HAYDN'S

DICTIONARY OF DATES

HAYDN'S

DICTIONARY OF DATES

AND

UNIVERSAL INFORMATION

RELATING TO ALL AGES AND NATIONS.

By the late BENJAMIN VINCENT

REVISED AND BROUGHT UP TO DATE BY EMINENT AUTHORITIES

TWENTY-FOURTH EDITION,

CONTAINING THE HISTORY OF THE WORLD TO

THE SUMMER OF 1906



WARD, LOCK & CO, LIMITED,

WARWICK HOUSE, SALISBURY SQUARE, E C

PREFACE TO THE TWENTY-FOURTH EDITION.

THIS well-known and standard work of reference first appeared in 1841, and then consisted of 568 pages of smaller size and larger type than those of later editions Mr Joseph Haydn, the compiler, whose name is identified with the title of the book, in 1855 resigned the editorship owing to failing health, and was succeeded by Mr. Benjamin Vincent, who undertook the continuance of the work, and the superintendence of its SEVENTH EDITION while passing through the press This led eventually to the reconstruction of the book, which has been gradually effected by revision and copious additions. The new features included Chronological Tables at the beginning of the volume, innumerable historical, literary, scientific, topographical facts inserted in the body of the work, and a Dated Biographical Index To make room for these additions the size of the page has been enlarged, many articles have been condensed or printed in smaller type, and matter of inferior importance expunged.

Numerous excellent year-books record the events and supply statistics of the preceding year, and are, consequently, of the greatest utility, but HAYDN supplies a public want in that it furnishes a systematized record from an early date to the present time of historical, political, ecclesiastical, legal, social, commercial, scientific, literary, artistic, educational and other movements and occurrences—everything, in fact, which comes under the purview of the student, the public man, and the intelligent reader of the daily newspaper HAYDN is, therefore, not only indispensable to the journalist, to every public and private library, but to *everyone* who desires either in public or private life, to possess an intelligent acquaintance with

the facts and occurrences of the present day and of past events, which so many persons find most difficult to retain in the mind

The present edition has been enlarged, and contains 100 more pages than the previous issue

The more important events that have occurred or come under notice during the printing of the Dictionary are included in its ADDENDA, at the end of the volume

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

THE design of the Author has been to attempt the compression of the greatest body of general information that has ever appeared in a single volume, and to produce a Book of Reference whose extensive usefulness may render its possession material to every individual—in the same manner that a London *Directory* is indispensable, on business affairs, to a London merchant . . . .

The Compiler persuades himself that the DICTIONARY OF DATES will be received as a useful companion to all Biographical works, relating, as it does, to *things* as those do to *persons*, and affording information not included in the range or design of such publications

JOSEPH HAYDN.

LONDON, *May*, 1841

[Died *Jan* 18, 1858.]

TABLE OF CONTEMPORARY

Great Britain.		France	Peninsula			Germany	Hungary
England	Scotland		Castile and Leon	Arragon	Portugal		
1066. Will. I	1057 Malc 3	1060 Philip I	1066 Sancho II	1065 Sancho	1065 Sancho of Castile	1056 Hen. 4, *emperor*	1064 Solom
	1093 Donald						1075 Geisa
	1094. Dunc				1072 Alfonso VI		1076 Lad 1
1087 Will. II	1094 Donald again		1072 Alfonso VI				1098 Colo man
	1098 Edgar			1094 Peter	1093 Henry, *count*		
1100 Hen. I	1107 Alex I	1108 Louis VI	1109 Urraca and Alfonso VII	1104 Alfonso I	1112 Alfonso, as *count*	1106 Hen 5	1114 Step 2
	1124 Dav I		1126 Alfon VII				
						1125 Loth 2	1131 Bela 2
1135 Steph		1137 Louis VII					
				1134 Ramiro			
				1137 Petronella and Raymond	1139 Alfonso I, as *king*	1138 Conr 3	1141 Geisa 3
1154 Hen 2	1153 Mal IV		1157 Sancho III			1152 Fred 1	
			1158 Alfon VIII				1161 Step 3
	1165 Will.			1163 Alfonso II			
1172 (*Ireld annexed*)							1173 Bela 3
1189. Rich I		1180 Philip II	1188 Alfon IX (Leon)				
					1185 Sancho I	1190 Hen 6	
1199 John.				1196 Peter II		1198. Philip	1196 Emeric
	1214. Alex. 2		1214 Henry I	1213 James I	1212 Alfonso II	1208 Otho 4.	1204 Ladislas II
1216 Hen 3		1223 Louis VIII	1217 Ferdin III (Castile)			1215 Fred 2	1205 Andrew II
		1226 Louis IX	1230 (Leon)		1223 Sancho II		
							1235 Bela 4
	1249 Alex 3		1252 Alfonso X		1248 Alfon III	1250 Con 4	
						1254 Will	
						1257 Rich	
1272. Ed. I		1270 Philip III					
				1276 Peter III			1270 Ste 4
					1279 Dionysius or Denis	1273 Rodolph	1272 Lad 3
1282 (*Wales annexed.*)	*Interregnum*	1285 Philip IV	1284 Sancho IV	1285 Alfons III			
	1292 John Baliol					1292 Adolp	
			1295 Ferdin IV	1291 James II		1298 Alb 1	1290 And 3
1307 Ed. II	1306 Robert (Bruce) I	1314 Louis X	1312 Alfonso XI			1308 Hen 7	1301 Charobert
		1316 John I				1314 Lou 5	
1327 Ed III	1329 Dav II	Phil V		1327 Alfonso IV	1325 Alfonso IV		
	1332 Ed Bal	1321 Chas IV					
	1342 Dav II again	1328 Phil VI		1336 Peter IV			1342 Louis
						1347 Chas 4	
		1350 John II	1350 Peter		1357 Peter		
		1364 Chas V	1369 Henry		1367 Ferdinand		
1377 Rich. 2	1371 Rob II (Stuart)		1379 John I			1378 Wenceslas	
		1380 Chas VI			1383 John I		1382 Mary
	1390. Rob 3		1390 Henry II	1387 John I			1387 Mary & Sigismund
1399 Hen 4				1395 Martin		1400 Rupert	
	1406 Jas I		1406 John II	1410 *Interregnm*		1410 Sigismund.	
1413 Hen 5		1422 Chas VII		1412 Ferdinand of Sicily			
1422. Hen. 6				1416 Alfonso V	1433 Edward		
	1437 Jas II		1454 Henry IV		1438 Alfonso V	1438 Albert	
	1460. Jas III			1458 John II		1440 Fred. 3	1440 Lad 4
1461 Ed IV		1461 Louis XI	1474 Isabella	1479. Ferdin. II			1445 Lad 5
					1481 John II		1458 Matthias
1483 Ed. V		1483 Chas VIII	Spain				
Rich 3			1479. Ferdinand and Isabella		1495 Emanuel	1493 Max. 1	1490 Lad 6
1484 Hen 7	1488 Jas IV					1499 *Switz indepnd*	
		1498 Louis XII					

EUROPEAN SOVEREIGNS.

Scandinavia.

Sweden

1006 Halstan
1090 Ingo
1112 Philip
1118 Ingo II
1129 Swerker
1155 Eric I
1161 Char VII
1167 Canute
1199 Swork II
1210 Eric II
1216 John I
1222 Eric III
1250 Birger Jarl
1266 Waldemar
1275 Magnus I
1290 Birger II
1319 Magn II
1350 Eric IV
1359 Magnus II
1363 Albert.
1389 Margaret
1412 Eric XIII
1440 Christopher III
1448 Chas. VIII
1457 Christian I
1483. John of Denmark

Norway

1069 Olaf
1093. Magnus
1103 Sigurd I, and others
1122 Sigurd I
1130 Magnus IV and others
Civil war and anarchy
1186 Sworro
1202 Hako III and others
1207 Hako IV
1263 Magnus VI
1280 Eric
1299 Hako V
1319 *United to Sweden*
1389 *United to Denmark*

Denmark

1047 Sweyn II
1076 Harold
1080 Canute IV
1086 Olaus IV
1095. Eric I.
1105 Eric II
1137 Eric III
1147 Sweyn III
Canute V
1157 Waldemar
1182 Canute VI
1202 Walde II
1241 Eric IV
1250 Abel
1252 Christoph
1259 Eric V
1320 Christophei II
1334 *Interregnm*
1340 Wald III
1375 *Interregnm.*
1376 Olaus V
1387 Margaret
1448 Christian I
1481 John

Poland.

1058 Boleslas
1082 Ladislas
1102 Boles 3
1138 Lad 2
1145 Boles 4
1173 Miecislas III
1178 Casimir II
1194 Lesk 5
1200 Miec 3.
1202 Lad 3
1227 Boles 5
1279 Lesk 6
1289 *Anarch.*
1290 Premislas
1296 Ladis 4
1300 Wenceslas
1333 Cas 3
1370. Louis
1382 Mary
1384 Hedw
1396 Lad. 5
1434 Lad 6
1445 Casi. 4
1492 Albert

Eastern Empire

1068 Rom. 4
1071 Mich 7
1078 Nicep 3
1081 Alexius
1118 John Comnenus
1143 Manuel Comnenus
1180 Alex 2
1183 Andronicus C
1185 Isaac 2
1195 Alex 3.
1204. Theodo
1222 John
9 Ducas
1255 Theo 2
1258 John Lascaris
1259 Mich 8
1282. Andronicus II
1332 And 3
1341 John 5
1391 Manuel VI
1425 John 6
1448 Constant 13

Turkey.

1433 Mahomet II
1481 Bajaz 2

Italy.

Popes

1061 Alex. II.
1073 Greg VII
1086 Victor III
1088 Urban II
1099 Pascal II
1118 Gelas II
1119 Calixt II
1124. Honor II
1130. Innoc II
1143. Celest II.
1144. Lucius II
1145 Eugen III
1153 Anasta. IV
1154 Adrian IV
1159 Alex III.
1181 Lucius III
1185 Urban III
1187 Greg VIII
Clem III
1191 Celest III
1198 Innoc. III
1216 Honor III
1227 Greg IX
1241 Celest IV
1243 Innoc IV
1254 Alex IV
1261 Urban IV
1265 Clem IV
1268 9 *Vacant*
1271 Gregory X
1276 Innoc V, Adrian V.
1276 John XXI
1277 Nichol III
1281 Martin IV
1285 Honor IV
1288 Nich IV
1292 3 *Vacant*
1294 Celest V
Bonif VIII
1303 Bened XI
1305 Clement V (*Avignon*).
1314 15 *Vacant*
1316 John XXII
1334 Bene XII
1342 Clem VI
1352 Innoc VI
1362 Urban V (*Rome*)
1370 Greg XI.
1378 Urban VI
1389 Bonif IX
1404 Innoc VII
1406 Greg XII.
1409. Alex V
1410 John XXIII
1417 Martin V
1431 Eugen IV
1447 Nicholas V
1455 Calix III
1458 Pius II
1464 Paul II.
1471 Sixtus IV
1484. Inno VIII
1492 Alex VI

Naples and Sicily

1131 Roger Guiscard II
1154 William I
1166 William I
1189 Tancred.
1194 William III
1197 Fred II of Germany
1250 Conrad
1254. Conradin
1258 Manfred
1266 Charles of Anjou
Sicily
1282 Peter of Arragon
1285 Chas 2
1285 James
1295. Fred. 2
1309 Robt.
1337 Peter 2
1342 Louis
1343. Joan & Andrew of Hung
1355 Fred. 3.
1349. Louis
1376 Maria & Martin
1381 Chas 3
1385. Ladislas
1402. Mart. 1
1409 Mart. 2
1414. Joan 2 (*United to Arragon*)
1410 Ferd 1
1416. Alfo 1
1435 Alfonso I
1458 Ferd 1
1458 John.
1479. Ferd.
1494 Alfo 2
1495 Ferd 2
1496 Fred. 2

Great Britain.		France	Peninsula.			Germany.	Hungary.
England	Scotland.		Castile and Leon	Arragon	Portugal.		
1509 Hen. 8	1513. Jas V	1515 Francis I	1504. Joanna & Philip I	Ferdinand II	1521 John III	1519 Chas V (I of Sp)	1516 Lou II 1526 Jn Zapolski and Ferdin II
			Spain				
	1542 Mary		1512 Ferd V (Cast) II (Aragon) 1516 Charles I (V of Germ 1519)			(Emperors—Kings of Hungary)	
1547 Ed VI 1553 Mary 1558 Eliz.		1547 Henry II 1559 Francis II 1560 Charles IX	1556 Philip II	**Holland**	1557 Sebastian	1558 Ferdinand 1564 Maximilian II	
	1567 Jas VI	1574 Henry III		1579 William of Orange, *stadtholder*	1578 Henry 1580 *Annexed to Spain*	1576 Rodolph II	
		1589. Henry IV	1598 Philip III	1587 Maurice			
1603 Jas I (VI of Scot) 1625 Charles I		1610 LouisXIII	1621 Philip IV	1625 Fred Hen	*Kingdom restored*	1612 Mathias 1619 Ferdinand II	
		1643 Louis XIV		1647 William II 1650-72 *No stadtholder*	1640 John of Braganza	1637 Ferdinand III	
1649. Commonwealth 1660. Charles II			1665 Charles II		1656 Alfonso VI 1667 Peter, *regent*	1658 Leopold I	
1685. James II 1689. William and Mary 1694 William III			1700 Philip V	1672 Will. Hen (Will III of *England*)	1683 Peter II		
1702 Anne 1714. George I		1715 Louis XV	1724 (*abdicated*) Louis Philip V again	1702 47 *No stadtholder*	1706 John V	1705 Joseph 1711 Chas 6	**Prussia**
1727 George II							1701 Fred 1 1713 Fred William 1
			1746 Ferd VI 1759 Chas III	1747 Will Hen 1757 Will. IV	1750 Joseph	1742 Chas 7 1745 Francis	1740 Fred 2
1760 George III						1765 Jos 2	
		1774 Louis XVI			1777 Maria and Peter III		
1783 [United States independent]					1786 Maria, alone		1786 Fred William 2
		1793 Lou XVII *Republic* I	1788 Chas IV (*abdicated*)	1795 *Annexed to France*	1791 John, *regent*	1790 Leop 2 1792 Fran 2	1797 Fred William 3
		1802 Consulate	1808 Ferd VII (*dethroned*) Jos Bonap	1806 Louis, *king*			
1811 (George, Prince of Wales, *regent*)		1804 Napoleon I 1814 Lou XVIII	1814 Ferd VII (*restored*)	**Netherlands**	1816 John VI 1826 Peter IV Maria II	**Austria**	
1820 George IV				1814 Will Fred *king* *	1828 Miguel	1806 Fran I	
		1824 Charles X					
1830 William IV 1837 Victoria.		1830 Lou Philip 1848 *Republic* II	1833 Isabella II 1868 (*dethroned*) 1870 Amadeus (*abdicated*) 1873	1840 William II 1849 Will III	1833 Maria II	1835 Ferd 2	
		1852 Napol III			1853 Peter V	1848 Francis Joseph	1840 Fred. William 4
					1861 Luis I		1860 Will 1
		1870 *Repub* III 1871 L A Thiers president 1873 Marshal MacMahon	1873 *Republic* 1874 Alfons XII died 25 Nov 1885		1889 Carlos I		1871 German *emperor* 1888 Fred III 1888 William II
		1879 JulesGrévy 1887 SadiCarnot 1894 Casimir-Périer 1895 FelixFaure	1886 Alfons. XIII	1890 Will el mina			
1901 Edward VII.		1899. Emile Loubet 1906 Armand Fallières					

* **Belgium**—1831 Leopold I
1865 Leopold II

EUROPEAN SOVEREIGNS, *continued.*

Scandinavia.

Sweden	Norway	Denmark
		1513 Christn II
1520 Christian II		
1523 Gustavus Vasa	**Russia** *	1523 Fredrick I *and Norway*
	1533 Ivan IV	1534 Christ III
1560 Eric XIV		1559 Fred II
1568 John III	1584 Feodor I	1588 Christn IV
1592 Sigismund	1598 Boris	
1604. Chas IX	1606 Basil	
1611 Gustavus Adolphus	1613 Michael (Romanoff)	
1633 Christina		
	1645 Alexis	1648 Fred III
1654 Chas X		
1660 Chas XI	1676 Feodor	1670 Christn V
	1682 Ivan V & Peter I	
1697 Chas XII	1689. Peter I	1699 Fred IV
1719 Ulrica and Frederick I	1725 Cather I	
	1727 Peter II	
	1730 Anne	1730 Christn VI
	1740 Ivan VI	
1741 Fred I	1741 Elizabeth	1746 Fred V
1751 Adolphus Frederick		
	1762 Peter III	1766 Christ VII
	Cather II	
1771 Gustav III		
		1784 Prince Fred *regent*
1792 Gustav IV	1796 Paul I	
1809 Chas XIII	1801 Alexand I	1808 Fred VI
1814 *Norway annexed*	1828. Nicholas	1814 *Norway taken away*
1818 Chas XIV		
		1839 Chris VIII
1844 Oscar I		1848 Fred VII
	1855 Alex II	
1859 Chas XV		
		1863 Chrisn IX
1872 Oscar II	1881 Alex III	
	1894 Nicholas II	
1905 *Norway* separated from Sweden Haakon VII elected king		
		1906 Frederick VIII

Poland.

1501 Alex
1506 Sig I
1548 Sig II
1573 Henry
1575 Steph
1587 Sig 3
1632 Lad 7
1648 John C
1669. Mich
1674. John Sobieski
1697 Fredk August 1
1704 Stan 1
1709 Fredk Augustus *restored*
1733 Fredk August 2
1764 Stan 2
1795 *Partition*

Greece

1832 Otho I

Turkish Empire.

1512 Selim
1520 Solyman II
1566 Sel 2
1574. Amurath III
1595 Mah. 3
1603 Ach. 1
1617 Mus 1
1618 Osm 2
1622 Mustapha, again
1623 Am 4
1640 Ibrah
1648 Mah 4
1687 Sol 3
1691 Ach 2
1695 Mus 2
1703 Ach 3
1730 Mah 5
1754 Osm 3
1757 Mus 3
1774 Abdul Hamid I or Ach 4.
1789 Selm 3
1807 Mus 4.
1808 Mahmud 6
1839 Abdul Medjid
1861 Abdul Aziz
1876 Amurath V *May*
1876 Abdul Hamid II *Aug*

Italy.

Popes.	Naples and Sicily	
1503 Pius III	1501 *United to Spain.*	
Julius II		
1513 Leo X.		
1522 Adrian VI		
1523 Clem. VII		
1534 Paul III		
1550 Julius III		
1555 Marcel. II		
Paul IV		
1559. Pius IV		
1566 Pius V		
1572 Greg XIII		
1585 Sixtus V		
1590. Urban VII		
Greg XIV		
1591 Innoc IX		
1592 Clem. VIII		
1605 Leo XI		
Paul V		
1621 Greg XV		
1623 Urban VIII		
1644 Innocent X		
1655 Alex VII		
1667 Clem IX		
1670 Clem X		
1676 Innoc XI		
1689. Alex VIII		
1691 Innoc XII		
1700 Clem XI		
1721 Inno XIII	**Naples and Sicily**	**Sardinia** †
1724 Bene XIII		
1730 Clem XII	1713 Chas 3 *Naples* Victor Am of Savoy, *Sicily*	
1740 Bene XIV		1720 Victor Amadeus
		1730 Charles Emman 1
1758 Clem XIII	1720 *Annexed to Germany*	
1769 Clem XIV		1773. Victor Amadeus 2
1775 Pius VI	1738 Chas 4. *Naples*	
	1759. Fred 4 *Sicily*	1796 Charles Emman 2
1800 Pius VII		
1823 Leo XII	**Naples**	1802 Victor-Emman 1
	1806 Joseph Bonaparte	1805 *Annexed to kingdom of Italy*
1829 Pius VIII		1814. Victor-Emman 1
1831 Greg XVI	1808 Joach Murat	1821 Charles Felix
	Naples and Sicily	1831 Charles Albert.
1846 Pius IX		1849 Victor Emman 2
	1815 Ferd 1	
	1825 Fran 1	
	1830 Ferd 2	
	1859. Fran 2	
	1860 *Annexed to Italy*	
1878 Leo XIII	**Italy**	
	1861 Victor-Emmanuel.	
	1878 Humbert	
1903 Pius X	1900 Victor Emmanuel III	

* See Article Russia for preceding Rulers
† See Article Savoy

POPULATION AND GOVERNMENTS OF THE WORLD.

(See articles POPULATION, *and the countries throughout the book.)*

COUNTRIES—RELIGIONS		POPULATION	RULERS	BIRTH	ACCESSION
Anhalt, *E Population in*	Dec 1900	316,085	Frederick, *duke*	19 Aug 1856	24 Jan 1904
Argentine Confederation, *R C*	Dec 1903	5,160,986	Dr M Quintana, *president*	1835	12 Oct 1904.
Austrian Emp *R.C* (after cession 1866)	Dec 1900	45,405,267	Francis-Joseph, *emperor*	18 Aug 1830	2 Dec 1848
Baden, *R.C*	Dec 1900	1,867,944	Frederick, *grand-duke*	9 Sept 1826	5 Sept 1856
Bavaria, *R.C* (after cessions 1866)	1900	6,177,057	Otho, *king*	27 April, 1848	13 June, 1886
Belgium, *R C*	Dec. 1904	7 074,910	Leopold II, *king*	9 April 1835	10 Dec 1865
Bolivia, *R C*	1904	1,734,000	Dr I Montes, *president*		6 Aug 1904
Brazil, *R C*	1903	16 000,000	Dr F de P R Alves	17 July, 1848	15 Nov 1902
British Empire, *P*	1901	400,543,713	Edward VII, *king*	9 Nov 1841	22 Jan 1901
Brunswick, *L*	1900	464,333	Prince Albert of Prussia, *regt*	8 May, 1837	21 Oct 1885
Bulgaria	1903	3,744,283	Ferdinand, *prince*	26 Feb 1861	7 July, 1887
Chili, *R C* (estimated)	1903	3,205,992	Sen German Riesco	28 May, 1854	18 Sept 1901
China *B* (about)	1905	400,000,000	Kwang Hsu, *emperor*	15 Aug 1871	12 Jan 1875
Colombia, state, *R C*	1904	4,501,000	Gen Rafaeles Reyes, *pres*		7 Aug 1904
Costa Rica *R C* (estimated)	1904	331,340	Asencion Esquivel, *pres*		8 May 1902
Cuba, *R.C*	1899	1,572,797	T Estrada Palma	9 July, 1835	20 May, 1902
Denmark, *L* (estimated)	1901	2,578,999	Frederick VIII, *king*	3 June, 1843	29 Jan 1906
Egypt, &c, *M*	1897	9,821,045	Abbas Hilmi, *khedive*	14 July, 1874	7 Jan 1892
Equator (Ecuador), *R C*	1904	1,275,000	Lizardo Garcia *president*		31 Aug 1905
France (alone) *R C*	1901	38,961,945	Armand Fallières, *president*	— 1865	17 Jan 1906
Germany *R C L* and *E* (estimated)	Dec 1905	60 000,000	William II, *emperor*	27 Jan 1859	15 June, 1888
Greece and Ion Is *G C*	1905	2,680,403	George I, *king*	24 Dec 1845	5 June, 1863
Guatemala, *R C*	1905	1,800,000	Manuel E Cabrera, *pres*		2 Oct 1898
Hayti	1905	1 500 000	Gen Nord Alexis, *pres*	1821	22 Dec 1902
Hesse-Darmstadt *L*	1900	1 119,803	Ernest Louis, *grand-duke*	25 Nov 1868	13 March, 1892
Holland not colonies, *C*	Dec 1903	5,509,659	Wilhelmina *queen*	31 Aug 1880	23 Nov 1890
Honduras, *R C*	1902	774,900	Gen M Bonilla, *president*	1849	1 Feb 1903
Italy *R C*	1902	32,966,307	Victor Emmanuel III, *king*	11 Nov 1869	29 July, 1900
Japan	1905	47,812,702	Mutsuhito, *mikado*	3 Nov 1852	13 Feb 1867
Liberia *P*	1905	1,500,000	Arthur Barclay, *president*	1854	4 Jan 1904
Liechtenstein *R C*	1891	9,477	John II, *prince*	5 Oct 1840	12 Nov 1858
Lippe, *C*	Dec 1900	138,952	Leopold III, *prince*	30 May, 1871	13 Jan 1905.
Luxemburg, *R C*	1901	236,543	William Alexander, *gd -duke*	22 April, 1852	19 Nov 1905
Mecklenburg Schwerin, *L*	Dec 1900	607 835	Frederic Francis IV *gd duke*	9 April, 1882	10 April, 1897
Mecklenburg Strelitz, *L*	1900	102,628	Adolphus Frederick, *gd duke*	22 July 1848	30 May, 1904
Mexico *R C* (estimated)	1900	13,545,462	Porfirio Diaz, *president*	15 Sept 1830	1 Dec 1884.
Monaco, *R C*	1904	16,000	Albert Honoré Chas, *prince*	13 Nov 1848	10 Sept 1889
Montenegro, *G C* (estimated)	1904	200,000	Nicholas I, *prince*	7 Oct 1841	14 Aug 1860
Morocco, *M*	about 1900	8 000 000	Muley Abdul Aziz, *sultan*	1879	11 June, 1894
Nicaragua *R C* (about)	1905	400,000	Gen J S Zelaya, *president*	1853	June, 1901
Norway, *L*	1904	2,299,827	Haakon VII, *king*	3 Aug 1872	27 Nov 1905
Oldenburg, *P* (estimated)	1900	399,183	Frederick Augustus, *gd duke*	16 Nov 1852	13 June, 1900
Panama, *R C*	1904	360 000	Manuel A Guerrero *pres*,	1833	1904
Paraguay, *R C*	1900	635,571	Juan B Gaona *president*	1860	1904
Persia, *M* (estimated)		9 000 000	Muzaffer ed Deen *shah*	25 March, 1853	1 May, 1896
Peru, *R C* (estimated)	1896	4,559 550	Sen José Pardo, *president*	24 Feb 1864	24 Sept 1904
Portugal, *R C*	Dec. 1900	5,428,800	Carlos *king*	28 Sept 1863	19 Oct 1889
Prussia *E*	Dec 1900	34,472,509	William II, *king*	27 Jan 1859	15 June, 1888
Reuss, *L*	1900	138,993	Henry XXIV, *prince*	20 March, 1878	19 April, 1902
Roumania	1903	6,152,000	Chs of Hohenzollern, *king*	20 April, 1839	26 Mar 1881
Russia, *G C*, Poland, &c (est)	1903	141,000,000	Nicholas II, *czar*	18 May, 1868	1 Nov 1894
San Salvador, *R C*	Jan. 1903	1 006,000	Sen Escalon, *president*	24 March, 1857	1 March, 1903
Saxe-Altenburg, *P*	1900	194,914	Ernest, *duke*	16 Sept 1826	3 Aug 1853
Saxe Coburg-Gotha, *L*	1900	229 550	Charles Edward	19 July, 1884	30 July, 1900
Saxe-Meiningen, *L*	1900	250 731	George II, *duke*	2 April, 1826	20 Sept 1866
Saxe Weimar Eisenach, *L*	1900	362,873	William Ernest, *grand duke*	10 June, 1876	5 Jan 1901
Saxony, *P*	1900	4,199,758	Frederick Augustus III, *kg*	25 June, 1865	15 Oct 1904
Schaumburg Lippe, *L*	1900	43,132	George *prince*	10 Oct 1846	8 May, 1893.
Schwartzburg Rudolstadt *L*	1900	93,059	Gonthier *prince*	21 Aug 1852	19 Jan 1890
Schwartzburg-Sondershaus *L*	1900	80 898	Charles, *prince*	7 Aug 1830	17 July, 1880.
Servia, *G C*	1900	2,493,770	Peter I, *king*	1844	15 June, 1903
Spain, *R C*	Dec 1900	18,607,674	Alfonso XIII, *king*	17 May, 1886	17 May, 1886
St Domingo, *R C* (estimated)	1904	500,000	C F Morales, *president*	1864	June, 1904.
Sweden, *L*	1903	5,260,811	Oscar II, *king*	21 Jan 1829	18 Sept 1872
Switzerland, *R C* and *P*	Dec 1900	3,313,817	Dr L Forrer, *president*		1 Jan 1900
Turkish Empire, *M* (estimtd)	1897	39,500,000	Abdul Hamid II, *sultan*	22 Sept 1842	31 Aug 1876
Uruguay, *R C*	Dec 1900	930,680	Sen Batele T Ordonez, *pres*	1852	28 Feb 1903.
Venezuela, *R C*	1891	2,323,527	Gen Castro, *president*	12 Oct 1860	1899
Würtemberg, *L*	1900	2,169,434	William II, *king*	25 Feb 1848	6 Oct 1891
United States of N America, *P*	1900	76,356,000	Theodore Roosevelt, *pres*	27 Oct 1858	14 Sept 1901

PREDOMINANT RELIGIONS.—*R C*, Roman Catholic, *G C* Greek Church, *P*, Protestant, *L*, Lutheran, *E*, Evangelical Church—a combination of Calvinists and Lutherans, *C*, Calvinist or Reformed, *M*, Mahometan, *B*, Buddhist.

DICTIONARY OF DATES.

AARGAU (Switzerland), till 1798 included in Berne, was made an independent canton in 1803, and settled as such in 1815 Population 188,000 Augustine Keller (d 1883), Swiss educationalist, successfully agitated against Jesuit teaching in schools 1840-4, and the expulsion of the Jesuits was decreed in 1847 The capital is Aarau Population 6,800 Heinrich Zschokke, novelist and historian (d 1848), lived here

AALESUND, a fishing town in Norway, with an excellent harbour, built on three small islands on the coast of the province of Romsdal Pop 11,672 (1890) Totally destroyed by fire, 22 Jan 1904

ABACUS, the tile on the capital of a column That on the Corinthian column is ascribed to Callimachus, about 540 B C —This name is also given to a frame traversed by stiff wires, on which beads are strung, used for calculating by the Greeks, Romans, and Chinese M Lalanne published an ABACUS at Paris in 1845, a form of which is used in English infant schools, 1902 In the United States it is called "The Adder"—The multiplication table has been called the Pythagorean abacus

ABANCAY, a river in Peru, on the banks of which the Spanish marshal Almagro defeated and took prisoner Alvarado, a partisan of Pizarro, 12 July, 1537

ABATTOIRS, slaughter-houses for cattle In 1810 Napoleon decreed that five should be erected near Paris, which were opened on 15 Sept 1818 One was erected at Edinburgh in 1851, and they form part of the London metropolitan cattle-market, opened on 13 June, 1855

ABBASSIDES (ab'as-sidz) The name of the Arabian dynasty, descendants of Mahomet's uncle, Abbas-Ben-Abdul-Motalleb, born 556, died 652 Merwan II, the last of the Ommiades, was defeated and slain by Abul Abbas in 750, who became caliph Thirty-seven Abbasside caliphs (including Haroun al Raschid, 786-809) reigned from 750 to 1258 They settled at Bagdad, built by Al-Mansour about 762. Their colour was black, that of the Fatimites being green, and that of the Ommiades white

ABBAYE, a military prison near St Germain des Prés, Paris, where 164 prisoners were murdered by infuriated republicans led by Maillard, 2 and 3 Sept. 1792

ABBEVILLE, fortified port, N France Here Henry III met Louis IX of France and made peace, renouncing his right to Normandy and other provinces, 20 May, 1259 In 1841 flint implements found here associated with remains of the mammoth and rhinoceros gave rise to the controversy on the antiquity of man Pop 19,772

ABBEYS, monasteries for men or women, see *Monachism* and *Convents* The first abbey founded in England was at Bangor in 560, in France, at Poitiers, about 360, in Ireland in the fifth century, in Scotland in the sixth century 110 alien priories were suppressed in England, 2 Henry V 1414 *Salmon* The gross disorders in these establishments occasioned their destruction in Britain After visitations of inquiry, king Henry VIII commenced the suppression of small monasteries to raise revenues for Wolsey's colleges at Oxford and Ipswich, 7 June, 1525, many small monasteries were suppressed in 1536, and all religious houses were suppressed throughout the realm by parliament, 1539-40 —186 large monasteries (revenue 104,919*l* 13*s* 3*d*), 374 lesser monasteries (revenue 33,479*l* 13*s* 7½*d*), and 48 houses of the knights hospitallers (revenue 2385*l* 12*s* 8*d*), total, houses, 608, estimated revenue, 140,784*l* 19*s* 6½*d* *Tanner* The Anglo-Norman record society for the publication of the early chartularies and charters of the Norman and English abbeys was founded by the duke of Norfolk and others, 9 June, 1893 Abbeys were suppressed in Austria (by Joseph II) in 1780, in France in 1790, in Portugal in 1834, in Sardinia in 1855, in Mexico in 1861, in Spain in 1837 and 1868, and in Italy in July, 1866, and April, 1873

ABBOT (from *Ab*, father), the head of an abbey In England, mitred abbots were lords of parliament, twenty-seven abbots and two priors thus distinguished, 1329, the number reduced to twenty-five, 1396 *Coke* The abbots of Reading, Glastonbury, and St John's, Colchester, were executed as traitors for denying the king's supremacy, probably for not surrendering their abbeys, 1539, see *Glastonbury*

ABBOT'S RIPTON, see *Railway Accidents*, 1876

A B C CLUB, a name adopted by certain republican enthusiasts in Paris, professing to relieve the *abaissés*, or depressed Their insurrection 5 June, 1832, was suppressed with bloodshed, 6 June These events are described by Victor Hugo in "*Les Misérables*" (1862)

A B C PROCESS, derives its name from a method of purifying sewage by sulphate of alumina, blood, charcoal and clay

A B C RESTAURANTS, see under *Aërated Waters.*

ABDICATIONS of sovereigns, voluntary or compulsory, have been numerous —

Sylla, Roman dictator	B.C	79
Diocletian, Roman emperor	A.D.	305
Stephen II., of Hungary		1131
Albert, the Bear of Brandenburg		1142
Lescov V of Poland		1200
Uladislaus III. of Poland		1206
John Balliol, of Scotland		1296
Otho (of Bavaria), of Hungary		1309
Eric IX., of Denmark, *&c*		1439
Pope Felix V		1449
Charles V, as emperor of Germany	25 Oct.	1555
,, as Charles I king of Spain	16 Jan	1556
Christina, of Sweden	16 June,	1654
John Casimir, of Poland		1669
James II, of England	fled 11 Dec	1688
Frederick Augustus II, of Poland		1704
Philip V of Spain (resumed)		1724
Victor Amadeus, of Sardinia		1730
Charles, of Naples		1759
Stanislaus, of Poland		1795
Charles Emmanuel II, of Sardinia	4 June,	1802
Francis II, of Germany, who became emperor of Austria	11 Aug	1804
Joarles IV, of Spain, in favour of his son,	19 March	
Gu favour of Bonaparte, see *Spain*	1 May,	1808
Louph Bonaparte, of Naples (for Spain)	1 June,	1808
Jerotyus IV, of Sweden		1809
Napo of Holland	1 July,	1810
Victor of Westphalia	20 Oct	1813
Pedrson I, of France	5 April,	1814
Char Emmanuel of Sardinia	13 March,	1821
Ped IV, of Portugal	2 May,	1826
Doyes X, of France	2 Aug	1830
Wio I, of Brazil	7 April,	1831
La Miguel, of Portugal (by leaving it)	26 May,	1834
illiam I, of Holland	8 Oct	1840
ouis-Philippe, of France	24 Feb	1848
ouis Charles, of Bavaria	21 March,	1848
erdinand, of Austria	2 Dec	1848
harles Albert, of Sardinia	23 March,	1849
eopold II, of Tuscany	July,	1859
ernhard of Saxe Meiningen	20 Sept.	1866
sabella II, of Spain	25 June,	1870
madeus of Spain	11 Feb	1873
rince Alexander of Bulgaria (*compulsory*)	7 Sept	1886
Milan, King of Servia	6 March,	1889

ABECEDARIANS, followers of Storch, an Anabaptist in the sixteenth century, derived their name from their rejection of all worldly knowledge, even of the alphabet

ABDUCTION Carrying off of women in the Middle Ages was regarded rather as gallantry than crime since the Statute of Merton, 20 Hen III, many Acts passed, since repealed The Acts now in force are the Criminal Law Consolidation Act, 1861, and the Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885 It is felony to take away or detain against her will for improper purposes any woman of any age, or to allure or take from her parents or legal guardians a woman under the age of 21 The mere abduction of an unmarried girl un ishable by two years' imprisonment, an for the pur- pose of seduction und 18 the same penalty is incurred the girl is no defence The abdu ld under 14 is punishable by 14 y nent as the maximum penalty

ABELARD, a celebrated teacher of theology and logic, in 1118 fell in love with Héloise, the niece of Fulbert, a canon of Paris, became her tutor, and seduced her. After a compulsory marriage, he placed her in a convent. Having been cruelly mutilated at the instigation of her relatives, he entered the abbey of St Denis. Compelled to depart thence, accused of heresy, he built and lectured at the Paraclete, which eventually he made a convent, with Héloise for the abbess. He died 21 April, 1142, and was buried in the Paraclete, where also Héloise was laid, 17 May, 1164. Their ashes were removed to the garden of the Musèum Français in 1800, and to Père la Chaise in 1817. Their epistles, &c., were published in 1616

ABENCERRAGES, a Moorish tribe of Granada, opposed to the Zegris. From 1480 to 1492 they constantly fought They were exterminated by Bosbdil (Abu Abdallah), the last king, who was dethroned by Ferdinand and Isabella in 1492, his dominions were annexed to Castile.

ABENSBERG, Bavaria The Austrians were here defeated by Napoleon I, 20 April, 1809

ABEOKUTA, see *Dahomey*

ABERDEEN (N Scotland), said to have been founded in the third century after Christ, and erected into a city about 893 Old Aberdeen was made a royal burgh in 1154, the thatched timber-town was burnt by the English in 1336, and soon after New Aberdeen was built Since building of Union Street in 1800 it has been termed the "Granite City" A statue of the prince consort was inaugurated by the queen 13 Oct 1863, and one of queen Victoria by the prince of Wales, 20 Sept 1866 Population, 1901, 153,108

St Machar's cathedral, 1357 1527, restored 1869
King's college was founded by bishop William Elphinstone, who had a bull from pope Alexander VI in 1494
The *University* was erected in 1500-6 *Marischal college* was founded by George Keith, earl marischal of Scotland, in 1593 rebuilt in 1837 In 1860 the university and colleges were united By the reform act of 1868, the universities of Aberdeen and Glasgow send one member to parliament Sir Erasmus Wilson gives 10,000*l* to endow a chair of pathological anatomy, 1882
Lord Strathcona, lord rector of the university, gives 25,000*l* towards the building fund (the public subscribed 30,000*l*), is presented with the freedom of the city, 9 April, 1902
Robert Gordon's college, royal charters 1772 1779 In 1881 reorganised
Aberdeen Journal 1748 The oldest newspaper north of the Forth
Royal infirmary established 1740, re built 1840 Lord Mount Stephen gives 25,000*l*, and endows it with 1000*l* per ann, April, 1902
Above 30 persons drowned by overcrowding a boat, April, 1876
Aberdeen farmers agitate for change in land laws, abatement of rent, &c, Sept 1881
Aberdeen market destroyed by fire, 29 April, 1882
Duthie park, presented by Miss Duthie, opened by princess Beatrice, 27 Sept 1883
The British Association meets here, 14 Sept 1859, and 9 Sept 1885
The marquis of Lorne uncovers a colossal statue of Wallace, 29 June, 1888
Mr John Gray Chambers, of Banchory, bequeaths 10,000*l* to found a professorship of English literature in the university, with other bequests, Nov 1890
Bronze statue of the queen, by Mr Birch, R.A., unveiled, 9 Nov 1893
Address to czar on his way to Balmoral, 22 Sept 1896
Fire at a music hall (by panic 6 deaths), 30 Sept. 1896
Miss Jane Cruikshank gives 15,000*l* for a botanic garden, April, 1898
Sir George White opens the Gordon Highlanders' Memorial Institute, 23 Aug. 1902
Memorial window for 200 Gordon Highlanders who fell in the South African War, unveiled by Lord Kintore, 29 Dec 1903
Great fire at the premises of Dalluaine-Talisker Distilleries, Ltd, 700,000 gallons of whiskey destroyed, 27 Sept. 1904

Malcolm III having gained a great victory over the Danes in the year 1010, resolved to found a new *Bishopric*, in token of his gratitude for his success,

and chose Mortlach in Banffshire, where St. Beanus was consecrated first bishop, 1015. The see, removed to Aberdeen early in the twelfth century, was discontinued at the revolution, 1689, and is now a post-revolution bishopric, instituted in 1721; see *Bishops in Scotland*.

ABERDEEN ACT, introduced by the earl of Aberdeen, and passed, 1845, to enforce the observance of a convention made with Brazil in 1826 to put down the slave trade Repealed in April, 1869.

ABERDEEN ADMINISTRATION, called the *Coalition Ministry*, as including Whigs, Radicals, and followers of sir R. Peel Formed in consequence of the resignation of the first Derby administration, sworn in, 28 Dec 1852, resigned 30 Jan 1855, succeeded by the *Palmerston* administration, *which see*

Earl of Aberdeen,* *first lord of the treasury*
Lord Cranworth, *lord chancellor*
Earl Granville, *president of the council*
Duke of Argyll, *lord privy seal*
Lord John Russell,† *foreign secretary*
Viscount Palmerston, *home secretary*
Duke of Newcastle,‡ *colonial* and *war secretary*
William Ewart Gladstone, *chancellor of exchequer*
Sir James Graham, *first lord of the admiralty*
Sir Charles Wood, *president of the India board*
Edward Cardwell, *president of board of trade*
Hon Sidney Herbert, *secretary-at war*
Sir William Molesworth, *chief commissioner of works*
Marquess of Lansdowne (without office)
Viscount Canning, lord Stanley of Alderley, right hon Edward Strutt, &c

ABERDEEN PEERAGE CASE George, earl of Aberdeen, grandson of the premier, succeeded his father, 22 March, 1864 After travelling in a yacht, he became a merchant seaman, and chief mate of the *Hera*, he was drowned 27 Jan 1870 His brother John's claim to the succession was allowed by the house of lords, 3 May, 1872

ABER EDW, S Radnorshire Near here Llewelyn, the last independent prince of Wales, was surprised and defeated by the lords marchers, 11 Dec 1282 He escaped, but was betrayed and slain at Builth

ABERGELE (N Wales), see *Railway Accidents*, 20 Aug 1868

ABERRATION OF LIGHT, the alteration in apparent position of a star produced by the motion of the earth in its orbit during the time that the light is coming from the star to the eye. Discovered by James Bradley (aft astronomer-royal), through his observation of an apparent motion of γ *Draconis*, a fixed star, 1727

ABERYSTWYTH (Cardigan Bay) One of the chief watering-places of Wales. There are remains of the castle founded by Gilbert de Strongbow 1109 Below the castle is the University College of Wales, 1872, destroyed by fire 1885, restored 1887 at a cost of £17,900. Pop 1891, 6,725, 1901, 8013

ABHORRERS, a name given in 1679 (reign of Charles II) to the court party in England, the opponents of the Addressers (afterwards *Whigs*), so called from their address to the king praying for the immediate assembly of the parliament, which was delayed on account of its being adverse to the court. The former (afterwards *Tories*) expressed their abhorrence of those who endeavoured to encroach on the royal prerogative, 1680. *Hume*. The commons expelled several members for being Abhorrers, among them sir Francis Withens (whom they sent to the Tower), and prayed his majesty to remove others from places of trust Oct 1680

ABINGDON, BERKS The ancient monastery, rebuilt about 955, was surrendered at the Reformation, 1538 The grammar school was founded in 1563, rebuilt 1870 Population in 1901, 6,480, In 1645, lord Essex and Waller held Abingdon against Charles I The town was unsuccessfully attacked by sir Stephen Hawkins in 1644, and by prince Rupert in 1645 On these occasions the defenders put every prisoner to death without trial, hence the term "Abingdon law"

ABIOGENESIS, a term applied by prof. Huxley, 1870, to the theory that living matter may be produced from non-living See *Spontaneous Generation*

ABJURATION of the pope was enjoined by statute in the reigns of Henry VIII, Elizabeth, and James I, and of certain doctrines of the church of Rome by stat 25 Charles II 1673 The oath of abjuration of the house of Stuart was enjoined by stat 13 & 14 Will III 1701, the form was changed in after reigns By 21 & 22 Vict c 48 (1858) one oath for the three oaths of abjuration, allegiance, and supremacy was substituted See *Oaths*.

ABKASIA, a province of the Caucasus, annexed by Russia, the last prince Michael Shervashyi being deposed an insurrection against the Russian authorities, 8 Aug 1866, was quelled with much bloodshed

ABNEY PARK, see *Cemeteries*

ABO, a port of Russia, founded prior to 1157, was till 1819 capital of Swedish Finland It has suffered much by fire, especially in 1775 and 1827, was seized by the Russians in Feb 1808, ceded to them, 17 Sept 1809, and rebuilt by them after the great fire in 1827 The university, erected by Gustavus Adolphus and Christina, 1640 *et seq*, was removed to Helsingfors, 1827 The *peace of Abo*, by which Sweden ceded part of Finland to Russia, was signed, 18 Aug 1743 Pop 38,000

ABOLITIONISTS, the party in the northern part of the United States opposed to slavery A congress was held, 1774, and legislation attempted by the U S congress April 6, 1776 They formed a small society at Boston about 1832, which became the nucleus of a great political party, and ultimately attained its object by the war of 1861-4. See *Slavery in United States*

ABORIGINES (without origin), a name given to the earliest inhabitants of Italy; now applied to the original inhabitants of any country.—The Aborigines Protection Society was established in 1838, annual meetings are held Select Committee of the House of Commons report on natives in British colonies, 1837 Kidnapping Act, 1872, also a Protection Act, 1875, applies to Pacific Islands. African Conference of States at Brussels, 1885 and 1889-90, to protect natives and suppress slavery

ABORTION Any woman who unlawfully administers to herself any noxious thing, or uses any means whatever to procure a miscarriage, is

* Born in 1784 engaged in foreign diplomacy, 1813; became foreign secretary, Jan 1828, joined the party of sir R Peel, 1846, died 13 Dec 1860. His "Life," by his son, 1893

† Lord John Russell was succeeded as foreign secretary by the earl of Clarendon (Feb 1853), but continued a member of the cabinet, without office, he afterwards became president of the council, in the room of earl Granville, appointed to the duchy of Lancaster (June, 1854).

‡ In June, 1854, the offices were separated, the duke of Newcastle remained *secretary of war*, and sir George Grey was made *colonial secretary*

guilty of felony Any person aiding her is likewise guilty of felony, 24 & 25 Vict c 100, 1861 If the woman dies, or if the child is born alive but does not survive, the offence becomes murder See *Trials*

ABOUKIR (Egypt), the ancient Canopus In the bay Nelson defeated the French fleet, 1 Aug 1798, see *Nile* A Turkish army of 15,000 was defeated here by 5000 French under Bonaparte, 25 July, 1799 A British expedition to Egypt under general sir Ralph Abercromby landed here, and Aboukir was surrendered to them after an obstinate and sanguinary conflict with the French, 8 March, 1801, see *Alexandria*

ABRAHAM, ERA OF, used by Eusebius, so called from the patriarch Abraham, who died 1822 B C The era began 1 Oct 2016 B C To reduce this era to the Christian, subtract 2015 years and three months

ABRAHAM, HEIGHTS OF, near Quebec, Lower Canada The French were defeated and Montcalm their commander, killed here by general Wolfe, who fell in the moment of victory, 13 Sept 1759 see *Quebec*

ABRAHAMITES, a sect holding the errors of Paulus, was suppressed by Cyriacus, the patriarch of Antioch, early in the ninth century A deistical sect (followers of John Huss) of this name was banished from Bohemia by Joseph II in 1783

ABRANTES (Portugal) By a treaty between France and Portugal, signed here 29 Sept 1801, the war was closed, and the French army withdrew, a money compensation having been agreed to, and territories in Guiana ceded to France Pop 6,380

ABSCONDING DEBTORS ACT, passed 9 Aug 1870

ABSENTEE TAX (4s in the pound), levied in Ireland in 1715 on the incomes and pensions of absentees (long complained of), ceased in 1753 A tax of 2s in the pound was proposed in vain by Mr Flood in 1773, and by Mr Molyneux in 1783

ABSOLUTION Till the 3rd century, the consent of the congregation was necessary to absolution, but soon after the power was reserved to the bishop, and in the 12th century the form "*I absolve thee*" had become general See *Holy Cross*

ABSTINENCE It is mythically said that St Anthony lived to the age of 105 on twelve ounces of bread and water daily, and James the hermit to the age of 104 that St Lupicinus lived to 115, Simeon the Stylite to 112

Cicely de Ridgway said to have fasted 40 days rather than plead when charged with the murder of her husband John discharged as miraculously saved 1347
Ann Moore the fasting woman of Tutbury Staffordshire said to have lived 205 months without food her imposture detected by Dr A Henderson Nov 1808
A man named Cavanagh at Newry in Ireland was reported to have lived two years without meat or drink Aug 1840 His imposture was discovered in England where he was imprisoned as a cheat Nov 1841
Sarah Jacobs the Welsh fasting girl aged 13 said by her father to have lived for more than a year without food after being closely watched for a week died from exhaustion 17 Dec 1869 Her parents were sentenced at Carmarthen to imprisonment for fraudulent deception, 1 July 1870
Dr Tanner at New York was stated to have fasted 40 days and nights drinking a little water occasionally losing 36 lb from 157½ lb noon 28 June to noon 7 Aug 1880
Mr Griscom of Chicago, said to have fasted 36 days 5 July, 1881
Louise Lateau Belgian fanatic at Bois d'Haine said to have lived twelve years without food, died aged 33, Aug 1883
[She had remarkable wounds resembling the stigmata on the crucifix]
Signor Succi of Rome said to have fasted 30 days 1886, fast of 30 days at Barcelona 22 Sept 23 Oct 1888 Fasted 40 days at Westminster Aquarium 17 March 26 April 1890 Fast of 42 days by M Alexandre Jacques at the same place 21 June 2 Aug 1890 again 31 July–19 Sept (50 days) 1891 Succi fasted 45 days at New York concluded 20 Dec 1890 at the Westminster Aquarium he engaged to fast 52 days, but stopped on the 44th day 29 Jan 1892
Signor Merlatti of Paris alleged to have fasted 50 days drinking water in good health but greatly emaciated, 15 Dec 1886
Auguste Christensen said to have fasted 35 days drinking water 10 Oct 14 Nov 1901
Many other cases of long abstinence have been recorded See *Fasts Of the Church*
ABSTINENTS an ascetic sect in Gaul and Spain about 288

ABU KLEA, about 120 miles from Khartoum Here General Sir Herbert Stewart defeated the Mahdi's troops, 17 Jan 1885 See under *Soudan*

ABYDOS, a city of Upper Egypt Here a tablet was discovered dedicated to the memory of his ancestors by Rameses II (about 1322 B C) It was bought for the British Museum 1837 Another tablet was discovered by Mariette in 1865 Other discoveries 1 02-03 Also a town in Asia Minor, celebrated as the place whence (480 B C) Xerxes and his great army passed into Europe See *Hellespont*

ABYSSINIA, the country of the Habesc, N E Africa Its ancient history is very uncertain The kingdom of the Axumitæ (its chief town Axum) flourished in the 1st and 2nd centuries after Christ Christianity was introduced about 320 by Frumentius, consecrated Bishop of Abyssinia by St Athanasius Between 470 and 480 monasteries were established In 522 Caleb, king of Abyssinia, at the request of the emperor Justinian conquered Yemen The Ethiopians possessed at that time the richest part of Arabia traded to India and were in constant communication with Greece In the 7th century the Mohammedans expelled them from Arabia and by the conquest of Egypt cut them off from the civilised world About 960 Judith, a Jewish princess, murdered a great part of the royal family, and reigned forty years The young king escaped and the royal house was restored in 1268 in the person of his descendant Icon Amlac In the middle ages it was said to be ruled by Prester John, or Prete Janni The Portuguese missions, commenced in the 15th century, after much struggling against opposition, were expelled about 1633 The encroachments of the Gallas and intestine disorders soon after broke up the empire into petty governments From the visits of James Bruce, 1768-73, Henry Salt, 1809-10, Edward Ruppell, 1834-7, major Harris, 1841, Mansfield Parkyns, 1844-7, much information respecting Abyssinia has been gained Several expeditions into Abyssinia have been organised by the French government The brothers Antoine and Arnauld Abbadie visited the country 1837 45 Abyssinia was divided into four provinces In 1847 Ras Ali was ruler of Amhara, Ras Ubie of Tigre and Samien, and Sahela Selassie of Shoa Population between 3,000,000 and 4,000 000 The ruler of Abyssinia is termed *Negus*, a title dating from the 13th century
Treaty of commerce with the king of Shoa concluded by major Harris 16 Nov 1841

Mr Plowden (made British consul at Massowah 1848) concludes treaty with Ras Ali, ruler of Amhara 2 Nov 1849

Ras Ali deposed by his son in law Theodore who is crowned, and takes the title of *negus*, or king of kings 11 Feb 1855

Protestant missionaries received, replacing Roman catholics ,

Mr Plowden (who had joined the party of Theodore) killed by rebels Feb his friend Bell killed soon after when avenging him Theodore overcomes the rebels and massacres about 150 prisoners as a sacrifice to their manes 1860

Captain C D Cameron appointed to succeed consul Plowden Nov 1861

He arrived at Massowah 9 Feb 1862 goes to Abyssinia May received by Theodore 7 Oct is sent away with a letter for the queen, desiring alliance against the Turks which arrived 12 Feb 1863

It is decided that this letter is not to be answered Cameron ordered by earl Russell to remain at Massowah returns to Abyssinia June ,,

Rev H Stern missionary beaten and imprisoned for alleged intrusion upon Theodore Oct ,

Cameron and all British subjects and missionaries imprisoned for pretended insults 3 Jan report of imprisonment reached London 7 May prisoners sent to Magdala, and chained like criminals Nov 1864

Mr Hormuzd Rassam a Chaldee Christian first assistant British political resident at Aden sent on mission to Abyssinia arrives at Massowah 24 July lieut Prideaux and Dr Blanc appointed to accompany him ,

Mr Rassam having negotiated without effect for a year Mr Gifford Palgrave is appointed by earl Russell to go to Abyssinia July but is stopped on the intelligence that Theodore has invited Rassam to come to him 12 Aug 1865

Mr Rassam lieut Prideaux and Dr Blanc arrive at Matemma from Mass with 21 Nov 1865 and are well received by Theodore 28 Jan 1866

Prisoners released, 12 March, all seized and imprisoned about 13 April ,,

Mr Flad sent to England by Theodore to obtain British workmen April arrives July introduced to queen Victoria and receives from her an autograph letter dated 4 Oct ,,

Mr Flad returned with workmen to Massowah 29 Oct Theodore received the queen's letter about 19 Dec ,,

Lord Stanley's ultimatum to Theodore demanding release of the captives in three months (not received) sent 16 April 1867

Mr Flad received by the king and made to join his family in prison May ,

Preparations for war sir Robert Napier appointed commander of an expedition, pioneer force sails from Bombay 14 Sept ,,

A formal letter from the British government sent to Theodore (never arrived) 9 Sept ,

Advanced brigade (3500) sail from Bombay 7 8 Oct land at Zoulla 21 Oct ,,

Napier's proclamation issued in Abyssinia, 26 Oct ,

Captives at Magdala reported well 11 Nov ,,

Report that the Gallas have joined the revolt against Theodore 25 Nov ,

The British parliament meets the queen's speech announces the war, 19 Nov 2,000,000*l* voted, 26 27 Nov ,,

Third ultimatum sent by sir R Napier intercepted by a rebel chief and given to Mr Rassam, who suppressed it as likely to endanger the lives of the captives 1868

Arrival of sir R Napier at Annesley bay 4 Jan ,,

The captives relieved of their chains 29 March, ,,

Sir R Napier arrives below Magdala 2 April, ,

Theodore massacres about 300 native prisoners, 9 April ,

Battle of Arogee Theodore's troops attack the British first brigade defeated with much slaughter (Good Friday) 10 April ,,

Theodore requests Mr Rassam to mediate but Prideaux, sent to sir R Napier, returns with a letter Theodore receives it indignantly and sends an insulting reply 11 April, ,,

Theodore sends a letter of apology offering a present of cattle Mr Rassam understanding this present to have been accepted, tells the king's agents the European artizans and families sent to the British camp 12 April, 1868

Part of the Abyssinian troops mutiny Magdala bombarded and stormed Theodore kills himself 13 April ,,

["I fail to discover a single point of view from which it is possible to regard his removal with regret"—*Sir R. Napier* 18 June, 1869]

Magdala burnt to the ground 17 April, 1868

Death of Theodore's queen 10 May ,,

Henry Dufton of the Intelligence department shot by Shosho robbers 28 May ,,

Immediate return of the troops —all had embarked 2 June ,,

Troops arrive at Plymouth 21 June sir R Napier at Dover 2 July ,,

[Cattle said to have been employed in the expedition 45 elephants 7417 camels 12 920 mules and ponies 7033 bullocks 827 donkeys Natives largely employed in the transport service]

Theodore's son Alamayou aged 7 arrives at Plymouth 14 July presented to queen Victoria, 16 July ,,

Pension of 350*l* to col Cameron [he died 30 May 1870] 5000*l* given to Mr Rassam 000*l* to Dr Blanc 2000*l* to lieut Prideaux announced 23 Dec ,,

Prince Alamayou sailed to India for education (returned to England end of 1871) 26 Jan 1869

Expenses of the war 5 000 000*l* voted 18 Dec 1868 3 300 000*l* more voted 4 Mar ,,

Report of a commission on the expenses of the expedition disclosed much waste, attributed to urgency and divided authority Aug 1870

War between Gobazye king of Amhara and Kassa king of Tigre Kassa victor 21 June 1871

Gobazye beaten and taken prisoner 11 July ,,

Kassa proposes to be crowned emperor and negus of all Abyssinia 21 Nov punishes the Catholic missionaries for partisanship and forms alliance with Egypt July ,

Kassa crowned at Axum as Johannis II 12 Jan 1872

Said to be ruling tyrannically 1873-4

War with Egypt the khedive's troops enter Abyssinia the natives retire but surprise and defeat the Egyptians at Khered Islam (a massacre) and at Gonda Gouddi (a desperate fight) 16 Oct 1875

Abyssinians defeated in three days conflict 17 19 Feb 1876

Col Gordon said to be negotiating peace for Egypt June 1877

King Johannis totally defeats Menelek king of Shoa middle of June ,,

Menelek submits, is emitted to rule —reported great battle Menelek said to be killed 17 Sept ,

Col Gordon concludes peace Abyssinia to have a port Oct 1879

Prince Alamayou dies at Leeds 14 Nov, buried at Windsor ,,

King Johannis receives admiral Hewett from Souakim, and signs a treaty respecting Massowah &c about 20 May 1884

Two Abyssinian envoys arrive at Plymouth 19 Aug ,,

Received by the queen 20 Aug ,,

Start on return 11 Sept ,,

Captain Harrison Smith, British agent well received by king Johannis 19 May, 1886

For disputes with Italy see *Massowah*

Mr Portal and a mission from queen Victoria to mediate between Italy and Abyssinia (see *Massowah*) received by the king after much delay without effect 10 16 Dec 1887

The Italians march to Saati to form a camp, announced 1 Feb 1888

Abyssinians defeated in a skirmish 6 Feb ,,

Slight beginning of actual hostilities 4 March, slight firing near Saati 28 March the negus through deficiency in commissariat &c sues for peace, two chiefs sent to general San Marzano, 29 March, ,,

The negus refuses the terms and retires 2 April ,,

The Italian troops return to Italy, 13 April *et seq* ,,

Rebellion of Menelek, king of Shoa, against king John Dec 1888
The negus is stated to have been defeated in his attack on the dervishes, 10 March, and to have been attacked and killed by them 12 March, 1889
Mission from Menelek, king of Shoa, with presents, received by king Humbert, 28 Aug, the treaty between Italy and Abyssinia (2 May) ratified, 2 Oct ,,
Protectorate of Italy over Abyssinia accepted and announced 14 Oct ,,
The Italian National Bank agree to lend Menelek 4,000,000 francs 26 Oct ,,
Menelek crowned negus of Abyssinia 3 Nov ,,
Ras Mangascia and other opponents of Menelek defeated Nov–Dec ,,
Gen Orero, on behalf of Menelek, marches on Adua, and is warmly received 27 Jan 1890
Submission of Degiac Mangascia, 17 March he meets count Antonelli at Adowa 16 May, ,,
Count Antonelli visits the negus in relation to the treaty, count leaves, 11 Feb, the negus writes to king Humbert March, 1891
The chief Debeb defeated and killed by the chiefs Mangascia and Ras Alula 29 Sept ,,
King Menelek's present of two tame lions and a decoration received by pres Carnot at Paris, Dec ,,
Mr Theodore Bent published an account of his explorations of 'The Sacred City of the Ethiopians (Aksum) Nov 1893
Russian Red Cross expedition starts from Odessa, under gen Shvedoff, 11 April, well received by Menelek at Entoto 26 July, letter and presents from the emperor Menelek received by the czar at Kieff 2 Sept 1896
Arrival of major Nerazzini to negotiate, 7 Oct, treaty of peace (independence of Ethiopia, release of prisoners indemnity to be fixed) signed at Adis Abeba, 26 Oct ratified by Italy 16 Nov ,,
Commercial treaty with France announced, 2 Feb 1897
Ras Alula (born about 1845), powerful chief and able general, died mid Feb ,,
M Lagarde with a French mission cordially received by the emperor at Adis Abeba, 7–29 March, ,,
An Italian expedition under capt Bottego treacherously attacked by the Abyssinians in the Gabo district, capt Bottego and 66 men killed, mid March, 2 Italian prisoners released 22 June ,,
British mission under Mr Rennell Rodd (K C M G 1899) well received at Harar by Ras Makonnen, 2 April, warmly received by Menelek at Adis Abeba, 9 April, treaty signed, 14 May, ratified, 28 July, the party dismissed with honours and a letter and presents to the queen 15 May, ,,
Prince Henry of Orleans received by the emperor at Adis Abeba, 12 April, an Italian resident appointed at Adis Abeba Aug ,,
The emperor made K C M G 25 Oct ,,
Lieut Harrington, British diplomatic agent, splendidly received at Adis Abeba 20 April, 1898
Bayade, a French post, burnt by the Danakils 18 deaths 2 Oct ,,
Lieut Harrington (made C B 1902) delivers a phonographic message and presents from the queen to Menelek at Adis Abeba 30 Oct ,,
Ras Makunen (ruler of Tigré) is defeated by Ras Mangascia 11 Jan 1899
Ras Mangascia and Ras Sebath captured pay homage to Menelek 18 Feb ,,
The Marchand mission welcomed at Adis Abeba mid April, ,,
Capt. Wellby explores the mountain districts of Kambat, Walamo and Gamo (10,500 ft alt), lakes Rudolf and Gallop, and discovers two sources of the river Sobat, etc, Jan July [died of his wounds in the S African war, 5 Aug 1900] ,,
Capt Bulatovich crosses the region S of Kaffa and W of the Omo, and discovers a chain of mountains, reported Sept ,,
Mahdist bands beaten by Ethiopians in Ogaden, 19 March, 1900
Italian frontier, the Mareb Belesa Muna line, settled, March 1899, treaty signed 10 July, ,,
Successful expedition against the Mad Mullah, see *Somaliland* 17 July, 1901
Major Austin's Anglo Abyssinian frontier expedition to delimit boundary between lake Rudolf and the Sobat, Oct *et seq* 1899, returned, Oct 1900, left Omdurman Dec, surveyed and mapped country between Nasser and the north of lake Rudolf (45 Sudanese died), reached Mombasa, 6 Sept 1901
Mining concessions to the Abyssinian exploration co refused Dec ,,
The emperor accepts a gift of books from the trustees of the British museum Jan 1902
Boundary of the British Soudan fixed, agreement signed about 31 May, ,,
S W boundary of Eritrea settled, protocol signed, mid June, ,,
Ras Makunen, emperor's envoy, visits England, 23 June July, France, mid July, received by the king, made K C M G, London, 8 Aug, returns to Zibuti 9 Sept ,,
Troops co operate with British against Mad Mullah, dervishes defeated, 300 killed 4 May, 1903
See *Russia, Massowah* 1895 6, *Somaliland*, 1902–3
Party of exploration of S Abyssinian frontier, under Mr A F Butler, reached lake Rudolf, having accomplished its purpose 5 May ,,
Emperor Menelek prohibits the slave trade, reported mid Oct ,,
Lieut-Col Sir J Harrington appointed British Minister Dec ,,
American mission to the emperor Menelek leave Adis Abeba, after being accorded a grand and imposing reception, and obtaining from the Emperor concessions desired treaty signed opening friendly commercial relations with the United States members of the mission receive the decoration of the Star of Ethiopia 27 Dec ,,
Misr, an Arabic journal of Cairo, announces the dismissal of count Tontieff from the governorship of the equatorial provinces of Abyssinia by authority of the emperor Menelek 15 Jan 1904
German diplomatic mission arrives at Adis Abeba, and is received by the emperor 12 Feb 1
Emperor Menelek grants a charter to the national bank of Egypt for the establishment of a state bank of Abyssinia March, ,,
German mission concludes its negotiations for a treaty of commerce treaty signed at Adis Abeba 7 March, ,,
Conferences result in an agreement between Great Britain and Abyssinia, settling disputed frontier of Western Protectorate, during June, ,,
See also *Somaliland* 1904–5

ABYSSINIAN ERA is reckoned from the creation, which the Abyssinians place in the 5493rd year B C, on 29 Aug old style, their dates consequently exceed ours by 5492 years 125 days To reduce Abyssinian time to the Julian year, subtract 5492 years 125 days

ACACIANS 1 Followers of Acacius, bishop of Cæsarea in the fourth century, who held peculiar doctrines respecting the nature of Christ 2 Partisans of Acacius, patriarch of Constantinople, promoter of the Henoticon (*which see*), 482-4

ACADEMIES *Academia*, a shady grove without the walls of Athens, said to have belonged to the hero Academus, was adorned with statues by Cimon, the son of Miltiades, and adapted for gymnastic exercises Here Plato, 428-389 B C, first taught philosophy, and his followers took the title of Academics —Rome had no academies *—Ptolemy Soter is said to have founded an academy at Alexandria, about 314 B C Abderahman I, caliph of Spain, founded academies about A D 773 Theodosius the Younger, Charlemagne, and Alfred are also named as founders of academies Italy is celebrated for its academies, and Jarckius mentions 550, of which 25 were in Milan In 1874 Girolamo Ponti, of Milan, bequeathed about 35,000*

* Cicero termed his villa "Academia," and here composed his 'Academic Questions"

to the academies of science of London, Paris, and Vienna. Many of the following dates are doubtful

PRINCIPAL ACADEMIES

American Academy of Sciences, Boston, 1780
American Acad of Nat. Science, Philadelphia, 1812.
Amsterdam, of Sciences, 1808
Ancona, of the *Caliginosi*, 1642
Basil, 1460
Berlin, Royal, of Arts, 1696, of Princes, 1703, Architecture, 1799, Sciences, 1800
Bologna, Ecclesiastical, 1687, Mathematics, 1690, Sciences and Arts, 1712
Brescia, of the *Erranti*, 1626
Brest and Toulon, Military, 1682
British, Historical, Philosophical, Philological, 1902
Brussels, *Belles Lettres*, 1773
Budapest, of Sciences, 1825
Caen *Belles Lettres*, 1705
Christiania, 1837
Copenhagen, of Sciences, 1743
Cortona, Antiquities, 1726
Dublin, Arts, 1742 Painting Sculpture, &c, 1823
Erfurt, Saxony Sciences, 1754
Faenza, the *Philoponi*, 1612
Florence, *Belles Lettres*, 1272 *Della Crusca* (now united with the *Florentine*, and merged under that name), 1582 *Del Cimento*, 1657 (by Cardinal de Medici), Antiquities 1807
Geneva, Medical, 1715
Genoa, Painting, &c, 1751 Sciences, 1783
Germany, *Naturæ Curiosi*, now *Leopoldine*, 1662
Gottingen, 1734 7
Haarlem, the Sciences, 1760
Irish Academy, Royal Dublin, 1782
Leipzig, of Sciences, 1846
Lisbon, History, 1720 Sciences, 1779
London see *London* and *Societies* Royal Academy of Fine Arts, 1768 of Music 1734 43 and 1822
Lyons, Sciences, 1710 Physic and Mathematics added, 1758
Madrid the Royal Spanish, 1713 History, 1738 Painting and the Arts, 1753, Mathematics and Natural Science, 1847
Manheim Sciences, 755 Sculpture, 1775
Mantua, the *Vigilanti*, Sciences, 1704
Marseilles, *Belles Lettres*, 1726
Massachusetts, Arts and Sciences 1780
Milan, Architecture 1380 Sciences, 1719
Munich, Arts and Sciences, 1759 Sciences, 1779
Naples, *Rossana* 1540 Mathematics, 1560 Sciences, 1695 *Herculaneum*, 1755
New York, Literature and Philosophy, 1814
Nismes, Royal Academy, 1682
Padua, for Poetry, 1613 Sciences, 1792
Palermo Medical, 1645
Paris, *Sorbonne* 1253 Painting, 1391 Music, 1543 and 1671 French (by Richelieu), 1635 Fine Arts, 1648, *Inscriptions et Belles Lettres* (by Colbert), 1663 Sciences (by Colbert), 1666 Architecture, 1671 Surgery 1731, Military, 1751 Natural Philosophy, 1796, see *Institute*
Parma, the *Innominati*, 1550
Perousa, *Insensati*, 1561 *Fulginti*, 1574
Philadelphia, Arts and Sciences, 1749
Portsmouth, Naval, 1722 enlarged, 1806
Rome, *Umoristi*, 1611 *Fantastici*, 1625 *Infecondi*, 1653, Painting 1656 *Arcadi*, 1656 English, 1752 *Lincei*, about 1600 *Nuovi Lincei*, 1847
Sandhurst, Military, 1822
St Petersburg, Sciences, 1725, Military, 1732 the School of Arts, 1764
Stockholm, of Science, 1741 *Belles Lettres*, 1753 Agriculture, 1781 Royal Swedish, 1786
Toulon, Military, 1682
Turin, Sciences, about 1759 (royal, 1783) Fine Arts, 1778
Turkey, Military School, 1775
Upsal, Royal Society, Sciences, 1720
Venice, Medical, &c, 1701
Verona, Music, 1543 Sciences, 1780
Vienna, Sculpture and the Arts, 1705, Surgery, 1783, Oriental, 1810, Royal, 1847
Warsaw, Languages, and History, 1753
Washington, U S, 1863 Smithsonian Inst, 1846, Science
Woolwich, Military, 1741
International Association of Academies, founded 1901, met at the Royal Society, London, June, 1903

ACADEMY, THE, now a weekly journal treating of literary, scientific, and artistic topics, was founded by Mr. John Murray, 9 Oct 1869, as an organ of learning and advanced criticism In 1896 it was acquired by Mr J M Richards, who put it on more popular lines, and introduced special features, among these its "Suggested Academy of Letters" in 1897, followed by the "Academy Awards" for literary merit, exchanged in 1900 for liberal awards to amateurs for essays and other compositions Distinguished writers have contributed to its pages Edited by Dr Appleton, 1869–1879, C E Doble, 1879–1881, J S Cotton, 1881–1896, C L Hind, 1896–1903, T Shore, 1903

ACADIA, see *Nova Scotia.*

ACANTHUS, the foliage forming the volutes of the Corinthian capital, ascribed to Callimachus, about 540 B C

ACAPULCO, Mexico A Spanish galleon, from Acapulco, laden with gold and precious wares (estimated at above 1,000,000*l* sterling), taken by commodore Anson, who had previously acquired booty in his voyage amounting to 600,000*l* 9 June, 1743 He arrived at Spithead in the *Centurion*, having circumnavigated the globe, 15 June, 1744

ACARNANIA, N Greece The people became prominent in the Peloponnesian war, having invited the help of the Athenians against the Ambracians, 432 B C The Acarnanians were subdued by the Lacedæmonians in 390, they took part with Macedon against the Romans in 200, by whom they were defeated in 197, and subjugated in 145

ACCADIANS, a name now given to the primitive inhabitants of Babylon They are considered to have been the earliest civilisers of Eastern Asia, and the source of the philosophy and arts of the Assyrians and Phœnicians, and hence of Greece Their libraries are said to have existed seventeen centuries B C

ACCENTS were first introduced in the Greek language by Aristophanes of Byzantium, a grammarian and critic who taught at Alexandria about 264 B C Accents were first used by the French in the reign of Louis XIII (about 1610)

ACCESSION THE, *i e*, that of the House of Hanover to the throne of Great Britain, in the person of George I, elector of Hanover, son of Sophia, daughter of Elizabeth, daughter of James I He succeeded, 1 Aug 1714, by virtue of the act of settlement passed in the reign of William III, 12 June, 1701, which limited the succession to his mother (as a Protestant) in the event of queen Anne dying without issue Royal declaration bill modifying the terms of the oath, passed the lords, 5 Aug, dropped by the commons, 8 Aug, 1901 See *Roman Catholics* and *Parliament*

ACCESSORIES TO CRIMES The law respecting them consolidated and amended in 1861

ACCIDENTS, see under *Coal*, *Fires*, *Railways*, &c For compensation for accidents, see *Campbell's Acts* and *Passengers* In 1869, it was computed that, in one year, about 192 persons are killed, and 1200 injured, in the streets of London, 231 were killed in 1875, 237 killed, 3185 injured, 1 Jan 1878—31 Jan 1879 163 killed in 1879, 252 in 1881.

Accident Relief Society, London, established 1836
Society for Preventing Street Accidents and Dangerous Driving, formed in 1879, met at the Mansion House, London 30 Jan 1880 wound up 1 July 1881

The Fatal Accidents Inquiry Bill was read 2nd time by the Commons 25 April 1895

ACCIDENTAL DEATHS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

1856,	9716	1867,	11,172	1878,	12,108	1889	10 513
1857,	8930	1868	11 033	1879	10,787	1890,	11 342
1858,	8947	1869,	10 725	1880	10 807	1891,	11 467
1859,	9241	1870	10 906	1881	11 404	1892	11 265
1860,	9225	1871	11 316	1882,	11 269	1893	11 664
1861,	9213	1872	11 435	1883	11 530	1895,	11 977
1862	9005	1873	11,284	1884	11 549	1899,	14 964
1863	9952	1874,	11 783	1885,	11 149	1900,	14 707
1864,	10 997	1875	12,254	1886	11 003	1901	14 001
1865,	11 307	1876	11 681	1887,	11 983	1902	15 796
1866,	11 262	1877	11 194	1888,	11,556	1903,	15 464

ACCLIMATISATION OF ANIMALS This has been prosecuted with great vigour since the establishment of the Zoological society of London in 1829 and of the Société d'Acclimatation in Paris Numbers of European animals have been naturalised in Australia, the camel has been conveyed to Brazil (1859), alpacas are bred at Paris, and ostriches in Italy (1859) On 6 Oct 1860, the Bois de Boulogne, near Paris, was opened as a zoological garden, containing only acclimatised animals An acclimatising garden was established at Melbourne, Australia, in Feb 1861, and efforts made to naturalise English birds, fishes, &c See *Fish* and *Climate*

ACCOLADE —The embrace (*ad collum*) or slight blow on the neck or cheek when a neophyte was received into an order of knighthood The custom is of great antiquity Later, as at present, the flat of a sword was laid on the neck of the kneeling candidate See *Knights*

ACCOLTELLATORI (gladiators), secret assassins at Ravenna and other places in Italy, 1874

ACCORDION a small free-reed wind-instrument with keys, invented at Vienna by Damian about 1829 and soon after introduced into England

ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL IN CHANCERY, &c, an office instituted in 1726, and abolished by an act passed 6 Aug 1872 In 1841, the office of accountant-general of the court of exchequer was abolished, and the duties transferred to the accountant in chancery

ACCOUNTANTS' INSTITUTE, established at a meeting, 30 July, 1870, the Accountants Society in 1872 Five societies were incorporated as "The Chartered Institute of Accountants of England and Wales," in 1880

ACCUSERS By occult writers, such as Agrippa, accusers are the eighth order of devils, whose chief is called Asteroth, or Spy In *Revelation*, ch xii 10, the devil is called "the accuser of the brethren"—*False accusers* were to be hanged, by 24 Henry VI 1446 and burnt in the face with an F, by 37 Henry VIII 1545 *Stow*

ACEPHALI (Greek *a*, no, *cephale*, head), a term applied to certain sects who resisted their bishops and met privately, about 450, and also in canon law applied to such bishops, clerks, monks, &c, as claim or enjoy independence of the jurisdiction of the ordinary or metropolitan

ACETYLENE, a luminous hydrocarbon gas resembling coal gas, discovered by Berthelot In 1862 Wohler discovered that carbide of calcium treated with water produced lime and acetylene In 1895 acetylene was cheaply produced on a commercial scale, it has since come into use for general lighting A committee on acetylene generators reported to parliament, 1902

ACHÆMENIDÆ, a dynasty of Persian kings of which Cyrus the Great was the founder It was overthrown by Alexander the Great

ACHAIA (N Peloponnesus), Greece, settled by the Achæi, reputed descendants of Achæus, the son of Xuthus The kingdom was united with Sicyon or subject to the Ætolians until about 284 B C The Achæi originally inhabited the neighbourhood of Argos, but when the Heraclidæ drove them thence, they retired among the Ionians, expelled the natives, and seized their thirteen cities, viz Pellene, Ægira, Ægium, Bura, Tritæa, Leontium, Rhypes, Cerynea, Olenos, Helice, Patræ, Dyme, and Pharæ, forming the ACHÆAN LEAGUE

Achaia invaded by Epaminondas	B C	366
The ACHÆAN LEAGUE revived by four cities about 280 and by others	275	274
Aratus made liberator		245
The league joined by Corinth (captured 243) Megara &c	242—	228
Supported by Athens and Antigonus Doson		229
The Achæans defeated at Laodicea by the Spartans under Cleomenes III 226 totally defeat them at Sellasia		223
The Social war begun battle of Caphya in Arcadia Aratus defeated		220
The Peloponnesus ravaged by the Ætolians		219
Peace of Naupactus		217
Aratus poisoned at Ægium		213
Philopœmen leader of the league defeats the Spartan tyrant Machanidas		208
Alliance of the league with the Romans		198
Philopœmen defeated by Nabis in a naval battle		194
All the Peloponnesus joins the league		192
War with Messene Philopœmen made prisoner and slain		183
The Achæans overrun Messenia with fire and sword		182
The Romans enter Achaia and carry off numbers including Polybius the historian		165
War with Rome 150 Metellus enters Greece		147
The Achæans defeated by Mummius at Leucopetra 147 the league dissolved Corinth taken Greece subjected to Rome and named the province of Achaia		146
Achaia made a Latin principality by William of Champlitte	A D	1205
Obtained by Geoffrey Villehardouin 1210 by Geoffrey II		1218
By his brother William 1246 who conquers the Moors 1248 makes war with the emperor Michael 1259 and gains three fortresses		1262
Succeeded by Isabella 1277 who marries Florent of Hainault		1293
Their daughter Maud princess 1311 three married forcibly married to John de Gravina and dies in prison		1324
Achaia a fief of Naples	1246—	1430
Conquered by the Turks	about	1540

ACHEEN, capital of a kingdom NW of Sumatra was visited by the Portuguese about 1509 Factories were set up here by the Dutch, 1596, by the English, 1602, by the French, 1621 For the war with the Dutch, see *Sumatra*

The *Nisero* of Sunderland, with sugar from Sourabaya, stranded on territory of the chief of Pangah, a Malay dependent of Tuku Imam Muda the rajah of Tenom, subject to the sultan of Acheen 16 Nov 1883

18 British and 6 foreign sailors made prisoners the captain released to negotiate efforts to obtain their release, by warlike attacks and proffered ransom, ineffectual, the Dutch storm Tenom, but prisoners carried off 7 Jan 1884

H M S *Pegasus* sent there The rajah demands free trade, and desires subjection to Great Britain Earl Granville recommends conciliation to the Dutch government, announced May, 1884 See under *Mansion House*

Eighteen prisoners released 11 Sept, arrived in the Thames 26 Oct 1884

The natives attacking the Dutch garrison defeated, 160 killed reported 15 May, another engagement, in which the Dutch lose 19 killed, reported 2 Aug 1889

The Dutch repulsed at Benting near Edi, 14 May, 1890, successful in conflicts about 11-13 June War continues, reported 1891-4 End of hostilities, reported, 2 April, 1894
Fresh conflicts reported, 8 Mar victory of the Dutch reported 23 July, 1896 See *Holland*, 1896 7
Conflicts between Dutch and natives reported 21 July, submission of the Achenese leaders reported 27 Sept 1903

ACHONRY, SLIGO (N Ireland), a bishopric founded by St Finian, who erected the church of Achad, or Achonry, about 520, and conferred it on his disciple Nathy (Dathy, or David), the first bishop The see, held with Killala since 1612, was united with Tuam in 1834

ACHROMATIC TELESCOPES, in which colour is got rid of, were invented by John Dollond, and described in *Phil Trans* of the Royal Society, London, 1753 8

ACIDS (now defined as salts of hydrogen) are generally soluble in water, reddon organic blues, decompose carbonates, and destroy the properties of alkalies, forming alkaline salts The number of acids was increased by the Arabs, Geber (8th century) knew nitric acid and sulphuric acid Theories of the constitution of acids were put forth by Becher (1669), Lemery (1675), and Stahl (1723) After the discovery of oxygen by Priestley, 1 Aug 1774, Lavoisier (1778) concluded that oxygen was a constituent of all acids, but about 1810 Davy, Gay-Lussac, and others, proved the existence of acids free from oxygen In 1816 Dulong proposed the binary or hydrogen theory of acids, and in 1837 Liebig applied the theories of Davy and Dulong to explain the constitution of several organic acids Oxygen acids were termed anhydrides by Gerhardt (died 1856) Many acids have been discovered through the advance of organic chemistry

ACOLYTES, an inferior order of clergy in the Latin church, unknown to the Greek church for four hundred years after Christ

ACOUSTICS (from *akouo*, Greek, I hear), the science of sound, so named by Sauveur in the 17th century The formation of sound in the air by the vibrations of the atmosphere, strings, &c, was explained by Pythagoras about 500 B C, and by Aristotle, 330 B C See *Telephone, Microphone, Megaphone*

The speaking trumpet said to have been used by Alexander the Great 335 B C
Galileo's discoveries about A D 1600
His theorem of the harmonic curve demonstrated by Dr Brook Taylor in 1714 further perfected by D Alembert Euler Bernoulli and La Grange at various periods of the eighteenth century
Hooke calculated the vibration of sounds by the striking of the teeth of brass wheels 1681
Sauveur determined the number of vibrations belonging to a given note about 1700
Velocity of sound said to be 1473 feet in a second by Gassendi 1172 feet by Cassini Romer and others 968 feet by Newton 1090 feet at the temperature of 32 Fahrenheit by Tyndall the velocity increases with the rise of temperature
Chladni (who raised acoustics to an independent science) published his important discoveries on the figures produced in layers of sand by harmonic chords, &c, in 1787 and since
Cagniard Latour invented the *Sirene (which see)* 1819
Savart determined the range of the perception of the human ear to be from 7 to 24 000 vibrations a second 1830
Biot, Savart, Wheatstone, Lissajous, **Helmholtz,** Tyndall lord Rayleigh, and others in the 19th century have greatly increased our knowledge of acoustics
Over tones, harmonics, well investigated by **Helmholtz**, under tones by Auerbach, 1878
Tyndall's experiments off the South Foreland on fog-signals and gun cotton demonstrated that the transmission of sound is checked by the non homogeneity of the air, independently of fog and rain July, 1873
The results of Tyndall's experiments showed that the parabolic muzzle gun with gun cotton, and that of sir Richard Collinson's gun cotton rocket are very effective fog signals Fine grain gunpowder with howitzers is the best sound producer, pebble powder the worst 1874 7
Sound produced by electricity, light and from radiant heat see *Telephone* and *Thermophone* 1881
Mr A Stroh exhibits the attraction and repulsion (resembling magnetic) produced by sonorous vibrations in tubes to the Telegraph Engineers, 27 April, 1882

ACRE, a land measure, formerly of uncertain quantity, and differing in various parts of the country, was reduced to a standard by Edward I, about 1305 In 1824 the standard acre was ordered by statute to contain 4840 square yards

ACRE, Acca, anciently Ptolemais, in Syria, was taken by the Saracens in 638, by the crusaders under Baldwin I in 1104, by Saladin in 1187, and again by Richard I and other crusaders, 12 July, 1191, after a siege of 2 years with a loss of 6 archbishops, 12 bishops, 40 earls, 500 barons, and 300,000 soldiers It was then named *St Jean d'Acre* It was retaken by the Saracens in 1291, when 60,000 Christians perished, and the nuns, who had mangled their faces were put to death Acre was gallantly defended by Djezzar Pacha against Bonaparte, till relieved by sir Sidney Smith, who resisted twelve attempts by the French, between 16 March and 20 May, 1799, when Bonaparte retreated Acre, as a Turkish pachalic, was seized 27 May, 1832, by Ibrahim Pacha, who had revolted On 3 Nov 1840, it was stormed by the allied fleet under sir Robert Stopford, and taken after a bombardment of a few hours, the Egyptians losing upwards of 2000 in killed and wounded, and 3000 prisoners, while the British had but 12 killed and 42 wounded, see *Syria* and *Turkey*

ACROBAT, from the Greek *akron*, extremity, *baino*, I go, a person who does difficult feats in tumbling, vaulting, trapezing rope walking, &c Among the most noted performers during the 19th century were Limoso, Mme Saqui Diavolo, Risley Leotard (the first to do the flying trapeze), Ouri, Niblo (the originator of the double somersault from the trapeze), Lulu and Clifft, Chantrell and Matthews families, De la Vanti, and J W Cragg and family, still performing Blondin (Jean François Gravelet), a noted acrobat, crossed the Falls of Niagara in 1855 and 1860 (see *Niagara*) on the tight-rope, and performed similar feats at the Crystal Palace 1861 2 his last performance was at Belfast in 1896 He died 22 Feb 1897

ACROPOLIS, the ancient citadel of Athens, built on a rock Near it stood the temple of Minerva, the Parthenon, *which see* Other cities had similar fortresses

ACROSTIC, a poem in which the first or last letters of each line, read downwards, form a word or sentence, is said to have been invented by Porphyrius Optalianus in the 4th century Double acrostics became very popular in 1867

ACS OR ACZ (Hungary) The Hungarians under Gorgey were defeated here by the Austrians and Russians, on 2 and 10 July, 1849

ACT OF SETTLEMENT, &c, see *Accession, Succession, Supremacy,* and *Uniformity Acts*

The *Act of Settlement* passed in 1662, which secured to various persons the possession of forfeited estates of Irish rebels, was repealed by Parliament summoned by James II in May, 1689, and much confiscation of the property of Protestants ensued The act was restored by acclamation by the Parliament of William III, 1690

ACTA DIURNA, see *Newspapers*

ACTA SANCTORUM ("acts of the saints"), a work begun by the Jesuits The first volume appeared in 1643 the publication was interrupted in 1794, when 54 volumes, bringing the work down to 15 October, had been published The work was resumed by the Jesuits in 1837, and 6 more volumes had been published in 1867 The writers have been named *Bollandists*, from John Bolland, who published the first two volumes

ACTINOMETER, an instrument to measure the heating power of the solar rays, invented by sir John F Herschel, and described by him in 1825 Others have since been invented See *Sun*

ACTIUM, a promontory of Acarnania, W Greece, near which was fought, 2 Sept 31 B C, the battle between the fleet of Octavius Cæsar and that of Marc Antony and Cleopatra, which decided the fate of Antony, 300 of his galleys going over to Cæsar This victory made Octavius master of the world, and the Roman empire is commonly dated 1 Jan 30 B C (the *Actian Era*) The conqueror built Nicopolis (the city of victory), and instituted the Actian games

ACTON BURNEL, or Shrewsbury At the parliament held here by Edward I, Oct 1283, the "statute of merchants" against debtors was enacted

ACTONIAN PRIZE, see under *Royal Institution*

ACTRESSES appear to have been unknown to the ancients in the earliest times, men or eunuchs performing the female parts They appeared under the Roman empire Mrs Colman was the first English public actress, she performed the part of *Ianthe* in Davenant's "Siege of Rhodes," in 1656

ACTS OF THE APOSTLES, supposed to have been written by Luke in continuation of his Gospel It terminates A D 63

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT, OR STATUTES, see *Parliament* and *Statutes* The following are among the most celebrated early statutes —

Provisions of Merton, 1235 6
Statute of Marlborough, 1267
„ of Bigamy, 1275 6
„ of Gloucester, the earliest statute of which any record exists 6 Edw I 1278
„ of Mortmain, 1279
Quo Warranto, Oct 1280
Statute of Merchants or Acton Burnel, 1283
Statutes of Wales, 1284
„ of Winchester, Oct 1284
„ of Westminster, 1275, 1285, 1290
Statute forbidding the levying of taxes without the consent of parliament, 1297
„ of Præmunire, 1306
Statutes first printed in the reign of Richard III, 1483
Statutes of the Realm, from Magna Charta to George I, printed from the original records and MSS in 12 vols folio, under the direction of commissioners appointed in 1801, 1811 28
The statutes passed during each session were formerly printed annually in 4to and 8vo, now in 8vo only Abstracts are given in the *Cabinet Lawyer*
Between 1823 and 1829, 1126 acts were wholly repealed, and 443 repealed in part, chiefly arising out of the consolidation of the laws by Mr (afterwards sir Robert) Peel, of these acts, 344 related to the kingdom at large, and 225 to Ireland solely and in 1856 many obsolete statutes (enacted between 1285 and 1777) were repealed
By the Statute Law Revision Act of 1861, 770 acts were wholly repealed, and a great many partially By similar acts since passed, a great number of enactments have been repealed, commencing with the Provisions of Merton 20 Henry III (1235-6), and ending 1844.
"Acts of parliament abbreviation bill" introduced by lord Brougham 12 Feb, passed 10 June, 1850
The Interpretation Act passed, 30 Aug 1889
1410 acts (passed between 1689 and 1770) partially or wholly repealed, 1867
"Chronological Table and Index to the Statutes to the end of 1869," published 1870 Ninth Edition (1235-1883), published 1884
Publication of the revised edition of the statutes (1325-1878) 18 volumes published, 1870 85
Report of select committee on acts of parliament, published July, 1875
New edition of the revised statutes proposed 1888, see *Statutes*
Short Titles Act passed, 20 May, 1892
Agitation for improvement in private bills system, 1897
The greatest number of acts passed in any one year since 1800 was 570, in 1846 (the railway year) 402 were local and personal 51 private and 117 public acts In 1841, only 13 were passed (the lowest number), of which two were private The average number of the first ten years of the 19th century was 142 public acts In the ten years ending 1850 the average number of acts, of public interest, was 112
The number of *public general acts* passed in 1851 was 106 in 1852 88 in 1853 137 in 1854, 125 in 1855, 134 in 1856, 120 in 1857, 86 in 1858, 109 in 1859, 101 in 1860, 154 in 1861, 134 in 1862, 114 in 1863, 125 in 1864, 121 in 1865 127 in 1866, 122 in 1867, 146 in 1868 130 in 1869 117 in 1870, 112 in 1871, 117, in 1872 98 in 1873, 91 in 1874, 96 in 1875, 96 in 1876, 81 in 1877, 69 in 1878, 79 in 1879, 78 in 1880, 19 and 48 (new parliament) 1881, 72, 1882, 82 1883, 62, 1884, 78 1885, 80, 1886 (1st sess), 59 1887, 73 1888, 66, 1889, 76, 1890, 72, 1891, 76, 1892, 65 1893, 73, 1894, 60, 1895, 44, 1896, 59, 1897, 67, 1898, 62, 1899, 51 1900, 63, 1901, 40, 1902, 42, 1903, 47, 1904, 36, 1905, 23
Acts in operation 75 vols had been replaced by 5 vols, reported, Dec 1892

ACTS, in dramatic poetry, first employed by the Romans *Five* acts are mentioned by Horace (Art of Poetry) as the rule (about 8 B C)

ACTUARY, ACTUARIUS, the Roman accountant The Institute of Actuaries, founded in 1848, publishes its proceedings in the "Assurance Magazine" International congress, London, 16 May, 1898

ADAM AND EVE, ERA OF, in the English Bible, 4004 B C, see *Creation*

ADAMITES, a Gnostic sect in Africa about 130, who appeared quite naked in their religious assemblies, asserting that if Adam had not sinned there would have been no marriages Their chief was named Prodicus, they defied the elements, rejected prayer, and said it was not necessary to confess Christ *Eusebius* A sect with this name arose at Antwerp in the 12th century, under Tandemus or Tanchelin, whose followers, 3000 soldiers and others, committed many crimes It became extinct soon after the death of its chief, but another of the same kind, named Turlupins, appeared shortly after in Savoy and Dauphiny Picard, a Fleming, revived this sect in Bohemia, about 1415, it was suppressed by Ziska, 1420

ADDA, a river N Italy, passed by Suwarrow after defeating the French, 27 April, 1799

ADDINGTON ADMINISTRATION Mr. Pitt, having engaged to procure Roman Catholic emancipation to promote the union with Ireland, and being unable to do so *as a minister*, resigned 3 Feb 1801 A new ministry was formed by Mr.

Addington, March-July, 1801, after various changes it terminated about 10 May, 1804.

Henry Addington,* *first lord of the treasury and chancellor of the exchequer*
Lord Eldon, *lord chancellor*
Duke of Portland, *lord president*
Earl of Westmoreland, *lord privy seal.*
Lord Pelham, *home secretary*
Mr R B Jenkinson (lord Hawkesbury, 1803, and earl of Liverpool, 1808), *foreign secretary*
Lord Hobart, *colonial secretary*
Earl St Vincent, *first lord of admiralty*
Earl of Chatham, *ordnance*
Charles Yorke, *secretary at war*
Viscount Lewisham, lord Auckland, &c

ADDISCOMBE COLLEGE, near Croydon, Surrey, purchased by the East India company in 1809, for education of candidates for scientific branches of the Indian army, was closed in 1861, here were educated, Henry Lawrence, Eldred Pottinger, Arthur Cotton, Proby Cautley, Robert Napier, Henry Durand, John Jacob, and others, including F M earl Roberts of Candahar and Pretoria

ADDISON S DISEASE, a dangerous affection of the renal capsules, described by its discoverer, Dr Thomas Addison, in 1855

ADDITIONAL CURATES, the society for their employment in populous places was founded 1837

An ordination fund to assist candidates for holy orders, by maintaining them while at college, instituted, 1904

ADDLED PARLIAMENT, see *Parliament*, 1614

ADDRESSERS, see *Abhorrers*

ADELAIDE, the capital of South Australia was founded in 1836 Population, 14,000 in 1850, about 30,000 in 1875, 1891, 133,220, 1901, 160,691 It was made a bishopric in 1847 It was visited by the duke of Edinburgh, 1 March, 1869, and by the duke of Cornwall and York (prince of Wales) 8-15 July, 1901 University founded, 1876, 20,000*l* given by sir Thos Elder, who died 7 March, 1897, he bequeathed 155,000*l* for public objects in Adelaide, including 65,000*l* for the university, 25,000*l* for a picture gallery, and 25,000*l* for workmen's homes, ann , 10 March, 1897

The Queen s Jubilee International Exhibition opened, 21 June, 1887, reported successful, 17 Jan 1888
Mr Martin bequeaths 170,000*l* to charities, July, 1898
Adelaide time advanced ½ hr in accordance with the standard time act, midnight, April 30, 1899

ADELPHI (Greek for brothers) several streets on the south side of the Strand, London, erected about 1768 by the brothers, John, Robert, James, and William Adam, after whom the streets are named ADELPHI THEATRE, built 1806, rebuilt 1858, see under *Theatres*

ADEN Known to the Romans as Arabia Felix and Attaux, taken by them 24 B C Taken by the Turks from the Portuguese, 1538 From 1730 it was governed by an independent sultan In Dec 1836 a British ship was wrecked and plundered The sultan promised compensation, and agreed to cede the place to the English The sultan's son refusing to fulfil this agreement to captain Haynes, a naval and military force, under captain H Smith, of the *Volage*, was dispatched to Aden, which captured it, 19 Jan. 1839 It is now a garrison and coal depôt for Indian steamers, &c *Aden*, steamer, see *Wrecks*, 9 June, 1897 Population in 1901, 41,222

Protocol fixing the boundaries of the Italian and British influence, signed, 5 May, 1894 See *Somaliland*
The duke and duchess of Cornwall received here, 5 April, 1901
British expedition from Aden destroys a Turkish fort erected at Ad Dareja, within the British sphere, after hard fighting, 26, 27 July, 1901 Boundary of Hinterland agreed to, Turkish troops withdrawn, 18 Mar 1903
100 men of 1st Hants regt and 100 men of 23rd Bombay inf forming escort into Shaibi, treacherously fired on by Arabs, 10 Sept 1903
Punitive operations for native outrages, a village near Jimil destroyed, 7 Oct , successful fighting with natives of the Kutebi tribe, many killed, 28 Oct., *et seq* , country reported quiet 19 Nov 1903
British party, consisting of Mr Bury political assistant, European surveyor and small escort of Sepoys attacked by Arabs at Dthina, 120 miles from Aden 1 Sepoy killed, 1 wounded, 7 Jan 1904
Captain Warnford, assistant to political agent at Am Rigl, shot dead, 3 March, 1904
British Government reject proposals in the Turkish trade, promulgated 29 Dec 1904, for an alteration in the frontier line of the Aden Hinterland already decided upon by the mixed boundary commission, Jan 1905
Agreement fixing the boundary of the Aden Hinterland frontier from the river Bana to Sheikh Murad on the gulf of Aden signed by the Turkish and British commissioners, 3 May, 1905

ADIAPHORISTS (from *adiaphora*, indifferent things), a term applied to Melanchthon and others, who were willing to give up certain things to the Romanists as indifferent, about 1548

ADIGE, a river in N Italy, near which the Austrians defeated the French on 26, 30 March, and 5 April, 1799

ADJUTATORS, see *Agitators*

ADMINISTRATIONS OF ENGLAND AND OF GREAT BRITAIN Until the Restoration, 1660, there was not any cabinet approaching to the modern sense The sovereign was aided by privy councillors, varying in number, the men and offices being frequently changed The separation of the cabinet from the privy council became greater during the reign of William III His ministers included both Whigs and Tories, and their dissensions led to much maladministration, civil, military, and naval, and consequent popular discontent, the king was therefore compelled to have a united ministry, at first wholly composed of Whigs The change was gradually effected, 1694-6 The control of the chief, now termed the "*premier*," began in the reign of Anne "The era of ministries may most properly be reckoned from the day of the meeting of the parliament after the general election of 1698" *Macaulay* * For a fuller account of each administration since 1700, see separate articles headed with the name of the PREMIER, *given below in italics*

* Till 1850 the cabinet council usually consisted of the following twelve members First lord of the treasury lord chancellor lord president of the council chancellor of the exchequer lord privy seal home foreign, and colonial secretaries first lord of the admiralty president of the board of trade president of the board of control, chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster In 1850 the number was *fifteen*, and included the secretary-at-war, the postmaster general, and the chief secretary for Ireland In the Palmerston Russell cabinet (*which see*), the president of the poor-law board replaced the secretary for Ireland In 1868 the Gladstone cabinet consisted of 13, that of Mr Disraeli, in Feb 1874, of 12.

* Born 1757 became viscount Sidmouth, Jan 1805 held various offices afterwards, and died in 1844 His *circular* to the lords lieutenants, dated 27 March, 1817, directing them to adopt severe measures against the authors of blasphemous and seditious pamphlets, was greatly censured, and not carried into effect.

HENRY VIII —Abp Warham bps Fisher and Fox earl of Surrey &c A D 1509
Cardinal Thomas Wolsey &c 1514
Earl of Surrey Tunstall bishop of London, &c 1523
Sir Thos More bps Tunstall and Gardiner, and Cranmer (afterwards abp of Canterbury) 1529
Abp Cranmer lord Cromwell aft earl of Essex Thos Bolevn earl of Wiltshire &c 1532
Thomas, duke of Norfolk Henry earl of Surrey Thomas lord Audley bishop Gardiner sir Ralph Sadler &c 1540
Lord Wriothesley Thomas, duke of Norfolk lord Lisle sir William Petre sir William Paget &c 1544
EDWARD VI — Lord Wriothesley, now earl of Southampton lord chancellor (expelled) Edward, earl of Hertford lord protector created duke of Somerset John, lord Russell Henry earl of Arundel Thomas lord Seymour sir Wm Paget sir Wm Petre, &c 1547
John Dudley late lord Lisle and earl of Warwick created duke of Northumberland John earl of Bedford bishop Goodrich sir William Cecil, &c 1551
MARY —Stephen Gardiner bp of Winchester Edmund Bonner bp of London William, marq of Winchester sir Edwd Hastings &c 1554
ELIZABETH Sir Nicholas Bacon Edward lord Clinton sir Robert Dudley attds earl of Leicester sir William Cecil attds lord Burleigh 1558
William lord Burleigh (minister during nearly all the reign) sir N Bacon &c 1572
Lord Burleigh sir Thomas Bromley Robert Devereux earl of Essex (a favourite) earl of Leicester earl of Lincoln sir Walter Mildmay sir Francis Walsingham &c 1579
Lord Burleigh Robert earl of Essex sir Christopher Hatton &c 1587
Thomas Sackville lord Buckhurst afterwards earl of Dorset sir Thomas Egerton afterwards lord Ellesmere and viscount Brackley sir Robert Cecil &c 1599
JAMES I —Thomas earl of Dorset Thomas lord Ellesmere Charles earl of Nottingham Thomas earl of Suffolk Edward earl of Worcester Robert Cecil afterwards earl of Salisbury, &c 1603
Robert Cecil earl of Salisbury Thomas lord Ellesmere Henry earl of Northampton Charles earl of Nottingham Thomas earl of Suffolk &c 1609
Henry earl of Northampton Thomas lord Ellesmere Edward earl of Worcester sir Ralph Winwood Charles earl of Nottingham Robert viscount Rochester aft ds earl of Somerset &c 1612
Thomas lord Ellesmere Thomas earl of Suffolk Charles earl of Nottingham sir George Villiers (a favourite) afterwards viscount Villiers, and successively earl, marquis and duke of Buckingham 1615
Sir Henry Montagu afterwards viscount Mandeville and earl of Manchester 1620
Lionel lord Cranfield, afterwards earl of Middlesex Edward earl of Worcester John earl of Bristol John Williams dean of Westminster George Villiers now marquis of Buckingham sir Edward Conway &c 1621
CHARLES I — Richard lord Weston afterwards earl of Portland sir Thomas Coventry, afterwards lord Coventry Henry earl of Manchester (succeeded by James earl of Marlborough who, in turn gave place to Edward lord afterwards viscount Conway) William Laud, bp of London sir Albert Morton &c 1628
William Laud now archbishop of Canterbury Francis, lord Cottington James marquis of Hamilton Edward earl of Dorset sir John Coke sir Francis Windebank, &c 1635
William Juxon bishop of London sir John Finch, afterwards lord Finch Francis, lord Cottington Wentworth earl of Strafford Algernon, earl of Northumberland James marquis of Hamilton Laud, archbishop of Canterbury, sir Francis Windebank sir Henry Vane &c 1640
[The king beheaded 30 Jan 1649]
COMMONWEALTH — Oliver Cromwell protector, named a council, the number not to exceed 21 members or be less than 13 1653
Richard Cromwell son of Oliver succeeded on the death of his father A council of officers ruled at Wallingford house 1658
CHARLES II — Sir Edward Hyde afterwards earl of Clarendon George Monk created duke of Albemarle Edward Montagu created earl of Sandwich lord Saye and Sele earl of Manchester lord Seymour sir Robert Long &c 1660
George Monk duke of Albemarle made first commissioner of the treasury &c 1667
"*Cabal* Ministry Clifford Ashley Buckingham, Arlington Lauderdale (see *Cala*) 1670
Thomas lord Clifford Anthony earl of Shaftesbury Henry earl of Arlington Arthur earl of Anglesey sir Thomas Osborne created viscount Latimer Henry Coventry sir George Carteret Edward Seymour &c 1672
Thomas viscount Latimer afterwards earl of Danby made lord high treasurer 26 June, 1673
Arthur earl of Essex (succeeded by Lawrence Hyde att earl of Rochester) Robert earl of Sunderland &c 1679
[The king nominated a new council on 21 April consisting of 30 members only of whom the principal were the great officers of state and great officers of the household] "
Sidney lord Godolphin Lawrence earl of Rochester Daniel earl of Nottingham Robert earl of Sunderland sir Thomas Chicheley George lord Dartmouth Henry earl of Clarendon earls of Bath and Ridnor 1684
JAMES II —Lawrence earl of Rochester George marquis of Halifax sir George Jeffreys afterwards lord Jeffreys Henry earl of Clarendon sir John Ernley viscount Preston &c 1685
The earl of Rochester was displaced and John lord Belasyse made first commissioner of the treasury in his room 4 Jan the earl of Sunderland made president of the council viscount Preston, secretary of state &c 1687 8
[The king left Whitehall in the night of 11 Dec, and quitting the kingdom landed at Ambleteuse in France Dec 1688]
WILLIAM III AND MARY —Charles viscount Mordaunt Thomas Osborne earl of Danby created marquis of Carmarthen afterwards duke of Leeds George marquis of Halifax Arthur Herbert afterwards lord Torrington earls of Shrewsbury Nottingham and Sunderland earl of Dorset and Middlesex William earl (afterwards duke) of Devonshire Lord Godolphin lord Montagu lord De la Mere &c 1689
Sidney lord Godolphin Thomas earl of Danby Richard Hampden Thomas earl of Pembroke Henry viscount Sydney Daniel earl of Nottingham &c 1690
Sir John Somers became lord Somers in 1697 and lord chancellor Charles Montagu afterwards lord Halifax was made first commissioner of the treasury 1 May, 1698, succeeded by Lord earl of Tankerville 1699
ANNE —Sidney lord (afterwards earl of) *Godolphin* Thomas earl of Pembroke &c May, 1702
Robert Harley, earl of *Oxford* sir Simon Harcourt, &c 1 June, 1711
Charles duke of *Shrewsbury* made lord treasurer three days before the queen's death &c 30 July, 1714
GEORGE I —Charles earl of *Halifax* (succeeded on his death by the earl of Carlisle) &c "
Robert *Walpole*, first lord of the treasury, and chancellor of the exchequer &c 1715
James (afterwards earl) *Stanhope* William, lord Cowper &c 1717
Charles, earl of *Sunderland*, &c 1718
Robert *Walpole* afterwards sir Robert Walpole, and earl of Orford, &c 1721

The *average duration* of a ministry has been set down at four, five and six years but instances have occurred of the duration of a ministry for much longer periods sir Robert Walpole was minister from 1721 to 1742 (21 years) Mr Pitt, 1783 to 1801 (18 years) and lord Liverpool, 1812 to 1827 (15 years) Several ministries have not lasted beyond a few months as the *Coalition Ministry* in 1783 and the "*Talents* Ministry in 1806 The '*Short lived* Administration lasted 10 to 12 Feb 1746

GEORGE II —Robert Walpole *continued* 1727
[Sir Robert remained prime minister twenty one years numerous changes occurring in the time see Walpole]
Earl of *Wilmington* lord Hardwicke &c 1742
Henry *Pelham*, in the room of earl of Wilmington deceased Aug 1743
"*Broad bottom* administration —Henry *Pelham* lord Hardwicke, &c Nov 1744
"*Short lived* administration— earl of *Bath* lords Winchilsea and Granville 10-12 Feb 1746
Henry Pelham &c again 12 Feb ,
Thos H Pelham, duke of *Newcastle* earl of Holderness &c April 1754
Duke of Devonshire William Pitt &c Nov 1756
Duke of *Newcastle*, and Mr Pitt, afterwards earl of Chatham &c June 1757
GEORGE III —Duke of Newcastle, Mr Pitt s ministry *continued* 1760
Earl of *Bute* lord Henley, &c May, 1762
George *Grenville* earls of Halifax and Sandwich &c April, 1763
Marquis of *Rockingham* earl of Winchilsea &c July 1765
Earl of *Chatham* duke of Grafton &c Aug 1766
Duke of *Grafton* lord North &c Dec 1767
Frederick lord North earl Gower &c Jan 1770
[Lord North was minister during the whole of the American war]
Marquis of *Rockingham* lord Camden C J Fox Edmund Burke &c March 1782
Earl of *Shelburne* (afterwards marquis of Lansdowne) William Pitt &c July ,,
'*Coalition Ministry* duke of *Portland* lord North C J Fox Edmund Burke &c April 1783
William *Pitt* Henry Dundas &c Dec ,,
[During Mr Pitt s long administration numerous changes in the ministry took place]
Henry *Addington* duke of Portland lord Eldon &c March *et seq* 1801
William *Pitt* lord Eldon George Canning &c May *et seq* 1804
[Mr Pitt died 23 Jan 1806]
'*All the Talent* lord *Grenville* lord Henry Petty lord Erskine C J Fox sir Charles Grey (afterwards earl Grey) Feb 1806
[Mr Fox s death 13 Sept 1806, led to numerous changes]
Duke of *Portland* lord Eldon &c * March 1807
Spencer *Perceval* earl of Liverpool viscount Palmerston &c Nov and Dec 1809
REGENCY Mr Spencer *Perceval* (shot by Bellingham 11 May 1812) &c 5 Feb 1811
Earl of Liverpool lord Eldon Mr Vansittart lord Melville viscounts Castlereagh, Palmerston &c May June, 1812
GEORGE IV —Earl of *Liverpool* &c 29 Jan 1820
[During lord Liverpool s long administration numerous changes occurred]
George *Canning* lord Lyndhurst viscount Goderich William Huskisson viscount Palmerston duke of Clarence &c April, 1827
[Mr Canning died 8 August 1827]
Viscount *Goderich* viscount Palmerston, marquis of Lansdowne W Huskisson &c Aug ,,
Duke of *Wellington* Robert Peel Mr Huskisson &c Jan 1828
[The ministry reconstructed on the retirement of the earl of Dudley, lord Palmerston Mr Grant Mr Huskisson] May and June, ,,
WILLIAM IV Duke of *Wellington* &c 26 June, 1830
Earl *Grey* marquis of Lansdowne lord Brougham viscount Althorp earl of Durham viscounts Melbourne Palmerston and Goderich sir James Graham lord John Russell, &c Nov ,,
[Earl Grey resigns owing to a majority against him in the lords, on the Reform Bill, 10 May but resumes his post, 18 May, 1832]
Viscount *Melbourne* &c July, 1834
[Melbourne administration dissolved, Nov 1834 The duke of Wellington held the seals of office till the return of sir Robert Peel from Italy, Dec 1834]

* The duel between lord Castlereagh and Mr Canning 22 Sept 1809, led to the breaking up of this administration

Sir Robert *Peel* lord Lyndhurst duke of Wellington earl of Aberdeen, &c Nov and Dec 1834
Viscount *Melbourne* &c April 1835
VICTORIA —Viscount *Melbourne*, &c 20 June 1837
Subsequent accessions, F T Baring earl of Clarendon T B Macaulay, &c Viscount Melbourne resigned, and sir Robert Peel received the queen s commands to form a new administration 8 May This command was withdrawn and lord Melbourne returned to power 10 May 1839
Sir Robert *Peel* duke of Wellington lord Lyndhurst sir James Graham earl of Aberdeen lord Stanley, &c Aug and Sept 1841
[Accessions, Sidney Herbert W E Gladstone, &c]
Lord John *Russell* viscount **Palmerston**, earl Grey &c July, 1846
[Accessions earl Granville **Mr Fox Maule** earl of Carlisle sir Thomas **Wilde**, created lord Truro &c]
Lord John Russell and the **marquis** of Lansdowne on the 24 Feb announced the resignation of ministers owing to their defeat on Mr Locke King s motion respecting the franchise they informed parliament that it having been found impossible to construct a coalition ministry the queen by the advice of the duke of Wellington, had called upon her late ministers to resume office Lord Stanley (since earl of Derby) in the interval, had been unable to form a cabinet 3 March, 1851
Earl of *Derby* (late lord Stanley) lord St Leonards Benjamin Disraeli Spencer H Walpole earl of Malmesbury sir John Pakington duke of Northumberland &c 27 Feb 1852
Earl of *Aberdeen*, lord John Russell viscount Palmerston &c 28 Dec ,,
Various changes of offices took place a fourth secretary of state was appointed by the separation of the *war* from the *colonial* department see *Secretaries of State* The retirement of lord J Russell 24 Jan 1855, and a majority in the commons against ministers of 157 (305 to 148) on Mr Roebuck s motion respecting the conduct of the war led to the resignation of lord Aberdeen and his colleagues, 30 Jan the cabinet was reconstructed by
Viscount *Palmerston* lord Granworth &c 7 Feb 1855
[Secession of sir J Graham Mr Gladstone and Mr S Herbert Accession of lord John Russell earl of Clarendon sir G Grey sir G C Lewis sir W Molesworth &c Feb 21 1855]
On the second reading of the Foreign Conspiracy bill the government (defeated by a vote of censure being passed by a majority of 19 on the motion of Mr Milner Gibson) resigned immediately 19 Feb 1858
Earl of *Derby* B Disraeli Spencer Walpole lord Stanley sir F Thesiger (lord Chelmsford) &c 26 Feb ,,
[The Derby administration, in consequence of a vote of want of confidence in it being carried by a majority of 13 10 June 1859 resigned the next day Earl Granville failed to form an administration]
Viscount *Palmerston* lord John (since earl) Russell &c 18 June 1859
[Lord Palmerston died 18 Oct 1865]
Earl *Russell* W E Gladstone earl of Clarendon &c Oct 1865
[Resigned, in consequence of a minority on the Reform Bill 19 June, 26 June 1866]
Earl of *Derby* B Disraeli lord Stanley, &c for changes see *Derby Administrations* 6 July, 1866
[Earl of *Derby* resigned through ill health, Feb 25 1868]
B *Disraeli* reconstituted the administration 29 Feb 1868
[Mr Disraeli resigned in consequence of the elections in November giving a majority of about 114 to the Liberals, 2 Dec 1868]
W E *Gladstone* earl of Clarendon Robert Lowe John Bright and others received seals 9 Dec 1868
[Lost their majority by the general election, Feb resigned 17 Feb 1874]
B *Disraeli* (earl of Beaconsfield, 16 Aug 1876) the earl of Derby, the marquis of Salisbury, and others, received seals 21 Feb 1874
[For changes, see *Disraeli Administrations*]
[Lost their majority by elections in April, resigned, 22 April, 1880]

W E *Gladst*[illegible]*me*, earl Granville, marquis of Hartington, duke [illegible] Bright, and [illegible] of Argyll, sir Wm Harcourt, John
[Resigned in[illegible]thers, received seals 28 April 1880
Budget Bill (264 [illegible] consequence of a minority on the
Marquis of *Salisbur*[illegible]252), 9 June, 1885]
Iddesleigh) sir [illegible]y, sir Stafford Northcote (lord
Randolph Churchill[illegible] Michael Hicks Beach lord
[illegible] and others received seals
[Resigned in consequ[illegible] 24 June 1885
amendment to the a[illegible]nce of a minority on the
1886.]
W E *Gladstone* earl [illegible]y [illegible]ddress (329 250) 27 Jan
of Rosebery and ot[illegible]r Granville, earl Spencer earl
[Resigned in con[illegible]ners 2 6 Feb 1886
his Irish Home [illegible]sequence of a majority against
1886]
Marquis of *Salis*[illegible]e Rule Bill (343 313) 20 July,
ceived seals 26 *bury*, and former colleagues re
W E *Gladstone*, w[illegible]uly, 1886 resigns 12 Aug 1892
and others, 18 Aug[illegible]th some of former colleagues
Earl of *Rosebery* wit[illegible] 1892 resigns 3 March 1894
cabinet 3 March [illegible]h nearly all Mr Gladstone s
Marquis of *Salisbury*[illegible]ey resigns 2[illegible] June 1895
[illegible], conservatives and unionists
Marquis of *Salisbu*[illegible]r[illegible] 25 28 June ,
[resigned 11 Jul[illegible]*ry* conservatives and unionists
A J *Balfour* co[illegible]y 1902] 12 Nov 1900
For details a[illegible]servatives and unionists 12 July 1902
the Premier s [illegible]nd changes see separate articles und[illegible] 1
[illegible]ame

ADMINIST[illegible]RATIVE REFORM ASSO
CIATION d[illegible] that the disasters [illegible]ved its origin from an opinion
Crimea in 1854 5 [illegible] which occurred to the army in the
and irresponsibl[illegible] were attributable to the inefficient
partments of [illegible] management of the various de-
organised in [illegible]he state The association was
was held i[illegible] London, 5 May, 1855 A meeting
Mr Lay[illegible] Drury-lane theatre on 13 June, and
was [illegible]d's motion on the subject in parliament
[illegible]negatived 18 June following The association
was reorganised in 1856, Mr Roebuck, M P, becoming chairman, but soon became unimportant. see *Civil Service*

ADMIRAL The title, derived from the Arabic, emir al-bahr, 'Lord of the sea" which occurs in the *Chanson de Roland*, 11th century, does not appear to have been adopted in England until about 1300 Alfred, Athelstan, Edgar, Harold, and other kings, were commanders of their own fleets The first French admiral is said to have been appointed 1284 The rank of *admiral of the English seas* was first given to William de Leybourne by Edward I in 1297 *Spelman, Rymer* The first LORD HIGH ADMIRAL in England was created by Richard II in 1385 there had been previously high admirals of *districts*—the north, west, and south The duties have generally been executed by lords commissioners, see *Admiralty* A similar dignity existed in *Scotland* from the reign of Robert III In 1673, Charles II bestowed it upon his natural son Charles Lennox, afterwards duke of Richmond, then an infant, who resigned the office to the crown in 1703 after the union it was discontinued The dignity of lord high admiral of *Ireland* (of brief existence) was conferred upon James Butler by Henry VIII, in May, 1534 The *Admiral of the Fleet* is the highest rank in the Royal Navy, corresponding to that of field-marshal in the army We have now (1 Sept, 1905) on the active list 4 admirals of the fleet, senior admiral sir Jas E Erskine, Oct 1902, sir Charles F Hotham, Aug 1903, sir H Seymour, Aug 1905, the German emperor, *hon*, Aug 1889, crown prince of Germany, *hon.*, Sept 1901, the king of Portugal, *hon*, Sept 1903, the king of Greece, *hon*, Oct 1903, King Oscar of Sweden and Norway, *hon*, June 1905, 11 admirals, 23 vice-admirals, 47 rear-admirals, 230 captains The prince of Wales, naval aide-de-camp to the king 21 June, 1887, rear-admiral Jan 1901, vice-admiral 26 June, 1903 Admiral of the fleet, sir Provo Wallis, b 12 April, 1791, d 13 Feb 1892, sir Lewis Tobias Jones, b 24 Dec, 1797, d 11 Oct, 1895 Vice-admiral sir Robt O'Brien Fitzroy, K C B, b 1839, d 7 May, 1896, sir Alex Milne, G C B, b 11 Nov 1806 d 29 Dec 1896, sir W R Mends, b 1812, d 26 June, 1897 Admiral sir W Hornby, b 1812 (retired 1892), d 28 June, 1899, vice-admiral P H Colomb, b 1831, d 13 Oct 1899, see *Foq*, the duke of Edinburgh, 1876-1893 d 30 July 1900 see *Saxe-Coburg*, sir George Willes, d, aged 77, 18 Feb 1901, sir George Wellesley, b 1814, d 6 April, 1901, sir J E Commerell, d, aged 72, 21 May, 1901, sir A Hoskins, d, aged 73, 21 June, 1901, sir W H Stewart, G C B, d 13 Nov 1901, lord Hood of Avalon, d, aged 77, 16 Nov, 1901, sir G Elliot, d, aged 88, 13 Dec, 1901, sir Edw Sotheby, d, aged 88, 6 Jan 1902, sir Edw B Rice, d, aged 83, 30 Oct, 1902, sir J E Montgomerie, d, aged 77, 10 Sept 1902 sir Edw S Adeane, d, aged 66, 18 Oct 1902, Edw C T D Lyncourt, d, aged 89, 14 Jan 1903 Thos Saumarez, d, aged 75, 22 Jan 1903 hon F A C Foley, d, aged 80, 26 July, 1903, R P Cator, d, 31 July, 1903, sir Alexander Buller, d, aged 69, 3 Oct 1903, H D Hickey, d, aged 76, 22 Dec 1903, *admiral-of-the-fleet* hon sir Henry Keppel, G C B, O M, d, aged 94, 17 Jan 1904, sir Robert H M Molyneux, G C B, d, aged 65 29 Feb 1904, H Bowes, d, aged [illegible]0, 16 Mar 1904, H S H Ernest, prince of Leiningen, d, aged 73, 5 April, 1904, hon W C Carpenter, d, aged 69, 13 May 1904, C S Cardale, d, aged 63, 1 June 1904, G Lydiard Sullivan, d, aged 72 3 July, 1904 Geo Parker, d, aged 76, 31 Aug 1904, sir H G Audoe d, aged 64, 11 Feb 1905, hon G H Douglas, d, 19 June, 1905, sir A Cochrane, d, aged 80, 21 Aug 1905

ADMIRALTY, COURT OF, a court for the trial of causes relating to maritime affairs, said to have been erected by Edward III, in 1357 It was enacted in the reign of Henry VIII, that criminal causes should be tried by witnesses and a jury, some of the judges at Westminster (or, as now, at the Old Bailey) assisting The judgeship of the admiralty was constituted in 1514, and was filled by two or more functionaries until the Revolution, when it was restricted to one *Beatson* The judge has usually been an eminent doctor of the civil law In 1844 the criminal jurisdiction of this court was removed, and by 20 & 21 Vict c 77 (1857), the judge of the Probate court was to be also judge of the Admiralty court The judge of the Admiralty court, Dr Stephen Lushington (appointed in 1838), resigned 1 July, 1867, and was succeeded by sir Robert Phillimore, who retired March, 1883 The jurisdiction of this court was extended in 1861 The very ancient gilt anchor is set up in the Admiralty Court of the Royal Courts of Justice The ancient silver oar is laid on the Registrar's Table, Oct 1885 By the acts 1873-5, appeal is now to the Supreme Court of Judicature See *Supreme Court* and *Probate Court*

ADMIRALTY OFFICE dates from 1512, when Henry VIII appointed commissioners to inspect his ships of war During the Commonwealth the admiralty affairs were managed by a committee of the parliament, and at the restoration in 1660, James, duke of York, became lord high admiral In 1662 the admiralty was first put into commission, the great officers of state being the commissioners, see succeeding changes *below* In 1688-9 the

admiralty was put into commission, and the board appears to have assembled at admiral Herbert's lodgings, in Channel-row, Westminster, he being at that time first lord In 1830, 1832, and 1836 various changes were made in the civil departments, several offices being abolished or consolidated with others In March, 1861, a royal commission recommended the abolition of the board of admiralty and the appointment of a minister of the navy department The board was reconstituted 14 Jan 1869, and 4 May, 1872 The collective action of the board was taken away, and concentrated in the person of the first lord

The office removed from Somerset House to Whitehall, 1874 5

New buildings erected by virtue of the Public Offices Site Act passed 24 July, 1882 The designs of Messrs Leeming & Leeming, of Halifax, selected for approval by parliament, July, 1884

FIRST LORDS OF THE ADMIRALTY

1660 JAMES DUKE OF YORK *lord high admiral*, 6 June
1673 KING CHARLES II , 14 June
,, PRINCE RUPERT, 9 July
1679 Sir Henry Capel, 14 Feb
1680 Daniel Finch esq 19 Feb
1681 Daniel, lord Finch 20 Jan
1683 Daniel, earl of Nottingham, 17 April
1684 KING CHARLES II
1685 KING JAMES II 17 May *Office in commission*
1689 Arthur Herbert esq 8 March
1690 Thomas earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, 20 Jan
1692 Charles, lord Cornwallis 10 March
1693 Anthony, viscount Falkland, 15 April
1694 Edward Russel, esq (aft earl of Orford), 2 May
1699 John, earl of Bridgwater, 2 June
1701 Thomas, earl of Pembroke, 4 April
1702 GEORGE PRINCE OF DENMARK, *lord high admiral* 20 May
1708 Thomas, earl of Pembroke, *ditto*, 29 Nov *Office in commission*
1709 Edward, earl of Orford, 8 Oct
1710 Sir John Leake 4 Oct
1712 Thomas, earl of Strafford, 30 Sept
1714 Edward, earl of Orford, 14 Oct
1717 James, earl of Berkeley, 19 March
1727 George, viscount Torrington 2 Aug
1733 Sir Charles Wager, knt , 25 June
1742 Daniel, earl of Winchilsea 19 March
1744 John duke of Bedford 27 Dec
1748 John, earl of Sandwich 10 Feb
1751 George lord Anson 22 June
1756 Richard, earl Temple 19 Nov
1757 Daniel earl of Winchilsea 6 April
,, George lord Anson 2 July
1762 George M Dunk, earl of Halifax, 19 June
1763 George Grenville esq 1 Jan
,, John, earl of Sandwich, 23 April
,, John earl of Egmont, 10 Sept
1766 Sir Charles Saunders, 10 Sept
,, Sir Edward Hawke, 10 Dec
1771 John, earl of Sandwich, 12 Jan
1782 Hon Augustus Keppel, 1 April
,, Augustus, viscount Keppel 18 July
1783 Richard viscount Howe 28 Jan
1788 John, earl of Chatham 16 July
1794 George John, earl Spencer, 20 Dec
1801 John, earl St Vincent, 19 Feb
1804 Henry, viscount Melville 15 May
1805 Charles, lord Barham, 2 May
1806 Hon Charles Grey, 10 Feb
1806 Thomas Grenville, esq , 23 Oct
1807 Henry, lord Mulgrave, 6 April
1809 Charles Yorke esq , 10 May
1812 Robert, viscount Melville, 25 March
1827 WILLIAM HENRY, DUKE OF CLARENCE, *lord high admiral*, 2 May, resigned 12 Aug 1828
1828 Robert, viscount Melville, 19 Sept
1830 Sir James R G Graham, bart , 25 Nov
1834 George, lord Auckland, 11 June
,, Thomas Philip earl de Grey, 23 Dec
1835 George, lord Auckland, 25 April
,, Gilbert, earl of Minto, 19 Sept.
1841 Thomas, earl of Haddington, 8 Sept
1846 Edward, earl of Ellenborough, 13 Jan
,, George, earl of Auckland, 24 July
1849 Sir Francis Thornhill Baring, 18 Jan.
1852 Algernon duke of Northumberland, 28 Feb
1853 Sir James Robert George Graham, 5 Jan.
1855 Sir Charles Wood, bart , 24 Feb
1858 Sir John Pakington, bart , 26 Feb
1859 Edward, duke of Somerset, June
1866 Sir John Pakington, bart , 6 July
1867 Henry Lowry Corry, 8 March
1868 Hugh Culling Eardley Childers, 9 Dec
1871 George Joachim Goschen 9 March.
1874 George Ward Hunt, 21 Feb *died* 29 Jan, 1877
1877 Wm Henry Smith, about 7 Aug
1880 Thos Geo Baring, earl of Northbrook, 28 April.
1885 Lord George Francis Hamilton, 24 June
1886 George Frederick Samuel Robinson, Marquis of Ripon, about 6 Feb
,, Lord George Francis Hamilton 26 July
1892 John Poyntz, earl Spencer, 18 Aug
1895 George Joachim Goschen, 25 June
1900 William Waldegrave Palmer, earl of Selborne, 12 Nov
1905 Frederick A Vaughan Campbell, earl of Cawdor, 4 March

ADMIRALTY, Whitehall "At the south end of Duke-street, Westminster, was seated a large house made use of for the admiralty office, until the business was removed to Greenwich, and thence to Wallingford house, against Whitehall ' It was rebuilt by Ripley about 1726, the screen was erected, to conceal the ugliness of the building, by the brothers Adam, in 1776 —Lord Nelson lay in state in one of the apartments on 8 Jan 1806, and on the next day was buried at St Paul's

Explosion in clerks room (ascribed to gunpowder in an iron pot), Mr Swainson much hurt, about 11 A M 23 April, 1885

ADMIRALTY ISLANDS A group of coral islands to the N E of New Guinea, about 2° S lat and 147° E long , discovered by the Dutch 1616, area 878 sq m , inhabited by a race of savages 800 in number Together with New Britain annexed by Germany in 1885, and now form part of the Bismarck Archipelago

ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE ACT, to facilitate improvements in the organisation of these offices, by the retirement of clerks from certain of the civil departments by granting gratuities, was passed 10 Aug 1878

"ADMONITION TO THE PARLIAMENT," condemning all religious ceremonies but those commanded by the New Testament, was published by certain Puritans in 1571 Its presumed authors, Field and Wilcox, were imprisoned A second Admonition by Thomas Cartwright was answered by archbishop Whitgift

ADORNO AND FREGOSO, two families, of which the doges were frequently members, disturbed Genoa from the 14th to the 16th centuries, the former favouring the emperor, the latter the French king Their power was annihilated by Andrea Doria about 1528

ADOWA, battle of, see *Massowah*, 29 Feb., 1 March, 1896

ADRIAN'S OR HADRIAN'S WALL (to prevent the irruptions of the Scots and Picts into the northern counties of England, then under the Roman government) extended from the Tyne to Solway frith, and was eighty miles long, twelve feet high, and eight feet in thickness, with watch-towers, built 121 It was repaired and strengthened by Severus, 207—210

ADRIANOPLE, in Turkey, so named after its restorer the emperor Adrian (who died 10 July, 138) Near here Constantine defeated Licinius and gained the empire, 3 July, 323, also, near here the emperor Valens was defeated and slain by the Goths,

9 Aug 378 Adrianople was taken by the Turks under Amurath in 1361, and was their capital till the capture of Constantinople in 1453 It was taken by the Russians on 20 Aug 1829, and restored 14 Sept same year, after the capture of the Turkish army in the Shipka pass it was occupied by the Russians, without resistance, 20 Jan 1878 Population 1885 70 886, 1901, *about* 81,000 See *Turkey* See *Times*, 1905

ADRIATIC The ceremony of the doge of Venice wedding the Adriatic sea (instituted about 1173), took place annually on Ascension-day The *doge dropped a ring into the sea from his bucentaur*, or state barge, being attended by his nobility and foreign ambassadors The ceremony was first omitted in 1707

ADULLAM, a cave to which David fled from the persecution of Saul about 1062 B C (1 *Sam* xxii 1, 2)

Mr Horsman Mr R Lowe earl Grosvenor lord Elcho, and other liberals who opposed the Franchise Bill in 1866 were termed Adullamites During a debate on this bill on 13 March 1866 Mr Bright said of Mr Horsman that he had retired into what may be called his political cave of Adullam to which he invited every one who was in debt and every one who was discontented &c On 12 April lord Elcho said 'No improper motive has driven us into this cave, where we are almost happy [many] daily—I may say hourly —increasing in number and strength where we shall remain until we go forth to deliver Israel from oppression' Although their opposition led to the resignation of the Russell ministry they declined to take office under lord Derby in July 1866 They did not vote together uniformly in 1867 and (lord Elcho and Mr Wyld excepted) voted with Mr Gladstone for the disestablishment of the Irish church, 1 May, 1868

ADULTERATION That of food was prohibited in England in 1267, and punishments for it enacted, 1581, 1604, 1836, 1851, &c Much attention was drawn to it in 1822, through Mr Accum's book, called "Death in the Pot," and in 1855 through Dr Hassall's book, "Food and its Adulterations" By an act for preventing the adulteration of food, passed in 1860, parochial chemical analysts may be appointed An act to prevent adulteration of seeds passed 16 Aug 1869, amended 1878 Another to prevent adulteration of food and drugs passed 10 Aug 1872 Penalties for adulterating liquors were imposed by the new licensing act passed same time The report of a commission, issued in July, 1874, declared that the public "were cheated rather than poisoned' All the anti-adulteration acts were repealed by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, passed 11 Aug 1875, which was amended in 1879, reported very effectual Dec 1884 Act regulating sale of margarine 9 Aug, 1899 The report of the select committee appointed in 1894, with suggestions, was issued in July, 1896

ADULTERY was punished with death by the law of Moses (1490 B C, *Lev* xx 10)—and by Lycurgus (884 B C) The early Saxons burnt the adulteress, and erected a gibbet over her ashes, whereon they hanged the adulterer The ears and nose were cut off under Canute, 1031 Adultery was ordained to be punished capitally by the parliament, May 14, 1650 but there is no record of this law taking effect, and it was repealed at the restoration In New England the punishment for adultery was made capital to both parties, and several suffered for it, 1662 *Hardie* Till 1857 the legal redress against the male offender was by civil action for a money compensation, the female being liable to divorce By 20 & 21 Vict c 85 (1857) the "action for criminal conversation" was abolished and the Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes established with power to grant divorces for adultery and ill usage, see *Divorce* An act was passed in 1869 permitting parties to suits for adultery to give evidence

ADVENT (*adventus*, "the coming") The season includes four Sundays, previous to Christmas, the first the nearest Sunday to St Andrew's day (Nov 30), before or after Homilies respecting Advent are mentioned prior to 378 Advent Sunday, 1896 29 Nov 1897 28 Nov, 1898, 27 Nov, 1899 3 Dec 1900, 2 Dec 1901, 1 Dec, 1902, 30 Nov, 1903, 29 Nov, 1904, 27 Nov, 1905, 3 Dec, *1906*, 2 Dec, *1907*, 1 Dec, *1908*, 29 Nov, 1909, 28 Nov, 1910, 27 Nov

ADVENTISTS (Seventh-day), an American sect in Massachusetts U S A A large conference of delegates from 30 States of the Union, and from Europe met at Michigan, 7 March, 1891 The president Olson reported the building of a college at Lincoln, Nebraska, and that the Pitcairn Islanders had become Adventists

ADVENTURE BAY, S E end of Van Diemen's Land, discovered in 1773 by capt Furneaux in his first voyage to the Pacific, and named from his ship *Adventure* It was visited by capt Cook 1777, by capt Bligh in 1788 and 1792

ADVENTURERS, *see* MERCHANTS

ADVERTISEMENTS IN NEWSPAPERS, as now published, were not general in England till the beginning of the eighteenth century A penalty of 50*l* was inflicted on persons advertising a reward with "No questions to be asked" for the return of things stolen, and on the printer, 1754 The *advertisement duty*, (first enacted, 1712,) formerly charged according to the number of lines, was afterwards fixed, in England, at 3*s* 6*d*, and in Ireland at 2*s* 6*d* each advertisement The duty (further reduced, in England to 1*s* 6*d*, and in Ireland to 1*s* each, in 1833) was abolished in 1853

Early advertisements are found in *Loose Occurrences of every Date* 26 March to 2 April 1647 and *Mercurius Elenticus* 4 Oct 1648
H Sampson's 'History of Advertising' published Nov 1874
The whole libretto of *Macfarren's Opera Robin Hood* inserted as an advertisement in the *Times* (4½ columns) 16 Oct 1860
A debat in the Portuguese parliament translated inserted as advertisement in the *Daily News* (8 columns) 3 May, 1877
ADVERTISING VANS a great nuisance prohibited 1853
Advertising Stations (Rating) Act passed 1889
The name of Mr H I Partridge surgeon dentist, Dublin was struck off the registry of the General Medical Council for advertising as contrary to professional rules, June 1886, confirmed by the Court of Appeal 22 March, 1892
Posting illustrated advertisements on walls &c, much censured, Nov 1892, society formed to check the practice early April, 1893
Advertisers exhibition, Niagara hall, London, opened 22 April, 1899
International exhibition (1st) at the Crystal palace, May, 1900

ADVOCATUS DIABOLI (Devil's Advocate), in the Roman Catholic Church, the functionary appointed to state the objections against a deceased person proposed for canonization The side for its defence is undertaken by the *Advocatus Dei* (God's Advocate)

ADVOCATE, THE KING'S (always a doctor of the civil law), was empowered to prosecute at his own instance certain crimes about 1597 The LORD ADVOCATE in Scotland is the same as the attorney general in England, with judicial powers —It was decided in the parliament of Paris, in 1685, that

the king's advocate of France might at the same time be a judge, and in Scotland sir William Oliphant (1612) and sir John Nesbit (1666) were lord advocates and lords of session at the same time *Beatson* —The powers were diminished in 1881, when John Blair Balfour was made Lord Advocate, the right hon J H A Macdonald, 1885-8, Mr J P B Robertson, 1888-Sept 1891, succeeded by sir Charles John Pearson, 1891, by Mr J B Balfour, 1892, sir Charles Pearson, Sept 1895, rt hon Andrew Graham Murray, May, 1896, Mr C S Dickson, Oct 1903, Mr G W T Omond's work, "The Lord Advocates of Scotland," pub 1884 Advocates library in Edinburgh established by sir G Mackenzie about 1682, in 1709 it obtained the right to a copy of every new book published in Britain Number of volumes over 350,000 MSS over 3,000, see *Judge Advocate*

ADVOWSONS, right of a presentation to a church living First recorded instance in 448, when a bishop was permitted by the council of Orange to nominate a clerk to a church he had built outside his diocese Advowsons were allowed in the 6th cent (123 Novel of Justinian) Patronage has grown as part of the feudal system. The Decretals stated that if with the consent of the bishop any man built a church he acquired the right of patronage In Thomas à Becket's time presentations were often made against the will of the bishop, and for money payments Exchange of advowsons is now regulated by various Acts, notably 23 & 24 Vict c 124, 1860, 31 & 32 Vict c 114, and 33 & 34 Vict c 39, 1868-70 See *Benefice*

ÆDILES Roman city officers 1 Two plebeian ædiles were appointed to look after buildings, weights and measures, the supply of provisions, &c, 494 B C 2 The *ædiles curules* were appointed 365 B C 3 Julius Cæsar appointed *ædiles cereales* for watching over the supply of corn The ædiles became a kind of police under the emperors

ÆDUI OR HEDUI, a Celtic people, N E France, subjugated by Julius Cæsar, B C 52 An insurrection, A D 21, was quelled by C Silius

ÆGATES ISLES, W of Sicily near these the Roman consul, C Lutatius Catulus, gained a victory over the Carthaginian fleet under Hanno, 10 March, 241 B C Peace ensued, the Romans obtaining Sicily and a tribute of 3200 talents

ÆGINA, a Greek island, a rival of Athens, was humbled by Themistocles, 485 B C, and taken and its works destroyed 455 Its inhabitants, expelled, 431, were restored by the Spartans, 404, they renewed war with Athens, 388, and made peace, 387 In 1811, from the temple of Pallas Athene, many statues, dating from 50 years before Phidias, were taken to Munich, one group represents a combat of Greeks and Trojans for the body of Achilles

ÆGOSPOTAMI, (the Goat-rivers), in the Chersonesus, where Lysander, the Lacedæmonian, defeated the Athenian fleet, 405 B C, and ended the Peloponnesian war

A E I O U (for "Austriæ est imperare orbi universi," (German, *alle Erde ist Oesterreichs unterthan,*) "Austria is to rule all the world"), was the motto of the weak and unfortunate emperor, Frederick III, 1440—1493

ÆLFRIC SOCIETY, founded 1842, closed 1856, published "Homilies of Ælfric, archbishop of Canterbury," and other Anglo-Saxon works

ÆNEID, the great Latin epic poem, relating the adventures of Æneas, written about 24 B C by Virgil, who died 22 Sept 19 B C, before he had finally corrected the poem It was first printed in 1469, at Rome

ÆNIGMA Samson's riddle (about 1141 B C, *Judges* xiv 12) is the earliest on record Gale attributes æenigmatical speeches to the Egyptians The ancient oracles frequently gave responses admitting of perfectly contrary interpretations In Nero's time, the Romans had recourse to this method of concealing truth The following epitaph on Fair Rosamond (mistress of our Henry II about 1173) is a mediæval specimen —"Hic jacet in tombâ Rosa mundi, non Rosa munda, Non redolet, sed olet, quæ redolere solet"

ÆOLIA, in Asia Minor, was colonised by a principal branch of the Hellenic race about 1124 B C The Æolians built several large cities, Mitylene, in Lesbos, was considered the capital

ÆOLIAN HARP Its invention is ascribed to Kircher, 1650, who wrote on it, but it was previously known St Dunstan is traditionally said to have been its inventor

ÆOLOPILE, a hollow ball with an orifice in which a tube might be screwed, was used in the 17th century as a boiler for experimental steam-engines, a similar apparatus is described by Vitruvius, first century, A D Its invention attributed to Hiero of Alexandria

ÆQUI, an Italian race, subdued by the Romans and their lands annexed, 471-302 B C

AERATED WATERS Solution of carbonic acid in water discovered by Priestley Suggested as a prevention of scurvy Paper presented to the Admiralty 1773 A bottle of soda-water from the *Royal George*, sunk in 1780, sold by auction Mar 10, 1903 Apparatus for combining gases with water were patented by Thomson in 1807, F C Bakewell in 1832 and 1847, Tylor in 1840, and by others AERATED BREAD is made by processes patented by Dr Dauglish, 1856-7 Aerated Bread Company formed 28 Oct 1862 A B C Restaurants very successful and extending, 1905

AERIANS, followers of Aerius, a presbyter, in the 4th century, who held that there was no distinction between a bishop and a presbyter, and that prayers should not be offered for the dead *Epiphanius*

AEROLITES, see *Meteors*

AERONAUTICS AND AEROSTATICS, see *Balloons* and *Flying* The Aeronautical Society of Great Britain was established by the duke of Argyll and others, 12 Jan 1866 Annual meetings

AEROPHORE, an apparatus invented by M Denayrouze, to enable persons to enter a noxious inflammable atmosphere It comprises an air-pump, lamp, and flexible tubing It was tried at Chatham, 12-14 Jan 1875, and reported successful

The name *Aerophor* was given to an apparatus invented by a German engineer to introduce a very fine water cloud into textile factories to nullify the injurious effects of the frictional electricity generated by the machinery In 1890 the apparatus was reported successful in Germany and England

ÆSCULAPIUS, god of medicine his worship introduced at Rome, about 291 B C

ÆSOP'S FABLES, see *Fables*

ÆSTHETICISM, an art movement to carry the love of the beautiful into home-life, sprang up during the latter part of the 19th century It was strongly supported by Mr Ruskin, sir (ld 1896) Frederick Leighton, Mr (knt 1893) Alma-Tadema, Mr Holman Hunt, Mr (bart 1894) P Burne-Jones, Mr Gabriel Dante Rossetti and others associated with the Pre-Raphaelite movement (*which see*) The fantastic extravagances of some of the followers of the cult were cleverly hit off by Gilbert and Sullivan in "Patience," produced in 1881, and satirised in *Punch* about that period The influence of Æstheticism has been felt in the improvement of decorative art in modern houses, and increased artistic refinement

ÆSTHETICS (from the Greek *aisthesis*, perception), the science of the beautiful (especially in art), a term invented by Baumgarten, a German philosopher, whose work "Æsthetica" was published in 1750

ÆTHIOPIA, see *Ethiopia*

"ÆTHIOPICA," see *Romances*

AETIANS, followers of Aetius, an Arian heretic about 351

ÆTOLIA, in Greece, a country named after Ætolus of Elis, who is said to have accidentally killed a son of Phoroneus, king of Argos, left the Peloponnesus, and settled here After the ruin of Athens and Sparta, the Ætolians became the rivals of the Achæans, and were alternately allies and enemies of Rome

The Ætolians join Sparta against Athens	B C	455
The Ætolian league of tribes opposes Macedon		323
Invaded by Antipater during the Lamian war		322
Aid in the expulsion of the Gauls		279
Invade the Peloponnesus and ravage Messenia (Social War), and defeat the Achæans at Caphyæ		220
Philip V of Macedon, invades Ætolia and takes Thermum—Peace of Naupactus concluded		217
Alliance with Rome		211
Deserted by the Romans, the Ætolians make peace with Philip		205
War with Philip, 200 he is defeated at Cynoscephalæ		197
The Ætolians invite the kings of Macedon, Syria, and Sparta to coalesce against the Romans		193 2
Defeat of the allies near Thermopylæ		191
Conquered by the Romans under Fulvius		189
Leading patriots massacred by the Roman party		167
Ætolia made a province of Rome		146
Seized by Theodorus Angelus, 13th century Amurath II in 1432 expelled the Greek governors It is now part of the kingdom of Greece		

AFFINITY Marriage within certain degrees of kindred was prohibited in almost every age and country, but has yet taken place to a considerable extent The Jewish law is given in *Leviticus* xviii (1490 B C) In the English prayer-book the table restricting marriage within certain degrees was set forth by authority, 1563 Prohibited marriages were adjudged to be incestuous and unlawful by the 99th canon, in 1603 All marriages within the forbidden degrees are declared to be absolutely void by 5 & 6 Will IV c 54, 1835, see *Marriage (of Wife's Sister)* The prohibited degrees were set forth in 25 Hen VIII c 22, 1533-4 See *Incest*

AFFIRMATION, see *Quakers* The affirmation was altered in 1702, 1721, 1837, and in April 1859 —The indulgence was granted to persons who were formerly Quakers, but who had seceded from that sect, 2 Vict 1838, and extended to other dissenters by 9 Geo IV c 32 (1828), and 18 & 19 Vict c 2 (1855) For Mr Bradlaugh's case, see *Parliament*, 1880-1, 1883, and *Oaths*

Affirmation Bill for M P 's introduced, 1883, rejected in the commons (292-289) 3-4 May, 1883 Affirmations were substituted for oaths by an act passed 24 Dec 1888

AFGHANISTAN (the Greek *Ariana*), a large country in central Asia, successively part of the Persian and Greek empires Chief cities, Cabul, Herat, Candahar, Ghuznee The tribes are ruled by sirdars Population 1903, about 4,000,000

Early Afghan conquests in India		1200-1290
Conquests of Genghis Khan about 1221, and by Tamerlane		1398
Baber conquered Cabul		1525
On his death Afghanistan divided between Persia and Hindostan		
The Afghans revolt in 1720 invade Persia and take Ispahan repulsed by Nadir Shah in 1728 who subdues the whole of the country		1738
On his assassination, one of his officers, Ahmed Shah, an Afghan made Afghanistan independent, and reigned prosperously		1747 73
Timur Shah (son), succeeds, 1773, rules cruelly, dies leaving 23 sons		1793
Zeman becomes ameer, 1793 cripples the power of the sirdars, blinded and dethroned		1800
Mahmud Shah son ameer 1800, deposed for his brother, Suja Shah, 1803 Mahmud restored Futtih Khan the vizier predominant, 1809 Futtih blinded Mahmud flees from Cabul and becomes ruler at Herat		1816
Impotent rulers at Cabul, Dost Mohammed Khan becomes ameer		1826
He is dethroned by the British, and sent to Calcutta Suja Shah restored		1838
British occupation of Cabul causes great discontent insurrection, sir Alexander Burnes and 23 others killed	2 Nov	1841
Akbar Khan son of Dost Mohammed head of the rebels, invites sir Wm Macnaghten to meet, and assassinates him and others	23 Dec	"
The British army retires from Cabul, and is destroyed by the Ghilzais in the Khyber pass, of 3849 soldiers and about 12 000 camp followers only Dr Brydone and four or five natives escaped massacre	6 13 Jan	1842
Sir George Pollock forces the Khyber pass, defeats Akbar Khan at Tezeen captures Cabul and releases lady Sale and others, 16 Sept, destroys the great bazaar, retires	12 Oct	"
Dost Mohammed becomes ameer		"
His treaty of friendship with lord Dalhousie (faithfully kept)	30 March,	1855
He dies leaving 16 sons appointing as his successor Shere Ali, the third son 9 June who is much opposed by his brothers especially by Ufzul, the eldest son (and his son Abdul Rahman, or Abdur Rahman), Azim Ameen, and Shureef, yet is recognized by them	Sept	1863
Unsuccessful insurrection of Ufzul and Azim, Azim flees to British territories, 16 May Ufzul reconciled to Shere Ali	2 June,	1864
Insurrection of Abdul Rahman, Ufzul imprisoned	Aug	"
Shere Ali enters Cabul	14 Nov	"
Azim and his confederates defeated at Kujhboz, near Khelat i Ghilzye by Shere Ali (whose gallant son is killed), 6 June he enters Candahar	14 June,	1865
Azim joins his nephew Abdul Rahman, defection of Mahomed Rufeek from Ibrahim (Shere Ali's son) weakly ruling Cabul, it surrenders to Azim	2 March	1866
Shere Ali rouses himself from his grief raises an army some of his treacherous friends return to him he is defeated at Sheikhabad, and flees to Candahar	10 May,	"
Ufzul (sensual and easy), and Azim (cruel and tyrannical) rule at Cabul	May, *et seq*	"
Azim and Abdul Rahman defeat Shere Ali at Kujhbaz, 17 Jan he flees to Candahar shut out, flees to Herat held by his son, Yakoob	Jan	1867
His army again defeated and his general and brother, Fyz Mahommed, killed	17 Sept	"
Ufzul dies Azim sole ruler at Cabul	Oct	"
He quarrels with Abdul Rahman who leaves him, and refuses to help him	March,	1868

Yakoob defeats Azim's troops, and enters Candahar April, 1868
Azim leaves Cabul, July, his army dissolves by desertion, Shere Ali enters Cabul 8 Sept ,,
Sir John Lawrence helps Shere Ali with arms and money the attempts of Abdul Rahman repulsed, Nov, Dec ,,
Shere Ali totally defeats him and Azim (who dies soon after) Jan 1869
Shere Ali honourably received at Umballah by the viceroy, the earl of Mayo, and receives a subsidy, 27 March, *et seq* ,,
The limits of his territories defined about June, 1870
His son, Yakoob, rebels, captures Herat 6 May, ,,
Feramoz Khan, his father's general, assassinated, June, 1871
Yakoob reconciled to his father through lord Mayo, July made governor of Herat soon rebels, Sept ,,
Uslum, murderer of Feramoz, killed in prison, Oct ,,
Shere Ali agrees to new boundaries, and receives another British subsidy, Oct nominates his youngest son, Abdoola Jan, his successor, to the great dissatisfaction of his older son Yakoob, Dec 1873
Yakoob Khan, imprisoned by his father about Dec 1874
Shere Ali refusing to allow a British Resident the subsidy withheld, he raises an army, and is said to promote disaffection to the British 1877 8
Death of the heir Abdoola Jan 17 Aug 1878
Stolietoff, a Russian envoy, favourably received at Cabul, June, a treaty signed, Russia to be the guardian of the Ameer Aug ,,
The nawab Gholam Hussein Khan sent as envoy to the ameer with letters from the viceroy (16 and 24 Aug) 30 Aug dismissed with presents intercourse with the British declined Sept ,,
A mission with military escort under sir Neville B Chamberlain commander of the Madras army, starts from Peshawur 21 Sept ,,
At Ali Musjid a fort in the Khyber pass, major Cavagnari and an advance party are threatened with attack if they proceed 22 Sept they return to Peshawur 23, 24 Sept Gholam Hussein sent with an ultimatum (answer required before 20 Nov) 28 Oct ,,
British army formed in three divisions at Quettah, Peshawur and Kuram (34,730 natives, 12,740 Europeans) about 16 Nov ,,
Dispatch from lord Cranbrook supporting the viceroy 18 Nov ,,
No answer received from the ameer, the army advances 21 Nov ,,
Ali Musjid shelled and occupied by the British, 21 guns taken, major Birch and lieut Fitzgerald and about 35 men killed 22 Nov ,,
The viceroy's proclamation to the Afghans, issued 23 Nov ,,
Occupation of Dakka and Pisheen, 23 Nov, of Kuram fort 25 Nov ,,
Kuddum burnt to punish marauding hillmen, 1 Dec ,,
Gen Roberts victorious at Peiwar pass (*which see*) 2 Dec ,,
Evasive reply of the ameer dated 19 Nov, received 3 Dec ,,
The British occupy Jellalabad 20 Dec ,,
Shere Ali flees from Cabul to Balkh 13 Dec, Yakoob Khan assumes command, the Russian mission withdraws Dec ,,
Gen Roberts proclaims annexation of Kuram district, &c 26 Dec ,,
He enters the Khoost territory 3 Jan, defeats the Mangals near Matoon 7 Jan 1879
Candahar abandoned, 6 Jan, entered by general Stewart unopposed 7 Jan ,,
Wali Mahomed, a relative of Shere Ali, joins the British Jan ,,
The Ahzais defeated in an attack 16 Feb ,,
Death of Shere Ali, the ameer (announced) 20 Feb ,,
About 46 of the 10th hussars drowned by current while crossing the Cabul river, 10 p m 31 March, ,,
Gen Gough, with the 10th hussars and others, defeats about 5000 Khugianis near Futtehabad gallant major Wigram Batty killed 2 April, ,,

Yakoob Khan, son of the late ameer, arrives at Gandamak to negotiate, 8 May, recognised as ameer 9 May, 1879
Treaty of peace signed at Gandamak, (the British to occupy Khyber pass, and the Kuram and Pisheen valleys to have a Resident at Cabul and to pay an annual subsidy of 60 000*l* to the ameer), 26 May, ratified 30 May, the British troops retire 8 June, ,,
Sir Louis Cavagnari and escort honourably received in Cabul 24 July, ,,
Thanks of the house of lords voted to the viceroy officers, and men 4 Aug ,,
Several regiments of Afghan soldiers arrive in Cabul from Herat, about 13 Aug aided by the populace they besiege the British residents, who after a brave resistance are massacred (including sir L Cavagnari, Mr Jenkyns, his secretary, lieut Hamilton, and Dr Ambrose Kelly), with about 26 native cavalry and 50 infantry, a few natives escape 3 4 Sept ,,
Gen Roberts marches towards Cabul 6 Sept *et seq* ,,
Mutiny at Herat, military and civil governors killed 5 Sept ,,
Repulse of an attack on Baker's entrenchments at Shutargardan 19 Sept ,,
A British convoy attacked by Mongols near Shutargardan, 8 sepoys and 15 muleteers killed, mules taken 22 Sept ,,
Gen Baker reaches Kushi 24 Sept receives the ameer Yakoob and his son his general Daoud, and suite 27 Sept ,,
Gen Roberts arrives at Cabul, 28 Sept, occupies Dakka 29 Sept ,,
Attack on British camp at Shutargardan repulsed 2 Oct ,,
Battle of Charasiab severe conflict with Afghans before Cabul, captain Young, Dr Duncan lieut Fergusson, and about 70 killed and wounded 6 Oct ,,
The enemy decamps about 98 guns abandoned pursued by cavalry, small parties only overtaken 8 9 Oct ,,
Gen Roberts visits the abandoned Bala Hissar, 11 Oct enters Cabul 12 Oct, Jellalabad occupied by Gough 14 Oct ,,
Gen Roberts proclamation heavy fine martial law gen Hills to be military governor, with Gholab Hussein Khan 14 Oct ,,
Great explosions (supposed treacherous) in the Bala Hissar, destruction of much arms and ammunition, capt Shafto and about 20 others missing 16 Oct ,,
Abdication of Yakoob Khan announced 19 Oct ,,
5 prisoners (mollahs and others) hanged as murderers of major Cavagnari and others 20 24 Oct ,,
Sahib Jan, a freebooter, with a strong force of Taraki Ghilzais, defeated and killed by general Hughes at Shahjui, near Candahar 24 Oct ,,
Proclamation of gen Roberts announcing British occupation of Cabul, &c 30 Oct ,,
Junction of columns of generals Macpherson and Bright at Katasang 6 Nov ,,
163 Afghan mutineers, &c, tried, 87 executed as murderers, 76 released Oct, Nov ,,
Combination of tribes under Mohammed Jan Wardak Dec ,,
Continued severe fighting, with heavy loss on both sides 11 14 Dec ,,
Gen Roberts concentrates his forces in the Sherpur cantonments 14 Dec ,,
Musa Khan, son of Yakoob, said to be proclaimed ameer about 17 Dec ,,
Gen Gough at Jugdulluk attacked retreats into the fort, 16 Dec indecisive conflicts 18 19 Dec ,,
The Afghans (25,000) defeated with great loss near Sherpur cantonments, by gens Roberts and Gough 23 Dec ,,
Cabul left by the enemy, 24 Dec, the city and Bala Hissar reoccupied by the British 26 Dec ,,
The enemy dispersed 28 Dec ,,
Attack of Afghan chiefs on col Norman repulsed at Jugdulluk 29 Dec ,,
Ghuznee seized and held for Musa Khan as the new ameer, by Mohammed Jan about 10 Jan 1880
Gen Roberts proclaims an amnesty with few exceptions, the hill tribes generally subdued, about 6 Jan ,,

Mohmands and other tribes defeated in an attack near Daka 15 Jan 1880
Correspondence with Russia, papers found in Cabul (to be kept secret) 6 Feb ,,
Musa Khan and chiefs at Ghuznee submit 21 March, ,,
Mohammed Jan defeated and killed fighting with Hazaris about 3 April, ,,
A camp at Duwai attacked by Pathans, garrison killed 16 April, ,,
Shere Ali, cousin of the late ameer, made wali or governor of Candahar by the British (see *Candahar*) April, ,,
Gen sir Donald Stewart defeats a furious attack of Ghilzais at Ahmad Khel, 19 April, again near Ghuznee 23 April, ,,
Col Jenkins, at Char asiab, attacked by 4000 Logaris, resists till reinforced by gen Macpherson totally defeats them 25 April, ,,
Sir D Stewart takes chief command at Cabul, 2 May, ,,
Alleged defeats of Safis and Ghazis near Jellalabad 19 22 May, ,,
Gen Burrows (with about 2400 men) sent from Bombay towards Candahar 1 July, ,,
The troops of the inefficient wali of Candahar, Shere Ali revolt and join Ayoob Khan, about 14 July, ,,
Gen Burrows at Maiwand, near Kusk i Nakhud (*which see*) 17 July, ,,
Abdul Rahman, or Abdur Rahman, born 1845 (see above, 1868 *et seq*), recognised as ameer at Cabul by the British (previously an exile at Samarcand) and proclaimed 22 July, ,,
Ayoob Khan (son of the late ameer, Shere Ali) governor of Herat, marches upon Candahar with about 12,000 men and 20 guns defeats the attack of gen Burrows after severe conflicts heavy loss on both sides, many officers of 66th regiment killed 27 July, ,,
Candahar citadel held by British with about 4000 men 28 July, ,
Ayoob encamped at Kokaran 9 Aug ,,
Gen sir F Roberts with about 10,000 men &c, marches from Cabul to relieve Candahar 9 Aug ,
Sir D Stewart, with all the troops, after an interview with the ameer Abdur Rahman, withdraws from Cabul 11 Aug ,,
Attack of Pathans (hill tribes) on the post at Kaeh Amadan finally beaten off by sepoys, 80 Pathans killed 16 Aug ,,
Ineffectual sortie from Candahar, under gen Primrose, against Deh Kwajee village with heavy loss on both side, gen Brooke, col Newport, majors Vandaleur and French capt Cruickshank, lieut Marsh, and rev Mr Gordon, and 180 men killed 16 Aug ,,
Ayoob Khan's army (strengthened by Ghilzais) about 20,000, about 25 Aug, he retires from Candahar about 30 Aug ,,
Gen Roberts arrives at Candahar, 31 Aug, declines Ayoob's terms, defeats and disperses his army at Mazra near the Argandab, and captures his camp at Baba Wali Kotal (see *Mazra*) 1 Sept ,,
Ayoob Khan arrives in Herat reported 10 Oct ,,
Tranquillity at Cabul, announced Nov ,,
Shere Ali, wali of Candahar, resigns and retires to India Dec ,,
Alleged expenses of the war, 1878 80 23,494,480*l*, of which 5,000,000*l* paid by British exchequer Aug 1881
Russian correspondence with the ameer Shere Ali in 1878, published explained by Russia as relating to probable war in the east 9, 10 Feb ,,
Thanks of parliament voted to gen Roberts and the army in both houses 5 May, ,,
Prospect of war between Ayoob Khan of Herat and Abdur Rahman of Cabul May, June, ,,
Conflicts between partisans of the ameer and Ayoob Khan, the latter defeated 3 & 11 June ,,
Ayoob Khan defeats the ameer's army under Gholam Hyder at Karez i atta, 26 July, enters Candahar 30 July, ,,
Gholam Hyder holding Kelat i Ghilzai, 6 Aug, receives reinforcements from Cabul 21 Aug ,,
Ayoob prepares to march, the ameer's troops at Kelat-i Ghilzai, rejects Ayoob's proposals, 1-4 Sept. marches to Candahar about 8 Sept ,,
Ayoob, defeated at Old Candahar chiefly through desertion of his troops, flees to Herat 22 Sept ,,
The ameer enters Candahar 30 Sept ,,
His army under Abdul Kudus Khan twice defeats Ayoob's adherents, Oct, again 2 Oct 1881
Enters Herat 4 Oct ,,
Ayoob flees to Persia 4 Oct ,,
Abdur Rahman now virtual ruler of all Afghanistan Oct ,,
Afzul Khan chosen by the ameer as British resident in Cabul Feb 1882
The ameer defeats the Shinwarris about 27 April, 1883
Peace made about 21 June, ,,
Indian government grants subsidy to the ameer accepted 21 July, ,,
Slight insurrection of the Ghilzais under Mollah Mushki Alum, announced 24 Aug ,,
The proposal of an Afghan frontier commission accepted by the ameer Aug 1884
Gen Sir Peter Lumsden with staff proceeds, and successful progress reported Oct, Dec ,,
Penjdeh assured to Afghanistan by Lord Auckland, 1840 Russian advances resisted up to Nov 1884
The ameer visits Lord Dufferin, the viceroy, at Rawul Pindi 2-12 April, who declares at a grand durbar, England and Afghanistan will stand side by side 8 April 1885
Sir Peter Lumsden arrives in London 6 June, ,,
Difference between England and Russia respecting the Zulfikar Pass July, ,,
Strong Russian garrison at Askabad July ,,
The Russians relinquish Zulfikar Pass, announced 22 Aug ,,
Anglo Russian Protocol, closing the dispute, signed in London 10 Sept ,,
Construction of Quetta Railway begun Sept 1879, stopped Oct 1880, resumed April 1884 Lower Bolan Railway joining India opened 28 Oct ,,
Penjdeh given up to Russia, July, 1885, entered 13 Feb 1886
Joint Commission appointed, First boundary pillar formally erected 12 Nov 1885, the last, many perils and privations endured July, ,,
Joint Commission dissolved 6 Sept ,,
Sir Joseph West Ridgeway, chief, and the Commission warmly received at Cabul 15 Oct ,,
Rising against taxation (treasure seized in transit) about 30 Oct, rebellion said to be repressed Nov ,,
The ameer's troops defeated by the Ghilzais, announced 19 April, again at Khelat i Ghilzai, announced 25 April, 1887
Meetings of Afghan Frontier Commission at St Petersburg, temporarily closed 12 May, resumed 6 July, question settled 20 July, ,,
Mutiny of Ghilzais at Herat, suppressed with much bloodshed 9 June, ,,
General Gholam reported that he defeated the Ghilzais 13 & 16 June, ,,
The ameer proclaims peace, amnesty and remission of taxes for two years, announced 8 July, ,,
Tamar Shah, chief of the Herat mutineers, executed at Cabul 13 July, ,,
Great defeat of the rebels at Mashakai, announced 15 July, ,,
Reported conflicting accounts of victory of Gholam Hyder Khan at Kotaldab 26 July, ,,
Rebellion said to have collapsed 21 Aug, several tribes return home 29 Aug ,,
Escape of Ayoob Khan from Teheran, 14 Aug, enters Afghanistan with a few followers and is driven out early Sept ,,
Severe fighting at Mashakai between the ameer's troops and the insurgents 31 Aug ,,
Fighting near Mukur, rebel leader, Jalander Khan, captured 7 Sept ,,
Reported fighting with varying success Sept -Oct ,,
Ayoob Khan surrenders at Meshed to the Indian government, announced 9 Nov ,,
Southern Afghanistan quiet, announced 13 Nov ,,
Reported conflict between ameer's troops and the insurgents, 60 killed 15 Nov ,,
Amnesty proclamation issued by the ameer 10 Dec ,,
Conflict between Afghans and Turcomans, Afghans victorious 9 May, 1888
Revolt of Ishak Khan, governor of Afghan Turkestan, Aug, defeated at Tash Kurgan 29 Sept 1888, at Mazari Sherif 30 Sept, Ishak Khan a fugitive in Russian territory ,,
The ameer narrowly escapes assassination 26 Dec ,,

The ameer's troops under Gholam Hyder defeat the Shinwarris 3 Feb 1889
Gholam Hyder Khan, made Governor General 20 Feb ,,
Abdur Rahman (two years absent) returns to Cabul with strengthened power Aug 1890
Prof James Darmsteter, during a scientific mission in 1886, collected the "Chants populaires des Afghans, which he published 1888–90
Disputes with the Russians respecting the Pamir frontier Sept , Oct 1891
Mr T Salter Pyne, engineer in chief to the ameer (5½ years), reports great progress in arts and manufactures, many English being employed Feb 1892
The ameer's encroachments on the Hazaras (checked by the Indian government) lead to frequent conflicts, and insurrection of other tribes, May, June, the ameer unsuccessful Rebels join the Hazara tribes July, ,,
The Indian government proposes to send to the ameer a deputation headed by lord Roberts, he approves, but defers receiving it, about 7 Aug, the ameer's army about 40,000 reported Aug ,,
The governor of Candahar and his troops repulsed by the Hazaras, reported 22 Aug ,,
The ameer's troops capture Kamsin from the rebels, reported 30 Aug , the war continues with varying results Sept , Oct ,,
The ameer's troops occupy Oruzghan, reported 2 Oct ,,
Death of Abdul Kudus Khan, the ameer's general, reported 25 Oct ,,
Amicable despatches from the ameer to the viceroy brought by Mr Pyne, reported 16 March, 1893
Boundary disputes with Russia settled by capt Yates, reported 12 Sept ,,
The British mission under sir Henry Mortimer Durand and maj Elles cordially received at Dakka by gen Gholam Haidar, 20 Sept , at Jellalabad, 23 Sept , at Cabul, with much honour, 2 Oct , cordial interview of three hours with the ameer, 10 Oct , agreement signed, 12 Nov , friendly speech of the ameer at a durbah, 13 Nov , sir Henry Mortimer Durand and his party leave Cabul 15 Nov ,,
Mr (aft sir) Thomas Salter Pyne in London, reports successful progress, *Times*, 19 Jan , knighted March, 1894
Frontier warfare, see *India* 3 Nov ,,
The order of the bath presented to the ameer by the British agent 16 Jan 1895
The Afghan boundary commission complete their work, agreement signed by Mr Udney and Gholam Haidar Khan, 13 April , ratified by the Ameer July, ,,
The Shahzada Nasrulla Khan, second son of the ameer, arrives in London, 24 May received by the Prince of Wales and the royal family, 25 May , by the queen at Windsor, 27 May and 2 July , at the Derby, 29 May , visits the lord mayor at the Guildhall, 6 June tour in the provinces, June , farewell to the queen at Windsor, 20 July , he leaves England for Paris, 3 Sept [returns to Cabul, Feb 1896] ,,
Lieut col Mahomed Akram Khan, British agent in Cabul, and his son killed by a messenger, the murderer killed, reported 4 Nov ,,
The ameer attacks the Kafirs in the Verno valley 20 Dec ,,
The Bashgol valley dominated, the chiefs submit, reported 19 Jan 1896
The ameer's two sons made K C M G April, ,,
The ameer swears loyalty to the British government at a durbar, reported, 25 Aug 1897 again 5 Oct 1897
Army reserve and reforms started, reported, Aug 1900
Cholera epidemic, government houses closed, 4,500 deaths in Kabul, June–July ,,
"The life of the Ameer, edited by Mir Munshi, sultan Mahomed Khan, published ,,
Death of the ameer, a great ruler and a firm ally of the British, aged 61, 1 Oct 1901
Habibullah, his son, proclaimed ameer, declares his intention to maintain the boundaries, and remain in alliance with Gt. Britain, 3 Oct ,,
Proclamation issued, reducing the taxes and land revenue and raising the pay of the army, reported, 16 Oct ,,
Release of tribal prisoners Oct ,,
The Hadda Mullah received by the ameer, 29 March 1902
Ameer divorces all his wives except four, forbids his subjects to have more, reported 10 Feb 1903
British Commission under Maj McMahon to settle Persia Afghan frontier dispute, arrives at the Helmand river 12 Feb ,,
Col Yate detained as prisoner for crossing the border April, ,,
36 sepoys charged with inciting to rebellion put to death, at Kabul, reported 25 Oct ,,
Advices from Kabul report the removal from office of Mohammed Umar Khan by the Ameer, his brother, and his confinement as a state prisoner 26 Jan 1904
Ameer declines repeated invitations from lord Curzon for a meeting in India but sends his son, sirdar Inayatulla Khan, to meet the viceroy on his return to India Oct ,,
By agreement with the Ameer, a British mission, with Mr (K.C I E , 1905) Louis Dane, the Indian foreign secretary, as its head, to discuss questions between the governments, leaves Peshawar for Kabul 27 Nov ,,
Delimitation of the Indo Afghan boundary adjoining the Mohmand, commenced in 1904
Ameer starts on a prolonged tour through Afghanistan, reported 20 June, 1905
See *India* 1905

AFRICA, called *Libya* by the Greeks, one of the three parts of the ancient world, and the greatest peninsula of the globe For its history, see *Egypt*, *Ethiopia*, *Carthage*, *Cyrene*, *Abyssinia*, *Cape*, *Algiers*, *Morocco*, *Ashantee*, *South Africa*, *Guinea*, *&c* "European 'spheres' of influence extended from under 500,000 square miles in 1875 to about 10,000,000 square miles in 1900" Exports to the United Kingdom, 26,435,000*l*, imports, 32,288,000*l* in 1901

Carthage subdued by the Romans, 146 B C other provinces gained by Pompey 82
Revolts subdued by Diocletian, A D 296 by Theodosius, 373
N Africa conquered by the Vandals under Genseric, 429 35 re conquered by Belisarius 533 55
The Saracens subdue the north of Africa, 637–709
Portuguese settlements begun, 1450
Cape of Good Hope discovered by Diaz, 1487
Vasco de Gama doubles the Cape and explores the coast, 19 Nov 1497
English merchants visit Guinea in 1550 and Elizabeth granted a patent to an African company in 1588 (*which see*)
Dutch colony at the Cape founded, 1650
Capt Stubbs sailed up the Gambia 1723
Bruce commenced his travels in 1768
Sierra Leone settled by the English, 1787
Mungo Park made his first voyage to Africa, 22 May, 1795 his second, 30 January, 1804 and never returned (see *Park*)
Africa visited by Salt 1805 and 1809 Burckhardt, 1812, Campbell 1813 Hornemann, 1816 Denham and Clapperton, 1822 Laing, 1826 the brothers Lander, 1830.
Expedition to the Niger originated by Mr Macgregor Laird of Liverpool, he went out with Mr Lauder and lieut. Wm Allen and they made a reliable survey of the river, July, *et seq* 1832
The great Niger expedition to start a colony in Central Africa (for which parliament voted 60,000*l*), consisting of the *Albert*, *Wilberforce*, and *Soudan* steamships, commenced the ascent of the Niger, 20 Aug 1841, when they reached Iddah, fever broke out among the crews, and they were successively obliged to return, the *Albert* having ascended the river to Egga, 320 miles from the sea, 28 Sept The expedition was relinquished owing to disease, heat, and hardships, and all the vessels had cast anchor at Clarence Cove, Fernando Po, 17 Oct 1841
James Richardson explored the great Sahara in 1845-6, and in 1849 (by direction of the Foreign Office) he left England to explore central Africa, accompanied by Drs Barth and Overweg Richardson died 4 March, 1851 and Overweg died 27 Sept 1852

Dr Vögel sent out with reinforcements to Dr Barth 20 Feb 1853 in April, 1857, said to have been assassinated

Dr Barth returned to England and received the Royal Geographical Society's medal 16 May, 1856 His travels were published in 5 vols in 1858

Dr David Livingstone a missionary traveller returned to England in Dec 1856 after an absence of 16 years during which he traversed a large part of the heart of S Africa and walked about 11 000 miles, principally over country hitherto unexplored His book was published in Nov 1857 In Feb 1858, he was appointed British consul for the Portuguese possessions in Africa, and left England shortly after

Du Chaillu's travels in central Africa, 1856 59, created much controversy, 1861

Second expedition of Dr Livingstone, March 1858

Captains Speke and Grant announce the discovery of a source of the Nile in Lake Victoria Nyanza 23 Feb 1863

[Capt Speke was accidentally shot by his own gun while alone near Bath 15 Sept 1864]

Some Dutch ladies unsuccessfully explore the White Nile and undergo many privations July 1863–1864 (One, Miss Tinne, said to have been killed reported 5 Sept 1869)

The Universities Mission to east central Africa ' consisting of Charles F Mackenzie bishop of central Africa and six clergymen and others started Dec 1860 and arrived at the Zambesi in Feb 1861 All died from privations and disease except two, who returned in 1864 The bishop died 31 Jan 1862 succeeded by Dr Tozer

Du Chaillu starts on a fresh expedition 6 Aug 1863, after being robbed, and undergoing many privations returned to London near the end of 1865 He gave an account of his journey at a meeting of the Royal Geographical Society, 8 Jan 1866

Dr Livingstone returns 23 July 1864

Death of Dr W B Baikie at Sierra Leone, 30 Nov 1864 (He was sent as special envoy to the Negro tribes near the Niger by the Foreign Office about 1854 He opened commercial relations with central Africa)

National African company 1864

Mr (afterwards sir) Samuel Baker discovered a lake supposed to be another source of the Nile which he named Lake Albert Nyanza 14 March, 1864

Dr Livingstone appointed British consul for inner Africa, 24 March 1865

Narrative of Livingstone's Zambesi expedition 1858–64, published 1866

Livingstone left Zanzibar to continue his search for the sources of the Nile March, 1866

[*See his narrative below*]

Reports of the murder of Livingstone near Lake Nyassa, in Sept 1866 March 1867 doubted July 1867

Expedition of E D Young in search of Livingstone sailed 9 July 1867 returned and reported to the Royal Geographical Society his conviction that Livingstone was alive 27 Jan 1868

Letter from Dr Livingstone dated Bembo, 2 Mar 1867 heard of down to Dec 1867

His despatch to lord Clarendon dated 7 July 1868 read to the Royal Geographical Society 8 Nov 1869

Letter dated 30 May 1869 published Dec 1869

Uncredited reports of his murder by negroes Jan his probable safety reported by Dr Kirk, 22 June said to be at Mozambique Nov 1870

Expedition of sir Samuel Baker to put down slave trade on the Upper Nile (see *Egypt*) Jan 1870

Expedition in search of Livingstone under Lieut Dawson organised by the Royal Geographical Society started 9 Feb 1872

[It returned on hearing that Stanley had found Livingstone]

Dutch Guinea settlements purchased and transferred (see *Elmina*) 6 April 1872

Reports current that Livingstone is alive, May, June, 1872

Expedition sent in search of Livingstone by Mr James Gordon Bennett, proprietor of the *New York Herald*, at a cost of about 8,000*l* —

Mr Henry M Stanley chief of the expedition left Zanzibar and, after much opposition from the native chiefs, accidentally fell in with Livingstone at Ujiji, near Unyanyembe, 10 Nov 1871, and remained with him till 14 March, 1872, when he brought away his diary and other documents Mr Stanley reported that Livingstone had arrived at Ujiji in bad condition, having been robbed and deserted by his attendants

Much controversy ensued between Mr Stanley, the members of Lieut Dawson's expedition, Dr Livingstone, Dr Kirk the Royal Geographical Society, and others Aug–Oct 1872

Letter from Dr Livingstone, at Ujiji, dated Nov 1871, to Mr Bennett (printed in *New York Herald*, 26 July and reprinted in the *Times* 27 July, 1872) He describes his explorations and his painful journey to Ujiji his meeting with Mr Stanley and he speaks of the Nile springs being about 600 miles south of the most southerly part of Lake Victoria Nyanza and also of about 700 miles of watershed in central Africa, of which he had explored about 600 and of the convergence of the watershed first into four and then into two, mighty rivers in the great Nile valley (?) between 10 and 12 south latitude Second letter (dated Feb 1872) describes the horrors of the slave trade in eastern Africa, printed in the *Times* 29 July 1872

Livingstone's despatches dated Nov 1 and 15, 1871, received by the Foreign Office, 1 Aug letter dated 1 July received 2 Oct 1872

Mr Stanley described his discovery of Livingstone to the British Association at Brighton in presence of the ex emperor and empress of the French, 16 Aug , and received a gold snuff box from the queen about 30 Aug 1872

Livingstone died of dysentery in Ilala Central Africa , his pupil, Jacob Wainwright, a young negro missionary, present 1 May, 1873 his remains interred in Westminster Abbey 18 April his last journals published, Dec 1874

New Expedition under sir Bartle Frere to Zanzibar, to suppress the east African slave trade lieut Verney Lovett Cameron's offer to aid in the furtherance of Livingstone's expedition was accepted sailed 20 Nov 1872 see *Zanzibar*

Expedition to explore the upper part of the Congo (Mr Young of Kelly to subscribe 2000*l* Royal Geographical Society to supplement it) proposed Nov 1872

Lieut Verney Cameron, after the finding of Livingstone, continued his explorations, 1872–3

Leaving Ujiji 14 May 1874 he followed Livingstone's route , explored 1200 miles of fertile country , arriving at Portuguese settlements 4 Nov 1875

He was received by Royal Geographical Society, and gave account of his journey, 11 April, 1876

Expedition of Mr H M Stanley (supported by *Daily Telegraph* and *New York Herald*) he surveyed Lake Victoria Nyanza (230 miles by 180) 1875 well and successful last letter dated 24 April 1876

Stanley reports survey of lake Tanganyika, and states that he left Ujiji and crossed Africa from east to west and identified the Lualaba with the Congo river, which has an uninterrupted course of over 1400 miles, 24 Aug 1876– 6 Aug 1877

Arrives at Cape Town 21 Oct 1877 in London 22 Jan , published 'Through the Dark Continent, May 1878

Italian expedition under marchese Antinori, well received by king of Scioa announced 2 Dec 1876, his death reported, Nov 1877

Portuguese government grant 20,000*l* for expedition into the interior announced Dec 1876

Dr Güssfeld a German, after his exploration into S W Central Africa, 1873, declared the difficulties insuperable 1875

Mr H M Stanley with an international Belgian expedition, explored the Congo, 1879 80

R Geographical Society's successful expedition into Eastern Africa under Mr A Keith Johnston leaves England 14 Nov 1878, starts from Zanzibar about 14 May, 1879, Mr Johnston dies 28 June, succeeded by Joseph Thomson, who returns to England Aug 1880

The Royal Geographical Society grants 2,500*l* for an expedition to Africa under Joseph Thomson, which starts 13 Dec 1882, after successful exploration arrives at Zanzibar in June describes to the R Geo Soc his exceedingly perilous adventures, in beautifully varied country, with vicious escort, among savage tribes of different manners, 3 Nov 1884 See *Morocco*

Death of Dr Moffat, missionary, aged 87, 9 Aug 1883 See under *Congo*

Count Teleki's expedition into the Masai country, &c , 23 Jan 1887—25 Oct 1888 For Mr H M Stanley's expedition to relieve Emin pasha, see *Soudan*, Jan 1887 9

Trade route with 4 stations on the Congo reported to be established by Mr Stanley (a great work) announced, 14 Aug 1882

Expedition of Mr J T Last, supported by the Royal Geographical Society, to S W Zanzibar, Sept 1885

Italian scientific expedition under count Porro massacred, reported 26 April, 1886

Dr Junker reports to the Royal Geographical Society his eventful travels in Central Africa in 1885-6, 9 May, 1887

Assassination of M Camille Douls, the explorer, while crossing the Sahara, reported Sept 1889

Austro Hungarian expedition under count Samuel Teleki to relieve Emin pasha arrives near him but is superseded by Mr Stanley, 1886—9 See *Kilima Njaro*

Mr H M Stanley, in his expedition to relieve Emin pasha (see *Soudan*, 1887) at Wadelai and during his return march, makes many discoveries and re names Lake, South Nyanza (which he discovered in 1887), Albert Edward Nyanza, 1889

Major Casati publishes his book "Ten years in Equatoria —the Return with Emin Pasha, translated by the Hon Mrs J Randolph Clay, March, 1891

[Gaetani Casati scholar, born 1838 soldier 1859, left Italy for Africa 24 Dec 1879, at Khartoum about May, 1880 received by Emin pasha April, 1883, after many perilous adventures with Emin pasha, 1889, received by the khedive at Cairo, 4 May, at Rome 14 July by the king 17 July, 1890, died, 7 March, 1902]

For a German exploring expedition, west, see *Cameroons*, 1891

The German government sends an exploring expedition into S W African coast, Damaraland, *which see*

French expedition into the interior between the Central Soudan and the French Congo under M Fourneau, starts from Ouassou, 7 March arrived at the confluence of the Massa Sangha and the Kalle, 15 April, at the Sodi, 1 May attacked by natives he burns the village, encamped at a village, 10 May, suddenly attacked, fighting began, M Fourneau wounded, many of his men killed, the rest demoralized and some fled, retreat began under fire from the savages, 11 May, and the party reached Ouassou, 18 May, 1891

Mr Joseph Thomson returns from an expedition in British South Africa, having visited the neighbourhood of lakes Nyassa and Bangweolo and made treaties with numerous chiefs, 18 Oct 1891 [he died 2 Aug 1895] See *Anglo French Agreement* and others

MM Monteil and Badaire explore country near lake Tchad, Central Africa, 9 Oct, 1890 *et seq*, return to Paris 20 Dec 1892

Mr J Scott Keltie's "Partition of Africa published, Feb 1893

Death of Mr W Cotton Oswell, discoverer of lake Ngami, &c, a companion of Livingstone, aged 75, 1 May, 1893

Death of sir Theophilus Shepstone at Durban, aged 76 (active in S Africa 1835 *et seq*), 26 June, 1893

Mr Selous's "Travels and Adventures in S E Africa (1881 *et seq*) published, 28 Sept 1893

Death of Sir Samuel Baker (see *Egypt*, 1869), aged 72, 30 Dec 1893

Death (by accident) of capt Lovett Cameron, explorer, companion of Burton and others, aged 49, 26 March, 1894

Sir Edw Hertslet's work, "The Map of Africa by Treaty, published 7 Feb 1895

Contract signed at Berlin for the establishment of an Anglo German company to acquire 1,000,000 acres of land in S W Africa, 2 May, 1895

Death of Herr Friedrich Gerhard Rohlfs, eminent explorer, 3 June, 1896

Death of Dr J A Moloney, African explorer (1892 *et seq*), aged 38, 5 Oct 1896

Death of lieut Edward D Young, an explorer, *see above*, 1867, 4 Nov 1896

"Through Unknown African Countries, by A Donaldson Smith M D, published 1897

M Antoine d'Abbadie, explorer of Abyssinia, &c, 1837-48, died 20 March, 1897

"Impressions of S Africa, by Jas Bryce, published 1897

M E A Foa, French explorer, with a mission crossed the continent from Zanzibar to the Congo, 1894-97

"South Africa of To day, by capt Francis Younghus band, published 1897

Capt Roberto Ivens, eminent explorer, died 28 Jan 1898

M Gentil's 3 years successful exploration in Central Africa to lake Chad, reported, 21 July, 1898

Major Marchand's expedition lands at Loango, 23 July, 1896, reaches Loudima, 27 Sept, defeats the rebels, and arrives at Brazzaville, 8 Nov, ascends the Congo, and up the M'Bomu to Mehreli, 1 March—12 Sept 1897, crossed the bush and reaches Fashoda (*which see*) 10 July, 1898 left Fashoda, 11 Dec, ascended the Sobat river, crossed Abyssinia to Adis Abeba, 10 March, 1899, reaching Jibuti, mid May, 1899

Mr J Moore's expedition explores the great lakes, prooves Nyassa's greatest depth, 430 fathoms, mid Aug 1899 scientific collections made at Tanganyika and other places, 20 Sept *et seq*, returns to London, July, 1900

Internat conference in London agree to protect wild animals from 20° N to the Zambesi and N of German S W Africa, May—June, 1900.

Major Gibbon's expedition leaves England May 1898, explores Marotseland, over 13,000 miles traversed, discovers the source of the Middle Zambesi, and reaches Omdurman, 20 Aug 1900.

Messrs E S Grogan and A. H Sharp cross Africa from the Cape to Cairo, Oct 1898—Feb 1900.

Major Serpa Pinto, Portuguese African explorer, dies, aged 54, 28 Dec 1900

Herr Oscar Neumann and party journey from Zeila to Khartoum, chiefly through new country, some valuable discoveries and collections made, Jan 1900—June, 1901

Dr Emil Holub, eminent (Austrian) explorer, died, 21 Feb 1902

Revolution in Wadai fierce battle, sultan Ahmed succeeded by Mohamed Dudu reported, 17 March, 1902

Death of Sheikh Senussi El Mahdi, a pious Moslem and idealist, aged about 65, at Kanem, Lake Chad, reported, 15 Aug, 1902

Maj Powell Cotton's exploration in E Equatorial Africa completed, unknown country mapped, 6 new tribes one called "Magician, discovered, reported, 6 Oct 1903

Reports on the prospects of growing cotton in the E Africa protectorate by Mr E Brand, assistant in the Agricultural department of the protectorate published Mr Brand predicts that the alluvial flats of the Sabaki, Tana and Juba rivers will with the aid of careful drainage and irrigation works become most important cotton areas in the near future, April, 1904

Capt Lefant French explorer, establishes the existence, at certain months of the year, of a waterway connecting the basin of the Benue and the Shari rivers, thus proving that there is an almost continuous water communication between the Atlantic and lake Chad, 1904

GERMAN EAST AFRICA Dr Carl Peters goes to Africa as chief agent for the committee for German colonization, concludes treaties with 10 sultans, the German flag hoisted Nov Dec 1884

The German East African Company, mainly founded by Dr Peters at Berlin, chartered, 12 Feb 1886

Settlements founded in the valley of the Kingani, March, April, 1886

Treaty with the sultan of Zanzibar comes into force 19 Aug 1886

Dr Peters, with a party of 23 engineers medical men, &c, leaves Germany as the agent of the German Emin Pasha Relief Society, April, 1887

The Germans attack Bagamoyo and kill natives, 23 Sept 1888

Collapse of the German settlement, attributed to the Arab slave dealers, reported Oct 1888

The East African Bill passed by the Parliament, granting money for the defence of German interests, and the suppression of the slave trade, 30 Jan 1889

The Germans defeat the Arabs at Bagamoyo, 6 March 1889

Capt after major, Wissmann, appointed imperial commissioner in East Africa, 21 Feb (discussion with Dr Peters), 31 March 1889

The German flag hoisted at the consulate, capt Wissmann assumes the command 5 April, 1889

Dr Peters organizing his Emin Relief Expedition, men and camels engaged, March, April, 1889

Capt. Wissmann, aided by 200 German sailors, defeats Bushuri, an Arab slave-dealer, with little loss, Bushiri loses 80 killed and 20 prisoners, his camp destroyed, May, 1889

Capt. Wissmann captures Pangani, 8 July 1889

Adm Freemantle seizes the steamship *Neera*, belonging to the Emin Relief Expedition at Lamu, and takes it to Zanzibar, June, Dr Peters remonstrates, 29 June, after a trial the ship is released, the owners paying costs, 6 Aug, Dr Peters directed by his committee to proceed no farther, 31 Oct 1889

Differences between the sultan of Zanzibar and the Germans respecting territory, about 8 Nov 1889

Major Wissmann receives Mr H M Stanley, Emin pasha and party at Bagamoyo, 5 Dec 1889

After fights, Bushiri captured and hanged, 16 Dec 1889

Major Wissmann, after severe fighting, captures Bwana Heri's fortified position near Saadani, 5 Jan 1890

Arab tribes come to Bagamoyo and submit, about Jan 18, 1890

Bwana Heri holds a considerable force against major Wissmann, reported 16 Feb 1890

Emin pasha, after a long illness, occasioned by a fall from a window at Bagamoyo 5 Dec 1889, arrives at Zanzibar 2 March, accepts the offers of major Wissmann, enters the German service and proceeds with a military expedition to Victoria Nyanza 31 March *et seq* 1890

Major Wissmann occupies Kilwa without resistance 4 May, also Mikindani 14 May, letter from Dr Peters dated Kapte in Kamassia 16 Jan stating that he was 340 English miles from Wadelai in good health received May, 1890

Many losses by death and desertion, reported 13 May, 1890.

Major Wissmann leaves for Germany, lieut Schmidt left in command, 26 May, 1890

German forces 207 officers military and naval 1 200 Soudanese, 380 Zulus 120 Askaris, a number of Soumalis as police a medical staff and sanitary officers, a fleet of 4 steamers, besides whale boats, reported May, 1890

A letter from Dr Peters dated Rubaga in Uganda 2 March, received 28 May another dated Ukumi in Usukuma 13 April, received 2 May 1890

The German Parliament votes 4 650 000 marks for East African service 24 June 1890

Mahomed Bin Cassim and three companions were hanged at Bagamoyo after trial for murder of a German merchant about 8 years previously 27 June 1890

Anglo German convention *which see*, signed at Berlin by the Emperor, 1 July, 1890

Major von Wissmann ennobled and warmly received in Berlin and other places June, unwell, enjoined absolute rest, 14 July, 1890

Dr Peters and party arrive at Zanzibar about 10 July, telegraphs to his company 18 July, 1890

[His treaty with the king of Uganda invalid, he is accused of living by raids on the natives]

Advance of Emin pasha severe fighting with the Masai in Ugogo, reported 31 July, 1890

Dr Carl Peters arrives in Berlin 25 Aug 1890

The German East Africa Company cedes all its territorial rights to the Imperial Government reported 28 Oct 1890

The emperor contributes 3,000 marks towards the building of the steamer *Wissmann* to be placed on Lake Victoria Nyanza, about 5 Dec 1890

The Emin Pasha Relief Committee dissolves itself, 15 Dec 1890

Emin Pasha (refractory) recalled to the coast by major von Wissmann, imperial commissary, reported 19 Dec 1890.

The German Imperial flag hoisted at Bagamoyo, 1 Jan, Major von Wissmann established there, 26 Jan 1891

Baron von Soden appointed governor of German East Africa, Dr Carl Peters his commissary, Feb, with a peaceful progressive programme, March, 1891

Major von Wissmann severely punishes the Kishobo tribe for robbery, reported 6 March 1891

Returns to Bagamoyo 15 March, recalled for rest, reported 14 April, 1891

Dr Peters' "New Light on Dark Africa, published, spring, 1891

The German expeditionary colonial troops under lieut von Zelewski attacked by the natives (about 3,000) S of the Ruaha river, the lieut and other officers killed, 10 Europeans, and about 300 native members of the expedition massacred near the station Mpwapwa, Kondora large capture of arms and ammunition, 17 Aug 1891

Captain Ruediger, appointed acting governor of German East Africa about 1 Oct 1891

Movements of Emin pasha about Albert Nyanza, repudiated by the German government, July resignation of major von Wissmann, Oct. 1891

Revolt of the Wadigoes against taxation, the Germans under captain Krenzler defeated 12 Dec, defeated again 19 Dec 1891

Baron von Soden pursues a peaceful policy in opposition to major von Wissmann, Jan 1892

He meets lieut C S Smith and Dr Peters, joint commissioners for the delimitation of the territories at Wanga, Feb 1892

The German parliament votes 2 500 000 marks for German interests in E Africa and the suppression of the slave trade, 5 March, 1892

Dr Kayser sent to E Africa to examine the state of the colony May 1892

Emin pasha's geographical expedition starts from Kahura 22 March, with Dr Stuhlmann, suffers by want of provisions, &c Dec 1891, expedition divides, Emin ill, left behind by Dr Stuhlmann, who goes to the German station on lake Victoria, 15 Feb, reported, May 1892

An expedition defeated by the natives in Moshi territory, near Kilima Njaro, baron von Bülow, lieut Wolfram, and 30 men killed, 10 June *et seq*, the station at Kilima Njaro abandoned reported 30 June, re occupied without fighting, 29 July, 1892

Dr Stuhlmann at Bagamoyo 1 Aug 1892

Collision of Germans with the Wahehes near Kilossa, lieut Brüning and 4 soldiers killed, 6 Oct 1892

Tranquility restored, Dec 1892

Baron von Soden commended by the government, 2 March, resigns April 1893

Explorations of Dr Oscar Baumann 1892, discovers Lake Eiassi, etc near Victoria Nyanza reported, March, 1893 He died aged 35 mid Oct 1899

Emin pasha murdered near Wadelai, about 20 Oct 1892, reported, May, 1893

Sultan Meli's camp stormed on Kilima Njaro by Freiherr von Schele, 12 Aug 1893

Baron von Schele appointed governor of German East Africa 21 Sept 1893

Sultan Meli submits to the Germans reported, 24 Oct 1893

German flag hoisted at Kionga, Portugal objects, July, 1894, but afterwards yields, 10 Sept 1894

Successful campaign of baron von Schele against the Wahehe, Kurenga destroyed 30 Oct -Nov 1894

Severe famine, through drought and locusts, Nov to Jan, relief measures undertaken, reported, Feb 1895

Major von Wissmann appointed governor April, 1895, returns home, June, 1896, succeeded by major gen Liebert, Dec, 1896

Dr Peters, governor of Lake Tanganyika, &c, charged in the dict at Berlin with great inhumanity to the natives while acting as imperial commissioner, in Africa, 13 March, 1896, judicial inquiry ordered, 16 March, dismissed the service and fined 24 April, 1897 appeal dismissed Nov 1897

Two missionaries murdered by natives of Meru in the Kilima Njaro district, 19 Oct 1896

Punitive expedition from Mochi very successful, natives sue for peace 30 Oct -6 Nov, reported 3 Feb 1897

Friedrich Schroder, agent, sentenced to 5 yrs imprisonment for cruelty to the natives, 9 Nov 1896

Suicide of the sultan of Quawa to avoid capture, end of the Wahehe rising, reported, 7 Sept 1898

Agreement *re* the Trans African telegraph from Cape Town to Cairo, signed at Berlin, 15 March, ratified, 28 Oct 1899

Great mortality from famine, plague and leprosy prevalent, reported, 12 Jan 1900

General von Liebert, governor, succeeded by count von Götzen Dec 1900

Sentence of death on prince Prosper Arenberg for murder of a native commuted to 15 years imprisonment, reported, 12 March, 1901

Financial report, 1901, unsatisfactory, issued, Sept. 1902

Death of major von Wissmann, ex governor, 16 June, 1905

GERMAN S W AFRICA, *see Cameroons*

ITALIAN AFRICA, see *Zanzibar*, 1893, *Somaliland*, 1897, and *Massowah*

PORTUGUESE E AFRICA, see *Lourenço Marques*

PORTUGUESE W AFRICA.—Count Almoster, with a small force, massacred by natives near Humbe, reported 23 December, 1897

Native attacks on fort Humbe repulsed with loss, reported 3 Feb, 1898

Revolt suppressed, 4 native chiefs and 13 others arrested at Bailundu, reported, 29 May, 1902, natives repulsed at Bailundu, 13, 14 July, 1902, further successes, 20, 28 Aug, 6 Sept 1902

BRITISH E AFRICA.—The Imperial British East Africa Company, supported by Mr Wm Mackenzie, lord Brassey, gen Donald Stewart, Mr Burdett-Coutts, and others, sir Wm Mackinnon, chairman, charter 3 Sept 1888, large territories having been conceded to Mr W Mackenzie by the sultan of Zanzibar, concession signed, 9 Oct 1888, confirmed, 1 Sept 1889

The sultan of Zanzibar surrenders all control over the British East Africa Company's territory for an annual payment of 26,000 dollars, reported 26 Dec 1889

Successful tour of Mr Mackenzie through the company's territory, April, 1890

Sir Francis de Winton appointed administrator of the company's territories, May, arrives at Zanzibar and proceeds to Mombasa, the chief station, Lamu, &c 1890

All slaves in the territory declared free by Mr Mackenzie about 4 May his final departure for Europe, much regretted, 26 May, 1890

Mr George S Mackenzie, administrator of the territory, returns to England, July, 1890

Anglo German Convention (*which see*), 1 July, 1890

Successful progress, army recruited from India, continued peace with the natives July, 1890

First general meeting of the company, London report and statement of accounts read, 25 July, 1890

Inauguration of the railway between Mombasa and Victoria Nyanza 26 Aug 1890

Resignation of sir Francis de Winton, Feb 1891

Mr George Mackenzie director of the company, welcomed by the sultan of Zanzibar, the government of Witu assumed by the company, the country quite pacified, March, 1891

Protocol for the delimitation of the British and Italian spheres of influence in East Africa, signed at Rome 24 March, 1891

General Mathews, H M s commissioner, arrives at Zanzibar, Sept 1891

Proposed withdrawal of representative from Uganda, serious consequences apprehended, great need of a railway from coastline to Victoria Nyanza, Sept. 1891

Sir Gerald H Portal appointed commissioner and consul general in British East Africa, Feb He and Mr E J L Berkeley, the administrator, suppress a revolt in Witu, April, 1892

Witu tranquillised by Mr Berkeley, the ex sultan submits, reported, 10 June, 1892

The company's new courts of justice at Mombasa opened by judge Cracknall, 10 June, 1892

Treaty of the company with the king of Uganda (*which see*), 1891–92

Disaffection of the Somalis suppressed with bloodshed, reported 5 Feb 1893

Uganda evacuated by the company, 31 March, 1893

Meeting of the company in London, illness and resignation of sir William Mackinnon, 29 May, he died 22 June, 1893

Evacuation of Witu by the company, 31 July, 1893, the deposed sultan Fumo Omari resists the British occupation, his stronghold stormed and captured, reported, 13 Aug, Jongeni stormed by Mr R Rodd, Aug, the Somalis at Kismayu revolt, part of the garrison desert, Mr Hamilton, superintendent, killed in an attack, 11 Aug, the mutiny suppressed by lieut. Lewes and count Lovatelli (Italian traveller), 18–23 Aug 1893

The rioters and murderers of Mr Hamilton tried at Mombasa and punished, 30 June, 1894

"The Rise of our East African Empire," by capt aft sir F D Lugard, published Nov 1893

Annual meeting (see *Uganda*), 31 July, 1894

Special meeting resolution adopted for dividing the company's capital into *il* shares, discussion on the claims of the company on the government relative to Uganda, 22 Aug 1894

Counter proposals by the government, 14 Nov 1894.

Commissioner and consul gen sir A H Hardinge, Jan. 1895

At a meeting of directors in London, arbitration having been refused, they resolve to accept 250,000*l* in return for the surrender of their charter, concessions, and assets, with some exceptions, and to request compensation for expenses connected with holding Uganda, 27 March, 1895, adopted 11 April, 1895, 50,000*l* voted to the company, with 30,000*l* for administration of territory, 13 June, 1895, a resolution for the winding up of the company, etc, passed 24 July, confirmed 30 Oct 1895 [The territory made a Protectorate 1895]

Famine through drought and locusts, reported, 20 March, 1895

Expedition of admiral Rawson and sir Wm Matthews against M'bruck bin Rashed, leaves Mombasa 12 Aug, his stronghold taken at M'wele, 17 Aug, his camp burnt, 2 Oct 1895

Punitive expedition gainst Hamis Kombo, an ally of Rashed, at Mpwapwa, capt Lawrence killed in a skirmish near Gazi Mpwapwa captured, Oct 1895

Ali bin Abdullah a powerful Arab, sentenced to 7 yrs imprisonment and a fine of 5,000 rupees for cruelty to slaves reported, 29 Feb 1896

An expedition sent from Mombasa against the rebel chief M Baruk Aziz, 15–22 March he and 1,000 followers surrendered to major von Wissmann in German territory, reported 22 April, 1896

British judicial system introduced by order in council, 9 July, 1897

Sir Arthur Hardinge's report on the protectorate published, Jan 1898 the silver rupee of India ordered to be the standard coin from 1 Jan 1899, 20 May, 1898

Punitive expedition under Mr Jenner against the Ogaden Somalis in Jubaland June, some fighting, chiefs surrender, 21 Aug 1898

Col Macdonald's successful expedition returns to Mombasa (see *Uganda*), 5 March, 1899

Famine in several provinces, great mortality, March–Aug 1899

Mt Kenya, over 17 000 ft high, first ascended by Mr H J Mackinder, 12, 13 Sept, 1899

Mr Jenner, commissioner, murdered by the Ogaden Somalis in Jubaland, 16 Nov the Ogaden sultan taken prisoner and Aff Madu occupied by the British, 5 Feb 1901 (see *Somaliland*) Sir Chas Eliot, commissioner, 1901, resigns, succeeded by Sir D W Stewart, 20 June, 1904

BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA (N of the Zambesi *which see*), and a protectorate of the districts around lake Nyasa.—Mr H H Johnston (see *Kilima Njaro*) appointed commissioner of British Central Africa, the districts N of the South Africa Company's territories, March, 1891

He and capt Cecil Maguire attack the Arab slave-dealers, and release a large number of slaves, Oct, Nov 1891

Capt Maguire, with 30 sepoys, releases a number of slaves in a caravan and burns dhows in presence of a large party of enemies, but is killed while swimming to his ship Dr Boyce and Mr M'Ewan are treacherously killed when about to treat for a truce, 15–17 Dec 1891

The Arabs surprise Fort Johnston and capture a gun, Mr H H Johnston has only 70 sepoys and two gunboats on the Shire, reported, April, 1892

Mr H H Johnston reports the pacification of the district, about 4 April, 1892

Makanjira, and two other chiefs, slave dealers, predominant, Jan 1892

Commissioner Johnston, reinforced with 2 gunboats, &c, captures Makanjira's positions, releases many slaves, and founds Fort Maguire on Lake Nyasa, reported, 12 Jan, arrives in England, reports the defeat of Makanjira, general submission of chiefs, by maj C A Edwards at Fort Maguire, and peace made in Nyasaland, 4 June, 1894, returns, May, 1895.

Death of Jumbe, Arab Sultan, on W coast of lake Nyasa, a friend of the British, July, 1894

Municipal powers given to Blantyre, the capital, reported, 20 Nov 1894

Mr H Johnston returns to Zomba from his tour of inspection, 28 July, 1895

Successful N W expedition of Mr Codrington, treaties with several chiefs, reported, 3 Sept 1895

Zarafi slave trading chief completely defeated by a British expedition under major C A Edwards, his town occupied 28 Oct 1895, and many slaves released expedition returns to Zomba 17 Nov, North Nyasa Arabs severely defeated after 3 days fighting, 1–3 Dec 1895

Mlozi, a slave trading chief, tried by native chiefs under commissioner Johnston, condemned and hanged, 4 Dec 1895

Commissioner H H Johnston made K C B, telegraphic communication opened, message to the queen, and her reply sent, 19 Dec 1895, arrives in London, on leave, 26 June 1896

John S Brabant, H M commissioner in Nyasaland, 1895

Great victories over Mwasi and other slave dealing chiefs, by lieut Alston and capt F J Stewart on the west of lake Nyasa British forts erected, power of the slave trade completely broken total of slaves released, 1,184 reported 25 Jan 1896

Lieut Alston captures Katuri a cruel Yao chief releases many slaves and burns his town other Yao chiefs submit to the British, reported 30 Sept 1896

Serious attacks on the S W frontier, by the Angoni Zulus under Chikusi villages raided and people massacred, Mr Sharpe acting commissioner at Blantyre, sends 3 columns under capts Stewart Manning and lieut Alston, 12 Oct [lieut Alston died of fever, much lamented, reported 8 May 1897]

The rising in S Nyasaland suppressed and Chikusi captured tried and hanged 21 Oct Odete's strong hold carried by assault by Capt Manning, and Odete exiled 10 Oct 1896

North Charterland exploration company lieut col R Gardner Wartin successfully occupies Mpsemi's country in Central Africa north of the Zambesi and establishes friendly relations with this chief, reported, *Times* 12 Oct 1896

"British Central Africa by sir H H Johnston, map, etc published June 1897

Expedition under major Macdonald into the interior organized at Kikuyu 16 Aug 1897

Punitive expedition under capt W H Manning against the Angurus for raids &c S E lake Shirwa, Serumba's town and he himself taken, 9 to Aug 1897

Raids and revolt of the Angoni Zulus Jan 1898, repressed by a strong force under col Manning, about 20 natives killed, and the impi broken up Mr Carl Wiese and party relieved 18 Jan successful campaign against Mpsemi he surrenders 9 Feb 1898

Administration of the protectorate transferred from the foreign office to the colonial office 1 Apr 1904

THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY chartered (see *Rhodesia*, 1896 7, and under *Zambesi*, 29 Oct 1889)

BRITISH SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES Cape Colony Natal, Basutoland Orange River Colony and the Transvaal, with a protectorate over part of Bechuanaland, 1900, *& seq*, high commissioner, Lord Milner, Jan 1901, Earl of Selborne April 1905

Proposed international peace exhibition in S Africa near Johannesburg in 1904 committee formed lord Strathcona sir Robert Herbert, sir Albert Rollit, sir Alfred Jones sir J Jejeebhoy, the maharajah of Tagore and others, *Times*, 13 Aug 1902

BRITISH WEST AFRICA See *Niger Coast, Lagos, etc*

FRENCH WEST AFRICA, *which see* and *See equal*

French Guinea, Ivory Coast and Benin constituted separate possessions by decree 17 March 1893

Expedition of M Maistre and 5 others July, 1892, after many difficulties arrives near the mouth of the Niger, 26 March, 1893, treaties signed with the Garua and Sarra countries, reported, Nov 1893, decree issued at Paris for the establishment of a colony, the French Soudan, under a civil governor, M Grodet, 22 Nov 1893

Franco German agreement signed at Berlin as to the Hinterland of the Cameroons, 15 March, 1894

The king of Bariba, or Borgou, submits to the French, by treaty reported, 16 Dec 1894

BRITISH SOUTH WEST AFRICA COMPANY (see *Damaraland*), Sept 1892

AFRICAN ASSOCIATION, for promoting the exploration of central Africa, was formed in June, 1788, principally by sir Joseph Banks and under its auspices many additions were made to African geography by Ledyard, Park, Burckhardt, Hornemann &c It merged into the Royal Geographical Society, July 1831

AFRICAN CHURCH In 1866 Robert Gray, bishop of Cape town (in consequence of a decision of the privy council see *Church of England*), established synods of the 'Church of South Africa'

AFRICAN COMPANY (merchants trading to Africa) arose out of an association in London formed in 1588 A charter was granted to a joint stock company in 1618 a second company was created in 1631 a third corporation in 1662 another was formed in 1672 remodelled in 1695 In 1821 the company was abolished

AFRICAN EXPLORATION FUND, founded by Royal Geographical Society, May, 1877

AFRICAN INSTITUTION founded in London in 1807, for the abolition of the slave trade and the civilization of Africa Many schools have been established with success particularly at Sierra Leone

NATIONAL AFRICAN COMPANY incorporated in 1882, chartered 10 July, 1886, as the Royal Niger Company See *Niger*

AFRICAN EXHIBITION, in Pall-Mall, chiefly illustrative of life in Central Africa, especially near lake Tanganyika, arranged by captain Edward C Hore, opened 18 May, 1893 The exhibition was patronized by the Royal Geographical, Anti-Slavery, and London Missionary societies

African exhibition at the Crystal Palace a Somaliland village with natives and animals and a loan exhibition including the collections of Mr F C Selous and Mr H M Stanley &c 18 May *et seq* 1895

AFRIKANDER BUND A confederation of the descendants of the Dutch settlers in South Africa, formed to extend their influence, became prominent after the Transvaal war in 1881 Title changed to S African Association, 2 Dec 1902 See *Boers* and *Transvaal* A congress of the Bund opened at Burghersdorp, 4 Nov 1891, for the settlement of the land question Annual congresses held Opposition to Mr Cecil Rhodes voted, 18 March, 1897 See *Cape of Good Hope*, Dec 1900 and 1903

AGAPÆ (*agapē*, Greek for love, charity), "feasts of charity," referred to *Jude* 12, and described by Tertullian, of which the first Christians of all ranks as one family partook, as Christ did with his disciples Disorders creeping in, these feasts were forbidden to be celebrated in churches by the councils of Laodicea (366) and Carthage (390) They are still recognised by the Greek church, and are held in their original form weekly by the Glassites or Sandemanians, and in some degree by the Moravians, Wesleyans, and others

AGAPEMONE (Greek, "the abode of love"), an establishment at Charlinch, near Bridgwater, Somersetshire, founded in 1845, where Henry James Prince,* and his deluded followers, formerly per-

* Prince was born in 1811 died Jan, 1899, educated for the medical profession and licensed to practise, 1832, gave it up for the church and entered St David's college Lampeter and there commenced ultra revivalist movements in 1836 and finally claimed to be an incarnation of the Deity with corresponding authority over his followers —On 22 May 1850 Thomas Robinson sought to recover the possession of his child from the care of its mother (from whom he had separated) the application was refused by the vice chancellor, to 'save the child from the pollution of the parent's teaching —On 21 Aug 1858, Miss Louisa Jane Nottidge died, having transferred her property to Mr H J Prince Her brother, Mr Nottidge, by an action, recovered from Prince 57281, as having been fraudulently obtained Extraordinary disclosures were made during the trial, 25 July, 1860 In the autumn of 1860 the Rev Mr Price after several vain attempts, succeeded in rescuing his wife from the Agapemone They had both been early supporters of it

sons of property, lived in common, professing to devote themselves to innocent recreation and to maintain spiritual marriage The Agapemone is described by Mr Hepworth Dixon in his "Spiritual Wives," published in Jan 1868 Meetings of the sect were held at Hamp, near Bridgwater, Dec, 1872 An "abode" at Spaxton (1849) and at Clapton, about 1895 The latter disused in 1902 through reprobation of the public See *Impostors*, 1905.

AGAR-TOWN, the name given to a district in St Pancras parish, N London It consisted of hovels, erected on the site of the grounds of councillor Agar, after 1841, which, from their filthy and uncivilised condition, were termed by Charles Dickens, in 1851, the English Connemara The entire district was cleared by the Midland Railway Company

AGE Chronologers have divided the time between the creation and the birth of Christ into ages Hesiod (735 B C) described the Golden, Silver, Brazen, Heroic, and Iron Ages, Ovid (43 B C —18 A D) omits in his enumeration the Heroic Age, see *Dark Ages*

	B C
First Age (from the Creation to the Deluge)	4004–2349
Second Age (to the coming of Abraham into Canaan)	2348–1922
Third Age (to the Exodus from Egypt)	1921–1491
Fourth Age (to the founding of Solomon's Temple)	1490–1014
Fifth Age (to the capture of Jerusalem)	1014– 588
Sixth Age (to the birth of Christ)	588– 4
Seventh Age (to the present time)	

ARCHÆOLOGICAL AGES The various stages through which man has passed in the process of development and civilization are divided into the *Stone Age*—(*a*) Palæolithic, rough stone cutting tools and weapons, (*b*) Neolithic, polished stone implements—the *Bronze Age* (with an *Age of Copper* in place of, or in addition to, the Age of Bronze), and (*c*) the *Iron Age*, the two last characterised by tools and weapons of such materials No sharply defined chronological division can be made between these Ages, the Stone Age of one area sometimes co-existing with that of the Bronze or Iron Age of another area of the same period

AGE In Greece and Rome twenty-five was full age for both sexes, but a greater age was requisite for the holding certain offices *e g* thirty for tribunes, forty-three for consuls In England the minority of a male terminates at twenty-one, and of a female in some cases, as that of a queen, at eighteen In 1547, the majority of Edward VI was, by the will of his father, fixed at eighteen years, previously to completing which age, his father, Henry VIII, had assumed the reins of government, in 1509 —A *male* of twelve may take the oath of allegiance, at fourteen he may consent to a marriage, or choose a guardian, at seventeen he may be an executor, and at twenty-one he is of age, but according to the Statute of Wills, 7 Will IV & 1 Vict c 26, 1837, no will made by any person under the age of twenty-one years shall be valid A *female* at twelve may consent to a marriage, at fourteen she may choose a guardian, and at twenty-one she is of age

AGED PILGRIMS' FRIEND SOCIETY, founded 1807, provides pensions to Protestants over 60 years of age, asylums, 1826, 1871, 1879, 1884

AGINCOURT, OR AZINCOUR (N France), a village where Henry V of England, with about 9000 men, defeated about 60,000 French on St Crispin's day, 25 Oct 1415 Of the French, there were, according to some accounts, 10,000 killed, including the dukes of Alençon, Brabant, and Bar, the archbishop of Sens, one marshal, thirteen earls, ninety-two barons, and 1500 knights, and 14,000 prisoners, among whom were the dukes of Orleans and Bourbon, and 7000 barons, knights, and gentlemen The English lost the duke of York, the earl of Suffolk, and about 20 others St Remy asserts with more probability that the English lost 1600 men Henry V soon after obtained the kingdom of France

AGIO, the difference between the real and the nominal value of money

AGITATORS (or Adjutators), officers appointed by the Parliamentary army in 1647, to take care of its interests each troop or company had two The general Cromwell was eventually obliged to repress their seditious power At a review he seized the ringleaders of a mutiny, shot one instantly, in the presence of his companions and the forces on the ground, and thus restored discipline *Hume* — Daniel O'Connell, the *agitator of Ireland*, was born in 1775 He began to agitate at the elections in 1826, was elected for Clare, 5 July, 1828, the election being declared void, he was re-elected 30 July, 1829 After the passing of the Catholic emancipation bill, he agitated in vain for the repeal of the union, 1834 to 1843 He died 15 May, 1847 —Richard Cobden and John Bright were the chief *Anti-corn-law agitators*, 1841 45 —Mr Bright became a *Reform agitator* in 1866

AGNADELLO (N E Italy) Here Louis XII of France gained a great victory over the Venetians, some of whose troops were accused of cowardice and treachery, 14 May, 1509 The conflict is also termed the battle of the Rivolta

AGNOITÆ (from *agnoia*, Greek, *ignorance*) I A sect founded by Theophronius of Cappadocia about 370 said to have doubted the omniscience of God II The followers of Themistius of Alexandria, about 530, who held peculiar views as to the body of Christ, and doubted his divinity

AGNOSTICS, name given to philosophers who assert that we have no knowledge but what we acquire by means of our senses, about 1876 The word Agnostic was introduced by the late Professor Huxley in 1869 "An Agnostic Apology," by Mr (after K C B) Leslie Stephen (d 22 Feb 1904), published 1893

AGNUS DEI (Lat "Lamb of God"), the title of a prayer set to music in the Roman Catholic Mass Also a figure of a lamb bearing a cross impressed on a gold, silver, or wax disc, consecrated by the popes since the 14th cent The A D with the banner of the cross is used as a symbol of Jesus Christ in ecclesiastical art

AGONISTICI (from *agōn*, Greek, *a conflict*), also termed *circumcelliones*, a branch of the Donatists (*which see*) in the 4th century They preached with boldness, and incurred severe persecution

AGRA (N W India), founded by Akbar in 1566, was the capital of the Great Mogul, see *Mausoleums* In 1658 Aurungzebe removed to Delhi —The fortress of Agra, "the key of Hindostan," in the war with the Mahrattas surrendered to the British forces, under general Lake, 17 Oct 1803, after one day's siege 162 pieces of ordnance and 240,000*l* were captured —In June, 1857, the

city was abandoned to the mutineers by the Europeans, who took refuge in the fort, from which they were rescued by major Montgomery and colonel Greathed Visit of the prince of Wales, 25 Jan, 1876 —Allahabad was made capital of the N W provinces of India, instead of Agra, in 1861 Pop 1901, 188,300

AGRA DIAMOND, see *Diamond*

AGRAM (formerly Zagrab), a city of Croatia, Hungary, residence of the ban, suffered much by earthquakes, 9–12 Nov 1880 See *Croatia*

AGRARIAN LAW (*Agraria lex*), decreed an equal division among the Roman people of all the lands acquired by conquest, limiting the acres which each person should enjoy It was first proposed by the consul Spurius Cassius, 486 B C, and occasioned his judicial murder when he went out of office in 485 —An agrarian law was passed by the tribune Licinius Stolo 376, and for proposing further amendments Tiberius Graechus in 133, and his brother Cornelius in 121, were murdered Livius Drusus, a tribune, was murdered for the same cause, 91 Julius Cæsar propitiated the plebeians by passing an agrarian law in 59 —In modern times the term has been misinterpreted to signify a division of the lands of the rich among the poor, frequently proposed by demagogues, such as *Gracchus* Babeuf, editor of the *Tribun du Peuple*, in 1794 In 1796 he conspired against the directory with the view of obtaining a division of property, was condemned, and killed himself 27 May, 1797 *Agrarian league*, see *Germany*, 1895

AGRICOLA'S WALL, see *Roman Walls*

AGRICULTURAL CHILDREN ACT prohibits employment of children under eight years of age, and provides for the education of older children, 5 Aug 1873

AGRICULTURAL HALL, Islington, N London, chiefly for the meetings of the Smithfield Club The foundation stone was laid by the president, lord Berners, 5 Nov 1861 The hall has been much used for industrial exhibitions, public meetings, equestrian and pedestrian performances, concerts, &c The hall was visited by queen Victoria, 5 March, 1891 See *Horses*

It was opened for an exhibition of dogs, 24 June, 1862, horses and donkeys exhibited, July, 1864, and annually since
First Smithfield annual cattle show here, 6 Dec 1862
A great reform demonstration was made here, 30 July, 1866
Grand ball to the Belgian visitors volunteers and garde civique, prince of Wales present 18 July, 1867
Excellent horse shows held here May, 1868, *et seq*
Theatrical bull-fights here stopped, on account of cruelty, 28 Mar 1870
Workmen's International exhibition opened by the prince of Wales 16 July 1870
National Exhibition of machinery, appliances, manufactures, and produce opened 20 Sept. 1879
Exhibition by the building trades, opened 12 April, 1880
Tournaments (*which see*) held here 21 June, 1880, *et seq*
International food exhibition opened 13 Oct. 1880.
Milling exhibition (under direction of National Association of British and Irish Millers), 10–18 May, 1881
"Arcadia," rural entertainment, July to Sept 1887, and dairy shows, held annually
International shoe and leather fair opened, 10 April, 1899; and Salvation Army exhibition, 24 July, 1899
International tramways and light railways congress and exhibition opened 30 June, 1902
International printing exhibition opens, 30 April, 1905
Royal naval and military tournament, King Edward present at its opening, 25 May, 1905.
Lord Derby opens an exhibition of electric tramways and railways, 3 July, 1905

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL HALL, W. Kensington; foundation laid by the earl of Zetland 21 July, 1883; main hall 440 feet long, 250 feet wide and 100 feet high; with a minor hall for offices, &c.; the roof consists of iron and glass, designed by the late Mr Henry E. Coe, present architect Mr James Edmeston, contractors Messrs. Lucas and others, cost of erection, about 131,000*l* named OLYMPIA Opened with horse-racing and other diversions 27 Dec. 1886, horse show opened 14 May, 1887, (another 16 May, 1889), opened by the Paris Hippodrome Company 22 Oct 1887 See *Irish Exhibition*

AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT, passed 13 Aug 1875, relates to compensations of landlords and tenants, for improvements, &c Two other important acts for England 46 & 47 Vict c 61, for Scotland, c 62, were passed 25 Aug 1883, to begin 1 Jan 1884 Another act, introduced by Mr H Chaplin, 22 Feb, passed 27 June, 1892, another passed, 8 Aug, 1900

Committee to inquire into the administration of the Small Holdings Act appointed by president of board of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1 May, 1905

AGRICULTURAL LAND RATING, reduction of rates by half the deficiency being supplied by imperial taxation, the act introduced by Mr Chaplin, 20 April, passed committee after 22½ hours sitting, 22 May, royal assent, 20 July, 1896, continuance act passed, 15 Aug, 1901, a similar act for Scotland passed, 14 Aug, 1896

AGRICULTURE "Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground," *Genesis* iv 2

Cato the Censor (died 149 B C) and Varro (died 28 B C) were eminent Roman writers on agriculture
Virgil's Georgics 30 B C Agriculture in England improved by the Romans after A D 44
Fitzherbert's Book of Husbandry printed 1523
Tusser's Five Hundred Points of Husbandry,' 1562
Blythe's 'Improver' 1649
Harthib's Legacy 1650
Jethro Tull's Horse hoeing Husbandry, 1701
About the end of the 18th century fallowing was gradually superseded by turnips and green crops
Board of Agriculture proposed by Sir John Sinclair, afterwards president established 1793 Arthur Young many years secretary Communications published in 7 vols, 1797–1811
A parliamentary committee to inquire into agricultural distress appointed early in 1836
In Aug 1855, a committee presented a report on the best mode of obtaining accurate Agricultural Statistics There were in 1831 1,055,982 agricultural labourers in Great Britain, and in Ireland 1,131,715
Acreage of crops, and number of cattle, sheep, and pigs in Great Britain and Ireland, beginning with 1866, published in the annual "Statistical Abstract,' since 1869.
It was reckoned by the Agricultural Committee, that the cultivation of waste lands would yield above 20,000,000*l* a year It was calculated in 1854 that there were in England 32,160,000 acres in cultivation, of the annual value of 37,412,000*l* Since that time, much land has been brought into cultivation see *Wheat*
"History of Agriculture and Prices in England (1259–1702), by Professor James T Rogers, published, June, 1866-1887
Sir James Caird, eminent agriculturist and writer, dies 9 Feb. 1892
National conference on agricultural depression in St. James's hall, London, landowners, tenant-farmers, labourers and delegates from clubs, &c Mr James Lowther, chairman, Mr Henry Chaplin, chief speaker, remedies proposed by resolutions moderate protection, reduced rents and taxes, bi metallism and the formation of an agricultural union of all classes, 7, 8 Dec The earl of Winchilsea appeals to the labourers to support the union, 22 Dec 1892, not accepted in some counties, a committee to carry out the scheme formed Jan., first report of the organising committee issued 10 Jan. 1893

Meetings in favour of the union, the earl of Winchilsea frequently present at York, 5 Jan 1893, Winchester, 14 Jan, Gloucester, 14 Jan., Bungay and other places, Jan, Ipswich, 17 Jan., Plymouth, 19 Jan., Lincoln, 20 Jan, Tunbridge Wells, 25 Jan 1893

Meeting of the Central and Associated Chambers of Agriculture, London, the report of the committee for organizing the establishment of the 'National Agricultural Union,' adopted 14 Feb 1893

First meeting of the elected council of the National Agricultural Union, at St James's hall (the union has 334 branches, and 35 rural councils), the earl of Winchilsea elected president 10 October, 1894 (died 1898), annual congresses, 13 Dec 1894, 12 Dec 1895, 3 Dec 1896, 9 Dec 1897, 7 Dec, lord Templetown president, 1898

Mr R M Garnier's History of the English landed interest, published 1892 and 1894.

Royal commission to inquire into agricultural depression appointed, Mr Shaw Lefevre (chairman), Mr H Chaplin, viscount Cobham, lord Vernon, Mr R Giffen, Mr C Mellor, Mr Walter Long, and others, Mr Herbert Lyon, secretary, Sept 1893 Meeting at Westminster, 14 Sept 1893, first report presented to parliament 2 April, 1894, interim report, 2 March, 1896, final report, Aug 1897

Second annual agricultural congress, opened at St James's hall 7 Dec 1893

"Cable farm" established at Haverholme, Lincolnshire, by the earl of Winchilsea for experiments in the growth of flax, &c, the results to be reported in the *Cable*, a newspaper, April, 1894

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES.—The earliest mentioned in the British Isles was the Society of Improvers of Agriculture in Scotland, instituted in 1723 A Dublin Agricultural Society (1749) gave a stimulus to agriculture in Ireland its origin is attributed to Mr Prior of Rathdowney Queen's County in 1731 The Bath and West of England Society established, 1777, and the Highland Society of Scotland 1784 County Agricultural Societies are now numerous

Royal counties show at Windsor, 5 June, 1899.

Opened by the prince of Wales at Reading, 12 June, 1902

London Board of Agriculture established by act of parliament 1793

Francis, duke of Bedford a great promoter of agriculture died 2 March, 1802, the duke of Bedford publishes "A Great Agricultural Estate the story of the origin and administration of Woburn and Thorney 1897

Royal Agricultural Society of England established in 1838 by noblemen and gentlemen, the chief landed proprietors in the kingdom, and incorporated by royal charter, 26 March, 1840 It holds two meetings annually one in London, the other in the country It awards prizes, and publishes a valuable journal The Society's permanent Show Yard at Park Royal, near Twyford Abbey, was opened, and the London show held there, 23–27 June, 1903

1839	Oxford	1861	Leeds	1882	Reading
1840	Cambridge	1862	Battersea	1883	York
1841	Liverpool	1863	Worcester	1884	Shrewsbury
1842	Bristol	1864	Newcastle on Tyne	1885	Preston
1843	Derby	1865	Plymouth	1886	Norwich
1844	Southampton	1866	Bury St Edmunds	1887	Newcastle on Tyne
1845	Shrewsbury			1888	Nottingham
1846	Newcastle	1867	No meeting	1889	Windsor
1847	Northampton	1868	Leicester	1890	Plymouth
		1869	Manchester	1891	Doncaster
1848	York	1870	Oxford	1892	Warwick
1849	Norwich	1871	Wolverhampton	1893	Chester
1850	Exeter			1894	Cambridge
1851	Windsor	1872	Cardiff	1895	Darlington
1852	Lewes	1873	Hull	1896	Leicester
1853	Gloucester	1874	Bedford	1897	Manchester
1854	Lincoln	1875	Taunton	1898	Birmingham
1855	Carlisle	1876	Birmingham	1899	Maidstone
1856	Chelmsford	1877	Liverpool.	1900	York
1857	Salisbury	1878	Bristol	1901	Cardiff
1858	Chester.	1879	London.	1902	Carlisle(last country meeting)
1859	Warwick	1880	Carlisle		
1860	Canterbury	1881	Derby		

Jubilee state banquet at St James's Palace, prince of Wales in the chair, 26 March, 1889.

Institute of Agriculture, South Kensington, courses of lectures given, Oct. 1883

International Agricultural Exhibition, promoted by the society, and held at Kilburn London, N W Occupied 106 acres It was opened by the prince of Wales 30 June, visited by the Queen in July, and closed finally, 10 July, 1879

Royal Agricultural Society of Ireland, instituted 1841

Farmers Club, 1843

"*Chambers of Agriculture* were established in France in 1851 In Great Britain, the *Central Chamber* was *founded 1865*, the *associated Chambers in 1903* (Sept) numbered 70, with a membership of about 20,000. A journal commenced early in 1868

Royal Agricultural College at Cirencester organised, 1842, chartered, 1845

Agricultural College in Wiltshire, its establishment proposed by the Mercers Company, London, by the gift of 60,000l Oct 1888

Suffolk Agricultural College at Bury St Edmunds opened 1874 Other colleges opened

South Eastern Agricultural College at Wye, near Ashford, opened 1894

Lady Warwick Hostel, Agricultural college for women, at Reading, opened Oct. 1898

British Dairy Farmers Association—Inaugurated, first show opened at Agricultural hall, London 24–28 Oct 1876

Royal Agricultural Benevolent Institution.—It relieves farmers and their widows and orphans, founded chiefly by Mr Mechi, 1860

The Associated Agriculturists of Great Britain, a limited company, proposed April 1881

AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY.—Sir Humphry Davy delivered lectures on this subject (afterwards published), at the instance of the Board of Agriculture in 1812, but it excited little attention till the publication of Liebig's work in 1840 which made a powerful impression Liebig's "Letters on Agriculture" appeared in 1859 Boussingault's Economie Rurale appeared in 1844, his "Agronomie" in 1860 8 He died May, 1887 Great progress made by the experiments of Lawes, Gilbert, Pasteur and others

The important experiments of sir John Bennet Lawes and Dr J H Gilbert (knt, Aug 1893, died 23 Dec, 1901) began at Rothamsted, Herts, in 1843 The jubilee was observed at a meeting of the Royal Agricultural society, 1 March, 1893, the prince of Wales in the chair, when it was determined to set up a granite memorial on the spot where the experiments were carried on Sir John, by the gift of 100,000l, endowed their continuance after his death The memorial was set up, Mr Herbert Gardner, M P, present, 29 July, 1893 Sir John Lawes died, aged 85, 31 Aug, 1900.

AGRICULTURAL GANGS.—In the spring of 1867 most painful exposures were made of the prevalence of much cruelty and immorality in the gang system (in which boys and girls are employed) in several of the eastern and midland counties and in consequence an act was passed 20 Aug for regulating these gangs, licensing gang masters &c.

A Union of Agricultural Labourers managed chiefly by Joseph Arch formerly a labourer afterwards a Methodist preacher (M P 1885) (his autobiography, edited by the countess of Warwick, published 1898), was inaugurated at Leamington, Warwickshire, 29 March, 1872 The movement spread being countenanced by Auberon Herbert, M P and others The Union met in London, Arch re-elected president, 16, 17 May, 1877, at Bedford, 16 Sept 1881

Lock out of agricultural labourers belonging to the Union (lasted 18 weeks, costing the Union much money), began at Alderton, Suffolk, March 1872

Dispute between Lincolnshire farmers and labourers settled, 18–20 May, Suffolk and Norfolk farmers refuse compromise, about 25 May the Union ceased to support the locked out labourers, leaving them to emigration, or to seek employment, 27 July, 1872

The agitation subsided the labourers were employed, autumn, 1875, agricultural return for Great Britain, 1873, reported steady increase in prosperity, 1875

The delegates of the National Agricultural Labourers' Union met, 26 Oct 1875.

Very great agricultural depression through bad seasons, and foreign importations, many landlords remit large part of rents, 1877-9

Royal Commission of Inquiry appointed 4 July, 1879

Committee of Council on Agriculture appointed, earl of Rosebery president, about 27 April, 1883.

The Agricultural Returns of Great Britain were issued for the first time by the newly constituted Agricultural Department, 1883 Second return presented, 27 Oct 1884, and continued annually

The Departmental Committee recommend State aid for education, dairy schools, &c, March, 1888

A new Board of Agriculture was established by Act passed 12 Aug Henry Chaplin appointed president and cabinet minister, 5 Sept. The board assumed the duties previously fulfilled by a department of the privy council, 1889. Herbert Gardner president, Aug 1892. Walter Long, July, 1895, enlarged powers given Land Transfer act, 1897, Universities and College Estates act, 1898 Commons act, 1899 Sale of Food and Drugs act 1899, Improvement of Land act 1899, Quarterly Journal, No 1, published 7 Sept 1894

In accordance with the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries Act 1903 the powers of the Board of Trade relating to fisheries were from 1 Oct 1903 transferred to the Board of Agriculture which from that date is styled the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries

International Agricultural Congress, at Paris 1889 at Vienna 2 Sept 1890, The Hague 7 Sept 1891 Brussels, 8-16 Sept 1895 Budapest, 17-20 Sept 1896 Lausanne, 12-17 Sept 1898

Much injury caused by the diamond back moth, summer, 1891, 1892

Chaff Cutting Machines (Accidents) act, 1897

An agricultural education committee a private association formed with a view of making the present educational system more applicable to country life and pursuits first meeting, London, sir W Hart Dyke in the chair, sir Henry Roscoe and others present, 20 Oct, 1899.

Scientific agriculture in the United States, experiment stations established under the act of 1887 445 annual reports in 1899.

The following table drawn up by Mr William Couling C E in 1827 is extracted from the Third Report of the Emigration Committee —

Countries	Cultivated	Wastes capable of improvement	Unprofitable	Total
	ACRES	ACRES	ACRES	ACRES
England	25 632 000	3,454,000	3 256,400	32 342,400
Wales	3 117 000	530 000	1 105 000	4 752 000
Scotland	5 265 000	5 950 000	8 523 930	19 738 930
Ireland	12,125 280	4 900 000	2,416 664	19 441 944
Brit Isles	383 690	166 000	599 469	1 119 159
	46 522 970	15 000,000	15 871 463	77,394 433

About that period it was computed that the soil of the United Kingdom was annually cropped in the following proportions

	ACRES
Wheat	7 000,000
Barley and rye	1,950 000
Potatoes, oats and beans	6,500 000
Turnips, cabbages and other vegetables	1 150,000
Clover, rye grass, &c	1,750 000
Fallow	2,800 000
Hop-grounds	60,000
Nursery grounds	20,000
Inclosed fruit flower, kitchen and other gardens	110,000
Pleasure grounds	100,000
Land depastured by cattle	21,000,000
Hedge rows, copses, and woods	2,000,000
Ways, water, &c	2 100,000
Cultivated land	46,540,000

Crops of Great Britain and Ireland :—

		Corn Crops Acres	Green Crops, Acres	Grasses, &c Acres
1866.	Great Britain	9,252 784	3,562,434	15 964 553
	Ireland	2,174 033	1,481,585	12,006,191
1870	Great Britain	9 548 041	3,586,730	16,577,740
	Ireland	2 173 109	1,498,719	
1876	Great Britain	9,194 669	3 571,874	18,056 217
	Ireland	1 848 487	1,363,224	
1883	Great Britain	8 618 075	3,454,579	19,461,295
	Ireland	1 678 125	1,730,257	
1887	Great Britain	8 145 894	3 463 706	20,452,422
	Ireland	1 56 ,461	1,229,092	
1889	Great Britain	8 075 172	3 209 647	15,865,863
	Ireland	1 535 102	1 .19 549	
1890	Great Britain	6 033 213	3,297,528	16,017,492
	Ireland	1 514 607	1,214 396	
1893	Great Britain	7 655 739	3 280,906	16,492,567
	Ireland	1 489 303	1,153,527	
1896	Great Britain	7,416 690	3 258,501	16,726,476
	Ireland	1 420 721	1 147 717	
1899	Great Britain	7 406 887	3,149 103	21 488,193
	Ireland	1 371 608	1,102 041	12,693 919
1901	Great Britain	7 13 ,7 8	3 129,198	21,683,635
	Ireland	1 317 590	1 070 429	12 756,399
1902	United Kingdom	8 517 000	4 241,000	28,409,000
1903	United Kingdom	7 000 543	3 004 574	16 934 495
1904	United Kingdom	6,953 034	3 036,026	17,098,056

See also *Breadstuffs*

AGRIGENTUM (now *Girgenti*), a city of Sicily, built about 582 B C It was governed by tyrants from 566 to 470, among these were—Phalaris (see *Brazen Bull*), Alcamanes, Theron who, with his step-father Gelon, defeated the Carthaginians at Himera, 480 and Thrasydæus, his son, expelled in 470, when a republic was established It was taken by the Carthaginians in 405 B C, and held, except during short intervals, till gained by the Romans in 262 B C From A D 825 till 1086 it was held by the Saracens

AHMEDNUGGUR (W India), once capital of a state founded by Ahmed Shah, about 1493 After having fallen into the hands of the Moguls and the Mahrattas, 1707, it was taken from the latter by Arthur Wellesley, 12 Aug 1803, and restored to the British dominions, June, 1817, made a municipality 1855

AIDE, see *Ayde*

AID TO THE SICK AND WOUNDED, NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR On 4 Aug 1870, soon after the breaking out of the Franco-German war, a meeting was held in London, which established this society under the rules of the Geneva Convention, *which see*

The Queen patron the prince of Wales, president, col Loyd Lindsay, chairman of committees, active supporters duke of Manchester earl of Shaftesbury lords Overstone and Bury, sir Harry Verney general sir John Burgoyne, surgeon general Longmore and captain (afterwards sir) Douglas Galton The operations were chiefly directed by capt Henry Brackenbury at the seat of war, and by Mr John Furley and general sir Vincent Eyre Col. Loyd Lindsay conveyed to Versailles and Paris from the society 40,000*l*, equally divided between the Germans and French (gratefully acknowledged) about 11 Oct. 1870

The crown prince of Prussia wrote to colonel Loyd Lindsay 'In this as on other occasions of distress, the help of the English public has been poured out with a liberal and an impartial hand The gifts which have been offered in a truly Christian spirit have excited a feeling of heartfelt gratitude among those on whose behalf I speak

2 Nov "

A fruitless meeting to promote the incorporation of the society It was then reported that 296,298*l* had been received, together with stores valued at 45,000*l* 1 Aug 1871

The society afforded much help in the Servian war, July Sept. 1876, the Russo Turkish war, 1877-8, and the Boer war, 1899-1902

The Princess of Wales branch of the society closed with a surplus of 6,417*l* June, 1886.

AIR or ATMOSPHERE. Anaximenes of Miletus (530 B C) declared air to be a self-existent deity, and the first cause of everything created Posidonius (about 79 B C) calculated the height of the atmosphere to be 800 stadia The pressure of air, about 15 lb to the square inch, was discovered by Galileo, 1604, and demonstrated by Torricelli (who invented the barometer) about A D 1643, and was found by Pascal, in 1647, to vary with the height Halley, Newton, and others, up to the present time have illustrated the agency and influences of this great power by various experiments, and numerous inventions have followed, among others, the AIR-GUN of Guter of Nuremberg about 1656, the AIR-PUMP, invented by Otto von Guericke of Magdeburg about 1650, improved by Robert Boyle in 1657, by Robert Hooke about 1659,* and the AIR PIPE, invented by Mr Sutton, a brewer of London, about 1756 The density and elasticity of air were determined by Boyle, and its relation to light and sound by Hooke, Newton, and Derham The extension of our atmosphere above the surface of the earth, has been long considered as about 45 miles —Its *composition*,† about 77 parts of nitrogen, 21 of oxygen, and 2 of other matters (such as carbonic acid, watery vapour, a trace of ammonia, &c) was ascertained by Priestley (who discovered oxygen gas in 1774), Scheele (1775), Lavoisier, and Cavendish, and its laws of refraction were investigated by Dr Bradley, 1737 The researches of Dr Schonbein, a German chemist of Basel, between 1840 and 1859, led to his description of two states of the oxygen in the air, which he calls *ozone* and *antozone* In Aug , 1894, at Oxford, Lord Rayleigh and Professor Ramsay reported to the British Association their discovery of a new gas in air, afterwards termed Argon *which see* Dr Stenhouse's *Air filters* (in which powdered charcoal is used) were first set up at the Mansion-house, London, in 1854 In 1858, Dr R Angus Smith made known a chemical method of ascertaining the amount of organic matter in the air, and published his "Air and Rain" in 1872 See *Oxygen*, *Nitrogen*, *Ozone*, *Atmospheric Railway*, *Balloons*, and *Pneumatic Despatch*

The *Aero steam Engine* the invention of George Warsop, a mechanic of Nottingham who, by employing compressed air united with steam is said to have effected the saving of 47 per cent of fuel The plan was reported to the British Association, at Exeter, in Aug 1869, and was said to act successfully in a tug steamer (for China) in the Thames 26 March 1870 Mr Edward Field, in his new motive power introduced a small volume of steam into a large volume of heated air and effected an economy of 12½ to 20 per cent of steam The system was exhibited in London July, 1891

Col Beaumont's *air-engine* for propelling railway carriages tried at Woolwich reported successful (a little steam is used), 6 Oct 1880 His system largely employed in various ways by the Paris Compressed Air company described to the British Association at Newcastle upon Tyne, Sept 1889

* Sprengel's excellent air pump, in which water or mercury is employed, was invented in 1863, see *Vacuum*

† Air, as well as its gaseous components, has been compressed into the liquid state by means of great pressure and intense cold, 1877 8, by Raoul Pictet of Geneva, and Cailletet of Paris, Dec 1877, Jan 1878 At the Royal Institution, 5 June, 1885 professor James Dewar exhibited liquid air obtained at the temperature of —192 Cent In March, 1893, he produced solid air in the form of ice Several physical properties of liquid air were exhibited, and solid air was produced at the Friday meeting, 19 Jan 1894

Victor Popp applies compressed air as a motive power to clocks, 1881

An *air telegraph*, in which the waves of air in a tube are employed instead of electricity, invented by sig Guattari, was exhibited in London in 1870. It obtained a gold medal in Naples

Isaac Wilkinson patented a method of compressing air by a column of water in 1757, and William Mann patented stage pumping by compressed air in 1829 The force of compressed air was employed in boring the Cenis tunnel (see under *Alps*), and in making the Black wall tunnel 1891 7

Tram cars driven by compressed air on the Mekarski system in N London, for a time, June, 1883, resumed, after improvements made, for a time, 1885, again for a time, Feb 1888

Prof Dewar gave six well illustrated lectures on "Air, gaseous and liquid" at the Royal Institution, London, 28 Dec 1893 9 Jan 1894 (Some of the air of the room was liquefied in the presence of the audience, and remained so for some time, when enclosed in a vacuum jacket) again 1 April, 1898

Prof Dewar demonstrated by some very remarkable experiments the intimate connection between phosphorescence and photographic action of the electric light on bodies cooled to the temperature of boiling liquid air at the Royal Institution 18 Jan 1895

Liquid air for refrigeration and other purposes largely produced by machinery, invented by herr Linde, reported, 21 Oct 1895

Prof Dewar's new apparatus for the production of liquid air, exhibited at the Royal Institution 2 Dec 1895

Experiments with hydrogen reported 27 March, 1896

M Paul Giffard, inventor of compressed air and other apparatus, died, abt 8 April 1897

The *Aerograph* an air brush an application of compressed air invented by Mr C L. Burdick (1893), used by artists

Dr Linde's machine for the liquefaction of air, shown at the Society of Arts 14 March, 1898

Argon a new constituent of air neon and metargon, discovered by prof Ramsay and lord Rayleigh, Jan 1895

Lord Rayleigh and professor Ramsay had discovered four other aerial elements helium neon krypton and xenon which were identified as constituents of the atmosphere by prof Ramsay and M H Travers, 1895-1900

Major Mac Mahon's address at the British Association, 12 Sept 1901

Prof Dewar exhibited air in the solid state and a jet of liquid air rising to about 6 ft , with beautiful effects, before the prince and princess of Wales, 6 June, 1902

AIR-GUN A pressure of 500 atmospheres has about half the elastic force of fired gunpowder English patents, for guns shooting shot and bullets, P Giffard, 1872 A Pope (H M Quackenbush), 1874, G G Bussey, 1876, F Worth, in 1877 Compressed air to project large shot with pieces of ordnance, patented by Bessemer (1867) and others Capt Zalinski, of U S artillery (1866), made a practical gun for throwing dynamite shells, it was used in the Cuban war (1898)

AIR-SHIPS, see *Balloons*

AIX-LA-CHAPELLE (Aachen), a Roman city, now in Rhenish Prussia Several ecclesiastical councils held here (799-1165) Here Charlemagne was born, 742, and died, 814, having built the minster (796-804), and conferred many privileges on the city, in which fifty-five emperors have since been crowned Its mineral springs in use since 1170. The city was taken by the French in Dec 1792, retaken by the Austrians, March, 1793, by the French, Sept 1794, ceded to Prussia, 1814 Population, 1900, 135,235

First *Treaty of Peace* signed here was between France and Spain, when France yielded Franche Comté but retained her conquests in the Netherlands, 2 May, 1668.

The second celebrated *treaty* between Great Britain, France, Holland, Germany Spain and Genoa. (By it the treaties of Westphalia in 1648, of Nimeguen in 1678

and 1679, of Ryswick in 1697, of Utrecht in 1713 of Baden in 1714, of the Triple Alliance in 1717, of the Quadruple Alliance in 1718, and of Vienna in 1738, were renewed and confirmed) Signed on the part of England by John earl of Sandwich, and sir Thomas Robinson, 7 Oct. 1748

Congress of the sovereigns of Austria Russia and Prussia, assisted by ministers from England and France met at Aix la Chapelle and a convention signed 9 Oct. 1818, which led to the withdrawal of the army of occupation from France

AIX ROADS, see *Rochefort*

AIZNADIN or AJNADIN (*Syria*) Here the Mahometans defeated the army of the emperor Heraclius, 13 July, 633 They took Damascus in 634

AJMERE-MERWARA, area 2,711 square miles, (1897-8) 404,413 acres cultivated, in great measure dependent on irrigation, 1899-1900 a drought cost thousands of lives, pop 476 330 (1901) ceded in 1818, lies within Rajputana

AJACCIO, see *Corsica*

AKERMAN (Bessarabia) After being several times taken, it was ceded to Russia in 1812 Here the celebrated treaty between Russia and Turkey was concluded, 4 Sept 1826, which secured for the former the navigation of the Black Sea, recognised the Danubian principalities, &c

AKHALZIKH (Armenia) Near here prince Paskievitch and the Russians defeated the Turks, 24 Aug , and gained the city, 28 Aug 1828

ALABAMA, a Southern state, originally part of Georgia, N America The country was first settled by the French, 1702, who built Mobile, 1712 part of it was ceded to Great Britain, 1763 It was gradually acquired by the United States, and was made a state in 1819, commercial metropolis, Mobile It seceded from the union by an ordinance passed 11 Jan 1861, was reunited in 1865, and re-admitted to congress, 1868

Murder of about 26 negro miners at the Carbon Hill coal mines Walker county by white strikers, 30, 31 Jan —rioting quelled by troops, 1 2 Feb 1891
Population 1890 1 13 017 1900, 1 828 697
Conflict with strikers at Pratt's mines, near Birmingham, 6 deaths 17 July, 1894
Lynching of negroes 1900-1903, some burnt alive
False alarm of fire at negro Baptist chapel in Birmingham 115 killed 19 Sept 1902
Tornado at Moundville 37 killed, 100 injured, 300 private houses, and the whole business portion of the town destroyed 26 Jan 1904

ALABAMA, a steam vessel of 900 tons, with engines of 300 horse-power, constructed by Messrs Laird at Birkenhead for the confederate service, launched 15 May, 1862 During the judicial enquiries after her character, she sailed from the Mersey, 28 July, the day before the British government telegraphed to detain her Under the command of capt Semmes, she did great damage to the American mercantile shipping, until her destruction by the federal ironclad *Kearsage*, capt Winslow, off Cherbourg, 19 June, 1864 Several of his crew were saved by Mr John Lancaster, in his yacht Admiral Semmes died Sept 1877

Discussion between the two governments, respecting claims for damage by the *Alabama* 1865
A fruitless convention for their settlement, by a commission signed at London 10 Nov 1868
Another convention, signed by the earl of Clarendon and Mr Reverdy Johnson, signed 14 Jan rejected by the United States senate 13 April, 1869
Joint commission (*British*, earl de Grey, sir Stafford Northcote and others *American*, secretary Fisk, general Schenk, and others) to settle fishery disputes, Alabama claims, &c Announced, 9 Feb . met at Washington, 27 Feb , signed a treaty at Washington . . 8 May, 1871
Commission for Anglo-American claims, met at Washington 25 Sept. 1871
Formal meeting of the arbitration commission at Geneva (adjourns to 15 June) 18 Dec. ,,
The British and American cases presented 20 Dec Great excitement in England at the introduction of enormous claims for indirect losses into the American case loss by transfer of trade from American to British ships increased rates of marine insurance, and losses incident to the prolongation of the war Jan 1872
Correspondence between the governments British despatch 3 Feb reply 1 March, continued counter cases presented at Geneva 15 April, ,,
Continued correspondence draft for a supplementary treaty by which both nations agree in future to abstain from claims for indirect losses, presented to American senate approved 25 May, ,,
The British government object to certain modifications further correspondence great excitement in parliament proposed adjournment of the meeting of the arbitration commission differences about the mode of procedure congress adjourns, leaving the affair unsettled 10 June, ,,
The arbitration tribunal consisting of count Frederic Sclopis for Italy president baron Staempfli for Switzerland viscounte d Itajuba for Brazil Mr G F Adams for United States and sir Alexander F Cockburn for Great Britain meet at Geneva The British government presents a note of the existing differences the conference adjourns 15 June, ,,
Further adjournment 17 June the arbitrators voluntarily declare that the indirect claims are invalid and contrary to international law 19 June president Grant consents to their withdrawal 25 June, ,,
The British government withdraw their application for adjournment of the conference 27 June, ,,
The arbitration commission records its decision against the indirect claims, and the proposed long adjournment and adjourns to 15 July 28 June ,,
Final meeting all the arbitrators agree to award damages for the injuries done by the *Alabama* four for those done by the *Florida* and three for those done by the *Shenandoah* The judgment not signed by sir A Cockburn whose reasons were published the damages awarded (including interest) about 3 229 166*l* 13*s* 4*d* those claimed 9 476 166*l* 13*s* 4*d* (Decision based on the admission of a *new ex post facto* international law by Great Britain by the treaty of Washington) 14 Sept ,,
The judgment of sir A Cockburn (a powerful and indignant reply to unjust aspersions admitting the award for the *Alabama* opposing the other awards yet counselling submission to the judgment) signed 14 Sept and published in *London Gazette* with other documents 20 Sept ,,
It is stated, that about 1,250 000*l* too much were awarded Feb 1873
3 200 000*l* were voted the receipt of 3,196 874*l* acknowledged by Mr Secretary Fish 9 Sept ,,
All awards made, about 8,000,000 dollars surplus, 21 Dec 1876
The surplus increasing by interest 1881
About 9,500 000 dollars 31 March, 1885
Picture of the International Alabama Commissioners, painted by Mr F. B Carpenter, presented to the queen by Mr. W Carson, 20 Feb 1892

ALADJA DAGH, near Kars, Armenia Here the Turks, under Ahmed Mukhtar, after severe conflicts, were totally defeated by the Russians under the grandduke Michael, and generals Loris Melikoff, Lazareff, and Heimann, 14, 15 Oct 1877

The Turkish army was divided and broken up, the strong camp taken, with many prisoners, including 7 pashas and 38 guns The Russian strategy was highly commended This overwhelming disaster, which led to the investment of Kars, was attributed to Mukhtar's maintaining too extended lines which were turned (so miles with only 40,000 men , when 200,000 were required)

ALAND ISLES (in Gulf of Bothnia), taken from Sweden by Russia , see *Bomarsund*.

ALANI, a Tartar race, invaded Parthia, 75. They joined the Huns in invading the Roman empire, and were defeated by Theodosius, 379-382 They were subdued by the Visigoths, 452, and eventually incorporated with them

ALARCOS (Central Spain) Here the Spaniards under Alfonso IX, king of Castile, were totally defeated by the Moors, 19 July, 1195.

ALASKA, the name given to the Russian possessions in North America (purchased by the United States by treaty, 13 March, 1867, for 7,200,000 dollars, received 1 Aug 1868), though so styled it is only a territory The temporary seat of government is at Sitka Convention respecting the boundary signed at Washington, 30 Jan 1897 A *modus vivendi* accepted, 20 Oct 1899 Treaty for a boundary Commission, 3 British and 3 Americans, ratified, 11 Feb 1903 First meeting of the Commissioners (United States, Great Britain, and Canada) at the Foreign Office, 3 Sept, award signed 20 Oct 1903, see *United States* Gold discovered in the Yukon, &c, great rush in 1897, 1900, 84 901, see *Canada* The Yukon and White Pass railway opened July 1899 The railroad connects at Lake Bennett with boats for the Dawson and Yukon valley Alaska contains 530,000 sq miles, one-third within the Arctic circle Population, 1890, 30,329, 1900, 63 592 Mt St Elias, 8,000 ft, successfully climbed by the duke of the Abruzzi and 9 others, 1897

ALBA LONGA, an ancient city of Italy, said to have been founded by Ascanius, son of Æneas, 952 B C Its history is mythical

Amulius the brother of Numitor seizes the throne	
794 killed by Romulus who restores his grandfather Numitor	754
Romulus builds and fortifies Rome (see *Rome*)	753
Alba conquered by Tullus Hostilius, and incorporated with Rome (see *Horatii*)	665

ALBANIA, a province in European Turkey, formerly part of the ancient Epirus The Albanians became independent during the decline of the Greek empire They were successfully attacked by the Turks in 1388 About 1443, under George Castriot Scanderbeg), they baffled the efforts of Mahomet I to subdue them till the siege of Scutari in 1478, when they submitted Ali Pacha, of Janina, in 1812, defeated the Turkish pachas, and governed Albania ably, but cruelly and despotically, till Feb 1822, when he and his two sons were slain, after surrendering under a solemn promise of safety A revolt in Albania was suppressed in 1843 Population about 1 500,000, 1901

An Albanian league (favoured by the Turks) formed to resist the cession of any part of the country to Austria and Montenegro in April, said to have caused the death of Mehemet Ali 7 Sept	1878
The country semi independent April,	1879
Army formed rebels against Turkey April,	1880

The league forces defeated in an attack on Dervish Pasha in Uskub between Pristina and Prisrend 19 April, he reported the country settled, but asked for reinforcements more fighting, Albanians said to be defeated, and struggle almost over, 12 May, 1881

Revolt of chiefs, severe fights, 2, 3 June, 1883 Turks defeated with loss reported dispersion of the chiefs about 8 June Continued fighting 12 June *et seq* The Turks successful in fight, the Albanians submit, announced 21 June Unsettled 25 June Insurrection subsiding about 19 July Albanians appeal to the Powers for annexation to Greece, about 3 Nov General disorder and much brigandage reported, Aug 1884 See *Dulcigno*

The Albanian society established at Bucharest for the political, moral, and intellectual development of the Albanians has been reorganized, and the sultan has been asked to accept the protectorate, May, 1889.

Albanian attacks on Montenegro, &c, checked by the Turks, July, Aug 1890.

North Albania reported to be in a state of sanguinary anarchy, middle Dec 1897

Outrages committed by a band of 250 Arnauts, Jan 1901

League of Albanian chiefs formed to resist the Turks, Nov 1891

Martial law established on the confines of Montenegro, Dec 1891

Rebel Arnauts attack and loot Prisrend, demanding its autonomy, the Turkish garrison retreat into the citadel, 1 Nov, rising suppressed, 6 Nov 1893

Conflicts with the Turks, reported 7 March, 1896.

Demonstration of Albanians against taxation &c, at Elbassan, reported 8 Jan 1897, outbreak in Divra 11 Jan 1897, denied by the Porte, 9 March, 1897

Revolt in Ipek and Diakova, conflict, heavy loss on both sides, Nov 1897 the Albanians agitate for autonomy Jan 1898, severe border warfare many Christian villages burnt in the Berane district, June 1898

Fight among Albanian nobles near Ipek, a village burnt a Servian woman killed 20 April, 1899, Servian frontier guard near Vranya attacked by a band of Albanians, 1 Servian killed, 17 21 May 1899

Outrages on Christians by Mahomedan Albanians round Ipek and other places, reported 13 Dec 1899.

Fighting on the frontier 7 Christians killed reported 30 June 1901

Continued outrages on Christians reported Oct., 1901

Kiazim pasha, vali for 4 years, resigns, succeeded by gen Shakir pasha 16, 22 Nov, 1901

Further disturbances and great unrest, reported 29 March, 1902

The appointment of a Russian vice consul at Mitrovitza disallowed 1 Sept, revolt against reforms, many lives lost Sept 1902 April 1903 See *Macedonia*

Shemsi pasha with 5 500 troops, besieged by Albanians at Babaj Hoshi, is relieved by reinforcements, besieging force routed 800 killed and wounded, Albanians lose 500 killed and wounded in a fight near Tuzina 18 Feb 1904

Three battalions forming garrison of Jakova surrounded and attacked by Albanians, 16 Feb Shemsi and Shakir pashas relieve the garrison, district round Jakova Prizren Ipek Mitrovitza and Verisovich occupied by 25 battalions of Turkish troops, 20 Feb 1904

Submission of the two Albanian chiefs Suleiman Batusha and Shaban, Albanian movement reported to be at an end early April 1904

Earthquake at Scutari, 100 killed 250 injured, 1 June, 1905

ALBANS, ST (Hertfordshire), near the Roman Verulam, derived its name from Alban the British protomartyr, said to have been beheaded during the persecution by Diocletian, 23 June, 286 A stately monastery to his memory was erected about 795, by Offa, king of Mercia, who granted it many privileges Its superior sat as premier abbot in parliament till the dissolution in 1539 A meeting was held 22 June, 1871, to raise a fund for the restoration of the abbey, the earl of Verulam, chairman The results were favourable, and the work was confided to Mr G Gilbert Scott, who issued a report in June, 1872 The work was carried on under the superintendence of Sir Edmund Beckett (Lord Grimthorpe 1886, d 29 Apr 1905), who contributed 50,000*l* Mr H Hucks Gibbs also contributed largely to the restoration (1889) Nave opened 21 Oct 1885 Verulam was built on the site of the capital of Cassivelaunus, taken by Julius Cæsar, 54 B C It was retaken after much slaughter by Boadicea or Bunduica, queen of the Iceni, A D 61

First Battle of St Albans, when the Lancastrians were defeated their leader, Edmund duke of Somerset slain and king Henry VI taken prisoner by the duke of York and his partisans 22 or 23 May 1455

Second battle, queen Margaret totally defeated the Yorkist under the earl of Warwick and rescued the king, Shrove Tuesday, 17 Feb 1461

St. Albans incorporated by Edward VI 1553

Disfranchised for bribery, 17 June 1852

St Albans Murder, see *Trials* 1880
Act passed to make arrangements for erecting a bishopric of St Albans, 29 June 1875 See constituted, 30 April made a city 28 Aug 1877 Population, 1881 10,931, 1891, 12 895, 1901 16 019
St Albans Raid see *United States*, Oct 1864

BISHOPS

1877 Thomas Legh Claughton (trans from Rochester) resigned 21 March 1890 died 25 July, 1892
1890 John Wogan Festing died, 28 Dec 1902
1903 Edgar Jacob (trans from Newcastle on Tyne), enthroned 16 May

ALBANY OR ALBAINN, the ancient name of the Scottish Highlands *Robert Stewart*, the brother of King Robert III, was created the first duke of Albany in 1398, and the title has ever since been connected with the crown of Scotland The young pretender prince Charles Edward, and his wife took the title of count and countess of Albany See *York*

DUKES OF ALBANY

1398 Robert regent 1406 died 3 Sept 1420
1420 Murdoch son regent, executed for treason by king James I 1424
1452 Alexander brother of king James II acted treasonably exiled killed accidentally at Paris 1485
1514 John son regent went abroad died at Paris, 1520

See *York and Albany, dukes*

1881 Prince Leopold, fourth son of queen Victoria was created duke of Albany 24 May, 1881, died 28 March 1884
1884. Leopold Charles Edward son born 19 July duke of Saxe Coburg and Gotha 30 July, 1900 See under *England*

ALBANY, capital of the state of New York The Dutch erected a block-house near here in 1614, and villages soon arose The town took its name from James, duke of York and Albany, to whom it had been given by his brother, king Charles II, after its cession to Great Britain in 1664 Albany received a charter in 1686, the first general congress met here in 1764, and in 1797 the city became the capital of the state Centenary celebrated Jan 6, 1897 Population, 1800, 5349, 1860, 62,367, 1890, 94,923, 1900, 94,151.

ALBERTA, see *Canada*

ALBERT MEMORIALS (See *England, Queen*) The Prince Consort died on 14 Dec 1861, deeply lamented by the whole civilised world His remains were transferred to the mausoleum of Frogmore, 18 Dec 1862 The sarcophagus is composed of the largest known block of granite without flaw A meeting to organise a method of receiving contributions for a great national memorial was held at the Mansion-house, 14 Jan 1862, and a large sum was quickly subscribed 36,000*l* had been received on 1 March, 50,220*l* on 11 June, 1862, and parliament voted 50,000*l*, in addition to the 60,000*l* received by voluntary contributions, 23 April, 1863

The nature of the memorial was referred to the queen herself In a letter to the lord mayor dated 19 Feb 1862 sir Charles Grey says on behalf of her majesty, "It would be more in accordance with her own feelings and she believes with those of the country in general that the monument should be directly personal to its object After giving the subject her maturest consideration, her majesty has come to the conclusion that nothing would be more appropriate provided it is on a scale of sufficient grandeur, than an obelisk to be erected in Hyde park on the site of the Great Exhibition of 1851, or on some spot immediately contiguous to it Nor would any proposal that could be made be more gratifying to the queen herself personally for she can never forget that the prince himself had highly approved of the idea of a memorial of this character being raised on the same spot in remembrance of the Great Exhibition In a second letter the queen expressed her intention of personally contributing towards erecting the memorial that 'it might be recorded in future ages as raised by the queen and people of a grateful country to the memory of its benefactor" Shortly after a committee was appointed to fulfil her majesty's desire As a suitable block of granite could not be obtained the proposal for an obelisk was given up

The queen approved of the design of Mr Gilbert G Scott for an Eleanor Cross with a spire 150 feet high, accompanied by statues, &c, 22 April, 1863 work begun 13 May, 1864

The sculptors employed were M'Dowell Foley, Theed John Bell and Armstead material, Sicilian marble (Jan 1865)

The memorial complete except the statue by Foley (delayed through illness) was given up to her majesty privately, 1 July, 1872 The gilt statue by Foley uncovered 9 March, 1876 Having been much damaged by weather it was restored 1902

Doyne C Bell's Descriptive and Illustrated Account of this Monument published by Mr John Murray, 1873

Inscription on the Memorial Cairn on a high mountain overlooking Balmoral Palace — To the beloved memory of ALBERT the great and good Prince Consort, erected by his broken hearted widow VICTORIA R 21 Aug 1862 Upon another dressed slab a few inches below the above, is this quotation — He being made perfect in a short time fulfilled a long time for his soul pleased the Lord, therefore hasted he to take him away from among the wicked '—*Wisdom of Solomon*, chap iv 13 14

A statue of the prince consort (by Theed) inaugurated at Rosenau his birth place in the presence of the queen and the royal family, 19 Aug 1865

"Early Years of the Prince Consort" edited by the Hon Chas Grey published 6 July 1867

Statue by Theed at Balmoral, inaugurated 15 Oct 1867

The statue at the Holborn circus, uncovered by the prince of Wales 9 Jan 1874

The Albert Memorial Chapel at Windsor, opened to the public 1 Dec 1875

Life by Theodore Martin 5 vols published 1875 80

The Scottish National Memorial to the Prince Edinburgh inaugurated by the queen 17 Aug 1876

Statue at Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge, uncovered by the prince of Wales 22 Jan 1878

A bronze equestrian statue of the prince set up near Virginia Water in the Great Park, Windsor, by means of the women's offering, see *Jubilee*, 1887 9, uncovered by the queen, 12 May, 1890

Many other memorials of the prince have been set up throughout the empire

ROYAL ALBERT HALL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES The erection of a great building for congresses, concerts &c was proposed by the prince consort at the close of the exhibition of 1851 and an estate at Kensington was purchased a committee with the prince of Wales at the head, to erect the building was appointed 6 July 1865 circulars soliciting subscriptions were issued April 1866 and the first stone was laid by the queen 20 May, 1867

The building was erected by col Scott chiefly after designs by capt Fowke and cost about 200,000*l* The organ by Willis is said to be the largest in the world, An experimental concert was given to the workmen 25 Feb, and the hall was opened by the queen 29 March 1871, when a grand concert was given, and many since

The hall is said to contain seats for 10,000 persons (orchestra 2,000, oval arena 1,000, balcony 2,300, and gallery 2,000).

An International Ice Carnival for the West End Hospital for Paralysis, &c, inaugurated by the duchess of Teck, 14 March, 1889

State concert for the German emperor and empress, 9 July, 1891

Great unionist meeting (see *Ireland*), 22 April, 1893

Grand military and patriotic concert in aid of the troops, &c, in S Africa, the prince of Wales present, 5 Dec 1899.

International cookery exhibition opened 19 March, 1902

Lads Drill association, lord Neath president, prince and princess of Wales present, 7 June, 1902

ALBERT BRIDGE, Chelsea, opened 23 Aug 1873, freed from toll 24 May, 1879

ALBERT EMBANKMENT, &c, see *Thames*, 1869, *Docks*

ALBERT INSTITUTE Windsor, opened by the prince of Wales, 10 Jan 1880

ALBERT MEDALS, to be awarded to persons who endanger their lives by saving others from shipwreck appointed by royal warrant, 7 March 1866 The first was given to Samuel Popplestone on 14 May, 1866 for saving life on 23 March previous Two decorations instituted, April, 1867, first and second class, extended April, 1877, for gallantry in preventing loss of life on land medals awarded to Pontypridd miners and others for saving men imprisoned in a mine through inundation (see *Coal* Accidents), April, 1877

ALBERT MEDAL (Gold) founded in 1862, awarded by the Society of Arts to sir Rowland Hill 1864 Napoleon III 1865 Michael Faraday 1866 Charles Wheatstone and William Fothergill Cooke 1867 Joseph Whitworth 1868 Justus Liebig 1869 Ferdinand de Lesseps 1870 Henry Cole C B 1871 Henry Bessemer, 1872, Michel Eugene Chevreul 1873 C William Siemens 1874 Michel Chevallier 1875 sir G B Airy, 1876, Jean Baptiste Dumas 1877 sir Wm G Armstrong, 1878 sir William Thomson (lord Kelvin, 1892) 1879 James Prescott Joule, 1880, Aug Wm Hofmann 1881, Louis Pasteur 1882 sir Joseph D Hooker, 1883 Capt James Buchanan Eads, 1884 Henry Doulton, 1885 Samuel Cunliffe Lister, 1886, the Queen, 1887 (6 June presented 8 March 1888), prof Hermann Louis Helmholtz, 1888 John Percy 1889, William Henry Perkin 1890, sir Frederick Abel, 1891 Thos Alva Edison, 1892, sir John Bennet Lawes and sir John H Gilbert 1893 sir Joseph Lister (lord Lister, 1897) 1894, sir Isaac Lowthian Bell, 1895 David Edward Hughes, 1896, G F Symons, 1897, Robert Bunsen, 1898 sir Wm Crookes, 1899 Henry Wilde, 1900 king Edward VII, 1901 Alexander Graham Bell 1902 Walter Crane, 1904 lord Rayleigh, 1905

ALBERT EXHIBITION PALACE, BATTERSEA, opened 6 June, 1885 closed 1888

Royal Albert Orphan Asylum Bagshot, founded 1864

ALBERT NYANZA, see *Victoria Nyanza*

ALBERT UNIVERSITY, the name proposed for a new teaching university, in and for London advocated by University college and King's college in 1891 A draft charter was submitted to the privy council and approved in July, 1891 The subject was eventually referred to a royal commission in March following, and abandoned in favour of increased powers to the university of London See *Gresham College* and *London University*

ALBIGENSES, a name given to various persons who opposed the doctrines and corruptions of the church of Rome, living at Albi, in Languedoc, and at Toulouse in the 12th century They were persecuted as alleged Manichæans, 1163, and a crusade (proclaimed by pope Innocent III) against them commenced in 1207 Simon de Montfort commanded 500,000 men, and at Beziers, 1209, he and the pope's legate put friends and foes to the sword, saying, "God will find his own!"* At Minerba he burnt 150 of the Albigenses alive, and at La Vaur he hanged the governor, and beheaded the chief people, drowning the governor's wife, and murdering other women He defeated Raymond, count of Toulouse, but was himself killed in 1218 Louis VIII and IX, kings of France, patronised the crusade, Count Raymond was subdued, and abdicated in 1229, and the heretics were given up to the Inquisition They had little in common with the *Waldenses*, *which see*

ALBION Britain is said to have been so called by Aristotle (died 322 B C) Julius Cæsar and others are said to have given it the name (from *albus*, white) on account of its chalky cliffs

ALBUERA OR ALBUHERA, Estremadura, Spain Here a battle was fought between the French, commanded by marshal Soult, and the British and Anglo-Spanish army, under marshal, afterwards lord Beresford, 16 May, 1811 The allies obtained a brilliant victory The French loss exceeded 8000 men previously to their retreat, but the allies lost a large number The chief brunt of the action fell on the British, colonel Inglis, 22 officers, and more than 400 men, out of 570 who had mounted a hill, fell, out of the 57th regiment alone, the other regiments were scarcely better off, not one-third being left standing, "1500 unwounded men, the remnant of 6000 unconquerable British soldiers, stood triumphant on this fatal hill" *Napier*

ALBUFERA (Spain, East Central), a lagoon, near which the French marshal Suchet (afterwards duke of Albufera) defeated the Spaniards under Blake, 4 Jan 1812 this led to his capture of Valencia on 9 Jan

ALCALA DE HENARES, Spain, the Roman Complutum At its once famous university founded by cardinal Ximenes, 1510, was printed the Complutensian Polyglot bible, at his expense, 1502-15 Cervantes, the author of "Don Quixote," was born here, 1547

ALCANTARA, a town on the Tagus, W Spain A fine bridge was built here by Trajan, 105 The duke of Alva acquired Portugal for Spain by defeating the Portuguese army here, 24 June, 1580 The Spanish military order of knighthood of Alcantara was established in 1156 The sovereign of Spain has been grand master since 1495 Population, 4000

ALCAZAR-QUIVER, near Fez, N W Africa, where the Moors totally defeated the Portuguese, whose gallant king Sebastian was slain, 4 Aug 1578 The Portuguese disbelieved his death, and long expected his return, this led to the appearance of five impostors

ALCHEMY, the forerunner of chemistry, its chief objects being the discovery of the philosopher's stone (which was to effect the transmutation of metals into gold), an alkahest or universal menstruum, and the elixir of life* The alchemists assert that their founder was Hermes *Trismegistus* (thrice greatest), an ancient Egyptian king —Pliny says the emperor Caligula was the first who prepared natural arsenic, in order to make gold of it, but left it off, because the charge exceeded the profit

Zosimus wrote on the subject about 410.

The Arabians cultivated alchemy and were followed (in the 13th century) by Roger Bacon Albertus Magnus Aquinas Raymond Lullius Basil Valentine (born 1394). Paracelsus (died 1541), and others

In 1404 the craft of multiplying gold and silver was made felony by 5 Hen IV c 4, which act was repealed in 1689.

A licence for practising alchemy with all kinds of metals and minerals was granted to one Richard Carter, 1476. *Rymer's Fœdera*

Dr Price of Guildford in 1782 published an account of his experiments and brought specimens of gold to the king, affirming that they were made by means of a red and white powder Being a fellow of the Royal Society, he was required under pain of expulsion, to repeat his experiments before Messrs Kirwan and Wolfe (some say Higgins) but after much equivocation and delay he took poison and died, Aug 1783

* Now contradicted.

* M Martin Ziegler, about 1868, patented a method of producing a "vital fluid" by combining nitrogen and carbon in a porous cell containing ammonia immersed in a vessel filled with molasses The current was to flow through silk threads attached to the vessel.

ALCOHOL Pure spirit of wine or hydrated alcohol is said to have been obtained by the distillation of fermented liquors by Abucasis in the 12th century, and the dehydration of this liquor to have been partially effected by Raymond Lullius in the 13th century by carbonate of potassium In 1820, Faraday and Hennell obtained traces of alcohol by passing olefiant gas (bi-carburetted hydrogen) through sulphuric acid, and in 1862 this process was examined and confirmed by Berthelot Alcohol has been artificially formed from its elements (carbon, hydrogen and oxygen) by chemists, it was solidified by Prof Dewar at the Royal Institution, 1886, see *Distillation*, *Spirits*, *Brandy*, *Gin*, *Rum* About 250 medical men, including the president of the Royal College of Physicians, and many hospital officials, issued a cautionary declaration concerning the use of alcohol in medicine, Dec 1871 See *Temperance*

Sir Frederick Treves addressing a large meeting of the Women's Union of the Church of England, held in the Church house, on The "Physical effects of the use of Alcohol, strongly condemns its use, and is of opinion that while like other poisons, it had certain uses the limitation of its use should be as strict as on arsenic, opium, and strychnia, 5 May, 1905

ALCOLEA (Andalusia, S Spain) Near the bridge a sharp engagement took place between the royalists under general Pavia y Lacy, marquis de Novaliches, and the insurgents under marshal Serrano, 27 Sept 1868 The former was defeated

AL-CORAN OR **AL-KORAN**, see *Koran*, *Mahometanism*, &c

ALDERMAN The Saxon *ealdorman* was next to the king, and frequently a viceroy, but after the settlement of the Danes the title was gradually displaced by that of *earl* Aldermen in corporations are next in dignity to the mayor A curious list of aldermen and their wards is assigned to the year 1290 *Ioftie* Aldermen chosen for life, instead of annually, 17 Rich II 1394 Aldermen made justices of the peace, 15 Geo II, 1741 The council of a borough consists of mayor, aldermen, and councillors, Acts, 1835

The 26 London (City) aldermen are elected by the wards In 1877 the court of aldermen exercised their ancient right of veto against Sir John Bennett (thrice chosen alderman for the ward of Cheap), and chose Mr Edgar Breffitt, 23 Oct 1877

Aldermen elected by the councillors form part of the County Councils established by the Local Government Act 1888, and of the London municipal boroughs, created by the London Government Act, 1899

ALDERNEY (English Channel), with Jersey, &c, was acquired by William the Conqueror, 1066 The "Race" is celebrated for two fatal occurrences, William of Normandy, son of Henry I of England, and many young nobles (140 youths of the principal families of France and Britain), were overtaken by a storm, and all lost, 25 Nov 1120 The British man-of-war *Victory*, of 100 guns and 1160 men, was wrecked here, 5 Oct 1744, the admiral, sir John Balchen, and all his crew perished Through this strait the French escaped after their defeat at La Hogue by admirals Russell and Rooke, 19 May, 1692 The construction of a breakwater, in order to make Alderney a naval station, was begun in 1852, and after having cost 1,337,100*l*, was suspended by parliament in 1871 In 1874 the harbour and lands were transferred from the control of the board of trade to that of the admiralty and the war department. See *Wrecks*, 30 March, 1899

ALDERSHOT CAMP, on a moor near Farnham, about 35 miles from London In April, 1854, the War office, having obtained a grant of 100,000*l*, purchased 4000 acres of land for a permanent camp for 20,000 men

Additional land purchased in 1856

Barracks since erected for 4000 infantry, 1500 cavalry, and several batteries of artillery Great improvements in military cookery introduced (see *Cookery*) under the superintendence of captain John Grant 1857

Visited by the queen, 18 19 April 1856

The troops returned from the Crimea reviewed by her, 7 16 July 1856

About 15 000 men were stationed here 1859

Cost of the camp said to be 1 291 531*l* up to Feb 1860

An industrial and fine art exhibition furnished by officers and men and their wives, opened, 29 June closed 14 July 1864

Camp set up for 40 000 men to execute military manoeuvres, Aug Sept 1871 Many horses broke away through a flight 30 Aug 1871

Review of 14 000 men by the queen 5 July 1877

Summer manœuvres here, 1874 1875 1876 1877

Review by the queen, 13 May, 1878 again (all branches of the service represented), 2 July 1886

March of a force equipped for war 17 Aug 1886

Review and sham fight 23 June 1887

The queen reviews about 60 000 men about half volunteers, grand march past 9 July, 1887

Sir Evelyn Wood appointed commander, 1889

Theatre Royal burned down 8 Feb 1889

The queen reviews 11 945 of all ranks 31 May 1889

A sham fight and review in which about 25 530 troops regulars and volunteers were engaged took place here in the presence of the Emperor William II the Princess of Wales the Duke of Cumberland and others of the royal family, 7 Aug 1889

The queen reviews the troops, 16 July 1891 27 June, 1892 17 March 1893 12 June 1894 13 July 1895

Duke of Connaught appointed commander at the camps 9 Oct 1893, succeeded by sir Redvers H Buller, 9 Oct 1898 sir A G M Moore *temporary* 15 Dec 1899, sir Redvers Buller resumes command 1 Oct (for a speech on 10 Oct to the Queen's Westminster Volunteers, placed on half pay 23 Oct 1901) sir H J T Hildyard, *temporary*, 25 Oct 1901 sir J D P French appointed, 15 Sept 1902

Queen Victoria reviews on Litlan's plain about 28,000 troops 5,029 horses, and 52 guns including the Colonial, Indian and African forces, grand march past, 1 July 1897, again, 12,000 troops 7 July, 1898, again, over 14 000, 26 June, 1899

New hospital opened, 13 Aug 1897

Manœuvres 4 deaths from sunstroke, 11 June 1900

The king attends a military tattoo 14 June (indisposed), the queen reviews over 31 000 troops, 16 June 1902

Official residence of sir John French burnt down, 15 Jan 1903

King Edward and the duke of Connaught attend the manœuvres of the first army corps 9 June, Archduke Frederick of Austria present at a review, 10 June, 1904

King attends a sham fight, unveils a monument to the officers and men of the royal army medical corps who fell in the South African war 24 May, 1905

King Alfonso of Spain present with the king at a grand review, 8 June 1905

ALDINE PRESS, that of Aldo Manuzio (Aldus Manutius), at Venice, where were printed many of the first editions of the Greek, Latin, and Italian classics, commencing in 1494 with Musæus

ALDWYCH, the name given to one of the two streets, now (1905) in the course of completion, which will join the Strand with Holborn The name is derived from the old Danish settlement of Aldwych that once covered the site, and left the trace of its former existence in the name of Wych-street now demolished

ALE, BEER, and WINE, Ale is said to have been known as a beverage at least in 404 B C Herodotus ascribes the first discovery of the art of brewing barley-wine to Isis, the wife of Osiris, and a beverage of this kind is mentioned by Xenophon, 401 B C The Romans and Germans very early learned from

the Egyptians the process of preparing a liquor from corn by means of fermentation *Tacitus* Ale-houses are mentioned in the laws of Ina, king of Wessex Booths were set up in England, 728, when laws were passed for their regulation None but freemen were allowed to keep ale-houses in London 13 Edw I 1285 They were further subjected to regulation by 5 & 6 Edw VI c 25 (1551) By 1 James I c 9 (1603), one full quart of the best, and two quarts of small ale were to be sold for one penny Excise duty on ale and beer was imposed by the parliament in 1643, and continued by Charles II (1660), repealed, 1 Will IV c 51 (1830), see *Beer, Porter, Wine, Victuallers* Michael Thomas Bass, the eminent brewer of Burton, died 28 April, 1884, aged 84

Mr John Bickerdyke's book on "The Curiosities of Ale and Beer" was published in 1886

ALEMANNI, or **ALL MEN** (i e men of all nations), hence *Allemand*, German A body of Suevi, who took this name, were attacked by Caracalla, 211 After several repulses, they invaded the empire under Aurelian, who subdued them in three battles, 271 They were again vanquished by Julian, 356, 357, by Jovinus, 368 They were defeated and subjugated by Clovis at Tolbiac (or Zulpich), 496 The Suabians are their descendants

ALENÇON (N France) gave title to a count and duke

1268–82 Peter, made Count by his father king Louis IX
1293 Charles I of Valois made Count by his brother king Philip the Fair
1325 Charles II (his son) killed at Crecy
1346 Charles III (his son), became a priest
1361 Peter his brother
1404 John (his son), made DUKE in 1414, killed at Agincourt, 1415
1415 John II (his son) prisoner in England, 1424 9 intrigued against the French king died in prison, 1470
1476 Charles IV fled after the battle of Pavia in 1525 and died shortly after of chagrin The duchy was annexed by the crown

ALEPPO, North Syria, a large town named Berœa by Seleucus Nicator, about 299 B C The pachalic of Aleppo is one of the five governments of Syria It was taken by the Saracens, A D 638, who restored its ancient name Haleb or Chaleb, by Saladin, 1193, and sacked by Timour, Nov 1400 Its depopulation by the plague has been frequent, 60,000 persons were computed to have perished by it in 1797, many in 1827 The cholera raged here in 1832 Aleppo suffered severely from the terrible earthquakes in 1822 and 1830, and has often been the scene of fanatical massacres On 16 Oct 1850, the Mahometans attacked the Christians, burning everything Three churches were destroyed, five others plundered, and thousands of persons slain The total loss of property amounted to about a million sterling, no interference was attempted by the pacha Population in 1885, 110,000, 1901, *abt* 127,149

ALESSANDRIA, a city of Piedmont, built in 1168 under the name of Cæsar by the Milanese and Cremonese, to defend the Tanaro against the emperor, and afterwards named after pope Alexander III It has been frequently besieged and taken The French took it in 1796, but were driven out by Suwarrow, 21 July, 1799 They recovered it after the battle of Marengo, 14 June, 1800, and held it till 1814, when the strong fortifications erected by Napoleon were destroyed These have been restored since June, 185[illegible]

ALEUTIAN ISLES, in the North Pacific Ocean, discovered by Behring, 1741, visited by Cook, 1778, and settled by Russians, 1785

"ALEXANDRA CASE," see *Trials*, 1862–64

ALEXANDRA CLUB, an exclusive club for ladies of position, was established 1884 It has a membership of 850 Premises 12, Grosvenor street, W

ALEXANDRA PARK, Muswell Hill, London, N purchased by a company, and named after the princess of Wales, was opened with a flower show, 23 July, 1863 A portion of the Exhibition building of 1862 was erected here The work proceeded rapidly in 1864, was suspended in 1865, recommenced in 1866, and completed in 1873

Horse races first held here 30 June 1 July, 1868
The prospectus of a scheme to organise an institution resembling the South Kensington Museum and the Crystal Palace by means of a tontine (to cease 30 June, 1886), was issued 22 July, 1871
The affairs were to be managed by "The Alexandra Palace and Muswell hill Estate Management Company (limited) Public lectures on the subject, Aug 1871, the company's affairs were wound up Feb 1872
The purchase of the land and buildings for the public proposed by the Lord mayor and others July, "
The palace was opened with a grand concert, &c, 24 May destroyed by fire 9 June 1873
Two women, incautiously viewing the ruins, buried 25 June, bodies found 21 Aug "
The new building (386 by 184 feet) opened 1 May 1875
94 125 persons said to have entered the park Whit-Monday 17 May
Balte memorial festival 29 July, 1876
The estate taken over by the London Financial Association (creditors of the company 1876–7
The palace re opened 10 May, "
Arrival of Nubian hunters, with elephants, rhinoceroses, camels, dromedaries, buffaloes zebras, ostriches, &c (imported by Carl Hagenbeck), 7 Sept –13 Oct "
Opened by new proprietors (Mr Willing and others) with new attractions 17 May, 1880
107,852 visitors (bank holiday) 2 Aug "
Taken by Jones and Barber Nov "
Put up for sale unsold 11 Feb 1881
Varied entertainments 1881–2
Act for relieving the London Financial Association from charge of the Palace (withdrawn March *et seq*) 1883, again 1884
Proposals for purchasing the land for recreation, June, 1883
Put up for sale no bidders 20 July, "
London Financial Association *v* Sir John Kelk, Lucas & Co (contractors), and others (directors, &c), 400,000*l* claimed as misappropriated, about 25 days trial, Vice Chancellor Bacon dismisses case with costs 8 Mar 1884
The Palace let to Mr George Collins Levy, for International Exhibition, announced 25 July, "
Temporary Industrial Exhibition opened 31 March, 1885
Palace closed in 1886, re opened for the season, 11 April, 1887, Mr H W Hayward, lessee, 54,720 visitors on Whit Monday, 30 May, 1887, reported unsuccessful, Feb 1888, re opened with a grand concert (1,000 performers), 12 May, second grand concert 9 June, 1888
Celebration of the 23rd anniversary of the organization of the Salvation Army 9 July, "
For Professor Baldwin's ascents and descents see under *Balloons*
The park re-opened for the season exhibition of nearly 1,000 monkeys balloons and parachutes, &c, professor Baldwin, Mr Young, and others, 1 June, 1889
Comic opera by Mr C Wilbrow 17 June *et seq* "
French national fete, Gen. Boulanger present, 13 July "
Professor Baldwin, after 93 ascents and descents, retires with intention of returning to America, about 17 July, "

The London Financial Association apply for the appointment of a provisional liquidator pending the winding up of the Alexandra Palace and Park company, Mr C L Nichols appointed 27 July, 1889
The palace closed Sept ,,
Licenses renewed to Mr Charles James Hayter, 14 Nov ,,
Bill for repealing the protective clauses of the Acts of 1866 and 1877, promoted by the association, withdrawn from the Commons April, 1891
Purchase of the palace and grounds proposed to the Middlesex county council by R D M Littler, chairman, Dec 1891, proposal deferred May, 1892
Meeting at the Mansion House, committee to promote the purchase formed (275,000l required), 8 Feb 1893
The London county council decline to support the scheme March, ,,
Lease of the palace obtained by Mr T J Hawkins announced 28 Oct 1897
The palace re opened on Good Friday, performance of the *Messiah*, etc 8 April, 1898
"Christian Endeavour" Societies, convention opened, over 25,000 present 16 July, 1900
The palace and land as bought for 150 120l raised by the Middlesex and other county councils, and opened free (except bank holidays and race days) to the public by the duke of Bedford 18 May, 1901
Statue of queen Victoria unveiled and an exhibition of the Jubilee and Diamond Jubilee presents opened by the Lord mayor 5 Oct ,,
Physical culture exercises inaugurated by the princess Louise and the duke of Argyll 18 Jan 1902
"London's welcome" to the Colonial troops, 21 June ,,
Duke of Connaught inspects the Colonial and Indian troops encamped here and presents medals 18 June and 16 July ,,
Grand military fetes, Fun war dance &c 12, 19 July, ,,
Islington children's coronation fetes (30,000), 5 Sept., about 5,500 more (Hornsey) 9 Sept ,,
Great meeting to protest against the Education bill, speeches by Sir H Campbell Bannerman, Mr Asquith, and others 1 Nov ,,
Exhibition of balloons, airships and aeronautical appliances, under the auspices of the Aeronautical Institute, opened 17 Sept 1903
Kite flying contest won by Mr S F Cody, inventor of man lifting kites 4 Oct ,,
Cobden centenary celebration presided over by Sir H Campbell Bannerman 4 June, 1904
Barton Wood dirigible airship ascent 24 July, 1905

THE **ALEXANDRIA** (Egypt), the walls whereof were six miles in circuit, was founded by Alexander the Great, 332 B C, who was buried here, 322 It became the residence of the Greek sovereigns of Egypt, the Ptolemies, 323, seventeen councils were held here, A D 231-633 Population, with its suburbs, in 1883, 208,775, 1901, 319,766

Ptolemy Soter erects the Museum the Serapeum the Pharos, and other edifices, and begins the library about B C 298
These works completed by his son P Philadelphus and his grandson P Euergetes 283-222
Alexandria taken by Julius Cæsar, when a library is burnt 47
Which Antony replaces by one brought from Pergamus 36
The city restored by Adrian A D 122
Massacre of the youth by Caracalla, in revenge for an insult 215
Alexandria supporting the usurper Achilleus is taken by Diocletian after a long siege 297
Alexandria disturbed by the feuds between the Athanasians and Arians 321
George of Cappadocia was killed 362, and Athanasius finally restored 363
50,000 persons perish by an earthquake 365
Paganism suppressed by Theodosius, when a second library is burnt 390
Alexandria captured by Chosroes II of Persia 616
By Amrou, the general of the caliph Omar * 22 Dec 640
Recovered by the Greeks retaken by Amrou 644
Cairo founded by the Saracens, which tends to the decay of Alexandria 969
Alexandria plundered by the Crusaders 1365
The French capture Alexandria July 1798
Battle of Alexandria or Canopus the British under gen sir Ralph Abercromby defeat the French under Menou 21 March 1801
Abercromby dies of his wounds, 28 March Menou and 10,000 French surrender to Hutchinson, 2 Sept ,,
Alexandria taken by the British under Fraser, 20 March evacuated by them 23 Sept 1807
By the convention of Alexandria, Egypt was guaranteed to Mehemet Ali and his successors (and greatly favoured by them) 1841
Railway to Cairo formed 1851
New port, first stone laid by the khedive 15 May, 1871
Fierce riots against Europeans (see *Egypt*), 11 June, 1882
Panic and great emigration of Europeans June, ,,
Bombardment of the forts, conflagration and abandonment of the city (see *Egypt*) 11-13 July, ,,
New museum of antiquities, &c, opened by the khedive 17 Oct 1892
New harbour works by Messrs Pearson completed June, 1893
First exhibition of national art and industry, opened by the khedive 22 April, 1894
Serious assaults on the British and other Europeans Feb 1895
New museum and public library opened by the khedive 26 Sept ,,
Bishop Macarius enthroned as R C Coptic patriarch, under the title of Cyril II (see *Copts*) 21 July, 1899
M G Averoff, benefactor, devoted large sums to public and charitable works, dies 27 July, ,,
Ptolemaic monuments, discovered during excavations, erected by Dr Schiess Bey, one to commemorate the queen's jubilee in 1897, and another of the fall of Omdurman and Khartum (2 Sept 1898) 7 Sept ,,
First sod cut of the new graving dock at Gabbari, 24 Aug 1900
Riot due to the murder of an Egyptian police corporal by an Italian 7 Aug, ,,
Slight epidemics of plague, 45 deaths from May to Nov 1899, 20 deaths in 1900, 18 deaths up to Sept ,,

ALEXANDRIAN CODEX, a MS of the Septuagint translation of the Bible in Greek, said to have been transcribed by a lady named Thecla, in the 6th century, and to have belonged to the patriarch of Alexandria in 1098 It was presented to Charles I of England in 1628 by Cyrillus Leucaris, patriarch of Constantinople, and was placed in the British Museum in 1753 It was printed in facsimile, 1786-1821

ALEXANDRIAN ERA, see *Era*

ALEXANDRIAN SCHOOLS OF PHILOSOPHY The first school arose B C 323, soon after the foundation of Alexandria It flourished under the patronage of the Ptolemies till about 30 B C It included Euclid (300), Archimedes (287-212), Apollonius (250), Hipparchus (150), and Hero (150) The second school dates from 30 B C, and lasted till about 640 Its most eminent members were Ptolemy, the author of the Ptolemaic system (150), Diophantus the arithmetician (200), and Pappus the geometer (350)

ALEXANDRINES, verses of twelve syllables, first written by Alexander of Paris, about 1164, and since called after him The last line of the Spenserian stanza is an Alexandrine In Pope's

* The statement that Amrou ordered the remains of the library to be burnt is apocryphal The saying of Omar — 'That if the books agreed with the book of God they were useless if they disagreed, they were pernicious —is denied by Mahometans It is also attributed to Theophilus archbishop of Alexandria (390) and to cardinal Ximenes (1500)

Essay on Criticism, this verse is thus happily exemplified —

"A needless Alexandrine ends the song,
That, like a wounded snake, drags its slow length along

The longest English poem wholly in Alexandrine verse is Drayton's Polyolbion, published 1612-22

ALEXINATZ, a town in Servia Severe fighting took place here between the Turks and Servians Aug -Sept 1876 The town, head-quarters of the Servians, was captured 31 Oct This led to an armistice and peace See *Turkey*

ALFORD (N Scotland), BATTLE OF General Baillie, with a large body of covenanters, was defeated by the marquis of Montrose, 2 July, 1645

ALGEBRA Diophantus, of Alexandria, wrote a work upon Algebra consisting of 13 books, 6 of which are extant, 4th century It was cultivated in the 9th century by the Arabs, who derived their knowledge from the Hindus and brought it into Spain, and in Italy by Leonardo Bonaccio of Pisa, in 1220 In 1494 Luca Pacioli published the first printed book on Algebra in Europe Some of the algebraic signs were introduced either by Christophe Rudolph (1522 26) or Michael Stifelius of Nuremberg, 1544, and others by Francis Vieta, in 1590, when algebra came into general use Jerome Cardan published his "Ars Magna," containing his rule, 1545 Thos Harriot's important discoveries appeared in his "Artis Analyticæ Praxis," 1631 Descartes applied algebra to geometry about 1637 The binomial theorem of Newton, the basis of the doctrine of fluxions, and the new analysis, 1668 Subsequently Euler, Lagrange, Fourier, Peacock, De Morgan, Sylvester, and Cayley

ALGERIA, see *Algiers*

ALGESIRAS, or OLD GIBRALTAR (S Spain) Here the Moors entered Spain in 711, and held it till taken by Alfonso XI March, 1344 —Two engagements took place here between the English fleet under sir James Saumarez and the United French and Spanish fleets, 6 and 12 July, 1801 In the first the enemy was victorious, but the British honour was redeemed in the latter conflict, the *San Antonio*, 74 guns, being captured Two Spanish ships fired on each other by mistake, and took fire, of 2000 men on board, 250 were saved by the English *Alison*

ALGIERS, now ALGERIA, N W Africa, part of the ancient Mauritania, which was conquered by the Romans, 46 B C, by the Vandals, A D 439, recovered for the empire by Belisarius, 534, and subdued by the Arabs about 690 Now a French province, divided into three departments, Algiers, Oran, and Constantine, administered by a governor-general, assisted by a consultative council Revenue 1902, 2,212,604*l* expenditure, 2 209,504*l*, exports 1903, 11,800,000*l* imports, 15,228,000*l* Population of Algeria in 1866, 2,921,146, 1872, 2,146,225, 1875, 2,448,691, 1886, 3,910,399, 1891, 4 124,732, 1899, 4,429,421, 1901, 4,790,000

The town Algiers founded by the Arabs near the site of Icosium about 935
Becoming the seat of the Barbary pirates, captured by Ferdinand of Spain 1509 retaken by Horuc Barbarossa and made the capital of a state, governed by a dey nominally subject to Turkey, 1516 Barbarossa was defeated and slain by the Spaniards 1518
The emperor Charles V loses a fine fleet and army in an expedition against Algiers 1541
Algiers terrified into pacific measures by Blake 1655§ by Du Quesne 1683 4
For continued piracy the city successfully bombarded by the British fleet under lord Exmouth, 27 Aug 1816
A new treaty followed, and Christian slavery was abolished "
Algiers surrendered to a French armament under Bourmont and Duperre after severe conflicts, the dey deposed and the barbarian government wholly overthrown 5 July, 1830
The Arab chief Abd el Kader preaches a holy war, becomes powerful, and attacks the French, at first successfully 1833
He is recognised as emir of Mascara by treaty with the French 1834
The French ministry announce their intention to retain Algiers permanently 20 May, "
War renewed 1835 6
The French take Mascara 5 Dec 1835
Marshal Clausel defeats the Arabs in two battles, and enters Mascara 8 Dec 1836
Gen Damremont killed in taking Constantina, 13 Oct 1837
Abd el Kader thoroughly defeated, recognises the French supremacy 30 May, "
War renewed French defeated Dec 1839
Algeria annexed to France and the emir declared a rebel Feb 1842
He is defeated by Bugeaud at Isly 14 Aug 1844
500 Arabs in a cave at Khartum refuse to surrender, suffocated by smoke, said to have been ordered by general Pelissier 18 June 1845
After a long struggle Abd el Kader surrenders to Lamoricière 23 Dec 1847*
Fresh revolts 1849 subdued 1850
An insurrection of the Kabyles subdued by the French after several sharp engagements 1851
Another insurrection suppressed 1857
The government entrusted (for a short time) to prince Napoleon 1858
The Arab tribes attack the French defeated 31 Oct and 6 Nov 1859
Algiers visited by Napoleon III Sept 1860
Marshal Pelissier duke of Malakhoff appointed governor general of Algeria Nov "
The emperor promises a constitution securing the rights of the Arabs saying, I am as much emperor of the Arabs as of the French Feb 1863
Insurrection of the Arabs May submission June 1864
Death of marshal Pelissier 22 May MacMahon duke of Magenta succeeds him 8 Sept "
Fresh revolts insurgents defeated by Polhet 2 Oct "
The emperor well received during his visit 3 May—June, 1865
More rights and privileges promised to the natives July "
The emperor publishes his letter on the policy of France in Algeria (20 July) Nov
4000 Arabs defeated by col Soumis 2 Feb 1869
Resignation of marshal MacMahon July, 1870
Algeria proclaimed in a state of siege 15 Aug ,
State of siege raised 24 June, 1871
Gen Chanzy accused of governing despotically his resignation not accepted by Marshal MacMahon, July replaced by Albert Grevy "
An insurrection soon quelled June, 1879
Dispute with Tunis outrages of the savage tribes, Khoumirs &c (see *Tunis*) April, 1881
Arab insurrection headed by Bou Amema June he is said to be defeated and a fugitive, 13 July ,
Insurrection dreaded, troops sent from France about 26 Aug

* He with his suite embarked at Oran and landed at Toulon on 28 Dec following He was removed to the castle of Amboise near Tours 2 Nov 1848 and released from his confinement by Louis Napoleon, 16 Oct 1852 after swearing on the Koran never to disturb Africa again, he was to reside henceforward at Broussa in Asia Minor, but in consequence of the earthquake at that place, 28 Feb 1855 he removed to Constantinople In July, 1860 Abd el Kader held the citadel of Damascus and there protected many of the Christians whom he had rescued from the massacres then in perpetration by the Turks He received honours from the English French, and Sardinian sovereigns He visited Paris and London in Aug, 1865 He offered to serve in the French army in July, 1870 He died May, 1883, aged 76

Bou Amema defeated by the French, 13th July said to be preparing for a fresh revolt, three French columns advancing against him, Aug indecisive skirmishes Aug 1881
Resignation of the governor, A Grévy (died 11 July, 1899) Nov ,,
M Tirman appointed Dec ,,
Topographical expedition attacked, 40 said to be killed April, 1882
The province Mzab annexed to Algeria, announced Dec ,,
Submission of insurgents announced 13 June 1883
Plague of locusts July 1888 91
The chamber of deputies Paris direct the appointment to inquire respecting Algerian political affairs 5 March, 1891
Resignation of M Louis Tirman (dies July 1899), ten years governor, March, succeeded by M Jules Cambon arrived 11 May ,,
Remains of a church of the 5th or 6th century discovered during excavations at Tigzirt, with Pagan relics, reported June, 1894
Forest fires round Bona, with loss of life, 12—19 Sept ,,
Irruption of locusts in Oran energetically suppressed in 1896
Collision between a military and passenger train near Adelia station, 7 officers killed 10 May, ,
M Lépine appointed governor gen arrives 31 Oct 1897
Severe famine, M Lépine appeals for help, 120, 00 francs granted 28 Dec ,,
Serious riots in connection with the Dreyfus case (*see France*, 1894 and 1898) against the Jews 2 deaths, and shops, etc , pillaged, 23 24 Jan 1898, over 78 persons sentenced to various terms of imprisonment, 26 Jan , order restored, 28 Jan , 58 Anti Semites pardoned 13 June 1898
M Leferrière appointed governor gen reported 27 July, ,,
Anti-Jewish rioting in Tunis 12 Nov 1898, M Max Regis, anti Semite mayor suspended, 12 Dec M Pujade (mayor) and municipality suspended for anti Semitic agitation he dies, 5 Feb fatal rioting 9 Feb 1899
Anti Semitic demonstrations by M Max Regis, some fighting 20 22 Sept ,,
Military operations in S Algeria, Insalah occupied by the French 28 Dec , natives routed at Imrhar, 19 March, 1900 the oases of Twah, Tidikelt, and Gurara and the district of Igh occupied 5 April May 1900
Further fighting with Berbers near Timmimum French loss 17 killed 28 Aug 7 Sept
Berbers routed at Timmimum, capt Guisard and 9 others killed 18 Feb 1901
Marguerite, a village, sacked by Arabs, reported 28 April ,
M Jounart appointed gov gen , 5 Oct 1900 resigns May ,
Convention with Morocco settled in Paris July
M Paul Revoil, new governor arrives 6 Oct ,
M Max Regis imprisoned for 3 years 14 Jan 190-
Expedition against the Tuaregs 31 May
Morocco frontier question settled 13 Oct
Earthquake shocks at Oran and Oued Marsa 17 Nov ,
M Revoil gov gen , resigns 11 April 1903
Pres Loubet well received 15 April, ,,
Organized system of female medical doctors for the Zenanas, dispensary opened at Algiers, other establishments in progress reported July, ,
French convoy attacked by brigands at El Mungar 37 killed, 47 wounded capt Vaucher mortally 5 Sept ,

ALHAMA, a town of Granada, S Spain, destroyed by an earthquake, 25 Dec 1884, 5 churches, 5 convents, and other buildings thrown down, reported deaths above 300

ALHAMBRA, a Moorish palace and fortress near Granada, S Spain, founded by Mohammed I of Granada about 1253 It was surrendered to the Christians about Nov 1491 The remains have been described in a magnificent work by Owen Jones and Jules Goury, published 1842-5 A fac-simile of a part of this palace in the Crystal Palace at Sydenham, was destroyed by the fire, 30 Dec 1866 By a fire at the Alhambra, near Granada, the roof of the Sala de la Barca was destroyed, except the court of the Alberca, other courts were uninjured, 15, 16 Sept 1890 —The Panoptikon (*which see*) was opened as a circus, &c , under the name of Alhambra, in March, 1858 The Alhambra Palace Company, incorporated in July 1863, applied for dissolution in Jan 1865 The Royal Alhambra Theatre was destroyed by fire, 7 Dec 1882 2 firemen lost their lives, reopened, 3 Dec 1883 Noted for the magnificence of its ballets and spectacular performances

ALI, SECT OF (Shiites, or Fatimites) Ali, born about 598, married Mahomet's daughter Fatima, about 619, became vizier, 614, and caliph, 656 Ali was called by the prophet, "the lion of God, always victorious," and the Persians follow the interpretation of the Koran according to Ali, while other Mahometans adhere to that of Abubeker and Omar Ali was assassinated 23 Jan 661 *

ALIENS or **FOREIGNERS** were banished in 1155, being thought too numerous In 1343 they were excluded from enjoying ecclesiastical benefices By 2 Rich II st 1, 1378, they were much relieved When they were to be tried criminally, the juries were to be half foreigners, if they so desired, 1430 They were restrained from exercising any trade or handicraft by retail, 1483, a prohibition which was relaxed in 1663

Alien priories (cells and estates belonging to foreigners) suppressed in England 1414
The *Alien Act* passed Jan 1793
Act to register aliens 1795
Baron Geramb a fashionable foreigner known at court, ordered out of England 6 April 1812
Bill to abolish naturalisation by the holding of stock in the banks of Scotland June 1820
New registration act 7 George IV 1826 This last act was repealed and another statute passed 6 Will IV 1836
The rigour of the alien laws was mitigated by acts passed in 1844 and 1847
'*Foreigners* have reclaimed our marshes drained our fens fished our seas and built our bridges and harbours' *Smiles* 1861
Their status defined by the Naturalisation Act passed 12 May, 1870 Secundem *Jam*
The votes of some Hanoverians at the Stepney Parliamentary Election disallowed by the judges, 5 April, 1886
The prohibition of aliens holding land in the United States of North America upheld by several western states and also stringent restrictions on the employment of aliens in manufactures 1885 *et seq*
A decree respecting aliens and immigrants with restrictions was issued in France 2 Oct 1888
New alien immigration bill specially against anarchists and incurables, read 2nd time 17 July 1894 dropped
Naturalization act amended naturalizing children of British subjects in the service of the crown abroad, July 6 1895
Alien immigration committee met June 1902 reported 29 793 Russian, Polish and Roumanian immigrants in 1902 excess of 7 717 over 1901 May 1903
Report of royal commission on alien immigration, issued Aug 11 1903
Increase of foreign population of United Kingdom, 135 000 in 1881 to 286 000 in 1901

ALIENS BILL to make regulations for the restriction of alien immigration introduced in House of Commons, 18 April third reading 19 July passes the Lords, 8 Aug , royal assent 11 Aug 1905

* The first four successors of Mahomet—Abubeker, Omar Othman, and Ali his chief agents in establishing his religion and extirpating unbelievers and whom on that account he styled the 'cutting swords of God'—all died violent deaths and his family was wholly extirpated within thirty years after his own decease

51 556 aliens brought to port of London (by British vessels 2 180, by foreign vessels, 49,376), to other ports 143,430 (by British vessels 93,283, by foreign vessels 50,147) in 1904

ALIWAL, a village N W India, the site of a battle, 28 Jan 1846, between the Sikh army under sirdar Runjoor Singh Majeethea, 19,000 strong, supported by 68 pieces of cannon, and the British under sir Harry Smith, 12,000 men with 32 guns The contest was obstinate, but ended in the defeat of the Sikhs, who lost nearly 6000 killed or drowned

ALIZARINE, a crystalline body, the colouring principle of madder discovered in it by Robiquet and Colin in 1831 Schunck showed that all the finest madder colours contained only alizarine combined with alkalies and fatty acids Graebe and Laebermann obtained anthracene from alizarine in 1868, and alizarine from anthracene in 1869 The crystalline body anthracene was discovered in coal oils by Dumas and Laurent in 1832 See *Madder*

ALJUBARROTA, Portugal Here John I of Portugal defeated John I of Castile, and secured his country's independence, 14 Aug 1385, see *Batalha*

ALKALIES (from *kali*, the Arabic name for the plant from which an alkaline substance was first procured) are ammonia, potash, soda, and lithia Black discovered the nature of the difference between caustic and mild alkalies in 1736

The fixed alkalies potash and soda decomposed and the metals potassium and sodium formed by Humphry Davy at the Royal Institution, London, 1807

Dr Ure invented an alkalimeter 1816

The manufacture of alkalies very extensive in Lancashire and Cheshire is based on the decomposition of common salt (chloride of sodium) by a process invented by a Frenchman named Nicolas Le Blanc about 1792, his statue set up in Paris summer 1885

Mr Leigh obtained crystals of soda from brine about 1814

Various modifications of these processes are now in use

'*Alkali works*' are defined as works for the manufacture of alkali, sulphates of soda sulphate of potash, and in which muriatic gas is evolved

Mr Wm Gossage's process for condensing muriatic acid gas patented in 1836

The ammonia process of making soda invented by Dyer and Hemming, in 1838 patents respecting it taken out by Solvay, 1863, 1867, 1872 Gossage, 1854 Schlosing 1854 1858 Young 1871, 1872 Weldon, 1872, 1873 and by others

Mr Walter Weldon received the French Lavoisier medal for his most important improvements in the alkali manufacture, July, 1877 He died of overwork, 2c Sept 1885, aged 53

In consequence of the injury to vegetation produced by the alkali works in Lancashire and Cheshire, the Alkali Works act 'for the more effectual condensation [of 95 per cent] of muriatic acid gas (or hydrochloric acid) was passed, 28 July, 1863 It came into operation 1 Jan 1864 proved successful was re enacted 1868 and amended, 1874, 1881, and 1892 Mr James Greenwood's electrolytic process for the direct production of caustic soda and chlorine from common salt reported successful, Jan 1892 See *Bleaching Chemical Works* and *Union*

Manufacture of ammonia soda by the Solvay process by sir J Brunner and Dr L Mond at Northwich, 1873 Patents taken out for making chlorine in conjunction with soda These alkali works now the largest in the world, 1903

ALKMAER, see *Bergen*

ALLAHABAD (N W Hindostan), the "holy city" of the Indian Mahometans, situated at the junction of the rivers Jumna and Ganges The main station of the Grand Trunk road and East Indian railway Here is the pillar of Asoka, 240 B C The province of Allahabad was successively subject to the sovereigns of Delhi and Oude, but in 1801 was partially and in 1803 wholly incorporated with the British possessions By treaty here, Bengal, &c, was ceded to the English in 1765 —During the Indian mutiny several sepoy regiments rose and massacred their officers, 4 June, 1857, colonel Neil marched promptly from Benares and suppressed the insurrection In Nov 1861, lord Canning made this city the capital of the N W provinces Visit of the Prince of Wales, 7 March 1874 University instituted, 1887 A fair is held Dec -Jan, visited by about 300,000 persons Population, 1891, 175,246, 1901, 172,032

ALLEGORY abounds in the Bible and in Homer see Jacob's blessing upon his sons, *Genesis* xlix (1689 B C), *Psalm* lxxx, and all the prophets Spenser's *Faerie Queene* (1590) and Bunyan's *Pilgrim's Progress* (1678) are allegories throughout The *Spectator* (1711), by Addison, Steele, and others, abounds in allegories The allegorical interpretation of the scriptures is said to have begun with Origen in the 3rd century, but see *Gal* iv 24

ALLIA (more correctly Alia), Italy, a small river flowing into the Tiber, where Brennus and the Gauls defeated the Romans, 16 July, 390 B C The Gauls sacked Rome and committed so much injury that the day was thereafter held to be unlucky (*nefastus*), and no public business was permitted to be done thereon

ALLIANCE, TREATIES OF, between the high European powers The following are the principal see *Coalitions*, *Conventions*, *Treaties*

ALLIANCE	
Of Leipsic	9 April, 1631
Of Vienna	27 May, 1657
The Triple	28 Jan 1668
Of Warsaw	31 March, 1683
The Grand	12 May 1689
The Hague	4 Jan 1717
The Quadruple	2 Aug 1718
Of Vienna	16 March, 1731
Of Versailles	1 May, 1756
Germanic	23 July, 1785
Of Paris	16 May, 1795
Of St Petersburg	8 April 1805
Austrian	14 March 1812
Of Sweden	24 March, ,,
Of Toplitz	9 Sept 1813
Holy Alliance	26 Sept 1815
Of England, France and Turkey	12 Mar 1854
Of England and France ratified	3 April ,,
Of Sardinia with the Western Powers (at Turin)	26 Jan 1855
Of Sweden with the Western Powers	19 Dec ,,
Of Prussia and Italy	June, 1866
Of France and Russia, confirmed	Aug 1897
Triple (of Germany, Austria and Italy, which see)	13 March, 1887
England and Japan, 30 Jan 1902, renewed, 12 Aug	1905

ALLISON ISLAND, in the Pacific, n of German New Guinea, discovered early in 1887

ALL NIGHT SITTINGS, see *Parliament*, 1877 and 1881 Have since become of frequent occurrence

ALL SAINTS' DAY (Nov 1), or All-Hallows, a festival said to have been begun by pope Boniface IV about 607, celebrated in the Pantheon at Rome, and established by pope Gregory IV (about 830) for the commemoration of all those saints and martyrs in whose honour no particular day is assigned The reformers of the English church, 1549, struck out of their calendar, a great

number of anniversaries, leaving only those which were connected with popular tradition

ALL SOULS COLLEGE, *Oxford*, see *Oxford*

ALL SOULS' DAY (2 Nov), a festival of the Roman Catholic church to commemorate the souls of the faithful, instituted, it is said, at Cluny about 993 or 1000

"ALL THE TALENTS" ADMINISTRATION, see *Grenville Administrations*

ALLOBROGES, Gauls, defeated by Q Fabius Maximus, near the confluence of the Rhone and Saone, 121 B C

ALLOTMENTS, see *Land*

ALMA, a river in the Crimea, near which was fought a great battle on 20 Sept 1854 (See *Russo-Turkish War* and *Crimea*) The English, French, and Turkish army (about 57,000 men) moved out of their first encampment in the Crimea on 19 Sept, and bivouacked for the night on the left bank of the Bulganac The Russians (commanded by prince Menschikoff), mustering 40,000 infantry, had 180 field-pieces on the heights, and on the morning of 20 Sept were joined by 6000 cavalry from Theodosia (or Kaffa) The English forces, under lord Raglan, consisted of 26,000 men, the French of 24,000, under marshal St Arnaud At 12 o'clock the signal to advance was made, the river Alma was crossed, while prince Napoleon took possession of the village under the fire of the Russian batteries, and at 4, after a sanguinary fight, the allies were completely victorious The enemy, utterly routed, threw away their arms and knapsacks in their flight, having lost about 5000 men, of whom 900 were made prisoners, mostly wounded The loss of the British was 26 officers and 327 men (chiefly from the 23rd, 7th, and 33rd regiments), that of the French, 3 officers and 233 men killed Total loss of the allies about 3400

ALMACK'S ASSEMBLY-ROOMS, King-street, St James's, London, at first very exclusive, were erected by a Scotchman named Almack or M'Call, and opened 12 Feb 1765 They have long been termed Willis's rooms from the name of later proprietors they were offered for sale in April and July, 1890

ALMANACS (from the Arabic *al manah*, to count, or better, the Coptic *al*, computation, and *men*, memory) The Egyptians computed time by instruments, the Alexandrians had almanacs, and log calendars are ancient In the British Museum and universities are specimens of early almanacs Michael Nostradamus, the astrologer, wrote an almanac in the style of Merlin, 1556 *Dufresnoy* Professor Augustus De Morgan's valuable "*Book of Almanacs*, with an index of reference, by which the almanac may be found for every year," was published in March, 1851 * Among the earlier and more remarkable almanacs were –

John Somer's Calendar, written in Oxford	1380
One in Lambeth Palace written in	1460
First printed one published at Buda	1472
"Shepheard's Kalendar (first printed in England) by Richard Pynson	1497
Tybalt's Prognostications	1533
Almanac Liégeois	1636
Lilly's Ephemeris	1644
Poor Robin's Almanac	1652
British Merlin	1658
Connaissance des Temps (by Picard)	1679
Edinburgh Almanac	1683
Moore's Almanac	1698 or 1713
Lady's Diary	1705
Season on the Seasons	1735
Gentleman's Diary	1741
Nautical Almanac (begun by Dr Neville Maskelyne (materially improved 1834)	1767
Annual Register	1758
British Imperial Kalendar	1809
Hone's Every Day Book	1826
British Almanac and Companion	1828
Anniversary Calendar published by W Kidd	1832
Chambers Book of Days	1862 63
The Statesman's Year Book	1864
Whitaker's Almanack	1869
Hazell's Annual	1886
Mr F Mayer's International Almanac for 1890 in five languages published	Dec 1889
Daily Mail Year Book	1901

Mr A Hall's Almanac designed April 1899 calls New Year's Day Jan 0th remaining 364 days being divided into 13 months of days each thus causing any day of any month to fall on the same day of the week The extra month he proposes to call Christember

The Stationers' company claimed the exclusive right of publishing almanacs in virtue of letters patent from James I granting the privilege to them and the two Universities but the monopoly was broken up by a decision of the Court of Common Pleas in 1775 A bill to renew the privilege was lost in 1779

The *Stamp Duty* on English almanacs first imposed in 1710 was abolished in August 1834 since when almanacs have become innumerable, being issued by tradesmen with their goods

Of Moore (under the management of Henry Andrews the able computer of the *Nautical Ephemeris*) it one time upwards of 430,000 copies were annually sold He died in 1820

Of *Foreign Almanacs* the principal are the Almanach de France first published in 1699, the Almanach de Gotha 1764 in 15 pages in 1895 it 67 and the 'Livre d'Or des Souverains' by H R Hiort Lorenzen, published in Paris, July 1895

ALMANZA (S E Spain) Here on 25 April (O S 14), 1707, the English, Dutch, and Portuguese forces, under the earl of Galway, were totally defeated by the French and Spanish commanded by James Fitzjames, duke of Berwick (illegitimate son of James II) Most of the English were killed or made prisoners, having been abandoned by the Portuguese at the first charge

ALMEIDA (Portugal), a frontier town, captured by Massena, 27 Aug 1810 The French entered Spain, leaving a garrison at Almeida, blockaded by the English 6 April, 1811 Almeida was retaken by Wellington (11 May), and Massena retired from Portugal

ALMENARA, a village N E Spain, where on 28 July, 1710, an English and German army defeated the Spanish army supporting Philip V, the grandson of Louis XIV of France Stanhope, the English general, killed the Spanish general, Amezaga, in single conflict, an act almost unexampled in modern warfare

ALMOHADES, Mahometan partisans, followers of Mohammed ben Abdilla, surnamed El-Mehedi, in Africa, about 1120 They subdued Morocco, 1145, entered Spain and took Seville, Cordova, and Granada, 1146-56, and founded a dynasty and ruled Spain till 1232, and Africa till 1278

ALMONER, an office anciently allotted to a dignified clergyman who gave the first dish from the royal table to the poor, or an alms in money By an

* *Murphy's Almanack* for 1838 predicted correctly a frost on 7 Jan, thaw and frost 14th severe frost 21st, and then thaw A great sale of the almanac ensued Afterwards the predictions failed

ancient canon all bishops were required to keep almoners The grand almoner of France was the highest ecclesiastical dignity in that kingdom before the revolution, 1789 Hereditary grand almoner of England, the marquis of Exeter, 1895 The king's almoner (Right Rev lord Alwyne Compton, dean of Worcester, 1882, consecrated bishop of Ely, 1886) or the sub-almoner distributes the king's gifts on *Maundy Thursday* (*which see*)

ALMORAVIDES, Mahometan partisans in Africa, rose about 1050, entered Spain by invitation, 1086, were overcome by the Almohades in 1147

ALMSHOUSES for aged and infirm persons have been erected by many public companies and benevolent individuals, particularly since the abolition of religious houses at the Reformation in the 16th century A list of them, with useful information, will be found in "Low's Charities of London," 1862, frequently republished

Armourers almshouses Bishopsgate	1551
Cornelius Van Dun founded the Red Lion alms houses, Westminster	1577
Emmanuel College, Westminster, founded by Lady Dacre	1594
Alleyn's almshouses, near City road, founded by E Alleyn	1620
Whittington's almshouses founded in 1621 were rebuilt near Highgate hill by the Mercers company	1826
The Fishmongers company founded almshouses in 1618, and rebuilt them on Wandsworth common	1850
Haberdashers almshouses, Hoxton, founded by Robert Aske	1692
Dame Owen's almshouses Islington built in 1613 (in gratitude for her escape from an arrow shot), were rebuilt by the Brewers company See *Owen's college*	1839
Bancroft's almshouses Mile End were erected	1735
The London almshouses in commemoration of the passing of the Reform Bill built at Brixton	1833
Numerous almshouses since erected for printers, bookbinders &c	

ALNEY, an island in the Severn, near Gloucester Here a combat is asserted to have taken place between Edmund Ironside and Canute the Great, in sight of their armies, 1016 The latter was wounded, and proposed a division of the kingdom, the south part falling to Edmund Edmund was murdered at Oxford shortly after, it is said by Ædric Streon, and Canute obtained possession of the whole kingdom

ALNWICK (Saxon *Ealnwic*), on the river Alne in Northumberland, was given at the conquest to Ivo de Vesci It has long belonged to the Percies Malcolm, king of Scotland, besieged Alnwick, and he and his sons were killed 13 Nov 1093 It was taken by David I in 1136, and attempted in July, 1174, by William the Lion, who was defeated and taken prisoner It was burnt by king John in 1215, and by the Scots in 1448 Since 1854 the castle has been repaired and enlarged with great taste and at unsparing expense

ALPACA (or Paco), a species of the S American quadruped, the Llama, the soft hairy wool of which is now largely employed in the fabrication of cloths It was introduced into this country about 1836, by the earl of Derby An alpaca factory (covering 11 acres), with a town, park, almshouses, &c, for the workpeople, was erected at Saltaire, near Shipley, Yorkshire, by Mr (afterwards sir) Titus Salt in 1852 A statue of him at Bradford was unveiled 1 Aug 1874 He died 29 Dec 1876 Saltaire visited by the prince and princess of Wales 22 June, 1882

The Royal Yorkshire Jubilee Exhibition at Saltaire opened by the Princess Beatrice 6 May, 1887

ALPHABET, so called from the first two Greek letters *alpha, beta* (Hebrew *aleph beth*) The statements that Cadmus brought the Phœnician letters from Egypt into Greece are legendary M de Rouge about 1859 demonstrated the true origin of the alphabet Dr Isaac Taylor's learned work, "The Alphabet," was published May, 1883, he died, aged 72, 18 Oct 1901

Nearly 200 alphabets are known, of which about 50 are in use, mostly developed from the Phœnician alphabet itself said to have been derived from the Egyptian hieroglyphic picture writing, the Roman alphabet was based upon the Greek The alphabets of the different nations contain the following number of letters —

English	26	Arabic	28
French	25	Persian	32
Italian	22	Turkish	28
Spanish	27	Sanscrit	44
German	26	Chinese radical characters	214
Slavonic	42		
Russian	35	Chinese alphabet said to be invented by bishop Elgius Cosi of Canton (1880)	33
Latin	22		
Greek	24		
Hebrew	22		

ALPHONSINE TABLES, astronomical tables, composed by Spanish and Arab astronomers, and collected in 1253 under the direction of Alphonso X of Castile, surnamed the Wise, who is said to have expended upwards of 400,000 crowns in completing the work, he himself wrote the preface The Spanish government ordered the work of Alphonso to be reprinted from the best MSS, the publication began in 1863

ALPS, European mountains Those between France and Italy were passed by Hannibal, 218 B C, by the Romans, 154 B C and by Napoleon I May, 1800 Roads over Mont Cenis and the Simplon, connecting France and Italy, were constructed, by order of Napoleon, between 1801-6, see *Simplon* The "Alpine Club," which consists of British travellers in the Alps, was founded in 1858, and published its first work, "Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers," 1859, and a journal since Mr John Ball, F R S, long the able first president, and author of excellent "Guides," died 21 Oct 1889 See *Jungfrau, Matterhorn* An International Alpine Congress opened at Salzburg 14 Aug 1882

Alpine Clubs —Austrian founded, 1862 Swiss, 1863, Italian 1863 German 1869, united with the Austrian 1874 and numbers some 40,000 members The Appalachian Mountain Club of Boston is the principal mountaineering Club in the United States

Mont Cenis or Col de Frejus Tunnel —A tunnel 7½ miles long through Mont Cenis connecting Savoy and Piedmont was proposed by M Medail and after long lying dormant was discussed and plans drawn up in 1848 The execution was prevented by the war of 1849

The work of excavation was begun by king Victor Emmanuel 31 Aug 1857

The boring was at first effected by ordinary piercing machinery steam power was employed in 1860, and latterly compressed air

Engineers—Grattoni Grandis, and Sommeiller the boring was completed 25 Dec 1870

The total cost was about 2 600 000*l* As the Italians had executed the work within the given time, the French government bore the chief expense

The first experimental trip was made in 40 minutes, 13 Sept and the tunnel was solemnly inaugurated by the passage of 22 carriages in 20 minutes 17 Sept 1871, regular trains pass through, 16 Oct 1871

A railway for locomotives over Mont Cenis was constructed upon Mr Fell's plan in 1867 (*see Railways*) and opened for traffic 15 June 1868

The overland mail first travels through the tunnel to Brindisi, saving 24 hours, 5 Jan 1872

St Gothard Tunnel (part of a railway system to connect the North Sea and the Mediterranean) about 9½ miles compressed air employed in boring begun June 1872 completed 29 Feb 1880, through failure in vaulting May, 1880 opening deferred

The first complete train, carrying one hundred passengers passed through the St Gothard Tunnel in 50 minutes 1 Nov 1881 partially opened 1 Jan 1882 completely opened June 1882

Simplon tunnel convention for its construction by the Italian and Swiss governments, signed 25 Nov 1895

275 fatal Alpine accidents 1891—1900 136 in 1903 1904

Mr Hugo Mylius celebrated alpinist makes winter ascents of the Finsteraarhorn (14 025 ft) 12 Feb 1893 and the Jungfrau (13 670 ft) 14 Feb 1903 both on skis ascends Mt Blanc (15 784 ft) with 3 Bernese Oberland guides temperature 4° below zero Fahr 25 Feb 1904

New Rhætian Railway begun 1898 opened 27 June 1903 Scheme of railway to top of Mt Blanc proposed by M Vallot Sept 1903

Miss Beatrice Thompson with Joseph Dumarcho a guide successfully ascends Mt Blanc in spite of a heavy fall of snow May 1904

Piercing of the Simplon tunnel accomplished 24 Feb 1905

ALRESFORD, battle of, or Cheriton, *which see*

ALSACE, Elsass, formerly part of the kingdom of Austrasia, afterwards the French department of the Upper and Lower Rhine It was incorporated with the German empire in the 10th century A portion was restored to France, 1048, and the whole, including Strasburg, in 1697 Alsace was re-conquered by the Germans, Aug Sept 1870, and annexed to their empire, May, 1871, by law, 9 June, 1871 The Alsatians were permitted to choose their nationality, before 30 Sept 1872 Many emigrated into France, with much regret —ALSACE-LORRAINE was constituted a province of the German empire, having been ceded by France by the treaty of peace concluded 10 May, 1871, see *Belfort* The province sends 15 members to the German parliament Administrators prince Bismarck, 1871 field-marshal Manteuffel, 1 Oct 1879, prince Hohenlohe, July, 1885 prince Hohenlohe-Langenburg, Oct 1894 Population of Alsace-Lorraine, 1885, 1,564,355, 1890, 1 603 107 1900, 1,717,451 See *Germany*, 1870, and *Strasburg* The emperor William II visited the province 20 Aug *et seq* 1889, and 19 Oct 1895 The stringent passport regulations greatly relaxed 1 Oct 1891, the "dictatorship paragraph" repealed 11 May, 1902

ALSATIA, a name given to the precinct of Whitefriars, London, is described in Scott's "Fortunes of Nigel" Its privilege of sanctuary was abolished in 1697

ALSEN (Denmark), besieged by the Prussians and heroically defended, 26 June, taken, 29 June, 1864

ALTAR One was built by Noah, 2348 B C, 3154 *Hales*, 2481 *Clinton* (*Gen* viii 20), others by Abraham, 1921 (*Gen* xii 8) Directions for making an altar are given, *Exod* xx 24, 1491 B C The erection of altars in Greece is mythically assigned to Cecrops The term "altar" was early applied to the table used in the celebration of the Lord's Supper in Christian churches (*Heb* xiii 10) Since the time of Elizabeth there has been much controversy on the subject, and the Puritans in the civil war destroyed many of the ancient stone altars, substituting wooden tables In Jan 1845 it was decided in the Arches Court that *stone altars* were not to be erected in English churches

ALTENKIRCHEN (Prussia) The French, who had defeated the Austrians here, 4 June, 1796, were themselves defeated, and their general, Marceau, killed, 19 Sept following

ALTER EGO (*another* or *second I*), a term applied to Spanish viceroys when exercising regal power, used at Naples when the crown prince was appointed vicar-general during an insurrection in July, 1820

ALTONA (Holstein, N Germany), acquired by the Danes, 1660, and made a city, 1664 It was occupied first by the German federal troops 24 Dec 1863, and then by the Prussians (the federal diet protesting), 12 Feb 1864

ALT RANSTADT (Prussia), where the treaty of peace dictated by Charles XII of Sweden, to Frederick Augustus of Poland, was signed, 24 Sept 1706, o s Frederick, deposed in 1704, regained the throne of Poland after the defeat of Charles XII, in 1709

ALUM, a salt, is said to have been first discovered at Roccha, in Syria, about 1300, it was found in Tuscany about 1470, its manufacture was brought to perfection in England by sir T Challoner, who established large alum works near Whitby in 1608, it was discovered in Ireland in 1757, and in Anglesey in 1790 Alum is used as a mordant in dyeing, to harden tallow, and in the paper manufacture

Messrs Peter Spence & Sons Ltd have essential crystal of alum weighing over eight tons April 1886

ALUMBAGH, a palace with other buildings near Lucknow, Oude, India, taken during the mutiny from the rebels, 23 Sept 1857 and heroically defended by the British under sir James Outram He defeated an attack of 30,000 sepoys 12 Jan 1858, and of 20,000 on 21 Feb, and was relieved by sir Colin Campbell in March

ALUMINIUM, a metal, the base of the earth alumina, which is combined with silica in clay, and which was shown to be a distinct earth by Marggraff in 1754, having been previously confounded with lime It is very light (sp g 2·5), malleable, and sonorous, when pure does not rust, and is not acted on by sulphur or air and except by chlorine Oersted in 1826 obtained the chloride of aluminium, and in 1827 the metal itself was got from it by F Wöhler, but was long a scientific curiosity, the process being expensive The mode of production was afterwards simplified by Bunsen and others more especially by H Ste -Claire Deville, who in 1856 succeeded in procuring considerable quantities of this metal by the aid of the metal sodium A cheaper method was devised by Mr Webster, of Hollywood, near Birmingham, in 1881 Since 1890 by electrolytic methods, as that of Messrs Cowles of Milton, near Stoke-on-Trent, and of Lockport, in New York, the chemical process has been practically superseded In March, 1856, it was 3*l* the ounce, in June, 1857, 11*s* or 12*s*, and it gradually became much cheaper at the present time, 1905, it is 3*s* 0*d* per lb The eagles of the French colours have been made of it, and many other ornamental and useful articles Deville's work, "De l'Aluminium," was published in 1859 An aluminium manufactory was established at Newcastle in 1860, by Messrs Bell They obtain the metal from a French mineral, bauxite Their alu-

minium bronze, an alloy of copper and aluminium, invented by Dr John Percy, F R S, was made into watch cases, &c, by Messrs Reid of Newcastle, in 1862 Aluminium bronze, which can be manufactured with a textile strength equal to steel, renders it a useful material for build guns, its endurance and resistance to friction, combined with its lightness, adapt it specially for the bearings of shafts and other kinds of machinery Its cost of production is, however, high Combined with tin aluminium is used for optical instruments, and alloyed with silver forms a metal named *Tiers Argent*, from which forks and spoons are manufactured "Aluminium gold used for imitation gold jewelry, is an alloy of aluminium with copper Aluminium entered largely into the construction of the deck of *Shamrock III*

A steam launch wholly made of aluminium (alloy) 6 mètres long 1½ metres wide was constructed at Zurich by Messrs Escher Wyss & Co Sept 1892

An aluminium yacht *Vendenesse* launched on the Seine 6 Dec 1893

The *Jules Du* [illegible] 33 feet long weighs 18 cwt, also exhibited on the Seine Dec 1893

An aluminium torpedo boat built by Messrs Yarrow for the French government successfully tried at Greenwich 29 Sept 1894

The British aluminium company (registered 1894) established works at Foyers and utilize the Falls reported June, 1896 reservoir works completed Jan 1898

AMADIS OF GAUL a Spanish or Portuguese romance, stated to have been composed about 1370 by Vasco de Lobeira It was enlarged by De Montalvo, about 1465, and first printed (in Spanish) 1519, in French, 1540-56 Translation by Southey, 1803

AMALEKITES (descendants of Amalek, grandson of Esau brother of Jacob) attacked the Israelites, 1491 B C, when perpetual war was denounced against them They were subdued by Saul about 1079, by David, 1058 and 1056, and by the Simeonites about 715 B C

AMALFI, a city on the gulf of Salerno, Naples, in the 8th century became the seat of a republic, and flourished by its commerce till 1075, when it was taken by Roger Guiscard and eventually incorporated with Naples The Pisans, in their sack of the town in 1135, are said to have found a copy of the Pandects of Justinian, and thus to have induced the revival of the study of Roman law in Western Europe, the story is now doubted Flavio Gioia, a native of Amalfi, is the reputed discoverer of the mariner's compass, about 1302

AMATI, a family of celebrated violin makers of Cremona, 16th and 17th centuries Andrea (1540–1600) founded the business, which was carried on by his sons Geronimo and Antonio and his grandson Niccolo The last-named was the master of both Guarnerio and Stradivario, whose violins are so highly prized

AMATONGALAND, between Zululand and the Portuguese possessions, South Africa The territory annexed to the British possession of Zululand, 30 Nov 1897

AMAZON, West India mail steam ship, left Southampton on her first voyage, Friday, 2 Jan 1852, and on Sunday morning, Jan 4, was destroyed by fire at sea, about 110 miles W S W of Scilly (ascribed to the spontaneous ignition of combustible matter placed near the engine-room) Out of 161 persons on board, 102 persons must have perished by fire or drowning 21 persons were saved by the life-boat of the ship, 25 more were carried into Brest harbour by a Dutch vessel passing by, and 13 others were picked up in the bay of Biscay, also by a Dutch gallio Eliot Warburton, a distinguished writer in general literature, was among those lost

AMAZON (S America) The longest river in the world Navigable for large steam vessels 2,500 miles from the sea Was discovered by Pinzon in 1500, and explored by Francisco Orellana in 1540 Coming from Peru, he sailed down the Amazon to the Atlantic, and observing companies of women in arms on its bank, he called the country Amazonia, and gave the name of Amazon to the river, previously called Marañon Steam navigation commenced 1850 There is now, 1905 a regular service of ocean-going steamers up the Amazon

AMAZONS Three nations of Amazons have been mentioned—the Asiatic, Scythian, and African They are mythically said to have been the descendants of Scythians inhabiting Cappadocia, where their husbands, having made incursions, were all slain being surprised in ambuscades by their enemies Their widows formed a female state, and decreed that matrimony was a shameful servitude *Quintus Curtius* They were said to have been conquered by Theseus The Amazons were constantly employed in wars, and that they might bend the bow with more force, their right breasts were burned off, whence their name from the Greek, *a*, no, *mazos*, breast Others derive the name from *maza*, the moon which they are supposed to have worshipped About 330 B C their queen, Thalestris, visited Alexander the Great whilst he was pursuing his conquests in Asia, with three hundred females in her train *Herodotus* For modern amazons, see *Dahomey*

AMBASSADORS Accredited agents, and representatives from one court to another, are referred to in early ages In most countries they have great privileges, and in England, they and their servants are secured against arrest England has eight *ambassadors* (at Berlin, Constantinople, Madrid, Paris, Rome, St Petersburg, Vienna, Washington), twenty-six ministers, and about thirty chief consuls, resident at foreign courts, exclusive of inferior agents, the ambassadors and other chief agents from abroad at the court of London in 1865 were 47, in 1868 43, in 1872, 42, in 1878, 39, in 1889, 43, in 1905, 32

The Russian ambassador being imprisoned for debt by a lace merchant 27 July 1708 led to the passing the statute of 7 Anne for the protection of ambassadors, 1708

Two men convicted of arresting the servant of an ambassador were sentenced to be conducted to the house of the ambassador with a label on their breasts to ask his pardon and then one of them to be imprisoned three months and the other fined 12 May, 1780

The first minister from the United States of America to England John Adams presented to the king 1 June 1785 the first from Great Britain to America was Mr Hammond in 1791 Mr Thos F Bayard first U S *ambassador* to London appointed 1893 died aged 69, 28 Sept 1898 Sir Julian Pauncefote (after lord 1899) British minister, 1889 made *ambassador*, 1893 died 24 May 1902

A Japanese minister received by the queen 3 March, 1875

The first accredited ambassador from China Kuo ta Jên, landed at Southampton 21 Jan 1877

In the case of Sir H Macartney secretary to the Chinese legation *v* the Vestry of Marylebone the Queen's Bench decided that the plaintiff was free from parish rates and taxes 24 Feb 1890

AMBER, a semi-mineral substance, probably fossil resin, derived from extinct coniferæ From

its property of becoming highly negatively electric by friction the term electricity is derived, *elektron* being the Greek word for amber Its use for ornaments is of great antiquity, it is found among the prehistoric remains of the Swiss lake dwellers, and is alluded to in Homer Theophrastus wrote upon it 300 B C Amber was much valued as a charm against witchcraft and disease It is principally found in the northern parts of Europe "The Tears of the Heliades Amber as a Gem," by W A Buffum, published 1896

AMBLEF, near Cologne, Germany Here Charles Martel defeated Chilperic II , and Ragenfroi, mayor of the Neustrians, 716

AMBOISE (Central France) A conspiracy of the Huguenots against Francis II , Catherine de Medicis, and the Guises, was suppressed at this place in Jan 1560 On 19 March, 1563, the Pacification of Amboise was published, granting toleration to the Huguenots The civil war was however soon renewed

AMBOYNA, chief of the Molucca isles, discovered about 1512 by the Portuguese, but not wholly occupied by them till 1580 It was taken by the Dutch in 1605 The English factors at this settlement were cruelly tortured and put to death, 17 Feb 1623-4, by the Dutch, on an accusation of a conspiracy to expel them from the island, where the two nations jointly shared in the pepper trade of Java Cromwell compelled the Dutch to give a sum of money to the descendants of the sufferers Amboyna was seized by the English, 16 Feb 1796, but was restored by the treaty of Amiens, in 1802 It was again seized by the British, 17-19 Feb 1810, and again restored at the peace of May, 1814 *Amboyna wood*, a beautiful coloured wood, yielded by *Pterospermum indicum*

AMBROSIAN CHANT, see *Chant, Liturgy*, &c

AMBULANCE ASSOCIATION, see under *John's, St*

First "ambulance ship (for small pox convalescents) *Red Cross*, constructed for Metropolitan Asylums Board, launched at Millwall, 8 Aug 1883

London County Council proposes to provide ambulances for London, July, 1905

AMEN, an ancient Hebrew word meaning *true, faithful, certain*, is used in the Jewish and Christian assemblies, at the conclusion of prayer see 1 *Cor* xiv 16 (A D 59) It is translated "*verily*" in the Gospels

AMENDE HONORABLE, in France, in the 9th century, was a punishment inflicted on traitors and sacrilegious persons the offender was delivered to the hangman his shirt was stripped off, a rope put round his neck, and a taper in his hand, he was then led into court, and was obliged to beg pardon of God and the country Death or banishment sometimes followed These words also denote a recantation in open court, or in presence of the injured person

AMERCEMENT, in Law, a fine assessed for an offence done, or pecuniary punishment at the *mercy* of the court thus differing from a fine directed and fixed by a statute By Magna Charta, 1215, a freeman cannot be amerced for a small fault, but in proportion to the offence he has committed, the mode was determined by 9 Hen III 1225

AMERICA,* the great Western Continent, is about 9000 miles long, with an area of about 16,500,000 square miles It is now believed to have been visited by the Norsemen or Vikings in the 10th and 11th centuries, but the modern discovery is due to the sagacity and courage of the Genoese navigator, Christopher Columbus † "History of the New World called America," by Edw J Payne Vol 2 1899 See *Chicago*

Columbus sailed on his first expedition from Palos in Andalusia on Friday with vessels supplied by the sovereigns of Spain 3 Aug 1492
He lands on the island of Guanahani one of the Bahamas takes possession of it in the name of Ferdinand and Isabella of Castile and names it San Salvador Friday 12 Oct ,,
He discovers Cuba 28 Oct and Hispaniola (now Hayti) where it builds a fort La Navidad 6 Dec ,,
He returns to Spain 15 March, 1493
He sails from Cadiz on his *second* expedition 25 Sept discovers the Caribbee Isles —Dominica 3 Nov Guadaloupe 4 Nov Antigua 12 Nov founds Isabella in Hispaniola the first Christian city in the New World Dec ,,
He discovers Jamaica 3 May and Evangelista (now Isle of Pines) 13 June war with the natives of Hispaniola 1494
He visits the various isles and explores their coasts 1495 6
Returns to Spain to meet the charges of his enemies 11 June 1496
John Cabot (Giovanni Cabotto) a Venetian pilot, said to have settled in Bristol 1472, and to have sailed thence with his son Sebastian, with letters patent from Henry VII and to have discovered Labrador on the coast of North America 24 June 1497
Columbus sails on his *third* voyage 30 May discovers Trinidad 31 July lands on Terra Firma, without knowing it to be the new continent naming it Isla Santa 1 Aug 1498
Ojeda discovers Surinam, June and the gulf of Venezuela 1499
Vicente Yañez Pinzon discovers Brazil *South America* 26 Jan and the river Maranon (the Amazon) Cabral the Portuguese lands in Brazil (see *Brazil*) 3 May, 1500
Gaspar Corte-real discovers Labrador
Columbus is imprisoned in chains at San Domingo by Bobadilla sent out to investigate into his conduct May conveyed to Spain where he is honourably received 17 Dec ,,

* The name is derived from Amerigo Vespucci a Florentine merchant who died in 1512 He accompanied Ojeda in his voyage on the eastern coast in 1498 and described the country in letters sent to his friends in Italy He is charged with presumptuously inscribing Tierra de Amerigo ' in his maps living discusses the question in the Appendix to the Life of Columbus but comes to no conclusion Humboldt asserts that the name was given to the continent in the popular works of Waldseemüller a German geographer without the knowledge of Vespucci To America we are indebted among other things, for maize the turkey the potato, Peruvian bark, and tobacco See *Florence* 1898

† Christophoro Columbo was born about 1445 (or between 1435 and 1449) first went to sea about 1460 settled at Lisbon in 1470 where he married Felipa the daughter of Perestrello an Italian navigator, whereby he obtained much geographical knowledge He is said to have laid the plans of his voyage of discovery before the republic of Genoa in 1485 and other powers and finally before the court of Spain where at length the queen Isabella became his patron After undergoing much ingratitude and cruel persecution from his own followers and the Spanish court, he died on 20 May, 1506, and was buried with much pomp at Valladolid His remains were transferred, in 1513 to Seville in 1536 to San Domingo and in Jan 1796 to the Havanna Cuba, to Seville 19 Jan 1899 The original inscription on his tomb is said to have been ' A Castilla y á Leon Nuevo Mundo dió Colon ' "To Castile and Leon a new world gave Columbus" Humboldt says beautifully that the success of Columbus was '*a conquest of reflection*' It was stated in Nov 1890, that Columbus log book had been fished up from the sea

Columbus sails on his *fourth* voyage, 9 May discovers various isles on the coast of Honduras, and explores the coast of the isthmus, July, &c discovers and names Porto Bello 2 Nov 1502
Negro slaves imported into Hispaniola 1501 3
Worried by the machinations of his enemies he returns to Spain, 7 Nov his friend, queen Isabella, dies 20 Nov 1504
He dies while treated with base ingratitude by the Spanish government 20 May, 1506
Solis and Pinzon discover Yucatan ,,
Ojeda founds San Sebastian, the first colony on the mainland 1510
Subjugation of Cuba by Velasquez 1511
The coast of Florida discovered by Ponce de Leon 1512
Vasco de Balboa crosses the isthmus of Darien, and discovers the South Pacific Ocean 1513
Mexico discovered by Fernando de Cordova 1517
Grijalva penetrates into Yucatan, and names it New Spain 1518
Passage of Magellan's Straits by him 1520
Conquest of Mexico by Fernando Cortes . 1519 21
Pizarro discovers the coast of Quito . 1526
He invades and conquers Peru 1532 5
Cartier, a Frenchman enters the Gulf of St Lawrence, and sails up to Montreal 1534 5
Grijalva's expedition, equipped by Cortes discovers California 1535
Mendoza founds Buenos Ayres, and conquers the adjacent country ,,
Orellana sails down the Amazon to the sea . 1540-1
Louisiana conquered by De Soto . ,,
Chili conquered by Valdivia 1541
Rebellion in Peru—tranquility established by Gasca 1548
Davis's Straits discovered by him 1585
Raleigh establishes the first English settlement—at Roanoke, Virginia ,,
Falkland isles discovered by Davis 1592
De Monts a Frenchman, settles in Acadia, now Nova Scotia 1604
Jamestown, in Virginia the first English settlement on the mainland, founded by lord de la Warr 1607
Quebec founded by the French . 1608
Hudson's bay discovered by him 1610
The Dutch build Manhattan or New Amsterdam (now New York) on the Hudson 1614
Settlement in New England begun by capt Smith ,,
New Plymouth built by the English nonconformist exiles 1620
Nova Scotia settled by the Scotch under sir Wm Alexander 1622
Delaware settled by the Swedes and Dutch . 1627
Massachusetts by sir H Boswell . 1628
Maryland by lord Baltimore 1633
Connecticut granted to lords Say and Brooke in 1630 but no English settlement was made here till 1635
Rhode Island settled by Roger Williams and his brethren driven from Massachusetts ,,
New Jersey settled by the Dutch 1614 and Swedes 1627 granted to the duke of York, who sells it to lord Berkeley 1664
New York captured by the English . . ,,
South Carolina settled by the English 1669
Pennsylvania settled by William Penn, the celebrated Quaker 1682
Louisiana settled by the French . . . . ,,
The Mississippi explored 1699
The Scotch settlement at Darien (1698 9) abandoned 1700
New Orleans built 1717
Georgia settled by general Oglethorpe . . 1732
Kentucky, by colonel Boon 1754
Canada conquered by the English 1759 60 ceded to Great Britain 1763
American war—declaration of independence by the United States, 1776 recognised by Great Britain 1783
Louisiana ceded to Spain 1763 transferred to France, 1800 sold to the United States 1803
Florida ceded to Great Britain 1763 taken by Spain, 1781 to whom it is ceded, 1783 ceded to the United States 1820
Revolution in Mexico—declaration of independence 1821
Revolutions in Spanish America independence established by Chili 1810 Paraguay, 1811 Buenos Ayres, and other provinces 1816 Peru, 1826

[See *United States, Mexico*, and other states, throughout the volume For the American International Congress see *United States*, Oct 1889]

AMERICA, CENTRAL, REPUBLICS OF, includes Guatemala, San Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica (*which see*) They declared their independence, Sept 21, 1821, and separated from the Mexican confederation, 21 July, 1823 The states made a treaty of union between themselves, 21 March, 1847 There has been among them since much anarchy and bloodshed, aggravated greatly by the irruption of American filibusters under Kenny and Walker, 1854-5 In Jan 1863, a war began between Guatemala (afterwards joined by Nicaragua) and San Salvador (afterwards supported by Honduras) The latter were defeated at Santa Rosa, 16 June, and San Salvador was taken, 26 Oct , the president of San Salvador, Barrios, fled, and Carrera, the dictator of Guatemala, became predominant over the confederacy Gen Barrios, president of Guatemala, attempts the union of the five states, himself to be dictator, opposed by all except Honduras, Feb He is defeated and killed in a prolonged battle at Chalchuapa, 2 April, peace with the states signed 16 April, 1885 The union of the states, under one principal president, was proposed at the Pan-American Congress, 1889-90 Nicaragua, Salvador and Honduras united as a Central American republic, signed, 28 June, 1895 A constitution established, reported, Aug 1898 The five states formed into the republic of Central America autonomy to be preserved, by treaty, signed, 15 June, 1897 Each state resumes its absolute sovereignty, reported 30 Nov 1898 See *Darien* and *Panama*

AMERICA, RUSSIAN, sold to the United States for about 400,000*l*, March, 1867 See *Alaska*

AMERICA, SOUTH, see *Brazil, Argentine, Peru, Paraguay, Uruguay, &c*

"AMERICA," AND AMERICA CUP, see *Yacht*

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE, resembling the British Association, held its first meeting at Philadelphia 20 Sept 1848, its 28th at Saratoga, 27 Aug 1879, 29th at Boston, 23-28 Aug 1880, met at Cincinnati, 17 Aug 1881, at Montreal, 26 Aug 1882, at Minneapolis, Minnesota, 15 Aug 1883, Philadelphia, 4 Sept 1884, Ann Arbor, 1885, Buffalo, 1886, New York, 1887, Cleveland, 1888, Toronto, Aug 1889, Indianapolis, 19 Aug 1890, Washington, 11 Aug 1891, Rochester, N Y, 18 Aug 1892, Madison, Wisconsin, Aug 1893, Brooklyn, 16 Aug 1894, Springfield, Mass 29 Aug 1895, Detroit, 9 Aug 1897, Boston, 22 Aug 1898, Columbus, Ohio, 19 Aug 1899, New York, 23 June, 1900, Denver, Colorado, 24 Aug 1901, Pittsburg, 28 June, 1902, Washington, 29 Dec 1902-3 Jan 1903-1904

AMERICAN BASEBALL, a game resembling cricket and rounders, introduced into this country by teams from Philadelphia and Boston in 1875 without success The American teams (Chicago and All America), after a tour round the world, played a game at Kennington Oval in the presence of the Prince of Wales (now King Edward VII) and many distinguished spectators 12 March, 1889.

AMERICAN BOOTS, see under *Boots.*

AMERICAN COTTON SCANDAL, see under *United States*, 8 July, 1905

AMERICAN CLUB, &c , London, for Anglo-Saxons interested in the Western Hemisphere, established autumn 1887 *American society in London* founded to assist distressed Americans, first

dinner, Mr Bayard, the U S ambassador, in the chair, 19 April, 1895

AMERICAN EXHIBITION of the Arts, Inventions, Manufactures, Products, and Resources of the United States—Earl's Court, West Brompton, and West Kensington (A private speculation)
It included works of art, specimens of manufacture a "Wild West" section, feats of horsemanship by Buffalo Bill (col the hon Wm F Cody), Red Shirt, a Sioux chief and other Indians, buffalo hunts horse catching &c
Visited by the prince and princess of Wales 5 May, 1887
Opened by colonel Russell, the president, lord Ronald Gower, archdeacon Farrar, and others, 9 May
Visited by the Queen, 11 May
Closed by a meeting advocating the establishment of an International Court of Arbitration, the marquis of Lorne in the chair, 31 Oct 1887

AMERICANISMS a dictionary of these expressions was compiled by John R Bartlett, and first published in 1848, 4th edition, 1877 Another by John S Farmer appeared in 1889

AMERICANISTS, a name assumed by some persons devoted to the study of the archæology, ethnology, &c, of North and South America, who held their first international congress at Nancy in July, 1875, one at Luxemburg, Sept 1877, at Brussels, Sept 1879, at Madrid, 27 Sept 1881, Copenhagen, 21 Aug 1883, Turin, 1886, Berlin, 2 Oct 1888, Paris, 14 Oct 1890 Huelva, 7 Oct (the queen-regent of Spain present), 1892, Stockholm, 3 Aug 1894

AMERICAN ORGAN, a free-reed keyed wind instrument, resembling the harmonium, with important differences, the principle was discovered about 1835 by a workman employed by Alexandre of Paris The invention was taken to America, where instruments were made by Mason and Hamlin, of Boston, about 1860

AMETHYST, the ninth stone upon the breastplate of the Jewish high priest, 1491 B C It is of a rich violet colour One worth 200 rix-dollars, having been rendered colourless, equalled a diamond in lustre, valued at 18,000 gold crowns *De Boot* — Amethysts discovered at Kerry, in Ireland, in 1775

AMIENS, a city in Picardy (N France), the cathedral was built in 1220 It was taken by the Spanish, 11 March, and retaken by the French, 25 Sept 1597 The preliminary articles of the peace between Great Britain, Holland, France, and Spain, were signed in London by lord Hawkesbury and M Otto, on the part of England and France, 1 Oct 1801, and the definitive treaty was subscribed at Amiens, on 27 March, 1802, by the marquis of Cornwallis for England, Joseph Bonaparte for France, Azara for Spain, and Schimmelpenninck for Holland War was declared again in 1803 — After a conflict, in which the French were defeated, 27 Nov 1870, the German general Von Goeben entered Amiens, 28 Nov Population in 1901, 90,038

AMMONIA, the volatile alkali, mainly produced by the decomposition of organic substances Its name is ascribed to its having been procured from heated camels' dung near the temple of Jupiter Ammon in Libya The discovery of its being a compound of nitrogen and hydrogen is ascribed to Joseph Priestley in 1774 By the recent labours of chemists both the oxide of the hypothetical metal ammonium, and ammonium amalgam, have been formed, and specimens of each were shown at the Royal Institution in 1856 by Dr A W Hofmann, who has done very much for the chemical history of ammonia

Ammoniaphone An apparatus for the improvement of the voice and lungs, by inhaling combinations of ammonia, hydrogen, &c, invented by Dr Carter Moffat, of Edinburgh, 1883 He asserted that this mixture resembles Italian air The successful effects of inhaling the gas were shown at St James's Hall 6 Nov 1884
Ammonite A new explosive for use in coal mines said to be safer than those in use composed of pur ammonium nitrate and nitro naphthaline Experiments with this explosive exhibited by sir George Elliot at the works of the Miners Safety Explosive Company, Stanford le Hope Essex were considered very satisfactory, 9 July, 1891

AMMONITES, descended from Ben-Ammi, the son of Lot (1897 B C), invaded Canaan and made the Israelites tributaries, but were defeated by Jephthah, 1143 B C They again invaded Canaan, intending to put out the right eye of all they subdued, but Saul overthrew them, 1095 B C They were afterwards many times vanquished, and Antiochus the Great took Rabbah their capital, and destroyed the walls, 198 B C *Josephus*

AMNESTY (a general pardon after political disturbances, &c) was granted by Thrasybulus, the Athenian patriot, after expelling the thirty tyrants, 403 B C Acts of amnesty were passed after the civil war in 1651, and after the two rebellions in England in 1715 and 1745 —After his victorious campaign in Italy, Napoleon III of France granted an amnesty to all political offenders, 17 Aug 1859 An amnesty, with certain exemptions, was granted to the vanquished southern states of North America by president Johnson, 29 May, 1865 An amnesty for political offences was granted by the emperor of Austria at his coronation as king of Hungary, 8 June, 1867, a rather sweeping amnesty bill was passed in the United States regarding the rebellion, 10 April, 1871 An amnesty association on behalf of the Fenians was active in Britain, Oct 1873 2245 French communists pardoned by decree, published 17 Jan 1879, many others during the year a general amnesty for political offences passed by the chamber (333-140) 21 June, 1880 An amnesty was granted to the Cretans after the disturbances, by the Sultan of Turkey, Dec 1889 To the Boers, 1903

AMOAFUL, near Coomassie, West Africa After a severe conflict, 31 Jan 1874 the Ashantees were defeated at this place by Sir Garnet Wolseley Captain Buckle was killed, and about 20 officers and 200 men were wounded The 42nd Highland Regiment was very energetic

AMŒBA, see *Protoplasm*

AMOY, see *China*, 1853-5

AMPHICTYONIC COUNCIL, asserted traditionally to have been established at Thermopylæ by Amphictyon, for the management of all affairs relative to Greece This celebrated council, composed of twelve of the wisest and most virtuous men of various cities of Greece, began 1498 [1113, *Clinton*] B C, and existed 31 B C Its immediate office was to attend to the temples and oracles of Delphi Its calling on the Greek States to punish the Phocians for plundering Delphi caused the Sacred wars, 595-586, and 356 346

AMPHION, a British frigate, of 38 guns, blown up while riding at anchor in Plymouth Sound, and the whole of her crew then on board, consisting of more than two hundred and fifty persons, officers and men, perished, 22 Sept 1796

AMPHIPOLIS, Macedon (N Greece) A city founded here by the Athenians, 437 B C, was seized

by Brasidas the Spartan, 424, both he and the Athenian general, Cleon, were killed in a fruitless attempt at the capture of the city by the Athenians, 422

AMPHITHEATRES, round or oval buildings, said to have been first constructed by Curio, 76 B C, and by Julius Cæsar 46 B C In the Roman amphitheatres, the people witnessed the combats of gladiators with wild beasts, &c They were generally built of wood, but Statilius Taurus made one of stone, under Augustus Cæsar, see *Coliseum* The amphitheatre of Vespasian (capable of holding 87,000 persons) was built between A D 70 and 80, and is said to have been a fortress in 1312 The amphitheatre at Verona was next in size, and then that of Nismes

AMPHITRITE, THE SHIP, see *Wrecks*, 30 Aug 1833

AMPUTATION, in surgery was greatly aided by the invention of the tourniquet by Morel, a French surgeon, in 1674, and of the flap-method by Lowdham of Exeter in 1679

AMSTERDAM (Holland) The castle of Amstel was commenced in 1100, the building of the city in 1203 Its commerce was greatly increased by the decay of that of Antwerp after 1609 The exchange was built in 1634, and the noble stadthouse in 1648, the latter cost three millions of guilders, then a large sum It was built upon 13,659 piles Amsterdam surrendered to the king of Prussia, when that prince invaded Holland, in favour of the stadtholder, in 1787 The French were admitted without resistance, 18 Jan 1795 The Dutch government was restored in Dec 1813 A crystal palace for an industrial exhibition was opened by prince Frederick of the Netherlands, 16 Aug 1864 The canal, from Amsterdam to the North Sea, was inaugurated by the king, 1 Nov 1876 A new university was opened, Dec 1877 International exhibition opened by the king, 1 May, 1883 International Agricultural exhibition opened 26 Aug 1884 The Grand theatre destroyed by fire 20 Feb 1890 Population, 1890, 417,539, 1897, 494,189, 1901, 520,800

Violent rioting through prohibition of eel baiting on the canal, 35 killed, 90 wounded 25 26 July, 1886
Riots of the unemployed, conflicts with the police, about 17 Jan 1893
International exhibition opened by baron van Bellin chave 11 May, 1895
Queen Wilhelmina "inaugurated 6 Sept, and Rembrandt exhibition see *Holland* Sept. 1898
Great strike, see *Holland*, April 1903

AMYL, a chemical alcohol radical (first isolated by professor (afterwards sir) Edward Frankland in 1849, he died 9 Aug 1899

AMYLENE, a colourless, very mobile liquid, first procured by M Balard of Paris in 1844, by distilling fusel oil (potato-spirit) with chloride of zinc The vapour was employed instead of chloroform first by Dr Snow in 1856 It has since been tried in many hospitals here and in France The odour is more unpleasant than chloroform, and more vapour must be used

ANABAPTISTS, those who baptize at full age, and reject infant baptism, see *Baptists* The name was first given to Thomas Munzer, Storck, and other fanatics who preached in Saxony in 1521, and excited a rebellion of the lower orders in Germany, which was quelled with bloodshed in 1525 A similar insurrection took place in Westphalia, headed by Matthias, 1533, and, after his assassination, by John Boccold of Leyden, who was crowned "king of Sion" in Munster, 24 June, 1534 Munster was taken in June, 1535, and John was executed 13 Feb 1536 Several anabaptists were executed in England in 1535, 1538, and 1540 On 6 Jan 1661, about 80 anabaptists in London appeared in arms, headed by their preacher, Thomas Venner, a wine cooper They fought desperately, and killed many of the soldiers brought against them Their leader and sixteen others were executed, 19 and 21 Jan *Annals of England*

ANACHORETS, see *Monachism*

ANACREONTIC VERSE, of the bacchanalian strain, named after Anacreon of Teos, the Greek lyric poet, whose odes are much prized He died, in his eighty-fifth year, about 478 B C His odes (many said to be spurious) have been frequently translated, Thomas Moore's version was published in 1800.

ANADOLIA (Asia Minor) comprises the ancient Lycia, Caria, Lydia, Mysia, Bithynia, Paphlagonia and Phrygia (*which see*)

ANÆSTHETICS, agents for producing total or partial loss of sensibility, see *Opium*, *Chloroform*, *Ether*, *Amylene*, *Kerosolene*, *Nitrous oxide* under *nitric acid*, *Cocaine*, *Ethyl bromide*, *Somnoform* Intense cold has been also employed in deadening pain

ANÆSTHESIMETER, an instrument for measuring the quantity of an anæsthetic administered

ANAGRAMS, formed by the transposition of the letters of a word or sentence (as *army* from *Mary*) Much importance was attached to anagrams by the Jewish Cabalists, the Greek Platonists, and the Puritans Mr H B Wheatley's work 'On Anagrams" was published in 1862 Ingenious examples the question by Pilate, "*Quid est veritas?*" (what is truth?) the anagram, "*Est vir qui adest*" (the man who is here), from "*Horatio Nelson*," is "*Honor est a Nilo*" (Honour from the Nile)

ANALYSTS, Society of Public, founded by Professor Redwood, Dr Dupre, and others, 7 Aug 1874 Dr Charles Meymott Tidy, an eminent analyst and toxicologist, died 15 March, 1892 See *Adulteration*

ANAM, see *Annam*

ANARCHY (Greek *an*, no, *archos* chief), described *Judges* xvii 6, "In those days there was no king in Israel, but every man did that which was right in his own eyes," about B C 1406 Anarchy frequently prevailed in ancient times Similar principles, now termed socialism have been eminently advanced by P J Proudhon 1809—65, to whom is ascribed the maxim "La propriété c'est le vol" See *France*, Oct 1882 Many Anarchists tried and punished in Austria and other countries, 1883 *et seq* Anarchists expelled from Switzerland, 1885, but return and cause much trouble, they hold a congress at Ticino Jan 1891 The modern anarchists declare war against society and all its institutions, and frequently employ dynamite as a destructive agent An "anarchist album," containing about 500 photographs of anarchists, published by the French government April, 1894 The anarchists term the assassination of M Carnot an *execution*, 26 June, 1894 Twenty-eight Spanish anarchists arrive in London, 30 July, 1897 Plot against the German emperor frustrated, 9 Italian anarchists arrested with bombs at Alexandria, 13 Oct 1898 Aschubal Malavasi, armed, captured in Islington, 14 Oct An anti-anarchist international conference,

in camera, adm Canevaro, president, opened at Rome (sir Philip Currie, sir Godfrey Lushington, and sir Howard Vincent, British delegates), 24 Nov to 21 Dec 1898 Tsar abandons his visit to Rome as the result of the socialist and anarchist agitation in Italy, 11 Oct 1903 Active in Russia, 1904-5 See *Dynamite*, *France*, *Spain*, *London*, *Italy*, *Austria*, *Russia*, *Barcelona*, and *Trials*, 1892, 1894 *et seq*

ANATHEMA, the sentence of excommunication (1 *Cor* xvi 22) used by the early churches, 365, see *Excommunication* Pope Pius IX pronounced a series of anathemas, Feb 1870

ANATOMY (Greek, cutting up) The human body was studied by Aristotle about 350 B C, and became a branch of medical education under Hippocrates, about 420 B C Erasistratus and Herophilus first dissected the human form, having been previously confined to animals it is said that they practised upon the bodies of living criminals, about 300 and 293 B C Galen, who died A D 193, was a great anatomist In England, the schools were long supplied with bodies unlawfully exhumed from graves, and until 1832, the bodies of executed murderers were ordered for dissection * Pope Boniface VIII forbade the dissection of dead bodies, 1297 —The first anatomical plates, designed by Titian, were employed by Vesalius, about 1538 Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael, and Michael Angelo, studied anatomy The great discovery of Harvey was made in 1619 William and John Hunter were great anatomists William died 1783, and John, 1793 Quain's and Wilson's large anatomical plates were published 1842, and Bourgery's great work by Jacob, 1830-55 *Comparative anatomy* has been treated systematically by Cuvier, Owen, Muller, Huxley, Virchow, Schwann, Haeckel, Agassiz, Burmeister, Carpenter, Flower, Thompson, and others The practice of anatomy greatly aided by the use of the microscope, 1898 See *Rontgen Rays* Mr Thos Cooke, founder of Cooke's school of anatomy, &c, died 8 Feb 1899 —The anatomy of plants has been studied since 1680, see *Botany*

ANATOMICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN founded 1887

ANCHORITES, see *Monachism*

ANCHORS were invented by the Tuscans *Pliny* The second tooth, or fluke, was added by Anacharsis the Scythian (592 B C) *Strabo* Anchors said to have been forged in England A D 578 The Admiralty anchor was introduced about 1841 Improved anchors were made by Pering and Rodgers about 1828, by Porter, 1838, by Costell, 1848, by Trotman, 1853, and by several other persons The anchors of ocean steamships are of enormous size Acts for the proving and sale of chain cables and anchors were passed in 1864 and 1871

* By 32 Hen VIII c 42 (1540) surgeons were granted four bodies of executed malefactors for *anathomyes* which privilege was extended in following reigns but in consequence of the crimes committed by resurrection men in order to supply the surgical schools (robbing churchyards and even committing murder see *Burking*) a new statute was passed in 1832 which abated the ignominy of dissection by prohibiting that of executed murderers, and made provision for the wants of surgeons by permitting, under certain regulations the dissection of persons dying in workhouses, &c The act also appointed inspectors of anatomy, regulated the schools and required persons practising anatomy to obtain a licence It repealed the clauses of the act of 1828 which directed the dissection of the body of an executed murderer

ANCIENT, see *Britons*, *Councils*, *French*

ANCIENT BUILDINGS a society for their protection from injudicious restoration, &c, was established in 1877, Lord Houghton, Professor S Colvin, Thomas Carlyle, and many eminent artists, members Annual meetings reports issued

ANCIENT CONCERTS, or "King's Concerts,' London "The Concert of Antient Music" was established in 1776 by the earls of Sandwich and Exeter and others Sir Henry Bishop was sole conductor from 1843 to 1848, when the concerts ceased

ANCIENT HISTORY commences in the Holy Scriptures 4004 B C, and in the history of Herodotus about 1687 B C, and is considered to end with the destruction of the Roman empire in Italy, A D 476 Modern history begins with Mahomet (A D 622), or with Charlemagne (768)

ANCIENT MONUMENTS in Britain Acts for their preservation were passed in 1882, 1892 and 1900 An edict for their preservation in the Papal dominions was issued by card Pacca, in 1820 and has been continued by the Italian government and similar laws exist in France, Spain, Greece, Sweden and the United States

ANCONA, an ancient Roman port on the Adriatic The mole was built by Trajan, 107 After many changes of rulers (Lombards Saracens, Greeks, and Germans) Ancona was annexed to the papal states in 1532 It was taken by the French, 1797, retaken by the Austrians, 1799 reoccupied by the French, 1801 restored to the pope, 1802 It was occupied by the French in 1832, evacuated in 1838, and after an insurrection was bombarded and captured by the Austrians 18 June, 1849 The Marches (comprising this city) rebelled against the Papal government in Sept 1860 Lamoriciere, the papal general, fled to Ancona after his defeat at Castelfidardo, but was compelled to surrender himself, the city, and the garrison, on 29 Sept The king of Sardinia entered soon after Population of the city in 1881, 31 277, 1901, 56,825

ANCYRA, now Angora or Engour, a town in ancient Galatia, Asia Minor Councils were held here, 314, 358, 375 It was taken by the Persians, 616, by the Saracens, 1085 by the crusaders 1102 Near this city, on 28 July 1402, Timour or Tamerlane defeated and took prisoner the sultan Bajazet, and is said to have conveyed him to Samarcand in a cage

ANDALUSIA (S Spain), a province once part of the ancient Lusitania and Bætica The name is a corruption of Vandalitia, it having been held by the Vandals from 419 to 429, when it was acquired by the Visigoths The latter were expelled by the Moors in 711, who established the kingdom of Cordova, and retained it till 1236 Andalusia suffered much by the earthquakes of Dec 1884

ANDAMAN ISLANDS, in the Bay of Bengal The inhabitants are dwarfs, and in the lowest state of barbarism At Port Blair, on South Island, made a penal settlement for the Sepoy rebels in 1858, the earl of Mayo, viceroy of India, was assassinated by Sher Alee, a convict 8 Feb 1872, when going on board the *Glasgow* Above 200 persons perished on land through a cyclone see *Wrecks* 2 Nov 1891 Chief commissioner col N M F Horsford, 1892, Col R Temple, May, 1894, he reports the success of the system of penal discipline at Port Blair, March, 1899

ANDERNACH, Rhenish Prussia, once an imperial city Near here, the emperor Charles I, while attempting to deprive his nephews of their inheritance, was totally defeated by one of them, Louis of Saxony, 8 Oct 876

ANDES, CORDILLERA DE LOS, the great mountain system of South America

Chimborazo perpetually snowclad, was ascended by Alexander Von Humboldt to the height of 19,286 feet, 23 June 1802, by Boussingault and Hall, 19 695 feet, 16 Dec 1831 by Edward Whymper, 20,545 feet, 3 Jan and 20,489 feet 3 July, 1880
Cotopaxi, volcanic, ascended by Edward Whymper, 19,600 feet 18 Feb "
He also first ascended Antisana, 19,260 feet, 10 March and Cayambe, 19,200 feet 4 April, "
[All these mountains are in Ecuador]
Mr Whymper's work on the "Great Andes" was published in March, 1892
Railway across the Andes constructing, autumn, 189
Expedition of the R Geographical Society, headed by Mr E A Fitz-Gerald, *Aconcagua* 23,080 ft, ascended by Zurbriggen, Swiss guide, 14 Jan, 1897, by Mr Vines, 13 Feb 1897
Sir Martin Conway explores the Bolivian Andes, the Cordillera Real, and ascends the highest peaks (*Aconcagua*) in 53 days 1898 and 1900
Mr Reginald Rankin ascended Aconcagua alone, 14 Dec, 1902
First ascent of Mt Orata, the highest peak in Bolivia, made by Mr W G Light, reported, 2 Sept, 1903

ANDORRA, a small republic in the Pyrenees, bearing the title of "the valleys and sovereignties of Andorra," was made independent by Charlemagne about 778, certain rights being reserved to the bishop of Urgel The feudal sovereignty, which long appertained to the counts of Foix, reverted to the French king, Henry IV, in 1589, but was given up in 1790 On 27 March, 1806, an imperial decree restored the old relations between Andorra and France The republic is now governed by a council elected for four years, but the magistrates are appointed alternately by the French government and the Spanish bishop of Urgel, to both of whom tribute is paid The population 1875 about 5,800 Andorra, though neutral, was attacked by the Carlists in Sept 1874 Disputes between the French government and the bishop, respecting arrests, &c. made by him, March, amicably settled, April, 1884

ANDRE'S EXECUTION, see *United States*, 1780

ANDREW, ST, said to have been martyred by crucifixion, 30 Nov 69, at Patræ, in Achaia His festival was instituted about 359 The Royal Society's anniversary is kept on St Andrew's day The Russian order of St Andrew was instituted in 1698 by Peter I For the British order, see *Thistle*

ANDREWS, ST (E Scotland), made a royal burgh after 1140 Here Robert Bruce held his first parliament in 1309, and here Wishart was burnt by archbishop Beaton, 1545, who himself was murdered here in 1546 The university was founded in 1411 by bishop Wardlaw The cathedral (built 1159-1318) was destroyed by a mob, excited by a sermon of John Knox, June, 1559 * Sir R Sibbald's list of the bishops commences with Killach, 872 The see became archiepiscopal in 1470, ceased soon after 1689, was re-instituted in 1844, see *Bishops*

* The marquis of Bute having purchased the land, Oct 1893, began excavations on the site of the ancient priory, and gradually came upon remains of the prior's house (*Hospitium Vetus*), built about 1140, and monastic buildings, the great hall, refectory, &c, remains of mutilated statues were also found

Sir William Taylour Thomson bequeathed 30,000*l.* to the university, announced Oct 1883. University college of Dundee joined to the university, Jan 1897 Population, 1891. 6,853, 1901, 7,621
Mr. David Berry, an Australian colonist, a native of Cupar in Fife, who died Sept 1889, bequeathed 100,000*l* to the University, in accordance with the unsigned will of his brother, Dr Alexander Berry, who died in 1873
The Marquis of Dufferin was elected lord rector, 1889, address 6 April, 1891
The marquis of Bute elected lord rector, 24 Nov 1892, Mr James Stuart, M P, 23 Jan 1899
Accidental death by poison of Dr Boyd, "A K H B," aged 74, 1 March 1899
Lord Bute founds a new chair of anatomy with a gift of 20,000*l*, July, 1900, he died 9 Oct 1900.
Lord Balfour installed chancellor 24 Oct 1901
Lord Elgin, lord Balfour and Mr Andrew Carnegie presented with the freedom, 18 July, 1902
Mr A Carnegie installed lord rector, 22 Oct 1902, re-elected 4 Nov 1904
Chancellor, lord Balfour of Burleigh (1902)
Dr Charles Wordsworth bishop 1852, dies, aged 86, 5 Dec 1892, succeeded by George H Wilkinson, retired bishop of Truro, Feb 1893

ANDRUSSOV, PEACE OF (30 Jan 1667), between Russia and Poland, for 13 years

ANEMOMETER (Greek, *anemos*, the wind), a measurer of the strength and velocity of the wind, was invented by Wolfius, in 1709 The extreme velocity was found by Dr Lind to be 93 miles per hour Osler's and Whewell's anemometers were highly approved of in 1844 "Robinson's anemometer is the simplest and best," *Buchan*, 1867

ANEROID, see *Barometer*

ANGEL, a gold coin, impressed with an angel, weighing four pennyweights, valued at 6*s* 8*d* in the reign of Henry VI, and at 10*s* in the reign of Elizabeth, 1562 The *Angelot*, a gold coin, value half an angel, was struck at Paris when held by the English, 1431 *Wood*

ANGELIC KNIGHTS OF ST GEORGE This order is said to have been instituted by Constantine, who died 337 The *Angelici* were instituted by the emperor Angelus Comnenus, 1191 —The *Angelicæ*, an order of nuns, founded at Milan by Louisa Torelli, 1534

ANGERS (W Central France), the Roman Juliomagus, possessing an amphitheatre, afterwards Andegavum, the capital of Anjou (*which see*) It was frequently besieged, and many councils were held in it between 453 and 1448, relating to ecclesiastical discipline Population in 1901, 82,966

ANGERSTEIN GALLERY, see *National Gallery*

ANGLESEY, called by the Romans Mona (N Wales), the seat of the Druids, who were massacred in great numbers, when Suetonius Paulinus ravaged the isle, 61 It was conquered by Agricola in 78, occupied by the Normans, 1090, and with the rest of Wales annexed by Edward I in 1284 He built the fortress of Beaumaris in 1295 The Menai suspension bridge was erected 1818-25, and the Britannia tubular bridge 1849-50

ANGLICAN CHURCH, see *Church of England* and *Pan Anglican*

ANGLING Allusion is made to it in the Bible, *Isaiah* xix 8 *Amos* iv 2 Known as a pastime to the Egyptians, Greeks, and Romans
Oppian wrote his "Halieutics" a Greek epic poem on Fishes and Fishing, about A D 198

In the book on "*Haukynge and Huntynge*" by Juliana Berners or Barnes, prioress of Sopwell near St Albans, "emprinted at Westmestre by Wynkyn de Worde" in 1496, is "*The treatise of fysshyng with an Angle*"

Izaac Walton's "*Compleat Angler*" was first published in 1653

ANGLO-AMERICAN AGREEMENT signed, 12 Dec 1904

ANGLO-AMERICAN ASSOCIATION, to cultivate more cordial relations between Great Britain and the United States, established 25 Jan 1871, a league formed, 13 July, 1898

ANGLO-CATHOLIC, a term used to designate the Church of England generally, but applied more especially to the high church section, which claims that the Anglican church is catholic, and favours a doctrine and ritual to some extent approaching that of the Roman church

ANGLO-CONTINENTAL SOCIETY founded in 1853 to diffuse the principles of the Church of England abroad

ANGLO-DANISH EXHIBITION, South Kensington, opened by the Princess (and Prince) of Wales, 14 May, 1888 The profits devoted to the rebuilding of the British Home for Incurables

ANGLO-FRENCH, ETC Agreements respecting Africa and other British interests

ANGLO FRENCH AGREEMENT respecting Africa signed by the Marquis of Salisbury and M Waddington French ambassador in London 5 Aug 1890 By this agreement the British protectorate over Zanzibar and the French protectorate over Madagascar are recognized and the delimitation of territories in Africa subject to the influence of France was to be settled by two commissioners at Paris A delimitation convention signed, July 1893 One settling the bend of the Niger signed at Paris 14 June 1898 ratified June 1899 another by which France renounces territory within the Nile basin but holds her right over Wadai, signed 21 March 1899

ANGLO-GERMAN AGREEMENT of 1890 determined the boundaries of the British and German proposed territories in East Africa, the protectorate of Zanzibar Witu Somaliland or Vitu, was given up to Great Britain Kilima Njaro assigned and Heligoland ceded to Germany signed at Berlin by sir Edward Malet and sir Henry Percy Anderson for England, by general von Caprivi and Dr Krauel for Germany, 1 July, ratified by an act of parliament which received the royal assent, 4 Aug 1890 Boundary agreement signed at Berlin, 25 July, 1893 Others signed autumn, 1898, 23 Feb 1901 See *West African Settlements*, 1893, 16 Oct 1900 See *China*

ANGLO ITALIAN AGREEMENT respecting Africa Sir Evelyn Baring and gen sir Francis Grenfell received at Rome by sig Crispi, 24 Sept 1890 Meeting of the conference at Naples, lord Dufferin and sig Crispi present, no result, 4—10 Oct 1890 Treaty for the delimitation of the British and Italian spheres of influence in East Africa signed at Rome, 15 April 1891 another, delimiting boundaries to the n of Erythrea, ratified 28 Jan 1899

ANGLO PORTUGUESE AGREEMENT delimiting the territories subject to the influence of Great Britain and Portugal in East Africa, the text of the agreement was settled in London 20 Aug and published in the *Times* The free navigation of the Zambezi, and uninterrupted communication between British territories ensured 26 Aug 1890 Portugal gives up all claim to Zambezi and Nyasaland The agreement was annulled, and a *modus vivendi* agreed to, 14 Nov 1890 A new modified treaty, signed at Lisbon, 11 June, 1891, and afterwards ratified *Arbitration Treaty* signed, 16 Nov 1904

ANGLO RUSSIAN AGREEMENT regarding railway extension in China, signed at St Petersburg 28 April 1899

ANGLO GREEK AGREEMENT signed 23 Nov 1904

ANGLO-FRENCH AGREEMENT for arbitration of disputes, signed 14 Oct 1903, declares that questions of a juridical character, or relating to the interpretation of treaties, arising between Great Britain and France shall, if incapable of settlement by diplomatic means, be referred to the *Hague Court of Arbitration* Another Anglo-French agreement, signed 8 April, 1904 consists of a convention concerning Newfoundland and West Africa, a declaration dealing with Egypt and Morocco, and a *declaration annexe* relating to Siam, Madagascar, and the New Hebrides

ANGLO-GERMAN AGREEMENT on similar lines to the Anglo-French, referring matters in dispute between the two nations to arbitration, signed 12 July, 1904

ANGLO-GERMAN association formed in London, June, 1897

ANGLO-ISRAELISM is the theory held by many in Britain and the United States that the English race is ethnologically connected with the lost ten tribes of Israel, who were carried into captivity by the Assyrians 721 B C

ANGLO-ITALIAN AGREEMENT, embodying the same principle of the reference of disputes to the Hague tribunal, signed 4 Jun, 1904

ANGLO-JAPANESE AGREEMENT signed, 30 Jan 1902

TEXT The governments of Great Britain and Japan actuated solely by a desire to maintain the *status quo* and general peace in the extreme East being moreover specially interested in maintaining the independence and territorial integrity of the Empire of China and the Empire of Korea and in securing equal opportunities in those countries for the commerce and industry of all nations hereby agree as follows —

Art 1 The High Contracting Parties having mutually recognised the independence of China and Korea declare themselves to be entirely uninfluenced by any aggressive tendencies in either country Having in view however their special interests of which those of Great Britain relate principally to China while Japan in addition to the interests which she possesses in China is interested in a peculiar degree politically as well as commercially and industrially in Korea the High Contracting Parties recognise that it will be admissible for either of them to take such measures as may be indispensable in order to safeguard those interests if threatened either by the aggressive action of any other Power or by disturbances arising in China or Korea and necessitating the intervention of either of the High Contracting Parties for the protection of the lives and property of its subjects

Art 2 If either Great Britain or Japan in defence of their respective interests as above described should become involved in war with another Power the other High Contracting Party will maintain a strict neutrality and use its efforts to prevent other Powers from joining in hostilities against its ally

Art 3 If in the above event any other Power or Powers should join in hostilities against that ally the other High Contracting Party will come to its assistance and will conduct the war in common and make peace in mutual agreement with it

Art 4 The High Contracting Parties agree that neither of them will, without consulting the other enter into separate arrangements with another Power to the prejudice of the interests above described

Art 5 Whenever, in the opinion of either Great Britain or Japan, the above mentioned interests are in jeopardy, the two governments will communicate with one another fully and frankly

Art 6 The present Agreement shall come into effect immediately after the date of its signature and remain in force for five years from that date In case neither of the High Contracting Parties should have notified twelve months before the expiration of the said five

years the intention of terminating it it shall remain binding until the expiration of one year from the day on which either of the High Contracting Parties shall have denounced it But if when the date fixed for its expiration arrives, either ally is actually engaged in war the alliance shall, *ipso facto* continue until peace is concluded

NEW TRIALY signed, 12 Aug 1905 See *Addenda*

ANGLO-NORMAN RECORD SOCIETY, founded by the duke of Norfolk and others in 1893 for the printing of early ecclesiastical charters

ANGLO-SAXONS or ANGLES, derive their name from a village near Sleswick, called *Anglen*, whose population (called *Angli* by Tacitus) joined the first Saxon freebooters East Anglia was a kingdom of the heptarchy, founded by the Angles, one of whose chiefs, Uffa, assumed the title of king, 571, the kingdom ceased in 792 See *Britain* Cædmon paraphrased part of the Bible in Anglo Saxon about 680, a translation of the gospels was made by abbot Egbert, of Iona, 721, of Boethius, Orosius, &c, by Alfred, 888 The Anglo-Saxon laws were printed by order of government in 1840

A professorship of Anglo Saxon at Oxford was founded by Dr Richard Rawlinson in 1795 one at Cambridge by Dr Joseph Bosworth in 1867

ANGLO-SPANISH AGREEMENT, signed 27 Feb, 1904

ANGLO-TURKISH CONVENTION, see *Turkey*, 4 June, 1878

ANGOLA (S W Africa), settled by the Portuguese soon after the discovery, by Diego Cam, about 1484 Loando, their capital, was built 1578

Capt Cunningham reads a paper before the Royal Geographical Society in which he describes the condition and progress of the country and its environment Feb 1904

ANGORA, see *Ancyra*

ANGOULÊME, (the Roman Iculisma,) capital of the province of Angoumois, Central France, W, was a bishopric in 260 Angouleme became an independent country about 856, was united to the French crown in 1308, was held by the English, 1360 to 1372, in the reign of Edward III The count of Angoulême became king of France as Francis I in 1515 Population 36,000

ANGRA PEQUEÑA, the German settlement here north of the Orange river, South Africa, declared by prince Bismarck to be under the protection of the empire, 24 April, 1884, after alleged vacillating British diplomacy, 1882-3

ANGRIA S FORT, see *India*, 1756.

ANGUILLA, Snake Island, West Indies, settled by the British, 1666 Valuable deposits of phosphate of lime were found here in 1859 The island suffered by a famine due to long drought and failure of crops early in 1891 Population 1901, 3,890

ANHALT, HOUSE OF, in Germany, deduces its origin from Berenthobaldus, who made war upon the Thuringians in the sixth century In 1606, the principality was divided among the four sons of Joachim Ernest, by the eldest, John-George Thus began the four branches — Anhalt-Dessau (descended from John-George), Zerbst, extinct, 1793, Plotsgau or Coethen, extinct, 1847, and Bernburg, extinct, 1863 (the last duke died without issue, 22 Aug 1863) The princes of Anhalt became dukes in 1809 Anhalt is an hereditary constitutional monarchy (by law 19 Feb 1872), population in 1871, 203,437, in 1875, 213,565, in 1885, 248,166, 1890, 271,759, 1894, 271,903, 1900, 316,085

Anhalt joined the North German Confederation, 18 Aug. 1866

Leopold (born Oct 1, 1794) became duke of Anhalt-Dessau 9 Aug 1817 and of Anhalt Bernburg, 30 Aug 1863 died 22 May 1871

Frederic duke of Anhalt born 29 April, 1831, died 24 Jan 1904

Frederic II born 19 Aug, 1856

Heir Edward born 18 April 1861 married princess of Saxe Altenburg 6 Feb 1895

Marriage of prince Aribert to princess Louise a daughter of prince and princess Christian 6 July 1891

ANHOLT, ISLAND OF, Denmark, was taken possession of by England, 18 May, 1809, in the French war, on account of Danish cruisers injuring British commerce The Danes made a fruitless attempt to regain it, 27 March, 1811

ANILINE, an oily alkaline body, discovered in 1826 by Unverdorben among the products of distillation of indigo From benzole (*which see*) Bechamp, in 1856, obtained it by successive treatment with concentrated nitric acid and reducing agents The scientific relations of aniline have been carefully examined by several chemists, especially by Dr A W Hofmann It was long known to yield a series of coloured compounds, but it was not till 1856 that Mr W H Perkin showed how a violet oxidation-product (mauve) could be applied in dyeing Aniline is now manufactured on a large scale for the commercial production of "mauve and "magenta' (rosaniline) (*which see*), and several other colouring matters, aniline blue, 1861, violet, 1863, "night" green, &c The patent of Simpson, Maule, and Nicholson, for aniline colours, was annulled by the house of lords, 27 July, 1866 See *Alizarin* Poisoning from the inhalation of aniline vapours, characterized by the bluish colour of the lips, cheeks and ears of the persons affected, is termed *Anilism*

ANIMALCULES, Leeuwenhoek's remarkable microscopical discoveries were published in the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society for 1677 in his "Arcana Naturæ," at Leyden, 1696. The great works of Ehrenberg of Berlin on the Infusorial Animalcula, &c, were issued 1838-57 Pritchard's *Infusoria*, ed 1861, and Mr W Saville Kent's *Manual of Infusoria*, 3 volumes, 1880-2, are valuable The Rev W H Dallinger, Dr Drysdale and other distinguished scientists, by their microscopical observations of bacteria and other low forms of life, have greatly increased our knowledge

ANIMAL MAGNETISM (to cure diseases by *sympathetic affection*) was introduced by father Hehl, a Jesuit, at Vienna, about 1774, and had its believers in France and England about 1788-89 Hehl for a short time associated with Mesmer, but they soon quarrelled — Mr Perkins (who died in 1799) invented "Metallic Tractors for collecting, condensing, and applying animal magnetism," but Drs Falconer and Haygarth put an end to his pretensions by performing many wonders with a pair of *wooden* tractors *Brande* See *Mesmerism* Animal magnetism disproved by commissions of the French Academy of Sciences, 1837-8, investigation closed as of a "dead letter," 1840 Remarkable feats were performed by Miss Abbott, "the magnetic lady," at the Alhambra theatre, 14 Nov *et seq* 1891.

ANIMALS Mr Martin, M P, as a senator, zealously laboured to repress cruelty, and in 1824 the *Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals* was instituted Its

new house in Jermyn-street, London, was founded 1 May, 1869. It opposed vivisection in 1860, in unison with a French society, and in Oct 1873, offered premiums for improved trucks for conveying cattle. A jubilee congress of this and similar societies met in London 17 June, 1874 Convictions obtained by the society 1835 to June, 1876, 28,209. Convictions in England and Wales, 7,320, 1896; 8,033, 1901, 40,000/ bequeathed by Mr J H Long, Dec. 1902. Annual meetings are held See *Vivisection* Mr Martin's act was passed 1822, and similar acts were passed in 1827, 1835, 1837, 1849, and 1854 Dogs were forbidden to be used for draught in 1839. See *Cattle*

"*Fellowship of Animals Friends*,' organised about 20 July, 1879, earl of Shaftesbury, president With similar object Mr Ruskin founded St George's Guild The Dicky Birds Society in the northern counties numbered 8,000 members in 1883

The Animals' Institute, Knightsbridge, distributed prizes for inventions for the relief of horses and other animals, 28 July, 1890

A hospital for animals was opened at 75, Kinnerton st, Wilton place, S W, April, 1896 See *Brown institution*

Wild animals in captivity protection act passed, 6 Aug 1900.

Mr. John Colam retires from the secretariat of the Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals after 45 years service, 31 July, 1904

ANIMISM, the name given to the doctrine propounded by George E Stahl about 1707, that the soul (*anima*) is the proper principle of life, "the vital principle," in opposition to materialism, *which see* The term *animism* was given by Dr Edward B. Tylor in 1869 to the belief in the existence of active spiritual beings common alike among civilized and uncivilized peoples He lectured on animism (terming it a minimum definition of religion) at the Royal institution, March 1895

8,580,000 Hindus, chiefly in Bengal, returned as "Animists" in the Indian census of 1901

ANJOU, a province, W France, was taken by Henry II. of England from his brother Geoffrey in 1156, their father Geoffrey Plantagenet, count of Anjou, having married the empress Matilda in 1127 It was taken from king John by Philip of France in 1205, was reconquered by Edward III, relinquished by him at the peace of Brétigny in 1360, and given by Charles V to his brother Louis with the title of duke. The university was formed in 1349.

1360. Louis I duke, invested by the pope with the dominions of Joanna of Naples, 1381 his invading army destroyed by the plague, 1383 he dies, 1384

1384. Louis II, his son, receives the same grant, but is also unsuccessful

Louis III., adopted by Joanna, dies 1434

1434. Regnier or René le bon (a prisoner) declared king of Naples, 1435, his daughter, Margaret, married Henry VI of England, 1445 he was expelled from Anjou by Louis XI, 1474, and his estates confiscated

Francis, duke of Alençon, brother to Henry III of France, became duke of Anjou at one time he favoured the Protestants, and vainly offered marriage to Elisabeth of England, 1581-82, died 1584

ANJOU or BEAUGÉ, BATTLE OF, between the English and French, the latter commanded by the dauphin of France, 22 March, 1421 The English were defeated the duke of Clarence was slain by sir Allan Swinton, a Scotch knight, and 1500 men perished on the field, the earls of Somerset, Dorset, and Huntingdon were taken prisoners Beaugé was the first battle that turned the tide of success against the English.

ANNAM or ANAM, an empire of Asia, to the east of India, nominally subject to China, formerly comprising Tonquin, Cochin China, part of Cambodia, and various islands in the Chinese Sea, said to have been conquered by the Chinese, 234 B C., and held by them till A D 263 In 1406 they reconquered it, but abandoned it in 1428 After much anarchy, bishop Adran, a French missionary, obtained the friendship of Louis XVI for his pupil Gia-long, the son of the nominally reigning monarch, and with the aid of a few of his countrymen established Gia-long on the throne, who reigned till his death in 1821, when his son became king In consequence of the persecution of the Christians, war broke out with the French, who defeated the army of Annam, 10,000 strong, about 22 April, 1859, when 500 were killed On 3 June, 1862, peace was made, three provinces were ceded to the French, and toleration of the Christians granted An insurrection in these provinces against the French, begun about 17 Dec 1862, was suppressed in Feb 1863 Ambassadors sent from Annam with the view of regaining the ceded provinces arrived at Paris in Sept 1863, had no success Cochin China and other provinces were annexed to the French empire by proclamation, 25 June, 1867 Several native Christians were massacred by order of a bonze, July, 1868 Population about 3,000,000, capital Hué Buddhism, ancestor worship, communal life, and education prevail

By a treaty concluded 15 March, 1874, at Saigon, the independence of the king of Annam was recognized by France, the ports were opened to commerce, and toleration of the Christian religion was secured

Tu Duc, emperor, 34 years, resists the French in *Tonquin*, (which see), 1883 dies aged 54, 17 July, 1883, Heiphma succeeds

The French protectorate recognized by treaty signed at Hué 25 Aug 1883

The King assassinated by enemies of the French, Dec, succeeded by Yoe Duc about 14 Dec "

The prince who promoted massacres of Christians in December and January executed about 26 Mar 1884

The king dies, succeeded by his brother Kienphuoc (a boy) announced 2 Aug "

Treacherous attack of the Regent Thu Hong, with 30,000 men, on General de Courcy with 1,000 men at the French camp at Hué, repulsed with heavy loss, and the Regent captured 5 6 July, 1885

French protectorate Chaul Mong, adopted son of Tu Duc (named Douck Hanh) crowned 19 Sept "

Reported great massacre of Christians Oct "

The king dies, Bun Lañ, his son, 10 years old (called Thaim Thai), proclaimed 31 Jan 1889

ANNAPOLIS, see *Port Royal*

ANNATES, see *First Fruits*

ANNO DOMINI, A D, the year of Our Lord, of Grace, of the Incarnation, of the Circumcision, and of the Crucifixion (Trabeatonis) The Christian era commenced 1 Jan in the middle of the 4th year of the 194th Olympiad, the 753rd year of the building of Rome, and in 4714 of the Julian period This era was invented by a monk, Dionysius Exiguus, about 532 It was introduced into Italy in the 6th century, and ordered to be used by bishops by the council of Chelsea, in 816, but was not generally employed for several centuries Charles III of Germany was the first who added "in the year of our Lord" to his reign, in 879 It was formerly held that Christ was born 4 B C Mr W T Lynn considers that probably Christ was born towards the end of the year 5

ANNO MUNDI, see *Creation*

"ANNOYANCE JURIES," of Westminster, chosen from the householders in conformity with 27 Eliz c. 17 (1585), were abolished in 1861

ANNUAL REGISTER, a summary of the history of each year (beginning with 1758, and continued to the present time), was commenced by R & J. Dodsley (Edmund Burke at first wrote the whole work, but afterwards became only an occasional contributor *Prior.*) A similar work, "Annuaire des Deux Mondes," began in Paris 1850

ANNUALS, a name given to richly bound volumes, containing poetry, tales, and essays, by eminent authors, illustrated by engravings, published annually, at first in Germany, and also in London in 1823 The duration of the chief of these publications is here given

Forget-me-not (Ackerman's)	1823-48
Friendship's Offering	1824-44
Literary Souvenir (first as "the Graces")	1824-34
Amulet	1827-34
Keepsake	1828 56
Hood's Comic Annual	1830-42

ANNUITIES or **PENSIONS** In 1512, 20*l* a year were given to a lady of the court for services done, and 6*l* 13*s* 4*d* for the maintenance of a gentleman, 1536 13*l* 6*s* 8*d* deemed competent to support a gentleman in the study of the law, 1554 An act was passed empowering the government to borrow one million sterling upon an annuity of fourteen *per cent*, 4-6 Will & Mary, 1691-3 This mode of borrowing soon afterwards became general among governments An annuity of 1*l* 2*s* 11*d* *per annum*, accumulating at 10 *per cent*, compound interest, amounts in 100 years to 20,000*l* The Government Annuities and Life Assurances Act was passed in 1864, for the benefit of the working classes, since it enables the government to grant deferred annuities for sums payable in small instalments New system of government annuities came into operation 3 June, 1884 Works on annuities were published by De Witt, 1671, De Moivre, 1724, Simpson, 1742, Tables by Price, 1792, Milne, 1815, Jones, 1843, Farre, 1864, Institute of Actuaries, 1872 and 1882-7

ANNUITY TAX a tax levied to provide stipends for ministers in Edinburgh and Montrose, and which caused much disaffection, was abolished in 1860, and other provisions made for the purpose These, however, proved equally unpalatable, and their abolition was provided for by an act passed 9 Aug 1870

ANNUNCIATION OF THE VIRGIN MARY, 25th of March, Lady-day (*which see*), a festival commemorating the tidings brought to Mary by the angel Gabriel (*Luke* i 26) Its origin is referred to the 4th or 5th century. The *religious order* of the Annunciation was instituted in 1232, and the *military order*, in Savoy, by Amadeus, count of Savoy 1360, in memory of Amadeus I, who had bravely defended Rhodes against the Turks, 1355 New statutes, 1869 It is the highest Italian order

ANOINTING, an ancient ceremony observed at the inauguration of priests, kings, and bishops Aaron was anointed as high priest, 1491 B C., and Saul, as king, 1095 B C Alfred the Great is said to have been the first English king anointed, A D 871, and Edgar of Scotland, 1098 —The *religious* rite is derived from the epistle of *James* v 14, about A D. 60 Some authors assert that in 550, dying persons, and persons in extreme danger of death, were anointed with consecrated oil, and that this was the origin of Extreme Unction (one of the sacraments of the Roman Catholic Church).

ANONYMOUS LETTERS, see *Threatening Letters*.

ANORTHOSCOPE, an optical apparatus, described by Dr Carpenter in 1868. In it distorted figures lose their distortion when in rapid motion.

"ANTAGONISM," was demonstrated to be a universal principle throughout Nature with beneficial results by Sir W. R Grove in a discourse at the Royal Institution, London, 20 Apr 1, 1888.

ANTALCIDAS, PEACE OF. In 387 B.C Antalcidas the Lacedæmonian made peace with Artaxerxes of Persia, on behalf of Greece, but principally in favour of Sparta, giving up the cities of Ionia to the king

ANTARCTIC POLE, &c, the opposite to the north or *arctic* pole, see *Southern Continent*

Antarctic Expedition proposed by the Australian Colonies, a committee of the Royal Society formed, Professor Stokes, president, Lord Rayleigh, Professor Huxley, and others, Nov 1887

Baron Oscar Dickson, of Gothenburg, undertook to subscribe 5,000*l* and procure the remainder of the expense from the Swedish government, if the Australasian colonies should subscribe 5,000*l*, the project appeared to be in abeyance, Dec 1891

Antarctic whaling expedition from Dundee arrived at Port Stanley, Falkland Islands, 11 Dec 1892

Mr C E Borchgrevink, a Norwegian explorer, first to land at Cape Adair on the S continent, 23 Feb 1895, a scientific expedition under him, equipped by Sir Geo Newnes, left London in the *Southern Cross* (capt B Jensen) for S Victoria Land, 22 Aug 1898, reached Cape Adair, 17 Feb 1899, which they ascend to 3,670 ft, 12 March, valuable collection made at Duke of York island and Geikie land (so named by Mr Borchgrevink) Mr N Hansen died, 5 Oct.; magnetic position of the S pole fixed at about lat. 73° 20′ S and 146 E, furthest point S ever reached 78° 50′, 17 March, 1900, they returned to Stewart Island, 4 April, 1900.

The De Gerlache expedition in the *Belgica* leaves Antwerp, 16 Aug, 1897, explored the S Shetlands, 21 Jan 1898, discovered strait Belgica, land to the east, named Danco Land, 23 Jan., ice bound, 23 Feb., continual night, 17 May—21 July, lieut Danco died, 5 June, Punta Arenas, Patagonia, reached, good scientific results, 28 March, 1899.

Scottish Expedition, under Dr. Bruce in the *Scotia*, leaves south from the Falkland Islands Jan 1903; reports received at Buenos Ayres, 15 Dec from Dr Bruce, stating that much valuable work had been accomplished, a wide extent of hitherto unexplored ocean had been carefully examined, many soundings taken *Scotia* pushes S E beyond the S Orkney group to 70° S, frozen in at the S Orkney Islands, meteorological station established, and surveys made, meteorological observers remain at S Orkneys for another year in company with a scientific party sent from Argentina. *Scotia* refits at Buenos Ayres, returns south, discovers land, 72° to 74° S, and comes home *vid* Cape of Good Hope, reaching the Clyde 21 July, 1904 Much valuable work accomplished by Dr Bruce and his staff in meteorology, zoology, biology and other scientific departments.

British Expedition Fund, started by a donation of 25,000*l* from Lt W Longstaff, received a treasury grant of 45,000*l* The *Discovery*, capt Scott, built at Dundee, inspected by the king and queen at Cowes, Aug 5, left Port Chalmers Dec 24, 1901 The *Morning*, relief ship, left London Aug 2, 1902, found letters from capt Scott at Cape Crozier, Jan 28, 1903. Penetrated ice pack to within 10 miles of the *Discovery*, transferred coal stores, &c, and left the *Discovery* snugly berthed, her men blasting the ice to force a passage, March 2, 1903 Relief ship *Terra Nova* left Portland for Hobart, Tasmania, to be joined there by the *Morning*, from Lyttleton, N Zealand, Aug 24 *Terra Nova* leaves Hobart, 4 Dec. 1903, and with the *Morning* reaches the *Discovery* 5 Jan. 1904, and after difficulties in setting free that vessel through its 17 miles of thick ice intervening between the ship and open water, the *Discovery* and relief ships proceed to Lyttleton, 1 April, 1904. Valuable scientific results obtained, and important geological discoveries, including sandstone fossil remains of *dicotyledonous*

plants at an altitude of 8 000 ft indicating that the Antarctic once enjoyed a milder climate probably during the Miocene period important magnetic observations taken interior of the Victoria land found to stretch continuously at a height of 9 000 ft being evidently a vast continental plateau Record cold experienced 60 below zero Fahr one falling to 66° The ships return home *via* Cape Horn to England reaching Plymouth 10 Sept 1904

Capt Scott promoted to rank of captain R N King directs a new medal for services in Polar regions to be struck and granted to the officers and men of the *Discovery* lectures before the Royal Geographical Society on the results of the expedition 7 Nov 1904

German expedition The *Gauss* capt Hans Ruser left Hamburg 11 Aug 1901 reached Kerguelen Island Jan 1902, a magnetic station founded there found bottom at 3 950 fathoms 18 15 W 11 S

ANTHEMS were originally antiphons short pieces of plain-song sung before the psalms Generally responsive antiphonic music was used in Jewish and early christian worship Hilary, bishop of Poictiers, and St Ambrose composed such about the middle of the 4th century *Lenglet* The modern anthem, a passage of scripture set to music, was introduced into the Reformed churches in queen Elizabeth's reign, about 1560

ENGLISH ANTHEM WRITERS 1520 1625 Tye Tallis Byrd Gibbons 1650 1720 Humphrey Blow Purcell Croft Clarke 1720 1760 Greene Boyce Hayes Battishill Attwood, Walmisley Wesley Goss Elvey Sullivan

ANTHOLOGY, GREEK, a collection of popular epigrams and small poems written by Archilochus, Sappho, Simonides, Meleager, Plato and others, between 680 and 95 B C They were collected by Meleager Philippus, Agathias and others, especially by Maximus Planudes, a monk in the 14th century A D , and a MS collection by Constantine Cephalas was found at Heidelberg by Salmasius in 1606, and published by Brunck 1772-6 Translations have been made by Blind, Merivale, and others

ANTHRACENE, see *Alizarine*

ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY (*anthropos*, Greek for man), for promoting the science of man and mankind, held its first meeting on 24 Feb 1863, Dr James Hunt, president, in the chair The "Anthropological Review" first came out in May, 1863 The Anthropological and Ethnological Societies were amalgamated 17 Jan 1871 and styled "The Anthropological Institute," Sir John Lubbock, president The London Anthropological Society established 1873, ceased 1875 An Anthropological congress at Paris was opened 16 Aug 1878, others since, at Moscow, 13 Aug 1892 The Anthropometrical Committee reported to the British Association the results of measuring about 53,000 persons in the United Kingdom, Sept 1883

Fourth international congress of Criminal Anthropology opened at Geneva 24 Aug 1896 5th, Amsterdam, 9 14 Sept 1901 See *Lenses*

ANTHROPOMORPHITES, a name given to the Audiani, *which see*

ANTHROPOPHAGI (eaters of human flesh), see *Cannibals*

ANTI-AGGRESSION LEAGUE (opposing interference in foreign affairs) formed by Mr John Morley and others, Feb 1882

ANTIBURGHERS, see *Burghers*

ANTICHRIST (opposed to Christ), 1 *John* II 18, termed the "Man of sin," 2 *Thess* II 3, of these passages many interpretations have been given, and many myths were current in the middle ages, respecting the incarnation of the devil, &c The term is applied to each other by Roman Catholics and Protestants

ANTI CORN-LAW LEAGUE (for procuring the repeal of the laws charging duty on the importation of corn), sprung from various metropolitan and provincial associations, was founded at Manchester, 18 Sept 1838, and supported by Messrs Charles Villiers, Richard Cobden, John Bright, &c , John Benjamin Smith, 1st chairman, *d* 15 Sept 1879 See *Corn Laws* and *Protectionists*

Meetings held in various places March & April, 1841
Extended meeting at Manchester 18 May ,,
A bazaar held at Manchester at which the League realised 1 000*l* 2 Feb 1842
About 6 deputies connected with provincial associations assemble in London Feb Aug ,,
The League at Manchester proposed to raise 50 000*l* to depute lectures throughout the country and to print pamphlets 20 Oct
First meeting at Drury Lane Theatre 15 March 1843
Monthly meetings at Covent Garden commenced 28 Sept great free trade meetings at Manchester 14 Nov 1843 and 22 Jan 1845
Bazaar at Covent Garden, 25,000*l* obtained 5 May June
Great Manchester meeting at which the League proposed to raise 250 000*l* 3 Dec ,,
The Corn Importation Bill having passed 26 June the League is formally *dissolved* Mr Cobden was rewarded by a national subscription nearly 80 000*l* 2 July 1846
On the accession of the Derby ministry (revival of the Anti Corn Law League was proposed at Manchester and a subscription was opened which produced within half an hour 27 500*l* (soon proved unnecessary) 2 Mar 1852
Death of Richard Cobden 2 April 1865 John Bright 27 Mar 1889

ANTIETAM CREEK, near Sharpsburg, Maryland, U S Here was fought a terrible battle on 17 Sept 1862, between the Federals under general M'Clellan and the Confederates under Lee After his victory at Bull Run or Manassas, 30 Aug Lee invaded Maryland, and was immediately followed by M'Clellan On 16 Sept Lee was joined by Jackson and at five o'clock next morning the conflict began About 100,000 men were engaged, and the battle raged till night The Federals were repeatedly repulsed, but eventually the Confederates retreated and repassed the Potomac on 18 and 19 Sept Federals' loss was estimated at 12,469, the Confederates, 14,000 A national cemetery here was dedicated 17 Sept 1867

ANTI-GAMBLING LEAGUE, NATIONAL instituted 1880, to awaken public opinion on the subject of betting and gambling, and suppress these evils The work of the league is carried on by the dissemination of literature, the organisation of lectures and public meetings, the promotion of amending measures in parliament, and the enforcement of existing laws President, right hon the earl of Aberdeen Offices, 13, Victoria-street, Westminster See also *Betting houses*

ANTIGUA, a West Indian island, discovered by Columbus in Nov 1493, settled by the English in 1632, made a bishopric, 1842 Population in 1861, 36,412, 1881, 34,964, 1891, 36,699 1901, 34,953 Governor, sir B C C Pine, 1869, hon H T Irving 1873, hon Geo Berkeley, 1874-80, sir J H Glover, 1881, sir Wm Fred Haynes Smith, 1895 Antigua is the seat of government of the Leeward Isles *which see* Antigua becomes a crown colony, 23 March, 1898

"ANTI-JACOBIN or Weekly Examiner," a satirical paper, opposed to revolutionary principles,

published by George Canning and his friends 1797-98, its poetry included the "Needy Knife Grinder"

ANTILLES, or **CARIBBEE ISLANDS**, an early name of the West Indies (*which see*)

ANTIMONY, a white brittle metal, compounds of which were early known It was, and is still, used to blacken both men's and women's eyes in the east (2 *Kings* ix 30, and *Jeremiah* iv 30) Mixed with lead it forms printing type metal Basil Valentine wrote on antimony about 1410 *Priestley* See *Bravo Case* and *Trials*, 1902, *Chapman's Case*

ANTINOMIANS (from the Greek *anti*, against, and *nomos*, law), a name given by Luther (in 1538) to John Agricola, who is said to have held 'that it mattered not how wicked a man was if he had but faith' (Opposed to *Rom* iii 28, and v 1, 2) He retracted these doctrines in 1540 The Antinomians were condemned by the British parliament, 1648

ANTIOCH, now **ANTAKIEH**, Syria, built by Seleucus, 300 B C after the battle of Ipsus, 301, acquired the name "Queen of the East" Here the disciples were first called Christians, A D 42 (*Acts* xi 26) Antioch was taken by the Persians, 540, by the Saracens about 638, recovered for the Eastern emperor, 966, lost again in 1086, retaken by the Crusaders in June, 1098, and made capital of a principality, 1099, and held by them till June, 1268, when it was captured by the sultan of Egypt It was taken from the Turks in the Syrian war, 1 Aug 1832, by Ibrahim Pacha, but restored at the peace Antioch suffered much by an earthquake, and about 1600 persons were killed, 3 April, 1872 A Syrian church still exists at Antioch —The **CÆSAREAN LIBRARY** of Antioch, 48 B C, is much used by the early Christian writers of Antioch and Alexandria, it placed the Creation 5492 years B C 31 councils were held at Antioch, 252-1161

ANTI-PARNELLITES, see under *Parnellites* 1890

ANTIPHONS, see *Anthems*

ANTIPODES Plato is said to be the first who thought it possible that antipodes existed (about 388 B C) Boniface, archbishop of Mentz legate of pope Zachary, is said to have denounced a bishop as a heretic for maintaining this doctrine, A D 741 The antipodes of England lie to the south-east of New Zealand, near Antipodes Island

ANTI-POPES, rival popes elected at various times, especially by the French and Italian factions, from 1305 to 1439 In the article *Popes*, the Anti-popes are printed in *italics*

ANTIPYRINE, an artificial alkaloid obtained from coal-tar, discovered in 1883 by Knorr, of Erlangen, is said to be a remedy for sea-sickness, a substitute for quinine and a source of aniline colours

ANTIQUARIES A college of antiquaries is said to have existed in Ireland 700 B C The annual International Congress of Prehistoric Archæology originated at La Spezzia in 1865, meetings have been held since at Paris, Norwich, &c

A society was founded by archbishop Parker, Camden, Stow, and others in 1572 *Spelman*
Application was made to Elizabeth for a charter, her death ensued, and her successor, James I, was far from favouring the design
The 'Antiquaries feast' mentioned by Ashmole, 2 July, 1659.
The Society of Antiquaries revived, 1707, received its charter of incorporation from George II, 2 Nov 1751, met in Chancery lane 1753, apartments in Somerset House (granted 1776) occupied 15 Feb 1781, removed to Burlington House 1874 first meeting 14 Jan 1875 Memoirs entitled Archæologia, first published in 1770, president earl Stanhope elected 1846 died 24 Dec 1875 Frederic Ouvry, 1875 the earl of Carnarvon, 1878 Mr John Evans 1885, sir Augustus W Banks 1893 Viscount Dillon, 1900
British Archæological Association founded Dec 1843, jubilee celebrated 31 July—5 Aug 1893
Archæological Institute of Great Britain formed by a seceding part of the Association 1845 Annual meetings held in the provinces by both bodies
Society of Antiquaries of Edinburgh founded in 1780
Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland founded 1849
Since 1849 many county archæological societies have been formed in the United Kingdom The fourth congress of these archæological societies 20 July, 1892 ninth, 1 Dec 1897 tenth London 6 July 1898
The Society of Antiquaries of France (1814) began in 1805 as the Celtic Academy
The Antiquary a magazine began 1880
British School of Archæology (first director, F C Penrose) opened at Athens Nov 1886
The Illustrated Archæologist, (quarterly), June, 1893

ANTISANA, see *Andes*

ANTISEPTIC SURGERY, see *Germ Theory*

ANTI-SLAVERY SOCIETY See under *Slave Trade*

ANTITOXIN, a substance present or generated in the body which neutralises the action of poisons introduced or generated there The serum of the blood of an animal in which the bacillus (*b diphtheriæ*) of diphtheria has been injected, is used in the treatment of *Diphtheria* (*which see*)

ANTI TRINITARIANS Theodotus of Byzantium, at the close of the 2nd century, is supposed to have been the first who advocated the simple humanity of Jesus See *Arians Socinians, Unitarians*

ANTIUM, maritime city of Latium, now Porto d'Anzio, near Rome, after a long struggle for independence, became a Roman colony, at the end of the great Latin war, 340-338 B C It is mentioned by Horace, and was a favourite retreat of the emperors and wealthy Romans, who erected many villas in its vicinity The treasures deposited in the temple of Fortune here were taken by Octavius Cæsar during his war with Antony, 41 B C

ANTI VACCINATION LEAGUE, see under *Vaccination*

ANTIVARI, a seaport on the Adriatic, ceded to Montenegro by the Berlin treaty, 13 July, 1878

ANTI-VIVISECTION SOCIETY, see under *Vivisection*

ANTONELLI CASE, see *Italy*, 1877-9

ANTONINUS' WALL, see *Roman Walls*

ANTWERP (French, Anvers), the principal port of Belgium, is mentioned in history in 517 It was a small republic in the 11th century, and was the first commercial city in Europe till the wars of the 16th and 17th centuries Population, 1890, 227,225, 1900, 285,600

Its fine exchange built 1531
Taken after 14 months siege by the prince of Parma 17 Aug 1585
Truce of Antwerp (between Spain and United Provinces) for 12 years concluded 29 Mar 1609

After Marlborough's victory at Ramillies, Antwerp surrenders at once 6 June, 1706
The Barrier treaty concluded here 16 Nov 1715
Taken by marshal Saxe 9 May, 1746
Occupied by the French 1792 3, 1794 1814
Civil war between the Belgians and the House of Orange (See *Belgium*) 1830-31
The Belgian troops, having entered Antwerp, were opposed by the Dutch garrison who, after a dreadful conflict, being driven into the citadel, cannonaded the town with red hot balls 27 Oct 1830
The citadel bombarded by the French, 4 Dec , surrendered by gen Chassé 23 Dec 1832
Exchange burnt, archives, &c destroyed 2 Aug 1858
A fine art fête held 17 20 Aug 1861
Great Napoleon wharf destroyed by fire, loss 25 lives and about 400 *oool* 2 Dec ,,
Great fête at the opening of the port by the abolition of the Scheldt dues 3 Aug 1863
Fortifications constructed 1860-70
Statue of Leopold I uncovered 2 Aug 1868
Tercentenary of Rubens birth, celebrated 18 Aug 1877
Plantin Moretus Museum, containing collections of about 300 years, viz 12,000 old letters, printing types, portraits, &c , made by the Plantins (descendants of Charles de Tiercelin, seigneur de la Roche du Maine) who were printers to the kings of Spain opened about 20 Aug ,,
International Exhibition, opened by the king 2 May, 1885, closed 5 Oct 1885
New quays opened by the King 26 July, ,
Great explosion at M Corvilain's cartridge factory, behind the docks in the port large Russian petroleum warehouses take fire, causing great destruction of property, 6 Sept , the shipping only escaped by the direction of the wind, the fire subdued, visit of the king, 13 Sept , reported deaths, 120 injured 130 18 Sept 1880
Trial of M Corvilain and his engineer M Delaunoy, for homicide, &c , M Corvilain sentenced to 5½ years penal servitude, and his engineer, M Delaunoy to 1½ years, at Brussels 14—27 Nov 1889, and 17 Feb 1890
Great fire at the African warehouses , loss about 1,000 000 francs 8 May 1892
International industrial and fine arts exhibition , area, near the Scheldt between 200 and 300 acres , main building about 1 300 yards long erected according to plans of Mr J B Hasse Belgian industry specially represented , models of old Antwerp and of a settlement in the Congo Free State the naval models included the ill fated *Victoria* opened by the king and queen 5 May *et seq* , state visit of the lord mayor of London and others 3 Aug *et seq* , distribution of awards to exhibitors by the king 2 Oct 1894
Expulsion of Mr Sexton, Mr Ben Tillett, and others, trade unionists Aug 1896
Compensation to Mr Ben Tillett referred to arbitration , announced 4 March, 1897
Vandyck tercentenary exhibition opened, 12 Aug, 1899
Historical procession through the city 14 Aug ,,
Shipping dispute on hours of labour, strike begins, 17 Dec 1900, some rioting ,, 31 Dec 1900
Parliamentary committee passes the bill for the extension of the port of Antwerp Estimated cost 10,000,000*f* , guaranteed by the state 17 May 1905
British consular report for 1903 on the shipping and navigation of Antwerp, shows its remarkable growth as a port , now the third in the list of the great ports of the world in the matter of ocean going tonnage Tonnage of vessels entering the port, 8 427 779 in 1902 , 9 131,831 in 19 3

ANVAR-I-SUHAILI, or the Lights of Canopus, the ancient Persian version of the ancient **Fables of Pilpay, Bidpai, or Vishnu Sarma, made by Husain Vaiz, at the order of Nushirvan, king of Persia The English translation by E B Eastwick published 1854** See *Fables*

ANZIN COAL MINES, near Valenciennes, N France first tapped 24 June, 1734 The company formed is immensely rich cabinet ministers generally directors Output, in 1790, 300,000 tons 1902, over 4,000,000 tons The new hauling engine, with flat ropes, lifts 15 tons at a time 1902

APATITE, mineral phosphate of lime About 1856 it began to be largely employed as manure It is abundant in Norway, and in Sombrero, a small West India island

APOCALYPSE or **REVELATION**, written by St John in the isle of Patmos about A D 95 *

APOCRYPHA In the preface to the Apocrypha it is said, "These books are neyther found in the Hebrue nor in the Chalde" *Bible*, 1539 The history of the Apocrypha ends 135 B C The books were not in the Jewish canon, were rejected at the council of Laodicea held A D 363, but were received as canonical by the Roman Catholic church at the council of Trent on 8 April, 1546 Parts of the Apocrypha were admitted to be read as *lessons* by the church of England by the 6th article, 1563 Many of these were excluded by the act passed 1871 Revised version completed, Oct , published Nov , 1895

1 Esdras	from about B C	623 445
2 Esdras	,,	* *
Tobit		734 678
Judith	,	656
Esther	,	510
Wisdom of Solomon		* *
Ecclesiasticus	B C	300 or 180
Baruch		* *
Song of the Three Children		* *
History of Susannah		* *
Bel and the Dragon		* *
Prayer of Manasses	B C	676
1 Maccabees	about	323 135
2 Maccabees	from about	187 161

There are also Apocryphal writings in connection with the New Testament, such as gospels, epistles &c , attributed to Clement Barnabas and others Fragments of a gospel attributed to St Peter found in an Egyptian tomb in 1886 7 and printed with a translation in 1892 two leaves of a new gospel in Coptic discovered by Dr Jacoby at Strasbourg among papyri from Egypt, translated and printed in 1900

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF THE APOCRYPHA, formed to make more widely known the spiritual, ecclesiastical, and literary value of the Apocrypha, and to promote their more general study among the clergy and laity Warden, Rev H Puntin, M A , Milton Abbey, Dorset *Deutero-Canonica*, published quarterly

APOLLINARISTS, followers of Apollinaris, a reader in the church of Laodicea, who taught (366) that the divinity of Christ was instead of a soul to him, that his flesh was pre-existent to his appearance upon earth, and was sent down from heaven, and conveyed through the Virgin, that there were two sons, one born of God, the other of the Virgin, &c These opinions were condemned by the council of Constantinople, 381

APOLLO, the god of the fine arts, medicine, music, poetry, and eloquence, had many temples and statues, particularly in Greece and Italy See *Delphi* The statue of Apollo Belvedere, discovered at Antium, in Italy, in 1503, was purchased by pope Julius II , who placed it in the Vatican

APOLOGIES FOR CHRISTIANITY were addressed by Justin Martyr to the emperor Antoninus Pius about 139, and to the Roman senate about 164 Other apologies were written by Quadratus, Aristides, and other early fathers of the Church

* Some ascribe the authorship to Cerinthus the heretic, and others to John, the presbyter, of Ephesus In the first centuries many churches disowned it and in the 4th century it was excluded from the sacred canon by the council of Laodicea, but was again received by other councils and confirmed by that of Trent, held in 1545, *et seq* Its canonical authority is almost universally acknowledged

APOSTLES (Greek, *apostolos*, one sent forth). Twelve were appointed by Christ, A D 31, viz Simon Peter and Andrew (brothers), James and John (sons of Zebedee), Philip, Nathanael (or Bartholomew), Matthew (or Levi), Thomas, James the Less (son of Alphæus), Simon the Canaanite and Jude or Thaddeus (brothers), and Judas Iscariot Matthias was elected in the room of Judas Iscariot, A D 33 (*Acts* 1), and Paul and Barnabas were appointed by the Holy Spirit, A D 45 (*Acts* XIII 2)

"*The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles*," a small vellum volume in Greek, dated about 1056, discovered by Philotheos Bryennios, metropolitan of Nicomedea, in the library of the Holy Sepulchre monastery at Constantinople in 1873, and published by him in 1875 The composition is ascribed to the first century The text, with English translation and introduction, was published by R D Hitchcock and Francis Brown in 1884, improved edition, spring, 1885

APOSTLE SPOONS, given as a baptismal present in the 16th and 17th centuries, are named from the figures of the Apostles, which crown the handle A complete set of 16, same date (10 Henry VIII), was sold, 1903, for 4,900*l* Another set of 16 sold at Christie's for 1,035*l*, 15 Feb 1905

APOSTLES' CREED, erroneously attributed to the apostles, is mentioned as the Roman creed by Rufinus, died about 410 Irenæus, bishop of Lyons, died 202, gives a creed resembling it Its repetition in public worship was ordained in the Greek church at Antioch, and in the Roman church in the 11th century, whence it passed to the church of England

APOSTOLICAL, see *Canons* and *Fathers*

APOSTOLIC BRETHREN, a sect, 13th century, founded by Saguelli, a weaver of Parma Its leading tenets were the return to the primitive life of the apostolic age and community of goods The sect incurred papal censure, and Saguelli was burned 1380

APOSTOLIC CONSTITUTIONS eight books, the *Constitutiones Apostolicæ*, which had much influence on the development of Christian doctrine, dogma, and liturgy, written in 3rd and 4th centuries *The Apostolic Canons*, 85 ecclesiastical precepts on the priest's office and life, extracted from the scriptures and synodical decrees The first 50, compiled 5th century, only were recognised by the Roman Church the 35 canons, put forth 6th century, were received by the Greek Church Tradition ascribes both the Constitutions and the Canons to Clement of Rome

APOSTOLICAL SUCCESSION, the doctrine of the uninterrupted transmission of the ministerial authority from Christ, as the fountain of grace, to the Apostles, and from them to the episcopate

APOSTOLICI, a sect, at the end of the 2nd century, which renounced marriage, wine, flesh, &c A second sect, founded by Sagarelli about 1261, wandered about, clothed in white, with long beard, dishevelled hair, and bare heads, accompanied by women called spiritual sisters, preaching against the growing corruption of the church of Rome, and predicting its downfall They renounced baptism, the mass, purgatory, &c, and by their enemies were accused of gross licentiousness Sagarelli was burnt alive at Parma in 1300, and his followers were dispersed in 1307, and extirpated about 1404

APOTHECARY (literally, a keeper of a storehouse) On 10 Oct 1345, Edward III settled sixpence *per diem* for life on Coursus de Gangeland, *Apothecarius London*', for taking care of him during his severe illness in Scotland *Rymer's Fœdera*, see *Pharmacy* and *Medical Council*

Apothecaries exempted from serving on juries or other civil offices 1712
London Apothecaries Company separated from the Grocers' and incorporated, 1617 hall built 1670
Their practice regulated and their authority extended over all England, by the Apothecaries act, 55 Geo III c 19 (1815), amended by 6 Geo IV c 133, 1825, and by 37 & 38 Vict c 34 1874
Women allowed to qualify by act of 1876
Qualifying examination in medicine, surgery, and midwifery imperative, Medical Act 1886
Botanical Garden at Chelsea left by sir Hans Sloane to the company, Jan 1753, on condition of their introducing every year fifty new plants, until their number should amount to 2000, Jan 1758, re opened by lord Cadogan 25 July, 1902
The Dublin guild incorporated 1745

APOTHEOSIS, a ceremony of the ancient nations of the world, by which they raised their kings and heroes to the rank of deities The deifying a deceased emperor was begun at Rome by Augustus, in favour of Julius Cæsar, 13 B C *Tillemont*

APPEAL or **ASSIZE OF BATTLE** By the old law of England, a man charged with murder might fight with the appellant, thereby to make proof of his guilt or innocence In 1817, a young maid, Mary Ashford, was believed to have been violated and murdered by Abraham Thornton, who, on trial, was acquitted In an appeal, he claimed his right by wager of battle, which the court allowed, but the appellant (the brother of the maid) refused the challenge, and the accused was discharged, 16 April, 1818 This law was struck off the statute-book by 59 Geo III c 46 (1819)

In 1631 lord Rea impeached Mr David Ramsey of treason and offered battle in proof a commission was appointed, but the duel was prohibited by king James I

APPEALS In the time of Alfred (869-901), appeals lay from courts of justice to the king in council *Courts of appeal at the Exchequer Chamber*, in error from the judgments of the superior and criminal courts, were regulated by statutes in 1357, 1559, 1830 and 1848 *Appeals* from English tribunals *to the pope* were first introduced about 1151, were long vainly opposed, and were abolished by Henry VIII 1534, restored by Mary, 1554, again abolished by Elizabeth, 1559 House of Lords sat as court of appeal in 1278 By 14 Edw III, c 5, 1340, a prelate, two earls, and two barons formed the court. Protest by House of Commons against appeal to the Lords, 1675 resisted by the peers, hearing of appeals resumed, 1677 The principle that this jurisdiction was a delegation by the crown of its final authority was reaffirmed 1876 See *Privy Council* and *Justices, Lords, Common Pleas*

Court of appeal abolished by the Judicature Act, 1873, abolition suspended and a provisional court established 8 Nov 1875
The House of Lords was reconstructed as a court of final appeal by the Appellate Jurisdiction Act, passed 11 Aug, the Act came into force 1 Nov 1876, it enacts that every appeal shall be brought by petition to the House of Lords, that the matter may be reviewed before the Sovereign in Parliament The court first sat 21 Nov 1876
The Act was amended by the Appellate Jurisdiction Act 1887, the Appeal Act (*formâ pauperis*) 1893, and the Statute Law Revision Act 1894
Lords of Appeal in Ordinary (1905) are —The Lord Chancellor, lord Macnaghten, lord Davey, lord Robertson, and lord Lindsey, and other peers who have held or are holding high judicial office

APPELLATE JURISDICTION, see under *Appeals*

APPENDICITIS was abstracted as a separate cause of death for the first time in 1901, previous to which it was classed under the head of enteritis The illness of King Edward VII, and the operation he underwent, 24 June, 1902, brought this disease prominently to public notice Certificated *deaths in 1901, 1,244, 1902, 1,485*

APPENZELL, a Swiss canton, threw off the supremacy of the abbots of St Gall early in the 15th century, and became the thirteenth member of the Swiss confederation, 1513

APPIAN WAY, a Roman road to Capua, made by Appius Claudius Cæcus, while censor, 312-308 B C

APPLES Several kinds are indigenous to England, but those in general use have been brought at various times from the continent Richard Harris, fruiterer to Henry VIII, is said to have planted a great number of the orchards in Kent, and lord Scudamore, ambassador to France in the reign of Charles I, planted many of those in Herefordshire Ray reckons 78 varieties of apples in his day (1688) In 1903 there were some 2000 varieties cultivated in Great Britain The scientific study and classification of apples is entitled Pomology

APPORTIONMENT ACT (for rents, annuities, dividends, and other periodical payments) passed 1 Aug 1870

APPRAISERS The valuation of goods for another was an early business in England, and so early as 1283, by the statute of merchants, or of Acton Burnel, "it was enacted that if they valued the goods of parties too high, the appraisers should take them at such price as they have limited" In 1845 their annual licence was raised from 10*s* to 40*s* A duly licensed auctioneer or house agent may act as appraiser

APPRENTICES Those of London were obliged to wear blue cloaks in summer, and blue gowns in winter, in the reign of queen Elizabeth, 1558 Ten pounds was then a great apprentice fee From twenty to one hundred pounds were given in the reign of James I *Stow's Survey* The apprentice tax enacted 43 Geo III 1802 The term of seven years, not to expire till the apprentice was 24 years old, required by the statute of Elizabeth (1563), was abolished in 1814 An act for the protection of apprentices, &c, was passed in 1851 The apprentices of London have been at times very riotous, they rose into insurrection against foreigners on *Evil May-day* (*which see*), 1 May, 1517

Exhibition of apprentices' work at the People's Palace opened by the prince of Wales 10 Dec 1888

APPROPRIATION ACT passed annually by a clause prohibits the treasury officials from applying public money to any service other than that to which it has been specially appropriated The principle was adopted by the commonwealth, and was definitely established in 1665

APPROPRIATION CLAUSE, of the Irish Tithe Bill of 1835, brought forward by lord John Russell, whereby any surplus revenue that might accrue by the working of the act was to be appropriated for the education of all classes of the people The principle was adopted by the commons, but rejected by the lords in 1835 and 1836, and was abandoned

APPROPRIATIONS (property taken from the church) began in the time of William I The parochial clergy, then commonly Saxons, were impoverished by the bishops and higher clergy (generally Normans) to enrich the monasteries possessed by the conqueror's friends Where the tithes were so appropriated, the vicar had only such a competency as the bishop or superior thought fit to allow Pope Alexander IV complained of this as the bane of religion, the destruction of the church, and a poison that had infected the whole nation Lay appropriations began after the dissolution of the monasteries, 1536

APRICOT (*præcox*, early ripe), *Prunus Armeniaca*, from Asia Minor, said to have been first planted in England about 1540, by the gardener of Henry VIII

APRIL, the fourth month of our year, the second of the ancient Romans

APTERYX (wingless), a bird, a native of New Zealand, first brought to this country in 1813, and deposited in the collection of the earl of Derby Fossil specimens of a gigantic species of this bird (named *Dinornis*) were discovered in New Zealand by Mr Walter Mantell in 1843 and since, and much studied and many papers written on it by Professor Owen

APULIA, a province in S E Italy The people favoured Hannibal, and were severely punished by the Romans at his retreat, 207 B C Apulia was conquered by the Normans, whose leader Guiscard received the title of duke of Apulia from pope Nicholas II in 1059 After many changes of masters, it was absorbed into the kingdom of Naples, in 1265

Strike riot, conflict with troops at Candela, 5 deaths, 8 Sept 1902

AQUACULTURE, see under *Fisheries*

AQUARII, a sect said to have been founded by Tatian in the 2nd century, who forebore the use of wine even in the sacrament, during persecution they met secretly at night For this they were censured by Cyprian (martyred, 258)

AQUARIUM or AQUAVIVARIUM, a vessel containing water (marine or fresh) in which animals and plants may co-exist, mutually supporting each other, snails being introduced as *scavengers* In 1849, Mr N B Ward succeeded in growing seaweeds in artificial sea-water, in 1850, Mr R Warington demonstrated the conditions necessary for the growth of animals and plants in jars of water, and in 1853 the glass tanks in the Zoological Gardens, Regent's Park, were set up by Mr D Mitchell In 1854, Mr Gosse published "The Aquarium" Mr W Alford Lloyd, late of Portland-road, London, who by his enterprise in collecting specimens did much to increase the value and interest of aquaria, has been much employed in erecting aquaria The great aquarium (50 yards long and 12 wide) at the Jardin d'Acclimatation at Paris, was constructed under his direction in 1860 He also constructed the aquarium at Hamburg and others That at Brighton was inaugurated by prince Arthur, 30 March, and publicly opened by the mayor, 10 Aug 1872 That at the Crystal Palace was opened, Jan 1872

The ROYAL AQUARIUM and SUMMER and WINTER GARDEN SOCIETY was established 1874 the building at Westminster planned by Mr Wybrow Robertson and Mr A Bedborough, was opened by the duke of Edinburgh, 22 Jan 1876

A woman surnamed "Zazel" permitted herself to be safely shot from a cannon (by a spring or other mechanical contrivance), summer of 1877 *et seq*

Living whales shown here soon died, see *Whale*, Sept, 1877, June, 1878
The Imperial theatre added, 1879
Purchased by the Wesleyan Methodists with a portion of their 20th Century Fund Celebration meeting held 2 Feb 1903

AQUATINT, see *Engraving*.

AQUEDUCT, an artificial watercourse Appius Claudius Cæcus, while censor, advised and constructed the first Roman aqueduct, as well as the *Appian way*, about 312-308 B C * There are now some remarkable aqueducts in Europe that at Lisbon is of great extent and beauty, that at Segovia has 129 arches, and that at Versailles is three miles long, and of immense height, with 242 arches in three stories The stupendous aqueduct on the Ellesmere canal, in England (1007 feet in length, and 126 feet high), was completed by T Telford, and opened 26 Dec 1805 The Lisbon aqueduct was completed in 1738, and the Croton aqueduct, near New York, was constructed between 1837 and 1842 The aqueduct to supply Marseilles with water was commenced in 1830 An aqueduct to supply London with water from the Welsh lakes was proposed by Mr J F Bateman in 1865

AQUIDABAN, Paraguay Here the war with Brazil was ended with the defeat and death of president Lopez, 1 March, 1870.

AQUILA, S Italy Near here the Arragonese under the condottiere Braccio Forte-Braccio were defeated by the allied Papal, Neapolitan, and Milanese army under Jacob Caldora, 2 June, 1424 Braccio, a wounded prisoner, refused to take food, and died, 5 June

AQUILEIA (Istria), made a Roman colony about 180 B C and fortified A D 168 Constantine II was slain in a battle with Constans, fought at Aquileia towards the close of March, 340 Maximus defeated and slain by Theodosius, near Aquileia, 28 July, 388 Theodosius defeated Eugenius and Arbogastes, the Gaul, near Aquileia, and remained sole emperor, 6 Sept 394. Eugenius was put to death, and Arbogastes died by his own hand, mortified by his overthrow St Ambrose held a synod here in 381 In 452 Aquileia was almost totally destroyed by Attila the Hun, and near it in 489 Theodoric and the Ostrogoths totally defeated Odoacer, the king of Italy Aquileia was an early patriarchal see

AQUITAINE, the Roman province Aquitania (S W France), conquered by the Romans 28 B C, by the Visigoths, A D 418, taken from them by Clovis in 507 Henry II of England obtained it with his wife Eleanor, 1152 It was erected into a principality for Edward the Black Prince in 1362, but was annexed to France in 1370 The title of duke of Aquitaine was taken by the crown of England on the conquest of this duchy by Henry V in 1418 The province was lost in the reign of Henry VI

ARABIA (W Asia) The terms *Petræa* (stony), *Felix* (happy), and *Deserta* are said to have been applied to its divisions by Ptolemy, about A D 140 The Arabs claim descent from Ishmael, the eldest son of Abraham, born 1910 B C (*Gen* xvi) Arabia was unsuccessfully invaded by Gallus, the Roman governor of Egypt, 24 B C The Abyssinians conquered part of Arabia Felix, and retained it 76 years In A D. 622, the Arabians, under the name of Saracens, followers of Mahomet (born at Mecca, 570), their general and prophet, commenced their course of conquest, see *Mahometanism* Arabia was conquered by the Ottomans 1518-39 The Arabs greatly favoured literature and the sciences, especially mathematics, astronomy, and chemistry The Koran was written in Arabic (622-632) The Bible was printed in Arabic in 1671 See *Wahabees*

The aggression of the Turks on the South Arabs excited jealousy in England, and was checked by the sultan	Nov	1873
Insurrection in Yemen or Arabia Felix 5 Jan -7 Feb		1882
Egyptian commission for preservation of Arab monuments appointed	Jan	,,
Revolts in Yemen, announced .	17 Mar	1883
Conflicts reported	Sept	1884
Several revolts against the Turkish government suppressed	June—Oct.	1891
Rebellion headed by Iman Ahmed Eddin, Jan , reinforcements sent, successful	May—July,	1892
Iman Ahmed Eddin, killed , the rebellion quelled, and the province Yemen pacified by the Turkish governor, reported	7 Sept	,,
Insurrection in Yemen , the Turks defeated by the Imam of Sana in three engagements, Nov 1895, another spreading, Abdullah pasha ordered to take the command	14 June,	1898
Insurgents routed in Shanel, Turkish loss heavy,	30 Nov	,,
Turkish atrocities, continued fighting	April,	1899
Abdullah pasha forced to retire on Sana	June,	,,
Ibn Raschid, ex king of Nejd, defeats Mabaroukh, the conqueror of Nejd, with great slaughter, reported	12 April,	1901
Turks attempt to land troops at Koweyt, foiled by the captain of H M S *Perseus*	24 Aug	,,
Abdullah pasha made vali, Yemen	20 Oct.	1902
Ibn Raschid defeats the Wahabis	Dec	,,
Fights between the chief of the Wahabis and Ibn Raschid, who is supplied with arms by the Turkish authorities .	May	1904

Rising in Yemen, 1904-5, see *Turkey*

ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS (or 1001 Tales) were translated into French by Galland, and published in 1704, but their authenticity was not acknowledged till many years after The best English translation from the Arabic is that of Mr E W Lane, published in 1839, with valuable notes and beautiful illustrations Sir Richard F Burton's elaborate translation in 10 vols was printed at Benares for subscribers 1885-7 Lady Burton's expurgated edition, edited by Mr Justin H McCarthy, with scholarly notes and appendices, was published in 1887 *et seq*; she died 22 March, 1896 He died, aged 69, 20 Oct 1890. "*The Thousand and One Days*" (inferior to the "Nights") a translation from the Persian by Petis de la Croix, was published in 1710 Versions are said to have existed in Turkish and other Eastern languages

ARABIC FIGURES (1, 2, 3, &c), see *Arithmetic* ARABIC NEWSPAPER, "*Mar-âtu-'l-Ahwâl*" ("Mirror of Passing Events"), published in London end of 1876

ARABICI, a sect which sprung up in Arabia, about 207, whose distinguishing tenet was that the soul dies with the body, and will rise again with it

ARAGON, part of the Roman Tarraconensis, a kingdom, N E Spain, was conquered by the Carthaginians, who were expelled by the Romans about 200 B C It became an independent monarchy in A D 1035, see *Spain*

ARAM Aramæa, from the Hebrew Aram (signifying "high land" as distinguished from Canaan, "low land"), a name given to all the country N E of Palestine, which included Syria, Babylonia and Mesopotamia The people used two

* Remains of these and other noble aqueducts, constructed by emperors, still remain, and some supply water to the city

dialects, in the west Syriac, in the east Aramaic (improperly termed Chaldee), called Hebrew at the time of Christ

ARANJUEZ (Central Spain), contains a fine royal palace, at which several important treaties were concluded *On 17 March, 1808, an insurrection broke out here against Charles IV and his favourite, Godoy, the prince of the peace, who received that title for concluding the treaty of Basle* The former was compelled to abdicate in favour of his son, Ferdinand VII, 19 March

ARARAT, a mountain in Armenia (about 17,112 feet above the sea-level), on which Noah's ark is supposed to have rested, B C 2348, now termed by the Persians, Koh-i-Nuh (Noah's mountain), by the Armenians, Masis, by the Turks, Agri-Dagh

It was ascended by Dr Parrot, 27 Sept 1829 by Major Stuart, 1856, and by others since Mr James Bryce who ascended 11 12 Sept 1876, described the summit as a little plain of snow, silent and desolate with a bright, green sky above the view stern green, and monotonous Ascended by professor Mackoff and M Popoff, Russians Aug 1888 by Mr H F B Lynch and capt Lynch 19 Sept 1893

ARAUCANIA, a province in S America Its inhabitants maintained almost unceasing war with the Spaniards from 1537 to 1773, when their independence was recognised They are now nominally subject to Chili

ARAUSIO (now Orange), S E France Through the jealousy of the Roman proconsul Q Servilius Cæpio, who would not wait for the arrival of the army of the consul C Manlius, both were defeated here by the Cimbri with much slaughter, 105 B C

ARBELA The third and decisive battle between Alexander the Great and Darius Codomanus decided the fate of Persia, 1 Oct 331 B C, on a plain in Assyria, between Arbela and Gaugamela The army of Darius consisted of 1,000,000 foot and 40,000 horse, the Macedonian army amounted to only 40,000 foot and 7000 horse *Arrian* The gold and silver found in the cities of Susa, Persepolis and Babylon, which fell to Alexander from this victory, amounted to thirty millions sterling, and the jewels and other precious spoil, belonging to Darius, sufficed to load 20,000 mules and 5000 camels *Plutarch*

ARBITRATION Submission to arbitration was authorised and made equivalent in force to the decision of a jury by 9 & 10 Will III (1698) Further enforced by 3 & 4 Will IV c 42 (1833), see *Ouzel Galley* The Common Law Procedure Act (1854) authorises the judges of superior courts to order compulsory arbitration, and, by an act passed in 1859, railway companies may settle disputes with each other by arbitration The Arbitration (Masters and Workmen) Act was passed 6 Aug 1872 See *Prud'hommes*

For Arbitration between Nations, see under *Peace. United States*, April, 1896, Jan -May, 1897, Oct 1903, *Mexico*, 1902, Venezuela, 1903.

Codification of the Arbitration Acts was effected by the Arbitration Act passed 26 Aug 1889

Address in favour of arbitration presented by eminent British M P s and politicians at Washington, U S, 1887

Arbitration Alliance founded in Feb. 1894, to promote international arbitration, first annual meeting in London, 30 May, 1895

La Justice Internationale, a magazine devoted to international arbitration, edited by M Gustave Hubbard, published in Paris May, 1903

See *London Chamber of Arbitration*

ARBORICULTURE See *Trees*

ARBUTUS The *Arbutus Andrachne*, oriental strawberry-tree, was brought to England from the Levant about 1724

ARC DE TRIOMPHE, Paris, begun in 1806 in honour of the Grande Armée continued in 1823, and completed in 1836 The list of battles, &c (158), begins with Volmy, 20 Sept 1792, and the last Ligny, 16 June, 1815 The Arc de Triomphe is 165 feet high, 150 feet broad and 75 feet thick

ARCADES, or walks arched over The principal in London are the Burlington-arcade, opened 20 March, 1819, the Lowther-arcade, Strand, opened 1831, closed 1902, between Old Bond-street and Albemarle-street, opened May, 1880, see *Strand*, and *Exeter Change* The Royal-arcade, Dublin, opened June, 1820, was burnt to the ground, 25 April, 1837 The Great Western-arcade, Birmingham, opened 28 Sept 1876

ARCADIA, in the centre of the Peloponnesus, Greece, named after Arcas, a king The Arcadians regarded their nation as the most ancient of Greece The early history of Arcadia is fabulous

Sir Philip Sidney's *Arcadia*, a pastoral romance, was published in 1590 the 8th edition in 1633	
Magna Græcia in S Italy said to have been colonised by Arcadians under Œnotrus about 1710 B C and under Evander	B C
Arcas taught his subjects agriculture and to spin wool	1240
Lycæan games instituted, in honour of Pan	1514
Agapenor appears at the head of the Arcadians at the siege of Troy (*Homer*)	1320
The Lacedæmonians invade Arcadia and are beaten by the women of the country in the absence of their husbands (?)	1194
Aristocrates I (of Orchomenus) put to death for offering violence to the priestess of Diana	1102
Aristocrates II stoned a republic founded	715
Supremacy of Sparta (acknowledged 560) abolished by the Thebans Megalopolis founded by Epaminondas	681
The Arcadians make alliance with Athens and are defeated by Archidamus	371
Arcadia having joined the Achæan league on its suppression is annexed by Rome	367
	146

ARCADIANS, an ultra-conservative French political club, composed of a section of the majority in the chambers, and opposed to liberal measures, even when emanating from the emperor (such as the new press law) It derived its name from Rue de l'Arcade, where its meetings were held Feb 1868

ARCH It appears in early Egyptian and Assyrian architecture The oldest arch in Europe is probably in the Cloaca Maxima, at Rome, constructed under the early kings, about 588 B C The Chinese bridges, which are very ancient, are of great magnitude, and are built with stone arches similar to those that have been considered a Roman invention *—The Triumphal arches of the Romans

* The bridge of Chester, whose span is 200 feet was commenced in 1829 The central arch of London Bridge is 152 feet and the three cast iron arches of Southwark Bridge, which rest on massive stone piers and abutments are, the two side ones 210 feet each, and the centre 240 feet thus the centre arch exceeds the admired bridge of Sunderland by four feet in the span, and the long famed Rialto at Venice, by 167 feet see *Bridges*

formed a leading feature in their architecture. The arch of Titus (A D. 80), that of Trajan (114), and that of Constantine (312), were magnificent The arches in our parks in London were erected about 1828 The Marble Arch, which formerly stood before Buckingham Palace (whence it was removed to Cumberland-gate, Hyde Park, in 1851) was modelled from the arch of Constantine, see *Hyde Park*

ARCHÆOPTERYX (ancient bird), the name given to the earliest known remains of a bird, found in the lithographic slate of Solenhofen by Herman von Meyer and Dr Haberlein in 1861 Its structure approximated more to that of a reptile than that of modern birds does It was described by Owen in 1863

ARCHANGEL (N Russia), a city, is thus named from a monastery founded here, and dedicated to St Michael in 1584 The passage to Archangel was discovered by the English navigator Richard Chancellor in 1553, and it was the only seaport of Russia till the formation of the docks at Cronstadt, and foundation of St Petersburg in 1703 The dreadful fire here, by which the cathedral and upwards of 3000 houses were destroyed, occurred in June, 1793 Increased commercial development under gov Engelhardt, Alexandrovsk, a new ice-free port, opened by the grand duke Vladimir, 6 July, 1899 Population of the province, 1886, 328,819, 1897, 346,536

ARCHBISHOP (Greek *archiepiscopos*), a title given in the 4th and 5th centuries to the bishops of chief cities, such as Rome, Alexandria, Antioch, and Constantinople, who presided over the other metropolitans and bishops in the districts attached to those places The word is first found in the Apology against the Arians by Athanasius, who died 373 Four archbishops of the Eastern church are styled *patriarchs* *Riddle*

Before the Saxons came to England, there were three archbishops London, York, and Caerleon upon Usk but soon after St Augustine settled the metropolitan see at Canterbury 602 see *Canterbury*

York continued archiepiscopal but London and Caerleon lost the dignity see *St David's*

The bishoprics in *Scotland* were under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of York until the erection of the archiepiscopal sees of St Andrews and Glasgow in 1470 and 1491 these last were discontinued at the Revolution see *Glasgow* and *St Andrews*

The bishop of Brechin was chosen *Primus* 1886, the title being conferred on one of the bishops by election

The rank of archbishop was early in *Ireland* see *Ferns*

Four archbishops were constituted, Armagh, Cashel, Dublin and Tuam (until then the archbishop of Canterbury had jurisdiction over the Irish as well as English bishops, in like manner as the archbishop of York had jurisdiction over those of Scotland), 1151

Of these four archbishoprics two were reduced to bishoprics (Cashel and Tuam) conformably with the stat 3 & 4 Will IV, by which also the number of sees in Ireland was to be reduced from twenty two to twelve (see *Bishops, Cashel, Tuam, Pallium*, &c), 1833

ARCH-CHAMBERLAIN The elector of Brandenburg was appointed the hereditary arch-chamberlain of the German empire by the golden bull of Charles IV in 1356, and in that quality he bore the sceptre before the emperor

ARCH-CHANCELLORS were appointed under the two first races of the kings of France (418-986), and when their territories were divided, the archbishops of Mentz, Cologne, and Treves became arch-chancellors of Germany, Italy, and Arles

ARCHDEACON, a name early given to the first or eldest deacon, who attended on the bishop without any power, but since the council of Nice, his function has become a dignity above a priest. The appointment in these countries is referred to the eighth century There were seventy-five archdeacons in England (1878) in 1905 The archdeacon's court is the lowest in ecclesiastical polity, an appeal lies from it to the consistorial court by 24 Henry VIII (1532)

ARCHERY is ascribed to Apollo, who communicated it to the Cretans

Ishmael "became an archer" (*Gen* xxi. 20) B C	1892
The Philistine archers overcame Saul (*1 Sam* xxxi 3)	1056
David commanded the use of the bow to be taught (*2 Sam* i 18)	1055
Archery introduced into England previous to A D	440
Harold and his two brothers were killed by arrows shot from the cross bows of the Norman soldiers at the battle of Hastings	1066
Richard I revived archery in England in 1190, and was himself killed by an arrow	1199
The victories of Crecy (1346), Poictiers (1356), and Agincourt (1415), were won chiefly by archers	
Four thousand archers of the king surrounded the houses of Parliament ready to shoot pacified by the king, 21 Richard II (*Stow*)	1397
The citizens of London formed into companies of archers in the reign of Edward III and into a corporate body by the style of "The Fraternity of St George" 29 Henry VIII	1538
Roger Ascham's "*Toxophilus, the School of Shooting*," published	1571
Scorton Annual Arrow Meetings—a silver arrow shot for, articles agreed to 14 May,	1673
Royal company of archers, instituted by the marquis of Athol as the king's body guard for Scotland	1676

The *long bow* was six feet long and the arrow three feet the usual range from 300 to 500 yards Robin Hood is said to have shot from 600 to 800 yards The cross bow was fixed to a stock, and discharged with a trigger

See *Artillery Company, Toxophilites* 1905, &c

ARCHES, COURT OF, the most ancient consistory court, chiefly a court of appeal from inferior jurisdictions within the province of Canterbury, it derives its name from the church of St Mary-le-Bow (*Sancta Maria de Arcubus*), London, where it was formerly held, and whose top is raised on stone pillars built archwise *Cowell* Appeals from this court lie to the judicial committee of the privy council, by statute, 1832 The Dean and Official Principal, Dr Stephen Lushington (appointed in 1828), resigned 1 July, 1867, succeeded by sir Robert J Phillimore, who resigned, 1875 Lord Penzance succeeded him, resigned, 1899, died 9 Dec 1899, succeeded by sir Arthur Charles, who, 2 May, 1902, was succeeded by Dr L T Dibden

ARCHIEPISCOPAL COURT, see under *Canterbury*

ARCHITECTURE (from the Greek *architektōn*, chief artificer) The five great orders are —the Doric, Ionic, and Corinthian (*Greek*),—the Tuscan and Composite (*Roman*) Gothic began to prevail in the 9th century See *the Orders* and *Gothic*

The Pyramids of Egypt, begun	about B C 1500
Solomon's Temple, begun	1004
Birs Nimroud, in Assyria	about 900
The Doric order begins	about 650
Doric Temple at Ægina	550
Temple of Jupiter and Cloaca Maxima, at Rome founded	616
Babylon built	600
The Ionic order begins	about 500-420
The Corinthian order begins	335
Choragic Monument of Lysicrates	335
Architecture flourishes at Athens	480-320

Erechtheum at Athens	450 420
The Parthenon finished	438
The Pantheon, &c , built at Rome	A.D 13
The Colosseum (or Coliseum)	70
Hadrian builds temples at Rome, &c	117
Diocletian's palace at Spalatro	284
Basilicas at Rome	330-900
St. Sophia, at Constantinople, begun	532
Rock-cut temples in India—Caves of Ellora	500 800
Canterbury cathedral, founded	602
Mosque of Omar at Jerusalem	637
York Minster (present building) begun	about 1171
St. Peter's, Rome	1450-1626
St. Paul's London	1675 1710
R Cath Cathedral, Westminster, foundation stone laid, 29 June, 1895, opened Dec 1903	

EMINENT ARCHITECTS

	Born	*Died*
Vitruvius, about	B C	27
William of Wickham	A D 1324	—1405
Filippo Brunelleschi	1377	—1444
Michael Angelo Buonarotti	1474	—1564
Jacopo Tatti Sansovino	1479	—1570
Galeazzo Alessi	1500	—1572
Giacomo Barozzio da Vignola	1507	—1573
A Palladio	1518	—1580
Vincenzo Scamozzi	1552	—1616
Carlo Maderno	1556	—1629
Inigo Jones	1572	—1652
Bernini	1598	—1680
Christopher Wren	1632	—1723
J Vanbrugh	1670	—1726
James Gibbs	1674	—1754
Sir Robert Taylor	1714	—1788
James Stuart	1713	—1788
R and J Adam	1728	—1794
Sir William Chambers	1726	—1796
Sir John Soane	1753	—1837
William Wilkins	1778	—1839
Augustus W Pugin	1811	—1852
Sir Charles Barry	1795	—1860
C R Cockerell	1788	—1863
Sir Joseph Paxton	1803	—1865
Sir Robert Smirke	1780	—1867
James Fergusson	1808	—1886
Sir Geo Gilbert Scott	1811	—1878
George Edmund Street	1824	—1881
E Barry	1830	—1881
John Gibson	1816	—1892
C J Phipps	1837	—1897
John L Pearson	1817	—1897
Thomas Hayter Lewis	1818	—1898
Sir Arthur Blomfield	1829	—1899
Sir Thos N Deane	1828	—1899
William Butterfield	1814	—1900
J M Brydon	1840	—1901
Alfred Waterhouse	1830	—1905

An Architectural Club was formed in 1791 An Architectural Society existed in London in 1806 The ROYAL INSTITUTE OF BRITISH ARCHITECTS was founded in 1834 The Architectural Society, established in 1831 was united to the Institute in 1842 The ARCHITECTURAL ASSOCIATION began about 1846 The ROYAL ARCHITECTURAL MUSEUM, Westminster, opened, 21 July 1869

Mr James Fergusson's "History of Architecture, 4 vols , 1865 76

ARCHIVISTS, SOCIETY OF In 1893, Mr Saxe Wyndham founded a society with this title consisting of autograph and MSS collectors, &c

ARCHONS When royalty was abolished at Athens, in memory of king Codrus, killed in battle, 1044 or 1068 B C, the executive government was vested in elective magistrates called archons, whose office continued for life Medon, eldest son of Codrus, was [illegible] archon The office was limited to ten years [illegible] wounded [illegible] ne year 683 B C

ARCO [illegible] site of battles between th[illegible] parte, and the Austrians u[illegible]dvinzi, fought 14-17 Nov 1 Alliance founded [illegible] lost 18,000 men in killed, [illegible]nal arbitration, fisoners, four flags and eightee[illegible]o May, 1895 [illegible]ench lost about 15,000, and became masters of Italy In one contest Bonaparte, in most imminent danger, was rescued by the impetuosity of his troops

ARCOT (*East Indies*) This city (*founded 1716*) was taken by colonel Clive, 31 Aug 1751, was retaken, 1758, but again surrendered to colonel Coote, 10 Feb 1760, besieged and taken by Hyder Ali, when the British under colonel Baillie suffered severe defeat, 31 Oct 1780 Arcot has been subject to Great Britain since 1801, see *India*

ARCTIC EXPEDITIONS, see *North West Passage*, and *Franklin's Expedition*

ARDAGH, an ancient bishopric in Ireland, founded by St Patrick, who is said to have made his nephew, Mell, the first bishop, 454 This see, held with Kilmore since 1742, was held *in commendam* with Tuam (*which see*) It was united with Kilmore in 1839, and with Elphin in 1841

ARDAHAN, a town in Turkish Armenia, ceded to Russia by the Berlin treaty, 13 July, 1878

ARDFERT AND AGHADOE, bishoprics in Ireland long united, the former was called the bishopric of Kerry, Ert presided in the 5th century, William Fuller, appointed in 1663, became bishop of Limerick in 1667, since when Ardfert and Aghadoe have been united to that prelacy Near the cathedral an anchorite tower, 120 feet high, the loftiest and finest in the kingdom, suddenly fell, 1770

AREIOPAGUS or **AREOPAGUS,** a Greek tribunal, said to have heard causes in the dark, because the judges should be blind to all but facts, instituted at Athens about 1507 B C, also ascribed to Cecrops, 1556 The name is derived from the Greek *Areios pagos*, the hill of Mars, through the tradition that Mars was the first who was tried there for the murder of Halirrhotius, who had violated his daughter Alcippe The powers of this court were enlarged by Solon, about 594 B C, and diminished by Pericles, 461 B C Paul preached on Mars' hill A D 52 (*Acts* XVII) See *Press*

AREOMETER or **ARÆOMETER** (from Greek *araios*, thin), an instrument for measuring the density and specific gravity of fluids Baume described his areometer in 1768 Others made by Nicholson and Mohr Also called *Hydrometer*

AREQUIPA, Peru, founded by Pizarro, 1539, was destroyed by an earthquake, 13 Aug 1868, surrendered to the Chilians 26 Oct 1883 The town is 7,850 ft above the sea Pop 37,000 In the neighbourhood is the Harvard University high level Observatory (alt 16,275 ft), in 1903 under the charge of Prof Barley The Arequipa-Puno section of the Mollendo to Cuzco railway (completed in 1873 at a cost of over 5,000 000*l*) is 218 miles long, and at its highest level is 14,466 ft above the sea Puno, pop 7,000, is a town on the lake Titicaca, alt 12,600 ft Steamers ply 117 miles across this lake to Cullaya, Bolivia

ARETHUSA, see *Naval Battles*, 1778, and *Chichester*

AREZZO, near the ancient Arretium or Aretinum, an Etrurian city, which made peace with Rome for 30 years, 308 B C, was besieged by the Galli Senones, about 283 B C, who defeated the Roman army Metellus sent to its relief—a disgrace avenged signally by Dolabella Arezzo was an ancient bishopric the cathedral founded in 1277 It is renowned as the birthplace of Mæcenas, Petrarch, Vasari, and other eminent men Michael Angelo was born in the vicinity

ARGANDAB, a river in Afghanistan See *Afghanistan*, 1880

ARGAUM, in the Deccan, India, where sir Arthur Wellesley, on 29th Nov 1803, thoroughly defeated and subjugated the rajah of Berar and the Mahratta chief Scindiah

ARGENTARIA, Alsace (now COLMAR, N E France), where the Roman emperor Gratian totally defeated the Alemanni, and secured the peace of Gaul, May, 378

ARGENTINE (or LA PLATA) CONFEDERATION, S America, 14 provinces (Buenos Ayres, one) The city Buenos Ayres is the capital This country was discovered by the Spaniards in 1515, settled by them in 1553, and formed part of the vice-royalty of Peru till 1778, when it became that of Rio de la Plata It joined the insurrection in 1811, and became independent in 1816 It was at war with Brazil from 1826 to 1828, for the possession of Uruguay, which became independent as Monte-Video, and at war with France from 1838-40 — Population, in 1869, 1,877,490, 1887, 3,805,000, 1900, 4,794,149 See *Buenos Ayres*

Buenos Ayres seceded in 1853 reunited 1859
An insurrection in San Juan in Nov 1860 suppressed in Jan 1862
J Urquiza elected president, 20 Nov 1853, was succeeded by Dr S Derqui 8 Feb 1860
Gen Bartholomew Mitre, elected for six years assumed the president's office 12 Oct 1862
Lopez president of Paraguay, declared war against Mitre, and invaded the Argentine territories May Mitre declared war against Paraguay, 16 April and made alliance with Brazil and Uruguay 4 May, 1865
See *Buenos Ayres* for the disputes with that state, and *Brazil* for the war with *Paraguay*
Col Dominique F Sarmiento elected president for six years 12 Oct 1868
He suppresses the insurrection of Corrientes, Nov ,,
Urquiza murdered 12 April, 1870
Treaty with Brazil Jan, 1873
Defeat of Lopez Jourdan rebel announced Dec ,,
Dr N Avellaneda inaugurated president (for 6 years) 12 Oct 1874
Insurrection of Mitre at Buenos Ayres, Sept Nov suppressed, he submits 2 Dec ,,
National bank stops, suspension of specie payments by government 16 May, 1876
End of rebellion capture of Jourdan, announced 12 Dec ,,
Disputes with Buenos Ayres, settled June July, 1880
General Roca (opposed to supremacy of Buenos Ayres) nominated to become president in October, opposed by Dr Tejedor June July, ,,
General Roca becomes president Oct ,,
Tranquillity restored Buenos Ayres to be definitive capital of the Republic 7 Dec ,,
The Buenos Ayres Exhibition, under the patronage of the Government, opened 15 Feb 1882
Dr M Juarez Celman, President 12 Oct 1886
Negotiations for a loan fail, a panic on the Buenos Ayres bourse, 7 July, the president and chambers authorize the issue of notes to the amount of 100,000,000 dollars 8—12 July, 1890
Dissensions in the army, arrest of officers, trials about 22 July, ,,
Insurrection in Buenos Ayres, instigated by the Union Civica, headed by sen Aleru, Romero, and Del Valle against president Celman and his ministry, charged with corruption, a provisional government proclaimed the insurgents supported by troops and artillery and many civilians, the government supported by infantry, armed police and part of the navy, the city bombarded, severe fighting in the streets 26 July, ,,
The president retires, leaving Dr Pellegrini, vice-president, in command, brief armistice, fighting resumed, the government troops under gen Roca victorious, surrender of the insurgents, general amnesty (about 1,000 persons killed and much property destroyed) 28 July, 1890
Resignation of Dr Celman demanded, he refuses, 30 July, financial chaos, bourse closed 31 July, ,,
Boastful manifesto of president Celman, 31 July, he is compelled to resign, 5 Aug succeeded by Carlos Pellegrini, 6 Aug, new ministry sen Lopez, gen Roca, and others, business resumed, great rejoicings 7—11 Aug ,,
Great preparations against a dreaded attempt at a revolution about 6 Oct ,,
Commission to inquire into reported corruptions in government financial affairs appointed Nov ,,
Financial crisis at Buenos Ayres, several credit houses stop payment, successful intervention of the government 24 Nov ,,
Re organization of the finances by a plan proposed by a committee in London (lord Rothschild and others) about 4 Dec ,,
Cordova city flooded by the canal bursting its embankments about 150 persons drowned, and many houses destroyed 21 Dec ,,
Excitement on account of proposed tax on deposits in private banks 15 Jan 1891
The officers implicated in the late rebellion exiled about 19 Feb ,,
A state of siege proclaimed in Buenos Ayres to check conspiracies 20 Feb ,,
Riots at Cordova, state of siege proclaimed, about 22 Feb ,,
Financial panic 4 March, business suspended by decree, 6—11 March, panic ended a national loan for 100 000,000 dollars at 6 per cent, well taken up by the public 8 March, *et seq* ,,
Banks re opened 13 March, ,,
Arrival of gen Mitre, warmly received, 18 March, he joins gen Roca 24 March, ,,
The National and Provincial Banks suspend payment till 1 June by decree 7 April ,,
State of siege at Buenos Ayres raised, 17 April, the congress opened by president Pellegrini, with a hopeful message 9 May, ,,
Run on the banks at Buenos Ayres, 2 June, panic abating through the firm conduct of the British residents 4 June, ,,
The "Bank of the Argentine Nation created by vote of the Senate 12 Aug ,,
Forced pape currency premium on gold to be 150 per cent and payment in gold suspended for two years, authorized by the government to support the national bank, 30 Sept, the scheme rejected by the senate reported 14 Oct ,
Ministerial crisis 16—23 Oct ,,
Confidence in the ministry voted by the senate and deputies 20 Oct ,,
Election riots with loss of life and state of siege at Cordova and Tucuman, reported 27 Oct ,,
Destructive tornado in Santa Fé, 10 persons killed middle Nov ,,
The Bank of the Argentine Nation opened 1 Dec ,,
Baron Hirsch reports that the Jewish settlements in the republic are prospering Jan 1892
Disturbances at Mendoza, assassinations, government intervention 22—24 Jan ,,
Elections for senate and deputies favour the party of Mitre and Roca about 8 Feb ,,
Attempt at revolution discovered, a state of siege proclaimed, the radical leaders arrested, military precautions adopted 2 3 April, ,,
Dr Luiz Saenz Peña elected president, about 12 June, ,,
State of siege raised 7 July, ,,
The war vessel *Rosales* founders off Uruguay, 6 July, ,,
Conspiracy of about 30 officers in the army, who confess their guilt when arrested, tried by court martial 22 Sept. *et seq* ,,
President Dr Saenz Peña assumes office 12 Oct ,,
Insurrection in the province of Santiago del Estero, the governor and his ministers prisoners, reported 19 Oct, peace restored about 1 Nov ,,
Insurrection in the province of Corrientes, about 24 Oct 1892, again 25 Dec 1892, conflicts with varying results, suppressed by gen Avellaneda, reported 12 Jan 1893
Insurrection in Catamarca March ,,

New ministry, Dr Wenceslao Escalante, premier, reported 8 June, resigned 3 July, succeeded by sen. Lucio Lopez 6 July, 1893
Radical insurrections in different provinces, reported 29 July, continued fighting, 31 July, the radicals enter La Plata, reported 10 Aug ,,
New cabinet formed under sen Manuel Quintana at Buenos Ayres 13 Aug ,,
La Plata held by national troops, radicals expelled 15 Aug ,,
Argentina placed in a state of siege 17 Aug ,,
The rebels enter Corrientes, the authorities retire, reported 21 Aug ,,
The rebels defeat col Acuna near Corrientes, reported 22 Aug ,,
Revolt in Tucuman 7 Sept ,,
Rosario taken by the rebels, Dr Alem head of the insurgents, 25 Sept, retaken by the government 1 Oct ,,
Rebels in Santa Fe defeated, reported 28 Sept ,,
Colonel Espina concerned in the insurrection, sentenced to 20 years imprisonment, others exiled
Dr Alem arrested, 2 Oct, released 16 Dec ,,
Insurrection ended 11 Oct ,,
State of siege in Buenos Ayres raised 27 Feb 1894
General state of financial embarrassment June, ,,
Extradition of Jabez Balfour, see *Building Societies*, 1893-95 Aug ,,
Destructive earthquake in San Juan, with great loss of life 27 Oct ,,
Destructive inundation in the province of Mendoza, 20 lives lost, reported 9 Jan 1895
The ministry resigns through the president's refusal to grant an amnesty to persons concerned in the late revolution 16 Jan ,,
Resignation of pres Saenz Peña 22 Jan ,,
Dr J E Uriburu becomes president 23 Jan ,,
Amnesty bill passed and budget voted 24 Jan ,,
Congress opened, progress reported 7 May, 1896
Flights of locusts in Buenos Ayres, reported 23 June, 1897
Large financial deficit, national debt, 62,000,000*l*, July, national loan 39,000,000 dollars, announced 10 May, 1898
Gen Roca elected president, 12 June, forms a ministry 12 Oct ,,
Bad administration of justice, inadequate protection of life and property, reported Nov ,,
Congress opened, large deficit reported, 1 May, 1899
Destructive floods in the Rio Negro valley, early June, ,,
Meeting in Buenos Ayres, petition (50,000 signatures) for reforms, reduction of duties, &c 28 June, ,,
Commission appointed to inquire into administration of justice June, ,,
President Roca visits Brazil, returns to Buenos Ayres 22 Aug ,,
Conversion bills (unpopular) passed 29 Oct ,,
Congress opened, general improvement reported, 1 May, 1900
Bill to check extraordinary expenditure, becomes law 28 Sept ,,
Dr Campos Salles, Brazilian president, visits Buenos Ayres, 24 Oct, leaves 1 Nov ,,
Boundary protocol with Chili signed 27 Dec ,,
Congress opened, deficit 40,000*l* for 1900, 3 May, 1901
Agitation, with fatal rioting, against the unification of the Argentine debt, 3 July, bill withdrawn, finance minister resigns, 4, 5 July, state of siege ends 30 July ,,
Bill imposing obligatory military service adopted by the chamber (56—21) 21 Sept ,,
Monument to gen Urquiza unveiled at Parana, 18 Oct ,,
Frontier dispute, relations with Chili strained, Dec, closed, the question referred to arbitration of Great Britain, reported 26 Dec 1901
Budget, good surplus for 1902; passed, 10 Jan 1902
Mr Wm Barnett brutally murdered at Zuviria, in Cordoba, 26 April, Aug Grau sentenced to 8 years' imprisonment 28 Nov ,,
Arbitration treaty and other agreements with Chili (*which see*) signed at Santiago, 28 May, ratified, 28 June and 31 July, ,,
Budget financial improvement, reported 8 Aug ,,
Harbour works at Rosario opened 26 Oct ,,
General strike State of siege decreed in Buenos Ayres and Santa Fé 21–24 Nov 1902
Chilian mission with treaty of friendship fêted 25 May, 1903
Budget for 1904, reduced taxation and expenditure 24 Aug ,,
Official statement describes the economic conditions of Argentina to be sound and prosperous, finances in more prosperous condition than at any other period, railway traffic returns much improved, and customs revenue for 1903 increased by 1,500,000*l* compared with that of 1902 22 Dec ,,
Argentine cruisers *Rivadavia* and *Moreno*, completing at Genoa, purchased by Japan for 1,500,000*l* end Dec ,,
Executive submit bill to Congress for abolition of the 10 per cent additional customs duty, to take effect 1 Jan 1904
Customs receipts for January, notwithstanding 10 per cent additional duty, amount to 1,500,000*l*, reported early Feb ,,
1,500 *employes* of the Buenos Ayres and Rosario railways go out on strike, their demands refused by the companies, efforts made by government to bring about a solution unsuccessful troops guard the stations 1 Mar ,,
Elections under new electoral for renewal of half the seats in the chamber of deputies (each elector being allowed one vote only) results in great victory for the Nationalist party 15 Mar, ,,
End of the railway strike reported 25 Mar ,,
International Health Exhibition opened 4 April, ,,
Señor Manuel Quintana elected president, Señor Jose Figueroa Alcorta vice president 12 June, ,,
Insurrection in province of St Luis, governor taken prisoner 14 June, ,,
Chamber of deputies passes by a large majority bill for providing for the acquisition of the port of La Plata by the Federal Government 21 Sept ,,
New President assumes office 12 Oct ,,
Military insurrection in province of Buenos Ayres, and some other provinces, reported quelled 7 Feb 1905
Court martial to try persons implicated in recent rising sentences major Villamayor to 8 years imprisonment, and lieuts Gibelli and Guilermon to 5 and 3 years imprisonment respectively mid Feb ,,
Council of ministers decide to extend the state of siege, proclaimed for 30 days at the time of the military outbreak, for a further period of 60 days early Mar ,,
Congress opened by the President, Dr Manuel Quintana, who in his message states that the Government would submit electoral reforms to the Chambers, and a bill for the gradual decrease of customs duties and patent fees, representing 5,500,000 piastres in gold (1,100,000*l*), promises in 1906 to submit a bill for the complete suppression of export duties, and hopes also to bring in a bill fixing definitely the monetary *regime* of the country, negotiations were proceeding for the favourable conversion of the external debt, which, on 31 Dec, 1904, amounted to 375,772,667 piastres gold (75,154,538*l*) Economic prosperity of the Republic increasing 560,000 pupils at government and private schools, number of immigrants during 1904, 199,888, emigrants 105,360, last harvest of grain, flax, and maize yielded 7,900,000 tons, an increase of 1,000,000 tons on that of previous year, 9 ports in course of construction, the military port of Belgrano to be opened to commerce, 19,950 kilomètres of railway working, 2,462 kilomètres in course of construction, concessions granted for 7,400 kilomètres additional 1 May, ,,
Senate sanctions bill presented by the government for the conversion of the national debt 20 June, ,,

See *Chili*, 1898, and *Italy*, 1898

ARGINUSÆ, isles between Lesbos and Asia Minor, near these Conon and the Athenian fleet defeated the Spartan admiral Callicratidas, 406 B C

ARGON (from the Greek *a* and *ergon*), a new gas discovered by lord Rayleigh and prof Ramsay, in their researches on Air, by different methods, remarkable for some of its physical properties and chemical inertness, see *Air*, 1894–5

The subject was reported to the British Association at Oxford, Aug 1894, to the Royal Society at the London University, 31 Jan 1895, and in the Royal Institution, 5 April, 1895, and again 17 Jan 1896
Lord Rayleigh received the Faraday medal of the Chemical Society 27 March, 1895
The combination of argon with benzene and other organic compounds by means of the silent electric discharge, reported by M Berthelot at Paris March, "
The Smithsonian institution, Washington, awarded the first Hodgkins prize of 10,000 dollars to lord Rayleigh and prof William Ramsay for their discovery of argon Aug "
The R S Davy medal presented to prof W Ramsay, 30 Nov, the Lecomte prize of 50,000 francs awarded to prof Ramsay and lord Rayleigh by the French Academy of Sciences 16 Dec "

ARGONAUTIC EXPEDITION, dated by Hales 1225, by Clinton 1169, said to have been undertaken by Jason, to avenge the death of his kinsman Phryxus, and to recover the treasures seized by his murderer, Æetes, king of Colchis The ship in which Phryxus had sailed to Colchis having been adorned with the figure of a ram, led to the fiction that the journey was to recover the golden fleece This is the first naval expedition on record Many kings and heroes accompanied Jason, whose ship was called *Argo*, from its builder

ARGONAUTS OF ST NICHOLAS, military knights, an order founded by Charles III of Naples, 1382

ARGOS, the most ancient city of Greece, mythically said to have been founded either by Inachus or his son, Phoroneus, received its name from Argus, the fourth of the Inachidæ The early history is fabulous

Reign of Triopas Polycaon seizes part of the kingdom and calls it after his wife, *Messenia* 1552
Gelanor, last of the Inachidæ, deposed by Danaus, an Egyptian 1475
Feast of the *Flambeaux* instituted in honour of Hypermnestra, who saved her husband Lynceus, son of Ægyptus on his nuptial night, while her forty nine sisters sacrificed theirs, at the command of their father, Danaus 1425
Lynceus dethrones Danaus 1425
The kingdom divided by the brothers Acrisius and Prœtus 1344 (1313 *Clinton*)
Perseus, grandson of Acrisius, leaves Argos and founds Mycenæ (*which see*) 1313
The Heraclidæ retake the Peloponnesus, and Temenus seizes Argos 1102
Pheidon's prosperous rule 770–730
War with Sparta combat of 300 on each side 547
The Argives fine Sicyon and Ægina for helping their enemy, Cleomenes of Sparta B C 514
Sparta becomes superior to Argos 495–490
Themistocles an exile at Argos 471
The Argives destroy Mycenæ and regain their superiority 468
Peloponnesian war — Argos long neutral, joins Athens 420
The aristocratical party makes peace with Sparta, and overthrows the democracy 417
A reaction—alliance with Athens resumed 395
Pyrrhus of Macedon besieging Argos, slain 272
Argos governed by tyrants supported by Macedon, freed joins the Achæan league 229
Subjugated by the Romans 146
Argos taken from the Venetians A.D. 1686
Taken by the Turks 1716, who held it until 1826
United to Greece under king Otho (see *Greece*) 25 Jan 1833

Excavations of the American School of Archæology under Dr Charles Waldestein begun Feb 1892 *et seq*

ruins of the temple of Hera (or Juno) near Argos (destroyed in the middle ages), remains of cyclopean masonry, sculpture, &c, discovered, reported, 1894

ARGUIN, battle of, see *Soudan*, 2 July, 1889

ARGYLE (W Scotland), bishopric of, founded about 1200, Evaldus being the first bishop, the diocese, previously united with Dunkeld, ended 1688 Argyle and the Isles is a post-revolution bishopric, 1847, see *Bishoprics*

ARGYLL ROOMS, near Oxford-street, London, opened for musical and other entertainments early in the 19th century, re-erected by Nash, 1818, held by the Philharmonic Society, 1813-30 Here appeared Spohr, 1820, Weber, 3 April, 1826, and Mendelssohn, 25 May, 1829 While held by M Chabert, the fire-king, the building was burnt down, 5, 6 Feb 1830 The new building was eventually converted into shops
The *Argyll Rooms* in Windmill street obtained a very vile reputation The *Trocadero* now occupies the site

ARIAN or **ARYAN** (in Sanskrit signifying noble, warlike), a term applied to the Indo-Germanic nations, including the Greek, Latin, Scandinavian, Keltic, and Teutonic races, the western branch, and the Persian, Armenian, Northern Hindu races, the eastern branch

ARIANS, followers of Arius* of Alexandria, who preached against the doctrine of the Trinity, about 315, and died in 336 The controversy was taken up by Constantine, who presided at the council of Nice, June to Aug 325, when the Arians were condemned, but their doctrine long prevailed It was favoured by Constantius II 341, and carried into Africa by the Vandals in the 5th century, and into Asia by the Goths Servetus published his treatise against the Trinity, 1531, and was burnt, 1553 Leggatt, an Arian, was burnt at Smithfield in 1614, see *Athanasian Creed*, *Socinians*, and *Unitarians*

ARICA, Peru, destroyed by an earthquake, and inundated by waves of the sea, 13 Aug 1868

ARIKERA, near Seringapatam Here lord Cornwallis defeated Tippoo Sahib, 15 May, 1791

ARISTOTELIAN PHILOSOPHY the most comprehensive ever devised by man Aristotle was born at Stageira (hence termed the Stagerite), 384 B C, was a pupil of Plato from 364 to 347, became preceptor of Alexander, son of Philip of Macedon, in 342, and died in 322 He divided the circle of knowledge into metaphysics and logic, physics (including part of the science of mind), and ethics His philosophy was too much exalted by the schoolmen during the middle ages, and too much depreciated after the Reformation His works on natural science contain a vast collection of facts and an extraordinary mixture of sound and chimerical opinions To him is attributed the assertion that nature abhors a vacuum, an opinion now maintained by eminent modern philosophers
An *Aristotelian Society*, for the systematic study of philosophy, was founded in the spring of 1880, Dr Shadworth H Hodgson, president
M Barthélemy St. Hilaire's complete translation of Aristotle, 35 vols, published early in 1891
A papyrus containing the lost treatise of Aristotle on the "Constitution of Athens," discovered in Egypt and conveyed to the British Museum, was published

* Arius maintained that the Son of God was a secondary God created by the Father, who raised Him far above all men, and consequently not equal with the Father

by the trustees, with a preface and notes by Mr F G Kenyon, Jan , and photographs of the MS were published March, 1891, prof J E Sandys's elaborate edition, Jan 1893 The work was hitherto only known by extracts in ancient writers The MS was considered genuine by M Barthelemy St Hilaire, March 1891

A family tomb, discovered at Eretria in the island of Eubœa, by Dr Charles Waldstein early in 1891 was considered by him to be really that of Aristotle and his family

ARITHMETIC is said to have been introduced from Egypt into Greece by Thales, about 600 B C The Chinese used the abacus, or *swan-pan*, at an early period It is asserted that the ancient Hindus adopted a system having ten as a basis.

The oldest treatise upon arithmetic is by Euclid (7th, 8th, and 9th books of his *Elements*) about B C 300

The sexagesimal arithmetic of Ptolemy was used A D 130

Diophantus, of Alexandria was the author of thirteen books of arithmetical questions (of which six are now extant) about 156

Notation by nine digits and zero (*Arabic figures*) known at least as early as the 6th century in Hindostan—introduced from thence into Arabia, about 900—into Spain about 980—into France by Gerbert soon after—into England probably in 14th or 15th century

The date in Caxton's *Mirrour of the World*, Arabic characters is 1480

Arithmetic of decimals invented 1482

John Sherwood bishop of Durham's *Luhs Arithmo Machinæ* printed at Rome ,

First work printed in England on arithmetic (*de Arte Supputandi*) was by Tonstall bishop of Durham 1522

The theory of decimal fractions perfected by Napier in his *Rhabdologia* 1617

Cocker's Arithmetic appeared in 1677

Nystrom's Tonal system with 16 as a basis published 1862

Sawyer's "Automatic System, published 1878

ARITHMOMETER, see *Calculating Machines*

ARIZONA, a state (1904) of the United States, originally part of New Mexico, was organised 24 Feb 1863, capital, Tucson It was colonised by the Jesuits in the 17th century Population, 1880, 40,440, 1890, 59,620, 1900, 122,931

By the bursting of the great dams at Prescott Seymore and other mining villages were destroyed by the great rush of water and about 70 persons are said to have perished 22 Feb 1890

Yuma nearly destroyed by floods about 100 lives lost, 1,400 homeless reported 2 March, 1891

The town of Jerome burnt down, 11 deaths 12 Sept 1898

ARK Mount Ararat (*which see*) is venerated from a belief of its being the place on which Noah's Ark rested, after the universal deluge, 2348 B C , see *Gen* vi vii Some assert Apamea, in Phrygia, to be the spot, and medals have been struck there with a chest on the waters, and the letters NOE, and two doves , this place is 300 miles west of Ararat The *Ark of the Covenant*, made by Moses to contain the two tables of the law, 1491 B C (*Exod* xxv), was placed in Solomon's temple, 1004 B C (I *Kings* viii) The Babylonian ark, *papakhu*, derived from the *ma*, or ship of the pre-Semitic Sumerians, furnished with a mast, oar and rudder, bears a close parallel to the Israelitish ark Hibbert lecture 1887, by professor Sayce

ARKANSAS, originally part of Louisiana, ceded by Spain to France, 1763, and purchased by the United States in 1803, was made a territory, 1819, and a state, 1836, seceded from the union 6 May, 1861, re-admitted, 1868 Several battles were fought in this state in 1862 Capital, Little Rock Population, 1890, 1,128,179, 1900, 1,311,564

Cherokee Strip a reserve, opened to settlers, many arrive towns planned 16 Sept 1893

Little Rock partially destroyed by a cyclone, 8 deaths 3 Oct 1894

Great fire at Hot Springs 5 lives lost 22 Feb 1895

Tornado at Fort Smith city, buildings destroyed by fire, 31 deaths 12 Jan 1898

ARKLOW (in Wicklow), where a battle was fought between the insurgent Irish, amounting to 31,000, and a small regular force of British, which signally defeated them, 10 June, 1798 The town was nearly destroyed by the insurgents in May previous —Native gold was discovered in Arklow, in Sept 1795 *Phil Trans* vol 86

ARLBERG, see under *Tunnels*

ARLES (Arelatum, from the Celtic *Ar-lait*, near the waters), S France (said to have been founded 2000 B C), a powerful Roman city, was made capital of the kingdom of Provence by Boson in 879 A D , and of the kingdom of Arles or Transjurane Burgundy by Rodolph II in 933 He was succeeded by Conrad I 937, and by Rodolph III 993, who in 1032, transmitted his kingdom to the emperor Conrad II After various changes annexed to France in 1486 Many councils (314-1275) held at Arles, the most celebrated in 314, when British bishops were present

ARMADA, THE INVINCIBLE, collected and equipped by Philip II king of Spain, for the subjugation of England Mourt's historical account (accompanying Pine's engravings of the tapestries formerly in the house of lords) was printed 1739

It consisted of 130 ships (besides caravels) 3165 cannon 8050 sailors 2088 galley slaves 18 973 soldiers 1382 volunteers (noblemen gentlemen, and their attendants) and 150 monks with Martin Alarco vicar of the Inquisition —the whole under the command of the duke of Medina Sidonia 1587

The English fleet 80 vessels under lord Charles Howard sir Francis Drake and sir John Hawkins ready for sea and three armies on land Dec ,,

The Armada sailed from Lisbon soon after dispersed by a storm 19 May, 1588

Re collected, entered the Channel off Cornwall, 19 July ,,

Suffered in a series of engagements (the sharpest on 25 July) 21 27 July, ,,

Dispersed by fire ships sent into the midst 28 July, ,,

Many vessels sunk or taken by the English, 29 July, ,,

The remainder retreat northward to Spain suffering much loss by severe storms Aug and Sept ,,

Computed Spanish loss —35 ships 13 000 men

The queen attended a most solemn thanksgiving at St Paul's 24 Nov ,,

An annual thanksgiving sermon was endowed by Mr Chapman who died 1616 it was preached at St Mary le Bow 12 Aug 1877

Tercentenary at Plymouth celebrated with exhibitions &c , 18 July, 1888 , National memorial founded 19 July, 1888

Fund established at the Mansion House 3 May, ,,

Relics exhibited at Drury Lane Theatre 24 Oct ,,

"The Spanish Armada a play at Drury Lane Theatre, first performance 22 Sept ,,

A bronze statue of Britannia, set up at Plymouth Hoe as a National Memorial of the defeat of the Armada was unveiled by the duke of Edinburgh on behalf of the queen 21 Oct 1890

"The Spanish story of the Armada, by Mr J A Froude, published 1892

Sale of collection of Armada relics recovered by Capt. Wm Burns, of Glasgow, in Tobermory bay, I of Mull, at a depth of 60 ft 20 July, 1904

Valuable old Dutch painting of the Armada discovered at Gaywood, Norfolk . Aug 1905

ARMAGH, N Ireland, of which it was the metropolis from the 5th to the 9th century, the seat of the first ecclesiastical dignity in Ireland, said to have been founded by St Patrick, its first bishop, about 444, and said to have built the first cathedral, 450 Six saints of the Roman calendar have been bishops of this see Until lately the value was estimated at 15,000*l* per annum The see was re-constituted (see *Pallium*) in 1151 *Beatson* Armagh was ravaged by the Danes on Easter-day, 852, and by O'Neil in 1564 See *Railway Accidents*, 12 June, 1889 Pop, 1871, 8,946, 1901, 7,569 Great fire, damage 80,000*l*, 25 Jan 1903 St Patrick's (R C) cathedral consecrated, 23 July, 1904 Robert Bent Knox, abp, primate, 1886, died, aged 85, 23 Oct, 1893, succeeded by R S Gregg, bp of Cork elected, 14 Dec 1893, died, aged 61, 10 Jan 1896, William Alexander, bp of Derry, elected, 25 Feb 1896 Michael Card Logue, R C abp, 1879

ARMAGNACS, a political party in France, followers of the duke of Orleans, murdered by the Burgundians, 23 Nov 1407, derived their name from his father-in-law, the count of Armagnac About 3500 of this party were massacred at Paris in June, 1418, by their opponents, the followers of the duke of Burgundy

ARMED NEUTRALITY, the confederacy against England, formed by Russia, Sweden, and Denmark, 1780, ended, 1781, renewed, and a treaty ratified in order to cause their flags to be respected by the belligerent powers, 16 Dec 1800 The principle that neutral flags protect neutral bottoms being contrary to the maritime system of England, the British cabinet remonstrated, war ensued, and Nelson and Parker destroyed the fleet of Denmark before Copenhagen, 2 April, 1801 This event and the murder of the emperor Paul of Russia led to the dissolution of the Armed Neutrality

ARMENIA, Asia Minor, after forming part of the Assyrian, Median, and Persian empires, became subject to the Greek kings of Syria, after the defeat of Antiochus the Great, 190 B C The Romans established the kingdoms of Armenia Major and Minor, but their influence over them was frequently interrupted by the aggressions of the Parthians In all their political troubles the Armenians have maintained the profession of Christianity, and their church is governed by patriarchs, not subject to Rome Since 1715 an Armenian convent has existed at Venice, where books on all subjects are printed in the Armenian language

City of Artaxata built B C 186
Antiochus Epiphanes invades Armenia 165
Tigranes the Great reigns in Armenia Major 90
Becomes King of Syria and assumes the title of "King of Kings" 83
Defeated by Lucullus 69, he lays his crown at the feet of Pompey 66
His son, Artavasdes reigns 54 he assists Pompey against Julius Cæsar, 48 and the Parthians against Marc Antony 36
Antony subdues, and sends him loaded with silver chains to Egypt 34
Artaxias, his son made king by the Parthians 33
Deposed by the Romans who enthrone Tigranes II 20
Armenia subjected to Parthia A D 15
Reconquered by Germanicus, grandson of Augustus 18
After many changes Tiridates is made king by the Romans 58
The Parthian conquerors of Armenia are expelled by Trajan 115
Severus makes Volagaises king of part of Armenia 199
Christianity introduced between A D 100 300
Armenia added to the Persian empire 232
Tiridates obtains the throne through Diocletian, 286 is expelled by Narses, 294, restored by Galerius 298
On his death, Armenia becomes subject to Persia, 342 is made neutral by Rome and Persia, 384, who divide it by treaty 443
Armenia conquered and reconquered by the Greek and Persian sovereigns 577-687
And by the Greek emperors and Mahometans 693 1065
The Armenian church reconciled to Rome, about 1330
Leon VI, last king of Armenia, taken prisoner by the Saracens, 1375 released he dies at Paris 1393
Overrun by the Mongols, 1235 by Timour, 1383 by the Turks, 1516 by the Persians, 1534, by the Turks 1583
Shah Abbas, of Persia, surrenders Armenia to the Turks, but transports 22,000 Armenian families into his own states 1604
Armenia overrun by the Russians 1828
Surrender of Erzeroum 9 July, 1829
(See *Syria* and *Russo Turkish Wars* I and II)
By the Berlin treaty Kars, Ardahan, and Batoum were ceded to Russia, with other changes July, 1878
The Turkish government charged with oppression and cruelty, Aug, doubted by some Sept 1889
Moussa Bey, a Kurdish chief, tried at Constantinople for alleged cruelties, 23 Nov, acquitted (a new trial refused), 2 Dec *et seq* 1889, eventually exiled to Medina Sept Oct 1890
Riotous conflicts between Armenians and Mussulmans at Erzeroum, 9 persons killed, reported 27 June, ,,
The Armenians in Constantinople attack their patriarch, Achkian in a church during service, riot suppressed by the military with loss of life, 27 July, many arrested Aug, and punished, Oct, the patriarch resigns 31 July, the chief rioter sentenced to death, others to imprisonment 16 Aug ,,
The sultan agrees to many reforms in Armenia, reported 20 Aug ,,
Armed band of Armenians on the Turco Russian frontier dispersed by the Turks and Russians, reported 2 Nov ,,
Friendly negotiations with the Porte, loyal address to the sultan and gracious reply, the patriarch withdraws his resignation 28 Dec ,,
He is received by the sultan, who announces a general amnesty, with great release of prisoners 17 Jan *et seq* 1891
The central committee for reforms, issue a proclamation against the Turkish government, about 25 Jan ,,
Death of Abp Chorene Nar Bey Lusignan, a descendant of the house of Lusignan of Cyprus, an eminent preacher and writer, 18 Nov 1892, succeeded by Mgr Khrimian, Dec 1892, anointed supreme patriarch 8 Oct 1893
Annual meeting of the Anglo Armenian Association in London 6 Jan ,,
Seventeen Christians, as alleged revolutionists, condemned to death at Angora, appeal, 20 June, 1893, alleged unfair trial, fresh arrests, 26 June, appeal, British intervention, sentences of death confirmed in 5 cases, other cases, various degrees of imprisonment, exile and hard labour, reported, 28 July, 1893, investigation, some sentences remitted, 170 prisoners released, reported 10 Sept 1894
Sanguinary conflict between the Armenians and Turks at Luzgat, 2 Feb, foreign intervention reported, 1 March, attempted assassination of the Armenian patriarch by discontented Armenians, 25 March, he resigns his office 12 April, 1894
The Armenians impoverished by frequent raids of the Kurds in the districts of Sasun, Bitlis, Mush, &c, are unable to pay the government taxes, and are consequently subjected to great cruelty and oppression, 1892 4 [*Times*, 29, 30 March, 13, 15 April, 1895] ,,
Markar, an Armenian teacher who had been to report their wrongs at Constantinople, hanged at Bitlis 8 Feb ,,
Ten days conflict between the Kurds aided by the Turkish troops and the Armenians in the Shadak district, 41 Armenians, who had surrendered on promise of an amnesty, massacred by order end of June, ,,

Massacre of a great number of fugitives on Mount Andoka, 32 villages burnt and the inhabitants killed by the Kurds and Turkish troops 25 Aug *et seq* 1894

British remonstrance, investigations ordered by the Sultan, Nov, a commission of inquiry consisting of delegates of Great Britain, France, and Russia, appointed Dec ,,

Mgr. Izmirlian elected patriarch, Dec, enthroned at Kum Kapu, 8 Jan, received by the sultan Jan 1895

The foreign commission holds its first meeting at Mush Jan ,,

Protocols of the first 12 sittings, issued 2 March, ,,

Over 2,500 political prisoners reported 8 March, ,,

Conflict between Mahometans and Christians at Tokat, 5 persons killed 20 March ,,

Several ecclesiastical prisoners at Constantinople released and sent to Armenia, reported 15 April–May, ,,

Sir Philip Currie reports to the Porte the cruelty and oppression to the Armenians and the imminent danger, if redress and thorough reforms are not granted, favourable promises given 19 April, ,,

A commission appointed by the sultan to consider a scheme for reforms in Armenia, first meeting in Constantinople 23 April,

Great meeting in St James's hall, London, respecting the atrocities, the duke of Argyll and the duke of Westminster presiding 7 May, ,,

Zeki Pasha, Turkish commander of the troops, concerned in the massacres, recalled 8 May, ,,

Scheme of Armenian reform drawn up by the British, French, and Russian ambassadors presented to the sultan, terms appointment of a high commissioner, general amnesty and release of prisoners, political reforms, abolition of torture, &c, about 11 May, ,,

The commissioners visit the scene of the atrocities of Aug 1894, in the Sasun district, pass through ruined villages and discover two pits in which were buried wholesale the victims of the soldiery, reported 13 May, ,,

Great European meeting at Paris on behalf of the Armenians 25 May, ,,

The foreign delegates insulted by the Turkish police at Mush, end of May, satisfaction granted by the Porte 2 June, ,,

Famine in the Sasun district, June, 2 000*l* sent from England July, ,,

Amnesty to political prisoners, many released July, ,,

Renewed conflicts between the Mahometans and the Armenians, oppression and extortion of Turkish officials, reported 27 Sept ,,

Terrible massacres of Armenians at Baiburt, 1 000 killed, 13 Oct, Erzingjan, 1,000 21 Oct Bitlis, 900, 25 Oct, Diarbeki, 2,500, 25 Oct, Harpoot, 1,000 11 Nov, Sivas, 1,200, 12 Nov, Marash, 1,000, 18 Nov, Gurun, 3 000, 10 Nov, Arabkir, 2,000, 6 Nov, Cesarea, 1,000, 30 Nov and many killed at other places ,,

The sultan's decree approving the Armenian reform scheme promulgated, no results 20 Oct ,,

The reform scheme forwarded to Shakir pasha, high commissioner for Armenia with instructions for action abt 22 Oct ,,

The Porte in a circular declares the Armenians to be the aggressors 29 Oct. ,,

Turkish troops surrounded at Zeitun surrender to the Armenians 11 Nov ,

Estimated loss (10,000,000*l*) of the Armenians during the late events in Asia Minor, 40,000 deaths, reported 25 Nov ,,

Six judicial inspectors appointed for the Asiatic provinces, and three for the European, announced 26 Nov ,,

Massacres and atrocities by the Hamidieh cavalry in the province of Van, reported 28 Nov ,,

The U.S. minister demands redress for destruction of missions, &c, at Marash, reported 5 Dec ,,

Great distress in six districts, reported 9 Dec ,,

The Armenian patriarch reports to the sultan details of the massacres and destructions in the provinces, reported 19 Dec ,,

Total sum, 13,000*l*, collected in Great Britain remitted by the duke of Westminster 26 Dec 1895
[3,000*l*. received from Liverpool, Manchester and Leeds, 11 Feb 1896.]

Continued barbarities in Sivas, Biredjik, &c., reported 23 Dec ,,

Summary of massacres from 30 Sept—30 Nov given in *Times* 30 Dec ,,
[Two blue books published, Jan 1896]

Massacre at Orfah, 28, 29 Oct, a state of siege for 2 months, final massacre, about 8,000 killed, the cathedral burnt, and about 3,000 men, women and children perished, 126 families utterly wiped out (*Times*, 19 May, 1896) 28, 29 Dec. ,,

Mediation of the consuls at Aleppo accepted, hostilities suspended at Zeitun 3 Jan 1896

A decree for strengthening the army, issued 4 Jan ,,

The Board of Control for Reforms declared by the foreign embassies to be inefficient 18 Jan ,,

Refugees at Zeitun (14,000) invited to return to their villages under the supervision of the foreign consuls 14 Feb ,,

The marquis of Salisbury and sir Philip Currie appeal to the Armenian relief committee, London, for help, 22 Feb, 50,000*l* distributed by sir Philip Currie, reported 22 June, ,,

Rioting at Adana, 15 Armenians killed 23 Feb ,,

The massacre of 15 Armenian families reported from Mush 1 March, ,,

Resolution of the house of commons expressing deep sympathy with the Armenians 3 March, ,,

180,000*l* collected in Paris for Armenian sufferers, announced 1 April, ,,

Disturbances at Van, reported, 19 June, renewed conflicts, 400 killed, many refugees at the British consulate 22 June ,,

Forced resignation of the Mgr Izmirlian, 4 Aug, Mgr Bartolomeos installed as *locum tenens* 11 Aug ,,

Massacre of Armenians by Kurds and Turks at Egin, vilayet of Kharput, about 2,000 killed houses pillaged and burnt 15–17 Sept ,,

10 Armenians killed at Angora, outrages in other villages, and 60 Armenians killed 18–19 Sept ,,

Slaughter at Kaiserieh Ghemerek and Kharput, houses pillaged and burnt, reported, 24 Sept, at Everek and Pelfesse Oct ,,

Five Christian governors appointed in various districts, announced 28 Oct ,,

Armenian refugees settled in Greece and Bulgaria Nov ,,

Emin pasha, vali of Diarbeki, concerned in the late massacres, dismissed 7 Nov ,,

Execution of reforms ordered 11 Nov ,,

Mgr Malachias Ormanian, bishop of Armash, elected patriarch 18 Nov ,,

"Armenian Cave," see *Liberals*, Dec 1896

Sir Philip Currie appeals for 11,000*l* to the Foreign Office for destitute Armenians, 30 Dec 1896, 2,000*l* sent 28 Jan, again Feb 1897

40,000 Armenian emigrants settled in S Russia, relief sent from Moscow and Astrakhan, many children perish, reported 22 Jan ,,

Massacre of 100 Armenians, houses sacked at Tokat, 19, 20 March, the embassies demand redress, and send consuls to attend the Turkish commission of inquiry, under Hassan Fehmi pasha, reported, 27 March, 9 Mahometans sentenced to death, commuted to penal servitude for life, 23 Aug, disturbances in Adana and other provinces, reported 21 March, ,,

Concessions granted to the Armenians by iradé 30 March, ,

Fresh petition for the execution of reforms presented by the patriarch to the porte, reported 6 May, ,,

A commission appointed by the sultan to raise subscriptions for rebuilding schools, churches, &c, destroyed during the disturbances Oct ,,

The patriarch receives 1,000*l* from the Porte for distressed Armenians, and 10 prisoners released, reported 19 Oct ,,

Mr Waugh, British vice-consul, distributes 1,850*l* in Diarbekr, in 9 months, ending 31 March, 1898

Fatal conflicts between Turks and Armenians in Van district Sept. ,,

Great distress round Van, many deaths, the Porte prohibits relief . Feb 1899
An iradé granting certain reforms (54 Armenian prisoners pardoned and 24 death sentences commuted to life imprisonment) issued 11 Oct. ,,
Massacre at Spaghank, in Sasun, by Turks and Kurds, villages burnt 16 July, ,,
Ali pasha, governor of Bitlis, dismissed 26 Aug 1900
Kurdish raids in Mush and Van, terrible distress reported . 20 Oct ,,
Council of the Patriarchate suspends sittings owing to the Porte's persistent disregard of petitions Nov ,,
Kurdish outrages in Mush and Sasun districts, over 100 Armenians killed early Sept 1901
The patriarch resigns as a protest against the Porte, 2 Aug, but resumed his duties on the repeal of oppressive laws by Iradé issued 31 Aug 1902
State of siege at Mush and Sasun 26 Sept ,,
Earthquake in Van vilayet, Melazgard and other villages totally destroyed, 860 deaths, many cattle and sheep killed 29 April, 1903
Two monasteries attacked and pillaged by the Kurds, near Erzeroum and Erzingham, reported, 23 June and 16 July, ,,
Fighting between Armenians and Turkish troops aided by Kurds round Erzeroum, reported 31 July, ,,
Villages pillaged by Kurds, panic in Mush and Sasun, governor of Mush removed, reported, 11, 15 Aug ,,
Increased taxation, unrest reported 7 Oct. ,,
Sagouni, president of an Armenian refugee society murdered at Nunhead, London 26 Oct ,,
Two other Armenians shot dead at Peckham Rye, London, by Dikran (an Armenian) who committed suicide 4 Nov ,,
Situation at Sasun reported to be serious, 1,000 armed Armenians said to be commanded by notorious chief Antranik in the district, Kaimakam and officials in flight Tewfik pasha with several battalions and six guns arrives at Mush 26 Dec ,,
In pursuance of the decision of the Russian government to take over the control of Armenian schools in the Caucasus, and Armenian church property, the law known as the Pologenia governing Armenians in Russia, is completely altered by new regulations published in St Petersburgh 14 Jan 1904
Many villages in the neighbourhood of Sasun and Mush destroyed, some 1,000 villagers take refuge in Mush, where much distress prevails, reported 15 May, ,,
Armenian *Pro Armenia* published in Paris, states that massacres similar to those of 1894 have recommenced at Sasun, where since 3 April, 40,000 soldiers together with armed Turks are operating by order of the government, massacre of Armenians at Gueligouzan, 22 April, Talvorik, where inhabitants of 12 villages had fled, fall after five weeks siege into hands of Kurds, 3,000 Armenians massacred, 15,000 of the inhabitants of Sasun put to death, reported 25 May, ,,
Sir N O Connor, British ambassador, in conference with grand vizier insists upon the immediate cessation of the punishment of the Armenians, of bloodshed, and pillaging, and the destruction of villages in the Sasun district, and urges the granting of reforms and an amnesty, similar representations are made by French and Russian chargés d affaires 6 June, ,,
Austrian despatch from Constantinople, states telegram from Mush reports 3,000 Armenians, men, women, and children, killed in district of Sasun between 25 April and 29 May, 50 Armenian villages destroyed, 4,000 destitute refugees at Mush, massacre in neighbourhood prevented by action of French consul Atrocities said to be continuing in sandjak of Mush, Armenian Gregorian patriarch, Ormanian, lodges an energetic protest with the Porte . 14 June, ,,
Civil war between Armenians and Tartars at Shusha, in Transcaucasia, many killed and injured, 200 houses burnt, estimated damage, 750,000*l* (see *Russia*) 27 Aug —5 Sept. 1905

See *Turkey*, 1895, 1896 *et seq*

ARMENIAN ERA, commenced on 9 July, 552, the ecclesiastical year on 11 Aug. To reduce this last to our time, add 551 years and 221 days, and in leap years subtract one day from 1 March to 10 Aug The Armenians used the old Julian style and months in their correspondence with Europeans

ARMILLARY SPHERE, an astronomical instrument composed of brass circles disposed in such a manner that the greater and lesser circles of the sphere may be seen in their natural position and motion It is said to have been invented by Eratosthenes, about 255 B C, and was employed by Tycho Brahe and others

ARMINIANS, or **REMONSTRANTS**, derive their former name from James Arminius (or Harmensen), a Protestant divine of Leyden, Holland (died 19 Oct 1609), the latter name from his followers having presented a *Remonstrance* to the states-general in 1610 They separated from the Calvinists, objecting to their views respecting predestination, &c Their doctrines were condemned in 1619, at the synod of Dort (*which see*), they were exiled till 1625 The Calvinists were sometimes styled *Gomarists*, from Gomar, the chief opponent to Arminius James I and Charles I favoured the Arminian doctrine

ARMORIAL BEARINGS became hereditary in families at the close of the 12th century. They were employed by the crusaders, 1100 The lines to denote colours in arms, by their direction or intersection, were invented by Columbiere in 1639 The armorial bearings of the English sovereigns are given under the article *England* Armorial bearings were taxed in 1798, and again in 1808 The tax produced 64,515*l* in the year ending 31 March, 1868, 1872, 64,228*l*, 1876, 83,527*l*, 1878, 83,104*l*, 1879, 81,854*l*, 1881, 79,014*l*, 1882, 79,196*l*, 1901-2, 74,703*l*, 1903-4, 74,545*l* The tax is now 2*l* 2*s*, if not on carriages, it is 1*l* 1*s* annually (1905) Sir Bernard Burke's "General Armory," 1883, contains the arms of above 66,000 British families, &c Sir Roper Lethbridge, in his "Golden Book of India," describes the early armorial bearings of the Indian princes, especially the Rajputs, 1893

ARMORICA, now Brittany, N France, was conquered by Julius Cæsar, 56 B C Many Gauls are said to have retired there and preserved the Celtic tongue, A D 584 A colony of West Britons settled in Armorica in the latter part of the 4th century, hence the modern name Brittany, *which see*

ARMOUR That of Goliath is described (about 1063 B C) 1 *Sam* xvii 5 Skins and padded hides were early used, and brass and iron armour, in plates or scales, followed The body armour of the Britons was skins of wild beasts, exchanged, after the Roman conquest, for the well-tanned leathern cuirass *Tacitus* Hengist is said to have had scale armour, A D 449

The Norman armour formed breeches and jacket 1066
The hauberk had its hood of the same piece 1100
John wore a surtout over a haubergk of rings set edgeways 1199
The heavy cavalry covered with a coat of mail. Some horsemen had vizors and skull-caps, about 1216
Armour exceedingly splendid, about 1350
Black armour, used not only for battle, but for mourning, Henry V . 1413

Armour of Henry VII consisted of a cuirass of steel, in the form of a pair of stays, about 1500
Armour ceased to reach below the knees, Charles I 1625
In the reign of Charles II officers wore no other armour than a large gorget, which is commemorated in the diminutive ornament known at the present day *Meyrick*
The Zschille armour sold at Christie, Manson, and Woods, 862 lots, realised 11,257l 11s 1 Feb 189

ARMOUR PLATES, see *Iron*, and *Navy of England*

ARMS The club was the first offensive weapon, then followed the mace, battle-axe, pike, spear, javelin, sword and dagger, bows and arrows Pliny ascribes the invention of the sling to the Phœnicians, see *Cannon, Firearms, Swords, Bayonets, and other articles on the various weapons throughout the volume*

Committee to enquire into the arms (swords and bayonets) supplied by the War Office to the Admiralty since 1871 appointed (Sir Hussey Vivian chairman) 14 Feb *et seq* 1887
Report these weapons to be badly designed and manufactured and untrustworthy 29 March, „

ARMS, see *Armorial bearings*, and *Heraldry*

ARMS BILLS, for the repression of crime and insurrection in Ireland, were passed 1807, 1810, 1823, 1829, and 15 Oct 1831 The guns registered under the last act at the close of the first year scarcely amounted to 3000, and the number was equally small of all other kinds of arms The new Arms bill, passed 22 Aug 1843, has been since renewed, but was not rigidly enforced till 1867 Another Arms bill brought into the Commons, "An act to amend the law relating to the carrying and possession of arms, and for the preservation of public peace in Ireland," to last till 1 June, 1886, Royal Assent, 21 March, 1881 Act renewed till 31 Dec 1887, 4 June, 1886 See *Ireland*
Exportation of Arms act, royal assent 6 Aug 1901

ARMSTRONG GUN, see under *Cannon*

ARMY Ninus and Semiramis had armies amounting to nearly two millions of fighting men *Diodorus* The first guards and regular troops as a standing army were formed by Saul, 1093 B C 1 *Sam* xiii 2 The army of Xerxes invading Greece is said to have been 1,700,000 foot and 80,000 horse 480 B C One of the first standing armies of which we have any account, is that of Philip of Macedon The army which Darius opposed to Alexander the Great (332 B C) is set down as between 750,000 and a million The first standing army which existed as such, in modern times, was maintained in France by Charles VII in 1445 The chief European nations have had in their service the following armies Spain, 150,000 men, Great Britain, 310,000, Prussia, 350,000, Turkey, 450,000, Austria, 500,000, Russia, 560,000, and France, 1,000,000 Estimated number in Europe in 1863, 6,000,000 soldiers, 1,000,000 horses, 11,000 guns The European powers are still increasing their armies Estimated to consist of 12,000,000 men in Nov 1888

January, 1902—	Germany	3,036,000
„ „	France	3 500,000
„ „	Russia	3,975,500
„ „	Great Britain	808,752

ARMY, British, mainly arose in the reign of Charles II in 1661, in consequence of the extinction of feudal tenures The first five regiments of British infantry were established between 1633 and 1680 James II established several regiments of dragoon guards (1685-8) In 1685 the army consisted of 7000 foot and 1700 cavalry The Militia then consisted of about 130,000 men, horse and foot *Standing armies* were introduced by Charles I in 1638, they were declared illegal in England, 31 Car II 1679, but one was then gradually forming, which was maintained by William III 1689, when the Mutiny Act was passed *Grose's "History of the British Army"* was published in 1801 See *Regiments, Recruiting, Militia*, and *Volunteers*

BRITISH ARMY

		Men	Sum voted
1780,	Time of war troops of the line	110 000	£7 847 000
1800,	War	168 082	17,973,000
1810,	War army including foreign troops	300 000	26 748 000
1815,	Last year of the war	300,000	39,150,000
1820,	Time of peace, war incum brances	88 100	18 253,000
1830,	Peace	89 300	6,991 000
1840	Peace	93 471	6 890 267
1850,	Peace	99,118	6 763 488
1852	Peace (except Kaffir war)	101,937	7,018 104
1854,	War with Russia	112 977	7,387,000

		Total men	In India* men	Sum voted (including ordnance, &c)
1855 6,†	War with Russia	223 224	29 629	£32 006,603
1856 57	War with Persia	265 466	26,363	20 811 242
1857 58	Indian Mutiny	175 858	30 197	14 405 850
1858 59		222,874	92 739	13 294 814
1859 60,	Chinese War	229 551	91,897	14 915 243
1860 61		228 854	71 528	18,013 896
1861 62		212 773	60 041	16 854,299
1862 63		228 973	83 523	16,264 790
1863 64		220,918	72 676	14,723,976
1864 65		219 450	72 684	14,382,672
1865 66		213 521	71 044	14,569,279
1866 67		203 404	65 827	14,675 540
1867 68	Abyssinian War	204 455	65 292	15 418,582
1868 69		203 157	64 466	15,000 000
1869 70		191 073	63,907	13,565,400
1870 71,	Franco German War	178 000	62 963	13 430 400
1871 72		197 911	62 864	15 521 580
1872 73		196 606	62 957	14,729 700
1873 74		187,928	62 924	14 426,990
1874 75		224 835	62,840	14,591,434
1875 76		225 931	62 850	
1876 77		132 884	62 849	15 281 600
1877 78		133 720	62 652	15,919 492
1879 80		135 625		13,019,900
1880 81		131,859	62,588	12,797,900

1899—1902 South African Boer Republics War and China total cost 165 034,000*l*
Total home and colonial establishments, 632,649 *cost* 16,641 300*l*
Expended by army purchase commission —

1871 2	£340,000
1872 3	683 500
1873 4	713 974
1874 5	579 115

Regular troops for home service —

	1853	1875	1902
Cavalry	7 606	12,945	12 900
Artillery	8 710	18,853	31,623
Engineers	1,039	4,074	7,811
Infantry	53,651	63,371	104,141
	71,006	99,243	154,465

	Average strength of the army	Cost
1879	191,290	‡£16,945,153
1880	183,986	15,025,145
1881	188,798	14,680,762
1882	189,229	15,738,002
1883	181,971	15,133,451
1884	183,004	16 095,326
1885	198,064	18,600,338
1886	203,805	17,027,084
1887	209,574	18,429,272

* Supported by the Indian government
† Ending March 31
‡ Extra on account of Russo Turkish war

1888–9	211,105	16,700,300
1889–90	210,298	17,384,732
1890–1	209,221	17,897,900
1891–2	209,699	17,545,300
1892–3	213,540	17,541,700
1893 4	217,279	17,939,700
1894–5	219,121	17,899,800
1896 (31 Dec)	220,869	18 459,800
1897 (31 Dec)	219,283	18,269,800
1898	225,027	23,724,599
1899	238,739	46,817,333
1900	383 037	*95,309,153
1901	414,917	*96,781,539
1902	420 000	68,863,527
1903	235 761	34,245,000
1904	227,000	28,830,000

Volunteers in Great Britain in 1862, 167,921 in 1872, 172,891, in 1875 181,080 in 1878 193,026, (with staff) 245,648 1879, 206,265, 1880, 206 537 1881, 208,308, 1882, 207,336, 1883 206 365, 1884, 215,015, 1885, 224,012, 1886, 226 752, 1887, 228 038, 1890, 221,048, 1893, 227,741, 1898, 233,678, 1899 229,854 1900, 277,628, 1902, 268 550, 1903 253 201, 1904, 253,909

Militia 1872, 139 018 1879, 127,749 1880, 130,331, 1881,† 99,002, 1882 ‡ 92 094 1883, 116 642, 1884, 113,787 1885, 119 356 1886, 122 428, 1887, 121 411, 1890, 113,163, 1893 124 692, 1897, 117,773, 1898, 105,531, 1899 109 551 1900 96 230 1901, 105,672 1902, 114,063 1903 108 738, 1904 106 015

Yeomanry, 1872, 15,455 1879 12 010 1880, 11,598 1881, 10,617, 1882 11 173 1883, 11,204, 1884, 11 488, 1885, 11 590 1886 11 499 1887 11 267 1890, 10 697 1893 10 400, 1897 10 184 1898, 10 207 1899, 10 114, 1900 10,157 1902 21 840, 1903 26 372, 1904 27,388

Recruits of all classes in 1902 50 753 See *Recruiting*

Army Reserves, 1 Jan 1869 17 948 1874, 31 046 1879, 37,512 1881 41 796 1882 * 34 636 1883 § 26 203 1885, 47 024, 1887 52 553 1888 55,200, 1892 68 933 1893 76 874 1897 78 182 1898 82,035 1899 24 159, 1900, 5,275, 1902, 32 872 1903 69 148 1904, 77 67

Men voted 1901 2 ordinary services 219 800 war, 230,000 1902 3 ordinary services, 219 700 war, 200,300, 1903 4 ordinary services, 221 561, temporary (due to war) 14 000

The Mutiny Act passed annually since 1689 alterations made in this act and in the Articles of War (*See below*, 1879) 1855

Army Service Acts 12 & 13 Vict c 37 (21 June, 1847), and 18 Vict c 4 27 Feb ,,

Officers in the service of the East India Company to have the same rank and precedence as those in the regular army 25 April, ,,

The office of Master General of the Ordnance abolished, and the civil administration of the Army and Ordnance vested in the hands of lord Panmure, the Minister of War 25 May ,,

Examination of staff officers previous to their appointment ordered 9 April 1857

The army largely recruited for Indian war 1857 8

Examination of candidates for the Military Academy previously confined to pupils from Sandhurst was thrown open, 1855, the principle of this measure was affirmed by the house of commons by vote 26 April, 1858

The East India Company's army was transferred to the Queen 1859

Much dissatisfaction arose in that army in consequence of no bounty being granted and threatenings of mutiny appeared which subsided after an arrangement was made granting discharge to those who desired it ,,

By 22 & 23 Vict c 42 provision made for a reserve force not to exceed 20,000 men, who had been in her majesty's service ,,

Flogging virtually abolished in the army First class soldiers to be degraded to second class before being liable to it 9 Nov ,,

A report of a commission in 1858 causes great sanitary improvements in the army, barracks, &c, under direction of Mr Sidney Herbert 1859 60

A commission recommend the establishment of a recruiting department, increase of pensions, &c 31 Oct 1866

* Extra on account of South African war † Exclusive of Irish ‡ Exclusive of army pensioners

Flogging restricted to insubordination (with violence) and indecency March (?), 1867

New Army Enlistment Act (limiting period of enlistment to 12 years, &c) passed 20 June, ,,

Increased pay to all soldiers (except to life guards) from 1 April, 1867, by warrant, dated 29 June, ,,

Act to form a reserve of men in the militia to join the army in the event of war, passed 20 Aug ,,

"War Department Stores Act passed 20 Aug ,,

Sir Hy Storks appointed controller in chief, 1 Jan 1868

Flogging abolished in time of peace, by an amendment in the Mutiny Act Mar ,,

Edward Cardwell, secretary for war 9 Dec ,,

Royal commission on military education appointed, 23 June 1868, report with recommendations issued about Oct 1869

Army Service Corps, to be composed of volunteers commanded by regular officers, established by royal warrant 12 Nov ,,

Royal commission on the purchase system, &c appointed 5 April report recognises the "over regulation payments hitherto ignored Aug 1870

Regulations under the new Army Enlistment Act issued 12 Aug ,,

2,000,000l voted to increase the army by 20,000 men 1 Aug ,,

Deaths in the army reduced from 17 per 1000 to 9½, in consequence of sanitary improvements &c, (out of 175,460 men 33 797 under 20, 18,614 under 19), *Lord Northbrook* June, 1871

Army Regulation bill (the abolition of the purchase system, &c) passed in the commons, 289 231, early 4 July, introduced in the lords 13 July, able speech of the duke of Cambridge in its favour, 14 July rejected (155 130), 2 a m 18 July, ,,

Purchase system abolished by royal warrant (in pursuance of acts 5 & 6 Edw VI c 16 and 49 Geo III c 126) on and after 1 Nov 1871, 20 July, ,,

Regulation of the Forces Act passed 17 Aug ,,

Autumn Campaign in Hampshire about 40 000 men engaged the duke of Cambridge and others umpires, the prince of Wales and prince Arthur engaged, foreign officers present ,,

Manœuvres according to the Prussian system, field days, &c 8 12 Sept ,,

Invading force of 24 000 under Staveley and Carey, marching towards London, opposed by sir Hope Grant 13 Sept ,,

Series of battles near the Hog's Back Aldershot, Grant declared victor 16 19 Sept ,,

Battle of Fox's hill, Carey defeats Staveley, 21 Sept ,,

[*Reported results* artillery magnificent, cavalry superb, infantry very good, transport insufficient, greater distribution of responsibility among officers needed]

Sham fight, Chatham stormed 24 Oct ,,

Warrant published, 30 Oct inaugurating the new system of promotion of officers (partly by seniority and partly by selection) on 1 Nov ,,

New organisation of the army proposed by Mr Cardwell brigade districts, England, 49 Scotland, 8 Ireland 8 = 65 Feb 1872

The duke of Cambridge's favourable report was laid before parliament early in March, ,,

Army estimates passed in commons (234 63) 12 Mar

Review of 14,000 men by the queen at Aldershot, 5 July, ,,

Autumn Manœuvres in Wiltshire 50,000 men commanded by sir John Mitchell supposed to land at Weymouth and march towards London opposed by sir R Walpole, campaign begins skirmishes near Blandford 21 Aug ,,

Sir A Horsford repulses gen Brownrigg at Winchampton 27 Aug ,,

Prince of Wales arrives at Salisbury 3 Sept ,,

Battle of Wishford, 7 Sept , battle of the Avon, 10 Sept grand march past near Beacon Hill 12 Sept ,,

The new drill and tactics for the army were published 23 Nov ,,

Mr Cardwell's estimates proposes increasing pay of soldiers and establishment of a chief of the staff 24 Feb 1873

The Military Intelligence Department established 1 April, ,,

Review of troops at Windsor, before the Shah, 24 June, ,,

Autumn Manœuvres at Dartmoor, Cannock Chase, and at the Curragh Dublin July, Aug 1873
Royal Commission on compensation to officers for changes, appointed 11 Oct ,,
Report issued (admits cause for compensation; and considers that officers will be satisfied with whatever the nation chooses to decide for them) June, 1874
Change of ministry, Mr Gathorne Hardy (afterwards Lord Cranbrook), secretary for war 21 Feb ,,
The victorious troops from Ashantee reviewed by the queen 30 March, ,,
Summer Manœuvres at Aldershot June, ,,
New regulations respecting first applications for commissions issued Sept ,,
Royal commission on more rapid promotion gazetted 10 Nov ,,
Manœuvres at Aldershot July, 1875
Royal warrant respecting regimental exchanges, dated 6 Aug, issued 9 Aug ,,
Scheme completed for mobilisation of the army, announced Dec ,,
"*Control*' *Department* divided into "commissariat and transport departments, and "ordnance store departments" 11 Dec ,,
Mobilisation of the army and the reserve, experiment in Surrey reported successful July, 1876
New cavalry regulations issued Aug ,,
Report of commission on promotion issued, recommends compulsory retirement in some cases, and other changes Aug ,,
New organisation of artillery proposed about 26 Feb 1877
Manœuvres on a small scale July, ,,
Review by the queen at Windsor 10 July, ,,
Army promotion and retiring scheme royal warrant published 28 July, ,,
New army medical warrant issued 1 Sept ,,
About 29,000 recruits in 1877, announced Mar 1878
Col F A Stanley, war secretary 2 April, ,,
Reserves (about 35,000) called out, 2 April, commended, disbanded 31 July, ,,
The report of the commission on the mutiny acts recommends consolidation of the mutiny acts and the articles of war, and simplification of martial law, &c July, ,,
Warrant establishing new warrant officers ("conductors") a grade between commissioned and non commissioned 24 Jan 1879
Army Discipline and Regulation Acts, introduced 27 Feb passed 24 July, ,,
[They relate to discipline, enlistment, billeting, court-martials, military law, &c.]
Army Medical Department, changes made by a new warrant issued 2 Dec 1879, amended Jan 1880
Mr Hugh E Childers, war secretary, 28 April, ,,
New system of Military Examination for officers, introduced Oct ,,
Alterations in officers dress, by orders Nov ,,
System of compulsory retirement of officers came into operation 1 Jan 1881
Great army reform measures laid before the Commons by Mr Childers 3 March, ,,
Alterations made in the uniform and organisation of the infantry April *et seq* ,,
New organisation comes into effect 1 July, ,,
Regulation of the Forces and the Army Discipline Act (amending the Acts of 1879) passed 27 Aug ,,
See *Flogging*
Army Act amended 28 April, 1882
Reserves called out (for Egypt) 25 July, ,,
Success of the changes in the army system demonstrated by the Egyptian campaign within 7 weeks a large well appointed army was conveyed 3000 miles under most unfavourable conditions and achieved the object of the expedition July—Sept ,,
Review of the return troops and Indian contingent by the queen in St James's Park 18 Nov ,,
Queen's thanks published 21 Nov, she distributes medals, &c, at Windsor 21 Nov ,,
Formation of an Army Telegraph Corps ordered, Feb 1883
Army Medical Service system, &c, censured by report of lord Morley's committee May, ,,
Great increase of recruits, above 33,000 in 1883
Report of committee on colour of uniform recommending change of red to grey, July, 1882 issued 29 March ,,
Effective strength of the army reported 1 Dec 1884, 188,216, about 35,000 added April, 1885
Order prohibiting officers and soldiers from publishing military information in the press, &c. 1 April, 1886
Training of boys between 14 and 17, formation of battalions, &c, sanctioned June, ,,
Committee to inquire into the organization and administration of the manufacturing departments of the army appointed, announced 23 June, ,,
Suspension of compulsory retirement of officers, Aug ,,
Summary court martial abolished by statute, 29 April, ,,
A force of all arms fully equipped as for war marches at Aldershot 17 Aug ,,
Royal ordnance commission on military stores appointed (sir J F Stephen, sir A Alison, Dr Percy and others) about 16 Sept, first sat, 16 Nov 1886, they report the system to be bad and inefficient, results bad, guns and weapons faulty, charge of corruption not proved, the commissioners recommend revival of the office of Master of Ordnance with council, &c May, 1887
Changes in discipline made, courts martial to be much discontinued, summary powers given to officers 1 Jan. 1887
Including the yeomanry, the general total of the army, first class army reserve, and auxiliary forces, 577,740 in 1886, 595,159 in 1887
Reorganization of the War Office, civil and military, announced in the Commons 8 Sept 1887, new arrangement announced Feb 1888
Royal commission on Naval and Military Administration (*which see*), lord Hartington, chairman, appointed 7 June, ,,
Diminution of severity leads to less crime and irregularities, reported Oct ,,
Warrant for removal of undesirable officers 3 Jan 1889
[Alterations made after complaints, Jan 1890]
New arrangements of the military district proposed to be effected in April Jan ,,
Increased vote 5,004 500*l* for 152,282 men 12 March, ,,
Total estimate for 1889 90 17,335,900*l* March, ,,
First report, containing various recommendations with evidence issued 20 March, 1890
Military exhibition (*which see*) opened 7 May, ,,
The Jubilee offering of the army presented to the queen at Buckingham palace by the duke of Cambridge (see *Jubilee*) 10 May, ,,
Insubordination of some of the 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards at Wellington barracks, S W, 7 July, court martial on 6 of the oldest privates, sentenced to imprisonment with hard labour (1 man to 2 years and dismissal with ignominy, 3 men, 2 years, 2 men, 18 months), 18–21 July, [released, 24 Nov] Colonel Maitland superseded The battalion, under col Eaton, sent to Bermuda 23 July, ,,
[Highly commended there, return to England 28 July, 1891]
Viscount Wolseley, adjutant general (1882, *et seq*), succeeded by sir Redvers Buller 1 Oct ,,
The duke of Connaught appointed commander of the southern military district Aug ,,
Army manœuvres near Petersfield, Hants 10 Sept 1891
Report of lord Wantage's committee on service in the army (appointed April, 1891), issued Feb, evidence April, much discussed May, 1892
See *Barracks*
Manœuvres (regulars and volunteers) in Surrey, Hants, and Berks, battles, &c, commanders, sir Evelyn Wood and others 18 July–20 Aug ,,
Mr Henry Campbell Bannerman appointed secretary for war 18 Aug ,,
"The Army Book for the British Empire" first published 1893
Manœuvres, Berks, Hants, and Wilts 29 Aug–15 Sept ,,
New order respecting the employment of troops in civil disorders 2 March, 1895
Army estimates, 1895–6, 17,983,100*l* 7 March, ,,
Changes in the war office (*which see*) announced 21 June, ,,
Army manœuvres in Surrey and Hants, under the duke of Connaught and lord Methuen Aug ,,
Army order issued by the duke of Cambridge on retiring from the command in chief 31 Oct ,,
Order issued by visct Wolseley on assuming the chief command 1 Nov ,,
New order in council issued defining the duties of the principal officers of the army, the commander in chief and others 21 Nov. ,,

Army net estimates, 1896–7, 18,056,600*l* 5 March, 1896
Six regiments ordered to South Africa end of April, ,,
Army manœuvres at Aldershot, &c 28 Aug ,,
Aggregate military expenditure has advanced from about 25½ millions to 46½ during the last 30 years, reported 4 Jan 1897
William Anderson, made K C B, Jan 1897, died, 11 Dec 1898 See *Cordite*, 1895
Army 76 battalions abroad, 65 at home, proposed addition of 2 battalions of Guards, making a total of nine, announced 4 Feb ,,
Army net estimates, 1897–8, 18,340,500*l* May, ,,
Army manœuvres at Aldershot 16–25 Aug ,,
Army net estimates, 1898–9 19 220 500*l*, net increase, 880,000*l*, proposed increase of men, 25,083 (exclusive of India) —*Times* 21 Feb 1898
Army manœuvres on Salisbury plain, July, Aug Sept ,,
Sir Harry Brackenbury appointed director gen of ordnance, Col Bainbridge, chief superintendent of ordnance factories Feb 1899
The army largely recruited for S African war Oct *et seq* ,,
Reserves called out (for S Africa) 7 Oct 1899 1900
Army net estimates, 1899-1900, 20,978,200*l*, 21 Feb 1890, supplementary votes reached a gross grant of 46,817,333*l* for year ended 31 March, 1900
Supplementary estimate of 13 000,000*l*, and 120,000 men, voted for S African war 16 Jan ,,
The queen orders the shamrock to be worn on St Patrick s day in honour of her "brave Irish 7 March, ,,
Army estimates, 430,000 men provided till Sept 8 March, ,,
Commissions in the army offered to Australians —*Times* 22 March, ,,
"Irish Guards formed by the queen s orders, in honour of their bravery in S Africa 5 April, ,,
Electoral disabilities (military service) act passed Aug ,,
Lord Roberts of Kandahar appointed to succeed lord Wolseley 30 Sept ,,
The hon St John Brodrick, secretary for war, 12 Nov ,,
Lord Wolseley active in army reforms, such as selection by merit, short service, retires from command in chief 30 Nov ,,
Total estimates for 1900-1, 91,999,400*l*, supplementary estimates, 16,000,000*l*, voted 11 Dec ,,
Supplementary war loan (No 2) passed 15 Dec ,,
Army order war gratuity to troops, issued, 8 Dec ,,
Reorganisation of the War office, *which see* Dec ,,
Army order for the formation of the new "Royal Garrison regiment issued 23 Feb 1901
Army estimate for 1901 2, 87,915,000*l* issued, 1 March, ,,
Mr Brodrick s scheme raising the forces from 563,000 to 680,000 men, and dividing them into 6 army corps (to be commanded in peace by the men who would command them in war) proposed 8 March, ,,
Army gross expenditure, 96 242,833*l* 31 March, ,,
Reorganisation of the Yeomanry (to be styled "Imperial") by order issued 18 April, 1901
Committee appointed to consider the reorganisation of the army medical services, Mr Brodrick (*chairman*), report issued 30 Sept ,,
Regulations respecting War office administration (more control given to the commander in-chief) issued 5 Nov ,,
Additional drafts of Imperial Yeomanry and militia ordered, 6 battalions volunteer to serve outside the kingdom 4 Feb 1902
Army estimates total, 1901 2, 92,915,000*l*, 450,000 men, 1902 3, 69,310,000*l*, 420,000 men, 219,700 men for ordinary service, 200,300 men for war service, soldiers pay increased, issued 15 Feb ,,
Spion Kop dispatches issued, on account of controversy relating to the operations in Natal, Jan 1900 —*Times* 18 April, ,,
Military lands provisional order (No 1) act, royal assent 28 April, ,,
Military education committee issue their report, Sandhurst system and existing methods condemned, new syllabus drawn up 7 June, ,,
Army order, special gratuity to the troops for service since 31 Dec., 1901, issued 9 June, ,,
Army estimates 1902-03, 39,650,000*l* (28,000,000*l* to be spent), issued 10 June, ,,
Major C W Studdert and others charged with breach of contract as to the purchase of horses for S Africa, case closed by a settlement, Dublin See *Ireland*, 4 Dec 1902 1 July, 1902
Royal commission (lords Elgin, Esher, sir H W Norman, adm. sir J Hopkins, and others) appointed to inquire into the military preparations and conduct of the S African war up to the occupation of Pretoria Sept. ,,
Committee of inquiry into the administration of remount department, reports favourably *Times*, 10 Oct ,,
Grenadier Guards "ragging case about 10 Feb 1903
Army estimates, 1903-4. 34,245,000*l*, 235,761 men, 221,561 (ordinary services), issued 5 March, ,,
War blanket scandal about 20 May ,,
Royal Commission on South African War issues its report see *South African War* 25 Aug. ,,
Force of 25,000 men to be maintained in S Africa, announced 16 July, ,,
Army manœuvres in Wilts, Hants, and W Berks 13–18 Sept ,,
Colours of the Shropshire Light Infantry offered for sale, secured on behalf of the town by the mayor 30 Oct ,,
Committee appointed to advise as to the creation of a board for the administrative business of the War office, Committee to be Viscount Esher (chairman), adm sir John Fisher, and col sir George Sydenham Clarke, R E (By the terms of its reference the committee is directed to take the Admiralty as the basis of its action 7 Nov ,,
Accident to lord Kitchener at Simla 16 Nov ,,
Important speech by Mr Arnold Foster, sec. for War, at the Liverpool conservative club on army reform 21 Jan 1904
REPORT OF THE WAR OFFICE (RECONSTITUTION) COMMITTEE. Part I It urges the vital necessity of the defence committee invariably having the prime minister for its head Report also recommends that an army council should be constituted, including the secretary of state for war, and 4 military and 2 civil members, that the office of commander in chief be abolished, and an inspector general be appointed Published 1 Feb ,,
Members of army council appointed by royal warrant. Mr Arnold Foster, secretary for war, first military member, lt. gen sir N G Lyttleton, second military member, maj gen C W Douglas, third military member, maj gen H C Plumer, fourth military member, maj gen sir J W Murray, civil members lord Donoughmore, parliamentary under secretary, Mr W Bromley Davenport, M P, financial secretary, secretary, col. sir E W Ward, permanent under secretary of state 6 Feb ,,
Positions assigned to the military members of the army council announced lt gen sir N G Lyttleton, chief of the general staff, maj gen Douglas, adjutant-general to the forces, maj gen Plumer, quarter master general, maj gen sir J W Murray, master general of the ordnance In consequence of the abolition of the office of commander in chief, lord Roberts retires from the War Office, but at the special request of the prime minister places his services at the disposal of the committee of imperial defence, and is publicly thanked by the king in an order issued to the army 18 Feb ,,
Part II of the report of the War Office (reconstruction) committee issued 29 Feb ,,
Army estimates for 1904 5 28,830,000*l*, 227,000 men, issued 7 March, ,,
Death of F M H R H the duke of Cambridge, commander in chief of the British army, 1856–1895, aged 84 years 17 March, ,,
Tributes to his memory paid in both houses of Parliament 17 March, ,,
Funeral with military honours from Westminster Abbey to Kensal green, the King attends as chief mourner 22 March, ,,
War Office (reconstruction) committee issues third and final report, and in it asserts that, if the recommendations of the Hartington commission had not been ignored, many thousands of lives and many millions of money would have been saved in the S African war 26 March, ,,

Sir A. Turner, inspector general of auxiliary forces in a letter to sir Howard Vincent, explains his recent retirement from that post 18 April 1904

Army Journal of the British Empire a new military journal to be published monthly under the direction of the general staff, approved . 14 April

Army council prohibits private applications by officers to the War Office on official personal matters, and prescribes conditions on which requests for interviews can be made 2nd April

Report of royal commission on militia and volunteers, presided over by the duke of Norfolk finds neither the militia nor the volunteer service efficient and that only by universal compulsory service of all males of 20 years of age for one year can a sufficiently strong army for home defence be maintained in the United Kingdom Report signed by all the members except three issued . 27 May

NEW SCHEME OF ARMY REORGANISATION announced by Mr Arnold Forster Secretary for War, in the House of Commons Scheme proposes to divide the regular army into two parts (1) a general service army to serve at home the men enlisting for 9 years with the colours and 3 years in the first class reserve (2) a home service army to serve at home in peace and abroad in time of important war, composed of 600 battalions serving 2 years with the colours and 6 years in the first class reserve Militia battalion service was to be abolished 14 battalions and 5 garrison batteries to be gradually suppressed and a force of some 15 000 to be maintained always ready at Aldershot as a 'striking force' the 4 army corps areas abolished to be known in future as commands (1 Aldershot 2 Southern 3 Irish 4 Eastern with 3 district commands North Eastern North western Scottish) the recommendation of the royal commission on militia and volunteers for a measure of conscription is waived the volunteers to be reduced to 180 000 men divided into a body of 60 0 0 men more highly trained and one of 120 000 men as 1 serve battalions with a lower standard of efficiency The net result claimed for these changes being 185 battalions of regular infantry with a large reserve Changes in the artillery to follow the lines of the infantry proposals assigning 100 batteries to general service and 79 to home service no change at present contemplated for the engineers or specific proposals for the cavalry and militia [Particulars regarding the proposed army organisation scheme appears in a parliamentary paper of date 1 Aug 1904] 14 July

Army order making all future enlistments for a period of 9 years with the colours and 3 in the reserve issued 20 Oct

Death of J M sir Henry Wylie Norman G C B 26 Oct

Army estimates for 1905 6 29 813 000*l* 221 3 0 men 13 March 1905

[Describing in detail the reorganisation of the War Office the secretary for war writes There were many general reasons for making a change among which the most important was the new policy announced by the prime minister and which depended upon the acceptance of the proposition that *provided the navy is efficient a successful invasion of this country on a large scale need not be contemplated*]

Circular letter addressed by War Office to officers in command of volunteer districts directs officers commanding volunteer corps to report to medical officers on the general physical standard of the men under their command such fitness depending among other qualifications, upon a man coming up to the physical equivalent of 19 years of age being under 45 and having no defects likely to interfere with marching on active service 20 June "

Royal commission appointed to investigate the allegations made in the report of the Butler committee (stores, S African war) 24 June, "

Lord Roberts calls attention to the grave deficiency of the army as an effective weapon of national defence against the highly trained armies of foreign powers 1 Aug 1905

ARMY (ANNUAL) ACT, see *Mutiny Act*

ARMY OF OCCUPATION By treaty, signed 20 Nov 1815, the allied powers established the boundaries of France, and occupied certain fortresses for three years —*Franco-Prussian War*, 1870-1 The departure of the German army of occupation began about 20 Sept 1871, completed 16 Sept 1873

ARNOLDISTS, followers of Arnold of Brescia, who protested against the corruptions of the Papacy, and who was burnt alive by pope Adrian IV 1155

AROGEE, Abyssinia Here sir Robert (afterwards lord) Napier defeated the Abyssinians, who lost about 700 killed and wounded, 10 April, 1868 The British had 20 wounded

ARPAD DYNASTY, see *Hungary*

ARPINUM (now Arpino, S Italy), the birth place of Cicero, 3 Jan 106 B C , many remains still bear his name

ARQUEBUS, see *Fire Arms*

ARQUES (N France) Near here the league army, commanded by the duc de Mayenne, was defeated by Henry IV 21 Sept 1589

ARRACAN, a province of N E India Arracan, the capital, captured by the Burmese, 1783, was taken from them by general Morrison, 1 April, 1825 The subjugation of the province followed, 1826.

ARRAIGNMENT consists in reading the indictment by the officer of the court, and calling upon the prisoner to say whether he is guilty or not guilty He must not be in fetters, unless it be made necessary by apprehended violence Before the question is answered all legal exceptions or objections are to be stated If he fails, or refuses to plead, a jury is sworn to determine, if he is mute of malice or by visitation of God, whether he is able to plead and understand the course of his trial, whether he is insane If the prisoner is found to be insane, so as to be unfit to plead, the court orders his detention during his Majesty's pleasure, otherwise the court directs entry of a plea of not guilty and the clerk proceeds to call and swear the jury On a plea of guilty, the court proceeds to judgment A previous conviction must not be mentioned on arraignment Formerly, persons who refused to plead in cases of felony were pressed to death by weights placed upon the breast A person standing mute was declared convicted by an act passed 1772, but in 1827, the court was directed to enter a plea of "not guilty" in such cases, see *Mute*

ARRAS (N E France), the country of the ancient Atrebates, the seat of a bishop since 390 Here a treaty was concluded between the king of France and duke of Burgundy, when the latter abandoned his alliance with England, 21 Sept 1435 Another treaty was concluded by Maximilian of Austria with Louis XI of France, whereby Burgundy and Artois were given to the dauphin as a marriage portion, 23 Dec 1482 *Velly* Arras was held by the Austrians from 1493 till 1640, when it was taken by Louis XIII

ARRAY On 23 Dec 1324, Edward II directed the bishop of Durham to make "arrayer" his men of arms, horse and foot, and cause them to proceed to Portsmouth, thence to proceed to the war in

Gascony *Rymer's Fœdera* Hallam says that this was the earliest commission of array that he could find, and that the latest was dated 1557 The attempt of Charles I to revive commissions of array in 1642, founded on a statute of Henry IV, was strenuously opposed as illegal

ARREARS OF RENT ACT, Ireland, May, 1882, 45 & 46 Vict c 47, passed 18 Aug 1882

ARREST FOR DEBT The persons of peers, members of parliament, &c, are protected from arrest, see *Ambassadors Debt, Ferrars' Arrest*

Clergyman performing divine service privileged, 50 Edw III 1375

Seamen privileged from debts under 20*l*, by 30 Geo III 1756

Barristers are privileged from arrest while going to, attending upon, and returning from court, on the business of their clients

By stat 29 Car II no arrest can be made nor process served, upon a Sunday this law was extended by Will III

Vexatious arrests prevented by act, May, 1733 Prohibited for less than 10*l* on process, 1779, and for less than 20*l* July, 1827

Arrests for less than 10*l* were prohibited on mesne process in Ireland in June 1829

Statute abolishing arrest for debt on mesne process, except in cases wherein there is ground to show that the defendant designs to leave the country, 2 Vict Aug 1838

By 7 & 8 Vict c 96 the power of imprisonment even upon final process, that is judgment debts is abolished if the sum does not exceed 20*l* exclusive of costs 1844 and by 9 & 10 Vict c 95, the judge has no power to punish, except in case of fraud or contempt of court 1846

By the Absconding Debtors Arrest Act absconding debtors owing 20*l* and upwards are liable to arrest 1851

By 32 & 33 Vict c 62, and 33 & 34 Vict c 76 Arrests of persons on civil process is abolished, except in cases of contempt of court, of fraudulent debtors, or debtors who are about to go abroad, or absent themselves to avoid proceedings in bankruptcy 1869-70

(See *Debt*)

ARSACIDÆ, a Parthian dynasty, began with Arsaces about 250 B C, and ended with Artabanus, killed in battle with Artaxerxes, the founder of the Sassanidæ, A D 226

ARSENIANS, partisans of Arsenius, patriarch of Constantinople, who excommunicated the emperor Michael Palæologus for blinding his colleague the young John Lascaris, 1261, and was deposed 1264

ARSENIC, a steel-grey coloured brittle mineral, extremely poisonous, known in early times Brandt, in 1733, made the first accurate experiments on its chemical nature The heinous crimes committed by its means induced the legislature to enact regulations for its sale, 1851 In 1858 Dr A S Taylor asserted that green paper-hangings and dresses prepared from arsenic are injurious to health

Much illness and many deaths in Manchester and Liverpool and district due to arsenic (Oct Nov) found in certain kinds of beer, and finally traced back to glucose and invert sugar made from impure sulphuric acid, containing arsenic, enormous quantities of contaminated beer destroyed, see *Times*, 20 Dec 1900, royal commission (lord Kelvin and others) appointed, Feb 1901, first report, preventive measures recommended, 24 July, 1901, meeting held to consider the outbreak of arsenical poisoning at Halifax (Dec 1901), 11 April, 1902

Final report of royal commission, blue book issued specifying precautions to be used with regard to various foods and ingredients, services of analysts to be more efficiently utilized 3 Dec 1903

ARSON, punished with death by the Saxons still remained a capital crime on the consolidation of the laws in 1827 and 1837 By the act of 1861 it is punishable by penal servitude for life and minor degrees of imprisonment William Anthony was convicted of arson, having set many houses on fire, for the sake of obtaining the reward for giving alarm, 13 Dec 1871 There were many incendiary fires in Kent, Suffolk, and other counties in 1830, about 14 at Farthinghoe, in S Northamptonshire, Aug, Sept, 1896, further fires 11 Oct, 14 Jan, 1897

Convicted of arson in England and Wales in 1887-8, 315 1888-9, 4c2

Wm Nash was convicted of murder for setting fire to his house at Notting hill and causing six deaths, 30 May, sentenced to death (but reprieved) 3, 4 Aug 1881

Léon Sernè sentenced to twenty years penal servitude for arson, 274 Strand (property over insured, his two boys burnt) 21 Jan 1888

Conspiracy to defraud insurance companies by arson George Cullmer sentenced to 12 years, — Trew and Mrs Wheeler to 5 years penal servitude 16 Feb 1891

William Parsons sentenced to 20 years penal servitude for arson near Dorchester 18 Feb ,,

Alfred W Walsh sentenced to 7 years penal servitude for setting fire to his house 29 March, 1895

Elizabeth Ann Rowse sentenced to 4 years penal servitude for arson at Bath 4 Nov ,,

Henri and Marie Schaar sentenced to 7 years penal servitude for arson at Edmonton 29 Oct 1896

George Barber sentenced to 5 years penal servitude for arson at Pangbourne 8 Nov 1897

Edward Peters, 22, sentenced to 3 years penal servitude for arson, in London 15 Jan 1898

Arthur Collinson (16) sentenced to 4 years imprisonment for arson in Lambeth 24 Nov ,,

Charles Price (27) pleaded guilty to setting fire to a shed in the Victoria Docks, sentenced to 5 years imprisonment 19 Dec 1901

(See *Fires* and *Trials*)

ARSOUF (Syria) At a battle here Richard I of England, commanding the Christian forces, reduced to 30,000, defeated Saladin's army of 300,000 Saracens and other infidels, on 6 Sept 1191 Ascalon surrendered, and Richard marched towards Jerusalem, 1192

ART ACT, facilitating the public exhibition of works of art (lent to the president of the privy council), passed April, 1866 See *Arts, Exhibitions*, and *National Portrait Gallery*

ARTEMISIUM, a promontory in Eubœa, near which indecisive conflicts took place between the Greek and Persian fleets for three days, 480 B C The former retired on hearing of the battle of Thermopylæ

ARTESIAN WELLS (from *Artesia*, now Artois, in France, where they frequently occur) are formed by boring through the upper soil to strata containing water which has percolated from a higher level, and which rises to that level through the boring tube The fountains in Trafalgar-square and government offices near have been supplied since 1844 by two of these wells (393 feet deep). At Paris the Grenelle well (1798 feet deep), was completed in 1841, after eight years of exertion, by M Mulot at an expense of about 12,000*l*, and the well at Passy, which it is said will supply sufficient water for nearly 500,000 persons, was begun in 1855, and completed in 1860 by M Kind Messrs Amos and Easton completed an Artesian well for the Horticultural Society's garden in 1862, which yielded 880,000 gallons of water, at the temperature of 81° Fahr, in twenty-four hours The well at Kissingen was completed in 1850 Artesian wells

are now common Many London breweries, clubs, printing offices have deep wells, these need lowering from time to time as their number increases That at the Reform Club is 345 feet in depth *Artesian wells, some 4,000 feet in depth, are much used for irrigation purposes in W Australia*

ARTHUR, king of Britain, said, mythically, to have lived A D 500—532

The events of his life and the conflicts of the knights of his round table, as sung by the Welsh poets Taliesin, Llywarch Hên, and Aneurin, were incorporated into his Latin history by Geoffrey of Monmouth, about 1115, who died 1154 put into French verse by Geoffrey Gaisnai, and by Wace soon after and set forth in an English poem called Brut by Layamon, about 1205

Walter Map by incorporating in his version the legend of the Holy Graal, introduced the religious element about 1171

Sir Thomas Malory's "Morte d'Arthur," printed by Wm Caxton 1485

Lord Lytton's "King Arthur," published 1848

Tennyson's "Idylls of the King 1859 69

ARTICHOKES are said to have been introduced from the East into Western Europe in the 15th cent and to have reached England in the 16th

ARTICLES OF RELIGION On 8 June, 1536, after much disputing, the English clergy in convocation published "Articles decreed by the king's highness" Henry VIII, who published in 1539 the "Statute of Six Articles," decreeing the acknowledgment of transubstantiation, communion in one kind, vows of chastity, private masses, celibacy of the clergy, and auricular confession Offenders were punishable as heretics In 1551 forty-two were prepared, and published in 1553 These were modified by the convocation, and reduced to THIRTY-NINE in Jan 1563, and they received the royal authority and the authority of parliament in 1571 The *Lambeth Articles*, of a more Calvinistic character, proposed by archbishop Whitgift, were withdrawn in consequence of the displeasure of queen Elizabeth, 1595 One hundred and four Articles were drawn up for Ireland by archbishop Usher in 1614, but in 1635 the Irish church adopted the English articles See *Perth Articles* The 39 Articles were ordered to be removed from the studies at Oxford in Nov 1871

ARTICLES OF WAR were decreed in the time of Richard I and John Those made by Richard II in 1385 appear in "Grose's Military Antiquities" The articles of war now in force are based upon an act, passed by William III in 1689, to regulate the army about to engage in his continental warfare

ARTIFICERS AND MANUFACTURERS Their affairs were severely regulated by the statutes of labourers, 1349, 1350, 1360, 1549, and especially of 1562 They were prohibited from leaving England, and those abroad were outlawed, if they did not return within six months after the notice given them A fine of 100*l*, and imprisonment for three months, were the penalties for seducing them from these realms, by 9 Geo II (1736) and other statutes The law was modified in 1824, see *Artisans, Workmen*, &c

ARTILLERY, a term including properly all missiles, now restricted to *cannon* A small piece was contrived by Schwartz, a German cordelier, soon after the invention of gunpowder, in 1330 Artillery was used, it is said, by the Moors of Algesiras, in Spain, in 1343, and according to some historians, at the battle of Crecy, in 1346, when Edward III had four pieces of cannon. We had artillery at the siege of Calais, 1347 The Venetians employed artillery against the Genoese at sea, 1377. *Voltaire* Said to have been cast, with mortars for bomb-shells, by Flemish artists, in Sussex, 1543 *Rymer's Fœdera* Made of brass 1635, improvements by Browne, 1728, see *Cannon, Bombs, Carronades* (under *Carron*), *Mortars, Howitzers, Petard, Rockets, Fire-arms* "Artillery its Progress and Present Position," by E W Lloyd and A G Haucock, published, Aug 1894 The *Royal Artillery regiment* was established in the reign of Anne

HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY of London —The company incorporated by Henry VIII for military exercise and better defence of the realm, with special privileges, 25 Aug 1537 Obtained lease of the Teswell ground Bishopsgate, from the last prior of the convent of St Mary, Spittle, for three 99 years- afterwards known as the old artillery ground 3 Jan 1540 Obtained lease of the 'new artillery ground, Finsbury their present head-quarters, 1641 In the civil war, 1642 8, the company, as a body, took no part, but most of the officers of the Trained Bands were also members of the company James, duke of York, afterwards James II, appointed captain general, 1660 The company ordered to take precedence next after the regular forces, 1 June, 1883 The company numbered 1200 in 1803 and 800 in 1861 Since 1842 the officers have been appointed by the queen On the decease of the duke of Sussex in 1843 the prince consort became captain general and colonel He died 14 Dec 1861 and the prince of Wales was appointed his successor, 24 Aug 1863 350th anniversary celebrated by a grand review, 11 July, 1887

On the annual general court, officers and others declining to vote 500*l* for the payment of col Borton the adjutant, and other expenses, the prince of Wales, the captain general, resigns, and the company is disarmed by the War Office 18 Dec 1888

The drill of the company resumed 17 Jan 1889

Reorganisation as an independent force of 2,000 men by Royal warrant 12 March promulgated 16 March, " 1890

New regulations issued by the War Office 28 Jan 1890

The ancient and HON ARTILLERY COMPANY of Massachusetts U S A, which was founded in 1638 by Robert Keayne who, with some other members of the London company, had emigrated to New England, still maintains friendly relations with the older company About 200 members of this corps visited London, 7–23 July, received by the queen at Windsor 8 July, 1896

Delegation of the company pay return visit to the Hon Artillery Company of Massachusetts, leave London 23 Sept 1903

NATIONAL VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY ASSOCIATION held its first annual meeting for shooting for prizes given by the queen and others at Shoeburyness, July, 1865 Meetings were held and prizes distributed in July 1866, and since, generally in August Owing to the S African war no meetings were held in 1900, 1901, 1902

ROYAL ARTILLERY INSTITUTION, established at Woolwich proposed by lieuts F Eardley Wilmot and J H Lefroy, Feb 1838 approved June, 1838, building completed Sept. 1840 Proceedings are published.

The alleged great deficiency of artillery in the British army, much discussed Sept 1870 Artillery brought to the camp at Aldershot, reported to be very fine Sept 1870

New organisation of the artillery proposed about 26 Feb 1877

Great improvement made in field guns, and impulse given to the subject by war in S Africa, 1899–1903

Gun committee adopt new type of field gun, 15-pounder, quick firer, with effective shrapnel range of 6,500 yards, and further range of 10,000 yards, said to be the best of its kind, announced, 23 Sept 1903

The King inspects at Buckingham Palace six of the new army guns . . 13 May, 1905

ARTISANS' AND LABOURERS' DWELLINGS, Act "to provide better dwellings," passed 31 July, 1868, another Act was passed 29 June, 1875, "to facilitate the improvement of the dwellings of the working classes in large towns," one for Scotland, 2 Aug 1875, other acts passed in 1879, amended 1882 See *Peabody* and *Rowton*

ARTISANS', LABOURERS', AND GENERAL DWELLINGS COMPANY, registered 31 Dec 1866, purchased estates in various parts of the country The Shaftesbury estate (*which see*) was formally opened 18 July, 1874

The director (Dr John Baxter Langley), secretary (Mr Wm Swindlehurst), were sentenced to be imprisoned 18 months, and Mr Edwd Saffery, estate agent, 12 months, for conspiring to defraud the company of about 24 312*l*, trial 23 26 Oct 1877

Royal commission to enquire into the condition of the housing of the working classes, appointed, consisting of sir Charles Dilke, chairman, the prince of Wales, the marquis of Salisbury, archbishop Manning, sir R A Cross, Mr Goschen, Mr Samuel Morley, and ten others, gazetted 4 March First met 6 March, 1884 Report issued May, 1885

Housing of the Poor Act (introduced by the marquis of Salisbury) passed 14 Aug 1885

Sir C Dilke lays foundation stone of a large block of buildings on charity land in Hoxton 1 July, 1885, and the prince of Wales opened them 1 July, 1886

Two of seven blocks of buildings opened in Seward St, Goswell Rd by the lord mayor about 10 June, ,,

Sir Edward Cecil Guinness, afterwards Baron Iveagh, presents 250 000*l* to trustees for the erection of dwellings for the labouring poor, 200,000*l* for London and 50,000*l* for Dublin, announced 20 Nov 1889

50 000*l* to be lent to Dublin in addition by government Earl Cadogan presents to the trust an acre of land in Chelsea, valued at about 40 000*l*, announced 21 March, 1890

The important Housing of the Working Classes act passed 18 Aug 1890, amended 1893, 1894

The lord mayor, Stuart Knill, reports valuable work done by the Mansion House council for dwellings of the poor 28 Jan 1893

The Working Men's Dwelling bills passed 1893 and 1894

London County Council Artisans Dwellings, Boundary Estate opened, 1895, 3,445 tenements erected 1902

New model artisans' dwellings, in Shoreditch, opened by lord Rosebery 13 Nov 1899

Housing of the working classes, act passed 1900

Twenty five associations let dwellings at 3 to 4 per cent interest on outlay Total income 625,526*l*, 1902

The housing schemes of the London county council, including works actually completed in 1903, those for which clearances are being made, those in progress, those sanctioned, but of which plans are only in course of operation, represent an estimated total expenditure of 3,942,384*l*, and will provide for the housing of 81,941 persons

ARTISANS INSTITUTE, for promoting general and technical knowledge, near St Martin's Lane, established by aid of the duke of Bedford, lord Lyttelton, Mr S Morley, and others 14 Oct 1874

ARTISTS' FUND, was established in 1810 to provide allowances for sick, and annuities for incapacitated, members *Artists' General Benevolent Institution*, established 1814 *Artists' Orphan Fund*, 1871

ARTOIS (N France), a province once held by the Atrebates, conquered by the Franks in the fifth century, given by Charles the Bold, with Flanders, as a dowry to his daughter Judith, on her marriage with Baldwin Bras-de-fer in 863 Louis XV created his grandson, Charles Philippe, count of Artois, who became king as Charles X., 16 Sept. 1824

Re-united to the crown by Philip Augustus . 1180
Formed into a county for his brother Robert, by Louis IX 1237
Acquired, with Flanders, through marriage, by the duke of Burgundy 1384
Passed, by marriage of Mary of Burgundy to Maximilian, to the house of Austria 1477
Restored to France 1482
Reverted to Austria 1493
Conquered for France 1640
Finally confirmed to it by the treaty of Nimeguen, 10 Aug 1678

ARTS In the 8th century, the circle of sciences was composed of seven liberal arts—the *trivium* (grammar, rhetoric, logic), the *quadrivium* (arithmetic, music, geometry, and astronomy) *Harris* The Royal Society of England (*which see*) obtained its charter, 2 April, 1663

The *Society of Arts*, to promote the polite arts, commerce, manufactures, and mechanics, originated in the patriotic zeal of Mr Wm Shipley, and its first president, lord Folkestone March 1754, the prince of Wales (now king Edward VII), June, 1899, succeeded by his son, now prince of Wales

FINE ARTS

First public exhibition by the artists of the British metropolis took place at the rooms of the Society of Arts 1760

Repeated there for several years, till the Royal Academy was founded 1768

Society of British Artists was instituted 21 May, 1823 styled *Royal* by order 16 Aug 1837

Their first exhibition opened 19 April 1824

Pre Raphaelites (*which see*) became prominent about 1850

Society for the Encouragement of the Fine Arts founded in Dec 1858

Art Unions began in France and Germany early in the present century

The first in Britain was established at Edinburgh

The *Art Union of London*, 112, Strand, was founded (chiefly by the exertions of George Godwin, the architect, long hon sec) 14 Feb 1837 and chartered 1 Dec 1846 The Art Union in demnity act was passed 3 Aug 1844 Subscription for 1876, 20,932*l*, 1877, 15,586*l* (depression of trade), 1884, 9,634*l* Annual meetings, 61st, 30 April, 1897

Burlington Fine Arts Club, for exhibition of works of art &c, founded 1868

A memorial of a convention for promoting universally reproductions of works of art for the benefit of museums of all countries, signed by the prince of Wales, and the crown princes of Prussia, Russia, Denmark, Sweden Italy, Saxony, and others, was sent to the duke of Marlborough, 12 March, ,,

"The Grosvenor Gallery, Bond Street, W opened 1 May, 1877

Mr Hubert Herkomer's new School of Art Bushey, Herts, opened 26 Nov 1883, incorporated 1887

A new Art Union established by the Royal Institute of Painters in Water Colours announced Sept 1887

"The New Gallery, Regent St, W, opened 9 May, 1888

"National Association for the Advancement of Art,' president sir Frederick Leighton, established 8 June, first meeting (at Liverpool) 3 7 Dec 1888

Second congress at Edinburgh, president, the marquis of Lorne 28 Oct — 2 Nov 1889

Third Birmingham, president Mr J E Hodson, R.A. 4— 8 Nov 1890

Arts and Crafts Society (Mr Wm. Morris, Mr (after sir E) Burne-Jones, Mr Walter Crane, and others), begun 1888, exhibitions since held

Arts and Letters, established by sir Edwin Arnold, Mr D Oyly Carte, and others 7 Nov 1889

The Home Arts and Industries Association, begun 1885

The 11th annual exhibition opened in the Albert hall, 21 June, 1895, donation of 1,000 guineas by Mr G F Watts, R A. May, 1895

Society of Portrait Painters, founded July, 1891

Ninth exhibition of the New English Art Club in the Dudley Gallery, opened 19 Nov 1892

Sir John Gilbert presents a collection of his own paintings to the art galleries of London, Liverpool, and Manchester 1893
The sale of the art property of the late duchess of Montrose realized close on 54,200*l* May, 1895
Mrs Lyne Stephens art collection, pictures, sold for 113,557*l* 17 May, ,,
Prof H Herkomer, R A, explains his "New Black and White Art to the Fine Art society, London 28 Jan 1896
The Society of Antiquaries' exhibition of English mediæval art, at Burlington House June, ,,
The National Art training school at S Kensington ordered to be styled the "Royal College of Art, 4 Sept ,,
The late Mr Heckscher's collection of works of art sold for 64 705*l* 10*s* 6 May, 1898
Internat art exhibition, at Knightsbridge, opened, May, 1898, another May, 1899
The Forman collection of Egyptian, Greek, and Roman antiquities realised 22,380*l* 23 June, ,,
Mr Constantine Ionides bequeaths his fine art collection to the S Kensington Museum, July 1900
Mr C Gassiot bequeaths his collection of English pictures, value abt 60 000*l*, to the City art gallery (except 4 for the National Gallery) announced 29 May 1902
British colonial art exhibition opened in Piccadilly 13 June, ,,
Mme Lelong's collection of paintings, &c, sold for about 348 000*l* 29 May, 1903
Townshend heirlooms realise 41,017*l* Two portraits by Romney and Gainsborough respectively fetch 3 150 and 2,000 guineas 7 Mar 1904
Mr Holman Hunt exhibits at the Fine Art Society, New Bond street, his enlarged replica of his well known painting 'The Light of the World' exhibited at the Royal Academy 1854 Replica acquired by Mr Chas Booth with the intention of sending it round the British Empire for exhibition 21 Mar ,,
Louis XV gold snuff box sold at Christie's for 6,400*l* 24 Mar, and a Watteau picture for 2,400 guineas 26 Mar ,,
An example of Giovanni Bellini, Madonna and Child, sold for 1,120 guineas and one of Leonardo da Vinci, Virgin and Child 1,020 guineas at the sale of the Seale Hayne collection 16 April, ,,
Art collections of the late Mr C H T Hawkins, realise at Christie's 143,193*l* Miniature by Holbein is sold for 2 730*l* 17 May ,,
Late Duke of Cambridge's art collections sold at Christie's for 89 739*l*, portrait of Maria Walpole, by Gainsborough, realises 12,100 guineas a record price for this artist's pictures at auction (11 June) 10 15 June, ,,
Exhibition of Whistler's "Peacock Room" at Dowdeswell's gallery 15 June, ,,
Pair of miniature portraits by Nicholas Hilliard sold for 2,250*l*, a record price for this artist's miniatures 20 June, ,,
At an 8 days sale of third portion of the Hawkins art collection an antique bronze relief repousse representing scenes between Venus and Anchises on Mount Ida is sold for 2,250*l* The Hawkins sale in three portions comprised 2,430 lots, which occupied 18 days in selling, total amount realised, 185,028*l* 21 June, ,,
Picture by George Romney sold for 3,300 guineas 25 June, ,,
Series of six pictures by George Morland, depicting the "History of Lætitia" sold for 5,600 guineas 9 July, ,,
National Gallery purchase Titian's "Ariosto" for 30,000*l* (see *National Gallery*) 13 Aug ,,
"Anglesey" ewer and cover of rock crystal and silver gilt, 6¼ in, English workmanship *circa* 1550, sold at Christie's for 4,200*l* 24 Feb 1905
One of several versions of Romney's portrait of lady Hamilton as "Ariadne," 30 in × 25 in, sold for 1,150 guineas 25 Feb ,,
Huggins collection of engravings sold for 6,140*l* 11 April, ,,
Sevres oviform vase and cover, 1763, sold at Christie's for 4,000 guineas, a record price 14 April, ,,
Venetian doge's chair and throne of walnut wood, dated 1559, sold at Christie's for 1,000 guineas 4 May, ,,
Five portraits by Romney realise 15,100 guineas 6 May, 1905
Luis Huth collections realise at Christie's 17,943*l* 23 May, ,,
The "Gibbitas" liberum of rock crystal, 16th cent, sold for 15 500 guineas, a record ,,
Tweedmouth sale of pictures realises 49 458*l* including Raeburn's portrait of his wife 8 700 guineas, and 3,600 guineas for portrait of Mrs Oswald by same painter, Reynold's 'Countess of Bellamont' 6 600 guineas, his "Simplicity" 2,000 guineas Raeburn's portrait of himself, 4 500 guineas Hoppner's portrait of a lady 3 750 guineas A Hogarth Conversation Piece, fetches 2 750 guineas and Morland, Dancing Dogs sells for 4 000 guineas 3 June, ,,
Old blue Nankin jar with hawthorn pattern 10½ in high sold in Bristol in the sixties for 12*s* 6*d*, realises 5,900 guineas in the Huth sale 23 June, ,,
Galloway collection of modern paintings and water colour drawings realises 23 281*l* 4 26 27 June ,,

See *British Institution National Gallery Royal Academy Albert Hall, British Museum*, 1899.

ARUNDEL CASTLE (Sussex), built by the Saxons about 800 The duke of Norfolk enjoys the earldom of Arundel, as a feudal honour, by inheritance and possession of the castle, without any other creation Philip Howard, son of the attainted duke of Norfolk, was made earl of Arundel, by summons, as possessor of this castle, 1580 It was thoroughly repaired by a late duke at a vast expense

ARUNDEL SOCIETY, for the promotion of the knowledge of art, was established in 1848 It publishes fac-similes and photographs, society dissolved, announced, Sept 1898

ARUNDELIAN MARBLES, called also Oxford Marbles, one containing the chronology of ancient history from 1582 to 355 B C, and said to have been sculptured 264 B C They consist of 37 statues, 128 busts, and 250 inscriptions, and were found in the isle of Paros, in the reign of James I, about 1610 They were collected by Mr W Petty, purchased by lord Arundel, and given by his grandson Henry Howard, afterwards duke of Norfolk, to the university of Oxford in 1667, and are therefore called also OXFORD MARBLES The characters of the inscriptions are Greek A variorum edition of the inscriptions, by Maittaire, appeared in 1732, and a fine one by Chandler in 1763, and translations by Selden, 1628, by Prideaux, 1676, see *Kidd's Tracts*, and *Poison's Treatise*, 1789

ARUSPICES, see *Haruspices*

ARYAN, see *Aryan*, and *Language*

AS, a Roman weight and coin as a weight, it was a pound, as a coin, it had different weights, but the same value In the reign of Servius, the *as* weighed a pound of brass, in the first Punic war, it weighed two ounces, 264 B C, in the second Punic war, one ounce, 218 B C, and afterwards half an ounce, its value about three farthings sterling

ASAPH, St (N Wales), a bishopric said to have been founded by Kentigern, bishop of Glasgow On returning into Scotland about 560, he left St Asaph his successor, from whom the see is named It is valued in the king's books at 187*l* 11*s* 6*d* The present cathedral was erected by bishop Redman, 1472-95 By an order in council, 1838, the sees of St Asaph and Bangor were to have been united on the next vacancy in either, and the bishopric of Manchester created This order was annulled in 1846. Present income 4,200*l*, see *Manchester* The cathedral, restored by sir Gilbert Scott, re-opened 2 Sept, 1875

BISHOPS OF ST ASAPH

1802 Samuel Horsley, died 4 Oct 1806
1806 William Cleaver, died 15 May, 1815
1815 John Luxmoore, died 21 Jan 1830
1830 William Carey, died 13 Sept 1846
1846 Thomas Vowler Short, resigned Feb 1870 died 13 April, 1872
1870 Joshua Hughes, died 21 Jan 1889
1889 Alfred George Edwards, elected 2 March

ASBESTOS, a mineral, which may be split into threads and filaments, and which is endued with the property of remaining unconsumed by fire Cloth was made of it by the Egyptians (*Herodotus*), and napkins in the time of Pliny, 74, and also paper The spinning of asbestos known at Venice, about 1500 *Porta* Asbestos non-inflammable paints tried in, and proposed for use in theatres, &c, 23 Dec 1881 Asbestos proposed as an insulator for electric wires by M H Geoffroy, Paris, Sept 1882 Exhibition of fire-resisting fabrics, &c, made of asbestos by the United Asbestos Company at St James's hall, opened 31 May, 1897 Extensively used at present time (1905) for packing, fire-proof garments, boiler and steam-pipe sheathing, millboard, gas fires, and other purposes

ASCALON (Syria), a city of the Philistines, shared the fate of Phœnicia and Judea The Egyptian army was defeated here by the crusaders under Godfrey of Bouillon, 12 Aug 1099 Ascalon was besieged by the latter in 1148, taken in 1153, and again in 1191 Its fortifications were destroyed for fear of the crusaders by the sultan, 1270

ASCENSION, an island in the Atlantic ocean, 800 miles N W of St Helena, discovered by the Portuguese on Ascension day, 20 May, 1501, and taken possession of by the English, Oct 1815

ASCENSION DAY, also called Holy Thursday, when the church celebrates the ascension of our Saviour, the fortieth day after his resurrection from the dead, 14 May, 33, first commemorated, it is said, 68 Ascension day, 1893, 11 May, 1894, 3 May, 1895, 23 May, 1896, 14 May, 1897, 27 May, 1898, 19 May, 1899, 11 May, 1900, 24 May, 16 May, 1901, 8 May, 1902, 21 May, 1903, 12 May, 1904, 1 June, 1905, 24 May, 1906, 9 May, 1907, 28 May, 1908 20 May, 1909, 5 May, 1910
Society for the better observance of Ascension Day, formed June, 1869

ASCHAFFENBURG, on the Maine, Bavaria, S W Germany Here, on 14 July, 1866, the Prussians defeated the German Federal army, captured the town, and took 2000 prisoners

ASCHAM SOCIETY, formed to promote social intercourse among gentlemen engaged in education, and improve educational methods, &c 1880 First president, J A Froude, honorary members, professors Huxley, Tyndall, Morley, &c, sirs F Pollock, J Lubbock, F Leighton, and other eminent men

ASCOT RACES, see *Races*

ASCULUM, now Ascoli, Apulia, S Italy Near it, Pyrrhus of Epirus defeated the Romans, 279 B C Asculum, a city of the Piceni, with all their country, was conquered by the consul Sempronius, 268 B C Here Andrea, general of the emperor Henry VI, endeavouring to wrest Naples from Tancred, was defeated and slain, A D 1190

ASHANTEES, warlike negroes of West Africa. In 1807 they conquered Fantee, in which the British settlement Cape Coast Castle is situated.

On the death of their king, who had been friendly to the English, hostilities began, the Ashantees defeated about 1,000 British under sir Charles M'Carthy at Accra, and brought away his skull with others as trophies 21 Jan. 1824
They were totally defeated by col Purdon, 7 Aug 1826
Treaty of peace and commerce concluded by Mr Maclean, the independence of the Fantees recognised 29 April, 1831
The governor of Cape Coast Castle began war with Ashantees early in 1863 suspended through sickness of our troops May, 1864
Offended at the British occupation of Elmina, the Ashantees attacked the Fantees, our allies, with varying success April, 1873
They were severely repulsed, 13 June Elmina partially bombarded by the British for favouring them 14 June, ,,
Commodore Commerell and his party, sailing up the Prah attacked and wounded 4 men killed by people of Chamah, which is bombarded 14 Aug ,,
Sir Garnet Wolseley (see *Hudson Bay*) appointed governor of the colonies on West Coast of Africa, sails with troops, &c 12 Sept ,,
He arrives at Cape Coast Castle, 2 Oct. addresses an assembly of friendly chiefs, urging them to faithful action and promising rewards (the war to be defensive, if possible) 4 Oct ,,
Ashantees defeated in a conflict in the bush, at Essaman, near Elmina villages burnt, 14 Oct again at Escabeo, near Dunquah, by col. Festing 27 Oct ,,
Despatch from sir Garnet Wolseley, declaring native allies worthless, and more British troops needed 31 Oct. ,,
Indecisive conflict at Dunquah lieut Eardley Wilmot killed 3 Nov, Ashantees attack on Abrakampra totally defeated, their camp taken disorderly retreat 5, 6 Nov ,,
Col Wood's indecisive attack at Faisorah 27 Nov ,,
The Ashantees said to be retreating in disorder, 15 Dec ,,
Sir Garnet Wolseley marches towards the Prah, 27 Dec ,,
The King Koffee Kalcalli pretends to accept the terms offered releases captives, prepares for battle Jan 1874
Skirmish at Borborassie captain Nicol killed, 29 Jan ,,
Ashantees defeated by sir Garnet Wolseley at Amoaful 31 Jan ,,
Bocquah captured by sir A Alison 1 Feb ,,
Ashantee attack at Fommanah repulsed 2 Feb ,,
The king takes command defeated at Ordahsa, 4 Feb ,,
Sir Garnet Wolseley enters Coomassie 4 Feb ,,
The king not acceding to proposals, his palace and city burnt 6 Feb ,,
Daring ride through Coomassie by capt Sartorius, 11 Feb ,,
The British retreat a treaty of peace (terms perpetual peace, indemnity of 50,000 oz of gold supremacy over Adansi and other tribes renounced free trade guaranteed human sacrifices to be prohibited) signed 13 Feb ,,
The king fearing attack from capt Glover, sends first instalment of gold (1000 oz) 13 Feb ,,
Sir Garnet Wolseley enters Cape Coast Castle, 19 Feb, sails arrives at Portsmouth, 21 March, ,,
The courage, skill, and discipline of the troops and sailors highly commended, expedition cost about 900,000*l*
The troops reviewed by the Queen at Windsor sir Garnet Wolseley, commodores Commerell and Hewett, col. Festing, capt Fremantle, sir A Alison, and commander Glover thanked by parliament 30 March, ,,
The deposed King Koffee Kalcalli, said to be defeated in his attack on his brother, king Mensah Sept 1876
The king demands surrender of a fugitive prince by the governor of Cape Coast Castle, 18 Jan, no result professes desire of peace April, 1881
The king sends the golden axe to the queen, who receives it at Windsor Castle 30 June, ,,
Deposition of king Mensah and desire of British protection announced 28 June, 1883

Fighting at Coomassie between partizans of king Mensah and the ex king Koffee Kalcalli 3 and 5 Aug 1883

King Bugay requests British intervention Aug ,,

Koffee Kalcalli's partizans totally defeated, announced 31 Aug ,,

He and Mensah prisoners Aug —Nov ,,

Massacre of Koffee's adherents Dec ,,

Death of the king, and Koffee Kalcalli civil war reported Aug Dec 1884

Troubles in the country, col sir Francis Scott sent to protect the British settlement, arrives at Abetifi, reported 21 Nov 1893

Expedition successful, reported April, 1894

Prempeh the young king of Coomassie installed 11 June, ,,

Accused of promoting slave trade, human sacrifices, attacking friendly tribes, and obstructing commerce, all contrary to treaties, British negotiations fruitless Feb *et seq* ,,

The king protests against a British protectorate April, 1895

The king's envoys not received at the colonial office, summer ,,

Ultimatum sent to the king Oct ,,

Expedition under col sir Francis Scott, including prince Henry of Battenberg, prince Christian Victor, son of prince Christian and 30 officers leaves England, 23 Nov *et seq*, arrives at Cape Coast Castle 13 Dec ,,

Native kings support the British Nov —Dec ,,

Bridge over the river Prah completed, reported, 25 Dec ,,

The road to Coomassie cleared by the withdrawal of the Ashanti pickets at Essian Kwanta 5 Jan 1896

Major Ferguson dies of fever at Prahsu 9 Jan ,,

Bekwai and Abodom placed under British protection by treaty signed by the kings at Essian Kwanta 11 Jan ,,

Coomassie occupied unopposed by sir Francis Scott, 17–18 Jan ,,

Grand palaver, John and Albert Ansah, envoys, returned from England act as interpreters the king, reminded of his offences by governor Maxwell, accedes to all the British demands, including the payment of 50 000 *oz* of gold for the expenses of the expedition, unable to pay, he is arrested with his relatives (2 war-chiefs and the kings of Mampon, Ejesu and Ofesu, secured as hostages), John and Albert Ansah arrested for alleged forgery, &c, 20 Jan, released 20 May, ,,

Prince Henry of Battenberg dies of African fever on board H M S *Blonde* 20 Jan ,,

General native rejoicing at British success, reported 27 Jan ,,

Capt Donald Stewart appointed British resident with a detachment of troops at Coomassie, 22 Jan (major C B Pigott temporary acting resident) 28 Jan ,,

Special service corps with sir Francis Scott, prince Christian Victor and staff return to Cape Coast Castle, 1 Feb, arrive in London 26 Feb ,,

King Prempeh and prisoners arrive at Cape Coast Castle, embark for Elmina 4 Feb ,,

Mr Maxwell on his tour north of Coomassie received with great enthusiasm at Insuta, 3 Feb 1896 treaties concluded with 7 tribes, Mr (aft sir) Wm Maxwell returns to Cape Coast Castle, 25 Feb (see *Gold Coast*) ,,

Sir Francis Scott made K.C B and other officers promoted 31 March, ,,

British improvements at Coomassie, reported, May, ,,

Col Pigott relieved at Coomassie by capt Donald Stewart, Nov, country quiet and trade reviving, reported 9 Nov ,,

Sir Fred and lady Hodgson arrived at Coomassie, about 25 March, he holds a palaver of kings and chiefs, 28 March, 1900, capt Armitage's small force sent in quest of the "Golden stool, symbol of royalty, is attacked by Ashantees 31 March, 1900

Fort Coomassie closely invested by rebels, 6 April, capt. Middlemist and about 50 men charge through into Coomassie . . mid April, ,,

Rebels defeated round Coomassie, 23, 25 April, Capt Aplin's force arrives after 2 days hard fighting 29 April, 1900

Great suffering, 30 and 40 deaths per day in the fort, April–May, great loss inflicted on the rebels, 2 May, maj Morris with 230 men arrives, 15 May, the loyal Bekwais after much fighting burn Abodom, 24 May, Hausa quarters destroyed at Coomassie, capts Maguire and Slater and others killed 29 May, ,,

Carter and Hall rout the enemy at Bekwai, capt Wilson and 6 men killed 6 June, ,,

Col Burroughs is repulsed at Kokofu, lieut Brownlie and 5 men killed 3 July, ,,

Flight of sir Fred and lady Hodgson with 600 men under maj Morris and 1,000 non combatants (capts Bishop and Ralph with 115 men left behind), 23 June, they break through the rebels, capturing a stockade, capts Leggett and Marshall being mortally wounded, and after a hard march and much fighting reach Ekwanta, 26 June, cross the river Ohin, 30 June, and arrive at Accra after great suffering and many deaths, 11 July,

Relief of Coomassie by col Willcocks (K C M G, 28 July) after a rapid march with his black troops and severe fighting, 15 July, leaves capt. Eden there in command and returns with the remainder of the sick and starving garrison to Bekwai, 17 July Morland and Mellis destroy a rebel camp at Kokofu, 30 killed 22 July, ,,

Beddoes routs the rebels at Formena 30 July, ,,

Coomassie reinforced by Burroughs, camp and stockades destroyed, lieut Grett and 5 others killed 7 Aug, ,,

Opoku defeated, many captured, camp destroyed, Aug, ,,

Col Brake destroys Ojesu a fetish town, lieut Burton and capt Benson killed 29, 31 Aug ,,

Continued fighting villages destroyed, 1, 22 Sept ,,

Sir J Willcocks totally defeats about 4,000 rebels at Obassa, 30 Sept enemy pursued and completely dispersed, reported 4 Oct ,,

Rebel chief of Odumasi surprised and captured, 14 Nov ,,

Major Nathan (aft sir) governor, receives the kings and chiefs of Ashanti at Coomassie, 14, 15 March 1901

Mutiny in a native regiment at Coomassie, early April, deserters captured, some shot, 128 surrender, reported 21 April, ,,

Capt Donald Stewart, chief commissioner, made K C M G 9 Nov 1902

Railway 180 miles from Sekondi to Coomassie opened 1 Oct 1903

ASHBOURNE'S (LORD) ACT, see *Ireland*, 14 Aug 1885, and Nov 1888, new act passed 24 Dec 1888 Reported very successful, Dec 1890-1

ASHBURTON TREATY, concluded at Washington, 9 Aug 1842, by Alexander lord Ashburton, and John Tyler, president of the United States it defined the boundaries of the respective countries between Canada and the state of Maine, settled the extradition of criminals, &c

ASHDOD, or **AZOTUS**, seat of the worship of the Phœnician god, Dagon, which fell down before the ark of the Lord, captured by the Philistines from the Israelites, about 1141 B C (*I Sam* v) Ashdod was taken by the Egyptians after 29 years' siege, the longest recorded, B C 630 *Herodotus*

ASHDOWN, or **ASSENDUNE**, now thought to be Aston, Berks, where Ethelred and his brother Alfred defeated the Danes in 871 At Ashdown, near Saffron-Walden, Essex, Canute defeated Edmund Ironside with great slaughter, 1016

Tradition says that the day after the battle in 871 Alfred caused his army to carve the figure of a white horse, the standard of Hengist, in the vale Mr Thomas Hughes ("Tom Brown") in his book "The Scouring of the White Horse" (1859) describes the work and festival on 17 and 18 Sept 1857, a ceremony

performed at intervals from time immemorial Records are found of the "scouring" in 1755, 27 May, 1776, 15 May, 1780, 1785, 1803, 1812 or 1813, 1825, 19, 20 Sept, Sept 1843

The scouring was again effected under the direction of Mr Andrew Dudgeon by order of lady Craven at the cost of 10*l*, reported Jan 1893

ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM (books, manuscripts, coins, &c) was presented to the university of Oxford by Elias Ashmole, the herald and antiquary, and opened 1682 It included the collections of the Tradescants, to whom he was executor He died at Lambeth in 1692 Dr C D Fortnum presented his art collections and a sum of money to found the new galleries, about 1888, he died, 6 March, 1899 The *Ashmolean Society*, Oxford (scientific), was established in 1828

ASHTAROTH, a Phœnician goddess, occasionally worshipped by the Israelites (see *Judges* II 13) about 1406 B C, and even by Solomon, about 984 B C (I *Kings* XI 5) Greek, *Astarte*

ASH-WEDNESDAY, the first day of Lent, which in early times began on the Sunday now called the first in Lent It is said that pope Felix III, in 487, first added the four days preceding the old Lent Sunday, to raise the number of fasting days to forty, that Gregory the Great (pope, 590) introduced the sprinkling of ashes on the first of the four additional days, and hence the names of *Dies Cinerum*, or Ash-Wednesday At the Reformation this practice was abolished, "as being a mere shadow, or vain show" Ash-Wednesday, 1893, 15 Feb, 1894, 7 Feb, 1895, 27 Feb 1896, 19 Feb, 1897, 3 Mar, 1898, 23 Feb, 1899, 15 Feb, 1900, 28 Feb, 1901, 20 Feb, 1902, 12 Feb, 1903, 25 Feb, 1904, 17 Feb, 1905, 8 March, 1906, 28 Feb, 1907, 13 Feb, 1908, 4 March, 1909, 24 Feb, 1910, 9 Feb

ASIA, the largest division of the globe, part of it was so called by the Greeks The area of Asia and its islands is estimated at 17,255,890 square miles Asia was the first quarter of the world peopled here the law of God was first promulgated, here many of the greatest monarchies of the earth had their rise, and hence most of the arts and sciences have been derived Its early history is derived from the Bible and from Herodotus, who relates the wars of Crœsus, Cyrus and others The Central Asian Railway from the Caspian to Samarcand constructed by general Annenkoff for Russia, which now possesses very great influence over the country, opened 1888, branch line to Bokhara completed M Sven Hedin successfully explores over 12,000 mi in Central Asia, 1894-1900 See *Population, Jews, China, India, Persia, Turkey, and the other countries*

Capt Deasy discovers the source of the Khotan daria in N Tibet, summer of 1898, explores the Garkand region and other districts, 5,300 mi, high altitudes, over 15,000 ft reached, Nov 1898 Dec 1899

The czar grants 42,000 roubles for exploration in Central Asia, Jan 1899

M Sven Hedin explores Lob Nor, discovers new lakes, and makes many ascents, March Oct 1900

ASIA MINOR, now **ANATOLIA**, comprised the Ionian colonies on the coast, the early seats of Greek civilisation, and the countries Mysia, Phrygia, Lycia, Bithynia, Caria, Lydia, Cappadocia, Galatia, &c, with the cities Troy, Ephesus, Smyrna (*all which see*) From the time of the rise of the Assyrian monarchy, about 2000 B C, to that of the Turks under Osman, Asia Minor was the battlefield of the conquerors of the world See *Seven Churches*

First settlement of the Ionian Greeks	about B C	1043
Asia Minor subdued by the Medes	about	711
Conquered by Cyrus	about	546
Contest between the Greeks and Persians	begins	544
Asia Minor conquered by Alexander		332
Contended for by his successors separate kingdoms established		321 278
Gradually acquired by the Romans	B C 188 to A D	15
Possessed by the Persians		609
Partially recovered by the emperor Basil		874
Invaded by Timour		1402
Taken from the Greek emperor, and established as an empire by the Turks under Mahomet I See *Turkey*		1413

The Asia Minor Exploration Fund established, 1882, by sir Charles Wilson and others, enabled Mr W M Ramsay to continue his researches Valuable results were reported in 1884 from Lydia and the early home of the Greeks In Jan 1890–93, the committee appeal for pecuniary help See *Hittites*

Results of Mr Anderson's explorations, reported, *Times* 27 Aug 1897

Railway from Mersina on the coast to Tarsus and Adana, 42 miles, constructing under sir T Tancred, Aug 1884 first section opened 4 May, 1886, wholly opened Aug 1886

Conflicts between Christians and Mahometans throughout the provinces, Nov 1892 *et seq* See *Armenia* and *Turkey*, 1895–96

Anarchy in N E provinces, Moslem crimes unpunished, reported, 13 Jan 1897

ASIATIC SOCIETIES The "Asiatic Society of Bengal," at Calcutta, was established by sir William Jones in 1784, "the bounds of its investigation to be the geographical limits of Asia" The "Royal Asiatic Society," which has several branches in India, was founded in 1823 It established the "Oriental Translation Fund," in 1828, which had published 83 volumes of Eastern literature in 1865 The Fund ceased to exist in 1878 The Fund was revived in a new form mainly by Mr F F Arbuthnot, and volumes since issued, 1896 *et seq* The "Literary Society of Madras," 1845 The "Asiatic Quarterly Review," London, begun 1886

ASKESIAN SOCIETY (from the Greek *askēsis*, exercise), instituted in March, 1796, by some young men for discussing philosophical subjects Its founders were Wm Allen, Wm Phillips, Alex Tilloch, Luke Howard, W H Pepys and others In 1806 it merged into the Geological Society

ASMONÆANS, the proper name of the family termed Maccabees (*which see*)

ASPERN, GREAT, a town, and Essling, a village near the Danube and Vienna, where a series of desperate conflicts took place between the Austrian army under the archduke Charles, and the French under Napoleon, Massena, &c, on 21-22 May, 1809, ending in the retreat of Napoleon The Austrian loss exceeded 20,000 men, and the French 30,000. Marshal Lannes, mortally wounded 22 May, died 31 May The bridge of the Danube was destroyed, and Napoleon's retreat endangered, but the success of the Austrians was fruitless to them.

ASPHALT, a solid bituminous substance, probably derived from decayed vegetable matter It was used as a building material in ancient Babylon Its application for this purpose was revived by Eirinus, a Greek physician, who discovered beds of it near Neufchatel in 1712 Asphalt stone was found at Seyssel near Geneva in 1802, and after several failures, count Sassenay brought it into use for pavement about 1832 The artificial asphalt obtained from gas-works began to be used as pavement about 1838 Claridge's patent asphalt was laid down in Trafalgar-square, Jan 1864 Various

kinds of asphalt pavement have been since laid on in London

ASPINWALL, or Colon, see *Panama*

ASPROMONTE, Naples Here Garibaldi was defeated, wounded, and taken prisoner 29 Aug 1862, having injudiciously risen against the French occupation of Rome

ASSAM (N E India) acquired by the British in 1825, and surrendered by the king of Ava in 1826 The tea-plant was discovered here by Mr Bruce in 1823 A superintendent of the tea-forests was appointed in 1836, the cultivation of the plant having been recommended by lord William Bentinck in 1834 The Assam Tea Company, by whom Chinese labourers and coolies were introduced, was established in 1839 After several years, the plantations suffered severely, it is said through over speculation and neglect of the labourers, as a remedy a labour act was passed at Calcutta, about July, 1867, labour and emigration act passed, 1901 Population, 1901, 6,122,000

Mr James Wallace Quinton, chief commissioner, a valuable officer, esteemed by three viceroys, killed at Manipur (*which see*) 24 March, 1891
Chief commissioner, William Erskine Ward ,,
Petroleum discovered, large quantities obtained, reported 11 Feb 1892
Chief commissioner, Sir Henry Cotton 1897
Destructive earthquake, public buildings and crops destroyed, June–July 1897 See *India* 12 18 June, 1897
Depression and difficulties in the tea trade, reported, Sept 1902

ASSASSINATION PLOT to kill William III, formed by some of the Jacobites, simultaneously with one for an insurrection to be aided by French invaders, in 1696 James II and several noblemen and others were said to be privy to it, including the earl of Ailesbury About forty ruffians undertook to kill William near Turnham Green, Middlesex, when returning from hunting, 14 Feb 1696 Information was given to William by Mr Prendergast, a Roman Catholic, through horror of the crime The following were executed —Charnock, King, and Keyes, 18 March, sir John Friend and sir Wm Parkyns, 3 April, Rookwood, Lowick, and Cranbourne, 29 April, 1696, sir John Fenwick (by attainder), 28 January, 1697 Sir George Barclay, a chief organiser of the plot, escaped to France.

ASSASSINS, or **ASSASSINIANS**, fanatical Mahometans, collected by Hassan-ben-Sabah, and settled in Persia about 1090 They murdered the marquis of Montferrat in 1192, Lewis of Bavaria in 1213, and the khan of Tartary in 1254 They were exturpated in Persia about 1258, and in Syria about 1272 The chief of the corps was named "*Ancient of the Mountain*," and "*Old Man of the Mountain*" They trained up young people to assassinate such persons as their chief had devoted to destruction *Hénault* From them came the word *assassin*, See *Mafia*, *Anarchy*, *and Vehmic Tribunals*

REMARKABLE ASSASSINATIONS AND ATTEMPTS

See *Rome, Emperors*, for many assassinations

Abdul Aziz, sultan (see *Turkey*, 1881) 4 June, 1876
Abdurrahman, Ameer of Afghanistan, *attempt* 26 Dec 1888
Abdul Hamid II., sultan, *attempt* 21 July, 1905
Albert I., emperor of Germany, by his nephew John 1 May, 1308
Albert Edward, prince of Wales, *attempt* by Sipido, aged 15, at Brussels 5 April, 1900
Alexander II of Russia, *attempts* by Karakozow at St. Petersburg, 16 April, 1866, by Berezowski at Paris, 6 June, 1867, by Alexander Solovieff, 14 April, 1879, by undermining a railway train, 1 Dec 1879, by explosion of Winter palace, St Petersburg, 17 Feb 1880, killed by explosion of a bomb thrown by a man who is himself killed, St Petersburg 2 p m 13 March, 1881
Alexander III, *attempts* 13 March, 1887, May, 1888
Alexander I of Servia, with his wife Draga, 11 June, 1903
Alfonso XII of Spain, *attempts* by J O Montasi, 25 Oct 1878, by Francisco Otero Gonzalez, 30 Dec 1879
Alfonso XIII of Spain, *attempt* in Paris 1 June, 1905
Amadeus, when king of Spain, *attempt* 19 July, 1872
Artaxerxes III of Persia, by Bagoas about B C 338
Aumale, duc d, *attempt* 13 Sept 1841
Beaton David, cardinal, by reformers 29 May, 1546
Becket Thomas à, abp of Canterbury 29 Dec 1170
Berri, Charles duc de (father of the comte de Chambord) 13 Feb 1820
Bismarck, prince, *attempt*, by Blind, 7 May, 1866 by Kullmann 13 July, 1874
Bobrikoff, governor general of Finland 16 June, 1904
Bogoliepoff, M, Russian statesman, by P Karpovich 27 Feb 1901
Borda Idiarte, president of Uruguay, by Avelino Arredondo 25 Aug 1897
Bratiano, premier of Roumania *attempt*, by J Pietraro 14 Dec 1880
Buckingham, George Villiers, duke of, by John Felton 23 Aug 1628
Burgundy, John the Fearless, duke of, by Orleanists, 10 Sept 1419
Cæsar, Julius by Brutus and others 15 March, B C 44
Canovas del Castillo, Antonio, premier of Spain, by Michele Angino Golli 8 Aug 1897
Capo d Istria count Greek statesman 9 Oct 1831
Carnot, Marie Francois Sadi, president of the French republic (see *France*), by Cesare Giovanni Santo 24 June, 1894
Cavendish lord Frederick, chief Secretary for Ireland and T H Burke, under Secretary, in Phœnix Park, Dublin, by 4 men 1882
Crispi Francesco, premier of Italy, *attempt*, by Paolo Lega 16 June, 1894
Daniel, prince of Montenegro 13 Aug 1860
Darboy, Georges, abp of Paris by communists, 24 May 1871
Darius III of Persia, by Bessus July, B C 330
Delyanni, Greek premier, in Athens 13 June, 1905
De Plehve, Russian minister 28 July, 1904
Edmund the Elder, of England 26 March, 946
Edward the Martyr ,, ,, 18 March, 979
Edward II ,, ,, 27 Sept 1327
Edward V ,, July, 1483
Elizabeth, empress of Austria, by L Luccheni, 10 Sept 1898
Estrup, M, *attempt* 21 Oct 1885, and by Payitch *alias* Knezevitch 6 July, 1899
Ferry, Jules, ex French premier, by Aubertin 10 Dec 1887
Francis Joseph of Austria *attempt*, by Libenyi, 18 Feb 1853, by Overdank 1882
Frederick William IV of Prussia *attempt*, by Sofelage 22 May, 1850
Garfield (Gen), president of the United States (by Charles Jules Guiteau) Washington, 2 July, died 19 Sept 1881
George III of England, *mad attempts*, by Margaret Nicholson, 2 Aug 1786, by James Hatfield, 15 May, 1800
George IV (when regent), *attempt* 28 Jan 1817
George I of Greece, *attempt*, by Karditzis, 26 Feb 1898
Guise, Henry duke of, by order of Henry III of France 23 Dec 1588
Gustavus III of Sweden, by Ankarstrom, 16 March, died 29 March, 1792
Henry III of France by Jacques Clément, 1 Aug died 2 Aug 1589
Henry IV of France, *attempt*, by Jean Châtel 27 Dec 1594, killed by Ravaillac 14 May, 1610
Heureaux, gen, president of Dominica, see *Hayti* by Ramon Caceres 26 July, 1899
Humbert I, king of Italy, *attempt*, by John Passanti, at Naples, 17th Nov 1878, *attempt*, by Pietro Acciarito, at Rome, 22 April, 1897, by Gaetano Bresci, at Monza 29 July, 1900
Hussein Avni and other Turkish ministers, by Hassan, a Circassian officer 15 June, 1876
Isabella II of Spain, *attempts*, by La Riva, 4 May, 1847 by Merino, 2 Feb 1852, by Raymond Fuentes 28 May, 1856
James I of Scotland, by nobles 21 Feb 1437

James III of Scotland, by nobles 11 June, 1488
Kotzebue, August, German dramatist, for political motives, by Karl Sand 23 March, 1819
Leopold, king of the Belgians, attempt, by Rubino, 15 Nov 1902
Lincoln, Abraham, president of United States, N A, by Wilkes Booth, 14 April, died 15 April, 1865
Lorraine, Louis of Guise, cardinal of, by order of Henry III of France 24 Dec 1588
Louis XV of France, *attempt*, by Damiens, 5 Jan 1757
Louis Philippe of France, many *attempts*, by Fieschi, 28 July, 1835, by Alibaud, 25 June, 1836, by Meunier, 27 Dec 1836, by Darmès, 15 Oct 1840, by Lecomte, 14 April, 1846, by Henry 29 July, 1846
Lytton, lord, viceroy of India, *attempt*, by Busa 12 Dec 1878
Marat, by Charlotte Corday 13 July, 1793
Maura, Spanish premier, *attempt* 26 April, 1904
Mayo, Richard, earl of, gov gen of India, by Shere Ali, a convict, in Andaman isles 8 Feb 1872
McKinley, William, president of United States, at Buffalo, by Leon Czolgosz, 5 Sept, died 14 Sept 1901
Mehemet Ali Pacha, by Albanians 7 Sept 1878
Melikoff, Gen Loris, *attempt* (see *Russia*) 4 March, 1880
Michael, prince of Servia 10 June, 1868
Milan IV of Servia, *attempts*, 23 Oct 1882, by Payitch *alias* Knezevitch 6 July, 1899
Murray, James, earl of, regent of Scotland, 23 Jan 1570
Muzaffer ed Deen, shah of Persia, *attempt*, by Salsou 2 Aug 1900
Napoleon I, *attempt*, by infernal machine, 24 Dec 1800
Napoleon III, *attempts*, by Pianori, 28 April, 1855, by Bellemarre, 8 Sept 1855, by Orsini and others 14 Jan 1858
Nasr-ed Deen, shah of Persia, by Mollah Reza, a Sayyid 1 May, 1896
Obolenski, prince, gov of Kharkoff, *attempt*, by Katchoor a peasant 11 Aug 1902
Orange, William, prince of, by Balthasar Gerard 10 July, 1584
Orleans, Louis Valois, duke of, by Burgundians 23 Nov 1407
Parma, Ferdinand Charles III, duke of, 26 March, died 27 March, 1854
Paul, czar of Russia by nobles 24 March, 1801
Pedro II of Brazil, *attempt*, by Volti 15 July, 1889
Percival Spencer, premier, by Bellingham, 11 May, 1812
Philip II of Macedon, by Pausanias B C 336
Prim, marshal 28 Dec died 30 Dec 1870
Roosevelt, pres U S, *attempt* by Wellbrenner, a lunatic 1 Sept 1903
Rossi, conte Pellegrino, Roman statesman, 15 Nov 1848
Sergius, grand duke of Russia 17 Feb 1905
Sibour, M W A, abp of Paris, by Jean Verger, a priest 3 Jan 1857
Sipidguine, M, Russian statesman, by Bolmascheff 15 April, 1902
Stamboloff, M, ex premier of Bulgaria, 15 July, died 18 July, 1895
Victoria, queen, *attempts* (?) Edwd Oxford, 10 June, 1840 John Francis, 30 May, 1842, Bean, 3 July, 1842, Wm Hamilton, 19 May, 1849 R Maclean, at Windsor 2 March, 1882
William I of Prussia and Germany *attempts*, by Oscar Becker, 14 July, 1861 by Hodel, 11 May, 1878, by Dr Nobiling 2 June, 1878
William III of England (see *Assassination plot*) 1695 6
William, prince of Würtemberg, *attempt*, by M Müller 20 Oct. 1889

See *Russia*, 1904–5

ASSAY OF GOLD AND SILVER, originated with the bishop of Salisbury, a royal treasurer in the reign of Henry I *Du Cange* But certainly some species of assay was practised as early as the Roman conquest Assay early established in England was regulated by statutes, 1238, 1700, and 1705 Assay masters appointed at Newcastle, 1701, Sheffield and Birmingham, 1773 The laws respecting assay were amended in 1854 and 1855 The alloy of gold is silver and copper, that of silver is copper Standard gold is 2 carats of alloy to 22 of fine gold. Standard silver is 18 dwts of copper to 11 ozs 2 dwts of fine silver, see *Goldsmiths' Company* and *Pyx*

ASSAYE (E Indies) The British army, under general Arthur Wellesley (afterwards duke of Wellington), entered the Mahratta states on the south; took the fort of Ahmednuggur, 12 Aug, and defeated Scindiah and the rajah of Berar at Assaye, 23 Sept 1803 This was Wellesley's first great battle, in which he opposed 40,000 with only 9,600 men The enemy fled, leaving their artillery, &c.

ASSEMBLY OF (130) DIVINES, held at Westminster, 1 July, 1643, convoked by order of parliament to consider the liturgy, government, and doctrines of the church Two members were elected for each county The presbyterian majority adopted the Scottish covenant, and drew up the directory for public worship, a confession, and the catechisms now used by the church of Scotland The last (1163rd) meeting was on 22 Feb 1649, see *Church of Scotland*

ASSENT, see *Royal Assent.*

ASSESSED TAXES By some the date is referred to Ethelbert, in 991, to Henry VIII 1522, and to William III 1689, when a land-tax was imposed, see *Land Tax* The assessed taxes yielded in 1815 (the last year of the war), exclusively of the land-tax, 6,524,766*l*, their highest amount These imposts have varied in their nature and amount, according to the exigencies of the state They were considerably advanced in 1797 and 1801, *et seq*, but reduced in 1816, and in subsequent years. An act for the repeal of certain assessed taxes was passed 16 & 17 Vict c 90, 20 Aug 1853, explained and amended by 17 & 18 Vict c 1, 17 Feb 1854 —Acts for the better securing and accounting for the Assessed and Income Taxes, 10 Aug 1854, see *Taxes*, and *Income Tax* Changes were made in the assessed taxes, their time of collection, &c, by the Revenue act, passed 24 June, 1869 Licences for servants, dogs, and armorial bearings were also introduced An act to provide for uniformity in the assessment of rateable property in the metropolis was passed 9 Aug 1869 The "Court of General Assessment" first met 19 May, 1870 See *House Duty* and *Land (Tax)*

ASSIENTO, a contract between the king of Spain and other powers, for furnishing the Spanish dominions in America with negro slaves, began with the Flemings By the treaty of Utrecht, 13 July, 1713, the British government engaged to furnish 4800 negroes annually to Spanish America for thirty years. The contract was renewed in 1748, but given up in 1750, see *Guinea*

ASSIGNATS, a forced paper currency, ordered by the National Assembly of France to support public credit during the revolution, April, 1790 At one period, eight milliards, or nearly 350 millions of pounds sterling, of this paper were in circulation in France and its dependencies *Alison* Assignats were superseded by mandats in 1796

ASSISTANT MASTERS' ASSOCIATION, founded 1891, holds annual meetings in London and provinces, at Manchester, 14, 15 Sept 1900

ASSIZE of BATTLE, see *Appeal*

ASSIZE of BREAD, &c, see *Bread*, and *Wool*

ASSIZE of JERUSALEM, a valuable code of laws compiled under the direction of Godfrey of Bouillon, king of Jerusalem, in 1100

ASSIZE COURTS (from *assideo, I sit*) are very ancient in England, and in old law books are defined to be an assembly of knights and other

substantial men, with the justice, to meet at a certain time and place regulated by Magna Charta, 1215 **The present justices of assize and** *Nisi Prius* **are derived from the statute of Westminster, 13 Edw I 1284** *Coke, Blackstone* "The king doth will that no lord, or other of the country, shall sit upon the bench with the justices to take assize in their sessions in the counties of England, upon great forfeiture to the king" 20 Rich II 1396 *Statutes, Brough Act* Assizes are general or special, general when the judges go their circuits, and special when a commission is issued to take cognisance of one or more causes, see *Bloody Assize*

ASSOCIATIONS, see *British, National Associations, Christian, &c*

Associations, Law, see *Trade*

ASSOUAN VILLAGE EXHIBITION, illustrating native village life in Egypt, opened at Earl's Court, May, 1903

ASSUMPTION, Feast of the, 15 Aug It is observed by the church of Rome in honour of the Virgin Mary, said to have been taken up to heaven in her corporeal form, body and spirit on this day, A D 45, in her 75th year The festival was instituted in the 7th century, and enjoined by the council of Mentz, 813

ASSURANCE, see *Insurance*

ASSYRIA, originally Assur, an Asiatic country between Mesopotamia and Media, was the seat of the earliest recorded monarchy Till recently its history was mainly derived from Greek historians, Ctesias, Herodotus, and Diodorus Siculus, Berosus, a Græco-Chaldean priest, and the Holy Scriptures The discovery by Mr (aft sir) Austin Layard of the Ninevite antiquities, now in the British Museum, and the deciphering of many ancient cuneiform inscriptions, by Grotefend sir H Rawlinson, and other scholars, have thrown much light upon Assyrian history The chronologers, Blair, Usher, Hales, and Clinton, differ much in the dates The results of recent investigations are given in the rev G Rawlinson's "Five Great Monarchies of the Ancient World," and in prof A Sayce's 'Assyria, its Princes, Priests, and People,' 1885 Mr W Boscawen's article "Assyria" in "Chambers Encyclopædia," 1888, has been used for much of this summary

Nimrod or Belus reigns B C [2554 *H* 2235 *C*] 2245
'Asshur builded Nineveh (*Gen* x 11) about 2218
Ninus, son of Belus reigns in Assyria and names his capital Nineveh [2182 *C*] 2069
Babylon taken by Ninus who having subdued the Armenians Persians Bactrians and all Asia Minor, establishes what is properly the Assyrian monarchy, of which Nineveh was the seat of empire *Blair* [2233 *C*] 2059
Ninyas an infant succeeds Ninus 2017
Semiramis, mother of Ninyas usurps the government, enlarges and embellishes Babylon [2130 *C*] 2007
She invades Libya Ethiopia and India *Longlet* 1975
She is put to death by her son Ninyas 1965
Ninyas put to death, and Arius reigns 1927
Reign of Aralius 1897
Belochus, the last king of the race of Ninus 1446
He makes his daughter Atossa surnamed Semiramis II, his associate on the throne 1433
Atossa procures the death of her father, and marries Belatores (or Belaperes), who reigns 1421

* * * * * *

Sardanapalus, luxurious and effeminate when attacked by Arbaces, satrap of Media, suddenly becomes energetic and warlike, defends himself in Nineveh for two years, and when overcome burns himself in his palace, with his wives and treasures, thus ending the first Assyrian Empire (Ctesias) 876
[This story and most of what is given above, is now considered mythical] The following is based upon the records in the ancient Assyrian tablets and the Bible
Assyria a province of Babylonia becomes independent first king Bel kapkapi under his successors the kingdom is greatly enlarged, Rimmon nirari I becomes powerful about B C 1320
His son Shalmaneser I, founds Calah and his grandson, Tiglath Adar I, captures Babylon 1280
His descendant, Tiglath pileser I, a great conqueror and the real founder of the Assyrian empire 1140
His son, Assur bel Kala a weak prince 1110
The empire falls into decay for nearly two centuries
The empire revives under Assur dan II and is fully restored by his successors, Rimmonnirari II 911 889
and Assur natsir pal 883 858
His son Shalmaneser II, makes large conquests in W Asia 858 *et seq*
At Karkar he defeats Benhadad I king of Damascus Ahab king of Israel, and Irkhuleni king of Hamath 854
The empire enlarged by his son Samas Rimmon II B C 823 810
The Assyrian eponym canon records a solar eclipse, and is thereby the basis of Assyrian chronology 763
Assur nirari king many revolts 753 *et seq*
Pulu or Pul usurps the throne and styles himself Tiglath Pileser He consolidated the empire, [redacted] revolts and enlarged his dominions by the conquest of Babylon, &c 745-727
His weak son Shalmaneser IV king 7 7 died or was murdered by Sargon the Tartan who continues the war in Assyria captures Samaria and replaces the inhabitants by colonists 2 *Kings* xvii 720
At the battle of Raphia he checks the advances of Egypt and captures the rich Hittite capital Carchemish 717
Merodach baladan III raises a revolt against Sargon who, after a severe campaign captures Babylon, and is proclaimed king 710
Sargon is killed in his new palace July, 705
His son, Sennacherib succeeds him
Babylonia revolts Merodach baladan returns but is defeated at Kisu Sennacherib conquers Phœnicia and having been offended by Hezekiah he ravages Judæa and besieges Jerusalem which is saved by the sudden destruction of his army, *Isaiah* xxxvii 36 38 he is killed by his sons Dec 661
His son Esar haddon defeats his brothers and becomes king at Nineveh, and reorganizes the empire 680 *et seq*
He invades Judæa makes Manasseh prisoner
He invades Egypt and captures Memphis and after a long campaign subdues the country and becomes ruler of nearly all the ancient world 675 *et seq*
Disturbed by a rising in Egypt and consequent at home he makes his son Assur banipal king at Nineveh, April 669 and dies during campaign Oct 667 Assur banipal (Sardanapalus) weak but ambitious, continues the war in Egypt and captures Thebes, invades Phœnicia and captures Tyre
He appoints his brother Samas sum yukin viceroy of Babylon, who heads a great revolt which lasts five years, Babylon is taken and the rebel prince burns himself in his palace with many of his followers 647
Gradual fall of the empire new revolts Egypt becomes independent Kandalanu viceroy of Babylon, and his successor fath ref Nebuchadnezzar, become independent Assur banipal succeeded by his son, Assur etil ilyukinni 640
Esar haddon II (the Sarakos of Ctesias) the last king, the N F provinces invaded by a vast confederation under the command of Kazarit (Cyaxares the Mede)
Disruption and anarchy closed by the siege and destruction of Nineveh about 606
Assyria becomes a Median province
Assyria subdued by Alexander the Great 332

It subsequently formed part of the kingdoms of Syria, Parthia, and Persia
It was conquered by the Turks A D 1637
Explored by col Chesney and the Euphrates exploring expedition 1835 37
Layard's Discoveries published (see *Nineveh*) 1848 53
Mr George Smith, of British Museum, began to study inscriptions, 1866 (received aid from proprietors of *Daily Telegraph*), and started to explore Assyrian remains, 20 June, 1873 worked in 1873-74 published "Assyrian Discoveries" March, 1875
Started to renew his explorations, Oct 1875, died at Aleppo 19 Aug 1876
The explorations resumed by Mr Hormusd Rassam, see *Nineveh*
Classes for the study of Assyrian language formed
Rev A H Sayce publishes an Assyrian grammar 1875

(See *Nineveh*)

ASTEROIDS, a name improperly given to the minor planets, see under *Planets*

ASTLEY'S AMPHITHEATRE, see under *Theatres*

ASTON RIOTS, see *Birmingham*, 1884

ASTOR BEQUESTS, see *Libraries*

ASTORGA (N W Spain), the ancient Asturica Augusta, was taken by the French, 22 April, 1810, and treated with great severity

ASTRAKHAN (S E Russia), a province acquired from the Mogul's empire in 1554, visited and settled by Peter the Great in 1722 Collision between two steamers on the Volga, 40 deaths, reported, 16 Sept 1897 Population, 516,000

ASTROLABE, an instrument for observing the stars, said to have been employed by Hipparchus about 130 B C, and by Ptolemy about 140 A D The modern astrolabe was described by Fabricius in 1513 Chaucer's "Treatise on the Astrolabe," published 1872 by the Early English Text Society

ASTROLOGY was cultivated by the Chaldæans, Egyptians, Hindus, Etruscans, Chinese, Greeks, and Romans It was much in vogue in Italy and France in the 16th century It is said that Bede, 673-735, was addicted to it, and Roger Bacon, 1214-1292 Lord Burleigh is said to have calculated the nativity of Elizabeth, and she and other princes were dupes of Dee, the astrologer It is stated that Lilly was consulted by Charles I respecting his projected escape from Carisbrook castle in 1647 *Ferguson* Astrological almanacs are still published in London

Michael Nostradamus a French physician (1503-1566), cultivated astrology, published almanacs, and in 1555, 'Centuries and "Presages His oracles, edited by Mr Chas A Ward, appeared in 1892 He was consulted by Catherine de Medici, Henry II and Charles IX of France
The Astrological Society of Great Britain founded 19 Feb 1879
"Neptune," an astrologer, fined for practising 29 May, 1886

ASTRONOMER-ROYAL, see *Greenwich*

ASTRONOMY The earliest astronomical observations were made at Babylon it is said about 2234 B C The study was much advanced in Chaldæa under Nabonassar; was known to the Chinese about 1100 B C, some say many centuries before, see *Eclipses*, *Stars*, *Planets*, *Comets*, *Sun*, *Moon*, *Jupiter*, *Venus*, *Saturn*, *Neptune*, *Mars*, *Observatories*, &c

Lunar eclipses observed at Babylon, and recorded by Ptolemy B C about 720
Spherical form of the earth, and the true cause of lunar eclipses, taught by Thales about 600
Further discoveries by Pythagoras, who taught the doctrine of celestial motions, and believed in the plurality of habitable worlds died B.C. about 470
Meton introduces the lunar solar cycle 433
Treatises of Aristotle "concerning the heavens," and of Autolycus "on the motion of the sphere" (earliest extant works on astronomy) about 350
Aratus writes a poem on astronomy 281
Archimedes observes solstices, &c 212
Hipparchus greatest of Greek astronomers, determines mean motion of sun and moon discovers precession of equinoxes, &c 160-125
The precession of the equinoxes confirmed, and the places and distances of the planets discovered, by Ptolemy A D 139 161
Astronomy and geography cultivated by the Arabs about 760 brought into Europe about 1200
Alphonsine tables (*which see*) composed about 1253
Clocks first used in astronomy about 1500
True doctrine of the motions of the planetary bodies revived by Copernicus founder of modern astronomy his "Revolution of the Heavenly Bodies published 1543
Astronomy advanced by Tycho Brahe, who opposed the Ptolemaic system and started one of his own, in which the sun is supposed to move round the earth about 1589
Galileo constructs a telescope, 1609 and discovers Jupiter's satellites &c 8 Jan 1610
True laws of the planetary motions announced by Kepler 1st and 2nd, 1609 3rd 1618
Various forms of telescopes and other instruments used in astronomy invented 1608 40
Cartesian system published by Des Cartes 1637
The transit of Venus over the sun's disc first observed by Horrocks 24 Nov 1639
Huyghens completes the discovery of Saturn's ring 1654
Cassini draws his meridian line, after Dante see *Bologna* 1655
The aberration of the light of the fixed stars discovered by Hortebow 1652
Gregory invents a reflecting telescope 1663
Discoveries of Picard 1669
Charts of the moon constructed by Scheiner Langrenus Hevelius Riccioli, &c about 1670
Discoveries of Romer on the velocity of light, and his observation of Jupiter's satellites 1675
Greenwich Observatory founded "
Motion of the sun round its own axis proved by Halley 1676
Newton's *Principia* published and the system as now taught, demonstrated 1687
Catalogue of the stars made by Flamsteed 1688
Cassini's chart of the full moon executed 1692
Satellites of Saturn &c, discovered by Cassini 1701
Halley predicts the return of the comet (of 1758) 1705
Flamsteed's *Historia Cœlestis* published 1725
Aberration of the light of the stars discovered and explained by Dr Bradley 1727
John Harrison produces chronometers for determining the longitude, 1735 *et seq*, and obtains the reward 1764
"Nautical Almanac" first published 1767
Celestial inequalities found by La Grange 1780
Uranus and satellites discovered by Herschel see *Georgium Sidus* 13 March, 1781
Mecanique Celeste, by La Place, published 1796
Royal Astronomical Society of London founded, 1820 chartered 1831
Beer and Madler's map of the moon published 1834
Lord Rosse's telescope constructed 1828 45
The planet Neptune (*which see*) discovered, 23 Sept 1846
Bond photographs the moon (see *Photography, celestial*) 1851
Hansen's table of the moon published at expense of the British government 1857
Trustees of the rev Richard Sheepshanks present 10 000*l* stock to Trinity College, Cambridge for promotion of the study of astronomy meteorology, and magnetism 2 Dec 1858
Spectrum analysis applied in astronomy (see *Spectrum*) 1861
Large photograph of the moon by W de la Rue 1863
Royal Astronomical Society removed from Somerset house to Burlington house 1874
Two satellites of Mars discovered by prof Asaph Hall, at Washington, U S 11, 18 Aug 1877

Astronomical Congress opened at Paris, arrangements made for photographing charts of the heavens at different observatories 16-26 April, 1887
Met again, Sept. 1889, April, 1891, 1896, and 1900, vol. II of the charts begun 1892, the work progressing slowly, reported 1902
Mr G F Chambers' "Handbook of Astronomy," new edition 1889-90
Mr C H F Peters, of Hamilton college observatory, New York, discovered 48 minor planets and several comets, born in Schleswig, 19 Sept 1813, died, 19 July, 1890, his son, prof C A. F Peters, of the Konigsberg observatory, died 2 Dec 1894
British Astronomical association first meeting 24 Oct 1890
Mr (after sir) Wm Huggins, president, at the meeting of the British Association at Cardiff, describes the results of the application of spectrum analysis and photography to astronomy 19 Aug 1891
ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF FRANCE inaugurated 12 Oct ,,
Mr. Norman Lockyer announces his theory respecting the constitution of the heavenly bodies (see under *Meteors*) 17 Nov ,,
New star in Auriga (see *Milky way*) 1 Feb 1892
Mr (aft sir) Norman Lockyer's "Dawn of Astronomy," published Feb 1894
Mr John Russell Hind, born 1823, died 23 Dec 1895 (see *Planets* and *Comets*).
M Tisserand, director of the Paris observatory, born 1845, author of "Traité de Mécanique Céleste, died 20 Oct 1896
Prof Hugo Gylden, director of the Stockholm observatory, died, aged 55 9 Nov ,,
Astronomical Congress (17th) at Budapest, ends Sept 1898
Miss Elizabeth Brown, eminent astronomer (dies 5 March, 1899) bequeaths her observatory at Farther Burton and 1,000*l* to the British Astronomical Society
"Atlas of Representative Stellar Spectra," by sir William and lady Huggins, published (see *Royal Institution Actonian Prize*) early 1900
Large projection of Mars discovered 26 May at Harvard observatory, 3 35 a m g m t, reported 28 May, 1903
Dr Andrew A Common, F R S, eminent astronomer, died, aged 62 2 June, ,,
Three vols of the photographic charts of the heavens issued during 1904 from the observatories at the Vatican, Helsingfors, and Greenwich
Dr Isaac Roberts, F R S, distinguished observer, dies, aged 75 17 July, 1904
Death of M F McClean, C B, F R.S 8 Nov ,,
Mr W H M Christie, C B, astronomer royal, promoted to K C B 9 Nov ,,
Great sunspot, the largest seen within the last 35 years, total area 1 270th of the sun's visible hemisphere Jan 28—11 Feb 1905
Total eclipse of the sun (see *Eclipses*) 30 Aug ,,
The 6th satellite of Jupiter discovered at Lick observatory, 6th Jan, 7th dis by Mr Perrine, assistant astronomer of Lick university 28 Feb ,,

ASTROPHYSICS, the science of applying physics and chemistry and other terrestrial sciences to the heavenly bodies by means of spectrum analysis, photography, &c, developed by sir Wm Huggins from the work of Kirchhoff and Bunsen, 1861 *et seq*

ASTURIAS (Oviedo, since 1833), N W Spain, an ancient principality Here Pelayo collected the Gothic fugitives, about 713, founded a new kingdom, and by his victories checked Moorish conquest For his successors, see *Spain* The heir-apparent of the monarchy has borne the title "prince of Asturias" since 1388, when it was assumed by Henry, son of John I, king of Leon, on his marriage with a descendant of Peter of Castile In 1808, the junta of Asturias began the organised resistance to the French usurpation

ASYLUMS, or PRIVILEGED PLACES, at first were places of refuge for those who by accident or necessity had done things that rendered them obnoxious to the law God commanded the Jews to build cities of refuge, 1451 B C, *Numbers* XXV —Cadmus is mythically said to have built one at Thebes, and Romulus one at Mount Palatine, 151 B C, see *Sanctuaries*, *Metropolitan District*

ATALANTA (formerly *Juno*), training-ship, left Bermuda on a trial voyage, under capt Stirling 31 Jan 1880 On board, 15 officers, and 265 petty officers, seamen, marines, and boys, never heard of again Many merchant vessels were wrecked during a terrific gale, 12-16 Feb 1880 See *Manson House Funds*

ATAVISM (Latin *atavus*, "an ancestor"), the reappearance of an ancestral type in an animal or plant, see also *Heredity* Dr Darwin's "Variation under Domestication," pub 1868 F Galton's "Natural Inheritance," pub 1889 Mendel's "Principles of Heredity," pub 1902

ATCHINOFF INCIDENT, see under *Russia*, 1889

ATELIERS NATIONAUX (National Workshops), were established by the French provisional government in Feb 1848 They interfered greatly with private trade, as about 100,000 workmen threw themselves upon the government for labour and payment The breaking-up of the system led to the fearful conflicts in June following, and the system was abolished in July

ATHANASIAN CREED Athanasius, of Alexandria, elected bishop, 326 He firmly opposed the doctrines of Arius (who denied Christ's divinity), was several times exiled, died in 373

Lumby, in "History of the Creeds (1874), asserts that this creed, beginning *Quicunque vult*, was not composed by Athanasius that it is made up of two distinct parts, and was originally written in Latin and put into its present shape between 813 and 850 not connected with Athanasius's name by any trustworthy authority before 809, set forth first in Gaul about 870 gradually extended into Italy, Britain, &c accepted by the Greek church about 1200

This creed asserts the procession of the Holy Ghost from the Father and the Son, see *Filioque*

Dr Waterland's Critical History of this creed, 1723
Much agitation against the general use of this creed has arisen in the Church of England among both clergy and laity, 1870-73
Modifications approved by several bishops were negatived by the lower house in convocation (62 7) early in May 1872 The vote was rejected by the bishops, and the agitation continued
In a letter to the earl of Shaftesbury 22 July 1872 the archbishops of Canterbury and York expressed their hope of devising a way for rendering the reading of the creed during public worship not compulsory
Great meeting of laity at St James's Hall in defence of the creed 31 Jan 1873
Omission of "damnatory clauses in the creed at services in Westminster abbey revives discussion as to its use, Jan 1903, *et seq*
Memorial of clergy and laity seriously deprecating "any alteration in the Athanasian creed, or in its use as now enjoined by the Book of Common Prayer, presented to the Archbishop of Canterbury, signed by 3,959 clergy, and 40,940 lay communicants (3,004, clergy, and 27,627 laity of the province of Canterbury, 955 clergy, 13,313 laity of the province of York) 13 Feb 1905
Lower house of convocation by a large majority refuses to approve of the resolution of the upper house to allow a discretionary use of the creed, 5 July, 1905
"Cambridge memorial to the Archbishop of Canterbury in favour of the permissive use of the *Quicunque Vult*, 5 July, 1905

Memorial signed by 18 deans of cathedrals and collegiate churches within the provinces of Canterbury and York, and addressed to the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, expresses approval of what the bishops have done in regard to the *Quicunque Vult* in their endeavour to "solve the problem how to maintain unimpaired the statement of catholic faith in the Athanasian creed, and at the same time to relieve the consciences of very many loyal and devout churchmen' They are of opinion that the "condemnatory clauses,' in their *primâ facie* meaning, and in the minds of many who hear them, convey a more unqualified statement than Scripture warrants, and one which is not consonant with the language of the greatest teachers of the church, 31 July, 1905

ATHEISM (from the Greek *a*, without, *Theos*, God, see *Psalm* XIV 1) It was professed by Epicurus, Lucretius, and other philosophers Spinoza was the defender of a similar doctrine (1632-1677) Lucilio Vanini publicly taught atheism in France, and was condemned to be burnt at Toulouse in 1619 Mathias Knutzen, of Holstein, openly professed atheism, and had upwards of a thousand disciples in Germany about 1674, he travelled to make proselytes, and his followers were called *Conscienciaries*, because they held that there is no other deity than conscience Atheism prevailed during the French republic, 1794 till 1801, see *Materialism* Bill to prevent Atheists sitting in Parliament, read, 7 March, 1882, dropped Mr Bradlaugh's Oaths bill to relieve Atheists, passed, 24 Dec 1888 See *Parliament*

ATHENÆA were great festivals celebrated at Athens in honour of Minerva One was called Panathenæa, the other Chalcea, they are mythically said to have been instituted by Erechtheus or Orpheus, 1397 or 1495 B C, and revived by Theseus, who caused them to be observed by all the Athenians the first every fifth year, 1234 B C *Plutarch*

ATHENÆUM, a place at Athens, sacred to Minerva, where the poets and philosophers recited their compositions That of Rome, of great beauty, was erected by the emperor Adrian, 133 —The ATHENÆUM CLUB of London was formed 16 Feb 1824, for the association of persons of scientific and literary attainments, and artists, and noblemen and gentlemen, patrons of learning, &c, by the earls of Liverpool and Aberdeen, the marquis of Lansdowne, Dr T Young, Moore, Davy, Scott, Mackintosh, Faraday, Croker, Chantrey, Lawrence, and seven future premiers The clubhouse was erected in 1829-30 on the site of the late Carlton palace, it is of Grecian architecture, and the frieze is an exact copy of the Panathenaic procession which formed the frieze of the Parthenon —The LIVERPOOL ATHENÆUM was opened 1 Jan 1799.—At Manchester, Bristol, and many other places, buildings under this name and for a like purpose have been founded — The *Athenæum*, a weekly literary and scientific journal in relation to literature, science, and the fine arts, originated by James Silk Buckingham, first appeared in 1828 John Francis, publisher, 1831-82, died 6 April, 1882 Rev Henry Stebbing, first editor, died 22 Sept 1883, aged 84 The *Athenæum* became the property of Mr C W Dilke in 1830, and speedily became an influential critical journal, a review of the literature in thirteen countries, appeared, 2 July, 1898 Prof Almeric Ramsey, an admirable reviewer, born 31 Jan 1825, died mid-April, 1899 Mr N. MacColl editor, died 15 Dec 1904. See *Trials*, 1875.

ATHENRY (Galway) Near here the Irish were totally defeated, and a gallant young chief, Feidlim O'Connor, slain, 10 Aug 1316

ATHENS, the capital of ancient Attica, and of modern Greece The first sovereign mentioned is Ogyges, who reigned in Bœotia, and was master of Attica, then called Ionia Tradition states that in his reign (about 1764 B C) a deluge laid waste the country, which so remained till the arrival of the Egyptian Cecrops and a colony, by whom the land was re-peopled and twelve cities founded, 1556 B C The city, said to have been first called Cecropia, was afterwards named Athens in honour of Minerva (Athenê), her worship having been introduced by Erechtheus, 1383 B C Athens was ruled by seventeen successive kings (487 years) by thirteen *perpetual* archons (316 years), seven *decennial* archons (70 years), and lastly by *annual* archons (760 years) It attained great power, and no other city has had, in a short space of time, so great a number of illustrious citizens The ancients called Athens *Astu*, the *city*, by eminence, and one of the eyes of Greece, see *Greece* The early history is mythical and the dates conjectural

Population of modern Athens, 1871, 48,107 1879, 63,374, 1889, 114,355, 1896, 179,755 (with Pireus)
The MS text of the recovered work of Aristotle on the Constitution of Athens was published by the British Museum Jan 1891

[See *Aristotelian Philosophy*]

Arrival of Cecrops [1558 *Hales*, 1433 *Clinton*] *Usher*		B C 1556
The Areopagus established		1507
Deucalion arrives in Attica		1502
Reign of Amphictyon	[1499 *H*]	1497
The Panathenæan Games	[1481 *H*]	1495
Erichthonius reigns		1487
Erechtheus teaches husbandry		1383
Eleusinian mysteries introduced by Eumolpus		1356
Erechtheus killed in battle with the Eleusinians		1347
Ægeus invades Attica and ascends the throne		1283
He throws himself into the sea and is drowned hence the name of the Ægean Sea *Eusebius*		,,
Theseus, his son, succeeds, and reigns 30 years		1235
He collects his subjects into one city, and names it Athens		1234
Reign of Mnestheus, 1205 of Demophoon		1182
Court of Ephetes established		1179
The Prianepsæ instituted		1178
Melanthus conquers Xuthus in single combat and is chosen king		1128
Reign of Codrus, his son, the last king		1092
In a battle with the Heraclidæ, Codrus is killed he had resolved to perish the oracle having declared that the victory should be with the side whose leader was killed		1070
Royalty abolished,—Athens governed by archons Medon the first	(1070 *H*)	1044
Alcmeon, last *perpetual* archon dies		753
Charops, first *decennial* archon		752
Hippomenes deposed for his cruelty		713
Erixias, 7th and last *decennial* archon, dies		684
Creon, first *annual* archon		683
Draco, the 12th annual archon, publishes his laws said "to have been written in blood		621
Solon supersedes them by his excellent code		594
Pisistratus, the "tyrant, seizes the supreme power, 560, flight of Solon, 559 Pisistratus establishes his government, 537, collects a public library, 531, dies		527
First tragedy acted at Athens, on a waggon, by Thespis		535
Hipparchus assassinated by Harmodius and Aristogeiton		514
The law of ostracism established, Hippias and the Pisistratidæ banished		510
Lemnos taken by Miltiades		504
The Persian invaders defeated at Marathon		490
Death of Miltiades		489
Aristides, surnamed the *Just*, banished		483
Athens taken by the Persian Xerxes		480
Burnt to the ground by Mardonius		479
Rebuilt and fortified by Themistocles, Pireus built		478
Themistocles banished		471
Cimon, son of Miltiades, overruns all Thrace		469

Pericles takes part in public affairs, 469 he and Cimon adorn Athens, 464, the latter banished 461
Athens begins to tyrannise over Greece 459
The long wall built 457
Literature, philosophy, and art flourish 448
The first sacred (or social) war (which see) ,,
Tolmidas conducts an expedition into Bœotia, and is defeated and killed near Coronea 447
The thirty years truce between the Athenians and Lacedæmonians 445
Herodotus said to have read his history in the council at Athens ,,
Pericles obtains the government 444
Pericles subdues Samos 440
Satirical comedies prohibited at Athens ,,
Alliance between Athens and Corcyra then at war with Corinth 433 leads to the Peloponnesian war (lasted 27 years) it began 431
A dreadful plague which had ravaged Ethiopia Libya Egypt and Persia extends to Athens, and continues for five years 430
Death of Pericles of the plague 429
Disastrous expedition against Sicily death of the commanders, Demosthenes and Nicias Athenian fleet destroyed by Gylippus 415 413
Government of the four hundred 411
Alcibiades defeats the Lacedæmonians at Cyzicus (*which see*) 410
Alcibiades accused of aspiring to sovereign power, banished 407
Athens victorious in a sea fight at Arginusæ 406
Athenian fleet destroyed by Lysander at Ægospotami 405
He besieges Athens by land and sea its walls are destroyed and it capitulates, and the Peloponnesian war terminates 404
Rule of the thirty tyrants, who are overthrown by Thrasybulus 403
Socrates (aged 70) put to death 399
The Corinthian war begins 395
Conon rebuilds the long walls and fortifies the Pirœus 393
Plato founds the academy 388
War against Sparta 378
The Lacedæmonian fleet defeated at Naxus by Chabrias 376
General peace 371
Philip, king of Macedon, opposes the Athenians see *Macedon* 359
Second sacred (or social) war 357 355
First Philippic of Demosthenes 352
Peace with Macedon 346
Battle of Chæronæa (*which see*) the Athenians and Thebans defeated by Philip 7 Aug 338
Philip assassinated by Pausanias 336
Athens submits to Alexander, who spares the orators 335
Death of Alexander 323
The Lamian war the Athenians and others rise against Macedon 323 defeated at Cranon Demosthenes poisons himself 322
Athens surrenders to Cassander who governs well, 318 execution of Phocion 317
Demetrius Poliorcetes expels Demetrius Phalereus and restores the Athenian democracy 307 the latter takes the chair of philosophy 296
A league between Athens Sparta and Egypt 277
Athens taken by Antigonus Gonatas, king of Macedon 268 restored by Aratus 256
The Athenians join the Achæan league 249
They join the Ætolians against Macedon, and send for assistance to Rome 215
A Roman fleet arrives at Athens 211
The Romans proclaim liberty at Athens 196
Subjugation of Greece 144
The Athenians implore assistance against the Romans from Mithridates king of Pontus, whose general, Archelaus, makes himself master of Athens 88
Athens besieged by Sylla, the Roman general it is reduced to surrender by famine 86
Cicero studies at Athens, 79 and Horace 42
The Athenians desert Pompey, to follow the interests of Cæsar 47
Athens visited by the apostle Paul A D 52
Many temples, &c, erected by Hadrian 122 135
Athens taken by Alaric, and spared from slaughter 396
Acquired by Otho de la Roche, and afterwards made a duchy 1205
Subjected by the Turks 1444
By Mahomet II 1456
By the Venetians 1466
Restored to the Turks 1479
Athens suffered much during the War of Independence, 1821 7 Taken by the Turks (see *Greece*) 17 May 1827
Becomes the capital of the kingdom of modern Greece, 1833
British School of Archæology, much promoted by Sir C T Newton, 1883 (first director, F C Penrose), opened Nov 1886
The Parthenon and other buildings injured by earthquake (*which see*) 20 April *et seq* 1894
See *Greece*
The restoration of the ancient stadium in marble by M Averoff, see *Olympic Games* 1896
Destructive thunderstorm slight shocks of earthquake, overflow of the Kephisos Ilissos houses and bridges wrecked, great destruction at the Pirœus, serious loss of life (relief fund opened by the king) 26 Nov ,,
Student riots in Athens, military called out, 27 Jan 1897, the university held by the students, blockaded by troops conflicts with the police 29 Jan, intervention of the professors revolt ended 30 Jan 1897
Mdme Syngros presents over quarter million sterling for improvement of the water supply, March 1899
Government scheme to provide Athens with water from Lake Stymphalus in the Morea June
M G Averoff, benefactor bequeaths large sums to public works and charities, dies 27 July ,,
The Pirœus and part of city flooded 17 Nov ,,
A statue of Mr Gladstone unveiled by the king, 7 July, 1900
Opposition to the translation of the Gospel into modern Greek, published under the queen's direction in 1900 fatal rioting the metropolitan and the prefect of police resign 20 21 Nov the university held by the students 24 Nov, evacuated, quiet restored 26 Nov 1901
French school of archæology new building opened fetes, &c 2 April, 1902
International Exhibition at Athens opened 3 June, 1903
Archæological congress meets 6 Apr 1905

ATHLETIC SPORTS were first organised by the Greeks On the plain of Olympia, at the great national festival held every fourth year in honour of Zeus, athletes trained to the highest degree of physical perfection contested in foot, horse and *chariot races, wrestling, boxing and kindred sports*, receiving for prizes garlands of wild olives, which also conferred various civic honours and privileges Similar in their character were the Isthmian, Nemean and Pythian games The consul, M Fulvius, in 186 B C, introduced athletic sports in Rome, but these speedily degenerated into gladiatorial contests Among Old English sports were running, jumping, archery, quarterstaff, singlestick, and throwing the bar, in which pastime Henry VIII (1509-47) was an adept The Cotswold games were celebrated in the 16th and 17th centuries, as were also the Cumberland and Westmorland sports In more recent times amateur athletic sports may be said to have begun their revival at the great athletic meeting of the civil service sports in 1804, and the university sports from the meeting at Christchurch, Oxford, in 1801, when our king, then prince of Wales, was present Numerous clubs, such as the London athletic club, the national cyclists' club, the Blackheath harriers, the amateur athletic association, the national football association, the Rugby union, the M C C represent the interests of the various branches of athletic sports, which continue yearly to increase in popularity See under *various headings*, as *Cricket, Football, Running*, &c, and *Olympic Games*

ATHLONE, Roscommon, Ireland, was burnt during the civil war in 1641 After the battle of the Boyne, colonel R Grace held Athlone for

James II against a besieging army, but was killed when it was taken by assault by Ginckel, 30 June, 1691, see *Aughrim*

ATHOS A mountain in Roumelia, termed Monte Santo from its numerous monasteries whose libraries contain many MSS especially of the old and new testaments, of great antiquity Professor Lambros is preparing a catalogue, 1889

By a great fire in the forests, many monasteries and hermitages were destroyed, and about 12 monks or hermits, perished, reported about 2 Aug 1890
A monastery was burnt about 14 June, 1891

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, population, 1890, 65,533, 1900, 89,872 See *United States*, 1864

ATLANTIC TELEGRAPH, see *Electric Telegraph*, under *Electricity*

ATLANTIC UNION formed for the purpose of uniting by ties of personal friendship the various English-speaking peoples, committee sir Walter Besant (hon treasurer), died 9 June, 1901, Dr (after sir) Conan Doyle, lord Coleridge, and many others, Feb 1900

ATLAS, see *Charts* and *Mercator*

ATMOLYSIS, a method of separating the constituent gases of a compound gas (such as atmospheric air) by causing it to pass through a vessel of porous material (such as graphite), first made known in Aug 1863 by the discoverer, the late professor T Graham, F R S, master of the mint

ATMOSPHERE, see *Air*

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAYS The idea of producing motion by atmospheric pressure was conceived by Papin, the French engineer, about 1680 Experiments were made on a line of rail, laid down across Wormwood Scrubs, London, between Shepherd's Bush and the Great Western railroad, to test the efficacy of atmospheric tubes, the working of the air-pump, and speed of carriages upon this new principle on railroads in June, 1840, and then tried for a short time on a line between Croydon and London, 1845 Atmospheric pressure was also tried and abandoned, in 1848, on the South Devon line An atmospheric railway was commenced between Dalkey and Killiney, in the vicinity of Dublin, in Sept 1843, opened 29 March, 1844, discontinued in 1855 A similar railway was proposed to be laid down in the streets of London by Mr T W Rammell, in 1857 Mr Rammell's Pneumatic Railway was put in action successfully at the Crystal Palace on 27 Aug 1864, and following days An act for a pneumatic railway between the Waterloo railway station and Whitehall was passed in July, 1865 Atmospheric pressure was proposed for a submarine railway from Dover to Calais, in 1869, see *Pneumatic Despatch*

ATOMIC THEORY, in chemistry, deals with the indivisible particles of all substances The somewhat incoherent labours of his predecessors (such as Wenzel, in 1777) were reduced by John Dalton to four laws of combining proportion, which have received the name of "Atomic Theory" His "Chemical Philosophy," containing the exposition of his views, appeared in 1808 Dr C Daubeny's work on the Atomic Theory was published in 1850 In his standard of *Atomic weights* Dalton takes hydrogen as 1 Berzelius, who commenced his elaborate researches on the subject in 1848, adopts oxygen as 100 The former standard is used in this country, the latter on the continent The theory is accepted by some, and rejected by other chemists In 1855 Hinrichs propounded a new hypothetical science, *Atomechanics*, in which *pantogen*, composed of panatoms, is regarded as the primary chemical principle "A New View of the Origin of Dalton's Atomic Theory," by Sir H E Roscoe and Arthur Harden, published April, 1896

ATOMS Democritus (about 400 B C) held that the only existing things are innumerable indestructible atoms, varying in form, and combined in obedience to mechanical laws, and that the soul consists of free, smooth, round atoms like those of fire, and that nothing happens by chance His philosophy was adopted by Epicurus (about 306 B C), whose doctrines are luminously expounded by Lucretius in his great poem, "*De Rerum Natura*" (On the Nature of Things), 57 B C The atomic philosophy, in a modified form, was recognised by Gassendi, who died 1655 A D Sir Wm Thomson's discourse "On the Size of Atoms," at the Royal Institution, 2 Feb 1883, is printed in the "Proceedings," vol x See *Times*, 13 June, 1883

The discovery of radium and the physical constitution of radio active bodies has greatly modified the views formerly held by physicists on this subject, see lecture by Sir Oliver Lodge on 'Radium and its Meaning, *Times* 6 Jan, 1904

ATREBATES, a Belgic people, subdued by Cæsar, 57 B C, see *Artois*

ATTAINDER, ACTS OF, whereby a person not only forfeited his land, but his blood was attainted, have been numerous Two witnesses in cases of high treason are necessary where corruption of blood is incurred, unless the party accused shall confess, or stand mute, 7 & 8 Will III 1694-5 *Blackstone* The attainder of lord Wm Russell, who was beheaded in Lincoln's-inn fields, 21 July, 1683, was reversed under William, in 1689 The rolls and records of the acts of attainder passed in the reign of James II were cancelled and publicly burnt, 2 Oct 1695 Sir John Fenwick was the last person executed by act of attainder, 28 Jan 1697 Amongst the last acts reversed was the attaint of the children of lord Edward Fitzgerald (who was implicated in the rebellion in Ireland of 1798), 1 July, 1819 In 1814 and 1833 the severity of attainders was mitigated Several attainders reversed about 1827, and one in 1853 (the earl of Perth)

ATTICA, see *Athens*

ATTILA, surnamed the "*Scourge of God*," and thus distinguished for his conquests and his crimes, having ravaged the eastern empire from 445 to 450, when he made peace with Theodosius He invaded the western empire, 450, and was defeated by Aetius at Châlons, 451, he then retired into Pannonia, where he died through the bursting of a blood vessel on his nuptials with Ildico, a beautiful virgin, 453

ATTORNEY (from *tour*, turn), a person appointed to act for another An attorney at-law was a properly qualified law agent practising in the common law courts, persons conducting suits in the courts of chancery being termed solicitors The number in Edward III 's reign was under 400 for the whole kingdom In the 32nd of Henry VI, 1454, a law reduced the practitioners in Norfolk, Norwich, and Suffolk, from eighty to fourteen, and restricted their increase The number of attorneys practising in the United Kingdom was said to be 13,824 (1872) By the Judicature Act, 1873, which came in force, 1 Nov 1875 all solicitors, attorneys and proctors are now called "solicitors of the supreme court"

ATTORNEY-GENERAL, the chief law officer of the crown, is appointed by letters patent He acts for the crown in all proceedings at law and equity affecting the royal prerogative, and prosecutes for the crown in criminal and in revenue cases, and grants fiats for writs of error His sanction is required before proceedings can be taken under the Public Health Act, Corrupt Practices Act. He may, in his discretion, prosecute for any misdemeanour, and can stay proceedings in any indictment without consent of prosecutor In his absence his duties are performed by the "solicitor-general" The first attorney-general was William Bonneville, 1277

1660. Sir Jeffrey Palmer
1670 Sir Heneage Finch, afterwards earl of Nottingham
1673 Sir Francis North, knt, afterwards lord Guilford
1675 Sir William Jones
1679 Sir Cresvel Levinz or Levinge, knt
1681 Sir Robert Sawyer knt
1687 Sir Thomas Powis knt
1689 Henry Pollexfen, esq
,, Sir George Treby knt
1692 Sir John Summers, knt, afterwards lord Somers
1693 Edward Ward, esq
1695 Sir Thomas Trevor, knt, afterwards lord Trevor
1701 Edward Northey esq
1707 Sir Simon Harcourt knt
1708 Sir James Montagu, knt
1710 Sir Simon Harcourt again aft lord Harcourt
,, Sir Edward Northey, knt
1718 Nicholas Lechmere esq, aft lord Lechmere
1720. Sir Robert Raymond, aft lord Raymond
1724 Sir Philip Yorke aft earl of Hardwicke
1734 Sir John Willes knt
1737 Sir Dudley Ryder knt
1754 Hon William Murray aft earl of Mansfield
1756 Sir Robert Henley knt aft earl of Northington
1757 Sir Charles Pratt knt, afterwards lord Camden
1762 Hon Charles Yorke
1763 Sir Fletcher Norton knt aft lord Grantley
1765 Hon Charles Yorke again afterwards lord Morden and lord chancellor *see Chancellors*
1766 William de Grey afterwards lord Walsingham
1771 Edward Thurlow esq afterwards lord Thurlow
1778 Alex Wedderburn aft lord Loughborough
1780 James Wallace esq
1782 Lloyd Kenyon esq
1783 James Wallace, esq
,, John Lee, esq
, Lloyd Kenyon again afterwards lord Kenyon
1784. Sir Richard P Arden aft lord Alvanley
1788 Sir Archibald Macdonald
1793 Sir John Scott afterwards lord Eldon
1799 Sir J Mitford afterwards lord Redesdale
1801 Sir Edward Law, aft lord Ellenborough 14 Feb
1802 Hon Spencer Perceval (murdered by Bellingham, 11 May, 1812), 15 April
1806 Sir Arthur Pigott, 12 Feb
1807 Sir Vicary Gibbs, afterwards chief justice of the common pleas, 7 April
1812 Sir Thomas Plumer afterwards first vice chancellor of England 26 June
1813 Sir William Garrow 4 May
1817 Sir Samuel Shepherd 7 May
1819. Sir Robert Gifford aft lord Gifford 24 July
1824 Sir John Singleton Copley, afterwards lord Lyndhurst, 9 Jan
1826 Sir Charles Wetherell, 20 Sept
1827 Sir James Scarlett, 27 April
1828. Sir Charles Wetherell again, 19 Feb
1829. Sir Jas Scarlett, again aft lord Abinger, 29 June
1830. Sir Thos Denman, aft lord Denman, 26 Nov
1832 Sir William Horne, 26 Nov
1834. Sir John Campbell, 1 March
,, Sir Frederick Pollock, 17 Dec
1835 Sir John Campbell, again, afterwards lord Campbell (and, 1859, lord chancellor), 30 April
1841 Sir Thomas Wilde, 3 July
,, Sir F Pollock, again aft chief baron, 6 Sept.
844. Sir William W Follett, 15 April.
845 Sir Frederick Thesiger, 4 July
1846 Sir Thomas Wilde, again afterwards lord Truro, and lord chancellor, 6 July
1846 Sir John Jervis, afterwards chief justice of the common pleas, 13 July
1850 Sir John Romilly, aft master of the rolls, 11 July
1851 Sir Alex James Edmund Cockburn, 28 March
1852 Sir Frederick Thesiger, again afterwards lord Chelmsford and lord chancellor, 2 March
,, Sir Alexander Cockburn, again aft chief justice of common pleas and queen's bench, 28 Dec
1856 Sir Richard Bethell 15 Nov
1858 Sir Fitzroy Kelly, 27 Feb, aft chief baron, 1866, *d* 1880
1859 Sir R Bethell (since lord Westbury, and lord chancellor) 18 June
1861 Sir William Atherton, 27 July
1863 Sir Roundell Palmer, aft lord Selborne, and lord chancellor, 2 Oct
1866 Sir Hugh M Cairns, aft lord Cairns, and lord chancellor, 13 July
,, Sir John Rolt (made justice of appeal), 28 Oct
1867 Sir John Karslake, 1 July
1868 Sir Robert Porrett Collier 12 Dec
1871 Sir John Duke Coleridge aft lord Coleridge, and lord chief justice 10 Nov
1873 Sir Henry James, Nov
1874 Sir John Karslake Feb
,, Sir Richard Baggallay, 22 April
1875 Sir John Holker, 25 Nov
1880 Sir Henry James 13 May
1885 Sir Richard E Webster, June
1886 Sir Charles Russell, about 6 Feb
,, Sir Richard E Webster, 26 July
1892 Sir Charles Russell, 18 Aug *see Appeal*, 1894
1894 Sir John Rigby, 1 May (lord justice of appeal, Oct 1894)
,, Sir Robert Threshie Reid, 19 Oct
1895 Sir Richard E Webster, 9 July
1900 Sir Robert Bannatyne Finlay, 12 Nov

ATTRACTION, described by Copernicus, about 1520, as an appetence or appetite which the Creator impressed upon all parts of matter, by Kepler as a corporeal affection tending to union, 1605. In 1687, sir I Newton published his "Principia," containing his important researches on this subject See *Gravitation*, *Magnetism*, and *Electricity*

ATWOOD'S MACHINE, for proving the laws of accelerated motion by the falling of weights, invented by George Atwood, described 1784 he died 11 July, 1807

AUBAINE, a right of the French kings, which existed from the beginning of the monarchy, whereby they claimed the property of every stranger who died in their country without having been naturalised, was abolished by the national assembly in 1790-91, re-established by Napoleon in 1804, and finally annulled 14 July, 1819

AUBEROCHE, Guienne, S France The earl of Derby defeated the French, besieging this place, 19 Aug 1344

AUCKLAND, capital of North Island (New Zealand), was founded Sept 1840 The population of the district, in 1857, was estimated at 15,000 Europeans, and 35,000 natives, 1901, 67,226 (city and suburbs) The seat of government was removed to Wellington on Cook's Strait, Dec 1864 Visit of the duke of Cornwall and York (prince of Wales), 10 July, 1901

AUCTION, a kind of sale known to the Romans, mentioned by Cicero, Livy, and Petronius Arbiter The first in Britain was about 1700, by Elisha Yale, a governor of Fort George, now Madras, in the East Indies, who thus sold the goods he had brought home Auction and sales' tax began, 1779 Various acts of parliament have regulated auctions and imposed duties, in some cases as high as five per cent By 8 Vict c 15 (1845), the duties were repealed, and a charge imposed "on the licence to be taken out by all auctioneers in the United Kingdom, of

10*l*" In 1858 there were 4358 licences granted, producing 43,580*l*, 90,774*l* in 1902 The abuses at auctions, termed "knock-outs," caused by combinations of brokers and others, excited much attention in Sept 1866 An act regulating sales of land by auction was passed 15 July, 1867 Certain sales are now exempt from being conducted by a licensed auctioneer, such as goods and chattels under a distress for rent, and sales under the provisions of the Small Debts' acts for Scotland and Ireland See the very important *Sale of Goods Act*

AUDIANI, followers of Audæus of Mesopotamia, who, having been expelled from the Syrian church on account of his severely reproving the vices of the clergy, about 338, formed a sect and became its bishop He was banished to Scythia, where he is said to have made many converts His followers celebrated Easter at the time of the Jewish passover, attributed the human figure to the Deity, and had other peculiar tenets

AUDIOMETER (from *audio*, I hear), an instrument for the measurement of the faculty of hearing, invented by professor Hughes (died 22 Jan 1900) It consists of a battery of two Leclanché's cells connected with a simple microphone and telephone, described to the Royal Society, 15 May, 1879

AUDIPHONE, an instrument to assist the partially deaf, invented by Mr R G Rhodes of Chicago, and modified by M Colladon of Geneva, in 1880 It consists of a thin sheet of hard ebonite rubber or card-board This should be placed against the teeth, through which and other bones the vibrations are conveyed to the auditory nerve

AUDIT-OFFICE, Somerset House Commissioners for auditing the public accounts were appointed in 1785, and many statutes regulating their duties have since been enacted

AUDLEY'S REBELLION, see *Rebellions*, 97

AUERSTADT (Prussia) Here on 14 Oct 1806, the French, under Davoust, signally defeated the Prussians, under Blucher, see *Jena*

AUGHRIM, near Athlone, in Ireland, where on 12 July, 1691, a battle was fought between the Irish, headed by the French general St Ruth, and the English under general Ginckel The former were defeated and lost 7000 men, the latter lost only 600 killed and 960 wounded St Ruth was slain This engagement proved decisively fatal to the interest of James II, and Ginckel was created Earl of Athlone

AUGMENTATION OF POOR LIVINGS' OFFICE, established in 1704 5597 clerical livings, not exceeding 50*l* *per annum*, were found by the commissioners under the act of Anne capable of augmentation, by means of the bounty then established

AUGMENTATIONS COURT, established in 1535 by 27 Hen VIII c 27, in relation to cap 28 same session, which gave the king the property of all monasteries having 200*l* a year The court was abolished by Mary, 1553, and restored by Elizabeth, 1558

AUGSBURG (Bavaria), originally a colony settled by Augustus, about 12 B C, became a free city, and flourished during the middle ages Here many important diets of the empire have been held In A.D. 952, a council confirmed the order for the celibacy of the priesthood Augsburg has suffered much by war, having been frequently taken by siege,—in 788, 1703, 1704, and, last, by the French, 10 Oct 1805, who restored it to Bavaria in March, 1806 Population, 1890, 75,523, 1900, 89,109

Augsburg Diet, summoned by the emperor Charles V, to settle the religious disputes of Germany, met 20 June, and separated Nov 1530
Confession of Augsburg, compiled by Melanchthon, Luther and others, signed by the Protestant princes, presented to the emperor Charles V, and read to the diet 25 June, 1530
Interim of Augsburg a document issued by Charles V an attempt to reconcile the Catholics and Protestants (it was fruitless and was withdrawn) read 15 May 1548
"Peace of Religion" signed at Augsburg, 25 Sept 1555
League of Augsburg, for maintenance of the treaties of Münster, Nimeguen a treaty between Holland and other powers against France, signed 9 July, 1686

AUGURY Three augurs, at Rome, with vestals and several orders of the priesthood, were formally constituted by Numa, about 710 B C The number increased, and was fifteen at the time of Sylla, 81 The college of augurs was abolished by Theodosius about A D 390

AUGUST, the sixth month of the Roman year (originally called *Sextilis*, or the sixth from March), by a decree of the senate received its present name in honour of Augustus Cæsar, in the year 8 B C, because in this month he was created consul, had thrice triumphed in Rome, added Egypt to the Roman empire, and made an end of the civil wars He added one day to the month, making it 31 days The appearance of shooting stars on the 10th of Aug was observed in the middle ages, when they were termed "St Lawrence's tears" Their periodicity was noticed by Mr Forster early in the present century See under *France*, 10 *August*, 1792

AUGUSTAN ERA began 14 Feb 27 B C, or 727 years after the foundation of Rome

AUGUSTIN or AUSTIN FRIARS, a religious order, which ascribes its origin to St Augustin, bishop of Hippo, who died 430 They first appeared about the 11th century, and the order was constituted by pope Alexander IV, 1256 The rule requires poverty, humility and chastity Martin Luther was an Augustin monk The Augustins held the doctrine of free grace, and were rivals of the Dominicans The order appeared in England soon after the conquest, and had 32 houses at the suppression, 1536 One of their churches, at Austin Friars, London, erected 1354, and since the Reformation used by Dutch protestants, was partially destroyed by fire, 22 Nov 1862 It was restored, and reopened, 1 Oct 1865 A religious house of the order, dedicated to St Monica, mother of Augustin, was founded in Hoxton-square London, 1864 Letters and documents of the Dutch Church of London, 1462–1874, edited by J H Hessels, completed, 1897

AULIC COUNCIL, a sovereign court in Germany, established by the emperor Maximilian I, being one of the two courts, the first called the Imperial Chamber civil and criminal, instituted at Worms, 1495, and afterwards held at Spires and Wetzler, and the other the Aulic council at Vienna, 1506 These courts having concurrent jurisdiction, were instituted for appeals in particular cases from the courts of the Germanic states

AURAY (N W. France) Here, on 29 Sept. 1364, the English, under John Chandos, defeated the French and captured their leader Du Guesclin.

Charles of Blois, made duke of Brittany by the king of France, was slain, and a peace was made in April, 1365

AURICULAR CONFESSION The confession of sin at the ear (Latin, *auris*) of the priest was an early practice It is incorrectly stated to have been forbidden in the 4th century by Nectarius, archbishop of Constantinople It was enjoined by the council of Lateran in 1215, and by the council of Trent in 1551 It was one of the six articles of faith enacted by our Henry VIII in 1539, but was abolished in England at the Reformation Its revival here has been attempted by the extreme or Ritualistic section of the high church party

The rev Alfred Poole a curate of St Barnabas Knightsbridge, was suspended by his bishop from his office for practising auricular confession in June, 1858 and the suspension was confirmed in Jan 1859 Much excitement was created by a similar attempt by the rev Temple West at Boyne Hill in Sept 1858

In May 1873 483 clergymen of the Church of England presented a petition to convocation for the education, selection, and licensing of duly qualified confessors in accordance with the provisions of canon law Strongly disapproved of by the bishops

Letter from the bishop of London asserting that confession should be to God, that to the minister optional, 21 July 1873

Archdeacon Denison (in a letter) declares war against all opposing auricular confession 22 Aug 1873

96 peers send an address against auricular confession to the archbishop of Canterbury about 9 Aug 1877

For refusal of confessors to give evidence, see *Ireland* March, 1887

See *Holy Cross*

AURIFLAMMA or **ORIFLAMME**, the national banner mentioned in French history, belonging to the abbey of St Denis, and suspended over the tomb of that saint Louis le Gros was the first king who took this standard from the abbey to battle, 1124 *Hénault* It appeared for the last time at Agincourt, 25 Oct 1415 *Tillet* Others say at Montlhery, 16 July, 1465

AURORA FRIGATE, sailed from Britain in 1771 to the East Indies, and was never again heard of —AURORA, daily papal newspaper, appeared at Rome 1 June, 1880

AURORÆ BOREALES AND AUSTRALES (Northern and Southern Polar Lights), though rarely seen in central Europe, are frequent in the arctic and antarctic regions In March, 1716, an aurora borealis extended from the west of Ireland to the confines of Russia The whole horizon at 57° N was overspread with continuous haze of a dismal red during a whole night, Nov 1765 — Mr Foster, the companion of captain Cook, saw the aurora in lat 58° S The aurora is now attributed to the passage of electric light through the rarefied air of the polar regions In August and September, 1859 (and about 24 Oct 1870), when brilliant auroræ were very frequent, the electric telegraph wires were seriously affected, and communications interrupted Auroræ were seen at Rome and Basel, and also in Australia A magnificent aurora appeared in New York and other states, evening of 13 Feb 1892 A Danish expedition under lieut Le Com started for N Finland to study the aurora, Dec 1900

AUSCULTATION, see *Stethoscope*

AUSTERLITZ, a town in Moravia, where a battle was fought between the French and the allied Austrian and Russian armies, 2 Dec 1805 Three emperors commanded Alexander of Russia, Francis of Austria, and Napoleon of France The killed and wounded exceeded 30,000 on the side of the allies, who lost forty standards, 150 pieces of cannon, and thousands of prisoners The decisive victory of the French led to the treaty of Presburg, signed 26 Dec 1805, see *Presburg*

AUSTIN FRIARS, see *Augustin Friars*

AUSTRALASIA, the fifth great division of the world This name, originally given it by De Brosses, includes Australia, Van Diemen's Land (or Tasmania), New Guinea, New Zealand, New Britain, New Caledonia, &c, mostly discovered within two centuries Accidental discoveries were made by the Spaniards as early as 1526, but the first accurate knowledge of these southern lands is due to the Dutch, who in 1606 explored a part of the coast of Papua or New Guinea Torres, a Spaniard, passed through the straits which now bear his name, between that island and Australia, and gave the first correct report of the latter, 1606 The Dutch continued their discoveries Grant in 1800, and Flinders again (1801-5) completed the survey *M'Culloch* Estimated population of the Australasian colonies in 1891, 3,932,000, 1897, 4,410,124 census 1901, 4,544,434 Revenue 1904-5, 11,460,000*l*, expenditure, 11,459,000*l* Imports, 1903, 26770 169*l*, exports, 26,738,111*l*, public debt, 1904, 80,033,580*l* See *Australia*, *Gold*, &c

Gen. Edwardes having recommended the federal action of all the Australian troops for colonial defence Mr D Gillies premier of Victoria, communicates his approval to sir H Parkes premier of New South Wales who in his reply considers that the federal council act does not authorize this combined action and strongly recommends the establishment of an Australian federation with a governor general, with a constitution like that of the Dominion of Canada and desires a meeting of delegates from each colony to consider the matter 30 Oct

Conference of delegates from all the Australian colonies at Melbourne to consider a scheme of Australasian federation and federal defence Mr Duncan Gillies elected chief representative 6 Feb

Sir H Parkes motion for the union of the colonies under one government unanimously adopted 13 Feb

Loyal address to the queen voted, and the meeting of a national convention in 1891 agreed to, 14 Feb

Mr Goschen's plan for uniform colonial postage (2½*d*) accepted by all the colonies, reported May-June, 1890, to begin 1 Jan

The federal council meets at Hobart, Victoria, Queensland, and Tasmania represented an address to the queen respecting trade voted, 20 24 Jan

National Australasian Federation Convention, chief delegates New South Wales, sir Henry Parkes, Victoria, hon James Munro Queensland, sir Samuel Griffith, South Australia, hon Thomas Playford, Tasmania, hon P O Fysh New Zealand, sir George Grey, Western Australia, hon John Forrest, sir Henry Parkes elected president, sir Samuel Griffith, vice president, meeting in the legislative chamber, Sydney 11 a m At the evening banquet, principal toast, "One people, one destiny" 2 March,

The title, the "Commonwealth of Australia," adopted by the convention (26 to 13) 1 April,

The federal constitution adopted, 9 April, to be accepted by the several colonies and confirmed by the British parliament The Victoria parliament requires the title to be changed from "Commonwealth to "Federation 21 July,

The Commonwealth bill passed in South Australia, about 1 Nov 1

Committee to consider Australasian federation appointed, lord Brassey chairman, Mr Arnold Forster, lord Lamington, lord Playfair, lord Reay, sir Charles Tupper, and others, reported autumn,

The federal council meets at Hobart, 26 Jan, the commonwealth bill approved, closed, 3 Feb 1893
The Australasian federation league meets at Melbourne, chairman, sir John Madden, chief justice of Victoria, federation of the states approved, 23 Jan 1895
A conference of premiers at Hobart, 29 Jan, resolution adopted a convention of 10 delegates from each colony proposed charged to frame a federal constitution to be submitted to the queen after approval by the colonies 30 Jan ,,
Australasian federal council opened at Hobart by visc Gormanston governor of Tasmania 31 Jan ,,
The Australasian federation enabling act approved 6 Feb, 1895, amendment bill passed at Sydney, reported 27 Nov 1897
All the Australian governments telegraph their hearty approval to lord Salisbury of the action of his government with regard to the Transvaal (*which see*) and promise support, 12 Jan, 1896, thanks returned announced 14 Jan 1896
Conference of Australian premiers at Sydney, resolutions for federation federal defence, restrictions on immigration &c adopted, 4 5, March, the scheme suspended through the opposition of Queensland (*which see*) Oct ,,
Australian federal council meets at Hobart, sir John Forrest president 26 Jan *et seq* 1897
Conference of premiers at Hobart 2–4 Feb ,,
Australian federal convention meets at Adelaide, Mr C C Kingston (S Australia) elected president, delay allowed to Queensland 22 March ,,
New constitution adopted constitutional finance, and judiciary committees appointed 31 March, draft constitution bill presented by Mr Barton, 12 April carried 23 April, ,,
Federal convention meets at Sydney, 2 24 Sept, 1897 final session at Melbourne 20 Jan the federation (commonwealth) bill adopted 16 Mar 1898
Premiers conferences on federation, in Melbourne result in agreement 28 Jan 2 Feb 1899
Address to the queen from all legislatures except Western Australia praying for the adoption of the commonwealth bill and the grant of a federal constitution Sept ,,
Federal delegates received by the queen at Windsor, 27 March 1900
Premiers conference on proposed amendments to the federation bill at Sydney 24 Jan and 19 April, ,,
Blue book on federation published *See Times* 12 May, ,,
Commonwealth bill introduced into the Commons, 14 May ,,
Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act uniting the 6 Australasian colonies (New Zealand excepted) royal assent given 9 July ,,
Commonwealth bill adopted by a *referendum* in W Australia federation completed end July ,,
Lord Hopetoun appointed gov gen 14 July, welcomed at Sydney 15 Dec ,,
First federal cabinet formed, Mr Edmund Barton premier (G C M G 26 June 1902) and minister for external affairs Mr Deakin, attorney general sir W Lyne home, sir Geo Turner treasurer, Mr Kingston commerce Mr Dickson defence (knt 1 Jan died 10 Jan 1901), sir John Forrest, defence, Mr J Drake, postmaster gen, 30 Dec–Jan 1901
Lord Hopetoun installed governor gen of the commonwealth at Sydney message from the queen expressing her "earnest wish that under Divine Providence the commonwealth may ensure the increased prosperity and well being of her loyal and beloved subjects in Australia, 1 Jan ,,
Commonwealth celebrations in Sydney very successful 1–8 Jan ,,
Universal mourning on the death of the queen, 22 Jan, business suspended, memorial service held, 2 Feb ,,
Elections for the first commonwealth parliament, 29, 30 March, ,,
The duke and duchess of Cornwall warmly welcomed at Melbourne 6 May, ,,
The first PARLIAMENT consisting of the (king) represented by the governor general lord Hopetoun, a senate or upper house, composed of 6 senators from each of the 6 states (elected for 6 years), and a house of representatives (more varied) composed of 75 members, total 111, opened in state by the duke and duchess of Cornwall, in the exhibition building at Melbourne, king's message read amid great rejoicings, over 15,000 present 9 May, 1901
Sir R. Baker elected president of the senate and Mr F W Holder speaker of the house of representatives, the houses then adjourned, 9 May, ,,
The federal parliament meets, Melbourne, 21 May, ,,
The duke of Cornwall reviews 15 000 sailors and soldiers, presents many commonwealth honours, takes his degree at the university, 10 11 May, lays a memorial stone, at Ballarat, to those who fell in S Africa, 13 May, opens the new Alexandra avenue 17 May, reviews 4,000 troops at Lytton Plain, Brisbane, and lays the foundation stone for cathedral 21, 22 May visits a squatting station near Cambogga 24 May, arrives at Sydney, reviews the troops, 27 28 May present at a naval review and sham fight, lays the first stone of the Queen Victoria Memorial Pavilion and is made LL D at the university 30 May presents S African war medals 1 June visits an industrial exhibition 3 June, they leave for New Zealand (*which see*) 6 June, welcomed at Hobart, Tasmania, 3 July, lays the stone for a soldiers memorial 4 July, and the first stone of the Post Office, 6 July, they arrive at Adelaide 9 July stone laid for the Maternity Hospital, reviews troops, 13 July, leave 15 July ceremonial progress through Perth memorial stone to soldiers killed in S African war laid 22, 23 July, they leave Fremantle for S Africa 26 July, ,,
Sir George Turner's budget high tariff bill new duties partly fixed and partly *ad valorem* on tea, sugar alcohol and tobacco introduced 8 Oct ,,
Immigration restriction bill read third time in the house of representatives, 9 Oct, read second time in the senate 15 Nov ,,
Mr Reid's motion of want of confidence on the tariff proposals rejected after 27 hours debate, 39—25 1 Nov, midnight sittings on the tariff bill 53 hours 27 Nov ,,
Total revenue for the year, 29 337 064*l*, expenditure 30 019 395*l* 31 Dec ,,
Loyal and patriotic speech by Mr Edmund Barton (G C M G 1902) resolution condemning the baseless charges against Great Britain and her brave army affirming readiness to give all requisite aid to the mother country adopted by the Federal house of representatives 14 Jan 1902
Many patriotic demonstrations in Sydney and elsewhere Jan mass meeting at Melbourne confidence expressed in the imperial government's policy in S Africa 17 Feb ,,
Lord Hopetoun's resignation accepted May, ,,
Conference of state premiers at Melbourne, 15, 16 May, ,,
Protracted drought in Australia May, ,,
State capitals illuminated to celebrate the king's recovery 10 July ,,
Lord Hopetoun resigns mid May created marquis of Linlithgow 26 June sends farewell letters and thanks to the Australian people, leaves Brisbane, 16 July, succeeded by lord Tennyson for 1902–3 17 July, ,,
Budget probable deficit for 1902–03 from the drought &c, 650 000*l* Aug ,,
Estimated loss of 40,000 000 sheep and lambs through the drought, reported 26 Aug ,,
Federal parliament agrees to allow the gov gen 5 500*l* per ann for the maintenance of the Government Houses in Sydney and Melbourne, reported 4 Sept ,,
Day of humiliation and prayer for rain 7 Sept ,,
General rainfall reported 10, 11 Sept ,,
Commonwealth tariff bill passed by the senate, 9 Sept ,,
Commonwealth revenue, 28,206 469*l*, expenditure, 29,240,334*l* 31 Dec ,,
Conference of premiers, Sydney 15 April, 1903
Coronation honours distributed 17 April, ,,
Resignation of Mr Kingston, home minister, succeeded by sir Wm Lyne, re arrangement in ministry mid Aug ,,

Lord Northcote appointed to succeed lord Tennyson in Dec, announced mid Aug 1903
Senate passed the Naval Agreement bill, 20,000l yearly for 10 years to Imperial navy 25 Aug ,,
High court established by royal assent 25 Aug ,,
Defeat of Government on an amendment to the Conciliation bill 9 Sept ,,
Sir E Barton announces bill dropped for the session 10 Sept ,,
Sir Samuel Griffith appointed federal chief justice, with sir E Barton and R O Connor judges of the high court, sir E Barton resigns the premier ship, ministry reconstructed by Mr Deakin, reported 24 Sept. ,,
Tumut, New South Wales, selected by Committee to consider site for Federal capital of Australia, reported, 20 July, rejected by senate 15 Oct ,,
Parliament prorogued 22 Oct ,,
Elections for new federal parliament, increase of the labour party, the strength of the parties in the last and new parliament being, *Senate* ministerialists 12, new 6, opposition 16, new 13, labour party 8, new 17 *House of Representatives* ministerialists 32, new 27, opposition 27, new 26, labour party 16, new 29 Owing to representation being governed by population, which, since the previous election, has increased, the house of representatives has now 7 more members, the members being 82 instead of 75 16 Dec ,,
Australian harvest for 1903 estimated to exceed the highest previous yield by 28,000,000 bushels, reported 21 Dec ,,
Boiler explosion on board 3rd class cruiser *Wallaroo* of the Australasian squadron, 5 stokers killed, 2 injured 6 Jan 1904
Lord Tennyson issues a farewell message, expressing a strong hope for a closer union of the empire, 20 Jan ,,
Lord Northcote, new governor general, arrives at Melbourne, and is sworn in 21 Jan ,,
Mr Carroll, solicitor general, appointed a superior court judge of Quebec, Mr R Lemieux becomes solicitor general, Mr Brodeur, new minister of inland revenue, re elected 30 Jan ,,
Conference between the federal treasurer and state treasurer opens, principal subjects of discussion, the proposed transfer of the state debts to the commonwealth and the best method of encouraging immigration 5 Feb ,,
Dr Deakin, premier, at the conference of state treasurers, calls attention to the deficiency of population he offers suggestions for advertising the attractions of Australia, and impresses the fear that labour influence, as in the Immigration Restriction Act, had an unfavourable effect, 13 Feb ,,
Mr Deakin, Federal premier, addressing the conference of state treasurers, makes proposals for the encouragement of immigration from Great Britain, conference unable to come to terms regarding the assumption of state debts by the Commonwealth, owing to divergent views of the different states 19 Feb ,,
Federal parliament opens, lord Northcote, governor general, in his speech from the throne says, that preferential trade would secure to Australia an immense stable market, and refers to the necessity of encouraging immigration and the appointment of a high commissioner, expresses the hope that a further conference of treasurers of the state would result in the taking over of the state debts and allow the adoption of uniform old age pensions throughout the commonwealth Important bills to be introduced were measures for the establishment of a court of conciliation and arbitration (government *employés* excluded from its operations), and for the regulation of coastal shipping 2 March, ,,
Mr Deakin in the house declares the Government's readiness to support Great Britain in the *Slethoscope* case to the point of sacrifice, as regards tariffs, etc, in order to obtain reciprocal preferences from the mother country 3 March, ,,
House of representatives, on the motion of Mr Watson, the labour leader, adopts by 53 votes to 5 a protest against the introduction of Chinese labour into the Transvaal before the white population has an opportunity of voting on the question (similar motion adopted by the senate) 22 March, 1904
Iron bounties bill introduced in the house by sir Wm. Lynn, minister of trade and customs, 22 March, ,,
Federal government defeated in house of representatives by 38 votes to 29, on an amendment by Mr Fisher of the labour party, making the arbitration bill applicable to state *employes* 21 April, ,,
Resignation of Mr Deakin, succeeded by Mr Watson, who forms a labour ministry, all members of the cabinet, except Mr Higgins, attorney gen, members of the labour party arbitration bill proceeded with, clauses being added making it applicable to railway *employés* and other commonwealth state servants 26 April, ,,
Parliament adjourns until 18 May, ,,
Mr Watson, premier, announces in the house of representatives the general programme of the government and its legislative programme, which includes the resumption of the arbitration bill with clauses including state *employés*, a capital site bill, and a bill for appointing a high commissioner in London, measures would also be introduced for federal old age pensions and the establishment of state control over the tobacco trade 18 May, ,,
House of representatives by 36 votes to 24 agrees to Mr Watson's amendment to include railway servants in the scope of the arbitration bill, 1 June, ,,
Revenue for 1903 4, 11,631,056*l*, expenditure, 4,252,562*l*, surplus revenue distributed to the states, 7,382,460*l* 30 June, ,,
Watson government defeated by 26 votes to 22 on a motion to insert a clause in the arbitration bill to include oversea shipping 19 July, ,,
House of representatives select Dalgety, in the Bombala district of New South Wales, 286 miles south of Sydney, on the Snowy river, for the federal capital 9 Aug ,,
Government defeated by 36 votes to 34 on motion to recommit a clause in the arbitration bill giving preference to trade unionists, resignation of Mr Watson, who unsuccessfully makes a request to the governor general for a dissolution, 12 Aug ,,
Mr Reid forms a cabinet, himself as premier and minister of internal affairs, sir Geo Turner as treasurer 17 Aug ,,
Mr Reid states that the government would respect the people's decision in favour of fiscal peace, and would await some definite proposal from the imperial government respecting preference the conciliation bill would be taken up at stage left by the late ministry, the appointment of a high commissioner would be left over until next session 7 Sept ,,
Scheme of national defence, providing for a council of defence to include expert members with consultative powers, supervising naval and military administrative boards, the latter being separate from the executive command, passes house of representatives 25 Nov ,,
Conference of federal and state ministers at Hobart concludes its sittings States by majority of 4 to 2 (Queensland and New South Wales) accept Sir George Turner's modified proposals with regard to state debts, whereby the Braddon clause is to be extended for 30 years from 1911, and the whole of the state debts are to be taken over by the commonwealth whenever arrangements can be made, all future loans to be raised through the commonwealth government, states to be at liberty to raise loans within the commonwealth Decisions of conference to be ratified by the legislators of the states before actually coming into force 17 Feb 1905
Customs revenue, 8,768,000*l* for financial year ending 30 June, ,,
New commonwealth cabinet formed by Mr Deakin, prime minister and minister of external affairs, Mr Isaacs, attorney general, sir J Forrest, treasurer . . . . . 5 July, ,,

Revenue for 1904 5, 11,460,000*l*, expenditure, 4,318,000*l*, surplus revenue returned to the states, 7,141,000*l* Budget 1905-6, estimated revenue, 11,387,500*l*; estimated expenditure, 4,606,000*l*, surplus returnable to the states, 6,784,000*l* 22 Aug. 1905

See also *Addenda*

AUSTRALASIAN ASSOCIATION, for the advancement of science, was founded mainly by the exertions of prof Liversidge, 1886, held its first meeting in Sydney, Aug 1888, the 2nd at Melbourne, 7 Jan 1890, president baron von Mueller, hon sec prof W B Edwin Spencer, 3rd Christchurch, New Zealand, 15 Jan 1891, 4th Hobart, 7 Jan 1892, 5th Adelaide, 25 Sept 1893, Brisbane, 1894, Sydney, 6 Jan 1898, Melbourne, 9 Jan 1900, Hobart, 8 Jan 1902

AUSTRALIA (formerly New Holland), the largest island and smallest continent, estimated area about 2,954,417 square miles, including five provinces—New South Wales, Victoria (formerly Port Phillip), South Australia, West Australia (or Swan River), and Queensland (*all which see*) Population, with Tasmania and New Zealand, in 1871, about 1,958,650, 1874, 2,334,210, 1878, 2,705,700, 1882, 2,936,409 1888, 3,546,725, 1896, 4,323,171, 1901, 4,550,651, of the commonwealth, 3,775,356, Nov 1901

Mr R H Major, in 1872, alleged that Australia was known to the French prior to 1531

Alleged discovery by Manoel Godinho de Eredia, a Portuguese 1601

The Dutch also discover Australia March, 1606

The coast surveyed by Dutch navigators north, by Zeachen, 1618 west, by Edels, 1619 south, by Nuyts, 1627 north, by Tasman 1627

Tasman coasts S Australia, and Van Diemen's Land 1642 4

Terra Australia (Western Australia) named New Holland by order of the States General 1665

Wm Dampier explores the W and N W coasts, 1684-90

William Dampier lands in Australia Jan 1686

Explorations of Willis and Carteret 1763 6

Capt. Cook sir Joseph Banks, and others, land at Botany Bay, and name the country "New South Wales" 28 April, 1770

Exploration of Furneaux 1773

Governor Arthur Phillip founds Sydney near Port Jackson, with 1030 persons 26 Jan 1788

[The 82nd anniversary of this event was kept with much festivity, 26 Jan 1870]

Great distress in consequence of the loss of the store ship "Guardian," captain Riou 1790

Voyages of Bligh 1789 92

First church erected Aug 1793

Government gazette first printed 1795

Bass's straits discovered by Bass and Flinders 1798

First brick church built 1802

Colony of Van Diemen's land (now Tasmania) established 1803

Grant, 1800, and Flinders survey the coasts of Australia 1801-5

Insurrection of Irish convicts quelled 1804

Governor Bligh for his tyranny deposed and sent home 1808

Superseded by governor Macquarie 1809

Expeditions into the interior by Wentworth, Lawson, Bloxland, 1813 Oxley, &c 1817 1823

Population, 29,783 (three-fourths convicts) 1821

West Australia formed into a province 1829

Legislative council established ,,

Sturt's expeditions into South Australia 1828 31

South Australia erected into a province Aug. 1834

Sir T Mitchell's expeditions into E Australia 1831-6

First Roman Catholic bishop (Polding) arrives, Sept. 1835

Port Phillip (now Victoria) colonised Nov ,,

First Church of England bishop of Australia (Broughton) arrives June, 1836

Colony of *South Australia* founded Dec. ,,

Eyre's expedition overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound 1836-7

Melbourne founded Nov 1837

Capt Grey explores N W Australia 1837-9

Count Strzelecki explored New South Wales and Tasmania, 1838 43 discovered gold fields in Bathurst, Wellington, &c (kept secret by sir George Gipps) 1839

Suspension of transportation ,,

Strzelecki explores the Australian Alps discovers Gipps' land Eyre explores west Australia 1840

Great exertions of Mrs Chisholm establishment of "Home for Female Emigrants" 1841-6

Census—87,200 males 43 700 females 1841

Very numerous insolvencies 1842

Incorporation of city of Sydney 1842

Landor and Lefroy explore Western Australia 1843

Sturt proceeds from South Australia to the middle of the continent 1845

Census (including Port Phillip)—114,700 males, 74,800 females 1846

Kennedy's 1st expedition 13 Aug 1847 killed 13 Nov 1848

Dr Leichhardt's expedition leaves Moreton bay, Aug 1844 arrives at Port Essington, 17 Dec 1845 starts again, not heard of after ? April, ,,

Great agitation against transportation, which had been revived by earl Grey 1849

Port Phillip erected into a separate province as *Victoria* 1850

Gold discovered by Mr Hargreaves, &c.* 1851

Census—males, 106,000 females, 81,000 (exclusive of Victoria, 80,000) 1851

Mints established March, 1853

Transportation ceased ,,

A C Gregory, accompanied by Ferdinand von Mueller as botanist (see *Victoria*, Oct., 1896), explored the north and interior 1848, 1855-8

Death of archdeacon Cowper (aged 80), after about fifty years' residence July, 1858

Queensland made a province 4 Dec 1859

J M'Douall Stuart's expeditions 1858-62

Expedition into the interior under Mr Landells organised Aug 1860

Robert O'Hara Burke, Wm John Wills, and others, start from Melbourne 20 Aug ,,

Burke, Wills, and two others, cross the Australian continent to the gulf of Carpentaria all perish on their return, except John King, who arrives at Melbourne Nov 1861

Stuart, M'Kinlay, and Landsborough cross Australia from sea to sea 1861-2

Remains of Burke and Wills recovered public funeral 21 Jan 1863

---

* Gold Discovery.—Mr Edward Hargreaves went to California in search of gold, and was struck with the similarity between the rocks and strata of California and those of his own district of Conobolas, some thirty miles west of Bathurst. On his return home, he examined the soil, and after one or two months' digging, found a quantity of gold, 12 Feb 1851 He applied to the colonial government for a reward, which he readily obtained, with an appointment as commissioner of crown lands The excitement became intense throughout the colony of New South Wales, rapidly spread to that of Victoria and other places and in the first week of July, 1851, an aboriginal inhabitant, formerly attached to the Wellington mission, and then in the service of Dr Kerr, of Wallawa, discovered, while tending his sheep, a mass of gold among a heap of quartz. Three blocks of quartz (from two to three hundred weight), found in the Murroo Creek, fifty miles to the north of Bathurst, contained 112 lb of pure gold, valued at 4000*l*. The "Victoria nugget," a magnificent mass of virgin gold, weighing 340 ounces, was brought to England from the Bendigo diggings, and a piece of pure gold of 106 lb weight was also found. From the gold fields of Mount Alexander and Ballarat, in the district of Victoria, up to Oct 1852, there were found 2,532,422 ounces, or 105 tons 10 cwt. of gold, and the gold exported up to the same date represented 8,863,477*l* sterling In Nov 1856, the "James Baines" and "Lightning" brought gold from Melbourne valued at 1,200,000*l*. The "Welcome nugget" weighed 2016 ounces, value, 8376*l*. 10*s*. 10*d*., found at Baker's Hill, Ballarat, 11 June, 1858 Between May, 1851, and May, 1861, gold to the value of 96,000,000*l*. had been brought to England from New South Wales and Victoria. Mr Hargreaves died about 2 Nov 1891

Strong and general resistance throughout Australia to the reception of British convicts in West Australia about June, 1864
Cessation of transportation to Australia in three years announced amid much rejoicing 26 Jan 1865
Morgan, a desperate bushranger and murderer surrounded and shot April, ,,
Boundary disputes between New South Wales and Victoria, summer 1864 settled amicably 19 April, ,,
Total population of Australia, exclusive of natives 1,298,667 Jan 1866
Royal Society of New South Wales (originally the Philosophical Society of Australia, founded 1821), established May, ,,
Meeting of ministers from the Australian colonies at Melbourne to arrange postal communication with Europe March, 1867
Exploration of South Australia capt Cadell discovers mouth of the river Roper, and fine pastoral country lat 14 S Nov ,,
Despatch from lord Kimberley objecting to the complex tariffs between the Australian colonies, 13 July, 1871
Meeting of delegates from New South Wales Victoria, South Australia, and Tasmania they object to imperial interference with their mutual fiscal arrangements 27 Sept ,,
Synod of the church of Australia and Tasmania held at Sydney 25 Oct 1872
Mr Ernest Morrison walks across the continent from the Gulf of Carpentaria to Melbourne in 120 days, starting about 18 Dec 1882
Completion of the direct railway between Melbourne and Sydney June, 1883
Gradual formation of a defensive Australian fleet and army ,,
The Intercolonial conference of delegates on proposed annexation of New Guinea, at Sydney, recommended, 6 Dec and the formation of an Australasian federal council 7 Dec, closes 8 Dec ,,
Canon Barry consecrated bishop of Sydney and metropolitan of Australia 1 Jan 1884
Mr Charles Winnicke's exploring party mapped 40,000 miles of unknown country, announced Jan ,,
Victoria, Tasmania, and Queensland accept the scheme of federation, Aug, opposed by New South Wales about 1 Nov ,,
Lord Derby's dispatch deferring consideration of the federal scheme 11 Dec ,,
Several states protest against the German annexations in New Guinea, &c Dec ,,
British flag hoisted on Woodlark and other islands, Jan 1885
The Australian colonies proffer military contingents for the Soudan thanked by the queen Feb ,,
Federal council of Australasia act passed 14 Aug ,,
Federation of the Australasian Colonies, except New South Wales and New Zealand, completed 9 Dec 1885 The formal opening of the council took place at Hobart, 25 Jan 1886 The council met at Hobart on 16 19 Jan 1888, again 29 Jan – 4 Feb 1889
Australasian Conference requests the British government to treat with China for restriction of Chinese immigration, but recommends immediate local action 14–16 June, 1888
See *Imperial Defence*
Mr Ernest Favenc's "History of Australian Exploration from 1788 to 1888, published ,,
Irish home rule delegates (Mr Dillon, sir Thomas Esmond, and Mr Deasy, M P s), coolly received or opposed in Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand April *et seq* 1889
The Australian colonies contribute about 31,000l to the dock labourers of London, see *Strikes* Sept -Dec ,,
Australian warships launched at Newcastle on Tyne, *Pelorus*, 25 Nov 1889, *Persia* 5 Feb 1890
Memorial of Mr William Bede Dalley, Australian statesman (1831—88), erected in the crypt of St Paul's, London, unveiled 17 July, ,,
Formation of the National Association (of Australia), proposed in Melbourne 3 July, 1891
The earl of Kintore, governor of South Australia, and party, travel overland from Adelaide (26 Feb *et seq*) to Brisbane, and thence by boat to Port Darwin in the extreme north arriving 31 March, after inspecting the town, &c, he commenced his journey south (about 2,125 miles), 9 April, reaching Adelaide 23 May, 1891
The auxiliary squadron visits all the colonies, beginning with Queensland Aug *et seq* ,,
Mr David Lindsay, commander of the exploring expedition in N and Central Australia fitted out by sir Thomas Elder, arrives at Esperance bay, 14 Oct 1891, members resign, reported 13 Jan, and the expedition is suspended, reported 14 March, 1892
Twelve Australian banks stop payment, see *New South Wales*, *Queensland*, and *Victoria*, reported 17 May, 1893, conference of colonial premiers at Melbourne, a common action adopted 27 May, 1893
The Australian Federation conference opened at Sydney 31 July, ,,
The Horn scientific expedition to Central Australia, May, 1894 returned in Aug, report issued Dec 1896
Diamond Jubilee celebrations throughout Australia 20–22 June, *et seq* 1897
Intense heat, averaging 107 in the shade, in Victoria, S Australia, and New South Wales, many bush fires raging, 26 Dec *et seq*, 1897, loss of life and many townships, &c, destroyed, reported 13 Jan 1898
Church congress at Ballarat mid Nov ,,
Federal demonstration at Melbourne, on the anniversary of the foundation of Australia, 25 Jan 1899
Australian naval conference in favour of a naval reserve, &c, at Melbourne Aug ,,
Loyal support of the Imperial government in the S African war contingents sent, see *Colonies*, Oct, offers accepted 16 Dec 1899—Feb 1901
Gold output for the year, 19,380,000l ending Dec 31, 1903

For Federation see *Australasia*, 1889 *et seq*

GOVERNORS

Captain Arthur Phillip 1788
Captain Hunter 1795
Captain Philip G King 1800
Captain William Bligh 1806
Colonel Lachlan Macquarie (able and successful administration) 1809
General sir Thomas Brisbane 1821
Sir Richard Bourke 1831
Sir George Gipps 1838
Sir Charles Fitzroy *governor general* of all the Australian colonies, with a certain jurisdiction over the lieutenant governors of Van Diemen's Land, Victoria, and South and Western Australia 1846
Sir William T Denison 1854
Sir John Young, of New South Wales only 1860
See *New South Wales*

Acts for the government of Australia 10 Geo IV c 22, 14 May (829) 6 & 7 Will IV c 68, 13 Aug (1836) 13 & 14 Vict c 59 5 Aug (1850) Act for regulating the sale of waste lands in the Australian colonies, 5 & 6 Vict c 36, 22 June (1842)

AUSTRASIA, *Œsterreich* (Eastern Kingdom), also called Metz, a French kingdom which lasted from the 6th to the 8th century It began with the division of the territories of Clovis by his sons, 511, and ended by Carloman becoming a monk and surrendering his power to his brother Pepin, who thus became sole king of France, 747

AUSTRIA, a Hamburg company's steamship, sailed from Southampton to New York 4 Sept 1858, with 528 persons on board On 13 Sept in lat 45° N, long 41° 30′ W, it caught fire through the carelessness of some one in burning some tar to fumigate the steerage Only 67 persons were saved —upwards of 60 by the *Maurice*, a French barque, the rest by a Norwegian barque A heartrending account was given in the *Times*, 11 Oct 1858, by Mr Charles Brews, an English survivor

AUSTRIA, *Œsterreich* (Eastern Kingdom), anciently Noricum and part of Pannonia, was annexed to the Roman empire about 33, was overrun by the Huns, Avars, &c, during the 5th and 6th centuries, and taken from them by Charlemagne, 791-796 He divided the government of the country, establishing *margraves* of Eastern Bavaria and Austria Louis the German, son of Louis le Debonnaire, about 817, subjugated Radbod, margrave of Austria, but in 883 the descendants of the latter raised a civil war in Bavaria against the emperor Charles the Fat, and eventually the margraves of Austria were declared immediate princes of the empire In 1156 the margraviate was made an hereditary *duchy* by the emperor Frederic I, and in 1453 it was raised to an *archduchy* by the emperor Frederic III Rodolph, count of Hapsburg, elected emperor of Germany in 1273, acquired Austria in 1278, and from 1493 to 1804 his descendants were *emperors* On 11 Aug 1804, the emperor Francis II renounced the title of emperor of Rome and king of Germany (popularly termed emperor of Germany), and became hereditary *emperor of Austria* The condition of Austria is now greatly improving under the enlightened rule of the present emperor The political constitution of the empire is based upon—1 The pragmatic sanction of Charles VI, 1734, which declares the indivisibility of the empire and rules the order of succession 2 The pragmatic sanction of Francis II, 1 Aug 1804, when he became emperor of Austria only 3 The diploma of Francis Joseph, 20 Oct 1860, whereby he imparted legislative power to the provincial states and the council of the empire (Reichsrath) 4 The law of 26 Feb 1861, on the national representation Self-government was granted to Hungary, 17 Feb 1867 Each country has its parliament, and a controlling body termed the Delegations, consisting of 120 members, half elected by Austria and half by Hungary, was also established in 1867 The empire was ordered to be named henceforth the Austro-Hungarian monarchy, or Austria-Hungary, by decree, 14 Nov 1868 On 19 Oct 1889, the army was ordered to be styled "Imperial and Royal" Population of the empire* in Oct 1857, 35,018,988, reduced to 32,530,000 by the loss of Venetia, &c, in 1865 (about 16,000,000 Slavs of different dialects) Population, **Austria** and other Cis-Leithan provinces, 20,396,580 (31 Dec 1869), Hungary and Trans-Leithan provinces, 15,509,455, the empire, in 1880, 37,882,712; in 1890 41,345,329, 1900, 47,013,835, 1894 revenue (Austria), 52,910,000*l*, expenditure, 52,740,000*l*, 1903, revenue, 73,383,00*l*, expenditure, 73,365,000*l* public debt (Austria), 1902, 384,865,00*l*

Frederic II, the last male of the house of Bamberg, killed in battle with the Hungarians 15 June, 1246
Disputed succession the emperor Frederic II sequestered the provinces appointing Otto, count of Eberstein, governor in the name of the emperor they are seized by Ladislaus margrave of Moravia, in right of his wife, Frederic's niece, Gertrude he died childless 1247
Herman, margrave of Baden marries Gertrude, and holds the provinces till his death 1250
Premislas Ottocar, of Bohemia, acquires the provinces 1254
Compelled to cede Styria to Hungary, he makes war and recovers it, in consequence of a great victory 1260
He inherits Carinthia, 1263 refuses to become emperor of Germany, 1272 and to render homage to Rodolph of Hapsburg, elected emperor 1273
War against Ottocar as a rebel he is compelled to cede Austria, Carinthia, and Styria to Rodolph 1274
The war renewed Ottocar perishes in the battle of Marchfeld 26 Aug 1278
The emperor Rodolph establishes the duchy of Austria, &c 27 Dec 1282
Albert I assassinated by his nephew while attempting to enslave the Swiss 1 May, 1308
Successful revolt of the Swiss 1307 9
They totally defeat the Austrians under duke Leopold at Morgarten 16 Nov 1315
The Tyrol acquired 1363
The duke Leopold imposes a toll on the Swiss which they resist with violence he makes war on them and is defeated and slain at Sempach July, 1386
Duke Albert V obtains Bohemia and Hungary, and is elected emperor of Germany 1437
The emperor Frederic III as head of the house of Hapsburg creates the archduchy of Austria with sovereign power 6 Jan 1453
Austria divided between him and his relatives, 1457 war ensues between them till 1463
The Low countries accrue to Austria by the marriage of Maximilian with Mary, the heiress of Burgundy 1477
Also Spain, by the marriage of Philip I of Austria, with the heiress of Arragon and Castile 1496
Bohemia and Hungary united to Austria under Ferdinand I 1526
Austria harassed by Turkish invasions 1529 45
Charles V reigning over Germany Austria, Bohemia Hungary Spain the Netherlands, and then dependencies abdicates (see *Spain*) 1556
The destructive 30 years war 1618 48
War of Spanish succession 1701 14
Mantua ceded to the emperor 3 Jan 1708
By treaty of Utrecht he obtains part of the duchy of Milan 11 April, 1713
By treaty of Rastadt he acquires the Netherlands 1714
Naples &c added to his dominions 15 Nov 1715
Further additions on the east (Temeswar, &c) by the peace of Passarowitz 1718
Naples and Sicily given up to Spain 1735
Death of Charles VI, the last sovereign of the male line of the house of Hapsburg his daughter, Maria Theresa, becomes queen of Hungary 20 Oct 1740
Silesian wars 1740 2 1744 5
Maria Theresa is attacked by Prussia France Bavaria and Saxony but supported by Great Britain 1741
Francis, duke of Lorraine who had married Maria Theresa in 1736, elected emperor 1745
Peace of Aix la Chapelle Parma, Milan, &c ceded to Spain 1748
Seven years war Silesia ceded to Prussia 1745 63
Galicia &c, acquired from Poland 1772
War with France (see *Battles*) 1792 7
By the treaty of Campo Formio the emperor gives up Lombardy (*which see*) and obtains Venice 15 Oct 1797
Treaty of Luneville (more losses) 1801
Francis II emperor of Germany becomes *Francis I of Austria* declared hereditary emperor of Austria 11 Aug 1804
His declaration against France 5 Aug 1805
Capitulation of his army at Ulm 20 Oct ,,
War Napoleon enters Vienna 14 Nov ,,
Austrians and Russians defeated at Austerlitz, 2 Dec ,,
By treaty of Presburg, Austria loses Venice and the Tyrol 1 Jan 1806
Vienna evacuated by the French 12 Jan ,,
Dissolution of the Germanic confederation, and formal abdication of the emperor 6 Aug ,,
The French again take Vienna 13 May, 1809
But restore it at the peace 24 Oct ,,
Napoleon marries the archduchess Maria Louisa, the daughter of the emperor 1 April, 1810
Congress at Vienna 2 Oct 1814
Treaty of Vienna 25 Feb 1815
[Italian provinces restored with additions—Lombardo Venetian kingdom established, 7 April]
Francis I dies, Ferdinand I succeeds 2 March, 1835

* The empire is now divided into two parts, separated by the river Leithe The Cis-Leithan section comprises 14 provincial diets Galicia, Bohemia, Silesia, Moravia, lower and upper Austria, Styria, the Tyrol and Vorarlberg, Salzburg, Carinthia, Carniola, Trieste, and Istria, Dalmatia, and the Bukovina. The Trans Leithan section comprises Hungary Transylvania, Croatia Slavonia, and the city of Fiume

New treaty of commerce with England 3 July, 1838
Insurrection at Vienna, flight of Metternich, 13 March, 1848
Insurrection in Italy, see *Milan*, *Venice*, and *Sardinia* 18 March, ,,
Another insurrection at Vienna, the emperor flees to Inspruck 15 17 May, ,,
Archduke John appointed vicar general of the empire 29 May, ,,
A constituent assembly meet at Vienna 22 July, ,,
Revolution in Hungary, see *Hungary* 11 Sept ,,
Insurrection of Vienna murder of count Latour, 6 Oct ,,
The emperor abdicates in favour of his nephew Francis-Joseph 2 Dec ,,
Convention of Olmütz 29 Nov 1850
The emperor revokes the constitution of 4 March, 1849 31 Dec 1851
Trial by jury abolished in the empire 15 Jan 1852
Death of prince Schwartzenburg, prime minister, 4 April ,,
Attempted assassination of the emperor by Libenyi, 18 Feb who was executed 28 Feb 1853
Commercial treaty with Prussia 19 Feb ,,
Austrians enter Danubian principalities Aug 1854
Alliance with England and France relative to eastern question 2 Dec ,,
Great reduction of the army 24 June, 1855
By a concordat the pope acquires great power in the empire 18 Aug ,,
Amnesty for political offenders of 1848 9, 12 July, 1856
Austria remonstrates against the attacks of the free Sardinian press 10 Feb 1857
Firm reply of count Cavour 20 Feb ,,
Austrians quit the Danube principalities March, ,,
Diplomatic relations between Austria and Sardinia broken off in consequence 23 30 March, ,,
Emperor and empress visit Hungary May ,,
Death of marshal Radetzky (aged 92) 5 Jan 1858
Excitement throughout Europe, caused by the address of the emperor Napoleon III to the Austrian ambassador —"I regret that our relations with your government are not as good as formerly, but I beg of you to tell the emperor that my personal sentiments for him have not changed" 1 Jan. 1859
The emperor of Austria replied in almost the same words 4 Jan ,,
Prince Napoleon Bonaparte marries princess Clotilde of Sardinia 30 Jan ,,
Austria prepares for war enlarges her armies in Italy and strongly fortifies the banks of the Ticino, the boundary of her Italian provinces, and Sardinia Feb & March, ,,
Lord Cowley at Vienna on a "mission of peace," 27 Feb ,,
Intervention of Russia—proposal for a congress disputes respecting the admission of Sardinia —Sardinia and France prepare for war, March & April, ,,
Austria demands the disarmament of Sardinia and the dismissal of the volunteers from other states within three days 23 April, ,,
This demand rejected 26 April, ,,
The Austrians cross the Ticino 26 April, ,,
The French troops enter Piedmont 27 April, ,,
The French emperor declares war (to expel the Austrians from Italy) 3 May, ,,
Resignation of count Buol, foreign minister appointment of count Rechberg 13-18 May, ,,
The Austrians defeated at Montebello, 20 May at Palestro, 30 31 May at Magenta, 4 June at Malegnano (Marignano) 8 June, ,,
Prince Metternich dies, aged 86 (he had been actively engaged in the wars and negotiations of Napoleon I) 11 June, ,,
Austrians defeated at Solferino (near the Mincio) the emperors of Austria and France and king of Sardinia present 24 June, ,,
Armistice agreed upon, 6 July the emperors meet, 11 July, the preliminaries of peace signed at Villa Franca (Lombardy given up to Sardinia, and an Italian confederation proposed to be formed), 12 July, ,,
Manifesto justifying the peace issued to the army, 12 July, to the people 15 July, ,,
Patent issued, granting greatly increased privileges to the Protestants,—announced Sept 1859
Conference between the envoys of Austria and France at Zurich 8 Aug to Sept ,,
Many national reforms proposed Sept ,,
Treaty of Zurich confirming the preliminaries of Villa Franca, signed 10 Nov ,,
Decrees removing Jewish disabilities, 6, 10 Jan, 18 Feb 1860
Patent issued for the summoning the great imperial council (Reichsrath), composed of representatives elected by the provincial diets 5 March, ,,
Discovery of great corruptions in the army financial arrangements, a deficiency of about 1,700 000*l* discovered general Eynatten commits suicide 82 persons arrested March, ,,
Austria protests against the annexation of Tuscany &c, by Sardinia March, ,,
Baron Brück, suspected of complicity in the army frauds, dismissed 20 April commits suicide, 23 April ,,
The Reichsrath assembles, 30 May addressed by the emperor 1 June ,,
Liberty of the press further restrained July, ,,
Unsettled state of Hungary (*which see*) July Oct ,,
Friendly meeting of the emperor and the regent of Prussia at Toplitz 26 July ,,
Free debates in the Reichsrath strictures on the concordat the finances, &c proposals for separate constitutions for the provinces, Aug & Sept ,,
The Reichsrath adjourned 29 Sept ,,
Diploma conferring on the Reichsrath legislative powers the control of the finances &c, a manifesto issued to the populations of the empire (not well received) 20 Oct ,,
Meeting of the emperor with the emperor of Russia and prince regent of Prussia at Warsaw no important result 20 26 Oct ,,
The government professes non intervention in Italy, but increases the army in Venetia, Oct & Nov ,,
The empress goes to Madeira for health Nov ,,
Sale of Venetia publicly spoken of, is repudiated in Dec ,,
Ministerial crisis M Schmerling becomes minister —more political concessions 13 Dec ,,
The proscribed Hungarian, count Teleki at Dresden is given up to Austria which causes general indignation about 20 Dec he is released on parole 31 Dec ,,
Amnesty for political offences in Hungary, Croatia, &c, published 7 Jan 1861
Reactionary policy of the court leads to increased general disaffection Jan & Feb ,,
The statutes of the new constitution for the Austrian monarchy published 26 Feb ,,
Civil and political rights granted to Protestants, throughout the empire except in Hungary and Venice 8 April ,,
Meeting of Reichsrath —no deputies present from Hungary, Croatia, Transylvania, Venetia or Istria 29 April, ,,
Ministry of marine created Jan 1862
Inundation of the Danube, causing great distress, 4 Feb ,,
Increased taxation proposed March, ,,
At an imperial council the emperor present, the principle of ministerial responsibility is resolved on 26 April, ,,
Deficiency of 1 400,000*l* in financial statement—indignation of the Reichsrath June, ,,
Amnesty to condemned political offenders in Hungary proclaimed 18 Nov ,,
Reduction in the army assented to and a personal liberty law (resembling our habeas corpus act) passed Dec ,,
Insurrection in Russian Poland, Jan Austria joins in the intercession of England and France April, 1863
Meeting of the German sovereigns (except kings of Prussia, Holland, and Denmark) with the emperor of Austria at Frankfort, by his invitation, the draft of a reform of the federal constitution agreed to 16 31 Aug ,,
Transylvanian deputies accept the constitution, and take seats in the Reichsrath 20 Oct ,,
Austria joins Prussia in war with Denmark (see *Denmark*) Jan 1864

Galicia and Cracow declared to be in a state of siege 29 Feb 1864
The Archduke Maximilian becomes emperor of Mexico (see *Mexico*) April, ,,
The emperor and the king of Prussia meet at Carlsbad 22 June, ,,
Resignation of count Rechberg, foreign minister, succeeded by count Mensdorff-Pouilly 27 Oct ,,
Peace with Denmark, signed at Vienna 30 Oct ,,
Emperor opens Reichsrath, 14 Nov , great freedom of debate , the state of siege in Galicia censured Dec ,,
Austria supports the confederation in the dispute respecting the duchies Dec ,
Apparent reunion between Austria and Prussia, Jan 1865
Great financial difficulty proposed reduction in the army by the chambers Jan ,,
Contest between the government and the chambers April, ,,
Reported failure of Mr Hutt s mission to Vienna, to promote free trade June, ,,
New ministry formed count Mensdorff as nominal premier counts Belcredi and Esterhazy as ministers conciliatory measures towards Hungary, proposed 27 July, ,,
Convention of Gastein (see *Gastein*) signed 14 Aug ,,
Emperor s rescript suppressing the constitution, with the view of giving autonomy to Hungary (*which see*) 20 Sept. ,,
Rejoicings in Hungary, but dissatisfaction in Aus tria, Croatia, &c Nov , Dec ,,
Treaty of commerce with Great Britain, signed 16 Dec ,,
Amnesty for Italy issued 1 Jan 1866
Warm disputes with Prussia (aggressive), respecting the settlement of Holstein Jan , Mar ,,
Preparations for war begin March ,,
The archduke Albrecht made commander of the southern army, 6 May Benedek of the Northern 12 May, ,,
War declared by Prussia, 18 June by Italy (*which see*) 20 June, ,,
The Austrians enter Silesia, 18 June and the Prus sians Bohemia 23 June ,,
The Italians defeated by the archduke Albrecht, at Custozza 24 June, ,,
Prussian victories at Nachod, &c 27 29 June, ,,
Benedek totally defeated at Koniggratz or Sadowa 3 July, ,,
(For details of the war see *Prussia* and *Italy*)
The emperor cedes Venetia to the emperor Napoleon, and requests intervention 4 July, ,,
Preliminaries of peace signed at Nikolsburg, 26 July ,,
Treaty of peace with Prussia signed at Prague, 23 Aug ,,
Treaty of peace with Italy signed at Vienna, ceding Venetia 3 Oct The iron crown given up 11 Oct ,,
The Quadrilateral and Venice surrendered to the Italians 11 19 Oct ,,
Baron Ferdinand von Beust, late Saxon minister of foreign affairs made Austrian foreign minister 30 Oct ,,
Meeting of the Reichsrath 19 Nov ,,
Commercial treaty with France (to commence 1 Jan 1867), signed 11 Dec ,,
Great dissension among the nationalities of the em pire Dec ,,
Extraordinary diet convoked (for 25 Feb) 3 Jan 1867
Establishment of autonomy for Hungary announced, mainly the work of Von Beust, resignation of Belcredi, 4 Feb Von Beust made president of the council 7 Feb ,,
Rescript restoring a separate ministry for Hungary, count Andrassy president 17 Feb ,,
Death of archduke Stephen (palatine of Hungary in 1848) Feb ,
Commercial treaty with Italy, signed 23 April, ,,
Reichsrath opened at Vienna 20 May, ,,
The Czechs (of Bohemia and Moravia), Croats, Sla vonians, Serbs, Roumans (of Transylvania), and Russinians (of Galicia), protest against absorp tion, and demand national legislative powers May & July, ,,
Painful death of the archduchess Matilda through burns 6 June, ,,
The emperor and empress crowned king and queen of Hungary at Buda 8 June, ,,
Von Beust made chancellor of the empire, 23 June, ,,
The sultan visits Vienna 27 July—1 Aug 1867
The emperors of Austria and France meet at Salzburg 18-23 Aug. ,,
Arrangements for the dividing the financial affairs of Austria and Hungary, signed 13 Sept. ,,
Changes (respecting marriage and education) in the concordat, proposed Sept. ,,
28 bishops demand the maintenance of the concordat 28 Sept ,,
Letter from the emperor to cardinal Rausch, de claring for complete liberty of conscience in oppo sition to the concordat the concordat almost annulled by the lower house Oct ,,
Emperor of Austria and king of Prussia meet at Oos, near Baden Baden 22 Oct ,,
Emperor arrives at Paris, 23 Oct leaves 5 Nov ,,
Dualism accepted by the Reichsrath at Vienna Nov ,,
New Austrian ministry under prince Auersperg constituted 30 Dec ,,
Civil marriages bill (annulling clerical jurisdiction over them) passed by the upper house, after sharp resistance, 21 23 March received the emperor's assent 25 May, 1868
German sharp shooting match, held at Vienna, 26 July, ,,
Von Beust justifies the maintenance of an army of 800 000, 11 Oct , 18 made a count Dec ,,
Continued opposition of the clergy to the government Jan 1869
The frigate *Radetsky* blown up, about 340 lives lost 20 Feb ,,
The crown prince of Prussia visits Vienna 7 Oct ,,
The emperor visits the East —at Jerusalem, 10 Nov , present at the opening of the Suez canal 17 Nov ,,
Successful insurrection against the conscription in Dalmatia, Oct ceased Nov ,,
The Reichsrath opened by the emperor at Vienna 13 Dec ,,
Ministerial crisis, Jan the Cis Leithan ministry resigns , count Potocki, prime minister 4 April, 1870
Neutrality in the Franco Prussian war announced 18 July, ,,
The concordat with Rome declared to be sus pended in consequence of the promulgation of the doctrine of papal infallibility 30 July, ,,
The Reichsrath opened by the emperor no deputies from Bohemia 17 Sept ,,
Dissension between the federal and national parties 29 Sept , Oct ,,
The Reichsrath adjourned 22 Nov ,,
The ministry support Great Britain in opposing the Russian repudiation of the treaty of Paris (see *Russia*) Nov ,,
Austrian army, 864,869 regulars 187,527 landwehr (militia) Dec ,,
The new German empire recognised by the emperor Jan 1871
Dismissal of Potocki , count Hohenwart, minister Feb ,
Meeting of the Reichsrath 20 Feb ,,
Death of adm Tegethoff, much lamented 7 April, ,,
First meeting of "Old Catholics at Vienna, 26 July, ,,
An international exhibition at Vienna in 1873, pro posed Sept ,,
Meeting of emperor with emperor William 6-8 Sept. ,,
Meeting of 17 provincial diets, struggle between the (Slavonian) conservatives and the (German) constitutionalists renewed 14 Sept. ,,
Political crisis dissension between German and Slavonian parties, Oct resignation of the Hohen wart ministry 25 Oct ,,
A ministry formed under baron Kellersperg 4 Nov ,,
Resignation of count Beust, the arch chancellor, much excitement 6 Nov ,,
Count Andrassy (see *Hungary*, 1849 *et seq*), having opposed von Beust s policy of alliance with France, succeeds him as minister of the imperial household and of foreign affairs Von Beust to be ambassador at London , Lonyay, premier of Hun garian ministry 13 14 Nov ,,
New Austrian ministry formed by prince Auer sperg about 25 Nov ,,
The Reichsrath opened by the emperor with speech announcing political and educational reforms 28 Dec. ,,

New constitutional law promulgated, giving the emperor power to order new elections of the chambers 13 March, 1872
Meeting of the emperor with the emperor of Germany and other sovereigns at Berlin 6-12 Sept ,,
Reform bill passed changing the Reichsrath into a national representative assembly 10 March, 1873
Great international exhibition at Vienna, opening, 1 May ,,
Financial crisis through overtrading in 1872 panic in May, ,,
Visits to Vienna the prince of Wales, 28 April, the czar of Russia, 1 June the shah of Persia, 30 July the king of Italy, 17 Sept the emperor of Germany 17 Oct ,,
Elections for the Reichsrath 228 constitutionalists 125 federals, 30 Oct the Reichsrath opened by the emperor 5 Nov 25th anniversary of the emperor's accession celebrated throughout the empire, amnesty for political offenders 2 Dec ,,
The emperor at St Petersburg 13 Feb 1874
Encyclical letter from the pope condemning the new ecclesiastical laws dated 7 March, ,,
Protest of the Austrian bishops adoption by both parties of Cavour's cry, 'A free church in a free state" April, ,,
The empress at the Isle of Wight July Aug ,,
Ofenheim, railway financier connected with Messrs Brassey, after long trial for fraud, acquitted at Vienna 27 Feb 1875
The emperor warmly received at Venice by the king of Italy 5 April, ,,
Inauguration of the new bed of the Danube by the emperor 30 May, ,,
The czar meets the emperor at Eger 28 June, ,,
Death of the ex emperor Ferdinand 29 June ,,
Koloman de Tisza, president of Hungarian ministry, 20 Oct ,,
Deficiency in the budget for 1876 revenue about 37,800,000*l*, expenditure, 40,300,000*l* Nov ,,
Death of cardinal Rauscher, prince bishop of Vienna 24 Nov ,,
The czar and the emperor meet at Reichstadt agree to neutrality in the Servio Turkish war, 8 July 1876
New treaty of commerce with Great Britain, signed 5 Dec ,,
Declaration of neutrality in Russo Turkish war by Austrian and Hungarian ministers foreign policy to be for "the interest of the monarchy to the exclusion of all antipathies and sympathies, M de Tisza (Hungarian) 26 June, 1877
Resignation of Austrian ministry, 26 Jan, withdrawn 5 Feb 1878
Prince Auersperg announces disagreement with the proposed Russian conditions of peace, 19 Feb ,,
Death of archduke Francis Charles, the emperor's father 8 March, ,,
The *Sphinx* burnt at sea, near Cape St Erle, 500 perish 8 March, ,,
Resignation of ministry withdawn 6, 7 July, ,,
Count Andrassy at the Berlin conference 13 June—13 July, ,,
Austria to occupy and administer Bosnia and Herzegovina, by treaty of Berlin 13 July, ,,
The Austrians enter, and war ensues (see *Bosnia*) 20 July, ,,
Resignation of Auersperg ministry announced to the Reichsrath 22 Oct ,,
Bosnia occupied (except Novi Bazar) Oct ,,
Baron de Pretis fails to form a ministry 30 Oct ,,
New ministry under Dr Stremayr 15 Feb 1879
Silver wedding of the emperor and empress kept, 24 April, ,,
Liberal majority at elections 11 July, ,,
Resignation of count Andrassy, the premier, ministry formed by count Edw Taaffe, 12 Aug, baron von Haymerle, foreign minister 22 Aug ,,
Bismarck's visit to Vienna, warmly received 21 24 Sept ,,
Reichsrath opened the Czech deputies attend 8 Oct ,,
Andrassy formally resigns succeeded by baron Haymerle as foreign minister and president of the council 8 Oct. ,,
Opening of all the diets of the empire 8 June, 1880
Sudden death of baron Haymerle 10 Oct. 1881
The king and queen of Italy warmly received at Vienna 28 31 Oct 1881
Count Gustav Kalnoky becomes foreign minister, 20 Nov ,,
Temporary rupture with Roumania respecting the Danube about 27 Dec ,,
Insurrection in Herzegovina, &c several small engagements with Austrians, 16 31 Jan insurgents defeated 1882
Provisional government said to have been formed by insurgents about 9 Feb ,,
Alleged defeat of insurgents at Glavaticevo and in other small engagements 16 Feb *et seq* ,,
Severe conflict at Cettinje, alleged great loss by Austrians small loss by insurgents 25 Feb ,,
Mahometans sympathise with Christian insurgents Feb ,,
Successful advance of the Austrians capture of Dragali announced 14 March, ,,
Insurgents adopting guerilla warfare about 12 May, ,,
"New German Peoples party formed, manifesto published about 29 May, ,,
Fall of a railway bridge over the Drave, about 27 soldiers in a train drowned 23 Sept ,,
Insurrection suppressed, announced 26 Oct ,,
Execution of Overdank, a soldier, for attempted assassination of emperor 20 Dec ,,
600th anniversary of the establishment of the House of Hapsburg celebrated throughout the empire 27 Dec ,,
Slavonic agitation against Germans and the Magyars and taxation see *Croatia* Aug —Sept conciliatory policy adopted by the government, Sept 1883
Marriage of the archduke Rodolph and the princess Stephanie of Belgium, 10 May, 1881, birth of princess 2 Sept ,,
Much social disaffection at Vienna, two detective policemen assassinated, Hlubel, Bloch Jan 1884
Corporal Hermann Stellmacher assassin of Bloch, captured 25 Jan, a great conspiracy suspected law decreed by count Taaffe repressing public meetings the press trials by jury, &c, 30 Jan, many arrested or expelled Jan ,,
Another policeman murdered 9 Feb ,,
Government measures adopted by the chambers 15 Feb ,,
700 expelled at Vienna about 15 March, ,,
The crown prince and princess visit Constantinople 17 April, *et seq* ,,
Hugo Schenk and Schlossarek executed for murder of several servant girls 22 April, ,,
Stellmacher executed 8 Aug ,,
Hans Makart, historical painter, died 3 Oct ,,
Grand funeral at Vienna 6 Oct ,,
For 1885 estimated revenue 504,800,000 fl, expenditure 519 800,000fl Dec ,,
Heavy bank frauds suicide of culprits Dec ,,
Prince Adolph Auersperg, statesman, died 5 Jan 1885
Dissolution of the Reichsrath, 22 April, meeting of the new Reichsrath 22 Sept ,,
Imperial assent given to the reform act o the upper house 30 April ,,
Cordial meeting of the emperor and the czar at Kremsier in Moravia 25 26 Aug ,,
Political crisis relating to duties on Russian petroleum, end of May, settled about 2 June, 1886
Death of Count F von Beust, great liberal statesman, ex chancellor 24 Oct ,,
Increased army estimates voted 26 Feb 1887
Treaty of alliance with Germany and Italy signed 13 March, ,,
Anarchists sentenced to imprisonment for dynamite plot 28 March, ,,
Successful military manœuvres in Transylvania Sept ,,
Panic at the Bourse at Vienna, through article in the *Invalide Russe* (see *Russia*) 16-17 Dec ,,
Money granted for war preparations 19 Dec ,,
Defensive treaty with Germany against Russian or other aggression, 7 Oct. 1879 first published 3 Feb 1888
Visit of the German emperor William II, at Vienna 3 Oct ,,
Changes in the Taaffe ministry Oct ,,
Fortieth anniversary of the emperor's accession celebrated by charities 2 Dec ,,
Suicide of the archduke Rodolph, heir to the throne, 30 Jan, solemn funeral 5 Feb 1889
Changes in the cabinet, announced March, ,,

New army bill as amended by the Hungarian diet adopted by the upper house 8 April, 1889
Catholic congress of nobles and clergy met at Vienna 29 April, ,,
Death of count Alfred Potocki, statesman, aged 72, about 20 May, ,,
The emperor and his nephew visit Berlin, 12–15 Aug ,,
Temporary reconciliation of the Czechs and Germans in Bohemia in a conference, by the intervention of the emperor 17–19 Jan 1890
Formation of the Anglo-Austrian printing and publishing company in Vienna (Lord Mayor Isaacs and others, directors), middle Feb ,,
[Reported unsuccessful, March, 1891]
Count Julius Andrassy dies in Istria 18 Feb ,,
Thirty two persons out of 62 charged, convicted of criminal practices in Galicia connected with emigration, four months trial, sentence, 4½ years and other terms of imprisonment 12 March, ,,
Riot of about 1,000 workmen at Biala on the Galician frontier, suppressed by military, 3 men killed and about 14 died of wounds 23 April, ,,
Labour agitation, strikes with rioting in different provinces (*see Vienna*), April, 1890, gradually subsides May, ,,
The May day demonstration in favour of an eight-hours labour day passes off tranquilly at Vienna, &c 1 May, ,,
Marriage of the emperor's youngest daughter, archduchess Marie Valerie, to her cousin, the archduke Francis Salvator 31 July, ,,
Edward von Bauernfeld, poet and dramatist, dies, aged 88 10 Aug ,,
Austrian fleet under archduke Stephen, reviewed by queen Victoria off Cowes, Isle of Wight 11 Aug ,,
Great loss of life and property through storms and floods 12–14 Aug ,,
Cordial meeting of the Austrian and German emperors at Rhonstock in Silesia, 17–20 Sept, at Vienna 1–8 Oct ,,
The archduke John of the Tuscan branch, who resigned his dignities and took the name of Johann Orth, Oct 1889, became captain of a merchant ship, the *St Margaret*, supposed to have been lost off the coast of S America Aug, reported Oct ,,
The compromise between the Germans and the Czechs in Bohemia not effected, through the opposition of the Young Czechs, *see Bohemia* 30 Nov ,,
Coal mine explosion at Polish Ostrau, about 50 men perish 3 Jan ,,
Dissolution of the Reichsrath, liberal manifesto issued by the government 24 Jan ,,
The archduke Franz Ferdinand d'Este, heir to the emperor, warmly received at St Petersburg, Feb, at Moscow 14 Feb ,,
Result of elections German Liberals, 110, Poles, 57, Young Czechs, 36, Old Czechs, 10, Clericals, 31, Bohemian Conservatives, 18, Miscellaneous, 93, total, 353, reported 15 March, 1891
The German Liberals and Poles support count Taaffe's ministry, about 26 March, ,,
The Reichsrath opened 11 April, ,,
New treaty of commerce between Austria Hungary and Germany, signed at Vienna 3 May, ,,
The triple alliance renewed 28 June, ,,
Military manœuvres at Horn, the emperor and the German emperor present 3 Sept *et seq* ,,
New commercial treaty with Germany, Italy, Belgium, and Switzerland, adopted by the lower house, 19 Jan, by the senate 25 Jan 1892
Conference of Austrian bishops at Vienna March, ,,
Currency reform bill passed 27 May, ,,
By a panic in a church at Vinagora, in Upper Austria, during a gale, 25 persons were crushed to death 31 Oct ,,
The government defeated on a vote for secret service money by union of Germans and Czechs, 2 Dec ,,
The new Bourse tax passed, 18 Sept 1892, comes into operation 1 Jan 1893
Tour of the archduke Franz Ferdinand, the heir presumptive, starts, 14 Dec 1892, visits Ceylon, 5 Jan, Bombay, 17 Jan, Hyderabad, 24 Jan, Calcutta, 1 Feb, Sydney, 16 May, Hong Kong, July, Yokohama 2 Aug ,,
Meeting of Christian socialists, many eminent persons, at Vienna 13 March, 1893
The Reichsrath prorogued 26 March, ,,
Heavy rains and destructive inundations in Bukowina and in Galicia, reported 7 June, ,,
Strike of 5,000 miners at Kladno, reported 12 June, ,,
Sir Edward Monson, British ambassador, arrives 27 June, ,,
The Reichsrath reopened, count Taaffe introduces a bill for electoral reform, leading to universal suffrage 10 Oct ,,
Ministerial crisis, conference of heads of parties, 4 Nov, count Taaffe, the premier, succeeded by prince Windischgratz 12 Nov ,,
Opening of the Reichsrath, statement of prince Windischgratz 23 Nov ,,
Dr Kohn, Dr Platzau, and H Pick, mountaineers, perish in attempting the ascent of the Gross Glockner 24–25 Dec ,,
The *Omladina* (*which see*), a political society, active in 1893, trial began, 15 Jan 1894 many sentenced to various terms of imprisonment for treason and other serious offences 21 Feb 1894
Trial of anarchists (14), 8 sentenced to various terms of imprisonment, 6 acquitted 19–23 Feb ,,
Ottokar Dolezal, Franz Dragoun, and Joseph Kriz, members of the *Omladina*, charged with the murder of Mrva, an official at Prague, 23 Dec 1893, sentenced to ten years penal servitude, 20 March, ,,
Meeting of the Austrian and German emperors at Abbazia 29 March, ,,
Commercial treaty between Austria Hungary and Russia, ratified 6 July, ,,
Schmid Bibrovic, a Jewish farmer, and his family (8 persons) murdered, and his house plundered and burnt, at Boschewin 24 Aug ,,
Death of the archduke Albrecht, eminent in the army, liberal and popular, born, 1817, son of archduke Charles (see *Aspern*) 18 Feb 1895
Death of prince Richard Metternich, diplomatist 1 March, ,,
26 students tried at Tarnopol, Galicia, for high treason, and conspiring for the independence of Poland, 4 March all acquitted 13 March, ,,
Resignation of count Kalnoky, prudent foreign minister, on account of differences with Hungary respecting the action of the papal nuncio, Mgr Agliardi, 16 May, succeeded by count Agenor Goluchowski, conservative and clerical, 17 May, ,,
New electoral reform bill in preparation May, ,,
Resignation of the Windischgratz (coalition) ministry, through the withdrawal of the German liberals 19 June ,,
Provisional cabinet count Kielmansegg premier 20 June, ,,
Death of the archduke Ladislaus by an accident while hunting Sept ,,
New ministry, count Badeni, premier 2 Oct ,,
Opening of the Reichsrath count Badeni declares a neutral policy 22 Oct ,,
Anti Semitic movement, see *Vienna* 1895–96 ,,
Financial crisis at Vienna and Budapest in relation to Turkey 9 Nov ,,
Death of count Taaffe, ex premier, aged 63, 29 Nov
The emperor and empress received by queen Victoria at Nice 13 March, 1896
Visit of the German emperor and empress at Vienna, 14 April, grand military review, banquet, the two emperors present 15 April, ,,
Death of the archduke Karl Ludwig, heir presumptive, much lamented 19 May, ,,
Electoral reform bill passed by the Reichsrath, and adopted by the peers 28 May, ,,
German progressist party founded 29 June, ,,
Differences between Austria and Hungary settled by compromise at a meeting of the ministers in Vienna 19 July, ,,
The archduchess Maria Dorothea niece of the emperor married to the duke of Orleans at Vienna 5 Nov ,,
Sir Horace Rumbold, G C B, 1897, appointed British minister, 18 Aug, 1896, received by the emperor 11 Jan 1897
The railway labourers' association dissolved by government order 21 March, ,,
The Reichsrath opened by the emperor, harmony of the powers reported 29 March, ,,

The Badeni cabinet resigns, 2 April, resignation not accepted by the emperor 4 April 1897
Grand military review by the emperors Francis Joseph and William II 22 April, ,,
The emperor arrives at St Petersburg, received by the czar 27–30 April, ,,
Impeachment of the ministry, disorderly scenes in the Reichsrath, 6, 7, 24 May, deadlock, the session closed, 2 June reassembled 23 Sept ,,
Agrarian association founded at Vienna 29 Aug ,,
Duel between count Badeni the premier and Herr Wolf in consequence of insulting language used by the latter, the count wounded 25 Sept ,,
Renewed disorders in the Reichsrath 19 Oct ,,
Nearly 24 hrs debate in the Reichsrath on the renewal of the *Ausgleich* with Hungary, 12 hrs speech by Dr Lecher, 28–29 Oct, long sitting, bill read 1st time, amidst great disorder, 5 Nov, violent scenes, socialists expelled by the police, 24–26 Nov, Reichsrath prorogued, 27 Nov, count Badeni resigns, 28 Nov, baron Gautsch forms a new ministry 30 Nov, deadlock, 12 Dec, the Reichsrath closed by decree 29 Dec ,,
Count Kalnoky, born, 29 Dec, 1832, foreign minister from 1881–95, died 13 Feb 1898
Political agitation, large meetings in Styria and Bohemia 27 Feb ,,
The language ordinances (modified) published 5 March, ,,
Baron Gautsch resigns, 5 March, new cabinet formed by count Thun 7 March, ,,
Prince Ferdinand received by the emperor at Vienna 7 March, ,,
Increase of the navy determined on 31 March, 30,000,000*fl* demanded for fortifications May, ,,
Bills for the renewal of the *Ausgleich* with Hungary introduced 20 April, ,,
Impeachment of count Badeni carried by a majority of 8 in the Reichsrath, 26 April, 1898, rejected in the lower house, 193 174 17 Nov ,,
Jubilee of the emperor's reign celebrated, exhibition opened (see *Vienna*) 8 May, ,,
Reichsrath re assembled (deadlock) 1 June *et seq*, prorogued 13 June, ,,
Anti Semitic outrages, &c. in W Galicia, houses plundered in 30 villages, troops called out, outbreak spreading, 24 28 June, martial law and other strong measures adopted with good effect, 29 June, ,,
Assassination of the empress Elizabeth (born 27 Dec 1837) at Geneva by Luigi Luccheni (aged 25), an Italian anarchist, about 2 p m, 1 Sept deeply lamented, public demonstration of Swiss sympathy, 12 Sept, lying in state in the Imperial Chapel, Vienna, 16 Sept, funeral the emperor of Germany and other royal personages present, 17 Sept, two anarchists arrested at Lausanne, 15 Sept ,,
Luccheni sentenced to life imprisonment, 10 Nov ,,
Jubilee amnesty, to army and navy, issued 20 Nov ,,
Increasing agrarian revolt against clerical interference in secular affairs, see *Hungary*, 21 Nov ,,
Count Thun protests against the expulsion of Austrians from Prussia 29 Nov ,,
Celebration of the emperor's jubilee 2 Dec
The Austro Hungarian *Ausgleich* renewed for 1899 by imperial rescript 31 Dec ,,
Disorderly scenes in the Reichsrath, crisis, 15 Dec *et seq* 17 Jan 1899
Violent scene in the Reichsrath, 27 Jan 1899, Reichsrath prorogued 1 Feb ,,
Mass meetings of social democrats in Vienna, 6 Feb, manifesto against the Germans by the young Czechs, issued 11 Feb. ,,
Count Rechberg, diplomatist, born 1806, died 25 Feb ,,
Conference of R C bishops of Vienna, at Austria, on the "emancipation from Rome movement, repressive measures, 4 societies dissolved in Vienna, reported 12 April, ,,
Count Karl Hohenwart, ex premier, federalist, died aged 75 26 April, ,,
Johann Strauss, "Walzerkönig," popular composer, died, aged 73, 3 June, public funeral at Vienna, 6 June, ,,
Chevalier von Blumencorn (ex-soldier, musician, and diplomatist), editor of the *Fremdenblatt*, died, aged 95 29 June, ,,

Negotiations respecting the Austro-Hungarian *Ausgleich*, 24 May, a bill passed 2nd reading, 4 July, 1899
Agitation against the government increasing, meetings violently suppressed July, ,,
Demonstrations against the increased sugar duty in Salzburg and elsewhere 1 Aug ,,
Count Thun's ministry promulgates the outstanding portions of the *Ausgleich*, and resigns 23 Sept, count Clary forms a cabinet 1 Oct ,,
Prince Ferdinand of Bulgaria received with honours at Vienna 26 27 Sept ,,
Jewish meeting at Vienna to protest against the charge of ritual murder revived against their creed 7 Oct ,,
Language ordinances repealed, announced, 17 Oct ,,
Reichsrath meets, premier states neutral policy, 18 Oct, stormy scene, sitting closed 24 Oct ,,
Fatal Czech riots in Moravia, German and Jewish houses looted, troops called out 22 24 Oct ,,
Anti Semitism and agitation against the use of German as the official language in the army, rioting in Bohemia and Moravia Nov ,,
Disorder in the Reichsrath, provoked by the Czechs and Anti Semites, 9 10 Nov, crisis averted by the emperor 20 21 Nov ,,
The Austro Hungarian delegates received by the emperor with a speech from the throne, 1 Dec, deadlock in the Reichsrath continues 19 Dec ,,
Count Clary's cabinet resigns, 21 Dec, Dr von Wittek forms a "provisional ministry, 22 Dec ,,
The emperor intimates firmly to Dr Stransky, a Czech leader, that the language of the army must remain German 13 Jan 1900
Coalminers strike, 91,000 men involved, commission of inquiry appointed, reported 23 Jan ,,
Nationality conference (Czechs and Germans) on the language question, Dr von Körber, premier, present, 5 Feb, closed, sub committee appointed, 22 March, ,,
Reichsrath meets, Dr von Körber, premier, declares the cabinet to be neutral 22 Feb ,,
New language bills for Bohemia and Moravia introduced noisy scene in the Reichsrath 8 May, ,,
Deadlock continues, session closed by the emperor's order 9 June, ,,
Sir Francis Plunkett appointed ambassador at Vienna 7 Aug ,,
Dissolution of the Reichsrath 7 Sept ,,
The emperor attends the army manœuvres in Galicia receives a Polish parliamentary deputation, threatens the suspension of the constitution if obstruction continues 13 Sept ,
The shah of Persia visits the emperor 20 Sept ,,
Leopold Hilsner, a Jew (22), sentenced to death for complicity in the murder of a Christian girl, Oct 1899 sentence quashed May, 1900, 2nd trial at Pisek, Bohemia, for another murder, 25 Oct, again found guilty and sentenced to death (ritual murder theory rejected) 14 Nov ,,
Elections, 3 Jan 1901, defeat of Clericals and Anti Semites, reported 15 Jan, the Reichsrath opened 31 Jan 1901
The emperor's speech from the throne, proposes industrial, economic and social reforms, and earnestly protests against the strife of nationalities 4 Feb ,,
Violent scenes in the Reichsrath, 20 Feb 5 March, ,,
Stormy debates in the Reichsrath on the action of the archduke Franz Ferdinand assuming the protectorate over the Catholic schools association 23 24 April, ,,
Pan Germanic union advocating emancipation from Rome meets in Vienna 5 May, ,,
Canal bill and government railway bill read 3rd time by the Reichsrath 1 June, ,,
The emperor visits Prague 12 18 June, ,,
Dr Lueger and the Anti Semitic party beaten at the polls in Lower Austria 2 July, ,,
Reichsrath meets, the premier protests against the nationality strife 17 Oct ,,
The emperor interviews the king of Greece and prince George of Crete 7 Nov ,,
Manifesto against obstruction issued by the Germans in the Reichsrath 19 Nov ,,
Anti Clerical association founded, first meeting held in Vienna 18 Dec ,,
The Reichsrath meets 4 Feb 1902

Archduke Franz Ferdinand visits the czar 7 Feb 1902
Reichsrath Pan Germanic demonstration, 18 March, uproar over the language question, 9 April, ,,
Count von Bülow, German imperial chancellor, received by the emperor 10 April, ,,
Conference of Austrian and Hungarian premiers at Budapest on the *Ausgleich* and tariff questions, 21, 22 and 26 May, Vienna, 10 July and 22 Aug ,,
The triple alliance renewed 28 June, ,,
The king of Roumania visits Austria 2 Aug ,,
Conference on the *Ausgleich* in Vienna 22 Aug ,,
Riots in Agram (see *Croatia*) Sept ,,
Reichsrath meets, 15 Oct, deadlock on the *Ausgleich* negotiations 17 Oct ,,
Violent scenes between Czechs and Germans, 11, 13 Nov ,,
Reichsrath meets Renewal of *Ausgleich* for 10 years agreed to 31 Dec ,,
Floods and loss of life in many parts, reported, 7 Jan 1903
Act of economic union with Hungary signed 11 Jan New customs tariff, &c 15, 17 Jan ,,
Sugar convention ratified 31 Jan ,,
Debt conversion bill passed 16 Feb ,,
Army bills passed 20 Feb ,,
Emperor conferred grand cross of the order of St Stephen on Dr von Körber, the Austrian premier mid April, ,,
Dispute between Austrian and Hungarian parliaments respecting the sugar allotment system, 29 July, ,,
King Edward VII visits Marienbad 13 Aug ,,
Visit of the king to Vienna, enthusiastic reception, 31 Aug ,,
Takes leave of the emperor and makes him honfield marshal of British army 3 Sept ,,
Lord Milner visits Vienna, received by Austro Hungarian foreign minister 3 Sept ,,
Death of count Deym, Austro Hungarian ambassador to Great Britain, from 8 Oct 1888 3 Sept ,,
Inter parliamentary conference at Vienna adopt resolution in favour of a new international congress to consider the disarmament schemes formulated by Russia in 1898 9 Sept ,,
Reichsrath reassembles 23 Sept ,,
Austro Hungarian army bill virtually repealed by the adoption of a Polish amendment to a German urgency motion sanctioning the enrolment of the ordinary Austrian contingent of 54,024 recruits 26 Sept ,,
Czar visits the Emperor at Vienna, 30 Sept, Imperial conference on Macedonian affairs 2 Oct ,,
Battleship *Erzherzog Karl* launched at Trieste 3 Oct ,,
Budget for 1904 presented, estimated revenue 1,734,771,291 kronen, estimated expenditure 1,732,032,591 kronen 17 Nov ,,
Austro Russian instructions for the executions of the reforms in Macedonia presented to the Sultan 22 Oct, reform scheme accepted by the Porte 25 Nov ,,
Count Khuen Hedervary, ex Ban of Crotia, and ex premier of Hungary, takes the oath as Hungarian minister resident in Vienna 7 March, 1904
Reichsrath meets dr von Körber, premier, states that 60 important imperial ordinances, and many bills, were awaiting the sanction of parliament as the consequence of the continued obstruction of parliamentary business 8 March, ,,
Grave riots at Prague and in Vienna between German and Slav students, university of Vienna closed by the authorities 10 March, ,,
Obstructive tactics resumed in the Reichsrath, violent scenes, Reichsrath adjourns without electing Austrian delegations, estimates for previous year neither discussed nor indemnity granted 22 March, ,,
Col von Grünzweig and col von Törvek sentenced to 5 and 2 months close arrest respectively for breach of army regulations in connection with the death of soldiers from heat apoplexy during a forced march in the autumn 23 March, ,,
Prince and princess of Wales arrive at Vienna on a visit to the emperor 19 April, ,,
Emperor leaves Vienna for Budapest, is enthusiastically greeted by the people 2 May, ,,
Reichsrath again adjourned by government *sine die*, legislation being prevented by the continuous obstruction of the Czechs 10 May, ,,
Austro Hungarian government makes a communication to the delegations of the Austrian and Hungarian parliaments assembled at Budapest to consider the common estimates for naval and military expenditure for 1905, which are greatly increased 14 May, 1904
War minister, lt. gen von Pitreich, introducing the war and naval estimates, explains the urgent necessity to raise the armament of the nation to the level of modern requirements, and to make good existing deficiencies 18 May, ,,
Austrian delegation passes the extraordinary credits required by ministries of war and marine, 88,000,000 kronen (3,666,666*l*.) army, 77,000,000 kronen (3,208,333*l*.) for the navy 1 June, ,,
Emperor appoints King Edward VII a field marshal in the Austro Hungarian army 1 June, ,,
Drought in Vienna and neighbourhood during three months, unexampled since 1830 29 July, ,,
Centenary of the promulgation of the pragmatic law, which created for the head of the house of Hapsburg the title and dignity of emperor of Austria 11 Aug ,,
Emperor visits King Edward VII at Marienbad 16 Aug ,,
Prince Ferdinand of Bulgaria arrives at Vienna, and is received by the emperor 12 Sept ,,
Provisional agreement between Austria Hungary and Italy signed after long negociations covering the period from 15 Oct, 1904, to 31 Dec, 1905, when the new commercial treaty between the two nations, the draft of which is agreed upon, will come into operation 22 Sept ,,
Reconstruction of the cabinet, dr Mansuetus Kosel finance minister, count Ferdinand Buquoy, minister of agriculture 26 Oct ,,
Serious riot at Innsbruck between German and Italian law students at the celebration of inauguration of a new and separate law faculty for Italian students, troops called out, several lives lost 3 Nov ,,
Reichsrath reassembles, better relations between the government and the Czechs and the Poles 17 Nov ,,
Ultimatum presented to the Porte demanding the dismissal and punishment of Turkish officials at Scutari who had forcibly prevented the despatch of the Austro Hungarian mails, naval demonstration threatened in event of non compliance 5 Dec ,,
Negociations with Germany for a new commercial treaty broken off 30 Nov, are resumed during Dec ,,
Baron Gautsch von Frankenthurn, premier in succession to dr von Korber 1 Jan 1905
Cardinal Pyzyna, bp of Cracow, who pronounced the Austrian veto against the election of Cardinal Rampolla, as pope, receives the Grand Cross of the Order of St Stephen, the highest Austro Hungarian decoration, reported 1 Jan ,,
New Austro German commercial treaty signed at Berlin 26 Jan ,,
Count Tisza, acting premier of Hungary, leaves Vienna after another fruitless attempt to persuade the crown to relieve him and his colleagues of their duties 8 May, ,,
Death of the archduke Joseph Karl Ludwig of Austria 13 June, ,,
In the Reichsrath, baron Gautsch, declares that the Austrian government would remain as long as possible upon the basis of the laws which regulate Austrian relations to Hungary, but that the Austrian government were prepared for any and every eventuality, and would not fail energetically to defend Austrian interests in any and every situation 21 June, ,,
Sir W E Goschen, new British ambassador, presents his credentials 27 June, ,,
Reichstag reassembles premier makes a statement of the position of Austria in regard to the Hungarian conflict (see *Hungary*). Budget for 1906 presented, estimated revenue, 1,822,027,401 kronen (75,917,808*l*.), estimated expenditure, 1,819,042,210 kronen (75,793,425*l*.) 26 Sept. ,,

(See *Germany*, *Hungary*, *Vienna*, &c, and *Addenda*.)

MARGRAVES OF AUSTRIA

Leopold I, 982 Albert I, 1018 Ernest, 1056 Leopold II, 1075 Leopold III, 1096 Albert II, 1136 Leopold IV, 1136 Henry II, 1142 (made a duke, 1156)

DUKES

1156 Henry II
1177 Leopold V He made prisoner Richard I of England when returning incognito from the crusade, and was compelled to surrender him to the emperor Henry VI
1194 Frederic I, the catholic
1198 Leopold VI the glorious Killed in battle
1230 Frederic II, the warlike Killed in a battle with the Hungarians, 15 June, 1246
Interregnum
1276 Rodolph I
1282 Albert I and his brother Rodolph II Albert becomes emperor of Germany, 1298
1308 Frederic I and Leopold I
1326 Frederic I
1330 Albert II and Otho, his brother
1339 Albert II
1358 Rodolph IV
1365 Albert III and Leopold II or III (killed at Sempach)
1395 William I and brothers and their cousin Albert IV
1411 The same The provinces divided into the duchies of Austria and Carinthia, and the county of Tyrol
1411 Albert V duke of Austria obtains Bohemia and Moravia elected king of Hungary and emperor 1437 dies 1439 succeeded by his posthumous son,
1439 Ladislaus who dies childless 1457
1457 The emperor Frederic III and Albert VI
1493 Maximilian I son of Frederick III (*archduke*), emperor *see Germany*

EMPERORS

1804 Francis I (late Francis II of *Germany*) styled emperor of Austria only 11 Aug 1804 resigned empire of Germany, 6 Aug 1806 died 2 Mar 1835
1835 Ferdinand his son 2 March abdicated in favour of his nephew (his brother Francis Charles having renounced his rights), 2 Dec 1848 died 29 June, 1875
1848 Francis Joseph (son of Francis Charles), born 18 Aug 1830 succeeded 2 Dec 1848 married 24 April, 1854 to Elizabeth of Bavaria, assassinated (*see Austria*) 10 Sept 1898 crowned king of Hungary 8 June 1867, their son, the archduke Rodolph born 21 Aug 1858 married to princess Stephanie Clotilde of Belgium 10 May 1881 died, 30 Jan 1889 (she married count Elemer Lonyay 22 March, 1900)
Heir presumptive brother archduke Charles Louis, born 30 July 1833 died 19 May, 1896, his son, archduke Francis Ferdinand d'Este *born* 18 Dec 1863 married to countess Sophia Chotek (created princess von Hohenberg, 1 July), 1 July, 1900

AUTHORS See *Copyrights* The Society of Authors established for self-defence, to maintain copyrights, protection, &c, by sir W Frederick Pollock, cardinal Manning, and others, lord Tennyson, president, met 18 Feb, incorporated May, 1884 In 1884 there were 68 paying members, in 1902, about 1500 Organ of the soc *The Author*

It sent a deputation to the celebration of the 50th anniversary of the Société des Gens de Lettres at Paris, 10 Dec 1887 Annual meetings

AUTO DA FÉ (Act of faith), the term given to the punishment of a heretic, generally burning alive, inflicted by the Inquisition (*which see*)

AUTOGRAPHS J G Nicholls' "Autographs of Royal and Remarkable Personages in English History," 4to, 1829 "Isographie des Hommes Célebres," 4 vols, Paris, 1843 Signatures of some Eminent Fellows of the Royal Society (lithographs), 4to, 1851 F G Netherclift's "Handbook of Autographs," 1860 "Royal, Historical, Literary, and other Autographs" in the British Museum (photo-lithographs), first publication, Nov, 1895

AUTOMATON FIGURES (or ANDROIDES), made to imitate living actions, are of early invention Friar Bacon is said to have made a brazen head which spoke, A D 1264 Albertus Magnus spent thirty years in making another A coach and two horses, with a footman and page, and a lady inside, were made by Camus for Louis XIV when a child, the horses and figures moved naturally, variously, and perfectly, 1649 Vaucanson, in 1738, made an artificial duck, which performed many functions of a real one—eating, drinking, and quacking, and he also made a flute-player The writing automaton, exhibited in 1769, was a pentagraph worked by a confederate out of sight The automaton chess-player, of Maelzel, exhibited the same year, was also worked by a hidden person, so was the "invisible girl," 1800 See *Chess* Maelzel made a trumpeter about 1809 Early in this century, an automaton was exhibited in London which pronounced several sentences with tolerable distinctness The "anthropoglossus," an alleged talking-machine, exhibited at St James's hall, London, July, 1864, was proved to be a gross imposition The exhibition of the talking-machine of professor Faber of Vienna, in London, began 27 Aug 1870, at the Palais Royal, Argyll-street, W Psycho, an automaton card-player, invented by J N Maskelyne and John Algernon Clarke, exhibited in London, Jan 1875 Another Zoe, which played cards, was exhibited by Mr Maskelyne, 1877 An automaton hare was hunted at Hendon, near London, 9 Sept 1876 See *Enigmatella*

Automatic machine for producing photographic portraits on metal for 1*d*, exhibited by Messrs Salter & Co West Bromwich March, 1890
Automatic machines for supplying gas "penny in the slot sweetmeats and other articles, trying the weight &c, much in vogue 1905

AUTOMOBILE CLUB, was founded 1897 for the social intercourse of persons interested in motor locomotion and its development 2,000 members in 1903 *Ladies' Automobile Club*, instituted 1903, see *Motors*

Ladies Automobile Club holds its first meeting at Carlton house Terrace 9 June, 1904

AUTONOMISTS, a name assumed by a socialist party in Paris (see *Possibilists*), 1887

AUTOTYPOGRAPHY, a process of producing a metal plate from drawings, made known by Mr Wallis, in April, 1863, it resembled *Nature-printing* (*which see*)

AUXERRE DECLARATION, see *France*, May, 1866

AVA, the capital of the Burmese empire from 1364 to 1740, and from 1822 to 1838 Destroyed by an earthquake in 1839 See *Burmah*

AVARS, barbarians who ravaged Pannonia, and annoyed the eastern empire in the 6th and 7th centuries, subdued by Charlemagne about 799, after an eight years' war

AVEBURY, or ABURY (Wiltshire) Here are the remains of the largest so-called Druidical work in this country They have been surveyed by Aubrey, 1648, Dr Stukeley, 1720, and sir R C Hoare, in 1812, and by others Much information may be obtained from Stukeley's "Abury" (1743), Hoare's "Ancient Wiltshire" (1812-21), and the rev A C Smith's work (1884) They are considered

to have been set up during the "stone age," *i e*, when weapons and implements were mainly formed of that material Sir John Lubbock (lord Avebury, 1900) takes his title from this place

AVEIN, or AVAINE (Luxemburg, Belgium) Here the French and Dutch defeated the Spaniards, 20 May, 1635

"AVE MARIA!" the salutation of the angel Gabriel to the Virgin (*Luke* i 28), was made a formula of devotion by pope John XXI about 1326 In the beginning of the 15th century Vincentius Ferrerius used it before his discourses

AVENIN The stimulating qualities of this nitrogenous alkaloid in oats were discovered by Mr Sanson in 1882

AVENUE THEATRE, Thames Embankment, opened 11 March, 1882

AVES ISLAND, in the Caribbean sea, annexed to Great Britain, reported 15 Aug 1904

AVIGNON, a city, S E France, ceded by Philip III to the pope in 1273 The papal seat was removed by Clement V to Avignon, in 1309 In 1348 Clement VI purchased the sovereignty from Jane, countess of Provence and queen of Naples In 1408, the French, wearied of the schism, expelled Benedict XIII, and Avignon ceased to be the seat of the papacy Here were held nine councils (1080-1457) Avignon was seized and restored several times by the French kings, the last time restored, 1773 It was claimed by the national assembly, 1791, and was confirmed to France by the congress of sovereigns in 1815 In Oct 1791, horrible massacres took place here See *Popes*, 1309-94

AXE, frequently mentioned in the Bible, *Deut* xix 5, *Judges*, ix 48, 1 *Sam* xiii 20, *Psalm* lxxiv 5, etc See *Tools*

AXUM, or AUXUME, a town in Abyssinia said to have been the capital of a kingdom whose people were converted to Christianity by Frumentius about 330, and were allies of Justinian, 533

AYACUCHO (Peru) Here the Peruvians finally achieved their independence by defeating the Spaniards, 9 Dec 1824

AYDE, or AIDE, the tax paid by the vassal to the chief lord upon urgent occasions In France and England an *aide* was due for knighting the king's eldest son One was demanded by Philip the Fair, 1313 The *aide* due upon the birth of a prince, ordained by the statute of Westminster (Edward I), 1285, was not to be levied until he was fifteen years of age, for the ease of the subject The *aide* for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter could not be demanded in this country until her seventh year In feudal tenures there was an *aide* for ransoming the chief lord, so when our Richard I was kept a prisoner by the emperor of Germany, an *aide* of 20*s*, to redeem him, was enforced upon every knight's fee, see *Benevolence*

AYLESBURY, Buckinghamshire, was reduced by the West Saxons in 571 Incorporated by charter in 1554, absorbed into the county 1889 The ancient parish church was restored by sir G G Scott, 1849-67 Visited by queen Victoria 14 May, 1890 Pop, 1901, 9,244 Railway accident, 4 deaths, 23 Dec 1904

AYLESFORD (Kent) Here, it is said, the Britons were victorious over the Saxon invaders, 455, and Horsa was killed

AYR, capital of Ayrshire, S W Scotland chartered and endowed by William the Lion, 12th century, fortified by Oliver Cromwell —By a sudden fire at Templeton's carpet works, 29 persons perished, 16 June, 1876 Statue of Burns at Irvine unveiled by Mr Alfred Austin, poet laureate, 18 July, 1896 Town hall, &c, burnt down, estimated loss, 20,000*l*, 1 July, 1897 Gaiety theatre opened 1902, burnt down 4 Aug 1903 Population, 1881, 20,821, 1891, 24,800, 1901, 23,624

AZINCOUR, see *Agincourt*

AZOFF SEA OF, the Palus Mæotis of the ancients, communicates by the strait of Yenikalé (the Bosporus Cimmerius) with the Black Sea, and is entirely surrounded by Russian territory, Taganrog and Kertch being the principal places An expedition, composed of British, French, and Turkish troops commanded by sir G Brown, arrived at Kertch, 24 May, 1855, when the Russians retired, after blowing up the fortifications On the 25th the allies marched upon Yenikale, which also offered no resistance On the same evening the allied fleet entered the Sea of Azoff, and in a few days completed their occupation of it, after capturing a large number of merchant vessels, &c An immense amount of stores was destroyed by the Russians to prevent them falling into the hands of the allies

AZOIMIDE, a compound of hydrogen and nitrogen (azote), a very explosive gas, obtained from organic sources, such as benzoyl-glycollic acid and hippuric acid, by prof Curtius in 1890 It forms salts by combination with metals, it is described in *Nature*, 10 Dec 1891

AZORES, or WESTERN ISLES (N Atlantic), belonging to Portugal, the supposed site of the ancient Atlantis, are said to have been discovered in the 15th century by Vanderberg of Bruges, who was driven on their coasts by the weather Cabral, sent by the Portuguese court, fell in with St Mary's in 1432, and in 1457 they were all discovered and named Azores from the number of goshawks found on them They were given by Alfonso V to the duchess of Burgundy in 1466, and colonised by Flemings They were subject to Spain 1580-1640 The isle Terceira, during the usurpation of dom Miguel, declared for donna Maria, 1829, and a government was established at the capital Angra, 1830-33 A volcano at St George's destroyed the town of Ursulina, May, 1808, and in 1811 a volcano appeared near St Michael's, in the sea, where the water was eighty fathoms deep, an island then formed gradually disappeared A destructive earthquake lasting 12 days, happened in St Michael's, 1591 The telegraphic cable from Lisbon to the Azores was inaugurated by the king and queen at Carcavellos, 27 Aug 1893

AZOTE, see *Nitrogen*

AZOTUS, see *Ashdod*

AZRAEL, according to Mohammedan mythology, the "Angel of Death," who "separates men's souls and bodies, and with his assistants either tears them asunder with violence, or draws them apart with gentleness"

AZTECS, the ruling tribe in Mexico at the time of the Spanish invasion (1519) In June, 1853, two pretended Aztec children were exhibited in London. They were considered by professor Owen to be merely South American dwarfs They were married in London, 1 April, 1867, and exhibited for some time after

B.

BAAL (Lord), the principal male deity of the Phœnician nations, worshipped as the supreme ruler and vivifier of nature He was also frequently worshipped by the Israelites, especially by Ahab, introduced into Israel by Jezebel, his Zidonian wife 918 B C His priests and votaries were massacred by Jehu, and his temple defiled, 884 B C The cult of the Babylonian deity Bel, and Tyrian god Mel, were allied to Baal worship The name, a general Semitic word, was generic, signifying *lord*, and applied to various divinities, or to the same deity regarded in various aspects as exercising different functions The word enters into the composition of many Hebrew, Phœnician, and Carthaginian names of persons and places, *e g*, "Hannibal," "Baal is gracious," Baalbek, &c See Sayce's Hibbert Lectures, 1887, and W R Smith's "Religion of the Semites," 1894

BAALBEC, HELIOPOLIS (both meaning "City of the Sun"), an ancient city of Syria, of which magnificent ruins remain The chief of those is the temple of the Sun, built by Antoninus Pius, converted into a Christian Church by the emperor Theodosius The Temple of Jupiter, of smaller size, is situated south of the Great Temple, a third ruin is known as the Circular Temple Visited by Wood (in 1751), and others Its origin is lost in antiquity Originally a centre of sun worship, Baalbec became a Roman colony under Augustus Cæsar The city was sacked by the Moslems, 748, and by Timour Beg (Tamerlane), 1400 Visited by terrible earthquake, 1759 Site of the Acropolis excavated by Germans, 1900–02 See *Heliopolis*, and *Germany*, 10 Nov 1898

BABA WALI See *Afghanistan*, 1 Sept 1880, and *Mazra*

BABBAGE, see *Calculating Machines*

BABBICOMBE MURDER, see *Trials*, Feb 1885

BABEL, TOWER of, built by Noah's posterity, 2247 B C (*Genesis*, ch xi) The magnificent temple of Belus, asserted to have been originally this tower, is said to have had lofty spires, and many statues of gold, one of them forty feet high In the upper part of this temple was the tomb of the founder, Belus (the Nimrod of the sacred scriptures), who was deified after death *Blair* The Birs Nimroud, the site of a temple dedicated to Nebo and called the "Temple of the Seven Lights" (planets), examined by Rich, Layard, and others, is conjectured by some to be the remains of the tower of Babel More recent scholarship would seem to identify the Tower of Babel with the *Zikkurrat* of the temple E-sagilla, the extensive ruins of which, now known as Amran, are in Babylon See Prof Sayce's "Fresh Light from the Ancient Monuments,' 1884, and Sayce's edition of Geo Smith's "Chaldean Account of Genesis," 1880.

BABEL UND BIBEL, see *Higher Criticism*.

BABEUF'S CONSPIRACY, see *Agrarian Law*

BÂBI-ISM, the tenets of a Mohammedan sect, founded in Persia, about 1843, by Sayid Mirza Ali, born 1819, who while resident near Bagdad, began to preach a new faith which in many respects differed from orthodox Suffism He took the name of Bab-ed-din, "the gate of the faith," whence he became known as "the Bâb," and his disciples "Babis" Subsequently he called himself "the Nuqta," 'the point or focus," as being not merely the recipient of a new divine revelation, but the focus in which all preceding dispensations would converge Moses, Jesus Christ, and Mohammed were revered by him as prophets and his forerunners By the doctrines of Babiism polygamy, concubinage, and the inferior status of women were condemned, morality, cheerfulness, and benevolence are inculcated Buddhistic and Gnostic ideas are mingled with the teaching of the sect Incurring the hostility of the orthodox mullahs, the Bab, with many of his followers, after armed resistance to their persecutors, were defeated and dispersed, he himself being put to death at Tabriz, 8 July, 1850 His successor was Mirza Yahya, a youth of noble birth Accused of being implicated in an attempt on the life of the Shah, Nasr-ed Din, in 1852, the sect suffered much persecution, and the Babis were deported to Constantinople, 1863, and soon afterwards to Adrianople, and in 1868 to Famagusta in Cyprus Since that date Acre has been the headquarters of the section under Baha, numbering about 1,000,000

See "The New History of the Bab,' 1893
See *Persia*, 1 May, 1896

BABY-FARMING, see *Infanticide*

BABYLONIA* (*Babilu* Assyrian, *Babunsh* Persian, the Shinar, Babel, and land of the

* The city of Babylon was at one time the most magnificent in the world The *Hanging Gardens* are described as having been of a square form, and in terraces one above another until they rose as high as the walls of the city, the ascent being from terrace to terrace by steps The whole pile was sustained by vast arches raised on other arches and on the top were flat stones closely cemented together with plaster of bitumen and that covered with sheets of lead, upon which lay the mould of the garden, where there were large trees, shrubs, and flowers, with various sorts of vegetables There were five of these gardens, each containing about four English acres, and disposed in the form of an amphitheatre *Strabo Diodorus* Pliny said that in his time it was but a desolate wilderness Mr Rich visited the ruins in 1811, and sir R ker Porter in 1818 The laborious researches of Mr (after sir A H) Layard sir H Rawlinson M Botta, and others, and the interesting relics excavated and brought to this country between the years 1849 and 1855, have caused very much attention to be given to the history of Babylon Many of the inscriptions in the cuneiform or wedge like character have been translated, principally by col (after sir Henry) Rawlinson, and published in the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society In the spring of 1855 he returned to England, bringing with him many valuable relics, drawings &c, which are now in the British Museum He gave discourses on the subject at the Royal Institution, London, in 1851, 1855, and 1865 The rev A Sayce lectured on Babylonian literature at the same place in 1877 Important exploration of the ruins of Niffer, near Babylon, at the cost of the Babylonian Exploration Fund of Philadelphia, conducted by Dr Peters, 1888–94 *et seq* an ancient temple of Bêl

Chaldees of the Old Testament), a vast plain watered by the Tigris and Euphrates, the seat of a great Asiatic empire, traditionally stated to have been founded by Belus, supposed to have been the Nimrod of *Gen* x 1, 8 See *Assyria* According to the earliest existing history the country was divided between two races, the Sumir (Turanian), the probable inventors of cuneiform writing, and the Accad or Akkad (Semitic), which became predominant See *Accadians* "The fragmentary Canon of Kings," given by Berosus the Græco-Chaldean priest 268 B C, had been superseded by the newly-discovered Babylonian canon inscriptions on tablets carefully dated from 2200 to 647 B C, an unequalled chronological series Summaries are given by Mr Boscawen in the articles "Assyria" and "Babylonia" in "Chambers' Encyclopædia," 1901

Earliest astronomical observations at Babylon, B C 2234 [2230, *H*, 2233, *Cl*]
Nabonassar governor 747, His son Nadinu, 734, a revolt Ukinzirn king, about 732
Babylonia conquered by Pul (Tiglath Pileser) king of Assyria, 729, becomes independent, Merodach baladan II king about 722
Sargon king of Assyria, captures Babylon Merodach baladan returns, but is soon expelled by Sennacherib 705
Babylonia ruled by viceroys *see Assyria*
Nabu abla utzur (Nabopolassar) general, seizes the power about 640, proclaimed king 625
Succeeded by his son Nebuchadnezzar very great and powerful, 604, he restores the empire, and rebuilds Babylon
[His acts are recorded on innumerable tablets and in the Bible 2 *Kings* xxiv xxv, 2 *Chron* xxxvi *Jer*, xxxvii—xxxix, lii, *Daniel*, i—iv]
He captures Jerusalem 599, and destroys the city and carries most of the inhabitants captives to Babylon, 588 dies 569
Evil Merodach 561 Neriglissar king 551
Labynetus 556 Nabonadius, a great monarch 551
Belshazzar king 539
Babylon taken by the Medes and Persians, under Cyrus and Belshazzar slain *Daniel* v 538
Babylon revolts and is taken by Darius 518
Taken by Alexander 331 he dies here 323
Seleucus Nicator, who died 280 B C transfers the seat of government to Seleucia and Babylon is deserted Babylonia was conquered by the Parthians about 140 B C and became part of the Persian empire On the overthrow of the Sassanides by the Mahometans 650 A D, Babylonia became the seat of the califs till 1258 Since 1638 it has been subject to Turkey

BABYNGTON'S CONSPIRACY, to assassinate queen Elizabeth, and make Mary of Scotland queen, was devised by John Savage, a soldier of Philip of Spain, and approved by Wm Gifford and John Ballard, catholic priests Anthony Babyngton and others joined in the scheme They were betrayed by Pooley a spy, and fourteen were executed, 20, 21 Sept 1586

BACCARAT CASE, see *Trials*, June, 1891

BACCHUS, the name given after the 4th century B C to Dionysus (*which see*), the Greek god of wine, poetry, and music

was discovered, with many other relics, reported Dec 1894 American explorations on the site of N Babylonia renewed, under Mr Haynes, in 1893, cities of Nippur, or Niffer, and Mul lil "Older Bel" in S Babylonia excavated, reported, *Times* 24 June, 1897 Explorations carried on at Susa, first by Loftus, palaces uncovered by M Dieulafoy, 1884-86, and by M de Morgan, Dec. 1897, palace ruins, monuments, etc, discovered, *Times*, 10 Jan 1900 King Khammurabi's laws abt B C 2200 trans. by Dr Schiel, *Times*, 14 April, 1903

BACCON or BACON, see *Orleans*

BACH SOCIETY, instituted in London in 1849, for the collection of the works of J S Bach, and the promotion of their public performance The original committee included W Sterndale Bennett, Sir G Smart, J Hullah, C Potter, and other eminent musicians The society was dissolved, 21 March, 1870, and the music given up to the Royal Academy of Music

BACHELORS The Roman censors frequently imposed fines on unmarried men, and men of full age were obliged to marry A tax laid upon bachelors in England, twenty-five years of age (varying from 12*l* 10*s* for a duke, to 1*s* for a common person), lasted from 1695 to 1706 Bachelors (Romanist priests excepted) were subjected to an extra tax on their male and female servants in 1785 A *grand ball* given by 84 bachelors at Kensington House, the prince and princess of Wales present, 22 July 1880 The Bachelors' Club, London, founded in 1881, consisted of 1,000 members in 1905 Members marrying may be elected honorary members by the Committee

BACILLI (little rods), one of the forms of, and a division of Bacteria See *Germ Theory*

BACONIAN PHILOSOPHY, propounded by Francis Bacon, specially in his "Novum Organon," published in 1620 Its principles are Utility and Progress, and its objects the alleviation of the sufferings and promotion of the comforts of mankind *Macaulay*, 1837

BACON SOCIETY established in December, 1885, for the study of the works and life of Francis Bacon, and to investigate claims for his supposed authorship of certain works, including the Shakespearian dramas and poems A journal is published

BACTERIA, Schizomycetes, or Bacilli, discovered 1680 by Leeuwenhoek, a Dutch investigator and called by him *animalculæ* Established by Cohn (1853) to be small, single-celled fungoid plants They are found everywhere, and through the researches of Koch, Pasteur, Duguid, Burdon Sanderson, Klein, Fullerton, and others the bacilli of many diseases have been identified Prof Molisch, of Prague, reports a lamp illuminated by means of bacteria, March, 1903 See *Germ Theory*

BACTRIANA, a province in Asia, was subjugated by Cyrus and formed part of the Persian empire, when conquered by Alexander, 330 B C About 254 B C, Theodotus or Diodotus, a Greek, threw off the yoke of the Seleucidæ, and became king Eucratides I reigned prosperously about 181 B C, and Menander about 126 B C The Greek kingdom appears to have been broken up by the irruption of the Scythians shortly after

BADAJOZ (S W Spain) An important barrier fortress, surrendered to the French, under Soult, 11 March, 1811, invested by the British, under lord Wellington, on 16 March, 1812, and stormed and taken on 6 April following The French retreated in haste A short military insurrection, 5 and 6 Aug 1883 Population, 1887, 27,279, 1897, 490,551,

BADDESDOWN HILL, or Mount Badon, near Bath, where Bede says the Britons defeated the Saxons, 493, others say 511 or 520, all doubtful

BADEN (S W Germany) The house of Baden is descended from Hermann, regarded as the

first margrave (1052), son of Berthold I, duke of Zähringen, but Hermann II assumed the title, Feb 1130 From Christopher, who died 1527, proceeded the branches Baden-Baden and Baden-Dourlach, united in 1771 Baden is an hereditary constitutional monarchy by charter, 26 May, 1818, it joined the German empire by treaty, 15 Nov 1870 Population, 1 Dec 1871, 1,461,562 Dec 1875, 1,507,179, 1885, 1,601,255, 1890, 1,656,817, 1900, 1,866,584

Louis William, margrave of Baden Baden a great general, born 1665 sallied out from Vienna and defeated the Turks, 1683 died 1707
Charles William margrave of Baden Dourlach, born 1679 died 1746 succeeded by his son,
Charles Frederic born 1728 margrave of Baden Dourlach 1738 acquired Baden Baden, 1771, made grand duke by Napoleon 1806
Treaty of Baden — Landau ceded to France 7 Sept 1714
Baden made a *grand duchy*, with enlarged territories 1806
A representative constitution granted by charter, 18 Aug 1818
Republican agitation during 1848
Insurrection joined by the free city Rastatt the grand duke flees May, 1849
The Prussians enter Baden, 15 June defeat the insurgents commanded by Microlawski Rastatt surrenders, 23 July the grand duke re enters Carlsruhe 18 Aug ,,
Arrests for political offences 9 July, 1857
Concordat with the pope signed 28 June 1859
Greatly opposed by the chambers annulled by the grand duke by a manifesto, securing autonomy to the Catholic and Protestant churches signed 7 April, 1860
Interview at Baden Baden of the emperor Napoleon III, the prince regent of Prussia and the German kings and princes 16 June, ,,
The new ecclesiastical law (adopted by the chambers) promulgated 16 Oct ,,
Opposition of the archbishop of Friburg and the clerical party 1860 65
Disputes in the German diet the grand duke vainly endeavours to obtain a reconciliation and remains neutral June, 1866
Baden joins the Zollverein (*which see*) July, 1867
Meeting of the chambers liberal measures promised, 24 Sept universal suffrage adopted by the second chamber 29 Oct 1869
Civil marriage made obligatory 17 Nov ,,
Baden joins Prussia in the war with France about 20 July, 1870
Gambling houses suppressed finally closed 31 Oct 1872
Death of prince William, brother of the grand duke, 27 April, 1897
The grand duke's jubilee celebrated, international and horticultural exhibition opened at Carlsruhe, 25 April, the German emperor arrives 26 April, 1902

GRAND DUKES

1806 Charles Frederic dies 1811 succeeded by his grandson,
1811 Charles Louis Frederic, who died without issue in 1818 succeeded by his uncle,
1818 Louis William, died without issue in 1830 succeeded by his brother,
1830 Leopold, died in 1852 succeeded by his second son (the first being imbecile),
1852 Frederic (born 9 Sept 1826), regent 24 April 1852, declared grand-duke, 5 Sept 1856 becomes ill, his son appointed regent, 11 Nov 1881
Heir his son Frederic William, born 9 July, 1857

BADMINTON LIBRARY A series of 28 vols by eminent writers relating to sports and pastimes, edited by the duke of Beaufort (a devoted sportsman, born, 1824, died, 30 April, 1899), dedicated to the prince of Wales, published 1885-96

BAFFIN'S BAY (N America), discovered by William Baffin, an Englishman, 1616 The extent of this discovery was much doubted, until the expeditions of Ross and Parry proved that Baffin was substantially accurate in his statement Parry entered Lancaster Sound, and discovered the islands known by his name, in 1818 British flag hoisted at Cumberland Sound, territory annexed by Canadian government, Sept, 1897 See *North-West Passage*

BAGDAD, in Asiatic Turkey, built by Al Mansour, and made the seat of the Saracen empire, about 762 Taken by the Tartars, and a period put to the Saracen rule, 1258 Often taken by the Persians, and retaken by the Turks, with great slaughter the latter have held it since 1638 Suffered from plague in 1773, and again in 1831, when one-third of the population died Population, 1885, 100 000 1901, 145 000 See *Turkey*, Nov 1890 *et seq*, for *Baghdad Railway Concession*

BAGPIPE, an ancient Greek and Roman instrument On a piece of ancient Grecian sculpture, now in Rome, a bagpiper is represented dressed like a modern highlander Nero is said to have played upon a bigpipe, 51 Our highland regiments retain their pipers Patrick Bohan, the celebrated Irish piper, died 9 April, 1884

BAHAMA ISLES (N America) were the first points of discovery by Columbus San Salvador was seen by him on the night of 11 Oct 1492, he landed next day New Providence was settled by the English in 1629 They were expelled by the Spaniards, 1641, returned, 1666, again expelled in 1703 The isles were formally ceded to the English in 1783 Population in 1861, 35,287 (see *Cyclones*, Oct 1866), in 1871, 39,162, in 1881, 43,521, 1892, 48,913, 1901, 53,725 The Bahamas profited by blockade-running during the American civil war, 1862-5 Governors, William Rawson, 1864, sir James Walker, 1868, John Pope Hennessy, 1871, Wm Robinson, 1874, Thos F Callaghan, 1879, Charles Cameron Lees, 5 Oct 1881, H A Blake Jan 1884, Sir Ambrose Shea, Oct 1887, sir W F Haynes Smith, Jan 1895 sir Gilbert T Carter, Nov 1897, W Grey-Wilson, April, 1904

Chief Justice Nelverton's sentence of fine and imprisonment against Mr Moseley editor for contempt of court May, 1892, annulled by the judicial committee of the privy council 2 Feb 1893
Famine in the Bemini islands destructive storms, many deaths, reported 26 Dec 1898

BAHAR (N India), a province (conquered by Baber in 1530), with Bengal and Orissa, a princely dominion, became subject to the English East India company in 1765 by the treaty of Allahabad for a quit-rent of about 300,000*l*

BAIL By ancient common law, before and since the conquest, all felonies were bailable, till murder was excepted by statute, and by the 3 Edward I (1275) the power of bailing in treason, and in divers instances of felony, was taken away Bail was further regulated in later reigns It is now accepted in all cases, except felony, and where a magistrate refuses bail, it may be granted by a judge Acts respecting bail passed 1826, 1852, and 1898

BAILIFF, or **SHERIFF**, said to be of Saxon origin London had its *shire-reve* prior to the Conquest, and this officer was generally appointed for counties in England in 1079 Hen Cornehill and Rich Reynere were appointed bailiffs or sheriffs in London in 1189 *Stow* Sheriffs were appointed in Dublin under the name of bailiffs, in 1308, and the name was changed to sheriff in 1548 There are

still places where the chief magistrate is called bailiff, as the high bailiff of Westminster *Bumbailiff* is a corruption of bound-bailiff, every bailiff being obliged to enter into bonds of security for his good behaviour *Blackstone*

BAIRAM, or **BEIRAM**, Mahometan festivals The Little Bairam, follows the fast of Ramadán (*which see*) the Great Bairam, or feast of sacrifices, takes place 70 days after the shorter one

BAIRD LECTURES, were founded in 1871 by Mr James Baird, a wealthy ironmaster and M P for Falkirk burghs (1851–57), for the defence of orthodox theology in Scotland

BAIZE, a species of coarse woollen manufacture, was brought into England by some Flemish or Dutch emigrants who settled at Colchester, in Essex, about 1568

BAKER AND BAKEHOUSES, see *Bread*

BAKERIAN LECTURES, Royal society, originated in a bequest of 100*l* by Henry Baker, F R S, the interest of which was to be given to one of the fellows, for a scientific discourse to be delivered annually Peter Woulfe gave the first lecture in 1765 Latterly it has been the custom to nominate as the lecture a paper written by one of the fellows Davy, Faraday, Tyndall, and other eminent men, have given the lecture

BAKU See under *Petroleum* and *Russia*, 1905

BALAKLAVA, a small town in the Crimea, with a fine harbour, 10 miles S E from Sebastopol After the battle of the Alma, the allies advanced upon this place, 26 Sept 1854

Battle of Balaklava —About 12 000 Russians commanded by General Liprandi attacked and took some redoubts in the vicinity, which had been entrusted to about 250 Turks They next assaulted the English by whom they were compelled to retire, mainly through the charge of the heavy cavalry led by brigadier Scarlett, under the orders of lord Lucan After this from an unfortunate misconception of lord Raglan's order, lord Lucan ordered lord Cardigan, with the light cavalry to charge the Russian army, which had reformed on its own ground with its artillery in front The order was most gallantly obeyed, and great havoc was made on the enemy but of 670 British horsemen, only 198 returned (Formed by Tennyson The Charge of the Six Hundred ') The infantry engaged were termed a "thin red line ' 25 Oct 1854

[A banquet was given to the survivors at the Alexandra Palace, 25 Oct 1875]

[A subscription for the relief of about 20 destitute out of 100 survivors of the Light Brigade was opened in April, 1890, by the agency of Mr Herbert and lieut Wightman, two of their comrades, and supported by the *St James's Gazette* rt hon E Stanhope, and sir W Marriott, lords Tennyson, Wolseley, Hartington and others, May, 1890, above 4,000*l* received, 28 July, 1890]

[Total received, including sums from India and the colonies, 6,753*l* 1*s* 4*d*, 6 April, 1891]

A sortie from the garrison of Sebastopol led to a desperate engagement here, in which the Russians were vigorously repulsed, with the loss of 2000 men killed and wounded, the allies losing about 600 22 March, 1855

The electric telegraph between London and Balaklava completed April, ,,

A railway between Balaklava and the trenches completed June, ,,

BALAMBANGAN, an uninhabited island, N coast of Borneo, about 50 miles in circumference, conceded to Mr Francis, q c, in 1889

BALANCE OF POWER, to assure the independency and integrity of states, and control the ambition of sovereigns, a principle said to have been first laid down by the Italian politicians of the 15th century, on the invasion of Charles VIII of France, 1494 *Robertson* It was recognised by the treaty of Munster, 24 Oct 1648 The arrangements for the balance of power in Europe made in 1815, without the consent of the people of the countries concerned, have been nearly all set aside since 1830 See *Powers, European*

BALAWAT, see *Nineveh*

BALDACHIN, or **BALDACHINO**, more properly *ciborium* (*which see*), a canopy placed over the altar in some ancient churches, the practice, beginning about 1130, was introduced into England, 1279 The proposal to erect one in St Barnabas' church, Pimlico, was opposed in the consistory court, Aug 1873 The trial took place 23, 24 Oct Dr Tristram decided against the erection of the baldachin, 15 Dec 1873

BALEARIC ISLANDS, in the Mediterranean, called by the Greeks Balearides, and by the Romans Baleares, from the dexterity of the inhabitants at slinging they include Majorca, Minorca, Iviça, Formentera, Cabrera, Conejera, and other islets They were conquered by the Romans, 123 B C by the Vandals, about A D 426, and formed part of Charlemagne's empire in 799 Conquered by the Moors about 1005, and held by them till about 1286, when they were annexed by Arragon, see *Majorca* and *Minorca*

BALFOUR ADMINISTRATION * Lord Salisbury (aged 72) resigned, 11 July, 1902 (died 22 Aug 1903), and was succeeded by his nephew, Mr Arthur J Balfour, without changes in the Cabinet, etc See *Salisbury*, 4th administration

Prime Minister, First Lord of the Treasury, and Lord Privy Seal	(12 July, 1902) Mr Balfour
Lord High Chancellor	Earl of Halsbury
Lord President of Council	Duke of Devonshire
Secretaries	
Home	Mr Akers Douglas
Foreign	Marquis of Lansdowne
Colonial	Mr Chamberlain.
War	Mr Brodrick
Indian	Lord George Hamilton
First Lord of the Admiralty	Earl of Selborne
Chancellor of the Exchequer	Mr Ritchie
Lord Chancellor of Ireland	Lord Ashbourne
Chief Secretary for Ireland	Mr George Wyndham
Secretary for Scotland	Lord Balfour of Burleigh
President of the Board of Trade	Mr Gerald Balfour
President of the Local Government Board	Mr Walter Long
President of the Board of Agriculture	Mr Hanbury (died 28 Ap aged 58) The earl of Onslow succ 21 May
President of the Board of Education	Marquis of Londonderry
Postmaster General	Mr Austen Chamberlain

The above formed the Cabinet

* Arthur James Balfour, born 27 July, 1848, M P for Hertford, 1874, private secretary to lord Salisbury, whom he accompanied to the Berlin congress, 1878 80, he led the attack on the *Kilmainham treaty*, 1882, M P for E Manchester and president of the local government board, 1885, secretary for Scotland, 1887, chief-secretary for Ireland, 1887, first lord of the treasury and leader of the Commons, 1895 *et seq*

Chancellor Duchy of Lancaster	Sir William Walrond
First Commissioner of Works	Lord Windsor
Junior Lords of the Treasury	Mr Anstruther Mr Ailwyn Fellowes Mr H W Forster
Financial Secretary to the Treasury	Mr Hayes Fisher, resigned 8 Ap 1902 Mr A R D Elliot succeed
Patronage Secretary to the Treasury	Sir Alexander Acland Hood
Paymaster General	Sir S B Crossley
Judge Advocate General	Sir Francis Jeune
Civil Lord of the Admiralty	Mr Pretyman
Secretary to the Admiralty	Mr Arnold Forster
Under Secretaries	
Home	Mr Cochrane
Foreign	Viscount Cranborne
Colonial	Duke of Marlborough
War	Earl of Hardwicke
Indian	Earl Percy
Financial Secretary War Office	Lord Stanley
Parliamentary Secretaries	
Board of Trade	Mr Bonar Law
Local Government Board	Mr Grant Lawson
Board of Education	Sir William Anson
Attorney General	Sir Robert Finlay
Solicitor General	Sir Edward Carson
Lord Advocate for Scotland	Mr Graham Murray
Solicitor General for Scotland	Mr Scott Dickson
Lord Lieutenant for Ireland	Earl of Dudley
Attorney General for Ireland	Mr Atkinson
Solicitor General for Ireland	Mr Campbell

CABINET RECONSTRUCTED 5 Oct 1903

[Mr Chamberlain, colonial secretary Mr Ritchie chancellor of exchequer and lord George Hamilton secretary for India resigned 17 Sept lord Balfour of Burleigh secretary for Scotland and Mr A R D Elliot financial secretary to the treasury resigned 21 Sept the duke of Devonshire, lord president of the council, resigned, 5 Oct 1903]

THE CABINET

Prime Minister and First Lord of the Treasury	Mr Balfour
Lord chancellor	Earl of Halsbury
Lord president of the council and president board of education	Marquis of Londonderry
**Lord privy seal and president of the board of trade* (11 Mar 1905)	Marquis of Salisbury
Secretaries	
Home affairs	Mr Akers Douglas
Foreign affairs	Marquis of Lansdowne
War	Mr Arnold Forster
Colonies	Mr Alfred Lyttelton
India	Mr Brodrick
First lord of the admiralty	Earl of Selborne succeeded by Earl Cawdor, 4 Mar 1905
Chancellor of the exchequer	Mr Austen Chamberlain
Lord chancellor of Ireland	Lord Ashbourne
Chief secretary for Ireland	Mr George Wyndham, resigned, Mar 1905 Mr Walter Long, 11 Mar 1905
Secretary for Scotland	Mr Graham Murray, succeeded by Marquis of Linlithgow, 2 Feb 1905
President board of trade	Mr Gerald Balfour, succeeded by Marquis of Salisbury, 11 March, 1905
President local government board	Mr Walter Long, succeeded by Mr Gerald Balfour, 11 Mar 1905.
President board of agriculture and fisheries	Earl of Onslow, succeeded by Mr Ailwyn Fellowes, 11 Mar 1905
Postmaster general	Lord Stanley

Not in the Cabinet

Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster	Sir William Walrond
First commissioner of works	Lord Windsor
Junior lords of the treasury	Mr H W Forster Lord Balcarres M Ailwyn Fellowes (see Cabinet) Lord Edmund Talbot, 23 May 1905
Financial secretary to the treasury	Mr Victor Cavendish
Patronage secretary to the treasury	Sir Alex Acland Hood
Civil lord of the admiralty	Mr Pretyman
Under secretaries	
Home	Mr Cochrane
Foreign	Earl Percy
War	Earl of Donoughmore
Colonial	Duke of Marlborough
India	Earl of Hardwicke (died 29 Nov 1904) Marquis of Bath 19 Jan 1905
Financial secretary War	Mr Bromley Davenport
Parliamentary secretaries	
Board of trade	Mr Bonar Law
Local government board	Mr Grant Lawson Mr A F Jeffreys 8 June 1905
Board of education	Sir William Anson
Attorney general	Sir Robert Finlay
Solicitor general	Sir Edward Carson
Lord advocate	Mr Scott Dickson
Solicitor general for Scotland	Mr David Dundas succeeded by Mr Salvesen 30 Jan 1905
Lord lieutenant of Ireland	Earl of Dudley
Attorney general for Ireland	Mr Atkinson
Solicitor general for Ireland	Mr Campbell

* Lord Salisbury appointed successor to Mr Gerald Balfour in the presidency of the board of trade 11 Mar 1905, and holds this office in addition to that of lord privy seal

BALFOUR'S ACTS, see *Ireland*, 1890-1

BALHAM MYSTERY, see *Bravo*

BALIZE, see *Honduras*

BALKANS, the ancient Hæmus, a range of mountains extending from the Adriatic to the Euxine The passage, deemed impracticable, was completed by the Russians under Diebitsch, during the Russian and Turkish war, 26 July, 1829 An armistice was the consequence, and a treaty of peace was signed at Adrianople, 14 Sept following The Balkans were crossed by the Russians under Gourko, 13 July, 1877, see *Russo-Turkish War II* By the treaty of Berlin, 13 July, 1878, the Balkans became the frontiers of the Sultan's European dominions

The Balkan States are Servia, Bulgaria, and Roumelia (*which see*, also *Macedonia*, 1902 5)

BALLADS may be traced in the British history to the Anglo-Saxons. *Turner* Adhelme, who died 709, is mentioned as the first who introduced ballads into England "The harp was sent round, and those might sing who could" *Bede* Alfred sung ballads *Malmesbury* Canute composed one

Turner Minstrels were protected by a charter of Edward IV, but by a statute of Elizabeth they were made punishable among rogues and vagabonds, and sturdy beggars *Viner* Fletcher, of Saltoun (died 1716) in a letter to Montrose expressed his opinion that making ballads was more important than law-making The sea-ballads of Dibdin were very popular in the French war, he died 20 Jan 1833 Patriotic songs during South African war, 1899-1902 Mr Rudyard Kipling's "Pay, pay, pay" very popular Mr John Boosey's "Ballad Concerts," St James's Hall, began 1866

Collections—Bishop Percy's "Reliques of Ancient English Poetry, 1765 *et seq* Publications of the Percy Society, 1840-52, of the Ballad Society, 1868 *et seq*, including the Roxburghe ballads

Sir Walter Scott's "Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border," 1802 *et seq*

Professor Child's collection 8 vols, Boston, U S A, 1857-59, his greater work, 1888 *et seq*

Johnson's Scots Musical Museum, 6 vols 1787-1803

Many smaller collections

Now edition of the Roxburghe ballads edited by the rev J W Ebsworth, with much labour and expense, completed, 1897 99

BALLARAT, an Australian town in Victoria, which arose after the discovery of gold in 1851, see *Australia* and *Melbourne*, 1854 The "Welcome Nugget," largest ever discovered, found at Bakery hill, 1858 Ballarat possesses many handsome buildings and churches, and has Protestant and R C bishops Population 1881, 37,260, 1891, 46,033, 1901, 46,410

BALLETS began through the meretricious taste of the Italian courts Bergonzio di Botti gave one of great magnificence at Tortona, 1489, in honour of the marriage of the duke of Milan One performed at the interview between our Henry VIII and Francis I of France in the Field of the Cloth of Gold, at Ardres, 1520 Ballets became popular in France, and Louis XIV bore a part in one, 1664 Introduced into England with operas early in the 18th century

BALLINAMUCK, Longford Here, on 8 Sept 1798, the Irish rebels and their French auxiliaries were defeated and captured

BALLISTITE, a nearly smokeless gunpowder, invented and patented by Mr Alfred Nobel, and assigned by him to a company in 1892, see *Cordite*

BALLOONS * A just idea of the principle of the construction of balloons was formed by Albert of Saxony, an Augustine monk in the 14th century, and adopted by a Portuguese Jesuit, Francesco Mendoza, who died at Lyons in 1626 The idea is also attributed to Bartolomeo de Guzmao, who died in 1724 The principles of *aeronautics* include — 1, the power of a balloon to rise in the air, 2, the velocity of its ascent, and 3, the stability of its suspension at any given height In 1872 Helmholtz thought balloons might be steered, if moving slowly Fatal accidents to the voyagers have been estimated at 2 or 3 per cent The Aëronautical Society of Great Britain, founded with the object of fostering and developing aeronautics and aerology, by the duke of Argyll, Mr James Glaisher, sir Charles Bright, and others, 12 Jan 1866

Francis Lana, a Jesuit, proposed to navigate the air by means of a boat raised by four hollow balls made of thin copper, from which the air had been exhausted 1670

Joseph Gallen suggested the filling a bag with the fine diffuse air of the upper regions of the atmosphere 1755

Henry Cavendish discovered that hydrogen gas is 10 8 times lighter than common air 1766

And soon after Black, of Edinburgh, filled a bag with hydrogen, which rose to the ceiling of the room 1767

Cavallo filled soap bubbles with hydrogen 1782

Joseph Montgolfier made a silken bag ascend with heated air (first *fire balloon*) Nov ,,

Joseph and Stephen Montgolfier ascend and descend safely by means of a fire balloon at Annonay for which they received many honours 5 June, 1783

First ascent in a balloon filled with hydrogen, at Paris, by MM Robert and Charles 27 Aug ,,

Joseph Montgolfier ascends in a balloon inflated with smoke of burnt straw and wool 19 Sept ,,

First aerial voyage in a fine balloon—Pilâtre de Rozier and the marquis d'Arlandes 21 Nov ,,

Second ascent of Charles in a hydrogen balloon to the height of 9770 feet 1 Dec ,,

Mr Tytler ascended in a Montgolfier balloon at Edinburgh 27 Aug 1784

Ascents become numerous Andreani, 25 Feb Blanchard, 2 March Guyton de Morveau, the chemist 25 April and 12 June Fleurant and Madame Thible (the first female aeronaut), 28 June the duke of Chartres (Philip Egalité) 19 Sept ,,

The first ascent in England, made by Vincent Lunardi, at Moorfields, London 15 Sept ,,

[Centenary three balloons ascend at same place, one of them "The Colonel containing col Brine and M L Hoste, from Finsbury, 15 Sept 1884]

Blanchard and Jeffries ascend at Dover cross the Channel alight near Calais 7 Jan 1785

[Centenary celebrated at Guines, 25 May, 1885]

The first ascent in Ireland, from Ranelagh gardens, Dublin 19 Jan ,,

Rozier and Romain killed in their descent near Boulogne the balloon took fire 15 June, ,,

Parachutes constructed and used by Blanchard, Aug ,,

Garnerin's narrow escape when descending in one in London 2 Sept 1802

Sadler, who made many previous expeditions in England, fell into the sea, near Holyhead, but was taken up 9 Oct 1812

Madame Blanchard ascended from Tivoli at night the balloon, being surrounded by fireworks, took fire, and she was precipitated to the ground and killed 6 July, 1819

Mr Charles Green's first ascent (he introduced coal gas in ballooning) 19 July, 1821

Lieut Harris killed in a balloon descent 25 May, 1824

Sadler, jun, killed, falling from a balloon . . 1825

The great Nassau balloon which had for some time previously been exhibited to the inhabitants of London in repeated ascents from Vauxhall gardens, started from that place on an experimental voyage, Mr C Green, Mr R Holland, and Mr Monck Mason in the car, and after having been eighteen hours in the air descended at Weilburg, in the duchy of Nassau 7 Nov 1836

Mr Cocking ascended from Vauxhall to try his parachute in its descent from the balloon it collapsed, and he was thrown out and killed, 24 July, 1837

An Italian aeronaut ascended from Copenhagen in Denmark his corpse was subsequently found on the sea shore in a contiguous island, dashed to pieces 14 Sept 1851

J B Lassie's model of an "aerial ship," in which the screw was used was submitted to the academy of sciences at Paris, 1859 and exhibited at Washington, U S 1859

Mr Wise and three others ascended from St Louis (after travelling 1150 miles they descended in Jefferson county, New York, nearly dead) 23 June, ,,

Nadar's great balloon (largest ever made) when fully inflated contained 215,363 cubic feet of gas the car, a cottage in wicker work, raised 35 soldiers at Paris Nadar hoped by means of a screw to steer a balloon in the heavens his first ascent, with 14 persons, successful . 4 Oct 1863

* Astra Castra Experiments and Adventures in the Atmosphere by Hatton Turnor," a copious work, appeared in 1865

His second ascent, voyagers injured saved by presence of mind of M Jules Godard descend at Nieuburg, Hanover 12 Oct 1863
Nadar and his balloon at the Crystal palace, Sydenham Nov ,,
Society for promoting aérial navigation formed at M Nadar s, at Paris president, M Barral, 15 Jan 1864
Godard's great Montgolfier or fire balloon ascends, 28 July and 3 Aug ,,
Ascent of Nadar and others in his great balloon at Brussels 26 Sept ,,
Mr Coxwell ascends from Belfast in a new balloon several persons are injured by the balloon be coming uncontrollable it escapes 3 July, 1865
Ascent of Nadar n his Géant balloon, Paris, June 23, 1866
Mr Coxwell said to have made 550 successful ascents up to April, 1867
An aerial screw machine (helicopteric) suggested, in Paris, 1863, described by Dr J Bell Petti grew, in London, at the Royal Institution, 22 March, ,,
Mr Hodsman crossed the Channel from Dublin, and descended at Appleby, Westmoreland, 22 April, ,,
A great balloon exhibited at Ashburnham park, London, escaped, and was captured at Bouldon, Bucks 25 May 1869
Charles Green, æronaut said to have made about 600 ascents died aged 84 27 Mar 1870
Dupuy de Lôme at Vincennes ascended with his "navigable" balloon, with 13 persons experi ment reported to be successful 2 Feb 1871
Professor Wise proposed to cross the Atlantic from New York to Liverpool in a balloon 100 feet in diameter, 110 feet perpendicular, with a supple mentary balloon 36 feet in diameter the two giving a lifting power of 15,900 lbs , a carrying power of 9,500 lbs , and disposable ballast 7 500 lbs , July, the balloon was reported in adequate, Sept a smaller balloon started (with a life boat) 9 19 A M , 6 Oct , and descended dur ing a storm over Connecticut the men narrowly escaped 7 Oct 1873
Vincent de Groof, a Belgian (named the "flying man"), constructed a parachute to imitate the flight of a bird he brought it to London as cended from Cremorne gardens, and descended from a height between 300 and 400 feet in Essex, 29 June at his next attempt, the parachute, either detached by himself or by accident, was disarranged, and he was killed by falling, 9 July, 1874
Under the Government Balloon Committee, Mr Coxwell ascended at Woolwich to try C A Bowdler s apparatus (based on the screw propel ler) for steering balloons failure reported, 25 July, ,,
[It has been proved that a screw with a vertical axis can raise or depress a balloon, and thereby save gas and ballast]
M and Mme Dufour (see below, 1870) ascend from Calais to cross the channel, 31 Aug carried out to sea the balloon fell into the water and drifted towards Norway rescued by a smack (the *Grand Charge*) the aeronauts were landed at Grimsby 4 Sept. ,,
Dufour and others ascend from the Crystal palace, 14 Sept ,,
Menier's new hot-air balloon fails on trial 5 Sept and 16 Oct ,,
Ascent of capt Burnaby at the Crystal palace to try his machine for ascertaining the course of the wind above the clouds, reported successful, 10 Nov ,,
MM Tissandier, Croce Spinelli, and Sivel ascend in the "Zenith from La Villette, near Paris at 26,160 feet Croce throws out ballast they ascend rapidly he and Sivel die through suffocation, Tissandier recovered 15 April, 1875
Washington J Donaldson, eminent aeronaut, perishes in Lake Michigan during a storm, 18 July, ,,
Reported failure of Carrol's directing apparatus at Paris July, 1878
Frequent ascents in a "captive balloon" Aug ,,
Mr Giffard's great captive balloon, "Paris," burst, 16 or 17 Aug 1879

Five balloons start from various places near Lon don, competing for a silver medal given by the Balloon Society, the "Owl," Mr Wright and Commander Cheyne travelled 48 miles in one hour (no medal awarded) 4 Sept 1880
International balloon contest at the Crystal palace, England ("Eclipse), Mr Wright France, M de Fonvielle, both alighted near Portsmouth, 21 Oct ,,
Giffard and De Lôme s aerial ship said to be success ful for direction, speed, &c Jan 1881
Mr Eugène (who had ascended about 2,000 times) narrowly escapes destruction by a storm at Vienna 21 Aug ,,
Mr Walter Powell M P , crossed the Bristol Channel in a balloon and descended at Dinges ton, and afterwards went on to Hereford, 3 Nov Mr Walter Powell, M P , capt Templer, and Mr Agg Gardner ascend at Bath in war office balloon "Saladin , the balloon descends near Bridport two fell out the balloon ascends with Mr Powell and drifts to sea not found 10 Dec ,,
Col (aft Gen) Brine and Mr Simmons attempt to cross the Channel from Canterbury , they and the balloon picked up half way 4 Mar 1882
Col Burnaby crosses the Channel from Dover, and lands near Dieppe 23 Mar ,,
Mr Simmons goes from Maldon, Essex, to Arras (140 miles) 2 h 10 June ,
Mr Simmons and sir Claude C de Crespigny crossed the Channel from Maldon, Essex, to Oudekerk, near Flushing (140 miles in 6 hours) 1 Aug 1883
By Mr Simmons and Mr Small from Hastings to Cape La Hague (8 hours) 13 Sept ,,
Electrical balloon constructed by Gaston and Albert Tissandier successful trial reported 8 Oct ,,
By M Lhoste from Boulogne to Ashford, 15 Sept 1883 again from Boulogne to New Romney, 2 hours 7 Aug 1884
Gen Brine crosses from Hythe to Hornchurch, 15 Aug ,,
Balloon navigation said to be effected by M Renard at Meudon, by an electrical machine 9 Aug ,,
Another trial, result uncertain 12 Sept ,
Reported success by M Tissandier 26 Sept ,,
By Capt Renard 8 Nov ,,
M Lhoste crosses from Cherbourg to Tottenham near London attained height 3,600 feet, lowest temperature 7 C 29 30 July, 1986
Mr Lorraine s attempt to propel and steer a balloon by boat apparatus at Uxbridge, Middlesex, containing three persons, fails 24 Aug ,,
MM Jovis and Mallet report that they reached the altitude of 7,000 metres, in an ascent at Paris, 13 Aug 1887
Successful voyage of Mr Morton from Dover to Loon, near Dunkirk 13 Oct ,,
M Lhoste and M Mangot ascend at Montdidier near Amiens, 6 Nov , Mr Macdonald, master of the steamer *Prince Leopold*, witnessed the falling of the balloon and the drowning of the aeronauts 39 miles S W of the Isle of Wight, 13 Nov , reported Dec ,,
Aeronautical Exhibition at Vienna, opened 1 April 1888
Professor Baldwin, at Rockaway, New York, said to have descended safely from a balloon a mile high by means of a parachute in 84 seconds, 9 Aug 1887 He did the same at Alexandra Park, London, N 28 July, 1888, and since After the 10th time the balloon society gave him a gold medal, 1 Sept 1888, prevented in his attempt to descend from an altitude of two miles , descends from between 6,000 and 7,000 feet, 13 Sept , 16th ascent, 22 Sept at Manchester, 24 Sept , (9,100 feet) 18 Oct , at Sheffield (42nd descent) 22 Oct , final descent at Alexandra palace, 5000 feet, the Prince of Wales present 30 Oct ,,
The aeronaut, Mr Joseph Simmons, ascends from Olympia, London, W , and is killed on his descent 27 Aug ,,
George Higgins, an Englishman, descends from a balloon in a parachute at Lea Bridge Road, 27 Oct ,,
Ascent of Mr Percival Spencer, without his parachute, at Calcutta 19 March , afterwards with his parachute 1889
Prof Dale and five others ascend from Gibraltar (2nd ascent there) 7 Dec ,,

Mr Percival Spencer at Secunderabad, Central India, ascends in his patent asbestos (Montgolfier) balloon, the air being heated by burning methylated spirit inside the balloon, he descended by his parachute 13 Jan 1890
Death of Eugène Godard, aged 64, at Brussels, said to have made 2,000 ascents 11 Nov ,,
Mr Higgins, aeronaut, killed at Kirkstall, near Leeds, through a parachute descent 8 Aug 1891
Mr Logan ascends with a parachute at Detroit, falls and is killed 29 Aug ,,
Prince and princess Henry of Prussia, the grand duke of Hesse and other personages ascend in a balloon at Frankfort 23 Sept ,,
Mr Percival Spencer ascends in a very large balloon at Dover, and lands near Hastings 24 Nov ,,
Lieut Mansfield, at Bombay, is killed by falling from his balloon, which burst 10 Dec ,,
Miss Van Tassel, at Dacca, descending with her parachute falls 16 March, and dies 18 March, 1892
Capt Wm Duncan Dale and three others ascend in balloon at the Crystal palace, the balloon bursts, capt Dale killed by the fall, 29 June, Mr Cecil V Shadbolt dies, 8 July, William Dale (son) and Mr John Macintosh, much injured, recover July, ,,
[Capt Dale had made nearly 200 ascents]
M Mallet in a balloon left Paris, 23 Oct. and arrived at Wallenrod, in Darmstadt, 360 direct miles in 36 hours 25 Oct ,,
Commandant Renard's new "dirigible balloon with propelling mechanism, described 25 Nov ,,
Capt Whelan (after 315 ascents) dies after a fall from his balloon near Shrewsbury (23 Aug) 1 Sept 1893
M Charbonnet, his wife, and an assistant, ascend in Piedmont, he is killed by the fall of the balloon, near Turin 11 Oct ,,
Miss Bassett killed by an accident to her parachute, 5 Aug 1895
Balloon accidents near Paris during a storm 4 aeronauts killed 26 July, 1896
Balloon voyage by Mr Chas Pollock from Eastbourne to Domart near Abbeville 12 Oct 1897
Mr S Spencer and Dr Berson ascend to 27,500 ft from the Crystal palace 15 Sept 1898
Mr P Spencer and others experiment with steering apparatus Earl's Court, 5 Nov, he and Mr L Swinburne ascend from Crystal palace, 11 30 a m, cross the Channel and arrive at St Romain, 4 30 p m, 20 Dec, again, 29 July and 15 Sept 1899
Capt Lorraine, aeronaut, ascends from Christchurch New Zealand, is carried out to sea and drowned 1 Nov ,,
Dr Danilewsky experiments successfully with his dirigible balloon, reported Feb, Mr Edward Anderson's contrivance for steering, successfully tried from Fulham to Witley 3 Sept 1900
Herr Berson and Dr Süring reached a height of over 10 800 metres from Berlin 31 July 1901
Count von Zeppelin ascends in his air ship at lake Constance, 2 July, again 17 and 21 Oct ,,
M Santos Dumont's steerable balloon successful in Paris, 12 29 July 1901, his air ship was wrecked but he himself saved, 8 Aug, he wins the Deutsch prize 100 000 f by steering from St Cloud round the Eiffel tower and back 30 secs less than 30 mins, 19 Oct, his 5th trip at Monaco failed, owing to a rent in the balloon, which fell into the sea, but he was saved by a boat 14 Feb 1902
Capt von Sigsfeld killed trying to escape from a balloon near Antwerp 1 Feb ,,
M Severo makes a trial trip in his air ship at Vaugirard, Paris the balloon exploded and fell at the height of about 1,200 feet, Severo and his companion Sachet, were instantly killed, 12 May, ,,
Miss Edith Brookes, 23, parachutist killed at Sheffield 20 May, ,,
Mr Stanley Spencer with his little niece steers the "Mellin" air ship, Crystal palace 6 July, ,,
Mr S Spencer, in the "Mellin, crossed London, 19 Sept ,,
Baron von Bradsky and Morin, his assistant, killed by the break up of his steerable balloon near Pierrefitte 13 Oct ,,
Many air ships building One by Dr F A Barton for the War Office May, 1903
New method of inflating balloons by means of hot air, heated by the vaporisation of petroleum Successful trial made by Mr T N Maskelyne, the inventor, at Cold Ash, Newbury 10 April, 1903
Capt Artois crossed the Apennines from Genoa 3 Sept ,,
Spencer airship ascends from the Crystal palace and descends at New Barnet Attempt to round the dome of St Paul's unsuccessful 17 Sept ,,
Two ascents in Paris, the archduke Salvator of Austria and the comte de Vaulx, and don Jaime de Bourbon and the comte de Castillon 8 Oct ,,
MM Lebaudy's successful airship *Le Jaune*, left Morison (Seine et Oise) 9 10 a m and arrived at the Champ de Mars, Paris, 10 50 a m 12 Nov ,,
Successful balloon voyage made in six hours by M Jacques Faure, and Hubert Latham from the Crystal palace across the Channel to Paris, descending at St Denis 11 Feb 1905
Mr Arthur Spencer ascends from the Crystal palace, and alights near Wantage 12 June, ,,

MILITARY AND POSTAL APPLICATIONS

Guyton de Morveau ascended twice during the battle of Fleurus, and gave important information to Jourdain 21 June, 1794
The use of balloons for postal purposes invented by Mr G Shepherd, C E 1851
Balloons were used during the battle of Solferino, 24 June 1859 and by the Federal army near Washington July 1861
M Dufour conveyed the mail bags from Paris to Tours during the siege 23 Sept 1870
Postal balloons from Metz and Paris Sept–Dec ,,
Postal balloon sent up from Crystal palace, Sydenham (successfully) 6 Oct ,,
M Gambetta, with his secretary and aeronaut, escaped from Paris in a balloon, and fell in the Forêt d'Epinouse (Somme) 7 Oct, he arrived at Rouen 8 Oct ,,
Sixty six balloons with 168 persons despatched from Paris and other places (*Gen Brune*), 23 Sept 1870 28 Jan 1871
Military experiments ascent of *Univers*, very cold weather valve burst, several hurt, near Vincennes no deaths 8 Dec 1875
Military ascents and balloon equipment for military purposes adopted at Woolwich, announced April, 1879
Royal Engineers Balloon Corps arrives at Souakim 7 March, 1885
Mr F A Gower's experiments at Hythe, June, 1885, ascended and not heard of since July, ,,
Mr Eric S Bruce's mode of electric signalling from balloons reported successful at Albert palace 20 July, ,,
Barton Rawson airship "designed for the war office, makes its first public ascent at the Alexandra palace 22 July, 1905

EQUESTRIAN ASCENTS

Mr Green affirmed that he ascended from London, on a horse attached to a balloon May, 1828
He did so from Vauxhall gardens with a very diminutive pony July, 1850
Lieut Gale an Englishman, made an ascent with a horse from the Hippodrome of Vincennes, near Bordeaux On descending and detaching the animal from the balloon, the people who held its ropes, from some misconception, prematurely let them go and the unfortunate aëronaut was rapidly borne in the air before he was quite ready to resume his voyage (He was discovered next morning dashed to pieces in a field a mile from where the balloon was found) 8 Sept ,,
The ascent of Madame Poitevin from Cremorne gardens, near London, as "Europa on a bull" (a feat she had often performed in France) and several ascents on horses, brought the parties concerned before the police courts on a charge of cruelty to animals, and put an end to experiments that outraged public feeling Aug 1852
M Poitevin ascended on a horse in the vicinity of Paris, about the time just mentioned was nearly drowned in the sea, near Malaga, while descending from his balloon (and died soon after) 1858

SCIENTIFIC ASCENTS

Gay Lussac and Biot at Paris, 23 Aug Gay Lussac (to the height of 22,977 feet) 15 Sept. 1804

BALLOONS

Bixio and Barral at Paris (to the height of 19,000 feet They passed through a cloud 9,000 feet thick) 1850

Mr Welsh ascends, 17 26 Aug 21 Oct, 10 Nov 1852

Scientific balloon ascents having been recommended by the British Association and funds provided, Mr James Glaisher (died 7 Feb 1903) commenced his series of ascents provided with suitable apparatus, in Mr Coxwell's great balloon, at Wolverhampton he reached the height of 5 miles 17 July 1862

He ascended to the height of about 7 miles at Wolverhampton at 5¾ miles high he became insensible Mr Coxwell lost the use of his hands but was able to open the valve with his teeth they thus descended in safety 5 Sept 1862

He ascended at the Crystal palace 18 April, 11 21 July, at Wolverton 26 June at Newcastle, during the meeting of the British Association 31 Aug 1863

His 16th ascent surveys London 9 Oct ,,

His 17th ascent at Woolwich descends at Mr Brandon's, Suffolk (1st winter ascent this century), 12 Jan 1864 ascends from Woolwich (24th time) 30 Dec , 25th ascent, 27 Feb 1865, other ascents 2 Oct, 2 Dec and in May, 1866

Glaisher's 'Travels in the Air' published Jan 1871

Mr Coxwell's ascent at Hornsey, 22 Sept 1873 he continued his ascents till 1885, and died, aged 81, 5 Jan 1900

A so called "navigable balloon, during its ascent near Berlin caught fire and exploded Dr Wolfert the inventor and his companion killed 12 June, 1897

See *N & H Passage*, 1896–7

Three balloons sent up from La Villette, simultaneous ascents in other countries 8 June, 1898

Experiments in wireless telegraphy and acoustics, 'echoes from the earth' by the rev J M Bacon and the Messrs Maskelyne at Newbury, 26 July, 1899

The rev J M Bacon and others ascend from Neath, S Wales to see the meteors, and narrowly escape destruction 15 Nov ,,

M Gaston Tissandier made 44 ascents, see 1875, 1883, died aged 56 Sept ,,

Four scientific ascents under Mr Percival Spencer's direction, London 1 May, 1901

Dr Berson and Dr Suring, from Berlin, made the highest recorded ascent by imbibing oxygen they ascend to an altitude of 34,000 feet 31 July, ,,

Many international scientific ascents in Gt Britain and on the continent, 8 Nov, 1900, 10 Jan, 7 Mar, 13 June, and 5 Dec, 1901, also 9 Jan, 6 March, 5 May, and in July, Aug, Sept 1902

Lieut Baudin fell from the car of French naval balloon off Toulon, and was drowned 9 June, ,,

The rev J M Bacon and Mr Percival Spencer cross from Douglas, I of Man, to Dunscore, nr Dumfries, in 3¾ hrs Experimental signalling, Morse Code, with H M S *Renard* tried successfully 10 Nov ,,

110 registering and 52 manned balloons sent up by the International Society in ,,

Mr F H Butler and Mr Percival Spencer take photographs of the eclipse of the sun at an altitude of 7,000 ft during a voyage across the Channel 30 Aug 1905

BALLOON SOCIETIES

The French Academie d Aérostation de Meteorologique, authorised 20 Sept 1872

BALLOON SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN, was formed 21 July, 1880, by some members of the Aeronautical, Geographical, Astronomical, Chemical, and Meteorological societies, and other scientific bodies, to promote aeronautics and record and utilise observations made during ascents Silver medals were awarded for ascents 4 Sept 1880

German Aeronautical Society founded at Berlin, Sept 1881

International congress on aerostatics met at Strasburg 31 March, 1898

International commission for scientific ballooning met at Berlin mid May, 1902

First meeting of the Aero club, Crystal palace, 25 April, 1903

BALLOT (French *ballotte*, a little ball)

Secret voting was practised by the ancient Greeks and Romans, and the modern Venetians, and is now employed in France, in the United States of North America, and, since 1872, in Great Britain, Colonies See *Scrutin*

[illegible] box used in the election of aldermen of [illegible]

A ballot used by the company of merchant adventurers, London directing agent, prohibited by Charles I 1526

Its use [illegible]

[illegible] box used by the 'Rota' a political club 17 Dec 1637
[illegible] office house Westminster

The ballot [illegible] 'The Benefit of the Ballot' said 1659
at Miles's [illegible] written by Andrew Marvell, was published

A tract entitled [illegible] State Tracts 1693
to have been [illegible] amphlet, to be used in the election
lished in the 'sec[illegible] parliament

Proposed in a pe[illegible] vote by ballot passed the com 1705
of members of P[illegible] by the lords

A bill authorising [illegible] ced into the commons a ballot 1710
mons but rejected

George Grote introduced [illegible] tion in wing governments, 1833 39
bill six times [illegible]s rejected the ballot—25 1835 72

The ballot an open question for it 30 July 1851

The house of commons [illegible] the chamber of deputies 1857
being against and [illegible]

Secret voting existed in [illegible]45 It has been employed
France from 1840 to 18[illegible] since the coup d'etat in [illegible] Metropolitan [illegible] Dec ,,

The ballot authorised in the [illegible] management Act 1855

The ballot adopted in Victoria Australia 1856

A test ballot at Manchester, Ernest Jones elected for the city he died the next day 22 23 Jan 1869

For many years annually proposed by Mr Henry Berkeley rejected 12 July 1867 he died 10 Mar 1870

Mr E Leatham introduced a ballot bill into parliament, March and Mr Gladstone spoke in favour of the ballot, bill withdrawn 27 July ,,

The ballot was employed in electing the London school board in 9 districts 29 Nov ,

The ballot recommended in the queen's speech 9 Feb a bill for it introduced passed by the commons rejected by the lords (97 to 48) 10 Aug, 1871

Bill to amend the law relating to procedure at parliamentary and municipal elections including the ballot read in the commons 2nd time 109 51, 15 Feb passed the commons 271 216 30 May read second time in the lords (86 56) important amendments carried in committee making secret voting optional (162 91) read a third time and passed 25 June lords amendments mostly rejected by the commons the optional clause given up by the lords 8 July royal assent, (to continue in force till 31 Dec 1880) 18 July 1872

The first election by ballot was at Pontefract, when Mr H E Childers was elected 15 Aug ,,

Mr John Leighton makes known his system (invented in 1886) of secret postal ballot—every post box being used as a ballot box, Mr James Withers and Mr John Imray describe voting apparatus *Society of Arts* 18 Jan 1888, another invented by Mr W H Howe to supersede the ballot box exhibited, London Aug 1901

BALL'S BLUFF, Virginia, on the banks of the Potomac, North America On 21 Oct 1861, by direction of the Federal general C P Stone, the heroic col Baker crossed the river to reconnoitre He attacked the Confederate camp at Leesburg, and was defeated with great loss The disaster was attributed to mismanagement, and in Feb 1862, general Stone was arrested on suspicion of treason

BALLYNAHINCH (Ireland), where a sanguinary engagement took place between a large body of the insurgent Irish and the British troops, under gen Nugent, 13 June, 1798 A large part of the town was destroyed, and the royal army suffered very severely

BALMORAL CASTLE, Deeside, Aberdeenshire, visited by her majesty in 1848, 1849, 1850 The estate was purchased for 31,500*l* by prince Albert in 1852 A cairn was erected in presence of

queen Victoria and the prince Consort to commemorate the purchase, 11 Oct 1852 The present building, begun 1853, is a castellated mansion, mixed Elizabethan and Scottish style, with a tower at one end flanked by turrets The whole is of white Crathie granite, designed by the prince Consort to occupy the place of an older building It is now occupied by H M king Edward VII

The new parish church of Crathie, to the erection and adornment of which the queen, her family, and the gentry liberally contributed, was publicly dedicated in her presence 18 June, 1895
Bust of Queen Victoria in Crathie Church unveiled by the king 20 Sept 1903

BALTIC FLEET, see *Russo-Japanese War*, and *England*

BALTIC MERCANTILE AND SHIPPING EXCHANGE, see *Exchange*

BALTIC SEA,* **OSTSEE**, or **EASTERN SEA**, separates Sweden and the Danish isles from Russia, Prussia, and Germany Declared neutral for commerce by treaty between Russia and Sweden, 1759, and Denmark, 1760 It is often partially frozen, Charles X of Sweden, with an army, crossed the Belts in 1658, and the Russians passed from Finland to Sweden on the ice in 1809

A ship canal between the Baltic and the North Seas proposed Jan 1884 adopted by the Reichstag, 20 Feb 1886 First stone of opening lock laid by the emperor William I at Kiel 3 June, 1887 the dam pierced and the water let in by the emperor William II who sails on the canal to Rendsburg 6 April 1891
Completion of the work see *Kiel* opened 20 June 1895
A lofty bridge over the canal near Kiel, opened by the emperor 3 Dec 1894

BALTIC EXPEDITIONS

Against Denmark See *Armed Neutrality* —1 Under lord Nelson and admiral Parker Copenhagen was bombarded and twenty eight sail of the Danish fleet taken or destroyed 2 April 1801
2 Under admiral Gambier and lord Cathcart, eighteen sail of the line fifteen frigates and thirty one brigs and gunboats surrendered to the British, 26 July 1807
Against Russia —1 The British fleet commanded by sir Charles Napier sailed from Spithead in presence of the queen who led it out to sea in her yacht the Fairy 11 March 1854
It arrived in Wingo Sound, 15 March and in the Baltic 20 March, ,,
The gulf of Finland blockaded 12 April ,,
10 000 French troops embarked at Calais for the Baltic in English ships of war, in presence of the emperor 15 July, ,,
Capture of Bomarsund one of the Aland islands and surrender of the garrison see *Bomarsund* 16 Aug ,,
English and French fleets begin to return homeward to winter 15 Oct ,
2 Expedition sailed 20 March—4 April 1855
It consisted of 85 English ships (2098 guns) commanded by admiral R S Dundas 16 French ships (408 guns), under admiral Pernand, joined it, June ,,
Three vessels silenced the Russian batteries at Hogland island 21 July, ,,
The fleet proceeded towards Cronstadt Many infernal machines † were discovered Sveaborg was attacked (see *Sveaborg*) 9 Aug ,,
Shortly after the fleet returned to England
Against Japan See *Russo Japanese war*, 1904 5

* *Baltic Provinces* of Russia, a kind of provincial federation since 1800 were incorporated with the empire on the death of the governor general Bagration, 29 Jan 1876

† These were cones of galvanised iron, 16 inches in diameter, and 20 inches long Each contained 9 or 10 lb of powder, with apparatus for firing by sulphuric acid Little damage was done by them They were said to be the invention of the philosopher Jacobi

THE BALTIC AND BLACK SEA CANAL, nearly 1,000 miles, to begin at Riga, 875 miles in canalized rivers, 125 miles excavated, ending at Cherson, proposed, Nov 1897, estimated cost 20 000 000*l* See *Daily Chronicle* 26 July, 1904

BALTIMORE, a maritime city in Maryland, United States, founded in 1729 On 12 Sept 1814, the British army under col Ross advanced against this place He was killed in a skirmish, and the command was assumed by col Brooke, who attacked and routed the American army, which lost 600 killed and wounded and 300 prisoners The projected attack on the town was, however, abandoned *Alison* See *United States*, 1861 See *Roman Catholics* and *Chili*, 1891 Population, 1890, 434,439, 1901, 541,000

Johns Hopkins university founded 1876
70 persons drowned while on an excursion on the Patapsco river about 23 July, 1883
False alarm of fire at a theatre results in the loss of 24 lives 27 Dec 1895
Great fire, but without loss of life entire business quarter of the city destroyed and part of the working class and residential districts estimated loss $70 000 000 7 Feb 1904

BALTIMORE, fishing village, Cork, raised from penury to prosperity by the judicious beneficence of the Baroness Burdett-Coutts, aided by Luther Davis, since 1877 She opened an Industrial Fishing School, 17 Aug 1887

BALUCHISTAN, see *Belochistan*

BAMBERG (Bavaria), said to have been founded by Saxons, in 804, and endowed with a church by Charlemagne It was made a bishopric in 1007, and the bishop was a prince of the empire till the treaty of Luneville, 1801, when Bamberg was secularised It was incorporated with Bavaria in 1803 The noble cathedral, rebuilt in 1110, has been recently repaired Bamberg was taken and pillaged by the Prussians in 1759

BAMBOROUGH, or Bamburg, Northumberland, according to the "Saxon Chronicle," was built by king Ida about 547, and named Bebbanburgh The castle and estate, the property of the Forsters, and forfeited to the crown, through their taking part in the rebellion in 1715, were purchased by Nathaniel lord Crewe, bishop of Durham, and bequeathed by him for various charitable purposes The valuable library was founded by the trustees in 1778 The books are lent to persons residing within 20 miles of the castle

BAMPTON LECTURES (Theological), delivered at Oxford annually, began in 1780, with a lecture by James Bandinel, D D The lecturer is paid out of the proceeds of an estate bequeathed for the purpose by the rev John Bampton (died 1751) and the lectures are published Among the more remarkable lectures were those by White (1784), Heber (1815), Whately (1822), Milman (1827), Hampden (1832), Mansel (1858), Liddon (1866), Hatch (1880), Bigg (1886), Gore (1891)

BANBURY, Oxfordshire, a Saxon town The castle, erected by Alexander de Blois, bishop of Lincoln, 1125, has been frequently besieged In 1646 it was taken by the parliamentarians and demolished At Edgecot or Danesmore, near Banbury, during an insurrection, the army of Edward IV, under the earl of Pembroke, was defeated by queen Margaret and her adherents 26 July, 1469, the earl and his brother were soon after taken prisoners and executed Banbury cakes were renowned in the time of Ben Jonson, and Banbury

Cross was destroyed by the Puritans Cakes were presented to the queen at Banbury 30 Nov 1866

BAND OF GENTLEMEN PENSIONERS, see *Gentlemen-at-Arms*

BAND OF HOPE, see under *Temperance*, 1855

BANDA ISLES (ten), Eastern Archipelago, visited by the Portuguese in 1511, who settled on them, 1521, but were expelled by the Dutch about 1600 Rohun island was ceded to the English in 1616 The Bandas were taken by the latter in 1796, restored in 1801, retaken in 1811, and restored in Aug, 1816

BANDA ORIENTAL (South America), a portion of the viceroyalty of Buenos Ayres, one part of which, in 1828, was incorporated with Brazil, while another part became independent, as the republic of Uruguay

BANGALORE (S India) was besieged by the British under lord Cornwallis, 6 March, and taken by storm, 21 March, 1791 Bangalore was restored to Tippoo in 1792, when he destroyed the strong fort, deemed the bulwark of Mysore Population, 1901, 159,046

BANGKOK, capital of Siam Estimated population in 1891, 100,000

BANGOR (Banchor Iskoed, or Monachorum), Flintshire, the site of an ancient monastery, very populous, if it be true that 1200 monks were slain by Ethelfrid, king of the Angles, for praying for the Welsh in their conflict with him in 607 *Tanner*

BANGOR (N Caernarvonshire) The church is dedicated to St Daniel, who was a bishop, 516 Owen Glendower greatly defaced the cathedral, and the bishop Bulkeley alienated many of the lands, and even sold the bells of the church, 1553 The see is valued in the king's books at 131*l* 16*s* 4*d* An order in council directing that the sees of Bangor and St Asaph be united on the next vacancy in either, was issued in 1838, but rescinded in 1847 Present income, 4,200*l* Bangor was incorporated in 1883 North Wales University College opened, 18 Oct 1884 Population, 1881, 9,005, 1891, 9,892, 1901, 11,770

BISHOPS OF BANGOR

1800 Wm Cleaver, translated to St Asaph, 1806
1806 John Randolph, translated to London, 1809
1809 Henry William Majendie, died 9 July, 1830
1830 Christopher Bethell, died 19 April 1859
1859 James Colquhoun Campbell Resigned April, 1890
1890 Daniel Lewis Lloyd, elected 27 May, resigns 29 Nov 1898, died 4 August, 1899
1899 Watkin Herbert Williams, elected 3 January

The cathedral was re opened after restoration, 11 May, 1880

BANGORIAN CONTROVERSY was occasioned by Dr Benjamin Hoadley, bishop of Bangor, preaching a sermon before George I, 31 March, 1717, upon the text, "*My kingdom is not of this world*" (*John*, xviii 36), in which he demonstrated the spiritual nature of the church and kingdom of Christ He thereby drew upon himself the indignation of almost all the clergy, who published hundreds of pamphlets

BANIAN DAYS, a sailor's phrase for the days on which no flesh meat was served in the British navy, probably from allusion to the ascetic habits of the Hindu Banians

BANISHMENT, an ancient punishment By 39 Eliz c 4 (1597) dangerous rogues were to be banished out of the realm, and to be liable to death if they returned, see *Transportation*

BANK The name is derived from *banco*, a bench, erected in the market-place for the exchange of money The first was established in Italy, 808, by the Lombard Jews, of whom some settled in Lombard-street, London, where many bankers still reside The Mint in the Tower of London was anciently the depository for merchants' cash, until Charles I seized the money as a loan, and in 1640 the traders lodged their money with the goldsmiths in Lombard-street See *Bank of England*, *Bankers' Books*, *Drafts*, *Savings Banks*

Egibe's bank at Babylon, mentioned about B C 700
[The Bank of England (1890) possesses a Chinese bank note, supposed to be of the 14th century, A D]
Barcelona bank (earliest existing bank) founded about 1401
Samuel Lamb, a London banker, recommended the Protector Cromwell to establish a public bank, 1656 and 1658
Francis Child, a goldsmith, established a bank about 1663 he died 4 Oct 1713
Run on the London bankers (said to be the first) 1667
Charles II arbitrarily suspends all payments to bankers out of the exchequer of monies deposited there by them they lost ultimately 3,321,313*l* 2 Jan 1672
Hoare's bank began about 1680
Bank of England established (*see next article*) 1694
Wood's bank at Gloucester, the oldest county bank, established 1716
Drummond's bank, Charing cross, Westminster, was founded by Andrew Drummond, brother of viscount Strathallan, a Jacobite, who was killed at Culloden 16 April, 1746
[Andrew was cleared from the charge of complicity in the insurrection, and private accounts of George II and George III were kept at his bank]
A list of bankers given in the 'Royal Kalendar 1765
Forgeries of Henry Fauntleroy, banker executed, 30 Nov 1824
Act passed permitting establishment of joint-stock banks (*which see*) 1826
Rowland Stephenson M P, banker and treasurer of St Bartholomew's hospital, absconds defaulter to the amount of 200,000*l* 70 000*l* in exchequer bills (caused a great depression among bankers) 27 Dec 1828
Establishment of joint stock banks 1834
Rogers's bank robbed of nearly 50,000*l* (bank notes afterwards returned) 24 Nov 1844
Failure of Strahan, Paul, and Bates (securities unlawfully used) private banking much injured, 11 June, 1855
Cheque Bank (*which see*), opened in Pall Mall 23 July 1873
Prescott's, Dimsdale's (London) united with Tugwell's (Bath) and Miles's (Bristol) as a company 1 Jan 1891
A youth named Mackenzie, in the National Provincial Bank of England, robbed of a bag containing 11,000*l* in bank notes 16 Feb ,,
Death of Mr Bertram Wodehouse Currie, of the firm of Glyn, Mills, Currie & Co 29 Dec 1896
Charles Deane, cashier, pleads guilty of stealing 3,734*l* from the bank of Australasia, sentenced to 5 yrs penal servitude 13 Sept 1899
Parr's bank, Bartholomew lane, robbed of 60,610*l* in bank of England notes, 23 Jan 1899, 40,000*l* of notes returned by post, 26 Jan , notes amounting to 19,400*l* found at the bank, 8 Feb 1900, Chas Edw Goss pleads guilty, sentenced to 7 yrs. penal servitude 13 Sept 1900
The Dumbell bank case (see *Man, Isle of*) ,,
Goudie, a clerk in the bank of Liverpool, absconds, his defalcations about 170,000*l* 21 Nov 1901

Death of baron Alphonse de Rothschild, head of the Paris firm of de Rothschild Frères, appointed one of the governors of the bank of France in 1854, aged 78 — 26 May, 1905

See *New York*, 1 Oct. 1905

Banks in 1855		*Notes allowed to be issued*
Bank of England	1	£14,000,000
English private banks	196	4,999,444
English joint-stock banks (see *Banks, Joint Stock*)	67	3,418,277
Banks in Scotland	18	3,087,209
Banks in Ireland	8	6,354,494
	290	£31,859,424

Bank of	
Venice formed	1157
Geneva	1345
Barcelona	1401
Genoa	1407
Naples	1539
Amsterdam	1607
Hamburg	1619
Rotterdam	1635
Stockholm	1688
England	1694
Scotland	1695
Copenhagen	1736
Berlin	1765
Caisse d Escompte, France	1776
Ireland	1783
St Petersburg	1786
In the East Indies	1787
In North America	1791
France,* founded by Napoleon, aided by count Mollien	1800–3
Italy	1865
Imperial Bank of Germany (formerly of Prussia)	1 Jan 1876

BANK OF ENGLAND was projected by William Paterson, a Scotch merchant (see *Darien*), to meet the difficulty experienced by William III in raising the supplies for the war against France By the influence of Paterson and Michael Godfrey, 40 merchants (aided by Charles Montague) subscribed 500,000*l* towards the sum of 1,200,000*l* to be lent to the government at 8 per cent, in consideration of the subscribers being incorporated as a bank The scheme was violently opposed in parliament, but the bill (a tonnage act) obtained the royal assent 25 April, 1694, and the charter was granted 27 July following, appointing sir John Houblon the first governor, and Michael Godfrey the first deputy-governor The bank commenced active operations on 1 Jan 1695, at Grocers' Hall, Poultry,† issuing notes for 20*l* and upwards, and discounting bills for 4½ to 6 per cent The charter was renewed in 1697, 1708, 1713, 1716, 1721, 1724, 1746, 1749, 1764, 1781, 1800, 1808, 1816, 1833, 1844 *Lawson*

Run on the bank its notes at 20 per cent discount
capital raised to 2 201,171*l* 10*s* — Nov 1696
The bank monopoly established by the prohibition of any company exceeding six persons acting as bankers (Scotland not included in the act) — 1708
Capital raised to 5,559,995*l* 10*s* — 1710
Bank post bills issued (1st record) — 14 Dec. 1738
Run for gold through rebellion in the North, bank bills paid in silver the city support the bank, Sept — 1745
Rd Vaughan hanged for forging notes — 1 May, 1758
10*l* notes issued — 1759
Gordon riots since then the bank has been protected by the military — 1780
5*l* notes issued — 1793
Cash payments suspended, in conformity with an order in council — 26 Feb 1797
1*l* and 2*l* notes issued — March, „
Bank restriction act passed — 3 May, „
Voluntary contribution of 200,000*l* to the government — 1798
Loss by Aslett s frauds (see *Exchequer*) 342,697*l* — 1803
Resignation of Abraham Newland, 50 years cashier, — 18 Sept 1807
Bramah s machine for numbering notes adopted — 1809
The bank issues silver tokens for 3*s* and 1*s* 6*d* — 9 July, 1811
Peel s act for the gradual resumption of cash payments — July, 1819
Cash payments for notes to be in bullion at the mint price, 1 May, 1821 in the current coin of the realm, — 1 May, 1823
Great commercial panic—many 1*l* notes (accidentally found in a box) issued with most beneficial effects — Dec 1825
The act for the establishment of joint-stock banks breaks up the monopoly — 1826
By the advice of the government, branch banks opened at Gloucester, 19 July Manchester, 21 Sept, Swansea, 23 Oct — „
And at Birmingham, 1 Jan Liverpool, 2 July, Bristol, 12 July Leeds, 23 Aug Exeter, 17 Dec — 1827
The bank loses 360,000*l* by Fauntleroy's forgeries, estimated, in — 1830
Statements of the bank affairs published quarterly — 1833
Peel s bank charter act (7 & 8 Vict. c 32) renews charter till 1 Aug 1855, and longer, if the debt due from the public to the bank (11 015,100*l*), with interest, &c, be not paid after due notice established the issue department requires weekly returns to be published limited the issue of notes to 14,000,000*l*, &c — 19 July, 1844
Commercial panic lord John Russell authorises relaxation of restriction of issuing notes (not acted on) bank discount 8 per cent Sunday, 24–25 Oct — 1847
Gold bullion in the bank (consequent on discovery of gold in Australia), 21,845,390*l* — 10 July, 1852
Branch bank, Burlington gardens, London, W opened — 1 Oct 1856
Committee on the bank acts appointed — 12 May, 1857
Bank discount 9 per cent lord Palmerston authorises addition to issue of notes [to the amount of 2,000,000*l* were issued] — 12 Nov „
Much alarm through the announcement of the bank solicitor that a quantity of bank paper had been stolen from the makers (forged notes soon appeared) — 16 Aug 1862
The culprits soon detected, were tried and convicted (see *Trials*) — 7–12 Jan 1863
See *Bills of Exchange*, 1873
For the Vaghano case, see *Trials*, 2 Nov 1888
Branch bank, in Fleet Street, opened — 17 Dec 1888
The bank authorised (in accordance with the Act of 1844) to increase their issue of notes by 250,000*l* about — 11 Feb 1890
The bank, aided by the Bank of France and others, assists Messrs Baring, and thereby averts a panic — 15 Nov „
Important changes in the management of the bank, proposed by the chancellor of the exchequer 4 April, approved by the directors and adopted by the proprietors — 16 June, 1892
Resignation of Mr May, chief cashier, on account of grave irregularities, the loss to the bank, 250,000*l*, covered by reserve, bank dividend 4½ per cent reported — 15 March, 1894
One fifth of the metallic reserve to be held in silver bullion, proposed — 16 Sept 1897
Disapproved by the London bankers, at a meeting, — 22 Sept

* Supported by laws passed 14 April, 1803, and 22 April, 1806 The statutes were approved 16 Jan 1808 In 1810 Napoleon said that its duty was to provide money at all times at 4 per cent interest, average rate of discount till 1815, 6 per cent, much variation since, in 1893, 2 50, the lowest in Europe In 1890 the bank joined with others in supporting Messrs Baring See *London*, Nov 1890

† The foundation of the building in Threadneedle street was laid 1 Aug 1732, by sir Edward Bellamy, governor, and the bank removed there 5 June, 1734 it was erected by G Sampson, architect Great additions have been made from time to time by successive architects sir Robert Taylor, sir John Soane, and Mr C R Cockerell It now occupies the site of the church, and nearly all the parish of St Christopher le-Stocks The churchyard is now termed "the garden" Another entrance opened in Princes street, 1882

Meeting of bankers and representatives of the principal financial institutions of the city, Mr S. S. Gladstone, chairman, to consider the national war loan, 35,000,000*l* (5,000,000 to be reserved for issue as Treasury bills), the remainder to be redeemable in 10 years at 2¾ per cent, price of issue, 98½ per cent. 9 March, 1900

Bank Discount

1858, 3 per cent Feb 1
1860 (demand for gold in France), 6 Nov 15
1861, 7, Jan 7 8 (demand for money in France, India, United States, &c.), Feb 14 3, Nov 7
1862, 2½, Jan , 3, April , 2½, July 2, July 24 3, Oct — Dec
1863, *raised* to 4 per cent Jan 16, to 5 Jan 28 *reduced* to 4, Feb to 3½ and 3, April *raised* to 4 May *raised* to 5, 6, in Nov to 7 and 8, and *reduced* to 7 in Dec
1864, *raised* to 8 Jan 20 *reduced* to 7 Feb 12 to 6 Feb 25 *raised* to 7, April 16 to 8 May 2 to 9 May 5 *reduced* to 8, May 19 to 7, May 26 to 6 June 16 *raised* to 7, July 25 to 8, Aug 4 to 9 Sept 5 *reduced* to 8 Nov 10 to 7, Nov 24
1865, *reduced* to 5½, Jan 12 to 5, Jan 20 *raised* to 5½ March 2 *reduced* to 4 March 30 *raised* to 4½ May 4, *reduced* to 3½, June 1 to 3 June 15 *raised* to 3½ July 27 to 4, Aug 3 to 4½, Sept 28 to 5 Oct 2, to 6, Oct 5 to 7, Oct 7 (*three times in one week*), *reduced* to 6, Nov 23 *raised* to 7 Dec 28
1866, *raised* to 8 Jan 4 *reduced* to 7 Feb 22 to 6 March 15 *raised* to 7, May 3 to 8, May 8 to 9 May 11 (*panic*—suspension of Bank Act authorised by Government) to 10, May 12 *reduced* to 8 Aug 16 to 7, Aug 23 to 6, Aug 30 to 5, Sept 5 to 4½ Sept 27 to 4, Nov 8 to 3½ Dec 20
1867, *reduced* to 3, Feb 7 to 2½, May 30 to 2, July 25
1868, *raised* to 2½ per cent Nov 19 to 3, Dec 3
1869, *raised* to 4 April 1 to 4½ May 6 *reduced* to 4 June 10 to 3½ June 24 to 3, July 15 to 2½ Aug 19, *raised* to 3 Nov 4
1870, *raised* to 3½ July 21 to 4 July 23 to 5 (*Franco Prussian War*) July 28 to 6, Aug 4 *reduced* to 5½, Aug 11 to 4½ Aug 18 to 4 Aug 25 to 3½, Sept 1 to 3, Sept 15 to 2½, Sept 29
1871, *raised* to 3 March 2 *reduced* to 2½ April 13 to 2½, June 15 to 2 July 13 *raised* to 3 Sept 21 to 4, Sept 28 to 5 Oct 7 *reduced* to 4, Nov 16 to 3½, Nov 30 to 3, Dec 14
1872, *raised* to 3½ April 4 to 4, April 11 to 5 May 9 *reduced* to 4 May 30 to 3½, June 13 to 3 June 20, *raised* to 3½ July 18 to 4 Sept 18 to 4½ Sept 26, to 5, Oct 2 to 6, Oct 10 to 7, Nov 9 *reduced* to 6 Nov 28 to 5 Dec 12
1873 *reduced* to 4½ Jan 9 to 4 Jan 23 to 3½ Jan 30 *raised* to 4, March 26 to 4½ May 7 to 5, May 10 to 6, May 17 to 7 June 4 *reduced* to 6, June 12, to 5 July 10, to 4½, July 17 to 4 July 24, to 3½ July 31 to 3 Aug 21, *raised* to 4, Sept 25 to 5 (panic in New York), Sept 29 to 6, Oct 14, to 7 Oct 18 to 8 Nov 1 to 9, Nov 7, *reduced* to 8, Nov 20, to 6, Nov 27, to 5, Dec 4 to 4½ Dec 11
1874, *reduced* to 4, Jan 8, to 3½, Jan 15, *raised* to 4, April 30 *reduced* to 3½, May 28 to 3 June 4 to 2½ June 18, *raised* to 3, July 30 to 4, Aug 6 *reduced* to 3½, Aug 20 to 3, Aug 27 *raised* to 4, Oct 15, to 5, Nov 16, to 6 Nov 30
1875, *reduced* to 5, Jan 7, to 4, Jan 14, to 3 Jan 27 *raised* to 3½, Feb, 18, to 3, July 8 *reduced* to 2½ July 29, to 2, Aug 12, *raised* to 2½, Oct 7 to 3½ Oct 14, to 4, Oct 21, *reduced* to 3, Nov 18, *raised* to 4, Dec 30
1876, *raised* to 5, Jan 6, *reduced* to 4, Jan 27, to 3½, March 23 to 3, April 6, to 2, April 20
1877, *raised* to 3, May 3 *reduced* to 2½ July 5, to 2, July 12, *raised* to 3, Aug 28, to 4, Oct 4, to 5, Oct 11, *reduced* to 4, Nov 29
1878, *reduced* to 3, Jan 10 to 2, Jan 31, *raised* to 3, March 28 *reduced* to 2½, May 30, [*minimum* omitted in bank notices, June] *raised* to 3 June 27, to 3½ July 4 to 4, Aug 1, to 5, Aug 12, to 6, Oct 14, *reduced* to 5, Nov 21
1879, *reduced* to 4, Jan 16 to 3, Jan 30, to 2½, March 13, to 2, April 10 *raised* to 3, Nov 6
1880, *reduced* to 2½, June 17, *raised* to 3, Dec 9
1881, *raised* to 3½, Jan , *reduced* to 3, Feb 17 to 2½, April 27, *raised* to 3, Aug 3 to 4, Aug 25 to 5, Oct 6
1882, *raised* to 6, Jan 30 *reduced* to 5, Feb 23, to 4, Mar 9, to 3, Mar 23 *raised* to 4, Aug 17, to 5, Sept 14
1883, *reduced* to 4, Jan 25 to 3½, Feb 15 to 3, March 1, *raised* to 4, May 10 *reduced* to 3½, Sept 13, to 3, Sept 27
1884, *raised* to 3½, Feb 7 *reduced* to 3, Mar 13, to 2½, April 3, to 2, June 19, *raised* to 3, Oct 9, to 4, Oct 30, to 5, Nov 6
1885, *reduced* to 4, Jan 29, to 3½, March 19, to 3, May 7, to 2½, May 14, to 2, May 28, *raised* to 3, Nov 12, to 4, Dec 17
1886, *reduced* to 3, Jan 21 to 2, Feb 18, *raised* to 3, May 6, *reduced* to 2½, June 10, *raised* to 3½, Aug 26, to 4, Oct 21, to 5, Dec 16
1887, *reduced* to 4, Feb 3 to 3½, March 10, to 3, March 24, to 2½, April 14 to 2, April 28, *raised* to 3, Aug 4 to 4 Sept 1
1888, *reduced* to 3½, Jan 12 to 3, Jan 19, to 2½, Feb 16, to 2, March 15 *raised* to 3, May 10, *reduced* to 2½, June 7, *raised* to 3, Aug 9, to 4, Sept 13, to 5, Oct 4
1889, *reduced* to 4, Jan 10, 3½, Jan 24 to 3, Jan 31 to 2½ April 18, *raised* to 3, Aug 8, to 4, Aug 29, to 5, Sept 26, to 6, Dec 30
1890, *reduced* to 5, Feb 20, to 4½, March 6 to 4, March 13 to 3½, April 10 to 3, April 17, *raised* to 4, June 26, to 5, July 31, *reduced* to 4, Aug 21, *raised* to 5 Sept 25 to 6 Nov 7, *reduced* to 5, Dec 4
1891 *reduced* to 4, Jan 8, to 3½, Jan 22, to 3, Jan 29 *raised* to 3½, April 16, to 4 May 7 to 5, May 14, *reduced* to 4, June 4 to 3, June 18, to 2½ July 2, *raised* to 3, Sept 24, to 4, Oct 29, *reduced* to 3½, Dec 10
1892, *reduced* to 3, Jan 21, to 2½, April 7, to 2, April 28, *raised* to 3, Oct 20
1893, *reduced* to 2½, Jan 26, *raised* to 3 May 4, to 3½, May 11, to 4, May 18, *reduced* to 3 June 8, to 2½, June 15 *raised* to 3, Aug 3 to 4 Aug 10 to 5, Aug 24, *reduced* to 4, Sept 14, to 3½, Sept 21, to 3, Oct 5
1894, *reduced* to 2½, Feb 1, to 2, Feb 22
1895, *unchanged*
1896 *raised* to 2½, Sept 10, to 3 Sept 24, to 4, Oct 22
1897, *reduced* to 3½, Jan 21 to 3, Feb 4, to 2½ April 8, to 2, May 13, *raised* to 2½ Sept 23, to 3, Oct 14
1898 *raised* to 4, April 7, to 3½, May 26 *reduced* to 3, June 2, 2½ June 30, *raised* to 3, Sept 22, to 4, Oct 13
1899, *reduced* to 3½ Jan 19 to 3, Feb 2, *raised* to 3½, July 13, to 4½, Oct 3, to 5, Oct 5, to 6, Nov 30
1900, *reduced* to 5 Jan 11 to 4½ Jan 18 to 4, Jan 25, to 3½, May 24, to 3, June 14, *raised* to 4, July 19
1901, *raised* to 5, Jan 2 *reduced* to 4½, Feb 7, to 4, Feb 21, to 3½, June 6, to 3, June 13, *raised* to 4, Oct 31
1902, *reduced* to 3½, Jan 23, to 3, Feb 6, *raised* to 4, Oct 2
1903, *reduced* to 3½, May 21, to 3, June 18 *raised* to 4, Sept 3
1904, *reduced* to 3½, April 14
1905 *reduced* to 3 April 21, to 2½, May 9, *raised* to 3, Sept 7, to 4, Sept 28

AVERAGE AMOUNT OF BANK OF ENGLAND NOTES IN CIRCULATION

1718	£1,829 930	1835	£18 215 220
1778	7,030,680	1840	17 231,000
1790	10 217 000	1845	19 262 327
1800	15,450 000	1850	19 776 814
1810	23 904,000	1855	19,616 627
1820	27,174,000	1857	21 036 430
1830	20,620,000	1859	22,705,780

DEC 27, 1856

Assets—Securities	£29 484,000	
Bullion	10 105 000	£39 589,000
Liabilities		36,329,000
Balance		£3 260,000

NOV 11, 1857 (*Time of Panic*)

Assets—Securities	£35,480 281	
" Bullion	7,170,508	£42,650,789
Liabilities		39,286,433
Balance or rest		£3,364,356

	Assets —Securities	Coin and Bullion	*Liabilities*	*Balance*
Sept 14 1859	£30,090,179	£17,120,822	£43,503,214	£3,716,787
Aug 30, 1862	30,106,295	17,678,698	44,453 778	3,331,215
Aug 9, 1865	31,823,066	14,223,390	42,528,577	3 517,879
Mar 14, 1866	29,415 059	14,327,618	39,934,150	3,808 527
Sept 26, ,,	34,418,382	16,929,262	47,039,390	4 108,254
June 19 1867	31,849,662	21,882,770	50 612,342	3,120 090
March 5 1868	31,226,793	21,136,192	48,752,291	3 610,694
Dec 29 1869	34,040,941	19,196,622	50,134,262	3 103,301
June 2, 1870	32,402,200	20,494,392	49,799,528	3,097,069
Jan 5 1871	32,274,967	22,382 934	51,512,339	3 145 562
June 29, ,,	34,100 342	26,609,540	57,594 133	3 115,749
Jan 3 1872	36 393 708	25 291 761	58,497 293	3 188,176
July 3, ,,	37,090 281	24,065 094	57,894 811	3 250 564
Jan 8, 1873	32 138 990	24,051,412	52 772 403	3 417,999
July 9, ,,	33,395,344	22,374,582	52,338 203	3 431,723
Dec 17, ,,	30,922 266	22,477 563	50 248 577	3 151,252
July 1 1874	36,596 872	23 929,601	57,315 010	3 211,463
Jan 6, 1875	33,985 843	22,085 311	52 780,516	3 302,618
June 30, ,,	39,660 166	26,690 116	63,252,111	3,107,171
Jan 5 1876	38,398,985	21,215,761	56 362 426	3 252,320
July 5, ,,	32 247,018	30 190 692	60,186 939	3 250 771
Jan 3 1877	35 998,482	28 214 165	61 091 620	3 121,027
July 4, ,,	35 865 522	26 948 340	59 682 894	3 130,968
Jan 2 1878	34 335 978	24 386 794	55,560 422	3 162 350
June 26, ,,	37,366 472	23,438,504	57 726 813	3 078 163
Jan 2, 1879	44,486 663	28,088 361	69 062 479	3 312 545
July 2, ,,	34 951 837	35 2 6,269	67,067 079	3 171 027
Jan 1, 1880	41,330 212	27 601,562	65,866 659	3 065,115
July 1, ,,	39,398,901	29 319,390	65 634 195	3 084 096
Jan 5 1881	39,955,274	24 269,276	61,006,233	3 218,317
June 8, 1881	35,890,517	25,902,159	58,721,068	3 071,608
Jan 5, 1882	40,438,605	20 249 034	57 505,540	3 182,099
June 28, ,,	37,486,806	24,380,941	58 772 276	3,095,471
Jan 3, 1883	41,688,522	20,353 791	58,856,634	3 185,679
July 4, ,,	39,827,144	22,266,535	58,939,347	3,154,332
Jan 2 1884	41,217,256	21 437,305	59 531 153	3 123,408
July 2, ,,	38,323,187	25 075,683	60 236 310	3,162,560
Jan 1 1885	41,663 958	20,695 496	59 243,143	3 116,311
Jan 6 1886	41 446,936	19,964,811	58 109 621	3 302 126
Jan 29, 1887	37 545 742	23 190 671	57 685 104	3 051 309
Jan 4, 1888	38,133 062	20,164 214	55 175 337	3 121,939

July 4, 1888 —Government debt, 11 015 100*l* Other securities 5 184 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 20,316,920*l*
Notes issued 36 516 920*l* Balance of rest, 3,140 748*l*

Jan 2, 1889 —Government debt 11 015,100*l* Other securities 5 184 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 18,439 030*l*
Notes issued, 34,639 030*l* Balance of rest, 3 217 808*l*

July 3, 1889 —Government debt 11,015 100*l* Other securities, 5,184,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 22 719,385*l*
Notes issued, 38,919 385*l* Balance of rest 3 148 924*l*

Jan 1, 1890 —Government debt 11 015 100*l* Other securities 5 184 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 17,116,690*l*
Notes issued 33 316 690*l* Balance of rest, 3 177,007*l*

July 2, 1890 —Government debt 11 015 100*l* Other securities, 5 434 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 20,084,600*l*
Notes issued, 36 534 600*l* Balance of rest, 3 184 670*l*

Jan 7, 1891 —Government debt 11 015 100*l* Other securities, 5 434 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 23 352,635*l*
Notes issued, 39,802 635*l* Balance of rest, 3 462,192*l*

July 1, 1891 —Government debt, 11 015 100*l* Other securities, 5 434,900*l* Gold coin and bullion 27,285,550*l*
Notes issued, 43 735 550*l* Balance of rest, 3 226 321*l*

Jan 6, 1892 —Government debt 11 015,100*l* Other securities, 5,434 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 21 690,020*l*
Notes issued, 38,140 030*l* Balance of rest, 3 408,148*l*

Jan 4, 1893 —Government debt 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 5 434 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 23,052,150*l*
Notes issued, 39,502 150*l* Balance of rest, 3,236,173*l*

July 5, 1893 —Government debt 11 015 100*l* Other securities, 5 434 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 27,945,965*l*
Notes issued, 44,395,965*l* Balance of rest, 3 349 434*l*

Jan 3, 1894 —Government debt, 11 015 100*l* Other securities, 5 434 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 22,882,720*l*
Notes issued, 39 332 720*l* Balance of rest, 3 244,437*l*

July 4, 1894 —Government debt, 11 015 100*l* Other securities, 5 784 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 36,486,455*l*
Notes issued, 53,286 455*l* Balance of rest 3,154 098*l*

Jan 2, 1895 —Government debt, 11,015 100*l* Other securities 5 784 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 30,849,895*l*
Notes issued, 47,649,895*l* Balance of rest, 3,192,427*l*

July 3, 1895 —Government debt, 14,481,477*l* Other securities, 22,512,705*l* Gold coin and bullion, 37,933,838*l*
Notes issued, 26,309,820*l* Balance of rest, 3,074,457*l*

Jan 1, 1896 —Government debt 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 5,784,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 42,968,325*l*
Notes issued, 59,768,325*l* Balance of rest 3,111,056*l*

July 1, 1896 —Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 5,784 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 46,129,400*l*
Notes issued, 62,929,400*l* Balance of rest, 3,123,614*l*

Jan 6, 1897 —Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities 5,784,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 32,462,765*l*
Notes issued, 49,262,765*l* Balance of rest, 3,406,871*l*

July 7, 1897 —Government debt, 11 015,100*l* Other securities, 5,784,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 34,401,990*l*
Notes issued, 51,201,990*l* Balance of rest, 3,331,673*l*

Jan 5, 1898 —Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 5,784 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 29,188,060*l*
Notes issued, 45,988,060*l* Balance of rest, 3,388 138*l*

July 6, 1898 —Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 5,784,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 34,736,595*l*
Notes issued, 51,536,595*l* Balance of rest, 3,436,734*l*

Jan. 4, 1899.—Government debt, 11,015,100*l.* Other securities, 5,784,900*l.* Gold coin and bullion, 28,418,120*l.*
Notes issued, 45,218,120*l.* Balance or rest, 3,284,950*l*

July 5, 1899.—Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 5,784,900*l.* Gold coin and bullion, 30,314,865*l*
Notes issued, 47,114,865*l.* Balance or rest, 3,415,616*l*

Jan 3, 1900 —Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 5,784,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 30,345,660*l*
Notes issued, 47,545,660*l* Balance or rest, 3,337,866*l*

July 4, 1900.—Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 6,759,900*l.* Gold coin and bullion, 30,980,750*l*
Notes issued, 48,755,750*l.* Balance or rest, 3,381,817*l*

Jan. 9, 1901.—Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 6,759,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 27,991,970*l*
Notes issued, 45,766,970*l* Balance or rest, 3,511,725*l.*

July 3, 1901 —Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 6,759,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 35,53[illegible],305*l*
Notes issued, 53,310,305*l* Balance or rest, 3,213,740*l*

Jan 1, 1902 —Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 6,759,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 30,623,890*l*
Notes issued, 48,408,890*l* Balance or rest, 3,218,295*l*

July 9, 1902.—Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 6,759,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 35,405,510*l*
Notes issued, 53,180,510*l* Balance or rest, 3,424,240*l*

Jan 7, 1903 —Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 7,159,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 28,798,700*l*
Notes issued, 46,973,700*l* Balance or rest, 3,500,655*l*

July 2, 1903 —Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 7,159,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 35,155,230*l*
Notes issued, 53,330,230*l* Balance or rest, 3,218,378*l*

Jan 1, 1904 —Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 7,434,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 27,010,830*l*
Notes issued, 45,460, 830*l* Balance or rest, 3,207,587*l*

July 7, 1904.—Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 7 434 900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 32,268,850*l*
Notes issued, 50,718,850*l* Balance or rest, 3,379,502*l*

Jan 5, 1905 —Government debt, 11,015,10 *l* Other securities, 7,434,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 29,539,990*l*
Notes issued, 47,989,990*l* Balance or rest, 3,307,466*l*

July 6, 1905 —Government debt, 11,015,100*l* Other securities, 7,434,900*l* Gold coin and bullion, 36,673,720*l*
Notes issued, 55,123,720*l* Balance or rest, 3,342,904*l*

PUBLIC DEBT TO THE BANK OF ENGLAND

1694	£1,200 000	1716	£4,175,027	1742	£10,700,000	1816	£14,686,000
1708	2,175,027	1721	9,100,000	1746	11,686,000	1844 1905	11,015,100

BANK OF IRELAND On 9 Dec 1721, the Irish house of commons rejected a bill for establishing a national bank Important failures in Irish banks occurred in 1727, 1733, and 1758 this led gradually to the establishment of the Bank of Ireland at St Mary's abbey, Dublin, 1 June, 1783 The business was removed to the late parliament house, in College-green, in May, 1808 Branch banks of this establishment have been formed in most of the provincial towns in Ireland, all since 1828 Irish Banking Act passed, 21 July, 1845

BANKERS' BOOKS EVIDENCE ACT, 39 & 40 Vict c 48, passed 11 Aug 1876, repealed by a fresh act 23 May, 1879

BANKERS' INSTITUTE, established 29 May, 1878, Sir John Lubbock president 11 March, 1879, 1st general meeting 23, May, 1879 One inaugurated at Dublin, 20 Oct 1898

BANKS OF SCOTLAND The old bank of Scotland was set up in 1695, at Edinburgh and began 1 Nov , the second institution of the kind in the empire lending money to the crown was prohibited

Royal bank of Scotland chartered	8 July,	1727
British Linen company bank		1746
First stone of present bank of Scotland laid	3 June,	1801
Commercial bank		1810
National bank		1825
Union bank		1830
City of Glasgow bank *		1839
Scotch banking act passed	21 July,	1845
Western bank of Scotland and the Glasgow bank stopped, causing much distress	Nov	1857

BANKS, JOINT STOCK Since the act of 1826, a number of these banks have been established † In *Ireland* similar banks have been instituted, the first being the Hibernian bank By the new Companies Act, passed 15 Aug 1879, unlimited

* CITY OF GLASGOW BANK (with unlimited liability) founded 1839, identified with Glasgow held Free Church Sustentation Fund, stopped for a few days during crisis, Nov 1857 In 1878 paid dividend 12 per cent (100*l* stock, 236*l*), 1272 shareholders, very many in humble circumstances The bank stopped 2 Oct Investigation showed great fraud and false accounts Estimated loss, 6,783,000*l* causing much calamity and ruin to many The directors, J Stewart, Lewis Potter, R Salmond, Wm Taylor, H Inglis, and J J Wright, and the manager R S Stronach, were committed for trial, 30 Oct Stronach and Potter were convicted of falsifying and fabricating balance sheets (18 months imprisonment the others of uttering the same (8 months imprisonment), 1 Feb 1879

The liquidators reported that about 1819 contributors had paid about 4,500,000*l* (13*s* 4*d* in the pound) 1 Dec 1879 20*s* in the pound paid to depositors, 2 March, 1880

Mr James N Fleming was arrested 25 Jan for embezzlement, and sentenced to 8 months imprisonment, 3 July, 1882

Close of the liquidation , 13,644,856*l* paid, announced Nov 1882

The receipts by subscription, &c , for the relief of the sufferers amounted to 380,000*l* , interest 47,000*l* , making a total of 427,000*l*

† THE ROYAL BRITISH BANK was established in 1849, by Mr John McGregor, M P , and others under sir R Peel's joint stock banking act 7 & 8 Vict c 113 (1844), as an attempt to introduce the Scotch banking system of cash credits into England On 3 Sept 1856, it stopped payment, occasioning much distress and ruin to many small tradesmen and others In consequence of strong evidence of the existence of fraud in the management of the bank, elicited during the examination before the court of bankruptcy, the government instructed the attorney general to file *ex officio* informations against the manager, M H Innes Cameron, and several of the directors They were convicted 27 Feb 1858 after 13 days trial and sentenced to various degrees of imprisonment Attempts to mitigate the punishment failed (May, 1858) but all were released except Cameron and Esdaile, in July, 1858 In April, 1860 dividends had been paid to the amount of 15*s* in the pound The attorney general brought in a bill called the Fraudulent Trustees' Act, 20 & 21 Vict c 54 to prevent the recurrence of such transactions

On 19 April, 1860, a deficiency of 263 000*l* was discovered in the *Union Bank of London* Mr George Pullinger, a cashier, confessed himself guilty of forgery and fraud, and was sentenced to 20 years' imprisonment

On 18 Feb 1861 it was discovered that John Durden, a clerk of the *Commercial Bank of London* had robbed his employers of 67,000*l* of which 46,000*l* might be recovered • In Dec 1864, J W Terry and Thos Burch, manager and secretary of the *Unity Bank*, were committed on a charge of conspiracy to fabricating accounts, but were acquitted on their trial See *Bank*, 13 Sept 1900

companies may register as limited The joint-stock banks agreed to support the Bank of England, and to issue monthly balance sheets, May, June, 1891.

Chief London Joint Stock Banks	*Founded.*
London and Westminster (*becomes limited*, 1879)	1834
London Joint-Stock	1836
London and County (*becomes limited*, 1879)	,,
Union Bank of London	1839
City Bank (*ditto*, 1880)	1855

A full list of joint stock banks, with their date, capital, &c , is given in *Whitaker s Almanack*

BANK HOLIDAYS ACT passed 25 May, 1871, chiefly by the instrumentality of sir John Lubbock, now lord Avebury

BANK HOLIDAYS —*England and Ireland* Easter Mon day Monday in Whitsun week first Monday in August 26 December (if a week day) *St Patrick s Day* legalised as a bank holiday, in Ireland, by Act of 1903 —*Scotland* New Year s day Christmas day (if either falls on Sunday, the following Monday to be a bank holiday), Good Friday first Monday in May and August

BANK HOLIDAY WEATHER State of the weather on August bank holidays 1898—brilliantly fine, 1899—cloudy and dull, 1900—very wet, 1901—dull and rainy, 1902—showery, 1903—brilliantly fine, 1904—brilliantly fine, 1905—variable, dull and cloudy at times

BANKRUPT (signifying either bank or bench broken), a trader declared to be unable to pay his just debts The laws on the subject (1543, 1571 *et seq*) were consolidated and amended in 1825, 1849, 1852, 1854, 1861, 1868, 1869, 1883 See *Debtors*

Lord Chancellor Thurlow refused a bankrupt his certificate, because he had lost five pounds at one time in gaming 17 July, 1788
Enacted that members of the house of commons becoming bankrupt, and not paying their debts in full, should vacate their seats 1812
Lord Lidon s Act appointing commissioners 1825
New Bankruptcy Court (including a court "of review, 3 judges) elected by 2 Will IV c 56 (Lord Brougham s Act) official assignees ap pointed, &c 1831
Bills for reforming bankruptcy law were in vain brought before parliament 1859, 1860
Bill by the lord chancellor Westbury (formerly sir R Bethell), 24 & 25 Vict c 134, passed (1861) great changes ma le the court for relief of insol vent debtors abolished, and increased powers given to the commissioners in bankruptcy &c the new orders issued 12 Oct 1861
By lord Hatherley s Bankruptcy Act, passed 9 Aug. 1869 a new bankruptcy court was established in place of the commissioners, which sat last time, when above 300 petitions of bankruptcy were received, 31 Dec 1869 "Paid trustee system, clauses 125 126, termed "a gentlemanly way of getting rid of debts The new judge, the hon James Bacon, sat 1 Jan 1870
Justice Giffard, the judge of the Bankruptcy Appeal Court, decided (in the case of the duke of New castle) that a peer can be made a bankrupt, Nov 1869 which decision was affirmed on appeal to the house of lords in the following year other petitions against peers have been filed It was decided that bankrupts cannot sit in the house of peers 10 Feb 1871

BANKRUPTCY DISQUALIFICATION ACT disqualifies a peer from sitting or voting in parliament, passed 13 July, ,,
Irish bankruptcy laws consolidated in 1836, and further amended in 1857
Scotch bankruptcy laws consolidated in 1856, and further amended in ,
New Bankruptcy Act for Ireland, passed 6 Aug 1872
Four Bankruptcy bills introduced by lord chancellor Cairns, and withdrawn 1876—80
Bankruptcies have diminished through great number of liquidations by arranged compositions, many said to be fraudulent, 3651 of these in 1870, 21,976 in 1879, about 20,000,000*l* wasted
New bankruptcy bill brought in by Mr Chamberlain 8 April, 1881 (dropped)
New Bankruptcy Act passed 25 Aug , 1883, 46 & 47 Vict c 52, places bankrupts' assets in charge of board of trade, and makes other important changes By this act bankrupts are disqualified for election and sitting as members of the house of commons
The court in Portugal Street closed, business transferred to High Court of Justice, Jan , new judge first sat 18 Feb 1884
Bankruptcy (Discharge and Closure) Act passed 1887
Sir Albert Rollit s Bankruptcy Act, 1883–90, passed 18 Aug 1890
Mr E T Hooley, manufacturer, and promoter of companies, became bankrupt, his statements at his public examinations commencing 27 July, respecting monetary transactions with eminent persons emphatically denied by them 17 Aug. 1898
Case resumed 2 Nov , he gave about 39,000*l* in charities in 1897, plate to St Paul s 1,500*l* , case adjourned till 14 Nov , 7 Nov his public ex amination closed 18 Nov ,,
(Mr Martin Rucker fined 200*l* with costs, for endeavouring to bribe Mr Hooley to suppress evidence, 2 Nov 1898)

NUMBER OF BANKRUPTS IN GREAT BRITAIN

1700		38	1882	England & Wales	995
1725		416	1883	ditto	1046
1750		432	1884	ditto	2998
1775		520	1885	ditto	3965
1800		1339	1886	ditto	4566
1810		about 2000	1887	ditto	4681
1820		1358	1888	ditto	4695
1825*		2683	1889	ditto	4415
1830		1467	1890	ditto	3924
1840		1308	1891	ditto	4150
1845	England & Wales	1028	1892	ditto	4575
1850	ditto	1298	1893	ditto	4805
1857	ditto	1488	1894	ditto	4702
1860	ditto	1268	1895	ditto	4349
1863	ditto	8470	1896	ditto	4109
1864	ditto	7224	1897	ditto	4032
1867	ditto	8994	1898	ditto	4247
1869	ditto	10,396	1899	ditto	4045
1873	ditto†	915	1900	ditto	4343
1876	ditto	976	1901	ditto	4176
1878	ditto	1084	1902	United Kingdom	4749
1879	ditto	1156	1903	ditto	4286
1880	ditto	905	1904	ditto	4546
1881	ditto	1005			

Bankrupts in Scotland 1860, 445, 1876, 482, 1880, 582, 1885 362, 1890, 339, 1896, 317, 1899, 297, 1900, 341
In Ireland 1880, 312, 1885, 216, 1887, 204

BANNATYNE CLUB, named after George Bannatyne (the publisher), was established in 1823 by sir Walter Scott and others, for printing works illustrative of the history, antiquities, and literature of Scotland, of which about 113 volumes were issued dissolved, 1860

BANNER CROSS MURDER See *Trials*, 1879

BANNERET, KNIGHT, a dignity between baron and knight, anciently conferred by the king under the royal standard on the field of battle Its origin is of uncertain time Edmondson dates it 736, but it was probably created by Edward I John Chandos is said to have been made a banneret by the Black Prince and the king of Castile at Najara, 3 April, 1367 The dignity was conferred on

* According to a return to parliament made at the close of Feb 1826, there had become bankrupt *in the four months preceding*, 59 banking-houses, comprising 144 partners and 20 other banking establishments had been declared insolvent Every succeeding week continued to add from seventy to a hundred merchants, traders, and manufacturers to the bankrupt list This was the period of bubble speculation

† Liquidations under deeds of arrangement nearly as numerous as bankruptcies, 1903 Costs 21 per cent of the estate

John Smith, who rescued the royal standard at Edgehill fight, 23 Oct 1642 It fell into disuse, but was revived by George III for sir William Erskine, in 1764, and for admiral Pye and captains Knight, Bickerton, and Vernon, in 1773

BANNERS were common to all nations The Jewish tribes had standards or banners—*Num* ii (1490 B C) See *Cross*, *Auriflamma*, *Standards*, *&c* The magical banner of the Danes (said to have been a black raven on a red ground) was taken by Alfred when he defeated Hubba, 878

BANNOCKBURN (Stirlingshire), the site of two battles (1) between Robert Bruce of Scotland and Edward II of England, 24 June, 1314 The army of Bruce consisted of 30,000, that of Edward of 100,000 men, of whom 52,000 were archers The English crossed a rivulet to the attack, and Bruce having dug and covered pits, they fell into them, and were thrown into confusion The rout was complete the English king narrowly escaped, and 50,000 were killed or taken prisoners (2) At Sauchieburn, near here, James III was defeated and slain on 11 June, 1488, by his rebellious nobles

BANNS, in the feudal law, were a solemn proclamation of any kind hence arose the present custom of asking banns, or giving notice before marriage, said to have been introduced into the English church about 1200 The proper time of publishing banns in the church was the subject of much discussion in 186-

BANQUETING HOUSE, Whitehall, London, built by Inigo Jones, about 1619 Occupied by the museum of the United Service Institution, 1895

BANTAM (Java) Here a British factory was established by captain Lancaster, in 1603 The English and Danes were driven from their factories by the Dutch in 1683 Bantam surrendered to the British in 1811, but was restored to the Dutch at the peace in 1814

BANTINGISM, see *Corpulence*

BANTRY BAY (S Ireland), where a French fleet bringing succour to the adherents of James II, attacked the English under admiral Herbert, 1 May, 1689. the latter retired to form in line and were not pursued A French squadron of seven sail of the line and two frigates, armed *en flute*, and seventeen transports, anchored here for a few days, without effect, Dec 1796 MUTINY of the Bantry Bay squadron under admiral Mitchell was in Dec 1801 In Jan 1802, twenty-two of the mutineers were tried on board the *Gladiator*, at Portsmouth, when seventeen were condemned to death, of whom eleven were executed, the others were sentenced to receive each 200 lashes The executions took place on board the *Majestic*, *Centaur*, *Formidable*, *Temeraire*, and *L'Achille*, 8 to 18 Jan 1802 Mock battle here, 30 June, 1885

BANTÚ, a widely-spread race in the S S W and S E of Africa, generically termed "Kaffirs," the name, which means "unbelievers," being given to them originally by the Mohammedan traders The Bantus are distinct from the aboriginal Bushmen and Hottentots, their original habitat being in the north and in equatorial Africa The Zulus in Natal, the Matabele and Mashonas in Rhodesia, and the Damaras in S W Africa belong to the Bantú race

BANZAI, the Japanese cry of joy, victory or applause, equivalent to English *hurrah*, French, *vive*, German, *hoch* Came prominently under European notice during the Russo-Japanese war, which began 8 Feb 1904

BAPAUME, N FRANCE, the site of severe indecisive engagements between the French army of the north under Faidherbe, and the Germans under Manteuffel, the French retreated, 2, 3 Jan 1871

BAPHOMET, the name of an imaginary idol or symbol having two heads, male and female, surrounded with a crescent moon and serpents, which the knights templars were accused of employing in their mysterious rites The word is said to be a corrupted form of Mahomet

BAPTISM, the ordinance of admission into the church, practised by all Christian sects except Quakers John *the Baptist* baptized Christ, 30 (*Matt* iii) Infant baptism is mentioned by Irenæus about 97 In the reign of Constantine, 319 baptisteries were built and baptism was performed by dipping the person all over In the west sprinkling was adopted Much controversy has arisen since 1831 (particularly in 1849 and 1850), in the church of England, respecting baptismal regeneration, which the Arches Court of Canterbury decided to be a doctrine of the church of England See *Trials*, 1849, and *note* Demanding fees for baptisms was made unlawful by an act passed 18 July, 18-2

BAPTISTS (see *Anabaptists*) A sect distinguished by their opinions respecting (1) the proper *subjects*, and (2) the proper *mode* of baptism the former they affirm to be those who are able to make a profession of faith the latter to be total immersion There are seven sections of Baptists—Arminian, Calvinistic (or Particular), &c The first Baptist church formed in London was about 1608 They published their confession of faith in 1643, revised in 1689 Rhode Island, America, was settled by Baptists in 1635

Baptist Union of the United Kingdom annual meeting held	
Particular Baptist Fund established	1717
Baptist Missionary Society inaugurated	1792
Baptist College Regents Park founded	1810
Mr C H Spurgeon's great Baptist tabernacle Newington Butts opened 31 March 1861 burnt down 1 p m 20 April 1898 reconstructed at a cost of about 45 000*l* and re opened 19 Sept	1900
A Baptist Pastors College near it, founded by Mr Spurgeon 14 Oct [Mr Charles Haddon Spurgeon was born 19 June 1834 and when quite a youth became a powerful preacher attracting large congregations He died at Mentone 31 Jan 1892 There was a very great concourse at his funeral in Norwood Cemetery 11 Feb on which day S London appeared to be in mourning His Autobiography published Dec 1897, 2nd vol Aug 1898 His son Thomas Spurgeon received as pastor 12 April, 1894]	1873
A great tabernacle at Shoreditch (rev Wm Cuff) opened 11 Nov	1879
In United Kingdom 3 738 chapels 304 802 baptised members in 1883 3 842 chapels 364 779 members Dec 1897 3 961 chapels 377 747 members Dec	1902
Baptist Chapel House Southampton Row opened 28 April	1903
First Baptist world congress opens in Exeter hall London accredited delegates 4 000 (1 000 from abroad) congress presided over by Judge Willis president of the Baptist union it is stated that the Baptists of the world number 20 000 000 telegram of loyalty sent to the King who sends a gracious reply . . 11 18 July,	1905

BAR SUR AUBE, N E France Here the French, under Oudinot and Macdonald, were defeated by the allies, 27 Feb 1814

BARBADOES, a West India island, one of the Windward isles, discovered by the Portuguese about 1600, taken possession of by the English 1605, and settled by sir Wm Courteen, who founded Jamestown, 1625 As many loyalists settled here, the island was taken by the parliamentarians in 1652 Population, 1876, 162,042 white, 16,560, coloured, 145,482, 1881, 173,522, 1891, 182,322, 1901, 195,000

A dreadful hurricane over 4,000 deaths 10 Oct 1780
A large plantation with all its buildings destroyed, by the land removing from its original site to another, and covering everything in its peregrination 17 Oct 1784
An inundation, Nov 1795 and two great fires, May and Dec 1796
Bishopric established 1824
Awful devastation with the loss of thousands of lives and of immense property, by a hurricane Aug 1831
Nearly 17 000 persons died of cholera 1854
Property to the amount of about 300,000*l* destroyed by a fire at Bridgetown 14 Feb 1860
Great increase in growth of cotton 1864 5
Governor James Walker 1861
,, Rawson W Rawson, 1868, retired 1875, died 1899
, John Pope Hennessy 1875
Proposed confederation of the Windward isles supported by the governor in a speech, 3 March opposed by the planters March 1876
The coloured population ignorantly expecting advantage from the confederation, rise plundering and destroying much property and cattle negroes killed and wounded by police 21, 22 April ,,
Great panic among the planters the governor and clergy said to have acted judiciously peace restored 24 April, ,
The governor exonerated from serious blame July ,,
Trial of 450 rioters 82 punished (17 penal servitude others light sentences) 12-21 Oct ,,
Capt Geo C Strahan appointed governor Nov ,,
Sir Henry Bulwer governor 1880
Sir William Robinson, governor 1881
Sir C C Lees, governor Aug 1885
Sir Walter J Sendall Sept 1889
Sir James Shaw Hay Feb 1892
The hon A J Pile, speaker in the house of assembly, dies of wounds, inflicted by an unknown assailant 2 Sept 1898
Great hurricane, 112 deaths (see *West Indies*) 10 Sept ,,
(Home government grants 40,000*l* to aid the distress).
Reciprocity treaty between U S A and Barbadoes, signed by Gt Britain 16 June, 1899
Revenue, 185,475*l* expenditure, 182 866*l* for 1900
Sir Fred M Hodgson appointed governor Oct ,,
Much incendiarism of sugar cane crops Feb 1901
Sir Conrad Reeves eminent chief justice of negro blood, died, aged 75 8 Jan 1902
Sugar crisis, cost of production greater than the sale Feb ,,
Estimated fall of 2,000,000 tons of volcanic dust in the island from Mt Souffrière in St Vincent, *which see* 7-10 May, ,,
Outbreak of smallpox reported 2 Aug ,,
Smallpox riot at Bridgetown 25 Aug ,,
Epidemic ceases 4 April, 1903
Deputation of merchants to governor to protest against the removal of the Royal mail steam packet company s head quarters from the island 25 March, 1904
Sir G T Carter appointed governor 14 July, ,,

BARBARY, in N Africa, considered to comprise Algeria, Morocco, Fez, Tunis, and Tripoli, with their dependencies Piratical states (nominally subject to Turkey) were founded on the coast by Barbarossa about 1518

BARBERS lived in Greece in the 5th century, and at Rome in the 3rd century B C In England, formerly, the business of a surgeon was united to the barber's, and he was denominated a BARBER-SURGEON A London company was formed in 1308, and incorporated, 1462 This union was partially dissolved in 1540, and wholly so in 1745 "No person using any shaving or barbery in London shall occupy any surgery, letting of blood, or other matter, except only drawing of teeth" 32 Hen VIII 1540

BARBUDA, a small West India isle, a dependant of Antigua, *which see*

BARCA (N Africa), the Greek Barce, a colony of Cyrene It was successively subjugated by the Persians, Egyptians, and Saracens In 1550 the sultan Solyman combined Barca with the newly conquered pashalik of Tripoli

BARCELONA (N E Spain), an ancient maritime city, said to have been rebuilt by Hamilcar Barca, father of the great Hannibal, about 233 B C It was held by the Romans, Goths, Moors, and Franks, and, with the province of which it is the capital, was made an independent country about A D 864, and incorporated with Aragon, 1164, the last count becoming king The city has suffered much by war The siege by the French in 1694 was relieved by the approach of the English fleet, commanded by admiral Russell, but the city was taken by the earl of Peterborough in 1706 It was bombarded and taken by the duke of Berwick and the French in 1714, and was taken by Napoleon in 1808, and retained till 1814 It revolted against the queen in 1841, and was bombarded and taken in Dec 1842, by Espartero Frequent insurrections here, one suppressed Jan 1874 An exhibition opened by the king, Alfonso XII, 4 March, 1877 Barcelona very prosperous, 1879 Violent riots on account of French treaty, March, Catalonia in a state of siege, 30 March, 1882 Barcelona tranquil, 1 April, 1882 Population, 1887, 272,481, 1897, 509,589 ,

An international exhibition opened 8 April, by the queen of Spain, in the name of the infant king, who was present, with the duke and duchess of Edinburgh and other royal personages, 20 May, there was also an unexampled naval exhibition representing the fleets of ten powers, closed 9 Dec 1888 For the disturbances here and in Catalonia, see *Spain*, March *et seq* 1890, and Feb 1892
By the explosion of a bomb thrown into the midst of the audience, at the Liceo theatre, during the performance, 20 persons were killed and many wounded, many anarchists arrested, 7 Nov , royal decree enlarging the power of arresting suspected persons, 9 Nov discoveries at the house of an anarchist club, chemicals, &c , Miguel Nachet (president) and over 200 persons under arrest, 22 Nov 1893
An anarchist laboratory discovered in a cave, with 40 bombs and large quantities of explosives, near Vallvidrera, 23 Dec 1893
Six men sentenced to death for attempt on the life of marshal Campos and others, and for participation in the outrage at the Liceo theatre, 4 sentenced to hard labour for life, 30 April, 2 executed, 21 May, 1894
Salvador Franch condemned for the bomb outrage at the Liceo theatre, 11 July, executed, 21 Nov 1894
During a religious procession, a bomb was thrown into the crowd, about 15 persons were killed and 50 injured, 48 anarchists arrested 7 June, 1896
Thomas Ascheri-Jesatti, actual perpetrator of the crime, and 5 anarchists sentenced to death, executed 4 May, 1897 (20 sentenced to imprisonment, 63 acquitted), F Callis sentenced to life imprisonment, 1 Dec 1897
Sewer, in course of construction, falls in, 18 deaths, 11 Dec , 1898
Anti budget riots, Jesuit schools and convent attacked 1-5 June, 1899.

Sept. Salvador Victory, a local politician, assassinated in the Calle Leana, 18 Jan, 1900.
Strike riots and anti clerical demonstrations, mid March, again, April, state of siege proclaimed, 7 May, 1901, quiet restored, 12 May, 1901
Many strikes and labour troubles, Jan, 1902
Spinning factory destroyed by an explosion, about 60 deaths 18 Jan, 1902
General strike, fatal rioting, state of siege proclaimed, 17 Feb, some anarchists arrested, quiet restored, 21-24 Feb 1902
Labour riots, the police fire on the mob, man killed, several wounded, 7 Sept, state of siege raised, 8 Oct 1902
Strikes, 30,000 men out, June, strike at gas works, city in darkness, 22 Oct. 1903
Attempted assassination of señor Maura, Spanish premier, by an anarchist, 12 April, 1904
Bomb explosion in palace of the governor general causes much damage, 10 persons arrested, including two Italians, 2 June, 1905

BARDESANISTS, followers of Bardesanes, of Mesopotamia, who embraced the errors of Valentinus, after refuting them, and added denial of the incarnation, resurrection, &c, about 175

BARDS Demodocus is mentioned as a bard by Homer, and we find bards, according to Strabo, among the Romans before the age of Augustus The *Welsh* bards formed an hereditary order, regulated, it is said, by laws, enacted about 940 and 1078 They lost their privileges at the conquest by Edward I in 1284 The institution was revived by the Tudor sovereigns, and then Eisteddfods (properly Eisteddfodau), meetings of 4 days, are still frequently held, at Swansea, Aug 1863, at Llandudno, Aug 1864, in the vale of Conway, 7 Aug 1865, at Chester, 4 Sept 1866, at Carmarthen, 3 Sept 1867, at Ruthin, 5-7 Aug 1868, at Rhyl, 8-12 Aug 1870, at Portmadoc, Aug 1872 at Mold, Aug 1873, at various places in 1874-1876, at Carnarvon, 21 Aug 1877, at Llanrwst, 1-3 Aug, at Menai Bridge, Aug 1878, at Conway, 6 Aug and at other places, 1879 The Cymmrodorion Society held an Eisteddfod at Carnarvon, 23 Aug 1880 Royal National Eisteddfod at Merthyr-Tydvil, 30 Aug 1881, at Denbigh, 22 Aug 1882, at Cardiff, 6 Aug 1883, Liverpool, 16 Sept 1884, Aberdare, Aug 1885, Carnarvon, 14 Sept 1886, Albert Hall, London, 9 Aug 1887, Wrexham, 4 Sept 1888 at Brecon, 27 Aug 1889, Bangor (the queen of Roumania present), 2 Sept 1890, Swansea, 18 Aug 1891 Rhyl, 6 Sept 1892, Pontypridd, 1 Aug 1893, Carnarvon (prince and princess of Wales present), 10 July, 1894, Llanelly, 30 July-2 Aug 1895, Llandudno, 29 June, 1896, Newport, 2-6 Aug 1897, Festiniog, 19 July, 1898, Cardiff, 18 July, 1899, Liverpool, 18 Sept, 1900, Merthyr Tydvil 6-9 Aug, 1901, Bangor, 9 Sept, 1902, Llanelly, 3 Aug, 1903, Rhyl, 6 Sept, 1904 The Gwyneddigion Society of Bards was founded in 1770 Turlogh O'Carolan, the last of the *Irish* bards, died in 1738 *Chambers* Evan Davies, termed the Arch-Druid of Wales, an eminent Welsh scholar, aged 89, died at Pontypridd 23 February, 1888 In 1880 the bards determined that the Annual National Eisteddfod should be held alternately in North and South Wales Above 100 Eisteddfodau are held every year Clwydfardd, the Arch-Druid, aged nearly 95, died, 30 Oct. 1894 "Eisteddfod Caerlydd" held in the queen's hall, London, 22, 23 Feb, 1899 Arch-Druid, 1903, Hwfa Mon

BAREBONE'S PARLIAMENT Cromwell, supreme in the three kingdoms, summoned 122 persons, such as he thought he could manage, who, with six from Scotland and five from Ireland, met, as a parliament, 4 July, 1653 It obtained its appellation from a nickname given to one of its members, a leather-seller, named "Praise-God Barbon" The majority evinced much sense and spirit, proposing to reform abuses, improve the administration of the law, &c The parliament was suddenly dissolved, 13 Dec 1653, and Cromwell made lord protector

BAREILLY, province of Delhi (N W India), ceded to the East India company by the ruler of Oude in 1801 A mutiny at Bareilly, the capital, was suppressed in April, 1816 On 7 May, 1858, it was taken from the cruel sepoy rebels

BARFLEUR (N France), where William, duke of Normandy, equipped the fleet by which he conquered England, 1066 Near it, William, duke of Normandy, son of Henry I, in his passage from Normandy, was shipwrecked, 25 Nov 1120, when the prince, his bride, and many others perished Barfleur was destroyed by the English in the campaign in which they won the battle of Crecy, 1346 The French navy was destroyed near the cape by admiral Russell, after the victory of La Hogue, 19 May, 1692

BARI (S Italy), the Barium of Horace, was, in the 9th century, a stronghold of the Saracens, and was captured by the emperor Louis II, a descendant of Charlemagne, in 871 In the 10th century it became subject to the eastern empire, and remained so till it was taken by Robert Guiscard, the Norman, about 1060 A great ecclesiastical council was held here on 1 Oct 1098, when the *filioque* article of the creed and the procession of the Holy Spirit were the subjects of discussion Conflicts between the military and populace with bloodshed, 9 Jan 1894, and 1898

BARING ISLAND, Arctic Sea, discovered by captain Penny in 1850-1, and so named by him after sir Francis Baring, first lord of the admiralty in 1849

BARIUM (Greek, *barys*, heavy), a metal found abundantly as carbonate and sulphate The oxide baryta was first recognised as an earth distinct from lime by Scheele, in 1774, and the metal was first obtained by Humphry Davy, in 1808 *Watts*

BARK, see *Jesuits' Bark*

BARLAAMITES, followers of Barlaam, a learned Calabrian monk of the order of St Basil, who maintained various peculiar tenets, attacked the Greek monks, supported the Latin against the Greek church in a controversy at Constantinople, 1337, and acted as the emperor's envoy in an attempt to reconcile the churches in 1339 Died about 1348

BARMECIDES, a powerful Persian family, celebrated for virtue and courage, were massacred through the jealousy of the caliph Haroun-al-Raschid, about 802 His visir Giafar was a Barmecide The phrase Barmecide (or imaginary) feast originated in the story of the barber's sixth brother, in the Arabian Nights' Entertainments

BARNABITES, an order of monks, established in Milan about 1530, were much engaged in instructing youth, relieving the sick and aged, and converting heretics

BARNARD'S, SIR JOHN, ACT (7 Geo II, c 8), entitled, "an act to prevent the infamous practice of stock-jobbing," was passed in 1734, and repealed in 1860 Sir John Barnard (born 1685,

died 1764) was an eminent lord mayor of London *Barnard Peerage* cane, see *Trials*, 30 May, 1892

BARNARDO HOMES (named National Waifs Association 1899) Dr T J Barnardo, of German extraction, born in Ireland, came to London, and in 1866 began energetically to promote the welfare of homeless children

His home for boys at Stepney, founded 1870, was followed by one for girls, at Barkingside, Essex, with infirmary, schools, &c , all were reported successful in 1874

A Babies Castle at Hawkhurst Kent, for 100 infants, opened 9 Aug 1886

His disinterestedness and management having been impugned he gave up the management to trustees, and invited investigation The arbiters (Canon Miller and Messrs J B Maule and Wm Graham) in their report after commenting on the imperfect evidence, commended the charities and generally exonerated Dr Barnardo 15 Oct 1877

See *Coffee Palaces* and *East End Juvenile Mission*

Several legal decisions requiring Dr Barnardo to produce children who had been committed to his charge, were pronounced 1889–91

Dr Barnardo's appeal respecting a boy named Gossage to the house of lords was dismissed, 30 July, 1891, again, 25 July 1892 The boy was not found, May, 1893

Jubilee testimonial 3 417*l* 10*s* 4*d* to Dr Barnardo at Exeter hall by 1 100 subscribers, presented by lord Kinnaird, 26 Nov 1895

Mr E H Watts gives large building at North Elmham Norfolk and 9 200*l* etc Itchomes, Dec., 1901

The duke of Argyll laid the foundation stones of new buildings at the Girls Village Home, Barkingside, Essex 11 July 1903

55 962 children admitted to the homes (now 140) since their foundation up to 31 Dec 1904 Children maintained and educated in 1904 10 950 Boys and girls emigrated to the colonies in 1904 1 266 Total emigrated 1867–1904 16 160 Over 50 separate institutions are maintained in the United Kingdom and the colonies including an immigration depot in Ontario, and an industrial farm in Manitoba

Annual displays of the children at Albert Hall now held

Contributions to funds of the homes 1904 187 420*l*

Death (sudden) of Dr Barnardo aged 60 19 Sept 1905

BARNET, Hertfordshire Here, at Gladsmore heath, Edward IV gained a decisive victory over the Lancastrians, on Easter-day, 14 April, 1471, when the earl of Warwick and his brother the marquis of Montacute, or Montague, were killed A column commemorative of this battle has been erected at the meeting of the St Albans and Hatfield roads Is celebrated for its horse fairs

BARNUM'S SHOW The great show of Messrs P T Barnum and Mr J A Bailey, conveyed from Brooklyn, New York, arrived at Olympia 1 Nov, opened 11 Nov 1889, closed Feb 1890, re-visited England 1898, converted into a limited company, Feb , 1899 See *Olympia*, 1897, *et seq*

The show included a Roman hippodrome and a triple American circus, a museum of living human curiosities termed "freaks of nature, a double menagerie Jumbo's skeleton and stuffed skin, performing men and animals of many kinds (17 elephants), Imré Kiralfy's grand spectacle 'Nero, or, the destruction of Rome (1,200 Roman characters, wild beasts, &c) A great many simultaneous performances

The establishment included about 1,200 people and 380 horses

Visited by the prince of Wales and family, 20 Nov 1889

George Stevens, an attendant, accidentally killed by an elephant 3 Dec 1889

The show closed 15 Feb , Mr Barnum reported his success, and thanked the British public, 17 Feb. 1890

[Phineas T Barnum, born at Bethel, Connecticut, U S A , 5 July, 1810, died at Bridgeport, 7 April, 1891 Besides very different occupations, he specially devoted himself to catering for the amusement of the people, by setting up museums shows and other entertainments, in 1842, he brought out Charles S Stratton, generally termed Tom Thumb (see *Dwarfs*), and in 1846 he engaged the celebrated vocalist, Jenny Lind, afterwards Mde Goldschmidt. In 1887, his great menagerie was destroyed by fire, but was speedily renovated His life, by himself, published 1888, and other works since]

BARODA See *India*, 1874—5, 1892, 1896

BAROMETERS Torricelli, a Florentine, knowing that water did not rise in a pump through what was supposed to be nature's abhorrence of a vacuum, imitated the action of a pump with mercury, and made the first barometer, about 1643 Pascal's experiments (1646) enhanced the value of the discovery by applying it to the measurement of heights Wheel barometers were contrived in 1668. pendent barometers in 1695, marine in 1700, and many improvements have been made since In the *aneroid* barometer (from *a*, no, and *neros*, watery) no liquid is employed, the atmospheric pressure being exerted on a metallic spring Its invention (attributed to Conté, in 1798, but due to Vidi, who died in April, 1866) excited much attention in 1848-9 Barometers were placed at N E coast stations in 1860, by the duke of Northumberland and others

Mr James B Jordan's very delicate glycerine barometer, in which one inch is expanded to nearly eleven inches, was described to the Royal Society 22 Jan , 1880 and was set up during the year at Kew and other places The publication of two hourly variations of one at the office begun in the *Times* 25 Oct 1880

A new very delicate barometer, invented by Mr C O Bartrum and made by Mr J J Hicks, of Hatton Garden, London, announced Aug 1894

Col H Watkin's mountain aneroid and others described *Times*, 17 Dec , 1898

BARON, formerly the only title in our peerage, now the lowest Its original name in England, *Vavasour*, was changed by the Saxons into *Thane*, and by the Normans into *Baron* The council of the realm was composed of the greater barons, the lesser barons were merely tenants of the crown Many barons had undoubtedly assisted in, or been summoned to parliament (in 1205), but the first precept found is of no higher date than the 49 Hen III 1265 The first raised to this dignity by patent was John de Beauchamp, created baron of Kidderminster, by Richard II , 1387 The barons took arms against king John, and compelled him to grant the great charter of our liberties, and the charter of our forests, at Runnymede, near Windsor, June, 1215 Charles II granted a coronet to barons on his restoration, 1660

BARON AND FEMME, or **FEMME**, terms of Norman-French origin, used in English law signifying husband and wife

BARONETS, the first in rank among the gentry, and the only knighthood that is hereditary, were instituted by James I , 1611 The rebellion in Ulster gave rise to this order, it having been required of a baronet, on his creation, to pay into the exchequer as much as would maintain "thirty soldiers three years at eightpence a day in the province of Ulster in Ireland" It was further required that a baronet should be a gentleman born, and have a clear estate of 1000*l* per annum The first baronet was sir Nicholas Bacon (his descendant, sir H B Bacon, is styled *Primus Baronettorum Angliæ*), 22 May, 1611 The baronets of Ireland were created in 1619, the first being sir Francis Blundell —Baronets of Nova Scotia were created,

1625, sir Robert Gordon the first baronet —All baronets created since the Irish union in 1801 are of the United Kingdom Hon Society of Baronetage formed, 26 Jan , first annual meeting, 22 July, 1898, presents memorial to the government against unauthorised assumption of the title of baronet, June, 1903 —"Complete Baronetage," by C E Cokayne, publication commenced 1900

BARONS' WAR, arose in consequence of the faithlessness of Henry III and the oppression of his favourites in 1258 The barons, headed by Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, and Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester, met at Oxford in 1262, and enacted statutes to which the king objected In 1263 their disputes were in vain referred to the decision of Louis IX of France War broke out, and on 14 May, 1264, the king's party was totally defeated at Lewes, and De Montfort became the virtual ruler of the kingdom The war was renewed , and at the battle of Evesham, 4 Aug 1265, De Montfort was slain, and the barons were defeated, but they did not render their final submission till 1268 A history of this war was published by Mr W H Blaauw, in 1844 , 2nd ed , 1871

BARRACKS (from "*Baraque—Hutte que font les soldats en campagne pour se mettre a couvert*") were not numerous in this country until about 1789 A superintendent-general was appointed in 1793, and barracks built in the garrison towns and central points of the empire —A report on the state of barracks in 1858, led to their improvement under Mr Sidney (afterwards lord) Herbert, see *Aldershot* Mr E Stanhope's scheme for increase and improvement of barracks, camps, &c (to cost about 4,100,000*l*) submitted to the commons, 27 Feb , the Barracks Act passed, 25 July, 1890

BARRAGE See under *Nile*

BARRATRY is a general term for the stirring up of suits and quarrels among the people *Maintenance* assistance officious intermeddling in a quarrel or suit, by giving either party with money or otherwise It is punishable by old statutes (of Richard II , and an illegal bargain with either plaintiff or defendant to share in the profits of the matter in dispute

Bradlaugh's action against Mr Newdigate for maintenance in the case of *Clarke* v *Bradlaugh* (see *Parliament*, 1881) was dismissed 20 Sept 1881

BARREL-ORGANS, see *Organs*

BARRICADES, mounds formed of trees and the like, for military defence During the wars of the *Barricade* in France, in 1588, the people made the city by means of chains, casks, &c , and compelled the royal troops to retire During the war of the Fronde, 27 Aug 1648 the first barricade was erected in Paris on vehicles, &c , were barricades composed of overturned carts erected in Paris in the insurrections of 27-30 July, 1830, and 23-26 June, 1848, when sanguinary conflicts took place, and also 2 Dec 1851

BARRIER TREATIES The first, between England and the Netherlands, was signed at the Hague, 29 Oct 1709, for mutual support annulled 1712, another treaty was concluded at Utrecht, 29 Jan 1713 The third, by which the Low Countries were ceded to the emperor Charles VI , was signed by the British, Imperial, and Dutch ministers, 15 Nov 1715.

BARRISTERS are said to have been first appointed by Edward I , about 1291, but there is earlier mention of professional advocates They are of various ranks, as king's or queen's counsel, serjeants, &c , *which see* Students for the bar must keep a certain number of terms at the inns of court, previously to being called, and by the regulations of 1853 must pass a public examination See *Women*, 1900

A committee of the bar, formed about 1885 to protect the rights of barristers in relation to the Inns of Court, merged into the general council At a meeting of the bar in Lincoln's Inn hall, called by the general council, a compromise was arranged The Inns of Court agreed to give an annual contribution of 600*l* to the bar, 19 June, 1895

BARROSA, or **BAROSSA** (S Spain) The British army, commanded by major-general sir Thomas Graham, afterwards lord Lynedoch, totally defeated the French under marshal Victor, 5 March, 1811, the French leaving nearly 3000 dead, six pieces of cannon, and an eagle, the first that the British had taken, the loss of the British was 1169 men killed and wounded

BARROW ISLAND (Arctic Sea), discovered by Captain Penny in 1850-51, and named by him in honour of John Barrow, Esq , son of sir John

BARROW-IN-FURNESS (Lancashire), in 1847, was a village with a population of about 330, which, in 1867, had increased to above 17,000, and in 1874 to 35,000, in consequence of the large manufacture of iron from the ore (hæmatite) found there On 19 Sept 1867, new docks were opened in the presence of the dukes of Devonshire and Buccleuch (proprietors of the land), Mr Gladstone, and others Barrow was made a municipal borough in 1867 Sir James Ramsden, an eminent promoter of the prosperity of the town and its first mayor, died, aged 74, 19 Oct 1896 Population in 1881, 47,259, 1891, 51,712 , 1901, 57,584

BARROW'S STRAITS (N Arctic Sea), explored by Edwd Parry, as far as Melville island, lat 74° 26′ N , and long 113° 47 W The strait, named after sir John Barrow, was entered on 2 Aug , 1819 The thermometer was 55° below zero of Fahrenheit

BARROWISTS, a name given to the *Brownists*, *which see*

BARROWS, circular or oblong mounds, found in Britain and other countries, were ancient sepulchres Sir Richard Hoare caused several barrows near Stonehenge to be opened , in them were found Celtic ornaments, such as beads, buckles, and brooches, in amber, wood, and gold Nov 1808 230 barrows were opened and discoveries made, chiefly in Yorkshire, 1866 *et seq* , under the superintendence of the rev canon Wm Greenwell, who published his elaborate work, "British Barrows," in December, 1877

Barrows at Aldbourne North Wilts were opened by canon Greenwell and rev Walter Money, Sept Oct 1878

Canon Greenwell gave urns and other results of his explorations to the British museum in 1879

BARS in music appear in Agricola's "Musical Instrumentalis," 1529, and in Morley's "Practical Music," 1597, for score music Henry Lawes used them in his "Ayres and Dialogues," 1653

BARTHOLOMEW, ST, THE APOSTLE, martyred 71 The festival (24 Aug o s , 3 Sept N S) is said to have been instituted 1130

Monastery of St Bartholomew (of Austin Friars) founded by Rahere, a minstrel of Henry I 1102

The *hospital* founded by him about 1123
Refounded after the dissolution of monasteries (it then contained 100 beds, with 1 physician and 3 surgeons), 1544 incorporated 1546
William Harvey, physiologist, physician here 1609 43
Earliest record of medical school 1662
Hospital rebuilt by subscription 1729
Medical college founded 1843
New buildings for *Medical School*, museum &c, opened by the prince of Wales 3 Nov 1879
The Convalescent Home at Swanley, Kent, for which C T Kettlewell gave 10,000*l*, was opened by the prince of Wales 13 July, 1885
Acquired portion of site of Christ's Hospital Mansion House committee of inquiry as to enlargement (300,000*l* required, present income 70,554*l*), lord Sandhurst and 8 others Jan 1903
Influential meeting at the Mansion House approves the appeal for 500,000*l* to rebuild St Bartholomew's hospital on its present site 40,000*l*. given or promised, including 1,000*l* from the Queen, 26 Jan 1904
King lays foundation stone of the new building, 6 July, "
King Edward presents 1,000*l* and the Prince of Wales 500*l* to commemorate the laying of the foundation stone 7 July, "
Bartholomew the Great, *St*, near Smithfield The building of the church said to have begun 1102 restored by subscription and re opened 29 March, 1868, again, 14 March, 1891, further restored, re opened by the abp of Canterbury, 5 June, 1893, the Lady Chapel re opened 18 May, 1897
Bartholomew Fair The charter was granted by Henry I, 1133, and was long held in Smithfield, *which see* The shows were discontinued in 1850, and the fair was proclaimed for the last time in 1855 In 1858 Mr H Morley published his 'History of Bartholomew Fair, with many illustrations
The MASSACRE OF ST BARTHOLOMEW commenced at Paris on the night of the festival 24 Aug 1572
According to Sully 70 000 Huguenots or French Protestants, including women and children, were murdered throughout the kingdom by secret orders from Charles IX, at the instigation of his mother, the queen dowager, Catherine de Medicis
La Popélionère calculates the victims at 20,000 Adriani, De Serres, and De Thou say 30,000 Davila states them at 40,000 and Pérefixe makes the number 100 000 Above 500 persons of rank, and 10 000 of inferior condition, perished in Paris alone, besides those slaughtered in the provinces Pope Gregory XIII ordered a *Te Deum* to be performed with other rejoicings

BARTHOLOMEW, ST, a West Indian island, held by Sweden It was colonised by the French in 1648, and has been several times taken and restored by the British It was ceded to Sweden by France in 1785, captured by the English and restored, 1801, ceded to France, 1877

BARTHOLOMITES, a religious order expelled from Armenia, settled at Genoa 1307, where is preserved in the Bartholomite church the image which Christ is said to have sent to king Abgarus The order suppressed by pope Innocent X 1650

BARTON AQUEDUCT (near Manchester) was constructed by James Brindley, to carry the Bridgewater canal over the Irwell, at a height of 39 feet above the river, completed in 1761

BASEBALL, see *American Baseball*

BASEDOW SYSTEM of education, having as its leading idea "everything according to nature," was inaugurated by Johann Bernard Basedow (1723-90), a German educational reformer, under the auspices of Prince Leopold of Anhalt-Dessau In 1774 an educational institution called the Philanthropium was opened by Basedow, unsectarian in its character for the pursuit of intellectual, moral, and physical studies He retired from its direction 1778, and the school was closed in 1793 The system led, however, to a reform of the earlier methods of education in Germany

BASEL (Basle, French Bâle), a rich city in Switzerland The 18th general council sat here from Dec 1431 to May, 1443 Many important reforms in the church were proposed, but not carried into effect among others the union of the Greek and Roman churches The university was founded in 1460 Treaties of peace between France, Spain, and Prussia were concluded here in 1795 It was made a free imperial city 1392, but joined the Swiss confederation 1501 Pop 1901, 111,009 Zionist Congress held here 23 August, 1903, and 27 July, 1905

BASHI-BAZOUKS, irregular Turkish troops, employed partially in the Crimean war, 1854-6, and the Russo-Turkish war of 1877-78

BASIENTELLO (S Naples) Here the army of Otho II, in an ambuscade, was nearly cut to pieces by the Greeks and Saracens 13 July, 982, the emperor barely escaped

BASILIANS, an order of monks, which obtained its name from St Basil (who died 380), was reformed by pope Gregory, in 1569 —A *sect*, founded by Basil, a physician of Bulgaria, which rejected the books of Moses, the eucharist, and baptism, and are said to have had everything in common, 1110 Basil was burnt alive in 1118

BASILICA, a body of law, in Greek, including the Institutes of Justinian, the Pandects, &c, arranged by order of the emperor Basil the Macedonian, and his son Leo the Philosopher, 875—911 The term *basilica* (palace) was applied to places of worship under the early Christian emperors from their general resemblance to the Roman basilica

BASILIKON DORON (Royal Gift), precepts on the art of government, composed by James I of England for his son Henry, and first published at Edinburgh in 1599 The collected works of this monarch were published at London, 1616-20, in one vol fol

BASQUE PROVINCES, N W Spain (Biscay, Guipuscoa, and Alava) The Basques are considered by some to be descendants of the ancient Iberi, were termed Vascones by the Romans, whom they successfully resisted They were subdued with great difficulty by the Goths about 580, and were united to Castile in the 13th and 14th centuries The origin of the Basque language, like its ethnology, is very obscure, it is polysynthetic, and no connection between it and any other language has yet been determined

BASQUE ROADS (W France) Fourteen French ships of the line, riding at anchor here, were attacked by lords Gambier and Cochrane (the latter commanding the fireships), and all were destroyed, 11—29 April, 1809 Cochrane accused Gambier of neglecting to support him At a court-martial, 26 July—4 Aug, lord Gambier was acquitted

BASSANO (N Italy) Here the Austrians, under Wurmser, were defeated by the French under Massena, 8 Sept 1796

BASSEIN, Bombay, a Mahratta town, taken by the British, 1774, 1780, finally annexed by

them, 1818 By treaty here, 31 Dec 1802, they engaged to support the peishwa's rights

BASSETERRE-ROADS, St Christopher's, West Indies Here the French admiral, the comte de Grasse, was repulsed with loss in three desperate attacks on the British fleet, commanded by sir Thomas Graves, 25, 26 Jan 1782

BASSETT, or BASSETTE, or *Pour et Contre*, a game at cards, said to have been invented by a noble Venetian, in the 15th century, introduced into France, 1674

BASSOON, a wooden double-reed wind instrument, said to have been invented by Aframio, a canon of Ferrara, early in the sixteenth century

BASSORAH, BUSSORAH, or BASRAH (Asia Minor), a Turkish city, founded by the caliph Omar, about 635 It has been several times taken and retaken by the Persians and Turks

BASS ROCK, an isle in the Firth of Forth (Scotland), was granted to the Lauders, 1316, purchased for a state prison, 1671, taken by the Jacobites, 1690, surrendered, 1694, granted to the Dalrymples, 1706

BASS'S STRAIT, AUSTRALIA Mr Bass, surgeon of the *Reliance*, in an open boat from Port Jackson, in 1796, penetrated as far as Western Port, and affirmed that a strait existed between New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land Lieutenant Flinders circumnavigated Van Diemen's Land, and named the strait after Mr Bass, 1798 9

BASTARD, a child not born in lawful wedlock An attempt in England, in 1236, to legitimate bastard children by the subsequent marriage of the parents, failed The barons assembled in the parliament of Merton answered *Nolumus leges Angliæ mutari* ("We will not have the laws of England changed") Women concealing their children's birth deemed guilty of murder, 21 James I, 1624 In Scotland bastard children could not dispose of their movable estates by will until 1836 A new act, facilitating the claims of mothers, and making several provisions for proceeding in bastardy cases, was passed 1845 The Bastardy Laws Amendment Act was passed 10 Aug 1872 See *Russia*, 1891

BASTARNÆ, a warlike tribe in Podolia and Moldavia, hired by Perseus, king of Macedon, in his wars with Rome, 168 B C, driven across the Danube by M Crassus for their encroachments, 30

BASTILLE, Paris, a castle built by Charles V, king of France, in 1369, for the defence of Paris against the English, completed in 1383, and afterwards used as a state prison Henry IV and his veteran army assailed it in vain in the siege of Paris, during the war (1587—1594) "The man with the iron mask," the most mysterious prisoner known, died here, 19 Nov 1703, see *Iron Mask* On 14-15 July, 1789, the Bastille was pulled down by the populace, the governor and other officers were conducted to the Place de Greve, their hands and heads were cut off, and the heads carried on pikes through the streets A centenary was celebrated 14 July, 1889

BASUTO LAND, near Orange River, South Africa, including the Transkei territory, was annexed to Cape Colony in 1871 Population in 1875, whites, 469, natives, 127,707 in 1904, 347,731 natives, and 895 Europeans Resident commissioner, col sir M J Clarke, Jan 1894, Godfrey Y. Lagden (aft sir), 1895, Herbert C Slobey, 1902

Moiroso, a warlike chief, entrenches himself on a mountain and makes predatory sallies, Feb *et seq* his stronghold captured and himself killed during the fight 20 Nov 1879
The Basutos ordered to give up their arms, many resist, Letsi Molappo and others who surrender, attacked by Masupha Lerothodi, and others, June, July, who make war on the colonist forces 13 Sept 1880
Lerothodi defeated in attack on Mafeteng by col Carrington 21 Sept ,,
Mafeteng besieged, relieved by col Clarke, after a severe conflict 19 Oct ,,
Lerothodi's village stormed and his forces dispersed 22 Oct ,,
Molitsane's stronghold stormed by colonel Clarke 31 Oct ,,
Mr Hope, magistrate and others treacherously murdered by Umhlonhlo Oct, who is defeated by Mr Hawthorn announced 12 Nov ,,
Umhlonhlo totally defeated by Baker 21 Dec ,
Victories of col Carrington about 10 14 Jan 1881
Armistice granted 18 24 Feb ,,
Hostilities resumed indecisive, col Carrington wounded 26 March, ,,
Basutos severely defeated about 16 April, ,,
Peace concluded May, ,,
The chief Masupha submits Sept ,
Again troublesome Oct 1882
Gen Gordon appointed to settle difficulties resigns through disagreement with the Cape government, announced autumn ,,
Peace restored Dec ,,
Self government granted Feb 1883
Much fighting among chiefs, subsides May ,,
The British agree to resume the government as a crown colony under conditions June, ,,
The Cape parliament assents 27 July ,,
The Basut chiefs accept conditions at a great meeting Masupha stands aloof announced 8 Dec ,
Jonathan defeats Joel with great slaughter 15 16 Mar 1884
Battles between Khetisa, Masupha, and Lerothodi 23 March, ,
Basuto land reported quiet and prosperous 1887 90
Masupha (died July, 1899) refuses to give up his son Molitsi (for assault and gaol breaking, in the Orange Free State), Lerothodi, the paramount chief captures Thaba Bosigo 7 Jan 1898
Molitsi given up to Lerothodi 18 Jan Masupha surrenders 31 Jan, is banished and fined Molitsi sentenced to over a year's imprisonment 1 Feb ,
Lerothodi and his chiefs pledge loyalty to the queen sir Godfrey Lagden present 24 Oct 1899
Joel Molapo, a minor chief, sentenced to a year's imprisonment for treason etc 17 July 1902
Letsie inaugurated as paramount chief of Basuto land 19 Sept 1905

BATALHA, Portugal The monastery here was built by John I, of Portugal, as a token of gratitude for his victory over John I of Castile, at Aljubarrota, 14 Aug 1385, securing the independence of his kingdom The restoration of the monastery began in 1839

BATAVIA AND BATAVIAN REPUBLIC, see *Holland*

BATAVIA, the capital of Java, and of all the Dutch settlements in the East Indies, built by that people about 1619 Taken from the French (who had seized it) by sir Samuel Auchmuty, 26 Aug 1811, restored to the Dutch in 1814 See *Java*

BATH (Somerset), named "*Aquæ solis*" by the Romans, being remarkable for its hot springs They built extensive baths, the exact site disputed Coel, a British king, is said to have given this city a charter, and the Saxon king Edgar was crowned here, 973 See *Population*

Bath plundered and burnt in the reign of William Rufus and again in 1137
The abbey church commenced in 1405 finished 1609
Beau (Richard) Nash, 'king of Bath,' who promoted fame of the waters, and amusements, died Feb 1761
Present assembly rooms built 1771
Pump room erected 1704 rebuilt 1797
Theatre Beaufort square, opened 1805
Bath philosophical society formed 1817
Bath royal literary and scientific institution established 1825
Victoria park opened by princess Victoria 1830
Theatre burnt 18 April, 1862
Restoration of the abbey by Sir G G Scott 1863 *et seq*
British association met here 14 Sept 1864, and 5 Sept 1888
Museum destroyed by fire 20 Jan 1867
Bath and West of England society centenary celebrated, 4 June fall of Widcombe bridge, 2 persons killed and many injured 6 June, 1877
Remains of Roman baths discovered 1877, *et seq*
The art museum containing pictures, etc bequeathed by sir Thomas Holburne, opened, June, 1893
Much suffering through overflow of the Avon Nov 1894
Death of Mrs Roxburgh, benefactress to the city Nov 1896
New pump room opened and the Victoria art gallery founded by the duke of Cambridge 18 Oct 1897
Lord Rosebery unveils memorials to the two Pitts, is presented with the freedom of the city, 27 Oct 1898
State visit of the lord mayor of London, 10, 11 Sept 1902
Lord Roberts presented with the freedom, 26 Sept ,,
Helium and radium discovered in the waters Jan 1904

BATH AND WELLS, BISHOPRIC OF The see of Wells, whose cathedral church was built by Ina, king of the West Saxons, in 704, was established in 905, Adelme first bishop John de Villula, bishop, transferred his seat from Wells to Bath in 1091 *Tanner* Disputes between the monks of Bath and the canons of Wells about the election of a bishop, were compromised in 1135 Henceforward the bishop was to be styled from both places, the precedency to be given to Bath The see is valued in the king's books at 531*l* 1*s* 3*d* per annum Present income, 5000*l*

Recent Bishops

1802	Richard Beadon died	21 April, 1824
1824	George Henry Law, died	22 Sept 1845
1845	Richard Bagot died	5 May, 1854
1854	Robert John baron Auckland, resigned 6 Sept	1869
1869	Lord Arthur Charles Hervey died	9 June, 1894
1894	George Wyndham Kennion, bp of Adelaide, elected	4 Sept 1894

BATH ADMINISTRATION Mr Pelham and his friends having tendered their resignation to king George II, 10 Feb 1746, the formation of a new ministry was undertaken by William Pulteney, earl of Bath This expired on 12 Feb, while yet incomplete, and received the name of the "Short-lived" administration The members of it were the earl of Bath, *first lord of the treasury*, lord Carlisle, *lord privy seal*, lord Winchilsea, *first lord of the admralty*, and lord Granville, one of the secretaries of state, with the seals of the other in his pocket, "to be given to whom he might choose" Mr Pelham and his colleagues returned to power

BATH, ORDER OF THE, said to be of early origin, but formally constituted 11 Oct, 1399, by Henry IV, two days previous to his coronation in the Tower, when he conferred the order upon forty-six esquires, who had watched the night before, and bathed After the coronation of Charles II the order was neglected until 18 May, 1725, when it was revived by George I, who fixed the number of knights at 37

The prince regent (afterwards George IV) created classes of knights grand crosses (72), knights commanders (180), with an unlimited number of companions 2 Jan 1815

By an order, the existing statutes of this order were annulled and by new statutes, the order, hitherto exclusively military, was opened to civilians 25 May, 1847

Dr Lyon Playfair and other promoters of the Great Exhibition received this honour 1851

Constitution	*Military*	*Civil*
1st Class Knights grand cross,	50	25
2nd Class Knights commanders,	100	50
3rd Class Companions,	525	200

The order was further enlarged, June, 1861

BATHOMETER (Greek, *bathus*, deep), an apparatus invented by Dr C William Siemens to measure the depth of water without submerging a sounding-line, 1861-76

Its action depends on the diminution of the effect of gravitation on the surface of the water as compared with its effect on the earth owing to the mass of water (of less density) which replaces earth (of greater density) which is duly registered

BATHS were early used in Asia and Greece, and introduced by Agrippa into Rome, where many were constructed by Augustus and his successors The thermæ of the Romans and gymnasia of the Greeks (of which baths formed merely an appendage) were sumptuous The marble group of Laocoon was found in 1506 in the baths of Titus, erected about 80, and the Farnese Hercules in those of Caracalla, erected 211

In London St Agnes Le Clere, in Old street road, was a spring of great antiquity baths said to have been formed in 1502
St Chad's well Gray's inn road derives its name from St Chad, the fifth bishop of Lichfield, 667
A bath opened in Bagnio court now Bath street, Newgate street, London is said to have been the first bath in England for hot bathing 1679
Old Bath house Coldbath square, in use 1697
Peerless (Perilous) Pool Baldwin street City road mentioned by Stow (died 1605) enclosed as a bathing place 1743
Turkish sweating baths became popular 1860
The Oriental baths in Victoria street, Westminster, completed 1867

PUBLIC BATHS AND WASH HOUSES

The first established by Mr Bowie in the neighbourhood of the London docks 1844
The public baths and wash houses in Liverpool founded (through the instrumentality of Catherine Wilkinson, who in 1832 began to lend her room and appliances to poor people for washing) ,,
Acts passed to encourage the establishment of public baths and wash houses for the health comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of populous towns and districts in England and Ireland 1846
Public baths and wash houses have since been established throughout the empire
Baths and Wash houses Act authorises establishment of cheap swimming baths, &c 27 May, 1878, amended 1882 Swimming baths when closed may, by license, be used for music or dancing, 1896 and 1899
Swimming classes for boys and girls provided for by many Board Schools 1903

See *Laundry*

BATHYBIUS HÆCKELII (Greek, *bathus*, deep, *bios*, life), the name given by Huxley, 1868, to a supposed low form of animal life, a gelatinous substance found on stones at the bottom of the sea, in *Deep Sea Soundings* (*which see*) Described by Hæckel, 1870 Its existence is now doubted by naturalists Dr Bessels dredged up from the bottom of Smith's Sound, 1876, a substance similar to *bathybius*, which he named *proto bathybius*

BATHYMETRY, the art of measuring depths in the sea, especially for scientific investigation, see *Deep Sea Soundings*

BATON, a truncheon borne by generals in the French army, and afterwards by the marshals of other nations Henry III of France, before he ascended the throne, was made generalissimo of the army of his brother Charles IX, and received the *bâton* as the mark of the high command, 1569 *Henault* The baton used by conductors of concerts is said to have been introduced into England by Spohr, in 1820 See *Musical Times*, June 1896

BATON ROUGE, Louisiana, United States was captured by the Federals, 5 Aug 1862, after a fierce conflict, see *United States*, 1862

BATOUM, or **BATUM**, a seaport in Lazistan, on the Black Sea After having repulsed the Russians in the war, 4 May, 1877, the place was ceded to Russia by the treaty of Berlin, 13 July, 1878 to become a free commercial port The port was closed by Russia on and after 17 July, 1886

The inhabitants at first resisted but were persuaded to submit many emigrating July–Sept The Russians entered 6 Sept 1878

Foundation of a new cathedral laid by the czar 7 Oct 1888

Disastrous explosion, great loss of life and property 25 July, 1901

BATRACHOMYOMACHIA, "the War of the Frogs and the Mice," a Greek mock heroic poem in hexameters, erroneously ascribed to Homer (fl between 950 and 850 B C), with whose works it is usually printed The ancients name Pigres of Caria, brother of queen Artemisia, as its author The poem is a parody on the Iliad Baumeister's edition of the B published 1852, Brandt's, 1888, Mitzschke's, 1874 and 1892

BATTERIES along the coasts were constructed by Henry VIII (who reigned 1509-47) The ten floating batteries with which Gibraltar was attacked, in the siege of that fortress, were invented by D'Arcon, a French engineer They resisted the heavy shells and 32-pound shot, but ultimately yielded to red-hot shot, 13 Sept 1782, see *Gibraltar* Formidable floating batteries are now erected See *Navy*, *Electricity*

BATTERING-RAM, *Testudo Arietaria*, with other military implements, are said to have been invented by Artemon, a Lacedæmonian, and employed by Pericles, about 441 B C Sir Christopher Wren employed a battering-ram in demolishing the walls of old St Paul's cathedral, 1675

BATTERSEA parish, on the S side of the Thames, nearly opposite to Chelsea Associated with the district are the names of the poet Pope, and Lord Bolingbroke, to whom a monument is erected in the parish church, near to which was the house where he was born and died In Battersea fields was fought the duel between the duke of Wellington and the Earl of Winchilsea, 21 March, 1829. Battersea returns 2 members to parliament by the act of 1885 Constituted a municipal borough by the London Government Act, 1899 (9 aldermen, 54 councillors) Area 2,160 acres, pop 1901, 268,907 (met borough and civil parish), 223,230 (parl borough) The Shaftesbury park estate on which industrial dwellings have been built, covers 40 acres Mr Cyril Flower, Junior Lord of the Treasury in Mr Gladstone's last ministry, on his elevation to the peerage, 1892, took the title of baron Battersea

BATTERSEA PARK, an act of parliament passed in 1846, empowered her majesty's commissioners of woods to form a royal park in Battersea fields Acts to enlarge their powers were passed in 1848, 1851, and 1853 The park laid out at a cost of 318,000*l*, and the new bridge connecting it with Chelsea were opened in April 1858, the bridge freed from toll 24 May, 1879. Albert Exhibition palace opened here 6 June 1885, closed 1888 The park 199 acres in extent is noted for its fine sub tropical garden of about 4 acres See *Parks*

New Battersea bridge opened by the earl of Rosebery 21 July, 1890
Polytechnic hall opened by Mr Balfour 3 Feb 1869
Sir Charles Dilke opens public baths and wash houses 20 April 1901
Prince and princess of Wales visit Battersea polytechnic 24 Feb 1904

Battersea Training College, founded 1840

BATTLE, TRIAL BY, or WAGER OF, a trial by combat formerly allowed by our laws, where the defendant in an appeal of murder might fight with the appellant, and make proof thereby of his guilt or innocence, see *Appeal*

BATTLE-ABBEY, Sussex, founded by William I, 1067, on the plain where the battle of Hastings was fought, 14 Oct 1066 It was dedicated to St Martin, and given to Benedictine monks, who were to pray for the souls of the slain The original name of the plain was Hetheland, see *Hastings* After the battle of Hastings, a list was taken of William's chiefs, amounting to 629, and called the 'BATTEL-ROLL,' and among these chiefs the lands and titles of the followers of the defeated Harold were distributed "The Roll of Battle Abbey," edited by the duchess of Cleveland, was published, with notes, &c, in 1889 The abbey and domain, 6,118 acres, sold to sir Augustus Webster for 200,000*l*, 26 Nov 1901, pictures and heirlooms, etc, realized, 16,500*l*, 8 March, 1902

BATTLE-AXE, a weapon of the Celts The Irish were constantly armed with an axe *Burns* At the battle of Bannockburn king Robert Bruce clove an English champion down to the chine at one blow with a battle-axe, 1314 The battle-axe guards, or beefeaters, vulgarly called beef-eaters, and whose arms are a sword and lance, were first raised by Henry VII in 1485 They were originally attendants upon the king's buffet, see *Yeomen of the Guard*

BATTLEFIELD, BATTLE OF, see *Shrewsbury*

BATTLES Palamedes of Argos is mythically said to have been the first who ranged an army in a regular line of battle, placed sentinels round a camp, and excited the soldier's vigilance by giving him a watchword, and to have been treacherously slain by the Greeks before Troy See *Naval Battles*, *British* The following are the most memorable battles, arranged in chronological order, further details of the greater part are given in separate articles, *n* signifies ***naval***

The following are the battles described by Professor Creasy in his 'Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World —

		B C			A D
Marathon		490	Hastings	14 Oct	1066
Syracuse		413	Orleans	29 April,	1429
Arbela	1 Oct	331	Spanish Armada	July,	1588
Metaurus		207	Blenheim	13 Aug	1704
		A D	Pultowa	8 July,	1709
Teutoburg		9	Saratoga	17 Oct	1777
Chalons		451	Valmy	20 Sept	1792
Tours	10 Oct	732	Waterloo	18 June,	1815

	B C
Abraham defeats kings of Canaan (*Gen* xiv)	1913
Joshua subdues five kings of Canaan (*Josh* x)	1451
Gideon defeats the Midianites (*Judges* vii)	1245
Trojan war commenced	1193
Troy taken and destroyed	1184

Jephthah defeats Ammonites B C 1143
Ethiopians defeated by Asa (2 *Chron* xiv) 941
Horatii vanquish Curiatii 669
Halys (*Medes and Lydians stopped by eclipse*) 584 or 585
Thymbra (*Cyrus defeats Crœsus*) 548
Lake Regillus (*Romans defeat Latins*) 499
Marathon (*Greeks defeat Persians*) 28 or 29 Sept 490
Thermopylæ (*heroism of Leonidas*) 7 9 Aug 480
Salamis *n* (*Greeks defeat Persians*) 20 Oct ,,
Himera (*Gelon defeats Carthaginians*) ,,
Mycale (*Greeks defeat Persians*) 22 Sept 479
Platæa (*ditto Pausanias*) 22 Sept ,,
Eurymedon *n* (*Greeks defeat Persians Cimon*) 469
Tanagra (*Spartans defeat Athenians*) 457
Œnophyta (*Athenians defeat Bœotians*) 456
Coronea (*Bœotians defeat Athenians*) 447
Romans totally defeat Veientes 437
Tanagra (*Athenians defeat Spartans*) 426
Delium (*Bœotians defeat Athenians*) 424
Amphipolis (*Spartans repulse Athenians Cleon and Brasidas killed*) 422
Mantinea (*Spartans defeat Athenians*) 418
Athenians defeated before Syracuse 413
Cyzicus *n* (*Alcibiades defeats Spartans*) 410
Arginusæ *n* (*Conon defeats Spartan fleet*) 406
Ægospotamos *n* (*Athenian fleet destroyed*) 405
Cunaxa (*Cyrus defeated and killed by Artaxerxes*) 401
Corinthian War 395 387
Haliartus (*Lysander killed*) 395
Cnidus *n* (*Conon defeats Spartans*) 394
Coronea (*Argesilaus defeats Athenians and allies*) ,,
Allia (*Brennus and the Gauls defeat Romans*) 16 July 390
Volsci defeated by Camillus 381
Volsci defeat the Romans 379
Naxus (*Chabrias defeats Lacedæmonians*) 376 or 377
Tegyra (*Thebans defeat Spartans*) 375
Leuctra (*Thebans defeat Spartans*) 371
"Tearless Victory of Archidamus over Argives, &c 367
Camillus defeats the Gauls ,,
Cynoscephalæ (*Thebans defeat Thessalians*) 364
Mantinea (*Thebans victors Epaminondas slain*) 362
Tamynæ (*Æschines there*) 358
Crimisus (*Timoleon defeats Carthaginians*) 339
Chæronea (*Philip defeats Athenians, &c*) Aug 338
Thebes destroyed by Alexander 335
Granicus (*Alexander defeats Darius*) 22 May, 334
Issus (*ditto*) Oct 333
Arbela (*ditto*) 1 Oct 331
Pandosia (*Alexander of Epirus defeated and killed*) 326
Cranon (*Antipater defeats Greeks*) 322
Caudine Forks (*Roman army captured*) 321
Gaza (*Ptolemy defeats Demetrius*) 312
Economus or Himera (*Carthaginians defeat Agathocles*) 310
Fabius defeats the Tuscans ,,
Vadimonian Lake (*Etruscans defeated*) 309
Ipsus (*Seleucus defeats Antigonus, who is slain*) 301
Sentinum (*Romans defeat Samnites*) 295
Gauls defeat Romans at Arretium, 284 defeated by Dolabella 283
Vadimonian Lake (*Etruscans defeated*) ,,
Corus (*Lysimachus defeated and killed*) 281
Pandosia (*Pyrrhus defeats Romans*) 280
Asculum (*ditto*) 279
Beneventum (*Romans defeat Pyrrhus*) 275
First Punic War begins 264
Mylæ *n* (*Romans defeat Carthaginians*) 260
Xantippus defeats Regulus 255
Panormus (*Hasdrubal defeated by Metellus*) 250
Drepanum *n* (*Carthaginians defeat Romans*) 249
Lilybæum taken by Romans 241
Ægates *n* (*Romans defeat Carthaginians*) ,,
Ladocea (*Achæans defeated*) 226
Clusium or Pisæ (*Gauls defeated*) 225
Sellasia (*Macedonians defeat Spartans*) 221
Cephyræ (*Achæans defeat Ætolians*) 220
Saguntum (*taken by Hannibal*) 219
Second Punic War — Ticinus (*Hannibal defeats Romans*) 218
Ticinus and Trebia (*ditto*) ,,
Trasimene (*ditto*) 217
Raphia (*Antiochus defeated by Ptol Philopater*) ,,
Cannæ (*Victory of Hannibal*) 2 Aug 216
Munda (*Scipio defeats Hasdrubal*) ,,
Marcellus and Hannibal (*former killed*) 209
Metaurus (*Nero defeats Hasdrubal, who is killed*) 207
Zama (*Scipio defeats Hannibal*) 202
Abydos (*siege of*) 200
Paneas (*Antiochus defeats Egyptians, &c*) B C 198
Cynoscephalæ (*Romans defeat Macedonians*) 197
Bon defeated at the Vadimonian lake 191
Thermopylæ (*Greeks defeated*) ,,
Magnesia (*Scipio defeats Antiochus*) 190
Pydna (*Romans defeat Perseus*) 22 June, 168
Eleasa (*Judas Maccabæus killed*) 161
Third Punic War 149
Leucopetra (*Mummius defeats Achæans*) 147
Carthage taken by Publius Scipio 146
Mummius takes Corinth ,,
Allobroges defeated by Q Fabius Maxim 121
Metellus defeats Jugurtha 109
Arausio (*Cimbri defeat Romans*) 105
Aquæ Sextiæ (Aix *Marius defeats the Teutones*) 102
Cimbri and Romans (*defeated by Marius*) 101
Chæronea (*Sylla defeats Mithridates army*) 86
Sacriportus (*Marius defeated by Sylla*) 82
Cabeira (*Lucullus defeats Mithridates*) 71
Petelia (*Spartacus defeated by Crassus*) ,,
Tigranocerta (*Lucullus defeats Tigranes*) 69
Pistoria (*Catiline defeated*) 62
Cæsar defeats Cassivelaunus in Britain 54
Carrhæ (*Crassus defeated by Parthians*) 9 June, 53
Pharsalia (*Cæsar defeats Pompey*) 9 Aug 48
Zela (*Cæsar defeats Pharnaces, writes,* "Veni, vidi, vici") 47
Thapsus (*Cæsar defeats Pompey's friends*) 46
Munda (*ditto*) 17 March, 45
Mutina (*Hirtius defeats Antony*) 27 April, 43
Philippi (*Brutus and Cassius defeated*) 42
Mylæ, *n* (*Agrippa defeats Pompey the Younger*) 36
Actium *n* (*Octavius defeats Antony*) 2 Sept 31
Teutoburg (*Varus defeated by Herman*) A D 9
Shropshire (*Caractacus taken*) 50
Sunbury (?) (*Romans defeat Boadicea*) 61
Jerusalem taken by Titus 70
Agricola conquers Mona or Anglesea 78
Ardoch (*he defeats Galgacus and Caledonians*) 84
Dacians defeated and Decebalus slain 106
Issus (*Niger slain*) 194
Lyons (*Severus defeats Albinus*) 197
Verona (*emperor Philip defeated and killed*) 249
Decius defeated and slain by Goths 251
Valerian defeated and captured by Sapor 260
Naissus (*Claudius defeats Goths many slain*) 269
Chalons (*Aurelian victor over rivals*) 274
Allectus defeated in Britain 296
Constantine def Maxentius (see *Cross*) 27 Oct 312
Adrianople (*Constantine defeats Licinius*) 3 July, 323
Aquileia (*Constantine II slain*) March, 340
Julian defeats Alemanni 356, 357
Thyatira and Naulobia (*Procopius defeated*) 366
Argentaria (*Gratian defeats Alemanni*) May, 378
Adrianople (*Gauls defeat Valens*) 9 Aug ,,
Aquileia (*Maximus slain*) 28 July, 388
Aquileia (*Eugenius slain*) 6 Sept 394
Pollentia (*Stilicho defeats Alaric*) 29 Mar 403
Rome taken by Alaric 24 Aug 410
Ravenna taken by Aspar 425
Franks defeated by Aetius 428
Genseric takes Carthage 439
Chalons-sur Marne (*Attila defeated by Aetius*) 451
Aylesford (*Britons defeat Saxons, ? Horsa killed*) 455
Crayford, Kent (*Hengist defeats Britons*) 457
Soissons (*Clovis defeats Syagrius and Romans*) 486
Verona (*Theodoric defeats Odoacer*) 27 Sept 489
Tolbiach or Zulpich (*Clovis defeats Alemanni*) 496
Vouglé (*Clovis defeats Visigothe*) 507
Baddesdown hill (*Britons defeat Saxons*) ? 493, 511
Vesuvionce (*Gondemar defeats Clodomir*) 524
Victories of Belisarius in Africa, &c 533-4
Narses defeats Totila, 552 and Teias 553
Heraclius defeats the Persians (*Chosroes*) 622
Beder (*first victory of Muhomet*) 623
Muta (*Muhomitans defeat Christians*) 629
Hatfield (Heathfield *Penda defeats Edwin*) 633
Ajnadin (*Saracens defeat Heraclius*) 13 July, ,,
Yermuk (*Saracens victors*) 23 Aug 634
Yermuk (*Saracens defeat Heraclius*) Nov 636
Saracens subdue Syria 636-8
Kadseah (*Arabs defeat Persians*) 638
Saracens take Alexandria 640
Near Oswestry (*Penda defeats Oswald of Northumberland*) 5 Aug. 642
Leeds (*Oswy defeats Penda, who is slain*) 655
Day of the Camel (*Ali victor*) 4 Nov 656
Saracens defeated by Wamba, in Spain 675

Testri (*Lepin defeats Thierry*) 687
Xeres (*Saracens defeat Roderic*) 19 26 July, 711
Ambleteuse and Vincy (*Chas Martel def Neustrians*) 716 17
Tours (*Charles Martel defeats the Saracens*) 10 Oct 732
Victories of Charlemagne 775 800
Roncesvalles (*death of Roland*) 778
Hengestdown (*Danes defeated by Egbert*) 835
Charmouth (*Ethelwolf defeated by the Danes*) 840
Fontenaille or Fontaneta (*Lothaire defeated by Charles and Louis*) 25 June, 841
Clavijo (*Moors defeated*) 844
Albaida (*Musa and Moors defeated*) 852
Danes defeat king Edmund of East Anglia 870
Assendon or Ashdown (*Danes defeated*) 871
Basing and Merton (*Danes victorious*) ,
Hafsfford (*Harold Harfager's final victory*) 872
Wilton (*Danes victorious over Alfred*)
Andernach (*Charles the Bald defeated*) 8 Oct 876
Ethandun (*Alfred defeats Danes*) 878
Farnham (*Danes defeated*) 894
Zamora (*Alfonso defeats Moors*) 901
Bury (*Edward defeats Ethelwald and Danes*) 905
Tettenhall (*Danes defeated*) 6 Aug 910

Soissons (*King Robert victor killed*) 923
Merseburg (*Germans defeat Hungarians*) 934
Brunanburg (*Northmen defeated*) 937
Simancas (*Spaniards defeat Moors*) 6 Aug 939
Nicephorus Phocas defeats Saracens 962
Basicatello (*Otho II defeated by Greeks*) 13 July 982

Clontarf (*Danes defeated in Ireland*) 23 April 1014
Zetunium (*Bulgarians defeated*) 29 July, ,
Brentford (*Edmund defeats Danes*) May 1016
Assingdon Ashdon (*Canute defeats Edmund*) ,
Stricklestadt (*Olaf defeated by Swedes*) 29 July, 1030
Civitella (*Normans defeat Leo IX*) 1053
Dunsinane (*Macbeth defeated*) 1054
Pulford (*Norwegians defeat English*) 20 Sept 1066
Stamford Bridge (*Harold defeats Tosti*) 25 Sept ,,
Hastings (*William I defeats Harold*) 14 Oct ,
Hadenheim (*Emperor Henry defeated*) 1080
Crusades commence 1090
Alnwick (*Scots defeated Malcolm slain*) 13 Nov 1093
Dorylæum (*Crusaders defeat Turks*) 1 July 1097
Ascalon (*Crusaders victorious*) 12 Aug 1099
Tinchebray (*Robert of Normandy defeated*) 1106
Brenneville (*Henry I defeated French*) Aug 1119
Fraga (*Moors defeat Spaniards*) 17 July 1134
Northallerton or Battle of the Standard (*David I and Scots defeated*) 22 Aug 1138
Ourique (*Portuguese defeat Moors*) 25 July 1139
Lincoln (*Stephen defeated*) 2 Feb 1141
Jaen (*Moors defeated by Spaniards*) 1157
Carcano (*Frederic I defeated by Italians*) 9 Aug 1160
Alnwick (*William the Lion defeated*) 12 July 1174
Legnano (*Italians defeat emperor*) 29 May 1176
Tiberias (*Saladin defeats Crusaders*) 3 4 July, 1187
Ascoli (*Lancied defeats emperor Henry VI's army*) 1190
Acre taken by Crusaders 12 July 1191
Arsouf (*Richard I defeats Saracens*) 6 Sept ,,
Freteville (*Richard I defeats Philip II*) 15 July 1194
Arcadiopolis (*Bulgarians defeat emperor Isaac*)
Alarcos (*Moors defeat Spaniards*) 19 July 1195
Gisors (*Richard I defeats French*) 20 Sept 1198
Tolosa (*Moors defeated*) 16 July 1212
Muret (*Albigenses defeated*) 12 Sept 1213
Bouvines (*French defeat Germans*) 27 July 1214
Lincoln (*French defeated*) 20 May, 1217
Corte Nuova (*Frederick II defeats Milanese*) 27 Nov 1237
Taillebourg (*French defeat Henry III*) 20 July, 1242
Carizmians defeated twice 1247
Fossalta (*Ghibelines defeated*) 26 May, 1249
Mansourah (*Louis IX and Crusaders defeated*) 1250
Largs (*Scots defeat Northmen*) 3 Oct 1263
Lewes (*English barons victorious*) 14 May 1264
Evesham (*Barons defeated, De Montfort killed*) 4 Aug 1265
Benevento (*Chas of Anjou defeats Manfred*) 26 Feb 1266
Tagliacozzo (*Charles defeats Conradin*) 23 Aug 1268
Marchfeld (*Austrians defeat Bohemians*) 26 Aug 1278
Aber Edw (*Llewellyn of Wales defeated*) 11 Dec 1282
Zagrab (*defeat of Charles Martel*) 1292
Dunbar (*Scots defeated*) 27 April 1296
Cambuskenneth (*Wallace defeats English*) 10 Sept 1297
Gollheim (*Adolphus of Nassau defeated*) 2 July, 1298
Falkirk (*Wallace defeated*) 22 July ,,
Courtray (*Flemings defeat count of Artois*) 11 July, 1302

Roslin Scotland (*Comyn defeats English*) 24 Feb 1303
Cephisus (*Brienne duke of Athens defeated*) March 1311
Bannockburn (*Bruce defeats English*) 24 June, 1314
Morgarten (*Swiss defeat Austrians*) 15 Nov 1315
Athenry (*Irish defeated*) 10 Aug 1316
Loughard or Dundalk (*Ed Bruce defeated*) 5 Oct 1318
Boroughbridge (*Edward II defts Barons*) 16 Mar 1322
Mühldorf (*Bavarians defeat Austrians*) 28 Sept ,
Duplin (*Edward Baliol defeats Mar*) 11 Aug 1332
Halidon Hill (*Edward III defts Scots*) 19 July 1333
Tarifa (*Moors defeated*) 28 or 30 Oct 1340
Auberoche (*earl of Derby defeats French*) 19 Aug 1344
Crecy (*English defeat French*) 26 Aug 1346
Durham Nevil's Cross (*Scots defeated*) 17 Oct ,
La Roche Derien (*Charles of Blois defeated*) 1347
Poitiers (*English defeat French*) 19 Sept 1356
Cocherel (*Du Guesclin defeats Navarre*) 16 May, 1364
Auray (*Du Guesclin defeated*) 29 Sept ,
Najara (Navarrete Logrono) (*Black Prince defeats Henry of Trastamare*) 3 April, 1367
Montiel (*Peter of Castile defeated*) 14 March, 1369
Rosbecque (*French defeat Flemings*) 27 Nov 1382
Aljubarrota (*Portuguese defeat Spaniards*) 14 Aug 1385
Sempach (*Swiss defeat Austrians*) 9 July 1386
Otterburn (*Chevy Chase Scots victors*) 10 Aug 1388
Nafels (*Swiss defeat Austrians*) ,,
Cossova (*Turks defeat Albanians, and Amurath killed*) Sept 1389
Nicopolis (*Turks defeat Christians*) 28 Sept 1396
Nesbit (*Scots defeated*) 7 May 1402
Ancyra (*Timour defeats Bajazet*) 28 July
Homeldon Hill (*English defeat Scots*) 14 Sept ,
Shrewsbury (*Percys &c defeated*) 23 July, 1403
Bramham Moor (*Henry IV defeats rebels*) 19 Feb 1408
Innerlochy (*Isles defeat Lennox knights*) 15 July 1410
Harlaw (*Lord of the Isles defeated*) 24 July 1411
Agincourt (*English defeat French*) 25 Oct 1415
Prague (*Hussites under Ziska victors*) 14 July 1420
Anjou Beauge (*English defeat by Scots*) 22 March 1421
Crevant (*English defeat French and Scots*) 17 June 1423
Aquila (*Arragonese defeated by Italians*) 2 June 1424
Verneuil (*English defeat French and Scots*) 17 Aug ,
Herrings (*English defeat French*) 12 Feb 14-9
Orleans (*siege relieved*) 29 April, ,,
Patay (*English defeated by Joan of Arc*) 18 June ,,
Lippan or Bohmischbrod (*Hussites defeat*) 28 May 1434
Kunobitza (*Hunnades defeats the Turks*) 24 Dec 1443
St Jacob (*French defeat Swiss*) 26 Aug 1444
Varna (*Turks defeat Hungarians*) 10 Nov ,
Cossova (*Turks defeat Hunnades*) 17 Oct 1448
Formigni (*English defeated by French*) 15 April 1450
Sevenoaks (*Jack Cade defeats Stafford*) 27 June
Aibar (*Agramonts defeat Beaumonts*) 23 Oct 1452
Brechin, Scotland (*Huntley defeats Crawford*) 18 May, ,
Castillon Chatillon (*French defeat Talbot*) 17 or 23 July 1453

WAR OF THE ROSES YORKISTS AND LANCASTRIANS

St Albans (*Yorkists victorious*) 22 or 23 May 1455
Blore heath (*Yorkists victors*) 23 Sept 1459
Northampton (*ditto Henry VI taken*) 10 July, 1460
Wakefield (*Lancastrians victors*) 31 Dec
Mortimer's Cross (*Yorkists victorious*) 2 Feb 1461
St Albans (*Lancastrians victors*) 17 Feb ,
Towton (*Yorkists victorious*) 29 March, ,,
Hexham (*Yorkists victors*) 15 May 1464
Edgecote or Banbury (*Yorkists defeated*) 26 July, 1469
Stamford (*Lancastrians defeated*) 13 March 1470
Barnet (*ditto*) 14 April 1471
Tewkesbury (*ditto*) 4 May, ,,

Belgrade (*Mahomet II repulsed*) 4 Sept 1456
Montlhery (*Louis XI and nobles indec*) 16 July, 1465
Granson (*Swiss defeat Charles the Bold*) 3 March 1476
Morat (*ditto*) 22 June ,
Nancy (*Charles the Bold killed*) 5 Jan 1477
Bosworth (*Richard III defeated*) 22 Aug 1485
Stoke (*Lambert Simnel taken*) 16 June, 1487
St Aubin (*Orleans defeated*) 28 July 1488
Sauchieburn, near Bannockburn (*James III defid by rebels*) ,,
Fornovo (*French defeat Italians*) 6 July 1495
Seminara (*French defeat Spaniards*) ,
Blackheath (*Cornish rebels defeated*) 22 June, 1497
Seminara (*Gonsalvo defeats French*) 21 April, 1503
Cerignola (*Gonsalvo defeats French*) 28 April ,
Garigliano (*Gonsalvo defeats French*) 27 Dec ,,

Agnadello (*French defeat Venetians*) 14 May, 1509
Ravenna (*Gaston de Foix, victor killed*) 11 April, 1512
Novara (*Papal Swiss defeat French*) 6 June, 1513
Guinegate (Spurs) (*French defeated*) 16 Aug ,,
Flodden (*English defeat Scots*) 9 Sept ,
Marignano (*French defeat Swiss*) 13 15 Sept 1515
Bicocca, near Milan (*Lautrec defeated*) 29 April, 1522
Pavia (*Francis I defeated*) 24 Feb 1525
Frankenhausen (*Anabaptists defeated*) 15 May, ,,
Mohacz (*Turks defeat Hungarians*) 29 Aug 1526
Cappel (*Zwinglius slain*) 11 Oct 1531
Lauffen (*Hessians defeat Austrians*) 13 May, 1534
Assens (*Christian III defeats Danish rebels*) 1535
Abancay (*Almagro defeats Alvarado*) 12 July 1537
Solway Moss (*English defeat Scots*) 25 Nov 1542
Ceresuola (*French defeat Imperialists*) 14 April, 1544
Muhlberg (*Charles V defeats Protestants*) 24 April, 1547
Pinkey (*English defeat Scots*) 10 Sept ,
Ket's rebellion suppressed by Warwick Aug 1549
Marciano (*Florentines defeat French*) 3 Aug 1554
St Quentin (*Spain & Eng defeat French*) 10 Aug 1557
Calais (*taken*) 7 Jan 1558
Gravelines (*Spain & Eng defeat French*) 13 July, ,
Dreux in France (*Huguenots defeated*) 19 Dec 1562
Carberry Hill (*Mary of Scotland defeated*) 15 June, 1567
St Denis (*Huguenots defeated*) 10 Nov ,
Langside (*Mary of Scotland defeated*) 13 May, 1568
Jarnac (*Huguenots defeated*) 13 March 1569
Moncontour (*Coligny defeated*) 3 Oct ,,
Lepanto (*Don John defeats Turks*) 7 Oct 1571
Dormans (*Guise defeats Huguenots*) 10 Oct 1575
Alcazar quivel (*Moors defeat Portuguese*) 4 Aug 1578
Alcantara (*Spaniards defeat Portuguese*) 24 June 1580
Zutphen (*Dutch & English def Spaniards*) 22 Sept 1586
Coutras (*Henry IV defeats League*) 20 Oct 1587
Spanish Armada defeated 29 July, Aug 1588
Arques (*Henry IV defeats League*) 21 Sept 1589
Ivry or Yvres (*ditto*) 14 March, 1590
Lecrmy taken by Henry IV of France 26 July 1592
Fontaine Francaise (*Henry IV beats Spaniards*) 5 June 1595
Blackwater (*Tyrone and rebels def Bengal*) 14 Aug 1598
Nieuport (*Maurice defeats Austrians*) 1600
Kinsale (*Tyrone defeated by Mountjoy*) 1601
Kirchholm (*Poles defeat Swedes*) 1605
Gibraltar (*Dutch defeat Spaniards*) 1607
Prague (*King of Bohemia defeated*) 8 Nov 1620
Dessau (*Wallenstein defeats Mansfeld*) 25 April, 1626
Rochelle (*taken*) 28 Oct 1628
Stuhm (*Gustavus defeats Poles*)
Leipsic or Breitenfeld (*Gustavus def Tilly*) 7 Sept 1631
Lech (*Imperialists defeated, Tilly killed*) 5 April 1632
Lipstadt Lutzingen, or Lutzen (*Swedes victorious, Gustavus slain*) (N S) 16 Nov
Nordlingen (*Swedes defeated*) 27 Aug 1634
Arras (*taken by the French*) 10 Aug 1640
Leipsic (*Swedes defeat Austrians*) 23 Oct 1642
Rocroy (*French defeat Spaniards*) May, 1643
Freidburg (*Conde victor*) Aug 1644
Nordlingen (*Turenne defeats Austrians*) 1645

CIVIL WAR IN ENGLAND

Worcester (*prince Rupert victor*) 23 Sept 1642
Edgehill fight (*issue doubtful*) 23 Oct ,
Bradock down (*Parliamentarians defeated*) Jan 1643
Bramham Moor (*Fairfax defeated*) 29 March, ,,
Stratton (*Royalists victorious*) 16 May ,,
Chalgrove (*Hampden killed*) 18 June, ,,
Atherton Moor (*Royalists victorious*) 30 June, ,,
Lansdown (*Royalists victorious*) 5 July ,,
Devizes or Roundway down (*ditto*) 13 July ,,
Gainsborough (*Cromwell victor*) 27 July, ,,
Newbury (*Jay to Royalists*) 20 Sept ,,
Cheriton or Alresford (*ditto*) 29 March, 1644
Cropredy Bridge (*Charles I victor*) 29 June, ,,
Marston Moor (*prince Rupert defeated*) 2 July, ,,
Tippermuir (*Montrose defeats Covenanters*) 1 Sept ,,
Newbury (*indecisive*) 27 Oct ,
Naseby (*Charles I totally defeated*) 14 June 1645
Alford (*Montrose defeats Covenanters*) 2 July, ,,
Kilsyth (*ditto*) 15 Aug ,,
Philiphaugh (*Covenanters defeat Montrose*) 13 Sept ,
Benburb (*O Neill defeats English*) 5 June, 1646
Dungan hill (*Irish defeated*) 8 Aug 1647
Preston (*Cromwell victor*) 17 Aug 1648
Rathmines (*Irish Royalists defeated*) 2 Aug 1649
Drogheda (*taken by storm*) 12 Sept ,,
Corbiesdale (*Montrose defeated*) 27 April, 1650
Dunbar (*Cromwell defeats Scots*) 3 Sept 1650
Worcester (*Cromwell defeats Charles II*) 3 Sept 1651
Galway (*surrendered*) 1652
Daventry (*Lambert defeated by Monk*) 21 April, 1660

Arras France (*Turenne defeats Condé*) 1654
Dunkirk (*ditto*) 14 June, 1658
Estremoz (*Don John def by Schomberg*) 8 June, 1663
St Gotthard (*Montecuculi defeats Turks*) 1 Aug 1664
Villa Viciosa (*Portuguese defeat Spaniards*) 1665
Pentland hills (*Covenanters defeated*) 28 Nov 1666
Candia (*taken by Turks*) 6 Sept 1669
Choczim (*Sobieski defeats Turks*) 11 Nov 1673
Seneffe (*French and Dutch, indecisive*) 11 Aug 1674
Ensisheim (*Turenne defeats Imperialists*) 4 Oct ,,
Mulhausen (*ditto*) 31 Dec ,
Turckheim (*ditto*) 5 Jan 1675
Salzbach (*Turenne killed*) 27 July ,,
Drumclog (*Covenanters defeat Clavershouse*) 1 June 1679
Bothwell Brigg (*Monmouth defeats Covenanters*) 22 June, ,,
Vienna (*Turks defeated by Sobieski*) 12 Sept 1683
Sedgemoor (*Monmouth defeated*) 6 July, 1685
Mohacz (*Turks defeated*) 12 Aug 1687
Killiecrankie (*Highlanders def Mackay*) 27 July, 1689
Newtown butler (*Jacobites defeated*) 30 July, ,,
Boyne (*William III defeats James II*) 1 July 1690
Fleurus (*Charlerot Luxembourg victor*) 1 July ,,
Athlone taken by Ginckel 30 June, 1691
Aughrim (*James II's cause ruined*) 12 July, ,
Salankemen (*Louis of Baden def Turks*) 19 Aug ,
Enghien or Steenkirk (*William III defeated*) 24 July, 1692
Landen (*William III defeated*) 19 July, 1693
Marsaglia (Pignerol) (*French victors*) 4 Oct
Zenta (*prince Eugene defeats Turks*) 11 Sept 1697
Narva (*Charles XII defeats Russians*) 30 Nov 1700
Carpi Modena (*Allies defeat French*) 9 July 1701
Chiari (*Austrians defeat French*) 1 Sept ,
Chiasau (*Charles XII defeats Poles*) 20 July 1702
Santa Vittoria (*French victors*) 26 July, ,,
Ellenlingen (*French defeat Germans*) 14 Oct ,,
Pultusk (*Swedes defeat Poles*) 1 May 1703
Hochstadt (*French defeat Austrians*) 20 Sept ,,
Donauwerth (*Marlborough victor*) 2 July, 1704
Gibraltar (*taken by Rooke*) 24 July ,,
Blenheim or Hochstadt (*Marlborough victor*), (O S) 2 Aug ,,
Tulemont (*Marlborough successful*) 18 July 1705
Cassano (*prince Eugene, indecisive*) 16 Aug ,,
Mittau (*taken by Russians*) 14 Sept ,,
Ramillies (*Marlborough defeats French*) 23 May, 1706
Turin (*French defeated by Eugene*) 7 Sept ,,
Kalitsch (*Russians defeat Swedes*) 19 Nov ,
Almanza (*French defeat Allies*) 14 (O S) or 25 April, 1707
Oudenarde (*Marlborough victor*) 11 July 1708
Liesna, Lenzo (*Russians defeat Swedes*) autumn, ,,
Lisle (*taken by the Allies*) Dec ,,
Pultowa (*Peter defeat Charles XII*) 8 July, 1709
Malplaquet (*Marlborough victor*) 11 Sept ,,
Dobio (*Russians defeat Swedes*) 20 Sept ,,
Almenara (*Austrians defeat French*) 28 July, 1710
Saragossa (*ditto*) 20 Aug ,,
Villa Viciosa (*Austrians defeated*) 10 Dec ,,
Arleux (*Marlborough forces French lines*) 5 Aug 1711
Bouchain (*taken by Marlborough*) 13 Sept ,,
Denain (*Villars defeats Allies*) 24 July, 1712
Friburg (*taken by French*) 7 Nov 1713
Preston (*rebels defeated*) 12, 13 Nov 1715
Dumblane or Sheriff Muir (*indecisive*) 13 Nov ,,
Peterwardein (*Eugene defeats Turks*) 5 Aug 1716
Belgrade (*ditto*) 16 Aug 1717
Bitonto (*Spaniards defeat Germans*) 27 May, 1734
Parma (*Austrians and French indecisive*) 29 June ,,
Gustalla (*Austrians defeated*) 19 Sept ,,
Erivan (*Nadir Shah defeats Turks*) June 1735
Krotzka (*Turks defeat Austrians*) 22 July 1739
Molwitz (*Prussians defeat Austrians*) 10 April 1741
Dettingen (*George II defeats French*) 16 June 1743
Fontenoy (*Saxe defeats Cumberland*) 30 April, 1745
Hohenfreiburg (*Prussians defeat Austrians*) 4 June, ,,

SCOTS' REBELLION

Gladsmuir near Preston Pans (*rebels defeat Cope*) 21 Sept 1745
Clifton Moor (*rebels defeated*) 18 Dec ,,
Falkirk (*rebels defeat Hawley*) 17 Jan 1746

Culloden (*Cumberland defeats rebels*) 16 April, 1746

St. Lazaro (*Sardinians defeat French*) 4 June, ,,
Piacentia (*Austrians defeat French*) 16 June, ,,
Bancoux (*Saxe defeats Allies*) 11 Oct ,,
Laffeldt (*Saxe defeats Cumberland*) 2 July 1747
Exiles (*Sardinians defeat French*) 19 July, ,,
Bergen-op-Zoom (*taken*) 15 Sept ,,
Fort du Quesne (*Braddock killed*) 9 July, 1755
Calcutta (*taken by Surajah Dowlah*) 20 June, 1756

SEVEN YEARS WAR, 1756 63

Prague (*Frederick defeats Allies*) 6 May, 1757
Kollin (*Frederick defeated*) 18 June ,
Norkitten (*Russians defeated*) 13 Aug ,,
Rosbach (*Frederick defeats French*) 5 Nov ,,
Breslau (*Austrians victors*) 22 Nov ,
Lissa (*Frederick defeats Austrians*) 5 Dec
Creveldt (*Ferdinand defeats French*) 23 June 1758
Zorndorff (*Frederick defeats Russians*) 25 26 Aug ,,
Hochkirchen (*Austrians defeat Prussians*) 14 Oct
Bergen (*French defeat Allies*) 13 April 1759
Zullichau (*Russians defeat Prussians*) 23 July
Minden (*Ferdinand defeats French*) 1 Aug ,
Cumersdorf (*Russians defeat Prussians*) 12 Aug
Wandewash (*Coote defeats Lally*) 22 Jan 1760
Landshut Silesia (*Prussians defeated*) 23 June ,
Warburg (*Ferdinand defeats French*) 31 July, ,,
Plattendorf (*Frederick defeats Austrians*) 15 Aug ,,
Kloster Campen (*English and Germans with French, indecisive*) 15, 16 Oct ,
Torgau (*Frederick defeats Austrians*) 3 Nov ,
Kirchdenkern (*Allies defeat French*) 15 July, 1761
Schweidnitz (*Frederick II def Austrians*) 16 May, 1762
Johannisberg (*French defeat Prussians*) 30 Aug ,,
Freiberg (*Prussians defeat Austrians*) 29 Oct ,

Plassey (*Clive's victory*) 23 June 1757
Niagara (*English take Fort*) 24 July, 1759
Quebec (*Wolfe, victor, killed*) 13 Sept ,,
Buxar (*Munro defeats army of Oude*) 23 Oct 1764
Chocsim (*Russians defeat Turks*) 30 April & 13 July 1769
Galatz (*Russians defeat Turks*) Nov ,,
Bender taken by Russians 28 Sept 1770
Brailow (*Russians defeat Turks*) 19 June, 1773
Silistria (*taken*) 1774

AMERICAN WAR

Lexington (*Gage victor, with great loss*) 19 April, 1775
Bunker's Hill (*Americans repulsed*) 17 June, ,,
Long Island (*Americans defeated*) 27 Aug 1776
White Plains (*Howe defeats Americans*) 28 Oct ,,
Rhode Island (*taken by loyalists*) 8 Dec ,
Princeton (*Washington defeats British*) 3 Jan 1777
Brandywine (*Howe defeats Washington*) 11 Sept ,,
Germanstown (*Burgoyne's victory*) 3 4 Oct ,,
Saratoga (*he is compelled to surrender*) 7 Oct ,
Briar's Creek (*Americans defeated*) 3 March 1779
Camden (*Cornwallis defeats Gates*) 16 Aug 1780
Arcot (*Hyder defeats British*) 31 Oct ,,
Guildford (*Cornwallis defeats Gates*) 15 March, 1781
Camden (*Americans defeated*) 25 April,
Porto Novo (*Coote defeats Hyder*) 1 July ,,
Eutaw Springs (*Arnold defeats Americans*) 8 Sept ,,
York Town (*Cornwallis surrenders*) 19 Oct ,,
[Many inferior actions with various success]
Rodney's victory over De Grasse, *n* 12 April, 1782
Arnee (*Coote defeats Hyder*) 2 June ,,
Attack on Gibraltar fails 13 Sept ,
Belnore (*taken by Tippoo Sahib*) 30 April, 1783
Martinesti (*Austrians defeat Turks*) 22 Sept 1789
Ismail (*taken by storm by Suwarrow*) 22 Dec 1790
Bangalore (*taken by storm*) 21 March, 1791
Arikera (*Tippoo defeated*) 15 May, ,,
Seringapatam (*ditto*) 6 Feb 1792

FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY WAR BEGINS

Quiévrain (*French repulsed*) 28 April, 1792
Valmy (*French defeat Prussians*) 20 Sept ,,
Jemappes (*French victorious*) 6 Nov ,,
Neerwinden (*French beaten by Austrians*) 18 March, 1793
St. Amand (*French defeated by English*) 8 May, ,,
Valenciennes (*ditto*) 23 May, 26 July, ,,
Lincelles (*Lake defeats French*) 18 Aug ,,
Dunkirk (*duke of York defeated*) 7, 8 Sept ,,
Quesnoy (*reduced by Austrians*) 11 Sept ,,
Pirmasens (*Prussians defeat French*) 14 Sept ,,
Wattignies (*French defeat Coburg*) 14, 15, 16 Oct ,,

Toulon (*retaken by British*) 19 Dec 1793
Cambray (*French defeated*) 24 April, 1794
Trouville, Landrecy (*taken by Allies*) 30 April, ,,
Tourcoing (*Moreau defeats Allies*) 18 22 May, ,,
Esplerres (*taken by Allies*) 22 May, ,,
Howe's naval victory 1 June, ,,
Charleroi or Fleurus (*French defeat Allies*) 26 June, ,,
Misdon (*Vendeans defeated*) 28 July ,,
Bois le Duc (*duke of York defeated*) 14 Sept ,,
Boxtel (*ditto*) 17 Sept ,,
Macicjowice (*Poles defeated*) 10 Oct ,,
Nimeguen (*French victorious*) 28 Oct, (*def*) 4 May ,,
Praga (*Warsaw taken by Suwarrow*) 4 Nov ,,
Bridport's victory off l'Orient, *n* 22 June, 1795
Quiberon (*Emigrants defeated*) 21 July, ,,
Mannheim (*taken by Pichegru*) 20 Sept ,,
Loano (*French defeat Austrians*) 23, 24 Nov ,,
Montenotte (*Bonaparte victorious*) 12 April, 1796
Mondovi (*ditto*) 22 April ,,
Lodi (*ditto*) 10 May ,,
Altenkirchen (*Austrians defeated*) 4 June ,
Rudstadt (*Moreau defeats Austrians*) 5 July, ,
Altenkirchen (*Austrians victors*) 16 Sept ,,
Roveredo (*French defeat Austrians*) 4 Sept ,,
Bassano (*ditto*) 8 Sept
Biberach (*ditto*) 2 Oct ,
Lonato and Castighone (*ditto*) 3 5 Aug ,
Neresheim (*Moreau def archduke Charles*) 10 Aug ,
Arcola (*Bonaparte victorious*) 14 17 Nov ,,
Castelnuovo (*ditto*) 21 Nov ,,
Rivoli (*ditto*) 14, 15 Jan 1797
Cape St Vincent, *n* (*Spaniards defeated*) 14 Feb ,,
Tagliamento (*Bonaparte def Austrians*) 16 March ,,
Camperdown, *n* (*Duncan defeats Dutch*) 11 Oct ,,

IRISH REBELLION BEGINS May 1798

Kilcullen (*rebels successful*) 23 May, ,,
Naas (*rebels defeated*) 24 May ,,
Tara (*rebels defeated*) 26 May, ,,
Oulart (*rebels successful*) 27 May ,,
Gorey or New Ross (*rebels defeated*) 4 June ,,
Antrim (*rebels defeated*) 7 June ,,
Arklow (*rebels beaten*) 10 June, ,
Ballynahinch (*Nugent defeats rebels*) 13 June, ,,
Vinegar Hill (*Lake defeats rebels*) 21 June ,
Castlebar (*French auxiliaries defeated*) 27 Aug
Pyramids (*Bonaparte def Mamelukes*) 13 21 July, ,,
Nile, *n* (*Nelson defeats French fleet*) 1 Aug ,
Ballinamuck (*French and rebels defeated*) 8 Sept ,,
El Arisch (*French defeat Turks*) 18 Feb 1799
Jaffa (*stormed by Bonaparte*) 7 10 March ,,
Stokach (*Austrians defeat French*) 25 March
Verona (*Austrians defeat French*) 28 30 March ,
Magnano (*Kray defeats French*) 5 April ,
Mount Thabor (*Bonaparte defeats Turks*) 16 April ,,
Cassano (*Suwarrow defeats Moreau*) 27 April ,,
Adda (*Suwarrow defeats French*) April, ,
Seringapatam (*Tippoo killed*) 4 May
Acre (*relieved by sir Sydney Smith*) 20 May ,
Zurich (*French defeated*) 5 June ,,
Trebia (*Suwarrow defeats French*) 17 19 June ,
Alessandria (*taken from French*) 21 July ,
Aboukir (*Turks defeated by Bonaparte*) 25 July, ,
Novi (*Suwarrow defeats French*) 15 Aug ,,
Zuyper Sluys (*French defeated*) 9 Sept ,
Bergen and Alkmaer (*Allies defeated*) 26 Oct 19 Sept ,
Zurich (*Massena defeats Russians*) 25 Sept ,
Heliopolis (*Kleber defeats Turks*) 20 Mar 1800
Engen (*Moreau defeats Austrians*) 3 May, ,,
Moskirch (*ditto*) 5 May, ,,
Biberach (*ditto*) 9 May, ,,
Montebello (*Austrians defeated*) 9 June, ,,
Marengo (*Bonaparte defeats Austrians*) 14 June, ,,
Hochstadt (*Moreau defeats Austrians*) 19 June ,,
Hohenlinden (*ditto*) 3 Dec ,,
Mincio (*French defeat Austrians*) 25 27 Dec ,,
Aboukir (*French defeated*) 8 March, 1801
Alexandria (*Abercrombie's victory*) 21 March, ,,
Copenhagen (*bombarded by Nelson*) 2 April,
Ahmednuggur (*Wellesley victorious*) 12 Aug 1803
Assaye (*ditto his first great victory*) 23 Sept ,,
Argaum (*Wellesley victor*) 29 Nov ,,
Furruckabad (*Lake defeats Holkar*) 17 Nov 1804
Bhurtpore (*taken by Lake*) 2 April, 1805
Elchingen (*Ney defeats Austrians*) 14 Oct ,,
Ulm surrenders (*Ney defeats Austrians*) 17 20 Oct ,,
Trafalgar (*Nelson destroys French fleet, killed*) 21 Oct ,,
Austerlitz (*Napoleon defeats Austrians & Russ*) 2 Dec ,

Buenos Ayres (*taken by Popham*) 27 June, 1806
Maida (*Stuart defeats French*) 4 July, ,,
Saalfeld (*French defeat Prussians*) 10 Oct ,,
Auerstadt } (*French defeat Prussians*) 14 Oct ,,
Jena }
Halle stormed by French 17 Oct. ,,
Pultusk (*French and Allies, indecisive*) 26 Dec ,,
Mohrungen (*French def Russ & Pruss*) 25 Jan 1807
Montevideo (*taken*) 3 Feb ,,
Eylau (*indecisive*) 7, 8 Feb ,,
Ostrolenka (*French defeat Prussians*) 16 Feb ,,
Friedland (*French defeat Russians*) 14 June, ,,
Buenos Ayres (*Whitelock defeated*) 5 July, ,,
Copenhagen (*bombarded by Cathcart*) 2 5 Sept ,,
Medina de Rio Seco (*French defeat Spaniards*) 15 July, 1808
Baylen (*Spaniards defeat French*) 20 July, ,

PENINSULAR CAMPAIGN BEGINS

Vimiera (*Wellesley defeats Junot*) 21 Aug 1808
Tudela on Ebro (*French defeat Spaniards*) 23 Nov ,
Corunna (*Moore defeats French*) 16 Jan 1809
Abensberg (*Austrians defeated*) 20 April, ,,
Landshut (*ditto*) 21 April, ,,
Eckmuhl (*Davoust defeats Austrians*) 22 April, ,,
Ebersberg (*French defeat Austrians*) 4 May, ,
Oporto (*taken*) 29 March, 12 May, ,,
Aspern } (*Napoleon defeated*) 21, 22 May, ,,
Essling }
Wagram (*Austrians defeated*) 5, 6 July, ,
Talavera (*Wellesley defeats Victor*) 27, 28 July, ,,
Silistria (*Turks defeat Russians*) 26 Sept ,,
Ocana (*Mortier defeats Spaniards*) 19 Nov ,,
Busaco (*Wellington repulses Massena*) 27 Sept 1810
Barrosa (*Graham defeats Victor*) 5 March, 1811
Badajoz (*taken by the French*) 11 March, ,,
Fuentes de Onoro (*Wellington defeats Massena*) 3, 5 May, ,,
Albuera (*Beresford defeats Soult*) 16 May, ,,
Ximena (*Spaniards defeat French*) 10 Sept ,,
Merida (*Hill defeats French*) 28 Oct ,,
Albuhera (*Suchet defeats Spaniards*) 4 Jan 1812
Ciudad Rodrigo (*stormed by English*) 19 Jan ,,
Badajoz (*taken by Wellington*) 6 April, ,,
Llerena (*Cotton defeats Soult*) 11 April, ,,
Salamanca (*Wellington defts Marmont*) 22 July, ,,
Mohilow (*French defeat Russians*) 23 July ,,
Polotzk (*French and Russians*) 30, 31 July, ,,
Krasnoy, Smolensko (*French defeat Russians*) 15, 19 Aug ,,
Moskwa } (*ditto*) 7 Sept ,,
Borodino }
Moscow (*burnt by Russians*) 15 Sept ,,
Queenstown (*Americans defeated*) 13 Oct ,,
Polotzk (*retaken by Russians*) 19, 20 Oct ,,
Malo-Jaroslawatz (*French victors*) 24 Oct ,,
Witepsk (*French defeated*) 14 Nov ,,
Krasnoi (*ditto*) 16 18 Nov ,,
Borisma (*ditto*, 25 29 Nov ,,
French Town (*taken by Americans*) 22 Jan 1813
Kalitsch (*Saxons defeated*) 13 Feb ,,
Mockern (*Eugène defeats Russians*) 5 April, ,,
Castalla (*Sir J Murray defeats Suchet*) 13 April, ,,
Lutzen (*Napoleon checks Allies*) 2 May, ,,
Bautzen (*Nap and Allies, indecisive*) 20 May, ,,
Wurschen (*ditto*) 21, 22 May, ,,
Hochkirchen (*French deft Aust and Russ*), 22 May, ,,
Vittoria (*Wellington defts king Joseph*) 21 June, ,,
Pyrenees (*Wellington defeats Soult*) 28 July, 2 Aug ,,
Katzbach (*Blucher defeats Macdonald*) 26 Aug ,,
Dresden (*Napoleon checks Allies*) 26, 27 Aug ,,
St Sebastian (*stormed by Graham*) 31 Aug ,,
Dennewitz (*Ney defeated*) 6 Sept ,,
Mockern (*French defeated*) 16 Oct ,,
Leipzic (*Napoleon defeated*) 16 18 Oct ,,
Hanau (*Napoleon defeats Bavarians*) 30 Oct ,,
St Jean de Luz (*Wellington defts Soult*) 10 Nov ,,
Passage of the Nive, 9 Dec several engagements between the Allies and French 10 to 13 Dec ,,
St Dizier, France (*French victors*) 26 Jan 1814
Brienne (*Allies defeated*) 29 Jan ,,
La Rothière (*Napoleon defeats Allies*) 1 Feb ,,
Bar sur-Aube (*Allies victors*) 7 Feb ,,
Mincio (*pr Eugene defeats Austrians*) 8 Feb. ,,
Champ Aubert (*French defeat Allies*) 10 12 Feb ,,
Montmirail (*ditto*) 11 Feb ,,
Vauchamp (*ditto*) 14 Feb ,,
Fontainebleau (*ditto*) 17 Feb ,,
Montereau (*French defeat Allies*) 18 Feb 1814
Orthez (*Wellington defeats Soult*) 27 Feb ,,
Craonne (*French victors*) 7 March, ,,
Bergen-op-Zoom (*Graham defeated*) 8 March, ,,
Laon (*French defeated*) 9 10 March, ,,
Rheims (*Napoleon defeats St Priest*) 13 March, ,,
Tarbes (*Wellington defeats Soult*) 20 March, ,,
Fere Champenoise (*French defeated*) 25 March, ,
St Dizier (*French victors*) 28 March, ,,
Paris, Montmartre Romainville (*ditto*) 30 March, ,,
Battle of the Barriers 30 March (*Marmont evacuates Paris, and the Allies enter it*) 31 March, ,,
Toulouse (*Wellington defeats Soult*) 10 April, ,,
Polentino (*Murat defeated*) 3 May 1815
Ligny (*Blucher repulsed*) 16 June, ,,
Quatre Bras (*Ney repulsed*) 16 June, ,,
Waterloo (*Napoleon finally beaten*) 18 June, ,,

AMERICAN WAR

Fort George, at Niagara (*taken by Americans*), 27 May, 1813
Stoney Creek Upper Canada (*Americans routed*) 6 June, ,
Chrysler's Farm, Canada 11 Nov ,,
Black rock, America, opposite Buffalo 30 Dec ,
Longwood (*English defeated*) 4 May, 1814
Chippawa (*British defeated*) 5 July, ,
Lundy's Lane (*Americans defeated*) 25 July, ,,
Fort Erie (*British repulsed*) 15 Aug ,,
Bladensburg, near Washington (*Americans defeated*) 24 Aug ,,
Bellair or Moore's Fields (*British repulsed*), 30 Aug ,,
Baltimore (*British victors*) 12 Sept. ,,
New Orleans (*British repulsed*) 8, 12, & 13 Jan 1815

Algiers (*bombarded by Exmouth*) 27 Aug 1816
Chacabuco (*Chilians defeat Spaniards*) 12 Feb 1817
Kirkee (*Hastings defeats Pindarrees*) 5 Nov ,,
Mehadpore (*Hislop defeats Holkar*) 21 Dec ,,
Valtezza (*Turks defeated*) 27 May, 1821
Dhagaschan (*Ipsilanti defeated*) 19 June, ,,
Tripolitza (*stormed by Greeks*) 5 Oct ,,
Thermopylæ (*Greeks defeat Turks*) 13 July, 1822
Corinth (*taken*) 16 Sept. ,,
Accra (*Ashantees defeat sir C Macarthy*) 21 Jan 1824
Ayacucho (*Peruvians defeat Spaniards*) 9 Dec ,,
Bhurtpore (*taken by Combermere*) 18 Jan 1826
Accra (*Ashantees defeated*) 7 Aug ,
Athens (*taken*) 17 May, 1827
Navarino (*Allies destroy Turkish fleet*) 20 Oct ,,
Brahilow (*Russians and Turks*) 18 June, 1828
Akhalzikh (*ditto*) 24 Aug ,,
Varna (*surrenders to Russians*) 11 Oct ,,
Silistria (*ditto*) 30 June, 1829
Kainly (*Russians defeat Turks*) 1 July, ,,
Balkan (*passed by Russians*) 26 July, ,,
Adrianople (*Russians enter*) 20 Aug ,,
Algiers (*captured by French*) 5 July, 1830
Paris (*Days of July*) 27, 28, 29 July, ,,
Grochow (*Poles defeat Russians*) 19, 20 Feb 1831
Praga (*Poles defeat Russians*) 25 Feb ,,
Wawz (*Skrzynecki defeats Russians*) 31 March, ,,
Seidlice (*Poles defeat Russians*) 10 April, ,,
Ostrolenka (*ditto*) 26 May, ,,
Wilna (*Poles and Russians*) 18 June, ,,
Warsaw (*taken by Russians*) 7 Sept ,,
Homs (*Egyptians defeat Turks*) 8 July, 1832
Beylan (*Ibrahim defeats Turks*) 29 July, ,,
Konieh (*Egyptians defeat Turks*) 21 Dec ,,
Antwerp citadel taken by Allies 23 Dec ,,
Hernani (*Carlists defeated*) 5 May, 1836
St Sebastian (*ditto*) 1 Oct ,,
Bilboa (*siege raised, British Legion*) 24 Dec ,,
Hernani (*Carlists repulsed*) 16 March, 1837
Irun (*British Legion defeats Carlists*) 17 May, ,,
Valentia (*Carlists attacked*) 15 July, ,,
Heiera (*Don Carlos defeats Buereno*) 24 Aug ,,
Constantina (*Algiers taken by French*) 13 Oct ,,
St Eustace (*Canadian rebels defeated*) 14 Dec ,,
Pennecerada (*Carlists defeated*) 22 June, 1838
Prescott (*Canadian rebels defeated*) 17 Nov ,,
Aden (*taken*) 19 Jan 1839
Ghiznee (*taken by Keane*) 23 July, ,,
Sidon (*taken by Napier*) 27 Sept 1840
Beyrout (*Allies defeat Egyptians*) 10 Oct. ,,
Afghan War (See *India*) 18 Oct. ,,
Acre (*stormed by Allies*) 3 Nov 1878
Kotriah (*Scinde, English victors*) 1 Dec ,,

Chuen pe (*English victors*) 7 Jan 1841
Canton (*English take Bogue forts*) 26 Feb ,,
Amoy (*taken*) 27 Aug ,,
Chin hâe &c (*taken*) 10, 13 Oct ,
Candahar (*Afghans defeated*) 10 March 1842
Ningpo (*Chinese defeated*) 10 March ,,
Jellalabad (*Khyber Pass forced*) 5 6 April ,,
Chin keang (*taken*) 21 July, ,,
Ghiznee (*Afghans defeated by Nott*) 6 Sept
Meeanee (*Napier defeats Ameers*) 17 Feb 1843
Hyderabad 24 March, ,,
Maharajpoor (*Gough defeats Mahrattas*) 29 Dec
Isly (*French defeat Abd-el Kader*) 14 Aug 1844
Moodkee (*Gough defeats Sikhs*) 18 Dec 184
Ferozeshah (*ditto*) 21, 22 Dec ,,
Aliwal (*Smith defeats Sikhs*) 28 Jan 1846
Sobraon (*Gough defeats Sikhs*) 10 Feb ,,
Palo Alto (*Taylor defeats Mexicans*) 8 9 May, ,,
Montery (*Mexicans def by Americans*) 21 23 Sept
Bueno Vista (*Americans defeat Mexicans*) 22 Feb 1847
St. Ubes (*Portugal*) 9 May ,
Ozontero (*Americans defeat Mexicans*) 19 20 Aug ,
Flensborg (*Danes defeat rebels*) 9 April 1848
Dannawerke (*Prussians defeat Danes*) 23 April, ,
Curtatone (*Austrians defeat Italians*) 29 May
Custozza (*ditto*) 23 July ,,
Velenze (*Croats and Hungarians*) 29 Sept ,,
Mooltan (*Sikhs repulsed*) 7 Nov ,
Chilianwallah (*Gough defeats Sikhs*) 13 Jan 1849
Goojerat (*ditto*) 21 Feb
Gran (*Hungarians victors*) 27 Feb ,,
Novara (*Radetzky defeats Sardinians*) 23 March ,,
Velletri (*Roman Republicans defeat Neapolitans*) 19 May, ,,
Pered (*Russians defeat Hungarians*) 21 June ,,
Acs (*Hungarians repulsed*) 2 & 10 July ,
Waitzen (*taken by Russians*) 17 July, ,,
Schassberg (*Russians defeat Bem*) 31 July, ,,
Temeswar (*Haynau defeats Hungarians*) 10 Aug
Idstedt (*Danes defeat Holsteiners*) 25 July 185c
Nankin taken by Imperialists 19 July 1853

RUSSO TURKISH WAR

Oltenitza (*Turks repulse Russians*) 4 Nov 1853
Sinope (*Turkish fleet destroyed*) 30 Nov ,
Citate (*Turks defeat Russians*) 6 Jan 1854
Silistria (*ditto*) 13 15 June ,,
Giurgevo (*ditto*) 7 July, ,,
Bayazid (*Russians defeat Turks*) 29 30 July, ,,
Kuruk Dereh (*ditto*) 5 Aug ,,
Alma (*English and French defeat Russians*) 20 Sept ,
Balaklava (*ditto*) 25 Oct ,
Inkermann (*ditto*) 5 Nov
Eupatoria (*Turks defeat Russians*) 17 Feb 1855
Malakhoff tower (*Allies and Russians under night combats*) 22, 23 24 May ,,
Capture of the Mamelon &c 7 June ,,
Unsuccessful attempt on Malakhoff tower, and Redan (*Allies and Russians*) 18 June ,,
Tchernaya or Bridge of Traktir (*Allies def Russians*) 16 Aug ,,
Malakhoff taken by the French 8 Sept ,,
Ingour (*Turks defeat Russians*) 6 Nov ,
Baidar (*French defeat Russians*) 8 Dec ,,

PERSIAN WAR

Bushire (*English defeat Persians*) 10 Dec 1856
Kooshab (*ditto*) 8 Feb 1857
Mohammerah (*ditto*) 26 March, ,,

INDIAN MUTINY (See *India*)

Conflicts before Delhi 30, 31 May, 8 June 4 9 18 23 July, 1857
Victories of General Havelock, near Futtehpore, 11 July, Cawnpore &c 12 July to 16 Aug ,
Pandoo Nuddee (*victory of Neill*) 15 Aug ,,
Nujuffghur (*death of Nicholson, victor*) 25 Aug ,
Assault and capture of Delhi 14 20 Sept ,,
Conflicts before Lucknow, 25, 26 Sept 18, 25 Nov ,,
Victories of Col Greathed 27 Sept 10 Oct
Cawnpore (*victory of Campbell*) 6 Dec
Futteghur (*ditto*) 2 Jan 1858
Calpi (*victory of Inglis*) 4 Feb ,
Alumbagh (*victories of Outram*) 12 Jan and 21 Feb ,,
Conflicts at Lucknow (*taken*) 14 19 March, ,,
Jh[illegible] (*Rose victorious*) 4 April, ,,
Koo[illegible] (*ditto*) 11 May, ,
Gwalio[illegible] (*ditto*) 17 June, ,,
Baighur (*Mitchell defeats Tantia Topee*) 15 Sept 1858
Dhoodea Khera (*Clyde defeats Beni Maido*) 24 Nov ,,
Gen Horsford defeats the Begum of Oude and Nana Sahib 10 Feb 1859

ITALIAN WAR (See *Italy*)

Austrians cross the Ticino 27 April 1859
French troops enter Piedmont May, ,,
Montebello (*Allies victorious*) 20 May, ,,
Palestro (*ditto*) 30, 31 May, ,,
Magenta (*ditto*) 4 June, ,,
Malegnano (*ditto*) 8 June ,
Solferino (*ditto*) 24 June, ,,
(Armistice agreed to 6 July, 1850)
Taku at the mouth of the Peiho or Tien Tsin ho (*English attack on the Chinese forts defeated*) 25 June,
Taku forts taken (see *China*) 21 Aug 1860
Chang kia wan, 18 Sept and Pa li chiau (*Chinese defeated*) 21 Sept ,,

---

Castillejo (*Spaniards defeat Moors*) 1 Jan 1860
Tetuan (*ditto*) 4 Feb ,,
Guad el Ras (*ditto*) 23 March, ,,

Calatafimi (*Garibaldi defeats Neapolitans*) 15 May, 1860
Melazzo (*Garibaldi defeats Neapolitans*) 20 21 July ,,
Castel Fidardo (*Sardinians defeat Papal troops*), 18 Sept ,,
Volturno (*Garibaldi defeats Neapolitans*) 1 Oct ,
Isernia (*Sardinians defeat Neapolitans*) 17 Oct ,
Gaeta (*Sardinians defeat Neapolitans*) 3 Nov ,
Sardinians defeat Neapolitan reactionists 22 Jan 1861
Gaeta taken by the Sardinians 13 Feb ,,
Turks defeat Montenegrins 19 Oct, 21 Nov ,,
Aspromonte (*Garibaldi and his volunteers captured by Royal Italian troops*) 29 Aug 1862

Insurrection in New Zealand English repulsed 14 28 March 27 June 10 19 Sept 9, 12 Oct 1860
Maohetia (*Maories defeated*) 6 Nov ,

CIVIL WAR IN UNITED STATES*—WAR IN MEXICO

Big Bethel (*Federals repulsed*) 10 June 1861
Booneville (*Lyon defeats Confederates*) 18 June ,
Carthage (*Federal victory*) 5 July, ,,
Rich Mountain (*ditto*) 11 July ,,
Bull Run or Manassas (*Federal defeat and panic*) 21 July ,,
Springfield or Wilson's Creek (*Feds victors*) 10 Aug ,,
Carmitex ferry (*Rosencranz defeats Lloyd Confederate*) 10 Sept ,
Lexington (*taken by Confederates*) 20 Sept ,,
Paysandu South America (*Mitre def Urquiza*) 17 Sept
Ball's Bluff (*Federals defeated*) 21 Oct ,,
Mill Springs Kentucky (*Confederates defeated and their general Zollicoffer killed*) 19 Jan 1862
Roanoke Island N C (*Federals victors*) 7 8 Feb ,,
Sugar Creek, Arkansas (*Confederates defeated*) 8 Feb ,,
Fort Donnelson (*taken by Federals*) 16 Feb ,,
Pea Ridge, Arkansas (*Federals victors*) 6 8 March, ,,
Hampton roads, in ("*Merrimac repulsed by "Monitor*") 9 March, ,,
Pittsburg Landing, or Shiloh (*favourable to Confederates*) 6, 7 April ,,
Williamsburg (*Federals repulsed*) 5 May ,,
Puebla (*Mexicans defeat French*) 5 May, ,,
Richmond (*successful sorties of Confederates*) 14 May ,,
Orizaba (*Mexicans defeat French*) 18 May, ,,
Winchester (*Federals repulsed*) 18 May ,,
Fairoaks (*before Richmond, indecisive*) 31 May 1 June, ,,
Near Orizaba (*French defeat Mexicans*) 13 June ,,
Chickahominy (*severe conflicts before Richmond, Confederates retreat*) 25 June to 1 July, ,,
Baton Rouge (*taken by Federals*) 5 Aug ,
Cedar Mountain (*favourable to Confederates*) 9 Aug ,,
Severe conflicts on the Rappahannock 23 29 Aug ,,
Bull Run (*defeat of Federals*) 29, 30 Aug ,,
Antietam (*severe, Confederates retreat*) 17 Sept ,,
Perryville (*Confederates worsted*) 8, 9 Oct ,,
Fredericksburg (*Federals defeated by Lee*) 13 Dec ,,
Murfreesburgh (*indecisive*) 29 Dec 1862—3 Jan 1863

---

* There were many smaller conflicts, of which the accounts were very uncertain

Nashville (*Confederates defeated*) 2 Jan 1863
Chancellorsville (*Confederates victors*) 2-4 May, ,,
Winchester (*Lovell defeats Federals*) 14 June, ,,
Gettysburg (*severe but indecisive*) 1 3 July, ,,
Chicamauga (*Confederates victorious*) 19 20 Sept ,,
Chattanooga (*Confederates defeated*) 23 26 Nov ,,
Spottsylvania, &c, in the Wilderness, near Chancellorsville (*indecisive*) 10 12 May, 1864
Petersburg near Richmond (*indecisive, but Grant advances*) 15 18 June, ,,
Winchester (*Confederates defeated*) 19 Sept ,,
Cedar Creek (*ditto*) 19 Oct ,,
Franklin (*ditto*) 30 Nov ,,
Nashville (*Thomas Federal, defeats Hood*) 14 16 Dec ,,
Five Forks ([illegible]ally defeated) 1 April, 1865
Farmville([illegible]ally defeated) 6 April, ,,
[illegible]
Oeversee (*Danes and Austrians*) 6 Feb
Duppel (*taken by the Prussians*) 18 April, ,,
Alsen (*ditto*) 29 June, ,,
Rendsburg (*ditto*) 21 July, ,,

SOUTH AMERICAN WAR (See *Brazil*)

Santayuna (*Allies defeat Paraguayans, Uruguayana taken*) 18 Sept 1865
Paso de la Patria (*indecisive*) 25 Feb 1866
Parana (*Allies victors*) 16 April, ,,
Estero Velhaco (*ditto*) 2 May, ,,
Tuyuty (*Allies defeated*) 16, 18 July, ,,
Curupaiti (*ditto*) 17, 19, 22 Sept ,,
Tuyuty (*Allies victors*) 30 Oct ,,
Columba (*taken by Brazilians*) 12 June, 1867

SEVEN WEEKS WAR (*Austria and Prussia*)

Custozza (*Austrians defeat Italians*) 24 June, 1866
Lissa (*ditto, naval battle*) 20 July, ,,
Prussian victories (as inscribed on shield exhibited at Berlin 20 Sept 1866, see *Prussia*)
Liebenau Tumau Podoll 26 June ,,
Nachod Langensalza (*which see*), Oswiecin Hühnerwasser 27 June, ,,
Münchengratz, Soor, Trautenau Skalitz 28 June, ,,
Gitschin, Königshof, Jaromier, Schweinschadel, 29 June, ,,
Koniggratz or Sadowa 3 July, ,,
Dermbach, 4 July Hunfeld 5 July, ,,
Waldaschach Hausen Hammelburg, Friedrichshall Kissingen 10 July, ,,
Laufach, 13 July Aschaffenburg 14 July, ,,
Tobitschau, 15 July, Blumenau, 22 July, Hof, 23 July, ,,
Tauber Bischofsheim Werbach, Hochhausen, 24 July, ,,
Neubrunn, Helmstadt, Gerchsheim 25 July, ,,
Roszbrunn, Wurzburg, Baireuth 28 July, ,,

Monte Rotondo (*Garibaldians victors*) 27 Oct 1867
Mentana (*Garibaldi defeated*) 3 Nov ,,
Arogee or Fahla (*Abyssinians defeated*) 10 April, 1868
Magdala stormed 13 April, ,,
Russians defeat Bokhariens and occupy Samarcand, 25 May, ,,
Alcolea (*Spanish royalists defeated*) 27, 28 Sept ,,
Villeta (*Lopez defeated by Brazilians*), &c 11 Dec ,,
Lopez defeated 12, 16, 18, 21 Aug 1869
Aquidaban (*Lopez defeated and killed*) 1 March, 1870

FRANCO PRUSSIAN WAR (*which see*)

Saarbrück, taken by the French, and Prussians repulsed 2 Aug 1870
Wissembourg (*French defeated*) 4 Aug ,,
Worth (*ditto*) 6 Aug ,,
Saarbruck or Forbach (*ditto*) 6 Aug ,,
Courcelles or Pange (*ditto*) 14 Aug ,,
Strasburg (*ditto*) 16 Aug ,,
Vionville or Mars-la-Tour (*ditto*) 16 Aug ,,
Gravelotte or Rezonville (*ditto*) 18 Aug ,,
Beaumont (*ditto*) 30 Aug ,,
Carignan (*ditto*) 31 Aug ,,
Metz (*ditto*) 31 Aug ,,
Sedan (*ditto*) 31 Aug, 1 Sept ,,
Before Paris (*French defeated*) 30 Sept ,,
Thoury (*Germans surprised and repulsed*) 5 Oct ,,
St Remy (*French defeated*) 6 Oct ,,
Before Metz (*ditto*) 7 Oct ,,
Artenay (*ditto*) 10 Oct ,,
Cherizy (*Germans repulsed*) 10 Oct ,,
Orleans (*French defeated*) 11 Oct ,,

Ecouis (*Indecisive*) 14 Oct 1870
Châteaudun (*French defeated*) 18 Oct ,,
Coulmiers, near Orleans (*Germans defeated*), 9, 10 Nov ,,
Near Amiens (*French defeated*) 27 Nov ,,
Villiers, before Paris (*French retreat*) 30 Nov ,,
Before Orleans (*French defeated*) 2 Dec ,,
Beaugency (*ditto*) 4 Dec ,,
Nuits (*ditto*) 7, 8 Dec ,,
Pont à Noyelles (*French claim a victory*) 18 Dec ,,
Bapaume (*indecisive*) 23 Dec ,,
Le Mans (*indecisive*) 2, 3 Jan 1871
Le Mans (*Chanzy defeated by Prince Fred Charles*), 6 Jan ,,
Belfort (*Bourbaki defeated*) 10 12 Jan ,,
St Quentin (*Faidherbe defeated*) 15 17 Jan ,,
Paris (*Trochu's grand sortie repulsed*) 19 Jan ,,

Oroquieta (*Carlists defeated*) 4 May, 1872
Elmina (*Ashantees defeated by British*) 13 June 1873
Elgueta (*Carlists said to be victorious*) 5, 6 Aug ,,
Mañeru (*Carlists and Republicans indecisive*) 6 Oct ,,
Abrakampia (*Ashantees defeated*) 5, 6 Nov ,,
Borborassie (*ditto*) 29 Jan 1874
Amoaful (*ditto*) 31 Jan ,,
Becquah (*ditto*) 1 Feb ,,
Fommanah (*ditto*) 2 Feb ,,
Ordahsa (*ditto*) 4 Feb ,,
Before Bilbao (*several days, Carlists retreat, Concha enters Bilbao*) 2 May, ,,
Estella (*sharp conflicts, Carlists retreat, Concha killed*) 25, 27 June, ,,
Irun (*Laserna defeats Carlists*) 10 Nov ,,
Sorota Peru (*Pierola and insurgents defeated*) 3 Dec ,,
Near Tolosa (*Carlists repulse Loma*) 7 8 Dec ,,
Khokand (*Russians under Kaufman defeat the Khan's troops, &c*) 4, 21 Sept 1875
Abyssinians defeat Egyptians Oct ,,
Assake (*Khokand chiefs defeated*) 30 Jan 1876
Servian war begins 1 July, ,,
Saitschar (*severe conflicts, Servians retreat*) 2, 3 July, ,,
Urbitza (*Montenegrins defeat Turks*) 28 July, ,,
TURKISH WARS *with Servia, and Montenegro*, declared 2 July, ,,
Zaicar or Saitschar (*Turks and Servians, indecisive*) 3 July, ,,
Novi Bazar (*Turks said to be victors*) 6 July, ,,
Urbitza (*Montenegrins victors*) 28 July, ,,
Gurgusovatz (*Turks victors*) 5-7 Aug ,,
Medun (*Montenegrins victors*) 7 or 14 Aug ,,
Morava valley near Alexinatz (*severe conflicts favourable to Turks*) 19-27 Aug ,,
Podgoritza (*Montenegrins victors*) 26 Aug ,,
Alexinatz (*Turks victors*), 1 2, 28, 29 Sept, captured 31 Oct ,,
Peace between Turkey and Servia 1 March 1877
RUSSO TURKISH WAR (*which see*) began 24 April ,,
Tahir (*Turks defeated*) 16 June, ,,
Nicopolis (*stormed by Russians, severe fights*) 15, 16 July, ,,
Plevna (*Russians defeated*) 19, 20 & 30, 31 July, ,,
Kurukdara or Kizil Tepe (*ditto*) 24 25 Aug ,,
Valley of Lom (*ditto*) 22-24 Aug ,,
Schipka Pass (*dreadful conflicts, Turks under Suleiman repulsed*) 20-27 Aug ,,
Karahassankoi, &c, on the Lom (*severe Russians retreat*) 30 Aug ,,
Lovatz or Lufteha (*taken by Russians*) 3 Sept ,,
Plevna (*held by Osman Pasha, severe conflicts, Russians defeated*) 11, 12 Sept ,,
Schipka Pass (*Suleiman defeated*) 17 Sept ,,
Near Kars (*Russians defeated*) 2-4 Oct ,,
Aladja Dagh, near Kars (*Turks under Mukhtar totally defeated*) 14 15 Oct ,,
Devi Boyun, Armenia (*Turks under Mukhtar defeated after 9 hours fighting*) 4 Nov ,,
Azizi, near Erzeroum (*Russians defeated*) 9 Nov ,,
Kars taken by storm by Russians 17, 18 Nov ,,
Elena (*taken by Turks after sharp conflict*) 4 Dec ,,
Plevna (*Osman Pasha endeavours to break out, totally defeated, surrenders unconditionally*) 9, 10 Dec ,,
Senova in the Balkans (*Turks defeated*) 9 10 Jan 1878
Near Philippopolis (*ditto*) 14, 15 Jan ,,

AFGHAN WAR (see *Afghanistan*)

Ali Musjid captured by British 22 Nov 1878
Peiwar Pass (*victory of gen Roberts*) 2 Dec ,,

Futtehabad (*victory of gen Gough*) 2 April, 1879
Char-aseab (*Afghans defeated*) 6 Oct ,,
Severe fighting near Cabul Dec 1879–April 1880
Ahmed Khel (*Stewart defeats Afghans*) 19–23 April ,,
Kushki Nakhud or Maiwand (*Ayoob Khan defeats Burrows*) 27 July, ,,
Mazra or Baba Wali (*Roberts totally defeats Ayoob Khan*) 1 Sept ,,

ZULU WAR (see *Zululand*)

Isandula (*British surprised and defeated*) 22 Jan 1879
Rorke s Drift (*successfully defended by British*) 22 Jan ,
Ulundi (*Cetewayo totally defeated by lord Chelmsford*) 4 July,

CHILIAN AND PERUVIAN WAR (see *Chili*)

Iquique (*Chilians defeat Peruvians*) Nov 1879
Choukos and Miraflores (*ditto*) 17 Jan 1891

RUSSIAN WAR

Geok or Denghli Tepe (*Russians and Turkomans, indecisive*) 9 Sept 1879
Geok Tepé (*besieged by Russians, severe conflicts*), 24 Dec 1880, 4, 9, 10 Jan taken 24 Jan 1881

TRANSVAAL WAR

Laing s Nek (*British defeated*) 28 Jan 1881
Ingogo River (*ditto*) 8 Feb ,
Majuba Hill (*ditto*) 27 Feb ,,

WAR IN EGYPT (see *Egypt*)

Bombardment of forts at Alexandria 11 July 1882
Tel el Mahuta and Masameh (*rebels defeated by British*) 24 25 Aug ,,
Kassasin (*ditto*) 28 Aug and 9 Sept ,,
Tel-el-Kebir (*ditto—decisive*) 13 Sept ,,
[See *Soudan*]

Rebels in the Soudan defeated by Hicks 29 April, 1883
El Obeid or Kashgil (*Hicks and his army destroyed*) 3–5 Nov ,,
Tokar (*Egyptians defeated*) 6 Nov ,,
Near Teb, Baker with Egyptians was defeated by rebels 4 Feb 1884
Teb (*Graham totally defeats rebels*) 29 Feb ,,
For Chinese and French war, see *China* and *Tonquin*

Abu Klea (*Stewart defeats rebels*) 17 Jan 1885
Gubat (*rebels defeated*) 19 Jan ,
Kerkeban (*ditto gen Earle killed*) 10 Feb ,,
Hasheen (*rebels defeated*) 20 March, ,,
Rebel attack near Souakim repulsed 22 March, ,
Ak Tapa (*Russians defeat Afghans*) 30 March ,,
Chalchuapa (*Barrios defeated and killed*) see *America Central* 2 April, ,,
Fish Creek (*Canadians defeat rebels*) 24 April ,,
Battleford (*ditto*) 3 May, ,,
Batoche (*ditto*) 9 May, ,,
[See *Bulgaria Burmah* and *Soudan*]

Dagoh near Massowah (*Italians destroyed in heroic attack on Abyssinians*) [See *Abyssinia*] 25 26 Jan 1887
Jelapla Pass (*Tibetans defeated*) 24 Sept 1888
Taskkurgan and Mazari Sherif (*Ishak Khan, rebel, defeated*) 29–30 Sept ,,
Suakim (*defeat of the Arab Dervishes by gen Grenfell*) 20 Dec ,,
Dervishes repulsed, 19 29, 30 April, 2 June, 4 July 1890
Arguin (*Col Wodehouse defeats Dervishes*) 2 July, ,
Anabi (*Dervishes defeated*) 31 July, ,,
Toski (*ditto by gen Grenfell*) 3 Aug ,,
Witu stormed, see *Zanzibar* 27 Oct ,
Wounded Knee Creek see *Indians* 29 Dec ,,
Tokar, Soudan (*Osman Digna defeated*) 19 Feb 1891
Placilla, Chili (*Balmaceda defeated by congressists*) 28 Aug ,,
Dogba (Dahomeyans defeated by the French), 17 Sept 1892
Adowa (*Italians defeated by Abyssinians*) 29 Feb –1 March, 1896
Ferkeh, Soudan (*Dervishes defeated by gen Kitchener*) 7 June, ,,
Bida (*Fulahs defeated*), see *Niger* 26, 27 Feb 1897
Atbara, Soudan (*Dervishes defeated by gen Kitchener*) 8 April, 1898
Omdurman or Khartum, Soudan (*total defeat of the Khalifa*) 2 Sept ,,
Om Debreikat, Soudan (*the Khalifa defeated and killed*, see *Soudan*] Nov 1899

WAR IN KOREA See *Corea*

Ping Yang (*Chinese defeated by Japanese*) 15, 16 Sept 1894
Yalu river (*Naval—ditto*) 17 Sept ,
Wei hai wei (bombardment) 30 Jan –12 Feb 1895

GRECO TURKISH WAR (*which see*)

Analipsis (*Turks defeated*) 16–18 April, 1897
Maluna Pass (*Greeks defeated*) 17–19 April, ,,
Mati (*Greeks defeated*) 22 April, ,,
Larissa, plain of (*Greeks defeated*) 20–23 April, ,,
Pentepigadia (*Greeks defeated*) 28–29 April, ,,
Phersala (*Greeks defeated*) 5 May, ,,
Griboro (*indecisive*) 14 May, ,,
Domoko (*indecisive*) 17 May, ,,

SPANISH AMERICAN WAR (*which see*)

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR

Talana Hill (*Boers defeated*) 20 Oct 1899
Glencoe or Dundee (*ditto*) 20 Oct ,,
Elandslaagte (*ditto*) 21 Oct ,,
Nicholson's Nek (*British defeated*) 30 Oct ,,
Belmont (*Boers defeated*) 23 Nov ,,
Enslin (Graspan) (*ditto*) 25 Nov ,,
Modder River (*Methuen forced General Cronje to quit his positions*) 28 Nov ,,
Stormberg (*British defeated*) 10 Dec ,,
Magersfontein (*ditto*) 11 Dec ,,
Colenso (*ditto*) 15 Dec ,,
Ladysmith (*Boers defeated*) 6 Jan 1900
Spion Kop (*captured by the British and afterwards evacuated*) 17 24 Jan ,,
Paardeberg (*Boers defeated*) 16 18 27 Feb ,
Driefontein (*ditto*) 10 March, ,,
Sanna s Post (*British defeated*) 31 March ,,
Reddersburg (*ditto*) 3, 4 April, ,,
Senekal (*Boers defeated*) 29 May, ,,
Johannesburg (*ditto*) 29 May, ,,
(For minor engagements see *South African War*)

RUSSO JAPANESE WAR

Attack on Port Arthur 8–9 Feb 1904
Yalu (*Russians defeated*) 29, 30 April 1 May ,
Kin chau (*Nanshan stormed*) 27 May ,
Telissu or Wa fang Kau (*Russians defeated*) 14 15 June ,,
Wolf Hill (*captured by Japanese*) 30 July ,,
Port Arthur (*Russian fleet defeated in attempted sortie*) 10 Aug ,,
Liao Yang (*Russians defeated*) 24 Aug 4 Sept ,,
Sha ho (*Russians defeated*) 10–15 Oct ,,
203 Mètre Hill (*Russian position forced and taken*) 26 30 Nov ,,
Port Arthur surrenders 2 Jan 1905
Chen chieh pu or Sandepu (*Russians defeated*) 26 Jan ,,
Beresnett Hill (*Russians defeated*) 23 Feb ,,
Mukden (*Russians defeated*) 1 10 March, ,,
Tsu shima (or Sea of Japan) (*Russian fleet under Admiral Rozdestvensky totally defeated by Japanese fleet under Admiral Togo*) 27–28 May, ,,
(For lesser engagements, see *Russo Japanese War*)

(For numerous small conflicts and skirmishes see *Franco-Prussian War, Herzegovina Russo Turkish Wars Spain, Sumatra Turkey United States, Kaffirs Egypt Zululand, Basutoland, Chili Soudan, Tonquin Salvador, India, Burmah, Manipur Lagos Senegal, Dahomey, Mashonaland, Brazil, Corea Chitral, Cuba, Madagascar, Massowah Rhodesia, South African War Russo Japanese War*, &c., and for details of important engagements see *separate articles* Frontier war, see *India*, 1897)

BATUM, see *Batoum*

BAUGÉ, see *Anjou*

BAUTZEN, a town in Saxony, near which desperate battles were fought 20, 21, and 22 May, 1813, between the French, commanded by Napoleon, and the allies under the emperor of Russia and the king of Prussia The struggle commenced on the 19th, with a contest on the outposts, which cost each army a loss of above 2000 men On the 20th (at Bautzen) the French were more successful, and on the 21st (at Wurschen) the allies were compelled to retire, but Napoleon obtained no permanent advantage Duroc was killed at Reichenbach by a cannon-ball, on 22 May

BAVARIA (part of ancient Noricum and Vindelicia), a kingdom in South Germany, conquered from the Celtic Gauls (Boii) by the Franks between 630 and 660 The country was afterwards governed by dukes subject to the French monarchs Tassilon II was deposed by Charlemagne, who established margraves in 788 The margrave Leopold, 895, father of Arnulph the Bad, is styled the first duke Bavaria made a kingdom from 1 Jan 1806, was made a constitutional monarchy, 26 May, 1818 It joined the German empire, 22 Nov 1870 Population, 1 Dec 1871, 4,863,450, Dec 1875, 5,022,390, 1885, 5,420,199, 1890, 5,594 982, 1900, 6,200,000 See *Munich*

Bavaria supports Austria in the contest with Prussia June, 1866
Made peace with Prussia 22 Aug ,,
Population (after cessions 1866), 4,824,421 Dec 1867
An international exhibition in a crystal palace opened 20 July, 1869
The chambers dissolved as, through a party struggle, no president was elected 6 Oct ,,
Resignation of the ministry, 25 Nov only partially accepted by the king 9 Dec ,,
The Bavarian contingent highly distinguishes itself in the war, Otho, duke of Bavaria, killed near Beghe 27 Jan 1870
Vote of want of confidence in prince Hohenlohe, the president, 12 Feb he resigns 14 Feb ,,
The king announces his intention of joining Prussia in the war with France about 20 July,
President of council, and foreign minister, A de Pfretzschner 22 Aug ,,
[See *Franco Prussian War*]
The king in a letter to the king of Saxony, proposes that the king of Prussia should be made emperor of Germany about 5 Dec ,,
Dr Dollinger excommunicated for opposing papal infallibility 18 April, elected rector of the university of Munich 29 June, 1871
Government protests against papal infallibility (see *Germany*) 27 Sept ,,
"Old Catholic" church opened at Munich, end of Sept ,,
The king charges Von Lassel to form an Ultramontane ministry, opposed to German unity, 3 Sept he fails Sept 1872
Queen dowager, Mary of Prussia, received into the Catholic Church 12 Oct 1874
New Ultramontane party ("popular Catholic") formed 6 March, 1877
International exhibition at Munich opened 19 July, 1879
Seventh centenary of foundation of the dynasty (Otto of Wittelsbach made duke by Frederick Barbarossa) 25 Aug 1880
Prince Luitpold proclaimed Regent on account of the king's mental illness 10 June, 1886
The king drowns himself in Starnberg Lake, Dr Gudden drowned in attempting to save him, 13 June, ,,
The emperor William II present at the Bavarian military manœuvres near Munich 7 Sept *et seq* 1891
An agreement arranged between the emperor and prince regent regarding military judicial procedure, announced 24 Nov 1898

DUKES

1071 Guelf I, an illustrious warrior
1101 Guelf II., son, married the countess Matilda, 1089
1120 Henry the Black brother
1126 Henry the Proud son (He competed with Conrad of Hohenstaufen for the empire, failed, and was deprived of Bavaria)
1138 Leopold, margrave of Austria *d* 1142
1142 Henry of Austria brother *d* 1177
1154 Henry the Lion (son of Henry the Proud), ancestor of the Brunswick family restored by the emperor Frederick Barbarossa, but expelled by him 1180 (see *Brunswick*) *d* 1195
1180 Otho, count of Wittelsbach, made duke, *d* 1183
1183 Louis, son
1231 Otho II, the Illustrious son, gained the palatinate, assassinated 1231
1253 Louis II, the Severe son, *d* 1294
1294 Louis III son (without the palatinate) emperor, *d* 1347
1347 Stephen I son *d* 1375
1375 John brother *d* 1397
1397 Ernest brother *d* 1438
1438 Albert I son *d* 1460
1460 John II and Sigismund sons resigned to
1465 Albert II brother *d* 1508
1508 William I son opposed the reformation, 1522, *d* 1550
1550 Albert III son *d* 1573
1579 William II son abdicated, 1596 *d* 1626
1596 Maximilian the Great son the first ELECTOR of Bavaria, 25 Feb 1623 the palatinate restored, 1648 *d* 27 Sept 1651
1651 Ferdinand Mary *d* 26 May, 1679
1679 Maximilian Emanuel son allies with France, 1702 defeated at Blenheim 1704 restored to his dominions, 1714 *d* 26 Feb 1726
1726 Charles Albert son elected emperor, 1742 defeated, 1744 *d* 20 Jan 1745
1745 Maximilian Joseph I son as elector *d* 30 Dec 1777 *end of younger line of Wittelsbach*
1778 Charles Theodore (the *elector palatine* of the Rhine since 1743) The French take Munich, he treats with them, 1796 *d* 1799
1799 Maximilian Joseph II elector territories changed by treaty of Luneville, 1801, enlarged when made king, by treaty of Presburg, Dec 1805

KINGS OF BAVARIA

1806 Maximilian Joseph I He deserted Napoleon, and had his enlarged territories confirmed to him, Oct 1813 grants a constitutional charter, 22 Aug 1818 *d* 13 Oct 1825
1825 Louis I, 13 Oct abdicated 21 March, 1848 * died 29 Feb 1868
1848 Maximilian-Joseph II son born 28 Nov 1811, died 10 March, 1864
1864 Louis II (son) amiable and eccentric, great patron of composer Wagner born 25 Aug 1845 deposed 10 June, suicide 13 June 1886
1886 Otho William (brother of Louis II.), 13 June, born 27 April, 1848 (insane)
Regent (heir) Prince Luitpold, uncle, 10 June, 1886, (born, 22 March, 1821)

BAVENO, a village of Piedmont, on the Lago Maggiore At a villa here queen Victoria resided from 28 March to 23 April, 1879

BAY ISLANDS (the chief, Ruatan), in the bay of Honduras, central America, belonged to Spain till 1821, then to Great Britain, which formed them into a colony in 1852, but ceded them to Honduras, 28 Nov 1859 see *Honduras*

BAYEUX TAPESTRY, mythically said to have been wrought by Matilda, queen of William I, or to have been made under the direction of his brother Odo, bishop of Bayeux It is 20 inches wide, 230 feet long, and is divided into 72 compartments showing the events from the visit of Harold to the Norman court to his death at Hastings, it is now preserved in the public library of Bayeux near Caen The earliest existing historical mention of the tapestry is made in an inventory of the ornaments of the cathedral in 1476, it remained practically unknown except to the inhabitants of the city until 1724, when a description, based on a drawing of a part of the tapestry was presented by M Lancelot to the Academie des Inscriptions A

* The abdication of Charles Louis was mainly caused by his attachment to an intriguing woman, known throughout Europe by the assumed name of Lola Montes, who, in the end, was expelled the kingdom for her interference in state affairs, and afterwards led a wandering life. She delivered lectures in London in 1859 thence proceeded to the United States, and died at New York, 17 Jan 1861

copy, drawn by C Stothard, and coloured after the original, was published by the Society of Antiquaries in 1821-3 Reproduced by autotype process by F R Fowke, with notes, 1875, new edition 1889

BAYLEN (S Spain), where on 20 July, 1808, the French, commanded by generals Dupont and Wedel, were defeated by the Spaniards under Reding, Coupigny, and other generals

BAYONET, the short dagger fixed at the end of fire-arms, said to have been invented at Bayonne, in France, about 1647, 1670, or 1690 It was used at Killiecrankie in 1689, and at Marsaglia by the French, in 1693, "with great success, against the enemy unprepared for the encounter with so formidable a novelty" The ring-bayonet was adopted by the British, 24 Sept 1693

New pattern of bayonets adopted in 1876 asserted to be defective in the Soudan campaign 1884 5
Strict examination ordered 1885 See under *Arms*

BAYONNE (S France), an ancient city It was held by the English from 1295 till it was taken by Charles VII The queens of Spain and France met the cruel duke of Alva here, June, 1556, it is supposed to arrange the massacre of St Bartholomew Charles IV of Spain abdicated here in favour of "his friend and ally" the emperor Napoleon, 4 May, and his sons, Ferdinand prince of Asturias, don Carlos, and don Antonio renounced their rights to the Spanish throne, 6 May, 1808 In the neighbourhood Bayonne was much desperate fighting between the French and British armies, 9-13 Dec 1813 Bayonne was invested by the British, 14 Jan 1814, on 14 April, the French made a sally, and attacked the English with success, but were at length driven back The loss of the British was considerable, and lieut-gen sir John Hope was wounded and taken prisoner —A Franco-Spanish industrial and fine arts exhibition was opened at Bayonne in July, 1864

"BAYOU STATE," a name given to the state of Mississippi, from the numerous bayous (streams or canals connecting other streams or rivers in the southern United States) it contains

BAY PSALM BOOK, a title given to the first version of the Psalms printed and published, 1640, in the New England States, and the first book printed in North America Produced by Richard Mather, Thomas Welde, and John Eliot

BAY STATE, the popular designation of the state of Massachusetts, United States, from its original name, the Massachusetts Bay Colony, 1620 United with Plymouth Colony in 1692, the two colonies took the name of Massachusetts

BAYREUTH (N Germany), a margraviate, held formerly by a branch of the Brandenburg family, was with that of Anspach abdicated by the reigning prince in favour of the king of Prussia, 1790 The archives were brought (in 1783) from Plassenburg to the city of Bayreuth which was incorporated with Bavaria by Napoleon in 1806 National Theatre, erected for the performance of Wagner's works, completed 1875 Opened with grand representation of his Nibelungen trilogy 1876 Wagner buried here, 14 Feb 1883

BAZAAR, or covered market, a word of Arabic origin The magnificent bazaar of Ispahan was excelled by that of Tauris, which has held 30,000 men in order of battle In London the Soho-square bazaar was opened by Mr Trotter in 1816 to relieve the relatives of persons killed in the war, offered for sale 1879, closed shortly afterwards The Queen's bazaar, Oxford-street, a very extensive one, was (with the Diorama) burnt down, and the loss estimated at 50,000*l*, 27 May, 1829 It was rebuilt, and converted into the Princess's Theatre, opened 30 Sept 1841 The St James's bazaar (built by Mr Crockford) in 1832 The Pantheon, made a bazaar in 1834, closed March 2, 1867, see *Pantheon* The Corinthian bazaar, Argyll-street, Oxford-street (to replace the bazaar at the Pantheon) opened 30 July, 1867, closed in 1868 The Lowther Arcade, a covered walk from West Strand to St Martin's Churchyard, built 1830 32 The last public bazaar in London closed 1902

BAZAINE, MARSHAL, trial, &c, Dec 1873 and Aug 1874 See *Metz* and *France*

BAZEILLES, a village in the Ardennes, N E France During the dreadful battle of Sedan, 1 Sept 1870, Bazeilles was burnt by the Bavarians, and atrocious outrages were said to have been committed Of nearly 2000 inhabitants it was asserted scarcely fifty remained alive, and these indignantly denied having given provocation Much controversy ensued, and in July, 1871, gen Von der Tann asserted correctly that the number of deaths had been grossly exaggerated, that there had been much provocation, and denied the alleged cruelties

BAZOCHE DES-HAUTES, near Orleans, central France Here a part of the army of the Loire, under gen D'Aurelle de Paladines, was defeated after a severe action, by the Germans under the grand-duke of Mecklenburg, 2 Dec 1870 See *Orleans*

BEACHY HEAD, a promontory, S E Sussex, near which the British and Dutch fleet, commanded by the earl of Torrington, was defeated by a superior French force under admiral Tourville, 30 June, 1690, the allies suffered very severely The Dutch lost two admirals, 500 men, and several ships—sunk to prevent them from falling into the hands of the enemy, the English lost two ships and 400 men

BEACONS, see *Lighthouses*, *Jubilee*, 1887

BEACONSFIELD ADMINISTRATION, see *Disraeli* and *People's Tribute*

BEADS were early used in the east for reckoning prayers St Augustin mentions them 366 About 1090, Peter the Hermit is said to have made a series of 55 beads To Dominic de Guzman is ascribed the invention of the Rosary (a series of 15 large and 150 small beads), in honour of the Blessed Virgin, about 1202 Beads soon after were in general use The Bead-roll was a list of deceased persons, for the repose of whose souls a certain number of prayers was recited Beads have been found in British barrows

BEAM AND SCALES The apparatus for weighing goods was so called, "as it weighs so much at the king's *beam*" A public beam was set up in London, and all commodities ordered to be weighed by the city officer, called the weigh-master, who was to do justice between buyer and seller, stat 3 Edw II 1309 *Stow* Beams and scales, with weights and measures, were ordered to be examined by the justices at quarter sessions, 35 Geo III 1794, see *Weights and Measures*

BEANS, BLACK AND WHITE, were used by the ancients in gathering the votes of the people for the election of magistrates A white bean signified

absolution, and a black one condemnation The precept of Pythagoras to abstain from beans, *abstine a fabis*, has been variously interpreted "Beans do not favour mental tranquillity" *Cicero* The finer kinds of beans were brought here with other vegetables, in Henry VIII 's reign

BEAR-BAITING, an ancient popular English sport, prohibited by parliament in 1835

BEARDS * The Egyptians did not wear beards, the Assyrians did They have been worn for centuries by the Jews, who were forbidden to mar their beards, 1490 B C *Lev* XIX 27 The Tartars waged a long war with the Persians, declaring them infidels, because they would not cut their beards, after the custom of Tartary The Greeks wore their beards till the time of Alexander, who ordered the Macedonians to be shaved, lest the beard should give a handle to their enemies, 330 B C Beards were worn by the Romans, 390 B C The emperor Julian wrote a diatribe (entitled '*Misopogon*") against wearing beards, A D 362 — In England, they were not fashionable after the conquest, 1066, until the 13th century, and were discontinued at the Restoration Peter the Great enjoined the Russians, even of rank, to shave, but was obliged to keep officers on foot to cut off the beard by force Since 1851 the custom of wearing the beard gradually increased in Great Britain

BEARER COMPANY, introduced in the British army 1873 for the removal of the wounded from the battle-field and to render first aid On active service half a company is attached to each army corps

BÉARN, S France, the ancient Benecharnum, was held successively by the Romans, Franks, Goths, and Gascons, and became a hereditary viscounty in 819, under Centule I , son of Loup, duke of Gascony From his family it passed to the houses—of Gabaret, 1134, of Moncade, 1170, of Foix, 1290, and of Bourbon, 1550 Its annexation to France was decreed by Henry IV , 1594, affirmed by Louis XIII , 1620

BEARS and **BULLS**, see *Stocks*

BEAUGÉ, see *Anjou*

BEAULIEU, ABBEY OF, (reformed Benedictines) founded by king John, in the New Forest, Hampshire, in 1204, and dedicated to the Blessed Virgin, had the privilege of sanctuary It afforded an asylum to Margaret, queen of Henry VI , after the defeat of the earl of Warwick at Barnet, 14 April, 1471, and to Perkin Warbeck, Sept 1497

BEAUMONT, a village near Sedan, department of Ardennes, N E France Near here a part of the army of marshal MacMahon under De Failly, which, after vainly endeavouring to reach Metz, was retreating before the Germans under the crown prince of Prussia, was surprised, defeated, and driven across the Meuse at Mouzon, 30 Aug 1870. The French loss included about 7000 prisoners, many guns, and much camp equipage The victory was chiefly gained by the Bavarians

BEAUMONT TRUST Mr John Thomas Barber Beaumont, artist, financier, founder of the London and County Fire Office (born 1774, died 1840), bequeathed 12,500*l* to establish an institution for the moral and intellectual improvement of the working classes of east London, which was opened in Beaumont-square, Mile-end

By the munificence of the Drapers Company, the Royal Family, the duke of Westminster, and many others, the fund in June, 1886, amounted to 75,000*l* The trustees proposed the erection of a "People s Palace,' to include a public library and reading rooms, technical schools summer and winter gardens, a concert hall, swimming baths and gymnasia Queen Victoria was patron of the undertaking, which is partly supported by subscription

The foundation stone of the "Queen s hall was laid by the prince of Wales (now king) 28 June, 1886, opened by queen Victoria (who also laid the foundation of the Technicalschools) 14 May, 1887, Mr John Rogers Jennings, Master of the Drapers Company, knighted

The undertaking supported by sir Edmund Currie, and the late Mr (afterwards sir) Walter Besant

Exhibition of East London Industries opened in the Queen s hall by Lady Rosebery 24 May, 1887

Queen Victoria s Jubilee, 10,000 girls and 10,000 boys entertained by the Drapers Company 23, 24 June, 1887.

Educational classes, &c open 3 Oct 1887 In Oct 1888, the institution was reported to be highly successful

New Technical School opened 5 Oct 1888

The palace opened on Sundays for reading and sacred music, 1889 About 3 000 persons attended 2 Oct. 1889

Industrial and art exhibition opened by the prince and princess of Wales (now king and queen), 6 June, 1896.

BEAUNE-LA-ROLLANDE, a village in the Loiret, France, a chief seat of the Burgundy wine trade, giving its name to one of the best of the Burgundies Here the French army of the Loire, under general D'Aurelle de Paladines, was defeated by the Germans, under prince Frederick Charles, in an attempt to march in the direction of Fontainebleau to relieve Paris, 28 Nov 1870 The French loss was reported by the Germans to be 1000 dead, 4000 wounded, above 1700 prisoners Their own loss was heavy Pop 12,000

BEAUTY SHOW opened at Spa, Belgium, 19 Sept 1888 Of 350 candidates for the prize of 10,000 francs who sent in their photographs, many were excluded from competition, only 20 ladies were present on the opening day, representing many countries M Emile d'Hamault, the director, proposed annual competitions The first prize awarded to Mdlle Berthe Soucaret, a creole of Guadeloupe, aged 18, 29 Sept 1888 Another show at Turin, 26 Jan 1889, and other places since

BEAUVAIS (N France), the ancient Bellovacum, or Cæsaromagus, formerly capital of Picardy. When besieged by Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy, with 80,000 men, the women under Jeanne Fourquet or Lainé, also de la Hachette, from her using that weapon, particularly distinguished themselves, and the duke raised the siege, 10 July, 1472 In memory of this the young girls of Beauvais walk in procession on the anniversary of their deliverance, bearing a banner commemorating the tearing down by Jeanne of the standard of the Burgundians.

BECHUANA LAND, South Africa is divided into (1) BRITISH BECHUANALAND, annexed in 1885, transformed to Cape Colony in 1895 Chief town Mafeking, noted for its siege in the Boer War (15 Oct , 1899 to 18 May, 1900), Vryburg,

* A bearded woman was taken by the Russians at the battle of Pultowa, and presented to the Czar, Peter I , 1724 her beard measured 1½ yard A woman is said to have been seen at Paris with a bushy beard, and her whole body covered with hair *Dict de Trevoux* The great Margaret, governess of the Netherlands, had a very long stiff beard In Bavaria, in the time of Wolfius, a virgin had a long black beard Mdlle Bois de Chêne, born at Geneva (it was said) in 1834, was exhibited in London, in 1852 3, when, consequently, eighteen years of age she had a profuse head of hair, a strong black beard, large whiskers, and thick hair on her arms and down from her neck on her back, and masculine features

and Kuruman, area 51,000 sq miles, pop, 1904, 84,210 (including 9,276 white persons) (11), BECHUANALAND PROTECTORATE, 1895, area 380,000 sq miles, pop, 1904, 120,000 natives (including 1,004 whites) It extends from the Molopo river in the south, northward to the Zambesi, and is bounded on the east by the Transvaal Colony and Matabeleland, on the west by German S W Africa The more important tribes inhabiting the country are the Bamangwato, under the chief Kharma, the Bakhatla under Lin hwe the Bakwena, under Sebele, and the Bangwaketsi, under Bathoen The high commissioner for S Africa has the power of making laws by proclamation for the protectorate, where he is represented by a resident commissioner The railway from Kimberley to Vryburg and Mafeking passes through the protectorate en route to Rhodesia Kolobeng a town in the protectorate was twice the residence of David Livingstone

The Bechuanas invade Griqualand West and are repulsed, and part of their territory subdued by British volunteers 1878
Rev John Mackenzie (an active missionary died 23 March, 1899) appointed British resident, 13 March, compelled to resign by the Dutch party, replaced by Mr Cecil Rhodes Aug 1884
Sir Charles Warren made special commissioner Oct ,,
The Boer filibusters seize and annex the territory of Montsioa, under British protection, compelled to retire Sept Oct ,,
Military expedition against Dutch freebooters Nov ,,
(Stellaland and Goshen republics) who accept allotments of land, announced, 27 Nov this policy of the Cape government strongly disapproved by colony Dec ,,
Sir Charles Warren meets president Krüger, 24 Jan and comes to an agreement 29 Jan 1885
Military government established by sir C Warren, announced 24 Feb ,,
Arrest of Mr Van Niekuk, president of Stellaland republic, and others, on charge of murder of Mr Honey, an Englishman, in 1883 Announced 24 March, 1885 released about 27 May Sir C Warren thanks the volunteers 8 July, ,
Judge (afterwards sir S) Shippard nominated administrator, sir C Warren after great success recalled Aug ,,
Bechuanaland proclaimed British territory 8 Oct ,,
A proposal to annex it to Cape Colony was negatived *autumn 1888 adopted* 11 *June*, 1895
Sir Sydney Shippard nominated commissioner administrator Sept 1802
Khama and 2 other chiefs received at the Colonial office by Mr Chamberlain, 11 Sept, visited Birmingham and other places Sept, Oct, received presents from queen Victoria, at Windsor, 20 Nov, left England 23 Nov 1895
Difficulties with the S Africa company settled by Mr Chamberlain imperial government granted Bechuanaland made a protectorate 6 Nov ,,
Mr F J Newton appointed resident commissioner, announced 19 Nov ,,
Montsioa and Ikanning withdrawn from the British S Africa company and placed under the high commissioner, Mr Surmon appointed assistant commissioner announced 6 Feb 1896
Sir Richard E R Martin, appointed commandant gen of police forces, and deputy commissioner for S Africa, announced 12 March, ,
Distress through the cattle-disease, etc See *Mansion house* April *et seq* ,,
Native rising through the killing of diseased cattle, at Pokwani, expedition sent under major Peakman, reported 23 Dec ,,
Pokwani, Galishwe's stronghold taken by Mr Robinson and natives routed, 27 Dec, many natives captured, rising quelled 29 Dec ,,
Mr Robinson, a trader, murdered on the Mashowing river, the Batlaros tribe in revolt, reported 5 Jan, further raid reported 8 Jan 1897
Rebels totally defeated, 40 killed in the Takoon district, reported 16 Jan ,,
Capt Wood and a small patrol surprised by rebels in Langeberg, lieut Hopkins and private Venn killed rebel loss heavy reported 18 Feb 1897
Gamasep, Lukas Jantjes village, captured and burnt, lieut Harris killed, 6 April, other kraals burnt by col Dalgety's column, announced 10 April, further fighting, reported 30 April ,,
Totos stronghold captured by col Dalgety 3 privates killed 9 May, ,,
Rebels repulsed with loss at Gamasep 3 June, ,,
Reinforcements sent to Langeberg, 30 June several skirmishes reported, 25 July, decisive victory over the rebels, at Langeberg 30 July and 1 Aug many surrenders 2 Aug ,
Major Goold Adams appointed resident commissioner, reported 21 *Dec* ,
Ralph Champneys Williams, C M G, resident commissioner Jan 1901

(See S *African War*)

BECK CASE, see *Trials*

BECKET'S MURDER * Thomas Becket, archbishop of Canterbury, was murdered at the altar, 29 Dec 1170 The king was absolved of guilty knowledge of the crime in 1172, and did penance at the tomb in 1174 The bones of Becket were enshrined in gold and jewels in 1220 They were ordered to be burned in the reign of Henry VIII 24 April, 1538 A stone coffin, supposed by some persons to contain Becket's bones (?), discovered in a crypt at Canterbury cathedral, Jan 1888 The Merchant Adventurers were at one time termed "the Brotherhood of St Thomas a Becket" A Roman catholic church at Canterbury, dedicated to him, was opened by cardinal Manning, 13 April, 1875

BECKETT-DENISON ART COLLECTION, (including much of the Hamilton Collection) sold for 92,231*l*, 6 June—15 July, 1885 Mr Christopher Beckett-Denison, brother of sir Edmund Beckett (since lord Grimthorpe), died suddenly in Ireland, 1884

BECKFORD, see under *Libraries*

BED The ancients slept on skins Beds were afterwards made of loose rushes, heather, or straw The Romans are said to have first used feathers An air-cushion is said to have been used by Heliogabalus, 218-222, *air-beds* were in use in the 16th century Feather-beds were in use in England in the reign of Henry VIII The bedsteads of the Egyptians and later Greeks, like modern couches, became common among the Roman upper classes

The ancient great bed at Ware, Herts, capable of holding twelve persons, is of the 16th cent Referred to in Shakespeare's *Twelfth Night*
A bedstead of gold was presented to queen Victoria on 2 Nov 1859, by the Maharajah of Cashmere
Air beds and water beds have been made since the manufacture of india rubber cloth by Clark in 1813 and by Macintosh in 1823
Dr Arnott's hydrostatic bed invented in 1830.

* Thomas Becket was born in 1119 His father Gilbert was a London trader, and his mother is stated to have been a convert from Mahometanism He was educated at Oxford, and made archdeacon by Theobald, archbishop of Canterbury, who introduced him to the king Henry II He became chancellor in 1155, but on being elected archbishop of Canterbury in 1162, he resigned the chancellorship, to the great offence of the king He opposed strenuously the constitutions of Clarendon in 1164, and fled the country and in 1166, excommunicated all the clergy who agreed to abide by them He and the king met at Fretville, in Touraine, on 22 July, 1170, and were formally reconciled On his return he recommenced his struggle with the king, which led to his tragical death, after which he was canonized

BEDE MEMORIAL is a cross consisting of a base stone bearing a dedicatory inscription "To the glory of God, and in memory of his servant Bæda the Venerable, who was born between Wear and Tyne DCLXXIII, and died at Jarrow, Ascension day, DCCXXXV" The stone is 5 ft 6 in square and 3 ft thick, and weighs about 6 tons The shaft of the cross, which is handsomely carved, is 17 ft 5 in long and is sunk 11 in into the base The headstone of the cross is 4 ft 11 in high, with a spread over the arms of 3 ft 10 in The total height from the level of the ground is 23 ft 6 in On the east side of the cross are extracts from two of Bede's works The west side depicts scenes from his life, with which have been introduced some designs taken from the Lindisfarne Gospel and from ancient stones preserved at Monkwearmouth On the south side busts of the friends and associates of Bede are represented in relief His love of nature and poetic genius are symbolised by birds, animals, and a harp With the exception of Bede's tomb in Durham cathedral, this cross is the only memorial to one of the greatest of Englishmen, who, in a barbarous age, may be said to have laid the foundation of our recorded history and of English Letters The cross was unveiled by Dr Maclagan, Archbishop of York, at Roker Point, Sunderland, near Wearmouth, 11 Oct 1904

BED OF JUSTICE, a French court presided over by the king, whose seat was termed a "bed" It controlled the ordinances of the parliament The last was held by Louis XVI at Versailles, 19 Nov 1787, to raise a loan

BEDER (Arabia) Here Mahomet gained his first victory (over the Koreish of Mecca), 623 It was considered to be miraculous

BEDFORD, a town, N N W of London, renowned for its many free educational establishments, endowed in 1561 by sir Wm Harpur, a London alderman Here John Bunyan preached, was imprisoned, and wrote "The Pilgrim's Progress" Population 1881, 19,533; 1891, 28,023; 1901, 35,144

A statue of Bunyan the gift of the duke of Bedford was inaugurated here 10 June 1874 Bronze gates for the Bunyan church given by the duke were inaugurated by him 5 July 1876 New extensive buildings of the grammar school opened by the duke of Bedford, 29 Oct 1891

Statue of John Howard, the philanthropist by Mr Alfred Gilbert in the market place, unveiled by the duke of Bedford 28 March, 1894

Recreation ground presented by the duke, April 1894

Mr George Hurst, born 1800, 5 times mayor, died 6 Dec 1898

Lieut gen sir John French presented with an address by the mayor, 24 July, received the freedom 10 Oct 1902

BEDFORD LEVEL, a portion of the great fen districts in the eastern counties, drained in the early part of the 17th century by the earl of Bedford, aided by the celebrated Dutch engineer, sir Cornelius Vermuyden, amid great opposition, see *Levels*

BEDLAM, see *Bethlehem*

BEDOUINS, wandering tribes of Arabs, living on the plunder of travellers, &c They profess a form of Mahometanism, and are governed by sheikhs They are said to be descendants of Ishmael, and appear to fulfil the prophecy respecting him, *Gen* xvi 12, 1911 B C

BEEF-EATERS, see *Battle-axe*

"BEEF STEAKS, the Sublime Society of," was established in 1735 by Rich, an actor at Covent Garden Theatre, in the painting-room of which the members dined upon beef-steaks The society became fashionable, and long included among its members the prince of Wales, royal dukes, and other eminent persons who submitted to its somewhat ludicrous regulations It became extinct in 1867, its last place of meeting being a room in the Lyceum theatre Its history was published by Brother Arnold in 1871

BEEHIVE HOUSES, are primitive dwellings of an unknown antiquity found in Scotland and Ireland They are constructed with undressed stones and without mortar, conical in shape, with a hole at the top of the roof

BEER The manufacture of beer and intoxicating liquors of kindred nature is of very high antiquity A kind of beer was brewed from barley by the Egyptians as early as 3000 B C Herodotus ascribes its invention to the goddess Isis, and Xenophon refers to the use of beer in Armenia Pliny mentions an intoxicating liquor made of corn and water in common use among the peoples of Western Europe, including the Gauls Mead and cider were chiefly drunk in Britain prior to the Roman invasion In the 8th cent ale booths were subject to legal regulations Beer is manufactured in a primitive manner from millet by native tribes in Africa, and from maize by the Indians of South America There are numerous varieties of beer (including ale) consumed in Britain, known as "pale ale," "bitter beer," "mild ale," &c, the most celebrated of the mild ales being those manufactured at Burton-on-Trent Porter and stout, dark-coloured varieties of beer, are produced chiefly in London and Dublin "Lager beer," a German beer, which in recent years has come into use in this country, is also manufactured in England and in America The annual consumption of beer in gallons per head in the various countries of Europe and in the United States and Canada is shown as under —Belgium, 36 00, United Kingdom, 26 27, Germany, 20 00, United States, 14 14, Denmark, 11 65, Holland, 8 46, Austria-Hungary, 7 10, Norway, 6 36, Switzerland, 5 87, France, 5 21, Sweden, 4 20, Canada, 3 17, Russia 0 84, Italy, 0 18 — *Chambers* Condensed beer patented by P E Lockwood, 1875 Condensed wort patented by Hermann Mertens, of Margate, in 1853 Beer and ale exported from the United Kingdom 1876, 484,919 barrels, 1880, 412,192, 1884, 437,241, 1888, 447,940, 1890, 503,221, 1900, 510,843, 1903, 510,896 Excise duty on beer (1893) 6*s* 3*d* per barrel, addition of 6*d* June, 1894, raised to 1*s* April, 1900 Beer, for purposes of taxation, is defined by the inland revenue acts of 1880 and 1885 Adulteration, or addition of anything except finings for clarification, or even the mixing of small beer with strong beer, incurs a fine of 50*l* and forfeiture of the beer In the case of a beer-seller conviction of adulteration is registered and may be endorsed on his licence, see *Ale*, *Brewers*, *Porter*, *Victuallers*, *Arsenic*

BEES Mount Hybla, on account of its odoriferous flowers, thyme, and abundance of honey, has been poetically called the "empire of bees" Hymettus, in Attica, was also famous for its bees and honey The economy of bees was admired in the earliest ages, and Eumelus, of Corinth, wrote a poem on bees, 741 B C Bees were introduced into Boston, New England, in 1670, and have since spread over the continent Mandeville's

satirical "Fable of the Bees" appeared in 1723 Huber published his observations on bees in 1792 The Apiarian Society had an establishment at Muswell Hill, near London (1860-2) The Ligurian variety of the honey-bee was successfully introduced into England in 1860

A British Beekeepers Association founded 16 May (sir John Lubbock (lord Avebury, 1900) became first president) first exhibition, in Crystal palace, 8 Sept 1874 at other places since

Spelling bees of American origin introduced into London in autumn of 1875 first at Holloway Geographical, musical and other bees began early in 1876

Mr F R Cheshire's "Bees and Beekeeping" published in 1886-8 Sir John Lubbock's Ants, Bees and Wasps 1889

Maeterlinck "Life of the Bee, trans by A Sutro May 1901

BEES, ST, Cumberland A monastery was founded here by St Bega, 650, a grammar school by abp Grindal, 1583, a clerical training college by bp Law, 1817

BEET-ROOT is extensively grown in England *Beta vulgaris*, red beet, is used for the table as a salad Margraff first produced sugar from the *white* beet-root in 1747 M Achard produced excellent sugar from it in 1799, and the chemists of France, at the instance of Bonaparte, largely extracted sugar from the beet-root in 1800 More than half the sugar consumed in France is now manufactured in that country from beet It is also largely manufactured in other countries, especially in Germany A refinery of sugar from beet root has been erected at the Thames bank, Chelsea The cultivation of beet-root in England and Ireland much advocated, 1871, and again, in 1884, when great improvements were proposed, especially at Lavenham, Suffolk, by Messrs Bolton, of Westminster

BEGGARS were tolerated in ancient times, being often musicians and ballad-singers In 1388, 1530, 1535, 1547-50 severe laws were passed against them By 14 Eliz, c 5, 1572, sturdy beggars were ordered to be "grievously whipped and burnt through the right ear," punished capitally for the third offence acts consolidated 1731 By the Vagrant Act (1824), 5 Geo IV c 83, all public beggars are liable to a month's imprisonment About 30 000 tramps in England and Wales *Judicial Statistics* 1865 See *Poor Laws Mendicity Society*, and *Vagrants* The "BEGGAR'S OPERA," by John Gay, a satire against the government of sir Robert Walpole, was produced at the Lincoln's-inn-fields theatre, 29 Jan 1727–8, and had a run of 63 nights, see *Gueux*

BEGUINES, a congregation of nuns first established at Liège, and afterwards at Nivelle, in 1207, some say 1226 The "Grand Beguinage" of Bruges was the most extensive Some of these nuns imagined that they could become sinless The council of Vienne condemned this error, and abolished a branch of the order in 1311 They still exist in Germany and Belgium, acting as nurses to the sick and wounded, &c

BEHEADING, the *Decollatio* of the Romans, introduced into England from Normandy (as a less ignominious mode of putting high criminals to death) by William the Conqueror, 1076, when Waltheof, earl of Huntingdon, Northampton, and Northumberland, was first so executed Since then this mode of execution became frequent, particularly in the reigns of Henry VIII, Mary, and Elizabeth, when even women of the noblest blood thus perished, the aged countess of Salisbury, 27 May, 1541, lady Jane Grey, 12 Feb 1554

BEHISTUN, in Persia At this place is a rock containing important inscriptions of Darius Hystaspes about 518 B C, in three languages, in cuneiform (or wedge-shaped) characters, which were deciphered and translated by sir H Rawlinson in 1844-6 and published in the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society

BEHRING'S STRAIT, discovered by captain Vitus Behring, a Danish navigator in the service of Russia He thus proved that the continents of Asia and America are distant from each other about thirty-nine miles, 1728 He died at Behring's island in 1741 In 1778 captain James Cook surveyed the coasts of both continents See *United States*, 1889-91

The czar Alexander I, in 1821, declared the Behring seas closed to foreign fishing this was at once repudiated by Mr J Quincy Adams secretary of the United States Alaska was purchased in 1867 from Russia by the States who afterwards assumed the Russian claim upon the seas and seized the British Columbia's sealing vessels The seizure of the *Black Diamond* sealer by the U S revenue cutter *Rush* 3 July, was declared legal by Mr Secretary Blaine, U S 1 Aug 1889 while the British government claimed as heretofore the right of fishing in waters beyond the territorial limits The governments agreed to refer the question to arbitration Feb 1890 President Harrison proclaimed the Behring sea closed to unlicensed seal fishing 25 March A Blue Book was published, 15 Aug containing the correspondence between the two governments from 1 Sept 1886 to 2 Aug 1890 The marquis of Salisbury demanded that pending arbitration British sealing vessels should not be molested sailing, that if so they should be protected 2 Aug 1890

Negotiations resumed arbitration refused by Mr Blaine end of Oct 1890

Correspondence referred to the U S congress 5 Jan 1891

The owner of the British sealing schooner *W P Sayward* (which was seized and condemned in 1887) supported by the Canadian government brings the Behring sea difficulty before the U S Supreme Court at Washington 12 Jan, case opens 27 Jan, the court decides to hear the appeal on 13 April 2 Feb

[The case decided in favour of the United States 29 Feb 1892

Further correspondence lord Salisbury consents to the proposal to refer the matter to arbitration 21 Feb

Letter from Mr Blaine to sir Julian Pauncefote specifying six points for arbitration 14 April

A *modus vivendi* respecting the seal fishery agreed on by Great Britain and the United States 15 June

Catching of seals by British ships prohibited from 24 June, 1891, to 1 May, 1892, *London Gazette* 24 June ,,

Sir George Baden Powell and Dr G M Dawson commissioners respecting the seal fishery arrive at British Columbia 15 July interviews with sealers, 16 July, arrive at Ounalaska island 25 July ,,

The Behring sea blocked by 3 American and 3 British warships announced 27 July ,,

Behring sea commission meets at Washington 8 Feb, sign their report 4 March, 1892

The governments agree to refer the question to arbitration arbiters to be appointed by Italy, France, and Sweden Feb ,,

The arbitration treaty signed at Washington, 29 Feb, ratified by the senate 29 March, ,,

Mr Blaine, after requiring the renewal of the *modus vivendi*, accepts the arrangements proposed by lord Salisbury 28 March, ,,

New *modus vivendi* (to last till 31 Oct 1893) ratified, 19 April and 4 May, ,,

A "tribunal of seven arbitrators appointed to settle the dispute British, lord Hannen and sir John Thompson, American, Mr Justice Harlan, and senator J P Morgan, French, baron Alphonse de Courcel Italian, marquis Visconti Venosta one Swedish, M Gram July, Aug 1892
The British steamer *Coquitlam* and 25 sealers belonging to Victoria, British Columbia, seized by the U S cutter *Corwin*, 22 June, the Canadian government protests July, "
The British schooner *Winifred* seized by the U S *Rush* 20 July, "
Several Victoria sealers seized in the N Pacific by a Russian gunboat, as being in Russian waters, the crews made to sign papers and dismissed, July, Canadian government protests and acts, Sept, controversy ensues Oct "
The seizure of the Canadian schooner *Oscar* and *Hattie* declared legal at Victoria, appeal 5 Jan 1893
Russian commission appointed respecting the seized British sealers, about 9 Jan, agreement settled, reported June, "
British agents hon C H Tupper, sir Charles Russell, attorney general, and sir Richard Webster United States agents Mr Foster and Mr Phelps
The arbitrators meet at Paris, 23 Feb, baron de Courcel chosen president, 23 March, able speeches delivered, arguments closed, 8 July, award delivered, generally favourable to Great Britain (Russian territorial claims set aside, American fisheries limited to three miles from Behring sea islands, three months close time for seal fishery decreed, claims for injuries on both sides to be settled) 15 Aug "
The treaty bill passed by parliament in England, 3 April, 1894 in United States, 7 April, came into operation 1 May, 1894
Claims of British sealers on United States for seizures to be settled by payment of 425,000 dollars 6 Sept "
Agreed to, but disallowed by congress March, 1895
A treaty settling the dispute concluded in Feb, ratified [473 151 dollars voted by the U S senate for payment of British claims 21 April, 1898, paid 16th June 1898] 3 June, 1896
Dispute renewed despatch from Mr Sherman to col Hay, U S ambassador, London, for the suspension of pelagic sealing 10 May, 1897 negotiations Gt Britain declines to join a conference where Russia and Japan are represented 7 Oct 1897
Conference between Russia, Japan, and United States, Mr Foster chairman, at Washington 23 Oct, convention signed for a temporary suppression of pelagic sealing 6 Nov "
Canada refuses consent to a year's suspension of pelagic sealing, but agrees to a joint commission "
The Canadian and U S commissioners report to their governments, awarding 464,000 dollars to Canadian sealers for losses by seizures from U S cruisers, 1886-97, 23 Dec 1897, see *above*, June, 1898
40 000 dollars indemnity received by Canada from Russia 4 March, "
Hague court of arbitration decrees Russia to pay the United States 28,688 dols and 32,444 dols with interest from 1892 and 1893 for seizure of U S vessels 29 Nov 1902

BELFAST, capital of Ulster, N Ireland Its castle, supposed to have been built by John de Courcy, was destroyed by the Scots under Edward Bruce, 1315, see *Orange* Belfast returns four M P's by Act passed 25 June, 1885 Population, 1821, 37,117, 1851, about 100,000, 1881, 208,122, 1891, 255,896, 1901, 348,965

Belfast granted by James I to sir Arthur Chichester, lord deputy, 1612 and erected into a corporation 1613
The long bridge (21 arches, 2562 feet long) built 1682-6
The first edition of the Bible in Ireland printed here 1704
The castle burnt 4 April, 1708
The bank built 1787
The mechanics institute established 1825
The Queen's bridge (5 arches) built on site of the long bridge 1841
Of three colleges established in Ireland in 1845 one inaugurated in Belfast (see *Colleges*) Oct 1849
Victoria Channel opened "
British association met here 1852
Much rioting at Belfast through Mr Hanna's open air preaching July-Sept 1857
"Victoria chambers burnt down the loss estimated at 100,000*l* 1 July 1859
Exciting religious revivals Sept "
Fierce conflicts between Roman Catholics and Protestants on account of the foundation of the O'Connell monument at Dublin—9 lives lost and 150 persons injured 10-27 Aug 1864
Rioting again 30 April, 1865
Visit of the lord lieutenant, the marquis of Abercorn, 2-4 Oct 1867
Severe rioting much destruction of property and many persons injured Civil war raging between Catholics and Protestants, 15-21 Aug Peace restored 22 Aug 1872
British association here (2nd time) 19 Aug 1874
End of strike of linen manufacturers 26 Aug "
Riots at W Belfast between Catholic and Protestant workmen, with loss of life, suppressed by the military and police, 3 13 June more rioting, the town proclaimed, 21 July, violent conflicts between the mobs and the military and police 11 killed, many wounded order restored by additional military 9 Aug *et seq* 1886
Renewed rioting suppressed 14, 15 Aug "
Quietness reported 18 Aug, occasional rioting, 1 Sept *et seq* "
Part of Albert bridge falls with loss of life 15 Sept "
Rioting (2 deaths) 19 20 Sept 26 Sept and 29 Sept "
A commission to inquire into the riots began to sit 4 Oct. "
Report published Protestant attacks on the police, weak magisterial action referred to, about 25 Jan 1887
Renewed rioting, the police compelled to fire, about 50 arrests 29-30 Jan "
Prince Albert Victor of Wales opens the new Alexandra docks 20 May and lays the foundation of Albert bridge 22 May, 1889
Victoria channel extension opened for traffic, 7 July, 1891
The mayor ordered to be styled "lord May, 1892
Meeting of Ulster Convention (*which see*) against Home Rule 17 June, "
See *Ulster*, 1892 3 Fighting between Catholic and Protestant workmen, suppressed 24 April, 1893
Visit of the duke of Devonshire, banquet 9 Nov "
An art and industrial exhibition opened by the lord mayor 24 March, 1894
Art and industrial exhibition opened by the marquis and marchioness of Londonderry, pictures sent by the queen and others 11 April, 1895
Eight servants of the marquis drowned by the upsetting of a boat on Strangford Lough 11 April, "
Strike in the shipbuilding trade, begun, 11 Oct., about 3,000 out, closed, an advance conceded to the men 17 Dec "
New Empire theatre damaged by fire 27 Dec "
Messrs R M Robb & Co, and Messrs Walpole Bros warehouses destroyed by fire 28 Jan 1897
Visit of the duke and duchess of York 8 Sept "
Sharp rioting (Shankhill road) suppressed by the troops and police, houses looted 6, 7 June, 1898
Foundation stone of a new city hall laid by lord Cadogan 18 Oct "
Death of the rev Dr Kane, benefactor 20 Nov "
Statue of the queen (Guildhall) unveiled by the lord lieut. 24 Nov "
Frequent disturbances at St Clement's against ritualistic practices Feb-March, 1899
Anti ritualistic meeting in the Ulster hall, 29 March, "
Riot, attributed to offensive language used at certain open air meetings, 1 death 21 May "
United Irish league demonstration, fighting, 7 p m riot act read, troops called out, 5 June, again, police stoned, over 40 arrests 6 June "
Mr T H Ismay, of the White Star line receives the freedom of the city 20 July "
Rioting in connection with the Nationalists, 14-15 Aug "
Lady Shaftesbury lays the first stone of the cathedral 6 Sept "

Mr Gerald Balfour receives addresses and speaks on the agricultural and technical instruction (Ireland) act 19 Jan 1900
Sir George White (the defender of Ladysmith) receives the freedom 12 Jan ,,
Lord Dufferin opens a new municipal school of art 25 Sept 1901
Collapse of a spinning mill at Smithfield 14 deaths many injured (2000l relief fund 28 Jan) 6 Jan 1900
Clonard print works burnt down 1 death over 20 000l damage 2 July ,,
Mr Wm Johnston, M P died 17 July ,,
British association met here (3rd time) 10 Sept ,,
Mr A Carnegie gives 15 000l for a library 3 Nov ,,
Lord Dudley lays first stone of a technical institute 24 Nov ,,
H M Earl Roberts receives the freedom 8 Sept ,,
King visits the city 27 July 1903
Nave of new cathedral consecrated 2 June 1904

BELFORT, or **BEFORT**, a fortified town in Alsace, E France, was invested by the Germans 3 Nov 1870 capitulated 16 Feb 1871, reserved to France when Alsace was ceded 26 Feb, quitted by the Germans Aug 1873

BELGIUM, the southern portion of the Netherlands, and anciently the territory of the Belgæ, who were finally conquered by Julius Cæsar, 51 B C Its size is about one-eighth of Great Britain Its government is a liberal constitutional monarchy, founded in 1831 For previous history, see *Flanders*, *Netherlands*, and *Holland* The population (31 Dec) 1862, 4,830,566, 1865, 4,984,451, 1870, 5,087,105, 1879, 5,536,146, 1887, 5,974,743, 1890, 6 147 041, 1896, 6,495 886, 1901, 6,693,000, 1904, 7 074,910 Revenue 1904, 21,174,900*l*, expenditure 21,164,095*l*, public debt, 1904, 115,761,322*l*, imports, 1903, 106,256,000*l*, exports, 81,07-,000*l*

The revolution commences at Brussels 25 Aug 1830
The provisional government declares Belgium independent (M Van de Weyer active) 4 Oct ,,
Antwerp taken (except the citadel) 23 Dec ,,
Belgian independence acknowledged by the allied powers 26 Dec ,,
Duc de Nemours elected king (his father the French king refused his consent) 3 Feb 1831
Surlet de Chokier is elected regent 4 Feb ,,
Leopold, prince of Saxe Coburg accepted the crown 12 July enters Brussels 19 July, ,,
War with the Netherlands commences 3 Aug ,,
France sends 50 000 troops to assist Belgium, and an armistice ensues Aug ,,
Conference of ministers of the five great powers held in London acceptance of 24 articles of pacification 15 Nov ,,
Convention between England and France against Holland 22 Oct 1832
Antwerp besieged, 30 Nov the citadel taken by the French 23 Dec ,,
The French army returns to France 27 Dec ,,
Preliminary convention with Holland signed 21 May 1833
Riot at Brussels (see *Brussels*) 6 April, 1834
Treaty* between Holland and Belgium signed in London 19 April, 1839
Clerical education bill passed 1842
Queen of England visits Belgium Aug 1852
The king and his son visit England Oct ,,
Increase of army to 100 000 men voted 10 May, 1853
Opposition to religious charities built† June 1857
A new ministry under M Charles Rogier 9 Nov ,,

The chambers dissolved 10 assembled 10 Dec 1857
The king proclaims Belgium neutral in the Italian war May 1859
Birth of prince Leopold Ferdinand 12 June, ,,
Death of M Potter 22 July, ,,
The king visits England June 1860
Vague rumours of annexation to France produce warm loyal addresses to the king 13 June ,,
The octrois abolished 21 July, ,,
Successful military volunteer movement Aug ,,
Commercial treaty with France signed 1 May 1861
Continued illness of the king with occasional amendment May June 1862
Commercial treaty with Great Britain adopted by the chambers 22 Aug ,,
Great distress through decay of trade Aug ,,
Fierce dissensions through Roman Catholics In the ministry resigns but resumes office 4 Feb dissolution of the chambers 17 July the Protestants superior in the election Aug 1864
Death of Leopold I 10 Dec 1865
The new king and queen visit England 5 July and Ghent and other Belgian cities July 1866
National rifle meeting (*Liege*) 12 16 Oct ,,
Mr Phillips lord mayor of London and 1100 English volunteers visit Belgium under col Loyd Lindsay other foreigners attend grand banquet given by the king at Brussels 20 Oct ,,
Opening of the chambers with a reassuring speech from the king 13 Nov ,,
Violent rioting in mining districts (Marchienne au Pont) on account of reduction in wages suppressed by the military 1 2 Feb 1867
About 2400 Belgians (of the garde civique and volunteers) visit England arrive 10 July received by lord mayor 12 July by prince of Wales at Wimbledon 13 July dine at Windsor 16 July at Guildhall at Agricultural hall 18 July received by Miss Burdett Coutts 19 July attend the review at Wimbledon 20 July leave London 22 July ,,
New ministry (under M Frere Orban) liberal 3 Jan 1868
Serious riots in the mining districts put down by the military 10 lives lost 25 29 March ,,
Monument to Charlemagne at Liege inaugurated 26 July, ,,
Interim congress of workmen at Brussels 6 13 Nov ,,
The crown prince Leopold Ferdinand duke of Brabant died 22 Jan 1869
Concession of a Luxembourg railway to a French railway company without the assent of the state prohibited by the assembly 13 Feb, dispute with the French government ensued May ,,
International rifle meeting held at Liege 19 Sept ,,
Resignation of Frere Orban ministry, about 19 June 1870
M d'Anethan's ministry announced 3 July ,,
Warm gratitude to Great Britain expressed by the king and people 8 Aug ,,
Treaty for the neutrality of Belgium between Great Britain and Prussia, signed 9 Aug and France signed 11 Aug ,,
After surrender of Sedan many French soldiers enter Belgium disarmed and interned 1 2 Sept ,,
Strong opposition to the ministry by M Bara and others riots at Brussels 22 23 Nov ,,
Resignation of D'Anethan M Malou (a moderate) forms a ministry 7 Dec 1871
The comte de Chambord arrives at Antwerp 17 Feb compelled to quit Belgium through popular demonstrations 27 Feb 1872
The French government denounce the treaty of commerce with Belgium 29 March, ,,
Treaty of commerce with France signed 5 Feb 1873
The czar at Brussels 22 May ,,
M Van de Weyer, statesman active during the revolution of 1830, ambassador to England 1831 67, died 23 May 1874
International conference at Brussels respecting rights of neutrals during war—no results, 27 July 28 Aug ,,
Notes from the German government complaining of publications favouring the censured German ecclesiastics, Feb respecting the *Duchesne's* proposal to the archbishop of Paris to assassinate Bismarck 15 April 1875
Dignified Belgian replies March and May, ,,
The court at Liège cannot interfere May, modification of the criminal law proposed June, ,,

* This treaty arose out of the conference held in London on the Belgian question by the decision of which, the treaty of 15 Nov 1831, was maintained, and the pecuniary compensation of sixty millions of francs offered by Belgium for the territories adjudged to Holland was declared inadmissible

† At the revolution in 1830, the Roman Catholic clergy lost the administration of the public charities, which they have struggled to recover ever since In April, 1857 M Decker, the head of the ministry, brought in a bill for this purpose, but was compelled to withdraw it, and eventually to resign

Much popular opposition to religious processions riots May, June, 1875
The king visits England 29 May, 1876
Catholic successes in the elections riots against them at Brussels and Antwerp about 16, 17 June, ,,
Statue of Van de Weyer, at Louvain, inaugurated by the king 1 Oct ,,
International congress respecting hygiene, &c, held at Brussels 27 Sept -2 Oct ,,
Catholic minority in elections, the Malou ministry resign 13, 14 June, M Frere Orban forms a liberal ministry 20 June, 1878
Gigantic well for water distribution at La Gileppe, near Verviers inaugurated by the king, 28 July ,,
The king's silver wedding enthusiastically celebrated 22 25 Aug ,,
Eugene T Kindt de Rooden Veke, a clerk convicted of embezzlement of 20 000,000 francs of the Bank of Belgium (149 thefts) the governor Fortamps, of fraudulently repurchasing shares, &c 3 Dec ,
The king sanctions the new law of public instruction 1 July, 1879
Pastoral of the R C hierarchy against the government plan of mixed education (sacraments to be refused to teachers and parents &c) published in Germany Sept ,,
Archduke Rodolph of Austria betrothed to the princess Stephanie March, 1880
Permanent international exhibition opened at Brussels 1 June, ,,
Elections for parliament, severe struggle between liberals and clerical party respecting education, liberals retain moderate majority June, ,,
National exhibition at Brussels opened by the king and queen 16 June, ,,
Representative at the Vatican recalled through ecclesiastical disputes, suspension of diplomatic arrangements 28 June ,,
Jubilee to celebrate national independence 18 July, ,,
Statue of Leopold I unveiled at Laeken 21 July, ,,
Patriotic fete in the Brussels exhibition 16 Aug ,,
Trial of Armand and Leon Peltzer, for the murder of Wilhelm Bernays (an injured husband, a ruthless wife and her accomplices) 27 Nov 1882
Sentenced to death (commuted) 22 Dec ,,
Dynamite explosion at Ganshorten, near Brussels 1 death (arrests made) 23 Feb 1883
Parliamentary reform bill passed by representatives, 17 Aug ,,
Henri Conscience, eminent national Flemish poet and novelist died aged 73 9 Sept ,,
Death of cardinal Deschamps, abp of Mechlin, the primate 29 Sept ,,
The king and queen warmly received at Amsterdam, 18 Oct *et seq* ,,
King and queen of Holland warmly received at Brussels 20–22 May 1884
Elections majority of clericals through dissension of moderate liberals and reformers, about 10 June, resignation of M Frere Orban 11 June ,,
M Jules Malou forms a conservative catholic ministry 12, 13 June, ,,
Senate dissolved, June new senate clerical July, ,,
Great meeting of burgomasters at Brussels to oppose M Jacobs new reactionary education bill, 9 Aug, which is accepted by the deputies (80 49), 30 Aug, by the senate (40 25) 10 Sept ,,
Liberal riots at Brussels and Antwerp 7 Sept ,,
Royal assent to the bill 13 Sept ,,
Communal elections, great liberal majority 19 Oct ,,
MM Malou, Jacobs, and Woeste (catholics) resign, M Beernaert becomes premier 24 Oct ,,
Parliament meets 11 Nov ,,
King Leopold proclaimed sovereign of the new Congo state 2 May, 1885
Universal exhibition opened at Antwerp by the king 2 May, ,,
Death of Charles Rogier (aged 85), member of the provisional government in 1830, six times minister 27 May, ,,
Riotous strikes in the coal districts between Namur and Liège and collision with the military many killed and wounded, convents, country houses, factories, &c, pillaged, works stopped about 22 29 March, 1886
Liège quieted by vigorous action, great disorder in Charleroi, Mons, &c 27 29 March, ,,
Outrages greatly attributed to the criminal classes, order restored, reported 7 April 1886
M Vandersmissen, a clerical member for Brussels, convicted of killing his wife, a scandalous case, 15 years penal servitude 2 June, ,,
Increased army expenditure proposed 8 Feb 1887
Revival of strikes, arrival of French dynamitards, universal suffrage demanded, the strikes subside about 31 May, ,,
New Army Bill rejected by the Chamber (69 62) 14 July, ,,
State trials of 27 socialists at Mons nearly all acquitted, 25 May, the minister of justice was censured for the prosecution May, 1889
Great colliery strike at Charleroi, &c, about 20,000 men out 21 Dec *et seq* ,,
Settled by compromise 13 Jan 1890
The castle of Laeken, built 1782, 4 miles from Brussels, a royal palace destroyed by fire, the governess of princess Clementine Madame de Grandcourt, perished Valuable works of art furniture historical documents, &c, lost 1 Jan ,,
The king visits England 10–16 May, ,,
Loan to Congo State see *Congo* July ,,
National fete, 25th anniversary of the king's accession, grotesque procession of giants, &c, at Brussels 19 July *et seq* ,,
Strike of about 10,000 miners at Mons, 22 Aug, strike over 1 Sept ,,
Death of prince Baldwin aged 21, greatly lamented, 23 Jan grand funeral 29 Jan 1891
Great political strike of colliers at Mons Charleroi, and other places with rioting, about 2 May, state of siege in the Liege district, about 100 000 men out 7 May, ,,
Strike of the metallurgists in Charleroi district, the progressist party demand the revision of the constitution about 10 May, ,,
Strike abating near Liege &c 13 May, ,,
End of the coal miners strike of 70 days 9 July, ,
Coal mine explosion at Forches in Hainault, 27 deaths 19 Sept ,,
Meeting of the chambers 10 Nov ,,
The hon sir Edmund Monson succeeds lord Vivian as British minister Jan 1892
Death of M Emile de Laveleye, eminent publicist and writer aged 69 3 Jan ,,
The commercial treaties with Austria Hungary and Germany adopted by the chamber, 28 Jan, by the senate 1 Feb ,,
Discussion in the chamber on the revision of the constitution of 1831 2 Feb ,,
Elections clerical majority, June the new senate and chamber unite to form a constituent assembly to consider the revision of the constitution, 12 July *et seq* ,,
The committee of the chamber meets 3 Oct universal suffrage rejected, 2 Nov, household suffrage adopted 3 Nov ,,
Riotous meetings at Ghent and Brussels demanding universal suffrage quelled by police 7, 8 Nov ,,
The chambers opened by the king who advocates revision of the constitution, 8 Nov, universal suffrage rejected 18 Nov ,,
Referendum manhood suffrage voted for at Brussels 26 Feb 1893
All revision proposals rejected by the chamber, 12 April, consequent large strike of workmen in the Mons district, etc, 13 April *et seq* rioting at Brussels, 14 April the civic guard at Mons fires on the miners, 4 men killed, above 1,000 dockers on strike at Antwerp 17 April, ,,
Manhood suffrage with plural voting for some persons adopted by the chamber (119 14) 18 April by the senate 27 April ,
The strikes end, order restored 18 April *et seq* ,,
Sir Francis Plunkett appointed British minister May, ,,
The bill for the revision of the constitution ratified by the senate 2 Sept ,,
Strike of miners in the centre coal fields and the Charleroi district, reported 28 Sept, closed by compromise 10 Oct ,,
Parliament to assemble to prepare for the new constitution 17 Oct ,,
The Flemish volksraad (people's council) opposed to predominance of French influence, annual meeting at Brussels 1 Nov

New electoral bill passed by the chamber 17 Feb 1894
Resignation of M Beernaert the premier, and M Le Jeune, minister of justice New ministry, M de Burlet, premier 25 March, ,,
Opening of the chamber 3 April, ,,
Exhibition opened at Antwerp, *which see* 5 May, ,,
Marriage of the princess Josephine, daughter of the count of Flanders, to prince Charles of Hohenzollern Sigmaringen at Brussels 28 May, ,,
The electoral reform bill finally passed by the chamber, 6 June, by the senate 27 June, ,,
Treaty with Great Britain respecting the Congo, *which see* 12 May, ,,
Parliament dissolved 20 Sept ,,
Parliamentary elections 104 catholics, 19 liberals, 29 socialists and radicals 21 Oct ,,
The chambers opened 13 Nov ,,
Annexation of the Congo state proposed by the government 4 Jan 1895
Mdme Jonlaux, after 21 days trial, sentenced to death for poisoning 3 relatives, 3 Feb commuted, 12 May, ,,
The chamber of representatives adopt the bill for conversion of the 3½ per cent rente into 3 per cent stock 13 Feb ,,
General strike ordered by the labour syndicates against the communal electoral bill 26 March, ,,
Stopped by the leaders about 30 March, ,,
Rioting at Renaix, collision with the police, one man killed 30 March, ,,
The masters yield to men's demands 31 March, ,,
Labour bureau with large powers established by decree 30 April, ,,
Great meeting at Antwerp to protest against the government's protective policy 20 May, ,,
Re-adjustment of the ministry, M de Burlet becomes foreign minister 26 May, ,,
Proposed payment of the debt of the Congo state voted 27, 28 June, ,,
National demonstration against the government education bill (religious instruction made compulsory) at Brussels 28 July, ,,
Education bill passed by the chamber, 16 Aug royal assent 17 Sept ,,
Annexation of the Congo state postponed 5 Sept ,,
Parliament opened, with an address by M Beernaert 12 Nov ,,
M Frère Orban, eminent liberal statesman, born, 1812, died 2 Jan 1896
Resignation of M de Burlet, 25 Feb, succeeded by M de Smet de Naeyer 26 Feb ,,
Royal warrant withdrawing the proposal for the annexation of the Congo state, read in the chamber 19 June, ,,
New chamber of deputies 111 clericals, 12 liberals, 29 socialists, reported 13 July, ,,
Jan Verhas, eminent painter, died, aged 63, 31 Oct ,,
Gen Brassine, minister of war, resigns, on his scheme of military reform being rejected, 9 Nov chambers opened 10 Nov ,,
Official use of Flemish ordered 5 Feb 1897
Coal miners strike, 16,500 men out, round Mons, reported 30 June, ,,
The Anglo Belgian commercial treaty (1862) to be annulled in 1898, announced 1 Aug ,,
New chamber of deputies, 112 catholics, etc June, 1898
Congo fêtes at Antwerp, the king present, 15 Oct ,,
Georges Rodenbach, novelist and poet, died, aged 44 26 Dec ,,
M de Smet de Nayer, premier, opposes unmominal, voting and resigns 23 Jan 1899
M Vandenpeereboom forms a cabinet Jan ,,
Stormy scene in the chamber, soldiers called in, 29 March, ,,
Explosion in the fortress at Huy, 6 deaths, 7 April, ,,
Rioting in Brussels, agitation against the electoral reform bill, 1 death 28-30 June, ,,
Socialist obstruction in the chamber, sitting suspended, 28, 29 June, conciliation offered by the premier, chamber adjourns 30 June, ,,
Agitation for universal suffrage throughout the country 4 July, ,,
Electoral reform bill rejected by the chamber, 31 July, the cabinet resigns, 1 Aug, new ministry, M de Smet de Nayer, premier and finance minister, proposes the adoption of proportional representation, long debate in the chamber, 8 Aug, motion for considering the revision of the constitution rejected by the deputies (59-31) 31 Aug 1899
Vandyck tercentenary, see *Antwerp* 12 Aug ,,
M Janson's universal suffrage bill rejected (47-16), 7 Dec ,,
Bill for proportional representation becomes law, Dec ,,
The king presents his *real estate* to the nation April, 1900
Parliamentary elections new chamber, 85 clericals 33 liberals and 33 radicals May, ,,
Debate in the chamber on the extradition of Sipido from Paris (26 Oct), see *Wales, prince of*, 1900, large majority for the government carried, 20, 21 Nov ,,
Prince Louis de Ligne's château de Belœil, near Tournay, with art collections, burnt down, 14 Dec ,,
Socialist and anarchist meetings held in Liege and Brussels in favour of universal suffrage, 7 8 April 1901
Angry scene in the chamber on the proposal for restoring temporal power to the pope 17 May, ,,
Charleroi glass workers strike began, 1 Aug 1900, closed 20 May ,
Congo State bill passed by the chamber, annexation postponed 17 July, ,,
Old age pensions act comes into operation, 175,000 applications early Aug ,,
Mathilde Ramboux, "Hilda Ram, popular Flemish poetess, died aged 43 early Aug ,
Miners strike in the Liège basin begins 27 Sept, closed Oct ,
Debate on the prosecution of M Smeets for using seditious language at a meeting, wild uproar, sitting suspended, many arrests 30 Jan 1902
Military reform bill passed the chamber, 24 Jan, the senate 20 March ,,
Anti gambling bill finally passed (Ostend and Spa granted 7,000,000f as indemnity, 7 May), 22 March, ,,
Socialist agitation for electoral reform at Brussels Liège, and elsewhere, general strike fatal rioting 8 12 April, ,
Eight rioters killed at Louvain, 18 April, strikes closed, except in the coal district 22 April ,,
Revision of the suffrage question, rejected in the chamber government majority (20) 18 April, ,
Budget passed, 25 April session closed 20 May, ,,
Elections Catholic majority increased to 24 in the chamber 25 May, ,,
The king opens an early Flemish art exhibition at Bruges 15 June, ,
Internat congress re lunacy reforms at Antwerp, 1 Sept
Death of the queen at Spa 19 Sept ,,
Frontier riots between French and Belgian miners 12-14 Oct
Attempt to assassinate king Leopold by Rubino, an anarchist (sentenced to life imprisonment 10 Feb 1903) 15 Nov ,,
British Baptist Society thanks the king for his support in the Congo 6 Jan 1903
Dynamite outrage in Brussels by Vandermeuben (sentenced to 10 years imprisonment) 4 Feb ,
International congress of miners at Brussels, 1 June, ,,
Interpellation on the Congo by M Vandervelde, 1 July debates closed, M Woeste's order of the day passed (91 35) 8 July ,,
British note opposing grant of monopolies, employment of forced labour, &c, in the Congo Free State, presented 19 Aug ,,
Visit of the king to Paris, received by M Loubet 4 Sept ,
Reply of the king to the powers, denies charges of cruelty to natives in the Congo Free State, and rejects proposed arbitration 19 Sept ,,
Demonstration in Brussels against British attacks on the government of the Congo 27 Sept ,,
Official reply to the British note 10 Oct ,,
Protracted debate in the chamber over liberal and socialist demand for compulsory education, and the abolition of subsidised schools, motion defeated, budget of public instruction voted by a large majority 5 Feb 1904
Bomb explosion at Liège in doorway of the office of the chief of police, 7 persons injured, 2 well known French anarchists, Lambin and Gudefin, arrested 18 March, ,,

Report of Mr Casement, British consul, containing a damaging indictment of the methods of the officials of the Congo, partly confirmed by lord Cromer's report on the condition of the Upper Nile border country, created much excitement and indignation in Belgium, government appoint 3 non Belgian inspectors general 23 March, 1904

Law suit arising out of the will of the late queen comes before the probate division of the law courts at Brussels, the king being sued by the creditors of his daughter, princess Louise of Coburg, who claimed that the Belgian law, setting up a joint partnership of property, applied to the estates of the king and the late queen, 29 Feb, judgment given in favour of the king against the claims of the princess Louise, and her sister, princess Stephanie, the marriage contract being held to be in the nature of a diplomatic treaty, and the administration of the late queen's will to proceed on this basis 20 April, ,,

Motion by M Feron, leader of the radical party, to abolish plural voting in favour of universal suffrage, rejected by 15 majority 5 May, ,,

Election for one half of the members of the chamber and the senate, opposition gain 5 seats in the chamber, 2 seats in the senate 29 May, ,,

Commercial treaties with Germany and Holland, signed 23 June, ,,

Commission of 3 appointed to inquire into the condition of the natives of the Congo 23 July, ,,

Fifty Swedish sub officers appointed for service in the Congo state 7 Aug ,,

Anglo Belgian commission for the delimitation of the Uganda Congo state frontier reports that lake Albert Edward lies entirely within Congo territory 30 Aug ,,

Arbitration treaty concluded with Russia 3 Nov ,,

Coal miners strike in the Mons district 23 Jan 1905

General strike proclaimed in the Mons and Charleroi districts by the national miners federation, 5 Feb ,,

Members of commission of inquiry, Congo Free State, leave Boma on return home end of Feb Two committees, one Anglo Belgian, the other Belgo German, reported at work on delimitation of eastern frontier in region of lakes Tanganyika and Kivu, revolt of the Bakubas in Kassai district suppressed, still much trouble in French Congo, Great Lakes railway has reached 80th kilometer 20 Feb ,,

Further extension of the coal strike in Charleroi district reported, 34,000 men on strike, pit owners refuse any concession M Verhaegen's motion admitting in principle the settlement of labour disputes by boards of conciliation without active interference on the part of the government with respect to present strike, passed in the chamber by large majority 22 Feb ,,

International conference on maritime law holds its final sitting, draft convention signed by the respective delegates before ratification by the legislatures of the governments interested 25 Feb ,,

End of strike at Liège 26 Feb ,,

Death of baron Lambermont, veteran diplomatist, aged 86, after 61 years service in the Belgian foreign office 6 March, ,,

End of coal strike in Mons and Charleroi districts, work resumes at all the chief pits, none of the men's demands granted early March, ,,

M Bertrand's motion to reduce the war budget by 400,000 fr (16,000l) in respect of salaries paid to Belgian officers on foreign service defeated by a large majority Motion directed against pensions paid to agents of the Congo state 24 March, ,,

International committee of master cotton spinners and manufacturers associations meet in Brussels, under the presidency of Mr C W Macara, 10 April, ,,

New Belgo German treaty of commerce ratified by the chamber 14 April, ,,

Death of M Constantine Meunier, member of the Belgian academy of fine arts, sculptor and painter, aged 75 14 April, ,,

Arbitration treaty between Denmark and Belgium, signed at Brussels 26 April ,,

Liège exhibition officially opened by prince and princess Albert of Belgium 27 April, ,,

Antwerp communal council passes a resolution accepting the government scheme for the extension of the port of Antwerp, the undertaking will, it is stated, greatly increase the shipping accommodation of the port, and make Antwerp the first port in the world Estimated cost, 10,000,000l, guaranteed by the state, 10 years will be required for its construction 17 May, 1905

Parliamentary committee passes by 5 votes to 2 that portion of the bill for the extension of the port of Antwerp which provides a sum of 108,000,000f (4,320,000l) for re erecting the forts of Antwerp on an enlarged scale, the entire bill, including the construction of a maritime canal and the dock extention, voted by 6 to one, 28 June, ,,

House of representatives rejects by large majority the proposal to postpone until Nov the discussion of the government bill for the extension of the port of Antwerp, and decides debate shall begin in July 30 June, ,,

Official celebration of the 75th anniversary of Belgian independence, inaugurated by the laying by king Leopold of the foundation stone of a new Ecole Mondiale, or colonial institute, in the park of Tervueren, Brussels Institute built and maintained at the expense of the Congo state, 1 July, ,,

Death of M Elisse Reclus, eminent French geographer and philosopher, at Thournet, near Bruges, aged 75 5 July, ,,

Inter parliamentary conference meets at Brussels, concludes its sittings 29 Aug ,,

See *Addenda*

KINGS

1831 Leopold,* first king of the Belgians born 16 Dec 1790 inaugurated 21 July, 1831, at Brussels married, 9 Aug 1832, Louise, eldest daughter of Louis Philippe, king of the French (she died 11 Oct 1850) He died 10 Dec 1865

1865 Leopold II, son born 9 April, 1835 married archduchess Maria Henrietta of Austria, 22 Aug 1853 (she died 19 Sept 1902, aged 66)

Daughter Princess Louise, born 18 Feb 1858, married duke Philip of Saxony, 4 Feb 1875

Heir, brother Philip count of Flanders, born 24 March, 1837, married Mary, princess of Hohenzollern Sigmaringen, 25 April, 1867 *son*, Baldwin born 3 June, 1869, died 23 Jan 1891, Albert, born 8 April, 1875, married Elizabeth, duchess of Bavaria, 2 Oct 1900, *son*, Leopold, born 3 Nov 1901

BELGRADE, capital of Servia, a city on the right bank of the Danube It was taken from the Greek emperor by Solomon, king of Hungary, in 1072, gallantly defended by John Hunniades against the Turks, under Mahomet II, July to Sept 1456, when the latter was defeated, with the loss of 40,000 men Belgrade was taken by sultan Solyman, Aug 1521, and retaken by the Imperialists in 1688, from whom it was again taken by the Turks, 1690 It was besieged in May, 1716, by prince Eugene In that year the Turkish army, 200,000 strong, approached to relieve it, and on 5 Aug a sanguinary battle was fought at Peterwaradein, in which the Turks lost 20,000 men Eugene defeated the Turks here, 16 Aug 1717, and Belgrade surrendered 18 Aug In 1739 it was ceded to the Turks, after its fine fortifications had been demolished It was retaken in 1789, and restored at the peace of Reichenbach, in 1790 The Servian insurgents had possession of it, 1806-13 In 1815 it was placed under prince Milosch, subject to Turkey The fortifications were restored in 1820 On 19 June, 1862, the Turkish pasha was dismissed for firing on the town during a riot The university was established by private munificence, 1863 The

* Leopold married, in May, 1816, the princess Charlotte of Wales, daughter of the prince regent, afterwards George IV of England she died in childbed 6 Nov 1817

fortress was surrendered by the Turks to the Servians, 18 April, 1867 The independence of Servia proclaimed here, 22 Aug 1878 Fatal rioting 5 April, 1903 Revolt by officers of the army, king Alexander I and queen Draga murdered in their palace between 12 and 2 a m , 10 June, 1903 Ministers, guards and officers loyal to the king, with the two brothers of the queen, also killed Prince Peter Karageorgevich made king He swore fealty to the constitution at Belgrade 25 June The leading assassins promoted in rank July, 1903 Population in 1890, 54,458, 1901, 72,000 See *Servia*

BELGRAVIA, a south-western district of the metropolis, built between 1826 and 1852 upon land belonging to the marquis of Westminster, who is also viscount Belgrave

BELL, BOOK, AND CANDLE in the Romish ceremony of excommunication (*which see*), the bell is rung, the book is closed, and candle extinguished, the effect being to exclude the excommunicated from the society of the faithful, divine service, and the sacraments Its origin is ascribed to the 8th century

BELL ROCK LIGHTHOUSE, nearly in front of the Frith of Tay, one of the finest in Great Britain, it is 115 feet high, is built upon a rock that measures 427 feet in length, and 200 feet in breadth, and is about 12 feet under water * It was erected in 1806-10 It has two bells for hazy weather

BELLAIR, North America The town was attacked by the British forces under sir Peter Parker, who, after an obstinate engagement, was killed, 30 Aug 1814

BELLEISLE, an isle on the south coast of Brittany, France, erected into a duchy for marshal Belleisle, in 1742, in reward of his military and diplomatic services, by Louis XV Belleisle was taken by the British forces under commodore Keppel and general Hodgson, after a desperate resistance, 7 June, 1761, but was restored to France in 1763

BELLES-LETTRES, or POLITE LEARNING, see *Academies*, and *Literature*

BELLEVILLE, the red republican stronghold of Paris, defended by seven barricades, was captured by L'Admirault and Vinoy, 27, 28 May, 1871, when the insurrection was suppressed

BELLEVILLE BOILERS, final report of Admiralty committee on navy boilers, issued, Aug , 1904, see *Navy Boilers*

BELLITE, a Swedish explosive invented by Mr Carl Lamm in 1885

BELLMEN, appointed in London to proclaim the hour of the night before public clocks became general, were numerous about 1556 They were to ring a bell at night, and cry, "Take care of your fire and candle, be charitable to the poor, and pray for the dead"

BELLOWS Anacharsis, the Scythian, is said to have been the inventor of them, about 569 B C , and to him is ascribed the invention of tinder, the potter's wheel, anchors for ships, &c Bellows were not used in the furnaces of the Romans The great bellows of our foundries must have been early used, see *Blowing Machines*

BELLS were used among the Jews, Greeks, and Romans The responses of the Dodonean oracle were in part conveyed by bells *Strabo* The monument of Porsenna was decorated with pinnacles, each surmounted by bells *Pliny* Said to have been introduced by Paulinus, bishop of Nola, in Campagna, about 400, and first known in France in 550 The army of Clothaire II , king of France, was frightened from the siege of Sens by the ringing of the bells of St Stephen's church The second excerption of our king Egbert commands every priest, at the proper hours, to sound the bells of his church Bells were used in churches by order of pope John IX , about 900, *as a defence, by ringing them, against thunder and lightning* Bells are mythically said to have been cast by Turketul, abbot of England, about 941 The celebrated "Song of the Bell," by Schiller (died 1805), has been frequently translated The following list is that given by Mr L Beckett-Denison (afterwards Lord Grimthorpe) in his discourse on bells at the Royal Institution, 6 March, 1857 The lecture of the Rev H R Haweis, at the same place, 7 Feb , 1879, was well illustrated See *Imperial Institute*

	Weight Tons Cwt
Moscow 1736 * broken 1737	250 ?
Another 1817	110 ?
Three others	16 to 31
Novgorod	31 0
Olmutz	17 18
Vienna 1711	17 14
Westminster 1856 † 'Big Ben'	15 8½
Erfurt 1497	13 15
Westminster 1858 ‡ St Stephen	13 10¾
Sens	13 ?
Paris 1680	12 16
Montreal 1847	12 15
Cologne 1448	11 3
Breslau 1507	11 0
Gorlitz	10 17
London, 1882 (St Paul's)	Great Paul§ about 17½ 0
Cologne 1887¶	about 26 13
York 1843	10 15
Bruges 1680	10 5
St Peter's Rome	8 0
Oxford 1680	7 12
Lucerne 1636	7 11
Halberstadt 1457	7 10
Antwerp	7 3
Brussels	7 1½
Dantzic 1453	6 1
Lincoln 1834	5 8
St Paul's 1716§	5 4
Ghent	4 18
Bow, one new	4 18
Exeter 1675	4 10
Old Lincoln 1610	4 8
Louth quarter bell Westminster 1857	4 0

* The metal has been valued at the lowest estimate at 66 56*l* Gold and silver are said to have been thrown in as votive offerings

† The largest bell in England (named Big Ben after Sir Benjamin Hall the then chief commissioner of works), cast at Houghton le Spring, Durham by Messrs Warner, under the superintendence of Mr L Beckett Denison, and the Rev W Taylor at an expense of 3143*l* 14*s* 9*d* The composition was 72 parts copper and 7 tin The diameter was 9 ft 5½ in the height 7 ft 10½ in The clapper weighed 12 cwt *Rev W Taylor*

‡ The bell Big Ben having been found to be cracked on 24 Oct 1857, it was broken up and another bell cast with the same metal in May 1858 by Messrs Mears, Whitechapel It is rather different in shape from its predecessor, "Big Ben and about 2 tons lighter Its diameter is 9 ft 6 in the height 7 ft 10 in It was struck for the first time 18 Nov 1858 The clapper weighs 6 cwt —half that of the former bell The note of the bell is E natural the quarter bells being G B E, F On 1 Oct 1859 this bell was also found to be cracked

§ The clapper of St Paul's bell weighs 180 lbs the diameter of the bell is 10 feet (Mr Walesby says 6 ft 9½ in), and its thickness 10 in The hour strikes upon this bell the quarters upon two smaller ones see *Clocks*

¶ Height, 8 feet 10 in , diameter, 9 feet 6¾ in , note E♭ materials tin and copper cost about 3000*l* , cast by Mr Taylor, at Loughborough , raised to its place 31 May, dedicated 3 June, 1882

¶ Height 14½ feet diameter at the mouth 11½ feet note C♯ or D , materials chiefly French cannon cast by Andreas Hamm of Frankenthal , dedicated July, 1887

* Upon this rock, it is said, the abbots of Aberbrothock fixed the *Inchcape bell*, so that it was rung by the impulse of the sea, thus warning mariners It is also said that a Dutchman, who took the apparatus away, was here lost with his ship and crew

BAPTISM OF BELLS – They were anointed and baptized in churches, it is said from the 10th century *Du Cange* The bells of the priory of Little Dunmow, in Essex were baptized by the names of St Michael St John Virgin Mary Holy Trinity &c, in 1501 *Weever* The great bell of Notre Dame of Paris was baptized by the name of duke of Angoulême 1816 On the continent, in Roman Catholic states they baptize bells as we do ships but with religious solemnity *Ashe*

RINGING OF BELLS in changes of regular peals, is almost peculiar to the English *Stow*

Company of the Schollers of Cheapeside 1603, 'Society of College Youths 1637 Society of Cumberlands 1683 the Society of Union Scholars 1713 *the Society of Eastern Scholars* 1733, 'London Youths, 1753 "Westminster Youths" 1776

Fabian Stedman, about 1650 invented a system known as Stedman's principle Benjamin Anable soon after invented Grandsire Triples

720 changes can be rung in an hour upon 12 bells 479 001 600 changes rung upon them, require 75 years 10 months and 10 days

Nell Gwynne left the ringers of the bells of St Martin's in the fields money for a weekly entertainment, 1687 and many others have done the same

A central council of Church Bell Ringers representing many societies, was established at the Inns of Court Hotel London 10 April 1890

CARILLONS A collection of bells arranged in two or three chromatic scales played by pedals or keyboards or by machinery The first set is said to have been made at Alost in Flanders in 1487 and that country and Holland are renowned for carillons Matthias vanden Gheyn was an eminent maker (1721 85) Excellent carillon machines are now made by Messrs Gillett Bland & Co Croydon One at Manchester was started 1 Jan 1879 It plays 35 tunes on 20 bells

BELOOCHISTAN, the ancient Gedrosia (S Asia) Khelat, the capital, was taken by the British in the Afghan war, 1839, abandoned, July, 1840, taken and held a short time, Nov 1840

The khan was subsidised in 1854, under certain conditions which were not observed the arrangement was broken up in 1873 the negotiations of major (after sir Robert) Sandeman in 1875 were successful and Quettah was occupied by the British in 1877 and has since become a prosperous station The khan proffered assistance after the defeat of gen Burrows in July 1880

Quettah with districts of Pishin Thal Chotiali and Sibi annexed to British territories and placed under a chief commissioner announced, Nov 1887

Col Sir Robert G Sandeman the chief commissioner, brave and conciliatory dies 29 Jan he was succeeded by major gen sir James Browne, Feb 1892, held at Quettah 13 June 1896

The *Zhob Valley* annexed by sir Robert Sandeman at the request of the chiefs (1888) 25 Dec 1889 The first station was named Fort Sandeman Good report received Dec 1892

Khan of Khelat Mir Mahmud Khan 1893

Lieut George J Home and 6 men killed near Fort Sandeman 6 June 1895

Col Holdich appointed commissioner in settling the frontier between British Beloochistan and Persia announced Feb 1896

Lieuts R H M Yeates and O L Downes and 2 men killed by a mad sepoy at Fort Sandeman 28 Oct "

A survey party under capt J M Burn and lieut Turner attacked at Kej, in Makrah, by Gichkis, native guards killed camp looted 13,000 rupees carried off, and Pasni looted, rising among the tribes general 9 Jan 1898

Enemy (1 500) routed by col Mayne near Turbat, about 100 men killed 31 Jan "

Mehrab Khan besieged at Turbat by col Mayne, evacuates the fort 9 Feb "

Lieut col Gaisford murdered by a Ghazi, 15 March "

Persian raids frequent, fort in Mekran recaptured by the British mid Dec 1901

Railway from Quettah to Nushki begun autumn, 1902

Land on the Upper Sinde frontier leased to the Indian government, reported 6 August, 1903

BELT CASE, see *Trials*, 1882-4

BELVEDERE EXPLOSION, see *Gunpowder* (note)

BENARES, in India, a holy city of the Hindoos, abounding in temples It was ceded by the nabob of Oude, Asoph-ud-Dowlah, to the English in 1775 An insurrection took place here, which had nearly proved fatal to the British interests in Hindostan, 1781 The rajah, Cheyt Sing, was deposed in consequence of it, in 1783 Mr Cherry, capt Conway, and others, were assassinated at Benares, by vizier Aly, 14 Jan 1799 In June, 1857, col Neil succeeded in suppressing attempts of the native infantry to join the mutiny, see *India* Visit of prince of Wales, 5 Jan 1876. Pop, 1901, 209,331

New water works foundation laid by prince Albert Victor, Jan 1890 opposed by the Brahmins as interfering with the sacred waters and temples, serious riots with destruction of property suppressed by the military 16 17 April, 1891, peace restored by a compromise

BENBURB, near Armagh (N Ireland) Here O'Neill totally defeated the English under Monroe, 5 June, 1646 Moore says that it was "the only great victory since the days of Brian Boru achieved by an Irish chieftain in the cause of Ireland"

BENCOOLEN (Sumatra) The English East India company made a settlement here which preserved to them the pepper trade after the Dutch had dispossessed them of Bantam, 1682 *Anderson* York fort was erected by the East India company, 1690 In 1693 a dreadful mortality raged here, occasioned by the town being built on a pestilent morass, among others the governor and council perished The French, under count D'Estaing, destroyed the English settlement, 1760 Bencoolen was reduced to a residency under the government of Bengal, in 1801, and was ceded to the Dutch, in 1824, in exchange for their possessions in Malacca, see *India*

BENDER, Bessarabia, European Russia Near it was the asylum of Charles XII of Sweden, after his defeat at Pultowa by the czar Peter the Great, 8 July, 1709 The peace of Bender was concluded in 1711 Bender was taken by storm, by the Russians, 28 Sept 1770, was taken by Potemkin in 1789, and again in 1809 It was restored at the peace of Jassy, but retained at the peace of 1812

BENEDICTINES, an order of monks founded by St Benedict (lived 480-543), who introduced the monastic life into Western Europe, in 529, when he founded the monastery on Monte Casino in Campania, and eleven others afterwards His *Regula Monachorum* (rule of the monks) soon became the common rule of western monachism No religious order has been so remarkable for extent, wealth, and men of note and learning, as the Benedictine Among its branches the chief were the Cluniacs, founded in 912, the Cistercians, founded in 1098, and reformed by St Bernard, abbot of Clairvaux, in 1116, and the Carthusians, from the Chartreux (hence Charter-house), founded by Bruno about 1080 The Benedictine order was introduced into England by Augustin, in 596, and William I built an abbey for it on the plain where the battle of Hastings was fought, 1066, see *Battle-Abbey* William de Warrenne, earl of Warrenne, built a convent at Lewes, in Sussex, in 1077 Of this order it is reckoned that there have been 40 popes, 200 cardinals, 50 patriarchs, 116 archbishops, 4600 bishops, 4 emperors, 12 empresses, 46 kings, 41 queens, and 3600 saints Their founder was canonised *Baronius* The Benedictines have taken little part in politics, but have produced many

valuable literary works The congregation of St Maur published the celebrated "l'Art de Vérifier les Dates," in 1750, and edited many ancient authors

The Benedictines with other orders were expelled from France by decree 29 March 1880
The 14th centenary of the birth of St Benedict was kept at Monte Casino and other places April ,
128 Benedictine monasteries, 4 565 inmates, in 1904

BENEFICE (literally a good deed or favour), or FIEF Clerical benefices originated in the 12th century, when the priesthood began to imitate the feudal lay system of holding lands for performing certain duties till then the priests were supported by alms and oblations at mass Vicarages rectories perpetual curacies, and chaplaincies, are termed benefices, in contradistinction to dignities, such as bishoprics, &c A rector is entitled to all the tithes a vicar, to a small part or to none —All benefices that should become vacant in the space of six months were given by pope Clement VII to his nephew, in 1534 *Notitia Monastica* Union of Benefices (Metropolis) Act was passed in 1860 amended 6 Aug 1900 An act for the augmentation of poor benefices by the sale of some of those in the presentation of the lord chancellor, was passed in 1863, and an act respecting the sequestration of benefices and their union passed, 1871 See *Patronage*

The Commission on Ecclesiastical Benefices reported recommending amendments in sales of advowsons, discontinuance of sale by auction &c Nov 1879
Mr Lyttelton's Benefices Bill patronage, discipline, etc , read 2nd time 2 March 1898
Mr Balfour's Union of Benefices bill (patronage) and to amend the Pluralities Acts of 1838 and 1885 (no relation to doctrine or ritual), passed 12 Aug

BENEFIT OF CLERGY, see *Clergy*

BENEFIT SOCIETIES, see *Friendly Societies*

BENEVENTUM (now Benevento), an ancient city in South Italy, said to have been founded by Diomedes the Greek, after the fall of Troy Pyrrhus of Macedon, during his invasion of Italy, was totally defeated near Beneventum, 275 B C Near it was erected the triumphal arch of Trajan, A D 114 Benevento was formed into a duchy by the Lombards, 571 At a battle fought here, 26 Feb 1266, Manfred, king of Sicily, was defeated and slain by Charles of Anjou, who thus became virtually master of Italy The castle was built 1323, the town was nearly destroyed by an earthquake, 1688, when the archbishop, afterwards pope Benedict XIII , was dug out of the ruins alive, and contributed to its subsequent rebuilding, 1703 It was seized by the king of Naples, but restored to the pope on the suppression of the Jesuits, 1773 Talleyrand de Périgord, Bonaparte's arch-chancellor, was made prince of Benevento, 1806 Benevento was taken by the French, 1798, and restored to the pope in 1815

BENEVOLENCES (Aids, Free Gifts, actually Forced Loans) appear to have been claimed by our Anglo-Saxon sovereigns Special ones were levied by Edward IV , 1473, by Richard III , 1485 (although a statute forbidding them was enacted in 1484), by Henry VII , 1492, and by James I , in 1613, on occasion of the marriage of the princess Elizabeth with Frederick, the elector palatine, afterwards king of Bohemia In 1615 Oliver St John, M P , was fined 5000*l* , and chief justice Coke disgraced, for severely censuring such modes of raising money Benevolences were declared illegal by the bill of rights, 1 Feb 1689

BENEVOLENT, or Strangers' Friend Society, established 1785, Loan Society, 1817, Society of Blues, 1824, Society of St Patrick, 1784

BENGAL, chief presidency of British India, containing Calcutta, the capital Its governors were appointed by the sovereigns of Delhi till 1340, when it became independent It was added to the Mogul empire by Baber, about 1529, see *India* and *Calcutta* Population 1881, 66,589,553, 1891, 71,346,987, 1901, 74,713,020

The English first permitted to trade to Bengal 1534
They establish a settlement at Hooghly about 1652
Factories of the French and Danes set up 1660
Bengal made a distinct agency 1864
Mr William Hedges appointed agent and governor 1681
The English settlement removed to Fort William 1698
Imperial grant vesting the revenues of Bengal in the Company by which it gained the sovereignty of the country 12 Aug 1765
Mr Warren Hastings governor 1774
India Bill Bengal made chief presidency supreme court of judicature established 16 June 1773
Bishop of Calcutta appointed 21 July 1813
Railway opened 15 Aug 1854
Awful famine in Orissa (*which see*) 1865 66
Lieut governor hon Wm Grey 1867
,, , Geo Campbell 1871
Drought Consequent famine (see *India*) Oct 1873
Cyclone Mednapore destroyed about 2000 perish Oct 1874
Lieut governor sir Richard Temple 1877
,, ,, hon sir Ashley Eden 1877
, ,, Mr (aft sir) Rivers Thompson March 1882
,, , Sir C S Bayley April 1887
, , Sir Chas A Elliott 1890
,, , Sir Alexander Mackenzie 1895
,, , Sir John Woodburn March 1898 died 20 Nov 1902
,, , Mr (aft sir) A H Leith Fraser Dec 1902
Bengal Tenancy Bill passed 11 March 1885
Cyclone on the Orissa coast, about 5000 perish 22 Sept
For changes in the jury system see *India* Nov 1892 March 1893
The indigo crops much injured by floods Aug
Epidemic of murder, arms called in Sept 1896
Destructive cyclone at Chittagong, 3 deaths 24 Oct 1897
Plague epidemic severe in parts Feb March 1899
4 725 deaths week ending 17 March 1900
Tornado over Dacca 416 deaths crops destroyed 1 May 1902
Home government's decision to reconstitute the provinces of Bengal and Assam announced at Simla* 19 July 1905

* The effect of the proposals agreed upon and introduced, 16 Oct , will be to create a new province with the status of lieutenant governorship consisting of the Chittagong Dacca and Rajshahi divisions of Bengal the district of Malda the state of Hill Tipperah and the present chief commissionership of Assam Darjeeling will remain with Bengal , the province will be entitled *Eastern Benga and Assam*, its capital Dacca with subsidiary headquarters at Chittagong It will comprise an area of 106,540 sq miles and a population of 31 000 000 (18 000 000 Mohammedans 12 000 000 Hindus) It will possess a legislative council and a board of revenue of 2 members, the jurisdiction of the high court of Calcutta is undisturbed The existing province of *Bengal*, diminished by the surrender of territory on the east and the 5 Hindi states of Chutta Nagpur but increased by the acquisition of Sambalpur and the 5 Uriya states, will consist of 141,580 sq miles with a population of 54,000,000 (42,000,000 Hindus 9 000 000 Mohammedans) The territory now comprising Bengal and Assam will thus be divided into two compact and self contained provinces with clearly defined boundaries and equipped with the resources of an advanced administration *Parliamentary Paper* 8 Aug 1905
Mr J B Fuller first lt. gov of E Bengal, 1 Sept 1905

BENIN RIVER, see *Oil rivers protectorate*

BEN NEVIS, a mountain in Inverness-shire, the loftiest in Britain, 4,406 feet above the sea, see *Meteorology*, 1883-4

BENWELL TOWER, about two miles W of Newcastle [value above 12,000*l*], was presented by Mr John Wm Pease to be the palace of the new bishopric of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Nov 1881

BENZOLE, or **BENZINE**, a compound of hydrogen and carbon, discovered by Faraday in the oils of portable gas (1825), obtained by Mitscherlich from benzoic acid (1834) and by C B Mansfield in coal tar (1848), the latter of whom unfortunately died in consequence of being severely burnt while experimenting on it (26 Feb 1855) Benzole has become useful in the arts Chemical research has produced from it *aniline* (*which see*), the source of the celebrated modern dyes, mauve, magenta, and many others, see *Alizarine* and *Indigo*

Aromatic essences and perfumes have been obtained from benzole by Perkin, Tiemann, Harrmann, and others Febrifuge medicines, by O Fischer, Dewar, McKendrick and others, in 1881, and saccharine, a principle 220 times sweeter than cane sugar, by Fahlberg and Remsen, patented in Britain in 1886, a convenient preparation in liquid form by Messrs Allen and Hanbury, London, 1893

BEOWULF, an ancient Anglo-Saxon epic poem describing events which probably occurred in the middle of the 5th century, supposed to have been written subsequent to 597 An edition by Kemble was published in 1833 It has been translated by Kemble, Thorpe, and Wackerbarth An excellent translation by Wm Morris and A J Wyatt (1895)

BERBICE (S America), settled by the Dutch, 1626, who surrendered it to the British, 23 April, 1796, and 22 Sept 1803, and finally in 1814 It was united to Demerara and named British Guiana, 1831 Coolie riot, mob fired on, 6 killed, reported 8 May, 1903

BERDITSCHEFF, Kiev, S Russia At the burning of a circus here about 300 persons perish, 13 Jan 1883

BERENGARIANS, followers of Berengarius, archdeacon of Angers, who, about 1049, opposed the Romish doctrine of transubstantiation, or the real presence in the Lord's supper Several councils of the church condemned his doctrine, 1050-79 After much controversy he recanted about 1079, and died grieved and wearied on 6 Jan 1088

BERESINA, a river in Russia, crossed by the French main army after its defeat by the Russians, 25-29 Nov 1812 The French lost upwards of 20,000 men, and their retreat was attended by great calamity and suffering

BERG (W Germany), on the extinction of its line of counts, in 1348, was incorporated with Juliers Napoleon I made Murat grand-duke in 1806 The principal part is now held by Prussia

BERGAMO (N Italy), a Lombard duchy, was annexed to Venice, 1428, which chiefly held it till it revolted, and was joined to the Cisalpine republic, 1797 It was awarded to Austria in 1814, and ceded to Sardinia, 1859

BERGEN (Norway), founded 1070, was the royal residence during the 12th and 13th centuries Population 1891, 53,686, 1900, 72,251

BERGEN (in Germany), **BATTLE OF**, between the French and allies, the latter defeated, 13 April, 1752 —(In HOLLAND) 1 The allies under the duke of York were defeated by the French, under gen Brune, with great loss, 19 Sept 1799 2 In another battle, fought 2 Oct same year, the duke gained a victory over Brune, but on the 6th, the duke was defeated before Alkmaer, and on the 20th entered into a convention, by which his army was exchanged for 6000 French and Dutch prisoners in England

BERGEN-OP-ZOOM, in Holland This place, whose works were deemed impregnable, was taken by the French, 16 Sept 1747, and again in 1795 An attempt, made by the British under general sir T Graham (afterwards lord Lynedoch), to carry the fortress by storm, was defeated, after forcing an entrance, their retreat was cut off, and a dreadful slaughter ensued, nearly all were cut to pieces or made prisoners, 8 March, 1814

BERGERAC, France Here John of Gaunt, then earl of Derby, defeated the French, in 1344, and here a temporary treaty of peace between the Catholics and Protestants, establishing liberty of conscience, was signed 17 Sept 1577

BERKELEY CASTLE, Gloucestershire, was begun by Henry I in 1108, and finished in the next reign Here Edward II was cruelly murdered by the contrivance of his queen Isabella (a princess of France), and her paramour, Mortimer, earl of March, 21 Sept 1327 Mortimer was hanged at the Elms, near London, 29 Nov 1330, and Edward III confined his mother in her own house at Castle Rising, near Lynn, in Norfolk, till her death, 1357

The *Berkeley peerage* suit in the court of Chancery, due to a disputed marriage, lasted from 1416 to 1609

In another suit owing to a disputed marriage in 1811, Thomas Moreton Fitz Hardinge Berkeley became 6th earl Earl Fitz Hardinge died unmarried in 1857 His next brother Maurice's claim for the barony of Berkeley was not granted, 23 July, 1858. The committee of privileges of the house of lords not to consider the claims of earl Fitzhardinge and Mr Randal Mowbray Thomas Berkeley for the Berkeley Peerage, 23 April, committee decided in favour of Mr R. M T Berkeley, 31 July, 1891, thus confirming lord Eldon's decision in 1811

BERLIN (capital of Prussia, in the province of Brandenburg), and since 1871, of the German empire, alleged to have been founded by the margrave Albert the Bear, about 1163 Its five districts were united under one magistracy in 1714, and it was subsequently made the capital of Prussia and greatly improved by the sovereigns It was taken and held by the Russians and Austrians, 9-13 Oct 1760 Establishment of the Academy of Sciences, 1702, of the university, 1810 On 27 Oct 1806, after the battle of Jena (14 Oct), the French entered Berlin, and from this place Napoleon issued the famous *Berlin decree*, an interdict against the commerce of England, 20 Nov It declared the British islands to be in a state of blockade, and ordered all Englishmen found in countries occupied by French troops to be treated as prisoners of war On 5 Nov 1808, Napoleon entered into a convention with Prussia, by which he remitted to Prussia the sum due on the war-debt, and withdrew many of his troops to reinforce his armies in Spain See *Prussia*, 1866, 1871 Population in 1901, 1,901,567

The railway to Magdeburg opened	10 Sept	1841
The first constituent assembly held here	21 June,	1842
An insurrection commenced here	March,	1848
Berlin was declared in a state of siege	12 Nov	,,

The continuation of this state was declared to be illegal without its concurrence by the lower chamber 25 April, 1849
A treaty of peace between Prussia and Saxony was signed 21 Oct 1866
The monument of Victory, in memory of the wars with Denmark (1864), Austria (1866), and France (1870-1), solemnly uncovered 2 Sept 1873
Meeting of chancellors of Germany Austria, and Russia, 11, 12 May, they agree to an urgent note to Turkey on the eastern policy expressed in a note dated 13 May accepted by Italy and France, received in London, 15 May, its acceptance by the earl of Derby declined as her majesty's government had not been consulted, 19 May, this note not presented through the revolution in Turkey 30 May, 1876
The "Berlin note printed in the *Times* 4 July, ,,
International fish and fishing exhibition opened by the crown prince 20 April, 1880
International hygienic exhibition burnt great loss 12 May, 1882, opened 12 May, closed 15 Oct 1883
National theatre burnt 4 April, ,,
Statues of Wilhelm and Alexander von Humboldt uncovered in presence of the emperor 28 May, ,,
Foundation of New German parliament house laid by the emperor 9 June, 1884
International art exhibition opened by the emperor 22 May, 1886
Monument to Frederick William IV unveiled by the emperor 10 June, ,,
Queen Victoria warmly received here 24 April, meets prince Bismarck 25 April, left 26 April 1888
New museum of natural history opened by the emperor 2 Dec 1889
Visit of the prince of Wales and prince George 21-28 March, 1890
Address from 30 000 Berlin citizens presented to prince Bismarck 22 June, ,,
International arts exhibition opened by the empress Frederick 1 May, 1891
Britain, Italy, Spain, well represented, a few French works sent British artists and others receive gold medals 20 July, ,,
Suspension of Messrs Hirschfeld & Wolff bankers, great losses, about 4 Nov, suspension of Friedlander, Felix, & Sieginund Sommerfeld (Felix commits suicide) 7 Nov ,,
Socialist riots of the unemployed suppressed by the armed police, 25 27 Feb, rioters sentenced to various terms of imprisonment 19 March, 189
New Protestant cathedral foundation laid in presence of the emperor 17 June, 1894
New parliament house opened by the emperor 5 Dec ,,
Monument to Luther unveiled by prince Leopold 11 June 1895
Foundation of a national memorial to the emperor William I, laid by William II 18 Aug (see *Germany*, 22 March 1897) dedication of the Memorial church to the emperor Frederick statue of the empress Augusta unveiled by the emperor 21 Oct ,,
Industrial exhibition opened by the emperor 1 May, 1896 closed 15 Oct 1896
Bi centenary of the foundation of the Royal Academy of Arts celebrated, speech by the emperor, 2 May, ,,
Li Hung Chang Chinese statesman, receives the order of the Red Eagle 15 June ,
The emperor unveils 3 of the 32 historical groups of marble statues which he is erecting in the Sieges Allee, 22 March, 1898, the last unveiled 18 Dec 1901
The Virchow pathological museum containing 20,000 specimens, opened by prof Virchow 27 June, ,,
Monument to prince Bismarck unveiled by the emperor 17 June, ,,
The Pekin astronomical instruments placed in the Orangery, Sans Souci park 11 Sept ,,
Industrial depression, over 35 000 unemployed, meetings held 18 Nov ,,
Pergamon museum opened, speech by the emperor 18 Dec ,,
Elevated and underground electric railway opened, 16 Feb 1902
The emperor unveils the new "Rolandbrunnen 25 Aug 1902
State entry of the king of Italy (he gives about 400*l* to the poor) 28 Aug ,,
Monument to Richard Wagner unveiled, 1 Oct monuments to the emperor and the empress unveiled 18 Oct 1903
Bishop of Rochester unveils memorial to the late empress Frederick and queen Victoria in St George's Church 22 Jan 1904
Centenary celebration of the birth of Immanuel Kant 12 Feb ,,
International Women's Congress opens 1 June, reception by the empress 14 June, ,,
Death of Adolf Friedrich Menzel celebrated German painter, aged 89 9 Feb funeral attended by the emperor and crown prince 13 Feb 1905
Dedication of the new cathedral in presence of emperor and empress and representatives of the sovereigns and churches of all the Protestant states, King Edward VII represented by prince Arthur of Connaught and the English church by the bishop of Ripon 27 Feb ,,
Cerebro spinal meningitis epidemic spreads to Berlin mid April, ,
Centenary of the death of Schiller celebrated 9 May ,,
Death of Karl Dopler well known historical and genre painter aged 82 20 Aug ,,
See *Strikes*, Oct 1905

BERLIN CONGRESS ON THE EASTERN QUESTION

Representatives (with resident ambassadors) *Germany* prince Bismarck President *Russia*, prince Gortschakoff *Turkey* Alexander Caratheodori, *Great Britain* lord Beaconsfield and marquis of Salisbury (lord Odo Russell ambassador), *Austria* count Andrassy *France*, M Waddington, *Italy*, count Corti
First meeting, 13 June 20th and last meeting treaty signed 13 July, 1878
Articles 1—12 Bulgaria constituted an autonomous principality tributary to the sultan the Balkans southern limit the prince to be elected by the population approved by the sultan and other powers public laws, and other details
,, 13—22 New province of Eastern Roumelia constituted partially autonomous boundaries defined Christian governor general to be appointed by the sultan to be organised by an Austrian commission a Russian army of occupation to remain nine months
,, 23 Bosnia and Herzegovina to be occupied and administered by Austria Hungary
,, 24 30 Montenegro to be independent, new frontiers, Antivari annexed
,, 31—39 Servia to be independent, with new frontiers
,, 40—49 Roumania to be independent losing part of Bessarabia to Russia with compensation
,, 50—54 Regulation of navigation of the Danube &c
, 55—57 Legal reforms in Crete, &c
,, 58 The Porte cedes to Russia Ardahan, Kars and Batoum and settles boundaries
,, 59 Batoum to be a free commercial port
,, 60 Alasgird and Bayazid restored to Turkey
,, 61—62 The Porte engages to realise local reforms and to grant religious liberty, &c
,, 63 The treaty of Paris (30 March 1856) and of London (13 March 1871), maintained when not modified by this treaty
64 Treaty to be ratified in three weeks time Ratified 3 Aug 1878
Circular respecting delay in fulfilling the treaty from earl Granville, the British foreign secretary, to the foreign powers May, 1880

BERLIN CONFERENCE (16 June—1 July, 1880)

The ambassadors for Great Britain lord Odo Russell (after lord Ampthill) France, comte de St Vallier, etc president, prince Hohenlohe, German foreign minister
They agree to a collective note presented to the sultan of Turkey (urging the surrender of Dulcigno and cession of provinces to Greece), which is presented . . 15 July, 1880

BERLIN CONFERENCE respecting the condition of the working classes proposed by the German emperor, 4 Feb The delegates (with the ambassadors and ministers) meet 15 March, 1890
[Delegates Great Britain, sir John Gorst, France, M Jules Simon, Italy, senator Boccardo, and others The conference opened by baron von Berlepsch Prussian minister of commerce, elected president 15 March, closed 29 March, 1890 Subjects discussed regulation of labour in mines, of Sunday labour, and of the labour of children and youths Recommendations adopted referred to the respective legislatures]
For other Berlin conferences see *Samoan Isles*, 1889, *West African Settlements Dulcigno, Turkey and Greece* 1880 1

BERLIN WORK, see *Embroidery*

BERMONDSEY, situated in the S E of London on the S side of the Thames, between Southwark and Rotherhithe, is noted for its large tanneries and wharfs, and as the centre of the leather industry, created a parliamentary division of Southwark by the Act of 1885, returning one member, and a metropolitan borough by London government act of 1899 (9 aldermen 54 councillors) Area, 2,555 acres, pop 1901, 215,085 (parliamentary borough), 130,760 (metropolitan borough)

BERMUDAS or SUMMERS' ISLES, a group in the North Atlantic ocean discovered by Juan Bermudas, a Spaniard, in 1522, but not inhabited until 1609, when sir George Summers was cast away upon them They were settled by stat 9 James I, 1612 Among the exiles from England during the civil war was Waller, the poet, who wrote, while resident here, a poetical description of the islands There was an awful hurricane here, 31 Oct 1780, and by another a third of the houses was destroyed, and the shipping driven ashore, 20 July, 1813 A large iron dry dock here, which cost 250,000*l*, was towed from the Medway to the Bermudas, in June and July, 1869 Governors, sir Fred J Chapman, 1867, gen J H Lefroy, March, 1871, Sir Robert Michael Laffan, Feb 1877 (died 22 March, 1882), lieut-gen T L J Gallwey, 1882, lieut-gen N Newdigate, July, 1888, lieut-gen F C Lyons, June, 1892, gen sir George D Barker, April, 1896, sir Henry Le Zuay Geary, Jan 1902 Population, 1890, 15,013, 1901, *estimated* 17,535
Visited by the princess Louise Jan 1883
Royal engineer office at Prospect burnt down 14 Jan 1897
Rear adm Sampson and 2 U S warships warmly received at Bermuda 19–24 Feb 1899
Destructive cyclone 12 Sept ,,
The great floating dock arrived 8 Aug 1902
Severe hurricane in the Islands much damage done to property 28 Sept 1903
Inauguration of new line of the Imperial direct W Indies mail service from London to Bermuda 15 Feb 1905

BERNAL COLLECTION of articles of taste and virtù, formed by Ralph Bernal, Esq, many years chairman of committees of ways and means in the house of commons He died 26 Aug 1854 The sale in March, 1856, lasted 31 days, and enormous prices were given The total sum realised was 62,680*l* 6*s* 8*d*

BERNARD, MOUNT ST, so called from a monastery founded on it by Bernardine Menthon in 962 Velan, its highest peak, is about 8000 feet high, covered with perpetual snow Hannibal, it is said, conducted the Carthaginians by this pass into Italy (218 B C), and by the same route, in May, 1800, Bonaparte led his troops to Italy before the battle of Marengo, 14 June On the summit of Great St Bernard is the ancient monastery, still held by monks, who entertain travellers

BERNARDINES, or WHITE MONKS, a strict order of Cistercian monks, established by St. Bernard of Clairvaux, about 1115

BERNE, the sovereign canton of Switzerland, joined the Swiss League, 1352, the town Berne was made a free city by the emperor Frederick, May, 1218, it successfully resisted Rudolph of Hapsburg, 1288 It surrendered to the French under general Brune, 12 April, 1798 The town has bears for its arms, and some of these animals are still maintained on funds specially provided for the purpose It was made capital of Switzerland, 1848 Population, 1888 canton, 536,679, town, 46,009, 1901, canton, 587,983, town, 64,864
The 700th anniversary of the foundation of Berne by duke Berchtold V of Zähringen, celebrated 14 17 Aug 1891
Meeting of the International Geographical congress 10–14 Aug ,,
Labour riots 80 men arrested about 21 June, 1893
Russian minister at Berne shot at and wounded by Ritzke a Russian 10 June, 1904
International Copyright Conventions held here 1884, 1886, 1896 1901, see *Copyright*

BERNE COPYRIGHT CONVENTION, see under *Copyright*

BERI-BERI, a disease known from ancient times, said to be mentioned in the oldest extant work, ascribed to Hwang-ti, 2697 B C Known in Japan since the middle of the 18th century under the name of *kakke* It is also epidemic in Africa, the W Indies, China, and India but in the last two countries is now comparatively rare, and has been brought to England by sailors, and sometimes occurs among ships' crews long after they reach port The cause of the disease is unknown, but is supposed to be due to unwholesome food, the disease itself is regarded as a form of peripheral neuritis, characterised by oppressive breathing, œdema, anæmia, paralytic weakness and numbness in the lower limbs See *Times* 24 June, 1904

BERRIDGE BEQUEST of 152,000*l* for philanthropic purposes Different sums were given to the National Society for Promoting Education and similar societies, to the Sanitary Institute of Great Britain, to the Plumbers' company, to King's College and University College, London, and other bodies, reported, 7 Oct 1892

BERRY (the ancient *Biturigum regis*), central France, held by the Romans since the conquest by Cæsar (58-50 B C) till it was subdued by the Visigoths, from whom it was taken by Clovis in A D 507 Erected into a duchy by John II in 1360, incorporated into the royal domains 1601 The duc de Berry, son of Charles, and father of comte de Chambord, was assassinated 13 Feb 1820

BERSAGLIERI, the sharpshooters of the former Sardinian army, first employed about 1848

BERTILLON SYSTEM OF ANTHROPOMETRY, see under *Crime*

BERWICK-ON-TWEED, a fortified town on the north-east extremity of England, the theatre of many bloody contests while England and Scotland were two kingdoms, it was claimed by the Scots because it stood on their side of the river Here John Baliol did homage for Scotland, 30 Nov 1292 It was annexed to England in 1333, and after having been taken and retaken many times, was finally ceded to England in 1482 In 1551 it was made

independent of both kingdoms The town surrendered to Cromwell in 1648, and to general Monk in 1659 Since the union of the crowns (James I 1603), the strong fortifications have been neglected The borough was absorbed into Northumberland in 1885 in respect to parliamentary elections By an explosion in a room for manufacturing cartridges, Mr A M Caverhill, the proprietor, and 2 others were killed, and much damage done in the neighbourhood, 22 Aug 1896 Population 1881, 13,998, 1891, 13,378, 1901, 13,437

BESSARABIA, a frontier province of European Russia, part of the ancient Dacia After being possessed by the Goths, Huns, &c, it was conquered by the Turks, 1474, seized by the Russians, 1770, and ceded to them in 1812 The part annexed to Roumania in 1856 was restored to Russia at the close of the war in 1878, in exchange for the Dobrudscha, by the treaty of Berlin, 13 July, and given up, 21 Oct. 1878 Severe drought, crops destroyed, May, 1899, serious disturbances, troops called out 20 peasants killed at Bolgrad, early Aug 1899, famine reported, May, 1901 Massacre of Jews at Kishineff, 19, 20 April, 1903 Pop 1886, 1,612,175, 1897, 1,933,436

BESSEMER, see *Steel* and *Steam Navigation*

BETHELL'S ACT, see *Fraudulent*

BETHESDA, see *Strikes*

BETHLEHEM now contains a large convent, enclosing, as is said, the very birthplace of Christ, a church erected by the empress Helena in the form of a cross, about 325, a chapel, called the Chapel of the Nativity, where the manger in which Christ was laid is said to be preserved, another, called the Chapel of Joseph, and a third, of the Holy Innocents Bethlehem is much visited by pilgrims — Bethlehemite monks existed in England in 1257

BETHLEHEM HOSPITAL (so called from having been originally the hospital of St Mary of Bethlehem), a royal foundation for the reception of lunatics, incorporated by Henry VIII in 1547 The old Bethlehem Hospital, Moorfields, erected in 1676, pulled down in 1814, was built in imitation of the Tuileries at Paris The present hospital in St George's-fields was begun April, 1812, and opened in 1815 In 1856 extensive improvements were completed under the direction of Mr Sydney Smirke

BETHNAL GREEN, E London, a poor populous parish, said to have been the seat of Henry de Montfort, hero of the "Blind Beggar of Bethnal Green" (*Percy Ballads*) Many churches have been erected by the instrumentality of the bishops of London and others, and the district has been much favoured by the baroness Burdett-Coutts. The East London Museum here, a branch of that at South Kensington, was opened by the prince of Wales, 24 June, 1872 Sir Richard Wallace lent to it for a time a collection of fine pictures and valuable curiosities collected by the marquis of Hertford (died 25 Aug. 1870) Sir Richard Wallace died 20 July, 1890 See *Wallace Collection* The gardens opened 19 May, 1875 See *Parks* Returns two M P s by Act of 1885 Created a metropolitan borough by London government act of 1889 (5 aldermen 30 councillors) Population 1881, 126,961, 1891, 120,134, 1901, 129,681 (metropolitan borough), 129,727 (parliamentary borough)

Boundary street estate, buildings erected by the London county council (cost over 600,000*l*), for the housing of 5,380 of the working-classes, opened by the prince and princess of Wales, 3 March, 1900

BETHUNE, France, an independent lordship since the 11th century, was annexed to the monarchy by the treaty of Utrecht, 1713, after several changes

BETTERMENT, is a term in American law, applied to the improvement of property in any locality by the expenditure of public money or otherwise, and it is therefore held that such property ought to be called upon to contribute more to taxation The question much discussed in 1889-90 in relation to the Strand Improvement bill

The principle introduced in the London Improvement Bill, 26 June, 1893, referred to a committee by the lords, May, 1894, report favourable with conditions, July, 1894

Worsement, the opposite principle to betterment, was introduced in the Lower bridge South Approaches Bill, 27 May, 1895

Betterment of London assoc founded, president W B Richmond, early 1902

BETTING-HOUSES, affording much temptation to gaming and consequent dishonesty in the lower classes, were suppressed by an act passed in 1853 (16 & 17 Vict c 119) A *Pari-mutuel*, or mutual betting machine, in Aug, and the "Knightsbridge Exchange," a betting company, 2 Nov 1870, were declared illegal, see *Races* New Betting Acts passed, 1874 and 1892

In 1874 this Act was applied to betting stations at races, legal proceedings against Mr H Chaplin as steward of the Jockey Club, were quashed by the magistrates at Newmarket

Betting reported to have greatly increased, 1889 1895

Mr justice Hawkins and 5 other judges, in the cases of Hawke *v* Dunn and M'Inancy *v* Hildreth, decide that bookmaking and betting in Tattersall's ring and similar enclosed places are illegal in accordance with the Betting Act of 1853, 13 March, 1897

Powell *v* the Kempton park racecourse company, a similar case to Hawke *v* Dunn, decision reversed by the court of appeal, the house of lords sustains their appeal, 14 March, 1899

House of lords committee report increase of betting, but in smaller amounts, localisation and restrictions advised 4 July, 1902

Bill to amend the Betting Acts of 1853 and 1874 introduced in house of lords by lord Davey 28 Apr 1903, rejected contents 39, not contents 48

BEVERLEY, E Yorkshire, the Saxon Beverlac, or Beverlega St John of Beverley, archbishop of York, founded a stately monastery here, and died 721, and on his account the town received honours from Athelstane, William I, and other sovereigns It was disfranchised for corruption in 1870, after a long investigation Population 1881, 11,425, 1891, 12,539, 1901, 13,183

BEYROUT (the ancient Berytus), a seaport of Syria, colonised from Sidon It was destroyed by an earthquake, 566, was rebuilt, and was alternately possessed by the Christians and Saracens, and after many changes, fell into the power of Amurath IV It was taken during the Egyptian revolt by Ibrahim Pacha, in 1832 The total defeat of the Egyptian army by the allied British, Turkish, and Austrian forces, and evacuation of Beyrout (the Egyptians losing 7000 in killed, wounded, and prisoners, and twenty pieces of cannon), took place 10 Oct 1840 Sir C Napier was the English admiral engaged Beyrout suffered greatly in consequence of the massacres in Syria in May, 1860 In Nov 1860 above 27,000 persons were said to be in danger of starving Population in 1885, 85,000, 1901, *about* 118,811 See *Syria*

BHOOTAN, a country north of Lower Bengal, with whom a treaty was made 25 April, 1774 After fruitless negotiations, Bhootan was invaded by the

British in Dec 1864, in consequence of injurious treatment of an envoy. See *India*, 1864-5

By an insurrection the Deb Rajah was deposed, Aug 1885

BHOPAL, capital of a native state in Central India, founded in 1723 by Dost Mohammed Khan, and made dependent on the British government in 1818 The able female sovereign, the begum Shah Jahán, received the grand cross of the Star of India in 1872 Bhopal was visited by the viceroy of India, Nov 1891, when the begum welcomed him with a very loyal address, she died much regretted, 16 June, 1901, succeeded by her son, Nawab Nasrulla khan

BHURTPORE (India), capital of Bhurtpore, was besieged by the British, 3 Jan 1805, and attacked five times up to 21 March, without success After a desperate engagement with Holkar, the Mahratta chief, 2 April, 1805, the fortress was surrendered to general Lake By a treaty, the rajah of Bhurtpore agreed to pay twenty lacs of rupees, ceded territories that had been granted to him, and delivered his son as hostage, 17 April, 1805 On the rajah's death, during a revolt against his son Bhurtpore was taken by storm, by lord Combermere, 18 Jan 1826, see *India* The maharajah set aside for incapacity, the British resident governs provisionally, reported 17 March, 1895

BIANCHI (Whites), a political party at Florence, in 1300, in favour of the Ghibelines or imperial party, headed by Vieri de' Cerchi, opposed the Neri (or Blacks), headed by Corso de' Donati The latter banished their opponents, among whom was the poet Dante, in 1302 "Bianchi" were also male and female penitents, clothed in white, who travelled through Italy in Aug 1399, and were suppressed by pope Boniface IX, 1400

BIARCHY When Aristodemus, king of Sparta, died, he left two sons, twins, Eurysthenes and Procles, and the people, not knowing to whom precedence should be given, placed both upon the throne, and thus established the first biarchy, 1102 B C The descendants of each reigned for about 800 years *Herodotus*

BIARRITZ, a bathing-place near Bayonne Here resided the comtesse de Montijo and her daughter Eugénie, empress of the French, till her marriage, 29 Jan 1853 It was frequently visited by the emperor and empress

Visited by Queen Victoria 7 March–2 April, 1889

BIBERACH (Würtemberg) Here Moreau twice defeated the Austrians,—under Latour, 2 Oct 1796, and under Kray, 9 May, 1800

BIBLE (from the Greek *biblos*, a book), the name especially given to the Holy Scriptures The Old Testament is said to have been collected and arranged by Ezra between 458 and 450 B C The Apocrypha are considered as inspired writings by the Roman Catholics, but not by the Jews and Protestants,* see *Apocrypha*

OLD TESTAMENT †

Genesis contains the history of the world	from B C	4004—1635
Exodus		1635—1490
Leviticus		1490
Numbers		1490—1451
Deuteronomy‡		1451
Job	about B C	1520
Joshua	from	1451—1420
Judges		1425—1120
Ruth		1322—1312
1st and 2nd Samuel		1171—1017
1st and 2nd Kings		1015— 562
1st and 2nd Chronicles		1004— 536
Book of Psalms (principally by David)		1063—1015
Proverbs written	about	1000— 700
Song of Solomon	about	1014
Ecclesiastes	about	977
Jonah	about	862
Joel	about	800
Hosea	about	785— 725
Amos	about	787
Isaiah	about	760— 698
Micah	about	750— 710
Nahum	about	713
Zephaniah	about	630
Jeremiah	about	629— 588
Lamentations	about	588
Habakkuk	about	626
Daniel	from	607— 534
Ezekiel	from	595— 574
Obadiah	about	587
Ezra	about	536— 456
Esther	about	521— 495
Haggai	about	520
Zechariah	about	520— 518
Nehemiah	about	446— 434
Malachi	about	397

NEW TESTAMENT

Gospels by Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John,	B C	5—A D 33
Acts of the Apostles	A D	33—65
Epistles—1st and 2nd of Paul to Thessalonians	abt.	54
To Galatians		58
1st Corinthians		59
2nd Corinthians		60
Romans		60
Of James		60
1st of Peter		60
To Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, Hebrews, Philemon		64
* Titus, and 1st to Timothy		65
2nd to Timothy		66
2nd of Peter		66
Of Jude		66
1st, 2nd, and 3rd of John after		90
Revelation		96

[The date and authorship of the various books are much disputed by Biblical critics Consult "New Dictionary of the Bible (Hastings), and "Encyclopædia Biblica", see *Higher Criticism*]

The most ancient copy of the *Hebrew* Scriptures existed at Toledo, called the Codex of Hillel it was of very early date, probably of the 4th century after Christ some say about 60 years before Christ The copy of Ben Asher, of Jerusalem, was made about 1100

The reputed oldest copy of the Old and New Testament in *Greek* is that in the *Vaticau*, which was written in the 4th or 5th century Mai's edition appeared in 1857 The next in age is the *Alexandrian Codex* (referred to the 5th century) in the British Museum, presented by

* In April, 1865, was published a proposal for raising a fund for exploring Palestine in order to illustrate the Bible by antiquarian and scientific investigation, see *Palestine*

† The division of the Bible into *chapters* has been ascribed to archbishop Lanfranc in the 11th, and to archbishop Langton in the 13th century but T Hartwell Horne considers the real author to have been cardinal Hugo de Sancto Caro, about the middle of the 13th century The division into sections was commenced by Rabbi Nathan (author of a Concordance), about 1445, and completed by Athras, a Jew, in 1661 The present division into *verses* was introduced by the celebrated printer, Robert Stephens, in his Greek Testament (1551) and in his Latin Bible (1556 7)

‡ Fragments of portions of this book, on leather, asserted to have been written about the 8th century B C, obtained from Arabs in Jerusalem by M Shapira were exhibited in the British Museum, Aug 1883, and after a critical examination by Dr Ginsburg and others, declared to be forged M Shapira, probably insane, committed suicide at Rotterdam 9 March, 1884. Dr Harkavy, of St Petersburg, published a report about Aug 1884, describing some apparently ancient Hebrew MS. rolls of Lamentations and other books, said to have been found by Jews in Rhodes about 1850.

the Greek patriarch to Charles I in 1628 It has been printed in England, edited by Woide and Baber 1786—1821 —*Codex Ephraemi* or Codex Regius, ascribed to the 5th century in the Royal Library, Paris published by Tischendorf in 1843

The *Codex Sinaiticus* probably written in the 4th century, was discovered by M Constantine Tischendorf at St Katherine's monastery in 1844 and 1859 and presented to the czar of Russia at whose cost a splendid edition was published in 1862

The Hebrew Psalter was printed at Bologna in 1477 The complete Hebrew Bible was first printed by Soncino in Italy in 1488, and the Greek Testament (edited by Erasmus) at Rotterdam in 1516 Aldus's edition was printed in 1518 Stephens in 1546 and the *textus receptus* (or received text) by the Elzevirs in 1624

The Codex Bezæ Cantabrigiensis (Cambridge university press) admirably photographed by M Duardin's new process, 1899

TRANSLATIONS

The Old Testament in *Greek* termed the Septuagint (*which see*) generally considered to have been made by order of Ptolemy Philadelphus king of Egypt about 286 or 285 B C of this many fabulous accounts are given

Origen, after spending twenty eight years in collating MSS commenced his *polyglot* Bible at Cæsarea in A D 231 it contained the Greek versions of Aquila Symmachus and Theodotion, all made in or about the 2nd century after Christ

The following are ancient versions – *Syriac* 1st or 2nd century the old *Latin* version early in the 2nd century revised by Jerome in 384, who however completed a new version in 405 now called the VULGATE (*which see*) the first edition was printed (without date) about 1456 the first dated 1462 *Coptic* 2nd or 3rd century, *Ethiopic Armenian* 4th or 5th century, *Slavonic* 9th century and the *Mæso-Gothic* by Ulfilas the apostle of the Goths about 360 a manuscript copy of which called the Codex Argenteus is at Upsal The Psalms were translated into *Saxon* by bishop Aldhelm about 706 Cædmon's metrical paraphrase of a portion of the Bible about 680 and the Gospels by bishop Egbert about 721 parts of the Bible by Bede in the 8th century

Bible Translation Society founded by Baptists and others, 24 March, 1840

ENGLISH VERSIONS AND EDITIONS

MS paraphrase of the whole Bible at the Bodleian Library Oxford dated by Usher 1290

Versions (from the Vulgate) by Wickliffe and his followers (above 170 MS copies extant) 1356 84
[Part published by Lewis 1731 by Baber 1810 the whole by Madden and Forshall at Oxford 1850]

William Tyndale's version of Matthew and Mark from the Greek printed 1524 of the whole New Testament 1525 6 editions 1525 30

Miles Coverdale's version of the whole Bible printing finished 4 Oct 1535
[Ordered by Henry VIII to be laid in the choir of every church, for every man that will to look and read therein ']

T Matthews' (said to be fictitious name for John Rogers) version (partly by Tyndale* and Coverdale) 1537

Cranmer's Great Bible (Matthews revised) the first printed by authority 1539
[Bible reading prohibited] 1502 57

Geneva version Breeches Bible' (the first with figured verses), 1540 1557 published 1560

Archbishop Parker's, called ' The Bishops Bible (eight of the fourteen persons employed being bishops) 1568

Roman Catholic authorised version New Testament, at Rheims, 1582 Old Testament, at Douay, 1609 10

King James's Bible, the present authorised version —revision began 1604 published 1611
[Dr Benjamin Blayney's revised edition, 1769]

Authorised Jewish English version 1851 61

The *revision* of the English version now in use was recommended by the bishops in convocation 10 Feb 1870 The committee including eminent scholars of various denominations appointed in May held their first meeting at Westminster Abbey 22 June 1870

Revision of the New Testament completed (103 sessions or 407 days) 11 Nov 1880 various editions published 17 May, 1881 Revision of the Old Testament completed, July, 1884 Published 19 May 1885 *Holy Bible, Two version Edition* prepared by A F Buxton, 1900.

Paragraph Bibles published in England by John Reeve, 1808, by the Tract Society 1848, at Cambridge, Massachusetts by Dr Cott 1834

Smallest Bible known (4½ × 2 × ½ inches weight under 3½ oz), issued from Oxford University press Oct 1875

Polychrome Bible (James Clarke) 3 vols (6s each) out of 20 Judges, Psalms, Isaiah, published March 1898

A MS of Wycliffe's Bible (date about 1410) sold for 1,200*l*, 16 May 1901

The Temple Bible (authorised version) a set of small vols, edited by profs Sayce Davidson, and others, published, 1902

MODERN TRANSLATIONS †

	N TEST	BIBLE
Flemish		1477
Spanish (Valencian)		1478
German	1522	1530
English	1526	1535
French		1467
Swedish	1526	1541
Danish	1524	1550
Dutch		1475
Italian		1471
Spanish	1543	1569
Russian (parts)	1519	1822
Welsh	1567	1588
Hungarian	1574	1589
Bohemian		1488
Polish	1551	1561
Virginian Indians	1661	1663
Irish	1602	1686
Georgian		1743
Portuguese	1712	1748
Manks	1748	1767
Turkish	1666	1814
Sanscrit	1808	1822
Modern Greek	1638	1821
Chinese	1814	1823
Japanese		1888

The British and Foreign Bible Society continue to make and print translations of the Bible in all the dialects of the world, see *Polyglot*

BIBLE CHRISTIANS, a branch of the Methodists, began in 1815, formerly termed Bryanites after Wm O'Bryan, their leader In the United Kingdom they number about 40,000 joined members, they are numerous in N Zealand and Australia

BIBLE DICTIONARIES The most remarkable are Calmet's "Dictionary of the Bible," 1722–8, Kitto's "Cyclopædia of Biblical Literature," 1843 and 1851, Smith's "Dictionary of the Bible," 1860-3, and "New Dictionary of the Bible," general editor, Dr J Hastings, 1898–1902, "Encyclopædia Biblica," 1899–1903, edited by canon Cheyne and Dr J S Black See *Concordances* ‡

BIBLE SOCIETIES Among the principal and oldest societies which have made the dissemina-

* He was strangled at Antwerp 6 Oct 1536, at the instigation of Henry VIII and his council His last words were, "Lord, open the king of England's eyes" 14 editions of his Testament had then been published His statue on the Thames embankment was uncovered 7 May, 1884

† "*The Bible of Every Land* ed 1860, published by Messrs Bagsters, London, is full of information respecting ancient and modern versions of the Bible

‡ "An Index to the Persons, Places and Subjects occurring in the Holy Scriptures," compiled by B Vincent, late editor of the present work (died 3 May, 1899), was published anonymously by the queen's printers in 1848 It is still (1905) printed as an addendum to many editions of the Bible.

tion of the Scriptures a collateral or an exclusive object, are the following —

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge 1698
Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts 1701
Society in Scotland, for Promoting Christian Knowledge 1709
Society for Promoting Religious Knowledge among the poor 1750
Naval and Military Bible Society 1780
Sunday School Society 1785
French Bible Society 1792
British and Foreign Bible Society * begun 1803 organised 1804 Inaugural meeting of centenary of the society held at the Mansion house under presidency of the lord mayor Speeches by right hon A J Balfour, lord Northampton (president), and others, 6 Mar 1903 Centenary fund of 250,000 guineas started the king contributes 100 guineas, 152,000*l* received to 4 March, 1904, Centenary celebrations held in London, 4 March, 1904, 'Bible Sunday observed throughout the world, queen Alexandra with prince and princess of Wales attend the thanksgiving service in St Paul's cathedral, the King absent through indisposition, 6 Mar 1904
Hibernian Bible Society 1806
City of London Auxiliary Bible Society 1812
American Bible Society 1816
A bull from the pope, Pius VII, against Bible Societies appeared in 1817

BIBLIA PAUPERUM (the Bible for the poor), consisting of engravings illustrating scripture history, with texts, carved in wood, a "block book," printed early in the 15th century, was compiled by Bonaventura, general of the Franciscans, about 1260 A fac-simile was published by J R Smith, in 1859

BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY, SOCIETY FOR, established by Dr Samuel Birch, and others, 1871 Besides a journal, it has published, "Records of the Past," translations from the Assyrian, Egyptian, and other languages, 1873-89

BIBLIOGRAPHY, the Science of Books

Gesner's "Bibliotheca Universale appeared 1545
De Bure's 'Bibliographie Instructive 1763
Peignot Manuel 1823
Horne Introduction to the Study of Bibliography 1824
English, Watt's Bibliotheca Britannica ,,
German, Hinrich's Verzeichniss
French, Querard 1828 64
Lorenz 1840 1903
English Catalogues by Sampson Low 1835 1903
Scriptural, Orme Bibliotheca Biblica, 1824 Darling Bibliographica 1854 8
Classical, Fabricius Clarke and Dibdin
Lowndes, Bibliographer's Manual, 1834 new ed by Bohn 1857 62
Brunet's Manuel du Libraire, 1st edit 1810 5th ed, with supplements 1860–8
Allibone's Dictionary of English Literature, 1859–71, supplement by John F Kirk 1891
Sonnenschein's "The Best Books 1887, 2nd ed ,,
Bibliographical Society, London, founded by Mr W A Copinger Oct 1892
"Bibliographica, parts I —VI published 1894 5

BIBLIOMANIA (or book madness) prevailed in 1811, when Dr Dibdin's work with this title was published, see *Boccaccio*, and *Printing*, 1450-5

BICOCCA, N Italy Lautrec and the French were here defeated by Colonna and the Imperialists, 29 April, 1522

BICYCLE, see *Cycling*

BIDASSOA The allied army under lord Wellington, having driven the French from Spain, effected the passage of this river 8 Oct 1813, and entered France

BIDDENDEN MAIDS A distribution of bread and cheese to the poor takes place at Biddenden, Kent, on Easter Mondays, the expense being defrayed from the rental of twenty acres of land, in 1875 yielding about 20*l* a year, the reputed bequest of the Biddenden maids, two sisters named Chulkhurst, said to have been joined together like the Siamese twins, and to have died in the 12th century In 1656, Wm Horner, the rector, was non-suited in an attempt to add the "Bread and Cheese lands" to his glebe

BIGAMY The Romans branded the guilty party with an infamous mark, and in England the punishment, formerly, was death An act respecting it was passed 5 Edw I 1276 *Viner's Statutes* Declared to be felony, without benefit of clergy, 1 James I 1603 Punishable, by imprisonment or transportation, 35 Geo III 1794, by imprisonment, 24 & 25 Vict c 100 (1861)

BILBAO (N E Spain), founded about 1300, was taken by the French and held a few days, July, 1795 It was delivered from the Carlists by Espartero, assisted by the British, 24 Dec 1836 It was besieged by Carlists from Feb to May, 1874, when the siege was raised by marshal Concha, who entered Bilbao 2 May Population, 1887, 50,772, 1897, 74,093
Strike of ironworkers, riotous proceedings conflict with the police, state of siege, and military occupation 14—16 May, 1890
Great fire in the dockyard, estimated damage, 2,500,000 pesetas 1 May, 1891
Great strike of miners, middle Jan, disturbances, intervention of the military, state of siege, 27 Jan, work resumed, 8 Feb, quiet restored 16 Feb. 1892
Meeting of the Iron and Steel Institute 1 Sept 1896
The king lays first stone of the new harbour, 7 Sept 1902

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS The right of tendering such a bill to a judge, either to his charge, to his definition of the law, or to other errors of the court, at a trial between parties, provided by the 2nd statute of Westminster, 13 Edw I 1284, was abolished by the Judicature Act, 1875

BILL OF PAINS, &c, see *Queen Caroline*

BILL OF RIGHTS, &c, see *Rights*

BILLIARDS (Old French *billard*, "a stick with a curved end") The French ascribe the invention to Henrique Devigne, an artist, about 1571, the game was mentioned by Spenser about 1591, and by Shakspeare, 1607 It was described by Cotton in his "Compleat Gamester," 1674 Slate billiard tables were introduced in England in 1827,

* This society had issued 24,247,667 copies of the Bible or parts of it up to Jan 1851 in May, 1863, the number had risen to 43,044,334 in 1867 to 52,669,089, in 1875 to 76,432 723 in March, 1881, to 91,014,448, in 1884 to 100,035,933, in 1887 to 112,253,547, in 1890, to 123,949,046, in 1892, 135,894 552, 1897, 155,529,954, in 1901, 175,038,965, 1904, 186,680,101 The income of the year 1876 was £206,978, in the year 1880-1, £209,519 in 1886-7, £116,761, in 1889-90, £212,077, 1894-95, £233,362, 1897, £229 749, 1901, £236,292, 1903-4, £238,520 In 1857 the society published a catalogue of their library, which contains a large number of remarkable editions of the Bible The foundation stone of the Bible house, Queen Victoria-street London, was laid by the prince of Wales, 11 June, 1866, opened 3 May, 1869 The society had promoted translations of the Bible into 367 languages or dialects in 1903 The rev Wm Wright, D D, since 1876 the superintendent of the translation department and author of the "Brontes in Ireland, &c., died 31 July, 1899.

other changes since. American tournament (14 competitors) at the Egyptian hall, London, Jan 1899. The game is now popular, tournaments frequently held

The Champion Cup has been won since 1870 by W Cook, 11 Feb 1870, 25 May, 1871, 21 Nov 1871 4 March, 1873, 4 Feb 1874, by J Roberts, jun, 14 April, 1870, 30 May, 1870, 30 Jan 1871, 24 May, 1875, 20 Dec 1875, 28 May, 1877, 30 March–1 April, 1885, 1–3 June, 1885, by J Bennett, 28 Nov 1870, 8 Nov 1880, 12–13 Jan 1881 From 1885 to 1898 J Roberts, jun, held undisputed claim to the title of champion, when in the last named year he was challenged by C Dawson, the match taking place under the new rules regulating the "spot stroke" and "push stroke, the width of the pockets and the distance of the billiard spot from the top cushion The new rules, framed by the Billiard Association, came into force 1 Oct 1898 A match of 18,000 up was played March—April, 1899, between Roberts and Dawson, the former winning by 1 814 points

Billiard Association Cup —W Mitchell beats C Dawson by 837, 8 13 Jan 1894, C Dawson *b* J North, by 4,283, 9-14 Jan 1899, C Dawson *b* H W Stevenson by 2,223, 16 21 April, 1900, H W Stevenson *b* C Dawson. by 2,594, 31 Dec 1900—Jan 1 5 1901, C Dawson *b* H W Stevenson by 3,204, 13 18 April, 1901, C Dawson *b* H W Stevenson by 300, 16–21 Mar 1903.

The Highest Spot-barred Breaks are 1,467 by T Taylor *v* H McNeil, Royal Aquarium, 24 April 1891, 2 539 by F C Ives, Humphrey's hall, Knightsbridge, 1–2 June, 1893, 1,302 by J Roberts, junr *v* Diggle at Manchester, 3–4 May, 1894, 985 by E Diggle *v* J Roberts, junr, Argyll hall, 4 Jan 1895

Highest Breaks in Exhibition Matches (ordinary tables) 3,304 (93, 3, 150, 123, 172, 400 spots) by W J Peall, at Westminster Aquarium, 4–6 Nov 1896, 1,989 (649 spots) by W J Peall, at Cambridge, 19 May, 1884, 1,709 (18, 543 spots) by W J Peall, at Westminster Aquarium, 3, 4 Nov 1885, 1,621 (536 spots) by W Mitchell, at Westminster Aquarium, 3 Nov 1885, 1,413 (334, 449 3 spots) by W J Peall at Westminster Aquarium, 4, 5 Nov 1886, 189 successive cannons by H W Stevenson at Waverley Market, Edinburgh, 30 Jan 1895

Highest Breaks on Standard Tables 985 (spot barred) by E Diggle, at Argyll hall 4 Jan 1895, 772 (spot and push barred) by C Dawson, at Argyll hall 20 21 Oct 1899, 791 by E Diggle at Brighton 24 25 Feb 1902, 821 by J Roberts, jun at Argyll hall, Jan 1905 (disallowed in consequence of the preliminary measurements of the table not having been made)

Death of Joseph Bennett, well known player, aged 66, 17 Jan 1905

BILLINGSGATE, the fish-market in London, is said to have derived its name from Belinus Magnus, a British prince, the father of king Lud, 400 B C, but Stow thinks from a former owner It was the old port of London, and the customs were paid here under Ethelred II, A D 979 *Stow* Billingsgate was made a free market, 1699 *Chamberlain* Fish by *land*-carriage, as well as sea-borne, now arrives daily here In 1849, the market was extended and improved, and a new one was erected in 1852, Mr Bunning, architect Another new one, erected by Horace Jones, founded 27 Oct 1874, completed Sept 1876, lit by electric light, 25 Nov 1878 Billingsgate market was declared to be insufficient for the fish supply of the metropolis in the report of the commission appointed by the city corporation, presented to the common council, 11 Aug 1881

BILLS OF EXCHANGE were invented by the Jews as a means of removing their property from nations where they were persecuted, 1160 *Anderson* Bills are said to have been used in England, 1307 The only legal mode of sending money from England, 4 Richard II 1381 Regulated, 1698, first stamped, 1782, duty advanced, 1797, again, June 1801, and since It was made capital to counterfeit bills of exchange in 1734 In 1825, the year of disastrous speculations in bubbles, it was computed that there were 400 millions of pounds sterling represented by bills of exchange and promissory notes The present amount is not supposed to exceed 50 millions The many statutes regarding bills of exchange were consolidated by act 9 Geo IV 1828 An act regulating bills of exchange passed 3 Vict July, 1839 Great alterations were made in the law on the subject by 17 & 18 Vict c 83 (1854), and 18 & 19 Vict c 67 (1855) Days of grace were abolished in the case of bills of exchange payable on sight in Aug 1871 Forgery of bills to obtain discount was detected by the bank of England, 28 Feb, after 102,217*l* had been paid The culprits (Americans) were tried and condemned to penal servitude for life, 26 Aug 1873 See *Trials*, Aug 1873

A Bills of Exchange Act, declaring the law relating to acceptance, passed 16 April, 1878, new Act passed 18 Aug 1882

BILLS OF MORTALITY FOR LONDON These bills were first compiled by order of Cromwell, about 1538, 30 Hen VIII, but in a more formal and recognised manner in 1603, after the great plague of that year No complete series of them has been preserved They have been superseded by the weekly returns of the registrar-general, since 1837 See *Public Health* The following show the numbers for London at decennial periods —

	Christenings	*Burials*		*Christenings*	*Burials*
1780	16,634	20,507	1830	27,028	23 524
1800	19 176	23 068	1840	30,387	26,774
1810	19,930	19,892	1850	39,973	36,947
1820	26,158	19,348			

IN ENGLAND AND WALES

	Births	*Deaths*		*Births*	*Deaths.*
1840	502,303	356,634	1860	684 048	422,721
1845	543,521	349,366	1861	696 406	436 114
1849	578 159	440,839	1862	712 684	436 573
1853	612,391	421,097	1863	727 417	473 837
1856	657,453	390,506	1864	740 275	495.533

	ENGLAND AND WALES		SCOTLAND		IRELAND *	
	Births	*Deaths*	*Births*	*Deaths*	*Births*	*Deaths*
1865,	748,069	490,909	113 126	70 821	144 970	93,154
1866,	753,870	500,689	113,639	71,273	146 237	93 598
1867,	768,349	471 073	114 115	69 024	144 518	93 911
1868,	786,858	480,622	115,673	69,386	146 108	86 803
1869,	773,381	494,828	113 395	75,789	145 659	89,573
1870,	792,787	515,329	115,423	74,067	150 151	90,695
1871,	797,428	514,879	116,127	74,644	151 665	88,720
1872,	825 907	492,265	118,873	75,741	149 292	97,577
1873,	829,778	492,520	119 738	76 857	144 377	97,537
1874,	854,956	526,632	123 795	80,676	141 288	91,961
1875,	850,607	546,453	123,693	81,785	138,320	98,114
1876,	887,968	510,315	126 749	74,122	140,469	92,324
1877,	888,200	500,496	126,824	73,946	139,659	93,543
1878,	891,906	539,872	126,707	76,775	134,117	99,629
1879,	880,389	526,255	125 736	73,329	135 328	105,089
1880,	881,643	528,624	124,652	75,795	128,086	102,906
1881,	883,642	491,935	126,214	72,301	125 847	90,035
1882,	889,018	516,654	126,182	72 966	122,648	88,500
1883,	890,722	522,997	124,462	76,867	118 163	96 228
1884,	906,750	530,828	129,041	75 128	118 875	87,154
1885,	894,270	522,750	126,110	74 603	115 951	90,712
1886,	903,866	537,276	127,927	73,622	113 927	87,292
1887,	886,331	530,758	124,418	74,546	112,400	88,585
1888,	879,868	510,971	123,269	71,174	109,557	85,868
1889,	885,944	518,353	122 783	73,238	107,841	82,908
1890,	869,937	562,248	121,530	78,978	105 254	85 850
1891,	914,157	587,925	125,986	83,578	108,116	85,999
1892,	897,957	559,684	125,011	75,568	104,234	90,044
1893,	914,189	569,923	127,040	79,641	106,031	82,822
1894,	890,289	498,827	124,367	71,113	105,354	83 528
1895,	921,860	568,758	126,454	81,864	106 113	84,395
1896,	927,201	527,929	129,153	70,634	107,641	75,700
1897,	921,693	541,487	128,877	79,144	106 664	83,839
1899,	928,640	581,824	130,656	89,548	103,900	79,699
1900,	927,062	587,459	131,355	82 267	101,459	87,506
1901,	929,270	551,316	132,178	80,103	100,956	79,126
1902,	940,509	535,538	132,250	77,946	101,863	77,676
1903,	947,949	514,450	133,499	75,973	101,732	77,428

* Approximative—registration defective.

IN LONDON AND SUBURBS (52 OR 53 WEEKS)

	Births		Deaths
1854	84,684		73,697
1856	86,833		57,786
1858 (*Females*, 43,400)	88,620	(*Females*, 31,319)	63,882
1862	97,114		66,950
1864	102,187		77,723
1867 (*Females*, 54,862)	112 264		70,588
1868 (53 weeks)	115,744		74,908
1869	111,930		77,933
1870	113,449		77,278
1871	112,535		80,332
1872	117 200		70,893
1873 (53 weeks)	121,100		76,334
1874	121,394		76,606
1875	122,871		81,573
1876 (*Females*, 62,095)	127,015		77 411
1878	129,184		83,695
1879	134,096		85,540
1880 (*Females*, 64,659)	132,173	(*Females*, 39,426)	81,128
1885	132,951		80,946
1887	133,359		82,449
1888 (52 weeks)	131,080		78,848
1889	132,223		76,026
1890	128,161		87,689
1891	134,003		90,216
1892	131,535		87,749
1893	132,975		91,536
1894	130,553		77,039
1898	132,432		83,936
1900	130,868		84,103

BILLS OF SALE, an act to consolidate and amend the law for preventing frauds upon creditors by secret bills of sale of personal chattels (41 & 42 Vict c 31) passed 22 July, 1878, amended, 1882

BI-METALLISM, the system of having two standard metallic currencies in a country, gold and silver, much advocated by MM H Cernuschi and E Laveleye, and others since 1867 By 56 Geo III c 68 (1816), it was enacted that "gold coins only should be legal tender in all payments of more than 40*s*" in this country, the tender of silver being previously unlimited A bi-metallic currency was established in France in 1803 It was recommended for Germany in 1879, and was discussed at the *Monetary Conference* at Paris, April, 1881 The unrestricted coinage of silver was suspended in the countries termed the Latin Union in 1873 See F A Walker's "International Bi-metallism," 1896, sir R Giffen's "Case against Bi-metallism," 1892, and major L Darwin's "Bi-metallism," 1898

The Bimetallic League hold a conference at Manchester 4 April, 1888
Royal Commission on currency appointed in 1886 issues its report Nov "
Mr Samuel Smith's resolution proposing an international conference on bi metallism negatived by the commons, 183—87 18 April, 1890
The marquis of Salisbury and Mr Goschen declare their neutrality to a deputation, 30 May, 1889, 11 May, 1892
The Bimetallic League declare that their chief object is to secure the opening of the mints of the leading nations, to the unrestricted coinage of silver and gold at a fixed ratio, Nov 1890, annual meeting 2 March, 1892, and since. See *Monetary Conferences*
International monetary conference at Brussels, 18 countries represented 22 Nov "
The commons rejects bi metallism 28 Feb 1893
Annual meeting of the Bi metallic League at Manchester, 6 Feb 1894, London 3 April, 1895
International bi metallic conference at the Mansion house, London 2 May, 1894
A bi metallic league formed in Paris 23 March, 1895
The principle accepted in Germany, April, May, 1895, United States, *which see* May, "
The Gold Standard Defence Association founded in the summer of 1895, the German bi metallist league meets in Berlin, professes co operation with England 7 Nov "
International bi metallic conference meets at Paris, 10 Dec 1895
A resolution, proposing a conference with foreign powers respecting the currency, adopted by the commons, 26 Feb 1895, a similar resolution, adopted after powerful speeches in defence of the gold standard, by sir M Hicks Beach and sir J Lubbock 17 March, 1896
Statement of the Bi metallic League (*Times*) 13 April, international congress held at Brussels, 20 April, resolutions favouring bi metallism adopted, 24 April, "
A gold standard adopted by Japan from Oct. 1897, announced 1 March, 1897
Memorial of London bankers and merchants to the government against bi metallism, 15 Oct, an international conference at Washington declined by the British government, announced, 22 Oct, the Bi metallic League protests to the government against any modification of the gold standard 22 Oct "
Major L. Darwin's "Bimetallism was published in 1898
American commission appointed by the U S Government in co operation with a commission appointed by the Mexican and with the European governments with the view to establish a stable ratio between gold and silver, visit Europe and confer privately with the governments of Great Britain, Germany, France and other countries, during 1903
See *United States*, Feb 1878 *et seq*

BINARY ARITHMETIC, that which counts by twos, for expeditiously ascertaining the property of numbers, and constructing tables, was invented by Leibnitz of Leipsic, about 1703 For the *Binary theory* in chemistry, see *Compound Radical*

BINOMIAL ROOT, in Algebra, composed of only two parts connected with the signs *plus* or *minus*, a term first used by Recorde, about 1550, when he published his Algebra The celebrated *binomial theorem* of Newton is said to have been discovered in 1663

BIOGRAPHY (from the Greek *bios*, life, and *graphō*, I write), defined as "history teaching by example" The book of *Genesis* contains the biography of the patriarchs, and the Gospels that of Christ Plutarch wrote the Lives of Illustrious Men, Cornelius Nepos, Lives of Military Commanders, and Suetonius, Lives of the Twelve Cæsars (all three in the first century after Christ); Diogenes Laertius, Lives of the Philosophers (about 205) —Boswell's Life of Johnson (published in 1790) is the most remarkable English biography. Mr John Wilson Croker's edition appeared in 1831. A magnificent edition, edited by Rev Alex Napier, published by Messrs Bell, Feb 1884 An excellent edition by Dr George Birkbeck Hill (Clarendon Press), published June, 1887

Important Dictionaries —Biographie Universelle, 85 vols, 1811 62, Nouvelle Biographie Générale, 46 vols., 1852-66, General Biographical Dictionary, by Alex. Chalmers, 32 vols, 1812 17, New General Biographical Dictionary, by H J Rose, 12 vols, 1848, Biographia Britannica, 7 vols, 1747, Dictionary of National Biography, edited by Leslie Stephen and afterwards by Sidney Lee, vol 1 published by Smith. Elder & Co, 1 Jan 1885, vol xliii 1895, vol lv, 1898, 2 supplementary vols 1898, last vol, lxiii, 29 June, 1900, epitome and index, April, 1903.

BIOLOGY, the science of life and living things expounded by Treviranus, of Bremen, in his "Biology, the philosophy of living nature," published 1802-5 Biology includes zoology, anthropology, botany, and ethnology (*which see*) Herbert Spencer's "Principles of Biology," published 1864-67, revised, 1898 Prof T H Huxley, born 4 May, 1825, died 29 June, 1895, published

"Practical instruction in Biology," 1875 In 1831 about 70,000 animals were known and described, in 1903, about 350,000

A society for the Biological Investigation of the Coasts of the United Kingdom, established by the Royal Society and others 31 March 1884, president, professor Huxley incorporated as the Marine Biological Association, patron the prince of Wales, fine laboratory at Plymouth opened 30 June, 1888 See *Naples* 1872 Annual reports issued See *Cell Theory*

Albert von Kolliker, eminent biologist, born at Zurich, 6 July, 1817

G J Romanes died 1894, see *Species*

Dr St George Mivart died aged 72, 1 April, 1900

Internat conference for research, at Copenhagen, 22 July, 1902 Mr F J Quick bequeaths over 50,000*l* for research, Jan 1903

BIRCH TREE The black (*Betula nigra*) brought from North America, 1736 The birch tree known as the *Betula pumila*, introduced into Kew gardens, England, by Mr James Gordon, from North America, 1762 *Hardy's Annals*

BIRDS were divided by Linnæus into six orders (1735), by Blumenbach into eight (1805), by Cuvier into six (1817), and by Huxley into three (1867) The most remarkable works are those published by John Gould, F R S, they consist of 44 folio volumes of coloured plates, &c They now include the birds of Europe, Asia, Australia, Great Britain, and New Guinea, besides monographs of the humming-birds, &c, 1889-92 John Gould died 3 Feb 1881 "An Analytical Index" of his works by Dr R Bowdler Sharpe was published May, 1893 Dr John Latham's "Synopsis of Birds," 1781-90 John James Audubon's "Birds of America," 1826-40 See *Wild Birds*

British Ornithologists Union founded 1858, published the 'Ibis 1859 *et seq*

A morphological classification of birds (based on Huxley's) put forth by professors Parker and Newton, Encyclopædia Britannica, 9th ed 1875

International Congress of Ornithologists, at Vienna April 7–11, 1884, at Budapest May 17, 1891

A Plumage League formed by lady Mount Temple, rev F O Morris and others to check the destruction of wild birds, whose plumage is used for ornament Dec 1885

Mr W Yarrell's 'British Birds, 4th edition published in " "

Twenty ninth annual bird show at the Crystal palace 27 Feb –2 March, 1892, 30th, 11–15 Feb 1893, a special show 4 Oct 1898

The rev F O Morris author of "A History of British Birds, 3rd edition, 6 vols 1891, died 10 Feb 1893

Mr Alfred Newton's and others "Dictionary of Birds completed April, 1897

Agitation against the slaughter of birds, egrets, &c, for the sake of their feathers Aug *et seq*, 1898

International agreement on the continent (Italy excepted) for the protection of birds useful to agriculture, signed Paris 19 March, 1902

Lieut Boyd Alexander discovers 32 new species in Fernando Po Dec "

See *Selborne Society*

BIRKBECK LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTION, Bream's buildings, W C, the present name of the mechanics' institution founded by Dr Birkbeck in 1823 Foundation stone of new building laid by the Duke of Albany, 23 April, 1883 New building opened with an address by Dr Tyndall, 22 Oct 1884, formally by prince of Wales (king Edw 1901), 4 July, 1885 Additional rooms through the liberality of Mr Ravenscroft, opened 1 Dec 1900, he bequeathed 5,000*l* to found a scholarship, June, 1902

A run on the *Birkbeck bank* caused a temporary panic, well met by Mr Ravenscroft, manager, supported by other banks about 12–15 Sept 1892

Mr Francis Ravenscroft, the founder of the bank in 1851, died aged 73 15 June, 1902

BIRKENHEAD (Cheshire), a modern town on the Mersey, opposite to Liverpool The great dock here was projected by Mr John Laird, constructed by Mr Rendell, and opened in Aug 1847 by lord Morpeth In 1861 Birkenhead was made a parliamentary borough, and Mr Laird was elected first representative He died 29 Oct 1874 Birkenhead received a charter of incorporation in 1878 Population in 1831, 200, in 1861, 51,649, in 1871, 65,971, in 1881, 84,006, 1891, 99,184, 1901, 110,926 See *Wrecks*, 1852

BIRMAN EMPIRE or **EMPIRE OF AVA**, see *Burmah* and *India*

BIRMINGHAM (Warwickshire) existed in the reign of Alfred There were "many smythes" here in the time of Henry VIII (*Leland*), but its great importance commenced in the reign of William III See *Population*

Grammar school founded by Edward VI		1552
Besieged and taken by prince Rupert		1643
Button manufactures established		1689
Soho works established by Matthew Boulton about 1764 and steam engine works about		1774
Birmingham Canal originated		1767
Dr Ash's hospital founded, 1766, first Birmingham musical festival for it		1768
Riots against Dr Priestley and others commemorating the French Revolution, much property destroyed	14 July	1791
Theatre destroyed by fire	7 Aug	1792
Theatre burnt	Jan	1820
Political Union formed by T Attwood	Feb	1831
Birmingham made a borough by Reform Act (2 members)		1832
Town hall built		1833
Political Union dissolved itself	10 May,	1834
Birmingham and Liverpool railway opened as the Grand Junction	4 July	1837
London and Birmingham railway opened its entire length	17 Sept	1838
Great Chartist riot houses burnt	15 July,	1839
Town incorporated and Police Act passed		"
Meeting of British Association	29 Aug	"
Queen's College incorporated		1843
Corn Exchange opened	27 Oct	1847
British Association (meet again)	12 Sept	1849
Queen's College organised	Jan	1853
Birmingham and Midland Institute incorporated		1854
Public park opened (ground virtually given by Mr Adderley)	3 Aug	1856
New music hall opened	3 Sept	"
Another park opened by the duke of Cambridge, 100 000 persons present (ground given by lord Calthorpe)	1 June	1857
Death of G I Muntz, M P	30 July,	"
John Bright elected M P 10 Aug 1857 and April,		1859
The queen and prince consort visit Birmingham, Warwick &c, for the first time, and open Aston park	14 16 June,	1858
The Free Library opened	4 April,	1861
Factory explosion 9 killed	23 June,	1862
People's park purchased by corporation	Sept	1864
New Exchange opened	2 Jan	1865
The bank of Attwoods and Spooner stops payment and causes much distress	10 March,	"
Meeting of British Association (3rd)	6 Sept	"
Stoppage of the "Banking Company"	13 July,	1866
First annual horse show		"
Great Reform meeting		"
Violent riots through the lectures of Murphy, an anti popery orator at a tabernacle	17, 18 June,	1867
An additional M P given to Birmingham by Reform Act	15 Aug	"
Meeting of Nat Social Science Association,	7 Oct	1868
First club house here opened	3 May,	1869
Erdington orphan houses, endowed by Josiah Mason, a manufacturer of steel pens begun 1858, finished	July,	"
National Education League meet	12, 13 Oct	"

Explosion at Kynoch s cartridge factory, Witton, many deaths and injuries 17 Nov 1870
Explosions at Messrs Ludlow s cartridge factory at Witton 17 killed and 53 injured, several dying soon after noon, 9 Dec 33 dead up to 17 Dec 51 up to 26 Dec ,,
Prince Arthur opens Royal Horticultural Exhibition 25 June, 1872
Sir Josiah Mason (knighted 1872) endows a college for practical science 1873
Cannon hill park (presented to the town by Miss Rylands) opened 1 Sept ,,
Speech of Mr Bright (after re-election on resuming office as chancellor of duchy of Lancaster) to about 16,000 persons in Bingley hall 22 Oct ,,
Statue of Priestley (in commemoration of his discovery of oxygen) unveiled by prof Huxley 1 Aug 1874
Visit of the prince and princess of Wales, 3 Nov ,,
Foundation of sir Josiah Mason s college laid by himself and Mr Bright 23 Feb 1875
Birmingham Philosophical Society founded 28 Feb 1876
Wm Dudley bequeaths 100,000*l* for charitable purposes in Birmingham March, ,,
Annual meeting of the Royal Agricultural Society 17 24 July, ,,
Great Western arcade opened 28 Sept ,,
Mr W F Gladstone addresses about 30,000 persons in Bingley hall 31 May, 1877
Birmingham liberal federation formed May, June, ,,
Fire at Mr Denison s, confectioner Mrs Denison and 3 others perish 26 Aug verdict at inquest, arson criminal unknown 30 Sept 1878
Central library, comprising the chief free reference library and the Shakspeare library, Cervantes collection, &c , with priceless treasures, destroyed by fire 11 Jan 1879
Death of sir Josiah Mason 16 June, 1881
Discovery of nitro glycerine manufacture carried on by Alfred Whitehead (arrested), box conveyed to London seized 4 April, a large quantity, made into dynamite, at great risk burnt in a field 8 April, 1883

[See *Dynamite* April, 1884]

Festival in honour of John Bright, 25 years M P for Birmingham 11 15 June, ,,
Statue of queen Victoria, by T Woolner (to accompany that of the prince consort, by Foley), in the Free Library, uncovered 9 May, 1884
Great reform demonstration, Mr Bright and Mr Chamberlain present 4 Aug ,,
Great Conservative demonstration at Aston (sir Stafford Northcote, lord Randolph Churchill, and others), prevented by brutal rioters, a free fight, many wounded and much damage of property 13 Oct ,,
Statue of sir Josiah Mason unveiled by sir John Lubbock 1 Oct 1885
The prince of Wales opens a suburban hospital and new art gallery 27-28 Nov ,,
Meeting of the British Association here (4th) 1 Sept ,,
Returns seven M P s by act passed 25 June, ,,
An industrial exhibition opened 26 Aug 1886
The queen lays foundation stone of the "Victoria (Law) Courts , about 500,000 persons out, no disturbance or casualties, 23 March , Mr T Martineau the mayor, knighted 25 March, 1887
Miss Rylands presents 2,000*l* to enlarge Victoria park Oct ,,
Birmingham Liberal Unionist Association, Mr Chamberlain elected president 28 May, 1888
Mr Ph Muntz, an eminent townsman, died 25 Dec ,,
Birmingham created a city 14 Jan 1889
Death of Miss Louisa Ann Rylands, great benefactress to the town, aged 75 28 Jan ,,
Death of Mr John Bright, M P 27 March, ,,
His son, Mr J Albert Bright, elected his successor as M P 15 April, ,,
The Victoria law courts opened by the prince of Wales 21 July, 1891
Alderman Thomas Avery and his wife bequeathed 11,000*l* to hospitals, &c , reported 23 Feb 1894
The Birmingham canal burst its banks near Wolverhampton 10 July, ,,
Visit of the duke and duchess of York , foundation stone laid of a new general hospital 8 Sept ,,
Birmingham chamber of arbitration inaugurated, 8 Nov ,,
Death of the rev Dr R W Dale, aged 76, congregationalist minister, educationist 13 March, 1895
The title of lord conferred on the mayor May 1896
The princess Christian opens the new building of the general hospital 7 July 1897
New meat market opened by sir James Smith, lord mayor 27 Oct ,,
Mr Chamberlain s speech, 13 May , censured in Europe, as to Gt. Britain s isolation, &c May, 1898
Establishment of a Birmingham university with faculties in arts, science, medicine, and commerce, 95,244*l* donations (50,000*l* from Mr Andrew Carnegie, May, 1899), total fund, 325,000*l* Charter granted 1900 July, ,,
Mr Richard Cadbury, philanthropist, born about 1836, died 22 March, 1899
Mr Richard Chamberlain (ex mayor 1879) bequeaths over 50,000*l* to charities , dies 2 April, ,,
Turner exhibition opened here, in the gallery, 22 July, ,,
Death of Mr F Schnadhorst, an eminent liberal organizer, aged 59 2 Jan 1900
Sir John Zaffray, public benefactor, dies, aged 81, 4 Jan 1901
Scheme for a 2,000,000 shilling fund for Birmingham proposed at a meeting of clergy and laity, 8 Jan ,,
Diamond jubilee statue of queen Victoria presented by Mr H Barber, unveiled 10 Jan ,,
Serious damage by a canal burst 28 Sept ,,
Mr Chamberlain opens a new temperance hall, 14 Oct ,,
Demonstration against Mr Lloyd George, M P , in Victoria square, some rioting, 1 death, 18 Dec ,,
Mr Chamberlain chancellor of the university court , the lord mayor elected vice chancellor, 31 May , prof sir Oliver Lodge appointed principal, 23 June , 50,000*l* from Sir James Chance (died about 7 Jan 1902) and land valued at 20,0 0*l* from lord Calthorpe and son, July, parliamentary grant 2,000*l* , total fund 420,000*l* in hand, Jan 1902
The Lightwoods estate acquired as a public park, 28 Oct ,,
Farewell banquet and torchlight procession in honour of Mr Chamberlain on his departure to S Africa 17 Nov ,,
Important speech by Mr Chamberlain at the town hall on the Colonies and preferential tariffs 15 May, 1903
Lord Roberts receives the freedom of the city, 18 July, ,,
Birmingham musical festival, 13 Oct , Dr Elgar s new oratorio, *The Apostles*, produced 14 Oct ,,
Mr Chamberlain unveils the clock erected to commemorate his visit to S Africa 30 Jan 1904
Birmingham s new water supply at Rhayader, constructed at a cost of 5,255,992*l* , inaugurated by the king 21 July, ,,
Birmingham Bishoprics bill royal assent 15 Aug ,,
Canon Chas Evans, formerly head master of King Edward s school, dies 18 Aug ,,
Explosion at the Saltley gasworks of the Birmingham corporation, 3 deaths 10 Oct
Mr Richard Peyton gives 10,000*l* to Birmingham university for the endowment of a chair of music 7 Dec ,,
Sir Edward Elgar appointed the first professor of music at Birmingham university 12 Dec ,,
Great fire at the Dunlop tyre works, Aston 20 March, 1905
Mr Rowland Hill Berkeley, lord mayor of Birmingham, dies suddenly, aged 55 13 April, ,,
Canadian manufacturers visit Birmingham , received by the lord mayor and Mr Chamberlain 27 June, ,,

BIRMINGHAM, See of, founded by the Bishoprics of Southwark and Birmingham Act, 1904 The new see is taken principally out of the diocese of Worcester, but also includes a portion of the diocese of Lichfield The bishop is under the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury
FIRST BISHOP, Charles Gore, bp of Worcester, appointed to the new see, 13 Dec , 1904, enthroned, 2 March, 1905

BIRTHS The births of children were taxed in England, viz birth of a duke, 30*l* , of a common

person, 2s., 7 Will III. 1695 Taxed again, 1783 The instances of four children at a birth are numerous, but it is recorded that a woman of Königsberg (3 Sept 1784), and the wife of Nelson, a tailor, of Oxford-market, London (Oct 1800), had five children at a birth The queen usually presents a small sum of money to a poor woman giving birth to three or more living children at one time See *Bills of Mortality* and *Registers*

BISHOP (Greek *episcopos*, overseer), a name given by the Athenians to those who had the inspection of the city The Jews and Romans had also like officers St Peter, styled the first bishop of Rome, was martyred 65 The presbyter was the same as a bishop *Jerome* The episcopate became an object of contention about 144 The title of pope was anciently assumed by all bishops, and was exclusively claimed by Gregory VII (1073-85)

BISHOP OF LONDON'S FUND, see under *Church of England*, 1864, *et seq*, amount received up to 31 Dec. 1904, 1,185,642*l*

A special appeal was made by the bishop, 27 May, 1886, 23,074*l* 19*s* 4*d* received in 1888, 27,785*l* 10*s* 1889, 17,000*l* 1890, 1894, 24,541*l*, 1895, 22,243*l*, 1896, 23,558*l*, 1897, 22,877*l* (1 000*l* from lord Iveagh, Feb 1898), 1898, 20,793*l* 3*s* 2*d*, (5,000*l* from the duke of Westminster, Nov 1899) 1899, 26,198*l*, 1900, 26,744*l*, 1901, 28,795*l*. 16*s* 1*d*, 1902, 27,800*l*, 1903, 24,430*l*, 1904, 25,548*l*

BISHOPS IN ENGLAND* were coeval with the introduction of Christianity The see of London is mythically said to have been founded by Lucius, king of Britain, 179 Restitutus, bishop of London, is said to have been present at the council of Arles, 314 The early dates given below are doubtful

Bishops made barons	1072
Intervention of the pope in regard to bishops, 13th century	
The *Congé d Elire* of the king to choose a bishop originated in an arrangement by king John	
Bishops were elected by the king's *Congé d Elire*, 25 Henry VIII	1534
Bishops to rank as barons by stat 31 Hen VIII	1540
Seven were deprived for being married	1554
Several suffered martyrdom under queen Mary, see *Protestants*	1555 6
Bishops excluded from voting in the house of peers on temporal concerns, 16 Charles I	1641
Several protest against the legality of acts of parliament passed while they are deprived of votes, 28 Dec committed to the tower 30 Dec	"
The order of archbishops and bishops abolished by the parliament 9 Oct	1646
Bishops regain their seats Nov	1661
Seven bishops (Canterbury, Bath, Chichester, St Asaph, Bristol, Ely, and Peterborough) sent to the tower for not reading the king's declaration for liberty of conscience (intended to bring the Roman Catholics into ecclesiastical and civil power), 8 June tried and acquitted, 29 30 June,	1688
The archbishop of Canterbury (Dr Sancroft) and five bishops (Bath and Wells, Ely, Gloucester, Norwich, and Peterborough) suspended for refusing to take the oaths to William and Mary, 1689 deprived	1690
Retirement of bishops The bishops of London and Durham retired on annuities	1856
The bishop of Norwich resigned	1857
The Bishops' Resignation (for Infirmity) Act (authorising the appointment of bishop coadjutors) passed, 11 Aug 1869, made perpetual by Act passed 14 June,	1875
Bishopric of St Albans created, and dioceses of London, Winchester, and Rochester re arranged, 38 & 39 Vict. c 34, passed . 29 June,	1875
Bishopric of Truro founded, 39 & 40 Vict. c 54, passed 11 Aug	1876
The Bishoprics Act, 41 & 42 Vict. c 68, authorises the endowment of four new bishoprics, Liverpool, Newcastle, and Wakefield (York), and Southwell (Canterbury) The number of bishops in parliament is not to be increased 16 Aug	1878
Confirmation of election of bishops, discussions in convocation 26, 27 Jan	1897

See *Canterbury, Archbishops*, 1896.

ENGLISH BISHOPRICS.

Sees	*Founded*	*Sees*	*Founded*
London (*abpc*)	(?) 179	Cornwall and Devonshire (afterwards Exeter, 1050)	909
York (*abpc*)	4th cent	Wells	"
Sodor and Man	4th cent	Selsey about 681, removed to Chichester about	1082
Llandaff	5th cent	Bath	1088
St David's	5th cent	Ely	1108
Bangor*	about 516	Carlisle	1132
St Asaph	about 560	Peterborough	1541
Canterbury (*abpc*)	598	Gloucester†	"
Rochester	604	Bristol† (re constituted 1897)	1542
London (*see London*)	604	Chester	"
East Anglia (afterwards Norwich, 1091)	630	Oxford	"
Lindisfarne, or Holy Island (afterwards Durham, 995)	634	Ripon	1836
West Saxons, (afterwards Winchester, 705)	635	Manchester	1847
Mercia (afterwards Lichfield, 669)	656	St Albans	1876
Hereford	676	Truro	1877
Worcester	680	Liverpool	1880
Lindisse (afterwards Lincoln, 1067)	"	Newcastle	1882
Sherborne (afterwards Salisbury, 1042)	705	Southwell	1884
		Wakefield	1888
		Southwark‡	1904
		Birmingham‡	"

BISHOPS IN IRELAND are said to have been consecrated in the 2nd century, see *Church of Ireland*

Prelacies were constituted, and divisions of the bishoprics in Ireland made, by cardinal Paparo, legate from pope Eugene III	1151
Several prelates deprived by queen Mary	1554
Bp Atherton suffered death ignominiously	1640
Two bishops deprived for not taking the oaths to William and Mary	1691
Church Temporalities Act, for reducing the number of bishops in Ireland, 3 & 4 Will IV, c 37, passed 14 Aug	1833

By this statute, of the four archbishoprics of Armagh, Dublin, Tuam, and Cashel, the last two were to be abolished on the decease of the then archprelates, which has since occurred and it was enacted that eight of the then eighteen bishoprics should, as they became void, be henceforth united to other sees, which was accomplished in 1850 so that the Irish church at present consists of two archbishops and ten bishops]

Ossory	founded	402	Down	about	499
Trim		432	Ardfert and Aghadoe	before	500
Killala	about	434	Connor	about	"
Armagh, 445	*abpc*	1152	Tuam, about 501 *abpc*		1152
Emly	about	448	Dromore	about	510
Elphin		450	Kildare	before	519
Ardagh		454			
Clogher	before	493			

* Bishops have the titles of *Lord* and *Right Rev Father in God*. The archbishops of Canterbury and York have the title of *Grace*. The bishops of London, Durham, and Winchester have precedence of all bishops the others rank according to seniority of consecration

* An order in council, Oct 1838, directed the sees of Bangor and St Asaph to be united on the next vacancy in either, and Manchester, a new see, to be created thereupon this order, as regarded the union of the sees, was rescinded 1846

† The sees of Bristol and Gloucester were united, 1836 separated 1884 See *Bristol* 1884, *et seq*

‡ Royal assent, 9 Aug, 1904 New diocese of Birmingham 129 parishes, 271 clergy, pop about 900,000 Worcester (as left) 382 parishes, 538 clergy, pop about 628,000 Birmingham 3,500*l* (without residence), 118,000*l* necessary to provide above

Meath		520
Achonry		530
Louth		534
Clonmacnois		548
Clonfert		558
Ross	about	570
Ferns	about	598
Cloyne	before	604
Cork	about	606
Glendalough	before	612
Derry	before	618
Kilmacduach	about	620
Lismore	about	631
Leighlin		632
Mayo	about	665
Raphoe	before	885
Cashel, before 901, *abpc*		1152
Killaloe, *abpc*		1019
Waterford		1096
Limerick	before	1106
Kilmore		1136
Dublin, *abpc*		1152
Kilfenora	before	1254

(For the new combinations, see the separate articles.)

BISHOPS IN SCOTLAND were probably nominated in the fourth century

The Reformers, styling themselves "the Congregation of the Lord," having taken up arms and defeated the queen mother, Mary of Guise, called a parliament, which set up a new form of church polity on the Genevese model, in which bishops were replaced by "superintendents" 1561

Episcopacy restored by the regent Morton (see *Tulchan Bishops*) 1572 3

Three prelates for Scottish sees consecrated at Lambeth (John Spottiswood, Gawin Hamilton, and Andrew Lamb) for Glasgow, Galloway, and Brechin 21 Oct 1610

Episcopacy abolished, the bishops in a body deposed, and four excommunicated, by a parliament, elected by the people (covenanters), which met at Glasgow Dec 1638

Episcopacy restored an archbishop (James Sharp) and three bishops consecrated by Sheldon, bishop of London 15 Dec 1661

The Scottish convention expelled the bishops, abolished episcopacy declared the throne vacant, drew up a claim of right and proclaimed William and Mary 11 April, 1689

Episcopacy formally abolished, and the bishops' revenues sequestrated 19 Sept ,,

The Episcopal church was thus reduced to the condition of a Nonconformist body, at first barely tolerated It opened its first congress, 19 May, 1874

Bishop Rose connected the established episcopal church of Scotland with that form of it which is now merely tolerated, he having been bishop of Edinburgh from 1687 till 1720, when, on his death, Dr Fullarton became the first post-revolution bishop of that see Fife (now St Andrews, so called in 1844) now unites the bishopric of Dunkeld (re instituted in 1727) and that of Dunblane (re instituted in 1731). Ross (of uncertain date) was united to Moray (re instituted in 1727) in 1838 Argyll and the Isles never existed independently until 1847, having been conjoined to Moray and Ross, or to Ross alone, previously to that year Galloway has been added to the see of Glasgow

Orkney founded	Uncertain	
Isles		360
Galloway	before	500
St Andrews, 800, *abpc*		1470
Glasgow, about 560 *abpc*		1488
Caithness	about	1066
Brechin	before	1155
Moray		1115
Ross		1124
Aberdeen		1125
Dunkeld		1130
Dunblane	before	1153
Argyll		1200
Edinburgh		1633

POST REVOLUTION BISHOPS

Edinburgh		1720
Aberdeen and the Isles		1721
Moray (and Ross),		1727
Brechin (*primus* 1886)		1731
Glasgow (and Galloway)		,,
St Andrews (Dunkeld, Dunblane, &c)		1733
Argyll and the Isles		1847

Romanist Bishoprics revived by Pope Leo XIII 4 March, 1878

Scotch Protestant bishops protest 13 April, ,,

BISHOPS, AMERICAN. The first was Samuel Seabury, consecrated bishop of Connecticut by four nonjuring prelates, at Aberdeen, in Scotland, 14 Nov 1784. The bishops of New York and Pennsylvania were consecrated in London, by the archbishop of Canterbury, 4 Feb. 1787, and the bishop of Virginia in 1790 Several American bishops formed part of the Pan-Anglican synod, at Lambeth, 24-27 Sept 1867 The first *R C* bishop of the United States was Dr Carroll, of Maryland, in 1780

BISHOPS, COLONIAL, &c* By 15 & 16 Vict c 52 (1852), and 16 & 17 Vict c 49 (1853), the colonial bishops may perform all episcopal functions in the United Kingdom, but have no jurisdiction 90 colonial bishops in 1902

Nova Scotia	1787
Quebec	1793
Calcutta	1813
Barbados	1824
Jamaica	1824
Madras	1835
Australia (see *Sydney*)	1836
Montreal	,,
Bombay	1837
Newfoundland	1839
Toronto	,,
Gibraltar	1841
New Zealand (see *Christchurch*)	,,
Antigua	1842
Guiana, S America	,,
Huron, Canada	,,
Tasmania	,,
Colombo, Ceylon	1845
Fredericton, N Bruns	,,
Adelaide, S Australia	1847
Cape Town	,,
Melbourne	,,
Newcastle, N S W	,,
Sydney (*Metropolis of Australia*)	,,
Rupert's Land	1849
Victoria, Hong Kong	,,
Sierra Leone	1852
Graham's town	1853
Natal, S Africa	,,
Mauritius	1854
Labuan (joined with Singapore, and so called)	1855
Christchurch, N Z	1856
Perth, W Australia	,,
Wellington, N Z	1858
Nelson, N Zealand	,,
Brisbane, Queensland	1859
British Columbia	,,
Goulbourn, N S W	,,
St Helena	,,
Waiapu, N Z	,,
Melanesia	1860
Ontario, Canada	1861
Nassau, Bahamas	,,
Grafton, Australia	1863
Dunedin, New Zealand	1866
Maritzburg, S Africa.	1869
Auckland, NewZeald.	,,
Bathurst	,,
Falkland Isles	1869
Huron	1871
Trinidad	1872
Ballarat	,,
Moosonee	,,
Algoma	1873
St John's, Kaffraria	,,
Athabasca	1874
Saskatchewan	,,
Niagara	1875
Rangoon	1877
Transvaal	,,
Lahore	,,
Pretoria	,,
North Queensland	1878
Travancore and Cochin	1879
New Caledonia (B C)	,,
New Westminster	,,
Riverina	1883
Mackenzie River	1884
Qu Appelle	,,
Mombasa	1889
Chota Nagpur	1890
Travancore and Cochin	,,
Bloemfontein	,,
Selkirk	1891
Zululand	,,
Lebombo	1892
Tinnevelly	1896
Osaka, *Japan*	,,
Uganda	1897
Keewatin	1900
Kootenay	,,
Carpentaria (Australia)	,,
Nagpur	1902
Calgary	,,

MISSIONARY BISHOPS

Jerusalem	1841
Honolulu†	1861
Zanzibar	1863
Equatorial Africa and Niger Territory	1864
Madagascar	1870
North China	1872
Corea	1889
Mid China	1892
W Equatorial Africa	1893
Western China	1895
Likoma	,,

BISHOPS, SUFFRAGAN, to assist metropolitans, existed in the early church Twenty-six, appointed by Henry VIII 1534, were abolished by Mary, 1553, and restored by Elizabeth, 1558 The last appointed is said to have been Sterne, bishop of Colchester, 1606 The appointment of suffragan bishops was revived in 1869, and archdeacon Henry Mackenzie, suffragan bishop of Nottingham (diocese of Lincoln), was consecrated 2 Feb 1870, and arch-

* Between 1847 59, Miss (now baroness) Burdett Coutts gave 60,000*l* to endow colonial bishoprics In 1866 she petitioned parliament, on account of some of the bishops professing independence of the church of England. Since then, colonial bishops have been appointed without intervention of the civil power Much discussion took place in 1867, through the deposition of Dr Colenso, bishop of Natal, by his metropolitan, Dr Gray, bishop of Capetown, and the attempts of the latter to consecrate a new bishop, in opposition to the law see under *Africa*, and *Church of England*.

† Transferred to the American Church, Jan 1902.

deacon Edward Parry, suffragan bishop of Dover (diocese of Canterbury), 23 March, 1870 Others have been appointed since, there were 9 in 1889, 16 in 1892, 28 suffragans in 1905 See *Suffragan*

BISHOP'S RING, the name given to the halo or corona extending from 20° to 30° from the sun, caused by the diffraction of solar light through the minute particles of volcanic dust suspended in the air after the great volcanic eruption at Krakatoa, in Java, 26 Aug 1883 The phenomenon was first observed by Mr Bishop at Honolulu, 5 Sept, 1883, hence the name

BISLEY COMMON, Surrey, see *Volunteers* 1889

BISMUTH was recognised as a distinct metal by Agricola, in 1529. It is very fusible and brittle, and of a yellowish white colour

BISSEXTILE, see *Calendar* and *Leap Year*

BITHYNIA, an ancient province in Asia Minor, is said to have been invaded by Thracian tribes, some named Bithyni, who gave it the name of Bithynia It was subject successively to the Assyrians, Lydians, Persians, and Macedonians Most of the cities were rebuilt by Grecian colonists

Dydalsus revolted and reigned, about	B C 430-440
Botyras, his son, succeeds	378
Bas, or Bias, son of Botyras 376 repulses the Greeks	328
Zipœtes, son of Bias resists Lysimachus	326
He dies, leaving four sons of whom the eldest Nicomedes I, succeeds (he invites the Gauls into Asia)	278
He rebuilds Astacus and names it Nicomedia	264
Zielas son of Nicomedes reigns about	250
Intending to massacre the chiefs of the Gauls at a feast, Zielas is detected in his design, and is himself put to death, and his son Prusias I made king about	228
Prusias defeats the Gauls, and takes cities	223
Prusias allies with Philip of Macedon, and marries Apamea, his daughter	208
He receives and employs Hannibal, then a fugitive, 187 who poisons himself to escape betrayal to the Romans	183
Prusias II succeeds	180
Nicomedes II kills his father Prusias and reigns	149
Nicomedes III surnamed Philopator	91
Deposed by Mithridates, king of Pontus	88
Restored by the Romans	84
Bequeaths his kingdom to the Romans	74
Pliny the younger, pro consul A D	103
The Oghusian Tartars settle in Bithynia	1231
The Othman Turks take Prusa, the capital (and make it the seat of their empire till they possess Constantinople)	1327

BITONTO (Naples) Here Montemar and the Spaniards defeated the Germans, 27 May, 1734, and thereby acquired the kingdom of the Two Sicilies for Don Carlos

BLACK ACT, 9 Geo I c 22 (1722), was passed to punish armed persons termed *blacks*, going about in disguise with their faces blacked, robbing warrens and fish-ponds, cutting down plantations, killing deer, &c By this act, sending anonymous letters demanding money, &c, was made felony

BLACK AND WHITE, a weekly illustrated paper, first published 6 Feb 1901, price *6d*

BLACK ART, see *Alchemy, Witchcraft*

BLACK ASSIZE, see under *Oxford*

BLACK BOOK (*Liber Niger*), a book kept in the exchequer, which received the orders of that court It was published by Hearne in 1728

A book doubtfully said to have been kept in monasteries, wherein details of the enormities practised in religious houses were entered for the inspection of visitors under Hen VIII 1535 The name was given to the list of pensioners, printed 1831 and to other books See *Italy*, 1876 The title *Black Book* was given to a list of Habitual Criminals, 1869-76 published by Lieut col Du Cane of Brixton, March, 1877

BLACKBURN, Lancashire, so called in Domesday-book The manufacture of a cloth called Blackburn cheque, carried on in 1650, was superseded by Blackburn greys In 1767, James Hargreaves, of this town, invented the spinning-jenny, for which he was eventually expelled from the county About 1810 or 1812, the townspeople availed themselves of his discoveries, and engaged largely in the cotton manufacture, now their staple trade Blackburn murder, see *Trials*, July, 1876, See *Riots*, 1878 Population, 1881, 104,014, 1891, 120 064, 1901, 127,527

The prince of Wales laid the foundation of a technical school, 9 May, 1888

Blackburn mission to China respecting trade, Messrs Neville and Bell and Mr Bourne reached Shanghai, autumn of 1896, report published 1898

BLACK CABINET, see under *Cabinet* (note).

BLACK DEATH, see *Plagues*, 1340, 1866, 1894, *et seq*

BLACK FLAG, customary to hoist one after an execution the one adopted by pirates, see *Buccaneers, Piracy*, and *Tonquin*, 1883

BLACK FRIARS, see *Dominicans*

BLACKFRIARS BRIDGE, London The first stone of the late bridge was laid 31 Oct 1760, and it was completed by Mylne, in 1770 It was frequently repaired, 1834-50, and began to sink In 1864 it was pulled down, and a temporary bridge erected The foundation of a new five-arched bridge, designed by Mr Joseph Cubitt, was laid by lord mayor Hale, 20 July, 1865, and the bridge was opened by queen Victoria 6 Nov 1869 The first railway train (London, Chatham, and Dover) entered the city of London over the *new railway bridge*, Blackfriars, 6 Oct 1864 Another railway bridge opened 7 Jan 1884

BLACK FRIDAY, 11 May, 1866, the height of the commercial panic in London, through the stoppage of Overend, Gurney & Co (limited), on 10 May Messrs John Henry and Edmund Gurney, and their partners, committed for trial for conspiracy to defraud, 21 Jan 1869, were tried and acquitted, 13-23 Dec 1869 On Friday, 21 Nov 1890, a temporary panic was produced by the embarrassments of Messrs Baring Brothers

BLACK HAND, see *Spain*, 1883

BLACKHEATH, Kent, near London Here Wat Tyler and his followers assembled 12 June, 1381, and here also Jack Cade and his 20,000 Kentish men encamped, 1 June, 1450, see *Tyler* and *Cade* Here the Cornish rebels were defeated and Flammock's insurrection quelled, 22 June, 1497 The ancient cavern, on the ascent to Blackheath, popularly termed "the retreat of Cade," and of banditti in the time of Cromwell, was re-discovered in 1780 Several daring highway robberies were committed near the heath, and the youthful culprits punished, in 1877 Murder of Mrs Arabella C Tyler at Kidbrook-park-road, 14 Aug. 1898 See *Trials*

BLACK-HOLE, see *Calcutta*, 1756

BLACK LEAD, see *Graphite*

BLACKLEGS A name commonly given to cheating gamblers, was unjustly given to non-unionist workmen by the unionists and others during the labour agitation in 1889 and 1890

BLACK LETTER, employed in the first printed books in the middle of the 15th century The first printing types were Gothic, but they were modified into the present Roman type about 1469 Pliny's Natural History was then printed in the new characters

BLACK LIST, name given to printed lists of insolvents, bankrupts, and other matters affecting the credit of firms and individuals, published in London, weekly or bi-weekly, drawn from public registers The legality of issuing information of this kind has been questioned, but, in the case of the *Scottish Mercantile Society's Record* in 1848, the house of lords found "such publication" was not slanderous Private lists of a searching kind issued to subscribers were first started by Mr Thos Perry of Cornhill, Stubbs' being the best known of the kind Similar systems widely used in America and elsewhere *Chambers*

Since the licensing act of 1902, confirmed drunkards who have been before the magistrates several times, are, by their free consent, placed on the '*Black List*,' and their names and photographs are sent round to publicans who are forbidden to supply them with intoxicating liquors

BLACK-MAIL, a compulsory payment for protection of cattle, &c, made in the border counties was prohibited by Elizabeth in 1601 It was exacted in Scotland from the lowlanders by the highlanders, till 1745 It checked agricultural improvement The term *black-mail* has been applied to the payments of new commercial companies for notices respecting them in certain newspapers, 1889 90

Five men convicted and sentenced for black mailing (Andrew Grant and Herbert Coulton—penal servitude for life) July 5, 1897
Richard, Edward, and Leonard Chrimes sentenced to several years penal servitude for blackmailing women 20 Dec 1898
Oliver Fletcher sentenced to 7 years and John Cox to 9 months imprisonment 15 April, 1899

BLACK MONDAY, Easter Monday, 14 April, 1360, "so full dark of mist and hail, and so bitter cold that many men died on their horsebacks with the cold" *Stow* The day on which a number of the English were slaughtered at a village near Dublin, in 1209 The day of panic when the Scottish rebels in 1745 were reported to have arrived at Derby, and the Bank of England paid in sixpences

BLACK MONEY, base foreign coin so termed, 1335

BLACK MOUNTAIN EXPEDITIONS, see *India*, 1888 and 1891

BLACK MUSEUM, Scotland Yard, a collection of relics connected with crime, begun in 1874

BLACKPOOL, Lancashire, a watering place The foundation stone of an Eiffel Tower was laid here 25 Sep 1891 Claremont esplanade cost 150,000*l*, completed during 1900 New promenade and sea wall, constructed at a cost of 400,000*l*, opened by the mayor 25 July, 1905 Population in 1851, 1664, 1881, 14,229, 1901, 48,000

BLACK PRINCE, EDWARD, eldest son of king Edward III, born 15 June, 1330, victor at Poitiers, 19 Sept 1356, at Najara, 3 April, 1367, died 8 June, 1376

BLACK REPUBLIC, see *Hayti*

BLACK ROD has a gold lion at the top, and is carried by the usher of the order of the knights of the garter (instituted 1349), instead of the mace He also keeps the door when a chapter of the order is sitting, and during the sessions of parliament attends the house of lords and acts as their messenger to the commons Gen sir M Biddulph, G C B, died 23 July (aged 80), 1904, succeeded by admiral sir H F Stephenson, G C V O, K C B, 19 Aug 1904

BLACK SEA, THE EUXINE (*Pontus Euxinus* of the ancients), a large internal sea between the S W provinces of Russia and Asia Minor, connected with the sea of Azoff by the straits of Yenikale, and with the sea of Marmora by the channel of Constantinople

This sea was much frequented by the Greeks and Italians, till closed to all nations by the Turks after the fall of Constantinople in 1453
The Russians obtained admission by the treaty of Kainardji 10 July, 1774
It was partially opened to British and other traders (since which time the Russians gradually obtained the preponderance) 1779
Entered by the British and French fleets at the requisition of the Porte, after the destruction of the Turkish fleet at Sinope by the Russians, 30 Nov 1853 3 Jan 1854
A dreadful storm in this sea raged and caused great loss of life and shipping, and valuable stores for the allied armies See *Russo-Turkish War* 13 to 16 Nov ,,
The Black Sea was opened to the commerce of all nations by the treaty of 1856
The article of the treaty of Paris 30 March 1856, by which the sea was opened to the commerce of all nations, and interdicted to any ships of war and the erection of military maritime arsenals forbidden, was repudiated by a Russian circular, dated 31 (19) Oct 1870
After some correspondence, the meeting of a conference on the subject, in London was agreed to by all the powers concerned in the treaty ,,
The conference met in London 17 Jan 1871, and a treaty was signed by which the neutralization of the sea was abrogated, but it was agreed by a special protocol, that no nation shall liberate itself from the obligations of a treaty without the consent of the others who signed it 13 March 1871
Blockade of the Black Sea declared by Turkey during the war about 3 May, 1877
Revival of the Black Sea fleet *Tchesma*, ironclad launched by the Czar at Sebastopol (others to follow) 18 May, 1886
The Black Sea territory reorganized as a Russian province by decree, announced 4 Aug 1896

BLACKS, or *Neri*, see *Bianchi*

BLACKWALL (London), the site of fine commercial docks and warehouses See *Docks* The Blackwall railway was opened to the public, 4 July, 1840, the eastern terminus being at Blackwall wharf, and the western in Fenchurch street. See *Tunnels*, 1891, *et seq* and *Navy*, June, 1898

BLACK WATCH, armed companies of the loyal clans (Campbells, Monros, &c) employed to watch the highlands from about 1725 to 1739, when they were formed into the celebrated 42nd regiment, enrolled as "The Royal Highland Black Watch" Their removal for foreign service probably facilitated the outbreak in 1745 They wore dark tartans, and hence were called *Black Watch* They distinguished themselves in the Ashantee war, Jan Feb 1874, in Egypt, 1882-5, in S Africa 1899-1902.

BLACKWATER, BATTLE OF, in Ireland, 14 Aug 1598, when the Irish chief O Neil defeated

the English under sir Henry Bagnall. Pope Clement VIII sent O'Neil a consecrated plume, and granted to his followers the same indulgence as to crusaders

BLACKWOOD'S EDINBURGH MAGAZINE established, 1817. "William Blackwood and Sons' Magazine," by Mrs Oliphant, published 1897

BLADENSBURG, see *Washington*, 1814

BLANC, see *Mont Blanc*

BLAND ACT, see *United States*, Feb 1878

BLANDFORD'S ACT, 19 & 20 Vict c 104, for augmentation of benefices, &c passed, 1856

BLANK VERSE, see *Verse*

BLANKETEERS A number of operatives who, on 10 March, 1817, met in St Peter's field, near Manchester, many of them having blankets, rugs, or great coats rolled up and fastened to their backs This was termed the Blanket meeting They proceeded to march towards London, but were dispersed by the magistracy It is stated that their object was to commence a general insurrection See *Derby* Eventually the ringleaders had an interview with the cabinet ministers, and a better understanding between the working classes and the government ensued

BLANKET SCANDAL, see under *South African War*

BLANKETS are said to have been first made at Bristol by Thos Blanket, in the 14th century This is doubtful

BLASPHEMY was punished with death by the law of Moses (*Lev* XXIV) 1491 B C, and by the code of Justinian, A D 529 It is punishable by the civil and canon law of England, regulated by 60 Geo III c 8 (1819) Daniel Isaac Eaton was tried and convicted in London of blasphemy, 6 March, 1812 Robert Taylor, a protestant clergyman, was tried twice for the same crime He was sentenced to two years' imprisonment, and largely fined, July, 1831 In Dec 1840, two publishers of blasphemous writings were convicted

BLASTING GELATINE (a mixture of nitro-glycerine and gun-cotton), a violent explosive prepared by Alfred Nobel, and modified by professor Abel, 1879 See *Nobel Bequest*

BLAZONRY Bearing coats-of-arms was introduced and became hereditary in France and England about 1192, owing to the knights painting their banners with different figures, thereby to distinguish them in the crusades *Dugdale* See *Heraldry*

BLEACHING was known in Egypt, Syria, India, and Gaul *Pliny* An improved chemical system was adopted by the Dutch, who introduced it into England and Scotland in 1768 There were large bleach-fields in Lancashire, Fife, Forfar, and Renfrew, and in the vale of the Leven, in Dumbarton The application of the gas chlorine to bleaching is due to Berthollet's discovery, about 1785 Its combination with lime (as chloride of lime) was devised by Mr Tennant, of Glasgow, who took out a patent for the process in 1798, and by his firm it is still extensively manufactured In 1822 Dr Ure published an elaborate series of experiments on this substance A new and more rapid process invented by Mr Jacob Baynes Thompson, tried at Bolton, and reported successful, April, 1884. Improvements made by Mr William Mather, 1885 The manufacture of bleaching powder was cheapened by Mond's process, in which the wasted chlorine is utilized, by Messrs Brunner, Mond & Co., reported, Oct 1892 In 1860 bleaching and dyeing works were placed under the regulations of the Factories Act

BLENHEIM (or Plintheim) a village in Bavaria on the left bank of the Danube, near the town of Hochstett, the site of a battle fought 2 Aug (new style, 13), 1704, between the English and confederates, commanded by the duke of Marlborough, and the French and Bavarians, under marshal Tallard and the elector of Bavaria The latter were defeated with the loss of about 12,000 killed, and 13,000 prisoners (including Tallard) Bavaria became the prize of the conquerors The British parliament gave Marlborough the honour of Woodstock and hundred of Wotton, and erected for him the house of Blenheim *

BLIND The first public school for the blind was established by Valentine Hauy, at Paris in 1784 The first in England was at Liverpool, in 1791, in Scotland, at Edinburgh, in 1792, and the first in London in 1799 Printing in raised or embossed characters for the use of the blind was begun at Paris by Hauy in 1786 The whole Bible was printed at Glasgow in raised Roman characters about 1848 Louis Braille, born near Paris, Jan 1809, died 1852, became blind from an accident at the age of three He adapted from M Barbier's system his own simple and beautiful one of dots, for reading and writing, now bearing his name, which he published in 1829 and fully developed in 1834 The Braille musical notation is also much used A sixpenny magazine for the blind, edited by the late rev W Taylor, F R S, so eminent for his forty years' exertions on behalf of these sufferers, was published in 1855-6 He aided the establishment of a college for the blind of the upper classes at Worcester, in 1866 There is hardly any department of human knowledge in which blind persons have not obtained distinction † Laura Bridgman, born in 1829, became dumb and blind two years after She was so well taught by Dr Howe, of Boston, U S, as to become an able instructor of blind and dumb persons, she died 24 May, 1889 By the census of 1851, there were in Great Britain, 21,487 blind persons, 11,273 males, 10,214 females, about one in 975 blind The number of the blind in Great Britain has proportionally decreased since 1851, according to the census, 22,800 in 1881 In 1881 about one in 1138 blind Royal Normal College and Academy of Music for the Blind, established 1873, at Norwood, Surrey, mainly by the exertions of Mr

* On 5 Feb 1861, a fire broke out at this place, which destroyed the "Titian Gallery" and the pictures the latter a present from Victor Amadeus, king of Sardinia, to John the great duke of Marlborough Pictures, library, and other valuables sold 1885-6

† James Holman, the "*blind traveller* (born 1786, died 1857), visited almost every place of note in the world. His travels were published in 1825 In April, 1858, a blind clergyman, rev J Sparrow, was elected chaplain to the Mercers' Company, London, and read the service, &c, from embossed books

Viscount Cranborne (blind) was the author of many interesting historical essays He died in June, 1865 On 13 July, 1865, Henry Fawcett, the blind professor of political economy at Cambridge, was elected M P for Brighton for *Hackney*, 1874 and 1880, and was appointed postmaster general, April, 1880, died 6 Nov 1884. Miss Alice King, blind at 7 years of age, learnt 7 languages by ear, novelist, benefiicent to the poor, died aged 55, early May, 1894

Francis Joseph Campbell, an American, himself blind, and an able teacher, aided by the marquis, aft duke, of Westminster, purchased for 22 000*l* by the London school board for the education of the blind, Jan, 1896 Mr Campbell ascended Mont Blanc in 1880 There were 29 Societies for the blind in London in 1889

Royal Commission on the condition of the blind, extended to the deaf and dumb, Jan 1886

According to the census of 1881, the number of blind in the United Kingdom was about 32,101, England and Wales 22,832, Scotland 3,158, Ireland 6,111, England and Wales, 1891, 23,467 The royal commission to enquire into their condition was appointed 28 July, 1885, and on the 20th Jan 1886, additional members were appointed, and its inquiries were extended to the deaf, dumb, and imbecile in the United Kingdom, Paris, Germany, Switzerland, and Italy The commission, after 116 sittings, and many visitations and examinations of witnesses, issued their first report July, 1889 The number of the deaf under instruction in the United Kingdom was in 1851 1,300, in 1888 3,138 The commission met with great uncertainty in regard to idiots and imbeciles

The *Weekly Summary*, a newspaper for the blind, published in London on Wednesdays, started in June, 1892

Elementary Education (Blind and Deaf Children) Act, passed in 1893

Death of Dr Wm Moon, inventor of the largely adopted system of printing for the blind 10 Oct 1894

International congress for improving the condition of the blind, opened at Brussels 6 Aug 1902

M Dussand s new writing system for the blind reported Aug ,,

BLINDING by consuming the eyeballs with lime or scalding vinegar, was a punishment inflicted anciently on adulterers, perjurers, and thieves In the middle ages the penalty was frequently changed from total blindness to a diminution of sight A whole army of Bulgarians was deprived of sight by the emperor Basil, 1014 Several of the eastern emperors had their eyes torn from their heads

BLISTERS, used by Hippocrates (460-357 B C), made, it is said, of cantharides (*which see*)

BLIZZARD, an old term applied in the Midland counties to the snow-blast, also signifying anything blazing, blinding, or stifling Of late years violent snow-storms have been termed blizzaid in the United States of North America, as well as in Britain See *Storms*, 11-13 Jan , and 11-13 March, 1888, and since

BLOCKADE is the closing an enemy's ports to all commerce, a practice introduced by the Dutch about 1584 The principle recognized by the European powers is that every blockade, in order to be binding, must be effective Cadiz blockaded 1797-9, the Elbe was blockaded by Great Britain, 1803, the Baltic, by Denmark, 1848-49 and 1864, the gulf of Finland by the Allies, 1854, and the ports of the Southern States of North America by president Lincoln, April 19, 1861 See *Orders in Council*, and *Berlin* Part of the east coast of Africa was blockaded by England and Germany on account of the slave trade, 2 Dec 1888—1 Oct 1889 see *Zanzibar*

BLOCK BOOKS, see *Printing*

BLOCKS employed in the rigging of ships were much improved in their construction by Walter Taylor, about 1781 In 1801, Mark I. Brunel invented a mode of making blocks by machinery, which was put into operation in 1808, and in 1815 was said to have saved the country 20,000*l* a year

BLOEMFONTEIN, the capital of the Orange River Colony, on the river Modder healthily situated, 4,518 feet above the sea level on an extensive plateau, 749 miles by rail N E of Cape Town, 200 miles W by N of Durban, line from Cape Colony to Bloemfontein opened 17 December, 1900, and since then the rail connecting it with Johannesburg and Natal Capital of the Orange Free State, formally annexed to the British Empire, 28 May, 1900 Bloemfontein contains the council chamber of the former republican government, a museum, and other public buildings. A new system of water supply estimated to cost 110,000*l*, drainage costing 70,000*l*, and a bridge over the Bloem spruit are in course of construction (1905) It is the seat of an Anglican bishopric, of various colleges, and a considerable trade in wool is carried on Pop 1904, 11,429 whites, 3,487 troops, and 14,444 natives

Visit of president Kruger to Bloemfontein 9 March, 1897

Railway from Bloemfontein to Heilbron opened 31 Jan. 1899

Conference between sir A. Milner and presidents Kruger and Steyn 31 May–5 June, ,,

Proclamation formally annexing the Orange Free State to the British Empire 28 May, 1900

Lord Milner sworn in as governor of the colony at Bloemfontein 23 June, 1902

Enthusiastic reception of Mr Chamberlain at Bloemfontein 3 Feb , he receives a deputation of Boer Delegates headed by gen Christian De Wet 6 Feb 1903

Intercolonial conference, Lord Milner president 10–23 March, ,,

Twenty lives lost and 176 houses destroyed by the bursting of a reservoir 17 Jan 1904

Lord Selborne sworn in a governor of the Orange River Colony 20 May, 1905

BLOIS, France, the Roman Blesum The count Guy II sold it with his domains to Louis duke of Orleans in 1391, and eventually it accrued to the crown The states-general were held here 1576 and 1588, on account of the religious wars, and here Henry duke of Guise was assassinated by order of the king, Henry III , 23 Dec 1588 The empress Maria Louisa retired here in 1814

BLOOD The circulation of the blood through the lungs was known to Michael Servetus, a Spanish physician, in 1553 Cæsalpinus published an account of the general circulation, of which he had some confused ideas, improved afterwards by experiments, 1569 Paul of Venice, or Father Paolo (real name Peter Sarpi), discovered the valves which serve for the circulation, but the honour of the positive discovery of the circulation belongs to William Harvey, between 1619 and 1628 *Freind* A memorial window in the church at Folkestone, his birthplace, was uncovered 9 April, 1874, and a statue at the same place, 6 Aug 1881

Eating Blood was prohibited to Noah, *Gen* ix , to the Jews, *Lev* xvii , &c , and to the Gentile converts by the apostles at an assembly at Jerusalem, A D 52, *Acts* xv

Blood-Drinking was anciently tried to give vigour to the system Louis XI in his last illness, drank the warm blood of infants, in the vain hope of restoring his decayed strength, 1482. *Hénault*.

In the 15th century an opinion prevailed that the declining vigour of the aged might be repaired by transfusing into their veins the blood of young persons. It was countenanced in France by the physicians about 1668, and prevailed for many years, till the most fatal effects having ensued, it was suppressed by an edict "An English physician (Louver, or Lower) practised in this way, he died in 1691 " *Freind* It was attempted again in France in 1797, and more recently there, in a few cases, with success, and in England (but the instances are rare) since 1823 Tried at Philadelphia, U S, April, 1877, in London, unsuccessful 10 May, 1877

BLOOD S CONSPIRACY Blood, a discarded officer of Oliver Cromwell's household, with his confederates, seized the duke of Ormond in his coach, intending to hang him, and had got him to Tyburn, when he was rescued by his friends, 6 Dec 1670 Blood afterwards, in the disguise of a clergyman, attempted to steal the regal crown from the Jewel-office in the Tower, 9 May, 1671, yet, notwithstanding these and other offences, he was not only pardoned, but had a pension of 500*l* per annum settled on him by Charles II 1671 He died 24 Aug 1680

"BLOODY ASSIZES," held by Jeffreys in the west of England, in Aug 1685, after the defeat of the duke of Monmouth in the battle of Sedgmoor Upwards of 300 persons were executed after short trials, very many were whipped, imprisoned, and fined, and nearly 1000 were sent as slaves to the American plantations

BLOOMER COSTUME, see a *note* to article *Dress*

BLOOMSBURY GANG, a cant term applied to an influential political party in the reign of George III, who met at Bloomsbury House, the residence of the duke of Bedford The marquis of Stafford, the last survivor, died 26 Oct 1803

BLOREHEATH (Staffordshire), where, 23 Sept 1459, the earl of Salisbury and the Yorkists defeated the Lancastrians, whose leader, lord Audley, was slain with many Cheshire gentlemen A cross commemorates this conflict

BLOWING-MACHINES, the large cylinders, used in blowing machines, were erected by Mr Smeaton at the Carron iron works, 1760 One equal to the supply of air for forty forge fires was erected at the king's dockyard, Woolwich The *hot-air blast*, a most important improvement, causing great economy of fuel, was invented by Mr James B Neilson, of Glasgow, and patented in 1828 He died 18 Jan 1865

BLOW-PIPE An Egyptian using one is among the paintings on the tombs at Thebes It was employed in mineralogy, by Antony Von Swab, a Swede, about 1733, and improved by Wollaston and others In 1802, professor Robert Hare, of Philadelphia, increased the action of the blow-pipe by the application of oxygen and hydrogen By the agency of Newman's improved blow-pipes, in 1816, Dr E D Clarke fused the earths, alkalies, metals, &c Works on the blow-pipe by Plattner and Muspratt, 1854, G Plympton, 1874, and W A Ross, 1880-8

BLUE was the favourite colour of the Scotch covenanters in the 17th century Blue and orange or yellow, became the whig colours after the revolution in 1688, and were adopted on the cover of the whig periodical, the "Edinburgh Review," first published in 1802 The Prussian blue dye was discovered by Diesbach, at Berlin, in 1710 Fine blues are now obtained from coal-tar, see *Aniline* BLUE-COAT SCHOOLS, so called in reference to the costume of the children The *Blue-coat school*, formerly in Newgate-street, London, was instituted by Edward VI in 1552, see *Christ's Hospital* BLUE-STOCKING, a term applied to literary ladies, was originally conferred on a society comprising both sexes (1760, *et seq*) Benjamin Stillingfleet, the naturalist, an active member, wore blue worsted stockings, hence the name The beautiful Mrs Jerningham is said to have worn blue stockings at the *conversaziones* of Mrs Montague *Blue Ribbon Army*, see *Temperance*, 1882

BLUE-BOOKS, reports and other papers printed by order of parliament, are so named on account of their wrappers, 70 vols were printed for the lords, and 76 vols for the commons in 1871 The official colour of France is *yellow*, Spain *red*, Germany *white*, Italy *green*, Portugal *white*, United States, N A, *green*, Austria, *red*

BLUMENAU, Lower Austria, on 22 July, 1866, the Austrians in possession of this place were attacked by the Prussians on their march towards Vienna, a severe conflict was interrupted by the news of the armistice agreed to at Nikolsburg, and the same evening Austrians and Prussians bivouacked together

BOARD OF ADMIRALTY, AGRICULTURE and FISHERIES CONTROL, GREEN-CLOTH, HEALTH, TRADE, EDUCATION, &c, see under *Admiralty*, &c

BOATS Flat-bottomed boats brought into use by Barker, a Dutchman, about 1690, see *Life-Boat* A mode of building boats by the help of the steam-engine was invented by Mr Nathan Thompson of New York in 1860, and premises were erected for its application at Bow, near London, in 1861 Charles Clifford's valuable Boat-lowering apparatus was invented 1856 See *Canal-Boats* and *Life-Boats*

Boat Voyage Alfred Johnson a young man started from America in the *Centennial* a boat 20 feet long on 15 June, and landed at Aberystwith, Pembrokeshire 11 Aug 1876

Two young sailors crossed the Atlantic in the *City of Bath*, a boat 14 feet long arriving at Falmouth 24 Aug 1881

Mr Terry formed a boat on the framework of a tricycle and on it went from London to Dover crossed the Channel to Calais and proceeded to Paris July 1883

Submarine boats, one is said to have been invented about 1578, and one tried in the Thames early in the seventeenth century and one at Plymouth in 1774 Robert Fulton's experiments in this direction were not accepted (early ninet enth century) Unsuccessful attempts made by several European powers in 1851, and since Nordenfelt's submarine boat first constructed at Stockholm in 1883 to be employed in naval warfare, exhibited at Landskrona in presence of officers sent by all the great powers 23 Sept 1885 the boat made of steel, 64 feet long motive power steam, crew of 3 or 4 men breathe for six hours by means of sealed up compressed air, the boat may be raised or sunk at the will of the crews and by means of torpedoes may cause the destruction of any vessel The boat was successfully tried in Southampton water, 19-20 Dec 1887 the *Peral*, Spanish submarine torpedo boat launched 8 Sept 1888, *Gustave Zede*, named after the constructor of the *Gymnote* (1886), successful trip between Toulon and Marseilles mid Jan 1899, submarine boats tried successfully at Cherbourg 7 Jan 1901, 1st British launched at Barrow, 63 ft long, 11 ft 9 in wide, 2 Oct 1901 the *Silure*, launched at Cherbourg, 29 Oct 1901, 4th British launched at Barrow 23 May, 1902

Lieut Isaac Peral's submarine boat travelled for one hour under water near Cadiz 7 June, he was ennobled by the government 16 June, 1890

The *Sapolio*, a boat 15 feet long, with capt William Andrews crossed the Atlantic from N America in 68 days, arriving at Huelva 27 Sept 1892

Lieut H R Sayce, of Bristol, crossed the English Channel in his patent collapsible life boat, weight under 35 lbs, length, 8½ ft 17 June, 1893

Mr J M Porter crossed from Folkestone to Boulogne in a canoe, 14 ft 6 ins long, in 10 hours 29 Aug 1893

Mr Sayce in a canvas boat, supported by air bags, designed by himself, crossed from Dover to Calais in 10¾ hours 19 June, 1894

Mr John Ruck, accompanied by Mr R E Wicker, crossed from Dover to Calais in a tandem cycle boat in 7 hrs 15 min 12 May, 1895

Harbro and Samuelson, Norwegians, cross the Atlantic from New York in a rowing boat 16 ft long, in 55 days, arrive at Scilly 1 Aug 1896

Capt Slocum alone in the *Spray*, 9 tons reg net, 12 70 gross, sails round the world 1898

Capt H Blackburn crossed the Atlantic in a small boat, alone, in 38 days, reaching Lisbon, 21 July, 1901

Exhibition of boats and boating apparatus at Earl's court, opened 1 March, 1902

Mr and Mrs Bradley crossed the Atlantic in a sailing boat, 16 ft long, from Nova Scotia, arrived at Dover 21 July, ,,

Capt Newman and his son (16) left New York 9 July in an oil launch 36 ft. long, 8ft wide, and reached Falmouth 14 Aug 1903

Mr S F Cody, the inventor of the water kite, crossed from Dover to Calais in his collapsible kite boat 6 Nov ,,

Capt Eisenbrawn crossed the Atlantic from Boston Mass, in a sailing boat 19 ft long, 6 ft wide, in 100 days, reaching Gibraltar 20 Nov ,,

BOAT RACES First regatta on the Thames, 1775 Cambridge University boat club 1829 Rowing clubs formed 1800–18 Leander in 1819 Oxford University boat club in 1839 (First Oxford and Cambridge University boat-race, 10 June, 1829) Henley regatta founded 1839 Royal Thames regatta started 1843 London rowing club formed 1856 The Amateur rowing association founded 1879 International race at Cork English won, 23 July, 1902

HENLEY REGATTA

Grand Challenge Cup (8 *oars*)

		M	S
1893	Leander C	7	12
1894	Leander C	7	22
1895	Cambridge, Trin Hall (*a*)	7	30
1896	Leander C (*b*)	7	43
1897	New Coll, Oxford	6	51
1898	Leander C	7	13
1899	Leander C	7	12
1900	Leander C	7	6
1901	Leander C (*c*)	7	5
1902	Third Trinity, Camb (*d*)	7	17
1903	Leander C	7	9
1904	Leander C	7	20
1905	Leander C (*e*)	6	58

(*a*) defeats Cornell, U S (*b*) defeats Yale, (*c*) defeats Pennsylvania (*d*) defeats Toronto, (*e*) two foreign crews rowed for the Cup, Vesper B C from Philadelphia, U S, and the Sport Nautique de Gand, Belgium

DIAMOND SCULLS

		M	S
1892	J J K Ooms, Neptunus R C, Amsterdam	10	9 5
1893	G Nickalls, O U B C	9	12
1894	G Nickalls, O U B C	9	32
1895	Hon R Guinness, Leander	9	11
1896	Hon R Guinness, Leander	9	35
1897	E H Ten Eyck, U S A.	8	35
1898	B H Howell, C U B C	8	29
1899	B H Howell, T B C	8	38
1900	E G Hemmerde, Un C O	8	42
1901	C V Fox, Gds Brig R C	8	52
1902	F S Kelly, Balliol	8	59
1903	F S Kelly, Leander	8	41
1904	L F Scholes, Toronto	8	23
1905	F S Kelly, Leander (*a*)	8	10

(*a*) a record

OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE

Table of Winners

Year	Date	Winner	Course	Time	Won by
				m s	
1829	June 10	Oxford	Henley	14 30	Easily
1836	June 17	Camb	W to P	36 0	1min
1839	April 3	Camb	W to P	31 0	1min 45sec
1840	April 15	Camb	W to P	29 30	¾ length
1841	April 14	Camb	W to P	32 30	1min 4sec
1842	June 11	Oxford	W to P	30 45	13sec
1845	Mar 15	Camb	P to M	23 30	30sec
1848	April 3	Camb	M to P	21 5	2 lengths*
1849	Mar 29	Camb	P to M	22 0	Easily
1849	Dec 15	Oxford	P to M	—	Foul
1852	April 3	Oxford	P to M	21 36	27sec
1854	April 8	Oxford	P to M	25 29	11 strokes
1856	Mar 15	Camb	M to P	25 50	½ length‡
1857	April 4	Oxford	P to M	22 35	36sec †
1858	Mar 27	Camb	P to M	21 23	22sec
1859	April 15	Oxford	P to M	24 40	Camb sank
1860	Mar 31	Camb	P to M	26 5	1 length
1861	Mar 23	Oxford	P to M	23 30	46sec
1862	April 12	Oxford	P to M	24 41	30sec
1863	Mar 28	Oxford	M to P	23 6	43sec ‡
1864	Mar 19	Oxford	P to M	21 40	26sec
1865	April 8	Oxford	P to M	21 24	4 lengths
1866	Mar 24	Oxford	P to M	25 35	15sec
1867	April 13	Oxford	P to M	22 40	½ length
1868	April 4	Oxford	P to M	20 56	6 lengths
1869	Mar 17	Oxford	P to M	20 5	3 lengths
1870	April 6	Camb	P to M	22 4	1½ lengths
1871	April 1	Camb	P to M	23 5	1 length
1872	Mar 23	Camb	P to M	21 15	2 lengths
1873	Mar 29	Camb	P to M	19 35	3½ lengths§
1874	Mar 28	Camb	P to M	22 35	3 lengths
1875	Mar 20	Oxford	P to M	22 2	10 lengths
1876	April 8	Camb	P to M	20 20	easily
1877	Mar 24	Oxford / Camb	P to M	24 8	dead heat‖
1878	April 13	Oxford	P to M	22 13	10 lengths
1879	April 5	Camb	P to M	21 18	3½ lengths
1880	Mar 22	Oxford	P to M	21 23	3¾ lengths
1881	April 8	Oxford	P to M	21 51	3 lengths
1882	April 1	Oxford	P to M	20 12	7 lengths
1883	Mar 15	Oxford	P to M	21 8	4 lengths
1884	April 7	Camb	P to M	21 39	2½ lengths
1885	Mar 28	Oxford	P to M	21 36	3 lengths
1886	April 3	Camb	P to M	22 29½	2 3 length
1887	Mar 26	Camb	P to M	20 52	2½ lengths¶
1888	Mar 24	Camb	P to M	20 48	5 lengths
1889	Mar 29	Camb	P to M	20 14	3½ lengths
1890	Mar 26	Oxford	P to M	22 8	1 length
1891	Mar 21	Oxford	P to M	21 48	½ length
1892	April 9	Oxford	P to M	19 21	2½ lengths
1893	Mar 22	Oxford	P to M	18 47	1 length 4 ft
1894	Mar 17	Oxford	P to M	21 39	3½ lengths
1895	Mar 30	Oxford	P to M	20 50	2½ lengths
1896	Mar 23	Oxford	P to M	20 1	2 5 lengths
1897	April 3	Oxford	P to M	19 12	2 1 3 lengths
1898	Mar 28	Oxford	P to M	22 15	easily
1899	Mar 25	Camb	P to M	21 4	3½ lengths
1900	Mar 31	Camb	P to M	18 47	20 lengths
1901	Mar 30	Oxford	P to M	22 31	2 5 length
1902	Mar 22	Camb	P to M	19 9	5 lengths
1903	April 1	Camb	P to M	19 32½	6 lengths
1904	Mar 26	Camb	P to M	21 36	4½ lengths
1905	April 1	Oxford	P to M	20 35	3 lengths

* The first University race rowed in outriggers, Mortlake Church to Putney

† The first race in which either University rowed in the present style of eights without keels, also the first time either rowed with round oars Both used the same kind of oars and boats

‡ Barker's Rails to Putney

§ Both crews used sliding seats for the first time

‖ The Oxford bowman damaged his oar

¶ No 7 in the Oxford boat broke his oar

WINGFIELD SCULLS.

(Amateur Championship of the Thames, Putney to Mortlake

		M	S.
1874	A. C Dicker, C U B.C	25	45
1875	F L. Playford, L.R.C	27	6
1876	F L. Playford, L.R.C	24	46
1877	F L. Playford, L R.C	24	41
1878	F L Playford, L R.C	24	14
1879	F L Playford, L R C	24	50
1880	Alex. Payne, Molesey	24	2
1881	J Lowndes, Derby	25	13
1882	Alex. Payne, Molesey	27	40
1883	J Lowndes, Derby	w	0
1884	W S Unwin, O U B.C	24	12
1885	W S. Unwin, O U B C	25	0
1886	F J Pitman, C U B C	24	12
1887	G Nickalls, O U B C	25	23
1888	G Nickalls, O U B.C	23	36
1889	G Nickalls, O U B C	w	0
1890	J C Gardner, C U B C	26	20
1891	G Nickalls, O U B C	w	0
1892	V Nickalls, O U B C	23	40
1893	G E B Kennedy, Kingston R C	24	56
1894	V Nickalls, O U B.C	23	30
1895	V Nickalls, L R.C	25	6
1896	Hon R Guinness, T R.C	24	11
1897	H T Blackstaffe, V R.C	23	53
1898	H. B Howell, C U B C	22	56
1899	B H Howell, T R.C	23	7
1900	C V Fox, Gds. Brig. R.C (*a*)	22	54
1901	H T Blackstaffe, V R.C	24	16
1902	A. H Cloutte, L R.C	24	23
1903	F S. Kelly, Leander C	23	32
1904	St. G Ashe, T R.C	23	25
1905	H T Blackstaffe, V R.C	25	17

(*a*) A record.

WORLD'S AQUATIC CHAMPIONSHIP

1884	Hanlan	*beat*	Laycock
1884	W Beach	,,	Hanlan.
1885	W Beach	,,	Hanlan
1885	W Beach	,,	Neil Matterson
1886	W Beach	,,	J Gaudaur
1886	W Beach	,,	Wallace Ross
1887	W Beach	,,	Hanlan.
1888	P Kemp	,,	T Clifford
1888	P Kemp	,,	Hanlan (twice)
1888	H. Searle	,,	P Kemp
1889	H Searle	,,	W O Connor
1890	P Kemp	,,	Neil Matterson
1891	J Stanbury	,,	J MacLean
1892	J Stanbury	,,	T Sullivan.
1896	J Stanbury	,,	C R. Harding
1896	J Gaudaur	,,	J Stanbury
1901 (*a*)	G Towns	,,	J Gaudaur
1904 (*b*)	G Towns	,,	R. Tressider
1905 (*b*)	G Towns	,,	J Stanbury

(*a*) Rowed in Canada. (*b*) Rowed in Australia.

DOGGETT'S COAT AND BADGE.

1892	G Webb, Gravesend
1893	J Harding, junr Chelsea.
1894	F Pearce, Hammersmith
1895	J H Gibson, Putney
1896	R. J Carter, Greenwich
1897	T Bullman, Shadwell
1898	A. J Carter, Greenwich
1899	J See, Hammersmith
1900	J J Turffery, Bankside
1901	A. H Brewer, Putney
1902	R. G Odell, Lambeth
1903	E Barry, Brentford
1904	W A. Pizzey, Lambeth
1905	H Silvester, Hammersmith.

BOCCACCIO'S DECAMERONE, a collection of a hundred stories or novels (many very immoral), severely satirising the clergy, feigned to have been related in ten days, during the plague of Florence in 1348 Boccaccio lived 1313-75 A copy of the first edition (that of Valdarfer, in 1471) was knocked down at the duke of Roxburgh's sale, to the Duke of Marlborough, for 2260*l*, 17 June, 1812 This copy was afterwards sold by public auction, for 875 guineas, 5 June, 1819

BODLEIAN LIBRARY, Oxford, founded in 1598, and opened in 1602, by sir Thos Bodley (died, 28 Jan 1612) It is open to the public, and claims a copy of all works published in this country In 1868, it contained about 250,000 volumes, in 1885, 432,417 volumes (MSS 26,598) For rare works and MSS it is said to be second only to the Vatican Mr Macray's "Annals of the Bodleian library," 1868 Tercentenary celebrated 8-9 Oct 1902

BŒOTIA, a division of Greece, north of Attica, known previously as Aonia, Messapia, Hyantis, Ogygia, and Cadmeis Thebes, the capital was celebrated for the exploits and misfortunes of its kings and heroes The term Bœotian was used by the Athenians as a synonym for dulness, but unjustly,—since Pindar, Hesiod, Plutarch, Democritus, Epaminondas, and Corinna, were Bœotians The early history and dates are mythical, see *Thebes*

Arrival of Cadmus, founder of Cadmea (*Hales*, 1494, *Clinton*, 1313)	B C 1493
Reign of Polydore	1459
Labdachus ascends the throne	1430
Amphion and Zethus besiege Thebes, and dethrone Laius	1388
Myth of Œdipus he kills in an affray his father Laius confirming the oracle foretelling his death by the hands of his son, 1276, resolves the Sphinx's enigmas	1266
War of the Seven Captains	1225
Thebes besieged and taken	1213
Thersander reigns 1198, slain	1193
The Thebans abolish royalty (ages of obscurity follow)	about 1120
The Thebans fight with the Persians against the Greeks at Platæa	479
The Spartans aiding the Thebans defeat the Athenians near Tanagra	457
Battle of Coronea, in which the Thebans defeat the Athenians	447
The Thebans, under Epaminondas and Pelopidas enrol their Sacred Band, and join Athens against Sparta	377
Epaminondas defeats the Lacedæmonians at Leuctra, and restores Thebes to independence	371
Pelopidas killed at the battle of Cynocephalæ	364
Epaminondas gains the victory of Mantinea, but is slain	362
Philip, king of Macedon, defeats the Thebans and Athenians near Chæronea	338
Alexander destroys Thebes, but spares the house of Pindar	335
The Bœotian confederacy dissolved by the Romans	170
Bœotia henceforth partook of the fortunes of Greece and was conquered by the Turks under Mahomet II	A D 1456

BOERS (peasants), a name given to the Dutch settlers in South Africa, since the 16th century, who still retain their national character Discontented with the British rule in the Cape since 1814, large bands of them in 1835-7 *trekked* or emigrated northwards, and founded the Orange Free State (1836) and the Transvaal Republic (1848), after much fighting with the natives See *Transvaal* 1891, and *South African War*

BOG OF ALLEN, the name given to an extensive series of bogs in Ireland, on the E side of the Shannon

BOGOTÀ, SANTA FÉ DE, capital of New Grenada (*which see*), founded 1538

BOGS, probably the remains of forests, covered with peat and loose soil An act for the drainage of Irish bogs, passed March, 1830 The bog-land of Ireland has been estimated at 3,000,000 acres, that

of Scotland at upwards of 2,000,000, and that of England at near 1,000,000 of acres. In Jan 1849, Mr Rees Reece took out a patent for certain valuable products from Irish peat Candles and various other articles produced from peat have been since sold in London Fuel for railway engines and other purposes was made from peat (April, 1873), and a peat, coal, and charcoal company established

A considerable trade is carried on in Dublin in bog oak jewelry and ornaments, originated on the occasion of the visit of Geo. IV to Ireland, 1821

Much destruction has been caused by the motion of bogs Leland (*about* 1546) *speaks of* Chat Moss doing so

Mischief was done at Enaghmore, Ireland, 3 Jan 1853, and farm houses and fields near Dunmore were covered, Oct 1873 Through heavy rains and the percolation of water, the Knocknageeha bog a mile long and a ½ mile broad at Rathmore in E Kerry gave way, and swept everything in its course for about 2 miles, the Donnelly family (8 persons) at Quarry lodge, on lord Kenmare's estate, submerged, salmon fishery in the river Flesk, and small farmers ruined, 28, 29 Dec 1896, bog slip near Liscannor, West Clare, much damage and live stock lost, 11, 12 Nov 1901

BOGUE FORTS, see *China*, 1841

BOHEMIA, formerly the Hercynian forest (Boiemum, *Tacitus*), derives its name from the Boii, a Celtic tribe It was governed by dukes (Borrivoi the first, 891), till Ottocar assumed the title of king, 1198 The kings at first held their territory from the empire and the crown was elective till it came to the house of Austria, in which it is now hereditary Prague, the capital, is famous for sieges and battles Population in 1857, 4,705,525, in 1870, 5,140,544, in 1890, 5,843,250, 1900, 6,318,280, see *Prague* For Bohemians, see *Gypsies*

The Czechs (Slavonians) conquer Bohemia about 5th century
City of Prague founded 759
Introduction of Christianity 894
Bohemia conquered by the emperor Henry III who spreads devastation through the country 1041
Ottocar (Premislas) I, first king of Bohemia 1198
Ottocar II rules over Austria, and obtains Styria, &c, 1253 refuses the imperial crown 1272
Ottocar vanquished by the emperor Rudolph and deprived of Austria, Styria and Carniola, 1277, killed at Marchfeld 26 Aug 1278
King John (*blind*), slain at the battle of Crecy 1346
John Huss and Jerome of Prague, two of the first reformers, burnt for heresy, which occasions an insurrection 1415, 1416
Ziska, leader of the Hussites, takes Prague, 1419 dies of the plague 1424
Albert, duke of Austria, marries the daughter of the late emperor and king, and receives the crowns of Bohemia and Hungary 1437
The succession infringed by Ladislas, son of the king of Poland, and George Podiebrad, a protestant chief 1440–1458
Ladislas, king of Poland, elected king of Bohemia, on the death of Podiebrad 1471
The emperor Ferdinand I marries Anne, sister of Louis the late king, and obtains the crown 1527
The emperor Ferdinand II, oppressing the protestants, is deposed, and Frederic the elector-palatine elected king 5 Sept 1619
Frederic, totally defeated at Prague, flees to Holland 9 Nov 1620
Bohemia secured to Austria by treaty 1648
Silesia and Glatz ceded to Prussia 1742
Prague taken by the Prussians 1744
Prussians defeat Austrians at Prague 6 May, 1757
Revolt of the peasantry 1775
Edict of Toleration promulgated 1781
The French occupy Prague 1806
Insurrection at Prague, 12 June, submission, state of siege raised 20 July, 1848
The Prussians enter Bohemia, which becomes the seat of war (see *Germany*, 1866) . . 24 June, 1866
Agitation of the Czechs, who require the emperor to be crowned king of Bohemia with the crown of St Wenceslas at Prague autumn, 1867
Riots at Prague, habeas corpus act suspended, 10 Oct 1868
Bohemian agitation for self government, addresses to the emperor 14 Sept and 5 Oct 1870
Manifesto of the emperor 14 Sept. 1871
Bohemian deputies absent from the reichsrath, Dec ,,
The "Young Czech" party defeated in the elections July, 1874
Czech deputies enter reichsrath 8 Oct 1879
The motion of the Young Czechs in the assembly for the coronation of the emperor as king of Bohemia negatived, after several days' warm debate 6 Nov 1889
Peaceful settlement of the disputes between Czechs and Germans, in a conference, by the intervention of the emperor 17—19 Jan 1890
Peace confirmed at a meeting of the diet 19 May, ,,
Strike of about 6,000 miners at Nürschau, fight with military, five men killed 19—29 May, ,,
The diet re-opened 14 Oct, the Young Czechs obstruct legislation Oct ,,
Meeting of the diet, the Young Czech party obstructive, the reconciliation of Germans and Czechs delayed Nov. ,,
The Brüx mine inundated through heavy rains, 87 colliers perish, announced 30 Nov ,,
The emperor intervenes to promote the passing of the compromised bill by the diet, the Young Czechs require autonomy like Hungary middle Dec ,,
Gradual dissolution of the Old Czech party (mode rates) Dec ,,
The Austrian government determine to make no more concessions to the Czechs, announced to the diet 5 Jan 1891
Useful legislation in the diet obstructed by the Young Czechs, about 16 Jan. ,,
The Young Czechs victorious in the elections dr Rieger, the venerable leader of the Old Czechs, and his party, totally defeated, 2—4 March, he retires from public life (died 3 Mar 1903) Mar ,,
The emperor visits Prague to promote peace between the Germans and Czechs, 26 Sept —1 Oct. ,,
Explosion of a bridge at Rosenthal, over which the emperor was expected to pass 30 Sept ,,
The government compromise discussed in the diet and strongly opposed 24 March, 1892
Fire in the great silver mine, Birkenberg, near Przibram, about 319 deaths 31 May, ,,
Disagreements in the diet, ordered to be closed, 17 May, 1893
Disturbances of workmen at Prague and Brünn, suppressed 18 June ,,
Repression of he Young Czech agitation in Prague, about 12 Sept. ,,
Amnesty granted for political offences, announced (see *Prague*, Dec 1897) 5 Nov 1895
New language ordinance issued Jan 1898
Palacky (Czech historian) centenary of birth celebrated 19 June, ,,
Strike riots at Nachod, 7 Jewish shops sacked and burnt, troops called out 5, 6 April, 1899
Card count Schoenborn, abp of Prague, died, aged 55, about 25 June, ,,
Fatal riots at Graslitz, troops called in, 20 Aug ,,
Language ordnances repealed, announced 17 Oct. ,,
The emperor warmly received at Prague, 12–18 June, 1901
Diet elections completed, Czech majority, 17 Oct ,,
Budget and anguage question discussed in the diet 24 July, 1902
Death of A. Dvorak, composer 1 May, 1904

Bohemian language is the Czech, one of the most cultivated of the Slavonic dialects, it is also spoken in Moravia and N Hungary, its literature divides itself into three periods From the earliest time to the burning of Huss, 1415, from 1415 to Josef II s edict of toleration, 1781 and thence to the present time The Bible translated during the 13th and 14th centuries Thomas of Stitny, *theo* and *ph* 1373–1400, John Huss, *theo* 1367–1415, A J Puchmajer, *p* 1795–1814, Polak s poem, "Sublimity of Nature," 1819, Dr Polacky's history completed in German, 1867, in Bohemia

KINGS

1198 Premislas Ottocar I
1230. Wenceslas III
1253 Premislas Ottocar II
1278. Wenceslas IV, king of Poland
1305 Wenceslas V
1306 Rudolph of Austria.
1307 Henry of Carinthia.
1310. John of Luxemburg (killed at Crecy).
1346 Charles I, emperor (1347)
1378 Wenceslas VI, emperor
1419 Sigismund I, emperor
1438 Albert of Austria, emperor
1440. Ladislas V
1458 George von Podiebrad
1471 Ladislas VI, king of Hungary (in 1490)
1516 Louis, king of Hungary (killed at Mohatz)
1526 Bohemia united to Austria under Ferdinand I elected king See *Germany*, emperors

BOHEMIAN BRETHREN, a body of Christians in Bohemia, appear to have separated from the Calixtines (*which see*), a branch of the Hussites in 1467 Dupin says "They rejected the sacraments of the church, were governed by simple laics, and held the scriptures for their only rule of faith They presented a confession of faith to king Ladislas in 1504 to justify themselves from errors laid to their charge" Luther, in 1533, testifies to their purity of doctrine, and Melanchthon commends their discipline They were dispersed during the religious wars of Germany in the 17th century

BOHN'S LIBRARIES Mr H G Bohn began the publication of his "Standard Library" in 1846 This was followed by the classical, antiquarian, scientific and illustrated libraries, above 600 volumes These were bought by Messrs Bell and Daldy in 1864, who have added many other volumes Mr Bohn died 22 Aug 1884, aged 90 His pictures, china, and works of art by sale, realized 45,000*l* in 1885

BOII, a Celtic people of N Italy, who emigrated into Italy, and were defeated at the Vadimonian lake, 283 B C They were finally subdued by Scipio Nasica, 191 B C

BOILERS, STEAM Many lives have been lost by their explosion 23 persons were killed at Glasgow iron-works, 5 March, 1879, and 21 killed at the Birchill ironworks, near Walsall, 15 May, 1880 Boilers Explosion Act, passed 1882, amended in 1890 See also *Navy Boilers*

By the explosion of a defective neglected boiler at Mr Mattison's bedding manufactory, Rhodeswell Road, Stepney, 4 men were killed and 17 persons injured, 31 May, 1886

The annual average of explosions in six years ending June, 1888, was 47, deaths 30

1871–1890, 1,005 persons killed, June, 1892–93, 20 deaths, June, 1893–94, 24 deaths, June, 1894–95, 43 deaths, June, 1895–96, 25 deaths, June, 1896–97, 27 deaths, 1898–99, 36 deaths, 1900–01, 33 deaths, 1901–2, 30 deaths

Committee of inquiry issue report favouring legal inspection, 20 July, 1900

BOILING TO DEATH, made a capital punishment in England, by stat 22 Hen VIII, 1531 (repealed in 1547) This act was occasioned by seventeen persons having been poisoned by Richard Rosse, otherwise Coke, the bishop of Rochester's cook, two of whom died Margaret Davy, a young woman, suffered in the same manner for a similar crime, 28 March, 1542 *Stow*

BOIS-LE-DUC, Dutch Brabant, the site of a battle between the British and the French republican army, in which the British were defeated, and forced to abandon their position and retreat to Schyndel, 14 Sept 1794 This place was captured by the French, 10 Oct following, it surrendered to the Prussian army, under Bulow, in Jan 1814

BOKHARA, the ancient Sogdiana, after successively forming part of the empires of Persia, of Alexander, and Bactriana, was conquered by the Turks in the 6th century, by the Chinese in the 7th, and by the Arabs about 705 After various changes of masters it was subdued by the Uzbek Tartars, its present possessors, in 1505 The British envoys, colonel Stoddart and captain Conolly, were murdered at Bokhara, the capital, by the khan, about 17 June, 1842 Bokhara was visited by Dr Joseph Wolff in 1844 In the war with Russia, begun in 1866, the emir's army was defeated several times in May, *et seq* Peace was made 11 July, 1867 The Russians were again victors, 25 May, 1868, and occupied Samarcand the next day Further conquests were made by the Russians, and Samarcand was secured by treaty, Nov 1868 A new political and commercial treaty with Russia was published Dec 1873 The right of the present khan, Said-Abdul-Ahad, since 1885, to the government being disputed he appealed to Russia for protection Dec 1890 Population 1891, estimated 1,250,000, 1894, 2,130,000 The emir visits Russia at Moscow, 8 Jan, at St Petersburg, 13 Jan–9 Feb 1893, again, May–June, 1898 See *Asia*

BOLIVIA, a republic in South America, formerly part of Peru, population in 1875, about 2,000,000, in 1880, 2,325,000, 1890, 1,189,800, 1900 1,816,171, estimated revenue, 1905, 651,256*l*, estimated expenditure, 642,861*l*, imports, 1903, 1,362,024*l* exports, 2,159,121*l* Internal debt, 1902, 400,000*l*

The insurrection of the ill used Indians, headed by Tupac Amaru Andres, took place here		1780–2
The country declared its independence	6 Aug	1824
Secured by the victory of Ayacucho	9 Dec	,,
Took the name of Bolivia, in honour of general Bolivar	11 Aug	1825
First congress met	25 May,	1826
General Sucre governed ably		1826 8
Slavery abolished		1836
Santa Cruz ruled		1828 39
Gen Velasco, president	9 Feb	1839
Jose Ballivian, president	in	1841
Gen Belzu . .	until	1855
Free trade proclaimed		1853
General Cordova, president		1855 7
Succeeded by José Maria Linares	31 March,	1859
George Cordova, constitutional president		1860
Succeeded by Jose M de Acha	May	1861
General Melgarejo defeats the troops of president De Acha	28 Dec	1864
Becomes dictator of the republic	Feb	1865
Puts down an insurrection under Belzu, March,		,,
Totally defeats Arguedas at Viacha and publishes an amnesty	24 Jan	1866
Suppresses a revolt	17 Oct	,,
Proclaims an amnesty	21 Dec	1867
Civil war		1867–70
The president, A. Morales, 1871 said to have been murdered	Jan.	1873
President, Dr Tomas Frias	14 Feb	1874
Corral's insurrection suppressed	Sept	,,
General Hilarion Daza, president	4 May,	1876
Bolivia joins Peru in war against Chili (see *Chili*)	April,	1879
Revolution, Daza deposed, flees, Campero president	1 June,	1880
Peace with Chili, conditions finally settled	Dec	1883
Aniceto Arce (president 15 Aug) suppresses a revolution	Oct	1888
Insurrection of gen Camacho suppressed, sen Don Mariano Baptista declared president	8 Aug	1892

Ultimatum addressed to Peru, demanding satisfaction, within 24 hours, for invasion of territory during the civil war, 10 July, Bolivian minister recalled, invasion of Peruvian troops, reported, 15 July, the dispute to be referred to arbitration 23 Aug 1895
Sen Matta, the Chilian minister, assassinated by Jose Cuellar, 15 Aug, died 16 Aug 1896
Severo Fernandez Alonso assumes the presidency, reported 20 Aug ,,
Revolutionary outbreak, government forces defeated near La Paz 17 Jan 1899
The Corocoro mining works attacked by the Indians, the manager kills his wife and colleague and himself to avoid surrender, reported 8 Feb ,,
Revolutionists victorious, gen Pando enters Oruro, pres Alonso flies, reported 21 April, ,,
Frontier line of Cunha to Gomez adopted, Sept ,,
Gen Pando elected president 24 Oct ,,
Rupture with Brazil Bolivians defeated by Brazilians in the Acre territory, state of siege declared 9 Nov 1902
Arbitration treaty with Peru respecting boundaries signed 2 Jan 1903
Modus vivendi re Acre disputes signed March, ,,
Treaty signed with Chili Bolivia recognises the definite sovereignty of Chili over the province of Antofagasta, and undertakes the payment of the claims arising out of the war of 1879, the most favoured nation treatment conceded to Chili, and an arrangement made for the construction of railways, Germany appointed arbitrator in the event of any difficulty arising between Bolivia and Chili 17 Oct. 1904
Treaty signed between Bolivia and Brazil, by which the territories of Upper Acre, Upper Puras, and Upper Jurua as far as 11° S long are transferred to Brazil, in exchange for the concession to Bolivia by Brazil of territory on the frontier of Matto Grosso, and the river Madeira, 2,000,000*l* to be paid to Bolivia and certain commercial facilities granted 21 Nov ,,

BOLLANDISTS, see *Acta Sanctorum*

BOLOGNA (central Italy), the ancient Felsina, afterwards Bononia, a city distinguished for its architecture, made a Roman colony, 189 B C Population 1890, 143,607, 1901, 152,009.

A university said to have been founded by Theodosius, about 433 really in 1116
Bologna joins the Lombard League 1167
Pope Julius II takes Bologna enters in triumph 11 Nov 1506
It becomes part of the states of the Church 1513
In the church of St Petronius, remarkable for its pavement, Cassini drew his meridian line (over one drawn by Father Ignatius Dante in 1575) 1653
Bologna was taken by the French, 1796 by the Austrians, 1799 again by the French, after the battle of Marengo, in 1800 and restored to the pope in 1815
A revolt suppressed by Austrian interference 1831
Rebellion, 1848 taken by Austrians 16 May, 1849
The Austrians evacuate Bologna and cardinal Ferretti departs the citizens rise and form a provisional government 12 June, 1859
Which decrees that all public acts shall be headed "Under the reign of king Victor Emmanuel,' &c 1 Oct ,,
He enters Bologna as sovereign 2 May, 1860
Exhibition opened by the king and queen 6 May, 1888
The king unveils statue of Victor Emmanuel, 11 June, establishment of the University celebrated 11-16 June, ,,
Serious affray between the army and the populace through caricatures in a Bologna paper, 1, 2 Aug 1891

BOLOMETER (Greek *bolos*, a throw or cast), an electrical instrument, invented by prof. S P Langley, of U S, who also terms it an "actinic balance" It is much more sensitive to radiant heat than the thermopile (*Nature*, 3 Nov 1881) By its means he made discoveries in the ultra red rays of the spectrum.

BOLTON, Lancashire, was stormed by prince Rupert, 1644 It was an early seat of the cotton manufacture Cotton velvets were made here in 1756, and muslins in 1782 Temple Opera-house burned 16 April, 1882 Bayley's cotton works burned, several persons killed, and many injured, about 60,000*l* worth damaged, 16 Aug 1882 See *Strikes* 1887, 1890 Population 1881, 105,414, 1891, 115,002, 1901, 168,205

Theatre Royal burnt, 4 Jan, 100*l* reward for discovery of suspected incendiary, about 5 Jan 1888 Robert Preston sentenced to twelve years' penal servitude for arson, 7 Feb 1888
Great fire at the co operative stores, estimated damage 50,000*l*, 1 June, 1902, part of Messrs Blair & Sumner's bleachworks gutted, estimated damage 40,000*l*, 30 Aug 1902

BOMARSUND, a strong fortress on one of the Aland isles in the Baltic sea, taken by sir Charles Napier, commander of the Baltic expedition, aided by the French military contingent under general Baraguay d'Hilliers, 15 Aug 1854 The governor, Bodisco, and the garrison, about 2000 men, became prisoners The fortifications were destroyed

BOMBAY, the most westerly and smallest of our Indian presidencies, was visited by the Portuguese in 1509, and acquired by them in 1530 It was given (with Tangier in Africa, and 300,000*l* in money) to Charles II as the marriage portion of the infanta Catherine of Portugal, 1662 In 1668, it was granted to the East India company, who had long desired it, "in free and common socage," as of the manor of East Greenwich, at an annual rent of 10*l* Confirmed by William III 1689 The two principal castes at Bombay are the Parsees (descendants of the ancient Persian fire-worshippers) and the Borahs (sprung from early converts to Islamism) They are both remarkable for commercial activity Population presidency, 1881, 16,469,199, 1891, 18,873,342, 1901, 25,500,000 (city and island, 776,006)

First British factory established at Ahmednuggur 1612
Mr Gyfford, deputy governor, 100 soldiers, and other English, perish through the climate, Oct 1675—Feb 1676
Captain Keigwin usurps the government 1681 84
Bombay made chief over the company's settlements 1687
The whole island, except the fort, seized and held for a time by the mogul's admiral 1690
Bombay becomes a distinct presidency 1708
Additions to the Bombay territory —Bancot river, 1756 island of Salsette 1775
Bishopric established 1837
Lord Elphinstone governor 1853
The benevolent sir Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy, a Parsee (who erected several hospitals &c), dies 15 April 1859
His son, sir Cursetjee, visits England 1860
Sir G R Clerk, governor ,,
Rioting against the income tax suppressed Nov Dec ,,
Sir Henry Bartle Frere, governor March, 1862
Greatly increased prosperity through the cotton trade leads to immense speculation Nov 1864
Reported failure of Mr Byramjee Cama, a Parsee, for 3,300,000*l* other failures, and great depression, the projected international exhibition in 1867 abandoned May, 1865
Recovering from commercial crisis Aug ,,
Mr (after sir) W R Seymour Fitzgerald appointed governor, Nov 1866 arrived 28 Feb 1867
Held a durbar of native princes, at Poona 6 Oct 1868
Grand reception of the duke of Edinburgh, 11 March, 1870
Sir Philip Wodehouse, governor April, 1872
Riots Mahometans attack Parsees for publishing part of Washington Irving's "Life of Mahomet", lives lost and property destroyed 13-15 Feb 1874
Culprits punished by the British ,,
The prince of Wales warmly received, 8 Nov 1875, sailed from here for home 13 March, 1876
Meeting of loyal Mahometans to petition the queen in favour of the Sultan 24 Sept ,,

Sir Richard Temple, governor early 1877
Dreadful famine, relieved by government and by British subscriptions ,,
Statue of the prince of Wales (given by sir Albert Sassoon), uncovered 26 or 27 June, 1879
Sir James Fergusson nominated governor Feb 1880
A patriotic fund to relieve sufferers by Afghan war, liberally subscribed to by natives and others, Aug ,,
Lord Reay appointed governor Dec 1884
Native troops sail for the Soudan 23 Feb 1885
For the Crawford Case, see *India* 1889
George R Canning, Lord Harris, appointed governor (Lord Reay having resigned), 18 Nov , 1889, arrives 11 April, 1890
An epidemic prevails resembling influenza, Feb–March, ,,
The duke of Connaught commander in chief of Bombay, with the duchess, much esteemed, leaves for home 13 March, ,,
Prince Albert Victor of Wales lands at Bombay 9 Nov 1889, after a tour in India, departs for England 28 March, ,,
Lady Dufferin's hospital for women opened by the viceroy 24 Oct ,,
The collapse of a large ill built house in the city, about 30 persons killed 17 Dec ,,
Great fire at Poonah, over 200 houses destroyed 12 Jan 1891
Destructive floods through heavy rains about 29 July, ,,
The viceroy opens the new Bombay waterworks, great undertaking, designed by major Tulloch 31 March, 1892
62 persons drowned in the great tank 17 April, 1893
Banking difficulties March–May, ,,
Gen sir John Hudson, commander of Bombay army, killed by a fall from his horse 9 June, succeeded by major gen C E Nairne Aug ,,
Hindoo and Mahometan rioting quelled by troops end of June, renewed, about 60 persons killed, mosques and temples desecrated, 11, 13 Aug, 1,500 arrests 15 Aug, ,,
(Riots attributed to the Cow Protection Society)
Bombay and Madras Armies Act passed 5 Dec ,,
Lord Sandhurst appointed governor, Dec 1894, arrived 18 Feb 1895
Statue of Lord Reay unveiled by lord Sandhurst, 19 Dec ,,
Lord Sandhurst cuts the first sod of the Ahmadabad Prantij railway 14 Feb 1896
Sir Albert Sassoon, an eminent benefactor of the city, born 1818, died at Brighton 24 Oct ,,
Epidemic of bubonic plague in Bombay city remedial measures adopted, segregation of patients, &c, Oct , panic and exodus, scarcity of food, rioting and bloodshed at Sholapur, 8 Nov 1896, great mortality among cattle, no fodder Jan 1897
Population returning, 30 April, mortality about normal 28 May ,,
Many persons inoculated by Dr Haffkine, a monthly salary granted him by government, May, ,,
Death of surgeon major Robt Manser, of the Jamsetjee hospital, active investigator of the plague 6 Jan ,,
Lieut. C E Ayerst shot dead while driving, and Mr W C Rand, Poona plague commissioner mortally wounded near Poona 22 June, ,,
Seditious leaflets circulated in Poona and Bombay, June, incendiary articles in native journals against the government, &c., reported 24 June, ,,
Punitive police force occupies Poona 30 June, ,,
Meeting of citizens, firm speech of Mr Lamb, magistrate 30 June, ,,
The brothers Natu (two Brahmins) imprisoned and deported for disloyalty to the British government under a lettre de cachet law of 1827, (released May, 1898), other native editors arrested 28, 29 July, ,,
Large peaceful meeting of Mahomedans and Hindus at Poona 2 Aug ,,
Plague increasing in Bombay and Poona, Aug Nov ,,
Trial of Mr Tilak for seditious writing begins, 8 Sept, sentenced to 18 months imprisonment, 14 Sept, appeal rejected, 24 Sept, others convicted Nov ,,
Reconstruction of the city, sanitation, etc, supported by government . . Oct ,,
Serious riot in Gujarat, 5 sepoys killed, reported 13 Jan 1898
Destructive riots against the plague measures at Sinnar, a hospital assistant killed, 150 arrests 29 Jan ,,
Damodar Chapekar confesses to the murder of Mr Rand and lieut Ayerst (see above, 22 June), 4 Oct 1897 tried, sentenced to death 3 Feb ,,
Great increase of plague since Dec 1897, exodus and stagnation of business, 71,000 deaths from Sept 1896 to end of Feb 1898, serious rioting with loss of life, troops called out, many arrests, 9–11 *March*, *town quiet, 14 March*, plague riot in Garshanker, a village, 9 rioters killed, 29 April ,,
Dr Haffkine reports 8,200 persons inoculated during the winter, 1897—8
Plague commission (prof T R Fraser, F R S, president) arrives 26 Nov 1898, see *India*, Nov 1898 and Nov 1901, exodus of natives continues, Feb 1899, 3rd epidemic, average deaths daily 350 (lord Sandhurst actively superintends relief measures), 6 camps and 26 plague hospitals in Bombay, segregation successful total deaths 94 000, up to 3 March, 1899
Two Brahmins named Dravid, witnesses against Chapekar, see above, assassinated at Poona, 8 Feb ,,
Vasudev Chapekar and two others sentenced to death for the murder of Mr Rand and lieut Ayerst, Salhe, an accomplice, to 10 years imprisonment 5 March, ,,
Lieut gen sir Chas Nairne, late commander in chief, died, aged 62 19 Feb ,,
Serious caste riots in the Tinnevelli and Madura districts, 150 villages attacked, houses burnt 25 persons killed, 6–13 June, quiet restored, 22 June, ,,
Failure of the monsoon, famine relief started mid Sept ,,

See *India*, 1900, 1901, 1902

Plague increasing, many deaths reported, 20 Dec 1899 high mortality, 376 deaths on 12 Jan 1900, 408 deaths on 6 Feb 1900
Sir Stafford Northcote appointed governor, Oct 1899 made a peer Jan 1900, arrives 16 Feb ,,
Cholera mortality high, specially in famine stricken districts, May *et seq*, 6,669 deaths in week ending 23 June, ,,
Plague reappears in Bombay, many deaths, 13 Feb 400 deaths 25, 26 Feb 1901
Sir Dinshaw M Petit, eminent Parsee millionaire and benefactor, died, aged 78 5 May, ,,
Land revenue bill passed by the legislative council, 25 Aug ,,
Good rainfall, rapid decrease of famine relief reported 2 Sept 1902 ,,
Lord Lamington appointed governor in succession to lord Northcote 4 Oct 1903
Departure of lord Northcote (see *Australia*) 5 Oct ,,
Rt rev W R Pym, bp of Mauritius, appointed bp of Bombay early Dec ,,
Lord Lamington appointed governor, 26 Aug, arrives at Bombay 12 Dec ,,
Boer prisoners, 498, leave Bombay for Durban to be repatriated 9 Jan 1904
Lord Curzon leaves for England . . 30 April, ,,

BOMBS (iron shells filled with gunpowder), said to have been invented at Venlo, in 1495, and used by the Turks at the siege of Rhodes in 1522 They came into general use in 1634, having been previously used only by the Dutch and Spaniards Bomb-vessels were invented in France in 1681 *Voltaire* The *shrapnel* shell (invented by colonel Henry Shrapnel, who died in 1842) is a bomb filled with balls, and a lighted fuse to make it explode before it reaches the enemy

BONA, Algeria, an early station of the French African company, till 1789 It was taken by the French from the Arabs, 6 May, 1832

BONAPARTE, or BUONAPARTE, FAMILY The name appears at Florence and Genoa in the 13th century, in the 15th a branch settled in Corsica See Table in Vincent's "Dictionary of Biography"

CHARLES BONAPARTE, born 29 March, 1746, died 24 Feb, 1785 He married in 1767, Letitia Ramolina (born 24 Aug, 1750, died Feb 1836) ISSUE,

1 JOSEPH born 7 Jan 1768, made king of Two Sicilies, 1805 of Naples alone, 1806 of Spain, 1808 resides in United States, 1815 comes to England, 1832, settles in Italy, 1841 dies at Florence, 28 July, 1844

2 NAPOLEON I, emperor, born 15 Aug 1769 (see *France*)

3 LUCIEN, prince of Canino, born 1775, at first aided his brother Napoleon, but opposed his progress towards universal monarchy He was taken by the English on his way to America, and resided in England till 1814 He died at Viterbo, 30 June, 1840 His son Charles (born 1803, died 1857) was an eminent naturalist Charles Napoleon, prince of Canino, born 1833, died about 12 Feb 1899 His granddaughter, Mme Studol mine Bonaparte Wyse (Rattazzi), a brilliant woman and writer died, aged about 71, 6 Feb 1902 Louis Lucien an eminent philologist, born in 1813, published his translations of parts of the Bible in several English dialects, received a pension of 250*l* from the British government died 3 Nov 1891

4 LOUIS born 2 Sept 1778 made king of Holland, 1806, died 15 July 1846 By his marriage with Hortense Beauharnais (daughter of the empress Josephine), in 1802 he had three sons 1 Napoleon Louis (born 1803, died 1807) 2 Louis Napoleon (born 1804, died 1831) and

3 CHARLES LOUIS NAPOLEON, born 20 April, 1808 educated under the care of his mother at Aremberg, Switzerland and at Thun, under general Dufour, took part in the Carbonari insurrection in the Papal States in March 1831
Attempted a revolt at Strasbourg, 30 Oct 1836
Sent to America 13 Nov 1836
Returns to London, 14 Oct 1838
Lands at Boulogne with fifty followers, 6 Aug 1840.
Condemned to imprisonment for life, 6 Oct 1840
Escapes from Ham 25 May 1846
Arrives at Boulogne 2 March, 1848
Elected deputy, 8 June and takes his seat, 27 Aug
see *France* 1848 71 died at Chislehurst, 9 Jan 1873
Son Napoleon Eugène Louis Jean Joseph born 16 March 1856 educated at military academy, Woolwich killed in Zululand June 1, 1879
Both buried at Chislehurst, removed to a mausoleum at Farnborough, 9 Jan 1888

5 JEROME born 15 Nov 1784 king of Westphalia, 1 Dec 1807 1814 [married 1 Elizabeth Paterson, in America 24 Dec 1803, son Jerome, born at Camberwell London 7 July 1805 (she died, aged 94, 4 April, 1879) II Princess Catherine of Würtemberg, 12 Aug 1807] Made governor of the Invalides, 1848 and marshal 1850 died 24 June, 1860, his children—
Mathilde born 27 May, 1820 married to prince A Demidoff in 1841, died 2 Jan 1904
Napoleon, born 9 Sept 1822 married princess Clotilde of Savoy, 30 Jan 1859, died 17 March, 1891 issue, Victor born 18 July, 1862 Louis born 16 July 1864 Marie, born 20 Dec 1866, prince Victor separates from his father, accepted as chief by the Bonapartists the father publishes painful correspondence, June, 1884 Expelled from France (see *France*) May-June, 1886, disinherited March, 1891, accepted as head of the family 31 March, 1891

BOND, Dutch for league, a name adopted by the Dutch-speaking population of Southern Africa, see *Afrikander* and *Boers*. BONDS, see *Foreign*

BONDAGE, see *Villanage*

BONDED WAREHOUSES, see *Excise*

BONES The art of softening bones was discovered about 1688, and they were used in the cutlery manufacture, &c, immediately afterwards The declared value of the bones of cattle and of other animals, and of fish (exclusive of whale-fins) imported into the United Kingdom from Russia, Prussia, Holland, Denmark, &c, amounted to 363,613*l* in 1851, to 659,416*l* in 1871, to 741,899*l* in 1877, to 617,748*l* in 1883, to 313,765*l* in 1887, to 449,526*l* in 1890 Bone-dust has been extensively employed in manure since the publication of Liebig's researches in 1840

BONE-SETTING cannot be said to have been practised scientifically until 1620 *Bell*
The ignorant "bone setters often did good and often harm, the principle upon which they acted is now adopted by surgeons and is set forth in Dr Wharton Hood's work on "The Setting and Treatment of Joints, 1871
Mr John Hutton, an eminent (unprofessional) "bone setter, died July, 1887

BON MARCHE (cheap) Name given by some shopkeepers in London to their mode of selling goods to the poor at very small profits, now applied to great establishments in London, Paris, and many large provincial towns The system was originated at Paris by Mdme Boucicault, originally a shop-girl, about 1842, she, with her husband, opened a shop in the time of deep distress for meeting the wants of the poorest people In time her business greatly increased with enlarged premises, and she adopted the system of the division of profits with her employed She realised a large fortune, and became a munificent benefactress of the city She died in Dec 1887, worth it is said four million pounds sterling M Crespin de Vidouville, a similar eccentric character, died at Paris 20 Feb 1888

BONN, a town on the Rhine (the Roman Bonna), was in the electorate of Cologne It has been frequently besieged, and was assigned to Prussia in 1814 The academy founded by the elector in 1777, made a university 1784, abolished by Napoleon, re-established and enlarged, 1818 Here Albert, our late prince consort, was entered as a student, May, 1837 Population 1890, 39,801, 1900, 50,737

BONNY RIVER, Guinea, West Africa, a seat of the palm oil trade, king George visited England in 1878 A sanguinary battle was fought between the king Oko Jumbo and the people of New Calabar, who were defeated, 9 April, 1882 Peace made by British intervention on Aug 14, 1882
King Oko Jumbo visited London, summer 1885, left 15 July, 1885, his death reported Aug 1891
Government offices, etc, destroyed by fire at Old Calabar, 24 Nov 1895
Death of king Duke, the last of the Old Calabar kings, at Duketown, early Nov 1896
See *Niger Coast Protectorate*

BONS HOMMES, hermits of simple and gentle lives, appeared in France about 1257, in England about 1283 The prior of the order was called *le bon homme* by Louis VI

BOOK (Anglo-Saxon, *boc*, German, *buch*). Books were originally made of boards, or the inner bark of trees afterwards of skins and parchment Papyrus, an indigenous plant, was adopted in Egypt Books with leaves of vellum were invented by Attalus, king of Pergamus, about 198 B C, at which time books were in volumes or rolls The MSS in Herculaneum consist of papyrus, rolled and charred and matted together by the fire, and are about nine inches long, and one, two, or three inches in diameter, each being a separate treatise. The first PRINTED BOOKS (see *Printing*) were printed on one side only, the leaves being pasted back to back See *Libraries*
Title pages to printed books in England were not introduced till shortly before 1490, they were used by Wynkyn de Worde, but not by Caxton, in the 15th century. Mr A W Pollard's "Last words on Title pages appeared in 1891 See *Printing*
Books of astronomy and geometry were ordered to be destroyed in England as being infected with magic, 6 Edw VI (*Stow*) . . 1552

Anne's act, 1709, relating to the price of books, repealed 1739

2032 volumes of new works, and 773 of new editions, were published in London in 1839

3359 new works, and 1159 new editions, and 908 pamphlets, were published in 1852

3553 volumes were published in 1864

Published in Great Britain —

	New Works.	New Editions.		New Works	New Editions
1871	3547	1288	1888	4960	1631
1874	3351	961	1889	4694	1373
1876	2931	1957	1890	4414	1321
1878	3730	1584	1891	4429	1277
1879	4294	1540	1892	4915	1339
1880	4293	1415	1893	5129	1253
1881	4110	1296	1894	5300	1185
1882	3978	1146	1895	5581	935
1883	4732	1413	1896	5234	1339
1884	4832	1541	1897	6244	1682
1885	4307	1333	1898	6008	1508
1886	3984	1226	1899	5971	1596
1887	4410	1276	1900	5760	1389

The production of a Universal Catalogue of books printed in the United Kingdom, proposed by the Society of Arts, in the 'Journal' 11 April, 1879

See *Bibliography*

PRICES OF BOOKS —Jerome (who died 420) states that he had ruined himself by buying a copy of the works of Origen A large estate was given by Alfred for a book on cosmography about 872 The *Roman de la Rose* was sold for about 3*l* and a homily was exchanged for 200 sheep and five quarters of wheat Books frequently fetched double or treble their weight in gold They sold at prices varying from 4*s* to 40*l* each in 1400 A copy of *Macklin's Bible*, ornamented by Mr Tomkins, was declared worth 500 guineas *Buller* A yet more superb copy was insured in a London office for 3000*l* See *Boccaccio's Decamerone*

Petrarch by Bernardino di Novara, 1488, at the Sunderland sale bought by B Quaritch for 1950*l*, 11 Nov 1882, he gave for sir John Thorold's Mazarin bible, 3900*l* 13 Dec, and his "Psalmorum Codex, 4950*l* 19 Dec 1884

BOOK BINDING —The book of St Cuthbert, a very early ornamental book, is supposed to have been bound about 650

A Latin Psalter was bound in oak boards, 9th century

A MS copy of the four Evangelists, the book on which our kings from Henry I to Edward VI took their coronation oath, was bound in oaken boards nearly an inch thick

Velvet was the covering in the 14th century and silk soon after Vellum was introduced early in the 15th century, it was stamped and ornamented about 1100

Leather came into use about the same time

The rolling machine, invented by Mr Wm Burr, was substituted for the beating hammer, and gas stoves began to take the place of the charcoal fires used to heat the gilder's finishing tools, about 1830

Cloth binding superseded the common boards generally about 1831

Caoutchouc or india-rubber backs to account-books and large volumes were introduced in 1841

The use of thin metal plates instead of paste board introduced 1886

"Bookbindings' by Eyre and Spottiswoode 1895

"English book bindings in the British museum,' 1896, and "Foreign book-bindings, by W Y Fletcher

Exhibition at the Society of Arts, opened 24 Jan *et seq* 1897 1898

CHEAP BOOKS —Mrs (aft lady) Brassey's "Voyage of the Sunbeam," Nov 1881, published for six pence (she died, 14 Sept 1887), and Martin's "Life of the Prince Consort," for 2*s* 6*d* Autumn, 1881

BOOK-HAWKING SOCIETIES (already in Scotland) begun in England in 1851 by archdeacon Wigram (afterwards bishop of Rochester). The hawkers vend moral and religious books in a similar manner to the French colporteurs.

"Books about Books," a series, 1893 *et seq* Mr W J Hardy's "Book Plates," 1893 *et seq*

A Book Plate or Ex Libris society was formed in 1891, exhibitions held in London 1894-5

"The Book hunter in London,' by Mr Wm Roberts, is full of information Nov 1895

H B Wheatley's "Prices of Books" published, Aug 1898

First published book of verse, "Victor and Cazire," by the poet Shelley, printed at Worthing, 1810, sold at Sotheby's for 600*l* to Mr T J Wise, the possessor of the only one other copy known to exist Nov 1903

MS of Bk I of Milton's "Paradise Lost offered for sale at Sotheby's, 4,750*l*. bid, reserve price, 5,000*l*, MS not sold, with it letter of the first Jacob Tonson's on Dr Bentley's edition of Milton (subsequently bought by a well known American collector and taken to the United States during March, 1904) 25 Jan 1904

"Book Prices Current Prices at which Books have been sold at auction Vol 1, 1887, vol 18, Oct "

Lord Nelson's letter book sold at Sotheby's for 190*l* 6 Dec "

Family bible of Robert Burns, sold at Sotheby's for 1,560*l* 7 Dec "

Unique copy of the first quarto edition of Shakespeare's *Titus Andronicus*, 1594, purchased by Messrs Sotheran for 2,000*l* end Jan 1905

Original MS of the "Autocrat of the Breakfast Table, by Dr Oliver Wendell Holmes, bought by Mr J P Morgan for 4,000 dols. end Feb "

Copy of sir Philip Sidney's "The Countesse of Pembroke's Arcadia, 1590, sold for 450*l* In 1884 it was purchased for 11*l* 5*s* by J Pearson the bookseller 21 March, "

John Scott library realises at Sotheby's 18,259*l*. 6 April, "

Original autograph MS of sir Walter Scott's "The Bonnets of Bonnie Dundee, sold at Sotheby's for 85*l* 12 May, "

Caxton "Book of Caton, 1483, the largest and finest copy in existence of the 9 perfect copies known, sold at Christie's to Mr Quaritch for 1,350*l*, also Tyndale's "Pentateuch, 1530, a perfect copy of the first edition of any portion of the Old Testament in the English language, and larger by ½in than the Grenville copy in the British Museum, hitherto considered the only perfect one in existence (Quaritch, 940*l*) 5 July, "

Mr Joseph Foster, hon M A. Oxon, antiquary and genealogist, author of many important genealogical works, including the annotation of the earlier "Alumni Oxonienses, and "Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage, 1880-84, dies, aged 61 29 July, "

A Shakespeare quarto is sold at Sotheby's for 1,750*l* 12 July, and 5 Shakespeare quartos for 2,850*l*, 29 July, "

Mr Henry Sotheran, founder of the well known book selling firm in the Strand and Piccadilly, and publisher of Gould's ornithological works, dies, aged 86 30 July, "

BOOK-KEEPING The system by double-entry, called originally Italian book-keeping, was taken from the course of algebra published by Burgo, in the 15th century, at Venice John Gowghe, a printer, published a treatise "on the kepyng of the famouse reconynge Debitor and Creditor," London, 1543 This is our earliest work on book-keeping James Peele published his *Book-keeping* in 1569 John Mellis published "A Briefe Instruction and Manner how to Keepe Bookes of Accompts," in 1588 Improved systems were published by Benjamin Booth in 1789 and by Edw Thos Jones in 1821 and 1831

BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER, see *Common Prayer* "*Book of the Dead*," see *Dead. Book of Sports*, see *Sports Book Post*, see *Post*

BOOK SOCIETY, 28, Paternoster-row, established for the gratuitous distribution of bibles and good books, 1750

BOOKS, National, Coloured. See under *Blue-Books*

BOOKSELLERS, at first migratory like hawkers, became known as *stationarii*, from their practice of having booths or stalls at the corners of streets and in markets They were long subject to vexatious restrictions, from which they were freed in 1758

The earliest bookseller's catalogue is said to be that published by Andrew Maunsell, of Lothbury, dedicated to queen Elizabeth, 1595.

"Booksellers Provident Institution" founded 1837

"Retreat,' Abbot s Langley, Herts, 1843

The *Bookseller*, a monthly newspaper of British and foreign literature, published in 1858, with it was incorporated *Bent s Literary Advertiser*, established in 1802

BOOKSELLERS' ASSOCIATION For upwards of 100 years publishers associated to bring out works of reference and books of a popular character This kind of partnership was usually agreed at a trade dinner of the associated book sellers This custom developed into the trade dinners given annually by leading publishers, at which prices and issues of important works were settled Messrs Longman & Co 's last dinner was in 1872, John Murray s in 1887, Messrs Bentley & Son, 1897 On 29 Dec 1828, the chief publishers in London formed themselves into an association and fixed the amount of discount to be allowed, and restricted the retail booksellers from selling copies of works under the full publishing price. A dispute arose which was referred to lord chief justice Campbell, at Stratheden house, 14 April, 1852 His lordship gave judgment against the association, which led to its dissolution, 19 May following The London Booksellers' society was formed, the inaugural dinner took place 2 Oct 1890 Association of booksellers of Great Britain, conferences held 1895

BOOTHIA FELIX, a large peninsula, N W point of America, discovered by sir John Ross in 1830, and named after sir Felix Booth, who had presented him with 20,000*l* to fit out his polar expedition Sir Felix died at Brighton in Feb 1850

BOOTHISM, see *Salvation Army*

BOOTS, said to have been the invention of the Carians, were mentioned by Homer, 907 B C, and frequently by the Roman historians A variety of forms may be seen in Fairholt's "Costume in England" An instrument of torture termed "*the boot*" was used in Scotland upon the covenanters about 1666

A new system of boot making introduced by Mr M L Lion and Mr F Cutlan, reversing the ordinary method July, 1887

See *Strikes*, March, 1890, Aug 1892, *et seq* 6 March–19 April, 1895

National conference of the boot and shoe trade at Leicester, Jan 1894

Leicester arbitration board dissolved, 28 Feb 1895

Boots and shoes of our ancestors, as exhibited by the Cordwainers company, by W H Button, 1898

Army bootmakers at Raunds, Nottingham, strike, and march to London (see *Strikes*) 8 May, 1905

480 Leicester unemployed bootmakers march to London, leaving Leicester 4 June, 440 reach London 14 June, ,,

Great competition in the trade due to large American and foreign imports in recent years still continues in 1905 Export of boots and shoes from the United States in 1903 *France*, 45,099 pairs, value 109,874 dols *Germany*, 189,198, 337,093 dols, *United Kingdom*, 988,154, 2,128,958 dols, *Canada*, 400,974, 662,839 dols, *British W Indies*, 399,482, 423,741 dols., *Australia and New Zealand*, 475,389, 828,494 dols, *S Africa*, 197,306, 283,695 dols, *Mexico*, 402,804, *Cuba*, 453,172, 536,303 dols, *all other countries*, 647,988, 730,516 dols, *Total*, 4,197,566, 6,665,317 The growth of the American export boot trade since 1893, as compared with that of Gt. Britain 1893, *U K*, 8,316,588 pairs, value 8,259,580 dols., 1903, 9,234,412 pairs, value 8,993,066 dols, *U S*, 1893, 493,027 pairs, value 590,754 dols, 1903, 4,197,566 pairs, value 6,665,317 dols.

BORAX (Boron), known to the ancients, used in soldering, brazing, and casting gold and other metals, was called *chrysocolla* Borax is produced naturally in the mountains of Thibet, and was brought to Europe from India about 1713 Homberg in 1702 discovered in borax *boracic acid*, which latter in 1808 was decomposed by Gay-Lussac, Thénard, and H Davy, into oxygen and the previously unknown element, *boron* Borax has lately been found in Saxony It is now largely manufactured from the boracic acid found in certain lagoons in Tuscany Very largely used as an antiseptic and in preservation of perishable foods, 1903

BORDEAUX (W France), the Roman Burdigalla, in Aquitania, was taken by the Goths, 412, by Clovis, 508 It was gained by Henry II on his marriage with Eleanor of Aquitaine, 1151 Edward the Black Prince brought John, king of France, captive to this city after the battle of Poictiers, 19 Sept 1356, and here held his court eleven years his son, our Richard II, was born at Bordeaux, 1366 After several changes Bordeaux finally surrendered to Charles VII of France, 14 Oct 1453 The fine equestrian statue of Louis XV was erected in 1743 Bordeaux was entered by the victorious British army after the battle of Orthez, fought 27 Feb 1814—13 vessels were burnt and others injured in the port through the ignition and explosion of petroleum spirit, 28 Sept 1869 The French delegate government and the representatives of foreign powers removed here from Tours, 11 Dec 1870 M Gambetta remained for a time with the army of the Loire By the "pacte de Bordeaux," between the different parties of the national assembly, M Thiers became chief of the executive power, 17 Feb 1871 The French Association for the Advancement of Science held its first meeting here, 5 Sept 1872, M Quatrefages, president Great fire in the pine forests, 10 persons perish, about 28 Aug 1891 The Bordeaux wines, Medoc, Claret, etc largely exported, see *Vines*, 1881–91, and *Wine* Population, 1891, 238,899, 1901, 257,471

BORNEO, an island in the Indian Ocean, the largest in the world except Australia and New Guinea, was early known to the Chinese

The Dutch trade here in 1604 establish factories, 1609 abandon them, 1623 re-establish them 1776

Sarawak settled by sir James Brooke appointed rajah 1841

The pirates of Borneo chastised by the British in 1813, and by captain Keppel in March, 1843

By a treaty with the sultan, through the instrumentality of sir J Brooke, the island of Labooan, or Labuan (N W of Borneo), and its dependencies, incorporated with the British empire and formally taken possession of in presence of the Bornean chiefs 2 Dec 1846

James Brooke, rajah of *Sarawak* (1846), governor of Labuan and consul-general of Borneo, visits England and receives many honours Oct 1847

He destroys many of the Bornean pirates 1849

Labuan made a bishopric the bishop (F J Mac Dougall) consecrated at Calcutta, the first English bishop consecrated out of England 18 Oct 1855

The Chinese in Sarawak rise in insurrection and massacre a number of Europeans sir J Brooke escapes by swimming across a creek he speedily returns with a force of Malays, &c, and chastises the insurgents, of whom 2000 are killed, 17, 18 Feb. 1857

He comes to England to seek help from the government, without success 1858
His health being broken up, an appeal for a subscription for him made "
Deputation of merchants waits on the earl of Derby recommending the purchase of Sarawak, which is declined 30 Nov "
Sir J Brooke returns to Borneo 20 Nov 1860
Returned to England died, succeeded by his nephew, sir Charles Johnson Brooke (born 3 June, 1829) 11 June 1868
The rajah of Sarawak, with an expedition of Malays and Dyaks, defeats and punishes a marauding decapitating tribe of Dyaks June 1870
British North Borneo company gazetted, 8 Nov , threatened protest of Spanish government Nov 1881
Meeting of committee in London 3 Oct 1882
Freedom of trade in the archipelago settled by Great Britain, Germany, and Spain 1877, further with Spain 1884
Sultan Hasim Jalilal Alam succeeds May, 1885
North Borneo reported prosperous May, "
Rebels defeated 10 Feb , war over April, 1889
Rajah Brooke, of Sarawak, annexes the Limbang region of Brunei on 17 March, 1890
He proclaims his son, Charles Vyner Brooke, aged 17, his heir, as Rajah Muda announced 7 Aug 1891
North Borneo, with Sarawak and Brunei, constituted a British protectorate 1885, governor, Charles V Creagh, 1892, Leicester Paul Beaufort 1895
Mat Salleh, native chief, and 60 rebels attack and burn Gaja, 50 mi north of Labuan, the treasury looted, Mr Neubronner and two others taken prisoners, 11 July, 1897 rescued, flight of rebels 16 July, 1897
Ambong attacked by Mat Salleh residency burnt down, rebels retreat to the hills 13 Nov "
Expedition of about 50 police, under adjutant Jones, Mr Hewitt, the resident and two officers, attack the rebel fort, adj Jones and 6 Sikhs killed 13 Dec 1897
Fort Ranau taken 105 rebels killed 9 Jan 1898
Final submission of Mat Salleh 19, 22 April, "
Gov Beaufort and Mr Fraser well received by Mat Salleh 23 Jan 1899
British N Borneo company occupy the Tambunan country by native request July, "
Native rising under Mat Salleh, capt Harrington captures 2 forts and villages 8, 9 Jan 1900
Mat Salleh's fort bombarded, 21 Jan *et seq* , he and many others killed, 31 Jan , the fort and many prisoners taken 1 Feb "
Kudat raided, but recaptured 28 April, "
The rajah of Sarawak's Trusun expedition reported successful 31 May, "
Mr Hugh Clifford, governor Jan —21 Sept "
Mr E W Birch, C M G , appointed governor 1901
Railway opened from Jesselton, W Coast, to Beaufort (60 m) end March, "
Telegraphic communication between Kudat and London completed reported 14 May, 1902
Strong punitive expedition under the rajah Mudah, Mr Vyner Brooke, against Bantin, a Dyak chief, attacked by cholera over 1000 deaths, 9–19 June, "
Rajah of Sarawak subdues the Dyak tribes, 2 Apr 1903

BORNOU, an extensive kingdom in central Africa, explored by Denham and Clapperton (sent out by the British government), in 1822 The population is estimated by Denham at 5,000,000, by Barth at 9,000,000 Rabah, an adventurer who had subdued the kingdom, defeated and killed by the French at Kusli, reported, 20 July, 1900 *See French W Africa* and *Niger Coast*, 1901-2

BORODINO, a Russian village on the river Moskwa, near which a sanguinary battle was fought, 7 Sept 1812, between the French under Napoleon, and the Russians under Kutusoff, 240,000 men being engaged Each party claimed the victory, but the Russians retreated, leaving Moscow, which the French entered, 14 Sept , see *Moscow*

BORON, see *Borax*

BOROUGH or **BURGH**, anciently a fortified town (*burh*), now means an incorporated city or town They are all (except city of London) governed under the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 County boroughs were incorporated under the Local Government Act, 1888 Parliamentary boroughs are the electoral divisions which send members to parliament, since the election of burgesses in the reign of Henry III (1265) They do not of necessity coincide with the municipal boroughs which give them their name Charters were granted to towns by Henry I 1132, which were remodelled by Charles II in 1682-4, but restored in 1688 22 new English boroughs were created in 1553 Burgesses were first admitted into the Scottish parliament by Robert Bruce, 1326, and into the Irish, 1365, see *Constituency*

BOROUGH-BRIDGE (W R of York) Here Edward II defeated the earls of Hereford and Lancaster, 16 March, 1322 Lancaster was mounted on a lean horse, led to an eminence near Pontefract, and beheaded

BOROUGH-ENGLISH, an ancient tenure by which the younger son inherits It is mentioned as occurring 834, prevailing in some old boroughs in Middlesex, Kent, Surrey, Sussex and Somerset Abolished in Scotland by Malcolm III in 1062

BORSTAL SCHEME, see under *Prisons*

BOSCOBEL, near Donnington, Shropshire Charles II (after his defeat at Worcester, 3 Sept 1651), disguised in the clothes of the Penderills, remained from 4 to 6 Sept at White Ladies, on 7 and 8 Sept he lay at Boscobel house, near which exists an oak said to be the scion of the Royal Oak in which the king was part of the time hidden with col Careless *Sharpe* The "Boscobel Tracts" were first published in 1660 In 1861 Mr F Manning published "Views," illustrating these tracts W H Ainsworth's "Boscobel," a story with authentic details, published 1872

BOSNIA, in European Turkey, formerly part of Pannonia, was governed by chiefs till a brother-in-law of Louis king of Hungary was made king, 1376 He was defeated by the Turks in 1389, and became their vassal Bosnia was incorporated with Turkey in 1463 Many efforts have been made by the Bosnians to recover their independence A rebellion, begun in 1849, was quelled by Omar Pasha in 1851 The Bosnians joined the insurgents in Herzegovina, Sept 1875, revolt was subdued, Aug 1877 See *Turkey*

About 100,000 Bosnian fugitives said to be in Austrian territories July, 1878
Proclamation of the emperor before his troops enter Bosnia (in conformity with the *treaty of Berlin*, 13 July) 27 July, "
Advance of the Austrians, 29 July, vigorously resisted by the Bosnian begs, aided by Turks 4 6 Aug "
The Bosnians defeated between Zepce and Maglai, 7, 8 Aug "
The Austrians occupy Travnik the old capital, 11 Aug , slightly repulsed 16 Aug "
Victories of Philippovich at Han Belalovich 16 Aug , of Tegethoff 18 Aug "
Serajevo, the capital, bombarded and taken by storm 19 Aug , other successes 30 Aug , 5 Sept "
The fortress Trebinje voluntarily surrenders 7 Sept "
Behacs firmly resists, 10 Sept , taken 19 Sept "
Senkovics, a strong fortress, with arms and ammunition, taken 21 Sept "
Zwornik, a stronghold, surrenders about 25 Sept "
Livno bombarded and taken 28 Sept "
Other places surrender . . . about 12 Oct "

Resistance ended, general amnesty issued about 9 Nov 1878
Austrian loss estimated 5000 killed, wounded, missing Nov ,,
The country settled, gradual political reforms Jan *et seq* 1880
Population, 1,504,091, announced Feb 1889, steadily increasing, country progressing and good budget reported 20 May, 1902
Baron Burian appointed Imperial Minister of Finance and Administrator reported 29 July, 1903
Town of Travnik almost destroyed by fire 3, 4 Sept ,,

BOSPHORE EGYPTIEN, see *Egypt*, 1885

BOSPHORUS, THRACIAN (now Channel of Constantinople) Darius Hystaspes threw a bridge of boats over this strait when about to invade Greece, 493 B C See *Constantinople*

BOSPORUS (or also **BOSPHORUS**) **CIMMERIAN** The name given by the ancients to the strait which leads from the Black Sea to the Sea of Azov Called also the straits of Kertch or Yenikale The history of the kingdom is involved in obscurity It was named Cimmerian, from the *Cimmeri* who dwelt on its borders, about 750 B C

The Archeneactidæ from Mitylene rule B C 502 480
They are dispossessed by Spartacus I 438
Seleucus 431 Satyrus I 407
Leucon 393 Spartacus II 353 Parysades 348
Eumelus, aiming to dethrone his brother Satyrus II is defeated but Satyrus is killed 310
Prytanis his next brother ascends the throne, but is murdered by Eumelus 309
Eumelus puts to death all his relations, 309 and is killed 304
The Scythians conquer Bosporus 285
Mithridates VI, of Pontus conquers Bosporus 80
He poisons himself and the Romans make his son, Pharnaces king 63
Battle of Zela gained by Julius Cæsar over Pharnaces II (Cæsar writes home, *Veni vidi, vici*, I came I saw I conquered) 47
Asander usurps the crown ,,
Cæsar makes Mithridates of Pergamus king ,,
Polemon conquers Bosporus, and favoured by Agrippa reigns 14
Polemon killed by barbarians of the Palus Mæotis A D 33
Polemon II reigns ,
Mithridates II reigns 41
Mithridates conducted a prisoner to Rome by order of Claudius Cotys I king 49
A list of kings given by some writers ends with Sauromates VII 344

BOSTON, Lincolnshire, a trading seaport, growing in importance since making of docks, &c, 1882-1900, made a staple for wool, 1357, St Botolph's church, with a lofty tower, was erected about 1309 Population 1881, 14,941, 1891, 14,953, 1901, 15,583

BOSTON, Massachusetts, United States, built about 1627 Here originated that resistance to the British authorities which led to American independence **The act** of parliament laying duties on tea, papers, colours, &c (passed June, 1767), greatly excited the indignation of the citizens of Boston **Population** 1890, 448,477, 1900, 560,892

Boston News Letter, first American newspaper, appeared 24 April 1704
The duties on paper, &c were suspended, that on tea, retained, the citizens of Boston seize the tea in three vessels in the harbour, and cast it into the sea 16 Dec 1773
Boston seaport shut by the English parliament, until restitution should be made to the East India Company for the tea lost 25 March 1774
Arrival of gen. Gage as commander in chief of the Colonies, with troops 13 May, ,,
The town besieged by the Americans, and 400 houses destroyed 1775
Battle of Bunker Hill, between the royalists and independent troops the latter defeated, 17 June, 1775
The city evacuated by the king's troops April, 1776
Industrial exhibition opened Oct 1856
Great peace jubilee concert of about 10,371 voices and 1094 instruments, with anvils, bells, &c, begun 15 June, 1869
International peace jubilee chorus about 20 000 orchestra 1000 with military bands and other performers of different nations, including the British grenadier guards band a day allotted to each nation 17 June—4 July, 1872
Tremendous fire great loss of life and property about 80 acres of buildings burnt 959 houses (125 dwellings) 35 persons killed 9, 10, 11 Nov ,,
Great fire, many buildings destroyed, estimated loss 5,000,000 dollars Two firemen killed 28 Nov 1886
Many buildings destroyed by fire, five deaths estimated loss, 3,000,000 dollars 10 March, 1893
Another fire 500 families homeless, 15-16 May, and a great fire in warehouses, estimated loss, above 1,000 000 dollars 17 May, 1894
Destructive blizzard, city blocked, 200 horses killed 31 Jan 1898
Boston has the longest railway station in the United States, opened 1898 Street electric tramways (and subway) and an elevated line carry 50 000 000 people annually completed 1901
Visit of Hon Artillery Company (London) to Boston arrive 2 Oct 1903
Hon Artillery Company of Mass presented by King Edward VII with signed portrait of himself in recognition of welcome extended to the Hon Artillery Company of London 1 Jan 1904
Triennial convention of the Protestant episcopal church of the United States and Canada abp of Canterbury present 5 Oct ,,
Largest missionary meeting ever held takes place in the Tremont temple 10 Oct ,,

BOSWORTH FIELD, Leicestershire, the site of the thirteenth and last battle between the houses of York and Lancaster, 22 Aug 1485, when Richard III was defeated by the earl of Richmond, afterwards Henry VII, and slain, through the desertion of sir Wm Stanley It is said that Henry was crowned on the spot with the crown of Richard found in a hawthorn bush near the field

BOTANY *Aristotle is considered the founder* of the science (about 347 B C) *Historia Plantarum* of Theophrastus was written about 320 B C Authors on botany became numerous at the close of the 15th century Fuchsius, Bock, Bauhin, Cæsalpinus, and others, wrote between 1535 and 1600 The system and arrangement of the great Linnæus (see *Linnæan system*) was made known about 1735, and Jussieu's system, founded on Tournefort's, and called "the natural system," in 1758 At Linnæus's death, 1778, the species of plants actually described amounted in number to 11,800 The number of species now recorded cannot fall short of 100,000 J C London's "Encyclopædia of Plants," a most comprehensive work, first appeared in 1829 De Candolle's "Prodromus Systematis Naturalis Regni Vegetabilis" (of which Vol I appeared in 1818), was continued by his son Alphonse, who died, aged 86, April, 1893 An International Botanical congress was opened in London, 23 May, 1866, professor A De Candolle president, another at Amsterdam, 13 April, 1877 Robert Brown, who accompanied Flinders in his survey of New Holland in 1803, died 10 June, 1858 aged 85, was long acknowledged to be the chief of the botanists of his day

Linnæan Society instituted 1788, incorporated 1802
Royal botanic society's jubilee fête, 15 July, 1839
International botanical congress at Genoa 6 Sept. 1892
Paris 1 Oct 1900, at Geneva 7 Aug 1901

Dr Wm. Williamson, geol botanist, d 23 June, 1895
Charles Naudin, French botanist, died 19 March, 1899
J G Agardh, Swedish, born 1813, died 17 Jan 1901
Nature study exhibition opened by the duke of Devonshire, 23 July, 1902, laboratory opened Jan 1903
New botanical and horticultural laboratory in connection with Botanical society school opened 1 April, 1903

BOTANIC GARDENS

	Established about		*Established about*
Padua	1545	Kew, 1760 greatly improved	1841 65
Montpellier	1558	Cambridge	1763
Leyden	1577	Coimbra	1773
Leipsic	1580	St. Petersburg	1785
Paris (Jardin des Plantes)	1624	Calcutta	1793
Jena	1629	Dublin	1800
Oxford	1632	Horticultural Society's, Chiswick	1821
Upsal	1657	Royal Botanic Society's, Regent's Park	1839
Chelsea	1673-86	Royal Horticultural Society's, see *Horticulture*	1860
Edinburgh	1680		
Vienna	1753		
Madrid	1755		

BOTANY BAY, Australia, discovered by captain Cook, 28 April, 1770, received its name from the great variety of plants growing on the shore It was fixed on for a colony of convicts from Great Britain, which was however established at Sydney, near Port Jackson The first governor, captain Arthur Phillip, who sailed from England in May, 1787, arrived at the settlement in Jan 1788 The colony was eventually established at Port Jackson, about thirteen miles to the north of the bay, see *New South Wales*, and *Transportation*

BOTHIE SYSTEM, a system which prevails in the eastern and north-eastern districts of Scotland of building the outhouses (barns, stables, byres, &c) of a farmstead in the form of barracks, in which the unmarried male servants reside

BOTHWELL BRIDGE, Lanarkshire The Scotch covenanters, who took up arms against the intolerant government of Charles II, and defeated the celebrated Claverhouse at Drumclog, 1 June, 1679, were totally routed by the earl of Monmouth at Bothwell Bridge, 22 June, 1679, and many prisoners were tortured and executed

BOTTLE-CONJURER In accordance with a wager, a person having advertised that he would jump into a quart bottle at the Haymarket theatre, on 16 Jan 1749, the house was densely crowded and besieged by thousands anxious to gain admittance The pickpockets had a rich harvest, and the duped crowd nearly pulled down the edifice

BOTTLES in ancient times were made of leather The art of making glass bottles and drinking-glasses was known to the Romans at least before 79, for these articles and other vessels have been found in the ruins of Pompeii Bottles were made in England about 1558 A bottle which contained two hogsheads was blown, we are told, at Leith, in Scotland, in Jan 1747-8, see *Glass*

Ashley's patent for making glass bottles by automatic machinery 13 Nov 1886
Bottles largely made of paper in Chicago 1887
Screw stoppered bottles in universal use for aërated waters 1903

BOUILLON, Belgium, formerly a duchy, was sold by Godfrey, its ruler, to Albert, bishop of Liège, to obtain funds for the crusade, 1095 It was seized by the French in 1672, and held by them till 1815, when it was given to the king of the Netherlands as duke of Luxemburg It was awarded to Belgium after the Revolution of 1830

BOULANGISTS, see *France*, 1886-91

BOULEVARDS (Bulwarks), sites of old fortifications in Paris and other French towns, now planted with rows of trees The practice has been adopted in London and its suburban roads, 1875, *et seq* See *Playground*

BOULOGNE, an important seaport in Picardy, N France, added to Burgundy, 1435, to France, 1447 Here Henry VIII and Francis I concluded a treaty to oppose the Turks, 28 Oct 1532 Boulogne was besieged by Henry VII 2 Oct 1492, for a few days, taken by Henry VIII on 14 Sept 1544, but restored for a sum of money, 1550 Its trade is growing, in 1902 the exports and imports amounted to over 19,000,000*l* The fishing fleet (many steamers) earn over 500,000*l* annually. Population 1901, 49,083

Lord Nelson attacked a flotilla here, disabling ten vessels and sinking five 3 Aug. 1801
In another attempt he was repulsed with great loss, captain Parker of the *Medusa* killed 18 Aug ,,
Bonaparte assembled 160,000 men and 10,000 horses, and a flotilla of 1300 vessels and 17,000 sailors to invade England in 1804 the coasts of Kent and Sussex were covered with martello towers and lines of defence and nearly half the adult population of Britain was formed into volunteer corps Sir Sidney Smith unsuccessfully attempted to burn the flotilla with fire machines called *catamarans* 2 Oct 1804
The army removed on the breaking out of war with Austria 1805
Congreve rockets used in another attack, and set the town on fire 8 Oct 1806
Louis Napoleon (afterwards emperor) made a fruitless descent here with about 50 followers, 6 Aug 1840
As emperor, he reviewed the French troops destined for the Baltic, 10 July, 1854 and entertained prince Albert and the king of the Belgians, 5 Sept 1854
Statue of Edw Jenner here inaugurated 11 Sept 1865
Pilgrimages here to adore an image of the Virgin and Child, said to have been miraculously brought in a boat in 633 1857 75
Law authorising construction of a new deep sea harbour, by M Stœcklin (in 15 years), cost about 680,000*l* passed 19 June, first stone laid, by M Freycinet 9 Sept 1878
Great fire, shipping and timber destroyed, 29 Sept 1895
British association entertained by the French association at the town hall a monument of Dr Duchesne, eminent scientist, and a plaque in memorial of the poet Campbell, unveiled, 21 Sept 1899
Pres Loubet lays first stone of the new dock 6 July, 1903

BOUNDARY ACTS *Commissioners* were appointed by the Reform Bill, passed 15 Aug 1867 Viscount Eversley, Russell Gurney, sir John T B Duckworth, sir Francis Crossley, and John Walter, first sat 16 Aug England and Wales were divided into 18 districts, and other arrangements made Another boundary act was passed 13 July, 1868

Boundary commissioners appointed to carry out the redistribution of seats bill Nov 1884 Work completed 10 Feb 1885
[Sir John Lambert (chairman), hon T H W Pelham, sir F R Sandford, Mr J T Henley, lieut col R O Jones, and Major H Tulloch]
Boundaries commission appointed by the Local Government (Boundaries) Act passed 16 Sept 1887
[Earl Brownlow (chairman), Lord Edmond Fitzmaurice, Lord Basing, sir Henry Selwyn Ibbetson and Mr Hibbert.]

BOUNTIES, premiums granted to the producer, exporter, or importer of certain articles, a principle introduced into commerce by the British parliament The first granted on corn, in 1688, were repealed in 1815 They were first legally granted in England for raising naval stores in America, 1703, and have been granted to the herring fishery, on sail-cloth, linen, and other goods See *Queen Anne's Bounty* and *Sugar*

BOUNTY MUTINY, took place on board the *Bounty*, an armed ship which quitted Otaheite, with bread-fruit trees, 7 April, 1789 The mutineers put their captain, Bligh, and nineteen men into an open boat, with a small stock of provisions, near Annamooka, one of the Friendly isles, 28 April, 1789, these reached the island of Timor, south of the Moluccas, in June, after a voyage of nearly 4000 miles Some of the mutineers were tried 15 Sept 1792, six were condemned and three executed For the fate of others, see *Pitcairn's Island*

BOURBON, HOUSE OF (from which came the royal houses of France, Spain, and Naples), derives its origin from the Archambauds, lords of Bourbon in Berry

Robert, count of Clermont, son of Louis IX of France, married the heiress Beatrice in 1272 died 1317 and their son Louis I created duke of Bourbon and peer of France by Charles IV 1327
The last of the descendants of their *elder* son Peter I, Susanna, married Charles, duke of Montpensier, constable of Bourbon, who, offended by his sovereign Francis I, entered into the service of the emperor Charles V, and was killed at the siege of Rome 6 May, 1527
From James, the *younger* son of Louis I, descended Antony, duke of Vendôme, who married (1548) Jeanne d'Albret, daughter of Henry, king of Navarre Their son, Henry IV born at Pau, 14 Dec 1553, became king of France 31 July, 1589
The crown of Spain was settled on a younger branch of this family, 1700, and guaranteed by the peace of Utrecht (*Rapin*) 1713
Bourbon FAMILY COMPACT (a defensive alliance between France, Spain, and the Two Sicilies concluded by M de Choiseul) 15 Aug 1761
The Bourbons expelled France, 1791 restored 1814 again expelled on the return of Bonaparte from Elba, and again restored after the battle of Waterloo, 1815 The elder branch was expelled once more, in the person of Charles X and his family, in 1830, in consequence of the revolution of the memorable days of July in that year
Orleans branch ascended the throne in the person of the late Louis Philippe, as "king of the French," 9 Aug 1830, deposed, 24 Feb 1848 and his family also was expelled
The Bourbon family fled from Naples (6 Sept 1860), and Francis II lost his kingdom expelled from Spain, Sept 1868 restored by Alfonso XII 31 Dec 1874, see *France, Spain, Naples, Orleans, Parma, Condé,* and *Legitimists*
The fusion of the parties supporting the comte de Chambord with the Orleanists, said to be accomplished, 5 Aug 1873 The comte de Chambord, last of the elder branch, died, aged nearly 63, 24 Aug 1883
Prince Henry of Bourbon dies 17 April, 1905
See *France* and *Orleans*

BOURBON, ISLE OF (in the Indian ocean), discovered by the Portuguese about 1542 The French are said to have first settled here in 1649 It surrendered to the British, under admiral Rowley, 8 July, 1810, and was restored to France in 1815 An awful hurricane in Feb 1829, did much mischief Bourbon was named "l'Ile de la Réunion" in 1848, population, 1892, 171,731

BOURGOGNE, LA, see *Wrecks* footnote, 4 July, 1898

BOURIGNONISTS, a sect founded by Antoinette Bourignon, who, in 1658, took the Augustine habit and travelled in France, Holland, England, and Scotland, in the last she made many converts about 1670 She maintained that Christianity does not consist in faith and practice, but in inward feeling and supernatural impulse A disciple named Court left her a good estate She died in 1680, and her works, 21 volumes 8vo, were published 1686

BOURNOUS, the Arabic name of a hooded garment worn in Algeria, which has been introduced in a modified form into England and France since 1847

BOUVINES (N France), the site of a desperate battle, 27 July, 1214, in which Philip Augustus of France was victorious over the emperor Otho and his allies, consisting of more than 150,000 men The counts of Flanders and Boulogne were taken prisoners, and the earl of Salisbury, brother of king John

BOVILL'S ACT, *23 & 24 Vict c 34, 1860,* relates to petitions of right

BOVRIL, "Ox-strength" The name given to a preparation of lean beef from which the water, about 75 per cent, has been excluded, and the albumen and fibrine, the nutritive parts retained by processes gradually invented by Mr J Lawson Johnston, who began his experimental researches in Canada about 1872 Bovril is now largely manufactured by a company having its head quarters in London

BOWLS or **BOWLING,** an English game as early as the 13th century Henry VIII, Charles I played at it, and also Charles II at Tunbridge *Grammont* Bowling clubs are general throughout England Public bowling greens are provided in Finsbury-park, Chissold-park and other London recreation grounds, 1903

BOW-STREET, see *Magistrates*

Bow Street Runners, a name popularly given to the special officers attached to each police office of the metropolis, commonly called "Robin Red breasts" from their red waistcoats They were famous for the detection of hidden crimes, especially Townsend, who was a favourite of King George III and his family, Limberham, Macmanus, Jealous, Forester and others They were superseded by the new police established in 1829

BOWS AND ARROWS, see *Archery*

BOXING, or **PRIZE-FIGHTING,** the *pugilatus* of the Romans, once a favourite sport with the British, who possess strong arms, giving them superiority in battles decided by the bayonet

Broughton's amphitheatre, behind Oxford road, built 1742
Schools opened in England to teach boxing 1790
Mendoza opened the Lyceum in the Strand in 1791
Boxing was much patronised from about 1820 to 1830
Tom Winter (nicknamed Spring), beside other victories, beat Langan (for 1000*l*) 8 June, 1824
John Gully, originally a butcher, afterwards a prize fighter, acquired wealth, and became M P for Pontefract (1832–37) died 9 March, 1863
Desperate conflict at Farnborough between Thomas Sayers, the Champion of England, a light Sussex man, about 5 feet 8 inches high, and John Heenan the "Benicia Boy," a huge American, in height 6 feet 1 inch Strength, however, was matched by skill and eventually the fight was interrupted, 17 April Both men received a silver belt 31 May, 1860
Tom King beat Mace, and obtained the champion's belt, &c 26 Nov 1862
He beat Goss, 1 Sept, and Heenan (nearly to death) 10 Dec 1863
A trial, in consequence of the last fight, ensued the culprits were discharged on promising not to offend again 5 April, 1864
Wormald obtained the championship after a contest with Marsden 4 Jan 1865
Contest for championship between Mace and O'Baldwin, a giant, prevented by the arrest of Mace, 15 Oct 1867
Railways prohibited carrying persons going to a prize fight, 31 & 32 Vict. c 119 . 1868

Prize fight in St. Andrew's hall (formerly Tavistock chapel), London, W C , stopped 27 March, 1882
Attempted revival of pugilism in London, 1889—90, Queensberry rules drawn up by the marquis of Queensberry and generally adopted about 1890
A fight between Slavin and M'Auliffe, pugilists from Australia, at the Ormonde club, Walworth, stopped, the gloves to be used being considered insufficient, 23 Sept , fight took place 27 Sept , the men committed for trial, 10 Oct , the jury disagree 17 Nov ,,
Fitzsimmons, of Cornwall, beats Corbett, of Denver 1897
Walter Croot, after an encounter with James Barry at the Nat Sporting club, from 10 15 p m 6 Dec till 12 15 a m 7 Dec , died 9 a m Dec ,,
Jeffreys, of Ohio, beat Fitzsimmons, 12,000*l* divided between them 1899
Thos Turner dies after a contest, 17 Nov 1898, Michael Riley fatally injured at the Nat Sporting club 29 Jan 1900, an American pugilist fatally injured there 22 April, 1901
Sullivan, an eminent prize fighter in 1903
Corbett, jun beats Hanlan, at San Francisco for the feather weight championship of the world 29 Dec ,,
Light weight championship won by Nelson (Dane) against J Britt (U S) at San Francisco, 10 Sept 1905
Winners of the Amateur Boxing Association Champion ship—*Bantam weights* (8st. 4lb and under), 1902, A J Milner, 1903, H Perry, 1904, H Perry *Feather weights* (9st and under), 1902, C J Clarke, 1903, J Godfrey, 1904, C Morris *Light weights* (10st, and under) 1902, A Warner, 1903, H Fergus, 1904, H Wells, *Middle weights* (11st 4lb and under), 1902, E Mann, 1903, R C Warnes 1904, E Mann, *Heavy weights* (any weight) 1902, F Parks 1903, E, Dickson, 1904, A H Horner

BOXTEL (in Dutch Brabant), where the British and allied army, commanded by the duke of York, was defeated by the French republicans, who took 2000 prisoners and eight pieces of cannon, 17 Sept 1794

BOX-TREE, indigenous to this country, and exceedingly valuable to wood-engravers In 1815 a large box-tree at Box-hill, Surrey, was cut down, and realised a large sum Macculloch says that 'the trees were cut down in 1815, and produced upwards of 10,000*l*" About 1820 the cutting of trees on the hill produced about 6000*l*

BOY-BISHOP During the middle ages a choir-boy was frequently elected on St Nicholas' day, 6 Dec , and held office till the 28th The custom was suppressed in England in July, 1542, but lingered for some time after

BOYCOTTING, see *Ireland*, 1880 *et seq* Condemned by the Pope, 20 April, 1888 A Boycott fund to assist capt Boycott (died 21 June, 1897) in his trouble was subscribed 1880-1 Boycotting very prevalent in Tipperary, 1889-90 See *China*, 1905, and *India*, 1905

BOYDELL'S LOTTERY for his Shakspeare gallery of paintings got up (1786) by alderman Boydell, lord mayor of London Every ticket was sold at the time the alderman died, 12 Dec 1804, before the decision of the wheel

BOYLE LECTURES, instituted by his will (18 July, 1691), by Robert Boyle (son of the great earl of Cork), a philosopher, distinguished by his genius, virtues, and benevolence, who died 30 Dec 1691 Eight lectures (in vindication of the Christian religion) are to be delivered The office of lecturer is tenable for three years

BOYNE, a river in Ireland, near which William III defeated his father-in-law, James II, 1 July, 1690 The latter lost 1500 (out of 30,000) men, the Protestant army lost about a third of that number (out of 36,000) James fled to Dublin, thence to Waterford, and escaped to France The duke of Schomberg was killed by mistake by his own soldiers as he was crossing the river, and here also was killed the rev George Walker, who defended Londonderry, in 1689 Near Drogheda is a splendid obelisk, 150 feet in height, erected in 1736 by the Protestants of the empire in commemoration of this victory

BOYNE, man-of-war of 98 guns, destroyed by fire at Portsmouth, 4 May, 1795, by the explosion of the magazine, numbers perished Portions were recovered June, 1840

BOYS BRIGADE, inaugurated 1883, by Mr W A Smith, of Glasgow, with the object of "the advancement of Christ's Kingdom among boys, and the promotion of habits of obedience, reverence, discipline, self respect, and all that tends towards true Christian manliness" The companies of the brigade are composed of boys of 12 to 17 years of age, formed in connection with the Sunday schools, churches and missions of religious bodies in all parts of the United Kingdom The boys wear a simple uniform, and are exercised in military drill The total number enrolled (1905) in the United Kingdom was 55,000, with 4800 officers, about 100 companies in London, with a strength of 7000 The movement has extended to the United States and the colonies, the total strength throughout the world being 90,000 The Prince of Wales is the patron, and the Archbishop of Canterbury the vice-patron of the brigade

BOYTON'S SWIMMING APPARATUS See under *Life Boat*, &c

BRABANT, part of Holland and Belgium, an ancient duchy, part of Charlemagne's empire, fell to his son Charles, 806 It became a separate duchy (called at first Lower Lorraine) in 959 It descended to Philip II of Burgundy, 1429, and in regular succession to the emperor Charles V In the 17th century it was held by Holland and Austria, as Dutch Brabant and the Walloon provinces, and underwent many changes through the wars of Europe The Austrian division was taken by the French in 1746 and 1794 It was united to the Netherlands in 1814, but South Brabant was given to Belgium, 1830 The heir of the throne of Belgium is styled duke of Brabant, see *Belgium*

BRACELETS are of great antiquity, and have been worn by almost every nation, savage or civilised Bracelets were in use in Egypt at a very early period Frequent mention is made in the Bible of this custom Greek and Roman women wore this ornament, and a kind of bracelet (*armillæ*) was conferred on the Roman soldier as a reward for bravery Bracelets constituted the chief ornament of the ancient German tribes, and are frequently found in ancient graves

BRACHYGRAPHY, see *Stenography*

BRADFIELD RESERVOIR, see *Sheffield*, 1864

BRADFORD, West Riding of Yorkshire, an ancient seat of the woollen manufacture, made a parliamentary borough in 1832, has thriven since 1851 Bradford returns three M P 's by Act passed 25 June, 1885, constituted a county by itself by local government act of 1888, made a city June, 1897 See *Poisoning* Population, 1881, 194,495, 1891, 216,361, 1901, 279,767
New town hall was opened 9 Sept 1873

British Association met here 17 Sept 1873
Statue of Sir Titus Salt unveiled 1 Aug 1874
Statue of R Cobden unveiled 25 July, 1877
New technical school opened by the prince of Wales 23 June, 1882
Fall of chimney of New Lands mills, 54 killed, 250 injured 28 Dec ,,
Statue of Mr W E Forster, long M P for Bradford, unveiled by the marquis of Ripon 17 May, 1890
Strike of about 15,000 operatives at the Manningham mills, Dec 1890 ended 27 April, 1891
Rioting suppressed by military 13 14 April, ,,
Fire at Messrs Sutcliffe and Sons cotton mills, etc , damage, about 20,000*l* 27 Nov 1893
Lord Masham offers 47,000*l* to found an institute in Lister park as a memorial of Dr Cartwright, May, 1898
Greenhill Mills burnt, damage 40,000*l* 11 March, 1903
Exhibition opened by the prince of Wales 3 May, 1904

BRADLAUGH CASE, see *Parliament*, 1880-5 Mr Charles Bradlaugh, M P for Northampton, died 30 Jan 1891, aged 57

BRADSHAW'S RAILWAY GUIDE was first published by Mr G Bradshaw, assisted by Mr W J Adams, in Dec 1841 The *Continental Bradshaw* was established in 1848

The beginning of railway guides is involved in obscurity Mr Bradshaw issued his first railway time tables in two forms, one for the Liverpool and Manchester district and one for London and the Birmingham district, 19 and 25 Oct 1839 His Railway Companion appeared in 1840

BRAGANZA, a city in Portugal, gave title to Alfonso, natural son of John I of Portugal (in 1422), founder of the house of Braganza When the nation, in a bloodless revolution in 1640, threw off the Spanish yoke, John duke of Braganza was called to the throne as John IV , and his descendants have since reigned over *Portugal*

BRAHMINS, Hindoo priests, the highest of the four castes Pythagoras is thought to have learned from them his doctrine of the *Metempsychosis* and it is affirmed that some of the Greek philosophers went to India on purpose to converse with them The Brahmins derive their name from Brahmah, one of the three beings whom God, according to their theology, created, and with whose assistance He formed the world Consult "Brahmanism and Hinduism," 1887, and "Indian Wisdom," 1893, by Monier Williams See *Vedas* and *Buddhism*

BRAHMO SOMAJ, see *Deism*

BRAIN, see under *Craniology* and *Nerves*

BRAINTREE CASE (in Essex) decided in 1842 by Dr Lushington, who determined that a minority in a parish vestry cannot levy a church rate

BRAKES, see under *Railways*

BRAMHAM (W R York) near here the earl of Northumberland and lord Bardolf were defeated and slain by sir Thomas Rokeby, the general of Henry IV , 19 Feb 1408, and Fairfax was defeated by the royalists under the earl of Newcastle, 29 March, 1643

BRANDENBURG, a city in Prussia, founded by the Slavonians, who gave it the name of *Banber*, which signified *Guard of the Forest*, according to some, others explain the name as Burg, or city, of the *Brennes* Henry I , surnamed the Fowler, after defeating the Slavonians, fortified "Brannibor," 926, as a rampart against the Huns, and bestowed the government on Sigefroi, count of Ringelheim, with the title of margrave, or protector of the marches or frontiers The emperor Sigismund gave perpetual investiture to Frederick IV of Nuremburg, of the house of Hohenzollern, ancestor of the royal family of Prussia, made elector in 1417 For a list of the margraves since 1134, see *Prussia* Population, 1890, 37,823 , 1900, 94,263

BRANDY (German *Branntwein*, burnt wine), the spirit distilled from wine Alcohol appears to have been known to Raymond Lully in the 13th century, and to have been manufactured in France early in the 14th It was at first used medicinally, and miraculous cures were ascribed to its influence In 1852, 3,959,452 , in 1866, 5,621,930 , in 1870, 7,942,965 , in 1874, 3,378,057 , in 1876, 7,913,092 , in 1877, 2,962,697 , in 1879, 5,024,668 , in 1883, 2,202,344 , in 1888, 2,655,004 , in 1889, 2,858,774 , in 1890, 3,100,450 , in 1893, 2,739,455 , in 1896, 2,749,624 , in 1900, 2,596,265 , 1901, 2,434,970 , in 1902, 2,198,518, in 1903, 1,883,987 gallons of foreign spirits were imported into the United Kingdom In 1901, 55,306,438 gallons of spirits were manufactured in Britain Manufacture of genuine French brandy has almost ceased

BRANDYWINE, a river in N America, near which a battle took place between the British, under Howe, and the Americans under Washington, in which the latter (after a day's fight) were defeated with great loss, 11 Sept 1777 Philadelphia fell into the possession of the victors

BRANKS, a kind of bridle constructed of iron bands, acting as a gag, formerly used in England and Scotland as an instrument of punishment for scolds, and slanderous women The culprit was paraded through the streets by the bellman, beadle, or constable, or chained to the market cross, where she was exposed to public ridicule The date when it was first used is unknown Found in Edinburgh, 1567, Glasgow, 1574, Stirling, 1660, Macclesfield, 1623, Worcester, 1658 A brank in Walton-on-Thames is dated 1633 One called the "witches bridle of Forfar," 1661, has a long piece of iron with three sharp spikes in place of the usual gag Examples are to be seen in the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford, and the Antiquarian Museum, Edinburgh, and elsewhere

BRASS That mentioned in the Bible was most probably bronze When Lucius Mummius burnt Corinth to the ground, 146 B C , he found immense riches, and during the conflagration, it is said, all the metals in the city melted, and running together, formed the valuable composition described as *Corinthian Brass* This is well doubted, for the Corinthian artists had long before obtained great credit for their method of combining gold and silver with copper *Du Fresnoy* Some of the English sepulchral engraved *brasses* are said to be as old as 1277 , a white brass produced by Mr P M Parsons, about 1875

BRAVO CASE Mr Charles Delauney Turner Bravo, barrister, died suddenly and mysteriously (at Balham, county of London), suicide suspected, 18 April, 1876 , open verdict at inquest , new inquest ordered, 26 June, 1876 , began 10 July Verdict "Wilful murder by administration of tartar emetic , but not sufficient evidence to fix the guilt upon any person," 11 Aug 1876

BRAY, Berks Fuller says that its vicar, Symon Symonds, was twice a papist and twice a Protestant—in the reigns of Henry VIII , Edward VI , Mary, and Elizabeth (1533-1558) Upon

being called a turn-coat, he said he kept to his principle, that of "living and dying the vicar of Bray." The story is doubted The modern song refers to the political changes of the 17th and 18th centuries BRAY, the "Irish Brighton," a beautiful seaside town 13 miles S E of Dublin, with esplanade a mile long Pop 6,888

BRAY'S ASSOCIATES for founding clerical libraries and supporting negro schools This society began in 1723, by Dr Thomas Bray, rector of Sheldon, appointing trustees to expend 900*l* bequeathed by Mr D'Allone for the instruction of negroes In 1733 these trustees received their present name, and their fund was increased by legacies in 1767 and 1768

Dr Bray, who was one of the founders of the Society for Propagating the Gospel, and who had acted energetically as commissary in Maryland for the bishop of London, about 1696 died 15 Feb 1730, bequeathing part of his books to Sion College and part to found a parochial library, under certain conditions, complied with at Maidstone and also money for other religious purposes. The associates assist schools and libraries in the colonies, and parochial libraries at home

BRAZEN BULL, said to have been contrived by Perillus, at Athens, for Phalaris, tyrant of Agrigentum, 570 B C. It had an opening in the side to admit the victims, and a fire was kindled underneath to roast them to death Phalaris ordered the artist to make the first experiment Pindar (522–422 B C) speaks of the cruelties of Phalaris, but later writers give him a different character

BRAZIL, formerly an empire in South America, was discovered by Vincent Pinzon, 26 Jan 1500 Pedro Alvarez de Cabral, a Portuguese, driven upon its coasts by a tempest, April following, called it the land of the Holy Cross, but it was subsequently named Brazil, on account of its red wood The French having seized on Portugal in 1807, the royal family and nobles embarked for Brazil, and landed 7 March, 1808 The dominant religion is Roman Catholic, but others are tolerated Constitution of 25 March, 1824, modified 12 Aug 1834 and 12 May, 1840 Population in 1888, 14,002,335, 1891, 17,000,000, 1900 (31 Dec), 14,333,913 Revenue, 1903 Rs 44,300,908 gold, Rs 264,133,004 paper, expenditure, Rs 42,981,127 gold, Rs 281,198,959 paper Imports 1902, 23,361,950*l*, exports, 36,805,000*l* External funded debt, 1902, 42,915,000*l*, internal funded debt, 81,437,500*l* See *Portugal*

The emperor was deposed and a Federal republic, styled THE UNITED STATES OF BRAZIL, proclaimed 15, 16 Nov 1889 (*see below*), a new constitution was promulgated, 22 June, 1890 and 24 Feb 1891 It consists of a president, elected for 4 years, secretaries of state, a senate and a house of representatives

Brazil explored by Amerigo Vespucci about 1504
Divided into captaincies by the king of Portugal 1530
Martin de Souza discovers Rio, and founds the first European colony at San Vincente 1531
Jews banished from Portugal to Brazil 1548
San Salvador (Bahia) founded by Thomé de Souza 1549
French protestants occupy bay of Rio Janeiro 1555–60
Sebastian founded 1567
Brazil, with Portugal, becomes subject to Spain 1580
James Lancaster captures Pernambuco 1593
The French establish a colony at Maranham 1594
Belem founded by Calderia 1615
The French expelled "
The Dutch seize the coast of Brazil, 1630 and hold Pernambuco 1630
Defeated at Guararapès, 1646 give up Brazil 1661
Gold mining commences 1693
Destruction of Palmares 1697
The French assault and capture Rio Janeiro 1710–11
Diamond mines discovered in Sezzo Frio 1729
Jesuits expelled 1758–60
Capital transferred from Bahia to Rio Janeiro 1763
Royal family of Portugal arrive at Brazil, 7 March, 1808
First printing press established "
Brazil becomes a kingdom 1815
King John VI returns to Portugal, and dom Pedro becomes regent 1821
Brazil declares its independence 7 Sept 1822
Pedro I crowned emperor 1 Dec "
New constitution ratified 25 March, 1824
Independence recognised by Portugal 29 Aug 1825
Revolution at Rio Janeiro, abdication of dom Pedro I 7 April, 1831
Abolition of slave trade decreed (not effected till 1852) "
Reform of the constitution, 12 Aug 1834 and 12 May, 1840
Pedro II declared of age 23 July, "
Steam ship line to Europe commenced 1850
Suppression of the slave trade railways commenced 1852
Rio Janeiro lit with gas 1854
The British ship *Prince of Wales* wrecked at Albardas, on coast of Brazil is plundered by some of the natives, and some of the crew killed, about 7 June, 1861
Reparation long refused reprisals made five Brazilian merchant ships being seized by the British 31 Dec 1862
The Brazilian minister at London pays 3,200*l* as an indemnity under protest 26 Feb 1863
The Brazilian government request the British to express their regret for reprisals declined diplomatic intercourse suspended 5–28 May, "
Dispute between the governments respecting the arrest of some British officers at Rio Janeiro (17 June, 1862) referred to the arbitration of the king of the Belgians, who decides in favour of Brazil, 18 June "
New ministry formed F J Furtado, president—prospect of reconciliation with Gt Britain 30 Aug 1864
U S war steamer *Wachusett* seizes the confederate steamer *Florida* in the port of Bahia, while under protection of Brazil, 7 Oct after remonstrance, Mr Seward, U S foreign minister apologises [The *Florida* (inadvertently) sunk?] 26 Dec "
War with Uruguay—the Brazilians take Paysandu, and march upon Monte Video 2 Feb 1865
The comte d Eu and princess Isabella (on marriage tour) land at Southampton 7 Feb "
Lopez, president of Paraguay, declares war against the Argentine Republic April "
Treaty between Brazil, Uruguay, and the Argentine Republic against Paraguay, governed by Lopez, signed 1 May, "
Scientific expedition under Agassiz favoured by the emperor July, "
Amicable relations with England restored Aug "
The emperor joins the army against Lopez Aug "
The allies under Flores defeat the Paraguayans at Santayuna on the Uruguay 18 Sept "
Uruguayana surrenders to the allies 18 Sept "
Indecisive battle between the allies and the Paraguayans, at Paso de la Patria about 25 Feb 1866
Paraguayans defeated on the Parana 16, 17 April, "
Victory of the allies at Estero Velhaco, 2 May indecisive battle there 24 May, "
Bombardment of the allied camp on the Parana 14 June, "
Two days' fight at Tuyuty allies defeated, 16, 18 July, "
Fruitless meeting of president Lopez with the chiefs on proposals of peace 12 Sept "
The allies attack the fortress of Curupaiti defeated with severe loss 17–19 22 Sept "
The allies camp bombarded, 18 Oct the Paraguayans repulsed at Tuyuty 30 Oct "
The Brazilians take Corumba 13 June, 1867
The duke of Edinburgh visits Rio de Janeiro 15–22 July "
The Paraguayans victors 24 Sept, severely defeated 3 and 21 Oct. "
Proposals for peace by Lopez declined Oct "
Severe defeat of Paraguayans before Tuyuty 3 Nov "
Freedom decreed to slaves belonging to the nation who shall become soldiers 6 Nov "
Three monitors pass Curupaiti, on the Paraguay, 17 Feb 6 ironclads force the passage of Humaitá they find Asuncion abandoned 21 Feb 1868

Fierce resistance of the Paraguayans, Lopez said to have armed 4000 women June, 1868
After several conflicts Lopez is totally defeated at Villeta, and flies 11 Dec ,,
The comte d'Eu appointed general of the allied army 24 March, 1869
The allies surprise and capture Rosario and garrison 8 May, ,,
Lopez defeated in severe conflicts, 12, 16, 18, 21 Aug ,,
Lopez defeated and killed near the Aquidaban, 1 March, 1870
Treaty of peace with Paraguay, quite subdued 20 June, ,,
The count and countess d'Eu arrive in England, 13 Sept. ,,
New ministry under viscount St Vincent, 29 Sept ,,
The emperor and empress come to Europe, and visit public and scientific institutions, manufactories in Great Britain and other countries, June-Aug 1871
Gradual slave emancipation bill passed by the senate great rejoicings 27, 28 Sept ,,
The emperor and empress, after visiting the continent, return to Brazil 31 March, 1872
Treaty with the Argentine republic Jan 1873
Prosecution of the archbishop of Pernambuco and other prelates, for infraction of the constitution Sept-Dec ,,
In a settlement of German emigrants at Porto Alegre, a number of fanatics, popularly termed *Mucker* (hypocrites), headed by Jacobina Maurer, a prophetess who claimed to be a female Christ, and her priest Hans Georg Maurer, attempt to convert their neighbours by force, and desolate the property of those who refuse She and nearly all her band are killed after several conflicts with their neighbours, aided by the military 21-26 July, 1874
Great bank failures at Rio Janeiro May, 1875
Duke de Caixias president of ministry 25 June, ,,
Emperor and empress at opening of Philadelphia Exhibition, 10 May, 1876, travelled in Europe, &c, returned to Rio Janeiro Sept. 1877
A ministerial crisis respecting emancipation of slaves (see under *Slavery*) Sept 1884
The emperor supports his minister Dantas; 1,200,000 slaves in Brazil ,,
Resignation of Dantas, anti slavery minister, on account of minority in the chamber 5 May, 1885
The new minister Seraiva introduces a gradual emancipation bill 12 May, ,,
Ministry resigns, succeeded by Baron de Cotegipe, about 20 Aug ,,
Bill for gradual abolition of slavery passed by senate and deputies Sept. ,,
New ministry under Sen de Oliviera March, 1888
Bill for total abolition of slavery passed by the chambers, 10-14 May, decree issued (about 700,000 persons freed) May, ,,
The emperor visits Europe, arrives at Paris, 20 July, 1887, returns to Rio Janeiro 22 Aug ,,
The emperor fired at by Adriano Valte, a Portuguese republican, not injured 15 July, 1889
Revolution at Rio de Janeiro, begun by the army, baron de Ladario, minister of marine, wounded, a republic proclaimed, marshal Deodoro da Fonseca, chief of a provisional government, people quiet the emperor imprisoned, refuses to submit, 15, 16 Nov, the emperor and family forcibly conveyed to the *Alagoas*, sail for Europe 18 Nov ,,
The emperor, at St Vincent, refuses the offer of the provisional government to give him 500,000*l* a year Nov ,,
Official announcement that the republic will respect all state engagements 18 Nov ,,
All the provinces support the republic, separate governments organising; suffrage conferred on all who can read and write, the republic blessed by the Abp of Brazil, reported 23 Nov ,,
The republic recognized informally by France, the United States of N A. and Switzerland, about 29 Nov ,,
The emperor and family arrive at Lisbon, received by the king 7 Dec. ,,
Decree fixing the general elections for 15 Sept and a meeting of the constituent assembly for 15 Nov 1890 . 20 Dec ,,
Decree banishing the emperor and his family and viscount de Ouro Preto, the late premier, and recalling the grant to the emperor and suspending his annual allowance 20 Dec 1889
Mutiny of two artillery regiments at Rio suppressed with much bloodshed, about 20 ringleaders shot, several citizens arrested 18-20 Dec ,,
Sudden death of the empress at Oporto 28 Dec ,,
Decree for the separation of church and state, 7 Jan 1890
The emperor arrives at Cannes 16 Jan. ,,
The republic formally recognized by the United States N A. 29 Jan ,,
Issue Bank of the United States of Brazil, established 5 Feb ,,
Serious disturbances in Rio Grande in opposition to government financial measures, 1 May *et seq*, rioting checked by the police, military government appointed 13 May *et seq* ,,
New constitution promulgated 22 June, ,,
The republic formally recognised by Great Britain, about 20 Oct. ,,
The first congress of the republic meets, the president transfers to it the powers of the provisional government 15 Nov ,,
Decree rescinding the banishment of the late imperial ministers 20 Nov ,,
Secret decree to encourage immigration, 29 June, published in Warsaw, 26 Dec 1890, about 25,000 Polish emigrants said to be received Jan 1891
The first republican ministry (sen J C de Faria Alvim and others), resigns 20 Jan ,,
New cabinet formed by sen Uchoa 22 Jan ,,
Reciprocal treaty of commerce with the United States N A 5 Feb ,,
A new constitution passed by the Constituent Assembly, 23 Feb —promulgated 24 Feb ,,
Marshal Deodoro da Fonseca elected president for four years, gen Floriano Peixoto vice president, 25 Feb, installed 26 Feb ,,
The legislative session opens, cheerful speech of the president 15 June, ,,
The British Foreign office warns emigrants against invitations to Brazil Aug ,,
The congress, having passed a law opposing the veto of president Fonseca, is dissolved by him, and martial law proclaimed, 3 Nov, he assumes the dictatorship 4 Nov ,,
The provinces of Rio Grande do Sul and Grao Para declare their independence 10 Nov ,,
Insurrection in Rio Grande spreading, the governor, sen J Castilho, deposed, 13 Nov, provisional government established under sen Assis, about 15 Nov The junta holds all the province, and prepares to resist the dictator Fonseca, reported 17 Nov, about 30,000 men in arms, Fonseca's proposals rejected by the junta, 19 Nov ,,
President Fonseca proclaims the election of a new congress for 29 Feb to meet on 3 May, 1892, 21 Nov ,,
Insurrection of the navy and others against president Fonseca, he resigns and is succeeded by gen Floriano Peixoto, no bloodshed, 23 Nov, he issues a manifesto declaring the re-establishment of legality 25 Nov ,,
Death of the ex-emperor Pedro II at Paris 5 Dec ,,
Gen Rocha Osorio appointed governor of Rio Grande 6 Dec ,,
Disturbances in Rio de Janeiro province suppressed with bloodshed 8 Dec ,,
Revolution in São Paulo, begun 13 Dec., the governor resigns 15 Dec ,,
Meeting of congress, the president's message satisfactory 18 Dec ,,
Revolution in Espiritu Santo, vice governor deposed 19 Dec ,,
Sen Silveira Martines appointed governor of Rio Grande . about 26 Dec ,,
Commercial treaty with Portugal signed 15 Jan 189
Mutiny at the fortress of Santa Cruz, 2 forts captured by the rebels, who demand the restoration of Deodoro da Fonseca, the mutiny suppressed by government troops 19 Jan *et seq* ,,
The chambers prorogued till May Jan ,,
Revolt of the province of Matto Grosso, 12 April, suppressed June, ,,
The *Solimoes*, armour-clad war vessel, founders off Cape Polonio, Uruguay, about 100 men drowned, 21 May, ,,

Death of gen Deodoro da Fonseca 23 Aug 1892
Insurrection in Rio Grande do Sul, suppressed 4 Nov ,,
Outrages on Italians in Rio Grande, Nov , Dec 1892 , reparation claimed about 25 Jan 1893
Disturbances in Rio Grande, conflict at Inhanduhy, reported 7 May, ,,
Revolution in Santa Catharina, indecisive fighting, 29-31 July , peace restored 3 Aug ,,
Revolt of 3 cruisers under adm Custodio de Mello against military government, bombardment of Rio de Janeiro stopped by the foreign admirals, 7 Sept ,,
Bombardment of Rio, many killed 14-25 Sept ,,
[The insurgents hold the arsenal at Nictheroy, adm de Mello commands 6 warships and other vessels]
Pres Peixoto calls on the provinces for troops to defend Rio 17 Sept ,,
The state of Santa Catharina, Itaqui in Rio Grande, and other frontier towns declare for the rebels 4 Oct ,,
The commanders of foreign warships protest against the bombardment of Rio, 8 Oct , continued firing on the forts 9 Oct *et seq* ,,
Government forces defeated in several parts of Rio Grande 12-21 Oct ,,
Sen Frederico Lorena appointed provisional president, by adm de Mello, reported 23 Oct ,,
Daily bombardment of Nictheroy, &c 27 Oct ,,
Collision between the *Republica* and *Rio de Janeiro* (transport), about 500 lives lost, reported 27 Oct
Explosion of a powder magazine at Rio, 3 British naval officers killed, others missing, reported, 6 Nov ,,
Renewed bombardment of Nictheroy 4-10 Nov ,,
The insurgents hoist the imperial flag, and are joined by adm Saldanha da Gama and other important persons 7 Nov ,,
The insurgent vessel *Javary* sunk by firing from fort Saõ João 22 Nov ,,
Indecisive warfare 3-15 Dec ,,
Renewed bombardment of Rio 28 Dec ,,
Insurgent successes in Rio Grande Jan 1894
Adm de Mello organizes a government in the state of Parana Jan ,,
The insurgents hold possession of the harbour of Rio, the foreign naval commanders telegraph to their governments for instructions 25 Jan ,,
Difficulties between the American fleet under adm Benham and adm da Gama's fleet, shots fired on both sides 29 Jan ,,
Adm Benham declaring that he acted only for the protection of American ships, his conduct approved by the U S A government, and hostilities are suspended 30 Jan ,,
The British government maintains neutrality, Feb ,,
The blockade of Rio de Janeiro raised 3 Feb ,,
Indecisive engagements near Nictheroy, much bloodshed 9-12 Feb ,,
Severe fighting in Parana Feb ,,
Explosion on the insurgent war vessel *Venus*, the commander and 32 men killed, reported 27 Feb ,,
Insurgents defeated in Rio Grande, reported, 2 March, ,,
Dr Prudente de Moraes elected president, 1 March, ,,
Terms of surrender proposed by adm da Gama, rejected by marshal Peixoto, the firing of the government forts on the insurgent forts and ships not returned, ships deserted, and unconditional surrender of the insurgents 13 March, ,,
Two Portuguese warships allowed to depart with adm da Gama and 70 officers, 18 March , arrive at Buenos Ayres (to be conveyed to Portuguese territory) 26 March, ,,
The state of Parana in the hands of the insurgents under gen Saraiva March, ,,
Adm de Mello is proclaimed president at Desterro, reported 23 March, ,,
The insurgents defeated in Rio Grande with heavy loss, reported 10 April, ,,
Adm de Mello and squadron surrender to the Argentine republic at Buenos Ayres, as political refugees, the *Republica* and other ships given up to the Brazilian minister 16 April, ,,
Adm da Gama and 220 insurgents escape from the Portuguese transport to Montevideo, and join the insurgents in the south, 26 April , others taken to Ascension island 27 April, 1894
The president's message to congress, declares the country settled, reported 7 May, ,,
Diplomatic relations with Portugal broken off with respect to the escaped insurgents, reported, 14 May, ,,
Brazilian refugees, 148, arrive at Lisbon 31 May, ,,
Gen Saraiva defeated with great loss by the government forces under gen Lima, near Passo Fundo, Rio Grande 27 June, ,,
Gen Saraiva defeated and mortally wounded at Cavory 10 Aug ,,
State of siege abolished by the president, reported, 1 Sept ,,
Dr Prudente Jose de Moraes assumes office as president, grants a political amnesty 15 Nov ,,
Amnesty to deserters during the revolt granted 2 Jan 1895
Explosion on board a pleasure steamer off the port of Nictheroy, 120 lives lost 7 Jan ,,
A new 5 per cent internal currency loan announced (well taken up) 21 Feb ,,
Renewal of the war in Rio Grande, gen Sampaio defeated near the Uruguay frontier 28 Feb ,,
Rupture with Portugal settled, through British influence 14 March, ,,
Claims of Italy for compensation for Italian losses during the civil war 2 May, ,,
Congress re opened by the president 4 May, ,,
Defeat of the rebels at Cuarem suicide of admiral da Gama, 26 June , armistice till 9 July, announced, 3 July , peace negotiations , treaty signed , reported, 23 Aug , death of gen Peixoto, late president 29 June, ,,
Amnesty bill to rebels in the late revolt in Rio Grande do Sul , signed by the president, 21 Oct ,,
Congress opened by the president, large deficit , revision of the tariff &c , proposed 14 May, 1896
Disputes with Italy , Italians attacked by the mob at San Paulo, several persons killed, 24 Aug , conflicts at Rio, 25 Aug , order restored, 27 Aug ,,
Italian squadron for S America in waters , appointed, 31 Aug , Italian claims settled, 19 Nov ,,
The president, through ill health, transfers his duties temporarily, to the vice-president, Dr Manuel V Pereira, 10 Nov 1896 , resumes his functions 4 March, 1897
Monarchist newspaper offices destroyed by a mob at Rio de Janeiro and the proprietor sen Gentil Castro assassinated 8 March, ,,
Insurrection of the "Fanatics" under Antonio Conselheiro in Bahia , government forces defeated at Canudos, gen Moreira Cesar 32 officers, and 600 men, killed, and their arms captured, 3 March, ,,
8,000 Fanatics defeated by the troops at Canudos in Bahia, much slaughter , reported 7 June, ,,
Canudos, the stronghold of the Fanatics, after a long siege, captured by government troops , much slaughter, Antonio Conselheiro killed, 6 Oct ,,
Attempt to assassinate president Moraes by Marcellino de Mello (who commits suicide, 24 Jan 1898) general Bittencour, killed, 5 Nov (attributed to newspaper attacks on the government) their offices destroyed by the mob 7 Nov ,,
Five conspirators sentenced to long imprisonment, 5 Nov 1898 , capt Diocteano and 2 others sentenced to 30 years imprisonment, reported, 5 July, 1899
Jacobin attacks on an Italian colony Esperito Santo, 8 Italians killed , reported 8 Nov ,,
Suspected conspiracy, a state of siege proclaimed , convicts in revolt at Rio reported, 10 Nov , martial law enacted, till 23 Feb 1898 12 Nov ,,
Internal public loan at 6 per cent , announced, 27 Nov ,,
The Franco-Brazilian arbitration treaty passed by the senate , approved by the president 8 Dec ,,
Congress closed 10 Dec ,,
Police report incriminating 20 persons including Dr Manuel V Pereira, vice pres , in the attempt to assassinate the president (*see above*, 5 Nov), published, 12 Jan 1898 , he protests his innocence and refuses to appear before the court, in an address issued 28 Feb 18

Dr Campos Salles elected president . 2 March, 1898
The 4 per cent loan of 1890 converted into 5 per cent currency bonds 1 July, ,,
British proposal to submit the Guiana boundary question to arbitration, accepted March, 1899
Naval and military arsenals abolished, 3,970 soldiers disbanded, loans redeemed, expenditure reduced April, ,,
Congress opened by the president . 3 May, ,,
Pres Roca of Argentina visits Rio 8, 18 Aug ,,
Congress closed 22 Nov ,,
Financial crisis the Banco da Republica suspends payment on cheques, 12 Sept 1900, the bank placed under government control by law passed 20 Sept 1900, re opened 5 Nov 1900
Brazil and French Guiana frontier dispute (200 years) settled in favour of Brazil, by the Swiss Federal council, about 3,000 sq miles allotted to France 1 Dec ,,
Congress opened 3 May, 1901
The government's financial policy much praised 17 Sept ,,
Rodriguez Alves installed president, reform scheme issued 15 Nov 1902
Dr Prudente de Moraes, ex pres, died 3 Dec ,,
Agreement with Bolivia *re* Alve dispute, signed March, 1903
Congress opened 3 May, ,,
New regulations for native and foreign insurance companies, materially modifying obnoxious regulations of April, 1902, in consequence of which British insurance offices withdraw from Brazil, reported Feb 1904
Persistent drought causes famine and terrible distress in the states of Ceara and Rio Grande do Notre during [April, ,,
Congress opened President Dr Rodrigues Alvez states that the treaty signed with Bolivia 21 Nov 1903 regarding the disputed territory of Acre (see *Bolivia*), had met with public approval The dispute with Peru respecting the Acre territory was under the consideration of the government, who were drawing up a case against that country, and that pending the settlement of the dispute the Brazilian government would not allow the Brazilian population established there to be controlled by the Peruvian authorities a note had been sent to the Peruvian government demanding the evacuation of the Alto Purus and Alto Jurua territories occupied by the Peruvians 3 May, ,,
Order for the mobilization of the Brazilian troops, issued , 4 May, ,,
Peruvian government sends a conciliatory reply 8 May, ,,
King of Italy, as arbitrator, signs his award *re* the boundary between Brazil and British Guiana, which has been in dispute* . 14 June, ,,

* Award states that the limit of the zone of territory over which the rights of sovereignty of one or other of the two parties must be regarded as established could not be precisely fixed, topographical lines were therefore adopted "The frontier between British Guiana and Brazil remains fixed by the line which starts from mt Yakontipu, continues in an easterly direction along the watershed to the source of the Ireng (Mahu), proceeds down the course of that river to its confluence with the Tacutu, follows the course of the Tacutu to its source, where it joins the line of frontier established by the declaration annexed to the treaty of arbitration concluded in London by the high contracting parties concerned on 6 Nov 1901 In virtue of that declaration, all that part of the zone in dispute lying to the east of the line of frontier will belong to Great Britain, and all that part which is to the west will belong to Brazil The frontier, along the rivers Ireng (Mahu) and Tacutu, remain fixed by the *Thalweg*, and the said rivers will be open to free navigation of the two States bordering on them When the rivers divide into several branches, the frontier will follow the *Thalweg* of the most easterly branch.'

Señor Sarrion de Herrera, ex king at-arms of the royal palace, calling himself minister of Cunani, an independent republic of S America, s of French Guiana, arrested in Spain on the charge of plotting against the Brazilian government, but is released May, 1905

EMPERORS OF BRAZIL

1822 Dom Pedro (of Portugal) abdicated in favour of his infant son, 7 April, 1831 died 24 Sept 1834
1831 Dom Pedro II (born 2 Dec 1825) assumed the government, 23 July, 1840 crowned, 18 July, 1841 married, 4 Sept 1843, princess Theresa of Naples (born 14 March, 1822 died 28 Dec 1889) Pedro II deposed 15 Nov 1889, died at Paris 5 Dec, buried in the cathedral at St Vincent, Lisbon, 12 Dec 1891
Heiress Isabella born 29 July 1846 married (15 Oct 1864) Louis comte d Eu, son of the duc de Nemours (born 29 April, 1842)
Heir Pedro, born 15 Oct 1875

BREACH OF PROMISE, see *Marriage*

BREAD Ching-Noung, the successor of Fohi, is reputed to have been the first who taught men (the Chinese) the art of husbandry, and the method of making bread from wheat, and wine from rice, 1998 B C *Univ Hist* Baking of bread was known in the patriarchal ages see *Exodus* xii 15 It became a profession at Rome, 170 B C After the conquest of Macedon, 148 B C, numbers of Greek bakers came to Rome, obtained special privileges, and soon obtained a monopoly During the siege of Paris by Henry IV, owing to famine, bread, which had been sold whilst any remained for a crown a pound, was at last made from the bones of the charnel-house of the Holy Innocents, A D 1594 *Hénault* In the time of James I, barley bread was used by the poor, and now in Iceland, cod-fish, beaten to powder, is made into bread, potato-bread is used in Ireland The London Bakers' Company was incorporated in 1307 Bread-street was once the London market for bread Until 1302, the London bakers were not allowed to sell any in their own shops *Stow* Bread was made with yeast by the English bakers in 1634 In 1856 and 1857 Dr Dauglish patented a mode of making "aerated bread," in which carbonic acid gas is combined with water and mixed with the flour, and which is said to possess the advantages of cleanliness, rapidity, and uniformity In 1862 a company was formed to encourage Stevens' bread-making machinery An act for regulating bakehouses was passed in July, 1863 A strike of the journeymen bakers of the metropolis, 23 Sept, was settled by concessions, 9 Oct 1872 A *Bread Reform League* formed, meeting at the Mansion house, London, 17 Dec 1880. The Bread Union, limited, established in London, Sept 1889, failure, Oct 1890 Delegated meeting of working bakers in London, demanding increased pay and shorter time of labour, 5 Sept, strike averted by concessions, Nov 1889

National school for bakers and confectioners in augurated at a meeting at the Agricultural Hall, 21 Sept 1899
New bakery at the Borough Polytechnic opened, 9 Sept 1902

Quartern Loaf (4*lb* 5½*oz*)	*Price*
1735	5½*d*
1745	4¾
1755	5
1765	7
1775	6½
1785	6½
1795	12½
1800	*Price* 17½*d*
1800	[For 4 weeks, 22½*d*
1805	12½
1810	15½
1812 Aug	21½
1814	12½
1820	11

Four-pound Loaf (best)

1822	10*d*
1825	11
1830	10½
1835	7
1840	9

	June	Dec
1845	7½*d*	7½*d.*
1850	7	6½
1854	10	11
1855	11	10½
1856	11	10½
1857	9½	8½
1858	8	7
1859	8	7½
1860	8½	9
1861	9	9
1862	9	8
1863	8	7
1864	7	7
1865	7	8
1866	8½	9
1867	10	10½
1868	10	8½
1869	8	7½
1870	7½	8½
1871	9	9
1872	9½	10
1873	8	8
1874 (*medium*).	8	6½
1875	6	7

	June	Dec
1876	6½	7
1877	7½	7
1878	7	6
1879	6	7
1880	7	7
1881	6	7
1882	6½	6½
1883		6½
1884	6½	6
1885	5½	5½
1886	6	6
1887	6	5½
1888	5½	6
1889	6	6
1890	6	6
1891	6½	6½
1892	6	5½
1893	5½	5½
1894	5	5
1895	5	5
1896	5	6
1897	–	6½
1898	–	7½
1899	4½	5
1900	5	–
1902	5	5½
1903	5½	5½
1904	5	5
1905	5	—

ASSIZE OF BREAD The first statute for the regulation of the sale of bread was 3 John 1203 The chief justiciary, and a baker commissioned by the king, had the inspection of the assize *Matthew Paris* The assize was further regulated by statute in 51 Hen III 1266 and 8 Anne 1710 Bread Act, Ireland, placing its sale on the same footing as in England, 1 Vict 1838 Bread was directed to be sold by weight in London in 1822 the statute "Assessa Panis was repealed in 1824 and the sale of bread throughout the country was regulated in 1836

In France the old laws were superseded, and a law enabling the municipalities to fix the price of bread (still unrepealed) was passed, July, 1791

BREAD-FRUIT TREE, a native of the South Sea islands A vessel under captain Bligh was fitted out to convey some of these trees to various British colonies in 1789 (see *Bounty*), and again in 1791 The number taken on board at Otaheite was 1151 Some were left at St Helena, 352 at Jamaica, and five were reserved for Kew Gardens, 1793 The tree was successfully cultivated in French Guiana, 1802

BREADSTUFFS Confectioners and Bakers' International Exhibition (13th Annual), Agricultural Hall, 2–9 Sept 1905 The figures following show the relative proportions of the supplies of breadstuffs, wheat and flour (*tons*), received from British possessions and foreign countries during the period 1895–1902 —

India 1895, 440,000, 1896, 106,000, 1897, 29,000, 1898, 477,000, 1899, 410,000, 1900, *nil*, 1901, 167,000, 1902, 442,000

Canada 1895, 255,000, 1896, 315,000, 1897, 347,000, 1898, 387,000, 1899, 436,000, 1900, 400,000, 1901, 429,000, 1902, 611,000

Australia 1895, 179,000, 1896-7, *nil*, 1898, 11,000, 1899, 151,000, 1900, 146,000, 1901, 310,000, 1902, 211,000

New Zealand 1899, 35,000, 1900, 57,000, 1901, 69,000, 1902, 8,000.

Total British Possessions 1895, 874,000, 1896, 421,000, 1897, 76,000, 1898, 875,000, 1899, 1,032,000, 1900, 603,00 , 1901, 975,000, 1902, 1,272,000.

FOREIGN

United States 1895, 2,266,000, 1896, 2,639,000, 1897, 2,707,000, 1898, 3,104,000, 1899, 3,104,000, 1900, 2,871,000, 1901, 3,343,000, 1902, 3,248,000

Argentina 1895, 572,000, 1896, 250,000, 1897, 47,000, 1898, 201,000, 1899, 576,000, 1900, 938,000, 1901, 415,000, 1902, 227,000.

Russia 1895, 1,153,000, 1896, 863,000, 1897, 756,000, 1898, 320,000, 1899, 126,000, 1900, 225,000, 1901, 129,000, 1902, 331,000

Austria-Hungary 1895, 91,000, 1896, 96,000, 1897, 79,000, 1898, 51,000, 1899, 72,000, 1900, 81,000, 1901, 56,000, 1902, 48,000

Other Foreign Countries 1895, 407,000, 1896, 713,000, 1897, 469,000, 1898, 170,000, 1899, 108,000, 1900, 212,000, 1901, 135,000, 1902, 270,000

Total Foreign 1895, 4,489,000, 1896, 4,561,000, 1897, 4,058,000, 1898, 3,846,000, 1899, 3,893,000, 1900, 4,327,000, 1901, 4,078,000, 1902, 4,124,000.

BREAKWATERS The first stone of the Plymouth breakwater was lowered 12 August, 1812 It stretches 5280 feet across the sound, is 360 feet in breadth at the bottom and more than 30 at the top, and consumed 3,660,000 tons of granite blocks, from one to five tons each, up to April, 1841, and cost a million and a half sterling The architects were Mr John Rennie and his son sir John The first stone of the lighthouse on its western extremity was laid 1 Feb 1841 Breakwaters have been constructed at Holyhead, Portland, Dover, Middlesborough, &c A great barrier, about two-thirds of a mile long, erected to defend the hæmatite iron mines near the Daddon estuary, was completed by Messrs Lucas & Aird, sir John Coode being the engineer, Oct 1890 A breakwater in connection with extension of Admiralty pier in course of construction, much damaged by gale of 10 Sept 1903 Sea wall, the greatest structure of its kind in the world, built at Galveston, Texas, U S, 17,593 ft in length, 17 feet above the mean low tide, 16 ft wide at the base, 5 ft wide at the top, cost 239,623*l*, completed in 1904

BREAST-PLATE One was worn by the Jewish high priest, 1491 B C (*Exod* xxix) Goliath "was armed with a coat of mail," 1063 B C (1 *Sam* xvii) Breast-plates dwindled to the diminutive gorgets Ancient breast-plates are mentioned as made of gold and silver

BRECHIN, Scotland, sustained a siege against the army of Edward III, 1333 The battle of Brechin or Huntly-hill was fought between the earls of Huntly and Crawford, the latter defeated, 18 May, 1452 The see of Brechin was founded by David I in 1150 One of its bishops, Alexander Campbell, was made prelate when but a boy, 1556 The bishopric, discontinued soon after the revolution in 1688, was revived in 1731

BREDA, Holland, was taken from the Spaniards by prince Maurice, of Nassau, in 1590, retaken by the Spaniards, under Spinola, June, 1625, and by the Dutch, Oct 1637 The "*Compromise* of Breda" was a proposal to Philip II, deprecating his harsh measures in the Netherlands, presented and refused in 1566 Our Charles II resided here at the time of the restoration, and here he issued his *declaration* of a free general pardon, and promised religious toleration, 14 April, 1660, see *Restoration* Breda was taken by the French in 1793 The French garrison was expelled by the burgesses in 1813 Population, 1890, 22,536

BREECHES Among the Greeks, this garment indicated slavery It was worn by the Dacians, Parthians, and other northern nations, and in Italy, it is said, was worn in the time of Augustus Cæsar In the reign of Honorius, about 394, the *braccarii*, or breeches-makers, were expelled from Rome The "Geneva Bible," termed the "Breeches Bible" (from the rendering in *Gen* iii 7), published 1560

BREECH-LOADERS, see under *Cannon* and *Firearms*

BREED'S HILL, see *Bunker's Hill*

BREHON LAWS the ancient jurisprudence of Ireland, said to have been administered by hereditary judges called *Brehons* It was enacted by the statute of Kilkenny, that no English subject should submit to the Brehon laws, 40 Edw III, 1366 These laws, however, were recognised by the native Irish till 1650 A translation of them was proposed in 1852, and a commission appointed The publication of the "Ancient Laws of Ireland" by the government, began 1865, completed, by vol vi, glossary, July, 1902

BREITENFELD, see *Leipsic*

BREMEN (N Germany), said to have been founded in 788, and long an archbishopric, and one of the leading towns of the Hanseatic League, was allowed a seat and a vote in the college of imperial cities in 1640 In 1648 it was secularised and erected into a duchy and held by Sweden till 1712, when it was taken possession of by Denmark, by whom it was sold to Hanover in 1731 It was taken by the French in 1757, who were expelled by the Hanoverians in 1758 Bremen was annexed by Napoleon to the French empire in 1810, but its independence was restored in 1813, and all its old franchises in 1815 It became a member of the North German Confederation in 1866 International agricultural exhibition opened 13 June, 1874 Population of the province, 1871, 122,402, 1885, 165,628, 1890, 180,443 of the city, 125,684, 1900, 224,882, city, 163,207 See *Hanse Towns* For the explosion at Bremerhaven (the port of Bremen), 11 Dec 1875, see *Dynamite* The statue of the emperor, William I unveiled by William II 18 Oct 1893 Hermann H Meier, founder of N German Lloyd, died, aged 88, 18 Nov 1898

BRENNEVILLE, N W France Here Henry I of England defeated Louis VI of France, who supported William Clito, son of Robert, duke of Normandy, 20 Aug 1119

BRENTFORD, county town of Middlesex Here Edmund Ironside defeated the Danes, May, 1016 It was taken by Charles I, after a sharp fight, 12 Nov 1642 Cowper and others alluded to its "two kings on one throne" Falstaff ("Merry Wives of Windsor") disguises himself as a "fat woman of Brentford"—*Chambers* New market opened 24 May, 1893 New workhouse cost 100,000*l*, opened 4 Nov 1902 Population, 1881, 11,805, 1891, 13,736, 1901, 15,171

BRESCIA, N Italy (the ancient Brixia), became important under the Lombards, and suffered by the wars of the Italian Republics, being attached to Venice It was taken by the French under Gaston de Foix, Feb 1512, when it is said 40,000 of the inhabitants were massacred It was retaken 26 May, 1516 It surrendered to the Austrian general Haynau, 30 March, 1849, on severe terms It was annexed to Sardinia in 1859

BRESLAU, in Silesia, was burnt by the Mongols in 1241, and conquered by Frederick II of Prussia, Jan 1741 A fierce battle took place here between the Austrians and Prussians, the latter under prince Bevern, who was defeated 22 Nov 1757 Breslau was taken, but was regained 21 Dec same year It was besieged by the French, and surrendered to them, Jan 1807, and again in 1813 Statue of the emperor William I unveiled by William II, visit of the czar and czarina, review and banquet, 5 Sept 1896 Population of the city, 1895, 378,250, 1900, 422,738

BRESSA PRIZE Dr Cesare Antonio Bresse, by will of 4 Sept 1835, bequeathed property to the Royal Academy of Sciences, Turin, to give a prize every two years for some important discovery or valuable work published relating to physics, natural history, geography, history, statistics, &c The first prize (about 1200*l*) was to be awarded in 1879 to a foreigner, the second to an Italian, and so on alternately The prize awarded to the late M Pasteur in 1888

BREST, a seaport, N W France, possessed by the English A D 1378 Lord Berkeley and a British fleet and army were repulsed here with dreadful loss in 1694 The magazine burnt, to the value of some millions of pounds sterling, 1744 The marine hospitals, with fifty galley slaves, burnt, 1766 The magazine again destroyed by fire, 10 July, 1784 From this great depôt of the French navy, numerous squadrons were equipped against England, among them the fleet which lord Howe defeated on 1 June, 1794 England maintained a large blockading squadron off the harbour from 1793 to 1815, but with little injury to France It is now a chief naval station, and is considered impregnable Failure of sardine fishery, British subscriptions in aid of fishermen, Jan 1902 Population in 1901, 81,948

Visit of the British Atlantic fleet under the command of sir William May Brest *en fete*, enthusiastic reception of the British officers and sailors by naval authorities and people see *France* 10 17 July 1905

BRETAGNE, see *Brittany*

BRETHREN, see *Bohemian* and *Plymouth Brethren*

BRETIGNY, PEACE OF, concluded with France, 8 May, 1360, by which England retained Gascony and Guienne, and acquired other provinces, renounced her pretensions to Maine, Anjou, Touraine, and Normandy, was to receive 3,000,000 crowns, and to release king John, long a prisoner The treaty not being carried out, the king remained and died in England

BRETON, see *Cape Breton*, and *Brittany*

BRETWALDA (wide-ruling chief), one of the kings of the Saxon heptarchy, chosen by the others as a leader in war against their common enemies The title was bestowed upon Egbert, 828, see *Britain* Palgrave, Kemble, and Freeman differ in regard to this title

BREVIARY (so called as being an abridgment of the offices used in the Roman Catholic service), contains the seven canonical hours, viz, matins about midnight, lauds (when not joined to matins, about 3 a m), primes (about 6), tierce (about 9), sexts (about 12), nones (about 3 p m), vespers (4 or 6), complines (about 9) *Lord Bute* published a translation of the breviary, 1879 The breviary is ascribed to pope Gelasius I about 492 It was first called the *custos*, and afterwards the breviary, came into use among the ecclesiastical orders about 1080, and was reformed by the councils of Trent and Cologne, and by Pius V, Urban VIII, and other popes The quality of type in which the breviary was first printed is said to have given the name to the printing type called *brevier*

The Sforza Hore, "Book of Hours," a collection of illuminated MSS of the 15th and 16th centuries, for merly the property of the emperor Charles V and his successors, was eventually acquired by Mr Malcolm, of Poltallock, who gave it in 1893 to the British Museum, which already possessed the breviaries of Isabella the Catholic, and her daughter Joan Forty six "Books of Hours" sold in the "Ashburnham Library, 7 Dec 1897, an early 15th century "Book of Hours" realised 640*l*, 4 July, 1901

BREWERS are traced to Egypt Brewing was known to the Greeks, Romans, and to our Anglo-Saxon ancestors *Tindal* "One William Murle, a rich maltman or bruer, of Dunstable, had two horses all trapped with gold, 1414" *Stow* In Oct 1851, there were 2305 licensed brewers in England, 146 in Scotland, and 97 in Ireland, total, 2548 these are exclusive of retail and intermediate brewers There were 40,418 licensed brewers in the United Kingdom in 1858, the revenue from whom to the state was in that year 81,030*l* In 1858 in England there were 205 great brewers, see *Ale*, *Porter*, and *Tacuum*

In 1880 the brewers licence (for sale) was made 1*l*, not for sale, 6*s*, a duty was laid upon beer calculated upon the specific gravity of the wort (43 & 44 Vict c 20), now (1905) 7*s* 9*d* per barrel

Annual Brewers exhibition at the Agricultural Hall, London, began 1879

BRIAR'S CREEK (N America), near which the Americans, 2000 strong, under general Ashe, were totally defeated by the English under general Prevost, 3 March, 1779

BRIBERY forbidden (*Deut* xvi 19) Samuel's sons were guilty of it, 1112 B C (1 *Sam* viii 3) Thos de Weyland, a judge, was banished for bribery in 1288, he was chief justice of the common pleas William de Thorpe, chief justice of the king's bench, was convicted of bribery in 1351 Another judge was fined 20,000*l* for the like offence, 1616 Mr Walpole, secretary-at-war, was sent to the Tower for bribery in 1712 Lord Strangford was suspended from voting in the Irish house of lords, for soliciting a bribe, Jan 1784

BRIBERY AT ELECTIONS In 1854 an important act was passed consolidating and amending previous acts relating to this offence, from 7 Will III (1695) to 5 & 6 Vict c 184

Messrs Sykes and Rumbold fined and imprisoned for bribery 14 March, 1776
Messrs Davidson, Parsons, and Hopping imprisoned for bribery at Ilchester 28 April, 1804
Mr Swan, M P for Penryn, fined and imprisoned, and sir Manasseh Lopez sentenced to a fine of 10,000*l* and two years' imprisonment for bribery at Grampound Oct 1819
The members for Liverpool and Dublin unseated 1831
The friends of Mr Knight, candidate for Cambridge, convicted of bribery 20 Feb 1835
Elections for Ludlow and Cambridge made void 1840
Sudbury disfranchised, 1848 St Albans also 1852
Elections at Derby and other places declared void for bribery 1853
Corrupt Practices Act passed 1854
In Cooper *v* Slade, it was ruled that the payment of travelling expenses was bribery 17 April, 1858
Gross bribery practised at Gloucester, Wakefield, and Berwick 1859
Mr Wm. H Leatham convicted of bribery at Wakefield 19 July, 1860
Government commissions of inquiry respecting bribers, sat at Great Yarmouth, Totnes, Lancaster, and Reigate, and disgraceful disclosures were made Aug -Nov 1866
The boroughs were disfranchised by the Reform bill, passed 15 Aug 1867
The Parliamentary Elections Act enacted that election petitions should be tried by a court appointed for the purpose, passed 31 July, 1868
First trials under this act Mr Roger Eykyn (at Windsor) was declared duly elected, 15 Jan., and sir H Stracey (at Norwich) was unseated, 18 Jan 1869
Dr Kinglake, Mr Fenelly, and others, were sentenced to be fined for bribery in parliamentary elections 10 May, 1870
Beverley, Bridgewater, Sligo, and Cashel disfranchised for bribery and corruption " "
Much corruption during the elections of April, members for Oxford, Chester, Boston, and other places unseated 1880
Stringent Act against it, brought in by sir (baron 1895) H James, attorney general, was passed in 1881
Public Bodies Corrupt Practices Act 1889
See *Corrupt Practices*

BRIC-À-BRACS (French), old curiosities, such as cabinets, pieces of ironwork, &c The collecting began about the time of queen Anne, 1702–14 The publication of *Bric-a-Brac*, a monthly price-list, began in 1869 See *Strawberry Hill*, *Hamilton* and *Spitzer Fonthill*

BRICKS were used in Babylon, Chaldæa, Egypt (cf Ex i 12, 14), Greece, and Rome, in England by the Romans The size was regulated by order of Charles I, 1625 Taxed, 1784 The number of bricks which paid duty in England in 1820 was 949,000,000, in 1830, above 1,100,000,000, in 1840, 1,400,000,000, and in 1850, 1,700,000,000 The duties and drawbacks of excise on bricks were repealed in 1850 In 1839 Messrs Cooke and Cunningham brought out their machinery for brick-making Clayton & Co, of London, 1861, Bradley & Craven, of Wakefield, and many others followed Brick-making by steam is now almost universal 18,000 bricks made in ten hours

BRIDEWELL, once a palace of king John, near Fleet-ditch, London, 1210, was given to the city for a workhouse by Edward VI, 1553 * The New Bridewell prison, erected in 1829, was pulled down in 1864, that of Tothill-fields was rebuilt in 1831

BRIDGE, a fashionable card game First appeared in its present form and name in Paris about 1892 Introduced into London by Lord Brougham at the Portland club in 1894 In a different form the game was played in Constantinople in 1860, and a variation of it is known in Russia under the name of "Yeralash", it is also popular in Holland

BRIDGES were first of wood There are ancient stone bridges in China Abydos is famous for the bridge of boats which Xerxes built across the Hellespont, 480 B C Trajan's magnificent stone bridge over the Danube, 4770 feet in length, was built in A D 105 *Brotherhoods for building bridges* existed in S France about 1180 The Devil's bridge in the Canton of Uri was built on two high rocks and many stories have been invented to account for it At Schaffhausen an extraordinary bridge was built over the Rhine, 400 feet wide there was a pier in the middle of the river, but it is doubtful whether the bridge rested upon it, a man of the lightest weight felt the bridge totter under him, yet waggons heavily laden passed over without danger The bridge was destroyed by the French

* Of the old buildings little remains merely offices and a few cells for refractory City apprentices By the Charity Commissioners scheme (1860) the annual income (14,682*l* in 1876) is devoted to the maintenance of two industrial schools for boys, at Witley, Surrey, for girls, at St. George s fields

in 1799 See *Hammersmith, London, Waterloo, Blackfriars, Southwark, Forth, Tay, Tower, Westminster*, and other bridges, in separate articles The chief Thames bridges were freed from toll 24 May, 1879, and 26 June, 1880

Triangular bridge at Croyland abbey referred to in a charter dated 943
London bridge one existed about 978 one built of wood, 1014 one by Peter of Colechurch, 1176–1209 new bridge finished (widened 1901–4) 1831
A stone bridge erected at Bow, near Stratford, by queen Matilda about 1100–18
Bishop's bridge Norwich 1295
The first large iron bridge erected over the Severn, Shropshire 1777
Sunderland bridge by Wilson, 100 feet high, an arch with a span of 236 feet 1796
The chain suspension bridge at Menai Strait 1825
Old Westminster, opened, 1750, old Blackfriars, 1769, Waterloo, 1817, Southwark, 1819, Hungerford 1845, Chelsea, 1858 Vauxhall, 1816
A railway bridge 2¼ miles long projected over the Firth of Forth (not executed) Dec 1864
The very wide Victoria bridge, over the Thames (by which the London, Chatham and Dover railway enters the Victoria station, Pimlico), founded by lord Harris 22 Feb 1865
For details see separate articles, and also *Tubular bridge, Newcastle, Niagara, Victoria bridge, &c*
New York and Brooklyn bridge, 5862 feet long 1600 central span, 130 feet high, July, 1872, *et seq*
Tay bridge (*which see*) 1871–7, Forth bridge (see under *Forth*) 1879–89
The great railway bridge over the Severn (about ¾ mile long), connecting the Forest of Dean with Sharpness Point, the port of Gloucester (cost 1,000,000*l*) was formally opened 17 Oct 1879
Great railway bridge over the Volga, near Syzlan, Saratov government, built 1877 80
Suspension bridge from New York to Brooklyn (5989 feet long) opened 24 May, 1883
The Gokteik viaduct, Shan hills, Burmah, the highest railway bridge in the world, completed, 13 Dec 1900
Great bridge across the East river, connecting Manhattan island and Williamsburg, New York, 7,264 ft long, river span 1,600 ft, width 118 ft, supported by two steel towers 332 feet high the largest single span suspension bridge in the world, opened 19 Dec 1903
Transporter bridge over the Mersey, between Widnes and Runcorn, opened 29 May, 1905
Railway bridge over the Victoria falls, Zambesi, opened by prof G H Darwin 12 Sept ,,

BRIDGEWATER, seaport of Somersetshire, was incorporated by king John, in 1200 Coasting trade about 160,000 tons, 1902 In the civil war it was taken by the parliamentary forces, 23 July, 1645 Here stood an ancient castle in which the ill-advised duke of Monmouth lodged when proclaimed king in 1685 The town was disfranchised for bribery, 1870 Population, 1901, 15,209

BRIDGEWATER CANAL, the first great work of the kind in England, was begun by the duke of Bridgewater, the father of canal navigation in this country, in 1759, and opened 17 July, 1761 James Brindley was the engineer It commences at Worsley, seven miles from Manchester, and at Barton Bridge is an aqueduct which, for upwards of 200 yards, conveys the canal across the river Irwell The length of the canal is about twenty-nine miles The duke's canals connected the Thames, Humber, Severn and Mersey, and London, Hull, Bristol, and Liverpool

BRIDGEWATER TREATISES The rev Francis, earl of Bridgewater, died in April, 1829, leaving by will 8,000*l* to be given to the author or authors, appointed by the president of the Royal Society, who should write an essay "on the power, wisdom, and goodness of God, as manifested in the creation" The essays (by sir Charles Bell, Drs T Chalmers, John Kidd, William Buckland, William Prout, Peter M Roget, and the revs William Whewell and William Kirby) published 1833–35

BRIEFS are the letters of the pope despatched to princes and others on public affairs, and written short, without preface or preamble, and on paper, in which particulars they are distinguished from *bulls* Briefs are sealed with red wax and the seal of the fisherman, or St Peter in a boat, and always in the presence of the pope Letters of the English sovereign, called "briefs," authorising collections in churches for charitable purposes, abolished in 1828 "Church Briefs," by Mr W A Bewes, published Feb 1897 A lawyer's brief is an abridgment of his client's case It is endorsed with the title of the Court and the action, and with the names of the counsel and the solicitor, and marked with the proper fee

BRIENNE (N F France) Here the allied armies of Russia and Prussia, under Blucher, were defeated by the French, 29 Jan 1814

BRIGANDAGE See *Italy*, 1861 *et seq*, *Greece*, 1870, *Spain*, 1870, and *Turkey*

BRIGHT'S DISEASE, a degeneration of the tissues of the kidneys into fat, investigated about 1830 by Dr Richard Bright

BRIGHTON, formerly Brighthelmstone, a fishing town, Sussex, was made a place of fashionable resort by the prince of Wales, afterwards George IV Brighton returns two M P 's by Act of 1885 Population 153,691, 1901

At Shoreham, near Brighton, Charles II embarked for France after the battle of Worcester 1651
Visit of the prince of Wales 1782
He founded the Pavilion 1784, it was greatly enlarged and made to resemble the Kremlin at Moscow, 1784–1823, sold to the town for 53,000*l*, 1849
The Block house swept away 26 March, 1786
Part of the cliff fell, great damage 16 Nov 1807
Chain pier, 1134 feet long, 13 wide, completed 1823
Brighton made a parliamentary borough 1832
The railway to London opened 21 Sept 1841
Collision of trains in Clayton tunnel, 23 persons killed and many injured 25 August, 1861
Volunteer reviews here on Easter Monday, 1862, and often since, see under *Volunteers*
New "West" pier erected 1865–6
Great aquarium inaugurated by prince Arthur, 30 Mar, and formally opened by the mayor, 10 Aug 1872
British Association meet here 14 Aug ,,
Free library, museum, and picture gallery, opened 12 Sept 1873
Inauguration of statue of sir John Cordy Burrows, great benefactor to the town 14 Feb 1878
About 2000 French and Belgian singers and musicians meet 5 Sept 1881
Grand concert room, &c, burned 8 Oct 1882
New town hall, Hove, opened 13 Dec ,,
Electric railway tried 4 April 1884
Preston park (purchased for 60,000*l* aided by legacy from W E Davis) opened by the mayor 8 Nov ,,
Railway to Devil's Dyke opened 1 Sept 1887
International exhibition of arts and manufactures at Hove opened 21 Oct. 1889
New terraces, sheltered walk, halls, &c, opened by the mayor 25 May, 1890
Museum of British birds, bequeathed to the town by Mr E T Booth, opened by the mayor, 3 Nov ,,
Visit of the prince of Wales to lay the foundation stone (extension) of the Sussex county hospital 29 Feb 1896
Visit of the duke and duchess of York, see *Teachers* 9 April, ,,
New electric railway on the shore opened 28 Nov ,,
Chain pier completely destroyed by a gale, and other damage 4 Dec ,,
Steep grade railway on the Devil's Dyke opened 24 July, 1897

Statue of the queen by prof Nicoli, presented by mayor (sir John Blaker) unveiled 8 Dec 1897
New pier with marine palace, 1 700 feet long opened 20 May, 1899
Bronze statue of queen Victoria, unveiled 9 Feb 1901
Public art galleries, museum, news rooms and library cost 40 000*l*, opened 5 Nov 1902
Inventions exhibition opened 25 Nov 1903

BRILL OR **BRIEL**, Holland A seaport, seized by the expelled Dutch confederates, became the seat of their independence, 1572 Briel, given up to the English in 1585 as security for advances made by queen Elizabeth to Holland, was restored in 1616

BRISBANE, capital of Queensland, on the river Brisbane, Australia, was founded by Oxley, in 1823, settled as a penal station in 1825 by sir J Brisbane, and made a bishopric in 1859, when the colony was constituted Spacious dry dock opened at S Brisbane in 1881 By the capsizing of the steamer *Pearl* about 40 persons were drowned on the Brisbane river, 13 Feb 1896 Rt rev A V Green, bp of Ballarat, elected bp of Brisbane, Dec 1903 Population in 1887 (with suburbs), 73,649, 1891, 93,657, 1901, 119,428 For the great floods, see *Queensland*, 1893

BRISSOTINS, see *Girondists*

BRISTOL (W England) is mentioned in 430 as a fortified city It was called Caer Oder, a city in the valley of Bath, and, sometimes Caer Brito, the British city, and by the Saxons Brightstowe, pleasant place Gildas and Nennius speak of Bristol in the 5th and 7th centuries From the 12th to the 18th century it was, next to London, the most flourishing port in England, it has since been surpassed by Liverpool See under *Orphan-houses* An industrial and fine art exhibition for Somerset and Gloucester opened 2 Sept 1884 Population 1901, 329,990 Bristol returns four M P 's by Act of 1885

Taken by the earl of Gloucester, in his defence of his sister Maud, the empress, against king Stephen 1138
Eleanor of Brittany (daughter of Geoffrey son of Henry II) dies in the castle after 39 years imprisonment 1241
Church of St Mary Redcliff built 1292, restored 1376, again 1470 spire completed 1872
Bristol made a distinct county by Edward III 1373
Bishopric founded by Henry VIII 1542
Taken by prince Rupert, 26 July, 1643, by Cromwell, 10 Sept 1645
Edwd Colston's hospital a free school and other charities established [his birthday, 13 Nov kept annually] 1708
[Annual dinners the Dolphin Society (conservative) since 1749 the Anchor Society (liberal) since 1768, Grateful Society (neutral) since 1757]
New charter 1710
Act passed for new exchange, 1723 erected 1741
Bread riots 1753
Bridge built May, 1760
Attempt to set the shipping on fire 22 Jan 1777
Riot on account of a toll the troops fire on the populace, and many are wounded 25 Oct 1793
Docks built 1804-9
Riot on the entrance of sir Charles Wetherell, the recorder into the city, he being opposed to the reform bill the mansion house the bishop's palace, several merchants stores, some of the prisons (the inmates liberated), nearly 100 houses burned, and above 500 persons killed by the military or perished 29-31 Oct 1831
Trial of rioters (four executed 22 transported), 2 Jan suicide of col Brereton, during trial by court martial 9 Jan 1832
Meeting of British Association Aug 1836
Railway to London completed 30 June, 1841
Clifton suspension bridge opened 8 Dec 1864
Industrial Exhibition opened 19 Sept 1865
British Association, 2nd meeting 1875
Proposed foundation of a college for science and literature here for the south and west of England meeting, 13 June 1874 medical school added, opened as University College 10 Sept 1876
Great fire Clutterbuck's drysalters, &c, loss between 80 000*l* and 100 000*l* 24-25 May, ,,
Avonmouth dock opened 24 Feb 1877
Merchant venturers technical college founded 1885
Statue of Mr Samuel Morley, long M P for Bristol, unveiled 22 Oct 1887
Explosion of 300 barrels of naphtha on board the Jersey ketch *The United*, 3 deaths 21 Nov 1888
Great flood, damage about 100 000*l* 8-9 March, 1889
Trade paralyzed by strikes, settled by compromise Oct Dec ,,
About 10 000 of the boot trade locked out 23 Dec 1889, settled by compromise about 20 Jan 1890
Dock and other strikes, rioting checked by the police and military 23 Dec 1892
Visit of the duke of Devonshire, speech against Irish home rule bill 6 April 1893
Art and industrial exhibition opened by the mayor (Mr Barker) 28 Aug ,,
Statue of Edmund Burke presented by sir Wm Wills unveiled by the earl of Rosebery 30 Oct 1894
Wesleyan chapel Redland road burnt down 24 Oct 1896
Visit of lord Dufferin receives the freedom of the city and lays the foundation of the Cabot tower 24 June 1897 opened by him 6 Sept 1898
Colston hall and Messrs Clarke's factory burnt down 1 Sept ,,
British Association 3rd meeting 7 Sept ,,
Mr Vincent Stuckey Lean dies 24 March bequeaths 50 000*l* for free libraries and 29 000*l* to other charities 29 March 1899
The queen opens the Convalescent (Diamond Jubilee) Home (site presented by Mr F P Wills K C B 1899), Mr Herbert Ashman knighted 15 Nov ,,
Exhibition of Jamaican products and industries opened 11 April 1901
The prince of Wales cuts the first sod of the Royal Edward dock at Avonmouth 5 March 1902
The dock entrances and clearances each amount to about 1 250 000 tons ,,
Mr M Whitwill philanthropist etc died 6 Aug 1903
Church congress held 13-16 Oct ,,
Failure of electric light supply owing to disastrous fire at works 22 Dec ,,

BRISTOL, SEE OF, one of the six bishoprics erected by Henry VIII out of the spoils of the dissolved monasteries, 1542 The cathedral was the church of the abbey of St Austin, founded here by Robert Fitz-Harding, son to a king of Denmark, and a citizen of Bristol, 1148 The see is valued in the king's books at 338*l* 8*s* 4*d* Paul Bushe, provincial of the Bons-hommes, was the first bishop, in 1542—deprived for being married, 1554 The see of Bristol was united by an order in council with that of Gloucester, in 1836, but in 1884 an act was passed to provide for them again becoming separate bishoprics Amendment, 1894, and 1896 Subscriptions received Aug 1896, the bishopric reconstituted by an order in council, 7 July, 1897 The cathedral (under repair since 1844) was reopened in 1861, a new nave opened 23 Oct 1877, restoration of the Lady Chapel, tower, etc, proceeding 1893, *et seq*, the choir reopened 5 May, 1895, a beautiful reredos unveiled, mid Oct 1899

BISHOPS OF BRISTOL

1803 Hon G Pelham, translated to Exeter 1807
1807 John Luxmoore, translated to Hereford, 1808
1808 Wm Lort Mansell died, 27 June 1820
1820 John Kaye, translated to Lincoln, 1827
1827 Robert Gray died 28 Sept 1834
1834 Joseph Allen, the last bishop, translated to Ely in June, 1836 (In October the diocese was united with Gloucester)
1897 (Re constituted) George Forrest Browne, D D (bp suff of Stepney), elected 16 Sept 1897

BRITAIN (called by the Romans Britannia,* from its Celtic name Prydain (*Camden*) The earliest records of the history of this island are the manuscripts and poetry of the Cambrians The Celts, the ancestors of the Britons and modern Welsh, were the first inhabitants of Britain It is referred to as the Cassiterides or tin-islands by Herodotus, 450 B C , as Albion and Ierne (England and Ireland) by Aristotle, 350 B C , and Polybius, 260 B C Britain, including England, Scotland, and Wales, was anciently called Albion the name of Britain being applied to all the islands collectively—Albion to only one (*Pliny*) See *Albion*, *England*, *Scotland*, and *Wales* Early history and dates doubtful

Divitiacus king of the Suessones in Gaul, said to have supremacy over part of Britain B C 57
First invasion of Britain by the Romans, under Julius Cæsar 26 Aug 55
Second invasion he defeats Cassivelaunus, British general 54
Cymbeline (Cunobelin) king of Britain 4
Aulus Plautius defeats the Britons A D 43
He and Vespasian reduce S Britain 47
Caractacus defeated by Ostorius, 50 carried in chains to Rome 51
Romans defeated by Boadicea queen of the Iceni 70 000 slain and London burnt she is defeated by Suetonius 80 000 slain place uncertain 61
Agricola governor conquers Anglesey and overruns Britain in seven campaigns, and reforms the government 78 84
He defeats the Caledomans under Galgacus surrenders the islands 84
The emperor Adrian visits Britain 120 and builds a wall from the Tyne to the Solway 121
Lucius king of the Britons said to have sent an embassy on religious affairs to Pope Eleutherius about 181
The Britons (allies of Albinus) defeated at Lyons by Severus 197
Southern Britain subdued and divided by the Romans into two provinces 204
Severus keeps his court at York then called Eboracum 208 finishes his wall and dies at York, 4 Feb 211
Carausius usurps the throne of Britain 286
He is killed by Allectus another usurper 294
Constantius recovers Britain and kills Allectus 296
St Alban and 17 000 Christians martyred (*Bede*) 304
Constantius, emperor of Rome, dies at York, 25 July, 306
British bishops at the council of Arles 314
Scots and Picts invade Britain 360 routed by Theodosius 368
Romans gradually withdraw from Britain 402–436
Reign of Vortigern 425
The Saxons and Angles aid in expelling the Picts and Scots 429
The Romans quit Britain 436
The Anglo Saxon invaders drive the Britons into Wales and Cornwall 449–455
Many Britons settle in Armorica (Brittany) 388 457
The Saxon Heptarchy, Britain divided into seven or more kingdoms 457
Ella invades South Britain, 477 founds kingdom of Sussex 491
Supposed reigns of Vortimer, 464 Vortigern again, 471 Aurelius Ambrosius, 481 and Arthur Pendragon 500
Great Saxon invasion under Cerdic 495
The renowned king Arthur said to reign 500–532
Arrival of St Augustin (or Austin), and re establishment of Christianity 597
Cadwallader, last king of the Britons, reigns 678
Lindisfarne church destroyed by the Northmen 794
Egbert, king of Wessex, virtually KING OF ENGLAND 827

KINGS OF THE HEPTARCHY,* see *Bretwalda*

KENT [*The shire of Kent*]

454 Hengist [473 Saxon Chronicle]
488 Æsc, Esca, or Escus, son of Hengist in honour of whom the kings of Kent were for some time called Æscings
512 Octa son of Æsc
542 Hermenric or Ermenric son of Octa
560 St Ethelbert first Christian king (styled *Rex Anglorum*)
616 Eadbald son of Ethelbert
640 Ercenbert, or Ercombert son of Eadbald
664 Ecbert or Egbert son of Ercenbert
673 Lothar or Lothan brother of Ecbert
685 Edric slain in 687 [The kingdom now subject to various leaders]
694 Wihtred or Wihtred
725 Eadbert
748 Ethelbert II , } sons of Wihtred succeeding each other
760 Alric,
794 Edbert or Ethelbert Pryn deposed
796 Cuthred or Guthred
805 Baldred who lost his life and kingdom to
823 EGBERT, king of Wessex

SOUTH SAXONS [*Sussex and Surrey*]

491 Ella a warlike prince succeeded by
514 Cissa his son whose reign was long and peaceful, exceeding 70 years
[The South Saxons then fell into an almost total dependence on the kingdom of Wessex]
648 Edilwald Edilwach Adelwach or Ethelwach
686 Authun and Berthun brothers reigned jointly vanquished by Ina king of Wessex, 689 kingdom conquered in 725

WEST SAXONS [*Berks Hampshire Wilts Somerset Dorset Devon and part of Cornwall*]

519 Cerdic
534 Cynric or Kenric son of Cerdic
560 Ceawlin son of Cynric banished dies in 593
591 Ceolric nephew to Ceawlin
597 Ceolwulf
611 } Cynegils and in
614 } Cwichelm his son reigned jointly
643 Cenwal Cenwalh or Cenwald
672 Sexburga his queen sister to Penda king of Mercia of great qualities probably deposed
674 Escwine with Centwine on his death,
676 Centwine rules alone
685 Cadwallo went to Rome to expiate his deeds of blood and died there
688 Ina or Inas a brave and wise ruler journeyed to Rome left an excellent code of laws
728 Ethelheard or Ethelard related to Ina
740 Cuthred brother to Ethelheard
754 Sigebright or Sigebert having murdered his friend Cumbran governor of Hampshire, was slain by one of his victims retainers
755 Cynewulf or Kenwulf, or Conulpe a noble youth of the line of Cerdic murdered
784 Bertric, or Beorhtric poisoned by drinking of a cup his queen had prepared for another
800 EGBERT afterwards sole monarch of England, and Bretwalda

EAST SAXONS [*Essex Middlesex, and part of Herts*]

526 527 or 530 Erchenwin or Erchwine
587 Sledda his son
597 St Sebert, or Sabert son, first Christian king
614 Saxred or Sexted or Seired jointly with Sigebert and Seward all slain
623 Sigebert II surnamed the little son of Seward
655 Sigebert III surnamed the good brother of Sebert put to death
661 Swithelm (or Suidhelm) son of Sexbald
663 Sigher or Sigeric, jointly with Sebbi, or Sebba, who became a monk.
693 Sigenard, or Sigehard, and Suenfrid
700 Offa became a monk at Rome
709 Suebricht, or Selred

* The Romans eventually divided Britain into *Britannia Prima* (country south of the Thames and Severn) *Britannia Secunda* (Wales) *Flavia Cæsariensis* (between the Thames Severn and Humber) *Maxima Cæsariensis* (between the Humber and Tyne) and *Valentia* (between the Tyne and Firth of Forth) The figure of Britannia on coins was first struck by the Romans See *Copper*, 1665

* The term "Octarchy is sometimes used Northumbria being divided into Bernicia and Deira, separate kingdoms

738. Swithred, or Swithed a long reign
792 Sigenc, died in a pilgrimage to Rome
799 Sigered
823 Kingdom seized by EGBERT of Wessex

NORTHUMBRIA [*Lancaster, York Cumberland, Westmoreland, Durham, and Northumberland*]

*** Northumbria was at first divided into two governments, *Bernicia* and *Deira*, the former stretching from the Tweed to the Tyne and the latter from the Tyne to the Humber

547 Ida, a valiant Saxon
560 Adda, his eldest son king of Bernicia
„ Ella king of Deira afterwards the sole king of Northumbria (to 587)
567 Glappa, Clappa, or Elapea, Bernicia
572 Heodwulf, Bernicia
573 Freodwulf, Bernicia
580 Theodoric Bernicia
588 Ethelric, Bernicia
593 Ethelfrith, surnamed the Fierce
617 Edwin son of Ella, king of Deira in 590 a great prince Slain in battle with Penda of Mercia
634 Eanfrid rules in Bernicia, and Osric in Deira both put to death
635 Oswald slain in battle
642 Oswco, or Oswy, a reign of great renown
670 Ecfrid, or Egfrid, king of Northumbria
685 Alcfrid, or Ealdferth
705 Osred, or Ealdferth
716 Cenric, sprung from Ida
718 Osric son of Alcfrid
729 Ceolwulf died a monk
737 Eadbert, or Egbert, retired to a monastery
757 Oswulf, or Osulf slain in a sedition
759 Edilwald, or Mollo slain by Alred
765 Alred Aelred, or Alured deposed
774 Ethelred son of Mollo, expelled
778 Elwald or Celwold deposed and slain
789 Osred son of Alred, fled
790 Ethelred restored afterwards slain
794 Eadulf, or Ardulf, deposed
806 Alfwold
808 Eadulf restored
809 Laured
841 Kingdom annexed by EGBERT

EAST ANGLES [*Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Ely*]

526 Uffa lands
571 or 575 Uffa a German said to be first king
578 Titulus or Ittulus son of Uffa
599 Redwald son of Ittulus the greatest prince of East Angles
624 Erpwald, Eorpwald or Fordwald
627 Richbert
629 Sigebert half brother to Erpwald
632 Egfrid or Egric cousin to Sigebert
635 Anna, or Annas a just ruler killed
654 Ethelric, or Ethelhere slain in battle
655 Ethelwald his brother
664 Aldulf, or Aldwulf
713 Selred, or Ethelred
746 Alphwald
749 Beorna and Ethelred, jointly
758 Beorna alone
761 Ethelred
790 Ethelbert, or Ethelbryght treacherously put to death in Mercia in 792, when Offa, king of Mercia overran the country, which was finally subdued by EGBERT
870 St Edmund (vassal king) slain by the Danes

MERCIA [*Gloucester, Hereford Chester, Stafford, Worcester, Oxford, Salop, Warwick, Derby, Leicester, Bucks, Northampton, Notts, Lincoln, Bedford, Rutland, Huntingdon, and part of Herts*]

586 Crida, or Cridda a noble chieftain
593 [Interregnum—Ceolric]
597 Wibba, a valiant prince, his son
615 Ceoul, or Cheorl nephew of Wibba
626 Penda fierce and cruel killed in battle
655 Peada, son of Penda killed to make way for
656 Wulfhere (brother) slew his two sons
675 Ethelred became a monk
704 Cenred or Cendred became a monk at Rome
709 Ceolred, Celred, or Chelred son of Ethelred
716 Ethelbald, slain in a mutiny by his successor,
755 Beornred, or Bernred himself slain
755 Offa formed the great dyke near Wales
794 Egfrid, or Egferth son of Offa, died suddenly
„ Cenulph Cenwulf, or Kenulph, slain
819 Kenelm, or Cenelm, a minor reigned five months, killed by his sister Quendreda.
„ Ceolwulf, uncle to Kenelm expelled
821 Beornwulf killed by his own subjects
823 Ludecan a valiant ruler, slain
825 Withlafe, or Wiglaf
838 Berthulf, or Bertulf
852 Burhred or Burdred
874 Ceolwulph deposed by the Danes, 877
[The kingdom merged into that of England]

BRITANNIA, see *Britain*

BRITANNIA TUBULAR BRIDGE, see *Tubular Bridge*

BRITANNY, or BRETAGNE (N W France),

the ancient Armorica (*which see*), formed part of the kingdom of the Franks The Bretons still retain much of their ancient Celtic language and customs (1891) Sardine fishery fails 1902 See *Brest*

Nomenoe revolts and becomes the first count 841
Britanny ravaged by Northmen 907 ceded to them 921
Geoffroy I the first duke 992
Alan V, 1008 Conan II 1040
Hoel V, 1066 Alan VI 1084
Conan III 1112
Hoel VI expelled Geoffroy of Anjou duke 1155
Conan IV duke, 1156 on the death of Geoffroy cedes Britanny to Henry II of England and betroths his daughter Constance to Henry's son, Geoffroy (both infants) 1159
Geoffroy succeeds 1171 killed at a tournament 1186
His son, Arthur, dies mysteriously at Rouen, his uncle John suspected, his daughter, Eleanor, imprisoned at Bristol (for 39 years) April 1203
Alice, daughter of Constance by her second husband, Guy de Thouars proclaimed duchess 1203 marries Peter of Dreux made duke 1213
John I duke, 1237 John II 1286
John III, 1312 dies without issue 1341
The succession disputed between John of Montfort (John IV) supported by Edward of England and Charles of Blois, made duke by Philip VI of France John is made prisoner his wife, Jane besieged at Hennebonne, holds out and is relieved by the English 1343 John dies 1345
Charles of Blois defeated and slain at Auray, 29 Sept John V, son of Montfort duke 1364
John VI, duke, 1399 Francis I 1442
Peter II, 1450 Arthur III 1457
Francis II 1458 takes part with the Orleanists in France defeated at St Aubin 28 July, 1488 dies 1488
Anne his daughter and heiress marries 1st, Charles VIII of France 1491 2nd Louis XII, 1499 her eldest daughter Claude (born 1499) marries Francis, count of Angouleme, 1514 king of France 1 Jan 1515
Britanny formally united to the monarchy 1532
Britanny held by the Spaniards, 1591 recovered by Henry IV 1594
The Bretons take part in the Vendean insurrection (see *La Vendée*) in 1791

BRITISH, see *Architects, Antiquaries, Banks, Joint Stock, Guiana, Honduras, National, Medical, Orphans, Societies*

BRITISH ACADEMY,

for the promotion of historical, philosophical and philological studies, first meeting held at the British museum, 17 Dec 1901, petition to the king for incorporation, signed by 127 eminent men, issued *London Gazette*, 14 Jan, 1902, royal charter granted, list of 49 fellows, lord Rosebery, visc Dillon, Mr A J Balfour, Mr John Morley, Mr Lecky (d 22 Oct 1903), and others, lord Reay elected president 28 Nov 1902

Special meeting in commemoration of the hundredth anniversary of the death of Immanuel Kant 12 Feb 1904

Sir Leslie Stephen, K.C.B., a member of the British Academy dies 22 Feb. 1904
Bicentenary of the death of John Locke celebrated, papers read by prof Campbell Fraser and sir Frederick Pollock 28 Oct ,,

BRITISH AMERICA (see *America*) comprises the Dominion of Canada, in which are included British Columbia, North-west Territories, the provinces of Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, and that portion not in the Dominion, viz, Newfoundland and its dependency, Labrador

Delegates from the first six provinces met at Quebec on 10 Oct and agreed to the basis of a federal union, with the queen as the executive (represented by the governor general), a legislative council of 96 members for life, and a house of commons of 194 members, 20 Oct 1864
The secretary for the colonies Mr Cardwell, expressed his approval of the plan 3 Dec 1864
The plan opposed by New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, 7 March 1865
Messrs Cartier and Galt came to England to advocate it, April 1865
The British North America act the Dominion of Canada to be divided into 4 provinces, viz Ontario, formerly Upper Canada Quebec formerly Lower Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick brought into parliament by the earl of Carnarvon 19 Feb, passed 29 March 1867
(The British government guaranteed a subsidy of 3 000 000*l* to complete the intercolonial railway)
By the British North America act the parliament of Canada may establish new provinces 29 June, 1871
BRITISH AMERICAN, see *George, St, Sons of*

BRITISH AND FOREIGN—Bible Society, established 1804 (see under *Bible*),—School Society, 1808,—Sailors' Society, 1818

BRITISH ASSOCIATION for the Advancement of Science, was established by sir David Brewster, sir R I Murchison, &c, in 1831 Professor John Phillips was secretary till 1863 It holds annual meetings, the first of which was held at York on 27 Sept 1831 One of its main objects is "to promote the intercourse of those who cultivate science with each other" It appoints commissions and makes pecuniary grants for scientific research, and publishes annually a volume containing Reports of the proceedings, about 66 local societies are now in union (1895) Kew observatory presented to the association by the queen in 1842 Superintendents, Francis Ronalds, the first, John Walsh, 1852, Balfour Stewart, 1859 It was purchased for the Royal Society by Mr J P Gassiot, in 1871 See *Women*, 1900

1	York Meeting	1831	26	Cheltenham	1856
2	Oxford	1832	27	Dublin (2nd)	1857
3	Cambridge	1833	28	Leeds	1858
4	Edinburgh	1834	29	Aberdeen	1859
5	Dublin	1835	30	Oxford (3rd)	1860
6	Bristol	1836	31	Manchester (2nd)	1861
7	Liverpool	1837	32	Cambridge (3rd)	1862
8	Newcastle	1838	33	Newcastle (2nd)	1863
9	Birmingham	1839	34	Bath	1864
10	Glasgow	1840	35	Birmingham (3rd)	1865
11	Plymouth	1841	36	Nottingham	1866
12	Manchester	1842	37	Dundee	1867
13	Cork	1843	38	Norwich	1868
14	York (2nd time)	1844	39	Exeter	1869
15	Cambridge (2nd)	1845	40	Liverpool (3rd)	1870
16	Southampton	1846	41	Edinburgh (3rd)	1871
17	Oxford (2nd)	1847	42	Brighton	1872
18	Swansea	1848	43	Bradford	1873
19	Birmingham (2nd)	1849	44	Belfast (2nd)	1874
20	Edinburgh (2nd)	1850	45	Bristol (2nd)	1875
21	Ipswich	1851	46	Glasgow (3rd)	1876
22	Belfast	1852	47	Plymouth (2nd)	1877
23	Hull	1853	48	Dublin (3rd)	1878
24	Liverpool (2nd)	1854	49	Sheffield	1879
25	Glasgow (2nd)	1855	50	Swansea (2nd)	1880
51	York (3rd) *Jubilee*	1881	64	Oxford (4th), 8 Aug	1894
52	Southampton (2nd) 23 Aug	1882	65	Ipswich, 11 Sept	1895
53	Southport, 19 Sept	1883	66	Liverpool (4th), 16 Sept.	1896
54	Montreal	1884	67	Toronto, 18 Aug	1897
55	Aberdeen (2nd) 9 Sept	1885	68	Bristol	1898
56	Birmingham (4th)	1886	69	Dover 13 Sept	1899
57	Manchester (3rd) (most successful)	1887	70	Bradford	1900
58	Bath (2nd), 5 Sept	1888	71	Glasgow 11 Sept	1901
59	Newcastle (3rd)	1889	72	Belfast 10 Sept	1902
60	Leeds (2nd) 2 Sept	1890	73	Southport 9 Sept	1903
61	Cardiff	1891	74	Cambridge (4th), 17 Aug	1904
62	Edinburgh (4th)	1892	75	Cape Town, 15 Aug	1905
63	Nottingham (2nd)	1893			

PRESIDENTS—1 Viscount Milton 2 Dr Buckland, 3 Prof Sedgwick 4 Sir Thos Brisbane, 5 Provost Bartholomew Lloyd, 6 Marquis of Lansdowne, 7 Earl of Burlington, 8 Duke of Northumberland, 9 Rev W Vernon Harcourt 10 Marquis of Breadalbane 11 Professor Whewell, 12 Lord Francis Egerton 13 Earl of Rosse 14 Dean Peacock 15 Sir J F W Herschel, 16 Sir R I Murchison, 17 Sir R H Inglis 18 Marquis of Northampton 19 Rev Dr T R Robinson 20 Sir D Brewster 21 Prof G B Airy, 22 Col E Sabine 23 Mr W Hopkins 24 Earl of Harrowby, 25 Duke of Argyll 26 Dr C G B Daubeny, 27 Rev Dr Humphry Lloyd, 28 Prof R Owen, 29 Prince Albert, 30 Lord Wrottesley 31 Wm Fairbairn, 32 Prof R Willis 33 Sir Wm Armstrong, 34 Sir Charles Lyell 35 Prof John Phillips, 36 W R Grove 37 Duke of Buccleuch 38 Dr J D Hooker 39 Prof G G Stokes 40 Prof T H Huxley, 41 Sir Wm Thomson 42 Dr W B Carpenter 43 Prof A W Williamson 44 Prof J Tyndall 45 Sir John Hawkshaw 46 Prof Thos Andrews 47 Prof Allen Thomson 48 Dr Wm Spottiswoode 49 Dr G Allman, 50 Prof A C Ramsay 51 Sir J Lubbock 52 Dr C Wm Siemens 53 A Cayley 54 Lord Rayleigh 55 Sir Lyon Playfair, 56 Sir John William Dawson 57 Sir Henry E Roscoe M P 58 Sir Frederick Bramwell, 59 Professor W H Flower 60 Sir F A Abel, 61 Dr W Huggins 62 Sir A Geikie 63 Dr B Sanderson, 64 Marquis of Salisbury 65 Sir Douglas Galton 66 Sir Joseph Lister 67 Sir John Evans 68 Sir Wm Crookes, 69 sir Michael Foster 70 sir Wm Turner, 71 prof Arthur Rucker (knt 1902) 72 prof James Dewar 73 sir Norman Lockyer 74 rt hon A J Balfour, M P, 75 Prof G H Darwin

BRITISH CHURCH, see *Church of England*

BRITISH COLUMBIA (N America) In June, 1858, news came to California that in April gold had been found in abundance on the mainland of North America, a little to the north and east of Vancouver's Island A great influx of gold-diggers (in a few weeks above 50,000) from all parts was the consequence, and Mr Douglas, governor of Vancouver's Island, evinced much ability in preserving order The territory with adjacent islands was made a British colony with the above title, and placed under Mr Douglas The colony was nominated and the government settled by 21 & 22 Vict c 99 (Aug 1858), and a bishop nominated in 1859 Visited by the marquis of Lorne and princess Louise, 20 Sept 1882 —For a dispute in July, 1859, see *United States* Vancouver's Island was incorporated with the colony in 1866, and Victoria was made the capital, 24 May, 1868 Recent lieut-governors Hon T R McInnes, 1897, sir Henri Joly de Lotbinière, 22 June, 1900 The colony was annexed to Canada, 1871 Population, 1891, 92,767, 1901, 190,000

Disputes with Canada respecting the non construction of railways, middle of 1876
Visit of lord Dufferin, gov gen of Canada Aug ,,
Anti Chinese legislation and oppression stopped by the Privy Council in England 1884–8
Visit of lord Stanley, gov gen 26 Oct 1889

Visit of the duke and duchess of Connaught, 21 May, 1890
Destructive floods with loss of life, caused by the overflow of the Frazer River, reported 30 May, 1894
New coal mines opened and towns built in the Kootenay district, during 1895, reported April, 1896, and rapid development of gold mining, reported Aug *et seq*, 336 companies, 345,000,000 dollars capitalization, in 1896-8
now slides on the Chilkoot and Dyea trails, over 100 deaths 3-10 April, 1898
Great fire at New Westminster, thousands homeless 10, 11 Sept ,,
Bill prohibiting aliens from acquiring mining claims becomes law 18 Jan 1899
Anti-Japanese laws disallowed by an order in council 5 June, ,,
The Semlin ministry dismissed by the lieut gov 27 Feb ,,
Legislative assembly prorogued 1 March, 1900
Elections the government defeated 9 June, ,
Mr J Dunsmuir forms a cabinet 27 June, ,,
Legislature opened by the governor 18 July ,,
The church, mission buildings, schools, etc, at Metlakahtla burnt down 22 July, ,,
Mineral production greatly increased during 1901
Bulletin issued by government bureau of information, reviews industrial conditions of 1903 output of metalliferous mines, 1,276,000 tons coal, 1,608,000 tons, total value of mining output, 19,200,000 dols (3 840,000*l*), an increase of nearly 2,000 000 dols (400 000*l*) over 1902, although strikes paralysed the mining industry the early part of 1903 Salmon packing below the average, all other industries and trades flourishing and showing large increase, value of total productions about 30 000,000 dols (6,000 000*l*) exports, 21,000,000 dols (4 200,000*l*), increase on 1902 of 5,000,000 dols (1,250,000*l*) reported 20 Jan 1904

BRITISH EAST AFRICA, see under *Africa* BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY, see *Zambesi*

BRITISH ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION, see *Economy*

BRITISH EMPIRE, see *England*, etc BRITISH EMPIRE LEAGUE, established to maintain the unity of the Empire, and to succeed the late Imperial Federation League, *which see* the duke of Devonshire, pres Sir J Lubbock (now lord Avebury), chairman, May, 1895, inaugural meeting at the Mansion house, London, 29 Jan 1896 Annual meetings, banquet in honour of the colonial troops in S Africa and of the Australian delegates, London, the prince of Wales, lord Salisbury, and others present, 30 April, 1900, annual meeting, 7 July, 1902, the duke of Devonshire presided, sir E Barton and sir Gordon Sprigg colonial premiers, present, annual meeting, 20 July, 1903, lord mayor presided, the duke of Devonshire spoke on Mr Chamberlain's visit to S Africa and promotion of trade within the empire Mr Asquith, at a meeting of the council, moves a resolution, unanimously carried expressing satisfaction at the admission of the Canadian minister of militia to the deliberation of the committee of imperial defence, 1 Feb, 1904 Lord Derby succeeds the Duke of Devonshire as president, 4 May, 1904

BRITISH EMPIRE SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY Founded 1903 President, Sir Henry Irving

BRITISH GUIANA AND HONDURAS, see *Guiana* and *Honduras*

BRITISH INSTITUTE of Preventive Medicine, see *Preventive Medicine*

BRITISH INSTITUTION (for the encouragement of British artists, Pall-mall, founded in 1805) opened 18 Jan 1806, on a plan formed by sir Thomas Bernard In the gallery (erected by alderman Boydell, to exhibit the paintings executed for his edition of Shakspeare), were from time to time exhibited pictures by the old masters, deceased British artists and others, till 1867, when the lease of the premises expired The fund of 16,200*l* in the hands of earl Powis and other trustees, to be devoted to the promotion of the fine arts, had accumulated to 24,610*l* in 1884

BRITISH LEGION, raised by lord John Hay, col De Lacy Evans, and others to assist queen Isabella of Spain against the Carlists in 1835, defeated them at Hernani, 5 May, 1836, and at St Sebastian's, 1 Oct

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, see *Medical*

BRITISH MUSEUM, originated with the grant by parliament (5 April, 1753) of 20,000*l* to the daughters of sir Hans Sloane, in payment for his fine library, and vast collection of the productions of nature and art, which had cost him 50,000*l* The library contained 50,000 volumes and valuable MSS, and 69,352 articles of virtu enumerated in the catalogue Montagu-house was obtained by government as a place for their reception The museum (including the Cottonian, Harleian, and other collections) was opened 15 Jan 1759, and has since been enormously increased by gifts, bequests, and purchases * The old royal library was given by George II, 1757 A list of the more important additions is given below See *Mummies*, 1898

New buildings erected by sir R Smirke 1823 47
Iron railing completed 1852
The great reading room erected by Sydney Smirke according to a plan by Mr Antonio Panizzi the librarian (cost about 150 000*l* height of dome 106 feet diameter 140 feet contains about 80 000 volumes and accommodates 300 readers), opened to public 18 May, 1857
Incorporation of the four library catalogues into one alphabet begun three copies made 1861
The proposed separation of the antiquarian literary and scientific collections was disapproved by a commission in 1860 and a bill to remove the natural history collections to South Kensington rejected by the commons 19 May, 1862
Number of books (estimated) 1 600 000 Jan 1870
,, ,, ,, 1,350,000 (50 000 MSS) 1884
60000*l* voted for a Natural History Museum at South Kensington 2 Aug 1870
Photographs of above 5000 objects of antiquity (supplying evidence of man's progress in civilisation), published for about 116*l* Aug 1872
Castellani collection of gold ornaments, gems, bronzes, &c, purchased for 52,000*l* 1872 3
The museum partly opened daily after 11 Feb 1879
Electric light adopted in the reading room for evenings in the winter months 20 Oct ,
The White bequest (60 000*l*) 1880

* The total expenditure by the government on the British Museum for the year ending 31 March 1860, was 78 445*l* 1867 110,756*l* 1877, 108 947*l*, 1884, 152,133*l* The number of visitors to the general collection in 1851 (exhibition year), 2 524 754 in 1859 517 895 in 1862 (exhibition year), 895 007 in 1863, 440 801 in 1866 516 550; 1871, 418,094, 1875, 663 891, in 1878, 448,516, in 1880, 665,688, in 1882, 767,402, in 1883, 660,557, in 1896, 581,906, 1901, 718,614, 1902, 845 369, 1904, 954 551 The number of visitors to the collection in the Natural History Museum in 1884, 375,231, at Bloomsbury in 1884, 468,873, in 1887, 501,256 in 1889, 504,537, in 1890, 463,833 1893, 538,560, 1896, 453,956, 1901, 417,691, 1902, 433,619 Additions to library in 1880, 27 543 volumes and pamphlets (including books of music and volumes of newspapers), in 1894, 38,378 books only Expenditure *on purchases*, 1753-1875 1,070,934*l* Readers in 1883, 152,983 1893, 194,102, 1896, 191,363, 1901, 200,035, 1902, 211,244 1903, 209 173

The new *British Museum for Natural History*, South Kensington, building completed, Nov 1880, part of the collection opened 18 April 1881 *directors*, sir Richard Owen, 1856 (K C B 1892), professor W H Flower, 1884 (K C B, 1892, re signed July, 1898, died, 1 July, 1899, succeeded by professor E Ray Lankester, 1898), opened on Sundays, 17 May *et seq*, 1896 Professor Owen died 18 Dec 1892 At a meeting of the Royal Society, the prince of Wales in the chair, it was resolved to place a marble statue of the professor in the hall of the Natural History museum, of which he was the chief originator, 21 Jan 1893, statue, by T Brock, placed, March, 1897, collections enriched by explorers from all parts of the world Statue of prof Huxley (by Onslow Ford, R A) unveiled by the prince of Wales, 28 April, 1900

John Gould's humming birds, &c, bought April, 1880

New buildings in Montague street, founded (by means of Mr Wm White's legacy of 63,941*l*) 23 Sept 1882

New Assyrian room (including Mr Rassam's collection) opened Jan 1884

New catalogue printing, Dec 1881, *et seq*, new catalogues of the bible issued Dec 1892

The Marquis of Tweeddale's ornithological library presented by capt Wardlaw Ramsay Oct 1887

New galleries opened glass and pottery, 1888, Greek sculpture, 1889, mummies, etc 1898

Electric light set up in the public galleries, opened in the evenings, 8 to 10 1 Feb 1890

Gallery of Religions in the museum at Bloomsbury, opened 19 Feb 1894

Mr J B Martin and his wife, Mrs Victoria Wood hull Martin *v* the trustees of the British Museum and Mr E M Thompson, librarian, for giving out books containing libels against Mrs Martin, re ating to the Beecher scandal (see *United States*, 1874-5), queen's bench division, verdict of the jury, the defendants acted with *bona fides* and not negligently, but did not (by their officers) discharge their duties with proper care, caution and judgment, damages, 20*s* 23-27 Feb judgment given by baron Pollock for the defendants, with costs, appeal granted 3 March, dismissed 19 April, ,,

British Museum Purchase of Land (of the duke of Bedford) Act, passed 17 Aug ,,

George Bullen, C B, library assistant, 1838, keeper of printed books, 1875-90, died 10 Oct ,,

Sir Charles Thos Newton, keeper of antiquities, 1868-85, died 28 Nov ,,

Mr Reginald Stuart Poole, keeper of coins, 1870-93, died 8 Feb 1895

The Malcolm collection of early drawings and engravings presented by Mr Wm Mitchell, July, ,,

Mr H Seebohm bequeaths his collection of bird skins and skeletons to the Nat Hist department, Kensington ,,

The museum opened from 2 30 to 7 p m on Sundays 17 May *et seq* 1896

"Catalogue of birds in the museum, 27 vols, begun 1874, completed March, 1899

Exhibition of Rembrandt's drawings and etchings March, ,,

Dr Richard Garnett, keeper of printed books, 1851-99, retires March, ,,

Mr Vincent Stuckey Lean bequeaths 50,000*l* for the library and reading room, see *Bristol*, March, ,,

Dr C D Fortnum, a trustee, dies 6 March, bequeaths a fund for the building of the "Fortnum galleries for the Franks collection, etc, see *Ashmolean museum*

Antiquities from Benin city and other parts of W Africa presented by lord Salisbury spring, ,,

300 notable books added to the library 1890-99

"The Royal library of Assyria, about 23,000 tablets, from Nineveh, catalogued (5 quarto vols) by Dr Carl Bezold, see *Times* 14 April, 1900

The "General Catalogue of Printed Books began 1881, completed early ,,

British museum act passed 20 June, 1902

Lord Cheylesmore's (died 10 July) bequest of 14,000 English mezzotint portraits to the nation placed here

Dr A S Murray, keeper of Greek and Roman antiquities, dies 5 Mar 1904

IMPORTANT ADDITIONS (*bought or given*) (*Edwards*)
Those marked * were gifts or bequests

*Solomon Da Costa, Hebrew Library 1759
*G Thomason, collection (political) from Geo III 1762
*Solander, fossils 1766
*Birch, library and MSS
Hamilton vases, &c 1772
*Musgrave library 1790-95
*Cracherode library 1799
Hatchett minerals ,
*Alexandrian collection (from Geo III) 1802
Lansdowne MSS (catalogue published 1819) 1807
Townley marbles 1805-17
Greville minerals 1810
Roberts, English coins ,,
Hargrave library 1813
Phigaleian marbles 1815
Elgin marbles 1816
Burney library 1818
*Banks archæological collections ,
*King George III's library given by George IV 1823-5
*Payne Knight's collections 1824
*Sir J Banks library and collections 1827
*Egerton MSS 1829
*Arundelian MSS 1831
Mantell fossils 1839
Syriac MSS 1841 7
*Lycian marbles (by sir C Fellows) 1845
*Grenville library collected by right hon Thos Grenville (20 240 vols) 1847
Morrison's Chinese library
Assyrian collections (by A Layard) 1851-60
Halicarnassian and Cnidian marbles (by C T Newton) 1855-60
Carthaginian antiquities (by N Davis) 1859
Cyrene marbles (by Smith and Porcher) 1860
Cureton Oriental MSS 1864
Duke of Blacas museum (bought for 48,000*l*) 1866
*Abyssinian antiquities 1868
*Slade collection (glass &c) ,
*Mr George Smith's (of *Daily Telegraph*) Assyrian collections 1873
*Elamite antiquities, by col Ross 1876
*Urns, implements, ornaments &c, from 234 British barrows (see *Barrows*), by rev canon Greenwell 1879
About 300 Babylonian tablets purchased June 1882
*Osbert Salvin and F du Cane Godman's collection of American birds, &c 1885
*Indian birds and eggs from Mr A O Hume ,,
*The marquis of Tweeddale's collection of birds given by capt Wardlaw Ramsay Oct 1887
*Mr Octavius Morgan's collection of watches, clocks, keys, rings, &c, reported Oct 1388
A great present of books and photographs from the Sultan of Turkey May, 1894
The collection of sir Augustus Wollaston Franks, late keeper of antiquities bequeathed 1897
Baron Ferdinand de Rothschild's cinque cents collection, value 300,000*l*., "the Waddesdon bequest room, bequeathed Jan 1899
Hardwicke papers and MSS 18 Feb ,
MS of Keats's "Hyperion acquired 8 Oct 1904
Shaft of a column from the Treasury of Athens at Mycenæ acquired from lord Sligo 17 Mar 1905
Mr Carnegie presents to the trustees at the natural history museum of the British Museum, the skeleton reproduction of the dinosaurian reptile *diplodocus* found in the United States 12 May ,

PRINCIPAL LIBRARIANS

Dr Gowin Knight 1753
Dr Matthew Maty 1772
Dr Charles Morton 1776
Joseph Planta 1799
Henry Ellis 1827
Antonio Panizzi 1856
J Winter Jones 1866
Edward Augustus Bond, Aug 1878, resigned June, 1888, K C B 1 Jan 1898, died 2 Jan 1898
Sir Edward Maunde Thompson 1888

BRITISH NATIONALITY, see *Naturalization*

BRITISH ORCHESTRAL SOCIETY, established 1872

BRITISH PRODUCE Supply Association directors, the earl of Winchilsea, lord Kesteven, and others, started early in 1896, for the purchase, sale, &c, of British agricultural produce Local bodies forming, Aug, central depôt, Long Acre, opened 21 Oct 1896

BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY see *Damaraland*

BRITONS, ANCIENT, Society of, established 1715, see *Wales*, 178th anniversary celebrated 1 March, 1893

BRITTANY, see *Britanny*

BRITTON, an ancient treatise on English law written in French by or in the name of king Edward I about 1291 Coke attributed the work to John le Breton, bishop of Hereford, who died in 1275 An edition of "Britton," with a translation in English by Mr F Nicholls, was published in 1865

BROAD ARROW All attempts to ascertain the origin of this mark have been fruitless It is stated that timber trees fit for shipping in the forest of Dean in 1639 were marked with the crown and broad arrow It is said to have been the device of Viscount Sydney, earl of Romney, master general of the ordnance, 1693-1702 *Brewer*

"BROAD BOTTOM" ADMINISTRATION The Pelham administration (*which see*) was so called because formed by a coalition of parties, Nov 1744

BROAD CHURCH SCHOOL, in the Church of England, had its origin in a reaction from the Tractarian movement (see *Tractarianism* and *Puseyism*), influenced by German rationalism and the growth of the scientific and critical spirit It became prominent in 1836 through the lectures of Dr Hampden, and still more through the "Theological Essays" of the late F C Maurice in 1853, and found fuller expression in "Essays and Reviews,' issued in 1860, written by Dr Temple (late Archbishop of Canterbury), Dr Rowland Williams, Professor Jowett, Baden Powell, Mark Pattison, H B Wilson, and C H Goodwin These essays, with the exception of that on the "Education of the World" by Dr Temple, were of a destructive critical nature, dealing with the subjects of the inspiration of the Scriptures, miracles, the Pentateuch, creeds and kindred subjects, and aroused a storm of hostile criticism from the bishops and "orthodox" members of the Church The publication (1862 *et seq*) of Dr Colenso's work on the Pentateuch gave rise to still further controversy (see *Church of England*, May 20, 1863, *et seq*) Although not numerically a strong party, the influence of broad-churchism has made itself felt among all sections of the Church, and includes among its past and present adherents such names as Dr Arnold, dean Stanley, canon Kingsley, Aug William and Julius C Hare, Stopford Brooke, bishop Westcott, canon Driver, bishop Moorhouse, H R Haweis, canon Cheyne, dean Robinson, canon Henson, and other able and distinguished men. The attitude of the Broad Church school may be thus briefly stated It pays little attention to either dogma or ceremony, it seeks to extend the liberty of belief within the Church to its greatest possible extent, it attaches great importance to the social Christian virtues and purity of life, adopting the precepts rather than the dogmas of religion The "Churchmen's Union" (*which see*), an association of clergy holding "broad" views, but not necessarily members of the Broad Church school, was formed at the Bradford Church Congress, 1898 A manifesto, signed by 101 clergymen, including 3 deans, expressing the desire that greater latitude should be permitted in the interpretation of subjects of belief in view of the development of the higher criticism (*which see*), issued, 20 April, 1905 An animated correspondence followed in the columns of the *Standard*

BROCADE, a silken stuff, variegated with gold or silver, and enriched with flowers and figures, originally made by the Chinese, the manufacture was established at Lyons in 1757

BROCCOLI, said to have been brought to England from Italy in the 16th century

BROKERS, both of money and merchandise, were known early in England See *Appraisers* They are licensed, and their dealings regulated by law in 1695-6, 1816, and 1826 The dealings of *stockbrokers* were regulated in 1719, 1733, and 1736, and subsequently, see *Pawnbroker*, and *Barnard's Act* Brokers in the city of London placed under the supervision of the lord mayor and aldermen, in 1707, were relieved from it by an act passed 9 Aug 1870

BROMINE (from the Greek *brōmos*, a stink), a poisonous volatile liquid element discovered in salt water by M Balard in 1826 It is found in combination with metals and mineral waters

BRONTOMETER, thunderstorm measurer, an apparatus invented by M M Richard, of Paris, and commended by Mr J Symons, in *Nature*, July, 1890

BRONZE was known to the ancients, some of whose bronze statues, vessels, &c, are in the British Museum The bronze equestrian statue of Louis XIV, 1699, in the Place Vendôme at Paris (demolished 10 Aug 1792), the most colossal ever made, it contained 60,000 lbs Bronze is composed of copper and tin, with sometimes a little zinc and lead The present *bronze coinage*, penny, halfpenny, and farthing (composed of 95 parts of copper, 4 tin, 1 zinc), came into circulation Dec 1860

BROOKLYN, a city on Long Island, in the state of New York, first settled in 1636, organised by the Dutch governor of New Amsterdam, and named Breukelen, after a place in Holland It contains many fine churches and public buildings, and a large naval yard Incorporated in 1834 Population in 1810, 4402, in 1830, 15 396, in 1850, 96,838, in 1890, 806,343, see *New York*, 1900

Brooklyn theatre burnt, about 300 perish	5 Dec	1876
The bridge from New York to Brooklyn (see *New York*), begun 3 Jan 1870, opened	24 May,	1883
St James's cathedral destroyed by lightning	11 or 12 June,	1889
Brooklyn and other towns consolidated with New York 27 Feb 1894, act takes effect	25 March,	1897
Strike of tram car men, rioting, military called out, 20 Jan, further conflicts, with bloodshed, 21–25 Jan, subsiding	26 Jan	1895
City Hall much injured by fire	26 Feb	,,

BROOKS'S CLUB, first a gaming club in Pall Mall kept by Almack and afterwards by Brooks in 1764, gradually became the Whig club, and was removed to St James's Street in 1778, now Liberal and social, 650 members

BROTHERHOODS, see *Hermandad, Santa,* and *Lay Brotherhood*

BROUGHAM, a popular vehicle said to have been invented in 1839, and so named in consequence of its adoption by lord Brougham *Brougham's Act,* 13 & 14 Vict c 21, see *Acts,* and *Bankrupt.*

BROWN INSTITUTION, Battersea, with an hospital for quadrupeds and birds useful to man, established by means of a bequest of Thomas Brown of Dublin, opened 2 Dec 1871 First professor, Dr Burdon Sanderson (bart June 1899), Dr Greenfield, professor, Dec 1878, Dr C S Roy, professor, 1885, Professor Victor Horsley, 1889, C S Sherrington, M D, was professor in 1895

BROWN'S INSURRECTION, see *United States,* 1859

BROWNIAN MOTION So called from Robert Brown, the celebrated botanist, who in 1827, by the aid of the microscope, observed in drops of dew a motion of minute particles which at first was attributed to rudimentary life, but was afterwards decided to be due to currents occasioned by inequalities of temperature and evaporation

BROWNING SOCIETY, for the study and discussion of the works of Robert Browning, inaugurated at University college, London 28 Oct 1881, dissolved, 1893 Mr Browning died 12 Dec 1889, aged 77 "The Browning Cyclopædia," by Edward Berdoe, published 19 Dec 1891 "Browning Studies," edited by Dr Berdoe, published 1895 Browning settlement founded in Walworth, 1895 See *Faraday,* 1901 Browning club and coffee tavern opened here, 14 June, 1901

BROWNISTS or BARROWISTS, the first Independents (*which see*), named after Robert Brown, a schoolmaster in Southwark, about 1580 John Penry, Henry Barrow, and other Brownists were cruelly executed for alleged sedition, 29 May, 1593

BRUCE'S TRAVELS James Bruce, the "Abyssinian traveller," set out in June, 1768, to discover the source of the Nile Proceeding first to Cairo, he navigated the Nile to Syene, thence crossed the desert to the Red Sea, and, arriving at Jedda, passed some months in Arabia Felix, and after various detentions reached Gondar, the capital of Abyssinia, in Feb 1770 On 14 Nov 1770, he obtained a sight of the sources of the Blue Nile He returned to England in 1773, and died 27 April, 1794

BRUGES, Belgium, in the 7th century was capital of Flanders, and in the 13th and 14th centuries almost the commercial metropolis of the world It suffered much through an insurrection in 1488, and the consequent repression It was subjected to France in 1794, to the Netherlands in 1814, and to Belgium in 1830 Population, 1890, 47,331, 1900, 52,867

BRUMAIRE REVOLUTION, see *Directory,* 1799

BRUNANBURG (supposed by some to be near Ford, Northumberland) Anlaf, with an army of Northmen from Ireland, and Constantine III king of Scots, landed at the mouth of the Humber, and were defeated with very great slaughter at Brunanburg by Athelstan, 937.

BRUNDISIUM (now Brindisi), S Italy, a Greek city, taken by the Romans, B C 267, and made a colony, 244 Here Virgil died 22 Sept. 19 B C

BRÜNN, capital of Moravia, since 1641, was entered by the French under Murat, 18 Nov 1805, and by the Prussians, 13 July, 1866 Population, 1890, 95,342, 1900, 108,944

BRUNSWICK CLUBS, established to maintain the house of Hanover and the Protestant ascendency in church and state, began in England at Maidstone, 18 Sept 1828, in Ireland at the Rotunda in Dublin, 4 Nov same year Other cities formed similar clubs

BRUNSWICK, HOUSE OF The duchy of Brunswick, in Lower Saxony, was conquered by Charlemagne, and governed afterwards by counts and dukes Albert-Azzo II marquis of Italy and lord of Este, died in 1097, and left by his wife Cunegonde (the heiress of Guelph duke of Carinthia in Bavaria) a son, Guelph, who was invited into Germany by Imitza, his mother-in-law, and invested with all the possessions of his wife's step-father, Guelph of Bavaria, see *Bavaria* His descendant, Henry the Lion, married Maud, daughter of Henry II of England, and was the founder of the Brunswick family His dominions were very extensive, but having refused to assist the emperor Frederick Barbarossa in a war against pope Alexander III, through the emperor's resentment he was proscribed at the diet at Wurtzburg, in 1180 The duchy of Bavaria was given to Otho of Wittelsbach, ancestor of the family of Bavaria, the duchy of Saxony to Bernard Ascanius, founder of the house of Anhalt, and his other territories to different persons On this, he retired to England, but at the intercession of our Henry II Brunswick and Luneburg were restored to him The house of Brunswick in 1409 divided into several branches Brunswick was included by Napoleon in the kingdom of Westphalia in 1806, but was restored to the duke in 1815 — Population of the duchy of Brunswick in 1871, 312,170, 1875, 327,493, 1880, 349,367, 1885, 372,452, 1890, 403,788, city, 101,047, 1900, 464,251, city, 128,231 Brunswick joined the North German Confederation, 18 Aug 1866

DUKES OF BRUNSWICK

1136 Henry duke of Bavaria
1139 Henry the Lion (son)
1195 Henry the Long and William (sons)
1213 Otho I (son of William)
1252 Albert I (son of preceding)
1278 Albert II (son)
1318 Otho, Magnus I, and Ernest (sons)
1368 Magnus II (Torquatus) (son of Magnus I)

DUKES OF BRUNSWICK WOLFENBUTTEL

First Branch

1409 Henry I (son of Magnus II)
1416 William I and Henry II (sons)
1482 Frederic and William II } sons of William I
1495 Henry III and Eric }
1514 Henry IV (son of Henry II)
1568 Julius (son of preceding).
1589 Henry Julius (son)
1613 Frederic Ulric (son), died without issue

Second Branch

1634 Augustus (son of Henry of Luneburg)
1666 Rodolph Augustus who associated his next brother, Anthony Ulric, in the government, from 1685, died, 1704
1704 Anthony Ulric now ruled alone became a Roman Catholic in 1710 died in 1714
1714 Augustus William (son)
1731 Lewis Rodolph (brother)
1735 Ferdinand Albert, duke of Brunswick Bevern, married Antoinette Amelia daughter of Lewis Rodolph and succeeded him
1735 Charles (son)

1780. Charles William Ferdinand (son) a great general (served under his uncle Ferdinand in the Seven Years War, 1756 1763) married princess Augusta of England was mortally wounded at the battle of Auerstadt, 14 Oct and died 10 Nov 1806 succeeded by his fourth son (his elder sons being blind, abdicated)

1806 William Frederick, whose reign may be dated from the battle of Leipsic in Oct 1813 fell at Quatre Bras commanding the *avantgarde* under the duke of Wellington, 16 June, 1815 succeeded by his eldest son

1815 Charles Frederick William, (very eccentric) assumed government 30 Oct 1823 [Revolution at Brunswick the duke (declared incapable of reigning by the German diet) retired to England, 7 Sept 1830, died at Geneva, bequeathing his immense property to that city, 18 Aug 1873]

1830 William brother born 25 April 1806 succeeded provisionally, 7 Sept 1830 and on the demand of the Germanic diet, definitively, 20 April, 1831 *unmarried*, died, deeply lamented, 18 Oct 1884 (His magnificent palace was destroyed by fire 24 Feb 1865) His jubilee celebrated 25 April, 1881 Succession claimed by the duke of Cumberland (set aside by the diet, 30 June, & 20 Oct 1885), regency assumed, 18 Oct 1884 Prince Albert of Prussia, born 8 May, 1837, nephew of the emperor of Germany, elected regent 21 Oct , accepts about 24 Oct , warmly received in Brunswick, 2 Nov 1885

See under *Cumberland*, 1892

DUKES OF BRUNSWICK LUNEBURG

1409 Bernard (son of Magnus II , duke of Brunswick, *see above*)
1434 Otho and Frederic (his sons)
1478 Henry (son of Otho)
1532 Ernest I (son of Otho) His sons were
1546 Henry (founder of *second branch* of Brunswick Wolfenbuttel) and William, whose seven sons cast lots to determine who should marry The lot fell on GEORGE sixth son Four of the brothers reigned viz —

1592 Ernest II
1611 Christian
1633 Augustus
1636 Frederic II
} no issue

1648 Christian Lewis (son of the George *above mentioned*)
1665 George William (brother of Christian Lewis), dies in 1705 leaving as heiress SOPHIA DOROTHEA his daughter who married in 1682 her cousin prince GEORGE LEWIS of Hanover afterwards George I of England (son of Ernest of Hanover, youngest son of the *above mentioned* George)

(See *Hanover* and *England*)

BRUNSWICK THEATRE, Well-street, East London, built to replace the Royalty (burnt down 11 April, 1826), was opened 25 Feb 1828 On the 29th the building was destroyed by the falling in of the walls, too much weight being attached to the heavy iron roof Fortunately the catastrophe happened in the day-time (during a rehearsal of "Guy Mannering"), and only twelve persons perished

BRUSSELS, once capital of Austrian Brabant, now of Belgium (since 1831), was founded by St Gery, of Cambray, in the 7th century It is celebrated for its fine lace, carpets, and tapestry The *Hotel de Ville* was erected early in the 15th century, has a turret 364 feet in height, and on its top is a copper figure of St Michael, 17 feet high, which turns with the wind, see *Belgium* Population, 1890, 182,305, 1900, 570,844 (including suburbs)

Cathedral of St Gudule (begun 1010?) completed 1273
Made capital of the Low Countries 1507
Ruled tyrannically by Alva 1567
"Union of Brussels" to expel the Spaniards 1577 78
Bombarded by marshal Villeroi, 14 churches and 10,000 houses destroyed Aug 1695
Taken by the French, 1701 by Marlborough, 1706 by Saxe, 16 Feb 1746, and by Dumouriez, Nov 1792
The revolution commences 25 Aug 1830
The costly furniture of 16 houses demolished in consequence of a display of attachment to the house of Orange 5 April, 1834
Maritime conference to obtain uniform meteorological observations held here 1853
International philanthropic congress Sept 1856
International association for social science meet 22 25 Sept 1862

Brussels Conference The Society for the Amelioration of the condition of prisoners of war sent circulars (dated 28 March) to the great powers On 17 April Russia issued a programme for consideration at the conference, consisting of 71 articles, embracing all the "usages of war Lord Derby (for Great Britain), in a despatch declined the discussion of international law, 4 July General sir Alfred Horsford was sent delegate for Great Britain without active powers reserving liberty of action The congress was opened 27 July, baron Jomini (from Russia) president The United States not represented The sittings were secret The conference closed without important results, 28 Aug 1874 British Report published in *London Gazette* 24 Oct 1874
Belgian Industrial exhibition opened 5 Sept ,,
International exhibition of objects relating to public health and safety, opened by the king, 26 June a congress met 27 Sept —2 Oct 1876
International congress of commerce and industry, 6–10 Sept 1880
Commercial Museum opened about 17 Dec 1882
The magnificent new Palace of Justice opened by the king 15 Oct 1883
The parliament houses burnt, valuable library destroyed, loss about 480,000*l* 6 Dec ,,
Industrial exhibition opened 29 Dec ,,
International Exhibition opened 19 May, by the king 7 June, closed 11 Nov ,,
Théâtre de la Bourse burnt 7 Jan 1889
Anti slavery conference meets 18 Nov *et seq* ,,
Arrival of Mr H M Stanley from Africa entertainment by the king, &c 19–25 April, 1890
Great fire at the palace of the Duc d'Arenberg, formerly the residence of the Egmont family, many of whose relics are destroyed 24 Jan 1892
The International Colonial Institute founded, lord Reay, M Leon Say and others present 8 Jan 1894
A formidable explosion in a house in the Rue Royal, estimated loss, 500,000f 18 June, ,,
A large hall and buildings in the market burnt, attributed to explosives 11 July, ,,
Decree signed changing the city's name to "Bruxelle port de mer 19 Oct 1895
Opening of the international exhibition (British art well represented, a Congo village, 200 natives, etc), deferred in consequence of the death of the duchesse d'Alençon, see *Paris*, 4 May , opened by the king, 10 May , visit of the lord mayor, sir G Faudel-Phillips, 31 July , entertained by the king, 1 Aug , closed 20 Oct 1897
Monument to Charles Rogier, the Belgian patriot of 1830, unveiled 25 July, ,,
Socialist demonstration by the labour party, 15 Aug ,
International colonial congress opened 16 Aug ,,
Death of Mdme Auguste Couvreur, *Times* correspondent 23 Oct ,,
The city boundaries extended for shipping warehouses, etc 1900
Judgment given in the Probate division of the law courts in the royal Belgian lawsuit (see *Belgium*) 20 April, 1904
Monument in memory of the French troops who fell at Waterloo unveiled on the battlefield 28 June, ,,
Death of M Constantine Meunier, sculptor and painter, aged 75, member of the Belgian academy of fine arts, whose group, "La Glorification du Travail, gained him a European reputation 14 April, 1905

BRUTTIUM (now Calabria Olta), S Italy The Bruttians and Lucanians defeated and slew Alexander of Epirus at Pandosia, 326 B C They were conquered by Rome, 277

BUBBLE COMPANIES, see *Companies*, *Law's Bubble*, and *South-sea Bubble*

BUCCANEERS, cruel piratical adventurers, French, English, and Dutch, who commenced their depredations on the Spaniards of America soon after the latter had taken possession of that continent and the West Indies Their numbers were much increased by a twelve years' truce between the Spaniards and Dutch in 1609, when many of the discharged sailors joined the buccaneers The first levy of ship-money in England in 1635 was to defray the expense of chastising these pirates The principal commanders of the first buccaneers were Montbar, Lolonois, Basco, and Morgan Van Horn, of Ostend, captured Vera Cruz, 1603, Morgan took Panamá, 1670, Gramont seized Campeachy, 1685, and Pointis took Carthagena, 1697, all gained enormous booty The buccaneer confederacy was broken up through the peace of Ryswick, 10 Sept 1697

BUCENTAUR, the vessel in which the doge of Venice used to proceed to wed the Adriatic, from the 12th to the 18th century

BUCHANITES (in Scotland) followers of Mrs Buchan, who about 1779 pretended to be the woman of *Rev* xii, and promised to conduct them to the new Jerusalem, &c She died in 1791, and her followers dispersed

BUCHAREST (in Wallachia) Preliminaries of peace were ratified at this place between Russia and Turkey, it being stipulated that the Pruth should be the frontier of the two empires, signed 28 May, 1812 The subsequent war between these powers altered many of the provisions of this treaty Bucharest was occupied by the Russians, Turks, and Austrians successively in the Crimean war The last quitted it in 1856 It is now capital of the kingdom of Roumania, established 26 March, 1881 Population, 1885, 221,000, 1899, 282,071

BUCKHURST PEERAGE, see *Trials*, 1876

BUCKINGHAM PALACE, the London residence of the sovereign Old Buckingham-house was built on the "Mulberry-gardens," by John Sheffield, duke of Buckingham, in 1703 In 1761 it was bought by George III, who in 1775 settled it on his queen, Charlotte She made it her town residence, and here all her children, except the eldest, were born Here were married the duke of York and princess Frederica of Prussia, in 1791, the duke of Gloucester and princess Mary, 1816, the prince of Hesse-Homburg and princess Elizabeth, 1818, and the duke of Cambridge and princess of Hesse the same year The house was pulled down in 1825, and the present palace commenced on its site After an expenditure of nearly a million sterling, it was completed, and occupied by queen Victoria, 13 July, 1837 Further improvements were made in 1853 The marble arch, taken down from the exterior of this palace, was re-erected at Cumberland-gate, Hyde-park, 29 March, 1851

BUCKLES were worn instead of shoe-strings in the reign of Charles II, and soon became fashionable and expensive, about 1791 they fell out of use Ornamental buckles became fashionable, 1873

BUDA (or **OFEN**), the ancient Aquincum, on the W bank of the Danube opposite Pesth, and with it (termed Buda-Pesth) the capital of Hungary It was taken by Charlemagne in 799, and sacked by Solyman II after the battle of Mohatz, when the Hungarian king, Louis, was killed, and 200,000 of his subjects carried away captives, 1526 Buda was sacked a second time, when the inhabitants were put to the sword, and Hungary was annexed to the Ottoman empire, 1541. Retaken by the Imperialists, under the duke of Lorraine, and the Mahometans delivered up to the fury of the soldiers, 1686 It suffered much in 1848, was entered without resistance by the Austrians, 5 Jan 1849, stormed, 20 May, given up by Russians to Austrians, July, 1849 Here the emperor Francis Joseph was crowned king of Hungary, 8 June, 1867, see *Hungary* Buda-Pesth constituted the capital of Hungary Nov 1873, equal to Vienna, June, 1892 Great loss of life (about 120) and property by a storm, 26 June, 1875, another storm, 11 July following Population of Buda-Pesth, 1890, 506,384, 1900, 732,222

The anniversary of the re capture of the citadel of Buda from the Turks after ten weeks siege on 2 Sept 1686, was enthusiastically celebrated on 2 Sept 1886
Many drowned in the Danube, through the breaking of the ice, 4 Jan, destructive inundations through rising of the Danube, 13 March *et seq*, 1891
Congress of nationalities of E Europe, 10 Aug 1895
Millennial national exhibition opened, 2 May, 1896
Riots of unemployed, 200 arrests, 21 Dec 1901
English art, etc, exhibition opened, 30 Sept 1902
Students riots, 20 March, 1903

BUDDHISM, the chief religion in Asia beyond the Ganges, and in China, Japan, and Ceylon, originated with Gautama Siddartha, the Sakya Muni, generally termed Buddha, or "the enlightened," a prince of Kapalivastu in Central India, said to have been born 623, and to have died 543 B C

In July, 594 B C, disgusted with the behaviour of the Brahmins, he retired from the world for a time, and on coming forth, preached a new religion so successfully that it predominated in India till the 10th century A D *
Buddhism inculcates strict morality it forbids killing, stealing adultery, lying and drunkenness, and every shade of these vices, and declares charity or love to be the source of all virtues Some writers assert that Buddhism includes belief in the transmigration of souls, and the absorption of good souls into God himself, from whom they have emanated others reckon annihilation or eternal sleep (the Nirvâna) amongst Buddhist tenets
A form of Buddhism, termed the religion of Fŏ, exists in China, besides the system of Confucius and Laot se It is said to have been introduced in the reign of Ming ti, A D 68 81
"Le Bouddha et ses Religions, by M J B St Hilaire, was published in 1860 Mr T Rhys Davids "Buddhism" in 1878
The Buddhists in the world are estimated at 455,000,000
Buddhism in Japan reported to be declining 3,737 temples in Kioto, the old capital, and 3,555 in 1889
Mr Brian Houghton Hodgson, eminent writer on Buddhism, etc, died, aged 94, 30 May 1894
The king of Siam subscribes to the publication of a translation of Buddhist sacred books, 1895
The reputed birthplace of Buddha and other antiquities discovered, 1897 8 a well preserved *stupa* containing the ashes and relics of Buddha, authenticated by a direct inscription, discovered at Piprâva, Nepal frontier, presented to the government by Mr Wm Peppé, who present it to the king of Siam, Jan 1898

BUDE LIGHT (so named from Bude in Cornwall, the residence of Mr (aft sir) Goldsworthy Gurney, its inventor), consisted of two or more concentric argand gas or oil burners, one rising above another, fed by oxygen gas in place of air, patents 1839 and 1841

BUDGET (from the French *bougette*, Latin *bulga*, a small bag), a term applied to the English chancellor of the exchequer's annual statement of the finances of the country, from the documents having been formerly presented in a leather bag The budgets of sir R Peel in 1842 (including the income-tax) and 1846 (free trade), and of Mr Gladstone in 1860 (in connection with the treaty with

* Mr (aft sir) Edwin Arnold's "Light of Asia," a poem, in 1879

France), were very important A surplus of about 6,000,000*l* was announced by sir Stafford Northcote, 16 April, 1874 See *Revenue* Mr Childers in his budget proposed the reduction of consols from 3 to 2½ per cent for capital raised to 108*l*, and the coinage of 10*s* pieces worth 9*s* to meet the loss by wear of gold coinage Coinage bill withdrawn 10 July, 1884

Budget of Mr Childers, 30 April, 1885, to provide for estimated expenditure of 88,872,600*l*, and a vote of credit for 11,000,000*l* on account of war in the Soudan, and probable war with Russia

Income tax raised to 8*d* Increase of duty on beer and spirits, succession duties, duty on property of corporate bodies

Bill rejected on second reading (264–252), 8–9 June, modified by Sir M Hicks Beach, new duties given up, and 4,000,000*l* exchequer bills, 16 July 1885

Mr Goschen's budget introduced 21 April, 1887, included abstraction of 2,000,000*l* from the sinking fund, reduction of income tax from 8*d* to 7*d*, and of tobacco duty from 3*s* 6*d* to 3*s* 2*d*, a grant in aid of local rates &c

Mr Goschen's budget introduced 26 March aiming at a permanent equitable adjustment of imperial and local taxation, income tax reduced to 6*d* resolutions adopted 9 April, Mr Gladstone's amendment on the succession duties rejected (310–217) 23 April, act passed 16 May, 1888

Mr Goschen's budget introduced 15 April, 1889, provided for the increased expenditure for the army and navy, by dealing with the consolidated fund and slightly increasing the succession and beer duties

Mr Goschen's budget, surplus, 3,549,000*l*, house duty reduced to 2*d*, 4*d*, and 6*d*, 540,000*l* additional duty on spirits, 6*d* per gallon—resolutions carried 17–22 April, 1890

Mr Goschen's budget introduced 23 April, 1891 surplus, 1,756,000*l*, proposed grant for free (or assisted) education from 1 Sept, about 2,000,000*l* a year, resolutions agreed to, 27 April, 1891

Mr Goschen's budget introduced 11 April, 1892 surplus, 1,067,000*l* the duties on sparkling wines equalised to 2*s* a gallon, 16 May, 1892

Sir Wm Harcourt's budget introduced, 24 April, 1893, deficit, 1,574,000*l*, met by addition of 1*d* to the income tax, making it 7*d* passed 12 May, 1893

Sir Wm Harcourt's budget introduced 16 April, 1894, deficit, 507,000*l*, income tax, raised from 7*d* to 8*d*, appropriation of sinking fund, death or estate duties, additional duties on beer (6*d* per barrel), spirits (6*d* per gallon), Finance Act, passed 31 July, 1894

Sir Wm Harcourt's budget receipts, 94,684,000*l*, expenditure, 94,588,000*l*, surplus, 766 000*l*, the additional spirit duty dropped, 2 May, 1895, act passed 30 May, 1895

Sir Michael Hicks Beach's budget receipts, 101,974,000*l*, surplus 1895–6, 4,210,000*l*, expenditure, 97,764,000*l* 16 April, 1896, estimated expenditure, 1896-7, 100,047,000*l*, relief from the death duties, relief of agriculture, reduction of the land tax, etc, Finance Act passed, 7 Aug 1896

Budget receipts, 103,360,000*l*, estimated expenditure, 101,791,000*l*, estimated surplus, 1,569,000*l*, disposal of surplus, 1897–8, navy, S Africa garrison, post office, etc, 29 April, Finance Act passed, 15 July, 1897

Budget receipts, 108,615,000*l*, estimated expenditure, 106,829,000*l*, estimated surplus, 1,786,000*l*, reduction of income tax, death duties, land tax, tobacco duty, 21 April, Finance Act passed, 1 July, 1898

Budget, 1899 1900 receipts, 129 757,000*l*, expenditure, 133,810,000*l*, deficit, 13,882,000*l* (reduction of the national debt by 2,000,000*l*) and met by increase of stamp and wine duties, Finance Act passed, 20 June, 1899

Budget, 1900-1901, introduced, 5 March receipts, 130,385,000*l*, expenditure, 183,592,000*l* (army, 61,499,000*l*), deficit, 53,207,580*l*, provided for by treasury bills, 8,000,000*l*, and war loan about 43,000,000*l*, income tax raised from 8*d* to 1*s*, additional duties on beer, spirits, tea (raised to 6*d*), tobacco, stamps, &c, Finance Act, royal assent, 9 April, 1900.

Budget receipts (estimated), 132,255,000*l*, expenditure, 187,612,000*l*, deficit, 55,357,000*l*, to be met by 2*d*. on the income tax (14*d*), a ½*d* per lb on sugar, and 1*s* per ton on exported coal, war loan, 30,000,000*l*, 60,000,000*l* asked for in consols, 18 April, Finance Act, royal assent, 26 July, 1901

Budget receipts (estimated), 147,785,000*l*, expenditure, 174,609,000*l*, deficit about, 23,924,000*l*, to be met by the consols loan, 29,920,000*l*, and a 1*d* on the income tax (15*d*), 3*d* and 5*d* per cwt on imported corn and flour, sinking fund, 4,640,000*l*, restored, new loan, 32,000,000*l*, and draft on exchequer balances about 3,500,000*l*, 14 April, Finance Act passed, 4 July, 1902

Budget receipts (estimated), 144,270,000*l*, expenditure, 143,954,000*l*, estimated surplus, 316,000*l*, reduction of income tax, 4*d* (11*d*) corn and flour duty, 3*d* and 4*d* per cwt, repealed from 1 July, 1903, Finance Act, royal assent, 30 June, 1903

Budget of 1904–5 of Mr Austen Chamberlain, introduced 19 April receipts (estimated) 139,060 000*l*, expenditure 142,880 000*l*, estimated deficit, 3,820,000*l*, increase of income tax, 1*d* (1*s*), tea duty, 2*d* (8*d*) per lb, duty on stripped tobacco raised 3*d*, cigars 6*d*, foreign cigarettes 1*s* per lb Finance act, royal assent, 1 Aug 1904

Budget 1905–6, introduced 10 Apr receipts (estimated) 144,004,000*l*, expenditure, 141,032,000*l*, estimated surplus, 2,972,000*l*, reduction of tea duty, 2*d* (6*d*), addition of 1,000,000*l* per annum to the sinking fund Finance act, royal assent, 30 June, 1905

BUENOS AYRES, a province of S America, now part of the Argentine republic The country was explored by Sebastian Cabot in 1526, and the capital, Buenos Ayres, founded by don Pedro de Mendoza in 1535 In 1585 the city was rebuilt and recolonised, and made a bishopric, 1620, and a viceroyalty, 1775 La Plata, the new capital, founded by Dr Rocha, the governor, 24 Nov 1882, made seat of government April, 1884 Population in 1888 province, 3,793,800, city, 500,000, 1900, 821,291 See *Argentine Confederation*

A British fleet and army under sir Home Popham and gen Beresford, take the city, 27 June it is retaken by the Spaniards, 12 Aug by the British 29 Oct 1806

Monte Video taken by storm by sir Samuel Auchmuty 3 Feb evacuated 7 July, 1807

General Whitelock and 8000 British enter Buenos Ayres were repulsed with great slaughter 5 July, retired from the country on degrading terms, 6 July, ,,

[He was cashiered for inefficiency]

Independence of the province declared 19 July, 1816

Recognised as forming part of the Argentine confederation Feb 1822

[A prey to civil war through the violent intrigues of Rosas, Oribe, Urquiza, and others for many years]

Urquiza overthrows Rosas, and is made provisional dictator 1851

Oribe defeated by general Urquiza, to whom Buenos Ayres capitulates 3 Feb 1852

Rosas flees arrives at Plymouth 25 April, ,,

Urquiza deposed 10 Sept invests the city after some successes he retires Dec ,,

Constitution voted 23 May, 1853

Buenos Ayres secedes from the Argentine confederation, and is recognised as an independent state the first governor, Dr D Pastor Obligado, elected 12 Oct ,,

Dr Valentin Alsina elected governor May 1857

War breaks out Urquiza, general of the forces of the Argentine confederation, has an indecisive conflict with the Buenos Ayres general Mitre 23 Oct 1859

A treaty signed, by which Buenos Ayres is re united with the Argentine confederation 11 Nov ,,

Fresh contests Mitre defeats Urquiza in an almost bloodless contest at Pavon Urquiza retires 17 Sept 1861

National congress at Buenos Ayres 25 May, 1862

Mitre installed president 12 Oct ,,

Jesuits' college and archbishop's palace burnt down, and several priests killed, by a great mob martial law proclaimed 28 Feb 1875

General amnesty bill passed Aug 1883

International exhibition 6 May *et seq* 1890

New docks opened by the president 24 June 1897

(See *Argentine Republic*)

BUFFALO, a city in New York state, founded in 1801, incorporated 1832, burned by the British during the war, 1813 Population, 1832, 15,000, 1890, 255,664, 1900, 352,387 Pan-American Exhibition, opened 20 May, 1901, president McKinley shot at and wounded here by Leon Czolgosz, 5 Sept 1901 See *Niagara*, 1896

BUFFOONS were originally mountebanks in the Roman theatres Their shows were discouraged by Domitian, and abolished by Trajan, 98, see *Jesters*

BUFFS, this famous regiment took its name from the distinguishing colour of its uniform—coats faced with buff, and waistcoats, breeches and stockings of the same hue The "Old Buffs" were raised in 1689 (it is stated by some that they were raised by Charles II, and were called the "Holland regiment") At one period they were known as the "Buff Howards," from Howard, their colonel (1737-1749) The "Old Buffs" formed the 3rd regiment of foot The "Young Buffs," the old 31st foot, were raised 1702, and are now known as the Kent (East) regiment Their uniform is scarlet with buff facings The "Rothshire Buffs," the old 78th regiment, form the 2nd battalion of the Seaforth Highlanders (the duke of Albany's) *Brewer*

BUILDING In early times men dwelt in caves, wood and clay were the first building materials Building with stone was early among the Tyrians In Ireland a castle was built of stone at Tuam by the king of Connaught, in 1161, and it was "so new and uncommon as to be called the *Wonderful Castle*" Building with brick was introduced by the Romans into their provinces Alfred encouraged it in England in 886 It was adopted by the earl of Arundel, about 1598, London being then almost wholly built of wood, see *Architecture*

Building acts were passed by Elizabeth in 1562 1580, and 1592 and by Charles II in 1667 Recent acts are very numerous The Building Act for the Metropolis, 7 & 8 Vict c 84 (1844), was amended in 1855 1860 1869 1871 1878, and 1882

Building societies formed to enable a person to purchase a house by paying money periodically to a society for a certain number of years, instead of paying rent to a landlord, began about 1836, when an act was passed for their regulation Their nature and objects having been considerably changed, a new act was passed 30 July 1874, another 1894 Building Societies in United Kingdom 1877, 715, 1882 1,606 1887, 2,197, 1900, 2,239, 1891, England and Wales 2,262, Scotland, 61, Ireland, 59, 1895, England and Wales 2,181, Scotland, 136, Ireland, 56, 1898, England and Wales 2,219, 1899, 2,124, 1900, 2,031, Scotland, 144, 1899, 136, 1900, 139, Ireland, 62, 1899, 65, 1900, 69

Annual meetings of the Building Societies Association held 3 Feb 1892, 19 Jan 1893, *et seq*

London and General Bank established in 1882 under the influence of Mr Jabez Balfour, in connection with the Liberator Permanent Building and Investment Society, which was founded in 1868, and closely combined with the Land Allotment Company and several other companies, forming what is termed the "Balfour group This body, professing to have a capital of 7,000,000*l*, by means of prospectuses, false accounts and balance sheets, attracted thousands of shareholders and depositors Estates were purchased, speculations undertaken, dividends were paid out of fictitious profits, and large sums were absorbed by managing directors The bank and companies failed Oct 1892, official liquidators were appointed An appeal was made for the poorer sufferers, and a committee was appointed Dec 1892, 30,226*l* received up to 18 Oct. 1893, much relief given to the sufferers, reported May, 1894, total, 114,360*l*, about 92,000*l* expended, reported 10 April, 1903

Mr Jabez Spencer Balfour, M P for Burnley, accused of fraud connected with this society, absconds 14 Dec 1892, at Buenos Ayres, April, 1893, is arrested near Buenos Ayres, Jan 1894, negotiations for extradition fails for England, 7 April, 1895, arrives 6 May, 1895

Mr S Wheeler's (official receiver) scheme for liquidation, accepted 6 June, ,,

Total liabilities, 8,360,804*l*, supposed assets, 3,033,154*l*, 23,000 shareholders, 28,000 creditors, (Sir R Webster's statement) 25 Oct ,,

The failure caused great national distress See *Trials*, March, 1893 1895 and 1905, *Strikes*, 1899

BULGARIA, the ancient Mœsia Inferior, a principality tributary to Turkey The Bulgarians were a Slavonian tribe, who harassed the Eastern empire and Italy from 499 to 678, when they established a kingdom They defeated Justinian II, 687, but were subdued, after several conflicts, by the emperor Basil, in 1018 After defeating them in 1014, and taking 15,000 Bulgarian prisoners, he caused their eyes to be put out, leaving one eye only to every hundredth man, to enable him to conduct his countrymen home The kingdom was re-established in 1186, but after several changes was conquered by Bajazet and annexed to the Ottoman empire, 1396 Bulgaria was a chief site of the Russo-Turkish war (*which see*), 1877-8 Population of Bulgaria and Eastern Roumelia 3,154,375 in 1888, 3,733,189 in 1900 Revenue 1903—4, 4,246,536*l* expenditure, 4,245,976*l* imports 1903, 3,272,103*l* exports, 4,322,946*l* foreign consolidated debt, 1902, 7,867,322*l* floating debt, 3,009,291*l*, public debt 1904, (Jan) 11,759,675*l* Capital, Sofia (*which see*)

The Bulgarians said to support the revolt in Herzegovina (*which see*) 1875 6

Insurrection in Bulgaria, quickly suppressed with great cruelty ("*Bulgarian Horrors*, see *England*, 1876 *Daily News*) see *Turkey* May–Sept 1876

Zankoff and Balabanow, Bulgarian delegates received in London 9 Oct ,,

Bulgaria constituted an autonomous principality, tributary to the sultan, by the Berlin treaty (*which see*) 13 July 1878

First parliament (or sobranje) opened at Tirnova by prince Dondoukoff Korsakoff, the new constitution brought forward 22 Feb 1879

Prince Alexander of Hesse elected prince as Alexander I 29 April, ,,

Visits the European courts received by queen Victoria 5 June, ,,

Takes the oaths to the constitution at Tirnova 9 July, ,,

Bulgaria said to be quitted by the Russians 17 July, ,,

Ministerial difficulties parliament dissolved 18 Dec ,,

The prince announces the summoning a national assembly, and threatens to resign 9 May, 1881

Zankoff and other liberal ministers arrested for insulting the prince in their election addresses (soon released) 21 June, ,,

Elections for national assembly, voters said to be coerced 27 June *et seq* ,,

Meeting of the assembly, the prince's proposals unanimously accepted he promises reforms and adherence to the constitution 13 July, ,,

The late liberal ministers, Zankoff and Slaviekoff, temporarily arrested about 23 July, ,,

Amnesty for political offences proclaimed 12 Sept ,,

New council of state established about 28 Sept ,,

New ministry under gen Skobeloff and M Kypriak 15 March, 1883

The prince virtually dictator opposes Russia, under whose influence a liberal reaction against the prince takes place, and a new constitution is proposed, the national assembly meets 16 Sept ,,

Manifesto of the prince restoring the Tirnova constitution, Zankoff minister 20 Sept ,,

Col. Rediger, war minister, and other Russian officers summarily dismissed by the prince, 26 Oct ,,

Peaceful relations with Russia re established about 15 Nov 1883
Changes in the constitution proposed by government adopted 17 Dec ,,
Disputes with Servia respecting refugees and boundaries May, June, 1884
M Zankoff s ministry resigns, succeeded by Karaveloff July ,,
Raids of Servians repelled, the Bulgarian government protests Sept Oct ,,
Disputes with Servia unsettled Dec ,,
Re union with Roumelia (termed South Bulgaria, April, 1886) declared about 18 Sept all Bulgaria arming, action suspended on advice of the powers of Europe about 15 Oct 1885
Declaration of war by Servia, 13 Nov , circular to the powers alleging Bulgarian aggression denied by prince Alexander, 14 Nov , Bulgaria invaded at four points skirmishes, several killed and wounded and small places occupied by Servians, prince Alexander appeals to Turkey for help, 14 Nov ,,
Desperate fighting Servians take positions at Raptcha, Bulgarians retreat to Slivnitza, 400 Bulgarians captured, 50 Servians killed 15 Nov ,,
Servian attack repulsed, 16 Nov , renewed with artillery with success, many Bulgarian prisoners, 17 Nov ,,
Bulgarians defeated between Kula (*Adlie*) and Widdin 17 Nov ,,
The Bulgarians bravely defend the Dragoman pass, attacked by 40,000 Servians, but retire at night 15 Nov ,,
Prince Alexander submits to the Porte and orders evacuation of Eastern Roumelia 19 Nov ,,
Prince Alexander and the Bulgarians attack the Servians at Slivnitza, severe fighting king Milan and the Servians retire, leaving 400 prisoners 17–19 Nov ,,
Bulgarians totally defeat the Servians near the Dragoman pass, 21 22 Nov 1885, near Zaribrod, which is occupied by prince Alexander 23 Nov ,,
Estimated Servian loss 6,000 killed and wounded, 17 21 Nov ,,
Servians retreat to Pirot, 24 Nov , prince Alexander enters Servia defeats Servians and occupies Pirot after severe conflict, 26 27 Nov , siege of Widdin, Bulgarian sally repulsed 27 Nov ,,
Cessation of hostilities through Austrian intervention 28 Nov ,,
Servian proposals rejected about 2 Dec ,,
Sir W M White at Constantinople supports the Bulgarian union Nov -Dec ,,
Protocol signed by International Commission, Pirot in Servia and Widdin in Bulgaria to be evacuated, armistice to last till 1 March, 21 Dec ,,
The powers in a collective note call upon the Balkan rulers to disarm, refused by Greece and Servia about 16 Jan 1886
Virtual (not nominal) union of Eastern Roumelia with Bulgaria, prince Alexander representing the sultan, his suzerain, for five years, Jan , Decree promulgated 2 Feb ,,
Peace between Bulgaria and Servia signed at Bucharest 3 March, ratified 17 March, by the sultan 13 March, ,,
Prince Alexander demands governorship for life, about 15 March, 1886 not agreed to March, ,,
The conference of powers at Constantinople, Turco Bulgarian convention protocol nominating prince Alexander governor of Eastern Roumelia for five years signed 5 April, accepted with reservation by prince Alexander 8 April, ,,
Bulgarian assembly opened, Eastern Roumelian deputies present 14 June, ,,
Conspiracy at Sofia, prince Alexander carried off a prisoner 21–23 Aug ,,
Provisional government formed by M Zankoff and others 21 Aug ,,
Their proclamation disavowed by the army and people at Sofia, Philippopolis and other places ,,
M Stefan Stamboloff a lawyer, an ardent Bulgarian, elected deputy at Tirnova, 1879, president of the sobranje ,,
A loyalist provisional government formed at Tirnova by Stamboloff and others, which issues manifesto in the prince s name 23 Dec ,,
The prince landed at Keni Russi in Russian Bessarabia 1886
Conflicts with M Zankoff's supporters ,,
The rebel government prisoners or fugitives, 25 Aug ,,
Return of prince Alexander, triumphant reception at Rustchuk: he issues a proclamation, 29 Aug 1886, arrives at Philippopolis, 1 Sept, at Sofia 3 Sept M Zankoff and others released, prince Alexander submits to Russia, announces his intention to abdicate, 4 Sept , regency appointed Stamboloff, Mutkuroff, and Karaveloff 6 Sept ,,
Prince Alexander leaves Sofia with simple dignity, 8 Sept , Sofia in a state of siege ,,
The revolting soldiers degraded and officers arrested, about 8 Sept ,,
Arrival of gen Kaulbars as Russian agent, intimidating policy 25 Sept ,,
M Tisza, Hungarian Prime Minister, declares for maintenance of the treaty of Berlin and Bulgarian independence 30 Sept ,,
M Radoslavoff, premier, and ministry, firmly resist general Kaulbars, 4 Oct , his mission in the provinces unsuccessful Oct ,,
Elections for the sobranje (parliament) majority for the regency (about 400 to 20), 78 Zankoffists 10 Oct ,,
Gadban Effendi, Turkish envoy, impugns the elections and requires delay of the meeting of the sobranje, resisted by the regency 20 Oct ,,
Russian war ships at Varna, state of siege renewed at Sofia 28 Oct ,,
The sobranje opened, the rebel officers released, 1 Nov ,,
Gen Kaulbars threatens to retire if Russians are ill treated, 100 Russian sailors land at Varna, 1, 2 Nov ,,
Captain Nabokoff's attempt to create an insurrection in favour of the czar at Bourgas quickly suppressed 4 Nov ,,
Prince Waldemar of Denmark elected prince by the sobranje 10 Nov (declined 13 Nov), resignation of the regent M Karaveloff 10 Nov , succeeded by M Zivkoff 13 Nov ,,
Important speeches of the marquis of Salisbury (9 Nov) and of count Kalnoky against Russian aggression 13 Nov ,,
Gen Kaulbars ultimatum unanswered he and Russian consuls quit Bulgaria 20 Nov *et seq* ,,
Prince Ferdinand of Saxe Coburg invited for election as prince by Bulgarian delegates, 15 Dec , prince Nicholas of Mingrelia recommended by Russia ,,
The delegates (MM Stoiloff, Grekoff, and Caltcheff) visit various courts, not received at St Petersburg received unofficially at Vienna and Berlin Dec London (favorably) 29 Dec 1886 Paris 9 Jan , Rome 18 Jan , Constantinople 29 Jan 1887
Military revolt at Silistria, col Kristoff shot, quickly suppressed 1, 2 March, ,,
Military insurrection at Rustchuk, fighting, many killed and wounded 3 March suppressed by the militia and people 4 March, several ringleaders executed, 6 March, many imprisoned, 8–9 March, ,,
Sofia in a state of siege, MM Karaveloff, Nikoforoff and 22 others arrested, 4 March, released, 6 April, ,,
Reported execution of 14 rebels at Rustchuk, 11 March, ,,
M Mantoff, prefect of Rustchuk, shot at at Bucharest 31 March, ,,
Prince Alexander definitively declines re election, about 12 June, ,,
Meeting of the sobranje at Tirnova, 4 July, unanimous election of prince Ferdinand of Saxe Coburg and Gotha as prince, 7 July, he accepts conditionally, 8 July, the ministers and regency resign, announced 9 July M Stoiloff forms a ministry, 12 July, the regency on request withdraw resignation about 14 July, ,,
Prince Ferdinand arrives at Tirnova, and signs the constitution, &c, and issues a proclamation, 14 Aug, the Russian government protests against this 15 Aug ,,
The prince well received at Philippopolis, 21 Aug , and at Sofia 22 Aug ,,
The sultan declares prince Ferdinand s position illegal 22 Aug ,,
Stamboloff forms a strong ministry 1 Sept ,,

Proposed mission of general Ernroth (Russian) opposed by the powers early Sept 1887
State of siege closed, the opposition to the government active Sept ,,
The *Bulgaria* publishes a libellous statement respecting the German Consul, Herr Loper, Aug , contradiction published by intervention of the Bulgarian government, and the paper suppressed Sept , matter referred to the German government about 14 Sept , pacific settlement announced 21 Sept ,,
Elections for the sobranje, majority for the ministry (260—32), riots at Plevna, suppressed with bloodshed, 10 killed 9 Oct ,,
Sobranje opened by the prince 27 Oct ,,
Insurrection at Eski Zagra suppressed, 17 soldiers killed announced 16 Nov ,,
Russian note to the sultan and the powers declaring the illegality of prince Ferdinand's position, Russia supported by France and Germany, Austria, England and Italy maintain reserve, middle Feb.–March 1888, the Porte telegraphs to M Stamboloff that prince Ferdinand's position is illegal, 6 March no answer returned March, 1888
Temporary resignation of the ministry, 13 24 June, ,,
Prince Ferdinand's first anniversary 14 Aug ,,
M Stamboloff reconstitutes his ministry, about 22 Dec ,,
About 60 eminent men arrested by M Stamboloff for petitioning the Exarch at Constantinople, as favouring M Zankoff 5 6 Feb 1889
Death of Zacharia Stoianoff, president of the sobranje, eminent patriot, at Paris 15 Sept ,,
Prince Ferdinand visits Germany [M Stamboloff appointed regent] 8 Oct ,,
The Russian prince Dolgoroukoff visits Sofia, in trigues with the Zankoffists, and is expelled 8–12 Oct ,,
Loan of 25,000,000 francs at 6 per cent obtained on the railways announced 20 Oct ,,
Prince Ferdinand after a successful tour, during which he visited Paris, 16 Oct, Vienna 27 Oct, returns to Sofia, the parliament opened, 3 Nov ,,
Russian circular note to the powers stating that the terms of the loan are contrary to the treaty of Berlin, this is denied by the Bulgarian government the loan fully subscribed for five or six times at Vienna, Berlin, &c Jan 1890
Major Panitza, a high army official, and six others arrested on a charge of plotting against the prince and government (in 1887 *et seq*) 1 Feb ,,
More arrests, M Stamboloff acts as prefect of police 7 Feb ,,
Trial of major Panitza and 14 others, charged with conspiring to overthrow the government and assassinate prince Ferdinand and his ministers 9 officers, 4 civilians, and capt Kalobkoff, a Russian also arraigned Court-martial opened 15 May, sentences, major Panitza to be shot, capt Kalobkoff nine years imprisonment, lieut Rifoff and M Arnodoff six years, 4 officers three years, one man five months, the rest acquitted 30 May sentences confirmed on appeal, 19 June, ,,
Major Panitza* shot at Sofia 28 June, ,,
The government sends a courteous but firm note to the Porte requesting the recognition of prince Ferdinand and religious autonomy to the Macedonian Bulgarians 26 June, ,,
[Answer deferred, July, 1890]
3 Bulgarian bishops in Macedonia appointed by the Porte about 31 July, ,,
Disapproved by the Greek patriarch, who resigns about 5 Aug ,,
Kalobkoff, the Russian intriguer, released and expelled from Bulgaria about 25 Aug ,,
Elections great majority for the government, Sept ,,
The prince opens the sobranje with a firm speech, 27 Oct ,,
He is partially recognised by the Porte 5 Feb 1891
Detection of a plot by major Bendereff against the government, reported 17 March, ,,

* He was born at Tirnova, 1852, became an advocate, he distinguished himself as leader of a volunteer band in the Servo-Bulgarian war, was favoured by prince Alexander, and unwillingly submitted to prince Ferdinand

M Beltcheff, minister of finance, assassinated in the street in the presence of M Stamboloff (for whom it was thought he was taken) about 8 P M 27 March, many arrests 28 March, 1891
Connection with major Bendereff's conspiracy suspected, 28 March, above 150 arrests up to April, ,,
Archiepiscopal palace at Sofia searched by order of M Stamboloff, documents and letters carried off, 30 Aug ,,
The sobranje votes by acclamation a pension of 50 000 francs to prince Alexander of Battenberg (count Haitenau), reported 13 Dec ,,
Rupture with France, on account of the expulsion of M Chadourne, a journalist, accused of publishing injurious intelligence 15 Dec ,,
Rupture with France settled by explanation and apology, about 21 Jan 1892
Dr Vulkovitch, Bulgarian agent at Constantinople, stabbed 24 Feb, died 26 Feb ,,
Government note to the Porte complaining of plots, &c, delivered 13 April, ,,
Plot at Rustchuk bombs discovered, 22 April many arrests April, May, ,,
The prince, during a tour, visits Britain, 30 May, received by the queen at Balmoral, 6–8 June, leaves 11 June, ,,
Trial of 18 persons connected with the conspiracy against prince Ferdinand and the assassination of M Beltcheff (27 March, 1891), 30 June–18 July, sentences, imprisonment M Petko Karaveloff, ex premier and regent, 5 years, Ghorghi Veli koff, 15 years, three persons, 9 years, one, 5 years, one, 3 years one, 16 months, six acquitted, Sweetoslaw Milaroff, Constantin Popoff, Toma Gheorghieff, and Alexander Karaguloff sentenced to death, 18 July, executed 27 July, ,,
M Stamboloff, invited by the sultan, warmly received at Constantinople 12–14 Aug ,,
First Bulgarian exhibition opened at Philippopolis by prince Ferdinand, 27 Aug, closed 13 Nov ,,
Dispute with Greece respecting Greek schools and the new Bulgarian education law 21 Sept *et seq*, the question referred to the powers, about 27 Sept, the schools re opened 1 Oct ,,
The sobranje opened by the prince with a cheerful speech 27 Oct ,,
Loan of 142,780,000 francs for railways authorised, about 22 Nov ,,
Revision of the constitution, Ferdinand and his heirs to remain R C, bill introduced 16 Dec ,,
The bill passed permitting prince Ferdinand and his first successor to be Romanists, the next to belong to the Greek church 19 Dec. ,,
M Zankoff issues a fruitless manifesto against the prince and government about 24 Feb 1893
The metropolitan Clement arrested for exciting the people against the government in a sermon at Tirnova 26 Feb ,,
Russian circular to the powers against Bulgarian changes about 15 March, ,,
Ilia Gheorghieff convicted as an accomplice in the murder of M Beltcheff 22 March, ,,
[Acquitted and discharged, 3 Nov]
Marriage of prince Ferdinand to princess Marie Louise of Parma at Florence 20 April, ,,
Meeting of the grand sobranje, 15 May, the new constitution passed 27 May, proclaimed 29 May, ,,
Public entrance of the prince and princess into Sofia, great festivities 10, 11 June, ,,
The metropolitan, M Clement, sentenced to banishment for his sermon (26 Feb), 22 July, commuted to 3 years imprisonment 10 Nov ,,
Government majority in the elections 30 July, ,,
The first Bulgarian steamship navigation company inaugurated at Varna 29 Aug ,,
The sobranje opened by prince Ferdinand, 27 Oct ,,
Discovery of a plot to assassinate prince Ferdinand, arrest of lieut Ivanoff and others, reported, 1 Dec ,,
Bill restricting the press passed, the sobranje adjourns 1 Jan 1894
Trial of lieut Luka Ivanoff and Stojan Ivanoff began 26 Jan, Luka sentenced to 15 years and Stojan Ivanoff to 3 years' imprisonment, 30 Jan ,,
Archbishop Clement's appeal dismissed, 21 Feb, pardoned by the prince 15 March, ,,
Resignation of M. Stamboloff and ministry, 29 May, ,,

M Stoiloff forms a new ministry 31 May, 1894
Rioting at Sofia, checked by the police 1 June, ,,
Prince Ferdinand, in a warm complimentary rescript, expresses deep regret at the retirement of M Stamboloff 12 June, ,,
M Stamboloff, for uttering remarks against prince Ferdinand, is prosecuted and bailed 5 Sept ,,
The sobranje opened by prince Ferdinand, 27 Oct. ,,
M Stoiloff reconstitutes his ministry 21 Dec ,,
Amnesty for political offences granted, with some exceptions 30 Dec ,,
The sobranje closed 1 Jan 1895
M Zankoff returns to Sofia, warmly received by the people, 4 Jan , and the prince 9 Jan ,,
Elections, government majority 4 Feb ,,
Prosecution of M Stamboloff, in ill health, his passport refused May, ,,
Frontier conflicts and disputes with Turkey, Macedonian agitation reported 19 June, ,,
Rupture with Turkey, M Dimitroff (minister) recalled 23 June, ,,
Bulgarian note to the powers 8 July ,
M Stamboloff with his friend M Petkoff attacked and dreadfully wounded in his carriage by three assassins, 15 July, he dies 3 A M, 18 July much sympathy expressed to Madame Stamboloff by queen Victoria and other foreign powers, 19 July, public funeral address by M Petkoff, socialist rioting 20 July, ,,
Bulgarian mission well received by the czar at St Petersburg 17 July, no reconciliation with prince Ferdinand, returns to Sofia 4 Aug ,,
The sobranje opened with a favourable speech by prince Ferdinand 31 Oct ,,
Communication of reconciliation of the Russian government with prince Ferdinand, in consequence of his assent to the conversion of prince Boris to the Greek church 8 Feb 1896
M Stoiloff honourably received by the sultan, who sends representatives to the prince's conversion 9 Feb , conversion of prince Boris from the Roman to the Greek church, solemn ceremony, the czar as sponsor represented by gen Kutuzoff 14 Feb , the sobranje presents 500 000 francs to prince Boris, to remain in the bank till his majority 14 Feb ,,
Prince Ferdinand recognized by all the powers, announced 19 Feb , warmly received by the sultan at Constantinople, 26 March, receives Turkish honours, April, arrives in St Petersburg, receives honours from the czar, 18, 21 April, at Paris, receives the cordon of the legion of honour, 25 April, arrives at Berlin, 30 April, receives honours, May, received at Belgrade by the king of Servia, 7 May, returns to Sofia 9 May, ,,
Dissolution of the sobranje ordered, 22 Oct, re opened with a speech from the prince 13 Dec ,,
Trial of persons implicated in the murder of M Stamboloff, 21 Dec , Mdme Stamboloff summoned to the court, asserts the innocence of the prisoners, and that the real assassins are known to the court, 27 Dec , 1 prisoner acquitted and 2 others sentenced to 3 years imprisonment, 30 Dec ,,
The sultan grants three new bishoprics in Macedonia, announced 24 April, 1897
Explosion at a cartridge factory near Rustchuk, about 81 deaths 6 Aug ,,
The sobranje opened, 27 Oct., closed 27 Dec ,,
Raids, murders, &c, by Arnauts, in various districts, reported 14 Dec ,,
Three new bishoprics granted by the sultan, 4 Jan 1898
Capt Boitcheff and M Novilitch, prefect of police, convicted of the murder of Anna Simon, and sentenced to death 25 Jan ,,
Strong appeals to the sultan respecting torturing of prisoners, outrages, &c, at Kossova, and demanding the dismissal of Turkish officials, 31 Jan and 3 Feb , rejected by the Porte 12 Feb ,,
The public debt converted into a 3 per cent loan of about 290,000,000f 20 Dec ,,
The Macedonian committee memorialise the powers in favour of reforms, autonomy, &c Jan 1899
M Stoiloff's ministry resigns, 28 Jan , M Grekoff forms a conciliation cabinet 31 Jan ,,
Death of princess Marie Louise, much lamented, 31 Jan ,,

Elections government majority (104) 7 May, 1899
Cabinet crisis M Grekoff, premier, resigns, early Oct , new ministry, M Ivantchoff premier and foreign minister 13 Oct ,,
New railway, branch line to the Danube between Roman, Plevna, and Shumla, opened by the prince 20 Nov ,,
Fatal rioting round Rustchuk quelled by the military, martial law proclaimed early May, 1900
Lawlessness and reign of terror against resident Roumanians in Sofia, many political murders, see *Roumania* July, Aug ,,
New railway from Rustchuk to Tirnova, opened by prince Ferdinand 21 Oct ,,
The sobranje opened by the prince, 28 Oct , closed, 12 Dec ,,
Frequent changes of ministry Oct *et seq* ,,
New French loan, 120,000,000f, reported 1 Jan 1902
Elections (reported unsatisfactory), 10 Feb , ministry resigns 26 Feb ,,
Turkish troops ordered to the frontier owing to the Macedonian agitation 26 Feb ,,
M Karaveloff forms a joint cabinet with the Zankoffists 4 March, ,,
Prince Ferdinand opens the sobranje, financial situation serious 7 March, ,,
The porte demands the dissolution of the Macedonian committee, March, the leaders are arrested in Sofia 5 April, ,,
M Stoiloff, ex premier, born 1856, dies 6 April, ,,
Impeachment of ex ministers by the budget committee 24 May,
Visit of the grand-duke Alexander and Russian fleet at Varna 12 July, ,,
Sarafof, ex president of the Macedonian committee, and 3 others charged with assassination (see *Roumania*), tried, and acquitted 12, 14 Aug ,,
Prince Ferdinand opens the sobranje with a hopeful speech, 28 Oct , resigns 16 Dec ,,
Contract for a loan of 125,000,000f from a Paris bank, signed, 13 Dec , withdrawn government resigns 16 Dec ,,
M Ivantcheff, ex premier, and 3 colleagues impeached on charges of treason, &c, by the sobranje, 6 Sept , which closed 8 Sept ,,
Financial and ministerial crisis, proposed French loan rejected, the sobranje suspended, the ministry resigns 24, 27 Dec ,,
M Daneff forms a cabinet, 3 Jan , supplies rejected, the sobranje dissolved 5 Jan 1902
Conflict with Turkish troops in Kossova, 10 Bulgarians killed mid Jan ,,
M Kantcheff, minister of public instruction, assassinated by a discharged schoolmaster who afterwards committed suicide 6 Feb ,,
Elections small government majority 3 March, ,,
Cabinet (Zankoffists) reconstructed, M Daneff premier and foreign minister 22 March, ,,
Bulgarian band destroyed by Turkish troops at Patuli, reported 3 July, ,,
Budget passed, deficit over 6 000,000f 8 Aug ,,
Split in the Macedonian congress at Sofia, col Zoutcheff president 10 Aug ,,
Macedonian band captured near Sofia mid Aug ,,
Cols Zoutcheff and Nicoloff charged with aiding revolutionary bands, arrested 1, 2 Sept , escaped, 23 Sept ,,
Bulgarian raids into Macedonia (*which see* 1903) 9, 11 Oct ,,
Anti Greek riots at Varna 4 Nov ,,
Visit of king of Roumania 11 Nov ,,
M Daneff announces resignation of cabinet on account of internal differences 14 Nov ,,
Reconstructs cabinet M Daneff premier and foreign minister 17 Nov ,,
Government grant of 50,000f voted for Macedonian refugees, budget, 1903, estimated surplus 335,029f 17 Dec ,,
Count Lamsdorff, Russian foreign minister, negotiates on the Macedonian question 26, 28 Dec ,,
M Karaveloff, thrice premier, died, aged 58, 6 Feb 1903
Macedonian committees in Sofia suppressed, leaders arrested 14 Feb ,,
Vote of confidence in the government carried after two days debate 19 Feb ,,
Fatal rioting near Sofia 11 Mar ,,

Gen Paprikoff (war) resigns, crisis, 7 March, the ministry resigns, 27 March, but returns, with col Savoff war minister 31 March, 1903
Gen Paprikoff created inspector gen of the army, about 7 April, ,,
Sobranje prorogued after longest session in annals of the Principality 13 April, ,,
Prince Ferdinand visits Mentone 16 April, ,,
Foundation stone of a mausoleum for Russian officers killed at Plevna, 1877, laid 25 April, ,,
Resignation of cabinet, a Stamboloffist cabinet, gen Petroff premier 15 May, ,,
Anti Greek revolt suppressed with great severity, May-June, ,,
Bulgarian government addresses note to the great powers, protesting against the cruelties of the Porte in Macedonia, and threatening action unless the powers intervene, reported 14 Sept ,,
Joint note from the powers warning the government against any action leading to war 16 Sept ,,
Troops mobilized on the frontier 13–20 Sept ,,
Turco Bulgarian negociations respecting Macedonia, concessions offered 22 Sept ,,
British government strongly favours the reform scheme 26 Sept ,,
Public demonstration in favour of the Macedonians, Sofia, 15 Aug, and Frontier post and village near Kottendail attacked by Albanians, 8 Oct, Bulgaria demands satisfaction 11 Oct ,,
About 22,000 Macedonian refugees, reported mid Oct ,,
Agreement with Turkey, mutual disarmament of troops, reported 18 Oct ,,
Boris Sarafoff, Macedonian leader, welcomed in Sofia 14 Nov ,,
Elections 7 Oct, government victory Zankovists defeated, sobranje opened by the prince 15 Nov ,,
Mr G Buchanan appointed British minister mid Dec ,,
New press laws introduced in the sobranje providing for the punishment of authors of attacks on Prince Ferdinand and the members of his family in Bulgarian newspapers, by imprisonment for 2 to 10 years, and by fines up to 10,000fr mid Jan 1904
Turco Bulgarian agreement signed at Sofia 8 April, ,,
New loan of 4,000 000l at 5 per cent issued in Nov ,,
Sobranje passes vote for an extraordinary credit of 1,708,000l for military purposes 30 Nov ,,
Tender (14,500,000 fr) for constructing the Trans Balkan railway linking up the valleys of the Danube and the Maritza, accepted 6 Aug 1905

See *Macedonia*.

PRINCE

Alexander (Joseph) I (son of prince Alexander, uncle of Louis IV grandduke of Hesse), born 5 April 1857, elected 29 April, 1879, deposed (*see above*) 4th Sept 1886, declines re election 12 June 1887 dies 17 Nov 1893
Ferdinand duke of Saxe Coburg and Gotha, born 26 Feb 1861 elected 7 July, married princess Marie Louise (daughter of Robert, duke of Parma, b 17 Jan 1870, died 31 Jan 1899), 20 April, 1893, *heir* Boris (son), born, 18 Jan 1894, Cyril, born 17 Nov 1895, Clementina, born 30 Jan 1899

BULL, or EDICT OF THE POPE The bulla is properly the seal, either of gold, silver, lead, or wax On one side are the heads of Peter and Paul, and on the other the name of the pope, and year of his pontificate A bull against heresy was issued by Gregory IX in 1231 Pius V published a bull against Elizabeth, 25 April, 1570, in 1571 bulls were forbidden to be promulgated in England The bull *Unigenitus* (beginning with this word) against the Jansenists was issued by Clement XI, 1713, confirmed by Benedict XIII, 1725 The Golden Bull of the emperor Charles IV, so-called from its golden seal, was made the fundamental law of the German empire, at the diet of Nuremburg, 1356, see *Brazen Bull* Pius IX published an encyclical letter censuring modern errors, 8 Dec 1864, see under *Rome*, see *Stocks*

BULL-BAITING or BULL-FIGHTING, was an amusement at Stamford in the reign of John, 1209 and at Tutbury, 1374 In the *Sports of England*, we read of the "Easter fierce hunts, when foaming boars fought for their heads, and lusty bulls and huge bears were baited with dogs", and near the *Clink*, London, was the Paris, or Bear Garden, so celebrated in the time of Elizabeth for the exhibition of bear-baiting, then a fashionable amusement A bill to abolish bull-baiting was thrown out in the commons, chiefly through the influence of Mr William Windham, who made a speech in favour of the custom, 24 May, 1802 It was made illegal in 1835, see *Cruelty to Animals* Bull-fights were introduced into Spain about 1260, abolished there, "except for *pious* and *patriotic* purposes," in 1784 Bull-fights are very common in Spain A bull-fight at Lisbon, attended by 10,000 spectators, on Sunday, 14 June, 1840, one took place at Havre, 5 July, 1868 Somewhat theatrical fights with Spanish bulls, at the Agricultural Hall, London, were stopped 28 March, 1870, for cruelty At a bull-fight at Marseilles about 17 persons were killed, and 230 injured, by the fall of wooden stands, Sunday, 14 Aug, 1881 A bull fight at Nimes (since prohibited), 12 June, 1884

A bull fight at the Hippodrome, Paris for sufferers by inundations in S France very successful no casualties Spanish ambassador present, 16 Jan 1887
Bull fights formed part of the entertainments at Paris during the universal exhibition in 1889 renewed with restrictions May *et seq* 1890
Prohibited in France 25 Sept 1894
Rioting at Marseilles through restrictions at a bull fight 9 Aug 1896
Several bull fights at Boulogne, English visitors present Aug Sept 1899
Collapse of a stand at a bull fight at Pedreguer, Alicante, 12 deaths, 200 injured 13 Nov 1900

BULLETS of stone were in use 1514 Iron ones are mentioned in the *Fœdera*, 1550 Leaden bullets were made before the close of the 16th century The conoidal cup rifle-ball was invented by capt Minie, about 1833 Other and greatly improved bullets have been since devised for use with modern rifles, such as the Martini-Henry, the Enfield-Martini, the Mauser, the Mannlicher, and the Lee-Metford The *dum-dum* bullet, so named from its having been invented and manufactured at the arsenal of that name near Calcutta, flattens out on striking an object A bullet, a modification of the Lee-Metford bullet, having similar properties as the dum-dum, was issued to the army in 1899, but was not used, it being considered that it came, like the dum dum, under the category of "explosive bullets," condemned by the Geneva Convention

A *bullet proof* coat or cuirass invented by Mr Dowe at Vienna successfully tested at Mannheim reported efficient but heavy 13 March, 1894 tested at the Alhambra, London, in the presence of the duke of Cambridge, and other officers, report as to practical value indecisive, 23 May, 1894 The Prussian war office, after various trials, declare the cuirass to be worthless 3 Sept 1894
Mr Maxim's bullet proof cuirass, indecisive trials at Erith, 2 June, and at the Aquarium 9 June, 1895
Mr Loris bullet proof and dagger proof cuirasses exhibited at the Crystal palace 20 Aug ,,
Capt Boynton's bullet proof shield tried at Sheffield, 15 Sept ,,

BULLION, uncoined gold and silver The "Bullion Report" of a parliamentary committee in 1810, principally guided by Mr Horner and Mr (afterwards Sir R) Peel, established the conclusion that paper money is always liable to be over-issued, and consequently depreciated, unless it be at all

times immediately convertible into gold This principle has been adopted in British monetary arrangements, see *Bank of England*

VALUE OF BULLION IMPORTED INTO GREAT BRITAIN

	Gold	Silver
1858	£22,793,126	£6,700,064
1868	17 136,177	7 716,418
1870	18,806,728	10,648,940
1874	18,081,019	12,298,169
1876	23,475,975	13,578,269
1878	20,871,410	11,551 545
1879	13,368,675	10,786 863
1880	9,454,861	6,799,022
1882	14,376,559	9 242,925
1883	7,755,800	9,468,002
1884	10,744,408	9,633 495
1886	13,392,256	7,471,639
1887	9,955 326	7,819,438
1888	15,787 588	6 213 940
1889	17,914,039	9,185,400
1890	23 568 049	10 385,659
1891	30,275,620	9 315 598
1892	21 583,232	10 746,382
1893	24,834,727	11,913,395
1894	27,572,347	11,005,417
1895	36,009,329	10,666 332
1896	24,468,580	14,129,116
1899	32,533 497	12 727,989
1900	26,190,873	13,322,300
1901	20,775,628	11,501,678
1902	21,629,049	9 764,296
1903	28,657,393	10,310,330
1904	33,876,588	11,687,339

BULL-RUN BATTLES, see *Manassas*

BULWER-CLAYTON TREATY, concluded 19 April, ratified 4 July, 1850, by which sir Henry Lytton Bulwer for the British, and Mr Clayton for the American government, declared that neither should obtain exclusive control over the proposed ship canal through Central America, or erect any fortification on any part of the country Disputes afterwards arose with respect to this treaty, and the connection of Great Britain with the Mosquito territory (*which see*), which were settled in 1857

Its abrogation was proposed by the Americans in 1880, on account of De Lesseps plan for a canal in Central America The treaty was finally superseded by the Hay Pauncefote Isthmian canal treaty, signed by Mr Hay and lord Pauncefote at Washington, 18 Nov , ratified 16 Dec 1901

BUNDSCHUH, see *Jacquerie*

BUNHILL-FIELDS (originally Bonhill-Field), a burial-ground near Finsbury-square, E London, termed by Southey the "Campo Santo of the Dissenters," first used in 1665 Here were interred Thomas Goodwin (1679), John Owen (1683), Isaac Watts (1748), John Bunyan (1688), George Fox, the Quaker (1690), general Fleetwood, son-in law of Cromwell (1692), and Daniel De Foe (1731) *Cunningham*, An act for the preservation of the ground as an open space was passed, 15 July, 1867, and it was re-opened by the lord mayor, 14 Oct , 1869, and a monument to De Foe, subscribed for by boys and girls, was inaugurated, 16 Sept 1870

BUNKER HILL, more properly Breed's hill (near Boston, U S) Here the British (nearly 3000), after severe loss, compelled the revolted Americans (about 5000) to retreat, after a desperate conflict, 17 June, 1775 Ralph Farnham, who was present at the battle, died on 28 Dec 1860, aged 104½ years He was introduced to the prince of Wales when in America. Centenary of the battle celebrated June, 1875

BUONAPARTE, see *Bonaparte*

BURFORD CLUB, the appellation given (according to Mr Layer, the barrister, a conspirator, see *Layer*) by the Pretender and his agents to a pretended Jacobite club, of which lord Orrery was chairman, and lord Strafford, sir Henry Goring, earl Cowper, Mr Hutcheson, the bishop of Rochester, sir Constantine Phipps, general Webb, lord Bingley, lord Craven, Mr Dawkins, lord Scarsdale, lord Bathurst, Mr Shippen, and lord Gower, were members This story was set aside by the solemn declarations of lord Cowper and lord Strafford The list of this club was published in the *Weekly Journal*, printed in Whitefriars, but when Read, the printer, was ordered to appear at the bar of the house, he absconded March, 1722 *Salmon*

BURGESSES, from the French *Bourgeois*, a distinction coeval in England with corporations They were called to parliament in England, 1265, in Scotland in 1326, and in Ireland about 1365 Burgesses to be resident in the places they represented in parliament, 1 Hen V (1413), see *Borough*

BURGH, see *Borough* Burgh Convention, see under *Home Rule*

BURGHERS AND ANTI-BURGHERS In 1732 Ebenezer Erskine and others seceded from the church of Scotland Differing in regard to the interpretation of the burgess oath, they divided into two sections with the foregoing names in 1747 In 1820 they were reunited as the United Associate Synod of the Secession church, which, on 13 May, 1847, joined the Relief church, together forming the United Presbyterian church

BURGLARY was a capital offence till 1829 Formerly he who convicted a burglar was exempted from parish offices, 1699, Statute of Rewards, 5 Anne, 1706, and 6 Geo I 1720 Receivers of stolen plate and other goods to be transported, 10 Geo III 1770 Persons having upon them picklock-keys, &c , to be deemed rogues and vagabonds, 13 Geo III 1772-3 The laws with respect to burglary were amended by Mr (afterwards sir Robert) Peel's acts between 1823 and 1829, by the criminal laws of 1861, and by Act passed, 14 Aug 1896 Insurance policies against burglaries issued by many insurance companies, 1903

Burglaries and housebreaking in England and Wales, 1885-6, 3,545, 1886-7, 3,852, 1888-9, 3,620, 1889-90, 3,401, 1890-1, 3,418, 1891-2, 3,986 Changes made in the return, 1893, 7,390, 1894, 6,740, 1895, 4,166, 1896, 5,922, 1897, 6,179, 1898, 6,703, 1899, 5,581, 1900, 6,289, 1901, 7,057

Capture of a gang of burglars with a large amount of stolen property at the Queen's Head tavern, Wharf road, City road, London, 8 Nov 1891

Frederick Clark and 7 others were convicted and sentenced to various terms of penal servitude, 18, 19 Jan 1892 It was stated that they had been concerned in 86 burglaries

Harry Jackson 41, detected and convicted of burglary at Denmark hill, by the identification of finger prints he had left on a window sill, sentenced to 7 years penal servitude, 13 Sept 1902

BURGOS (Spain), the burial place of the Cid, 1099 Lord Wellington entered Burgos on 19 Sept. after the battle of Salamanca (fought 22 July, 1812) The castle was besieged by the British and allied army, but the siege was abandoned 21 Oct same year The fortifications were blown up by the French, 12 June, 1813 Population 1887, 31,301, 1897, 30,856

BURGUNDY, a large province in France, derives its name from the Burgundians, a Gothic

tribe who overran Gaul in 275, and were driven out by the emperor Probus. they returned in 287, and were defeated by Maximin In 413 they established a KINGDOM, comprising the present Burgundy, large parts of Switzerland, with Alsace, Savoy, Provence, &c Gondicar, their leader, the first king It was conquered by the Franks, 534 —The *second* kingdom, consisting of a part of the first, began with Gontran, son of Clotaire I of France, in 561 The kingdoms of Arles, Provence, and Tran-jurane Burgundy, were formed out of the old kingdom —DUCHY In 877 Charles the Bald made his brother-in-law Richard the first duke of Burgundy In 938, Hugh the Great, count of Paris, founder of the house of Capet, obtained the duchy His descendant, Henry, on becoming king of France, conferred it on his brother Robert, in whose family it remained till the death of Philippe de Rouvre, without issue, in 1361 In 1363, king John of France made his fourth son, Philip, duke, see *Austria* and *Germany*

DUKES

1363 Philip the Bold marries Margaret, heiress of Flanders, 1369
1404 John the Fearless (son) joined the English invaders of France privy to the assassination of the duke of Orleans in 1407 see *Armagnac*, himself assassinated at Montereau, in presence of the dauphin, Sept 1419
1419 Philip the Good (son) the most powerful duke
1467 Charles the Bold married to Margaret of York, sister to Edward IV, 9 July, 1468, invaded France, 1472 Switzerland, 1476 killed in an engagement with the Swiss, before Nancy, 4 Jan 1477
1477 Mary (daughter) married, 19 Aug 1477, to Maximilian of Austria died, 27 March, 1482
1479 Louis XI annexed Burgundy to France The other dominions fell to Austria

BURIALS Abraham buried Sarah at Machpelah, 1860 B C, *Gen* XXIII Places of burial were consecrated under pope Calixtus I in A D 210 *Eusebius* The Greeks had their burial-places at a distance from their towns, the Romans near the highways, hence the necessity for inscriptions The first Christian burial-place, it is said, was instituted in 596, burial in cities 742, in consecrated places, 750 in churchyards, 758 Many of the early Christians are buried in the catacombs at Rome, see *Catacombs*, *Cemeteries*, and *Dissenters*

Vaults erected in chancels first at Canterbury 1075
Woollen shrouds only permitted to be used in England 16
Linen scarfs introduced at funerals in Ireland, 1729 and woollen shrouds used 1733
Burials taxed 1695
A tax enacted on burials in England—for the burial of a duke 50*l* and for that of a common person 4*s* —under Will III 1695, and Geo III 1782
Acts relating to metropolitan burials passed 1850-67
Parochial registers of burials, births, and marriages, instituted in England by Cromwell, lord Essex, about 1538 *Stow*
"*Earth to earth*" system of burial advocated by Mr Seymour Haden, wicker coffins exhibited at Stafford house 17 June, 1875
Consecrated burial grounds in England, 13,673, closed, 1411 1877
Burials Act (permitting any Christian service in a parish churchyard) passed 7 Sept 1880
New bill read second time in the commons, 6 March, 1895
"The London Burial grounds Notes on their history from the earliest times to the present day," by Mrs Basil Holmes, published 1896
New burial act (many reforms) passed 1900

See *Dissenters*

BURKING, a new species of murder, committed in Britain, thus named from Burke, the first known criminal by whom it was perpetrated His victims were killed by pressure or other modes of suffocation, and the bodies, which exhibited no marks of violence, were sold to the surgeons for dissection He was executed at Edinburgh, 28 Jan 1829. A monster named Bisopp was apprehended in Nov 1831, and executed in London 5 Dec with Williams, one of his accomplices, for the murder of a poor friendless Italian boy, named Carlo Ferrari They confessed to this and other similar murders

BURLINGHAME TREATY, promoted by Mr Anson Burlinghame and a Chinese embassy, and signed at Washington 4 July, 1868 It authorised mutual immigration California prospered through Chinese labour, but depression in 1879-80 led to a demand for its expulsion and abrogation of the treaty

BURLINGTON ARCADE, Piccadilly, opened 20 March, 1819

BURLINGTON FINE ARTS CLUB, for exhibiting works of art, and promoting intercourse between artists, amateurs, &c, founded 1866, 500 members

BURLINGTON HEIGHTS After a fierce contest here between the British and the United States American forces, 6 June, 1813, the British carried the heights

BURLINGTON HOUSE, Piccadilly, London, was built by Denham for lord Burlington, about 1664, and rebuilt by lord Burlington, the architect, about 1731 It was bought for 140,000*l* by the government authorised by vote of the house of commons, on 27 July, 1854 It became the home of the Royal, Linnean, and Chemical societies in 1857 (who occupied new rooms in 1873), and of the Antiquaries, Geological, and Royal Astronomical societies in 1873 In 1866, sites for buildings for the University of London and the Royal Academy were granted in the grounds of Burlington House The entrance, colonnade, &c, were removed in 1868, and the exhibition of the Royal Academy was first opened here 3 May, 1869 Burlington charity school near here, founded 1699

BURMAH, or BURMESE EMPIRE, founded in the middle of the 18th century by Alompra, the first sovereign of the last dynasty. Our first dispute with this formidable power in 1795 was amicably adjusted by general Erskine Hostilities were commenced by the British in 1824, and they took Rangoon on May 11 The fort and pagoda of Syriam were taken in 1825 After a short armistice, hostilities were renewed, 1 Dec same year, and pursued until the successive victories of the British led to the cession of Aracan, and to the signature of peace, 24 Feb 1826 For the events of this war, and of the war in 1851, see *India* Pegu was annexed to our Indian empire, 20 Dec 1852 The war ended 20 June, 1853 Population of Upper Burmah, reported in 1892, over 3,000,000, in 1901, 3,849,833, Lower Burmah, nearly 4,750,000 in 1892, 5,371,328 in 1901 Capitals of Burmah lower, Rangoon, upper, Mandalay, northern, Bhamo

Rebellion against the king (of Upper Burmah) suppressed by British aid about Sept. 1866
Treaties with Great Britain 1862 and 25 Oct. 1867
Burmese embassy in England, 6 June, introduced to the queen 21 June, 1872
The king Mindone suspected of inciting Chinese to attack British expedition to West China (see *India*) Feb 1875
Sir Douglas Forsyth's mission to the king arrives at Mandalay, 14 June submission of the king

announced about 18 June, he refuses permission for British troops to march as a convoy through his territories to China sir D Forsyth retires, June, 1875
Col Duncan sent to Mandalay about Aug ,,
The king eventually acceded to the British demands announced Oct ,,
The king dies, about 5 Sept, announced 2 Oct 1878
His successor Thebau (Wongyee prince of Thebau) kills many of the royal family and their friends Feb 1879
The British resident and others quit Mandalay, 8 Oct ,,
The king, attacked by small pox, commits fresh atrocities 12 April, 1880
Prince Nyoung s rebellion, May, June, suppressed, he enters British territory 27 June, ,,
Political massacres at Mandalay recommenced, announced 21 April, 1882
Destructive fire at Mandalay, announced 11 April 1883
Another great fire 9 April, 1884
Misgovernment, massacres at Mandalay, 21 Sept, prospect of British intervention Oct ,,
Town of Bhamo violently captured by the Chinese, 8-10 Dec ,,
Captain Terndrup of the steamer *Kahbyoi* rescues missionaries and others 12-13 Dec ,,
Treaty between France and Burmah signed at Paris 15 Jan 1885
Bhamo recaptured by the Burmese about 16 March, ,,
French negotiations with the king Oct ,,
Dispute between the half mad king and the Bombay and Burmah Trading Association communication from British commissioner, dated 28 Aug, insolently rejected envoy not received, the king refuses the arbitration of the viceroy of India, the commissioner of British Burmah asks for 8,000 men about 13 Oct ,,
Ultimatum sent by lord Dufferin requiring equitable settlement of the dispute, reception of a British resident with a guard, protection of British subjects, &c, rejection proclamation of war about 8 Nov advance of the army under gen Harry N D Prendergast 9 Nov ,,
Burmese war steamer captured, 16 Nov, Minhla and Gurgyong forts taken, 3 hours attack, lieut Robt A Dury killed and 8 others, 17 Nov ,,
The army advances, Magwe captured, 20 Nov, Pagan and Myingyan 28 Nov ,,
The king sends flag of truce agrees to surrender himself, his army, and Mandalay Ava forts occupied, 27 Nov gen Prendergast enters Madalay without resistance 28 Nov ,,
Native rioting with bloodshed quelled Dec ,,
Sharp engagement at Nyadan, stockades taken, 2 Dec ,,
Great quietness in Mandalay 9 Dec ,,
Dacoit pillaging outside Mandalay, Dec, sharp conflicts with several bands, and some officers killed Dec 1885, Jan 1886
Thebau and court sent to Madras, arrived 14 Dec 1885
Reported massacre of three servants of the Bombay and Burmah Co at Kendat on the Chindwin river Nov ,,
Thebau s brother issues a proclamation against British rule, arrival of Mr Bernard establishing provisional government 18 Dec ,,
eneral Prendergast warmly received at Bhamo, 28 Dec ,,
ls defeated at Moutshobo by major William 29 Dec ,,
Reb Mengyle, Thebau s minis accused of sq sent to Rangoon, two ot aders to the Ty pear with the dacoit pre Jan 1886
mur ath killed 9 Jan 8 a pre
thre
Surgeon tured, Jan , t r , Alhomp Feb ,,
tender, ated at K ed and shot at
Burmese de bels kill dol, 16 Jan , am
Kunnah, 30 d, the rebel princes fle 19 Jan
Insurgents defeated by major Williamson on the Mas river 27 Jan
Lord Dufferin, the viceroy, arrives at Mandalay, 12 Feb, well received, 13 Feb, leaves, about 23 Feb ,,
400 rebels surprised and defeated at Yindawango, 68 killed 18 March, ,,
40 rebels killed near Zemethen about 26 March, ,,
General Prendergast leaves Mandalay 31 March, ,,
Rebels defeated, 5 April, British repulsed, 17 April, ,,
The Alhompra pretender prince Myinzaing attempts to burn Mandalay, the palace greatly injured, 15 April, 1886
Successful expedition of col Fitzgerald, insurgent chiefs surrender May, ,,
Defeat of insurgents at Ngape by Mr Phayre, 6-7 June, Mr Phayre killed 8 June, ,,
Captain Dunsford killed in a conflict with 500 dacoits at Silen 12 June, ,,
Major Hailes repulsed with loss by the Burmese, near Tummoo 19 June ,,
BRITISH BURMAH, including Aracan, Pegu, and Tenasserim, constituted 1862 Sir Arthur Phayre, the able first commissioner died 15 Dec 1885 *Upper Burmah* annexed by proclamation of the viceroy, lord Dufferin, 1 Jan 1886 (the Shan states partially independent) Upper and Lower Burmah united in one province under Mr C Bernard as chief commissioner, Feb 1886, he issues a pacific proclamation, 6 March, he assumes office at Mandalay, 12 March all Burmah included in British India by decree 15 May, ,,
Increase of dacoity in Upper and Lower Burmah, two additional regiments and four commissioners ordered to be sent to Burmah July, ,,
The Myinzaing prince offers 200*l* for Sir C Bernard s head 13 July, ,,
Convention with China, many concessions signed at Pekin 24 July, ,,
Lieut Huggins defeats insurgents, who lose 150 killed and wounded 26 July, ,,
Several sharp engagements, major Aitkinson killed 1 Aug ,,
Reinforcements ordered from India Aug ,,
Sharp engagement at Lazay near Isagain 9 Aug ,,
Inundation of Mandalay by the Irrawaddy great loss of life and property, 16 Aug Subsiding, 25 Aug ,,
Serious fighting 16 Sept ,,
General Macpherson commander in chief, arrives at Mandalay, 17 Sept dies of fever on the Irrawaddy near Prome, 20 Oct succeeded by general sir Frederick Roberts 21 Oct ,,
Minhla burnt by the rebels 2 Nov ,,
Several skirmishes, British successful with some loss of officers 9-14, 21 Nov ,,
General sir Frederick Roberts arrives at Mandalay 18 Nov ,,
Colonel Holt captures position at Puzan Myang, leader of the rebels, Thumban and his son, killed 23 Nov ,,
Conflict near Pakoka col Gatacre and Bombay lancers disperse the rebels 12 Dec ,,
Expeditions against Boshway and Hla Oo, dacoit chiefs their strongholds captured and bands dispersed by gen Low and major Symonds Nov -Dec ,,
Dacoits defeated in skirmishes 10-12 Dec ,,
In a proclamation the Buddhist archbishop recommends submission to Great Britain, about 31 Dec ,,
Attack on Boshway s camp, he escapes, announced 24 Jan 1887
General Roberts after great success leaves Burmah, succeeded by general Arbuthnot Feb ,,
Band of dacoits repulsed by Hyderabad cavalry after hard fighting, announced 8 Feb ,,
The queen s jubilee celebrated at Mandalay, 15 16 Feb ,,
Woontho Tsawbwa, an important chief, submits, about 5 March, ,,
Numerous petty fights, dacoits defeated, March, ,,
Boshway s party defeated, he escapes 9 March, ,,
Col Dance defeats dacoits 22 March, ,,
Death of Hla Oo, reported April, ,,
Successful skirmishes with the dacoits April, ,,
Octama defeated with loss of 23 men 20 April, ,,
Dacoits defeated by Madras lancers in Toundwingee district 23 April, ,,
Skirmishes at Sidotia, captain A W Rendle killed, 30 April, renewed skirmishes 2-4 May, ,,
The Limbin prince, the last legitimate Alaungpaa prince, surrenders 23 May, ,,
Desultory war with dacoits June, ,,
New roads and a railway constructing Sept ,,
Fight near Chindwin captured, major Kennedy and captain Beville killed, and about 50 dacoits, 16 Oct ,,

Discontent in Mandalay through taxation, &c , 1887
Nov 1887, quietness restored Jan 1888
About 20,000 effective military police established in Burmah, renewed fighting Jan ,,
Mr Chan Toon, a Burmese, as a law student in the Middle Temple gains all the principal prizes June, ,,
Boh Sway and many followers killed, announced 27 July, ,,
Dacoits defeated and two of their chiefs killed 25 Oct ,,
Victorious conflicts of gen Collett with native chiefs, many of the enemy killed 1 Jan 1889
The dacoits defeated in several conflicts Jan ,,
Sawlon captured by gen Collett 9 Jan ,,
Rebel position near Popa stormed by the Rifle Brigade under major Francis Howard 9 Feb ,,
Railway to Rangoon formally opened at Mandalay 27 Feb ,,
Khama the capital of the Lepu Kachyens, and 17 villages destroyed by the British troops, announced 9 March, ,,
Gen Wolseley's expedition against the Phunkan Tsawbwa starts 13 April, he captures a village, 18 April, returns to Bhamo, May, dacoits very active, successful in some severe conflicts April–May, ,,
A great fire at Mandalay, 450 houses burnt 11 May, ,,
Mr Dyson, assistant commissioner, and others, killed in an unsuccessful attack upon the dacoits, reported 2 June, ,,
Savage tribes beyond the frontier of Burmah Proper, incited by rebel Burmese chiefs, reduced to submission by the police and military Jan–June, ,,
Frequent engagements with bands of dacoits June–July ,,
Rebel chief Boh Kyee Tha defeated and killed and arms captured by Rifle Brigade Mounted Infantry under lieuts K J Mackenzie and H G Majendie 23 July, ,,
Mr C A MacDonnell appointed chief commissioner in the absence of sir C Crosthwaite announced 3 Aug ,,
Gen Gordon at Mandalay organizing an expedition against the Chins and other border tribes about 22 Sept ,,
Improved condition of the country under sir C Crosthwaite's administration reported Sept ,,
Successful attacks on the Chins by capt Gookhas 16, 17, 19 Oct ,,
The Mingoon prince on the frontiers 3 Nov ,,
Interned by the French at Saigon Nov ,,
Prince Albert Victor of Wales at Rangoon, 20 Dec , at Mandalay 24 Dec ,,
Three Chin villages destroyed by British Dec ,,
Mr MacDonnell retires after successful government Dec ,,
Repulse of the attack of the Chins on the British advanced camp, a stockade captured and destroyed, reported 30 Dec ,,
Lowsaing captured 15 Jan 1890
Dacoits very troublesome, destructive attack of rebels on Sandoway, Aracan coast, repulsed by police, reported 22 Feb ,,
The dacoits burn Kangyi, chastised by police, reported 2 March, ,,
Conspiracy to burn Mandalay and set Moungha, an Alhompra pretender, on the throne, discovered and arrests made 9 March ,,
Major Blundell's expedition from Bhamo, to punish Kan Hlaing, chief of the Swesaing Tonhon Kachyens, for raids on British territories, and for harbouring the Alhompra pretender Sawyauni Starts 15 Dec, severe fighting 23 Dec, after further successes the expedition returned to Bhamo April, ,,
Gen Gordon (successful) relinquishes his command, succeeded by brigadier Wolseley June, ,,
Many dacoit gangs surrender, two eminent chiefs captured, reported 21 June, ,,
Boh Yanyun, a dacoit leader, surrenders to Mr M'Donald, his life being assured July, ,,
Many intercessions for him, 9 Aug , transported for life about 23 Aug ,,
Great floods, Mandalay in danger, about 9 Aug ,,
Gen Wolseley concludes peace with the Sinyin Chins, tribute paid, and prisoners exchanged, reported . . . 2 Sept ,,

Mr (aft sir) Alex Mackenzie appointed to succeed sir C Crosthwaite as chief commissioner, reported, 31 Oct, arrives at Rangoon 3 Dec 1890
In Upper Burmah Kanlaing, a rebel chief with a large following appears at Manwaing about 3 Dec ,,
Mr Wetherell, political officer, killed by the Chins in an ambush, at Yokwa 21 Dec ,,
Dacoit raids and murders reported about 24 Dec ,,
A strong punitive force sent against the Chins and others, reaches Thetta after a repulsed attack, Thetta surrenders, lieut James and two men killed about 2 Jan 1891
Expedition against the Shan state, Momeik, to punish outrages, about 17 Jan fighting, a village burnt, many natives killed and wounded about 28 Jan ,,
Major Nixon, lieut. Jameson, adjutant and two Sepoys killed by a mad Pathan at Fort Stedman in the Shan states 11 Feb ,,
The Kanhow chiefs chastised for raids, submit, restore captives and pay fines to capt Rundall five villages attacked and destroyed, reported 15 Feb. ,,
Insurrection in Wuntho, a frontier state, pretended objections to the railway, capt Smith present with 400 Europeans, reinforcements ordered, arrive 19 Feb ,,
Proclamation issued, deposing the Tsawbwa of Wuntho for his attacks, and annexing his territory 22 Feb ,,
Gen Wolseley takes the command in Wuntho, 26 Feb, the rebels at Okpho attacked above 50 killed, arms and ammunition captured ,,
British force at Kawlin, 600 men (200 Europeans), capt. Hastings punishes the Panchaung Chins for their raids, destroying villages, &c, reported 23 Feb ,,
The Kanhow Chins subdued by capt. Rundall, surrender captives and pay fines 24 Feb ,,
Wuntho occupied by Major Smyth without opposition, 25 Feb, the villagers lay down their arms, the Tsawbwa flies, his palace burnt capt Alex Hutchinson defeats rebels near Okhan, after five hours fighting [he died of his wounds], Kanhoco chiefs, raiders, submit about 25 Feb ,,
The Tsawbwa solicits pardon, which is promised on speedy surrender, but not re instatement about 27 Feb ,,
More villages surrender about ,,
Gen Stedman leaves for England, in four years he created an effective army of military police (about 20,500) 28 Feb ,,
Gen Wolseley holds a durbar at Wuntho well attended, British flag hoisted 3 March, ,,
Advance of gen Wolseley and col Macgregor into the Wuntho territory, the two Tsawbwas retreat, reported 11 March, ,,
Several fights with the Chins, with casualties reported 6 April, ,,
Disturbances on the trade route between Bhamo, reported 9 April, ,,
Gen Wolseley returns to Mandalay, the campaign ended 4 May, ,,
Alarming deficiency of rain in Upper Burmah, Aug, fall of rain in some places, Sept, investigation by sir A Mackenzie, his minute published 15 Sept, relief works begun, early Sept, prospects improved Oct. ,,
Gen Wolseley transferred to Belgaum Nov ,,
Boh Le, a dacoit leader, killed, and his band captured or dispersed by lieut. Magrath, assistant commandant at Katha, reported 31 Dec. ,,
Major Yule captures Sadon after two days' fighting 6 Jan 1892
Successful operations of lieut Macnabb in the Chin country Jan ,,
Severe fighting in Upper Burmah, the Kachins repulsed in their attacks on Sadon by lieut Harrison, successful advance of major Yule 19 Feb *et seq* ,,
[Sadon re named Fort Harrison]
Joined by capt. Davies at Sadon, about 25 Feb ,,
Continued fighting at Sadon 28 Feb *et seq* ,,
[Kachins, a warlike but not intractable tribe, inhabiting the hilly tracts east of head waters of the Irrawaddy in Upper Burmah, adjoining Chinese provinces]

Boh Minlaung, famous Aracan dacoit, captured at Kudoung about 26 Feb , sentenced to death with others about 14 March, 1892
Mr Chan Toon, a Burmese barrister, made a judge about 28 Feb ,,
Falam headquarters of the Tashons, occupied by the British, about 17 March, ,,
Great fire at Mandalay, destroying the telegraph office and a large part of the city , estimated loss 1,000,000l 30–31 March, ,,
Sentence of death upon the Minlaung prince and others confirmed 30 March, ,,
Sir A Mackenzie ill, leaves for England , Mr F W Fryer appointed deputy about May, ,,
Famine greatly relieved May, ,,
Amnesty to the Tswabwa of Wuntho and his followers he enters China about 15 May, ,,
Lieut Nightingale repulses an attack on Lwekaw, in the S Shan states 25 June, ,,
Rising of the Chins , 7 sepoys killed in a conflict near Fort White The Chins retire on the arrival of lieut Henegan with 50 sepoys Fort White reinforced by lieut Wardell 14 Oct ,,
Chin rising checked , several villages burnt Nov –Dec ,,
Exploring expedition to the Chinese frontier &c , conflicts with the Kachins, a warlike tribe Dec ,,
Capt Morton killed during a conflict 6 Jan 1893
Chins punished for raids Jan ,,
The Kachins repulsed in their attacks on Sima (re-named Fort Morton), by capt Atkinson, 17–30 Jan , they are defeated at Meungyn 4 Feb *et seq* lieut Williams killed at North Themni reported 12 Feb , major Hammans reduces the Siyin and Nwengal Chins to submission in North Themni and round Sima 20–24 Feb , disarmament of the Chins, reported 13 March an old dacoit gang, led by Tanka, captured, reported 21 July, ,,
The viceroy warmly received at Rangoon, 18 Nov Mandalay, &c leaves Rangoon 11 Dec ,,
Frontier convention with China signed March, 1894
Punitive expedition under Mr W N Porter against the Kaswa Chins for their murderous raid on Naingtaung (Feb) 24 March, ,,
Total submission of the Siyin Chins May, ,,
The Chins completely disarmed and the country quieted June, ,,
Thetta occupied without resistance 3 Jan 1895
Thonze, ruler of the Shan state, removed , Sawke, son of Thebaw Tswabwa, appointed Jan ,,
Expedition against the Sana Kachins, no opposition , reported 5 Jan 1896
Major G D Atkinson died of fever 17 Feb ,,
Sir Fred Wm R Fryer, chief commissioner, holds a durbar at Mandalay, and bestows honours on the northern Shan chiefs , reported 19 Jan ,,
Capt Eliott successful in some sharp skirmishes with the tribes in the Wa country 22 March ,,
Punitive expedition against the Yindu Chins for raids, 19 March, very successful, captives released, &c , announced 11 Jan 1897
Failure of crops, relief works started, Oct Nov 1896 , famine in Upper Burmah 30,000 on relief works Dec , 17,000 reported 25 April, 1897 , end of famine announced Dec
Burmah placed under a lieut governor (sir F W Fryer) with a local legislative council, from 1 May, 1897 , first meeting 4 Nov ,,
Exploring party (Upper Irawaddy) under lieut Eldred Pottinger attacked, 2 killed 22 May, ,,
New Anglo Chinese frontier agreement modifying the trade convention of 1894, and ceding to Great Britain the Shan state of Kokang, &c , signed at Peking 5 June, ,,
Mr Scott, superintendent of the Shan states, falls into an ambuscade in the Wa country, the Was driven back with heavy loss, 6 British killed, reported 4 July, ,,
Attack of 25 Burmans on Mandalay fort repulsed, 4 killed, 14 captured 11 Oct ,,
Delimitation of the Burmo Chinese frontier begins at the Taping river, 8 Dec 1897 , completed by Mr Scott in Yun nan, reported 5 July, 1899
Sir Fred Fryer holds a durbar at Rangoon, peace and prosperity reported 25 July, 1898
Lord Elgin well received at Rangoon and other places 16 Nov –10 Dec ,,
Capt Wingate reaches Rangoon by a new overland route from Shanghai 27 April, 1899
Sir F Fryer holds a durbar at Rangoon, several Burmese decorated , suppression of dacoitism , record rice crop, reported 16 Jan 1900
Burmo-Chinese boundary commission attacked at Monghem, on the Galween, major Kiddle and Mr A Sutherland killed by the Was at Meng tun 8 Feb ,,
British exploring party under Mr Hertz and capt Taylor attacked by Chinese at Hapang 71 Chinese killed, stockades, &c , captured , British loss slight 13 Feb ,,
Further fighting , 60 Was killed, reported 2 March ,,
Sir Fred Fryer opens the Gokteik viaduct and railway to Thibaw 1 June, 1901
The viceroy tours through Upper Burmah at Kindat, 23 Nov holds a large durbar at Mandalay, and notes the increasing revenue, peaceful progress and development of the country 28 Nov , welcomed at Rangoon, receives deputations 9, 10 Dec ,,
Sir Hugh S Barnes, new governor, arrives at Rangoon 4 April 1903
Capt Wyllie mortally wounded while attacking a Chinese dacoit band, reported early Jan 1904
Col R M Foss reports the discovery of large deposits of tin ore and excellent coal northward of Mergui, in Lower Burma reported 26 Feb ,,
Secretary of State sanctions the construction of the Pegu Moulmein and Henzada Kyangin railways, total length 187 mi , cost 174 lakhs (1 600 000l) end March ,,

BURNETT PRIZES, to be awarded every 40 years to the authors of the two best essays on "The evidence that there is a Being all powerful, wise, and good, by whom everything exists, &c ," were founded by Mr Burnett, a Scottish gentleman, who died 1784, bequeathing moneys for the purpose Various amounts have been paid to dr W L Brown, to rev J B Sumner, afterwards archbishop of Canterbury, 1815, to rev R A Thompson, and to dr J Tulloch, 1855, prof G G Stokes, 1885 The establishment of a Burnett lectureship in Aberdeen by the trustees (the lecturer to be chosen in 1883) was sanctioned Aug 1880 Prof W Robertson Smith's lectures on the "Religion of the Semites," were published in 1889

BURNHAM BEECHES, Bucks, the picturesque remains of an ancient forest, were purchased for public use by the corporation of London in 1879 Dedicated 3 Oct 1883

BURNING ALIVE was inflicted among the Romans, Jews, and other nations, and was countenanced by bulls of the pope, see *Witches* Many persons have been burned alive as heretics Sir William Sawtre, priest of St Osyth, London, suffered 12 Feb 1401 In the reign of Mary numbers were burned see *Protestants* Elizabeth Gaunt, an Anabaptist, was burnt at Tyburn for treason (concealing rebels under Monmouth), 23 Oct 1685

BURNING THE DEAD was practised among the Greeks and Romans and Homer gives descriptions It was very general about 1225 B C , and was revived by Sylla about 78 B C It is still practised in parts of the East Indies, and was advocated in this country by the eminent surgeon sir Henry Thompson (bt , 1874, died aged 83, 18 April, 1904), and others, 1873 , see *Suttees, Barrows*

Professor L Brunetti exhibited his plan and results at the Vienna exhibition 1873
Cremation societies founded in London, Vienna and Berlin &c 13 Jan 1874
Lady Dilke cremated at Dresden 10 Oct ,,
A crematorium erected at Milan, Jan 1883 , in Paris 1884
Cremation increasing at Rome ,,

Mr Justice Stephen decides that it is legal, March, 1884
The erection of a crematorium at Woking stopped by authorities, summer 1879, afterwards permitted and first used, 26 March, 1885, again 21 Oct 1885, and 25 Jan. 1886, and others occasionally
Dr Cameron's bill for the regulation of cremation rejected by the commons (149-79), 30 April, 1884
The Cremation society of England in Feb 1892, reported that at Woking there had been 3 cremations in 1885, 10 in 1886, 13 in 1887, 28 in 1888, 46 in 1889, 54 in 1890, in 1891, 99 1892, 104, 1898, 240, 1900, 301, 1901, 273, 1902, 275 Among these were that of the marquess of Ely, 13 April, 1889, sir Tindal Robertson, M P, 10 Oct 1889, baron Huddleston, 11 Dec. 1890, Mr A W Kinglake, 8 Jan 1891, the duke of Bedford, 16 Jan 1891, lord Bramwell, 13 May, 1892 sir Samuel W Baker, 4 Jan 1894, sir A H Layard, 9 July, 1894, Sergius Stepniak, 28 Dec 1895, Mr George Du Maurier, 10 Oct 1896, Dr George Harley, 30 Oct 1896, sir B Ward Richardson, 27 Nov 1896, Miss Matilde Blind, 1 Dec 1896, sir Isaac Pitman, 28 Jan 1897, sir Spencer Wells, 8 Feb 1897, Elizabeth, dowager duchess of Bedford, 26 April, 1897, Frances Anna Maria, dowager Countess Russell, 20 Jan, 1898, lord Sackville Cecil, 2 Feb 1898, sir Edward Burne Jones, 20 June, 1898, sir Wm Flower 5 July, 1899, lord Farrer, 14 Oct 1899, Mr Grant Allen, 27 Oct 1899, Mr Jacob Bright 10 Nov 1899, the duke of Westminster, 24 Dec 1899, Mr Sims Reeves, 31 Oct 1900, the rev H R Haweis 4 Feb 1901 Miss Kate Greenaway, 12 Nov 1901, William E Henley 14 July, 1903, major gen D Strong, 15 July 1903, lt gen the hon C W Thesiger, 1 Aug 1903, countess of Galloway, 21 Aug 1903 Mme Antoinette Sterling, 13 Jan 1904 Mr Herbert Spencer 14 Jan 1904 sir Edwin Arnold, K C I E, C S I, 28 March 1904, G F Cobb M A 5 April, 1904, G F Watts, O M, R A 4 August, 1904, sir Augustus K Stephenson, K C, G C B, 19 Sept 1904, E H Corbould 20 Jan 1905, rev R B Raffles 3 Feb 1905 Golders Green — Quintin Hogg, founder of Polytechnic Instn 21 Jan 1903, rev Norman Macleod Ferrers, D D Camb 5 Feb 1903, lord Edward W Manners 4 March, 1903 lady Richardson, 19 May 1903 Mrs Forrest Browne wife of ld bishop of Bristol 25 June, 1903, sir Vincent H Kennett Barrington, 17 July, 1903, sir P H Edlin K C D L, retd chairman London qr sessions 22 July, 1903 Benjamin L Farjeon, author 25 July 1903 sir Henry Rae Reid, bart, 8 Sept 1903, rt hon W E H Lecky, 26 Oct 1903, sir Herbert Murray, lady Dilke, 24 Oct. 1904, rt hon baron Hobhouse, 9 Dec 1904, sir Leslie Stephen, K C B, 24 Feb 1904, sir John Scott, K C M G, etc 5 March, 1904, sir Walter Sendall, 21 March, 1904, sir Henry Thompson, M D bart F R C S, etc, Member of the Cremation Society, 21 April 1905, lady Flora Knox, 1 March, 1905 baroness Hobhouse, 2 May, 1905, lady Isabel White, 20 April, 1905, G H Boughton, R A, 23 Jan 1905, rt hon lord Romilly, 28 June, 1905 Cremations at Woking 1904, 138, total to end of 1904, 2 653, cremations at Golders Green, 220, total to end of 1904 383
Cremation greatly increasing in France and Italy 1890
International Cremation Conference at Berlin, 4 Aug 1890.
Similar societies formed in Great Britain
Dr W Price cremated in a field adjoining his house at Llantrissant, 31 Jan 1893 Miss Emily Faithfull near Manchester, 4 June, 1895
Cremations near New York in 9 years (to 1894), 1,262, in United States during 1901, 3,613
Crematorium opened at Liverpool, 11 Sept 1890 at Hendon, 22 Nov 1902 Cremation acts passed, 6 Aug 1900, and 24 Feb 1902 Came into force 1 April, 1903
First *municipal* crematorium opened by the mayor in Hull, 2 Jan 1901 Foundation stone laid of City of London crematorium at Ilford cemetery, 14 Oct 1903
Leicester Corporation crematorium opened 1902 Birmingham crematorium opened 1903 City of London Corporation crematorium opened 1905 Leeds Corporation crematorium opened 1905 Bradford Corporation crematorium opened 1905 Sheffield Corporation crematorium foundation stone laid 1905
Total number of cremations carried out in Great Britain during 1904, at eight crematoria in operation, 431
Total number of cremations carried out in Great Britain since opening of Woking crematorium in 1885 to July 31, 1905, about 5,000
Foreign—Crematoria increasing in France, viz, at Rouen, 1903, Lyons, 1904, Rheims, 1905, Marseilles, 1905, in addition the one established in Paris some years
English crematorium in course of construction at Calcutta, India, 1905

BURNING-GLASS AND CONCAVE MIRRORS Their power was known to Archimedes, and it is mythically stated that by their aid he burnt a fleet in the harbour of Syracuse, 214 B C Their powers were increased by Settalla, Tschirnhausen, 1680, Buffon, 1747, and Parker and others more recently The following experiments were made about 1800, with Mr Parker's lens or burning mirror, which cost 700*l*, and is said to have been the largest ever made It was sold to capt Mackenzie, who took it to China and left it at Pekin

Substances fused	*Weight*	*Time*
Pure gold	20 grains	4 seconds
Silver	20 ,,	3 ,,
Copper	33 ,,	20 ,,
Platina	10 ,,	3 ,,
Cast iron (a cube)	10 ,,	3
Steel	10 ,,	12 ,,
A topaz	3 ,,	45 ,,
An emerald	2 ,,	25 ,,
A crystal pebble	7 ,,	6
Flint	10 ,,	30 ,,
Cornelian	10 ,,	75 ,,
Pumice stone	10 ,,	24 ,,

Green wood takes fire instantaneously, water boils immediately, bones are calcined, and things not capable of melting at once become red hot, like iron

BURSE, see *Exchange*

BURTON CRESCENT, London Here Mrs Rachael Samuel, a widow living alone was murdered in the night 11 Dec 1878 No robbery Mary Donovan, a charwoman, was arrested and discharged, 10 Jan 1879 In a house here also, Mary Ann Yates was found murdered, 9 March, 1884

BURWELL FIRE A number of persons assembled to see a puppet-show in a barn at Burwell, near Newmarket, 8 Sept 1727 A candle having set fire to a heap of straw, seventy-six individuals perished, and others died of their wounds

BURY ST EDMUND'S, Suffolk, named from St Edmund, king of East Anglia, who was murdered by the Danes on 20 Nov 870, and buried here and to whose memory its magnificent abbey was founded. Magna Charta was prepared here by the barons on 20 Nov 1214 Henry VI summoned a parliament in Feb 1447, when Humphry, duke of Gloucester, was imprisoned, and died here, it is supposed by poison It was almost consumed by fire in 1608, and was desolated by plague in 1636 Population 1881, 16,111, 1891, 16,630, 1901, 16,255

BURYING ALIVE In Bœotia, Creon ordered Antigone, the sister of Polynices, to be buried alive, 1225 B C The Roman vestals were subjected to it for any levity that excited suspicion of their chastity The vestals buried alive on a charge of incontinence, were Minutia, 337 B C, Sextilla, 274 B C, Cornelia, A D 92 Lord Bacon gives instances of the resurrection of persons who had been buried alive, Duns Scotus being of the number The two assassins of Capo d'Istria, president of Greece, were sentenced to be immured in brick walls built around them up to their chins, and to be supplied with food in this species of torture until they died, Oct 1831

BUSACO, or **BUZACO** (Portugal) Here the British, under lord Wellington, repulsed the French under Massena, 27 Sept 1810 The latter lost one general and 1000 men killed, two generals and about 3000 men wounded, and several hundred prisoners, the loss of the allies did not exceed 1300, the British retreated to the lines of Torres Vedras, too strong for Massena to force, and the armies remained in sight of each other to the end of the year

BUSHEL This measure was ordered to contain eight gallons of wheat, 12 Henry VIII, 1520, the legal Winchester bushel was regulated 9 Will III 1697, the imperial corn bushel of 2218 192 cubic inches is to the Winchester of 2150 42 as 32 to 31 Regulated by act 5 Geo IV, June, 1824, which act came into operation 1 Jan 1826

BUSHIRE (on the Persian Gulf), attacked by sea by sir H Leeke, and by land by general Stalker, was taken 10 Dec 1856 The place proved stronger than was expected, and was bravely defended Brigadier Stopford and col Malet were killed in a previous attack on the fort at Reshire, 9 Dec The loss of the British was four officers killed, and one wounded, five men killed, and thirty-five wounded

BUSHRANGERS, Australian highwaymen, formerly escaped convicts Morgan, a desperate robber and murderer was surrounded and shot April, 1865 The "Kelly gang" seized and pillaged the town of Jerilderie, New South Wales 8-10 Feb 1879 Ned Kelly and some of his gang were captured and taken to Melbourne, 27, 28 June, 1880

BUSSORAH, see *Bassorah*

BUSTS Lysistratus, the statuary, was the inventor of moulds, from which he cast wax figures, about 328 B C *Pliny* Busts from the face in plaster of paris, were first taken by Andrea Verrochi about A D 1466 Smaller busts and statuettes are now accurately produced from larger ones by machinery

BUTCHERS Among the Romans there were three classes the *Suarii* provided hogs, the *Boarii* or *Pecuarii* oxen and sheep, which the *Lanii* or *Carnifices* killed The butchers' company in London is ancient, though not incorporated till 1606 See *Provisions*

BUTE ADMINISTRATION John earl of Bute,* tutor of prince George (afterwards George III) formed an administration in May, 1762, which, after various changes, resigned 8 April, 1763 It was severely attacked by Junius and John Wilkes

John earl of Bute, *first lord of the treasury*
Sir Francis Dashwood, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Earl Grenville, *president of the council*
Duke of Bedford, *privy seal*
Earl of Halifax, *admiralty*
Earl of Egremont and George Granville, *secretaries of state*
Lord Ligonier, *ordnance*
Henry Fox, afterwards lord Holland, *paymaster of the forces*
Viscount Barrington, *treasurer of the navy*
Lord Sandys, *first lord of trade*
Duke of Marlborough, earl Talbot, lord Huntingdon, lord Anson, lord North, &c

BUTTER is said to have been used by the Arabs in early times, but not by the Greeks and Romans, who had excellent oil It is not mentioned as food by Galen A D 130-200 It has long been used by northern nations Various statutes have passed respecting its package, weight, and sale, the principal of which are the 36th & 38th Geo III and 10 Geo IV 1829 In Africa, vegetable butter is made from the fruit of the shea tree, and is of richer taste, at Kebba, than any butter made from cow's milk *Mungo Park* The import duties of 5s per cwt on foreign butter (producing in 1859, 104,587*l* on 421,354 cwts) were repealed in 1860 Butter imported, 1846, 257,385 cwt, 1856, 513,329 cwt, 1866, 1,165,081 cwt, 1870, 1,159,210 cwt, 1874, 1,619,808 cwt, 1876, 1,659,492 cwt, 1877, 1,637,403 cwt, 1885, 2,401,373 cwt, 1889, (butter), 1,927,842 cwt, (margarine) 1,241,690 cwt, 1890 (butter), 2,027,717 cwt, (margarine) 1,079,856 cwt, 1893 (butter) 2,327,474 cwt, (margarine) 1,299,970 cwt, 1896, 3,037,718 cwt, (margarine) 925,934 cwt, 1898, 3,209,153 cwt, (margarine) 900,615 cwt, 1899, 3,389,851 cwt, (margarine) 953,175 cwt, 1900, 3,378,516 cwt, (margarine) 920,412 cwt, 1901, 3,702,890 cwt, (margarine) 962,127 cwt, 1902, 3,974,933 cwt, (margarine) 966,170 cwt, 1904, 4,241,005 cwt

Butterine, a composition of fats as a substitute for butter, sold in London 1885, and declared to be wholesome by eminent chemists Bills to change the name to oleomargarine, and check its sale, brought in and withdrawn 1885-6 The Butterine Defence Association formed 1886

By the Margarine Act, 1887, butterine and other substances like butter must be termed *margarine* on and after 1 Jan 1888 The term "*butter*" is restricted to the product of milk or cream or both by this act

Butter manufactured from cocoa nuts in Mannheim &c, coming into use 1888, much imported into India, from whence the nuts are largely brought, 1889 *et seq*

BUTTONS, an early manufacture in England, those covered with cloth were prohibited, to encourage the manufacture of metal buttons, 8 Geo I 1721 Buttons largely employed to ornament ladies' dresses, 1873 *et seq* Birmingham is the chief centre of the button trade in England The manufacture of buttons is carried on extensively in France, but in recent years Germany has become a formidable competitor, especially with the cheaper kinds New York and Philadelphia are the seats of button-making in the United States Large quantities of buttons are manufactured from the corozo nut (vegetable ivory), mother of-pearl, glass, various kinds of wood, metal, bone, and horn Machinery is now much used in making buttons Buttons and studs not of metal imported into the United Kingdom, 1893, 3,140,787 gross, value 255,772*l*, in 1904, 2,853,028 gross, value 280,540*l*

BUXAR, a town in Bengal, near which, on 23 Oct 1764, major, afterwards sir Hector Monro (with 857 Europeans and 6215 sepoys) gained a great victory over the troops of the nabob of Oude, &c, 50,000 in number, 6000 of these were killed, and 130 pieces of cannon were taken The loss of the English was trifling

BY-LAWS, or **BYE-LAWS**, private ordinances, made by subordinate communities, such as corporations These laws must not militate against the law of the land By 5 & 6 Will IV 1834, those made by corporate bodies become valid, if not disallowed by the king's council within forty days after their enactment

BYE PLOT (also termed Surprise or Surprising Plot), planned by George Brooke, brother

* John Stuart, earl of Bute, born 1713, secretary of state, March, 1761, prime minister, May, 1762, died 10 March, 1792

of lord Cobham, sir Griffin Markham, lord Grey of Wilton and two Romanist priests, to seize James I to compel him to change his ministers and to grant toleration of their religion, &c The conspirators were apprehended July, 1603 This plot was connected with the "Main plot," *which see*

BYNG, HON ADMIRAL JOHN, was charged with neglect of duty in an engagement with the enemy off Minorca, 20 May, 1756, condemned for an error of judgment, and shot on board the *Monarch* at Spithead, 14 March, 1757

BYRON'S VOYAGE Commodore Byron left England on his voyage round the globe, 21 June, 1764, and returned 9 May, 1766 He discovered the populous island in the Pacific Ocean which bears his name, 16 Aug 1765 Though brave and intrepid, such was his general ill-fortune at sea, that he was called by the sailors of the fleet "Foulweather Jack"

BYRON NATIONAL MEMORIAL Its erection determined on, at a meeting in London, 16 July, 1875, Mr Disraeli in the chair About 3000*l* were subscribed The statue by Richard Claude Belt, placed on a pedestal near Hamilton-place, Hyde-park, was uncovered privately by lord Houghton, 24 May, 1880 "The works of lord Byron," an enlarged edition revised and illustrated, by Ernest Hartley Coleridge, Letters and Journals 6 vols, Poetry, 6 vols, 1898-1903

BYTOWN, Canada, was named after col By, the British surveyor, 1823-6 In 1854 its name was changed to Ottawa, after the river on which it is situated, and in 1858 it was made the capital of the Dominion See *Ottawa*

BYZANTIUM, now *Constantinople*, and *Stamboul*, in the ancient Thrace, founded by a colony of Megarians, under Byzas, 667 B C, but various dates and persons are given It was taken *successively by the Medes, Athenians, and Spartans* In 340 B C, in alliance with the Athenians, the Byzantines defeated the fleet of Philip of Macedon During the wars with Macedon, Syria, &c, it became an ally of the Romans, by whom it was taken, A D 73 Rebelling, it was taken after two years' siege, and laid in ruins by Severus in 196 It was refounded by Constantine in 324, and dedicated on 22 May, 330, all the heathen temples being destroyed, and from him it received its name see *Constantinople* BYZANTINE ART flourished from the time of Constantine to about 1204 The BYZANTINE or Eastern empire really commenced in 395, when Theodosius divided the Roman empire, see *East* The "Byzantine Historians," from 325 to 1453, were published at Paris, 1645-1711, and at Venice, 1722-33

C.

CAABA, the shrine of the sacred black stone, kept in a temple at Mecca, and venerated by the Arabs, long before the Christian era Its guardians, the tribe of Koreish, were defeated by Mahomet, by whose followers it is still venerated

CABAL In English history the term has been applied to the cabinet of Charles II 1667-73, the word Cabal being formed from the initials of their names sir Thomas, afterwards lord Clifford (C), the lord Ashley (A), (afterwards earl of Shaftesbury), George Villiers, duke of Buckingham (B), Henry, lord Arlington (A), and John, duke of Lauderdale (L) The term had been previously applied to a secret faction or cabinet

CABBAGES Some new kinds were brought to England from Holland about 1510, it is said by sir Arthur Ashley of Dorset, and introduced into Scotland by Cromwell's soldiers

CABBALA, a Jewish system of philosophy or theosophy, deriving its name from a Hebrew word, signifying reception or tradition, said to have been given by God to Adam, and transmitted from father to son by his descendants It is said to have been lost at the Babylonian captivity (587 B C), but to have been revealed again to Ezra Its supporters assert that the cabbalistic book "Sohar," or "Splendour," a mystic commentary on the Pentateuch, was first committed to writing by Simon Ben Jochai, A D 72-110 The true date of the books containing the cabbala is now considered to range from 9th to the 14th centuries, and their origin to be the mingling of talmudism with the Greek philosophy termed Neo-Platonism Some of their dogmas are akin to Christian tenets, such as the trinity, the incarnation, &c The cabbala exercised much influence upon the mental development of the Jews, and even captivated the greatest thinkers of the 16th and 17th centuries

CABEIRA (Asia Minor) Here Mithridates, king of Pontus, was defeated by Lucullus, 71 B C

CABINET COUNCIL There were councils in England as early as the reign of Ina, king of the West Saxons, 690, Offa, king of the Mercians, 758, and in other reigns of the Heptarchy State councils are referred to Alfred the Great *Spelman*, see *Administrations* *

CABLES A machine was invented in 1792 for making them, by which human labour was reduced nine-tenths Chain cables were introduced into the British navy about 1812, directions for testing them enacted, 1864 and 1874 "*Cable Farm*," see *Agriculture*, 1894

CABOCHIENS, an armed Burgundian faction, including 500 butchers, named from their leader Simonet Caboche, a skinner, 1412 They ruled Paris with violence, and constrained the doctors of the Sorbonne to become their allies and the dauphin to recognise them as the "White Hoods," and reformers. They were exterminated by the citizens, in 1418

* Cabinet Noir, or "Dark Closet,' the chamber in which letters entrusted to the French post were opened for state purposes The system, which began with Louis XI was organised under Louis XV, and is said to have been discontinued in 1868 The Spanish government have a similar system—"Gabinete negro

CABRIOLETS (*vulgo* Cabs), one-horsed vehicles, were introduced into the streets of London in 1823, when the number plying was twelve In 1831 they had increased to 165, and then the licences were thrown open The number in 1862 running in the metropolis exceeded 6000 (of which about 1800 only plied on Sunday) Previous to throwing open the trade, the number of hackney carriages was limited to 1200, when there were few omnibuses Number in 1871 was 7818, in 1881, 9652, 1893 7,193 hansoms, 3,613 clarences 1896, 7,585 hansoms, 3,449 clarences 1901, 7,454 hansoms, 3,719 clarences See *Hackney Coaches*

Mr Joseph Aloysius Hansom, architect, invented his patent safety cab about 1833 He died 29 June, 1882

Cab Strike —On 28 June, 1853, an act (called Mr FitzRoy's act) was passed for "the better regulation of metropolitan stage and hackney carriages, and for prohibiting the use of advertising vehicles," by which the cab fares were reduced to *6d* a mile It came into operation 11 July and on the 27th a general strike of the London cabmen took place Much inconvenience was felt and every kind of vehicle was employed to supply the deficiency Some alterations having been made in the act, the cabs re appeared on the stands on the 30th

Cabmen's clubs began at Paddington in Feb 1859

A London General Cab Company published its prospectus professing a reformed system, July, 1862

Cabs running in London in 1855, 3296 in 1867, 6149 in 1874, 7864, in 1877 about 8000

Cab Tragedy —S H Hunt a servant of Butler and McCulloch's, seedsmen, Covent garden London poisoned his wife and children in a cab on 7 Nov 1863 and himself on 9 Nov at his own house, just before his apprehension

The cabmen in Paris strike against a company above 3000 vehicles stopped 16 June fierce attack on men who give in strike subsides 23 June 1865

Second Cab Strike —Metropolitan Streets Act 30 & 31 Vict c 17 (passed 20 Aug) required hackney carriages to carry lamps and changed lowest fare from *6d* to *1s* The cab proprietors and drivers struck at 4 p m, 3 Dec but by the intervention of lord Elcho, an arrangement was made with Mr Gathorne Hardy, the home secretary, and the strike ceased 4 Dec 1867

Third Cab Strike to compel railway companies to discontinue privileged cabs unsuccessful, 5 9 Sept 1868

Licences on cabs reduced from *19l* and *17l* to *42s* by act of 1869 1 Jan 1870

Cab drivers Benevolent Association founded "

First *Cabmen's Shelter* opened by hon A Kinnaird at St John's wood, 6 Feb 1875, others soon after *Cabmen's Mission Hall*, King's cross, London, N, opened 12 Nov 1875 Thirty nine *Shelters* in 1888

Disputes about wages lock out of 100 drivers (hansom), 27 June, 1882, closed, proposed establishment of Cab drivers Co operative Cab company, about 29 July, 1882

Strike of the Shrewsbury Talbot Cab company's men April, 1891

Strike of about 300 other cabmen 14 April demonstration in Hyde-park 19 April, strike gradually subsided "

The cab distance recorder and fare indicator of Messrs W C Owen and W Grimes described, *Times* 29 Sept "

The newly formed London Cab-drivers' union orders a strike against the proprietors which begins 16 May, 1894, little public inconvenience about 7000 men on strike, mediation of Mr Asquith, meetings at the house of commons,

5 June *et seq* , terms to last till 1 April, 1895, accepted 11 June, 1894
London Cab Act passed 7 Aug 1896
Strike of about 1,300 London cab drivers against the privilege system at railway stations, 22 Sept , gradual failure of the strike, Nov , practically over 25 Dec ,,
Mass meeting of cab-drivers in Trafalgar-square to protest against the privilege system at railway termini 16 Jan 1897
Electric cabs See *Carriages*, 1897
Crawlers forbidden in Bond street, Strand, and other great thoroughfares, 1 Feb 1899, 23 new stands, and 17 abolished 14 Feb 1899
Taxameter (fare meter) cabs parade along the Embankment, etc , 18 April, another fare meter devised May, ,,
Fifty motor hansom cabs of the London Express Motor Service Ltd , for London traffic, announced Sept 1903

See *Addenda*

CABUL, or CABOOL, on the river Cabul, about 1774, by Timsur Shah, was made capital of Afghanistan A British mission received at Cabul, 1893, see *Afghanistan*, great fire at the bazaar, 150 shops burnt, 4 deaths, 6, 7 Sept 1897

CACHET, see *Lettres de Cachet*

CADDEE, or LEAGUE OF GOD'S HOUSE, the league of independence in Switzerland, formed by the Grisons to resist domestic tyranny, 1396 to 1419 A second league of the Grisons was called the Grise or Gray League, 1424 A third league, the League of Ten Jurisdictions, was formed in 1436, see *Grisons* They united in 1471

CADE'S INSURRECTION In May, 1450, Jack Cade, an Irishman, who assumed the name of Mortimer, laid before the royal council the complaint of the commons of Kent He headed about 20,000 Kentish men, who armed "to punish evil ministers, and procure a redress of grievances" He defeated and slew sir Humphry Stafford, at Sevenoaks, 27 June, entered London in triumph, and beheaded the lord treasurer, lord Saye, and several other persons of consequence, 3 July When the insurgents lost ground, a general pardon was proclaimed, and Cade, deserted by his followers, fled A reward having been offered for his apprehension, he was discovered, and refusing to surrender, was slain by Alexander Iden, sheriff of Kent, 11 July

CADET'S COLLEGE, see *Sandhurst*

CADIZ (W Spain), anciently Gadir, the Roman Gades, said to have been built by the Phœnicians, about 1100 B C Population in 1897, 70,177

One hundred vessels of the Spanish armada destroyed in the port by sir Francis Drake 1587
Cadiz was taken by the English under the earl of Essex, and plundered 15 Sept 1596
Vainly attacked by sir George Rooke 1702
Bombarded by the British July, 1797
Blockaded by lord St Vincent for two years 1797 9
Again bombarded by the British Oct 1800
A French squadron of five ships of the line and a frigate surrender to the Spanish and British, 14 June, 1808
Besieged by the French, but the siege was raised after the battle of Salamanca July, 1812
Insurrection, 1819, massacre of many inhabitants by the soldiery 9, 10 March, 1820
Taken by the French in Oct 1823, and held till 1828
Declared a free port 1829
Insurrection against the queen began with the fleet here (see *Spain*) 17 Sept 1868
Republican insurrection suppressed with bloodshed, 5 13 Dec ,,
Naval exhibition opened 15 Aug 1887
Strike riots, shops pillaged, people injured, 11 Dec 1901

CADMIUM, a metal, discovered by Stromeyer and Hermann in 1818

CADOUDAL, see *Georges*

CÆCILIAN SOCIETY, instituted in London, in 1785, for the performance of sacred music, especially Handel's At first it met at private houses, afterwards at various city company halls, and finally at Albion hall, Moorfields, till its dissolution in 1861 Mr Z W Vincent, the first conductor, held the office for upwards of thirty years Out of this society, which was the predecessor of the Sacred Harmonic Society, came many eminent professional musicians

CAEN (N France), a place of importance before 912, when it became the capital of the possessions of the Normans, under whom it flourished It was taken by the English in 1346 and 1417, but was finally recovered by the French 1 July, 1450 Here were buried William the conqueror (1087), and his queen (1083)

CAERLEON, Monmouthshire, a Roman station, and made the seat of an archbishopric by Dubritius His disciple and successor, St David (522), is said to have removed it to Menevia, now St David's, 577

CAERNARVON (N Wales) In the castle (founded in 1282) Edward II was born, 25 April, 1284, and the town was then chartered by Edward I The town suffered by the civil war of Charles, but was finally retained for the parliament The North Wales Training College destroyed by fire 20 Dec 1891 Population, 1881, 10,258, 1891, 9,804, 1901, 9,760

CÆSAREA, the Roman capital of Judea, built by Herod the Great, 10 B C Eusebius the historian was bishop about 315

CÆSARS, see *Rome, Emperors* The Era of the Cæsars or Spanish Era, is reckoned from 1 Jan 38 B C, being the year following the conquest of Spain by Augustus It was much used in Africa, Spain, and the south of France, but by a synod held in 1180 its use was abolished in all the churches dependent on Barcelona Pedro IV of Arragon abolished the use of it in his dominions in 1350 John of Castile did the same in 1383 It was used in Portugal till 1415, if not till 1422 The months and days of this era are identical with the Julian calendar, and to turn the time into that of our era, subtract thirty-eight from the year, but if before the Christian era, subtract thirty-nine

CÆSIUM (Latin, bluish), a rare alkaline metal, found in some mineral waters by Bunsen in 1861, by means of the "Spectrum analysis," *which see*

CAFÉS, see *Restaurants*

CAFEINE (English Caffeine), an alkaline body, discovered in coffee by Runge in 1820, and in tea (and named théine) by Oudry in 1827 The identity of the two was proved by Jobst and Mulder in 1828

CAFFRARIA, AND CAFFRE WAR, see *Kaffraria*

CAGLIARI, see *Naples*, note

CAGOTS, an outcast race in the Pyrenees, supposed to be descendants of the ancient Goths They have been subjected to superstitious persecution so lately as 1755

CAI-FONG, the old capital of China, was besieged by 100,000 rebels, in 1642 The commander of the relieving forces, in order to drown the enemy, broke down its embankments All the besiegers and 300,000 of the citizens perished

ÇA IRA 'the burden of a popular song, during the French revolution, first heard at Paris, 5 Oct 1789

"Ah! ça ira, ça ira, ça ira! Malgre les mutins, tout réussira An after addition was "Les aristocrates à la lanterne!

("It will proceed! &c In spite of mutineers, all will succeed!" "Hang the aristocrats!")

CAIRO, or **GRAND CAIRO**, the modern capital of Egypt, remarkable for its mosques, and the sepulchres of its Fatimite caliphs, see *Egypt*, *Cholera*

Partially built by the Saracens 969
Taken by the Turks from the Egyptian sultans 1517
Ruined by an earthquake and a great fire, when 40 000 persons perished June, 1754
Taken by the French under Napoleon Bonaparte they enter the city 23 July 1798
Taken by the British and Turks, when 6000 French capitulated 27 June, 1801
Massacre of the Mamelukes 1 March, 1811
Visit of the prince of Wales March, 1862
Riots against Nubar Pasha and the British ministers 18 Feb 1879
After their victory at Tel el Kebir, 13 Sept 1882, the British entered Cairo the next day
Electric tramway opened, 1 Aug 1898
Population 31 Dec 1878, 327,462, 1897, 576,400 See *Cholera*, 1883
Visit of the duke and duchess of Connaught 9 Feb 1899
First stone of the Nat bank laid by the Khedive 4 March, ,,
Museum of Egyptian antiquities opened 15 Nov 1902
Powder magazine explosion, 18 deaths 18 Nov ,,

CALABAR, OLD and NEW, rivers in West Africa, see *Bonny*

CALABRIA (the ancient Messapia of S E Italy), was conquered by the Romans, 266 B C It formed part of the kingdom of the Ostrogoths under Theodoric, A D 493, was re-conquered (for the Eastern empire) by Belisarius, 536, subdued by the Lombards and joined to the duchy of Benevento, 572 After various changes, it was conquered by Robert Guiscard, the Norman, 1058, who obtained the title of duke of Calabria, and eventually that of king of Naples Population, 1890, 1,309,554, see *Naples* and *Earthquakes*, 9 Sept 1095

CALAIS (N W France), fortified by Baldwin IV, count of Flanders, 997, taken by Edward III after a year's siege, 4 Aug 1347 It was retaken by the duke of Guise, in the reign of Mary, 7 Jan 1558, and its loss so deeply touched the queen's heart, as to cause some to say it occasioned her death, which occurred soon afterwards, 17 Nov same year "When I am dead," said the queen, "Calais will be found written on my heart" It was taken by the Spaniards, April, 1596, restored, 1598 About 12 persons drowned in a house by bursting of a reservoir, 30 Jan 1882 The new harbour and docks were opened by president Carnot, 3 June, 1889, see *Tunnels*

Great strike of lace workers, Sept 1890, ended by concession of the masters 30 Oct 1890
Hogarth's picture of the "Gate of Calais" given to the National Gallery by the duke of Westminster Dec 1895

CALATRAVA, see *Knighthood*

CALCHAS, THE, see *Russo-Japanese War*

CALCIUM, the metallic base of lime, was discovered at the Royal Institution, London, by Humphry Davy in 1808

CALCULATING MACHINES To avoid errors in computing and printing logarithms and tables of figures, machines to calculate and print have been devised Pascal, when nineteen years of age, invented one about 1650 The construction of Mr C Babbage's differential machine was commenced at the expense of government in 1823, and continued till 1833, when the work was suspended after an expenditure of 17,000*l* The portion completed was placed in the library of King's College, London, it is now at South Kensington Professor Clifford, in his lecture at the Royal Institution, 24 May, 1872, stated that Babbage expended 20,000*l* upon his machines, and that the analytical machine was nearly finished, and would eventually be much used "Babbage's Calculating Engines a Collection of Papers relating to them," was published by his son, Gen Babbage, in 1889 C Babbage died 1871, aged 78 In 1857, Messrs E and G Scheutz, two Swedish engineers, published in London specimen tables, calculated and printed by machinery constructed between 1837 and 1843, after a study of the account of Mr Babbage's machine Messrs. Scheutz brought their machine to England in 1854 It was bought for 1000*l* by Mr J F Rathbone, an American merchant, to be presented to Dudley observatory in his own town, Albany In 1857, Messrs Scheutz were engaged to make one for the British government, which was completed Mr Wiberg's machine, exhibited at Paris, Feb 1863, was much commended Tables constructed by means of Scheutz's machine, and edited by Dr W Farr, were published by the government in 1864 The arithmometer, patented by M Thomas (de Colmar) in 1822 (?), exhibited at the International exhibitions, 1851 and 1862, is said to be in use in assurance offices Geo B Grant described a simpler machine in the "American Journal of Science," Oct 1874 Other machines have been constructed since

The "calculating boy, George P Bidder, born 14 June, 1806 noted in 1815 *et seq*, president of the institution of civil engineers, 1860-61, died 20 Sept 1878
An "arithmometer, for adding up figures and printing, was invented by Mr Burroughs in the United States, and introduced into this country by Mr H E Winter in 1893
M Jacques Inaudi, a young Italian, eminent in mental arithmetic, visited Paris and London in the spring of ,,

CALCUTTA, capital of Bengal and British India, the first settlement of the English here was made in 1689 Population, 1881, 766,298, 1891, 840,130, 1901 (including suburbs), 1,026,987

Purchased as a zemindary, and Fort William built 1698
Made the head of a separate presidency 1707
The fort attacked and taken by an army of 70 000 horse and foot, and 400 elephants (147 of the British crammed into the "Black hole prison, a dungeon 18 feet square, from whence 23 only came forth the next morning alive) (monument unveiled by the Viceroy, 19 Dec 1902), 20 June, 1756
Calcutta retaken by Clive 2 Jan 1757
Supreme court of judicature established . . 1773
Asiatic society founded . . 1784
College founded 1801
Bishopric of Calcutta instituted by act, July, 1813, first bishop, Thomas F Middleton . 1814
Bishop's college founded 1820
Cathedral founded 1840
An industrial exhibition opened 25 Jan 1855
Great cyclone, followed by a "bore" or spring tide in the Hooghly water rises 30 feet high immense damage done to shipping and houses, about 60, 100 persons said to have perished 5 Oct 1864
Another cyclone about 30,000 small houses unroofed, much small shipping injured and the crops in Lower Bengal destroyed (about 90,000 persons drowned 75,000 die of cholera), 1 Nov 1867

Visited by the king of Siam Jan. 1872
Visited by the prince of Wales, 25 Dec 1875—3 Jan 1876
Statue of lord Mayo unveiled by him 1 Jan ,,
Statue of the queen given by the maharajah of Burdwan, unveiled 1 Jan 1878
International exhibition opened by the viceroy, the marquis of Ripon, the duke and duchess of Connaught present, 4 Dec 1883, closed 10 March, 1884
Destructive cyclone, the *Sir John Lawrence* and the tug *Retriever* lost, about 700 lives lost, 23 May *et seq* 1887
About sixty persons killed by the collision of a ferry steamer with a tug boat near Calcutta 6 Nov 1888
Visit of prince Albert Victor of Wales, great festivities 3-13 Jan 1890
Fatal religious riot, May, 1891, trial of rioters, 5 Aug 1891
Statue of the marquis of Dufferin unveiled 8 Dec ,,
Cyclone, 64 men drowned while unloading the *Germania*, reported 29 May, 1893
Destructive earthquake, the cathedral, churches, and other buildings damaged, 8 natives killed in a panic, 5 p m 12 June, 1897
Serious Mahometan riots at Chitpur, troops called out, 11 rioters killed, quelled by the police, 29, 30 June, and 1 July, compromise effected 2 July, ,,
Statue of lord Roberts unveiled 2 March, 1898
Rev J E C Welldon, bishop Aug 1898-1902
Statue of queen Victoria unveiled 19 March, ,,
Coronation festivities, 60 000 poor feasted, 27 Jan 1903
Imperial Library opened by Lord Curzon 30 Jan ,,

See *Bengal* and *India*

CALEDONIA, the Roman name for part of Scotland, north of the wall of Antoninus, so termed by Tacitus, who died 99 Venerable Bede says that it retained this name until 258, when it was invaded by a tribe from Ireland, and called *Scotia* The ancient inhabitants appear to have been the Caledonians and Picts, tribes of the Celts, who passed over from the opposite coast of Gaul About the beginning of the 4th century of the Christian era they were invaded (as stated by some authorities) by the Scuyths or Scythins (since called Scots), who, having driven the Picts into the north, settled in the Lowlands, and gave their name to the whole country, see *Scotland*

Caledonian monarchy, mythically said to have been founded by Fergus I about B.C. 330
The Picts from England settle in the south 140
Agricola, the Roman, invades Caledonia A D 79
He defeats Galgacus, and builds a wall between the Forth and Clyde 84
Wall of Antoninus built 140
Ulpius Marcellus repels their incursions 184
Christianity introduced in the reign of Donald I 201
The Caledonians invade South Britain, 207, repelled by the emperor Severus, who advances to the Moray Frith 209
Caledonia invaded by the Scuths, or Scotti, from Ireland, about 306
Caledonian monarchy revived by Fergus II 404
Kenneth II, king of the Scotti, subdues the Caledonians and Picts, and founds one monarchy, named *Scotland* 838 to 843

CALEDONIAN ASYLUM, ROYAL, for children of indigent respectable Scotch parents, established in 1815, at Caledonian road, London Some 200 children are maintained and educated Princess Henry of Battenberg laid the first stone of the new building at Bushey, 10 May, 1902, to which the asylum was removed 26 May, 1903 The Caledonian Society of London holds annual festivals, 25 Jan, Burns's birthday

CALEDONIAN CANAL, from the North Sea to the Atlantic Ocean The act for its construction received the royal assent 27 July, 1803, and the works were commenced [illegible]. The nautical intercourse between the western ports of Great Britain and those also of Ireland to the North Sea and Baltic, is shortened in some instances 800, and in others 1,000, miles A sum exceeding a million sterling was granted by parliament from time to time, and safe navigation for ships was opened 1 Nov 1822 It has not been successful commercially Annual income from tonnage, 1 May, 1859, 5,080*l*, expenditure, 6,951*l*, annual income, April, 1866-7, 6 541*l*, expenditure, 6,638*l*, receipts, April, 1890-91, 7,530*l*, expenditure, 10,001*l*

CALENDAR, see *Jewish Era* and *Calendar*. The Roman calendar was introduced by Romulus, who divided the year into ten months comprising 304 days, 738 B C This year was of fifty days' less duration than the lunar year, and of sixty-one less than the solar year, and its commencement did not correspond with any fixed season Numa Pompilius, 713 B C, added two months, and Julius Cæsar, 46 B C, to make it more correct, fixed the solar year at 365 days 6 hours, every fourth year being bissextile or leap-year, see *Leap-year* This calendar was defective, as the solar year consists of 365 days, 5 hours, 49 minutes, and not of 365 days 6 hours The pontiffs erroneously inserted an intercalary day each *third* instead of each *fourth* year, so that they had inserted 12 instead of nine 29 Febs up to B C 8, Augustus Cæsar ordained that there should be no leap-year for 12 years, until this was rectified The difference in the 16th century amounted to 10 entire days, the vernal equinox falling on 11th instead of 21st March To obviate this error, pope Gregory XIII ordained, in 1582, that *that* year should consist of 355 days only (5 Oct became 15 Oct), and to prevent further irregularity, it was determined that a year ending a century should not be bissextile, with the exception of that ending each fourth century, thus 1700, 1800 and 1900 have not been bissextile, but the year 2000 will be a leap-year In this manner three days are retrenched in 400 years, because the lapse of eleven minutes makes three days in about that period The year of the calendar is thus made as nearly as possible to correspond with the true solar year, and future errors of chronology are avoided See *New Style* and *French Revolutionary Calendar* The Greek and Russian calendars still retain the old style

CORRESPONDENCE OF CALENDARS WITH A D 1903

Julian period 6616
Year of the world (Jewish year) 2 Oct 1902 5663-64
Hegira 1320
Foundation of Rome (Varro) 2652
United States Independence 127-128
Year of king Edward VII, 2-3
Comte, in his "Systeme de Politique Positive" (instituting the "Religion of Humanity"), published a calendar of 13 months, dedicated successively to Moses, Homer, Aristotle, Archimedes, Cæsar, Paul, Charlemagne, Dante, Guttenberg, Shakespeare, Descartes, Frederic, and Bichat, an eminent person was commemorated every day

CALENDER, a machine used in glazing various kinds of cloth, was introduced into England by the Huguenots, who were driven by persecution from France, Holland, and the Netherlands to these countries, about 1685 *Anderson*

CALENDS were the first days of the Roman months The *Nones* of March, May, July, and Oct, fell on the 7th, and their *Ides* on the 15th The other months had the *Nones* on the 5th and the *Ides* on the 13th. As the Greeks had no *Calends*, "on the Greek Calends," *ad Græcas Calendas*, meant *never*

CALGARY, the principal city of the North-West Territories, Canada, founded in 1884, pop., 1905, about 10,000

Foundation stone of pro-cathedral laid by the earl of Minto 9 Sept. 1904

CALICO, cotton cloth, named from Calicut, a city of India, visited by the Portuguese in 1498 Calico was first brought to England by the East India Company in 1631 Calico printing and the Dutch loom engine were first used in 1676, when a Frenchman established a factory at Richmond, near London *Anderson* Calicoes were prohibited to be printed or worn in 1700, and again in 1721 a penalty of 5*l* was laid on the wearer, and 20*l* on the seller of calico In 1831, by the exertions of Mr Charles Poulett Thompson, afterwards lord Sydenham, and others, the consolidated duty of 3½*d* on the square yard of printed calico was taken off Since 1834, the manufacture has been greatly increased by the applications of science Printing cylinders are made by electric deposition, dyes are artificially made from coal tar products, by the discoveries of Liebig, Hofmann, Perkin, and others, see *Cotton* and *Dyeing*

John Mercer, a great improver of calico-printing, died 30 Nov 1866.

CALICUT (now Kolikod), S W India, the first Indian port visited by Vasco da Gama, 20 May, 1498 It was seized by Hyder Ali, 1766, taken by the English, 1782, destroyed by Tippoo Sahib, 1789, ceded to the English, 1792

CALIFORNIA (from the Spanish, *Caliente Fornalla*, hot furnace, in allusion to the climate), was discovered by Cortez in 1537, others say by Cabrillo in 1542, and visited by sir Francis Drake, who named it New Albion, in 1579 California was admitted into the United States in 1850 The population in 1856 was 506,067, in 1880, 864,694 in 1890, 1,208,130, 1900, 1,485,053 State capital, Sacramento San Francisco is the largest city

The Spanish establish missionary and military stations 1698
California becomes subject to Mexico 1823
After a bloodless revolution, it becomes virtually independent 1836
Occupied by the army of the United States 1846
Gold discovered in great abundance by capt. Sutter and Mr Marshall Sept 1847
Ceded to the United States 1848
Made a sovereign state 1850
Numerous murders in San Francisco—Lynch law prevailing 1853 60
Adhered to the union during the war 1861 4
Suffered much damage by an earthquake 21 Sept 1868
Bank of California, long very prosperous, stops through unsuccessful speculations suspected suicide of "the prince," Wm C Ralston, manager about 25 Aug 1875
Great opposition to increasing Chinese immigration, March 1876
Political agitation caused by Dennis Kearney against cash payments Aug 1878
New constitution (excluding Chinese from citizenship, altering taxation to favour the working classes restricting companies, &c) promoted by Dennis Kearney, the agitator, passed 8 May, 1879
Political disorders, Mr. de Young, an editor, dangerously wounds rev Mr Kallock, the elected mayor Aug ,,
Violent reaction against Kearney, who flees for his life July, 1880
Anti-Chinese bill passed resident Chinese may remain, immigrants prohibited 13 March, 1891
Towns and villages in the Sacramento valley suffer by an earthquake 19 April, 1892
California international exhibition (mid winter fair) at San Francisco, opened by gov gen Markham, 27 Jan 1894
Sacramento occupied by Federal troops in consequence of the *Pullman* railway strike, 11 July, mail train wrecked on a bridge by strikers, several deaths, 11 July, martial law, bloodshed, 13 July, 1894
Suicide of a Chinese murderer at Oakland by blowing up the magazine of the California fuse works, 6 deputy sheriffs and several women also killed 18 July, 1898
Successful biological survey of mount Shasta (14,450 feet), under Dr Merriam, new peaks named, 5 new species of plants and 8 of mammals discovered in 1898-99
A large reflector set up at S Pasadena, concentrates the solar rays, by which steam is produced in a boiler, and a motor driven that pumps water from a well for irrigation, reported successful, April, 1901
Los Alamos suffers by an earthquake 31 July, 1902

CALIPER COMPASS, whereby the bore of cannon, small arms, &c, is measured, is said to have been invented by an artificer of Nuremberg in 1540

CALIPH (Arabic), Vicar, or Lieutenant, the title assumed by the sophi of Persia, as successor of Ali, and, since 1517, by the sultan of Turkey, as successor of Mahomet, and sovereign of Mecca and Medina The caliphat began with Abubeker, the father of the prophet's second wife Sir Wm Muir's "Caliphate" published 1891

CALIPHS OF ARABIA

632 Abubeker
634 Omar I
644 Othman.
655 Ali
661 Hassan
The OMMIADES ruled 661 750
The ABBASIDES ruled 750-1258
In 775 they were styled caliphs of Bagdad
Haroun al Raschid ruled 786 809

See *Ommiades* and *Abbasides*

CALIPPIC PERIOD, invented by Calippus, about 330 B C, to correct the Metonic cycle, consists of four cycles, or of seventy-six years, at the expiration of which he incorrectly imagined the new and full moons return to the same day of the solar year This period began about the end of June, third year of 112th Olympiad, year of Rome 424, and 330 B C

CALIXTINS, 1 A sect derived from the Hussites, about 1420 demanded the cup (Greek, *Kalix*) in the Lord's supper They were also called Utraquists as partaking of both elements They were reconciled to the Roman church at the council of Basle, 1433 2 The followers of George Calixtus, a Lutheran, who died in 1656 He wrote against the celibacy of the priesthood, and proposed a re-union of Catholics and Protestants based on the Apostles' creed

CALI YUGA, the Hindoo era of the Deluge, dates from 3101 B C (according to some, 3102), and begins with the entrance of the sun into the Hindoo sign Aswin, now on 11 April, N S In 1600 the year began on 7 April, N S, from which it has now advanced four days, and from the precession of the equinoxes, is still advancing at the rate of a day in sixty years The number produced by subtracting 3102 from any given year of the Cali Yuga era will be the Christian year in which the given year begins

CALLAO (Peru) After an earthquake, the sea retired from the shore, and returned in mountainous waves, which destroyed the city in 1687, and on 28 Oct 1746 The attempt of the Spanish admiral Nuñez to bombard Callao, 2 May, 1866, was defeated by the Peruvians, blockaded by Chilians, April 1880, see *Chili*. Population, 1876, 33,502

CALLIGRAPHY (beautiful writing) Callicrates is said to have written an elegant distich on a sesamum seed, 472 B C In the 16th century Peter Bales wrote the Lord's Prayer, Creed, and Decalogue, two short Latin prayers, his own name, motto, day of the month, year of our Lord, and of the reign of queen Elizabeth (to whom he presented them at Hampton Court), all within the circle of a silver penny, enchased in a ring and border of gold, and covered with crystal, so accurately done, as to be plainly legible. *Holinshed*

CALMAR, UNION OF The treaty whereby Denmark, Sweden, and Norway were united under one sovereign, Margaret, queen of Sweden and Norway, "the Semiramis of the north," June, 1397, see *Sweden* The union was dissolved by Gustavus Vasa in 1523

CALMUCKS, see *Tartary*

CALOMEL ("beautiful black"), a compound of mercury, sulphuric acid, and chloride of sodium, first mentioned by Crollius early in the 17th century The first directions given for its preparation were by Beguin in 1608

CALORESCENCE In Jan 1865 Professor Tyndall rendered the ultra-red rays of the spectrum of the electric light visible by causing a focus of them to impinge on a plate of platinum, which they raised to a white heat He termed the phenomenon Calorescence, see *Fluorescence*

CALORIC, see *Heat*

CALOTYPE PROCESS (from the Greek *kalos*, beautiful), by which negative photographs are produced on paper, is the invention of Mr Henry Fox Talbot about 1840 Also called TALBOTYPE See *Photography*

CALOYERS (meaning *good old men*) The monks of the Greek church, of the order of St Basil Their most celebrated monastery in Asia is at Mount Sinai, endowed by Justinian (died 565), the European one is at Mount Athos.

CALPEE, India Sir Hugh Rose defeated the mutineers here, and took the town, 22, 23 May, 1858

CALVARY, MOUNT, the place where the Redeemer suffered death, 5 April, A D 30 (*Hales*, 31, *Clinton*, 29, others 38), see *Luke* xxiii 33 Adrian, at the time of his persecution of the Christians, erected a temple of Jupiter on Mount Calvary, and a temple of Adonis on the manger at Bethlehem, 142 The empress Helena built a church here about 326, see *Holy Places*

CALVES' HEAD CLUB, noblemen and gentlemen, who are said to have exposed raw calves' heads at the windows of a tavern, 30 Jan 1735, the anniversary of the execution of Charles I An angry mob was dispersed and the club suppressed.

CALVI (Corsica) The British forces besieged the fortress of Calvi, 12 June, 1794 After fifty nine days it surrendered on 10 Aug It surrendered to the French in 1796.

CALVINISTS, named after John Calvin (or Chauvin), who was born at Noyon, in Picardy, 10 July, 1509 Adopting the reformed doctrines he fled to Angoulême, where he composed his *Institutio Christianæ Religionis* in 1533, published in 1536 He retired to Basle, and settled in Geneva, where he died, 27 May, 1564. He was instrumental in burning Servetus for denying the Trinity in 1553. A formal separation between the Calvinists and Lutherans took place after the conference of Poissy in 1561, where the former expressly rejected the tenth and other articles of the confession of Augsburg, and took the name of Calvinists In France (see *Huguenots*) they took up arms against their persecutors Henry IV, originally a Calvinist, on becoming king, secured their liberty by the *Edict of Nantes* in 1598 (*which see*) Calvinistic doctrines appear in the articles of the Church of England and in the confession of the Church of Scotland, and are held by many protestant sects They include predestination, particular redemption, total depravity, irresistible grace, and the certain perseverance of the saints See *Church of Scotland*, 1904-5

CAMALDULES or **CAMALDOLITES**, a religious order founded at Camaldoli near Florence, by Romuald about 1022

CAMBAY, see *India*, 1890

CAMBERWELL, south London Constituted a metropolitan borough by London government act, 1899 (10 aldermen, 60 councillors) The grammar school was established (Mr W Minet) by the Rev E Wilson, 29 Sept 1715 The ancient church was burnt 7 Feb 1841 Camberwell returns 3 members to parliament by the acts of 1884-85 The public library presented by Mr George Livesey, opened by sir E Clarke, 18 Oct 1890 Fine art gallery, library and lecture-hall, gift of Mr Passmore Edwards, central free public library opened by the prince of Wales and the duke and duchess of York, 9 Oct 1893 New mission hall opened by princess Christian, 18 Oct 1902 Houses wrecked by a cyclone, 29 Oct 1898 Population, 1891, 235,312, 1901, 259,258

CAMBIUM REGIS, see *Royal Exchange*.

CAMBODIA, or Camboja, an ancient state in central Asia, formerly subject to Annam and later to Siam The country was called Khmer, and the remains of early sculptures, temples, &c, exhibit evidences of a high civilization The people are of Hindu origin and akin to the Siamese, the religion being Buddhism Population, estimated, 1901, 1,500,000 Capital, Pnompenh since 1866, population, 1894, 50,000

The kingdom visited by the Portuguese, Spaniards and Dutch, 16th century, dismembered 17th century Disastrous voyage and death of M Doudart de Lagrée on the river Mekong	1866-68
The powerful influence of France began with a treaty with king Norodom, 11 Aug 1863, the French protectorate was confirmed by treaty	17 June, 1884
Rebellion of the king's brother, Si Votha, 12 Jan, quelled by the French, Jan, April, July,	1885
The French supreme, the rule of king Norodom nominal	1892 *et seq*

CAMBRAY (N France), the ancient Camaracum, was in the middle ages the capital of a prince bishop subject to the emperor It gives its name to cambric Councils held here, 1064, 1303, 1383, 1565

Held by Louis XI of France	1477 8
Taken by Charles V	1544
By the Spaniards	1595
By the French and annexed	1667
Fénélon made archbishop	1695
The French were defeated at Cæsar's camp, in the neighbourhood, by the allied army under the duke of York	24 April, 1794

It was invested by the Austrians, 8 Aug, when the republican general, Declay, replied to the summons to surrender, that "he knew not how to do *that*, but his soldiers knew how to fight." It was taken by Clairfait, the Austrian general, 10 Sept 1798
Cambray seized by the British, under sir Charles Colville 24 June, 1815
League of Cambray against the republic of Venice, comprising pope Julius II, the emperor Maximilian, and Louis XII of France, and Ferdinand of Spain, entered into 10 Dec 1508
Treaty between Francis I of France, and Charles V of Germany, (called *Paix des Dames*, because negotiated by Louisa of Savoy, mother of the French king, and Margaret of Austria, aunt of the emperor) 1529
Treaty between the emperor Charles VI and Philip V of Spain 1724

CAMBRIA, ancient name of Wales (*which see*).

CAMBRIC first made at Cambray, worn in England, and accounted a great luxury, 1580 *Stow* Its importation restricted in 1745, prohibited in 1758, re-admitted, 1786, prohibited 1795

CAMBRIDGE, supposed to be the Roman *Camboricum* and the Saxon *Granta bricsir*, frequently mentioned by the earliest British historians, was burnt by the Danes in 870 and 1010 See table in *Population*, *Rede Lecture* and *Towns*

Fortified by William I 1070
Plundered by the barons 1088
In Wat Tyler's and Jack Straw's rebellion, the rebels enter the town seize the university records and burn them in the market-place 1381
Garrisoned by Cromwell 1642
Cambridge Philosophical Society established in 1819, and chartered 1832
Railway to London opened June, 1845
Fitzwilliam museum, endowed 1816 founded 1837 completed 1847
British association met here 1833 1845, 1862
Visit of prince and princess of Wales 2–4 June 1864
Royal Agricultural society show 25 June *et seq* 1894
Training college for women teachers, costing over 10,000*l*, opened by the marquis of Ripon, 19 Oct 1895
Houses wrecked by cyclone 29 Oct 1898
Small pox epidemic, 146 cases, 15 deaths 1903
British Association meets under presidency of Mr Balfour . . 17 Aug 1904

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY

The early history is traditional till the 12th century Sigebert, king of the East Angles, is mythically said to have set up a school about 630 Scholars are said to have collected here and to have been favoured by Henry I, 1110 Henry III granted the first charter in 1231, about which time the students began to live together in hostels, which afterwards became colleges named after saints It is said that there were 27 hostels in 1280 The university was incorporated in 1571, and sent two members to parliament in 1603 University tests act passed, 16 June, 1870 University commission respecting property was appointed 6 Jan 1872 Universities act, making many changes, was passed 10 Aug 1877
St Paul's Hostelry for Indian students, chartered 18 July, 1883
New Museum of Classical Art and Archæology opened 6 May, 1884
Henry Fawcett, M P, postmaster general, buried at Trumpington 10 Nov "
Miss A F Ramsay, of Girton, senior and alone in the first division of the classical tripos, Miss B M Hervey, of Newnham, alone in the first division of the mediæval and modern languages tripos, 18 June, 1887
Prof G G Stokes, Bart, elected M P for the university, 17 Nov 1887, his jubilee as Lucasian professor celebrated (died 1 Feb, 1903) 1, 2 June, 1899
Miss G P Fawcett, Newnham (daughter of the late professor), above the senior wrangler in mathematics . . . 7 June, 1890
The senate supports the compulsory study of Greek (525–185) 29 Oct. 1891
Establishment of an engineering school, proposed Dec "
New science buildings, for engineering, &c, opened by lord Kelvin 28 Oct 1893, 15 May, 1894
"Companions of St John, an eccentric secret society, founded by the rev E J Heriz Smith, about 1892, much criticised early in 1896
Depressed financial condition, reported by the duke of Devonshire, chancellor *Times*, 23 April, 1897
Controversy respecting granting degrees for women, see *Women*, 1896 7 March *et seq* "
Cambridge university association formed, meeting at Devonshire house, 31 Jan 1899, new endowment fund, total 67,000*l* (10,000*l* from Mr W Astor) Oct 1900
The "John Hopkinson wing of the engineering laboratory at the university erected by his family (see *Sutherland*), Aug 1898, opened 2 Feb "
Lord Acton's Library (about 65,000 vols) presented to the university by Mr John Morley 20 Oct 1902
"The Cambridge Modern History, vol 1 pub Jan 1903
Mr F J Quick bequeathed over 50,000*l* for biological research, reported 14 Jan "
New schools and museum opened by the king, 1 March, 1904
Scheme contained in the amended report of the studies and examinations syndicate in favour of the abolition of compulsory Greek rejected by large majority, *placet*, 1,052, *non placet*, 1,559 (about 2,000 non residents came up to Cambridge to vote) 4 March, 1905
400th anniversary of the foundation of Christ's College, celebrated 4 July, "

COLLEGES

Peterhouse College, founded by Hugo de Balsham, bishop of Ely 1257
Pembroke College, founded by the countess of Pembroke 1347
Gonville and Caius, by Edmund Gonville . 1348
Enlarged by Dr John Caius . 1558
Corpus Christi, or Benet . . 1352
King's College, by Henry VI 1441
Queens College, by Margaret of Anjou, 1448, and Elizabeth Woodville 1449
Jesus College, by John Alcock, bishop of Ely 1496
Christ's College, founded 1442, endowed by Margaret, countess of Richmond, mother of Henry VII 1505
St John's College, endowed by Margaret, countess of Richmond 1511
Magdalene College, by Thomas, baron Audley 1519
Trinity College, by Henry VIII 1546
Emmanuel College, by sir Walter Mildmay 1584
Sidney Sussex College, founded by Frances Sidney, countess of Sussex 1598
Downing College, by sir George Downing, by will, in 1717, its charter 1800
Ridley Hall (theological), foundation stone laid, 17 Oct 1879
Selwyn College, founded . . 1 June, 1881

THREE HALLS

Clare Hall, or College, first founded by Dr Richard Baden in 1326, destroyed by fire and re established by Elizabeth de Bourg, sister to Gilbert, earl of Clare about 1342
Trinity Hall, by Wm Bateman, bishop of Norwich, 1350
St Catharine's College or Hall, founded . 1473

CHANCELLORS

Charles, duke of Somerset, elected 1688
Thomas, duke of Newcastle 1748
Augustus Henry, duke of Grafton . . 1768
H R H William Frederick, duke of Gloucester 1811
John, marquis Camden . . . 1834
Hugh, duke of Northumberland . . 1840
The Prince Consort [died Dec. 14, 1861] 28 Feb 1847
William, duke of Devonshire [died 21 Dec 1891] 31 Dec 1861
Spencer C, duke of Devonshire . . 4 Jan 1892

PRINCIPAL PROFESSORSHIPS FOUNDED

Divinity (Lady Margaret, mother of Henry VIII) 1502, Regius . 1540
Laws, Hebrew, Greek and Physic . . . . "
Arabic . . . 1632
Mathematics (Lucasian) 1663

	FOUNDED
Music	1684
Chemistry	1702
Astronomy	1704, 1749
Anatomy	1707
Modern History, Botany	1724
Natural and Experimental Philosophy	1783
Mineralogy	1808
Political Economy	1863
Slade (fine art)	1869
Agriculture	1899

CAMBRIDGE UNION SOCIETY began as a debating club at the "Red Lion" in 1811, settled in its new building in 1886 Dr Whewell was president in 1817 Lord Houghton, sir Alex Cockburn, lords Macaulay and Lytton were early members

DUKES OF CAMBRIDGE

George Augustus, electoral prince of Hanover, created duke 9 Nov 1706, king as George II, 11 June, 1727, see *England*

Adolphus Frederick, fifth son of George III, born 24 Feb 1774, created duke 27 Nov 1801, viceroy of Hanover, 1816–37, died 8 July, 1850

George William Frederick Charles, son, born 26 March, 1819, duke, 8 July, 1850 colonel 3 Nov 1837, commanded the first division in the Crimean war general commanding in chief, 5 July, 1856, commander in chief by patent, 1887, resigned from Nov 1895, a marble bust of the duke was unveiled in his presence in the Guildhall, London, and an address of thanks, in a gold casket, presented to him in recognition of his public services, 19 Oct 1896 Died 17 March, 1904

See *England* (royal family) end

CAMBRIDGE, a city in Massachusetts, first settled in 1630 The "Bay Psalm book," said to be the first book printed in British America, was published here in 1640 See *Harvard College* Population in 1870, 39,364, 1890, 70,028, 1900, 91,886

CAMBUSKENNETH, near Stirling (Central Scotland) Here Wallace defeated the English under Warrenne and Cressingham, 10 Sept 1297

The abbey, one of the richest in Scotland, was founded by king David I in 1147, was spoiled and the fabric nearly destroyed by the reformers in 1559

CAMDEN (S Carolina) Here 16 Aug 1780, lord Cornwallis defeated the revolted Americans under Gates At a second battle (also called Hobkirk's hill), between general Greene and lord Rawdon, the Americans were again defeated, 25 April, 1781 Camden was evacuated and burnt by the British, 13 May, 1781

CAMDEN SOCIETY, established 1838, in honour of the distinguished historian and antiquary (1551-1623), publishes British historical documents 1517 volumes have been issued, 1895

CAMDEN TOWN, N W London, begun by land let for building 1400 houses by earl Camden in 1791, received his name a few years after

CAMEL, DAY OF THE, 4 Nov 656 (according to some 658 or 659), when Talha and Zobeir, rebel Arab chiefs, were defeated and slain by the caliph Ali Ayesha, Mahomet's widow, friend of the chiefs, was present in a litter, on a camel, hence the name

A *camel corps* was raised during the Soudan campaigns of 1884–5 It consisted of about 1,000 camels, controlled by British cavalry and marines

CAMERA LUCIDA, invented by Dr Hooke about 1674, another by Dr. Wollaston in 1807 CAMERA OBSCURA, or dark chamber, constructed, it is said, by Roger Bacon in 1297, improved by Baptista Porta, about 1500, and remodelled by sir Isaac Newton, see *Photography The Camera Club* (photographers), founded 1885, holds annual meetings

CAMERON'S ACT, DR, see *Debt*, 1880

CAMERONIANS, a name frequently given to the Reformed Presbyterian church of Scotland, the descendants of the covenanters of the 17th century, the established church, 1638-50 * Charles II signed the League and Covenant in 1650, in hopes of recovering his kingdoms, but renounced it in 1661, and revived episcopacy A revolt ensued in 1666, when many covenanters were slain in battle (in the Pentland hills, &c), and many refusing to take the oaths required, and declining to accept the king's *indulgence*, died on the scaffold, after undergoing cruel tortures The name *Cameronian* is derived from Richard Cameron, one of their ministers, who was killed in a skirmish, in 1680 On 22 June in that year he and others issued at Sanquhar a declaration for religious liberty The bi-centenary was kept in 1880 In 1689 they raised a body of soldiers to support William III, who enrolled them under the command of lord Angus, as the 26th regiment, since so famous, now designated the Cameronians (the Scottish Rifles) In 1712 they renewed their public covenants, and are described in one of their tracts as "the suffering anti-popish, and anti-prelatical, anti-erastian, true presbyterian church of Scotland" They have now between thirty and forty congregations in Scotland —The *Cameron Highlanders* ("the Queen's Own") formerly the 79th foot, raised in 1793 by Allan Cameron, were not connected with the Cameronian movement

CAMEROONS, S W Africa German colony founded 14 July, 1884 *German S W Africa* extends from Cape Frio on the coast-line to the mouth of the Orange river

A German expedition in 1889 left the Cameroons under the command of lieut Morgan with 250 men, to investigate the inland district of the Niger tributaries, after suffering many privations and troubles with the men, and losing over 100 men, lieut Morgan and his party were brought from the Benue river to Akassa by an agent of the royal Niger company, reported 20 March, 1891

Occasional fighting with the natives, capt von Gravenreuth killed, reported Nov "

Mutiny of 60 Dahomey soldiers, assisted by 40 women, the women flogged by order of Herr Leist, 15 Dec, the rising suppressed by the crew of the *Hyæna* and others, 21 Dec 1893, Herr Leist is recalled to Berlin, April, tried, censured, but acquitted, 16 Oct 1894, a higher court sentence him to expulsion from the public service, &c April, 1895

Major Leutwein appointed chief commander in S W Africa, major von François commander of the troops, reported . 20 March, 1894

Hendrik Witboi's stronghold stormed, 27 Aug, he surrenders unconditionally; reported 14 Sept "

Buea captured by the Germans after slaughter of the natives, reported 17 Feb 1895

Bakoko tribes defeated Jaunde occupied without resistance, reported 7 June, "

Native outbreak suppressed Jan 1896

* They were frequently called *hill men* or *mountain men*, and *society people* (from the places and modes of worship to which they were frequently reduced), and McMillanites from John McMillan, their first minister, after their secession from the church of Scotland on account of its subserviency to the English government, and its declining from its original rigid principles They assumed the name of the "Reformed Presbyterian Church," on May 5, 1876, and soon after united with the Free Church of Scotland

Two engagements near Gobabis, natives repulsed, with loss, by capt Estorff 5 April, 1896
Capt. Estorff defeats the Hottentots and Hereros, near Gobabis 18, 19 April, ,,
The insurrection of Hottentots suppressed by major Leutwein, reported 19 June, ,,
A large tract of land acquired by the Germans, June, ,,
Rebellion in the south, repressed May, 1898
Capt. Kamptz captures the native usurper in the Tibati country 25 Aug 1899
Rebel raids into Kribi, Batanga, repulsed after some days fighting, 21–26 Sept, English and other factories looted by the Bulis, native rising, reported, 14 Nov, 2 Germans murdered, reported, 14 Jan, punitive expedition sent, officers wounded, reported 23 March, 1900
Military operations in Adamawa, chiefs submit, reported 9 July, 1902
Rising of the Hereros, they surround Okahandja, destroy a railway bridge at Osona, 3 miles east of Okahandja, and interrupt telegraphic communication with Windhoek Reinforcements, 56 reservists, with 2 officers, sent by Germans to Okahandja, progress stopped at Waldau station, which is attacked by the Hereros 12–13 Jan 1904
Attempts to relieve Windhoek unsuccessful, 5 bands of Hereros marching on Windhoek, patrols sent towards Okahandja driven back, attempts to relieve garrison fail with heavy loss 17 Jan ,,
Count von Bülow states in the German Reichstag that the insurrection in a few days had spread to the district traversed by the railway from Swakopmund, on the coast, to Windhoek in the interior, and most thickly inhabited by German colonists, the fruits of the industry and perseverance of ten years were destroyed in the region of the insurrection, a large section of the settlers had lost their property, their homes, their land, and their cattle, Windhoek, the capital of the colony, was reported in danger Preparations were being made to dispatch 500 men with 6 machine guns, and a detachment of railway troops, to arrive at Swakopmund on Feb 8 18 Jan ,,
Attempts by Germans to maintain communication with Karibib fail, railway being destroyed near Waldau, 16 persons reported murdered by Hereros, 70 missing, unrest among the natives of German S W Africa stated to be extending to the north of the colony towards Grootfontein and the concessions of the Otavi mining company, reported 27 Jan ,,
Windhoek and Okahandja relieved 28 Jan ,,
Telegraphic communication between Windhoek and Swakopmund re established, 2 German officials stated to have been murdered at Waterburg on 14 Jan, list of killed amounts to 91, and 200 missing, German force capture Omaruru after fierce fighting, 230 newly arrived troops sent to its relief from the natives besieging it, 4 Feb, second contingent of the German S W African expeditionary force, 400 strong, sails from Hamburg 6 Feb ,,
Count Pückler in charge of the post of Ossidinge killed while fighting with the natives at Basso, punitive expedition despatched, lieut Winkler surprises the insurgents at Ausis, E of Windhoek, several of the enemy killed and large number of cattle captured by the Germans 11 Feb ,,
Column under maj von Estorff engages a large and stubborn force of Hereros at Otuehinanaka, E of Omaruru, and carry the enemy's position, 1 officer killed, 3 wounded, 5 men wounded, 26 Hereros killed, including 2 chiefs and a headman 25 Feb ,,
Losses sustained by German settlers and military forces at the hands of Hereros 39 killed in action, 65 murdered, 46 wounded, 63 missing up to 28 Feb ,,
Captain Puder, with company of riflemen of the naval battalion, defeat the Hereros S of Kleinbarmen, 5 Germans killed, 1 wounded 4 March, ,,
Insurgents surprise maj von Glasenapp, commander of the marines division and his staff, at Owikokorero, German loss 7 officers and 19 men killed 13 March, 1904
Owikokorero occupied by maj von Glasenapp, 24 March ,,
Sharp engagement between maj von Glasenapp's column and natives near Okaharui, German loss, 1 officer and 31 men killed, 1 officer and 15 men wounded, enemy's loss 92 2 April, ,,
Col Leutwein, the governor, with force 1,000 strong, successfully attacks the main body of the Hereros near Onganyira, 80 Hereros killed, 2 officers and 2 troopers killed 11 April, ,,
Kaiser appoints lt. gen von Trotha to be commander in chief in German S W Africa, col Leutwein to attend to the civil administration early May, ,,
Engagement at Otymoasu between German troops under maj von Estorff and Hereros, who are put to flight 24 May, ,,
Lt gen von Trotha, with 80 officers and 600 non commissioned officers and men, arrive at Swakopmund 11 June, ,,
Further reinforcements 45 officers, 562 men, 750 horses, sail for S W Africa 23 July, ,,
100 Hereros, attacking German troops near Okateitei, are repulsed and 50 killed early Aug ,,
Lt gen von Trotha, with 4,000 to 5,000 men, begins a simultaneous advance on the strongly entrenched position of the Hereros at Waterberg, resulting in its capture and the dispersal of the enemy with heavy loss, chiefs Banyo and Mutate reported slain, German loss 5 officers and 19 men killed, 5 officers and 52 men wounded 11, 12 Aug, further severe defeat 15 Aug ,,
Col Müller, commanding the Cameroon Protectorate troops, states that the native rising in the Cross River district has ended early Sept ,,
Hottentot chief Hendrik Witboi sends a declaration of war 3 Oct ,,
Col Leutwein reports rising of the Witbois, who inhabit Gideon, an important German post in S of the colony, who have left the town with the intention of taking the field against the Germans, Koes, a station attacked by the Witbois, 6 Oct ,,
Infantry company attacked near Naris by 250 Hottentots, enemy driven from their position, Hendrik Witboi and followers pursued by col Deimling 5 Dec ,,
974 cases of typhoid among German troops, of which 184 have proved fatal, reported early Dec ,,
The Veldschoentrager rise, and are dispersed by maj von Lengerke near Koes 15 Dec ,,
Lieut Ritter takes by surprise the rebellious North Bethanians, Kamadamas, and Witbois, and completely disperses them from an entrenched position on the Hudub, s of Aub, 1,000 head of cattle and several thousand sheep captured, 23 Dec ,,
Severe and indecisive engagement between a German column, 3 field companies and 1 battery of artillery, and a body of 500 to 600 Hottentots, near Stamprietfontein, 4 German officers and 15 men killed, 5 officers and 40 men wounded, Hottentot loss estimated 80 killed 1 Jan 1905
Maj Meister engages force of 1,000 Hereros, and after 50 hours fighting captures Grossnabas, 2–4 Jan ,,
Col Deimling successfully engages the enemy at Haruchas, s of Gochas, 3 Jan, at Gochas, 5 Jan, and at Urikuribis 7 Jan ,,
Zacharias Zerua, the leader of the Hereros at Otyimbingue, 69 miles w of Windhoek, surrenders to maj Estorff at Ovinaua mid Jan. ,,
39 officers and 286 men killed, 15 officers and 247 men died of typhoid To date, troops in the Protectorate number 10,400, including 700 wounded and invalids 2,730 men on way out to seat of war, reported 12 Jan ,,
Submission of William Maharero, leader of the well armed Okahandja tribe, reported 19 Jan. ,,

Sharp encounter between detachment under lieut Eymael and several Herero bands, 200 miles N of Dabis, insurgents flee, leaving 62 dead, early Feb. 1905

Capt. Welck, commanding the station garrison at the Waterberg, breaks up a large Herero kraal on the Osondjache hill, it having refused voluntarily to surrender 17 April, ,,

German patrol loses lieut. von Bulow, its commanding officer, and 2 troopers killed, 1 officer and 4 troopers wounded in an engagement with Hottentots near Huams 27 April, ,,

German force engages unsuccessfully 300 Hottentots, capt von Rappard and 6 men wounded, 8 May, ,,

Series of successful skirmishes with the Hottentots, 12, 16, and 18 May, ,,

German force defeats and disperses a band of 150 insurgent Hottentots under the leadership of Hendrik Marengo and Hans Hendrik, captain of the Veldtschoentrager 19 May,

Hottentots reported to have captured Warmbad, after seizing the ammunition and stores, they evacuate the place and capture Kalkfontein 2 June, ,,

Successful fight of capt von Erckert's company in the Karib Gamtoab district, 6 June, surprise one of the enemy's kraals, some 30 natives killed, 250 head of cattle and 40 horses and asses captured, 14 June, major von Kamptz, marching with capt Siebert's detachment along the Karib, comes on the whole of Marengo's band, who offer a desperate resistance, German troops reinforced by capt von Erckert's detachment, and after 14 hours severe fighting capture the enemy's position, loss to Germans 15 killed, 3 missing, 25 wounded, including major von Kamptz 17 June, ,,

Marengo, the rebel leader, attacks capt. Siebert at Amoas in the Karas mountains, defeats the Germans with heavy loss and captures their ammunition and supplies, reported 26 June, ,,

Major von Kamptz ambushed by Petrus Christian, at Karriesberg, 15 Germans killed, 26 wounded, early July, ,,

Estimate of loss of life and cost to Germany of the S W African war 1,100 Germans killed, 512 men wounded in action, estimated cost 250,000,000 marks (12,500,000*l*) to mid July, ,,

See *Addenda.*

CAMISARDS (from *chemise*, Latin *camisa*, a shirt, which they frequently wore over their dress in night attacks), a name given to the French Protestants in the neighbourhood of the Cevennes (mountain chains in S France), who after enduring much severe persecution in consequence of the revocation of the edict of Nantes, 22 Oct 1685, took up arms in July, 1702, to rescue some imprisoned brethren They revenged the cruelties of their enemies, and maintained an obstinate resistance against the royalist armies commanded by marshal Montrevel and other distinguished generals, till 1705, when the insurrection was suppressed by marshal Villars After futile conciliatory efforts, several of the heroic leaders suffered death rather than surrender Cavalier, an able general, unable to carry out a treaty made with Villars, seceded in 1704, entered the British service, and died governor of Jersey, 1740

CAMLET, formerly made of silk and camel's hair, but now of wool, hair, and silk Oriental camlet first came here from Portuguese India, in 1660 *Anderson*

CAMORRA, a secret society of plunderers and ratteners, exacting money from shopkeepers and traders, in Naples (said to have originated from the extreme destitution of the lower classes), tolerated under the Bourbons, checked by the king of Italy, about 80 Camorristi seized and transported, Sept-Oct 1874 Many Camorristi seized in the markets at Naples, 30 Aug and 1 Sept *et seq*, 1877 179 of these tried at Bari, mid-April, May, 1891 The Camorristi are said to be the highest grade of the society named "Mala Vita."

159 members of the Mala Vita society arrested at Taranto . March, 1892

CAMP (Lat *castra*, English camp is derived from Lat. *campus*, a plain), the name given to the place and the aggregate body of tents or huts in the field Encampments are mentioned about 1490 B C (Numbers ii). The Lacedæmonians among the Greeks were the first who cultivated the art of forming military camps, the form of which was circular The Romans, whose camps were square and entrenched, attained to a high degree of skill in this science Polybius, who accompanied Scipio the younger in many campaigns, gives a very full description of the Roman camp As described by this historian the camp of a consular army accommodated 16,800 foot and 1,800 horse soldiers, and was elaborately constructed Vestiges of Roman camps exist at the present day in various parts of England and Scotland The introduction of gunpowder greatly modified the construction and area of camps Artillery of the most improved type and strong detached forts constitute the chief defensive feature of entrenched camps The vast size of European armies of the present day necessitate the accommodation of troops in cantonments or bivouacs, but in expeditions in hot climates, with flying columns, tents are used If occupied for one or two nights only camps are called "flying camps," if for a longer period "standing camps" Camps of exercise of large extent are established at Aldershot (*q v*), Colchester, Shorncliffe, the Curragh, Kildare (*q v*) A camp was formed in Hyde-park in 1745 and 1814, and at the Alexandra Palace and Hampton Court for the Indian and Colonial troops, 1901-1902 (see *Coronation*)

CAMPAGNA, near Rome Its drainage and planting were authorised by the Italian senate, 31 May, 1878, works completed, July, 1895

CAMPANIA (S Italy), was occupied by Hannibal and various cities declared in his favour 216 B C, conquered by the Romans, 213 Its capital was Capua (*which see*)

CAMPBELL'S ACTS, introduced by John Campbell, lord chancellor 1 Against libels and slanders, 6 & 7 Vict c 96 (1843), and 8 & 9 Vict c 75 (1845) 2 To compel railway companies to make compensation for injuries by culpable accidents, 9 & 10 Vict c 93 (1846) 3 Against obscene publications, prints, &c, 20 & 21 Vict c 83 (1857) In accordance with the second act, the family of a gentleman killed through the breaking of a rail, obtained a verdict for 13,000*l* from the Great Northern railway company On appeal the sum was reduced

CAMPBELLITES, or Rowites, a name given to the followers of the rev John McLeod Campbell, minister of Row, Dumbartonshire, who, on 24 May, 1831, was deposed by the general assembly of the church of Scotland for teaching the universality of the atonement, and other doctrines contrary to the church's standard Dr Campbell established a congregation in Glasgow in 1833 The "Disciples of Christ," *which see*, are also sometimes termed Campbellites

CAMPEACHY-BAY (Yucatan, Central America), discovered about 1517, and settled by

Spaniards in 1540, taken by the English in 1659, by the buccaneers in 1678, and by the freebooters of St. Domingo in 1685 These last burnt the town and blew up the citadel The English logwood-cutters made their settlement here about 1662

CAMPERDOWN south of the Texel, Holland, near which admiral Duncan defeated the Dutch fleet, commanded by admiral De Winter, the latter losing fifteen ships, either taken or destroyed, 11 Oct 1797 The British admiral was made lord Duncan of Camperdown He died suddenly on his way to Edinburgh, 4 Aug 1804

CAMPO FORMIO (N Italy) Here a treaty was concluded between France and Austria, the latter yielding the Low Countries and the Ionian Islands to France, and Milan, Mantua, and Modena to the Cisalpine republic, 17 Oct 1797 By a secret article the emperor gained the Venetian dominions

CAMPO SANTO (Holy Field), a burial-place That at Pisa, surrounded by an arcade erected by archbishop Ubaldo, about 1300, is celebrated for the frescoes painted on the walls by Giotto, Memmi, and others

CAMPUS RAUDIUS, near Verona, N Italy Here the Cimbri were defeated with great slaughter by Marius and Catulus, 101 B C

CANAAN (Palestine), is considered to have been settled by the Canaanites, 1965 B C (*Clinton*, 2088) Abram, by divine command, went into the land of Canaan, 11 C 1921, Gen xii The land was divided among the Israelites by Joshua, 1445 (*Hales*, 1602)

CANADA (N America), was discovered by John and Sebastian Cabot, 24 June, 1497 In 1524, a French expedition under Verazani formed a settlement named New France, and in 1535 Jacques Cartier (a Breton mariner), ascended the St Lawrence as far as the site of Montreal, see *Montreal* and *Quebec* Canada has been termed "the Dominion," since its incorporation with the other North American colonies, 1 July, 1867 Mr Castell Hopkin's "Encyclopædia of Canada," an elaborate work, with articles by the chief literary men of the country, vol 2 pub March, 1899

Besides the governor general there are the lieut governors of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton Island, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Prince Edward Island, British Columbia and Western Territories, 1892, N W territories, 1897

Population 1857, Lower Canada, 1,220,514, Upper Canada, 1,350,923, of the Dominion, 1871, 3,788,614, 1881, 4,359,933, 1891, nearly 5,000,000, 1901, 5,369,666

1886–7, revenue, 7,364,916*l*, expenditure, 7,326,920*l*, 1890, revenue, 39,879,925 dollars expenditure, 35,994,031 dollars, 1893, revenue, 38,168,609 dollars, expenditure, 36,814,053 dollars, 1894–95, revenue, 36,374,693 dollars, expenditure, 37,585,025 dollars, 1896–7, revenue, 37,829,778 dollars, expenditure, 38,349,759 dollars, 1902–3, 66,037,000 dollars, expenditure 51,692,000 dollars

1886–7, imports, 23,197,035*l*, exports, 18,393,660*l*, 1890, imports, 121,858,241 dollars, exports, 96,749,149 dollars, 1893, imports, 129,094,268 dollars, exports, 118,564,352 dollars, 1897, imports, 111,294,021 dollars, exports, 123,959,835 dollars, 1901–02, imports, 202,791,595 dollars, exports, 211,725,563 dollars

First permanent settlement Quebec founded . 1608
Canada taken by the English, 1629 restored 1632
War begins in 1756 Canada conquered by the English, 1759 (see *Quebec*), confirmed to them by the treaty of Paris, signed 10 Feb 1763
Legislative council established the French laws confirmed, and religious liberty given to Roman Catholics 1774
The Americans under Montgomery invade Canada, and surprise Montreal, Nov 1775, expelled by Carleton March, 1776
Canada divided into Upper and Lower 1791
The "clergy reserves" established by parliament—one seventh of the waste lands of the colony appropriated for the maintenance of the Protestant clergy (during the debates on this bill the quarrel between Mr Burke and Mr Fox arose) ,,
Canada made a bishopric 1793
United States army under general Hull, invades Canada, 12 July, 1812, crossing at Detroit, repulsed at River Canard, about 3 miles from Amherstburgh, retreated across to Detroit and surrendered to gen Brock 16 Aug 1812
Americans take York, 27 April Fort George 27 May, 1813 defeated at Lundy's Lane, 25 July, 1814 peace signed at Ghent 24 Dec 1814
Opposition to Canada clergy reserves 1817 *et seq*
Treaty with United States respecting fisheries 1818
First railway in Canada opened July, 1836
The Papineau rebellion commences at Montreal by a body called *Fils de la Liberte* 1837
The rebels routed and dispersed at Toronto 7 Dec ,
Earl of Durham appointed gov-gen 16 Jan 1838
Lount and Mathews (rebels) hanged 12 April
Lord Durham's ordinance prohibiting the return of banished rebels to Canada under pain of death 28 June, censured by the home government, he annuls the ordinance by proclamation, 9 Oct justifies his conduct, resigns and returns to England (where he died in 1840) Oct ,,
Rebellion appears in Beauharnais 3 Nov the insurgents at Napierville under Nelson, routed, 6 Nov rebellion suppressed 17 Nov ,,
Sir John Colborne governor Dec ,
Acts relating to government of Lower Canada passed in Feb 1838 and Aug 1839
Chas Poulett Thompson (afterwards lord Sydenham) governor Sept ,
Upper and Lower Canada re united 10 Feb 1840
Sir Chas Bagot governor Oct 1841
Sir Chas T (aft lord) *Metcalfe*, governor Feb 1843
Earl Cathcart, governor March 1846
Earl of Elgin, gov general Oct ,,
Riots in Montreal parliament house burnt, 26 April 1850
Canada clergy reserves abolished by the British parliament 9 May, 1853
Concluded a reciprocity treaty with United States 7 June 1854
The Grand Trunk railroad of Canada (850 miles), from Quebec to Toronto, opened 12 Nov 1856
On reference made to the queen Ottawa formerly Bytown appointed the capital this decision unpopular Aug 1858
Canada raises a regiment of soldiers (made one of the line, and called the 100th) ,,
The prince of Wales presents the colours at Shorncliffe 10 Jan 1859
The prince of Wales, the duke of Newcastle &c, arrived at St John's, Newfoundland, 24 July visit Halifax, 30 July Quebec, 18 Aug Montreal and opens the Victoria railway bridge, 25 Aug Ottawa, 1 Sept leave Canada, 20 Sept after visiting the United States embark at Portland 20 Oct and arrive at Plymouth 15 Nov 1860
Lord Monck assumes office as gov-gen 28 Nov 1861
In consequence of the *Trent* affair (see *United States*, 1861), 3000 British troops sent to Canada warlike preparations made Dec ,,
British N American association founded in London, Jan 1862
Cartier's ministry defeated on Militia bill Mr J Sandfield Macdonald, premier 20-23 May ,,
The assembly vote only 5000 militia and 5000 reserve towards the defence of the country this causes discontent in England . . July, ,,
Mr J Macdonald again premier . . 20 May, 1863
New Militia bill passed . . Sept ,,
Military measures in progress Sept 1864
Meeting of about 20,000 volunteers delegates from N American colonies at Quebec, to deliberate on the formation of a confederation, 10 Oct agree on the bases . . 20 Oct ,,

Between 20 and 30 armed confederates quit Canada and enter the little town of St Alban's, Vermont, rob the banks, steal horses and stores, fire, and kill one man and wound others, and return to Canada, 19 Oct, 13 are arrested, 21 Oct but are discharged, on account of some legal difficulty, by Judge Coursol 14 Dec 1864

Great excitement in United States, general Dix proclaims reprisals volunteers called out in Canada to defend the frontiers president Lincoln rescinds Dix's proclamation Dec ,,

The confederation scheme rejected by New Brunswick 7 March, 1865

The British parliament grant 50,000*l* for defence of Canada 23 March, ,,

The St Alban's raiders discharged, 30 March Mr Seward gives up claim for their extradition April, ,,

Messrs Galt and Cartier visit England to advocate confederation April ,,

The threatened invasion of the Fenians, 9 March 10,000 volunteers called out 15 March, 1866

The renewal of reciprocity treaty declined by United States 17 March, ,,

The Canadian parliament opened for the first time, at Ottawa the Habeas Corpus act suspended many Fenians flee 35,000 men under arms (see *Fenians*) 8 June ,,

Discovery of gold in Hastings county, Canada west Nov ,,

Act for the union of Canada Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick under the name of the Dominion of Canada, with parliament, to consist of the Queen a senate of 72 members, and a house of commons of 181 members, passed 29 March, 1867

Canada railway loan act passed 12 April, ,,

Lord Monck sworn in as viceroy of Canada, by virtue of the act for the union of the British provinces in North America 2 July, ,,

New parliament meets at Ottawa (John Alex. Macdonald premier) 6 Nov ,,

Reported agitation against the new confederation in Nova Scotia Jan 1868

Murder of Mr D'Arcy McGee 7 April, ,,

A Fenian raid into Canada vigorously repelled by the militia about 24 May ,,

Visit of prince Alfred Sept *et seq* ,,

Sir *John Young* (aft *lord Lisgar*) appointed governor general in room of lord Monck (resigned), arrives 27 Nov ,,

Hudson's Bay territories purchased, subject to conditions, for 300 000*l* (see *Hudson's Bay*) Nov 1869

In consequence of the resistance of some of the settlers (see *Rupert's Land*) an expedition, under colonel Wolseley, arrived at Fort Garry, and a conciliatory proclamation was issued 23 July, 1870

Rupert's Land formed into a province named Manitoba Mr Adams G A Archibald named the first governor Aug ,,

Canada defences loan act passed 9 Aug ,,

Disputes with United States respecting fishing, Nov ,,

Opposition to the fishery clauses in the treaty of Washington June 1871

By the British North America act, the parliament of Canada may establish new provinces, 29 June, ,,

British Columbia united to the 'Dominion' ,,

Departure of last battalion of royal troops Nov ,,

A liberal ministry constituted under Mr Edward Blake 23 Dec ,,

Lord (aft *earl of*) *Dufferin* appointed governor general, inaugurated 25 June, 1872

Sir George Cartier, statesman, died 20 May, 1873

Mr Arch, on behalf of British labourers, visits Canada autumn ,,

The ministry of sir John Alexander Macdonald charged with corruption connected with the Pacific railway the parliament suddenly prorogued by lord Dufferin 13 Aug ,,

Commission of inquiry Sept ,,

Parliament meets, 23 Oct, the ministry resigns, 5 Nov, Mr Alex Mackenzie forms a ministry, 7 Nov ,,

New reciprocity treaty rejected by the U S senate, 4 Feb 1878

The Canadian and United States fishery commission (sir Alexander Galt for Canada, Mr E T Kellogg for United States, and M. Delfosse, Belgian U S minister) meet at *Halifax*, 15 June, award 5,500,000 dollars to Canada, Mr Kellogg dissenting 23, 24 Nov 1877

American fishermen in Fortune Bay attacked for breaking laws respecting fishing 6 Jan 1878

Elections great majority against the government, about 19 Sept ,,

The *marquis of Lorne* appointed governor general, 14 Oct ,,

Resignation of ministry, sir John Macdonald forms a new one about 19 Oct ,,

Halifax award paid 21 Nov ,,

The marquis of Lorne and princess Louise land at Halifax 25 Nov ,,

The Queen's telegram, "Delighted at reception, say so" 1 Dec ,,

A protectionist budget passed 15 Mar 1879

Dominion industrial exhibition at Ottawa opened by the marquis of Lorne 24 Sept ,,

Fortune Bay affair (Jan 1878), compensation refused by the earl of Salisbury, granted by lord Granville, but rules affirmed 26 Oct 1880

Return of Canadian prosperity affirmed by the marquis of Lorne 9 Dec ,,

Contract for new Pacific railway ratified by the assembly 1 Feb, work commenced May, 1881

Victoria steamer sunk on the Thames, great loss of life (see *Wrecks*) 24 May, ,,

Fortune Bay affair, 15,000*l* awarded 28 May, ,,

Successful progress of the governor general through the dominion July—Oct ,,

The marquis of Lorne arrives at Birkenhead 14 Nov 1881, returns to Canada 21 Jan 1882

Pacific railway bill passed 20 April, ,,

Society for the Advancement of Literature and Science founded in Ottawa by the marquis of Lorne 25 May, ,,

Elections a protectionist majority June, ,,

Western territory beyond Manitoba divided into four new districts Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and Athabasca by order in council July, ,,

Marquis of Lorne returns to Ottawa from a visit to British Columbia, Washington, &c 31 Jan 1883

New parliament meets 8 Feb ,,

The *marquis of Lansdowne* arrives at Quebec as governor general 22 Oct 1884

Canada offers military assistance in the Soudan Feb 1885

Insurrection in N W Territories (see *Manitoba*), March, ,,

Insurrection in N W territories headed by Louis Riel, of Batoche (see *Hudson's Bay*, 1870), supported by French half breeds and Indians, claiming political and social rights alleged to have been promised in 1870, government stores seized, &c, about 24 March Capt Crozier attacks and kills many rebels, but retreats Col Irvine evacuates and burns Fort Carleton 25 27 March, ,,

Troops despatched from various parts of the dominion March, April, ,,

Battleford besieged by Indians 1 April, ,,

Col Irvine at Prince Albert waiting help 1 April, ,,

Col Otter occupies Battleford without opposition, 24 April, ,,

Gen Middleton defeats rebels at Fish Creek after severe conflict, and suffering much by an ambush of sharpshooters 24 April, ,,

Skirmishing at Cut Knife Creek 1 May, ,,

Gen Middleton attacks Batoche on the Saskatchewan river, well defended by Riel, with rifle pits, &c British success greatly due to the skill and courage of capt Howard, U S, in using the Gatling gun, which mowed down the enemy (Batoche captured) 9 May, ,,

The Indian chief Poundmaker captures a supply train, 31 waggons, defeated in an engagement but supplies not recovered 14 May, ,,

Riel surrenders to gen Middleton's scouts, many of his followers surrender 15 May, ,,

1500 Indians under Big Bear and Poundmaker hold out, reported 15 May, ,,

Surrender of the Indian chiefs, Poundmaker surrenders 26 May, ,,

General Strange attacks Big Bear's entrenched camp, about 20 miles from Fort Pitt, but retreats in good order 28, 29 May, ,,

Big-Bear's army divided, pursued by generals Middleton and Strange, his escape reported 7 June, captured 3 July, sentenced with others to imprisonment 27 Sept. 1885

Canadian Pacific Railway completed about 2900 miles, first through train from Montreal to Vancouver 8 Nov ,,
[First public daily train 28 June, 1886]

Message of congratulation from the Queen to the people of Canada 6 Nov ,,

Trial of Louis Riel at Regina 20 July, convicted 1 Aug, 28 prisoners plead guilty to treason felony 5 Aug, appeal for Riel on ground of insanity disallowed 10 Sept., appeal dismissed by privy council, London, 22 Oct., Riel executed near Regina 16 Nov ,,

French demonstrations against the government at Montreal and Quebec without rioting 17 Nov ,,

Eight Indian murderers hanged at Battleford, 27 Nov ,,

Seizure of American vessel for illegal fishing in the Bay of Fundy announced about 24 April, released about 27 April, 1886

David J Adams, U S fishing vessel, seized at Digby, Nova Scotia, for alleged illegal practices, announced 8 May (captain fined 19 July), the Americans seize the *Sisters*, a Canadian smack in retaliation (released 30 May), Mr Bayard, U S minister, appeals to the British government for release of *David J Adams*, Canadian armed fleet sent out, new legislation at Ottawa May, ,,

Seizure and counter-seizure of 35 vessels 1886 7

General amnesty to all persons implicated in the rebellion, except murderers 9 July, 1886

Dissolution of Parliament 17 Jan 1887

Sir Alexander Campbell appointed high commissioner for Canada in London in succession to sir Charles Tupper Feb ,,

Elections, *majority for government* 49, 23 Feb, House opened 13 April, ,,

Fisheries Retaliation Bill passed by the United States congress 3 March, ,,

Mr Wm O Brien, editor of *United Ireland*, arrives at Montreal on a mission 11 May, visits Ottawa, Toronto, &c., generally unsuccessful, and frequently stoned, left 28 May, ,,

Joint commission on fisheries dispute (3 British including Mr J Chamberlain, and 3 United States) appointed about 30 Aug ,,

British vessels seized by United States authorities in N Pacific waters 2, 9, 12, 17 Aug ,,

Great railway bridge over the St Lawrence at Lachine completed 30 July, ,,

Arrangements made for a fortnightly mail service, &c, from London to the East by the Pacific Railway by government subsidies Sept ,,

Treaty respecting fisheries signed at Washington, U S (*see Fisheries*) 15 Feb 1888

The senate refuses to ratify 21 Aug ,,

The *David J Adams* and *Ella Doughty*, the American fishing vessels, released 28 Feb ,,

The bill for trade reciprocity with United States negatived after 15 days debate 7 April, ,,

The marquis of Lansdowne leaves Canada 23 May, succeeded by *Lord Stanley of Preston* (*see Salisbury Admin.*), who took the oath 11 June, ,,

Commissioners report the capability of the great Mackenzie basin, &c (about 1,260,000 square miles) for colonization, announced Sept ,,

Proposed extension by Manitoba of the Red River railway across the Pacific railway opposed by the Canadian Pacific Company as interfering with their monopoly, and disallowed by the Dominion parliament, a compromise agreed to, the Manitoba government determine to proceed, the Canadian company resists, Oct, conflict between the men, the company successful, 26 Oct., decision of the supreme court in favour of Manitoba announced 23 Dec, leave given to cross the line 28 Jan 1889

Proposal of a petition to the Queen to give the governor-general independent action in foreign affairs negatived by parliament (94-66) 18 Feb ,,

Jesuits' estate act, restoring property to them, much opposed by Protestants in Quebec, their petition against the act disallowed by government Aug ,,

Destructive storm from Ontario to Quebec, 14 Jan 1890

Parliament opened, general prosperity announced, 16 Jan 1890

The commons of the dominion unanimously vote a resolution of adhesion to the mother country, a copy to be sent to the queen 29 Jan ,,

The Manitoba railway named the Great Northern railway of Canada Jan ,,

Crowfoot, the lawyer chief of the Blackfeet Indians, dies, sending a message of thanks for kindness received from the government 26 April, ,,

Resignation of gen. Middleton, commander of militia (under censure) about 24 June, ,,

David Crockett, U S schooner, seized for illegal fishing near Prince Edward Island, released on bond, reported 28 Sept ,,

John Reginald Birchall, an educated Englishman, tried at Woodstock, Ontario, for the murder in Niagara swamp, of Mr F J Benwell (whom he had decoyed from England into a farming partnership), 17 Feb Birchall wrote a forged letter to Col Benwell, requesting him to send 500*l* to his son evidence circumstantial, eight days' trial, Birchall convicted 11 45 p m, 29 Sept executed 14 Nov ,,

The Indians of Ontario and Quebec, at a meeting on 21 Nov, agree to petition the government to release them from the political franchise, and to permit them to elect their own chiefs as formerly, still remaining subject to the queen, petition presented, and reserved for consideration, Dec 1890, parliament dissolved 4 Feb 1891

Sir John Macdonald, the premier, and the conservatives, propose reciprocity with the United States, restricted to natural products, Mr Laurier and the liberals propose unrestricted reciprocity ,,

Elections, estimated result, for the government, 124, for the opposition, 91 5 March, ,,

The Canadian Pacific railway completed by giving an entrance to New York over the New York central lines, by agreement between the companies 28 March, ,,

The new parliament opened by lord Stanley, 30 April, ,,

Death of sir John Macdonald, aged 76, greatly lamented, 6 June, public funeral at Kingston, 10, 11 June, ,,

The hon John Joseph C Abbott becomes premier, [K C M G 24 May] 14 June, ,,

Motion in favour of unrestricted reciprocity with the United States after 15 days debate, rejected in the commons, by a government majority of 26, 29 July, ,,

Great strike in the lumber mills at Ottawa begins, 14 Sept ,,

Sir Hector Louis Langevin, minister of public works, and his friend, the hon Thomas McGreevy, an active ministerialist M P, and other officials, charged by Mr Tarte, M P, a journalist, with corruption in relation to contracts for government works in 1890, the matter referred to the standing committee on privileges and elections, which met 21 July, sir H Langevin makes his defence, 11 Aug, his resignation as minister accepted, 7 Sept, Mr T McGreevy makes damaging admissions, and retires to the United States, the committee in their report exonerate sir H Langevin from all charges, except that of negligence, they censure Mr T McGreevy and certain officials, 14 Sept ,,

Report adopted by the house 25 Sept ,,

The St Clair tunnel connecting the Canadian and the United States railways running to Chicago opened by sir Henry Tyler, chairman of the Grand Trunk railway 19 Sept ,,

Lady Macdonald created a peeress as baroness Macdonald of Earnscliffe Oct ,,

Very large crop of wheat in the N W territories, end of Nov ,,

In consequence of the restriction of Newfoundland in its supply of herring bait to Canadian fishermen, the Dominion government imposes a duty on imported Newfoundland fish 8 Dec ,,

Mr Nicholas Conolly and Mr. Thomas McGreevy committed for trial 24 Dec ,,

Lachute, on the Canadian Pacific line, burnt, 7 Jan 1892

Meeting at Washington of the representatives of Canada and the United States to consider reciprocity, no result 10–15 Feb 1892
Negotiations broken off 20 June, ,,
The dominion parliament opened by lord Stanley of Preston 24 Feb ,,
Difficulty with Newfoundland ended, return to the *status* of 1889 21 May, ,,
Mr Thomas McGreevy sentenced to 12 months' imprisonment April, ,,
The hon. Alexander Mackenzie, originally a Scotch mason, came to Canada and gradually rose till he became liberal premier, 1873–8, he passed several important acts and promoted great public works, visited Great Britain and was received at Windsor, 1875, died aged 70 17 April, ,,
Motion for a new reciprocity tariff with Great Britain, adopted by the commons at Ottawa (98–64) 25 April, ,,
Death of sir William Ritchie, chief justice and statesman about 25 Sept ,,
Resignation of sir John Abbott, premier, 25 Nov, succeeded by sir John S D Thompson, Nov ,,
Department of trade and commerce to be created, Dec ,,
The sentence of Mr Thomas McGreevy reduced from 12 to 9 months imprisonment 17 Dec ,,
Parliament opened, prosperity reported, 26 Jan, closed 2 April, 1893
Treaty for reciprocal trade between France and Canada signed at Paris 9 Feb ,,
Lord Stanley of Preston becomes earl of Derby, 21 April, ,,
The *earl of Aberdeen* appointed governor general, May, arrives at Ottawa 25 Sept ,,
Meetings of the liberal convention at Ottawa for promoting tariff reform, reciprocity, and an elective senate, &c mid June, ,,
Sir Alexander Galt, statesman, aged 76, died, 19 Sept, Sir John Abbott, aged 72, died 30 Oct ,,
Mr Thomas McGreevy and Mr N K Conolly, sentenced at Ottawa to 1 year's imprisonment for conspiracy to defraud the government, 22 Nov 1893, released Feb 1894
New tariff bill, favouring trade with Great Britain, introduced 27 March, ,,
Annual meeting of the Canadian Imperial Federation League held at Ottawa 29 May, ,,
Intercolonial conference opened at Ottawa (see *Colonies*) 28 June–9 July, ,,
The earl and countess of Aberdeen close an extensive tour in W Canada 23 Nov ,,
Death of sir John Thompson (born 10 Nov, 1844), of heart disease, at Windsor Castle, after being sworn in as privy councillor, 12 Dec, 1894, state funeral at Halifax, St Mary's Cathedral, R C, the earl and countess of Aberdeen and other eminent persons present, 3 Jan 1895
New ministry formed by Mr Mackenzie Bowell, 14 Dec ,,
See *Behring Straits* and *Manitoba* March, 1895
Opening of parliament, federation with Newfoundland (*which see*), proposed 19 April, ,,
Report of royal commission on the liquor traffic, with recommendations, prohibition disapproved of, issued 25 April, ,,
Budget announced, 1895–6, probable deficit, 4,500,000 dollars, to be met by increased taxation 3 May, ,,
Tottenham partially destroyed by fire, estimated damage, 150,000 dollars 18 June, ,,
First exhibition at Regina, N W Canada, opened by the gov general 30 July, ,,
Franco Canadian commercial treaty ratified 7 Oct ,,
The imperial government agrees to grant 75,000*l* per annum to support a fast mail service and Pacific cable between Gt Britain and Canada, announced 19 Nov ,,
Thanksgiving day for a bountiful harvest 21 Nov ,,
A draft bill amending the Copyright Act of 1889 (a compromise) brought forward 25 Nov ,,
"Bell river," the name given to a large river discovered by sir Robert Bell, near the upper Ottawa, reported Nov ,,
The earl and countess of Aberdeen return to Ottawa after a long visit to the Far West, 7 Dec ,,

Discontent with the premier, sir Mackenzie Bowell, 7 ministers resign 5 Jan 1896
Ministry reconstituted 15 Jan ,,
Sir Charles Tupper, jun, secretary of state, 16 Jan ,,
Total force of all ranks, 28,962, reported by the militia department 30 Jan. ,,
"British empire league" meeting held at Ottawa, 4 March, ,,
The Catholic Schools remedial (Manitoba) bill read second time, 112—94, 39 hours sitting, 20 March, debate on the third reading, religious and political differences, after 129 hours continuous sitting the house adjourned, 6–11 April, after 59 more hours the debate suspended, 16 April, parliament prorogued 23 April, ,,
Sir Mackenzie Bowell resigns, 27 April, new ministry formed by sir Charles Tupper 1 May, ,,
Royal society of Canada (unification of time, etc, considered) met at Ottawa 19 May, ,,
Elections victory of Mr Wilfrid Laurier (French origin) and the liberals 23 June, ,,
Resignation of sir Charles Tupper 8 July, ,,
Mr Laurier made president of the privy council 11 July, premier 13 July, ,,
New parliament opened at Ottawa by the earl of Aberdeen 20 Aug, liberal majority in first conflict (34) 22 Sept. ,,
Lord Russell of Killowen arrives at Montreal, 27 Aug, at Ottawa 2 Sept ,,
The dispute with Manitoba to be settled by arrangement, reported 6 Sept ,,
Strike on the Canadian Pacific railway, 28 Sept., ended by compromise 7 Oct ,,
Parliament prorogued 5 Oct ,,
About 21,341 immigrants arrive during the year, reported 17 Dec ,,
The "United empire association started at Ottawa, announced 3 Jan 1897
War Eagle mine in British Columbia purchased by a Toronto syndicate for 850,000 dollars Jan ,,
Parliament opened by lord Aberdeen 25 March, ,,
Budget new tariff, favouring and strengthening the union with Gt Britain and colonies, opposing the United States, increase on spirits and tobacco, reduction on iron, steel and taxation, proposed, 22 April passed, at Ottawa 18 June, ,,
Sir Donald Smith, high commissioner, made a peer (lord Strathcona) 21 June, ,,
Mr Laurier, sir Richard Cartwright, and sir Oliver Mowat made G C M G 21 June, ,,
Parliament prorogued 29 June, ,,
The alien labour laws in the United States enforced against Canadians, causes much indignation, reported 7 July, retaliation enforced, announced 14 July, ,,
Gold discovered in the N W, in the Yukon district and (on the Klondyke by Geo McCormack, 17 Aug 1896), about 250,000 square miles rapid development, new government mining regulations, July, great rush to the Klondyke gold fields, much suffering at Dawson city, site belonging to Joseph Ladue, provisions scarce, miners leaving, Aug, starvation averted (major Walsh appointed governor, early 1898) Dec ,,
Steamer from Klondyke, with 35 miners and 200,000 dollars of gold, arrives at Victoria, B C, 29 Aug [nearly 1 000,000 dollars in value arrived there 15 July, 1898] ,,
Sir Wilfrid Laurier warmly welcomed on his return from England 30 Aug ,,
Bush fires (300 squ mi), 3 villages destroyed, 20 mi S of Ottawa 5 deaths, reported 6 Oct. ,,
Discovery of a rich vein of gold near Wawa lake, reported Oct. ,,
New government mining regulations in the Yukon district, issued 17 Jan 1898
Gold discovered in the Hay, Buffalo, and other rivers that run into the Great Slave lake Jan ,,
Parliament opened, with a cheerful speech, 3 Feb ,,
Resignation of the earl of Aberdeen (to leave in Oct) announced 13 May ,,
Parliament prorogued 13 June, ,,
Lord Herschell, sir Wilfrid Laurier, sir R Cartwright, and sir L H Davies (Canada) appointed British high commissioners for the international commission between United States and Canada,

29 June. Mr Chas Fairbanks and four others appointed U S commissioners, 16 July, meet at Quebec 23 Aug *et seq* 1898
The earl of Minto appointed to succeed the earl of Aberdeen as governor gen July, ,,
A pier of the Ottawa and New York railway bridge fell, 14 deaths 6 Sept ,,
A statue of Samuel Champlain, founder of Quebec in 1608, unveiled there by lord Aberdeen 21 Sept ,,
Farewell banquet to lord and lady Aberdeen, 1 Nov they leave Quebec on the arrival of lord and lady Minto 12 Nov ,,
Serious fires at Dawson city, 14 Oct (again, 25 April and 3 July, 1899) ,,
Postage rate reduced from 3 to 2 cents to U S N A and all parts of Canada Dec. ,,
Father Chiniquy, born 30 July, 1809, a great temperance leader, seceded from Romanism 1838, dies 16 Jan 1899
Archibald Lampman, poet, born 17 Nov 1861, dies, 11 Feb ,,
Internat. commission (U S and Canada) adjourns, disputed questions, Alaskan boundary, &c, remitted to the two governments, 20 Feb, lord Herschell, the president, dies suddenly, 1 March, ,,
Parliament opened by the governor 16 March, ,,
Sir Charles Tupper's motion for a judicial inquiry into the administration of the Yukon, defeated, majority of 50 30 June, ,,
Dominion day (32nd) kept from the Atlantic to the Pacific 1 July ,,
The hon Wm Eli Sanford, "wool king," born 1838, drowned in the Muskoka lakes, Ontario, 10 July, ,,
Serious riots due to a tram strike in London, Ontario, troops called out 8, 9 July, ,,
Government redistribution bill rejected by the senate, 36—14 20 July, ,,
Canada's contribution to the Pacific cable to Australia and New Zealand (cost 1,700,000/) sanctioned 25 July, ,,
Sir Wilfrid Laurier's resolution of sympathy with the imperial government's S African policy adopted unanimously in both houses, 31 July, 1 Aug ,,
Sir James D Edgar, speaker of the commons, author of "This Canada of ours, and other poems, born 1841, died 31 July, ,,
The Soulanges canal (1,435 miles 14 ft navigation), from Quebec to lake Superior, opened 9 Oct ,,
Ministry reconstituted, the hon G W Ross, premier 21 Oct ,,
Provisional boundary between Canada and Alaska, proposed by U S N A, accepted by Great Britain, 20 Oct ,,
The hon Peter Mitchell one of the "Fathers of Canadian federation born 1818, died 25 Oct ,,
Departure of troops for S Africa from Quebec, 30 Oct ,,
Sir Wm Dawson, born 1820, eminent naturalist and writer, principal and prof nat. phil of McGill university, Montreal, in 1855, dies 19 Nov ,,
Lord Strathcona's offer to raise and maintain 400 men for service in S Africa accepted 12 Jan 1900
Great fire in Dawson city, Klondike, estimated damage 400,000 dols 10 Jan ,,
Lord Minto reviews the 2nd battalion of Canadian M R. for S. Africa at Ottawa 19 Jan ,,
Parliament opened by lord Minto, 1 Feb, address passed, 6 Feb, great speech by sir Wilfrid Laurier on Canada and Great Britain 7 Feb ,,
Loyal mass meeting at Toronto 20 Feb ,,
Sir Wilfrid Laurier speaks warmly in favour of the S. African war, vote of confidence, 119—10, 13 March, ,,
Mr Fielding introduces the budget with an eloquent speech, reports great prosperity in 1899, the first year in which the preferential tariff, 25 per cent. reduction in favour of the United Kingdom, was in full force 23 March, ,,
Attempt to blow up a lock on the Welland canal between lakes Erie and Ontario, 21 April 3 men convicted and sentenced to life imprisonment 24 May, ,,
HULL, a suburb of Ottawa, nearly destroyed by fire, and part of Ottawa also burnt, 8 deaths, 18,000 homeless, 5,000 unemployed, estimated damage 3,000,000/, 26, 27 April, queen's message of sympathy, 27 April, see *Mansion House*, relief fund at Ottawa, 952,18s dols. (8 Jan 1901), 27 April, 1900
Forest fires in N Ontario, many settlers ruined, May, ,,
Copyright bill passed both houses of parliament, announced 10 July, ,,
Parliament prorogued, many laws passed during session 18 July, ,,
Great fire at Paris (Ontario), 40 houses burnt, estimated damage over 300 000 dol 12 Sept ,,
Dissolution of parliament 9 Oct ,,
Lord and lady Minto's successful tour through Western Canada to the Pacific (over 10,000 miles) completed 16 Oct ,,
Demonstrations in honour of lord Strathcona at Montreal 19 Oct ,,
Elections large government majority 7 Nov ,,
Canadian troops under col Otter warmly thanked by the queen at Windsor for their services in S Africa 30 Nov ,,
Universal mourning on the death of the queen 22 Jan 1901
Lord Strathcona's Regiment of Horse presented with colours and medals by the king in London, 15 Feb ,,
Dr Geo Mercer Dawson, eminent geologist born 1849, died 2 March, ,,
Sir Wilfrid Laurier upholds British policy in S Africa, an adverse motion rejected, 144—3, 12 March, ,,
Budget large surplus, 8,054,715 dol for 1900, 14 March, ,,
May 24 made a Bank holiday and called *Victoria Day* by bill passed 9 May, ,,
Parliament prorogued 23 May, ,,
Sir Thomas Galt late chief justice in Ontario, dies, aged 86 end June ,,
ROYAL TOUR the duke and duchess of Cornwall warmly received at Quebec, the duke made LL D of the Laval university, 16 Sept, review of troops, 17 Sept, a loyal welcome at *Montreal* 5 Iroquois chiefs with their squaws presented, the medical hall at McGill university opened, degrees conferred, 18 19 Sept received at Ottawa by lord Minto, presented with an address at the parliament house, 20 Sept, the duke unveils a statue of queen Victoria and presents war medals, etc to the troops, 21 Sept, celebrations and festivities at Winnipeg, 26 Sept at Regina N W Territory, 27 Sept, at Calgary war medals presented and an Indian encampment visited, 28 Sept, warmly welcomed at Vancouver, 30 Sept, and Victoria, 1 Oct, at Toronto 11,000 troops reviewed, lieut Cockburn receives the V C, 11 Oct, London and Niagara visited, 12 Oct, Hamilton, Kingston, and other cities visited, 14-16 Oct, St John, New Brunswick, 17 Oct, "unrivalled among the naval ports of the world were the duke's words on arriving at Halifax, Nova Scotia, 19 Oct, see *Newfoundland* 21 Oct ,,
Canadian manufacturers' assoc meets at Montreal, lord Strathcona, sir W Laurier, and others present, resolutions adopted 6 Nov ,,
Parliament opened by the governor 13 Feb 1902
Royal commission recommends prohibition of further immigration of Chinese labourers Feb ,,
Mr Fielding's budget estimated surplus (1902) 5,800,000 dol 17 March, ,,
Meeting of 60 chambers of commerce on imperial trade at Toronto 4 June, ,,
Great sympathy with the king's illness 24 June, ,,
Lord Dundonald, new commander of militia, enthusiastically received 25 July, ,,
Canadian coronation arch in Whitehall, London, erected by the government, June, finely illuminated 9–12 Aug ,,
Sir Wilfrid Laurier visits England and France during summer ,,
Lord Minto reviews the Nat. Guards (New York State) 1 Sept ,,
Visit of sir E Barton, sir J Forrest, and other Australians early Sept. ,

Russian immigrants of the Dukhobor sect, leaving their settlements in East Assiniboia, migrate into Manitoba they are compelled by the government to return Oct 1902
Pacific cable completed Nov ,,
American syndicate purchased 2,000,000 acres in the North West to settle 12,500 citizens, reported 14 Nov ,,
Railway collision in Ontario, 28 lives lost 26 Dec ,,
Alaska boundary treaty signed 24 Jan 1903
Report of Canadian department of Indian affairs 1901-02, showing distinct progress issued Feb ,,
Paardeberg day celebrated in all the principal cities by gathering of S African veterans 27 Feb ,,
New Brunswick general election, government secures 38 out of 46 seats 28 Feb ,,
Official return of Ontario *plébiscite*, taken 4 Dec recording 199,692 in favour of the Liquor Act, 103,482 against, requisite majority required to bring the Act in force not obtained, published Feb ,,
Great floods around Montreal, much damage done Toronto opera house destroyed by fire, 150,000 dols loss 25 March ,,
Resolution advocating home rule for Ireland carried in the Dominion parliament by 102 votes to 41 Sir W Laurier introduced bill for the readjustment of the constituencies, based on census of 1901 1 April, ,,
New provisions of Canadian customs tariff relating to German goods came into force 16 April, ,,
Budget estimated surplus, 1903, 13,350,000 dols 16 April, ,,
Sir Oliver Mowat, statesman, dies, aged 82, see *Ontario* 19 April, ,,
Volcanic explosion in Rocky Mountains coal mining region, 75 lives lost 29 April, ,,
Dock strike at Montreal, causing much inconvenience to shipping 7-10 May ,,
Great fire at Ottawa, 1,200 people homeless, 10 May, and at St Hyacinthe, 1,000 000 dols damage, many shops and 250 houses burnt 20 May, ,,
Extension of the earl of Minto's governorship for another year from October, 1903, announced, end May, ,,
Ministry of Brit Columbia dismissed by lt governor Mr R McBride, leader of the opposition, forms new government, himself as premier and chief commissioner early June, ,,
Great forest fires reported from Manitoba and in Eastern Canada early June, ,,
Drought of 66 days in Montreal section broken, 12 June, ,,
House of commons rejected by 102 to 50 votes motion declaring for a fiscal policy adequately and firmly protective of national and Canadian interests late June, ,,
Resignation of Mr Blair, minister of railways and canals mid July ,,
Great victory of conservatives in Manitoba elections 20 July, ,,
Federal government, in view of future development of the North West, adopts scheme of new railway from Moncton, New Brunswick, *viâ* Quebec, to Winnipeg, 2,000 miles, at cost of 12,000,000*l*, to be constructed under specially appointed commissioners, line to be leased for 50 years to Grand Trunk Pacific co early July, agreement between government and company signed 27 July, ,,
Bill for construction of the new transcontinental railway introduced in the house of assembly by sir W Laurier 30 July, ,,
Fifth congress of chambers of commerce of the empire under presidency of lord Brassey, opened at Montreal 17 Aug ,,
Canadian government steamer *Neptune* sails for Hudson Bay and Arctic regions on a botanical, geological and natural history expedition, 22 Aug ,,
Government's transcontinental railway proposals passed by the Dominion house of commons by 117 votes to 71 end Aug ,,
Lord Lyveden and members of the British parliamentary party, on tour of investigation in Canada and the United States, arrive at Quebec, end Aug Entertained by mayor of Montreal, 1 Sept ,,
36 hours sitting of house of commons in consequence of opposition declining to pass clause 2 of the Grand Trunk Pacific agreement until government furnishes fuller information, 3 4 Sept 1903
Ontario conservative convention re-affirms its vote for preferential trade within the empire, mid Sept ,,
Reports of serious reduction of yield of crops by storms officially contradicted, and stating that 90 to 95 per cent of estimated crop for 1903 (57,000,000 bush) will be marketed 18 Sept ,,
Alaska award signed at London 20 Oct ,,
Riot at Saulte Ste Marie, in consequence of non payment of wages by the Consolidated Lake Superior Co, troops called out, 1 death 28 Sept ,,
Trans continental railway bill passed 30 Sept, parliament prorogued 24 Oct ,,
Police port established at the mouth of the Mackenzie river to stop the lawlessness of U S whalers early Nov ,,
Total exports, 225,849,724 dols, imports, 223,790,516 dols, 1902-3 returns issued 30 Nov
R C university at Ottawa burnt down 2 Dec ,,
Bradstreet's review of Canada for 1903 states that the Dominion has completed the most successful year of its history, the records show a large increase in foreign commerce and an expansion of internal trade, exports for 1903 amounted to 226,000,000 dols 1 Jan 1904
Sir Wilfrid Laurier presented by the governor general with the imperial medal for his services as lieutenant in the Arthabaska regiment during the Fenian raid in 1870 1 Jan ,,
Extreme cold in Eastern Canada, breaking the record of many years, thermometer 30° below zero in Montreal, to 40 below in surrounding country, reported 19 Jan ,
Census bureau issues a bulletin giving statistics of the manufacturing industries of Canada as ascertained by the census of 1901, statistics apply to establishments employing 5 workers or over 14,650 establishments with an output in 1901 (census year) of 481 053,375 dols (120,263,344*l*), as compared with 13,679 establishments with an annual output of 363,156,797 dols (90,789 200*l*) in 1891, largest increase in value of butter and cheese 10,697,879 dols in 1891, 29,462,402 dols in 1901 24 Jan ,,
Great mass meeting in Halifax, N S, passes resolutions approving of Mr Chamberlain's fiscal policy 25 Jan ,,
Eight bye elections for the house of Commons result in the gain of one seat to the Conservatives 17 Feb ,,
Railway traffic in Eastern Canada blocked by snow and wind storms, trains blocked in every direction, reported 17 Feb ,
Hon David Wark, of Fredericton, N B, the oldest public man in the British empire, celebrates his 100th birthday 18 Feb ,,
Lord Dundonald, at annual meeting of the Canadian artillery association announces that the scheme to give Canada a citizen army of 100,000 men had been approved, whether the army became a fact depended entirely on the patriotism of the people 26 Feb ,
Grand Trunk railway deposit 5,000,000 dols (1,000,000*l*) with the bank of Montreal as a guarantee of the satisfactory performance of their contract with the Government for the construction of a national trans continental railway, early March, ,,
Parliament opens, Mr N A Belcourt elected speaker of the house of commons 10 March, ,,
Dominion authorities decide, as the immediate outcome of the friendly understanding between Great Britain and France, to make overtures to Newfoundland with the view to that colony's entering the confederation, and 3 acts passed by legislature of British Columbia, imposing restrictions on Japanese residents, disallowed on imperial grounds by Dominion government end March, ,,
Fire at Government house Ottawa 3 April, ,,
Discussion on the trans continental railway in the house of commons Sir W Laurier explains the changes in the agreement with the Grand Trunk company, government policy vigorously attacked by Mr Borden, leader of the opposition 6 April, ,,

Great fire in the business quarter of Toronto, 130 buildings destroyed, estimated loss 2,000,000*l* 19 April, 1904

Alarm in the maritime provinces over reported discrimination by Newfoundland against Canadian in favour of American fishermen end April, ,,

Senate presents a portrait and an address to senator Wark, who attained his 100th year in February, congratulatory speeches delivered by sir W Laurier, sir F W Borden, and the leaders of the senate, Mr Scott and sir M Bowell early May, ,,

Mr Borden's amendment in the house of commons to the Grand Trunk Pacific railway bill, advocating a trans-continental railway constructed and controlled by the government, rejected by 105 votes to 59 1 June, ,,

Budget presented by Mr Fielding surplus of 14,345,116 dols. (2,686,053*l*.), estimated surplus for current year, 16,800,000 dols (3,300,000*l*), estimates various tariff changes, and says Canada is united in favour of a preferential policy towards Gt. Britain, but as the question had become one of party controversy in England, the Canadian government did not feel free to take any part in it, special duty on "dumped goods proposed 7 June, ,,

Speech by Lord Dundonald, commanding the militia, in condemnation of the interference of politicians in military affairs, charges Mr Fisher, the minister of agriculture, with interfering, on political grounds, with the organisation of the new cavalry regiment 8 June, ,,

Debate in house of commons on Lord Dundonald's speech 10 June, ,,

Lord Dundonald relieved of his command by order in council 15 June, ,,

3,000 Canadian and American soldiers celebrate Dominion Day at Ottawa, 10,000 spectators present, loyal enthusiasm displayed 1 July, ,,

Militia bill introduced by sir F Borden for the reorganisation of the Canadian war office, and instituting a military council of 7 members on the lines of the British army council, providing for the uniformity of staff organisation between the Canadian and Imperial troops 11 July, ,,

Great public demonstration held in Toronto in honour of lord Dundonald, who declared that the government was deplorably neglecting its militia 15 July, ,,

Acrimonious debate in house of commons on the Dundonald incident 19 July, ,,

Dominion exhibition at Winnipeg opened 26 July, ,,

Enthusiastic demonstration at Ottawa and Montreal on lord Dundonald's departure for England he sails 30 July, ,,

Important amendment to militia bill authorising the government in case of emergency to send troops outside Canada 2 Aug ,,

Parliament prorogued lord Minto presented with a farewell address by both houses of Parliament, 10 Aug ,,

Widespread forest fires devastate the Kootenay country, much damage done to timber and mines, mid Aug ,,

Archbishop of Canterbury arrives at Quebec and preaches in the cathedral 28 Aug ,,

Serious railway collision on the Grand Trunk railway, near Richmond, Quebec, 11 passengers killed, 25 injured 31 Aug ,,

Collision on the Canadian Pacific railway, the train in which lord Minto and members of the viceregal party were travelling, 5 killed 1 Sept. ,,

Archbishop of Canterbury arrives at Toronto, and is accorded a hearty reception, 3 Sept, preaches in the cathedral 4 Sept ,,

Revised estimate of wheat crop in Manitoba territories gives the total as 50,430,000 bush, total acreage 3,410,000 early Sept. ,,

Convention of the Canadian manufacturers associations, representing 1,500 leading manufacturers in the Dominion, meets at Montreal 19 Sept., and adopts a resolution favourable to reciprocal preferential trade, and the appointment of an imperial commission 22 Sept. ,,

Public opinion scandalised by revelations in the Sault St. Marie provincial election trial, revealing an organised system of corruption, judges unseat Mr Smith the liberal member mid Sept ,,

Lord Minto, on behalf of the King, presents colours to various regiments at Ottawa 11 Oct 1904

Lord Minto speaks at a farewell banquet given in his honour by the citizens of Montreal 13 Oct. ,,

Mr John Morley visits Ottawa, addresses great meeting at the Canadian club, Toronto 31 Oct ,,

Polling takes place for new parliament, chief issues tariff reform and the Trans-continental railway question 3 Nov ,,

Election results in increased majority for the Laurier government, all its members returned by large majorities, 136 liberals and 72 conservatives returned, the trans continental policy of the government is thereby endorsed mid Nov ,,

Quebec parliament dissolved elections take place and result in return of 67 liberals, 6 conservatives, 1 independent 25 Nov ,,

Ontario ministry re-organised end Nov ,,

New York central railways acquires the Ottawa and New York line early Dec ,,

Lord Grey, new governor general, appointed 1 Sept, arrives at Halifax 10 Dec, and at Ottawa, and is enthusiastically welcomed 13 Dec ,,

1904 reported to be one of the most prosperous in the history of Canada, nearly every branch of industry having flourished, increased exports, and general contentment Large increase of immigration Land sales in the Manitoba territories more than doubled 57,200,000 bush of wheat produced by Western Canada C P R line between Fort William and Winnipeg (427 miles) to be doubled, at cost of 1,400,000*l* (7,000,000 dols) Mineral production of Brit. Columbia for 1904 amounted to 4,226,600*l*, an increase of over 1,000,000 dols (200,000*l*) of the output of any previous year reported, 1 Jan 1905

Tenth parliament of the Dominion opened Mr Sutherland, member for Essex, elected Speaker Principal measure to be discussed by parliament, the terms on which new provinces will be created in the North West Territories 12 Jan ,,

Address in reply to speech from the throne adopted Estimated expenditure for 1906, 13,732,879*l* (including 10,000*l* subvention for a direct steam service between Canada and England) 17 Jan ,,

Estimates for next fiscal year presented to parliament Total amount to be voted 13,732,879*l*, a decrease of 1,261,130*l* 18 Jan ,,

Immigration returns for 1904, 124,223 arrivals in Canada British, 55,913, Continental, 35,392, U S, 42,918 reported mid Jan

Lord Grey pays his first official visit as governor general to Montreal, 24 Jan, receives hon I L D from McGill university 25 Jan ,,

Ontario elections result in complete overthrow of the liberals, who have held office for past 32 years 70 conservatives and 28 liberals elected, reported early Feb ,,

New Ontario government sworn in, Mr Whitney premier and attorney general 8 Feb ,,

Canadian Pacific rly completes purchase of the Esquimalt and Nanaimo rly, 80 m of which are already built, further construction of line authorised along the whole length of Vancouver Is, reported 16 Feb ,,

Sir W Laurier introduces ministerial measure creating the provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan out of the N W territories Boundaries to the 60th parallel of lat on N, the Rocky mountains on the W, the Manitoba boundary on the E, and the international boundary on the S Each province to be about the same area, 250,000 sq m Each province to have a legislative assembly of 25 members Regina to be the capital of Saskatchewan, and Edmonton the temporary capital of Alberta, 1 July to be the selected date for the creation of the new provinces 21 Feb. ,,

[See *Times*, 22 Feb, for fuller details re financial aid and education]

Return presented to parliament shows public lands in N W territories still undisposed of reach total of 938,818,210 acres 21 Feb. ,,

Dominion government announces that it will take over the defence of Halifax and Esquimalt from the imperial government on 1 July, 1905, 21 Feb ,,

Mr Sefton, minister of the Interior, resigns in consequence of difference with premier over the educational clauses of the N W autonomy bill Statement made by sir W Laurier in the house of commons 28 Feb 1905

Allan line signs contract with Dominion government for a direct steamship service between Canada and France for 3 years beginning with the opening of navigation 1905 Summer port of call Quebec and Montreal, winter ports St John and Halifax. French ports Cherbourg or Havre, end Feb. ,,

"Paardeberg Day' celebrated in Canada, earl Grey, governor gen, gives dinner to all Canadian officers who had served in S Africa 27 Feb ,,

Supreme court gives judgment in special reference from the Dominion and the provinces on subject of sabbath observance legislation, and finds that the power to enact legislation regarding the observance of the Lord s Day rests with the Dominion parliament, and not with the provincial legislatures 28 Feb ,,

Department for Indian affairs Indian population for year ending 30 June, 1904, 107,978, 1,278,395 dols earned during same period by Indians in wages, report 1 March, ,,

Mr Haultain, premier of N W Territories, addresses a memorandum to sir W Laurier, taking strong exception to various provisions of the autonomy bill, claims the right of the new provinces to administer their own property, and holds that the provinces should be left to deal with the school question exclusively Sir W Laurier in house of commons intimates that, in view of the strong feeling in the country on the subject, he would modify the educational clauses in the N W Provinces autonomy bill 15 March, ,,

Resignation of Mr Parent, premier of Quebec, Mr Lomer Gouin forms a new cabinet 21 March, ,,

Educational clauses of the N W autonomy bill modified 22 March, ,,

Mr Préfontaine, minister of marine and fisheries, states that by 1907 a channel 30 feet deep and 450 feet wide between Quebec and Montreal will be completed 22 March, ,,

Dukhobor deputation from the N W arrives at Ottawa to ask the government to approach the Tsar on their behalf to secure compensation for the lands they surrendered on their emigration from Russia to Canada in 1899 mid March, ,,

Senate discusses the proposed withdrawal of the imperial forces from Halifax and Esquimalt, 28 March, ,,

People s bank of Halifax purchased by the bank of Montreal end March, ,,

New Allan line turbine steamer crosses the Atlantic to Halifax in 7 days 22 hours early April, ,,

Manitoba government states that an extension of the provincial boundary, which the Dominion has refused, was promised by mgr Sbaretti, the papal delegate if the provinces would re establish Roman catholic separate schools, reported 5 April, ,,

Lord Grey, governor general, pays his first official visit to Kingston, warmly welcomed and receives address of congratulation from the city corporation, 6 April, ,,

Mr Frank Oliver sworn in as minister of the interior, in succession to Mr Seton 7 April, ,,

British Columbian legislature pass an anti Japanese immigration bill 8 April, ,,

A militia force of 2,000 mounted infantry, to be named Strathcona's horse, as a compliment to the high commissioner, to be raised for the N W territories Mr Rider Haggard and "commander' Booth Tucker entertained by the Canadian club Mr Rider Haggard speaks on the emigration question 15 April, ,,

Exhibition of Mr Holman Hunt's painting, "The Light of the World,' at Ottawa, visited by governor general and suite, lord Grey expresses his approbation of Mr Chas Booth's patriotic undertaking in sending the picture round the empire, 14 April ,,

St. George's hall, Ottawa, corner stone of which was laid by lord Minto, opened by lord Grey, governor-general, who expresses the hope that the new hall may be the rallying point for Englishmen of the dominion, and a centre for fostering loyalty to the motherland 23 April, 1905

Death of hon Gédéon Ouimet, aged 82, premier of Quebec in 1874, and superintendent of education 1875-95 end April, ,,

Gov gen visits Niagara falls to inspect the work of the electric development company of Ontario, who are undertaking the great work of "harnessing the Canadian Niagara falls, the energy will be transmitted to Toronto, Hamilton, and the principal cities and towns of Ontario within a radius of 100 miles of Niagara 29 April, ,,

May Day in Montreal, for the first time in 10 years, passes without labour disturbances 2 May, ,,

Chief justice of Nova Scotia dismisses election petitions against Mr Fielding, finance minister, and sir F Borden on a technical point 17 May, ,,

Agreement entered into by Canadian government with Messrs Elder, Dempster and Co, of Liverpool, to run monthly a line of steamers between Canada, Charlottetown, Prince Edward I, the Bahamas, Cuba, and Mexico, carrying mails, passengers, and cargo The Canadian ports to be Quebec and Montreal in summer, and Halifax in winter, reported 19 June, ,,

Minister of Justice announced in Dominion house of commons that the government did not agree with the judgment delivered by judge Auglin, of the Ontario high court, in the case of the American employés of the Père Marquette rly, which practically declares the Alien Labour law to be inoperative and the deportation of alien employés illegal 27 June, ,,

Customs revenue for the year ending 30 June, 1905, amounts to 41,534,873 dols (8,306,974*l*.), an increase of 1,225,961 dols (245,192*l*.) 30 June, ,,

Budget statement for year ending 30 June, 1905, shows surplus of 9,000,000 dols (1,800,000 as compared with surplus 15,056,984 dols (3,011,397*l*.), 1904, which was the largest ever recorded in history of Canada 6 July, ,,

See *Addenda*

CANAL BOATS, used as dwellings, an act passed for their registration and regulation, 14 Aug 1877 (40 & 41 Vict c 60), amended, 1884 M Rigoni's application of mechanical traction to canal boats by means of an endless cable of Bessemer steel, set in motion by fixed engines, tried between Antwerp and Liege, Sept 1882

CANALS (artificial watercourses) The imperial canal in China, commenced in the 13th century, is said to pass over 2000 miles, and to 41 cities, see *Ganges*, *Suez*, *Panamá*, *Punjaub*, and *Germany*, 1899

The canal of Languedoc (Canal du Midi), which joins the Mediterranean with the Atlantic Ocean, was completed 1681

Orleans from the Loire to the Seine commenced 1675

Burgundy canal 1775

That between the Baltic and the North Sea, at Kiel, opened 1785

That of Bourbon, between the Seine and Oise, commenced 1790

Seine and Loire, opened 1791

That from the Cattegat to the Baltic 1794-1800

The great American Erie canal, 363 miles in length, was commenced 1817

That of Amsterdam to the sea 1819 25

Ganges canal completed 1854

Canal between Amsterdam and the North Sea opened 1 Nov 1876

Grand canal connecting the Atlantic and Mediterranean (between Bordeaux and Narbonne) proposed May, 1884

Baltic and North Sea canal (61 miles long) proposed Jan 1884, completed, see *Baltic* and *Kiel*, 1895

Inland navigation congress at Brussels opened, 25 May, 1885

Manchester ship canal (see *Manchester*) ,,

Railway and Canal Traffic Act passed 10 Aug 1888
Fourth international congress on inland navigation, Manchester, 28–31 July, 1890, fifth, Paris, 21 July, 1892
Joint parliamentary committee sitting June, 1893
Canals protection (London) act, passed 25 July, 1898
Canal embankment in the Stour valley gave way, near Dudley port market flooded, much damage, 9 Sept 1899
The Michigan Mississippi (cost over 30,000,000 dol.) opened 1 Jan 1900
Palontnotchnie canal, from the mouth of the Danube through Russian territory, opened 5 Oct ,,

BRITISH CANALS

The first was by Henry I, when the Trent was joined to the Witham 1134
Francis Mathew in 1656, and Andrew Yarranton in 1677, in vain strongly urged improvement in internal navigation
In England there are said to be 2800 miles of canals, and 2500 miles of rivers taking the length of those only that are navigable total 5300 miles (Mr Porter, in 1851 says 4000 miles)
In Ireland there are 300 miles of canals 150 of navigable rivers and 60 miles of the Shannon navigable below Limerick in all 510 miles *Williams*
The prosperity of canals for a time largely checked by the formation of railways is now greatly revived and railways are connected with them (1878 1889)

INLAND NAVIGATION

New river commenced 1609
Brought to London 1613
Thames made navigable to Oxford 1624
Kennet navigable to Reading 1715
Caermarthenshire canal 1756
Droitwich to the Severn ,,
Duke of Bridgewater's navigation (first great canal) commenced (see *Bridgewater*) 1759
Northampton navigation 1761
Dublin to the Shannon (the Grand) 1765 1788
Stafford and Worcester commenced ,
Grand Trunk (Trent and Mersey) commenced by Brindley 1766
Forth to Clyde commenced 1768
Birmingham to Bilston
Oxford to Coventry commenced 1769
Lea made navigable from Hertford to Ware 1739 to London 1770
Leeds to Liverpool ,
Monkland (Scotland) commenced ,
Ellesmere and Chester 1772
Basingstoke canal begun
Liverpool to Wigan 1774
Stroud to the Severn 1775
Staffordshire canal begun 1776
Stourbridge canal completed ,,
Runcorn to Manchester ,
Mersey opened 1777
Chesterfield to the Trent
Belfast to Lough Neagh 1783
Severn to the Thames completed 1789
Forth and Clyde, completed 1790
Bradford, completed ,
Grand Junction begun ,
Birmingham and Coventry
Monastrevan to Athy 1791
Worcester and Birmingham ,
Manchester Bolton and Bury ,
Warwick and Birmingham 1793
Crinan, Argyllshire, cut 1793 1801
Barnsley, cut 1794
Rochdale, act passed ,,
Huddersfield, act passed ,,
Derby, completed ,
Hereford and Gloucester 1796
Paddington Canal begun 1798
Kennet and Avon, opened 1799
Peak forest canal, completed 1800
Thames to Fenny Stratford
Buckingham canal 1801
Grand Surrey, act passed ,,
Brecknock canal 1802
Caledonian canal begun 1803
Ellesmere aqueduct 1805
Ashby-de la Zouch, opened ,,
Royal Military canal, Hythe to Rye 1807
Aberdeen, completed ,,
Glasgow and Ardrossan, opened 1811
Leeds and Liverpool, opened 1816
Wye and Avon ,,
Edinburgh and Glasgow Union 1818
Sheffield completed 1819
Regent's canal, opened 1820
Caledonian canal, completed 30 Oct 1822
Birmingham and Liverpool, begun 1826
Gloucester and Berkeley, ship canal, completed 1827
Norwich and Lowestoft navigation opened 1831
Manchester ship canal opened 1894
Medway and Thames canal projected 1902
Dortmund Rhineland construction sanctioned 14 Nov 1904
Panama canal new construction scheme authorised by U S, signed 2 Dec ,,

CANARY ISLANDS (N W Africa), known to the ancients as the *Fortunate Isles* They were re-discovered by a Norman named Bethencourt, about 1400, his descendants sold them to the Spaniards, who became masters, 1483 The *canary-bird*, a native of these isles, brought to England about 1500 Teneriffe is the largest island *Ferro*, the most south-western was appointed the French meridian by Louis XIII in 1632 Destructive floods in N Canary, estimated damage, 70,000*l*, reported 22 Feb 1896

CANCER HOSPITAL (Free), Brompton, S W London, was founded in 1851 by the late Dr William Marsden (born Aug 1796), who actively superintended it till his death, 16 Jan 1867 The foundation-stone of the building was laid by Miss (afterwards Baroness) Burdett Coutts, an early liberal benefactor, 30 May, 1859 See *Free Hospital*. founded by Dr Marsden in 1828, and *Middlesex Hospital*, 1900, Dr John Gilman, in Chicago, reports treatment of the disease with Rontgen rays, Nov 1901–1903

CANCER RESEARCH FUND, had its origin in 1901 for the investigation of the cause, nature, and treatment of cancer 100,000*l* stated to be necessary as capital 5,000*l* contributed by Goldsmiths' company, and 25,000*l* from other sources, appeal in *Times*, 18 April, 1902 Scheme adopted by Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons, 4 July First meeting of executive committee held, London, 30 July (*Times*, 31 July) Dr L T Bashford appointed superintendent of cancer research, and visited Germany to inquire into position of investigation in that country First annual meeting, 30 July, 1903 Address by Mr A J Balfour Beneficial effects of Rontgen rays on superficial cancer reported, no progress made in treatment of malignant growths About 78,000*l* received to July, 1905, including 20,000*l* contributed by Mr W Waldorf Astor President, the prince of Wales Offices, Examination hall, Victoria embankment
Radium (*which see*) reported to be used successfully in the treatment of cancer and lupus during 1903
Important discoveries of the origin and nature of cancer cells, communicated to the Royal Society by Professor Farmer and Messrs Moore and Walter, 10 Dec 1903, and by Drs Bashford and Murray 21 Jan 1904

CANDAHAR, a province of Afghanistan held by Duranis and Ghilzais Candahar, the capital, is said to have been founded by Alexander the Great (334–323 B C) After being subject to successive rulers of India it was made capital of Afghanistan by Ahmed Shah, 1747, but the seat of government was transferred to Cabul in 1774
Taken and held by the British 7 Aug 1839 to 22 May, 1842
Gen. Nott (with major Rawlinson and major Lane) defeated the Afghans near here Jan and June, ,,
The government of Candahar conferred on Shere Ali (a cousin of the late ameer Shere Ali), with the title of *Wali*, by the viceroy of India April, 1880

Shere Ali resigned and went to Calcutta in Dec 1880
After the disaster of Maiwand, 27 July, 1880, Candahar was held by British during the winter 1880-1
In the house of lords, on the earl of Lytton's motion to retain Candahar, 165 voted for its retention, 76 against 5 March, 1881
The house of commons, on Mr Stanhope's motion for retention, 336 voted against it, 216 for it, 24-26 March, ,,
Candahar evacuated by the British, 16-21 April ,,
Sirdar Kashim Khan (on behalf of Abdur rahman, ameer of Cabul) enters Candahar 16 April, ,,
Invasion of Ayoob Khan, he defeats the ameer's army at Karez i Atta, 26 July enters Candahar, 30 July, ,,
After a severe conflict, 22 Sept, the ameer enters Candahar 30 Sept ,,

See *Afghanistan*

CANDIA, the mediæval name (now disused) of Crete, of which Candia is the capital, an island in the Mediterranean Sea, mythically celebrated for its 100 cities, its centre Mount Ida, the laws of its king Minos, and its labyrinth to secure the Minotaur It was conquered by the Romans 68 B C Population estimated 1889, 210,000, 1897, 250 000, 1900, 301,577 (including 33,422 Mahometans)

Seized by the Saracens A D 823
Re taken by the Greeks 961
Sold to the Venetians Aug 1204
Rebelled reduced 1364
Gained by the Turks after a twenty four years siege during which about 30,000 men perished 1669
Ceded to the Egyptian pacha 1830
Restored to Turkey 1840
Insurrections suppressed 1841 by conciliation 1858
Persecution of the Christians 31 July, 1859
The Christians demand redress of grievances June 1866
They establish a sacred battalion 12 Aug
Publish an address to the powers protecting Greece 21 Aug ,,
The Cretan general assembly proclaim the abolition of the Turkish authority in Candia, and union with Greece 2 Sept ,
Commencement of hostilities the Turkish army commanded by Mustapha Pacha 11 Sept ,
Greeks victorious in several conflicts, Sept and Oct ,
The Greek steamer *Panhellenion* begins to convey volunteers &c to Candia Oct ,
Monastery of Arkadi besieged blown up by the defenders great loss on both sides 26 Nov ,,
Proposition of Austria Prussia, Italy and Switzerland to the sultan to give up Candia, 28 March declined 31 March 1867
Many defenceless villages said to be burnt June ,
Collective note from Russia and other powers urging the Porte to suspend hostilities 15 June ,,
Indecisive conflicts July ,,
The *Arkadi* Greek steamer, after running the blockade 22 times, landing Greek volunteers, and bringing away women and children, destroyed by the Turkish vessel *Izeddin* 19 Aug ,,
Assembly of delegates meet the vizier 22 Sept ,,
Insurrection subsides the grand vizier arrives, 28 Sept proclaims an amnesty, and promises reforms 5 Nov
Successful blockade running by the Greeks Omar Pasha, the Turkish general, resigns his command in the island Nov ,,
The delegates demands granted 11 Dec ,,
The war renewed (indecisive) Feb 1868
The *Petropaulakes* landed about 2500 men on opposite sides of the isle, 10 Dec, but failed in their attempt to unite after several skirmishes, in which they lost about 650 men, all surrendered (and were sent to Greece) 26 Dec ,,
The provisional government surrendered 30 Dec ,,
The new Turkish governor, Omer Fenizi, arrived, and the blockade ended 8 March, 1869
The 'Organic statute,' a scheme of reform, compiled about 1871
Insurrection announced, with provisional government about 20 Dec 1877
Union with Greece proclaimed, 31 Jan, decreed by a general assembly 11 Feb 1878
Insurrection unsubdued anarchy, Berlin treaty declares for enforcing legal and political reforms, 13 July, 1878
Pacification by Mukhtar Pasha through concession of self government, &c Oct ,,
The Pact of Halepa, drawn up under British influence, sanctioned by the Porte Nov ,,
Insurrection on account of religious difficulties, 8 Feb 1884
The christian notables appeal to the sultan for a christian governor, and to Greece and other powers for mediation about 1 March, ,
Photiades, reappointed governor for five years announced 6 March, ,,
Temporary disturbances order restored 1 6 May, 1887
Anarchy through party strife of Christians and Mahometans, May-June Turkish troops sent to Crete, 13 June, provisional government formed to restore order 13 June, 1889
Mahmoud Djellalleddin pasha Turkish commissioner, well received, agitation calmed by his inquiries, June 14 *et seq* An insurgent assembly demands a constituent assembly judicial reforms, and dismissal of the governor, the people neutral about 1 July, the sultan sends 20 000 T, 6 July, Mahmoud Djellalleddin pasha informs a deputation that their demands must be referred to the sultan 8 July, he is suddenly recalled, 8 July ,
Asserted influence of Greek agitators, 22 July insurrection increasing call for annexation to Greece, or British protection about 25 July, Djavad pasha arrives to take command of the troops 1 Aug ,,
Riza pasha appointed temporary governor, with extra powers for repressing disorder 4 Aug ,,
Fighting going on, villages burnt reported 5 Aug ,,
Note from the Greek government to the powers, urging intervention in Crete 6 Aug, they decline leaving the settlement to the Sultan 9-12 Aug, about 17 000 Turkish troops in Crete, reported 7 Aug ,,
Riza Pasha, the governor, recalled replaced by Shakir pasha who arrives with plenary powers, 13 Aug, proclaims martial law 14 Aug ,,
Partial submission of the insurgents, amnesty promised 17 Aug ,,
Tranquillity gradually restored by Turkish moderate firmness Sept ,,
The Notables address the sultan, thanking him for his good government 28 Jan 1890
Turkish circular to the great powers, reporting the pacification of Crete 6 March, amnesty except to 18 persons convicted of crimes announced 11 March,
Great return of refugees from Greece about 10 May ,
Djevad pasha appointed governor about 7 July, in room of Shakir pasha ,,
Mahmoud Djellalleddin pasha appointed governor (Djevad pasha having been made grand vizier) about 8 Sept 1891
Disturbances, several conflicts with the Turkish troops Oct *et seq* 1892
Turkhan pasha appointed governor, discontent among the people, reported 13 Aug 1894
Alexander Karatheodory pasha (a Christian) appointed governor March, 1895
Reforms demanded by the assembly, refusal of the Porte, reported 12 Nov ,,
Sanguinary conflict between Turkish troops and Cretans at Kampos 20 Nov ,,
Turkish troops defeated with heavy loss at Vryses, in Apokorona 10 Dec ,,
Reinforcements sent, prisoners released by request of the Greek consul, reported 26 Dec ,,
Renewed conflicts and murders between Turks and Christians, intervention of the Greek government, reported 23 Feb 1896
Karatheodory, gov general, resigns, 27 Feb, succeeded by Turkhan pasha 6 March, ,,
General amnesty proclaimed 18 March, ,,
Serious conflicts between Turks and Christians, many killed, reported 23 April, ,,
Krape, in the mountains of Sphakia, held by the Cretan reform committee, negotiations between the Greek government and the porte, reported, 7 May, ,,

Turkish garrison besieged at Vamos, 17 May, continued hostilities, siege raised by Abdullah pasha, the new governor 30 May, 1896
Turkhan pasha recalled 21 May, ,,
Massacre of Christians in Canea without provocation by the Turkish soldiery 24 May, ,,
H M S *Hood* and other foreign warships arrive, 26 May *et seq* ,,
Turkish troops burn and sack Tsivara and other villages, reported 1 June, ,,
Anarchy and destruction over the western portion of the island, increased excesses by the Turks, state of siege proclaimed, reported 4 June, ,,
Turkish troops defeated at Aghia 11 June, ,,
Galata and other villages looted and burnt by the Turks, 6–10 June subscriptions at Alexandria for relief of the sufferers June, ,,
Protest of the foreign consuls submitted to the governor gen 12 June, ,,
The Cretan relief committee at Athens appeal to the world for assistance 15 June, ,,
The Turkish proclamation promising reforms, etc, discredited, the Cretans demand securities, 19 June, ,,
Frequent encounters and massacres by Turkish troops, reported 19 21 June, ,,
Georgi Pasha Berovitch, prince of Samos, appointed governor general of Crete, reported 28 June, ,,
The Cretan committee issue a circular calling for a provisional government and union with Greece, 29 June, ,,
The powers recommend that the porte should grant a Christian governor general, the revival of the Halepa constitution, the immediate convocation of the assembly, and a general amnesty, all granted 3 July, ,,
The Christian deputies arrive at Canea 11 12 July, ,,
The assembly opened by the governor 13 July, ,,
Desultory fighting near Candia, Retimo, and other places July, ,,
Villages destroyed, 3 Aug, anarchy and rioting at Heraklion, 4 Aug, 30 000 Mahometans enter the town, flight of Christians 5–9 Aug ,,
Reform committee dissolved, new revolutionary assembly formed at Canea they profess submission to the premier and deputies, and await the action of the powers, reported 9 Aug ,,
The monastery of St John at Anopolis attacked and burnt, 32 men women, and children and 3 monks killed, churches and other villages burnt 8 Aug ,,
Zihni pasha, special commissioner, and Ibrahim pasha, military commander, arrive in Canea, 13 Aug ,,
Four Christian villages and two monasteries sacked, 11 Aug ,,
Greek officers and volunteers land on the W and E coasts 16 Aug *et seq* ,
Fighting at Tenedos in Candia reported 10 Aug ,,
Turkish troops besieged by Christians at Kasteli, reported 24 Aug ,,
The ambassador s scheme of reforms, political independence of the island, etc, Christian governor for 5 years to be appointed, accepted by the Porte, 25, 29 Aug, by the Cretan deputies, 1 Sept and by the insurgents 6 Sept ,,
Devastation and massacre at Platania, near Canea, reported 29 Aug ,,
New "organic statute comprising the scheme of reforms, promulgated 2 Sept ,,
Georgi Pasha Berovitch re appointed as the first Christian governor gen, reported 11 Sept ,,
Three villages looted and burnt in Monofatsi by armed Mahometans from Candia, reported, 27 Sept ,,
Saadeddin pasha, the sultan's envoy, recalled, through the remonstrances of the ambassadors, announced 15 Dec ,,
Organisation of temporary gendarmerie proceeding 13 Jan 1897
Anarchy and murders at Heraklion, Retimo, Galata, and Canea, villages burnt Jan –5 Feb ,,
Exodus of 5,000 refugees in foreign war vessels to the Piræus and Greek islands 6 7 Feb ,,
Canea desolate, 2 entire streets, the bishop s house and schools destroyed, 20 lives lost, fires suppressed by bluejackets from the British fleet, ,,
Major Bor appointed commandant of the gendarmerie, arrives and takes active measures, chief offices guarded by marines 7 Feb 1897
Mahometans capture rifles from the arsenal at Heraklion, panic among the Christians 7 Feb
Desperate fight at Kisamo Kasteli, women and children killed, 22 Mahometans killed 7 Feb ,,
H M S *Revenge*, flagship of rear admiral Harris, arrives at Retimo and H M S *Trafalgar* at Heraklion, conflicts at Sitia, villages burnt and eastern districts blockaded by Christians, reported 9 10 Feb ,,
Mahometans plunder Heraklion 11 Feb ,,
Desultory fighting, flotilla of torpedo boats, under prince George of Greece, arrives at Canea, 12 Feb ,,
Halepa declared neutral territory by the Cretan insurgents and the foreign consuls, announced, 12 Feb ,,
Georgi Pasha Berovitch, governor gen, resigns to Mushavir Ismail Bey, and takes refuge on the Russian flagship off Halepa, 13 Feb, Ibrahim pasha, military gov, also resigns 14 Feb ,
The Greek consuls leave Canea and other places, Canea bombarded by the Christians, frequent conflicts, with much bloodshed 14 Feb ,,
Naval occupation of Canea, Heraklion, and Retimo by the allied powers, the Greek commodore called on to withdraw 15 Feb ,
Greek forces, under col Vassos, land at Kumbari, fighting reported near Heraklion 15 Feb ,
Col Vassos issues a proclamation in name of king George, the fort of Aghia [illegible] and captured, 400 Mahometans taken prisoners, two Greek officers killed 16 Feb ,
The Porte appeals to the powers to intervene 16 Feb ,,
The Italian admiral, on behalf of the powers warns the Greek commodore that any attack on sea ports will be repelled by force, the Greek armament concurs and the Greek consulate [illegible] opened, the Greek army remains in the interior, 17 Feb ,,
Massacre of prisoners at Sitia by Christians 18 Feb
Photiades Karatheodery pasha made governor and Saadeddin pasha military commander, Turkey preparing for war 18 Feb ,
Massacre of 104 Mahometans at Sarakina in Selino, including 23 women [illegible] children, reported, [illegible] 18 Feb ,,
The Greek army attacks the Turkish outposts at Platania, the tower of Bu[illegible]ture by the Greeks, 7 Greeks killed, rep[illegible] 1 Feb ,,
The foreign consuls reject the proclamation of col Vassos concerning the annexation of Crete by Greece 18 Feb ,,
Circular note from lord Salisbury to the powers recommending occupy for Crete, announced, 18 Feb ,,
Col Vassos proclaims [illegible] occupation of Crete by Greece at Retimo and Candia 20 Feb ,,
Insurgents take possession of the heights above Halepa, and are fired on from the Turkish outposts and bombarded by the foreign squadron, 21 Feb, 3 men killed (Turks afterwards declared to be the aggressors) constant firing kept up by the Turks on the insurgents and on the Greek outposts at Platania but not returned, 22, 23 Feb ,,
Turks and Mahometans (2,000) besieged at Candano Feb ,,
Seven days armistice agreed to in Selino 22 Feb ,,
The zone of protection under the powers extended, 25 Feb ,,
The Christians blockaded at Hierapetra, liberated by the Italian warship *Etna*, announced 25 Feb ,,
Sharp fight at Malaxa and near Retimo with bloodshed 27, 28 Feb ,,
Union with Greece demanded by the insurgents, Tewfik pasha, new military governor, arrives, 28 Feb ,,
Fort Stavros captured by the Cretans, 3,000 Turks prisoners, reported 1 March, ,,
Mutiny of the Turkish gendarmerie at Canea suppressed, Suleiman Bey (col) and 2 others killed, 2 March, ,,

Collective and identical note from the powers in forming the Greek government of their decision to give autonomy to Crete under Turkish suzerainty, and withdrawal of the Greek forces within 6 days demanded 2 March, 1897
The Greek government declines to accede to the request of the powers 8 March, ,,
Death of Mgr Timotheos, archbishop of Candia on landing at the Piræus, 2 March, state funeral, 3 March, ,,
Declaration of neutrality and unanimity by the foreign admirals 4 March, ,,
Turkish outrages continue 8 March ,,
Col Vassos ordered by his government to avoid conflicts desultory fighting at Akrotiri, on the east coast, Greeks ordered to quit Canea, 8 March, ,,
Sir A Biliotti, British consul, with a mixed foreign force under capt Rainer of H M S *Rodney* rescues the besieged Mahometans (about 2 000) in Candano 9 March, ,,
Greek volunteers (500) landed 11 March, ,,
The fortress of Spinalonga bombarded by insurgents and Greeks 12 March, ,,
The interior of Crete held by Greeks and insurgents, Mahometans rescued by detachments from the warships from Kisamo Kasteli 14 March ,,
International gendarmerie disbanded, col Bor leaves Canea 15 March, ,,
The Greek fleet leaves Cretan waters 16 March, ,,
Autonomy proclaimed in Crete 17 March, ,,
Col Cheriside appointed British military commissioner in Crete 17 March, ,,
Blockade of the island by the six powers, begun 21 March, the Greek government protests 26 March, ,,
Conflicts near Candia, Malaxa, and Retimo, 16–23 March, ,,
British and foreign troops landed 23–24 March, ,,
Desperate fighting between Turks and insurgents at Malaxa, Malaxa bombarded by the foreign fleet 25 March, ,,
Turkish troops fire on a body of insurgents with a flag of truce 28 March ,,
Fort Butsunaria occupied by a foreign contingent, 29 March, ,,
Desultory fighting near Retimo and Canea, insurgents driven back, 2 killed by the foreign bombardment Fort Izedin occupied by a foreign contingent, villages burnt by Turkish troops, 30, 31 March, ,,
Mahometans attack the insurgents near Canea, and are afterwards disarmed by European troops, 3–4 April, ,,
Turks repulsed near Retimo 5 April, ,,
Fruitless negotiations 8–18 April, ,,
Insurgents bombarded by the warships at Kisamo Kasteli, refugees taken away by foreign ships, 9 April, ,,
Insurgents bombarded by the Turkish warships, kalyves destroyed 15 April, ,,
Bashi bozouks disarmed at Canea 15 April, ,,
Relaxation of the blockade, 05,000 persons in receipt of relief 24–28 April, ,,
Greek army recalled, leaves 9–26 May, ,,
Insurgents retire after a severe conflict with Bashi bozouks at Elia, major Mustapha bey killed, 9–26 May, ,,
Insurgents gradually disarming May, ,,
Mahomedan raid from Candia, Christian village burnt, 14 persons killed 29 May, ,,
The insurgents institute a provisional government, reported 2 June, ,,
Mahomedan outrages on Christians near Candia, Kani Kasteli and other places burnt, many killed, 22–25 June, another raid 7 July, ,,
The Christian delegates style their body at Armeni the "General insurrectionary assembly of Cretans, Dr Sphakianaki president, and present a document to the foreign admirals announcing their constitution 14 July, ,,
Conflicts between Bashi bozouks and Christians reported 13 July, ,,
Mahometan outrages, murders, &c 15, 16 July, ,,
Mahometans prohibited from carrying arms, 16 July, 20 arrested and taken on board five European ships 18 July, ,,
Djevad pasha arrives as military commander at Canea 24 July, ,,
An assembly of deputies proclaim their acceptance of autonomy 1 Aug , notified to the admirals, Nov 1897
An international commission appointed as a court of summary jurisdiction for the island, reported 15 Aug , M Vandenbrook (France) president, 21 Aug ,,
The porte protests to the powers against the commission, announced 21 Sept ,,
Suda placed under the jurisdiction of capt Amoretti, reported 26 Sept ,,
Col Schaffer chosen by the powers as gov general of Crete, reported 22 Oct , opposed by the porte, 27 Oct , and dropped 29 Nov ,,
International court holds its first sitting at Canea, 3 Nov ,,
Appeal from the Cretan assembly to the powers for relief from tribute to the sultan through poverty, reported 6 Dec , again 27 Dec ,,
Perivolaki besieged by insurgents to avenge a murder reported 8 Dec ,,
Great excitement in Canea through the murder of a Christian merchant, 13 Dec , public funeral, 15 Dec ,,
International committee of consuls agree to Bozo Petrovitch (Montenegrin), proposed as governor, about 19 Dec 1897, rejected, prince George of Greece proposed by Russia, Great Britain and France, 29 Dec opposed by the sultan, Germany, and Austria, Jan 1898 (deferred)
Distress in the island increasing Dec ,,
Fifteen Christians killed by an ambuscade of Bashi bozouks announced 28 Dec ,,
The Cretan assembly address a memorial to the powers against the ambassadors proposals for the government of the island Jan 1898
Candia pillaged by Bashi bozouks, reported 20 Jan , 20 of them taken prisoners and embarked on H M S *Hood*, Edhem pasha appointed governor of Candia in consequence of the protests of the admirals 23 Jan ,,
Memorial from the Cretan assembly respecting the raids, &c , to the admirals 24 Jan ,,
Mahomedan raids at Retimo, and great distress, reported 31 Jan ,,
Refugees (506) starving near Candia, relief afforded by officers and men of H M S *Anson* Feb ,,
German and Austrian troops withdrawn from Canea 16 March and 12 April ,,
Turkish cordon removed from Canea, outposts taken by international troops, 2 April, peaceable meetings of Christians and Mahometans at markets instituted by Sir A Biliotti, near Candia, under British protection 6 April *et seq* ,,
The admirals decide that the island shall be divided into 4 provinces under the 4 powers, 10 April, military tribunals instituted May, ,,
Modus vivendi committee of the national assembly, under supervision of the admirals, carries on the government, June, the porte protests against the provisional *régime* arranged by the 4 powers (the Cretan assembly to govern the interior and the admirals the coast towns), 8 July, ,,
British troops attacked in Candia by Mahometans and Turkish troops dissatisfied with the measures taken by the admirals, 4 hours fighting, lieut Robt Haldane and 12 British soldiers and marines killed, 42 (6 mortally) wounded, about 500 Christians massacred, 29 Bashi Bozouks and 4 Turkish soldiers killed, Mr L A Calocherino, British vice consul, and his servants, massacred, the town looted and set fire to by Bashi Bozouks, 6 Sept , foreign consulates looted and burnt, 7 Sept , Edhem pasha, the governor held responsible for the massacre by his inaction (succeeded by col Chevki, 29 Sept), foreign reinforcements landed, martial law proclaimed, 9 Sept ,,
Two British soldiers murdered by Bashi Bozouks, 10 Sept ,,
Adm Noel (K C M G , Nov) in H M S *Revenge*, arrives, 12 Sept , British ultimatum surrender of ringleaders, Turkish disarmament, &c , 13 Sept , demands acceded to, reinforcements arrive, 14 Sept , prisoners transferred to British warships, 16 Sept , a stringent ultimatum despatched to the sultan by the four powers 5 Oct ,

accepted, 16, 20 Oct , 17 murderers hanged at Candia by British authority, 19, 29 Oct , 7 Nov , 2 shot, 22 Nov , others sentenced to life im prisonment 30 Nov 1898
Turkish troops evacuate the island 19 Oct.–Nov ,,
Exodus of Mahometans 7 Nov ,,
Ismail Bey, ex-civil gov gen of Crete, leaves, 11 Nov ,,
General peace and order, British administration in Candia and 6 provinces very successful, 21 Nov ,,
Internat court-martial opened at Candia, 3 Turks sentenced to death 21 Nov ,,
Prince George of Greece appointed by the 4 powers high commissioner of Crete for 3 years under the sultan s suzerainty, 26 Nov , agreed to by the porte 7 Dec ,,
Sir A Biliotti returns to Candia from a tour of the 6 provinces under British governors, 1 Dec ,,
Mahometan petition to the queen, begging for British protection, and that sir H Chermside may remain 6 Dec ,,
Blockade of Crete abolished 5 Dec ,,
The executive committee resign, their demands being granted 7 Dec. ,,
Prince George well received at Canea , the Christians express gratitude to England and the queen 21 Dec ,,
Prince George visits the mosque, 22 Dec , lays the foundation stone of new Christian schools (given by the czar) at Canea 26 Dec ,,
Adm sir Gerard Noel presented with an address of gratitude , leaves 27 Dec ,,
Commission appointed to draw up a constitution, inaugural meeting, prince George presides, 12 Jan 1899
Sir Edward Law (financier) received by the prince at Canea 9 Jan ,,
Prince George warmly received at Retimo, *fetes*, &c , visits the monastery of Arcadi , opens 2 new schools 21, 22, 23 Jan ,,
Prince George opens the assembly , new constitu tion voted , M Sphakianaki elected president, 20, 21 Feb ,,
Great decrease in crime and contraband trade March, ,,
Amnesty granted to political offenders (between 16 Sept 1896 and 9 Dec 1898), with some exceptions April, ,,
M de Bloney, a Swiss, financial adviser to prince George, arrives 8 April, ,,
Loan of 9,000,000 drachma, 3 per cent , voted by the assembly, reported 27 April, ,,
The princess of Wales visits Crete 27 30 April, ,,
The first administrative (autonomous) council (4 Christians and 1 Mahometan) formed 30 April, ,,
Prince George visits Candia , festivities, &c , 12 14 May he returns to Halepa after a success ful tour in the Retimo district 21 May, ,,
Mahometan emigration continues May, ,,
Cretan exploration fund formed , prince George patron , excavations under the direction of Messrs Evans and Hogarth (British school at Athens), the palace of Minos at Knossos and the "Labyrinth (about 2,000 B C) discovered, &c May *et seq* ,,
The British resign, 21 July , Cretan government begins at Candia, 24 July , the Russians evacuate Retimo 27 July, ,,
Queen of Greece welcomed at Canea, 19 Sept 5 Oct ,,
Anniversary of prince George s arrival in Crete, celebrated 21 Dec ,,
Prince George visits Europe to negotiate for union with Greece, Oct 1900 , returns 15 Dec 1900
Union with Greece rejected by the powers, 22 Feb 1901
M Venezelo, councillor, suggests a temporary prin cipality in Crete , is dismissed from office, April, ,,
Prince George opens the assembly , resolution appealing for union with Greece passed by the chamber, 31 May , again refused by the powers, the *status quo* to be maintained 18 June, ,,
Further excavations the palace of Phæstos in the south revealed 1900–1901
Prince George re-appointed high commissioner for 3 years 15 Dec ,,
Three years' excavations at Knossos completed , another Mycenæan palace discovered near Phæstos . . 24 May, 1902
Four Mussulman boatmen murdered at Sphakia, reported 9 June, 1902
Elections give the government a majority, early April, 1903
Further discoveries at Knossos reported, 11 April, ,,
Union with Greece again appealed for by the chamber of deputies 4 May, ,,
Mr Arthur Evans, of the Cretan Exploration fund, reports the unearthing near Knossos of the remains of a great mausoleum, unique of its kind , probably the grave of one of the last Minoan kings, April , further discoveries, including the sanctuary of the Dictæan Zeus, in May, 1904
17 friends and relatives of M Malintrebos, who was sentenced in May to 15 months imprison ment for using disrespectful language about prince George, force open the doors of the town hall of Lakkos and tear down the national flag, mid July, ,,
Protecting powers, France, Italy, Great Britain, and Russia, in reply to representations made by Prince George of Greece in his tour to the chief European courts in favour of the annexation of Crete by Greece, intimate that they will not tolerate the annexation of Crete by any power without the consent of the inhabitants, but express willingness to withdraw the European guards and permit Cretan authorities to impose higher dues 21 Feb 1905
Insurgents at Therisso set up a national assembly with a president, who announces to the foreign consuls, the union of Crete with Greece Prince George issues a proclamation to the Cretan people deploring the revolutionary movement, and declaring that it will impair the national interests of the island In a further proclamation the Prince appeals to the revolutionaries at Therisso to lay down their arms 30 March, ,,
National festival celebrated throughout Crete with great enthusiasm, increase of the unionist move ment, sharp conflict at Candano between insur gents and gendarmes, 3 persons wounded , another fight at Apokorona . . 7 April, ,,
Cretan assembly meets 20 April, ,,
The high commissioner, opening the third session of the Cretan assembly, refers to the inability of the powers to modify at present the political *status* of Crete, adding that the insurgent movement "may injure the national cause of a clever and virtuous people After departure of the prince the assembly passes a resolution proclaiming the union of Crete with Greece , president at once submits the resolution to the prince at the palace, 20 April, ,,
Declaration of the assembly evokes great enthu siasm in the island, Greek flag is flown on many buildings in Canea and Candia 21 April, ,,
Conference at Rome between Italian foreign minister and the British, French, and Russian ambassadors results in a declaration that in pre sent circumstances the annexation of Crete to Greece cannot be permitted 24 April, ,,
Cretan chamber passes a resolution abiding by its decree of union , insurgents propose to establish a provisional government in the interior and to levy taxes 25 April, ,,
Conflict at Bukolies, in which 3 gendarmes, 2 in surgents, and 4 unarmed peasants are killed Authorities informed by consuls that they must replace the Cretan flag on the public buildings , on their refusal, the international troops replace flags at Canea 28 April, ,,
Insurgents occupy Castelli on the N coast between Retimo and Candia and seize the customs house, 5 May, ,,
Prince George declares the one issue to the situa tion is union with Greece Chamber issues an appeal to the Cretans stating that they will endeavour to persuade the powers that the solu tion of the Cretan question is union with Greece, 24 May, ,,
Cretan chamber passes a resolution again appealing to the powers to assent to the union of the the island with Greece, and temporarily suspends its sittings , detachments of British troops sent to various points to restore order . end May, ,,

Prince George's advisers tender their resignations, on the ground that the denial of union with Greece renders government impossible, resignations not accepted, reported 26 June, 1905
See *Greece*

Serious engagement lasting many hours between the insurgents and Russian troops, Russians occupy village of Platania 30 June, ,,

Insurgents in the district of Retimo besiege Russian detachments in the villages of Margarites and Rustika, skirmish near Arkhanaes between insurgents and British troops, supporting the Cretan *gendarmerie* in a search for arms 12 July, ,,

Consuls issue proclamation giving the insurgents 15 days to lay down their arms, an amnesty being granted to all who conform within that time, martial law to be applied if necessary in the case of non submission subsequent meeting of consuls and insurgents, who justify their armed movement and insist on the modification of the political status in the direction of union with Greece, and declare they will only yield to force, 15 July, ,,

Chamber reduces salaries, abolishes unnecessary posts, and dismisses the Italian *gendarmerie* officers mid July, ,,

Martial law proclaimed in the British section 31 July, ,,
See *Greece* and *Addenda*

CANDLEMAS DAY, 2 Feb is kept in the church in memory of the purification of the Virgin, who presented the infant Jesus in the Temple From the number of candles lit (it is said in memory of Simeon's song, *Luke* II 32, "a Light to lighten the Gentiles," &c), this festival was called Candlemas, as well as the Purification Its origin is ascribed by Bede to pope Gelasius in the 5th century, by others to the Roman emperor Justinian, 541 Some antiquarians trace a connection between the Christian festival with the great feast of expiation and purification called *Februa*, held 15 Feb in ancient Rome The practice of lighting the churches was forbidden by order of council, 2 Edw VI 1548, but is still continued in the church of Rome Candlemas is a Scotch quarter-day

CANDLES The Roman candles were composed of string surrounded by wax, or dipped in pitch Splinters of wood fatted were used for light among the lower classes in England, about 1300 Wax candles were little used, and dipped candles were usually burnt The Wax Chandlers' company was incorporated 1483 Mould candles are said to be the invention of the sieur Le Brez, of Paris Spermaceti candles are of modern manufacture The Chinese make candles from wax obtained from the candleberry-tree (*myrica cerifera*) The duty upon candles made in England, imposed in 1709, amounted to about 500,000*l* annually when it was repealed in 1831 Improvements in the manufacture of stearine candles, due to the researches on oils and fats by Chevreul, 1811-23 He died 9 April, 1889, aged 102 The plaited wick introduced by Cambacères 1825, improved by Wilson 1844, did away with snuffing. At Price's manufactory at Lambeth, the principles involved in many patents are carried into execution; including those of Gwynne (1840), Jones and Price (1842), and Wilson in 1844, for candles which require no snuffing When tallow was high in price palm and cocoa-nut oils were for a time extensively used The discovery of paraffin by Dr James Young, 1847-50, introduced a material which has practically superseded all others Price's patent candle company, established 1847, incorporated by act of parliament 1848 and 1857, have the largest candle-making works in the world In 1870 the manufacture of candles from a mineral substance named *ozokerit* began *Ceresine* in vogue, 1905.

CANDLESTICKS (or *lamp-stands*) with seven branches were regarded as emblematical of the priest's office, and were engraven on their seals, cups, and tombs Bezaleel made "a candlestick of pure gold" for the tabernacle, B C 1491 (*Exod* XXXVII 17) Candlesticks were used in Britain in the days of king Edgar, 959 ("silver candelabra and gilt candelabra well and honourably made")

CANDY or **KANDY** (Ceylon), was taken by a British detachment, 20 Feb 1803, who capitulated 23 June following, on account of its unhealthiness, and many were treacherously massacred at Colombo, 26 June The war was renewed in Oct 1814, the king was made prisoner by general Brownrigg, 19 Feb 1815, and the sovereignty was vested in Great Britain, 2 March, 1815 Candy has many objects of interest, among these are the governor's house, one of the finest structures in Ceylon, and the Buddhist temple, "the palace of the tooth," containing, it is said, a tooth of Gautauma the Buddha, the most sacred spot in the Buddhist world

CANICULAR PERIOD, see *Dog-star*

CANNÆ (Apulia) Here, on 2 Aug 216 B C, Hannibal with 50,000 Africans, Gauls, and Spaniards, defeated Æmilius Paulus and Terentius Varro, with 88,000 Romans, and their allies This great army was nearly annihilated, the far greater part being slain on the field, including the consul Æmilius Paulus, his chief officers, above 80 senators, with many other persons of high rank Hannibal is said to have lost about 6,000 men The other consul, Varro, who had escaped with some cavalry, conducted himself with so much discretion and firmness after the battle, that the senate, instead of blaming him for the defeat, thanked him for not despairing of the Roman Commonwealth

CANNES, a fashionable watering place and seaport of France, in the department of Alpes-Maritimes, situated on a bay of the Mediterranean (22 miles N W of Nice) Founded by the Romans between *Via Aurelia* and the sea Held as a fief by the convent of the Lérins during the middle ages In 1580 it was devastated by the great plague, and during the religious wars it was sacked by the duke of Savoy Napoleon landed at Cannes on his return from Elba, 1815. Its rise as a watering place is due to lord Brougham, who in 1834 selected Cannes as a health resort The duke of Albany died at the Villa Nevada, 28 March, 1884, and the late queen Victoria visited Cannes in 1887 to inspect the Albert Memorial church of St George of England, built in memory of the prince During the winter it is frequented by visitors of all nationalities Population, 19,385

CANNIBAL, an Indian term, thought to be a form of Carribal, as Columbus, in 1493, found the Caribs of the West Indies gross cannibals *Anthropophagi* (man-eaters) are mentioned by Homer and Herodotus, and the practice still exists in some of the South Sea Islands and other savage countries For *Magnonette* case, see *Wrecks*, 1884 Superstitious cannibalism practised in Hayti, 1884

A number of Melanesian labourers said to have killed and eaten the entire crew of a ship conveying them to Apia, Navigators Island Dec 1886
Lieut. de Magnée and party reported to have been killed and eaten by cannibals at Port Boni, 14 June, 1902

CANNING ADMINISTRATION * The illness of lord Liverpool, Feb , led to the formation of this administration, 24-30 April, 1827 Mr Canning died 8 Aug following see *Goderich*

George Canning *first lord of the treasury and chancellor of the exchequer*
Earl of Harrowby, *president of the council*
Duke of Portland *lord privy seal*
Viscount Dudley, Viscount Goderich, and Mr Sturges Bourne, *foreign colonial and home secretaries*
W W Wynn, *president of the India board*
Wm Huskisson *board of trade*
Lord Palmerston, *secretary at war*
Lord Bexley, *chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster*
Duke of Clarence *lord high admiral*
Lord Lyndhurst *lord chancellor, &c*
Marquis of Lansdowne *without office, afterwards home secretary*
Earl of Carlisle, *woods and forests*

CANNON Gibbon describes a cannon employed by Mahomet II at the siege of Adrianople, 1453, see *Artillery*

The first cannon cast in England was by Hugget at Uckfield Sussex 1543
Mons Meg a large cannon (above 13 ft long 20 inches calibre) in Edinburgh castle said to have been cast at Mons in Hainault in 1486 but more probably forged at Castle Douglas Galloway by three brothers named M Kim and presented by them to James II at the siege of Thrieve castle 1455 It was removed to London 1754 but at the request of sir Walter Scott, restored to Edinburgh 1829
A cannon of Mahomet II dated 1464 presented to the British government by the sultan of Turkey and placed in the Artillery Museum Woolwich, 1868
Mookh e Maedan an Indian bronze gun of Beejapoor, calibre 23 inches 17th century
At Ehrenbreitstein castle opposite Coblentz on the Rhine, is a cannon eighteen feet and a half long, a foot and a half in diameter in the bore and three feet four inches in the breech the ball for it weighs 180lb and its charge of powder 94lb It was made by one Simon 1529
In Dover castle is a brass gun (called queen Elizabeth s pocket pistol) 24 feet long, a present from Charles V to Henry VIII
Fine specimens in the Tower of London
A leathern cannon fired three times in the King's park, Edinburgh *Phillips* 23 Oct 1788
The Turkish piece now in St James s park, was taken by the French at Alexandria but was retaken and placed in the park March 1803
Messrs Horsfall s monster wrought iron gun was completed in May, 1856, at Liverpool Its length is 15 feet 10 inches, and its weight 21 tons 17 cwt 1 qr 14lb Its cost was 3500*l* With a charge of 25lb it struck a target 2000 yards distance It has been since presented to government
Rifled ordnance committee appointed 20 Aug 1858
Great improvements made in the construction of cannon by Messrs Whitworth, Mallet Armstrong and others Mr Wm G Armstrong knighted 18 Feb 1859
He had been working for four years on gun making, and had succeeded in producing "a *breech-loading* rifled wrought-iron gun of great durability and of extreme lightness, combining a great extent of range and extraordinary accuracy The range of a 32 lb gun, charged with 5lb of powder, was a little more than 5 miles The accuracy of the Armstrong gun is said at equal distances to be fifty-seven times more than that of our common artillery, which it greatly exceeded also in destructive effects The government engaged the services of sir W Armstrong for ten years (commencing with 1855) for 20,000*l*, as consulting engineer of rifled ordnance 22 Feb 1859
A parliamentary committee on ordnance was appointed 20 Feb , and reported 23 July 1860
His gun said to be very effective in the attack on the Chinese forts at Taku 21 Aug ,,
Mr Whitworth s guns and rifles greatly commended, 1860-70
An *American* cannon weighing 35 tons, stated to be the largest in the world cast 1860
Great endeavours made to improve the construction of cannon to counterbalance the strength given to ships of war by iron plates Trials at Shoeburyness, Essex 1862
Targets of the thickness of the iron sides of the *Warrior*, three 5 inch plates of wrought iron bolted together pierced three times by 156lb shot from an Armstrong gun smooth bore 300lb muzzle loaded with charges of 40lb of powder twice and once of 50lb 8 April, ,,
The Horsfall gun mentioned above with a charge of 75lb of powder and a shot of 270lb smashed a Warrior target 16 Sept ,,
Mr Whitworth s shells sent through 5½ inch iron plates and wood work behind 12 Nov ,
Sir W Armstrong resigned his appointment 5 Feb 1863
Clark s target destroyed 7 July ,,
Armstrong s gun Big Will tried and pronounced to be perfect weight 22 tons length 15 feet range with shot weighing 510lb , 748 to 4187 yards 19 Nov ,
Reed s target tried successfully 8 Dec ,
The competitive trial between the Armstrong and Whitworth guns began 1 April 1864
Iron plate commission experiments close 4 Aug ,,
Capt Palliser afterwards sir W , by experiment has shown that iron shot cast in cold iron moulds instead of hot sand is much harder, and equals steel he also suggested the lining cast iron guns with wrought iron casts, which is stated to be successful
He received 24 000*l* from the government, besides other remuneration ,,
The competitive trials of Armstrong s and Whitworth s cannon upon the *Alfred* target-ship at Portsmouth closed 15 Nov ,,
"Hercules target 4 ft 2 in thick, 11½ inches of iron resists 300 pounders June 1865
National Artillery Association (see *Artillery*) ,,
Duel between the *Bellerophon*, with a 12½ ton 9 inch rifled naval service gun with steel bolts (250 lb) and powder charge of 48lb and the single gun turret of the *Royal Sovereign* by capt Cowper Coles the equilibrium of the turret base undisturbed by any amount of pounding 15 June 1866
At Shoeburyness Palliser s chilled metal shot (250lb) by 43lb of powder in a 9 inch muzzle loading wrought iron Woolwich rifle gun, is sent through a target of 8 inches rolled iron 18 inches teak, and ¾ inch iron, and about 20 feet beyond 13 Sept ,,
[His patent is dated 27 May 1863 Mr James Nasmyth had previously suggested the use of chilled iron]
Many experiments made with cannon and targets at Shoeburyness 1867
The American 15 inch naval gun with a cast iron spherical shot 453lb greatly damages an 8 inch target other experiments at Shoeburyness, 23 July ,,
Continued experiments at Shoeburyness, Plymouth model fort, with 15 inch solid shield plates, tried with 23 ton gun of 12-inch bore, bearing 600lb Palliser shot exterior of fort destroyed interior intact –the 10-inch English gun shown to be superior to American and Prussian great guns 16 24 June, 1868
Capt Moncrieff's protected barbette gun-carriage (in which the recoil is utilized for reloading), tried at Shoeburyness and proved successful . 2 Oct ,,
Contest at Shoeburyness the iron targets of Brown of Sheffield, resist the Whitworth guns, 2 March, 1870
Palliser shot said to have failed in the *Hercules* 20 Jan ,,

* George Canning was born 11 April, 1770 became foreign secretary in the Portland administration, 1807 fought a duel with ld Castlereagh and resigned, 1809 president of the India board in 1820, disapproved of the queen's trial and resigned in 1821 appointed governor-general of India in 1822, soon after foreign secretary till 1827, when he became premier He died 8 Aug same year

"Woolwich Infant, 35 tons largest gun then ever made length 16 feet 3 inches formed of a steel tube with coiled breech piece designed to fire a 700lb projectile, with 120lb charge made at Woolwich in 1870 when tried in Dec 1871, the inner tube cracked others made 1872

Duel between the *Hotspur* (with 25 ton 12 inch rifle gun, heaviest afloat, with Palliser's 600lb shot, and 85lb of powder), and the *Glatton* iron clad, whose turret plates successfully resisted the attack (animals in the turret uninjured), 5 July, ,,

Col Moncrieff's hydro pneumatic carriage for artillery invented about April, the principle claimed by sir Wm Armstrong for hydraulic machine, 11 Nov ,,

Woolwich Infant —Experimental gun constructing at Woolwich 80 tons, 27 feet long, for 1650 lb shot, 300 lb of powder May, 1874

81 ton gun tried at Woolwich shot 1250 lb, 190 lb of powder, 12 men rammed in the charge, shot penetrated 50 feet of sand tried successfully 18 Sept 1875, 24 26 July, with 370 lb of powder, 4 Aug 1876

Gen von Uchatius's steel bronze cannon making at Vienna, Sept 1875 reported successful Sept ,,

Sir Wm Armstrong's 100-ton gun for Italy tried successfully at Spezzia, 2000 lb shot and 330 lb powder 21 Oct. ,,

81 ton (or 80-ton) gun tried at Shoeburyness for sea range, with 1760 lb Palliser shell, 27 Sept *et seq* 1876 and 1 Feb 1877

Four 100 ton guns by Armstrong ordered by government March, 1878

A 100-ton gun tried at Woolwich, 13 June, finally proved 16 July, 1879

Great guns by Krupp successfully tried at Meppen, Hanover 5 8 Aug ,,

[He has supplied thousands of cannon to different governments, he died, aged 77, 14 July, 1887]

Breech loading cannon ordered to be made Dec ,,

Experiments with the 38 ton *Thunderer* gun (see *Nasty* 1879), 9 Dec 1879, exploded when double charged 3 Feb 1880

One of Armstrong's 100-ton guns in the *Duilio* near Naples exploded 6 March, ,,

A Krupp gun, of 130 tons cast for Italy Oct. 1884

Mr Hiram Stevens Maxim's machine gun, in which the recoil is utilised for reloading and refiring until the store of ammunition is exhausted (described in "Nature, 5 March, 1885) ,,

Sir Wm Armstrong's 111 ton gun tried at Woolwich, length 43 ft 8 in, charge 960 lbs of gunpowder, weight of projectile 1800 lbs, range of about 8 miles June, 1887

Manufacture of guns largely removed from Woolwich about 56 per cent transferred to private firms announced Nov 1888

Zalinski gun for the projection of dynamite adopted by the United States for coast defence, Feb 1889, by the British Government Feb 1890

The Graydon torpedo projector announced March, 1889

Messrs Krupp of Essen make a gun weighing 270 000 lbs, for Cronstadt, reported 10 March, 1890

Lieut James W Graydon late of U S Navy, invents the Graydon dynamite gun, in which dynamite shells are discharged by means of condensed air, the force of the dynamite being moderated by means of non conductors of heat, one of these guns manufactured by Messrs Faunten & Co, of Birmingham Jan 1891

The Maxim Nordenfelt Gun Company: Mr Thorsten Nordenfelt, on appeal, he is prohibited carrying on business 18 Dec 1892

The Giffard gun, in which the propelling agent is liquefied carbonic acid gas, the invention of M Paul Giffard, a French engineer, the gas is said to be cheaply manufactured, liquefied, and stored, many experiments on the continent reported successful, 1889-90, M Giffard exhibited and discharged rifles, illustrating his inventions in London before a number of distinguished persons 18 July, tried at Nottingham 3 May, 1893

The Hotchkiss Ordnance Company, registered 1887, their weapons were used with effect in suppressing the Indian revolt in the United States, Dec 1890, one of their improved guns successfully tried at Exeter . . 12 April, 1897

Messrs Vickers, Sons, and Maxim (Limited), new quick firing gun tried successfully at Eynsford, lord Roberts and others present 6 June, 1898

The Colt machine quick firing gun tried at Rumney mede, duke of Cambridge present 20 July, 1899

Death of lord Armstrong, aged 90 . 27 Dec 1900

See *Artillery*, 1903, *et seq*

CANOE. In the "Rob Roy" a very lightly constructed canoe, "giving the pleasure of a yacht without the expense," Mr J Macgregor, in 1865, travelled about a thousand miles on the rivers and lakes of Europe His second cruise was on the Baltic He explored the Suez canal, Nov, and the rivers of Syria, Dec 1868, and the canals and lakes of Holland in the summer of 1871 The "Octoroon" (16 feet long, 23 inches broad) crossed the Channel from Boulogne to Dover, in 11 hours, 19 Aug 1867 The Royal canoe club founded, 1866 The prince of Wales president, 1876

Mr Fowler crossed from Boulogne to Sandgate standing in an india rubber twin canoe (the *Podoscaphe*), in 12 hours 19 Aug 1878

M Felix Cauchois crossed from Dover to Calais in a canoe 14 ft long and 2 ft wide 9, 10 Sept 1900

An ancient Irish canoe, 52 ft long, found in a bog near Tuam end Dec 1901

CANON, a piece of music in two or more parts, imitating each other "Non nobis, Domine," by Birde (died 1523) is an early specimen

CANON OF SCRIPTURE, see *Bible*

CANONBURY TOWER, Islington, N London, relic of ancient priory, built by Prior Bolton, of the order of St John of Jerusalem, said to have been visited by queen Elizabeth

CANONICAL HOURS, see *Breviary*

CANONISATION of pious men and martyrs as saints, was instituted by pope Leo III, 800 *Tallent* Every day in the calendar is now a saint's day The first canonisation by papal authority was of St Udalricus, Ulric, in 993 Previously canonisation was the act of the bishops and people *Henault* On 8 June, 1862, the pope canonised 27 Japanese, who had been put to death on 5 Feb 1597, near Nagasaki, and 25 others, on 29 June, 1867 Among persons canonised by pope Pius IX in Oct 1872, was the late queen of Naples Sir Thomas More, Bishop John Fisher, and others were canonised, Jan 1887 See *Popes*, 1881 Francis Xavier Binachi of the Order of the Barnabites canonised, 22 Jan 1893 Anthony Zaccaria, born 1502, died 1539, founder of the Barnabites, and Peter Fourier, born 1565, died 1640, canonised 27 May, 1897 Joan of Arc canonised 6 Jan 1904

CANONS, APOSTOLICAL, ascribed to the Apostles by Bellarmin and Baronius, by others to St Clement, are certainly of much later date (since 325) The Greek church allows 85, the Latin 50 of them The first Ecclesiastical Canon was promulgated 380 *Usher Canon law* of the church Gratian compiled a text-book of the canon law as it existed in his time, about 1130-50, it was introduced into England about 1154, see *Decretals* The present *Canons and Constitutions of the Church of England*, collected from former ordinances, were established in 1603 by the clergy in convocation, and ratified by king James I, 1604 A new body of canons formed by the convocation in 1640, were declared unlawful by the commons, 16 Dec 1641 — An intermediate class of religious, between priests and monks, in the 8th century, were termed *canons*, as living by a rule *Canons* in some of our cathedrals and collegiate churches resemble the prebendaries

in others The endowment of canonries was facilitated by the Cathedrals Act, 1873

CANOPUS, see *Alexandria*

CANOSSA, a castle in Modena Here the emperor Henry IV of Germany, submitted to penance imposed by his enemy, pope Gregory VII (Hildebrand), then living at the castle, the residence of the great countess Matilda Henry was exposed for several days to the inclemency of winter, Jan 1077, till the pope admitted him, and granted absolution Matilda greatly increased the temporal power of the papacy by bequeathing to it her large estates, to the injury of her second husband, Guelph, duke of Bavaria A Canossa monument, near Harzburg, against the papacy, was inaugurated 26 Aug 1877

CANTERBURY (Kent), the *Durovernum* of the Romans, and capital of Ethelbert, king of Kent, who reigned 560-616 He was converted to Christianity by Augustin, 596, upon whom he bestowed many favours, giving him land for an abbey and cathedral, dedicated to Christ, 602 St Martin's church is said to be the oldest Saxon church in Britain The riot at Boughton, near Canterbury, produced by a fanatic called Tom or Thom, who assumed the name of sir William Courtenay, occurred 28-31 May, 1838, see *Thomites* The railway to London was completed in 1846 —The Archbishop is primate and metropolitan of all England, and the first peer in the realm, having precedency of all officers of state, and of all dukes not of the blood royal Canterbury had formerly jurisdiction over Ireland, and the archbishop was styled a patriarch. This see has yielded to the Church of Rome 18 saints and 9 cardinals, and to the civil state of England, 12 lord chancellors and 4 lord treasurers This see was made superior to York, 1073, see *York* The revenue is valued in the king's books at 2816*l* 7*s* 9*d* *Beatson* Present income, 15,000*l* The *Cathedral* was sacked by the Danes, 1011, and burnt down 1067, rebuilt by Lanfranc and Anselm, and the choir, completed by the prior Conrad in 1130, and in which Becket was murdered, 1170, was burnt 1174 It was rebuilt by William of Sens (1174-78), and by "English William," 1178-84 A new nave was built and other parts, 1378-1410 The great central tower was erected by prior Goldstone about 1495 The gorgeous shrine of Becket was stripped at the reformation, and his bones burnt Here were interred Edward the Black Prince, Henry IV, cardinal Pole, and other distinguished persons Part of the roof was destroyed by an accidental fire, and the edifice narrowly escaped, 3 Sept 1872 The clock-tower was nearly on fire, 2 June, 1876 Restoration of the cathedral and cloisters Chapter-house re-opened by the prince of Wales and others, 29 May, 1897 See *Huguenots* Dr Beaney, of Melbourne, bequeaths 10,000*l* to the city, announced July, 1891 Population, 1881, 21,848, 1891, 23,026, 1901, 24,868 Great fire at the barracks, estimated damage about 13,000*l*, 16 Nov 1891

By the *Archbishop's court* which existed before the Reformation, Thos. Watson, bishop of St. David's, was deprived for simony, 3 Aug 1699 Dr E King, bishop of Lincoln, was cited before this court by Read and others, and appeared before the archbishop and the bishops of London, Winchester, Rochester, Oxford, and Salisbury (he was prosecuted for ritualistic practices connected with the holy communion 4 Dec 1887 *et seq*) 12 Feb He protested against the jurisdiction of the court, and the case was adjourned 13 Feb, court adjourns 27 March, met and decided to uphold its jurisdiction, 13 May, 1889.

The trial of the bishop of Lincoln before the archbishop and other bishops at Lambeth began (sir Horace Davey and others for the promoters of the suit, Dr Phillimore and others for the bishop), 4-7, 20-25 Feb 1890

All the charges against the bishop were dismissed except two, his practices of breaking the bread and taking the cup "not before the people," and making the sign of the cross while pronouncing absolution and benediction, were declared to be unjustifiable additions to the ceremonies of the church, and were ordered to be discontinued (no costs allowed on either side) 21 Nov ,,

An appeal to the judicial committee of the Privy Council, July, 1891, was dismissed 2 Aug 1892

Lord George Hamilton unveils a memorial to 41 Kentish martyrs burnt in the reign of queen Mary 10 June, 1899

Royal museum, institute and library (built by aid of Dr Beaney's bequest of 10,000*l*, 1897) opened by the mayor 11 Sept ,,

Visit of members of the French and British associations (see *Dover* and *Boulogne*) 20 Sept. ,,

Princess Louise and the duke of Argyle unveil a memorial to officers and men who fell in India, 1895-98 12 June, 1900

Lord Roberts and general sir John French receive the freedom 26 Aug 1902

Death of dean Farrar, aged 71 . 22 March, 1903
Dr Wace, dean ,,

Letter to *Times* by dean, with earnest *imprimatur* by the abp of Canterbury, appealing for funds (14,000*l*) for repair of Bell Harry Tower, the central feature of the cathedral 27 Sept. 1904

Memorial in the cathedral to late abp Temple unveiled by abp of Canterbury 29 July, 1905

Archbishops of Canterbury

602 605	St Augustine, or Austin, died 26 May
605-619	St Lawrence
619-624	St Mellitus
624 630	Justus
631 653	St Honorius
655-664	Deusdedit (Adeodatus)
668 690	Theodore of Tarsus
693 731	Berhtuald
731 734	Taetwine
735-741	Nothelm
741-758	Cuthbert
759-762	Breogwine
763 790	Jaenbehrt or Lambert
790-803	Æthelheard
803 829	Wulfred
829	Fleogild
830-870	Ceolnoth
870-889	Æthelred
891-923	Plegemund
923 (?)	Æthelm
928-941	Wulfelm
941-958	Odo
959-988	St Dunstan, d 19 May
988-989.	Æthelgar
990-995	Sigeric
995 1006	Ælfric
1006-1011	St Ælphage, murdered by the Danes, 19 April
1013-1020	Lyfing, or Ælfstan
1020-1038	Æthelnoth
1038 1050	St Eadsige
1050-1052	Robert of Jumiéges
1052 1070	Stigand deprived
1070-1089	St Lanfranc, d 24 May
1093 1109	Anselm [See vacant 5 years]
1114 1122	Radulphus de Turbine
1123 1136	William de Curbellio
1139-1161	Theobald
1162 1170	Thomas à Becket murdered 29 Dec [See vacant.]
1174-1184.	Richard.
1184 1190	Baldwin
1191	Reginald Fitz-Joceline, died 26 Dec [See vacant]
1193-1205.	Hubert Walter [Reginald the sub-prior, John Grey, bishop of Norwich, were cessively chosen, but set aside]

1206-1228 Stephen Langton, died 6 July
1229-1231 Richard Weathershed.
1233-1240 Edmund de Abingdon
1240-1270. Boniface of Savoy
1272 1278 Robert Kilwarby (resigned)
1279-1292 John Peckham.
1293 1313. Robert Winchelsey
1313 1327 Walter Reynolds
1327 1333 Simon de Mepham
1333 1348 John Stratford
1348 1349. John de Ufford
1349 Thomas Bradwardin
1349 1366. Simon Islip
1366-1368 Simon Langham (resigned)
1368 1374. Wm Whittelsey
1375-1381 Simon Sudbury, beheaded by the rebels, 14 June
1381 1396 William Courtenay
1397 1398 Thos Fitzalan of Arundel (attainted).
1398 Roger Walden (expelled)
1399-1414 Tho Arundel (restored)
1414 1443 Henry Chicheley
1443 1452 John Stafford
1452 1454 John Kemp
1454 1486 Thomas Bouchier
1486 1500 John Morton
1501 1503 Henry Deane or Denny
1503 1532 Wm Warham
1533 1556 Thos Cranmer (burnt 21 March)
1556 1558 Reginald Pole, d 17 Nov
1559 1575 Matt Parker, d 17 May (see *Nag's Head*)
1576 1583 Edm Grindal, d 6 July
1583 1604 John Whitgift, d 29 Feb
1604 1610 Rd Bancroft, d 2 Nov
1611 1633 Geo Abbot d 4 Aug
1633 1645 Wm Laud (beheaded, 10 Jan) [See vacant 16 years]
1660 1663 Wm Juxon, d 4 June
1663 1677 Gilb Sheldon, d 9 Nov
1678 1691 Wm Sancroft (deprived 1 Feb), d 24 Nov 1693
1691 1694 John Tillotson, d 22 Nov
1695 1715 Thos Tenison, d 14 Dec
1715 1737 Wm Wake, d 24 Jan
1737 1747 John Potter, d 10 Oct
1747 1757 Thos Herring, d 13 Mar
1757 1758 Matt Hutton, d. 19 Mar
1758 1768 Thos Secker, d 3 Aug
1768 1783 Fred Cornwallis, d 19 Mar
1783 1805 John Moore, d 18 Jan
1805 1828 Chas Manners Sutton, d 21 July
1828 1848 Wm Howley, d 11 Feb
1848 1862 John Bird Sumner, d 6 Sept
1862 1868 Chas Thos Longley d 27 Oct
1868 1882 Archibald Campbell Tait, d 3 Dec 1882
1882 1896 Edward White Benson (trans from Truro), d suddenly 11 Oct, state funeral in the cathedral, 16 Oct 1896, memorial unveiled by the duchess of Albany, 8 July, 1899
1896 1902 Frederick Temple (trans from London, Oct.), elected 25 Nov, confirmed 22 Dec 1896, d 23 Dec 1902
1903 Randall Thomas Davidson (trans from Winchester), enthroned 12 Feb 1903.

CANTERBURY (New Zealand), a Church of England settlement founded in 1850 Population in 1854, 6000, in 1868, 54,000, 1901, 143,041 Large quantities of mutton are annually exported to Great Britain Canterbury mutton is of a fine quality and commands a large sale

CANTERBURY TALES, by Geoffrey Chaucer, were written about 1364, and first printed about 1475 or 1476 (by Caxton) A copy dated 1478 sold for 1020*l*, 26 Feb 1896 Chaucer Society established 1867.

CANTHARIDES, venomous green beetles (called Spanish flies), employed to raise blisters This use is ascribed to Aretæus of Cappadocia, about 50 B C.

CANTICLES, these are the Benedictus, Magnificat, Nunc dimittis, &c, in the Book of Common Prayer, and especially the "Song of Solomon."

CANTILEVER, a large bracket used in architecture and bridge building, primitively in Japan, India, and China It is defined as "a structure overhung from a fixed base." The principle was adopted in the Forth bridge and the Mississippi bridge (*which see*)

CANTON, founded about 200 B C, the only city in China with which Europeans were allowed to trade, till the treaty of 29 Aug 1842 Merchants arrived here in 1517 English factory established, 1680 A fire destroying 15,000 houses, 1822 An inundation swept away 10,000 houses and 1000 persons, Oct 1833 Canton was taken by the British in 1857, restored, 1861 See *China* 1835, 1839, 1856, 1861 The "flower-boats" burnt, about 100 persons missing, 31 Aug 1894 Population estimated at 1,600,000 in 1890

CANTOR LECTURES, scientific courses given annually at the rooms of the Society of Arts The expenses are defrayed by a legacy from Dr Theodore Edward Cantor, of the Indian civil service, who died about 1859 The lectures began 7 Dec 1863.

CANULEIAN LAW, permitting the patricians and plebeians to intermarry, was passed at Rome 445 B C

CAOUTCHOUC or **INDIA RUBBER**, an elastic resinous substance that exudes by incisions from several trees that grow in South America, Mexico, Africa, and Asia, especially *Castilloa Hevea* or *Siphonia elastica*, and *Ficus elastica*

Observed at Hayti by Columbus (*Herrera*) . 1493
Described by Torquemada 1615
Discovered by La Condamine in Quito (termed by natives *cahout-chou*), brought to Europe about 1735
Dr Priestley said that he had seen "a substance excellently adapted to the purpose of wiping from paper the marks of a black lead pencil" It was sold at the rate of 3*s* the cubic half inch 1770
India rubber cloth was made by Samuel Peal and patented 1791
Caoutchouc discovered in the Malay Archipelago, 1798 in Assam 1810
Vulcanised rubber formed by combining India rubber with sulphur, which process removes the susceptibility of the rubber to change under atmospheric temperatures, was patented in America, by Mr C Goodyear 1839
Invented also by Mr T Hancock (of the firm of Macintosh & Co), and patented 1843
Mr Goodyear invented the hard rubber (termed Ebonite) as a substitute for horn and tortoise-shell 1849
A mode of retaining India rubber in its natural fluid state (by applying to it liquid ammonia) patented in England for the inventor, Mr Henry Lee Norris of New York . . 1853
See under *Printing*
African caoutchouc imported into England 1856
Caoutchouc imported in 1850, 7617 cwts in 1856, 28,765 cwts in 1864, 71,027 cwts in 1866, 72,176 cwts. in 1870, 152,118 cwts, in 1874, 129,163 cwts, in 1876, 158,692 cwts, in 1879, 150,621 cwts., in 1883, 229,101 cwts, in 1887, 237,511 cwts, in 1888, 220,350 cwts, in 1889, 236,310 cwts, in 1890, 264,008 cwts, 1893, 293,373 cwts, 1899, 449,651 cwts, 1900, 513,286 cwts, 1901, 466,474 cwts., 1904, 496,032 cwts.

CAPE BRETON, a large island, E coast of N America, said to have been discovered by Cabot, 1497, by the English in 1584, taken by the French in 1632, but was afterwards restored, and again taken in 1745, and re-taken in 1748 The fortress, Louisburg, was captured by the English 26 July, 1758, when the garrison were made prisoners, and

eleven French ships were captured or destroyed The island was ceded to England, 10 Feb 1763, incorporated with Nova Scotia 1819 Population in 1881, 84,262 1891, 86,914 Lieut.-governor, hon M B Daly (1891) Chief town, Sidney Population, 1901, nearly 18,000

CAPE-COAST CASTLE, in Upper Guinea, S W Africa Settled by the Portuguese in 1610, taken by the Dutch 1643, demolished by admiral Holmes in 1661 All the British factories and shipping along the coast were destroyed by the Dutch admiral, De Ruyter, in 1665 It was confirmed to the English by the treaty of Breda, in 1667 See *Ashantees* and *Gold Coast*

CAPE FINISTERRE (N W Spain) Off this cape admirals lord Anson and Warren defeated and captured a French fleet under De la Jonquiere, 3 May, 1747

CAPE HORN, or **HOORN,** on the last island of the Fuegian archipelago, the southernmost point of America, was discovered and named by Schouten, 1616, after his birth-place in the Netherlands

CAPE LA HOGUE, see *La Hogue* (correctly, Hague)

CAPEL COURT, see under *Stocks*

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, a promontory on the S W point of Africa, called "Cabo Tormentoso" (the stormy cape), the "Lion of the Sea," and the "Head of Africa," discovered by Bartholomew de Diaz in 1487 Its present name was given by John II of Portugal, who augured favourably of future discoveries from Diaz having reached the extremity of Africa Population of "Cape Colony" in 1856, 267,096, in 1881, 720,984, in 1891, 1,527,224, Dec 1901, estimated 2,433,000 Cape Town and suburbs, population, 1888, 60,000 1902, 167,200 For governors, see *below*

The cape was doubled, and the passage to India discovered by Vasco da Gama 19 Nov 1497
CAPE TOWN, the capital, founded by the Dutch 1650
Colony taken by the English under admiral Elphinstone and general Clarke 16 Sept 1795
Restored at the peace of Amiens 25 March, 1802
Taken by sir D Baird and sir H Popham 9 Jan 1806
Finally ceded to England 13 Aug 1814
British emigrants arrive March 1820
The Kaffirs make irruptions on the British settlements, and ravage Grahamstown see *Kaffraria* Oct 1834
Bishopric of Cape Town founded Dr Robert Gray first bishop 1847
The inhabitants successfully resist the attempt to make the cape a penal colony 19 May, 1849
Territories north of Great Orange river placed under British authority, 3 Feb 1848 annexed as the Orange river territory March, 1851
The constitution granted to the colony promulgated and joyfully received 1 July, 1853
General Prætorius, chief of the Transvaal republic, died Aug, ,,
The British jurisdiction over the Orange river territory abandoned, 30 Jan. a free state was formed see *Orange river* March, 1854
The first parliament meets at Cape Town 1 July, ,,
The Kaffirs much excited by a prophet named Umhlakaza by the exertions of sir George Grey, the governor, tranquillity maintained Aug 1856
The cape visited by prince Alfred in July, 1860
The first railway from Cape Town, about 58 miles long, opened about Dec ,,
Governor, sir Philip E Wodehouse 1861
Disputes between bishops of Cape Town and Natal, see *Church of England* 1863 5
Cape Town visited by the duke of Edinburgh, 17 Aug 1867
Discovery of diamonds leads to disputes between the free states and the tribes, see *Diamonds* 1867 7c
Large tracts of territory devastated by fire Feb 1869
Death of Moshesh an eminent chief of the Basutos, friendly to the British 11 March, 1870
New harbour breakwater, and docks at Cape Town inaugurated by the duke of Edinburgh, 12 July, ,,
Sir Henry Barkly appointed governor Aug ,,
Energy of sir Henry Barkly, in repressing aggressions of the president of the Orange river territory March, 1871
Colony of Griqualand constituted 27 Oct ,,
The British flag erected amidst the diamond fields with great acclamation 17 Nov ,,
Great success in the diamond fields robbery of diamonds valued between 35 000l and 40,000l oppression of the natives stopped by sir H Barkly, Aug 1872
Death of bishop Gray deeply lamented 1 Sept ,,
Macomo an eminent Kaffir chief, died 11 Sept 1873
Insurrection of Langalibalele, a chief, suppressed (See *Natal*) Nov Dec ,,
South African Confederation (*which see*), proposed by earl of Carnarvon, opposed by Mr Molteno and his cabinet, May, long debate commenced on it in the Cape parliament 11 Nov 1875
Earl of Carnarvon, in a despatch proposes that the conference on the confederation shall be transferred to England, 22 Oct much resented Nov ,,
Earl of Carnarvon's despatch expressing earnest desire for the confederation, and proposing a meeting of delegates in London, their decision not to be conclusive, 15 Nov parliament prorogued 26 Nov ,,
Conference of delegates in London began, earl of Carnarvon, not Mr Molteno, present 5 Aug 1876
Sir H Bartle E Frere appointed governor and lord high commissioner for South Africa Nov ,,
He opens a successful exhibition at Cape town, 5 April, 1877
Transvaal republic (*which see*) annexed 12 April, ,,
Troublesome disputes between tribes (Fingoes and Galekas) lead to war (see *Kaffraria*) Sept ,,
The minister Molteno opposes employing imperial troops in the Kaffir war Jan, Feb 1878
Mr Molteno's ministry dismissed one formed by Mr J Gordon Sprigg, about 12 Feb, reported successful April, ,,
Kaffir war ended, amnesty to surrendering rebels announced 2 July, ,,
Thanksgiving day for restoration of peace 1 Aug ,,
Zulu war begins (see *Zululand*) 12 Jan 1879
Insurrection in the Transvaal (*which see*) Dec ,,
Telegraphic communication with Great Britain completed, telegram from the queen to sir Bartle Frere and others 25 Dec ,,
Government proposition for conference of delegates to promote federation, rejected by the assembly, about 24 June, 1880
War with Basutos June, ,,
Recall of sir Bartle Frere, 1 Aug announced in parliament 2 Aug ,,
Opinions [as to his policy and that of the home government greatly differed]
Sir Hercules G R Robinson appointed governor and Lord High Commissioner for South Africa, 21 Aug ,,
Resignation of Mr Sprigg's ministry, through narrow escape of vote of censure succeeded by Mr Scanlen and Mr Molteno 6, 7 May, 1881
Settled difficulty with Transvaal (*which see*) 1883 4
Ministry defeated, resigns, Mr Upington, new minister 7 May, 1884
They agree to support the imperial government in repressing the Boer filibusters Oct ,,
Railway to Kimberley opened by sir H Robinson, 28 Nov 1885
The houses of parliament opened ,,
The Pondos invade Xosiland 20 Oct., peace announced 9 Dec 1886
New ministry, sir J Gordon Sprigg prime minister, about 25 Nov ,,
New registration act disfranchising many natives passed, much opposed Aug -Sept, supported by the home government Oct 1887
The South African Jubilee Exhibition opened at Grahamstown by sir Hercules Robinson, 15 Dec. ,,

Conference of delegates from Cape Colony, Natal, and the Orange Free State held at Cape Town, a customs union and railway extension proposed, a movement towards S African federation; conference closed 18 Feb 1888

Sir H Brougham Loch appointed governor and high commissioner for South Africa about 22 June, 1889 arrives 13 Dec He unveils a statue of the queen in front of the houses of parliament, Cape Town 21 Jan 1890

Defeat of the ministry on the great railway schemes about 5 July, resignation of sir J Gordon Sprigg, under whom the colony prospered, 10 July, ,,

New ministry formed by Mr Cecil John Rhodes, the "diamond king, founder of the British South Africa company 17 July, ,,

Failure of the Cape of Good Hope bank after long run on it, much alarm throughout the colony, 24 Sept, reported deficiency, 464,000*l*, 16 Oct ,,

South African Language Association, 1st Congress opened at Cape Town 31 Oct ,,

Sir Henry Loch and Mr Rhodes visit London to discuss South African affairs with the government, 2–27 Feb Satisfactory results reported, 6 March, 1891

Great fire at Cape Town the exhibition buildings and other places destroyed 21 Feb 1892

Sir H B Loch opens the junction railway between Cape Colony and the Free State 10 March, ,,

A new franchise act opposed by the coloured population (1892), not vetoed by the queen, Feb 1893

Mr Cecil Rhodes returns from a visit to England, 8 March, he resigns reconstructs his ministry, including sir J Gordon Sprigg 4 May, ,,

Vote disapproving Mr Cecil Rhodes continuance as premier and a director of the S Africa company, rejected (57-2) 22 June, ,,

Mr Cecil Rhodes arrives at Cape Town after his tour through Mashonaland and Matabeleland, reports the conquest of Matabeleland 3 Jan 1894

Sir Henry B Loch arrives in England, 21 April, returned to Cape Town 7 Nov ,,

Budget surplus, 334,161*l* 14 June, ,,

Mr Cecil Rhodes made privy councillor 2 Feb 1895

Sir Hercules Robinson appointed to succeed sir Henry Loch, Feb warmly received at Cape Town 30 May, ,,

Sir Charles Mills, agent general for the colony, 1882, *et seq*, a brave soldier and able financier, born in 1825, died 31 March, ,,

Wm Lippert, formerly manager of the Union bank of Cape Town, sentenced to 7 years penal servitude for forgeries on the bank amounting to 200,000*l* 25 April, ,,

British Bechuanaland annexed by the assembly, 11 June and 1 Aug ,,

Mr Cecil Rhodes accused of complicity with Dr Jameson's action *see Transvaal*, Jan 1896, resigns, 6 Jan, succeeded by sir John Gordon Sprigg 6 Jan 1896

Sir H Robinson returns from his successful visit to the Transvaal (*which see*) 16 Jan ,,

Mr Cecil Rhodes arrives in London, 4 Feb, interview with Mr Chamberlain, 6 Feb leaves for Rhodesia 10 Feb ,,

Loyal colonial league, formed to maintain the British supremacy in some of the frontier towns, reported 28 April, ,,

Parliament opened 1 May, ,,

Sir H Robinson leaves for England, 20 May, created Baron Rosmead, July (1896), returns to Cape Town 31 Aug ,,

Petition for the reinstatement of Mr Cecil Rhodes, 13,000 signatures, transmitted to Mr Chamberlain 22 Sept ,,

Mr Cecil Rhodes warmly received at Cape Town, 30 Dec, sails for England 6 Jan 1897

Lord Rosmead resigns, succeeded by sir Alfred Milner, announced 15 Feb ,,

Great meeting in favour of Mr Cecil Rhodes, and against the evidence of Mr Schreiner at the S Africa committee, London 29 March, ,,

Explosion of two cases of blasting gelatine, at a mine, 30 deaths 14 April, ,,

Mr Rhodes arrives at Cape Town, well received, 20 April, ,,

Lord Rosmead leaves for England . 21 April, ,,

Sir J Gordon Sprigg's budget, estimated surplus, 227,000*l* 29 April, 1897

Vote of censure on the ministry, defeated by the speaker's casting vote 30 April, ,,

Sir Alfred Milner arrives at Cape Town, cordially received 5 May, ,,

Solemn fast (13 June), owing to the spread of rinderpest, proclaimed 28 May, ,,

Suicide of Mr B I Barnato, by leaping overboard from the *Scot* (steamer), a highly successful speculator in gold and diamonds, and very influential in Africa and London 14 June, ,,

Diamond jubilee celebration throughout S Africa, rejoicings at Cape Town 20 June *et seq* ,,

Sir J Gordon Sprigg (in London) authorized by the Cape parliament, offers Mr Goschen, first lord of the admiralty, to present the cost of a 1st class battleship, as a contribution from Cape Colony, 10 July, proposed to take the form of the payment of the yearly interest (abt 25,000*l*.), announced 16 Dec ,,

Colonial tour of sir Alfred Milner, 30 Aug –26 Sept. ,,

Sigcau, the Pondo chief, claims 1,500*l* from the government as damages for false imprisonment announced 30 Dec ,,

Legislative council dissolved Jan 1898

Galishwe, rebel chief, captured by capt. Denison, 30 Aug 1897 sentenced to 10 years imprisonment 11 Feb ,,

The Graaf Reinet-Middelburg railway, opened by sir A Milner 3 March, ,,

The Customs union conference opened at Cape Town 12 April, ,,

Telegraphic communication established between Cape Town and Blantyre 20 April, ,,

Parliament opened 20 May, Mr Schreiner's motion of want of confidence voted, 22–23 June, parliament prorogued, 28 June opened by sir A Milner, 10 Oct, Mr Schreiner's vote of want of confidence carried, 39–37, 11 Oct, (ministry resigns) new one under Mr Schreiner, 14 Oct ,,

Death of general sir W Goodenough, commander in chief, 24 Oct, succeeded by general Butler, who arrives at Cape Town 30 Nov ,,

Redistribution act, 16 new seats, total, 95 members, passed 7 Dec ,,

Imperial navy contribution bill (30,000*l* annually) passed without debate 9 Dec ,,

Customs union convention comes into operation, 3 Jan 1899

Parliament prorogued 11 April, 14 July, ,,

The Swellendam railway opened by sir A Milner, 12 April, he leaves Cape Town for Natal (*which see*), 29 May, returns, his Transvaal policy, "equality all round," warmly supported June, ,,

Van Riebeck's statue, presented by Mr Rhodes, unveiled at Cape Town 18 May, ,,

Parliament opened, with queen's speech, 14 July, ,,

Demonstration to Mr Rhodes on his return to Cape Town 18 July, ,,

General sir F Forestier Walker arrives to take command of troops 6 Sept ,,

General sir Redvers Buller received with great rejoicing at Cape Town (see *South African War*), 31 Oct ,,

Loyal meeting of Mahomedans at Cape Town, 30 Oct ,,

Sir A Milner's proclamation of equality to British and Dutch alike, issued 23 Nov ,,

Field marshal lord Roberts and lord Kitchener arrive at Cape Town 10 Jan 1900

Disaffection among the Dutch in Cape Colony, increasing Jan ,,

Dr W Hiddingh bequeaths 30,000*l* to the Cape university, with a site for new buildings, and 10,000*l* to the South Africa college, reported, mid Jan ,,

The City of London imperial volunteers reviewed by lord Roberts, 31 Jan, 2nd detachment arrives 3 Feb ,,

Rapid rally of volunteers, Brabant's Horse and others, in a few weeks Jan Feb ,,

Great rejoicings at the relief of Kimberley (see *South African War*), 15 Feb, the surrender of general Cronje, 27 Feb, and the relief of Ladysmith 28 Feb ,,

Public meeting of Irishmen, loyal message to the queen . . 16 March, ,,

Great fire in Grave-street, Cape Town, building gutted . 25 March, 1900
Sir George White (the defender of Ladysmith) warmly received at Cape Town 27 March, ,,
Loyal mass meetings in Cape Town and elsewhere, March–April, ,,
Many Cape rebels sentenced to various terms of imprisonment 23 April, ,,
Mr David Gill, astronomer royal at the Cape, made K C B. 24 May, ,,
Annexation of the Orange Free State proclaimed at Cape Town 28 May, ,,
Ministerial crisis, disruption of the Bond party, Mr Schreiner, premier, upholds the policy of sir A. Milner and home government, 11, 12 June, he resigns, 13 June, sir J Gordon Sprigg forms a (progressive) cabinet, Mr Rose Innes, att gen , Mr Graham, col sec 18 June, ,,
Parliament opened by sir A Milner 19 July, ,,
Sir J Gordon Sprigg's budget statement, deficit 69,000*l.*, estimated revenue for 1900, 7,252,000*l* , expenditure, 7,225,026*l* 21 Aug ,,
Royal hospitals commission arrives, first meeting held at Cape Town 21 Aug.
Letters found at Pretoria and Bloemfontein, written by leading South Africans in Cape Colony and English M P s to Boer officials, published as a parliamentary paper . 23 Aug ,,
The annexation of the Transvaal announced in the house of assembly 3 Sept ,,
General Baden Powell, hero of Mafeking, received with great enthusiasm at Cape Town, 7–12 Sept ,,
Treason bill read third time in the house of assembly, 46—37, 21 Sept , and the legislative council, 12—8 28 Sept ,,
Transvaal concessions commission began work in South Africa, end of Aug , meets at Cape Town (*see Transvaal*, Oct , June, and Nov 1901), 2 Oct ,,
South African league congress opened with a cheerful speech by Mr Rhodes, he is re elected president 10, 13 Oct ,,
Parliament prorogued 13 Oct ,,
General Buller warmly received at Cape Town, 23, 24 Oct ,,
Afrikander congress at Worcester , resolutions against the war and demanding the independence of the Boer republics carried, 6 Dec , presented to sir A Milner 12 Dec ,,
Lord Roberts presented with a sword of honour and addresses at Cape Town 8–11 Dec ,,
Boer raids, see *South African War*, Dec 1900 *et seq*
Proclamation calling for volunteers (loyal response), issued 1 Jan 1901
Serious plague epidemic, many deaths, Feb –May, ,,
Sir Walter F Hely Hutchinson appointed governor, Jan. , arrives 6 March, ,,
Martial law proclaimed in the Paarl district, April, ,,
Mr Malan, editor of *Ons Land*, and two others sentenced to 6 months, and Mr Cartwright, editor of the *South African News*, to a year's imprisonment for seditious libel 19, 22 April, ,,
Sir A. Milner leaves for Pretoria, 28 Feb , returns to Cape Town, presented with an address of confidence (over 10,000 signatures), leaves for England, 4–8 May , made a peer (lord Milner of St. James and Cape Town) 24 May, ,,
Parliament prorogued 7 June, ,,
Sir W Hely Hutchinson well received on tour by the Dutch in the west, returns to Cape Town, 8 June,
South African constabulary formed, reported successful 4 July ,,
Duke and duchess of Cornwall welcomed at Cape Town, receive 95 addresses and many gifts, 19 Aug. , Khama, Lethorodi, and over 100 chiefs presented, 20 Aug , the duke installed chancellor of the university, children's fête, &c 21 Aug , foundation-stones laid for the new cathedral and a nurses' home, 22 Aug , the Boer prisoners present several serviette rings and a brooch made from Kruger coins to the duke and duchess, who left 23 Aug ,,
Lord Milner returns to Cape Town 27 Aug ,,
Martial law extended through the colony, 9 Oct ,,
Life assurance offices in Cape Town burnt, estimated damage 200,000*l* 11 Oct ,,
Mr Marais charged with violating certain regulations in the Paarl district under martial law, and imprisoned, Aug , his claim to be tried by a civil tribunal rejected by the supreme court, and again by the judicial committee of the privy council, London 18 Dec 1901
The governor's eastern tour (1,200 miles) very successful, reported 6 Feb 1902
Mass meeting at Cape Town, the mayor, chairman, to protest against Continental and pro-Boer slanders on British troops in South Africa, 8 Feb another by Germans 10 Feb ,,
Mr Cecil Rhodes, statesman, philanthropist, and millionnaire, "a great empire builder," born 5 July, 1853, died, greatly mourned, 26 March, 1902, laid in state, impressive funeral ceremonies at Cape Town (*see Rhodesia*) 3 April, ,,
Princess Radziwill convicted of forging promissory notes, sentenced to 2 years detention in a house of correction 30 April, ,,
Mr Seddon, the New Zealand premier, visits Cape Town 26 May, ,,
Peace rejoicings 12 June, ,,
Sir J Gordon Sprigg (G C M G 26 June, 1902) opposes the suspension of the constitution, 2 June, ,,
Thanksgivings for the conclusion of peace and public holiday 8, 9 June, ,,
Cold and storm general, cattle and sheep perish, June, ,,
Proclamation calling on rebels to surrender before 10 July, issued 11 June, ,,
Meetings in favour of the suspension of the constitution 6, 21, 23 June and 4, 5 July, ,,
Lord Kitchener (visct , 26 June) enthusiastically received, presented with an address, leaves for England 23 June, ,,
Great fire in Cape Town, 5 buildings gutted, 27, 28 June, ,,
Cape Town illuminated at news of the king's progress towards recovery 3 July, ,,
Petition for the temporary suspension of the Cape constitution, signed by 42 members of the Cape parliament and over 34,000 others, negatived by Mr Chamberlain, but the speedy summoning of the legislature agreed to, in order to pass the necessary legislation 5 July, ,,
Peace thanksgivings in Dutch churches, 13 July, ,,
Ex pres and Mrs Steyn leave for England Mrs Steyn receives a purse of 1,000*l* from the ladies of Cape Town about 16 July, ,,
Cape Town cathedral memorial fund meeting held (*see England*) 17 July, ,,
Generals Louis Botha, Delarey and De Wet well received, 23–29 July , sail for Europe 30 July, ,,
Sir J Gordon Sprigg returns from England, 29 July, ,,
Cape Town sword of honour presented to lord Kitchener by the lord mayor, in London, 31 July, ,,
Sir W Hely Hutchinson opens the new railway at Caledon 1 Aug ,,
The first *train de luxe* from Bulawayo reaches Cape Town in 74 hours 13 Aug ,,
Parliament opened by the governor 20 Aug ,,
Split in the progressives, Dr Smartt elected leader 20 Aug ,,
Dr Jameson denounces the proposed colonial commission of inquiry into martial law 28 Aug ,,
Smallpox reported in Cape Town 29 Aug ,,
Violent gale at Algoa Bay and Port Elizabeth, great loss of life and shipping 1 Sept ,,
Conference of Dutch loyalists at Paarl, Aug , petition of grievances presented 2 Sept ,,
Breach between sir Gordon Sprigg and the progressives Aug –Sept ,,
Budget estimated surplus (1902–3), 286,227*l.*, navy grant increased to 50,000*l* per ann , 9 Sept ,,
Budget, 1901–2 deficit, 2,291,942*l* , estimated revenue, 1902–3, 10 350,000*l* 10 Sept. ,,
Indemnity bills passed 11 Sept ,,
Royal commission (lord Alverstone, Mr Justice Bigham, and others) reviews martial law sentences at Cape Town, 26 Aug *et seq* , leaves for the north 12 Sept ,,
Martial law repealed , peace preservation Act proclaimed 17 Sept ,,
African Gold Farms Company (ltd) holding 2,000,000 acres, 600,000*l* capital, 100,000*l* reserve, floated by Messrs Barnato bros at Johannesburg . . . . . 2 Jan. 1903

Cape Town branch of progressive association formed Enthusiastic welcome to Dr Jameson, who stated that he hoped the S African league and progressive association would work side by side to carry out progressive cause, and suggested amalgamation with the league Mr Rudyard Kipling heartily received 26 Jan. 1903

Carl van der Merwe, former Boer landrost, committed for trial on charges of flogging the Kaffir Esau end Jan ,,

Mr Chamberlain at Cape Town, enthusiastic reception, 10 Feb , receives deputations from S African league, the progressive parliamentary committee, and other bodies, entertained at lunch by government at Groot Constantia, 20 Feb , Rondebosch, 21 Feb , addresses great gathering of children under auspices of the league of children of the empire, important interview with leading members of S African party, a new association which has taken the place of the Bond, receives deputation of loyal Dutchmen of Cape Colony, headed by sir Henry Juta, farewell banquet at Cape Town, 23 Feb, urges the importance of amity and co-operation for the interests of the empire, concluding with the remark, "All the divergent races which went to make up the British empire had as their motto, 'One life, one flag, one fleet, one empire Leaves Cape Town for England 24 Feb ,,

Bond congress opened at Somerset East 30 April, ,,

Passes resolution urging a colonial commission of inquiry into the administration of martial law Revision of the constitution of the Bond agreed to Mr Theron elected president 1 May, ,,

Bill authorising expenditure of over 2,000,000*l* on new railways introduced in Cape assembly, late June, ,,

Appointment of members of legislative council of the Transvaal and Orange River Colonies announced late June, ,,

Customs convention accepted by house of assembly 29 June, ,,

Attorney general announced refusal of government to appoint a commission to inquire into martial law 29 June, ,,

Optimistic budget speech by sir J Gordon Sprigg dwelling upon enormous growth of imports and exports Expenditure to June, 1903, 10,738,484*l* leaving surplus of 1,028,682*l* Estimated revenue for 1903–04, 11,725,000*l*, expenditure, 11,585,232*l* 13 July, ,,

Customs amendment and tariff preferential treatment for British imports passed 30 July, ,,

Congress of Progressive Associations at Cape Town, resolutions carried recognising the services of lord Milner and Mr Chamberlain, Dr Jameson elected president 20–22 Aug ,,

Ministry defeated on a motion concerning an enquiry into martial law, fines and compensation claims, 25 Aug , deadlock , parliament dissolved, 2 Sept ,,

Legislative council elections result in the return of progressives by a majority of one mid Nov ,,

Great distress among immigrants, reported, 30 Nov ,,

Lord Milner returns from England 15 Dec ,,

Mass meeting to protest against the introduction of Chinese labour in the Transvaal 19 Dec ,,

Fierce rainstorm, railway bridge at Bowkers park swept away, much damage done to property, 25 Jan 1904

Elections for the house of assembly progressive party secure a majority of 5, sir Gordon Sprigg, Messrs Schreiner, Douglas, Merriman, and Sauer lose their seats, the two latter being subsequently returned for other constituencies, early Feb. ,,

Sir Gordon Sprigg, premier, resigns 18 Feb. ,,

Dr Jameson forms a new ministry, himself premier, with the charge of native affairs 21 Feb. ,,

Bond Congress opens at Stellenbosch 2 March, ,,

Parliament opens, governor in his speech announces bills dealing with representative Chinese immigration and repeal of the Peace Preservation act, strict economy in the estimates would be exercised owing to the great depression prevailing in the colony . . 4 March, ,,

Chief justice of Cape Colony decides, in the case of a jewish alien, that the crown may, by the exercise of its prerogative, prohibit the entry of aliens into British territory, and that the Colonial immigration law does not interfere with, and does not limit the power of, the common law early April, 1904

Additional representation bill introduced in the assembly providing 12 new seats in the house of assembly and 3 in the legislative council, 4 March, after much obstruction, the Bond members' bill passes the second reading by 42 votes to 34, 29 March, and its third reading by 49 votes to 43, 18 April, ,,

Legislative council pass the additional representation bill 21 April, ,,

Budget introduced by Mr Walton, treasurer estimated deficit for financial year ending 30 June, 1904, 825,864*l*, deficit for year ending 30 June, 1905, 675,339*l* Estimated revenue, 9,717,100*l* extra, estimated expenditure, 10,392,439*l*. Proposes an excise duty on spirits and beer and a graduated income tax 4 May, ,,

Dr Jameson announces the pardon of all rebels except one guilty of murder 13 May, ,,

Government defeated in house of assembly by 43 votes to 33 on a motion for the reduction of the estimates 23 May, ,,

Chinese exclusion (indentured labour) bill passes second reading, 2 May, amendments agreed to making the bill applicable to all Chinese, except British subjects, and prohibiting the issue of various licences to Chinamen, or their entry on contract as domestics, laundrymen, agricultural or mining labourers, issue of certificates of naturalisation prohibited, third reading, 27 May, ,,

Amalgamation of the progressive bodies reported to be complete, the branches of both bodies unanimously approve of the formation of the South African Imperial Union, the new name, Dr Jameson president end May, ,,

Elections for the extra seats created by the Additional Representation act, 11 progressives returned early July, ,,

Statue of the late Mr Cecil Rhodes, erected by public subscription, unveiled at Bulawayo, 7 July, ,,

Revenue of financial year ended 30 June, 1904, amounts to 9,910,000*l*, expenditure, 10,849,000*l*, deficit, 939,000*l*, of which 400,000*l* was due to reduction of customs duties, reported 1 Aug ,,

Lord Roberts unveils a memorial at Mafeking to those soldiers who fell during the memorable siege 27 Sept ,,

Dr Jameson, speaking at Grahamstown, states that he is in favour of the taxation of the profits on diamonds, he declares his entire adhesion to Mr Chamberlain's fiscal policy 5 Dec ,,

Education bill introducing compulsory education of children of European parentage between the ages of 7 and 14, establishes school boards in place of the old committees, one third of the members of the board to be government nominees, one third elected by the local governing body, and one third elected by parents, published, mid Jan 1905

Report of the Bloemfontein conference of South African attorney generals proposes a federal appeal court for civil and criminal actions, the minimum amount in the former being 100*l*., power of appeal to the privy council to be retained, 2,000*l* being the minimum amount on which an appeal can be made, issued end Jan ,,

Cape imports for year ending 31 Dec. 1904, 21,863,340*l*, as against 14,685,020*l* in 1903, exports, 1904 (including Transvaal gold), 27,406,672*l*, as against 25,714,440*l* in 1903, decrease in export of specie, 2,374,368*l*, increase of gold export, 3,575,007*l*., reported early Feb ,,

Report of the S. African native affairs commission issued* 8 Feb. ,,

* "Native' taken to mean an aboriginal inhabitant of Africa, south of the equator, and to include half castes and their descendants by natives Commission express opinion that the time has arrived when locations and reserves should be defined, delimited, and reserved for natives by legislative enactment. This

Resolution for the voluntary winding up of Robinson's South African banking company, ltd, carried unanimously at meeting of shareholders held in London 8 Feb 1905
Resignation of viscount Milner, the earl of Selborne appointed his successor 1 March, ,,
Cape parliament opened by sir W Hely Hutchinson release of all rebels promised, estimates of expenditure for 1905-6 show a decrease of 1,600,000*l*., as compared with 1904-5 10 March, ,,
Mr Lyttelton, colonial secretary, on behalf of the government, sends telegram to lord Milner, expressing their sense of the greatness of his services during the eventful years of his administration in S. Africa 29 March, ,,
Death of sir David Tennant, K C M G, agent-general of Cape Colony 1896-1902 and for 30 years member of the legislative assembly, Cape Colony, and speaker 1874-96 29 March, ,,
Mr Marian's motion in the house of assembly in favour of compulsory proficiency in Dutch in the Cape civil service rejected by 51 votes to 44 Question referred to the civil service commission, 5 April, ,,
Statue of King Edward VII unveiled at Cape Town 12 April, ,,
Labour clauses of the Glen Grey act the subject of controversy since their proposal by the late Mr Rhodes, repealed 10 May, ,,
Select committee on the estimates recommends a further retrenchment of 127,320*l* 11 May ,,
Lord Selborne arrives at Cape Town and is cordially received 16 May, ,,
Third session of the inte colonial council opened by sir Arthur Lawley at Pretoria 30 May, ,,
Government defeated on a motion by Mr Sauer to modify the customs unions tariffs, so as to give more reasonable protection to products of the soil and colonial manufactures amendments reserving the right to impose duties on imports in excess of the convention duties and the favouring of colonial products carried against the government 3 June, ,,
Debate in the house of assembly on the railway bill, the schedule providing for the construction of a line between Aliwal North and Ladybrand rejected by 40 votes to 30 5 June, ,,
Legislative council agrees by 10 votes to 8 to the adoption of the railway conference proposals, which were defeated in the house of assembly, 6 June, 1905
Loan bill for 662,000*l* read second time 29 May, passes the house of assembly, parliament prorogued until 8 Sept. 6 June, ,,
British Association meets at Cape Town, 15 Aug ,,
Revenue, 3,160,658*l*, expenditure, 3,332,907*l*., 1886-7, imports, 5,036,135*l*, exports, 7,719,385*l*, 1887, 1889-90, actual revenue, 4,430,050*l*, expenditure, vote, 3,878,925, 1900, imports, 19,678,336*l*, exports, 8,147,670*l*, 1902, imports, 34,190,500*l*, exports, 17,436,131*l*, 1904, imports, 21,863 340*l*, exports, including Transvaal gold, 27,406,672*l* Revenue, 1903-4, 9,910,141*l*, expenditure, 10,849,904*l*, public debt, 1903, 36,469 249*l*

For recent wars, see *Basutoland*, *Zululand*, and *Transvaal*

See also *Addenda*

should be done with a view to finality in the provision of land for the native population, and thereafter no more land should be reserved for native occupation The purchase and leasing of land by natives should in future be limited to a certain area to be defined by legislative enactment, with a view to prevent them coming into conflict with European landowners Unrestrained squatting on private farms is deprecated Commission expresses the conviction that one great element for the civilization of natives should be found in Christianity Regular moral and religious instruction should be given in native schools Effect of education has been beneficial to natives of S Africa The government grants in aid to native elementary education are recommended to be continued, special support to be given to schools and institutions providing efficient industrial training, that a central native college be established, aided by the various States, for the training of native teachers, in order to afford opportunities of higher education to native students Commission endorses the findings of the Transvaal Labour Commission, and puts the shortage of native labour in S Africa at 307,528 Remedies suggested the checking of squatting, a tax on locations based on the number of able bodied natives domiciled therein, a rent on natives living on crown lands, encouragement of a high standard among natives by support to education as well as to industrial and manual training, direct taxation by a poll or hut tax of not less than 1*l*. per annum in any colony, farm servants in continuous employment being exempted Commission recommends, with regard to the franchise, that natives have some measure of representation in the Legislature, to be effected by introducing separate native constituencies, so that no native shall vote in an election for any candidate for whom a European has a right to vote, that the scheme be adopted by each of the self-governing colonies, and by each of the others as it becomes self-governing

CAPE ST VINCENT (S W Portugal)

Sir George Rooke, with twenty-three ships of war, and the Turkish fleet, was attacked by Tourville, with 160 ships, off Cape St Vincent, when twelve English and Dutch men-of-war, and eighty merchantmen, were captured or destroyed by the French, 16 June, 1693 —Sir John Jervis, with the Mediterranean fleet of fifteen sail, defeated the Spanish fleet of twenty-seven ships of the line off this cape, taking four ships and sinking others, 14 Feb 1797 For this victory sir John was raised to the peerage as earl St Vincent Nelson was engaged in this battle Near this cape the fleet of dom Pedro, under admiral Charles Napier, captured dom Miguel's fleet, 5 July, 1833

CAPETIANS,

the third race of the kings of France, named from Hugo Capet, count of Paris and Orleans, who seized the throne on the death of Louis V, called the Indolent, 987 *Henault* The first line of the house of Capet ended with Charles IV, in 1328, when Philip VI of Valois ascended the throne, see *France*

CAPE VERD ISLANDS (N Atlantic Ocean),

belonging to Portugal, were known to the ancients as Gorgades, but not to the moderns till discovered by Antonio de Noli, a Genoese navigator in the service of Portugal, 1446, 1450, or 1460. Population, 1885, 110,926, 1900, 147,424

CAPILLARITY

(the rising of liquids in small tubes, and the ascent of the sap in plants) is said to have been first observed by Niccolo Aggiunti of Pisa, 1600-35 The theory has been examined by Newton, La Place, and others Dr. T Young's theory was put forth in 1805, and Mr Wertheim's researches in 1857

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT,

see *Death* and *Crime*

CAPITATION TAX,

see *Poll-tax*

CAPITOL,

said to have been so called from a human head (*caput*) found when digging the foundations of the fortress of Rome, on Mons Tarpeius Here a temple was built to Jupiter Capitolinus The foundation was laid by Tarquinius Priscus, 616 B.C., the building was continued by Servius Tullius completed by Tarquinius Superbus, but not dedicated till 507 B C by the consul Horatius It was destroyed by lightning 6 July, 183, burnt during the civil wars, 83, rebuilt by Sylla, and dedicated again by Lutatius Catulus, 69, again burnt A D 80, rebuilt 70, 82, sacked by Genseric, June, 455 The Roman consuls made large donations to this temple, and the emperor Augustus bestowed on it 2000 pounds weight of

gold, of which metal the roof was composed its thresholds were of brass, and its interior was decorated with shields of solid silver. The *Capitoline games*, instituted 387 B C to commemorate the deliverance from the Gauls, were revived by Domitian, A D 86 The Campidoglio contains palaces of the senators, erected on the site of the Capitol by Michael Angelo soon after 1546. The corner-stone of the *capitol* at Washington, U S A, was laid 18 Sept 1793

CAPITULARIES, laws of the Frankish kings, commencing with Charlemagne (801) Collections have been published by Baluze (1677) and others.

CAPITULATIONS a name given to the judicial rights granted by treaties to foreign consuls in Turkey, beginning with Genoa in 1453 The English capitulations, 1675, contain most favoured nation clauses, and were maintained till April, 1870, when Nubar Pasha, Egyptian minister of foreign affairs, persuaded the great powers to substitute mixed international courts and a uniform code The capitulations were finally abolished July, 1872

CAPPADOCIA, Asia Minor Its early history is involved in obscurity

Pharnaces said to have founded the kingdom	B C	744
Cappadocia conquered by Perdiccas regent of Macedon the king, Ariarathes I, aged 82, crucified		322
Recovers its independence		315
Conquered by Mithridates of Pontus		291
Held by Seleucus, 288, independent		288
Ariarathes V Philopator, reigns, 162 dethroned by Holophernes 158 but restored soon after by the Romans, killed with Crassus in the war against Aristonicus		130
His queen, Laodicé poisons five of her sons the sixth (Ariarathes VI) is saved she is put to death		"
Ariarathes VI murdered by Mithridates Eupator who sets up various pretenders the Roman senate declares the country free, and appoints Ariobarzanes I king		93
He is several times expelled by Mithridates, &c, but restored by the Romans dies		64
Ariobarzanes II supports Pompey, and is slain by Crassus		42
Ariarathes VII deposed by Antony		36
Archelaus is favoured by Augustus, 20 B C but accused by Tiberius he comes to Rome and dies there oppressed with age	A D	15
Cappadocia becomes a Roman province		17
Invaded by the Huns		515
And by the Saracens		717
Recovered by the emperor Basil I		876
Conquered by Soliman and the Turks		1074
Annexed to Turkish Empire		1360

CAPPEL (Switzerland) Here the reformer Ulric Zwinglius was slain in a conflict between the catholics and the men of Zurich, 11 Oct 1531.

CAPRI (Capreæ), an island near Naples, the sumptuous residence of Augustus, and particularly of Tiberius, memorable for the debaucheries he committed during his last years, 27-37 Remains of his famous triremes which lie at the bottom of lake Nemi, discovered, in 1897 Capri was taken by sir Sydney Smith, 12 May, 1806

CAPS, see *Hats*

CAPS AND HATS About 1738, Sweden was much distracted by two factions thus named, the former in the interest of the Russians, and the latter in that of the French They were broken up and the names prohibited by Gustavus III in 1771, who desired to exclude foreign influence His assassination by Ankarström, *16 March, 1792*, set aside all his plans for the improvement of Sweden.

CAPSTAN, used to work ships' anchors, is said to have been invented, but more probably was only improved, by sir Samuel Morland, who died 30 Dec 1695

CAPTAIN, H M 's iron-clad turret ship, capsized during a squall, 12 15 A M, 7 Sept, 1870 Capt Hugh Burgoyne, capt Cowper Coles, who designed the vessel, and 481 persons perished See under *Navy of England* Subscriptions for relief of the widows and orphans of the lost up to 17 Nov, 34,894*l*, 3 Dec, 38,004*l*, 31 Dec, about 46,000*l*, May, 1871, about 55,000*l*, 25 June, 1871, about 55,700*l* Total, 57,824*l* The fund was transferred to the Royal Commission of the Patriotic Fund

CAPUA, capital of Campania, took the part of Hannibal when his army wintered here after the battle of Cannæ, 216 B C, and it is said became enervated In 211, when the Romans retook the city, they scourged and beheaded all the surviving senators, the others had poisoned themselves after a banquet previous to the surrender of the city Only two persons escaped, one woman who had prayed for the success of the Romans, and another who succoured some prisoners During the middle ages Capua was successively subjugated by the Greeks, Saracens, Normans, and Germans It was restored to Naples in 1424, and captured by Cæsar Borgia, 24 July, 1501, was taken by Garibaldi 2 Nov 1860

CAPUCHIN FRIARS, Franciscans, so named from wearing a *Capuchon*, or cowl hanging down upon their backs The order was founded by Matthew Baschi, about 1525, and established by the pope Clement VII 1529 The capuchin confessors of the queen Henrietta introduced here 1630, were imprisoned by the parliament, 1642

CAR The invention is mythically ascribed to Erichthonius of Athens Covered cars (*currus arcuati*) were used by the Romans The *lectica* (a soft cushioned car), next invented, gave place to the *carpentum*, a two-wheeled car, with an arched covering, hung with costly cloth Still later were the *carrucæ*, in which the officers of state rode Triumphal cars, introduced by Tarquin the Elder were formed like a throne See *Carriages* and *Motor Car*

CARACAS (S America), part of Venezuela, discovered by Columbus 1498 It was reduced by arms, and assigned as property to the Welsers, German merchants, by Charles V, but for their tyranny, they were dispossessed in 1550, and a crown governor appointed The province declared its independence, 9 May, 1810 In the city Leon de Caracas, on 26 March, 1812, nearly 12,000 persons perished by an earthquake Population, 1889, 72,429 See *Venezuela*

CARAITES, see *Karaites*.

CARASMIA, see *Khiva*

CARBERRY HILL (S Scotland) Here lord Hume and the confederate barons dispersed the royal army under Bothwell, and took Mary queen of Scots prisoner, 15 June, 1567 Bothwell fled

CARBO-DYNAMITE, a powerful explosive of the nitro-glycerine class, invented by Messrs Reid and Borland, was tried in 1888, and in July, 1889, was said to be practically perfect

CARBOLIC ACID (*or phenic acid*), obtained by the distillation of pit-coal, by Laurent, 1846-7,

is a powerful antiseptic It is largely manufactured for surgical purposes, and has been advantageously used at Carlisle and Exeter in the deodorisation of sewage (1860-1), and as a disinfectant during the prevalence of cholera in London in 1866 It was successfully used for embalming by professor Seely in 1868 Professor F Crace Calvert, a great manufacturer of this acid, died 1873

CARBON was shown to be a distinct element by Lavoisier in 1788 He proved the diamond to be its purest form, and converted it into carbonic acid gas by combustion

CARBONARI (charcoal-burners), a powerful secret society in Italy, which derived its origin, according to some, from the Waldenses, and which became prominent early in the present century It aimed at the expulsion of foreigners from Italy, and the establishment of civil and religious liberty In March, 1820, it is said that 650,000 joined the society, and an insurrection soon after broke out in Naples, general Pépé taking the command The king Ferdinand made political concessions, but the influence of the allied sovereigns at Laybach led Ferdinand to annul them and suppress the liberal party, Jan 1821, when the Carbonari were denounced as traitors

CARBONIC ACID GAS, a gaseous compound of carbon and oxygen, found in the air, and a product of combustion, respiration, and fermentation The Grotto del Cane yields 200,000 lbs per annum No animal can breathe this gas The briskness of champagne, beer, &c, is due to its presence It was liquefied by atmospheric pressure by Faraday in 1823 On exposing the liquid to the air it becomes solid, resembling snow, through vaporisation See under *Cannon*, 1889-90

CARCHEMISH, see *Hittites*

CARDIFF, S Wales, here was an ancient Welsh and Norman castle founded in 1080, where Robert, duke of Normandy, eldest son of William I, is said to have been imprisoned from 1106 till his death 10 Feb 1135 The prosperity of the town has been greatly increased by the construction of a canal (1794) and railroad, and by docks, &c, promoted by the Marquis of Bute Population, 1881, 82,761, 1891 128,849, 1901, 164,420 Cardiff University College, established, 1883

Stoppage of a savings bank (established in 1819) through the embezzlements of the actuary, the late Mr R E Williams, effected through the neglect of the trustees, defalcations about 37,000*l* April 1886 Report of the hon E. Lyulph Stanley issued, *Times*, 22 Dec 1887
Mr Peter Davies, a trustee, was declared to be liable for a part of the bank losses 27 March, 1890
Church Congress met here 1 Oct 1889
Seamen's Congress 8 Oct. ,,
Cardiff building society, established 1865, defalcation of 37,000*l*, partly through the long continued embezzlement of the funds by Arthur J Robbins, a clerk, the loss reimbursed partly by the defaulter and his family, the remainder by the secretary and directors—reported January Robbins sentenced to five years penal servitude, 25 March, 1890
Strike of railway servants, see *Strikes* 8 Aug ,,
New bridge over the Taff opened by the Duke of Clarence 17 Sept ,,
See *Shipping*, Feb 1891, and *Strikes* ,,
Meeting of British Association 19 Aug ,,
Strike of about 4,000 men of the building trades 30 April—3 June, 1892
The Merchants' Exchange at the Pier head, and 30 offices destroyed by fire, great loss 19 Nov ,,
Remains of a Roman villa, etc, discovered by Mr John Storrie, reported 26 Sept 1894
Industrial and fine arts exhibition opened by lord Windsor, 2 May, visit of prince and princess of Wales 27 June, 1896
Anti ritualist demonstration 26 July, 1899
Grain warehouses burnt, over 40,000*l* damage, 21 Feb 1903

CARDIGAN BAY, see *Fishguard*

CARDINALS, princes in the church of Rome, the council of the pope, and the conclave or "sacred college," at first were the principal priests or incumbents of the parishes in Rome, and said to have been called *cardinales* in 853 They began to assume the exclusive power of electing the popes about 1179 They first wore the red hat to remind them that they ought to shed their blood for religion, if required, and were declared princes of the church by Innocent IV, 1243 or 1245 Paul II gave the scarlet habit, 1464, and Urban VIII the title of Eminence in 1623 or 1630 In 1586 Sixtus V fixed their number at 70, but there are generally vacancies In 1860 there were 69 cardinals In 1873, 5 of the order of bishops, 34 priests, 6 deacons, 45 in all Nine cardinals (one a Bonaparte) were made, 13 March, 1868 * Eleven new cardinals appointed, 12 March, 1877 In 1885, 6 cardinal bishops, 35 priests, 11 deacons, in all 52 In Jan 1894, there were 72 cardinals, 9 bishops, 52 priests and 14 deacons, 9 cardinals created, 29 Nov 1895, 4 created, 23 June, 2 on 30 Nov 1896 4 on 19 April, 3 French, 20 May, 1897, 10 Italian, 2 foreign, created, 15 April, 1901, 3 created, 9 June, 1902, 58 cardinals in March, 1903

CARDROSS CASE, see *Trials*, 1861

CARDS, PLAYING The origin of the game is uncertain It is said to have been brought to Viterbo in 1379 Cards were illuminated for Charles VI of France, 1392, then depressed in mind W A Chatto's work on the "History of Playing Cards," published, 1848 Piquet and all the early names are French —Cards first taxed in England 1710 428,000 packs were stamped in 1775, and 986,000 in 1800 In 1825, the duty being then 2*s* 6*d* per pack, less than 150,000 packs were stamped, but in 1827 the stamp duty was reduced to 1*s*, and 310,854 packs paid duty in 1830 Duty was paid on 239,200 packs in the year ending 5 Jan 1840, and on near 300,000, year ending 5 Jan 1850 By an act passed in 1862 the duty on cards was reduced to 3*d* per pack, and the sellers were required to take out a licence, 1*l*, duty paid 1901-2, 23,323*l* See also *Christmas*

CARIA (Asia Minor), was conquered by Cyrus, 546 B C, by Dercyllidas, a Lacedæmonian, 397, his successor Hecatomnus became king, 385 B C, for his son Mausolus the *Mausoleum* was erected (*which see*) Caria was annexed by the Romans, 129 B C It is now part of the Turkish empire

CARIBBEE ISLANDS, see *West Indies.*

CARICATURES were drawn by the ancient Egyptians, Greeks, and Romans Bufalmaco, an Italian painter, about 1330, drew caricatures and put labels to the mouths of his figures with sentences

* *British Cardinals* Henry Stuart, created 1747, Charles Erskine, 1801 Thomas Weld, 1830, Charles Acton, 1839 Nicholas Wiseman, 30 Sept 1850—65, Henry Edward Manning, 1875—14 Jan 1892, Edward H Howard, 12 March, 1877, died 16 Sept. 1892, John Henry Newman, 12 May, 1879—11 Aug 1890 Ewd McCabe, 27 March, 1882 (d 11 Feb 1885), Herbert Vaughan (d 19 June, 1903) and Michael Logue, 16 Jan., 1893

Modern caricature began with Hogarth (1697-1764). The caricatures of Gillray, Rowlandson, Cruikshank, H B (John Doyle $^{JD}_{JD}$ = HB), Richard Doyle, John Leech, John Tenniel, Du Maurier, Pellegrini, "F C G" are justly celebrated "Punch" was first published in 1841 See *Charivari* and *Punch* Mr T Wright published a "History of Caricature," 1865, and "the Life and Works of James Gillray," 1873 Mr J Grego published T Rowlandson's Works and Life, 1880 Mr Alfred Bryan, a clever caricaturist in black-and-white, died, aged 47, 17 May, 1899 Phil May died, aged 39, 5 Aug 1903

CARIGNAN, a small town about twelve miles from Sedan, department of Ardennes, N E France At the plain of Douzy near this place and the encampment of Vaux, a part of MacMahon's army, retreating before the Germans, turned round and made a stand, 31 Aug 1870 After a long, severe engagement, in which the same positions were taken and retaken several times, the Germans turned the flank of their enemies, who were compelled to fall back upon Sedan, where they were finally overcome, 1 Sept

CARILLONS, see *Bells*

CARINTHIA, a Bavarian duchy, annexed to the territories of the duke of Austria, 1336 Population, 1890, 361,008, 1900, 367,344

CARISBROOKE CASTLE (Isle of Wight), said to have been a British and Roman fortress Its Norman character has been ascribed to William Fitz-Osborne, earl of Hereford in William I.'s time Here Charles I was imprisoned Nov 1647 to Nov 1648, and here his daughter Elizabeth, aged fifteen, died, 8 Sept 1650, museum opened, 11 Aug 1898, visited by the king, 2 April, 1902

CARIZMIANS (fierce shepherds living near the Caspian), having been expelled by the Tartars, invaded Syria in 1243 The union of the sultans of Aleppo, Hems, and Damascus was insufficient to stem the torrent, and the Christian military orders were nearly exterminated in a single battle in 1244 In Oct they took Jerusalem They were totally defeated in two battles in 1247

CARLAVEROCK CASTLE (S Scotland), taken by Edward I, July, 1300, the subject of a contemporary poem published, with illustrations, by sir Harris Nicolas in 1828

CARLISLE (Cumberland), a frontier town of England, wherein for many ages a strong garrison was kept Just below this town the famous Picts' wall began, which crossed the whole island to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and here also ended the great Roman highway Of the great church, called St Mary's, a large part was built by David, king of Scotland, who held Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Northumberland, from the crown of England The castle, destroyed by the Danes, 875, restored in 1092 by William II, was the prison of Mary queen of Scots in 1568 —Taken by the parliamentary forces in 1645, and by the young Pretender, 15 Nov. 1745, retaken by the duke of Cumberland, 30 Dec. same year, partly destroyed by fire, 18 Jan. 1890.—The see was erected by Henry I in 1132, and made suffragan to York The cathedral had been founded a short time previously, by Walter, deputy for William Rufus It was almost ruined by Cromwell, 1648, and partially repaired after the Restoration It was reopened in 1856 after renovation, costing 15,000*l* The see has been held by one lord chancellor and two lord treasurers, it is valued in the king's books at 530*l* 4*s* 11*d* per annum Present income 4500*l* "Home for Art and Science," with a library at Tullie House established by the corporation, cost about 20,000*l*, opened by the mayor, 8 Nov 1893 Prince Christian receives the freedom, and unveils a statue of queen Victoria, 7 July, 1902 Population of the city 1881, 36,585, 1891, 39,176, 1901, 46,000

BISHOPS OF CARLISLE

1791 Edward Venables Vernon, trans to York, 1807
1808 Samuel Goodenough, died 12 Aug 1827
1827 Hugh Percy, died Feb 1856
1856 Hon. H Montagu Villiers, trans. to Durham, May, 1860
1860 Hon. Samuel Waldegrave, died 1 Oct 1869
1869 Harvey Goodwin consecrated Jan. 1870, died 25 Nov 1891
1891 John W Bardsley, translated from Sodor and Man, Dec, died 14 Sept. 1904
1905 John William Diggle, consecrated 2 Feb 1904

CARLISLE ADMINISTRATION, see *Halifax*

CARLISTS, see *Spain*, 1830-40, 1872-6, and 1898 The legitimists of Europe subscribed to their cause 1873-6 A committee in London supplied arms and money

CARLOVINGIANS, OR CAROLINGIANS, the second dynasty of the French kings, 752-987 Charles Martel (715-741) and Pepin his son (741-752) were mayors of the palace The latter became king 752, see *France*

CARLOW (S E Ireland) The castle, erected by John, 1180, surrendered after a desperate siege to Rory Oge O'Moore, in 1577, again to the parliamentary forces, in 1650 Here the royal troops routed the insurgents 24 May, 1798

CARLOWITZ, Austria Here was concluded a treaty of peace between Turkey and the allies, Germany, Russia, Poland, and Venice, 26 Jan. 1699, in consequence of the great defeat of the Turks by prince Eugene at Zenta, 11 Sept 1697, by which Hungary was finally secured to Austria

CARLSBAD (or Charles's Bath), in Bohemia, the celebrated springs, said to have been discovered by the emperor Charles IV in 1370 —On 1 Aug 1819, a congress was held here, when the great powers decreed measures to repress the liberal press, &c. Destructive gale and inundations, estimated damage, 2,500,000 florins, 23-25 Nov 1890

CARLSRUHE, capital of Baden, built by margrave Charles William, 1715 A revolution here was suppressed by Prussian aid, June, 1849, and the grand-duke returned 18 Aug Population, 1890, 73,496, 1900, 97,164

CARLTON CLUB, Pall Mall (Conservative), established by the duke of Wellington and others, 1831-2, present house opened 1855

CARLYLE CLUB Formed in 1881 for the purpose of affording to disciples and students of Thomas Carlyle a means of meeting together and of discussing the religious, political, and social problems treated of in his writings His statue on the Thames-embankment, Chelsea, was unveiled by Prof Tyndall 26 Oct 1882 Centenary of Carlyle's birth, exhibition of a loan collection of portraits, &c, at his house, Chelsea (purchased by a trust fund), celebrated, 4 Dec 1895

CARLYLE SOCIETY, founded in 1879, consists of students and admirers of Carlyle's works,

desirous of extending his influence they meet monthly to read papers, &c. They have a branch at Montreal

CARMAGNOLE, a Piedmontese song and dance, written about Aug 1792, popular in France during the reign of terror, 1793-4 The chorus was "Dansons la Carmagnole Vive le son du canon!"

CARMATHIANS, a Mahometan sect Carmath, a Shiite, about 890, assumed the title of "the guide, the director" &c, including that of the representative of Mahomet, St John the Baptist, and the angel Gabriel His followers subdued Bahrein in 900, and devastated the east Dissensions arose amongst themselves, and their power soon passed away

CARMAUX STRIKE, see *France*, Aug 1892

CARMELITES, or WHITE FRIARS, of Mount Carmel, one of the four orders of mendicants with austere rules, founded by Berthold about 1156, and settled in France in 1252 *Henault* Their rules were modified about 1540 They claimed succession from Elijah They had numerous monasteries in England, and a precinct in London without the Temple west of Blackfriars, is called Whitefriars to this day, after a community of their order, founded there in 1245 A Carmelite church at Kensington was founded by archbishop Manning, July, 1865 The Carmelites, as well as other orders, were expelled from their houses in France in Oct 1880

CARNARVON, see *Caernarvon*

CARNATIC, a district of Southern Hindostan, extending along the whole coast of Coromandel Hyder Ali entered the Carnatic with 80,000 troops, in 1780, and was defeated by the British under sir Eyre Coote, 1 July and 27 Aug 1781, and decisively overthrown 2 June, 1782 The Carnatic was overrun by Tippoo in 1790 The British acquired entire authority over the Carnatic by treaty, 31 July, 1801, see *India*

CARNATION, so called from the original species being of a flesh colour (*carnis* of flesh) Several varieties were first planted in England by the Flemings, about 1567 *Stow*

CARNEIAN GAMES, observed in many Grecian cities, particularly at Sparta (said to have been instituted in the 5th century B C in honour of Apollo, surnamed Carneus), lasted nine days

CARNIVAL (*Carni vale*, Italian, *i e Flesh farewell*), a festival time in Italy and other catholic countries before beginning Lent The "Battle of Flowers," a sport, probably of heathen origin, is played at this time, in S France and Italy

CAROLINAS (N America) Said to have been discovered by Sebastian Cabot in 1498, or by De Leon in 1512 Raleigh formed a settlement at Roanoke in June, 1585, which was broken up in 1586 About 850 English settled here about 1660, and Carolina was granted to lord Clarendon and others in 1663 The cultivation of rice was introduced by governor Smith in 1695, and subsequently cotton A constitution drawn up by John Locke was abandoned The province was divided into North and South in 1729, see *America* The Carolinas being slave states, great excitement prevailed in them in Nov 1860, on account of Abraham Lincoln's election to the presidency of the United States, he being strongly opposed to slavery South Carolina began the secession from the United States, 20 Dec 1860 North Carolina followed, 21 May, 1861, see *United States*, 1861-5 Both re-admitted to the Union 25 June 1868 Embezzlements of South Carolina "official ring" (state government) disclosed, prosecutions, Sept, Oct 1877 Increasing disaffection between the whites and negroes, riots and fighting at Charlotte, N Carolina, 15 April, 1891 Population 1880, N Carolina, 1,399,750, S Carolina 995,577, 1890, N Carolina, 1,617,947, 1900, 1,893,810 S Carolina, 1,151,149, 1900, 1,340,316 Capitals, North, Raleigh, South, Columbia, chief city, Charleston, founded 1680

Severe conflict at Bakersville, N Carolina, after the lynching of a prisoner, the officers and many of the mob killed 3 Jan 1893
Destructive cyclone (over 1000 deaths reported) S Carolina 28 Aug ,,
Riots at Darlington S Carolina against a law restricting the sale of alcoholic liquors except by state official dispensaries 5 men killed martial law 30 March 1894 the law declared unconstitutional by the Supreme Court, 5 April, end of martial law 6 April, 1894
Convention against the negro race disfranchisement &c adopted Sept Nov 1895
Mr Gonzales editor of the *State* newspaper, mortally wounded by Mr Tillman lieut gov of S Carolina 15 Jan 1903
Mr Tillman late lieut gov of S Carolina, tried for the murder of Mr Gonzales, acquitted 15 Oct ,

CAROLINE ISLANDS (S Pacific), said to have been discovered by the Portuguese, 1525 also by the Spaniard, Lopez de Villalobos 1545, and named after Charles II of Spain, 1686 The Jesuits laboured in them in vain, 1710-33 The claims of Spain, uncontested till the protest of England in 1875, were virtually given up by Spain in 1876 The Germans occupied some of the islands, against which Spain protested in Aug 1885 Spanish vessel arrived at the island of Yap, 21 Aug, the Germans land and set up their flag without resistance, 24 Aug See *Spain* The dispute referred to the pope the sovereignty awarded to Spain, with commercial concessions to Germany and Great Britain, agreement signed, 25 Nov, confirmed at Rome, 17 Dec 1885 Anglo-Spanish protocol signed, 8 Jan 1886 Missionaries imprisoned natives kill the governor, announced 28 Sept 1887 See *Spain*, 1899

Massacre of 28 Spanish soldiers at Yap, and defeat of others sent to punish 10 Aug 1890
The natives were punished by a Spanish expedition, 150 were killed and a village burnt The Spanish lost 7 men killed, reported 13 Oct ,,
Dissensions between the Spaniards, the natives, and the American missionaries, reported Dec 1890, about 300 persons killed during the war up to Jan 1891
After several reverses, 500 Spaniards subdue the natives, reported Feb ,,
The islands explored by Mr Fred W Christian, his report published 1898
Spanish garrison at Ponape massacred by native forces and Henry Nanopi chosen ruler, reported, 30 Dec ,,
The islands ceded to Germany (see *Spain*), June, 1899, the Spanish garrison leaves early Dec. ,,

CARP, a fresh-water or pond fish, was, it is said, first brought to these countries about 1525 *Walton* It is mentioned by lady Juliana Berners in her book printed 1496

CARPENTARIA, gulf of N Australia, discovered about 1627, and said to have been named in honour of Pieter Carpentier, a retired governor of the Dutch Indies

CARPETS are of ancient use in the East The manufacture of woollen carpets was introduced into France from Persia, in the reign of Henry IV, between 1589 and 1610 Some artisans who had quitted France in disgust established the English carpet manufacture, about 1750 A cork-carpet company was formed in 1862

CARPET-BAGGERS, a name given to adventurers in the southern states of North America, who, after the conclusion of the war, in 1865, endeavoured, from interested motives, to promote the political predominance of the negroes Their influence counteracted by the conciliatory measures of president Hayes, 1877-8

CARPI (N Italy) Here prince Eugène and the Imperialists defeated the French 9 July, 1701

CARPOCRATIANS, followers of Carpocrates, a Gnostic, in the 2nd century

CARRACK or **KARRACK** (Italian, *Caracca*), a large ship in the middle ages The Santa Anna, the property of the knights of St John, of about 1700 tons, sheathed with lead, was built at Nice about 1530 It was literally a floating fortress, and aided Charles V in taking Tunis in 1535 It contained a crew of 300 men and 50 pieces of artillery

CARRAGEEN, a seaweed, *Chondus crispus*, with flat fronds of a deep purple-brown colour, found with some other allied species on rocks and stones on the shores of Britain and northern Europe After being gathered it is washed in fresh water and dried and bleached in the open air, when it becomes whitish and transparent It is used for making soups, jellies, size, &c, and is regarded as a beneficial article of diet for invalids It takes its name from Carragheen, near Waterford, in Ireland, and is also known as *Irish Moss*

CARRARA, a town in N Italy, province Massa-Carrara, near which are the celebrated marble quarries (now about 400), which have been worked about 2,000 years Population in 1881, 11 869, of which the **greater part** are marble workers Disturbances **attributed** to anarchists, checked by the military with **loss** of life, and a state of siege proclaimed, 16 **Jan** *et seq* 1894 Many arrested and imprisoned, 5 Feb 1894, Carlo Gattini sentenced to 25 years' and Pietro Gattini to 12 years' solitary confinement, and 5 others to varying terms of imprisonment, 17 Feb 1894, state of siege raised, 3 June, 1894

CARRIAGES, see *Chariots* Rude carriages were known in France in the reign of Henry II, A D 1547, in England in 1555 Henry IV of France had one without straps or springs They were made in England in the reign of Elizabeth, and then called whirlicotes The duke of Buckingham, in 1619, drove six horses, and the earl of Northumberland, in rivalry, drove eight Carriages were let for hire in **Paris**, in 1650, at the Hôtel Fiacre hence the **name**, *Fiacre*, see *Car*, *Cabriolets*, *Coaches* and *Licence duty* — Annual licence duty for carriages 4 wheels, *2l 2s*, under 4 cwt or less than 4 wheels, 15*s* Carlo Bianconi successfully introduced *cars* into Ireland about 1815 he died, nearly 90, 16 Sept 1875 G A Thrupp's "History of Coaches" published, 1877 The duties on carriages altered by Customs Act, 1888

The motor car club formed to promote the horse less carriage industry, exhibited specimens of such carriages at the Imperial Institute, locomotion obtained by compressed air, gas, oil combustion, steam, &c, or electricity, 15 Feb 1896

International exhibition of carriages (horseless, &c) opened at the Crystal palace 2 May, 1896
Light locomotives on highways, act passed 14 Aug ,,
Motor-cars licensed to run in Paris, Aug 1896, public service of cars, opened 3 June, 1898
Regulations respecting motor cars issued by the local government board come into force 14 Nov ,,
Great meet of motor cars near Whitehall place, lord Winchilsea, Mr Harry Lawson and others present, movements impeded by crowds and vehicles, 24 cars start, 10 30 a m, 13 of the club's cars arrive at Brighton between 12 30 and 6 p m, 20 cars from Brixton arrived during the evening, 14 Nov 1896, another meet 8 June, ,,
A van started by Messrs Thornycroft at Chiswick, 30 Dec 1896, arrived at Cardiff 2 Jan 1897
An electrical omnibus, Radcliffe Ward system, successful trial trip in London 9 Jan ,,
A motor car race from Paris to Trouville, about 108 miles, won by M Gille's car in 4 hours 20 minutes 15 Aug ,,
Electric cabs started in London 19 Aug ,,
Mr F Lanchester's improved motor car goes from Birmingham to London in 6½ hours March, 1899
Motor car display at the Crystal palace, races, &c, 6 May, ,,
Automobile club show at Richmond opened by prince Edward of Saxe Weimer, 17 June, exhibition at the Agricultural hall opened 3 July, ,,
65 automobile vehicles leave London for a 1,000-mile trial, 23 April 46 return, 12 May 1900, gold medal awarded to the 12 h p Panhard (Hon C S Rolls) early July, 1900
Motor car race left Paris about 3 30 a m 27 June, won by M Fournier, at Berlin, 11 46 a.m, 29 June, 1901
Motor cars to carry passengers at omnibus fares from Piccadilly circus to Putney, started, 18 Sept ,,
International automobile exhibition opened at Paris M Loubet present 10 Dec ,,
Motor war car invented by Mr F R Simms, exhibited at the Crystal palace 4 April, 1902
Motor car exhibition at the Agricultural hall, Islington 19 April, ,,
International motor race, Paris Vienna, emperor's prize won by M Renault 1 July, ,,
Mr S F Edge wins the Paris to Innsbruck motor race, announced 5 July, ,,
Motor car expedition round the world left London end April, Berlin 31 Aug, arrived in St Petersburg 26 Sept ,,
Stanley Automobile exhibition Earl's Court 16–27 Jan Motor car show, Crystal palace 30 Jan 1903
Paris to Madrid race began on Sunday 23 May, 3 persons on the road killed and 4 automobilists The Spanish government prohibited the cars from crossing the frontier, Sunday 23 May, ,,
Gordon Bennett International race in Ireland authorised by act of parliament 5 cars completed the course of 370¾ miles, Jenatzy (Germany) winner, 6h 39m 2 July, ,,
Motor car bill royal assent 14 Aug ,,
Act to be in force from 1 Jan 1904, to 31 Dec 1906
Mr Cecil Edge completes 2,000 miles motor run in 136½ hours 23 29 April, 1904
Gordon Bennett international race 342 miles course near Homburg, won by M Théry (France), 5 hr 50 min 3 sec, Jenatzy (Germany), second, 6 hr 1 min 53 3 sec 17 June, ,,
Motor exhibition at Olympia 10 Feb 1905
J W Stocks leaves London on a 15 h p De Dion motor car 24 Feb, and reaches Edinburgh (400 miles) in 20 hr 52 min 25 Feb ,,
Louis Chevrolet runs 1 mile in a motor car from a standing start 52 4 5 sec, making a world's record, New York 20 May, ,,
A bill to amend the motor car act by increasing the initial penalty for reckless driving introduced in the house of commons and read the first time, 28 June, ,,
Motor census shows 107,426 driving licences issued, and 66,703 licences for motor vehicles issued up to . . . . . 30 June, 1

Gordon Bennett international race, Auvergne course, won by M Théry (France) 7 hr 2 min 42 sec., Nazzari (Italy) second, 7 hr 19 min 9 sec, Cagno (Italy) 7 hr 21 min 22 sec 5 July, 1905
Royal commission on motor-car act, lord Selby appointed chairman , 5 Sept ,,
See *Motor Cars* and *Addenda*

CARRICKFERGUS (Antrim, Ireland) Its castle is supposed to have been built by Hugh de Lacy in 1178 The town surrendered to the duke of Schomberg 28 Aug 1689 The castle surrendered to the French admiral Thurot, Feb 1760, see *Thurot*

CARRIERS ACT, 11 Geo IV & 1 Will IV c 68, 1830

CARROCIUM, a vehicle containing a crucifix and a banner, usually accompanied Italian armies in the middle ages The Milanese lost theirs at Cortenuova, 27 Nov 1237

CARRON IRONWORKS, on the banks of the Carron, in Stirlingshire, established in 1760, are still (1905) the most extensive in the kingdom The pieces of ordnance called *Carronades* or *smashers*, invented by gen Melville, were first made at these works in 1779, but are now superseded

CARROTS and other edible roots were imported from Holland and Flanders, about 1510

CARS, see *Carriages*

CARSE, a Scottish name for low alluvial lands, usually clayey and fertile, adjoining rivers

CARTEL (challenge), a name given to the powerful coalition of the conservatives and national liberals, which for five years formed the government majority, 23, in the German Imperial parliament The majority was lost by the elections, Feb , March, 1890

CARTES DE VISITE The small photographic portraits thus termed are said to have been first taken at Nice, by M Ferrier, in 1857 The duke of Parma had his portrait placed upon his visiting cards, and his example was soon followed in Paris and London

CARTESIAN DOCTRINES, promulgated by Rene Descartes, the French philosopher, in 1627 His metaphysical principle is, "I think, therefore I am," his physical principle, "Nothing exists but substance" He accounts for all physical phenomena on his theory of vortices, motions excited by God, the source of all motion He was born 1596, and died at Stockholm, the guest of queen Christina, in 1650

CARTHAGE (N coast of Africa near Tunis), founded by Dido or Elissa, according to the legend adopted by Virgil in the Æneid, some time in the 9th century B C , 878, 853, 826 are mentioned She fled from her brother Pygmalion, king of Tyre, who had killed her husband, and took refuge in Africa Towns subject to Carthage were gradually founded along the coast, and colonies in Spain and Sicily Carthage disputed the empire of the world with Rome, which occasioned the Punic wars The Carthaginians bore the character of a faithless people, hence the term *Punic faith* Cato the censor ended his speeches in the senate with *Delenda est Carthago!* "Carthage must be destroyed!" Many councils were held here, A D 200-535

First alliance of Carthaginians and Romans B C 509
The Carthaginians in Sicily defeated at Himera by Gelon the elder Hamilcar perishes . 480
They send 300,000 men into Sicily . 407
Take Agrigentum B C 406
Defeated at the siege of Syracuse, see *Sicily* 396
The Carthaginians land in Italy 379
The *first* Punic war begins (lasts 23 years) 264
The Carthaginians defeated by the Roman consul Duilius in a naval engagement near Mylæ 260
War in Sicily, Roman victories 264 *et seq*
Regulus with an army crosses to Africa, and defeats the Carthaginians, his hard terms of peace rejected 256
Xanthippus defeats Regulus 255
Hasdrubal defeated by Metellus at Panormus 250
Regulus, prisoner, accompanies an embassy to Rome to propose peace, which he opposes, he returns to Carthage, and dies there ,,
Long siege of Lilybæum 250 *et seq*
Hamilcar Barca, successful commander in Sicily 247 *et seq*
The great Hannibal born 247
Roman naval victory near the Ægates, treaty of peace, Sicily lost by Carthage 241
Hasdrubal founds New Carthage (Carthagena) 242
War between the Carthaginians and African mercenaries 241
Hamilcar Barca sent into Spain takes his son, Hannibal, at the age of nine years having first made him swear an eternal enmity to the Romans 238
Hamilcar killed 229
Hasdrubal assassinated 221
Hannibal conquers Spain, as far as the Iberus 219
The *second* Punic war begins (lasts 17 years) 218
Hannibal crosses the Alps and enters Italy ,,
He defeats the Roman consuls at the Ticinus and Trebia 218 at the lake Trasimenus, 217 and at Cannæ (*which see*) 2 Aug 216
The two Scipios in Spain, at first successful, defeated and slain by the young Hasdrubal, Hannibal's brother 212
The Romans take Syracuse, 212, and expel the Carthaginians from Sicily 210
Hannibal unable to relieve Capua, closely besieged, marches to Rome, but does not attack it, Capua surrenders, and is severely punished 211
Philip, king of Macedon, prevented from joining Hannibal about ,,
Publius Scipio carries war into Spain and takes New Carthage 210
Hasdrubal arrives with an army defeated and slain at the Metaurus 207
Carthaginians expelled from Spain by Scipio 206
Scipio arrives in Africa, and gains victories 204
Hannibal recalled to Carthage 203
Totally defeated at Zama (*which see*) 202
End of the second Punic war 201
Hannibal reforms the state, and prepares for a fresh contest with Rome but is exiled, and takes refuge with Antiochus III, king of Syria, whom he incites against Rome after whose defeat, 190, he resided at the court of Prusias, king of Bithynia, till he took poison, when about to be surrendered to the Romans about 183
The *third* Punic war Scipio invades Africa 149
Carthage taken and burned, by order of the senate July, 146
Colony settled at Carthage by C Gracchus about 116
Its rebuilding planned by Julius Cæsar 46
And executed by his successors 19 *et seq*
The new city becomes a Christian bishopric A D 200
Cyprian holds a council here 252
Taken by Genseric the Vandal 9 Oct 439
Retaken by Belisarius 533
Ravaged by the Arabs 647
Taken and destroyed by Hassan, the Saracenic governor of Egypt 698
Carthaginian antiquities (excavated by Mr Nathan Davis) brought to the British museum 1861
His excavations about to be renewed Aug 1876
Mr Bosworth Smith's "Carthage, published 1878

CARTHAGENA, or **NEW CARTHAGE** (S E Spain), built by Hasdrubal, the Carthaginian general, 242 B C , taken by surprise by Publius Scipio Africanus, 210 or 209 The modern Carthagena was taken by a British force under sir John Leake, June, 1706, retaken by the duke of Berwick, Nov. It was the last place held by

the Intransigentes and Internationalists of Spain; was besieged by general Martin Campos, about 22 Aug 1873 Bombardment begun 26 Nov, taken by general Lopez Dominguez, 12 Jan 1874. Pop 1900, 99,871 See *Spain* —CARTHAGENA, in Columbia, South America, was taken by sir Francis Drake in 1585, pillaged by the French buccaneers in 1697, bombarded by admiral Vernon in March, 1741, and unsuccessfully besieged, April, 1741 Population, 1884, 75,980, 1900, 86,245

CARTHUSIANS, a religious order (springing from the Benedictines) founded by Bruno of Cologne, who retired with six companions about 1084, to Chartreuse (*which see*), in the mountains of Dauphiné Their austere rules were formed by Basil VII, their general In France in 1880 the majority of the order refused to "seek authorisation" to remain in their monasteries, were expelled, and sought refuge in England and other countries They appeared in England about 1180, and a monastery was founded by sir William Manny, 1371, on the site of the present Charter-house, London, see *Charter-house* The Carthusian powder of father Simon, at Chartreuse, was first compounded about 1715

CARTOONS, large chalk drawings preparatory to oil painting Those of RAPHAEL (twenty-five in number) were designed (for tapestries) in the chambers of the Vatican under Julius II and Leo X about 1510 to 1516 The seven preserved were purchased in Flanders by Rubens for Charles I of England, for Hampton-court palace in 1629 They were removed to South Kensington 28 April, 1865 —The tapestries executed at Arras from these designs are at Rome They were twice carried away by invaders, in 1526 and 1798, and were restored in 1815 —The Cartoons for the British houses of parliament were exhibited in July, 1843 The term is also used to denote semi-satirical drawings having reference to political or social events

RAPHAEL'S CARTOONS

1 The Miraculous Draught of Fishes
2 The Charge to Peter
3 Peter and John Healing the Lame at the Gate of the Temple
4 The Death of Ananias
5 Elymas the Sorcerer Struck with Blindness
6 The Sacrifice to Paul and Barnabas, at Lystra.
7 Paul Preaching at Athens

CASAMICCIOLA, Ischia See *Earthquakes*, 4 March, 1881, and 28 July, 1883

CASHEL (Tipperary, Ireland) Cormack Cuilinan, king and bishop of Cashel, was the reputed founder or restorer of the cathedral, 901 In 1152 bishop Donat O'Danergan was invested with the pall, see *Pallium* Cashel was valued in the king's books, 29 Henry VIII at 66*l* 13*s*. 4*d* Irish money By the Church Temporalities Act, 1833, it ceased to be archiepiscopal, and was joined to Waterford and Lismore

CASHMERE, also *Kashmir*, in the valley of the Himalayas was subdued by the Mahometans under Akbar, in 1586, by the Afghans in 1752, by the Sikhs, 1819, and by the treaty of Lahore, 9 March, 1846, ceded to the British, who gave it to the Maharajah Gholab Singh, as tributary sovereign The true Cashmere shawls, first brought to England in 1666, are well imitated at Bradford and Huddersfield Shawls of Thibetan wool, for the omrahs, cost 150 rupees each, about 1650 Population, 1881. 1,534,972, 1891, 2,543,000, 1901, 2,906,000

Gholab dies, succeeded by his son Runbeer, a favourer of education, 1857, who assists in suppressing the Indian mutiny and receives further guarantees March, 1860
The prince of Wales warmly received by the maharajah at Jummoo 20 Jan 1876
Dreadful famine (partly due to continued destructive snowstorms, Oct 1877—May, 1878) summer, 1879
The maharajah dies 12 Sept. 1885, succeeded by his son Pertab Singh, the power of the British resident greatly increased, the country virtually subject to the viceroy of India, through incompetence and folly of the maharajah 1888-9
The viceroy of India informs the maharajah that if he reform he may be restored to power Aug 1889
Increased prosperity of the country reported Nov 1890
Visit of the viceroy of India, honourably received at Srinagar, the capital 28 Oct 1891
Increased powers given to the maharajah Oct ,,
Destructive floods, with loss of life, part of Srinagar swept away, reported, 30 July, 1893, destructive fire there 20 Oct. 1893

See *India*, Dec 1891
See *Earthquakes*, 1885

CASH ON DELIVERY, see *Post Office*

CASPIAN SEA, between Europe and Asia The Trans-Caspian Railway (Russian) from the sea to Samarcand, opened May, 1889, was reported successful in Nov 1892 Canal between Astrakhan and Tagaurog, 150 ft wide and 22 ft deep, at an estimated cost of 4,500,000*l*, proposed in 1901

CASSIS CHARITY Sir John Cass, a citizen of London, in 1709 bequeathed property to found a Church of England school in the parish of St Botolph, Aldgate, which has existed from 1710 to the present time, with some alterations The value of the property having enormously increased, the charity commissioners proposed a scheme involving important changes, Feb 1893, opposed by the parishioners, 15 May, 1893, subsequently carried into effect

CASSANO (N Italy) Site of an indecisive conflict between prince Eugène of Savoy and the French, 16 Aug 1705

CASSATION, COURT OF, the highest court of appeal in France, was established 10 Nov 1790, by the national assembly

CASSEL, formerly the capital of Hesse-Cassel, Central Germany, acquired importance through becoming the refuge of French protestants after the revocation of the edict of Nantes, 1685 It was the capital of Jerome Bonaparte, king of Westphalia, 1807-13, and Wilhelmshöhe, a neighbouring castle, became the residence of Napoleon III after his surrender to the king of Prussia, 2 Sept 1870, arriving at 9.35 P.M. 5 Sept He went to England in 1871 Population, 1890, 72,461, 1900, 106,001

CASSITERIDES, see *Scilly Isles*

CASTALIA, see under *Steam*

CASTEL-FIDARDO, near Ancona, Central Italy Near here general Lamoricière and the papal army of 11,000 men were totally defeated by the Sardinian general, Cialdini, 18 Sept 1860 Lamoricière with a few horsemen fled to Ancona, then besieged. On 29 Sept he and the garrison surrendered, but were shortly after set at liberty

CASTES, distinct sections of society in India In the laws of Menu (see *Menu*), the Hindus are divided into the Brahmans, or sacerdotal class, the Kshatrya or Chuttree, military class, the

Vaisya, or commercial class, and the Sudras, or Soodera, servile class "Hindu Castes and Sects," by J N Bhattacharya, published 1896, and M A Sherring's "Hindu Tribes and Castes," 1872-81

CASTIGLIONE (N Italy) Here the French under Augereau defeated the Austrians, commanded by Wurmser, with great loss, 5 Aug 1796

CASTILE (Central Spain) A Gothic government was established here about 800 —Roderick, count of Castile, 860, Ferdinand, a count, became king, 1035 Ferdinand king of Arragon, married Isabella, queen of Castile, in 1474, and formed one monarchy, 1479 See *Spain*

CASTILLEJOS (N Africa) Here, on 1 Jan 1860, was fought the first decisive action in the war between Spain and Morocco General Prim, after a vigorous resistance, repulsed the Moors under Muley Abbas, and advanced towards Tetuan

CASTILLON, Guienne (S France) Here the army of Henry VI of England was defeated by that of Charles VII of France, and an end put to the English dominion in France, Calais alone remaining, 17 or 23 July, 1453 Talbot, earl of Shrewsbury, was killed

CASTLEBAR (Ireland) About 1100 French troops, under Humbert, landed at Killala, and assisted by Irish insurgents here, compelled the king's troops under Lake to retreat, 27 Aug 1798, but were compelled to surrender at Ballinamuck, 8 Sept

CASTLEPOLLARD (Ireland) At an affray at a fair here between some peasantry and a body of police, thirteen persons lost their lives, and many were wounded, 23 May, 1831

CASTLES The castle of the Anglo-Saxon was a tower keep, either round or square, and ascended by a flight of steps in front William I erected 48 strong castles Several hundreds, built by permission of Stephen, between 1135 and 1154, were demolished by Henry II, 1154 Many were dismantled in the civil wars Richborough, Studfall, and Burgh are existing specimens of Roman castles

CASUAL POOR ACT, 45 & 46 Vict c 36, passed 18 Aug 1882, another bill withdrawn 23 June, 1892

CAT The generally received opinion that our domestic cat is derived from the European wild cat doubted by Mr T Bell (1827) Ruppell (died 1794) found a wild cat in Nubia, whose conformation agreed with that of the Egyptian cat mummies See *Mummies* Cats fetched high prices in the middle ages, and were protected by law in Wales, about 948 Great cat shows are annually held at the Crystal palace, the 35th, 1903 A cat interrupted the debates in the commons, 9 July, 1874 A cat asylum formed at Battersea, Dec 1882, and at Hampstead, Jan 1896, removed to Camden town, 1900, 49,373 lost cats received up to Jan 1902

A discussion respecting the use of the "cat of nine tails" took place in the commons, and navy *cats* and others were inspected (see *Flogging*), 5 July, 1879
First annual international show at St Stephen's hall, Westminster 19 Jan 1899

CATACLYSMISTS, see *Continuity*

CATACOMBS The early depositories of the dead The first Christians at Rome met for worship in the catacombs, and here are said to have been the tombs of the apostles Peter and Paul Belzoni in 1815-18 explored many Egyptian catacombs, built 3000 years ago He brought to England the sarcophagus of Psammetichus, formed of oriental alabaster, exquisitely sculptured In the Parisian catacombs (formerly stone quarries), human remains from the cemetery of the Innocents were deposited in 1785, and many of the victims of the revolution in 1792-4, are interred in them —On 31 May, 1578, some labourers digging on the Via Salaria, two miles from Rome, discovered the celebrated catacombs, of which an account with engravings was published by Antonio Bosio, in his "Roma Sotteranea" (1632), and by Aringhi (1659), and others John Evelyn saw them in 1645 Elaborate accounts have been published recently by De Rossi, an abstract of whose researches will be found in the "Roma Sotteranea" of the Rev J S Northcote and W R Brownlow, 1869 and 1879

CATALOGUES, see *Libraries, Books, Scientific Papers*

CATALONIA (N E Spain), was settled by the Goths and Alani, about 409, conquered by the Saracens, 712, recovered by Pepin, and by Charlemagne (788) It formed part of the Spanish marches and the territory of the count of Barcelona (*which see*) The natives were able seamen being frequently unruly, their peculiar privileges were abolished in 1714 See *Barcelona*

CATALYTIC FORCE The discovery in 1819 by Thenard of the decomposition of peroxide of hydrogen by platinum, and by Dobereiner in 1823 of its property to ignite a mixture of hydrogen and oxygen, formed the groundwork of the doctrine of catalytic force, also termed "action of contact or presence," put forth by Berzelius and Mitscherlich Their view has not been adopted by Liebig and other chemists

CATAMARANS (or carcases) fire-machines for destroying ships, tried in vain by sir Sydney Smith, 2 Oct 1804, on the Boulogne flotilla destined by Bonaparte to invade England

CATANIA (the ancient Catana), a town near Etna, Sicily, was founded by a colony from Chalcis, about 730 B C Ceres had a temple here, open to none but women Catania was almost totally overthrown by an eruption of Etna in 1669, and in 1693 was nearly swallowed up by an earthquake in a moment more than 18,000 of its inhabitants were buried in the ruins An earthquake did great damage, 22 Feb 1817 In Aug 1862, the town was held by Garibaldi and his volunteers, in opposition to the Italian government He was captured on 29 Aug Population in 1890, 109,687, 1901, 149,694

CATAPHRYGIANS, heretics in the second century who followed the errors of Montanus They are said to have baptized their dead, forbidden marriage, and mingled the bread and wine in the Lord's supper with the blood of young children

CATAPULTÆ, military engines of the crossbow kind, for throwing huge stones as well as darts and arrows, said to have been invented by Dionysius, the tyrant of Syracuse, 399 B C

CATCH CLUB, NOBLEMEN AND GENTLEMEN'S, formed in 1761, included eminent musicians of the time Prizes were given occasionally, sometimes, since 1821, for a composition, a gold or silver cup

CATEAU CAMBRESIS (N France), where, on 2, 3 April, 1559, peace was concluded between Henry II of France, Philip II of Spain, and Elizabeth of England France ceded Savoy, Corsica, and nearly 200 forts in Italy and the Low Countries to Philip

CATECHISMS are said to have been compiled in the 8th or 9th century Luther's were published 1520 and 1529 The catechism of the church of England in the first book of Edward VI, 7 March, 1549, contained merely the baptismal vow, the creed, the ten commandments, and the Lord's prayer, with explanations, but James I ordered the bishops to add an explication of the sacraments, 1612 The catechism of the council of Trent was published in 1566, those of the Assembly of Divines at Westminster (one termed the *shorter catechism*), 1647 and 1648, Evangelical Free Church catechism, published, 5 Jan 1899

CATHARI (from the Greek *katharos*, pure), a name given to the Novatians (about 251), Montanists, and other early Christian sects See *Puritans*

CATHAY, an old name for China

CATHEDRAL the chief church of a diocese, as containing the *cathedra*, or seat of the bishop, obtained the name in the 10th century

A conference of the higher clergy to consider cathedral institutions held at Lambeth, 1 March 1872
The act 3 & 4 Vict c 113 for the regulation of cathedrals passed in 1840 amended and the endowment of canonries facilitated in 1873
A royal commission to inquire respecting cathedral churches appointed (Abp of Canterbury, lord Cranbrook Mr Beresford Hope, and others), July met in Aug 1879
Report issued recommending more flexibility in services with use of nave, &c Feb 1882
Final report issued April, 1885

CATHERINE The order of knights of St Catherine was instituted in Palestine, 1063 An order of ladies of the highest rank in Russia was founded by Peter the Great, 1714, in honour of the bravery of his empress Catherine They were to be distinguished, as the name implied (from *katharos*, pure) for purity of life and manners, see *Docks* and *Katharine*

CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION, see under *Roman Catholics*

CATHOLIC LEAGUE formed by English churchmen more Romanistic than the English Church Union, June, 1882

CATHOLIC MAJESTY This title was given by pope Gregory III to Alphonso I of Spain, 739, and to Ferdinand V and his queen in 1474 by Innocent VIII on account of their zeal for religion, and their establishment of the Inquisition

CATHOLICS, see *Roman Catholics*

CATHOLIC UNION, and **CATHOLIC TRUTH** Society, see *Roman Catholics* 1868

CATILINE'S CONSPIRACY Lucius Sergius Catiline, a dissolute Roman noble, having been refused the consulship (65 B C), conspired to kill the senate, plunder the treasury, and set Rome on fire This conspiracy was timely discovered and frustrated A second plot (in 63), was detected by the consul Cicero, whom he had resolved to murder Catiline's daring appearance in the senate-house, after his guilt was known, drew forth Cicero's celebrated invective, "Quousque tandem, Catilina!" on 8 Nov On seeing five of his accomplices arrested, Catiline fled to Gaul, where his partisans were assembling an army Cicero punished the conspirators at home, and Petreius routed their forces, Catiline being killed in the engagement, Jan 62 B C

CAT ISLE, see *Salvador*

CATO, SUICIDE OF Considering freedom as that which alone "sustains the dignity of man," and unable to survive the independence of his country, Cato stabbed himself at Utica, 46 B C

CATO-STREET CONSPIRACY a gang of desperate men, headed by Arthur Thistlewood, assembled in Cato-street, Edgware-road, and proposed the assassination of the ministers of the crown, at a cabinet dinner They were betrayed and arrested, 23 Feb 1820, and Thistlewood, Brunt, Davidson, Ings, and Tidd, were executed as traitors, on 1 May

CATTI, a German tribe, attacked but not subdued by the Romans A D 15, and 84, absorbed by the Franks, 3rd century

CATTLE The importation of horned cattle from Ireland and Scotland into England was prohibited by a law, 1663, but the export of cattle from Ireland became very extensive In 1842 the importation of cattle into England from foreign countries was subjected to a moderate duty, and in 1846 they were made duty free, and since then the numbers imported have enormously increased * Horned cattle imported into the United Kingdom 1849, 53,480, 1853, 125,523, 1855 (war), 97,527, 1860, 104,569, 1865, 283,271, 1866, 237,739, 1867, 177,948, 1868, 136,688, 1869, 220,190, 1870, 202,172, 1874, 193,862, 1876, 271,576, 1877, 201,193, 1879, 247,768, 1881, 319,374, 1883, 474,750, 1887, 295,961 1888, 377,088, 1889, 555,222, 1890, 642,596, 1892, 502,237, 1896, 562,553, 1900, 495,645, 1903, 522,546, 1904, 549,532 See under *Sheep*, *Smithfield*, *Foreign Cattle-market*

A cattle plague began in Hungary extended over Western Europe destroying 14 million cattle 1711 14
A severe cattle plague raged in England and west Europe (about 3 million cattle perish) 1745 56
The privy council ordered diseased beasts to be shot and their skins destroyed granting moderate compensation 12 March, 1746
Great disease among foreign cattle excluded from this country by prohibitions April, 1857
The cattle plague appears at Laycocks dairy, Bainsbury, London, N, rapidly spreads, about 24 June, 1865
27,432 beasts had been attacked 12,080 died 8,998 slaughtered, up to 21 Oct ,,
A royal commission to inquire into the causes of cattle plague and suggest remedies met first 10 Oct report of majority considered the disease to have been imported, and recommend slaughter of animals, and stringent prohibition of passage of cattle across public roads, &c 31 Oct 1865 second report 6 Feb 3rd report 1 May, 186
Orders in council for regulating the cattle plague (in conformity with the act of 1850), 23 Nov and 16 Dec 1865 and 20 Jan ,,
Disease raging official report cattle attacked, 120,740 killed, 16,742 died, 73,750, recovered, 14,162 unaccounted for 16,086 1 Feb ,,
Cattle Disease acts passed 20 Feb and 10 Aug ,,
Orders in council making uniform repressive measures throughout the country 27 March, ,,
The disease materially abates April, ,,

* Sale of 30 of duke of Devonshire's shorthorn bulls for 19,923*l*, about Sept 1878

Privy council return cattle attacked, 248,965 killed, 80,597 died, 124,187 recovered, 32,989 unaccounted for, 11,192 22 June, 1866
The disease nearly "stamped out" 27 Oct ,,
Order in council directing that foreign cattle be landed only at certain ports (after 13 Nov), there to be subjected to quarantine 10 Nov ,,
Cattle plague re appears in Cheshire and Lancashire and Yorkshire Dec ,,
Re-appears at Barnsbury (see 24 June, 1865) 46 animals slaughtered 2 Feb 1867
Re-appearance in various places June July, ,,
Contagious Diseases (Animals) act renewed 1867, amended 1869
Order of council permitting cattle to be removed from the metropolis 25 July, 1868
New general orders issued Aug 1869
Prevalence of foot and mouth disease in England Aug 1869—Dec 1870, June, July, 1871
Disease appears at Kaiserslautern, rear of the German army cautionary regulations promulgated by the privy council 9 Sept 1870
New foreign cattle market determined on Nov 1870 opened Dec 1871, suffers by great fire, about 10 000 lost 18 Sept 1883
Foot and mouth disease in England July, Aug 1872
Appearance of the plague in German cattle further importation suspended about 3 Aug ,,
Cattle plague appears at Pocklington, Yorkshire vigorously treated, 3 Sept stringent order from the privy council 7 Sept ,,
Live cattle imported to Glasgow from America by Mr Bell July, 1873
Foot-and mouth disease in some English counties, Aug -Sept 1875
Re-appearance of cattle plague in England restrictions in London and other places, much cattle killed Jan –May, 1877
Cattle-plague commission enlarged, 3 May , plague said to be stamped out restrictions removed, 26 June fresh cases in London, restrictions resumed 13 July removed 31 July, ,,
New Cattle Contagious Diseases act passed 16 Aug 1878
Order in council prohibiting importation of living cattle from eastern half of Europe after 1 Jan 1879, imports permitted from some countries, cattle to be slaughtered, (no restriction respecting some countries) 6 Dec ,,
Foot-and mouth disease in E Lancashire, Aug 1881, in Staffordshire, Aug 1882 Norfolk Oct 1882
International cattle show at Hamburg July, 1883
Foot and mouth disease prevailing in English mid land counties, July, in Kent July, *et seq* ,,
Severe at Odessa Oct 1883–May, 1884
Abating in England through suspension of fairs, &c , announced April, ,,
Cattle men of United States, above 12,000 delegates hold a convention at St Louis, organize a national live stock association and recommend the formation of a national trail ten miles wide for the passage of cattle from the Red River to the Northern boundary of the States 18 22 Nov ,,
Contagious Diseases act (amended) 1884, 1886, 1890, 1892, and 1893
Foot-and mouth disease stamped out, *Earl Spencer*, 28 May, favourable reports Dec 1886
Cattle disease in Leicestershire June, 1889
Foot and mouth disease in Germany, importation into England checked Oct ,,
Pleuro-pneumonia and anthrax in the United Kingdom reported 6 Feb 1890
Foot-and mouth disease at the Metropolitan cattle market detected in some Danish cattle, all slaughtered, 4-6 Feb The sale of live cattle temporarily suspended, 8 Feb The disease soon after appeared in Kent, Surrey, W R Yorkshire, Chester, Westmorland, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Paisley, and was vigorously stamped out by the action of the board of agriculture Feb –July, 1892
Pleuro-pneumonia in Dundee and other places, Oct ,,
Importation of live Canadian cattle prohibited, Oct ,,
Foot-and-mouth disease in N London, movement of cattle prohibited, 2 Jan , the disease disappears 7 Jan , order rescinded, 16 Jan 1893, reappears in Essex, Cambridgeshire and Kent Nov 1894
Consolidation Act passed in . ,,
Great spread of rinderpest in S Africa, April *et seq* 1894
Diseases of Animals act, ordering immediate slaughter of diseased foreign cattle when landed, passed 20 July, ,,
In 1894 three fourths of the live cattle and nearly six sevenths of the fresh beef imported into the United Kingdom came from the United States, still increasing ,,
Dr Koch in Cape Town renders cattle immune by means of a mixture of serum and rinderpest blood, announced, 12 Feb *et seq* 1897, Dr Kolle's and Dr George Turner's treatment by injection very successful, reported (Roy Soc), 30 Nov 1898
Boycotting practised by certain butchers and salesmen against farmers and others in Scotland, respecting the sale of cattle, checked by an agreement, the result of conferences between the board of agriculture, the Scottish chamber of agriculture, and some of the leading salesmen *Times* 28 and 29 Nov ,,
Outbreak of foot-and mouth disease in Norfolk and Suffolk Jan , Feb 1900
Rinderpest in S Africa successfully checked by inoculation Sept 1901
Dr Remo Guzzi's cure for foot-and mouth disease by injections of a solution of corrosive sublimate successful in Italy reported 12 Nov ,,
Board of agriculture issues order revoking the Foreign Animals Amendment Order of 1900, which prohibited the landing in the United Kingdom of animals from the Argentine republic and from Uruguay 3 Feb. 1903

CATTLE AND SHEEP IN THE UNITED KINGDOM AND ISLANDS

	Cattle	*Sheep*		*Cattle*	*Sheep*
1866	8 570,000	26,380,000	1882	9,832 417	27,448,220
1868	9,083 416	35,607 812	1883	10,097,943	28,347,560
1869	9,078 282	34,250 272	1884	10,422,762	29,376,787
1870	9,235,052	32,786 783	1885	10,868,760	30,086,200
1871	9 346,216	31,403,500	1886	10,872,811	28,955,240
1872	9,718 505	32 246,642	1887	10,639,960	29,401,750
1873	10,153,670	33,982 404	1888	10,268,600	28 938,716
1874	10,281,036	34 837,597	1890	10,789,858	31,667,195
1875	10 162,787	33,491,948	1894	10,780,796	30,037,818
1876	9 997,189	32,252,579	1896	10,942,423	30,853,809
1877	9 731,537	32 280 067	1901	11,437,217	30,755,950
1878	9,761,288	32,571,018	1902	11,338,180	29,981,446
1879	9,961 536	32,237,958	1903	11,408,504	29,658,863
1881	9,905,013	27,896,473	1904	11,535,070	29,035,097

CATTLE SHOW, see *Smithfield*

CAUBUL, see *Cabul*

CAUCASUS, a lofty mountain, a continuation of the ridge of Mount Taurus, between the Euxine and Caspian seas The passes near the mountain were called *Caucasiæ Portæ*, and it is supposed that through them the Sarmatians or Huns invaded the provinces of Rome, A D 447 Population of the province, 1885, 7,824,567. 9 Feb 1897, 9,723,553: see *Circassia*

Two explorers, Mr W F Donkin and Mr H Fox, and their guides lost about 1 Sept 1888
Alpine club search party find only some of their property 29 July, 1889
Agricultural exhibition opened at Tiflis 27 Sept. ,,
Violent rioting against the cattle sanitary laws suppressed by the military in Borgustan, reported 22 Aug 1894
Brigandage and murder in Batum and Elizabetpol, reported 7 Nov 1896
Prince Galitzin, gov gen 1896, issues reports, see *Times* 5 April, 1899
Glacier disaster in the Ghenal Don valley, 32 lives lost mid July, 1902
Brigandage and lawlessness Jan 1903
Strikes and conflicts, conflagrations at oil wells and factories July–Aug ,,
Gradual repression and Russification of the Armenians, schools and libraries closed, societies dissolved, the press stopped, imperial ukase issued practically confiscating the property of the Armenian church, 25 June, disorders and

murders, Vassilov, an arch priest of the Orthodox church, assassinated at Alexandropol, 23 Aug , demonstrations and petitions to the Armenian catholics 29 Aug 1903
Demonstrations and fatal riots near Elisabetpol, and at Tiflis 11 13 Sept ,,
Disturbances at Nachitchevan 12 Oct ,,
Prince Galitzin, gov gen , attacked by 3 men in Tiflis, 2 of the men killed 27 Oct ,,
Conflicts with troops and police in Baku, Kars, many Armenians killed, during Nov ,,
See *Russia*, 1904 5

CAUCUS An American term applied to a private meeting of the leading politicians of a party to agree upon the plans to be pursued during an election or session of congress This institution is now a very powerful antagonist to public opinion The word is said to be derived from "ship"-caulkers' meetings A "caucus club" is mentioned by John Adams, in 1763 *Bartlett* Similar meetings are occasionally held in London by conservatives and liberals, one was held by Mr Gladstone respecting the ballot bill, 6 July, 1871 Jealousy respecting the system was aroused in 1878

The Birmingham Liberal association began in 1868 a powerful caucus, systematized by Mr Schnadhorst, very efficient 1873 *et seq* , a similar conservative association since formed a network of similar societies exists throughout the kingdom, Autumn 1885
The London Liberal and Radical council, actually a caucus, active in November, 1885
10,500*l* presented to Mr Schnadhorst by the liberals, 9 March, 1887, he retired from politics, Nov 1894, died . 2 Jan 1900

CAUDINE FORKS, according to Livy, the *Furculæ Caudinæ* (in Samnium, S Italy), were two narrow defiles or gorges, united by a range of mountains on each side The Romans went through the first pass, but found the second blocked up, on returning they found the first similarly obstructed Being thus hemmed in by the Samnites, under the command of C Pontius, they surrendered at discretion, 321 B C (after a fruitless contest, according to Cicero) The Roman senate broke the favourable treaty C Pontius, taken prisoner in the third Samnite war, was executed at Rome, 290

CAULIFLOWER, said to have been brought from Cyprus to England about 1603

CAUSTIC, IN PAINTING, a method of burning colours into wood or ivory, invented by Gausias of Sicyon He painted his mistress Glycerē sitting on the ground making garlands with flowers, the picture was hence named *Stephanoplocon* It was bought by Lucullus for two talents, 335 B C *Pliny*

CAUTIONARY TOWNS (Holland), (the Briel, Flushing, Rammekins, and Walcheren), were given to queen Elizabeth in 1585 as security for their repaying her for assistance in their struggle with Spain They were restored to the Dutch republic by James I in 1616.

CAVALIER The appellation given to the supporters of the king during the civil war, from a number of gentlemen forming themselves into a body-guard for the king in 1641 They were opposed to the Roundheads, or parliamentarians

CAVALRY Used by the Canaanites in war, 1450 B C (*Josh* xi 4) Attached to each Roman legion was a body of 300 horse, in ten turmæ, the commander always a veteran.—The Persians had 10,000 horse at Marathon, 490 B C., and 10,000 Persian horse were slain at the battle of Issus, 333 B C *Plutarch* In the wars with Napoleon I the British cavalry reached to 31,000 men Our cavalry force, in 1840, was 10,733 In 1867, cavalry of the line, 10,023, in depots, 838, in India, 5421, total, 17,599, in 1880, total 17,245, 1903-4, 554 officers, 1337 non-commissioned, 14,271 rank and file, in India, total 5,635, voted household cavalry 60,900*l*, line 419,000*l* *Cavalry Manœuvres* on the Berkshire Downs, eight regiments, director, sir Evelyn Wood, general in command, sir Baker Russell, Sept 1890 The manœuvres are now annually repeated near Aldershot, Aug -Sept see *Horse Guards, &c* "Achievements of Cavalry," by gen sir Evelyn Wood, published 1897

CAVENDISH COLLEGE, Cambridge (founded in 1871 to give cheap university education to youths younger than those admitted at other colleges, and leaving earlier for business), was inaugurated by the duke of Devonshire, 26 Oct 1876 New buildings opened by the marquis of Hartington, 16 Nov 1889, closed since 1891

CAVENDISH EXPERIMENT In 1798 the hon Henry Cavendish described his experiment for determining the mean density of the earth, by comparing the force of terrestrial attraction with that of the attraction of leaden spheres of known magnitude and density, by means of the torsion balance *Brande* The Cavendish Society, for the publication of chemical works, which ceased with Gmelin's Chemistry (1848-72), was established 1846

CAVES are frequently mentioned in the Bible as dwellings, refuges, and burying-places Mr W B Dawkins' "Cave-hunting, Researches on the Evidence of Caves respecting the Early Inhabitants of Europe," was published 1874 Oreston cave, Devon, discovered 1816, Kirkdale, Yorkshire, 1821, Kent's Hole, Torquay, *which see*, 1825, Brixham cave, 1858, Wookey Hole, Somerset, 1859, and many others, have been well explored, including the caves in the valley of the Lesse in Belgium, of the Pyrenees and Perigord in France and the Kesserloch, Thaingen, Switzerland The remains of extinct mammalia found in these caves furnish proof of the antiquity of man

CAWNPORE, a town in India, on the Doab, a peninsula between the Ganges and Jumna During the mutiny in June, 1857, it was garrisoned by native troops under sir Hugh Wheeler These broke out into revolt An adopted son of the old Peishwa Bajee Rao, Nana Sahib, who had long lived on friendly terms with the British, came apparently to their assistance, but joined the rebels He took the place after three weeks' siege, 26 June, and in spite of a treaty massacred great numbers of the British, without respect to age or sex, in the most cruel manner General Havelock defeated Nana Sahib, 16 July, at Futtehpore, and retook Cawnpore, 17 July Sir Colin Campbell defeated the rebels here on 6 Dec following A column was erected here, in memory of the sufferers, by their relatives of the 32nd regiment In Dec 1860, Nana was said to be living at Thibet, and in Dec 1861 was incorrectly said to have been captured at Kurrachee, see *India*, 1857 Population, 1901, 197,170

CAXTON SOCIETY, established for the publication of chronicles and literature of the middle ages, published sixteen volumes, 1844-54 *Caxton Celebration*, see under *Printing*, 1877

CAYENNE, French Guiana (S America), settled by the French, 1604-35 It afterwards came

successively into the hands of the *English* (1654), **French**, and Dutch The last were expelled by the **French** in 1677 Cayenne was taken by the British, 12 Jan 1809, but was restored to the French in 1814 Here is produced the *Capsicum baccatum*, or cayenne pepper Many French political prisoners were sent here in 1848

CECILIAN SOCIETY, see *Cæcilian*

CEDAR CREEK AND MOUNTAIN, Virginia, U S On 19 Oct 1864, gen Sheridan converted the defeat of the Federals by the Confederates under Longstreet into a complete victory At CEDAR MOUNTAIN gen "Stonewall" Jackson defeated Banks, 9 Aug 1862

CEDAR TREE The red cedar (*Juniperus virginiana*) came from North America before 1664, the Bermudas cedar from Bermudas before 1683, the cedar of Lebanon (*Pinus Cedrus*) from the Levant before 1683 In 1850 a grove of venerable cedars, about 40 feet high, remained on Lebanon The cedar of Goa (*Cupressus lusitanica*) was brought to Europe by the Portuguese about 1683, see *Cypress*

CELERY is said to have been introduced into England by the French marshal, Tallard, during his captivity in England, after his defeat at Blenheim by Marlborough, 2 Aug 1704

CELESTIAL GLOBE, see *Globes*

CELIBACY (from *cælebs*, unmarried) was preached by St Anthony in Egypt about 305 His early converts lived in caves, &c, till monasteries were founded The doctrine was rejected in the council of Nice, 325 Celibacy was enjoined on bishops only in 692 The decree was opposed in England, 958-978 The Romish clergy generally were enjoined a vow of celibacy by pope Gregory VII in 1073-85, and its observance was established by the council of Placentia, held in 1095 Marriage was restored to the English clergy in 1547 The marriage of the clergy was proposed, but negatived at the council of Trent (1563), also at a conference of the old catholics at Bonn, June, 1876 Sir Bartle Frere termed the Zulu army "a *celibate* man-slaying machine," 1878

CELL THEORY (propounded by Schwann in 1839) supposes that the ultimate particles of all animal and vegetable tissues are small cells Some of the lowest forms of animal and vegetable life are composed of merely a single cell, as the great majority of the Protozoa and Protophyta Prof Virchow proved in his Croonian lecture in London that all new cells proceed from old ones, 16 March, 1893, see *Protoplasm*

CELLULOID, see *Ivory*

CELTIBERI, see *Numantine War*

CELTS, or KELTS, a group of the Aryan family, see *Gauls* Chiefly by the exertions of Prof John S Blackie a Celtic professorship at the university of Edinburgh was founded 1876, 11,937*l* subscribed April, 1879 One was established at Oxford in 1876, see *Gaelic*

CEMETERIES The burying-places of the Jews, Greeks, Romans, were outside their towns (*Matt* xxvii 60) Many public cemeteries resembling "Père La Chaise" * at Paris, have been opened in all parts of the kingdom since 1856, see *Catacombs, Bunhill-fields*

PRINCIPAL METROPOLITAN CEMETERIES.

Kensal green cemetery 53 acres consecrated, 2 Nov	1832
South Metropolitan and Norwood cemetery, 40 acres consecrated 6 Dec	1837
Highgate and Kentish town cemetery, 22 acres, opened and consecrated 20 May,	1839
Abney Park cemetery Stoke Newington, 30 acres opened by the lord mayor 20 May,	1840
Westminster, or West London cemetery, Kensington road consecrated 15 June,	,,
Nunhead cemetery, about 50 acres consecrated 29 July,	,,
City of London and Tower Hamlets cemetery, 30 acres consecrated	1841
London Necropolis and National Mausoleum at Woking Surrey, 2000 acres the company incorporated in July, 1852 opened Jan	1855
City of London cemetery, Ilford opened, 24 June, and many others since	1856
Acts respecting burials passed .	1850-57

CENIS, MONT, see under *Alps*

CENSORS, Roman magistrates, to survey and rate the property, and correct the manners of the people The two first censors were appointed, 443 B C Plebeian censors were first appointed, 131 B C Cato, the censor, elected 184 B C, strenuously endeavoured to restrain the luxury and vice of the patricians The office, abolished by the emperors, was revived by Decius, A D 251, see *Press*

CENSUS The Israelites were numbered by Moses, 1490 B C, and by David, 1017 B C, Demetrius Phalereus is said to have taken a census of Attica, 317 B C Servius Tullius is traditionally said to have enacted that a general estimate of every Roman's estate and personal effects should be delivered to the government upon oath every five years 560 B C A census of the people is stated to have been taken at Florence in 1527, at Venice, 1584, in France, 1700, in Sweden, 1749, and in the United States, N A, 1790 In England the proposal for a census in 1753 was opposed as profane and subversive of liberty In the United Kingdom the census is now taken at decennial periods since 1801, 1811, 1821, 1831, 1841, 1851, 1861 (7 April), 1871 (3 April), 1881 (3 April), 1891 (5 April), 1901 (31 March) See *Population* For the latest census of other countries, see TABLE at the beginning of this work

CENTAL, a new name given to the 100-lbs weight, *London Gazette*, 7 Feb 1879

CENTENARIANS, see *Longevity*

CENTRAL AFRICA, see under *Africa*

CENTRAL AMERICA, see *America, Central* A large American steamer of this name was wrecked during a gale in the gulf of Mexico, 12 Sept 1857 Of about 550 persons only 152 were saved, several of these after drifting on rafts above 600 miles The loss of about 2½ million dollars in specie aggravated the commercial panic in New York shortly after The captain and crew behaved heroically

CENTRAL ASIA, see under *Asia*

CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT, established in 1834 Commissions are issued to the fifteen judges of England (of whom three attend in rotation at the Old Bailey) for the periodical

* Père La Chaise was the favourite and confessor of Louis XIV, who made him superior of a great establishment of the Jesuits on this spot, then named Mont Louis The house and grounds were bought for a national cemetery, which was laid out by M Brongniart, and first used on 21 May, 1804

delivery of the gaol of Newgate, and the trial of offences of greater degree, committed in Middlesex and parts of Essex, Kent, and Surrey, the new district is considered as one county

CENTRAL PROVINCES OF INDIA, constituted out of territories from the North-West provinces and Madras in 1861 and placed under a chief commissioner Population in 1881, 9,838,791, 1891, 10,761,630, 1901, 9,845,318 Capital, Nagpur, population, 1891, 117,910 Chief commissioners, Alex Mackenzie (1887), A Patrick MacDonnell (1891) J Woodburn (1895), C J Lyall (1895), A H L Fraser (1901)

CENTURION, the captain, head, or commander of a subdivision of a Roman legion, which consisted of 100 men, and was called a *centuria* By the Roman census each hundred of the people was called a centuria, 556 B C

CENTURY The Greeks computed time by the Olympiads, beginning 776 B C, and the Roman church by Indictions, the first of which began 24 Sept, A D 312 The method of computing time by centuries commenced from the incarnation of Christ, and was adopted in chronological history first in France *Dupin* See *Dictionaries*, 1889

CEPHALONIA, the ancient Cephallenia, one of the Ionian islands, was taken from the Ætolians by the Romans, 189 B C, and given to the Athenians by Hadrian, A D 135, see *Ionian Isles*

It was held successively by the eastern emperors, by the Franks in the 12th century, by the princes of Achaia, 1224, by the Turks, 1479, by the Venetians 1500–1797
Mr P A Vaghano, of Bayswater (died 25 Jan 1902), bequeathed 500 *oool* for charities in the island

CEPHISUS, a river in Attica, near which Walter de Brienne, duke of Athens, was defeated and slain by the Catalans, 1311

CERBÈRE, a French gun-brig, with a crew of 87 men, and seven guns, in the harbour of L'Orient, within pistol-shot of three batteries, was captured in a most daring manner by lieut Jeremiah Coghlan, in a cutter with 19 companions aided by two boats, one of which was commanded by midshipman Paddon The prize was towed out under a heavy but ineffectual fire from the batteries, 26 July, 1800 *Nicolas*

CEREMONIES, MASTER OF THE, an office instituted for the more honourable reception of ambassadors and persons of quality at court, 1 James I 1603 The order maintained by the master of the ceremonies at Bath, "Beau Nash," the "King of Bath," led to the adoption of the office in ordinary assemblies, he died in his 88th year, 1761 *Ashe*

CERES, a planet, 160 miles in diameter, was discovered by M Piazzi, at Palermo, 1 Jan 1801, he named it after the goddess highly esteemed by the ancient Sicilians

CERESUOLA (N Italy) Here Francis de Bourbon, count d'Enghien, defeated the imperialists under the marquis de Guasto, 14 April, 1544

CERIGNOLA (S Italy) Here the great captain Gonsalvo de Cordova and the Spaniards defeated the duc de Nemours and the French, 28 April, 1503

CERINTHIANS, followers of Cerinthus, a Jew, who lived about A D 80, are said to have combined Judaism with pagan philosophy

CERIUM, a very rare metal, discovered by Klaproth and others in 1803

CEUTA (the ancient Septa), a town on N coast of Africa, stands on the site of the ancient Abyla, the southern pillar of Hercules It was taken from the Vandals by Belisarius for Justinian, 534, by the Goths, 618, by the Moors about 709, from whom it was taken by the Portuguese, 1415 With Portugal, it was annexed in 1580 to Spain, which power still retains it See *Morocco*, 1893

CEYLON (the ancient Taprobane), an island in the Indian Ocean, called by the natives the seat of paradise It became a seat of Buddhism, 307 B C, and was known to the Romans about 41 A D Population 1873, 2,323,760, 1881, 2,758,165, 1891, 3,008,239, 1901, 3,576,990 Imports, 72,340,662 Rs, exports 74,195,367 Rs, in 1893 imports, 117,648,114 Rs, exports, 108,764,335 Rs, in 1903

The Mahavansa, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the history of Ceylon from 543 B C down to 432 A D, which has been continued to 1756 Buddhism was established as the national religion B C 307
The usurpation of the Malabars 237
Wyjavo Bahu re establishes a native dynasty A D 1071
Prakrama Bahu, a great prince reigns 1153 *et seq*
Wars with the Malabars, 12th and 13th centuries
Invaded by the Portuguese Almeyda 1505
The Dutch landed in Ceylon, 1602 and captured the capital Colombo 1603
Frequent conflicts peaceful commercial relations established (the Portuguese having been expelled) 1664
Intercourse with the British begun 1713
A large portion of the country taken by them in 1782 was restored 1783
The Dutch settlements seized by the British Trincomalee 26 Aug Jaffnapatam Sept 1795
Ceylon was ceded to Great Britain by the peace of Amiens 1802
British troops treacherously massacred or imprisoned by the Adigar of Candy, at Colombo see *Candy* 26 June, 1803
Complete sovereignty of the island assumed by England 1815
Bishopric of Colombo founded 1845
The governor lord Torrington absolved from a charge of undue severity in suppressing a rebellion May 1851
Prosperity of Ceylon greatly increased under the administration of sir H Ward 1855 60
Sir J E Tennent's work, "Ceylon" appeared 1859
Sir Hercules G Robinson appointed governor, 7 March 1865
The duke of Edinburgh visited Ceylon April 1870
Wm H Gregory M P, appointed governor, 9 Jan 1872
Visit of the prince of Wales 1 Dec 1875
Sir J R Longden appointed governor Nov 1876
Sir Arthur Hamilton Gordon Feb 1883
Sir Arthur E Havelock 12 March, 1890
Colombo harbour works to enclose an area of 660 acres at low water at estimated cost of 1,000,000*l*, begun 1894
Sir Joseph West Ridgeway, governor Sept 1895
Death of Mr Henry Trimen, F R S, eminent botanist 16 Oct 1896
Increased revenue and diminished debt, public works and railways much promoted, announced 6 Nov 1897
First sod of the Colombo graving dock cut by the governor 1 March, 1899
Sir J Ridgeway returns, Colombo decorated, addresses presented 25 Nov ,
Cambridge expedition, under Mr S Gardiner, to the Maldives and Laccadives to investigate the coral reefs, &c, 300 islands visited 1899–1900
Boer prisoners (5,127) deported from S Africa located here 1900–1
The duke and duchess of Cornwall warmly received, 12 16 April, 1901
Queen's statue unveiled at Colombo 25 June, 1902
Rev E A Copeland consecrated bishop of Colombo 30 Aug 1903

Deputation of merchants and planters waits on the governor to protest against the continuance of the tea duty imposed in England as a war tax, 22 Feb 1904
Steamer *Medoc* arrives at Colombo with 441 Russians, survivors of the Russo-Japanese naval engagement at Chempulo 21 March, ,,
Pearl fishery ends, receipts for the season 70,313*l* 23 April, ,,
Monsoon flood, the most serious since 1872 1 June, ,,
Administration report on Indian railways for 1903 stating the proposal for the new ship canal is under consideration, issued Sept. ,,
Breakwater works of the new harbour at Colombo nearly completed, dock to be opened in 1906, reported Sept. ,,
Railway to Anuradhapuru, the ancient buried capital, opened 1 Nov ,,
Loan of another 1,000,000*l*. to complete railway and harbour works sanctioned by home government 2 Feb. 1905
Pearl fishery season ends, total receipts 25 lakhs of rupees (166,000*l*), record value April, ,,
Prince and princess Arisugawa of Japan entertained at queen's house by the governor, they visit the Buddhist temple 5 Aug ,,

CHÆRONEA (Bœotia) Here Greece was ruined by Philip, 32,000 Macedonians defeating 30,000 Thebans, Athenians, &c, 6 or 7 Aug 338 B C Here Archelaus, lieutenant of Mithridates, was defeated by Sylla, and 110,000 Cappadocians were slain, 86 B C, see *Coronea*

CHAIN BRIDGES, see *Suspension Bridges*

CHAIN-CABLES, PUMPS, AND SHOT Iron chain-cables were in use by the Veneti, a people intimately connected with the Belgæ of Britain in the time of Cæsar, 57 B C These cables came into use, generally in the navy of England in 1812 Acts for the proving and sale of chain-cables and anchors were passed in 1864, 1871, and 1874 —CHAIN SHOT, to destroy the rigging of an enemy's ship, were invented by the Dutch admiral, De Witt, in 1666 —CHAIN-PUMPS were first used on board the *Flora*, British frigate, in 1787

CHALCEDON, Asia Minor, opposite Byzantium, colonised by Megarians about 684 B C It was taken by Darius 505 B C, by the Romans, 74 B C, plundered by the Goths, A D 259 taken by Chosroes, the Persian, 609, by Orchan, the Turk, 1338 Here was held the "Synod of the Oak," 403, and the fourth general council which annulled the act of the "Robber Synod," 8 Oct 451

CHALCIS, see *Eubœa*

CHALDÆA, the ancient name of Babylonia but afterwards restricted to the S W portion The Chaldæans were devoted to astronomy and astrology, see *Dan* II &c —The CHALDÆAN REGISTERS of celestial observations, said to have commenced 2234 B C, were brought down to the taking of Babylon by Alexander, 331 B C (1903 years)

CHALGROVE (Oxfordshire) At a skirmish here with prince Rupert, 18 June, 1643, John Hampden, of the parliament party, was wounded and died 24 June A column was erected to his memory, 18 June, 1843

CHALLENGER, see *Deep Sea Soundings*

CHALONS-SUR-MARNE (N E France) Here the emperor Aurelian defeated Tetricus, the last of the pretenders to the throne, termed the Thirty Tyrants, 274, and here in 451 Aetius defeated Attila the Hun, compelling him to retire into Pannonia.

CHAM, see *Charwar*

CHAMBERLAIN, early a high court officer in France, Germany, and England The office of chamberlain of the exchequer ceased in 1834

JOINT-HEREDITARY LORD GREAT CHAMBERLAINS OF ENGLAND —The sixth great officer of state, whose duties, among others, relate to coronations and public solemnities The office was long held by the De Veres, earls of Oxford, granted by Henry I in 1101 On the death of John De Vere, the sixteenth earl, Mary, his sole daughter, marrying lord Willoughby De Eresby, the right was established in that nobleman's family by a judgment of the house of peers, 2 Charles I 1625 On the death of his descendant, unmarried, in July, 1779, the house of lords and twelve judges concurred that the office devolved to lady Willoughby De Eresby, and her sister the lady Georgina Charlotta Bertie, as heirs to their brother Robert, duke of Ancaster, deceased and that they had powers to appoint a deputy to act for them, not under the degree of a knight, who, if his majesty approved of him, might officiate accordingly *Beatson* This dignity was for some time held jointly by the lord Willoughby De Eresby and the marquis of Cholmondeley, descendants of John de Vere, earl of Oxford Lord Willoughby De Eresby died without issue 27 Aug 1870 and lord Aveland, his sister's son, was appointed to act The marquis of Cholmondeley died 16 Dec 1884, and was succeeded by his grandson, George H H, the present marquis, 1884, re appointed, 2 Sept 1901, again by the king, 21 June, 1902 Lady Willoughby De Eresby died 26 July, 1879, was succeeded by her sons, the earl of Ancaster and lord Carrington (earl, 1895)

LORD CHAMBERLAIN OF THE HOUSEHOLD —An ancient office The title is from the French *Chambellan*, in Latin *Camerarius* Sir William Stanley knt, afterwards beheaded, was lord chamberlain 1 Henry VII 1485 A vice-chamberlain acts in the absence of the chief the offices are co-existent *Beatson* The earl of Lathom, 1885, lord Carrington, 1892, earl of Lathom, 1895 (died aged 61, 19 Nov 1898), the earl of Hopetoun, Dec. 1898 the earl of Clarendon, Sept 1900

The Chamberlain of London is an ancient office

Chancellory of the orders of knighthood transferred to the lord chamberlain's office in 1904

CHAMBERLAIN'S, MR, TOUR IN SOUTH AFRICA, see under *Cape Colony*, *Natal*, *Transvaal*

CHAMBERS, see *Commerce*, *Agriculture*, *Shipping*

CHAMBERS JOURNAL was first published at Edinburgh in Feb 1832 Jubilee kept 4 Feb 1882 Robt Chambers died 17 Mar 1871 William died 20 May, 1883 Chambers' Encyclopædia, see under "*Encyclopædia*"

CHAMBRE ARDENTE (fiery chamber), an extraordinary French tribunal so named from the punishment frequently awarded by it Francis I in 1535, and Henry II in 1549, employed it for the extirpation of heresy, which led to the civil war with the Huguenots in 1560, and in 1679 Louis XIV appointed one to investigate the poisoning cases which arose after the execution of the marchioness Brinvilliers

CHAMBRE INTROUVABLE, a name given to the chamber of deputies, elected in France in 1815, on account of its ignorance, incapacity, and bigoted reactionary spirit

CHAMPAGNE, an ancient province, N E France, once part of the kingdom of Burgundy, was governed by counts from the 10th century till it was united to Navarre, count Thibaut becoming king, in 1234 The countess Joanna married Philip IV of France, in 1284, and in 1361 Champagne was annexed by their descendant king John The effervescing wine termed *Champagne* became popular in the latter part of the 18th century

CHAMP DE MARS, an open square in front of the Military school at Paris, with artificial embankments on each side, extending nearly to the river Seine The ancient assemblies of the Frankish people, the germ of parliaments, held annually in March, received this name In 747, Pepin changed the month to May Here was held, 14 July, 1790 (the anniversary of the capture of the Bastille), the "federation," or solemnity of swearing fidelity to the "patriot king" and new constitution great rejoicings followed On 14 July, 1791, a second great meeting was held here, directed by the Jacobin clubs, to sign petitions on the "altar of the country," praying for the abdication of Louis XVI A commemoration meeting took place, 14 July, 1792 Another constitution was sworn to here, under the eye of Napoleon I, 1 May, 1815, at a ceremony called the *Champ de Mai* The prince-president (afterwards Napoleon III) had a grand review in the Champ de Mars, and distributed eagles to the army, 10 May, 1852 Here also was held the international exhibitions opened 1 April, 1867, and 1 May, 1878, see *Paris*

CHAMPERTY, see *Barratry*

CHAMPIONS OF CHRISTENDOM, see *Seven Champions of Christendom*

CHAMPION OF THE KING OF ENGLAND (most honourable), an ancient office, since 1377 has been attached to the manor of Scrivelsby, held by the Marmion family Their descendant, sir Henry Dymoke, the seventeenth of his family who held the office, died 28 April, 1865, succeeded by his brother John, he died, and his son Henry Lionel succeeded, who died Dec 1875, succeeded by Francis Seaman Dymoke, who died 2 June, 1893, succeeded by his son, Mr Francis Seaman Dymoke An account of the champions, and the Marmion and Dymoke families, is given by the rev Samuel Lodge, in his "Scrivelsby," 1893 At the coronation of the English kings the champion used to challenge any one that should deny their title The Dymoke suit of armour presented to the king, 13 June, 1901

CHAMPLAIN, see *Lake Champlain*

CHANCELLOR OF ENGLAND, LORD HIGH, the first lay subject after the princes of the blood royal Anciently the office was conferred upon some dignified ecclesiastic termed *Cancellarius*, or doorkeeper, who admitted suitors to the sovereign's presence Arfastus or Herefast chaplain to the king (William the Conqueror) and bishop of Elmham, was lord chancellor in 1067 *Hardy* Thomas a Becket was made chancellor in 1154 The first person qualified by education, to decide causes upon his own judgment, was sir Thomas More, appointed in 1529, before which time the officer was rather a state functionary than a judge Sir Christopher Hatton, appointed lord chancellor in 1587, was very ignorant, on which account the first reference was made to a master in 1588 The great seal has been frequently put in commission, the lord chancellor's powers enlarged over legal officials by act passed in 1881, in 1813 the office of *Vice-Chancellor* was established, see *Keeper*, and *Vice-Chancellor* —Salary, 6000*l*, as speaker of house of lords, 4000*l*.

LORD HIGH CHANCELLORS.

1487 John Moreton, archbishop of Canterbury
1504 William Warham, aft archbishop of Canterbury
1515 Thomas Wolsey, cardinal and abp of York
1529 Sir Thomas More
1532 Sir Thomas Audley, keeper
1533 Sir Thomas Audley, chancellor, aft. lord Audley
1544 Thomas, lord Wriothesley
1547 William, lord St John, keeper
,, Richard, lord Rich, lord chancellor
1551 Thomas Goodrich, bishop of Ely, keeper
1552 The same, now lord chancellor
1553 Stephen Gardiner, bishop of Winchester
1556 Nicholas Heath, archbishop of York
1558 Sir Nicholas Bacon, keeper
1579 Sir Thomas Bromley, lord chancellor
1587 Sir Christopher Hatton
1591 The great seal in commission
1592 Sir John Puckering, lord keeper
1596 Sir Thomas Egerton, lord keeper
1603 Sir T Egerton, lord Ellesmere, chancellor
1617 Sir Francis Bacon lord keeper
1618 Sir Francis Bacon, cr ld Verulam, ld chancellor
1621 The great seal in commission
1625 John, bishop of Lincoln, lord keeper
,, Sir Thomas Coventry, afterwards lord Coventry, lord keeper
1640 Sir John Finch, afterwards lord Finch
1641 Sir Edward Lyttelton, afterwards lord Lyttelton, lord keeper
1643 The great seal in the hands of commissioners
1645 Sir Richard Lane, royal keeper
1646 In the hands of commissioners.
1649 In commission for the commonwealth
1653 Sir Edward Herbert, kings lord keeper
1654 In commission during the commonwealth
1660 Sir Edward Hyde, lord chancellor, afterwards created lord Hyde, and earl of Clarendon
1667 Sir Orlando Bridgman lord keeper
1672 Anthony Ashley, earl of Shaftesbury, lord chancellor
1673 Sir Heneage Finch, lord keeper
1675 Heneage, now lord Finch, lord chancellor, afterwards earl of Nottingham
1682 Sir Francis North, cr lord Guilford, lord keeper
1685. Francis, lord Guilford, , succeeded by
,, George, lord Jeffreys, lord chancellor
1689 In commission
1690. Sir John Trevor, knt, sir William Rawlinson, knt, and sir George Hutchins, knt, commissioners or keepers
1693 Sir John Somers, lord keeper
1697 Sir John Somers, cr lord Somers, chancellor
1700. Lord chief justice Holt, sir George Treby, chief justice, C P, and chief baron, sir Edward Ward, lord keepers
,, Sir Nathan Wright, lord keeper
1705 Right hon William Cowper, lord keeper, afterwards lord Cowper
1707 William, lord Cowper, lord chancellor
1710 In commission
,, Sir Simon Harcourt, cr lord Harcourt, keeper
1713 Simon, lord Harcourt, lord chancellor
1714 William, lord Cowper, lord chancellor
1718 In commission
,, Thomas, lord Parker, lord chancellor, afterwards earl of Macclesfield
1725 In commission
1725 Sir Peter King, cr lord King, chancellor
1733 Charles Talbot, cr lord Talbot, chancellor
1737 Philip Yorke, lord Hardwicke, lord chancellor
1756 In commission
1757 Sir Robert Henley, afterwards lord Henley, *last lord keeper*
1761 Lord Henley, lord chancellor, afterwards earl of Northington
1766 Charles, lord Camden, lord chancellor
1770 Hon Charles Yorke, lord chancellor [Created lord Morden died by suicide within three days, and before the seals were put to his patent of peerage]
1770. In commission
1771 Henry Bathurst, lord Apsley succeeded as earl Bathurst
1778 Edward Thurlow, created lord Thurlow
1783 Alexander, lord Loughborough, and others commissioners.
,, Edward, lord Thurlow, again
1792 In commission
1793 Alexander Wedderburne, lord Loughborough, lord chancellor
1801 John Scott, lord Eldon
1806 Hon Thomas Erskine, created lord Erskine.
1807 John, lord Eldon, again.

1827 John Singleton Copley, created lord Lyndhurst.
1830. Henry Brougham, created lord Brougham
1834. Lord Lyndhurst again
1835 Sir Charles Christopher Pepys master of the rolls, vice-chancellor Shadwell and Mr justice Bosanquet, C P, commissioners
1836. Sir Charles Christopher Pepys, created lord Cottenham, lord chancellor 16 Jan
1841 Lord Lyndhurst a third time 3 Sept
1846. Lord Cottenham again lord chancellor 6 July
1850. Lord Langdale master of the rolls sir Launcelot Shadwell vice chancellor of England, and sir Robert Monsey Rolfe, B E, commissioners of the great seal 19 June
,, Sir Thomas Wilde lord Truro 15 July
1852 Sir Edward Sugden lord St Leonards 27 Feb
Robt. Monsey Rolfe lord Cranworth 28 Dec
1858 Sir Frederic Thesiger, lord Chelmsford 26 Feb
1859. John lord Campbell 18 June died 23 June 1861
1861 Richard Bethell lord Westbury 26 June Resigned 4 July 1865
1865 Robert Monsey Rolfe, lord Cranworth, again, 6 July Resigned June 1866
1866. F Thesiger lord Chelmsford, again. 6 July Resigned Feb 1868
1868 Hugh Cairns lord Cairns 29 Feb
,, William Page Wood lord Hatherley, died 10 July, 1881
1872 Roundell Palmer lord Selborne 15 Oct
1874. Hugh Cairns lord Cairns 21 Feb, died 2 April, 1885
1880 Roundell Palmer, lord (aft earl) Selborne 28 April
1885 Sir Hardinge Giffard (lord Halsbury). 24 June
1886 Sir Farrer Herschel (lord Herschell) 6 Feb
,, Hardinge Giffard, lord Halsbury 26 July
1892 Lord Herschell, 18 Aug
1895 Lord Halsbury, 25 June (visc Tiverton, earl of Halsbury, Jan 1898)

CHANCELLOR OF IRELAND, LORD HIGH

The earliest nomination was by Richard I, 1189 when Stephen Ridel was elevated to this rank The office of vice-chancellor was known in Ireland in 1232, Geoffrey Turvillo, archdeacon of Dublin, being so named The Chancery and Common Law Offices (Ireland) act was passed 20 Aug 1867

LORD HIGH CHANCELLORS OF IRELAND

Patent
1690 Sir Charles Porter 29 Dec
1697 Sir John Jeffreyson Thomas Coote and Nehemiah Donellan lords keepers 12 Jan
,, J Methuen 11 March
,, Edward earl of Meath Francis earl of Longford, and Murrough viscount Blessington, lords keepers 21 Dec
1702 Lord Methuen lord chancellor 26 Aug
1705 Sir Richard Cox bart 6 Aug resigned in 1707
1707 Richard Freeman June
1710 Robert earl of Kildare, archbishop (Hoadley) of Dublin, and Thomas Keightley, commissioners 28 Nov
1711 Sir Constantine Phipps 22 Jan Resigned Sept 1714
1714. Alan Brodrick (afterwards viscount Middleton 11 Oct Resigned May, 1725
1725 Richard West June
1726 Thomas Wyndham, afterwards lord Wyndham of Finglas 21 Dec
1739. Robert Jocelyn afterwards lord Newport and viscount Jocelyn 7 Sept died 25 Oct 1756
1757 John Bowes, afterwards lord Bowes of Clonlyon 22 March died 1767
1768 James Hewitt afterwards viscount Lifford 9 Jan died 28 April, 1789
1789 John baron Fitzgibbon, afterwards earl of Clare 20 June died 28 Jan 1802
1802 John, baron Redesdale 15 March Resigned Feb 1806
1806 George Ponsonby 25 March resigned April 1807
1807 Thomas Manners Sutton lord Manners, previously an English baron of the exchequer May Resigned Nov 1827
1827 Sir Anthony Hart, previously vice-chancellor of England 5 Nov Resigned Nov 1830
1830. William, baron Plunket. 23 Dec Resigned Nov 1834
1835 Sir Edward Burtenshaw Sugden. 13 Jan Resigned April, 1835
,, William, baron Plunket, a second time. 30 April. Resigned June, 1841
1841 John Campbell June Resigned Sept. 1841
,, Sir Edward Sugden afterwards lord St. Leonards, a second time Oct. Resigned July, 1846
1846 Maziere Brady 16 July Resigned Feb 1852
1852 Francis Blackburne March Resigned Dec
1853 Maziere Brady, again Jan
1858 Joseph Napier Feb
1859 Maziere Brady, again June
1866 Francis Blackburne July Resigned March, 1867
1867 Abraham Brewster 24 March
1868 Thomas lord O Hagan Resigned, Feb 1874
1875 John T Ball 1 Jan
1880 Thomas, lord O Hagan April Resigned 9 Nov 1881
1881 Hugh Law, died 10 Sept., 1883
1883 (in commission) 22 Sept, sir Edwd Sullivan 5 Dec, 1883 died 13 April, 1885
1885 John Naish, about 25 April
,, Edward Gibson, lord Ashbourne 24 June
1886 John Naish about 2 Feb
,, Edward Gibson, lord Ashbourne, 26 July
1892 Samuel Walker, Aug
1895 Lord Ashbourne, 25 June

CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER,

see *Exchequer*

CHANCELLOR OF SCOTLAND, LORD,

The laws of Malcolm II (1004) say —"The chancellar sall at al tymes assist the king in giving him counsall mair secretly nor the rest of the nobility The chancellar sall be ludgit neir unto the kingis grace, for keiping of his bodie, and the seill, and that he may be readie, baith day and nicht, at the kingis command" *Sir James Balfour* Evan was lord chancellor to Malcolm III, Canmore, 1057, and James, earl of Seafield, afterwards Findlater, was the last lord chancellor of Scotland, the office having been abolished in 1708, see *Keeper*

CHANCELLOR'S AUGMENTATION ACT,

passed 1863, enabled the lord chancellor to sell the advowson of certain livings in his gift for augmenting poor benefices

CHANCELLORSVILLE,

Virginia, U S, a large brick hotel, once kept by a Mr Chancellor, was the site of severe sanguinary conflicts between the American federal army of the Potomac under general Hooker, and the confederates under general Lee On 28 April, 1863, the federal army crossed the Rappahannock, on 2 May, general "Stonewall" Jackson furiously attacked and routed the right wing, but was mortally wounded by his own party firing on him by mistake Gen Stuart took his command, and after a severe conflict on 3 and 4 May, with great loss to both parties, the federals were compelled to recross the Rappahannock The struggle was compared to that at Hougomont during the battle of Waterloo Jackson died 10 May

CHANCERY, COURT OF,

is mythically said to have originated with Alfred (871-901) or William I (1066-1087) Its power was probably derived from the council of state, under which it became gradually independent, and of which it became frequently complained of by parliament Its acts were [illegible] 14th and 15th centuries Its object was to render justice complete, the commons in the [illegible] rigour of other courts and to moderate the [illegible] strict letter of the law that are bound to them against infants, notwithstanding their minority and to or against their coverture, married women, notwithstanding

and all frauds, deceits, breaches of trust and confidence, for which there is no redress at common law, are relievable here *Blackstone*, see *Chancellors of England*. The delays in chancery proceedings having long given dissatisfaction, the subject was brought before parliament in 1825, and frequently since, which led to the passing of important acts in 1852, 1853, 1855, 1858, and 1867, to amend the practice in the court of chancery See *Accountant*, *County Courts*, and *Supreme Court*, *Berkeley*

The *Chancery division* of the high court of justice now consists of the lord chancellor and six judges, an additional judge, sir G Farwell, having been appointed, Oct 1899 The chancery taxing office, the bankruptcy and other taxing departments, amalgamated with the central office, 11 Jan 1902

Chancery forgery case, see under *Trials*, 4 Feb 1888

CHANDOS CLAUSE, see *Counties*

CHANNEL ISLANDS, a group about 80 miles south of England, see *Jersey*, *&c*

CHANNEL STEAMERS, see under *Steam*

CHANNEL TUNNEL COMPANY, registered 15 Jan 1872, see *Tunnels*

The construction of a channel bridge from Dover to Calais was proposed in Paris, 1889, by MM Schneider and Hersent, and sir John Fowler and Mr (afterwards sir Benjamin) Baker, and discussed in 1890

M Bunau Varilla, of Paris engineer, publishes his plans for a mode of communication between Dover and Calais, consisting of a pier or viaduct half a mile long, on each side connected by a tunnel, and estimated cost 10,000 000*l* May, 1890

Sir E J Reed proposed the construction of a tubular railway, above the bed of the sea 1890 1

In relation to a proposed Channel bridge, a new survey of the Straits of Dover was undertaken, a report on the scheme was published 26 Dec 1890

Meeting held, no further development announced, 2 Dec. 1902

CHANTING is attributed to Ambrose, about 386 About 602, Gregory the Great added tones to the Ambrosian chant, and established singing schools M Gevaert, of Brussels, in Oct 1889, asserted that this statement is legendary and that it was Gregory III (731-741) who made the change Chanting was adopted by some dissenters about 1859

John Marbeck's "Book of Common Praier noted (1559) is the first adaptation of the ancient Latin music to the Reformed Church, Clifford's "Common Tunes" for chanting, 1664

The Plainsong and Mediæval Music Society was founded in 1888

"The Sarum Gradual and the Gregorian Antiphonale Missarum," edited by W H Frere, 1896

CHANTREY LEGACY, see *Royal Academy* Report of Select Committee, 4 Aug 1904

CHANTRY, a chapel endowed with revenue for priests to sing mass for the souls of the donors, see *Chanting* Chantries were abolished in England in 1545

CHAPEL There are free chapels, chapels of ease, the chapel royal, &c *Cowell* The gentlemen pensioners (formerly poor knights of Windsor, who were instituted by the direction of Henry VIII in his testament, 1546-7) were called knights of the chapel, see *Poor Knights of Windsor* —The Private Chapels Act passed 14 Aug 1871 The place of conference among printers, and the conference itself, are by them called a *chapel*, it is said, because the first work printed in England by Caxton was executed in a ruined chapel in Westminster-abbey.

CHAPLAIN, a clergyman who performs divine service in a chapel, for a prince or nobleman. About seventy chaplains are attached to the chapel royal The chief personages invested with the privilege of retaining chaplains are the following, with the number that was originally allotted to each rank, by 21 Hen VIII c 13 (1529) —

Archbishop	8	Knight of the Garter	3
Duke	6	Duchess	2
Bishop	6	Marchioness	2
Marquis	5	Countess	2
Earl	5	Baroness	2
Viscount	4	Master of the Rolls	2
Baron	3	Royal Almoner	2
Chancellor	3	Chief Justice	1

CHAPLETS, the string of beads used by the Roman Catholics in reciting the Lord's prayer, Ave Maria, &c, see *Beads*

CHAPTER Anciently the bishop and clergy lived in the cathedral, the latter to assist the former in performing holy offices and governing the church, until the reign of Henry VIII The chapter is now an assembly of the clergy of a collegiate church or cathedral. *Cowell* The *chapter-house* of Westminster abbey was built in 1250 By consent of the abbot, the commoners of England held their parliaments there from 1377 until 1547, when Edward VI granted them the chapel of St Stephen

CHAR-ASIAB, the heights before Cabul, held by Afghan mutineers, were gallantly carried by general Baker, with the 72nd Highlanders and 5th Ghoorkas 6 Oct 1879 The enemy was totally defeated with severe loss Capt Young, Dr Duncan, and lieut Fergusson were killed, and about 70 of the British force killed and wounded The British were falsely accused of cruelty after the victory

CHARCOAL AIR-FILTERS were devised by Dr John Stenhouse, F R S, in 1853 About the end of the last century Lowitz, a German chemist, discovered that charcoal (carbon) possessed the property of deodorising putrid substances, by absorbing and decomposing offensive gases Air-filters, based on this property, have been successfully applied to public buildings, sewers, &c Dr Stenhouse also invented charcoal respirators See *Fireman's Respirators*

CHARING CROSS At the village of Charing stood the last of the memorial crosses erected in memory of Eleanor, queen of Edward I, in conformity with her will She died, 28 Nov 1290 The cross remained till 1647, when it was destroyed as a monument of popish superstition The present cross was erected for the South Eastern railway company in 1865 by Mr E M Barry The houses at Charing-cross were built about 1678, alterations began in 1829 The first stone of Charing-cross hospital was laid by the duke of Sussex, 15 Sept 1831 Hungerford-bridge (or Charing-cross bridge) was opened 1 May, 1845, taken down July, 1862, and the materials employed in erecting Clifton suspension bridge, beginning March, 1863, see *Clifton*. —CHARING-CROSS RAILWAY The first train passed over it, 2 Dec 1863, and it was opened to the public on 11 Jan 1864. The new railway bridge, built of iron with brick piers, was constructed by Mr (aft sir John) Hawkshaw The foot-bridge was opened toll free 5 Oct 1878 Pleistocene fossils found in excavations for Drummond's banking

house · cave lion, mammoth, Irish deer, rhinoceros, &c Autumn, 1882

Charing-cross road, from Tottenham court-road to Charing cross, was opened by the duke of Cambridge, 26 Feb. 1887

CHARIOTS are frequently mentioned in the Bible, those of Joseph are mentioned *Gen* l 9 B C 1689. Chariot-racing was a Greek exercise War-chariots were effectively used by the Gauls in Italy Cæsar relates that Cassivelaunus, after dismissing his other forces, retained no fewer than 4000 war-chariots about his person, see *Carriages*, &c

CHARITABLE BEQUESTS, &c Boards for their recovery were constituted in 1764 and 1800, and a board for Ireland (chiefly prelates of the established church), in 1825 The Roman Catholic Charitable Bequests Act passed in 1844, and an act for the better administration of Charitable Trusts in 1853, when commissioners were appointed, who have from time to time published voluminous reports. Amendment acts were passed 1855 and 1871 1,200,000*l* bequeathed 1892, 1,390,136*l*, 1899 2 016,600*l*, 1900, 1,926,850*l*, 1901, 4,443,200*l*, 1902, 1903, 1,577,140*l* 1904 1,376,750*l*

CHARITABLE BRETHREN, an order founded by St John of God, and approved by pope Pius V 1572, introduced into France 1601, settled at Paris, 1602 *Henault*

CHARITABLE FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT passed, 1 Aug 1870

CHARITABLE LOANS (Ireland) act passed, 30 July, 1900

CHARITABLE RELIEF, society for organizing, established about 1867 There are 40 offices, where applications are received and inquiries made (1889) Reported successful, 1881, in which year about 14,000 persons were assisted Annual meetings held, 23,603 new cases dealt with, 1,089 persons in receipt of pensions in 1895, 14,555 applications, about 50,000*l* expended in relief 1902 A conference of representatives of this and similar societies was held at Oxford on 1, 2 Oct 1890 See *Mendicity*, *Charity Organisation Society*

CHARITABLE TRUSTEES' INCORPORATION ACT passed, 27 June, 1872

CHARITABLE TRUSTS ACTS, 1853-69, amended in 1887 and 1894

CHARITABLE USES, statute of, 43 Eliz c 4 (1601), passed "to redresse the misemployment of landes, goodes, and stockes of money, heretofore given to charitable uses" The law respecting the conveyance of land for charitable uses was amended in 1861

CHARITIES AND CHARITY SCHOOLS, see *Education* The Charity Commission reported to parliament that the endowed charities alone of Great Britain amounted to 1,500,000*l* annually in 1840 Charity schools were instituted in London to prevent the seduction of the infant poor into Roman Catholic seminaries, 3 James II, 1687-8 Mr Low's "Charities of London" was published 1862, and frequently since Mr W F Howe's "Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities," published annually, 1875 *et seq* The house of lords, on appeal in a special case (the Moravian Brethren), decide that religious and charitable societies are exempt from income tax, 20 July, 1891

First charity commission originated by Mr (afterwards lord) Brougham in 1816, appointed in 1818, issued reports in 38 vols. (income of charities, 1,209,395*l*) 1819-40

New commissioners appointed 1853, office, Gwydyr house, Whitehall powers increased 1860

A meeting was held at the Mansion house, London, to consider objections to charity electioneering, without immediate result 30 Oct. 1873

Additional commissioners appointed through abolition of the Endowed Schools commission 1874

The Charity Voting association held its first annual meeting 18 Feb 1875

The Metropolitan charities received about 3,195,181*l* in 1874, 4,114,489*l* in 1875, 4,447,436*l* in 1884, 4,918,652*l* in 1889 90, 5,638,270*l* in 1896–7, 6 431,062*l* in 1990–01

The Charity Commissioners scheme for the Camden estates, Kensington, much opposed, confirmed by Chancery 27 May, 1881

The earl of Shaftesbury, who died 1 Oct 1885, and lord Kinnaird, who died 26 April, 1887, were eminent supporters of philanthropic institutions

The City of London Parochial Charities Act, passed 20 Aug 1883, places the parochial charities at the disposal of the Charity Commissioners, they recommended the application of the funds of the City Parochial Charities (about 50,000*l* a year) to the general benefit of the poor of London Sept 1887

Their scheme issued Sept, which was opposed by the London County Council Dec 1889

Mr Henry Quinn bequeaths 50,000*l* to London charities 1888

Gross income of parochial charities in 1879 80, London, 116,960*l* Westminster, 33,173*l*

Resolution in the commons passed, recommending parliamentary control over the Charity commission, 30 March, 1894, a select committee of the Commons on the working of the Charity commission sat May, 1894, another resolution stopped, 23 April, 1895, the annual report shows that they held in trust 18¾ millions sterling end of 1897—total 21,616,912*l* 31 Dec 1901

Mr Alfred Marriott, died 28 July, bequeaths 250,000*l* to charities, 1896, Mr Edw Mackeson bequeaths about 100 000*l*, 12 March, 1898, Mrs Marian Leigh, of Halifax, bequeaths over 29,000*l* to various institutions announced 26 April, 1900

Mr S Lewis bequeaths about 1,000,000*l* to hospitals and charities mid Jan 1901

Mr F T Freeman bequeaths 120,000*l* 3 Feb 1902

Mr C Gassiot bequeaths about 421,000*l* to hospitals and charities 16 May, ,,

Mr R Stokes bequeaths in all about 60,000*l* to King's College hospital, announced 29 Jan 1903

Mr R C Beauchamp bequeathed 43,600*l* to public charities, May, Mr Noel Whiting 40,000*l*, 6 July, Mr J Hill, over 30,000*l* Miss C Wilson over 13,000*l*, announced 1 Sept, Mr E Darling, nearly 24,000*l*, reported 16 Dec ,,

Metropolitan charities, 1902—3, total 6,950,135*l*

Mr E Dresden, died 17 Dec, bequeathed 250,000*l* (estimated) to five London hospitals, and all his pictures and 25,000*l* to the children's hospital Great Ormond Street Jan 1904

Sir Donald Currie gives 80,000*l*. for the new buildings of University College medical school, and 20,000*l*. for a nurses home in connection with University College hospital March, ,,

Mr J E Cook directs that his Cobham estates be sold and the proceeds up to 30,000*l* shall be finally used to provide dwellings for poor widows and single women, Mr C A. Swinburne leaves 45,000*l*. to the royal sea bathing hospital, Margate April,

Mrs Ellen Gent bequeaths 40,000*l* to religious and charitable institutions, Mrs Mary Gillon, of Hereford, 20,000*l* to Roman Catholic institutions June ,,

Lord Mountstephen gives 200,000*l* to King Edward's hospital fund . . . . 1 Jan 1905

Mr L van Oren bequeaths 16,000*l* to London charities, and residue of his estate to Jewish organisations Jan , and Mr J H Luckling 108,500*l*., for religious and charitable purposes , Mr T D Mocatta, 27,000*l* , and residue to Jewish board of guardians Feb 1905
Miss E Denny leaves 50,000*l* , and Miss M Middleton bequeaths 30,000*l* to public institutions , Mr R W Murray, of Belfast, leaves 150,000*l* for charitable institutions March, "
Mr John Gilmour leaves 13,000*l* to the United Free Church of Scotland , Mrs Hames, 50,000*l* to King Edward s hospital fund July, "
Mr E G Bawden gives 100,000*l* for charitable and benevolent purposes, reported 2 Sept "

See also *Cancer Research* and *Hospitals*

CHARITY CHILDREN of London , meetings began at St Andrew's, Holborn, 1704 , held at other churches in 1801 and since at St Paul's, with intermissions , no meeting in 1878 and since, the erections interfering with the ordinary services.

CHARITY ORGANISATION SOCIETY, see under *Poor*

CHARIVARI (French for "clattering of pots and pans," &c , noise made to annoy obnoxious persons), the name assumed by the French illustrated satirical journal, first published 1 Dec 1832, edited by Louis Desnoyers, Altaroche, and Albert Clerc Among the artists were "Cham," a name taken by the comte de Noe, who contributed from 1842 till his death, 6 Sept 1879 See *Punch*, "the London Charivari"

CHARLEROI, in Belgium , fortified and named by the Spanish governor Rodrigo, 1666 Several great battles have been fought near this town, especially in 1690 and 1794, see *Fleurus* Charleroi was besieged by the prince of Orange, 1672 and 1677 , but he was soon obliged to retire Near here, at Ligny, Napoleon attacked the Prussian line making it fall back upon Wavres, 16 June, 1815 Great strike of miners, 5 Feb 1905

CHARLES-ET-GEORGES, a French vessel professedly conveying free African emigrants (but really slaves), seized by the Portuguese, in Conducia bay, 29 Nov 1857, sent to Lisbon, and condemned as a slaver The French government sent two ships of war to the Tagus, and the vessel was surrendered under protest , but the emperor of France gave up the free emigration scheme.

CHARLESTON (South Carolina), founded by people from old Charlestown, 1680 The English fleet here was repulsed with great loss, 28 June, 1776 It was besieged by the British troops at the latter end of March, 1780, and surrendered 13 May following with 6000 prisoners , it was evacuated, 14 Dec 1782 Great commotion arose here in Nov 1860, through the election of Mr Lincoln for the presidency, he being opposed to slavery On 12, 13 April, 1861, the war began by the confederates bombarding Fort Sumter , see *United States* In Dec 1861, the federals sank a number of vessels laden with stone in order to choke up the entrance to Charleston harbour Unsuccessful attacks were made on Charleston by the federals between April, 1863, and 17 Feb 1865, when the confederates were compelled to retire , and the federals replaced their standard on fort Sumter, 14 April, the day on which president Lincoln was assassinated.
About three fourths of the city destroyed by an earthquake, 10 p m 31 Aug 1886 , 96 persons killed. Population, 1890, 54,955 , 1900, 55,807

CHARLESTOWN (Massachusetts) was burnt by the British forces under general Gage, 17 June, 1775 Charlestown taken by the British, 7 May, 1779.

CHARLOTTENBURG, a town situated on the river Spree, w of Berlin, in the province of Bradenburg. Royal castle built here 1695–1707 for Charlotte, the wife of Frederick I of Prussia A mausoleum is erected in the park, and contains the remains of Frederick William III , his wife, Louise, and of William I, German emperor, and queen Augusta There are two palaces in Charlottenburg, and a memorial church erected to the memory of the emperor William I (1891–95), and Trinity church (1895–98) Here is situated the famous technical high school, founded 1882, attended by some 5,000 students Pop , 1880, 30,483, 1900, 189,305

"CHARTE CONSTITUTIONNELLE," the French political constitution acknowledged by Louis XVIII , 4-10 June, 1814. The infraction of this constitution led to the revolution of 1830 The amended "Charte" was promulgated by Louis Philippe, 14 Aug 1830, and set aside by the revolution of 1848

CHARTER-HOUSE (a corruption of Chartreuse, *which see*), London, formerly a Carthusian monastery, founded in 1371 by sir Walter de Manny, one of the knights of Edward III , now an extensive charitable establishment The last prior, John Houghton, was executed as a traitor, for denying the king's supremacy, in May, 1535 After the dissolution of monasteries in 1539, the Charterhouse passed through various hands till 1 Nov 1611, when it was sold by the earl of Suffolk to Thomas Sutton for 13,000*l* , who obtained letters patent directing that it should be called "the hospital of king James, founded in the Charter-house," and that "there should be for ever 16 governors," &c On the foundation are 80 poor brothers and 44 poor scholars Sutton died, 12 Dec 1611 The expenditure for 1853-4 was 22,396*l* , the receipts, 28,908*l* , receipts in 1885, 30,364*l* This school was affected by the Public Schools Act, 1868 In Sept 1872, the school was opened in new buildings, at Godalming, Surrey The old buildings, adapted for the Merchant Taylors' (day) school, were opened by the prince of Wales, 6 April, 1875 The buildings for the poor "brethren" were also modified, and in Nov entirely new arrangements for them were proposed Bill proposing removal of the "brethren" (55), who are to become annuitants with additions , and erection of buildings on the site of the old buildings and land (four acres), a total reversal of Sutton's will, introduced , opposed , withdrawn 7 May, 1886 The "Charter-house past and present," by Dr Wm Haig Brown, head master, published 1879

CHARTER-PARTY, a covenant between merchants and masters of ships relating to the ship and cargo, said to have been first used in England about 1243

CHARTERS, granted to corporate towns to protect their manufactures by Henry I in 1132, modified by Charles II in 1683, the ancient charters restored in 1698 Alterations were made by the Municipal Reform Act in 1835. See *Magna Charta* and *Boroughs* Ancient Anglo-Saxon charters are printed in Kemble's "Codex Diplomaticus," 1829.

CHARTISTS, the name assumed by large bodies of the lower classes, shortly after the passing of the Reform Bill in 1832, from their demanding the people's *Charter*,* the six points of which were

* Wm. Lovett, its alleged author, died Aug 1877.

Universal Suffrage, Vote by Ballot, Annual Parliaments, Payment of the Members, the abolition of the Property Qualification (which was enacted, June, 1858), and *Equal Electoral Districts* In 1838 the chartists assembled in various parts of the country, armed with guns, pikes, and other weapons, and carrying torches and flags A proclamation was issued against them, 12 Dec Their petition (agreed to at Birmingham, 6 Aug 1838) was presented to parliament by Mr T Attwood, 14 June, 1839 They committed great outrages at Birmingham, 15 July, 1839, and at Newport (*which see*), 4 Nov 1839 They held for some time a sort of parliament called the "National Convention," the leading men being Feargus O'Connor, Henry Vincent, Mr Stephens, &c On 10 April, 1848, they proposed to hold a meeting of 200,000 men on Kennington-common, London, to march thence in procession to Westminster, and present a petition to parliament, but only about 20,000 came The bank and other establishments were fortified by military, preventive measures adopted, and not less than 150,000 persons of all ranks (including Louis Napoleon, afterwards emperor) were voluntarily sworn to act as special constables The chartists dispersed after slight encounters with the police, and the monster petition, in detached rolls, was sent in cabs to the house of commons From this time the proceedings of the chartists became insignificant

CHARTREUSE, LA GRANDE, chief of the monasteries of the Carthusian order, situated among the rugged mountains near Grenoble, in France, was founded by Bruno of Cologne, about 1084 At the revolution in 1792, the monks were expelled and their valuable library destroyed They returned to the monastery after the restoration of 1815 In Nov 1880 they declined to accept indulgence from the decrees for expelling the religious orders from France The monks of the Grande Chartreuse locked themselves in their fortress and awaited expulsion by force This took place on the 29th April, 1903

CHARTS AND MAPS Anaximander of Miletus is said to have been the inventor of geographical and celestial charts, about 570 B C Modern sea-charts were brought to England by Bartholomew Columbus to illustrate his brother's theory respecting a western continent, 1489 The first tolerably accurate map of England was drawn by George Lilly, who died in 1559 Gerard Mercator published an atlas of maps in 1595, see *Mercator* The daily papers published in their columns maps illustrating the wars of 1870-1, 1876-7, &c

Atlases Ab Ortelius, Epitome Theatri Precipuarum Orbis Regionum Delineationes, &c 1595 J Speed, "Prospect &c., of the world and of Great Britain's Empire, 1646 J B D'Anville Atlas, 1761–1807 W Faeden, "General Atlas, 1790 A Arrowsmith, "Comparative Atlas 1828 Maps of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 1844–56 A K Johnston, "Physical Atlas, 1849 'Royal Atlas 1861 and 1878 Stanford's "London Atlas of Geography, 1887, "The *Times* Atlas,' 1895, and many others Rand, M'Nally & Co's "Indexed Atlas of the World, Chicago and New York, autumn 1892 Scheme for a map of the world, on a uniform scale of 1—1,000,000, proposed by prof A. Penck, of Vienna, 1891, maps on this scale since published by the Royal Geographical Society of parts of Africa, Asia, etc The Howard Vincent map of the British Empire, reduced edition for use in barrack rooms and lower decks of H M ships, club rooms, &c., pub by W & A. K. Johnston, 1903

CHASSEPOT RIFLE, a modified needle-gun, and a breech-loader (named after its inventor, Alphonse Chassepot), adopted by the French government in 1866 In April, 1867, 10,000 had been issued to the troops In his report on the battle of Mentana (*which see*), 3 Nov 1867, gen De Failly said, "The chassepot has done wonders" It was generally considered successful in the war, 1870-1 "The range of the chassepot being 1800 paces, and that of the needle-gun only between 600 and 700, the Germans in all their charges had to traverse 1200 paces before their arms could be used to purpose" Many Germans were armed with the chassepot after the surrender of the French army at Sedan, 2 Sept 1870

CHÂTEAUDUN, an old city, N C France, the residence of the heroic Dunois, who died 1468 Here were massacred, 20 July, 1183, about 7000 Brabançons, fanatic mercenaries who had been hired to exterminate the Albigenses by the cardinal Henry, abbot of Clairvaux, in 1181 They had become the scourge of the country, and the "Capuchons" were organised for their destruction Châteaudun was captured by the Germans after a severe conflict of about nine hours, 18 Oct 1870 Barricades had been erected in the town, and the Garde Mobile fought bravely The town was reoccupied by the French, 6 Nov

CHATHAM (Kent), a principal station of the royal navy, the dockyard, commenced by queen Elizabeth, has been greatly extended The Chatham *Chest*, for the relief of the wounded and decayed seamen, originally established here by the queen and admirals Drake and Hawkins, in 1588, was removed to Greenwich in 1803 On 10 June, 1667, the Dutch fleet, under admiral De Ruyter, sailed up to this town, and burnt several men-of-war but the entrance into the Medway is now defended by Sheerness and other forts, and additional fortifications were made at Chatham On 8-11 Feb 1861, a violent outbreak of the convicts was suppressed by the military, and many rioters flogged About 1000*l* worth of property was destroyed, and many persons were seriously hurt St Bartholomew's hospital erected, 1863 enlarged, 1880. New docks and a basin, opened by Mr Goschen, 21 June, 1871 Additional docks completed, 1883 New municipal buildings opened by lord Rosebery 23 Jan, 1900 Naval barracks, erected at cost of 500,000*l*, completed, 30 April, 1903, see *Navy*, for launch of battleships Pop in 1901, 35,659

Theatre royal, opened July, 1897, burnt down, estimated *damage*, 30,000*l* 16 May, 1900
Proposed removal of the Royal Engineers from Chatham, notified by secretary for war, 14 June, 1905
King unveils monument, a noble, classic arch, erected to the memory of the members of the corps of Royal Engineers, who lost their lives in the S African war, 1899 1902, and opens the new royal naval hospital, erected at a cost of 400,000*l* . . 26 July, ,,

CHATHAM ADMINISTRATION,* succeeded the first Rockingham administration in Aug 1766 after several changes it terminated Dec 1767 See *Grafton*

*William Pitt, earl of Chatham (the "*great commoner*"), born 15 Nov 1708, entered parliament in 1735, became secretary of state (virtually the premier) in the Devonshire administration, Nov 1756, secretary in the Newcastle administration, Jan 1757 In 1766 he became premier, lord privy seal, and afterwards earl of Chatham, which lord Chesterfield called *a fall upstairs* He opposed the taxation of the American colonies, but protested against the recognition of their independence, 7 April, 1778, and died 11 May following

Earl of Chatham, *first minister and lord privy seal*
Duke of Grafton, *first lord of the treasury*
Lord Camden, *lord chancellor*
Charles Townshend, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Earl of Northington, *lord president*
Earl of Shelburne and general Conway, *secretaries of state*
Sir Charles Saunders (succeeded by Sir Edward Hawke), *admiralty*
Marquis of Granby, *ordnance*
Lord Hillsborough, *first lord of trade*
Viscount Barrington, *secretary at war*
Lord North and sir George Cooke, *joint paymasters*
Viscount Howe, *treasurer of the navy*
Duke of Ancaster, lord le Despencer, &c

CHATILLON (on the Seine, France) Here a congress was held by the four great powers allied against France, at which Caulaincourt attended for Napoleon, 4 Feb 1814 the negotiations for peace were broken off on 19 March following

CHAT MOSS (Lancashire), a peat bog, twelve miles square, in most places so soft as to be incapable of supporting a man or horse, over which George Stephenson, the railway engineer, carried the Liverpool and Manchester railway, after overcoming difficulties considered invincible The road (literally a floating one) was completed by 1 Jan 1830, when the first experimental train, drawn by the Rocket locomotive, passed over it See *Bogs*

CHATTANOOGA (Tennessee) Confederates defeated by federal generals, Sherman and Thomas, 24-25 Nov 1863

CHAUMONT (on the Marne, France), TREATY OF, entered into between Great Britain, Austria, Russia, and Prussia, 1 March, 1814 This treaty was succeeded by that of Paris, 11 April, by which Napoleon renounced his sovereignty, see *Paris*

CHAUTAUQUA (N York), literary and scientific circle, founded 1878

CHAUVINISM, a term said to be derived from Chauvin, the principal character in Scribe's 'Soldat Laboureur," a veteran soldier of the first empire, filled with intense admiration for Napoleon and for all that belonged to him Scribe was born 24 Dec 1794, died 20 Feb 1861

CHEAP TRAINS ACT, 7 & 8 Vict c 85, 1844 Another act passed, Aug 1883, still (1903) the governing statute See *Railways*

CHEATS were punishable by pillory, imprisonment, and fine, and a rigorous statute was enacted against them in 1542 Persons cheating at play, or winning at any time more than 10*l* or any valuable thing, were deemed infamous, and were to suffer punishment as in cases of perjury, 9 Anne, 1711 *Blackstone*

CHEE-FOO CONVENTION, see *China*, 1876

CHEESE is mentioned by Aristotle, about 350 B C It is supposed by Camden and others that the English learned cheese-making from the Romans Wilts, Gloucester, and Cheshire make vast quantities In 1140 we imported from abroad about 10,000 tons, in 1855, 384,192 cwt, 1866, 872,342 cwt, 1870, 1,041,281 cwt, 1876, 1,531,204 cwt, 1881, 1,840,090 cwt, 1887, 1,836,789 cwt, 1890, 2,244,974 cwt, 1893, 2,077,462 cwt, 1896, 2,244,525 cwt, 1900, 2,705,878 cwt, 1901, 2,586,837 cwt, 1902, 2,546,384 cwt, 1903, 2,694,358 cwt, 1904, 2,554,297 cwt Exported 1876, 1 7,411 cwt, 1880, 11,903 cwt, 1885, 12,708 cwt, 1890, 12,211 cwt, 1893, 10,917 cwt, 1896, 10,333 cwt, 1903, 51,389 cwt, 1904, 53,180 cwt. The duty on foreign cheese, producing annually about 50,000*l*, was taken off in 1860

The Cheddar system of cheese-making, named after a village in Somersetshire, has been largely adopted in the British colonies and the United States during the present century

CHELSEA (Middlesex) Situated on the N bank of the Thames A theological college here, founded by James I in 1609, was converted by Charles II in 1682 to an asylum for wounded and superannuated soldiers The erection was carried on by James II, and completed by William III in 1690 The projector was sir Stephen Fox, grandfather of the orator C J Fox, the architect was sir Christopher Wren, and the cost 150,000*l* In 1850 there were 70 000 *out-* and 539 *in-pensioners* — The physic garden of sir Hans Sloane, at Chelsea, was given to the Apothecaries' company, 1721 —The Chelsea waterworks were incorporated, 1722 —The first stone of the Military Asylum, Chelsea, was laid by Frederick duke of York, 19 June, 1801 —The bridge, constructed by Mr T Page to connect Chelsea with Battersea-park, was opened March, 1858 The Chelsea embankment was opened by the duke and duchess of Edinburgh, 9 May, 1874 See *Trials*, July, 1870 and 1872 Cremorne public gardens closed, 1877 The Albert-bridge was opened 31 Dec 1872, both freed from toll, 24 May, 1879 The parliamentary borough of Chelsea, created by the Reform act, 15 Aug 1867, consisted of Chelsea, Kensington, Fulham, and Hammersmith By the act of 1855, Chelsea alone returns 1 member, constituted a metropolitan borough by London government act, 1899 (6 aldermen, 36 councillors) The Chelsea Savings Bank suspended payment, liabilities to be sustained by trustees, 18 Jan 1890— Free library opened by earl Cadogan, 21 Jan 1891 Thos Carlyle's house, Cheyne-row, opened as a museum, with personal relics, 26 July, 1895 New drill-hall opened by the prince of Wales, 16 May, 1902, Chelsea physic garden opened by lord Cadogan, 25 July, 1902 Population, 1881, 88,128, 1891, 96,272, 1901, 73,856

CHELTENHAM (Gloucestershire) Its celebrated mineral spring was discovered in 1718 The king's well was sunk in 1778, and other wells by Mr P Thompson in 1806 Magnesian salt was first found in the waters in 1811 The theatre was erected in 1804 Grammar school and almshouses, endowed by Richard Pates, 1574 Cheltenham was incorporated, 1876 Population, 1881, 43,972, 1891, 42,914, 1901, 49,439

CHELTENHAM COLLEGE was founded in 1841 mainly by Mr George Simon Harcourt and capt James Shrubb Tredell for a classical, mathematical, and general education in strict conformity with the principles of the church of England, among the pupils have been Lord Plunket, archbishop of Dublin, sir Henry James, aft lord James of Hereford, prince Alamayn, son of Theodore negus of Abyssinia, prince Louis Napoleon, and prince Francis of Teck The college was visited, and the prizes distributed, by the duke of Cambridge, 29 June, 1883, and by the duchess of Teck, 28 June, 1886, incorporated 1894

Art gallery, the gift of the baron de Ferrieres, with his fine collection of Dutch and Belgian pictures, opened 26 Oct 1899

Princess Henry of Battenberg unveils a bust of queen Victoria by the countess Feodora Gleichen at the Ladies college 16 Nov ,,

Ladies' college celebrates its jubilee 13 May, 1905

CHEMICAL SOCIETIES One formed in London in 1780 did not long continue The present Chemical society of London was established in 1841 (jubilee celebrated at Burlington house, 24 Feb 1891) [Mr J J Tustin gave 1,000 guineas

to the society's Research fund, Jan 1897], banquet to past presidents, prof Dewar in the chair, 11 Nov 1898, that of Paris in 1857, that of Germany at Berlin, 1867, that of America, 1876 The *Institute of Chemistry of Great Britain* formed, professor Edward Frankland first president, 1877 (died 9 Aug 1899), first meeting, 1 Feb 1878, chartered, Oct 1885 *Chemical Industry Society* founded 4 April, 1881

CHEMICAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES founded by Mr Henry S Wellcome, in King-street, Snow-hill, for investigations in pure and applied chemistry, opened, 18 June, 1900

CHEMICAL UNION of manufacturers of *bleaching powders, alkalies, &c*, was *projected* July, 1890 The union, named the united alkali company, advertised shares *for sale to the amount of* 1,250,000*l*, Feb 1891

CHEMICAL WORKS Royal commission appointed to inquire into the management of chemical works, to ascertain the effect of gases and vapours given off, and the means of prevention. The commissioners were lord Aberdare, earl Percy professors Abel, A Williamson, Roscoe, and others, 18 July, 1876 In their report, issued Aug 1878, they recommended increased inspection and more stringent regulations See *Alkalies*

CHEMISTRY was introduced into Spain by the Moors, about 1150 The Egyptians and Chinese claim an early acquaintance with chemistry The first chemists were the Alchemists (see *Alchemy*) but chemistry was not a science till the 17th century during which its study was promoted by Bacon, Hooke, Mayow, and Boyle In the early part of the 18th century Dr Stephen Hales laid the foundation of *Pneumatic Chemistry*, and his contemporary Boerhaave combined the study of chemistry with medicine These were succeeded by Bergman, Stahl, Black, &c In 1772, Priestley published his researches on air, having discovered the gases oxygen, ammonia, &c, and thus commenced a new chemical era He was ably seconded by Cavendish, Scheele, Lavoisier, Chaptal, and others The 19th century opened with the brilliant discoveries of Davy, continued by Dalton, Faraday, Thomson, &c *Organic Chemistry* has been very greatly advanced by Berzelius, Liebig, Dumas, Laurent, Hofmann, Cahours, Frankland, Williamson,* and others, since 1830, see *Pharmacy, Electricity, Galvanism* For the analytical processes termed "*Spectrum analysis*," invented by Kirchhoff and Bunsen (1861), and "*Dialysis*" (1861), and "*Atmolysis*" (1863), invented by Mr T Graham, see those articles —The *Royal College of Chemistry*, Oxford-street, London, was established in 1845 (now at South Kensington)—Henry Watts' great "Dictionary of Chemistry," begun 1863, has supplements, new edition, 1890 94, he died 30 June, 1884 M Ad Wurtz's equally great "Dictionnaire de Chimie," 1868-85 Prof T E Thorpe's "Dictionary of Applied Chemistry," 1890-93 Von Meyer, "A History of Chemistry," 1892 Eighth internat congress of applied chemistry at Berlin, 4 June, 1903 See Prof G H Darwin's inaugural address at British Association meeting at Cape Town, 15 Aug 1905, on modern chemistry and the atomic theory.

CHEQUE BANK, opened in Pall Mall East, 23 July, 1873 It issued cheques for sums from 1*l* upwards to suit persons not having a banker The plan was due to Mr James Hertz. He died 23 Feb 1880 The bank went into liquidation, 1903, owing to extensive forgeries of its cheques

CHEQUES, see *Drafts*

CHERBOURG, the great naval fortress and arsenal of France on the coast of Brittany, about 60 or 70 miles equi-distant from Portsmouth and Plymouth It was captured by our Henry V in 1418, and lost in 1450 Under the direction of Louis XIV, some works were erected here by the great Vauban, which with some shipping, &c, were destroyed by the British, 6, 7 Aug 1758 The works, resumed by Louis XVI, were interrupted by the revolution The breakwater, commenced in 1783, resumed by Napoleon I about 1803, and completed in 1813, forms a secure harbour, affording anchorage for nearly the whole navy of France, and protected by strong fortifications On 4, 5 Aug 1858, the railway and the Grand Napoleon docks were opened, the latter in the presence of the queen of England and court The British fleet visited Cherbourg, 15-17 Aug 1865, receiving much hospitality Presidents Grevy, Léon Say, and Gambetta visit Cherbourg, launch of a man-of-war, &c, 8-11 Aug 1880, visit of president Loubet, 18 July, 1900

CHERITON DOWN (Hants) Here sir Wm Waller defeated the royalists under lord Hopton, 29 March, 1644

CHERRY, the *Prunus cerasus* (from Cerasus, a city of Pontus, whence the tree was brought by Lucullus to Rome, about 70 B C), first planted in Britain, it is said, about 100 Fine kinds were brought from Flanders, in 1540, and planted in Kent

CHERSON, see *Kherson*

CHERSONESUS, see *Crimea*

CHESAPEAKE At the mouth of this river a contest took place between the British admiral Graves and the French admiral De Grasse aiding the revolted states of America, the former was obliged to retire, 5 Sept 1781 The Chesapeake and Delaware were blockaded by the British fleet in the American war of 1812, and the bay was, at that period, the scene of great hostilities of various results

CHESAPEAKE an American frigate in Boston bay, commanded by capt Lawrence (50 guns 376 men) struck to the *Shannon* British frigate (38 guns, 330 men) commanded by capt Philip Vere Broke after a severe action of eleven minutes 1 June 1813 Eleven minutes elapsed between the firing of the first gun and the boarding and in four minutes more the *Chesapeake* was the *Shannon's* prize Capt Lawrence died of his wounds Adm sir Provo W P Wallis, who succeeded in the command of the *Shannon* when capt Broke was disabled, born 1791, died 13 Feb 1892

CHESHUNT COLLEGE, Herts, founded by Selina, countess of Huntingdon, for the education of ministers of her "connexion," Calvinistic methodists The college was first opened at Trevecca-house, Talgarth, near Brecon, by the countess and George Whitefield, 1768 It was removed to Cheshunt in 1792, transferred to Cambridge, 1905 She died 17 June, 1791 Trevecca college is still used by the Calvinistic methodists

* In 1828 Wohler produced artificially *urea* a body hitherto known only as a product of the animal organism. Since then, acetic acid, alcohol grape sugar, various essential oils, similar to those of the pine apple, pear, garlic, &c, have been formed by combinations of the gases, oxygen, hydrogen, and carbonic acid The barrier formed by chemists between organic and inorganic bodies is thus broken down Indigo artificially formed by Bayer, 1878

CHESS An ancient game of eastern origin, probably brought into Europe by the Arabs, the invention is doubtfully ascribed to India, China, Persia and Egypt

Caxton printed 'the Game and Playe of the Chesse' 1474
A chess club formed at Slaughter's coffee-house, St. Martin's lane 1747
The automaton chess player of Maelzel, worked by a hidden person, was exhibited in 1769
M F A Danican known as Philidor, played three matches blindfolded at the Salopian he died 1795
The London Chess-club founded in 1807 and St George's 1833
Herr Paulsen played ten games at once, of which he won five and lost one three were drawn, and one not played out Dec 1861
International chess competitions 1, 2, London (*winner*, M Andersen of Breslau) 1851, 1862, 3, Paris, (M Kolisch) 1867 4, Paris (M Anderssen), 1870, 5, Vienna (M Steinitz), Aug 1873
Automaton chess player at the Crystal palace (a youth concealed in box perforated with holes) exhibited 1873
Howard Staunton, a great player, died June, 1874
J J Lowenthal, eminent Hungarian player, died 20 July, 1876
J H Zukertort of Riga, gains first prize at the International Chess Congress Paris, June, July, 1878
'Mephisto,' a mechanical chess player, exhibited at the Westminster Aquarium 2 Oct ,,
Chess Congress at New York Jan 1880
Chess tournament at Wiesbaden, 9 July, 1880, at Berlin, 30 Aug 1881 (1st prize, Mr Blackburne), at Vienna, first prize, M Steinitz 24 June, 1882
In London (M Zukertort, 1st prize), 26 April—23 June 1883
M J H Zukertort died aged 46 20 June, 1888
International chess tournament New York, closed, equal prizes awarded to Herr Weiss (Vienna) and M Tschigorin (Russia) 27 May, 1889
One at Amsterdam, 28 Aug 1889 at Manchester, (1st prize Dr Tarrasch, of Nuremberg), 25 Aug–8 Sept 1890 at Dresden, Dr Tarrasch, 18–29 July, 1892 Leipsic Sept 1894, Hastings, Aug 1895, St Petersburg Jan Nuremburg, Aug Budapest Sept 1896 Match between 10 English and 10 U S N A players by cable, London, won by English 5½ to 4½ games, 12 13 Feb 1897, another won by the British (5½ to 4½), 18, 19 March, 1898 England and American match by cable, Newnes trophy won by the Americans, 11 March, 1899, again won by the Americans, 24 March 1900, another ends in a draw 20 April, 1901, Americans win, 15 March, 1902
Games in which the pieces were replaced by living men, were played at St Leonards, Sussex, 14 Jan 1891
"The Hastings Chess Tournament, 1895, edited by Horace F Cheshire, published 1896
Death of Wilhelm Steinitz, a noted player, aged 64, 12 Aug 1900
Americans win an inter university match (by cable) 4½ to 1½ 26 April, 1902
Games played by wireless telegraphy between steamers to and from United States 1903
Third and last vol of Mr M Morgan's "Chess Digest" a complete survey of the whole field of chess, and giving the openings of 15,000 games, published Feb ,,
Monte Carlo tournament Dr Tarrasch winner 20 games Marozy, 19, Pillsbury, 18½, Teichmann, 16½, 14 players March, ,,
British chess championship and cup won by Napier with a total of 2½ games to 1½ Jan 1905

CHESTER (England, N W), the British Caerleon and the Roman Deva, the station of the twentieth legion, *Valeria Victrix*, quitted by them about 406 The city wall was first built by Edelfleda, about 908, and Hugh d'Abrinces, called Lupus, the earl, nephew of William I, rebuilt the Saxon castle in 1084, and the abbey of St Werburgh Chester was incorporated by Henry III and made a distinct county The palatine jurisdiction was abolished by parliament, 23 July, 1830 The see, anciently part of Lichfield, one of whose bishops, Peter, removing the seat hither in 1075, occasioned his successors to be styled bishops of Chester, but it was not made a distinct bishopric until Henry VIII in 1541 raised it to this dignity, and allotted the church of the abbey of St Werburgh for the cathedral After extensive repairs, the cathedral was re-opened, 25 Jan 1872 This see is valued in the king's books at 420*l* 1*s* 8*d* per annum Present income 4500*l*. Population, 1881, 36,794. 1891, 37,105, 1901, 41,603

Taken, after three months siege, for the parliament 1645
Fatal gunpowder explosion 1772
Royal Agricultural Society's show . July, 1858
Exchange and town hall burnt 30 Dec 1862
A projected attack of Fenians on Chester castle was defeated by the vigilance of the authorities and the arrival of the military 11, 12 Feb 1867
New town hall opened by the prince of Wales 15 Oct. 1869
Cathedral re opened after restoration by sir Gilbert G Scott 7 Aug 1876
Ancient tower of St John's Church fell 15 April, 1881
Foundation stone of Grosvenor Museum and School of Art laid by the duke of Westminster 3 Feb 1885 opened 6 Aug 1886
Royal Agricultural Society's show 19 June, 1893
Town hall council chamber burnt 27 March, 1897
Remains of a Roman basilica, date about 300 A D, discovered July, ,,

RECENT BISHOPS OF CHESTER

1800 Henry Wm Majendie trans to Bangor, 1809
1810 Bowyer Edward Sparke, trans to Ely 1812
1812 George Henry Law trans to Bath 1824
1824 Chas J Blomfield trans to London Aug 1828
1828 John Bird Sumner trans to Canterbury, 1848
1848 John Graham died 15 June 1865
1865 William Jacobson Resigned Jan , died 13 July, 1884
1884 Wm Stubbs, Feb , translated to Oxford, July, 1888
1688 Francis John Jayne, elected 26 Jan

CHESTER LE STREET It is stated that a bishopric founded in Holy Island was removed to this place in 875, and to Durham, 995, see *Durham*

CHEVY CHASE, see *Otterburne*

CHICAGO, 912 m from New York, Illinois, United States, a flourishing city settled in 1831, incorporated 1837, population, 1867, above 200,000, in 1880, 503,185, 1890, 1,099,859, 1901, 1,750,000

Chicago was nearly destroyed by fire, occasioned by the upsetting of a paraffin lamp 7–11 Oct 1871
About 250 persons perished and 98,500 were rendered destitute The loss was reckoned at 290,000 000 dollars Large sums were collected for relief of the sufferers in London (10 000*l* in a few hours) and other British cities, as well as in North America. The area of the fire was computed at from three to five square miles, and about 25,000 buildings were destroyed The heart of the city was composed of old wooden buildings The city was rebuilt most energetically 1872-3
Another great fire, many homeless 14 July 1874
A convention of Irish National Delegates met 19–22 Aug 1886
Socialist riots with bloodshed on 4 May, 1886 See *United States* 11 Nov 1887
The World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 Chicago chosen as the site (7 m from the city, 586 acres, with many lagoons) 25 Feb 1890
Mr Thomas W Palmer, of Michigan, chosen as the president of the fair 27 June, ,,
Mr George R Davis elected director general 19 Sept. ,,
President Harrison announces the day of opening to be 1 May, to close 31 Oct. 1893
Congress votes 2,500,000 dollars for expenses 5 Aug 1892
Solemn dedication of all the buildings (400), "White City" (central dome, 275 ft high), with prayers by John Ireland, archbishop of St Paul, and Charles H Fowler, bishop of California, a dedicatory ode by Miss Harriet F Monroe, several addresses, an oration by Mr Chauncey

Depew, and much music, in the presence of the hon L. P Morton, vice president of the United States, the members of the government, and other officials, foreign representatives, many eminent persons, and about 100,000 spectators, in the manufactures and liberal arts building, 21 Oct 1892 (the fourth centenary of the landing of Columbus). See America, 1492

[President Harrison was absent through the illness of his wife, who died 25 Oct]

The exhibition opened by president Cleveland in the presence of a distinguished company, including the duke of Veragua and family, a lineal descendant of Columbus, with great rejoicings, by pressing a button the president started a vast amount of machinery, Handel's "Hallelujah Chorus" was sung, and followed by other demonstrations (about 300,000 persons present), noon 1 May, 1893

The British exhibition in Victoria house included work sent by the queen and princess Beatrice, and specimens of works of art and manufactures from all parts of the world, literary, scientific, and other congresses, and also a "world's parliament of religions, were held, catalogues were published July *et seq* ,,

Hotels and other buildings destroyed by a great wave at Chicago 7 April, ,,

Great fire at a warehouse in the grounds, 17 deaths, 10 July, Senate hotel burnt, 8 deaths, 14 Aug ,,

"British day at the fair, processions, &c 19 Aug ,,

Great fire in S Chicago, 5,000 homeless 24 Aug ,,

"Chicago day at the fair, 713,646 paying visitors (6 killed by the crush) 9 Oct ,,

The fair closed without festivities owing to the murder of the mayor, Mr Carter H Harrison (28 Oct.), 30 Oct, Prendergast, the murderer, executed, 13 July, 1894

Total number of visitors, 23,529,400, estimated surplus for stockholders, 1,000,000 dollars 31 Oct ,,

Medals awarded to artists United States N A, 90, British, 72, Germany, 81, Austria, 26, Italy, 15, Spain, 29 Sweden, 16 Denmark, 12 Holland, 27, Japan, 38, France did not compete

Sculptors United States, 14 British, 6 Germany, 19, Italy, 12, Austria, 5, Spain, 6, Sweden, 3, Denmark, 3, and Japan, 7

Financial success reported, surplus, 1,404,841 dollars, 26 Nov ,,

About 40,000 men out of work, much distress, reported 11 Dec ,,

A destructive fire in the buildings of the fair 8 Jan 1894

A number of the exhibition buildings, covering 80 acres, burnt by incendiaries, several deaths, 5 July, conflicts between the troops and rioters, chiefly foreigners, several deaths and much destruction of property 6–8, 11 July, ,,

President Cleveland proclaims martial law, gen Miles at the head of Federal troops, 8 July, improved traffic under military protection, 9 July, ,,

Mr Eugene Debs and other officers of the American Railway Union indicted for obstructing the mails and other offences, bailed for large sums 10, 11 July, ,,

Strike declared over, 13 July, 17 lives lost, and 4,000,000 dollars property (railway) destroyed, reported 14 July, ,,

Mr Debs and other leaders of the railway strike sentenced to terms of imprisonment, Dec, released on bail Jan 1895

Irish national convention, see *United States* Sept–Oct ,,

Mr George M Pullman, millionaire, inventor of the Pullman car system, 1863 (see *Railways*, 1874), died, aged 66 19 Oct 1897

The coliseum, a large building, burnt down 9 deaths, estimated loss, 700,000 dollars 25 Dec ,,

Peace jubilee, pres McKinley present 16 20 Oct 1898

Collapse of the new coliseum in course of erection, *over 12 deaths* 28 Aug 1899

Corner-stone of new Federal building laid by pres McKinley, naval and military review 9 Oct ,,

Great sanitary works, canal (29 mi long), 7 yrs in construction, cost about 6,000,000*l*, from lake Michigan, by way of the Illinois and Mississippi, to the Gulf of Mexico, completed early Jan 1900

Anarchist meeting stopped by the police, some rioting 5 Aug 1900

Mr J D Rockefeller gives 1,250,000 dol. to the university, reported 17 April, 1902

St Luke's sanatorium burnt, over 8 deaths, 9 June, ,,

Lincoln hotel burnt, 14 deaths 4 Dec ,,

Strike of liverymen, Nov, funerals stopped, disgraceful scenes, reported 21, 22 Dec 1903

Explosion and fire in Masonic Temple 20 storeys high, with 2,000 occupants of offices and stores no lives lost, damage 20,000 dols 23 Jan 1904

Terrible fire at the Iroquois theatre, 587 killed, 300 reported missing, 30 Dec 1903, criminal charges to be preferred against the mayor, proprietor of theatre, chief of the fire department, and building commissioner, arrested and liberated on heavy bail 25 Jan ,,

Mr Rockefeller gives 10,000,000 dols to the university of Chicago, announced 11 Aug 1905

See *Strikes*, 1905

CHICAMAUGA ("the stream of death"), near Chattanooga, Tennessee, North America Near here the confederates under general Bragg, aided by Longstreet, totally defeated the federals under Rosencrans, 19, 20 Sept 1863 The loss was severe on both sides The credit of the victory was attributed to Longstreet, its fruitlessness to Bragg

CHICHESTER (Sussex), built by Cissa, about 540 The cathedral was completed about 1108, burnt with the city in 1114, and rebuilt by bishop Seffrid about 1187 The present cathedral was erected during the 13th century The spire fell 20 Feb 1861, the foundation of a new one was laid 2 May, 1865, completed June, 1866 The cathedral re-opened after repairs, 14 Nov 1867 The bishopric originated thus Wilfrid, archbishop of York, compelled to flee by Egfrid, king of Northumberland, preached the gospel in this country, and built a church in the Isle of Selsey, about 673 In 681 Selsey became a bishopric, and so continued until it was removed to Chichester, then called Cissan-Caester, from its builder, Cissa, by Stigand, about 1082 This see has yielded to the church two saints, and to the nation three lord chancellors It is valued in the king's books at 677*l* 1*s* 3*d* per annum Present income, 4500*l* The borough was absorbed into Sussex, 1885 Population, 1881, 8,114, 1891, 7,842, 1901, 12,241

RECENT BISHOPS OF CHICHESTER

1798 John Buckner, died 2 May, 1824
1824. Robert J Carr, trans to Worcester, Sept 1831
1831 Edward Maltby, translated to Durham, 1836.
1836 Charles Otter, died 20 Aug 1840
1840, Philip Nicholas Shuttleworth, died 7 Jan 1842
1842 Ashurst Turner Gilbert, died 21 Feb 1870
1870 Richard Durnford, died, aged 92, 14 Oct 1895
1895 Ernest Roland Wilberforce, trans from Newcastle, Nov 1895

"CHICHESTER" training-ship for homeless London boys, established chiefly by the earl of Shaftesbury and Mr Williams, in connection with the refuges for destitute children, Great Queen-street 50 boys placed in it, 18 Dec 1866, reported highly successful The baroness Burdett-Coutts gave 5000*l* in 1874 H M S *Arethusa* was devoted to a similar object, through the instrumentality of the same persons, 3 Aug 1874 The *Goliath* training ship was burnt, 22 Dec 1875, several lives were lost See *Wrecks*, 1875

CHICKAHOMINY BATTLES, see *Fair-oaks*, and *United States*, June, 1862

CHICORY, the wild endive, or *Cichorium Intybus* of Linnæus, grows wild in calcareous soils It was for many years so largely mixed with coffee in England that it became a matter of serious complaint, the loss of revenue being estimated at

100,000*l* a year An excise order was issued, interdicting the mixture of chicory with coffee, 3 Aug 1852 The admixture, however, has since been permitted, provided the word "chicory" be plainly *printed* on each parcel sold In 1860 a duty of 3*s* per cwt was put upon English-grown chicory until April, 1861, it is now 13*s* 3*d* per cwt (1903).

CHIGNON, French for the "back-hair" of ladies In directions for full dress in 1783, it is said "The hair large and the chignon low behind" *Lady's Magazine* Large chignons began to be worn in England in 1866, discontinued 1875

CHILDERMAS DAY, 28 Dec, of ancient observance by the Roman Church, in memory of the slaughter of the Holy Innocents (*Matt* ii)

CHILDREN Many ancient nations exposed their infants,—the Egyptians on the banks of rivers, and the Greeks on highways,—when they could not support or educate them, in such cases, they were protected by the state The old custom of English parents selling their children to the Irish for slaves, was prohibited by Canute, about 1017 See *Emigration, Foundling, Factory Acts, and Infanticide*

Children's Dangerous Performances Act (earl de la Warr's act) passed much needed 24 July, 1879
By the new factory act the age of child labour was raised from 10 to 11 5 Aug 1891
National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, founded 8 July, 1884 to protect them from neglect, ill usage, and immorality (A similar society established in Liverpool, 19 April, 1883, was very efficient) See *Trials* 19 Oct 1893
Frequent prosecutions by the society, 1894–1903 Mr W Astor gives 10,000*l* to the society, end Sept 1901
Prevention of cruelty to, and protection of children act passed, 26 Aug 1889, acts consolidated 1894
State Children's Aid Association, visc Peel chairman, supported by abp of Canterbury and others, started Dec 1896 Annual meetings
New poor law board in relation to diseased children, 55 members, to be elected by the guardians of the unions, subject to the local government board, proposed Jan, adopted 1 Feb 1897
Childhood Society, for the scientific study of the mental and physical conditions of children Report based on the observation of 100,000 school children examined individually, 1888–94, issued 1896 Appeal for funds by sir Douglas Galton, *Times* 1 March, "
Internat congress for the protection of children, presidents earl Beauchamp and sir Jas Crichton Browne, opened by the lord mayor at the Guild hall 15 July, 1902
Nat Society's new central offices in Leicester square opened by Lord Alverstone 4 Feb 1903
Employment of Children Act, royal assent, 14 Aug 1903 came into operation 1 Jan 1905

CHILI, OR CHILE, a republic of S America, discovered by Magellan, who landed at Chiloé, 1520 It was explored by Diego de Almagro, one of the conquerors of Peru, 1536 Capital, Santiago, founded 1541 Chili was subdued, but not wholly, in 1546 Population in 1865, 1,068,447, 1885, 2,527,320, 1896, 3,300,000, 1900, about 3,110,000, and about 50,000 Indians

Chili declares its independence of Spain, 18 Sept 1810
War with varying success decisive victory gained by San Martin over the royal forces at Chacabuco, 12 Feb 1817 the province declared independent, 12 Feb 1818
Peace with Spain 1826
Present constitution established 22 May, 1833
Manuel Montt elected president 18 Oct. 1851
Insurrection headed by Pedro Gallo, Dec 1858, suppressed April, 1859
José J Perez, president 18 Sept 1861
Conflagration of the Jesuits' church at Santiago (see *Santiago*), more than 2,000 persons perished 8 Dec 1863
Rupture between Chili and Bolivia respecting the "Guano" isles 1 March, 1864
Disputes with Spain respecting Peru settled by the Spanish minister, 20 May, disavowed by his government 25 July, "
Religious toleration enacted July, 1865
J J Perez again proclaimed president vigorous prosecution of the war Oct. "
The Spanish admiral Pareja appears before Valparaiso claiming satisfaction for Chilian intervention in the war with Peru, 17 Sept, refused, 21 Sept he declares a blockade, 24 Sept Chili declares war against Spain, 29 Sept., joins Peru, 5 Dec "
The Spaniards bombard Valparaiso 31 March, 1866
End of the blockade 14 April, "
J J Perez re elected president 18 Sept. "
F Errazuriz elected president 18 Sept 1871
Gold mines discovered near Iquique Oct "
The *Tacna* (capt Hyde), overloaded, left Valparaiso, 7 March, soon after sank, 19 (some children) drowned, captain and officers saved, he was reprimanded at Valparaiso, and set free, afterwards seized by orders of the Chilian government at Lota, eventually released and *compensated* 1874
International exhibition provisionally opened at Santiago, 26 Sept, to the public 31 Oct. 1875
Anibal Pinto, president (till 1881) 18 Sept 1876
Bolivian forts seized by the Chilians Dec 1878
Chili refuses to recognise a treaty between Peru and Bolivia (6 Feb 1873) respecting boundaries, they declare war against Chili April, 1879
The Chilian wooden vessels *Esmeralda* and *Covadonga* blockade Iquique, the Peruvian ironclad turret ships (with rams) *Huascar* and *Independencia* attempt relief, *Esmeralda* sunk by *Huascar* (about 110 perish), *Independencia* runs ashore while chasing *Covadonga* capt Pratt and 6 men climb up *Huascar* and are killed fighting on the deck 21, 23 May, "
Huascar enters port of Iquique, and captures 2 vessels 29 July, "
Blockade of Iquique raised, announced 4 Aug "
Huascar captured by Chilian fleet off Mejillones, after 6 hours gallant fight, the admiral and many officers killed 8 Oct "
Pisagua bombarded and captured by Chilians 2 Nov "
Combined Peruvian and Bolivian army defeated near Iquique (which surrenders), Nov again near Tarapaca, which is taken about 27 Nov "
Naval engagement, dashing conduct of Peruvian vessels 27 Feb 1880
Callao blockaded by Chilians, alarm at Lima, about 18 April, "
Battle of Tacna, it is captured by Chilians, 26 May, "
Arica taken by the Chilians 8 June, "
Pierola dictator of Peru, declares for perseverance in the war, excitement at Lima, levy *en masse* 28 June, "
Chilian transport *Loa* sunk by torpedo, by a Peruvian launch apparently laden with fruit, Callao greatly shaken 3 July, "
Chilian vessel *Covadonga* bombarding town, sunk by Peruvian torpedoes off Chancay, about 115 perish (severe reprisals) 14 Sept. "
Chilians storm Lurin, 4 Jan, defeat the Peruvians at Chorillos, 13 Jan, at Miraflores, 15 Jan, occupy Lima without resistance, Pierola flees, about 17 Jan, Callao taken soon after Jan 1881
Conditions of peace reported, cession of territory, 750 million dollars indemnity, occupation of Callao, working of mines till indemnity paid, announced 30 Jan "
England and France requested to mediate by Peru, Feb "
Treaty of peace between Spain confirmed Sept. "
Calderon elected president, announced 1 Sept. "
President, Domingo Santa Maria 18 Sept. "
Treaty of peace with Bolivia 25 Jan 1884
Peace protocol between Chili and Peru, agreed to, March, "
War resumed, skirmishes, Chilians generally successful July, "
Peruvians defeated by Chilians in several engagements, 13, 15, and 16 July, also 8 Aug "

Concepcion burned, announced 19 July, 1882
Reported peace, cession of Tarapaca and Tacna, 28 Sept ,,
Negotiations fail, announced 8 Oct ,,
Peace said to be signed, Peru cedes Tacna and Arica to Chili for 10 years, reported 25 May, 1883
Severe battle, Peruvians defeated with great loss at Huamachuca 10 July, ,,
Peruvian leaders defeated at Huanchuco by col Grostiago 19 July, ,,
Peace with Peru signed at Ancon 20 Oct ,,
Lima evacuated 23 Oct ,,
Señor Don José Manuel Balmaceda, president 18 Sept 1886
After much agitation, great electoral reforms carried, Oct 1890
The congress issues a declaration deposing the president for treason against the constitution, tyranny, and misuse of the public money, and designates sen Jorge Montt as its assistant in restoring the due observance of the constitution, 1 Jan 1891
The navy (under capt. J Montt) revolts against the president, the army remains faithful to him, about 7 Jan ,,
Valparaiso, held for the president, blockaded by the navy, frequent skirmishes, contradictory reports 16 Jan ,,
Small British squadron sent to Chilian waters, about 17 Jan ,,
The navy blockades the coast 20 Jan ,,
Coronel bombarded by the navy, reported 25 Jan ,,
The congressists take Pisagua 26 Jan ,,
A French squadron ordered to the Chilian coast about 28 Jan ,,
The government troops re take Pisagua the congressists occupy Talta about 1 Feb ,,
Fighting at Castro, congressists defeated, 130 killed reported 4 Feb ,,
Insurrection confined to the chief harbours 5 Feb ,,
Pisagua and Iquique burned by bombardment reported 13 Feb ,,
The president's troops defeated at Dolores, 15 Feb, and Iquique 19 Feb ,,
The congressists defeated at Pisagua 22 Feb ,,
Iquique bombarded by the congressists, the British admiral Hotham intervenes to save women and children, capt Lambton of the *Warspite*, passes through a heavy fire to obtain an armistice the town and troops surrender to the congressists, 20 Feb ,,
Tarapaca taken by the congressists reported 27 Feb ,,
Conflicting news Jan, Feb, March, ,,
The troops at Pisagua declare for the congressists, reported 3 March, ,,
The president's troops defeated at Pozo Almonte, 4 March, the province of Tarapaca held by the congress party about 8 March, ,,
Part of the army joins the congress party, which holds all southern Chili, reported 12 March, ,,
Col Robles, with the president's troops, totally defeated, he is killed after the engagement at Pozo Almonte, 4 March The province of Tarapaca held by the congress party 8 March, ,,
The port of Antofagasta taken by the congressist fleet 18–23 March, ,,
Tacna and Arica occupied by the congressists without resistance 7 April, ,,
A provisional government or junta established by the congress party, at Iquique 10 April, ,,
Part of the regular army (2,450) crosses the Argentine territory to reach Santiago, reported 14 April, ,,
Newly elected congress (his nominees) opened by the president, his conduct reported very tyrannical 21 April, ,,
The congressist ironclad *Blanco Encalada*, in Caldera Bay, Atacama, sunk by Balmaceda's torpedo boats early 23 April, ,,
Revolt of troops at Coquimbo, to the congressists, 25 April, ,,
The congressist cruiser *Magellanes*, in Valparaiso harbour beats off a fierce attack of three government torpedo boats 28 April, ,,
Capiapo, the capital of Atacama, occupied by the congressists, reported 29 April, ,,
President Balmaceda invites foreign mediation, reported . . . . . 6 May, ,,
Negotiations between the government and the congressists fail about 8 May, 1891
The *Itata*, and *Robert* and *Minnie*, private transports, supply the congress party with contraband articles from New York, 15 April *et seq*, they are chased by the U S cruiser *Charleston*, early May, ,,
Amicable arrangement between the congressists and the United States respecting the *Itata*, reported 20 May, ,,
Balmaceda's ships, *Condell* and *Imperial*, bombard Iquique 22 May, ,,
The officers and crew of Balmaceda's torpedo launch *Geralda*, shot for suspected desertion, 30 May, ,,
The statements respecting the various conflicts and movements of the two parties very uncertain and frequently contradictory May, June, ,,
The congressional provisional junta at Iquique issues decrees respecting the state finances, 22 May, ,,
The *Itata* surrenders to the American cruisers at Iquique 4 June, ,,
The provisional junta at Iquique issues a circular note to the powers denouncing president Balmaceda as a dictator, and asking to be recognised as a belligerent, 7 May, published 11 June, ,,
Balmaceda's squadron bombards Pisagua, 8 June, Iquique 9 June, ,,
Reported reign of terror in Santiago through the tyranny of president Balmaceda 25 June, ,,
The congressists occupy Huasco 2 July, ,,
Sen Pedro Montt and sen Varas, on behalf of the congressists, declare that the financial dealings of president Balmaceda will not be recognised by them 10 July, ,,
The ten conspirators who attempted to blow up Balmaceda's ships at Valparaiso shot 14 July, ,,
The judges and legal officers of the republic discharged by Balmaceda and replaced by his ignorant partisans, no security for foreigners, reported 21 July, ,,
The congress party occupy the Atacama province, 25 July, ,,
The congressist army, about 10 000 with batteries, &c, commanded by col Canto, land at Quinteros Bay, 20 Aug, and after a night's march, they completely defeat Balmaceda's army at Colmo, the congressists have about 300 killed, Balmaceda has about 1,000 killed, 21 Aug, they advance and take Salto, 24 Aug, and Quilpue, 25 Aug, march toward Valparaiso, receiving large numbers of deserters from the enemy, and encamp in a farm house 27 Aug ,,
Battle of Placilla Balmaceda's army totally defeated, about 1,000 killed and 3 000 prisoners, congressists, 400 killed the battle lasted from 7 30 to 10 30, and the congressists took possession of Valparaiso at 1 1 M 28 Aug ,,
Santiago occupied by the congressists, who restore constitutional government 30 Aug ,,
Temporal resistance at Coquimbo, several of Balmaceda's officers shot reported 1 Sept ,,
The great powers recognise the congressist provisional government about 16 Sept ,,
National holiday with great rejoicings, 16–20 Sept ,,
Balmaceda's funds being exhausted he issues state notes to the amount of 12,000,000 pesos, he also seizes bars of silver valued at 4,500,000 pesos, the metallic reserve of the paper currency and illegally offers it for sale, without effect, Feb *et seq*, he then forms a new congress to support him, April, and negotiates for the purchase of a steamer at Montevideo without effect, Mr Kennedy, British minister at Santiago, places at Balmaceda's disposal H M S *Espiegle* to convey the silver bars to Montevideo June *et seq*, 338 silver bars transferred to H M S *Morelle*, which conveys them to Southampton 16 Sept ,,
Litigation ensued between the republic of Chili and the London and River Plate Bank, who had advanced money on the bars of silver to Balmaceda Finally the court of appeal in London awarded the silver to the company 7 Aug 1894
Balmaceda concealed at the Argentine Legation in Santiago, commits suicide, leaving a justificatory letter, and is secretly buried . 19 Sept 1891

Two ironclad cruisers, the *Presidente Pinto* and *Presidente Errazuriz*, constructed for Balmaceda at Bordeaux, col Villagran with 114 soldiers claims them for him, 6 April, an embargo on these vessels raised by order of a French law court, 8 July, the vessels leave Bordeaux, and after endeavouring to enlist men at several ports in Europe, July, Aug, are given up at the end of the war to the new provisional government, Sept *et seq* 1891

Election of senate and deputies about 21 Oct ,,

Mr Patrick Egan, the U S minister, charged with breach of neutrality by favouring Balmaceda s party during the war Oct. ,,

At Valparaiso some of the populace assault the boats' crews of the U S ship *Baltimore*, 2 of the crew killed, 16 Oct, the U S government demands reparation, the Chilian government promises investigation 29 Oct ,,

The case against the *Itata* dismissed by the U S court 3 Nov ,,

Señhor Jorge Montt elected president 4 Nov ,,

Amnesty granted to the followers of Balmaceda, 24 Dec ,,

A liberal-conservative ministry constituted, sen Barros Luco premier 31 Dec ,,

The Chilian rioters sentenced (some to imprisonment and some to penal servitude), for assaulting the sailors of the *Baltimore* 3 Jan, the president apologises to the U S A government for the incident Jan 1892

After further correspondence the Chilian government accepts the stringent U S A ultimatum, 25-30 Jan ,,

The first congress closes after progress 30 Jan ,,

A new ministry constituted under sen Edouardo Matte about 13 March, ,,

New ministry formed by sen Barros Luco 11 June, ,,

Mr P Egan concludes a convention between Chili and the United States Aug ,,

Resignation of the cabinet about 8 Nov ,,

Balmacedist plots in the army suppressed, Nov Dec ,,

Amnesty granted to Balmaceda s partisans, with some exceptions reported 8 Feb 1893

Mr Patrick Egan replaced by Mr James D Porter as minister for U S A 30 March ,,

Disturbances, martial law proclaimed in Santiago, Valparaiso and Aconcagua reported 10 April, ,,

New ministry, sen Pedro Montt premier, 26 April ,,

Arbitration commission on the claims of the United States against Chili, at Washington, award to the States, 240,564 dollars, other claims not accepted, 24 April, paid 9 Oct, finance of president Montt reported successful Aug 1894

Resignation of sen MacIver s ministry, 5 Nov, succeeded by sen Ramon B Luco 7 Dec ,,

The congress house at Santiago burnt 18 May 1895

Congress opened revived prosperity 2 June, ,,

Resignation of the ministry, 6 July, new ministry formed by sen Recabarren 29 July, ,,

National guard established, announced 14 April, 1896

Gen Federico Errazuriz elected president, 25 July, ,,

The ministry resigns, 8 Nov, new liberal cabinet 17 Nov ,,

Elections government majority 13 March, 1897

Frequent changes of ministry June-Dec ,,

Boundary disputes with Argentina referred to the arbitration of queen Victoria, early July, 1897 (settled Oct 1898).

Financial panic, banks closed, 7 July a moratorium, 30 days, ordered, 10 July, paper money authorised 20 July, ,,

Convention with Peru relating to the retrocession of Tacna and Arica, adopted 20 Sept 1898

See *Peru*, April, 1898

Frauds discovered at the arsenal, suicide of señ Navarro, chief accountant 13 Oct ,,

Puña de Atacama award settled by compromise, 24 March, 1899

Frequent changes of ministry Dec -Sept ,,

Naval arsenal at Talcahuano burnt, estimated loss 50,000 dol 30 June, ,,

Severe storms and tidal wave at Valparaiso, railway wrecked, great damage, at Santiago villages destroyed 8-15 Aug ,,

Congress opened by the president, with a cheerful speech 1 June, 1900

Compulsory military service, with some exceptions, decreed 5 Sept 1900

Coalition cabinet formed, señ Fontecilla premier, 4 Nov ,,

Boundary protocol signed by *Chili* and Argentina, 27 Dec ,,

Pres Errazuriz resigned from illness, 1 May, he died 12 July, 1901

Señ Arias Sanchez, Ecuador consul, assassinated in Valparaiso 17 July, ,,

Señ German Riesco proclaimed president 25 July, ,,

New ministry, señ Barros Luco, premier 11 Sept ,,

Frontier dispute with Argentina, Dec, question to be submitted to British arbitration 26 Dec ,,

British commission, sir Thos Holdich and others, to delimit the Argentine Chilian frontier, arrive 1 March, 1902

Naval arsenal at Valparaiso burnt down, 15 March, ,,

Treaties with Argentina for arbitration under king Edward, limitation of naval armaments, boundaries, &c, signed at Santiago, 28 May, approved by the chamber of deputies 12 Aug ,,

Congress opened 1 June, ,,

Bursting of a reservoir at Las Palmas (35 deaths, and many houses destroyed) 11 July, ,,

Battleships —*Constitucion*, launched at Newcastle on Tyne *Libertad*, at Barrow 14, 15 Jan 1903

Crisis, 6 Apr, Señ Ramon Barros Luco forms a coalition cabinet 8 April, ,,

Pisagua, a nitrate port, nearly destroyed by fire, mid April, ,,

Labour troubles at Valparaiso resulting in strikes and arson, conflict between troops and strikers ,,

Resignation of Don Besa 23 Dec ,,

Ministry resigns, new cabinet formed with senor Rafael Sotomayor as minister of the interior, and senor Adolfo Guerrint, minister for foreign affairs, early April, 1904

Chilian cruisers, *Esmeralda* and *Chacabuco*, bought by Mr Flint, of New York, for 1,000,000l May, ,,

Union between various sections of the liberal party compel the government to resign, new cabinet formed, señor Ballesteo, premier, senor Bello, minister for foreign affairs but soon resigns, being opposed to the newly elected president of the senate mid May, ,,

Congress opens señor Riesco president in his message states that perfect cordiality prevailed in the international relations of the republic the financial relief from the burden of armed peace and the sale of the warships had given the government a considerable surplus, which would be used for improving the Chilian ports of the country, especially Valparaiso 31 May, ,,

Treaty ending territorial dispute of twenty years' standing, between Chili and Bolivia, signed 17 Oct ,,

New ministry formed by señor Bello 31 Oct. ,,

Chilian government reported to be strongly supporting a scheme proposed by the Colombian republic for the construction of a canal across the isthmus of Darien 25 Nov ,,

Outbreak of bubonic plague at Tarapaca, end Feb. 1905

Great fire at Pisagua 17 April, ,,

New ministry, señor Orrego premier and minister of the interior, señor Edwards, minister for foreign affairs 1 Aug ,,

CHILLED SHOT, see *Cannon*, 1864-6

CHILLIANWALLAH, BATTLE OF, India, between the Sikh forces in considerable strength, and the British commanded by lord (afterwards viscount) Gough, fought 13 Jan 1849 The Sikhs were completely routed, but the loss of the British was very severe 26 officers were killed and 66 wounded, and 731 rank and file killed, and 1446 wounded The Sikh loss was 3000 killed and 4000 wounded * On 21 Feb lord Gough attacked the Sikh army, under Shere Singh, in its position

* The duke of Wellington (commander in chief) did not think the victory complete Gough was superseded, and sir Charles Napier sent out (March, 1849), who did not arrive in India till Gough had redeemed his reputation.

at Goojerat, with complete success, and the whole of the enemy's camp fell into the hands of the British

CHILTERN HUNDREDS (viz Burnham, Desborough, near Stoke), an estate of the crown on the chain of chalk hills that pass from east to west through the middle of Buckinghamshire The stewardship is a nominal office, with a salary of 25*s*, conferred on members of parliament when they wish to vacate their seats The strict legality of the practice is questioned The practice began in 1750 "The Chiltern Hundreds," by A J Foster, published 1897

CHIMBORAZO, highest point in the Andes, South America (altitude 21,068 feet), was ascended by Humboldt, 23 June, 1802, by Boussingault and Hall, 16 Dec 1831, by Edward Whymper, 3 July, 1880 See *Andes*

CHIMNEY-TAX, see *Hearth*

CHIMNEYS Chafing-dishes were in use previous to the invention of chimneys, which were first introduced into Britain about 1200 Chimneys were general in domestic architecture in the 14th century At the chemical works, Glasgow, is a chimney (there termed a *stalk*) 420 feet in height, the height of the monument in London being 202 feet, of St Paul's, 404 feet

Act to regulate *chimney sweeping*, 28 Geo III 1789
The *chimney sweeping machine* was invented by Smart 1805
A statute regulating the trade, the apprenticeship of children, the construction of flues, preventing calling 'sweep' in the streets &c, passed 1834
By 3 & 4 Vict. c 85 (1840) it is not lawful for master sweeps to take apprentices under sixteen years of age, and no individual under twenty-one to ascend a chimney after 1 July, 1842
Enforcement of this law made more stringent 1864
Joseph Glass, inventor of the sweeping machine now in general use, *not patented*, died 29 Jan 1868
New chimney sweepers acts passed 1875 and 1894
By the fall of a chimney at Marsh Mills, Cleckheaton, Yorkshire, 15 persons were killed, 24 Feb 1892

CHINA (TSING), the "Celestial Empire," in Eastern Asia, for which the Chinese annals claim an antiquity of from 80,000 to 100,000 years B C The three religions are Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism, which see Mr B C Boulger's "History of China," 3 vols, 1881-84 Professor Legge has published "Chinese Classics" and a translation of the Chinese "sacred books" Population (as stated at Pekin) in 1888, 303,241,969, 1890, 360,250,000, 1897, 303,241,969, 1903, 426,447,000

The early condition of China was tribal, which gradually merged into a vast feudal system, nominally ruled by many contemporaneous dynasties, dated from 2205 B C The king of Ts in put down all other rulers and assumed the title of *Hwang Ti*, or emperor, declaring that 'as there is but one sun in the sky, there should be but one ruler in the nation' 221
Principal dynasties Han, 206 B C –220 A D T'ang, 618–906, Sung, 960–1279 Yüan, the Mongol, 1280–1367, the Ming, 1368–1643, the Ch ing, or Ts ing, Manchú Tartar, 1643 to the present date *Legge*

Supposed age of Confucius (Kungfutze), the philosopher . B C 551–479
Stupendous wall of China completed 211
Literature and the art of printing encouraged 202
Battle between Phrastes and the Scythians, the Chinese aided the latter, and ravaged the coasts of the Caspian their first appearance in history (*Lenglet*) 129
The religion of Laot-se begun 15
A form of Buddhism, or the religion of Fô, introduced . about A D 68–81
Nankin becomes the capital 420
The atheistical philosopher, San Shin, flourishes 449
The Nestorian Christians permitted to preach 635
They are proscribed and extirpated 845
China ravaged by Tartars, 9th to 11th centuries
Seat of government transferred to Pekin 1260
Marco Polo introduces missionaries 1275
Kublai Khan establishes the Yuen or Mongol dynasty about ,,
Ming dynasty 1368
Canal called the Yu Ho, completed . about 1400
Europeans first arrive at Canton 1517
Macao is granted to the Portuguese 1536
Jesuit missionaries are sent from Rome 1575
The country is conquered by the eastern or Manchu Tartars who establish the present reigning Tsing dynasty 1616–43
Tea brought to England 1660
An earthquake throughout China, buries 300 000 persons at Pekin alone 1662
Galdan, a prince of Jangaria, conquers Kashgaria and becomes supreme in Central Asia, 1678, checked by Kang hi, 1689, totally defeated 1695
Commerce with East India Company begins 1680
Jesuit missionaries preach 1692
Commercial relations with Russia 1719 27
The Jesuits expelled 1724 32
Another general earthquake destroys 100,000 persons at Pekin, and 80,000 in a suburb 1731
Successful war in Central Asia, Davatsi and his opponent Amursana, subdued by Keen lung, 1755 *et seq*, Kashgar, Khokand, the Khirgez, &c annexed 1760
In a salute by one of our ships in China, a gun was inadvertently fired, which killed a native, the government demanded the gunner, he was soon strangled 1785
Earl Macartney's embassy arrives at Pekin, his reception by the emperor 14 Sept 1793
[This embassy threw light on the empire, it appeared to be divided into 15 provinces, containing 4402 walled cities, the population of the whole was given at 333,000,000 its annual revenues at 66,000,000*l*, and the army, including the Tartars, 1,000,000 of infantry and 800,000 cavalry, the religion Pagan, and the government absolute Learning, and the arts and sciences, were encouraged, and ethics studied]
He is ordered to depart 7 Oct ,,
And arrives in England 6 Sept 1794
The affair of the Company's ship *Neptune*, when a Chinaman was killed 1807
Edict against Christianity 1812
Chinese rule in Central Asia weakened ,,
Lord Amherst's embassy, he leaves England 8 Feb 1816
[His lordship failed in the objects of his mission having refused to make the prostration of the *kotou*, lest he should thereby compromise the majesty of England]
Temporary insurrections in Kashgar 1826 *et seq*
Exclusive rights of the E I Co cease 22 April, 1834
Free trade ships sail for England 25 April, ,,
Lord Napier arrives at Macao to superintend British commerce 15 July,
Affair between the natives and two British ships of war, several Chinese killed 5 Sept ,,
Lord Napier dies, and is succeeded by Mr (afterwards sir John) Davis 11 Oct
Opium dispute begins, the trade prohibited by the emperor Nov ,,
Chinese seize the *Argyle* and crew 31 Jan 1835
Opium burnt at Canton by Chinese 23 Feb ,,
Captain Elliot, chief British commissioner, 14 Dec 1836
A British commissioner settled at Canton, March, 1837
Admiral Maitland arrives at Macao 12 July, 1838
Commissioner Lin orders seizure of opium, 18 March, British and other residents forbidden to leave Canton, 19 March the factories surrounded and outrages committed 24 March, 1839
Captain Elliot requires British subjects to surrender to him all opium, promising them full value of it, 27 March, half of it is given up as contraband to the Chinese, 20 April, the remainder (20,283 chests) surrendered, 21 May, captain Elliot and the British merchants leave Canton, 24 May, the opium destroyed by the Chinese 3 June, ,,

Affair between the British and American seamen and the Chinese, a native killed 7 July, 1839
Hong Kong taken 23 Aug ,,
The British boat *Black Joke* attacked, and the crew murdered, 24 Aug, the British merchants retire from Macao 26 Aug ,,
Affair at Kow lung between British boats and Chinese junks 4 Sept ,,
Attack by 28 armed junks on the British frigates *Volage* and *Hyacinth* several junks blown up 3 Nov ,,
The British trade with China ceases, by an edict of the emperor, and the last servant of the company leaves this day 6 Dec ,,
Edict of the emperor interdicting all trade and intercourse with England for ever 5 Jan 1840
The *Hellas* ship attacked by armed junks, 2 May, blockade of Canton by a British fleet, by orders from sir Gordon Bremer, 28 June, the *Blonde* with a flag of truce fired on at Amoy, July Ting hai, in Chusan surrenders, 5 July, blockade established along the Chinese coast, 10 July, Mr Staunton carried off to Canton 6 Aug ,,
Captain Elliot, on board a British steam ship, enters the Peiho river, near Pekin 11 Aug ,,
The ship *Kite* lost on a sand bank, and the captain's wife and a part of the crew are captured by the natives, and confined in cages 15 Sept ,,
Lin finally degraded, Keshin appointed imperial commissioner, 16 Sept, capt Elliot's truce with him 6 Nov ,,
British plenipotentiaries off Macao 20 Nov ,,
Admiral Elliot's resignation announced 29 Nov ,,
Mr Staunton released 12 Dec ,,
Negotiations cease, owing to breach of faith on the part of the Chinese emperor 6 Jan 1841
Chuen pe and Tae coc tow, and 173 guns (some sent to England) captured 7 Jan ,,
Hong Kong ceded by Keshin to Great Britain, and 6,000 000 dollars agreed to be paid within ten days to the British authorities 20 Jan ,,
Hong Kong taken possession of 26 Jan ,,
The emperor rejects Keshin's treaty, 11 Feb, hostilities resumed, 23 Feb, Chusan evacuated, 24 Feb, rewards proclaimed at Canton for the bodies of Englishmen, dead or alive 50,000 dollars to be given for chiefs 25 Feb ,,
Bogue forts taken by sir G Bremer, admiral Kwan killed, 459 guns captured 26 Feb ,,
The British squadron proceeds to Canton, 1 March, sir H Gough takes command of the army, 2 March hostilities again suspended, 3 March, and again resumed, 6 March, Keshin degraded by the emperor 12 March, ,,
Flotilla of boats destroyed, Canton threatened, the foreign factories seized, and 461 guns taken by the British forces 18 March, ,,
New commissioners from Pekin arrived at Canton, 14 April, ,,
Hong Kong Gazette first published 1 May, ,,
Capt Elliot prepares to attack Canton 17 May, ,,
Heights behind Canton taken 25 May, ,,
The city ransomed for 6,000,000 dollars, 5,000,000 paid down, hostilities cease 31 May, ,,
British forces withdrawn, 1 June, and British trade re opened 16 July ,,
Arrival at Macao of sir Henry Pottinger, who, as plenipotentiary proclaims the objects of his mission, capt Elliot superseded 10 Aug ,,
Amoy taken, and 296 guns destroyed 27 Aug ,,
The Bogue forts destroyed 14 Sept. ,,
Ting hae taken, 136 guns captured, and Chusan re-occupied by the British, 1 Oct, they take Chin hae, 10 Oct, Ning po, 13 Oct, Yu yaou, Tsze kee, and Foong-hua 28 Dec ,,
Chinese attack Ning po and Chin hae, and are repulsed with great loss, 10 March, 8000 Chinese are routed near Tze kee 15 March, 1842
Cha pou attacked, defences destroyed 18 May, ,,
The British squadron enters the river Kiáng 13 June, capture of Woosung and of 230 guns and stores 16 June, Shang hae taken, 19 June, ,,
The British armament anchors near the "Golden Isle, 20 July, Chin-Keang taken, the Tartar general and many of the garrison commit suicide, 21 July, the advanced ships reach Nankin, 4 Aug, the whole fleet arrives, and the disembarkation commences, 9 Aug, Keying arrives at Nankin, with full powers to treat for peace, 12 Aug 1842
Treaty of peace signed before Nankin, on board the *Cornwallis* by sir Henry Pottinger for England, and Keying Elepoo* and Neu Kien on the part of the Chinese emperor—[Conditions lasting peace and friendship between the two empires, China to pay 21,000,000 of dollars, Canton, Amoy, Foo choofoo, Ningpo, and Shang hai to be thrown open to the British, and consuls to reside at these cities, Hong Kong to be ceded in perpetuity to England, &c, Chusan and Ku lang su to be held by the British until the provisions are fulfilled †] 29 Aug ,,
The ratification signed by queen Victoria and the emperor formally exchanged 22 July, 1843
Canton opened to the British 27 July, ,,
Appointment of Mr Davis in the room of sir Henry Pottinger 16 Feb 1844
Bogue forts captured by the British 5 April, 1847
Hong Kong and the neighbourhood visited by a violent typhoon, immense damage done to the shipping upwards of 1000 boat-dwellers on the Canton river drowned Oct 1848
H M steam ship *Medea* destroys 13 pirate junks in the Chinese seas 4 March, 1850
Rebellion breaks out in Quang-si Aug ,,
Appearance of the pretender, Tien teh‡ March 1851
Defeat of Leu, the imperial commissioner, and destruction of half the army 19 June, 1852
Successful progress of the rebels the emperor applies to the Europeans for help, without success March and April, 1853
The rebels take Nankin, 19, 20 March Amoy, ,,
19 May Shang hae 7 Sept ,,
And besiege Canton without success Aug -Nov 1854
The scanty accounts are unfavourable to the rebels, the imperialists having retaken Shang hae, Amoy, and many important places 1855
Outrage on the British lorcha *Arrow*, in Canton river § 8 Oct 1856
After vain negotiations with commissioner Yeh, Canton forts attacked and taken 23 Oct ,,

---

* He took part (it was said without authority) in arranging the treaty of Tien tsin in June, 1858 He was in consequence condemned to death—by suicide

† The non fulfilment of this treaty led gradually to the war of 1856 57

‡ The emperor Taou Kwang, who died 25 Feb, 1850, during the latter part of his reign, became liberal in his views, and favoured the introduction of European arts but his son, the late emperor, a rash and narrow minded prince, quickly departed from his father's wise policy, and adopted reactionary measures particularly against English influence An insurrection broke out in consequence, Aug 1850, and quickly became of alarming importance The insurgents at first proposed only to expel the Tartars but in March, 1851, a pretender was announced among them, first by the name of Tien teh (Celestial Virtue) but afterwards assuming other names He is stated to have been a native of Quang si, of obscure origin, but to have obtained some literary knowledge at Canton about 1835 and to have become acquainted at that time with the principles of Christianity from a Chinese Christian, named Leang afa, and also from the missionary Roberts in 1844 He announced himself as the restorer of the worship of the true God Shang ti and derived many of his dogmas from the Bible He declared himself to be the monarch of all beneath the sky the true lord of China (and thus of all the world), the brother of Jesus and the second son of God, and demanded universal submission He made overtures for alliance to lord Elgin in Nov 1860 His followers were termed *Taepings*, "princes of peace, a title utterly belied by their atrocious deeds The rebellion was virtually terminated, 18 July, 1864, by the capture of Nankin, the suicide of the Tien Wang, and the execution of the military leaders

§ It was boarded by the Chinese officers, 12 men out of the crew of 14 being carried off and the national ensign taken down Sir J Bowring, governor of Hong Kong, being compelled to resort to hostilities applied to India and Ceylon for troops On 3 March, 1857, the house of commons, by a majority of 19, censured sir John for the "violent measures" he had pursued The ministry (who took his part) dissolved the parliament but obtained a large majority in the new one

A Chinese fleet destroyed and Canton bombarded, by sir M Seymour 3, 4 Nov 1856
Imperialists defeated, quit Shang hae 6 Nov ,,
The Americans revenge an attack by capturing three forts 21 23 Nov ,,
Rebels take Kuriking 25 Nov ,,
Other forts taken by the British Dec. ,,
The Chinese burn European factories 14 Dec ,,
And murder the crew of the *Thistle* 30 Dec ,,
The Mahometans of Panthay, in Yunan, become independent during Tae-ping rebellion ,,
A lum a Chinese baker, acquitted of charge of poisoning the bread 2 Feb 1857
Troops arrive from Madras and England and lord Elgin appointed envoy March, ,,
No change on either side Yeh said to be straitened for money the imperialists seem to be gaining ground upon the rebels May ,,
Total destruction of the Chinese fleet by commodore Elliot, 25 27 May and sir M Seymour and commodore Keppel 1 June ,,
Blockade of Canton Aug ,,
Stagnation in the war—lord Elgin departs to Calcutta with assistance to the English against the Sepoys 16 July returns to Hong kong 25 Sept ,,
Gen Ashburnham departs for India and gen Straubenzee assumes the command 19 Oct ,,
Canton bombarded and taken by English and French 28 29 Dec 1857 who enter it 5 Jan 1858
Yeh* sent a prisoner to Calcutta Jan ,,
The allies proceed towards Pekin, and take the Pei ho forts 20 May ,,
The expedition arrives at Tien tsin 20 May ,,
Negotiations commence 5 June treaty of peace signed at *Tien tsin* by lord Elgin baron Gros and keying (who signed the treaty of 1842)—[Ambassadors to be at both courts freedom of trade toleration of Christianity expenses of war to be paid by China a revised tariff term *I* (*barbarian*) to be no longer applied to Europeans] 26 28 29 June, ,,
Lord Elgin visits Japan and concludes an important treaty with the emperor 28 Aug ,,
The British destroy about 130 piratical junks in the Chinese seas Aug and Sept ,,
Lord Elgin proceeds up the Yang tse kiang to Nankin, Jan returns to England May, 1859
Mr Bruce the British envoy on his way to Pekin is stopped in the river Pei ho (or Tien tsin) admiral Hope attempting to force a passage is repulsed with the loss of 81 killed, and about 390 wounded 25 June ,,
The American envoy Ward arrives at Pekin and refusing to submit to degrading ceremonies, does not see the emperor 29 July, ,,
Commercial treaty with America 24 Nov ,
The English and French prepare an expedition against China Oct ,,
Lord Elgin and baron Gros sail for China April 26 wrecked near Point de Galle, Ceylon, 23 May arrive at Shang hae 29 June, 1860
The war begins the British commanded by sir Hope Grant, the French by general Montauban The Chinese defeated in a skirmish near the Pei ho, 12 Aug ,,
The allies repulse the Taeping rebels attacking Shang hae, 18 20 Aug and take the Taku forts, losing 500 killed and wounded the Tartar general San ko-lin sin retreats 21 Aug ,,
After vain negotiations, the allies advance towards Pekin they defeat the Chinese at Chang kia wan and Pa li chiau 18 & 21 Sept ,,
Consul Parkes, captains Anderson and Brabazon, Mr de Norman Mr Bowlby (the *Times* correspondent), and 14 others (Europeans and Sikhs) advance to Tung chow, to arrange conditions for a meeting of the ministers, and are captured by San ko lin sin capt Brabazon and abbe de Luc beheaded, and said to be thrown into the canal others carried into Pekin, 21 Sept ,,
The allies march towards Pekin the French ravage the emperor s summer palace, 6 Oct Mr Parkes, Mr Loch, and others, restored alive, 8 Oct capt Anderson, Mr De Norman, and others die of illusage 8 11 Oct 1860
Pekin invested surrenders, 12 Oct., severe proclamation of sir Hope Grant 15 Oct. ,,
The bodies of Mr De Norman and Mr Bowlby solemnly buried in the Russian cemetery, Pekin, 17 Oct. the summer palace (Yuen ming yuen) burnt by the British, in memory of the outraged prisoners 18 Oct ,,
Convention signed in Pekin by lord Elgin and the prince Kung, by which the treaty of Tien tsin is ratified apology made for the attack at Pei-ho (25 June, 1859) a large indemnity to be paid immediately), and compensation in money given to the families of the murdered prisoners &c Kowloon ceded in exchange for Chusan and the treaty and convention to be proclaimed throughout the empire 24 Oct ,,
Allies quit Pekin 5 Nov ,,
Treaty between Russia and China—the former obtaining free trade, territories &c 14 Nov ,
First instalment of indemnity paid 30 Nov ,,
Part of the allied troops settled at Tien tsin consulate established 5 Jan 1861
Adm Hope examines Yang tse kiang &c Feb ,,
English and French embassies established at Pekin, March, ,,
The emperor Heinfung dies 21 Aug ,,
Canton restored to the Chinese 21 Oct ,,
Ministerial crisis, several ministers put to death, Nov , Kung appointed regent 13 Dec ,,
Advance of the rebels, they seize and desolate Ning po and Hang chow Dec ,,
They advance on Shang hae, which is placed under protection of the English and French, and fortified Jan 1862
Rebels defeated in two engagements April, ,,
English and French assist the government against the rebels—Ning po retaken 10 May, ,,
French admiral Protet killed in an attack on rebels, 17 May, ,,
Captain Sherard Osborne permitted by the British government to organise a small fleet of gunboats to aid the imperialists to establish order July, ,,
Imperialists gain ground, take Kah sing, &c Oct ,,
Tungani (Mahometan) revolt in Central Asia, massacre of Buddhists ,,
Commercial treaty with Prussia ratified 14 Jan 1863
The Imperialists under col Charles Gordon defeat the Taepings under Burgevine &c Oct ,,
Gordon captures Sowchow (after a severe attack, 27, 28, Nov), the rebel chiefs treacherously butchered by the Chinese 4, 5 Dec ,,
Capt Osborne came to China but retired in consequence of the Chinese government departing from its engagements 31 Dec ,,
Gordon s successes continue Jan to April, 1864
Repulsed, he takes Chang chow foo 23 March, ,,
He takes Nankin (a heap of ruins), Hun seu tseun, the Tien wang, the rebel emperor, commits suicide by eating gold leaf, 30 June Chang wang and Kan wang, the rebel generals, are cut into a thousand pieces 18 July, ,,
Great mortality among British troops at Kowloon, Jan 1865
The Taepings hold Ming chow the Mahometan rebellion (Dunganese) progressing in Honan, Jan -March, ,,
Taepings evacuate Ming chow 23 May, ,,
Rebellion in the north advancing June, ,,
A rebellion of the Nien fei in the north, Pekin in danger July, ,,
The Chinese general San ko lin sin defeated and slain, his son more successful July, ,,
Prince Kung chief of the regency again 7 Nov ,,
Sir Rutherford Alcock, ambassador at Pekin, 26 Nov ,,
Chinese newspaper "Messenger of the Flying Dragon," appears in London 14 Jan 1866
Great victory over the Nien fei announced at Canton, 13 March, ,,
Chinese commissioners visit London June, ,,
Rivalry of two great political chiefs in China, Li Hung Chang and Tsen kwo fan July, ,,
Reported victory over the Nien fei over the imperialists . . . Dec 1867

* He died peacefully at Calcutta, 9 April, 1859 He is said to have ordered the beheading of about 100,000 rebels.

Mahomed Yakoob Beg defeats the Tungani, becomes supreme in Kashgar, 1866, is recognised by Europe 1867
The rebels seize Ningpo Oct. 1868
The people at Yang-chow, incited by the "literati" (learned classes) destroy the Protestant mission houses, 22 Aug redress not obtained, a British squadron proceeds to Nankin, 8 Nov, the vice roy Li Hung Chang is superseded, and the British demands acceded to 14 Nov ,,
Chinese embassy (Mr Anson Burlinghame, Chin Kang, and Sun Chia Su) received by president Johnson at Washington, 5 June, they sign a treaty (see *Burlinghame*) 4 July, arrive in London Sept., received by the queen 20 Nov ,,
Chinese embassy received by the emperor at Paris, 24 Jan 1869
Pekin visited by the duke of Edinburgh, incognito, Oct ,,
Supplementary convention to the treaty of Tien tsin (June, 1858) for additional commercial freedom, signed 24 Oct ,,
Burlinghame dies at St Petersburg 22 Feb 1870
Successful rebellion of Mahometans in north west provinces reported May, ,,
Cruel massacre of the French consul at Tien tsin, Roman catholic priests, sisters of Mercy (22 persons), besides many native converts, and above 30 children in the orphanage, by a mob, with, it is said the complicity of the authorities the missionaries were accused of kidnapping children, 21 June, ,,
Increased hatred of the people to foreigners at Tien tsin lukewarm proceedings of the government against the murderers July, ,,
Ma a viceroy of Nankin, favourable to Europeans, assassinated about 22 Aug ,,
Chapels destroyed at Fatshan 21 Sept ,,
The French ultimatum refused, the murderers of the nuns unpunished, Chinese warlike preparations reported 26 Sept ,,
Judicious mandate from the mandarin Tseng kwo fan, exculpating the missionaries, and condemning their massacre Oct ,,
16 coolies beheaded, 15 Sept, and 23 exiled, in demnity to the sufferers by the outrage ordered, reported 26 Oct ,,
End of the difficulty announced 3 Nov ,,
Chung how, an envoy, arrives in London Aug 1871
Memorial addressed to the Chinese government by Mr Hart inspector of customs, recommending changes in civil and military administration autumn, ,,
The young emperor married 16 Oct ,,
Received at Paris apologizes for Tien tsin massacres, and reports redress 23 Nov ,,
Russia annexes Kuldja ,,
Wm Armstrong Russell consecrated Anglican bishop of North China Dec ,,
The emperor's majority, he assumes the government 23 Feb 1873
Tahfoo, capital of the insurgent Panthay Mahomedans, captured, thousands massacred Feb ,,
Foreign ministers for the first time received by the emperor 29 June, ,,
Dispute with Japan, see *Formosa*, July-Aug, settled by treaty 31 Oct 1874
The *Spoil* sails from Canton to Macao, capt Brady and Mr Mundy, and a foreign crew and passengers, pirates, who came on board secretly, kill captain and others, and carry off booty, while on voyage, the wounded crew manage to reach Macao 22 Aug ,,
Death of the emperor 12 Jan 1875
Proclamation of his successor, Tsai tien, son of Chun, 7th son of Taou Kwang (nephew of Kung), 4 Feb ,,
Exploring expedition under col Horace Browne to open a passage from Burmah into S W China, Dec 1874, Mr Margary and 5 Chinese going before, killed at Manwyne, 21 Feb, col Browne and his troops repulse an attack by Chinese, but retreat to Rangoon, 22 Feb, some of the party missing 12 March, ,,
Through negotiations of Mr Wade, the Chinese government promise due reparation, announced, Sept. ,,
Edict permitting intercourse between chiefs of departments and foreign ministers, about 4 Oct., enjoining proper treatment of foreigners, 11 Oct. 1875
Telegram from Mr Wade, he has obtained necessary guarantees, satisfaction for the murder of Mr Margary, and concessions for foreign trade 18 Oct. ,,
Gen Lee see ta hee ordered for trial, 11 Feb, Margary's murderers said to be executed, 5 May, 1876
First railway in China, from Shang hae to Oussoon (Woosung), (11 miles), trial trip, 16 March (at first opposed), publicly opened 30 June, ,,
Mr Grosvenor and others, sent to inquire respecting the murder of Mr Margary, arrive at the place and report the proposed punishment of the murderers June, ,,
Chee foo convention between sir Thos Wade and Li Hung Chang, difficulties in the negotiations removed (the government agree to compensation to Mr Margary's family removal of commercial grievances, opening of four ports, proper official intercourse), said to be signed, 13 Sept, ratified 17 Sept. ,,
War against the Tungani, Manas captured, great massacre of rebels 6 Nov ,,
Accredited Chinese envoy (Quo ta Zhan) lands at Southampton 21 Jan 1877
Decree of equal rights to Chinese Christians, 1 Feb ,,
Dreadful famine in northern provinces ,,
Four more Chinese ports opened 1 April, ,,
Opium smoking interdicted after 3 years, announced Aug. ,,
The railway from Shang hae bought to be stopped, 31 Oct., resumed Dec ,,
Quo ta Zhan (or Kuo ta Jên) first accredited minister at London Liu ta-Jen at Berlin about Nov ,,
Yakoob Beg of Kashgaria totally defeated by the Chinese general, Tso tsung tang, is assassinated, May, Kashgar and other towns captured, end of war Dec ,,
The Chinese minister's first grand evening reception, 19 June, 1878
Destruction of mission property at Wu shih shan by a fanatical mob, unrestrained by the mandarins, 30 Aug ,,
Famine abating, 48,303*l* for relief collected in England Sept ,,
The Shang hae railway plant removed to Formosa ,,
Chinese immigrants virtually excluded from Australia by a poll tax ,,
Rebellion in Kwang si announced Oct ,,
Chung How, ambassador at St Petersburg demands the surrender of Kuh Beg, a fugitive from Kashgar, and restitution of the territory Dec ,,
Rebellion in Hainan, in Canton province Li Yang tsai, who invades Annam, claims the throne by descent reported Jan 1879
Marquis Tsêng, the new Chinese ambassador, arrives in London, 28 Feb, presents his credentials to the queen 20 March, ,,
Treaty with Russia, who agrees to evacuate the Kuldja territory, China to pay an indemnity, about June, ,,
Li Yang tsai, rebel chief, captured, announced 2 Dec ,,
Chung How, the late Chinese ambassador at St Petersburg, imprisoned and the treaty disavowed, spring 1880
Chinese from Kashgar said to invade Russian territory May, ,,
Prospect of war, col Gordon goes to China from Bombay June, ,,
Li Hung Chang, governor of metropolitan provinces, fortifies approaches to the capital, June, visited by col Gordon July, ,,
Chung How released, proposed war with Russia given up, announced 15 July, ,,
Thomas duke of Genoa sails up the Yang tse Kiang in an Italian vessel April, ,,
Peace with Russia, who makes concessions negotiated by marquis Tsêng, treaty signed 19 Aug 1881
Complication with France respecting Tonquin (see *Tonquin*) Sept 1883
Mr Logan sentenced to seven years penal servitude for killing a coolie at Canton Sept ,,
Canton greatly excited against foreigners Oct. ,,
Correspondence of France and China respecting Tonquin published in the *Times*, both firm 29 Oct. ,,

Warm reception of sir Henry Parkes as British ambassador Sept. 1883
China issues a circular claiming Annam as a dependency Nov ,,
Coup d'état at Pekin effected by prince Chun, father of the reigning emperor, who becomes dictator, prince Kung, and the viceroy Li Hung Chang deposed 11 April, *et seq* 1884
The marquis Tsêng recalled from Paris, announced, 2 May, ,,
Replaced by Li Fong Pao about 8 May, ,,
Treaty with France, signed by capt Fournier and Li Hung Chang, at Tientsin, French protectorate of Annam and Tonquin recognized, three southern provinces opened to commerce 11 May, ,,
The Chinese break the treaty by attacking the French marching to occupy Langson (*see Tonquin*) ,,
The French demand evacuation of the Tonquin frontier forts and 10,000,000*l* indemnity July, ,,
The war party at Pekin oppose the empress and Li Hung Chang the viceroy July, ,,
The frontier towns to be surrendered, the indemnity refused, announced 30 July, ,,
China offers reduced indemnity Aug ,,
Kelung in Formosa bombarded and forts destroyed by alleged treachery by adm Lespes 5, 6 Aug ,,
Adm Courbet at Foochow 10 Aug ,,
Negotiations at Shanghai Aug ,,
France declines mediation of the powers, France issues a circular to the powers 17 Aug ,,
Indemnity claimed by France, reduced to 3,200,000*l* 19 Aug refused by China ,,
The French ambassador, Semalle, leaves Pekin, war ensues 21 Aug ,,
Adm. Courbet with his fleet sails up the Min river unattacked destroys the Chinese fleet with much slaughter, 23 Aug bombards the arsenal at Foochow, and dismantles the forts destroys the forts and batteries, &c, at Mingan and Kimpai, French killed, about 7, Chinese said to be about 1000 26 28 Aug ,,
Li Hung Chang deprived of his highest offices about 28 Aug ,,
Chinese declaration of war, in a manifesto to the people, announced 6 Sept ,,
H M gun boat *Zephyr* fired on by mistake, 6 Sept, Chinese apologise 18 Sept ,,
Chinese said to be defeated at Kimpai Pass about 16 Sept. ,,
Europeans, at Shanghai and other places, protest against the war Sept ,,
Li Hung Chang reappointed viceroy about 24 Sept ,,
Adm. Courbet captures Kelung 1 Oct adm Lespes bombards Tamsui, 2 *et seq* Oct., lands, retires, 8 Oct ,,
N and W Formosa blockaded 23 Oct ,,
Kelung occupied by French little resistance 8 Oct ,,
1000 Chinese defeated near Tamsui 2 Nov repulsed in attack on Kelung announced 12 Nov ,,
Fruitless mediation of earl Granville with marquis Tsêng announced 10 Dec ,,
Reported Chinese defeat near Kelung 13 Dec ,,
The native press, originally official (*Pekin Gazette*, ancient), becomes political and popular ,,
Foreign Enlistment Act proclaimed at Hong Kong, 23 Jan 1885
French attack near Kelung, Chinese works carried, 25 Jan ,,
Chinese defeated with much loss 31 Jan ,,
Two Chinese junks sunk by French torpedoes, 5 Feb ,,
Bombardment of Chin hae, at the mouth of the Yung Kiang river 2 March, ,,
Siege of Tuyen Quan, much slaughter 2 3 March, ,,
Several forts at Kelung captured, sanguinary conflicts 12 March, ,,
Sir Harry Parkes, ambassador, dies 22 March, ,,
Pescadores Islands captured 30-31 March, ,,
Preliminaries of peace, through intervention of sir Robt. Hart, signed at Pekin about 6 April, treaty signed 9 June, ratified 28 Nov ,,
Sir Robert Hart, British ambassador, 23 June, resigns about 31 Aug ,,
Formosa evacuated about 23 June, ,,
Introduction of railways authorized—new policy, about Aug ,,
Disputes with Japan settled, reported Aug ,,

The emperor agrees to receive a papal agent to protect R C missionaries July, 1885
Death of Tso Tsung Tang, a great statesman and guardian of the king 4 Sept. ,,
Sir John Walsham British minister 7 April, 1886
Liu shin fun, ambassador for Great Britain, arrives, 28 April, ,,
M Agliardi appointed Internuncio 14 July, ,,
The scheme suspended by the Pope through French opposition about 15 Sept. ,,
Convention with many concessions by the British government respecting the Burmese frontiers and trade signed at Pekin 24 July, ,,
The French consent to the transfer of the Pehtang Cathedral from its contiguity with the palace, Nov ,,
The Chinese annul the French protectorate over all christians Nov ,,
Decanville railway successfully opened 21 Nov ,,
General proclamations for protection of christian missionaries and converts excluding foreign protection Jan 1887
Remarkable presents from the emperor to sir Halliday Macartney, secretary of the British and other legations (for good services to China) received in London Feb. ,,
The emperor, aged 16, assumes the government, 7 Feb ,,
Convention between Great Britain and China, respecting Burmah and Thibet, signed 24 July, and ratified 25 Aug ,,
Chinese fleet of five ironclads (three constructed in Britain) at Spithead, sail for China under admiral Lang with others lent by the Admiralty, Sept ,,
Commercial treaty with France, 1886, signed and ratified Aug ,,
Reported convention of Li Hung Chang, the viceroy, with count Mitkiewicz and an American syndicate for introduction of railways, telegraphs, telephones, &c, and a loan, Aug, repudiated by the Chinese government Oct. ,,
Overflow of the Hoang Ho, or Yellow River, causing immense destruction, about 1,500 populous villages destroyed, and the important city Chuhsien Chen narrowly escaped with loss of suburbs, millions of persons said to have perished, famine imminent, the government active in providing relief Sept–Oct ,
Treaty with United States to allow Chinese immigration for 20 years with some exceptions (lawful marriage and children, property worth 1,000 dollars, &c) signed 14 March, 1888, China refuses the ratification Sept 1888
The empress mother announces her resignation of the administration of government, which is to be assumed by the emperor 27 July, ,,
The Chinese Exclusion Act vigorously carried out at San Francisco, and at other places middle Oct ,,
Railway from Tientsin to Taku opened Nov ,,
Conventions with Italy and Germany for them to protect their missionaries announced Dec ,,
New R C cathedral at Pekin consecrated 8 Dec ,,
Great famine in consequence of inundations of the Yangtsze and Yellow River valleys announced Jan 1889 relief money sent from London, above 30,000*l* (gratefully acknowledged) (see *Munsion House fund*) 1889
Riots at Chin Kiang, the British consulate and foreigners houses burnt 4, 5 Feb ,,
Marriage of the Emperor 25 Feb ,,
Hsieh Ta Jên appointed minister for London, Paris, Brussels, and Rome, announced 4 June, ,,
Luchow, in the province of Szechuen, destroyed by fire, about 1,200 persons perish 27 June, ,,
The Yellow River bursts its banks at Shantung, and inundates the country, and countless lives are lost, reported 26 July, ,,
Great inundations in North China through typhoons, about 5,000 persons perish, reported 30 Aug ,,
The Yellow River again burst its banks, causing much destruction about 22 July, ,,
Insurrection in the province of Fuhkien, suppressed, 100 insurgents killed, announced 9 Sept ,,
The construction of a trunk railway from Pekin to Hankow, 700 miles, proposed . Aug. ,,

The project postponed through opposition Dec 1889
Insurrection in the Amour district of Manchuria, reported success of the rebels, they seize the town Lan pei tuan, imperialists defeated in battles announced Dec ,,
Collapse of a temple theatre at Hangting, near Shantung, about 250 persons killed 13 Oct ,,
Imperial decree for reforms in the army and civil services, promoted by the emperor Jan–Feb 1890
Convention for the opening of the Chung-King to commerce signed at Pekin 31 March, ,,
Death of the marquis Tséng, eminent statesman, 12 April, ,,
The duke and duchess of Connaught honourably received in Canton and Shanghai May, ,,
Great floods at Pekin, Tungchow and Tien tsin, business stopped, 3 Aug, renewal of the Yellow River inundations early Sept, also in the provinces Shantung and Chihli, great loss of life and prospect of famine reported 16 Oct ,,
Explosion of the government powder magazine at Canton, killing many persons and destroying 200 houses, 15 Aug, a similar explosion at Taiping Fu 300 persons killed, reported 7 Nov ,,
Massacre of many native Christians at Jong tuy tsin and other places by a fanatical society reported Dec ,,
An imperial decree, granting audience of the emperor to representatives of foreign powers issued 12 Dec ,,
The first audience 5 March, 1891
Death of prince Chung, father of the emperor, reported 2 Jan ,,
Disastrous floods in Shue Shang, Wen Chuan, and other districts, about 1,000 lives lost, early Feb ,,
Anti European riots at Wuhu much destruction, British consulate wrecked, the consul and his wife escape quiet restored by force, 12, 13 May, ,,
Increased popular anti foreign agitation throughout China, June the diplomatic body appeal to the government the emperor issues a decree for the protection of foreigners and punishment of aggressors, about 15 June, ,,
French church and orphanage at Woosieh destroyed by fire 9 June, ,,
Loss of life and much destruction by the rising of the Yang tse Kiang about 21 July, ,,
Continued persecution of foreigners, the imperial decree ineffectual, the diplomatic body press the government, about 18 Aug ,,
The Kolao Hui, a secret society, strongly opposed to foreigners and Christianity, active, summer, ,,
The American mission at Ishang destroyed, 11 Sept ,,
The outrages against foreigners increase, the diplomatic body report to their respective governments, about 15 Sept ,,
Great Britain, France, Germany and the United States, N A, unite for the common support of their people against Chinese violence, reported 21 Sept ,,
Compensation paid to the sufferers in Wuhu by the viceroy, about 23 Oct ,,
British squadron and other vessels at Nagasaki and other ports, about 23 Oct ,,
A *modus vivendi* with the Chinese authorities arranged by the European ministers, reported 11 Nov ,,
Insurrection in Mongolia and N China against foreigners and native Christians, reported massacres, Nov suppressed by government troops after battles, with much slaughter 28, 29 Nov ,,
Agreement of the Hunan societies against Europeans, &c, published at Shanghai, about 7 Dec ,,
Memorials of the viceroys of Nanking and Hukuang (attributing the anti foreign outrages to baseless rumours circulated by conspirators) issued Dec ,,
The government pays indemnities amounting to 100,000l to Christian missions and others, and punishes Chinese officials and offenders Dec ,,
Mr Christopher Gardner, British consul, and Dr Griffith John, missionary, assert that the anti foreign outbreaks originated with the local mandarins, aided by Chanhan (or Chou Han), an eminent Hunan scholar and writer of offensive placards, &c, reported Dec ,,
The rebels in the north, headed by Li Hung, defeated by Yulu, reported 3 Jan 1892
Mr Nicholas R O'Conor appointed British minister at Pekin, about 4 March, 1892
Chanhan, the agitator, ordered to be arrested, 25 March, not arrested, the right of audience by the emperor requested by the foreign ministers, rejected, early April, ,,
Bill for the stringent exclusion of Chinese immigrants from the United States, N A, passed by congress early May, ,,
Renewed outrages on European missionaries 27 April, reported 14 June, ,,
Great fire at Tchang, about 50 junks destroyed and 200 lives lost 4 Sept ,,
Great inundation by the Yellow River, 12 towns said to be destroyed, reported 23 Sept ,,
Mr O Conor, British minister, warmly received informally by the emperor 13 Dec ,,
The ancestors of sir Halliday Macartney raised to mandarins, reported Dec ,,
Famine in N Shen si reported 8 March, 1893
The Chinese exclusion (immigration) act in the United States comes into effect, (107,475 in the States) 5 May, ,,
Kung Chao quan appointed minister at St James s reported 29 June, ,,
Chinese exclusion amended bill passed by the U S senate 2 Nov ,,
Insurrection in Manchuria reported 31 May, 1894
Gen Ting sent to suppress the rising, and to redress grievances, reported 4 June, rebellion subsides 14 June, ,,
War with Japan, see *Corea* July, ,,
Murderous outrages on missionaries, murder of the rev James Wylie, presbyterian, by soldiers at Liao Yang, the murderers beheaded and officers degraded, reported 15 Sept ,,
Treaty between China and United States ratified Aug ,,
Great fire in Chung King many deaths 25 Aug ,,
Disorganization of the government and its resources reported Aug ,,
Prince Kung returns to power, announced Oct ,,
Imperial edict for the protection of foreigners and missionaries 15 Oct ,,
Li Hung Chang (*minister*) superseded by prince Kung with enlarged powers 4 Nov ,,
Rebellion at Wu hu, admiral Fremantle proceeds there, reported 10 Dec. ,,
Prince Kung appointed president of the grand council, virtually dictator, Li Hung Chang returns to power 13 Dec ,,
Risings in S W Kwang tung, government troops repulsed, reported 22 March, 1895
Treaty of peace with Japan, concluded, see *Corea*, 17 April, ratifications exchanged 8 May, ,,
Foreign mission houses at Chengtu and Szechuan destroyed by rioters, missionaries safe, 29, 31 May, ,,
Loan of 16,000,000l sterling from France and Russia, reported June, ,,
Treaty with France respecting boundaries, commerce, etc, signed at Pekin 25 June, ,,
Loan of 400,000,000f 4 per cent. guaranteed by Russia, signed at Pekin, 4 July, at St Petersburg, 6 July, ,,
Massacre of British missionaries (the rev R W Stewart, 8 ladies and 2 children) at Whasang, near Ku-cheng by a fanatical sect called Vegetarians 1 Aug ,,
British and American missions attacked, hospitals destroyed at Fatshan 7 Aug ,,
The British government demands immediate redress, 17 Aug ,,
Japan demands an indemnity for giving up the Liao tong peninsula, evacuations to begin on first payment, Aug, supplementary treaty signed 8 Nov ,,
The Chinese government acting with the foreign consuls, arrests and punishes criminals, reported Aug ,,
Additional outrages reported in Aug, 10 members of the Vegetarian society and others convicted about 28 Aug, 7 criminals executed at Ku-cheng 17 Sept. ,,
Insurrection of the Dungans, Chinese troops defeated near Su-chau, gen Soui beheaded, reported 22 Sept. ,,

British ultimatum demanding the degradation of the viceroy of Szu-chuan and others, 28 Sept , accepted by China 30 Sept. 1895
China agrees to pay compensation to Germany for the plundering of a mission station at Swatau, an agreement concluded at Shanghai for a crown concession to Germany at Han kau, 6 Oct , and at Tien tsin , reported 30 Oct ,,
The viceroy of Fo-kien agrees to the trial and punishment of those convicted in the Ku-cheng massacres, owing to the arrival of the British admiral, reported 15 Oct ,,
An explosion on the transport *Kung Pao*, near Kinchau 500 soldiers killed 14 Oct ,,
Lan-chau fu, capital of Kansu, captured by Mahomedans reported 31 Oct. ,,
Li Hung Chang charged with orders to suppress the insurrection , mutiny of troops at Kiu kiang Khiang Nov ,,
Sir C M Macdonald appointed British envoy and minister at Pekin, Jan arrives 22 April, ,,
Anglo-German loan for 16,000,000*l* at 5 per cent signed at Pekin 24 March, 1896
Sir Robert Hart appointed superintendent of posts and telegraphs reported 30 March, ,,
China enters the postal union 2 April, ,,
M Gerard, French minister recalled 2 April, ,,
Mahomedan rebellion a town in Kansu captured by the Dungans, reported 25 May, ,,
Li Hung Chang, grand secretary, received by the Czar at St Petersburg, 4 May travels in Germany—Berlin (honoured), Essen, etc visits prince Bismarck, 25 June , at The Hague 4 July , Brussels 8 July , Paris, 13 July , London and other cities, 1–21 Aug received by the marquis of Salisbury, 4 Aug , received and decorated by the queen at Osborne 5 Aug , arrives at New York, 28 Aug , received by pres Cleveland, 29 Aug Canada Toronto, 7 Sept. leaves Victoria, full of gratitude 16 Sept , Yokohama, 27 Sept Pekin 20 Oct. , appointed minister for foreign affairs 26 Oct ,,
Second payment of war indemnity to Japan at the bank of England (4,400,506*l*) 8 May, ,,
Tidal wave at Hai-chau, 4 000 lives lost 26 July, ,,
Reparation granted for the injuries done to French missionaries, at Kwei chau, since 1886 Sept ,,
Sun Wen or Sun Yat Sen, medical student detained at the Chinese legation London, on suspicion of being a conspirator, 11 Oct released by the intervention of lord Salisbury 23 Oct ,,
Ministers appointed in London Washington, Berlin, and St Petersburg announced 24 Nov ,,
Chinese Eastern, or Russian Manchurian railway , see *Russia* Dec ,,
Baron von Wahlborn appointed first Austro Hungarian minister at Pekin, announced, 10 Jan 1897
Sheng Ta jen, director of railways , contract for the construction of the Han Kau railway signed with a Belgian syndicate 30 May, ,,
Chang Yin huan, special envoy, arrives in England, 26 May, ,,
Prince Oukhtomsky s mission to Pekin , well received May, ,,
New Russian bank opened at Pekin 27 May, ,,
The West river opened to foreign trade 4 June, ,,
Reparation demanded by Germany for the recent murder of 2 German missionaries , troops landed at Kiao chau by the Chinese retired, 14 Nov , indemnity, 200,000 taels (about 35,000*l*), etc , refused , 29 Nov [Kiao-chau, ceded to Germany, with adjacent territory, 99 yrs lease, 5 Jan ratified , 24 Jan 1898]
Russian fleet, arrives at Kinchau, near Port Arthur, with China s approval 18 Dec ,,
Li Hung Chang recalled to power 3 Jan 1898
Negotiations with Gt Britain and Russia, respecting loans, fail Jan , Feb ,,
Trains blown up with dynamite, by the insurgents, near Nuevitas , 3 deaths , reported 25 Jan ,,
Japan claims payment of the indemnity, 9 Feb (11,008,857*l* paid by the bank of England on behalf of China, 7 May)
Inland waters to be opened to British and other steamers, with regulations, in June 20 Feb ,,
Pere Favier (30 years resident) consecrated as bishop at Pekin 20 Feb ,,
Chinese loan of 16,000,000*l* at 4½ per cent., between Hong kong and other banks , ratified 3 March, 1898
German Chinese agreement relating to privileges in Shan tung, signed 6 March, ,,
Four ports opened to trade, April , see *Russia, England and France*, 1898
The Yangtsze trade regulations, drawn up by sir Robert Hart, agreed to 13 May, ,,
Death of prince Kung, aged 68 29 May, ,,
Wei hai wei occupied by the British, 30 May , convention signed 1 July ,,
Successful steam navigation of the Yangtsze rapids (750 miles) by Mr Little May, ,,
Prince Henry and the German squadron visits Kiao chau, 5 May , received by the emperor and empress at Pekin 15–18 May, ,,
Serious riots at Sha shi, Japanese consulate and other offices, &c , destroyed 9 May , indemnity, &c , paid 12 July, ,,
Indemnity and concessions granted to France for the murder of pere Berthollet 7 June, ,,
Convention signed at Pekin leasing extension of boundaries to Hong kong 9 June, ,,
Rebellion in Kwang tung , a magistrate and his wife killed reported 10 June, ,,
Concession for Grand central railway from Hankau to Pekin secured by Franco Belgian syndicate , reported 15 June, ,,
Contract signed at Pekin, authorizing the Anglo Italian syndicate to work coal and iron mines in Honan, &c , for 60 years 21 June ,,
Typhoon at Port Arthur, 130 Chinese sailors drowned reported 23 June, ,,
Riots in Shanghai concerning the sale by the French local authorities of the Ning po guild cemetery French marines and police fire on the mob, 14 natives killed 16 July, provisional agreement quiet restored, 18 July, ,,
Contract for Russian loan for the Pekin Han kau railway ratified 12 Aug ,,
Black Flag rising in Kwang si , British consul at Wu chau telegraphs for gunboats 28 June, a magistrate and many officials killed , nine towns captured, and troops defeated near Wu chau, reported 12 July , further conflicts reported, 19 Aug ,,
Li Hung Chang dismissed from the Tsung li Yamen by decree 7 Sept ,,
Reforms progressing reported Sept ,,
American and French missions attacked at Ho chau 50 miles from Chung king reported, Sept 1898 [indemnity paid to the United States, Jan 1899]
Coup d'état, regency of the empress restored, reactionary policy flight of Kang Yu Wei, reformer (saved by British consuls, and conveyed to Hong kong) 22 Sept ,,
The marquis Ito visits Pekin, received by the emperor 20 Sept ,,
Six members of the reform party executed, 28 Sept ,,
Great fire at Han kau, 1000 deaths reported, 1 Oct. ,,
Violent insults to Europeans, 1 Oct , foreign escorts arrive at Pekin 7 Oct ,,
Reformers in office dismissed 10 Oct ,,
Lord Charles Beresford, on a commercial mission, arrives at Pekin, 16 Oct well received at Chinese ports , returns to Hong kong, advocates the "open door (*which see*), 3 Jan 1899
French missionary and converts massacred at Pak lung , indemnity demanded by France 20 Oct ,,
Military outrages on Englishmen near Pekin, railway work stopped, 23, 24 Oct , Chinese troops removed 15–27 Nov ,,
Yellow river floods in Shan tung, villages destroyed, early Nov , Li Hung Chang sent to concert preventive measures, 30 Nov [his report issued, end of March 1899]
Chinese force (1000) enrolled under British officers at Wei hai wei mid Nov ,,
M de Giers, new Russian minister, arrives, 24 Nov ,,
Mr W S Fleming, British missionary, murdered at Pang hai, 4 Nov (2 murderers executed and 3 officials degraded, Jan 1899 , further reparation demanded, June, July)
Anti Christian riot in Hu pei, French priest killed, Dec ,,

Great distress reported . Dec 1898
Rebels defeated at Sah chiao tsang 27 Dec ,,
Edict initiating administrative reforms issued, 30 Dec ,,
Tseng ho, governor of Hu pei, in favour of reforms, degraded Jan 1899
Insurrection in An hui Jan ,,
Hu Yu Fen, director of northern railways, dismissed, Jan , sir Claude Macdonald insists on an investigation, 31 Jan , Hu Yu Fen is acquitted, 7 March, ,,
Russian troops (1300) at Port Arthur and neighbourhood, Feb fight between Russians and Chinese at Ta lien wan, many Chinese killed, reported 19 Feb ,,
2800 miles of railway granted to British investors, Feb ,,
Sig Martino, Italian minister, demands a naval station at Sammun bay, &c , 28 Feb , refused, 3 March , ultimatum presented to China, rejected, 11, 12 March , sig Martino recalled, and his action disavowed by his government, 14 March, ,,
Yu Hsien, founder of the anti foreign and anti Christian sect, the "Boxers,' made governor of Shantung March, ,,
Boundary of territory leased by Russia near Port Arthur settled, mid March , anti foreign disturbances by the Boxers (Red Fist) and the Big Knife societies, in Shantung, March , German punitive expedition, villages burnt, Yi chau occupied April, ,,
Anglo Russian agreement with regard to railway extension in Manchuria and the Yang tsze kiang, &c signed at St Petersburg 28 April, ,,
Extension of the cosmopolitan settlement at Shanghai, agreed to, 20 June (ratified Dec)
Anglo German Tien tsin-Chin kiang railway loan, 7 400,000l (5 per cent), ratified at Pekin, 18 May, ,,
French consulate and other houses at Mong tsze destroyed in a riot 22 June, ,,
Marqu Salvago Raggi, new Italian minister, arrives, 24 June, ,,
German railway works raided (18 June) near Kiao chau troops sent, 17 Chinese killed 25–26 June, ,,
Two Russian engineers and 10 Cossacks killed by brigands in Niu chwang June, ,,
Burmo Chinese boundary completed July, ,,
Imperial edict against the malpractices of revenue officials issued 12 July, ,,
Talien wan declared a free port 13 Aug ,,
Fight between Chinese troops and brigands at Cokton on the West River, many killed, mid Aug ,,
Russian province of Kwang tung placed under a gov gen early Sept ,,
Yano Fumio, Japanese minister at Pekin, recalled, mid Oct ,,
Two French naval officers massacred near Mon tao villages seized by adm Courregolles , the Chinese repulsed with loss 15–18 Nov ,,
Indemnity demanded by M Pichon, Nov [paid 16 Jan 1900]
Li Hung Chang appointed minister of commerce, Nov and viceroy of Canton Dec ,,
Rev Mr Brooks massacred by rioters in Shan tung, officials degraded and 2 of the murderers beheaded, by edict issued 5 Jan 1900, another edict evasive as to the suppression of the 'Boxers and other anti Christian societies, issued 11 Jan 1900
Coup d'état by the empress dowager, edict issued, naming Pu Ching (14), son of prince Tuan, the heir designate 24 Jan ,,
Foreign ministers demand the suppression of the Boxers and other hostile secret societies, 27 Jan ,,
Negotiations, edicts issued without effect, Feb–March, ,,
Boundary convention of Kwang chau wan, 99 years lease to France, ratified, reported 4 March, ,,
Extension of the French settlement in Shanghai, mid March, ,,
The "open door' in China for the world's commerce successfully promoted by Mr Hay, U S A sec of state March, ,,
Treacherous attacks on the Wei hai wei boundary commission repulsed by Chinese under col Bower and capt Watson 5, 6 May, ,,

Massacre of native Christians by Boxers between Pao ting fu and Pekin mid May 1900
Troops sent to the disturbed areas , 6 leaders arrested in Pekin 21 May, ,,
Insurrection spreads , railway property, &c , destroyed , Chinese employés killed 27 May, ,,
Feng tai railway station burnt by the Boxers , refugees arrive at Pekin 28 May, ,,
Evasive edict, practically encouraging the Boxers, issued 29 May, ,,
Emphatic protests *re* the Boxer movement from the legations to the Yamên 20–30 May, ,,
Foreign marine guards (340 , 75 British), arrive at the Pekin legation 31 May, ,,
Pao ting fu refugees attacked by Boxers, 4 killed and many missing 31 May, ,,
Mr Norman and Mr Robinson, missionaries, and 5 converts murdered at Yung ching 2 June, ,,
Huang tsun station burnt, employés killed by the Boxers 4 June, ,,
German and Austrian guards arrive in Pekin, 3–5 June, ,,
Foreign reinforcements land at Tien tsin, 5 June, ,,
Railway communication stopped at Pekin, anti foreign movement still spreading, another evasive edict issued 6 June, ,,
Massacres and destruction of railway and mission stations spreading from Pekin district to other provinces 7, 8 June, ,,
Imperial edict decreeing a massacre of foreigners, issued 9 June (changed into a protective edict by 3 members of the Tsung li Yamên, who were afterwards cruelly executed, 14 Aug)
The Tsung li Yamên reorganised under prince Tuan and 3 Manchus 10 June, ,,
Adm sir Edw Seymour's force defeats the Boxers at Lang fang 11 June, ,,
M Sugiyama, Japanese chancellor, murdered by Chinese troops in Pekin 11 June, ,,
Massacre of native converts and foreign employés in Pekin, buildings burnt 13, 14 June, ,,
Disbandment of troops in the Taku forts demanded by allies, 16 June , the forts open fire on allied fleets, but are captured 17 June, ,,
Tien tsin foreign settlement fiercely attacked, 17 June, ,,
Stern message from France to the viceroy of Yun nan, respecting the safety of the missions there, 18 June, ,,
Adm Seymour repels the enemy at Lang fang, 14, 18 June, ,,
Mr James Watts (C M G , May, 1901) carries despatches from Tien tsin to Ta ku 19 June, ,,
Foreign legations ordered to quit Pekin 19 June, ,,
Baron von Ketteler murdered by Chinese troops in Pekin, the legations besieged (*see* below), 20 June, ,,
The dowager empress and prince Tuan issue anti foreign decrees 22 or 23 June, ,,
Seymour captures arsenal near Tien tsin, 22 June , Chinese driven back, capt Beyts killed, 23 June, ,,
Tien tsin foreign garrison hard pressed, 21 June , relieved by allies after hard fighting, 23 June, ,,
Seymour returns to Tien tsin 26 June, ,,
Edict issued at Pekin virtually declares war on all foreigners, and their expulsion ordered, 26 June, ,,
Arsenal N E of Tien tsin captured by the allies, 27 June, ,,
Insurrection spreads to Manchuria in the north and Shantung in the south, slaughter of Chinese near Tien tsin, reported 29 June, ,,
Imperial edict disclaims responsibility for the fighting and throws all blame on the Europeans, 29 June, ,,
Adm Seymour's advance to Pekin checked, retires to Tien tsin 29 June, ,,
Joint proclamation by the Nankin and Wu chang viceroys, generally satisfactory, issued 3 July, ,,
Chinese attack on foreign settlements of Tien tsin repulsed 3, 4 July, ,,
Anarchy in Manchuria, missions destroyed, bishop Guillon, R C , and others, burned alive in the cathedral of Mukden July, ,,
Edict from Pekin ordering the extermination of foreigners, issued . . July, ,,

British government announces that it will hold the authorities in Pekin responsible for injuries to foreigners 5 July, 1900
Li Hung Chang maintains order in Canton, frequent executions of robbers and pirates, reported, 6 July, ,,
Co-operation of the powers, Japan allowed a free hand, about 6 July, ,,
British government assures the viceroy of Nankin of support in quelling disorder in the Yang tsze region 8 July, ,,
Massacre of about 54 missionaries, men, women, and children, at Tai yuen fu in Shan si, by Yu Hsien, the governor, orders, 28 June and 9 July, ,,
Li Hung Chang made viceroy of Chi li 9 July, ,,
Fierce fighting at Tien tsin, 6 July, the allies seize an arsenal, about 386 Chinese killed, 9 July, Chinese attack on the railway station repelled with heavy loss 11 July, ,,
TIEN TSIN, native city and forts, captured, a fort and 48 guns seized by the Japanese, 13, 14 July [Allies casualties about 800 26 British of the naval contingent alone killed and 149 wounded during the 4 weeks fighting]
Fighting on the Russian frontier of the Amur, Blagovestschensk bombarded 16 July, ,,
Li Hung Chang confers with the governor in Hong kong 18 July, ,,
Russians rout the Chinese on the Amur, 18, 19 July, ,,
Capt Watts-Jones and 10 or 12 Europeans murdered at Kwei hua cheng by the governor's order, about 20 July, ,,
Li Hung Chang arrives at Shanghai 21 July, ,,
The emperor appeals in vain for mediation to France, Germany, America, and Japan, 19, 21 July, ,,
Further massacres of missionaries and others in Shan si at Pao ting fu, Chu-Chau, and other places in the north 21 July, ,,
Severe fighting at Niu Chwang 19-26 July, ,,
British successes near Wei hai wei, reported, 23 July, ,,
Gen Zakharoff captures San sung in Manchuria, 28 July, ,,
Two progressive Yamên ministers beheaded in Pekin by the empress's order, and the exiled Chang Yin Huan, G C M G, executed in Kashgaria 29, 31 July, ,,
The Russians seize Hailar, Harbin relieved, Chinese defeated at Blagovestschensk, Sakhalin, and Niu chwang captured 3, 4 Aug ,,
Allies advance to Pekin, Japanese victory, Chinese driven out of Pei tsang, many killed, 4, 5 Aug, Yang tsun captured 6 Aug ,,
British troops land at Shanghai 9 Aug ,,
Frequent executions of pirates in Canton Aug ,,
Bengal lancers charge Tartar cavalry at Ho si pou with success 9 Aug ,,
Allies occupy Tung-chau, enemy fled 12 Aug ,,
Emperor, empress, and court fly from Pekin after ordering the execution of 5 pro foreign members of the Yamen 14 Aug ,,
Russians seize both banks of the Amur, massacre of about 4,800 Chinese by Gribsky and his Cossacks at Blagovestschensk 14 Aug ,,
[SIEGE OF THE PEKIN LEGIATIONS begins, total guards 18 officers, 389 men, the British legation filled with refugees, outposts fiercely attacked, prof J Huberti and others killed, 20 June, sir Claude Macdonald takes command at the British legation, the Hanlin academy burnt by Chinese, 22 June, the Japanese repulse a fierce attack, many Chinese killed, 24 June, combined attack of Boxers and troops repulsed with severe loss, 27 June, brilliant sortie, many Chinese killed, 3 July, captain Strouts killed, 16 July, armistice concluded, but siege continued, 17 July, the allies relieve the legations after a rapid march and much fighting, general Gaselee and his Sikhs arrive first, followed by the Americans, amid the wildest joy, 3 p m, 14 Aug (total casualties during the siege, about 67 killed, 120 wounded, and 5 other deaths), the queen sent a message of thankfulness and sympathy, 20 Aug]
PEI TANG R C bishopric, in Pekin, nobly defended by mgr Favier, 133 priests, and 42 French and Italian marines, with about 3,000 refugees, 20 June, till relieved by the Japanese and allies, 17 Aug [Total deaths during the siege, 400]
Imperial city entered, palace gates held by allies, 17 Aug 1900
Forbidden city closely guarded by allies, 17 Aug ,,
Boxers defeated near Tien tsin, 300 killed, 64 captured 19 Aug ,,
British force defeats Chinese and Boxers in the park, Pekin 20 Aug ,,
Sir Robert Hart resumes his office in Pekin, 21 Aug ,,
Li Hung Chang's peace overtures rejected by the powers 22 Aug ,,
The allies forbid looting, and call on the Chinese to return 22 Aug, they march through the Forbidden city and occupy the imperial palace, 28 Aug ,,
Continued Russian successes in Manchuria, 24-29 Aug ,,
Wholesale massacres of missionaries and native converts at Fu chau fu, 15 Aug, and many other places July-Aug ,,
Four Boxer leaders executed at Tien tsin, 30 Aug ,,
Boxers routed round Pekin early Sept ,,
British troops occupy Feng tai, near Pekin, early Sept ,,
Liang hsiang, S W of Pekin, stormed by German marines and Bengal lancers, 500 Boxers killed, 11 Sept ,,
20 Germans killed in an encounter with Boxers near Pekin 13 Sept ,,
Boxers routed, and over 200 killed by Americans and Bengal lancers, at Mo tao mid Sept ,,
Total allies in Pekin, 62,000 (22,000 Russians, 19,000 Japanese, and 5,000 British) 14 Sept ,,
Accident to British party while destroying gunpowder at Tung chau, 16 deaths and 22 wounded, 14 Sept ,,
Boxers defeated at Pa ta chu 17 Sept ,,
Ti lin occupied by the allies and afterwards burnt, mid Sept ,,
Russians occupy the Manchurian frontier and 6 towns, columns penetrating the interior, much slaughter, reported 18 Sept ,,
Punitive expeditions of the allies against the Boxers, reported effective 21 Sept ,,
Pei tang and Lutai captured with heavy losses by the allies 20, 21 Sept ,,
Anti Christian riots in the south, converts slaughtered, reported 21 Sept ,,
Boxers routed by the British, 15 m S of Pekin, 25 Sept ,,
Kirin, a rich town in Manchuria, occupied by the Russians, 24 Sept, An shan jan captured, 26 Sept ,,
Degradation and punishment of prince Tuan and 4 others, ordered by imperial edict (reported a forgery, 15 Oct) 25 Sept ,,
Count von Waldersee appointed commander in chief of the allies, Aug, arrives at Tien tsin, 27 Sept ,,
Shan hai kwan forts surrender to the British, 29 Sept ,,
Russian garrison in Pekin reduced 29 Sept ,,
The German emperor, in reply to the emperor Kwang su's message, states that he cannot regard the murder of baron von Ketteler as expiated by *certain ceremonies*, refers to the massacres of missionaries, and insists on full reparation for the crimes committed and punishment of the guilty officials 1 Oct ,,
Mukden taken by the Russians 1 Oct ,,
Summer palace looted by the Russians, Sept, occupied by the British and Italians 3 Oct ,,
French note, demanding punishment of the chief culprits, prohibition of the import of arms, indemnities for states, societies, or persons, establishment of permanent legation guards at Pekin, dismantlement of the Taku forts, and military occupation of certain points between Tien tsin and Taku (accepted as the basis of negotiations), issued 4 Oct ,,
Pekin-Tien tsin railway held by the British, Russian claim to left bank of river at Tien tsin disputed 8 Oct ,,
The Czar announces that no part of China shall be annexed by Russia 8 Oct. ,,

Conference of ministers in Pekin Chinese proposals pronounced inadequate, 8 Oct , punishment of guilty officials, payment of an indemnity, dismantling of Taku and other forts abolition of the Tsung li Yamên and appointment of one minister for foreign affairs, provision for rational intercourse with the emperor, &c , agreed to as a basis of negotiations 10 Oct 1900
Prince Ching, Li Hung Chang, Liu Kun yi, and Chang Chih tung appointed peace negotiators, by edict 13 Oct ,,
Chinese camp, 3 officers and 200 men, captured in Manchuria 14 Oct ,,
Imperial court reported at Si ngan fu 15 Oct ,,
Anti dynastic rebellion in S China, reported mid Oct ,,
Reactionary Manchus appointed to high posts in Yang tsze districts Oct ,,
Anglo German agreement—chief points the "open door" and the integrity of China to be maintained 16 Oct ,,
Allies (4000, under gens Campbell and Bailloud) enter Pao ting fu 15–21 Oct ,,
Sir Claude Macdonald, by his own wish, translated to Tokio, Japan, sir E Satow arrives at Pekin 20 Oct ,,
Death of Kang Yi, instigator of the Boxer movement and chief secretary of state, confirmed 24 Oct ,,
Rebels victorious in Kwai sin, much slaughter, reported 25 Oct ,,
Sir C Macdonald leaves Pekin amid regret 25 Oct ,,
Punitive expeditions by the allies, villages destroyed Oct ,,
242 missionaries (mainly British), with their wives and children, murdered during the Boxer rising in 1900
The governor and 13 headmen beheaded at Pao-ting fu for the murder of missionaries and others, city bastions and temple destroyed 27 Oct ,,
Boxers defeated near Shun i hsien 31 Oct ,,
Fatal explosion at Nankin, the Yamên destroyed, reported 2 Nov ,,
Kunan sien captured by an Italo German column, 2, 3 Nov ,,
Explosion at Tiu lin, 5 soldiers and many Chinese killed 6 Nov ,,
Russian excesses, indiscriminate slaughter, 5000 Chinese thrown into the Amur Oct–Nov ,,
Illusory punishments on guilty princes and officials decreed 13 Nov ,,
China resumes the civil government of Manchuria under Russian protection Nov ,,
The emperor writes to the German emperor owning that punishment of the guilty officials would be just 14 Nov ,,
Count Yorck's column occupies Kalgan, Chinese fly, 18 Nov [he died 25 Nov] 1900
Yu chang, governor of Hu pei (Oct), dismissed through sir E Satow, and one friendly to foreigners appointed mid Nov ,,
Anti Christian riots in Kwang si, reported 19 Nov ,,
Boxers defeated in several small actions, and the Ming tombs occupied, reported 19 Nov ,,
Che kiang, governor, to whom was due the Chu chau massacre of 20 missionaries (9 British) and others, dismissed 28 Nov ,,
The astronomical instruments, erected over 2 centuries ago by the Jesuits, seized by the Germans 29 Nov ,,
Russians exterminate brigands and Chinese troops in Manchuria Nov–Dec ,,
Districts round Pekin placed under the allies 19 Dec ,,
Yu Hsien, ex governor of Shan si, executed 19 Dec ,,
Gen Bailloud defeats Boxers and Chinese, many killed, near Pei chau, town burnt 22 Dec ,,
JOINT NOTE, after long negotiations, demanding China's compliance to "12 irrevocable conditions, preliminary to the withdrawal of the allies from Pekin and provinces, signed by the ministers in Pekin, 20 Dec , presented, 22 Dec , accepted by the emperor in his decree 27 Dec ,,
German operations in Chi li, indiscriminate punishment, 5–15 Dec , much criticised 28 Dec ,,
En hai, the murderer of baron von Ketteler, executed in Pekin 31 Dec ,,
Russian *de facto* protectorate over Feng tien and Mukden, Manchuria Russo-Chinese agreement signed, about 31 Dec. 1900
Germans defeat the Boxers in Chi li, about 200 killed 3–5 Jan. 1901
Col Tulloch's punitive expedition to Kao li ying successful, returns to Pekin 6 Jan ,,
PEACE PROTOCOL signed at Pekin, 14 Jan , ratified by the emperor 17 Jan ,,
New judicial system, under Chinese, instituted by the allies in Pekin Jan ,,
The Russians hand over the Shan hai kwan–Pekin railway to the Germans Jan ,,
Kwei chau rebels defeated by Chinese, reported 24 Jan ,,
Russian operations against the Hungus in Manchuria Jan ,,
Imperial government reform decree, issued, 30 Jan ,,
Explosion at Shan hai kwan, 40 Japanese killed, reported 30 Jan ,,
Edict suppressing anti foreign societies, under penalty of death 1 Feb ,,
8 Boxer leaders executed at Han kau, reported, 16 Feb ,,
The court, after much evasion and delay, and threatened by a foreign military expedition, accepts the demands of the powers, punishment of guilty officials conceded 20 Feb ,,
Prince Tuan sentenced to life imprisonment, Duke Lan and gen Tung fuh siang banished, prince Chuang and 2 others ordered to commit suicide, and 2 others to be executed, by edicts 13, 21 Feb ,,
Germans rout the Chinese W of Pao ting fu, 21 Feb ,,
Chi hsiu and Hsu Cheng yu executed in Pekin, 26 Feb ,,
N China railway restored to the British, 21–28 Feb ,,
Anglo Russian dispute over a railway siding at Tien tsin, 15 March, British reinforcements arrive, matter referred to arbitration, 22, 23 March, ,,
Rev J Stonehouse murdered by Chinese near Lo fa, on the Tien tsin line, about 23 March, ,,
Manchurian convention, opposed by the powers and rejected by the emperor, end of March, withdrawn by Russia 5 April, ,,
The Winter palace nearly destroyed by fire, gen von Schwarzhoff killed 17 April, ,,
The privy council replaced by a "general board of state affairs," by edict 23 April, ,,
Sharp fighting near Ching wang tao, maj Browning and a sepoy killed, enemy defeated by the allies near Shan hai kwan about 23 April, ,,
Chinese routed by Germans at the Great Wall, 23, 24 April, ,,
British capture 16 Krupp guns, &c , reported, 26 April, ,,
New Chinese board appointed to consider reforms, April *et seq* ,,
Famine in Shan si spreading, great mortality, April, ,,
German raids on the borders of Shan si April, ,,
The viceroy of Canton abolishes the privileges of the Manchus 1 May, ,,
Fresh fighting in Manchuria, reported 1 May, ,,
M Beau succeeds M Pichon as French minister, 19 May, ,,
Six out of the 11 chief criminals reported to have met their death, punishments demanded by all the powers, Russia excepted, in 107 cases, 21 May, ,,
Trade prosperous in Canton mid May, ,,
Boxers dispersed, 110 killed near Pao ting fu, reported 22 May, ,,
Departure of foreign troops May *et seq* , ,,
Edict favouring reform in official business and increasing taxation, reported 30 May, ,,
Count von Waldersee leaves Pekin for Germany, 3 June, ,,
Great fire in the Forbidden city at Pekin, 4 June, ,,
"Allied villagers" new anti foreign movement spreading, reported 24 June, ,,
Russian civil administrator installed at Niu chwang June, ,,
Chinese government partially resumed in the British section of Pekin 1 July, ,,
New Russian concession at Tien tsin opened, 13 July, ,,

General Gaselee leaves Pekin 14 July, 1901
Destructive floods in the Yang tsze districts, 1 June, many deaths (over 10,000,000 homeless), 15–24 July, ,,
Sixtieth ministerial meeting in Pekin, Chinese indemnity of 450,000,000 taels at 4 per cent finally agreed upon, 26 July, notified to Chinese envoys 28 July, ,,
Edict forbidding examinations in all cities where foreigners were massacred or cruelly treated, 19 Aug ,,
British famine relief mission leaves Pekin for Shan-si mid Aug ,,
Sir E Satow demands the punishment of the authors of the Chu-chan massacre, when Mr and Mrs Thompson, their children, Miss Desmond, and 5 other English missionaries, Wu, a Chinese magistrate, and 31 others, were barbarously killed, about 21 July, 1900 [4 high officials banished, 15 others executed, 9 banished and 7 imprisoned, reported, 13 Sept.]
Prince Chun's mission received at Potsdam (see *Germany*). 4 Sept. 1901, Chinese envoy sent to Japan, *which see* Sept ,,
Peace protocol with China signed by the 11 foreign ministers), 15 Aug, by prince Ching and envoys (see *Times*, 10 Oct. 1901) 7 Sept ,,
The Summer palace occupied by the British and Italians, 12 Oct 1900, transferred to the Chinese, 14 Sept. ,,
The Japanese and Americans hand over the Forbidden city to the Chinese, the evacuation of Pekin completed 17 Sept ,,
Total German losses during the expedition to China, 676, including deaths from disease, reported, 23 Sept, French casualties, 433, 61 killed Oct ,,
Many reform edicts issued Oct ,,
The Basel mission at Piang tong, N E Kwang tung, burnt by Triad rebels, end Sept, rebels routed near Swatau with great slaughter by gen Wu, 1 Oct, another station destroyed in the Hsing ning district, reported 5 Oct ,,
The court leaves Si ngan fu for Pekin 6 Oct ,,
The Chinese maintain peace and order in Pekin, N China, and railways, mines, &c, active, Oct ,,
Welsh barracks burnt at Tien tsin, 2 deaths, 1 Nov ,,
Yang tsze valley reported peaceful and prosperous, 5 Nov ,,
Death of Li Hung Chang, diplomatist, friend of Russia, aged about 78, 7 Nov, succeeded by Yuan Shih kai, an able man, as governor of Chi li 8 Nov ,,
Missionary work and reform encouraged by the viceroys of Shan si, Shan tung, and Yang tsze, reported 7 Sept ,,
Imperial edicts favouring reorganisation and reforms issued, Pu Chun, heir apparent, disinherited, but styled *duke* 30 Nov ,,
Sir Robert Hart appointed one of the guardians of the heir apparent mid Dec ,,
Rising in N Chi li suppressed, daily executions of rebels in Pekin mid Dec ,,
Impressive funeral to the Christians massacred in 1900, and public atonement made by the officials of Tung chau and 50 villages 20 Dec ,,
Two missionaries and 3 converts murdered in Kan-su, Dec, officials degraded by edict issued 31 Dec, Tung fuh siang ordered to be beheaded, Jan 1902
THE IMPERIAL COURT returns to Pekin, the dowager-empress again supreme 7 Jan ,,
Edicts protecting missionaries and native Christians, and ordering punishment of officials complicated in the Boxer movement, issued, 14 Jan ,,
A French priest and 2 converts murdered in Kwang-tung 16 Jan ,,
Foreign ministers received at court, 22 Jan., the ladies received by the dowager-empress, who expressed regrets for late events, and desire for progress 1 Feb ,,
Marriage between Chinese and Manchus legalised, the custom of foot-binding deprecated by edicts, 1 Feb ,,
United States of America note protesting against Russian encroachments in Manchuria 1 Feb ,,
Yung lu appointed first grand secretary by edict 2 Feb ,,
European professors dismissed from the Imperial university 8 Feb. 1902
Conflicts in Manchuria between Russians and Tunguses Jan–Feb ,,
German mission in Kwang tung destroyed by Chinese, reported 10 Feb ,,
Anglo-Japanese agreement, maintaining the *status quo*, the "open door policy, independence and territorial integrity of China and Corea, signed in London, 30 Jan, issued 11 Feb ,,
Sir Robt Hart and mgr Favier received in court, 24 Feb ,,
Marshal Su defeats the rebels at Lang chau, Kwang si, 2 French officers murdered on the frontier, reported 12, 13 March, ,,
Franco Russian joint declaration, the integrity of China to be maintained 19 March, ,,
Edict issued degrading 2 magistrates in consequence of a rebellion and murder of 14 converts in S Honan 25 March, ,,
Chinese attack on a Russian post in Kwan tung, Manchuria, defeated 26 March, ,,
Riots at Ta ming fu in Chi li, many killed, reported 29 March, ,,
Manchurian convention revised, the *status quo* to be maintained, Russia to withdraw gradually in 18 months, signed and ratified 8, 9 April, ,,
Kwang si rebels severely defeated early April, ,,
Russian force inflicts terrible loss on a robber band on the Mukden frontier, reported, 12 April, ,,
N China railway restored to China, agreement signed by sir E Satow, Yuan Shih kai, and Hu Yu fen 29 April, ,,
The emperor and empress-dowager return to Pekin from a pilgrimage (cost over a million taels) to the Eastern Tombs 29 April, ,,
Imperial postal service gradually supersedes private agencies, reported 30 April, ,,
Anti indemnity riots at Ching ting fu, French missionary murdered, reported 2 May, ,,
Rebels totally defeated by the troops at Nan ning, 5 May, ,,
Export duty on tea reduced, to about ½*d* per lb (5 per cent), reported 12 May, ,,
Chou fu treasurer of Chi li appointed governor of Shan tung about 30 May, ,,
Grand duke Cyril (Russian) received with highest honours at Pekin 6 June, ,,
Sir Ernest Satow agrees to a *pro rata* reduction of the final indemnity claims to about 2 per cent, reported 12 June, ,,
Anglo French syndicate secures a mining concession (60 years) in Yun nan 15 June, ,,
Russia withdraws from the Tien tsin foreign government, announced 20 June, ,,
Kai Chi, Chinese cruiser, blown up by an explosion in the powder magazine near Nankin, 150 lives lost 22 June, ,,
Boxer movement in Sze chuan, Methodist chapel destroyed, 10 converts killed, English and American missions at Tien ku chao destroyed, and a missionary killed, reported, 23, 27 June, ,,
Yuan Shih kai's plan for the reorganisation of Manchuria, published 30 June, ,,
Chinese accept the conditions for the restoration of Tien tsin 19 July, ,,
Native steamer capsized on the West river, 200 deaths, reported 23 July, ,,
Chang Chih tung, viceroy of Wun chang, appointed imperial commissioner of trade, about 29 July, ,,
Tariff revision completed by China, Great Britain, and 8 powers 29 July, ,,
Order restored in Sze chuan, over 300 rioters killed, rebel leader in S Chi li captured and executed end July, ,,
The viceroy of Sze chuan deposed early Aug ,,
Great mortality from cholera in Manchuria, July–Aug ,,
Floods in Shan tung, great distress Aug ,,
Rebels defeated with great slaughter in Sze chuan, 12 Aug ,,
Tien tsin transferred to the Chinese 15 Aug ,,
Protocol tariff signed by the British and 6 other powers 16 Aug ,,
Rev H R Lowis and rev J R Bruce murdered by rioters at Cheu-chau, in Hu nan (Lin-Hann Yu a mandarin, executed 17 Nov) 15 Aug ,,

Sir James Mackay's (G C M G 9 Nov) British treaty, abolishing *likin* dues on all goods, native or foreign, and substituting other import and export duties, &c., signed after long negotiations 5 Sept. 1902
Evacuation of Shanghai completed by departure of last detachment of German troops 3 Jan 1903
Shanghai Taotai makes half year's indemnity payments on a silver basis Foreign ministers, except U S representative, sign joint note that protocol adopted by the bankers commission provides for payment of the indemnity in gold failure to fulfil obligation must entail grave consequences 7 Jan ,,
Telegraphic returns from treaty ports show customs revenue for 1902 over 30,000,000 taels, as compared with 25,500,000 taels in 1901 Total of Shanghai 10,000,000 taels early Jan
Agreement for construction of a railway from Shanghai to Nankin, in substitution for the preliminary contract of May 1898, concluded with government by British and Chinese corporation, early Jan ,,
Memorial arch erected at Pekin by Chinese government as atonement for murder of baron von ketteler in 1900, formally dedicated by prince Chun in presence of baron Goltz and large number of foreigners and natives 18 Jan ,,
Russia presents 7 demands as conditions for carrying out the Manchurian convention, and the evacuation of Niu chwang and the two southern provinces of Manchuria Chief provisions No new treaty ports to be opened in Manchuria, and no new foreign consuls permitted all customs revenues to be paid into Russo Chinese bank, no portion of Manchuria to be alienated to any other power, none but Russians to be employed in any administrative capacity, civil or military, in Manchuria reported 23 April, ,,
Demand rejected by China 29 April, ,,
Imperial decree sanctioning construction of the Shanghai Nankin railway, to be completed in 5 years from date of signing final contract, 11 June, ,,
Pekin and North Chi li suffering from severest drought known for many years, reported 11 June, ,,
Settlement of a Chinese customs at Dalny, on the Russian frontier of leased territory 12 June, ,,
Negotiations with Japan for revision of commercial treaty, in consequence of the insistence of Japan on clause in treaty opening Mukden, Takushen, and other Manchurian centres to foreign trade, announced 12 June, ,,
Report of U S consul at Niu chwang on trade of Manchuria in 1902 Increase of foreign imports for last 10 years from 100 to 500 per cent, reached highest point in 1902, total import and export trade about 8,000,000l mid-June, ,,
Secret agreement between China and Russia regarding Manchuria, reported 22 June, ,,
Ratification of Mackay treaty announced on way to Pekin 28 June, ,,
Wang Chi chung, the notorious governor of Kwangsi, marshal Su, and other high officials of that province, removed by imperial decree, mid-July, ,,
Negotiations for opening the ports desired by Japan and U S reported to be successful, end July, ,,
Ratifications of Anglo-Chinese commercial treaty exchanged 28 July, ,,
Chinese journalist and reformer, Shen Chien, beaten to death by order of government, 31 July, ,,
Protest of British government 7 Aug ,,
Russian viceroy appointed for the Amur and Kwantung territories, ukase issued 12 Aug ,,
Chinese troops defeated at Hevei chan, reported 13 Aug ,,
Chinese board of commerce created by edict, 7 Sept ,,
Messrs Claude Russell and Hicks Beach successfully explore 100 miles east of the Khingan hills in E Mongolia July Sept. ,,
Plague and cholera at Peitsang during Sept. ,,
Commercial treaties signed with the United States and Japan 8 Oct. ,,
Russia fails to evacuate Manchuria according to agreement on appointed date 8 Oct. ,,
Total *exports* for 1902, 39,118,115l., *imports*, 30,693,946l., reported 13 Oct. 1903
M Lessar, Russian minister, demands the appointment of a Russian resident at Mukden, reported 5 Nov ,,
Canton Fatshan branch of the Canton Hankau railway (joint American and Belgian undertaking) opened 12 Nov ,,
Fight between Russian and Chinese imperial troops near Shan hai Kwan, reported 13 Nov ,,
Army amalgamation on a national basis ordered, Yuan Shih Kai, viceroy of Chi li appointed head of the army and navy, reported 5 Dec ,,
Russian defeat of the Chunchuses on the Lian river, Manchuria, 200 killed, reported 8 Dec. ,,
Shanghai sedition case, 6 Chinese journalists arrested end of June for seditious writings in the *Supao*, their surrender to Pekin refused by the British legation after protracted negotiations, tried at Shanghai, 3 Dec., 4 released, 2 convicted, sentence deferred 16 Dec ,,
Chang yi, director of Northern railways, degraded for selling the Kai ping mines mid Dec. ,,
Japanese government in view of a possible conflict with Russia instructs M Uchida, Japanese minister at Pekin, to advise China to observe neutrality should hostilities break out early Jan 1904
Commercial treaty by which United States consuls may be sent to Mukden and Antung in Manchuria, signed by the emperor, ratified by telegraph, and consuls appointed by the U S. government Commercial treaty with Japan for opening the foreign trade and settlement of two treaty ports, Mukden and Ta tung Ku in Manchuria, ratified 13 Jan ,,
To strengthen the Wai wu pu, government appoints as one of its ministers, Wu Ting fang, formerly minister at Washington mid Jan ,,
Secretary Hay's note in reference to the neutralization of China made public It expresses the earnest desire of the U S government that the neutrality of China, and in all practicable ways, her administrative entity shall be respected by both belligerents, and that the area of hostilities shall be localised as much as possible Imperial edict published in Pekin proclaiming the neutrality of China 12 Feb ,,
Chinese minister at Tokio intimates to the Japanese foreign minister the intention of China to observe neutrality in the war 13 Feb ,,
Japanese government in reply state that in all parts of Chinese territory, except the regions occupied by Russia, Japan will respect the neutrality of China so long as it is respected by Russia mid Feb ,,
Dam bursts on the Hwange-ho river, hundreds of lives lost, reported 21 Feb. ,,
German Shan tung railway from Taing tau to Tsi nan fu, 388 kilomètres, reported to be near completion, first construction train runs to Tsi nan fu East 22 Feb. ,,
Russian consul at Shanghai informs the Tao tai that as the result of instructions received from Pekin, he is prepared to arrange for the disarmament of the gunboat *Manjur* 3 March, ,,
Totai informs the Japanese consul that the Russian government has finally agreed to complete the disarmament of the *Manjur* 25 March, ,,
Trade returns of the maritime customs for 1903, show development of the import of cotton fabrics from Japan, and a serious falling off of these from Great Britain and America, export of tea show continued increase, issued 26 March, ,,
Sir Robert Hart's scheme for the reorganization of the financial and military resources of China, upon which the high provincial authorities were instructed to memorialise the throne, published in the native press 3 April, ,,
Prince Su dismissed, Na tung appointed his successor in office mid April, ,,
Ministers of the powers in Pekin act unitedly in recommending the Chinese government to maintain strict neutrality during the Russo Japanese war 6 May, ,,
Washington despatch states that the Russian ambassador, count Cassini, acting on instructions from his government, appeals to the U.S. as a

friendly neutral power to use her influence with China towards preserving neutrality 8 May, 1904

Anglo-Chinese labour convention containing regulations for the importation of Chinese labourers into the Transvaal, and their control there, signed, 13 May, ,,

Sharp fighting between Russians and Chunchuses near Liu yang and Port Adams, reported, 16 May, ,,

Sir John Lister Kaye, representing a London syndicate, signs at Pekin the final contract, sanctioned by imperial decree, whereby a concession is granted to work the iron and copper mines in the Tung ting district of the province of Hu nan, reported early June, ,,

Chang sha, in Hu nan, opened as a treaty port, 2 July, ,,

Official commencement of work on the Shanghai Nankin railway, arranged for 30 June postponed on difficulties raised by Shêng Ta jin British minister intimates to that official that the British government cannot view with equanimity any further manifestation of hostility to British interests early July, ,,

Edict ordering an inquiry into the methods of collecting the land tax, published 18 July, ,,

R C Bishop Verhaeghen his brother, and another Belgian missionary murdered in Hu pei, 19 July, ,,

Dowager-empress publicly recognises the medical work of the Protestant missions by contributing through the British minister 10,000 taels (1,450*l*) towards the Lockhart medical college in course of construction, reported 28 July, ,,

Extension of the rebellion in province of Kwang si, reported end July, ,,

2,000 coolies sail from Tien tsin for Durban, 2 Aug ,,

Japanese government state their attitude with regard to the seizure of the *Reshitelni* at Chifu, and declares their position on the question of Chinese neutrality 20 Aug ,,

Revival of Boxerism reported from Taning fu in province of Chi li end Aug ,,

French government demands the punishment of the culprits, and degradation of officials concerned in the murder of the Belgian missionaries, 2 Sept ,,

Fracas between Italian and Chinese soldiers in Pekin 15 Sept ,,

U S minister at Pekin states that China promises definitely that American or British shall have the preference if foreign capital is required for the extension of the Han kau railway to Ching kung mid Sept. ,,

M Lassar reported to be negotiating for the purchase of the Trans Manchurian railway by a Chinese company 26 Sept. ,,

Large body of rebels defeated at Lo cheng hsien by Chinese troops, Boxer movement reported to be spreading mid Oct ,,

Deposed Dalai lama enters Chinese territory, officials sent to escort him to Urga and place him in a monastery early Nov ,,

Treaty with Portugal, on lines of the treaties with Great Britain, and the United States and Japan, deals with Macao and its commercial rights and protection, improves facilities for the prevention of contraband opium trade, contract signed for construction of a railway from Macao to Sung shin by a Chino-Portuguese syndicate 11 Nov ,,

Proposals made by China for the settlement of the vexed question whether the international indemnity of 1901 should be regarded as a gold or silver debt 11 Nov ,,

Foreign ministers jointly protest against the levying of additional transit dues by Chinese authorities as being contrary to treaty 1 Dec ,,

Peking Han Kau railway reported finished as far as the Yellow River, total length, 600 kilometres, 1 Jan 1905

German efforts to establish in the province of Shan tung a supreme control similar to the Russians in Manchuria, reported 29 Jan. ,,

Final contract signed in Pekin by Chao Erh tsun, president of the board of revenue, Mr E G Hillier, G M G, agent of the Hong Kong and Shanghai bank, and Herr Cordes, agent of the Deutsh Asiatische bank, for a Chinese government gold loan (1,000,000*l* issued at 91, 5 per cent., redeemable in 20 years, secured by the likin revenues of the Shan si province) to be devoted to the payment of the balance required for converting the Boxer indemnity into gold 3 Feb 1905

New council formed composed of high officials from the various government departments which will discuss matters of importance to the empire, including foreign affairs Council will only hold discussions when commanded to do so by the throne, its consultations being conducted by correspondence reported early Feb. ,,

Tang Shao yi, special envoy for the settlement of the Thibetan question, appointed Chinese minister to Gt Britain 1 March, ,,

Death of Mgr Favier, aged 68, Apostolic Vicar of Pekin, an eminent champion of French interests in China for 40 years early April, ,,

Draft of new Chino German commercial treaty completed at Shanghai sent to Pekin for consideration 15 April, ,,

Shanghai correspondent of *Times* states no single important clause of the Mackay treaty is yet effective since its ratification by China, 28 July, 1903, and that the provincial officials are encouraged by the government in flagrant violations of its provisions 16 April, ,,

Death of M Lassar, Russian minister at Pekin, 21 April, ,,

M Pokotiloff, one of the directors of the Russo Chinese bank, appointed Russian minister at Pekin in succession to the late M Lassar, 24 April, ,,

Decree issued summarising criminal proceedings, and abolishing the cruel punishment of slicing to death and the punishment of a family for the fault of an individual decree issued in response to a memorial from Wu ting Fang, formerly minister at Washington and a barrister at law of Lincoln's inn 24 April,

Tseng chi, Tartar general of Mukden, highest Chinese official in Manchuria retires, and is succeeded by Chao Erh tsun, president of the board of revenue and one of the most enlightened officials in China early May, ,,

Large meeting of Chinese merchants held at Shanghai protest vigorously against the Chinese American exclusion treaty they unanimously decide to boycott American goods until the treaty is modified 10 May, ,,

Dalai lama reported to be leaving for Si ning fu, accompanied by Yen chih the amban at Si ning fu 18 May, ,,

Convention signed at the Wai wu pu between China and Great Britain renewing art 16 of the Burma convention of 1894, respecting a junction between the Burma and Chinese telegraph lines, 23 May, ,,

First locomotive drawing an inspection train crosses the Yellow River bridge on the Pekin Han Kau railway line (to be opened in Nov 1905), 11 June, ,,

600 students representing 26 colleges hold meetings in the native city at Tientsin in connection with the anti American movement and pass a resolution in favour of a boycott on American goods, and the encouragement of Chinese manufactures 19 June, ,,

M Pokotiloff, new Russian minister to China, calls on the Dalai lama at Urga with present from the Tsar 14 June, ,,

All the powers sign note accepting China's proposal that the Boxer indemnity should be a gold instead of a silver debt 2 July, ,,

Chinese merchants of Selangor unanimously resolve to boycott American manufactures, boycott adopted by all the Chinese in the Straits Settlements 3 July, ,,

Four high Chinese officials have been ordered to proceed to Japan, Europe, and America, to investigate the systems of constitutional governments (after the manner of the commission of prince Iwakura subsequent to the restoration in Japan), one other object of the mission believed to be an

endeavour to induce the powers to call an international conference on Far Eastern affairs, reported 18 July, 1905

Special correspondent of *Daily Telegraph* at Pekin states that he has obtained a copy of a reform scheme drawn up by the powerful viceroy Yuen Shi Kai, which finds considerable favour with the throne Reforms indicated 1, to give special privileges to local authorities, 2, to thoroughly reorganise the government administration, and appoint new officials throughout the empire, 3, to withdraw all distinctions between Manchuria and China, and bring the great province within the empire, 4, not to place trust in all promises made to the government and to allow adequate time for the adequate trial of a reformed administration, 5, the abolition of the old system of appointment of officials 6 a scheme for helping the poor 7, to establish schools throughout the empire, 8, to adopt conscription, 9, to allow a certain amount of independent action on the part of local authorities, 10, to strengthen the finances by gradually gathering in funds from all provinces 18 July, ,,

Officials of the province of An hui hold a great meeting at which they decide to construct railways throughout the whole territory under their jurisdiction, reported 19 July, ,,

Boycott on American goods came into force 1 Aug ,,

Imperial edict issued with reference to the boycott and the U S government early Sept. ,,

Explosion of a bomb thrown into the carriage of the reform commissioners when leaving Pekin, kills 4, and injures 20 other persons 24 Sept. ,,

See also *Thibet*, *Russo Japanese War*, and *Addenda*

CHINESE EMPERORS

a627 Chwang lei
1643 Shun-che (first of the Tsing dynasty)
1662 Kang hi, an able sovereign consolidated the empire, compiled a great Chinese dictionary
1723 Yung ching
1736 Keen lung, warlike fond of art, greatly embellished Pekin
1795 Kea king
1820 Taou Kwang
1850 Hieng fung, 25 Feb
1861 Ki tsiang (altered to Toung chi) 21 Aug., born 27 April, 1856, married 16 Oct 1872, died 12 Jan 1875
1875 Tsu Tien (altered to Kwang Su), aged 4, 12 Jan., married 21 Feb 1889

[China was ruled by two empresses (Tsze An and Tsze Chi), 1861 1881, and by one (Tsze Chi, born 1834), a powerful woman, 1881 *et seq*

1887 The emperor nominally assumed the government, 7 Feb

CHINA ASSOCIATION, a society of merchants and others founded 1889, its object is the representation of the interests of British merchants in their relations with China and Japan, and the extension of trade with these countries Office 159, Cannon street, E C

CHINA GRASS, or RHEA, a prize of 5000*l* was offered by the Indian government for machinery to prepare and cleanse the fibre, 11 Jan 1870 Mr John Greig's machine was exhibited in Edinburgh, Dec 1871 Various unsuccessful machines and processes were tried, eventually Mr Gomess invented processes by which a variety of fabrics can be manufactured, and a Rhea Fibre Treatment company was formed in London, with associations in India, Europe, and America, reported Aug 1896

CHINESE LABOUR QUESTION, see *Transvaal*, 1904-5, and *Parliament*, 1904-5

CHINA LEAGUE, founded 1900 by members of parliament and others to promote intercourse with China and neighbouring countries, and bring these together in the interests of commerce and national development Office Dacre house, Victoria street, S W.

CHINA PORCELAIN, introduced into England about 1531, see *Pottery*

CHINA ROSE, &c The *Rosa indica* was brought from China, and successfully planted in England, 1786, the Chinese apple-tree, or *Pyrus spectabilis*, about 1780

CHINCHA ISLES, see *Peru*, 1864-5

CHINCHONA, see *Jesuits*.

CHINESE WALL, said to have been completed about 211 B C Reported in 1879 to be 1728 miles long, 18 feet wide, 15 feet thick at the top

CHINS and Lushais, savage tribes living in the mountainous region between Lower Bengal and Upper Burmah, of very primitive habits

For their raids and chastisements, see *Burmah*, 1889-95, and *India*, 1890-2

A conference of the authorities concerned at Calcutta, to consider the best means of keeping in order the Chins near Upper Burmah and the Lushais near Assam and Bengal the transference of the southern Lushais from Bengal to Assam, recommended Jan 1892, this is effected, 1 April, 1893

CHIOS (now Scio), an isle in the Greek Archipelago, revolted against Athens, 412 and 357 B C It partook of the fortunes of Greece, being conquered by the Venetians, A D 1124, by the crusaders, 1204, by the Greek emperor, 1329, by the Genoese, 1346, and finally by the Turks in 1594 A dreadful massacre of about 40,000 inhabitants by the Turks took place 11 April, 1822, during the Greek insurrection

About 4000 perished by an earthquake, the town Chio and many villages were destroyed, 3 April, many shocks since up to 12 April, 1881

CHIPPAWA (Upper Canada) Here the British under Riall were defeated by the Americans under Brown, 5 July, 1814 The Americans were defeated by the British under Drummond and Riall at Lundy's Lane, 3 miles from Chippawa, 25 July, following, Riall was wounded and taken prisoner

CHIROMANCY, see *Palmistry*

CHITRAL, a small frontier state in Kafiristan, N India, subject to the maharajah of Cashmere, and under British influence

Murder of the mehtar reported 30 Aug 1892
His younger son, Afzul ul Mulk, seizes the government, reported 17 Oct ,,
He is murdered by his uncle, Sher Afzul Khan, who usurps the government, reported 25 Nov ,,
Sher Afzul defeated by Nizam ul Mulk, flees to Afghanistan, about 12 Dec ,,
Nizam ul Mulk recognized by the British Jan 1893
Dr Robertson British Agent with a mission arrives at Chitral well received, 28 Jan leaves June ,
Civil war reported 1 June, 1894
Nizam ul Mulk, able and educated, murdered by his brother, Amir ul Mulk, who seizes the government, reported 10 Jan 1895
Invasion of Umra Khan of Jandol Jan ,,
Dr Robertson arrives at Chitral, and temporarily recognises Amir-ul Mulk as mehtar 31 Jan ,,
Umra Khan retreats to Drosh fort 22 Feb ,,
Shuja ul Mulk made temporary mehtar by Mr Robertson Amir ul Mulk under surveillance, 2 March, ,,
Sher Afzul escapes from Cabul and joins Umra Khan, reported, 8 March, British proclamation against Umra Khan issued 19 March, ,,
A detachment of 60 men marching to relieve lieutenants Fowler and Edwards at Reshun is attacked in a defile at Karagh by a large body of tribesmen, 8 March, they retreat, fighting desperately, capt Claye Ross, aged 33, and 40 Sikhs killed, 10 March, lieut. Jones and 14 men fell back on Boni and thence to Mastuj March, ,,

Malakand pass held by tribesmen, stormed by the relief force under major gen sir Robt. Low, enemy's loss heavy, British slight 3 April, 1895
Successful advance of the British, the enemy again repulsed with loss 4 April, ,,
Lieuts. Fowler and Edwards with a small party, after seven days' vigorous defence, are captured by treachery, and held prisoners by Umra Khan at Barwa, reported 6 April, ,,
The British cross the Swat river, enemy driven back with loss 7 April, ,,
Loyal offers of support to the British from native chiefs 9 April, ,,
Col Kelly's force crosses the Shandur Pass (12,000 ft. high) and reaches Laspur, 7 April, enemy defeated near Gasht, lieut. Jones relieved at Mastuj 9 April, ,,
The Panjkora river crossed 9 April, *et seq* ,,
Lieut.-col F D Battye, of the Guides, and three Sepoys, killed in a skirmish while reconnoitring at Sado on the Panjkora, enemy lost heavily, 13 April, ,,
Capt A. L Peebles, aged 27, fatally wounded at Panjkora 14 April, ,,
Lieut. Edwards released, arrives in camp 14 April, lieut Fowler and other prisoners arrive, 16 April, ,,
Col Kelly defeats the tribesmen at Sanoghar, 12 April, ,,
About 3,000 of the enemy repulsed near Miankalai, and Munda fort occupied, flight of Umra Khan, 17, 18 April, ,,
Umra Khan surrenders to Gholam Hyder, Afghan commander, near Asmar 24 April, ,,
Siege of Chitral fort by combined forces of Umra Khan and Sher Afzul, bravely defended by the British, Sikhs, etc, 463 combatants, under capts Campbell (wounded), C V Townshend, lieuts Gurdon and Harley, 3 March *et seq*, capt. John Macdonald Baird, mortally wounded, 3 March, successful sally by lieut Harley, etc, 8 killed, enemy's loss, about 60, 17 April, flight of the enemy, the siege raised (British loss during the siege, 40) 18 April (Six months additional pay presented to the garrison, May) Arrival of col Kelly's force after a brilliant march from Gilgit, 20 April, ,,
Order restored in Chitral, reported 29 April, ,,
Sher Afzul surrenders to the Khan of Dir, who brings him with followers into camp at Dir, 27 April, ,,
Umra Khan and Mahomed Shah Khan sent to Cabul, 4 May, imprisoned by the Ameer June, ,,
Native night attacks on the British camp at Munda, sentry James Green killed, 7 coolies killed at Kamdat 14 May, ,,
Arrival of sir R Low at Chitral, Shuja ul Mulk, mehtar, present 17 May, ,,
Honours and promotions of officers, etc gazetted, 16 July, ,,
Dr Robertson made K C of the star of India
Jandol to be given up to native government, Chitral to be retained by the British, announced 10 Aug ,,
"The Relief of Chitral, by capts G J and F E Younghusband, published autumn, ,,
With reference to the maintenance of the military road to Chitral, see *Times*, 11 Dec 1897

CHIVALRY arose out of the feudal system in the latter part of the 8th century (*chevalier*, or knight, being derived from the *caballarius*, the equipped feudal tenant on horseback) From the 12th to the 15th century it tended to refine manners The knight swore to accomplish the duties of his profession, as the champion of God and the ladies, to speak the truth, to maintain the right, to protect the distressed, to practise courtesy, to fulfil obligations, and to vindicate in every perilous adventure his honour and character Chivalry expired with the feudal system See *Knighthood* and *Tournaments* By letters patent of James I the earl-marshal of England had "the like jurisdiction in the *courts of chivalry*, when the office of lord high constable was vacant, as this latter and the marshal did jointly exercise," 1623.

CHLORAL HYDRATE, a crystalline compound of the marsh gas series, discovered by Liebig in 1831, which, when taken dissolved in water, produces deep sleep, but not insensibility to pain This property was discovered by Oscar Liebreich, and reported to the French Academy of Sciences, 16 Aug 1869 Its use requires great caution, particularly if weakness of the heart is suspected The lamented death of prof John Tyndall was caused by an overdose of chloral given by mistake for sulphate of magnesia, 4 Dec 1893

CHLORALUM, or *chloride of alumina*, a compound of chlorine and alumina, an antiseptic disinfectant, invented by Dr Gamgee about 1870 It is safe and efficacious, and useful in medicine for gargles, washing wounds, &c

CHLORINE (Greek *chloros*, pale green), a gas first obtained by Scheele in 1774, by treating manganese with muriatic (hydrochloric) acid Sir H Davy, in 1810, stated this gas to be an element, and named it chlorine Combined with sodium it forms common salt (chloride of sodium), and combined with lime it forms the bleaching powder and disinfectant, chloride of lime, see *Bleaching* In 1823 Faraday condensed chlorine into a liquid

The supposed dissociation of oxygen from chlorine by heat by V and H Meyer of Zurich, was announced Aug 1879 Afterwards chlorine was proved to exist in two similar states at high temperatures

CHLOROFORM (the ter-chloride of the hypothetical radical formyl) is a compound of carbon, hydrogen, and chlorine, and was made from alcohol, water, and bleaching powder It was discovered by Soubeiran in 1831, and independently by Liebig in 1832, and its composition was determined by Dumas in 1834 Chloroform was first applied as an anæsthetic experimentally by Mr Jacob Bell in London, in Feb, and dr Simpson of Edinburgh in Nov 1847 Its jubilee was celebrated by the society of Anæsthetists, 18 Nov 1897, and was administered in England on 14 Dec 1848, by Mr James Robinson, surgeon-dentist A committee of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society in July, 1864, after examining statistics, reported that the use of anæsthetics had in no degree increased the rate of mortality

By the invitation of the Nizam through the *Lancet*, Dr Lauder Brunton arrived at Hyderabad, 22 Oct, 1889, and there with other medical men investigated experimentally on the peculiar action of chloroform They came to the conclusion that the danger of its use was not specially due to its effect upon the heart, but upon respiration, which could be easily obviated by proper caution The Nizam remitted 1,000*l* for the expenses of the commission *Lancet* Jan March, 1890

Full report issued (estimated cost 10,000*l*), Dec 1891, book published Aug 1896

CHOBHAM COMMON, in Surrey A military camp was formed here on 14 June, 1853, by a force between 8000 and 10,000 strong

CHOCOLATE, made of the cocoa berry, introduced into Europe (from Mexico and the Brazils) about 1520, was sold in the London coffee-houses soon after their establishment, 1650

CHOCZIM, Bessarabia, S Russia. Here the Turks were totally defeated by John Sobieski, king of Poland, 11 Nov 1673, and by the Russians, 30 April and 13 July, 1769

CHOIR This was separated from the nave of the church in the time of Constantine The choral service was first used in England at Canterbury, 677, see *Chanting*

CHOLERA MORBUS (Asiatic cholera) was described by Garcia del Huerto, a physician of Goa, about 1560 It appeared in India in 1774, and at other times, and became endemic in Lower Bengal in 1817, whence it gradually spread, till it reached Russia in 1830, and Germany in 1831, carrying off more than 900,000 persons in 1829–30 In England and Wales in 1848–9, 53,293 persons died of cholera, and in 1854, 20,097, see *Germ Theory of Disease* *

Cholera appears at Sunderland 26 Oct 1831
And at Edinburgh 6 Feb 1832
First observed at Rotherhithe and Limehouse, London, 13 Feb and in Dublin 3 March, ,,
Deaths reported in England in 1831-2, 52,547
Mortality very great, but more so on the Continent, 18 000 deaths at Paris, between March and Aug ,,
Cholera rages in Rome, the Two Sicilies, Genoa, Berlin, &c, in July and Aug 1837
24,014 deaths in Palermo in 17 weeks ,,
Another visitation of cholera in England the number of deaths in London, for the week ending 15 Sept 1849, was 3 183 the ordinary average, 1,008, and the number of deaths by cholera from 17 June to 2 Oct in London alone, 13,161 The mortality lessened and the distemper disappeared about 13 Oct. 1849
Newcastle-upon Tyne, Hexham, Tynemouth, and other northern towns suffer much from cholera, Sept 1853
It rages in Italy and Sicily above 10,000 are said to have died at Naples it was also very fatal to the allied troops at Varna autumn, 1854
Cholera very severe for a short time in the southern parts of London, and in Soho and St James s, Westminster Aug and Sept ,,
Raging in Alexandria June abated July, 1865
Prevailing in Ancona (843 deaths) Aug, subsiding, Sept. ,,
Very severe in Constantinople nearly 50,000 deaths, Aug subsides after the great fire 6 Sept ,,
Cases at Marseilles, Toulon, and Southampton, end of Sept ,,
Cholera prevalent at Marseilles, Paris, Madrid and Naples July Oct ,,
An international meeting at Constantinople, to consider preventive measures, proposed, Oct 1865, met 18 Feb 1866 At the last sitting the conclusions adopted were that cholera may be propagated, and from great distances and a number of preventive measures were recommended, 26 Sept. 1866
Cholera appears at Bristol, 24 April at Liverpool, 13 May at Southampton July, ,,
Cholera severe in east of London 346 deaths in week ending 21 July, ,,
House to house visitation Metropolitan Relief Association formed large subscriptions received (Queen s 500l.) July and Aug ,,
Cholera subsides Sept ,,
Very severe at Naples Sept ,,
Cholera Relief Committee closes 31 Oct ,,
Cholera declared to be extinct in London 1 Dec ,,
Cholera in Rome, Naples, and Sicily, Aug Sept in Switzerland Oct. 1867
Alarm of approaching cholera, July said to be severe in Konigsberg in Prussia Aug 1871
Cholera severe in Vienna, Aug, Paris Sept 1873
Egypt, at Damietta, June, at Cairo about 16 July, Alexandria about 1 Aug, the disease abating, Aug, deaths up to 31 Aug —27,318 including 140 among British troops, cholera lingering at Alexandria, Sept *et seq*, no cases 31 Dec 1883
France, June, registered deaths Toulon, 880, 18 June—26 Oct, Marseilles, 1700, 27 June—26 Oct, estimated total deaths in Paris, nearly 900, Sept —Nov, the disease appeared at Arles, Nantes, Yport, and other places, total deaths in France estimated 5000 up to 15 Sept 1884

* Dr Ferran inoculates by microbes many persons, reported successful, stopped June, permitted 23 June, a commission reports it unsatisfactory, Oct 1885 Many persons inoculated in India by Dr W M Haffkine, June, 1893–4, successful reports, Jan 1896 *et seq*

Italy Cholera severe at Turin, 7 Aug., spreading 19 Aug., increasing at Spezzia, &c, 23, 24 Aug, and at Naples and Turin 2 Sept, very many deaths at Genoa 24 Sept.—8 Oct., very severe at Naples (visited by the king), 2 Sept.–2 Nov 1884
Spain, 1884 Cholera appears in Alicante 1 Sept. *et seq*, much panic at Toledo, Madrid, and other places Sept, Oct ,,
Spain (Grenada, Malaga, Valencia, Murcia, &c.), 91,000 deaths (993 in Madrid) May to 11 Sept. 1885
Official returns for all Spain, 12,337 deaths, March to 7 July ,,
Total since outbreak 61,521 22 Aug ,,
Gibraltar, 191 deaths in Sept ,,
Palermo, Sicily, 2,540 deaths 7 Sept. to 31 Oct. ,,
Marseilles, 1,250 deaths, 1 Aug to 1 Sept, gradually diminished up to 16 Sept. ,,
Toulon, slight outbreak, 6 deaths 20 Aug, 32, 26 Aug, gradually diminished till 18 Sept ,,
Italy, 1886, Brindisi province, 4—31 July *Venice*, a few deaths, May Aug, *Ravenna*, about 178 deaths, Aug, *Fiume*, about 55 deaths, July, *Bologna*, about 95 deaths, Aug, *Barletta*, total about 611 deaths Aug 1886
Japan 37,000 deaths Jan Sept. ,,
Hungary, principally Pesth and Szegedin 966 cases, 409 deaths Oct.–Dec. ,,
Trieste. 882 cases, 544 deaths 7 June–Oct. ,,
Istria 671 cases, 374 deaths 13 July–Oct ,,
Naples, Brindisi, &c Temporary outbreak Sept. ,,
Great epidemic of cholera in India 1887, N W Provinces, 30,780 deaths in Aug 1887
Sicily, provinces, July–Oct 1887, deaths daily varied from 1 to 27
Messina. Deaths daily rose from 1 to 63, Sept.–Oct ,,
Palermo, Sept. Deaths daily varied from 2 to 11, Sept ,,
Malta Deaths daily varied from 4 to 10, Aug –Sept. ,,
Cholera in Mesopotamia, 5,983 cases in autumn, 1889, 3,000 fatal cases in Bussorah, reported 21 Jan., it passed off in the spring, but returned in July–Aug 1890
Cholera severe at Mecca, &c (about 30 000 deaths), Arabia, July–Aug, at Jeddah and in Syria, Aug ,,
Cholera appears at Riebla de Rugal, a village in Valentia, Spain, 13 May, continues in the province and neighbourhood, 2,840 deaths reported up to March, ,,
Cholera severe at Guatemala, S A, 1,200 deaths in seven weeks reported 14 Dec ,,
The progress of cholera greatly checked by the exertions of the International Quarantine board at Tor in Egypt autumn, 1891
France On the coast, 217 deaths 1 Jan –19 April 1892
Cholera severe at Damascus, Aleppo, &c., in Syria, at Mecca (about 11 000 deaths), Oct. *et seq* 1891, at Benares, 130 deaths up to 23 April, ,,
The disease appeared in India in March, about 6,000 deaths in Cabul and 2,000 deaths in Herat were reported, and about 3,000 deaths in Cashmere up to 3 June, ,,
Nantes About 17 deaths, reported 29 Aug ,,
Roumania 594 deaths 21 July–4 Sept ,,
Hungary, Budapest, 153 deaths Aug –11 Sept ,,
Rotterdam. About 30 deaths 11 Aug –Oct. ,,
Galicia. 400 deaths Aug –19 Sept. ,,
Brest, etc 259 deaths 1 Sept.–Oct. ,,
Palermo 81 deaths 30 Sept –8 Oct. ,,
Persia Total deaths reported, 60,000, May–Oct ((deaths in Teheran rose from 20 to 800 daily, 7–21 Aug and gradually decreased).
Russia The disease appeared in the south and thence traversed the empire, June. It was severe in Baku and neighbouring districts, St. Petersburg, total deaths up to 23 Oct 1,150. All Russia, since outbreak, 260,000 deaths, 13 Dec ,,
France Total deaths, 3,184 April–16 Oct ,,
Hamburg State Total deaths, 7,611 20 Aug –27 Nov ,,
Belgium Total deaths, 564 25 July–13 Oct. ,,
Great Britain A few isolated cases, chiefly foreigners, some fatal Aug –Sept ,,
England Several deaths from choleraic disease at Grimsby, Hull, etc, 11 deaths in Greenwich workhouse (Government report published April, 1895) Aug –Oct ,,
Spain, Bilbao, 99 deaths 28 Sept.–19 Oct. ,,

Budapest Total deaths, 395 13 Nov 1892
Mecca 6,721 deaths June–July, 1893
Jeddah 1,586 deaths 29 June–7 July, ,,
Smyrna 42 deaths Aug–Sept ,,
Teheran About 700 deaths since 21 Sept, extinct, 31 Oct ,,
Russia 369 deaths in 14 provinces 1 Jan–7 Feb many deaths, June July, total in all Russia, 1,209, 24–31 Aug Moscow, 67 deaths, 8–12 Aug St Petersburg, 47 deaths, 6–9 Oct, about 30 deaths daily, reported 16 Dec ,,
Germany, Nietleben, near Halle, 46 deaths Jan–6 Feb ,,
Hamburg 46 deaths 16 Sept–2 Oct ,,
Stettin 41 deaths 23 Sept–Oct ,,
Russia Severe throughout the provinces and Polish frontier during the summer Average deaths weekly, 2,500, reported 6 Sept 1894
St Petersburg 1,014 deaths, 8 July–7 Sept, decreasing Oct Dec ,,
Galicia and *Bukovina* Total deaths, 2,400, July–Aug, reported, 5 Sept, decreasing, ceased Oct ,,
Germany 490 deaths reported May–Dec ,,
Japan 16 000 deaths up to 22 Aug 1895
Russia Volkynia, 3,085 deaths, Aug–14 Sept, Podolia, 64 deaths, 21 Aug–14 Sept, decreasing Oct, St Petersburg, 31 deaths, reported, 18 Nov ,,
India Inoculation for cholera successfully practised by dr Haffkine in the north (42,445 cases), reported Sept ,,
Egypt, Lower (English supervision) 14,498 deaths, 11 Oct 1895–14 Aug 1896, decreasing, Sept extinct 25 Oct 1896
Nubia, P & O steamer, from Calcutta, outbreak due to fruit, &c, taken on board at Port Said, arrived at Plymouth Sound 4 deaths 2–9 Jan 1897
N W India Outbreak at relief works in native state of Rewa, 160 deaths in two days, reported, 23 Feb ,,
India Karachi, native district 1,099 deaths, May, 1899, severe in Bombay and the famine districts, May *et eq*, 6,669 deaths week ending 23 June, decreasing, 804,378 deaths in 1900 Aug 1900
Afghanistan Severe in Kabul and Djebal Abad, great mortality, total deaths in Kabul, 4,500, June–Aug ,,
Mecca 523 deaths, 10–24 March, 1,129 deaths since outbreak, 928 deaths and 61 at Jeddah week ending 31 March, 1,127 deaths in the Hedjaz week ending 31 March, 1902
Tokio 28 June, ,,
Manchuria Severe at Harbin, over 100 deaths daily reported 2 Aug ,,
Corea Spreading in the South Aug ,,
Philippines 3,091 deaths 29 Sept ,,
Egypt Total deaths 31,540 reported 3 Oct ,,
Palestine Severe in Jerusalem Jaffa and Gaza Nov Dec ,,
India 271,210 deaths in 1901 2

CHORAL HARMONISTS' SOCIETY,

London, existed 1833-51

CHORUS, a band of singers which formed an important part of the Greek dramas, beginning in the 6th century B C, and has been continued in modern oratorios and operas

CHOUANS, a name given to the Bretons during the war of La Vendee in 1792, from their chief Jean Cottereau, using the cry of the *Chat-huant*, or screech-owl, as a signal He was killed in 1794 Georges Cadoudal, their last chief, was said to be connected with Pichegru in a conspiracy against Napoleon when first consul, and was executed in 1804

CHRISM, consecrated oil, was used early in the ceremonies of the Greek and Roman churches Musk, saffron, cinnamon, roses, and frankincense, are mentioned as used with the oil, in 1541 It was ordained that chrism should consist of oil and balsam only, the one representing the human nature of Christ, and the other his divine nature, 1596

CHRIST, see *Jesus Christ*

CHRIST CHURCH, see *Lincoln Tower* and *New Zealand*

CHRIST'S HOSPITAL (the *Blue-Coat* school) was established in conformity with a grant made by Henry VIII in 1547, by Edward VI 1553, on the site of the Grey Friars' monastery A mathematical ward was founded by Charles II 1672 The *Times* ward was founded in 1841 Large portions of the edifice having fallen into decay, it was rebuilt in 1822 a new infirmary was completed, and in 1825 (25 April) the duke of York laid the first stone of the magnificent new hall On 24 Sept 1854, the master, Dr Jacob, in a sermon in the church of the hospital, censured the system of education and the general administration of the establishment, and many improvements have since been made Rev G C Bell, successor of Dr Jacob, 12 Aug 1868-1876 The subordinate school at Hertford, for 416 younger boys and 80 girls, was founded in 1683 —The annual income varies The removal of the school to the country negatived by the governors, 26 April, 1870 The proposal that the buildings and ground should be purchased by the Mid-London Railway Company for 600,000*l* was not carried out The Charity Commissioners' scheme for the reformed administration of the hospital published in the *Times*, 9 March, 1885

The appeal of the governors against the charity commissioners scheme was submitted to the judicial committee of the privy council 18 June the appeal was disallowed 14 Dec 1889
Royal assent to the new scheme given 15 Aug 1890
The new governing body, the duke of Cambridge president first met, 1 Jan, 1891 when the scheme came into operation by it 700 boys, 150 junior boys and 350 girls are provided for
Site for the new buildings at Horsham, Sussex, purchased Nov 1892
The long controversy between the governors and the charity commissioners settled by compromise important changes to be made June, 1896
Foundation stone of the new schools laid by the prince of Wales at West Horsham, 23 Oct, 1897, occupied by the boys 29 May, 1902
Old buildings demolished 1903
Sites committee agree (subject to ratification by the council and the treasury) to sell the whole of their vacant land in Newgate street to the Government for post office extensions, reported, 22 Dec ,,
Prince of Wales elected president of the court of governors in succession to the duke of Cambridge (died 17 Mar 1904) 10 May, 1904

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS, an organised secret society which existed in London, 1525, for the distribution of English New Testaments and tracts It mainly consisted of the middle and lower classes, and produced martyrs

CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY, founded about 1685 by Huguenot refugees, re-organised by John Wesley and others in 1772, for visiting and preaching the gospel in workhouses, asylums, rooms, &c, and in the open air, and for distribution of tracts

CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOUR, see *Young People's Society of Christian Endeavour*

CHRISTIAN ERA, see *Anno Domini* MOST CHRISTIAN KING, *Christianissimus Rex*, a title conferred by pope Paul II in 1469 on the crafty Louis XI of France

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCE SOCIETY established by earl Russell, the bishop of London, and others to counteract "the current forms of unbelief among the educated classes," 1870 Lectures

or this purpose were given in St George's Hall in 1871, beginning with the archbishop of York, 25 April Volumes of lectures and tracts for circulation are published Annual meetings are held, income 1901-02, 1,166*l*

CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE, Society for Promoting, founded 1698, to promote charity schools, and to disperse Bibles and religious tracts 1877 income, for charitable purposes (including legacies of 16,000*l*), 52 581*l*, 1892 41,000*l*, income 33,887*l*, expenditure 54,256*l*, reported Dec 1896, 10,000 members, income 31,000*l*, 1900 Bibles, &c given away, churches and schools helped, bishoprics maintained, &c

Offices removed from Lincoln's Inn Fields to Northumberland avenue opened 3 Nov 1879
Bicentenary celebrated meeting at the Guildhall 8 March 1898

CHRISTIAN SCIENTISTS, a sect founded in the United States by Mrs M B G Eddy In 1867 she taught that the Spirit of God being Love and Good moral and physical evil are contrary to that Spirit, and that a true knowledge of God and Christ can therefore cure all disease mental and physical In 1876 her adherents formed the Christian Scientists Association in 1905 they are numerous in the United States, 596 branch churches, the majority in the United States, 236 societies in 1903 Mrs Eddy's "Science and Health, with a Key to the Scriptures," has (1905) passed through over 250 editions see *Mind-cure*

CHRISTIAN SOCIALISM had its origin in 1848, under the leadership of Frederick D Maurice Charles Kingsley, Tom Hughes Vansittart Neale J M Ludlow, and others, in the practical interest in social reform evoked by the evils of the factory system, the efforts for reform by the working classes, and the political ideals of the Chartists It is represented at the present time by the Guild of St Matthew, and the *Christian Social Union*, which has a large and increasing membership and seeks by raising its ideal of Christian duty to increase the quantity and improve the quality of Christian influences on social legislation and administration

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL UNION, see *Christian Socialism*

CHRISTIAN UNITY, Association for the Promotion of on the basis of the three creeds formed by thirty members of the Greek, Roman, and English Churches, 8 Sept 1857, 20th anniversary kept in London, 8 Sept 1877 A meeting to promote the reunion of Christendom was held in London 19 July, 1878, the bishop of Fredericton in the chair

CHRISTIANIA, the capital of Norway, built in 1624 by Christian IV of Denmark, to replace Opslo (the ancient capital founded by Harold Haardride, 1058), which had been destroyed by fire On 13 April, 1858, Christiania suffered by fire, the loss being about 250,000*l* The university was established in 1811 New Storthing (parliament house) built 1861–2 Statue of Charles John XIV unveiled, 7 Sept 1875 Population, 1891, 150,444, 1900, 227 606

Visit of the German emperor 1 July *et seq* 1890
Destructive fire 9 deaths 6 Aug 1896
Dr Henrik Ibsen's 70th birthday celebrated with great festivities 21 March 1898
National theatre opened by the king 1 Sept 1899

CHRISTIANITY The name Christian was first given to the disciples of Christ at Antioch, in Syria, 43 (*Acts* xi 26, 1 *Peter* iv 6) The first Christians were divided into *episcopoi* (bishops or overseers) or *presbyteroi* (elders), *diaconoi* (ministers or deacons), and *pistoi* (believers), afterwards were added *catechumens*, or learners, and *energumens*, who were to be exorcised, see *Persecutions*

Christianity preached in Jerusalem, A D 33, Samaria 34 Damascus, 35 Asia Minor 41 Cyprus, 45 Macedonia, 53, Athens, Corinth, &c, 54, Ephesus 56 Troas, &c 60 Rome		63
Christianity said to be taught in Britain, about 64 and propagated with some success (*Bede*)		156
Christianity said to be introduced into Scotland in the reign of Donald I about		212
Constantine the Great professes the Christian religion		312
Frumentius preaches in Abyssinia	about	340
Introduced among the Goths by Ulfilas		376
Into Ireland in the second century but with more success after the arrival of St Patrick		432
Christianity established in France by Clovis		496
Conversion of the Saxons by Augustin		597
Introduced into Helvetia by Irish missionaries		643
Into Flanders in the 7th century		
Into Saxony by Charlemagne		785
Into Denmark under Harold		827
Into Bohemia under Borsivoi		894
Into Russia by Swiatoslaf	about	940
Into Poland under Miecislaus I		992
Into Hungary under Geisa		994
Into Norway and Iceland under Olaf I		998
Into Sweden between 10th and 11th centuries		
Into Prussia by the Teutonic knights, when they were returning from the holy wars		1227
Into Lithuania paganism was abolished about		1380
Into Guinea Angola and Congo in the 15th century		
Into China where it made some progress (but was afterwards extirpated and thousands of Chinese Christians were put to death)		1575
Into India and America in the 16th century		
Into Japan by Xavier and the Jesuits 1549 but the Christians were exterminated		1638
Christianity re established in Greece		1628

CHRISTINOS, supporters of the queen-regent Christina against the Carlists in Spain during the war, 1833-40

CHRISTMAS a festival in commemoration of the nativity of Christ, the exact time of which is quite unknown Its observation appears to have begun in the second century in different months, January, April or May, for two or three centuries the Eastern church kept the feast Jan 6 (see *Epiphany*), whilst the Latin church observed it 25 Dec The Armenians celebrate both feasts on 18 Jan The holly and mistletoe used at Christmas are said to be the remains of the religious observances of the Druids, see *Anno Domini*

Christmas Cards —About 1862 pictures of robins holly, &c, on cards designed by Mr John Leighton were issued by Messrs Goodall of London, playing card makers Artistic designs were introduced in 1865 Great improvements were made in Germany France and in London by Messrs de la Rue, Raphael Tuck, and others 1879 1905

CHRISTMAS ISLAND, in the Pacific Ocean, so named by Captain Cook, who landed here on Christmas-day, 1777 He had passed Christmas-day at Christmas-sound, 1774 On the shore of Christmas Harbour, visited by him in 1776, a man found a piece of parchment inscribed "*Ludovico XV Galliarum rege, et d Boynes regi a secretis ad res maritimas, anno* 1772 *et* 1773" On the other side captain Cook wrote "*Naves Resolution et Discovery de rege Magnæ Britanniæ, Dec* 1777," and placed it in a bottle

Annexed to the Straits Settlements . . Jan 1880

CHRISTMAS ISLAND (Indian Ocean), an ancient coral atoll, visited by H M S *Egeria*

1887, annexed by Great Britain, 1888, leased to sir John Murray and Mr G Clunies Ross, 1891, transferred to a company, 1897, scientifically explored by Mr C W Andrews, a "Monograph" by him published, 1900 Sir John Murray's expedition to the island reported successful, March, 1901

CHRISTOPHER'S, St (or St Kitt's), a West India Island, discovered in 1493, by Columbus, who gave it his own name Settled by the English and French, 1623 or 1626 Ceded to England by the peace of Utrecht, 1713 Taken by the French in 1782, but restored the next year The town of Basseterre suffered from fires, 3 Sept 1776, also 3 and 4 July, 1867, when the cathedral and nearly all the town were destroyed About 200 lives lost by inundations, 11, 12 Jan 1880 Population in 1891, 47,662, 1901, 46,446

CHROMIUM (Greek, *chroma*, colour), a rare metal, discovered by Vauquelin in 1797 It is found combined with iron and lead, and forms the colouring matter of the emerald Chromium is now (1903) prepared in large quantities in the electric furnace by a process discovered by Moissan in 1895

CHROMO-LITHOGRAPHY, see *Printing in Colours*

CHRONICLES The earliest are those of the Jews, Chinese, and Hindoos In Scripture there are two "Books of Chronicles", see *Bible* Collections of the British chronicles have been published by Camden, Gale, &c, since 1602 in the present century by the English Historical Society, &c In 1858, the publication of "Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages," commenced under the direction of the Master of the Rolls (still going on, 1903) In 1845 Macray's "Manual of British Historians" was published Some of the monkish chronicles are now discredited "The Chronicle of Froissart," translated by lord Berners, vol 1, Jan 1901

CHRONOGRAM, an inscription on tombs, buildings, medals, &c in which a date or epoch is expressed by letters (the Roman numerals) added together as they occur in the sentence A large collection of "Chronograms," with translations and explanations, was published by Mr James Hilton in 1882, 1885, and 1896

CHRONOLOGY, the science of time, see *Eras* and *Epochs* Valuable works on the subject are *l'Art de Vérifier les Dates* compiled by the Benedictines (1783-1820) Playfair's Chronology, 1784 Blair's Chronology, 1753 (new editions by sir H Ellis in 1844, and by Mr Rosse, in 1856) The Oxford Chronological Tables, 1838 Sir Harris Nicolas' Chronology of History, 1833, new edition, 1852 Hales' Chronology, 2nd edition, 1830, Woodward and Cates' Encyclopædia of Chronology, 1872, Mr H Fynes-Clinton's Fasti Hellenici and Fasti Romani (1824-50)

CHRONOMETER, see *Clocks*, and *Harrison*

CHRONOSCOPE, an apparatus invented by professor Wheatstone in 1840, to measure small intervals of time It has been applied to the velocity of projectiles and of the electric current A chronoscope was invented by Pouillet in 1844, and by others since Capt Andrew Noble (engaged by sir William Armstrong) invented an apparatus for determining the velocity of a projectile in a gun, a second of time is divided into millionths, and the electric spark is employed in recording the rate of the passage The apparatus was exhibited at Newcastle-on-Tyne in Aug 1869, and in London in April, 1870

CHRYSANTHEMUMS were introduced into England from China, about 1790, and many varieties since Centenary celebrated in London, 11 Nov 1890.

CHRYSOPOLIS, or SCUTARI (*which see*)

CHUNAR, or CHUNARGHUR, N W India, taken by the British, 1763, and ceded to them, 1768 Here was concluded a treaty between the nabob of Oude and governor Hastings, by which the nabob was relieved of his debts to the East India Company, on condition of his seizing the property of the begums, his mother and grandmother, and delivering it up to the English, 19 Sept 1781 This treaty enabled the nabob to take the lands of Fyzoola Khan, a Rohilla chief, who had settled at Rampoor, under guarantee of the English The nabob presented to Mr Hastings 100,000*l*, see *Hastings*

CHUNCHUSES, a warlike race of brigands infesting Manchuria and Mongolia Nominally under the sovereignty of China, they claim entire independence Active during the Russo-Japanese war (*which see*) in attempts to destroy bridges and the track of the trans-Siberian railway in Manchuria Japan accused by Russia of secretly bribing and inciting the Chunchuses to these acts

CHURCH (probably derived from the Greek *kyriakos*, pertaining to the Lord, *Kyrios*), signifies both a collected body of Christians, and the place where they meet In the New Testament, it signifies "congregation," in the original *ekklesia* Christian architecture commenced with Constantine, who erected at Rome churches called basilicas (from the Greek *basileus*, a king), St Peter's about 330 His successors erected others, and adopted the heathen temples as places of worship Several very ancient churches exist in Britain and Ireland See *Architecture, Choir* and *Chanting, Rome, Modern, Popes*

CHURCH AND STAGE GUILD, was formed in 1880 to promote morality and temperance by the agency of theatrical performances

CHURCH ARMY, constituted in 1882 under episcopal control Founder, Rev W Carlile It is a working-man's mission to working men, and includes evangelists' and nurses' training homes, and labour homes for tramps and inebriates, one opened by the marquis of Lorne in Whitechapel, 25 April, 1896 Annual services and meetings are held In come, 1904, 161,606*l* The work of the Church Army is divided into Evangelistic and social departments 66 colportage and mission vans carry on the work in the country, and the pioneer and tent mission hold missions in London and the provinces Labour yards and relief depôts gave assistance to 131,925 cases in 1904 Headquarters and new central homes Edgware-road, London, W, opened by Princess Henry of Battenberg, 27 June, 1904 -

Rev W Carlile received at Buckingham palace by the King, who expresses his keen sympathy of the work of the Church Army, and subsequently gives 100*l* to its funds 13 Jan 1905

CHURCH ASSOCIATION, founded to maintain Reformation principles, 1865 Annual meetings are held in London and the provinces

The prosecutions under the Public Worship Regulation Act, *which see*, have been supported by the Association

CHURCH BUILDING The society for promoting the enlargement, building, and repairing

of churches and chapels, was established 1818, and incorporated 1828 A commission for building churches in populous places, appointed in 1820, was incorporated with the ecclesiastical commission about 1856

CHURCH CONGRESSES, meet annually since 1861 See under *Church of England*

CHURCH DEFENCE INSTITUTION, founded in 1859—the archbishop of Canterbury president It does not meddle with doctrines

The Oxford Laymen's League for defence of the national church founded Aug 1886 Lord Selborne's 'Defence of the Church of England against Disestablishment published 1 Dec 1886
Great church defence meeting, Queen's Hall, London, the two abps, chairmen 1 March, 1895
An appeal to raise 20,000*l*, published, *Times*, 6 April, ,,
Annual meetings are now held

CHURCH DISCIPLINE ACT (3 & 4 Vict c 86), passed 7 Aug 1840, enables bishops to issue commissions of inquiry, and on conviction to inhibit clergymen from performing service, &c

A new bill brought in by the archbishop of Canterbury, read second time, 15 March, 1888, another rejected (2nd reading) 310–156, 10 May, 1899

Two bills were brought forward in 1903, No 1 "the Liverpool bill," by Mr Austin Taylor, M P for the East Toxteth division of Liverpool, to compel obedience of the clergy to the vestries, and to abolish the episcopal veto, passed second reading 190 to 139 13 March, 1903
No 2, introduced by Mr C A Cripps, M P for the Stretford division, Lancs, gave the bishops increased power to enforce discipline, read the second time for 80, against 56 13 May, ,,
Royal commission on ritual appointed 20 April, 1904

CHURCH OF ENGLAND * The earliest history is legendary See *Bishops* The following are leading facts in her history for details, refer to separate articles, see *Clergy* and *Free Church* In Sept 1880, the archbishop of Canterbury said that he was *in communion with* 162 *bishops* 288 bishops in the Anglican communion, announced, 1897

Christianity probably introduced into Britain by Gaulish missionaries and bishoprics founded in the 3rd and 4th centuries
Restitutus bishop of London, and Adelfius of Caerleon said to have been present at the council of Arles 314
Rise and spread of the Pelagian heresy, 400 *et seq*
The persecutions of the Saxon invaders drive the Christian into Wales and Cornwall, 5th and 6th centuries
The Saxons converted by Augustin and his companions, 597 *et seq* He landed at Ebbs Fleet.
Dunstan establishes the supremacy of the monastic orders, about 960
The aggrandising policy of the Church, fostered by Edward the Confessor, checked by William I and his successors 1066 *et seq*
Contest between Henry II and Becket respecting "Constitutions of Clarendon 1164 1170
Contest between national or English party and Roman party (chiefly Norman) 11th and 12th centuries
John surrenders his crown to the papal legate 1213
Rise of the Lollards—Wickliffe publishes tracts against the errors of the church of Rome, 1356, and a version of the Bible, about 1383
The clergy regulated by parliament, 1529 they lose the first fruits 1534
The royal supremacy imposed on the clergy by Henry VIII, 1531 many suffer death for refusing to acknowledge it 1535
Coverdale's translation of the Bible commanded to be read in churches ,,
"Six Articles of Religion" promulgated 1539
First Book of Common Prayer issued 1549
The clergy permitted to marry ,,
"Forty two Articles of Religion" issued 1552
Restoration of the Roman forms, and fierce persecution of the Protestants by Mary 1553 8
The Protestant forms restored by Elizabeth, the Puritan dissensions begin 1558 1603
Matthew Parker, consecrated abp of Canterbury at Lambeth, by bps Barlow, Hodgkins, and two others (see *Nag's Head*) 17 Dec 1559
"Thirty-nine" Articles published 1563
Hampton Court conference with the Puritans 1604
New translation of the Bible published 1611
Book of Common Prayer suppressed and Directory established by parliament 1644
Presbyterians established by the Commonwealth 1649
Act of Uniformity (14 Chas II c 4) passed—2000 nonconforming ministers resign their livings 1662
Attempts of James II to revive Romanism "Declaration of Indulgence published 1687
Acquittal of the seven bishops on a charge of 'seditious libel 1688
Comprehension bill for dissenters introduced 1689
The Non juring bishops and others deprived (they formed a separate communion) 1 Feb 1691
"Queen Anne's Bounty, for the augmentation of poor livings 1704
Act for building 50 new churches passed 1710
Fierce disputes between the low church and the high church trial of Henry Sacheverell for seditious sermons riots ,,
The Bangorian controversy begins 1717
John Wesley and George Whitefield commence preaching 1738
Rise of the Evangelical party in the church, under Newton, Romaine, and others, latter part of 18th century
Church of England united with that of Ireland at the Union 1800
Clergy Incapacitation Act passed 1801
Incorporated Church Building Society established, 6 Feb 1818
Church Inquiry Commission, appointed 23 June, 1832
Ecclesiastical Commissioners incorporated by act, 13 Aug 1836
Acts for building and enlarging churches, 1828 1838
200 new churches erected in the diocese of London under bishop C J Blomfield 1828 56
"Tracts for the Times (No 1 90) published (much controversy ensued) 1833-41
Church Pastoral Aid Society, founded 1836
Additional Curates Society, founded 1837
New Church Discipline Act (3 & 4 Vict c 86) 1840
For the Gorham and Denison cases, see *Trials*, 1849, 1856
Anglo Continental Society (*which see*), founded 1853
English Church Union, established 1860
"Essays and Reviews" published 1860 numerous Replies issued (see *Essays and Reviews*) 1861-2
[The Church of England is now said to be divided into High Moderate, Low (or Evangelical) and Broad Church the last including persons who hold the opinions of the late Dr Arnold the Rev F D Maurice, dean Stanley, canon Kingsley, and others]
Church Congresses began at Cambridge, 1861, and at Oxford July, 1862
Dr Colenso bishop of Natal, publishes his work on "The Pentateuch," about Oct 1862 the bishops, in convocation declare that it contains "errors of the gravest and most dangerous character" 20 May, 1863
A Church Congress at Manchester 13, 14, 15 Oct ,,
Bishop Colenso deposed by his metropolitan Dr Gray, bishop of Capetown 16 April, 1864

* The church consists of three *orders of clergy*—bishops, priests and deacons 1903, two archbishops, 33 bishops, with 22 suffragans, 8 assistant bishops, about 100 colonial and missionary bishops, and about 23,000 clergy The other dignitaries are chancellors, deans (of cathedrals and collegiate churches), archdeacons, prebendaries canons, minor canons and priest-vicars In 1903, the number of ecclesiastical parishes or districts with churches or chapels was about 1400 Total revenue of the church, ancient endowments, 5,469,171*l*, through private bounty (since 1703), 284,386*l* Estimated total revenue of the church, 7,250,000*l*, 1891 Benefices about 14,250*l*, reported 1891 Voluntary offerings to the church for year ending Easter, 1901, 7,778,134*l* 17*s* 4*d*, 1902, 8,217,316*l* 5*s* 5*d*.

"Oxford Declaration (authorship ascribed to archdeacon Denison and Dr Pusey), respecting belief in eternal punishment, drawn up and signed on 25 Feb, and sent by post to the clergy at large for signature about 3000 are said to have signed it was presented to the archbishop of Canterbury 12 May 1864

Bishop of London's Fund for remedying spiritual destitution in London established 1863 the queen engages to give (in three years) 5000*l*, and prince of Wales 1000*l* 7 March ,,

100 456*l* received 72,003*l* promised 31 Dec ,,

The queen engages to give 15 000*l* in 10 years April 1865

Church Congress at Bristol Oct 1864

Church of England Education Society founded ,,

Church Association (against popery and ritualism) established 1865

District Churches Tithes act passed (rectories constituted) ,,

Bishop Colenso's appeal came before the privy council which declared bishop Gray's proceedings null and void (since a colonial bishop can have no authority except what is granted by parliament or by the colonial legislature) 21 March ,,

London Free and open Church Association founded ,,

New form of clerical subscription proposed by a commission in 1864 adopted by parliament July, ,,

Church Congress at Norwich 3 7 Oct ,,

Meeting in London of three English bishops Dr Pusey and nearly 80 of the clergy and laity, with counts Orloff and Tolstoe and the Russian chaplain to consider on the practicability of uniting the English and Russian churches 15 Nov ,,

Bishop Colenso publicly excommunicated at Maritzburg cathedral by bishop Gray 5 Jan 1866

Bishop Gray declares himself independent establishes synods and calls his see The Church of South Africa early in ,,

The Church Missionary Society refuses to support colonial bishops unless they keep within the formularies of the Church of England early in ,,

Church Congress at York 6 Oct ,,

Much excitement caused by the progress of *ritualism* (*which see*) Sept Nov ,,

Bishop Colenso's Gladstone and others (trustees of the Colonial Bishopric Fund) for withholding his salary Verdict of master of the rolls for plaintiff with costs 6 Nov ,,

Unqualified condemnation of ritualism by the bishops in convocation 13 Feb the lower house concurred 15 Feb 1867

The bishop of Salisbury (Dr Hamilton) in a church asserts the doctrine of the supernatural gifts of priests the Divine presence in the sacrament public protest against it 16 May ,,

Trial in Court of Arches Martin *v* Mackonochie respecting extreme ritualistic practices at St Alban's Holborn case delayed 21 May ,,

Royal Ritualistic Commission appointed to inquire respecting rubrics in the Prayer Book table of lessons &c 3 June first report censuring innovation signed 19 Aug ,,

Pan Anglican Synod (*which see*) meets at Lambeth 24 27 Sept ,,

Church Congress at Wolverhampton 1 Oct ,,

Meeting of ritualists in St James's Hall claiming liberty 19 Nov ,,

Case of Martin *v* Mackonochie begun 4 Dec lasted 14 days resumed 16 18 Jan 1868

Proposal of bishop Gray of Capetown to consecrate Mr Macrorie bishop of Natal in opposition to bishop Colenso disapproved of by the English and Scotch bishops Jan ,,

Bishop of London's Fund received 312 309*l* 31 Jan ,,

Martin *v* Mackonochie decided verdict for plaintiff use of incense mixing water with the wine and elevation of the elements in the sacrament forbidden 28 March ,,

Great meeting at St James's hall in defence of the Irish Church establishment 23 bishops present, 6 May ,,

District Churches Act constituting vicarages (Bishop of Oxford's Act) passed ,,

Church Congress at Dublin 29 Sept ,,

Sharp party contests at a special meeting of the Christian Knowledge Society 8 Dec ,,

Martin *v* Mackonochie appeal case verdict for plaintiff, declaring certain ritualistic practices illegal 23 Dec 1868

Warm meeting of ritualists at St James's hall, 12 Jan 1869

First meeting of a Church Reform Society (since named Liturgical Revision Society) Lord Ebury chairman 13 May, ,,

Church conference at Sheffield 24 May, ,,

Church Congress at Liverpool 5 Oct ,,

Martin *v* Mackonochie defendant censured by privy council for evading sentence 4 Dec ,,

Bishop of London's Fund — 411,839*l* received, July, 1870

Clerical Disabilities Act passed Aug ,

Church Congress at Southampton 11 Oct ,,

Christian Knowledge Society votes 10 000*l* to support Church schools 20 Oct ,,

Rev Mr Mackonochie suspended from duty for three months by decree of privy council for evading former sentence 25 Nov ,,

Rev C Voysey sentenced to be deprived for heresy appeal to judicial committee of privy council disallowed (see *Voysey*) 10 Feb 1871

Hebbert *v* Purchas of Brighton verdict against defendant for offences against ecclesiastical law considered a great defeat of the ritualists and caused much excitement 23 Feb ,,

Mr Miall's resolution for disestablishing the Church of England defeated in the commons 374 89 9 May, ,,

Incumbents Resignation Act passed 13 July ,,

Agitation for revival of diocesan synods Sept Oct ,,

Church Congress at Nottingham closed 10 Oct ,,

Sheppard *v* Bennett (for teaching the divine presence in the sacrament) appeal to privy council 28 Nov judgment adjourned 2 Dec ,,

Peek's Fund received 441 199*l* 31 Dec ,

The convocation authorised to consider alterations in the Prayer Book Feb 1872

Church reform meeting at St James's hall parochial councils recommended 15 Feb

Rev John Purchas of Brighton to be suspended from duties for one year, from 18 Feb ,, [He died 18 Oct]

Conference of bishops deans and canons at Lambeth to consider cathedral reform 1 March, ,,

Sheppard *v* Bennett judgment for defendant who is censured 8 June ,,

Mr Miall's motion for royal commission to inquire into the property of the church lost (295 94), 2 July ,,

Church Congress at Leeds 8 11 Oct ,,

Memorial (signed by 60 200 persons) against Romanist teaching &c in the church presented at Lambeth to the archbishop by the church association 5 May 1873

The archbishops in reply admit the danger and recognize their duty as well as the difficulties of action saying We live in an age when all opinions and beliefs are keenly criticised and when there is less admiration than ever was before to respect authority in matters of opinion In every state, in every religious community almost in every family the effect of this unsettled condition may be traced 1 June, ,,

Mr Miall's motion for disestablishing the church, lost (356 to) 16 May, ,,

483 clergymen petition convocation for the licensing of duly qualified sacramental confessors, May, ,,

Church Congress at Bath 9 Oct ,,

Archdeacon Denison Dr Pusey canons Liddon and Liddell and others publish a declaration in favour of confession and absolution in *Times* 6 Dec ,,

Archdeacon Denison attacks the bishops in a Latin pamphlet Episcopatus Bilinguis Dec ,,

Public Worship Regulation Act (*which see*) brought in by the archbishops 20 April royal assent, 7 Aug 1874

Meeting of lay and clerical delegates at Lambeth palace on church affairs 10 June, ,,

Addresses to the archbishops largely signed for and against the sanction of a distinctive dress for the minister during the celebration of the holy communion Sept ,,

Church Congress at Brighton met 6 Oct. ,,

New society formed by bishops of Manchester, Carlisle, and Edinburgh, and others, to promote union with orthodox dissenters Oct. 1874
Bishop of London's Fund —500,187*l* received or promised Nov ,,
Martin *v* Mackonochie new suit in court of arches (see 1870), 26 Nov Mackonochie to be suspended for 6 weeks and pay costs 7 Dec ,,
Pastoral of the archbishops and bishops (bishops of Salisbury and Durham excepted) to the clergy and laity (counselling moderation and forbearance) dated 1 March, 1875
Mackonochie declines to appeal, excitement at his church, rev A Stanton and congregation celebrate holy communion at St Vedast's, Foster-lane 27 June *et seq* ,,
Church Congress at Stoke upon Trent 5 9 Oct. ,,
Several clergymen secede to Rome Oct. ,,
Public Worship Regulation Act new court, under lord Penzance, meet at Lambeth palace first case the Parish of Folkestone *v* rev Charles Joseph Ridsdale, 4 Jan , verdict for plaintiffs 3 Feb 1876
Reported negotiation of ritualistic ministers with Rome disclaimed by Mr Mackonochie and about 100 others in *Times* 4 Feb ,,
Church of England Working Men's Society established at St. Alban's, Holborn 5 Aug ,,
Church Congress at Plymouth 3 9 Oct ,,
"English Church Union' deny the authority of any secular court in matters spiritual, at a meeting, 16 Jan 1877
Address to the archbishops and bishops (signed by Dr Church, dean of St Paul's and other deans and canons) against the Public Worship Regulation act, &c , requiring legislation respecting ecclesiastical affairs to be made by church synods and adopted by parliament 3 April ,,
Both archbishops vote for permitting dissenters funeral service in churchyards 17 May, ,,
Bishop of London's Fund received 571,597*l* June, ,,
Declaration of above 41,000 (clergy and laity) and proposed petition to the queen against judgment in the Ridsdale case July, ,,
96 peers (Duke of Westminster and others) address the archbishop of Canterbury against auricular confession, "Priest in Absolution, &c , about 9 Aug ,,
17th *Church Congress*, at Croydon, the archbishop of Canterbury president very successful, 9 12 Oct ,,
Pan Anglican Congress (*which see*) meet at Lambeth, &c , 2 27 July 1878
Bishoprics Act, authorising establishment of four new sees passed 16 Aug ,,
18th *Church Congress*, at Sheffield, archbishop of York president 1 4 Oct ,,
New rubrics in Prayer book agreed to by the convocation, 4 July , act for them passed by convocation Aug 1879
19th *Church Congress*, at Swansea 7 Oct ,,
Dr Julius v the bishop of Oxford (for not prosecuting rev Mr Carter, of Clewer) queen's bench, verdict against the bishop in 1879, reversed on appeal by house of lords (the bishop may but is not compelled to prosecute) 22 March, 1880
20th *Church Congress*, at Leicester, friendly address from nonconformists 28 Sept —1 Oct. ,,
Rev John Baghot de la Bere, jun , vicar of Prestbury, Gloucestershire, deprived for disobedience respecting ritualism, &c , by court of arches, 21 Dec 1880, and 8 Jan 1881
Memorial to the archbishop of Canterbury from five deans (Dr Church, dean of St Paul's, and other clergymen) in favour of toleration of divergence in ritualistic practice 10 Jan ,,
Counter memorial from bishops Parry and Ryan, dean Close, and other deans and clergymen, opposing toleration of unscriptural practices, 31 Jan ,,
Mr Mackonochie's appeal to the house of lords dismissed, sentence of 3 years' suspension affirmed 7 April, ,,
21st *Church Congress* at Newcastle on Tyne 4 10 Oct ,,
Catholic league formed June, 1882
Death of Dr E B Pusey 16 Sept ,,
22nd *Church Congress*, at Derby 3-6 Oct ,,
Rev A. Mackonochie resigns living at St Alban's, Holborn, at the request of abp of Canterbury, 1 Dec ,,
23rd *Church Congress*, at Reading 2 Oct 1883
"Official Year book of the Church of England' first published ,,
Church School Company formed, 1883, first annual meeting 21 Feb 1884
24th *Church Congress*, at Carlisle 30 Sept ,,
Church of England Purity Society, see *White Cross Army* ,,
25th *Church Congress*, at Portsmouth 6 Oct 1885
Agitation for disestablishment and disendowment preparatory to elections ,,
Address to the archbishops and bishops from important members of the university of Cambridge advocating church reform 30 Nov ,,
See *Laymen House of*, which first met 16 Feb 1886
Proposed disestablishment of the Church in Wales negatived in the Commons (241 229) 9 March, ,,
26th *Church Congress*, at Wakefield (Church reform discussed) 5 Oct ,,
Proposed erection of a Church House for general business, meetings, &c , committee appointed at Lambeth Palace 18 Oct ,,
Church Patronage Bill introduced, see *Patronage*, 13 May, ,,
27th *Church Congress*, at Wolverhampton, began 3 Oct ,,
Church House Corporation, first annual meeting, 21 July, 1888
28th *Church Congress*, at Manchester, disputed questions boldly discussed 1 Oct ,,
Declaration and remonstrance of clergy and laity adopted at a large meeting 13 Nov ,,
Bishop of London's Fund received 15,500*l* in 1887, 23,000*l* in 1888
29th *Church Congress*, at Cardiff, position of Welsh church discussed 1 Oct 1889
"*Churchmen in council*, initiated in Zion College May, 1889 Large meeting in Westminster town hall to promote the relief of the church by obtaining for it, from the state, the power of settling its differences in doctrine and ritual in a liberal spirit, by the agency of convocation 6 Feb ,,
"*Protestant churchmen's alliance*, lord Grimthorpe president, object to promote the substitution of deprivation for imprisonment, support of the bishops reported, first general meeting, 25 Feb 1890
30th *Church Congress*, at Hull 30 Sept 3 Oct ,,
31st *Church Congress* at Rhyl the bishop of St Asaph president, the abps of Canterbury and York present 6 Oct 1891
A declaration of faith in the divine inspiration and truth of the Holy Scriptures, on the testimony of the universal church independently of human criticism, signed by dean E M Goulburn and 37 other eminent clergymen *Times*, 18 Dec ,,
32nd *Church Congress*, at Folkestone, the abp of Canterbury president 4 7 Oct 1892
Secession of a small body of clergy in consequence of the Lincoln judgment, see *Canterbury*, they propose to form a new evangelical sect Aug ,,
Meeting at the Mansion house, London, convened by the bishops of London, Rochester, and St Albans, to consider the spiritual needs of the metropolis 17 Feb 1893
Protest against the Lincoln judgment signed by 50 selected clergymen 27 Feb ,,
Great meeting of the bishops, clergy, laymen and churchwardens, in London to consider the (Welsh) Suspensory bill (*which see*), and defence of the National Church (convoked by the archbishop of Canterbury), 13 March, at the Albert hall, after a service in St Paul's 16 May, ,,
Many meetings throughout the country opposing the Welsh Suspensory bill March, April, ,,
33rd *Church Congress*, at Birmingham, the bp of Worcester president, 3 Oct , 1893 (discussions on the proposed bishopric of Birmingham, parish councils bill, church disestablishment, cremation)
Declaration of the archbishops and bishops against the Welsh disestablishment bill 17 May, 1894
34th *Church Congress*, at Exeter, opened, the bishop of Exeter president, discussions on religious instruction, Church reform, &c 9 12 Oct ,,
Letter from Cardinal Vaughan denying the validity of Anglican orders (5 Oct), much controversy ensues, *Times*, 5 Oct *et seq*

The 250th anniversary of the execution of abp Laud, celebrated at the church of All Hallows, Barking, London, E C , an exhibition of relics, addresses by the bp of Peterborough and others 10 Jan 1895

35th *Church Congress*, at Norwich, the bishop of Norwich president 8 11 Oct. ,,

Since the passing of the education act of 1870, the church has raised for her voluntary schools 13,144,775*l*, reported April, ,,

Inauguration of the "Church Reform league at the Church House, Westminster 27 Nov. ,,

Voluntary contributions in 1894 to support the church, 5,851,986*l* reported 20 Feb 1896

Anglican church conference held at Vienna, 3 June, ,,

Anglican orders, see *Pope*, 1896-8

Mr Alfred Marriott, of Hopton, Dewsbury, bequeaths 400,000*l* to the church and its societies, announced 3 Oct ,,

36th *Church Congress*, at Shrewsbury, the bishop of Lichfield president, discussions on church reform, clerical poverty, &c (see *Clergy*) 6 9 Oct ,,

37th *Church Congress*, at Nottingham, the bishop of Southwell president 28 Sept -1 Oct 1897

R C celebration of the 13th centenary of the landing of St Augustine at Ebbs Fleet, Ramsgate 12-17 Sept. ,,

"The Conversion of England' in relation to the landing of St Augustine, a spectacular historical play by the rev Henry Creswell, resembling the mystery plays (see *Drama*), said to have been first performed at St Peter s, Vauxhall, in 1885, revived at Canterbury, anonymous actors, including clergy and laity, 17 Nov 1897, and at the Church House Westminster 15 Jan *et seq* 1898

Agitation against ritualism, the so called "Church crisis, the abp of Canterbury and bps and convocation censure changes in the worship contrary to the Book of Common Prayer, 11 May, letter from the bp of London to his clergy to the same effect *Times*, 27 June, ,,

38th *Church Congress*, at Bradford, bp of Ripon president, Churchmen s union founded, 27-30 Sept. ,,

Demonstrations by Mr Kensit and others against ritualistic practices, in various churches autumn, ,,

Anti ritualistic meeting, lord Midleton in the chair, Church house, Westminster 11 Jan 1899

See *Ecclesiastical courts*, 1899, and *Manchester*

Anti ritualistic meeting (chiefly nonconformists), lord Kinnaird in the chair, at the Albert hall, 31 Jan ,,

National Protestant Church union present a memorial to the queen against ritualistic practices, 9 Feb ,,

The use of the revised version of the Bible in church services, authorized 10 Feb ,,

Anti ritualistic demonstrations at Liverpool, 31 March, ,,

Centenary of the Church Missionary society at Exeter hall 10-15 April, ,,

See *English Church Union*, 1899

Deputation representing over 10 000 laymen, expressing confidence and sympathy in the archbishops and bishops in their efforts to secure due observance of the rules prescribed by the Book of Common Prayer, received at Lambeth palace, 1 May, ,,

The abps decide, re the appeal of the rev H Westall, of St Cuthbert s, London, and the rev E Ram, of St John s, Norwich, that incense and processional lights are prohibited by the ornaments rubric of the Church of England, 31 July, ,,

Lady Wimborne's ladies anti ritualistic league founded July, ,,

39th *Church Congress*, at London, the bp of London president, received at the Guildhall, congress held at the Albert hall, after services at St Paul s, the Abbey, &c 10-14 Oct ,,

Protest signed by 13,794 lay members presented to the abp of Canterbury by the duke of Newcastle, lord E Churchill, and Mr R W Burnie, against opinion of the 2 abps regarding incense and processional lights, the abp affirmed that he based his action entirely on the Book of Common Prayer, 19 Jan 1900, reservation of the Sacrament pronounced unlawful by both abps 1 May, 1900

Davey *v* Hinde in the consistory court at Lewes, Dr Tristram, chancellor, granted the petitioner an order for the removal of certain ornaments from the church of the Annunciation at Brighton, within 3 months 21 Aug 1900

40th *Church Congress*, at Newcastle on Tyne, very successful, the bp of Newcastle, president, progress of the church, its policy in elementary education, and its autonomy, &c , discussed 25-28 Sept ,,

Fulham round table conference on "The doctrine of the Holy Communion, and its expression in ritual,' 11-13 Oct , see *Times* 27 Nov ,,

The abps and bps appeal to the clergy for loyalty and obedience, *Times* 21 Jan 1901

41st *Church Congress*, at Brighton 1-4 Oct ,,

A "Petition of Right,' against the appointment of canon Gore as bp of Worcester, by the Church assoc and the Nat Protestant league 28 Nov ,,

King *v* the abp of Canterbury and the vicar gen the lord chief justice and justices Wright and Ridley held that under act 25 Henry VIII c 20, the abp or vicar gen could not question the fitness of a person nominated to a bishopric by the *crown*, the rules for a *mandamus* to the abp of Canterbury and the vicar gen directing them to hear objections to the confirmation of canon Gore as bp of Worcester were accordingly discharged 10 Feb 1902

Death of rev Wm ("Father) Dolling, devoted high churchman 15 May, ,,

Education bill (see under *Education*) excites much controversy, vigorous opposition to it by nonconformists, introduced 24 May, ,,

42nd *Church Congress* held at Northampton, 7-11 Oct ,,

Education bill received royal assent 8 Dec ,,

Death of Dr Temple, abp of Canterbury, aged 81, 22 Dec ,,

Omission of "damnatory clauses by dean and chapter of Westminster in cathedral services excites much discussion (see *Times*, 28 Jan), Jan 1903

Bp of Stepney (Dr Lang) delivers an address at Sion college on "The dangers of clericalism, 27 Jan ,,

Official statement of the bp of London regarding "reservation published in *London Diocesan Magazine* 1 Feb ,

The rev H Myddleton Evans, vicar of St Michael s, Shoreditch, against whom the bp of London had decided to proceed under the Church Discipline act, 1840, resigns his benefice, 1 Feb ,,

Dr Randall Davidson, late bp of Winchester, enthroned abp at Canterbury 12 Feb ,,

Death of Dr Lyttleton, bp suffr of Southampton, 19 Feb ,

Deputation of unionist M P s to abps at Lambeth, to call attention to lack of discipline and novel practices in church services, important speech by abp of Canterbury 11 March, ,

Death of Dr Bradley, ex dean of Westminster (dean 21 years) 13 March, ,,

Church Discipline bill No 1, "the Liverpool bill, to compel observance of rubrics and abolish bishops veto, passed second reading (house of commons), 190 to 139 13 March, ,,

Death of Dr Farrar, dean of Canterbury, aged 71, 22 March, ,

Announcement made of proposed celebration of the Holy Communion on 6 May at St Paul s cathedral in commemoration of those members of the guilds of the Holy Standard and St Helena who died in the S African war, 9 April, ,,

Death of prebendary Kitto, prominent evangelical, 13 April, ,,

Letter from lady Wimborne, president of the Ladies Anti Ritualistic league, to *Times*, protesting that the proposed service is a revival of the Roman use of prayers for the dead, and that prayers for the souls of the departed have been discontinued in the English church for 350 years, 17 April, ,,

Bp Taylor Smith, chaplain gen to the forces, withdraws his membership of the guild as a protest against the proposed service, which is subsequently abandoned April, ,,

Convocation of Canterbury opened Upper house passes resolutions on church reform, lower house agrees to appoint a committee on the relation of the Church of England with other churches House of laymen approved Church Discipline bill No 2 12 May, 1903

Convocation of York opened House of laymen adopted resolution deploring the lack of discipline in the church, and urging that further powers be given to the bishops 13 May, ,,

Declaration drawn up by committee of high church clergy (Rev Russell Wakefield, chairman), embodying statements of belief in regard to the obligations imposed on the clergy under the 36th canon, the authority of the ceremonial system provided by the first prayer book of Edward VI, and the desirability of a complete restoration of the synodical action of the church, pending that, of obedience to the bishops, May, ,,

Remarriage of a divorced person at St Mark s, North Audley street, the subject of controversy between the bp of London, the vicar of St. Mark s, and Dr Tristram, chancellor of the diocese Opinion of Mr Dibden, new dean of Arches, in response to request of archbp of Canterbury, published, *Times* 30 May, ,,

Convocations of Canterbury and York hold joint meetings and pass resolutions on the formation of a National Church council, and on the qualifications of electors for lay representatives, 10 July ,,

Abps receive deputation representing the signatories to the clerical declaration on ritual speech by the archbp of Canterbury on the ornaments rubric, the authority of the privy council, and synodical action 11 July, ,,

Dr Moorhouse, bp of Manchester, intimates the resignation of his see at the end of October, late July, ,,

Death of Dr Webber, bp of Brisbane 3 Aug ,,

Death of canon Overton, eminent ecclesiastical historian Sept ,,

43*rd Church Congress* held at Bristol 13–16 Oct ,,

Abp of Canterbury writes Dr Horton upon education question, 1 Nov Reply of Dr Horton declaring that public control and abolition of tests for teachers must form basis of any settlement 6 Nov ,,

Bps of London and Rochester issue manifesto re action of churchmen in the London County Council elections in 1904 15 Dec ,,

Bp of Worcester censured by canon Henson at Westminster abbey, for his action in the case of the rev C E Beeby, vicar of Yardley Wood, who resigned his benefice, on account of an article on the "Doctrinal Significance of a Miraculous Birth, written by him in the October number of the *Hibbert Journal* 20 Dec ,,

New year s letter issued by the bp of London on the duty of the Church in relation to education, 1 Jan 1904

Dr Wace, dean of Canterbury, reads a paper at the Islington Clerical meeting on the question "What is Catholicity" 12 Jan ,,

Dr H N Churton, bp of Nassau, drowned off Ragged Island 20 Jan ,,

Benediction of central tower "Victoria and spire of Truro cathedral 22 Jan ,,

Appeal to church people by the bp of London to contribute 30,000*l* to bring the church schools of the diocese into a fitting condition, 1 000*l* subscribed by hon W F D Smith, M P, 500*l* each by the duke of Westminster, lord Ashcombe, the bp of London, and "M P", and 900*l* in smaller donations, reported 25 Jan ,,

Rev W E Collins, prof of ecclesiastical history of King's coll, London, consecrated bp of Gibraltar, and rev H H Pereira, hon canon of Canterbury, consecrated bp suffragan of Croydon 25 Jan ,,

Dr Jas Thomas, bp of Trinidad, died 26 Jan ,,

Death of the earl of Devon, rector of Powderham, and prebendary of Exeter cathedral, age 93, 29 Jan ,,

Queen Alexandra and prince and princess of Wales attended the thanksgiving service of the British and Foreign Bible Society, at St. Paul's cathedral, 6 Feb 1904

Canon Ainger, master of the Temple, dies, aged 66, 8 Feb. ,,

Mr J A Kensit disturbs the ordination service held by the bp of London in St Paul s cathedral, 28 Feb On being charged at the Mansion house, is fined 5*l* 4 March, ,,

Mr Balfour announces that a royal commission will be appointed to inquire into ecclesiastical disorders in the Church of England March, ,,

Ven John Richardson, archdeacon of Southwark, dies, aged 85 19 March, ,,

Abp of Canterbury dedicates the new west front of Hereford cathedral 25 March, ,,

Dean of Ripon writes to *Times*, deprecating the proposed convocation bill 31 March, ,,

Bp of Manchester, at the annual meeting of the diocesan societies, pronounces his firm opposition to the separation of religious from secular education 7 April, ,,

Rev F Gregory appointed bp of Mauritius, 12 April, ,,

Royal commission, sir M Hicks Beach, chairman, appointed to receive evidence in regard to ceremonial excesses and defects in the Church of England 20 April, ,,

Abp of Canterbury receives a deputation of clergy who urge the modification of the rubric concerning the use of the Athanasian creed (*which see*), 31 May, ,,

Canon Burnside, rector of Hertingfordbury, hon editor "Church of England Year Book," dies, aged 61 15 June, ,,

Representative church council holds its first meeting at the Church house 7 July, ,,

King lays the foundation stone of the new cathedral, at Liverpool 19 July, ,,

Rev J T Welsh, appointed bishop of Trinidad, 25 July, ,,

Dr Hole, dean of Rochester, dies, aged 84 27 Aug ,,

Dr Ridding, late bp of Southwell, dies, aged 76, 30 Aug ,,

Dr Hoskins, suffragan bp of Burnley, appointed bp of Southwell 13 Sept. ,,

Dr Bardsley, bp of Carlisle, dies, aged 69 14 Sept ,,

44*th Church Congress* held at Liverpool 4 7 Oct ,,

Visit of Abp of Canterbury to Canada and the United States, is present at the episcopal general convention at Boston, Mass 5 Oct, also present at "the greatest missionary meeting ever held,' at the Tremont temple, Boston, 10 Oct, leaves the U S for England 14 Oct ,,

Dr A J Maclean, pres Scottish Episcopal Theol. coll, Edinburgh, elected bp of Moray and Ross 16 Oct. ,,

Bp of Huron, Dr Baldwin, dies 19 Oct. ,,

Dr Perowne, late bp of Worcester, dies, aged 81 6 Nov ,,

Memorial bust of the late dean Farrar unveiled in St Margaret s church, Westminster 21 Nov ,,

Ven C H Boutflower, archdeacon of Furness, appointed suffragan bp of Dorking 24 Nov ,,

Abp of Canterbury dedicates the new tower of Rochester cathedral 30 Nov ,,

Bp Hadfield, formerly bp of Wellington and primate of New Zealand, dies, aged 90 11 Dec ,,

Ven Ernald Lane, archdeacon of Stoke on Trent, appointed dean of Rochester 12 Dec ,,

Dr Gore, bp of Worcester, appointed to the new see of Birmingham, Dr Yeatman Biggs, suffragan bp of Southwark, appointed bp of Worcester, ven J W Diggle, archdeacon of Birmingham, appointed bp of Carlisle 13 Dec ,,

Death of rev H L Thompson, vicar of St Mary s, Oxford 1 Jan 1905

Canon Pearson appointed suffragan bp of Burnley, 2 Jan ,,

Rev Wm Haslam, well known missioner, dies, aged 87 26 Jan ,,

Abp of Canterbury receives a deputation in support of the principle that nothing can be accepted as Catholic which had not general assent before the 7th century Dean Wace, prof Sanday, dean Barlow, canon Scott Holland, and rev, T A Lacy state the views of the deputation 1 Feb ,,

Archdeacon Diggle consecrated bp of Carlisle, canon Pearson consecrated bp suffragan of Burnley 2 Feb 1905

Sir I T Dibdin, dean of the court of arches, appointed first church estates commissioner in place of earl Stanhope 10 Feb ,,

Sum of 109,800*l* required for the endowment of the new diocese of Southwark, promised or guaranteed, reported 13 Feb ,,

Memorial of clergy and laity, seriously deprecating "any alteration in the Athanasian Creed, or in its use as now enjoined by the Book of Common Prayer, presented to abp of Canterbury Signed by 3,959 clergy and 40,940 lay communicants, 3,004 clergy, 27,627 laity of province of Canterbury, province of York 955 clergy, 13,313 laity, 13 Feb ,,

Lower house of convocation agrees, in regard to the representative church council that all final decisions of doctrine and discipline should remain with the episcopate, and that the initial franchise for the election of the house of laymen should be granted to communicants of full age only, 16 Feb ,,

Resolution in the lower house, moved by the dean of Canterbury (Dr Wace), 'that the appeal to antiquity may rightly be interpreted as an appeal to the general practice of the catholic church in the first six centuries, and that amid present controversies a fuller recognition of this principle is much to be desired, carried with one dissentient, 17 Feb ,,

Dr Diggle enthroned bp of Carlisle 23 Feb ,,

Voluntary offerings of church of England for year ending Easter 1904 Home missions, including temperance work, 633,992*l* 3*s* 1*d*, foreign missions 818,351*l* 16*s* 3*d*, educational work 132,095*l* 5*s* 8*d*, clergy education and charitable assistance (including 16,871*l* 13*s* 5*d* for holy orders), 221,981*l* 0*s* 2*d* philanthropic work, 517,228*l* 17*s*, total 2,823,649*l* 2*s* 2*d* for general purposes Parochial clergy, 866,16*l* 3*s* 9*d*, elementary education, 915,409*l* 7*s* 4*d*, general parochial purposes, 3,706,445*l* 19*s* 2*d* total 5,488,024*l* 10*s* 3*d*, grand total 7,811,673*l* 12*s* 5*d* published in the Official year book of the Church of England for 1905, issued end Feb ,,

Dr Talbot, bp of Rochester, appointed to the new see of Southwark Dr Harmer, bp of Adelaide, appointed bp of Rochester Dr E C S Gibson, vicar of Leeds, appointed bp of Gloucester, 6 March, ,,

Death of Prebendary Wm Allen Whitworth, rector of All Saints, Margaret street, prominent high churchman 12 March, ,,

King signs an order in council constituting the new bishopric of Southwark, order not to take effect until 1 May, when bp of Rochester designated for new see will be formally appointed, 20 March, ,,

25th annual meeting of East London church fund report for 1904 shows income 20,315*l* 90*l* in advance of 1903 During its 25 years of existence it has, since 1880, been maintained at an aggregate cost of 380,108*l* 20 March, ,,

Thanksgiving service for completion of the new diocese of Southwark held at St Saviour's collegiate church 1 April ,,

Cowley brotherhood inaugurate arrival at their new house in Great College street, Westminster, by a parochial mission in St John the Evangelist's Westminster, 25 March to 8 April, ,,

Manifesto signed by 101 clergymen including 3 deans, on liberty of belief (see *Broad Church*) issued in the public press 20 April, ,,

Death of the rev the earl of Chichester 21 April, ,,

Lord Grimthorpe, chancellor of the diocese of York, and restorer of St Albans cathedral, dies, 29 April, ,,

Dr Gifford, formerly archdeacon of London, dies, aged 84 5 May, ,,

Convocation of the province of Canterbury reassembles 9 May Upper house passes a resolution in favour of authorising the bishops, on the application of incumbents, to dispense with the public recitation of the Athanasian creed, 10 May, ,,

Rev J C Leake, hon canon of Rochester, canon and rural dean of Woolwich, appointed bp suffragan of Woolwich, and rev Cecil Hook, vicar of All Saints, Leamington, and hon canon of Worcester cathedral, appointed bp suffragan of Kingston on Thames, both in the new diocese of Southwark 15 May, 1905

Memorial stone to abp Ussher in St. Paul's chapel, Westminster Abbey, laid 16 May, ,,

Dr Sumner Gibson enthroned bp of Gloucester, 15 June, Dr J P Hughes, enthroned bp of Llandaff 16 June, ,,

Dr Talbot, late bp of Rochester, enthroned bp of new diocese of Southwark, in St Saviour's collegiate church 29 June, ,,

Statue of bp Creighton, late bp of London, unveiled by the primate in St Paul's cathedral, 1 July, ,,

King and Queen present at the inauguration of St Saviour's collegiate church as the Cathedral of the new diocese of Southwark, sermon preached by bp of London 3 July, ,,

Resolution by Sir Lewis Dibdin, dean of arches, passed in the house of laymen, 'that with a view to the extension of the episcopate from time to time to meet the needs of an increasing population, and to the avoidance of continual applications to parliament, the house desires to re affirm its resolution of 26 Feb 1889, and to express its opinion that it is expedient that legislative action be taken for enabling fresh dioceses to be created, and boundaries of existing dioceses to be altered, with due consents, by order in council 4 July, ,,

Bp of Washington, U S A, present by invitation of the primate, at convocation of Canterbury, and gives an address 4 July, ,,

Resolution passed by lower house of convocation 4 July, presented to abp of Canterbury in upper house, asking for the appointment of a joint committee to consider the desirability of creating a province of London with suffragan sees Abp intimates that he is not at present prepared to direct the appointment of a committee on the terms of reference set forth By a large majority the lower house refuses to approve the resolutions of the upper house regarding the use of the Athanasian creed 5 July, ,,

Upper and lower houses prorogued to 2 Nov

Dr Harmer bp of Adelaide, enthroned bp of Rochester 20 July, ,,

Dr Chase, pres of Queens Coll, Cambridge, succeeds Lord Alwyne Compton, resigned, as bp of Ely 1 Aug ,,

Rev W MacCarthy appointed first bp suffragan of Grantham 29 Sept ,,

45*th Church Congress held at Weymouth* 3-6 Oct. ,,

See *Canterbury, Public Worship Regulation Act, Trials*

CHURCH OF FRANCE St Pothinus is said to have preached Christianity to the Gauls about 160, became bishop of Lyons, and suffered martyrdom with others, 177 For the reformed church see *Huguenots* and *Protestants*

A mission of seven bishops arrived in 245, followed by severe persecution 286 288

Christianity tolerated by Constantius Chlorus 292

Council of Arles convoked by Constantine, about 600 bishops present the Donatists condemned 314

Christianity established by Clovis 496

Pragmatic sanction of St Louis restraining the impositions of the pope, and restoring the right of electing bishops, &c 1269

Pragmatic sanction of Bourges, declaring a general council superior to the pope, and prohibiting appeals to him 1438

Concordat of Leo X and Francis I annulling the pragmatic sanction 18 Aug 1516

Disputes between the Jesuits and Jansenists 1640

Declaration of the clergy (drawn up by Bossuet) in accordance with the pragmatic sanction, confirmed by the king 23 March, 1682

The Jansenists excommunicated by the Bull Unigenitus 1713

Concordat with Pius VII and Napoleon 1801 and 1813

The principles of the concordat of Leo X restored by Pius VII and Louis XVIII 1827

The archbishop of Paris and other prelates resist dogma of papal infallibility at the council at Rome 1870
The clergy at first supported Napoleon III , but opposed his Italian policy, 1852 70 , energetically support MacMahon s ministry, in elections, Sept , Oct 1877
18 archbishops, 77 bishops ,,
The abbé Bougaud asserts that there are 2658 parishes without priests, and 3000 parishes without churches 1878
Jesuits and other orders in France dissolved by decree 29 March, 1880
Many members af the Carthusian order, refusing to seek authorisation to remain in their monasteries, are expelled during ,,
Association law against unauthorised religious communities and tutelage promulgated, 1 July, 1901
Abrogation of the Falloix law, guaranteeing liberty of instruction, voted 14 Feb 1902
Action of government in closing schools for infringement of the association law approved by large majority of the chamber 4 July, ,,
Protest of bishops and clergy against closing conventual schools, much excitement and hostile demonstrations end July, ,,
Bishops ordered by minister of interior and public worship to renounce the employment of Marists and Lazarists 3 Oct ,,
Resolution carried supporting the government in closing conventual schools 17 Oct ,,
Committee appointed by chamber to consider the question of the separation of church and state, 20 Oct ,,
Seventy four bishops petition government in favour of the religious orders , declared illegal, 28 Nov ,,
Act of government in respect to their treatment of religious orders supported by large majority, 15 Jan 1903
Dispute with pope concerning appointment to vacant bishoprics Feb ,,
Motion for suppression of budget of public worship rejected 21 March, ,,
Several bishops and various religious associations resist the measures of the government, the stipends of some of the clergy suspended , expulsion of orders 29 April ,,
Anti clerical demonstrations 17 May ,,
Motion for the separation of church and state rejected by 278 to 247 , policy of the government in their action toward the clergy approved, 313 to 237 20 May, ,,
Certain works of the abbé Loisy placed on the Index Expurgatorius by the pope Dec ,
French government recall their ambassador to the holy see 21 May, 1904
M Combes announces the intention of the French government to break off diplomatic relation with the Vatican 3 Aug ,,
Papal allocution protesting against the violation of the rights of the church and dignity of the holy see by the French government 14 Nov
Separation bill,* church and state, providing for the suppression of the budget of public worship and of all departmental and municipal grants for similar purposes to take effect 1 Jan 1906, passes the chamber of deputies by 341 votes to 233, 3 July, 1905

See *France*, 1904-5

CHURCH OF ENGLAND TEMPERANCE SOCIETY

See *Temperance Societies*

CHURCH OF IRELAND, founded by St Patrick in the 5th century , accepted the Reformation about 1550 , united with that of England as the United Church of England and Ireland in 1800 , see *Bishops Ireland*, 1868, and *Armagh*

"An act to put an end to the establishment of the church of Ireland, introduced into the house of commons by Mr Gladstone, 1 Mar , vote for second reading, 368 , against 250 , 2 A M , 24 March , for third reading, 361 , against, 247 , 31 May, 1869
Introduced into the house of lords by earl Granville, 1 June , read third time, 12 July , some amendments by the lords accepted, others rejected , received royal assent [*to come into effect*, 1 Jan 1871] 26 July, ,,
Address of bishops to the clergy and laity dated, 18 Aug ,,
Meeting of the general synod of the Irish church in St Patrick s cathedral, Dublin, for re organization of the general council 14 Sept ,,
Conference of the laity , duke of Abercorn chairman 13 Oct ,,
Church of Ireland disestablished 1 Jan 1871
A *sustentation fund* established (well supported) ,,
First elected bishop (Dr Maurice Day bishop of Cashel) consecrated at St Patrick s, Dublin, 14 April, 1872
The new ecclesiastical court meets , tries a case of ritual practices 26 June, ,,
The Irish Church Act amended June, ,,
Received for the sustentation fund, 33,573*l* up to 31 Dec ,,
The first bishop elected by clergy and laity of Kilmore, &c , archdeacon Darley (12 candidates), 23 Sept 1874
Warm discussion upon the revision of the liturgy, May, 1875
Funds in hand 8,414 13*s* 8*l* 1 Jan 1904

CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA was established in Nov 1784, when bishop Seabury, chosen by the churches in Connecticut, was consecrated in Scotland The first convention was held at Philadelphia in 1785 On 4 Feb 1787, bishops Provost and White were consecrated at Lambeth The centenary was celebrated at Lambeth, 4 Feb 1887 Two American bishops, Lyman and Potter, were present In 1851 there were 37 bishops , in 1903 there were, in the United States, 58 dioceses, 82 bishops, 27 missionary bishops, and 4,776 priests and deacons, see *Pan-Anglican Synod*

After much discussion, for several years, the church convention passed a stringent canon against ritualism, 27 Oct 1847

CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, see *Bishops in Scotland* On the abolition of Episcopacy, in 1638, Presbyterianism became the established religion Its formulary of faith, said to have been compiled by John Knox, in 1560, was approved by the parliament and ratified in 1567, finally settled by an act of the Scottish senate in 1696, and secured by the treaty of union with England in 1707 , see *Discipline*, *Patronage*, and *Bishops* The church is regulated by four courts—the general assembly, the synod, the presbytery, and kirk sessions , see *Presbyterians* For important secessions, see *Burghers* (1732), and *Free Church* (1843)

The first general assembly of the church was held 20 Dec 1560

The general assembly constitutes the highest ecclesiastical court in the kingdom , it meets annually in Edinburgh in May and sits about ten days It consists of a grand commissioner, appointed by the sovereign, and

* Within a year after its promulgation all kinds of ecclesiastical property to be vested in Associations for the maintenance of public worship to be legally formed in accordance with the Associations Law of 1901 real and personal property derived from the state to return to the state, annuities from 16*l* to 48*l* , to be granted to clergy in receipt of state stipends , provision is made for the gratuitous use of ecclesiastical buildings belonging to the state and the municipalities for 2 years, after the promulgation of the law, and afterwards on renewable leases for 10 years at a rent not exceeding 10 per cent of the average annual receipts of the parish , the new associations to be exclusively devoted to the maintenance of public worship, for which purpose they may make collections and impose payments for certain religious ceremonies , political meetings are forbidden in place of public worship, and religious processions in public only to be held when authorized by the mayor There are also police regulations and penalties for forcing individuals either to attend or abstain from public worship, and provisions to prevent clerical interference in politics and electioneering —*Times*

delegates from presbyteries, royal boroughs, and universities, some being laymen To this court all appeals from the inferior ecclesiastical courts lie, and its decision is final

Patronage was abolished after 1 Jan 1875, by act passed 7 Aug 1874

Prosecution of Rev Wm L M'Farlan of Lenzie for heresy in "Scotch Sermons (published 1880) by the Presbytery of Glasgow Oct 1880 Mr Hastie, principal of the Church (Calcutta) Institution 1878 dismissed for bad temper, &c, Nov 1883, his appeal to the General Assembly, dismissed (193–90), 29 May, 1884

Mr Finlay's Bill for Promoting Reunion of Presbyterian churches negatived by the Commons (202–177) 17 March, 1866

Dr Cameron's resolution for disestablishment negatived in the Commons, 30 March, 1886 (260–208) 22 June, 1888, (256–218) 2 May, 1890, (265–209) 24 May, 1892, his bill read, 1st time 1893, 1895

"Basis of Union between the Church, the United Presbyterians, the Free Church, and some others, reported June, 1898

The Free and United Presbyterian churches of Scotland united as one under the title of the United Free Church of Scotland, by act adopted in Edinburgh (see *Glasgow*, Jan 1903) 31 Oct 1900

*Minority consisting of 24 ministers and 5 000 members organise, and claim to be the original free church they object to the union of the United Presbyterian and Free Churches (*see above*) on the ground that the funds of the Free Church could not be legally or consistently used they being destined to maintain the whole doctrine of the Westminster confession and further maintain that the United Free Church had abandoned the dogma of predestination and the principle of establishment, and appeal to the Court of Session lord Low, the lord ordinary, decides in favour of the United Free Church 9 Aug 1901

On appeal to the second division of the court of session, the three judges, lords Kingsburgh (lord justice clerk), Young and Trayner, unanimously dismiss the appeal and approve the judgment of the lord ordinary and hold that the act of union of 1900 is valid and binding 13 May, 1902

Lord Mount Stephens gives 40,000*l* to increase the incomes of over 20 ministers in Aberdeenshire and Banffshire July, 1901 Mrs Elizabeth Carnegie bequeathed 38,000*l* to various church schemes 8 July, ,,

Free Church appeal to the house of lords case heard by lord Halsbury (lord chancellor), and lords Macnaghten, Shand, Davey, Robertson and Lindley 26 Nov 1903

Re hearing of the case in consequence of the death of lord Shand before judgment could be pronounced, before the lord chancellor, lords Alvestone (lord chief justice) James of Hereford, Davey, Robertson, Macnaghten and Lindley, 9 June, 1904 judgment pronounced in favour of the appellants (lords Macnaghten and Lindley dissenting), thus reversing the decision of the court of session and find that the minority (the free church) represents the original church † 1 Aug 1904

Abp of Canterbury offers his aid to the heads of the United Free Church, and the Free Church to effect a settlement of the points at issue between them, 12 Aug In reply, prof Rainey gratefully thanks the abp for his offer of mediation, but considers that the aid of disinterested men of position will be more valuable if, and when, parliamentary action becomes probable 17 Aug 1904

Conference between delegates of the United Free Church, and the Free Church held at Edinburgh but arrives at no agreement 7–14 Oct ,,

Judgment made operative by the court of session, 22 Oct ,,

Serious and strained relations between the two bodies, and litigation Nov *et seq* ,,

Convocation of the United Free Church held in Edinburgh, 1,420 ministers, and 1,320 elders attend representing every congregation of that body the convocation unanimously decides to stand by the union and defend their rights, 15 Nov ,,

Royal commission, lord Elgin (chairman), lord Kinnear, and sir R Anstruther, appointed "to inquire into all the facts connected with the said funds and property, and to report as to whether any or what action should be taken thereon by legislation or otherwise 12 Dec ,,

Commission concludes its sittings Feb 1905, and subsequently reports, its principal recommendations being that an executive commission should be appointed to which the property might be transferred in order that an equitable division of the property might be made between the two churches 19 April, 1905

Government bill for settlement of Scottish church dispute introduced, giving effect, with some modifications, to the recommendations of the royal commission, and giving in addition power to the established church of Scotland to modify its creed 7 June, ,,

Churches (Scotland) bill read the third time in the house of commons 26 June, passes the lords 7 Aug, royal assent 11 Aug ,,

CHURCH HOUSE A corporation was established to commemorate the queen's jubilee of 1887, by the erection of a building in London for the general use of the clergy of England The two houses of convocation meet in the Church House

Charter obtained 23 Feb 1888 on 7 July 1888, 65,853*l* had been subscribed, by means of which a site, with useful buildings, in Dean's Yard, Westminster was purchased A meeting was held on 21 July 1888 the 1st general meeting of the corporation on their own premises was held on 26 June, 1890, the archbishop of Canterbury being in the chair At a meeting at Norwich 1 Feb 1890 it was reported that 70 000*l* had been subscribed

The foundation stone of the great hall laid by the duke of Connaught 24 June, 1891 (architect, sir Arthur Blomfield), opened by the duke of York, in the presence of the two archbishops and others 11 Feb 1896

Henry Hoare Memorial hall (house of laymen) open, 1903, other buildings progressing 1905

CHURCH LADS' BRIGADE, a movement to influence the elder boys of a parish by combining systematic religious teaching with physical exercise based on military drill Founded 1891 Income, 1902, 906*l*, for general support of the work

CHURCHMEN'S UNION, a broad church movement originated at the Bradford Church congress 1898 It has for its objects the restatement of belief in the light of scientific and biblical criticism, the spirit of tolerance in non-essentials, the rights of the laity, and the promotion of friendly relations with other Christian communities

CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY, founded 1799 Income, 1876, 195,116*l*, 1887, 237,639*l*, 1890, 260 282*l*, 1905, 346,058*l* Annual meetings are held Mr Eugene Stock's "History," 3 vols, pub 1899, "Centenary" vol, pub 1902

* Uniting act 1900 was passed by both churches the United Presbyterians and the Free Church The vote of the United Presbyterians was unanimous, that of the Free Church 643 to 27 The *United Free Church* of Scotland thus constituted was composed of 594 congregations, with 198,089 communicants U P, and 1,104 congregations, with 296,085 communicants, F C

† This judgment affirms that the establishment principle and the dogmas of the Westminster confession are the distinctive tenets of the Free Church, which has no power, so far as property is concerned to vary its doctrines By this decision the whole of the corporate property held by the Free Church prior to 1900, in amount over 5,000,000*l*, its colleges, churches and manses (unless protected by special trust deeds), and missionary buildings were taken from the United Free Church, with a membership of 500,000, and vested in the 30 ministers and 5,000 communicants forming the legal Free Church on 1 Aug 1904

CHURCH PASTORAL AID SOCIETY (Evangelical), instituted in 1836 to maintain curates and lay-agents in densely populated districts Annual meetings are held Income utilized 1904, 70,042*l* amongst 968 workers

CHURCH PATRONAGE, see *Patronage*

CHURCH-RATES The maintaining the church in repair belongs to the parishioners, who have the sole power of taxing themselves for the expense when assembled in vestry The enforcement of payment which is continually disputed by dissenters and others, belonged to the ecclesiastical courts Many attempts were made to abolish church-rates before Mr Gladstone's "Compulsory Church-rate Abolition" Bill, passed 31 July, 1868

Church Rate Abolition for Scotland repealed in the Commons (204 143) 11 July, 1877

CHURCH REFORM LEAGUE, for separation of Church and State, began at St Alban's schools, Holborn, London Rev A H Mackonochie, president 1876-7 Meeting at the Church House, Westminster, over 1 000 clergymen and about 1,000 laymen present, 18 Jan 1899, another, 27 Feb 1903

CHURCH SERVICES were ordered by pope Vitelianus to be read in Latin, 663, by queen Elizabeth in 1558 to be read in English

CHURCH-WARDENS, officers of the church appointed by the first canon of the synod of London, in 1127 Overseers in every parish were also appointed by the same body, and they continue now nearly as then constituted *Johnson's Canons* Church-wardens, by the canon of 1603, are to be chosen annually, and are elected at the Easter vestry

CHURCHING OF WOMEN is the act of returning thanks in the church by women after child birth It began about 214 *Wheatley*, see *Purification*

CHURCHYARDS are by common law the freehold of the rector of the parish, who has power to prohibit the erection of monuments, &c See *Consecration* and *Burials*

CHUSAN, a Chinese isle, see *China*, 1840-1, 1860

CIBORIUM in early Christian times, was a protection to the altar-table, first a tabernacle, and afterwards a baldachin over the altar, and also a canopy used at solemn processions Ciborium also means the vessel in which the eucharist is received

CIDER (*Zider*, German), when first made in England, was called wine, about 1284 The earl of Manchester, when ambassador in France, is said to have passed off cider for wine It was subjected to the excise in 1763, *et seq* The duty was taken off in 1830 Many orchards were planted in Herefordshire by lord Scudamore ambassador from Charles I to France John Philips published his poem "Cider" in 1706 The National association of Cidermakers founded, in London, Oct 1894 "Cider," a monthly periodical, appeared in 1895 Great increase of manufacture of cider in France, through failures of the grape crops, reported 1896

CIGAR SHIP, see under *Steam*, 1866.

CIGARETTES, see *Tobacco*

CIGARS, see *Tobacco*.

CILICIA, in Asia Minor, partook of the fortunes of that country It became a Roman province about 64 B C, and was conquered by the Turks, A D 1387

CIMBRI, a Teutonic race from Jutland, invaded the Roman empire about 120 B C They defeated the Romans under Cneius Papirius Carbo, 113 B C, the consul Junius Silanus, 109, the consul Cassius Longinus (who was killed) near the lake of Geneva, 107, and the united armies of the consul Cn Mallius and the proconsul Servilius Caepio near the Rhone, 105 Their allies, the Teutones, were defeated by Marius in two battles at Aquæ Sextiæ (Aix) in Gaul, 200,000 were killed, and 70,000 made prisoners, 102 B C The Cimbri were defeated by Marius and Catulus, at Campus Raudius when about to enter Italy, 120,000 were killed, and 60 000 taken prisoners, 101 B C They were afterwards absorbed into the Teutones or Saxons

CIMENTO (Italian, *experiment*) The "Accademia del Cimento," at Florence, held its first meeting for making scientific experiments, 18 June, 1657 It was patronised by Ferdinand, grand duke of Tuscany The Royal Society of London was founded in 1660, and the Academy of Sciences at Paris in 1666 The *Nuovo Cimento*, a scientific periodical, published at Pisa, began in 1855

CINCHONA, or **CHINCHONA**, see *Jesuits' Bark*

CINCINNATI A society established by officers of the American army soon after the peace of 1783, "to perpetuate friendship, and to raise a fund for relieving the widows and orphans of those who had fallen during the war" On the badge was a figure of Cincinnatus as symbolising Washington and other patriots who had left their rural affairs to fight for their country The people dreaded military influence, and the society dissolved itself

CINCINNATI, the chief city of the state of Ohio, North America, founded 1789 This flourishing city desolated by an inundation caused by the rising of the river Ohio, 13 Feb 1883 Several lives were lost, and about 50 000 rendered homeless Ample relief afforded About 50 persons killed and 150 wounded in an attack on the gaol to execute murderers (especially Wm Berner), new court-house burnt, 28-30 March, 1884, one regiment refused to march Ten persons killed by a tramway accident, 15 Oct 1889 Population in 1880, 255,139, in 1890, 296 908, 1900, 405,000

CINEMATOGRAPH, see *Kinematograph* and *Kinetoscope*, March, 1896, and *Vivagraph Pictures*

CINNAMON, a species of laurel, is mentioned among the perfumes of the sanctuary (*Exodus* xxx 23) 1491 B C It was found in the American forests by don Ulloa, 1736, was cultivated in Jamaica and Dominica 1788, and is now grown in Ceylon

CINQUE-CENTO (five hundred), *ter cento*, &c, see note to article *Italy*

CINQUE PORTS, on the south coast of England, were originally *five* (hence the name)—Dover, Hastings, Hythe, Romney, and Sandwich, Winchelsea and Rye were afterwards added *Jeake* Their jurisdiction was vested in barons, called wardens These ports, instituted by Saxon monarchs, were constituted by William I and succeeding kings, who required them to supply ships to defend the coast. Nearly all the harbours, except Dover, have

been destroyed by the action of the sea The latest lord-wardens the duke of Wellington, 1828-52, the marquis of Dalhousie, 1852-60, lord Palmerston, 1861-65, earl Granville, appointed Dec 1865, died 31 March, 1891, W H Smith, May, died 6 Oct, the marquis of Dufferin and Ava, about 4 Nov 1891, resigned, the marquis of Salisbury, Oct 1895, died 22 Aug 1903, lord Curzon, appointed 2 July, 1904, resigned, prince of Wales appointed, 11 Feb 1905 Their peculiar jurisdiction was abolished in 1855

CINTRA (*Portugal*) Here was signed an agreement on 22 Aug 1808, between the French and English the day after the battle of Vimeira As it contained the basis of the convention signed on 30 Aug following, it has been termed the convention of Cintra By it Junot and his army were permitted to evacuate Portugal free, in British ships The convention was publicly condemned, and a court of inquiry was held at Chelsea, which exonerated the British commanders Both Wellington and Napoleon justified sir Hew Dalrymple

CIPHER, a secret manner of writing Julius Cæsar and Augustus when writing secret despatches are said to have employed the second or third letter instead of the first, and the same sequence with regard to the others This cipher was in use till the reign of Sixtus IV (1471-84), when the secret was divulged by Leon Battista Alberti, and a new sort of cipher sprang up The father of Venetian cipher was Zuan Soro, who flourished about 1516 *Rawdon Brown* Cipher telegrams, see *Transvaal*, 29 April, 1896 —See *Cryptograph*

CIRCASSIA (Asia, on N side of the Caucasus) The Circassians, said to be descended from the Albanians, were unsubdued, even by Timour In the 16th century they acknowledged the authority of the czar Ivan II of Russia, and about 1745, the princes of Kabarda took oaths of fealty Many Circassians became Mahometans in the 18th century

Circassia surrendered to Russia by Turkey by the treaty of Adrianople (but the Circassians under Schamyl long resist) 14 Sept 1829
Victories of Orbelliani over them June Nov Dec 1857
He subdues much country and expels the inhabitants April 1858
Schamyl the great Circassian leader captured and treated with much respect 7 Sept 1859
About 20 000 Circassians emigrate to Constantinople, suffer much distress, and are relieved 28 April 1860
Vaidar, the last of the Circassian strongholds captured, and the grand duke Michael declares the war at an end 8 June 1864
Many thousand Circassians emigrate into Turkey partially relieved by the sultan's government June *et seq* „
Schamyl and his son at the marriage of the czarowitch, 9 Nov 1866 he dies March 1871
Revolt against Russia, suppressed Many Circassians flee to Turkey and join the army, July, Aug 1877

CIRCENSIAN GAMES were combats in the Roman circus (at first in honour of Consus, the god of councils, but afterwards of Jupiter, Neptune, Juno, and Minerva), said to have been instituted by Evander, and established at Rome, 732 B C by Romulus Tarquin named them Circensian, their celebration continued from 4 to 12 Sept

CIRCLE. The quadrature, or ratio of the diameter of the circle to its circumference, has exercised the ingenuity of mathematicians of all ages Archimedes, about 221 B C, gave it as 7 to 22, Abraham Sharp (1717) as 1 to 3 and 72 decimals, and Lagny (1719) as 1 to 3 and 122 decimals

CIRCLES OF GERMANY (formed by Maximilian I about 1500, to distinguish the members of the diet of the empire) were, in 1512, Franconia, Bavaria, Upper Rhine, Suabia, Westphalia, and Lower Saxony, in 1512, Austria, Burgundy, Lower Rhine, the Palatinate, Upper Saxony and Brandenburg were added In 1804 these divisions were annulled by the establishment of the Confederation of the Rhine, in 1806 (*which see*)

CIRCUITS IN ENGLAND were divided into three, and three justices were appointed to each, 1176 They were afterwards divided into four, with five justices to each division, 1180 *Rapin* They have been frequently altered England and Wales were formerly divided into eight—each travelled in spring and summer for the trial of civil and criminal cases, the larger towns are visited in winter for trials of criminals only, this is called "going the circuit" The circuits were settled by order in council, 5 Feb 1876 There are monthly sessions for the city of London and county of Middlesex

The circuit system was much modified by the council of judges, with the object of retaining more judges in London, and economising their labour 10 Jun, 1884
The system was again changed three circuits being adopted in place of four with a few exceptions (civil and criminal Feb, July, criminal Oct) Dec 1887

CIRCULAR IRONCLADS The design is attributed to the Russian admiral Popoff died March, 1898, one of these, named after himself, was launched at the port of Nicolaieff, 7 Oct 1875 The admiral stated that he derived the idea from the works and views of Mr E J Reed, late constructor of the British navy, who has expressed his approbation of the admiral's works

CIRCULATING LIBRARY Stationers lent books on hire in the middle ages The public circulating library in England, opened by Samuel Fancourt, a dissenting minister of Salisbury, about 1740, failed, but similar institutions at Bath and in London succeeded, and others were established throughout the kingdom There was a circulating library at Crane-court, London, in 1748, of which a catalogue in two vols was published —No books can be taken from the British Museum except for judicial purposes, but the libraries of the Royal Society and the principal scientific societies, except that of the Royal Institution, London are circulating —The London Library (circulating), which was founded 24 June, 1840, is of great value to literary men —Of the subscription libraries that founded by Chas E Mudie, in New Oxford-street, was the first of its kind It began in 1842 and grew into celebrity in Dec 1848, when the first two volumes of Macaulay's History of England were published, for which there was an unprecedented demand, supplied by this library The hall was opened in Dec 1860 Mr C E Mudie died 28 Oct 1890, aged 72 Other libraries are —The Grosvenor Gallery Library, W H Smith (exchanges made at railway stations), Mitchell's Royal Library, Law Lending Library, Day's Library, and Cawthorn and Hutt's Library, Westerton's, and Bolton's of Knightsbridge, Miles of Islington The "Tabard," with numerous exchange depôts, 1903, Boots', 1904, the *Times*, started 1905, depot, 93, New Bond-street, and the *Standard*, 1905, depot, 17 Hanover-street

CIRCUMCISION (instituted 1897 B C) was the seal of the covenant made by God with Abraham It was practised by the ancient Egyptians,

and is still by the Copts and some oriental nations. The Festival of the Circumcision (of Christ), originally the octave of Christmas, is mentioned about 487 It was introduced from the Roman missal into the first English prayer-book in 1549

CIRCUMNAVIGATORS Among the most daring human enterprises at the period when it was first attempted, was the circumnavigation of the earth in 1519-22

Magellan or Magalhaens, a native of Portugal, in the service of Spain sailed from San Lucar, 20 Sept 1519, with three ships passed the Straits named after him 28 Nov 1520, he was killed in a conflict on the Philippine Isles, 17 April, 1521 Juan Sebastian del Cano in the *Victoria*, the only remaining ship of five, reached San Lucar	6 Sept	1522
Grijalva Spaniard		1537
Alvarado, Spaniard		,,
Mendana, Spaniard		1567
Sir Francis Drake first English		1577 80
Cavendish, first voyage		1586 88
Le Maire Dutch		1615 17
Cunos Spaniard		1625
Tasman Dutch		1642
Cowley, British		1683
Dampier, English		1689
Cooke English		1708
Clipperton, British		1719
Roggewein Dutch		1721 23
Anson (*afterwards* lord)		1740 44
Byron English		1764 66
Wallis British		1766 68
Carteret English		1766 69
Bougainville, French		1766 9
James Cook		1768 71
On his death the voyage was continued by King		1779
Portlocke British		1788
King and Fitzroy, British		1826 36
Belcher British		1836 42
Wilkes American		1838 42
The steamer *Ionic* sailed from New Zealand to Plymouth and back in 86 days	24 Aug	1883
Arawa sailed from Plymouth to New Zealand and back in 73 days 5h 4m	28 March 12 July,	1885
Lady Brassey published "Voyage in the *Sunbeam* (yacht) in 1876 1878, she died at sea	Sept	1887
The *Sunbeam* after voyage of 36,000 miles, arrived at Portsmouth	14 Dec	,,

See *North East and West Passage* and *Deep Sea Soundings*

CIRCUS (Greek, Hippodrome) There were eight (some say ten) buildings of this kind at Rome, the largest the *Circus Maximus*, was built by the elder Tarquin, 605 B C It was an oval figure length three stadia and a half, or more than three English furlongs, breadth 960 Roman feet It was enlarged by Julius Cæsar so as to seat 150,000 persons, and was rebuilt by Augustus Julius Cæsar introduced into it large canals of water, which could be quickly covered with vessels, and represent a sea fight *Pliny*, see *Amphitheatres*, *Factions* and *Hippodrome*

CIRRHA, a town of Phocis (N Greece), for sacrilege, razed to the ground in the Sacred War, 586 B C

CISALPINE REPUBLIC, including the territories of Milan, Mantua, Modena, Bergamo, Ferrara, Bologna, Ravenna, &c (N Italy), formed by the French in May, 1797, from the *Cispadane* and *Transpadane* republics, acknowledged by the emperor of Germany by the treaty of Campo Formio (*which see*), 17 Oct following It received a new constitution in Sept 1798, was remodelled, and named the Italian republic, with Napoleon Bonaparte as president, 1802, and merged into the kingdom of Italy in March, 1805, see *Italy*.

CISPADANE REPUBLIC, with the Transpadane republic, merged into the Cisalpine republic, Oct 1797

CISTERCIANS (the order of Citeaux), a powerful order of monks founded about 1098 by Robert, a Benedictine, abbot of Molesme, named from Citeaux, in France, the site of the first convent, near the end of the 11th century The monks observed silence, abstained from flesh, lay on straw, and wore neither shoes nor shirts They were reformed by St Bernard, see *Bernardines* The Feuillants, and the nuns of Port Royal, the Recollets (reformed Cistercians), and the monks of La Trappe, emanated from this order Their earliest establishment in England (1128) was Waverley Abbey, Farnham

CITATE The Russian general Gortschakoff, intending to storm Kalafat, threw up redoubts at Citate, close to the Danube, which were stormed by the Turks under Omer Pacha, 6 Jan 1854 The fighting continued on the 7th, 8th and 9th, when the Russians were compelled to retire to their former position at Krajowa, having lost 1500 killed and 2000 wounded The loss of the Turks was estimated at 338 killed and 700 wounded

CITIZEN It was not lawful to scourge a citizen of Rome *Livy* In England a citizen is a person who is free of a city, or who doth carry on a trade therein *Camden* Various privileges have been conferred on citizens as freemen in several reigns —The wives of citizens of London (not being aldermen's wives, nor gentlewomen by descent) were obliged to wear minever caps, being white woollen knit three-cornered, with the peaks projecting three or four inches beyond their foreheads, aldermen's wives made them of velvet, 1 Eliz 1558 *Stow* —On 10 Oct 1792, the convention decreed that "citoyen" and "citoyenne" should be the only titles in France

CITY (Latin *civitas*, French *cité*, Italian *città*) Originally signified a state Cities were incorporated in Spain, France, and England in the 11th and 12th centuries A city has been usually, but not always, the seat of a bishop Truro and St Albans were made cities in 1877, Newcastle in 1882, and Liverpool in 1883, having become bishoprics Birmingham was made a city, Jan 1889

CITY AND GUILDS OF LONDON INSTITUTE (see *Education*, 1878-81) Foundation stone of Central Institution, South Kensington, laid by the prince of Wales, the president, 18 July, 1881

CITY'S CASH The City have published a tabulated statement of the receipts and payments of that portion of their property known as "the City's Cash" during the years 1893-1902 The receipts in that time amounted to 7,621,890*l* — viz, in 1893, 711 428*l*, in 1894, 718,722*l*, 1895, 509,545*l*, 1896, 733,123*l*, 1897, 1,010,835*l*, 1898, 1 508,614*l*, 1899, 436,408*l*, 1900, 464,396*l*, 1901, 611,636*l*, and 1902, 917,478*l* The principal totals in the decade were the following —rents, 1,838,470*l*, interest, 50,893*l*, markets, 1,859,645*l*, corn and fruit dues, 6,197*l*, mayor's court fees, 66,719*l* betting penalties, 1,807*l*, justiciary fees, 23,467*l*, and loans raised for markets, &c., 3,563,954*l* The payments in the same period were as follows —1894, 717,629*l*, 1895, 729,355*l*, 1896, 499,753*l*, 1897, 740,539*l*, 1898, 1,004,048*l*, 1899, 422,677*l*, 1900, 489,859*l*, 1901, 625,006*l*, and 1902, 955,938*l*, making a total for the ten

years of 7,716,510*l* Among the chief items of expenditure were —income-tax, 118,050*l*, charges on markets, 1,532,016*l*, expenses of the magistracy, 111,436*l*, City police, 356,781*l*, administration of justice, 82,072*l*, allowances to ten lord mayors, 101,000*l*, expenses of the Mansion-house, 74,941*l*, salaries to officers, 327,267*l*, charitable donations and pensions, 197,185*l* donations for public and other purposes, 43,000*l*, technical education, 3,900*l*, receptions of royal and illustrious guests, &c, 21,000*l*, celebration of coronation, 27,680*l*, celebration of Queen Victoria's diamond jubilee, 9,786*l*

CITY CHURCH PROTECTION SOCIETY, founded to preserve old churches, 1879

CITY GUILDS REFORM ASSOCIATION held fifth annual meeting, 2 Sept 1880 It had recommended the appointment of the royal commission of inquiry of 1880

CITY LIBRARY AND MUSEUM, see *Guildhall*

CITY OF GLASGOW BANK, see under *Banks*

CITY OF LONDON COLLEGE (for young men) established 1861, began in 1848 as Metropolitan Evening Classes New buildings opened by lord Londonderry, 26 May, 1905

CITY OF LONDON COURT, the name given to the Sheriffs' Court (established 1517) by the County Courts act of Aug 1867

CITY OF LONDON SCHOOL, established by parliament in 1834 (based on an endowment by John Carpenter in 1442) was opened first in Honey-lane The foundation of the new buildings on the Victoria Embankment laid 14 Oct 1880, opened, 1883 Head master, rev A Chilton, elected 6 July, 1905

CITY OF PARIS, Atlantic steamer, see *Wrecks*, March, 1890

CITY OF REFUGE, the name given to each of the six cities of Canaan set apart by the Mosaic law as places of refuge to which the person who had committed unintentional homicide might flee (see Num xxxv, Deut xix, Josh xx) If the elders of the city recognised the manslayer's claim for asylum, he was secure from the avenger, until his right to protection was judicially decided The cities of refuge on the west side of Jordan were Hebron, Shechem, and Kedesh, on the east Golan, Ramoth-Gilead, and Bezer

CITY ROAD, from London to Islington, was projected by Mr Dingler, and cut out about 1760

CIUDAD RODRIGO, a strong fortified town in Spain invested by the French, 11 June, 1810, and surrendered to them 10 July It remained in their possession until it was stormed by the British, under Wellington, 19 Jan 1812

CIVIL CLUB (at the New Corn Exchange Tavern, Mark-lane), was established 19 Nov 1669, for the purpose of promoting fellowship, mutual assistance, and the revival of trade after the interruption to business in consequence of the fire, Sept 1666

Only one person of the same trade or profession can be a member of this club, and the members pledge themselves to give "preference to each other in their respective callings The club meets monthly, and the members dine together four times a year Its officials are a treasurer, stewards, auditors, a secretary (all merchants of London), and a chaplain

CIVIL ENGINEERS, see *Engineers*

CIVIL LAW See *Codes* Civil law was restored in Italy, Germany, &c, 1127 *Blair* It was introduced into England by Theobald, a Norman abbot, afterwards archbishop of Canterbury, in 1138 It is now used in the spiritual courts only, and in maritime affairs, see *Doctors' Commons*, and *Laws*

CIVIL LIST This now comprehends the revenue awarded to the kings of England in lieu of their ancient hereditary income The entire revenue of Elizabeth was not more than 600,000*l*, and that of Charles I was about 800,000*l* After the revolution a civil list revenue was settled on the new king and queen of 700,000*l* (in 1660), the parliament taking into its own hands the support of the forces both maritime and military The civil list of George II was increased to 800,000*l*, and that of George III, in the 55th year of his reign, was 1,030,000*l*

In 1831, the civil list of the sovereign was fixed at 510 000*l*, and in December 1837 the civil list of the queen was fixed at 385 000*l*

Prince Albert obtained an exclusive sum from parliament of 30 000*l per ann* 7 Feb 1840

Sir H Parnell's motion for inquiry into the civil list led to the resignation of the Wellington administration 15 Nov 1830

A select committee was appointed by the house of commons for the purpose 2 Feb 1860
See *Crown Lands*

A select committee appointed to consider the provision to be made for the king and the royal family, 11 March, 1901, the civil list of the king fixed at 470,000*l*, total, with annuities and pensions for members of the royal family, 543,000*l* 9 May, act passed 25 June, 1901

CIVIL PROCEDURE ACTS, 42 & 43 Vict c 59, passed 15 Aug 1879 (it abolishes outlawry in civil proceedings), and 44 & 45 Vict c 59, passed 27 Aug 1881

CIVIL SERVICE Nearly 17,000 persons were employed in this service under the direction of the treasury, and the home, foreign, colonial, post, and revenue offices, &c In 1855, a commission reported most unfavourably on the existing system of appointments, and on 21 May commissioners were appointed to examine into the qualifications of the candidates, who report annually By an order of council, 4 June, 1870, the system of competitive examination was made general after 1 Oct 1870 The civil service superannuation act passed in April, 1859 Civil service for the year (ending 31 March)—

Year	Cost	Year	Cost
1855	£7,735,515	1891-2	£17,060,875
1865	10,205,413	1892-3 (estimate)	17,310,920
1867	10,523 019	1893 4	18,129,929
1871	13,176,659	1894-5	20,021,785
1877 (estimate)	15,779,779	1895-6	19,207,744
1880	15,155,522	1896-7	19,795,040
1881	15,432,442	1897-8	20,167,968
1883-4	17,253 004	1898-9	21,792,646
1884-5	17,243,254	1899 1900	22,179,665
1885-6	17,678,149	1900 1	22,846,308
1886-7	18,008,691	1901 2 (net)	23,637,620
1888-9	18,037,730	1902-3	26,448,145
1889-90	15,739,092	1903 4	20,265,000
1890-1	15,660,959	1904-5	27,983,920

A select committee to inquire into this expenditure issued its report, June, 1874 Important changes made, by order in council, 12 Feb 1875 See *Public Departments Commission* Further changes in the lower, now named *second* division;

salaries limited, to be from 70*l* to 250*l* a year, 4 Feb 1890 The fourth and last report of the Royal Commission on Civil Establishments, dated 30 July, issued 28 Aug 1890 Parliamentary return, issued Jan 1903, shows that the total number of persons employed in the civil service on 31 March, 1902, was 107,782, including 77,035 employed in the postal service, and 8,869 in the Admiralty

CIVIL WARS, see *England*, *France*, *United States*, *Chili*, &c

CIVILISATION The opinion that the civilisation of mankind was gradually developed from a low savage state is advocated by sir John Lubbock in his "Origin of Civilisation," 1870, and by Mr Edward B Tylor in his "Primitive Culture," 1871

CLAIM OF RIGHT A document agreed to by the Scottish Convention parliament at Edinburgh asserting the constitutional liberties of the kingdom, accepted by King William III and Queen Mary II at Whitehall, 11 May, 1689

CLAIMANT, The See *Trials*, 1871-4, see *France*, 1874

CLAIRVOYANCE, see *Hypnotism* and *Mesmerism*

CLAMEURS, see *Haro*

CLANS are said to have arisen in Scotland, in the reign of king Malcolm II, about 1008 The legal power of the chiefs and other remains of heritable jurisdiction were abolished in Scotland, and liberty was granted to clansmen in 1747, in consequence of the rebellion of 1745 The following is a list of all the known clans of Scotland, with the badge of distinction anciently worn by each The chief of each clan wears two eagle's feathers in his bonnet, in addition to the badge *Chambers* A history of the clans by Wm Buchanan was published in 1775

Name	*Badge*
Buchanan	Birch
Cameron	Oak
Campbell	Myrtle
Chisholm	Alder
Colquhoun	Hazel
Cumming	Common sallow
Drummond	Holly
Farquharson	Purple fox glove
Ferguson	Poplar
Forbes	Broom
Frazer	Yew
Gordon	Ivy
Graham	Laurel
Grant	Cranberry heath
Gun	Rosewort
Lamont	Crab apple tree
M'Alister	Five leaved heath
M Donald	Bell heath
M'Donnell	Mountain heath
M'Dougall	Cypress
M'Farlane	Cloud berry bush
M'Gregor	Pine
M'Intosh	Box wood
M Kay	Bull rush
M'Kenzie	Deer grass
M Kinnon	St John's wort
M Lachlan	Mountain ash
M'Lean	Blackberry heath
M Leod	Red whortleberries
M Nab	Rose blackberries
M'Neil	Sea ware
M'Pherson	Variegated box wood
M'Quarrie	Blackthorn
M'Rae	Fir club moss
Menzies	Ash
Munro	Eagle's feathers
Murray	Juniper
Ogilvie	Hawthorn
Oliphant	Great maple
Robertson	Fern, or bre chans
Rose	Briar rose
Ross	Bear berries
Sinclair	Clover
Stewart	Thistle
Sutherland	Cat's tail grass

CLAN-NA-GAEL (brotherhood of Gaels), an Irish secret oath-bound society, originating out of the Fenian brotherhood in 1870, it became the heart of the Irish National League in the United States, of which it was the extreme violent part Its action much restrained by the influence of Messrs Parnell, Sexton, and other members of the Irish Parliamentary party who originated a "new departure" It obtained the support of the Irish peasantry by promising to obtain them their farms without rent The ultimate object of the Clan-na-Gael is said to be the establishment of Ireland as a perfectly independent state, it is termed a dynamite party ("Parnellism and Crime," series III, June, 1887)

For murder of Dr Cronin, &c, see *United States*, 1889.
The Clan na-Gael at Chicago declare against any form of violence reported Feb 1890

CLAPHAM SECT, a name given to the evangelical party in the Church of England, first by the rev Sydney Smith in the latter part of the 18th century The rev Henry Venn was vicar of Clapham, and several of its eminent members lived there The sect included Wm Wilberforce, Zachary Macaulay (father of the historian), and the Rev W Romaine

Memoirs of some appear in sir James Stephen's "Ecclesiastical Biography," 1849

CLARE AND CLARENCE (Suffolk) Richard de Clare, earl of Gloucester, is said to have seated here a monastery of the order of Friars Eremites, the first of this kind of mendicants who came to England, 1248 *Tanner* Lionel, third son of Edward III becoming possessed of the honour of Clare, by marriage, was created duke of *Clarence* The title has ever since belonged to a branch of the royal family

DUKES OF CLARENCE

1362 Lionel, born 1338 died 1369 see *York*
1411 Thomas (second son of Henry IV), born 1389 killed at Baugé 1421
1461 George (brother of Edward IV) murdered 1478
1789 William (third son of George III), afterwards king William IV
1890 Albert Victor Christian Edward, eldest son of the prince of Wales, *see under Wales*, created duke of Clarence and Avondale and earl of Athlone, about 23 May, died 14 Jan, 1892 See *England*, 1892

CLARE was the first place in Ireland since 1689 that elected a Roman Catholic M P, see *Roman Catholics* At the election, held at Ennis, the county town, Mr Daniel O'Connell was returned, 5 July, 1828 He did not sit till after the passing of the Catholic Emancipation Act, in 1829, being re-elected 30 July, 1829

CLARE, NUNS OF ST, a sisterhood, called Minoresses, founded in Italy by St Clare and St Francis d'Assisi, about 1212 They were also called Urbanists, their rule having been modified by pope Urban IV, who died 1264 This order settled in France about 1260, and in England, in the Minories without Aldgate, London, about 1293, by Blanche, queen of Navarre, wife of Edmund, earl of Lancaster, brother of Edward I At the suppression, the site was granted to the bishopric of Bath and Wells, 1539 *Tanner*

CLAREMONT (Surrey), the residence of the princess Charlotte (daughter of the prince-regent, afterwards George IV, married to prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg, 2 May, 1816) here she died in childbirth, 6 Nov 1817 The house was built by sir John Vanbrugh, and was the seat successively of the earl of Clare, of lord Clive, lord Galloway, and the earl of Tyrconnel It was purchased of Mr Ellis by government for 65,000*l* for the prince and princess of Saxe-Coburg, and the former, the late king of Belgium, assigned it to prince Albert

in 1840 The exiled royal family of France resided at Claremont, 4 March, 1848, and the king, Louis Philippe, died there, 29 Aug 1850 Bought by Queen Victoria, March, 1882 The duchess of Albany lived here for a time, returned 27 April, 1903

CLARENCIEUX, the second king-at-arms, said to have been nominated by Thomas, son of Henry IV, created duke of Clarence, 1411 His duty was to arrange the funerals of baronets, knights, esquires, and gentlemen, on the south side of the Trent, from whence he is also called sur-roy or south-roy

CLARENDON, CONSTITUTIONS OF, were enacted at a council held 25 Jan 1164, at Clarendon, in Wiltshire, to retrench the power of the clergy They led to Becket's quarrel with Henry II, were annulled by the pope, and abandoned by the king, April, 1174 The following is approximative

I All suits concerning advowsons to be determined in civil courts
II The clergy accused of any crime to be tried by civil judges
III No person of any rank whatever to be permitted to leave the realm without the royal licence
IV Laics not to be accused in spiritual courts, except by legal and reputable promoters and witnesses
V No chief tenant of the crown to be excommunicated nor his lands put under interdict
VI Revenues of vacant sees to belong to the king
VII Goods forfeited to the crown not to be protected in churches
VIII Sons of villeins not to be ordained clerks with out the consent of their lord
IX Bishops to be regarded as barons and be subjected to the burthens belonging to that rank
X Churches belonging to the king's see not to be granted in perpetuity against his will
XI Excommunicated persons not to be bound to give security for continuing in their abode
XII No inhabitant in demesne to be excommunicated for non-appearance in a spiritual court
XIII If any tenant *in capite* should refuse submission to spiritual courts the case to be referred to the king
XIV The clergy no longer to pretend to the right of enforcing debts contracted by oath or promise
XV Causes between laymen and ecclesiastics to be determined by a jury
XVI Appeals to be ultimately carried to the king and no further without his consent

CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD The building was erected by sir John Vanbrugh, in 1711-13, the expense being defrayed out of the profits of lord Clarendon's History of the Rebellion, the copyright of which was given to the university by his son The original building was converted into a museum, lecture-rooms, &c, and a new printing-office erected by Blore and Robertson, 1825-30

CLARIONET, or **CLARINET**, a wind instrument of the reed kind, said to have been invented by Johann Christopher Denner, in Nuremberg, about 1690 Mr James Clinton's "combination" clarinet was exhibited at the Royal College of Music, 7 July, 1896 A tenor clarinet, called the *basset-horn*, is used in orchestral music

CLASSICAL ASSOCIATION OF ENGLAND AND WALES, founded, first meeting held in London, president, the master of the rolls, 19 Dec 1903

CLASSIS The name was first used by Tullius Servius (the sixth king of ancient Rome), in making divisions of the Roman people, 573 B C The first of the six classes were called *classici*, by way of eminence, and hence authors of the first rank (especially Greek and Latin) came to be called *classics*

CLAVECIN, French for *harpsichord* See *Pianoforte*

CLAVICHORD, a keyed-stringed musical instrument of various forms in use in France, Spain, and Germany, in the 16th and 17th centuries See *Virginals*, *Spinet*, *Harp* and *Piano*

CLAVICYTHERIUM, an upright musical instrument, probably resembling the harpsichord, used in the 16th century

CLAVIER, German for *pianoforte* (*which see*)

CLAY'S ACT, SIR WILLIAM, 14 & 15 Vict. c 14 (1851), relates to the compound householders

CLAYTON-BULWER TREATY, see *Bulwer*

CLEARING-HOUSE In 1775, a building in Lombard-street was set apart for the use of bankers, in which they might exchange drafts, bills, and securities, and thereby save labour and curtail the amount of floating cash requisite to meet the settlement of the different houses, if effected singly By means of transfer tickets, transactions to the amount of millions daily are settled without the intervention of a bank note In 1861, the clearing-house was used by 117 companies, and in May, 1864, it was joined by the Bank of England In the year ending 30 April, 1868, 3,257,411,000*l* passed through the clearing-house, 30 April, 1873, 6 003,335,000*l*, 1877 8, 3,066,533,000*l*, 1880-1, 5,909,989 000*l*, 31 Dec 1887, 6,077,097,000*l*, 1890, 7,801,000,000*l*, 1892, 6,482,000,000*l*, 1893, 6,478,000 000*l*, 1896 7,575,000,000*l*, 1899, 9 150,000,000*l*, 1900, 8,960 000 000*l*, 1901, 9 561,160,000*l*, 1902, 10 028,742 000*l* 1903, 10,119 825,000*l*, 1904, 10 564,197,000*l* The *Railway clearing-house* in Seymour-street, near Euston-square, established 2 Jan 1842, is regulated by an act passed in 1850 The jubilee was celebrated Jan 1892 *Clearing House Act* (Ireland) 1860, and the *Cotton Brokers Bank*, at Liverpool New York clearing house, the first started in America, 1853, Vienna, 1864, Paris, 1872, Berlin, 1883 A clearing-house for the systematic relief of the *unemployed* in London was constituted at the Polytechnic Institution, Regent Street, in 1892

CLEMENTINES, apocryphal pieces, attributed to Clemens Romanus, a contemporary of St Paul, and said to have succeeded St Peter as bishop of Rome He died 102 *Niceron* Also the decretals of pope Clement V who died 1314, published by his successor *Bouyer* Also Augustine monks, each of whom having been a superior nine years, then merged into a common monk — **CLEMENTINES** were the adherents of Robert, son of the count of Geneva, who took the title of Clement VII on the death of Gregory XI, 1378, and **URBANISTS**, those of pope Urban VI Christendom was divided by their claims France, Castile, Scotland, &c, adhering to Clement, Rome, Italy, and England, to Urban The schism ended in 1409, when Alexander V was elected pope, and his rivals resigned, see *Anti-Popes*

CLEOPATRA'S NEEDLE, see *Obelisks*.

CLEPSYDRA, a water-clock, see *Clocks*.

CLERGY (from the Greek *kleros*, a lot or inheritance) in the first century were termed presbyters, elders, or bishops, and deacons The bishops (*episcopoi* or *overseers*), elected from the presbyters,

in the second century assumed higher functions (about 330), and, under Constantine, obtained the recognition and protection of the secular power Under the Lombard and Norman-French kings in the 7th and 8th centuries, the clergy began to possess temporal power, as owners of lands, and after the establishment of monachism, a distinction was made between the regular clergy, who lived apart from the world, in accordance with a *regula* or rule, and the *secular* (worldly) or beneficed clergy The English clergy write *clerk* after their names in legal documents See *Church of England* (note) and *Bishops*

The clergy were first styled clerks, owing to the judges being chosen after the Norman custom from the sacred order and the officers being clergy this gave them that denomination which they keep to this day *Blackstone*

As the Druids kept the keys of their religion and of letters, so did the priests keep both these to themselves they alone make profession of letters, and a man of letters was called a clerk and hence learning went by the name of clerkship *Pasquier*

BENEFIT OF CLERGY *Privilegium Clericale*, arose in the regard paid by Christian princes to the church, and consisted of 1st an exemption of places consecrated to religious duties from criminal arrests which was the foundation of sanctuaries 2nd exemption of the persons of clergymen from criminal process before the secular judge, in particular cases which was the original meaning of the *privilegium clericale* The *benefit of clergy* was afterwards extended to everyone who could read and it was enacted, that there should be a prerogative allowed to the clergy, that if any man who could read were to be condemned to death, the bishop of the diocese might if he would, claim him as a clerk, and dispose of him in some places of the clergy as he might deem meet The ordinary gave the prisoner at the bar a Latin book, in a black Gothic character from which to read a verse or two and if the ordinary said 'Legit ut Clericus ('He reads like a clerk') the offender was only burnt in the hand otherwise he suffered death, 3 Edw I (1274)

The privilege was restricted by Henry VII in 1489, and abolished with respect to murderers and other great criminals by Henry VIII, 1512 *Stow*

The reading was discontinued by 5 Anne c 6 (1706)

Benefit of Clergy was wholly repealed by 7 & 8 Geo IV c 25 (1827)

CLERGY CHARITIES

William Assheton an eminent theological writer, was the first proposer of a plan to provide for the families of deceased clergy He died Sept 1711 *Watts's Life of Assheton*

Festival of the 'Sons of the Clergy held annually at St Paul's cathedral, instituted about 1655 from it sprang the charity called the Sons of the Clergy (Clergy Orphan and Widow corporation), incorporated, 1 July, 1678

Clergy Orphan corporation 1749

Friend of the Clergy corporation, 1849

St John's foundation school for sons of poor clergy, 1852

Poor Clergy Relief corporation established 1856, incorporated 1867

There are several other charities for relatives of the clergy See *Bromley College*

The clergy prevented from being members of parliament by 41 Geo III c 63 1801

A bill to repeal this act was lost in the commons (110 to 101), 11 May, 1881

Clergy discipline (immorality) bill introduced by the archbishop of Canterbury, 23 Feb, passed 27 June, 1892

Poverty of the Clergy in 1895, 400 benefices under 50*l* a year, 3,500 less than 100*l* a year Oct 1896
1,400, at 65*l* a year, reported 4 July, 1898

Queen Victoria Clergy fund The queen sends 1,000*l*, Xmas, 1897, meeting of the council, lord Ashcombe in the chair, at the Church house, total fund, 63,137*l*, 25,000*l* to be voted to affiliated dioceses, 25 Feb (total 145,000*l*) 1898

See *Church and Clerical Aid Society*

CLERICAL DISABILITIES, an act passed 9 Aug. 1870, relieves persons who have been admitted priests or deacons of certain clerical disabilities upon their resigning their ecclesiastical offices and preferments, and declares them incapable of officiating henceforward

CLERICAL SUBSCRIPTION ACT, 28 & 29 Vict c 122, passed 5 July, 1865, simplified and modified the oaths to be taken by the clergy when ordained

CLERK OF ARRAIGNS, see *Arraignment*

CLERKENWELL, a parish, N E London, so called from a well (*fons clericorum*) in Ray-street, where the parish clerks occasionally acted mystery-plays once before Richard II in 1390 Hunt's political meetings in 1817 were held in Spa-fields in this parish In St John's parish are the remains of the priory of the knights of St John of Jerusalem Clerkenwell prison was built in 1615, in lieu of the noted prison called the Cage, which was taken down in 1614, the then Bridewell having been found insufficient The prison called the House of Detention, erected in 1775, was rebuilt in 1818, again 1844 For the explosion here, see *Fenians*, Dec 1867 At Clerkenwell-close formerly stood the house of Oliver Cromwell, where some suppose the death-warrant of Charles I was signed, Jan 1649

Free library in Skinner street (site given by Skinners company) opened by the lord mayor 10 Oct. 1890
Rosebery avenue opened by the earl of Rosebery 21 July, ,,
Hugh Myddelton School on site of "House of Detention, opened by the prince of Wales 13 Dec 1893
New town hall opened by the earl of Rosebery 14 June, 1895
Visit of the prince of Wales (see *John, St*, knights of) 11 June, 1902

CLERMONT (France) Here was held the council under pope Urban II in 1095, in which the first crusade against the infidels was determined upon, and Godfrey of Bouillon appointed to command it In this council the name of pope is said to have been first given to the head of the Roman Catholic church, exclusively of the bishops who used previously to assume the title Philip I of France was (a second time) excommunicated by this assembly *Henault*

CLEVEDON COURT, Somersetshire, the mediæval seat of sir Arthur Hallam Elton, destroyed by fire 27 Nov 1882—damage about 20,000*l*

CLEVELAND, see *Steel*, a town in Ohio, U S, the Euclid Avenue opera house burnt down, 29 Oct, 1892, population in 1880, 160,146, 1890, 261,353, 1900, 381,768

CLEVELAND IRON DISTRICT, see *Middlesbrough*

CLEVES (N E Germany) Rutger, count of Cleves, lived at the beginning of the 11th century Adolphus, count of Mark, was made duke of Cleves by the emperor Sigismund, 1417 John William, duke of Cleves, Berg, Juliers, &c, died without issue, 25 March, 1609, which led to a war of succession Eventually Cleves was assigned to the elector of Brandenburg in 1666, seized by the French in 1757, restored at the peace in 1763, and now forms part of the Prussian dominions

CLIFTON SUSPENSION BRIDGE, over the Avon, connecting Gloucestershire and Somersetshire, constructed of the removed Hungerford bridge, was completed in Oct and opened

8 Dec 1864 It is said to have the largest span (702 feet) of any chain bridge in the world In 1753 Alderman Vick, of Bristol, bequeathed 1000*l* to accumulate for the erection of a bridge over the Avon In 1831 Brunel began one, which was abandoned after the expenditure of 45,000*l*

CLIMACTERIC, the term applied to certain periods of time in a man's life (multiples of 7 or 9), in which it was affirmed notable alterations in the health and constitution of a person happen The *grand climacteric* is 63

CLIMATE The condition of a place in regard to natural phenomena of the atmosphere as temperature, moisture, &c, see *Meteorology*

International Congresses on Climatology met at Paris Oct 1889, and Rome in 1892, at Liege, 25 Sept 1898
Dr Lombard's Traite de Climatologie published 1877–80, he died at Geneva, aged nearly 92, 22 Jan 1895
Pan Russian congress on climate in reference to health, opened by the grand duke Paul Jan 1899
Internat. Congress, Grenoble 29 Sept 1902

CLINICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON, for the cultivation of practical medicine and surgery, established in Dec 1867, first president, sir Thomas Watson See *Lectures* (clinical)

CLIO The initials C L I O, forming the name of the muse of history, were rendered famous from the most admired papers of Addison, in the *Spectator*, having been marked by one or other of them, signed consecutively, in 1713 *Cibber*

CLISSOLD PARK, Stoke Newington, London, N, purchased by the Charity Commissioners and the Metropolitan Board of Works, &c, for public use, 1887 See *Parks*

CLITHEROE CASE, see *Wives*

CLOACA MAXIMA, the chief of the celebrated sewers at Rome, the construction of which is attributed to king Tarquinius Priscus (600 B C) and his successors

CLOCK The clepsydra, or water-clock, was introduced at Rome from the east about 158 B C by Scipio Nasica Toothed wheels were applied to them by Ctesibius, about 140 B C Clocks said to have been found by Cæsar on invading Britain 55 B C The only clock supposed to be then in the world was sent by pope Paul I to Pepin, king of France, A D 760 Pacificus, archdeacon of Genoa, invented one in the 9th century Originally the wheels were three feet in diameter The earliest complete clock of which there is any certain record was made by a Saracen mechanic in the 13th century Alfred is said to have measured time by wax tapers, and to have used lanterns to defend them from the wind, about 887

The escapement ascribed to Gerbert 1000
A great clock put up at Canterbury cathedral cost 30*l* 1292
A clock constructed by Richard abbot of St Albans about 1326
John Visconti sets up a clock at Genoa 1353
A striking clock in Westminster 1368
A perfect one made at Paris, by Vick 1370
The first portable one made 1530
In England no clock went accurately before that set up at Hampton court (makers initials N O) 1540

"Like a German clock
Still a repairing ever out of frame,
And never going aright"
Shakspeare 'Love's Labour's Lost 1598

The *pendulum* is said to have been applied to clocks by the younger Galileo 1639 and by Richard Harris (who erected a clock at St Paul's, Covent garden) 1641

Christian Huyghens said he made his pendulum clock previously to 1658
Fromantil, a Dutchman, improved the pendulum, about 1659
Repeating clocks and watches invented by Barlow, about 1676
Spiral pendulum spring invented by Robert Hooke, about 1658, cylinder and escapement, by Thos Tompion 1695
The dead beat, and horizontal escapements, by Graham, about 1700 compensating pendulum 1715
The spiral balance spring suggested and the duplex escapement invented by Dr Hooke pivot holes jewelled by Facio the detached escapement, invented by Mudge, and improved by Berthould, Arnold, Farnshaw, and others in the 18th century
Harrison's time piece (*which see*) constructed 1735
Clocks and watches taxed 1797 tax repealed 1798
Church clocks illuminated the first, St Bride's London 2 Dec 1826
The Horological Institute established 1858
The great Westminster clock set up 30 May, 1859

See *Paul's, St*

The duty came off 1861
Messrs Barraud and Lund's electric system of synchronising clocks city of London circuit of 108 clocks in action Nov 1878
Victor Popp of Vienna applies compressed air as a motive power to clocks announced March, 1881
266 750 clocks and 8 621 watches imported into the United Kingdom in 1857 258 628 clocks, 372 420 watches in 1870, 687 271 clocks in 1877 839 934 in 1886 512,419 clocks, 674 634 watches in 1890 561,198 clocks, 987,079 watches in 1896 1 386,468 clocks, 1,552,066 watches in 1904
Clock, actuated by radium, constructed in 1905

See *Electric Clock* under *Electricity*

CLOGHER (Ireland) St Macartin, a disciple of St Patrick, fixed a bishopric at Clogher, where he also built an abbey "in the street before the royal seat of the kings of Ergal" He died in 506 Clogher takes its name from a golden stone, from which, in times of paganism, the devil used to pronounce juggling answers, like the oracles of *Apollo Pythius* *Sir James Ware* In 1041 the cathedral was built anew, and dedicated to its founder Clogher merged, on the death of its last prelate (Dr Tottenham), into the archiepiscopal see of Armagh, by the act of 1833

CLONFERT (Ireland) St Brendan founded an abbey at Clonfert in 558 his life is extant in jingling monkish metre in the Cottonian library at Westminster In his time the cathedral, famous in ancient days for its seven altars, was erected, and Colgan makes St Brendan its founder and the first bishop, but it is said, in the Ulster Annals, under the year 571, "*Mæna*, bishop of Clonfert-Brenain, went to rest" Clonfert, in Irish signifies a wonderful den or retirement In 1839 the see merged into that of Killaloe, see *Bishops*

CLONTARF (near Dublin), the site of a battle fought on Good Friday, 23 April, 1014, between the Irish and Danes, the former headed by Brian Boromhe, monarch of Ireland, who defeated the invaders, after a long and bloody engagement was wounded, and soon afterwards died His son Murchard also fell with many of the nobility 13,000 Danes are said to have perished in the battle

CLOSTERSEVEN (Hanover) **CONVENTION OF**, was entered into 8 Sept 1757, between the duke of Cumberland, third son of George II, hardly pressed, and the duke of Richelieu, commander of the French By it 38,000 Hanoverians laid down their arms, and were dispersed The treaty was disavowed by the king and soon broken, the duke resigned all his commands

CLOSURE, see *Cloture*

CLOTH, see *Woollen Cloth* and *Calico*

CLÔTURE, the power of closing a debate in the French chamber of deputies, exercised by the president A similar power termed *Closure*, was given to the speaker of the House of Commons, 11 Nov 1882, first enforced 24 Feb 1885, the closure made part of a standing order, 18, 19 March, 1887 By a new rule the power of closure was given to a house of 100, 28 Feb 1888, and was frequently exercised in 1888, and since See *Parliament*, 1887 and 1893

CLOUD, ST, a palace near Paris, named from prince Clodoald or Cloud, who became a monk there in 533, after the murder of his brothers, and died in 560 The palace was built in the 16th century, and in it Henry III was stabbed by Clement, 1 Aug (died 2 Aug) 1589 This palace, long the property of the dukes of Orleans, was bought by Marie Antoinette in 1785 It was a favourite residence of the empress Josephine, of Charles X and his family, and of the emperor Napoleon III It was burnt during the siege of Paris, having been fired upon by the French themselves, 13 Oct 1870 The ruins were cleared away, and the site sold, July, 1892

CLOUDS consist of minute particles of water, often in a frozen state, floating in the air In 1803 Mr Luke Howard published his classification of clouds, now generally adopted, consisting of three primary forms—cirrus, cumulus, and stratus, three compounds of these forms, and the nimbus or black rain clouds (cumulo cirro-stratus) A new edition of Howard's Essay on the Clouds appeared in 1865 Important international cloud work by prof F H Bigelow, 10 standard types of clouds defined by the international cloud committee, taken during 1896, published by the U S Weather Bureau, 1900

CLOVESHOO (now Cliff), Kent Here was held an important council of nobility and clergy concerning the government and discipline of the church, Sept 747, and others were held here, 800, 803, 822, 824

CLOYNE (S Ireland), a bishopric, founded in the 6th century by St Colman, was in 1431 united to that of Cork, and so continued for 200 years It was united with that of Cork and Ross, 1834, see *Bishops*

CLUBMEN, associations founded in the southern and western counties of England, to restrain the excesses of the armies during the civil wars, 1642-9 They professed neutrality, but inclined towards the king, and were considered enemies by his opponents

CLUBS, originally consisted of a small number of persons of kindred tastes and pursuits, who met together at stated times for social intercourse The club at the Mermaid tavern established about the end of the 16th century, consisted of Raleigh, Shakspeare, and others Ben Jonson set up a club at the Devil tavern Addison, Steele, and others, frequently met at Button's coffee-house, as described in the *Spectator* Some odd clubs are described in No 9 of that journal, 10 March, 1710-11 The present London clubs, some comprising 500, others about 6000 members, possess handsome, luxuriously furnished edifices in or near Pall Mall The members obtain choice viands and wines at moderate charges, and many clubs possess excellent libraries, particularly the Athenæum (*which see*) The annual payment varies from 3*l* 3*s* to 11*l* 11*s*, the entrance fee from 5*l* 5*s* to 42*l* A bill for the registration of clubs was read a second time in the commons, 22 March, 1893 The following are the *principal clubs*, several are described in separate articles —

Rota (*political*)	1659
Civil Club (*professional and commercial*) 19 Nov	1669
White's (*Tory*), at White's Coffee house, 1698, revived	1888
Kit-Cat (*literary*)	1700
Dilettanti (*fine arts*)	1734
Beef Steak	1735
Royal Society (*scientific*) before	1743
Cocoa Tree	1746
Boodle's	1762
Literary Club (*which see*), termed also "The Club, and Johnson's Club	1764
Brooks's, originally Almack's (*Whig*)	,,
Royal Naval	1765
Arthur's	,,
Alfred (*literary*)	1808-51
Roxburghe, London	1812
Guards	1813
United Service	1815
Travellers	1819
Union	1821
United University	1822
Bannatyne, *Edinburgh*	1823
Athenæum (*which see*)	1824
Oriental	,,
United Service (Junior)	1827
Wyndham	1828
Maitland, *Glasgow*	,,
Oxford and Cambridge	1829
Carlton (*Conservative*) founded by the duke of Wellington and others	1831
Garrick	,,
City of London Club	1832
Abbotsford, *Edinburgh*	183-
Reform (*Liberal*)	1836
Parthenon	,,
Army and Navy	1837
Etching, *London*	1838
Spalding, *Aberdeen*	1839
Conservative	1840
Gresham	1843
National	1845
Whittington (founded by Douglas Jerrold and others)	1846
East India United Service	1847
Savage	1857
St James's	,,
Naval and Military	1862
Grafton	1863
Arts	,,
Junior Carlton	1864
Thatched House	1865
Cobden Club	1866
Savile	1868
City Carlton	,,
Marlborough	1869
Lyric	1870
St Stephen's	,,
Universities	1871
Scientific	1874
Wanderers	,,
Devonshire (*Liberal*)	,,
City Liberal Club	,,
Verulam (*Literary and Scientific*)	
Byron	1875
Hanover Square	1876
New Athenæum Club	1878
Eighty Club	1880
National Liberal Club	1882
Constitutional	1883
Grosvenor, Bond Street	,,
Imperial and American	1885
Camera	,,
National Conservative	1886
National Union	1887
Arts and Letters	1889
Thirteen Club	,,
Amphitryon, Albemarle Street, W	1890
Cavalry	,,

Golfers	1893
Automobile	1897
Colonial	1899
Oxford and Cambridge Musical	,,
Bos *(literary)*, Dickensonian	1900
O P club(playgoers and others connected with the drama)	,,
Imperial Service	1901
Auxiliary Forces	1902

See *Working Men's Clubs Ladies Clubs*, in London 1898, *et seq* University, New Somerville, Alexandra, Pioneer, Writers and others

CLUBS, FRENCH The first arose about 1782 They were essentially political, and greatly concerned in the revolution The *Club Breton* became the celebrated *Club des Jacobins*, and the *Club des Cordeliers* comprised among its members Danton and Camille Desmoulins From these two came the *Mountain* party which overthrew the Girondists in 1793, and fell in its turn in 1794 The clubs disappeared with the Directory in 1799 They were revived in 1848, but did not attain to their former eminence, and were suppressed by decrees, 22 June, 1849, and 6 June, 1850 *Boullet*

CLUB-FOOT, a deformity due to the shortening of one or more of the muscles, although attempted to be relieved by Lorenz in 1784, by cutting the tendo Achillis, was not effectually cured till 1831, when Stromeyer of Erlangen cured Dr Little by dividing the tendons of the contracted muscles with a very thin knife

CLUGNY or CLUNY, ABBEY OF, in France, formerly most magnificent, founded by Benedictines, under the abbot Bern, about 910, and sustained afterwards by William, duke of Berry and Aquitaine English foundations for Cluniac monks were instituted soon after

CLYDE AND FORTH WALL was built by Agricola, 84 The Forth and Clyde CANAL was commenced by Mr Smeaton, 10 July, 1768, and was opened 28 July, 1790 It forms a communication between the seas on the eastern and western coasts of Scotland

CNIDUS, in Caria, Asia Minor near here Conon the Athenian defeated the Lacedæmonian fleet, under Peisander, 394 B C

COACH (from *coche*, Spanish) Beckmann states that Charles of Anjou's queen entered Naples in a *caretta* (about 1282) Under Francis I there were but two in Paris, one belonging to the queen, the other to Diana, the natural daughter of Henry II There were but three in Paris in 1550, and Henry IV had one without straps or springs John de Laval de Bois-Dauphin set up a coach on account of his enormous bulk The first coach seen in England was about 1553 Coaches were introduced by Fitz-Alan, earl of Arundel, in 1580 *Stow* A bill was brought into parliament to prevent the effeminacy of men riding in coaches, 43 Eliz 1601 *Carte* Repealed 1625 The coach of the duke of Buckingham had six horses, that of the earl of Northumberland eight, 1619 The coach-tax commenced in 1747 Horace Walpole says that the present royal state coach (first used 16 Nov 1762) cost 7,528*l* The lord mayor's old state coach was not used 9 Nov 1867, see *Car*, *Carriages*, *Chariots*, *Hackney Coaches*, *Mail Coaches*, &c G Thrupp's (d 1 Sept 1905) "History of Coaches" pub 1877

A coachmakers' exhibition, London opened 2 June, 1879
A private university teacher is termed a "*Coach* Dr Edward John Routh, of Cambridge, out of 631 pupils produced 27 senior wranglers, 1858 88 On his retirement his old pupils presented his portrait to his wife, 3 Nov 1888 Mr Walter Wren, eminent *coach*, died Aug 1898

COAL * It is contended, with much seeming truth, that coal, although not mentioned by the Romans in their notices of Britain, was yet in use by the ancient Britons *Brandt* Henry III is said to have granted a licence to dig coals near Newcastle-upon-Tyne in 1234, some say earlier, and others in 1239 Sea-coal was prohibited from being used in and near London, as being "prejudicial to human health," and even smiths were obliged to burn wood, 1273 *Stow* In 1306 the gentry petitioned against its use Coal was first made an article of trade from Newcastle to London, 4 Rich II 1381 *Rymer's Fœdera* Notwithstanding the many previous complaints against coal as a public nuisance, it was at length generally burned in London in 1400, but it was not in common use in England until the reign of Charles I 1625 Coal was brought from Dublin to Newry in 1742 Coal declared a contraband of war by Great Britain, April, 1898

1700 consumed in London	317 000	chald
1750	510 000	,,
1800	814 000	,
1810	980 372	,,
1820	1 171,178	,,
1830	1 588 360	,
1835	2 299 816	tons
184-	2 638 256	,,
185c	3 638 883	,,

Coal and fuel exported value 1856, 2 826,582*l* , 1869, 5,165,668*l* , 1873 13,188,511*l* 1878, 7,330,474*l* 1883, 10,645,919*l* , 1887, 10 169,991*l* , 1888, 11 345 299*l* , 1889, 14 781,990*l* , 1890, 19,020,269*l* 1893, 14,375,476*l* , 1900, 38,619,856*l* , 1901, 30 434 744*l* 1904, 83 851 784*l*

The coal fields of Great Britain are estimated at 5400 square miles of Durham and Northumberland, 723 square miles *Bakewell* In 1857 about 65½ millions of tons were extracted (value about 16 348,676*l*) from 2095 collieries about 25 millions are consumed annually in Great Britain 1882, collieries, 3,759

Coal obtained in Great Britain and Ireland —

1854	64 661 401 tons	1865	98 150 587 tons
1861	83,635 214 ,,	1866	101 630 544 ,
1862	81 638,338 ,,	1867	104 500 480 ,
1863	86 292 215 ,,	1868	103 141 157 ,,
1864	92 787,873 ,,	1869	107 427 557 ,,

1870	110 431 192 tons	value	27 607 798*l*
1871	117 352 028 ,,	,,	35 205 608*l*
1872	123 497,316 ,	,,	46,311 143*l*
1873	127 016,747 ,,	,	47 631 280*l*
1874	125 067,016 ,,	,,	45 849 194*l*
1875	131 867 105 ,	,,	46 163 486*l*
1876	133,344 826 ,,	,,	46 670 068*l*
1877	134 610,763 ,,	,,	47,113 767*l*
1878	132 654,887 ,,	,,	46 429,210*l*
1879	134 008 228 ,,	,,	46 902,879*l*
1880	146,818,622 ,,	,,	62 395,414*l*
1881	154,184,300 ,,	,,	65,528,327*l*
1882	†156,499,977 ,,	,,	44 118,409*l*
1883	163 737,327 ,,	,,	46,054 143*l*
1884	160,757,779 ,,	,,	43,446,183*l*
1885	159,351 418 ,,	,,	41,139,408*l*
1886	157,518,482 ,,	,,	38,145,930*l*
1887	162,119,812 ,,	,,	39,092,830*l*
1888	169 935,219 ,,	,,	42,971,276*l*
1889	176 916,724 ,,	,,	56,175 426*l*
1890	181,614,288 ,,	,,	74,953,997*l*
1891	185,479,126 ,,	,,	74,099,816*l*
1892	181,786,871 ,,	,,	66,050,451*l*
1893	164,325,795 ,,	,,	55,809,808*l*
1894	188,277,525 ,,	,,	62,730,179*l*
1895	189,661,362 ,,	,,	57,231,213*l*
1896	195,361 260 ,,	,,	57,190,147*l*

* There are five kinds of fossil fuel anthracite coal, lignite bituminous shale and bitumen No satisfactory definition of coal has yet been given The composition of *wood* is 49 1 carbon 6 3 hydrogen 44 6 oxygen of *coal* 82 6 carbon 5 6 hydrogen 11 8 oxygen

† The plan adopted for obtaining the value of the coal produced was changed in 1882

1898	202,042,303 tons	value	64,169,382*l*
1899	220,094,781 ,,	,,	83,481,137*l*
1900	225,181,300 ,,	,,	121,652,596*l*
1901	219,046,945 ,,	,,	102,846,552*l*
1902	227,095 042 ,,	,,	93,521,407*l*
1903	230,334,469 ,,	,,	88,227,547*l*
1904	232,428,272 ,,	,,	83,851,784*l*

United States, 41,752 609 tons, obtained in 1872

Mr Sopwith, in 1855, computed the annual product of the coal mines of Durham and Northumberland at 14 million tons —6 millions for London 2½ millions exported 2½ millions for coke 1 million for colliery engines &c , and two millions for local consumption

By a stipulation in the commercial treaty of 1860, in consequence of the French government greatly reducing the duty on imported coal the British government (it is thought by many imprudently) engaged to lay no duty on exported coal for ten years In 1859 about 7 000 000 tons of British coals were exported of which 1 391 009 tons went to France over 8 000 000 tons sent in 1900

A commission (consisting of the duke of Argyll sir R I Murchison Dr John Percy, professor Ramsay and others) appointed to investigate into the probable quantity of coal in the coal fields of the United Kingdom, &c 28 June, 1866, reported 27 July, 1871 —

	TONS
Attainable quantity of coal known	90,207,000 000
Probable available coal in other places	56,273 000 000
	146 480 000 000

Total coal production in 1901, 789,000,000 tons

Another commission appointed Dec 1901

44⅓ million tons exported to the colonies and foreign countries reported Dec 1897

Sale of Coal Regulation Act 1831

The duties on the exportation of British coal, which had existed since the 16th century were practically repealed 1834

Sir R Peel imposed a duty of 4*s* a ton in 1842 caused much dissatisfaction repealed 1845

Women were prohibited from working in English collieries in 1842

The consumption of coal in France in 1780, only 400 000 tons, rises to 6 000 000 tons in 1845

The United States produced between 8 and 9 millions of tons Belgium 5 000,000 and France 4 500 000, 1855

An Act for the regulation and inspection of mines passed 1860

Duplicate shafts act passed 1862

Coal pitmen's strikes frequently occur a long and severe one arose in Staffordshire in 1864 near St Helen's March 1868, in S Wales Jan March, 1873

Coal mines regulation act, tending to check the supply, passed 10 Aug 1872, act amended 1886

By another act preceding acts were consolidated, the employment of women and boys under 12 underground was prohibited, the qualifications of managers is to be tested by examiners and other regulations made 6 Sept. 1887

A coal cutting machine at work producing about 70 tons in 8 hours (work of 40 men) requires attendance of 3 or 4 men *Times*, 6 Feb 1873
reported successful in Northumberland Nov ,,

Great dearth of coal in London (see *Strikes*) best coal 52*s* a ton 15 Feb ,,

Duty on Coal brought to London, 9*d* a ton, and 4*d* a ton for London improvements, produced 381,249*l* ,,

Parliamentary committee respecting coal first met, 24 March, ,,

Exhibition of coal raising machinery at Salford, Manchester, opened 30 Jan 1874

Royal Commission on spontaneous combustion of coal (Mr H C Childers, professor Abel, &c) met 11 Nov 1875, report issued alludes to danger of absorption of oxygen, need of ventilation, &c Aug 1876

A commission to inquire into the causes and remedies for explosions was appointed (including Messrs Warington W Smyth, Tyndall, F A Abel, and others) Feb 1879
[Preliminary report issued Nov 1881, final report 15 March, 1886]

A great reduction of accidents through improved management announced Nov 1881

A new method of blasting by quick lime cartridges invented by Smith and Moor much recommended 1882

Increase of wages obtained in consequence of the miners conference at Manchester Jan Feb 1883

Yorkshire Miners Association (Benjamin Pickard and others) demand diminution of time of labour, and decrease of output in order to raise the price of coal Feb ,,

Government circular issued, recommending the use of Fleus's apparatus for rendering foul air respirable after explosions (see *Dining*) March, ,,

Important meeting of delegates from about 17,000 miners requiring 15 per cent increase of wages at Ardwick 6 Nov ,,

Pit brow women employed outside of coal mines in Lancashire and South Wales, an attempt to prohibit this negatived by the commons 23 June, 1887

Messrs Ashworth and Kneen patent a furnace which saves about 35 per cent of coal and consumes smoke autumn 1887

Proposed formation of "The Coal Owners and Consumers Co operative Association March, 1889

Coal field discovered near Dover 15 Feb 1890

Federation of colliery owners proposed (except S Wales, Northumberland, and Durham) in opposition to strikes, &c 31 Jan , 11 Feb ,,

The colliers demand for advance of 10 per cent pay, resisted 11 Feb ,,

The miners delegates (40) at Westminster (representing 350 000) threaten a general strike if the advance of 10 per cent is not conceded before 15 March 15 Feb ,,

The strike begins 15 March, ,,

Meeting of delegates from both parties, and immediate advance of 5 per cent on Aug 1 agreed to, strike closes 20 March, ,,

Royal commission appointed to inquire into the effect of *coal dust* in relation to explosions in mines (Mr J Chamberlain lord Rayleigh prof Dixon and others) first meeting 6 March, 1891

The Northumberland coal miners agree to a reduction of 5 per cent on their wages 2 Jan 1892

The new "sliding scale agreed to, 1 Jan , adopted at Cardiff and Aberdare 4 Jan ,,

The representatives of the National Miners Federation at Manchester recommend a temporary suspension of work (12–26 March) to raise the prices and maintain the rate of pay to miners, generally accepted, except in South Wales Northumberland, Durham, Worcestershire, Staffordshire, and Scotland Feb ,,

Prices raised in London, &c , temporary panic, 29 Feb *et seq* ,,

Strike of the Durham coal miners against the proposed 10 per cent reduction of wages, 11 March, 92,588 said to be out, 16 March, the men agree to accept 7½ or 10 per cent reduction, the coal owners require 13½ per cent compromise effected by the intervention of bishop Westcott at a meeting at Auckland Castle, 10 per cent. accepted by both parties, 1 June manufactures on the Tyne and Wear much suspended, March June, ,,

The reduction of 5 per cent on wages accepted by the Northumbrian miners, 3 Nov 1892, *et seq* , by the Durham miners 13 March, 1893

Strike of about 3,000 colliers at the Forest of Dean against reduced wages, 8 July, return to work, 18 Sept ,,

The midland coal owners propose a reduction of 25 per cent on the excess wages paid in 1888 *et seq* Meetings of coal owners and miners held in London, the miners reject the reduction and arbitration, 21 July Strike of about 200,000 miners begins against reduction, 24 July *et seq* , strike extends to N Wales, Yorkshire, and N W Scotland, 9 Aug , about 35 000 men out, mid Aug Strike collapsing in Wales, rioting checked by the military in Derbyshire, S Yorkshire, Notts Aug -Sept. ,,

Resumption of work at old wages in some parts Oct , joint conference at Westminster, 4-6 Nov , no result , by advice of Mr Gladstone, a joint conference meets at the foreign office, the earl of Rosebery chairman result, a board of conciliation of 14 delegates from each side and a chairman, with a casting vote, to be appointed for a year , work to be resumed at once at the old rate of wages till 1 Feb 1894 (the strike lasted 16 weeks) 17 Nov 1893

Destruction of the works at lord Masham's colliery, Featherstone, near Pontefract, by rioters, intervention of the military , James Gibbs and James Duggan killed, and many wounded 7 Sept ,,

Royal commission of inquiry (lord Bowen and others) 19–25 Oct report issued justifying the conduct of the magistrates and military 8 Dec ,,

200*l* awarded to the relatives of the men killed, reported March, 1894

The strike occasions much stoppage of work in the country, and great distress through the rise of the price of coal Sept —Nov 1893

Strike of miners in the Pas de Calais and Belgium, &c (see *France*) Sept —Oct ,,

Strike of Scotch coal miners for an advance of 1s per day, 22 Nov about 100 000 men out of work, 4 Dec , end of strike by compromise 11 Dec ,,

The formation of a coal trust for the United Kingdom proposed by sir George Elliot and others, by the co operation of coal owners bankers, &c as a company—*Times* 20 Sept scheme favourably received at a conference in Newcastle on Tyne, Nov sir George Elliot, originally a pit lad, gradually rose through his great abilities to be a wealthy proprietor , died, aged 78, 23 Dec ,,

Joint conference of masters and men at Westminster to consider the formation of a board of conciliation , the selection of a chairman referred to the speaker of the house of commons 13 Dec ,,

The increase of 5 per cent recently granted to Northumberland miners raised to 7½ per cent 13 Jan 1894

Miners conciliation board 2nd meeting in London 15 Jan lord Shand nominated chairman by the speaker reported 26 Jan accepted at a meeting 14 Feb 4th meeting , lord Shand present , rules adopted 3 April, ,,

Coal strikes see *United States*, April—June, 1894

Wages to be reduced 10 per cent from 1 Aug 1894 to 1 Jan 1896 , settled at a meeting of the conciliation board 19 July, ,,

Strike of about 5 000 in the Wigan district 1 Aug ,

Great strike of Scotch miners (about 65,000) began 26 June negotiations fail contributions for their support from the British miners fed ration received , work gradually resumed end of the strike 27 Oct ,

S Wales coal trade sliding scale, arrangement settled for 18 months 28 March 1895

Coal Mines Regulation Act of 1887 amended 1894 , and 1896

Earl of Durham sells his collieries shipping, &c , co Durham, to Messrs Joicey and Co , reported, 20 May, 1896

London Coal combination 8 firms form a company, headed by Wm Cory and Son Sept ,,

Death of Mr Wm Armstrong, aged 84 , mining engineer, "Father of the coal trade 3 Nov ,,

"Our Coal resources, by Fdw Hull published 1897

Discussion respecting the output of coal Dec ,,

The use of dangerous explosives in coal mines prohibited , order issued 20 Dec ,,

United States, 198,250,000 tons output in 1897 April, 1898 , 267,542,444 in 1900 , 300,930,659 in 1902 See *Strikes* April, 1898

Lord James of Hereford chairman of conciliation board, 16 Dec wages to be increased 5 per cent , April, 1899, and 2½ per cent from Oct , decided, 10 Feb 1899, further advance , wages now 46½ per cent above those of 1879 May, 1900

"Annals of Coal Mining and the Coal Trade, by R L Galloway Feb 1899

Coal struck at Barham, Kent, 24 March and at Ropersole, near Dover early April, ,,

The world—723,239,000 tons output in 1899

Sir Wm Thos Lewis, founder of the sliding scale system, resigns his over 50 years leadership of the S Wales coal owners association July, 1899

Sir M Hicks Beach imposed 1s per ton duty on exported coal 18 March, 1901

Demonstrations against the proposed coal tax, April, ,,

Royal commission appointed, Mr W L Jackson (lord Allerton June, 1902), chairman, to inquire into the coal supplies of the United Kingdom, end Dec ,,

Strike of winding enginemen in W Monmouthshire, 14,000 colliers affected 31 Dec ,,

Lord James of Hereford awards a 10 per cent reduction in wages from July 16 June, 1902

Decrease of wages (mines and quarries), 1,075,000*l* in 1901, reported 27 Aug ,,

Welsh miners demonstration at Mountain Top, Cefn Glass, in favour of a conciliation board, 13 Sept ,,

Crisis in South Wales, 31 Dec , settlement effected, 24 Jan 1903

Coal mines (certificates) act royal assent 30 June ,,

Lord Peel chairman of S Wales conciliation board (resigned 23 Jan 1904) decides against an 8¾ per cent reduction in wages 21 Aug , but grants a 5 per cent reduction 21 Nov ,,

Coal conciliation board county meeting, held at Newcastle, reduces the wages of the Northumbrian miners 2½ per cent 2 April, 1904

Coal conciliation board reduces miners wages 5 per cent reduction decided on the casting vote of the chairman, lord James of Hereford 3 Aug ,,

Strike of seams containing some millions of tons of rich steam coal made at the Garth pit Monmouthshire , reported 30 Dec ,,

Executive of the Miners Federation of Gt Britain decides to grant 2000*l* per week to the German miners in Westphalia during the strike See *Strikes* end Jan 1905

Report of the royal commission on coal supply issued 25 Jan ,,

ACCIDENTS About 1000 lives are lost annually by explosion and accidents in mines (1856 76) 1877, 1208 lost 1878 1413 1879, 973 lost 1880 1318 lost 1881 954 lost , 1882 1126 lost , 1883 1054 lost 1884 942 lost 1885 1150 lost 1886 953 1887, 995 , 1888, 888 , 1889, 1,110 1890 1,206 1891, 1 030 1896 1 025 , 1897, 930 1898 908 1899, 916 1900 1 012 , 1901, 1,131 , 1902, 1,018 1903, 1067

More men employed than formerly consequently more deaths at explosions (1886) Pits deeper than formerly Dust as well as after damp causes explosions

In 1858, by explosions in coal mines 52 persons perished at Bardsley 20 at Duffryn near Newport 52 at Tyldesley near Leeds and about 36 in different parts of the country

1859 5 April 26 lives were lost at the Charn colliery, near Neath through the irruption of water

1860– 76 lives were lost on 2 March at Burradon near Killingworth 145 at the Risca mine near Newport, Mon , 1 Dec and 22 at the Hetton mine, Northumberland 20 Dec

1861 11 June 21 lives were lost through an inundation in the Clay cross mines Derbyshire

85 lives were lost at Lalle coal mine, in France in Oct 1861

1862—47 lives were lost at Gethin mine Merthyr Tydvil S Wales 19 Feb at Walker, near Newcastle-on Tyne 15 lives lost 22 Nov Edmund's Main near Barnsley 60 lives lost 8 Dec

1863—13 lives lost at Coxbridge, near Newcastle, 6 March 39 lives lost at Margam S Wales, 17 Oct , 14 lives lost at Maesteg, S Wales 26 Dec

1865—6 lives lost at Clay cross 3 May 24 at New Bedwellty pit near Tredegar 16 June explosion at Gethin mine, Merthyr Tydvil, 30 lives lost, 20 Dec

1866—Explosion at Highbrook colliery near Wigan, Lancashire, about 30 lives lost, 23 Jan at Dukinfield near Ashton 37 lives lost 14 June at Pelton Fell colliery near Durham about 24 lives lost, 31 Oct at Oaks colliery, Hoyle mill near Barnsley about 360 persons killed 12 Dec 28 searchers killed (including Mr Parkin Jeffcock, mining engineer) by fresh explosion, 13 Dec at Talke of the hill, Staffordshire, about 80 persons perish, 13 Dec

1867—Explosion at Garswood colliery near St Helens, 14 lives lost 29 Aug Shankhouse colliery, Cramlington Northumberland, flooded, 1 man drowned, 1 Nov explosion at Ferndale colliery Rhondda valley, Glamorgan shire, about 178 lives lost attributed to naked lights, 8 Nov

(For still more fatal accidents, see *Lundhill* and *Hartley*)

47 lives lost in a mine near Jemapres, Belgium, 6 Aug 1868

1868 Explosions at Green pit, near Ruabon, 11 persons killed 30 Sept at Arley mine, Hindley green, near Wigan 62 killed 26 Nov at Norley mine, near Wigan about 7 killed, 21 Dec at Haydock collieries, near St Helens, 26 deaths 30 Dec

1869 Brierley pit near Stourbridge, inundated 17 March many lost —some rescued 20 21 March Explosions at Highbrook colliery near Wigan about 33 persons perished 1 April at Ferndale colliery, Glamorganshire, about 60 lost 10 June Haydock pit St Helens about 58 lost 21 July Moss Coal Company s pit near Hindley about 30 lost 22 Nov

1870 Explosions—at Silverdale colliery Staffordshire 19 killed, 7 July Llansamlet near Swansea, 19 killed 23 July Brynn hall near Wigan, about 19 killed, 16 Aug

1871 Explosions Rumshaw park colliery, Lekington, near Sheffield 27 killed 10 Jan Pentre colliery Rhondda valley 38 killed 24 Feb Victoria near Ebbw Vale, Monmouthshire about 19 killed 2 March Moss Pits near Wigan 70 killed 6 Sept Grisons Belgium, 30 killed 27 Sept Gelly pit Aberdare, 4 killed, 4 Oct Seaham 30 killed 25 Oct

1872 Explosions—Llynvi valley near Bridgend 11 killed 11 Jan Black lake colliery S Staffordshire 8 killed, (through carelessness) 25 Jan Morley main near Dewsbury and Leeds 7 Oct about 34 deaths great carelessness and bad discipline Rams mine, Pendlebury, 6 killed 6 Nov Monceaux department of Saone et Loire, about 38 killed 8 Nov Pelsall hall Walsall about 22 drowned by influx of water from an old working 14 Nov

1873 Explosion at Talke colliery N Staffordshire Coal and Iron Company s works about 20 killed 18 Feb, Drummond colliery, Nova Scotia, explosion and fire about 75 perished 13 May Shamokin Pennsylvania, U S 15 killed 18 June, Moshes colliery, near Wigan, 6 killed 21 Nov

1874 Explosions—Astley pit, Dukinfield near Manchester 54 killed, (attributed to gross ignorance or culpable carelessness), 14 April Saw mills pit near Wigan, 15 killed 18 July Rawmarsh colliery near Rotherham explosion through naked lights, about 23 killed, 20 Nov Bignall hall colliery near Dudley, Staffordshire, 17 killed 24 Dec

1875 Explosions Aldwarke Main near Rotherham 7 killed, 5 Jan, Ruffry colliery, Dudley, 4 killed, 6 Jan, Bunker s Hill North Staffordshire, (through a gun powder fuze), 43 deaths, 30 April Donnington Wood, Shropshire 11 killed 11 Sept Ashton Vale, near Bedminster 4 killed, 7 Oct Haigh near Wigan, Alexandra pit (accident with descending cages) 7 killed, 3 Dec, Powell Duffryn, New Tredegar, 22 killed, 4 Dec Llancolly Pentyrch (naked light), 12 killed, 5 Dec, Swaithe main near Barnsley, about 140 killed 6 Dec Methley junction, near Leeds 6 killed 9 Dec Explosion at a colliery near Mons, Belgium, about 110 killed 14 Dec

1876 Explosions—Talke North Staffordshire, 5 killed, 5 Jan St Etienne France about 30 killed 4 Feb Birley, near Sheffield 6 killed 26 June, Abertillery, Monmouthshire, 17 killed, 18 Dec

1877 Explosions, &c —Stonehill near Bolton about 18 killed 23 Jan, Darcy Lever, near Bolton, about 10 killed 7 Feb Tyldesley, near Bolton 7 killed, 6 March New Worcester pit Swansea 18 or 19 killed 8 March *Inundation*—Tynewydd mine, near Pontypridd, S Wales, several drowned 11 April, several rescued by excavation after ten days imprisonment great heroism shown, see *Albert Medals* 20 April Mr Thomas, manager, accused of culpable negligence, after inquest on 5 deaths, 17 May — King Pit, Pemberton near Wigan, about 33 perished (including Mr Walker the manager, and two overlookers attempting rescue) 11 Oct High Blantyre, near Glasgow, Messrs Dixon s pits, above 200 perished, 22 Oct South Kirby, near Barnsley, rope broke 4 killed, 29 Oct

1878. Explosions &c —High Blantyre 6 perished 9 March, Kilsyth, Stirlingshire Barnard pit, 16 immured March Kearsley, near Bolton, about 43 perished, 12 March Apedale, near Chesterton N Staffordshire, about 30 perished, 27 March, Wood pits, Florida mine, Haydock, near Wigan, about 189 perished, 7 June Ebbw Vale colliery, Abercarne, 12 miles from Newport, Monmouthshire, about 268 out of 387 perished, 11 Sept

1879 Explosions, &c —Dinas pit, Rhondda valley, Glamorganshire, about 63 perish, 13 Jan, "Deep Drop" pit, near Wakefield, 19 perish, 4 March, Victoria colliery, Snydale, near Wakefield, rope of descending cage broke, 8 killed, 7 March, Cwmavon, Glamorganshire chain broke 6 killed, 24 June, High Blantyre collieries, Dixon & Co 28 killed, 2 July, Lady pit, Silverdale, N Staffordshire, 8 deaths, 12 Sept, Wann Llwyd, Ebbw Vale Monmouth, 3 killed, 22 Sept, Shortheath, near Wolverhampton, 6 killed, 12 Nov Scowcrofts, Kearsley, near Bolton, 7 deaths, 25 Dec

1880 Explosions, &c —Leycett, near Newcastle-under Lyme, about 73 deaths, 21 Jan, *Anderlaus* (France) about 20 deaths, 1 April, Risca, 6 miles from Newport, Mon about 120 deaths 15 July Seaham near Sunderland Durham, 164 deaths, 8 Sept, Penygraig, S Wales, 101 perished, 10 Dec

1881 Explosions —Whitfield colliery, Chell, N Stafford, 20 killed, 7 Feb, Hanley, Staffordshire, about 5 killed, 21 Nov, Cockerill colliery, Belgium, 66 perished, about 9 Dec, Abram colliery, near Wigan, about 48 perished, 19 Dec (13 explosions, with loss of 99 lives)

1882 Explosions—Coedlae, Glamorganshire, 6 lives, 11 Feb, Trimdon Grange colliery, 74 perished, 16 Feb, Blaina, Monmouthshire, 5 deaths, 27 Feb, Lumley, near Fencehouses, Durham fall of shaft, about 100 imprisoned, 14 March, Tudhoe colliery, Weardale, Durham, 37 lives lost, 18 April, West Stanley, Durham, 13 lives lost, 19 April, lord Lonsdale s colliery, near White haven 4 killed, 25 April, Baxterley mine, near Atherstone, Warwickshire, about 32 lives lost, 2 May, Victoria colliery, Brantcliff, Morley, near Leeds, 7 killed, 1 May Claycross, above 45 deaths, 7 Nov

1883 Explosions —Wharncliffe colliery, near Barnsley, 17 deaths, 19 Oct, Fur Lady pit, near Leycett, N wcastle under Lyme, 22 Oct, Moor fields colliery, near Accrington, Lancashire, about 68 deaths, 7 Nov

1884 Explosions, &c —Gamant, Cwmamman, South Wales rope broke, cage fell, 11 killed, 16 Jan, Rhondda valley, Glamorganshire, explosion, about 11 perished, Jan, Pochin colliery, near Tredegar, 14 deaths, 8 Nov

1885 Explosions, &c —Usworth, near Newcastle on Tyne, about 42 deaths, 2 March, Camphausen, near Saarbrück, about 140 perish, 17 March, Dombrau, Ostrau, Moravia, about 41 deaths, 27 March, Fenton colliery, near Stoke on Trent, 8 deaths, 7 April, Houghton le Spring, about 12 perish 3 June Clifton Hall, near Pendlebury, Lancashire, about 177 perish, 9 30 A M 18 June, Burley, Apedale, N Stafford, 9 killed, 20 June Mardy colliery, Pontypridd, S Wales, 200 entombed, 81 deaths, 23 Dec (Explosions in Britain 16, deaths 322)

1886 Explosions, &c —Easton colliery, Bristol, 4 killed, 19 Feb, Werfa old pit, Abernant, near Aberdare, 3 killed, 27 March, Woodend or Bedford colliery, near West Leigh, S W Lancashire, explosion, 38 deaths, 13 Aug, Bedminster colliery, near Bristol, 10 killed, 10 Sept, Braysdown colliery, near Radstock, 3 killed, 14 Sept, Schalke, in Westphalia, 45 perish, 24 Sept, Pope and Pearson s colliery, Altofts, near Wakefield, 22 deaths 2 Oct, Taunton colliery near Ashby de la Zouch, Mr Lakin, the owner, and three others killed by choke damp, 6 Oct, Albion colliery, near Pontypridd, four killed, Nov, Elemore colliery, Durham 28 deaths, 2 Dec, Houghton Main colliery, near Barnsley, 10 men killed by fall of a cage, 30 Dec

1887 Explosions, &c —Ynyshir colliery Rhondda valley, Wales, about 39 lives lost, 18 Feb, Mons colliery, Belgium, about 87 perish, 5 March, Bulli (Sydney), 85 perish, 23 March, Victoria colliery, Nanaimo, Vancouver Island, over 170 perish, 4 May, Udston colliery, near Glasgow, 73 perish, 28 May, Gelsenkirchener, Prussia, above 60 perish, 8 June Walker, near Newcastle, 8 killed, 24 Oct

1888 St Helen s colliery, Workington, about 30 lives lost 19 April Aber colliery, Glamorgan, 5 lives lost, 20 May, Aveyron, France, 40 lives lost, 3 Nov, Dour, Belgium, 21 lives lost, 13 Nov

1889 Hyde colliery, Cheshire, 23 lives lost, 18 Jan, Brynnally colliery, near Wrexham, 20 lives lost, 13 March Explosion of fire damp in Verpilleux mine, near St. Etienne, about 184 deaths, 3 July, Shell colliery, N Staffordshire, explosion, 3 deaths, 17 Aug, Penicuik colliery (Mauricewood pit), Midlothian, fire dis-

covered, 2 men escaped, 63 reported to have perished, 5 Sept , Mossfield colliery, Adderley Green, Longton, N Staffordshire, 59 deaths, 16 Oct , Hebburn colliery, near Newcastle on Tyne, 6 deaths, 4 Nov

1890 Explosions, &c —Glynn Pit, near Pontypool, 5 deaths, 23 Jan , Llanerch colliery near Aberaychan, Monmouthshire, 176 deaths (relief subscribed nearly 26,000*l*), 30 April , colliery near Decize, Nièvre, France, about 44 deaths, 18 Feb , Morfa colliery, Tarbach, Glamorganshire, 87 deaths, 10 March , Hill Farm mine, Pennsylvania, 34 perish, 16 June Pelissier mine, St Etienne, S France, about 109 lives lost, 29 July , Mayback pit, near Wendel 24 deaths, 15 Sept

1891 Explosions, &c —Sladderhill pits, Apedale, near Newcastle under Lyme, about 10 lives lost 2 April , Malago Vale, Bedminster, 10 deaths, 21 Aug Abergwynfi, Avon Valley, S Wales, 7 men killed by accident to machinery, 30 Sept , St Etienne, France, explosion through fire damp, about 73 deaths, 6 Dec

1892 Explosions, &c —Anderlues colliery, Mons, Belgium, about 153 killed, 11 March , Ravenswharf, near Dewsbury, 6 men drowned by flooding of a pit, 4 Aug , Ynyscelyn colliery in Ystradgynlais, Brecon, derangement of machinery, 7 deaths, 24 Aug Park Slip colliery, Tondu, Aberkenfig, near Bridgend, S Wales, out of 151 persons there were 116 deaths, 26 Aug , Mr Asquith, the home secretary, visited the place 28 Aug , Agrappe colliery, Frameries Belgium, 25 deaths, 1 Sept , Bamfurlong, near Wigan, fire, 16 deaths 14 Dec

1893 Explosions, &c —Kings near Como, Colorado, 27 deaths, 10 Jan , Pontypridd, Wales, accident, 7 men killed, 23 Jan , Fortschritt mine, Dux, Bohemia, about 17 deaths, 24 Jan near Rocklingshausen, 18 deaths, 1 Feb , fire at the Great Western colliery, Pontypridd, Rhondda valley, 61 deaths, 11 April , Combs colliery, Thornhill, near Dewsbury, 139 deaths, 4 July , Dortmund, Germany, firedamp, 50 deaths, reported 20 Aug

1894 Explosions, &c —Disastrous explosions in Silesia (*which see*), 14 June, 1894, and 1895, explosion at the Albion colliery, 3 miles from Pontypridd, S Wales, about 286 deaths, 23 June

1895 Explosions, &c —Colliery flooded at Audley, N Staffordshire, 77 lives lost, 14 Jan explosion (fire damp) at Monteau les Mines 33 lives lost, 4 Feb , Radstock, Somerset, 7 deaths, 6 Feb , Denny, near Stirling, 13 deaths, 26 April near Bochum Germany, 33 deaths, 25 July, Tyldesley near Manchester, Mr Kay, manager, and 4 others killed, 1 Oct , Blackwell, Derbyshire, 7 deaths, 11 Nov

1896 Explosions, &c , at Tylors Town colliery, S Wales, 57 deaths, 27 Jan Brancepeth pit, co Durham, 20 deaths, 13 April , Micklefield colliery, near Leeds 66 deaths, 30 April , relief fund, 50*l* from the Queen, total over 20,000*l* reported 6 Oct , at Rochebelle, near Alais, France 25 deaths 2 June Neath colliery, Glamorgan, 6 deaths, 4 Aug , gen Blumenthal colliery, Westphalia, about 25 deaths 19 Nov , colliery flooded at Abernant, S Wales, 6 men drowned, 9 Dec Reschitza colliery, Hungary, about 36 killed, reported 20 Dec

1897 Explosion, &c at Broadoak near Loughor, S Wales, 5 deaths, 5 Jan 10 men killed by the fall of a cage at Garth colliery, Glamorganshire 11 June

1898 Whitwick, Leicestershire, a "gob fire, 35 deaths, 19 April , explosion, firedamp near Mons, 13 deaths, 25 May , Drumley pit, Ayr, 6 deaths, 9 Sept

1899 Explosions, &c , at St Helens, fall of roof, 3 deaths, 20 Feb , Caledonia mine, Cape Breton, 11 deaths, 16 June Brandon colliery Durham, 5 deaths, 15 Aug , Llest coalpit at Pontyrhyl, near Cardiff, 19 deaths, 18 Aug (due to naked lights) Couchard mine, near St Etienne, chain broke, 16 deaths, 28 Aug

1900 Explosions, &c —Haydock colliery, 8 deaths, 29 June , No 5 pit, near Kilmarnock, 6 deaths 17 Aug , Glenavon colliery, Glamorgan, flooded 5 deaths, 24 Oct , Preston colliery N Shields, 3 deaths, 16 Nov , Fénelon pit, Aniche, Dep du Nord, 16 deaths, 28 Nov

1901 Explosions, &c —Heath colliery, Dunfermline, 7 deaths from " white damp 15 Feb Orrell, near Wigan, 4 deaths, 10 April , Croft pit, Whitehaven colliery, 4 deaths, 17 April , at Wasmes, near Mons, 19 deaths, 26 April , Universal colliery, near Caerphilly, 81 deaths, 24 May , Talk o th hill colliery, Staffordshire, 4 deaths, 27 May , Dayton, Ohio, about 30 deaths, 27 May , Donibristle, Fifeshire, 14 entombed, 8 deaths, 26 Aug [Mr Andrew Carnegie gave 4 of the rescuers 100*l* apiece, 2 Sept], at Llanbradach colliery, S Wales, 8 deaths, 10 Sept

1902 Explosions, &c —Milfraen colliery, S Wales, 5 men killed by a cage tilting, 4 March , Edge green shaft, near Wigan 9 killed, 6 April Fraterville colliery, Tennessee, estimated deaths over 200, 19 May Crow s Nest Pass, Fernie, British Columbia, about 150 deaths, 23 May , Dowlais, S Wales, 8 deaths, 3 June , Rolling Mill mine, Pennsylvania, 105 deaths, 10 July , Mt Kembla, New S Wales, over 85 deaths, 31 July , Abertysswg, S Wales, 16 deaths 3 Sept , Coleford, Forest of Dean, 4 deaths, 4 Sept 3 saved 9 Sept , Tupentwys, Pontypool, winding accident, 8 deaths, 1 Oct , Fauldhouse, Linlithgow, fire 4 deaths, 21 Oct , Donisthorpe cage accident, 2 deaths, 25 Oct , cage accident, Treharris, S Wales, 5 deaths, 11 Nov , Uspensk, Russia, fire, 58 deaths, about 27 Dec

1903 Explosion and fire Hanna, Wyoming, 175 deaths, 30 June Howie colliery, Durham, cage accident, 16 injured, 15 July Dudley Wood, Netherton, fall of roof, 4 deaths, 27 July , similar accident near Coalbridge, 3 deaths, 8 Oct , Connelville, Pa (U S), explosion, 15 deaths, 21 Nov , cage accident, 11 deaths, 3 Dec

1904 Explosions, &c —Harwick mine, Cheswick, nr Pittsburg, Pa (U S), explosion, 184 men entombed (Mr S N Taylor, mining engineer, loses his life in attempting to rescue the miners), 25 Jan , 14 men killed by fall of a cage at the Stratton Independence mine, Colorado, 26 Jan , 7 miners fatally injured, 1 badly hurt, by breaking of a rope of cage at mine in Rotherham, 25 Feb , 3 miners killed by cage accident at Swanwick colliery, Derbyshire, 29 March

1905 Explosions, &c —Bold colliery, near St Helens, 5 men killed, 15 severely injured, winding accident, 25 Jan , Virginia mine, Alabama 120 deaths 20 Feb , Clydach Vale colliery, 32 deaths, 10 March Tingley, near Morley, 7 injured, 25 March fire at East Howle colliery, near Ferryhill, Durham estimated damage, 20,000*l* , 26 March , Gendebein colliery, near Charleroi, Belgium, 16 deaths, 7 July Wattstown, Rhondda Valley, about 120 deaths, 11 July

See also *Wyoming*, 1895, and *Utah*, 1900
See *Mansion house Funds*

COAL EXCHANGE London, established by 47 Geo III c 68 (1807) The present building (a most interesting structure) was erected by Mr J B Bunning and opened by prince Albert 30 Oct 1849

COAL WHIPPERS BOARD, to protect the men employed in unloading coal vessels from publicans formed by an act of parliament in 1843 lasted till 1856 when the coal-owners themselves established a whipping office

COAL DUES, on coal entering the port of London for metage are mentioned in 1444 The right of the Corporation to 4*d* per chaldron was established in 1591 The amount of the tax and the term of levying it have been frequently changed since 1694 In 1831, the tax was directed to be levied on all coals entering London by water or railways, to be regulated by weight and not by measure The tax of 13*d* per ton by the act of 1868 extended to 5 July, 1889 The receipts in 1885 amounted to 449,343*l* Latterly the money was expended on extensive City improvements Much discussion on the subject, 1887-9

An act for the abolition of these dues received the royal assent 9 July, 1889 Provision was made for the continuance of these dues another year to enable the corporation to pay debts due for the Holborn Viaduct and various city improvements They ceased 5 July, 1890 Tax of 1*s* per ton on exported coal, 18 March, see *Budget*, 26 July, 1901

COALING STATIONS, for supplying ships of the navy and the mercantile marine, are established by the British government at important parts of the empire Many of these stations are fortified, and in the event of war would be of the first importance to the navy as points of refuge, defence, and repair, as Aden, Hong Kong, Singapore, St Helena, Simon's Town, and other stations

COAL TAR, see *Tar* and *Benzole*

COALITIONS AGAINST FRANCE generally arose through England subsidising the great powers of the continent See *Treaties*

Austria, Prussia and Great Britain	1793
Great Britain, Germany Russia, Naples, Portugal and Turkey signed	22 June, 1799
Great Britain Russia, Austria and Naples	5 Aug 1805
Great Britain Russia, Prussia and Saxony,	6 Oct 1806
England and Austria	6 April 1809
Russia and Prussia the treaty ratified at Kalisch	17 March, 1813

COALITION MINISTRIES, see *Aberdeen*, *Grenville II*, *Pelham*, *Portland*, and *Salisbury III*

COAST GUARD In 1856, the raising and governing this body was transferred to the admiralty A coast brigade of artillery was established in Nov 1859 —**COAST VOLUNTEERS**, see under *Navy of England* The importance of electric coast communication in time of storms, &c , was much discussed in 1892 A royal commission on the subject met 18 June, 1892, see *Lighthouses* Good results from electric communications, reported Oct 1892, see *Hydrophone*

COASTING TRADE of Great Britain thrown open to all nations by 17 Vict c 5, 1854

COBALT, a rare mineral found among the veins of ores, or in the fissures of stone, at an early date, in the mines of Cornwall, where the workmen call it mundic *Hill* It was distinguished as a metal by Brandt, in 1733

COBDEN CLUB, instituted to spread and develop Cobden's principles, held first dinner, W E Gladstone in the chair, 21 July, 1866 The statue of Richard Cobden at Camden Town, was inaugurated, 27 June, 1868 12 out of 14 cabinet ministers were members July, 1880

At a meeting of the club 12 May 1890 earl Granville in the chair an address was presented to Mr T B Potter, f under and hon secretary for 30 years (dies 6 Nov 1898) and Mr W L Gladstone gave a discourse on free trade

Increased activity of the club consequent on Mr Chamberlain's fiscal proposals and campaign Meetings organised under the auspices of the club and literature disseminated in support of free trade June of yr 1903

Cobden centenary celebrated at the Alexandra Palace, presided over by Sir H Campbell Bannerman 4 June 1904

COBURG, see *Saxe-Coburg*

COCA, a powerful narcotic existing in the *Erythroxylon Coca*, a South American plant known in 1580, men taking a little of this are enabled to endure hard labour without any food for six or seven days and nights Dr Mantegazza's prize essay in German was published at Vienna in 1849 Cocaine, an anæsthetic obtained from this plant, is used in operations of the eye and mucous membranes The habitual use of cocaine produces *cocainism*, which induces deterioration of the moral sense and various nervous conditions

COCCEIANS, a small sect founded by John Coccejus, of Bremen, in the seventeenth century He held, amongst other opinions, that of a visible reign of Christ in this world, after a general conversion of the Jews and all other people to the Christian faith He died in 1665

COCHEREL (near Evreux, N W France) Here Bertrand du Guesclin defeated the king of Navarre, and took prisoner the captal de Buch, 16 May, 1364

COCHIN (India), held by the Portuguese, 1503, by the Dutch, 1663, by Hyder Ali, 1776, taken by the British, 1796, ceded to them, 1814

COCHIN CHINA, previously province of Annam, was acquired by the French in 1861-62, and their sovereignty recognized by treaty, 25 Aug 1884, by China, 9 June, 1885 Population, 1885, 1 792,933 Capital, Saigon, population, 1895, 17,235 Lieut -gov M Ducos (1895), M Picanon, 1900 See *Indo-China*

COCHINEAL INSECT (*Coccus cacti*), deriving its colour from feeding on the *cactus*, became known to the Spaniards soon after their conquest of Mexico in 1518 Cochineal was brought to Europe about 1523, but was not known in Italy in 1548, although the art of dyeing then flourished there In 1858 it was cultivated successfully in Teneriffe, the vines having failed through disease 260,000 lbs of cochineal were imported into England in 1830, 1,081,776 lbs in 1845, 2,360,000 lbs in 1850, 3,034,976 lbs in 1859, 47,790 cwt in 1870, and 32,094 cwt in 1877, 30,017 cwt in 1881, 21,440 cwt in 1883, 10,089 cwt in 1887, 7,808 cwt in 1890, 4 471 cwt in 1893, 5,697 cwt in 1896, 3,823 cwt in 1899 The use of cochineal has been much replaced by the coal tar colours Duty repealed 1845

COCKER'S ARITHMETIC Edward Cocker, an eminent penman, born 1631, died 1675, compiled a book which first appeared in 1677, edited by John Hawkins

COCKERTON CASE, see *Education*, 1900

COCK-FIGHTING, practised by the Greeks, was brought by the Romans into England William Fitz-Stephen, in the reign of Henry II, describes cock-fighting as the sport of school-boys on Shrove-Tuesday It was prohibited by Edward III 1365, by Henry VIII, and by Cromwell, 1653, and latterly in 1849 Part of the site of Drury-lane theatre was a cock-pit in the reign of James I, and the Cock-pit at Whitehall was erected by Charles II Formerly there was a *Cock-pit-Royal* in St James's Park, but the governors of Christ's Hospital would not renew the lease for the building Cock-fighting is now forbidden by law On 22 April, 1865, 34 persons were fined at Marlborough-street police-office for being present at a cock-fight It was popular in New York, 1873 Still occasional "mains" in north of England

COCK-LANE GHOST, an imposition practised by William Parsons, his wife, and daughter, by means of a female ventriloquist, during 1760 and 1761, at No 33, Cock-lane, London, was at length detected, and the parents were condemned to the pillory and imprisonment, 10 July, 1762

COCOA or **CACAO**, the kernel or seed of *Theobroma Cacao* (Linn), was introduced into this country shortly after the discovery of Mexico, where it is an article of diet From cocoa is produced chocolate The cocoa imported into the United Kingdom, chiefly from the British West Indies and Guiana, was in 1849, 1,989,477 lbs , in 1855, 7,343,458 lbs , in 1861, 9,080,288 lbs , in 1866, 10,308,298 lbs , in 1870, 14,793,950 lbs , in 1876, 20 443,591 lbs , in 1879, 26,155,788 lbs , in 1887, 27,352,508 lbs , in 1890, 28,112,210 lbs., in 1893, 32,982,005 lbs , in 1896, 38,281,803 lbs , in 1898, 42,833,993 lbs in 1899, 43,473,241 lbs , in 1900, 52,647,318 lbs , 1901, 51,793,802 lbs , 1902, 58,137,364 lbs , 1903, 50,004,705 lbs

COCOA-NUT TREE (*Cocos nucifera*, Linn), supplies the Indians with almost all they need, as bread, water, wine, vinegar, brandy, milk, oil, honey, sugar, needles, clothes, thread, cups, spoons, basins, baskets, paper, masts for ships, sails, cordage, nails, covering for their houses, &c *Ray* In Sept 1829, Mr Soames patented his mode of procuring stearine and claine from cocoa-nut oil It is said that 32 tons of candles have been made in a month from these materials at the Belmont works, Lambeth

CODES, see *Laws* Alfrenus Varus the civilian, first collected the Roman laws about 66 B C , and Servius Sulpicius, the civilian, embodied them about 53 B C The Gregorian and Hermogimian codes were published A D 290, the Theodosian code commenced by order of Theodosius II in 429, and published for the eastern empire in 438 In 447 he transmitted to Valentinian his new constitutions promulgated as the law of the west in 448 The celebrated code of the emperor Justinian in 529—a digest from this last made in 533, see *Basilica* Alfred's code, a selection from existing laws, is the foundation of the common law of England, 887 —The Code Napoleon, the civil code of France, was promulgated from 1803 to 1810 The emperor considered it his most enduring monument It was prepared under his supervision by the most eminent jurists, from the 400 systems previously existing, and has been adopted by other countries For Code telegrams, see *Telegraphs*

A conference of jurists and publicists to consider an international code held at Brussels July Aug 1874
The new German civil code after much preparation was passed by the parliament 1 July 1896

CODEX, see under *Bible, Alexandrian*, &c

CODFISH, see *Holland*, 1347

COD-LIVER OIL was recommended as a remedy for chronic rheumatism by Dr Percival in 1782, for diseases of the lungs about 1833 and by professor Hughes Bennett in 1841 De Jongh's treatise on cod-liver oil was published in Latin, 1844, in English, 1849

COERCION BILLS, see *Ireland*, 1881 and 1887

CŒUR DE LION or THE LION-HEARTED, a surname given to Richard I of England, on account of his courage, about 1192, and also to Louis VIII of France, who signalised himself in the crusades, and in his wars against England, about 1223

COFFEE The tree was conveyed from Mocha in Arabia to Holland about 1616, and carried to the West Indies in 1726 First cultivated at Surinam by the Dutch, 1718 The culture was encouraged in the plantations about 1732, and the British and French colonies now grow coffee abundantly Its use as a *beverage* is traced to the Persians It came into great repute in Arabia Felix about 1454, and passed thence into Egypt and Syria, and thence (in 1511) to Constantinople, where a coffee-house was opened in 1551 M Thevenot, the traveller, first brought it to France, 1662 *Chambers* See *Cafeine*

Coffee brought into England by Mr Nathaniel Canopus, a Cretan, who made it his common beverage at Balliol college Oxford *Anders n* 1641
The first coffee house in England was kept by a Jew named Jacobs in Oxford 1650
Mr Edwards an English Turkey merchant brought home with him Pasqua Rosee a Greek servant who opened the first coffee house in London in George yard, Lombard street 1652
Pasquet afterwards went to Holland and opened the first house in that country *Anderson*
Rainbow coffee house, Temple bar represented as a nuisance 1657
Coffee houses suppressed by proclamation 1675
the order revoked on petition of the traders 1676
Licences to sell coffee abolished 1869
Duty on coffee reduced to 1½*d* the pound from 2 May 1872
The quantity of coffee imported into these realms
in 1852 54 935 510 lbs in 1860 82 767 746 lbs
in 1866 127 044 816 lbs in 1873 183 392 576 lbs
in 1876 1 361 642 cwts in 1879 1 609 386 cwts
in 1883 1 407 134 cwts in 1887 1 045 698 cwts
in 1890 864 454 cwts in 1896 713 468 cwts
in 1898 922 252 cwts , in 1899 974 991 cwts in 1900 759 656 cwts 1901 958 464 cwts 1902 922 601 cwts 1903 1 143 576 cwts
Coffee Taloons, founded by Dr Barnardo to replace public houses for working men The Edinburgh Castle Limehouse the first opened 1873 the Dublin Castle Mile End 1876
Coffee Taverns, many opened in London 1877 1889
Coffee Public house National Society formed April 1879 opened a house at Shadwell 28 June, 1879
Coffee disease prevalent in Ceylon &c autumn 1880
M Ravel reports the destructive nearly universal ravages of *Hemileia Vastatrix* June, 1888

COFFERER OF THE HOUSEHOLD, formerly an officer of state, and a member of the privy council, who had special charge of the other officers of the household Sir Henry Cocks was cofferer to queen Elizabeth In 1782 the office was suppressed

COFFINS Athenian heroes were buried in coffins of cedar, owing to its aromatic and incorruptible qualities *Thucydides* Coffins of marble and stone were used by the Romans Alexander is said to have been buried in one of gold and glass coffins have been found in England *Gough* Patent coffins were invented in 1796, air-tight metallic coffins advertised at Birmingham in 1861 Coffins of wirework have been invented, but have not come into general use

COIF The serjeant's coif was introduced before 1259, to hide the tonsure of such clergymen as chose to remain advocates in the secular courts, notwithstanding their prohibition by canon *Blackstone* The coif was at first a thin linen cover gathered together in the form of a skull or helmet, the material being afterwards changed into white silk, and the form eventually into the black patch at the top of the forensic wig, which is now the distinguishing mark of the degree of serjeant-at-law *Foss's Lives of the Judges*

COIMBRA was made the capital of Portugal by Alfonso, the first king, 1139, and remained so for about 250 years many of the early kings of Portugal are interred here The only Portuguese university was transferred from Lisbon, where it was originally established 1288, to Coimbra in 1308, finally settled in 1527 In a convent here, Alfonso IV caused Inez de Castro, at first mistress and afterwards wife of his son Pedro, to be cruelly murdered in 1355 Fatal riots against the rates mid-March, 1903 Population, 13,369

COIN Homer speaks of brass money, 1184 B C The invention of coin is ascribed to the Lydians, whose money was of gold and silver Both were coined by Pheidon, tyrant of Argos, about 862 B C Money was coined at Rome under Servius Tullius, about 573 B C The most ancient known coins are Macedonian of the 5th century B C Brass money only was in use at Rome previously to 269 B C (when Fabius Pictor coined silver) Gold was coined 206 B C Iron money was used in Sparta,

and iron and tin in Britain *Dufresnoy* In the earlier days of Rome the heads were those of deities, or of those who had received divine honours Julius Cæsar first obtained permission of the senate to place his portrait on the coins, and the example was soon followed The Britons and Saxons coined silver —Rev Roger Ruding's "Annals of the Coinage of Great Britain," published 1817-40 —The gold and silver coinage in the world is about 250,000,000*l* silver, and 150,000,000*l* gold *Times*, 25 June, 1852 See *Gold*, *Silver*, *Copper* and *Guineas*, and other coins under names An international conference relative to a universal system of coinage met at Paris in 1867, and a royal commission was appointed in London, Feb 1868 £ for *libræ*, Roman pound of 12 ounces *s* for *solidi* (Anglo-Saxon *scill* or *scilling*), *d* for *denarii*, the Roman penny

The first coinage was at Camulodunum or Colchester
Coin was made sterling in 1216 before which time rents were mostly paid in kind and money was found only in the coffers of the barons *Stow*
Coinage reformed by Edward VI 1547 53
Queen Elizabeth caused the *base coin* to be recalled and genuine issued 1560
During the reigns of the Stuarts the coinage was greatly debased by clipping &c A commission (Charles Montague after earl of Halifax lord Somers sir Isaac Newton and John Locke) was appointed by William III to reform the coinage in act was passed withdrawing the debased coin from circulation and 1 000 000*l* was raised by window tax duty to defray the expense 1695 96
Broad pieces called in and re coined into guineas 1732
The gold coin brought into the Mint by proclamation amounted to about 5 593*l* the expense of collecting melting and coining it was 754 019*l* 1773 6
Act for weighing gold coin passed 13 June 1774
The coin of the realm value at about 12 000 000*l* in 1711 *Davenant* At 16 000 000*l* in 1762 *Anderson* It was 20 000 000*l* in 1786 *Chalmers* 37 000 000*l* in 1800 *Hilly*
New silver coinage 1816
English and Irish money assimilated 1 Jan 1826
The gold is 28 000 000*l* and the rest of the metallic currency is 13 000 000*l* *Duke of Wellington* 1830
Metallic currency calculated to reach 45 000 000*l* 1840
Estimated as approaching in gold and silver 60 000 000*l* 1853
Silver coined in London value 11 108 of 5*l* 15*s* 1810 40
Ditto value 2 440 614*l* 1837 47
Light gold called in 1842
Napier's coin weighing machine at the bank of England constructed 1844
The law respecting coinage offences consolidated 1861

The first gold coins on certain record struck 40 Hen III 1257
Gold florin first struck Edw III (*Camden*) 1337
die introduced gold 6*s* pieces and nobles of 6*s* 8*d* (hence the lawyer's fee) afterwards half and quarter nobles 1344
Edw IV coined angels with a figure of Michael and the dragon the original of George and the dragon 1465
Sovereigns first minted 1489
Shillings first coined (*Dr Kelly*) 1503 01 1504
Crowns and half crowns coined 1553
Irish shillings struck 1560
Milled shilling of Elizabeth 1562
First large copper coinage putting an end to the circulation of private leaden pieces &c 1620
Modern milling introduced 1631
Halfpence and farthings 1665
Copper coined by government 1672
Guineas (value 20*s*) 2 guinea and 5 guinea pieces 1663 64
Quarter guinea coined, 3 Geo I 1716
Two penny copper pieces 1797
Gold 7*s* pieces authorised 29 Nov "
Sovereigns new coinage, St George and dragon, designed by Pistrucci 1817
Four penny pieces (see *Groat*) coined 1836 56
Three penny pieces 3 290 208 coined 1861

Half farthings coined 1843
Silver florin (2*s*) 1849
No crowns (1848 78) or half crowns coined 1848 73
Bronze coinage issued, 1 Dec, 1860, a new penny issued in 1895
Coinage act passed 4 April, 1870, amended 5 Aug 1891
St George and dragon sovereigns re issued 14 Jan 1871
Half crowns again coined recommended by bankers 1874
New die for gold coin finished March, 1882
The bankers complain of great loss by receiving light gold coins 1882 3
See *Budget* 1884
Sale of Mr Whittall's great collection of Greek and other coins 1 668 lots realized 3 951*l* July 1884
Proclamation against importation of foreign bronze coins [to be received with slight reduction at post offices up to May 31] 25 March, 1887
Proclamation respecting changes in coinage viz, in pieces value of 5*l*, 2*l* 1*l* 10*s* 5*s* 2*s* 6*d*, 2*s*, 1*s* and 6*d* also Maundy monies value of 4*d*, 3*d*, 2*d* & 1*d* New coin ordered double florin 4*s* new effigy and designs 13 May, new coinage issued 20 June,
The importation of imitation coins was prohibited by act passed 26 Aug 1889
Mr Goschen introduces a bill for the withdrawal of light gold coin issued before June 1837 and the substitution of coin of full weight provisionally, at the expense of the mint July passed 30 Aug [The offer expired 13 Jan, extended to 31 March 1890]
The coinage committee sir John Lubbock sir Frederick Leighton, the deputy master of the mint and others) recommends that new designs by various artists be adopted for the sovereign and other coins gold and silver report presented March, 1892
Permission to Victoria, Australia, to coin silver, granted with conditions Sept
Proclamation for the issue of the new coinage, 30 Jan *London Gazette* 14 Feb 1893
[Designs *obverse* of all coins the queen's head as modelled by Mr Brock *reverse* of 5*l* 2*l* 1*l* 10*s*, 5*s* St George and the dragon by Pistrucci 2*s* 6*d* by Mr Brock 2 and 1*s* by Mr Poynter 6*d* and 3*d* as at present]
New Coinage Act passed 28 March "
Proclamation for the issue of the new silver coin as at 14 Jan *London Gazette* 1902

AMOUNT OF MONEY COINED

Elizabeth		£5 832 000
James I		2 500 000
Charles I		10 500 000
Cromwell		1 000 000
Charles II		7 524 100
James II		3 740 000
William III		10 511 900
Anne		2 691 626
George I		8 725 940
George II		11 966 576
George III	gold	74 501 586
George IV		41 782 815
William IV		10 827 603

[The quantity of gold that passed through the Mint since the accession of queen Elizabeth in 1558 to the beginning of 1840 is 3 353 561 pounds weight troy Of this nearly one half was coined in the reign of George III namely 1 593 078 pounds weight troy]
Victoria from 1837 to 1848 gold, 29 886 457*l* weight, 746 452 lbs silver 2 440 614*l* copper 43 743*l*
1848 1852 gold silver and copper 19 838 377*l*
Gold coined in 1853 (when Australian gold came in), 12 664 125*l* in 1854 4 354 201*l* in 1855 9 745 261*l* Australian colonies authorized to coin gold, 1855, in 1856 6,476 060*l*
Coined in 1859, 1 547 603 sovereigns 2 203 813 half sovereigns
Coined from 1 July 1854 to 31 Dec 1860 gold 27 632 039*l* silver 2 432 116*l*
Coined in 1861 gold 8 190 170*l* silver, 209 484*l*, copper (bronze), 273 578*l* 13*s* 4*d*
Coined in 1862 gold, 7 836 413*l* silver, 148 518*l* copper 352 800*l*
Coined in 1866 gold, 5 076 676*l* silver, 493 416*l* copper 50 624*l*
Coined in 1869 gold, 7,3[illegible],704*l* silver, 76,428*l*, copper 70 832*l*

Coined in 1873 (less than 1872) gold, sovereigns, 2,382,835 half sovereigns 1 001,733*l* silver, (*number of pieces*) florins, 5,965,740, 1*s*, 6 486,480, 6*d*, 4 395,600, 4*d*, 4158, 3*d*, 4,059 528 1*d*, 7970 Copper 1*d*, 8,494,080, ½*d*., 3,584,000 ¼*d* 3 215,600

Coined in 1876 (work stopped five months through break down of machinery), gold sovereigns, 3 318 705*l* half sovereigns 1,401,943*l* 10*s* silver, half crowns, 79,200*l*, florins, 60,786*l*

In 1877, 30,131,130 pieces value 1,567 936*l* 15*s* 6½*d*

Value of coinage in ten years (1867 76) Gold, 46 802 517*l* silver, 5,642,406*l* bronze, 401,300*l*

1879 *Gold*, sovereigns, 17 525 half-sovereigns 35,050 total value, 35 050*l* 3*s* 0*d* *Silver*, half crowns 901,296 florins, 1,354,320 shillings, 3,611,520 sixpences, 3,326,400 fourpences, 4,158 threepences, 2 966,568 twopences 4,752, pence, 7,920, total value 549 054*l* *Bronze* Pence, 7,848,964 halfpence 3 584 000 farthings, 4,300,800 total value, 44 650*l* 13*s* 4*d*

Net loss to the Mint in 1878, 51,543*l* in 1879 27,955*l*

1880 *Gold*, 4,150,052*l* *Silver*, 761,508*l* *Copper*, 19,264*l*, total, 4,930,824*l*

	l		*l*		*l*
1890	*Gold*, 7,680,156	*Silver*, 1,694,688		*Bronze*, 90 285
1891	*Gold*, 6,723,648	*Silver*, 1,000,548		*Bronze*, 89,535
1892	*Gold*, 13,907,840	*Silver*, 849,932		*Bronze*, 58 556
1893	*Gold*, 9,266,251	*Silver*, 1,008,971		*Bronze*, 46 664
1894	*Gold*, 5 678,100	*Silver*, 942,856		*Bronze*, 33 485
1895	*Gold* 3,810,636	*Silver*, 1,196 163		*Bronze*, 40 995
1896	*Gold* 4,984,800	*Silver*, 1,235 161		*Bronze*, 122 660
1897	*Gold* 1,820,497	*Silver*, 982,001		*Bronze*, 107,230
1898	*Gold*, 5,780,446	*Silver*, 1 312 306		*Bronze* 84,555
1899	*Gold*, 9,011,011	*Silver*, 1,016 240		*Bronze*, 139,065
1900	*Gold*, 13,103,793	*Silver*, 2,013 381		*Bronze*, 168,295
1901	*Gold*, 2,590,000	*Silver*, 914 201		*Bronze*, 120 260
1902	*Gold*, 6,908 000	*Silver* 937,232		*Bronze* 148,399
1903	*Gold*, 10,144 000	*Silver*, 557,247		*Bronze*, 113 895
1904	*Gold*, 11,042,000	*Silver*, 605,801		*Bronze*, 77,895

COINAGE Originally the metal was placed between two steel dies, and struck by a hammer In 1553, a mill, invented by Antoine Brucher, introduced into England, 1562 An engine invented by Balancier, 1617 Great improvements effected by Boulton and Watt, at Soho, 1788 The erection of the Mint machinery, London, began 1811 The machinery was re-organised in 1869

COLCHESTER (Essex), *Camulodunum*, a Roman station, obtained its first charter from Richard I, 1189 Its sixteen churches and all its buildings sustained great damage at the ten weeks' siege, June-Aug 1648 Two of its defenders, sir George Lisle and sir Charles Lucas, were tried and shot after surrendering The brine manufacture was established here, 1660 *Anderson* The railway to London was opened in 1843 A great fire, several business establishments destroyed, about 25,000*l* damage, 18 Aug 1882 Foundation stone of a new town hall laid by the duke of Cambridge, 31 Oct, 1898, opened by lord Rosebery, who was presented with the freedom of the city, 15 May, 1902 Treasure trove of 10,000 silver groats discovered, July, 1902 Population in 1881, 28,374, 1891, 34,559, 1901, 38,323 See *Earthquakes*, 22 April, 1884

COLCHIS, N W Asia, now Mingrelia See *Argonautic Expedition*

COLD On 3 Jan 1854, the thermometer in London marked 8° below zero, Fahrenheit, on 25 Dec 1860, it fell (on the grass) at Nottingham, to 13 8° Fahr *Mr Lowe* From 23 to 30 Dec the cold was excessive On 4 Jan 1867, the thermometer stood at 3° below zero at Hammersmith and Hornsey, near London, on 7 Jan, at 55° above

Very cold Nov 1878—May 1879, and Nov 1879—Feb 1880

The December of 1879 said to be the coldest since 1796

Temperature said to have been on 19 Jan 13 Fahr at Stepney, London, 1881, Cambridge, 4° Fahr, Oxford, 9° Fahr, London, 16° Fahr 21 Dec 1890

The summer of 1888 exceptionally cold in Europe, London, 11 July, temperature from 42 8° to 55 7° (Jan 1, 1877, from 49 3° to 54 0° Fahr)—*G J Symons*

Very cold throughout the continent, the Danube, Elbe, Rhine, Seine and other rivers frozen, heavy falls of snow, Jan 1891

Temperature in London, night, 17-18 Feb 1892, 17 5 Fahr, 16° Fahr 26 Dec 1892, 15 8 14 Feb, 1902

Whilst liquefying gases, at the Royal Institution, professor Dewar obtained the temperature of 213° Cent, June, 1884 The liquefaction of carbonic acid was obtained at —180° Cent, oxygen —184° Cent, air —192° Cent, nitrogen —198° Cent He stated the zero of absolute temperature to be about —273° Cent June, 1885 He liquefied hydrogen at —240° Cent 10 May, 1898, and solidified it at —10 Cent absolute scale, reported Jan 1900

See *Air*, *Frosts*, *Ice*, *Congelation*, *Regelation* and *Provisions*

COLDINGHAM, near Berwick, is celebrated for the heroism of its nuns, who, on the attack of the Danes, to disfigure themselves, cut off their noses and lips The Danes burnt them all, with the abbess Ebba, in their monastery, 870

COLDSTREAM GUARDS General Monk, before marching from Scotland into England to restore Charles II, raised this regiment at Coldstream, at the confluence of the Leet and Tweed, 1660 For its services in suppressing Venner's insurrection in 1661, it was not disbanded, but constituted the 2nd regiment of foot guards There are 3 battalions, and on the regimental colours are 16 war honours Col Ross-of-Bladensburg's "History of the Coldstream Guards," published Dec 1896

COLENSO CONTROVERSY, see *Church of England*, 1862-8

COLEY'S FLUID, a fluid obtained by the culture of the bacilli of erysipelas, streptococci, and staphylococci, used in the treatment of cancer

COLIN, see *Kolin*

COLISEUM or **COLOSSEUM**, at Rome, an elliptical amphitheatre, of which the external diameter is 1641 Italian feet, supposed to have been able to contain 80,000 spectators of the fights with wild beasts, and other sports in the arena It was erected between 75 (some say 77) and 80, by the emperors Vespasian and Titus, at an expense sufficient to have built a metropolis Its remains are very imposing Excavations have been made since 1874

Coliseum, in St Martin's lane, Charing cross built on the site of old Roman ruins, was opened 24 Dec, 1904 as a variety theatre It has seating accommodation for 3,500 persons, and is the only theatre where every seat in the house can be booked

COLLAR, a very ancient ornament The Roman hero Titus Manlius slew a gigantic Gaul in single combat, and put his *torques* (twisted chain or collar) on his own neck, and was hence surnamed Torquatus, 361 B C A collar is part of the ensigns of the order of knighthood That of the order of the garter is described, and its wearing enjoined, in the statutes of Henry VIII, 24 April, 1522, but a collar had been previously worn *Ashmole* The collar of SS was adopted by Henry IV, and became a Lancastrian badge, some consider the letters stand for "souveraigne," in reference to his claim to the crown Some writers consider SS to be in honour of St Simplicius, a martyr The order of the Collar or Necklace (or Annonciada) was instituted by Amadeus VI of Savoy, about 1360

COLLECTIVISTS, a name adopted by some socialists, who opened their fourth congress at Calais, 13 Oct, 1890 Collectivism is a name given

to a scheme for reconstituting society, by union of individuals together for mutual benefit, in 1894

COLLECTS, short prayers, very ancient, introduced into the Roman service by pope Gelasius, about 493, and into the English liturgy in 1548 The king of England coming into Normandy, appointed a collect for the relief of the Holy Land, 1166 *Rapin*

COLLEGES, from the Latin *collegium*, assemblages of persons for some specific study or purpose In Roman law the term corresponded to our word corporation, but the English word college has become chiefly identified with purposes of training or study University education preceded the erection of colleges, which were foundations to relieve the students from the expense of living at lodging-houses and at inns On the Continent collegiate or academic degrees are said to have been first conferred at the University of Paris, 1140, but some authorities say not before 1215 In England it is contended that the date is much earlier, and some hold that Bede obtained a degree formally at Cambridge, and John de Beverley at Oxford, and that they were the first doctors of these universities Many of the older public schools contain the word college as part of their formal title, and many more modern establishments, which are, strictly speaking, schools rather than colleges have adopted the same title See *Education*, and also *Universities*, *Schools Oxford*, *Cambridge*, *Law*, *Medicine*, *Science*, *Women's*, *Military*, *Naval Music*, *Agriculture*, *Technical*, *Veterinary Theological*, *Heraldry*, *Preceptors*, *Secondary Education*

College de France the name given about 1793 to the College Royal which in the 16th century was formed by the incorporation of the king's readers or professors and settled at Paris in dependently of the universities The college was much favoured by the Directory and Napoleon I It is supported by the state and the lectures by eminent men are free

COLLIERY ACCIDENTS, see under *Coal*

COLLISIONS, see *Seas*, and *Railways*

COLLODION, a film obtained from the solution of gun-cotton in ether The *iodised* collodion, extensively employed in photography, was invented by Mr F Scott Archer, and announced in the "Chemist," in March, 1851 On the premature death of himself and wife, a pension of 50*l* per annum was granted by government to his three orphan children

COLLYRIDIANS Arab heretics who offered *collyrides*, little cakes, to the Virgin Mary as a goddess in the 4th century

COLMAR, W Germany, an imperial city 13th century, taken by the Swedes, 1632, by Louis XIV of France, who destroyed the fortifications, 1673 ceded to France, 1697, with Alsace, restored to Germany, 1871

COLNEY HATCH, Middlesex County lunatic asylum here erected, 1851, see *Fires*, 27 Jan 1903

COLOGNE (*Colonia Agrippina*), on the Rhine, the site of a colony founded by the empress Agrippina, about 50, an imperial town, 957, a member of the Hanseatic league, 1260 Many ecclesiastical councils held here, 782-1536 The Jews were expelled from it in 1485, and the Protestants in 1618, and it then fell into decay Cologne was taken by the French under Jourdan, Oct 1794 The archbishopric secularised, 1801, assigned to Prussia, 1814 Population in 1885, 161,401, in 1895, 321,564, 1900, 372,229

The cathedral, termed *dom* (containing many supposed relics, such as the heads of the magi or three kings bones of the 11 000 virgins, &c) founded by abp Conrad von Hochstade or Hochstettin architect Gerhard von Riehl or Rile 15 Aug 1248
Building intermittent, suspended 1509
Great collections made for resuming it by Prussia 1814 *et seq*
Repairs completed new buildings founded 4 Sept 1842
The body of the cathedral opened in the presence of the king, 600th anniversary of the foundation 15 Aug 1848
International industrial exhibition opened by the crown prince 2 June 1865
Dispute between the king and the chapter respecting the electing an archbishop, settled the pope appoints Melchers Jan 1866
Congress of Old Catholics meet (*which see*) 20 22 Sept 1872
Archbishop Melchers arrested 30 March, 1874
A colossal statue of Frederick William III 22 feet high with pedestrian figures at the base (Blucher Humboldt and others) the work of Blaser and Calendrelli subscribed for by Rhinelanders unveiled by the emperor William I 26 Sept 1878
The cathedral solemnly opened by the emperor and other German sovereigns, 15 Oct 188c For the new bell see *Bells* 1837
A statue of the emperor William I unveiled by the emperor William II 18 June, 1897
Destructive tornado 7 Aug 1898

COLOMBIA, a republic of S America, formed of states which declared their independence of Spain, 5 July, 1811 A long war ensued Estimated population of the present state, in 1888, 4,000,000 1905 abt 5 000,000 Capital, Bogota

Union of New Grenada and Venezuela 17 Dec 1819
The royalists defeated at Carabobo 24 June 1821
Bolivar named dictator 10 Feb 1824
Alliance between Colombia and Mexico 30 June ,
Independence of Colombia recognised 1825
Alliance with Guatemala March, ,,
Congress at Lima names Bolivar president Aug
dictator 23 Nov 1826
Padilla's insurrection 9 April, 1828
Conspiracy of Santander against Bolivar 25 Sept ,
Venezuela separates from Grenada Nov 1829
Bolivar resigns 4 April dies 17 Dec 1830
Santander dies 26 May 1840
The republic now named Colombia instead of New Grenada president general E Salgar 1871
Manuel Murillo Toro president 1 April 1872
Santiago Perez president 1 April 1874
Aquileo Parra, president 1 April, 1876
General Trujillo president proclaimed 1 April, 1878
General R Nuñez president proclaimed, 1 April 1880
President Zyldua died Dec 1882
J E Otáloia, president 1 April 1883
Rafael Nuñez elected president Sept 1883, again 7 Aug 1886
Insurrection government troops defeated at Tunja announced 9 Jan 1885 peace restored 10 Jan 1885
Fresh insurrection government troops defeated at Barranquilla, announced 2 March rebels defeated about 13 July, rebellion over, reported 31 July, ,,
Death of president Nuñez, 18 Sept , Miguela Caro became president Oct 1894
Insurrection at Bogota 31 Jan rebels defeated at Corozal gen Salmento surrenders, reported 9 Feb , amnesty granted 16 Feb 1895
Government forces defeated at Cucuta with great loss, the city captured reported 4 March ,,
Rebels defeated at Ensiso 15 March ,,
Government forces defeated 24 June ,,
Quinto Calveron, president Oct 1896
An Italian squadron under admiral Candiani anchors off Cartagena to enforce payment of an award given by president Cleveland to signor Cerruti for robbery and imprisonment (March, 1897), mid July, 1898, controversy settled, reported 16 July, 1899

Insurrection suppressed, rebels defeated, Oct–25 Nov 1899
Death of señ Sanclemente, president, 1898, reported 8 Jan 1900
J M Marroquin, vice president Jan ,,
Rebels defeated before Cartagena, and dispersed 13, 16 May, ,,
Cucuta held by the rebels and Venezuelan invaders, taken by gen Gonzales Valencia, reported, 25 July, ,,
Rebels routed after 2 days fighting at Girardo Point, reported 19 Dec ,,
Rebels defeated outside Panama 19 Jan 1901
Insurrection, severe fighting near Colon, 28, 29 July ,
Relations strained with Venezuela, *which see*, American mediation accepted, but refused by gen Castro early Sept ,,
Colombia invaded by Venezuelans, who are totally routed near La Hacha 14 Sept ,,
Insurgents defeated near Ambalog, much slaughter 5 Oct ,,
Insurrection, the Liberals attack and capture Colon, 19 Nov , fierce fighting near Colon, the insurgents defeated 24 Nov , they surrender at Colon 29 Nov , Honda attacked, fierce fighting, insurgents defeated with loss 9 Dec ,,
Naval fight at Panama, Dr Alban, the governor of Panama, killed 20 Jan 1902
Insurgents repulsed with great loss 20 miles from Bogota, reported 26 Jan ,,
Aguadulce attacked by gen Herrera, great slaughter, gen Castro abandons the town and breaks through the Liberal lines 23 27 Feb ,,
Peace treaties signed, general amnesty for political offences, reported 25 June, ,,
Fresh outbreak, terrible fighting at Aguadulce, 29–31 July, 2 000 men surrender there, desperate fighting elsewhere, and great slaughter, 5–8 Sept ,,
Civil war ends, peace signed about 22 Nov ,,
Senate rejects the U S Panama canal treaty, reported 17 Aug , treaty becomes dead, the period of its affirmation having expired 22 Sept , 1903
Revolt in Panama (*which see*) Colombian warship captured, independence declared 3 Nov
U S sailors landed at Colon 4 Nov ,,
Demonstration at Bogota against President Marroquin, martial law proclaimed 9 Nov ,
Colombian proposals and concessions rejected by Panama reported 20 Nov ,,
Panama formally recognised as a republic by the United States, 13 Dec , by Gt Britain 25 Dec ,
General Rafael Reyes elected president (for 6 years), 7 Aug 1904

(See *New Grenada*, *Venezuela*, and *United States* 22 Jan , 1903

COLOMBO (Ceylon), fortified in 1638 by the Portuguese, who were expelled by the Dutch in 1666, the latter surrendered it to the British, 15 Feb 1796, see *Ceylon*, 1803, 1845

COLON ( ) The colon and period were adopted by Thrasymachus about 373 B C (*Suidas*), and known to Aristotle The colon and semicolon (;) first used in British literature in the 16th century For Colon, a S American seaport, see *Panama*

COLONEL (from Italian *colonna*, a column), the highest regimental military officer The term had become common in England in the 16th century

COLONIAL COLLEGE, THE, was founded 1887 to train youths for colonial life The course of instruction is scientific and practical, and includes veterinary science, hygiene, surveying, farming, fruit culture, dairy keeping, and other branches of agricultural knowledge The college is at Hollesley Bay, Suffolk, with an estate of 2000 acres

COLONIES The Phœnician and Greek colonies, frequently founded by political exiles, soon became independent of the mother country The Roman colonies, on the contrary, continued in close connection with Rome itself, being governed almost entirely by military law —The COLONIES OF GREAT BRITAIN partake of both these characters The N American colonies revolted in consequence of the attempt at taxation without their consent in 1764 The loyal condition of the present colonies now is due to the gradual relaxation of the pressure of the home government The population of the British colonies in all parts of the world was estimated, in 1861, at 142,952,243, in 1888, 275 520,216, in 1902 400,000,000, in 1904, 410,000,000. The revenue of the colonies was estimated in 1865 to be 51,492,000*l*, the expenditure, 59,353,000*l*, in 1902, 144,000,000*l* The act for the abolition of slavery in the British colonies, and for compensation to the owners of slaves (20,000,000*l*. sterling), was passed in 1833 All the slaves throughout the British colonies were emancipated on 1 Aug 1834 Germany and other powers showed great desire for colonization in 1884-5 *et seq* See *Holland* and *Germany*

Resolution of House of Commons recognises the claims of colonies to protection from consequences of imperial policy, but is of opinion that colonies exercising rights of self government ought to undertake the main responsibility of providing for their own internal order and security, and ought to assist in their own external defence 1862

Chief Colony or Possession	*Date of Settlement &c*	
Aden		1838
African Forts	about	1618
Anguilla	Settlement about	1666
Antigua	Settlement	163
Ascension	Occupied	1815
Australia South	Settlement	1834
Australia W (Swan river)	Settlement	1829
Bahama Island	Settlement 1629 *et seq*	
Barbadoes	Settlement	1605
Basutoland		1871
Bechuanaland		1885
Bengal	Settlement about	1657
Berbera		1884
Berbice	Capitulation, Sept	1803
Bermudas	Settlements 1609 *et seq*	
Bombay	See *India*	1662
British Burmah (Upper Burmah, 1885)	See *Pegu*	1862
British Columbia	Settlement	1858
Brunei		1888
Canada	Capitulation Sept	1759-60
Cape Breton	Ceded	1763
Cape Coast Castle	By cession	1667
Cape of Good Hope	Capitulation Jan	1806
Ceylon	All acquired	1815
Cyprus	Ceded (under conditions)	1878
Demerara and Essequibo	Capitulation Sept	1803
Dominica	Ceded by France	1763
Elmina and Dutch Guinea	By cession Feb	1872
Falkland Islands	See *Falkland Islands*	1833
Fiji	Ceded	1874
Gambia	Settlement	1631
Gibraltar	Capitulation Aug	1704
Gold Coast	Settlement about	1618
Gozo	Capitulation, Sept	1800
Grenada	Ceded by France	1763
Griqualand, S Africa	Settlement 27 Oct	1871
Guiana British	Capitulation	1803
Helgoland (ceded to Germany, 1890)	Capitulation	1807
Honduras	By treaty	1670
Hong Kong (Victoria)	Ceded	1841
Jamaica	Capitulation	1655
Keeling Islands		1857
Kermadec Islands		1886
Labuan	See *Borneo*	1846
Lagos	Ceded	1861
Leeward Isles		1626–1763
Madras	See *India*	1639
Malacca (under *Bengal*)		
Malta	Capitulation Sept	1800
Mashonaland		1890

Chief Colony, or Possession	*Date of Settlement, &c*	
Matabeleland		1890
Mauritius	Capitulation Dec	1810
Montserrat	Settlement	1632
Natal	Settlement	1823
Nevis	Settlement	1628
New Brunswick	Settlement	1622 1713
Newfoundland	Settlement	about 1500
New Guinea		1884
New South Wales	Settlement	1787
New Zealand	Settlement	1840
Niger districts		1885
Norfolk Islands		1787
North Borneo		1840
Nova Scotia	Settlement	1622
Orange Free State (Orange River Colony)	Conquered	1901
Pegu	Conquered	1852
Port Phillip	See *Victoria*	
Prince Edward Island	Capitulated	1745
Prince of Wales Island (Penang)	Settlement	1786
Queensland, N S Wales	Settlement	1860
Sarawak		1888
Sierra Leone	Settlement	1787
[United with other settlements as West Africa]	Feb	1866]
Singapore	Purchased	1819
Socotra		1886
St Christopher's	Settlement	1623
St Helena	Capitulated	1600
St Lucia	Capitulation June,	1803
St Vincent	Ceded by France	1763
Swan River	See *West Australia*	
Tasmania	See *Van Diemen's Land*	
Tobago	Ceded by France	1763
Tortola	Settlement	1666
Transvaal	Annexed, 1877, conquered	1901
Trinidad	Capitulation Feb	1797
Van Diemen's Land	Settlement	1803
Vancouver Island	Settlement	1781
Victoria (Port Phillip)	Settlement	1850
Victoria	See *Hong Kong*	
Virgin Isles	Settlement	1666
Windward Isles		1605–1803
Zululand		1886
Colonial bishoprics fund, established		1841
Colonial Branch Army Act passed		1866

Colonial Clergy Act, 37 & 38 Vict c 77, passed 7 Aug 1874 removes certain disabilities of persons not ordained by bishops of the united church of England and Ireland

Colonial and Continental Church Society (formerly "Colonial Church Society"), took its name 1 May, 1861 It deals with colonial dioceses and British residents on the continent

Colonial Defences Commission (including the earl of Carnarvon, Mr Childers, and others), appointed about 12 Sept 1879

Works recommended by government expenditure imperial and local 1884

Colonial Naval Defence Act, to enable the Colonies to take effectual measures for their defence against attacks by sea, was passed in 1865

Colonial Society, established to promote the interests of the colonies, lord Bury president, held its first meeting 26 June 1868, and first annual meeting 28 June, 1869, when it assumed the title Royal On 7 March, 1870, it became "*The Royal Colonial Institute*, incorporated 1882 The "Proceedings are published 4208 follows, income 714*l* in 1901

The formation of a *National and Colonial League* was resolved on at a meeting in London 5 Jan 1870

Colonial Exhibition An Exhibition of the products, manufactures, and arts of India and the colonies in London in 1886 Royal Commission 8 Nov 1884, great exertion of the prince of Wales and sir P C Owen, opened with great splendour by the Queen, ode by lord Tennyson, set to music by sir A. Sullivan, sung 4 May, 1886, visited by 5,550,745 persons, closed 10 Nov A surplus of 35,235*l*, of which 5964*l* supplied the deficit on the Inventions exhibition, and 25,000*l* supplied to the funds of the Imperial Institute, leaving a reserve of 4279*l*, meeting of commission, 30 April, 1887 Testimonial for his exertions was presented to sir Philip Cunliffe Owen, 18 Dec 1886

Mr E Stanhope, colonial secretary, proposes a conference of agents general on colonial defence and communication with Great Britain Dec 1886

Colonial conference, first meeting of representatives of all the colonies, president, sir H T Holland, colonial secretary, the marquis of Salisbury and other ministers present, questions discussed, defence of colonies, coaling stations, &c, cable communication, new harbours, employment of Imperial naval and military officers, relations with foreign powers, postal regulations, legal affairs, census returns, &c, 4 April, 1887 Results of the conference successful, closed 9 May The delegates received by the Queen at Windsor, 4 May, 1887

Lord George Hamilton's plan for colonial defence accepted by Australia &c about 22 April, ,,

Naval Defence Act passed at Melbourne with royal assent, 24, 25 Nov, accepted by Tasmania, New South Wales, South Australia, and New Zealand 1 Dec declined by Queensland Dec ,,

Canadian co operative colonization company founded 1889

Heligoland ceded to Germany in return for concessions to Britain in East Africa July 1, 1890

The committee of the commons on colonization appointed in 1889, sir James Fergusson, chairman, issued a report, with sensible recommendations, about 18 March, 1891

Burke's "Colonial Gentry, vol i published Sept ,,

The title of "honourable assumed by certain colonial officials approved by the queen June, 1893

Imperial and inter colonial conference opened at Ottawa, the earl of Aberdeen present, delegates from Australia, Canada, Cape Colony, and other colonies, the earl of Jersey for the home government, 28 June, Mr Mackenzie Bowell elected president, imperial unity strongly advocated, 29 June, closing sitting, 9 July, lord Jersey's report published Dec 1894

Colonial boundaries act passed 6 July 1895

Despatch of Mr Chamberlain to colonial governors on the great importance of the development of commerce 28 Nov ,,

Large sums voted by the colonies in reference to the queen's diamond jubilee (20 June), 1897, celebrations and rejoicings throughout all the colonies and British possessions, 20 June *et seq* 1897

Mr Wilfred Laurier, from Canada (created G C M G) and 10 other colonial premiers, received by the duke of Devonshire at Liverpool, 12 June, visit Edinburgh, 14 June, Glasgow, 15 June Birmingham, 21 June Paris 19 July ,,

Banquet to the premiers, the prince of Wales present, at the Imperial Institute, London, 18 June, ,,

The eleven premiers made privy councillors, 21 June entertained by the lord mayor at the Mansion house, lord Salisbury and a distinguished company present, 1 July, received by the queen at Windsor 7 July, ,,

Colonial and Indian troops entertained and reviewed by the queen at Windsor, 2 July by the prince and princess of Wales at Buckingham palace 3 July, ,,

Colonial loans act passed 9 Aug 1899

Troops sent from each colony to S African war, Oct *et seq* ,,

Colonial marriages (deceased wife's sister) act passed 6 Aug 1900

Colonial stock act, royal assent 8 Aug ,

Death of queen Victoria, universal mourning, 22 Jan 1901

The king sends his thanks for sympathy, declaring that *with God's blessing he would solemnly work for the welfare of the great empire over which he had been called to reign* 4 Feb ,,

International colonial institute at the Hague opened 28 May, ,,

Colonial acts confirmation bill passed 16 Aug ,,

Government's policy in S Africa approved, admiration for Mr Chamberlain and British troops throughout the colonies Feb 1902

Peace thanksgivings 8 June, ,,

Colonial premiers received by the prince and princess of Wales at St James's palace, 10 July by the king, 12 Aug, entertained throughout the country June–Sept ,,

Colonial conferences with Mr Chamberlain, London, 30 June *et seq*, resolutions passed regarding preferential tariffs and subsidies to steamship lines, military defence and political relations of the empire contracts for army and navy supplies, reduction of postal rates, united contribution to the queen Victoria memorial, 10th and final meeting resolutions were adopted on commercial relations of the empire and in favour of the metric system of weights and measures, 11 Aug 1902

Colonial and Indian troops in London, see *Alexandra Park*, June, visit the fleet at Spithead 30 June, special service at the Abbey, 17 Aug, leave end Aug ,,

Total troops sent to S Africa, 1899 31 May, 1902 30,238, total returned to colonies after the war, 12,294, reported 4 Sept ,,

Sir H Norman unveils a memorial tablet to 16 fellows of the Royal Colonial Institute who fell in the S African war 17 Feb 1903

Mr Chamberlain's tour to colonies in S Africa he leaves England 25 Nov 1902, and arrives home 14 March ,

The inter imperial tariff scheme advocated by Mr Chamberlain and his subsequent resignation arouse much interest in the colonies Great controversy arises 15 May *et seq*

Conference of the Institut colonial international of Brussels on colonial legislation held in London lord Reay and lord George Hamilton present 26 May

Resignation of Mr Chamberlain (8 years colonial secretary) consequent upon tariff scheme causing a split in the cabinet announced 17 Sept the office offered to and declined by Lord Milner reported 3 Oct, accepted by the hon Alfred Lyttelton announced 5 Oct

Inaugural celebration of 'Empire day' in London and the colonies as a permanent memorial to queen Victoria and as a sign of imperial unity 24 May 1904

See *Bishops (Colonial)*, *Imperial Defence Imperial Institute*, *Secretaries*, *Nurses* and separate articles

COLORADO (so called from its coloured ranges), a territory of the United States of North America, was organised 2 March, 1861 proclaimed a state, Aug 1876, capital, Denver City Population in 1880, 194,327, 1890, 412,198, 1900, 539,700

Gold found here, 1858, and much copper and lead In Sal Mining Co shipped 3500 tons higher grade silver and copper ores 1904

Women enfranchised Nov 1893

Strike of miners at Cripple Creek with cruel outrages 11 deaths 20 May troops called out 27 May the country controlled by a rebel encampment on Bull Hill 1 June, skirmish with the troops 7 June the strikers yield 9 June 1894

3 Italians shot by a mob in connection with the murder of a deputy sheriff (Mr Dixon) at Walsenburg, order restored 10 14 March, 1895

Mining strike, rioting with bloodshed militia called out, 21 Sept. 1896

Collision on the Rio Grande railway, near Newcastle, 25 deaths, 10 Sept 1897

Irrigation act passed by congress, March 1 1902

Tenth Nat Irrigation congress Colorado springs (value of irrigated land, 40 77 dol per acre), Oct 6 1902

New mint, May 1, 1902

COLORADO BEETLE, so called from its striped colouring was first found in Wisconsin, was described by Thomas Say, and named *Doryphora decemlineata*, in 1824, when he found it near the Upper Missouri It soon took to feeding on potatoes, as they were planted, and gradually proceeded eastward through Nebraska, Iowa Illinois Ohio, &c, to the New England states, destroying the crops, 1859 *et seq* In 1873 it reached New York and the Atlantic seaboard in 1874, swarming there in 1876 and attacking Canada. The fear of its invading Britain led to an order in council respecting its destruction &c, 14 Aug 1877 Very few specimens arrived Discovered among potatoes at Tilbury dock, crops and grass promptly destroyed in the infected area, reported, 3 Sept. 1901, again there May, 1902

COLOSSEUM, see *Coliseum* The building in Regent's Park, London, was planned by Mr Hornor, a land surveyor, and commenced, in 1824, by Peto and Grissell, from designs by Decimus Burton The chief portion was a polygon of 16 faces, 126 feet in diameter externally the walls were three feet thick at the ground the height to the glazed dome 112 feet On the canvas walls of the dome was painted the panoramic view of London, completed in 1829 from sketches by Mr Hornor taken from the summit of St Paul's cathedral in 1821-2 The picture covered above 46,000 square feet, more than an acre of canvas The different parts were combined by Mr E T Parris, who in 1845 repainted the whole In 1848 a panorama of Paris was exhibited, succeeded, in 1850, by the lake of Thun in Switzerland, in 1851 the panorama of London was reproduced In 1848 the theatre, with the panorama of Lisbon, was added In 1831, when Mr Hornor failed, the establishment was sold for 40,000*l* to Messrs Braham and Yates In 1843 it was bought by Mr D Montague for 23,000 guineas *Timbs* After having been long closed, the building was opened to the public at Christmas, 1856, at one shilling Under the charge of Dr Bachhoffner, it continued open till the spring of 1864, when it was again closed The sale of the site was announced 1870 It was announced in Dec 1871 that a company was about to transform the building and grounds into club-chambers, baths, a winter garden, &c In 1874, it was sold, large mansions have been erected on the site

COLOSSUS OF RHODES, a brass statue of Apollo, seventy cubits high, esteemed one of the wonders of the world, was erected at the port of Rhodes in honour of the sun, by Chares of Lindus, disciple of Lysippus, 290 or 288 B C It was thrown down by an earthquake about 224 B C The figure is said mythically to have stood upon two moles, a leg being extended on each side of the harbour, so that a vessel in full sail could enter between The statue was in ruins for nearly nine centuries, and had never been repaired, when the Saracens, taking Rhodes, pulled it to pieces, and sold the metal, weighing 720,900 lbs, to a Jew, who is said to have loaded 900 camels in transporting it to Alexandria about 653 *Dufresnoy*

COLOUR is to light what pitch is to sound, according to the undulatory theory of Huyghens (about 1678), established by Dr T Young and others The shade varies according to the number of vibrations 458 millions of millions of vibrations in a second attributed to the red end of the spectrum, to the violet, 727, see *Spectrum* * See *Blue-Books* for National official colours *Photography*

COLSTON DAY, Nov 13, see *Bristol*

COLUMBIA, a federal district round the city of Washington in Maryland, established 1800 Slavery was abolished in 1862 Population in 1880, 177,624, 1890, 230,392, 1900, 278,718, see *British Columbia*

* Some persons (about 65 out of 1154) cannot distinguish between colours and are termed *Colour blind* The defect said to have been first described by Priestley, *Phil Trans* 1777 In 1859 professor J Clerk Maxwell invented spectacles to remedy this defect, which is also called 'Daltonism after John Dalton, the chemist, to whom scarlet appeared drab colour Dr George Wilson, Researches on Colour Blindness, 1847, Dr Joy Jeffries 'Colour Blindness 1879 The Royal Society commission appointed in March to consider colour blindness, reported in May 1892, Holmgren's method of testing by the use of skeins of coloured wool was recommended

COLUMBIA MARKET, Bethnal Green, E London, erected by Mr Darbishire, architect, in the pointed Gothic style, and inaugurated by Miss (now baroness) Burdett-Coutts, the proprietor, 28 April, 1869 It cost her 200,000*l* It was opened as a wholesale fish-market, 21 Feb 1870, but was not successful On 3 Nov 1871, baroness Burdett-Coutts presented the market to the corporation of London, and on 18 July, 1872, she received publicly the freedom of that city The market was never a success, and eventually the building was converted into industrial dwellings

COLUMBIUM, a metal discovered by C Hatchett, in a mineral named columbite, in 1801 It is identical with niobium, and not with tantalum, as supposed by some chemists *Watts*

COLUMBUS, capital of Ohio, U S A, founded in 1812, is the seat of important manufactures Population, 1870, 31,274, 1890, 88,150 1900, 125,560 *Columbus celebrations*, see *Spain*, *United States*, *Genoa*, *Chicago*, *&c*, 1892

COMBAT, SINGLE Trial by this commenced by the Lombards, 659 *Baronus* It was introduced into England for accusations of treason, if neither the accuser nor the accused could produce good evidence, see *Appeal of Battle*

A battle by single combat was fought before the king, William II and the peers between Geoffrey Baynard and William, earl of Eu who was accused by Baynard of high treason and Baynard having conquered Eu was deemed convicted, and blinded and mutilated 1096

A combat proposed between Henry of Bolingbroke, duke of Hereford (afterwards Henry IV) and Thomas, duke of Norfolk, was forbidden by Richard II Sept 1398

A trial was appointed between the prior of Kilmainham and the earl of Ormond the former having impeached the latter of high treason quarrel taken up by the king, decided without fighting, 1446

A combat was proposed between lord Reay and Mr David Ramsey, in 1631, but the king prevented it.

In a combat in Dublin castle, before the lords justices and council, between Connor MacCormack O'Connor and Teig Mac Gilpatrick O'Connor, the former had his head cut off, and presented to the lords, 1553

COMBINATION Laws were enacted from the time of Edward I downwards, regulating the price of labour and the relations between masters and workmen, and prohibiting the latter from *combining* for their own protection The combination laws, consolidated in 1799 and 1800, were repealed in 1825, due protection being given to both parties The act was amended in 1859 by 22 Vict c 34, when the subject was much discussed, in consequence of the strike in the building trades, see *Trades Unions* and *Strikes*

COMBS, found in Pompeii, Combmakers' company incorporated, 1636 or 1650

COMBUSTION, see *Spontaneous*

COMÉDIE FRANÇAISE, Paris, established 1680

At the death of Molière in 1673, his company of actors, at the Palais Royal, separated into two bodies The fusion of these formed the French National Theatre, founded by Louis XIV by a decree 18 Aug, first performance 25 Aug 1680, the actors, 15 men and 12 women, being the best of the time The theatre was much depressed in the king's last years, revived under Louis XV ceased in 1799, restored in 1803, and established in the Théâtre Français, Paris.

The company visited London in 1879, first appearance at the Gaiety, 2 June, 1879 eminent actors, Madame Sarah Bernhardt, MM Got (died 21 March, 1901), De Iaunay, and Coquelin, and Mlles Brohan and Favart. The 200th anniversary of the establishment celebrated 21 Oct. *et seq*, 1880.

The Théâtre Français burnt down, Mlle Henriot, a young actress, killed, 8 March, 1900 New theatre opened, state performance, 29 Dec 1900

COMEDY Thalia is the muse of comedy and lyric poetry Susarion and Dolon, the reputed inventors of theatrical exhibitions, 578 B C, performed the first comedy at Athens, on a waggon or movable stage, on four wheels, for which they were rewarded with a basket of figs and a cask of wine, see *Arundelian Marbles*, and *Drama*

Comedy, for libel prohibited at Athens, 440 B C

Aristophanes called the prince of ancient comedy, 434 B C, and Menander that of the new, 320 B C

Of Plautus 20 comedies are extant he flourished 220 B C

Statius Cæcilius wrote upwards of 30 comedies flourished at Rome 180 B C

Comedies of Lælius and Terence first acted 154 B C

First regular comedy performed in England about A D 1551

It was said of Sheridan that he wrote the best comedy (the *School for Scandal*), the best opera (the *Duenna*) and the best afterpiece (the *Critic*) in the English language (1775 1779)

COMETS (Greek *come*, a hair) See *Astron Soc* Mr Hind, in his little work on comets, gave a chronological list (1852) The identity and periodicity of comets are considered in Mr G F Chambers' Handbook of Astronomy, 1889 90, and in Mr W T Lynn's "Remarkable Comets," 10th edition, 1902 Amédée Guillemin's "World of Comets," by J Glaisher, published 1877 Sir Wm Ball's "In the Starry Realm," 1892, and Lynn's "Remarkable Comets," 1889 The spectrum analysis of Donati (1864), Dr Wm Huggins, and Dr William Allen Miller in 1866 *et seq*, and others, indicate in comets the presence of gaseous matter in a state of incandescence, giving spectra, chiefly composed of bright bands due to hydrocarbons The comet of Sept 1882 showed spectra also of iron and sodium There are 11 periodic comets of which the return has been observed, 1905

The Chinese annalists give early accounts of comets

Aristotle describes one which appeared B C 371

At the birth of the great Mithridates two [probably only one] large comets appeared, which were seen for seventy two days together, whose splendour eclipsed that of the mid day sun, and occupied the fourth part of the heavens, about 134 B C *Justin*

A grand comet seen, 1264 It is considered to have reappeared in 1556, with diminished splendour and was expected to appear again about Aug 1858 or Aug 1860 *Hind*

A remarkable one seen in England, June, 1337 *Stow*

Tycho Brahé demonstrated that comets are extraneous to our atmosphere, about 1577

A comet observed by Tycho Brahé and others in 1596

A comet which terrified the people from its near approach to the earth was visible from 3 Nov 1679 to 9 March, 1680 It enabled Newton to demonstrate that comets, as well as planets, are subject to the law of gravitation, and most probably move in elliptic orbits, 1704

A comet first seen by Klinkenberg at Haarlem, 9 Dec 1743.

HALLEY'S COMET, 1682 Named after one of the greatest astronomers of England He first proved that many of the appearances of comets were but the periodical returns of the same bodies, and he demonstrated that the comet of 1682 was the same with the comet of 1456, 1531, and 1607, deducing this fact from a minute observation of the first mentioned comet, and being struck by its wonderful resemblance to the comets described as having appeared in those years Halley, therefore, first fixed the identity of comets, and predicted their periodical returns. *Vince's Astronomy* The revolution of Halley's comet is performed in about 75 years, it appeared (as he had predicted) in 1758 and came to its perihelion on March 13 its last appearance was 1835, its next will be 1910

A most brilliant comet appeared in 1769, which passed within two millions of miles of the earth, first seen by Messier 8 Aug This beautiful comet moving with immense swiftness, was seen in London its tail stretched across the heavens like a prodigious luminous arch, 36,000,000 miles in length

The computed length of that which appeared in 1811, and which was so remarkably conspicuous, was on 15 Oct, according to the late Dr Herschel upwards of 100,000,000 miles, and its apparent greatest breadth at the same time 15,000,000 miles It was visible all the autumn to the naked eye *Philos Trans Royal Soc* for 1812 Another comet, Dec 1823

ENCKE'S COMET was observed by Méchain in 1786, Miss Caroline Herschel in 1795, and Thulis in 1805 redis covered by Pons, 26 Nov 1818 but justly named by astronomers after professor Encke, for his success in detecting its orbit motions and perturbations it is like the preceding one of the three comets which have appeared according to prediction, and its revolutions are made in 3 years and 15 weeks Thirteenth return observed at Copenhagen by M d Arrest 20 July 1863 observed in England, 14 Oct 1871 seen 13 April 1875, in New South Wales, 3 Aug 1878 visible at Washington &c, 18–21 Sept 1881, imperfectly seen in Italy by Cerulli and others 1 Nov 1894, seen at Cambridge, Mass, 6 Aug, and at Heidelberg 9 10 Aug 1901

BIELA'S COMET has been an object of fear to many on account of the nearness with which it has approached, not the earth but a point of the earth's path it was first discovered by M Biela an Austrian officer 27 Feb 1826 It is one of the three comets whose re appearance was predicted its revolution being performed in 6 years and 38 weeks Its second appearance was in 1832 when the time of its perihelion passage was 27 Nov its third was in 1839 its fourth in 1845 and its fifth in 1852 it has since vanished

Comet discovered by M Faye at Paris, Nov 1843 reappears every 7 years Brorsen's comet discovered by him in 1846

DONATI'S COMET so called from its having been first observed by Dr Donati of Florence 2 June 1858 being then calculated to be 228 000 000 miles from our earth It was very brilliant in England in the end of September and October following when the tail was said to be 40 000 000 miles long On the 10th of October it was nearest to the earth on the 18th it was near coming into collision with Venus Opinions varied as to this comet's brilliancy compared with that of 1811

THE GREAT COMET of 1861 was first seen by Mr Tebbutt at Sydney in Australia 13 May by M Goldschmidt and others in France and England on 20 30 June The nucleus was about 400 miles in diameter with a long bush like tail, travelling at the rate of 10 000 000 miles in 24 hours On 30 June it was suggested that we were in the tail—there being a phosphorescent auroral glare

A tailless comet was discovered in the constellation Cassiopeia by M Seeling at Athens on 2 July, and by M Temple at Marseilles 2 and 3 July 1867

A comet detected at Marathon N Y, by Mr Swift, 15 July, and by Rosa at Rome on 25 July 1862 It was visible to the naked eye in August and September

Six telescopic comets were observed in 1863, and several in 1864

A fine comet appeared in the southern hemisphere, and was visible in South America and Australia in Jan Feb 1865

M Babinet considered that comets had so little density that the earth might pass through the tail of one with out our being aware of it 4 May 1857

Schiaparelli, of Milan discovered that the August meteors move round the sun in an orbit almost identical with the third comet of 1862

One discovered at Bonn by Dr Winnecke 13 June 1858

Several small comets discovered by various astronomers 1873 81

COGGIA'S COMET, discovered by him at Marseilles, 18 April, became visible (near Polar star) in London about 4 July, gradually increased in brightness and passed out of sight in a few weeks, in Europe, and appeared brilliant at Melbourne 1 Aug 1874

A bright comet appeared in the southern hemisphere large nucleus, fan shaped tail, visible in the southern hemisphere, May, in London, 22 June *et seq* 1881

DENNING'S comet appears 4 Oct 1881

Another at Madeira, at Ealing, near London, &c (probably that of 1843 and 1880) 17 Sept 1882, at Paris, 27 Sept, seen at Vienna, 29 Sept 1882

New comet discovered by prof Barnard at Lick, 16 July, 1884

New comet discovered at Heidelberg by Dr Max Wolf, 17 Sept 1884

Another discovered by M Fabry of Paris 3 Dec 1885, by Mr Brooks of New York Jan 1886

Three comets visible, Brooks, Fabry's, and Barnard's Jan, increasing in brightness, May, 1886

New comet discovered by Mr Finlay of the Cape observatory 26 Sept 1886

One discovered by Mr Brooks at Geneva, New York, 6 July, 1889

A comet observed by Mr Brooks at New York, 19 March, one by prof Denning at Bristol, 23 July, one by prof Zona at Palermo 15 Nov 1890

Tempel's Swift's comet (1869 and 1880) seen by Mr Denning, 30 Sept, 1 Oct 1891

A comet observed by prof Lewis Swift 7 March, one by Mr W F Denning, near Bristol, 18 March 1892

Winnecke's comet observed by Dr Spitaler, 18 March 1892, one discovered by Mr Edwin Holmes at Islington, London, 6 Nov 1892

A comet *a* discovered by Mr Denning at Bristol 26 March, 1894

A comet *b* discovered by Mr Gale, of Sydney, 3 April, 1894

Numerous telescopic comets observed at different places in 1892–4

Temple's comet (discovered by him at Milan, 3 July, 1873) seen again by Mr Finlay at the Cape 8 May, 1894 one discovered by Mr L Swift in California 21 Nov 1894

One discovered by prof L Swift California 20 Sept 1895 one discovered by Mr Perrine at the Lick observatory, U S A 16-17 Nov 1895, one by prof Brooks at Geneva New York, 21 Nov 1895

One by Mr Perrine at Lick 14 Feb 1896 one *b* discovered by prof Swift at S Carolina, 13 April, 1896 one by Mr W Speri, Ohio, 31 Aug 1896, one by M Giacobini 4 Sept 1896, two near the sun by prof L Swift at Lick, 20 Sept 1896 one *f* discovered by Mr Perrine at Lick, California, 2 Nov 1896, one *g* discovered by him at Lick 9 Dec 1896

One *a* discovered by Mr Perrine at Lick, 16 Oct 1897 one *b* discovered by him there, 8 Dec, and another 20 March 1898 one by M Giacobini, Nice, 18 June 1898

One *a* discovered by prof L Swift, California, 7 March 1899 Tuttle's periodical comet *b* (first discovered by Mecham in 1790) detected by Dr Wolf, 5 March, one *c* discovered by M Giacobini, 30 Sept 1899

One *a* discovered by him 31 Jan 1900 one *b* by M Borelly at Marseilles, and Mr Brooks at Geneva N Y 23 July, 1900, one *c* by M Giacobini at Nice, 20 Dec 1900

One *a* by Mr A Hill at Queenstown, S Africa, and by Mr Tattersall at Cape Leeuwin, Australia, 24 April 1901

One *a* by Mr Brooks at Geneva, 15 April 1902, *b* by Mr Perrine at Lick 1 Sept, 1902, *c* by Mr Grigg at Mames N Z, 2 July, 1902 *d* by M Giacobini, Nice 2 Dec 1902, and remained visible until about the end of June 1903

The first comet of 1903 discovered on 15 January by M Giacobini, at Nice one on 16 April, by Mr Grigg, of Thames New Zealand one on 21 June, by M Borrelly, of Marseilles on 20 August, Mr Aitken of the Lick Observatory found Brooks's comet

The following comets have been discovered during the year 1904 One *a* by Mr Brooks, at Geneva U S A on April 16 one on 17 December, by M Giacobini at Nice, one on 30 December by M Borrelly of Marseilles Tempel's comet (1873 II) was found by M Javelle at Nice on 30 November Encke's comet was observed in November and December

New comet discovered by M Giacobini at Nice, 6 Dec, 1905

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF, an office in the British army occasionally vacant When the duke of Wellington resigned the office, on becoming prime

minister, in 1828, his successor, lord Hill, became general commanding in-chief

By Order in Council the duties of the Commander in Chief were defined and published 2 Feb 1888

CAPTAINS GENERAL

Duke of Albemarle 1660
Duke of Monmouth 1678
Duke of Marlborough 1690
Schomberg duke of Leinster 1691
Duke of Ormond 1711
Duke of Marlborough, again 1714
Duke of Cumberland 1744
Duke of York 1799

COMMANDERS IN CHIEF

Duke of Monmouth 1674
Duke of Marlborough 1690
Duke of Schomberg 1691
Duke of Ormond 1711
Earl of Stair 1744
Field Marshal Wade 1745
Lord Ligonier 1757
Marquis of Granby 1766
Lord Amherst, general on the staff 1778
Gen Seymour Conway 1782
Lord Amherst again 1793
Frederick duke of York 11 Feb 1795
Sir David Dundas 25 March 1809
Frederick duke of York again 29 May 1811
Duke of Wellington 22 Jan —5 May, 7 Aug 1827
Lord Hill, general commanding in chief 25 Feb 1828
Duke of Wellington again 15 Aug 1842
Viscount Hardinge (died 24 Sept 1856) general commanding in chief 28 Sept 1852
Duke of Cambridge ditto 15 July 1856 appointed commander in chief by patent, 1887, resigned from 1 Nov 1895
Lord Wolseley (for five years) Nov 1895
Lord Roberts (earl, Jan 1901) assumed command Jan 1901
Lord Roberts retires, on the abolition of the office of commander in chief (see *Army* 1904), and is publicly thanked for his services by the king in an order issued to the army 18 Feb 1904

COMMENDAM, "a benefice or church living, which, being void, is commended to the charge of some sufficient clerk, to be supplied until it may be conveniently supplied with a pastor" *Blount* By 6 & 7 Will IV c 77 (1836), future bishops were prohibited from holding *in commendam* the livings they held when consecrated

COMMERCE early flourished in Arabia, Egypt, and among the Phœnicians, see the description of Tyre, 588 B C, *Ezek* xxvii In later times it was spread over Europe by a confederacy of maritime cities 1241 (see *Hanse Towns*), by the discoveries of Columbus, and by the enterprises of the Dutch and Portuguese, see *Exports, Imports, and articles connected with this subject*

The first *treaty of commerce* made by England with any foreign nation was entered into with the Flemings 1 Edw I 1272 The second was with Portugal and Spain 2 Edw II 1308 *Anderson* see *Treaties* Hertslet's Collection in 16 vols 8vo, published 1828 85 has a copious index (See *French Treaty*, 1860)
Chambers of Commerce originated at Marseilles in the 14th century and similar chambers were instituted in all the chief cities in France, about 1700
These chambers suppressed in 1791 restored by decrees 3 Sept 1851
A chamber of commerce was started by John Weskett merchant, he receiving payment, about 1782
The chamber of commerce at Glasgow was established 1783 at Edinburgh 1785 Manchester 1820 Hull, 1837, at Liverpool (mainly through the exertions of Professor Leone Levi) 1849
Associated (twenty seven) chambers of commerce (not including Liverpool, Manchester and Glasgow) met at Westminster for interchange of opinions on various questions, 21 Feb 1865 annual and other meetings held since.
Congress of chambers of the empire, 1886, 28 June, 1892, 9 June, 1896 Fifth congress at Montreal, 17 Aug 190
COMMERCIAL EDUCATION conference at the Mansion House to promote the scheme put forth by the London chamber of commerce, 5 Feb 1890, another at the Guildhall, 9 July, 1898, reported successful Nov 1899, 6th international congress at Venice, 4 May 1899
The London chamber of commerce constituted, Sept, issued prospectus about 10 Oct 1881, 600 members first general meeting 25 Jan 1882
First annual meeting, 24 Jan 1883 (publishes its report of its special commission on secret commissions prevalent in all trades and said to be increasing March, 1896
The International Congress of Commercial Law met at Antwerp, 1885, Brussels 30 Sept 1888
Australasian chamber of commerce founded in London 4 July, 1901
International Congress of Commerce at Brussels, 6 to 10 Sept 1883 one at Philadelphia, mid Oct Nov 1899, one at Ostend 26 Aug 190
Commercial Travellers schools, Pinner, founded 1845 —Benevolent Institution Finsbury 1849
Commercial Travellers Association founded in Manchester, 1883, has many branches in the country
See *London Chamber of Arbitration*
Commercial Court The judges of the Queen's Bench resolved, May, 1894, "that a Commercial Court should be constituted from amongst themselves, in 1895 they laid down rules for procedure It is not authorised by act of parliament, as a matter of convenience it is much resorted to 190

COMMERCIAL INTELLIGENCE OFFICE, a branch of the board of trade, instituted Oct 1893, "to provide the public with accurate information on all tariff and trade matters" Statistics of wages, the conditions and hours of labour, state of the labour market and the social condition of the working classes are collected, with statistics relating to strikes and industrial questions The *Labour Gazette* containing such information is published monthly

COMMISSION, see *High Commission, Court of*

COMMISSIONNAIRES, street messengers in Paris Those in London were originally pensioned soldiers wounded either in the Crimea or India first employed in the west-end They were appointed by a society founded 13 Feb 1859 by capt Edward Walter, which is now under the patronage of the king The charges are regulated by a tariff In Jan 1861 the society commenced the gratuitous issue of a Monthly Advertising Circular In March, 1864, there were 250 commissionnaires in London, in Nov 1866, about 340, in Oct 1872, 500, in Feb 1887, 1,650, 1 Jan 1895, 2,151, 2,450 in June, 1898 1 Jan 1902, 2,709 1 Aug 1905, 3,000 On 17 June, 1865, capt Edward Walter resigned, and a permanent system of administration was formed In 1865 commissionnaires were first engaged as private night-watchmen A testimonial (piece of plate) from the officers of the army and navy was presented to captain Walter, 14 June, 1884, knighted, 1887, died, aged 80, 26 Feb 1904 The corps was inspected by lord Roberts at Chelsea, 18 June, 1893 Annual inspection, 1894 *et seq* Commissionnaires have been introduced in the colonies, beginning at Sydney, Feb 1888

COMMITTEES, Standing and Grand, were directed to be appointed by the new rules for procedure passed by the House of Commons in 1882 for facilitating the progress of legislation The first grand committee (on trade, shipping, &c) met 9 April, 1883, another (on law, &c) soon after

These Committees were re appointed by the new rule (13), March 1888, *and since* See *Scotland* April 1894, May 1895

COMMON COUNCIL OF LONDON The city parliament consists of 206 members, elected annually on St Thomas's day, 21 Dec by the freemen householders of the 26 wards and their aldermen This court, which appears to have been gradually organized in the 12th century, is mentioned in a charter granted by John, 1214 See *Plough Monday* A *Common Hall* is held occasionally The common council supported the prince of Orange in 1688, and queen Caroline in 1820 It vigorously opposed the scheme for amalgamation with the London County Council, 1893 Agrees, under certain conditions (widening of Blackfriars bridge), with the London County Council in its proposal embodied in bill (rejected by house of lords, Aug 1905) to extend the southern system of tramways over Blackfriars bridge and along the Victoria embankment, June, 1905

COMMON LAW OF ENGLAND, an ancient collection of unwritten maxims and customs (*leges non scriptæ*), of British, Saxon, and Danish origin, which has subsisted immemorially in this kingdom, and although somewhat impaired by the rude shock of the Norman conquest, has weathered the violence of the times At the parliament of Merton, 1236, "all the earls and barons," says the parliament roll, "with one voice answered that they would not change the laws of England, which have hitherto been used and approved", eminently the law of the land, which has been supported by the reports of the decisions of the courts of law and the statutes passed by parliament, see *Bastard* The process, practice, and mode of pleading in the superior *courts of common law* were amended in 1852 and 1854

COMMON PLEAS, COURT OF, IN ENGLAND, in ancient times followed the king's person and is distinct from that of the King's Bench, but on the grant of *Magna Charta* by king John, in 1215, it was fixed at Westminster In 1833 the mode of procedure in all the superior courts was made uniform In England, no barrister under the degree of serjeant could plead in the court of common pleas, but in 1846 the privilege was extended to barristers practising in the superior courts at Westminster Sat last, July, 1875 By an order in council, 16 Dec 1880, the courts of exchequer and common pleas were abolished and were consolidated into one called the "Queen's bench division," under the lord chief justice of England By the Act 44 and 45 Vict., sec 68, passed 27 Aug 1881, the lord chief justice was endowed with the powers of the chief justice of common pleas and the chief baron of the exchequer

CHIEF JUSTICES (*England*)

1558 Sir Anthony Browne
1559 Sir James Dyer
1582 Sir Edmund Anderson
1605 Sir Francis Gawdy
1606 Sir Edward Coke
1613 Sir Henry Hobart
1626 Sir Thomas Richardson
1631 Sir Robert Heath
1634 Sir John Finch
1639 Sir Edward Lyttleton
1640 Sir John Bankes
1648 Oliver St John
1660 Sir Orlando Bridgman, afterwards lord keeper
1668 Sir John Vaughan
1675 Sir Francis North afterwards lord keeper Guildford
1683 Sir Francis Pemberton
Sir Thomas Jones
1686 Sir Henry Bedingfield
1687 Sir Robert Wright
,, Sir Edward Herbert.
1689 Sir Henry Pollexfen
1692 Sir George Treby
1701 Sir Thomas Trevor, afterwards lord Trevor
1714 Sir Peter King afterwards lord chancellor King.
1725 Sir Robert Eyre
1736 Sir Thomas Reeve
1737 Sir John Willes
1761 Sir Charles Pratt afterwds lord chancellor Camden
1766 Sir John Fardley Wilmot
1771 Sir William de Grey afterwards lord Walsingham
1780 Alexander Wedderburne, after ld ch Loughborough
1793 Sir James Eyre
1799 Sir John Scott, afterwards lord chancellor Eldon
1801 Sir Richard Pepper Arden (lord Alvanley), 22 May
1804 Sir James Mansfield 21 April
1814 Sir Vicary Gibbs 24 Feb
1818 Sir Robert Dallas 5 Nov
1824 Sir Robert Gifford 9 Jan (lord Gifford) afterwards master of the rolls
, Sir William Draper Best afterwards lord Wynford, 15 April
1829 Sir Nicolas C Tindal 9 June died July 1846
1846 Sir Thomas Wilde, 11 July afterwards lord chancellor Truro
1850 Sir John Jervis 16 July died 1 Nov 1856
1856 Sir Alex Cockburn Nov ch J Q B June, 1859
1859 Sir William Erle June retired Nov 1866
1866 Sir William Bovill 29 Nov died 1 Nov 1873
1873 John Duke Coleridge Lord Coleridge, Nov , removed to queen's bench Nov 1880

The last chief justice of the common pleas (see *Supreme Court of Judicature Act* 1881)

CHIEF JUSTICES (*Ireland*)

1691 Richard Pyne 5 Jan
1695 Sir John Hely 10 May
1701 Sir Richard Cox 4 May
1703 Robert Doyne 27 Dec
1714 John Forster 30 Sept
1740 Sir Richard Levinge 13 Oct
1724 Thomas Wyndham 27 Oct
1726 William Whitshed 23 Jan
1727 James Reynolds 8 Nov
1740 Henry Singleton 11 May
1754 Sir William Yorke 4 Sept
1761 William Ashton 5 May
1765 Richard Clayton 21 Feb
1770 Marcus Patterson 18 June
1787 Hugh Carleton afterwards viscount Carleton, 30 April
1800 John Toler afterwards lord Norbury 2 Oct
1827 Lord Plunket 18 June
1830 John Doherty 23 Dec
1850 James Henry Monahan 24 Sept died 8 Dec 1878
1876 Sir Michael Morris (Lord Morris and Killanin), Jan died 8 Sept 1901 *The last of the chief justices*

COMMON PRAYER, BOOK OF, was ordered by parliament to be printed in the English language on 1 April, 1548 It was voted out of doors by parliament, and the Directory (*which see*) set up in its room in 1644, and a proclamation was issued against it in 1647 With a few changes the English Common Prayer-book is used by the episcopal churches in Scotland, Ireland and North America

The King's Primer published		1545
First book of Edward VI printed	7 March,	1549
Second book of Edward VI		1552
First book of Elizabeth (*revised*)		1559
King James's book *ditto*		1604
Scotch book of Charles I		1637
Charles II's book (*Savoy Conference*) now in use		1662

[The original MS of this book, signed by convocation in 1661, and annexed to the act of uniformity in 1662, was in time detached and lost, and not found till 1867; photographs were published by the queen's printers and the universities early in 1891 reproduced in type, 1893.]

The *State services* (which had never formed part of the Prayer book but were annexed to it at the beginning of every reign) for 5 November (Gunpowder treason) 30 Jan (Charles I's execution) and 29 May (Charles II's restoration), were ordered to be discontinued, 17 Jan 1859

Changes in the Lectionary or calendar of lessons were recommended in the third report of the Ritual Commission, 12 Jan 1870 A bill for sanctioning these changes passed the house of lords but was dropped in the house of commons through want of time Aug passed 13 July, 1871

[The old tables might be used till 1 Jan 1879.]

The fourth report of the Ritual Commission disclosed great difference of opinion amongst the commissioners Aug 1870
Shortened services and other changes were authorized by the New Uniformity Act, passed 18 July, 1872
Public Worship Regulation Act (to check ritualism) passed Aug 1874
The Wesleyan Methodists who had used the Prayer book appoint a committee to revise it Aug ,,
The Prayer Book revision society petition the abp of Canterbury for changes Jan -Feb 1883
The name of St Patrick to be inserted in the calendar, resolved on 25 April, 1900
Coronation Prayer Book issued mid June, 1902
Slight alterations adopted See *Times* 11 Mar 1903

COMMONS, HOUSE OF, originated with Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, who by the Provisions of Oxford ordered returns to be made of two knights from every shire, and deputies from certain boroughs, to meet such of the barons and clergy as were his friends, with a view thereby to strengthen his own power in opposition to that of his sovereign Henry III, 1258 *Stow*, see *Parliament* In 1859 Mr Newmarch estimated the constituency of England and Wales at 934,000 It was largely increased by the reform act of 1867 —Registered parliamentary electors, 1872 England and Wales, boroughs, 1,250,019, counties, 801,109 Scotland, burghs, 49,025, counties, 79,919 Ireland, boroughs, 171,912, counties, 175,439 Total, 2,526,423 By the Franchise Act of 1884, the electors of the United Kingdom were increased to about 5,000,000, and many changes were made by the Redistribution Act of 1885 (qualified persons about 7,000,000), 1,911,955 voters in boroughs in England and Wales, and 2,579,403 in counties in 1888 The present house of Commons (counties, boroughs, and universities) England, 465, Wales, 30, Scotland, 72, Ireland, 103 members (1905) See under *Reform*

Old House		*By the Reform Act of 1832* *		*By the Acts of 1867 and 1868*		*By the Act of 1884–5*	
ENGLAND	Members	ENGLAND	Members	ENGLAND	Members	ENGLAND	Members
Boroughs	403	Boroughs	323	Boroughs†	286	Boroughs	226
Counties	82	Counties	144	Counties	171	Counties	234
Universities	4	Isle of Wight	1	Isle of Wight	1	Universities	5
		Universities	4	Universities	5		
	489		472		463		465
WALES		WALES		WALES		WALES	
Boroughs	12	Boroughs	14	Boroughs	15	Boroughs	11
Counties	12	Counties	14	Counties	15	Counties	19
	24		28		30		30
SCOTLAND		SCOTLAND		SCOTLAND		SCOTLAND	
Burghs	15	Burghs	23	Burghs	26	Burghs	31
Counties	30	Counties	30	Counties	32	Counties	39
				Universities	2	Universities	2
	45		53		60		72
IRELAND		IRELAND		IRELAND		IRELAND	
Boroughs	35	Boroughs	39	Boroughs†	39	Boroughs	16
Counties	64	Counties	64	Counties	64	Counties	85
University	1	University	2	University	2	Universities	2
	100		105		105		103
Total	658	Total	658	Total	658	Total	670

Parliamentary electors England and Wales 1875, 2,301,266, 1878 2 416 222, 1883, 2,632,223 Scotland, 1875 289 789 1883, 226,511 Ireland, 1875, 230,436, 1883 322,967, total 1878 2,952,005 Electorate, 1889 England and Wales, 4,501,851, Scotland, 571,911, Ireland, 763 145, total, 5,836,907, United Kingdom, total, 6 528,6-9, in 1898, England and Wales, 5,643 170 Scotland, 724 820, Ireland, 698,712, total United Kingdom, 7 066,702 in 1904

By the reform act of 1884, the county franchise was made uniform with that of the boroughs, and about 2,000,000 voters were added

By the acts of 1884-5, 670 members elections, July, 1892, reported Liberals, 270, Parnellites, 9 anti Parnellites, 72, Labour members, 4, Conservatives, 268, Liberal Unionists, 47 12 Aug 1895 Conservatives, 340, Liberal Unionists, 71—411, Liberals and Radicals, 177 anti Parnellites, 70, Parnellites 12—259 Unionist majority, 152, (137, 7 Feb 1899) total, 670

Elections, 27 Sept *et seq* 1900 Conservatives, 334 Liberal Unionists 68 Liberals and Labour members, 186 Irish Nationalists 82 Unionist majority, 134 total 670 3 Dec 1900

See *Addenda* for New Parliament elected Jan 1906

* In 1844 Sudbury, and in 1852 St Albans, were disfranchised for bribery and corruption, each having previously returned two members the aggregate number of the house then became 654 In 1861, the forfeited seats were thus distributed by act of parliament—two additional to the west riding of York one additional to South Lancashire, and one to a newly created borough, Birkenhead

† Disfranchised and replaced 1867 Lancaster, Yarmouth, Totnes, and Reigate. —Disfranchised, 1870 Beverley and Bridgwater, each two members Cashel and Sligo each one member 652 members, 1878, 12 members short, through void elections, Aug 1880

COMMONS In 1685, of the 37,000,000 acres of land in England, about 18,000,000 were moorland, forest, and fen In 1727, about 3,000,000 acres more had been brought into cultivation, and from that time to 1844, by means of 4000 private acts of parliament, about 7,000,000 acres more were enclosed Since the inclosure act of 1845, which established commissioners, another 1,000,000 acres have been enclosed

Act for improvement, protection and management of commons near the metropolis passed Aug 1866
The Commons Preservation Society, established 1865, elected Wm. Cowper, president Feb 1867
Metropolitan commons act, to prevent inclosure in the neighbourhood of London, passed, 1866 and 1869
It is stated that there are 900 000 acres of common land capable of cultivation in England and Wales Aug 1874

Act for the regulation of commons, passed 11 Aug 1876
Mr de Morgan, active opponent of enclosures, imprisoned for contempt of court (The Rolls) Jan 1878
Metropolitan Board of Works authorised to secure commons &c , by act passed 16 Aug ,,
About 14,000 acres of land near London preserved by the agency of the Commons Preservation Society reported at the annual meeting on 10 Dec 1886
Law of commons amendment act requires consent of the board of agriculture before inclosure 1893
By the Ranges act, passed in 1891 power was given to any lord of the manor to acquire possession of any part of any common over which his rights extend, in order that the secretary of state for war may establish ranges for rifle practice, &c , with regulations
New Commons act (to preserve open spaces for the public) passed, 1899

COMMONWEALTH OF ENGLAND, the term applied to the interregnum between the death of Charles I and the restoration of Charles II A republic was established at the execution of Charles I , 30 Jan 1649,—a new oath called the "Engagement" was framed, which all officials were obliged to take * *Salmon* Oliver Cromwell was made protector, 16 Dec 1653 (see *Naseby*), succeeded by his son Richard, 3 Sept 1658 Monarchy was restored 8 May, and Charles II entered London, 29 May, 1660 COMMONWEALTH of AUSTRALIA constitution act, royal assent, 9 July, 1900, see *Australasia*

COMMUNALISTS, or COMMUNISTS, propose to divide France into about a thousand small thoroughly independent states, with councils elected by all the population, Paris to be the ruling head They declare that capital and its holders must be adapted to nobler uses, or cease to exist Their creed is stated to be atheism and materialism They are intimately connected with the International Society of workmen (see *Workmen*), and with the communists or socialists (1871 3) †

COMMUNES, in France, are territorial divisions under a mayor In the 11th century the name was given to combinations of citizens, favoured by the crown, against the exactions of the nobles In 1356 Stephen Marcel, during the English invasion, vainly endeavoured to establish a confederation of sovereign cities, having Paris as the governing head, and for six months it was really governed by a commune in 1588 After the insurrection of July, 1789, the revolutionary committee which replaced the city council took the name of "commune of Paris" Pethion being mayor It met at the Hotel de Ville, and was definitively constituted, 21 May, 1791 It had great power under Robespierre, and fell with him 17 July, 1794, being replaced by twelve municipalities The commune of Paris was proclaimed 28 March, 1871, during the insurrection, which began 18 March and ended with the capture of the city by the government troops, 28 May following 2245 communists were pardoned by decree issued 17 Jan 1879, and many others afterwards A number re-entered Paris, 4 September following For the events of the communal rule in Paris, see *France*, 1871 Louise Michel, "Red Virgin," died 1905 See *Socialism*

COMMUNION, a name given to the ordinance of the Lord's Supper, 1 *Cor* x 16 Communicating under the form of bread alone is said to have had its rise in the west, under pope Urban II , 1096 The cup was first denied to the laity by the council of Constance, 1414-18 The fourth Lateran council, 1215, decreed that every believer should receive the communion at least at Easter The communion service of the church of England was set forth in 1549

COMMUTATION, see *Tithes*

COMORN, see *Komorn*

COMORO ISLANDS, see *Madagascar*, 1891 and 1904

COMPANIES * The London trade companies were gradually formed out of the trade or craft guilds, mainly by the exertions of Walter Harvey, mayor, in 1272, who is said to have been very active in enlarging and maintaining the liberties and privileges of the city The original religious element in the companies gradually disappeared Among the earliest commercial companies in England may be named the Steelyard society, established 1232 The second company was the merchants of St Thomas a Becket, in 1248 *Stow* The Merchant Adventurers, incorporated by Elizabeth, 1564 Mr Edward Arnold's *Early Chartered Companies*, published July, 1896 The following are the city companies of London, the first twelve are the chief, and are styled "the honourable" Many companies are extinct, and many dates are doubtful An inquiry into their affairs was partially resisted by them in 1835 In 1869 the gross income of the endowed charities of the city companies was stated to be above 99 000*l* A motion in the commons for inquiry into the revenues and other affairs of 89 companies, by Mr W H James, withdrawn, 23 May, 1876 A commission of inquiry was appointed (the earl of Derby, duke of Bedford, lords Coleridge and Sherbrooke, sir R A Cross, &c), 14 July, 1880 Five reports issued with recommendations for reform, 1884-5

In 1884, 7319 liverymen and about 10,000 freemen, estimated annual income about 750 000*l*, expended in maintenance, education, and charities about 75,000*l* spent in entertainments

Grants from the companies to the City Guilds of London Institute —Goldsmiths 46 000*l* ;Drapers 43,000*l*, Clothworkers 37 000*l*, Fishmongers 34,000*l*, Mercers 22 000*l*, Grocers 10 000*l* for technical education, &c — (Drapers 60 000*l*, Goldsmiths 85,000*l*, Mercers 60,000*l* and others promised, 1878 88

* By this oath they swore to be true and faithful to the Commonwealth without king or house of lords The statues of Charles were next day demolished particularly that at the Royal Exchange and one at the west end of St Paul's and in their room the following inscription was conspicuously set up — *Exit Tyrannus Regum ultimus Anno Libertatis Anglia Restituta Primo Anno Dom* 1648, Jan 30

† M Dufaure, in opposing the amnesty 17 May 1876 asserted that the outbreak was organised by about 7000 communists and 1500 foreigners 40 000 persons were inculpated, 10,000 tried, 25,000 dismissed See *France*

* Bubble companies have been formed, commonly by designing persons Law's bubble in 1720 1, was perhaps the most extraordinary of its kind and the *South Sea Bubble* in the same year was scarcely less memorable for its ruin of thousands of families Many companies were established in these countries in 1824 and 1825 and turned out to be *bubbles* Immense losses were incurred by individuals and the families of thousands of speculators were totally ruined Many railway enterprises (1844 5) were termed *bubbles* Lord chief justice Russell stated that from 1891-7 over 28 millions sterling had been lost to the community in connection with dishonest company promotions, 9 Nov 1898 See *Law's Bubble*, *South Sea*, *Railways*, *Joint Stock Companies*

1	Mercers	1393
2	Grocers	1345
3	Drapers	1438
4	Fishmongers (salt, 1433 stock, 1509) united	1537
5	Goldsmiths	1327
6	Skinners	,,
7	Merchant Taylors	1326
8	Haberdashers	1448
9	Salters	1558
10	Ironmongers	1464
11	Vintners	1363
12	Cloth workers	1480
13	Dyers	1471
14	Brewers	1438
15	Leather sellers	1444
16	Pewterers	1473
17	Barber Surgeons	1462
18	Cutlers	1415
19	Bakers	1509
20	Wax chandlers	1483
21	Tallow chandlers	1462
22	Armourers and Braziers	1453
23	Girdlers	1448
24	Butchers	1606
25	Saddlers	1272
26	Carpenters	1477
27	Cordwainers	1438
28	Painter stainers	1581
29	Curriers	1606
30	Masons	1677
31	Plumbers	1611
32	Inn holders	1515
33	Founders	1614
34	Poulterers	1504
35	Cooks	1482
36	Coopers	1501
37	Tilers and brick layers	1568
38	Bowyers	1621
39	Fletchers	1536
40	Blacksmiths	1571
41	Joiners	1571
42	Weavers	1184
43	Woolmen	1484
44	Scriveners	1617
45	Fruiterers	1606
46	Plasterers	1501
47	Stationers	1556
48	Broderers	1561
49	Upholders	1626
50	Musicians	1604
51	Turners	,,
52	Basket makers	1569
53	Glaziers	1631
54	Horners	1638
55	Farriers	1684
56	Paviors	1479
57	Loriners	1712
58	Apothecaries	1617
59	Shipwrights	1605
60	Spectacle makers	1629
61	Clock makers	1631
62	Glovers	1639
63	Comb makers	1635
64	Felt makers	1604
65	Framework knitters	1663
66	Silk throwsters	1629
67	Silk men	1608
68	Pin makers	1636
69	Needle makers	1656
70	Gardeners	1605
71	Soap makers	1638
72	Tinplate workers	1671
73	Wheelwrights	1670
74	Distillers	1638
75	Hatband makers	1664
76	Patten makers	1671
77	Glass sellers	1664
78	Tobacco-pipe makers	1619
79	Coach and Harness makers	1677
80	Gunmakers	1637
81	Gold and Silver wire drawers	1693
82	Bowstring makers	1440
83	Card makers	1628
84	Fan makers	1709
85	Wood mongers	1005
86	Starch makers	1632
87	Fishermen	1687
88	Parish clerks	1223
89	Carmen	1606
90	Porters	1154
91	Watermen	1556

COMPANIES ACTS one passed 1862, was amended and continued, 20 Aug 1867, both amended by acts, 2 July, 1877, 15 Aug 1879, and Aug, 1898 The important companies winding-up act was passed 18 Aug 1890, amended 1893

By the last act, unlimited banking companies were regulated in regard to their issue of notes audit of accounts, &c The acts of 186., 1867, 1877 and 1879 were amended by 43 Vict c 19 (1880) in 1883 and 1886

Committee appointed by the board of trade to inquire into the working of companies acts lord Davey, Mr justice Chitty, and others, Nov 1894 the report recommends important changes Aug 1895

Legality of a "one man company affirmed on appeal, by the house of lords in the case of Salomon (pauper) v Aron Salomon, 16 Nov, *Times*, 17 18 Nov 1896

Companies act (for the regulation of limited companies, limited liability, and the discovery of fraud), passed, 3 Aug 1900

Companies registered in the United Kingdom 1862–1902, 83 915 nominal capital 6,305,578,902*l* Of these 3933 with nominal capital 156,714,468*l*, were registered in 1902 By the official return of the Registrar, 33 259 joint stock companies were believed to be carrying on business April 1902, paid up capital, including vendors shares, 1,805,141,161*l*

Board of Trade annual report, issued 31 July 1905 returns 94 companies, with estimated assets aggregating 1,182,119*l*, and liabilities totalling 1,324,425*l* ordered to be wound up during the year ending 31 Dec 1904

COMPASS, MARINER'S, said to have been early known to the Chinese, 1115 B C, and brought to Europe by Marco Polo, a Venetian, 1260, A D Flavio Gioja, of Amalfi, a navigator, of Naples,* is said to have introduced the suspension of the needle, 1302 The compass is also said to have been known to the Swedes in the time of king Jarl Birger, 1250 Its variation was discovered first by Columbus, 1492, afterwards by Sebastian Cabot, 1540 The compass-box and hanging compass used by navigators were invented by William Barlowe, an English divine and natural philosopher, in 1608, see *Magnetism* The *measuring* compass was invented by Jost Bing, of Hesse, in 1602 The compass of sir William Thomson (lord Kelvin), patented in 1876, is considered the best The Evoy compass, constructed so as to be unaffected by the magnetism inseparable from an iron ship, reported successful, Feb 1900

COMPIEGNE, a French city north of Paris, the residence of the Carlovingian kings During the siege, Joan of Arc was captured by the Burgundians, 25 May, 1430, and given up to the English for money The emperor Napoleon III and the king of Prussia met here on 6 Oct 1861 Tsar Nicholas II and Tsaritsa stayed here on visit to France, Sept 18 21, 1901

COMPLUTENSIAN BIBLE, see *Polyglot*

COMPOSING-MACHINES, see *Printing* and *Times*

COMPOSITE ORDER, a mixture of the Corinthian and Ionic, and also called the Roman order, is of uncertain date

Composite Portraits By means of photography in 1877 8 Mr Francis Galton combined from 2 to 9 separate portraits the result was generally an improvement on the features of the components

COMPOUND HOUSEHOLDERS (in regard to the payment of rates) were constituted by the Small Tenements act of 1851 Their position, with regard to the suffrage, caused much discussion during the passing of the Reform act in 1867, and their claims were rejected

COMPOUND RADICAL in organic chemistry, is a substance which, although containing two or more elements, in ordinary circumstances performs the part of an element The Radical or Binary theory was propounded by Berzelius, 1833, and by Liebig, 1838, and modified in the nucleus theory of Aug Laurent, 1836 The first compound radical isolated was cyanogen (*which see*), by Gay-Lussac, in 1815, see *Amyl*, *Ethyl*, and *Methyl*

COMPREHENSION BILL Passed by the house of lords in 1689, it proposed changes likely to induce nonconformists to join the church of England — it was dropped in the commons, being unsatisfactory to all parties

COMTE PHILOSOPHY, see *Positive Philosophy*

CONCEPTION, IMMACULATE A festival (on 8 Dec) appointed in 1389, observed in the Roman Catholic Church in honour of the Virgin Mary's having been conceived and born immaculate, or without original sin Opposition to this doctrine was forbidden by decree of pope Paul V in 1617, confirmed by Gregory XV and Alexander VII *Henault* On 8 Dec 1854, pope Pius IX promulgated a bull, declaring this dogma to be an article of faith, and charging with heresy those who should doubt it or speak against it —The

* The statement that the *fleur-de lis* was made the ornament of the northern point of the compass in compliment to Charles the king of Naples at the time of the discovery, has been contradicted

CONCEPTIONISTS were an order of nuns in Italy, established in 1488, see *Santiago*

CONCERT OF EUROPE, termed by lord Salisbury "inchoate federation," 9 Nov 1897, gradually formed by the ambassadors at Constantinople, with regard to the troubles in Turkey, Candia, and Greece, 1896–7

CONCERTINA, a musical instrument invented by prof afterwards sir Charles Wheatstone, about 1825, and improved by Mr G Case The sounds are produced by free vibrating metal springs

CONCERTS The Filarmonia gave concerts at Vicenza in the 16th century The first public subscription concert was performed at Oxford in 1665, the first in London is said to have been in 1672, by John Banister, afterwards by Thomas Britton till his death, 1714 The Academy of Ancient Music, which introduced concerts in London, began in 1710, the Concerts of Ancient Music in 1776, and the present Philharmonic Society in 1813, see others, under *Music*, *Crystal Palace*, and *Handel* Colossal public concerts were held at Boston, U S, 15 June, &c 1869, 17 June to 4 July, 1872, see *Boston*

Concerts Spirituels at Paris organized by Anne Danne in Philidor, began in Passion week 18 March, 1725 closed in 1791, re-established 1805 replaced by the Concerts du Conservatoire, begun 9 March, 1828

Jullien's Popular Concerts, with monster quadrilles began at Drury Lane Theatre 8 June, 1840 a farewell series, 1859 He greatly promoted the taste for classical music

Promenade Concerts revived at Covent Garden Theatre, autumn, 1880 *et seq* Queen's Hall 1895 *et seq*

Sunday Concerts, popular at Queen's Hall, Albert Hall, and London theatres generally, 1905

CONCHOLOGY, the science of shells, is mentioned by Aristotle and Pliny It was first reduced to a system by John Daniel Major, of Kiel, who published his classification of the *Testacea* in 1675 Lister's system was published in 1685, and that of Largius in 1722 Johnson's Introduction (1850) and Sowerby's Manual of Conchology (1842) are useful Forbes and Hanley's "British Mollusca and their Shells" (1848-53) is a magnificent work "British Conchology," by J G Jeffreys, published in 1862-9

CONCILIATION COUNCILS, see *Councils* Conciliation (trade disputes) act passed, 7 Aug 1896

CONCLAVE (L *con* together, *clavis* a key) A meeting of persons shut up to consult in privacy The term is now specially used to signify the assembly of cardinals locked up in apartments of the Vatican till they have elected a pope The practice is said to have been instituted by Alexander III in 1179 Clement IV having died at Viterbo in 1268, the cardinals were unable to agree in the choice of a successor In 1271 they were on the point of breaking up, when the magistrates, by the advice of St Bonaventura, shut the gates of their city, and locked up the cardinals, upon which Gregory X was elected This pope in 1274, with aid from a council, formulated rules for the seclusion of cardinals during a papal election, which, with slight alterations, are still adhered to Small cells are erected in a hall of the Vatican, with access to the Sistine chapel, in which the votes (by ballot) are cast All doors but one are built up, every possible outlet being strictly guarded The day after the death of a pope the cardinals are locked up in these apartments and do not come out until from amongst their number a pope has been chosen The latest conclave was on July 31, 1903, when the Sacred college to the number of 62 cardinals entered the conclave, on Aug 4 Cardinal Sarto (who has taken the name of Pius X) was elected pope in succession to Leo XIII

CONCORD (Massachusetts, N America) Near here was fought the battle of Lexington (*which see*), 19 April, 1775

CONCORDANCE An index or alphabetical catalogue of all the words and also a chronological account of all the transactions in the Bible The first concordance was made under the direction of Hugo de St Caro, who employed as many as 500 monks upon it, 1247 *Abbe Lenglet* It was based on one compiled by Anthony of Padua Thomas Gibson's "Concordance of the New Testament" published, 1535 John Marbeck's "Concordance" (for the whole Bible), 1550 Two Concordances (with royal privileges), by Rob F Herrey, appeared in 1578 Cruden's Concordance was published in London in 1737 Dr Robert Young's valuable "Analytical Concordance to the Bible," 1879-80 7th ed 1900 The Index to the Bible, published by the King's printers and others, prepared by B Vincent, 1848, still in use 1905

Verbal indexes accompany good editions of the ancient classics An index to *Shakspeare* by Ayscough appeared in 1790 another by Twiss in 1805 and Mrs Cowden Clarke's (late Mary Novello) concordance to *Shakspeare's* Plays (on which she spent 16 years labour) in 1847 J Bartlett's 1894 with fuller context *Shakspeare* Lexicon by Dr A Schmidt, 2 vols 1874–5 Mrs Horace Furness's concordance to *Shakspeare's* Poems, 1874 Todd's verbal index to *Milton* 1809 Cleveland's concordance to *Milton* 1867 Other concordances are—to *Burns*, by Reid, 1889 to *Cowper*, by Neve 1887 to *Dante's Divina Commedia* by Fay 1888 to *Homer* by Dunbar, 1880 to *Pope*, by Abbott, 1875, to *Shelley*, by Ellis, 1892

CONCORDAT An instrument of agreement between a prince and the pope, usually concerning benefices The concordat between the emperor Henry V of Germany and pope Calixtus II, in 1122, has been regarded as the fundamental law of the church in Germany The concordat between Napoleon Bonaparte and Pius VII, signed at Paris, 15 July, 1801 re-established the Catholic church and the papal authority in France Napoleon was made in effect the head of the Gallican church, as bishops were to have their appointments from him, and their investiture from the pope Another concordat between the same persons was signed at Fontainebleau, 25 Jan 1813 These were almost nullified by another, 22 Nov 1817 A concordat, signed 18 Aug 1855, between Austria and Rome, by which a great deal of the liberty of the Austrian church was given up to the papacy, caused much dissatisfaction In 1868 it was virtually abolished by the legislatures of Hungary and Austria. See *France*, 1905

CONDE, Louis I, de Bourbon, prince of, brother of Antony of Bourbon, king of Navarre, was born 7 May, 1530, representative of an ancient race, taking their name from the town of Condé, distinguished in the wars of the time, a leader of the Huguenots, taken prisoner at the battle of Jarnac, and killed by the baron de Montesquieu (1569) Louis II de Bourbon, "the Great Condé," born, 8 Sept 1621, commander of the French forces in the Thirty Years war, defeated the Spaniards at Rocroi, a brilliant victory (1643), and others, 1644-8 Retired finally to Chantilly, about 1675, and died, 11 Dec 1686 "Histoire des princes de Conde," by the duc d'Aumale, published 9 vols, 1865-96

CONDENSATION, see *Gas, Beer, Milk*

CONDOTTIERI, *conductors* or leaders of mercenaries, termed free companies or lances, which became so troublesome in Italy, that the cities formed a league to suppress them in 1342 Many ravaged France after the peace of Bretigny, in 1360

CONDUITS Two remarkable conduits, among a number of others in London, existed early in Cheapside The "great conduit" was the first cistern of lead erected in the city, and was built in 1825 At the procession of Anna Boleyn, on the occasion of her marriage, it ran with white and claret wine all the afternoon, 1 June, 1533 *Stow*

CONFEDERATE STATES OF NORTH AMERICA The efforts of the Southern States for the extension of slavery, and the zeal of the Northern States for its abolition, with the consequent political dissensions, led to the great secession of 1860-1 On 4 Nov 1860, Abraham Lincoln, the Republican or Abolitionist candidate, was elected president of the United States Hitherto, a president in the interest of the South had been elected On 20 Dec, South Carolina seceded from the Union, and soon after Alabama, Florida, Mississippi, Georgia, Louisiana, Texas, Virginia (except West Virginia), Arkansas, Tennessee, and North Carolina also Jefferson Davis was inaugurated president of the Southern Confederacy at Montgomery in Alabama, 18 Feb 1861 For the events of the war which ensued, and the restoration of the Southern States to the Union, see *United States*, 1861-5 Jefferson Davis's "Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government," 2 vols, published June, 1881, he died, aged 81, 6 Dec 1889

CONFEDERATION AT PARIS, 14 July, 1790, see *Champ de Mars* and *Bastille*

CONFEDERATION OF THE RHINE the League of the Germanic States, formed by Napoleon Bonaparte, 12 July, 1806, when he abolished the Holy Roman Empire, and the emperor of Germany became emperor of Austria In Dec it consisted of France, Bavaria, Wurtemberg, Saxony, and Westphalia, seven grand duchies, six duchies, and twenty principalities The princes collectively engaged to raise 258,000 troops to serve in case of war, and established a diet at Frankfort This league terminated with the career of Bonaparte in 1814, and in 1815 it was replaced by the *Germanic Confederation* (*which see* and *Germany*)

CONFERENCES, ECCLESIASTICAL One was held at Hampton Court palace, between the prelates of the church of England and the puritan ministers, in order to effect a general union, at the instance of the king, James I, 14, 16, 18 Jan 1604 It led to the new translation of the Bible, now in general use in England, executed in 1607-11 Some alterations in the church liturgy were agreed upon but these not satisfying the dissenters, nothing more was done —Another conference of the bishops and presbyterian ministers, with the same view, was held in the *Savoy*, 15 April to 25 July, 1661 The dissenters' objections were generally disallowed, but some alterations were recommended in the Prayer-book See *Wesleyans* and *Congresses*

CONFESSIONAL, see *Auricular Confession*

CONFESSIONS OF FAITH, or CREEDS, see *Apostles'*, *Nicene* (325), and *Athanasian* (about 434) *Creeds* J R Lumby's "History of the Creeds," published 1874

The confession of faith of the Greek church was presented to Mahommed II in 1453 This gave way in 1643 to one composed by Mogila, metropolitan of Kiev, which is the present standard of the Russo Greek church

The creed of Pius IV, composed of the Nicene creed, with additional articles which embody all the peculiar dogmas of the Roman Catholic church published by the council of Trent 1564

The church of England retains the Apostles Nicene and Athanasian creeds, with articles — 42 in 1552 reduced to 39 1563

The confession of Augsburg (that of the Lutherans) was drawn up principally by Melancthon, in 1530 and has since undergone modifications, the last of which is called the Form of Concord 1579

The Westminster confession was agreed to in 1643 and adopted by the presbyterian church of Scotland see *Westminster* 1647

The congregational dissenters published a declaration of faith 1833

CONFIRMATION, or "laying on hands" was practised by the Apostles in 34 and 56 (*Acts* viii 17, xix 6), and was general, according to some church authorities, in 190 In the church of England it is the public profession, with laying on of hands by a bishop, of the Christian religion by an adult person, who has been baptized in infancy It is made a sacrament by the church of Rome

CONFLANS (near Paris), **TREATY OF,** between Louis XI of France and the dukes of Bourbon, Brittany, and Burgundy, 5 Oct 1465 By its provisions Normandy was ceded to the duke of Berry, and an end was put to the "War of the Public Good" It was confirmed by the Treaty of Peronne, 1468

CONFUCIANISM, the doctrines or system of morality taught by Confucius K'ung Fû-tze, or "the Master K'ung" (B C 551-479), which has been long adopted in China as the basis of jurisprudence and education It inculcates no worship of a god, and doubts a future state

CONGÉ D'ÉLIRE (permission to elect), the licence given by the sovereign as head of the church, to chapters and other bodies, to elect dignitaries, particularly bishops, the right asserted by Henry VIII, 1535 After the interdict of the pope upon England had been removed in 1214, king John made an arrangement with the clergy for the election of bishops

CONGELATION, the act of freezing Dr Cullen produced ice by rapid evaporation of water by an air pump Ice was produced in summer by means of chemical mixtures, by Mr Walker, in 1783 In 1810 Leslie used an air-pump in combination with a vessel of sulphuric acid Numerous freezing mixtures have been discovered since Intense cold is produced by the aerification of liquefied carbonic acid gas Ice-making machines invented by Jacob Perkins 1834 John Gorrie 1848, and others In 1857 Jas Harrison patented a machine for manufacturing ice for commercial purposes, by means of ether and salt water, and made large blocks In 1860, M Carre devised a method of freezing to 60 below zero by making water in a close vessel absorb and give off the gas ammonia Siebe's ice-making machine, an improvement on Harrison's, exhibited in use 1861-80 F Reece liquefied ammonia by compression and vaporised it in a closed vessel surrounded with the liquid to be cooled, 1868 Prof Linde of Munich followed up this principle and produced an ammonia compression machine, 1873 Compression machines, ammonia or carbonic, are now, 1905, in general use

CONGESTED DISTRICTS BOARD (Ireland), constituted by the purchase of land act, 5 Aug 1891, amended 1893, 1894 Land purchased, works undertaken, &c , reported Nov 1895 Reports issued, 1896, 1897, 1898 Another act (Ireland) passed, 1 Aug 1899 Congested districts act (Scotland) passed, 1897

CONGO, INDEPENDENT STATE OF (S W Africa) Formerly the Congo Free State The Independent State of the Congo (sovereign Leopold II , king of the Belgians) was recognised as a state by the European powers in conference at Berlin in 1885 The state comprises a strip of territory on the right bank of the river Congo from Manyanga to the sea, and 16 miles of coast north of the mouth of the river, the left bank from Nokki, 80 miles from the sea and thence both banks Eastwards it extends to the west shore of lake Tanganyika The total area is 802 000 square miles, population—native 14,000,000 to 15,000,000, European (1903), 2,365, mostly Belgian government officials Capital, Boma Revenue, 1903-4, 1,193,000*l* , expenditure, 1,300,000*l* Imports, 1903-4, 834,853*l* , exports, 2,183,913*l* Public debt, 3,160 000*l* The great Congo river and its many navigable tributaries are the leading features of the state Railway opened to Stanley Pool 1898, others under construction 1905 "Sleeping sickness," a terribly fatal disease, for which no remedy has been discovered, has of recent years almost depopulated large districts, particularly on the Lower Congo

For Mr H M Stanley's expeditions in connection with the Belgian government, and his settlements, see *African*, 1876 *et seq*

M. de Brazza's expedition his treaty with the king of Congo ratified by the French government 21 Nov 1882

Colonies formed national jealousies excited, regret of the disinterested king of the Belgians the British government partly recognize the rights of the Portuguese, Jan , with certain modifications (afterwards set aside) March, 1883

Sir F Goldsmid, chief of an expedition connected with the International African Association favoured by Belgium, starts summer ,,

The French seize fresh territories, 28 March, 1883, burn a village, March *et seq*

Mr Stanley had peaceably founded 12 stations and opened up 4500 miles of rivers to trade and civilization, reported 12 July Headvocates a British protectorate, Sept M de Brazza's settlements reported unsuccessful Sept ,,

Sir F Goldsmid ill returns to England reports, Gen (Chinese) Gordon appointed by the king of Belgium to act on behalf of the International African Association on the Congo for the suppression of slavery, and support of commerce, Jan but is sent by the British government to the Soudan 18 Jan 1884

Mr Stanley returns to Stanley Pool 21 Jan ,,

British agreement with Congo, announced 5 Feb ,,

British interest secured by treaty with Portugal signed Feb ,,

The International African Association (captain Strauch, president), aiming at the suppression of slavery, has 30 stations, announced 9 April, its flag recognized by United States, 22 April it formulates itself as a federal state, and is said to enter into engagements with France, regarded as presumptuous, but justified by the Association, May–June, ,,

Recognized by Great Britain, Italy, and other powers, Dec 1884 *et seq*

Colonel sir Francis de Winton appointed administrator general of the Congo territories June, ,,

Free trade in the Congo valley declared by the West African conference (*which see*) Dec 1884

The mouth of the Congo occupied by the Portuguese, 15 Jan 1885

Treaty between the Association and France respecting the delimitation of territory, signed 5 Feb 1885

King Leopold II takes the title of Independent Sovereign of the State about 30 April, ,,

Mr H M Stanley's book "Congo, and the Founding of its Free State published May, ,,

Conference at Berlin (which met 1884–5), ratifying the recognition of the Congo State by the Powers, 19 April, 1886

Leopoldville, at Stanley Pool, founded by Mr H M Stanley in 1881, reported prosperous 1887

The state appeals to Belgium for an annual subsidy of 1,500,000 francs for ten years about 12 Aug 1889

Prosperity of the country reported (Mr Janssen governor general) Sept. ,,

Supreme council of the Congo State, king Leopold president, held its first sitting at Brussels 18 Dec ,,

The Belgian government agree to lend to the Congo State 5,000,000 francs at once and 2,000 000 francs annually for the next 10 years, without interest, July, the bill passed by the chamber, 11 July, by the senate 30 July, 1890

The budget shows a deficit of 7,000,000 francs, 17 April, 1892

The killing of M de Poumayrac in debatable land causes a territory dispute between France and Belgium, the Congo state declines responsibility, arbitration proposed and deferred, July, Aug , the French demand indemnity and evacuation of the land, 7 Aug , the death of M Poumayrac and some of his party, attributed to indiscreet dealings with the natives Sept ,,

Rising of the Arabs in the Upper Congo and massacre of Europeans, anti slavery agents, &c , including M Hodister, an able officer of the Katanga company (See *Katanga*), about 15 May, ,,

Major de Wahis appointed governor about 26 Aug ,,

Exploring expedition of M Van den Kerckhoven, a Belgian, with above 1 000 men, which started in 1891, reported arrival at Wadelai about 25 Aug ,

Lieut Dhanis severely defeats the slave traders under Sefu, son of Tippoo Tib, and takes many prisoners 22 Nov ,

Expedition under lieut Dhanis against the Arabs of Munie Moharra Jan 1893

Expedition for the relief of capt Jacques [reported safe, 25 Oct 1892], engaged in the suppression of the slave trade organized in Brussels Feb ,,

The Arabs defeated by lieut Chaltin 80 slaves released, reported 26 Feb ,,

Successful expedition of M Delcommune up the Lukuga to the Congo, important discoveries, about 29 Sept 1892 *et seq* , reported March, ,

Capt Bia, who started on an expedition, 19 Dec 1891, from Lupongo in the Lomami valley, after exploring lakes Mweru and Bangeweolo, died, 30 Aug 1892 reported March, ,

Nyangwe taken by capt , afterwards baron, Dhanis 4 March, ,,

Gradual suppression of the Arab slave traders, and subjection of the country to the Congo Free State March, April, ,,

The Ponthier expedition leaves Antwerp, 6 March, reached Boma 30 March ,,

M van den Kerckhoven killed, reported 5 May, succeeded by capt. Delanghe reported July ,,

Defeat of Rumaliza at Kassango by baron Dhanis with heavy loss, 20 Oct , capt Ponthier dies of his wounds 25 Oct ,,

Said ben Abadi, the murderer of Emin Pasha, taken and shot, reported 16 Nov ,,

Sefu killed in battle 17 Nov ,,

A new district constructed on the Upper Congo, the capital to be Nyangwe, reported 28 Nov ,

First section of the Congo railway (24 m) opened, 4 Dec ,,

Governor in Boma, M Wahis Dec ,,

Rumaliza defeated by baron Dhanis and lieut Lothaire, 14 Jan , reported March, 1894

An attack of the Mahdists on Mundu, Upper Nile repulsed by capt Delanghe, capt Bonvalet and M Devos killed 18 March, ,,

Anglo Belgian treaty settling the boundaries of the Congo State and the British possessions, signed at Brussels 12 May, ,,

A dispute with Germany settled by compromise 22 June, ,,

Capt. Jacques, leader of the Anti-slavery committee, warmly welcomed in Brussels 23 June, 1894
Agreement with France signed 14 Aug ,,
Baron Dhanis, commander of the expedition to Katanga warmly received at Antwerp 11 Oct ,
Annexation of the Congo State to Belgium proposed by the government at Brussels 4 Jan 1895
The debt of the state adopted by Belgium 27 June, ,,
Excitement respecting capt Lothaire's execution of Mr Stokes, ivory dealer, after a court-martial (1 Jan) charged with selling arms, &c Aug ,,
Capt Lothaire summoned to give explanations to Col Wahis, governor gen of the Congo Sept ,,
150,000 francs paid as indemnity to the British government for Mr Stokes family, 100,000 francs to the German government, announced, 14 Nov ,,
Zemio, on the Mbomu river, occupied by the French reported 2 Dec ,,
Arrival of maj Lothaire at Boma, 27 March his trial begun, 25 April, acquitted, on the ground that Stokes was inciting to civil war by allying himself with Kibonge, a native chief, and placing himself at the head of an armed troop, 27 April, Mr Arthur, British consul at Boma, appeals against the finding of the court 15 May 1896
Maj Lothaire arrives at Brussels 5 June second trial there, 3 Aug acquitted, 6 Aug (resigns, announced 6 Aug 1897)
Royal warrant withdrawing the proposal of annexation of the state read in the chamber, Brussels 19 June, ,,
First half of the Congo railway inaugurated 22 July, ,,
Successful expedition of baron Dhanis in the Upper Nile, Lado occupied, and an alliance concluded with the natives, reported 2 Sept ,,
Baron Dhanis appointed governor gen 4 Sept ,,
A European committee for protection of natives appointed by the Belgian government, with regulations, reported 20 Sept. ,
White population, 1,325 (899 Belgian) 1 Jan ,,
A native educational military colony established and declared successful, pacification of the river tribes and others, reported 21 May, ,,
Mutinous native troops defeated at Kohoa in Munsa, by capt Michaux 11 Nov ,,
Capt Chaltin totally defeats the Mahdists and occupies Rejaf lieut Bardlea killed 17 Feb 1897
Mutiny of native troops at Ndirfa commander Leroi and other officers killed, reported, 4 March, ,,
Baron Dhanis Batetela soldiers mutiny on their way to put down the rebellion, lieut Jullen and two officers killed mutiny suppressed and the country subjugated, reported Sept ,,
Frequent raids, British fort on Salt lake destroyed, 17 June, ,,
Lado captured by capt Chaltin, reported July ,,
Lieut Henry totally defeats the Batetela rebels near Lake Albert Nyanza 15 July, ,,
Rebels totally defeated by lieut Dorme 23 March, 1898
Prosperity reported, May, a loan to meet expenses for public works concluded by the king at Brussels June, ,
Lieut Chargois column attacked by mutineers on Lake Tanganyika, and compelled to retreat, the enemy finally routed and 25 killed, end of April, ,,
Lieut Dubois expedition of 100 men to occupy Lake Rivu, surprised by rebels and 31 killed he himself deserted afterwards by his men and killed, reported 7 July, ,,
Dervish attack on Rejaf repulsed, MM Desneux and Barthoh killed 3, 4 June, ,,
Lieut Gloriedefeats the Batatelas at Givesé, 17 June, ,,
The Batatelas defeat the Belgians, 3 officers and 200 men killed at Sungula, 4 Nov , Kabambaré captured 5 whites killed, 14 Nov , Kabambaré re occupied by the troops after severe fighting, 31 Dec rebels defeated by baron Dhanis, Feb 1899
The Budjas defeated by maj Lothaire, reported, Feb ,,
Capt Maurice Bell, in an expedition against the Aruwimis, killed by cannibals, Jan , 100 natives killed by a punitive expedition and many made prisoners May, ,
Baron Dhanis defeats the rebels near Sungula, much bloodshed, 20 July, rebels again defeated, 8–12 Oct ,
Alleged atrocities by the Zappo Zaps, villages burnt and natives massacred, reported early 1900
Lieut Weylants and M Rabe massacred by the Budjas near Zambeta 4 March, 1900
Explorations in Katanga, down the Kasai to lake Dilolo, under lieut Lemaire, reported 4 April, ,,
Provisional agreement between Germany and the Congo state regarding territory near lake Kivu, signed at Brussels 10 April,
Revolt at Chinkakassa, fort seized by mutineers, 17 April, but recaptured by the Boma troops, rebels fled 19 April, ,,
Batatela mutiny ended, mutineers surrender, Oct ,,
Much slaughter of natives, villages burnt, for refusing to work rubber Nov ,,
Colonel Bartels, governor general 21 Dec ,,
Lacroix and Mathys sentenced to 15 and 12 years imprisonment for murdering natives in Katanga, Nov , confirmed Feb 1901
Rebellion in Kassai, Jan , suppressed mid Feb ,,
Native rising in the Welle district, April revolt quelled mid July, ,,
Batatelas severely defeated Nov ,,
Concession reported to be obtained for a railway between the northern borders of Rhodesia across the Congo territory to lake Kasali —*Times*, 22 25 April, 1902
Taxes on religious, charitable, and scientific institutions lowered, by decree 1 July, ,,
Debate in the house of commons on the administration of the Congo territory, and ill treatment of the natives, 20 May correspondence of British government with Belgium respecting the question blue book published 1903
Steamer *Lapsley* of the American Presbyterian mission, capsizes on its way from the Upper Congo to Leopoldville at Kwamouth, rev H C Slaymaker, missionary, and 23 natives drowned, reported early Jan 1904
Reply of the Free State to the charges of forced labour, slavery and cruelty by officials of the Congo, formulated in the report of Mr Casement, British consul, denies the truth of the allegations, but admits isolated cases of cruelty, 15 March, ,
Three non Belgian inspectors general appointed, 23 March, ,,
Impartial and searching inquiry into the allegations promised by the state, British government expresses its satisfaction 19 April
Sir Henry M Stanley, G C B, whose explorations on the Congo in connection with the Belgian government led to the foundation of the international association of the Congo, 1878, dies, aged 63 10 May, ,,
British government proposes a special commission of inquiry 6 June, ,
Commission of 3 appointed to inquire fully into the condition of the natives of the Congo, 23 July, ,
Fifty Swedish sub officers appointed for service in the Congo State 7 Aug ,,
Official instructions to commissioners published, stating that formal orders had been issued to all officials and agents in the Free State to give their unreserved aid and co operation 14 Sept ,,
Commission arrives at Boma 7 Nov ,,
Many tribes in French Congo in open revolt, capt Mechat, in district of Ibenga, with 100 men, attacked by 30,000 natives, village of Bissako stormed and taken by the rebels in district of Uguai 20,000 Pahouins surround a military post, burn the factory, and massacre a white sergeant and 10 Senegalese, reported 31 Jan 1905
Members of the Congo commission of inquiry leave Boma Feb , arrive at Southampton on their return home 12 March, ,,
Construction of the great lakes railway reported to be rapidly progressing mid May, ,,
King of the Belgians, at official celebration of the 75th anniversary of Belgian independence, when laying the stone of a new colonial institute near Brussels, built and maintained at the expense of the Congo Free State, says 'If I have created the Congo Free State, and, as you remind me, have supplemented its budget from my private purse it is because I desired that the new state should serve the cause of civilization as well as our own interests 3 July, ,,
Congo reform association addresses the British foreign office with regard to the great injustice to which native witnesses in atrocity cases are

subjected by being compelled to leave their homes for long periods to attend the court at Boma, foreign office in reply states that the British minister at Brussels has been instructed to ascertain from the Congo government if such trials cannot be held at Basankusu in the Abir concession, where a resident judge has been appointed 6 July, 1905

CONGO RIVER, S W Africa The mouths of the Congo were discovered by the Portuguese in 1484, and they have ever since claimed territories on its banks, having founded settlements, and sent missionaries, with temporary success The river, which is about 3,000 miles long, drains an area of 1,300,000 square miles It is navigable 110 miles to the rapids at Banana Other parts navigable by shallow draught vessels, besides 3,000 miles of navigable tributaries Dr Livingstone explored the Congo, 1867-71 The natives on its bank and on the creeks having rifled the *Geraldine* and committed other acts of piracy, were chastised by an expedition under commodore sir Wm Hewett, 3-11 Sept 1875 Several villages and chiefs' houses were destroyed See *Congo* (*Independent State*)

CONGREGATION OF THE LORD, a name taken by the Scotch reformers, headed by John Knox, about 1546 Their leaders (the earls of Glencairn, Argyle, Morton, and others), called "lords of the congregation," signed the first bond or covenant which united the protestants under one association, 3 Dec 1557 *Tytler*

CONGREGATIONALISTS, see *Independents*

CONGRESS An assembly of princes or ministers for the settlement of the affairs of nations or of a people The following are the most remarkable congresses of Europe —

Münster		1643 8
Nimeguen		1676 8
Ryswick		1697
Utrecht		1713
Soissons		1728
Antwerp	[illegible] April	1793
Rastadt	9 Dec	1797 9
Chatillon	5 Feb	1814
Vienna	[illegible] Nov	
Aix la Chapelle	9 Oct	1818
Carlsbad	1 Aug	1819
Troppau	20 Oct	1820
Laybach	6 May	1821
Verona	25 Aug	1822
Paris	16 Jan —22 April	1856
Frankfort (see *Germany*)	16 31 Aug	1863
Constantinople	23 Dec 1876 20 Jan	1878
Berlin	13 June—13 July,	,,

See *Alliances Church, Conventions Peace, &c*

The first general CONGRESS of the UNITED STATES of AMERICA preparatory to their declaration of independence, when strong resolutions were passed also a petition to the king and an address to the people of England was held 5 Sept 1774 The second was held, 10 May 1775 the third when the independence was declared 4 July 1776

The first federal American congress under the constitution, was held at New York George Washington president March 1789

The first congress of the seceding southern states was held at Montgomery Alabama, 4 Feb it elected Jefferson Davis president of the confederate states on 9 Feb For political reasons it adjourned on 24 May, to meet at Richmond in Virginia on 20 July 1861

In 1863, the emperor Napoleon invited the sovereigns of Europe to a congress which was declined by England 25 Nov and only conditionally acceded to by other powers He proposed a congress on the affairs of Italy and Rome in Nov 1867 without effect

CONGREVE ROCKETS, see *Rockets*

CONIC SECTIONS Their properties were probably known to the Greeks, four or five centuries before the Christian era, and their study was cultivated in the time of Plato, 390 B C The earliest treatise on them was written by Aristæus, about 330 B C Apollonius's eight books were written about 240 B C The parabola was applied to projectiles by Galileo, the ellipse to the orbit of planets by Kepler, and to comets by Newton

CONJURATION, see *Witchcraft*

CONJURERS, see under *Wizard*

CONNAISSANCE DES TEMPS, the French nautical almanack, continuing Hecker's Ephemerides, was first published by Picard, 1679

CONNAUGHT, W Ireland, long a nominal kingdom, divided into counties, 1590 Prince Arthur, third son of queen Victoria, born 1 May, 1850, was created duke of Connaught, 23 May, 1874, being the first royal prince whose leading title was Irish

The Duke of Connaught's Establishment Act, passed 8 Aug, 1878, made the same provision for the duke as for his brother Alfred, see *Edinburgh* The duke was married to the princess Louise Margaret of Prussia, 13 March 1879 See *England* (Royal Family)

The condition of the peasantry was greatly benefited by the construction of light railways, introduced by Mr A J Balfour, the Irish chief secretary 1890 *et seq.*

CONNECTICUT, a New England state of N America The settlements of 1635 and 1638 were united by charter in 1665 Capital Hartford Population 1880, 622,700, 1900, 908,424

Trestle bridge accident, car overturned, 36 deaths, reported 7 Aug 1899

Great fire at Waterbury buildings destroyed, over 3,000,000 dols damage 2 Feb 1902

CONNOR, Ireland The bishopric was united to that of Down, 1442 The first prelate, Ængus Macnisius, died 507 The united sees were added to Dromore on the death of its last bishop, 1842, in accordance with the Irish church temporalities act, 1833

CONQUEST, the era in British history, when William duke of Normandy overcame Harold II at the battle of Hastings, 14 Oct 1066, and obtained the crown which he asserted had been bequeathed to him by Edward the Confessor (Edgar being the rightful heir) William has been erroneously styled the *Conqueror*, for he succeeded to the crown of England by *compact* He defeated Harold, who was himself a usurper, but a large portion of the kingdom afterwards held out against him, and he, unlike a conqueror, took an oath to observe the laws and customs of the realm, in order to induce the submission of the people Formerly our judges were accustomed to reprehend any gentleman at the bar who said casually William the Conqueror, instead of William I *Selden* Machise exhibited forty-two drawings on the events of the Norman conquest, in May, 1857 E A Freeman's "History of the Norman Conquest," 6 vols, 1870-9, is valued He died, aged 69, 16 March, 1892

CONSCIENCE CLAUSE, see *Education*, 1863, 1902-3, and *Vaccination*, 1898

CONSCIENCE, COURTS OF, or **OF REQUESTS** for recovery of small debts, constituted by a stat of Hen VII 1493, and re-organised by stat 9 Hen VIII 1517 These courts were improved and amended by various acts, their jurisdiction in

London reached to 5*l* and (until superseded by county-courts) to 40*s* in other towns The practice was by summons, and if the party did not appear, the commissioners had power to apprehend and commit, see *County Courts*

CONSCIENCE, LIBERTY OF, a principle of genuine Christianity (1 *Cor* x 29), repudiated by Romanism, proclaimed by James II for political purposes, 1687

CONSCRIPT FATHERS (*patres conscripti*), the designation given to the Roman senators, because their names were written in the registers of the senate

CONSCRIPTION, a mode (derived from the Romans) adopted for recruiting armies on the continent On 5 Sept 1798, a military conscription was ordained in France, comprehending all the young men from 20 to 25 years of age, from whom selections were made A conscription for 350,000 men took place in Jan 1813, after the disastrous Russian campaign, and in Dec same year, another for 300,000 after the battle of Leipsic Estimated conscription, 1793-1813, 4,103,000 The law of 1818 (modified in 1824, 1832, and 1868) required a certain annual contingent for each department The conscription was enlarged and modified by the army bill which was enacted in Feb 1868 The reorganisation of the army began in 1871, after the fatal war with Germany Substitutes allowed under certain conditions Conscription for Great Britain advocated and strongly opposed in 1875, and since

CONSECRATION Aaron and his sons were consecrated priests, 1490 B C (*Lev* viii) The Jewish tabernacle was dedicated, 1490 B C, and Solomon's temple, 1004 B C (1 *Kings* viii) The consecration of churches began in the 2nd century Anciently the consecration of popes was deferred until the emperor had given his assent to their election Gregory IV desired to have his election confirmed by the emperor Louis, in 828 *Henault* The consecration of churches, places of burial, &c, is admitted in the reformed religion An act relating to the consecration of churchyards, passed 20 Aug 1867, was amended in 1868 A form of consecration was adopted by convocation, but not sanctioned by the crown, April, 1712 It is generally used but is not compulsory —*Burn* The form of consecrating bishops in the church of England is set forth in the prayer-book of 1549 —*Stow*

CONSERVATION OF FORCE The doctrine that no physical force can be created or destroyed, but may be transferred, maintained by Faraday, Grove, Helmholtz, Tyndall, and other scientists, see *Correlation*

CONSERVATIVES, a name said to have been invented by John Wilson Croker,* an earnest Tory, in 1830, assumed by a party whose leading principle is the preservation of our national institutions It was termed a new cant word by T B Macaulay in *Edinburgh Review*, July, 1832 Sir Robert Peel acknowledged himself a conservative when reproached by the Irish party in parliament with being an Orangeman, but the party that afterwards separated from him called their principles conservative in contradistinction to his—his policy and measures being changed —The *Conservative Club* was founded in 1840, see *Protectionists* and *Clubs* The party in the north of the United States which supported the president in his conciliatory efforts to re-establish the Union, Jan 1866, were termed "Conservatives" A great meeting of the National Union of Conservative Associations was held at the Crystal Palace, 24 June, 1872 The party in the minority at the elections in 1868 obtained a majority at those in Feb 1874, and came into office They were again in a minority at the general election and resigned 22 April, 1880 The late marquis of Salisbury was elected leader of the party, 9 May, 1881, succeeding the earl of Beaconsfield, who died 19 April previous Constitutional club (central) formed in London, President, the late marquis of Salisbury House opened 8 Aug 1883 *National Conservative Clubs*, established in 1866 See *Derby* and *Disraeli, Fourth Party, Liberals* (1886), *National Union Salisbury administrations*, 1885, 1886, 1895, 1900-02 *Balfour administration*, 1902

The national union of conservative associations met at Salisbury, 1889, Liverpool, 1890, Birmingham, 1891 Sheffield, 1892 Cardiff, 1893, Newcastle on Tyne, 1894, Brighton, 1895 Rochdale, 1896, London, 1897, London, 1900 Wolverhampton, 1901, Manchester, 1902, Sheffield 1 Oct 1903
The marquis of Salisbury addresses 10,000 conservatives at Exeter 2 Feb 1899
Testimonial of 10 000*l* presented by lord Salisbury from the conservative party to capt Middleton, R N, the chief conservative agent 19 March, 1896
Great meeting at the Albert hall, speech by lord Salisbury 16 Nov 1897
The national union of conservative associations for Scotland, annual meetings Glasgow 2 Dec ,
Associated clubs, 936, 375 000 members May 1901
Mr Balfour expounds the fiscal policy of the government at great meeting of the National union at Sheffield and pays a high tribute to Mr Chamberlain 1 Oct 1903
Sir John Dorrington's resolution in support of Mr Balfour's policy unanimously carried at conference 2 Oct ,,
Capt Middleton, R N, who retired July 1903 and was succeeded by capt Wells, R N, dies, aged 58, 25 Feb 1905
Great demonstration of the National association in the Albert hall, speech by Mr Balfour, 2 June, ,,

CONSERVATOIRES, a name given to establishments for the cultivation of music and the arts on the continent One was established at Naples in 1537 The singing school at Paris, founded in 1784, and closed in 1789, was re-opened in 1793 as the "Institut National de Musique," and after being reorganised, was re-named "Conservatoire de Musique" in 1795, and flourished under Cherubini (1822-42) "The Conservatoire des Arts et Metiers" was established in 1784 It includes a museum and library, and lectures are given to workmen there

CONSERVATORS OF THE PUBLIC LIBERTIES Officers chosen in England to inspect the treasury and correct abuses in administration, 28 Hen III 1244 —*Rapin* Conservators were appointed to see the king's peace kept —*Pardon* Conservators were formerly appointed in every seaport to take cognisance of all offences committed against the peace upon the main sea out of the liberty of the Cinque Ports —*Bailey*

CONSISTORIES for regulating ecclesiastical discipline and divine worship in the Lutheran church in Germany, were established at the reformation—the first at Wittenberg in 1542, other consistories were established after the peace of Augsburg in 1555

CONSISTORY COURT, anciently joined with the hundred court, and its original, as divided therefrom, is found in a law of William I, 1079,

* *Quarterly Review*, vol xlii p 276, Jan 1830

quoted by lord justice Coke The chief and most ancient consistory court of the kingdom belongs to the see of Canterbury, and is called the Court of Arches (*which see*)

CONSOLIDATED FUND was formed by combining the "aggregate," "general," and "South Sea funds," 1786 On 5 Jan 1816, the exchequers of Great Britain and Ireland, previously separate, were amalgamated, forming "the consolidated fund of the United Kingdom" Acts are passed annually for the appropriation of the fund

CONSOLS, see *Stocks*

CONSORZIO NAZIONALE, see *Italy*, 1866

CONSPICUOUS SERVICE CROSS naval decoration, instituted, 28 June, 1901

CONSPIRACIES Among the recorded conspiracies, real or supposed, the following are the most remarkable see *Rebellions*

O the duke of Gloucester against Richard II	1397
Of the earl of Cambridge and others against Henry V	1415
Of Anthony Babington and others against Elizabeth (See *Babington*)	1586
Of Lopez a Jew and others	1594
Of Patrick York, an Irish fencing master hired by the Spaniards to kill the queen	"
Of Walpole, a Jesuit, and Edward Squyer to poison the queen	1598
Tyrone's insurrection in Ireland	1599
The Gunpowder plot (*which see*)	1605
Tyrone's conspiracy to surprise the castle of Dublin	1607
Of Penruddock (1655) and of Sydenombe and others to assassinate Oliver Cromwell Jan	1657
Insurrection of the fifth monarchy men against Charles II	1661
Of Blood who seized the duke of Ormond wounded him and would have hanged him Dec 1670 and who afterwards attempted to steal the regalia 9 May,	1671
The pretended conspiracy of the French Spanish and English Jesuits to assassinate Charles II revealed by the infamous Titus Oates, Dr Tongue and others Aug	1678
The Meal tub plot (*which see*)	1679
The Rye house plot to assassinate the king on his way to Newmarket (See *Rye house Plot*)	1683
Of lord Preston, the bishop of Ely, and others to restore James II Jan	1691
Of Granville a French chevalier to murder king William in Flanders	1692
The Assassination plot (*which see*) frustrated	1696
Of Simon Fraser lord Lovat, against queen Anne (See *Rebellions*)	1703
Of the marquis Guiscard March	1711
Of James Sheppard an enthusiast to assassinate George I	1718
Of counsellor Layer and others to bring in the Pretender	1722
Of the Corresponding Society &c (*which see*)	1796 8
Of colonel Despard	1802
Of Robert Emmett in Dublin, when lord Kilwarden was killed 23 July	1803
Of Thistlewood and others, to assassinate the king's ministers (See *Cato-street*)	1820
Of the Sepoys in India (See *India*) 10 May	1857
Of the Fenians	1858 68
Major Panitza against prince Ferdinand see *Bulgaria* Feb *et seq*	1890
Of Servian revolutionists against king Alexander of Servia and queen Draga (see *Servia*) 9 June,	1903

See *Rebellions, Chartists &c*

CONSPIRACY AND PROTECTION TO PROPERTY ACT, passed 13 Aug 1875, relates to trade disputes, breaches of contract, &c

CONSTABLE OF ENGLAND, LORD HIGH The seventh great officer of the crown, and, with the earl marshal, formerly a judge of the court of chivalry, called, in the time of Henry IV, *curia militaris*, and subsequently the court of honour The power of this officer was so great that in 1389 a statute was passed for abridging it, and also the power of the earl marshal (*which see*) The office existed before the conquest, after which it went by inheritance to the earls of Hereford and Essex, and next in the line of Stafford In 1521 it was forfeited by Edward Stafford, duke of Buckingham, attainted for high treason, and has never since been granted to any person, otherwise than *pro hac vice* (for this occasion), to attend at a coronation or trial by combat The only instance of a trial by combat being *ordered* since this office fell into the hands of the crown, was that commanded between lord Reay and Mr David Ramsey, in Nov 1631, but the king prevented it

LORD HIGH CONSTABLES AT CORONATIONS

Queen Anne, Wriothesly duke of Bedford		1702
George I John Duke of Montague		1714
George II Charles, duke of Richmond		1727
George III, John, duke of Bedford		1761
George IV	Arthur, duke of Wellington	1821
William IV		1831
Victoria		1838
Edward VII, Alexander, duke of Fife		1902

CONSTABLE OF SCOTLAND, LORD HIGH The office was instituted by David I about 1147 The holder had the keeping of the king's sword, which the king, at his promotion, delivered to him naked (and hence the badge of the lord high constable is a naked sword), and the absolute command of the king's armies while in the field, in the absence of the king The office was conferred heritably in 1314 on sir Gilbert Hay by Robert Bruce One of Hay's descendants was made Earl of Erroll, and with his family the office still remains, being expressly reserved by the treaty of union in 1707 The present earl of Erroll is the twenty-third lord high constable (1892)

CONSTABLES of Hundreds and Franchises, instituted in the reign of Edward I, 1285, are now called high constables There are three kinds of constables, *high, petty, and special*, the high constable's jurisdiction extends to the whole hundred, the petty constable's to the parish or liberty for which he is chosen, and the special constable is appointed for particular emergencies (as in April, 1848, on account of the Chartists) The general appointment of parish constables was made unnecessary by an act passed Aug 1872 See *Special Constables* and *Tower*

CONSTABULARY FORCE For that of London, see *Police* The constabulary of Ireland act passed in 1823, when this species of force was embodied throughout the country Several subsequent acts were consolidated in 1836, when the Royal Irish Constabulary was formed Strength of force, 1904, 10,632

CONSTANCE, a city in Baden (S Germany) Here was held the seventeenth general council, 1414-18, which condemned John Huss, and here he was burnt, 6 July, 1415, see *Hussites*

CONSTANTINA, the ancient capital of Numidia, was taken by the French, 13 Oct 1837 During the assault on 12 Oct the French general Damremont was killed Achmet Bey retired with 12,000 men, as the victors entered Constantina

CONSTANTINOPLE (formerly Byzantium) (*which see*), now *Stamboul*, derives its name from Constantine the Great, who removed the seat of the

Eastern Empire here, dedicating it 11 May, 330 See *Eastern Empire* Population, 1905, abt 1,136,000
General ecclesiastical councils against heresy were held here in 381, 553, 680, and 869
Seized by Procopius 365
The city suffered much from religious dissensions, and was burnt during the 'Nika' conflicts 532
Rebuilt by Justinian with great splendour ,,
St Sophia dedicated 537
Resisted the Saracens successfully 675, 718
And the Russians 865, 904 941 1043
Taken by the Latins 1203 1204
Recovered by the Greeks 1261
Vainly besieged by Amurath the Ottoman, June—Aug 1422
Taken by Mahomet II after 53 days siege, 29 May, 1453
CONFERENCE on Turkish Affairs representatives *Great Britain* marquis of Salisbury, *Russia*, general Ignatieff, *France*, Chaudordy *Austria*, Zichy *Germany*, Von Werther, *Italy*, Corti or dinary meetings began 23 Dec 1876
Turkey rejected the propositions and the conference closed 20 Jan 1877
Treaty of peace with Russia 12 articles Turkey accepted modifications of treaty of San Stefano (*which see*) an indemnity of about 802,500,000 francs to be paid by Turkey (settlement deferred) Russian troops to quit within 40 days, &c signed 8 Feb 1879
By the falling down of a barracks at Beykos about 200 soldiers said to be killed, about 9 Feb 1880
Conference of European powers respecting Egypt constituted (see *Egypt*) 23 June, 1882
Great fire, thousands homeless 5 Oct 1883
Handsome new quays built on both sides of the Golden Horn 1889-1900
Great fire, about 900 houses destroyed 12 July, 1890
Grand opening of the new station of the Orient (European Turkish) railway 4 Nov ,,
Imperial museum of antiquities opened 189-
Great fire at Cadikeui, about 3,000 persons homeless 22 Feb 1893
Representation of the city at *Olympia* London, opened, 26 Dec 1893, *which see*
Destructive earthquakes in the city and neighbourhood, about 200 lives lost, 10 15, 19 July public subscriptions opened by the Sultan 16 July, 1894
University founded 1900
The German emperor's fountain (designed by him) unveiled by baron von Bieberstein 27 Jan 1901
Great storm (see *Storms*) 11, 12 June 1905
Unsuccessful attempt made to assassinate the sultan in Constantinople, many persons killed and injured by bomb explosion 22 July, ,,

See *Turkey*, *Germany* Oct 1898

ERA OF CONSTANTINOPLE has the creation placed 5508 years B C It was used by the Russians until the time of Peter the Great and is still used in the Greek church The civil year begins 1 Sept, and the ecclesiastical year in March the day is not exactly determined To reduce it to our era, subtract 5508 years from January to August, and 5509 from Sept to the end *Nicolas*

CONSTELLATIONS *Arcturus*, *Orion*, the *Pleiades*, and *Mazzaroth* are mentioned in *Job* IX 9, and XXXVIII 31, about 1520 B C Homer and Hesiod notice constellations, but our first direct knowledge was derived from Claudius Ptolemæus, about A D 140 Hipparchus (about 147 B C) made a catalogue of forty-eight constellations, and others were added by Tycho Brahe, Hevelius, Halley, and others The number at present acknowledged is 29 northern, 45 southern, and 12 zodiacal

CONSTITUENCIES, see *Commons*, *House of*

CONSTITUENT, see *National Assembly*

CONSTITUTION OF ENGLAND It comprehends the whole body of laws by which the British people are governed, and to which it is presumptively held that every individual has assented *Lord Somers* This assemblage of laws is distinguished from the term government in this respect—that the constitution is the rule by which the sovereign ought to govern at all times, and government is that by which he does govern at any particular time *Lord Bolingbroke* The king of England is not seated on a solitary eminence of power on the contrary, he sees his *equals* in the co-existing branches of the legislature, and he recognises his superior in the law *Sheridan* Hallam's "Constitutional History of England" was first published in 1827, May's in 1861-3, Stubbs' in 1875, Sir William R Anson's "Law and Custom of the Constitution," published 1886-92

CONSTITUTIONALIST PARTY, a name assumed by a combination of Conservatives and seceded Whigs, Aug 1867, and used during the severely contested elections, Nov 1868 The *Constitutional Union* held its first anniversary 20 June, 1881
Constitutional Club established 1883

CONSTITUTIONS OF FRANCE, enacted 1789-91, 1795, 1799, (charter) 1814, 1848, 1852, 1875

CONSUBSTANTIATION, see *Transubstantiation*

CONSULS (meaning colleagues), ROMAN at the expulsion of the Tarquins, a republic was established, to be ruled by two prætors or consuls elected annually the first being Lucius Junius Brutus and Lucius Tarquinius Collatinus, husband of the injured Lucretia, 509 B C The consular power was in emergencies superseded by dictators and tribunes

Government of the Decemvir B C 451 -449
Three Military Tribunes with consular power 444
A Plebeian elected consul 366
[In the reign of Tiberius the consuls were nominated by the senate and the appointment became henceforth honorary]
The French consulate established when the directory was abolished Bonaparte, Sieyès and Roger Ducos made provisional consular commissioners 10 Nov Bonaparte, Cambaceres, and Lebrun made consuls 13 Dec 1799
Bonaparte was made first consul for 10 years, 6 May, and for life 2 Aug 1802 emperor 18 May, 1804
Commercial agents were first distinguished by the name of *consuls* in Italy Lorenzo Strozzi was appointed by Richard III 1485
A British consul first appointed in Portugal 1633
The Associations of Foreign Consuls in London held a banquet at the Hotel Métropole, 22 Feb 1890, and others since

CONSUMPTION, see *Tuberculosis*

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES ACT for naval and military stations first passed in 1864, followed by others in 1866, 1868, and 1869 They gave rise to great opposition and much agitation in the country Their operation was suspended in consequence of a resolution of the house of commons, 20 April, 1883 and they were repealed, 16 April, 1886, see *India*, 22 July, 1897 For contagious diseases of animals, see *Cattle*

CONTEMPORARY REVIEW, founded by Mr A Strahan, first appeared Jan 1866, editor Dean Alford, succeeded by Mr James Knowles, 1870, by Mr Alex Strahan, 1877, by Mr Percy Bunting, 1882

CONTINENTAL SYSTEM, the name given to Napoleon's plan to exclude the British merchandise from the entire continent It began publicly

with his *Berlin decree*, 20 Nov 1806, confirmed by the *Milan decree*, 17 Dec 1807 This led to the *Orders in Council* (*which see*)

CONTINUITY Mr (after sir) W R Grove, in his address as president of the British Association, on 22 Aug 1866, at Nottingham, expounded the opinion held by many philosophers, that all the past changes in the world have been produced by the continuous action of the causes now in operation—that "continuity is a law of nature, the true expression of the action of Almighty Power"

Those who hold this opinion are termed Uniformitarians their opponents are termed Cataclysmists, who attribute the changes to the violent action of fire and water

CONTRABAND OF WAR, a term said to have been first employed in the treaty of Southampton between England and Spain in 1625 During the struggle between Spain and Holland, both powers acted with much rigour towards ships of neutrals conveying goods to the belligerents This provoked the resistance of England A milder policy was adopted by the treaty of Pyrenees, 1650, and by the declaration of Paris, 26 April, 1856 The subject was much discussed during the North American conflict 1861-4, in April, 1898, and in 1904-5, during the Russo Japanese war

CONTRACTING OUT, see *Employer's Liability*

CONTRACTORS with Government, disqualified from sitting in parliament, 1782

CONTRE-DANSE (English, *country-dance*), a dance, so called from the dancers being opposite each other, was introduced into France (probably from England) about 1715 *et seq*

CONTRIBUTIONS, VOLUNTARY, to a vast amount have been several times made by the British people in aid of the government One, in 1798, to support the war against France, amounted to two millions and a half sterling Several men of wealth, among others sir Robert Peel, of Bury, Lancashire, subscribed each 10,000*l* and 200,000*l* were transmitted from India in 1799), see *Patriotic Fund* For *India*, &c, see *Mansion House*

CONTROL, BOARD OF Mr Pitt's bill, establishing this board for the purpose of aiding and controlling the executive government of India, and of superintending the territorial concerns of the company, was passed 18 May, 1784 Act amended and the board remodelled, 1793 The president of the board was a chief minister of the crown, and necessarily one of the members of the cabinet This board was abolished in 1858, when the government of India was transferred from the company to the crown, see *India Bills*, and *India*

CONTROL DEPARTMENT, in the British army, was divided into the commissariat and transport department, and the ordnance store department, the old title was abolished, order issued 11 Dec 1875

CONVALESCENT INSTITUTION (Metropolitan), at Walton-on-Thames, with children's branches at Hendon and Mitcham, was established in 1840, a branch at Bexhill, Sussex, was founded in 1880 A convalescent hospital for the east of London was founded at Snaresbrook in 1866, greatly due to Mr and Mrs Charlesworth and Mrs Gladstone Homes at Ramsgate, 1866, Waltham, 1867, Margate, 1875, &c See *Bartholomew, St*, 1881 There were 42 such institutions in 1888

100,000*l* for the establishment of a general hospital convalescent home offered by a secret benefactor (Peter Reid), himself, sir W S Savary, and W H Cross to be joint trustees, 30 Dec 1889, 50,000*l* more presented, announced 18 March, 1890 Others established throughout the country

CONVENTICLES, private assemblies for religious worship, held by dissenters from the established church, but first applied to the schools of Wicklifle 35 Elizabeth, c 1 (1593) passed "to prevent and suppress seditious conventicles," was reenacted by 16 Charles II c 4 (1664) and by 22 Charles II c 1 (1670) Persons attending them were liable to severe punishment The statutes were repealed by the toleration act, 24 May, 1689

CONVENTION PARLIAMENTS, assembled without the king's writ upon extraordinary occasions One on 25 April, 1660, voted the restoration of Charles II A second met 22 Jan 1689, offered the crown to William and Mary 13 Feb, and dissolved in Feb 1690, see *National Convention*

CONVENTIONS, see *Treaties*

CONVENTS were first founded, according to some authorities, 270 The first in England was erected at Folkestone, by Eadbald, in 630 *Camden* The first in Scotland was at Coldingham, where Ethelreda took the veil in 670 They were founded earlier in Ireland They were suppressed in England in various reigns, particularly in that of Henry VIII A very great number have been suppressed in Europe in the present century The king of Prussia secularised all the convents in the duchy of Posen Dom Pedro put down 300 convents in Portugal in 1834, and Spain abolished 1,800 convents Many were abolished in Italy and Sicily in 1860, 1861, and 1866, and many in Russia 31 July, 1832, and Nov 1864

In 1597 Lady Mary Percy founded a convent at Brussels which flourished there till 1794 when the nuns were compelled to remove to England They were received by bishop Milner and placed at Winchester at which place they remained till their removal to East Bergholt in Suffolk June 1857 This was the first English conventual establishment founded on the continent after the Reformation

By the Emancipation act of 1829 10 Geo IV, the establishment of convents and other religious communities in the United Kingdom was prohibited but this enactment has been a dead letter 1829

There were in 1832 16 convents in England in 1870 233 and 70 monasteries in Great Britain

A select committee to investigate into the revenues of British convents appointed by the commons, 10 May 1870 reappointed Feb 1871

The committee reported the evidence heard June, ,,

Mr Newdegate's motion for an inquiry respecting these institutions was negatived 12 June, 1874

Large convent at Bournemouth in connection with Church of England opened 3 Oct 1875

A Carmelite convent, specially patronised by the duke of Norfolk and family, at St Charles's Square, Notting Hill, London, W opened by Cardinal Manning 29 Sept 1878

Many convents in France abolished by decree 29 March 1880

Association law against unauthorized religious communities and tutelage promulgated in France, 1 July, 1901

French chamber of deputies supports the government in closing conventual schools 17 Oct ,,

See *France*, 1901 *et seq*

CONVERSION, see *National debt*, 1888

CONVEYANCING ACT (Scotland) passed 7 Aug 1874 The conveyancing and law of property act (England), 44 & 45 Vict c 41, passed 22 Aug 1881

CONVICTS, see *Transportation*

CONVOCATION, the ancient general assembly of the clergy of the nation, convened by the sovereign's writ, to consult on the affairs of the church, the writ is directed to the archbishop of each province requiring him to summon all the bishops, archdeacons, &c The convocation is divided into two houses, the upper, consisting of bishops, and lower, of deans, prebendaries, archdeacons, and members (termed proctors) elected from the inferior clergy The clergy were summoned to meet the king by writ, 23 Edw I 1294 The power of the convocation was limited by a statute of Henry VIII, in whose reign the convocation was reorganised The two houses of convocation were deprived of various privileges in 1718, and ceased to meet The annual meetings of the clergy held during the sitting of parliament were revived in the province of Canterbury 1852, and York 1861, and fruitless attempts have been made to obtain the power of dealing summarily with ecclesiastical affairs, but in Feb 1872, convocation was authorised to deliberate respecting alterations in the Liturgy, upon which it acted, 5 March, again in 1879 Petition to the queen for reform of convocation, Nov 1882

Convocation relieved from the jurisdiction of the secular courts by Richard III, 1484 The Archbishop of York's claim for this in regard to elections (in the case of Canon Tristram) confirmed by the Queen's Bench Division Nov 1887 See *Laymen, House of*, which first met 16 Feb 1836

CONVOLVULUS The Canary Convolvulus (*Convolvulus canariensis*) came to England from the Canary Isles, 1690 The Many-flowered, 1779

COOKERY, an art connected with civilised life Animals granted as food to Noah, 2348 B C, the eating of blood expressly forbidden (*Gen* ix 3, 4) In 1898 B C a calf was cooked by Abraham to entertain his guests (*Gen* xviii 7, 8) "The Forme of Cury" (a c cookery) is dated 1390 An English cookery-book was printed 1498 "The art of cookery made plain and easy," by a lady (Hannah Glasse), 1st edition, 1747, see *Cottager's Stove*, Encyclopædia of Practical Cookery, edited by T F Garrett, 1898 "Mrs Beeton's Book of Household Management," new edit 1905

The Cooks Company, London, chartered 1482, celebrated the anniversary Aug 1882 Since 1887 the company have given instruction to girls, and prizes for proficiency

Military Cookery —Capt Grant devised a system of cooking for the camp at Aldershot which has continued in successful operation for the service of between 12 000 and 14 000 men From April to August in 1857 the plan was subjected to the severe test of cooking, for 92 000 men, who marched in and out of the encampment during that period The consumption of fuel requisite for this system of cooking was one half pound of coal per man per day and the official report states the cost to be one halfpenny per man per week for the three daily meals

Self supporting *Cooking Dépots* for the working classes were set up at Glasgow (by Mr Thomas Corbett) 21 Sept 1860 and proved successful in Manchester, London, and other places soon after

Three medals were awarded to the Norwegian self acting cooking apparatus (Sorenson's patent) at the Paris Exhibition 1867 Cooking is effected by boiling water, the heat of which is maintained by enclosing it in a non conducting substance

A *School of Cookery* was opened at the international exhibition South Kensington, 14 April 1873

A *National Training School for Cookery*, proposed 17 July, 1873, was established in 1874

COOK'S EXCURSIONS Mr Thomas Cook in 1841 began his tourist system by arranging with the Midland railway company for the conveyance of a party of 570 from Leicester to Loughborough and back at 1s a-head

He gradually extended his scheme through the United Kingdom, and thence to the continent In 1856 he conducted his first touring party from Harwich to the Rhine, returning home *viâ* Paris Mr Cook died 18 July, 1892, aged 83

Mr J M Cook appointed government agent for passenger traffic on the Nile, 1870, his firm transported the British army to the second cataract during the campaign, 1884–5, entrusted with the arrangements for the German emperor's visit to Palestine, 1898 His system, applied to America, India, Egypt, and the Holy Land, has largely developed, and branch offices are now established in all parts of the world A banking business, with numerous English and foreign branches, is in active operation and special facilities are afforded for the conveyance of the luggage and goods of travellers An extensive fleet of steamers is maintained on the Nile, together with a large engineering staff at Boulac Mr J M Cook died, aged 65, 4 March, 1899

COOK ISLANDS, a group of seven islands in the S Pacific, subject to New Zealand since 1888, formally annexed by lord Ranfurly, governor of New Zealand, 8 Oct 1900 Population, about 7,300

COOK'S VOYAGES James Cook, accompanied by Mr (afterwards sir) Joseph Banks, sailed from England in the *Endeavour* on his first voyage, 30 July, 1768, and returned home after having circumnavigated the globe, arriving at Deal 12 June, 1771 The chief object of the expedition, at the request of the Royal Society, was the observation of the transit of Venus over the sun's disk, which was effected, 3 June, 1769 Captain Cook sailed to explore the southern hemisphere, 13 July, 1772, and returned 30 July, 1775 In his last expedition (begun 12 July, 1776) he was killed by the savages of Owhyhee, 14 Feb 1779 His ships, the *Resolution* and *Discovery*, arrived at Sheerness, 4 Oct 1780 A literal transcription of capt Cook's journal of his first voyage in the *Endeavour*, edited by capt W J L Wharton, published by Elliot Stock in 1893

COOLIES, the hill tribes of India (term also applied to Chinese), much employed as labourers in Australia and California, especially since 1861, and about 30,000 of them were conveyed by M Kootmanschap, to assist in making the great Pacific railway His proposal in 1869 to replace the negroes in the Southern States of North America for the cultivation of cotton, was not accepted "The Coolie, his Rights and Wrongs," by E Jenkins, was published 1871 Coolie emigration has been the subject of negotiation between the British and Chinese governments since 1855 Chinese imported into Transvaal to work in the gold-mines, importation ordered to cease Dec 1905

COOMASSIE, see *Ashantee*

COOPERAGE, an ancient art, probably suggested for preserving wine The coopers of London were incorporated in 1501

CO OPERATIVE SOCIETIES are composed of working men, having for their object the sale of articles of daily consumption to the members at low prices The Rochdale Equitable Pioneers Society began in 1844, with a capital of 28*l* In 1860, the business done amounted to 152,063*l*, the profits being 15,906*l* These societies (332 in 1862) are registered pursuant to 13 & 14 Vict c 115 (1849) On 31 Dec 1866, 749 industrial, provident, and co-operative societies were registered, 1,273, 1885, 1,683, 1892, 1,845, 1897, 1,843, 1899,

2,086, 1903, in United Kingdom By an act passed in 1867 they are bound to make a return Congress of delegates from the Co-operative Societies of Great Britain and Ireland meets yearly A national trade society in opposition to co-operation was formed in 1872

Co-operative *production* The co-operative productive federation, annual meeting at the Crystal palace, 20 Aug 1897, 16 Aug 1898, 14 Aug 1900, 16 Aug 1901

Co-operative Cotton mills in south Lancashire were reported successful in 1875
Ouseburn Co-operative Engineering Works, established 1871, failed through want of capital wound up 1875
Much discontent among London tradesmen on account of the numerous co operative stores, 1878—80
Women s co-operative guild started 1883
Co operative farming begun in Northamptonshire, 1886
Establishment of a Co operative Dwellings Association in London proposed, 1887
The Tenant Co operators (Limited) started Jan 1888
The International Co operative Congress held at Bologna, 1 Oct 1888, London 19 Aug 1895, and Paris, Oct 1896, Delft 1897, Paris, 1900, Manchester, 21 July, 1902, Budapest, 1904
The Co operative Union included 1,469 societies with a share capital of 23 149,504*l* 1904
National Co operative Festival at the Crystal Palace, 15 Aug 1891, and annually, *et seq*
Co operative union reports 1,481 distributing societies with 1,987,768 members, 24,217,134*l* share capital, 57,512,017 sales, and 8,993,562*l* profit, in 1903

COORG, a province, S India War broke out between the rajah and the East India Company 1832, which ended by col Lindsay defeating and deposing the rajah, 10 April, 1834, and his territories were soon after annexed by the British In 1853 the rajah brought his daughter to be educated in England, where she was baptized She married a col Campbell, and died a few years after Chief commissioner, Col P D Henderson, 1892

COPENHAGEN (Denmark), built by Waldemar I, 1157, made the capital, 1443, the university founded 1479 In 1728, more than seventy of its streets and 3,785 houses were burnt Its palace, valued at four millions sterling, was wholly burnt, Feb 1794, when 100 persons lost their lives In a fire which lasted forty-eight hours, the arsenal, admiralty, and fifty streets were destroyed, June, 1795 A new national theatre was founded by the king, 18 Oct 1872 —Copenhagen was bombarded by the English under lord Nelson and admiral Parker, and in their engagement with the Danish fleet of twenty-three ships of the line, eighteen were taken or destroyed by the British, 2 April, 1801 Again, after a bombardment of three days, the city and Danish fleet surrendered to admiral Gambier and lord Cathcart, 7 Sept 1807 The capture consisted of eighteen sail of the line, fifteen frigates, six brigs, and twenty-five gun-boats, and immense naval stores Population, with suburbs, 1880, 273,727, 1890, 375,251, 1901, 378,235 See *Denmark*

The czar and the kings of Denmark and Greece, and other royal persons, breakfast with Mr Gladstone, Mr Tennyson, and others on board the *Pembroke Castle*, 18 Sept 1883
The royal castle of Christiansborg, burnt, Thorwaldsen s works saved, 3, 4 Oct 1884
International Exhibition opened by the king, 18 May 1888
The "Marble Church founded as a tercentenary memorial of the Danish Norwegian dynasty, 30 Oct 1749, half finished till 1874, completed by M C F Tietgen, consecrated by the primate of the Danish church in the presence of the king and the royal family, 19 Aug 1894
New free port opened, 9 Nov 1894
An international monument to Dr Hans Meyer unveiled by sir Felix Semon, 25 Oct 1898
M Carl Jacobsen presents his art collection to the city, Jan 1899
Explosion at the military laboratory at Refshalet, 8 deaths, 23 May, 1899
National monument unveiled in commemoration of the Danish German war, 1848 50, the king, king of Greece the czar and czarina, the empress Alexander, the princess of Wales, present, 12 Sept 1899
The 700th anniversary of bishop Absalon s death (founder of the city) celebrated 21 March, 1901
Serum institute for study of bacteriology opened 9 Sept 1902
Visit of the German fleet, 23 July, 1905
Visit of the British Channel fleet, adms Wilson and Moore received by the king at Bernstorff castle, 8 Sept 1905

COPENHAGEN FIELDS (N London) Here the Corresponding Society met on 26 Oct 1796, and the Trades' Union, 21 April, 1834 The fields are now chiefly occupied by the Metropolitan Cattle-market, opened 13 June, 1855

COPERNICAN SYSTEM, so called from its author Nicolas Copernicus, born at Thorn, 19 Feb 1473, died 24 May, 1543 A few days before his death the printing of his book on the "Revolution of the Celestial Bodies" was completed The system, which resembles that attributed to Pythagoras, was condemned by a decree of pope Paul V in 1616, not revoked till 1818 by Pius VII

COPLEY MEDAL, see *Royal Society*

COPOPHONE, a musical instrument, consisting of a series of glass tumblers, connected with a sounding board The sounds are produced by moving wet fingers along the edge of the glasses It was played on at parties in London in June, 1875, by Chevalier Furtado Coelho, the inventor

COPPER One of the six primitive metals, said to have been first discovered in Cyprus *Pliny* We read in the Scriptures of two vessels of fine copper (or brass), "precious as gold," 457 B C (*Ezra* viii 27) The mines of Fahlun, in Sweden, are most surprising excavations In England, copper-mines were discovered in 1561, and there are upwards of fifty mines in Cornwall, where mining has been increasing since the reign of William III In 1857, 75,832 tons of copper ore were imported, and 25,241 tons extracted In 1865, 198,298 tons of copper ore were extracted from British mines, and 11,888 tons smelted 82,562 tons were imported In 1856, 24,257 tons of pure copper (worth 2,983,611*l*), in 1869, 8291 tons (worth 644,065*l*), in 1875, 4593 tons (worth 413,284*l*), in 1876, 4694 tons (worth 391,130*l*), in 1879, 3462 tons (worth 222 507*l*), 1883, 2,620 tons (worth 181,067*l*), 1887, 889 tons (worth 42 850*l*), 1888, 1,456, 1889, 905, 1890, 936, 1893, 425 (20,522*l* value) 1896, 556 tons (28,180*l* value), 1898, 640 (35,523*l* value), 1900, 765 (59,995*l* value), 1901 (37,661*l* value), 1903 536 (33,790*l*), 1904 (31,065*l*) were produced in the United Kingdom The Burra-Burra copper-mines, in S Australia, discovered 1842, brought great prosperity

Copper Money The Romans, prior to the reign of Servius Tullius, used rude pieces of copper for money see *Coin*
In England copper money was made at the instance of sir Robert Cotton in 1609 but was first really coined (when Miss Stewart sat for the figure of Britannia) 1665
Its regular coinage began in 1672, and it was largely issued in 1689
In Ireland copper was coined as early as 1339 in Scotland in 1406, in France in 1580
Wood s coinage (*which see*) in Ireland commenced in 1723
The copper coinage was largely manufactured at Birmingham, by Boulton and Watt, in 1792

Penny and two-penny pieces were extensively issued 1797
The half-farthing was coined, but disused (see *Farthing*) 1843
10,000*l* voted towards replacing the copper coinage July 1855
Bronze coinage (*which see*) issued Dec 1860
A French syndicate formed to raise the price of copper by a monopoly Price of copper recently very low Feb 1888, continued March, 1889
Collapse and financial panic (see *France*) March, ,,
COPPER PLATE PRINTING was first invented in Germany, about 1450 and rolling presses for working the plates about 1545
Messrs Perkins of Philadelphia invented a mode of engraving on soft steel which when hardened will multiply copper plates and fine impressions indefinitely (see *Engraving*) 1819
COPPER SHEATHING first applied to the bottom of H M S *Alarm* at Woolwich, 1761 all the navy copper bottomed by 1780
Electrotyping with copper printing types and casts from woodcuts, began about 1850
COPPER ZINC COUPLE, a Voltaic arrangement made by Dr J H Gladstone and Mr A Tribe in 1872 in which a mixture of the two metals is finely subdivided with the points of junction exposed so as to promote the decomposition of any binary liquid into which small pieces are immersed the resistance of the liquid being greatly reduced The couple is formed by immersing zinc foil in a solution of sulphate of copper, the copper being deposited on the zinc in minute particles By this couple impurities in water are readily detected many peculiar analyses have been made and new organic bodies formed

COPPERAS, a mineral composed of copper or iron combined with sulphuric acid (vitriol), found in copper-mines, commonly of a green or blue colour, said to have been first produced in England by Cornelius de Vos, a merchant, in 1587

COPPERHEADS, a name given about 1863 to such members of the Democrat party in the United States as were in favour of peace with the South on any terms — Copperhead is a poisonous serpent, also named dumb rattle-snake, red viper, &c

COPTIC CALENDAR, see *Diocletian*

COPTIC PSALTER, see *Psalms of David*

COPTS, in Egypt, the supposed descendants of the ancient Egyptians, mingled with Greeks and Persians The Catholic branch of the Copts number about 600,000, and belong chiefly to the Jacobite or monophysite sect "The Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt," by Alfred J Butler, published 1884 The Catholic patriarchate of Alexandria for the Copts re-established by the pope, after about 7 centuries' interruption, by Kyrillos Macarius appointed vicar-apostolic Dec 1895, enthroned as Cyril the second, 21 July, 1899 Two Coptic bishops for Upper and Lower Egypt consecrated at Cairo, 29 March, 1896

COPYHOLDERS, who hold an estate by a copy of the rolls of a manor made by a steward of the lord's court They were enfranchised by 5 Vict c 35, 1841 By the Reform act in 1832, copyholders to the amount of 10*l* became entitled to a vote for the county The copyhold acts were amended by 21 & 22 Vict c 94 (1858) and 1887, consolidated, 1894

COPYING-MACHINES (for letters, &c) were invented by James Watt in 1778, patented in May, 1780, and 150 machines were sold before the end of the year Wedgwood's "manifold writer" was patented in 1806, and in 1855 Terry patented a copying machine to be combined with the cover of a book Other inventions patented since

COPYRIGHT Decree of the Star-chamber regarding it, 1550 Every book and publication ordered to be licensed, 1585
Ordinance forbidding the printing of any work without the consent of the owner 1649
The first *copyright act* (for 14 years and for the author's life if then living) 8 Anne 1709
This act confirmed by a decision of the house of lords, and the claim of perpetual copyright overruled 22 Feb 1774
Later acts extended the author's right to 28 years and if living at the end of that time then to the remainder of his life
Protection of copyright in prints and engravings 17 Geo III 1777
Copyright protection act (for 28 years, and the remainder of the author's life if then living), 54 Geo III 1814
Dramatic authors protection act 3 Will IV c 15 1833
Act for preventing the publication of lectures without consent 6 Will IV c 65 1835
International copyright bill 1 Vict c 59 1838
5 & 6 Vict c 45 (Talfourd's or lord Mahon's act) to amend the copyright act passed 1842
(By this act the right is to endure for the life of the author and for seven years after his death but if that time expire earlier than 42 years the right is still to endure for 42 years for which term also any work published after the author's death is to continue the property of the owners of the manuscript)
The colonial copyright act 10 & 11 Vict c 95, 1847
Canada copyright act passed 2 Aug 1875
Royal commission on copyright nominated earl Stanhope, chairman 22 Sept, 1875, report (signed 24 May) issued autumn, 1878
Warne & Co *v* Seebohm verdict for the plaintiffs prohibiting printing and the representation of a dramatised form of Little Lord Fauntleroy, a story by Mrs F Hodgson Burnett 10 May, 1888
Copyright (Musical Compositions) act 5 July, ,,
Copyright for articles in newspapers affirmed, see *Trials* 2 June, 1892 and Aug, Nov 1899 Copyright (literary) bill (amended) text issued, *Times*, 10 Aug 1890
Musical copyright (summary proceedings) act came into operation 1 Oct 1902
Springfield *v Evening Standard* for alleged infringement of copyright in a paragraph contributed by plaintiff to the *Daily Mail* nonsuited 27 July, 1903
House of lords on appeal decided, in the case of Affalo *v* Lawrence & Bullen that articles contributed to an encyclopædia without stipulations as to copyright, become the property of the publishers mid Nov

COPYRIGHT FOR DESIGNS ETC

Protection granting security for two months to new designs applied by printing to linens calicoes, and muslins, 1787 extended to three months 1794
A copyright of 14 years conferred on sculpture 1798 and 1814
The designs act of Geo III made to embrace printed designs on wool silk and hair and 12 months copyright granted to designs applied to all tissues except lace and those already provided for for the modelling embossing and engraving of any manufacture not being a tissue and for the shape or configuration of any article 1839
By 5 & 6 Vict c 100, all existing designs acts repealed (except that for sculpture) and provision made for including all ornamental designs under 13 classes, and conferring upon them terms of protection, varying from nine months to three years 1842
[Fees on registration vary from 1*s* to 1*l*]
The "non ornamental designs act securing the configuration of articles of utility (fee 10*l*), passed in 1843
By the "designs act the Board of Trade is empowered to extend the copyright for an additional term of three years 1850
Copyright of photographs secured by the act protecting works of art, passed in July, 1862
Another copyright of designs act passed 13 Aug 1875
Registration of designs and trade marks, amalgamated with the patent office Sept ,,

S Franklin ordered to pay 23*l* in fines and costs for selling unauthorised reproductions of paintings by well known artists 14 July, 1899
Copyright (artistic) act passed 6 Aug 1900

INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT

Acts passed to secure to authors, in certain cases, the benefits of international copyright (1 & 2 Vict c 59, and 15 Vict c 12), and conventions have, in consequence, been entered into with France Prussia &c 1838 and 1852
The question of a foreigner possessing a copyright in this country was finally decided in the negative by the house of lords who reversed the decision of the court of exchequer on an appeal by the defendant in the case of Boosey *v* Jeffrey (In 1831 Mr Boosey purchased the copyright of Bellini's opera, *La Sonnambula* from which Mr Jeffrey published a cavatina Six of the judges were for protecting foreign copyrights and seven of a contrary opinion) Aug 1854
International copyright bill introduced into American house of representatives 21 Feb 1868
In the case of Routledge *v* Low the house of lords on appeal decided in favour of the copyright of a foreign author 29 May, "
Copyright association of England, founded by eminent London booksellers 19 March 1872
The subject discussed at the literary congress, Paris, opened 18 June, 1878
International copyright congress at Berne opened, 8 Sept 1884
Another (artistic) Brussels, 29 Sept 1884, again at Berne 1886
International copyright act passed, 1886, modified at Paris, 4 May, 1896, ratified 9 Sept 1897
International copyright convention signed at Berne 9 Sept 1886 *ratified at Berne* 5 Sept 1887 by Great Britain, Germany, France, Italy, Spain, Belgium and Switzerland (not Austria) Holland, United States by Denmark 12 Dec 1902
International copyright bill passed by the United States by the house 3 Dec 1890 by the senate, 18 Feb, by the president 4 March 1891
For books (which must be set up and printed in the United States), works of art, such as pictures engravings, photographs, etchings lithographs, &c musical compositions, statuary, models, or designs the act came into effect 1 July, "
Convention with Great Britain adopted by the Austrian diet 9 Dec 1895
The house of lords on appeal decides that the sketches in the *Daily Graphic*, of living pictures, produced at the Empire theatre, were not an infringement of copyright 17 Dec 1894
An act passed in Canada injurious to English copyright protest of the incorporated society of authors Mr Hall Caine visits Canada and proposes a *modus operandi* by licences, 25 Oct 1895 he reports the prospect of a compromise, London 27 Jan 1896
International congress on copyright met at Berne, — Aug "
A service of plate &c presented by sir John Lubbock on behalf of the copyright association to Mr Daldy, in recognition of his services to the cause of copyright 9 Dec 1897
Anglo German and Anglo Prussian agreements declared null and void by the withdrawal of Germany 16 Dec "
International literary and artistic copyright congress at Berne 8 Aug 1901

CORBIESDALE, Caithness (N Scotland) Here, on 27 April, 1650, the gallant marquis of Montrose was defeated by the covenanters He was taken soon after, treated with great contumely, and hanged at Edinburgh, on 21 May

CORCYRA (now *Corfu*, chief of the Ionian Isles), a colony founded by the Corinthians about 734 B C It had frequent wars with the mother country, one about the possession of Epidamnus (431 B C) led to the Peloponnesian war It was subdued by the Romans, 230 At the decline of the eastern empire it fell into the hands of the Venetians about A D 1386 The Turks attacked Corfu in 1716, but were gallantly repulsed, and retired, 18 Aug 1717 It was taken from the French by the allied Russian and Turkish fleets 3 March, 1799, and formed (with the other isles) into the Ionian republic, see *Ionian Isles*

CORDELIERS, friars of the order of St Francis d'Assisi (the Minorites), instituted about 1223 They are clothed in coarse grey cloth, having a girdle of cord, hence the name, first given to them by St Louis of France, about 1227 Several members of the French revolutionary party, termed "Cordeliers," established at Paris Dec 1790 (Hebert, Cloots, &c), were executed 24 March, 1794

CORDITE, so named from its resemblance to cords, a smokeless explosive, invented 1889 by sir F A Abel (died 6 Sept 1902) and prof James Dewar, patented and assigned by them to the secretary of war, 1890 Several inventions were submitted to the explosives committee Cordite was chosen and reported successful in 1892 Sir F Abel and Prof Dewar exonerated from charges brought forward in the commons, 11 Sept 1893

An action was brought by the Nobel's explosives company against the government (represented by Dr Wm Anderson, head of the works at Woolwich Arsenal) for infraction of Mr Nobel's patent relating to ballistite (1888) The trial in the Chancery division before Mr Justice Romer began 30 Jan, verdict for the defendant, 14 Feb 1894
Appeal to the lords dismissed 28 Feb 1895
Maxim Nordenfelt guns and ammunition company and Hiram Stevens Maxim *v* sir Wm Anderson (died 11 Dec 1898), for an alleged infringement of a smokeless powder patent (1889) in making cordite long trial, judgment virtually for the defendant 5 March, 1897, and again 9 July, 1897
See Canpondor

CORDOVA, the Roman Corduba (S Spain), founded about 152 B C, taken by the Goths A D 572 and made the capital of an Arab kingdom by Abderahman in 756, who founded the great mosque (now the cathedral) 786 It was the birthplace of Seneca and Lucan, and of the Arabian physician Averrhoes It was rescued from the Arabs by Ferdinand III of Castile in 1236, was taken by the French under Dupont and disgracefully ravaged 7-9 June, 1808, surrendered to Joseph Bonaparte Jan 1810, abandoned by the French in 1813, plundered by the Carlists, Oct 1836 Population, 1887, 55,614, 1897, 57,313 Explosion in a mine at Belmez, 75 deaths, 18 March, 1898

COREA, or **KOREA**, a peninsula, F Asia, once tributary to China, now practically a Japanese protectorate, and from which foreigners were rigidly excluded till June, 1882, when four ports were opened to commerce by the agency of the United States of America and China by treaty For the dispute with Americans see *United States*, June, 1871 King, Yi Huing, Jan 1864, proclaimed emperor, 3 Oct 1897 Capital Seoul, pop 200,000 Treaty ports Chemulpo, Yuensan, Fusan, Mokpo, Kunsan, Chinnampo, Songchin, Wassampo, the inland city of Pingyang, Wiju and Yongampo opened to foreign trade 1904 Pop, 10,528,937 (last government census) Imports, 1903, 1,859,876*l* Exports, 1,524,511*l*

Anti foreign insurrection, outrages, 11 of the Japanese legation killed, 23 July, Japanese preparations for war with Corea on account of injuries, announced Aug 1882
War averted by compensations, reparation, and peace Sept "
Treaty with Great Britain signed 26 Nov 1883
Another insurrection, the king attacked in his

palace, and his ministers massacred by Coreans and Chinese, 4 6 Dec ; peace restored by intervention of Japanese about 13 Dec 1884
Difficulty between Japan and China settled by European mediation, Jan , Japan predominant Feb , treaty 18 April, 1885
British flag set up at Port Hamilton, as a station, announced 13 May, 1885, decided to be kept, Nov 1886
Port Hamilton restored to Corea, subject to China, Jan 1837
China reasserts by proclamation her suzerainty over Corea Dec ,,
Corea endeavours to enter into independent diplomatic relations with United States and European Powers May, 1888
Treaty with Russia 8 Aug ,,
The Rev Charles James Corfe consecrated bishop of Corea 1 Nov 1889
Rebellion, reported 5 June, 1894
Suppressed by foreign assistance 14 June, ,,
Invasion of Japanese troops, Seoul occupied, 25 June, ,,
China remonstrates 27 June, ,,
The king renounces all subjection to China and calls on the Japanese for help 30 June,
Foreign intervention to stop the war unsuccessful, June, ,,
Japan demands extensive reforms, and claims observance of treaty of 1885, opposed by China, July, ,,
Hostilities begin between China and Japan, the *Kowshing*, a British despatch boat (capt Galsworthy) conveying Chinese troops attacked by Japanese warships and sunk off Asan, capt Galsworthy escaped to the Japanese many killed 25 July ,,
Japanese victories at Chan hon and at Asan under gen Oshima 29 July, ,,
Chinese declaration of war 4 Aug ,,
Japanese army increased, they hold Seoul and some provinces, guerilla warfare treaty of alliance between Japan and Corea signed at Seoul, 26 Aug
Asan recaptured 30 Aug ,,
The emperor of China transmits a justificatory circular to the great powers, 23 Aug , reported, 10 Sept ,,
The Chinese surrounded and defeated with great loss at Ping Yang, on the Iatong river, gen Tso (Chinese) killed 15 16 Sept ,,
Great naval battle at the mouth of the Yalu river, much slaughter, 8 Chinese vessels destroyed, 17 Sept ,,
Japanese occupy Wiju without resistance reported 9 Oct ,,
The British proposals for mediation considered premature by the great powers reported, 14 Oct ,
Indecisive battle near Wiju, great slaughter, 22 Oct ,,
The Japanese cross the Yalu and enter Manchuria Chinese fort taken after sharp fighting 25 Oct ,,
Kiu hen tcheng taken by marshal Yamagata, 26 Oct ,,
Gens Yeh and Wei (Chinese) tried at Shanghai for cowardice, &c, at Ping Yang, 15 Sept and degraded 30 Oct ,,
Tung huan tcheng surrenders 31 Oct ,,
Kinchou and Talienwan captured 6, 7 Nov ,,
Prince Kung acknowledges the defeat of China, and requests foreign intervention 3 Nov ,,
Chinese routed at the Nanquan Pass 9 Nov
Port Arthur, a strong naval arsenal, taken by the Japanese under marshal Oyama by storm, 20, 21 Nov ,,
[Great massacre of Chinese after the battle owing to their having killed some captive Japanese, 21–26 Nov]
Vigorous attack of Chinese on marshal Yamagata's army at the Fen Shui pass repulsed 25 Nov ,
Corean insurgents severely defeated 28 Nov ,,
Kinchou re occupied by marshal Oyama 7 Dec ,,
Fuchou taken without resistance 5 Dec ,,
Chinese defeated at Kinkuahu and Yih man shan, 10, 14 Dec ,,
Hai tcheng taken by gen Katsura 13 Dec ,,
Chinese defeated under gen Sung by gen Katsura, near Hai tcheng 19 Dec ,
Rebellion of the Tonghaks 3 towns burnt, rebels defeated, 23 Dec , again defeated 8 Jan 1895
Japan refuses an armistice 5 Jan ,,
The independence of Corea proclaimed by the king at Seoul 7 Jan ,,
Desolation in Manchuria, Chinese routed at Kai ping 10 Jan ,,
Tung chou bombarded and taken 18, 19 Jan ,,
Yung tcheng and Ning hai occupied 20, 24 Jan ,,
Bombardment of Wei hai wei and the island fortress Leu kung tau by adm Ito and marshal Oyama, began, 30 Jan , fierce fighting, adm Ting, gen Chang, capt Liu surrender ships and forts under honours of war, and commit suicide from grief and shame (great respect shown to their memory) 12 Feb ,,
Adm McClure accepts the Japanese conditions, 13 Feb ,
Japanese successful advances Feb ,,
Niu chuang and port of Ying kow taken after fierce fighting, by gen Nodzu 4, 6 March, ,,
Denshodai burnt by the Japanese, much slaughter, 9 March, ,
Li Hung Chang, Chinese minister plenipotentiary, with Mr Foster, American adviser, sent to treat for peace, received by vise Mutsu, Japanese minister at Shimonoseki in Manchuria 19 March, ,,
Li Hung Chang fired at in the face by Koyama, a young Japanese a lunatic 24 March, ,,
Haichow, on the Kiangsu coast, taken 24 March, ,
The Pescadores Islands taken 26–31 March, ,
Armistice (21 days) proclaimed at Tokio 29 March, ,,
See *Formosa*, 31 March, 1895
Peace signed conditions the independence of Corea Japan returns conquered places, the Pescadores and part of the Liao tung peninsula, Liao, and Formosa an indemnity of 200 000,000 taels 4 new ports opened to commerce Li Hung Chang departs 17 April, ,,
The ministers of Russia, Germany, and France protest against the annexation of Chinese continental territory to the Japanese empire by the treaty 23 April, ,,
Japan abandons the claim to the Liao tung peninsula, 6 May ratifications of the treaty exchanged, 8 May ,,
Armistice prolonged for 5 days, negotiations proceeding May ,,
Li Yo Shun, Corean minister sentenced to penal servitude for life, and 5 officials to death, for murder and treason 13 May, ,
Government unsettled 21 May, ,
Count Inouye employed by Japan to promote reforms May *et seq* ,,
Mutiny of Corean soldiers, the palace invaded by an anti reform mob, the queen and 2 ladies murdered, reported 8 Oct H M S *Edgar* ordered to Chemulpho 13 Oct visct Miura and other Japanese ministers and soldiers recalled from Seoul, reported 18 Oct ,,
Evacuation of the Liao tung peninsula by the Japanese 30 Nov ,,
Insurrection at Seoul the king and his son take refuge in the Russian legation Russian marines landed at Chemulpho, march to Seoul, 10, 11 Feb 1896
Two Corean ministers executed for treason anti Japanese cabinet formed, Russian influence predominant 14 Feb ,,
Fighting between the Japanese and rebels near Fusan, reported 23 March, ,,
Concession to work for gold granted to a Russian company reported 17 May, ,
Russian slow policy reported successful 7 Nov
The king leaves the Russian legation for the new palace 20 Feb 1897
Treaty between Russia and Japan providing for the maintenance of the independence of Corea under their military protection text published, 24 Feb ,,
Financial improvement under Mr M Leavy Brown, chief commissioner (in unison with M Alexieff Russian) more ports open to foreign trade reorganization of the army by the Russians, &c , reported 8 Oct ,
Solemn burial of the queen (*see above*, Oct 1895), the emperor and others present 22 Nov ,,
Six British warships arrive at Chemulpho to support Mr M'Leavy Brown 31 Dec ,,

"Korea and her Neighbours," by Mrs Bishop (Isabella L Bird), published 1898
M Alexieff and Russian drill instructors recalled, with 3,300l compensation 25 March, ,,
Convention signed between Russia and Japan respecting Corea April, ,,
Plot against the government discovered at Seoul, officials arrested, reported 11 July, ,,
Attempt to poison the emperor and crown prince frustrated, reported, 16 Sept 1898 Tim Khunyuk, interpreter at the Russian legation, executed on a false charge, his wife and others tortured, 10, 12 Oct , the minister of justice dismissed, 13 Oct ,,
Political riot at Seoul 23 deaths, reported, 23 Nov ,,
Seoul and Chemulpho railway taken over by Japan, Jan 1899 (opened 5 July, 1900)
Cabinet dismissed and 2 ministers banished on account of changes in provincial offices, March, 1899
Ports (3) on the E coast leased to Russia for 12 years May, ,,
Japanese influence again paramount in Seoul, Aug ,,
Russia obtains an exclusive settlement at Masampho harbour, agreements signed 30 March, 1900
Two Corean officials, under Japanese protection, suspected of complicity in the murder of the queen (1895) tortured and put to death May, ,,
Judicial officials punished to appease Japan, mid June, ,,
Disturbances in the north, reported mid Aug ,,
Railway loan with France concluded 16 April, 1901
Land at Masampho leased to Japan by government May, ,
Two missionaries and 6 converts murdered at Quelpart, reported 2 June, ,,
[Three ringleaders sentenced to death, others imprisoned, reported, 4 Dec]
Japanese expansion and trade progressing, reported July, ,,
Anglo-Japanese agreement, the *status quo* and independence of Corea to be maintained see *China* signed, 30 Jan 1902
Corea gives its adhesion to the Geneva convention 8 Jan 1903
Russian demand for concession to Russo Chinese bank of the Seoul Wiju railway rejected, 25 Feb ,,
Dispute with Japan (see *Japan* and *Russia*), June, *et seq* ,,
Lease of lands and right of timber purchases at Yongampho granted to a Russian company, full access to Yalu valley and river estuary acquired, reported 11 Aug ,,
Russian Japanese negotiations held in Tokio Aug *et seq*
First section of Japanese railway from Seoul to Fusan opened 20 Oct ,,
Yongampho fortified by the Russians reported 27 Oct ,,
Rioting at Mokpho, 13 Dec , much unrest in the south end Dec ,,
Council of state advocates an alliance with China and expresses a firm determination to maintain the independence of Corea Resignation of minister of finance and minister of the interior, partisans of the Japanese appointed in their places, nine government departments and bureaus including the supreme court, abolished by imperial order owing to desire of the emperor to carry out reforms, reported 16 Jan 1904
Corea declares that it will maintain a strict neutrality in the event of war breaking out between Russia and Japan end Jan ,,
Japanese land troops at Chemulpo 8 Feb ,,
Japanese squadron attack and sink the Russian cruiser *Variag* and the gunboat *Koretz* in the port, troops occupy Seoul 9 Feb ,,
Japanese Corean agreement, by which Japan guarantees the independence and territorial integrity of the Corean Empire, signed 23 Feb ,,
Japanese defeat Russian troops at Chengju and occupy the town 28 Feb ,,
Formal concession by Corean government to Japan for military railway from Seoul to Wiju, signed, 10 March, ,,
Treaty between Japan and Corea published, 10 March, ,,
Marquis Ito visits Seoul on special mission to advise the emperor as to the reform of the internal administration of the country under Japanese control, returns 27 March
Wiju occupied by Japanese troops 7 April, 1904
Corean government issue a decree annulling all treaties and agreements with Russia, including the Yalu timber concessions May, ,,
Corean Japanese agreement signed at Seoul, Corean government undertakes to regulate its national finances and relations with foreign powers regulated by a Japanese financial adviser, and a foreign diplomatic adviser recommended by Japan 22 Aug ,,
Government railway between Seoul and Wiju completed as far as Pingyang during Dec ,,
Government, acting on advice of Mr Megata, financial adviser, decide to prohibit the circulation of all nickels except those issued by the national mint general reform of the currency contemplated, and the reduction of the Corean military establishment, reported 18 Jan 1905
Conspiracy to induce the emperor to repudiate the Japanese convention discovered at Seoul, conspirators arrested 13 March, ,,
Times correspondent calls attention to the wonderful progress made by Japanese in the transformation of Corea, an uninterrupted chain of Japanese settlements extends from Fusan to the Yalu railway construction shows remarkable extension 24 April, ,,
Suicide of Corean chargé d affaires in London 12 May, ,,
Corean Japanese treaty concluded, stipulating that Japanese shipping shall have the right to navigate all the rivers and coast of Corea, owners of vessels to have the right to lease land and to construct wharves and jetties treaty to be operative for 15 years from date of ratification 13 Aug ,,

CORFU, see *Corcyra*

CORINTH (Greece), a city said to have been built 1520 B C and named Ephyra It was defended by an elevated fortress called Acrocorinth, surrounded with strong walls, and Cicero named it the *Eye of Greece* —For *Corinth*, in North America, see *United States*, 1862, 1863

The Isthmian games, traditionally said to have been instituted by Sisyphus, who founded a kingdom B C 1346
Return of the Heraclidæ or Dorians 1107
Their dynasty established by Aletes 1074
The Corinthians invent ships called *triremes* (with three benches of oars) 786 or 758
Reign of Bacchis 925 oligarchy of Bacchidæ 747 657
Thelestes deposed the government of Prytanes instituted Automenes, the first, about 745
The Corinthian colonies of Syracuse and Corcyra founded about 734
Revolt of the Corcyreans they defeat the Corinthians at sea 664
Cypselus a despot, sets aside the Prytanes 655
His son Periander rules, and favours learning 627 585
Psammetichus deposed, and a republic formed 580
The Corinthians engaged in the Persian war 480
Defeated in war with the Corcyreans 435
The Corinthian war (*which see*) 395
Timoleon kills his usurping brother Timophanes 344
Acrocorinth (citadel) taken by Aratus, and annexed to the Achæan League 243
The Roman ambassadors first appear at Corinth 228
Greeks defeated at Cynoscephalæ 197
Corinth sacked by Lucius Mummius, who sends to Italy the first fine paintings there seen (*Livy*) B C 146
Rebuilt by Julius Cæsar 46
Visited by St Paul (*Acts* xviii) A D 54
His two *Epistles to the Corinthians* about 59, 60
Ravaged by Alaric 396
Plundered by Normans from Sicily 1146
Taken by Turks, 1446 by Venetians 1687 by Turks June 1714 from whom it was finally taken by the Greeks in 1823
Nearly destroyed by an earthquake 21 Feb 1858
A concession granted for 99 years to a French company to cut the isthmus for a canal to be completed in six years by MM E G Piat and Chollet, April, 1870, concession transferred to baron de Lesseps and gen Turr 28 May, 1881

Cutting begun in presence of the king and queen 5 May, 1882
Work actively proceeding, stopped through claims of a Paris company 1 April, 1889
The company at Paris dissolved, 12 Feb, 1890, the scheme transferred to a Greek company, capital of 200,000*l*, agreement signed by M Tricoupis, about 18 March the work resumed, 22 June, 1890, the canal opened in the presence of the king and royal family, 6 Aug 1893 The canal blocked through a landslip, 27 Nov 1894, navigation restored 17 Dec 1894

CORINTHIAN ORDER, the richest of the orders of ancient architecture, called by Scamozzi the virginal order, is attributed to Callimachus, 540 B C, see *Abacus*

CORINTHIAN WAR, began 395 B C, received this name because mostly in the neighbourhood of Corinth, waged by a confederacy of the Athenians, Thebans, Corinthians, and Argives, against the Lacedæmonians It was closed by the peace of Antalcidas, 387 B C The most famous battles were at Coronea and Leuctra (*which see*)

CORIOLI, a Latin city, capital of the Volscians, taken by the Romans, 493 B C The exploits of Caius Marcius or Coriolanus against it are deemed mythical

CORK (S Ireland), built in the 6th century The principality of the M'Carty's was converted into a shire by king John, as lord of Ireland The foundation of the SEE is ascribed to St Barr, or Finbarr, early in the 7th century About 1431, this see and Cloyne were united, but in 1678 they were separated, Ross having been added to Cork 1582 Cork and Cloyne were reunited (by the act of 1833) 1835 Population of the city, 1881, 80,124, 1891, 75,070, 1901, 75,978

Garrisoned by Henry II 1172
First charter from Henry II 1185
Supported Perkin Warbeck who landed here 1492
A large part of the town burnt 1621
Taken by Cromwell 1649
Marlborough besieged and took Cork from king James when the duke of Grafton, a son of Charles II, was slain 1690
The cathedral was rebuilt by the produce of a coal duty between the years 1725 & 1735
Explosion of gunpowder here 10 Nov 1810
One of the three colleges endowed by government pursuant to act 8 & 9 Vict c 66, passed 31 July, 1845 was inaugurated in this city (see *Queen's Colleges*) 7 Nov 1849
Railway to Dublin finished 1850
Cork industrial exhibition opened, 10 June and closed 11 Sept 1852
For a seditious speech in favour of the Fenians (*which see*) on 27 April, 1869, the mayor was compelled to resign (an act for his disability having been introduced into parliament) 11 May, 1870
Riots, partially connected with a strike suppressed 26, 28 June, ,,
New protestant cathedral consecrated 30 Nov ,,
Industrial exhibition opened, 3 July, closed 13 Oct. 1883
Cork Defence Union, against National League formed Oct 1885
Strike of the employed, of the City of Cork Steam Packet Co (14 weeks), ends with submission 27 Jan 1891
Mr Matthew Horan bequeaths 158,000*l* to found a hospital in Cork for aged men etc April, 1894
Destructive floods, with loss of life 24–27 Dec 1895
Strike on the Cork, Bandon, and S Coast railway Jan, Feb 1898
The title of *lord* bestowed on the mayor April, 1900
International exhibition (cost 30,000*l*) opened by lord Bandon, street pageant &c, the lord mayors and mayors of Ireland present 1 May, 1902
The duke of Connaught opens a new bridge over the St Fern branch of the Lee, 7 May, the duke and prince Henry of Prussia visit the exhibition, 8 May, state visit of the lord lieutenant and countess Cadogan, 29 May, international boatrace, Anglo German, English won lord O Brien's cup, 23 July, 1902
International exhibition opened by lord Dudley, 28 May, 1903
Visit of king and queen 1 Aug ,,
Exhibition, total visitors, 1,400,000, closed 1 Nov ,,

CORK-TREE, *Quercus Suber*, a species of the oak, part of its bark used for stopping bottles The Egyptians made coffins of cork The tree grows in great abundance on the Pyrenean mountains, and in other parts of Spain, in France, and in the north of New England It was brought to England about 1690 A cork carpet company was formed in 1862

Life preserving clothes made of cloth into which cork is interwoven, invented by Wm Jackson, tried successfully on the Thames 3 Sept 1886

CORN The origin of its cultivation is attributed to Ceres, who, having taught the art to the Egyptians, was deified by them, 2409 B C *Arundelian Marbles* The art of husbandry, and the method of making bread from wheat, and wine from rice, is attributed by the Chinese to Ching Noung, the successor of Fohi, and second monarch of China, 1998 B C *Univ Hist* Corn provided a common article of food from the earliest ages of the world, and baking bread was known in the patriarchal ages, see *Exodus* xii 15 The first importation of corn, of which we have a note, was in 1347 A law restricting it was made in 1361, and similar legislation followed Bounties were granted on its importation into England in 1689 See *Wheat*

CORN LAWS

The restrictions on the importation of corn felt, in consequence of the increase of manufactures, about 1770 relaxed 1773
Mr Robinson's act passed permitting importation when wheat is 80*s* a quarter 1815
During the discussions on this bill mobs assembled in London, and many of the houses of its supporters were damaged 28 Jan and a riot in Westminster continued 6 9 March ,,
A corn bill after passing in the commons defeated in the lords by a clause proposed by the duke of Wellington carried by a majority of 4 1 June 1827
The act (called the *sliding* scale), whereby wheat was allowed to be imported on payment of a duty of 1*l* 5*s* 8*d* per quarter whenever the average price of all England was under 62*s* from 62*s* to 63*s* 1*l* 4*s* 8*d* and so gradually reduced to 1*s*, when the average price was 73*s* and upwards, passed 15 July, 1828
The act 5 Vict c 14 the second "sliding scale act regulating the duty on wheat as follows, with sliding duties, also, on other articles of corn passed 29 April, 1842

Average per quarter	*Duty*
Shillings *Shillings*	£ *s* *d*
—— under 51	1 0 0
51 and under 52	0 19 0
52 and under 55	0 18 0
55 and under 56	0 17 0
56 and under 57	0 16 0
57 and under 58	0 15 0
58 and under 59	0 14 0
59 and under 60	0 13 0
60 and under 61	0 12 0
61 and under 62	0 11 0
62 and under 63	0 10 0
63 and under 64	0 9 0
64 and under 65	0 8 0
65 and under 66	0 7 0
66 and under 69	0 6 0
69 and under 70	0 5 0

Average per quarter Shillings	*Duty* Shillings.	£ s. d
70 and under 71		0 4 0
71 and under 72		0 3 0
72 and under 73		0 2 0
73 and upwards		0 1 0

See *Anti Corn Law League*

The CORN IMPORTATION Bill (introduced by sir Robert Peel) 9 & 10 Vict c 22 (by which the duty on wheat was reduced to 4*s* when imported at or above 53*s*, until 1st Feb 1849 after which day the duty became 1*s* per quarter only on all kinds of grain imported into the United kingdom, at any prices) received the royal assent 26 June 1846
[Jubilee address to right hon C P Villiers, an early earnest advocate for the repeal, 27 June, 1896]
The 1*s* duty repealed by act passed 24 June 1869
Duty on imported corn, 3*d* per cwt, and flour, 5*d* per cwt, passed, see *Budget* 4 July, 1902
Duty remitted, see *Budget* 22 June, 1903

CORN EXCHANGE, Mark lane London erected at an expense of 90,000*l* (replacing one established in 1747), was opened 24 June, 1828
Corn Exchange Benevolent Society, founded 1864
The Society of Arts gave a prize to Mr W A Gibbs for his essay on harvesting corn in wet weather 23 Nov 1868

CORNELL UNIVERSITY, Ithaca, New York for the study of the applied sciences, agriculture, engineering, &c, (courses for journalism and forestry instituted in 1898), partially on a self-supporting system, founded by Ezra Cornell in 1868, that "any person may find instruction in any study" He had risen from poverty to wealth by patenting his inventions The university is well-appointed, includes Sage college for women, and had a staff of 367 professors and tutors and 2,845 students in 1902

CORNHILL An important street between the Bank of England and Leadenhall street, "so called of a corn market out of mind there holden" *Stow* A general market held here 14th century A prison, pillory, and stocks stood formerly on Cornhill Gray, the author of the "Elegy" (1716-1771), was born at Cornhill The *Cornhill Magazine*, founded 1860, had Thackeray for its first editor In its pages appeared his "Round-about Papers," and George Eliot's "Romola"

CORNER, a term applied in America to the paralysis of trade and manufactures, produced by speculators purchasing in anticipation grain, petroleum, cotton, &c (termed *futures*) The *cotton corner* at Liverpool in Sept 1881 led to the stopping of looms in Lancashire, &c, by way of counteraction The corner ended 30 Sept 1881 Mr Morris Ranger, a great cotton speculator, failed 31 Oct 1883, causing much disaster

Another "cotton corner proposed in June 1887 was resisted by the joint action of the manufacturers and operatives A "cotton corner in Liverpool was resisted and closed, 30 Sept 1889 See *Trusts* A "wheat corner in Chicago since 1895, collapsed, June, 1898 "Cotton corner, New York, 1903

CORNWALL, S W extremity of England On the retreat of the ancient Britons after the Saxon conquest, Cornwall is said to have been formed into a kingdom, and to have existed many years under different princes, among whom were Ambrosius Aurelius, and the celebrated Arthur Cornwall is said to have been made an earldom by Alfred The eldest son of the British sovereign is born duke of Cornwall See *Stannary Courts* Before the reform of 1832, Cornwall sent 44 members to parliament, in 1886 it sent 7

Bishopric of Cornwall, founded, 909 united to Devonshire, 1040 removed to Exeter 1046
Cornwall given by the conqueror to Robert de Mortein, his half brother, 1068 killed 1087
William his son, dispossessed by Henry I 1104
Reginald de Dunstanville, natural son of Henry I, earl 1140
John Plantagenet, son of Henry II, earl about 1189
Richard Fitz Count, son of Reginald, earl, 1215 resigned 1220
Richard, son of king John, 1225 elected king of the Romans, 1256 died 2 April, 1272
Edmund son, earl, 1272 died without issue 1300
Piers de Gaveston, earl 1308 beheaded 19 June, 1312
John, son of Edward II earl 1330 died with issue 1336
Cornwall made a *duchy*, by Edward III, for Edward his eldest son, afterwards created prince of Wales 17 March, 1337
Insurrection of Cornishmen under lord Audley, Thomas Flammock, and others against taxes they march to London defeated at Blackheath 22 June 1497
Insurrection in Devon and Cornwall against the Protestant liturgy, defeated by lord Russell Aug 1549
Dolly Pentreath, said to have been the last person who spoke Corn sh died aged 102 [contradicted] 1778
Rev R Polwhele's 'History of Cornwall published 1803 8
Stoppage of the Cornish Bank (Tweedy & Co, established 1771) 4 Jan 1879
Duchy of Cornwall Act passed 1893, amended 1893
A neolithic cemetery discovered during excavations at Harlyn bay see *Athenæum* 22 Sept 1900
Visit of the prince and princess of Wales 14—20 July, 1901
Receipts from the duchy 1866 77,755*l* 1877 87,895*l* 1887, 9931,5*l*—paid to the prince of Wales, 1866 53,403*l*, 1877, 69,339*l* 1887, 60,290*l* Receipts from the duchy in 1888, 107,572*l* 104,188*l* for 1889, 100,680*l* for 1891 131,081*l* for 1901, 130,206*l* for 1902, 127,663*l* for 1903

CORONA CLUB, founded 1900, by sir William Hamilton to unite the Colonies and Great Britain more closely by social intercourse, 1,072 members in 1905

CORONATION Leo I, emperor of the East, was crowned by Anatolius, patriarch of Constantinople, being the first instance of a Christian sovereign receiving his crown from the hands of a priest, 457 Majorian, emperor of the West, is said to have been crowned in the same year in a similar manner

Charlemagne crowned emperor of the west by the pope Leo III (using the words *coronato a Deo*, crowned by God) 25 Dec 800
Edward I, son of Alfred, crowned 16 May, 90
William I crowned at Westminster 25 Dec 1066
Anointing at coronations introduced into England 872 and Scotland 1097
Coronation of Henry III, in the first instance without a crown, at Gloucester A plain circle was used on this occasion in lieu of the crown, which had been lost with the other jewels and baggage of king John, in passing the marshes of Lynn, or the Wash, near Wisbech 28 Oct 1216
Henry VII, 30 Oct 1485, Henry VIII, 24 June 1509, Edward VI received as king, 28 Jan 1547, Mary, 1 Oct 1553, Elizabeth, 13 Jan 1559, James I, 25 July, 1603 Charles I, 2 Feb 1626, Charles II, 23 April, 1661, James II, 23 April 1685
William and Mary crowned by Compton, bishop of London, as Sancroft, archbishop of Canterbury, would not take the oaths, 11 April, 1689, Anne, 23 April, 1702, George I, 20 Oct 1714 George II, 11 Oct 1727, George III, 22 Sept 1761, George IV, 19 July, 1821, William IV, 8 Sept 1831, Victoria, 28 June, 1838, Edward VII, 9 Aug 1902

CORONATION CHAIR In the cathedral of Cashel, formerly the metropolis of the kings of Munster, was deposited the *Lia Fail*, or Fatal Stone, on which they were crowned Tradition says, that in 513 Fergus, a prince of the royal line, having obtained the Scottish throne, procured the use of this stone for his coronation at

Dunstaffnage, where it continued until the time of Kenneth II, who removed it to Scone, and in 1296 it was removed by Edward I from Scone to Westminster, the present chair being made to receive it

A CORONATION OATH was administered by Dunstan, archbishop of Canterbury, to Ethelred II, in 978 An oath, nearly corresponding with that now in use, was administered in 1377 The oath prescribed by 1 Will & Mary, c 6 (1689), was modified in 1706, and again in 1821 on account of the union of the Churches of England and Ireland See *Accession*

CORONEA, BATTLES OF I (or Chæronea) The Athenians were defeated and their general Tolmides slain in a battle with the Bœotians at Coronea, near Chæronea, 447 B C II The Athenians, Thebans, Argives, and Corinthians having entered into a league, offensive and defensive, against Sparta, Agesilaus, after diffusing the terror of his arms, from his many victories, even unto Upper Asia, engaged the allies at Coronea, a town of Bœotia, and achieved a great victory over them, 394 B C

CORONERS, officers of the realm, mentioned in a charter, 925 Coroners for every county in England were first appointed by statute of Westminster, 3 Edw I 1275 *Stow* They were formerly chosen for life by the freeholders, and their duty is to inquire into the cause of unnatural death, upon view of the body By an act passed in 1843, coroners are enabled to appoint deputies to act for them in case of illness The act amended 1887 Laws respecting coroners amended 1860 and 1892—20,315 coroners' inquests were held in England and Wales in 1859 —

1860	21 178	1883	28,725	1894	32,059
1869	24,709	1884	28,603	(21,029 males)	
(17,191 males)		(19 280 males)		1895	34,688
1870	25,376	1885	28,181	(22,139 males)	
1871	25,898	(18,863 males)		1897	33 289
1872	25,705	1886	28,940	(21,476 males	
1873	26,427	(19,329 males)		1898	34,541
1874	27 184	1887	30,030	(22,256 males)	
(18,875 males)		(19,814 males)		1899	37,026
1875	28 587	1888	29 057	(24,036 males)	
1876	26,845	(19,120 males)		1900	37,076
1877	26,287	1889	29,675	(24,089 males)	
1878	27,628	(19,700 males)		1901	37,184
1879	27 039	1890	32,027	(24,072 males)	
(18 233 males)		(20,997 males)		1902	36,092
1880	26,569	1891	32,816	(23,245 males)	
(18,131 males)		(21,459 males)		1903	35,861
1881	27,451	1892	32,254	(23,206 males)	
(18,548 males)		(20,975 males)			
1882	27,502	1893	33,227		
(18,673 males)		(21,575 males)			

CORONETS, caps or inferior crowns of the nobility The coronets for earls were first allowed by Henry III, for viscounts by Henry VIII, and for barons by Charles II *Baker* But authorities conflict Sir Robert Cecil, earl of Salisbury, was the first of the degree of earl who wore a coronet, 1604 It is uncertain when the coronets of dukes and marquises were settled *Beatson*

CORPORATE REUNION See *Order*

CORPORATIONS Numa, in order to break the force of the two rival factions of Sabines and Romans, is said to have instituted separate societies of manual trades *Plutarch* —MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS IN ENGLAND Bodies politic, authorised by the king's charter to have a common seal, one head officer, or more, and members, who are able, by their common consent, to grant or receive in law any matter within the compass of their charter *Cowell* Charters of rights were granted by the kings of England to various towns, by Edward the Confessor, Henry I, and succeeding monarchs, subject to tests, oaths, and conditions. *Blackstone* The Corporation and Test act, passed in 1661, was repealed in May, 1828 The Corporation Reform act, for the regulation of municipal corporations (London not included) in England and Wales, 5 & 6 Will IV c 76 (1835), was amended in 1869 The Irish Municipal Corporation act, 4 Vict c 108, passed in 1840, was amended in 1861 The Corrupt Practices (Municipal Elections) act was passed 6 Aug 1872 The law relating to municipal elections amended by act passed 19 July, 1875 Municipal Elections, Corrupt and Illegal Practices act passed 14 Aug 1884 Royal commission on 110 unreformed municipal corporations appointed in 1876, report issued 17 Feb 1880 Bill for their reform introduced by sir Charles Dilke, 21 Feb 1883 A consolidation act passed 1882, amended 1893 Property qualification bill rejected in commons (173—167), 2 April, 1879 The London Government act, 1899, constituted 28 London boroughs, first elections of councillors to these held 1 Nov 1900, second elections, 2 Nov 1903

Jubilee of the passing of the Act of 1835 celebrated 9 Oct 1885

The association of municipal corporations met, 5 Dec 1884 it met at the Guildhall, London, 219 towns represented, 12 March, 1890 Annual meetings

The municipal electrical association, first meeting at Whitehall 10 June, 1896

CORPULENCE, REMARKABLE INSTANCES OF

Mr Edward Bright, a tallow chandler and grocer, of Maldon in Essex who died in his 29th year, is said to have weighed 616 pounds Seven persons of the common size were with ease enclosed in his waistcoat buried at All Saints, Maldon 12 Nov 1750

Daniel Lambert supposed to have been the heaviest man that ever lived, died in his 40th year, at Stamford, in Lincolnshire weighing 52 stone 11 pounds (10 stone 4 pounds more than Mr Bright) 21 June, 1809

James Mansfield, died at Dobden, aged 82, weighing 34 stone 9 Nov 1856

Mr Wm Banting published a letter on corpulence, recommending, from his own experience, as a remedy, great moderation in the use of sugar and starch in diet 50,000 copies of this letter were speedily sold or given away 1863

CORPUS CHRISTI (*Fête Dieu* in France), a festival in the Roman church, in honour of the Lord's supper, kept on the Thursday after Trinity Sunday (*which see*) It was instituted by pope Urban IV between 1262 and 1264, and confirmed by the council of Vienne in 1311

CORPUS JURIS CIVILIS, see *Justinian Code*

"CORRELATION OF THE PHYSICAL FORCES," a book by Mr (afterwards sir) W R Grove, F R S, who in 1842 enunciated the theory of the correlation or mutual dependence and convertibility into each other of all the forces of nature (viz, heat, light, electricity, magnetism, chemical affinity, and motion) This theory has been fully established by experimental researches, see *Heat*, *Electricity*, &c Sir W R. Grove was present at the Faraday Centenary, *which see*, 17 June, 1891

CORRESPONDING SOCIETY OF LONDON, was formed about 1791, to spread liberal opinions and check the severity of the British government, then much alarmed by the French revolution Horne Tooke and other members were tried for treason and acquitted, Oct 1794, see *Trials*, 1794 The meetings of the society at

Copenhagen-fields and elsewhere, in 1795 and 1796, were termed treasonable —On 21 April, 1798, Messrs O'Connor, O'Coigley, and others, were tried for corresponding with the French directory, and James O'Coigley was executed as a traitor (protesting his innocence) on 7 June

CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE, see *Mercury*

CORRUPT PRACTICES ACTS, respecting elections for members of parliament, were passed in 1854, and continued in following years An act relating to Scotland was passed in 1890 See *Bribery at Elections and Corporations*

By an act passed in 1881 elections at Boston, Canterbury, Chester Gloucester, Macclesfield, and Oxford, were temporarily suspended, and Messrs May and Main (Macclesfield), Mr Edwards (Deal), Mr Oids (Sandwich), and others were sentenced to imprisonment varying from 2 to 9 months 29 Nov 1881
Petition for their release signed (in vain) by 43,841 persons about 23 Dec ,,
The act 46 & 47 Vict. c 51, passed 25 Aug 1883, strictly prohibits hiring carriages and illegal payments, amended 6 July, 1895 In 1880 the election by about 3,000,000 electors cost about 3,000,000! In 1885 the election by 5,670,000 electors cost 780,000!

CORSICA, an island in the Mediterranean Sea (called by the Greeks *Cyrnos*), held by the French The ancient inhabitants had the character of robbers, liars, and atheists, according to Seneca Corsica was colonised by Phocæans 564 B C, and afterwards held by the Carthaginians, from whom it was taken by the Romans, 238 B C It was held by Vandals, A D 456, by Saracens 852, by Pisans, 1077 It was dependent upon Genoa from 1559 till 1768, when it was ceded to France

During a revolt erected into a kingdom under Theodore Neuhoff, its first and only king 1736
He came to England, was imprisoned in the King's Bench prison for debt, and long subsisted on private friends but released he gave in his schedule the kingdom of Corsica to his creditors, and died in Soho 1756
The earl of Orford wrote the following epitaph, for a tablet near his grave in St Anne's church, Dean street —

" The grave great teacher! to a level brings
Heroes and beggars, galley slaves and kings
But Theodore this moral learn'd ere dead
Fate pour'd its lesson on his living head
Bestow'd a kingdom and denied him bread

Pascal Paoli chosen for their general by the Corsicans 1753
Defeated by the count de Vaux, he fled to England 1769
Napoleon Bonaparte born at Ajaccio (5 Feb 1768, baptismal register, doubtful) 15 Aug ,,
The people acknowledge George III of England for king 17 June, 1794
Sir Gilbert Eliott made viceroy, and opened a parliament 1795
A revolt suppressed, June, the island relinquished by the British, 22 Oct, the people declare for the French 1796
A statue to Napoleon I inaugurated by prince Napoleon Jerome 15 May, 1865
Gen Paoli's remains, buried at Old St Pancras cemetery, London, exhumed and transferred and re-interred in Corsica 31 Aug *et seq* 1889
King Edward VII and queen Alexandra, on yachting cruise, visit Ajaccio 26 April, 1905

CORTE NUOVA, near Milan, N Italy Here the emperor Frederic II defeated the Milanese after a severe conflict, 27 Nov 1237

CORTES, the Spanish parliament, originating in the old Gothic councils The cortes were assembled after a long interval of years, 24 Sept 1810, and settled the new constitution, 16 March, 1812, which was set aside by Ferdinand VII, who banished many members of the assembly in May, 1814 The cortes were reopened by him March, 1820, dissolved Oct 1823, again assembled April, 1834, and have since been regularly convened The cortes of Portugal assembled by virtue of Dom Pedro's charter, 30 Oct 1826, they were suppressed by Dom Miguel in 1828, and restored in 1833

CORUNNA (N W Spain) The British army, about 15,000 men, under the command of sir John Moore, had just accomplished their retreat when they were attacked by the French, whose force exceeded 20,000 the enemy were completely repulsed British loss estimated 800, French, 3,000, 16 Jan 1809 Sir John was struck by a cannon-ball, which carried away his left shoulder and part of the collar-bone, and he died universally lamented The remains of the army embarked at Corunna, under sir David Baird, 17 Jan

CORUS (Corupedion, or Cyropedium), a plain in Phrygia, Asia Minor, where the aged Lysimachus was defeated by Seleucus, and slain, 281 B C These two were the only survivors of Alexander the Great's generals

CORVÉE, forced labour and service under the feudal system in France, was partially reduced by Louis XVI, at the instigation of Turgot, 27 June, 1787, by the constituent assembly, 18 March, 1790, and totally abolished by the convention, 17 July, 1792 Forced labour of the peasantry (fellaheen) abolished in Egypt 17 Dec 1889

CORYPHÆUS, the principal person of the chorus in ancient tragedy The name is said to have been given to Tyrtæus, or Stesichorus, who first instructed the chorus to dance to the lyre, 556 B C

COSMOGRAPHY, see *Astronomy* and *Geography*

COSSACKS, warlike people inhabiting the confines of Poland, Russia, Tartary, and Turkey They at first lived by plundering the Turkish galleys and the people of Anatolia, but were formed into a regular army by Stephen Bathori, about 1576, to defend the frontiers of Russia from the Tartars They joined the Russians in 1654, and in the great war against France (1813-15) formed a valuable portion of the Russian army, and also in the Russo-Turkish wars of 1853-56, 1877-79 Employed in the Russo-Japanese war, 1904-5 During Russian disorders 1905 (*which see*), Cossacks were employed to restore order Greatly execrated for their brutality

COSSOVA, a plain in Servia Here Amurath I totally defeated the Christian army (Servians, Hungarians, &c), 15 June, 1389, but was himself killed by an expiring soldier Here John Huniades was defeated by a Turkish army four times larger than his own, 17 Oct 1448

COSTA RICA, a republic in Central America, part of Guatemala, declared independent 15 Sept 1821 Area, 23,000 square miles With the other republics of Central America formed a single state 1 July 1823, compact dissolved 1840, constitution of 22 Dec 1871 adopted 26 April, 1882 It was much disturbed by the American filibusters, see *Nicaragua* and *America, Central* Population, 1904, 331,340 Capital, San José, population, 1904, 24,000 Constitution, 27 Dec 1859 On 14 Aug 1859, the president Juan Mora was suddenly deposed, and Dr José Montealegre made president, Dr J Ximenes president

3 April, 1863, was succeeded by Dr Joseph Castro, 8 May, 1866, deposed, J Jimenez, governor, Nov 1868, Vicente Quadra proclaimed president 12 March, 1871, J M Guardia, 1871 for 1872-6, Aniceto Esquivel, 8 May, 1876, Vicente Herrera, 31 July, 1876, resigned succeeded by Thomas Guardia, Oct 1877, died July, 1882, succeeded by Prospero Fernandez, died March, 1885, succeeded by Bernardo Soto 12 March, 1885, by J J Rodriguez, 8 May, 1890

President Rodriguez declares himself dictator and arrests opponents 13 Sept 1892
Sen Rafael Iglesias, elected president, 3 April, 1894 attempted assassination of pres Iglesias by Arava an anarchist, who was arrested with 24 accomplices, reported 28 Sept 1894
Sen Ascensión Esquivel, president (for 4 years) 8 May, 1902

COSTERMONGERS, itinerant dealers in fruit, vegetables, fish, &c, deriving their name, it is said, from *costard*, a favourite apple The London costermongers are useful in relieving the markets when glutted, and it was said in 1860, that 3,000,000*l* passed through their hands annually Previous to fasting and thanksgiving days, they at one time sold the appointed forms of prayers in great numbers On 22 Nov 1860, they held a meeting in order to represent to the city authorities the hardships they felt by the police restricting their means of livelihood, and the Metropolitan Streets Act was modified, 7 Dec 1867

Their moral and physical condition was much improved through the instrumentality of the earl of Shaftesbury who constituted himself a costermonger, and owned a barrow in 1874

COSTUME, see *Dress*

COTOPAXI, see *Andes*

COTTAGE The term was originally applied to a small house without land, 4 Edw I 1275 "No man may build a cottage, except in towns, unless he lay four acres of land thereto," &c, 31 Eliz 1589 This statute was repealed, 15 Geo III 1775 By returns to the tax office, in 1786, the number of cottages was 284,459 The number in 1800 was 428,214, the number in 1840 was about 770,000 In 1860 the public attention was much drawn to the deplorable state of cottages in many parts of the country, and the law of settlement was altered in 1865 Mr Disraeli (afterwards lord Beaconsfield) said that "every cottage should have a tank, an oven, and a porch"

Cottage Improvement Society, founded 12 April, 1861, 7, Adam street Strand Some of the society's models appeared in the International Exhibitions —in London 1862 in Paris 1867
See *Shaftesbury Park*
The *Cottager's Stove* designed by captain John Grant, registered and presented by him to the metropolitan association for improving the dwellings of the industrious classes Dec 1849
A Cottage Garden Society established about 1846 still exists 1886
See *Garden Cities*

COTTAGE HOSPITALS much advocated by Dr Horace Swete in 1870. Many since then have been established including one by the baroness Burdett-Coutts 1878, one at Wood Green, erected by Mr J Passmore Edwards opened 15 June, 1895, one at Caterham, Queen Victoria memorial, 2 June, 1903

COTTON, a vegetable wool, the produce of the *Gossypium*, a shrub indigenous to the tropical regions of India and America Indian cotton cloth is mentioned by Herodotus, was known in Arabia in the time of Mahomet, 627, and was brought into Europe by his followers It does not appear to have been in use among the Chinese till the 13th century, to them we are indebted for the cotton fabric termed nankeen Cotton was the material of the principal articles of clothing among the Americans when visited by Columbus It was grown and manufactured in Spain in the 10th century, and in the 14th century was introduced into Italy Indian muslins, chintzes, and cottons were so largely imported into England in the 17th century, that in 1700 an act of parliament was passed, prohibiting their introduction Cotton became the staple commodity of England in the present century About 1841 the "cotton" or "Manchester" interest began to obtain political influence, which led to the repeal of the corn laws in 1846 Cotton manufacture, introduced into Bombay about 1868, gradually becomes very successful, reported Dec 1889 See *Calico*, *Muslin*, *Corner Strikes*

Act for collection of cotton statistics passed 25 June, 1868
Failure of Mr Morris Ranger, a great cotton speculator, and others at Liverpool, announced, 31 Oct 1883
John Rylands, the head of the company of Rylands & Sons which employs 12,000 hands, died, aged 87 11 Dec 1888
In Lancashire and Cheshire the mills put on half time, to limit the production and check speculations to raise the price of cotton, &c about 15 July, 1889
Cotton mills fully engaged 5 Nov "
Strike and lock out of cotton spinners throughout Lancashire (not Manchester) 16 April *et seq* dispute settled by compromise 6 May, 1892
Depression in the cotton industry caused by the American cotton 'corner 1903

Fustian and *Velveteen* made of cotton about 1641
Calico sheeting &c The fly shuttle was invented by John Kay, of Bury 1738 the drop box by Robert Kay 1760 spinning by rollers (also attributed to John Wyatt) patented by Louis Paul 1738 the spinning jenny by Hargreaves 1767 the water frame, by Arkwright 1769 the power loom, by Rev Dr Edmund Cartwright 1785 the dressing machine by Johnson and Radcliffe 1802 4 another power loom by Horrocks 1803 13 A combing machine was patented by Joshua Heilmann, in 1845
British muslin (totally superseding that of India) is due mainly to the invention of the MULE (*which see*) by Samuel Crompton 1774 9 and to the self acting mule of Mr Roberts 1825
Calico Printing commenced 1764
The *Steam Engine* first applied to the cotton manufacture (by Boulton and Watt), 1785
Bleaching by means of chloride of lime introduced by Mr Tennant of Glasgow, 1798
Stockings The stocking frame was invented by William Lee in 1589 *Cotton stockings* were first made by hand about 1730 Jedediah Strutt obtained a patent for Derby ribbed stockings in 175- and Horton patented his knotter frame in 1776 Crompton's mule was employed in making thread for the stocking manufacture about 1770
Cotton Lace—Bobbin net The stocking frame of Lee was applied to lace-making by Hammond, about 1768 the process perfected by John Heathcoat, 1809
See *Factory system*

COTTON FIBRE IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED KINGDOM

	lb		*lb*
1697	1 976 359	1860	1 390 938 752
1710	715 008	1861	1 256,984 736
1730	1,545,472	1862	523 973 296
1765	3,870,392	1863	670,084 128
1782	11,828,039	1864	894 102 384
1790	31,500,000	1865	978 502,000
1800	56 000 000	1866	1 377 514 096
1810	132,500 000	1868	1,328 761,616
1820	151 500,000	1870	1,339,367,120
1830	264,000,000	1872	1,408,837,472
1840	592,500,000	1874	1,566,864,432

COTTON FIBRE IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED KINGDOM

	lb.		*lb*
1875	1,492,351,168	1889	1,937,462,240
1876	1,487,858,848	1890	1,793,495,200
1877	1,355,281,200	1893	1,416,780,064
1879	1,469,358,464	1900	1 760,206,672
1881	1,679 068,384	1901	1,829,710,064
1883	1,734,333,552	1902	1,816,737,888
1885	1,425,816,336	1903	1,793,099,056
1887	1,791,437,312	1904	1,954,948,464

American Cotton Previous to 1795, our cotton fibre came from the East and West Indies the Levant and a little from the United States About 1786 the growth of cotton began in Georgia In 1793, Eli Whitney an American, invented the *saw gin*, a machine by which cotton wool is separated from the pod and cleaned with great ease and expedition * This led to such increased cultivation that the United States soon exported 1,500,000 lb of cotton —

From the United States

1795	5,250,000 lb	1876	932 800 176 lb
1820	89,999,174	1877	912,244,592
1830	210 885 358	1879	1,082,462,080
1840	487,856,504	1881	1,210,980,288
1847	364,599,291	1883	1,239,410 592
1859	961,707 264	1885	1,050,546,000
1860	1,115 890,608	1887	1,256,894 464
1861	819,500 528	1889	1,423,811,872
1866	520,057,440	1890	1,316,756 896
1870	716,248,848	1893	1,055,855,360
1871	1,038,677,920	1900	1,365,298,928
1872	625,600,080	1901	1,480,785,936
1873	832,573 616	1902	1,363,839,232
1874	874,926,864	1903	1,361,138,128
1875	841,333 472	1904	1,490,769,952

Cotton imported from India 1856 463 000 bales official value, 3,572,329*l* in 1865 1 266 520 bales value, 25,025,856*l* in 1866 1 847 770 bales value 25,270 547*l*, in 1874, 412 025 040 lb in 1876 275 856,336 lb in 1877, 193,856,320 lb in 1879, 181,347,601 lb , 1881 198,577,680 lb 1883, 260,698,480 lb , 1885, 145,130,048 lb , 1887, 276,506,720 lb , 1888, 170 238 768 lb , 1889, 273,810,880 lb , 1890, 238,746,704 lb , 1892, 68,877,984 lb , 1900, 36,832,320 lb , 1901, 17,740,970 lb , 1902, 33,057,800 lb , 1903, 81,836,272 lb , 1904, 94,977,456 lb

A company formed at Manchester to obtain cotton from India Africa and other places (arose out of the *Cotton Supply Association*, formed in 1857) Sept 1860

Since 1861, the cultivation of cotton in India, Egypt, Italy, &c , has greatly increased

Cotton imported from Egypt in 1856, 34,399 008 lb in 1870, 143 710,448 lb in 1876, 199,245 312 lb in 1877, 176,558 256 lb in 1879, 158,232,032 lb 1881, 175,317,072 lb , 1883, 170,685 200 lb , 1885, 177,515 520 lb , 1887, 176,608,096 lb , 1889, 191,750,720 lb , 1890 181,266,176 lb , 1892, 261,492,784 lb 1900 312,448 864 lb , 1902, 354 894,064 lb , 1903, 295,905,904 lb , 1904, 324 714,320 lb

Exhibition of cotton states, opened at Atlanta , reported Sept 1895

EXPORTS OF COTTON GOODS, YARN, &C , FROM UNITED KINGDOM

	Official Value		*Official Value*
1697	£5 915	1879	£63 974 053
1701	23 253	1881	72,744,531
1751	45 986	1883	76,445,757
1780	355,000	1885	66 976,887
1790	1 662 369	1887	70 959,766
1800	5,406,501	(including mixtures of cotton and wool)	
1820	20,509,926	1888 (cotton only)	60,329,051
1847	23 333,225	1889	58,793,448
1860	52,012,430	1890	62 089,442
1861	46,872,489	1893	54,699,367
1862	36,750 971	1900	62,009,150
1864	54,882 329	901	63,708,582
1866	74,565,426	1902	65,054,000
1870	71,416,345	1903	66 203,782
1874	73,247,625	1904	74,918,648
1876	67,641,286		

COTTON FAMINE

The supply of cotton from North America nearly ceased, in consequence of the secession of the southern states from the union in 1860-61 In 1862, Mr T Bazley warned the country on the danger of trusting to this source In May, 1862, he stated that through its failure the loss of the labouring classes was 12,000,000*l* sterling a year, and estimated the loss, including the employing classes, at nearly 40,000 000*l* a year

At a meeting of noblemen and gentlemen, connected with the cotton manufacturing districts, at Bridgewater-house, St James s, on 19 July 1862, the earl of Derby in the chair, 10 000*l* were subscribed to the *Cotton District Relief Fund* Queen Victoria gave 2000*l* on 24 July Liberal subscriptions flowed in from all parts

In the Lancashire district (population about 4 000,000) there were receiving parish relief, Sept 1861, 43,500 persons in Sept 1862, 163,498 *Earl of Derby*, 2 Dec 1862

In July, 1863, about the value of 700,000*l* remained of the donations which had been received in money and goods amounting to about 1,900 000*l*

On 9 Feb , 1863, the George Griswold arrived containing contributions of provisions, &c , from North America, for the relief of the sufferers in Lancashire

The Union Relief Act (passed Aug 1862, and continued in 1863) gave much relief by enabling overseers to borrow money to be expended in public works to be executed by the unemployed workmen

In Oct 1864 much distress still existed and fears were entertained for the approaching winter—90 000 more paupers than ordinary in cotton districts *Times*, 18 Jan 1865

In June 1865 Mr Farnall the special commissioner, (appointed in May, 1862) was recalled by the poor law board and the famine was declared to be ended 1,000,000*l* had been expended in two years The executive of the Central Relief Fund held their last meeting 4 Dec 1865

The account of the fund was made up in 1873 The balance above 130,000*l* , was proposed to be appropriated to the foundation of a convalescent hospital for Lancashire

A memorial window (the gift of the cotton operatives of Lancashire who subscribed to commemorate the munificence of the metropolis to them during the cotton famine, 1861 4) unveiled in Guildhall, 15 July 1868

COTTON FACTORIES regulated by acts of parliament passed in 1825 1831, 1833, 1844, and 1889 The hours of labour were limited, and the employment of children under nine years of age prohibited In 1846, 1724 cotton mills employed 197 500 persons In 1862, the persons employed were stated to be 451,000 529,131 census 1901 Excitement through 5 per cent reduction of wages in Lancashire &c , Sept 1883 strike , dispute settled 27 Sept 1883 Great strike of about 4,400 cotton spinners in Lancashire against 5 per cent reduction of pay, 7 Nov 1892 , settlement reduction of wages 7*d* in the pound , arrangement to avoid strikes and lock outs, 24 March, 1893

Great meeting in Manchester against the re imposition of the Indian cotton duties, 8 Jan 1895 5 per cent duties on Lancashire goods imported into India, 8 Jan 1895 , another in London, 14 Feb 1895 Lancashire s case against the Indian import duties by Mr Holt S Hallett, published Feb 1895

The masters demand for a 5 per cent reduction in wages referred to arbitration, 11 Nov 1897 , arbitration refused by the men in Bolton district at meetings, 23, 29 Nov , reduction of wages resisted by the men, 6 Dec , abandoned by the masters, 7 Dec 1897

Conference of cotton trade employers at Manchester, 8 March 1898 , 2 meetings at Manchester, advance of 7*d* in the pound agreed to, 18 Feb 1899

New system of quotation adopted at Liverpool, prices quoted in decimals without discount, 1 Oct 1902

"Scheme for dealing with gambling in cotton, proposed by Mr Macara to the British Master Cotton Spinners, received with general approval Jan 1904

Shortage of cotton at close of 1903, becomes acute early part of 1904 , Russo Japanese war stimulates upward movement in prices , Middling Upland 8 36*d* per lb , as compared with 7 40*d* , 1 Jan end Jan ,,

Excited condition of the market, lower prices , "bull operations in United States, during Feb ,,

Mr Sully, chief American "bull" operator, suspends payment 18 March, ,,

* A trial of various kinds of cotton gins, under the direction of Dr Forbes Watson, took place at Manchester, 28 Nov -23 Dec 1871

British cotton growing association incorporated by royal charter First meeting of the council held at Manchester, Mr John E Newton appointed chairman of the council 27 Sept 1904
Great suffering caused by short time run by the Lancashire mills the earlier part of 1904, reaction and great activity in autumn *et seq*, price of middling upland, 4 28*d* mid Dec ,,
International cotton committee meets at Brussels, Mr Macara president 10 April, 1905
Tariff commission on the cotton industry issues its report June, ,,
Threatened great strike in the cotton industry averted by mutual concessions of masters and operatives Aug ,,

See *India*, 1894

COTTON OIL, largely manufactured from the seeds in the south of the United States Imported to the United Kingdom 1900, 13,262 tons, value 290,197*l*, 1902, 12,360 tons, value 310,069*l*

COTTONIAN LIBRARY, formed by sir Robert Bruce Cotton, 1600 *et seq* He died 6 May, 1631 It was rescued from the republicans during the protectorate, 1649-60, and was secured to the public by a statute in 1700 It was removed to Essex-house in 1712, in 1730 to Dean's-yard, Westminster (where on 23 Oct 1731, a part of the books sustained damage by fire), to the British Museum in 1757

COTTON-WOOL, see *Respiration* Dr Percy in 1874, applied cotton-wool to filter the air for ventilating the houses of parliament

COULMIERS, a village ten miles west of Orleans, central France Here the Bavarians, under general Von der Tann, were defeated by the French army of the Loire, under general d'Aurelle de Paladines, who took about 2000 prisoners, 9 Nov 1870, and regained Orleans

COUNANI, a territory between Brazil and French Guiana The ridiculous attempt to found an independent Republic failed here (M Jules Gros, president), Aug -Sept 1887 An arrangement respecting this territory was made between France and Brazil in 1862, for police purposes

COUNCIL OF JUDGES See *Judges*

COUNCIL OF OFFICERS of the army, constituted by Cromwell and termed "New Model" 1642, abolished by Charles II 1660

COUNCILS King Alfred, in about 886, is said to have so arranged the business of the nation, that all resolutions passed through three councils The first was a select council which considered all affairs to be laid before the second council, bishops and nobles appointed by the king, like the present privy council The third was a general assembly of the nation, called, in Saxon, Wittenagemót, in which rank and offices gave a right to sit These three councils were the germ of the cabinet, privy councils, and parliaments, see *Cabinet*, *Common* and *Privy Councils*, &c

COUNCILS, FRENCH. The Council of ANCIENTS, consisting of 250 members, together with the council of FIVE HUNDRED, instituted at Paris, 1 Nov 1795 the executive was a Directory of FIVE Bonaparte dispersed the council of Five hundred at St Cloud, 9 Nov 1799, declaring himself, Roger Ducos, and Siéyès, consuls *provisoires*, see *France*

COUNCILS OF THE CHURCH The following are among the most memorable Those numbered are the *Œcumenical* or *General* Councils *Sir Harris Nicolas* in his "Chronology of History," enumerates 1604 councils, and gives an alphabetical list

Of the church at Jerusalem (*Acts* xv) 50
Of the western bishops at Arles, in France, to suppress the Donatists three fathers of the English church attended 314
I First Œcumenical or General, at Nice (Constantine the Great presided), decreed the consubstantiality of the Son of God, condemned Arianism, and composed the Nicene creed 325
At Tyre, against Athanasius 335
The first at Constantinople, when the Arian heresy gained ground 337
At Rome, in favour of Athanasius 342
At Sardis 370 bishops attended Arians condemned 347
At Rimini 400 bishops attended Constantine obliged them to sign a new confession 359
II Constantinople oriental council, 150 orthodox bishops present when it met, presided over 1st by Meletius, 2nd by Gregory Nazianzen, 3rd by Nectarius added to the Nicene creed, declared the bishop of Constantinople next in rank to Rome, Constantinople being New Rome 381
III Ephesus Cyril of Alexandria presided, an athematised and deposed Nestorius, protested against any addition to the original Nicene creed 431
IV Chalcedon 520 bishops present, declared the two natures of Christ, Divine and Human, as defined by Leo of Rome, accepted and decreed the Constantinopolitan addition to the Nicene creed 451
V Constantinople Eutyches patriarch of Constantinople, presided, condemned the three chapters (written by Theodore of Mopsuestia, Theodoret, and others), Vigilius, bishop of Rome, protested, but afterwards assented 553
VI Constantinople pope Agatho presided against Monothelites 7 Nov 680, to 16 Sept 681
Authority of the six general councils re established by Theodosius 715
VII Second Nicene 350 bishops attended against Iconoclasts 24 Sept to 23 Oct 787
VIII Constantinople the emperor Basil attended against Iconoclasts and heresies 5 Oct 869 to 28 Feb 870
At Clermont, convened by Urban II to authorise the crusades 310 bishops attended 1095
IX First Lateran right of investiture settled by treaty between pope Calixtus II and the emperor Henry V 18 March to 5 April, 1123
X Second Lateran Innocent II presided preservation of temporalities of ecclesiastics, the principal subject 1000 fathers of the church attended 20 April, 1139
XI Third Lateran, against schismatics 5 to 19 March 1179
XII Fourth Lateran 400 bishops and 1000 abbots attended Innocent III presided against Albigenses &c 11 to 30 Nov 1215
XIII Lyons under pope Innocent IV emperor Frederick II deposed 28 June to 17 July, 1245
XIV Lyons, under Gregory X temporary union of Greek and Latin churches 7 May to 17 June, 1274
XV Vienne in Dauphiné Clement V presided, and the kings of France and Aragon attended order of Knights Templars suppressed 16 Oct 1311 3 April and 6 May, 1312
XVI Pisa Gregory XII and Benedict XIII deposed Alexander elected 5 March to 7 Aug 1409
XVII Constance Martin V elected pope, and John Huss and Jerome of Prague condemned to be burnt 1414 1418
XVIII Basel 1431-1443
XIX Fifth Lateran begun by Julius II 1512
Continued under Leo X for the suppression of the pragmatic sanction of France, against the council of Pisa, &c, till 1517
XX Trent held to condemn the doctrines of the reformers, Luther, Zuinglius, and Calvin (See *Trent*) 13 Dec 1545 to 3 Dec 1563
XXI Rome summoned by an encyclical letter, 8 Sept 1868 met 8 Dec 1869
Present 6 archbishop princes, 49 cardinals, 11 patriarchs, 680 archbishops and bishops, 28 abbots, 29 generals of orders—803 in all ,,

There were held four public sessions, and between 90 and 100 congregations New canons were issued 24 April, 1870 and after much discussion and opposition, the infallibility of the pope as head of the Church was affirmed by 547 placets against 2 non placets, and promulgated, 18 July 1870
Many bishops withdrew from the discussion The council then adjourned to 11 Nov (see *Rome*)
See under *Church of England*, 1903

COUNCILS OF CONCILIATION, to adjust differences between masters and workmen, established by licence of the secretary of state, by virtue of an act passed 15 Aug 1867, and by the Arbitration (Masters and Workmen) act passed 1872 Both these acts were repealed by the "Conciliation act" passed 7 Aug 1896, in pursuance of which conciliation and arbitration boards may be constituted and registered as such, by intervention of the board of trade

The labour conciliation board of the London chamber of commerce, constituted to promote amicable methods of settling labour disputes, &c 6 Feb 1890
London conciliation board with separate committees of delegates about 6 March, ,,
Successful conciliation conferences in Yorkshire mining districts Oct ,,
First meeting of the London board 12 Dec ,,
Active in 1891 First annual report issued 16 Jan 1892
Annual meetings, from 15 April, 1896
See *Coal*, 1893 94 and *Strikes*

COUNSEL are supposed to be coeval with the *curia regis* Advocates are referred to the time of Edward I, but are mentioned earlier Counsel who were guilty of deceit or collusion were punishable by the statute of Westminster, 13 Edw I 1285 Counsel were allowed to persons charged with treason by act 8 Will III 1696 An act to enable persons indicted for felony to make their defence by counsel, passed Aug 1836, see *Barristers* and *King's Counsel*

COUNTERPOINT (in music), the art of combining melodies in harmony The earliest known specimen of contrapuntal writing is by Adam de la Halle in the 12th century

COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDON'S CONNEXION, see *Whitefieldites*

COUNTIES OR SHIRES The division of this kingdom into counties began, it is said, with king Alfred, but some counties bore their present names above a century before The division of Ireland into counties took place in 1562 Lord-lieutenants were appointed in 1549 in England, and in 1831 in Ireland Counties first sent members to parliament, before which period knights met in their own counties, 1285 CHANDOS CLAUSE, Sect 20 of the Reform act, 2 Will IV c 45 (1832), inserted by the motion of the marquis of Chandos By it occupiers as tenants of land not situate in a borough, paying an annual rent of 50*l*, became entitled to a vote for the knight of the shire It increased the number of tory voters, and in consequence several attempts were made to repeal it It was superseded by the Reform act of 15 Aug 1867
By the Winter Assizes Act 1876 certain counties were united (by order in council first time, 23 Oct 1876) to facilitate more speedy trials of prisoners
The Victoria History of the Counties of England, began 1900

COUNTRY DANCE, see *Contre-Danse*

COUNTRY PARTY, see *Court Party*

COUNTY CONVENTIONS, see *Ireland* 1885

COUNTY COUNCILS, see *Local Government Act* At the first elections in Jan 1889, a large number of the nobility, gentry, and justices, were elected

The Councils assumed their powers 1 April, 1889, see *London County* Councils The time of election was changed from Jan to March, by act passed 5 Aug 1891
County Council Magazine started Feb 1889
County Councils Association held their first meeting at Westminster 23 May, 1890
Others since

COUNTY-COURTS or schiremotes, in the time of the Saxons, were important tribunals Alfred is said to have divided England into counties, and counties into hundreds, but county-courts seem to have existed much earlier

County Courts for the recovery of debts under 20*l* superseding courts of requests, instituted by 9 & 10 Vict c 95 26 Aug 1846
The counties of England and Wales are divided into sixty districts, each district having a county court with a barrister as judge and jurors when necessary Their jurisdiction extended by 13 & 14 Vict c 61 to sums not exceeding 50*l* 1850
Their proceedings facilitated in 1852 and 1854
In 1850 plaints entered at the courts of the sixty circuits were 306,793 In 1904 1,374,591 plaints under 20*l* 13,052 over 20*l* to 50*l* 1,089 above 50*l* for 3 784 793*l* in the city of London court, 1904, the figures are respectively 41,693, 562, 47*l* for 244 858*l*
Equity powers like those of the court of chancery in cases relating to sums under 500*l* conferred on these courts to begin 1 Oct 1865
Their jurisdiction still further enlarged 20 Aug 1867
Admiralty jurisdiction conferred on them by act passed July 1868 amended Aug 1869
County Court Acts amended by acts passed 2 Aug 1875 and 1887
A County Bounds Bill withdrawn July 1879
New regulations, respecting procedure, &c came into operation 28 April 1886
Amendment Act passed 13 Aug 1888

COUNTY FRANCHISE, a bill for giving votes to labourers and others annually brought in by Mr (afterwards sir) G O Trevelyan The object was effected by the reform acts of 1884-5 See *Household Suffrage*

COUNTY OFFICERS AND COURTS, Ireland an act to amend the law respecting them passed 14 Aug 1877

COUP D'ETAT, in France (see *France*, 2 Dec 1851), *Pronunciamento* in Spain, changes in the government effected by force, either by the ruler, the army, or the populace The Speaker's *Coup d'etat*, see *Parliament*, 2 Feb, 1881 See *Brazil*, Nov 1889, *Servia*, April, 1893, and 10 June, 1903

COURIERS Xenophon attributes the first to Cyrus, and Herodotus says that they were common among the Persians, see *Esther* iii 15, about 510 B C The Greeks and Romans had no regular couriers till the time of Augustus, when they travelled in cars, about 24 B C Couriers or posts are said to have been instituted in France by Charlemagne about A D 800 Couriers for letters were employed by Louis XI of France, 1463 *Henault* See *Post-office*

COURLAND, a duchy of Livonia, conquered by Danes, 1218, by Teutonic knights, 1239, subjected to Poland in 1561, conquered by Charles XII of Sweden in 1701, Ernest Biren, duke, 1737, his son, Peter, 1769, annexed to Russia, March, 1795 Population, 1886, 682,792 Libau, on the Baltic,

was constituted a military and commercial port; the first stone was laid by the czar, 24 Aug 1893

COURSING, see *Dogs*

COURT BARON, an ancient court which every lord of a manor may hold by prescription In it duties, heriots, and customs are received, and estates and surrenders are passed Its jurisdiction was restricted in 1747 and 1833 By the Small Debts Act, 1856, lords of the manor may give up holding these courts

COURT DRESS, see *Dress*

COURT JOURNAL, fashionable journal, established 1829

COURT LEET, an ancient court of record, belonging to a hundred, instituted for punishing encroachments, nuisances, fraudulent weights and measures, &c The steward is judge, and all residing within the hundred (peers, clergymen, &c, excepted) are obliged to do suit within this court

COURT OF HONOUR In England the court of chivalry, of which the lord high constable was a judge, was called *Curia Militaris*, in the time of Henry IV, and subsequently the Court of Honour In Bavaria, to prevent duelling, a court of honour was instituted in April, 1819 Mr Joseph Hamilton for many years ardently laboured to establish a similar institution in Britain

COURT OF JUSTICIARY, HIGH, in Scotland, constituted by a commission under the great seal, 1671, ratified 1672 The procedure in this court was amended by an act passed in 1868 See *Court of Session*

COURT OF REQUESTS, see *Conscience*

COURT OF REVIEW, see *Bankruptcy*

COURT OF SESSION, the highest civil tribunal in Scotland, was instituted by James V by statute, 17 May, 1532, its origin being ascribed to the regent, duke of Albany It consisted of 14 judges and a president, and replaced a committee of parliament In 1830 the number of judges was reduced, and the court now consists of the lord president (termed lord justice general), the lord justice-clerk, and 11 ordinary judges In 1867 the necessity of renovating this court was asserted by high legal authority, and an act to amend its procedure was passed 31 July, 1868 The lord president, the right hon John Inglis, appointed, Feb 1867, died 20 Aug, succeeded by James F B Robertson, Sept 1891, by John Blair Balfour (baron Kinross), 1899 (died 1905), and by Andrew Graham Murray (lord Dunedin), 1905

COURT PARTY—COUNTRY PARTY, politicians in the parliaments of England, beginning about 1620 At the end of the 17th century the latter embodied toryism and high church principles, maintained the rights of "the land," as opposed to whiggism and the trading interests Its most distinguished statesman was sir Thomas Hanmer (the *Montalto* of Pope's Satires), who died in 1746 *Ashe*

COURTRAI (Belgium) Here Robert, count of Artois, who had defeated the Flemings in 1297, was defeated and slain by them, 11 July, 1302 The conflict was named the "Battle of Spurs," from the number of gilt spurs collected

COURT THEATRE, Sloane-square, Chelsea, opened 25 Jan 1871, Miss Litton first manager

COURTS MARTIAL are regulated by the Mutiny act, first passed in 1690 The powers of these courts were much discussed in 1867, in consequence of the measures used to suppress the negro insurrection in Jamaica, Oct 1866 See *Army*, 1 Jan 1887, 1893

COURTS OF JUSTICE were instituted at Athens, 1507 B C (see *Areiopagus*), by Moses, 1491 B C (*Exod* xviii 25), and in Rome For these realms, see *Chancery Common Pleas, Exchequer, King's Bench*, &c The citizens of London were privileged to plead their own cause in the courts of judicature, without employing lawyers, except in pleas of the crown, 41 Hen III 1257 *Stow* The rights of the Irish courts were established by the British parliament in April, 1783 See *Supreme Court*

COURTS OF LAW FEES ACT, passed 20 Aug 1867, directs the application of surplus fees towards providing new courts of justice Acts for building these courts were passed in 1865 and 1866 See *Law Courts*

COURTS OF SURVEY, consisting of a judge and two assistants, for appeals respecting unseaworthy ships, were directed to be appointed in certain ports and districts by the Merchant Shipping Act, 39 & 40 Vict c 80 (15 Aug 1876) They sat in 1877

COUTRAS (S W France) Here Henry of Navarre totally defeated the duc de Joyeuse and the royalists, 20 Oct 1587

COVENANTERS, those persons who in the reign of Charles I having signed the solemn league and *covenant*, engaged to stand by each other in opposition to the projects of the king in 1638 The COVENANT or league between England and Scotland (the preceding one modified), solemnly adopted by the parliament, 25 Sept 1643, was accepted by Charles II 16 Aug 1650, but repudiated by him on his restoration in 1661, when it was declared to be illegal by parliament, and copies of it ordered to be burnt See *Cameronians* and *Bothwell Bridge*

The covenant consisted of six articles

1 The preservation of the reformed church in Scotland and the reformation of religion in England and Ireland
2 The extirpation of popery prelacy, schism &c
3 The preservation of the liberties of parliament and the king's person and authority
4 The discovery and punishment of all malignants, &c
5 The preservation of "a blessed peace between these kingdoms
6 The assisting all who enter into the covenant

This will we do as in the sight of God

COVENT GARDEN (London), corrupted from "Convent Garden," having been the garden of St Peter's convent The square was built about 1633, and the piazza on the north side and the church were designed by Inigo Jones The fruit and vegetable markets were rebuilt in 1829-30, from designs by Mr Fowler (the ground belonging to the duke of Bedford) In the 17th century, Covent Garden was a very fashionable quarter of London Frequent allusions are made to it by the play writers of the time of Charles II, and Dryden lays a scene of one of his plays here It is depicted also by Hogarth

COVENT GARDEN THEATRE sprang out of one in Lincoln's-inn-fields, through a patent granted 14 Chas II 1662, to sir William Davenant, whose company was denominated the "duke's ser-

vants," as a compliment to the duke of York, afterwards James II, see under *Theatres*—The theatre was burnt down 5 March, 1856, during a *bal masque* held by Mr Anderson, the wizard of the north The present theatre by E Barry was opened 15 May, 1858 The *Floral Hall* adjoining it was opened 7 March, 1860, with the volunteers' ball

COVENTRY ACT passed, to prevent malicious maiming and wounding, 6 March, 1671, in consequence of sir John Coventry, K B, M P, being maimed in the streets of London, by sir Thomas Sandys and others, adherents of the duke of Monmouth, 21 Dec 1670 Repealed 1828

COVENTRY (Warwickshire) Leofric, earl of Mercia, lord of Coventry, is said to have relieved it from heavy taxes, at the intercession of his wife Godiva, on condition of her riding naked through the streets, about 1057 Processions in her memory took place in 1851, 23 June, 1862, 4 June, 1866, 20 June, 1870, 4 June, 1877, 6 Aug 1883, and 2 Aug 1892 The legend is probably fabulous A parliament was held here in the reign of Henry IV called *parliamentum indoctum*, or the unlearned parliament, because lawyers were excluded, 1404, and in the reign of Henry VI another met, called *parliamentum diabolicum*, from the acts of attainder passed against the duke of York and others, 20 Nov 1459 The town was surrounded with strong walls, three miles in circumference, and twenty-six towers, which were demolished by order of Charles II in 1662 The ribbon-makers here suffered much from want of work in the winter of 1809-10 Its chief manufactures are ribbons, watches and bicycles, of which industry it is now the chief centre, cotton, worsted, and woollen goods, silk dyeing and art metalwork The BISHOPRIC was founded by Oswy, king of Mercia, 656, and had the double name of Coventry and Lichfield, which was reversed by later bishops It was so wealthy, that king Offa, by the favour of pope Adrian, made it archiepiscopal, but this title was laid aside on the death of that king In 1075 the see was removed to Chester, in 1102 to Coventry, and afterwards to its original foundation, Lichfield, but with great opposition from the monks of Coventry Coventry merged into the bishopric of Lichfield (*which see*) In 1888, under the Local Government act, Coventry was reconstituted a county, a privilege it possessed from 1451 to 1842 Population, 1881, 44,831, 1891, 52,720, 1901, 69,877

New park, gift of Mr D Spencer opened 11 Oct 1883
Messrs Humber's cycle manufactory burnt and adjoining houses damaged, estimated loss, 100 000l 17 July, 1896
Premises of Mr Hills, builder, and Messrs Phillips and Marriott, brewers, burnt, estimated damage, 40,000l 15 Dec 1899

COW-POCK INOCULATION, see *Small Pox* and *Vaccination*

CRABS The size at which they are to be sold is determined by the Fisheries Act, 1877

CRACOW, a city in Austrian Poland The Poles elected Cracus for their duke, who built Cracow with the spoils taken from the Franks about 700 It was their capital, 1320-1609 Cracow was taken by Charles XII in 1702, and taken and retaken several times by the Russians and other confederates. The sovereign was crowned at Cracow until 1764 The Russians, who had taken it 1768, were expelled by Kosciusko 24 March, 1794, but it surrendered to the Prussians, 15 June same year, and in 1795 was awarded to Austria Cracow was formed into a republic, June, 1815 Occupied by 10,000 Russians, who followed here the defeated Poles, Sept 1831 Its independence was extinguished and it was seized by the emperor of Austria, and incorporated with his empire, 16 Nov 1846, which was protested against by England, France, Sweden, and Turkey, see *Poland* A dreadful fire laid the greater part of the city in ashes, 18 July, 1850 The discovery on 22 July, 1869, of Barbara Abryk, a nun, secluded for 21 years in a convent cell, led to violent rioting Population, 1890, 76,025, 1900, 73,168

New university (includes the Polish academy, founded 1872), a fine gothic building 1881 7
The Catholic Bishop raised to the rank of prince of the Empire, and primate of Poland Jan 1889
The body of Adam Mickiewicz, the Polish poet, brought from France, re interred here 4 July, 1890
See *Austria*, 1904

CRANES are of very early date, for the engines of Archimedes may be so called In 1857 a crane had been erected at Glasgow capable of lifting 50 tons One in Woolwich arsenal in 1881 lifted 400 tons See *Derricks*

CRANIOLOGY (or PHRENOLOGY), the study of the external form of the human skull, as indicative of mental powers and moral qualities Dr Gall, the propounder, was a German physician, born March, 1758, and his first observations were among his schoolfellows Afterwards he studied the heads of criminals and others, and eventually reduced his ideas to a system, marking out the skull like a map His first lecture was given at Vienna in 1796, but in 1802 the Austrian government prohibited his teaching In 1800 he was joined by Dr Spurzheim, who divided "the mental and moral faculties" of Gall into two orders, "feelings and intellect," and in 1810-12 they published at Paris their work on the "Anatomy and Physiology of the Nervous System, and of the Brain in particular" Gall died in 1828 The researches of Gall and Spurzheim led to increased study of the brain Combe's "Phrenology" was first published in 1819 Phrenological societies were formed early in London and Edinburgh, and in 1832, there were in existence some 30 phrenological societies, and several journals devoted to the subject Various modifications in the localisation of the faculties were made by pupils of Gall, among them the American phrenologists, the Fowlers, and S R Wells

Phrenology was refuted by Lord Jeffrey in the *Edinburgh Review*, in 1826, and more recently by Dr W B Carpenter Professor David Ferrier reported the results of researches tending to prove localisation of certain faculties in the brain to the British Association, Sept 1873 He published his work "The Functions of the Brain, 1876, 2nd edition 1887
"Brain, a quarterly journal, began in 1878

CRANMER, LATIMER, AND RIDLEY, martyrdom of, see *Protestants*, note

CRANNOGES, see *Lake-dwellings*

CRANNON or CRANON, Thessaly, N Greece Near here the Macedonians under Antipater and Craterus defeated the confederated Greeks, twice by sea and once by land, 322 B C The Athenians demanded peace, and Antipater put their orators to death, among whom was Hyperides, who, that he might not betray the secrets of his country when under torture, cut out his tongue, and Demosthenes is said to have taken poison shortly after

CRANWORTH'S ACT, LORD, to simplify the practice of conveyancers, 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145 (1860)

CRAONNE (N France) Here Victor and Ney defeated the Prussians under Blücher after a severe contest, 7 March, 1814

CRAPE It is said some crape was made by Ste Badour, when queen of France, about 680 It is said to have been first made at Bologna

CRAVANT, see *Crevant*

CRAYFORD (Kent) Hengist the Saxon is said to have defeated the Britons here, 457

CRAYONS, coloured substances made into paste, and dried into pencils, were known in France about 1422, and improved by L'Oriot, 1748

CREASOTE, or **KREASOTE** (discovered by Reichenbach about 1833), a powerful antiseptic and coagulator of albuminous tissue, is obtained by the destructive distillation of wood and other organic matters It has been used for the preservation of meat, timber, &c

CREATINE (from the Greek *kreas*, flesh), the chemical principle of flesh, was discovered in 1835 by E Chevreul, and has been investigated by Liebig, Gregory, and others

CREATION OF THE WORLD The date given by the English bible, and by Usher, Blair and some others, is 4004 B C There are about 140 different dates assigned to the Creation, varying from 3616 to 6984 B C Dr Hales gives 5411, see *Æras*

Haydn's *Creation* (oratorio) composed 1796–8 first performed (in London at Covent Garden Theatre), 28 March, 1800, in Paris, 24 Dec same year

CRÈCHES, establishments for temporarily receiving the young children of working mothers begun at Paris, about 1844, in London (in Rathbone-place, &c) about 1863, others since

CRECY, or **CRESSY** (N France), where Edward III and his son, Edward the Black Prince, and an army of about 30,800, obtained a great victory over Philip, king of France, with about 130,000, 26 Aug 1346 John, king of Bohemia (nearly blind), James, king of Majorca, Ralph, duke of Lorraine (sovereign princes), and a number of French nobles, together with 30,000 private men, were slain, while the loss of the English was very small The crest of the king of Bohemia (three ostrich feathers, with the motto *Ich dien*—in English, "I serve") has since been adopted by princes of Wales

CREDIT FONCIER, &c A plan of providing loans to landowners was introduced by Frederick the Great of Prussia, in 1763, in some of the Prussian provinces, as the best method of alleviating the distresses of the landed interest caused by his wars. The system consists of lending money to landowners on the security of their estates, and providing the loan capital by the issue of debentures charged upon the aggregate mortgaged estates There are two modes of carrying out this scheme (1) by means of an association of landowners, (2) by means of a proprietary public company The former obtains in Eastern Prussia, but the latter is exclusively found in Western Europe

Credit Foncier companies have been founded in Hamburg (1782), Western Prussia (1787), Belgium (1841), France (1852), England (1863) Similar companies were formed in all the states of Europe, in India, and in our colonies and dependencies. *A G Henriques* See *France*, May, 1890

CREDIT MOBILIER a joint-stock company with this name was established at Paris by Isaac and Emile Pereire, and others, 18 Nov 1852

It took up or originated trading enterprises of all kinds, applying to them the principle of *commandite*, or limited liabilities and was authorised to supersede or buy in any other companies (replacing their shares or bonds with its own scrip), and also to carry on the ordinary business of banking The funds were to be obtained by a paid up capital of 2½ millions sterling, the issue of obligations at not less than 45 days' date or sight and the receipt of money on deposit or current account The society apparently prospered, but was considered by experienced persons a near approach to Law's bank of 1716

Several of the directors failed, Sept 1857, no dividend paid May, 1858

Many companies based on its principles established in London 1863

Emile and Isaac Pereire withdrew from the management the company failed, and the capital was said to have disappeared Oct 1867

The high court of appeal decided that MM Pereire and other directors were responsible for their acts, and that damages should be given to the shareholders 1 Aug 1868

Emile Pereire died 6 Jan, 1875, Isaac died 12 July, 1880

CREEDS, see *Confessions of Faith* J R Lumby's *History of the Creeds* appeared 1874

CREMATION, see *Burning the Dead*

CREMERA, BATTLE OF, see *Fabii*

CREMONA (N Italy), a city founded by the Romans, 221 B C It became an independent republic in 1107, but was frequently subjugated by its neighbours, Milan and Venice, and partook of their fortunes In Nov 1859 it became part of the kingdom of Italy Cremona was eminent for violin makers from about 1550 to 1750

CREOSOTE, see *Creasote*

CRESCENT, a symbol of sovereignty among the Greeks and Romans, and the device of Byzantium, now Constantinople, whence the Turks adopted it The Crescent has given name to three orders of knighthood, founded by Charles I of Naples, 1268, by Réne of Anjou, in 1448, by the sultan Selim, in 1801

CRESPY (N France) Here was signed a treaty between Charles V of Germany and Francis I of France, 18 Sept 1544 The former renounced Burgundy, and the latter Italy

CRESTS are ascribed to the Carians Richard I (1189) had a crest on the helmet resembling a plume of feathers The English kings had generally crowns above their helmets, that of Richard II 1377, was surmounted by a lion on a cap of dignity, see *Crecy* Alexander III of Scotland, 1249, had a plume of feathers, and the helmet of Robert I was surmounted by a crown, 1306, and that of James I by a lion, 1424 In the 15th and 16th centuries, the crest was described to be a figure placed upon a wreath, coronet, or cap of maintenance *Guillim* Fairbairn's "Book of Crests," edited by A C Fox-Davies, published Nov 1892 The badge of the Red Dragon added to the prince of Wales's crest, Dec 1901

CRETAN DISTRESS FUND, founded in London by the duke of Westminster and others, *Times*, 8 Feb 1897

CRETE, see *Candia*

CREVANT-SUR-YONNE (N France), was besieged by John Stuart, earl of Buchan, with a

French army, July, 1423, and relieved by the earl of Salisbury with an army of English and Burgundians After a severe contest, the French were totally defeated

CREVELDT, near Cleves (W Prussia) Here, on 23 June, 1758, prince Ferdinand of Brunswick defeated the French under the count of Clermont

CREWE, Cheshire, the site of a great junction and works of the London and North-Western rail way since 1840 The company presented a beautiful park to the town in 1887-88 Crewe was incorporated in 1877 Population, 1881, 24,385, 1891, 28,761 1901, 42,074

CRICKET, an ancient English game, said to be identical with the "club ball" of the 14th century, mentioned in 1598 Rules were laid down in 1774 by a committee of noblemen and gentlemen, including the duke of Dorset and sir Horace Mann The first club founded in England was the Hambledon (Hampshire) club, which lasted from 1750 to 1791 Its playing fields were at Broad Halfpenny and Windmill Downs, and the club frequently met and defeated teams representing All England The game rapidly grew in favour, until at the end of the 18th century it was well established The leading club in England and the authority on the game is the Marylebone club, which was founded under its present title in 1787 It sprang out of the Artillery Ground club, which played at Finsbury till 1750, and then moved to White Conduit Fields, becoming the White Conduit club The Marylebone club's first head quarters were at old Lord's ground, now Dorset Square, then (1824) it Middle Lord's ground and finally, in 1827, to the present Lord's ground, which became the club's freehold property in 1864 The Marylebone club frames and revises the laws of the game, and arbitrates on all disputes

England and Australia

An English eleven visited Australia in 1862, one, captained by George Parr, in 1864 one, by Dr W G Grace in 1873, and another, of professionals, by James Lillywhite, in 1876, in this tour the Australians first played on level terms, and were victorious in one of the two test matches played The first Australian team to visit England arrived in 1878 Since then English teams and Australian teams have on many occasions exchanged visits Test match records played 81, England won 36, Australia won 30, drawn 15

County Championships

The first mention of the County Championship was in 1870 It was instituted as it exists at present in 1873 Since then the Championship has been won as follows —Notts 1873 (a tie with Gloucestershire) 1875, 1879 (a tie with Lancashire), 1880, 1881, 1882 (a tie with Lancashire), 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, and 1889 (a tie with Surrey and Lancashire), Gloucestershire 1873 (a tie with Notts), 1876 and 1877, Derbyshire, 1874 Middlesex, 1878 and 1903, Lancashire, 1879 (a tie with Notts), 1882 (a tie with Notts), 1889 (a tie with Surrey and Notts), 1897 and 1904, Surrey, 1887, 1888, 1889 (a tie with Lancashire and Notts), 1890, 1891, 1892, 1894, 1895 and 1899, Yorkshire, 1893, 1896, 1898, 1900, 1901, 1902, and 1905

Cricket Records

Highest individual score in first class cricket, 424 by A C MacLaren for Lancashire *v* Somerset, at Taunton, July, 1895

Highest individual score ever obtained in any match, 628 not out, by A J Collins, a schoolboy playing at Clifton, in June, 1899, for Clark's House *v* North Town His innings lasted nearly 7 hours Second highest individual score in any match, 566 by C J Eady for Break-o-day *v* Wellington at Hobart, 1902

Other high scores A E Stoddart scored 485 for Hampstead against the Stoics, August, 1886. W G Grace scored 400 not out for the United South of England *v* 22 of Grimsby at Grimsby, July, 1876, this being the highest individual score ever obtained against odds

Other individual scores of over 400 are 438 by W W Armstrong for Melbourne *v* Melbourne University at Melbourne in April, 1904 419 not out by Mr J S Carrick for West of Scotland *v* Priory Park at Chichester in July, 1885, 417 not out by J Worrall for Carlton *v* Melbourne University at Melbourne Feb 1896, 415 not out by Mr W N Roe, for Emmanuel College Long Vacation Club *v* Caius College Long Vacation Club at Cambridge in July, 1881, 412 by G H Dean for the Sydney Church of England Grammar School *v* Newington College at Sydney, Oct 28, 1904, 404 not out by Mr E F S Tylecote for Classical *v* Modern at Clifton College, in May, 1868, and 402 by T Warne for Carlton *v* Richmond at Melbourne in December, 1898

Highest Team Totals

Melbourne University, playing against Essendon at Melbourne on March 5, 12, 19 and 23, 1898, scored 1094 —the highest authenticated total on record

Carlton, playing against Melbourne University in Feb 1896, scored 922—the second highest authenticated total ever obtained in any match

The Orleans Club, playing against the Rickling Green Club at Rickling Green, in August 1882, scored 920, which is the third highest total—properly authenticated—ever scored in any match

Break o Day scored 911 against Wellington at Hobart, March 8 15 22, and April 5, 1902

New South Wales made 918 in one innings against South Australia at Sydney in Jan 1901, this being the highest total ever obtained in a first class match In the innings of New South Wales five players exceeded the century, S E Gregory making 168, M A Noble 153 L O S Poidevin 140 not out, R A Duff 119, and F A Iredale 118 There were five partnerships of over 100 runs during the innings

Yorkshire against Warwickshire, at Birmingham on May 7, 8, 9 1896 scored 887—the second highest total on record in a first class match In this innings of Yorkshire, four separate hundreds were scored Mr F S Jackson 117, Wainwright 126 Peel 210 not out and Lord Hawke 166 The feat of four separate hundreds being scored in one innings in a first class match was repeated at Derby in August, 1898 Playing against Hampshire for Derbyshire Mr L G Wright made 134, Storer, 100, Chatterton 142, and George Davidson 108 For Lancashire against Somerset at Manchester in June, 1904, Mr A C MacLaren scored 191 Tyldesley 103 Mr A H Hornby 114, and Cuttell 101

Surrey scored 811 against Somerset at the Oval in May, 1899, the second highest total ever obtained in a county match

Highest Aggregates

At Sydney in Feb 1898, in a match between Mr Stoddart's England Eleven and New South Wales, 1,739 runs were scored—the highest aggregate in first class cricket

The largest aggregate in a first class match in England is 1,492 for 33 wickets, scored in the match between Worcestershire and Oxford University, at Worcester, in July, 1904

The second highest aggregate in first class cricket in England is 1 427 for the loss of 21 wickets, obtained in the match between Surrey and Sussex at Hastings in July, 1902

Lowest Scores

The lowest total in a first-class match is 12 by Oxford University (one man absent) against the M C C and Ground at Oxford, in May, 1877 In a first class county match the smallest total score is 13 by Nottingham shire *v* Yorkshire, at Nottingham, in June, 1901

The smallest total ever made by an Australian team in this country is 18, for which number the team of 1896 were disposed of by the M C C, at Lord's, in June of that year In June, 1902, at Leeds, the Australians, in their second innings against Yorkshire, were out for 23

Other Records

Mr W G Grace has three times during his career performed the feat of making two separate hundreds in a first class match So also have Mr R E Foster and Mr C B Fry

Highest Wicket Stands

J T Brown and J Tunnicliffe scored 554 runs together for the first wicket for Yorkshire against Derbyshire at Chesterfield, in Aug 1898—a record partnership in first class cricket for any wicket Brown made 300 and Tunnicliffe 243

Mr A C MacLaren and T Hayward scored 314 together for the first wicket for Mr MacLaren's England XI *v* New South Wales, at Sydney, in Jan and Feb 1902, this being a record partnership for any wicket in a first match in Australia

Shrewsbury and Gunn scored 398 runs together for the second wicket for Notts against Sussex at Nottingham in May 1890

Abel and Hayward scored 448 runs together for the fourth wicket for Surrey against Yorkshire at the Oval, in Aug 1899, this being the second best partnership for any wicket in a first class match

M A Noble and W W Armstrong scored 428 runs together for the sixth wicket of the Australians against Sussex at Brighton, in July and Aug 1902

K S Ranjitsinhji and Mr W Newham added 344 runs together for the seventh wicket of Sussex *v* Essex, at Leyton, in June and July, 1902

The longest partnership on record in any match is 623 for the second wicket by captain Oates and private Fitzgerald for 1st Royal Munster Fusiliers *v* Army Service Corps, at the Curragh, June 12 1895

These records are taken from *Wisden's Cricketers Almanack*

Dr W G Grace, aged 46, completed his hundreth "hundred" score at Bristol in a match between Gloucester and Somerset, mid May, 1895 national testimonial subscribed for June *et seq*, 1895

South African team visits England and wins 10 out of 22 first class matches L J Tancred (S Africa) scores 1640 runs in 38 innings summer of 1904

George Hirst scores 2,501 runs and takes 132 wickets in 1904, scores 2,191 runs and takes 102 wickets in 1905, constituting a record in scoring over 2000 runs and taking over 100 wickets two seasons running W G Grace scored 2,622 runs and took 124 wickets in 1876

OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE

1829, Oxford wins by 115 runs 1836, Oxford, 121 runs 1838 Oxford, 98 runs, 1839, Cambridge, innings and 1-5 runs, 1840, Cambridge, 63 runs 1841, Cambridge, 8 runs 1842, Cambridge, 162 runs, 1843, Cambridge 54 runs 1844, drawn, 1845, Cambridge, 6 wickets 1846, Cambridge, 3 wickets, 1847, Cambridge, 138 runs 1848, Oxford, 23 runs 1849, Cambridge 3 wickets 1850, Oxford, 127 runs 1851, Cambridge, innings and 4 runs, 1852 Oxford, innings and 77 runs, 1853 Oxford, innings and 19 runs 1854, Oxford innings and 8 runs, 1855, Oxford, 3 wickets, 1856, Cambridge, 3 wickets 1857, Oxford, 81 runs, 1858 Oxford, innings and 38 runs 1859, Cambridge 28 runs, 1860, Cambridge, 3 wickets 1861, Cambridge, 133 runs, 1862 Cambridge, 8 wickets, 1863, Oxford, 8 wickets 1864, Oxford, 4 wickets, 1865, Oxford, 114 runs, 1866, Oxford, 13 runs 1867 Cambridge, 5 wickets; 1868, Cambridge, 168 runs 1869, Cambridge, 58 runs, 1870, Cambridge, 2 runs, 1871, Oxford, 8 wickets, 1872, Cambridge, innings and 166 runs, 1873, Oxford, 3 wickets, 1874, Oxford, innings and 92 runs, 1875, Oxford, 6 runs, 1876, Cambridge, 9 wickets, 1877, Oxford, 10 wickets, 1878, Cambridge, 238 runs, 1879, Cambridge, 9 wickets, 1880, Cambridge, 115 runs, 1881, Oxford, 135 runs 1882, Cambridge, 7 wickets 1883, Cambridge, 7 wickets 1884, Oxford, 7 wickets, 1885, Cambridge, 7 wickets, 1886, Oxford, 123 runs, 1887, Oxford, 7 wickets, 1888, drawn, wet weather 1889, Cambridge, innings and 105 runs, 1890, Cambridge, 7 wickets, 1891, Cambridge, 2 wickets, 1892, Oxford, 5 wickets, 1893, Cambridge, 266 runs, 1894, Oxford, 8 wickets, 1895, Cambridge, 134 runs, 1896, Oxford, 4 wickets, 1897, Cambridge, 179 runs, 1898, Oxford, 8 wickets, 1899, drawn, 1900, drawn, 1901, drawn, 1902, Cambridge, 5 wickets, 1903, Oxford, 268 runs, 1904, drawn, 1905, Cambridge, 40 runs Cambridge 34, Oxford 30, 7 matches drawn

ETON AND HARROW

1891, Harrow won by 7 wickets, 1892, Harrow, 64 runs, 1893, Eton, 9 wickets, 1894, drawn, 1895, drawn, 1896, drawn, 1897, drawn, 1898, Harrow, 9 wickets, 1899, drawn, 1900, Harrow, 1 wicket, 1901, Harrow, 10 wickets, 1902, Harrow, 8 wickets, 1903, Eton, innings and 154 runs, 1904, Eton, innings and 12 runs, 1905, drawn

CRIME About 1856 it was computed that a fifteenth part of the population of the United Kingdom lived by crime The increase in education and manufactures is gradually reducing this proportion From 1848 to 1865 there had been no commitment for political offences, such as treason or sedition The returns of thirty-two years showed that crime absolutely and relatively diminished (Sept 1866) "Judicial Statistics" for England and Wales, with abundant details, published by the government annually, began with the year 1856, the new series (in two parts, civil and criminal, published separately) began in 1893, comparative tables, 1857-96 See *Murder*, *Executions*, *Trials Poisoning*, *Prevention of Crime*, *Anthropology*, &c

CONVICTIONS (BY TRIAL) IN ENGLAND AND WALES

	Persons	*Cap Off*		*Persons*	*Cap Off*
1847	21 542	—	1876	12,195	32
1849	21 001	66	1877	11 942	34
1850	20 537	49	1878	12,473	20
1851	21,579	70	1879	12,525	34
1852	21 304	61	1880	11,214	28
1853	20 756	55	1881	11,353	23
1854	23 047	49	1882	11,699	22
1855	19 971	50	1883	11,347	23
1856	14 734	69	1884	11,134	38
1857	15 307	54	1885	10,500	25
1858	13 246	53	1886	10,686	35
1859	12 470	52	1887	10,338	35
1860	12 068	48	1888	10 561	36
1861	13 879	50	1889	9,348	20
1862	15 312	29	1890	9,242	24
1863	15 799	49	1891	9,055	19
1864	14 726	32	1892	9,607	22
1865	14 740	20	1893	9,694	28
1866	14,254	26	1894	9,518	29
1867	14 207	27	1895	3,010	19
1868	15 033	21	1896	3,972	19
1869	14 340	18	1898	9 133	27
1870	12,953	15	1899	8,608	29
1871	11 946	13	1900	7 975	20
1872	10 862	30	1901	8,631	28
1873	11,089	18	190	9,138	33
1874	11 509	26	190	9,642	40
1875	10,954	33			

See *Executions*

Act for improving the administration of criminal justice passed 7 Aug 1851

The Criminal Justice Act authorises justices with the consent of prisoners to pass sentence for short periods, instead of committing them to trial 1855

Cost of criminal prosecutions in England and Wales 1856 194 912*l*, 1878, 148,103*l*, 1883, 144,026*l* 1886, 141 329*l*, year ending 31 March 1890 131 202*l* *Ticket of leave* system instituted by 16 & 17 Vict c 99, passed in 1853, see *Transportation* 2666 persons were liberated on *tickets of leave* in 1856

In 1861, 1862 and 1863, the system was considered to have failed through the numerous crimes committed by *ticket of leavers*, it was modified by the Penal Servitude act in 1864

Sentences to penal servitude, 1869 2006 in 1870 1788 1886, 910, 1887, 948, 1890, 729, 1891, 751, 1892, 894, 1893, 960 1896, 255, 1898, 473, 1900, 728, 1903, 1,056

Criminal classes at large in England and Wales estimated number, 1869 70, 45,800, 1878-9, 35,469, 1886-7, 28,729, 1887-8, 28,103, 1888-9, 27 136, 1889-90, 26,406, 1890-1, 25,627, 1891-2, 25,220, 1899 (habitual criminals), 5,749, 1900, 5,256, 1903 4,187

"Statistical Criminal Act' passed 11 Aug 1869
Prevention of crimes act passed (see *Evidence*) Aug. 1871 and 1898
The number of female convicts fallen in ten years from 1477 to 706, announced 4 Nov 1887
CRIME—International Congress for the prevention and repression of crime met in the Middle Temple London 3 July 1872
Convict Supervision Office, good results reported by Mr J Monro 1886
A committee on the identification of criminals advocate the adoption of M Bertillon's anthropometrical system and Mr Francis Galton's method of classifying finger prints, March, adoption ordered Sept 1894
Great decrease in crimes in relation to the increase of population 1861 1897
Summary convictions in 1893 in England and Wales, 649,371, in 1900, 760,704, in 1903, 38,572
Pardons granted, 439 in 1893, 35,144 in 1900, in 1903, 291

CRIMES ACTS, see *Prevention*

CRIMEA, or CRIM TARTARY, a peninsula in the Euxine or Black Sea, the ancient *Taurica Chersonesus*, colonised by the Greeks about 550 B C The Milesians founded the kingdom of Bosporus, now Kertch, which about 108 B C formed part of the dominion of Mithridates king of Pontus, whose descendants continued to rule the country under Roman protection till the irruption of the Goths, Huns, &c about A D 258 About 1237 it fell into the hands of the Mongols under Genghis Khan, soon after the Venetians established commercial stations, with a lucrative trade, but were supplanted by the Genoese, who were permitted to rebuild and fortify Kaffa, about 1261 In 1475 Mahomet II expelled the Genoese, and subjected the peninsula to the Ottoman yoke, permitting the government to remain in the hands of the native khans, but closing the Black Sea to Western Europe In 1774, by the intervention of the empress Catherine II, the Crimea recovered its independence but on the abdication of the khan in 1783, the Russians took possession of the country, after a war with Turkey, and retained it by the treaty of Jassy, 9 Jan 1792 The Crimea (now Taurida) was divided into eight governments in 1802 War having been declared against Russia by England and France, 28 March, 1854, large masses of troops were sent to the East which, after remaining some time at Gallipoli, and other places, sailed for Varna, where they disembarked 29 May An expedition against the Crimea having been determined on, the allied British, French, and Turkish forces, amounting to 58 000 men (25,000 British), commanded by lord Raglan and marshal St Arnaud, sailed from Varna, 3 Sept and landed on the 14th, 15th, and 16th, without opposition, at Old Fort, near Eupatoria, about 30 miles from Sebastopol On the 20th they attacked the Russians, between 40,000 and 50,000 strong (under prince Menschikoff), entrenched on the heights of Alma, supposed to be unassailable After a sharp contest the Russians were totally routed See *Alma* and *Russo-Turkish War* Peace was proclaimed in April, 1856, and the allies quitted the Crimea 12 July following

CRIMINAL LAW PROCEDURE (IRELAND) ACT, (see *Ireland*) 50 & 51 Vict. c 20, passed 19 July, 1887, provides for summary jurisdiction by magistrates, special juries, change of place of trial, proclamation of districts, prohibition of dangerous associations, and continuance of 44 & 45 Vict c 5, and 49 & 50 Vict c 24
Mr Dillon's motion for 2nd reading of repeal bill rejected, 220-141, 19 April, 1899
Act for Scotland passed 16 Sept 1887 to simplify and amend the Criminal Law of Scotland

CRIMINAL LAWS OF ENGLAND Their great severity, pointed out by sir Samuel Romilly, sir James Mackintosh, and others, about 1818, was considerably mitigated by sir R Peel's acts, passed 1826-8 The criminal law acts were consolidated by 24 and 25 Vict cc 94-100, 1861 Some defects were amended by an act passed in 1867 The punishment of death is now virtually restricted to treason and wilful murder See *Evidence*

Sir J F Stephen's "Digest of the Criminal Laws" published, 1877, and "History of the Criminal Law of England,' published 1883
Bill for amending law relating to indictable offences (resembling a digest and code) brought in by sir John Holker, attorney general 14 May, 1878
Referred to royal commission (Justices Blackburn and Lush and sir James F Stephen) 8 July, ,,
The bill brought in and withdrawn 1879
Criminal Law Amendment Act (relating to women) passed 14 Aug 1885
Criminal new trials bill, presented by Mr Bousfield in the house of commons 8 Aug 1904
Criminal Aliens Bill (see *Aliens*) Aug 1905

CRIMINOLOGY, as a branch of anthropology which treats of crime and criminals, is based on the researches of Dr Lombroso, of Turin, the author of "L'Uomo Delinquente," published 1875 (several editions since) In this work he expounds his theory of criminology, and indicates the physical and mental defects by which the habitual criminal is characterised The treatment of criminals at Elmira, with the view to their reclamation, is based upon criminal anthropology

CRIMISUS, a river in Sicily, near which Timoleon defeated the Carthaginians, 339 B C

CRIMPING-HOUSES were used to entrap persons into the army—hence the name of "crimp sergeant,' and later into the mercantile marine Some of them in London were destroyed by the populace, in consequence of a young man who had been enticed into one being killed in endeavouring to escape, 16 Sept 1794 Crimping now severely punished by penalty of a heavy fine, by sects 110 112 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894

CRINAN CANAL, Argyleshire, cut through Kintyre peninsula, 1793-1801 15 locks, saves about 115 miles

CRINOLINE (a French word, meaning stuff made of *crin*, hair) is the modern name of the "farthingale' of the time of queen Elizabeth, hoop-like petticoats made of whalebone, &c, revived in France and England since 1855 They have frequently occasioned loss of life, by coming in contact with fire and machinery In No 116 of the *Tatler*, published 5 Jan 1710, is an amusing trial of the hoop-petticoat then in fashion

CRIPPLEGATE (London) was so-called from the lame beggars who sat there, so early as the year 1010 The gate was rebuilt by the brewers of London in 1244, and was pulled down and sold for 91*l* in July, 1760 The poet Milton was buried in the church near it, 12 Nov 1674 Cripplegate institute (founded by the duke of York, July, 1894) opened by the lord mayor, 4 Nov 1896 See *London* and *Fires*, Nov 1897

CRISPIN AND CRISPIANUS are said to have been two saints, born at Rome, from whence they travelled to Soissons, in France, to propagate the Christian religion They worked as shoemakers, but the governor of the town discovering them to be Christians, ordered them to be beheaded, about 288 Their day is 25 Oct

CRITERION THEATRE, Regent's Circus, Piccadilly, opened by Spiers and Pond, 21 March, 1874

CRITH (from the Greek *krithē*, a barleycorn or small weight), a term suggested by Dr A W Hofmann (about 1864) to express the volume-weight of gases, a cube containing 1 litre of hydrogen (0 0896 gramme) to be the unit Hydrogen being 1 crith, oxygen will be 16, nitrogen 14 criths

CRITICAL TEMPERATURE, or the temperature below which a substance may, and above which it cannot, be liquefied by pressure alone Its discovery by Dr Andrews of Belfast, 1869, first gave the means of distinguishing between a true gas (a substance above) and a true vapour (a substance below its critical temperature)

CRITICISM, see *Higher Criticism*

CRITICS The first society of them was formed 276 B C *Blair* Varro, Cicero, Apollonius, and Aristarchus were ancient critics In modern times the *Journal des Sçavans* was the earliest periodical critical work It was originated by Denis de Sallo, ecclesiastical councillor in the parliament of France, and was first published at Paris, 30 May, 1655, and is still continued Jean Le Clerc's "Ars Critica," published 1696, is said to be the earliest systematic treatise The first work of this kind in England was the *Review* of Daniel Defoe (the term being invented by himself), published in Feb 1703 The *Works of the Learned* began 1710, and the *Wares of Literature* in 1714, discontinued in 1722 See *Reviews*

The legality of fair criticism was established in the English courts, in Feb 1794, when an action that excited great attention, brought by an author against a reviewer for a severe critique upon his work, was determined in favour of the defendant on the principle that criticism is allowable however sharp, if just, and not malicious See *Trials*, 1875 and 1905

CROATIA, conquered by Coloman, king of Hungary, in 1102, was with that country united to Austria in 1526

The Croatian diet abolished	Nov	1861
The Croats protest against incorporation with Hungary	25 May,	1867
Their diet (including Croatia and Sclavonia), at Agram dissolved	27 May,	,,
The union of Croatia with Hungary recognised by a Croatian deputation	27 May,	1868
Croatian delegates enter the Hungarian diet	24 Nov	,,
Riots in Agram and other places against the Jews, complicated with Sclavonic jealousy of Hungary, and desire for autonomy, Aug , the ban superseded by gen Ramberg, special commissioner	about 6 Sept	1883
Conflicts with the military, 8 to Sept , ten rioters killed	20 Sept	,,
Agitation increasing, demand for separation from Hungary	about 22 Sept	,,
38 rioters sentenced to imprisonment, &c	30 Sept	,,
Count Khuen Hedervary, appointed ban	4 Dec	,,
The separatist movement said to be totally quelled by the ban after much resistance	Nov	1887
Visit of the emperor to Agram, warmly received	mid Oct	1895
Disturbances, agitation against the Magyars, 3 officials murdered by peasants in Lasinia, martial law reported	29 Sept	1897
Ferry boat wrecked on the Kulpa river, 23 deaths, reported	16 Sept	1901
Riots in Agram, houses and shops wrecked, troops called out, over 100 persons injured, 31 Aug , 1 Sept , capt Wittas beaten by the mob, martial law proclaimed	3 Sept	1902
Further rioting	27-30 Mar and later in July,	1903

See *Hungary*, 1904-5

CROCKERY-WARE see *Pottery*.

CROFTERS and Cottars, the holders of small portions of land, and the labourers in the highlands and islands of Scotland

A royal commission appointed 22 March, 1883 (Francis baron Napier and others), to inquire into their condition, issue their report and describe their state as not being worse than formerly but acknowledge the existence of many startling grievances relating to the tenure of land, high rents the deficiency of education, of postal communication, of roads, &c They recommend, among other remedies, the revival of the ancient highland townships with common privileges, limiting the power of the superior lords, &c	28 April,	1884
Highland Land Law Reform Association began to work	March,	1883
Agitation begun at Dingwall by the Highland Land Law Reform Association	Sept	1884
Seditious circulars threatening violence, troops conveyed to Skye, tranquillity restored by free church ministers	15 Nov	,,
Meeting at Inverness of chief landlords, conciliatory favourable changes proposed	14 Jan	1885
Act giving crofters fixity of tenure enlargement of holdings, and state aid to fisheries	25 June 1886, amended	1888
Riotous resistance to ejectments at Greenhill Farm, &c , Isle of Tiree, Hebrides, 50 police repulsed by 300 men, marines sent to the Isle	25 July, order restored six crofters apprehended up to 8 Aug , sentenced to three months imprisonment,	14 Dec 1886
Raid of 2,000 cottars on Park and Aline deer forests in the Island of Lewis, 22 Nov , stopped	23 Nov	1887
Riots at Stornoway, Lewis, the fences of the sheep farm of Mr Samuel Newall destroyed and the sheep dispersed, severe conflict between the crofters and the police and military, many wounded, the rioters dispersed with difficulty 9 Jan 1888, many arrested, 16 sentenced to imprisonment	3 Feb	1888
Lewis reported quiet	28 Jan.	,,
Crofters colonization commission appointed by Imperial and Canada governments	28 Dec	,,
The Canadian settlements reported prosperous, March, 1891, moderate report	Oct	1896
Royal commission to consider the means of enlarging the crofters holdings appointed about 25 Nov 1892, report issued	May,	,,
New crofters holding bill read 2nd time (commons) [subsequently withdrawn]	11 June,	1895

CROIX, ST, a W India Island, purchased from the French by Christian VI king of Denmark, in 1733, taken by sir Alexander Cochrane, 22 Dec 1807, restored in 1814

CROMLECHS, ancient monuments, formerly considered to be Druidical altars, but now believed to be connected with burials One still exists in Anglesey similar structures have been found in Ireland, India, Arabia, and other countries

CRONIN CASE See *United States*, 1889

CRONSTADT, Russia, founded by Peter the Great, 1710, and received its name (Crown-town) in 1721 Connected with St Petersburg since 1884 by the Cronstadt ship canal Murder of the governor, rear-admiral Ragvozoff, and suicide of Pennusky, the murderer, a discharged official, 17 Aug 1894 See *Russia*.

CROOK, a bishop's pastoral staff or crook, distinct from the crosier Many pastoral staffs have been presented to English bishops from 1872-1905

CROPREDY BRIDGE, near Banbury, Oxfordshire Here the royalists defeated sir William Waller and the army of the parliament, 29 June, 1644

CROQUET This game, which became common

in Britain about 1850, is said to be a revival of the old *Pall Mall* (*which see*) It was practically superseded by Lawn Tennis, 1878-95 but since the latter date has been much played The hoops used in the game as at present (1905) are much narrower than those formerly in use, and the game generally has been made more scientific Popular since 1900 in the United States, under the name of *Roque* United All England Croquet Association founded 1895

All England Championship, 1904, Mr R C J Beaton 1905 Miss Gower
Irish Championship, 1904, Mr R. C J Beaton, 1905, Mr C Corbally
Ladies Championship Cup, 1904, Miss Rowley, 1905, Miss Coote
Mixed Doubles Championship, 1904, Mr R C J Beaton and Miss Gower, 1905, Mr H Corbally and Miss Coote
Association Gold Medal, 1904, Miss Gower, 1905 A B Akroyd
Ladies Gold Medal, 1904, Miss Rowley 1905, Miss Coote
Association Champion Cup, 1904, Mr R C. J Beaton, 1905, Mr R. C J Beaton
All England Tournament (American system), 1904, Miss Gower, 1905, Mr R C J Beaton

CROSIER, a staff surmounted by a cross, borne before an archbishop, was in use in the 4th century The bearing a crosier before ecclesiastics is mentioned in the life of St Cæsareus of Arles about 500 The term "crozier" is sometimes erroneously applied to the pastoral staff of a bishop, which terminates in an ornamental curve or crook

CRORE one hundred *lakhs*, or 10,000,000, chiefly in the use of rupees A crore of rupees, written officially, Rx 1,000,000, is worth (1905) 666,666*l* 13*s* 4*d*

CROSS That on which the Redeemer suffered on Mount Calvary, was said to have been found at Jerusalem, with two others, deep in the ground, by the empress Helena, mother of Constantine I, 3 May, 326 (termed the *Invention of the Cross*), commemorated annually on that day It was carried away by Chosroes king of Persia, on the plundering of Jerusalem, but was recovered by the emperor Heraclius (who defeated him in battle), 14 Sept 615, and that day has since been commemorated as "the festival of the Exaltation of the Cross," established in 642

It is asserted by church writers that a fiery shining cross was seen in the heavens by Constantine, and that it led him to adopt it on his standard with the inscription *In hoc signo vinces*,' "Under this sign thou shalt conquer" With this (Labarum) he advanced to Rome where he vanquished Maxentius 27 Oct 312 *Eneyclt*
Signing with the Cross was first practised by Christians to distinguish themselves from the Pagans about 110
In the time of Tertullian it was deemed efficacious against poison witchcraft &c 260
Crosses in churches and chambers were introduced about 431 and set up on steeples about 568
12 crosses in honour of queen Eleanor were set up in the places where her hearse rested between 1290 (when she died) and 1307, repaired crosses remain at Tottenham, Waltham, and Northampton 1892
Crosses and idolatrous pictures were removed from churches, and crosses in the streets demolished by order of parliament 1641
Maids of the Cross were a community of young women who made vows of poverty, chastity, and obedience, instituted in 1625
The order of *Ladies of the Star of the Cross* was instituted by the empress Eleonora di Gonzaga, wife of Leopold I, in 1668

CROSSED CHEQUES, see *Drafts*

CROTONA (S Italy), a city founded by the Achæan Greeks about 710 B C Here Pythagoras taught about 520 The Crotons destroyed Sybaris, 510

CROWN An Amalekite brought Saul's crown to David, 1056 B C (2 *Sam* 1) The first Roman who wore a crown was Tarquin the Elder, 616 B C The crown was first a fillet tied round the head, afterwards it was formed of leaves and flowers, and also of stuffs adorned with jewels See *Tiara*

The crown of Alfred had two little bells attached (872), it is said to have been long preserved at Westminster, and may have been that described in the parliamentary inventory taken in 1649
Athelstan's crown resembled an earl's coronet 929
William I wore his crown on a cap adorned with points, 1066
Richard III introduced the crosses 1483
Henry VII introduced the arches 1485
The crown and regalia of England were pledged to the city of London by Richard II for 2000*l* in 1386 see the king's receipt on redeeming them *Rymer*
The crown of Charles II made in 1660 is the oldest existing in England see *Blood's Conspiracy*
The *Imperial State Crown of England* was made by Rundell and Bridges in 1838 principally with jewels taken from old crowns It contains one large ruby 1 large sapphire, 16 sapphires, 11 emeralds 4 rubies 1363 brilliants 1273 rose diamonds 147 table diamonds 4 drop shaped pearls, and 273 pearls *Professor Tennant*
Mr Cyril Davenport's "The English Regalia" in the Tower of London published July, 1897, with photographs, &c
Queen Alexandra's coronation crown of diamonds (3 688), 22 oz 15 dwt in weight, designed and executed by Messrs Carrington, 1902

CROWN OF INDIA, Imperial Order of, instituted by Queen Victoria (to commemorate the assumption of the title of empress, 1 Jan 1877), for princesses of the royal family, distinguished Indian and British ladies, and wives of viceroys and governors and secretaries of state for India, 31 Dec 1877 Twelve ladies (the late marchioness of Salisbury and others) invested, 29 April, 1878

CROWN LANDS The revenue arising from those in England is now nearly all subject to parliament, which annually provides for the support of the sovereign and government about 375,000*l* The revenue of the duchy of Cornwall belongs to the prince of Wales even during his minority Henry VII (1485) resumed those lands which had been given to their followers by the sovereigns of the house of York The hereditary estates of the crown were largely bestowed on their courtiers by the sovereigns — especially by the Stuarts The income of the crown, formerly derived from lands, royalties, &c, now belongs to the state exchequer, see *Civil List* The crown lands act passed, 1894 In the year ending 31 March, 1891, the receipts were 515,737*l* 3*s* 10*d*, the expenditure 87,121*l* 19*s* 6*d*, 1899 430,000*l*, 1900, 450,000*l*, 1901, 500,000*l*, 1902, 455,000*l*, 1903, 624,540*l*, expenditure 176,459*l*

CROWNS in gold were coined by Henry VIII, 1522 Crowns and half-crowns of silver were coined in England by Edward VI in 1553 None were coined in 1861, and they were gradually withdrawn from circulation The coinage of half-crowns was resumed in 1874, after an inquiry as to their utility The coinage of silver crowns recommenced in 1887

CROWS An act passed for their destruction in England, 24 Hen VIII 1532 Crows were anciently employed as letter-bearers

CROYDON, Surrey, granted to Lanfranc, archbishop of Canterbury, about 1070 Archbishop Whitgift's hospital was founded in 1596, endowment also endows the grammar school, reconstituted 1881, and middle schools, abp Tenison, in 1714, endowed schools for boys and girls The fine old parish church was burnt, 5, 6 Jan 1867, rebuilt 1870 Croydon incorporated by charter, 15 Feb 1883 Polytechnic institution opened by the archbishop of Canterbury, 22 Dec 1891 New Grand theatre opened by Mr Beerbohm Tree and company, 6 April, 1896 Visit of the prince and princess of Wales, town hall, courts of justice, and free library opened, 19 May, 1896 Electric tramway opened, 26 Sept 1901 Several destructive fires May and June, 1905 Dr Pereira consec suff-bp of Croydon 25 Jan 1904 Population, 1881, 78,811, 1891, 102,697, 1901, 133,885

CROYLAND or **CROWLAND**, Lincolnshire The foundation of an abbey here was ascribed to king Ethelbald, 716 Its history, by Ingulph, printed by Peter of Blois, 1684, of which a translation by H T Riley was published by Mr Bohn, 1854, is generally considered fabulous

CROZIER, see *Crosier*

CRUCIFIX, the cross with the figure of Christ attached to it, first known in the fourth, came into general use in the eighth century

CRUCIFIXION A mode of execution common among the Assyrians, Egyptians, Persians, Carthaginians, Greeks, and Romans Artarathes, of Cappadocia, aged 80, vanquished by Perdiccas, and discovered among the prisoners, was flayed alive, and nailed to a cross, with his principal officers, 322 B C Jesus Christ was crucified 3 April, A D 33 *Usher* (15 April, A D 29, *Clinton*, 28 March, A D 31, *Hales*, *probably* 7 April, A D 30, *Lynn*) Crucifixion was ordered to be discontinued by Constantine, 330 *Lenglet*

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS, see *Animals*, *Children*, and *Vivisection*

CRUSADES (French *Croisades*), wars undertaken to drive the infidels from Jerusalem and the "Holy Land" Peter Gautier, the Hermit, an officer of Amiens, on his return from pilgrimage, incited pope Urban II to expel infidels from the city where Christ had taught Urban convened a council of 310 bishops at Clermont in France, at which the ambassadors of the chief Christian potentates assisted, and gave Peter the commission to summon Europe to a general war, 1094 The first crusade was published, an army of 300,000 men was raised, of which Peter had the direction, and Godfrey de Bouillon the command, 1095 The warriors wore a red cross upon the right shoulder and their motto was *Volonté de Dieu*, "God's will" —The French government have published some of the Historians of the Crusades (1844-86)

I Crusade (1095) ended by Jerusalem being taken by assault, 15 July, 1099, and Godfrey de Bouillon made king

II Preached by St Bernard in 1146, headed by emperor Conrad II, and Louis VII of France Crusaders defeated Jerusalem lost in 1187

III Emperor Frederick Barbarossa, &c, in 1188 joined by Philip II of France and Richard I of England, in 1190 Glorious, but fruitless

IV 1195, by emperor Henry VI, successful till his death in 1197

V Proclaimed by Innocent III, 1198 Baldwin, count of Flanders, attacked the Greeks, and took Constantinople in 1203 His companions returned.

VI In 1216 In 1229, emperor Frederick II obtained possession of Jerusalem on a truce for ten years In 1240, Richard, earl of Cornwall, arrived at Palestine, but soon departed

VII By Louis IX (St Louis), 1248, who was defeated and taken prisoner at Mansourah, 5 April, 1250 released by ransom truce of ten years

VIII and last, in 1270, by the same prince, who died of a contagious disease, at Carthage, in Africa 2 Aug Prince Edward, afterwards Edward I of England, was at Acre 1271 In 1291, the soldan took Acre, and the Christians were driven out of Syria

CRUTCHED FRIARS, who bore the figure of the cross on their back and breast, from which circumstance they derived their name, a corruption of *croisiers*, "cross bearers,' an order founded at Bologna about 1169 They are also called Trinitarians They had a monastery in London in a district still called Crutched Friars

CRUZ, see *Santa Cruz*

CRWTH, a stringed musical instrument, rudely resembling a violin, and played with a bow Mention is made of the crwth in the 17th century, used in Wales, Ireland, and Brittany until the 19th century, but now obsolete

CRYOLITE, a Greenland mineral, a fluoride of aluminium and sodium, employed in procuring metallic aluminium in 1855

CRYOPHORUS, an instrument (invented by Dr Wollaston about 1812) to demonstrate the relation between evaporation at low temperatures and the production of cold

CRYPTOGRAPH, an apparatus for writing in cipher, invented by sir Charles Wheatstone, and made known in 1868, in which different key-words may be employed, and it is said, absolute secrecy ensured A cryptographic machine was patented, 1860 See *Cipher*

A system of secret writing described in "Archiv der Mathematik	1795
Professor J F Lorenz published a system at Magdeburg	1806
Joseph Ludwig Kluber published Kryptographik	1809
Messrs Thos De la Rue published Mr Wm Henry Rochfort's system of secret writing termed "Arcanography, resembling Lorenz's	1836
Mr A L Flamm patented an improvement upon this system about Oct	1875
Mr Weir's cryptograph, in which type writing is employed, exhibited London 19 Oct	1889

CRYPTON, a new gas discovered by prof Ramsay by means of the spectroscope, reported, 6 June, 1898

CRYSTALLOGRAPHY is the science relating to the symmetrical forms assumed by substances passing from the liquid to the solid state Romé de Lisle published his "Essai de Cristallographie," in 1772, but Rene-Just Hauy is regarded as the founder of the modern school of crystallography (1801) *Whewell* Dana, Dufresnoy, and Miller, are eminent modern writers on this subject

CRYSTAL PALACE, Hyde Park, London, see *Exhibition of* 1851

CRYSTAL PALACE, Sydenham The Exhibition building of 1851 having been surrendered to Messrs Fox and Henderson on 1 Dec 1851, the materials were sold for 70,000*l* to a company, who soon after commenced re-erecting the Crystal Palace on its present site, near Sydenham in Kent, under the direction of sir Joseph Paxton, Owen Jones, Digby Wyatt, and others The proposed

capital of 500,000*l* (in 100,000 shares of 5*l* each) was increased in Jan 1853 to a million pounds In Feb 1887, it was stated that the total expenditure had been 3,004,737*l*, receipts, 4,409,969*l*, paid for debentures, &c, 1,405,232*l*, number of visitors above 50,000,000 Bill for new financial arrangements passed The Crystal Palace has been visited by many English and foreign royalties Many shows (cat, dog, bird, and flower, etc) are held annually

First column raised by S Laing, M P 5 Aug 1852
During the progress of the works as many as 6400 men were engaged at one time By the fall of scaffolding 12 men were killed 15 Aug 1853
Dinner given to professor Owen and others in the interior of the model of the iguanodon constructed by Mr Waterhouse Hawkins 31 Dec ,
The palace opened by queen Victoria 10 June, 1854
Grand musical *fete* on behalf of the Patriotic Fund, 28 Oct ,,
The receipts were 115 627*l* the expenditure 87 872*l* not including payments for preference shares &c in year ending 30 April, 1857
The preliminary Handel festivals (see *Handel*) 15 17, 19 June 1857 and 2 July, 1858
On the fast day (for the Indian mutiny) rev C Spurgeon preached here to 23 000 persons, 7 Oct 1857
Centenary of the birth of Robert Burns celebrated, 25 Jan 1859
The Handel festival 20, 22 24 June, ,,
Festival kept in honour of Schiller 10 Nov 1859
of Mendelssohn 4 May 1860
3000 Orpheonistes (French musical amateurs) perform choral music 25 June the Imperial band of Guides perform, 26 June both dine in the palace, 30 June, ,,
North wing injured by a gale of wind 20 21 Feb 1861
Haydn s Creation performed (Costa, conductor) 1 May ,,
Blondin's performances on an elevated rope begin here (he plays on violin, cooks, simulates falling, &c) 1 June ,,
Successful Handel festival a new arched roof constructed for the orchestra about 4000 vocal and instrumental performers 23 25 27 June 1862
Successful Handel festival 26 28 30 June, 1865
North wing containing tropical department the Alhambra and other courts, destroyed by fire (about 150 000*l* damage) 30 Dec 1866
Prince of Wales present at a grand concert to raise funds to restore the palace 26 June, 1867
North wing restored and re opened 15 Feb 1868
An Aeronautical Exhibition opened 25 June, ,,
Reception of the vicomte de Lesseps July 1870
Successful Handel festival 19 21, 23 June 1871
Dividend on stock, 1½ per cent Dec ,,
Inauguration of the great aquarium by professor Owen Jan 1872
Thanksgiving festival for the recovery of the prince of Wales 1 May, ,
Meeting of National Union of Conservative and Constitutional Associations 24 June, ,
National music meetings competition and concerts, 27 June—6 July,
Grand commemoration of the opening of the palace, the Paxton memorial unveiled 10 June, 1873
National music meetings 3, 5, 8, 10 12 July, ,,
Resignation of Mr (aft sir) George Grove, many years secretary, announced Sept, succeeded by capt (aft major) Flood Page Dec ,,
Handel festival, successful 22, 24, 26 June, ,,
Great clock completed Nov 1876
Handel festival, 25, 27, 29 June, 1877, 21, 23, 25 June, 1880
Great damage done by bursting of a water tank, no lives lost 30 Sept ,,
International Woollen exhibition, opened by the duke of Connaught 2 June, 1881
Handel festivals, 15, 18, 20, 22 June, 1883, triennially since
London International Universal Exhibition opened by the lord mayor 23 April 1884
Insolvency of the Company, the chairman appointed receiver Feb 1867
Jubilee fêtes 22 June *et seq* ,,
International exhibition of mining and metallurgy 28 July–11 Oct. 1890
Tonic Sol fa jubilee largely attended 18 July ,,
Electrical exhibition opened 9 Jan 1892
African exhibition opened 18 May *et seq* 1895
The Victorian exhibition opened by the princess Christian 6 May, 1897
National temperance fête and choral festival, about 40,000 present 6 July, 1898
Crystal Palace Act passed 25 July, ,,
English and foreign paintings, new collection, opened 11 May, 1899
First pony show in England held here, 10–12 July, ,,
Historical loan exhibition of musical instruments, &c, opened 7 July, 1900
Commemoration concert of Sir Arthur Sullivan s works (see *Music*, 1900), conducted by Mr Manns, 8 Dec 1901
Lord Roberts opens a naval and military exhibition, 23 May, 1902
American exhibition opened 31 May, ,,
Labour association co-operative exhibition, 20 Aug ,,
Brass band contest, 1,000 *g* cup awarded to Black Dyke from W Yorkshire 27 Sept ,,
Automobile show opened (others since) 30 Jan 1903
Report of directors for 1902 gives receipts, 126,795*l*, expenditure, 106 378*l*, total admissions, 2,963 613, largest record since palace opened 1854 Mar ,,
First meeting of the Aero club 25 April, ,,
Centenary celebration of Sunday School union, 8 July, ,,
Great national temperance fête 18 July, ,,
Mr August Manns knighted 9 Nov ,,
Colonial and Indian exhibition opened by the lord mayor 12 April, 1905
JUBILEE of the opening of the Crystal Palace, grand concert under the patronage of the king and queen conducted by sir A Manns, conductor of the orchestra for 50 years 11 June, ,,

See *Handel Festivals* and *Fireworks*

CTESIPHON (afterwards Al Madayn), on the Tigris, the splendid capital of Parthia, was taken by Trajan in 116, and by Septimius Severus (who made 100,000 captives), 198 Its defences deterred Julian from the siege, 363 It was taken by Omar and the Saracens, 637, and utterly destroyed, and Cufa near it built with the remains

CUBA (its original name), an island (W Indies) discovered by Columbus on his first voyage, 28 Oct 1492, settled by Velasquez, 1511-12 Havana, the capital, settled 1519 Population, 1880, 1,521,684, 1899, 1,572,000, of Havana, 250,000 Revenue, 1905-6, 3,939,970*l*, expenditure, 1905-6, 3,827,621*l*, imports, 1904, 16,567,130*l*, exports, 1904, 17,995,628*l*

The buccaneer Morgan took the Havannah, see *Buccaneers* 1669
A British expedition lands and remains, 20 July— 20 Nov 1741
The Havana taken by admiral Pococke and lord Albemarle, 1762 restored at the peace of Paris, 10 Feb 1763
Cuba opened to the trade of the world 1818
"Lone Star" society (*which see*), for the acquisition of Cuba, &c formed 1848
The president of the United States (Taylor) published a strong proclamation, denouncing the object of the invaders 11 Aug 1849
Expedition of general Lopez and a large body of Americans, with the view of wresting this island from the dominion of Spain, landed at Cuba (defeated) 17 May 1850
Cuba again invaded by Lopez and others 13 Aug 1851
They are defeated and taken 50 shot, and Lopez garotted at Havana 1 Sept ,,
The president of the United States again issued a proclamation against an intended expedition against Cuba 31 May, 1854

Messrs Buchanan, Mason, and Soulé, United States envoys, met at Ostend and Aix-la-Chapelle, and reported, recommending the purchase of Cuba, Oct. 1854

The Spanish minister in cortes declared that the sale of Cuba would be "the sale of Spanish honour itself" 19 Dec ,,

Insurrection of Creoles, headed by Carlos Manuel de Cespedes, for expulsion of Spaniards after the revolution in Spain—Volunteer force raised to aid Lersundi, the governor Sept —Nov 1868

A filibusters' attack on Cuba repelled 17 May, 1869

The United States decide not to recognise the insurgents as belligerents June, 1870

About 2,000 lives lost by a hurricane, about 14 Oct ,,

Insurrection subdued, but enduring, the volunteers very insubordinate, military despotism, occasional reign of terror, massacres Jan.—Nov 1871

Don Gonzalo Castañon murdered by Cubans his tomb desecrated by medical students, 25 Nov

eight tried and shot at Havana 27 Nov ,,

The merciless war still continues no quarter given, Dec ,,

Suspended hostilities through the establishment of the Spanish republic Feb 1873

Much fighting reported June, ,,

The *Virginius*, American schooner while conveying men and arms from New York to the insurgents in Cuba, is captured by the Spanish gun boat *Tornado*, 31 Oct, conveyed to Cuba, above 90 insurgents and sailors (some British and American) tried, many insurgents, and about 6 British and 30 Americans shot 4–7 Nov ,,

After much correspondence the *Virginius* was surrendered to the Americans, 19 Dec, she foundered on her way to New York about 26 Dec ,,

Bascones defeats the marquis Santa Lucia and 5000 insurgents at Naranjo Feb 1874

Gen Martinez Campos appointed governor, with plenary powers Oct 1876

The struggle going on, but more subdued, summer 1877

A 'Cuban league' in the United States, said to be formed to obtain recognition of the insurgents as belligerents &c Sept ,,

Estrada, the Cuban president, captured Oct ,,

Reported surrender of many insurgents 23, 24 Dec ,,

Surrender of the insurgent government, end of the insurrection announced 21 Feb 1878

Amnesty declared, with freedom to slaves presenting themselves before 31 March (slavery to be abolished gradually) March, ,,

Campos and Jovellar enter Havana triumphantly 14 June, ,,

Insurrection, state of siege, amnesty promised, 19 Sept 1879

Insurgents totally defeated at Placeta, announced 3 Dec ,,

Bill for gradual emancipation of the slaves passed by the Spanish Senate, 21 Dec, 1879, by chambers of Deputies (230—10, 21 Jan) promulgated 18 Feb 1880

Cuba reported tranquil Sept ,,

Surrender of gen Maceo and other insurgents to the Spaniards at Gibraltar (see *Spain*), Aug and Dec 1882, and March, 1883

Aguerro calls on Cubans to revolt about 26 Sept ,,

Gen Aguerro at the head of forces in Cienfuegos April, ,,

Last vestige of slavery abolished by decree, 6 Oct. 1886

Destructive cyclone, with great loss of life by inundations, &c, about 1,000 lives lost 4 Sept 1888

Cuba suffers much by the M'Kinley tariff bill, and appeals to the queen regent for help 7 Jan 1891

Temporary insurrection near Holguin May, 1893

Insurrection in Santiago, reported Feb, frequent conflicts March, 1895

Vinales captured by the rebels, reported 9 March, ,,

The rebels defeated with great loss 16 March, ,,

Government troops defeated in Santa Clara, 26, 28 March, ,,

Rebels twice defeated, Varona, a leader, killed, April, ,,

Insurgents defeated near Palmarito with heavy loss, 12 April, ,,

Gen Salcedo defeats the insurgents under gen Maceo in Parra Hueco 28 April, ,,

Spanish troops severely defeated 19 April, 1895

Guerilla warfare, Spanish army inefficient, conflicting reports May, ,,

The insurgents defeated near Guantanamo after a desperate fight, the Spanish commander, lieut col. Bosch, killed 13 May, ,,

The insurgents capture Cristo 16 May, ,,

Gen Salcedo defeats the insurgents in Puerto Principe, their leader, Jose Marti, killed, 21 May, ,,

Extension of the insurrection, aided secretly by S Americans and others June, ,,

Yellow fever epidemic, great mortality July, ,,

Gen Martinez Campos attacked by insurgents near Bayamo, gen Santo Cildes, and other officers and men killed 12 July, ,,

Cuba demands autonomy under Spain July, ,,

Guerrilla warfare and much disease Aug ,,

The insurgent delegates proclaim a federal republic, and the Autonomista party petition the Spanish government for a constitution resembling the Dominion of Canada Aug ,,

Continued fighting government reinforcements arrive, 16 Sept, the insurgent leader Cantero killed in a skirmish, reported 17 Sept, defeat of the insurgents, Mejon, their leader, killed at Limpias, reported 1 Oct ,,

Antonio Maceo defeated at Holguin 30 Sept ,,

Insurgents defeated, 15, 20 Oct, 25, 29 Nov 11 Dec ,,

Capt Borrega's party (72) surprised by 800 insurgents near Puerto Principe, lieut Arrieta and 29 Spaniards killed, capt Borrega and 4 men escaped, the rest taken prisoners Dec ,,

Insurgents under Gomez, severely defeated by gen Campos at Coliseo, 24 Dec, repulsed with heavy loss in several encounters, reported 31 Dec ,,

Spaniards defeated near Colon Havana nearly surrounded by the insurgents, Fort Victoria surrenders 4 Jan 1896

Gen Campos defeats the insurgents near Havana, 6 Jan, guerilla warfare with varying results 14 Jan ,,

Gen Martinez Campos (gov gen) recalled (leaves Havana, 21 Jan), succeeded by gen Weyler, 19 Jan ,,

Main body of Gomez's army defeated with heavy loss, at St Lucia 29 Jan ,,

Fierce fight on the borders of Havana, the Spanish column, under gen Canella saved by aid, many killed 1 Feb ,,

Gen Canella defeats the united bands of Maceo and others (6,000), near Candelaria, reported, 8 Feb ,,

Two Spanish forces mistake each other for insurgents, many killed 24 March, ,,

The Spaniards entrapped and defeated by Maceo, near Lechuzo, reported 4 April, ,,

U S filibustering schooner *Competitor* captured, 5 men sentenced to death, 8 May, intervention of the U S government 10 May, ,,

Guerilla warfare general ruin, trade and manufactures stopped, reported 15 May, ,,

Insurgents defeated by gen Valdes near Consolacion, 26 May, again by gen Castellano, near Puerto Principe, 14 June, desultory fighting, Juan Zayas, insurgent leader, killed July, Aug ,,

Reinforcements, 14,000, arrive 12 Sept ,,

Business paralysed, forced paper currency, notes refused 19 Sept ,,

Fighting, with loss on both sides, at Sorca, Pinar del Rio, near Guanajay, Reyes, the rebel leader, and other officers killed, reported 27 Oct ,,

Guaimaro, in Puerto Principe, surrendered to the insurgents, under Calixto Garcia 7 Nov ,,

Insurgents defeated by gen Castellano, at San Miguel and other places, early Nov, again defeated, and their leader, Francisco Abad, killed, the town of Pagsanjuan captured by the Spaniards, reported 24 Nov ,,

Col Aldea defeats insurgents (300 killed) in Matanzas, reported 5 Dec ,,

Antonio Maceo, insurgent leader, killed in a hot fight, and suicide of Francisco Gomez at San Pedro, in Havana 7 Dec. ,,

Convoy captured by insurgents under Calixto Garcia, 6 Spanish officers and 158 men killed, near Manzanillo, reported 27 Dec ,,

Filibustering expedition of the *Three Friends* failed, 2 boats wrecked and 52 deaths, reported, 1 Jan 1897
Baiuca completely destroyed by the insurgents 4 Jan ,,
Bands of insurgents dispersed with heavy loss in Havana and Santa Clara, Col Luque defeats Maximo Gomez at Arroyo Blanco, 106 killed and 205 submit 5 Jan ,,
Reform scheme drawn up by sen Canovas, signed by the queen regent at Madrid, 4 Feb 1897 (refused by the Cubans, who demand independence)
Spaniards surprised by insurgents, 40 killed, reported 22 Feb ,,
Insurgents camps, &c destroyed in Pinar del Rio, many killed, reported 7 March, ,,
Lenient policy entered on, American prisoners released, reported 12 March, ,,
Gen Rius Rivera, insurgent leader in the Ten years war, wounded at Cabezadas and taken prisoner, with col Bacallao, reported 29 March, ,,
Filibustering expedition under capt Roloff landed by the *Lauada* at Banes March, ,,
Gen Weyler's campaign destructive and indecisive, situation little changed since April, 1896 pacification of the west of the island 29 April, ,,
Application of reforms by royal decree, published at Havana 6 June, ,,
Train blown up with dynamite by insurgents, about 100 killed, near Havana, reported 10 June, ,,
Gen Weyler proclaims an amnesty to all who surrender 6 July, ,,
Frequent conflicts, 225 rebels and 21 of the troops killed 1–10 July, ,,
Desultory fighting, 202 insurgents killed, 700 surrender, 20 Spanish killed, reported 16 Aug ,,
Victoria de las Lunas besieged by the insurgents under Garcia, 14 Aug, captured 28 Aug ,,
Señ Domingo Mendez Capote elected president of the Cuban Insurgent Republic at Havana, announced 12 Sept ,,
Gen Weyler recalled, and succeeded by marshal Blanco 7 Oct ,,
Gen Weyler signs a general amnesty, reported 11 Oct ,,
The *Triton*, an overloaded steamer, wrecked off Pinar del Rio, 181 deaths 16 Oct ,,
Frequent encounters, 101 insurgents killed 224 submit to the authorities, reported 26 Oct ,,
Decrees granting constitutional rights to Cubans, etc, approved by council, 6 Nov, published, 27 Nov, at Havana 17 Dec ,,
Guisa, in Santiago, captured by the insurgents (mostly escaped convicts), under Calixto Garcia, great excesses committed, Spanish loss heavy, announced 2 Dec ,,
Insurgents defeated near Manzanillo, Maximo Gomez defeated in Santa Clara, reported, 8 Dec ,,
33 out of 60 filibustering expeditions frustrated by the United States during the rebellion, reported, 9 Dec ,,
Fort Guamo besieged by insurgents, under Rabi, 11 days, siege raised on the arrival of Spanish column, loss on both sides, reported, 11 Dec ,,
Several engagements 303 insurgents killed, 400 captured, and 69 surrendered, 3 Spanish officers and 23 soldiers killed (during 10 days) Dec ,,
Col Ruiz sent to Aranguren, rebel chief, to induce him to surrender and accept autonomy, is executed by his orders, reported 19 Dec ,,
Gen Gonzalez Munoz appointed capt gen of Puertorico 23 Dec ,,
First cabinet under the autonomy scheme señ Jose M. Galvez, president, established, 1 Jan 1898
Lieut.-col Soto, major Nuñez, and other insurgent leaders, with their men, submit, declaring themselves satisfied with the new autonomous *régime*, reported 9 Jan ,,
The insurgent gen P Delgado killed by his own followers, and several leaders surrender Jan ,,
Gen Masso, insurgent, with 11 officers and 100 men surrenders to gen Aguirre in Santa Clara, 115 rebels killed, and 379 surrendered, 34 prisoners, 12 Spanish killed (in 2 weeks), reported, 21 Jan ,,
Maximo Gomez's 2nd squadron surrenders, reported 23 Jan ,,
Marshal Blanco publishes manifesto of the new autonomous government 24 Jan ,,
U S cruiser *Maine (u hich see)* blown up in Havana harbour 15 Feb ,,
Real power still in the hands of the gov -gen, eastern provinces still dominated by the insurgents, Jan, they demand absolute independence of the island March, 1898
Desperate fighting at Najasa, Cartagena and Camagnez, Calixto Garcia defeated by gen Luque, March, Garcia dies in Washington, 11 Dec ,,
An armistice granted, see *United States* and *Spain* April, ,,
Gen Lee, U S ambassador, leaves Havana 10 April, ,,
Blockade of Cuba by the U S. fleet, ordered 22 April, ,,
The first Cuban autonomous congress opened by gen Blanco 4 May, ,,
Starvation round Havana, many deaths, Gen Fernandez appointed acting governor 13 May, ,,
Gen Blanco issued a proclamation to loyal Cubans to hold out to the end 7 July, ,,
Gen Blanco holds a meeting in Havana of generals and officers on the question of peace negotiations or extension of the war 12 July, ,,
He issues a proclamation maintaining the Spanish army to be intact 22 July, ,,
Havana occupied by U S troops 7 Oct ,,
Mutiny of Spanish troops at Havanah, order restored 14 Nov ,,
Gen Blanco leaves, succeeded by gen Castellanos, 30 Nov ,,
The remains of Columbus exhumed and taken to Spain, see *Havana* 26 Sept–Dec ,,
Gen Brooke arrives in Havana (Cuba to be divided into 7 military departments), 27 Dec, American flag hoisted 1 Jan 1899
New tariff, 6 per cent. average reduction, 1 Jan ,,
Gen Gomez, insurgent leader, accepts the U S terms, 3,000,000 dol to be distributed to the soldiers Feb ,,
The Cuban assembly votes disbandment of the army and its own dissolution (21–1), reported, 1 April, ,,
President McKinley issues a proclamation regarding a system of Cuban self government, a census to be taken, &c 17 Aug ,,
Cuban constitutional convention opened, reported 5 Nov, American terms accepted June, 1901
Señs Estrada Palma and Estevez chosen president and vice president of the Cuban republic about 23 Feb 1902
Señ Palma's ministry formed, announced, 17 May, ,,
Transfer of Cuba to the new republican government under American suzerainty, gen Wood, retiring U S governor, and troops leave Havana, 20 May, ,,
Bill passed for loan of 4,000,000 dol at 5 per cent, high duties on wine, coal, &c 6 Aug ,,
Commercial treaty with U S A signed 12 Dec ,,
Internat chamber of commerce established Feb 1903
Permanent treaty between Cuba and U S signed, secures the right of U S to intervene for the preservation of the independence of the republic, end of May, ,,
Treaty providing for perpetual naval bases for U S and placing Isle of Pines under Cuban sovereignty signed reported mid July ,,
Ratifications of Anglo Cuban extradition treaty exchanged Jan 1905
U S minister obtains an order prohibiting the admission after 3 months of two piece English cottons at the same preferential rates as the American whole width cottons 22 March, ,,
Treaty of friendship and commerce between Cuba and Great Britain, most-favoured nation clause expunged, signed 10 May, ,,
Death of gen Maximo Gomez, leader of the revolutionary forces in the struggle for Cuban independence 17 June, ,,

See also *United States*, *Spanish American War*

CUBIT, a measure by which the ark of Noah was measured (2448 B C) It was the distance from a man's elbow to the extremity of the middle finger According to Arbuthnot, the Hebrew cubit was a little under 22 inches, the Roman cubit 17½ inches, and the English cubit 18 inches

CUCKING-STOOL (or DUCKING-STOOL), for shrews one at Kingston-on-Thames was used in April, 1745, and another at Cambridge in 1780

CUCUMBERS, noticed by Virgil and other ancient poets, were brought to England from the Netherlands about 1538

CUDDALORE (India), on the coast of the Carnatic, was acquired by the English in 1681 It was reduced by the French in 1758, but recaptured in 1760 by sir Eyre Coote Again lost in 1781, it underwent a destructive siege by the British under general Stuart, in 1783, which was continued until peace was signed, when it reverted to them, 1784

CUENCA, New Castile, Spain, 80 miles from Madrid, attacked by the Carlists 13 July, and captured 14 July, 1874 The garrison and the inhabitants were barbarously used General Lopez Pinto rescued the prisoners, 19 July

CUIRASS, a part of Greek and Roman armour The skins of beasts, and afterwards tanned leather, formed the cuirass of the Britons until the Anglo-Saxon era It was afterwards made of iron and brass The cuirass was worn by cavalry in the reign of Henry III 1216 *et seq* Napoleon had several regiments of cavalry wearing cuirasses, and most European armies have picked corps of such For bullet-proof cuirasses, see *Bullets*, 1894

CULDEES, said to derive their name from *cultores Dei*, worshippers of God, monks in Scotland and Ireland, who had their principal seat at St Andrews It is said that in 1185 at Tipperary there was a Culdean abbey whose monks were "attached to simple truth and pure Christian worship, and had not yet conformed to the reigning superstition" They were eventually subjected to the papal yoke

CULLEN'S-WOOD (Ireland) An English colony from Bristol inhabiting Dublin, went to divert themselves at Cullen's-wood, when the O'Byrnes and O'Tooles fell upon them and destroyed 500 men, besides women and children, 30 March, 1209 (on Easter, afterwards called *Black*, Monday)

CULLODEN, near Inverness, where the English, under William, duke of Cumberland, defeated the Scottish headed by Charles Edward Stuart, the young Pretender, 16 April, 1746 The Scots lost 2500 men killed upon the field, or in the slaughter which occurred in the cruel pursuit, while the loss of the English did not far exceed 200 Prince Charles, who wandered among the wilds of Scotland for six months, while 30,000*l* were offered for taking him, at length escaped from Uist to Morlaix, and died at Rome, 3 March, 1788

CULTURE, according to Mr Matthew Arnold ("The Apostle of Culture, 'sweetness and light,' and the opponent of Philistinism"), is the knowledge of "the best that has been thought and said in the world" (1880) The writings of John Ruskin and Matthew Arnold are said to have greatly promoted culture, and refinement in literature and art among all classes in Great Britain

CULTUR-KAMPF, see *Kultur-Kampf*

CULVERIN, cannon so called from the French *couleuvrine*, said to have been introduced into England from a French model in 1534 It was originally five inches and a quarter diameter in the bore and carried a ball of eighteen pounds *Bailey*

CUMÆ (S Italy), a Greek colony, said to have been founded 1050 B C, probably too early, and to have been the residence of the ancient Sibyl. It was taken by the Samnites 420 B C, and was annexed by the Romans 338 B C

CUMBERLAND, a N W county of England, was granted to Malcolm I of Scotland in 945, by king Edmund, "on condition that he should be his fellow-worker" It was seized by William I, but restored to Malcolm III, "who became his man," 1072 William the Lion, after his defeat at Alnwick, resigned Cumberland to Henry II, and it was finally annexed to England in 1237 Brandelhow park, Keswick, opened 16 Oct 1902

DUKES

1726 William Augustus, second son of George II, died 13 Oct 1765

1766 Henry Frederic, son of Frederic, prince of Wales, died 18 Sept 1790

1799 Ernest Augustus, fifth son of George III became king of Hanover, 20 June, 1837 died 18 Nov 1851

1851 George V, the ex king of Hanover, died 12 June, 1878

1878 Ernest Augustus, son, born 21 Sept 1845 married princess Thyra of Denmark 21 Dec, 1878 Issue, George William, born 28 Oct. 1880, and five other children Prince Christian, born 4 July, 1885, died 3 Sept 1901

A rescript from the emperor William II was issued 12 March, 1892, restoring the Guelph fund (the accumulated property of king George V), which had been sequestrated in 2 March, 1868, to his son, the duke of Cumberland, on certain conditions, the duke having stated in a letter to the emperor, dated 10 March, "that he had no intention of engaging in any undertaking which would threaten the peace of the German Empire The Guelph Fund bill for making the necessary arrangements was passed by the Prussian diet, 31 March–6 April, 1892

The *affair settled*, the duke retains the Guelph *museum*, library, and gardens for the benefit of the public, March, 1893

See *Brunswick*

CUMBERLAND, THE, see *Naval Battles*, 1811

CUMULATIVE VOTE, in parliamentary elections, proposed by Mr Robert Lowe,* 4 July, during the debates on the reform bill, and rejected, 5 July, 1867, by 314 to 173 By the act passed 15 Aug 1867 (30 & 31 Vict c 102), it was enacted that at a contested election for any county or borough represented by three members, no person shall vote for more than two candidates The cumulative vote was used in the election of the London school board, 29 Nov 1870

CUNAXA, in Mesopotamia, near the Euphrates, where Cyrus the younger was defeated and slain by his brother Artaxerxes II, against whom he had conspired (401 B C), narrated in Xenophon's Anabasis His Greek auxiliaries were successful, see *Retreat of the Greeks*

CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS (from *cuneus*, Latin for a wedge), in characters resembling arrow-heads, inscribed on bricks or clay-tablets, found at Babylon, Behistun, &c, have been deciphered by English and foreign scholars, who date some of them as far back as 2000 B C The cuneiform characters are considered by most Assyriologists

* "At any contested election for a county or borough represented by more than two members, and having more than one seat vacant, every voter shall be entitled to a number of votes equal to the number of vacant seats, and may give all such votes to one candidate, or may distribute them among the candidates as he thinks fit"

to have been originally hieroglyphs, and to have been first employed by the Akkadians of ancient Babylonia. See *Assyria*, *Babylon*, *Behistun*

CUNNERSDORF (in Prussia) On 12 Aug 1759, Frederick II king of Prussia, with 50,000 men, attacked the Austrian and Russian army of 90,000 in their camp near this place, and at first gained considerable advantages, but pursuing them too far, the Austrians and Russians rallied, and gained a complete victory The Prussians lost 200 pieces of cannon and 30,000 men in killed and wounded

CUPOLA SHIPS, see *Navy of England*, 1861

CUPPING, a mode of blood-letting The skin is scarified by lancets, and a glass cup in which the air has been rarified by heat, is immediately applied to it, when the blood usually flows into the cup This operation was well known to the ancients, and is described by Hippocrates (413 B C) and Celsus (20 B C) It was common in England about 1820

CURAÇOA (correctly, Curaçao), an island in the Caribbean sea, settled by the Spaniards about 1527, was seized by the Dutch in 1634 In 1800 the French, settled on part of this island, quarrelled with the Dutch, who surrendered it to a British frigate It was restored to the Dutch in 1802, taken from them by the British in 1807, and again restored in 1814 The name of a well known and esteemed liqueur manufactured chiefly in Holland from the dried peel of the curaçoa orange, by a process of maceration and distillation with spirit and water A cheap imitation is made from whisky and the peel of bitter oranges

CURATES were of early appointment as coadjutors in the Romish church, and are mentioned in England in the 7th century Among the acts passed for the relief of this laborious class of the clergy are the 12th Anne, 1713, and 36th, 53d, and 58th Geo III, and especially the beneficent act, 2 Will IV Oct 1831 It appeared by parliamentary reports on ecclesiastical revenues, that there were in 1831, 5230 curates in England and Wales, whose stipends amounted to 424,695*l* The greatest number of curates in one diocese was Lincoln, 629, and the smallest that of St Asaph, 43 The Pastoral Aid Society was established in 1836, the Society for promoting the Employment of Additional Curates, in 1837, the Curates' Augmentation Fund, 1866 The Curates Alliance, a reforming body, issued its first annual report, Dec 1882

CURFEW BELL (from the French *couvre feu*), was revived or introduced in England by Will I 1068 On the ringing of the curfew at eight o clock in the evening all fires and candles were to be extinguished under a severe penalty *Rapin* The curfew was modified 1 Hen I 1100 The curfew bell is still rung in some places

CURIATII, see *Rome*, 669 B C

CURLING, a Scotch national game with stones on the ice, said to have been introduced from the Low Countries in the 16th century The Duddingstone curling club was instituted 1795 The royal Caledonian curling club, founded in 1838, owns a large artificial pond at Strathallan, Perthshire A party of Scottish curlers visited Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Canada, and played a number of matches with colonial teams, Dec 1902–Feb 1903

International curling bonspiel at Kandersteg, won by Mr D Hamilton 14 Feb 1905

CURRAGH, see *Kildare*

CURRANTS, from *Corinth*, whence, probably, the tree was first brought to us about 1533 The name is also given to a small kind of dried grape, brought from the Levant and Zante The duty on these currants (44*s* 4*d* per cwt in 1834) has been reduced to 7*s*, reduced to 2*s* 17 April, 1890 The hawthorn currant (*Ribes Oxyacanthoides*) came from Canada in 1705, see *Greece* 1903

CURRENCY ACTS See under *Bank of England*, 1797-1823, and *Gold*, 1816 Those of sir Robert Peel were passed in 1819 and in 1844

Royal commission appointed to inquire into the depreciation of silver, relative values of the precious metals, &c, Messrs A J Balfour (chairman), (succeeded by lord Herschell), J Chamberlain, L Courtney, L Cohen, W H Houldsworth, Sir John Lubbock, D M Barbour J W Birch (Bank of England), Sir T Farrer, C W Fremantle (deputy master of the mint) and J R Bullen Smith, about 7 Sept 1886

In their final report, issued 6 Nov 1888 the commissioners were found to be greatly divided in opinion respecting bi metallism a paper currency, etc

Mr H Chaplin advocates his 'thirty shilling theory Jan 1889

Mr W A Shaw publishes his "History of Currency (1252–1894), Feb 1895

CURSITOR BARON This office, formerly attached to the court of exchequer, was abolished in 1856, on the death of the right hon George Bankes

CURTATONE, near Mantua, N Italy Here the Austrians, under Radetzky, crossed the Mincio, and defeated the Italians after a severe conflict, 29 May, 1848

CUSHEE PIECES, invented by Richard Leake, the master-gunner of the *Royal Prince* man-of-war, renowned for bravery shown in the engagement with the Dutch admiral Van Tromp, in 1673

CUSTOM is a law not written (*lex non scripta*), established by long usage and consent, and is distinguished from *lex scripta*, or the written law It is the rule of law when it is derived from 1189 downwards Sixty years' custom is binding in the civil law, and forty years' in ecclesiastical cases

CUSTOMS were collected upon merchandise in England, under Ethelred II in 979 The king's claim to them by grant of parliament was established 3 Edw I 1274 The customs were farmed to sir Thomas Smith for annual sums varying from 14,000*l* to 50,000*l* in the reign of Elizabeth *Stow* They were farmed by Charles II for 390,000*l* in 1666 *Davenant* In 1671 commissioners were appointed The customs were consolidated by Mr Pitt in 1787 Between 1820 and 1830 so many reductions and consolidations were made in the customs department, that above a quarter of a million was saved in salaries, though the work had enormously increased —Acts consolidating the customs duties were passed in 1853, 1854, and 1860, whereby the number of articles in the tariff and the amount of the customs were greatly reduced Many changes have been made since by the Customs Act of 1890, the laws were amended and the duties modified, see *Revenue* The disqualification of custom-house officers and officers of excise from voting for the election of members of parliament in 1782, was removed in 1867–8

The laws respecting the customs were amended by an act passed 21 Aug 1871, and consolidated by acts passed, 24 July, 1876, an ended, 1887 and 1898

Customs in		Customs in year ending 31 March	
1580	£14,000	1878	£20,043,180
1592	50,000	1879	20,348,064
1614	148 000	1880	19,169,605
1622	168,000	1881	19,210 466
1642	500,000	1882	19,275,668
1684	530,000	1883	19,682,671
1720	1,555,600	1884	19,653,352
1748	2,000,000	1885	20,557,819
1808	9,973,240	1886	19,722,302
1823	11,498,762	1887	20,135,855
1830	17 540 323	1888	19,579,476
1835	18,612,906	1889	20,067,000
1840	19,915,296	1890	20,424 000
1845	20 196,856	1891	19,480 000
1850	20 442 170	1892	19 736,000
1855	21 630 081	1893	19,885,339
1860	24 391 084	1894	19,698,698
1864	23 234 356	1895	20 115 000
1867	22,299,306	1896	20,756,000
1869	22,434,737	1897	21,254,000
1870	21 449,843	1898	21,798,000
1871	20 238,880	1899	20 800,000
1872	20,225,892	1900	23,800,000
1873	20,976,236	1901	26,270,959
1874	20 327 325	1902	31,046 869
1875	19,349 280	1903	34 400,870
1876	20 196,691	1904	33,921 322
1877	19,896 386	1905	35,620,883

The customs in Ireland, a sack of wool 3*d* a last of hides, 6*d* a barrel of wine 2*d* 1224

The Customs business of Ireland was transferred to the London board 6 Jan 1830

Custom-house A custom house was erected in London on a large scale 1304 and a yet larger in 1559 burnt down in 1666 a new one built by Charles II, burnt down in 1718 again rebuilt and once more burnt down and immense property and valuable records destroyed 12 Feb 1814

The present edifice opened 12 May 1817

Dublin Custom house commenced in 1781 opened in 1791 The eastern wing of its warehouse was destroyed by fire with property to the amount of 400 000*l* 9 Aug 1833

International conference on customs tariffs at Brussels 1-5 July, 1890

Changes in the duties made in 1894

The customs duties are described in the Finance Act, passed annually

CUSTOMS PARLIAMENT, see *Zollverein*

CUSTOS ROTULORUM, keeper of the rolls or records of the sessions of the peace, previously nominated by the lord chancellor, was in 1545 directed to be appointed by a bill signed by the king The act was confirmed in 1689

CUSTOZZA, near Verona, N Italy Here the Italians were defeated by marshal Radetzky, 23 July, 1848, and here they were again defeated, 24 June, 1866, after a series of desperate attacks on the Austrian army The Italians were commanded by their king, Victor Emmanuel, and the Austrians by the archduke Albrecht The Italian loss was computed to be 720 killed, 3112 wounded, and 4315 missing, the Austrian loss, 960 killed, 3690 wounded, and nearly a thousand prisoners The Italians soon recrossed the Mincio

CUTCH (Kachh), W India, a principality under the government of Bombay In consequence of the depredations of the natives, the East India government resorted to hostile measures, which resulted in a stringent treaty with the rao in Jan 1816 In 1819 he was deposed for misgovernment, and replaced by his infant son, supported by a British contingent The traffic in children, detected in Dec 1835, was suppressed by the British Many persons perished by an earthquake in July, 1819 *Thornton*

CUTLERY, see *Steel Cutlers' Feast*, see *Sheffield*, 1889

CUTTACK (Katak), E India, a British province ceded to the E I company in 1803 Cuttack, the capital, was taken by col Harcourt, 14 Oct same year The Mahrattas conquered it in 1750 *Thornton*

CUTTING-OUT MACHINES Wearing apparel was first cut out by machinery in England by Messrs Hyams in 1853 The machine, invented by Mr Frederick Osbourn, consists of a reciprocating vertical knife working through a slot in the table that supports the pile of cloth to be cut The cloth being pressed up to the edge of the knife by the attendant, the knife will sever it in the direction of the lines marked on the upper layer

CUZCO, capital of Peru, was entered by Pizarro in Nov 1533, and taken by him in Aug 1536, after five months' siege

CYANOGEN, a colourless gas (composed of nitrogen and carbon), irritating to the nose and eyes, derived from Prussian blue, was first obtained in the free state by Gay Lussac in 1815, being the first instance of the isolation of a compound radical

CYCLE of the sun, a period of twenty-eight years, which having elapsed, the dominical or Sunday letters return to their former place, and proceed in the former order according to the Julian Calendar, that of the moon is nineteen lunar years and seven intercalary months, or nineteen solar years The cycle of Jupiter is sixty years The Paschal cycle, or the time of keeping Easter, was first calculated for the period of 532 years by Victorius, 463 *Blair* See *Metonic Cycle*, *Calippic Period*

CYCLE AND CYCLING The origin of the cycle is unknown Velocipedes or manumotive machines with three or more wheels were occasionally in use, one of the earliest being the invention of Richard Lovell Edgworth, *circa* 1767 A machine of this kind was invented by Blanchard, the aeronaut, and is described in the *Journal de Paris*, 27 July, 1779 and one was invented by Niepce in 1818 The "dandy-horse," or "Draisena," a kind of bicycle, was patented for the Baron von Drais in Paris and London in 1818, and is described in "Ackermann's Repository," Feb, 1819 It consisted of two wheels, about 30 in in diameter, running one in the wake of the other and connected by a beam of wood, upon which, half way from each end was a saddle or perch, an arm rest at the fore end of the beam completed the apparatus It was propelled by kicking the ground with the right and left foot alternately It fell into disuse in consequence of the satire of Cruikshank, and contemporary humorists The first practical bicycle, furnished with cranks and levers, is said to have been invented by Kirkpatrick Macmillan, a blacksmith of Keir, Dumfriesshire, *circa* 1840, another is stated to have been made by Garvin Dalzell, who called it "wooden horse," *circa* 1846 M Michaux, of Paris, invented pedals to propel the front wheel, and introduced the bicycle proper in 1866, from France it was imported into England about 1868 James Starley, a mechanic, of Albourne, Sussex, transformed the old-fashioned "bone-shaker" into the modern bicycle and tricycle The "Otto" bicycle was patented in 1881, many other machines with various improvements since that date A great impetus was given to the use of the bicycle by the invention of the safety bicycle, by J Kemp Starley (died 29 Oct, 1901), now in universal use, and the invention

of the pneumatic tyre and the "free" wheel The motor cycle, introduced about 1900, is much in vogue (1905)

CYCLISTS TOURING CLUB, founded 1878, to encourage and promote touring Publishes a monthly *Gazette*, and an official handbook Headquarters, 47, Victoria street, S.W

NATIONAL CYCLISTS UNION, founded 1878, to protect the legislative interests of cycling, it frames and upholds the amateur definition of "cyclist," holds amateur championships Branches in Scotland and Ireland Headquarters, 27, Chancery lane, W C

Mr John Mayall and two friends travel to Brighton on velocipedes 17 Feb. 1869

Bicycle and tricycle races at the Crystal Palace (frequently since) 26 May, ,,

Mr Stanton went from London to Bath, 106 miles, on a bicycle, in 8 h. 28 min 17 Aug 1874

Similar feats since performed Ordinary speed with bicycles 8 (now 10) miles an hour with tricycles 10 miles may be attained —*Field* Oct. ,,

A gentleman said to have travelled 1000 miles in Ireland and Wales expenses 25*l* ,

Bicycle clubs formed in London &c 1875

Above 1500 velocipedes at a meeting at Hampton Court 26 May, 1877

Middlesex magistrates decide that a bicycle is a carriage, and fine a rider for damage 31 July, 1878

John Rankin went from Kilmarnock to London and back to Glasgow, with stoppages (112 miles one day) 23 July–10 Aug ,,

The Bicycle Union, the National Cyclists Union, and the Cyclists Touring club founded ,,

Six days contest, Agricultural Hall, London, Mr George Waller won prize belt (100*l*) and 105*l*, rode 1172 miles, 28 April—3 May Mr Waller again won, rode 1404 miles (6 days of 18 hours), 1–6 Sept. 1879

Ivan Zmertych, Hungarian, travelled on his velocipede from Ostend to Pesth (about 1200 miles), 10–30 June, 1880

Mr Alfred Nixon, hon sec London tricycle club, on 'Premier' tricycle from John o Groats to Land's End in 13 days, 23 hours, 55 minutes, 16–30 Aug 1882, Mr E Oxborrow did the reverse in a week, 1–8 June, 1885, Mr H R. Goodwin, on a bicycle, did the double journey, 1–16 June, 1885

F J Lees, of Sheffield, covers 20 miles within an hour with a bicycle 18 Aug 1883

Switzerland crossed by bicycles and tricycles Aug–Sept ,,

17th annual exhibition of bicycles, &c, at the Floral Hall, Covent Garden 4 Feb 1884

Mr Alfred Nixon went from London to Edinburgh on a tricycle in three days 28–31 Aug ,,

Crypto-dynamic gearing invented by Mr W T Shaw 1885

Annual congress of cyclists held at Colchester, 2 June, 1886

The cycling championship of Europe gained by Mr E Hall of Gainsborough at Berlin, 16 Aug ,,

Mr Thomas Stevens, on a bicycle, travelled 11,700 miles through America, across Europe to Asia, 22 April, 1884–Jan 1887

Messrs Wilkins bicycle for travelling rough roads and up hills exhibited at Hanwell, Middlesex, 8 Sept ,,

The Rev Hugh Callan, of St. Andrews, Glasgow, travelled to Jerusalem, through Europe and Asia Minor, and back on a bicycle autumn, 1888

The use of bicycles, &c., regulated by local government act of 1888, Part I., sect. 84

M. Cordang, at The Hague, rides 640 miles, 196 yds in 24 hrs.* 17 18 Sept. 1889

The 13th annual show of the Stanley Cycle Club (at the Crystal Palace), 1,500 cycles exhibited, Jan 1890, Islington, 20 Nov 1896, 26th, Islington 21 Nov 1902

* Record not recognised, owing to his suspension at the time by the U V F

Under the heading, "tyranny of the road," a great many letters complaining of the danger caused by the excessive speed of cyclists, appeared in the *Times* April–July, 1902

Speed and length of rides much increased 1889–92

The first national cycle show at the Crystal Palace opened, 20 Jan 1893, others since

International cyclist congress at Antwerp 13 Aug 1894

The property of the Dunlop company sold at Dublin to the new Pneumatic Tyre company for 3,000,000*l* 8 May, 1890

Cycles largely manufactured in America, 1894–96, and specially at Birmingham and Coventry in England 1895–97

"Cyclist Year Book' states the capital of limited companies to be nearly 6,000,000*l* up to end of 1895

J Foster Fraser, with Messrs Lunn and Low, start for a tour round the world, and cover 19,237 miles in 774 days April, 1900

"Bicycles and Tricycles,' by Archibald Sharp, published 1897

Chas Miller rides 2,007 miles in 142 hrs at Madison square gardens, New York Dec 1898

Miss Jane Yatman (24) completed 700 miles of cycling in Long island, total time taken, 81 hours and 5 minutes 20 Sept 1899

Demester, at Auteuil, rides a motor tricycle 45 miles, 169 yds in 60 minutes April, 1900

T Hale rides 100 miles per day (except Sundays), covering 313 centuries in a year, total mileage 32 479 miles 31 July, 1899 to 30 July, ,,

J Michael accomplished 46 miles in an hour at the Parc des Princes, Paris 7 Sept 1902

G A. Barnes rides 49 miles, 800 yards, on a motor cycle, at Canning Town, in 1 hour 28 Oct. ,,

16,534 motor cycles registered up to 1 April, 1904

Auvam in Paris rides a motor cycle 58 miles 480 yards in 1 hour Sept 16, 1905

[Hour record, 55 miles 1530 yards, P Guignard, Paris, 1905]

WINNERS OF WORLD'S CHAMPIONSHIPS

1898.—At Vienna 1 mile, *amateur*, Paul Albert (Germany), 3 min 32⅕ sec 1 mile, *professional*, G A. Banker (America), 3 min 43⅗ sec., 100 kilometres, *am*, A J Cherry (England), 2 hr 12 min 23⅗ sec, 100 kilos, *prof*, R Palmer (England), 2 hr 10 min 21⅘ sec

1899.—Montreal 1 mile, *am*, T Summergill (England), 5 min 43⅘ sec 1 mile, *prof*, major Taylor (America), 3 min 3 sec, 100 kilom, *am*, J A Nelson (America), 2 hr 4 min 13⅘ sec, 100 kilom, *prof*, H Gibson (America), 2 hr 15 min 11⅘ sec

1900.—Paris 2,000 metres, *am*, Didier Nauts (France), 5 min 6⅘ sec, 2,000 metres, *prof*, E Jacquelin (France), 5 min 16⅘ sec, 100 kilom, *am*, M Bastien (France) 2 hs 5 min 38 sec, 100 kilom, *prof*, C Huret (France, 1 hr 49 min 26 sec

1901 – Berlin 2,000 metres, *am*, Maitrot (France), 5 min 10 sec, 2,000 metres, *prof*, T Ellegaard (Denmark), 3 min 20 sec, 100 kilom, *am*, Sievers (Germany), 1 hr 44 min 39 sec, 100 kilom, *prof*, T Robl (Germany), 1 hr 38 min 6 sec

1902 Rome 1,000 metres, *am* Picard (France), 2 min 16⅖ sec, 1,000 metres, *prof*, T Ellegaard (Denmark), 3 min 54⅘ sec Berlin, 100 kilom, *am*, Goerneman (Germany), 1 hr 24 min 23⅘ sec *, 100 kilom, *prof*, T Robl (Germany), 1 hr 42 min 49⅘ sec

1903.—Copenhagen 2,000 metres, *prof*, T Ellegaard (Denmark), 4 min 2⅘ sec, 100 kilom, *am*, Audemars (Switzerland), 1 hr 34 min 6⅘ sec, 100 kilom, *prof*, P Dickentmann (Holland), 1 hr 26 min 28⅘ sec London, Canning Town 2,000 metres, *am*, A L Reed (England), 3 min 38⅕ sec †

1904.—Crystal Palace 2,000 metres, *am*, M Hurley (America), 11 min 7⅗ sec, 2,000 metres, *prof*, Iver Lawson (America), 6 min 3⅘ sec, 100 kilom, *am*, L Meredith (England), 1 hr 35 min 30⅘ sec, 100 kilom, *prof*, R. Walthour (America), 1 hr 33 min. 57⅘ sec

1905.—Antwerp 1,000 metres, *am*, J S Benyon (England), 1 min 20 sec, 1,000 metres, *prof*, G Poulain (France), 4 min 48⅘ sec, 100 kilom, *am*,

* World's record

† Reed, although qualified, was not allowed to start at Copenhagen

L Meredith (England), 1 hr 30 min. 45½ sec , *prof*, R. Walthour (America), 1 hr 18 min 54 sec *

AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIPS, N C U

Date	Place.	Event	Name	Time
1900		miles		h m s
23 June	Grangetown	¼	A S Ingram	0 0 33
23 ,,	,,	1	W A. Edmonds	0 2 43⅘
14 July	Workington	5	A S Ingram	0 14 4⅘
14 ,,	,,	25	W S Ramsey	1 4 33⅘
15 Sept	Crystal Palace	50	H W Payne	1 14 15⅘[a]
1901				
15 June	Bristol	¼	A. S Ingram	0 0 32⅘
15 ,,	,,	1	C Pearse	0 2 41⅘
20 July	Aston	5	C Pearse	0 14 9
20 ,,	,,	25	R Reynolds	1 10 56⅘
7 Sept	Crystal Palace	50	W B Dudden	1 47 14⅘
1902				
21 June	Plymouth	¼	A. S Ingram	0 0 33
21 ,,	,,	1	A. L Reed	0 2 41
21 ,,	,,	5	H W Payne	0 11 35
26 July	Pontypridd	25	H Andrews	1 22 44⅕
6 Sept	Crystal Palace	50	L Meredith	1 44 32⅗
1903				
25 July	Wakefield	¼	A S Ingram	0 0 33⅘
25 ,,	,,	1[b]		
27 June	Canning Town	5	A. L Reed	0 14 6⅘
25 July	Wakefield	25	L. Meredith	1 5 14⅕
5 Sept	Crystal Palace	50	W J Pett	1 47 22⅘
1904				
11 June	Fallowfield	¼	J S Benyon	0 0 33
11 ,,	,,	1	A L Reed	0 2 3⅘
30 July	Barrow	5	L Meredith	0 14 15
30 ,,	,,	25	A. E Wills	1 9 0
13 Aug	Crystal Palace	50	L Meredith	1 46 3⅘
1905				
29 July	Birmingham	¼	E Payne	0 0 30⅘
29 ,,	,,	1	E Payne	0 2 32⅗
29† ,,	,,	1	A.E &F.S Wills	0 2 13⅘
24 June	Newcastle	5	L Meredith	0 13 59⅘
24 ,,	,,	25	A E Wills	1 13 31⅘
1 Sept	Crystal Palace	50	W J Pett	1 47 34

[a] British amateur record
[b] Time limit exceeded, declared void

BRITISH EMPIRE AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIPS

1902 —23 Aug , Birmingham ¼ mile, 33⅘ sec , S Hollo way , 1 mile, 2 min 31⅘ sec , A. L Reed , 5 miles, 12 min 10 sec , A L Reed
1903 —11 July, Glasgow ¼ mile, 40⅘ sec , J S Benyon, 1 mile, 2 min 39⅘ sec , J S Benyon , 5 miles, 12 min 36⅘ sec , A L Reed
1904 —23 July, Gosforth ¼ mile, 31⅘ sec , J S Benyon, 1 mile, 2 min 45⅘ sec , H D Buck , 5 miles, 13 min 46⅘ sec , D Flynn
1905 —1 July, Glasgow ¼ mile, 31 sec , H D Buck, 1 mile, 2 min 42⅘ sec , J S Benyon , 5 miles, 13 min 33⅘ sec , J S Benyon

BRITISH PROFESSIONAL CHAMPIONSHIPS

1902 —26 July, Pontypridd, ¼ mile, 33 sec , T J Gas , 1 mile, 2 min 27⅘ sec , S Jenkins , 5 miles, 12 min 56⅘ sec , F W Chinn
1903 —25 July, Wakefield ¼ mile, 33 sec , S Jenkins , 1 mile, 2 min 27⅘ sec , S Jenkins , 5 miles, 13 min 3⅘ sec , S Jenkins
1904 —30 July, Barrow ¼ mile, 32⅘ sec , S Jenkins , 1 mile, 2 min 20⅘ sec , S Jenkins 5 miles (declared void)
1905 —Not held

ROAD RECORDS

12 *Hours* —M A. Holbein and F. T Bidlake, 181½ miles, tandem tricycle, 1893 , M A. Holbein and A E Walters, 230 miles, tandem bicycle, 1897 , F R. Goodwin, 245 miles, safety bicycle, 1899 , H Green,* 226½ miles, safety bicycle, 1900 , W T Hall,* 197 miles, tricycle, 1901 , E A. Cully,* and H Grimsdell, 219¼ miles, tandem bicycle, 1901

24 *Hours* —J F. Walsh,* 312 miles, bicycle, 1891 , M A. Holbein and F T Bidlake, 333 miles, tandem tricycle, 1893 , E T Bidlake, 356½ miles, tricycle, 1894 , M A. Holbein and J A Bennett, 397½ miles, tandem bicycle, 1895 , F R. Goodwin, 428 miles, safety bicycle, 1898 , H Green,* 394 miles, safety bicycle, 1901
50 *Miles* —S D Begbie and T G King, junr , 2 hr 16 min 50 sec., tandem bicycle, 1894 , A. E Walters, 1 hr 55 min 50 sec , safety bicycle, 1895 , W T Walton and P Wheelock, 1 hr 55 min 50 sec , tandem bicycle, 1895 , J Fowler, 2 hr 19 min 46 sec , tricycle, 1896 , A. A Chase,* 4 hr 16 min 35 sec , safety bicycle, 1898 , E H Grimsdell and C Bryer, 2 hr 1 min. 50 sec , tandem bicycle, 1903.
100 *Miles.* —S F Edge and J E L Bates, 5 hr 30 min. 31 sec , tandem tricycle, 1894 , F T Bidlake, 5 hr 15 min 57 sec , tricycle, 1895 , M A. Holbein and J W Stocks, 4 hr 46 min 18 sec , tandem bicycle, 1895 , A. A Chase, 4 hr 16 min 35 sec., safety bicycle, 1897 , H Green,* 4 hr 36 min 22 sec., safety bicycle, 1902 , R J and A. F Ilsley,* 4 hr 36 min 29 sec , tandem bicycle, 1902 , A G Markham, 5 hr 57 min. 22 sec , tricycle, 1903.
1,000 *Miles Record* —T A. Edge, in 4 days 9 hr 19 min., 24–28 Aug , 1896
Land's End to John o Groats —G P Mills, 5 days 1 hr 45 min , bicycle, 1886 , G P Mills, 3 days 16 hr 47 min , tricycle, 1893 , G P Mills, 3 days 5 hr 49 min , safety bicycle, 1894 , G P Mills and T A. Edge, 3 days 4 hr 46 min., tandem bicycle, 1895 , Dr F W Wesley,* 4 days 7 hr 25 min , safety bicycle, 1904 , G A Olley, 3 days 20 hr 15 min , safety bicycle, (record), 1905
Hyde Pa l Corner to Brighton Aquarium and back — R C Nesbitt, 7 hr 42 min 50 sec , bicycle, 1891 , J Parsley, 6 hr 18 min 28 sec , tricycle, 1895 , W J Neason, 5 hr 6 min 42 sec., safety bicycle, 1897 , P Wheelock and G J Fulford, 4 hr 54 min 54 sec., tandem safety, 1897 , H Green,* 5 hr 30 min 22 sec., safety bicycle, 1902 , A C Gray and H L. Dixon, 5 hr 17 min. 18 sec., tandem bicycle, 1903
Hyde Park Corner to Bath and back —R. C Nesbitt, 15 hr 40 min. 34 sec., bicycle, 1891 , F W Barnes, 11 hr 48 min 42 sec., safety bicycle, 1897 , J G Gibb, 14 hr 18 min 37 sec., tricycle, 1897 , H Green,* 12 hr 12 min 29 sec., safety bicycle, 1899 , E H Grimsdell and J C Paget,* 12 hr 4 sec., tandem bicycle, 1903 , W W Robertson,* 16 hr 16 min 38 sec., tricycle, 1903.
London to Edinburgh. —H H Sansom and E Oxborrow, 27 hr 33 min , tandem bicycle, 1894 , F R Goodwin, 25 hr 26 min , safety bicycle, 1899 , G A Olley,* 27 hr 11 min , safety bicycle, 1904
Land's End to London —J E Naylor, 22 hr 7 min 18 sec , safety bicycle, 1903 , F T Bone, 21 hr 34 min., safety bicycle (record), 1905

BICYCLING WORLD'S PATH RECORDS

¼ mile	J Green, Crystal Palace, 27⅘ sec., 1899.
¼† ,,	A A. Chase, Canning Town, 19⅘ sec., 1902
¼ mile	J Green Crystal Palace, 51⅘ sec., 1899
¼† ,,	A. A. Chase, Canning Town, 40⅘ sec., 1902.
1 mile	A A Chase, Canning Town, 1 min 20⅘ sec , 1902
1 ,,	E Bouhours, Paris, 1 min 30⅘ sec , 1903
10 mls	W T Hall, Anteuil, 11 min 29⅘ sec , 1903
20 ,,	W T Hall, Auteuil, 22 min 24⅘ sec , 1903
30 ,,	W T Hall, Auteuil, 33 min 20 sec , 1903
40 ,,	W T Hall, Auteuil, 44 min 17⅘ sec , 1903
50 ,,	W T Hall, Auteuil, 55 min 16 sec , 1903
100 ,,	E Bouhours, Auteuil, 2 hr 26 min 8 sec., 1903

* World's record † Tandem

CYCLONE PULVERIZER, an apparatus invented by Messrs Raymond, Bros , of America, in imitation of the violent action of air in cyclones, for pulverising various substances It is said to have been successfully applied in crushing gold quartz Exhibited in London in May 1888

CYCLONES, circular whirlwinds, or hurricanes, common in the East and West Indian and Chinese seas, varying from 200 to 500 miles in

* Unpaced † Flying start

diameter Many details respecting them will be found in Reid's "Law of Storms," published 1838 See *Storms*

CYCLOPÆDIA, see *Encyclopædia*

CYCLOPEAN MASONRY, a term given *to very ancient buildings in Greece, Italy, and Asia Minor, probably the work of the Pelasgi, more than 1000 B.C*

CYDER, see Cider

CYMBAL, the oldest known musical instrument, made of brass Cymbals were used by the ancient Egyptians, Assyrians, Hebrews and other nations, 2 Sam vi 5, B C 1047

CYMMRODORION SOCIETY was established in Sept, 1751, to instruct the ignorant and relieve distressed Welsh It was suspended in 1781, and revived 24 June, 1820 for literary purposes The society was re-established in 1877 for promotion of literature and the arts in Wales

CYMRI or KYMRI (hence Cambria), the great Celtic family to which the Britons belonged, and which came from Asia and occupied a large part of Europe about 1500 B C About A D 640 Dyvnwal Moelmud reigned "*King of the Cymry*," see *Wales*

CYNICS, a sect of philosophers founded by Antisthenes (about 396 B C, *Diog Laert, Clinton*) who professed to contemn all worldly things, even sciences, except morality, and lived in public with little shame Diogenes, the eminent cynic, died 323 B C

CYNOSCEPHALÆ (*dogs' heads*, so named from the shape of the heights), in Thessaly, where Pelopidas and the Thebans defeated Alexander tyrant of Pheræ and the Thessalians, 364 B C Pelopidas was slain Here also the consul Flaminius totally defeated Philip V of Macedon, 197 B C, and ended the war

CYPRESS, *Cupressus sempervirens*, a tree found in the isle of Cyprus The Athenians buried heroes in coffins made of this wood, of which Egyptian mummy-chests were also fabricated The ancients planted it in cemeteries The cypress was brought to England about 1441 The deciduous cypress, *C disticha*, came from North America before 1640

CYPRUS, a large island in the Mediterranean, near the coasts of Asia Minor and Syria present capital, Levkosia or Nikosia, sea-ports, Larnaka and Famagosta Here the ancients found copper (*æs* Cyprium), silver, and precious stones The country was fertile, and abounded with trees in ancient times, and under Venice its commerce was important Population in 1881, 186,173, 1891, 209,291, 1901, 237,022

The Phœnician colonists introduced the worship of Ashtaroth (the Greek Astarte or Aphrodite, the Roman Venus)
Conquered by Amasis, king of Egypt, revolted at the invasion of Cambyses and submitted to Persia B C 525
Revolted, and subjected 500 499
Partly independent under Evagoras and Nicocles, kings of Salamis 387 *et seq*
Supported Alexander the Great 333
Taken from Demetrius by Ptolemy of Egypt 295
Became a Roman province 58
Visited by Paul and Barnabas (*Acts* xiii) A D 45
Great revolt of the Jews 117
Seized by the Arabs, 646 recovered by Greeks 648
Isaac Comnenus, king 1184
Seized by Richard I of England, 1191 given by him to Guy de Lusignan, as king 1192
"Order of the Sword" established (ceased with 8th king)
Guy's descendant, Catherine de Cornaro, sold it to Venice 1195 1487
Cyprus conquered by the Turks with great barbarity 1570-1
Insurrections suppressed, 1764, with massacre 1823
General di Cesnola, a Genoese, the American consul by excavations discovers many Babylonian, Egyptian, Phœnician, and Greek gold and silver ornaments, and other relics (sold to the New York museum) 1866 *et seq*
His work, Cyprus its Ancient Cities Tombs, and Temples published in London Dec 1877
The island given up to Great Britain for administration by the Anglo Turkish convention 4 June, 1878
Possession taken by admiral lord John Hay 12 July by sir Garnet J Wolseley as lord high commissioner 22 July, "
Orders for the government by a lord high commissioner given at court 14 Sept "
Sir G J Wolseley's decree for compulsory labour on public works dated 16 Dec "
He is sent to S Africa, succeeded by sir Robert Biddulph June 1879
The British buy the Government lands except the Sultan's estates early in "
Increased general prosperity reported (in Blue Book) Aug 1880
Sir R Biddulph reports that the British government is popular but the finances depressed Aug 78 000*l* voted for Cyprus 28 Aug 1881
New constitution announced 24 March 1882
Elective legislative council opened by sir R Biddulph July, 1883
Long continued destructive ravages of locusts, greatly checked by the skill and energy of Mr S Brown reported Sept 1884
Sir R Biddulph reports great prosperity and increased revenue (194 051*l*, expenditure 111 685*l*) General health good 31 March,
Sir H E Bulwer nominated as high commissioner Aug 1885 arrived 9 March, 1886
Cyprus Society London formed for the establishment of a hospital at Kyrenia and other objects June, 1888
Archæological excavations discoveries on the site of the temple of Aphrodite inscriptions &c reported Sept
Long drought in 1887 8 bad harvest, great distress relieved by government July, 1889
An excellent harvest prosperity increasing and reduced taxation reported by sir R Biddulph 18 Dec "
Sir Walter J Sendall appointed high commissioner Feb 1892
Locust campaigns of 1891 1892 reported successful March 1893 5 4 802*l* expended in 1894
Dr Max Ohnefalsch Richter reports the miscellaneous results of excavations in various places since 1885 undertaken by direction of the German emperor (to be published in 1895) for the Berlin museum Nov "
Disastrous floods (22 deaths) at Limasol, 12 Nov estimated loss, 50 000*l*, reported 29 Nov "
Excavations at Amathus supported by the British museum 1893 *et seq*
Mass meetings demanding union with Greece and abolition of Turkish tribute 5 May, 1895
Locust campaign 7 630*l* expended reported, Oct 1896
Sir Wm Haynes Smith appointed high commissioner, Nov 1897 arrives 4 June, 1898
Increase of revenue and prosperity Aug 1900
British annual grant of 30 000*l* voted 26 May, 1902
Long drought May 1903
Sir C A King Harman appointed high commissioner 2 April, 1904

CYR, ST, near Versailles Here a college for ladies was founded by madame De Maintenon in 1686, and here she died, 15 April, 1719 It was made a military college in 1803, suppressed in 1886

CYRENAIC SECT, founded by Aristippus the Elder, 365 B C They taught that the supreme good of man is pleasure, particularly that of the senses, and that even virtue ought to be commended only because it gave pleasure

CYRENE (N W Africa), a Greek colony, founded by Battus about 630 B C Aristæus, who was chief of the colonists here, gave the city his mother's name It was also called Pentapolis, on account of its five towns, namely, Cyrene, Ptolemais, Berenice, Apollonia, and Arsinoe It was conquered by Ptolemy Soter I, who placed many Jews here (286 B C) Cyrene was left by Ptolemy Apion to the Romans, 96 B C It is now a desert Some Cyrenaic sculptures were placed in the British Museum in July, 1861

CYROPEDIUM, see *Corus*

CYZICUS (Asia Minor) In the Peloponnesian war, the Lacedæmonian fleet under the command of Mindarus, assisted by Pharnabazus, the Persian, was encountered by the Athenians under Alcibiades, and defeated with great slaughter, near Cyzicus, Mindarus being slain 410 B C *Plutarch*

CZAR, more properly *tsar* or *tzar*, the title of the emperor of Russia, probably derived from Cæsar, a title said to have been assumed by Ivan Basilowitz after defeating the Tartars, about 1482 The empress is termed czarina or tsarina, and the eldest son cesarevitch or tsarevitch, the spelling still varies

CZECHS, the most westerly branch of the Slavic family of nations, which about 480 migrated to Bohemia and Moravia (*which see*) The antagonism between the Germans and Czechs is milder in Moravia than in Bohemia Their representatives entered the reichsrath at Vienna, 8 Oct, 1879, see *Hungary* 1903

D.

DACCA, N E India, a province acquired by the East India Company in 1765, and ruled under them by a Nawab till its annexation in 1845 *Thornton*

DACIA, a Roman province (included Temeswar and parts of Hungary, Transylvania, Wallachia, Moldavia, and Galicia), after many contests, was subdued by Trajan, 106, when Decebalus, the Dacian leader, was killed Dacia was abandoned to the Goths by Aurelian, in 270, subdued by the Huns, 376, by Scythians, 566, by Charlemagne, and by the Magyars, in the 9th century

DACOITS, hereditary robbers of North India, formerly employed in war by native sovereigns

It is stated that between 1818 and 1834 one tribe alone in 118 'dacoitees, or expeditions, killed 172 persons and obtained plunder valued at 115,000*l* In 1838 lord Auckland did much to suppress the dacoits, and many settlements were broken up but they are not quite extinct in Bengal and Burmah Several dacoitees were suppressed in 1879 See *Burmah*

DAFOUR, see *Soudan*, 1884

DAGHESTAN (a mountain country S W Asia), was conquered by the czar Peter, 1723, restored to Persia, 1735, re-annexed to Russia by Alexander I, 1813

DAGUERREOTYPE PROCESS, invented by Daguerre, and published 1838, see *Photography*

DAHLIA, a flower discovered in Mexico by Vincent Cervantes in 1784, and brought to Europe about 1787, and cultivated by the Swedish botanist, Dahl About 1814 it was introduced into France and England, Andre Thouine suggested improvements in its culture, and it soon became a favourite Georgi introduced it at St Petersburg, hence it is known in Germany as the *Georgina* The National Dahlia Society, annual exhibition at the Crystal palace, 1 Sept 1893

DAHOMEY, a negro kingdom, West Africa, became known to Europeans early in the last century, when Trudo Andati or Guadjor Trudo, a man of energy and talent, was king He died in 1732, and was succeeded by a series of cruel tyrants, a large part of whose revenue was derived from the slave-trade *Abbeokuta*, a robbers' haunt in 1825, was, subsequent to 1829, a strong-walled town, inhabited by free blacks, and was consequently opposed by the king of Dahomey His army was severely defeated in its attacks on this place, and in one on 16 March, 1864, a great number of his Amazons (female celibates) were slain Dahomey has been visited by captain Burton and other travellers, who have described the royal sanguinary customs A French colony since 1892, administered by a lieut.-governor with an administrative council Capital of Dahomey, Porto Novo, pop 50,000, former capital, Abomey Chief port, Kotonou, from which a railway to the interior is being constructed, portion to Toffo, 55 miles, opened in 1905 Pop 1,000,000 (estimated), imports, 1903, 450,570*l*, exports, 381,603*l*

Trade opened with Dahomey and settlements made by M Regis, of Marseilles 1840–50
The king attacks Lagos, kills many and takes about 1000 prisoners 10 May, 1885
Dahomey placed under the protectorate of Portugal at the request of the king 7 Oct. ,,
The Dahomey troops repulsed in an attack upon the French settlements at Zebo, on Lake Denham, by commandant Ferrillon, 100 killed, reported 24 Feb 1890
The king after losing about 1,000, retires with his army reported 12 March, ,,
Porto Novo and Kotonou well held by the French, 5 April, ,,
The Dahomey coast blockaded by the French, from 4 April, ,,
The French repulsed in a conflict with the king, reported 22 April, ,,
The king's army near Porto Novo, French reinforcements from Senegal landed, April, his troops retreat after an engagement with severe loss, 23 April, ,,
The king in a letter to president Carnot justifies his retention of French merchants at Whydah for meddling with politics received about 28 April, ,,
Whydah bombarded by the French vessel *Kersaint* 29, 30 April Commander Fournier demands the surrender of 13 Frenchmen, in prison since Feb, 3 May they are surrendered, and Dahomeyan prisoners released 5 May, ,,
The new king Behanzin installed, he writes to president Carnot desiring a just peace 12 May, ,,
Peace with France concluded reported 6 Oct ,,
The king's continued aggressions and threats lead to war, April, the French chamber votes 3,000,000 francs for an expedition to protect Porto Novo and Kotonou, and avenge injuries 11 April, 1892
French reinforcements from Senegal arrive at Kotonou 20 April, ,,
Porto Novo and Kotonou besieged, reported 23 May, ,,
Col Dodds (aft Gen) commander of the French expedition, arrives at Kotonou, 28 May, Whydah occupied by 4,000 French troops, 11 June, the coast blockaded, 16 June, several villages bombarded, about 5 July, the coast bombarded, 9 Aug *et seq*, Taku captured, 20 Aug, Katagu taken, 24 Aug, reinforcements from France arrive, 24 Aug, about 4,000 Dahomeyans defeated with heavy loss in an attack on gen Dodds column at Dogba, French loss slight, commandant Faurax killed, 17 or 19 Sept, Dahomeyans again defeated 4, 19 Oct ,,
An attack of 4,000 Dahomeyans defeated with severe loss, by gen Dodds, reported 30 Sept ,,
The Dahomeyans, commanded by king Behanzin, routed near Poguessa, capt. Falamine, lieut Amelot, and 7 French killed 4 Oct ,,
Sabovi occupied by the French without resistance, 10 Oct, successful advance of gen Dodds, with loss on both sides 13–15 Oct ,,
The Dahomeyans defeated with great loss, 20, 21, 26 Oct. ,,
The fortress of Muates taken, 2 Nov, the Dahomeyan army disperse after 4 hours fighting, 3 Nov, Cana and Dioxoue taken 4 Nov ,,
French loss during the campaign, 215 men, reported 7 Nov ,,
King Behanzin proposes inadmissible terms of peace, about 15 Nov he burns palaces, &c, and retires 16 Nov 1892
Gen Dodds occupies Abomey, 17 Nov, and proclaims the deposition of Behanzin, the chiefs and people submit 18 Nov ,,
Gen Dodds at Porto Novo 27 Nov ,,
Whydah and other towns occupied 3–6 Dec ,,
Blockade of the coast raised 19 Dec ,,
Behanzin on the Mahi with 2,000 men about 9 Jan. 1893

King Behanzin issues to all nations a justificatory manifesto, 2 March, proffers submission to France under conditions reported 2 May, 1893
Message from king Behanzin to president Carnot charging the French with treachery June, ,,
Gen Dodds and 400 officers at Kotonou 31 Aug ,,
Advance successfully into the interior 27 Oct. *et seq* ,,
Flight of Behanzin and submission of the chiefs, gen Dodds arrives at Youneton 12 Nov ,,
Behanzin's envoys at Paris not received by pres Carnot 12 Nov ,,
The Dahomeyans defeated at Badagha 4 Dec ,,
Gouthili chosen as king of Allada, and recognised by gen Dodds and the chiefs at Goho 15 Jan 1894
Behanzin surrenders unconditionally, 25 Jan , sent to Martinique, Feb , arrives 30 March, ,,
M Ballot appointed civil governor 22 Feb ,,
The Kotonou canal, between Porto Novo and Godomey, constructed by native labour, opened 8 Jan 1895
Successful explorations by lieut Baud, treaties signed with chiefs, reported 8 Aug ,,
Convention for the delimitation of the French and German possessions in the *Hinterland*, signed at Paris 23 July, 1897
The Franco German boundary commission opposed, natives defeated with heavy loss near Lama, reported 21 Sept 1899
Behanzin's brother made king of Abomey, after wards deposed and imprisoned at Porto Novo, reported 5 June, 1900
The Alake of Abeokuta visits England, and is received by king Edward VII at Buckingham Palace 30 May, 1904

DAHRA (Algeria) On 18 June, 1845, above 500 Kabyles at war with the French were suffocated in a cave, a fire having been kindled by order of general Pelissier, afterwards duke of Malakoff They had fired on a messenger bearing an offer of a truce The massacre was condemned by marshal Soult, but justified by marshal Bugeaud

DAILY CHRONICLE Built up by Edward Lloyd on the *Clerkenwell News* (founded 1855), which he purchased in 1877 It is an active progressive liberal paper Since 1901 it has adopted a liberal imperialistic policy Price reduced to ½*d* in 1904

DAILY EXPRESS Independent morning paper, price ½*d* Founded, by Mr C A Pearson, 1900 Strongly supports Mr Chamberlain's tariff reform policy

DAILY GRAPHIC Illustrated morning paper, price 1*d* Founded, by Mr W L Thomas, 1 Jan 1890 The first illustrated daily newspaper produced in London

DAILY MAIL The first halfpenny London morning paper It gives the latest news of the world in a condensed form It claims a daily circulation of 1,000,000. Founded, by Mr (baron 1905) A C Harmsworth, 4 May, 1896

DAILY MIRROR, a 1*d* morning paper, founded 2 Nov 1903, as a journal chiefly, but not exclusively, for women Modified as a general illustrated ½*d* daily paper in 1904

DAILY NEWS, liberal commercial newspaper, established 21 Jan 1846 Price reduced to 1*d* 1868, to ½*d* in 1904 In 1870 it absorbed the *Morning Star* (founded 1856) Charles Dickens was the first editor From 1868 the paper was under the management of Mr (afterwards sir) John R Robinson He retired in 1901 on the re-organisation of the newspaper under the new proprietorship Mr George Cadbury in 1901 purchased the paper, which became the organ of advanced liberal and nonconformist views, turf and betting intelligence not now published.

DAILY TELEGRAPH, established 29 June, 1855, as a 2*d* paper, by colonel Sleigh. In Sept. it was bought by Mr J M Levy, who on 17 Sept reduced the price to 1*d* Under the management of Mr (bart 1892, ld Burnham, 1903) Edw Lawson, it has become one of the most influential of the London papers Liberal till 1878, from 1886 it has been unionist Strong supporter of fiscal reform since 1903 The *Daily Telegraph* in times of need raises large funds, which are distributed free of cost Its "Shilling" fund for our soldiers' widows and orphans, 236,000*l* collected up to 31 Dec 1900, over 7 million donors, see *Mansion House War Fund*

DAIRY FARMERS' ASSOCIATION, British, established 24 Oct 1876 No 1 of a journal published Sept 1877 *Dairy Shows*, exhibitions at Agricultural Hall, 1877 *et seq*
Establishment of *dairy schools* in Great Britain 1888

DAKOTA (North America), organised as a territory of the United States. 2 March, 1861 Capital Yankton North and South Dakota were made States in 1889 Population, 1889, N Dakota, 319,010. S Dakota, 401 559 Area, N Dakota, 70,795 sq miles, S Dakota, 77,650 sq miles
About 100,000 persons destitute in North Dakota through failure of the crops 30 Oct. 1889
The Sioux reserves in S Dakota, about 9,000,000 acres, opened to settlers by proclamation, immediately occupied Feb 1890
For the rising of the Sioux, see *Indians*, 1890–91
President Harrison proclaims the opening of 1,600,000 acres in the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, North Dakota 21 May, 1891
Great fire at Fargo, N Dakota, many deaths, about 2,000 homeless 7–8 June, 1893
Mr Taylor, state treasurer of S Dakota, bankrupt, absconds, the National bank stops payment, reported 10 Jan 1895

DALECARLIANS (Sweden), revolted against Christian of Denmark, 1521, and placed Gustavus Vasa on the throne of Sweden

DALMATIA, an Austrian province, N E of the Adriatic Sea, conquered and made a province by the Romans, 34 B C The emperor Diocletian erected his palace at Spalato (erroneously written Spalatro), and retired there, A D 305 Dalmatia was held in turns by the Goths, Hungarians, and Turks, till its cession to Venice in 1699 By the treaty of Campo Formio in 1797 it was given to Austria, but in 1805 it was incorporated with Italy, and gave the title of duke to marshal Soult In 1814 it reverted to Austria An insurrection opposed to the new military law broke out at Bocche di Cattaro, and a conflict with the troops at Dragali took place, 10 Oct 1869 Several regiments were sent there, but the insurgents obtained several successes during the month A deputation offered submission, 2 Nov, and the operations against them were suspended about the end of the month Population, 1890, 527,426, 1900, 591,597

DAMARALAND (S W Africa), a territory rich in minerals and pasture, occupied by German settlers and missionaries since 1840 The native population is estimated at 80,000
During a German expedition Mr Luderitz acquired lands at Angra Pequeña from the chiefs, Dr Gœring, who also had obtained land, transferred his rights to Mr Robert Lewis, a British subject, long known in the country, whose claims were set aside by the German colonial company of S W Africa, and he and his party were expelled His claims set forth at Berlin by the British government in 1885, were disallowed, and the question was still under discussion autumn, 1894

South West Africa company formed in London to develop Damaraland Sept 1892
Agreement made between the German and English companies about 15 Nov ,,
Capt. François, with a German force of 200, storms Witbooi's stronghold, with much slaughter, including women and children 12 April, 1893
Continual fighting with the natives, much blood shed, reported Feb 1894
Natives subdued by lieut. Leutwein and a murderer shot, reported 9 April, ,,
Hottentot rising Germans repulsed, and 2 killed, near Coyamus, 5 July, 1897, rebels defeated, with great loss, lieut Herzog and 2 others killed reported 10 Aug 1897
Revolt of several tribes, owing to the enforced stamping of guns, 11 Germans killed, reported 1 Oct 1898

DAMASCUS (Syria), a city in the time of Abraham, 1913 B C (*Gen* xiv), now the capital of a Turkish pachalic Population, 1885, 150,000, 1901, *about* 140,487

Taken by David (1040 B C) but retaken shortly after made the capital of Syria under Benhadad and his successors B C 930
Recovered by Jeroboam II about 822
Taken by Tiglath Pileser king of Assyria 740
From the Assyrians it passed to the Persians and from them to the Greeks, under Alexander 333
To the Romans about 64
Paul converted preaches here (*Acts* ix) A D 35
Taken by the Saracens, 635 by the Turks in 1075 destroyed by Tamerlane Jan 1401
Taken by Ibrahim Pacha 1832
The disappearance of a Greek priest named father Tommaso from here 1 Feb 1840 led to the torture of a number of Jews, suspected of his murder and to a cruel persecution of that people, which caused remonstrances from many states of Europe 1840
Damascus restored to Turkey 1841
In consequence of a dispute between the Druses and Maronites the Mahometans massacred above 3000 Christians and destroyed the houses rendering vast numbers of persons homeless and destitute a large number were rescued by Abd el Kader who held the citadel 9 10 11 July 1860
Justice executed for these crimes by Fuad Pacha 160 persons executed, including the Turkish governor and 11 000 persons made soldiers Aug Sept ,,
The great Omeyyad mosque destroyed by fire, 14 Oct 1893 See *Syria*, 1895–6
Damascus-Hauran Railway opened, July, 1894 the Beirut Damascus line opened Aug 1895, financial failure, reported 1899
Visit of the German emperor and empress, warm reception 7 Nov 1898

DAMASK LINENS and SILKS, first manufactured at Damascus, have been beautifully imitated by the Dutch and Flemish The manufacture was brought to England by artisans who fled from the persecutions of Alva, 1571-3 The **DAMASK ROSE** was brought here from the south of Europe by Dr Linacre, physician to Henry VIII, about 1540

DAMIENS' ATTEMPT Louis XV of France was stabbed with a knife in the right side by Damiens, a native of Arras, 5 Jan 1757 The culprit endured the most excruciating tortures, and was then broken on the wheel, 28 March

DAMIETTA (Lower Egypt) was taken by the crusaders, 5 Nov 1219, lost 1221, retaken by Louis IX., 5 June, 1249, surrendered as his ransom when a prisoner, 6 May, 1250 The present town was built soon after See *Egypt*, Sept 1882 Population, 1888, 34,044.

DAMON AND PYTHIAS (or Phintias), Pythagorean philosophers Damon was condemned to death by the tyrant Dionysius of Syracuse, about 387 B C He obtained leave to go and settle some domestic affairs, promising to return at the appointed time of execution, and Pythias became his surety When Damon did not appear, Pythias surrendered, and was led to execution, but at this critical moment Damon returned Dionysius remitted the sentence, and desired to share their friendship

DANAI an ancient name of the Greeks derived from Danaus, king of Argos, 1474 B C

DANCE OF DEATH The triumph of death over all ranks of men was a favourite subject with the artists of the middle ages, and appears in rude carvings and pictures in various countries In 1462 the *Dance of Death* was played before René, king of Provence, in a ballet, *Lou Gou*, which he himself designed, and, as an allegorical drama, *The Shaking of the Sheets, or the Dance of Death*, survived for a long time in England The earliest known pictorial representation of this subject is that of Orcagna, 14th cent, whose *Triumph of Death* is painted on the walls of the Campo Santo at Pisa

The *Chorea Machabæorum* or *Danse Macabre* the first printed representation published by Guyot Marchand, a bookseller of Paris 1485
Holbein's *Dance of Death* (concerning, the authorship of which there has been much controversy), printed at Lyons in 1538 and at Basil 1594
Rowlandson's English *Dance of Death*, a modern adaptation of the mediæval idea 1815–16
Many editions of the *Dance of Death* have since appeared one with an introduction and notes published by Mr Russell Smith 1849
The term *Dance of Death* was also applied to the frenzied movements of the Flagellants, who had sometimes skeletons depicted on their clothing, about the end of the 14th century
Dancing mania accompanied by aberration of mind and distortions of the body was very prevalent in Germany in 1374 and in the 16th century in Italy where it was termed Tarantism and erroneously supposed to be caused by the bite of the Tarantula spider The music and songs employed for its cure are still preserved

DANCING was practised by the Curetes 1534 B C *Eusebius* The Greeks combined the dance with their dramas, and pantomimic dances were introduced on the Roman stage, 22 B C *Usher* Dancing by cinque paces was introduced into England from Italy, A D 1541 In modern times the French introduced *ballets anaiogues* in their musical dramas The country dance (*contre-danse*) is of French origin, but its date is not precisely known *Spelman* See *Morice Dance*, *Quadrille*, and *Waltz*

DANEBROG, a Danish order of knighthood, instituted in 1671 by Christian V, remodelled in 1693 and 1808

DANE-GELD, or **DANEGELT**, a tribute paid to the Danes to stop their ravages in England, first raised by Ethelred II in 991, and again in 1003, and levied after the expulsion of the Danes to pay fleets for clearing the seas of them The tax was suppressed by Edward the Confessor in 1051, revived by William I 1068, and formed part of the revenue of the crown, until abolished by Stephen, 1136 Every hide of land, *i e* as much as one plough could plough, or as *Bede* says, as much as could maintain a family, was taxed at first *1s*, afterwards as much as *7s* Camden says that once 24,360*l* was raised

DANES, or **NORTHMEN**, see *Denmark* During their attacks upon Britain and Ireland they made a descent on France, where, in 895,

under Rollo, they received presents under the walls of Paris They returned and ravaged the French territories as far as Ostend in 896 They attacked Italy in 903 Neustria was granted by the king of France to Rollo and his Normans (North-men), hence Normandy, in 911 The invasions of England and Ireland were as follows —

First hostile appearance of the Danes 783
They land near Purbeck, Dorset 787
Descend in Northumberland destroy the church at Lindisfarne are repelled, and perish by shipwreck 8 Jan 794
They invade Scotland and Ireland 795, 796
They enter Dublin with a fleet of 60 sail, and possess themselves of Dublin, Fingal, &c 798
They take the Isle of Sheppey 832
Defeated at Hengeston in Cornwall by Egbert 835
They land in Kent from 350 vessels and take Canterbury and London 851
They descend on the north and take York 867
They defeat the Saxons at Merton 871
They take Wareham and Exeter 876
They take Chippenham but 120 of their ships are wrecked 877
Defeated Guthrum, their leader becomes Christian and many settle in England 878
Alfred enters into a treaty with them 882
Their fleet destroyed by Alfred at Appledore 894
Defeated near Isle of Wight 897
They invade and waste Wales 900
Defeated by Edward the Elder 922
They defeat the people of Leinster 956
Ravage Cornwall Devon and Dorset 859
And ravage Essex and Suffolk 990
Sued to assume the title *lord dane* about 991
Their fleet defeated after a breach of treaty, purchased by money 992
Anlaf and Sweyn ravage Kent and the south (erroneously said to have been paid 16 000*l* for peace) 994
A general massacre of the Danes by order of Ethelred II 13 Nov 1002
Sweyn revenges it and receives 36 000*l* (as an annual tribute) to depart 1003
Their fleet anchors at Isle of Wight 1006
They make fresh inroads, and defeat the Saxons in Suffolk 1010 sack Canterbury and kill the inhabitants, 1011 receive 48 000*l* as tribute and murder Alphege archbishop 1012
Vanquished at Clontarf Ireland (see *Clontarf*) 1014
Conquest of England completed Canute king 1017
They settle in Scotland 1020
They land again at Sandwich carrying off much plunder to Flanders 1047
Defeated by Harold II at Stamford bridge, 25 Sept 1066
They burn York, and kill 3000 Normans 1069
Once more invade England to aid a conspiracy but compelled to depart 1074

DANGEROUS ASSOCIATIONS (IRELAND) BILL, see *Roman Catholic Association*

DANGEROUS GOODS act regulating their deposit and carriage passed 6 Aug 1866

DANGEROUS PERFORMANCES, see *Children*

DANNEWERKE, or **DANNAWIRKE**, a series of earthworks, considered almost impregnable, stretching across the long narrow peninsula of Schleswig, Holstein, and Jutland—said to have been constructed during the "stone age," long before the art of metal-working It was rebuilt in 937 by Thyra, queen of Gormo the Old, for which she was named "Dannabod," the pride of the Danes It was repaired by Olaf Tryggveson between 995 and 1000 Near here the Prussians, helping the duchies, defeated the Danes, 23 April, 1848 The retreat of the Danes from it, 5 Feb 1864, occasioned much dissatisfaction at Copenhagen

DANTE'S DIVINA COMMEDIA was first printed in 1472 He was born 14 May, 1265, died at Ravenna, 14 Sept 1321 A festival in his honour, at Florence, was opened by the king, 14 May, 1865, when a large statue of Dante by Pazzi of Ravenna was uncovered An exhibition of objects relating to Dante and his works collected by Mr P H Wicksteed in Dr Williams' library, Gordon-square, London, April, 1893 Dante's complete works, published at Oxford, edited by Dr E Moore, 1894 Dante society founded, annual meetings, sir Theodore Martin, pres, 1899
MM Sardou and Morreau's *Dante* produced at Drury lane theatre 30 April 1903

DANTZIC (N Germany), a commercial city in 997, according to some authorities, built by Waldemar I in 1165 Poland obtained the sovereignty of it in 1454 It was seized by the king of Prussia, and annexed in 1793 It surrendered to the French, May, 1807, and by the treaty of Tilsit was restored to independence, under the protection of Prussia and Saxony, July, 1807 Dantzic was besieged by the allies in 1812, and surrendered 1 Jan 1814 By the treaty of Paris it reverted to the king of Prussia By the Vistula breaking through its dykes, 10 000 head of cattle and 4000 houses were destroyed, and many lives lost, 9 April, 1829 Pop, 1900, 140,539
New technicological university opened by the emperor 6 Oct 1904
Church of St. Catherine struck by lightning, tower and fine peal of bells, dating from 1634, destroyed by fire, church, erected 1326–30 saved 1 July, 1905

DANUBE (German, Donau, anciently Ister and Danuvius), the largest river in Europe, except the Volga, rises in the Black Forest and falls into the Black Sea Trajan's bridge at Gladova was destroyed by Adrian, to prevent the barbarians entering Dacia Steam navigation was projected on this river by count Szechenyi, in 1830, and in that year the first steam-boat was launched at Vienna, and the Austrian company was formed shortly after The Bavarian company was formed 1836 A canal between the Danube and the Maine was completed by Louis I of Bavaria Charlemagne, in the 8th century, contemplated uniting the Danube and Rhine by a canal At the peace of 30 March, 1856, the free navigation of the Danube was secured, and an independent European commission appointed to make it navigable from Isaktchi to the sea, which has worked with good effect The British government, in 1868, lent 135,000*l* to complete the works The treaty respecting the navigation of the Danube renewed for twelve years, 13 March, 1871 The river suddenly took possession of a new bed near Vienna, 17 April, which was formally opened 30 May, 1875
In the Russo Turkish war the Russians crossed the Danube and entered Bulgaria (See *Russo Turkish War*, II) June, 1877
The navigation of the Danube was regulated by Articles 50—54 of Berlin treaty 13 July 1878
A conference of the powers respecting the Danube held in London, 8 Feb *et seq*, treaty signed restoring rights to Russia, 10 March ratified 15 Aug 1883
Huge rocks in that portion of the Lower Danube called the "Iron Gates blown up, M Baross, the Hungarian minister of communications, set fire to the first mine, 5 Sept., 1889, the explosion of the rocks recommenced 15 Sept. 1890
New canal being cut June, 1893 *et seq*
Foundation of a great bridge at Tchernavoda, laid by Charles, king of Roumania 21 Oct 1890
Inauguration of the great bridge at Tchernavoda, in presence of the king of Roumania, royal family and dignitaries 26 Sept. 1895
The Iron Gates Canal opened by the emperor, in presence of the kings of Roumania and Servia, at Orsova, 27 Sept 1896, opened for navigation, 1 Oct 1898

International commission for regulating the navigation of the Danube renewed for 3 years on completion of term of its authority 7 May, 1904

DANUBIAN PRINCIPALITIES, WALLACHIA and MOLDAVIA (capitals, Bucharest and Jassy) were united and named ROUMANIA, 1859 Population of the two, 1860, 3,864,848, 1866 4,424,961, 1887, 5,500,000, 1899, 5,912,520 These provinces formed part of the ancient Dacia (*which see*)

Part of Moldavia ceded to Russia 1812
The provinces having participated in the Greek insurrection in 1821 were severely treated by the Turks but by the treaty of Adrianople were placed under the protection of Russia 1829
The Porte appointed as hospodars prince Stirbey for Wallachia, and prince Ghika for Moldavia June, 1849
They retire from their governments when the Russians enter Moldavia. See *Russo-Turkish War* 2 July, 1853
The Russians quit the provinces and the Austrians enter Sept. 1854 retire March 1857
The government of the principalities finally settled at the Paris conference (there were to be two hospodars elected by elective assemblages and the suzerainty of Turkey was to be preserved) 19 Aug 1858
Alexander Couza elected hospodar of Moldavia 17 Jan. of Wallachia 5 Feb 1859
The election acknowledged by the allies 6 Sept "
The definitive union of the provinces (under the name of Roumania) proclaimed and acknowledged by the Porte Dec 1861

[For continuation, see *Roumania*.]

DARDANELLES, the classic *Hellespont*, derives its name from Dardanus, an ancient city in the Troad, and called after the ancient Dardani Two castles (Sestos, in Roumania, and Abydos, in Anatolia), built by the sultan Mahomet VI in 1659, command the entrance of the strait of Gallipoli, and recall the story of Hero and Leander (*see Hellespont*) —The passage of the strait was achieved by the British squadron under sir John Duckworth, 19 Feb 1807, but he repassed them with great loss, 3 March, the castles of Sestos and Abydos hurling down stone-shot upon the British ships The allied English and French fleets passed the Dardanelles at the sultan's request, Oct 1853 see *Hellespont* and *Xerxes*, and *Russo-Japanese War*, 1904-5

DARIC, a Persian gold coin, issued by Darius, hence its name, about 538 B C About 556 cents *Knowles* It weighed two grains more than the English guinea *Dr Bernard*

DARIEN, ISTHMUS OF, central America, discovered by Columbus, 1494 In 1694, William Paterson, founder of the Bank of England, published his plan for colonising Darien A company was formed in 1695, and in 1698-9, three expeditions sailed thither from Scotland, where 400,000*l* had been raised The first consisted of 1200 young men of all classes, besides women and children The enterprise not having been recognised by the English government, the settlements were threatened by the Spaniards, to whom they were finally surrendered, 30 March, 1700 Paterson and a few survivors from famine and disease, had set off shortly before the arrival of the second expedition Several years after, 398,085*l* were voted by parliament to the survivors as "Equivalent money" 18,000*l* were also voted to Paterson, but the bill was rejected in the house of Lords See *Panamá* The *average breadth*, 40 miles, least breadth, 30 miles

DARJEELING a British district in the Himalayas, ceded about 1824 The capital Darjeeling, is used as a sanitarium The cultivation of tea is flourishing, and the population rapidly increasing

See *Landslips*, 1899

DARK AGES, a term applied to the *Middle Ages*, according to Hallam, comprising about 1000 years—from the invasion of France by Clovis, 486, to that of Naples by Charles VIII, 1495 During this time learning was at a low ebb Hallam's 'View of the State of Europe during the Middle Ages," published 1818 Supplemental Notes, 1848

DARLINGTON An ancient town S Durham, chartered and made a parliamentary borough 1867 The opening of the Stockton and Darlington railway 27 Sept. 1825, the first railway to convey passengers, gave the impulse to the prosperity of the borough The handsome collegiate church of St Cuthbert, founded 1160 by bishop Pudsey, and restored in 1869 by sir Gilbert Scott, is a fine specimen of Early English architecture To the free library, opened 1885, Mr Edward Pease gave 10,000*l* Population 1871, 21,730, 1881, 35,102, 1891, 38,060, 1901, 45,000 See under *Railways*, 1825 and 1875

Lord Roberts receives the freedom, and unveils a S African memorial 5 Aug 1905

DARMSTADT, capital of Hesse-Darmstadt, made a city 1330, became the residence of the landgraves, 1567 The ducal palace built 1568 *et seq* Memorial to the grand duchess Alice, unveiled 12 Sept 1902 Population, 1890, 56,503, 1900, 72,381, see *Hesse*, 1894

D'ARTAGNAN, the hero of Dumas's *Les Trois Mousquetaires*, 1844, and its sequels The character was probably taken from a real historical personage, Charles de Baatz de Castelmore, comte d Artagnan, 1611 73, who commanded the French guards from 1657, killed at the siege of Maestricht, 1673

DARTFORD (Kent) Here commenced the insurrection of Wat Tyler, 1381 A convent of nuns, of the order of St Augustin, endowed here by Edward III 1355, was converted by Henry VIII into a royal palace The first paper-mill in England was erected at Dartford by sir John Spielman, a German, in 1590 (*Stow*), and about the same period was erected here the first mill for splitting iron bars The powder-mills here were blown up four times between 1730 and 1738 Various explosions have since occurred, in some cases with loss of life to many persons Population, 1881, 10,163, 1891, 11,962, 1901, 18,643

DARTMOOR, South Devon, a tract of land, 20 miles long, 9 to 12 miles broad, subject to the duchy of Cornwall The Dartmoor Preservation Association hold their annual meeting at Plymouth, 26 Oct 1885 *Dartmoor Prison*, founded Mar 1806 Seven prisoners of war were shot 6 April, 1815, after an insurrection

A mutiny here was checked with loss of life of one prisoner 12 Nov 1880
Wm Carter, convict, shot dead while attempting to escape 24 Dec 1896

DARTMOUTH (Devon) Burnt by the French in the reigns of Richard I and Henry IV In a third attempt (1404), the invaders were defeated by the inhabitants, assisted by the valour of the women The French commander, Du Chastel, three lords, and thirty-two knights, were made prisoners In the war of the parliament, Dart-

mouth was taken after a siege of four weeks, by prince Maurice, who garrisoned the place for the king (1643), but it was retaken by general Fairfax in 1646 The duke and duchess of York visited the *Britannia* training ship (where the duke was a a naval cadet), 6 July, 1899 The king, accompanied by the queen and princess Victoria, laid the stone for the new Britannia naval college, 7 March, 1902. Population, 1881, 5,725, 1891, 6,038, 1901, 6,037

DARWINISM, see *Development* and *Species*

DATES were affixed to grants and assignments 18 Edw I 1290 Before this time it was usual at least to pass lands without dating the deed of conveyance *Lewis* Numerous instruments of assignment enrolled among our early records establish this fact. The date is determined by the names of the parties, particularly that of the grantor the possession of land was proof of the title to it *Hardie* A useful glossary of the dates given in old charters and chronicles will be found in Nicolas's "Chronology of History" J J Bond's "Handy-Book for Verifying Dates," published 1866

DAUPHINE,* S E France, successively held by the Allobroges, Burgundians, and Lombards, was, about 732-4, delivered from the invading Saracens by Charles Martel After forming part of the kingdom of Arles, it was much subdivided among counts One of these, Humbert II, ceded Dauphiné and the Viennois to Philip VI, in 1343, for his eldest son, on the condition that the prince should be styled *dauphin*, which took effect in 1349, when Humbert became a monk Louis Antoine, duke of Angoulême, son of Charles X, the last dauphin who assumed the title at his father's accession, 16 Sept 1824, died 3 June, 1844

DAVENTRY, Northamptonshire, an old municipal borough situated at the sources of the Avon and Nene Charles I spent a few days at Daventry just before the battle of Naseby (14 June, 1645) Near here Lambert, having escaped from the Tower, was defeated and retaken, in his attempt to enkindle the war, by Monk, 21 April, 1660 Danes or Borough hill, near the town is one of the largest Roman camps in England The dissenting academy removed here from Northampton in 1752, was transferred to Wymondley in 1789, thence to London as Coward College, and finally united with Homerton and Highbury Colleges as New College, in 1850

DAVENPORT, see *Plymouth*

DAVID, the capital of Chiriqui in Panama, on the Rio David, a centre of stockraising and tobacco industries Population 1901, 10,000 (about)

DAVID'S, ST (S W Wales), the ancient Menapia, now a poor decayed place, but once the metropolitan see of Wales, and archiepiscopal When Christianity was planted in Britain, three archbishops' seats were appointed, viz London, York, and Caerleon upon Usk, in Monmouthshire That at Caerleon being too near the dominions of the Saxons, was removed to Mynyw, and called St David's, in honour of the archbishop who removed it, 522 St. Sampson was the last archbishop of the Welsh, for he, withdrawing himself on account of a pestilence to Dôl, in Brittany, carried the pall with him In the reign of Henry I. the archbishops submitted to the see of Canterbury *Beatson* Present income 4500*l*

BISHOPS

1800. Lord George Murray, died 3 June, 1803.
1803 Thomas Burgess trans to Salisbury, June, 1825.
1825 John Banks Jenkinson, died 7 July, 1840.
1840. Connop Thirlwall, resigned June, 1874, died 27 July, 1875
1874 Wm Basil Jones, consecrated 24 Aug., died, 14 Jan 1897
1897 John Owen, Feb, consecrated 1 May

DAVID'S DAY, ST, 1 March, is annually commemorated by the Welsh, in honour of St David Tradition states that on St David's birthday, 540, a great victory was obtained by the Welsh over their Saxon invaders, and that the Welsh soldiers were distinguished, by order of St David, by a leek in their caps

DAVIS'S STRAIT (N America), discovered by John Davis, 11 Aug 1585, on his voyage to find a N W passage, 1585-87 He made two more voyages for the same purpose, and five voyages to the East Indies In the last he was killed by Japanese pirates, on the coast of Malacca, 27 or 29 Dec 1605

DAVY JONES, a familiar name by which seamen designate an evil spirit *Davy Jones's locker* is an equivalent phrase for the ocean The name has been derived from Jonah the prophet, and from *duffy*, a W Indian negro spirit

DAVY LAMP, &c, see *Safety Lamp.*

DAVY MEDAL Funds were furnished by the sale of sir Humphry Davy's plate It was first awarded by the Royal Society to Professors Bunsen and Kirchhoff in 1877 for their discovery of *spectrum analysis* (*which see*) Davy-Faraday Research Laboratory, see *Royal Institution*

DAVYUM It is a metal of the platinum group, discovered by Sergius Kern, 28 June, 1877, in the residuum of platinum ore, hard, infusible, and rather ductile

DAY Day began at sunrise among most of the northern nations, at sunset among the Athenians and Jews, and among the Romans at midnight as with us The Italians in some places, reckon the day from sunset to sunset, making their clocks strike twenty-four hours round The Chinese divide the day into twelve parts of two hours each The *astronomical day* begins at noon, is divided into twenty-four hours (instead of two parts of twelve hours) Thus the astronomical day 8 Dec begins at noon of 8 Dec and ends at noon 9 Dec. At Greenwich, from 1 Jan 1885, the day of 24 hours began at midnight, the reckoning was recommended for railways, &c A system of universal time for all countries was put forth by Mr Sandford Fleming, of Canada The Washington Prime Meridian Conference adopted a resolution declaring the universal day to be the mean solar day, beginning, for all the world, at the moment of mean midnight of the initial meridian, coinciding with the beginning of the civil day, and that meridian to be counted from zero up to 24 hours, 21 Oct 1884. The scheme for universal time was advocated by Mr (K C B 9 Nov, 1904) W H M Christie, the Astronomer Royal, at the Royal Institution, 19 March, 1886 A *lawful day* is a day on which a writ may be executed, Sundays, Christmas Day, and Good Friday are excepted

DEACONS (literally *servants*), an order of Christian ministers, began with the Apostles, about

* One of the counts of Vienne placed a dolphin (dauphin) in his coat-of arms, and assumed the title of dauphin

53 (*Acts* vi) Their qualifications are given by St. Paul (65), 1st *Timothy* iii 8—14 Mr John Andrews, master of Shrewsbury High School, was ordained at Lichfield Cathedral a *permanent* deacon in conformity with a resolution passed in the Upper House of Convocation, Feb 1884, his duties being to assist the priest in the communion service, &c, 18 Dec 1887

DEACONESSES, or ministering widows, have their qualifications given in 1 *Tim* v 9, 10 (65) Their duties were to visit the poor and sick, assist at the agapæ or love feasts, admonish the young women, &c The office was discontinued in the Western church after the 6th century, and in the Greek church about the 12th In 1836 a deaconesses' house was founded by pastor Fliedner at Kaisersworth near Dusseldorf, many since on the continent The appointment of deaconesses, subject to the parochial clergy, was advocated by the bishop of Ely about 1853, and some were appointed The Diocesan Deaconess Institution, London, was established in 1861 The office adopted by the church of Scotland, 1887

DEAD Prayers for their benefit were probably offered up in the 2nd century, being referred to by Tertullian, who died 220 The practice was protested against by Aerius, and defended by Epiphanius, who died 403 It is generally objected to by the church of England, but is not expressly forbidden, so decided by sir Herbert Jenner in the Court of Arches (*Phillimore, Eccl Law*, 1873-6)

Book of the Dead, a collection of prayers and exorcisms written in Egyptian hieroglyphic or hieratic characters composed for the benefit of the pilgrim soul in his journey through Amenti (the Egyptian Hades) Portions of these papyri were placed with the mummy in his tomb They are said to form fully one half of the thousands which are extant The "Book of the Dead" is dated from the 4th dynasty 3733-3566 B C After much toil a pure text with illustrations was published by M Edouard Naville, 1886 Translations in several European languages have appeared A facsimile of the Papyrus of Ani in the British Museum was printed in 1890 Mr E A Wallis Budge's editions, with translations, 1895 1897, 1899, and 1901

DEAD WEIGHT LOAN acquired its name from its locking up the capital of the Bank of England, which in 1823 advanced 11,000,000*l* to the government (to construct new ordnance, &c) The latter engaged to give an annuity of 585,740*l* for 44 years, which ceased in June, 1867

DEAF AND DUMB The first systematic attempt to instruct the deaf and dumb was made by Pedro de Ponce, a Benedictine monk of Spain on Jerome Cardan's system, about 1570 See *Blind*

Bonet a monk, published a system at Madrid	1620
Dr Wallis published a work in England on the subject	1650
The first regular academy for the deaf and dumb in Britain opened in Edinburgh	1773
In modern times the abbé de l'Epée (1712 89), and his friend and pupil the abbe Sicard of Paris (1742 - 1822) the rev Mr Townsend and Mr Baker, of London Mr Thos Braidwood of Edinburgh and surgeon Orpen of Dublin laboured with much success in promoting the instruction of the deaf and dumb	
The asylum for deaf and dumb children, opened in London through the exertions of Mr Townsend in 1792, one in Edinburgh by Mr T Braidwood, in 1810 and Birmingham by Mr T Braidwood	1815
The asylum at Claremont, Dublin, opened	1816
A college for the deaf and dumb established at Washington, U S, under the presidency of Dr E M. Gallaudet, and empowered by government to grant degrees	1864
A deaf and dumb debating club (Wallis club) closed its third session April	1869
The foundation stone of St Saviour's church, near Oxford street, London, for the deaf and dumb, laid by the prince of Wales 5 July,	1870
In 1851, there were in Great Britain, 12,553 deaf and dumb out of a population of 20,959,477	
Oral Teaching—Mr Wm Van Praagh introduced the so called German system into this country in July, 1867 published his "Plan for the Establishment of Day Schools [in preference to boarding houses] for the Deaf and Dumb" (in which they are to be taught by speech and lip teaching only, the finger alphabet and artificial signs being rigidly excluded), in 1871 By the help of the baroness Meyer de Rothschild and others, the 'Association for the Oral Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb was founded in 1871, and a day-school opened at 12, Fitzroy square 16 July,	1872
Training college and school founded at Ealing	1877
The Royal Association for the Deaf and Dumb, London founded in 1840, and re organised 1854 It provides instruction and entertainment under clerical direction	
Washington Deaf and Dumb college confer degree of LL D on prof A Graham Bell, the inventor of the telephone and influential advocate of the oral system	1880
International congress at Milan great majority in favour of oral teaching of deaf mutes Sept	1880
Teachers college founded	1885
The rev R A. Pearce, a mute, was a clergyman at Winchester	1893
Report of the royal commission on the education of the deaf and dumb issued	1899
15,246 deaf and dumb in England and Wales, census	1901

DEAL, a cinque port with Sandwich, 1229, a fishing village in the reign of Henry VIII, its strong castle built 1539 by Henry VIII Deal was incorporated and made independent of Sandwich, 1699 Iron promenade pier erected 1864 Victoria Hospital, new wing opened by lady George Hamilton, 28 July, 1899 Population, 1901, 10,427

DEAN, FOREST OF, Gloucestershire, anciently wooded quite through, and in the last century, though much curtailed, was twenty miles in length and ten in breadth It was famous for its oaks, the material of our ships of war Riots in this district, when more than 3000 persons assembled in the forest, and demolished upwards of fifty miles of wall and fence, throwing open 10,000 acres of plantation, took place on 8 June, 1831 The Dean forest (mines) act passed 16 Aug 1871

DEAN (decanus), a name commonly given to the arch-presbyter, or eldest presbyter, in the 12th century, originally a military title, an officer over ten soldiers In the church of England the dean and chapter of a cathedral nominally elect the bishop and form his council By 13 & 14 Car II (1662), a dean must be in priest's orders, previously the office had occasionally been held by a layman, with special dispensation The ancient office of "rural dean" revived since 1850 The Deans' and Canons' resignation act passed 13 May, 1872 The Five Deans' memorial, and counter memorial, see *Church of England*, 1881 See *Arches*

DEATH, ordained as the punishment for murder, 2348 B C (*Gen* ix 6)

The Jews generally stoned their criminals (*Lev* xx 2) B C	1490
Draco's code punished every offence with death	621
It was limited to murder by Solon	594
Mithridates, a Persian soldier, who boasted that he had killed Cyrus the Younger, at the battle of Cunaxa was by order of Artaxerxes exposed to the sun for eighteen days	401
Maurice the son of a nobleman, was hanged, drawn, and quartered for piracy, the first execution in that manner in England, 25 Hen III A D	1241

Capital punishment abolished in Russia by Catherine II., except for treason . 1767
The punishment of death was abolished in a great number of cases by sir Robert Peel's acts, 4 to 10 Geo IV 1824-9
By the criminal law consolidation acts, death was confined to treason and wilful murder 1861
The commission on capital punishment (appointed 1864) issued their report (recommending that penal servitude be substituted for death in some cases where murder was unpremeditated, and that executions should not be public) Dec 1865
Capital punishment restricted in Italy April, ,,
Proposed abolition in Belgium negatived, 18 Jan. 1867
"Capital Punishment within Prisons Bill" passed May, 1868 First case, 13 Aug 1868 see *Executions*
Abolition of the punishment of death in Great Britain proposed by Mr Gilpin in the commons, negatived (127 to 23), 21 April, 1868 negatived (118 to 58), 29 July, 1869 negatived (167 54), 24 July, 1872, (155 50), 12 June, 1877, (263 64), 13 March, 1878, proposed by Mr (aft. sir J.) Pease, negatived (175 79), 22 June, 1881, again 10 May, 1882, again (117 62) 11 May, 1886
Capital punishment abolished in Tuscany, 1859, Roumania, 1864, Portugal, 1867, Saxony, 1 April, 1868 Holland, 1870 In 17 out of 21 cantons of Switzerland, 1874, Italy, 1838 New York 1890
Practically ceased in Belgium, Prussia, Bavaria, Denmark, and Sweden, though not abolished
In France 126 convictions for murder—4 executed, in one year, similar proportion in Italy
Abolished in some of United States Maine, 1876, Rhode Island, Michigan and Wisconsin, since, in others, virtually ceased
Capital punishment by electricity (electrocution) ordered to be adopted by the State of New York from 1 Jan 1889
The execution of William Kemmler by electricity was ordered, but deferred, on appeal 11 Oct. ,,
Execution by electricity declared constitutional by the court of appeals 22 March, 1890
Execution stopped by *habeas corpus* 29 April, ,,
Effected with some difficulty 6 Aug ,,
Four men executed by electricity at Sing Sing N.Y. (others since) 7 July, 1891
Modes of execution (1905) —Austria, gallows, public, Bavaria, guillotine private, Belgium, guillotine, public, Brunswick, axe, private, China, sword or cord, public, Denmark, guillotine, public, Ecuador, musket, public, France, guillotine, public, Great Britain, gallows, private Hanover, guillotine, private Italy, capital punishment abolished, Netherlands, gallows, public, Oldenburg, musket, public Portugal, gallows, public, Prussia, sword, private, Russia, musket, gallows, or sword, public, Saxony, guillotine, private, Spain, garotte, public, till Dec 1894 Switzerland, fifteen cantons, sword, public, two cantons, guillotine, public two cantons, guillotine, private, United States (other than New York), gallows, mostly private
See *Beheading, Ravaillac, Damiens, Boiling, Burning, Hanging Forgery and Campbell's Acts*
Medical certificates of death, select committee of the commons, first meeting 14 April, report issued, proving great laxity 1 Sept 1893

DEATH DUTIES, a name given to the estate duties (*which see*)

DEATHS, REGISTERS OF, see *Bills of Mortality, Public Health*, and *Registers*

DEBATES IN PARLIAMENT See *Reporting*

DEBATING SOCIETIES, several formed in the last century The celebrated Oxford Union Society was founded in 1823, and many orators have been trained by it

DEBT, NATIONAL. See *National Debt.*

DEBTORS have been subjected to imprisonment in almost all countries and times In the eighteen months subsequent to the panic of Dec 1825, as many as 101,000 writs for debt were issued in England In the year ending 5 Jan 1830, there were 7114 persons sent to the several prisons of London, and on that day, 1547 of the number were yet confined On the 1st of Jan 1840, the number of prisoners for debt in England and Wales was 1732, in Ireland the number was under 1000, and in Scotland under 100 The operation of statutes of relief, and other causes, considerably reduced the number of imprisoned debtors When the new Bankruptcy act (abolishing imprisonment for debt except when fraudulently contracted) came into operation in Nov 1861, a number of debtors who had been confined were released Arrest of Absconding Debtors bill, 14 & 15 Vict. c 52, 1852 In 1863 nearly 18,000 persons were imprisoned by order of the county courts for contempt average time, 15 days, amount of debt, 3*l* 10*s* Agitation against this imprisonment, Dec 1892, select committee of lords on the subject met May, 1893 By an act passed 9 Aug 1869, the imprisonment of fraudulent debtors was abolished, with certain exceptions, and nearly a hundred debtors were released by a judge's order in Jan 1870 An act to facilitate the arrest of absconding debtors, passed 9 Aug 1870 Imprisonment for debt in Ireland was abolished by an act passed 6 Aug 1872, and in Scotland (after 31 Dec.) by Dr Cameron's Act, passed 7 Sept 1880 See *Arrest, King's Bench, Bankrupts, Insolvents, Fleet*, and *National Debt*

7978 persons were committed to gaol by the county courts in 1871 4438 in 1874 Imprisonment for debt was virtually abolished by the Bankruptcy Act of 1883 which relieved small debtors, 7,808 imprisoned in 1898, 8,494 in 1902

DEBUSSCOPE, an instrument of French origin, somewhat similar to the kaleidoscope, said to be useful for devising patterns for calico-printers, &c., made its appearance in 1860

DECAMERONE (10 *days*), see *Boccaccio*

DECAPITATION, see *Beheading*

DECALOGUE (Greek *deka* ten, and *logos* a word), the ten commandments (Ex. xx., Deut v.), called by the Jews the "ten words" (Ex xxxiv 28) The division of the decalogue varies among the Jews and the Christian churches

DECCAN (Dekhan or Dakhan), S India, was invaded by the Mahometans in 1294 The first independent sultan was Alaudin The natives revolted, and the dynasty of Bahmani was founded by Hasan Ganga in 1347 About 1686-90, Aurungzebe I recovered the Deccan, but soon lost great part of it to the Mahrattas The Nizam al Mulk, his viceroy, became independent in 1717 A large part of the Deccan was ceded to the English in 1818

DECEMBER (from *decem*, ten), the tenth month of the year of Romulus, commencing in March In 713 B.C. Numa introduced January and February before March, and thenceforward December became the twelfth of the year In the reign of Commodus, A.D. 181—192, December was called, by way of flattery, Amazonius, in honour of a courtesan whom that prince had loved, and had had painted like an Amazon The English commenced their year on the 25th December, until the reign of William I., see *Year* For 2 December revolution see *France*, 1851

DECEMVIRI, or Ten Men, appointed to draw up a code of laws, to whom for a year the whole government of Rome was committed, 451 B.C.

The laws they drew up were approved by the senate and general assembly of the people, written on ten metallic tables, and set up in the place where the people met (*comitium*) Two more tables were added by a second decemvirate, 450 B C The tyrannical conduct of Appius Claudius, one of the Decemviri, towards Virginia, who was stabbed by her father Virginius to save her from slavery, led to a revolution, and the re-establishment of the consular government, 449 B.C

DECENNALIA, festivals instituted by Augustus, 17 B C, celebrated by the Roman emperors every tenth year of their reign, with sacrifices, games, and largesses *Livy* Celebrated by Antoninus Pius, A D 148

DECIMAL SYSTEM OF COINAGE, WEIGHTS, &c, see *Metric System*

DECIPIUM, a metal found by M Delafontaine in the same earth with philippium (*which see*), announced Nov 1878

DECLARATION, see *Independence, Rights,* and *Accession*

DECORATED STYLE, see *Gothic*

DECORATIVE ART Its principles, enunciated by A W Pugin, in his "Designs," in 1835, have been advanced by Owen Jones, Redgrave, and others Owen Jones's elaborate "Grammar of Ornament" was published in 1856 A Decorative Art society, founded in 1844, existed for a short time only

DE COURCY'S PRIVILEGE, that of standing covered before the king, granted by king John to John de Courcy, baron of Kingsale, and his successors, in 1203 He was the first Irish nobleman created by an English sovereign, 27 Hen II 1181, and was entrusted with the government of Ireland, 1185 The privilege was allowed to the baron of Kingsale by Will III, Geo III, and by Geo IV at his court held in Dublin, in Aug 1821 The present baron, Michael Constantine De Courcy, premier baron of Ireland, b 1855, succeeded 1895, is the 33rd in succession

DECRETALS They formed the second part of the canon law, or collection of the pope's edicts and decrees and the decrees of councils The first acknowledged to be genuine is a letter of Siricius to Himerus, a bishop of Spain, written in the first year of his pontificate, 385 *Howel* Certain false decretals were used by Gregory IV in 837 The decretals of Gratian, a Benedictine (a collection of canons), were compiled in 1150 *Hénault* Five books were collected by Gregory IX 1227, a sixth by Boniface VIII 1297, the Clementines by Clement V in 1313, employed by John XXII in 1317, the Extravagantes range from 1422 to 1483

DEDICATION of the Jewish tabernacle took place 1490 B C, of the temple, 1004 B C, of the second temple, 515 B C The Christians under Constantine built new churches and dedicated them with great solemnity, in A D 331 *et seq* The dedication of BOOKS (by authors to solicit patronage or testify respect) existed in the time of Mæcenas, 17 B C, the friend and counsellor of Augustus, and a patron of Horace (*Ode* I 1)

DEED, a written contract or agreement The formula, "I deliver this as my act and deed," occurs in a charter of 933 *Fosbrooke* Deeds in England were formerly written in Latin or French, the earliest known instance in English is the indenture between the abbot of Whitby and Robert Bustard, dated at York in 1343, see *English Language*

DEEMSTER, the name given to the two judges who, in the Isle of Man, act as chief justices of the island One presides over the northern and the other over the southern division Mr Hall Caine's novel *The Deemster* gives much interesting information about this office In Scotland, the deemster, dempster, or doomster, was the title of an official attached to the High Court of Justiciary, whose office it was to pronounce the sentence of death on condemned persons The office was united to that of executioner

DEEP-SEA SOUNDINGS Much new and interesting information respecting the animal life and temperature of the deep sea was acquired by the dredgings on the coast of Norway by M Sars, and by those of Dr W B Carpenter and prof (aft sir) Wyville Thomson on our own coasts, near the Faroe isles, in 1868 and 1869, and in the Mediterranean by Dr Carpenter in 1870 Living animals have been found at a depth of three miles On 21 Dec 1872, Dr Wyville Thomson and a party of scientific men sailed in H M S *Challenger* (Capt G S Nares), to examine into the physical chemical, geological, and biological condition of the great ocean basins and the direction of their currents Deepest sounding then known was taken in the Atlantic, north of St Thomas's, 3875 fathoms (4 miles, 710 yards), 24 March, 1873 On 10 Dec 1874, capt Thompson succeeded capt Nares, who took the command of the new Arctic expedition The *Challenger* returned, with valuable collections, 25 May, 1876, after a voyage of above 80,000 miles The 'Voyage" was published by sir C Wyville Thomson in Dec 1877, and fifty volumes of reports, with many illustrations, had been published, in 1895 The *Challenger* expedition was warmly promoted by Mr Robert Lowe (afterwards lord Sherbrooke), chancellor of the exchequer, 1868-73 A Norwegian expedition explored the northern seas 16 July—18 Aug 1877, an Italian expedition in the Mediterranean started 2 Aug 1881

Explorations carried on in the eastern Mediterranean for the academy of Vienna, the greatest depth, 2½ miles, is between Molla and Cerigo March, 1891
The greatest known ocean depth was said to be 4,475 fathoms south of the Ladrone Islands
Adm W J Wharton stated that the soundings taken by H M S *Penguin* in the S Pacific, Feb 1896, exceeded 5,000 fathoms, *Times* 29 Feb 1896
Exploration by the Danish cruiser *Ingolf* round Iceland, 2 years 20 Aug ,,
Expedition under Mr G Murray in the *Oceana* to determine the vertical distribution of oceanic life off W coast of Ireland 5 Nov -2 Dec 1898
German government deep sea expedition in the *Valdivia* to the Canaries, Cape of Good Hope, and Antarctic, leaves Aug 1898, returns 30 April, ,,
Sir John Murray states greatest depth to be 5,155 fathoms, E of Friendly isles, S Pacific, 14 Sept 1899
Internat conferences on sea exploration at Stockholm, 15-23 June, 1899, at Christiania, May, 1901
The *Albatross,* prof Agassiz's, explorations in the Pacific, deepest sounding 4,813 fathoms, lat 16° 38' N Aug *et seq* 1899
The *Siboga,* Dutch expedition under Herr Max Weber, in the Indian archipelago, 3,560 fathoms taken 7 March, 1899-27 Feb 1900
The *Nero,* U S ship, in the N Pacific, between Midway island and Gaam, made 2 soundings, 5,160 and 5,269 fathoms, in ,,
Annual deep sea explorations by the prince of Monaco 4th cruise in the *Princess Alice,* W Mediterranean and Atlantic, 18 July Sept 1902, further explorations in 1903, 1904, and 1905

Scottish antarctic expedition under Dr Bruce in the *Scotia* accomplished much valuable work, a wide extent of hitherto unexplored ocean care fully examined, many soundings taken 1903-1904
Pacific cruise of the *Albatross* completed, much valuable data obtained, wide stretch of sea floor examined 1905
See also *N E and N W Passages*, Jan 1903 *et seq*

DEER are mentioned in a will of one Athelstan, dated 1045 Professor Owen thinks that fallow deer are not native, but were introduced here at an early period There are now in England 334 deer parks, the oldest being probably lord Abergavenny's at Eridge, Sussex See Evelyn Shirley's "Account of Deer Parks," July, 1867 Large numbers of deer are kept at the royal parks of Windsor and Hampton court

DEERHOUND, an English yacht, while conveying arms to the Carlists, seized by the Spanish government vessel *Buenaventura*, off Biarritz, and captain and crew imprisoned, 13 Aug released about 18 Sept 1873

DEFAMATION is punishable by fine and imprisonment by statute of 1843 The jurisdiction of the ecclesiastical courts on this subject was abolished by 18 & 19 Vict c 41 (1855) See *Libel*

DEFENCE, see *Church Defence*, *National Defence*, and *Naval and Military adm* 1895

DEFENCE ACT, a complete conscription act, authorising a levy *en masse*, 1803, was unsuccessful, new measures were taken in 1807-8 The *Defence of the Realm Act* passed 28 Aug 1860, in consequence of the unsettled state of Europe, and the doubtful policy of the emperor Napoleon, see *Fortification*, *Colonies*, and *Imperial defence* Other defence acts passed 1865 and 1873, see also *Naval Defence Acts*

"DEFENCE GOVERNMENT" in France, formed on 4 Sept 1870, when the emperor was deposed and a republic proclaimed, gen Trochu president, it included Gambetta, Simon, &c It resigned, after Paris had capitulated, 5, 6 Feb 1871 See *France*

DEFENDER OF THE FAITH (*Fidei Defensor*), a title of the British sovereign, conferred by Leo X on Henry VIII of England, 11 Oct 1521, for the tract against Luther on behalf of the Church of Rome (then accounted *Domicilium fidei Catholicæ*)

DEFENDERS, a faction in Ireland, which arose out of a quarrel between two residents of Market-hill, 4 July, 1784 Each was soon aided by a large body of friends, and many battles ensued On Whit-Monday, 1785, an armed assemblage of one of the parties (700 men), called the *Nappagh Fleet*, prepared to encounter the *Bawn Fleet*, but the engagement was prevented They subsequently became religious parties, Catholic and Presbyterian, distinguished as *Defenders* and *Peep-o'-day-boys* the latter were so named because they usually visited the dwellings of the Defenders at day break in search of arms, see *Dramond*

DEGREES Eratosthenes attempted to determine the length of a geographical degree about 250 B C See *Geodesy*, *Latitude*, and *Longitude* *Collegiate degrees* are coeval with universities Masters and doctors existed, 826 See *Lambeth Degrees* Those in law are traced up to 1149, in medicine, to 1384, in music, to 1463 Middle-class examinations for degrees were instituted at Oxford, 18 June, 1857, at Cambridge, 24 Nov 1857, girls were allowed to compete for degrees, Oct 1863, other universities since See *Women*, 1896-7 *et seq*

DEI GRATIA, see *Grace of God*

DEIRA, a part of the Anglo-Saxon kingdom of Northumbria, see under *Britain*

DEISM, THEISM, or MONOTHEISM (Latin, *deus*, Greek, *theos*, God), the belief in one God, in opposition to polytheism and to the doctrine of the Trinity About the middle of the 16th century some gentlemen of France and Italy termed themselves *deists*, to disguise their opposition to Christianity by a more honourable appellation than that of Atheism (*which see*) The most distinguished deists were Herbert, baron of Cherbury, in 1624, Hobbes, Tindal, Morgan, lord Bolingbroke, Gibbon, Hume, Holcroft, Paine, Godwin, J S Mill, and Herbert Spencer

A high-caste Brahmin, Rammohun Roy, founded a Brahmin monotheistic church in 1830, termed the Brahmo Somaj He died at Bristol 27 Nov 1833 His reforming work was revived in 1842 by Debendra Nath Tangore In 1858 Baboo Keshub Chunder Sen joined the society, and became a most energetic propagandist, advocating also social reform, being much opposed, he formed the new Brahmo Somaj of India in 1866
Keshub Chunder Sen was received at a public meeting in London as a reformer, 12 April, and subsequently preached in a Unitarian chapel, Finsbury, London 1870
Schism in his church, new church formed (Society of God) 1880
He died at Calcutta 8 Jan 1884
Protap Chunder Mozoomdar, a leader of the Brahmo Somaj, visited Chicago, where he attended the world's parliament of religions, in 1893, he died at Calcutta 27 May, 1905

See *Unitarians* and *Voysey*

DEITIES, see *Mythology*

DELAGOA BAY, S E Africa, claimed by Great Britain and Portugal Having been referred to arbitration, the southern portion was awarded to Portugal by marshal MacMahon, Aug 1875

The importance of the port was greatly increased by the discovery of gold in the Transvaal districts The South African Republic promoted a railway to be constructed by German and Dutch capitalists The acquisition of the bay by Great Britain strongly advocated Dec 1887
The Portuguese government on 14 Dec 1883, granted a concession to a Portuguese company for the construction of a railway from the bay to the Transvaal territory The prospectus of the East African railway company (capital 500,000*l*) was issued 7 March, 1887 As the railway was not completed in the specified time, the works were confiscated by the Portuguese government, 25 June, *et seq*, who cancelled the concession (see *Portugal*) 26 June, 1889
The British and United States governments remonstrate with Portugal April, 1890
The completed railway inaugurated 28 April, ,,
The Portuguese government accepts the principle of arbitration, the governments request the Swiss government to appoint three jurists to form a court of arbitration reported 2 May, ,,
The Portuguese government pays 28,000*l* to the British government for the railway company provisionally reported July, ,,
The court of arbitration meets at Berne 8 Aug ,,
A notice of the facts sent to Berne, 12 Nov 1892, meetings in Feb 1896, report issued April, 1898
Portuguese routed in the Bileni district, reported 30 July, 1897
Plague epidemic, 49 deaths at Magude, reported, 14 Sept 1899
The Delagoa railway award delivered at Berne Portugal to pay Great Britain and United States governments 612,560*l*. at 5 per cent. simple interest per ann from 25 June, 1899, to the date of

payment total amounting to about 950,000*l*., costs of arbitration to be paid by the 3 governments 29 March, 1900

See Lourenco Marques, 1894.

Natural resources of Delagoa bay and harbour to be developed by Portuguese authorities, announced, Jan 1903

DELAWARE, one of the United States of North America, named after lord de la Warre, governor of Virginia, who entered the bay 1610 It was settled by Swedes, sent there by Gustavus in 1627, acquired by the Dutch, 1655, ceded to the English, 1664 Capital, Dover Population, 1880, 146,608, 1890, 168,493, 1900, 184,735

DELEGATES, COURT OF Appeals to the pope in ecclesiastical causes having been forbidden (see *Appeals*), such causes were for the future to be heard in this court, established by Henry VIII 1533 *Stow* This court was abolished in 1832, and appeals now lie to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, according to 3 & 4 Will IV c 41 (1833), and 6 & 7 Vict c 38 (1843) See *Arches*

DELEGATIONS, in the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy, established in 1867, composed of 60 Austrian and 60 Hungarian members

DELFT (S Holland), a town founded by Godfrey le Bossu, about 1074, famous for "Delft earthenware," first manufactured here about 1310 The sale of delft greatly declined after the introduction of potteries into Germany and England Grotius, jurist, was born here, 10 April, 1583, tercentenary celebrated 10 April, 1883 His statue erected, 17 September, 1886 Here William, the great prince of Orange, was assassinated by Gerard, 10 July, 1584, tercentenary celebrated 10 July, 1884 Population, 1900, 31,878

DELHI, the once great capital of the Mogul empire, and chief seat of the Mahometan power in India, it was taken by Timour in 1398 It contained a million of inhabitants in 1700 In 1739, when Nadir Shah invaded Hindostan, he entered Delhi, 100,000 of the inhabitants perished by the sword, and plunder to the amount of 62,000,000*l* sterling is said to have been collected Similar calamities were endured in 1761, on the invasion of Abdalla, king of Candahar In 1803, the Mahrattas, aided by the French, took Delhi, but were defeated by general Lake, 11 Sept, and the aged Shah Aulum, emperor of Hindostan, was restored to his throne with a pension, see *India*, 1803 On 10 May, 1857, a mutiny arose in the sepoy regiments at Meerut The rebels fled to Delhi on 11 May, and, combined with other troops here, seized the city, proclaimed a descendant of the Mogul king, and committed frightful atrocities The rebels were anxious to possess the chief magazine, but after a gallant defence it was exploded by order of lieut Willoughby, who died of his wounds shortly after. The other heroes of this exploit were lieutenants Forrest and Rayner, and conductors Buckley and Scully. Delhi was shortly after besieged by the British, but was not taken till 20 Sept following The final struggle began on the 14th, brigadier (aft sir) Archdale Wilson, the commander, much aided by col R Baird Smith Much heroism was shown; the gallant death of Salkeld at the explosion of the Cashmere gate created much enthusiasm. The old king and his sons were captured soon after the latter were shot, and the former after a trial was sent for life to Rangoon, where he died 11 Nov 1862 *See India*, 1857 A camp formed at Delhi by the earl of Mayo the viceroy, Dec. 18-1, was visited by the king of Siam, *Jan 1872.* **The prince of Wales visits Delhi, 11 Jan 1876. Queen Victoria was proclaimed** empress of India here with much magnificence, many Indian princes being present, 1 Jan 1877. Great fire, 3000 houses burnt, 19 April, 1883. Pop. 1901, 208,575

Foundation stone of Dufferin Hospital laid by lord Dufferin 2 *Nov* 1885

Riots by collisions at Hindoo and Mahommedan festivals quelled by the military 5 Oct. *et seq* 1886

Railway collision, 50 persons killed or injured, reported 27 July, 1896

Statue of queen Victoria unveiled 26 Dec 1902

Proclamation of Edward VII king and emperor, see *India*, Jan 1903

"DELICATE INVESTIGATION" into the conduct of the princess of Wales (afterwards queen of England, as consort of George IV), was commenced by a committee of the privy council, under a warrant of inquiry, dated 29 May, 1806 The members were lord Grenville, lord Erskine, earl Spencer, and lord Ellenborough The inquiry, of which the countess of Jersey, sir J and lady Douglas, and other persons of rank, were the prompters, led to the publication called "The Book", afterwards suppressed The charges against the princess were disproved in 1807 and in 1813, but not being permitted to appear at court, she went on the continent in 1814, see *Queen Caroline*

DELIUM, Bœotia, N Greece, the site of a celebrated temple of Apollo Here, in a conflict between the Athenians and the Bœotians, in which the former were defeated, Socrates the philosopher is said to have saved the life of his pupil Xenophon, 424 B C

DELLA CRUSCA ACADEMY of Florence merged into the Florentine in 1582 — The **DELLA CRUSCA SCHOOL,** a term applied to some English residents at Florence, who printed inferior sentimental poetry and prose in 1785 They came to England, where their works, popular for a short time, were severely satirised by Gifford in his "Baviad" and "Mæviad" (1792-5)

DELOS, a Greek isle in the Ægean sea Here the Greeks, during the Persian war, 477 B C, established their common treasury, which was removed to Athens, 461 Excavations, resulting in interesting discoveries, were made in the island by the French in 1883

DELPHI (N Greece), celebrated for its enigmatical oracles delivered by the Pythia or priestess in the temple of Apollo, which was built, some say, by the council of the Amphictyons, 1263 B C The Pythian games were first celebrated here 586 B C The temple was burnt by the Pisistratidæ, 548 B C A new temple was raised by the Alcmæonidæ The Persians (480 B C) and the Gauls (279 B C) were deterred from plundering the temple by awful portents It was, however, robbed and seized by the Phocians 357 B C, which led to the sacred war, and Nero carried from it 300 costly statues, A D 67 The oracle was consulted by Julian, but silenced by Theodosius

An ancient hymn to Apollo, the words and musical notation, inscribed on two tablets, discovered recently, was sung in the presence of the king and queen, &c, at Athens 29 March, 1894

Excavations by the French school of archæology, discoveries of the remains of the temple of Apollo, April, 1894, a great statue of Apollo and altar (date about 480 B C) May, ,,

DELPHIN CLASSICS, a collection of thirty-nine Latin authors in sixty volumes, made for the use of the dauphin (*in usum Delphini*), son of Louis

XIV, and published in 1674-91. Ausonius was added in 1730 The duc de Montausier, the young prince's governor, proposed the plan to Huet, bishop of Avranches, the dauphin's preceptor; and he, with other learned persons, including Madame Dacier,* edited all the Latin classics except Lucan. Each author is illustrated by notes and an index of words An edition of the Delphin classics, with additional notes, &c, was published by Mr. Valpy of London, 1818 *et seq*

DELTA, the island formed by the alluvial deposits between the mouths of the Nile, so named by the Greeks from its resemblance to their letter Δ (our D)

DELTA METAL, a modern bronze resembling gold, containing a small proportion of iron, invented by Mr A. Dick watch cases were made of it at Geneva in 1885

DELUGE, THE, which was predicted by Noah, is described in *Genesis* VI VII VIII, dated by Usher and the English Bible 2348 B C The following are the epochs of the deluge, according to Dr Hales —

Septuagint	B C 3246	Clinton	B C 2482
Jackson	3170	Playfair	2352
Hales	3155	Marsham	2344
Josephus	3146	Petavius	2329
Persian	3103	Strauchius	2293
Hindoo	3102	Hebrew	2288
Samaritan	2998	Vulgar Jewish	2104
Howard	2698		

Traditional deluges described in the classics in Boeotia and Attica in the reign of Ogyges, 18th century B C in Thessaly in the reign of Deucalion, 1503 B C, the dates are conjectural Also in Babylonian (deluge tablets), Mexican, and other mythologies

DEMERARA, ESSEQUIBO, AND BERBICE, colonies in British Guiana, South America, founded by the Dutch 1580, were taken by the British, under major-general Whyte, 22 April, 1796, but were restored at the peace of Amiens, March, 1802 They again surrendered to the British under general Grinfield and commodore Hood, Sept 1803, and became English colonies in 1814 See *Guiana, British*

Riot of coolies, conflict with police, 6 killed, 7 wounded 6 May, 1903

DEMISE OF THE CROWN ACT, royal assent, 2 July, 1901, making fresh appointments to offices held under the crown unnecessary after the death of the sovereign

DEMOCRATIC FEDERALS, a political party, proposed by Mr Joseph Cowen, M P for Newcastle, opposed to the policy of the government of Mr Gladstone, 5 April, 1881

DEMOCRATS, advocates for government by the people themselves (*demos*, people, and *kratein*, to govern), a term adopted by the French republicans in 1790 (who termed their opponents *aristocrats*, from *aristos*, bravest or best) The name *Democrats* was adopted by the pro-slavery party in N America (the southern states), and the abolitionists were called *Republicans* Into these two great parties a number of smaller ones were absorbed at the presidential election in 1856 In 1860, the Republicans formed "Wide-awake" clubs for electioneering purposes, and succeeded in getting their candidate, Abraham Lincoln, elected president, 4 Nov., which led to civil war, see *United States*, 1860

In the autumn of 1874, the democrats, free traders, and opponents of negro-rule, once more obtained the majority in the elections for the next congress; a reaction in their favour against the republicans, protectionists, then powerful, see *United States*, 1875-7 Governor Grover Cleveland, democrat, elected president, 4 Nov 1884, not re-elected, being replaced by general Benjamin Harrison, republican 5 Nov. 1888

Mr Cleveland was re-elected president, 8 Nov 1892, the democrats having obtained a majority in the new congress and the senate, the first time since 1860. The democrat party was much disorganized by the election of Mr M'Kinley, republican, see *United States*, Nov 1896 *et seq*

DEMOGRAPHY A modern term, signifying "the natural history of society" *Quetelet* See *Hygiene*

DEMONOLOGY, see *Devil Worship*

DENAIN (N France) Here marshal Villars defeated the Imperialists, 24 July, 1712

DENARIUS, the chief silver coin among the Romans, weighing the seventh part of a Roman ounce, and value 7¾*d* sterling, first coined about 269 B C, when it exchanged for ten *asses* (see *As*) In 216 B C it exchanged for sixteen asses. A pound weight of silver was coined into 100 denarii *Digby*. A pound weight of gold was coined into twenty denarii aurei in 206 B C, and in Nero's time into forty-five denarii aurei *Lempriere*

DENHAM MURDERS, see *Trials*, 187c

DENIS, ST, an ancient town of France, near Paris, famous for its abbey and church, the former abolished at the revolution, the latter the place of sepulture of the French kings, from its foundation by Dagobert, about 630, the remains of the saint Denis were placed there in 636 On 6, 7, 8 Aug 1793, the republicans demolished most of the royal tombs, and in Oct following, the bodies were taken from coffins and cast into a pit, the lead was melted, and the gold and jewels taken to Paris By a decree of Bonaparte, dated 20 Feb 1806, the church (which had been turned into a cattle-market) was ordered to be cleansed out and redecorated as "the future burial-place of the emperors of France" On the return of the Bourbons, more restorations were effected, and the duc de Berri and Louis XVIII were buried here The damage sustained in the war of 1870-1 has been well repaired Near St. Denis the Catholics defeated the Huguenots, but lost their leader, the constable Montmorency, 10 Nov 1567

DENISON'S ACT (18 & 19 Vict c 34), provided "for the education of the children of persons in receipt of out-door relief" passed 26 June, 1855

DENMAN'S ACT, LORD, 6 & 7 Vict c 85 (1843), related to juries and witnesses, permitting them to affirm instead of taking an oath It is superseded by the oaths act 1888

DENMARK (N Europe) The most ancient inhabitants were Cimbri and Teutones, who were driven out by the Jutes or Goths The Teutones settled in Germany and Gaul, the Cimbrians invaded Italy, where they were defeated by Marius The peninsula of Jutland obtained its name from the Jutes, and the name of Denmark is supposed to be derived from *Dan*, the founder of the Danish monarchy, and *mark*, a German word signifying country For their numerous invasions of Britain, &c, see *Danes* Population of the kingdom of Denmark in 1860, 1,600,551, of the duchies of Schleswig, Holstein, and Lauenburg, 1,004,473, of the colonies, 120,283 By the treaty of peace, signed 30 Oct 1864, the duchies were taken from Denmark;

* This beautiful and gifted woman translated *Callimachus* at the age of 23, and also *Anacreon, Sappho, Plautus, Terence*, and *Homer* She died in 1720.

Schleswig and Holstein were to be made independent, and Lauenburg was to be incorporated, by its desire, with Prussia For the result, see *Gastein and Prussia*, 1866 Capital, Copenhagen, pop, 378,250 (with suburbs, 476,806) Population of the monarchy, 1880, 1,969,039, of the colonies, 1880, 127,200, 1900 (including Faroe Isles), 2,185,335 Revenue, 1889-90, 3,192,009*l*, 1893-94, 3,088,089*l*, 1896-7, 3,624 185*l*, 1903-4, 5,405,433*l*, expenditure, 5,503,823*l*, public debt, 1903, 13,600,000*l* Imports, 1890, 17,057,000*l*, 1904, 25,900,000*l*, exports, 1890, 12,990,000*l*, 1892, 14,017,696*l*, 1904, 19,700,011*l*

[The early dates are doubtful]

Reign of Skiold, alleged first king B C 60
The Danish chronicles mention 18 kings to the time of Ragnar Lodbrog, killed in an attempt to invade England A D 794
Canute the Great conquers Norway 1016 28
By the union of Calmar Denmark Norway and Sweden made one kingdom under Margaret, 12 July, 1397
Copenhagen made the capital 1440
Accession of Christian I (of *Oldenburg*), from whom the late royal family sprang 1448
Christian II deposed independence of Sweden under Gustavus Vasa acknowledged 1523
Lutheranism introduced in 1527 established by Christian III 1536
Danish East India Company established 1612
Christian IV chosen l ead of the Protestant league against the emperor 1629
Charles Gustavus of Sweden invades Denmark, besieges Copenhagen and makes conquests 1658
The crown made hereditary and absolute 1665
Frederick IV takes Holstein Schleswig Tonningen, and Stralsund reduces Weismar, and drives the Swedes from Norway 1716 *et seq*
Copenhagen nearly destroyed by fire 1728
The peaceful reign of Christian VI 1730 46
Plot of the queen dowager against the ministers and Matilda (sister of our George III and queen of Christian VII, a weak monarch) Matilda, entrapped into a confession of criminality to save the life of her supposed lover Struenzee condemned to imprisonment for life in the castle of Zell 18 Jan 1772
Count Struenzee and Brandt beheaded 28 April, ,
Queen Matilda dies aged 24 1775
Christian VII becomes deranged and prince Frederick is appointed regent 1784
One fourth of Copenhagen burnt 9 June 1795
Admirals Nelson and Parker bombard Copenhagen (*which see*). (Confederacy of the North, see *Armed Neutrality* dissolved) 2 April 1801
Admiral Gambier and lord Cathcart bombard Copenhagen the Danish fleet surrenders 7 Sept 1807
Peace of Kiel Pomerania and Rugen annexed to Denmark for Norway 14 Jan 1814
Pomerania and Rügen ceded to Prussia for Lauenburg 1815
Commercial treaty with England 1824
Frederick VI grants a new constitution 1831
Christian VIII declares the right of the crown to Schleswig, Holstein &c 11 July, 1846
Accession of Frederick VII 20 Jan he proclaims a new constitution uniting the duchies more closely with Denmark 28 Jan 1848
Insurrection in the duchies a provisional government founded 23 March, ,,
The rebels seize fortress of Rendsburg 24 March, ,,
They are defeated near Flensburg 9 April, ,,
The Danes defeated by the Prussians (helping the duchies) near Dannawerke Schleswig 23 April, ,,
The North sea blockaded by Denmark 1 Aug ,,
Hostilities suspended the European powers recommend peace 26 Aug ,,
Hostilities recommence 25 March, 1849
Victory of the Danes over the Holsteiners and Germans 10 April, ,,
The king sanctions a new liberal constitution, 5 June, ,,
Armistice renewed at Malmo 10 July
Separate peace with Prussia 2 July 1850
Integrity of Denmark guaranteed by England, France, Prussia, and Sweden 4 July, 1850
Battle of Idstedt, and defeat of the Schleswig Holsteiners by the Danes 25 July, ,,
Protocol signed in London by the ministers of all the great powers 23 Aug ,,
Bombardment of Friedrichstadt by the Holsteiners, and the town almost destroyed, but not taken, 29 Sept. to 6 Oct. ,,
Proclamation of the stadtholders of Schleswig Holstein placing the rights of the country under the protection of the Germanic confederation 10 Jan 1851
The integrity of the Danish monarchy and the independence of Schleswig and its old union with Holstein guaranteed by treaty 18 Feb 1852
Austrians evacuate Holstein, &c 2 March ,,
Treaty of European powers [The succession in the line of Sonderburg Glucksburg settled and the integrity of the Danish kingdom guaranteed Christian duke of Augustenburg Holstein, renounced his rights for a compensation in money] 8 May, ,,
The king promulgates a new constitution, 29 July, 1854 adopted 1 Oct 1855
The sound dues abolished for a compensation (see *Sound*) 14 March 1857
Dissension between the government and the duchies, Oct. 1857 62
Fortification of Copenhagen decreed 27 March, 1858
New ministry appointed 3 Dec 1859 resigns 9 Feb bishop Monrad forms a ministry 24 Feb 1860
The assembly of Schleswig complain that the promise of equality of national rights in 1852 has not been kept 11 Feb protest against the annexation to Denmark 1 March, ,,
The Prussian chamber of deputies receive a petition from Schleswig and declare that they will aid the duchies 4 May at which the Danish government protests 16 May, ,,
Correspondence ensues between the Prussian, Danish and British governments the Danish government declare for war, if German forces enter the duchies Jan 1861
Warlike preparations in Denmark Feb ,,
Decimal coinage adopted June, ,,
Agitation in favour of union of Denmark with Sweden June the king of Sweden visits Denmark and is warmly received 17 July, 1862
Earl Russell recommends the government to give to Holstein and Lauenburg all that the Germanic confederation desire for them, and to give self government to Schleswig 24 Sept ,,
M Hall the Danish minister declines to accede stating that to do so would imperil the existence of the monarchy itself 20 Nov ,,
Princess Alexandra of Denmark married to the Prince of Wales at Windsor 10 March 1863
The king grants by patent independent rights to Holstein but annexes Schleswig 30 March, ,,
Austria and Prussia protest against it 17 April, ,,
Further diplomatic correspondence May, ,,
The king accepts the crown of Greece for his relative prince William George, and gives him sound political advice 6 June, ,,
Death of the crown prince Frederick Ferdinand, the king's uncle 29 June, ,,
The German diet demands annulment of the patent of 30 March (Holstein and Schleswig to be united with the same right) and threatens an army of occupation 9 July, ,,
The king replies that he will consider occupation to be an act of war 27 Aug ,,
Vain efforts for alliance with Sweden Aug ,,
Extra levy for the army decreed 1 Aug ,,
New constitution (uniting Schleswig with Denmark) proposed in the rigsraad 29 Sept ,,
Death of Frederick VII and accession of Christian IX 15 Nov ,,
Prince Frederick of Augustenburg claims the duchies of Schleswig and Holstein 16 Nov ,,
Great excitement in Holstein many officials refuse to take oath to Christian 21 Nov *et seq* ,,
Saxony, Bavaria, Hesse, and other German powers resolve to support the prince of Augustenburg, 26 Nov *et seq* ,,
New constitution affirmed by the rigsraad, 13 Nov, signed by king, 18 Nov published, 1, 2 Dec

The Austrian and Prussian ministers say that they will quit Copenhagen if the constitution of 18 Nov is not annulled Dec 1863
Great excitement in Norway proposals to support Denmark Dec ,,
Prince Frederick's letter to the emperor Napoleon, 2 Dec , an ambiguous reply 10 Dec ,,
Denmark protests against federal occupation 19 Dec ,,
900 representatives of different German states meet at Frankfort, and resolve to support prince Frederick as duke of Schleswig and Holstein, and the inseparable union of those duchies 21 Dec ,,
The federal execution takes place a Saxon regiment enters Altona, 24 Dec and the federal commissioners assume administrative powers 25 Dec ,,
The Danes retire from Holstein, to avoid collision with federal troops 24 Dec *et seq* ,,
Prince Frederick enters Kiel, as duke of Schleswig and Holstein 30 Dec ,,
The Danes evacuate Rendsburg 31 Dec ,,
Ministerial crisis Hall retires, and bishop Monrad forms a cabinet 31 Dec ,,
Dissension among Germans the Austro Prussian proposition rejected by the diet 14 Jan 1864
Austria and Prussia demand abrogation of the constitution (of 18 Nov) in two days, 16 Jan the Danes require six weeks time 18 Jan ,,
The German troops under marshal Wrangel enter Holstein 21 Jan. ,,
The Prussians enter Schleswig, and take Eckenforde, 1 Feb ,,
They bombard Missunde, 2 Feb which is burnt, 3 Feb ,,
The Danes abandon the Dannewerke to save their army, 5 Feb , great discontent in Copenhagen, 6 Feb ,
The Danes defeated by Wrangel at Oever see Schleswig taken pt Frederick proclaimed, 6 Feb ,,
The allies occupy Flensburg, 7 Feb commence their attack on Düppel 13 Feb ,,
The federal commissioners protest against the Prussian occupation of Altona 13 Feb ,
The Prussians enter Jutland take Kolding, 18 Feb
Danes fortify Alsen 18 Feb *et seq* ,,
A conference on Danish affairs proposed by England agreed to by allies 23 Feb ,,
A subscription for the wounded Danes begun in London 24 Feb ,,
De Gertach, general of the Danes 1 Mar ,,
Defeated at Sonderbygaard and Veil 8 Mar ,,
The rigsraad vote a firm address to the king, 26 Feb adjourned 22 Mar ,,
The Prussians bombard and take the village of Düppel or Dybbol, 16, 17 March, and bombard Fredericia, 20 March repulsed in an attack on the fortress 28 Mar ,,
The opening of the conference adjourned from 12 to 20 April, ,,
The Prussians take the fortress of Düppel, by assault, with much slaughter 18 April ,,
Meetings of the conference of London result unfavourable to Denmark 25 April, *et seq* ,,
The Danes retreat to Alsen evacuate Fredericia and fortresses of Jutland 29 April, ,,
Agreement for an armistice for one month from 12 May 9 May, ,,
Jutland subjected to pillage for not paying a war contribution to Prussians 6 May, *et seq* ,
The Danes defeat the allies in a naval battle off Helgoland 9 May, ,,
The armistice prolonged a fortnight 9 June, ,,
The conference ends 22 June, ,,
Hostilities resumed, 26 June , the Prussians bombard Alsen take the batteries and 2400 prisoners, 29 June, ,,
The Monrad ministry resigns , count Möltke charged to form an administration 8 10 July, ,,
Alsen taken —Jutland placed under Prussian administration —Prince John of Denmark sent to negotiate at Berlin 9 July, ,,
Formation of the Bluhme ministry 11 July, ,,
Armistice agreed to 18 July, ,,
Conference for peace at Vienna 20 July, ,,
Treaty of peace signed at Vienna —the king of Denmark resigns the duchies to the disposal of the allies, and agrees to a rectification of his frontier, and to pay a large sum of money to defray the expenses of the war 30 Oct. 1864
Proclamation of the king to the inhabitants of the duchies, releasing them from their allegiance, 16 Nov ,,
Project of a new constitution presented to the chambers, 21 Dec , rejected 25 Feb 1865
New ministry formed under count Frijsenborg, 6 Nov a new constitution proposed, 7 Nov 1865 approved by the two chambers, 19 and 27 July , sanctioned by the king 28 July, 1866
Princess Dagmar married to prince Alexander of Russia 9 Nov ,,
New rigsraad opened 12 Nov ,,
The Danish West Indies, St Thomas and St John, proposed to be sold to the United States for 1,500,000*l* — proclamation in the islands dated 25 Oct 1867
Proposed sale of St Thomas s to the United States approved by the assembly (not carried out), 30 Jan 1868
Marriage of the crown prince Frederic to the princess Louisa of Sweden 28 July, 1869
Birth of a son to the crown prince 27 Sept 1870
Statue of Frederick VII , at Copenhagen, solemnly inaugurated 6 Oct 1873
A communistic party in the assembly (folkething) defeat the ministry, 4 Dec , the king refuses to dismiss it 6 Dec ,,
New ministry under Fonnesbeck 14 July, 1874
The folkething, defeating the government on the question of fortifications, is dissolved 29 March, 1875
New assembly meets, 15 May , votes no confidence in the ministry 12 June , is adjourned, 24 June, 1876
Continued contest between the king and senate and the lower house Oct ,,
Crisis respecting the supplies Dec ,,
The session closed without settling the budget, 4 April, 1877
Provision made by the king for it in accordance with the constitution 12 April, ,,
Political crisis , an armistice agreed to 8 Nov ,,
Marriage of princess Thyra with the duke of Cumberland 11 Dec 1878
The lower house dismissed by the king as incapable and idle about 10 May, 1881
Anna Kristiane Ludvigsen, author of patriotic songs, dies, aged 90 27 July, 1884
Opposition of the lower house continues , legislation greatly stopped 1881 4
Importation and possession of arms and drill prohibited 5 May, 1885
The parliament condemns the restrictive press laws by great majority 21 Dec ,,
M Berg, president of the assembly, sentenced to six months imprisonment for obstructing the police at a meeting Jan 1886
Amnesty granted to political prisoners on the king s 70th birthday 8 April, 1888
25th anniversary of the king s accession celebrated 15th Nov ,,
The Budget rejected 16 Oct. 1885 , 26 Jan 1886 , 1 April, 1887 , 1 April, 1888 , 1 April, 1889 , 31 March, 1890 , 1 April, 1891—the revenue collected by royal decree 1886–91
National celebration of the king s golden wedding, 26 May, 1892
Death of Christian Richardt, national poet, aged 61 Dec ,,
The king decrees a provisional budget for 1892–3, 1 April, 1892 , 1893–94 1 April, 1893
The king and queen visit England, June , present at the marriage of the duke and duchess of York, 6 July , visit the queen at Windsor, 12 July , leave England 27 July, ,,
The ministerial budget accepted by the parliament , surplus, 2,830,000 kronen 30 March, 1894
Messrs. Hunter & Erichsen, of Newcastle, *v* M Tietgen, in Copenhagen (15 years suit), 13,000*l* claimed for supplies for harbour works at Esbjerg from 1868–71 ; verdict for the plaintiffs reversed by the supreme court 1 June, ,,
The crown prince visits England June, ,,
Resignation of M Estrup, 19 years autocratic premier , cabinet re-constructed, baron de Reedtz Thott, premier 7 Aug ,,

Death of M. Carl Ploug, "Paul Ryttar," poet and politician 27 Oct 1894
Loan of 25,000,000 kroner, at 3 per cent., authorised 4 Dec ,,
Electoral district (reform) bill passed 20 Dec ,,
The budget passed, with a surplus 16 March, 1895
Budget, with a surplus, passed 31 March, 1896
Prince Charles, son of the crown prince, married to princess Maud of Wales at Buckingham palace 22 July, ,,
Count Frijs Frijsenborg (premier 1865-70) died, aged 79 12 Oct ,,
Budget, with compromise reported 23 April, 1897
Cabinet crisis, premier, M de Reedtz Thott, resigns 11 May, ,,
New ministry, M Horring, premier 23 May, ,,
Collision between a fast train and a standing excursion train at Gjentofte, near Copenhagen, 32 deaths, 99 injured, M Holst and many members of associations killed 11 July, ,,
Debt conversion bill passed, authorizing a 3 per cent. state loan of 72,000,000 kroner 26 Nov ,,
The queen dies, much lamented, 29 Sept., funeral at Copenhagen 15 Oct 1898
See *Prussia*, Oct 1898
M Bille, statesman and journalist, dies, aged 70, 11 Nov ,,
General lock out (40,000) in the building and engineering trades 31 May 1899 extended to other trades, Aug, closed in favour of the employers, 5 Sept 1899
Budget for 1900 revenue 72 900 000 kroner expenditure, 72,000 000 kroner introduced, 3 Oct ,,
Resignation of the Horring cabinet 22 March, 1900
M Schosted (conservative) forms a cabinet 27 April, ,,
Committee elected to examine the taxation laws government majority of 1 5 Dec ,,
Sophus Schandorph, poet and novelist, born, 8 May, 1837, died 1 Jan 1901
Ministerial crisis, early May, M Schösted remains in office 22 May, ,,
Constitutional day, anti ministerial demonstrations 5 June, ,,
Cabinet resigns, 17 July, prof Deuntzer forms a radical ministry 23 July, ,,
Radical deputation from all districts received by the king 1 Sept ,,
Great fire at Kallundborg, 30 houses burnt estimated damage, 2,000 000 kroner 23, 24 Sept ,,
Bill authorising a new state loan passed 12 Oct ,,
Death of Mr C F Tietgen, the great merchant, "the king of the Baltic," aged 72 19 Oct ,,
Tercentenary of Tycho Brahe's death celebrated at Copenhagen, Prague, and Lund, in Sweden, 24 Oct ,,
Death of M Sophus Hogsbro aged 79 15 Jan 1902
Treaty for the sale of the Danish West Indies to the United States signed at Washington, 24 Jan, rejected by the Landsthing 16 May, ,,
President Loubet visits the king 25 May ,,
Danish West Indian company formed, prince Waldemar president 25 Oct ,,
Government bill, repealing existing land taxes, providing a *pro ratâ* property tax, an income tax a tax on capital, and the reform of commercial assessments adopted by large majority by the folkething May, 1903
Arbitration treaty with Holland, signed 12 Feb 1904
Arbitration treaty with England to submit differences, except where vital interests or the honour of either party is involved, to the Hague court, failing ordinary diplomatic methods 10 June, ,,
Resignation of war minister, and ministers of justice, of the interior, of public instruction, and agriculture 5 Jan 1905
Dr Deuntzer fails to reconstruct his cabinet M Christensen summoned by the King to form a new ministry 11 Jan ,,
M Christenson, new premier, makes a statement of his policy, which includes a government bill giving universal suffrage in communal elections, the settlement of national defence on the basis of the neutrality of the country, and a re arrangement of the electoral districts in elections to the folkething 17 Jan ,,
Order of the day introduced by radical party, demanding a reduction of expenditure on national defence, rejected by 74 votes to 27 Vote of confidence in the ministry passed 18 Jan. 1905
Arbitration treaty between Denmark and Russia, based on the principle of the Hague convention of 1889, signed 1 March, ,,
Mr Thygeson, a member of the Danish parliament, and probably the oldest active member of any parliament, dies, aged 99 31 March, ,,
Centenary of the birth of Hans Christian Andersen celebrated throughout Denmark 1 April, ,,
King creates two new posts, a military and a naval director, and appoints lt. col Seedorff, director for ministry of war, and comm Kofold Hansen, director of the ministry of marine 12 April, ,,
Arbitration treaty between Denmark and Belgium, signed at Brussels 26 April, ,,
Danish training ship *George Stage* sunk in collision with British steamer *Ancona* near Copenhagen, 22 cadets drowned, message of condolence from king Edward VII 25 June, ,,
Visit of the German emperor to the king at Bernsdorff 31 July, ,,
British fleet at Copenhagen 8 Sept ,,
Death of prof Finsen 29 Sept ,,
Prince Charles of Denmark accepts the crown of Norway 18 Nov ,,

A D SOVEREIGNS

794 Sigurd Snogoje
803 Hardicanute
850 Eric I
854 Eric II
883 Gormo, the Old reigned 53 years
941 Harold, surnamed Blue Tooth
991 Suenon, or Sweyn the forked beard
1014 Canute II the Great king of *Denmark and England*
1035 Canute III, son (Hardicanute of England)
1042 Magnus, surnamed the Good, of Norway
1047 Suenon, or Sweyn II (Denmark only)
1073 [Interregnum]
1076 Harold, called the Simple
1080 Canute IV
1086 Olaus IV the Hungry
1095 Eric I, styled the Good
1103 [Interregnum]
1105 Nicholas I killed at Sleswick
1135 Eric II, surnamed Harefoot
1137 Eric III the Lamb
1147 { Suenon or Sweyn III beheaded / Canute V until 1157 (civil war)
1157 Waldemar, styled the Great
1182 Canute VI surnamed the Pious
1202 Waldemar II the Victorious
1241 Eric IV
1250 Abel assassinated his elder brother Eric killed in an expedition against the Frisons
1252 Christopher I poisoned
1259 Eric V
1286 Eric VI
1320 Christopher II
1334 [Interregnum of seven years]
1340 Waldemar III
1375 [Interregnum]
1376 Olaus V
1387 Margaret, styled the "Semiramis of the North," queen of *Sweden, Norway, and Denmark*
1397 Margaret and Eric VII (Eric XIII of Sweden)
1412 Eric VII reigns alone obliged to resign both crowns
1438 [Interregnum]
1440 Christopher III king of *Sweden*
1448 Christian I count of *Oldenburg*, elected king of *Denmark*, 1448 of *Sweden*, 1457, succeeded by his son
1481 John succeeded by his son,
1513 Christian II, called the Cruel, and the "Nero of the North", he caused all the Swedish nobility to be massacred dethroned for his tyranny in 1523, died in a dungeon in 1559
[Sweden separated from Denmark]

DENMARK AND NORWAY

1523 Frederick I. duke of Holstein, son of Christian I., a liberal ruler

1533 Christian III son of Frederick; established the Lutheran religion, esteemed the "Father of his People"
1559 Frederick II son of Christian III
1588 Christian IV son.
1648 Frederick III, changed the constitution from an elective to an HEREDITARY MONARCHY, vested in his own family, 1665
1670 Christian V, son of Frederick III, succeeded by his son
1699 Frederick IV leagued with the czar Peter and the king of Poland against Charles XII of Sweden
1730 Christian VI his son
1746 Frederick V his son married the princess Louisa of England, daughter of George II
1766 Christian VII his son
1784 Prince Frederick declared regent, in consequence of the mental derangement of his father
1808 Frederick VI previously regent, now king
1814 Norway annexed to Sweden, 14 Jan.

DENMARK

1839 Christian VIII (son of Frederick, brother of Christian VII)
1848 Frederick VII son of Christian VIII 20 Jan, born 6 Oct. 1808 *separated* from his first wife, Sept 1837 from his second wife, Sept 1846 married *morganatically* Louisa, countess of Danner, 7 Aug 1850, died 15 Nov 1863
1863 Christian IX son of William duke of Schleswig Holstein Sonderburg Glucksburg 15 Nov succeeded by virtue of the protocol of London, 8 May, 1852, and of the law of the Danish succession, 31 July, 1853 He was born 8 April, 1818 married princess Louisa of Hesse Cassel, 26 May, 1842 (born 7 Sept 1817, died 29 Sept 1898) [He is descended from Christian III and she from Frederick V both from George II of England], died 29 Jan, 1906
1906 Frederick VIII (his son) born 3 June 1843 married princess Louisa of Sweden, 28 July, 1869 Sons Christian (*heir*) born 26 Sept 1870 married princess Alexandrine of Mecklenburg Schwerin, 1898, Charles, born 3 Aug 187- married princess Maud of Wales, 1896 (king Haakon VI of Norway, 1905)

DENNEWITZ (Prussia), here a victory was obtained by marshal Bernadotte (afterwards Charles XIV, king of Sweden), over marshal Ney, 6 Sept 1813 The loss of the French exceeded 13 000 men, several eagles, and cannon, of the allies, 6,000 The defeat of Napoleon at Leipsic, on the 18th of October following, closed this disastrous campaign

DENOMINATIONS, THE THREE (presbyterians, congregationalists or independents, and baptists), were organised in 1727 as an association, with the privilege of direct appeal to the reigning sovereign of Great Britain

DENTISTS, an act for regulating their education and registration, passed, 22 July, 1878 By this act "no one except qualified medical practitioners and those *bonâ fide* engaged in the practice of dentistry at the time of the act's passing can take or use the title 'dentist' or any title signifying that he is registered, under a penalty of 20*l*, and in future any person desiring to become a dentist must undergo a course of study, and have taken a degree or licence"

The Odontological Society (of Dentists), established 1856
The Dental Hospital of London, Leicester-square, was established 1858, rebuilt and opened 1902 See *Odontology*
Sir John Tomes, F R S, reformer of dental surgery, born 1815, died 29 July, 1895

DEODAND (Latin, "*to be given to God*") formerly anything which had caused the death of a human being became forfeit to the sovereign or lord of the manor, and was to be sold for the benefit of the poor. The forfeiture was abolished by 9 & 10 Vict. c 62 (1846).

D'EON, CHEVALIER, who had acted in a diplomatic capacity in several countries, and been minister plenipotentiary from France in London, was affirmed to be a *female*, at a trial at the King's Bench in 1771, in an action to recover wagers as to his sex He subsequently wore female attire, but at his death he was proved to be a male His "True story," published by Ernest Vizetelly, 1896.

DEONTOLOGY, the knowledge of what is right, or the science of duty (from the Greek *to deon*, that which is proper), an element of the Utilitarian philosophy propounded by Jeremy Bentham in his "Deontology," published by Dr Bowring in 1834.

DEPARTMENTS, see *France*

DEPRESSION OF TRADE, see *Trade*, 1885.

DEPTFORD (near London) The hospital here was incorporated by Henry VIII about 1512, and called the Trinity-house of Deptford Strond, the brethren of Trinity-house hold their corporate rights by this hospital The dockyard, founded about 1513, was closed 31 March, 1869, having been purchased by Mr T P Austin for 70,000*l* He sold part of it to the corporation of London for 94,640*l*, for a market for foreign cattle, which was opened for use, 28 Dec 1871 On 4 April, 1581, Queen Elizabeth dined at Deptford on board the *Golden Hind*, the ship in which Drake had made his voyage round the globe The Deptford victualling-office was burnt 16 Jan 1748-9, the store-house, 2 Sept 1758, the red-house, 26 Feb 1761, and the king's-mill, 1 Dec 1755 Peter the Great of Russia lived at Evelyn's house, Say's-court, while learning ship-building, &c, in 1698 By the acts, 1884-5, Deptford returns one member to parliament, John Evelyn the first Deptford park purchased from Mr W J Evelyn for 36,031*l* by the London county council, opened 7 June, 1897 Baths and washhouses opened by lord mayor, 20 April, 1898 Constituted a borough under the London Government act, 1899 (6 aldermen, 36 councillors) Town hall opened, 19 July, 1905 See *Trials*, 27 March, 1905

DE PROFUNDIS, the 130th Psalm, as named from the first two words in the Vulgate version It is one of the seven penitential psalms, and, in accordance with the funeral rites of the R Catholic church, is sung over the grave at the committal of the body The title of Oscar Wilde's last work, written in Reading gaol, 1904

DEPUTIES, CHAMBER OF, the title borne by the French legislative assembly, from the restoration of the Bourbons in 1814 till Jan 1852, when it was named "*Corps Legislatif*"

DERBY was made a royal burgh by Egbert (about 828) Alfred expelled the Danes from it and planted a colony in 880 His heroic daughter, Ethelfleda, again expelled the Danes in 918 William I gave Derby to his illegitimate son William Peveril Lombe's silk-throwing machine was set up in 1718, and in 1756, Jedediah Strutt invented the Derby ribbed stocking-frame The young Pretender reached Derby, 3 Dec 1745, and retreated thence soon after The town-hall was opened 29 May, 1866 The midland counties fine art exhibition was held here, and was opened by the duke of Devonshire, 5 May, 1870 Mr M T Bass

gives 25,000*l* for a museum and library, and an endowment of 3000*l* for an art gallery announced, Jan 1882 Art gallery, the gift of Mr M Bass and others, opened 4 Nov 1882 Queen Victoria laid the foundation-stone of the Derbyshire Royal Infirmary, 21 May, 1891 Population, 1881, 81,168, 1891, 94,146, 1901, 105,785

DERBY TRIALS Brandreth, Turner, Ludlam senior, Ludlam junior, Weightman, and others, Luddites, convicted at a commission of high treason, 15 Oct 1817 and Brandreth, Turner, and the elder Ludlam executed, 7 Nov following 23 others were tried

21 prisoners indicted at Derby for the murder of several miners in the Red soil mine acquitted on the ground that the mischief was not wilful, 23 March, 1834

The new Grand Theatre burnt 3 deaths 6 May, 1886

Mr Ernest T Hooley, sets aside 15,000*l* per ann for the poor of his district, to be distributed annually by local committees, in commemoration of the 60th year of the queen's reign Jan 1897

New county court buildings opened by lord chancellor Halsbury 9 April, ,,

Municipal technical college opened by the duke of Devonshire 19 Jan 1899

Miss Eliz Turner bequeaths bulk of her estate to establish almshouses and for other charitable objects of the city Jan 1903

Lord Curzon presented with the freedom of the City 28 July, 1904

DERBY ADMINISTRATIONS the first formed after the resignation of lord John Russell, 21 Feb 1852 (facetiously termed the "*who who administration*," from the duke of Wellington's inquiry)

FIRST ADMINISTRATION 27 Feb 1852

First lord of the treasury Edward, earl of Derby *

Lord chancellor lord St Leonards (previously sir Edward Sugden)

President of the council earl of Lonsdale

Lord privy seal marquis of Salisbury

Home, foreign, and colonial secretaries Spencer Horatio Walpole earl of Malmesbury and sir John Pakington

Chancellor of the exchequer, Benjamin Disraeli

Board of control John Charles Herries

Board of trade, Joseph Warner Henley

Postmaster-general earl of Hardwicke

Secretary at war, William Beresford

First commissioner of works and public buildings, lord John Manners

Robert Adam Christopher, lord Colchester, &c

[Defeated on the budget, 16 Dec resigned 17 Dec 1852 succeeded by the Aberdeen administration]

SECOND ADMINISTRATION 25 Feb 1858

First lord of the treasury, earl of Derby

Lord chancellor, lord Chelmsford (previously sir F Thesiger)

Chancellor of the exchequer, Benjamin Disraeli

Secretaries—foreign, earl of Malmesbury *home*, Spencer H. Walpole (resigned March 1859) T Sotheron Estcourt *colonies*, lord Stanley in June, 1858, sir E Bulwer Lytton *war* col Jonathan Peel

Presidents—of the council, marquis of Salisbury *of board of control (India)*, 1, earl of Ellenborough (who resigned in May, 1858, he had sent a letter on his own authority, censuring the proclamation of lord Canning to the Oude insurgents the government hardly escaped a vote of censure) 2, in June, 1858 lord Stanley — *board of trade*, Mr Joseph W Henley (resigned in March, 1859) earl of Donoughmore —*board of works*, lord John Manners

Lord privy seal, earl of Hardwicke

First lord of the admiralty, sir John S Pakington

Postmaster, lord Colchester

Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, duke of Montrose

[This ministry resigned in consequence of a vote of want of confidence 11 June, 1859 it was succeeded by the Palmerston-Russell cabinet (*which see*)]

* Born 1799, M P for Stockbridge (as hon E G S Stanley) in 1820, chief secretary for Ireland, 1830-33, secretary for the colonies, 1833 4, and 1841 5, termed the "Rupert of debate" by lord Lytton in "the New Timon, 1845, succeeded his father as earl of Derby, 30 June, 1851, resigned 25 Feb 1868, died 23 Oct 1869

THIRD ADMINISTRATION, CONSTITUTED 6 July 1866.

First lord of the treasury, Edward, earl of Derby

Lord chancellor, Frederick, lord Chelmsford

President of council, Richard, duke of Buckingham, succeeded by John, duke of Marlborough, 8 March, 1867

Lord privy seal, James, earl of Malmesbury

Secretaries—home Spencer Horatio Walpole, resigned, Gathorne Hardy, 17 May, 1867 *—foreign*, Edward, lord Stanley *—colonies* Henry, earl of Carnarvon, resigned Richard, duke of Buckingham and Chandos, 8 March, 1867 *—war*, lieut gen sir Jonathan Peel, resigned sir John Somerset Pakington 8 March 1867 *—India*, Robert, lord Cranborne, resigned, sir Stafford Henry Northcote, 8 March, 1867

Chancellor of the exchequer, Benjamin Disraeli

First lord of admiralty, sir John S Pakington succeeded by Henry Thomas Corry, 8 March 1867

Chief commissioner of works, &c, lord John Manners

President of board of trade sir Stafford Northcote succeeded by Charles Henry, duke of Richmond, March, 1867

Chief secretary for Ireland, Richard, lord Naas (afterwards earl of Mayo)

President of poor law board, Gathorne Hardy succeeded by Wm Reginald, earl of Devon (*not in cabinet*), 17 May, 1867

Horatio Spencer Walpole, *without office*, died 1898

The above formed the cabinet, Feb 1868

Postmaster general, James, duke of Montrose

Lord chamberlain, Orlando, earl of Bradford

Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster William, earl of Devon succeeded by colonel John Wilson Patten, June, 1867

Lord-lieutenant of Ireland, James, earl (afterwards marquis) of Abercorn

The earl of Derby resigned through ill health, 25 Feb 1868 and Mr Disraeli reconstituted the ministry, see *Disraeli*]

DERBY DAY (see *Races*), generally (not always) the Wednesday in the week preceding Whitsunday, the second day of the grand spring meeting at Epsom The Derby was won by prince Regent in 1816, and by the Duke of York in 1822 Mr Henry Hall, who painted 43 consecutive winners of the Derby, died 22 April, 1882

WINNERS OF "THE DERBY"

1846 Pyrrhus
1847 Cossack
1848 Surplice
1849 Flying Dutchman
1850 Voltigeur
1851 Teddington
1852 Daniel O Rourke
1853 West Australian
1854 Andover
1855 Wild Dayrell
1856 Ellington
1857 Blink Bonny
1858 Beadsman.
1859 Musjid
1860 Thormanby
1861 Kettledrum.
1862 Caractacus
1863 Macaroni
1864 Blair Athol
1865 Gladiateur, 31 May (a horse reared in France, the property of the comte de la Grange He also won the St Leger at Doncaster, 28 Sept)
1866 Lord Lyon (16 May)
1867 Hermit (22 May)
1868 Blue Gown (27 May)
1869. Pretender (26 May)
1870 Kingcraft (1 June).
1871 Favonius (24 May)
1872 Cremorne (29 May)
1873 Doncaster (28 May)
1874 George Frederick (3 June)
1875 Galopin (26 May)
1876 Kisber, or Mineral Colt (Hungarian, owner, Alex Baltazzi) 31 May
1877 Silvio (30 May)
1878 Sefton (5 June)
1879 Sir Bevys (baron Rothschild's), 28 May
1880 Bend Or (duke of Westminster's) May 26
1881 Iroquois (Mr Lorillard's, an American), 1 June
1882 Shotover (duke of Westminster's), 24 May
1883 St Blaise (sir Fredk Johnstone's), 23 May
1884 St Gatien (J Hammond's), and Harvester (sir J Willoughby's), 28 May
1885, Melton (ld Hastings) 3 June
1886 Ormonde (duke of Westminster), 26 May
1887 Merry Hampton (Mr Abington), 25 May
1888 Ayrshire (duke of Portland), 30 May
1889 Donovan (duke of Portland), 5 June

WINNERS OF "THE DERBY"—*continued*

1890 Sanfoin (sir James Miller), 4 June.
1891 Common (sir F John stone), 27 May
1892 Sir Hugo (lord Brad lord), 1 June
1893 Isinglass (Mr H M'Calmont), 31 May
1894 Ladas (lord Rose bery), 6 June
1895 Sir Visto (lord Rose bery), 29 May
1896 Persimmon (prince of Wales, present at the race), 3 June
1897 Galtee More (Mr J Gubbins), 2 June
1898 Jeddah (Mr J W Larnach), 25 May
1899 Flying Fox (duke of Westminster)
1900. Diamond Jubilee (prince of Wales, present at the race), 30 May
1901 Volodyovski (Mr W C Whitney, an American), 5 June
1902 Ard Patrick (Mr J Gubbins), 4 June
1903 Rock Sand (sir Jas Miller), 27 May
1904 St Amant (Mr L Rothschild), 1 June
1905 Cicero (Lord Rose bery), 31 May

DERELICT LAND TRUST, formed by subscription to promote the cultivation of farms in Ireland from which the tenants have been evicted for non payment of rent "Plantations" in county Wexford were formed in 1889

DERMATOLOGY, the science of the skin and its diseases

The International dermatological congress met at Paris in 1889, at Vienna, 5 Sept 1892, in London, Aug 1896

DERRICKS are lofty, portable crane-like structures, used on land and water for lifting enormous loads, and in some cases depositing them at an elevation They were introduced into England as floating derricks for raising sunken vessels, by their inventor, A D Bishop, in 1857, and are now in universal use

DERRY (N Ireland), a bishopric first at Ardfrath, thence translated to Maghera, and in 1158 to Derry The cathedral, built in 1164, becoming ruinous, was rebuilt by Londoners, who settled here in the reign of James I The see is valued in the king's books at 250*l* sterling, but it has been one of the richest sees in Ireland *Beatson* The see was united to Derry, 1834, see *Bishops, Londonderry*

DERVISH (Persian, signifying "poor") The dervishes of the present time, fanatical enthusiasts, unrecognized by orthodoxy, originated in Persia, whence they spread over the Mahommedan world The khalifa Abdulla killed at Om Debrikat 24 Nov 1899 Dervish trophies and relics exhibited at Whitehall, 22 Nov *et seq* 1898 See *Soudan*

DESCENT OF MAN, see *Development*

"DESERTED VILLAGE," a poem, by Dr Oliver Goldsmith, first published, May, 1770

DESICCATING APPARATUS, see under *Hay*

DESIGN, SCHOOLS OF, established by government, began at Somerset-house, London, 1 Jan 1837 In 1852 the head school was removed to Marlborough-house, and became eventually "the department of science and art," transferred to South Kensington in 1857 It is under the direction of the committee of council on education and arts See *Copyright*, Sept 1896

DESPARD'S CONSPIRACY Colonel Edward Marcus Despard, a native of Ireland, Broughton, Francis, Graham, Macnamara, Wood, and Wratten conspired to kill the king, and establish a republic, on the day of opening parliament, 16 Nov 1802 Above 30 persons including soldiers were taken in custody, of those tried, 20 Jan 1803, Despard and six others were executed, 21 Feb. He had been a distinguished officer under Nelson

DESTRUCTIVE INSECTS (to crops), an act passed to prevent their introduction and spreading in Great Britain, 14 Aug 1877. See *Colorado*

DETECTIVE POLICE, see *Police*, and *Trials*

DETROIT, Michigan, U S A, the oldest city in the west, was built by the French about 1610 It is eminent for large metal works Population in 1880, 116,340, 1890, 205,876, 1900, 285,704

DETTINGEN (Bavaria), **BATTLE OF**, 16 (or 27 O S) June, 1743, between the British, Hanoverian, and Hessian army (52,000), commanded by king George II of England and the earl of Stair, and the French army (60,000), under marshal Noailles and the duc de Grammont The French passed a defile, which they should have merely guarded The duc de Grammont with his cavalry charged the British foot with great fury, but was so received that he was obliged to give way, and to repass the Maine, losing 3000 men Handel's "Dettingen Te Deum," first performed, 27 Nov 1743

DEUTERONOMY See *Pentateuch.*

DEVELOPMENT (or Evolution) Wolff put forth a theory of epigenesis in 1759, Lamarck, the naturalist, in 1809, propounded a theory that all animals had been developed from "monads," living minute particles, see *Species* and *Vestiges* Buffon held a similar doctrine In 1827 Ernst von Baer of Konigsberg demonstrated that all mammals are developed from a minute egg not a hundredth of an inch in diameter Mr C Darwin's views are given in his "Origin of Species," 1859, and "Descent of Man," 1871 He supposes that man was gradually evolved from the lowest created form of animal life Hæckel, his most advanced follower, published in German a "History of Creation," 1873, a translation in English, 1875, several editions since Mr Alfred Wallace published his work on Natural Selection in 1870 See *Evolution*

The theory of the development of living beings out of the substance of the earth was put forth by Lucretius in his 'De Rerum Naturæ, about 57 B C

"We cannot teach, we cannot pronounce it to be a conquest of science, that man descends from the ape or from any other animal We can only indicate it as a hypothesis —*Professor Virchow*, 1877

"The primitive monads were born by spontaneous generation in the sea'—*Professor Hæckel* 1878

The Royal Society's Darwin medal was first awarded to Mr Alfred Russel Wallace in 1890

DEVIL WORSHIP Devil, Greek, *diabolos*, false accuser, Hebrew *satan*, an adversary, *abaddon*, destroyer, &c The worship of devils is frequently mentioned in the Bible (*Lev* xvii 7, 2 *Chron* xi 15, 1 *Cor* x 20, *Rev* ix 20, &c) Mr Layard describes the Yezidees as recognising one supreme being, yet reverencing the devil as a king or mighty angel, to be conciliated (1841)

Mr Moncure Conway's 'Demonology and Devil Lore,' first published Dec 1878

DEVIZES, a borough, Wiltshire, the castle here was founded by bp Roger, about 1107, and was for some time royal property until Cromwell besieged and ruined it The remains were sold by the executors of the last holder, Mr R V Leach, for 8,000*l* in August, 1888 At Roundway Down, near here, sir William Waller and the parliamenta-

rians were defeated, 13 July, 1643 Population of the town 1901, 6,532, of the borough, 13,070

Visit of the prince of Wales, centenary of the royal Wiltshire yeomanry 24 May, 1893

DEVOLUTION, a term applied in 1886-8 to the transfer of business of minor importance in the parliament to grand or other committees (see *Committees*)

DEVONPORT, see *Dockyards* and *Plymouth*

DEVONSHIRE, the country of the Damnonii or Dumnonii Odun, earl of Devon, in 878, defeated the Danes, slew Ubbo or Hubba their chief, and captured his magic standard A bishopric of Devonshire was founded in 909, see *Exeter*

Richard de Redvers first earl of *Devon*, son of Baldwin, sheriff of Devonshire died 1137

William Cavendish, created first *earl of Devonshire* 1618

William Cavendish (his great grandson), created first *duke of Devonshire*, 1694

His descendant, William Cavendish, born 27 April, 1808, became earl of Burlington 1834, and 7th duke of Devonshire, 1858, chancellor of the university of London, 1836, of the university of Cambridge, 1861 See *Barrow-in-Furness, Eastbourne*, and *Owens College* The duke died 21 Dec, 1891 Spencer C Cavendish, the 8th duke, was born 23rd July 1833 See *Gladstone Administrations* 1st and 2nd, elected chancellor of the University of Cambridge, 4 Jan, 1892, see also *Salisbury* and *Balfour*

DEVONSHIRE AND PITT ADMINISTRATION, formed 16 Nov 1756, dismissed 5 April, 1757

First lord of the treasury William duke of Devonshire
Chancellor of the exchequer hon Henry Bilson Legge.
Lord president, earl Granville (lord Carteret)
Privy seal, earl Gower
Secretaries of state, earl of Holdernesse and Wm Pitt (afterwards earl of Chatham the virtual *premier*)
George Grenville, earl of Halifax dukes of Rutland and Grafton earl of Rochfort viscount Barrington, &c
The great seal in commission

"DEVOUT LIFE" "Introduction a la Vie devote," written by St François de Sales, and published 1608 He was born 21 Aug 1567, bishop of Geneva, 1602, died, 28 Dec 1622

DEW, the modern theory respecting it was put forth by Dr Wells in his book, 1814

DEWANGIRI, see *India*, 1865

DIADEM, the band or fillet worn by the ancients instead of the crown, and consecrated to the gods At first it was made of silk or wool, set with precious stones, and was tied round the temples and forehead, the two ends being knotted behind, and let fall on the neck Aurelian was the first Roman emperor who wore a diadem, 272 *Tillemont*

DIALECTICAL SOCIETY, LONDON, for the philosophical consideration of all subjects, with a view to the discovery and elucidation of truth, was established in 1866 The members at one time included profs Huxley and W K Clifford sir Andrew Clark, viscount Amberley, Mr George Henry Lewes, W A Hunter, Sir John Lubbock, Miss Frances Power Cobbe, and Dr Alice Vickery The report of their committee on spiritualism was published in Nov 1871 The Society ended 29 Sept 1894

DIALECTS, see *English Language* and *Wales*, 1890

DIALS "The sun-dial of Ahaz," 713 B C (*Isa* xxxviii 8) A dial invented by Anaximander, 550 B C *Pliny* The first dial of the sun seen at Rome was placed on the temple of Quirinus by L Papirius Cursor, when time was divided into hours, 293 B C *Blair* Dials set up in churches about A D 613 *Lenglet* Mrs Alfred Gatty's "Book of Sun Dials" was published in 1872

DIALYSIS, an important method of chemical analysis, depending on the different degrees of diffusibility of substances in liquids, was made known in 1861, by its discoverer, professor Thomas Graham, then master of the mint

DIA-MAGNETISM, the property possessed by nearly all bodies of behaving differently to iron, when placed between two magnets The phenomena, previously little known, were reduced to a law by Faraday in 1845, and confirmed by Tyndall and others

DIAMOND, a hamlet, Armagh, N Ireland, where was fought the "battle of the Diamond," 21 Sept 1795, between the "Peep-o'-day Boys" and the "Defenders," and many of the latter were killed To commemorate this conflict the first Orange Lodge was formed immediately after See *Defenders*

DIAMOND JUBILEE, see *Jubilee*, 1897

DIAMONDS were first brought to Europe from the East, where the mine of Sumbulpoor was the first known Golconda, in India, now in ruins, was a celebrated diamond mart The mines of Brazil were discovered in 1728 From these last a diamond, weighing 1680 carats, or fourteen ounces, was sent to the court of Portugal, and was valued by Mr Romeo de l'Isle at 224 millions, by others at 56 millions, and at 3½ millions, its true value (not being brilliant) was 400,000*l* See Streeter's "Great Diamonds of the World," 1882, and "Precious Stones and Gems," 1898, Bauer's "Precious Stones," 1902

The great Russian or Orloff diamond weighs 193 carats, or 1 oz 12 dwts 4 gr troy The stone is said to have formed the eye of an idol in a temple at Seringham, Mysore, whence it was stolen by a French soldier The empress Catherine II offered for it 104 166*l* 13*s* 4*d*, besides an annuity for life to the owner of 10 421*l* 13*s* 4*d*, which was refused but it was afterwards sold to Catherine's favourite, count Orloff, for the first mentioned sum, without the annuity and was by him presented to the empress on her birthday, 1772 it is now in the sceptre of Russia

The Pitt (or Regent) diamond weighed 136 carats, and after cutting, 106 carats it was sold to the king of France for 135,000*l* in 1720, since valued at 480,000*l*

The Pigott diamond (bought by Mr Pitt, grandfather of Wm Pitt) was sold for 9500 guineas, 10 May, 1802

The diamond called the Kohinoor, Koh i Nur, or Mountain of Light, has a legendary history, and is said to have belonged in turn to Shah Jehan, Aurungzebe, Nadir Shah, the Afghan rulers and afterwards to the Sikh chief Runjeet Singh Upon the abdication of Dhuleep Singh, the last ruler of the Punjab and the annexation of his dominions to the British empire, in 1849 the Kohinoor was surrendered to the queen It was accordingly brought over and presented to her, 3 July, 1850 It was shown in the Great Exhibition, 1851 Its original weight was nearly 800 carats, but it was reduced by the unskilfulness of the artist, Hortensio Borghese, a Venetian, to 279 carats Its shape and size resembled the pointed half (rose cut) of a small hen's egg The value is scarcely computable, though two millions sterling have been mentioned as a justifiable price, if calculated by the scale employed in the trade This diamond was re-cut in 1852, and now weighs 102½ carats

The Sancy diamond, which belonged to Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy, was bought by sir C Jejeebhoy from the Demidoff family for 20,000*l* in Feb 1865

The AGRA diamond, a fine rose pink, weighing 30½ carats, derives its name from the fact that it was taken in the battle of Agra in 1526 by the emperor Baker, the founder of the Mogul empire in India The diamond was taken from the king of Delhi in 1857, and conveyed by some English officers to the coast by concealing it in a horse ball, which was swallowed by a horse. At the port of embarkation the animal was shot, and the diamond recovered and brought to England It was subsequently sold to the duke of Brunswick Since then it has been re cut from a 46 carat stone to its present weight Sold at Christies to Mr Max Meyer, for 5,000*l*, 22 Feb 1905

The HOPE diamond, a sapphire blue brilliant, 44½ carats, formerly in the possession of Mr H T Hope, estimated value 30,000*l* It is supposed to have been cut from the large blue diamond 112½ carats (rough), sold by Tavernier to Louis XIV

The CULLINAN diamond, the largest known, discovered Jan 1905, in the mines of the Premier diamond mining company, Transvaal, by T Wells, an overseer, and named after the chairman of the company Weight in uncut state 3,025¾ carats, will probably cut down to a very deep brilliant of about 1,200 carats, possible value 1,000,000*l* Purity and colour of the stone stated to be of high quality Exhibited to the king at Buckingham palace, 29 March, 1905

The PORTER RHODES great diamond (weighing 150 carats, alleged value 60,000*l*.) found at Kimberley 12 Feb 1880, exhibited by Mr Streeter, Bond street, London, Nov 1881

Ancient diamond said to have belonged to the Mogul emperors of India, date of engraved characters possibly 1200, shown by Mr Bryce Wright, Jan 1882

A diamond, termed the STAR OF THE SOUTH was brought from Brazil in 1855, weighing 254½ carats, half of which was lost by cutting

Diamonds were discovered in Cape Colony, S Africa, in March, 1867 A fine one, termed the "Star of South Africa, brought to England in 1869, was purchased by Messrs Hunt and Roskell After cutting, it weighed 46½ carats, and was valued at 25,000*l*, in June, 1870

Rich diamond fields discovered near the Vaal and Orange rivers, Sept 1870

Great influx of diggers, and many fine diamonds found, Nov Value of 141 diamonds found in 1869, 7405*l* of 5661 found in 1870 124 910*l* about 2,000,000*l* said to be exported in 1877 See *Griqua land, West*

The largest African diamond found, weighing 302 carats, at Kimberley, named "*Victoria*," 27 March, 1884

Several magnificent South African diamonds have since been discovered—one said to weigh 400 carats reduced by cutting to 180 1884–8

Estimated value of South African diamonds up to 1886, 40,000,000*l*

By a fire and panic in De Beer's mine, Kimberley, about 220 perish, 11 July, 1888

Diamonds discovered in British Guiana by Mr Kaufmann, spring, 1891

A diamond weighing 655 carats found in the Jagersfontein mine in the Orange Free State, 26 Nov 1895

Application of the mechanical or saving process to rough diamonds, by which parts from the rough stone can be cut to any size desired and converted into small brilliants, effects great change in diamond workers trade See *Annual report of Amsterdam Chamber of Commerce*, issued Jan 1903

DIAMOND NECKLACE AFFAIR — In 1785, Boehmer, the court jeweller of France, offered the queen Marie Antoinette, a diamond necklace, for 56,000*l*. The queen desired the necklace, but feared the expense The countess de la Motte (of the ancient house of Valois) forged the queen's signature, and by pretending that the queen had an attachment for him, persuaded the cardinal de Rohan, the queen's almoner, to conclude a bargain with the jeweller for the necklace for 56,000*l* De la Motte thus obtained the necklace and made away with it For this she was tried in 1786, and sentenced to be branded on the shoulders and imprisoned for life She accused in vain the celebrated Italian adventurer, Cagliostro, of complicity in the affair, he being then intimate with the cardinal She made her escape and came to London, where she was killed by falling from a window sill, in attempting to escape an arrest for debt — De Rohan was tried and acquitted, 14 April, 1786 The public in France at that time suspected the queen of being a party to the fraud. Talleyrand wrote at the time, that he should not be surprised if this miserable affair overturned the throne

Diamond Robbery See *Trials*, 1871, *Jewels*.

Diamonds valued at 50,000*l* stolen from the post-office at Capetown about 20 March, 1880.

Artificial Diamonds those prepared by Mr MacTear of Glasgow examined by Mr Story Maskelyne, and declared not to be diamonds, 30 Dec. 1879, acknowledged by Mr MacTear, Jan 1880.

Diamonds said to have been made by J Ballantine Hannay at Glasgow, announced in *Times*, 20 Feb 1880.

Diamonds said to have been made at Paris 1880

For the "imperial diamond case, see *Trials*, Dec 1891

Sir Wm Crookes, who visited the Kimberley and other mines in 1896, in a lecture on "Diamonds at the Royal Institution, 11 June, 1897, explained M Moissan's method of manufacturing artificial diamonds from molten iron in a carbon crucible, and exhibited specimens on the screen of others made by prof Roberts Austen and himself See *Royal Institution Proceedings*, 1897

Great strike of diamond cutters at Amsterdam, April, 1905

Value of S African diamonds exported from Cape of Good Hope to the United Kingdom 1890, 4,118,638*l*, 1895, 4,754,085*l*, 1900 (S Afric war), 3,433,636*l*, 1903, 5,382,517*l*, 1904, 5,361,797*l*.

INFLAMMABILITY OF DIAMONDS

Boetius de Boot conjectured that the diamond was inflammable, 1609 When exposed to a high temperature it gave an acrid vapour, in which a part of it was dissipated, 1673 *Boyle*

Sir Isaac Newton concluded from its great refracting power, that it must be combustible, 1675

Averani demonstrated, by concentrating the rays of the sun upon it, that the diamond was exhaled in vapour, and entirely disappeared, while other precious stones merely grow softer, 1695

It has been ascertained by Guyton, Davy, and others, that diamonds contain nothing but pure charcoal, or carbon Diamonds were charred by the intense heat of the voltaic battery—by M Dumas in Paris, and by professor Faraday, in London, in 1848

DIANA, TEMPLE OF (at Ephesus), accounted one of the seven wonders of the world, was built at the common charge of all the Asiatic states, 552 B C, the chief architect being Ctesiphon Pliny says that 220 years were employed in completing it It was 425 feet long, 225 broad, and was supported by 127 columns (60 feet high, each weighing 150 tons of Parian marble), furnished by so many kings It was set on fire, on the night of the birth of Alexander the Great, by Herostratus or Eratostratus, who confessed that his sole motive was the desire of transmitting his name to future ages, 356 B C The temple was rebuilt, but again burnt by the Goths, in their naval invasion, A D 256 or 262 In April, 1869, Mr J T Wood discovered the site of the second temple, and since then sculptured marble columns have been removed to the British Museum Excavations under the auspices of the British Museum authorities began by Mr D G Hogarth, Oct 1904, complete ground plan of temple of Artemis discovered, with many small dedicated objects in bronze, ivory, glass, terra cotta, &c, including an archaic bronze statuette of the goddess Diana was the Roman name of the Greek *Artemis*

DICE. The invention of dice is mythically ascribed to Palamedes, of Greece, about 1244 B C The game of tali and tessera among the Romans was played with dice Stow mentions two entertainments given by the city of London, at which dice were played Act to regulate the licences of makers, and the sale of dice, 9 Geo IV 1828

DICHROOSCOPE, an optical apparatus, described by the inventor, professor Dové of Berlin,

in 1860, who intended it to represent interferences, spectra in coloured lights, polarisation of light, &c

DICKENS' FELLOWSHIP, a society founded in 1902, to promote mutual goodwill in the spirit of Dickens, and the study of his works President, Mr H F Dickens, K C , office Whitcomb House, Pall Mall, S W

DICTATORS were supreme and absolute magistrates of Rome, appointed to act in critical times Titus Lartius, the first dictator, was appointed, 501 B C Caius Marcius Rutilus was the first plebeian dictator, 356 B C This office became odious by the usurpations of Sylla and Julius Cæsar, and after the death of the latter, the Roman senate, on the motion of the consul Antony, passed a law forbidding a dictator to exist in Rome, 44 B C The dictator was also called master of the people, and had under him a master of the horse

DICTIONARY A standard dictionary of the Chinese language, containing about 40,000 characters, most of them hieroglyphic, or rude representations, somewhat like our signs of the zodiac, was perfected by Pa-out-she, who lived about 1100 B C *Morrison*, see *Encyclopædias*, *Music*, &c

Varro s work "de Linguâ Latinâ he died 28
Lexeis Homerikai, the earliest dictionary known, a Homeric lexicon by Apollonius, an Alexandrine grammarian of the time of Augustus B C 63–A D 14
The 'Onomasticon a collection of vocabularies in Greek by Julius Pollux, was published about A D 177
The Catholicon an attempt at a Latin Lexicon, by Friar Johannes Balbus Januensis, printed at Mentz 1460
The first noted polyglot dictionary, perhaps the first, is by Ambrose Calepini, a Venetian friar, in Latin he wrote one in eight languages *Niceron* about 1500
Robert Estienne s (or Stephens) *Thesaurus Linguæ Latinæ*, published at Paris 1531
Henri Estienne s Thesaurus *Græcæ Linguæ* published at Geneva 1572
John E Avenar s *Dictionarium Hebraicum* was published at Wittenberg in 1589 Buxtorf s great work *Lexicon Hebraicum* &c appeared 1621
The *Lexicon Heptaglotton* was published by Edmund Castell in 1669
Nathan Bailey s *Universal Etymological English dictionary* 1721
The great English dictionary by Samuel Johnson appeared in 1755
Francis Grose s Dictionary of the Vulgar Tongue (or Slang) was compiled in 1768
"Slang Dictionary," by Albert Barrere and Charles G Leland, 2 vols , 1889–90 , new edition (reduced) published 1897
The following academies have published large dictionaries of their respective languages the French academy (the first, edited by Vaugelas), 1694 new editions, 1718, 1740 1762, 1835, and 1878 , the Spanish, 1726 the Italian academy (della Crusca) 1729 and the Russian 1789–94
Schwan s great German French dictionary appeared 1782
Noah Webster s Dictionary first published 1806
Richardson s English dictionary appeared 1836
Lemprière s Classical Dictionary, which first appeared in 1788, is now superseded by Dr W Smith s classical series 1842–93
The Philological Society of London issued proposals for a "New English dictionary, on the historical method, 1859 after some delay the work was vigorously revived editor, Dr J H Murray 1879
[About 5000 authors, dating from 1150 to 1883, have been read by about 13,000 persons (British and American), who made about 3,000,000 extracts Part I , entitled "The Oxford English Dictionary," published Feb 1884, was considered highly successful, and a specimen of the grandest lexicographical work ever produced Vol V to K completed 1901 Instalments of Vols VI , VII , and VIII , R—Reactive, July, 1903, Aug 1905]
The great German dictionary, by Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm 1854 *et seq*
Mr Hensleigh Wedgwood s Dictionary of English Etymology 1859-67
Smith s Dictionary of the Bible was published 1860-3
New edition 1893
The earliest known English Latin dictionary is the *Promptorium Parvulorum*, compiled by Galfridus Grammaticus a preaching friar of Norfolk, in 1440 and printed by Pynson, as *Promptorium Puerorum*, in 1499 A new edition, carefully edited by Mr Albert Way, from MSS , was published by the Camden Society 1843 65
Liddell and Scott Greek lexicon, founded on Passow, 1843 , 7th edition 1883
The great French dictionary, by E Littré, 1863 72 , supplement 1877
The "Bonâ Fide French and English Dictionary" (4½ inches by 2⅜, weight 4 oz), printed by Bellows 1873 *et seq*
The Imperial Dictionary of the English language, by John Ogilvie New edition by Charles Annandale 4 vols published 1882 , new edition 1895
Rev W W Skeat s "Etymological Dictionary of the English language published 1882 4
"The Century Dictionary an encyclopedic lexicon of the English language, edited by Prof W D Whitney, 6 vols 1889–91
The "Stanford Dictionary of Anglicised words and phrases, edited by C A M Fennell 1893
A "Standard Dictionary of the English language 200 specialist authors , chief editor, Dr Isaac K Funk 2 vols New York 1894–95
The "Dictionary of National Biography (see *Biography*) 1885 1900
Chambers 'Twentieth Century Dictionary of the English language, edited by the rev Thomas Davidson, published Nov 1901
"Dictionary of Philosophy and Psychology, edited by Jas M Baldwin, vol I early 1902
The "English Dialect Dictionary, edited by Dr Wright, Part XVIII published early 1903
Thesaurus Linguæ Latinæ, a great German work, in course of publication 1905

DIDACHÉ, THE, see *Teaching of the Twelve*, under *Apostles*

DIDYMIUM, a rare metal, discovered by Mosander in 1841 It is found associated with lanthanum and cerium Declared to be a compound by Mr (aft sir) W Crookes in 1888

DIEPPE (N France) This town was bombarded by an English fleet, under admiral Russell, and laid in ashes, July, 1694 It was again bombarded in 1794 , and again, together with the town of Granville, by the British, 14 Sept 1803

"DIES IRÆ" ("Day of Wrath"), a Latin mediæval hymn on the day of judgment, is ascribed to various authors, amongst others to pope Gregory the Great (died about 604), St Bernard (died 1153), but is generally considered to have been composed by Thomas of Celano (died 1255), and to have been used in the Roman service of the mass before 1385.

DIET OF THE GERMAN EMPIRE (in which the supreme court of authority of the empire may be said to have existed) was composed of three colleges one of electors, one of princes, and one of imperial towns, and commenced with the edict of Charles IV 1356, see *Golden Bull*, *Wurzburg* (1180) , *Nuremberg* (1467) , *Worms* (1521) , *Spires* (1529) , *Augsburg* (1530), *Ratisbon* (1541) , *Frankfort* (1806, *et seq*) , and *Germany*

DIETHEROSCOPE, an apparatus for geodesy and teaching optics, constructed by G Levini, of Tunis, and announced, April, 1876.

"DIEU-DONNÉ," the name given in his infancy to *Louis le Grand*, king of France, the queen,

his mother, having been barren for 23 years previously, 1638 Also to the comte de Chambord, son of the duchess of Berri, born 29 Sept 1820, died 24 Aug 1883 His father was assassinated, 14 Feb 1820 One of the popes (672) was named *Adeodatus* or God's gift

DIEU ET MON DROIT ("God and my right"), the royal motto of England, was the parole of the day, given by Richard I of England to his army at the battle of Gisors, in France, 20 Sept 1198, when the French army was signally defeated "*Dieu et mon droit*" appears to have been first assumed as a motto by Henry VI (1422-1461), see *Semper Eadem*

DIFFERENTIAL ENGINE, see *Calculating Machine*

DIFFUSION OF GASES In 1825, Dobereiner observed the transmission of hydrogen gas through a crack in a glass vessel, and professor Thomas Graham discovered the passage of gases through porous porcelain, graphite, and other substances, and established laws in 1832, and to him we are indebted for the discovery of *Atmolysis* and *Dialysis* He died 16 Sept 1869

DIFFUSION OF USEFUL KNOWLEDGE SOCIETY, which published a number of books relating to history, science, and literature, and an atlas, in a cheap form, ridiculed as the "Sixpenny Sciences," was established by Lord Brougham, Mr William Tooke, Mr Charles Knight, and others It published its "Library" 1827-48, and patronised the publication of the Penny Magazine and the Penny Cyclopædia Its proceedings were suspended in 1846 The Royal Institution of Great Britain was established in 1799, for "the Promotion, Diffusion, and Extension of Science and Useful Knowledge"

DIGEST The first collection of Roman laws under this title was prepared by Alfrenus Varus, the civilian, of Cremona, 66 B C *Quintil* The "Digest," so called by way of eminence, was the collection made by order of the emperor Justinian, 529 it made the first part of the Roman law and the first volume of the civil law Quotations from it are marked with a ff *Pardon* The "Digest of Law" commissioners signed their first report 13 May, 1867, recommending the immediate preparation of a digest of the English common law, statute law, and judicial decisions

DIGITS (*digitus*, finger), any whole number under 10 1, 2, &c, are the nine digits, see *Arithmetic* In astronomy, the digit is a measure used in the calculation of eclipses, and is the twelfth part of the luminary eclipsed

DIJON, E France, the ancient capital of Burgundy, is said to have been founded by Julius Cæsar, fortified by the emperor Marcus Aurelius, and named *Divio*, about 274 It has been several times captured in war, and a castle was erected here by Louis XI Dijon became the capital of the dukes of Burgundy about 1180 It was attacked by the Germans, under general Beyer, 30 Oct 1870 The heights, &c were taken by prince William of Baden, and the town surrendered on 31 Oct Memorial to pres Carnot unveiled by pres Loubet, 21 May, 1899 Population in 1901, 70,428

DILAPIDATIONS, see *Ecclesiastical*.

DILETTANTI, SOCIETY OF, established in 1734 by the viscount Harcourt, lord Middlesex, duke of Dorset, and others who had travelled and who were desirous of encouraging a taste for the fine arts in Great Britain The society published, or aided in publishing, Stuart's Athens (1762-1816), Chandler's Travels (1775-6), and several other finely illustrated works The members dine together from time to time at the Thatched-house tavern, St James's Mr R P Pullan, on behalf of this society, excavated the temple of Bacchus at Teos, of Apollo Smintheus in the Troad, and of Minerva Polias at Priene, between 1861-70 Published "Antiquities of Ionia," 4 parts, 1769-1881 "History of the Society of Dilettanti," by Lionel Cust, published May, 1898

DIMORPHISM, a term used in biology to designate the occurrence of organisms in two forms, as in the case of some crustaceans and insects, notably in the seasonal dimorphism of certain butterflies (Vanessa) In the mineral kingdom the term denotes the occurrence of any substance in crystalline forms belonging to two distinct systems, *e g* carbon, which occurs as the diamond and as graphite Williams "Crystallography," pub 1890 Pope's translation of Fock's "Chemical Crystallography," 1895

DINAS, see *Accidents* under *Coal*, and *Mansion House*

DINNERS, see *Destitute* and *Jubilees*

DIOCESE The first division of the Roman empire into dioceses, at that period civil governments, is ascribed to Constantine, 323, but Strabo remarks that the Romans had the departments called dioceses long before In England the principal dioceses are coeval with the establishment of Christianity, of 37 dioceses, 27 are suffragan to the diocese of Canterbury, and 10 to that of York, see *Bishops*, and the sees severally Diocesan conferences of the clergy and laity now frequent

DIOCLES' CODE, drawn up by him for Syracuse, where he was a popular leader, 412 B C It was highly approved, and copied by other nations, and remained in force till superseded by the Roman laws, after the conquest, 212 B C

DIOCLETIAN ERA (called also the era of Martyrs, on account of the persecution in his reign) was used by Christian writers until the introduction of the Christian era in the 6th century, and is still employed by the Abyssinians and Copts It dates from the day on which Diocletian was proclaimed emperor at Chalcedon, 29 Aug 284

DIONYSUS, the Greek god of wine, poetry, and music, called Bacchus after the 5th century B C His worship was introduced from Greece into Rome, and his festivals, termed Dionysia and Bacchanalia, were finally suppressed by the senate on account of their dissolute character The Greek drama is said to have arisen out of the Bacchic festivals, 168 B C

DIOPTRIC SYSTEM (from the Greek, *dia*, through, and *optomai*, I see), an arrangement of lenses for refracting light in lighthouses, devised by Fresnel, about 1819, based on the discoveries of Buffon, Condorcet, Brewster, and others, see *Lighthouses*

DIORAMA. This admired exhibition was first opened by MM Bouton and Daguerre in Paris, 11 July, 1822, in London, 29 Sept 1823 It was not successful commercially here, and was sold in 1848 The building in Regent's park was purchased by sir S M Peto, and opened on May 2, 1855, as a Baptist chapel

DIPHTHERIA (from the Greek *diphthera*, leather), a disease resembling croup which has the essential character of developing a false membrane on the mucous membrane connected with the throat. It was named *diphtheritis* by Brétonneau of Tours in 1820 From its prevalence in Boulogne, it has been termed the Boulogne sore-throat, many persons were affected with it in England at the beginning of 1858 The princess Alice, grand-duchess of Hesse-Darmstadt, died of this disease, 14 Dec 1878, after nursing her husband and children

Often epidemic in London, &c, 1891–1901, origin and propagation uncertain
Dr Roux of Paris successfully applied the anti toxin treatment of disease to diphtheria in 1894 by injecting into the patient's blood the serum of the blood of a horse previously rendered *immune* by a course of injections of the weak virus of diphtheria
The treatment has been gradually developed from the discoveries of Loffler, Behring, Koch, and others in Germany The Goldsmiths company grant 1000*l* for the prosecution of researches on the subject Nov 1894
Anti toxin successfully used 1895 *et seq*
Dr Roux awarded the Prix Osiris of 100,000*f* by Institute of France in recognition of his scientific labours in bacteriology April 1903
Dr L Martin's method of transforming the Roux serum into pastilles, reported to be successful with children May, ,,

DIPLOMACY, the art of managing the relations of foreign states by means of ambassadors, envoys, consuls, charges d'affaires, &c, see *Ambassadors* and *Consuls*

DIPLOMAS The wholesale fraudulent sale of diplomas of M D, &c, for 10*l*, by a Dr Buchanan, dean of the American University of Philadelphia, and others, was detected in 1880 He attempted escape by a sham suicide, but was captured, prosecuted, and imprisoned

DIPLOMATICS, the foreign term for the science of palæography or ancient writings Valuable works on this subject have been compiled by Mabillon (1681), De Vaines (1774), Astle (1781), De Wailly (1838), and other antiquaries

DIPTYCH, a two-leaved tablet of metal, ivory, or other material, used by the Greeks and Romans In the Christian church in its early days it was customary to inscribe the names of deceased bishops on diptychs This practice was extended to include other distinguished persons who had deserved well of the church, and from it arose the calendars and martyrologies of a later period The earliest diptychs in existence belong to the 5th century

"**DIRECTORY FOR THE PUBLIC WORSHIP OF GOD**" was drawn up at the instance of the parliament by an assembly of divines at Westminster in 1644, after the suppression of the Book of Common Prayer The general hints given were to be managed with discretion, for the Directory prescribed no form of prayer or manner of external worship, and enjoined the people to make no responses except *Amen* It was adopted by the parliament of Scotland in 1645, and many of its regulations are still observed by presbyterians

DIRECTORY, THE FRENCH, established by the constitution of the 5th of Fructidor, an III (22 Aug 1795), and nominated 1 Nov, was composed of five members (MM Lépeaux, Letourneur, Rewbel, Barras, and Carnot) On 18 Fructidor, 4 Sep. 1797, two directors (Carnot and Barthélemy) were deposed, and afterwards, with other officials transported to Cayenne for favouring royalty The directory ruled in conjunction with two chambers, the Council of Ancients and Council of Five Hundred (*which see*), till the revolution of the 18th of Brumaire (9, 10 Nov 1799) It was deposed by Bonaparte, who, with Cambacérès and Lebrun, assumed the government as three consuls, himself the first, 13 Dec 1799, see *Consuls*

DIRECTORY, the first LONDON, is said to have been printed in 1677 The "Post-office Directory" first appeared in 1800

Directories of most of the English counties and of Scotland now published at short intervals
Thom's Official Directory, Ireland, 62nd year, 1905
Messrs Kelly's "Directory of the Merchants, Manufacturers, and Shippers of the United Kingdom, was first published in 1877, at first triennially, now annually

DIRECTORS' LIABILITY ACT, relating to prospectuses, &c, of public companies, passed 18 Aug 1890

"**DISCIPLES OF CHRIST**" (also called CAMPBELLITES) profess adherence to pure Scriptural doctrine and practice, reject human creeds and formularies, and admit to their communion all who recognise Christ's obedience and death as 'the only meritorious cause of the sinner's acceptance with God," and are baptized (by immersion) in his name

The term Campbellite originated through their first church at Brush Run, in America, having been set up by a Scotch presbyterian preacher from Ireland, named Thomas Campbell, and his son Alexander In 1812 they renounced infant baptism, and were rebaptized by immersion Their number in America is said to be about 600 000, and in the United Kingdom, where the movement began independently and simultaneously, about 5000 They have also churches in the British colonies

DISCIPLINE, ecclesiastical, originally conducted spiritually according to the divine commands in *Matt* xviii 15, 1 *Cor* v, 2 *Thess* iii 6, and other texts, was gradually changed to a temporal character, as it now appears in the Roman, Greek, and other churches The "First Book of Discipline" of the presbyterian church of Scotland was drawn up by John Knox and four ministers in Jan 1560-1 The more important "Second Book" was prepared with great care in 1578 by Andrew Melville and a committee of the leading members of the general assembly It lays down a thoroughly presbyterian form of government, defines the position of the ecclesiastical and civil powers, &c

DISCOUNT, see under *Bank of England*

DISEASE, see *Pathology* and *Cattle*, and articles on several diseases

DISEASES OF ANIMALS IN GREAT BRITAIN The following returns under the Diseases of Animals acts show the number of animals suffering from anthrax, glanders and rabies in Great Britain in the years respectively *Anthrax* outbreaks, 1894, 494, 1898, 556, 1902, 687, 1903, 678, animals affected 1894, 1,000, 1898, 845, 1902, 1,042, 1903, 1,127 *Glanders* outbreaks, 1894, 965, 1898, 748, 1902, 1 162, 1903, 1,463, animals affected, 1894, 1,437, 1898, 1,385, 1902, 2,073, 1903, 2,490 *Rabies in dogs*, cases reported, 1893, 93, 1898, 17, 1902, 13, 1903, 0 *Swine fever* outbreaks, 1894, 5,682, 1898, 2,514, 1902, 1,688, 1903, 1,478, swine slaughtered, 1894, 56,296, 1898, 43,756, 1902, 8,263, 1903, 7,933 The board of agriculture announced Jan 1903, that no case of foot and mouth disease had been

confirmed in the United Kingdom or Channel Islands since May, 1902, and that there was reason to believe that the disease had been stamped out.

DISESTABLISHMENT. See *Church of Ireland*

DISPENSARIES, to supply the poor with medical advice and medicines, began in London The Royal General Dispensary, London, was established in St Bartholomew's Close, in 1770 The Western Dispensary was founded 1789 There are now (1905) over 100 dispensaries in London, many of these are provident institutions Garth's satiric poem, "The Dispensary," published 1699

DISPENSATIONS, ecclesiastical, were first granted by pope Innocent III in 1200 These exemptions from the discipline of the church, with indulgences, absolutions, &c, led eventually to the Reformation in Germany in 1517

DISPENSING POWER OF THE CROWN (for setting aside laws or their power) asserted by some of our sovereigns, especially by Charles II (in 1672 for the relief of nonconformists) and by James II principally to enable Roman Catholics to hold civil and military offices, in 1686-8, was abolished by the bill of rights, 1689 It has been on certain occasions exercised, as in the case of embargoes upon ships, the Bank Charter act, &c, see *Indemnity*

DISRAELI ADMINISTRATIONS * On the resignation of the earl of Derby through ill-health, 25 Feb 1868, Mr Disraeli reconstituted the ministry, 29 Feb (see *Derby Administrations*, III) As the elections gave a large majority to the liberal party, Mr Disraeli's ministry resigned 2 Dec He declined to take office with the then house of commons when Mr Gladstone resigned, 12 March, 1873, and the latter resumed office

FIRST ADMINISTRATION, 29 Feb 1868
First lord of treasury, Benjamin Disraeli
Lord chancellor, Hugh MacCalmont, lord Cairns
Lord president of the council, John, duke of Marlborough
Lord privy seal, James, earl of Malmesbury
Secretaries—home, Gathorne Hardy —*foreign*, Edward, lord Stanley —*colonies*, Richard, duke of Buckingham and Chandos —*war*, sir John S Pakington —*India*, sir Stafford Henry Northcote
Chancellor of exchequer, George Ward Hunt
First lord of admiralty, Henry Thomas L Corry
Chief commissioner of works, lord John Manners
President of board of trade, Charles Henry, duke of Richmond
Chief secretary for Ireland, Richard, earl of Mayo made viceroy of India, Oct, succeeded by col J Wilson Patten, 7 Nov 1868
President of poor law board, Wm Reginald, earl of Devon
The above formed the Cabinet

* Benjamin Disraeli (son of Isaac Disraeli, author of the "Curiosities of Literature," &c), born 21 Dec 1805, published "Vivian Grey," 1825 M P for Maidstone, 1837 41 Shrewsbury, 1841 7, Bucks, 1847 76 Chancellor of Exchequer (see *Derby administrations*) Feb 1852, Feb 1858, July, 1866, installed lord rector of Glasgow university, 19 Nov 1873, created earl of Beaconsfield, Aug 1876, plenipotentiary at the Berlin Congress, 13 June—13 July, 1878, K G invested by queen Victoria 22 July, 1878, freedom of London, 3 Aug 1878 ("at the pinnacle of ministerial renown, the favourite of his sovereign, and the idol of society"—*Times*, 8 Aug 1878), see *People's Tribute*, resigned (through liberal majority in elections), 22 April, 1880, published "Endymion," Dec 1880, died 19 April, 1881 buried at Hughenden, 26 April, monument in Westminster abbey voted, 9 May, 1881 Mrs Disraeli created viscountess Beaconsfield, 28 Nov 1868, died 15 Dec 1872

Postmaster-general, James, duke of Montrose
Lord great chamberlain, Orlando, earl of Bradford
Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster, col John Wilson Patten, succeeded by col Thos E Taylor, 7 Nov 1868
Lord lieutenant of Ireland, James, earl (afterwards marquis) of Abercorn.

SECOND ADMINISTRATION, received seals, 21 Feb 1874.
First lord of the treasury, Benjamin Disraeli (earl of Beaconsfield, 16 Aug 1876),—and *lord privy seal*, Aug, 1876 to Jan 1878).
Lord chancellor, Hugh MacCalmont, lord Cairns
Lord president of the council, Charles Henry, duke of Richmond
Lord privy seal, James, earl of Malmesbury, resigned, 12 Aug 1876, earl of Beaconsfield, Aug 1876, Algernon, duke of Northumberland, 4 Feb 1878
Secretary of state for foreign affairs, Edward, earl of Derby, resigned,—Robert, marquis of Salisbury, 28 March, 1878
Secretary of state for India, Robert, marquis of Salisbury,—Gathorne Hardy, created viscount Cranbrook, 2 April, 1878
Secretary of state for the colonies, Henry, earl of Carnarvon, resigned, 24 Jan. 1878, sir Michael Hicks Beach, 4 Feb 1878
Secretary of state for war, Gathorne Hardy, col Fred Arthur Stanley, 2 April, 1878
Secretary of state for home department, Richard Assheton Cross
First lord of the admiralty, George Ward Hunt, died 29 July, 1877, Wm Henry Smith, 7 Aug 1877
President of board of trade sir Charles Adderley, resigned, created baron Norton, April, 1878,—Dudley Ryder, viscount Sandon
Chancellor of the exchequer, Sir Stafford Northcote
Postmaster-general lord John Manners
(The above formed the Cabinet)
Lord lieutenant of Ireland, James, duke of Abercorn, resigned Dec 1876, John, duke of Marlborough, Dec 1876
Chief secretary for Ireland, sir Michael Edward Hicks-Beach (entered the cabinet, Nov 1876) succeeded by James Lowther, Feb 1878
Vice president of council (education), Dudley, viscount Sandon, lord George Hamilton, April, 1878
Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster, col Thos E Taylor
Commissioner of woods and forests, lord Henry Lennox, resigned July, 1876, Gerard James Noel, 14 Aug 1876

DISSECTION, see *Anatomy*

DISSENTERS (For dates of foundation of various dissenting churches, see *Nonconformists*) An association of baptist, independent, and presbyterian ministers, styled "The general body of Protestant dissenting ministers resident in and about London and Westminster," was organised July 1727 This body has direct access to the throne, with kissing of hands "Dissenting deputies," laymen, founded Nov 1732 The great act (9 Geo IV c 17) for the relief of dissenters from civil and religious disabilities was passed 9 May, 1828 By this act, called the Corporation and Test Repeal act, so much of the several acts of preceding reigns as imposed the necessity of receiving the sacrament of the Lord's Supper as a qualification for certain offices, &c, was repealed By 6 & 7 Will IV c 85 (1836), dissenters acquired the right of solemnising marriages at their own chapels, or at a registry office Another act passed in 1898, by which, under certain regulations, marriages may be solemnized in nonconformist places of worship if duly registered for that purpose, without the presence of a registrar The act does not apply to Scotland or Ireland, nor to marriages of the Society of Friends, or of Jews See *Worship in England* and *Independents*

A burials bill to permit the ministers of dissenters to officiate at funerals in churchyards several times rejected in the commons 248 to 234, 21 April, 1875, 279 to 248, 3 March, 1876, earl Granville's resolution in the lords rejected 148 to 92, 15 May, 1876.

Lord Harrowby's additional clause to the government burials bill (permitting dissenters to have religious services in churchyards) was supported by the archbishops, and carried against government, (127 111,) 18 June, the bill withdrawn, 25 June, 1877

Mr Osborne Morgan's resolution for reforming burial laws (i e permitting other services), rejected (242 227), 15 Feb 1878

Act to amend the burial laws, permitting dissenters to have their own service or no service in churchyards, passed commons (258-79), 13 Aug, royal assent, 7 Sept. 1880

The Rev W H Fremantle having proposed to preach at Dr Parker's city temple, and the bishop of London having disapproved, the opinion of two counsel (Messrs Fitzjames Stephen and Benjamin Shaw) was taken They declared it to be illegal for the clergy of the English church to take part in worship of dissenters June, 1875

Several episcopal clergymen take part in the dedication services of Christ church (formerly Surrey chapel), Blackfriars middle of July, 1876.

Great dissatisfaction expressed by nonconformists, and strenuous opposition to the Education bills of 1902 and 1903 (see *Education*) Their cause championed by Dr Clifford and others, March 1902 *et seq*

Many nonconformists refuse to pay the Education rate, their goods distrained upon Passive resistance movement (*which see*) started, March 1903

DISSOLVING VIEWS Henry Langdon Childe, the alleged inventor, died 15 Oct 1874, aged 92

DISTAFF (or Rock), the staff to which flax or any substance to be spun is fastened The art of spinning with it at the small wheel, first taught to English women by Anthony Bonavisa, an Italian *Stow* St Distaff's or Rock day was formerly the first free day after the Epiphany (6th Jan), because the Christmas holidays were over and women's work was resumed

DISTILLATION, and the various processes dependent on it, are believed to have been introduced into Europe by the Moors about 1150, see *Alcohol, Brandy* The distillation of spirituous liquors was in practice in Great Britain in the 16th century *Burns* The processes were improved by Adam of Montpellier in 1801 M Payen's work (1861) contains recent improvements An act to prevent the use of stills by unlicensed persons was passed in 1846 118 licences to distillers were granted in the year ending 31 March, 1858, for the United Kingdom

M Raoul Pictet announces a method of distillation by use of ice made by the air pump, April, 1881

System introduced in Russia rendering distillation a government monopoly, reported, April, 1901

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, for army and navy officers established 9 Nov, first investiture, 17 Dec 1886

DISTRICT AUDITORS ACT, 42 Vict. c 6 (28 March, 1879), regulated their appointment, duties, and payment

DISTRICT CHURCHES ACTS By the one passed in 1865 certain new churches were constituted rectories, and by another act, passed in 1868 (the Bishop of Oxford's act) the new parishes not rectories were ordered to be styled vicarages See under *Parishes*

DITCH, see *Expedition*

"DIVERSIONS OF PURLEY" ("*Epea Pteroenta*," flying words) a collection of grammatical treatises by John Horne Tooke, published in 1786, named from the residence at Purley, near Wandsworth, Surrey

DIVIDENDS OF PUBLIC STOCKS By an act passed 11 Aug 1869, these may be paid by post if the recipients desire it, as railway dividends are

DIVINATION was forbidden to the Jews, B C 1451 (*Deut* xviii 9) It was common among their neighbours and is described by *Ezekiel* (xxi 21) 493 B C

DIVINE RIGHT OF KINGS, the absolute and unqualified claim of hereditary sovereigns to the obedience of their subjects, a doctrine which is generally considered to be foreign to the genius of the English constitution, was defended by many persons of otherwise opposite opinions, *e g*, by James I., by Hobbes the free-thinker (1642), by Salmasius (1640), by sir Robert Filmer (about 1653), in his *Patriarcha*, published in 1680, and by the High Church party generally about 1714, but opposed by Milton (1651), Algernon Sydney, and others The comte de Chambord, the last of the elder branch of the Bourbons, and the last consistent holder of the divine right of kings, died 24 Aug 1883 See *France*, 1872 *et seq*

DIVING-BELL (first mentioned, though obscurely, by Aristotle, about 325 B C) was used in Europe about A D 1509 It is said to have been used on the coast of Mull, in searching for the wreck of part of the Spanish Armada, before 1662 Halley (about 1716) greatly improved this machine, and was, it is said, the first who, by means of a diving-bell, set his foot on the ground at the bottom of the sea Smeaton made use of the diving-bell in improving Ramsgate harbour, 1779-88 Mr Spalding and his assistants going down in a diving-bell in Ireland were drowned, 1 June, 1783 The *Royal George* man-of-war, which was sunk off Portsmouth in 1782, was first surveyed by means of a diving-bell in May, 1817 It has been employed in submarine surveys and harbour works The "*talpa marina*," or sea-mole, a diving machine for laying down torpedoes, &c, being a cylinder provided with compressed air sufficient for two persons for 50 hours, was invented by Toselli, a Venetian, and was successfully tried in the bay of Naples, 26 Aug 1871 *Diving Dress*, a close dress made by Mr Siebe 1839 M Cabirol, maker of one, died Dec 1874

Mr Fleuss invented a helmet with a mouthpiece into which he introduced enough oxygen to last five hours and thus was enabled to remain under water several hours He exhibited his method at the Polytechnic Institution, London, Nov 1879, and at the Society of Arts, 6 May, 1880

DIVINING ROD (*virgula divina, baculatorius*), formed of wood or metal, was formerly believed, even by educated persons, to have the property of indicating the position of minerals and springs of water Instances were alleged in 1851 by Dr H Mayo, in his work on "Popular Superstitions", and upheld by Mr B Tompkins, in his "Theory of Water Finding by the Divining rod," published, 1899

Correspondence in the *Times* on the subject of "water-finding," during 1904

DIVINITY, see *Theology* and *Mythology*

DIVORCE was permitted by the law of Moses (*Deut* XXIV 1), 1451 B C, but forbidden by Christ except for unchastity (*Matt* v 31, 32) It was put in practice by Spurius Carvilius Ruga at Rome, 234 B C At this time morals were so debased that 3000 prosecutions for adultery were enrolled. Divorces are of two kinds, one, *à vinculo matrimonii* (total divorce), the other *à mensâ et thoro* (from board and bed) Divorces were attempted to be made of more easy obtainment in England in 1539 Until 1858, in England, complete divorce could only be obtained by act of Parliament, as in Ireland now The divorce court, established by the Matrimonial Causes Act, 1857 was, by the Judicature act, 1873, constituted the probate, divorce, and admiralty division of the High Court of Justice, with two judges See *Supreme Court* and *Probate*

Bill to prevent women marrying their seducers brought into parliament 1801
The commissioners on the law of divorce issued their first report April, 1857
In 1857 there had been in England, since the Reformation, 317 divorces by act of parliament in Scotland, by the law, 174 divorces since 1846
By 20 & 21 Vict c 85, the jurisdiction of the ecclesiastical courts respecting divorce, &c, was abolished, and the Divorce and Matrimonial Causes court instituted, to consist of three judges, the judge of the Probate court to be one (if possible) 1857
A full court sat—lord Campbell, chief baron Pollock, sir Cresswell Cresswell (judge of the Probate court) when five marriages were dissolved 10 May 1858
The act amended by acts passed in consequence of the increase of the business of the court 1858 60
An act respecting divorces in Scotland passed 1861
Sir C Cresswell died in July sir James P Wilde (afterwards lord *Penzance*) successor Sept 1863
Lord Penzance retired, Oct succeeded by sir James Hannen, Nov 1872, sir Francis H Jeune 30 May, 1892, resigns 28 Jan 1905 (baron St Helier, 1905 died 9 April 1905), succeeded by Mr (kt 1905) Justice Gorrell Barnes, 1 Feb 1905
See *Appeal*, *Probate* and *Supreme Court*
The *Divorce Amendment act* passed 21 July, 1868
Between 1856 and 1867 1279 dissolutions of marriage and 213 judicial separations were decreed
Divorces 1858-87, 7321 In 1858, 200, 1868, 200, 1878, 403, 1887, 450, 1888-93 (inclusive), 2,094, 188 judicial separations, 1898, 5,949, 1902, 8,134 (7,477, by courts of summary jurisdiction).
Divorce and matrimonial suits 1902 743 determined, 1903, 1,050, 769 determined Annual average divorce, 1894-1905, 683 8
On appeal, the House of Lords decide that proceedings may be taken for divorce from a wife insane (see **Mordaunt case**, *Trials*, 1870) 22 June, 1874
Sobright case, 1886, see *Trials*
Divorce legalised by the French Republic, about 7000 divorces in Paris alone 1793 4, prohibited by the civil code, yet Napoleon I divorced Josephine 16 Dec 1809 again prohibited 1816, again legalised (with conditions) by M Naquet's bill, passed July, many suits instituted, Aug 1884, 7,051 divorces in 1896, 9,053 in 1899, 2,254 judicial separations 1897
In the United States of N A, owing to the great increase of divorces, the National Divorce League urges congress to reform the law ,,
Bills greatly facilitating divorce passed by the parliaments of New South Wales and Victoria, vetoed by the colonial office 1888-9
A divorce bill for Victoria, having received the assent of the home government, the bishops of Victoria forbid their clergy marrying divorced persons May, 1890
Dr Gore, bp of Birmingham, appointing the first chancellor of the new diocese, specifically excludes from the chancellor's powers the right to grant marriage licenses to persons who have been divorced, reported 31 Aug 1905
See *Church of England*, 1903 and 1905

DIZIER, ST. (N E France) Here a siege was sustained for six weeks against the army of the emperor Charles V., 1544 The allies here defeated Napoleon, 27 Jan. and 26 March, 1814

DOBRUDSCHA, the N E corner of Bulgaria, in 1854, the scene of the earlier incidents of the Russo-Turkish war (*which see*) At the close of the war of 1877-8 it was given to Roumania in exchange for the part of Bessarabia restored to Russia, and occupied 26 Dec 1878

DOCETÆ, a sect of the 1st century, said to have held that Jesus Christ was God, but that his body was an appearance, not a reality

DOCKS There are several kinds of docks, of which the chief are wet, which afford facilities for loading and unloading vessels, dry or graving, for the inspection and repair of ships, and floating for the same purposes Wet docks are of two kinds—those in which the water is always maintained at about the same level by means of land streams or pumping, and these are the most convenient, and those known as tidal, where during the ebb of the tide the ships practically rest upon the mud The first dock in England was constructed at Liverpool in 1708, whilst the first in London was for the accommodation of whaling vessels from Greenland, and which afforded facilities for boiling or "trying-out" blubber During the last century the immense development of the world's trade and the building of ships of enormous size and carrying capacity, necessitated improvements in the facilities for dealing with ocean traffic, and, as a result, old docks were enlarged and new ones constructed Tidal docks were deepened by dredging and deeper water was provided at the quays In the United Kingdom the principal docks are at London, Cardiff, Liverpool, Birkenhead, Newcastle, Bristol, Manchester (opened up to ocean traffic by means of the ship canal see *Manchester*), Dover, Grimsby, North and South Shields, Glasgow, Hull, the Hartlepools Aberdeen, Southampton, Plymouth, Cork, Dundee, Newport (Mon), Dublin, Swansea, Middlesbrough, Portsmouth, Greenock, Barry, and Leith London is the largest port in the world, but a scheme promoted in 1905, when carried out, will give Antwerp that title A royal commission was appointed in 1900 to inquire into the administration of the Port of London (see *London* and other places named) Floating docks save much time in the inspection and repair of damaged vessels The docks, by means of a series of chambers into which water is allowed to flow, are sunk beneath the vessel to be repaired, the water is pumped out, and the dock rises to the surface again with the ship upon its deck The principal London docks are as follows —

Commercial Docks, Rotherhithe, originated about 1660
West India Docks commenced 3 Feb 1800 opened 27 Aug 1802, when the "Henry Addington" West Indiaman, first entered them, decorated with the colours of the different nations of Europe
London Docks were commenced 26 June, 1802, and opened 20 Jan 1805
East India Docks commenced 1803, opened 4 Aug 1806
St Katharine's Docks began 3 May, 1827 and 2500 men were daily employed on them until they were opened 25 Oct 1828
Royal Victoria Docks (in Plaistow marshes) completed and opened Nov 1855, great enlargement proposed, July, 1876, completed and named Royal Albert Docks by the duke and duchess of Connaught, 24 June, 1880
Millwall Docks, near London, opened, 14 March, 1868
The construction of floating docks for repairing ships advocated by lord Brassey, Jan 1887

Erection of docks at Tilbury determined on 30 Sept. 1881, begun 8 July, 1882, opened 17 April, 1886
For dock labourers strike see *Strikes*, Aug–Sept 1889
A great floating iron dry dock, which cost 250,000*l*, was launched at North Woolwich, 3 Sept 1868 and towed from the Medway by two ships of war, 23 June, and arrived at the Bermudas (in thirty six days), 30 July, 1869, another sent arrived 8 Aug 1903
Floating dock for Durban, launched, Wallsend on Tyne, 8 Aug 1903

ROYAL DOCK-YARDS

Woolwich, an extensive one in 1509 closed 1 Oct 1869
Deptford dock yard founded about 1513, closed 31 March, 1869
Chatham dock yard was founded by queen Elizabeth Three grand docks constructed at a cost of about 2,000,000*l* independent of cost of convict labour, 1866-83
Portsmouth dock yard established by Henry VIII
Plymouth dock now Devonport, about 1689 Great fire here, by which the *Talavera*, of 74 guns, the *Imogene* frigate, of 28 guns, and immense stores, were destroyed the relics and figure heads of the favourite ships of Boscawen, Rodney, Duncan, and other naval heroes, which were preserved in a naval museum were also burnt the loss was estimated at 200,000*l*, 27 Sept 1840 Great fire, damage 20,000*l*, 8 Feb 1882
Sheerness dock yard was built by Charles II after the insult of the Dutch, who burnt our men-of war at Chatham in 1667 A fire occurred at Sheerness dock yard, on board the *Camperdown*, 9 Oct 1840
Milford Haven dock yard, 1790 removed to Pembroke in 1814
Southampton large graving dock, length 750 ft. width, quay level 112 ft. 6 in, depth 35 ft, opened by the prince of Wales, 3 Aug 1895
There are also dockyards at Keyham, Sheerness, and Haulbowline

See also *St Margaret's Hope*

DOCTOR Doctor of the Church was a title given to Athanasius, Basil, Gregory Nazianzen, and Chrysostom in the Greek church, and to Jerome Augustin, Ambrose, and Gregory the Great in the Latin church, see *Fathers* Afterwards the title of doctor only was conferred on certain persons with distinguishing epithets, viz Thomas Aquinas (Angelicus) Bonaventura (Seraphicus), Alexander de Hales (Irrefragabilis), Duns Scotus (Subtilis), Roger Bacon (Mirabilis) William Occam (Singularis), Joseph Gerson (Christianissimus), Thomas Bradwardine (Profundus), and so on *Doctor of the Law*, was a title of honour among the Jews Formal promotions to the degree of *doctor legum* commenced at Bologna, *circa* 1130, the university of Paris followed this use soon after The degree of doctor was conferred in England, 8 John, 1207 *Spelman* Some give it an earlier date, referring it to the time of the Venerable Bede and John de Beverley, the former of whom, it is said, was the first that obtained the degree at Cambridge in the 8th century Originally the degree of "doctor" was granted only in law and divinity, it was not conferred in *medicine* until the 14th century. The right to confer degrees was granted in the middle ages by the pope, as the recognised head of the universities, in protestant countries this right is granted only by the state The archbishop of Canterbury, by an act in the reign of Henry VIII (25 Henry VIII, c 21, 1553-4), received the right of conferring degrees, known as *Lambeth* degrees The doctorate in science, music, and literature dates from the latter part of the 19th century

DOCTORS' COMMONS, the college for the professors of civil and canon law in the 8th century In February, 1568, Dr Henry Hervie, dean of the arches and master of Trinity-hall (a seminary founded at Cambridge chiefly for the study of the civil and canon laws), procured from the dean and chapter of the diocese of London a lease of Montjoy-house and buildings in the parish of St Benet, Paul's wharf, for the accommodation of the society. Other courts being held here, the whole place received the appellation of "Doctors' Commons" The original college was destroyed in the great fire of 1666, in 1672 it was rebuilt on the old site After the great fire, until 1672, the society held its courts at Exeter-house in the Strand It was incorporated by charter in June, 1768 *Coote* The buildings of the College of Advocates, which included all the courts of Doctors' Commons (arches, admiralty, consistory, &c), were purchased by the Metropolitan Board of Works, and were pulled down in April, 1867, for the new Queen Victoria Street, some new buildings were erected Till 1857 the causes taken cognizance of here were blasphemy, divorces, bastardy, adultery, penance, tithes, mortuaries, probate of wills, &c, see *Ecclesiastical Courts*, *Civil Law*, &c

The wills were removed to Somerset house, where the office was opened 24 Oct 1874

DOCTRINAIRES, a name given since 1814 to a class of politicians in France (Guizot, Mole, the duc de Broglie and others), who upheld constitutional principles, in opposition to arbitrary monarchical power The party came into office in 1830 under Louis-Philippe, and fell with him in 1848 The term was applied in this country to the writers in the "Westminster Review" (1824 *et seq*), Bentham, Molesworth, and others

DODONA, Epirus The temple of Jupiter here, renowned for its ancient oracle, delivered by the sound of wind in a grove of trees, was destroyed by the Ætolians, 219 B C The foundations of the temple, with other relics, were discovered in 1883, by the excavations of M Carapanos

DODSON'S ACT (brought forward by Mr John G Dodson, and passed 1 Aug 1861) provided that votes for electing members of parliament for the universities may be recorded by means of polling papers The act was amended in 1868

DOG, the, was worshipped by the Egyptians and hated by the Hebrews The greyhound and mastiff are represented in the Assyrian sculptures in the British Museum V Shaw's "Book of the Dog" (new edition), 1881, J H Walsh's "Dogs of the British Islands" (new edition), 1878

Statute against dog stealing, 10 Geo III 1770
Dog tax imposed, 1796 and again in 1808 12*s* a year realised 219,313*l*, in 1866
Assessed taxes on dogs repealed, 29 Mar 1867 an annual excise duty of 5*s* imposed on all dogs more than six months old, to begin on 5 April, 1867, increased to 7*s* 6*d* 1 June, 1878
Employment of dogs in drawing carts, &c, abolished in London, 1839, in the United Kingdom 1854
Several clubs have been formed to improve the breeds
Dog shows held in London in 1861 since 1862 at the Agricultural Hall, the Crystal Palace, Royal Aquarium, Westminster, and other places
"Dogs temporary home opened, Hollingsworth-street, London, N, 1861 removed to Battersea in 1871, adapted for cats, 1882 22,000 dogs received in 1894, 28,937 in 1897, 21,391 in 1901, lethal chamber, invented by sir B Ward Richardson, used when death is required, a home at Hackbridge, Surrey, opened by the duke of Portland, 29 Oct 1898
As a nuisance, dogs at large unmuzzled in the metropolis were ordered to be seized by the police July to 27 Nov 1868
A new act, more stringent, passed 24 July, 1871
Coursing is the term applied to racing between

hounds Master McGrath, an excessively fleet hound, the property of Lord Lurgan, thrice won the Waterloo cup was sent for queen Victoria to see, 1 March, and died 24 Dec 1871
"Help, the railway dog (a collie), by mute appeals, collected above 200*l* for the railway men s orphan fund Jan —Sept 1884
The muzzling of dogs in the metropolis ordered by the police ceased, 31 Dec 1886 a similar order made in 1889, ceased, 31 Dec 1890, rabies having greatly diminished Increase of rabies reported in 1895-6 Muzzling ordered for 17 Feb *et seq* 1896, ceased 2 Feb 1897, new order, with special muzzle, 6 April, 1897, ceased 27 Oct 1899 Report of committee of 30 April, 1896, presented Feb 1897
National canine defence league, Mr B Bryan hon sec in 1897
Dog regulation bill introduced March, 1898
Dog licences (7*s* 6*d* each) issued in financial year 1871 2, produced 279 425*l* in 1875 6, 343,257*l*, in 1876 7, 349,613*l* in 1877 8, 372 699*l*, in 1881 2, 342,836*l*, 1887 8, 354,278*l* 1893 4, 466,081*l*, 1894-5, 446,469*l* 1901 2, 571,802*l*, 1903-4, 600,958*l*
Number of dogs licensed in United Kingdom in 1866 445 656 in 1876, 1,362 176, 1900 (Gt Britain), 1,777,543
Rabies reported extinct in England and Scotland in 1900
New order regarding the muzzling and importation of dogs, issued 14 Dec 1901
"Tim the Paddington railway dog collected over 796*l* 7*s* 2*d* since 1892 for railway servants widows and orphans fund, died of old age, 8 Sept 1902
Dogs trained for ambulance service in time of war, successfully tried in regular and volunteer manœuvres 1904-5
Waterloo cup "blue riband of coursing, won by Messrs Fawcett s "Father Flint, 20 Feb 1903, by Mr G Carlinson s "Homfray, Feb 1904, by Mr W H Pawson s "Pistol II, 17 Feb 1905

DOG-DAYS The canicular or dog-days now commence on 3 July and end 11 Aug The rising and setting of Sirius or the dog-star with the sun has been erroneously regarded as the cause of excessive heat and of consequent calamities

DOGE or DUKE Venice was first governed by a doge named Anafesto Paulutio, or Paoluccio, 697, see *Venice* The Genoese chose their first doge, Simone Boccanegra, in 1339 *Muratori*

DOGGER-BANK (German Ocean) Here a gallant but indecisive battle was fought between the British, under admiral sir Hyde Parker, and the Dutch, 5 Aug 1781 Fishing fleet fired upon by Russian Baltic fleet, under admiral Rozhvestvensky, Oct 22, 1904 (see *England*)

DOGGETT'S COAT AND BADGE Thomas Doggett, an eminent actor of Drury-lane, at the first anniversary of the accession to the throne of George I, 1 Aug 1715, gave a waterman's coat and silver badge to be rowed for by six young watermen in honour of the day, and bequeathed at his death, in 1722, a sum of money to continue the custom Rowed for 1 Aug every year See under *Boat Races* for winners

DOIT The ancient silver Scottish penny, of which twelve were equal to a penny sterling The circulation of "doydekyns" (small Dutch coins) was prohibited by statute in 1415

DOLLAR, the German *thaler* Stamped Spanish dollars (value 4*s* 9*d*) were issued from the Mint in March, 1797, but called in Oct following The dollar is the principal silver coin in the United States of North America, value 4*s* 2*d* British money

DOLLY'S BRAE, see *Riots*, 1849

DOM and DUOMO, see *Cologne* and *Milan*

DOM BOC or DOOM-BOOK (*Liber Judicialis*), the code of law compiled by king Alfred from the West-Saxon collection of Ina and other sources Alfred reigned from 871 to 901

DOMES'-DAY BOOK or DOOM'S-DAY [*Domus Dei* book, *Stow*] (*Liber Censualis Angliæ*), a book of the general survey of England, commenced in the reign of William I, 1080 (some say 1085), and completed in 1086 It was intended to be a register to determine the right in the tenure of estates*, and from it the question whether lands be ancient demesne or not, is sometimes still decided The book, formerly kept in the Chapter-house of Westminster, is now in the Public Record Office It consists of two volumes, a greater and less wherein all the counties of England, except Northumberland, Durham, Westmoreland, and Cumberland, are surveyed "This Dome's-day book was the tax-book of kinge William" *Camden* The taxes were levied according to this survey till 13 Hen VIII, 1522, when a more accurate survey was taken, called by the people the New Doom's-Day-Book Domes'-day Book was printed in 2 vols, folio, and issued in 1783, 2 supplemental vols, including an introduction by sir Henry Ellis, were issued in 1816 Photo-zinco-graphic copies of various counties have been published since 1861 The eighth centenary of the completion of the original Doomsday Book, celebrated in London, 25-29 Oct 1886 In Sept 1872, government ordered a return of all the owners of land in England and Wales—in fact, a new Domes'-Day-Book, the work to be done by the Local Government Board

The return for Scotland 1872 3 was published by government, April, 1874 for England and Wales (exclusive of the metropolis) in 1875 for Ireland 1876
"Domesday Book, &c, by prof F W Maitland, published Feb 1897

DOMESTIC ECONOMY, or the study of food and clothing, was introduced into the government educational department in 1874, the congresses begun at Birmingham, 16 July, 1877, and others since

DOMINGO, ST, see *Hayti* and *Dominican Republic*

DOMINICA (W Indies), discovered by Columbus in his second voyage, on Sunday, 3 Nov 1493 It was taken by the British in 1761, and confirmed to them by the peace of Paris, Feb 1763 The French took Dominica in 1778, but restored it at the subsequent peace in 1783 Their admiral Villeneuve ineffectually attacked it in 1805 It suffered great damage by a hurricane in 1806, and also 4-5 Sept 1883 Failing prosperity, changes in the administration to be made, reported 5 Oct 1894, imperial assistance accepted, July, 1898 Population, 1881, 28,211, 1891, 26,841, 1901, about 29,000 See *Leeward Isles*

DOMINICAL LETTER, noting the Lord's day, or Sunday The seven days of the week, reckoned as beginning on the 1 Jan, are designated by the first seven letters of the alphabet, A (1 Jan), B, C, D, E, F, G, and the one of these which denotes Sunday is the Dominical letter If the year begin on Sunday, A is the Dominical letter, if on Monday, G, on Tuesday, F, and so

* Sir Martin Wright says, "to discover the quantity of every man's fee, and to fix his homage," i e, the question of military aid he was bound to furnish.

on. Generally to find the Dominical letter call New Year's day A, the next B, and go on thus until you come to the first Sunday, and the letter that answers to it is the Dominical letter, in leap years count two letters The letters for 1893, A, 1894, G, 1895, F, 1896, E D, 1897, C, 1898, B, 1899, A, 1900, G, 1901, F, 1902, E, 1903, D, 1904, C B, 1905, A, 1906, G The letter or its number (figure of 1 for A, &c) used in ancient charters

DOMINICALS See *Exeter*

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC or San Domingo, formerly the Spanish part of the island of Hayti, the oldest European settlement, founded in 1494, by Bartolomeo Columbus The capital, San Domingo, contains the cathedral and Columbus's residence See *Hayti*, 1844, *et seq* Population, 1887, 504,000, 1904 (estimated), 650,000 Imports, 1901, 700,000*l*, exports, 1,500,000*l* President, Ulises Heureaux, 20 July, 1886-99 assassinated at Moca, 26 July, 1899, succeeded by señ Juar Jimenez, Nov 1899 short revolution, the president resigned, succeeded by señ Vasquez, 2 May, 1902, revolution, flight of pres. Vasquez, gen Wos y Gil president, 27 April, 1903, further fighting, provisional government constituted, gen Jimine/, president, 28 Dec, 1903, señor C F Morales elected president, June, 1904 See *United States*, 1903-5

DOMINICANS, formerly a powerful religious order (called in France, Jacobins, and in England *Black friars*), founded to put down the Albigenses and other heretics by St Dominic, approved by Innocent III in 1215, and confirmed by Honorius III in 1216, under St Augustin's rules and the founder's particular constitution In 1276 the corporation of London gave the Dominicans two streets near the Thames, where they erected a large convent, whence that part is still called Blackfriars A Dominican establishment at Haverstock hill, near London, was consecrated 10 Oct 1867

DOMINION OF CANADA, see *Canada*

DOMINOES, "a sport imported from France a few years back" *Strutt's Sports*, 1801 Now very popular, much played in restaurants, clubs, &c

DONATISTS, an ancient strict sect, formed about 313-318, by an African bishop, Donatus, who was jealous of Cæcilian, bishop of Carthage it became extinct in the 7th century The Donatists held that the Father was above the Son, and the Son above the Holy Ghost Their discipline was severe, and those who joined them were rebaptized

DONAUWERTH (Bavaria) Here the French and Bavarians were defeated by the duke of Marlborough, after a severe conflict, 2 July, 1704

DONCASTER (Yorkshire), the Roman *Danum*, the Saxon *Donne ceastre* The races here (held annually in September) began about 1703, see *Races* Population, 1881, 21,139, 1891, 25,936, 1901, 28,928

DONGOLA, a town on the Nile, 750 miles S of Cairo, subject to Egypt See *Soudan*, 1883, 1885, 1896 The town and province re-conquered for Egypt by sir H H Kitchener in the campaign of 1896 New Dongola rapidly built and fortified, reported 19 Nov 1896, reported prosperous by sir H H. Kitchener, 17 Jan 1897 Government organized. Population, about 60,000

DON QUIXOTE, by Saavedra Miguel de Cervantes (born 1547, died 1616) The first part of this work appeared in 1605, and the second part in 1608 It is said that upwards of 12,000 copies of the first part were circulated before the second was printed *Watts* First English translation, by Thomas Shelton, was published in 1612 Tercentenary of the publication of "Don Quixote" celebrated by the British academy, 25 June, 1905

DOOM'S-DAY BOOK, see *Domes'-day Book*

DORADO, see *El Dorado*

DORCHESTER (Oxfordshire) was once a bishopric, founded about 636 The first bishop Birinus, the apostle of the West Saxons (*which see*), was succeeded in 650 by Agilbert In 659 the see was divided by the king Dorchester remained with Agilbert, and Wina, established at Winchester, in 660 obtained the whole The see of Dorchester was revived about 764 In 1072 the bishop Remigius de Feschamp removed the see to Lincoln

DORCHESTER (Dorsetshire), the Roman *Durnovaria*, the Saxon *Dornceaster* Here are found remains of a Roman theatre and of a British camp Splendid specimen of villa pavement discovered, Aug 1899 Here Jefferies held his "bloody assize" (after Monmouth's rebellion), 3 Sept 1685 Much excitement was caused by six labourers of Dorchester being sentenced to transportation 17 March, 1834, for administering illegal oaths Population, 1881, 7,567, 1891, 7,946, 1901, 10,000

DORIANS, Greeks, who claimed descent from Dorus, son of Hellen, see *Greece* The return of the Dorians, named Heraclidæ, to the Peloponnesus is dated 1104 B C They sent out many colonies To them we owe the Doric architecture, the second of the five orders

DORKING, Surrey, an ancient town, the manor having been given by the Conqueror to earl Fitzwarren An imaginary battle of Dorking, in which the German invaders totally defeat the British army, was the subject of a clever article, attributed to gen sir George Chesney, in Blackwood's Magazine for May, 1871 It provoked much controversy, and caused the publication of several pamphlets Population, 1881, 6,328, 1891, 7,132, 1901, 7,670

DORMANS (N E France) The Huguenots and their allies, under Montmorency, were here defeated by the duke of Guise, 10 Oct 1575

DORT, or DORDRECHT, an ancient town in Holland Here happened an inundation of the Meuse in 1421, through the breaking down of the dykes In the territory of Dordrecht 10,000 persons perished, and more than 100,000 round Dollart, in Friesland, and in Zealand The independence of the thirteen provinces was declared here in 1572, when William Prince of Orange was made stadtholder A Protestant synod sat at Dort 13 Nov 1618, to 25 May 1619, to which deputies were sent from England, and from the reformed churches in Europe, to settle the difference between the doctrines of Luther, Calvin, and Arminius, principally upon points of justification and grace This synod condemned the tenets of Arminius Population, 1900, 38,884

DORYLÆUM (Phrygia) Soliman, the Turkish sultan of Iconium, having retired from the defence of Nicæa his capital, was here defeated with great loss by the crusaders 1 July, 1097 *Michaud.*

DOUAY (N. France), the Roman Duacum, was taken from the Flemings by Philip the Fair in 1297, restored by Charles V in 1368 It reverted to Spain, from which it was taken by Louis XIV in 1667 It was captured by the duke of Marlborough in June, 1710, and retaken by the French 8 Sept 1712 This town gives its name to the Roman Catholic English version of the Bible authorised by the pope, the text being explained by notes of Roman divines The Old Testament was published by the English college at Douay in 1609; the New had been published at Rheims in 1582 The English college for Roman Catholics was founded in 1568 by William Allen, afterwards cardinal *Dodd* For 335 years most English and Irish priests were trained here The Benedictine monks, professors and students, were expelled from France 18 July, 1903, the college transferred to St Mary's Roman Catholic college at Wolverhampton

DOURO, a river (separating Spain and Portugal), which, after a desperate struggle between Wellington's advanced guard under Hill, and the French under Soult, was successfully crossed by the former on 12 May, 1809 So sudden was the movement, that Wellington at 4 o'clock sat down to the dinner prepared for the French general *Alison*

DOVER (Kent), the Roman Dubris Near here Julius Cæsar is said to have first landed in England, 26 Aug, 55 B C, and its original castle to have been built by him soon after, but this is disputed The works were strengthened by Alfred and succeeding kings, and rebuilt by Henry II The earliest named constable is Leopoldus de Bertie, in the reign of Ethelred II, followed by earl Godwin, Odo the brother of William I, &c In modern times, this office, and that of warden of the Cinque Ports, have been frequently conferred on the prime minister for the time being,—*e g*, lord North, Mr Pitt, lord Liverpool, and the duke of Wellington The earl of Dalhousie, late governor-general for India, appointed in Jan 1853, died 19 Dec 1860 Lord Palmerston, appointed constable March, 1861, died 18 Oct 1865 Earl Granville appointed Dec 1865, died 31 March, 1891 W H Smith, appointed May, died 6 Oct 1891 The marquis of Dufferin and Ava, about 4 Nov 1891 (died 12 Feb 1902) Marquis of Salisbury appointed 1895, died 22 Aug 1903 Viscount Curzon, the prince of Wales See *Tunnels* Population, 1901, 41,782

The priory was commenced by archbishop Corboyl, or Corbois, about		1130
At Dover king John resigned his kingdom to Pandolf the pope's legate	13 May,	1213
The pier projected by Henry VIII		1533
Charles II landed here from his exile	26 May,	1660
Iniquitous secret treaty with France signed here	May,	1670
The foot barracks burnt by accident	30 July,	1800
Admiralty pier commenced		1844
Railway to London opened	7 Feb	,,
A submarine telegraph laid down between Dover and Calais by Brett	28 Aug	1850
A telegraph between Dover and Calais opened,	12 Nov	1851
Part of the cliff fell, 27 Nov 1810 and 13 Jan		1853
Suffragan bishop Edward Parry, D D		1870
Dover College inaugurated by earl Granville	4 Oct.	1871
Dover and Deal railway begun by earl Granville, 29 June, 1878, opened	June,	1881
New municipal buildings and park opened	14 July,	1883
Coal field discovered under the cliffs, 15 Feb 1890, the colliery flooded, 8 deaths	6 March,	1897
Construction of a new harbour proposed by the admiralty, Oct 1890, first stone of new works laid by the prince of Wales	20 July,	1893
Discovery of closed up caves and passages, under the east cliff; closed up again	early March,	1891
Mr W F Smith presents to the nation the valuable relics of William Pitt, the duke of Wellington, and other lord wardens, which had become the property of his late father, Mr W. H. Smith, and which were preserved in Walmer Castle	April,	1892
New pier opened	22 May,	1893
Discovery of great water springs	11 Sept.	1896
Parts of Shakespeare's cliff fell, 5, 6 Feb 1897, coast guard station removed, 8 Feb, more fell	9 March,	1897
Fire at the castle, one wing gutted	14 Dec.	,,
Foundation stone of soldiers' Victoria hall and institute laid by lord Roberts, 8 Dec 1898, opened by Mr G Wyndham	15 Sept	1899
British association meets here, 13–20 Sept, 300 members of the French association and others from Boulogne, received by sir Michael Foster,	16 Sept	,,
Dover harbour works, first block laid by Messrs Pearson	15 Dec	
The shah of Persia arrives	17 Aug	1902
German officers of the *Stein* training ship entertained by the mayor at a banquet	21 Aug	,,
Lord Roberts presented with the freedom, 28 Aug		,,
Prince of Wales's pier, costing 600,000*l*, opened to public	1 Jan	1903
Inauguration of Dover as port of call for Hamburg American liners, congratulatory telegram by Emperor of Germany	1 July,	,,
Last block of the Eastern breakwater of Admiralty harbour, laid	29 Dec	1904
Fall of cliffs at St Margaret's bay, 10 Jan, further falls, one toward Hope Point, the other at Fan bay	12 Jan	1905
Falls of cliff	Jan	1906

DOWER, the gifts of a husband to a wife before marriage (*Genesis* xxxiv 12) The portion of a man's lands or tenements which his wife enjoys for life after her husband's death By the law of king Edmund, a widow was entitled to a moiety of her husband's lands or tenements for her life, 941 The widows of traitors, but not those of felons, are debarred their dower by statute 5 Edw. VI. 1551 By the Dower act passed in 1833, the power of the wife over her dower was much diminished

DOWN (N E Ireland) An ancient see, first bishop St Cailan, in 499 At the instance of John de Courcy, the conqueror of Ulster, the cathedral, consecrated to the Trinity, was re-dedicated to St Patrick about 1183 The sepulchre of St Patrick (buried here in 493, in the abbey of Saul, founded by himself) brought this place into great repute The see was united with that of Connor in 1441 (see *Connor*), and the see of Dromore was united to both by the Irish Church Temporalities act, 3 & 4 Will IV c 37, Aug 14, 1833 The cathedral of Downpatrick was destroyed by lord Grey, lord deputy of Ireland, for this and other crimes he was impeached and beheaded in 1541 *Beatson*

DOWNS, see *Naval Battles*, 1652-3

DRACO'S LAWS (enacted by him when archon of Athens, 621 B C), on account of their severity, were said to be written in blood Idleness was punished as severely as murder This code was set aside by Solon's, 594 B C

DRAFTS (or cheques) In 1856, drafts crossed with a banker's name were made payable only to or through the same banker This act was passed in consequence of a decision to the contrary in the case of Carlon *v* Ireland, 12 Dec, 1855 In 1858 the crossing was made a material part of a cheque, but bankers are not held responsible when the crossing does not plainly appear, and a penny stamp was ordered to be affixed to drafts on bankers, commencing 25 May In the case of Simmonds *v* Taylor, May, 1858, it had been decided that the crossing formed no part of the draft The crossing had been

crossed, and the money paid to the holder of the draft, who had stolen it

The "Cheque-band," established for issuing drafts for limited amounts, opened 23 July, 1873 after many years successful working it failed owing to extensive forgeries, in liquidation, 1903.

The payment of a stolen draft crossed on one banker and presented by another banker declared legal Smith *v* Union Bank of London verdict for defendants, 20 Nov 1875

Crossed Cheques act passed Aug 15, 1876

DRAGONNADES The fierce persecution of the Protestants in the reign of Louis XIV by dragoons, by the minister Louvois, 1684 was consummated by the revocation of Henry IV 's edict of Nantes, 22 Oct 1685, which drove 50,000 families from France *Duruy*

DRAGOON A cavalry soldier with infantry arms, the name is of doubtful origin, the Roman *Draconarii* were horse soldiers, who bore dragons for ensigns Charles de Cosse, Marshal of Brisac, instituted French dragoons about 1600 The oldest British regiment, the Scots Greys, was enrolled in 1683

DRAINAGE OF LAND, in England, is of early date—remains of British works being still extant in the Fens district Cornelius Vermuyden, the Dutch engineer, was invited to England in 1621, and amidst much opposition, he and his successors drained the districts termed the Great Levels, see *Levels* In the last century great progress was made in drainage In 1861 was passed "an act to amend the laws relative to the drainage of land for agricultural purposes," see *Sewers*

DRAKE'S CIRCUMNAVIGATION Sir Francis Drake sailed from Falmouth 13 Dec 1577, circumnavigated the globe, and returned to England after many perils, 3 Nov 1580 He was vice-admiral under lord Howard, high admiral of England, in the conflict with the Spanish Armada, 19 July, 1588 He died at Panama, 28 Jan 1596, during an expedition against the Spaniards

DRAMA, both tragedy and comedy, originated with the Greeks, rudimentary forms being gradually combined with the periodical choral performances in honour of the gods, the stories being derived from sacred legends The early dates given below are doubtful See *Theatre*

The first comedy performed at *Athens* by Susarion and Dolon on a movable scaffold about B C 580 or 562

The chorus introduced ,, 536

Tragedy first represented at Athens by Thespis on a waggon (*Arundelian Marbles*) 535

Thespis of Icaria performed at Athens "Alcestis and was rewarded with a goat (*tragos*) *Pliny* ,,

GREEK DRAMA —*Tragedy* Æschylus introduced trilogies (sets of 3 plays) with unity of time and place, several actors, scenery and other improvements, wrote 70 tragedies 7 extant *Persæ, Agamemnon, Prometheus*, &c B C 525-456

Sophocles, highly moral, wrote 113 tragedies about 81 represented, 7 extant *Antigone, Œdipus Tyrannus*, &c B C 495-406

Euripides lower moral tone and other changes, wrote 75 or 92 plays, 18 extant *Alcestis, Medea Hecuba, Iphigenia, Orestes*, &c B C 480-400

Comedy Aristophanes, a strong conservative, exhibited the common life and politics of Athens and satirized the sophists wrote 54 plays 11 extant *the Knights, Clouds, Wasps, Birds, Frogs*, &c B C about 444 380

Cratinus 21 comedies, only fragments extant B C 519-422

Menander, Epicurean moralist, above 100 comedies, only fragments extant B C 342-291

Anaxandrides, wrote many comedies approved by Aristotle, died . . . B C 340

[Acted in Greek at Cambridge: "Agamemnon" of Æschylus and "Ajax" of Sophocles, Nov. 1882; "Birds" of Aristophanes, 28 Nov. 1883. The "Eumenides" of Æschylus 1 Dec. 1885; "Œdipus Tyrannus" of Sophocles, 22 Nov. 1887; "Ion" of Euripides, 25 Nov 1890; "The Frogs" of Aristophanes at Oxford, about 24 Feb. 1892 "The Knights, 24 Feb. 1897, "Iphigenia in Tauris of Euripides, at Cambridge, 30 Nov -5 Dec 1894, "The Wasps of Aristophanes, 19 Nov 1897 Mr Todhunter's "Helena in Troas," written in English, and successfully performed in the Greek style at Hengler's circus near Oxford Street, W 17 May, 1886.]

LATIN DRAMA derived from the Greek.

Livius Andronicus a freed Greek slave of Tarentum wrote Latin dramas of 14 the titles and fragments have been preserved, his first play acted at Rome about B C 240

T Maccius Plautus wrote about 130 plays, 20 extant *Miles, Trinummus*, &c, very national and popular about B C 254-184

P Terentius or Terence, a freed slave educated by his master, translated 108 of Menander's comedies and imitated them, 6 of his own comedies extant *Andria, Hecyra, Heauton timorumenos*, (the self tormentor) *Eunuchus, Phormio Adelphi* B C 195-159

L Annæus Seneca, the philosopher, wrote 10 tragedies *Hippolytus Oedipus, Medea Agamemnon* &c killed by Nero A D 65

The high-class drama declined under the emperors till its extinction, when it had degenerated into gross buffoonery

A Latin play of Plautus or Terence is annually performed at Westminster school in conformity with the statute of queen Elizabeth

THE MODERN DRAMA, ENGLISH was gradually developed from the services of the church in the 12th and 13th centuries, and appeared in the form of a miracle or mystery plays, based upon the bible history and legends of the saints They were originally performed in churches, and afterwards in market places and open fields The Coventry, Chester and other mysteries published by the Shakspeare Society, in 1843-7 See *Church of England* 1897 John Skelton and others wrote Moralities about 1500 Nicholas Udall, 1540 The tragedy of Gorboduc or Ferrex & Porrex by Thos Sackville and Thos Norton, interludes by John Heywood 16th century

The drama patronized by queen Elizabeth and the Stuarts 1558 *et seq*

See article *Shakspeare's Plays*

Dramatists Robert Greene, 1560(?)-92, Christopher Marlowe 1564-93 Wm Shakspeare, 1564-1616, Ben Jonson, 1574-1617 Francis Beaumont, 1586-1616, John Fletcher, 1576-1625, Philip Massinger 1584-1640, John Ford, 1586-1639, sir Wm Davenant, 1603-68 John Milton, 1608-74

The Puritans condemned the stage, Wm Prynne published his "Histrio Mastix the "Player's Scourge, 1633 The theatres closed during the commonwealth 1649-60

Dramatists John Dryden, 1631 1701, sir G Etherege, 1636-1689, Thos Shadwell, 1640-92, W Wycherley 1640 (?)-1715, Thos Otway, 1651-85, Nat Lee, 1655-92, Thos Southerne, 1659-1746, Mrs Susannah Centlivre, 1667-1723, sir Wm Congreve, 1670-1729, Colley Cibber, 1671-1757, sir John Vanbrugh, 1672 (?)-1726, Geo Farquhar, 1678-1707 Nicholas Rowe, 1687 1715

Bp Jeremy Collier published his "Short view of the Immorality and Profaneness of the English Stage" 1697

Dramatists Henry Fielding, 1707-54, David Garrick, 1716 79, S Foote, 1720(?)-77, O Goldsmith, 1728-74, Richard Cumberland, 1732-1811, R B Sheridan, 1751-1816, Joanna Baillie, 1762-1851, J Sheridan Knowles, 1784-1862, Lord Byron, 1788-1824, Edward Bulwer, lord Lytton, 1806-73, Alfred, lord Tennyson, 1809-92, Francis Talfourd, 1827 (?)-62, T W Robertson, 1829-71, Oscar Wilde, 1856-1900, A W Pinero, *b* 1855; Henry A Jones, *b* 1851, Stephen Phillips, *b* 1866, James M Barrie, *b* 1860, Sydney Grundy,

b 1848, Robert Buchanan, 1841-1901; W. S. Gilbert, *b* 1836, G R. Sims, *b.* 1847; T Hall Caine, *b* 1853 G Bernard Shaw, *b* 1856, Anthony Hope Hawkins, *b* 1863; W W Jacobs, *b* 1863 John Oliver Hobbes (Mrs P M T Craigie) *b* 1867, Israel Zangwill, *b* 1864, Alfred Sutro, *b* 1863

Act for the revision of plays, and for licensing them previous to performance 1737

Authors Dramatic Copyright Protection act, 3 Will IV c 15 to June, 1833, extended to operas, 1 July 1842

School of dramatic art, Argyll street, London, W, opened 4 Oct 1882

See *Theatres, &c*

FRENCH DRAMA – Adam de la Halle is said to have originated the comic opera in "Robin et Marion, and the modern comedy in "Adam or "Jus de la Feuillie, 13th century

Chronicle plays and Moralities or Allegorical plays 14th and 15th centuries

At the Renaissance French tragedy copied Seneca rather than the Greek poets and was much influenced by the Italian and Spanish dramatists

Stephen Jodelle, 1532-73 Paul Scarron, 1610(?)-60, J B Poquelin, aft Moliere, 1662-73, P J de Crebillon 1674-1762 Pierre Corneille, 1606-84, Jean Racine 1639-99, F M Arouet de Voltaire, 1694-1778 Alfred de Musset, 1810-57 A E Scribe, 1791-1861, Alexandre Dumas, 1802-70, Victor Hugo, 1802-85 Alexandre Dumas (fils), 1824-95 Edouard Pailleron, 1834-99 Edmond Rostand *b* 1868, Jules Barbier, Victorien Sardou *b* 1831 1825-1905

Great influence of Romanticism 1830, *et seq*

Opera bouffe 1852, *et seq*

ITALIAN DRAMA began with the Renaissance

J G Trissino (imitated Seneca) 1478-1550, Nich Machiavelli 1469-1527 L. Ariosto, 1474-1533

Rise of the Opera, P Metastasio, 1698-1782 C Goldoni, 1707-93, V Alfieri, 1740-1803 C Gozzi 1772-1806 A Manzoni 1784-1873

SPANISH DRAMA —National not classical Popular Don Juan stories

Dramatists – Lope de Vega, 1568-1635 Pedro Calderon, 1601-87, much copied in England and France

GERMAN DRAMA —Sacred dramas and the passion play performed before 1300

The Passion of Christ a *miracle play*, still frequently performed at Ober Ammergau in Bavaria, is said to have had its origin after a pestilence in 1633

This play was witnessed by the prince of Wales and other distinguished persons in the summer and autumn 1871

Its proposed performance at the Westminster Aquarium, 4 Nov was stopped by the disapprobation of many Oct. 1878

Passion play at Selzach, in Switzerland, first performed in 1803, permanent theatre erected, 1896, plays performed July-Aug, and 3 Sept 1905

Dramatists Gotthold E Lessing, 1729-81, J C F von Schiller 1759-1805, A F F von Kotzebue, 1761-1819, J W von Goethe, 1749-1832, A W Iffland 1759-1814

Translation of Shakespeare by Ch M Wieland, published 1762-66, and by August W von Schlegel and J W Tieck 1797-1810

SCANDINAVIAN DRAMA — *Dramatists*, Holberg, Heiberg, Ochlenschlager, Ibsen, Bjornson

DRAMATIC COLLEGE, for the benefit of distressed actors and their children, was proposed 21 July, 1858, at the Princess's theatre, by Messrs C Dickens, Thackeray, C Kean, B Webster, and others Mr Henry Dodd's offer of land and money, with certain stipulations, was declined Jan 1859 The first stone of the buildings at Maybury, near Woking, was laid by the prince consort, 1 June, 1860, and on 29 Sept 1862, seven annuitants were installed The central hall was opened by the prince of Wales, 5 June, 1865 The scheme was unsuccessful On 12 Nov 1877, it was determined to close the college, and provide for the inmates The buildings were sold by private contract about 23 July, 1880. Academy of dramatic art founded by Mr H. Beerbohm Tree, 1904

DRAMATIC REFORM ASSOCIATION, started at Manchester, Jan 1878

DRAPIER'S LETTERS, by dean Swift, published in 1723-4 against *Wood's Halfpence* (*which see*)

DRAUGHTS, a game resembling chess, played upon a checkered board divided in 64 black and white squares Its origin is unknown Strutt, in *Sports and Pastimes*, calls it a modern game, but it was played in Europe in the 16th century Paul de Mallet wrote a treatise on draughts, which was published in Paris 1668 A game resembling draughts is depicted on the Egyptian monuments, and the Greeks and Romans played a similar game *Checkers* is the common name for draughts in America, and in France it is called *jeu des dames*

DRAWING SOCIETY (made Royal, 1892) of Great Britain, formed in July, 1888, to promote the teaching of drawing in schools There are annual exhibitions

DREADNOUGHT In this ship, which was engaged in the battle of Trafalgar, 21 Oct 1805, was established a hospital for the seamen of all nations (whose sovereigns are subscribers), by the Seamen's Hospital Society established 1821 The old vessel was replaced by others The removal of the men to Greenwich hospital was proposed in 1867, effected, April, 1870

DREAMS are mentioned in Scripture *e g*, Joseph's and Pharaoh's, 1715 B C, *Usher* (*Gen* xxxvii and xli), and Nebuchadnezzar's, 603 and 570 B C, *Usher* (*Daniel* ii and iv) and were regarded as direct messages from the spiritual world The first attempt to interpret dreams and omens is ascribed to Amphictyon of Athens, 1497 B C

DRED SCOTT CASE, see *United States*, 1857

DREDGING, see *Deep Sea*

DREPANUM (Sicily) Near this place the Carthaginian admiral Adherbal totally defeated the Roman fleet under Publius Claudius, 249 B C

DRESDEN, termed the German Florence, became the capital of Saxony in 1548 * Population in 1885, 246,080, 1895, 336,440, 1900, 397,300

Alliance of Dresden between Saxony and Denmark and Russia 28 June 1709

Peace of Dresden between Hungary Prussia and Saxony 25 Dec 1745

Taken by Frederick of Prussia in 1756 by the Austrians 1759

Bombarded in vain by Frederick July 1760

Held by Austrians June– July 1809

Severe contests between the allied army under the prince of Schwarzenberg, and the French commanded by Napoleon 26 27 Aug 1813

The allies, 200,000 strong, attacked Napoleon in his position at Dresden, and the event had nearly proved fatal to them, but for an error in the conduct of general Vandamme They were defeated with dreadful loss and were obliged to retreat into Bohemia but Vandamme pursuing them too far, his division was cut to pieces and himself and all his staff made prisoners In this battle,

* *Dresden china* was invented by John Frederick Bottger (or Bottcher), an apothecary's boy, about 1709. He died 13 March, 1719. A costly service, each piece exquisitely painted, with battles &c, was presented to the duke of Wellington by the king of Prussia, in 1816.

general Moreau received his mortal wound, while in conversation with the emperor of Russia 27 Aug 1813
Marshal St. Cyr, and 25,000 French troops surrendered Dresden to the allies 11 Nov "
During a political commotion the king abdicated and prince Frederick, his nephew was declared regent 9 Sept *et seq* 1830
An insurrection 3 May, suppressed 6 May, 1849

DRESS The attire of the Hebrew women is censured in *Isaiah* iii, about 760 B C Excess in dress among the early Romans was restrained by sumptuary laws and also in England by numerous statutes, in 1363, 1465, 1570, &c (see *Cap*) *Stow* F W Fairholt's "Costume in England" (1846) contains a history of dress with numerous illustrations derived from MSS, the works of Strutt, &c J R. Planché's elaborate "Cyclopædia of Costume" first appeared in 1876 A "dress-making company" was established in London, 6 Feb 1805, with the view of improving the condition of the workwomen

Sir Walter Raleigh wore a white satin pinked vest close sleeved to the wrist, and over the body a doublet finely flowered, and embroidered with pearls and in the feather of his hat a large ruby and pearl drop at the bottom of the spring in place of a button His breeches with his stockings and ribbon garters fringed at the end all white and buff shoes which on great court days were so gorgeously covered with precious stones as to have exceeded the value of 6600*l* and he had a suit of armour of solid silver with sword and belt blazing with diamonds rubies, and pearls

King James's favourite the duke of Buckingham had his diamonds tacked so loosely on that when he chose to shake a few off on the ground he obtained all the fame he desired from the pickers up, who were generally *les Dames de la Cour*

The *court dress* of civilians previously that of the time of the Georges, was modified by the lord chamberlain, lord Sydney in 1860

The BLOOMER COSTUME introduced into America in 1849, by Mrs Amelia Jenks Bloomer and worn there by many of the women It resembled male attire being an open fronted jacket and loose trousers the latter wide like those of the Turk but gathered in at the ankles The Bloomer dress was adopted by a few females in the west of London in August 1851 but though recommended by some American ladies in popular lectures it was soon totally discontinued Mrs Bloomer warmly advocated the enfranchisement of women and other important reforms She was born at Homer New York in 1818, and died at Council Bluffs, Iowa, 30 Dec 1894

A dress exhibition opened in Piccadilly, London, 19 May, 1883

Rational Dress Association active, May 1883, *et seq*

Mr Charles Worth, dressmaker born at Bourne Lincolnshire, in 1825 at the age of 20 went to Paris and there by great energy and skill established a business, employing latterly 1 200 hands greatly influencing fashion he is said to have been very charitable, he died 10 March, 1895

DREUX (N W France) Here the Huguenots were defeated, and their general Condé taken prisoner, and the catholic leader Montmorenci was captured by the protestants, the slaughter was great on both sides, 19 Dec 1562 Here is the burying-place of the Orleans family since 1816 The duke of Guise, aged 18, the last surviving child of the duc d'Aumale, was buried here 27 July, 1872 The bodies of king Louis Philippe and others of his family were brought here from England and buried, 9 June, 1876

DREYFUS CASE see *France*, 1894 *et seq* Capt Alfred Dreyfus was arrested 15 Oct, tried by court-martial *in camera*, convicted from the *bord reau* (secret documents from the war office) of high treason, and sentenced to life-imprisonment, 5 Dec 1894, publicly degraded, protesting his innocence, 5 Jan 1895; sent first to the Ile de Ré, mid-Jan, and to the Ile du Diable, Feb. 1895.

Col Picquart, urging an inquiry into the case, Sept., is dismissed from the war office and replaced by col Henry 16 Nov 1896
M Scheurer Kestner (died 19 Sept 1899), vice-pres of the senate, intercedes for Dreyfus Sept 1897
Maj Esterhazy, charged with having written the *bordereau*, demands an inquiry 19 Nov "
M Méline, premier, declares in the senate, "*Il n'y a pas d'affaire Dreyfus*" 7 Dec "
Maj Esterhazy is acquitted by court martial, 11 Jan 1898
Col Picquart (brought from Tunis to answer Esterhazy's charges Nov 1899) is rearrested and sent to Mont Valérien 13 Jan "
M Zola's letter, *J accuse* (defending Dreyfus and demanding a new trial, appears in the *Aurore*, 13 Jan "
Col Picquart secretly examined at Mont Valérien, 1 Feb, and retired from the army 25 Feb "
Col Henry confesses to forgery against Dreyfus is arrested, and commits suicide in prison, 31 Aug "
Esterhazy flies from France 9 Sept "
Col du Paty de Clam placed on the retired list, 13 Sept "
Col Picquart lieutenant by the civil court, 21 Sept, is rearrested by gen Zurlinden's orders, 22 Sept. "
The Dreyfus case submitted for revision to the court of cassation 26 Sept *et seq* "
The secret *dossier* communicated to the court, 27 Dec "
M Quesnay de Beaurepaire, president, resigns 8 Jan 1899
Vote of confidence in the chamber for the ministry and the court of cassation 12 Jan "
Esterhazy, under a safe-conduct, gives evidence, 24 Jan leaves Paris before concluding 1 Feb "
Revision (adjunction) bill passed by the senate, 158–131 28 Feb "
Esterhazy confesses that he wrote the *bordereau* under col Sandherr's instructions 2 June, "
The court orders a fresh trial 3 June, "
Col Picquart is released, charges dismissed, 9, 13 June, "
Dreyfus is brought back and taken to Rennes, 1 July, "
Esterhazy states that gens Gonse, de Boisdeffre, and Billot knew the *bordereau* that condemned Dreyfus to be a forgery 13 July, "
Court-martial at Rennes opens, 7 Aug, M Labori, Dreyfus's counsel, shot at and wounded on his way to the court 14 Aug "
Major Hartmann's technical criticism of the *bordereau* and its ante dating (the change in the date shown by M Lamothe), conclusive in favour of prisoner's innocence 2 Sept. "
M Labori's request for the evidence of military attachés refused 6 Sept "
The declarations of prince Münster (Dec 1894 and Jan 1895), and count von Bulow (24 Jan 1898), that neither the German embassy in France nor any German agent had ever had relations of any kind with Dreyfus, published officially in the *Imperial Gazette*, Berlin 8 Sept "
M Demange maintains Dreyfus's innocence and Esterhazy's guilt in an eloquent speech, but *the judges, after an hour and a half's absence, by a majority of 5 2, pronounce him* guilty, *with extenuating circumstances*, and sentence him to 10 years' imprisonment 8 9 Sept "
Great indignation at the sentence and sympathy with the prisoner, meetings held in his favour in all parts of the world, see *Times*, 9 Sept *et seq* "
M Zola's letter, "The Fifth Act, appears in the *Aurore* 12 Sept "
Capt Dreyfus is *pardoned* by pres Loubet, after a cabinet council, and released 19, 20 Sept "
[Many books were written on the case. "Five Years of my Life," by Alfred Dreyfus, translated by James Mortimer, was published, April, 1901]
M Jaurès unsuccessfully urges in the chamber of deputies the re-opening of the Dreyfus case, 6–7 April, 1902

Criminal chamber of the court of cassation, after a lengthened inquiry, acquiesce in the application for a revision of the case, and decide to order a supplementary inquiry . 5 March, 1904

DRILL REVIEW of children; *see Education*, 1870

DRILLING-MACHINES, in agriculture One was invented by Jethro Tull, early in the last century

DRINK, *see Drunkards*

DRINKING-FOUNTAINS Several were erected in Liverpool in 1857 The Metropolitan Drinking Fountain Association was formed in London in April, 1859, by lord John Russell, the earl of Carlisle, Mr S Gurney, and others The first of the numerous fountains since erected is that near St Sepulchre's church, Skinner-street, London, 21 April, 1859 The fountain in Victoria-park, London, was inaugurated by the donor, Miss (afterwards baroness) Burdett-Coutts, 28 June, 1862 A remarkable drinking-fountain (the gift of the maharajah of Vizianagram) was inaugurated in Hyde-park, 29 Feb 1868, another in Regent's-park, the gift of a Parsee, Aug 1869—324 in the metropolis, June, 1877, 437 fountains, 438 troughs, July, 1880, 672 drinking fountains, 726 troughs, July, 1890, 725 fountains, 729 troughs, June, 1903, 609 fountains, 924 troughs, 1904

The fountain at the Royal Exchange, with the statue of Charity (cost, by subscription 1500*l*), finished Oct 1879, many fountains erected since

DROGHEDA (Ireland, E), formerly Tredigh, a place of great importance, having the privilege of coining money Here was passed Poynings law (*which see*) in 1494 In the reign of Edward VI an act was passed for the foundation of a university here The town was besieged several times in the contests between 1641 and 1691, and Cromwell took it by storm, and put the governor, sir A Aston, and the whole of the garrison, to the sword, 12 Sept 1649 More than 3000 men, most of them English, perished It surrendered to William III in 1690 Population, 1901, 12,765

DROMORE, BISHOPRIC OF (N E Ireland), founded by St Coleman, first bishop, about 550 By an extent returned 15 James I., this see was valued in the king's books at 50*l*. Jeremy Taylor was bishop of Down and Connor in 1660, and of this see in 1661 In 1842 Dromore was united to Down by the Irish Church Temporalities act of 1833

DRONTHEIM, capital of Norway, founded by Olaf I about 998

DROUGHT The great suffering occasioned by drought, frequent in the eastern countries, is exemplified by Jeremiah, chap xiv, about 601 B C Absolute droughts are rare in this country According to Mr G J Symons, there was partial drought in London, 16 April–30 May and 9 Aug–5 Sept 1880 "Of these long partial droughts I can trace only eight in the 93 years, viz —1800, June 6 to Aug 19, 1817, March 8 to May 13, 1835, June 27 to Sept 2, 1840, Feb 5 to May 7, 1844, March 11 to June 23 1852, Feb 1 to April 28, 1854, Feb 5 to April 26, 1893, Feb 28 to May 16"—*Times*, 11 May, 1893 Almost absolute drought in S E England, 1 March–18 June, 1893, storms and rain in various places, 19 June, very little rain July–Sept, great scarcity of fodder, and failure of root crops Drought in *S Italy*, *France* and *Spain*, 1893 Very little rain from mid April–July, 1895 Great drought in Gt. Britain and the continent to mid-Oct 1898. Drought in England, common fires frequent, June–28 Aug. 1899. See *Madras*, *Heat*, *United States*.

DROWNING, an ancient punishment The ancient Britons are said to have inflicted death by drowning in a quagmire *Stow* It is said to have been inflicted on eighty intractable bishops near Nicomedia, A D 370, and to have been adopted as a punishment in France by Louis XI The wholesale drownings of the royalists in the Loire at Nantes, by command of the brutal Carrier, Nov 1793, were termed *Noyades* 94 priests were drowned at one time He was condemned to death in Dec 1794 Societies for the *recovery of drowning persons* were first instituted in Holland, in 1767 The second society is said to have been formed at Milan, in 1768, the third in Hamburg, in 1771, the fourth at Paris, in 1772, and the fifth in London, in 1774 The motto of the Royal Humane Society in England is *Lateat scintillula forsan*—"A small spark may perhaps lie hid" François Texier, of Dunkerque, after saving 50 lives at different times, was drowned in a storm, Oct 1871

DRUGS, sales regulated by Sale of Food and Drugs Act, passed 11 Aug 1875 See *Pharmacy*

DRUIDS Priests, among the ancient Germans, Gauls, and Britons, so named from their veneration for the oak (Brit *derw*) They administered sacred things, were the interpreters of the gods, and supreme judges They headed the Britons who opposed Cæsar's first landing, 55 B C, and were exterminated by the Roman governor, Suetonius Paulinus, A D 61

DRUM It was used by the Egyptians and other ancient nations, and brought by the Moors into Spain The drum, or drum capstan, for weighing anchors, was invented by sir S Morland, in 1685 *Anderson*

DRUMCLOG (W Scotland) Here the covenanters defeated Graham of Claverhouse, on 1 June, 1679 An account of the conflict is given by Walter Scott, in "Old Mortality"

DRUMCONDRA, see *Roman Catholic*

DRUMMOND CASTLE, Castle Line steamer, Donald Currie co., from the Cape and Natal, struck on the *Pierres Vertes*, Molene island, off Ushant, abt midnight, 16 June, 1896, Captain W Pierce, 103 of the crew, and 147 passengers drowned Perfect order and much heroism were displayed during this great calamity Mr Marquardt, passenger, and 2 sailors were saved by 3 Breton fishermen Much humanity was shown by the natives of Ushant, Molène and neighbourhood in regard to the burials and the relatives of the sufferers, above 9,387*l* received for the relatives, 22 June, total, 25,409*l*, 3 May, 1897 Board of trade inquiry, calamity attributed to neglect of precautions, 27 July Waterworks to be built in Molene, and a church clock and steeple at Ushant, with 1,600*l* subscribed in England to commemorate French sympathy, reported 24 Jan. 1897 Silver medals distributed by sir Edmund Monson to 247 persons at Brest, 27, 29 April, others awarded by queen Victoria June, 1897 5,000 francs subscribed by the English for a harbour at Port Sall, Finistère, announced 13 March, 1898.

DRUMMOND LIGHT, *see Lime-light*

DRUNKARDS *were to be excommunicated in the early church, 59 (1 Cor v 11) In England, a canon law forbade drunkenness in the clergy, 747 Constantine, king of Scots, punished it with death, 870 By 21 James I, c 7, 1623,* a drunkard was liable to a penalty of five shillings, or six hours in the stocks See *Temperance* and *Tee-totaler*

A commission to inquire into the prevalence of intemperance granted by the lords on the motion of the archbishop of Canterbury 30 June 1876
report neutral respecting alcohol, recommends trial of modified Gothenburg system (*which see*) issued 18 March, 1879
A society for promoting legislation for the control and cure of habitual drunkards formed 22 Sept. 1876
The establishment of an industrial home for intemperate females proposed at the Mansion house London 29 Oct 1877
Habitual Drunkards (inebriates) bill passed 30 July, 1879, amended 1888, Habitual Inebriates Act, passed (reported successful, Oct 1901) 12 Aug 1898
Society for the study and cure of Inebriates established 25 April, 1884
DRINK BILL, Mr Wm Hoyle computes that the nation in 1860 spent in intoxicating liquors, 85 276 870*l*, in 1876, 147 288,760*l* in 18,9, 128 143,863*l* In 1880, for beer, 67,881 673*l* British spirits, 28,457,486*l*, foreign spirits, 10 173,014*l* wine 14,287,102*l* British wines, &c, estimated 1,500,000*l* total 122 209 275*l*
Total drink bill 1881, 127,074,460*l* 1884, 126 349,256*l* 1885, 123 268,906*l*, Dr Dawson Burns computes in 1886, 122,389 045*l*, 1887, 124,347,367*l* 1888, 124 603 930*l*, 1889 about 132 103 000*l*, 1890 139 495 470*l* 1891 141 220 675*l*, 1892 140 886 262*l* 1893 138,854 820*l* 1894 138 737 828*l*, 1895 142,414,812*l* 1896, 148,972 230*l* 1897, 152,281,723*l* 1898, 176,967,349*l*, 1899 185 927 227*l* 1900 184,881 196*l*, 1901, 181 738,245*l*, expenditure per head 4*l* 7*s* 8¼*d* 1902 179,499,817*l*, expenditure per head 4*l* 5*s* 6¾*d* 1903, 174 445 271*l* 1904 168 987,165*l* expenditure per head, 3*l* 18*s* 11½*d* decrease in 5 years, 16 970,030*l*
A departmental committee, respecting habitual drunkards which sat in 1892 presented its report, with recommendations to the commons 8 May 1893
Royal Victoria Home for inebriate women at Horfield founded in 1895 Brentry reformatory and many others since reports on retreats and reformatories issued by Home office for 1899, Jan 1901
Farnfield reformatory for female drunkards opened, end of Aug 1900 hopeful report issued Aug ,,
152 200 prosecutions for drunkenness in England and Wales
Licensing act, 1902, came into force 1 Jan 1903 another act 1 Jan 1904

See *Black List*

DRURY-LANE THEATRE derives its origin from a cock-pit, which was converted into a theatre in the reign of James I It was rebuilt and called the Phœnix, and Charles II granted an exclusive patent to Thomas Killigrew, 25 April, 1662 The actors were called "the king's servants," and ten of them, called gentlemen of the great chamber, had an annual allowance of ten yards of scarlet cloth, with lace, see under *Theatres Drury-lane Theatrical Fund*, established, 1766

DRUSES, a warlike people dwelling among the mountains of Lebanon, derive their origin from a fanatical Mahometan sect which arose in Egypt about 996, and fled to Palestine to avoid persecution They now retain hardly any of the religion of their ancestors they eat pork and drink wine, and do not practise circumcision, pray, or fast In the middle of 1860, in consequence of disputes (in which doubtless both parties were to blame), the Druses attacked their neighbours the Maronites (*which see*), whom they massacred, it was said, without regard to age or sex Peace was made in July; but in the meantime a religious fury seized the Mahometan population of the neighbouring cities, and a general massacre of Christians ensued Fuad Pacha with Turkish troops, and general Hautpoul with French auxiliaries, invaded Lebanon in Aug and Sept The Druses surrendered, giving up their chiefs, Jan 1861 See *Damascus* and *Syria*

DRYING MACHINES, see under *Hay*

DUALIN, an explosive substance (said to be from four to ten times more powerful than gunpowder), composed of varying proportions of cellulose (woody fibre) nitro-starch, nitro-mannite, and nitro-cellulose, invented by Carl Ditmar, a Prussian, and made known in 1870 This name is also given to another explosive compound, invented by Mr Nobel, composed of ammonia and sawdust, acted on by nitro-sulphuric acid

DUALISM, a term applied to the equally-matched conflicting powers of good and evil in the Persian mythology the Ormuzd and Ahriman of Zoroaster is also applied to the principles of the advocates for a separate government of Hungary under the emperor of Austria, effected in 186-

DUBLIN, capital of Ireland, anciently called Ashclea, said to have been built 140 Auliana, daughter of Alpinus, a lord or chief among the Irish, having been drowned at the ford where now Whitworth-bridge is built, he changed the name to Auliana, by Ptolemy called Eblana (afterwards corrupted into Dublana) Alpinus is said to have brought "the then rude hill into the form of a town," about 155, see *Ireland* and *Trinity Colleges* Dublin returns 4 M P s by Act passed 25 June 1885 Population in 1881, 249,602, in 1891, 254,709, 1901, 289,108

Christianity introduced by St Patrick 448
Dublin environed with walls by the Danes 798
Named by king Edgar in the preface to his charter *Nobilissima Civitas* 964
Battle of Clontarf (*which see*) 23 April, 1014
Dublin taken by Ramond le Gros, 1170 for Henry II, who soon after arrives 1171
Charter granted by this king 1173
Christ church built by the Danes 1038 rebuilt about 1180 –1225
Slaughter of 500 British by the Irish citizens near Dublin (see *Cullens Wood*) 1209
Assemblage of Irish princes who swear allegiance to king John 1210
Foundation of Dublin castle laid by Henry de Loundres, 1205 finished 1213
John de Decer first provost Richard de St Olave and John Stakebold first bailiffs (see *Mayor*) 1308
Thomas Cusack first mayor 1409
Besieged by the son of the earl of Kildare, lord deputy 1500
Christ church made a deanery and chapter by Henry VIII (see *Christ Church*) 1541
Bailiff changed to sheriffs John Ryan and Thomas Comyn, first 1548
Trinity college founded 1591–2
Charter granted by James I 1609
Convocation which established the Thirty nine articles of religion 1614
Besieged by the marquis of Ormond, defeated at battle of Rathmines (*which see*) 2 Aug 1649
Cromwell arrives in Dublin with 9000 foot and 400 horse Aug ,,
Chief magistrate styled lord mayor 1665
Blue coat hospital incorporated 1676
Essex bridge built by sir H Jervis 1670
Royal hospital, Kilmainham, founded 1683
James II arrives in Dublin, 24 March, proclaimed 4 May, 1689
Great gunpowder explosion 1693
Lamps first erected in the city 1698

Infirmary, Jervis-street, founded 1728
Parliament-house begun . 1729
Foundling hospital incorporated 1739
St Patrick's spire erected (see *St Patrick*) 1749
Royal Dublin Society originated, 1731, incorpd ,,
Hibernian society 1765
Marine society 1766
Queen's bridge first erected, 1684 destroyed by a flood, 1768? rebuilt 1768
Act for a general pavement of the city 1773
Royal exchange begun, 1769 opened 1779
Order of St Patrick instituted 1783
Bank of Ireland instituted (see *Bank*) ,,
Police established by statute 1786
Royal academy incorporated ,,
Custom house begun, 1781 opened 1791
Dublin library instituted ,,
Fire at [redacted] 1796
Carlisle bridge erected [redacted] 1798
City armed association 1798
New Four law courts opened ,,
The rebellion arrest of lord Edward Fitzgerald, in Thomas street 19 May, 1798
Union with England (see *Union*) 1 Jan 1801
Emmett's insurrection 23 July, 1803
Hiberman Bible society 1806
Bank transferred to College green 1808
Dublin institution founded 1811
Riot at the theatre 16 Dec 1814
Visit of George IV 12 Aug 1821
Theatre Royal opened ,,
The 'Bottle riot" 14 Dec 1822
Hiberman academy 16 Aug 1823
Dublin lighted with gas 5 Oct 1825
Great custom house fire 9 Aug 1833
Railroad to Kingstown 1834
Dublin new police act 4 July, 1836
Cemetery Mount Jerome consecrated 19 Sept ,,
Royal arcade burnt 25 April, 1837
Poor law bill passed 31 July, 1838
Awful storm raged 6 Jan 1839
O Connell's arrest (see *Trials*) 14 Oct 1843
He is found guilty, 12 Feb liberated in Sept 1844
His death at Genoa 15 May, 1847
Arrest of Mitchell for the "United Irishman" newspaper 13 May, 1848
State trial of Wm Smith O Brien and Meagher in Dublin 15 May, ,,
[These persons were afterwards tried at Clonmel, and found *guilty*]
Trial of Mitchell *guilty* 26 May, ,,
"Irish Felon' newspaper first published, 1 July, ,,
"Nation' and 'Irish Felon' suppressed, 29 July, ,,
Conviction of O Doherty 1 Nov ,,
Queen Victoria visits Dublin 6 Aug 1849
Royal exchange opened as a city hall 30 Sept 1852
Dublin industrial exhibition, which owed its existence to Mr Dargan, who advanced 80 000l for the purpose, was erected by Mr (afterwards sir) John Benson, in the Dublin society's grounds, near Merrion square It consisted of one large and two smaller halls, lighted from above It was opened by earl St Germains, the lord lieutenant 12 May, 1853
Visited by queen Victoria and prince Albert, 30 Aug and closed on 1 Nov ,,
Acts passed to establish a national gallery, museum, &c 10 Aug 1854 and 2 July 1855
Arrival of lord Eglinton—disgraceful contest between the Trinity college students and the police, the latter severely blamed 12 March, 1858
Fine art exhibition proposed, 20 July, 1860 opened by the lord lieutenant, the earl of Carlisle, 24 May, 1861 visited by the prince of Wales, 1 July and by queen Victoria and prince consort, 22 Aug 1861
National association for social science met, 14 22 Aug ,,
Demonstration at the funeral of the rebel M'Manus, 10-12 Nov ,,
Lord Rosse installed as chancellor of the university, 17 Feb 1863
Statue of Oliver Goldsmith inaugurated by the lord lieutenant, 5 Jan , who opens the national gallery of Ireland 30 Jan 1864
New Richmond hospital, to be called the "Carmichael School of Medicine," founded by lord Carlisle (Mr Carmichael, the surgeon, bequeathed 10 000l to it) 29 March, ,,
Industrial exhibition opened by the lord chancellor, 25 May, 1864
The O'Connell monument founded 8 Aug. ,,
St Patrick's cathedral restored by Mr Benjamin L Guinness re-opened 24 Feb 1865
The international exhibition opened by the prince of Wales 9 May, ,,
The newspaper "The Irish People" seized, and several Fenians taken in custody (See *Fenians, and Ireland*) 15 Sept. ,,
International exhibition closed 9 Nov ,,
Great banquet to John Bright 30 Oct 1866
Meeting of Royal Agricultural Society of Ireland, 27 Aug 1867
Two policemen shot (probably by Fenians), 31 Oct ,,
Funeral demonstration for Allen, Gould, and Larkin, the Fenians 8 Dec ,,
Visit of prince of Wales (see *Ireland*) 15 April, 1868
Sir Benjamin L Guinness, benefactor, died 19 May, ,,
Public entry of earl Spencer as lord lieut 16 Jan 1869
Smith O'Brien's statue unveiled 26 Dec 1870
State funeral of lord mayor Bulfin (died in office), 16 June, 1871
Fine art and industrial exhibition opened by the duke of Edinburgh 5 June, 1872
Closed by the lord lieutenant earl Spencer, 30 Nov ,,
Spencer dock inaugurated by the lord lieutenant, 15 April, 1873
Great fire rioting suppressed by the military, 7 June, ,,
Conference on "Home Rule in the Rotondo, 18-21 Nov ,,
International Rifle Match Irish and Americans, Americans won 29 June, 1875
Statue of Henry Grattan unveiled 6 Jan. 1876
Entry of the duke of Marlborough, new lord lieutenant 10 Jan. 1877
Freedom of city given to Mr W E Gladstone, 7 Nov ,,
Christ church cathedral thoroughly restored by Mr G E Street, at the expense of Mr Henry Roe (above 250,000l), re opened 1 May, 1878
British Association meets here (3rd time) 14 Aug ,,
Death of cardinal Paul Cullen, r c abp of Dublin (since 1851), 24 Oct, successor, monsignor McCabe, elected 28 Nov ,,
Centenary of birth of Thomas Moore celebrated, 28 May, 1879
Theatre Royal burnt down, Mr Egerton, the manager, and 5 others, perish 9 Feb 1880
Great convention of the land league, Mr Parnell declares for abolition of landlordism 15 Sept. 1881
Phœnix park murders (see *Ireland*) 6 May, 1882
Statue of D O'Connell unveiled, and the Exhibition of Irish Arts and Manufactures (not patronised by the queen and loyalists) opened by the lord mayor Dawson, 15 Aug 1882, closed 6 Jan 1883.
Discovery of the assassination plot (see *Ireland*) Feb 1883
A futile attempt to blow up Ship-street barracks, 25 April, 1884
Visit of the duke of Edinburgh with the Channel fleet warmly received end of Aug ,,
Grand review of the troops in the Phœnix park by the duke of Cambridge 30 Sept. ,,
Death of cardinal M'Cabe 11 Feb 1885
The prince and princess of Wales enthusiastically received, 8 April, he lays foundation of Museum of Science and Art &c 10 April, ,,
Dr Wm J Walsh appointed r c archbishop by the pope June, ,,
Entry of the marquis of Londonderry, lord lieut., 18 Sept. 1886
Princes Albert Victor and George of Wales arrive at Dublin 27 June, review in Phœnix Park 28 June, received deputations, jubilee cathedral service and State banquet, &c., 29 June, left 30 June, 1887
The lord mayor, T D Sullivan, appears in full state at the police court to answer charge of offence against the Crimes Act by publication in his paper, the "Nation", discharged through insufficient evidence 6 Oct, on appeal the objection set aside by the Exchequer Division 10 Nov, sentenced to two months' imprisonment as first class misdemeanant 2 Dec ,,

Great meeting of Irish Nationalists to receive the marquis of Ripon and Mr John Morley, M P, amid great enthusiasm 2 Feb 1888
Dublin barracks built about 1708 enteric fever long prevalent, greatly increased in 1888, government inspection, special inquiry by Mr Rogers Field, aided by Drs Dupré and Klein, ordered Nov, interim report with recommendations dated 25 Feb issued April, 1889
The earl of Zetland sworn in lord lieut. 5 Oct. ,,
Strike of servants of Great S and W railway company at Dublin 25 April, closed by the efforts of Abp. Walsh and others 3 May 1890
The earl of Zetland opens the new museum of Science and Art and the National Library 29 Aug ,,
Mr C S. Parnell dies at Brighton, 6 Oct., buried in Glasnevin cemetery, solemn funeral 11 Oct ,,
Explosion at Dublin castle attributed to nitro-glycerine, much destruction but no one injured 31 Dec. ,,
Telephonic communication with Belfast opened 5 April, 1892
Tercentenary of the foundation of Trinity college celebrated 5-9 July, ,,
New city market shops, &c destroyed by fire, very great loss, 27 Aug, public meeting to raise a fund for restoration 29 Aug ,,
Explosion outside the detective office Dublin castle Patrick Sy.nott, a detective, killed, and others injured, 11 P M 24 Dec. ,,
The lord mayor of London, Stuart Knill R C, visits Dublin, 31 Dec, and receives the freedom of the city, 2 Jan, leaves 3 Jan 1893
See *Ireland* 15 March and 8 April, ,,
Explosion of a bomb near the Four Courts, windows broken 6 May, ,
Entrance of earl Cadogan lord lieut 22 Aug 1895
Great part of the college of St Columba, Rathfarnham, destroyed by fire (re-opened 17 May, 1898) 7 Dec 1896
State banquet at the castle inaugurating queen Victoria's diamond jubilee 13 March, 1897
Revival of the ancient musical festival held at Tara in the 12th century May, ,,
Rioting of Parnellites on jubilee day 22 23 June, ,,
Arrival of the duke and duchess of York, warm reception, 18 Aug, opened the Irish Textile exhibition, 19 Aug, received various honours, 20 Aug at the Dublin horse show, 25 Aug, left Dublin, 28 Aug see *Ireland*, 1897
The Burlington hotel, St Andrew street, burnt, one death 1 Feb 1898
Sir John Arnott bequeaths 40,000*l* to charities in Cork and Dublin April, ,,
Messrs Sealy & Co government printers, burnt, state documents destroyed 12 Oct ,,
Lord Iveagh gives 250,000*l* for the Bull alley area (poor neighbourhood), his scheme embodied in a bill, *Times* 23 Dec ,,
Dublin county council (see *Ireland*) 1899
Duke and duchess of York visit the lord lieut, 10-24 April, well received at the Punchestown races 11 April, ,,
Dr Wm. Frazer, eminent physician and antiquarian, born 1824, died 17 April, and Dr Thomas Nedley, a great humourist, died, aged 80, 25 April, ,,
High death-rate, city area, 42 4 per 1,000, week ending 9 Sept ,,
First stone of the Parnell monument laid, 8 Oct ,,
Commission appointed to inquire into the public health of Dublin, death-rate (47 9), &c, 6 Jan, 1890, meets 13 Feb 1900
Queen Victoria visits Dublin (see *Ireland*), 14-26 April, ,,
Death of prof G Fitzgerald, aged 50, eminent scientist 21 Feb 1901
Messrs. Todd, Burns' drapers premises in Mary street burnt 1 Jan 1902
Messrs J Redmond, M P, and P A. M'Hugh, M P (see *Ireland*, 3 April, 1901), presented with the freedom 3 April, ,,
Prince Henry of Prussia, with naval squadron, visits Dublin 17 May, ,,
Lord Cadogan opens the Roberts house for lions in the Zoological gardens 20 May, ,,
Trinity college graduates' memorial (cost 25,000*l*.) opened by lord Cadogan 30 May, 1902
New organ given by lord Iveagh dedicated in St. Patrick's cathedral 18 June, ,,
Mr Edw Martyn gives 10,000*l* to the choir at the pro-cathedral, Marlborough street 30 July, ,,
Lord and lady Cadogan leave amid great demonstrations of goodwill 12 Aug ,,
Lord Dudley installed lord lieut 16 Aug ,,
Crimes act extended to Dublin 31 Aug ,,
Destructive gale, 1 death, many injured 26 Feb 1903
The king and queen visit Dublin 21 July, ,,
Lord Iveagh gives 50,000*l* to the king for hospitals, announced 1 Aug ,,
Duke and duchess of Connaught receive honorary degrees at the university 23 Oct ,,
Sir Edward M Hodgson, a leader of commercial life in Dublin, dies 11 Jan 1904
Death of Dr Salmon, provost of Trinity college since 1888, aged 84 22 Jan ,,
Mr Hutchinson, nationalist, elected lord mayor, 23 Jan ,,
King and queen arrive at Kingstown on a visit to Ireland, 26 April, attend Punchestown races, 27 April, ,,
King lays the foundation stone of the new buildings of the royal college of science 28 April, ,,
Prince of Wales visits Dublin invests lord Mayo with the insignia of the order of St Patrick, 3 Feb returns to England, 4 Feb 1905
Extraordinary rainfall in Dublin and neighbourhood, 3 3 inches during 24 hours much damage 25 Aug ,,

DUBLIN, ARCHBISHOPRIC OF It is supposed that the bishopric of Dublin was founded by St Patrick in 448 Gregory, bishop in 1121, became *archbishop* in 1152 It was united to Glandalagh in 1214 George Browne, an Augustine friar of London (deprived by queen Mary in 1554), was the first Protestant archbishop Dublin has two cathedrals, St Patrick's said to have been founded 1190 restored 1865, Christ Church, built about 1038, made a cathedral in 1541 The revenue was valued, in the king's books, 30 Henry VIII, at 534*l* 15*s* 2*d* Irish Kildare, on its last avoidance, was annexed to Dublin 1846, recent protestant archbishops Richard Whately, 1831 dies 8 Oct 1863, Richard Chenevix Trench, Nov 1863 resigns 28 Nov 1884 (dies 28 March, 1886) Wm Conyngham, lord Plunket, 18 Dec 1884, dies 1 April, 1897, succeeded by Dr J F Peacocke, 17 June, 1897 See *Bishops* For R C abps see *Dublin*

DUBLIN UNIVERSITY, see *Trinity College, Dublin*

DUCAT, a coin so called because struck by dukes *Johnson* First coined by Longinus, governor of Italy *Procopius* First struck in the duchy of Apulia, 1140 *Du Cange* Coined by Robert, king of Sicily, in 1240

DUCKING-STOOL, see *Cucking-stool*

DUDLEY GALLERY The exhibition held since 1865 in the Egyptian Hall was removed to a new building in Piccadilly, under the direction of the Dudley Gallery Art Society, established in 1883

DUELLING took its rise from the judicial combats of the Celtic nations The first formal duel in England, between William count of Eu and Godfrey Baynard, took place 1096 Duelling in civil matters was forbidden in France, 1305 Francis I challenged the emperor Charles V. 1528 without effect The fight with small swords was introduced into England, 1587 Proclamation that no person should be pardoned who killed another in

a duel, 1679 * Duelling was checked in the army, 1792, and was abolished in England, by the influence of public opinion. A society "for the discouraging of duelling" was established in 1845 "The British Code of Duel," published in 1824, was approved by the duke of Wellington and others See *Battle, Wager of, Combat,* and *Jurnac*

MEMORABLE DUELS

Between beau Fielding and sir Henry Dutton Colt, 14 Feb 1695-96 The baronet was wounded, but disarmed his antagonist Sir H D Colt was adjutant to prince Rupert, and M.P for Westminster Bridgewater house stands on the site of the duel

Between the duke of Hamilton and lord Mohun, fought 15 Nov 1712

[This duel was fought with small swords, in Hyde-park. Lord Mohun was killed upon the spot, and the duke expired of his wounds as he was being carried to his coach]

Capt Peppard and Mr Hayes latter killed 1728

Messrs Hamilton and Morgan former killed 1748

S Martin wounded Mr Wilkes M P 16 Nov 1763

Lord Byron killed Mr Chaworth 26 Jan. 1765

Lord Townsend wounded lord Bellamont, 1 Feb 1773

Comte d Artois wounded by duc de Bourbon, at Paris 21 March 1778

Mr Donovan and capt Hanson the latter killed, 13 Nov 1779

Charles James Fox wounded by Mr Adam, 30 Nov ,,

Col Fullerton wounded lord Shelburne, 22 March, 1780

Rev Mr Allen killed Lloyd Dulany 18 June, 1782

Col Thomas killed by col Gordon 4 Sept. 1783

Lord Macartney wounded by major general Stuart, 8 June, 1786

Mr M Keon killed George N Reynolds, 1787 executed 16 Feb 1788

Mr Purefoy killed col Roper Dec. ,

Duke of York and col Lennox, aft. duke of Richmond (for an insignificant cause) 26 May 1789

Sir George Ramsay and captain Macrea sir George killed 1790

Mr Curran and major Hobart 1 April, ,

Mr Macduff and Mr Prince latter killed 4 June, ,,

Mr Harvey Aston and lieut. Fitzgerald, the former severely wounded 25 June ,,

Mr Anderson killed Mr Stevens 20 Sept.

Mr Julius killed Mr Graham 19 July, 1791

Mr John Kemble and Mr Aiken, no fatality 1 March 1792

Earl of Lonsdale and captain Cuthbert no fatality, 9 June, ,,

M de Chauvigny wounded Mr Lameth 8 Nov ,,

Wm Pitt and Geo Tierney 27 May, 1796

Lord Valentia wounded by Mr Gawler 28 June, ,,

Mr Carpenter killed by Mr Pride 20 Aug ,,

Henry Grattan wounded Isaac Corry 15 Jan 1800

Lieut Willis killed major Impey 26 Aug 1801

George Ogle and Bernard Coyle, no fatality 1802

Sir Richard Musgrave and Mr Todd Jones sir Richard wounded 8 June, ,,

Capt MacNamara killed col. Montgomery 6 April, 1803

Gen Hamilton and col Aaron Burr (in America) the general killed 1804

Capt Best killed lord Camelford 6 (died 10) March, ,,

Surgeon Fisher killed lieut. Torrens 22 March, 1806

Baron Hompesch wounded Mr Richardson 21 Sept. ,,

Sir Francis Burdett and Mr Paull both wounded 5 May, 1807

Mr Alcock killed Mr Colclough, and lost his reason 8 June, ,,

M de Grampré and M Le Pique, in balloons, near Paris, and the latter killed 3 May, 1808

Major Campbell and captain Boyd, latter killed (former hanged, 2 Oct. 1808) 23 June ,,

Lord Paget and captain Calogan, neither wounded 30 May, 1809

Lord Castlereagh wounded Geo Canning 21 Sept. 1809

Mr Clarke killed George Payne 6 Sept. 1810

Ensign de Balton killed capt. Boardman, 4 March, 1811

Lieut. Stewart killed lieut. Bagnal 7 Oct. 1812

Mr Edward Maguire killed lieut. Blundell, 9 July, 1813

Captain Stackpole (of "Statira" frigate) and lieut. Cecil; the captain killed (arose on account of words spoken four years previously) April, 1814

Mr D O Connell killed Mr D Esterre 31 Jan. 1815

Colonel Quentin and colonel Palmer 7 Feb ,,

Mr O Connell and Mr Peel, an affair, no meeting 31 Aug. ,,

Major Greene and Mr Price, in America, the latter killed, greatly lamented 1816

Lieut. Conroy killed lieut. Hindes 8 March, 1817

Major Lockyer killed Mr John Sutton 10 Dec

Mr O Callaghan killed lieut. Bayley 12 Jan 1818

Mr Grattan and the earl of Clare 7 June, 1820

Mr Henshaw and Mr Hartinger, both desperately wounded 18 Sept. ,

Mr Christie killed Mr Scott 16 Feb. 1821

M Manuel and Mr Beaumont 9 April, ,,

Mr James Stuart killed sir Alexander Boswell, 26 March, 1822

The duke of Buckingham and the duke of Bedford no fatality 2 May, ,

Gen Pepe wounded gen. Carascosa 28 Feb. 1823

Mr Westall killed capt. Gourlay 1824

Mr Beaumont and Mr Lambton no result 1 July, 1826

Mr Hayes killed Mr Bric 26 Dec ,

Rev Mr Hodson wounded Mr Grady Aug 1827

Duke of Wellington and the earl of Winchelsea, no injury 21 March, 1829

Capt. Helsham killed lieut. Crowther 1 April, ,,

Mr W Lambrecht killed Mr O Clayton 8 Jan. 1830

Capt Smith killed Mr O Grady 18 March, ,,

Mr Storey wounded Mr Matthias 22 Jan. 1833

Sir John W Jeffcott and Dr Hennis the latter wounded, and died on the 18th 10 May ,,

Lord Alvanley and Mr Morgan O Connell 2 shots each 4 May, 1835

Sir Colquhoun Grant and lord Seymour no fatality 29 May ,,

Mr Roebuck, M P, and Mr Black editor of the "Morning Chronicle" 2 shots each 19 Nov ,,

Capt. Dickson wounded gen. Evans 8 April 1836

Mr Ruthven and Mr Scott and Mr Ruthven and Mr Close (Mr Scott's second) the latter wounded 23 May, ,,

Emile de Girardin killed Armand Carrel (both journalists) 24 July ,,

The earl of Cardigan and captain Tuckett 2 shots each the latter wounded (the earl was tried in the house of lords and acquitted, 16 Feb. 1841), 12 Sept. 1840

Captain Boldero and hon. Craven Berkeley no fatality 15 July 1842

Lieut. Munroe killed col. Fawcett 1 (died 3) July 1843

Lieut. Hawkey killed lieut. Seton 20 May, 1845

Duc de Grammont Caderousse kills Mr Dillon at Paris, for a newspaper attack Oct. 1862

Paul de Cassagnac and M Lissagaray, journalists (latter run through) 4 Sept. 1868

Don Enrique de Bourbon killed by the duc de Montpeusier, near Madrid, much provocation 12 Mar 1870

Paul de Cassagnac (wounded) and M Rane, Paris, 7 July, 1873

Prince Soutza kills N Ghika at Fontainebleau, 27 Nov ,,

MM Gambetta and De Fortou, neither hit 21 Nov 1878

Duels (often nominal) still frequent in France 1875 84

Capt. Fournier and H Rochefort, for attack in *Intransigeant*, both slightly wounded 10 Oct. 1884

M Habert killed M Feux Dupuis (artist), who resented satirical verses, Paris, 29 April, 1838

Gen Boulanger, seriously, and M Floquet slightly wounded (see *France*) 13 July, ,,

Capt. Mayer killed by marq de Mores, Paris, 23 June, 1892

M Hippolyte Percher (*Harry Alis*) killed by M le Chatelier, near Paris see *Egypt* 1 March, 1895

Agitation against duelling, see *Germany* April *et seq* 1896

Sig F Cavalotti killed by sig F Macola, 6 March, 1898

M Marlier, a municipal councillor, killed by M Ferrette, a deputy, Paris 4 Oct. 1900

Duels still occur in Germany, lieut Blaskowitz killed by lieut. Hildebrand 4 Nov 1901

* "As many as 227 official and memorable duels were fought during my grand climacteric"—*Sir J Barrington.* A single writer enumerates 172 duels, in which 63 individuals were killed and 96 wounded in three of these cases both the combatants were killed, and 18 of the survivors suffered the sentence of the law *Hamilton.*

An influential appeal against duelling, 300 sig natures, published in Vienna 7 Dec 1901
Herr Falkenhagen mortally wounds Landrath von Bennigsen, 16 Jan, and is sentenced to 6 years imprisonment 17 Feb 1902
MM Deroulède and Jaurès at Hendaye, neither hit 6 Dec. 1904

DUFFERIN FUND, LADY, see *India*, 1887

DUKE, from Latin *dux*, a leader In England, during Saxon times, the commanders of armies were called dukes, *duces Camden* In *Genesis* xxxvi some of Esau's descendants are termed *dukes Duke-duke* was a title given to the house of Sylvia, in Spain, on account of its possessing many duchies

Edward the Black Prince made *duke of Cornwall* 17 March 1337
Robert de Vere was created marquis of Dublin and *duke of Ireland*, 9 Rich. II 1385
Robert III created David prince of Scotland duke of Rothsay a title which afterwards belonged to the king's eldest son, 1398, and is now borne by the prince of Wales
Cosmo de Medici created *grand-duke* of Tuscany the first of the rank by pope Pius V 1569
The dukes of Buccleuch, Grafton, Richmond, and St. Albans are descendants of Charles II

DUKHOBORTSY, see *Spiritual Combatants*

DULCIGNO, a port in Albania on the Adriatic

Taken by Turks 1571
In the 17th century a den of pirates, and the resi dence of Sabbatai Zevi a Smyrnese Jew, who declared himself to be the Messiah, became Maho metan, and died 1676
Taken by Venetians and held for a short time 1722
The Montenegrins take it by storm but give it up 1878
Assigned to them by the Berlin conference June, July seized by 8000 Albanians, who expelled the Turks Sept., the Sultan signed the decree for its cession to Montenegro, 12 Oct, after a slight conflict with Albanians, 22 Nov, occu pied by Dervish Pasha 24 Nov, and sur rendered to the Montenegrins 26 27 Nov 1880

DULWICH COLLEGE (Surrey), called God's-gift college, founded by Edward Alleyn, an eminent comedian, was completed and solemnly opened 13 Sept 1619 Alleyn was its first master, and died in 1626 In 1686 Wm Cartwright, an actor, gave a library and some portraits, and on 20 Dec 1810 sir Francis Bourgeois bequeathed his collection of pictures, the gallery for which was erected by sir John Soane, and opened in 1812 Sir Francis died 8 Jan 1811 In 1857, an act was passed by which the college was reconstituted Two schools were established, and the number of the almspeople increased The annual income, about 20,000*l*, is derived from Dulwich manor The new school buildings, founded 26 June, 1866, were opened by the prince of Wales 21 June, 1870 The Endowed Schools Commissioners put forth a draft scheme for remodelling the charity about Oct 1872, and another scheme was approved 18 Aug 1882 Four parishes are benefited by the charity, St Luke's, Middlesex, St Botolph's, Bishopsgate, St Saviour's, Southwark, and St. Giles's, Camberwell Dulwich Park, 72 acres, presented to the public by the governors of the college, opened by the earl of Rosebery, 26 June, 1890 Mr Wm Young, governor and benefactor, his history of the college, including many documents, 2 vols 4to, was published in 1890 Mr Young, born 1815, died in New York, 10 May, 1896

DUM-DUM BULLETS, see *Bullets*

DUMB, see *Deaf and Dumb*

DUMBLANE or **DUNBLANE** (Perth), an ancient city, near which took place a conflict called the battle of Sheriffmuir, between the royalist army under the duke of Argyll, and the Scots rebels under the earl of Mar, 13 Nov 1715 Both claimed the victory

DUNBAR (Haddington) Here the Scottish army and king John Baliol were defeated by Warrenne, earl of Surrey, 27 April, 1296, and Scotland was subdued Near here also Cromwell obtained a signal victory over the Scots, in arms for Charles II 3 Sept. 1650 Population, 1901, 3,581

DUNCIAD, the celebrated satirical poem by Alexander Pope, was published in 1728

DUNCOMBE PARK, N R Yorkshire, the magnificent mansion of the earl of Feversham, with valuable treasures (really a museum open to the public), was destroyed by fire, 11 Jan 1879

DUNDALK (Louth, Ireland) On 5 Oct 1318, at Faughard near this place, was defeated and slain Edward Bruce, who had invaded Ireland in 1315 The walls and fortifications of Dundalk were destroyed in 1641 It was taken by Cromwell in 1649 The first cambric manufacture in Ireland was established in this town by artisans from France in 1727 Population, 1901, 14,308

DUNDEE (E Scotland), on the Tay The site was given by William the Lion (reigned 1165—1214) to his brother David, earl of Huntingdon, who built or strengthened the castle, and erected a large church, the tower of which, 156 feet high, still remains Charter granted by Robert I 1327 The town was taken by the English in 1385, pillaged by Montrose, 1645, stormed by Monk in 1651, and visited by queen Victoria in 1844 It has thriven since 1815, through its extensive linen manufactories, at one of these (Edwards's) a steam explosion took place on 15 April, 1859, when twenty persons were killed Claverhouse, viscount Dundee (killed 1689), had a house here See *Population*

The Baxter park, the gift of sir David Baxter opened by earl Russell 9 Sept 1863
While preparing for building the Tay bridge of the N British railway six men were killed, 27 Aug 1873
The *Albert Institution* opened by the earl of Dalhousie 1 Nov ,,
New wet dock (Victoria) opened by lord Strathmore 16 Aug 1875
The Tay bridge (*which see*) completed Aug 1877, opened, 31 May, 1878, destroyed by a gale, be tween 80 and 90 lives lost, 7 15 p m 28 Dec 1879
Statue of Burns unveiled 16 Oct. 1880
Mr T H Cox gives 12,000*l*. for the establishment of a medical school in connection with the college 13 Dec 1886
Mr J M Keiller gives 10,500*l* for the free library, museum and picture gallery as a jubilee offering 24 Dec ,,
The old theatre, newly renovated, burnt 6 Oct 1888
Rt. Hon C T Ritchie, a native, president of the Local Government Board, made a burgess 13 Oct ,,
Dundee created a city Dec ,,
The Victoria art galleries, opened by the marquis of Lorne 26 Oct. 1889
The freedom of the city given to Mr H M Stanley 14 June, 1890
Rt hon E. Baxter, statesman and benefactor, dies aged 65 10 Aug ,,
The freedom of the city given to Mr Gladstone 29 Oct ,,
The provost ordered to be styled "Lord provost" 11 Feb 1892
Historical exhibition opened by the earl of Strathmore 23 Dec ,,

Strike of jute workpeople against reduction of wages 24,000 idle, 1 May *et seq*, strike ended by a compromise 5 May, 1893
Ernest Hassberger, merchant, charged with forgery to the amount of 112,821*l* 12*s* 6*d*, 17 Aug, pleaded guilty, 24 Aug, sentenced to 8 years penal servitude 28 Aug 1894
University college founded by sir D Baxter, professor appointed Nov 1882 Munificent additions made to the funds by Miss Mary Ann Baxter, sister of sir David, 1882 [she died 19 Dec 1884], college opened by earl of Dalhousie 5 Oct 1883 Mrs Margaret Harris bequeaths 35,000*l*, reported Oct ,,
Strike of jute workers, early Aug, about 30,000 out, 23 Aug, end of the general strike 2 Sept 1895
The university college united with the university of St Andrews announced Jan 1897
Death of Mr Alex Crawford Lamb, author of "Dundee and its Antiquities 29 April, ,,
Mr John M Keiller, benefactor, died, aged 48, 2 Jan 1899
Duke of Connaught inaugurates the Victoria hospital for incurables, and a statue of queen Victoria in Albert square 26 Aug ,,
Strike and lock out in the jute trade 8 23 Sept ,,
Mr Balfour presented with the freedom 28 Sept ,,
Memorial to J B Lindsay the pioneer in wireless telegraphy, unveiled by sir W Preece 14 Sept 1901
Mr Andrew Carnegie gives 11,000*l* for a central library, and 26,000*l* to branch libraries 23 Oct ,,
Dundee sanatorium for consumptives (site presented by the late lord Airlie) opened 26 Sept 1902
Sir Jas T Ritchie, M P, lord mayor of London, accompanied by lady mayoress, and sheriffs, visits Dundee, and receives the freedom of the city 30 July, 1904

DUN ECHT, Aberdeenshire, seat of the earl of Crawford, who erected an observatory here In the autumn, 1888, he presented to the nation his valuable instruments, set up at the new Royal Observatory in Edinburgh, 1896 The earl issued the 179th, and last, "Dun Echt Circular," Feb 1890
On 3 Dec 1881, it was discovered that the body of the late earl had been stolen from the mausoleum in the grounds it was found near the spot, 18 July, 1882, through information given by Chas Soutar, who was convicted of stealing it, 24 Oct 1882

DUNES, see *Dunkirk*

DUNGAN-HILL (Ireland) Here the English army, commanded by colonel Jones, signally defeated the Irish, of whom 6000 are said to have been slain, while the loss on the side of the English was inconsiderable, 8 Aug 1647

DUNKELD (Perthshire) was made a bishopric by David I in 1127, the ancient Culdee church, founded by king Constantine III, becoming the cathedral The beautiful bridge over the Tay, erected by Thomas Telford, was opened in 1809

DUNKIRK (N France), founded in the 7th century, was taken by the Spaniards, Sept 1652, and retaken from them by the English and French after Turenne's victory over them under Condé on the *dunes* (or sands), 14 June, 1658, and put into the hands of the English, 25 June following It was sold by Charles II for 500,000*l* to Louis XIV, 17 Oct, restored 1662, and was one of the best fortified ports in the kingdom, but the works were demolished in conformity with the treaty of Utrecht in 1713 The works were ordered to be demolished at the peace of 1763, but in 1783 they were again resumed The English besieged Dunkirk, the duke of York, defeated by Hoche, retired with loss, 7 Sept 1793 It was made a free port in 1816 Large dock works constructed in 7 years, inaugurated, 13 Sept 1896 Pres Loubet opens a new town-hall, 17 Sept 1901, receives the czar and czarina, 18 Sept 1901 Dockers' and miners' strike, rioting 22, 23 Oct, 1902

DUNMOW (Essex), famous for the tenure of the manor (made by Robert Fitz-Walter, 1244), "that whatever married couple will go to the priory and kneeling on two sharp-pointed stones, will swear that they have not quarrelled nor repented of their marriage within a year and a day after its celebration, shall receive a flitch of bacon"
The earliest recorded claim for the bacon was in 1445, since when to 1855 it is said to have been demanded only five times
The last claimants previous to 1855 were John Shakeshanks and his wife, 20 June, 1751 they made a large sum by selling slices of the flitch to witnesses of the ceremony (5000 persons)
Flitches were awarded to Mr and Mrs Barlow, of Chipping Ongar and the Chevalier Chatelaine and his lady, 19 July, 1855
The lord of the manor opposed the revival but Mr W Harrison Ainsworth the novelist, and some friends defrayed the expense and superintended the ceremonials
Flitches are now awarded annually, the ceremony taking place in August

DUNSE (S Scotland) Here on 18 June, 1639, by treaty between the Scots commission and Charles I, their demands were acceded to, and they agreed to disband their army Disputes arose, and the treaty was not carried into effect

DUNSINANE (Perthshire) On the hill was fought the battle between king Macbeth formerly the thane of Glammis, and Siward, earl of Northumberland, 27 July, 1054 Edward the Confessor had sent Siward on behalf of Malcolm III, whose father Duncan, the usurper had murdered Macbeth was defeated, and it was said was pursued to Dumpha-nan, in Aberdeenshire, and there slain, 1056 or 1057

DUOMO, see *Milan*, *Florence*

DUPES (day of), 11 Nov 1630, when Richelieu energetically and adroitly frustrated the plan for his ruin, formed by the queen Marie de Medicis and Gaston, duke of Orleans, and others, during the king's illness

DUPLEX TELEGRAPHY See *Electric Telegraph* under *Electricity*

DUPPEL or **DYBÖL** See under *Denmark*, 1864

DUPPLIN (Perthshire) Here Edward Balliol and his English allies totally defeated the Scots under the earl of Mar, 11 Aug 1332, and obtained the crown for three months

DURBAN, the seaport of the colony of Natal, and during the S African war of 1899-1902 the port of entry for British troops and supplies It was originally laid out by the Dutch, and since 1842, when the British took possession of the colony, has been greatly improved The government railway runs to Pietermaritzburg, and an extension to Johannesburg and the Transvaal was completed in 1895 The inner harbour of 4,700 acres was made accessible to vessels of deep draught, by extensive works carried out 1883-95 The bar which formerly prevented large vessels from entering the harbour is now (1905) in process of being removed The principal residential part of Durban is the hilly district near the town called the Berea, with which it is connected by a series of tramways Durban has numerous public buildings, including a town hall, museum, library, and theatre, and there are also public parks, and botanical and town gardens New floating dock 1903 Population 1900, 48,410

DURBAR, an East Indian term for an audience-chamber or court On 18 Oct 1864, a durbar was held at Lahore by the viceroy of India, sir John Lawrence, at which 604 of the most illustrious princes and chieftains of the north-west province were present, magnificently clothed Similar ones were held in 1866, 1867, 27 March, 1869, Umballah Imperial coronation durbar at Delhi, see *India*, Jan , 1903

Sir Seymour Fitzgerald governor of Bombay held a great durbar of the princes of Western India at Poona 6 Oct. 1868
The earl of Mayo the viceroy, held a solemn durbar at Ajmere in Rajpootana 22 Oct 1870
The marquis of Ripon s grand durbar (as viceroy) at Lahore, after Afghan war 15 Nov 1880
The earl of Dufferin, viceroy, held a grand durbar at Rawul Pindi, at which the Ameer of Afghanistan and the Duke of Connaught were present 8 April, 1885
Sir Auckland Colvin, lieut. governor of the N W Provinces, held a grand durbar at Meerut 10 March, 1888
A durbar at Quetta by the viceroy, the marquis of Lansdowne, 19 Nov 1889, at Agra 24 Nov 1890
At Lahore by the viceroy the earl of Elgin, 30 Nov 1894

DURHAM, an ancient city, *the Dunholme* of the Saxons, and *Dureme* of the Normans The BISHOPRIC was removed to Durham from Chester-le-street in 995, whither it had been transferred from Lindisfarne, or Holy Island, on the coast of Northumberland, in 875, in consequence of the invasion of the Danes The bones of St Cuthbert, the sixth bishop, were brought from Lindisfarne, and enshrined in a church erected by bp Aldune in 995, on the site of which the present cathedral was begun by bp Wm Abbot of St. Carilef, about 1093, and the work was continued by his successors till 1500 This see, deemed the richest in England, was valued in the king's books at 2821*l* Present income 8000*l* Population, 1881, 14,932, 1891, 14,863, 1901, 14,659

College founded (abolished at the Reformation) 1290
Near Durham was fought the decisive battle of Neville s cross (see *Strikes*) 17 Oct 1346
Durham ravaged by Malcolm of Scotland 1070
occupied by the Northern rebels 1569
By the Scots 1640
Cromwell quartered his Scotch prisoners in the cathedral 1650
Cromwell established a college, 1657 which was suppressed at the Restoration 1660
The palatine privileges granted to the bishop by the Danish Northumbrian prince Guthrum taken by the crown June 1836
The *University*, located in the ancient castle, established in 1813, opened Oct 1833 chartered June, 1837
Certain new ordinances recommended by a commission, 1862 set aside 1863
Cathedral renovated re opened 18 Oct 1876
See *Coal* (strike, 1892)
During some excavations superintended by canon Greenwell interesting remains of the ancient cathedral were discovered in 1894–5
Philosophical society founded about the end of 1896
Visit of the prince of Wales 26 Nov 1897
Fund for completing the college, total 50,000*l*. (memorial to lord Armstrong), announced, 5 Oct 1903

RECENT BISHOPS

1791 Hon Shute Barrington, died in 1826
1826. Wm Van Mildert (the last prince bishop) died 21 Feb 1836
1836. Edward Maltby, resigned in 1856 died 3 July, 1859, aged 90
1856. Charles Thomas Longley became archb of York, May, 1860
1860. Hon. H Montagu Villiers (translated from Carlisle) died 10 Aug. 1861
1861 Charles Baring, resigned 3 Feb , 1879 died 14 Sept 1879
1879 Joseph Barber Lightfoot, died 21 Dec 1889
1890. Brooke Foss Westcott, D D , March, consecrated 1 May , died 27 July, 1901
1901 H C Glyn Moule, elected 21 Sept

DURHAM LETTER, see *Papal Aggression*.

DUST A controversy respecting the connection between dust and disease originated with a lecture on the subject by professor Tyndall at the Royal Institution, 21 Jan 1870, when he demonstrated the presence of organic matters in the dust of the atmosphere in conformity with the experiments of Pasteur and other eminent philosophers See *Germ Theory* and *Vivisection* The agency of dust in promoting fires and explosions was asserted by Faraday in relation to coal mines in 1845, and by Rankine and Macadam in relation to flour mills in 1872 Professor F A Abel s discourse on Some of the Dangerous Properties of Dusts, 28 April, 1882 Mr Aitken's dust-counting apparatus was set up on Ben Nevis, Feb 1890

DUTCH CHURCH, see *Augustin or Austin Friars*

DUTCH PLAYS, "Annie Mie," by Rosier Faassen, and others, were performed at the Imperial Theatre, Westminster, 7 June *et seq* , 1880 Madame Catherine Beersman's acting was much approved

DUTCH REPUBLIC, see *Holland*

DUTIES, see *Customs*, *Excise*, *&c*

DUTY, see *Whole* and *Deontology*

DUUMVIRI, two Roman patricians appointed by Tarquin the Proud 520 B C to take care of the books of the Sibyls, which were supposed to contain the fate of the Roman empire The books were placed in the Capitol, and secured in a chest under the ground The number of keepers was increased to ten (the Decemviri) 365 B C , afterwards to fifteen, the added five called *quinque viri*

DWARFS, OR PIGMIES, are described by several ancient classical writers Herodotus gives an account of a race of pigmies living in Libya and the Syrtes, to which Aristotle and Pliny also refer Mr H M Stanley, in his journey across Africa in 1888, came upon a dwarfish race, which he thought might be descended from that mentioned by Herodotus Mr Arthur B Lloyd crosses the great pigmy forest and descends the Aruwimi to the Congo, Sept–Nov 1898 "The Land of the Pigmies," by capt Guy Burrows, published Jan 1899 Philetas of Cos, distinguished about 330 B C as a poet and grammarian, was jocularly said to have carried weights to prevent his being blown away He was preceptor to Ptolemy Philadelphus *Ælian* Julia, niece of Augustus, had a dwarf named Coropas, two feet and a hand's-breadth high, and Andromeda, a freed-maid of Julia's, was of the same height *Pliny*

MODERN DWARFS.—John d Estrix, of Mechlin, was brought to the duke of Parma, in 1592, when he was 35 years of age, having a long beard He was skilled in languages, and not more than three feet high
Geoffrey Hudson, an English dwarf, when a youth of 18 inches high, was served up to table in a cold pie, before the king and queen, by the duchess of Buckingham, in 1626 He challenged Mr Crofts to fight a duel, but the latter came armed with a squirt At another meeting the dwarf shot his antagonist dead, 1653
Count Borowlaski, a Polish gentleman, of great accomplishments, and elegant manners, well known in England, where he resided for many years, was born in Nov 1739 His growth was at one year of age, 14 inches at six, 17 inches at twenty, 33 inches and at thirty, 39 He had a sister, named Anastasia, seven

years younger than himself, and so much shorter that she could stand under his arm He visited many of the courts of Europe, and died in England in 1837

Charles Heywood Stratton (termed general Tom Thumb), an American, was exhibited in England, by Mr P T Barnum, 1846. In Feb 1863, in New York, when 25 years old and 31 inches high, he married Lavinia Warren, aged 21, 32 inches high He his wife and child, and commodore Nutt another dwarf came to England in Dec 1864, and remained here some time Died 15 July, 1883

Mr Collard, aged 22 smaller than Stratton, sang at concerts in London, and was termed the "Pocket Sims Reeves," May, June, 1873

Several dwarfs (said to be smaller than the preceding) exhibited at the Westminster Aquarium, July, 1878

Che mah, a Chinese, 42 years old, 25 inches high, exhibited at the Westminster Aquarium, 11 June, 1880

Lucia Zarate born 2 Jan 1863, in Mexico, weight 43 lbs, and general Mite, Francis Joseph Flynn, born 2 Oct 1864 in New York State, height 21 inches, weight 9 lbs, were both exhibited in Piccadilly, 22 Nov 1880, *et seq* Milly Edwards exhibited in London, July, 1882, 15 years of age, weighing 7 lbs Miss Edwards and "general Mite were married at Manchester, 28 May, 1884

"Princess Topaze, of French parentage born at Buenos Ayres stated to be 16 years old, to weigh 15 lbs, height 20 inches with symmetrical proportions, exhibited at the Westminster aquarium, 30 Jan *et seq* 1893

Six specimens of the negritos, or dwarf negroes (redis covered by Stanley in the forests of the Congo tributaries), 4 men, 2 women, from 18 to 35 years of age height of the tallest 5 ft., of the shortest 3 ft., brought from the Ituri forest in the Congo Free State by Mr Jas Harrison, were exhibited at the Hippodrome London, 5 June, 1905

E J Wood's "Giants and Dwarfs 1868

DYEING is attributed to the Tyrians, about 1500 B C The English are said to have sent fine goods to be dyed in Holland, till the art was brought to them probably in 1608 "Two dyers of Exeter were flogged for teaching their art *in the north*" (of England), 1628 A statute against abuses in dyeing passed in 1783 The art has been greatly improved by chemical research A discovery of Dr Stenhouse in 1848 led to M Marnas procuring *mauve* from lichens, and Dr Hofmann's production of aniline from coal-tar, led to the invention of a number of beautiful dyes (mauve, magenta, red, green, black, &c), see *Aniline*

DYNAMICS is the science which treats of matter and motion, substituted for the term "*mechanics*," *which see* Professor W K Clifford's "Elements of Dynamics," 2 vols, 1878-87

DYNAMITE, an explosive compound, consisting of 25 parts of silicious earth saturated with 75 parts of nitro-glycerine (*which see*) It is suitable for mining purposes, and was tried and approved at Merstham 14 July, 1868 It was invented by Alfred Nobel Its manufacture is very dangerous Mr Nobel died, 10 Dec 1896, and bequeathed a fund of about 434,093*l* to promote science A preparation called "Safety" Dynamite, invented by Herr von Dahmen, who by the addition of a simple substance renders dynamite uncongealable, thus avoiding the danger of thawing in cold weather, 1889 Dynamite which cannot be frozen, invented by Herr Edward Liebert, of Berlin (very important, many deaths having been caused by thawing frozen dynamite), reported Aug 1890 See *New York*, 28 Dec 1892, *Cannon*, 1891, and *Nobel Bequest*

Snyder dynamite projectile, experiments at Aberdare, S Wales, British and foreign officers present, reported fairly successful 5 Oct 1891

Thirteen men killed by explosion of dynamite in a railway tunnel at Cymmer, S Wales, 21 April 1876

A man named Thomson, Thomassin, or Thomas, consigned a cask of dynamite to Bremerhaven, to be conveyed by the North German Lloyd steamer *Mosel* With it he sent a clock work machine, which would in eight days give the cask a blow powerful enough to explode the dynamite and destroy the ship From some cause the machine went off and exploded in the dock, killing above 80 and wounding about 200 persons, chiefly emigrants and their friends, 11 Dec 1875. Thomson committed suicide, dying 16 Dec 1875 after confessing his crime, his object being to obtain the paltry sum for which he had insured his goods

Use of dynamite for killing oxen tried and advocated, summer, 1877

Its use in fisheries prohibited by parliament, 14 Aug 1877

A parcel containing 27 cartridges of dynamite placed on the London and N W Railway between Bushey and Watford (perpetrators not discovered), night 12-13 Sept. 1880

Failure of attempt at explosion at the *Times* office, 15 Mar 1883

Thomas Callan, *alias* Scott, of Lowell Massachusetts, and Michael Harkins, of Philadelphia, both residing in Islington, charged with conspiring together to cause a dynamite explosion, a large quantity of dynamite having been found in their dwellings in Islington 21 Nov, committed 19 Dec (Cohen, a co-conspirator died 19 Oct.) 1887, as secondaries sentenced to fifteen years penal servitude 1 3 Feb 1888

Zalinski gun for the projection of dynamite adopted by the United States for coast defence Feb 1889.

Lieut. Graydon's safe dynamite for use in shells, &c., announced April, 1889.

See *Explosions* and *Glasgow*, 1883

The violent Irish party in America termed *Dynamitards*, April, 1883 Many settled in Paris Report referred to two associations—one under O Donovan Rossa (failing), another named Clan na gael—2 men said to have been killed, 25 convicted and imprisoned, issued 1886

O Donovan Rossa said to have been succeeded by Dr Hamilton Williams at New York (see *Fenians*) 14 Dec 1887

Portmanteaus, containing dynamite, with clock work of American make which had failed, found at Charing-cross and Paddington stations, 28 Feb, and at Ludgate hill station, 1 March, 1884

FitzGerald arrested in London, 10 April, 1884

Denman, or Daley, with three infernal machines, arrested at Birkenhead

James Francis Egan and Patrick Hogan arrested at Birmingham, 11 April, 1884

[Treasonable papers about Irish republic, &c., discovered in Egan's garden]

Wm M'Donnell arrested at Wednesbury, 1 May, 1884

Daly sentenced to penal servitude for life (released, 20 Aug 1896), Egan to 20 years, for treason felony, M'Donnell discharged on recognizances, 1 Aug 1884 [James F Egan discharged, 21 Jan 1893]

Explosion at Nobel's dynamite factory near Stevenston, Ayr ten lives lost, 8 May, 1884, again, 6 men killed, 24 Feb 1897

Explosion of a bomb at the house of the hon Reginald Brett, M P, 2, Tilney street, Mayfair the door and windows shattered, 4 Nov 1894

Explosion of a large cargo of dynamite on board the *Elizabeth* (capt Reymers) at Salmorth, on the Rhine, near Düsseldorf 13 lives lost, the *Hoop* burnt and other boats sunk houses and property destroyed, 19 March, 1895

Dynamo machines, see *Electricity*, 1866

Release of dynamitards (see *Trials*, 11, 14 June, 1883), Aug 1896, and 1898

Dynamite plot organized in the United States, by Fenians and others, against queen Victoria and the czar in Gt. Britain A bomb factory discovered at Antwerp P J Tynan, "No 1, arrested at Boulogne, 13 Sept 1896, his extradition demanded by the British government on the charge of the murder of Mr Burke (6 May, 1882), 24 Sept, extradition refused by the French government, 14 Oct., Tynan is released, 15 Oct, returns to New York, 27 Oct Kearney, *alias* Wallace, and Haines, arrested at Rotterdam, 12, 13 Sept, shipped to New York, 5 Oct Edward Bell, *alias* Ivory, arrested in Glasgow, 12 Sept, at Bow-st, 17 Sept, committed, 20 Nov 1896, acquitted, 20 Jan 1897

Rolla Richards, sentenced to 7 years' imprisonment for having caused a bomb explosion at a New-cross post-office (Aug, 1894), 9 April, 1897

Explosion in a train at Aldersgate station, empty compartment wrecked, 1 death, 26 April, 1897

Dynamite explosion in the Eiger tunnel (Jungfrau railway), 6 deaths, 26 Feb 1899.

Dynamite explosions at the Avigliana factory near Turin, 10 deaths, 70 injured, 16 Jan 1900

Explosion at Nobel's dynamite works, Perranporth, Cornwall, 3 deaths, others injured, 16 Jan. 1902

Dynamite explosion at the works of the National explosives company nr Havles, Cornwall, 4 deaths, 5 Jan 1904

Dynamite explosion at Cliffe, nr Rochester, 4 deaths, Feb 1904

Railway accident at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania railway, caused by an express running into wrecked goods train partly loaded with dynamite, 20 killed, many injured, 11 May, 1905

See *Macedonia*, 1903

DZOUNGARIA, a region of Central Asia, N. of China, with about 2,000,000 inhabitants, fierce, warlike Mahometans After being long tributary to China, they rebelled in 1864, massacred the Chinese residents, and set up their countryman Abel Oghlan as sultan As he was unable to restrain predatory attacks upon the Russians, the czar declared war in April, 1871 After a brief campaign in May and June, and several conflicts in which the Russians were victors, the sultan surrendered to general Kolpakovski, 4 July, and the country was annexed to the Russian empire

E.

EAGLE, an ancient coin of Ireland, made of a base metal, and current in the first years of Edward I about 1272, was so named from the figure impressed upon it The *American* gold coinage of eagles, half eagles, and quarter eagles, began 6 Dec 1792, an eagle is of the value of 10 dollars, or about 2*l* 1*s* —The *standard of the eagle* was borne by the Persians, at Cunaxa, 401 B C The Romans carried gold and silver eagles as ensigns, and sometimes represented them with a thunderbolt in their talons, on the point of a spear, 102 B C Charlemagne added the second head to the eagle for his arms, to denote that the empires of Rome and Germany were united in him, A D 802 The eagle was the standard of Napoleon I and Napoleon III, as well as of Austria, Russia, and Prussia, see *Knighthood*

EARL (Latin, *comes*), introduced at the conquest, superseded the Saxon ealdorman, and continued the highest rank in England, until Edward III created dukes in 1337 and 1351, and Richard II created marquises (1385), both above earls Alfred used the title of earl as a substitute for king William Fitz-Osborn was made earl of Hereford by William the Conqueror, 1066 Gilchrist was created earl of Angus, in Scotland, by king Malcolm III in 1037, and sir John de Courcy created baron of Kingsale and earl of Ulster in Ireland, by Henry II 1181

Earl Marshal of England, the eighth great officer of state This office, until it was made hereditary, always passed by grant from the king Gilbert de Clare was created lord marshal by king Stephen, 1135 The last *lord* marshal was John Fitz Alan, lord Maltravers *Camden* Richard II in 1397 granted letters patent to the earl of Nottingham by the style of *earl* marshal In 1672 Charles II granted to Henry lord Howard the dignity of hereditary earl marshal The earl marshal's court was abolished in 1641 (See *Howard*)

Earl Marischal of Scotland was an officer who commanded the cavalry, whereas the constable commanded the whole army but they seem to have had a joint command as all orders were addressed to "our constable and marischal. The office was never out of the Keith family It was reserved at the Union, and when the heritable jurisdictions were bought it reverted to the crown, being forfeited by the rebellion of George Keith, earl marischal, in 1715

EARL DE LA WARR'S ACT, see *Children*

EARLY CLOSING ASSOCIATION established 1842, to abridge the hours of labour, and to abolish Sunday trading

Frequent meetings Congress Feb 1888
Sir John Lubbock's Early Closing Bill for shops (8 p m and 10 p m on Saturdays) rejected by the commons (278–95), 2 May, 1888
Shop Hours Act, 1904, providing for the early closing of shops, by "closing order under the local authority and confirmed by the central authority, royal assent, 15 Aug 1904

EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY began to publish in 1864

EARRINGS were worn by Jacob's family, 1732 B C (*Gen* xxxv 4)

EARTH, see *Globe* "Earth to Earth" discussion in 1875, advocacy of cremation, see *Burials*

EARTHENWARE, see *Pottery*.

EARTHQUAKES Kircher, Des Cartes, and others supposed that there were many vast cavities under ground which have a communication with each other, some of which abound with water, others with exhalations, arising from inflammable substances, as nitre, bitumen, sulphur, &c Dr Stukeley and Dr Priestley attributed earthquakes to electricity They are probably due to steam generated by subterraneous heat An elaborate Catalogue of earthquakes (from B C 1606 to A D 1842), with commentaries on the phenomena, by R. and J W Mallet, was published by the British Association in 1858 In 1860 the velocity of their propagation was estimated by Mr J Brown at between 470 and 530 feet per second * Prof. John Milne, at the Royal Institution, London, 12 Feb 1897, described his important researches in seismology, with special reference to Japan, his "Seismology" published Nov 1898 See *Seismometer*

One which made Eubœa an island	B.C	425
Helice and Bura in Peloponnesus swallowed up		373
Duras in Greece, buried with all its inhabitants and 12 cities in Campania also buried		345
Lysimachia and its inhabitants buried about		283
Ephesus and other cities overturned	A.D	17
One accompanied the eruption of Vesuvius when Pompeii and Herculaneum were buried		79
Four cities in Asia, two in Greece and two in Galatia overturned		105 or 106
Antioch destroyed		115
Nicomedia, Cæsarea, and Nicea overturned		126
In Asia, Pontus, and Macedonia, 150 cities and towns damaged		157
Nicomedia again demolished, and its inhabitants buried in its ruins		358
One felt by nearly the whole world		543
At Constantinople its edifices destroyed, and thousands perished		557
In Africa many cities overturned		560
Awful one in Syria, Palestine, and Asia more than 500 towns were destroyed, and the loss of life surpassed all calculation		742
In France, Germany, and Italy		801
Constantinople overturned all Greece shaken		936
One felt throughout England		1089
One at Antioch many towns destroyed		1114
Catania in Sicily overturned and 15,000 persons buried in the ruins		1137
One severely felt at Lincoln		1142
In Syria, &c, 20,000 perished		1158
At Calabria one of its cities and all its inhabitants overwhelmed in the Adriatic sea	Sept.	1186
In Cilicia, 60,000 perished		1268
One again felt throughout England Glastonbury destroyed		1274
In England the greatest known there	14 Nov	1318
At Naples 40 000 persons perished	5 Dec	1456
Constantinople thousands perished	14 Sept	1509
At Lisbon 1500 houses and 30 000 persons buried in the ruins several neighbouring towns engulfed,	26 Feb	1531
One felt in London part of St. Paul's and the Temple churches fell	6 April,	1580
In Japan, several cities made ruins and thousands perish	2 July,	1596
In Naples, 30 towns or villages ruined 70,000 lives lost	30 July,	1626

* Mrs Somerville states that to avoid the effects of a shock predicted by a madman, for the 8th of April, 1750, thousands of persons, particularly those of rank and fortune, passed the night on the 7th in their carriages and in tents in Hyde-park

Awful one at Calabria 27 March, 1638
Ragusa ruined 5000 perished 6 April, 1667
At Schamaki, lasted 3 months 80,000 perished ,,
At Rimini above 1500 perished 14 April 1672
One severely felt at Dublin &c 17 Oct 1690
One at Jamaica, which totally destroyed Port Royal whose houses were engulfed 40 fathoms deep and 3000 perished 7 June 1692
One in Sicily, which overturned 54 cities and towns, and 300 villages of Catania and its 18 000 inhabitants not a trace remained more than 100 000 lives were lost Sept 1693
Aquila, in Italy, ruined 5000 perished 2 Feb 1703
Jeddo, Japan, ruined 200,000 perished
In the Abruzzi 15 000 perished 3 Nov 1706
At Algiers 20,000 perished May and June, 1716
Palermo nearly destroyed nearly 6000 lives lost 1 Sept. 1726
Again in China and 100,000 people swallowed up at Pekin 30 Nov 1731
In Naples &c 1940 perished 29 Nov 1732
Lima and Callao demolished 18,000 persons buried in the ruins 28 Oct 1746
In London &c a slight shock 19 Feb 1750
Port-au Prince St Domingo ruined 21 Nov 1751
Adrianople nearly overwhelmed 29 July, 1752
At Grand Cairo half of the houses and 40 000 persons swallowed up Sept. 1754
Quito destroyed April 1755
Kaschan N Persia, destroyed 40 000 perished, 7 June ,,
Great earthquake at Lisbon In about eight minutes most of the houses and upwards of 50 000 inhabitants were swallowed up, and whole streets buried The cities of Coimbra Oporto, and Braga suffered dreadfully and St Ubes was wholly overturned In Spain a large part of Malaga became ruins One half of Fez in Morocco, was destroyed, and more than 12 000 Arabs perished there The island of Madeira was affected and 2000 houses in the island of Mitylene in the Archipelago were overthrown This awful earthquake extended 5000 miles even to Scotland 1 Nov ,,
In Syria, extended over 10,000 square miles Baalbec destroyed here 20 000 perished 30 Oct 1759
Comorn Pesth, &c much damaged 28 June 1763
At Martinico 1600 persons perished Aug 1767
At Guatemala Santiago, with its inhabitants, swallowed up 7 June 1773
A destructive one at Smyrna 3 July 1778
At Tauris, 15 000 houses thrown down and multitudes buried 1780
Messina and other towns in Italy and Sicily overthrown thousands perished 5 Feb 1783
Ezinghian, near Erzeroum, destroyed, and 5000 persons buried in its ruins 23 July, 1784
St. Lucia W Indies 900 perished 12 Oct 1788
At Borgo di San Sepolcro many houses and 1000 persons swallowed up 30 Sept 1789
In Naples Vesuvius overwhelmed the city of Torre del Greco June 1794
The whole country between Santa Fe and Panamá destroyed, including Cuzco and Quito 40 000 people buried in one second 4 Feb 1797
Cumana, S America, ruined 14 Dec ,,
At Constantinople, which destroyed the royal palace and many buildings 26 Sept 1800
From Cronstadt to Constantinople 26 Oct 1802
A violent one felt in Holland end of Jan 1804
At Frosolone, Naples 6000 lives lost 26 July 1805
At the Azores a village of St Michael's sunk and a lake of boiling water appeared in its place, 11 Aug 1810
Awful one at Caracas *(which see)* 26 March, 1812
Several throughout India district of Kutch sunk 2000 persons buried 16 June 1819
Genoa, Palermo, home, and many other towns greatly damaged thousands perish ,,
Aleppo destroyed, above 20,000 perish shocks on 10 and 13 Aug, and 5 Sept 1822
Coast of Chili permanently raised 19 Nov ,,
Very violent at Palermo and other parts of Sicily 5 March 1823
Violent shocks at Granada, in Spain, buildings destroyed 15-17 May, 1826
Island of Ischia 28 men killed in Casamicciola, many buildings destroyed 2 Feb 1828
In Spain Murcia and numerous villages devastated 6000 persons perish 21 March, 1829
Canton and neighbourhood above 6000 perished, 26, 27 May, 1830
In the duchy of Parma 40 shocks at Borgotaro and at Pontremoli many houses thrown down 14 Feb 1834
Concepcion, &c, in Chili, destroyed 20 Feb 1835
In Calabria Cosenza and villages destroyed 1000 persons buried 29 April ,,
In Calabria 100 perish at Castiglione 12 Oct. ,,
At Martinique nearly half of Port Royal destroyed nearly 700 persons killed, and the whole island damaged 11 Jan 1839
At Ternate the island made a waste, and thousands of lives lost 14 Feb 1840
Awful and destructive earthquake at mount Ararat, in one of the districts of Armenia 3137 houses were overthrown, and several hundred persons perished 27 July, ,,
Great earthquake at Zante where many persons perished 30 Oct ,,
At Cape Haytien St. Domingo which destroyed nearly two thirds of the town between 4000 and 5000 lives were lost 7 May, 1842
At Point à Pitre Guadaloupe, which was entirely destroyed 8 Feb 1843
At Rhodes and Macri, when a mountain fell in at the latter place, crushing a village and destroying 600 persons 28 Feb — 7 March, 1851
At Valparaiso, where more than 400 houses were destroyed 2 April ,,
In South Italy Melfi almost laid in ruins 14,000 lives lost 14 Aug ,,
Philippine isles, Manilla much injured 16-30 Sept 1852
In N W of England slight 9 Nov ,,
Thebes in Greece nearly destroyed 18 Aug 1853
St Salvador S America destroyed 16 April 1854
Amasaca, in Japan, and Simoda, in Niphon destroyed Jeddo much injured 23 Dec
Broussa in Turkey nearly destroyed 28 Feb 1855
Several villages in Central Europe destroyed 25 26 July ,,
Jeddo Japan, nearly destroyed 11 Nov ,,
At the island of Great Sangir one of the Moluccas volcanic eruption and earthquake, nearly 3000 lives lost 2 March, 1856
In the Mediterranean at Candia 500 lives lost, Rhodes 100 and other islands 150 12 Oct ,,
In Calabria,* Montemurro and other towns destroyed and about 10 000 lives lost 16 Dec 1857
Corinth nearly destroyed 21 Feb 1858
At Quito about 5000 persons killed, and an immense amount of property destroyed 22 March, 1859
Erzeroum, Asia Minor thousands perished, 2 June — 17 July, ,,
At San Salvador many buildings destroyed, no lives lost 8 Dec ,,
In Cornwall slight 21 Oct 1859 13 Jan 1860
At Mendoza South America about two-thirds of the city and 7000 lives lost 20 March, ,,
In Perugia, Italy, several lives lost 8 May, 1861
In Greece N Morea Corinth and other places injured 26 Dec ,,
Guatemala 150 buildings and 14 churches destroyed 19 Dec 1862
Rhodes 13 villages destroyed about 300 persons perished, and much cattle and property lost 22 April 1863
Manilla Philippine isles immense destruction of property about 1000 persons perish 2 3 July, ,,
Central west, and north west of England, at 3 *h* 22 *m* A M 6 Oct ,,
At Macchia, Bendinella &c, Sicily 200 houses destroyed, 64 persons killed 18 July, 1865
Slight earthquake near Tours and Blois, in France 14 Sept 1866
Argostoli, Cephalonia above 50 perished 4 Feb 1867
At Mityiene about 1000 killed 8, 9 March, ,,
Djocja, Java, above 400 perished town destroyed, 10 June, ,,
The cities of Arequipa, Iquique, Tacna, and Chencha, and many small towns in Peru and Ecuador destroyed about 25 000 lives lost, and 30,000

* In the course of 75 years, from 1783 to 1857, the kingdom of Naples lost at least, 111,000 inhabitants by the effects of earthquakes, or more than 1500 per year, out of an average population of 6,000,000!—*Lacaita.*

rendered homeless loss of property estimated at 60,000,000*l* 13-15 Aug 1868
[About 11,000*l* collected in London to relieve the sufferers]
Slight earthquake in W England and S Wales felt at Bath, Swansea, &c 30 Oct ,,
In Santa Maura, an Ionian isle, the town Santa Maura destroyed about 17 persons perished, 28 Dec 1869
In Calabria several villages destroyed, early in Oct. 1870
N W England houses shaken, crockery broken, evening, 17 March slight in Yorkshire, 22 March, 1871
California several small towns destroyed about 30 killed 26, 27 March, 1872
Lehree Eastern Catchi Sind frontier, India, destroyed about 500 killed 14 15 Dec ,,
San Salvador nearly destroyed, about 50 killed, the rest escaped through timely warning 19 March, 1873
North of Italy at Feletto near Conegliano, Venetia church destroyed about 50 killed lives lost at Belluno &c, shock felt at Venice, Verona &c 29 June ,
Azagra Spain 200 killed by a landslip 22 July 1874
Antigua and other places in Guatemala destroyed great loss of life 3 Sept
Kara Hissar and other places in Asia Minor, great destruction of life 3 5 May, 1875
Smyrna, and neighbourhood many perish 12 May ,
San José de Cucuta and other towns near Santander on the boundary of Colombia destroyed about 14 000 lives said to be lost 16-18 May ,
Lahore and vicinity India several killed 12 Dec ,
At Schebs on the Danube felt throughout Austrian empire 17 July 1876
Earthquake and great tidal wave near Callao went southward much shipping and several towns destroyed not much mortality 9, 10 May, 1877
Cua Venezuela, nearly destroyed about 300 killed, loss about 30 000*l* 14 April, 1878
Acı Reale, Catania, Sicily, 5 villages destroyed, 10 persons killed 17 June, 1879
Severe shock at Brieg in Switzerland felt at Berne, Zurich Geneva, &c several killed 4 July, 1880
Manilla &c Philippines, cathedral destroyed, several killed many hurt 18-24 July, ,,
Smyrna and neighbourhood many houses destroyed, 2 persons killed 29, 30, July, ,,
Valparaiso at Illapel, Chili, about 200 perish 13 Sept ,,
South Austria, much damage with loss of life at Agram &c 10-16 Nov — 8 Dec
Slight shocks at Inverary and other places W Scotland 28 Nov ,,
Berne and other places, Switzerland houses split up &c 27 Jan and 3 March, 1881
Severe shocks in South Italy much destruction and loss of life at Casamicciola, a town in the Isle of Ischia 289 houses destroyed 114 lives lost, about 36 000*l* loss 4 March, more destruction by another shock 15 March, ,
Scio—the town and several villages destroyed, about 4000 perish, much destitution ensues, successive shocks, beginning 1 30 P M 3 April, ,
Panama railway partially destroyed 7, 9 10 Sept 1882
A slight shock in Cornwall and Devon 25 June, 1883
Casamicciola, and several villages in the island of Ischia, almost entirely destroyed, 1900 lives lost, 28 July slight shocks since one severe 3 Aug ,,
[Great exertions of the military, many remarkable preservations]
Anatolia coast of Asia Minor, Ischesme and about 30 small towns and villages destroyed, about 100 lives lost and 30,000 destitute, Smyrna much shaken about 16 Oct ,,
Severe shocks in eastern counties of England, proceeding from N E to S W, centre Colchester, where the congregational church steeple fell, as well as many chimneys, damages estimated at 10,000*l*, much destruction in neighbouring villages, many inhabitants rendered homeless, Langenhoe church wrecked, much damage at Abberton, a child killed at Rowhedge, an invalid died, the shock felt more or less distinctly at Coggeshall, Sudbury Ipswich, Cambridge, Bishop's Stortford, Northampton, Leicester, Woolwich, Sheerness, different parts of London, Hampstead, &c 22 April, 1884
[See *Mansion House Funds*]
Severe shocks for several days on Asiatic shore of sea of Marmora, about 20 deaths reported 19 May, ,,
A violent shock on the Island of Kishm, near the mouth of the Persian Gulf, 12 villages destroyed, about 200 people killed 19–20 May, ,,
Severe shocks in Andalusia, Malaga many houses destroyed, about 266 persons killed, felt at Madrid 25 Dec. ,,
Several towns destroyed Alhama, Granada, many killed, Periana, about 900 killed 26, 27 Dec ,,
Stated number of victims in province of Granada, 690 (see *Spain*, 1884–5) 28 Feb 1885
Severe shock at Srinagur, Cashmere, 87 killed 30 31 May successive shocks, 3 081 deaths, 70,000 dwellings destroyed, reported up to 20 June slight shocks up to 8 July, ,,
Sikuch, in the Caucasus, destroyed about 12 June, ,,
Shocks in Yorkshire 18 June, ,,
Three shocks in Bengal, a village near Nattore sunk, announced 25 July, ,,
Shocks in Central Asia, Vernoe, Tashkend, &c., above 54 killed about 2 Aug ,,
Shocks in Algeria about 30 killed at Msila 3-5 Dec ,,
Severe shocks in the Morea, Ionian Islands, Malta, and neighbourhood Filiatra, Gargaliano, and Pyrgos on the mainland destroyed, 300 lives lost 27 Aug 1886
Shocks throughout United States, chiefly in South Carolina, Georgia, and Alabama three fourths of Charleston destroyed, 96 persons perish, Savannah, Washington 17 shocks at Charleston 31 Aug other shocks on Atlantic coast 2, 3 Sept. slight shocks occasionally 3 14 Sept and 22 Oct. ,,
Severe shocks from Corsica to Lyons and Geneva, and from Milan to beyond Marseilles centre point Nice and neighbourhood buildings thrown down and much damage, 5 37 to 9 A M about 12 deaths in French territory and 2,000 in Italy 23 Feb San Remo district 300 killed, slight shocks 24 Feb 1887
Violent shocks at Montezuma, &c, San Francisco, about 170 perish announced 8 May ,,
Violent long continued earthquake at Tokio, Japan 15 Jan ,,
Earthquake at Vernoe and Almatensky, Turkestan, about 140 perish announced 13 June, ,
Earthquake shocks in Hawaii (*Ouhyh e*), 167 persons perish 5 May *et seq* ,,
Destruction of Bisignano, Cosenza Calabria, by earthquake about 25 lives lost, about 4,000 homeless 4 Dec ,,
Slight shock all over Scotland 2 Feb 1888
Earthquake at Yunnan, China, 4,000 persons killed March, ,,
Slight shocks in Annandale, Scotland 19 July, ,,
Shocks at Vostitza, Greece, damage estimated at 2 000,000 drachmas 10 Sept. ,,
Destructive shocks at Costa Rica with loss of life cathedral and palace destroyed 29, 30 Dec ,,
Slight earthquake at Edinburgh, little damage, 18 Jan 1889
Slight shock in East Lancashire 10 Feb. ,,
Shock at Djarkend, government of Semiretchinsk, half the town destroyed reported 12 July, ,,
Earthquakes in Japan, *which see* 28 July, ,,
Shocks at Inverness and Forres, buildings damaged 15 Nov ,,
The town of Joana, in Java, greatly injured, 12 lives lost 12 Dec 1890
Algeria—Gouraya and Villebourg villages nearly destroyed, about 40 natives perish 15 Jan 1891
Adil Djevas in Van, Armenia, 146 houses destroyed 3 April, ,,
Violent shocks in Italy, especially in the province of Verona, where there is much damage and some loss of life, 7 June *et seq* continued slighter shocks 11–14 June, ,,
San Salvador, *which see*, Central America, great destruction of life and property 9 Sept. ,,
Very destructive earthquake in Japan, *which see* 28 Oct. ,,
Shocks of earthquake in New South Wales, Victoria, and Tasmania about 27 Jan 1892

San Cristobal, Mexico, every building destroyed, thousands homeless 30 July, 1892
Shocks in W and S W England, from Swansea to Cornwall and Ireland, little damage, boats injured by tidal wave 17, 18 Aug ,,
Violent shocks at Zante See *Ionian Islands* 31 Jan *et seq* 1893
Severe shocks at the foot of Mount Etna 1 April, ,,
Destructive shocks in Servia, Bulgaria, and Hungary, several villages destroyed 8–10 April, ,,
Severe shocks at Thebes, *which see* end of May, ,,
Destructive shocks with loss of life at Mattinata, Italy, and in Stromboli, with a volcanic eruption, 12 Aug ,,
Slight shocks in S Wales and N Cornwall, and E coast of Ireland 2 Nov ,,
Destructive shocks in Kuchan (Persia), 12,000 deaths reported, 17 Nov , and at Samarcand, 19 Nov ,,
Severe shock at Montreal, *which see* 27 Nov ,,
Shock at Larissa, considerable damage 19 March, 1894
Severe shocks throughout Greece, *which see* 20 April—7 May, ,,
Shocks at Pontypridd, Cardiff, and other places, S Wales 2 May, ,,
Shocks at Wellington, &c , New Zealand 21 May, ,,
Violent shocks at Constantinople, *which see* 10–16 July, ,,
Shocks in Macedonia, Old Servia, E Bulgaria, with loss of life, reported 27 July, ,,
Severe shocks in Japan, *which see* 22 Oct ,,
Shocks in Argentina, *which see* 27 Oct ,,
Destructive shocks in S Italy and Sicily, *which see*, 16 Nov , 1894, again, with loss of life, 23 March, 1895
Shocks in Florence, Bologna, Parma, Pisa, Siena, Placentia, and many villages, with loss of life, 18 May, other shocks 6 June, ,,
Paramythia in Epirus, destroyed, great loss of life, reported 24 May, ,,
Earthquake at Brux, Bohemia, no deaths, 2 462 persons homeless 19 July, ,,
Destructive shocks in Persia, *which see*, 2–5 Jan 1896
Destructive shocks (seismic waves) in Japan, *which see* 15–17 June, ,,
Severe shocks in Iceland, *which see*, 26, 27 Aug , and 5, 6 Sept ,,
Shocks in many parts of England and Wales, felt in London, 5 A M 17 Dec ,,
Severe shock in Kishim, Persian gulf, *which see*, 10, 11 Jan 1897
Severe shocks, with loss of life, in Guadeloupe, &c , W Indies 29 April, ,,
Shocks in Calcutta, Assam, India, *which see*, Hughli, Dacca, and many other places, 5 P M 12 June, ,,
See *Philippines* 1 July, ,,
Severe shocks in Antigua, St Kitts, Guadeloupe, and Montserrat 4 March, 1898
Shocks at Parma, and elsewhere, 4 March along the Antrodoco valley, in Italy, with loss of life 27 June, ,,
Shocks in the Peloponnesus, much damage, 21 Jan 1899
Again, 5 villages destroyed in Kyparissia 24 Jan ,,
At Yokohama, with loss of life 7 March, ,,
45 shocks in 5 hours at Montserrat, great damage, 17 May, ,,
Shocks in S E Austria and W Hungary, 11 June and in Kohat, Allahabad, with some loss of life, 14 June, ,,
Rome Frascati, Marino, and other towns on the Alban hills, buildings damaged, 19 July , Lisbon, 8 55 P M 13 Aug ,,
Severe shocks at Aidin, 2 villages destroyed, Asia Minor, over 600 deaths, many injured 20 Sept ,,
Frequent shocks at Yakutat in Alaska, 3–17 Sept ,,
See *Landslips*, 24 Sept 1899
Violent shocks in Ceram, Dutch E Indies, many killed, reported 12 Oct ,,
Six villages destroyed and 7 others damaged in the province of Tiflis Russia, about 1,000 deaths, 31 Dec ,,
Severe shock at Caracas, Guaronas destroyed, 25 deaths 30 Oct 1900
Further shocks and 3 villages destroyed 31 Oct ,,
Shocks in S Russia and Turkey, lighthouse destroyed at Cape Kaliakra, in the Black Sea 31 March, 1901
Shocks in Scotland N of the Forth, severe near the Grampians 18 Sept ,,
Severe shocks (50) in Erzerum, Armenia, buildings destroyed, 22 deaths 8–12 Nov ,,
Severe shocks in the Cheviot district, New Zealand, township destroyed, 1 death 16–18 Nov ,,
Severe shocks at Chilpancingo and Chilapa, Mexico, buildings wrecked, 17 deaths, many injured, 16, 17 Jan 1902
Schemacha and district in Transcaucasia, 2,000 killed and injured, large numbers homeless (czar gave 150,000 roubles for relief) 13–18 Feb ,,
Kiangri, in Asia Minor, destroyed, 4 killed, 100 injured 12 March, ,,
Shocks at Irkutsk and round lake Baikal, 12 April, ,,
Fearful shocks in Guatemala, Quezaltenango, and 8 towns destroyed, and many other places ruined, about 900 deaths, 8 25 P M 18 April, ,,
St Pierre, in Martinique suddenly destroyed, with 30,000 inhabitants, by fearful eruption of the volcano Mont Pelée 8 May, ,,
The Souffrière volcano, in St Vincent, about the same time became active 2,000 perished
Slight shock near Camborne, Cornwall 4 June, ,,
Shocks in Syracuse and province, 14 June, in Calabria, Italy 22 June, ,,
Mont Pelée again in violent eruption, earthquake shocks 8–11 July, ,,
Severe shocks in St Vincent, W Indies, 10, 17, 22 July, ,,
Destructive shocks at Bandar Abbas, India 9, 10, 25 July, ,,
Severe shocks at Los Alamos, California, 28 31 July and 1 Aug ,,
Shocks at Leiria in Portugal, 3, 4 Aug , and at Carrara, Italy 4 Aug ,,
Shocks in Kashgar, July, 667 deaths, 1,000 injured, 22–23 Aug ,,
Severe shocks at Andijan, in Ferghana, Turkestan, 10,000 deaths, 15,000 houses destroyed 16 Dec ,,
Shocks in Derbyshire, Staffordshire, Notts and E Lancs , buildings, &c damaged mid day, 24 March, 1903
Shock in Jerusalem , slight damage 30 March, ,,
Shocks in Van, Armenia , Melazgvird, and other villages destroyed, 785 deaths, many cattle and sheep killed 29 April, ,,
Shocks in Derbyshire villages 3 May, ,,
Shocks at Carnarvon, Bangor and district, 19 June, ,,
Violent shocks at Erlau, Hungary, much damage, 26 June, ,,
Destructive shocks at Filattiera and Mulazzo, Italy, 31 July, ,,
Shocks in Servia and eastern Roumelia, and in several places in Greece some damage 4 April, 1904
Severe earthquake in Wellington, New Zealand, public buildings damaged, no lives lost 9 Aug ,,
Shock in Argyllshire 18 Sept ,,
Severe earthquake in Northern India, causing great damage and loss of life Hill station at Dharmsala destroyed, 9 Europeans killed, and 470 men of the Goorka battalions About 19,000 natives killed at Lahore Amritzar, Dharmsala, Palampur Tahsil, Kangra Tahsil, and Mussooree, much damage done to buildings April, 1905
Further shocks at Simla 10 April, ,,
Shock felt in Yorkshire, Derbyshire, Notts and Lincolnshire 23 April, ,,
Shocks in Eastern and Southern France 29 April, ,,
Severe shocks throughout Montenegro, in Trumnitza, Podgoritza, and Antivari several houses collapse, one person killed, several injured, 500 houses collapse at Scutori (Albania), over 100 people killed, 250 injured 1 June, ,,
Severe earthquake in Central Japan, extending from Hiroshima to Shimoseki, 6 people killed, 79 wounded, 33 houses destroyed at Hiroshima and Ujina 1 June, ,,
Three earthquake shocks at Portsmouth (N H) U S , no damage done 31 Aug ,,
Severe earthquake in Calabria, southern Italy, 3 a.m , Sept 8, many towns and villages destroyed 300 people killed at Parghelia, 2,000 killed and injured at Martirano, many killed at Pizzo and Monteleone, 100 at Stafanaconi

Another severe earthquake at Monterosso town destroyed, nearly 3,000 killed and injured 14 Sept 1905

EAST AFRICA PROTECTORATE, Etc, see under *Africa* (*British E*), *Slave Trade*, and *Zanzibar*

EAST ANGLES, the sixth kingdom of the Heptarchy commenced by Uffa, 526, ended with Ethelbert in 792, see *Britain* The bishop's see founded by St Felix, who converted the East Angles in 630, was eventually settled at Norwich (*which see*) about 1094

EASTBOURNE, a town on the coast of Sussex Roman remains found here Incorporated July, 1883 Town hall opened 9 Oct 1884 Population 1881, 22,014, 1891, 34,977, 1901, 44,000

The Sunday processions of the salvation army forbidden by a clause in the Eastbourne Improvement act of 1885, were continued 1890–1 Elkanah Clarkson and 8 others convicted of holding an unlawful assembly, 3 Dec 1891 The judgment set aside, 23 Jan 1892 An act to repeal the clause, passed June, 1892

Russian exhibition, held by the Russian reformation society, opened, 1 Sept 1899

Lord Rosebery opens the Hampden park and king's drive 12 Aug 1902

First stone of technical institute laid, 25 April, 1903

EAST END JUVENILE MISSION established 1866, to reclaim destitute children, see *Barnardo's Homes*

EAST-END MURDERS, see *Whitechapel*

EASTER, instituted about 68, the festival observed by the church in commemoration of Our Saviour's resurrection, so called in England from the Saxon goddess *Eostre*, whose festival was in April After much contention between the eastern and western churches, it was ordained by the council of Nice, 325, to be observed on the same day throughout the whole Christian world But the eastern and western churches generally differ, they coincided in 1882 "Easter-day is the Sunday following that fourteenth day of the calendar moon which happens upon or next after the 21st March so that, if the said fourteenth day be a Sunday, Easter-day is not that Sunday but the next" Easter-day may be any day of the five weeks which commence with March 22 and end with April 25 The dispute between the old British church and the new Anglo-Saxon church respecting Easter was settled about 664 — Easter Sunday, 1893, 2 April, 1894, 25 Mar, 1895, 14 April, 1896, 5 April, 1897, 18 April, 1898, 10 April, 1899, 2 April, 1900, 15 April, 1901 7 April, 1902, 30 March, 1903, 12 April, 1904, 3 April, 1905, 23 April, 1906, 15 April, 1907, 31 March, 1908, 19 April, 1909, 11 April, 1910, 27 March

EASTER ISLAND, in the Pacific Ocean, was discovered by Davis in 1686, it was visited by Roggewein, April 1722, and from him obtained the name it now bears, it was visited by captain Cook, March 1774 At the south-east extremity is the crater of an extinguished volcano, about two miles in circuit and 800 feet deep

Prehistoric remains, about 555 stone images were examined by Mr paymaster Thomson, of the U S navy, who gave a report to the national museum at Washington, Sept. 1892 The decaying population was then about 155

EASTERN (or GREEK) CHURCH, see *Greek Church*

EASTERN EMPIRE After the death of the emperor Jovian, in Feb 364, the generals at Nice elected Valentinian as his successor, who, in June, made his brother Valens emperor of the west, the final division was in 395, between the sons of Theodosius The eastern empire ended with the capture of Constantinople, and death of Constantine XIII, 29 May, 1453, see *Turkey*

Nestorius, the bishop, nominated the first patriarch of Constantinople 9 July, 381
Theodosius the Great succours Valentinian II, the western emperor and defeats the tyrant Maximus at Aquileia 388
Valentinian II slain by Arbogastes the Frank, who makes Eugenius emperor 392
Eugenius defeated and slain by Theodosius, who re unites the two empires 6 Sept 394
Death of Theodosius the empire *finally divided* between his sons—Arcadius receives the east Honorius the west 17 Jan 395
Constantinople walled by Theodosius II 413
Alaric the Goth begins to ravage the empire "
Violent religious dissensions Theodosius II establishes schools, and revives learning 425
The Theodosian code promulgated 438
The councils of Ephesus 431 449 of Chalcedon 451
Frequent sanguinary conflicts between the Blues and Greens circus factions at Constantinople, 498-520
The Justinian code published 529
War with Persia beginning of the victorious career of Belisarius the imperial general 529-531
He suppresses the 'Nika ("conquer") insurrection of the circus factions 30,000 Greeks slain, and Constantinople burnt 532
Dedication of St Sophia 537
Victories of Belisarius in Africa, Italy, and the East 533 541
Recalled through Justinian's jealousy 542 again, 548 again, 549 disgraced 562
Beginning of the Turkish power in Asia 545
The Slavonians ravage Illyria 551
Narses defeats Totila and the Goths near Rome 552
Disaffection of Narses 561
Death of Belisarius aged 84 of Justinian (83) 565
Victories of Maurice and Narses in the East, 579 *et seq*
Severe contests with the Avars 594 620
Narses burnt at Constantinople 606
The flight (Hejira) of Mahomet from Mecca to Medina, where he establishes himself as a prophet and prince 16 July, 622
Victorious career of Heraclius II 622 *et seq*
He recovers his lost territories 627
The Saracens invade the empire, 632 defeat Heraclius at Aiznadin, 633 at Yermuk, 636 take Alexandria, 640 and the Greek provinces in Africa 648
Constans purchases peace with them 660
They besiege Constantinople seven times 672 677
The Bulgarians establish a kingdom in Mœsia (now Bulgaria), 678 they ravage the country up to Constantinople 711
The Saracens vainly invest Constantinople, 716, 718 defeated 720
Leo III the Isaurian, forbids the worship of images (this leads to the Iconoclast controversy, and eventually to the separation of the eastern and western churches) 726
A great invading Arab force (90,000) defeated by Acronius 739
The monasteries dissolved 770
Destruction of images throughout the empire decreed, 754 image worship restored by the empress Irene (for which she was canonized) 787
The empire loses the exarchate of Italy, 752, Dalmatia, 825 Sicily and Crete 827
Image worship persecuted, 830 restored, 842 forbidden at Constantinople by one council, 869 restored by another 879
South Italy annexed to the empire 890
Five emperors reigning at one time 928
Naples added to the empire "
Basil subdues the Bulgarians 987, 1014
Bulgaria annexed to the empire 1018
The Turks invade Asia Minor 1068
The Normans conquer South Italy 1080
The first crusade Alexis I recovers Asia 1097
The Venetians victorious over the Greeks 1125

The Hungarians repelled, 1152 peace made with the Normans in Sicily 1156
Wars with the Turks and the Venetians 1172
Cyprus lost to the empire 1190
The fourth crusade begins 1202
Revolt of Alexis against his brother Isaac the crusaders take Constantinople, and restore Isaac and his son Alexis IV 19 July 1203
Alexis Ducas murders Alexis IV and usurps the throne the crusaders take Constantinople, kill Alexis, and establish the Latin empire, under Baldwin count of Flanders 9 May, 1204
Empire of Nice founded by Theodore Lascaris " 1208
Kingdom of Epirus and Ætolia established
Constantinople recovered and the empire re established by Michael Palæologus 25 July 1261
Establishment of the Turkish empire in Asia under Othman I 1299
The Genoese trade in the Black sea 1303
The Turks ravage Mysia &c 1340 and 1345 and settle in the coast of Thrace 1353
The sultan Amurath takes Adrianople and makes it his capital 1362 and, by treaty, greatly reduces the emperor's territories 1373
All the Greek possessions in Asia lost 1390
Sultan Bajazet defeats the Christians under Sigismund of Hungary at Nicopolis 28 Sept 1396
The emperor Manuel vainly solicits help from the western sovereigns 1400
A Turkish pacha established at Athens 1401
The Greek empire made tributary to Timour 1402 who subjugates the Turkish sultan and dismembers his empire 1403 death of Timour, on his way to China 1405
Dissension amongst the Turks defers the fall of Constantinople, 1403 12 Mahomet I aided by the emperor Manuel becomes sultan 1413
Amurath II in vain besieges Constantinople 1422 peace made 1425
John Palæologus visits Rome and other places, soliciting help in vain 1437 40
Accession of Constantine XIII, last emperor 1448
Accession of Mahomet II 1451 begins the siege of Constantinople 6 April takes it 29 May, 1453
(He granted the Christians personal security and free exercise of their religion) See *Turkey*

EMPERORS OF THE EASTERN EMPIRE

364 Valens
379 Theodosius I the Great
395 Arcadius the son of Theodosius
408 Theodosius II succeeded his father
450 Marcian a Thracian of obscure family
457 Leo I the Thracian
474 Leo II the Younger died the same year
" Zeno called the *Isaurian*
491 Anastasius I an Illyrian of mean birth
518 Justin I originally a private soldier
527 Justinian I founder of the Digest
565 Justin II nephew of Justinian
578 Tiberius II renowned for his virtues
582 Maurice the Cappadocian murdered with all his children by his successor,
602 Phocas, the Usurper, a centurion whose crimes and cruelties led to his own assassination in 610
610 Heraclius by whom Phocas was dethroned
641 (Heracleonas) Constantine III reigned a few months poisoned by his step mother Martina
" Constans II assassinated in a bath
668 Constantine III (or IV) Pogonatus
685 Justinian II son of the preceding abhorred for his exactions debaucheries, and cruelties dethroned and mutilated by his successor,
695 Leontius dethroned and mutilated by Tiberius Aspimar
698 Tiberius III Aspimar
705 Justinian II restored Leontius and Tiberius degraded in the Hippodrome, and put to death Justinian slain in 711
711 Philippicus Bardanes assassinated
713 Anastasius II fled on the election of Theodosius in 716 afterwards delivered up to Leo III and put to death
716 Theodosius III
718 Leo III the Isaurian
[In this reign (726) commences the great Iconoclastic controversy the alternate prohibition and restoration of images involves the peace of several reigns]
741 Constantine IV (or V) Copronymus, son of the preceding succeeded by his son
775 Leo IV
780 Constantine V (or VI) and his mother Irene
790 Constantine, alone, by the desire of the people, Irene having become unpopular
792 Irene again, jointly with her son, and afterwards alone, 797 deposed for her cruelties and murders and exiled
802 Nicephorus I Logothetes slain
811 Stauracius reigns a few days only
811 Michael I defeated in battle abdicates the throne and retires to a monastery
813 Leo V the Armenian killed in the temple at Constantinople on Christmas day 820, by conspirators in the interest of his successor
820 Michael II the Stammerer
" Theophilus, son of Michael
842 Michael III Porphyrogenitus and the Sot, son of the preceding, murdered by his successor
867 Basil I the Macedonian
886 Leo VI the Philosopher
Alexander and Constantine VI (or VII) Porphyrogenitus, brother and son of Leo the latter only six years of age the former dying in 912, Zoe mother of Constantine, assumes the regency
919 Romanus Lecapenus, usurper associates with him his sons
920 Christopher and
928 Stephen and Constantine VII (or VIII)
[Five emperors now reign Christopher dies 931 Romanus exiled by his sons Constantine and Stephen who are themselves banished the next year]
945 Constantine VII (or VIII) reigns alone poisoned by his daughter in law Theophania, 959
959 Romanus II son of preceding, contrived his father's death banished his mother, Helena
963 Nicephorus II Phocas married Theophania his predecessor's consort who has him assassinated
969 John I Zimisces celebrated general takes Basil II and Constantine VIII (or IX) sons of Romanus II as colleagues John dies, supposed by poison, and
976 Basil II and Constantine VIII reign the former dies in 1025 the latter in 1028
1028 Romanus III Argyropulus poisoned by his profligate consort Zoe who raises
1034 Michael IV the Paphlagonian to the throne on his death Zoe places
1041 Michael V Calaphates as his successor Zoe dethrones him has his eyes put out, and marries
1042 Constantine IX (or X) Monomachus and Zoe reign jointly Zoe dies 1050
1054 Theodora widow of Constantine
1056 Michael VI Stratiotes, or Strato deposed
1057 Isaac I Comnenus abdicates
1059 Constantine X (or XI) Ducas
1067 Eudocia consort of the preceding and Romanus IV Diogenes whom she marries, reign to the prejudice of Michael Constantine's son
1071 Michael VII Parapinaces recovers his throne, and reigns jointly with Constantine XI (or XII)
1078 Nicephorus III dethroned by
1081 Alexis or Alexius I Comnenus, succeeded by
1118 John Comnenus (Kalos), his son, died of a wound from a poisoned arrow
1143 Manuel I Comnenus, son of John
1180 Alexis II Comnenus, son of the preceding, under the regency of the empress Maria his mother
1183 Andronicus I Comnenus causes Alexis to be strangled, and seizes the throne put to death by
1185 Isaac II Angelus Comnenus, who is deposed, imprisoned, and deprived of his eyes by his brother
1195 Alexis III Angelus, the Tyrant deposed, and his eyes put out died in a monastery
1203 Isaac II again, with his son Alexis IV deposed
1204 Alexis V Ducas murders Alexis IV is killed by the crusaders

LATIN EMPERORS

1204 Baldwin I earl of Flanders, on the capture of Constantinople by the Latins, elected emperor made a prisoner by the king of Bulgaria and never heard of afterwards
1206 Henry I his brother dies in 1217
1216 Peter de Courtenay, his brother in law
1221 Robert de Courtenay, his son
1228 Baldwin II his brother, a minor, and John de Brienne, of Jerusalem, regent and associate emperor
1261 [Constantinople recovered, and the empire of the Franks or Latins terminates]

GREEK EMPERORS AT NICE

1204 Theodore Lascaris I
1222 John Ducas Vataces
1255 Theodore Lascaris II , his son
1259 John Lascaris, and (1260) Michael VIII Palæologus

GREEK EMPERORS AT CONSTANTINOPLE

1261 Michael VIII now at Constantinople puts out the eyes of John and reigns alone
1282 Andronicus II Palæologus the Elder, son of preceding deposed by
1328 Andronicus III the Younger, his grandson
1341 John Palæologus I under the guardianship of John Cantacuzenus the latter proclaimed emperor at Adrianople
1347 John Cantacuzenus abdicates
1355 John Palæologus I restored
1391 Manuel II Palæologus, his son succeeded by his son and colleague
1425 John Palæologus II The throne claimed by his three brothers
1448 Constantine Palæologus XII (XIII or XIV some of the other emperors being called *Constantine* by some writers) killed, when Constantinople was taken, 29 May 1453

EASTERN QUESTION In the 19th century related especially to the affairs of the Turkish empire and its connection with its neighbours, see *Turkey* and *Russo-Turkish wars* An Eastern Question association was formed in London, Dec 1876, the duke of Westminster president The eastern question became again prominent through the troubles in the Balkan, see *Bulgaria* and *Servia*, 1889-92 *Armenia* and *Turkey*, 1893 *et seq* *Crete*, 1896-97 *Macedonia*, 1903

EASTERN ROUMELIA, see *Roumelia*

EAST INDIA ASSOCIATION, for the advocacy of the interests of all the inhabitants of India, founded 7 Nov 1866 A journal is published and meetings held The maharaja of Gwalior gives 1,000*l* to the association, Aug 1902

EAST INDIA STOCK DIVIDEND REDEMPTION ACT passed 15 May, 1873 It finally abolished the company on 1 June, 1874, and made needful arrangements

EAST INDIES, see *India*

EAST LONDON MUSEUM, see *Bethnal Green*

EAST SAXONS, see under *Britain*

EBELIANS, a German revivalist sect, which began at Konigsberg in Prussia, about 1836, its leaders being archdeacon Ebel and Dr Diestel, who were tried and condemned for unsound doctrine and impure lives in 1839 The sentence was annulled in 1842, it is said by royal influence The sect is popularly termed "Mucker," German for hypocrites Their theory and practice of spiritual marriage is described by Mr Hepworth Dixon in his "Spiritual Wives," 1868

EBIONITES, heretics, in the 1st century, a branch of the Nazarenes, were of two kinds one believed that Our Saviour was born of a virgin, observed all the precepts of the Christian religion, but added the ceremonies of the Jews, the other believed that Christ was born after the manner of all mankind, and denied his divinity Photinus revived the sect in 342

EBONITE (vulcanised india-rubber), see *Caoutchouc*

EBRO, a river in Spain—the scene of a signal defeat of the Spaniards by the French, under Lannes, near Tudela, 23 Nov 1808, and also of several important movements of the allied British and Spanish armies during the Peninsular war (1809—1813)

ECBATANA, capital of Media, the date of foundation is unknown, Herodotus ascribes it to Deioces about 700 B C , it was taken by Cyrus 549, and became the summer residence of himself and his successors

"ECCE HOMO," "Behold the man" (John xix 5) A study of the human character of Jesus Christ (the supernatural element being excluded), a work of much spiritual reverence and literary excellence It was published anonymously in 1865, and caused great excitement, the authorship was attributed to many eminent persons, but eventually assigned to prof John Robert Seeley, without his contradiction He was made Regius professor of modern history at Cambridge in 1869, and K C M G in 1894 He published "Natural Religion" in 1882, and the "Expansion of England" in 1883 He was born in 1834, and died 13 Jan 1895

ECCLESIASTICAL ASSESSMENTS (Scotland) act passed, 1900

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONS appointed by queen Elizabeth, 1559, by James I in Scotland, 1617, by the English parliament in 1641, and by James II to coerce the universities in 1687 A Church Inquiry Commission, appointed 23 June, 1832, reported June, 1835 The present Ecclesiastical Commissioners (bishops, deans, and laymen), for the management of church property, were appointed in Feb 1835, incorporated in 1836, and their proceedings regulated in 1840 and 1841 The law relating to them was amended in 1868, annual reports issued Since 1840 (when the common fund was first created) the commissioners have augmented and endowed over 5,900 benefices by annual grants, capital sums, lands, &c , equivalent to a capital sum of about 32,188,000*l* for year ended 31 Oct 1902

ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS There existed no distinction between lay and ecclesiastical courts in England until 1085, after the Norman conquest, see *Arches* and *Consistory Courts* Till the establishment of the Divorce and Probate courts (*which see*) in 1857, the following were the causes cognisable in ecclesiastical courts blasphemy, apostasy from Christianity, heresy, schism, ordinations, institutions to benefices, matrimony, divorces, bastardy, tithes, incest, fornication, adultery, probate of wills, administrations, &c

A royal commission of inquiry respecting these courts agreed to, house of lords, 7 March, 1881, appointed Report issued, Aug 1883

ECCLESIASTICAL DILAPIDATIONS, law respecting, amended by acts passed in 1871 and 1872

ECCLESIASTICAL GAZETTE, Church of England semi-official journal, sent gratuitously to all dignitaries and incumbents, established 10 July, 1838

ECCLESIASTICAL STATE, or STATES OF THE CHURCH, see *Rome, Modern*

ECCLESIASTICAL TITLES ACT, 14 & 15 Vict c 60 (1851), repealed 24 July, 1871, see *Papal Aggression*

ECCLESIOLOGICAL SOCIETY, formed in 1839, was originally the Cambridge Campden Society, mainly established by the 2nd earl of Gainsborough (Charles George Noel) for the proper restoration of ancient churches

ECHO The time which elapses between the utterance of a sound and its return must be more than one-twelfth of a second, to form an echo The whispering gallery of St Paul's is a well-known example The *Echo*, independent evening paper, price ½*d*, established Dec 1868, ceased publication 1905

ECKMUHL (Bavaria), the site of a battle between the main armies of France (75,000) and Austria (40,000), Napoleon and marshal Davoust (hence prince d'Eckmuhl) defeated the archduke Charles, 22 April, 1809

ECLECTICS (from Greek, *eklego*, I choose), ancient philosophers (called *Analogetici*, and also *Philalethes*, the lovers of truth), who, without attaching themselves to any sect, chose what they judged good from each of them was Potamon of Alexandria, about A D 1 Also a Christian sect, who considered the doctrine of Plato conformable to the spirit of Christianity

ECLIPSES Their revolution was calculated by Calippus, the Athenian, 336 B C The Egyptians said they had accurately observed 373 eclipses of the sun, and 832 of the moon, in the period from Vulcan to Alexander, who died 323 B C The theory of eclipses is said to have been known to the Chinese before 120 B C , they record an eclipse 776 B C The first eclipse recorded in history happened 19 March, 721 B C , at 8*h* 40*m* P M , according to Ptolemy, it was lunar, and was observed with accuracy at Babylon See *Sun*

A list of eclipses to the year 2000 is given in "*l'Art de Vérifier les Dates*"

The Royal Astronomical Society published a volume of "Observations made during total solar eclipses, 1880

"Recent and Coming Eclipses, by sir Norman Lockyer, published Oct 1897

"Remarkable Eclipses, by W T Lynn, 6th edition, published Nov 1902

ECLIPSES OF THE SUN

Eclipse recorded in the Assyrian tablets B C 661

The Nineveh eclipse (recorded according to sir Henry Rawlinson, on a Nineveh tablet in the British Museum) 15 June, B C 763

That predicted by Thales see *Halys* (*Pliny* lib ii. 9) believed to have occurred 28 May, 585

[Sir G B Airy thinks the date should be 610 others say 603 or 584 B.C It is the one recorded by Herodotus as interrupting a battle between the Medes and Lydians]

The alleged eclipse at the time of Xerxes' expedition against Greece, 480 B C , is much disputed, and the darkness was probably meteorological

One at Athens (*Thucydides*, lib iv) B C 424

Eclipse of Agathocles (*Airy*) 15 Aug 310

Total one three days supplication decreed at Rome (*Livy*) 188

One observed at Constantinople A D 968

At the battle of Sticklestadt 29 July, 1030

Mythical reports in France, when it was dark at noon day (*Du Fresnoy*) 29 June, 1033 in England a total darkness (*W Malmsb*) 20 Mar 1140, again the stars visible at ten in the morning (*Camden*) 23 June, 1191

Total eclipse visible in England the darkness so great that the stars shone, and the birds went to roost at noon 3 May, 1715

Last total eclipse observed in England seen near Salisbury 22 May, 1724

Remarkable one, central and annular in the interior of Europe 7 Sept 1802

Total eclipses—17 July, 1833 8 July, 1842, 28 July 1851

An annular eclipse it was seen and photographed at Oundle but not seen well at other places 15 March, 1858

Total eclipse of the sun well seen by sir G B Airy, astronomer royal and others in Spain Mr Warren de la Rue took photographs 18 July 1860

Total eclipse of the sun of the longest possible duration (the Royal Society provided means for its observation in India, by col Walker Mr Herschel and others) 18 Aug 1868

During the solar eclipse 18 Aug 1868, as observed in India, M Janssen invented a method of studying the phenomena of the sun at any time, by employing several spectroscopes, whereby the spectrum is lengthened and the dazzling brilliancy diminished Mr (aft sir) Joseph Norman Lockyer had suggested a similar method of observation in 1866 but did not use it till 20 Oct 1868, being then not aware of M Janssen's discovery

The solar eclipse well observed in North America 7 Aug 1869

Two expeditions to observe the solar eclipse of 22 Dec 1870, sent out by the British government, were not successful 22 Dec 1870

The solar eclipse well observed at Ceylon and in southern India, 12 Dec 1871 and in North America, 29, 30 July, 1878 , and in Egypt 17 May, 1882

[The same eclipses (about 70) recur in a period of 18 years 10½ days]

Except the total eclipse, 12 Aug 1999 there can be no total eclipse of the sun visible in England for 250 years *July*, 1871 *Hind*

Grand eclipse, well seen by astronomers at Caroline island, &c , Pacific 6 May, 1883

Eclipse of the sun well seen in North America &c , 16 March seen in New Zealand 8 Sept 1885

Solar eclipse 29 August, 1886 British expedition to island of Grenada (West Indies) authorized by Government April, eclipse well observed and photographed at Grenada 1886

Eclipse of 19 Aug not well observed through unfavourable weather, except at Moscow and other places in Russia and Germany 1887

Solar eclipse observed in California 1 Jan 1889

Eclipse Dec 22 observed, Salut isle, near Demerara, by Father Stephen J Perry, who died at sea 27 Dec 1889

Partial eclipse visible in N America 20 Oct 1892

Total eclipse, 15, 16 April, 1893 well observed, British, prof Thorpe at Fundium on the Salum River, W Africa, Mr Albert Taylor and Mr Wm Shackleton at Para Cura, Brazil, American, prof Pickering at Minas Aris, Brazil, prof Schaeberle at Valparaiso French, M Bigourdan at Joal in Senegal, M Deslandres and M Colulesco, Senegal

Total eclipse, visible in the Indian Ocean and E Africa 29 Sept 1894

Total eclipse, 9 Aug 1896, British expedition at Vadsö, Norway, Dr A Common, sir Robert Ball, professor J N Lockyer, and others, unfavourable weather, scientific results meagre

A party conveyed in sir George Baden Powell's (he died 20 Nov 1898) yacht *Otaria*, Dr Stone (Radcliff observer), Mr Shackleton, lieut Vernon Webb, and others, arrived at Karmakul, Novaya Zemlya, 72° 23′ N lat 3 Aug , successful observations, many photographs taken 9 Aug 1896

Baron Kaulbars obtains excellent results at Tornea, N Finland, successful observations also in Siberia *Nature*, 13, 27 Aug 3 Sept "

Expeditions to Yezo in Japan, unsuccessful 1896
Total eclipse about 7 A M , 22 Jan 1898 , well observed at six stations in India, at Viziadrug, by sir Norman Lockyer and others, totality lasted 1 min 30 secs , magnificent results, published , at Buxar, near Benares, the rev J M Bacon, with apparatus supplied by Mr Nevil Maskelyne, obtained what was said to be the first "animated photograph" of any celestial phenomenon at Sahdol the astronomer royal, prof Turner, and others , 103 secs of totality , programme successfully carried out 22 Jan 1898
Mr Christie gave an illustrated discourse on the "Eclipse at the Royal institution 22 April, ,,
Total eclipse over the S F of the United States, Portugal, and Spain to Algiers 28 May, 1900
Valuable results obtained by Mr Christie and others at Ovar, Portugal sir Norman Lockyer and party near Alicante prof Turner, Messrs Maunder, Wesley, and others at Algiers, and prof Todd at Tripoli , and other parties in America , 106 secs of totality at Cape Henry, Virginia , longest near the middle of the Atlantic
Total eclipse seen by Mr Dyson in Sumatra, and by Mr Maunder in Mauritius 18 May, 1901
An annular solar eclipse well observed at Cairo, 11 Nov ,,
Total eclipse over the region of the south pole, 21 Sept 1903
Total eclipse over Europe, Asia, N and Central Africa and N America, central eclipse began 11 41 a m ended 2 33 p m Observed by British astronomers at Tunis sir Wm Christie , Majorca, sir Norman Lockyer Hamilton, Labrador, Mr and Mrs Maunder , Egypt, prof Turner , Algeria, Mr H F Newall Spain, prof Callendar , Burgos, Spain, Mr J Evershed and Father Cortie , successful results obtained Invisible owing to clouds in London , seen at Clacton on Sea and other places in England 30 Aug 1905

OF THE MOON

The first, observed by the Chaldeans at Babylon (*Ptolemy* iv) B C 721
A total one observed at Sardis (*Thucydides* vii) 413
Again in Asia Minor (*Polybius*) 219
One at Rome predicted by Q Sulpitius Gallus (*Livy* xliv) 168
One terrified the Roman troops and quelled their revolt (*Tacitus*) A D 14
Many successfully observed since

ECNOMUS, see *Hemera*

ECOLE POLYTECHNIQUE, a military academy at Paris, established in 1794, and reorganised and given its present name on 1 Sept 1795 The "Journal" (which began in 1795) contains profound mathematical papers The school was reorganised 4 Sept 1816 The pupils helped to defend Paris in 1814 and 1830 Centenary festival, 17, 18, 19 May, 1894

ECONOMIC MUSEUM (or Museum of Domestic and Sanitary Economy), at Twickenham, open free, was established chiefly by the agency of Mr Thos Twining, in 1860 It originated from the Paris exhibition of 1855 *Economic Review*, No 1, published Jan 1891

ECONOMIST, London weekly journal, devoted to financial matters, first appeared 2 Sept 1843

ECONOMISTES, a philosophical sect, founded by François Quesnay (1694—1774), who exalted agriculture above all other arts , he asserted that it gave two things, the support of the labourer and an excess of value which belonged to the proprietor of the land ("product net"), and which alone should be taxed He also favoured great freedom for industry and trade His "Physiocratie" (1768) and other works were at the time very popular, even at court, and are said to have influenced Adam Smith, author of "The Wealth of Nations "

ECONOMY, see *Political Economy* and *Societies*, 1902

The British Association for the Advancement of Economic Knowledge was founded 20 Nov Mr (aft visct) G J Goschen elected first president, 23 Nov 1890 A quarterly journal was founded 1893

ECORCHEURS (Flayers), bands of armed adventurers who desolated France and Belgium during the 15th century, beginning about 1435 Amongst their leaders were Chabannes, comte de Dammartin, the bastard of Armagnac, and Villandras , and they at one time numbered 100,000 They are said to have stripped their victims to their shirts, and flayed the cattle They were favoured by the English invasion and the civil wars

ECRASITE, an explosive invented by Siersch and Kubin, Austrian engineers, impervious to damp, shock, or fire, Oct 1889

ECUADOR, see *Equator*

EDDAS (thought formerly to mean *Oldemoder*, or "mother of mothers," by others, "art"), two books of songs and sagas (prose and verse) containing the Scandinavian mythology (or history of Odin, Thor, Frea, &c), written by skalds or bards about the 10th, 11th or 12th centuries Translations have been made into French, English, &c "The Prose, or Younger Edda," by George Dasent was published in 1842 MSS of the Eddas exist at Copenhagen and Upsal The "Saga Library," published by Mr B Quaritch, includes texts, with translations by Wm Morris, Eirîker Magnússon, and Snorri Sturluson, 1891 *et seq*

EDDYSTONE (or EDYSTONE) **LIGHTHOUSE**, off the port of Plymouth, erected by the Trinity House to enable ships to avoid the Eddystone rock The first lighthouse was commenced under Mr Winstanley, in 1696 , finished in 1699, and destroyed in the dreadful tempest of 27 Nov 1703, when Mr Winstanley and others perished A wooden one, by Rudyerd, was built by order of parliament, and all ships were ordered to pay one penny per ton inwards and outwards towards supporting it, 1708 This lighthouse was burnt 4 Dec 1755 , and one on a better plan, erected by Mr Smeaton, finished 9 Oct 1759 The woodwork of this, burnt in 1770, was replaced by stone

The foundation having given way, a new one was designed by Mr (aft sir) James N Douglass, engineer of the Trinity House The foundation stone was laid by the duke of Edinburgh in the presence of the prince of Wales, 19 Aug 1879 The corner stone was placed by the duke on 1 June, 1881 Successfully lit, 3 Feb 1882 , opened by the duke, 18 May, 1882

Smeaton's lighthouse memorial tower erected at Plymouth founded by duke of Edinburgh, 20 Oct 1882 , inaugurated, 24 Sept 1884

EDEN, ship burnt, see *Wrecks*, 1873

EDESSA (now Orfah), a town in Mesopotamia, said by some to have been built by Nimrod, by Appian, to have been built by Seleucus It became famous for its schools of theology in the 5th century It was made a principality by the crusaders, and was taken by the Saracens, 1145, by Nur-ed-deen, in 1144 , and the Turks in 1184 Its ancient kings or rulers were named Abgarus and Mannus

EDGECOTE, see *Banbury*

EDGEHILL FIGHT (23 Oct 1642), Warwickshire, between the royalists under prince

Rupert and the parliament army under the earl of Essex, was the first important engagement in the civil war Charles I was present, and the earl of Lindsay, who headed the royal foot, was mortally wounded The king lost 5,000 dead The action was indecisive, though the parliament claimed the victory

EDICT OF NANTES, by which Henry IV of France granted toleration to his protestant subjects, 13 April, 1598, was confirmed by Louis XIII in 1610, and by Louis XIV in 1652 It was revoked by Louis XIV 22 Oct 1685 This act cost France 50,000 Protestant families, and gave to England and Germany thousands of industrious artisans It also caused a fierce insurrection in Languedoc See *Camisards* Some of the refugees settled in Spital-fields, where their descendants yet remain, others settled in Soho and St Giles s, and pursued the art of making crystal glasses, and carried on the silk manufacture and jewellery, then little understood in England

EDICTS, public ordinances and decrees, usually set forth by sovereigns, originated with the Romans The PERPETUAL EDICT Salvius Julianus, of Milan, a civilian at Rome (author of several treatises on public right), was employed by the emperor Adrian to draw up this body of laws for the prætors, promulgated 132

EDINBURGH, the metropolis of Scotland, derives its name—in ancient records *Edinbure* and *Dun Edin*, "the hill of Edin '—from its castle, founded or rebuilt by Edwin, king of Northumbria, who, having greatly extended his dominions, erected it for the protection of his newly acquired territories from the incursions of the Scots and Picts, 626 But it is said the castle was first built by Camelon, king of the Picts, 330 B C It makes a conspicuous appearance, standing on a rock 300 feet high at the west end of the old town, and, before the use of great guns, was a fortification of considerable strength Edinburgh returns 4 M P 's by act passed 25 June, 1885 "Municipal Edinburgh" (historical and official), published June, 1895 Population 1904, 331,977

Christianity introduced (reign of Donald I)	201
City fortified, and castle rebuilt by Malcolm Canmore	1074
St Giles s church founded (845 ?)	1120
Improved by David I	1124 to 1153
Holyrood abbey founded by David I	1128
Edinburgh constituted a burgh	about ,
Castle held by England	1174 86
A parliament held here under Alexander II	1215
City taken by the English	1296
Grant of the town of Leith to Edinburgh	1329
Surrenders to Edward III	1355
St Giles s church destroyed	1385
Rebuilt	1387
City burnt by Richard II , 1385 and by Henry IV	1401
The parliament hall, Edinburgh castle, built by James I	about 1434
James II first king crowned here	1437
Execution af the earl of Athol	,
Annual fair granted by James II	1447
City strengthened by a wall	1450
Charter of James III ,	1477
Edinburgh made the metropolis by James III	1482
Royal College of Surgeons incorporated	1505
Received charter from James IV	1508
[The palace of Holyrood was built in the reign of James IV]	
High school founded	about 1518
A British force, landing from a fleet of 200 ships, burns both Edinburgh and Leith May,	1544
Leith is again burnt, but Edinburgh is spared	1547
Tolbooth built	1561
Marriage of queen Mary and lord Darnley	1565
David Rizzio murdered	1566
Lord Darnley blown up in a private house by gun powder 10 Feb	1567
Mary marries James, earl of Bothwell 15 May,	,
Mary s forced resignation , civil war	1570
Death of John Knox	1572
University chartered see *Ed University* 14 April,	1582
Bothwell s attempt on Holyrood house 27 Dec	1591
Riot in the city the mob attacks the king	1596
James VI leaves Edinburgh as king of England, 5 April, 1603 , he revisits it 16 May,	1617
George Heriot s hospital founded by his will	1624
Charles I crowned at Edinburgh June,	1633
Edinburgh made a bishopric	,
Riots in Greyfriars church at the reading of the English Liturgy 23 July,	1637
Parliament house finished	1640
Charles again visits the city	1641
The castle is surrendered to Cromwell Dec	1650
"*Mercurius Caledonius* first Edinburgh newspaper, appeared	1661
Coffee houses first opened	1677
Merchants company incorporated	1681
College of Physicians incorporated	1681
Earl of Argyll beheaded 30 June,	1685
African and East India company incorporated	1695
Bank of Scotland founded	,
Union of the kingdoms	1707
Royal bank founded	1727
Board of trustees of trade and manufactures appointed	,
Royal Infirmary incorporated	1736
Affair of Captain Porteous (see *Porteous*) 7 Sept	,
Medical Society instituted	1737
The young Pretender occupies Holyrood 17 Sept	1745
Battle of Preston Pans 21 Sept	,
Modern improvements, "New town, commenced	1753
Magistrates assigned gold chains	1754
Royal Exchange completed	1761
Foundation of the North Bridge, 21 Oct 1763 , completed	1772
Theatre Royal erected	1769
Great fire in the Lawn market	1771
Register office, Princes street commenced	1774
Calton hill observatory founded 25 July	1776
Great commotion against popery 2 Feb	1779
Society of Antiquaries	1780
Royal Society of Edinburgh incorporated	1783
South Bridge commenced 1 Aug	1785
Royal College of Surgeons incorporated	1786
First stone of present university laid 16 Nov	1788
Robertson, the historian, dies here 11 June,	1793
Bridewell, Calton hill erected	1799
Holyrood an asylum to Louis XVIII and his brother afterwards Charles X 1795 to	,
New Bank of Scotland commenced 3 June,	1801
"*Edinburgh Review* first published 10 Oct	1802
New system of police established	1805
Alarming riots here 31 Dec	1811
Nelson s monument completed	1815
Gas company incorporated	1818
Water company incorporated	1819
Professor Playfair dies 20 July,	,
Society of Arts instituted	1821
Union Canal completed	1822
George IV s visit foundation of the national monument 15 27 Aug	,
Royal Institution erected	1823
Scottish Academy founded	1826
Lord Melville s monument erected	1828
Edinburgh and Dalkeith railway opened July,	1831
Statue of George IV erected	1837
Death of sir Walter Scott 21 Sept	,
Chambers s Edinburgh Journal published	
Association of the Fine Arts	1833
Edinburgh and Granton railway begun	1836
Art-union of Scotland	1837
Monument to sir Walter Scott commenced	1840
Society of Arts founded 1821 incorporated	1842
Edinburgh and Glasgow railway opened Feb	,
Queen Victoria visits Edinburgh, &c 31 Aug -15 Sept	,
Secession and formation of the Free Church, 18 May,	1843
New College instituted	,
North British railway commenced	1844
The monument to the political martyrs of 1793 4 laid by Mr Hume 21 Aug	,
Granton pier, &c , constructed by the duke of Buccleuch	1835 44
Sir Walter Scott s monument completed	1845

Edinburgh Philosophical Association (established 1832) re organised as the Edinburgh Philosophical Society 1846
N British railway opened 18 June, ,,
Prince Albert lays the foundation stone of the Scotch national gallery 30 Aug 1850
Meeting to vindicate Scottish rights 2 Nov 1853
Old buildings near Lawn market burnt 5 Aug 1857
Act passed for building new Post office July, 1858
National gallery opened 21 March, 1859
Agitation against Ministers annuity tax Sept ,,
Lord Brougham elected chancellor of the university Edinburgh 1 Nov
Ministers tax abolished, and other arrangements made which did not give satisfaction riots ensued Nov ,,
20 000 volunteers reviewed by queen Victoria in Queen s Park 7 Aug 1860
Industrial museum act passed 28 Aug ,
Edinburgh visited by empress Eugenie 20 Nov ,,
The prince consort lays foundation of new Post office and industrial museum 23 Oct 1861
Fall of a house in High street 35 persons killed 24 Nov ,,
Accident on Edinburgh and Glasgow railway —17 killed above 100 wounded 13 Oct 1862
Lord Palmerston s visit 31 March—4 April 1864
Theatre royal burnt George Lorimer dean of guild and seven persons killed by fall of wall while endeavouring to extricate others 13 Jan 1865
Statues of Allan Ramsay and John Wilson inaugurated 25 March ,
New Post office opened 7 May 1866
National museum of science and art opened by prince Alfred (who is created duke of Edinburgh &c the first royal prince whose leading title was Scotch, 24 May) 19 May, ,,
Explosion in the Canongate, at Hammond s tube work maker s 5 killed, many injured 9 Oct 1867
Visit of John Bright made freeman 3 Nov 1868
The annuity tax abolition act passed 9 Aug 1870
The prince of Wales installed as patron of the Freemasons of Scotland 12 Oct laid the foundation of the new royal infirmary 13 Oct
Restoration of St Giles s cathedral begun 17 June 1872
Lady Burdett Coutts made a burgess 15 Jan 1873
Theatre Royal destroyed by fire 6 Feb 1875
Advocates library injured by fire 3 March ,
Southminster theatre burnt 14 March ,,
Freedom of city given to rt hon W E Forster, 5 Nov ,,
Earl of Derby s address as lord rector 17 Dec ,,
Statue of Dr Livingstone unveiled 15 Aug 1876
Albert Memorial inaugurated by queen Victoria 17 Aug
Fire at Leith Walk, 7 killed through fall of a house, 20 Dec 1877
Messrs Nelson s printing office burnt great loss 10 April, 1878
Statue of Dr Chalmers, by Steell, unveiled 27 July ,,
Marquis of Hartington installed lord rector 31 Jan 1879
New waterworks (Portmore reservoir at the Moorfoot Hills) opened by the lord provost 13 June, ,,
St Mary s cathedral (episcopal) founded by the duke of Buccleuch, 1874, consecrated 30 Oct ,,
New dock at Leith opened by the duke of Edinburgh 26 July, 1881
About 40,000 Scottish volunteers reviewed in the Queen s park by queen Victoria 25 Aug ,,
Fishery exhibition opened 11 April, 1882
Academy of Music for Scotland (at Edinburgh) founded Sept ,,
Freedom of the city given to the marquis of Salisbury 27 Nov ,,
A severe snowstorm, locomotion stopped, frost 9–18 Dec ,,
Death of William Chambers, bookseller, restorer of St Giles s [which is reopened 23 May] 20 May, 1883
Sir Stafford Northcote lord rector of the university 3 Nov ,,
Theatre Royal again destroyed by fire 30 June, 1884
The ancient cross restored by Mr W E Gladstone, Nov 1885
International Industrial exhibition opened by prince Albert Victor, 6 May, 2,740,000 visitors, closed 31 Oct 1886
Jubilee gifts of Dr R H Gunning for prizes, &c to Royal Society of Edinburgh, Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, University of Edinburgh, Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh, Ben Nevis observatory, &c announced July, 1887
The Heriot-Watt College inaugurated 10 Jan 1889
Slight earthquake 18 Jan ,,
Naval and Military exhibition opened 18 June, ,,
Freedom of the city presented to Mr C S Parnell (18,000 municipal electors protest against it) 20 July, ,,
[His name erased from the roll, 1891]
International Industrial exhibition buildings erected at Merchiston and S W suburb, nearly 90 acres occupied the exhibition opened by the duke and duchess of Edinburgh, 1 May closed 31 Oct 1890
The exhibition was not successful financially 13 Nov ,,
The free public library (for which Mr Andrew Carnegie gave 50,000*l*.) opened by the earl of Rosebery 9 June, ,,
Mr H M Stanley, the African explorer, receives the freedom of the city 11 June, ,,
The parliament Hall restored, see *Parliament of Scotland* Feb 1891
Statue of Wm Chambers in Chambers street unveiled 5 March, ,,
Fire at the house of Prof Copeland, astronomer royal for Scotland valuable instruments and books much damaged 8 March, 1892
Alexander Howland Smith sentenced to 12 months imprisonment for forging literary documents of Burns and others 27 June, 1893
Visit of the duke and duchess of York, 2 Oct , he receives the freedom of the city and wedding gifts 3 Oct ,,
Death of John Stuart Blackie, prof of Greek at the university, aged 86, 2 March, public funeral 6 March, 1895
New royal observatory on Blackpool hill, with collection of instruments from the earl of Crawford s Dun Echt observatory, opened by lord Balfour of Burleigh 7 April, 1896
Address to the czar on his way to Balmoral 22 Sept ,,
Lord Rosebery opens the first of four public halls and free libraries, erected by a bequest of Mr Thomas Nelson, publisher 10 May, 1897
The new North bridge (steel) opened by the lord provost, sir A M Donald 15 Sept ,,
The M Ewan hall presented to the university of Edinburgh by Mr W M Ewan, M P opened by Mr A J Balfour 3 Dec ,,
Lords Wolseley and Lister presented with the freedom of the city 15 June, 1898
Mr John Findlay, philanthropist, dies 16 Oct ,,
Lords Dufferin and Kitchener presented with the freedom of the city 29 Nov ,,
The prince of Wales, the president, visits the Highland and agricultural society s show, and receives the freedom of the city 5, 6 July, 1899
Mr T Aitken gives 40,000*l* to the royal infirmary Jan 1900
Death of sir Thomas Grainger-Stewart, eminent physician, aged 63 3 Feb ,,
Princess Henry of Battenberg opens the new pavilion of the royal infirmary 26 Oct ,,
Prof Peter G Tait, an eminent scientist, dies, aged 70 4 July, 1901
Physiological laboratory, in memory of prof Hughes Bennett, at the university, opened, 20 July, ,,
Mr David McCosh bequeathed 50,000*l* to the royal infirmary, and the rest of his estate to other charities, Mr J Murdoch nearly 70,000*l* to indigent bachelors and widowers Dec ,,
Mr J A Molleson, bequeaths 17,500*l* to charities, and the residue of his estate, valued 130,463*l*., after certain legacies, to the Edinburgh infirmary, reported 7 March, 1902
Prof Ivison Macadam and Mr Jas Forbes, student, shot by Daniel McClinton in the royal college of surgeons, 24 June, McClinton found guilty of culpable homicide and sentenced to life imprisonment 18 Sept. ,,
Colonial premiers presented with the freedom of the city, &c 26 July, ,,
Indian troops entertained by the city, 30 July —1 Aug ,,

Messrs. Dobson, Molle & Co, stationers and printers, premises burnt, a fireman killed, estimated damage 30,000*l* 20 Aug 1902
The king and queen visit the city 11 May, hold a court at Holyrood, 12 May open the Colinton hospital 13 May, 1903
Strike of tramway men 21–28 Aug ,,
Lord Strathcona receives the freedom 4 Dec ,,
Duke of Connaught visits Edinburgh, and is presented with the freedom 6 May, 1905
Royal college of surgeons celebrate the 400th anniversary of their charter 20 July ,,
Royal review of 38,383 Scottish volunteers, 18 Sept ,,

EDINBURGH, BISHOPRIC OF, was created by Charles I when in Scotland in 1633, and William Forbes, minister of Edinburgh first bishop The king allotted the parishes of the shires of Edinburgh, Linlithgow, Haddington, and a part of Berwick and of Stirlingshire, to compose the see The sixth and last prelate was Alexander Ross, who was ejected on the abolition of episcopacy, at the period of the revolution, in 1689 Edinburgh became a post-revolution bishopric in 1720, see *Bishops*

EDINBURGH, DUKE OF, Alfred Ernest, second son of late queen Victoria, born 6 Aug 1844 created duke of Edinburgh and earl of Kent 24 May, 1866, with an annuity of 15,000*l*, this annuity he resigned on becoming grand duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, announced Dec 1893
The duke was married to Marie Alexandrovna the grand duchess of Russia, 23 Jan 1874 [Queen Victoria was empowered by parliament 5 Aug 1873, to grant an additional annuity of 10 000*l* to the duke on his marriage, and an annuity of 6,000*l* to the grand duchess if she should survive the duke] For biography and issue, see *England* Royal Family and Saxe Coburg Gotha, 1893 He died 6 Feb 1899 succeeded by his nephew Charles Edward, son of prince Leopold 1st duke of Albany, accession on his majority, 19 July, 1905

EDINBURGH REVIEW (by Francis Jeffrey, rev Sydney Smith, Henry Brougham, and other whigs) published first on 10 Oct 1802, editors Sydney Smith (first three numbers), Jeffrey 1803, Macvey Napier, 1829, Wm Empson 1847, sir George Cornewall Lewis 1852, Henry Reeve, 1855, died, aged 82, 21 Oct 1895, his "Life and Correspondence" published, Sept 1898

EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY A college was commenced by the town council of Edinburgh, in 1581, for which queen Mary had given the site of ancient religious houses, and Robert Reid, bishop of Orkney, the funds in 1558 The university was chartered 14 April, 1582 On 24 Oct 1582 the university was chartered by James VI, afterwards James I of England The first principal was appointed in 1585 The foundation-stone of additional buildings was laid by Francis, lord Napier, grandmaster of the masons of Scotland, 16 Nov 1789 The constitution of the university was modified by act of parliament in 1858 In 1845, the library contained upwards of 80,000 volumes, besides numerous curious and rare MSS and documents Dr Lyon Playfair elected the first M P for Edinburgh and St Andrews universities in conformity with the act of 1868, 4 Dec 1868 The tercentenary of the university was celebrated by a distinguished assembly, 16 18 April, 1884 Miss Jane Jeffrey, of Portobello, bequeaths 5,000*l* for scholarships, announced Nov 1887
Sir Wm. Fraser bequeaths 25,000*l* to found a chair of Ancient History and Palæography, and about 38,000*l* for other purposes, he died, 13 March, 1898

EDLINGHAM BURGLARY, see *Trials*, Nov 1888

EDMUNDS' CASE, see under *Patents*

EDOM, see *Idumæa*

EDUCATION, the art of developing the physical, intellectual, and moral faculties of man, has occupied the greatest minds in all ages Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Quintilian, Bacon, Milton, Locke, Rousseau, &c In England the earliest schools for the lower classes were those attached to the monasteries, for the higher classes halls and colleges were gradually founded, see *Arts, Colleges, Schools, Oxford, Cambridge, Endowed Schools, Ascham Society, Technical and Physical Education, &c*

William of Wykeham planted the school at Winchester, whence arose his colleges at that place and Oxford 1373
Eton college founded by Henry VI 1443
After the reformation education was greatly promoted and many grammar schools were erected and endowed by Edward VI and Elizabeth 1535 65
Christ's hospital the blue-coat school established 1553
Westminster school founded by Elizabeth 1560
Foundation of Rugby school by Lawrence Sheriff 1567 of Harrow school by John Lyon 1571
The Charterhouse founded by Thomas Sutton 1611
Many charity schools founded in opposition to Romish ones about 1687
Parish schools appointed by the parliament of Scotland 1697
Queen Anne, a zealous friend of education founded the Greycoat school Westminster, and cordially supported parochial charity schools (one established at St Margaret's Westminster, 1688) 1698
Nearly 2 000 of these schools established in Great Britain and Ireland principally by the instrumentality of the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge 1698 1741
Robert Raikes set up *Sunday schools* about 1781
In 1833 there were 16 828 of these schools with 1,548,890 scholars
Joseph Lancaster a young Quaker began to instruct the children of the poor 1796
He had 90 pupils before he was 18 years old, and 1000 pupils in 1798
National education greatly promoted in the French empire by Napoleon ably assisted by M Cuvier, the eminent naturalist 1802 *et seq*
Sunday School Union formed 1802
To provide teachers Lancaster invented the monitorial system In consequence of his exertions the present British and Foreign School Society was founded with the name of the "Royal Lancasterian Institution, &c 1805
This, being unexclusive was followed by the institution of the Church of England 'National Society for Educating the Poor, on Dr Bell's system 1811
Infant schools began about 1815
The Charity commission appointed at the instance of Mr (afterwards lord) Brougham, published their reports on education, in 37 volumes folio, 1819 40
Irish national school system (to accommodate both Roman Catholics and Protestants) organised mainly by archbishop Whately and the Roman Catholic archbishop Murray 1831
City of London School, Honey lane opened 1834
The Home and Colonial School Society was instituted 1836
In 1834, the government began ANNUAL GRANTS (the first 20,000*l*), which continued till the committee of the Privy Council on education was constituted for the distribution of the money 1839
The Voluntary School Society and the Congregational Board of Education formed about 1843
Ragged School Union established 1844
Educational Times monthly, established Oct 1847
Out of a population of 17,927,609, there were 2,466,481 day scholars 1851
A great educational conference took place at Willis's rooms, the prince consort in the chair, 22–24 June, 1857
The Industrial Schools act passed in ,,
Middle class examinations from the university of Oxford began June, 1858 The examiners granted

the degree of A A to many persons at Liverpool, Leeds &c similar examinations from Cambridge took place in the autumn, and are to be continued 1858

Four establishments for international education in England, France Germany, and Italy proposed the idea is attributed to Mr Cobden and M Michel Chevalier 1862

Report of commissioners on popular education (appointed 1858) published 18 March 1861, led to the minute of the committee of the Privy Council on education establishing a revised code of regulations, Mr Lowe s, adopted 21 July 1861, to come into operation, after 31 March, 1862 It decreed regular examinations of the pupils, payment by results evening schools for adults and other changes which raised a storm of opposition from the clergy and school masters The subject was much discussed in parliament (25 28 March, 1862) but eventually a compromise was effected 5 May ,,

Official instructions for the administration of the revised code issued Sept ,

'*Conscience clause* founded on the Endowed Schools act March, 1860 introduced by the committee of Council on education for parishes where only one school is required It provided for the admission of children of dissenters, and exempted them from religious teaching, and attendance at public worship Nov 1863
(Report, 10 June 1865)

It has been much opposed by the clergy ever since and created much controversy in 1866 7

College and Public School Commission report, signed 16 Feb 1864

Royal Commission appointed to inquire into the state of education in Scotland First meeting at Edinburgh 14 Nov ,

Miss (aft baroness) Burdett Coutts proposes the establishment of small village schools to be taught by ambulatory teachers Jan 1865

Parliamentary committee appointed to inquire into the best mode of benefiting schools unassisted by the state 28 Feb ,,

Training ship established for homeless boys of London 50 boys placed there by Boys Refuge committee See *Chichester* 18 De 1866

Foundation of the London College of the International Education Society laid by the prince of Wales 10 July 1867

Committee appointed at a meeting for establishment of higher *schools for middle classes* in London, by means of funds of lapsed charities &c 7 Nov nearly 28 000*l* subscribed by end of Dec 1865 51 349*l* received Oct 1866

The subscribers incorporated by charter their first school opened by lord mayor and others in Bath street St Luke s, 1866, great prosperity reported at the annual meeting 18 March, 1867

Resolutions moved in the lords by earl Russell (asserting that every child has a right to education, and recommending appointment of a cabinet minister of education), withdrawn 2 Dec ,,

Important report of schools inquiry commissioners signed 2 Dec ,

Conference at Manchester recommend compulsory education, to be paid for by rates 15 Jan 1868

Public Schools bill brought into the commons 7 Feb ,

Public Elementary Education bill brought into the lords by duke of Marlborough, 24 March with drawn 18 May ,,

Mr (aft sir Joseph) Whitworth s offer to found 30 scholarships of annual value of 100*l* each for instruction of young men in mechanics &c 18 March, accepted by the lords of the council 27 Mar ,,

Foundation of the first new building for a middle class school in London laid by the lord mayor, Lawrence (*very successful*, 1873) 15 Dec ,,

Public Schools act (modifying the government of Eton Winchester Westminster, Charterhouse, Harrow, Rugby, and Shrewsbury schools) passed 31 July, 1868 amendment acts 9 Aug 1869-70-73

New statutes for them issued Oct —Nov 1869

National Education League (advocating compulsory secular education by the state), first met at Birmingham (*see below*, 1877) 12, 13 Oct ,,

National Education Union for supplementing the present denominational system, first met at Manchester 3 Nov ,,

Conference at the Society of Arts to reconcile the League and the Union 7 Feb 1870

Scientific instruction and advancement commission appointed 19 May,

First "drill review" of London charity schools, and others at the Crystal Palace 21 June, ,,

Elementary Education bill introduced by Mr W E Forster, 17 Feb after much discussion, and opposition from secularists and some dissenters, it passed, and received the royal assent 9 Aug ,,
[Religious instruction with the parents consent reading in the Bible, without catechisms, or sectarian formularies, 1870]
[By the compromise of 8 March, 1871, the reading of the Bible, with instruction in the principles of religion and morality suitable to children, was permitted]
[The act was amended in 1872, 1873, and 1876]
[Mr Forster died, aged 67, 5 April, 1886, his statue on the Victoria embankment unveiled 1 Aug 1890]

10,000*l* voted by the Christian Knowledge Society in aid of Church of England schools 20 Oct ,,

First election of Metropolitan school board (*which see*) (lord Lawrence, chairman) 29 Nov ,,

Regulations for school boards issued 21 Dec

New revised code discussed March, 1871

London school board education scheme proposed, 23 June ,,

At the London school board after sharp discussion, the religious difficulty respecting payment for poor children at denominational schools settled for a year 2 Nov ,,

Arrangements for erecting or adapting buildings for new schools made by London school board Dec ,

Conference of masters of grammar schools at Highgate 28 Dec

Mr Dixon s and the nonconformists censure on the Elementary Education act negatived in the commons 355 94 5 March 1872

Scientific instruction royal commission appointed, May, 1870 reported April 1871, April, ,

Education (Scotland) act passed 10 Aug ,

The London school board determine to open separate schools for dirty unruly children 20 Nov

'Society for Organization of Academical Study, proposed by sir B C Brodie Dr Carpenter, Prof Rolleston, and others at a meeting 16 Nov ,,

Irish University bill introduced by Mr Gladstone 13 Feb 1873

First London board school (at Whitechapel) opened, 12 July, ,,

College for northern counties at Knutsford foundation laid 24 Sept ,,

College for higher education of women, opened at Girton *which see* Oct ,,

Great meeting for religious denominational education at St James s hall 6 Nov ,

Second Metropolitan school board elected religious party the strongest (Mr (after sir) Charles Reed, M P chairman) 27 Nov ,,

The universities nominate a board for the examination of pupils from public schools Dec ,,

Mr Dixon s compulsory attendance bill rejected (320 156) 1 July, 1874

Result of first university examination of 221 schools Winchester 34 certificates, Manchester 27, Marlborough 15 Eton, 13 Sherborne 11, Wellington college 10, Rugby, 6, &c , Christ s Hospital and others 1, published Sept ,,

London school board occupy their new building on Victoria Embankment 30 Sept ,,

Classes for cookery, laundry work and house wifery introduced, into board schools 1875

New code of raised standards for schools issued, March ,,

Newnham college at Cambridge for women opened 18 Oct ,,

First annual conference of teachers 14 Jan 1876

Mr Dixon s bill for universal school boards and compulsory education rejected by the commons (281 260) April, ,,

Another Elementary Education act introduced by lord Sandon, 18 May a clause permitting unnecessary school boards to be suppressed, introduced by Mr Pell, carried, 24 July, 3rd reading (119 46), 5 Aug (considered reactionary), royal assent 15 Aug ,,

International congress on education at Philadelphia, July, 1876
Third Metropolitan school board elected majority against denominational schools (sir Charles Reed, chairman) 30 Nov ,,
National Education League dissolved 28 March, 1877
Election of school attendance committees under the new act April, ,
Intermediate Education act for Ireland passed 16 Aug 1878
Education act (Scotland) amended 16 Aug ,,
Revised code, 7 Feb 1877, 2 April 1878, April 1879
161st metropolitan board school opened by sir Charles Reed at Portland town 23 June 1879
The Queen *v* sir Charles Reed the Queen's bench decide that the school board has power to borrow money 27 June, ,,
Fourth Metropolitan school board elected (sir Charles Reed, chairman) 27 Nov ,,
Ascham Society (which see) formed 1880
Important decision respecting *school fees* and attendance, see *Trials* 27 June, 1881
Death of sir Charles Reed, 25 March succeeded by Mr Edward North Buxton ,,
Changes in the code, circular issued Aug 1882
EDUCATION SOCIETY formed in July, 1875 for examining and propounding the principles upon which the practice of education should be founded, by professor Alexander Bain Dr J H Gladstone, and others Branches have been formed in Dublin, and other places
Lord Aberdare Mr W E Forster sir John Lubbock, and others form a committee to instruct electors of school board 23 Oct 1882
Fifth Metropolitan school board elected (old policy affirmed, E N Buxton, chairman) 24 Nov ,,
The Boys' Public Day school company founded 5 Dec 1882, first school opened 12 Sept 1883
Art for schools, proposed societies formed in London and the provinces ,,
International Educational Conference at South Kensington opened 4 Aug 1884
New education code (much attacked) comes into operation, 3 April, 1884, revised instructions issued June, 1885
Dr (after sir) Crichton Browne's report on overpressure in primary and secondary schools, with Mr Fitch's memorandum against it published Sept. 1884, denied after investigation report 16 July, ,,
H T Holland (after lord Knutsford) appointed vice-president of council about 25 Aug ,,
Sixth Metropolitan school board elected, 2 Nov (new economical policy), rev J R Diggle elected chairman 3 Dec ,,
New scheme for enforcing payment of fees stated to be inquisitorial and partially ineffectual Oct 1886
About 30,000 elementary scholars entertained in Hyde Park, see *Jubilee* 22 June, 1887
Royal commission on elementary education in England and Wales, sir R A Cross (chairman), earl of Harrowby, Dr Temple (bishop of London), cardinal Manning, Mr A J Mundella, sir John Lubbock, sir F Sandford, and others First report issued 4 Sept. 1886 Final report Aug 1888
Majority report for a ding voluntary schools from the rates and development of moral and religious education, June, opposite opinions reported by the minority July, ,,
The government declines to interfere with the settlement of 1870 Nov ,,
School accommodation in the eleven divisions reported sufficient Oct ,,
Seventh Metropolitan school board elected, 26 Nov, rev J R Diggle elected chairman 4 Dec ,,
New code introducing many changes brought forward 19 March, 1889
Committee on relieving children coming to school unfed, 2 Nov London Schools Dinner association formed, by combination of several societies, Dec ,,
Bill for enforcing new education code, withdrawn, 22 July, 1889, new code with important changes brought forward by sir William Hart-Dyke, March, bill passed 25 July, 1890
Number of voluntary schools largely increased since 1870 reported April, 1891
Grant for free, or assisted education, 2,000,000*l* annually proposed by Mr Goschen 23 April, ,,
A new Elementary Education act (reducing or abolishing school fees) passed 5 Aug, comes into operation 1 Sept. 1891
Eighth Metropolitan school board elected—moderates, 34, progressives, 193 26 Nov ,,
Mr Joseph R Diggle re elected chairman 3 Dec. ,,
Irish free education act passed 27 June, 1892
The City of London school for girls, founded by Mr Wm Ward's bequest of 20,000*l*, in 1881, buildings erected on the Victoria embankment, first stone laid 30 Nov ,,
Departmental committee on secondary education appointed, Mr A H Dyke Acland, chairman, Jan 1893
Important circular respecting the school buildings regulating their area, ventilation, &c issued 21 Jan ,,
New education code issued 27 March, ,,
First meeting in the new board room, Victoria embankment 28 Sept ,,
[Protest against government interference]
Important conference at Oxford to promote secondary education 10–11 Oct ,,
A majority of the committee recommends the adherence to biblical teaching, "Christian religion and morality Dec 1893
Royal commission on secondary education appointed, Mr J Bryce, M P, chairman, sir J T Hibbert, M P, prof Jebb, M P, lady Frederick Cavendish, E C Maclure, dean of Manchester, sir Henry Roscoe, M P, Mrs Henry Sidgwick and others about 1 March, 1894
Association of school boards of England and Wales, first annual meeting held in London, the rev E C Maclure, dean of Manchester, president 3 April, ,,
School boards England, 2,079, Wales, 313, April, ,,
In consequence of charges against some teachers, a circular from the school board to teachers, respecting instruction in the *Christian* religion, with suggestions for maintaining the provisions of the education act of 1870, and the *compromise* of 1871, with indulgence to non assenting teachers, was issued, 13 April much controversy followed April, *et seq* ,,
Ninth Metropolitan school board elected moderates (Mr Diggle's party), 29, progressives (various opinions), 26 22 Nov ,,
Annual report, metropolitan school board, 31 March 430 schools, 488,039 scholars, 1,220 head teachers, and 6,974 assistants, total expenditure, 2,033 565*l* reported Nov ,,
Lord George Hamilton elected chairman by the moderates, 6 Dec, resigned, 3 Oct 1895 (succeeded by the marquis of Londonderry, 31 Oct 1895)
Death of Miss Frances Mary Buss, aged 67, promoter of female education 24 Dec ,,
A committee to consider the condition of the voluntary schools appointed by the archbishops of Canterbury and York, viscount Cross, chairman, bishop of London, dean Gregory, and others, Nov, 1893, report issued, complaint of pressure by the education department and the great need of money support Jan 1895
A similar appeal set forth by the R C clergy, Jan ,,
Death of Mr Thos Twining of Twickenham, eminent supporter of education, aged 88 16 Feb ,,
New revised code for schools, presented to parliament 27 Feb ,,
Disputes respecting religious teaching in the London school board Oct ,,
Report of the commission on secondary education, with recommendations issued 31 Oct ,,
Sir John Gorst's education (England and Wales) bill read first time, 31 March, 1896 (decentralizing), nonconformist manifesto against the bill, issued, 18 April, 1,238 amendments having been proposed, the bill was withdrawn 22 June, 1896
School boards in England and Wales, 2,487, 1 April, ,,
Estimated sum required for 1896–7, 1,800,926*l*, rate, 12 3*d* 25 June, ,,
Annual report metropolitan school board (the number of committees and their members reduced), 448 schools, 511,566 scholars, 10,703 teachers, total expenditure, 2,337,156*l*—reported, *Times* 2 Oct ,,

Voluntary schools (aid grant) bill (much opposed in the commons), royal assent 8 April, 1897
The Act of 1870 amended by act passed 3 June, ,,
Vote of 7,306,910*l* for public education (England and Wales), an increase of 339,000*l* on 1896, passed 17 June, ,,
Imperial education congress at the exhibition, Earl's Court, lord Loch, chairman 12–15 July, ,,
Report of Messrs Sadler and J W Edwards on elementary education (progress and results) since 1833, issued Aug ,,
Voluntary schools associations formed Aug ,,
Annual report metropolitan school board, 459 schools, 512,025 scholars, 11,004 teachers, grant 423,657*l* —*Times* 1 Sept ,,
Elementary education act, amendment of section 97, passed 3 June, ,,
"Studies in board schools, by Chas Morley, published, autumn ,,
South Metropolitan school board elected 29 progressives, 21 moderates, Mr J R Diggle *not elected* 25 Nov ,,
Lord Reay and Mr Lyulph Stanley elected chairman and vice-chairman 2 Dec ,,
Revised education code, issued March, 1898
School boards England, 2,165, Wales, 337, April, ,,
Vote of 8,520,175*l* for public education (England and Wales) passed 17 June, ,,
London county council to be responsible for science and art in co of London, announced 17 Feb 1899
Invalid and crippled children's schools started, one in Tavistock place, London, opened Feb ,,
New code of regulations issued March, ,,
Education of children (half timers) act passed, 13 July, ,,
Board of education act passed 9 Aug ,,
Elementary education (defective and epileptic children) act passed Aug ,,
Committee of council on education (England and Wales) issue their report for 1898-99 see *Times*, 31 Oct ,,
The proposal to provide meals for underfed children at the charge of the ratepayers rejected, 35–14, 30 Nov ,,
English education exhibition at the imperial institute opened by the prince of Wales, the duke of Devonshire presiding 5 Jan 1900
Report of the sub committee (L S B) on underfed children, their recommendations adopted, 1 March, ,,
New board of education, under the act of 1899, the duke of Devonshire appointed president sir George Kekewich, secretary 30 March, ,,
New education code issued May, ,,
London school board receipts for 1899–1900, 2,795,000*l*, expenditure, 2,965,000*l*, estimated receipts for 1900–1901, 2,933,000*l*, expenditure, 2 938 000*l* 5 July, ,,
Education act and an elementary education act passed 8 Aug ,,
Education rate London 1*4d* in the pound, increased expenditure Oct ,,
Eleventh Metropolitan school board elected (28 progressives, 25 moderates, and 2 Roman catholics) 29 Nov ,,
Lord Reay and Mr L Stanley re elected chairman and vice chairman 6 Dec ,,
"Regina *v* Cockerton, Messrs justices Wills and Kennedy declare it illegal for school boards to provide at the ratepayers expense science and art classes, and the education of adults in evening continuation schools [appeal dismissed with costs, 1 April, 1901] 20 Dec ,,
Reports issued by the board of education on continental systems of technical and commercial education, 1899, see *Times* 25 Dec ,,
School boards England and Wales, in 1900, 5691
Revised education code, dealing with higher elementary schools, issued April, 1901
Vote of 0,747,716*l* for England and Wales passed, 30 July, ,,
Education bill (No 2) passed 9 Aug ,,
London evening continuation schools, 395 schools opened, 146,971 pupils, 19th session, 1900–1901
Sir John Gorst made president of the British association's new section of educational science, early Sept ,,
Annual report, London school board (902,528 scholars 3,122,762*l*.) 1901–2, issued 16 Dec 1901
Education bill, powers and duties of school boards and control of all secular instruction transferred to local authorities, religious training to be according to a parent's faith, read 2nd time, commons (402–165), 8 May, and 7th clause ('Kenyon Slaney clause') *re* managers, &c, passed, after long debates (220–98) 7 Aug 1902
Vote of 9,921,852*l* passed
London school board expenditure, 3,122,762*l*, 1900–1, 887,301 children, estimated expenditure, 3,250,000*l*, 1902–03, reported 12 June ,,
Miss Rosamund Davenport Hill, 18 years on the London school board, died, aged 77 5 Aug ,,
Vacation school at the Passmore Edwards settlement, London, very successful Aug. ,,
London county council day training college, attached to the university of London (permanent building to be erected in Southampton row), inaugurated 7 Oct ,,
London school board expenditure, 1901–2, 3,118,500*l* 30 Oct ,,
Education bill passed commons, 152 majority, 3 Dec, royal assent 18 Dec ,,
Agitation by nonconformists against payment of education rates, plan of "passive resistance started, 1903 See *Passive Resistance*
Meeting of English Church union to discuss the Education act 20 Jan 1903
Carnegie trustees issue regulations for the endowment of post graduate study and research by means of scholarships, fellowships, and grants, mid Feb ,,
Circular issued by Board of Education to local authorities to the effect that wherever possible April 1 be appointed as the day on which the new Education act comes into operation, early March, ,,
Report of the Royal Commission on University Education in Ireland issued 11 March, ,,
London Education bill, first reading (commons), 7 April, ,,
Great demonstration in Hyde park against London Education bill 23 May, ,,
Another in St James's hall, speech by sir H Campbell Bannerman, letter from Mrs Humphry Ward read protesting against the bill 11 June, ,,
Conference on matters of special interest to universities throughout the empire held in London, 10 July, ,,
Great Free Church meeting at the Royal Albert hall to protest against the bill 11 July, ,,
Regulations for the instruction and training of pupil teachers and students in training colleges, practically a new scheme for training pupil teachers, issued by Board of Education, mid-July, ,,
Death of sir Joshua Fitch, eminent educationist, 31 years H M inspector of schools, aged 79, 14 July, ,,
London Education bill read the third time, 228—118, 22 July, royal assent 14 Aug ,,
General purposes committee of the London county council present a draft scheme for the establishment of an education committee under the London Education act, 1903, recommending its constitution as follows —(1) chairman, vice chairman, and deputy chairman of the county council, (2) 35 members of the county council, (3) 5 women selected by the council, (4) members of the existing school board, not exceeding 5 in number, to be appointed by the council only during the term of office of the first (then) committee (the transition period) Two objects to be specially kept in view in the constitution of the education committee —(1) That the committee shall be one which will work harmoniously with the council in developing a complete and well co-ordinated system of London education, (2) That it shall be such as to retain one of the greatest public interests under real public control as far as possible Mr H P Harris moved an amendment "That the education committee shall consist of 58 members, and shall include (1) the chairman, vice chairman, and deputy chairman for the time being of the council, (2) 35 persons who shall be members for the time

being of the council, (3) 12 persons appointed by the council on the recommendation of the following bodies — University of London 1, Roman Catholic schools, 1 Wesleyan and other schools, 1, head masters of secondary schools, 1 assistant-masters of secondary schools, 1 elementary teachers, 1, corporation of the city of London, 1, city and guilds institute 1 city parochial charities, 1 London trades council, 1 and (4) 8 persons, of whom 5 shall be women to be selected by the council, and that the scheme so amended be approved and forwarded to the board of education for its approval On division the council voted for the amendment 26, against 78, majority for the draft scheme 52, which was adopted in its entirety 26 Jan 1904

Meeting of delegates from the county, borough, and urban district education authorities in Wales, held at Llandrindod, resolve not to administer the education act of 1902 5 April ,,

Final meeting of the London school board, held under the presidency of lord Reay 28 April, ,

The act of 1903 comes into operation, and dissolves the school board, and hands over the control of every branch of education, elementary, secondary, technical, and higher, to the county council, acting through a committee on the "appointed day 1 May, ,,

Education (transferred schools) bill introduced (lords) by bp of St Asaph first reading 9 March, second reading 4 July, ,,

Education (Scotland) bill, first reading, 28 March, discussed in committee, June, withdrawn, 8 Aug ,,

Education (local authority default act, 1904) bill introduced by the government 26 April It empowers the board of education to administer the provisions of the education act of 1902, in default of a local authority performing its duties as respects any elementary school passes third reading (commons) 9 Aug third reading (lords) 13 Aug, royal assent 15 Aug ,,

Welsh national convention meets at Cardiff issues an official "plan of campaign 6 Oct. ,,

National council of education for Wales, representative of all its local education authorities in the principality, adopted by majority of councils, Dec ,,

London county council, on recommendation of education committee, resolve to abolish fees in non provided schools after March, 1905 20 Dec ,,

London county council announces that the education rate for 1905-6 would probably be 1s 6d in the £ 15 March 1905

National union of teachers open their 36th annual conference at Llandudno, about 3,000 present, resolutions passed calling for a national school system based on popular control and free from all tests but those of ability and character, and in favour of the feeding of school children by the education authorities 24 April, ,,

Teachers guild of Great Britain and Ireland address a letter to lord Londonderry setting forth proposals for the reform of the register of teachers, 8 May, ,,

Recommendation of the L C C education committee that an experiment be made in the feeding of children in certain London schools, adopted 11 July, ,

Education (Scotland) bill, royal assent 11 Aug ,,

Goldsmiths' company make over their technical college (valued at 100,000*l*) at New Cross to the London university, March, 1904, opened as a training college in connection with London university and the county councils of London, Surrey, and Kent 28 Sept ,,

Sir H. Primrose appointed chairman of a committee to inquire into the expenditure on public education in England and Wales 16 Oct ,,

Board of education annual report for 1904-5 gives particulars of an arrangement between the board and the French ministry of public instruction by which teachers of both sexes, nominated by the board, may have posts in lycées, collèges, or écoles normales, with board, lodging, and the privilege of attending classes, in return for an average of two hours conversation a day in English with small groups of selected students, a similar arrangement accepted for male teachers by the Prussian Kultusministerium, the board agrees to commend the proposals to English secondary schoolmasters and schoolmistresses to assist the French government to place their own teachers in English secondary schools, end Nov 1905

Church of England schools in England and Wales, 11,191, Roman Catholic 1,070, Wesleyan, 430, other denominations, 105, undenominational, 559, character not ascertained, 267, total, 13,622, average attendance of children, 5,142,774, certificated teachers, 74,720, number of adult teachers, 133 731, number of secondary schools, recognized or in course of recognition, 705, and amount of grants earned increased by over 100,000*l* during year 1904-5

Principal Public Schools

		Average number of scholars in 1905 (boys).
Winchester College —There was a grammar school in Winchester long before the Norman Conquest, and king Ethelwulf and king Alfred were educated there It probably fell into decay, and was re-established	1373	428
Eton College —Founded by Henry VI	1440	1,030
Westminster School —Formerly a grammar school attached to the collegiate church of St. Peter It was refounded by queen Elizabeth	1560	260
Its legal connection with the abbey (which still continues to be the school chapel) was severed	1868	
Bedford Grammar School —(Is continuation of school which existed before the Conquest) One of the 16 grammar schools licensed by letters patent of king Edward VI in	1552	
Endowed by lord mayor of London	1566	
Removed to new site	1892	
Sherborne School —The earliest of the grammar schools founded by Edward VI, the charter is dated 13 May,	1550	
The school existed before the Reformation, and there is documentary evidence of it dated	1438	210
Shrewsbury School — Founded by king Edward VI, in	1551	
Augmented by queen Elizabeth	1571	275
Rugby School — Founded by Lawrence Sheriffe in	1567	
Fully endowed	1653	570
Harrow School —Founded by John Lyon	1571	600
Uppingham School (Rutland) — Founded by Archdeacon Johnson	1584	410
Charterhouse School — Founded (under letters patent obtained from James I) by Thomas Sutton in	1611	
The school was removed from Charter house square to Godalming in	1872	560
Cheltenham College —Founded in	1841	
Is the senior of the great public schools founded in the Victorian era, and was incorporated by act of parliament in	1894	600
Clifton College —Founded	1862	
Is a corporation by royal charter, granted 16 March,	1877	650
Marlborough College —Founded	1843	
Is a corporation by royal charter, granted	1845	
Additional charter	1853	590
Wellington College —Founded by public subscription in honour of the great duke of Wellington	1856	
And incorporated by royal charter, dated 13 Dec	1853	469
Radley College —The college of St Peter at Radley, was opened 9 June,	1847	
And incorporated by royal charter	1890	205
Haileybury College —Founded	1862	
Incorporated by royal charter	1864	
Occupies the college which formerly belonged to the East India Company		450
Repton School —A grammar school founded in	1557	
In accordance with the will of sir John Port, of Etwall		308
Rossall School —Founded	1844	340
Malvern College —Founded	1864	
Opened	1865	480

Other Important Schools		Average number of scholars in 1905 (boys).
Christ's Hospital —Founded in London by king Edward VI	1552	
Removed to West Horsham in May	1902	780
Leys School —Founded by leading Wesleyans, who provided a first-class public school under christian but non sectarian influence in	1875	165
Incorporated	1878	
Science building opened by lord Kelvin P R S , in	1893	
City of London School —Established by the corporation of London in	1834	
Erected in the position formerly occupied by Honey lane market, Cheapside, removed to Victoria Embankment	1883	
Is endowed from certain estates left in 1442 by John Carpenter, town clerk of the city		630
Dulwich College —Founded	1619	
Licence granted to Edward Alleyn in	1857	
Two schools were opened the upper school, now called Dulwich college, and the lower school now called Alleyn's school, a middle class institution		701
Fettes College —The college and endowment are due to the beneficent bequest of the late sir Wm Fettes, Bart	1870	230
SS Mary and Nicolas College (Lancing) —Founded	1848	128
Loretto School —Founded	1829	137
Was built up by the late Dr Almond	1830	
Merchant Taylors' School —Founded by Merchant Taylors Co	1561	500
Oundle School —Founded by Sir William Laxton, on an old foundation	1556	218
St Paul's School —Founded by John Colet, D D , dean of St Paul's	1509	
Removed from the City to West Kensington Sept	1884	
It is believed that the ancient grammar school that existed for many centuries in connection with St Paul's cathedral was absorbed by Colet into his new foundation		600
Tonbridge School —Founded by sir Andrew Judd under a charter granted by king Edward VI	1553	400
King Edward's School —Foundation dates from	1552	450
King's School, Canterbury —It is asserted that Canterbury was the first seat of English christianity, and that its public school can trace its origin back to the time of king Ethelbert and Augustine It was refounded and enriched by Henry VIII in	1541	244
St Edmund's School (for the education of fatherless sons of the clergy of the church of England) —Some time known as "the Clergy Orphan School, was founded in	1479	150

Colleges for Women	Established
Girton, Cambridge	1869
Newnham Cambridge	1871
Cheltenham, ladies college	1854
University women's hostel, Durham	1895
Royal Holloway, Egham	1876
Westfield, Hampstead	1882
Bedford college for women, Baker street	1848
Queen's college, Harley street W	1848
University hall, Liverpool	1895
Lady Margaret hall, Oxford	1879
St Hilda's hall, Oxford	1893
St Hugh's hall, Oxford	1886
Somerville hall, Oxford	1879

London school board, expenditure 1902-3, 3,250,486*l*

The grant for Public Education in Great Britain, in 1851, was 150,000*l* 1856, 451,213*l* 1860, 798,167*l* 1861, 803 794*l* 1864, 705 404*l* 1867, 705,865*l* England, 1872, 1,554,560*l* , 1877, 1,910,000*l* 1882, 2,749,863*l* , 1884, 3,016,167*l* For Ireland, 1860 270,722*l* 1861, 285,377*l* 1863, 316,770*l* From 1839 to 1860, 3,655 067*l* were granted for education The grant for education, science, and art, in 1861, was 1,358,996*l* for 1867 8, 1,487,554*l* , 1874 5, 2,228,470*l* (in addition, 3,060,566*l* were locally raised), 1876-7, England, 707,055*l* Scotland, 438,227*l* , Ireland, 649,949*l* for year 1876-7 (United Kingdom), 3,349,397*l* 1879 80 (Great Britain), 2,854,938*l* , United Kingdom, 1880-1, 3,730,329*l* , 1882 3, 3,955,737*l* , 1884 5, 4,410,195*l* , 1886 7, 4,780,945*l* , 1888 9, 5,042,614*l* , 1889 90, 5,098 304*l* , 1890-1, 5,244,447*l* , 1891 2, 6,216,956*l* , 1892 3, 7,051,884*l* , 1893 4, 8,409,972*l* , 1896-7, 9,538,029*l* 1898, 8,567,746*l* , 1899, 8,753,986*l* , 1900, 9,747,716*l* , 1901, 10,549,807*l* , 1902, 10,851,164*l* , 1903, 11,990,116*l* , 1904, 13,106,129*l*

Primary schools in Great Britain in 1854, 3825 in 1860, 7272 in 1870, 10,949 , in 1877, 18,118 in 1879, 20,169 , in 1880, 20,670 in 1881, 21,136 , in 1882 21,362 , in 1883, 21,630 , 1884, 21 892 , 1885, 21,976 , 1886, 22,114 , 1887, 22,265 , 1888, 22 326 , 1889, 22,426 , 1890, 22,495 , 1893, 22,581 , 1896, 22,931 , 1900, 23,204 , 1901, 23 257 , 1902, 23,298 , 1903, 23,362 , 1904, 23,464

Annual grant for primary schools in Great Britain in 1861 813 442*l* in 1865, 636 806*l* , in 1870 840 336*l* in 1878, 2,463 283*l* in 1879, 2 732,067*l* , in 1880, 2,854 067*l* , 1881, 2,978,224*l* , 1882 3,101,028*l* , 1883, 3,247,725*l* 1884 3,403,415*l* , 1885, 3,664,174*l* , 1886, 3,802,009*l* , 1887, 3,945,038*l* , 1888, 4,011,464*l* , 1889, 4,167,884*l* , 1890, 4,259,080*l* , 1891, 4,392,126*l* , 1894, 7,368,056*l* , 1896-7, 8,406,997*l* , 1900, 10,049,398*l* , 1901, 10,241,532*l* , 1902, 10,550,591*l* , 1903, 11,990,116*l* , 1904, 13,106,129*l*

Metropolitan school board children on the rolls 1871, 1 117 , 1873, 50 606 , 1876 146,031 , 1878 (Christmas), 207,289 , 1883, 293,811 , 1888, 420,914 , 1890, 443,143 , 1893, 477,689 , 1895, 832,966 , 1897, 609,026 , 1902, 887,301 , 1904, 554,646 (provided), 202,498 (non provided)

EGALITÉ (*Equality*), see *Orleans*

EGGS The duty on imported eggs was repealed in 1860, whereby the revenue lost about 20,000*l* a year Number imported into Great Britain *Thousands*, 1879, 766,433, 1887, 1,090,088, 1890, 1,233,730 , 1893, 1,322,102 , 1898, 1,730,952 , 1900, 2,025,849, 1901, 2,048,612 , 1904, 2,393,111 Great quantities are now brought from Italy by the St Gothard railway

EGLINTOUN TOURNAMENT, see *Tournament*

EGYPT,* N E Africa, the earliest known seat of civilization, the hieroglyphic and Coptic Kemi, Hebrew Mazor (Lower Egypt), Mizraim (Upper and Lower Egypt), Greek name Egypt, Arabic for all Egypt Misr or Masr Population, 1882, about 6,806,381 , 1897, about 9,700,000 Revenue, 1904, E 13,690 560*l* Expenditure, 1904, E 10,588,473*l* , annual debt charge E 3,830,642*l* , imports, 1904, E 20,559,588*l* , exports, 1904, E 20,811,040*l*

For our present knowledge of the early history of Egypt we are almost wholly indebted to discoveries in the nineteenth century, and to the interpretation of monumental inscriptions, and the papyri found in the tombs The most recent investigators are Brugsch, Maspero, Lepsius, De Rouge, Mariette, Chabas, Lieblein, Birch Naville, Le Page, Renouf, Petrie, Davis, and others , A Erman's "Egyptian Grammar, English translation, by J H Breasted, published about July, 1894 , "History of Egypt by W M Flinders Petrie, vol I 1894 E A Wallis Budge's "First steps in Egyptian for beginners, 1896 , "History of Egypt under Roman rule, by J G Milne edited by prof Flinders Petrie, vol 5 pub 1899 , vol 7, "Under the Ptolomies, by Dr Mahaffy, pub 1899 , see *Egypt exploration Fund and Rosetta stone, &c*

* Three magnificent works on Egypt have been published in France (commenced by Napoleon, and the savans who accompanied him to Egypt) *Description de l Egypte*, 1809 22 in Italy Rosellini's *Monumenti dell Egitto*, 1832 44 and in Prussia, K R Lepsius *Denkmaler aus Ægypten*, 1848 56 All these are in the Library of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, London

Manetho a high priest of On or Heliopolis in the second century B.C, at the request of king Ptolemy Philadelphus, wrote a history of Egypt, divided into 30 dynasties from Menes to the Persian conquests of his work lists only have been preserved, by Julius Africanus, a writer who lived about 300 A D Eusebius died about 340, Georgius Syncellus, 800.

The fabulous god kings, including the sun god, Osiris god of Hades, and Isis his wife, Typhon, Horus the last, were said to have reigned 13,900 years, the demi gods and manes 4,000 years See *Pharaoh*

The following table of Dynasties including the more important kings, is derived from various sources the names and dates vary B stands for Brugsch, and M for Mariette

I Thinite (from This near Abydus) M 5004, B 4400 B C
Mena or Menes, first known king and law giver founder of Memphis M 5004 B 4455 His tomb and remains, etc, discovered at Negada by M de Morgan in the spring of 1897, and placed in the museum at Gizeh Tola or Athothis—Ouenephes I, conjectured to have built the Steppe pyramid of Sakkirah
II Memphite M 4751 B 4133
Kakaoo or Kaiechos The worship of Apis the bull established at Memphis B 4100
III Memphite (monumental history properly begins) M 4449, B 3966
Seneferoo—soldier, architect and patron of literature and art
IV Memphite M 4235, B 3733
Shoofoo or Khufa, the Cheops of Herodotus, built the great pyramid of Gēezh M 4235 B 3733 The great limestone rock at the foot of the Libyan mountains was converted into a man headed lion termed by the Greeks Sphinx Khafra built the second Gizeh pyramid B 3666 Menkaura (Mycerinus III) B 3633 High state of civilization and art, and the vast cemetery of Memphis erected The book or ritual of the dead (papyri) found in tombs
V Memphite M 3951, B 3566
Raencoser B 3433 Kafkara B 3366 Unas truncated pyramid near Sakkarah built B 3333
VI Memphite (history nearly a blank to the 11th dynasty) M 3703, B 3300
Pepi I—powerful—long reign B 3233 Romantic story of queen Nitocris in Herodotus
VII Memphite B 3100
Petty kings
VIII Memphite
IX Heracleopolite M 3358
X Heracleopolite M 3249
XI Theban M 3064
Sankhkara, expedition to Ophir and Punt (S Arabia?) B 2500
XII Theban (Egypt very prosperous) B 2466
Amenemhat I M 3064 B 2466
Osirtasen I (obelisk of On or Heliopolis erected)
Osirtasen II (memorial temple discovered in 1889)
Osirtasen III, important national works, excavated the lake Moeris and made the labyrinth and the Nilometer B 2300.
XIII Theban M 2851 B 2233
Sebekhotep, name of several kings
XIV Xoite M 2398
XV Hyksos or Shepherd kings M 2214
Invaders from Asia take Memphis and settle in Lower Egypt.
XVI Hyksos or Shepherd kings
XVII Hyksos or Shepherd kings
Nub—arrival of Joseph B 1750
Dynasties XIII—XVII history very obscure, probably Theban kings reigned in southern, while the Hyksos reigned in Lower Egypt
XVIII Theban M 1703, B 1700
Achmes I conquers the Hyksos M 1703, B 1700 Amenhotep I B 1666 Thothmes I B 1633 Thothmes II and Hatasoo sister B 1600 Thothmes III, great king, victor in western Asia, &c, his exploits recorded in his temple at Karnak B 1600 Amenhotep II B 1566 Thothmes IV B 1533 Amenhotep III victorious in Ethiopia, the Colossi or vocal Memnon bear his name B 1500. Amenhotep IV introduced Semetic worship Two or three heretical successors Haremhebi or Horus restores the old worship See *Thebes*, 1898
XIX Theban M 1462, B 1400
Rameses I M 1462, B 1400 Seti or Sethos (Menetah I) victorious in Asia, made first canal from the Red sea to the Nile, many monuments of him at Karnak, &c B 1333 Rameses II son the legendary Sesostris, took Salem, conquered Ethiopia, and set up a fleet, his epoch about 1322 Maneptah son, probably the Pharaoh of the Exodus, 1300, Seti II and two or three unimportant kings
XX Theban M 1288, B 1200
Rameses III (Rhampsinitus of Herodotus) victorious, cultivated navigation and commerce M 1288, B 1200 Inglorious line of kings named Rameses
XXI Tanite M 1110 B 1100
History obscure—Hirhor, high priest of Amen, probably first of priest kings—Assyrian governors
XXII Bubasite M 980 B 966 Shushank or Shesonk I, Shishak 1 *Kings* XIV 25-28
XXIII Tanite probably only three petty kings M 810, B 766
XXIV Saite M 721, B 733
Bocchoris (Bokenranef) taken prisoner by Sabaco, king of Ethiopia, and burnt alive During the last three dynasties, the Ethiopians appear to have ruled in the south
XXV Karnak Ethiopian M 715, B 700
Shabat or Sabaco M 715, B 700 Takaraka or Taharkah (2 *Kings* XIX 9) B 693 Egypt frequently invaded by the Assyrians, subdued and divided into 12 governments
XXVI Saite M 665 B 666
Psammetichus I (Greek), one of the governors under the Assyrians restored the monarchy and revived art. M 665 B 666 Necho II son, attempted the construction of a canal across the Isthmus of Suez, defeated Josiah king of Judah at Megiddo (II *Kings* xxiii 29), defeated by Nebuchadnezzar at Carchemish, 612 Psammetichus II inglorious B 596 Uahbra or Hophra (*Jer* xliv 30) son, went to help Zedekiah, but deserted him B 591 Apries loses the conquests and is strangled by Amasis, who has a long prosperous reign and increased intercourse with the Greeks B 572 Psammetichus III son (defeated by Cambyses, son of Cyrus, king of Persia) B 528
XXVII Persian M 527 B 527
Cambyses, conquers Egypt his army perished in an expedition against Ethiopia M 527, B 527 Darius I Hystaspes, greatly favoured Egypt, 521 Xerxes I severe (Egyptian revolt subdued), 486 Artaxerxes I Longimanus (another revolt), 465 Darius II Nothos, 424 Egypt regained its independence by Amyrtæus, 424
XXVIII Saite M 406
Amyrtæus 406
XXIX Mendesian M 399, B 399
Nepherches and Achoris maintain Greek alliance
XXX Sebennyte M 378 B 378
Nectanebes I Nectanebes II conquered by Artaxerxes Ochus, king of Persia
XXXI Persia 340
Darius III Codomanus—defeated by Alexander the Great and killed
Alexander conquered Egypt and founded Alexandria, 332
The empire divided, 323 One of Alexander's generals, Ptolemy I (the son of Lagus) Soter became king of Egypt, 323
Ptolemy II Philadelphus (with his father) 285 alone [the museum of Alexandria founded the Septuagint version of the Hebrew Scriptures made the Pharos completed] 283-247
Ambassadors first sent to Rome 269
Ptolemy III Euergetes, 247, overruns Syria, and returns laden with spoils 246
Ptolemy IV Philopator Nov 222
Battle of Raphia Ptolemy defeats Antiochus, king of Syria 217
Ptolemy V Epiphanes Nov 205
Embassy to Rome 200
Ptolemy VI Philometor Oct 181
At the death of Philometor his brother Physcon (Ptolemy VII Euergetes) marries his queen and on the day of his nuptials murders the infant son of Philometor in its mother's arms Nov 146
His subjects, wearied by his cruelties and crimes, compel him to flee 130
He defeats the Egyptians and recovers his throne, 128 dies 117
Ptolemy VIII Soter II and Cleopatra his mother, ,,
Alexander I and Cleopatra 107
Ptolemy VIII restored 89
Revolt in Upper Egypt Thebes destroyed after a siege of three years (*Diod Siculus*) 82

Alexander II and Cleopatra I 81
Ptolemy IX Auletes 80
Berenice and Tryphæna 58
Auletes restored, 55 leaves his kingdom to Ptolemy and Cleopatra 51
During a civil war between Ptolemy and Cleopatra II, Alexandria is besieged by Cæsar, and the library nearly destroyed by fire (*Blair*) 47
Cæsar defeats the king who, in crossing the Nile, is drowned and the younger Ptolemy and Cleopatra reign 46
Cleopatra poisons her brother, and reigns alone 43
She appears before Marc Antony, to answer for this crime fascinated by her beauty, he follows her into Egypt 41
Cleopatra in Syria 36
Antony defeated by Octavius Cæsar at the battle of Actium (*Blair*) 2 Sept 31
Octavius enters Egypt Antony and Cleopatra kill themselves and the kingdom becomes a Roman province Sept 30
Egypt visited by Adrian 122 by Severus A D 200
Monachism begun in Egypt by Antony 305
Destruction of the temple and worship of Serapis, 389
Egypt conquered by Chosroes II of Persia 616
Invasion of the Saracens under Amrou June, 638
Conquest of Alexandria 22 Dec 640
Cairo founded by the Saracens 969
Conquest by the Turks 1163 91
Government of the Mamelukes established 1250
Selim I emperor of the Turks conquers Egypt 1567
It is governed by beys till a great part of the country is conquered by the French under Bonaparte (see *Alexandria*) 1798 99
The invaders dispossessed by the British, and the Turkish government restored 1801
Mehemet Ali massacres the Mamelukes and obtains the supreme power 1 March 1811
Arrival of Belzoni 1815 he removes statue of Memnon 1816 explores temples &c 1817
Formation of the Mahmoud canal connecting Alexandria with the Nile 1820
Mehemet Pasha revolts and invades Syria 1831
His son Ibrahim takes Acre, 27 May overruns Syria defeats the Turks at Koneh 21 Dec 1832
He advances on Constantinople, which is entered by Russian auxiliaries 3 April war ends with convention of Kutayah 4 May 1833
Mehemet again revolts claiming hereditary power Ibrahim defeats the Turks at Nezib 24 June 1839
England, Austria, Russia and Prussia undertake to expel Ibrahim from Syria Napier bombards Beyrout 10 Oct Acre taken by the British and Austrian fleets under sir R Stopford 3 Nov the Egyptians quit Syria 21 Nov *et seq* 1840
Peace restored by treaty Mehemet made hereditary viceroy of Egypt, but deprived of Syria 15 July 1841
Ibrahim Pacha dies (see *Suez*) 10 Nov 1848
The Suez canal begun 1858
Commercial treaty with Great Britain signed 19 April 1861
Hereditary succession and right of coining money granted, but tribute raised from 400,000*l* to 750,000*l* 27 May, ,,
Malta and Alexandria telegraph opened 1 Nov ,,
The viceroy Said visits Italy France, and England May to Sept returns to Alexandria 1 Oct 1862
Sultan of Turkey visits Egypt 7 April 1863
Increased cultivation of cotton in Egypt 1863 67
At the demand of the sultan, the viceroy sends troops to repress the insurgents in Arabia, May, 1864
Opening of part of the Suez canal (*which see*) 15 Aug 1865
Direct succession to the viceroyalty granted by the Porte 21 May, 1866
Egyptian legislative chamber opened with a speech from the viceroy 27 Nov ,,
Viceroy invested with Order of the Bath (as G C B) by lord Clarence Paget 30 Jan 1867
Designated 'sovereign' by the sultan 9 June, ,,
The viceroy visits Paris 16 June 5 July, ,,
He arrives in London 6 July received by queen Victoria at Windsor, 8 departs 18 July, ,,
The viceroy (now termed the Khedive) visited England 22 June 1869
Present at the inauguration of the Suez canal 17 Nov ,,
The differences between the sultan and himself respecting prerogatives arranged, the viceroy giving up the power of imposing taxes and of contracting loans Dec 1869
Sir Samuel Baker appointed sole commander of a military expedition to suppress the slave trade up the Nile, with absolute authority over the country south of Gondokoro (for four years from 1 April, 1869) 10 May, ,,
Many delays and impediments, proceeds to explore White Nile 11 Aug 1870
Arrives at Gondokoro, 15 April names it Ismailia, and officially annexes it to Egypt 26 May, 1871
War with the warlike and treacherous Baris of Belinian, beats them in several engagements, July Sept ,,
Supported by his model corps, "the forty thieves," he quells disaffection and mutiny in his troops, Oct ,,
Sends vessels with women, children, and sick, to Khartoum 3 Nov ,,
Makes peace with the Baris, and returns to Gondokoro 19 Nov ,,
Advances south, suffers much by negro treachery, and inefficiency of his Egyptian troops heroism of lady Baker Jan–Feb 1872
Arrives at the African Paradise, Faliko meets there his enemy, Abou Saoud, the slave-dealer, 6 March, at Masindi, in Unyoro 25 April, ,,
Received by Kabba Rega, the young king, who attempts to poison Baker's party, and attacks them in the night he is defeated, and Masindi burnt 8 June, ,,
The khedive visits the sultan Constantinople rejoices 25 June, ,,
Baker marches to Foweera received by Raongi, enemy of Kabba Rega, 18 July, returns to Faliko, and suppresses an insurrection of slave-dealers, probably incited by Abou Saoud 2 Aug ,,
Slave trade apparently subdued, "peace and prospect of prosperity 31 Dec ,,
The sultan by a firman, renders the khedive practically independent (he must not coin money, make treaties, or build ironclads) 8 June, 1873
First Egyptian budget produced, asserted revenue 10,166,000*l*, expenditure, 9,040,000*l* Oct ,,
Baker returns to Gondokoro, 1 April, receives honours from the khedive at Cairo, 25 Aug, arrives in London 9 Oct ,,
Col Gordon appointed his successor, Abou Saoud his subordinate ,,
Baker's work, "Ismailia, published Nov 1874
Mr Acton and Mr Pennell employed to arrange finances of Egypt spring of 1875
International court of justice opened by the khedive, 28 June, ,,
The khedive's shares of Suez canal (*which see*) purchased by the British government, announced, Nov ,,
Egyptian expedition into Abyssinia surprised and defeated with much slaughter 16 Oct ,,
Rt hon Stephen Cave sent on special mission to Egypt Dec ,,
War with Abyssinia (*which see*) 1875-7
New (Gregorian) style adopted, mixed courts opened 1 Jan 1876
Resignation of Nubar Pasha, able minister of commerce, announced 4 Jan ,,
Mr Cave's report—(refers to waste and extravagance, great works undertaken with insufficient means, loss by adventures, military expenditure and necessity for intervention of superior power to restore credit and restrain expenditure) sent 13 March published in *Times* 4 April, ,,
The khedive decrees consolidation of his debt 91 000,000*l*, at 7 per cent, and a sinking fund, 7 May, decrees signed 14 and 25 May, ,,
Decisions of the international law court not accepted by the government, the court closed by M Haakman he is superseded July ,,
Mr Goschen with M Joubert (on behalf of the khedive's creditors), arrive at Cairo, 14 Oct, their scheme accepted (debt of about 91,000,000*l* to be reduced to about 59 000 000*l*, interest of 7 per cent to be reduced to about 6 per cent), agreement signed about 10 Nov announced (termed since, "Goschen decree") 18 Nov
Ismail Sadyk, autocratic finance minister, suspected

of conspiracy, resigns insolently seized and banished Nov 1876
Mr Goschen's report approved by a meeting in London 28 Nov ,,
Col. Gordon after successful administration, returns to England Feb 1877
Peace with Abyssinia negotiating by col Gordon June, terms accepted Oct ,
Bad report respecting Egyptian finances, Feb, commission appointed March, 1878
Confidence restored by decree for payment of official salaries 12 May ,,
Nubar Pasha again minister 15 Aug ,,
The khedive accepts the terms of the commission he and his family give up landed property to the state Aug ,,
Mr Rivers Wilson appointed finance minister, and M de Blignieres, minister of works soon after, Sept ,,
Attacks on them and Nubar Pasha by discontented officers at Cairo dispersed 18 Feb 1879
Nubar Pasha resigns 19 Feb ,,
Definitive peace between the khedive and Abyssinia, announced Feb ,,
Prince Tewfik president of the council, and Nubar Pasha, foreign minister about 5 March, ,,
Mr Rivers Wilson and M de Blignières remonstrate with the khedive 6 April, ,,
He puts forth a new financial scheme Tewfik Pasha, Mr Rivers Wilson, and M de Blignières, dismissed new ministry under Cherif Pasha formed about 7 April ,,
Col Gordon's lieutenant Gessi (Nov 1878), completely defeats the rebel slave dealers in the Soudan, Central Africa 5 May, ,,
England and France in a note require the appointment of European ministers 5 May, ,,
England, France, Germany, Austria, and Italy, recommend the khedive to abdicate, about 20 June, ,,
He refers to the sultan, who declines to interfere, the khedive offers to pay his debts in full, 22 June, ,,
The khedive deposed by the sultan, prince Tewfik, his son, proclaimed his successor 26 June, ,,
The khedive leaves for Naples 30 June, ,,
Tewfik succeeds as khedive 8 Aug ,,
Mr Baring and M de Blignieres appointed comptrollers general 4 Sept ,,
Col Gordon negotiating with Abyssinia to prevent war, reported successful Oct ,,
He resigns governorship of the Soudan, Oct, 1879, accepted Jan 1880
Peace with Abyssinia announced end of June, ,,
International committee on the debt appointed, 4 April issue a report, on which is based a law of liquidation in 99 articles, approved by the khedive 17 July, ,
General prosperity reported Oct ,,
Military revolt (for pay) at Cairo vigorously checked by Mr E Malet (British minister 1879) and baron de Ring 1 11 Feb 1881
Decree for abolition of slavery end of July, ,
Insurrection in the Soudan (*which see*) July, ,,
British pacific interference about 11 Aug ,,
Ahmed Arabi Bey and about 4,000 soldiers surround the khedive's palace, demanding increased pay—agreed to Cherif Pasha made minister 9 Sept ,,
Negotiations of Cherif and the consuls with the troops succeed, tranquillity restored, 11 13 Sept ,,
Envoys from the sultan received by the khedive 7 Oct ,,
Jealousy of England and France, the envoys leave Cairo 18 Oct ,,
Important letter from earl Granville to sir Edwd Malet 4 Nov ,,
Arabi Bey appointed under secretary of war Jan 1882
English and French note in support of the khedive about 7 Jan ,,
Deputies demand entire control of the ministry, about 19 Jan, dead lock 27 Jan ,,
Resignation of Cherif Pasha, 2 Feb, new ministry under Mahmoud Pasha 3 Feb *et seq* ,,
Alleged conspiracy of Circassian officers to assassinate Arabi Pasha about 10 April, ,,
43 persons convicted of conspiracy to kill Arabi Pasha, and dethrone the khedive, exiled 28 April sentence confirmed by khedive 9 May, ,

Political crisis continues, 9 13 May, the khedive firm, ministry submits, about 16 May, English and French squadron arrive at Alexandria 20 May Arabi Pasha refuses to resign, 23 May, ultimatum of English and French consuls, Arabi Pasha to retire, khedive's authority to be restored, &c 25 May, 1882
Ministry resigns Cherif Pasha appointed, May, the officers resist, Arabi Pasha reinstated, 27 28 May anarchy, Europeans quitting the country, 29 May 6,000 Egyptian soldiers said to be massacred June, ,,
Dervish Pasha and others sent to Cairo by the sultan, 4 June, well received at Cairo 8 June ,,
Commencement of a rebellion, riots at Alexandria, Arabs attack Europeans, quelled by Egyptian troops, with great loss of life (about 60 Europeans killed), town ravaged, and deserted 11 June ,,
Panic at Cairo and Alexandria, many arrests 15, 16 June, ,,
About 37,000 Europeans in Egypt ,,
Ragheb Pasha forms a ministry, about 20,000 Europeans said to be leaving Egypt June, ,,
The powers agree to a conference at Constantinople, Turkey objects 19 June, ,,
Conference opened 24 June, ,,
Great emigration from Alexandria to Malta June, ,
30,000 Arabs said to be starving at Alexandria 29 June, ,,
Arabi Pasha decorated by the sultan about 28 June, ,,
The English and French admirals protest against the fortifying of Alexandria about 4 July, ,,
British subjects warned to quit Egypt about 6 July ,,
Bombardment of forts of Alexandria threatened by adm sir Beauchamp Seymour, if works threatening the British fleet are not stopped 9 July, ,,
Bombardment begun by the *Alexandra* 7 5 A M, vessels engaged *Monarch*, *Invincible*, *Penelope*, *Téméraire*, and *Inflexible*, gunboats, *Condor*, *Cygnet*, *Bittern*, *Decoy*, &c very effective forts Mex, Marabout, &c, silenced 10 sailors from *Invincible* land and spike guns of fort Mex, object of bombardment fully obtained, the bombardment ceases 5 30 P M Egyptians fought well heavy loss in forts and part of the town, British loss, 6 killed, including lieut Jackson of the *Inflexible*, and 28 wounded 11 July, ,,
Defiant letter of Arabi Pasha to Mr Gladstone, 2 July, received about 12 July, ,,
The sultan protests against the bombardment, 12 July, ,,
1,000 marines sent from Malta to Alexandria, about 12 July, ,,
Gaining time by a flag of truce Arabi Pasha and part of his army abandon Alexandria and retreat into the interior, he releases convicts, who with the Arab mob plunder and set fire to the city, and massacre, it is said, *many christians*, 12 July, ,,
Conflagration increasing (about a mile long) about 800 marines land to maintain order as police 13 July, ,,
European portion entirely destroyed 13 July, ,,
The khedive escapes assassination, and gains over part of Arabi Pasha's army 12, 13 July, ,,
English marines active 14 July, ,,
Fire dying out, order restored, foreign marines enter city 15 July, ,,
The khedive at his palace Ras el Tin guarded by British marines, degrades Arabi Pasha from his offices, sends for Cherif Pasha, Riaz Pasha, and others about 16 July, ,,
About 5,000 soldiers land at Alexandria 17 July, ,,
Identical note from the six powers inviting the Porte to intervene to support the khedive and restore order 18 July, ,,
Arabi Pasha with his army intrenched at Kafr Douar 18 July, ,,
Arabi Pasha attempts to cut off water supply, denounces the khedive, and calls on the people about 20–21 July, ,,
Proclamation of the khedive declaring Arabi a rebel, &c, reported anarchy at Cairo 23 July, ,,

Skirmish with the Arabs by sir A Alison, he takes about 60 prisoners, and holds Ramleh 24 July, 1882
Arabi proclaims a Jihad or holy war said to have 30,000 men about 24 July, ,,
British troops landed at Alexandria 24 July, ,,
Troops sent to Egypt from England and India about 25 July ,,
Withdrawal of French fleet ordered 31 July, ,,
Town of Suez occupied by British marines 3 Aug ,,
Reconnaissance sharp skirmish near Mahmoudieh canal, Gen Sir A Alison commanding, British success, lieut Howard Vyse and 3 others killed, 30 wounded, Egyptian loss 300 5 Aug ,,
Prof Palmer, capt Gill, and lieut Charrington start from Suez to buy camels of the Bedouins, &c 7 Aug ,,
The conference agrees to the international protection of the Suez canal, and adjourns *sine die*, 14 Aug ,,
Sir Garnet Wolseley lands at Alexandria and assumes the command, the khedive gives up power to the British commanders to establish order ,,
Troops, &c, under gen Willis embark as if for Aboukir, but proceed eastward, and occupy Port Said, Ismailia, and Kantara, thus command the canal, 19 20 Aug, skirmishes near Mahmoudieh canal, sir Evelyn Wood successful the enemy sacked out of Nefiche 20 Aug ,,
Total British force in Egypt, 31,468 men of all ranks 20 Aug ,,
Chaloux el Terraba captured by sailors, &c, great Egyptian loss 20 Aug ,,
Successful skirmishes gen Hamley &c, from Ramleh, capt Hastings and maj Kelsey repel Egyptians who suffer heavy loss, 20 Aug, sir G Wolseley's proclamation to the Arabs, 21 Aug ,,
Arrival of gen Macpherson with the Indian troops at Suez 21 Aug ,,
Advance from Ismailia of two squadrons of household cavalry, with two guns and detachment of 19th hussars, mounted infantry &c, on Nefiche met by above 10 000 Egyptians with much artillery 24 Aug ,,
Cavalry and artillery engagement, enemy routed, capture of 5 Krupp guns and train of ammunition and provisions Egyptian camps at Tel el Mahuta and Mahsamch occupied, British loss 6 killed, 30 wounded 25 Aug ,,
Kassassin occupied by Gen Graham with above 2,000 infantry 26 Aug ,,
Mustapha Fehmy, Arabi Pasha's second in command, captured while reconnoitring (sent to the khedive) 27 Aug ,,
Gen Graham at Kassassin vigorously attacked by 13 000 Egyptians signals for assistance, rendered by Gen Drury Lowe with household cavalry, brilliant charge and capture of 11 guns (afterwards lost), rout of the enemy disorderly flight, British loss, 7 killed, 70 wounded 28 Aug ,,
Military convention with Turkey about to be signed 29 Aug ,,
Arabi Pasha strengthening his intrenchments near Tel el Kebir about 31 Aug ,,
Arabi Pasha's estimated forces infantry, 44,600, cavalry, 1802, guns, 143 Bedouins 30,500 ,,
Vigorous attack on the British camp at Kassassin repelled with severe loss, 4 guns taken, 6 British killed 9 Sept ,,
Capture of Tel el Kebir *which see*, total defeat of the Egyptians, flight of Arabi Pasha, surrender of Zagazig with railway trains, &c 13 Sept ,,
The British enter Cairo, Arabi Pasha and his officers surrender unconditionally, about 10,000 Egyptian soldiers lay down their arms 14 Sept. ,,
Sir Garnet Wolseley and British troops enter Cairo, warmly received 15 Sept ,,
Surrender of Kafr Douar, about 500 Egyptians march to Damietta 16, 17 Sept ,,
The khedive dissolves the Egyptian army 17 Sept ,,
Surrender of Aboukir 17 Sept, re establishment of the khedive's authority 19 Sept ,,
Abd el Al holding Damietta with about 7,000 men, 21 Sept, British expedition sent against him 22 Sept, he surrenders to sir Evelyn Wood 23 Sept ,,
Triumphal entry of the khedive into Cairo, 25 Sept ,,
Valentine Baker Pasha nominated commander of a new Egyptian army (10,900) end of Sept. 1882
Cairo railway station partly burned by explosion of shells, large amount of stores and ammunition destroyed, 4 persons killed, about 15 wounded 28 Sept. ,,
18,000 British troops "march past the khedive at the Abdin palace 30 Sept ,,
12,000 British to remain in Egypt, sir A. Alison commander 30 Sept ,,
Return of the troops, warmly received in London 21 Oct. *et seq* ,,
The prophet said to hold all the country south of Khartoum 25 Oct ,,
Murder of prof Palmer, capt Gill and lieut Charrington about 10 Aug announced 26 Oct ,,
Thanks of Parliament voted to army and navy — Admiral sir Beauchamp Seymour (created lord Alcester), Admiral John Miller Adye, vice-admiral William Montagu Dowell, lieutenant-generals George Harry Smith Willis, sir Edward Bruce Hamley, major general sir Archibald Alison, rear-admirals sir William Nathan Wrighte Hewett, sir Francis William Sullivan, Anthony Hiley Hoskins, major generals his royal highness Arthur duke of Connaught, William Earle, sir Henry Evelyn Wood, Gerald Graham George Byng Harman, Drury Curzon Drury-Lowe, sir Herbert Taylor Macpherson 26 Oct ,,
An amnesty of officers signed by the khedive 24 Oct ,,
Anglo French control abolished 9 Nov ,,
British troops from Egypt with Indian contingent reviewed by the queen at St James's Park 18 Nov ,,
Queen Victoria's thanks published 21 Nov distributes medals, &c, at Windsor 21 Nov ,,
Trial of Arabi Pasha secret examination of witnesses (his defence supported by Mr Wilfrid Blunt) Nov ,,
Pleads guilty of rebellion, sentence of death commuted to banishment for life 3 Dec ,,
General amnesty with release of political prisoners about 1 Dec ,,
Mahoud and other rebel leaders sentenced to banishment 7 Dec ,,
Riaz Pasha resigns, succeeded by Nubar Pasha 7, 8 Dec ,,
Arabi Pasha and others to be sent to Ceylon 9 Dec ,,
Sir Evelyn Wood, appointed commander of the new Egyptian army, arrives at Cairo 22 Dec ,,
Nine of the murderers of professor Palmer and others captured about 30 Dec ,,
Arabi and others sailed for Ceylon, 27 Dec, arrived 10 Jan 1883
End of the dual control 11 Jan ,,
British circular to the powers laid before the Porte &c (the Suez Canal to be free, with restrictions in time of war, formation of Egyptian army, &c) 11 Jan *et seq* ,,
All the powers accept proposals except France and Turkey about 27 Jan ,,
Sir Auckland Colvin appointed financial adviser 24 Jan ,,
Trial of professor Palmer's murderers, several confess, 5 executed 28 Feb ,,
Lord Dufferin's report on reorganization of Egypt published 20 March, ,,
Constitution signed by the khedive, 30 April, promulgated 1 May, ,,
Major Evelyn Baring nominated resident May ,,
Suleiman Sami convicted of the firing, massacre, and plundering at Alexandria (11 June 1882), hanged 9 June, ,,
Greatly improved condition of the country June, ,,
The ex khedive Ismail in London 28 June, ,,
Parliamentary grants to lord Alcester (Seymour), 25,000*l*, lord Wolseley, 30,000*l* 29 June, ,,
Eruption of cholera (see *Cholera*) ,,
British force reduced to 6,763 Aug ,,
Council of state nominated 24 Sept ,,
The khedive grants a general amnesty, about 10 Oct ,,
New council of state opened by Cherif Pasha, 30 Oct ,,
Departure of part of the British troops countermanded on account of the destruction of gen Hicks army (see *Soudan*) Nov ,,

The British government require a limitation of the line of defence in regard to the Soudan 6 Jan 1884
Cherif Pasha and his ministry resign Nubar Pasha (an Armenian christian) becomes minister, about 7 Jan ,,
Loan of 950,000*l* to the khedive by Messrs Rothschild about 30 Jan ,,
Disorder in the government and finances reported, 20 March,
British army total killed, 255 July 1882 to March, ,,
Resignation of Nubar Pasha in opposition to Mr Clifford Lloyd 6 April, both remain in office, 11 April, ,,
Conference of the powers, respecting Egyptian finance proposed by England accepted by Germany, Austria, Russia, Italy, France, and Turkey, May ,,
Need of loan of 8,000,000*l* to meet several years deficits, indemnification for damages at Alexandria (3,950,000*l*), civil and Soudan war expenses, &c May, ,,
Proposed relaxation of the international law of liquidation May, ,,
Select committee by examination discovers serious defects in the commissariat and transport systems during the war of 1882, announced June ,,
Conference of six great powers on Egyptian affairs meets (see *London Conferences*) 28 June ,,
Conference adjourns without result *sine die*, 2 Aug ,,
Credit for 300 000*l* voted to assist Gen Gordon 5 Aug ,,
Lord Northbrook, as high commissioner, and lord Wolseley as commander in chief, sail 31 Aug arrive at Cairo 9 Sept ,,
Suspension of the international law of liquidation in regard to the sinking fund from 18 Sept to 25 Oct decreed, with consent of lord Northbrook 20 Sept ,,
France, Germany Austria Russia and Italy protest, 25 Sept *et seq* but tacitly acquiesce Oct ,,
Egyptian army reduced to 4000 men, announced, 24 Oct ,,
Lord Northbrook leaves Egypt 28 Oct ,,
British force in Egypt and Soudan about 16 000 men Nov ,,
Action of the *caisse* (commission) of the public debt against the Egyptian government for suspension of the sinking fund the court condemns it to refund, 9 Dec , the khedive appeals Dec ,,
Great improvements in irrigation conducted by col Scott Moncrieff 1884 5
Reply of France and other powers to the British proposals respecting the financial condition of Egypt, 17 Jan , English reply 24 Jan 1885
Prince Hassan brother of the khedive, appointed high commissioner in the Soudan about 15 Feb ,,
Egyptian financial scheme, convention agreed to by the Powers signed, 18 March [reduction of interest on debt, loan of 9,000,000*l* on international guarantee, &c] adopted by the Commons on Mr Gladstone's resolution (294 246), 27 28 March, ,
Gen Grenfell succeeds sir E Wood as commander in-chief about 1 April, ,,
***Bosphore Egyptien*, a Cairo newspaper, suppressed by decree, 29 Feb 1884 carried into effect, for publication of a proclamation of the Madhi, on 9 April, 1885, the French government much offended by the manner of suppression the dispute settled by British intervention, announced, 28 April, 1885, paper reappears, 20 May, 1885, stopped** 5 Sept ,,
Sir F Stephenson, commander in chief of British army 6 July, ,,
Payment of indemnity begins 16 Aug ,,
Telegraph system freed from Eastern company, through Mr Floyer about 12 Sept ,,
Turkish convention with sir H D Wolff on Egyptian affairs, departure of the British deferred till their work be accomplished, signed 24 Oct ,,
High commissioners, Ghazi Mukhtar Pasha and sir H D Wolff Nov ,,
British forces in Egypt, exclusive of Indians and Egyptians, 14,000 1 Dec ,,
Ancient necropolis discovered at Assouan by general Grenfell Feb 1886
Discovery of petroleum at Jebel Zeit on the Red Sea, March, probable success reported about 24 April, 1886
Ismail Pasha claims 5,000,000*l*. arrears of annual payments for surrendered estates June, ,,
Reduction of the British army begins Jan 1887
Improvement in the state of the country reported Feb ,,
Neutralisation of Egypt and defence of the Suez canal proposed to the sultan by sir H Drummond Wolff (?) 9 Feb ,,
Anglo Turkish convention respecting Egypt signed at Constantinople, (British troops to leave in three years Turkish troops to intervene or British to return, Suez canal to be neutral, etc), 28 May ratified by queen Victoria, June, not ratified by the Sultan, sir H D Wolff leaves Constantinople 15 July, ,,
Sudden death of general Valentine Baker Pasha, aged 62 17 Nov ,,
Major Dormer appointed commander of the British army Dec ,,
Ismail Pasha permitted to reside at Constantinople Dec ,,
General prosperity of the country, surplus in the budget Jan 1888
The exorbitant claims of the ex khedive on the Egyptian government reduced and liberally settled by the influence of sir Edgar Vincent and Mr Marriott Q C, the judge advocate general, he receives 100,000*l* with much land Jan ,,
Death of prince Hassan 22 March, ,,
Mr Limperopoulos's claim for 2,910*l* (Egyptian) on Gordon bonds said to have been issued at Khartoum, disallowed May, ,,
Nubar Pasha dismissed, Riaz Pasha succeeds (see *Soudan*) 8 June, ,,
The Caisse de la Dette (general reserve fund) established 13 June, ,,
Sir Edgar Vincent's proposal to convert the Egyptian preference debt of 22,000 000*l* at 5 per cent. to a loan at 4 per cent not accepted by the French government, unless a time be fixed for the evacuation of Egypt by the British 27 June, *et seq* 1889
Sir Edgar Vincent resigns the office of financial adviser to the khedive, 21 Aug , succeeded by Mr Elwin Palmer, director general of accounts Sept. ,,
The prince of Wales and prince George received by the khedive at Cairo, 1 Nov review of the British and Egyptian armies the prince suddenly takes the command of the British, during the march past he salutes the Khedive, 2 Nov , leaves Egypt 5 Nov ,,
Mr Palmer's budget, surplus 150,000*l* after reduced taxation, announced 18 Nov ,,
The Equatorial province lost by the retirement of Emin Pasha, through the mutiny of his officers, 1888-89
Abolition of forced labour (*corvée*) of the peasantry (fellaheen), a tax proposed to the general assembly, 15 Dec , bill passed 17 Dec 1889
Negotiations with France respecting the conversion scheme (see June, 1889), again fails Jan 1890
New commercial treaty with Great Britain (signed 29 Oct 1889) from 1 Jan ,,
National accounts for 1889, declared surplus 196,000*l* 28 Jan ,,
Prince Albert Victor of Wales visits the Khedive at Cairo, reviews the army, &c 7-15 April, ,,
The French government assents to the conversion of the preference debt, under conditions which are accepted by the Egyptians reported 7 May, ,,
The first settlement was effected at Paris by Tigrane pasha, Mr Elwin Palmer, and M Ribot, 21 May, the assent of the other great powers reported 2 June, the khedive's decree authorizing the conversion issued 7 June, ,,
Mr Justice Scott's plan for the decentralization of justice and creation of local courts, adopted by decree reported 3 July, ,,
Annual meeting of the society (formed in 1888) for the preservation of the monuments of ancient Egypt, London 9 July, ,,
The corvee tax for 1890 not to be collected, 17 Aug ,,

Highly favourable report of the results of British occupation since 1882 Aug 1890
Much needed judicial reforms recommended by Mr Justice Scott, of Bombay, Jan, opposed by a commission 2 Feb 1891
Return of the khedive from a successful five weeks tour (during which he visited Wady Halfa), Cairo illuminated 8 Feb ,,
Discovery of the vast tomb of a high priest of Amon, W of Thebes, see under *Mummies* announced Feb ,,
Sir Evelyn Baring recommends to the khedive the nomination of Mr Justice Scott as judicial adviser and president of a judicial committee of three (one Italian and one Egyptian) for the supervision of the local tribunals, about 11 Feb ,,
The khedive assents, officially announced 16 Feb ,,
Revenue returns for 1890, about 10,250,000*l*, said to be the largest ever received 18 Feb ,,
The judicial changes disapproved by France, about 20 Feb ,,
Count d'Aubigny, the French minister, recalled, and disgraced, leaves 1 March, ,,
Resignation of Riaz Pasha, the premier, for ill health 12 May ,,
New ministry under Mustapha Fehmy Pasha (influence of the khedive increased) 13 May, ,,
Sir Colin Moncrieff reports the beneficial results of the great improvements in irrigation, 5 March, published June, ,,
The khedive's palace, the Abdin, greatly injured by fire, 22–23 July, the British troops thanked for their help 24 July, ,,
Great increase in the crops of cotton and cereals, and in railway receipts, large surplus revenue, proposed reduction of taxation end of Nov ,,
Sudden death of the khedive Tewfik, much lamented 7 Jan 1892
His eldest son, Abbas, recognised by the Porte, 8 Jan state reception at Cairo 16 Jan ,,
Reduction of the salt tax, 40 per cent, ordered about 28 Jan ,,
Arrival of Ahmed Eyoub Pasha at Cairo with the sultan's firman for the investiture of the khedive 4 April, the reading delayed through proposed changes relating to Mount Sinai, which are settled satisfactorily through British influence, the firman read in public 14 April, ,,
New railway bridge over the Nile, opened by the khedive 5 May, ,,
Sir Evelyn Baring created a peer (baron Cromer) ,,
Budget for 1893 estimated revenue, 10,267,000*l*, surplus 472,000*l* 2 Nov ,,
The khedive suddenly dismisses the premier, Mustapha Pasha Fehmy and his colleagues, supporters of the English reforms, and nominates Fakhri Pasha and others, anti reformers, 15 Jan Lord Cromer, for the British government protests, 17 Jan, the Khedive expresses regret, and proposes the appointment of Riaz Pasha and others, which is accepted by lord Cromer, 18 Jan 1893
Popular agitation, 22 Jan, the British army of occupation (about 3 000 under major gen Walker) increased, end of the crisis 27 Jan ,,
The khedive opens the railway extension to Girgeh, 5 Feb ,,
Budget surplus, 788,000*l*, taxation greatly reduced under British management, about 13 Feb ,,
The khedive visits the sultan at Constantinople, receives honours 10–27 July ,,
Budget surplus, 740,000*l*, further reduction of taxation Dec ,,
The khedive opens the steam tramway connecting Ismailia and Port Said (50 miles) 2 Dec ,,
Resignation of Riaz Pasha, new ministry formed by Nubar Pasha 14–16 April, 1894
The first national exhibition of art and industry, at Alexandria, opened by the khedive 22 April, ,,
A strike of coal porters at Port Said, 21 May, closed 26 May, ,,
The construction of a Nile reservoir at Assuan, ordered by the khedive and his council, 3 June, sir Benjamin Baker appointed technical adviser, 10 Dec ,,
Tour of the khedive, Nubar Pasha appointed regent 21 June, ,,
The khedive arrives at Constantinople, 25 June, honoured by the sultan, July, visits Italy and Switzerland, July, at the Hague 8 Aug 1894
Death of prof Heinrich Karl Brugsch Pasha, Egyptologist, born 1827, died 9 Sept. ,,
Important reforms in the civil administration introduced by lord Cromer, Mr J L Gorst, influential adviser 28 Oct ,,
Gen sir H H Kitchener starts for Wady Halfa on a tour of inspection, reported 1 Feb 1895
Government accounts for 1894 revenue, 10,562,000*l*, expenditure 9,756,000*l*, announced 10 Feb ,,
Intrigues against the Nubar Pasha ministry, serious disorders at Alexandria, *which see* Feb ,,
Contract of marriage with Ikbal Hanem signed by the khedive 19 Feb ,,
A decree creating a special tribunal to deal with offences against the British issued 22 Feb ,,
Fall of 25 per cent in the value of the cotton crop, &c 24 Feb ,,
Agreement with the khedive and lord Cromer, 25 Feb ,,
The khedive reviews the army of occupation at Cairo 27 Feb ,,
Death of Ismail Pasha, ex khedive at Constantinople 2 March, state funeral at Cairo 12 March, ,,
Slatin Bey, an Austrian, 12 years prisoner of the Mahdi, escapes warmly received at Cairo, made pasha 19–21 March, ,,
An Egyptian committee held at Paris, to effect the British evacuation and obtain equal rights for all nations, president, M Deluns Montaud, M Deloncle an active member 18 June, ,,
Resignation of Nubar Pasha, premier and great reformer, Mustapha Fehmy Pasha, friend to the British, appointed president of the council and minister of the interior 11 Nov ,,
A new Anglo Egyptian anti slavery convention sanctioned by the khedive 21 Nov ,,

See *Cholera*, 1895 *et seq*

General improvement and tranquility in the provinces reported by sir Elwin Palmer (K C B Jan 1897) 9 Feb 1896
Government accounts for 1895 revenue, 10,568,000*l*, expenditure, 9,480,000*l* 13 March, ,,
Advance of 9,000 troops under sir H H Kitchener up the Nile to Dongola, to check the dervishes and relieve Kassala (see *Soudan*), 19 March, *et seq* ,,
The cost of the Nile expedition (500,000*l*) to be borne by the Caisse de la Dette (Egyptian reserve fund), opposed by France and Russia, 26 March, money paid 1 April, ,,
The mixed tribunal (founded by Nubar pasha) gives judgment against the Egyptian government, 8 June, the government appeals against the decision to the court of Alexandria, 8 foreign judges, 17 Nov, the money ordered to be refunded to the Caisse de la Dette, with interest, 6 Dec 1896 [the money voted by British parliament, 5 Feb 1897]
Concession for light railways (70 yrs) granted to an English company 26 March, ,,
The Beit el mal (native court) abolished, and other reforms made, reported 15 May, ,,
Important legal reforms passed by the council, 22 Nov ,,
Surplus revenue for 1896, 1,345,000*l* reported, 8 Feb 1897
Foundation stone of the new museum at Cairo laid by the khedive 5 April, ,,
Medals presented at Cairo to British officers and men of the Dongola expedition 3 May, ,,
Sir Francis Grenfell takes command of the army of occupation, Cairo 7 Oct ,,
Reform of the native penal code Dec ,,
Horticultural and agricultural exhibition opened by the khedive at Cairo 14 Jan 1898
Contract (5 years) concluded with Messrs John Aird & co for the construction of dams across the Nile at Assuan and Assuit, about 20 Feb ,,
Grants to the government from the general reserve fund of 922,000*l* for public works 1 March, ,,
Receipts, 11,092,564*l*, expenditure, 10,559,257*l*, for year ending 31 Dec 1897 6 March, ,,
Foundation stone of the native palace of justice at Cairo laid 17 March, ,,
Sir J Scott, judicial adviser 1890–8, decorated by the khedive, on his retirement 17 April, ,,

Internat. comm to discuss modifications in the code of the mixed tribunals meets at Cairo 5 Dec 1898
Prince Ahmed Safeddin sentenced to 7 years imprisonment for attempting to murder prince Fuad, 29 June, reduced to 5 years 14 Dec ,,
Sir Elwin Palmer appointed governor of the national bank of Egypt (capital to be £1,000,000), 11 July, ,,
An English board of education formed at Cairo, reported 1 Dec ,,
Major-gen the hon R A J Talbot commander of the British troops col sir Francis Wingate, chief of the Egyptian army, appointed Dec ,,
Nubar Pasha, ex-premier, able reformer, see *Capitulations*, an Armenian Christian, born 1825, died in Paris 14 Jan 1899
Soudan convention signed at Cairo 19 Jan ,,
The duke of Connaught lays the foundation stone of the Nile reservoir dam at Assuan, 12 Feb, gives £25 and lays first stone of the English church of St Mark 27 Feb ,,
Decree signed reforming the court of appeal, May, ,,
Reform of the Grand Cadi's court, Mahomet Abdul, progressive and capable, appointed grand mufti 3 June, ,,
Sir W E Garstin's report suggesting improvement of the Nile channel, irrigation, and the management of forests on the Blue Nile and in the Bahr el Ghazal, issued 23 June, ,,
International commission of judicial reform, 1898, see *Times* 17 July, ,,
Sir J G Rogers, head of the sanitary department, successful in suppressing the plague in Egypt, resigns, and is succeeded by Pinching Bey, end Oct ,,
The khedive unveils statue of Ferdinand de Lesseps at Port Said (see *Suez Canal*) 17 Nov ,,
Soudan declared open to all comers, railway from Khartoum to Cairo completed 12 Dec ,,
Anglo-French agreement concluded by which the Bahr el Ghazal and Darfur are recognised as being reserved to Great Britain, France retaining Wadai Baghirmi and Kanem mutual equality of commercial treatment conceded from the Nile to lake Chad, between 5th and 15th parallels of latitude, giving France trade rights on the Nile, 21 March, ,,
Mixed tribunals prolonged 5 years, decree signed, 30 Jan 1900
Mutiny in Turah prison near Cairo repressed, 4 March, ,,
The khedive visits England (*which see*), 27 June-4 July, ,,
Revenue for 1900 surplus, £1,552,000, reported, 27 Feb 1901
The duke and duchess of Cornwall visit Port Said, 30-31 March, ,,
Arabi Pasha released (exiled 1882), May returns a staunch friend to Britain, reported 30 Sept ,,
The khedive's tour (see *Soudan* Dec 1901) views the great Nile dam at Assuan, sir Benjamin Baker and sir John Aird present 9 Dec ,,
Surplus revenue for 1901, £700,000 12 April, 1902
Saadeddin Pasha, governor of Gharbieh, charged with torturing natives, accused of stealing, dismissed from service, 13, 14 April, other officials punished 24 April, ,,
Great fire at Mit Gamr, £1,000 houses, 200 shops destroyed, 50 deaths 1 May, ,,
Gordon memorial college at Khartoum opened, 8 Nov ,,
Mr Chamberlain received by the khedive 8 Dec ,,
Nile dam at Assuan completed 31 July opened by duke of Connaught, see *Nile* 10 Dec ,,
Zifteh barrage between Cairo and the sea opened 7 March, 1903
Surplus for 1902, £716,000 over expenditure, real surplus over £2,000,000 reported 13 April, ,,
The khedive visits London 24 June-3 July, ,,
Surplus for 1903, £25,000, actual surplus, £90,000, reported 30 Nov ,,
Sir John Gorst's note on the budget for 1904, states that the receipts are estimated at £11,500,000, and the expenditure, including payments to the sinking fund of the loan, to conversion and reserve fund, £11,400,000, real surplus will amount to £927,000, large appropriations proposed for reduction of land tax and irrigation works, reported 1 Jan 1904
Anglo-French agreement (*which see*), recognising Great Britain's predominant position in Egypt, signed 8 April, 1904
*Report of sir W Garstin, under secretary of state for public works, with departmental despatch from lord Cromer, upon the basin of the Upper Nile, and control of its waters for irrigation by a new canal 200 miles long for the White Nile, or by an alternative scheme by training the Bahr el Gebel either of these schemes doubling the volume of the White Nile at Khartoum other schemes, including the regulation of the Blue Nile and the river Gash, issued 9 Aug ,,
Aly Dinar, sultan of Darfur, reported to be actively co-operating with the Soudan government in suppressing the slave trade within his province, 30 July, ,,
Budget for 1905 estimated revenue £12,255, and surplus of £500,000, probable expenditure £11,755,000 1 Dec ,,
Death of Menshawi pasha, one of the wealthiest landowners in Egypt 20 Dec ,,
Khedive signs decree prolonging the existence and functions of the international tribunals in Egypt for a further term of five years 31 Jan 1905
Complete trade returns for 1904, issued by the government, show remarkable degree of progress Imports £20,560,000 (including Great Britain, £6,990,700), as compared with £16,753,000 in 190- Exports £20,811,040, an increase of £1,271,500 on those of 1903 1 Feb ,,
[Decline of British imports 1902, 37·5 of total, 1903, 36·2, 1904, 29·8]
Government accounts for 1904 show receipts, £13,900,000, expenditure £12,700,000, a surplus of £1,200,000 public debt reduced in 1904 by £911,580, reported 22 Feb ,,
Success of expedition under maj Boulnois, of the Egyptian army, sent to punish the cannibal Niam Niams of the upper Nile sultan of Yambie captured, and subsequently died of his wounds, country pacified, reported early March, ,,
Terrific thunderstorm burst over Cairo accompanied with deluge of rain minor pyramid of Ghizeh struck by lightning 1 April, ,,
Lord Cromer's annual report shows that the revenue of the Soudan, 1904 amounted to £576,000, as against estimate £469,000 report also shows the rapid and unexpected progress of that region since the reconquest of the Soudan in 1898 mid April, ,,
Khedive publishes in Cairo a decree admitting English as a judicial language in the mixed tribunals 17 April, ,,
The khedive visits England is decorated by king Edward VII with the chain of the royal Victorian order 15 June, ,,
(*Chatham* as sinks in the Suez canal and blocks the traffic 6 Sept-8 Oct ,,

KHEDIVES OR HEREDITARY VICEROYS

(nearly independent)

1806 Mehemet Ali Pasha abdicated Sept 1848 dies 2 Aug 1849
1848 Ibrahim (adopted son), Sept dies 9 or 10 Nov 1848
,, Abbas (his son) 10 Nov dies 14 July, 1854
1854 Said (brother) 14 July dies 18 Jan 1863
1863 Ismail (nephew), 18 Jan (born 31 Dec 1830), deposed by the sultan at the request of England, France and other powers, 26 June, 1879, died 2 March, 1895
1879 Mechmet Tewfik, born Nov, 1852 invested with the star of India by the prince of Wales, 25 Oct 1875, proclaimed 26 June, invested 14 Aug, died 7 Jan 1892
1892 Abbas Hilmi born 14 July, 1874, heir, Abdul Mouneim Bey, born 20 Feb 1899

* By the proposed scheme, sir W Garstin estimates 1,000,000 acres in the Soudan would be brought under cultivation, and 750,000 acres of land in Egypt converted from basin into perennial irrigation, and 800,000 additional acres brought under cultivation Estimated cost £21,400,000, £13,000,000 in the Soudan, £8,400,000 in Egypt

EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND, originated by Miss Amelia B Edwards, and promoted by sir Erasmus Wilson, first president (died 8 Aug 1884), and Mr R S Poole, secretary, 1881, hon secretary, 1892, died 8 Feb, 1895 Its object is to promote excavations in order to elucidate the history and arts of ancient Egypt and biblical history Miss Edwards, a learned Egyptologist, hon secretary, died 15 April, 1892 She bequeathed property to endow a professorship of Egyptology in University College, London Annual meetings

Mr W M Flinders Petrie was the first Edwards professor, first lecture given, 14 Jan 1893

M Edouard Naville's explorations began 19 Jan 1883 The excavations conducted by M Naville, 1883-4, led to many important discoveries, including the site of Goshen Mr W M F Petrie examined more than twenty sites in 1884-5, and made remarkable discoveries Some of the results were given to British and foreign museums Makes discoveries, including Naucratis, which was a flourishing Greek commercial and manufacturing city, on the Canopic arm of the Nile, about 550 B C, and declined after the Persian invasion and the founding of Alexandria 332 B C Explorations carried on by Mr F Llewellyn Griffith at Tanis, 1886, Mr Petrie, in the mounds of Tel Defenneh, discovered the remains of "Pharaoh's house in Tahpanhes (588 B C, *Jeremiah* xliii, 8-11), May, 1886

Mr Ernest A Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited relics with statuettes, pottery, &c, obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c, 6 July, 1886 M Naville's explorations at the city of Onia and the "Mound of the Jews, continued spring 1887 He discovers the great temple of Bubastis (about B C 1300), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c, April-June 1887 resumes his excavations March 1888

Exhibition of Egyptian antiquities at the Egyptian Hall, Piccadilly by Mr Flinders Petrie, of his excavations at Fayûm, July, 1888

Mr Petrie forces an entrance into the sepulchral chamber of the pyramid of Amenemhat III at Hawara, Jan exhibits the results of his explorations, at the Oxford Mansions, London, mummies, ornaments, implements, &c, Sept 1889 *et seq*

The archæological survey of Egypt approved by the government, began in 1890

A monograph on the results of M Naville's excavations at Bubastis in 1887-9, was published in the 'Memoirs Feb 1891

Mr Petrie discovers fragments of a lost play of Euripides, of the Phædo of Plato and other writers, which have been published by Professor Mahaffy after study by himself and Professor Sayce, reported July, 1891 Mr Petrie's "Ten Years Digging in Egypt, 1881 to 1891, published, May, 1892

Important discoveries by M de Morgan in the brick pyramid of Dahsur, reported March, 1894

"Atlas of Ancient Egypt," published June, "

M Naville reports the result of his recent labours at Tmei el Amdid, &c, near the site of Mendes, including Greek and Roman remains, 14 Dec, again 8 July, 1895

Results of Professor Flinders Petrie's explorations (11 weeks in 1894), exhibited in University College, Gower St, July, 1894 At the royal society in Edinburgh he described the discovery (30 miles N of Thebes, by excavations) of an entirely distinct race of men, which probably existed about 3000 B C, possibly Amorites or Libyans, not negroes, human remains found in the cemeteries, no mummies, writings, or hieroglyphs, the relics included good pottery, flint and metal implements, &c, 17 April, 1895, fresh discoveries reported, April, 1896, exhibition at the British museum, July, 1896, another of the joint work of Mr Flinders Petrie and Mr J E Quibell, the "Logia" of our Lord, and the oldest MS of Thucydides, discovered by Messrs Grenfell and Hunt at Oxyrhynchus (Behnesa), 12 Jan, 18, 19 March, 1897, antiquities and papyri from the Fayûm and Oxyrhynchus (Dec 1898), and others from Naucratis, found by Mr Hogarth, exhibited at Burlington house (fresh papyri including new "Logia, discovered by Messrs Grenfell and Hunt at Oxyrhynchus, 1903) 5-12 July, 1899

"The Temple of Mut in Asher, by the Misses Benson and Gourlay, an account of its excavation, &c, 1894 97, published "

Many discoveries, excavations carried on by six different institutions, 1899-1900, first dynasty (Merneit), &c, royal tombs discovered by prof Flinders Petrie at Abydos and others there of the 12th, 18th, and 3rd dynasties by Mr Garstang (see *Times*, 24 April, 1900) important Ptolemaic papyri found by Messrs Grenfell and Hunt at Umm el Baragât (Tebtunis), south of the Fayûm, (part 1 pub Jan 1903) 3 Dec 1899-Jan 1900

Mr Garstang discovers the royal tomb of Neter Kha in Upper Egypt, reported Feb 1901

Professor Flinders Petrie states the recent discoveries at Abydos to have settled the continuous order of 17 kings and the very foundations of Egyptian history, 7 Nov 1902, exhibitions in Gower Street July, 1901, July, 1902, July, 1903, July, 1904, July, 1905

Professor Flinders Petrie's lecture on "The beginnings of the Egyptian Kingdom at the British Association 10 Sept 1903

Site of the ancient Herakleopolis, now Ehnasya or Ahnas, previously partially explored by Dr Naville, completed exhaustively by prof Flinders Petrie, Dr Naville, and Mr R H Hall (British Museum), bring to light a large portion of the funerary temple or mortuary chapel of king Mentuhetep Neb Kerurâ of the 11th dynasty (*circa* 2,500 B C), work being carried on at Thebes, near the temple of queen Hatshepsu tombs at Tel el Amarna, and scenes and inscriptions in tombs of Huya, Ahmes, and Penta examined and copied by the archæological survey, records of the northern group of tombs now regarded complete part IV, of the "Oxyrhynchus Papyri, and small volume of the "Logia, published July, excavations to be resumed at Oxyrhynchus Dec 1904

Mr Theodore Davis, who discovered the tombs of Thothmes IV and queen Hatshepsu at Thebes (see *Times*, 24 November 1904), discovers a tomb unvisited or plundered since the 18th dynasty, and filled with royal treasures at the time when Egypt was mistress of the East and the source of its supply of gold (see *Thebes*) 12 Feb 1905

EGYPTIAN ERA, &c The old Egyptian year was identical with the era of Nabonassar, beginning 26 Feb 747 B C, and consisted of 365 days only It was reformed 30 B C, at which period the commencement of the year had arrived, by continually receding to the 29th Aug, which was determined to be in future the first day of the year To reduce to the Christian era, subtract 746 years 125 days The canicular or heliacal period of the Egyptians and Ethiopians (1460 years) began when Sirius or the dog star emerged from the rays of the sun, on 20 July, 2785 B C, and extended to 1325 B C This year comprised 12 months of 30 days, with 5 supplementary days

EGYPTIAN HALL, Piccadilly, erected in 1812 by G F Robinson for Bullock's natural history collections, which were sold in 1819, since used for exhibitions, concerts, &c See *Dudley Gallery*

EHRENBREITSTEIN (Honour's broadstone), a strong Prussian fortress on the Rhine, formerly belonged to the electors of Treves It was often besieged It surrendered to the French general Jourdain, 24 Jan 1799 The fortifications were destroyed on its evacuation, 9 Feb 1801, at the peace of Lunéville The works have been restored since 1814

EIDER, a river separating Schleswig from Holstein, was passed by the Austrians and Prussians, 4 Feb 1864 *Eider*, German steamer, see *Wrecks*, 1892

EIDOGRAPH, see *Pantograph*

EIDOPHONE, see *Addenda*

EIFFEL TOWER, see *Paris*, 1889

EIGHT HOURS In 1889-95 (and since) there was much agitation among the working classes in Britain and on the Continent, in favour of limiting the working day to eight hours This was one of the objects of the demonstrations in May, 1890-92, see *Working Men*

The factories and shops act (an 8 hrs working day for women), passed at Melbourne 1890
The limitation adopted by some trades in England, by the bookbinders of London Nov 1891
The marquis of Salisbury and Mr A J Balfour receive a deputation of workmen they deprecate legislation as premature 11 May, 1892
The eight hours system opposed by the Durham miners (nearly 41 000), reported 26 Oct 1892 but approved by the annual conference at Birmingham Jan 1893
The mines (eight hours) bill rejected by the commons (272–160), 23 March, 1892, 2nd reading, 3 May, ,,
Mr W Mather, M P of the Salford ironworks, gave a favourable report of the results of a year's trial of the 48 hours week 28 March, 1894
The adoption of the eight hours system in some of the government works reported March, ,,
A resolution for an eight hours working day passed by the international miners congress at Berlin, 17 May, 1894, again at Aix la Chapelle, 25 May, 1896
Miners eight hours bill, 25 April, withdrawn Aug 1896, rejected 5 May, 1897
Eight hours day demanded by engineers see *Strikes* 3 July, *et seq* ,,
Resolution in favour of legislative limitation of labour hours to 8 per day, and making this a test question at all elections passed at Trades Union congress 10 Sept 1903

EIGHTY CLUB Established in 1879 and 1880, to promote political education and to stimulate liberal organisation by Mr Albert Grey, Sir Henry James, and lord Richard Grosvenor Mr Gladstone, president, 1887 The club adopted Home Rule, and 80 Liberal Unionists seceded, 18 May, 1887

EIKON BASILIKĒ ("the Portraiture of His Sacred Majesty in his Solitudes and Sufferings"), a book of devotion formerly attributed to king Charles I, but now generally believed to have been written partially, if not wholly, by bishop Gauden, and possibly approved by the king it was published in 1648–9, and 44 English editions and 10 in foreign languages, printed in 1649, 68 in all up to the present time By direction of the parliament, Milton published a reply entitled "Iconoclastes,' or Image-breaker

EIRENICON Peace manifesto, see *Russia*, Aug 1898, and *Peace*, 1898 *et seq*

EISENACH DECLARATION, see *Germany*, 1859

EISTEDDFOD, see *Bards*

ELAM, see *Persia*

EL ARISCH, Egypt, captured by the French under Reynier, 18 Feb 1799 A convention was signed here between the grand vizier and Kleber for the evacuation of Egypt by the French, 28 Jan 1800 He beat the Turks at Heliopolis on 20 March, and was assassinated on 14 June following

ELBA, Isle of (on the coast of Tuscany), taken by admiral Nelson in 1796, but abandoned 1797 Elba was conferred upon Napoleon (with the title of emperor) on his relinquishing the throne of France, 5 April, 1814 He secretly embarked hence with about 1200 men in hired feluccas, on the night of 25 Feb 1815, landed in Provence, 1 March, and soon after recovered the crown, see *France*, 1815 Elba was resumed by the grand duke of Tuscany, July, 1815, was annexed to Sardinia, 1860 and included in the kingdom of Italy in 1870, population in 1893 about 24,000

ELBE, North German Lloyd steamer, see *Wrecks*, 30 January, 1895, and 21 July, 1902

ELCHINGEN, Bavaria Here Ney beat the Austrians, 14 Oct 1805, and was made duke of Elchingen

ELCHO SHIELD, see under *Volunteers*

ELDERS (in Greek, *presbuteroi*), in the early church equivalent with *episcopoi*, or bishops (see 1 *Tim* iii and *Titus* i), who afterwards became a distinct and superior order Elders in the presbyterian churches are laymen

Elders' Widows Fund, established by the East India Company, in 1820, to provide for widows and orphans of some of its servants, was closed in 1860 In 1878 an act was passed to transfer the surplus money to the provident fund, &c

ELDON'S ACT, see *Bankrupts*

EL DORADO (the "Gilded Man") When the Spaniards had conquered Mexico and Peru, they began to look for new sources of wealth, and having heard of a golden city ruled by a king or priest, smeared in oil and rolled in gold dust (which report was founded on a merely annual custom of the Indians), they organised various expeditions into the interior of South America, which were accompanied with disasters and crimes, about 1560 Raleigh's expeditions in search of gold in 1596 and 1617 led to his fall

ELEASA, Palestine Here Judas Maccabæus was defeated and slain by Bacchides and Alcimus, and the Syrians, about 161 B C (1 *Macc* ix)

ELEATIC SECT, founded at Elea in Sicily, by Xenophanes, of Colophon, about 535 B C, whither he had been banished on account of his wild theory of God and nature He supposed that the stars were extinguished every morning and rekindled at night, that eclipses were occasioned by a partial extinction of the sun, that there were several suns and moons for the convenience of the different climates of the earth, &c *Strabo* Zeno (about 364) was an Eleatic

ELECTIONS PETITIONS The laws respecting them were consolidated in 1828, 1839, and 1844 An act passed in 1848 was amended in 1865 By the act of 1868, 3 new judges were appointed, and three to be selected from all the judges to try election cases

ELECTOR PALATINE, see *Palatinate*

ELECTORS for members of parliament for counties were obliged to have forty shillings a-year in land, 8 Hen VI 1429 Among the acts relating to electors are the following Election Act for the City of London passed 1724, Act depriving excise and custom-house officers and contractors with government of their votes, 1782, see *Customs* Act to regulate polling, 1828 Great changes were made by the *Reform Acts* of 1832, 1867, 1868, and 1885 County elections act, 1836, see *Bribery* The forty-shilling freeholders in Ireland lost their

privilege in 1829 By Dodson's act, passed in 1861, university electors are permitted to vote by sending balloting papers Hours of polling extended (from 8 A M to 8 P M) by act passed 25 Feb 1878

Mr Shaw Lefevre's Plural Voting (Abolition) bill, based on the principle, "one man, one vote, rejected by the commons (243–196) 18 May, 1892

Mr Stansfeld's Electors Qualification and Registration bill (removing certain vexatious clauses), read a 2nd time 25 May, ,,

ELECTORS OF GERMANY In the reign of Conrad I king of Germany (912-918), the dukes and counts, from being merely officers, became gradually independent of the sovereign, and subsequently elected him In 919 they confirmed the nomination of Henry I duke of Saxony by Conrad as his successor In the 13th century seven princes (the archbishops of Mentz, Treves, and Cologne, the king of Bohemia, the electors of Brandenburg and Saxony, and the elector Palatine), assumed the exclusive privilege of nominating the emperor *Robertson* An eighth elector (Bavaria) was made in 1648, and a ninth (Hanover) in 1692 The number was reduced to eight in 1777 (by the elector palatine acquiring Bavaria) and increased to ten at the peace of Luneville, in 1801 On the dissolution of the German empire, the crown of Austria was made hereditary, 1804-1806, see *Germany*

ELECTRIC CLOCK, see *Electricity*, 1889

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS, see under *Telegraphs*

ELECTRICITY, from the Greek *ēlektros*, electrum, amber The electrical properties of rubbed amber are said to have been known to Thales 600 B C, and Pliny, 70 A D see *Magnetism*, *Electrical transmission of force*, and *Niagara*

The *Electrician* first published, 1861

'The Intellectual Rise in Electricity a History, by Dr Park Benjamin, published, 1895 "Electric Movement in Air and Water,' by lord Armstrong, published, June, 1897

Electrical measurements the following terms (after great electricians, suggested by sir Chas Bright), were adopted by the electrical congress at Paris, 22 Sept 1881 ohm, volt, ampere, coulomb, and farad Important resolutions were passed by the international conference on electrical units at Paris (the "congress ohm agreed to), April May, 1884

Capital punishment by electricity adopted by the state of New York from 1 Jan 1889

An electrical standard committee (consisting of lord Raleigh, sir Wm Thomson and others) appointed, Dec 1890, it was recommended that new denominations of standards be made, and determined with reference to the centimetre, gramme, and second, of the Board of Trade, the ohm to be the standard of resistance, the ampere, the standard of electrical current, the volt, the standard of electrical pressure, all being scientifically defined 20 Feb 1891

The committee's report printed Aug, 1891, supplementary report 29 Nov 1892

Joint parliamentary committee on "Electrical Disturbances,' viscount Cross, chairman June, 1893

FRICTIONAL OR STATIC ELECTRICITY

Gilbert records that other bodies besides amber generate electricity when rubbed, and that all substances may be attracted 1600

Otto von Guericke constructed the first electric machine (a globe of sulphur) about 1647

Boyle published his electrical experiments 1676

Stephen Gray, aided by Wheeler, discovered that the human body conducts electricity, that electricity acts at a distance (motion in light bodies being produced by frictional electricity at a distance of 666 feet), the fact of electric induction, and other phenomena 1720-36

Dufay originated his dual theory of two electric fluids one *vitreous*, from rubbed glass, &c., the other *resinous*, from rubbed amber, resin, &c, and showed that two bodies similarly electrified repel each other, and attract bodies oppositely electrified, about 1733

Desaguliers classified bodies as electrics and non-electrics 1742

The Leyden jar (vial or bottle) discovered by Kleist, 1745, and by Cunæus and Muschenbroek, of Leyden Winckler constructed the Leyden battery 1746

Important researches of Watson, Canton, Beccaria and Nollet 1740-7

Franklin announced his theory of a single fluid, terming the vitreous electricity *positive* and the resinous *negative*, 1747 and demonstrated the identity of the electric spark and lightning, drawing down electricity from a cloud by means of a kite June, 1752

At a picnic he 'killed a turkey by the electric spark, and roasted it by an electric jack before a fire kindled by the electric bottle 1748

Professor Richman killed at St Petersburg, while repeating Franklin's experiments Aug 1753

Beccaria published his researches on atmospheric electricity, 1758 and Æpinus his mathematical theory 1759

Electricity developed by fishes investigated by Ingenhousz Cavendish and others, about 1773

Lichtenberg produced his electrical figures 1777

Electro Statics Coulomb applied the torsion balance to the measurement of electric force 1785

Electro Chemistry — water decomposed by Cavendish, Fourcroy, and others 1787-90

Discoveries of Galvani and Volta (see *Voltaic Electricity* below) 1791-3

Oersted, of Copenhagen discovered electro magnetic action (see *Electro Magnetism* next page) 1819

Thermo Electricity (currents produced by heat), discovered by Seebeck it was produced by heating pieces of copper and bismuth soldered together 1821 the Thermo electrometer invented by sir Wm Snow Harris, 1827 the Thermo multiplier constructed by Mellom and Nobili, 1831 [Marcus constructed a powerful thermo electric battery in 1865]

Mr C V Boys exhibits his very sensitive quartz fibre thermopile at the Royal Institution, see *Moon* 14 June, 1889

Dr Giraud's thermo electric stove reported successful in London and Paris May, 1893

Faraday produced a spark by the sudden separation of a coiled keeper from a permanent magnet (see *Magneto-Electricity*, next page) 1831

Wheatstone calculated the velocity of electricity, on the double fluid theory, to be 288,000 miles a second on the single fluid theory, 576,000 miles a second 1834

Mr W G Armstrong (aft lord, died 27 Dec 1900), discovered, and Faraday explained, the electricity of high pressure steam which produces the hydro electric machine 1840

ELECTRIC MACHINES. Otto von Guericke obtained sparks by rubbing a globe of sulphur, about 1647 Newton, Boyle and others used glass, about 1675 Hawksbee improved the machine, about 1709 Bose introduced a metallic conductor, 1733 Winckler contrived the cushion for the rubber, 1741 Gordon employed a glass cylinder, 1742 for which a plate was substituted about 1770 Canton introduced amalgam for the rubber, 1751 Van Marum constructed an electric machine at Haarlem, said to have been the most powerful ever made, 1785, the Rev A Bennet invented the "doubler of electricity,' 1786, Carvallo discovers that metals when insulated, acquire slight charges of electricity, 1787, Nicholson constructs an influence machine, 1788, modified by Rousalds, 1823 Dr H M Noad set up at the Panopticon, Leicester square, London, a very powerful electric machine and Leyden battery [in possession of Mr Edwin Clark, 1862] 1855

The *Hydro-Electric* machine, by Armstrong was constructed 1840

Holtz s induction machine 1865

The ELECTROPHORUS, a useful apparatus for obtaining frictional electricity, was invented by Volta in 1775, and improved by him in 1827

C F Varley s 'reciprocal electrophorus invented

Sir William Thomson s "electric replenisher described Jan 1862

The Carré machine invented 1868

Mr Apps s great inductorium, or induction coil giving the largest sparks ever seen, exhibited at the Royal Polytechnic Institution 29 March, 1869

The Voss machine introduced 1880

Mr James Wimshurst invents a "continuous electrophorus (very successful), and an 'influence machine 1882

ELECTROSCOPE and ELECTROMETER as the terms signify are apparatus for ascertaining the presence and quantity of electrical excitation Pith balls were employed in various ways as electroscopes by Gilbert, Canton and others Dr Milner invented an electrometer similar to Peltier s 1783 The gold leaf electrometer was invented by Rev A Bennet 1789, and improved by Singer, about 1810 Lane s discharging electrometer is dated 1767 Henley s 1772 Bohnenburger s electroscope, 1820 Peltier s induction electrometer, about 1848, sir Wm Thomson s quadrant electrometer about 1857

GALVANISM, OR VOLTAIC ELECTRICITY, ELECTROLYSIS, AND ELECTRO MAGNETISM

(See *Electro Physiology*)

Sulzer noticed a peculiar sensation in the tongue when silver and lead were brought into contact with it and each other 1762

Madame Galvani observed the convulsion in the muscles of frogs when brought into contact with two metals in 1789 and M Galvani after studying the phenomena, laid the foundation of the galvanic battery 1791

Volta announced his discovery of the Voltaic pile, composed of discs of zinc and silver and moistened card 1800

Mr W Cruikshank s experiments "

By the voltaic pile, Nicholson and Carlisle decomposed water and Dr Henry decomposed nitric acid ammonia, &c "

Transfer of acids and alkalies by Hisinger and Berzelius 1803

Behrens formed a dry pile of 80 pairs of zinc, copper and gilt paper 1805

By means of a large voltaic battery in the Royal Institution London, Davy decomposed the alkali potash and evolved the metal potassium (soda and other substances soon after) 6 Oct 1807

Zamboni constructed a dry pile of paper discs, coated with tin on one side and peroxide of manganese on the other 1809

Children s battery fused platinum &c "

J W Ritter constructed his 'secondary pile about 1812

Davy exhibited the voltaic arc 1813

Wollaston s thimble battery ignited platinum wire 1815

Faraday described his discovery of electro magnetic rotation Jan 1822

Multipliers or rheometers popularly termed galvanometers invented by Ampere and by Schweigger 1820 by Cumming 1821 De la Rive, 1824 Ritchie (torsion) 1830 Joule (magnetic), 1843 Sir William Thomson has made many improvements since 1856, he described his reflecting galvanometer, and similar apparatus in the report of the British Association in 1867 Very large galvanometer made by prof Wm A Cornell, of New York Aug 1885

Georg Simon Ohm enunciated his formulæ relating to the galvanic current, 1827 proposed erection of a statue of Ohm at Munich, on the centenary of his birth, 16 March, 1789 Feb 1889

Improvement in constructing the *Voltaic battery* made by Wollaston, 1815 Becquerel, 1829 Sturgeon, 1830 J F Daniell, 1836 Grove (nitric acid, &c), 1839 Jacobi 1840 Smee, 1840 Bunsen (carbon, &c), 1842 Grove (gas battery), 1842

Faraday read the first series of his "Experimental Researches on Electricity at the Royal Society, 21 Nov 1831

Faraday demonstrated the nature of electro chemical decomposition, and the principle that the quantity and intensity of electric action of a galvanic battery depend on the size and number of plates employed 1834

Wheatstone invented his electro magnetic chronoscope 1840

Copper Zinc Couple (*which see*) constructed by Dr J H Gladstone and Mr A Tribe 1872

Batteries, Bichromate of potash battery a modification of Dr Leeson s very powerful now much used (Gaston Plante s lead battery, powerful, 1860) Chloride of silver battery (14 400 cells)—results of its discharge published by Drs Warren de la Rue and Hugo Müller Powerful results exhibited at Royal Institution, London, 21 Jan 1881

Dr Byrne s pneumatic battery (air blown in), very effective, announced 1878

See under *Electric Lighting*

Mr Coad s primary battery put forth in 1884, greatly improved, exhibited in Soho square, London, W, Jan Major Renard s primary battery exhibited in London, Jan, Mr Weymersch s primary battery exhibited Feb 1890

Continuous to alternating current transformer, invented by Messrs David Salomons and Mr L Pyke, exhibited 1 Dec 1892

ELECTRIC ACCUMULATOR, or secondary battery, a modification by M Faure, of Gaston Plante s powerful lead battery of 1860, was exhibited at Paris, May, 1881 In June a box, one cubic foot in size containing four cells, inclosing thin sheets of lead surrounded with felt saturated with dilute acid, &c, was conveyed from Paris to London Sir Wm Thomson found it to possess the electric energy of one million foot pounds, and said in a letter to *The Times* of 9 June 1881 'This solves the problem of storing electricity in a manner and in a state useful for many important applications 6 June 1881

ELECTRO MAGNETISM began with Œrsted s discovery of the action of the electric current on the magnetic needle, 1819 proved by Ampère who exhibited the action of the voltaic pile upon the magnetic needle, and of terrestrial magnetism upon the voltaic current he also arranged the conducting wire in the form of a helix or spiral, invented a galvanometer and imitated the magnet by a spiral galvanic wire 1820

Arago magnetised a needle by the electric current and attracted iron filings by the connecting wire of a galvanic battery "

The first electro magnet 1825

Induction of electric currents discovered by Faraday and announced 1831 (Sir W H Preece made experiments, showing how induced currents (from wire to wire) might be utilized in electric telegraphy, Nov, 1892)

Becquerel invented an electro magnetic balance 1831

Faraday discovered the electro magnetic rotative force developed in a magnet by voltaic electricity 1831 experiments on the induction of a voltaic current &c 1834-5

Sturgeon made a bar of soft iron magnetic by surrounding it with coils of wire and sending an electric current through the wire 1837

Induction coil made by Professor G C Page of Salem, Mass "

Joseph Henry announced his discovery of secondary currents 2 Nov 1838

Breguet used electro magnetic force to manufacture mathematical instruments about 1854

MAGNETO ELECTRICITY (the converse of Œrsted s discovery of electro magnetism), discovered by Faraday, who produced an electric spark by suddenly separating a coiled keeper from a permanent magnet and found that an electric current existed in a copper disc rotated between the poles of a magnet (paper read to the Royal Society, 24 Nov) 1831

The *Magneto Electric* machine arose out of Faraday s discovery, and was first made at Paris by Pixii, 1832 and in London by Saxton 1833

Magneto-electricity applied to electro plating by Woolwich 1842

Ruhmkorff's magneto electric induction coil constructed, about 1850

Siemens' armature produced 1854
Principle of accumulation by successive action discovered by Wilde 1865, by mutual action (by which permanent steel magnets are dispensed with) independently by Wheatstone and Siemens, 1866
Dr H Wilde's description of his machine (a powerful generator of dynamic electricity, by means of permanent magnets) and the magneto electric machine (constructed in 1865) sent to the Royal Society by professor Faraday and reported, 26 April, ,,
The light (resembling bright moon light) exhibited on the top of Burlington house 2 March, 1867
Dynamo magneto-electric machines, by Wheatstone and Siemens, described at the Royal Society, 14 Feb by Ladd 14 March, ,,
"*Faraday as a Discoverer*, by Professor Tyndall, published March, 1868
Trial of Siemens dynamo magneto *electric light* in the torpedo service at Sheerness reported successful 18 Dec 1871
Gramme s magneto-electric machine described 1875
Two of Siemens machines ordered for the Lizards, announced 1878
Mr W Groves electro induction balance 1879
International Electrical Congress at Paris with exhibition 15 Aug –15 Nov 1881
[Medals and other honours awarded to England]
Mr E J Atkins method of separating metals from their alloys by electrolysis announced Nov 1883
Decomposition of common salt by electrolysis and the production thereby of alkali and bleaching powder very successful, discovered by H Y Castner (died Oct 1899)

APPLICATIONS—ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH * See *Telegraph*

The transmission of electricity by an insulated wire was shown by Watson and others 1747
Telegraphic arrangements were devised by Lesarge, 1744 Betancourt, 1787 Cavallo 1795 Salva, 1796 Sœmmering, exhibited 29 Aug 1809 Ronalds 1816
Ampere invents his telegraphic arrangement employing the magnetic needle and coil, and the galvanic battery 1820
F (aft sir Francis) Ronalds publishes an account of his electric telegraph (died, aged 85, 8 Aug 1873) 1823
Professor Wheatstone constructs an electro magnetic apparatus by which 30 signals are conveyed through nearly four miles of wire June, 1836
Telegraphs invented by Schilling, Gauss, and Weber (magneto electric), 1833 by Steinheil and by Masson, 1837 by Morse (died 1872) 1837
The magnetic needle telegraph patented by (aft sir) Wm F Cooke and (aft sir) Charles Wheatstone (The Society of Arts Albert gold medal was awarded to them in June, 1867) 12 June ,,
Mr Robert Stirling Newall, of Gateshead, patented his wire rope used for submarine telegraphs 1840
Mr Cooke set up the telegraph line on the Great Western Railway, from Paddington to West Drayton, 1838 9 on the Blackwall line, 1840 and in Glasgow 1841
Wheatstone s alphabetical printing telegraph patented 1841
The first telegraph line in America set up from Washington to Baltimore 1844
The murderer Tawell apprehended by means of the telegraph 1845
The electric telegraph company established (having purchased Cooke and Wheatstone s telegraphic inventions) 1846
Gutta percha suggested as an insulator by Faraday 1847
Professor Charles Wheatstone drew plans of a projected *submarine telegraph* between Dover and Calais 1840
Mr John Watkins Brett (on behalf of his brother, Jacob Brett, the inventor and patentee), submitted a similar plan to Louis Philippe without success 1847
He obtained permission from Louis Napoleon to make a trial, 1847 took place 28 Aug 1850
The connecting wires (27 miles long) were placed on the government pier in Dover harbour, and in the *Goliath* steamer were coiled about 30 miles in length of telegraphic wire, enclosed in a covering of gutta-percha, half an inch in diameter The *Goliath* started from Dover, unrolling the telegraphic wire as it proceeded, and allowing it to drop to the bed of the sea. In the evening the steamer arrived on the French coast, and the wire was run up the cliff at Cape Grisnez to its terminal station, and messages were sent to and fro between England and the French coast But the wire, in settling into the sea bottom, crossed a rocky ridge, and snapped in two, and thus the enterprise for that time failed
New arrangements were soon made, and on a scale of greater magnitude and the telegraph was opened the opening and closing prices of the funds in Paris were known on the London stock exchange within business hours, and guns were fired at Dover by communication from Calais, this cable was laid by the late T R Crampton, 13 Nov 1851
Duplex Telegraphy—two messages transmitted along a single wire at the same time in opposite directions first accomplished by Dr Gintl, Austrian, 1853, by Messrs Siemens, 1857, in the same direction, by Stark, of Vienna, 1855, apparatus perfected by Stearns, an American, and also by Muirhead and Taylor for long cables, applied to British telegraphs 1873
Quadruplex Telegraphy—four messages along one wire successful experiments between London and Liverpool 25 Sept 1877
Mr T A Edison s quadruplex instrument, by which four messages, two from each end, may be transmitted upon one wire simultaneously, and professor Delaney s synchronous multiplex instrument by which six messages may be so transmitted on one wire, were exhibited at the Post Office Jubilee Fête 2 July, 1890
Professor Elisha Gray s teleautograph exhibited at the Royal society 13 June, 1894
Prof Hughes in 1879–80 and in 1881 telephoned messages across space Capt Jackson succeeding in getting Morse signals across the Air, Dec 1895
Wireless Telegraphy—Sir W H Preece, C B, F R S, at the Royal Institution, 4 June, 1897, after some remarks on the propagation of waves in the ether, described and illustrated his own method of "Signalling through Space without Wires, by means of electro magnetic waves of low frequency and two parallel circuits, established on each bank of a river This system was successfully used in 1895, to telegraph across the Sound of Mull, when the submarine cable had broken down Sir Wm Preece next exhibited and explained the apparatus by which Hertzian waves of high frequency are utilized in the new system invented by Mr Marconi, a young Italian, who brought it to England, in July, 1896, and who assisted at the lecture —*Times*, 7 June, 1897 By Marconi's system, signals had been transmitted across the Bristol Channel, between Penarth and Brian Down, about 9 miles Sir Wm Preece considered the invention valuable for shipping and lighthouse purposes Further experiments by the Post Office authorities between Dover and Fort Burgoyne, 17 Sept, *et seq* 1897, 2nd by Prof Slaby with balloons (13½ mi) March, 1898 Very successful experiments between the S Foreland lighthouse and the E Goodwin lightship (12 mi) Current not affected by stormy weather, mid Jan 1899, again 30 Jan, the first Press message, by Marconi s system, from Wimreux, near Boulogne, to S Foreland, messages sent across the Channel in all weathers, 28-31 March Lord Rayleigh and members of trinity house inspect Sig Marconi s system at S Foreland, messages worked well, 6 April, Mr Ritchie (pres Board of Trade) witnessed similar

* Sir W H Preece, **F R S**, president of the Institution of **Electrical Engineers**, at a meeting on 26 Jan 1893, described the amazing progress of the applications of electricity since 1850, in telegraphy, railway signaling, telephony, lighting, chemistry, transmission of power, and traction In relation to our press, Sir Wm Preece stated that in 1871, 21,701,968 words were transmitted by telegraph, and in 1891, 600,409,000

demonstrations, 15 April, experiments in the presence of a French commission between a moving ship and the land, messages sent between the French gunboat *Isis*, the S Foreland the E Goodwin lightship and Boulogne *It was clearly shown* by a new device discovered by Sig Marconi that not only can moving ships communicate with each other at sea, but that the messages can be concentrated on the point intended to be reached, 24 April, similar experiments carried on before the Chinese minister and others, 25 April the E Goodwin lightship being run into and damaged by *F F Matthews*, steamer a wireless message from the lightship to the S Foreland procured assistance, 28 April again of practical use in an accident to a seaman, 18 May, experiments by Prof Tuma between 2 balloons at Vienna, fairly successful, 14 July, messages sent from Dover town hall to S Foreland and E Goodwin light ship, 16 Aug, experiments with the Popoff system arranged under conditions of warfare successfully carried on between the Black Sea fleet and the Crimean shore, reported, 25 Sept rapid development, successful long distance transmissions from the Poldhu station at the Lizard, Cornwall, to St Catherine's, Isle of Wight, 22 Jan 1901, across the Atlantic to St John's, Newfoundland, 13 14 Dec, and at night 2000 mi to and from the ship *Philadelphia*, 25 Feb 1902 Correspondence as to whether Prof Oliver Lodge (in 1894) or Sig Marconi (about June, 1902) was the first inventor, *Times* 5 and 15 July, 1902 Messages sent from the Lizard received by the *Carlo Alberto* Italian cruiser, at Kronstadt, 1 600 mi, 14 July, 1902, and from there to the Mediterranean, Aug–Sept Various patents taken out by sir O Lodge, M Righi Branley, Popoff, Slaby Arco, Braun, Solari, Guarini Cervera, Ducretet, Castelli, Rutherford, Jackson, and Willoughby Smith 1902

Messages (sent from Cape Breton to Poldhu Cornwall) exchanged between the king and lord Minto, governor-gen of Canada and the king of Italy, also by the Canadian government to the *Times*, congratulating the British people on the accomplishment by Signor Marconi of the *greatest feat which modern science has as yet achieved*, 21 Dec 1902, used successfully between Aldershot and the Channel squadron off Portsmouth 12 Jan 1903

President Roosevelt sends a greeting to king Edward 19 Jan ,,

Two telegrams from the United States received by "Marconigraph Poldhu 28, 29 March, ,,

25 stations erected, 8 in England April, ,,

Messrs Taft and Williams's method of finding ore by electricity tried successfully at Prestatyn, N Wales 26 March ,,

The Orling Armstrong system shown at the Alexandra palace 2 April, ,,

Italian legation begin installation of Marconi system at Pekin to communicate direct with ships in the gulf of Pe-chi li, reported 11 June ,,

International conference on wireless telegraphy opened in Berlin 4 Aug ,,

"History of Wireless Telegraphy, by J J Fahie, pub. 1899.

New system of radio-telegraphy originated by prof Alessandro Artom, successful experiments made by Italian naval authorities, reported 14 Nov ,,

De Forest company establish a connection between Kansas city and Cleveland, about 800 miles apart Dec ,,

De Forest wireless telegraph company, the system chiefly in use in U S, transmits a regular daily news service from the St Louis exhibition to various newspapers, messages sent from the long-distance tower to Chicago, 300 miles distant 30 April, *et seq*, 1904

First ocean newspaper, or *Daily Bulletin*, published on the Cunard liner *Campania*, news transmitted by Marconi's wireless system, and daily since on the Cunard liners 8 June, ,,

Wireless Telegraphy act, 1904, gives the government control over wireless telegraphy in time of war or national emergency, and to regulate the working of the different wireless stations; wireless telegraph stations on shore or on British ships to obtain a licence from the postmaster-general, royal assent 15 Aug 1904

Telegrams accepted by G P O. for transmission from wireless stations on the coast to ships at sea 1 Jan 1905

Capt. Lionel James reads a paper before the Society of Arts (18 Jan 1905), giving a detailed account of the De Forest wireless telegraphy stations established by him at Wei hai wei for *The Times*, in the early months of the Russo-Japanese war, and his experiences of its working Some messages were transmitted during March and April, 1904, from distances exceeding 130 miles. On the occasion when the Russian battleship *Petropavlosk* was sunk, with admiral Makaroff on board, the message to *The Times* announcing the event reached the office of that paper in 2 hours See *Times*, 19 Jan 1905 *

Communications complete between Dover and Ostend and between Portpatrick and Donaghadee, (laid by sir Chas Bright), May, 1853 "The late sir Charles Bright was the first to lay a cable in deep water, lord Kelvin 30 Oct 1896

Holyhead and Howth June, 1854

Paris and Bastia Nov ,,

London and Constantinople May, 1858

Cromer and Emden ,,

Aden and Suez May, 1859

Malta and Alexandria 28 Sept. 1861

England and Bombay opened 1 March, 1865

Marsala Sicily and La Calle Algeria 21 June, ,

Over house electric telegraphs (first erected at Paris) set up between their premises in the City and West end by Messrs Waterlow, in 1857 extended throughout London 1859-73

House's printing telegraph, 1846 Bain's electro chemical telegraph, 1846 Hughes's system, 1855 the American combination system (of the preceding) which can convey 2000 words an hour, adopted by the American telegraph company, Jan. 1859

Wheatstone's automatic printing telegraph patented 1860

It was stated that there were in work 15 000 miles of electric telegraph wire in Great Britain 80 000 on the continent of Europe and 48 000 in America and altogether about 150,000 miles laid down in the world July, 1862

Bonelli's typo-electric telegraph, made known and company established, 1860 and tried between Liverpool and Manchester, 1863 promised revival, June, 1864

An "electric telegraph" conference, at which 16 states (not Great Britain) were represented, met at Paris, see *Telegraph* March, 1865

The Telegraph act (see *Telegraph*) passed 31 July, 1868

It enabled H M's postmaster general to acquire, work, and maintain electric telegraphs, postal telegraphy began 5 Feb 1872

Result of the "Derby race sent to Calcutta in five minutes 24 May, 1871

Society of Telegraph Engineers established, 28 Feb 1872

Statue of Morse at New York uncovered 10 June, ,

Messages rise from 6,000,000 to 20 000 000 a year 1875

The "shilling telegraph' said not to pay July, ,,

A new international telegraphic convention came into operation 1 Jan 1876

Direct line between New Zealand and London, completed 18 Feb, communication between lord mayor and mayors of Wellington and Dunedin, 23 Feb ,,

ATLANTIC TELEGRAPH A plan to unite Europe and America by telegraph was entered at the government registration office in June, 1845, by Mr J Watkins Brett and Mr Jacob Brett, who made proposals to the government, which were not accepted. This scheme was carried out by a company in 1858, with the concurrence of the British and American governments

---

* *The Times* system ceased, owing to the apprehension of the Japanese authorities of the danger of information reaching the Russians, and thus frustrating their plan of campaign.

2500 miles of wire were manufactured, and tested in March, 1857

The laying it down commenced at Valentia, in Ireland on 5 Aug. ,,

The vessels employed were the *Niagara* and *Susquehanna* (American vessels), and the *Leopard* and *Agamemnon* (British vessels). After sailing a few miles the cable snapped This was soon repaired, but on 11 Aug after 300 miles of wire had been *paid out*, it snapped again (and the vessels returned to Plymouth) 11 Aug ,,

A second attempt to lay the cable failed through a violent storm 20–21 June, 1858

The third voyage was successful The junction between the two continents was completed by the laying down of 2050 miles of wire from Valentia in Ireland to Newfoundland the engineer, sir Chas Bright was knighted, aged 26 The first two messages on 5 Aug were from the queen of England to the president of the United States, and his reply 5 Aug ,,

This event caused great rejoicing in both countries but unfortunately, the insulation of the wire gradually became more faulty, and after 271 messages had been sent and received the power of transmitting intelligence utterly ceased owing to the employment of too high battery power, 4 Sept. ,,

A new company was formed 1860

First cable to India laid by sir Chas Bright for the government in 1864

The *Great Eastern* steamer engaged to lay down 2300 miles of wire with 25 000 tons burden, sailed for Valentia Ireland from the Thames, sir Samuel Canning, engineer in charge for contractors, sir C Bright and Mr Latimer Clark, consulting engineers to the company, accompanied by professor Wm Thomson and Mr Cromwell F Varley, as electricians 15 July, 1865

After connecting the wire with the land, the *Great Eastern* sailed from Valentia 23 July

Telegraphic communication with the vessel (interrupted by two faults due to defective insulation, caused by pieces of metal pressed into the gutta percha coating which were immediately repaired) finally ceased on 2 Aug The apparatus for raising the wire proving insufficient the vessel returned and arrived at the Medway 19 Aug ,,

Atlantic telegraph company reconstituted as the Anglo-American telegraph company limited, March, 1866

The *Great Eastern*, with a new cable, sailed from the Medway 30 June the shore-end at Valentia was spliced with the main cable, and the *Great Eastern* sailed 13 July 1200 miles of cable had been laid, 22 July the cable was completely laid at Heart's Content Newfoundland, and a message sent to lord Stanley, 27 July, message from queen Victoria to president of the United States sent, 28 July, "From the queen, Osborne, to the president of the United States, Washington The queen congratulates the president on the successful completion of an undertaking which she hopes may serve as an additional bond of union between the United States and England. To which he replied 30 July, ,,

The lost cable of 1865 recovered, 2 Sept., and its laying completed at Newfoundland 8 Sept. ,,

The *Great Eastern* arrived at Liverpool 19 Sept ,,

Baronetcies conferred on Messrs Curtis Lampson, John Pender, Daniel Gooch, R. R Glass, Samuel Canning prof Wm Thomson and capt. James Anderson, chief promoters of the company, were knighted Oct. ,

[It was stated (in Sept 1866) that the engineer of the cable passed signals through 3700 miles of wire by means of a battery formed in a lady's thimble]

The U S congress voted a gold medal to Cyrus Field, for his exertions connected with Atlantic telegraphs 7 March, 1867

At a dinner given to Cyrus Field at Willis's Rooms, London, telegraphic messages were exchanged between the company and lord Monck, viceroy of Canada and president Johnson 1 July, 1868

French Atlantic Telegraph company formed French government grant concession for 20 years, from 1 Sept. 1869, to baron (1871) Julius de Reuter and baron Emile d Erlanger, see *Reuter* 8 July, 1868

Anglo-Danish telegraph (Newbiggin to Copenhagen) completed 31 Aug. ,,

European end of the French Atlantic cable laid at Brest, 17 June, the American end at Duxbury, Massachusetts 23 July, 1869

Reported union between the Anglo-American and French Atlantic telegraph companies Jan. 1870

Telegraph between Bombay and Suez completed ,,

Telegraph between Adelaide and Port Darwin, Australia, completed 22 Aug 1872

Message from the mayor of Adelaide received by the lord mayor of London, and replied to 21 Oct ,,

The *fourth* Atlantic telegraph cable laid by the *Great Eastern* from Valentia, Ireland, to Heart's Content, Newfoundland 8 June–3 July 1873

The Brazil telegraph cable completely laid 22 Sept ,,

"*Faraday*, a great electric cable ship built for Siemens Brothers, launched at Newcastle (see *Steam*) 17 Feb, sails to lay the 'Direct United States Company's cable, 16 May, laid shore-end in Nova Scotia, 31 May in New Hampshire, 8 June connected with Newfoundland, July 1874

The *sixth* Anglo American telegraph laid by the *Great Eastern* Aug –Sept. ,,

E A Cowper's Writing telegraph quick plain writing (36 miles) exhibited at Royal Institution, &c [an improved one by J Hart Robertson exhibited in London, 1887] May 1879

South African line laid between Mozambique and Natal 23 Aug, connected with Capetown, telegrams sent by queen Victoria to sir Bartle Frere and others, 25 Dec, opened to the public 29 Dec ,,

The new French Transatlantic cable to be laid from Brest to St. Pierre by the *Faraday* sailed June, connected with Halifax Oct 1879, line from Paris to New York opened 1 June, 1880

International Congress of Electricians opened at Paris, 15 Sept., exhibition 11 Aug 20 Nov 1881

New Atlantic cable laid by the *Faraday* 22 Aug *et seq* ,,

Telegraph from England to Panama completed Sept. 1882

International Submarine Conference, Paris, 16 Oct. ,,

Cromwell Fleetwood Varley, electrical engineer who patented many inventions, died 2 Sept 1883

International Conference for protection of submarine cables, Paris, closed, convention agreed to, 26 Oct. 1883 signed at London, 14 March, signed for 26 states at London, at Paris 26 March, 1884, another conference 1 Dec 1886

The *Volta*, an electric launch (37 feet long, 7 feet beam) built of steel, constructed by Messrs Stephens, Smith & Co of Millwall, designed by Mr A. Reckenzaun, crossed from Dover to Calais and back by means of one charge of the accumulators, about 4 hours crossing 13 Sept. ,,

Electric boat for communicating light to powder houses, &c, invented by Thomas Webb, launched at Waltham Abbey Aug ,,

Arrangements invented for transmitting telegraphic messages from railway trains in motion without contact with the ordinary wires 1887

A central laboratory of electricity inaugurated at Grenelle, Paris, by the International society of electricians 1888

Sir Charles Bright, an eminent engineer, who laid many telegraph cables, died 3 May, ,,

Electric omnibus invented by Mr Radcliffe Ward, running in London Feb 1889

Messrs. Moore & Wright announce their *column printing telegraph* in which messages are produced resembling type writing April, ,,

The Metropolitan electric supply company propose six central stations, W & W C April, ,,

International Electro-Technical congress at Frankfort-on Maine, opened 8 Sept 1891

Electrical exhibition at the Crystal Palace, London, opened 9 Jan 1892

Electrical Exhibition at St Petersburg, opened 23 Jan ,,

Great progress made, messages and returns sent all

round the world in a few minutes from New York, during an electrical exposition June, 1895
Sir John Pender, an energetic promoter of submarine telegraphy, born 1815, died 7 July, ,,
Meetings of sir J Wolfe Barry, sir Robert Herbert, and Mr Chas Bright, committee of the Submarine Telegraph Memorial, to establish a memorial to sir John Pender and to promote an international memorial recording the jubilee of submarine-telegraphy in 1901, subscriptions invited 30 Oct, 10, 27 Nov ,,
Submarine telegraph cable between Emden and Vigo, opened, reported 24 Dec ,,
'Submarine Telegraphs,' by Mr Chas Bright, published Nov 1898
New cable laid between Brest and England, reported 3 Aug 1899
Successful experiments in rapid telegraphing in Buda-Pesth and Berlin, 220 words sent in 10 secs Sept ,,
German American cable, between Emden and New York, opened 1 Sept 1900
Submarine cable between Cornwall and St Vincent, Cape de Verd Islands, opened 30 Jan 1901
Cable from S Africa to W Australia, opened, Oct ,,
Committee to consider the cable communications of the empire, presided over by lord Balfour, evidence given by sir E A Sassoon, sir J D Pender, sir Sandford Fleming Mr Chas Bright, and others 1901-2
Pacific Cable bill passed, 16 Aug 1901 amendment bill passed 7 Aug 1902
All British Pacific cable from Vancouver to Queensland, connecting New Zealand, Norfolk Island, and Australia, first section completed at Doubtless Bay 25 March, 1902, the king receives a message from Fiji, 10 April, last link completed at Suva, Fiji, 31 Oct, a telegraphic girdle round the world, touching foreign soil only at Madeira and St. Vincent, a message travels the whole circuit in 30 minutes *Times* 1 Nov ,,

ELECTRIC CLOCK &c. Professor Wheatstone invented an electro-magnetic telegraph clock in 1840. Clocks worked by electricity invented by Mr Alexander Bain Mr Shepherd, and others appeared in the exhibition of 1851 An electric clock, with four dials illuminated at night was set up for some time in front of the office of the electric telegraph company in the Strand London July, 1852 A time ball was set up by Mr French, in Cornhill in 1856. In 1860 Mr C V Walker so connected the clock of the Greenwich observatory with that of the South-eastern station, London, that they could be controlled by electricity
Lowne's electric clock reported successful, mid May, 1903

ELECTRIC LIGHT

Humphry Davy produced electric light with carbon points 1800
Apparatus for regulating the electric light were devised in 1846, and shown by W Staite's patents, 1846, 1849 Staite (at Sunderland, 25 Oct 1847), and Petrie in 1848 by Foucault soon after
Jules Duboscq's *Electric Lamp* (the most perfect of the kind) appeared at the Paris exhibition in 1855, and was first employed by professor Tyndall, at the Royal Institution, London, for illustrating lectures on light and colours 1856
The works of new Westminster bridge were illuminated by Watson's electric light 1858
The *Magneto-Electric* light (the most brilliant artificial light yet produced), devised by prof Holmes, successfully tried at the South Foreland lighthouse, Dover 1858 and 1859
The French government ordered eight lighthouses to be illuminated by electric light April, 1861
M. Serrin, of Paris, exhibited his improved electric lamp 1862
Electric Candle, invented by Paul Jablochkoff (an electric current passed through two carbons side by side with a slip of kaolin between them, produces a steady, soft, noiseless light, the carbons burn like wax), reported to the Academy of Sciences, Paris, by M Dénayrouze Oct. 1876
The electric light successfully employed for photography by Mr H Van der Weyde ,,
Head, Wrightson, & Co, of Stockton-on-Tees use Siemens electric light for bridge building 1876
At the Magasin du Louvre, 8 electric lights replaced 100 Carcel gas burners as manageable as coal gas supply, tried at West India docks 15 June, 1877
Tyndall's experiments at S Foreland, demonstrate superiority of Siemens dynamo-electric machine, Aug 1876-July, ,,
Gramme's machine (light equal to 758 candles) ,,
Serrin's and Jablochkoff's lights improved by Rapieff, a Russian taken up by Mr (aft sir) E J Reed, M P a small magneto electric machine, worked by steam conducting wires replace the gasworks and pipes July, 1878
Mr Stayton reports, that the light is much dearer than gas, and not suitable for street lighting in London Sept ,,
Electric light tried at Westminster palace, 28 March, ,,
Two of Siemens dynamo-magneto-electric machines ordered for the Lizards lighthouses ,,
The Gaiety theatre lit by light from Lontin's machine and modification of Jablochkoff's Aug ,
Hippolyte Fontaine's treatise on Electric Lighting, 1877, translated by Paget Higgs, published ,,
Mr T A. Edison announces at New York his discovery of a method of producing a great number of lights and much mechanical power from a Ritchie inductive coil a dynamo-electric machine, which he terms 'telemachon, which may be worked by water power or steam this causes a panic among gas companies in London, and depression in value of shares Sept., Oct ,
Edison's plans of subdividing lights filed at patent office 23 Oct ,,
National Electric Light company forming Nov ,,
Richard Werdermann's electric light subdivided a number of jets lit simultaneously, shown by British telegraph company 2 Nov ,,
Electric light used for large workshops at Woolwich, &c, throughout the country Nov ,,
Three systems trying at New York by Edison, Sawyer, and Brush Nov ,,
Wallace lamp (American) introduced by Mr Ladd, autumn, ,,
Jablochkoff candle tried at Westgate on Sea, by Mr E F Davis, 2-26 Dec, light successful, difficulty in practice, given up Dec ,,
Formation of nitric acid in the air by electric light, announced by Mr T Wills, 13 Dec 1878, of hydro-cyanic or prussic acid by prof J Dewar, autumn, 1879
Machines of Farmer & Wallace, Lontin, De Meritens, Browning, Carre, and others in use in London ,,
Light given up at Billingsgate market, about 30 Jan ,,
Siemens light successful at the Albert Hall, 13 Feb ,,
Edison obtains beautiful light from platinum which fuses, used 600 horse power to obtain 20,000 lights at one station, failure announced, March, his patent registered 23 April, ,,
Exhibition of lights at Royal Albert Hall opened by the prince of Wales 7 May, ,,
M Jamin's electric candle exhibited at Academy of Sciences, Paris about 17 March, ,,
A continuous current dynamo magneto-electric machine patented by lord Elphinstone and C W Vincent (since improved) ,,
A committee of the House of Commons appointed "to consider whether it is desirable to authorize municipal corporations or other local authorities to adopt any schemes for lighting by electricity" (Dr Lyon Playfair, chairman), reports "The energy of one horse power may be converted into gaslight, and yields a luminosity equal to 12 candle power But the same amount of energy transformed into electric light produces 1,600-candle power Scientific witnesses considered that in the future the electric current might be extensively used to transmit power as well as light to considerable distances, so that the power applied to mechanical purposes during the day might be made available for light during the night. There seems to be no reason to doubt that the electric light has established itself for lighthouse illumination, and is fitted to illumine large symmetrical places, such as squares, public halls, railway stations, and workshops Compared

with gas, the economy for equal illumination does not yet appear to be conclusively established

Gas companies, in the opinion of your committee, have no special claims to be considered as the future distributors of electric light

Your committee, however, do not consider that the time has yet arrived to give general powers to private electric companies to break up the streets, unless by consent of the local authorities' — *Times* 19 June, 1880

Electric light placed on Thames Embankment, in British Museum, at Victoria Station, &c Dec ,,

System of C F Brush (American), exhibited in London, said to be simple and trustworthy, 23 Dec ,,

Dr C William Siemens reports to Royal Society, that electric light acts like solar light on vegetation 2 March, ,,

Electric lights set up for trial on Thames Embankment, north side (Jablochkoff system), 13 Dec 1878, Waterloo Bridge 10 Oct 1879, continued, April ,,

Mr J W Swan exhibits his system of dividing light, &c, at Newcastle-on-Tyne (after in London) 20 Oct ,,

Trial of three systems in London Lontin's, South wark bridge, &c, Brush, Blackfriars bridge &c, Siemens, Guildhall, &c 31 March, 1881

Swan's incandescent lamp set up in Earnock colliery, Hamilton, Lanarkshire, 9 Aug, also in the Savoy Theatre, London, successfully, opened 10 Oct ,,

Junior Carlton Club first lit by the electric accumulator 16 Sept ,,

Godalming lit by electric light produced by water wheels driven by the Wey, Sept, reported successful 15 Dec ,,

New lamp (the sun) by Louis Clerc, a combination of the arc and incandescent systems June, 1882

The electric 'sun' lamp and power company was formed July, ,,

Electric lighting act passed 18 Aug ,,

The Ferranti system of electric lighting (invented by Sir William Thomson, Mr S Ziani de Ferranti, and Mr Alfred Thomson) successfully tried Dec ,,

International electrical and gaslight exhibition at the Crystal Palace opened 13 Dec

Electric light applied by Bell Brothers, Newcastle, to their mines Dec

Elphinstone and Vincent machine advertised for sale

Mr J F H Gordon's great dynamo machine exhibited at Woolwich 25 Oct ,,

Messrs G C V Holmes F E Burke, and F Cheesewright's invention for the use of the electric light in railways tried on Great Northern line, reported successful 25 Oct ,,

St Matthew's Church, Brixton, lit by electricity 28 Oct ,,

Gaulard Gibbs system of secondary generators announced April, inaugurated on the Metropolitan railway Nov ,,

H I Barnett's secondary battery tried at the Great Western station Oct *et seq* ,,

Mr O C D Ross's improved galvanic battery for light and motion 1883–4

Domestic electric lighting by the Beeman, Taylor and King system tried at Colchester 11 June, 1884

Electric light employed in Liverpool and Manchester trains Aug ,,

Electric lighting successful at the Fisheries, 1883, and Health exhibitions ,,

Brighton successfully lit by the Hammond Wright system, described Nov ,,

Upward's primary battery (an advance), use of acid dispensed with July, 1886

The Edison & Swan united electric light company *v* Woodhouse & Rawson for infringement of patent for carbon filaments, verdict for plaintiffs 20 May, ,,

Affirmed on appeal, judge Cotton dissentient 31 Jan 1887

Kensington & Knightsbridge electric lighting company's first station opened Jan ,,

Mr Edison's "Pyro Magnetic" dynamo, in which heat is directly transformed into electricity without the intervention of steam engine or other machinery, announced to the American association Sept ,,

Duc de Feltre's suggestion for the employment of windmills to produce electric light by working dynamo machines, experiments made at Cap de la Hève Sept 1887

Mr Urquhart's new portable electric lamp, weighing 4 lb 2 oz, adapted for coal mines, &c., exhibited in London Dec. ,,

Schanschieff's primary battery, applicable to lighting, miners lamps, &c autumn ,,

Proposal to light part of the city of London by the Anglo American Brush system submitted to the commissioners of sewers, deferred 21 Feb 1888

Electric light only in theatres in Spain, ordered by royal decree 31 March, ,,

Erection by the London electric supply corporation of works at Deptford to supply the metropolis with electric light ,,

The Edison & Swan united electric light company *v* Holland and others, 21 days trial, divided verdict, Edison's patent of 1879 declared invalid Cheeseborough patent of 1878 maintained 16 July, 1888 Edison's patent declared valid on appeal, 18 Feb 1889

The house to house electric supply company founded 1888, the first station at West Brompton opened 24 Jan, about nine stations established and others in preparation Feb ,,

The city of London from Fleet street to Aldgate about to be electrically lighted Feb ,,

The electric light had been adopted at Milan, Rome Paris, Tours, Marseilles, New York and other great cities up to June, 1890

Fourteen companies have been established to supply electricity in the Metropolis alone up to Feb 1891

The first permanent electric lights in the city of London set up in Queen Victoria street from the Mansion house to Blackfriars summer, ,,

Electric light extension acts brought in 1892

Several explosions in St Pancras and other places in the electrical supply street boxes, attributed to the presence of sodium and escaped coal gas, remedies suggested by the Board of Trade Feb 1895

Revised regulations respecting electric lighting issued by the Board of Trade, about 5 Feb 1896

J A Berly's "Universal Electrical Directory, nearly 1,000 pages, price 6*s*, for ,,

Prof Nernst's new electric lamp described by Mr Jas Swinburne at the Society of Arts 8 Feb 1899

Mr Thos Edison's machine for generating electricity direct from coal without dynamos or engines, reported 1 Sept 1900

ELECTRIC LOOM M Bonelli of Turin in 1854 devised a plan of employing magnets and electro-magnets in weaving, thereby superseding the tedious and costly Jacquard system of cards His loom was set up in London in 1859 and lectured upon at the Royal Institution by professor Faraday 8 June 1860

Electric Pen (for copying &c), invented by Mr T A Edison, an electric writing company was established 1877

Lamp lighting by Electricity —Mr St. George Lane Fox's invention tried at Fulham and reported successful, autumn 1877 doubtful 1879

ELECTROPHONE, invented by Dr Strethill Wright for producing sound by electric currents of high tension one laid before the Royal Scottish Society of Arts See *Telephone* 25 April 1864

Mr Chamberlain's speech on the fiscal question at the Guildhall, reproduced simultaneously to a large assembly at Queen's hall by electrophone, 19 Jan 1904

ELECTRO-TINT Mr Palmer of Newgate-street, London, patented inventions by which engravings may be copied from engraved plates and the engraving itself actually produced, by electrical agency, and one process he termed glyphography 1841

ELECTRO-TYPE OR DEPOSIT Mr W Cruikshank's experiments, 1800, Mr Spencer in England, and professor Jacobi, in Russia made the first successful experiments in this art in 1837 and 1838 Since then, Mr A Smee and others have perfected the processes. In 1840, Mr Rob Murray applied black lead to non metallic bodies as a conducting surface. In 1840, Mr Ruolz and Mr Elkington applied it to gilding and silver plating Since 1850, printing types and wood-

cuts, and casts from them, have been electrotyped with copper, and the process is now largely adopted in the arts.

Messrs. C. Wheatstone and F A Abel experiment on the application of electricity to *military purposes* 1861

An *Electric safety lamp* made by MM Dumas and Benoit, exhibited at Paris 8 Sept 1862

The Electro-block company established 1860 by their processes the enlargement and reduction of engravings obtained by india-rubber can be immediately transferred to a lithographic stone, and multiplied Leech's engravings so enlarged, were coloured by himself and exhibited in ,,

OZONE generated by a current produced by Wild's magneto-electric machine employed to bleach sugar, at Whitechapel (Edward Beane's patent) Aug 1868

Electric furnace formed in the electric arc, by C Wm Siemens fuses platinum, iridium etc, shown at Royal Institution 12 March 1880

Electric light applied by him to grow vegetables and fruit in greenhouses ,,

The electric welding syndicate exhibit at Hoxton, Professor Elihu Thomson's process of welding metals by electricity (discovered in 1887 and shown in New York) Jan 1890

Machines at work at Crewe April ,,

ELECTRIC RAILWAY, by Werner, Siemens, and Halske, opened near Berlin 12 May, 1881

Siemens *motive machines* 6 inches square, 2 inches deep Tissandier's *electrically propelled balloon* Meiner's *ploughing machine*, 11 Aug, *electric tramway* set up in Paris Aug ,,

Siemens new electric railway tried at Berlin about 7 Nov ,,

First electric tramway cars run at Leytonstone, Essex 4 March, 1882

Electric railway opened at Berlin 1 May, ,,

A boat (*Electricity*) with screw propeller moved by power, provided by electric accumulators (built by the Electrical Storage Company) sails from Millwall to London Bridge 28 Sept. ,,

Siemens electrical tramway between Portrush and Giant's Causeway completed, Dec 1882, opened by earl Spencer 28 Sept 1883

Electric tramcars first run from Kew to Hammersmith 10 March, ,,

Electrical transmission of force M Marcel Deprez experiments at Creil (*1876-86*), supported by M Rothschild, reported successful —mechanical power transmitted 35 miles for industrial purposes 23 July, 1886

Elieson company's electric engines reported successful at Stratford, tramcars driven five miles Oct *et seq* ,,

Electrical traction on tramways at Northfleet, successful demonstration 14 March, ,

Successful trial of an electric tramcar on a new principle, at Birmingham 23 Oct 1889

Mr M Immisch's electric motors employed successfully in pumping and hauling at St. John's colliery, Normanton and other places Nov ,,

The City & South London electric railway opened by the prince of Wales 4 Nov, *to the public* 18 Dec 1890

Mr Nikola Tesla, at the Royal Institution exhibited his alternate-current electric motor, by which currents are transformed by rapidly changing their direction to and fro into mechanical power It was stated that, with the increase of physical power, the effect upon the human frame is diminished 3, 4 Feb 1892

[By means of Mr Tesla's apparatus, the force of about 77 7 horse power was transmitted from the rapids of the Neckar to Frankfort-on Maine, 110 miles, Sept. 1891] See *Niagara.*

See *Liverpool*, 1893.

M. Heilmann's electric motor traction-engine on the Western railway in France, attained the speed of 65 miles an hour 9 May, 1894

Trial trip from Paris to Mantes of an electric locomotive devised by M Heilmann 12 Nov 1897

Central London electric railway (Bank to Shepherd's Bush) opened by the prince of Wales 27 June, 1900

Electrification of Mersey railway completed 1 May, 1903

South London electric tramways system opened by prince of Wales 15 May, ,,

Electrification of the Liverpool, Southport, and Crossens section of the Yorks and Lancs. railway successful, trial trip 23 March, 1904

Regular system of electric trains between Newcastle central station and Benton instituted, 29 March, ,,

London Electric Lighting Areas act, 1904, royal assent 15 Aug ,,

Electrification of the Metropolitan District railway, trains commence running 1 July, 1905

ELECTRO-PHYSIOLOGY Aristotle and Pliny refer to the powers of the torpedo Walsh and Ingenhouss, the discoveries of Galvani in 1790, and the researches of Matteucci about 1830, have greatly advanced the science

Fowler experimented on animals with galvanism, 1793 and Aldini 1796 who produced muscular contractions in a criminal recently executed, 1803 Ure did the same 1818

Du Bois Reymond lectured on animal electricity at the Royal Institution and showed the existence of an electric current, developed by action of the human muscles in May, 1855

Dr Burdon Sanderson (bart 1899) announced his discovery of electricity in plants to the British Association at Bradford Sept 1873

ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACT, 45 & 46 Vict. c 56, passed 18 Aug 1882 Amendment act passed 1888 (extending the monopoly of electric light companies from 21 to 42 years) Regulations of the Board of Trade published 18 May, 1889 Professor Fleming reported in 1894, that London was supplied by 13 companies, and about 700,000 incandescent electric lamps were in use, and about 425,000 lamps in the provinces Electric lighting is now generally adopted throughout the civilised world, 1906

ELECTRO-CHEMICAL SOCIETY, founded in America, at Philadelphia, pres, prof J W Richards, 3-5 April, 1902 Another in London The "Faraday," Mr Swan, pres, 1903

ELECTROCUTION, a method of execution by means of electricity See under *Death*

ELECTROLYSIS, see *Electricity*, 1883

ELECTRONS, minute particles of matter, consisting of positive and negative electricity, contained in an atom, the negative electrons being in a state of violent movement with occasional possibility of escape Investigated by prof Larmor, lord Kelvin, and others, 1903 *et seq* See sir Oliver Lodge's address on "Radium and its Meaning" at Birmingham, 5 January, 1904, reported in *Times*, 6 January, 1905

ELEGY Elegiac verse (consisting of a hexameter and pentameter alternately) was the first variation from the hexameter or epic measure, used by Tyrtæus and other early poets The elegies of Ovid and Catullus are celebrated Gray's "Elegy written in a Country Churchyard" was published in 1749

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION ACT, 33 & 34 Vict. c 75, passed 9 Aug 1870, amended in 1872 Clause 25, which authorizes payments to support denominational schools, much objected to by dissenters, bill to repeal it rejected by the commons (373-128), 10 June, 1874 Another act (for agricultural districts, &c) brought in by lord Sandon, 18 May, 1876, royal assent, 15 Aug 1876 Another combining act passed 5 Aug 1891 Other acts passed, 8 Aug 1900 See *Education*

ELEMENTS were formerly reckoned as four earth, air, fire and water Lavoisier enunciated the principle that all bodies which cannot be proved to be compounded are elements, and to be treated as such Mr W Crookes (knt 1897), F R S , in a lecture at the Royal Institution, London, by delicate experiments demonstrated that yttrium is a compound body, and expounded a theory that all the elements have been evolved from what he termed *Protyle*, 18 Feb 1887 Above twelve new elements said to have been discovered in rare earths by MM Krüss and Nilson by the spectroscope in 1887 Mr Crookes declared Didymium to be a compound body See *Table*, and separate articles The chemical elements were stated to be about 54 in 1834, about 77 in 1881, about 80, 1903 *

LIST OF 63 ELEMENTS, 1872 (*Odling*).

	Gold	☉
—	Silver	☽
—	Mercury	☿
—	Copper	♀
—	Iron	♂
	Tin	♃
—	Lead	♄
1490	Antimony	B Valentine
1530	Bismuth	Agricola ?
1541	Zinc	Paracelsus
—	Carbon	
	Sulphur	
1669	Phosphorus	Brandt.
1702	Borax boron	Homberg
1733	Arsenic	G Brandt
,,	Cobalt	
1741	Platinum	Woods
1751	Nickel	Cronstedt
1736 to 1758	Soda ium	Duhamel.
	Potash	Marggraf
	Lime	
	Silex	Bergmann, and
	Alumina	
	Magnesia	Scheele
1766	Hydrogen	Cavendish
1771	Fluorine	Scheele
1772	Nitrogen	Rutherford
1774	Chlorine (doubtful, see *Chlorine*)	Scheele
,,	Oxygen	Priestley
,,	Manganese	Gahn
	Baryta ium	Scheele
1778	Molybdenum	
1781	Tungsten	Delhuart
1782	Tellurium	Müller
1789	Uranium	Klaproth
,,	Zirconia ium	
1791	Titanium	Gregor
1793	Strontia ium	Hope
1794	Yttria ium	Gadolin.
1797	Chromium	Vauquelin.
1798	Glucina um	
1802	Tantalum	Hatchett
1803	Cerium	Klaproth
	Palladium	Wollaston
,,	Rhodium	
,,	Iridium	Descotils & Smithson
	Osmium	Tennant
1811	Iodine	Courtois
1817	Lithium	Arfwedson
	Selenium	Berzelius
1818	Cadmium	Stromeyer
1826	Bromine	Balard
1828	Thorinum	Berzelius
1830	Vanadium	Sefstrom
1839	Lanthanum	Mosander
1841	Didymium	
1843	Erbium	
1844	Ruthenium	Claus
1846	Niobium	H Rose.
1859	Cæsium	Bunsen.
,,	Rubidium	
1861	Thallium	Crookes
1863	Indium	Reich and Richter.
1875	Gallium	Lecoq de Boisbaudran
1877	Davyum (?)	Kern
,,	Neptunium	Hermann
,,	Ilmenium (?)	
1878	Philippium	Delafontaine
1879	Norwegium	Tellef Dahll
	Mosandrum (?)	Lawrence Smith
,,	Decipium (?)	Delafontaine
,,	Scandium (?)	
,,	Ytterbium (?)	Marignac
,,	Holmium	Soret
,,	Thulium	
,,	Uralium	A Guyard
,,	Vesbium	Scacchi
1886	Germanium	

Helium discovered, 1895, Neon, Krypton, and Xenon in 1898 Radium (*which see*), 1903

See *Argon* and *Air*

ELEPHANT, in the earliest times trained to war The history of the Maccabees informs us, that "to every elephant they appointed 1000 men armed with coats of mail, and 500 horse and upon the elephants were strong towers of wood, &c" The elephants in the army of Antiochus were provoked to fight by showing them the "blood of grapes and mulberries" The first elephant said to have been seen in England was one of enormous size, presented by the king of France to our Henry III in 1238 *Baker's Chron* Polyænus states that Cæsar brought one to Britain 54 B C , which terrified the inhabitants greatly See *Knighthood* 13 elephants in lord mayor's procession, 9 Nov 1876

Chunee, an elephant 13 feet high, in Cross's menagerie, Exeter Change, London, becoming dangerous, was shot, receiving 180 musket balls before he fell, 1 March, 1826.

A young elephant brought into Court of Exchequer to show his peaceful character, in a suit for damages for frightening a pony at the Alexandra Palace, 18 July, 1879.

Barnum, the American showman, bought, for 2,000*l*, the large male African elephant Jumbo 6 tons weight, of the Zoological Society, Regent's Park, London Jumbo refused to go 18 Feb After much trouble he was removed in the night, 22–23 March, and placed in the *Assyrian Monarch*, 24 March, arrived at New York, 9 April 1882, killed on the railway, 15 Sept 1885

A so called white elephant (little differing from others), "Toung Taloung bought from the king of Siam, shown at the Zoological gardens London 17 Jan to 12 March, 1884, burnt with Alice, "Jumbo's wife, and others at the destruction of Mr Barnum's show and menagerie at Bridgeport, U S , by fire, 20 Nov 1887

"Jung Pasha given to the "Zoo by the Prince of Wales in 1876, died 8 March, 1896

"Jingo, the tallest elephant in England, sold by the Zoological Soc to Mr Bostock, of U S A , pined away and died at sea, 12 Mar 1903

"Lita, a pet elephant in the Dublin Zoological gardens, killed his keeper, and was shot, 11 June, 1903

"Jumbo, Junior," the smallest elephant in the world, exhibited at Hengler's circus 1905

ELEUSINIAN MYSTERIES The institution of these annual secret religious ceremonies in honour of Demeter (Ceres) at Athens, is traditionally attributed to Cadmus, 1550, to Erechtheus, 1399, or to Eumolpus, 1356 B C If any one revealed them, he was to be put to death They were introduced from Eleusis into Rome, lasted about 1800 years, and were abolished by Theodosius A D. 389 The laws were—1 To honour parents;

* Mr (aft sir) Joseph Norman Lockyer, in a paper read at the Royal Society, 12 Dec 1878, expressed doubts of the elementary character of some of the following substances based on his spectroscopic experiments His views were not supported by the researches of professors Dewar and Liveing 1880–81 See *Chlorine* Professor Mendeléef classified the elements into 7 groups or families, each having special properties His "Principles of Chemistry" (in English), published 1898

2 To honour the gods with the fruits of the earth, 3 Not to treat brutes with cruelty Cicero makes the civilisation of mankind one of the beneficial effects of the Eleusinian mysteries During the excavations carried on by the Greek archæological society on the site of Eleusis in 1895, interesting ancient relics were discovered

ELGIN MARBLES, derived chiefly from the Parthenon, a temple of Minerva, on the Acropolis at Athens, of which they formed part of the frieze and pediment, the work of Phidias, under the government of Pericles, about 440 B C Thomas earl of Elgin began the collection of these marbles during his mission to the Ottoman Porte, in 1802, and from him they were purchased by the British government for 35,000*l* and placed in the British Museum, in 1816 The ship conveying them was wrecked near Cerigo, and Mr W R Hamilton, who was on board remained several months at Cerigo, and recovered them from the sea

ELGUETA, N Spain, near here the Carlists defeated the republicans under gen Sorna, and took 600 prisoners, 5-6 Aug 1873

ELINGA, W Spain Here P Scipio Africanus totally defeated the Carthagenians under Hasdrubal Gisco, which led to their expulsion from the country, 206 B C

ELIS, a Greek state termed the "Holy Land," in the Peloponnesus, founded by the Heraclidæ, 1103 B C Here Iphitus revived the Olympic games, 884, which were regularly celebrated after Corœbus gained the prize in 776 Elis surrendered many towns to the Spartans in war, 400 After various changes, Elis joined the Achæan league, 274, and with the rest of Greece was subjugated by the Romans in 146

ELIZABETHAN SOCIETY Lecture by the president, Mr Sidney Lee, on "Thomas Nash," 5 Dec 1894

Elizabethan Stage Society, founded in 1895 to promote the performance of Shakespeare's plays in a manner resembling that of his time "Twelfth Night was so performed, under the direction of Mr Wm. Poel, at Burlington Hall, London, 21 June "Comedy of Errors, at Gray's Inn, 6 Dec 1895, Marlowe's "Faustus, July, 1896 Other plays since, "Tempest, at the Mansion House, 2 Nov 1897, Ben Jonson's "Alchemist, 24 Feb, Mr Algernon Swinburne's "Locrine, 20 March, Edw Fitzgerald's adaptation of Calderon's "La Vida es Sueño, 15 May, 1899, 'Everyman, a fine 15th-century morality play (copied from the original MS in the library of Lincoln cathedral), revived first in the Charterhouse, London, 13, 20, 27 July, 1901, performed afterwards with great effect at Oxford, Brighton, Cheltenham, St George's hall, and the Imperial theatre, closed, 9 July, 1902, and at the Coronet theatre, 5 Ap 1903, a reprint issued with notes by Mr Bullen, 1902 Marlowe's "Edw II performed at Oxford, 10 Aug 1903

ELL (so named from *ulna*, the arm) was fixed at 45 inches, by king Henry I in 1101 The old French ell, or *aune*, was 46 790 inches

ELLISON GALLERY In April, 1860, Mrs Elizabeth Ellison (in conformity with the wish of her deceased husband, Richard), presented to the South Kensington Museum a series of 50 original water-colour drawings, by the first masters

ELLORA or **ELORA**, Central India, remarkable for its very ancient rock-cut temple, excavated according to Hindoo legends nearly 7000 years ago, but more probably about 800 A D The town was ceded to the British by Holkar in 1818, and transferred by them to the Nizam of the Deccan in 1822

ELMINA (originally named La Mina, from the gold found here), and Dutch Guinea, W Africa, were ceded by the Dutch government by treaty, signed Feb 1872, and consolidated with the West African settlements, first governor, Mr, after Sir John, Pope Hennessy, April, 1872 See *Ashantees*

EL-OBEID, Battle of, 3-5 Nov 1884 See *Soudan*

ELOPEMENT A wife who departs from her husband, loses her dower by the statute of Westm 1285—unless her husband, without coercion of the church, be reconciled to her Earlier laws punished elopement with death when adultery followed

ELPHIN (Ireland) St Patrick founded a cathedral near Elphin, in the 5th century, and placed over it St Asicus, whom he created bishop, and who soon after filled it with monks After many centuries, Roscommon, Ardcarn, Drumclive, and others of less note, were also annexed to Elphin, which became one of the richest sees in Ireland It is valued in the king's books, by an extent returned 28 Eliz, at 103*l* 18*s* sterling The see was united to Kilmore in 1841, under the provisions of the Church Temporalities act, passed Aug 1833

ELSINORE, Zealand, Denmark, formerly the station for receiving the Sound dues (*which see*) Population, 1890, 11,082

ELSWICK, a township of Newcastle-on-Tyne the site of the great works of lord Armstrong & Co The engineering department began about 1847, the ordnance works in 1857, see *Cannon* Since then the naval construction has been largely carried on About 14,000 workmen employed in 1888 and about 20,000 now The works were visited by the Chinese grand secretary, Li Hung Chang, 20 Aug 1896 Great fire at the works, estimated damage, 150,000*l*, 10 June, 1899

EL-TEB, Battle of, 29 Feb 1884 See *Soudan*

ELY, an island in Cambridgeshire, on which a church was built about 673, by Etheldreda, queen of Egfrid, king of Northumberland, she also founded a religious house, filled it with virgins, and became herself first abbess The 1200th anniversary was celebrated 17-21 Oct 1873, about 60,000*l* had then been spent on the restoration of the cathedral The Danes ruined the convent about 870, but a monastery was built in 879, on which king Edgar and succeeding monarchs bestowed great privileges and grants of land, whereby it became the richest in England Richard, the eleventh abbot, wishing to free himself from the bishop of Lincoln, made great interest with Henry I to get Ely erected into a bishopric, 1108, and his successor Hervæus was the first prelate, 1109 It is valued in the king's books at 2134*l* 18*s* 5*d*, present stated income, 5500*l* Population in 1881, 8,171, 1891, 8,017, 1901, 64,435

RECENT BISHOPS

1781 James York died 26 Aug 1808
1808 Thomas Dampier, died 13 May, 1812
1812. Bowyer Edward Sparke, died 4 April, 1836
1836 Joseph Allen, died 20 March, 1845
1845 Thomas Turton, died 7 Jan 1864
1864. Edward Harold Browne, translated to Winchester, Aug 1873
1873. James Russell Woodford, Aug, died 24 Oct 1885
1885 Lord Alwyne Compton resigned 1905
1905. Frederick Henry Chase, appointed 4 July

ELY CHAPEL, Holborn, London, erected in the 14th century, sold for 5250*l*, 29 Jan 1874, acquired by the R C fathers of the order of Charity,

1874, and finely restored at the expense of the duke of Norfolk and others, opened as St Etheldreda's chapel, 23 June, 1876

ELZEVIR, or ELSEVIER, a family of printers, in Holland, whose reputation is based on fine pocket editions of the classics

Louis, the founder, was born in 1540, began business at Leyden in 1580, he printed about 150 works, and died 4 Feb 1617 His sons (especially Bonaventure) and grandsons, were celebrated for their work

EMANCIPATION, see *Roman Catholics* and *Slavery* The Emancipation Society for slaves lasted 1862-5

EMBALMING The ancient Egyptians believing that their souls, after many thousand years, would reinhabit their bodies, if preserved entire, embalmed the dead Some of the bodies, called *mummies*, buried 3000 years ago, are still perfect "The physicians embalmed Israel," 1689 B C *Gen* l 2, see *Mummies* Carbolic acid was successfully employed by professor Seely in America, in 1868

The most perfect specimens of *modern embalming* are preserved in the museum of the royal college of surgeons one being the body of the wife of Van Butchell preserved by John Hunter by injecting camphorated spirits of wine &c into the arteries and veins and the other the body of a young woman who died about 1780 of consumption in the Lock hospital The method of embalming royal personages in modern times is fully described in Hunter's "Posthumous Works. He died in 1793 —During the American War (1861-5) many soldiers bodies were embalmed and sent home

Improvements in embalming made by Prof Laskowski of Geneva, 1885

EMBANKMENTS of earth were erected by the ancients for preservation from their enemies and the inundations of the tide Those of the Egyptians and Babylonians are described by Herodotus and Strabo To the Romans are attributed the first dykes of Holland, and the embankments of Romney Marsh, considered to be the oldest in Britain In 1250 Henry III issued a writ enforcing the support of these works, and his successors followed his example James I greatly encouraged the embankment of the Thames Sir W Dugdale's "History of Embanking" first appeared in 1662, see *Drainage, Levels,* and *Thames* Since 1830, millions of pounds have been expended in embankments for railways

EMBARGO, from the Spanish *embargar*, to detain, applied to the restraining ships from sailing This power is vested in the crown, but is rarely exercised except in extreme cases, and sometimes as a prelude to war The most memorable instances of embargo were those for the prevention of corn going out of the kingdom in 1766, and for the detention of all Russian, Danish, and Swedish ships in the several ports of the kingdom, owing to the armed neutrality, 14 Jan 1801, see *Armed Neutrality*

EMBER WEEKS, instituted, it is said, by pope Callixtus I (219-223), to implore the blessing of God on the produce of the earth by prayer and fasting, in which penitents used to sprinkle the ashes (embers) of humiliation on their heads In the English church the *Ember days* are the Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday, after the following days—the first Sunday in Lent, Whit-sunday, 14 Sept (Holy Cross), and 13 Dec (St Lucia)

EMBROIDERY is usually ascribed to the Phrygians, but the Sidonians excelled in it, and it is mentioned in 1491 B C *Exodus* xxxv 35 and xxxviii 23 See *Bayeux Tapestry* Embroidery is now done by machinery The first embroidery machine is said to have been invented by John Duncan of Glasgow in 1804 Heilman's embroidery machine was patented by Kochlin *Berlin Wool-work* has been much improved of late years by the production of more elegant patterns, first published by Mr Wittich in Berlin, about 1810

EMERALD, a precious stone, of a green colour, found in the East and in Peru It has been erroneously alleged that there were no true emeralds in Europe before the conquest of Peru, but there is one in the Paris Museum, taken from the mitre of pope Julius II who died in 1513, and Peru was not conquered till 1545 It is stated that there were mines at Gebel Zabara worked by Egyptians, 1800 B C

EMERGENCY MEN, a name given to the more energetic members of the Irish Defence Association, and especially to the men engaged in carrying out evictions in Ireland See *Mansion House Funds*, 1881

EMESA, now Hems, Syria, renowned for a temple of the sun, the priest of which, Bassianus, was proclaimed emperor with the name Heliogabalus or Elagabalus, 218 His atrocities led to his assassination, 11 March, 222

EMIGRANTS The French aristocracy and clergy (*emigres*) began to leave their country in July, 1789, at the breaking out of the revolution their estates were confiscated in Dec A large number returned in 1802, by an amnesty granted after the peace of Amiens Many were indemnified after the restoration in 1815

EMIGRATION Phœnician and Greek emigrants colonised the coasts of the Mediterranean and the Black Sea, see *Magna Græcia, Marseilles,* &c The discovery of America opened a vast field for emigration, which was restrained by Charles I in 1637 It has been greatly encouraged since 1819 Regulations for emigration were made in 1831, and in Jan 1840, the Colonial Land and Emigration Board was established Emigration much promoted through want of employment in London, 1869-70, from Ireland, by act passed, 1883 Much emigration from Great Britain and Germany to America, 1881-5 Fare of steerage passengers from Britain to America by steamers reduced to about 4*l* Jan 1883

The "Order of the Sons of St George at Philadelphia which was established to succour emigrants, still exists (See under *George, St*) It published a letter dissuading unsuitable emigration	31 July	1874
Meetings at the Mansion House to promote State directed emigration of the unemployed	5 April,	1882
A tax of 2*s* per head levied in United States on immigrants, act passed by Congress in opposition to the government and steam ship companies	Aug	"
Association formed to promote State-directed emigration and colonization	10 Aug	1883
About 2,000 deserted children domesticated in Liverpool, and sent to Canada by the agency of Mr Samuel Smith and Mrs Birt, reported Dec		1886
Emigrants Information Office, London, opened	7 Oct.	"
The Self Help Emigration Society, supported by the earls of Aberdeen and Roden, lords Monkswell and Dorchester and other gentlemen, established in 1884, of great assistance to thousands of emigrants		
Decrease of emigration, lowest in 1894 (35,959), since		1851

Emigration from the United Kingdom in 1815 2081 in 1820, 25,729 in 1830, 56,907 in 1840, 90 743 in 1850 280,843, in 1860, 128 469 in 1866, 204 882 in 1870 256,940 in 1871, 252 435 1872, 295 213, 1873, 310,612, 1874, 241 014, 1875, 173 809. Of British origin only, 1876, 109,469, 1877, 95 195, 1878, 112,902 1879, 164,274 1880, 227,542, 1881, 243 022, 1882 279,366 1883, 320,118, 1884, 242,179 1885 207,644, 1886, 232,900, 1887, 281,437, 1888, 279,928, 1889, 253 795, 1890, 218,116, 1891, 218 507, 1892, 210 042, 1893, 208,814, 1894 156,030, 1895, 185,181, 1896, 161,925 1897 146,460 1898, 140,644, 1899, 146,362, 1900, 168,825, 1901, 171,715 1902, 205,910, 1903, 259,950, 1904, 271,621 See *Immigration*

Emigration from the United Kingdom from 1815 to 1807 to the United States, 9 692,597, to British N America 2,236 392, to Australasia, 1,777,876, to the Cape of Good Hope and Natal, 339,687, to all other places, 468,450.

Emigration to North American colonies West Indies, Cape of Good Hope New South Wales Swan River, Van Diemen's Land, &c., in 1820-30, 154,291 in 1830-40, 277 695

To the Cape and Natal in 1897, 28,801, 1898, 19 756 1899, 14,432, 1900, 20 857 1901, 23,254, 1902, 43,224, 1903, 50,206, 1904, 26 818

To North American Colonies in 1842, 54 123 in 1847, 109 680 in 1856 16 378 in 1861 12 707 in 1866, 13 255 1871, 32 671, 1874 25 450 Of British origin, 1876, 9335 1877, 7720, 1878, 10,652 1879, 17,952 1880 20 902, 1885, 19,838 1890, 22,520 1892, 23,254, 1893, 24 732 1897, 22 669 1898, 17,640 1899, 16,410, 1900, 18,818 1901, 15 868, 1902, 26,407, 1903, 59,652, 1904 69,681

To United States in 1842 63 852 in 1847, 142 154 in 1857 126 905 1867 159 275 in 1870 196 075, 1874 148 161 Of British origin 1876, 54 554, 1880, 166,570, 1885, 137,687, 1890, 152 413 1892, 150,039 1893, 148 949, 1897, 132,048 1898, 80,494, 1899, 92,482 1900 102 935 1901, 104,257, 1902, 108,501, 1903, 123,663 1904, 146,445

To Australia and New Zealand in 1842 8534 in 1845, 830 in 1850, 16 037 in 1852 (*gold discovery*), 87 881, in 1861, 23 738 in 1871, 12 227, 1874, 53,958 Of British origin, 1876, 32,196 1880, 24,184, 1885, 39,395, 1890, 21,179 1892, 15,950 1893, 11,203, 1897, 12,396, 1898, 10,693, 1899, 11,467 1900, 16,001, 1901, 15,376, 1902, 14,408, 1903, 12 375 1904, 13,910.

To other places, in 1854 3366 in 1859, 12 427 in 1868, 6922 in 1870 8505 1875 173,809 Of British origin, 1876, 13,384 1880, 15,886 1885, 10,724 1890, 22,004, 1891, 20,987, 1892, 20,799, 1893, 23,930 1897, 17,366, 1898, 12,061 1899, 11 571 1900, 11,848, 1901, 13,385, 1902, 13,370, 1903, 5,335, 1904, 5 480

EMILY ST PIERRE, see *United States*, 1862

EMINENCE, a title conferred upon cardinals by pope Urban VIII Jan 10, 1631, as more honourable than "Excellency" Previously cardinals had the title of *Illustrissimi Ashe* The grand-master of Malta also obtained this title *Pardon*

EMIN PASHA RELIEF The committee for the purpose appointed, 1887

Sir William Mackinnon, chairman lord Kinnaird, Mr W Burdett-Coutts and others See *Soudan* 1886-7, and *Africa (German East)*

The German committee at Berlin, dissolved itself Dec 1890

Emin Pasha murdered Oct 1892

"His Life and Work, by George Schweitzer, published Sept 1898

EMIR, a title of the caliphs among the Turks and Persians, first awarded to the descendants of Mahomet's daughter Fatima, about 650 To such only was originally given the privilege of wearing the green turban

EMISSION THEORY OF LIGHT (advocated by Newton, about 1672), supposes that individual particles pass from the luminous body to the eye, and that each ray of light passes from the sun to the earth It is opposed to the *Undulatory Theory* (*which see*), now generally received

EMLY, an Irish see, said to have been founded by St Patrick Emly was called Imelaca-Ibair St. Ailbe was the first bishop in 448 In 1568, the see was united to Cashel (*which see*) It is now an inconsiderable village

EMPALEMENT This mode of executing criminals, mentioned by Juvenal, and often inflicted in Rome, is still used in Turkey and Arabia In England the dead bodies of murderers were sometimes staked in this manner, previously to being buried, abolished, 1823 See *Suicide*

EMPEROR, from *Imperator* (ruler), a title conferred on victorious Roman generals

Augustus Cæsar the first Roman emperor	B C	27
Valentinian I first emperor of the west, and Valens, first emperor of the east	A D	364
Charlemagne first emperor of Germany, crowned by Leo III		800
Othman I founder of the Turkish empire, the first emperor of Turkey		1299
The Czar the first emperor of Russia	22 Oct.	1721
Napoleon Bonaparte first emperor of the French		1804
Napoleon III, his nephew, founded the second French empire Dec 1852 deposed	4 Sept	1870
Iturbide, emperor of Mexico, Feb 1822 shot	19 July,	1824
Dom Pedro IV of Portugal the first emperor of Brazil		1825
Faustin I the first emperor of Hayti, in 1849 deposed		1859
Maximilian I emperor of Mexico, 10 April 1864 shot	19 June,	1867

EMPEROR'S HYMN (of Austria), words by L L Hauschka, music by Joseph Haydn, first sung, 12 Feb 1797

EMPIRE *Empire City*, a name given to New York *Empire Club*, Constitutional, established 10 Oct 1881, founded 1883 closed 1886 *Empire Route* to the east, by the Canadian Pacific Railway, term applied 1887 *Empire Day*, inaugurated 24 May, 1904

EMPIRICS, a sect of physicians, formed in the 3rd century before Christ, who contended that all reasoning respecting the animal economy was useless, and that experience and observation were the only foundations of medicine The sect adopted the principles of Acron of Agrigentum, who flourished about 430 B C *Empiricism*, the name applied to a school or philosophy, which admits of nothing as true but what is the result of experience

EMPLOYERS OF LABOUR, National Federation of Associated, formed in London about 10 Dec 1873 The founders were said to employ about 2,000,000, principally in N W and N England Their object was to counteract the influence of trade unions The first annual meeting held 24 Feb 1875

EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT (to make compensation for personal injuries suffered by workmen not by their own fault), passed for 7 years, 7 Sept 1880, effects neutral (1884) New act passed 24 Dec 1888 The stringent application of the spirit of these laws by the decision of the house of lords in the case of Smith *v* Charles Baker & Sons on appeal was strongly enforced 21 July, 1891

New bill introduced, 20 Feb 1893, re introduced 8 Nov, the commons reject a clause for enabling

workmen to contract out of the act by arrangement with employers, 10 Nov , the clause maintained by the lords, 29 Jan , the bill withdrawn 20 Feb 1894

Workmen's Compensation Act passed, after much discussion (amended since) 6 Aug 1897

EMPLOYERS AND WORKMEN ACT, passed 13 Aug 1875, relates to legal settlement of disputes, &c

EMPRESS OF INDIA (Imperatrix Indiæ), addition to the royal titles of the late Queen Victoria, proclaimed in London, 1 May, 1876

ENAMELLING was practised by the Egyptians, Chinese, and other nations, and was known in England in the time of the Saxons At Oxford is an enamelled jewel, which belonged to Alfred, and which, as appears by the inscription, was made by his order, in his reign, about 887 Limoges enamelled ware was popular in the 16th century Magnificent specimens by Lepec, Elkington, Emanuel, and others appeared at the exhibition at Paris, 1867 See *Mosaic* On 19 June, 1862, madame Rachel (Levison or Leverson) sued captain Carnegie for 928*l* for *enamelling his wife's face*, and was nonsuited, see *Trials*, 1868 She was convicted of fraud in 1878, and died in prison 12 Oct 1880

ENCÆNIA, Greek festivals kept on days on which cities were built and temples consecrated, and in later times, as at Oxford, at the celebration or commemoration of founders and benefactors *Oldisworth* The public commemoration at Oxford suspended in 1875, restored, 21 June, 1876 They were the origin of church-wakes in England, about 600 They were also feasts celebrated by the Jews on the 25th of the ninth month, in commemoration of the Maccabees cleansing the temple, which had been polluted by Antiochus Epiphanes, 131 B C

ENCAUSTIC PAINTING, enamelling by fire Painting with burnt wax is said to have been known to Praxiteles about 360 B C This art was revived by M Bachelier, 1749, by count Caylus, 1765, and by Miss Greenland, 1785 and 1792

ENCLOSURE, see *Inclosure*

ENCRATITES, followers of Tatian, about 170, denounced marriage, and abstained from flesh, and from wine even at the Lord's supper

ENCUMBERED ESTATES ACT, passed July 1849, to enable owners of land or leases in Ireland, subject to encumbrance, to apply to commissioners appointed under it to direct a sale of such property These commissioners held their first court in Dublin, 24 Oct 1849, and their last 28 July, 1858, a new court being established under the Landed Estates act The number of estates sold, up to 1858, was 2380, producing twenty-two millions of pounds In 1854 a similar act was passed for the West Indies

ENCYCLICAL LETTER, see *Pope*, and *Rome*, 1864 *et seq*

ENCYCLOPÆDIA or **CYCLOPÆDIA**, a general dictionary of art, science, and literature This name has been given to a work by Abulpharagius in the 13th century

"De Proprietatibus Rerum,' an encyclopædic work in Latin, attributed to Bartholomeus Anglicus, a Franciscan (proved to be incorrectly named *Glanville*), was written about 1248 and 1267, and translated into several languages The first English version, by John of Trevisa, a Wycliffite, in 1397, was printed between 1495–1582, and was doubtless the source from which Shakspeare, Spenser, and other writers derived much of their knowledge of natural history, &c "Mediæval lore being classified Gleanings," from this work, edited by Robert Steele, published, 1893.

Chinese cyclopædia, 6109 vols. (all the valuable books then existing), printed by order of the emperor between 1661-1721

A copy bought for British Museum 1877

Alsted's Encyclopædia 1620

Louis Moreri's Dictionnaire Historique 1673

Hofmann's Lexicon Universale 1677

Corneille's Dictionnaire des Arts 1694

Bayle's Dictionnaire 1696

Lexicon Technicum of John Harris (earliest English encyclopædia) 1704 supplements 1710, 1741

Ephraim Chambers Cyclopædia 1728

Zedler's Universal Lexicon 1732-50

Encyclopédie (by Diderot and D'Alembert) 1751-80

[The contributors were termed ENCYCLOPEDISTES, and their daring writings are believed to have hastened the French revolution in 1789.]

Encyclopædia Britannica (1st edition by William Smellie) 1771

[The 8th completed 1861 (sale 5,000) 9th (sale 50,000) 1875 89, reprint issued 1898, *The Times* supplement to the 9th edition, edited by sir Donald Mackenzie Wallace pres Hadley, Yule university, Mr Hugh Chisholm, and others, 35th vol. index vol published April 1903

Encyclopædia Biblica, edited by the rev T K. Cheyne and J Sutherland Black 1899–1903

The Jewish Encyclopædia (edited by Dr Isidore Singer, over 400 writers engaged), vol i published, Aug 1901, vol vii Sept ,,

Encyclopédie Méthodique (by Pancoucke) 1782-1832

Chambers Cyclopædia (edited by Rees) 1785

Rees Cyclopædia 1802-19

Brockhaus's Conversations Lexicon 1st edition 1818

[New editions frequent] 13th, 1883 *et seq*

Encyclopædia Metropolitana 1817-45

Cabinet Cyclopædia (a collection of treatises) 1829-46

Penny Cyclopædia 1833 46

Knight's English Cyclopædia (4 divisions) 1853-61 70

Chambers Encyclopædia, 1859 68, 1874 5, 1888-93, 1901

Ersch and Gruber's Allgemeine Encyclopadie, began 1818 164 vols published 1889

American cyclopædia, by Geo Ripley and Charles A Dana 17 vols 1873 8 continued as "The Annual Cyclopædia to last vol 1903

Globe encyclopædia, completed 1879

Encyclopædic Dictionary completed 1889

Meyer's Konversations Lexicon, 1840 (latest edition) 1903

The "Grande Encyclopédie begun 1885, 31 vols 200,000 articles, 12 illustrations, 150 maps, completed June, 1903

ENDERBY LAND, see *Southern Continent*

ENDOSMOSIS M Dutrochet, about 1826, found that if two fluids, gases or vapours, of unequal density, are separated by an animal or vegetable membrane, the denser will attract the less dense through the medium This property he called *endosmose*, when the attraction is from the outside to the inside, and *exosmose* when it operates from the inside to the outside Many natural phenomena are thus more clearly understood *Brande*

ENDOWED SCHOOL COMMISSION (consisting of lord Lyttelton, canon Robinson, and others), was appointed under the act 32-33 Vict c 50 (2 Aug 1869) It threw open many endowments to the nation, and carried out reforms, being frequently much opposed By an act passed 7 Aug 1874, its duties were transferred to the charity commissioners

ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, containing the "Conscience Clause," passed 1860, another similar act passed 2 Aug 1869 A committee reported on the working of the act, June, 1887

ENERGY In an address to the British Association at York, 1 Sept. 1881, sir William Thom-

son described the sources of all the energy in nature available to man for the production of mechanical effect, as tides, food, fuel, wind and rain, all except the tides derived from the sun

ENFIDA CASE, see *Tunis*

ENFIELD, N Middlesex, a manor belonging to the duchy of Lancaster, is mentioned in Domesday, and was given to De Mandeville by William I after 1066 After various changes it became the property of the crown by the marriage of Mary, heiress of the Bohuns, to Henry duke of Lancaster, afterwards king Henry IV 1399 Edward VI gave it to his sister Elizabeth, who resided here in 1552, in a palace, part of which still remains The grammar school was founded about 1586 The ancient chase was dischased and enclosed, after 1 Jan 1779 Population, 1881, 18,944, 1891 31,532, 1901, 42,738

Sir Redvers Buller presented with an address and a silver inkstand by the Enfield ladies 25 Sept 1901

ENFIELD MUSKET, see *Fire-arms*

ENGEN, Baden Here Moreau defeated the Austrians, 3 May, 1800

ENGHIEN or **STEFNKIRK** (S W Belgium) Here the British under William III were defeated by the French under marshal Luxemburg, 24 July, 1692 —The duc d'Enghien, a descendant of the great Conde, was seized in Baden by order of Bonaparte, conveyed to Vincennes, and, after a hasty trial, shot by torch-light, immediately after condemnation, 21 March, 1804 The body was exhumed, 20 March, 1816

ENGINEERS, Military, formerly called Trench-masters Sir William Pelham officiated as trench-master in 1622, the chief engineer was called camp-master-general in 1634 Capt Thomas Rudd had the rank of chief engineer to the king about 1650 The corps of royal engineers was formerly a civil corps, but was made a military force, and directed to rank with the artillery, 25 April, 1787 It has a colonel-in-chief, 16 colonels-commandant, and 16 colonels *Civil Engineering* became important in the middle of the 18th century, when Smeaton began the Eddystone lighthouse, and Brindley the Bridgewater canal Since then the Rennies, Telford, the Stephensons and Brunels, Locke, and others have constructed breakwaters, docks, bridges, railways, tunnels, &c, which are the marvel of our age

"*Engineering* is the art of directing the great sources of power in nature for the use and convenience of man (*Thos Tredgold* died 1829.)

The first society of Civil Engineers formed by Smeaton and others, afterwards termed the *Smeatonian Society* of Civil Engineers 1793

Institution of Civil Engineers established 2 Jan 1818 obtained a charter, 3 June 1828, 5728 members April, 1889

Institution of Mechanical Engineers, which had its head-quarters in Birmingham moved to London, 1877, annual meetings are held, established 1847

The Society of Engineers established for the advance of the science and practice of engineering, May 1854, *John Corry Fell*, president, 1899. Annual meetings held.

Civil and Mechanical Engineers' Society founded 1859

Isambard Kingdom Brunel, projector of the *Great Eastern*, aged 53, died 15 Sept. Robert Stephenson railway engineer, aged 59, died 12 Oct "

Engineers Amalgamated Society, in 1867 consisted of above 30,000 members annual income, 86,000*l* disbursed to disabled workmen, &c, about 50,000*l*, amassed capital, about 125,000*l*.

Engineer weekly journal, established 4 Jan. 1856

Engineering, weekly journal, established Jan 1866

College of Practical Engineers, Muswell hill, near London, opened by sir Henry Bessemer, sir Joseph Whitworth, Dr C Wm Siemens, and others Sept. 1881

Engineering exhibition, Agricultural Hall, London 5-21 July, 1883

Sir Charles Bright, the pioneer of Atlantic cable laying, born 1832, died 1888

See *Electricity*

Mr T A Walker, contractor for the Manchester ship canal and other great works, dies 25 Nov 1889

Sir John Hawkshaw, engineer of the Severn tunnel, dies aged 80 2 June, 1891

Sir John Coode, eminent for breakwaters and other works, born 1816, died 2 March, 1892

Mr Thomas Hawksley F R S eminent throughout the world for waterworks, gasworks, sanitation, &c died, aged 80 23 Sept 1893

Death of Mr Edwin Clark, inventor of the railway block signalling system, hydraulic graving dock, &c, aged about 80 22 Oct 1894

Death of Mr James Henry Greathead, inventor of the Greathead shield, constructor of tunnels, &c 21 Oct 1896

Continued disputes between the Employers national federation and the Amalgamated society of engineers, respecting hours of labour, &c Feb 1897

See *Strikes* July, "

Sir John Fowler, eminent railway engineer (born 1817) died 20 Nov 1898

Sir Douglas Galton, eminent engineer (born 1822) and Mr Jeremiah Head, mechanical and consulting engineer (born 1835) died 10 March 1899

Sir James Wright late engineer in chief of the navy (under his regime great changes in the naval steam machinery, etc, took place), died, aged 75, 17 April, "

Mr John Nixon, mining and civil engineer, successful in many enterprises in S Wales, invented many machines, *Billy Fairplay*, etc, one of the founders of the sliding scale system, born 1815, died 3 June, "

Mr Edw Case, whose system of groynning for sea walls has been successful round the U K and at Ostend, died 23 Sept "

Internat. engineering congress meets in Glasgow, 3 Sept 1901

Mr Barlow, F R S, see *Tay bridge*, died 12 Nov 1902

Royal engineering college at Coopers hill, closed at the end of its session 1904-5

ENGLAND (from *Angles* and *land*), so named, it is said, by Egbert, first king of the English, in a general council held at Winchester, 829, or by Athelstan, 925 See *Anglo-Saxons* England was united to Wales, 1283, to Scotland in 1603, they have had the same legislature since 1707, when the three were styled Great Britain James I first adopted the title of king of England, Scotland, afterwards Great Britain, France, and Ireland After the treaty of Amiens, signed 27 March, 1802, France was omitted from the legal style Ireland was incorporated with them, were by act of legislative union, 1 Jan 1801, as the United Kingdom of Great Britain, France, and Ireland The British empire is computed to contain about 500,000 square miles of territory, with 410,000,000 inhabitants in 1905 Statistical details are given under the respective headings, *Army*, *Navy*, *Revenue*, *Population*, &c For previous history, see *Britain*, *Histories of England*, by Rapin (in English), 1725-31, Thomas Carte, 1747-55, David Hume, 1755-62, Tobias Smollett, 1757-65, John Lingard, 1819-30, Charles Knight, 1856-62, J R Green, 1874-80 Parts by T B Macaulay, Earl Stanhope, J A Froude, Miss H Martineau, and others "The Victoria History of the Counties of England," a national survey of England at the commencement of the 20th century,

Mr H Arthur Doubleday and Mr Laurence Gomme, joint editors, supported by a committee, the marqu of Lorne and many others, first series, illustrated, with maps, etc issued March, 1899

See *Administrations*, *Chronicles*, *Electric Telegraph*, *Imperialism*, *Ireland*, *Parliament*, *Reform*, *Revenue*, *Style*, under the names of towns and cities and of the various other subjects not dealt with here

Egbert, "king of the English, 828 defeats the Welsh, Danes &c, at Hengestdown 835
Alfred, king, 871 after many vicissitudes vanquishes the Danes 871 896
He frames a code of laws, 890 forms a militia and navy, surveys and subdivides the country and promotes education (many statements mythical) 896
Athelstan s great victory over the Danes Scots &c at Brunanburg 937
Predominance of Dunstan he promotes monachism and the celibacy of the clergy about 952
Ethelred compounds with the Danes for peace 991
Causes their massacre 13 Nov 1002
Avenged by Sweyn, king of Denmark Ethelred flies to Normandy 1003
Sweyn dies and Ethelred returns, 1014 dies 1016
Canute the Dane sole monarch 1017
Edward the Confessor king, Saxon dynasty restored 1042
Harold II crowned 6 Jan defeats the Norwegians, 25 Sept defeated and slain at Hastings by William of Normandy 14 Oct 1066
WILLIAM I crowned 25 Dec 1066
The northern counties rebel ravaged from the Humber to the Tyne 1069 70
Introduction of the feudal system about 1070
Justices of peace appointed 1076
Domesday book compiled 1085 6
WILLIAM II crowned 26 Sept. 1087
The crusades begin 1096
HENRY I crowned, restores Saxon laws, &c 5 Aug 1100
Defeats his brother Robert and gains Normandy 1106
Prince William and nobles drowned 25 Nov 1120
STEPHEN crowned 26 Dec 1135
Civil war between the empress Maud Henry s daughter and Stephen her friends the Scots defeated at the battle of the Standard 22 Aug 1138
She lands in England and is successful 1139
Crowned at Winchester 3 March, 1141
Defeated retires to France 1147
Concludes a peace with Stephen 1153
HENRY II crowned 19 Dec 1154
Constitutions of Clarendon enacted Jan 1164
Arrogance of Becket murdered 29 Dec 1170
Conquest of Ireland 1171, 1172
England divided into six circuits for the administration of justice 1176
English laws digested by Glanville, about 1181
RICHARD I crowned 3 Sept. 1189
He joins the crusades 1191
Defeats Saladin 1192
Made prisoner by duke of Austria, and sold to Henry VI of Germany Dec ,
Ransomed for about 300,000l. 1194
JOHN crowned May 1199
Normandy lost to England 1204
England put under an interdict 1208
Magna Charta granted 15 June, 1215
HENRY III crowned 28 Oct. 1216
The Barons war (*which see*) 1262 8
Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, summoned two parliaments, one including knights of the shire 1264 (the other first including burgesses), the first regular parliament met Jan 1265
EDWARD I crowned 20 Nov 1272
Wales subdued, united to England 1283
Death of Roger Bacon 1292
Scotland subdued, 1296, revolts 1297
EDWARD II crowned 8 July, 1307
Defeated by Bruce at Bannockburn 24 June, 1314
Insurrection of the barons against his favourites 1308, 1315, 1325
EDWARD III crowned 25 Jan 1327
Defeat of the Scots at Halidown-hill 1333
Invades France victorious at Crecy 26 Aug 1346
Takes Calais 1347
Order of the Garter instituted 1349
Victory at Poictiers 19 Sept. 1356
Peace of Bretigny 8 May, 1360
Law pleadings in English 1362
RICHARD II crowned 22 June, 1377
Insurrection of Wat Tyler suppressed 15 June, 1381
Death of Wickliffe 1385
HENRY IV crowned 30 Sept. 1399
Order of the Bath instituted by Henry IV ,
Insurrection of the Percies and the Welsh 1402-5
HENRY V crowned 21 March, 1413
France invaded by Henry V who gains the battle of Agincourt 25 Oct. 1415
Treaty of Troyes the French crown gained 1420
HENRY VI crowned at Paris Dec 1430
Appearance of the maid of Orleans the conquests in France lost except Calais 1429-31
Cade s insurrection June, 1450
War of the Roses (*see Roses* and *Battles*) 1455 71
EDWARD IV deposes Henry VI 4 March, 1461
Printing introduced by Caxton 1471
EDWARD V accession 9 April, 1483
Murdered in the Tower (soon after) ,,
RICHARD III deposes Edward V 25 June, 1483
Valuable statutes enacted 1484
HENRY VII accession Richard defeated and slain at Bosworth Field 22 Aug. 1485
Yeomen of the guard the first appearance of a standing army in England instituted ,
Henry marries Elizabeth daughter of Edward IV 1486
Insurrection of Lambert Simnel quelled 1486-7
Court of Star Chamber instituted 1487
Insurrection of Perkin Warbeck quelled 1492-8
Gardening introduced into England, principally from the Netherlands about 1502
Death of prince Arthur 2 April, 1502
HENRY VIII accession 22 April, 1509
Rise of Wolsey 1514
Henry VIII s interview with Francis I at Ardres (see '*Field of the Cloth of Gold*') 4 25 June, 1520
First map of England drawn by G Lilly about ,,
Henry VIII becomes Defender of the Faith 1521
Fall of Wolsey he dies 29 Nov 1530
Henry VIII marries Anne Boleyn privately 14 Nov 1532 or January 1533 divorced from Catherine 23 May, 1533
Henry VIII styled 'Head of the Church 1534
The pope s authority in England is abolished ,,
Sir Thomas More beheaded 6 July, 1535
Queen Anne Boleyn beheaded 19 May, 1536
Queen Jane Seymour dies 24 Oct 1537
Monasteries suppressed 1538
Statute of Six Articles passed 1539
Abbots of Glastonbury, Reading &c executed ,,
The first authorised edition of the Bible (Cranmer s) printed ,,
Cromwell lord Essex, beheaded 1540
Anne of Cleves divorced 9 July, ,,
Queen Catherine Howard beheaded 1542
The title of "king of Ireland confirmed to the English sovereigns 1543
Henry marries Catherine Parr 12 July ,,
EDWARD VI accession 28 Jan. promotes the Reformation (Somerset protector) 1547
Book of Common Prayer authorised 1548
Somerset deprived of power 1549 beheaded 1552
MARY, accession, 6 July restores popery 1553
Execution of lady Jane Grey and her friends 1554
Mary marries Philip of Spain persecutes the Protestants ,,
Ridley, Latimer and Cranmer burnt 1555 and 1556
Calais re taken by the French 7 Jan 1558
ELIZABETH, accession the church of England re-established 17 Nov ,,
Mary, queen of Scots, lands in England, 1568 executed 8 Feb 1587
The Spanish armada repulsed July, 1588
Devereux, earl of Essex, beheaded 25 Feb 1601
JAMES I accession union of the two crowns 24 March, 1603
Styled "king of Great Britain 24 Oct. 1604
The Gunpowder Plot Nov 1605
The present translation of the Bible completed 1611
Baronets first created May, ,,
The Overbury murder 15 Sept. 1613
Shakespeare dies 23 April, 1616
Raleigh beheaded 29 Oct. 1618
Book of Sports published 24 May ,,

CHARLES I accession 27 March, 1625
Death of lord Bacon 9 April, 1626
Duke of Buckingham assassinated 23 Aug 1628
Hampden s trial respecting ship money 1637
Contest between the king and parliament impeachment and execution of lord Strafford 1641
Attempted arrest of the five members (John Hampden, John Pym, Sir Arthur Hasilrigge, Denzil Holles, and Wm Strode) 4 Jan. 1642
Civil war begins see *Battles* 23 Oct. ,,
Archbishop Laud beheaded 10 Jan 1645
Charles defeated at Naseby 14 June,
He flees to the Scotch 5 May is given up, 21 Sept 1646
Execution of Charles I 30 Jan 1649
Cromwell s victory at Worcester 3 Sept 1651
OLIVER CROMWELL protector of the Commonwealth 16 Dec 1653
Naval victories of Blake 1652–7
RICHARD CROMWELL, protector 3 Sept. 1658
Richard resigns 25 May 1659
CHARLES II monarchy re-established principally by gen Monk 29 May 1660
Act of uniformity passed church of England restored 1662
The great plague 1665
The great fire of London 2 3 Sept. 1666
Disgrace of lord Clarendon Nov 1667
Secret treaty with France signed at Dover May, 1670
Death of John Milton 8 Nov 1674
Oates s popish plot creates a panic 13 Aug 1678
Sir Edmundbury Godfrey found murdered 17 Oct. ,
Many Roman Catholics executed 1678-9
The Habeas Corpus act, for protecting English subjects against false arrest and imprisonment, passed 27 May, 1679
Violent reaction many protestants executed, London humbled 1681
"Rye-house plot William lord Russell (executed 21 July) and Algernon Sydney executed 1683
JAMES II accession 6 Feb 1685
Duke of Monmouth s rebellion defeated at Sedgemoor, 6 July he is beheaded 15 July
Acquittal of the seven bishops 30 June 1688
Abdication of James II 11 Dec ,,
WILLIAM III and MARY proclaimed by the convention parliament 13 Feb 1689
National debt begins 1693
Bank of England incorporated 27 July 1694
Death of the queen regnant Mary 28 Dec
Peace of Ryswick 1697
Death of James II in exile 6 (16) Sept 1701
ANNE accession 8 March 1702
Victory of Marlborough at Blenheim 2 Aug 1704
Union of the two kingdoms May, 1707
Sacheverell riots 1710
Treaty of Utrecht advantageous to Great Britain 11 April, 1713
GEORGE I of Hanover accession 1 Aug 1714
The Scots rebellion quelled 1715
South sea bubble 1720
Death of the duke of Marlborough 16 June, 1722
Order of the Bath revived (*which see*) 1725
GEORGE II accession 11 June 1727
Death of Newton 20 March ,,
George II at the victory of Dettingen 16 June, 1743
Second Scots rebellion prince Charles Edward gains Edinburgh, 17 Sept victor at Prestonpans 21 Sept 1745
Victory at Falkirk, 18 Jan defeated totally at Culloden 16 April, 1746
Death of prince Frederick Louis, son of George II and father of George III 20 March 1751
New style introduced into England 3 Sept (made 14) 1752
Seven years war begins May, 1756
Conquest of India begins, under colonel (afterwards lord) Clive (see *India*) 1757
Victory and death of general Wolfe (see *Quebec*) 1759
GEORGE III accession 25 Oct 1760
His marriage with Charlotte Sophia of Mecklenburg Strelitz 8 Sept crowned 22 Sept 1761
Peace of Paris Canada gained 10 Feb 1763
Isle of Man annexed to Great Britain 1765
Death of the Old Pretender, the "chevalier de St George" 30 Dec ,,
Royal marriage act passed 1772
American war begins (see *United States*) 1775
Death of earl of Chatham 11 May, 1778
"No Popery riots 2 7 June 1780
Separation of America from England 30 Nov 1782
Margaret Nicholson s attempt on the life of George III 2 Aug 1786
Trial of Warren Hastings begins 13 Feb 1788
Death of the Young Pretender, at Rome, 3 March, ,,
The king s illness made known 12 Oct. ,,
He recovers, and goes to St. Paul s to make thanksgiving 23 April, 1789
First coalition against France 26 June 1792
Habeas Corpus act suspended 23 May 1794
Howe s victory 1 June, ,,
Marriage of the prince of Wales with the princess Caroline of Brunswick 8 April 1795
Warren Hastings acquitted 23 April,
Princess Charlotte of Wales born 7 Jan 1796
Cash payments suspended 25 Feb 1797
Death of Edmund Burke 9 July, ,
Irish rebellion May, 1798
Habeas Corpus act again suspended ,
Battle of the Nile Nelson victor 1 Aug 1798
Hatfield s attempt on the king s life 15 May 1800
Union of Great Britain with Ireland 1 Jan 1801
Nelson s victory at Copenhagen 2 April, ,
Habeas Corpus act again suspended 19 April, ,,
Peace of Amiens concluded 1 Oct
War against France under Bonaparte 18 May 1803
Nelson s victory and death at Trafalgar 21 Oct 1805
Death of Mr Pitt 23 Jan 1806
Delicate investigation (*which see*) May, ,
Lord Melville impeached 29 April acquitted 12 June ,,
Death of Charles James Fox 13 Sept ,,
Orders in council against Berlin decree 7 Jan 1807
Abolition of the slave trade by parliament 25 Mar ,,
Victory and death of sir J Moore (See *Corunna*) 16 Jan 1809
Duke of York impeached by col Wardle Jan ,
Jubilee celebrating king s accession 25 Oct ,,
Unfortunate Walcheren expedition Aug –Nov ,,
Disappearance of Mr Benjamin Bathurst, diplomatist at Perleberg, N Germany, suspected assassination by French 25 Nov
Sir Francis Burdett s arrest and riots 6 April 1810
Death of princess Amelia king s malady returns 2 Nov ,
Great commercial embarrassment Dec ,
REGENT—The prince of Wales 5 Feb 1811
Luddite riots Nov
Assassination of Mr Perceval premier 11 May 1812
Earl of Liverpool premier 9 June ,,
War with America commenced 18 June ,
Peace with France &c 14 April 1814
Visit of the emperor of Russia and king of Prussia to England 7 June, ,
Centenary of the house of Hanover 1 Aug ,,
Peace with America (treaty of Ghent) 24 Dec ,,
Battle of Waterloo (close of French war) 18 June, 1815
Princess Charlotte marries prince Leopold, of Saxe Coburg 2 May, 1816
Death of R B Sheridan 9 July ,
Spa fields meeting (*which see*) 2 Dec ,,
Green bag inquiry (*which see*) 2 Feb 1817
Habeas Corpus act suspended 24 Feb ,,
Cash payments resumed 22 Sept ,,
Princess Charlotte dies in childbirth 6 Nov ,,
Queen Charlotte dies at Kew 17 Nov 1818
Queen Victoria born 24 May, 1819
Manchester reform meeting (Peterloo) 16 Aug ,,
Duke of Kent dies 23 Jan 1820
GEORGE IV accession 29 Jan ,,
Cato-street conspirators arrested, 23 Feb executed, 1 May, ,,
Trial of queen Caroline 19 Aug to 10 Nov ,,
Coronation of George IV. 19 July, 1821
Queen Caroline dies at Hammersmith 7 Aug ,,
Lord Byron dies 19 April, 1824
Commercial panic 1825 6
Duke of York dies 5 Jan 1827
Mr Canning premier, 30 April dies 8 Aug ,,
Battle of Navarino 20 Oct. ,
Roman Catholic Relief bill passed 13 April, 1829
Political panic in London,—riots Nov ,,
WILLIAM IV accession 26 June, 1830
Mr Huskisson killed at the opening of the Liverpool and Manchester railway 15 Sept. ,,
Grey administration formed Nov ,,
King opens new London bridge Aug. 1831
Th cholera morbus in England 26 Oct ,,

Reform bill rejected by the lords 7 Oct. fatal Bristol riots 29 Oct. 1831
English Reform act passed 7 June, 1832
Assault on William IV by a discharged pensioner at Ascot 19 June, ,,
Sir Walter Scott dies 21 Sept. ,,
S T Coleridge dies 25 July, 1834
Slavery ceases in the colonies 1 Aug. ,,
Corporation reform act passed 9 Sept. 1835
VICTORIA, accession Hanover separated from Great Britain 20 June, 1837
Coronation of queen Victoria 28 June, 1838
Beginning of war with China March 1839
Penny postage begins 10 Jan 1840
Marriage of the queen with prince Albert of Saxe Coburg 10 Feb ,,
Oxford s assault on the queen 10 June, ,,
Prince of Wales born 9 Nov 1841
King of Prussia visits England 24 Jan 1842
John Francis fires at the queen 30 May, ,,
Bean presents a pistol at her 3 July, ,
Income tax act passed Aug ,,
Peace of Nankin (with China) Dec ,
Death of duke of Sussex 21 April, 1843
Emperor of Russia visits England 1 June, 1844
King Louis Philippe s visit (see *France*) 6 Oct ,,
Tractarian or Puseyite controversy 1844 5
Anti corn law agitation 1845
Peel s new tariff, 1845 railway mania Nov ,,
Commercial panic March, 1846
Corn laws repealed 26 June, ,,
Chartist demonstration in London 10 April, 1848
Cholera re appears in England in 1848 and 1849
Adelaide queen dowager dies 2 Dec ,,
Death of Wordsworth (aged 80) 23 April, 1850
Pate s assault on the queen 27 June ,,
Death of Sir Robert Peel (aged 62) 2 July,
Duke of Cambridge dies 8 July, ,,
Great excitement occasioned by the pope s establishment of a Roman Catholic hierarchy in England Nov ,
Sixth census of United Kingdom (see *Population*) (27 637 761) 30 March 1851
The first 'Great Exhibition opened 1 May
Australian gold arrives Dec ,
Death of the poet Thomas Moore 26 Feb 1852
John Camden Neild an eccentric miser bequeathed about 250 000*l* to the queen he died 30 Aug ,,
Slight earthquake at Liverpool &c 9 Nov ,
Death of Wellington (aged 83), Sept 14 public funeral 18 Nov
Camp at Chobham 14 June 19 Aug 1853
Death of sir Charles Napier, conqueror of Scinde 29 Aug ,
English and French fleets enter Bosphorus 22 Oct ,,
Protocol signed between England, France, Austria, and Prussia for re establishment of peace between Russia and Turkey 5 Dec ,,
Great strike at Preston 14 972 hands unemployed at one time 15 Oct. 1853 to 1 May 1854
Queen reviews Baltic fleet 11 March ,,
Treaty of alliance between England, France and Turkey signed 12 March ,,
War declared against Russia (see *Russo-Turkish War*) 28 March, ,,
Marquis of Anglesey dies 28 May, ,,
King of Portugal visits England June, ,,
Crystal Palace opened by the queen 10 June, ,
Death of Joseph Hume (aged 78) 20 Feb 1855
Sebastopol inquiry committee named 23 Feb ,,
Visit of emperor and empress of French, 16 to 21 April, ,,
Distribution of Crimean medals 18 May, ,,
Metropolitan cattle market opened 13 June, ,,
Agitation and rioting concerning Sunday trading bill, which is withdrawn 2 July, ,,
Peace with Russia proclaimed, 19 April thanksgiving day, 4 May, illuminations, &c. 29 May, 1856
War with China (*which see*) Oct. ,,
War with Persia (*which see*) Nov ,,
Mutiny of Indian army begins (see *India*) March, 1857
Death of duchess of Gloucester (aged 81), the last of George III s children 30 April, ,,
Victoria crosses (*which see*) distributed by the queen in Hyde-park 26 June, ,,
Meetings for relief of sufferers by the mutiny in India [by 15 Nov 260,000*l* raised] 25 Aug
Great commercial panic relieved by suspension of Bank Charter Act of 1844 12 Nov 1857
Marriage of princess royal to prince Frederick-William of Prussia 25 Jan. 1858
Excitement respecting attempted assassination of Louis Napoleon, 14 Jan indiscreet addresses of French colonels, published 27 Jan. ,,
"Conspiracy to Murder' bill (introduced by lord Palmerston, 8 Feb) rejected, 19 Feb, Palmerston ministry resigns 22 Feb ,,
Dr Simon Bernard acquitted of conspiracy against the life of Louis Napoleon 17 April, ,,
The Jewish Disabilities bill passed 23 July, ,,
The India bill passed 2 Aug ,,
Excitement respecting the Italian war proclamation for manning the navy 30 April 1859
Thanksgiving for suppression of Indian mutiny, 1 May, ,,
Proclamation for the organisation of volunteer rifle corps many formed May Oct. ,,
The income tax increased to provide for the defences of the country July, ,,
Lord Macaulay dies (aged 59) 28 Dec ,,
Commercial treaty with France, signed 23 Jan approved by parliament March 1860
Sir Charles Barry dies (aged 65) 12 May, ,,
The queen reviews 18 000 volunteers in Hyde park 23 June ,,
National rifle shooting match at Wimbledon (see *Volunteers*) 2 7 July, ,,
The earl of Derby reviews about 11,000 Lancashire volunteers at Knowsley 1 Sept. ,,
Peace with China signed 24 Oct. ,,
Thos Cochrane, earl of Dundonald, dies (aged 82) 31 Oct. ,,
Prince of Wales visits Canada and United States, 24 July 20 Oct. returns 15 Nov ,,
Death of duchess of Kent (aged 75) 16 March, 1861
Seventh census taken (29 192 419) 8 April, ,,
King of Sweden and his son visit London Aug ,,
Great excitement through capt. Wilkes (of U S navy) forcibly taking Messrs Slidell and Mason from the Royal British Mail steamer *Trent* (see *United States*) 8 Nov ,,
Death of the prince consort of "typhoid fever duration 21 days, 14 Dec buried (see *Albert Memorial*) 23 Dec ,,
The United States government release Messrs Slidell and Mason 28 Dec ,,
Second great International Exhibition opened by the duke of Cambridge 1 May, 1862
Inundations in Norfolk (see *Levels*) May, ,,
Marriage of princess Alice to Louis of Hesse, 1 July, ,,
Prince Alfred declared king of Greece at Athens (throne declined) 23 Oct. ,,
Remains of the prince consort transferred to the mausoleum at Frogmore 18 Dec ,,
Great distress in the cotton manufacturing districts begins, April contributions received central relief fund, 407,830*l* Mansion-house fund, 236,926*l*. 20 Dec ,,
Rupture with Brazil Jan 1863
Prince Alfred elected king of Greece 3 Feb ,
Princess Alexandra of Denmark enters London 7 March, married to the prince of Wales 10 March ,,
The British, French and Austrian governments remonstrate with Russia on cruelties in Poland, 7 April, ,,
Inauguration of the Great Exhibition memorial to the prince consort in the Horticultural gardens, London 11 June ,,
The government declines the French emperor s proposal for a congress of sovereigns Nov ,,
Death of William Thackerav (aged 52) 24 Dec ,
Birth of prince Albert Victor of Wales 8 Jan 1864
Final judgment of the judicial committee of the privy council that the government had no authority to seize the *Alexandra* (Confederate) steamer 8 Feb ,,
Garibaldi s visit to England 3-27 April, ,,
The Ionian isles made over to Greece 1 June, ,,
European conference at London on the Schleswig-Holstein question, no result 24 April—25 June, ,,
Great explosion of gunpowder at the Belvedere magasine, near Woolwich 1 Oct. ,,
Death of John Leech (aged 47) 29 Oct. ,,
Death of Richard Cobden (aged 61) 2 April, 1865

Prince George of Wales born 3 June, 1865
Visit of Abd-el-Kader departs 6 Aug ,,
Prevalence of a cattle plague, June Oct. royal commission appointed met 10 Oct. ,,
English fleet visits Cherbourg, 15 Aug French fleet visits Portsmouth 29 30 Aug ,,
Death of lord Palmerston 18 Oct. public funeral 27 Oct. ,,
Important commercial treaty with Austria signed 16 Dec.
Commercial panic in London 11 May *et seq* 1866
International botanical congress opened 22 May ,,
Marriage of princess Helena to prince Christian of Schleswig Holstein 5 July, ,
The third Derby cabinet formed 6 July, ,,
Projected attack of Fenians on Chester prevented by the authorities 11 12 Feb 1867
The queen laid foundation of the Albert hall of arts at S Kensington 20 May, ,,
Visit of the viceroy of Egypt 6-18 July, ,
Visit of the Belgian volunteers (see *Belgium*) 10-22 July ,,
Visit of the Sultan (see *Turkey*) 12-23 July ,,
"Early Years of the Prince Consort," published July ,
New Reform act passed (see *Reform*) 15 Aug ,,
Michael Faraday, natural philosopher (nearly 76), died 25 Aug ,,
Preparations for the expedition to Abyssinia (see *Abyssinia*) Aug ,,
Fenian outrages rescue of prisoners at Manchester (see *Fenians*) 18 Sept ,,
Synod of bishops at Lambeth (see *Pan-Anglican*) 24 27 Sept ,,
Fenian explosion at Clerkenwell prison London 13 Dec ,,
Special constables called for 113 674 (in the U K) sworn in by 28 Jan 1868
"Leaves from our Journal in Scotland &c , by the queen, published Jan
Death of lord Brougham aged 89 7 May ,
Arrival of the duke of Edinburgh from Australia 26 June ,
Nearly 21,000 extra deaths attributed to the hot summer 1 July —30 Sept.
Convention with the United States respecting the Alabama claim signed (afterwards rejected by the States) 14 Jan 1869
The earl of Derby dies (aged 70) 23 Oct
Charles Dickens dies (aged 58) 9 June 1870
Earl of Clarendon dies (aged 70) 27 June
Neutrality in Franco-Prussian war (*which see*) proclaimed 19 July, ,,
Treaty with Prussia and France for neutrality of Belgium signed 9 11 Aug ,,
Long drought bad hay harvest good wheat harvest Mar -Aug ,,
Earl Granville repels the charge of violating neutralities made by the Prussian government 1 15 Sept ,
The queen's consent to the marriage of the princess Louise to the marquis of Lorne announced 24 Oct ,
Foot and mouth disease prevalent among cattle Aug -Nov ,
Election of elementary school boards Nov ,,
Excitement through the Russian note respecting the Black sea (see *Russia*) Nov ,,
Marriage of the princess Louise and the marquis of Lorne 21 March, 1871
Royal Albert Hall, Kensington, opened by the queen 29 March, ,,
Eighth census taken (31,817 108) 3 April, ,,
Death of sir John F Herschel astronomer and philosopher (aged 79) 11 May, ,,
Death of George Grote, historian of Greece (aged 77) 18 June, ,,
First annual International Exhibition at South Kensington, opened 1 May, closed 30 Sept. ,
Black Sea conference met 17 Jan., closed (neutralisation of Black Sea abrogated, &c) 13 March, ,,
Serious illness of the prince of Wales from typhoid fever Dec began to recover 14 Dec ,,
Letter from the queen and princess to the people, thanking them for sympathy 26 Dec ,,
Thanksgivings for recovery of prince of Wales 21 Jan 1872
Excitement respecting the American claims under the treaty of Washington Feb. 1872
The queen, prince and princess of Wales, and court and parliament go in state to St Paul's national thanksgiving for recovery of the prince of Wales, London decorated illuminations, &c. , a successful day 27 Feb ,,
The queen in a public letter, gazetted 1 March, says, "Words are too weak for the queen to say how very deeply touched and gratified she has been by the immense enthusiasm and affection exhibited towards her dear son and herself, dated 29 Feb ,,
The queen, while entering Buckingham Palace, threatened by Arthur O Connor, aged about 18, who presents an unloaded pistol, with a paper to be signed immediately apprehended 29 Feb ,,
Strikes among agricultural labourers in Warwickshire and other counties union formed, 29 March, ,,
Arthur O Connor pleads guilty (sentenced to imprisonment and flogging) 9 April, ,,
Correspondence between the British and American governments respecting the claims for indirect losses which the former rejects 3 Feb -May ,,
Supplemental treaty proposed accepted by U S senate 25 May further discussion in parliament unsatisfactory correspondence the U S congress adjourns 10 June, ,,
Strikes among builders and other trades June, ,,
Final meeting of arbitrators damages awarded see *Alabama* 14 Sept ,,
New commercial treaty with France signed in London 5 Nov ,,
Death of Edward Bulwer Lord Lytton orator, poet, and novelist, aged 66 18 Jan 1873
Strikes among colliers Jan great dearth of coal the best 52*s* a ton in London 15 Feb ,,
Visit of the shah of Persia 18 June-5 July, ,,
Proposed marriage of duke of Edinburgh to grand duchess Marie of Russia announced by the queen 17 July Annuity bill for the duke passed 5 Aug ,,
Marriage of duke and duchess of Edinburgh, 23 Jan 1874
The duke and duchess of Edinburgh enter London, 12 March, ,,
Sir Garnet Wolseley returns from his successful expedition against the Ashantees 21 March, ,,
Visit of the czar of Russia 13 21 May, ,,
Fruitful season, excellent corn crop Aug -Sept ,,
The queen receives a testimonial of gratitude from the French nation for British assistance during the war (see *France*) 3 Dec ,,
Moody and Sankey, American revivalists, arrive in London 9 March, sail from Liverpool (see *Revivals*) 4 Aug 1875
Railway jubilee at Darlington 27 Sept ,,
Departure of the prince of Wales for India, 11 Oct ,,
The khedive's shares in the Suez canal bought by the British government (see *Suez*) 1 Nov , announced 25 Nov ,,
The queen proclaimed 'empress of India, 1 May, 1876
Arrival of prince of Wales at Portsmouth 11 May, ,,
Great heat failure in fruit crops, harvest beneath average middle Aug ,,
Great excitement and many public meetings respecting the Turkish atrocities in Bulgaria, Aug -Oct ,,
Mr Gladstone's "Horrors in Bulgaria" published, 6 Sept ,,
National conference against war to defend Turkey, St James's hall 8 Dec ,,
Proclamation of neutrality in Russo Turkish war, 30 April, 1877
Debate on Mr Gladstone's resolutions —1st That this house found much cause for dissatisfaction and complaint in the conduct of the Ottoman Porte, with regard to the despatch written by the earl of Derby, 21 Sept 1876, and relating to the massacres in Bulgaria, (for the resolution, 225, against, 354) 7 14 May, ,,
Fleet sent to Besika bay 3 July, ,,
Statue of king Alfred by count Gleichen, at Wantage, unveiled by the prince of Wales, his descendant 14 July, ,,
Early meeting of parliament on account of Russo-Turkish war 17 Jan 1878
Vote of 6,000,000*l* asked for before entering into conference respecting eastern affairs, 24 Jan , debate 31 Jan ,,

Liberal amendment withdrawn on report of Russian advance on Constantinople, 7 Feb , vote passed (204 124) 8 Feb 1878
Warlike policy of the ministry , resignation of lord Carnarvon, 24 Jan , and earl of Derby (see *Disraeli Administration*) 28 March ,,
Message of the queen, respecting calling out the reserves, &c , 2 April , adopted by parliament, April, ,,
Earl of Salisbury's circular, indicting the Treaty of San Stefano, 2 April , moderate reply of Gortschakoff, printed 10 April, ,,
Indian troops ordered to Malta, about 17 April, ,,
Earl Russell died, aged 85 28 May, ,,
The ministry announce the meeting of a European congress on the eastern question to meet on 13 June , the earl of Beaconsfield and the marquis of Salisbury to attend for England. (See *Berlin*), 3 June, ,,
Anglo Turkish convention (see *Turkey*) signed, 4 June, ,,
The conference meets at Berlin (*which see*) 13 June
treaty signed 13 July, ,,
10 000*l* a year voted for the duke of Connaught for his proposed marriage with princess Louise Margaret of Prussia 25 July ,,
Debate on the Berlin treaty, in the commons, great speech of Mr Gladstone, 30 July , majority for government (338 —195) 29 July–3 Aug ,,
Meeting of parliament on account of Afghan war, 5 Dec ,,
Majority for ministers on vote of censure, lords (201 65), 10 Dec , commons (328 227) 13 14 Dec ,,
Death of princess Alice by diphtheria at Darmstadt, after attendance on her husband, the grand duke, and children, 7 30 A M 14 Dec ,,
The queen in a letter thanks her subjects for their sympathy with her loss of a dear child, who was "a bright example of loving tenderness, courageous devotion, and self sacrifice to duty, dated 26 Dec ,,
Edward Byrne Madden arrested for threatening to attack the queen in letters to the Home Office, 1 Dec 1878 judged insane 13 Jan 1879
1 500,000*l* voted for Zulu war 27 Feb ,,
Expedition sent (between 8,000 and 9,000 men, 1,800 horses &c), Feb –March, ,,
Marriage of duke and duchess of Connaught at Windsor 13 March, ,,
Great depression of trade (attributed to bad harvest, famine, pestilence, war, and over trading) 1878 9
Cold and very wet summer, little sunshine, failure of corn and fruit crops autumn, 1879
Severe weather, Nov very cold, 1 12 Dec and Jan , much fog 1880
Fine autumn, good average harvest, improved trade, Oct ,,
Successful review of about 52,000 volunteers by the queen at Windsor 9 July, 1881
Wet autumn, deficient harvest, much depression, Sept ,,
Gradual revival of trade 1 July–30 Oct ,,
Great hurricane throughout England, causing destruction of life, property, and shipping, 13 15 Oct ,,
Very mild winter Nov –Feb 1882
The queen shot at, at Great Western railway station, Windsor, by Roderick Maclean, aged 27, 2nd March , he is committed for trial for high treason, 10 March, ,,
The queen's letter of thanks for general sympathy, dated 12 March, ,,
The queen dedicates Epping Forest to the use of the people for all time 6 May, ,,
New law courts, London, opened by the queen, 4 Dec ,,
Great excitement through attempted explosion of Local Government office 15 March, 1883
Detection of secret manufacture of explosives at Birmingham, 4 April , arrest of Alfred Whitehead, Thos Gallagher, physician, Wm Norman, H H Wilson, H. D E and Henry Dalton, otherwise John O Connor 5 6 April, ,,
Other arrests in Liverpool, Glasgow, and London about 6 7 April, ,,
The queen publishes "More Leaves from my Journal in the Highlands" 11 Feb 1884
Egypt and the Soudan censure of the government for its "vacillating and inconsistent policy," voted by the lords (181-81) 12 Feb , rejected by the commons (311-262) 12-20 Feb 1884
Prince Leopold, duke of Albany, dies, aged nearly 31, 28 March , buried at Windsor 5 April, ,,
The queen in a letter expresses her deep sense of the loving sympathy of her subjects in all parts of her empire and also of foreign countries with herself and the duchess of Albany 14 April, ,,
The queen present at the marriage of her granddaughter princess Victoria of Hesse to prince Louis of Battenburg at Darmstadt, 30 April , returned to Windsor 7 May, ,,
Vote of censure on the government for not supporting Gordon negatived in the commons (303 275) 12-14 May, ,,
Good harvest, continued fine weather July, Aug ,,
Prince Albert Victor Edward of Wales comes of age 8 Jan 1885
Ordered that the militia be embodied and soldiers stopped from entering the reserve 18 Feb ,,
Vote of censure on the government respecting Egypt, passed by the lords (189 58), negatived by the commons (302 288) 27, 28 Feb ,,
Day of mourning for general Gordon and the killed in the Soudan 13 March, ,,
Reserves to be called out in prospect of war with Russia 27 March, ,,
Vigorous preparations for war vote of credit for 11,000,000*l* passed by the commons (see *Russia*) 27 April, ,,
The earl of Shaftesbury, a great philanthropist, dies, aged 84 1 Oct ,,
Agitation for the disestablishment of the Church, &c autumn, ,,
Dissolution of parliament 18 Nov ,,
Elections about 333 Liberals, 251 Conservatives, 86 Parnellites 23 Nov –18 Dec ,,
The new parliament meets 12 Jan , opened by the queen 21 Jan 1886
Resignation of the Salisbury administration (*which see*) 27 Jan ,,
Gladstone's third administration formed 2–6 Feb ,,
Long winter, severe cold, Feb , heavy snowstorms in N E counties , railway trains snowed up several days 1, 2, 3 March, ,,
Mr Gladstone introduces his bill to "make better provision for the future government of Ireland," 8 April, ,,
Colonial and Indian Exhibition (the first great national exhibition) opened at South Kensington by the queen 4 May, ,,
International exhibition of navigation, commerce, &c , at Liverpool opened by the queen 11 May, ,,
Queen Victoria's jubilee year begins 20 June, ,,
Parliamentary election on Mr Gladstone's Irish policy (reported, 316 conservatives, 191 Gladstonians, 78 unionists, 85 Parnellites) July, ,,
The Gladstone administration resigns 20 July, ,,
The second Salisbury administration (*which see*) formed 26 July , the marquis of Hartington and friends decline to form a coalition ministry, 31 Dec ,,
Revival of trade and commerce, last half of ,,
The queen attends the jubilee service at Westminster Abbey (see *Jubilee*) 21 June , she issues a letter to the nation expressing her profound gratitude for the very kind reception by the vast multitude during her progress to, and return from the Abbey, and her high admiration for the excellent order preserved 24 June, 1887
Severe drought , 35 rainless days in some parts (11 weeks) June mid Aug ,,
Very early harvest summer, ,,
Amicable conventions respecting Suez canal and New Hebrides, signed at Paris 24 Oct. ,,
Local Government act (*which see*) passed 13 Aug 1888
Cold wet summer, very fine autumn 1888 , very mild weather, London much warmer than at Constantinople, Paris, &c 4 Dec. ,,
Epidemic of measles throughout the country winter, 1888–9
Death of Mr John Bright, M P (aged 78), orator, "tribune of the people, free trader (see *Anti Corn Law League*), fearless, honest, independent 27 March , "one of the noblest figures that we have ever known in Parliament"—*Lord Hartington* 29 March, 1889

Great improvement in trade and revenue Jan April, 1889
Warren de la Rue, D C L, F R S, astronomer, chemist, and physicist, aged 74, died 19 April, ,,
The emperor William II visits the queen, see *Germany* 1–8 Aug ,,
Fine summer and autumn, excellent hay and moderate corn harvests and good wool season ,,
Envoys from the sultan of Zanzibar, received by the queen at Balmoral 29 Oct. ,,
Many strikes, and much agitation respecting labour and wages in London and throughout the country Aug –Dec ,,
Great revival in trade June–Dec ,,
The ex-queen Isabella of Spain visits the queen at Windsor, and attends the state ball, Buckingham palace, 20 May, leaves England 29 May, 1890
Anglo-German Agreement (*which see*) respecting East Africa, signed at Berlin 1 July, ,,
Return of Mr H M Stanley (see *Soudan*), 26 April, 1887 90
The queen inaugurates the Empress dock at Southampton 26 July, 1890
The emperor William II visits the queen at Osborne, inspects the fleet, &c 4–8 Aug ,,
Anglo-French Agreement (*which see*) respecting Africa signed 5 Aug ,,
Anglo-Portuguese Agreement settled, 20 Aug, not ratified (see *Portugal*) Nov ,,
The queen present at the launch of the *Royal Sovereign*, great battleship and of the *Royal Arthur*, first-class cruiser Portsmouth 26 Feb 1891
Destructive snowstorm in the S and S W counties (see *Storms*) 9, 0 March, close of nearly six months winter (see *Frosts*) 25 March ,,
Death of earl Granville, eminent statesman, aged 75, 31 March ,,
The empress Frederick visits England 27 Feb – 8 April, ,
Visit of the German emperor and empress very successful (see *Germany*) 4–13 July ,
Visit of the prince of Naples (see *Italy*) 22 July Aug ,,
The queen receives Veldtman, a Fingoe chief and his presents 7 Aug ,
Visit of the French fleet to Portsmouth (see *France*), 19 Aug ,,
Prince George of Wales attacked by typhoid fever, 10 Nov recovery 23 Dec ,,
The duke of Clarence and Avondale attacked with influenza and pneumonia 10 Jan, died at Sandringham, 14 Jan Universally lamented, military funeral at Windsor 20 Jan 1892

Letter from the queen to the empire —
(*London Gazette 2 Feb*)
"OSBORNE, *January* 26, 1892

'I must once again give expression to my deep sense of the loyalty and affectionate sympathy evinced by my subjects in every part of my empire on an occasion more sad and tragical than any but one which has befallen me and mine as well as the nation The overwhelming misfortune of my dearly loved grandson having been thus suddenly cut off in the flower of his age, full of promise for the future, amiable and gentle, and endearing himself to all, renders it hard for his sorely stricken parents, his dear young bride and his fond grandmother to bow in submission to the inscrutable decrees of Providence

"The sympathy of millions which has been so touchingly and visibly expressed, is deeply gratifying at such a time and I wish, both in my own name and that of my children, to express from my heart, my warm gratitude to *all*

"These testimonies of sympathy with us, and appreciation of my dear grandson whom I loved as a son, and whose devotion to me was as great as that of a son, will be a help and consolation to me and mine in our affliction

"My bereavements during the last thirty years of my reign have indeed been heavy Though the labours, anxieties, and responsibilities inseparable from my position have been great, yet it is my earnest prayer that God may continue to give me health and strength to work for the good and happiness of my dear Country and Empire while life lasts "VICTORIA, R I

Dissolution of parliament, 28 June, general election conservatives, 268, liberal unionists, 47 (315), liberals (Gladstonians), 270, Parnellites, 9, anti Parnellites, 72, labour members, 4 (355), total 670 23 July, 1892

See *Commons*

Death of Robert Lowe, viscount Sherbrooke, statesman, aged 80 27 July, ,,
Visit of the German emperor 1–8 Aug ,,
Meeting of parliament, 4 Aug, want of confidence in the Salisbury ministry voted (350—310), 11 Aug, the ministry resigns 13 Aug ,,
Mr Gladstone's ministry constituted 18 Aug *et seq* ,,

See *Gladstone*

Death of Alfred, lord Tennyson, poet laureate, aged 83, 6 Oct, buried in Westminster Abbey, 12 Oct ,,
Agricultural depression through bad harvest and low prices of corn and cattle Oct. ,,
Sir Richard Owen, naturalist, &c, aged 88, died, 18 Dec ,,
Opening of parliament, the queen's speech, announces the Irish home rule bill, 31 Jan, introduced 13 Feb (see *Ireland*) 1893
Meetings with eminent speakers against the home rule bill, throughout the country, petitions and subscriptions March, April, ,,
Visit of the empress Frederick 1 Feb –4 April, ,,
Death of Edward Henry, earl of Derby, statesman, aged 66 21 April, ,,
Great unionist meeting at the Albert hall see *Ireland* 22 April, ,,
The Imperial institute, *which see*, inaugurated by the queen 10 May, ,
M Albert Decrais appointed French ambassador end of June, ,,
The queen unveils the statue of herself (as in 1837), by the princess Louise, in Kensington gardens, 28 June, ,,
Marriage of the duke of York and the princess Victoria Maud (May) of Teck, at St James's palace in the presence of the queen and royal family, the king and queen of Denmark, the cesarevitch, other royal persons, 4 Indian princes, and a ranee, ambassadors, foreign representatives, eminent official persons, the duke and duchess of York drove through London from Buckingham palace to Liverpool st station, and arrived at Sandringham in the evening 6 July, ,,

[Ode on the marriage by Lewis Morris]

National fete 6–8 July, ,,
Message of thanks from the queen to the nation, for hearty sympathy in relation to her grandson's wedding, Windsor castle 10 July, ,,
Death of professor John Tyndall, aged 73 4 Dec ,,

See *Royal Institution*

Manchester ship canal, public opening 1 Jan 1894
Visit of the empress Frederick to Osborne, 2 Feb –19 March, ,,
Resignation of Mr Gladstone as premier, succeeded by the earl of Rosebery 3 March, ,,
Parliament prorogued, 5 March re-opened 12 March, ,,
Death of eminent judges lord Hannen, 29 March, lord Bowen 10 April, ,,
The queen inaugurates the Manchester ship canal, 21 May, ,,
Birth of prince Edward Albert Christian of York 23 June, ,,
Henry, earl Grey, able statesman, born 28 Dec 1802, died 9 Oct ,,
James Anthony Froude, historian, born 23 April, 1818, died 20 Oct ,,
Death of lord Randolph Churchill (born 13 Feb 1849) 24 Jan 1895

See *Salisbury adm*, 1885–6

Meeting of parliament 5 Feb ,,
Intense cold, see *Frost* Jan –Feb ,,
The empress Frederick visits England, 7 Feb –23 March, ,,
Gross revenue for 1894–5 94,683,76*zl*, expenditure 16 March, 94,181,000*l*, reported 1 April, ,,
"Apostolic letter of pope Leo XIII to the English people, see *Pope* 14 April, ,,
Visit of prince Nasrullah Khan, see *Afghanistan*, 24 May ,,
Resignation of the Rosebery ministry 22 June, ,,
New cabinet formed by the marquis of Salisbury, 4th administration 25 June *et seq* ,,

Parliament dissolved, 8 July, meets (see *Commons*) 12 Aug –5 Sept. 1895
Visit of the German emperor to the queen, the fleet at Cowes 5 Aug ,,
Reassuring speech of the marquis of Salisbury at the lord mayor's banquet in reference to Turkey, &c, unity of the great powers, the sultan warned 9 Nov ,,
Visit of the king of the Belgians and princess Clementine to the queen 3–9 Dec ,,
For dispute with the United States, see *Venezuela*, 1895 Falls on the Stock Exchange, London, 17, 18 Dec ,,
Revival of trade and increased revenue Jan 1896
General displeasure at the German emperor's message to pres Kruger respecting the defeat of Dr Jameson, see *Transvaal* 4 Jan ,,
Naval force ordered to Delagoa bay 7 Jan ,,
The Australian and Tasmanian governments send a telegram to lord Salisbury approving the action of his government and promising cordial support, 12 Jan for which lord Salisbury returns his hearty thanks 14 Jan ,,
The prince of Wales visits the colonial office and declares his support of Mr Chamberlain, 11 Jan ,,
Sir Frederick, lord Leighton, painter, sculptor and scholar, born 3 Dec, 1830, died 25 Jan, 1896, public funeral at St Paul's 3 Feb ,,
Death of prince Henry of Battenberg, 20 Jan, ,, buried at Whippingham, see *Ashantees* 5 Feb ,,
Dr Jameson and his troopers (350 officers and men) arrive at Plymouth, 23 Feb, at London, 25 Feb, for trial, see *Transvaal*, 1896, *footnote*
Budget revenue, 101,974,000*l*, expenditure, 97,764,000*l* 16 April, ,,
Sir Hercules Robinson arrives in London 7 June, ,,
Marriage of princess Maud of Wales and prince Charles of Denmark, at Buckingham palace, 22 July, ,,
Visit of Li Hung Chang, see *China* 1 Aug *et seq* ,,
Lord Rosebery proposes non party public meetings respecting the Armenian massacres, *Times*, 14 Sept ,,
He resigns the leadership of the liberal party through differences with Mr Gladstone and others on the Eastern question 6 Oct ,,
Meetings held at London Liverpool, Birmingham, and Manchester, urging the government to take stronger measures 15 Sept *et seq* ,,
Congratulations received by the queen from London and other places on having reigned longer than any British sovereign 23 Sept ,,
Visit of the empress Frederick 31 Jan –15 March, 1897
Lady Wallace bequeaths her husband's collection of pictures, &c, to the nation, conditionally, see *Bethnal Green* and *Wallace Collection*, announced 25 Feb ,,
Completion of the 60th year of the queen's reign, see *Jubilees* (*Diamond*) 20 June, *et seq* ,,
Grand naval review at Spithead, see *Navy*, 26 June, ,,
The queen returns her sincere thanks for all congratulations 28 June and again 15 July, ,,
Death of princess Mary of Cambridge, duchess of Teck, active philanthropist, 27 Oct, funeral at Windsor 3 Nov ,,
Close of the 7 months engineering dispute, 28 Jan 1898
See *Strikes*
A lease of Wei hai wei granted by China to Great Britain 2 April, ,,
Death of Mr Gladstone, see *Gladstone adm*, 19 May, ,,
M Paul Cambon, French ambassador, received by the queen 9 Dec ,,
Split in the liberal party, *which see* Dec ,,
Visit of the empress Frederick, Dec 1898–14 Jan 1899
Tercentenary of the birth of Oliver Cromwell celebrated, see *Naseby* 25 April, ,,
The queen's message to Parliament, vote of 30,000*l* to lord Kitchener for services in the *Soudan*, carried, with vote of thanks to the officers and men, 5–8 June, ,,
Transvaal crisis parliament affirms the duty of the imperial power to protect the Uitlanders against oppression, and demands the *minimum* of reforms laid down by sir A Milner, 28 July, parliament prorogued, 9 Aug, mobilisation of troops, reserves called out, well responded to, 7 Oct *et seq*, meetings throughout the country and empire supporting the government's policy in S Africa, 13 Oct., gen sir Redvers Buller leaves to take command in S Africa, 14 Oct, parliament summoned, 17 Oct, great speech of Mr Chamberlain, 19 Oct., firm speech by lord Salisbury at the Guildhall, "his faith in the British soldier unbounded 9 Nov 1899
Tercentenary of Cromwell's birth, his statue in front of Westminster hall unveiled, large meeting in Queen's hall, addresses by lord Rosebery and others 14 Nov ,,
German emperor and empress and two sons visit the queen at Windsor 20–25 Nov ,,
The government's call for volunteers and yeomanry for S Africa eagerly responded to, 17 Dec *et seq* ,,
Duke of Westminster dies, aged 74—a "many sided man and a good landlord 22 Dec ,,
Lord Roberts leaves to take command in S Africa, 23 Dec ,,
Country prosperous and trade flourishing year ended 31 Dec. ,,
Death of the duke of Teck, aged 62 21 Jan 1900
Budget, *which see*, 1900–1901, deficit 53,207,000*l*, passed 9 April, ,,
Centenary of the death of the poet Cowper, celebrated at Olney, Bucks 25 April, ,,
The queen visits London "to see her people, 7–10 March leaves Windsor for Dublin, see *Ireland*, 2 April returns to Windsor 27 April, ,,
Attempt on the life of the prince of Wales at Brussels see *Wales*, 4 April, his letter of thanks for world wide sympathy, *Times* 28 April, ,,
Unbounded rejoicings on the relief of Mafeking (17 May) 18–21 May, ,,
Visit of the khedive, 21 June, received by the duke of York in London, June 27, by the queen at Windsor, 28, 29 June, entertained at the Guild hall, the prince of Wales and lord Salisbury present, 3 July leaves 4 July, ,,
Prince Alfred (duke of Edinburgh), duke of Saxe Coburg and Gotha, dies, near Coburg, aged 55 (see *Admirals*) 30 July, ,,
Death of lord Russell of Killowen, lord chief justice, aged 68 13 Aug, ,,
Letters from Mr Labouchere, Mr Ellis, Dr Clark, and others to Boer officials found in S Africa, published as a parliamentary paper, and greatly discussed 23 Aug *et seq* ,,
Gen sir John Adye, who in 64 years had served in the Crimea, India, and Egypt, died, aged 87, 26 Aug ,,
Baron Francesco de Renzis appointed Italian ambassador, Sept. 1898 dies 28 Oct ,,
Parliament prorogued, 8 Aug, dissolved, 25 Sept, 4th Salisbury administration, cabinet reconstructed 12 Nov ,,
Sir Arthur Sullivan, popular composer (see *Savoy* and *Opera*) dies, aged 58 22 Nov ,,
New parliament meets (see *Commons*) 3 Dec ,,
The queen's message of gratitude to her soldiers in S Africa, see *Times*, 19 Dec 1900, lord Roberts received by the queen at Osborne, and created an earl and K G, 2 Jan, by the prince and princess of Wales and others at Paddington, and escorted to Buckingham palace 3 Jan 1901
DEATH OF THE QUEEN at Osborne after a few days illness, the German emperor, her children and grandchildren being with her 6 30 p m, 22 Jan ,,
[Universal sorrow and mourning throughout the world and empire]

KING EDWARD VII ACCESSION

The king holds a council at St. James's palace, and declares "that it will be his constant endeavour to walk in his mother's footsteps 23 Jan ,,
Parliament mee s, many touching tributes to the late queen's memory by lord Salisbury, Mr Balfour, and others 25 Jan ,,
FUNERAL OF QUEEN VICTORIA the remains conveyed on board the royal yacht *Alberta* from Cowes to Portsmouth, through a long line of British and foreign warships, on a calm sea and in a glorious sunset, 1 Feb, borne in stately procession, with an escort of kings and princes, through the west of London to Paddington, thence to Windsor, and after a service in St. George's Chapel, placed in the Albert Memorial Chapel, 2 Feb., removed with solemn ceremonial to the Royal Mausoleum at Frogmore 4 Feb ,,

The king's messages "To my people, "To my people beyond the seas, and "To the people and princes of India, thanking them for their loyalty and affection, which *inspired him with courage and hope solemnly to work for the promotion and security of the great empire over which he had been called to reign*, issued 4 Feb. 1901

The German emperor (made a field marshal in the army and the crown prince a K.G.) warmly greeted in London, leaves 5 Feb. ,,

The king and queen open parliament in state, 14 Feb. ,,

The king visits the empress Frederick in Germany, 27 Feb.–3 March ,,

Meeting at the Guildhall in aid of the "Queen Victoria Memorial, the mayors and provosts of the U.K. invited to join (see *Mansion house*), 7 March, ,,

The duke and duchess of Cornwall start on their colonial tour in the ss *Ophir* 16 March, ,,

Budget revenue, 132,255,000*l*, expenditure, 187,612,000*l*. 18 April, ,,

Sir Alfred Milner, high commissioner of S. Africa, met by lord Salisbury and others at Waterloo, great demonstrations, received by the king and made a peer 24 May, ,,

Lord Wantage, V.C., a great supporter of the volunteers and administrator of war relief funds etc., dies, aged 69 10 June, ,,

The king presents S. African war medals to lords Roberts and Milner and some 3,200 officers and men, London 12 June, ,,

Pro-Boer meeting in the Queen's hall, London (Mr Labouchere, M.P., chairman), addressed by the Afrikander Bond delegates and others some disturbance in and outside 19 June, ,,

Mr Asquith, in a firm speech to a liberal meeting in London, repudiates the resolutions and opinions of the pro-Boers 20 June, ,,

Blue book issued on S. African war, see *Times*, 9 July, and *London* 10 July, ,,

Mass meeting at the Guildhall in favour of the government's S. African policy (similar meetings held throughout the country) 10 July, ,,

Budget, which *see* deficit about 55,347,000*l*, passed 25 July, ,,

Vote of 100,000*l* to lord Roberts for his eminent services in S. Africa, passed 31 July, ,,

Parliament prorogued 18 Aug ,,

King Alfred millenary, celebration (see *Winchester*), 18 Sept ,,

The duke and duchess of Cornwall warmly welcomed after their successful tour (40,000 m.), at Portsmouth and London 1, 2 Nov ,,

Lord Rosebery at Chesterfield urges the liberals to throw off their own *Toryism*, and offers his services, appealing solely to the tribunal of *public opinion* 16 Dec ,,

The marquis Ito, eminent Japanese statesman arrives, 24 Dec, received by the king 27 Dec ,,

Mr Chamberlain's speech at Birmingham a check to Anglophobia (see *Germany*, 20 Jan 1902), highly approved 11 Jan 1902

Dutch government's proposals for negotiations with the Boers in S. Africa presented, 25 Jan, firmly declined by the British government 29 Jan, correspondence issued 4 Feb ,,

Lord Salisbury unveils a statue of queen Victoria at the Junior Constitutional club, and speaks nobly and forcibly as to the end of the war, 5 Feb ,,

Lord Dufferin, an eminent diplomatist and administrator (see *Canada* 1872 and *India* 1884), died, aged 75 12 Feb ,,

Death of lord Kimberley, K.G. 1885, liberal statesman, 50 years in office, aged 76 8 April, ,,

Budget (*which see*) receipts, 147,785,000*l*, expenditure, 174,609,000*l* 14 April, ,,

New loan on consols, 320,000,000*l*, see *Stocks*, over subscribed 16–18 April, ,,

Lord Pauncefote, great diplomatist (see *United States* 1889 *et seq*, and *Peace*), dies, aged 74, 24 May, ,,

Peace signed at Pretoria, 31 May, universal rejoicings 1, 2 June, ,,

Thanksgivings for the conclusion of peace, 8 June, Jewish services 11 June, ,,

Mr Samuel Butler, author of "Erewhon," died, aged 66 18 June, 1902

Lord Acton prof of modern history, Cambridge, eminent scholar, died, aged 68 19 June, ,,

The king and queen warmly welcomed in London, 23 June, ,,

Grave illness of the king from *perityphlitis*, "Will my people ever forgive me? were his first words on recovering consciousness after a critical operation, universal anxiety, sorrow and sympathy, coronation ceremonies (26 June) and most other festivities postponed 24 June, ,,

Bank holidays, festivities of a modified kind held by the king's desire (chiefly in the provinces), 26, 27 June, ,,

The king made an admiral of the German navy, 26 June, ,,

Intercessory services at St Paul's and elsewhere, 26–29 June, ,,

Coronation bonfires throughout the country, 30 June, ,,

Grand colonial and Indian reviews (the duke of Connaught in command) held by the prince of Wales, the queen, and many foreign princes and distinguished guests present, London, 1, 2 July, ,,

The king sends a kind message to his soldiers and people, "having heard the cheering with gratification in his sick room 3 July, ,,

Royal and other eminent foreign guests arrived in London, 23 June, many left 28 June–3 July, ,,

The king pronounced *out of danger* his dinner to the poor of London, *which see* 5 July, ,,

Colonial reception held by the prince and princess of Wales at St James's palace 10 July ,,

Lord Kitchener welcomed from S. Africa (see *London* and *Southampton*) 12 July, ,,

Lord Salisbury (see *Salisbury administration*) over 13½ years prime minister and lord privy seal, 4 times foreign secretary, resigns 11 July, ,,

Mr Arthur J. Balfour (leader of the commons and first lord of the treasury) made prime minister and lord privy seal 12–14 July, ,,

The king taken in his yacht to Cowes 15 July, ,,

Meeting at the Church house, Westminster, in aid of the Cape Town cathedral memorial fund (over 5,000*l* received), princess Christian present, lord Roberts presided 17 July, ,,

Debate in the commons on the case of sir Redvers Buller, his message to sir George White at Ladysmith, Spion Kop, &c 17 July, ,,

The king and queen heartily welcomed in London, 6 Aug. ,,

Letter from the king to his people —

"On the eve of my coronation, an event which I look upon as one of the most solemn and important in my life I am anxious to express to my people, le at home, and in the colonies, and in India my heartfelt appreciation of the deep sympathy which they have manifested towards me during the time that my life was in such imminent danger

"The postponement of the ceremony owing to my illness caused, I fear, much inconvenience and trouble to all those who intended to celebrate it, but their disappointment was borne by them with admirable patience and temper

"The prayers of my people for my recovery were heard, and I now offer up my deepest gratitude to Divine Providence for having preserved my life and given me strength to fulfil the important duties which devolve upon me as the soversign of this great empire.

"Signed, EDWARD R. & I,

"Buckingham palace, 8th August, 1902"

Ministerial changes *see Balfour administration*, 8 Aug. 1902

Coronation of king Edward VII. and queen Alexandra at the abbey, many colonial statesmen and Indian princes present, great rejoicings and celebrations throughout the empire and world, 9 Aug. ,,

The king presents Osborne house, *which see*, to the nation 9 Aug. ,,

Thanksgiving services held for the king's recovery, 10 Aug. ,,

The lord mayor, visc. Duncannon, and sir Saville Crossley present to the king a coronation gift (115,000*l*) from some of his subjects, see *Hospitals*, 11 Aug. ,,

The queen presents S. African war medals to many (male and female) of the Imp. Yeo. Hospital staffs, at Devonshire house 11 Aug 1902
The king receives the Indian princes and colonial premiers, 12 Aug., and holds investiture parades of the colonial and Indian troops, London, 12, 13 Aug. ,,
The Indian princes, in a letter to the lord mayor, express warm gratitude for the kindness received, and their loyalty and affection for the British nation, *Times* 15 Aug ,,
Coronation naval review, over 100 vessels at Spithead 16 Aug. ,,
The Boer generals Botha, De Wet, and Delarey, received by lords Kitchener and Roberts and Mr Chamberlain at Southampton, and by *enthusiastic* crowds in London, 16 Aug , by the king and queen at Cowes, 17 Aug., they leave for the continent 18 Aug. ,,
Visit of the shah of Persia 17–25 Aug. ,,
The king inspects the fleet 18 Aug. ,,
Cruise of the king and queen, Weymouth, Pembroke, Isle of Man, Arran, Hebrides, Dunrobin, &c. 21 Aug.–8 Sept. ,,
Sir Frederick Abel, eminent chemist, died, aged 75, and Philip J Bailey, the author in 1839 of "Festus," died, aged 86 6 Sept. ,,
Mr Brodrick (war secretary), lord Roberts, gens. Kelly Kenny and Ian Hamilton, visit Germany, *which see* 5 Sept. ,,
Nonconformist agitation against the Education bill Aug Oct. ,,
Conference between Mr Chamberlain and the Boer generals the Vereeniging terms signed (31 May) unaltered, 5 Sept., parliamentary paper issued 10 Sept. ,,
Royal commission of inquiry into the conduct of the S. African war, *which see* Oct ,,
Royal progress through London, thanksgiving service at St. Paul's, and review of the Guards from S Africa 25, 26, 27 Oct
Grant of 8 000,000*l* voted for the Transvaal and Orange River Colony 5 Nov ,,
Visit of the emperor of Germany 8 20 Nov ,,
Death of prince Edward of Saxe-Weimar, G C B, aged 79, served in the Crimea, 1854 55, a general 1879, commander of forces in Ireland, 1885-90, field marshal, 1897 16 Nov ,,
Mr Chamberlain accompanied by Mrs Chamberlain, leaves on his mission to S Africa 25 Nov ,,
Visit of the king of Portugal 17 Nov to 8 Dec ,,
Great poverty and distress in London and other cities, thousands unemployed, funds started reported 13 Dec ,,
Death of Dr Temple, archbishop of Canterbury, aged 81 23 Dec ,,
Queen's dinner, 629 widows and 836 children of soldiers who fell in S African war 27 Dec ,,
Dr Davidson, abp of Canterbury 12 Feb 1903
The king opens parliament, address agreed to (lords) 17 Feb ,,
Death of lt col F R Henderson, author of "Stonewall Jackson, &c, aged 49 5 Mar ,,
Inaug meeting of the centenary of the British and Foreign Bible society held at mansion house, the lord mayor presiding, speeches by Mr Balfour, lord Northampton, and others 6 March, ,,
Mr and Mrs Chamberlain welcomed home, 14 March, ,,
The queen presents sprays of shamrock to the Irish guards at the tower, St Patrick's day, 17 March, ,,
Dr Farrar, dean of Canterbury, died, aged 71, 22 March, ,,
Maj gen sir Hector Macdonald, "Fighting Mac," after brilliant services in Afghanistan, Egypt, the Soudan, and S Africa, committed suicide in Paris 25 March, ,,
M Curie's (and Mdme Curie's) discovery of the remarkable properties of radium (see *Radium*), announced March, ,,
Mr Chas Booth's "Life and Labour of the People in London," third series, "Religious Influences," published mid April ,,
London Education bill first reading (house of commons) 7 April, ,,
Royal commission of inquiry *re* food imports, &c during war, lord Balfour of Burleigh, chairman, the prince of Wales, and others, appointed, April, 1903
Budget statement, 1903 4, final surplus 816,000*l*, 23 April, ,,
Mr Robert W Hanbury, M P, president of the board of agriculture, died 28 April, ,,
Sale of the Gambart collection of pictures, realized 31,014*l* 2–4 May, ,,
King's tour to Lisbon, 7 Apr , Gibraltar, 8-13 Apr , Malta, 16 21 Apr , Sicily, 21 22 Apr , Naples, 23 Apr , Rome, 27 Apr , visits the pope at the Vatican, 29 Apr , Paris, 1 4 May , leaves Cherbourg and arrives in London 5 May, ,,
Transvaal loan, 35,000,000*l*, 3 per cent, issued, well taken up 7 May, ,,
King and queen visit Scotland 11 15 May, ,,
Mr Chamberlain's speech on preferential tariffs, at Birmingham 15 May, ,,
Earl of Onslow appointed president of the board of agriculture about 19 May, ,,
Mr Chamberlain's inter imperial tariff scheme much discussed in England and on the continent, generally approved in the colonies (see under *Preferential Tariffs*) May-June, *et seq* ,,
Fatal fire at Eton college, 2 scholars burnt to death, message of condolence from the king and queen 1 June, ,,
Death of sir Edmund Du Cane, K C B, long director of prisons and chairman of prison commissioners, aged 73 7 June, ,,
Lord Rosebery speaks at Liberal league dinner against the tariff scheme 12 June, ,,
The king receives Mr Austen Chamberlain, M P, and nearly 300 members of the international telegraph convention, at Windsor 15 June, ,,
Cardinal Vaughan, archbishop of Westminster, dies, aged 71 19 June, ,,
Khedive visits England, arrives 24 June, ,,
British academy holds its first annual meeting at Burlington house 28 June, ,,
Death of viscount Colville of Culross, lord chamberlain to the queen, aged 84 1 July, ,,
Centenary of the Sunday School union, great international bazaar, Portman rooms, opened by lady Aberdeen, 2 July, speech by Mr Choate, U S ambassador, at public meeting, 6 July, festival at the Crystal palace 8 July, ,,
M Loubet, president of the French republic, visits the king, arrives at Dover 6 July, reception and luncheon at the guildhall, presented with an address of welcome, king and prince of Wales dine with the president at the French embassy, state performance at royal opera, 7 July, present at review by the king of the first army corps, at Aldershot, state ball at Buckingham palace, 8 July, returns 9 July, ,,
Death of Mr Whistler, distinguished artist, 17 July, ,,
Visit of United States squadron to Portsmouth, entertainments to adm and officers 6–17 July, ,,
Tariff Reform league inaugurated 21 July, ,,
Irish Land bill passed the third reading by 317 votes to 20 (see *Addenda*) 21 July, ,,
Visit of the king and queen to Ireland 20 25 July, ,,
The duke of Marlborough appointed under secretary for the colonies about 23 July, ,,
Royal naval college at Osborne, I of W, opened by the king 4 Aug ,,
Death of Mr Phil May, clever caricaturist 5 Aug ,,
Lond Education bill (see *Education*) royal assent 14 Aug ,,
Death of lord Salisbury, aged 73 (see *Salisbury Administration*) 22 Aug ,,
Royal Commission on S Afric. war, report 25 Aug ,,
Mr Balfour's pamphlet, "Economic Notes on Insular Free Trade, published 15 Sept ,,
Resignation of Mr Chamberlain, Mr Ritchie, and lord Geo Hamilton, announced 18 Sept ,,
Death of the duke of Richmond and Gordon, aged 85 27 Sept. ,,
Lord Milner arrives in England 28 Sept. ,,
Death of sir Michael Herbert, British ambassador to the United States 30 Sept. ,,

Meeting of the National Conservative association at Sheffield, great speech at public meeting by Mr Balfour, who declares his policy on the fiscal question 1 Oct. 1903
Duke of Devonshire s resignation, and new cabinet appointments announced (for names see under *Balfour Administration*) 6 Oct ,,
Mr. Chamberlain opens his "fiscal campaign by a great speech on "Colonial Preference at St Andrew s hall, Glasgow, enthusiastic reception (60,000 applications made for tickets of admission), 6 Oct ,,
Mr Chamberlain speaks at Greenock on "Retaliation in British trade (see *Preferential Tariffs*), 7 Oct ,,
Mr John Morley s biography of Mr Gladstone published 8 Oct ,,
Death of Lord Rowton 9 Nov ,,
Death of Mr Herbert Spencer, aged 83 8 Dec ,,
Fire at Sandringham, in queen s bedroom, where her majesty was in residence 10 Dec ,,
Anglo-Italian arbitration treaty signed 4 Jan 1904
Whitaker Wright trial (see *Trials*), before Mr justice Bingham, in king s bench division, begins, 11 Jan ,,
Letter of congratulation sent by king to maj gen Egerton on British victory at Jidballi, Somaliland (*which see*) 12 Jan ,,
Tariff commission holds its first meeting in the Hotel Metropole, under the presidency of Mr Chamberlain 15 Jan ,,
Death of adm of the fleet sir Henry Keppel, aged 94 17 Jan ,,
Duke of Devonshire, at great demonstration of free-food league at Liverpool replies to the charge of breaking up the liberal unionist party, 19 Jan ,,
War office reconstitution committee issues its first report (see *Army*) 1 Feb. ,,
King opens parliament 2 Feb ,,
Members of the new army council appointed by royal warrant 8 Feb ,
Mass meeting held in Queen s hall to protest against the importation of indentured Chinese labour into the Transvaal 10 Feb ,,
Marriage of princess of Albany to prince Alexander of Teck at Windsor 10 Feb ,,
Debate on Chinese labour question (commons), government majority of 51 17 Feb ,,
King visits Portsmouth and witnesses the evolutions of the destroyer flotillas 20 Feb ,,
Sir Leslie Stephen, first editor of the "Dictionary of National Biography, dies, aged 71 22 Feb ,,
Report of war office reconstitution committee, part II , issued 29 Feb ,,
King and queen visit Cambridge , the king opens the new schools and museum connected with the university, and unveils a statue of the late prof Sedgwick 1 March, ,,
Centenary celebrations of the Bible society queen and prince and princess of Wales attend the centenary service at St. Paul s cathedral 6 March, ,,
Townshend heirlooms sale realises 41,017*l* (see *Arts*) 7 March, ,,
Lord Wemyss (lords) moves for the appointment of a royal commission to inquire into the fiscal question 14 March, ,,
Death of F M H R H the duke of Cambridge, K G , commander in-chief of the British army 1856 95, aged 84 17 March, ,,
Debate on the Chinese labour question in the house of lords 21 March, ,,
Funeral of late duke of Cambridge with military honours, from Westminster abbey to Kensal green the king attends as chief mourner, 22 March, ,,
Prevention of cruelty to children (amendment) bill read third time and passes the lords, 22 March, ,,
Death of sir Edwin Arnold, poet and journalist, author of the "Light of Asia 24 March, ,,
Third and concluding part of the report of the war office reconstitution committee issued, 26 March, ,,
Visit of king and queen to Copenhagen, 28 March, ,,
Aliens bill read the first time (commons), 29 March, ,,
Anglo-French agreement (*which see*) signed in London by lord Lansdowne and M Cambon, 8 April, ,,
King and queen return from Denmark 19 April, 1904
Budget statement, 1904 5, revenue (estimated), 143,610,000*l* , expenditure (estimated), 142,880,000*l* , surplus (estimated), 730,000*l* , 19 April, ,,
Royal commission on church discipline appointed, 20 April, ,,
King and queen visit Ireland, 26 April , king lays foundation stone of the new buildings of the royal college of science, Dublin 28 April, ,,
London education act comes into operation, 1 May, ,,
Lord Derby elected president of the British empire league, in succession to the duke of Devonshire, resigned 4 May, ,,
Mr Balfour elected grand master of the Primrose league, in succession to the late marquess of Salisbury 5 May, ,,
Death of sir H M Stanley, renowned African traveller, aged 63, 10 May , funeral at Pirbright, 17 May, ,,
Address adopted in the house of lords requesting the erection in Westminster abbey of a monument to the late lord Salisbury 17 May, ,,
Inaugural celebration of "Empire Day in London and colonies as a permanent memorial to the late queen Victoria and an outward and visible symbol of imperial unity 24 May, ,,
Report of the royal commission on the militia and volunteers issued 27 May, ,,
Alake of Abeokuta received by the king at Buckingham palace 30 May, ,,
Mr Arnold Forster states (commons) that the government is not in favour of conscription, 2 June,
Adm sir John Fisher appointed first sea lord, 18 June, ,,
King leaves London for Kiel on visit to the emperor of Germany 23 June, ,,
International congress of the Salvation army opened 'general Booth previously received by the king 25 June, ,,
The king returns from Kiel 1 July, ,,
Duke of Norfolk moves a resolution in the house of lords to amend the declaration against transubstantiation made by the sovereign on accession, 1 July, ,,
Death of Mr G F Watts, R.A., O M , aged 86, 1 July, ,,
Lord Curzon installed as constable of Dover castle and lord warden of the Cinque ports 2 July, ,,
Cobden centenary celebrated 4 July, ,,
German squadron, strongest naval force ever put to sea by Germany, visits Plymouth 8 July, ,,
Mr Chamberlain entertained at a banquet by unionist members of parliament on his birthday, 8 July, ,
Anglo German arbitration treaty signed 12 July, ,,
Death of Mr Kruger, president of the Transvaal 1883-90, aged 78, at Clorens, Switzerland, 14 July, ,,
New liberal unionist council elect Mr Chamberlain president 14 July, ,,
King lays the foundation stone of the new Liverpool cathedral 19 July, ,,
King and queen visit Swansea , king inaugurates the king s dock 20 July,
British vessel *Knight Commander* sunk by the Russian Vladivostock squadron 20 July, ,,
King and queen inaugurate at Rhayader the new water supply for Birmingham 21 July, ,,
The *Scotia* with members of the Scottish Antarctic expedition arrives in the Clyde 21 July, ,,
Death of gen sir Michael Biddulph, gentleman usher of the black rod, aged 80 23 July, ,,
House of lords reverses the decision of the Scottish judges in the suit between the free church and the united free church, concerning the property of the original free church (see *Church of Scotland*), 1 Aug
Lord Curzon reappointed viceroy of India 8 Aug. ,,
King leaves London for Marienbad 10 Aug ,,
Titian s portrait of Ariosto purchased by the National gallery for 30,000*l* 13 Aug ,,
Licensing act, 1904, royal assent 15 Aug ,,
Education (local authority default) act (see *Education*) royal assent 15 Aug ,,
Anglo-French convention act, 1904, receives the royal assent 15 Aug ,,

Abp. of Canterbury leaves England on a visit to the United States and Canada 19 Aug 1904
Launch of the Allan line steamship *Victorian*, the first ocean going vessel propelled by steam turbines 25 Aug ,,
Earl Grey appointed governor general of Canada, in succession to the earl of Minto 1 Sept ,,
Treaty between Great Britain and Thibet, signed, 7 Sept ,,
The *Discovery* arrives at Portsmouth with commander Scott and members of the national Antarctic expedition (see *Antarctic*) 10 Sept ,,
500th anniversary of the death of William of Wykeham, founder of Winchester coll and New coll, Oxford, celebrated at Winchester coll, 27 Sept ,,
Death of sir William Harcourt, liberal statesman, twice chancellor of the exchequer, aged 77 1 Oct ,,
Opposition to the Education act of 1902 in Wales and elsewhere, "plan of campaign inaugurated by an official manifesto issued after the Welsh national convention at Cardiff 6 Oct ,,
Committee to inquire into the Beck case (see *Trials*) opens its inquiry 18 Oct ,,
Adm Jewell and officers of the U S battleship *Olympia* entertained by the king at Buckingham palace 20 Oct. ,,
North Sea Outrage Russian Baltic squadron, under adm Rojdestvensky, fires on the Gamecock trawling fleet of Hull, while fishing at night on the Doggerbank, under the delusion, as alleged, that they were Japanese torpedo boats The steam trawler *Crane* was sunk, captain and third hand killed, other vessels severely damaged, and some of their crews injured Russian fleet renders no assistance, but proceeds on its course, 22 Oct. ,,
Intense excitement and indignation throughout the country on the reception of the news 24 Oct. ,,
Urgent representations made by British government to the Russian government demanding an immediate explanation and reparation, Home, Channel, and Mediterranean fleets mobilized for mutual support and co operation 24 Oct ,,
Message from the Tsar to king Edward and the British government expresses profound regret for the occurrence, and promises liberal compensation to the sufferers, and the detention of the Russian fleet at Vigo for the return of the implicated officers 25 Oct ,,
Tsar proposes that the matter be submitted to an international commission of inquiry on the basis of the Hague convention, proposal accepted by the British government (see *North Sea Inquiry*), 28 Oct ,,
Adm sir Cyprian Bridge and Mr Butler Aspinall, K C, appointed by the board of trade to report on the North sea outrage as to damage done, and compensation 29 Oct ,,
Lord Lansdowne at Guildhall banquet, states that a full and satisfactory settlement of the North sea outrage is anticipated by the British government 9 Nov ,,
Death of Mr Val Prinsep, R.A., aged 66 11 Nov ,,
Death of the earl of Northbrook, formerly secretary of state, and viceroy of India, aged 78 15 Nov ,,
Anglo Portuguese arbitration treaty signed at London 16 Nov ,,
Death of the earl of Hardwicke, under secretary for India 29 Nov ,,
Prince Arthur of Connaught received by the pope at the Vatican 7 Dec ,,
Vice adm sir Lewis Beaumont appointed British commissioner, sir E Fry legal assessor, and Mr Hugh O Beirne, British agent to the North sea international commission at Paris 7 Dec. ,,
King and queen of Portugal arrive at Portsmouth on a visit to king Edward and queen Alexandra, 15 Nov at Windsor, 16 Nov, visit London, entertained at the Guildhall by lord mayor, 17 Nov, state banquet, 18 Nov, visit duke of Devonshire at Chatsworth, 21 Nov, return to London, attend state performance at the opera, 24 Nov, visit to duke of Orleans at Wood Norton, 26 Nov, return to Buckingham palace 30 Nov, queen leaves for Turin, 5 Dec., king visits the duke of Portland at Welbeck abbey, 6 Dec., returns to London 9 Dec, leaves for Paris, 10 Dec. 1904
F M sir George White appointed governor of Chelsea hospital 12 Dec. ,,
Arbitration treaty between Great Britain and the United States signed at Washington 12 Dec. ,,
Dr Chas. Gore, bp of Worcester, appointed the first bishop of the new see of Birmingham, 13 Dec. ,,
Royal commission to inquire into the Scottish church dispute, appointed (see *Church of Scotland*) 17 Dec. ,,
Great distress among the unemployed, court of directors of the bank of England grants 1,000*l* towards the Mansion house fund for the unemployed, raising total received to 35,320*l* 30 Dec. ,,
Lord Mountstephen presents bonds value 200,000*l*. to the prince of Wales for king Edward s hospital fund 1 Jan. 1905
Mr Chamberlain addresses a great meeting at Gainsborough on fiscal reform 1 Jan. ,,
Royal visit to Chatsworth 2 Jan. ,,
Duke and duchess of Connaught leave Portsmouth *en route* for Egypt 3 Jan ,,
Heavy gale causes much damage, Scarborough, north promenade pier washed away 7 Jan. ,,
Mr Balfour at Glasgow states that the British army would be re armed during the next two years, making our armament superior to any foreign nation 12 Jan. ,,
Marquis of Bath appointed under secretary of state for India 19 Jan ,,
Railway collision between Barnsley and Leeds, 7 killed, 14 injured 19 Jan. ,,
Committee of inquiry into the acts relating to joint stock companies (sir R. T Reid, K C, M P, chairman), appointed by the president of the board of trade 8 Feb. ,,
Prince of Wales appointed lord warden of the cinque ports in succession to lord Curzon, resigned 11 Feb. ,,
King opens parliament 14 Feb ,,
Mr Rider Haggard, appointed a commissioner by the colonial secretary for that purpose, leaves for the United States to inspect and report upon the Salvation army colonies in the States 22 Feb. ,,
International commission of inquiry into the North sea outrage holds its final sitting, gives its report, 25 Feb. ,,
Death of earl Morley, late chairman of committees and deputy speaker in the house of lords, aged 62, and of capt. Middleton, formerly chief agent for the conservative party, aged 58 26 Feb. ,,
Betrothal of princess Margaret of Connaught to prince Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden announced, 27 Feb ,,
Resignation of lord Milner, lord Selborne appointed his successor 1 March, ,,
Navy estimates, 1905-6, 30,966,500*l*, 129,000 men, 2 March, ,,
Earl of Cawdor appointed first lord of the admiralty, 4 March, ,,
Supplementary estimate for 550,000*l* for army in Somaliland, voted by 273 votes to 219 8 March, ,,
Russian ambassador pays 65,000*l* to lord Lansdowne, the amount of the North sea indemnity, 9 March, ,,
Cabinet changes Mr Walter Long appointed chief secretary for Ireland in succession to Mr Wyndham, resigned, Mr Gerald Balfour, president of the local government board, lord Salisbury, president of the board of trade, Mr Ailwyn Fellowes, president of the board of agriculture and fisheries, in succession to lord Onslow (appointed chairman of committees in the house of lords) 11 March, ,,
Army estimates for 1905-6, 29,813,000*l*, 221,300 men, issued 13 March, ,,
Death of the marquess of Anglesey, aged 29, 14 March, ,,
Queen leaves England for Lisbon 18 March, ,,
Death of the dowager countess of Abercorn, aged 92, 31 March, ,,

New penny letter-rate of postage from England to Australia comes into force 1 April, 1905
Revenue returns for year ended 31 March, 1905, show total receipts 153,183,103*l*, a net increase of 1,824,825*l*. 1 April, ,,
Mr Gully, speaker of the house of commons, resigns his office 6 April, ,,
Resolution moved by Mr Balfour, seconded by sir H. Campbell-Bannerman, thanking the speaker for his distinguished services in the chair, another resolution praying the king to confer some signal mark of his favour on Mr Gully 7 April, ,,
Death of gen lord Chelmsford, commander in-chief of the British forces in the Zulu war, aged 77, 9 April, ,,
King joins queen Alexandra at Marseilles, is met by president Loubet at Pierrefitte, near Paris, 6 April, ,,
Death of lord St. Helier (sir Francis Jeune), aged 62, 9 April, ,,
Budget statement, 1905-6 revenue (estimated) 142,454,000*l*, expenditure(estimated), 142,032,000*l*, surplus (estimated), 422,000*l* 10 April, ,,
Aliens bill read the first time in the commons, 18 April, ,
Unemployed workmen bill, which puts into legislative form the scheme started in the winter of 1904-5, on the suggestion of Mr Long, for the relief of the unemployed, introduced in the house of commons 18 April, ,,
Royal commission on Scottish churches dispute issue their report (*see Church of Scotland*) 25 April, ,,
King and queen sail for a cruise in the Mediterranean on board royal yacht *Victoria and Albert* from Marseilles, 8 April, arrive at Algiers, 16 April entertained by the governor general at the Summer palace, 17 April, leave Philippeville for Sardinia, 24 April arrive at Alghero, Sardinia, 25 April at Ajaccio in Corsica 26 April arrive at Marseilles on return, 28 April, reach Paris, king dines with president Loubet at the Elysee 29 April, ,,
Death of lord Grimthorpe, chancellor of York, aged 88 29 April, ,,
Earthquake shock at Llangollen, Wales 1 May, ,,
Mr Wyndham makes a personal statement in the house of commons of his reasons for resigning the post of chief secretary for Ireland 9 May ,,
Señor Don Louis Polo de Bernabe new Spanish ambassador, presents his credentials to the king at Buckingham palace 15 May, ,,
King of Spain appointed a general in the British army by king Edward 16 May, ,,
King Edward appointed an admiral in the Spanish navy by the king of Spain 17 May, ,,
Sir H. Campbell Bannerman, in committee on the finance bill, moves the adjournment of the house to call attention to Mr Balfour's policy regarding the proposed colonial conference 22 May, ,,
Mr Choate, U S ambassador, presents to the king his letter of recall , 23 May, ,,
Louis Huth collection, sale realises 117,943*l*, 23 May, ,,
The king present at a sham fight at Aldershot, unveils a monument to the officers and men of the royal army medical corps who fell in S Africa, 24 May, ,,
Workmen's compensation bill read the third time and passes the house of lords 29 May, ,,
Mr Choate returns to the United States, amidst universal good wishes and regret 30 May, ,,
Mr Balfour speaks at a great demonstration of the National Association of Conservative Associations in the Albert hall 2 June, ,,
Mr Whitelaw Reid, new U S. ambassador, presents his credentials to the king at Buckingham palace 5 June, ,,
Submarine A8 suddenly founders near Plymouth breakwater, 1 officer and 14 men drowned, 8 June, ,,
Visit of king Alfonso of Spain arrives in London, 5 June, receives members of the diplomatic body at Buckingham palace attends low mass at Westminster cathedral, entertained at a state banquet at Buckingham palace, 6 June, visits the city, where he is enthusiastically welcomed by large crowds, entertained at luncheon at the Guildhall by the lord mayor and corporation, 7 June, present at a grand review at Aldershot, attends a gala performance at the royal opera, 8 June, visits Windsor castle and Eton college attends state ball at Buckingham palace given in his honour, 9 June, returns to Spain 10 June, 1905
Sherborne pageant commemorating the 1,200th anniversary of the foundation of the ancient bishopric, school and town 12 June,
King confers on king Oscar of Sweden and Norway the rank of hon admiral in the British fleet, 14 June, ,,
Marriage of princess Margaret of Connaught to prince Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden and Norway at Windsor 15 June, ,,
King Oscar of Sweden confers on king Edward the rank of flag admiral in the Swedish navy, 15 June, ,,
Special ambassador from Persia presents king Edward at Buckingham palace with an autograph letter from the shah, and a fine Persian carpet, 16 June, ,,
280 Canadian manufacturers visit England to make themselves acquainted with British commercial and industrial institutions, under the auspices of the London chamber of commerce 18 June, ,,
Rt. hon. J W Lowther, chairman of committees, elected speaker of the house of commons, 8 June royal sanction, 20 June new speaker takes the chair in his official robes 20 June, ,,
Royal commission appointed to inquire into the allegations made in the report of the Butler committee in respect of the disposal of stores in the S African war, members Mr Justice Farwell (chairman), sir G Taubman Goldie, F M sir Geo White, sir F Mowatt, and Mr S Hope Morley 24 June, ,,
Mr Gully, late speaker, created a peer of the United Kingdom with the rank of viscount (Selby) 26 June, ,,
Prince and princess Arisugawa of Japan received by the king and queen at Buckingham palace, 26 June, ,,
Prince of Wales, chancellor of the university of Wales, lays the foundation stone of the new buildings of the university coll of S Wales and Monmouthshire at Cardiff 28 June, ,,
Dr Talbot, late bp of Rochester, enthroned as bishop of the new diocese of Southwark, 29 June, ,,
King and queen present at St. Saviour's collegiate church, on its inauguration as the cathedral of the new diocese of Southwark 3 July, ,,
Christ's coll., Cambridge, celebrates the 400th year of its foundation 4 July, ,,
Government redistribution scheme memorandum issued (*see Redistribution*) 10 July, ,,
Colliery explosion at Wattstown, Rhondda valley, 120 deaths 11 July, ,,
Visit of the British Atlantic fleet to Brest cordial and enthusiastic reception, pres Loubet confers decorations of the legion of honour on adm May and chief officers (*see France*) 10–17 July, ,,
Birth of prince John Charles Francis of Wales, 12 July, ,,
King and queen visit Manchester, king opens the new dock of the Manchester ship canal 13 July, ,,
Lord Chelmsford appointed governor of Queensland, gen sir W E Forestier Walker appointed governor of Gibraltar 24 July, ,,
Mr Balfour announces that a royal commission would be appointed to inquire into the working of the poor law 2 Aug ,,
Unemployed bill passes its third reading in the house of lords (royal assent, 11 Aug) 7 Aug ,,
Aliens bill read third time in the house of lords, 8 Aug ,,
New Anglo-Japanese agreement signed in London (*see Addenda*) 12 Aug ,,
Visit of the French fleet under vice adm Caillard to Portsmouth, French admirals and officers received by the king and queen on the royal yacht, the king returns the visit on board the flagship of the French admiral, king entertains the principal officers on board the *Victoria and Albert*, and cordially proposes the health of president

Loubet and prosperity to the French fleet, English and French fleets illuminated, display of fireworks witnessed by an enormous and enthusiastic crowd, 7 Aug , vice adm Caillard holds a reception on board the battleship *Jauréguiberry*, at which the king, the prince of Wales, and the duke of Connaught are present, 8 Aug , the king reviews the French fleet, and lunches on board the *Jauréguiberry*, banquet and ball, honours conferred on the French admiral and principal officers by king Edward, 9 Aug , adm Caillard, 80 French, 50 representative British officers entertained by the lord mayor and corporation at the Guildhall, 10 Aug , about 80 French and 30 British officers visit Windsor castle by invitation of the king, 11 Aug , 120 French and 80 British petty officers and sailors entertained at the Guildhall by the lord mayor and corporation, 11 Aug , adm Caillard and 130 French officers entertained at luncheon in Westminster hall by members of both houses of Parliament, 12 Aug , French squadron leaves Portsmouth for France after having been received with great enthusiasm and goodwill by all classes of the British nation 14 Aug 1905
President Loubet sends a telegram to king Edward and refers to the events of the visit of the French fleet as "a further token of the friendship which so fortunately exists between the two countries, and tenders to the king the thanks of the French government King Edward in reply thanks the president for his message, and adds "that his country and himself had been delighted to welcome the splendid northern squadron, and to give expression to their feeling of friendship towards France and her navy 14 Aug ,,
Resignation of lord Curzon (see *India*) 22 Aug ,,
Death of George Macdonald, poet and novelist, aged 80, 18 Sept , and of Dr Barnardo philanthropist, aged 60 20 Sept ,,
New Victoria bridge over the Dee opened by the king 29 Sept ,,
Sixty members of the Paris municipal council visit London, 16 23 Oct , received by the king at Buckingham palace 17 Oct ,,
Prince and princess of Wales leave London for their tour in India 19 Oct ,,
Death of sir Henry Irving, aged 67, 13 Oct , buried in Westminster Abbey 20 Oct ,,
Title of city conferred by the king on Cardiff, its chief magistrate to bear the title of lord mayor, 21 Oct ,,
Centenary of the battle of Trafalgar, celebrated throughout the British empire 21 Oct ,,
King's birthday princess Louise, duchess of Fife, is entitled princess royal 9 Nov ,,
Visit of king George of Greece to the king and queen 13 Nov ,,
Resignation of Mr Balfour (see *Parliament*) 4 Dec ,,
Sir H Campbell Bannerman accepts the king's invitation to form a new ministry, and kisses hands on his appointment as prime minister and first lord of the treasury (see *Addenda*) 5 Dec. ,,
Royal warrant published directing that in future the prime minister shall have place and precedence next after the archbishop of York 5 Dec ,,
Sir Robt. T Reid (lord Loreburn, 1905) sworn in as lord chancellor 14 Dec ,,
Mr Herring gives 100,000*l* for the establishment of home colonization for the unemployed 19 Dec ,,
Duke and duchess of Connaught leave England for S Africa 23 Dec ,,
For other events see *London* and various distinctive headings]

KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND

BEFORE THE CONQUEST

827 Egbert, styled "king of England in 828
837 Ethelwolf his son
857 Ethelbald his son
860 Ethelbert, brother
866 Ethelred brother
871 Alfred the Great brother born 849, died 25 or 26 Oct 900 or 901, some say 899
901 Edward the Elder, son, died 925
925 Athelstan, eldest son died 17 Oct. 940.
940. Edmund I., fifth son of Edward the Elder died from a wound received in an affray, 26 May, 946.
946 Edred, brother died 955
955. Edwy, eldest son of Edmund died of grief in 958
957 Edgar the Peaceable, brother died 1 July, 975.
975 Edward the Martyr, his son, stabbed at Corfe Castle, at the instance of his step-mother Elfrida, 18 March, 979.
979. Ethelred II half brother retired.
1013 Sweyn proclaimed king died 3 Feb 1014.
1014. Canute the Great his son
1014 Ethelred restored in Canute's absence died 24 April, 1016
1016 Edmund Ironside, his son, divided the kingdom with Canute murdered at Oxford, 30 Nov 1016, reigned seven months
1017 Canute sole king married Emma, widow of Ethelred died 12 Nov 1035.
1035 Harold I son died 17 Mar 1040.
1039 Hardicanute, son of Canute and Emma died of repletion at a marriage feast 8 June 1042
1042 Edward the Confessor, son of Ethelred and Emma, died 5 Jan 1066
1066 Harold II son of earl Godwin reigned nine months killed near Hastings, 14 Oct 1066

THE NORMANS *

1066 William the Conqueror crowned 25 Dec. died at Rouen 9 Sept 1087
Queen Matilda, daughter of Baldwin earl of Flanders married in 1054 died in 1083
1087 William II Rufus reign began 26 Sept killed by an arrow, 2 Aug 1100.
1100. Henry I Beauclerc his brother reign began 5 Aug died of a surfeit, 1 Dec. 1135
Queens Matilda, daughter of Malcolm III king of Scotland married 11 Nov 1100 died 1 May, 1119 2 Adelais, daughter of Godfrey, earl of Louvaine married 29 Jan 1129 died 1151
1135 Stephen, earl of Blois nephew of Henry reign began 26 Dec died 25 Oct 1154
Queen Matilda, daughter of Eustace count of Boulogne married in 1128 died 3 May, 1151
[Maud daughter of Henry I and rightful heir to the throne born 1101 betrothed, in 1109 at eight years of age, to Henry V emperor of Germany, who died 1125 She married, secondly, Geoffrey Plantagenet, earl of Anjou 1130. Was set aside from the English succession by Stephen, 1135 landed in England and claimed the crown, 1139. Crowned but soon after defeated at Winchester, 1141 concluded a peace with Stephen,

* The REGNAL DATES are those given by sir H Nicolas The early Norman and Plantagenet kings reckoned their reigns from the day of their coronation the later Plantagenets from the day after the death of their predecessor With Edward VI began the present custom of beginning the reign on the day of the death of the preceding sovereign

ROYAL ARMS OF ENGLAND

William I, William II, and Henry I —two lions or leopards passant.
Stephen —sagittarius the archer, one of the signs of the zodiac (*traditional*).
Henry II to Edward II Three lions passant.
Edward III and his successors quartered the preceding with fleurs de lys, the arms of France
Henry V used only 3 fleurs de lys
Mary I quartered the preceding with the arms of her husband Philip II of Spain.

UNITED KINGDOM

James I and his successors combined the arms of England and France (1st and 4th quarter) 2nd, the lion rampant of Scotland 3rd the harp of Ireland He introduced the unicorn as a supporter of the arms.
George I, George II and George III introduced the arms of Brunswick
In 1801 the arms of France were omitted In 1816 the arms were modified through Hanover being made a kingdom
VICTORIA In 1837 the arms of Hanover were omitted. The arms are now 1st and 4th quarters, 3 lions passant for England, 2nd, lion rampant for Scotland 3rd, harp for Ireland Also EDWARD VII, 1901

which secured the succession to her son Henry, 1153 died 1165]

THE PLANTAGENETS.

1154. Henry II *Plantagenet*, grandson of Henry I and son of Maud, reign began 19 Dec died 6 July, 1189.
Queen Eleanor the repudiated queen of Louis VII king of France, and heiress of Guienne and Poitou married to Henry 1151 died 26 June 1202 see *Rosamond*

1189. Richard I *Cœur de Lion* his son reign began 3 Sept. died of a wound, 6 April, 1199.
Queen Berengaria, daughter of the king of Navarre married 12 May, 1191 survived the king

1199. John the brother of Richard reign began 27 May died 19 Oct. 1216.
Queens Avisa, daughter of the earl of Gloucester married in 1189 divorced. 2 Isabella daughter of the count of Angoulême she was the young and virgin wife of the count de la Marche married to John in 1200 Survived the king on whose death she was re married to the count de la Marche.

1216. Henry III son of John reign began 28 Oct died 16 Nov 1272
Queen Eleanor daughter of the count de Provence married 14 Jan 1236 survived the king, and died in 1291 in a monastery

1272 Edward I son of Henry surnamed *Longshanks* reign began 20 Nov died 7 July 1307
Queens Eleanor of Castile married in 1253 died of a fever on her journey to Scotland at Grantham in Lincolnshire, 1290. 2 Margaret sister of the king of France married 12 Sept. 1299, survived the king dying in 1317

1307 Edward II son of Edward I reign began 8 July, dethroned 20 Jan 1327 *murdered* at Berkeley castle 21 Sept following
[An inscription in the castle of Melazzo, Piedmont, states that he escaped from Berkeley castle, was sheltered by Pope John XXII at Avignon After long wandering, resided secretly in this castle 1330-33 *Reported* by count Negra, Oct 1890.]
Queen Isabella daughter of the king of France, married in 1308 On the death by the gibbet of her favourite Mortimer she was confined for the rest of her life in her own house at Risings near Lynn and died in 1357

1327 Edward III his son reign began 25 Jan died 21 June 1377
Queen Philippa daughter of the count of Hainault married in 1326 died 15 Aug 1369

1377 Richard II son of Edward the Black Prince and grandson of Edward III reign began 22 June dethroned 29 Sept. 1399 said to have been *murdered* at Pomfret castle 10 Feb 1400
Queens, Anne of Bohemia, sister of the emperor Wenceslaus of Germany married in Jan 1382 died 7 June 1394 2 Isabella, daughter of Charles VI of France married when only seven years old 1 Nov 1396 On the deposition of her husband she returned to France married the duke of Orleans and died 13 Sept 1409

HOUSE OF LANCASTER

1399. Henry IV cousin of Richard II reign began 30 Sept. died 20 March 1413
Queens, Mary, daughter of the earl of Hereford she died before Henry obtained the crown in 1394 2 Joan of Navarre widow of the duke of Bretagne married 1403 survived the king died 1437

1413 Henry V his son reign began 21 March, died 31 Aug 1422.
Queen, Catherine daughter of the king of France married 30 May, 1420. She outlived Henry and was married to Owen Tudor, grandfather of Henry VII, in 1423 died 1437

1422. Henry VI his son reign began 1 Sept deposed 4 March, 1461 said to have been *murdered* by Richard, duke of Gloucester in the Tower, 20 June, 1471
Queen, Margaret, daughter of the duke of Anjou, married 22 April, 1445 survived the king died 25 Aug. 1481

HOUSE OF YORK.

1461 Edward IV died 9 April, 1483
Queen Elizabeth, daughter of sir Richard Woodville, and widow of sir John Grey, of Groby, married 1463 or 1464 Suspected of favouring the insurrection of Lambert Simnel and closed her life in confinement, 8 June, 1492

1483 Edward V his son deposed 25 June, 1483, and said to have been *murdered* in the Tower, reigned two months and thirteen days

„ Richard III brother of Edward IV began to reign, 26 June *slain* at Bosworth 22 Aug 1485.
Queen, Anne, daughter of the earl of Warwick, and widow of Edward prince of Wales, murdered 1471 She is said to have been poisoned by Richard (having died suddenly, 16 March, 1485), to make way for his intended marriage with princess Elizabeth of York.

HOUSE OF TUDOR.

1485 Henry VII (son of Edmund Tudor, earl of Richmond, and Margaret, daughter of John Beaufort, duke of Somerset, legitimated descendant of John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster) began to reign 22 Aug died 21 April 1509
Queen, Elizabeth of York, princess of England, daughter of Edward IV married 18 Jan 1486 died 11 Feb 1503

1509. Henry VIII his son began to reign, 22 April died 28 Jan 1547
Queens Catherine of Aragon, widow of Henry's elder brother, Arthur, prince of Wales married 11 June, 1509 mother of queen Mary repudiated and afterwards formally divorced, 23 May, 1533 died 7 Jan 1536
2 Anne Boleyn, daughter of sir Thomas Boleyn, and maid of honour to Catherine privately married before Catherine was divorced 14 Nov 1532, or Jan 1533 mother of queen Elizabeth beheaded at the Tower 19 May 1536
3 Jane Seymour, daughter of sir John Seymour and maid of honour to Anne Boleyn married 20 May 1536 the day after Anne's execution mother of Edward VI of whom she died in childbirth 24 Oct 1537
4 Anne of Cleves, sister of William, duke of Cleves married 6 Jan 1540 divorced 10 July, 1540, died 1557
5 Catherine Howard niece of the duke of Norfolk married 28 July, 1540 beheaded, 12 Feb 1542
6 Catherine Par or Parr daughter of sir Thomas Parr, and widow of Nevill lord Latimer married 12 July 1543 survived the king after whose death she married sir Thomas Seymour, created lord Sudley died 5 Sept 1548

1547 Edward VI son of Henry VIII (by Jane Seymour), died 6 July, 1553

1553 Jane daughter of the duke of Suffolk, and wife of lord Guildford Dudley proclaimed queen on the death of Edward ten days afterwards returned to private life was tried 13 Nov 1553 beheaded 12 Feb 1554 when but 17 years of age

1553 Mary daughter of Henry (by Catherine of Aragon), married Philip of Spain 25 July, 1554 died 17 Nov 1558

1558 Elizabeth, daughter of Henry (by Anne Boleyn), died 24 March, 1603

HOUSE OF STUART

1603 James I of England and VI of Scotland, son of Mary, queen of Scots died 27 March 1625.
Queen, Anne, princess of Denmark, daughter of Frederick II married 20 Aug 1590 died March, 1619

1625 Charles I his son *beheaded* at Whitehall, 30 Jan 1649.
Queen, Henrietta Maria, daughter of Henry IV king of France married 13 June, 1625 survived the king, died in France 10 Aug 1669

1649. COMMONWEALTH Oliver Cromwell made protector, 16 Dec. 1653 died 3 Sept. 1658, grant for the erection of his statue at Westminster voted by the commons, 14 June vote with drawn, 17 June, 1895 See *Naseby*.

1658 Richard Cromwell, his son, made protector, 4 Sept. resigned 22 April, 1659.

1660. Charles II son of Charles I died 6 Feb 1685
Queen, Catherine of Braganza, infanta of Portugal, daughter of John IV and sister of Alfonso VI.

married 21 May, 1662 survived the king, returned to Portugal, died 21 Dec 1705

1685 James II his brother *abdicated* by flight, 11 Dec 1688 died in exile, 6 (16) Sept. 1701
[*1st Wife*, Ann Hyde, daughter of Edward Hyde, earl of Clarendon married Sept 1660 died 1671 mother of queens Mary II and Anne]
Queen, Mary Beatrice, princess of Modena, daughter of Alphonso d Este, duke married 21 Nov 1673 in 1688 retired with James to France, died at St. Germains, 1718

1689 William III prince of Orange *king*, and Mary, *queen* daughter of James II married 4 Nov 1677 began their reign, 13 Feb 1689 Mary died 28 Dec 1694

1694 William III died of a fall from his horse, 8 March, 1702

1702 Anne, daughter of James II married George, prince of Denmark, 28 July 1683 succeeded to the throne, 8 March, 1702 had seventeen children, all of whom died young (William, duke of Gloucester, born 24 July, 1689, died 30 July, 1700) lost her husband 28 Oct 1708 died 1 Aug 1714

HOUSE OF HANOVER. (See *Brunswick* and *Este*)

1714 George I elector of Hanover and duke of Brunswick Luneburg son of Sophia who was daughter of Elizabeth the daughter of James I died 11 June 1727
Queen Sophia Dorothea, daughter of the duke of Zell died in prison 2 Nov 1726

1727 George II his son died 25 Oct 1760
Queen Wilhelmina Carolina Dorothea of Brandenburg Anspach married 1705 died 20 Nov 1737

1760 George III grandson of George II died 29 Jan 1820.
Queen Charlotte Sophia daughter of the duke of Mecklenburg Strelitz married 8 Sept 1761 died 17 Nov 1818

1820 George IV his son died 26 June, 1830
Queen Caroline Amelia Augusta daughter of the duke of Brunswick married 8 April 1795 died 7 Aug 1821 (see article *Queen Caroline*)

1830 William IV brother of George IV died 20 June, 1837
Queen, Adelaide Amelia Louisa Theresa Caroline, sister of the duke of Saxe Meiningen married 11 July 1818 died 2 Dec 1849

1837 *Alexandrina Victoria, only daughter of Edward duke of Kent (fourth son of king George III) † *born* 24 May 1819 *succeeded* to the throne on the decease of her uncle William IV 20 June, 1837 *crowned* at Westminster, 28 June, 1838 *married* (10 Feb 1840) to her cousin,
Francis Albert Augustus Charles Emmanuel, duke of Saxony prince of Saxe Coburg and Gotha *born* 26 Aug 1819 naturalized, 24 Jan 1840 (ordered to be styled *Prince Consort* 25 June 1857) elected chancellor of the university of Cambridge, 28 Feb 1847 *died* 14 Dec 1861

ISSUE

Victoria Adelaide Mary Louisa princess royal *born* 21 Nov 1840 (she died 5 Aug 1901), *married* to prince Frederick-William, of Prussia, 25 Jan. 1858 (dowry 40,000*l.* and annuity of 8000*l.*) (he died 15 June, 1888). *Issue* William, *born* 27 Jan. 1859, and 5 other children living.

2 Albert Edward (now Edward VII), prince of Wales, duke of Saxony, duke of Cornwall and Rothsay, earl of Chester, Carrick, and Dublin, baron of Renfrew, and lord of the Isles, *born* 9 Nov 1841 *married* princess Alexandra of Denmark (*born* 1 Dec. 1844) 10 March, 1863 *Issue* Albert Victor, *born* 8 Jan. 1864, *died* 14 Jan 1892, George, *born* 3 June, 1865, *married* princess Victoria Mary (*May*) of Teck, 6 July, 1893, see *Wales* Louise, *born* 20 Feb 1867, Victoria, *born* 6 July, 1868 Maud, 26 Nov 1869, became queen of Norway 1905 Alexander John, *born* 6 April, *died* 7 April, 1871 (See *Wales*)

3 Alice Maud-Mary, *born* 25 April, 1843 *married* prince Louis (since grand duke) of Hesse-Darmstadt (*which see*), 1 July 1862 (dowry 30 000*l.*, annuity 6000*l.*), *d* of diphtheria, 14 Dec 1878 *Issue* Victoria, 5 April, 1863 and 6 other children

4 Alfred Ernest, *born* 6 Aug 1844 entered the *Euryalus* as midshipman, 31 Aug 1858 created duke of Edinburgh &c 24 May, 1866 visited Cape of Good Hope, Aug Australia, Nov 1867 escaped assassination by a Fenian at Port Jackson, 12 March, 1868 visited Japan, China, and India 1869, *married* archduchess Marie of Russia (*born* 17 Oct 1853), 23 Jan 1874, commander of the Channel fleet, Nov 1883, of the Mediterranean fleet, Feb 1886, at Devonport Aug 1890 he became duke of Saxe Coburg Gotha (*which see*) 22 Aug 1893 *died* suddenly near Coburg, 30 July, 1900. *Issue* Alfred, *born* 15 Oct 1874 *died*, 6 Feb 1899, Mary, 29 Oct 1875, *married* to prince Ferdinand of Roumania (*which see*) 10 Jan 1893, Victoria, 25 Nov 1876 *married* to Ernest Louis, grand-duke of Hesse (*which see*) 19 April, 1894, Alexandrina, 1 Sept. 1878 *married* to the prince of Hohenlohe-Langenburg, 20 April, 1896 Beatrice, 20 April, 1884

5 Helena Augusta Victoria *born* 25 May, 1846 *married* to prince Christian of Schleswig Holstein, 5 July, 1866 *Issue* Christian Victor *born* 14 April 1867, *died* at Pretoria, 29 Oct. 1900, and 4 other children

6 Louise Carolina Alberta, *born* 18 March 1848 *married* to John, marquis of Lorne (*born* 6 Aug 1845), 21 March 1871

7 Arthur William Patrick Albert, *born* 1 May, 1850 created duke of Connaught, earl of Sussex and Strathearn, 23 May, 1874 *married* 13 March, 1879, princess Louise Margaret of Prussia (*born* 25 July 1860) *Issue* Margaret *born*, 15 Jan 1882, *married* prince Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden and Norway June 15, 1905, Arthur Frederick, *born* 13 Jan 1883, Victoria Patricia, 17 March, 1886 Commander in chief at Bombay, 1886 *et seq*, commander of the S Military District, Aug 1890.

8 Leopold George Duncan Albert *born* 7 April 1853 voted 15 000*l.* a year by parliament, 23 July 1874 created baron Arklow, earl of Clarence, and duke of Albany, 24 May, 1881, *married* princess Helene, 4th daughter of the prince of Waldeck Pyrmont, 27 April, 1882 10 000*l.* additional income granted, 21 April, 1882, *died* at Cannes, 28 March, 1884 *Issue* Alice Mary, born 25 Feb, 1883, Leopold Charles, *born* 19 July, 1884

9 Beatrice Mary Victoria Feodore, *born* 14 April, 1857, *married* prince Henry Maurice of Battenberg (*born* 5 Oct 1858) 23 July, 1885, he *died*, see *Ashantee* 20 Jan 1896 *Issue* Alexander Albert, *born* 23 Nov 1886, Victoria Eugénie, 1887, Leopold, 1889, and Maurice, 1891

First greatgrandchild, Feodore, *born* 12 May, 1879, daughter of Charlotte, daughter of princess royal Victoria, and prince Bernard of Saxe Meiningen See *Germany*, children of William II

Queen Victoria's Aunt and Cousins, Augusta, duchess (widow 8 July 1850, of duke) of Cambridge *born* 25 July, 1797, *married* 1 June 1818, *died* 6 April, 1889.
Her son, George duke of Cambridge, commander in chief 1887–1895, *born* 26 March, 1819 [*wife* Mrs Fitz George, *died*, aged 74, 12 Jan 1890]
Her daughters Augusta, grand duchess of Mecklenburg Strelitz *born* 19 July, 1822 *married* 28 June, 1843 and the princess Mary of Cambridge, *born* 27 Nov 1833 *married* to the prince Francis, now duke,

* On 1 Nov 1858, the queen was proclaimed through out India as Victoria by the grace of God, of the united ngdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and of the colonies nd dependencies thereof, in Europe, Asia, Africa America and Australasia Queen, defender of the faith, e Empress of India added to the royal style by roclamation, 28 April, 1876 (see *Style, Royal*) The olonial conference in May, 1887, recommended that the tle of her majesty should, in recognition of the unity f the empire, be "Queen of the United Kingdom of reat Britain and Ireland, and of the Colonies and Dependencies thereof She died 22 Jan 1901 "The ueen Victoria Memorial (8) volumes,' compiled from he current records of the newspaper press, both illus rated and non illustrated, preface by sir George Birl wood, issued Jan 1902 A biography by Sidney Lee, Dec 1902

† He was born 2 Nov 1767 and died 23 Jan 1820 e married Victoria Maria Louisa (widow of the prince of einingen, sister of Leopold, king of the Belgians, and unt to the prince consort), 29 May, 1818 She was born 7 Aug 1786 and died 16 March, 1861

of Teck, 12 June, 1866, *died*, 27 Oct. 1897 (he died 21 Jan. 1900). *Issue* Adolphus, Francis and Alexander George, her daughter, Victoria Mary (*May*), *married* to the duke of York, see *England*, 6 July, 1893

1901 Edward VII, the reigning king WHOM GOD PRESERVE.

THE PRESENT ROYAL FAMILY OF GREAT BRITAIN

The KING Albert EDWARD eldest son of queen Victoria, *born* 9 Nov 1841, *married* princess Alexandra of Denmark (*born* 1 Dec 1844), 10 March, 1863, *succeeded* to the throne on the death of his mother, queen Victoria, 22 Jan 1901

ISSUE.

1 ALBERT VICTOR, *born* 8 Jan 1864, went to sea with his brother, prince George, in *H M S Bacchante*, visited West Indies, &c., 1879-82, their diaries published, 1885 he receives the freedom of London, 29 June, 1885 opens the new Alexandra docks at Belfast, 20 May, 1889, successful tour in India (*which see*), 9 Nov 1889—28 March, 1890, visits Egypt, 7-12 April, in London, 2 May, created duke of Clarence and Avondale, &c, 23 May 1890 engaged to princess Victoria Mary (May) of Teck, announced, 5 Dec. 1891 died at Sandringham, 14 Jan 1892, military funeral at Windsor, 20 Jan his parents in a telegram express their deep gratitude for the universal sympathy throughout the empire, 20 Jan 1892 "Memoir of the duke, by James Edmund Vincent, published by authority, 5 Dec 1893 See *England*, 26 Jan 1892

2. GEORGE Frederick, *born* 3 June, 1865 created duke of York, earl of Inverness and baron Killarney 24 May, 1892 *married* princess Victoria Mary (May) of Teck, 6 July, 1893, takes the title of duke of Cornwall Jan 1901, made prince of Wales and earl of Chester, 9 Nov 1901 *Issue* Edward Albert Christian, *born* 23 June, 1894, Albert Frederick, *born* 14 Dec 1895 Victoria Alexandra, *born* 25 April, 1897, Henry William *born* 31 March, 1900, George, *born* 20 Dec 1902, John Charles Francis, *born*, 12 July, 1905 See *Wales*

3 LOUISE, princess royal *born* 20 Feb 1867, *married* Alexander William George, duke of Fife, 27 July, 1889 *Issue* Alexandra, *born* 17 May, 1891 Maud, *born* 3 April, 1893.

4. VICTORIA, *born* 6 July, 1868

5 MAUD *born* 26 Nov 1869, *married* her cousin, prince Charles, *second* son of the crown prince of Denmark (who became king of Norway 1905), 22 July, 1896, Alexander Edward, *born* 2 July, 1903

6 ALEXANDER JOHN, *born* 6 April, *died* 7 April, 1871

ENGLISH CHURCH UNION, established 1860, after the protestant riots at St George's in-the-East, when it consisted of 210 members, there were 22,100 in 1888, in 1905, 4,000 clergy, 34,000 lay communicants Its object is to defend the Church of England and its ancient constitution, doctrine and liturgy, and her right to regulate her own affairs, and determine spiritual questions in spiritual courts, and has supported clergymen who have suffered for maintaining these opinions President, Lord Halifax, vice-presidents include 31 bishops Annual meetings are held The union earnestly protested against the Welsh disestablishment bill, May, 1894 Active in opposition to the Education Bill of 1902 and 1903, the re-marriage of divorced persons, and the modification or displacement of the Athanasian creed (*which see*) Organ *The Church Union Gazette* Offices 35, Wellington-street, Strand Sec W H Hill

ENGLISH LANGUAGE is traced from the Frisian variety of the Teutonic or Germanic branch of the great Indo-European family "The English tongue possesses a veritable power of expression, such as, perhaps, never stood at the command of any other language of man" *Grimm*

Celtic prevailed in England	A D	1
Latin introduced	about	1
Saxon prevails (Beowulf, Cædmon, Alfred)		450-1066
Latin re-introduced by missionaries		596
Norman French combining with English		1066-1250
William I and his successors used English in their laws, &c. it was superseded by Latin in the reign of Henry II Norman-French was not used in law-deeds till the reign of Henry III		
Early English		1250-1500
The present English settled in the 16th century		
Law pleadings were made in English by order of Edward III instead of in French		1362
The English tongue and English apparel were ordered to be used in Ireland, 28 Hen VIII		1536
The English language was ordered to be used in all law suits, and the Latin disused	May	1731
Percentage of ANGLO-SAXON words in the English bible, 97 Swift, 89 Shakspeare and Thomson, 85 Addison, 83 Spenser and Milton, 81 Locke, 80 Young 79 Pope, 76 Johnson, 75 Robertson, 68 Hume, 65 Gibbon, 58 *Marsh*		
Of 100,000 English words, 60,000 are of Teutonic origin 30 000 Greek and Latin and 10,000 from other sources		
Early English Text Society began publishing		1864
English Dialect Society, established to print old glossaries, May, 1873, many publications, 1893 77 vols up to 1896 The society much aided by the late prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte, see *Bonaparte*		
English greatly used in the East, Japan, China, &c		
Dr S A Allibone's great "Critical Dictionary of English Literature," published in 1859 and 1871, he died 12 Sept, 1889, supplement by John F Kirk		1891
The "English Dialect Dictionary" edited by Dr Joseph Wright, aided by a government grant of 600*l* Part I published July 1896, vol I published	June,	1898
"The Works of Geoffrey Chaucer, edited by Alfred Pollard, Frank Heath, Mark Liddell, and W S Cormick, published		1899

PRINCIPAL BRITISH AND AMERICAN AUTHORS

b biographer, *d* dramatist *e* essayist *h* historian *hum* humorist, *m.* miscellaneous *n* novelist *nat* naturalist, *o* oriental, *p* poet *s* scientist, *t* theologian *tr* traveller, *pol* political *ph* philosopher, *philol.*, philologist

	Born	*Died*
John Gower *p*	about 1320	1402
John Wickliffe, *t*	1324	1384
Geoffrey Chaucer, *p*	1328 or 1340	1400
Wm Caxton	1421	1491
Paston Letters, 1460-1482		
Sir Thomas More, *h p*	1482	1535
John Fox *t h*	1517	1587
Walter Raleigh *h p*	1552	1618
Edmund Spenser, *p*	about 1553	1598
Richard Hooker, *t*	1553	1600
Sir Philip Sidney, *n p*	1554	1586
Francis Bacon, *ph*	1561	1626
Wm Shakspeare, *d*	, 1564	1616
Ben Jonson, *d*	1574	1637
Philip Massinger, *d*	1584	1640
Holinshed's Chronicles, 1586		
Thomas Hobbes, *phil*	1588	1679
George Herbert, *p*	1593	1633
Edmund Waller, *p*	1605	1687
John Milton, *p*	1608	1674
Samuel Butler, *p*	1612	1680
Jeremy Taylor, *t*	1613	1667
Abraham Cowley, *p*	1618	1667
John Bunyan, *t*	1628	1688
Isaac Barrow, *t*	1630	1677
John Dryden, *p*	1631	1700
John Locke, *ph*	1632	1704
Daniel De Foe, *n pol*	1663	1731
Matthew Prior, *p*	1664	1721
Jonathan Swift *n p*	1667	1745
Richard Steele, *e*	1671	1729
Joseph Addison, *e.*	1672	1719
Edward Young, *p*	1681	1765
John Gay, *p*	1688	1732
Alexander Pope, *p*	1688	1744
Sam Richardson, *n*	1689	1761
James Thomson, *p*	1700	1748
Benjamin Franklin, *ph pol*	1706	1790
Henry Fielding, *n d*	1707	1754

	Born.	Died.
Samuel Johnson, *c. n. p*	1709	1784
David Hume, *h ph.*	1711	1776
Laurence Sterne, *n.*	1713	1768
Thomas Gray, *p*	1716	1771
Tobias Smollett, *n*	1720	1771
Mark Akenside, *p*	1721	1770
William Robertson, *h*	1721	1793
Oliver Goldsmith, *n p*	1728	1774
Edmund Burke, *pol*	1729	1797
William Cowper, *p*	1731	1800
Edward Gibbon, *h*	1737	1794
George Crabbe, *p*	1754	1832
Robert Burns, *p*	1759	1796
William Cobbett, *pol e*	1762	1835
Joanna Baillie, *p*	1763	1851
Samuel Rogers *p*	1763	1855
Maria Edgeworth, *n.*	1769	1849
Wm Wordsworth, *p*	1770	1850
Walter Scott, *n p*	1771	1832
Sidney Smith, *e pol*	1771	1845
Samuel T Coleridge, *p ph*	1772	1834
Robert Southey, *p h*	1774	1842
Charles Lamb, *e*	1775	1834
W S Landor, *m*	1775	1864
Thomas Campbell, *p*	1777	1844
Henry Hallam, *h.*	1778	1859
Henry lord Brougham, *pol h.*	1778	1868
Thomas Moore, *p m*	1780	1852
Washington Irving, *n h*	1783	1859
Leigh Hunt, *e.*	1784	1859
John Wilson *p e*	1785	1854
Thomas de Quincey *e*	1786	1859
Abp Richd Whately, *ph*	1787	1863
George lord Byron, *p*	1788	1824
Sir Francis Palgrave, *h.*	1788	1861
E T Channing, *m*	1790	1856
Bryan W Procter ("Barry Cornwall"), *p*	1790	1874
George Tucker, *h*	1791	1871
Percy B Shelley *p*	1792	1822
Fred (capt) Marryat	1792	1848
Sir J Herschel, *ph*	1792	1871
W Whewell, *m*	1794	1866
G Grote, *h*	1794	1871
John Keats *p*	1795	1821
Thomas Arnold, *h*	1795	1843
Thomas Carlyle, *h e*	1795	1881
William Prescott, *h*	1796	1859
J Fenimore Cooper, *n*	1798	1851
Thomas Hood, *hum*	1799	1845
T B Macaulay *h p*	1800	1859
Sir Henry Taylor, *p d*	1800	1886
George Bancroft *h*	1800	1891
Harriet Martineau, *m.*	1802	1876
R W Emerson, *e p*	1803	1882
Nathl Hawthorne, *n*	1804	1864
Edwd Bulwer Lytton, lord Lytton, *p n.*	1805	1873
Benjamin Disraeli, lord Beaconsfield, *n*	1805	1881
Francis Wm Newman, *e*	1805	1897
John Stuart Mill, *ph*	1806	1873
H W Longfellow, *p*	1807	1882
John Greenleaf Whittier, *Am. p*	1807	1892
Charles Merivale, *h*	1808	1893
Edgar Allan Poe, *p*	1809	1849
Eliz (Barrett) Browning	1809	1861
Charles Darwin, *nat*	1809	1882
Alfred Tennyson (lord, 1883), *p*	1809	1892
O W Holmes, *e p n*	1809	1894
W E Gladstone, *m*	1809	1898
Thomas A. Trollope, *n.*	1810	1892
Henry Creswicke Rawlinson (bt. 1891) *h e.*	1810	1895
Wm M Thackeray, *n*	1811	1863
Charles Dickens, *n*	1812	1870
Robert Browning, *p*	1812	1889
A W Kinglake, *h*	1812	1891
Harriet Beecher Stowe, *n.*	1812	1896
George Rawlinson, *h*	1812	1902
Arthur Helps, *e*	1813	1875
William Smith (kt. 1892), *h.*	1813	1893
Charles Reade, *n d*	1814	1884
Aubrey de Vere, *p.*	1814	1902
Anthony Trollope, *n.*	1815	1882
Richard William Church, *e.*	1815	1890
Frederick William Robertson, *t*	1816	1853
Sir Theodore Martin, *h. p m*	1816	
Charlotte Brontë, *n*	1816	1855
James Anthony Froude, *h m.*	1818	1894
Mrs Mary Anne Everett-Green (Wood), *h*	1818	1895

	Born.	Died.
Charles Kingsley, *m*	1819	1875
J R Lowell, *hum. p pol*	1819	1891
Walter Whitman, *Am p*	1819	1892
John Ruskin, *art critic*	1819	1900
Jean Ingelow, *p* and *n*	1820	1897
Marian Evans ("George Eliot") *n p*	1820	1880
John Tyndall, *s m*	1820	1893
Herbert Spencer, *ph*	1820	1903
George Salmon, *t*	1821	1904
Matthew Arnold, *p m*	1822	1888
Henry Morley, prof	1822	1894
Alfred Wallace, *s e.*	1822	
E A Freeman, *h*	1823	1892
Francis Parkman, *Am h*	1823	1893
Coventry Patmore, *p*	1823	1896
Charlotte M Yonge, *n*	1823	1901
Goldwin Smith, *h pol*	1823	
Wm Wilkie Collins, *n*	1824	1889
George MacDonald, *n p t*	1824	1905
Francis Turner Palgrave, *p*	1824	
T H Huxley, *s m*	1825	1895
R D Blackmore, *n*	1825	1900
William Stubbs, *h*	1825	1901
W G Palgrave, *tr*	1826	1888
Dante Gabriel Rossetti, *p*	1828	1882
Mrs M Oliphant, *n*	1828	1897
George Meredith (O M 1905), *p n*	1828	
Henry Parry Liddon, *t e*	1829	1890
S R Gardiner, *h*	1829	1902
Chas. Dudley Warner, *hum & p*	1829	1900
Christina Georgina Rossetti, *p*	1830	1894
James Payn, *n e*	1830	1898
Justin MacCarthy, *h n pol*	1830	
Lord Lytton, *p m.*	1831	1891
Edmund Yates, *n*	1831	1894
Sir John Skelton (Shirley), *h e*	1831	1897
Edwin Arnold (aft. sir), *p*	1832	1904
Leslie Stephen *e* (K.C.B. 1902)	1832	1904
Sir Lewis Morris, *p*	1832	
Stopford Augustus Brooke, *e*	1832	
Chas F Browne ("Artemus Ward")	1833	1867
Richard Anthony Proctor, *s. e.*	1834	1888
Sir John Robert Seeley, *h ph*	1834	1895
Wm Morris, *p*	1834	1896
Joseph Henry Shorthouse, *n e*, author of "John Inglesant	1834	1903
Sabine Baring Gould, *n*	1834	
John Lubbock (lord Avebury, 1900), *s*	1834	
Samuel Clemens ("Mark Twain")	1835	
Alfred Austin, *p*	1835	
Sir Walter Besant, *n*	1836	1901
A C Swinburne, *p*	1837	
Wm D Howells, *n*	1837	
J A H Murray, *philol*	1837	
John Morley (O M 1904) *l pol*	1838	
Bret Harte, *hum* and *n*	1839	1902
John A Symonds, *h*	1840	1893
Augusta Webster, *p*	1840	1894
Baroness Tautphœus (*b* Montgomery), *n*		1893
Sir William Hunter, *h.*	1840	1900
Thomas Hardy, *n. p*	1840	
Robert Stawell Ball (kt. 1886), *s*	1840	
Alfred T Mahan, *h.* (Amer)	1840	
William Black, *n.*	1841	1898
Robert Buchanan, *p*	1841	1901
William E H Lecky (O M 1904) *h. p*	1841	1903
Thomas Kelly Cheyne, *t*	1841	
H D Traill, *e*	1842	1900
John Fiske, *phil* and *hist.*	1842	1901
Edward Dowden, *h m.*	1843	
Henry James, *n* (Amer)	1843	
Andrew Lang, *e.*	1844	
Henry W Lucy ("Toby, M P"), *hum.*	1845	
F Marion Crawford, *n.*	1845	
George E B Saintsbury, *h. e.*	1845	
William Robertson Smith, *t.*	1846	1854
Samuel Rolles Driver, *t.*	1846	
A H Sayce, *archæologist*	1846	
William Robertson Smith, *t.*	1846	
George R. Sims, *n m.*	1847	
Flora Annie Steel, *n*	1847	
Grant Allen, *n. e.*	1848	1899
George Walter Prothero, *h*	1848	
Edmund Gosse, *h. b*	1849	
R. L Stevenson, *n*	1850	1894
John Watson (Ian Maclaren), *n. t*	1850	
Mrs. Humphry Ward (Mary A. Arnold), *n.*	1851	

	Born	Died.
Oliver Joseph Lodge (knt. 1902), *s.*	1851	
Thomas H Hall Caine, *n.*	1853	
Stanley J Weyman, *n.*	1855	
H Rider Haggard, *m.*	1856	
George Gissing, *n*	1857	
Mrs. M E Maxwell (Miss Braddon), *n.*	1857	
William Watson, *p*	1858	
Arthur Conan Doyle, *n* (knt. 1902)	1859	
James Matthew Barrie, *n. d*	1860	
Sir Gilbert Parker, *p* (Canadian)	1862	
Anthony Hope Hawkins (Ant Hope)	1863	
William W Jacobs, *n.* and *hum. d.*	1863	
Marie Corelli, *n.*	1864	
Robt. S. Hichens, *e. n.*	1864	
Israel Zangwill, *m. n*	1864	
Augusta de Grasse Stevens, *Am. n* about	1865	1894
Rudyard Kipling, *m.*	1865	
Stephen Phillips, *p*	1866	
H. G Wells, *n. e*	1866	
Guy Boothby, *n.* (Austral)	1867	1905
Mrs. Pearl M T Craigie (John Oliver Hobbes), *n.*	1867	
Edward F Benson, *n.*	1867	

"ENGLISHMAN," a newspaper edited by Dr Kenealy, published in April, 1874 soon after the conviction of the claimant of the Tichborne estates (see *Trials*, 1873-4) For its libellous character, the editor was disbenched by the society of Gray's Inn, 1 Aug 1874, ordered to give up his chambers by vice-chancellor, 29 June, 1876 He died 16 April 1880

ENGRAVING on signets is mentioned *Exod* xxviii 11 Engraving on plates and wood began about the middle of the 15th century Engraving on glass was perfected by Bourdier, of Paris, 1799 The copyright to engravings has been protected by several statutes, among the principal are the acts 16 & 18 Geo III 1775 and 1777, and the acts 7 & 8 Vict 6 Aug 1844, and 15 Vict 28 May, 1852 A process of enlarging and reducing engravings by means of sheets of vulcanised indiarubber, was shown by the electro-printing block company in 1860, see *Lithography* and *Photo Galvanography* In "Lyra Germanica," published in 1861, are illustrations engraved upon blocks photographed from negatives taken by John Leighton, F S A

ENGRAVING ON COPPER. Prints from engraved copper plates made their appearance about 1450 and were first produced in Germany Masso, surnamed Finiguerra is considered to have been the first Italian engraver, about 1440 (See *Niello*)

The earliest date known of a copper plate engraving is 1461

Rolling presses for working the plates invented in 1545

Of the art of *etching* on copper by means of *aqua-fortis*, Francis Mazzuoli or Parmegiano, is the reputed inventor, about 1532 *De Piles*

Etching was practised by Albert Durer, and most especially by Rembrandt Its revival began about 1860 Eminent modern etchers —Messrs Lalanne, P G Hamerton F Seymour Haden, Bracquemond, Jacquemart, Martial, and others The Etching Club was established in 1838

Mr Lumb Stocks, R A, line engraver, born 1812, died April, 1892

Royal Society of Painter-etchers formed, opened an exhibition, April, 1881, annual exhibitions, 27 Feb 1893, *et seq*

ENGRAVING ON WOOD, long known in China, began in Europe with the *brief-mahlers* or manufacturers of playing-cards, about 1400 (see *Printing*) The art is referred by some to a Florentine, and by others to Reuss, a German it was greatly improved by Durer (1471 1528) and Lucas van Leyden (1497). It was much improved in England by Bewick and his brother, and pupils, Nesbitt, Anderson, &c, 1789 *et seq* The earliest wood engraving which has reached our times is one representing St Christopher carrying the infant Jesus over the sea it bears date 1423

Mr W J Linton's "Masters of Wood Engraving," with 250 fine examples, published July, 1890.

International society of wood engravers, 2nd annual dinner, 27 April, 1894 Mr George Dalziel, eminent wood engraver, died, aged 86, 4 Aug 1902

ENGRAVING ON SOFT STEEL, to be hardened afterwards, was introduced into England by Messrs Perkins and Heath, of Philadelphia, 1819

John Pye, "father of English landscape engraving," born 1782, died 6 Feb 1874

MEZZOTINTO is said to have been discovered by col. von Siegen, who engraved a portrait of princess Amelia of Hesse in mezzotinto in 1643 it was improved by prince Rupert in 1648 and by sir Christopher Wren, about 1662 See *British Museum*, 1902

Aquatinta, by which a soft and beautiful effect is produced was invented by the celebrated French artist. St. Non about 1662 he communicated his invention, to Le Prince. Barabbe of Paris was distinguished for his improvements in this kind of engraving, 1763 *Chiar oscuro* engraving originated with the Germans and was first practised by Mair one of whose prints bears date 1401 (see *Zinc &c*).

ENIGMARELLE, an automaton constructed of 365 different parts, actuated by electricity The figure rides a bicycle, writes its name upon a blackboard, and performs various other actions similar to a human being Exhibited at the London Hippodrome, June, 1905

ENLISTMENT No persons enlisting as soldiers or sailors are to be sworn in before a magistrate in less than twenty-four hours after, and they are then at liberty to withdraw upon their returning the enlistment or bounty money, and 21*s* costs Enlistment is now entirely voluntary In 1847 the term of enlistment was limited to ten years for the infantry, and twelve years for the cavalry, artillery, and royal marines, and in 1867, to twelve years, frequently altered since S e *Army*, 1867 and 1879, and *Foreign Enlistment*

ENNISKILLEN (N W Ireland) This town made an obstinate defence against the army of Elizabeth, 1595, and resisted James II, 1689 1500 Enniskilleners met his general M'Carthy at Newton Butler with 6000 men (of whom 3000 were slain, and nearly all the rest made prisoners), they losing but twenty men, 30 July, 1689 The dragoon regiment, the 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons, was originally recruited here A foot regiment, the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, takes its name from the town

ENOCH, BOOK OF, an apocryphal work, quoted by the fathers, disappeared about the 8th century A MS Ethiopic version was found in Abyssinia by Bruce, and brought to England in 1773 Of this, archbishop Laurence published an English translation in 1821, and the Ethiopic text in 1838 Mr R H Charles published in 1893 an emended English translation from prof Dillmann's Ethiopic text, with introduction, notes, &c

ENSILAGE (from *silo*, a pit), a system of preserving corn and green fodder for cattle in pits made air and water tight, practised by French and other agriculturists, described by M Goffart and by professor Thorold Rogers, M P, in his "Ensilage," published 1883 Ensilage reported successful at Peckforton, Cheshire, 27 Nov 1883, commended by the prince of Wales and others at a meeting of the Institute of Agriculture, 17 March, 1884, ensilage found successful in India, 1884 Favourable reports of a private practical and scientific commission issued, 5 Aug 1885 and 14 May, 1886, opinions differ as to economy Ensilage with building silos practised in 1887

ENSISHEIM (E France) Here Turenne defeated the Imperial army, and expelled it from Alsace, 4 Oct 1674

ENTAIL of estates began with the statute of Westminster, 1285 Subsequent legislation broke the entail in cases of treason (1534), when the estate is to revert to the crown, and of bankruptcy (1833 and 1849), when it is to be sold The law of entail in Scotland was amended in 1875

ENTENTE CORDIALE, a popular term used to designate the feelings of mutual regard and good-will which have been developed recently between France and England, due in a large measure to the efforts of King Edward VII to establish a better understanding between the people of the two nations, in which the King has been cordially supported by M Loubet, president of the French Republic The visit of King Edward to Paris, 1-4 May, 1903, and the cordial reception accorded to M Loubet on his visit to London, 7-9 July, 1903, prepared the way for the Anglo-French agreement, signed 8 April, 1904, which amicably solved questions that had been a source of friction and distrust between the two countries This good understanding was further cemented by the efforts of both powers to maintain neutrality during the Russo-Japanese war, 1904-5 (*which see*), and the good-will and enthusiasm evoked by the visit of the British Atlantic fleet to Brest, 10-17 July, 1905, and the return visit of the French Northern squadron to Portsmouth, 7-14 Aug, 1905 See *England*

ENTOMOLOGY, the science of insects, now mainly based upon the arrangement of Linnæus, 1739 Ray's "Methodus Insectorum," 1705, "Insectorum Historia," 1710 The Entomological Society of London was instituted 3 May, 1833, was made Royal, Aug 1885 Miss Ormerod, honorary consulting entomologist to the Royal Agricultural Society, 1882–1892, her 24th last annual report respecting insects issued March, 1901 (she died 19 July, 1901, aged 73)

ENVELOPES for letters are mentioned by Swift, 1726 Stamped adhesive envelopes came into general use shortly after the establishment of the penny postal system, 10 Jan 1840 Machinery for their manufacture was patented by Mr George Wilson in 1844, and by Messrs E Hill and Warren de la Rue, 17 March, 1845

ENVOYS AT COURTS, in dignity below ambassadors, enjoy the protection, but not the ceremonies of ambassadors Envoys extraordinary are of modern date *Wicquefort*

EOZOON CANADENSE, asserted to be the earliest known form of life, and a species of foraminifera, found by professor J W Dawson, of Montreal, in Laurentian limestone in 1858, see *Geology*

EPACT (Greek, *added*) is the excess of the solar month above the lunar synodical month, 1 day, 11 hours, 15 minutes, 57 seconds, the lunar month being only 29 days, 12 hours, 44 minutes, 3 seconds, and the excess of the solar year above the lunar synodical year (nearly 11 days), the lunar year being 354 days The epact of any year indicates the moon's age on the 1st Jan in that year The number of the Gregorian epact for 1893, 12, 1894, 23, 1895, 4, 1896, 15, 1897, 26, 1898, 7, 1899, 18, 1900, 0, 1901, 10, 1902, 21, 1903, 2, 1904, 13, 1905, 24.

EPERNAY (N E France), seat of the trade in champagne, was taken from the League by Henry IV, 26 July, 1592, when marshal Armand Biron was killed

EPHESUS (in Asia Minor), a city said to have been founded by the Carians and Leleges, burnt by the Amazons, rebuilt by the Ionians about 1043 B C It was subdued by Cyrus in 544 B C, revolted from the Persians, 501 B C and was destroyed by an earthquake in A D 17 See *Diana, Temple of*, and *Seven Churches* Paul preached here A D 55, 56 (*Acts* XVIII XIX) His epistle to the Ephesians is dated A D 64 The third general council was held here in 431 After investigation, begun in 1863, Mr J T Wood discovered the site of the temple of Diana in April, 1870, and about 60 tons of marble were shipped at Smyrna for the British Museum, Jan 1872, part of which arrived in the summer Mr Wood published an illustrated account of his discoveries in 1876 The site of the temple was purchased for the British Museum Mr J T Wood resumed his excavations, summer, 1883 Further excavations by Mr G D Hogarth, Oct 1904, complete ground plan of temple of Diana discovered (see *Diana*)

EPHORI, powerful magistrates of Sparta, five in number, said to have been first created by Theopompus to control the royal power, about 757 B C

EPIC POEMS (from Greek *epos*, a song), narratives in verse Eminent examples —

Homer's "Iliad and "Odyssey (*Greek*), between 8th and 10th century B.C (see *Homer*).		
Mâhâ-bârhata, Sanscrit, very ancient by several authors, the longest epic known (220,000 lines)		
Virgil's "Æneid (*Latin*) about	B.C	19
Ovid's "Metamorphoses (*Latin*), about	A.D	1
Lucan's "Pharsalia (*Latin*), before		65
Dante (died 1321), 'Divina Commedia (*Italian*) published		1472
Ariosto, Orlando Furioso (*Italian*)		1516
Camoens "Lusiad (*Portuguese*)		1569
Tasso, "Jerusalem Delivered (*Italian*)		1581
Spenser's "Faery Queen		1590-6
Milton's Paradise Lost		1667
Voltaire 'Henriade (*French*)		1728
Walter Scott, "Lay of the Last Minstrel		1805,
'Marmion, 1808, "Lady of the Lake		1810
Byron, "Childe Harold, 1812 'Don Juan		1818-23
R. Browning, "Ring and the Book		1868-9
A. Tennyson, "Idylls of the King		1859-85

EPICUREAN PHILOSOPHY Epicurus of Gargettus, near Athens, about 306 B C, taught that the greatest good consists in peace of mind springing from virtue, as tending to prevent disquiet but the name epicurean is frequently given to those who derive happiness from sensual pleasure (See *Atoms*)

EPIDAURUS (Greece), celebrated for the temple of Asclepius, or Æsculapius, god of medicine, and enriched by gifts from persons healed The Romans sent an embassy to seek the help of the god during a pestilence, and his worship was introduced at Rome, 293 B C The temple was visited by Æmilius Paulus, after his conquest of Macedonia, 167 B C

EPIDEMIC PREVENTION ACT, 46 & 47 Vict c 59, passed 25 Aug 1883

EPIDEMIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON, established in 1850, has done valuable work Dr Charles Creighton's "History of Epidemics in Britain," 3 vols 1895

EPIGENESIS, see *Spontaneous Generation*

EPIGRAMS Marcus Valerius Martialis, the Latin epigrammatist, who flourished about A D 83, is allowed to have excelled all others, ancient or

modern. The following epigram on Christ's turning water into wine (*John* ii) is an example —"Vidit et erubuit lymphæ pudica Deum" "The modest water saw its God, and blushed" *Crashaw* (died 1650)

"The Epigrammatists, a collection by rev H P Dodd, published 1870 and 1875

EPIPHANY (appearance), a feast (Jan 6), termed Twelfth Day, celebrates the manifestation of the Saviour, by the appearance of the star which conducted the Magi to the place where he was to be found, early observed, but became a separate feast, 813 *Whately*

EPIRUS (Northern Greece) Its early history is very obscure

The first Pyrrhus (Neoptolemus) settled in Epirus, after the Trojan war	1170 B.C , and was killed in the temple of Delphi about B C	1165
Alexander the first king invades Italy to assist the Tarentines against the Lucanians &c , is defeated and slain at Pandosia	B C	326
Pyrrhus the Great reigns 295 he takes Macedon from Demetrius is compelled to yield to Lysimachus		287
Invited by the Tarentines invades Italy, see *Rome*		281–275
Temporary success in Sicily		279 *et seq*
He takes Macedon from Antigonus		273
He unsuccessfully invades Sparta enters Argos and is killed by a tile thrown by a woman		272
Philip unites Epirus to Macedon		220
Its conquest by the Romans		167
* * * * * *		
Epirus annexed to the Ottoman empire	A.D	1466
An insurrection against the Turks put down		1854

EPISCOPACY, see *Bishops*

EPISTEMOLOGY A science of the sciences. See "*Groundwork of Science*," by Dr St George Mivart, published 1899, he died, 1 April, 1900

EPISTLES or **LETTERS** An Egyptian letter about 1300 B C is translated in "Records of the Past," vol 6 A letter was sent to Joab by David by the hands of Uriah, about 1035 B C (2 *Sam* xi 14), see under article *Bible* Horace Walpole, renowned for his letters, was born 5 Oct 1717, died 2 March, 1797 The collection entitled "Elegant Epistles," commencing with Cicero, was published in 1790 It ends with an essay on letter writing by Dr Johnson Prof Walter Raleigh in his lectures on "English Letter-Writers," at the Royal Institution, March, 1898, referred to the Paston letters lady Mary Wortley Montagu, lord Chesterfield, Pope, Swift, Cowper, Byron and Keats

EPITAPHS were inscribed on tombs by the Egyptians, Jews, Greeks, and Romans Mr T J Pettigrew published a collection entitled "Chronicles of the Tombs," in 1857

EPITHALAMIUM, a nuptial song at marriage Tasius, the lyric poet, is said to have been the first writer of one He received the name of Stesichorus, from the alterations made by him in music and dancing, about 536 B C *Bossuet*

EPOCHS, points of time made remarkable by some event, from which subsequent years are reckoned by historians and chronologers, see *Eras*

See *Anno Domini*, *Hegira*, &c

EPPING FOREST, see *Forests*, note

EPSOM (Surrey) The mineral springs were discovered in 1618 The races began about 1711, and have been held annually since 1730 See *Derby Day* Population, 1881, 6,916, 1891, 8,417, 1901, 10,915

EQUATION OF TIME See *Geodesy*

EQUATOR or **ECUADOR**, a South American republic, formerly Quito and other provinces, part of Columbia, 1821, independent in 1831, when the Columbian republic was divided into three, the other two being Venezuela and New Granada Area, including Galapagos Islands (2,400 sq miles), 120,000 sq miles Capital Quito, pop 80,000 The population of Equator in 1885, 1,004,651, 1905, about 1,270,000 Revenue 1903, 1,050,000*l* , expenditure, 1,200,000*l* , imports 1902, 1,444,300*l* , exports 1,810,600*l*

Presidents general Franco 21 Aug 1859 defeated in battle by general Flores, Aug 1860, G G Moreno, Jan 1861, Geronimo Carrion, 4 Aug 1865 disputes with the chambers resigns Dec		1867
Dr Xavier Espinosa was elected president, 13 Sept		,,
Dr Gabriel Garcia Moreno president	end of	1872
President Moreno assassinated, 6 Aug state of siege proclaimed, Sept 1875, Veintimille, president	Sept	1876
Revolt constitutional army under Aparicio defeated at Galte	14 Dec	,,
Eruption of Cotopaxi	25 June,	1877
Alfaro dictator	Jan	1883
Jose Maria Placido Caamano, president	12 Feb	1884
Revolution at Esmeraldas under Eloy Alfaro	4 Nov	1886
Señor Antonio Flores, president, 30 June, 1888, Sen Luis Cordero	30 June,	1892
The *Sucre* gunboat blown up at Guayaquil, the commander and 14 men killed	31 May,	1895
Insurrection under gen Veintimilla, reported	16 Aug	,,
Quito taken by gen Eloy Alfaro, made dictator, rep 28 Aug 1895, elected president, reported,	15 Jan	1897
Rebels routed at San Aneaja	24 Jan	1899
Gen Plaza succeeds gen Alfaro as president,	31 Aug	1901
Treaty between Ecuador and Colombia by which the Ecuador-Colombia boundary is submitted to the arbitration of the German emperor	Nov	1904
Lizardo Garcia, president	31 Aug	1905

See *Earthquakes*, 1868

EQUATORIAL AFRICA See *Soudan*, 1886

EQUESTRIAN ORDER in Rome was established with Romulus, about 750 B C , see *Knighthood*

EQUINOX When the sun in his progress passes through the equator in one of the equinoctial points, the day and night are equal all over the globe This occurs twice in the year about 21 March, the *vernal* equinox, and 22 Sept , the *autumnal* equinox The equinoctial points move backwards about 50 seconds yearly, requiring 25,000 years to accomplish a complete revolution This is called the *precession* of the equinoxes, which is said to have been observed by the ancient astronomers

EQUITY, COURTS OF, are those of the lord chancellor, the vice-chancellors, and the master of the rolls, their office being to correct the operations of the literal text of the law, and supply its defects by reasonable construction not admissible in a court of law The supreme court of session in Scotland combines the functions of law and equity In 1865 equity powers were conferred on the county courts for cases respecting sums under 500*l* See *Supreme Court*, in which law and equity are combined

ERAS The principal are more fully noticed in their alphabetical order

Common Era (English Bible, *Usher*, &c)		B.C 4004

Era of the Jews		3761
Era of *Constantinople*, 1 Sept. 5508, of *Antioch*, 1 Sept.		5492
Alexandrian or *Mundane* era	29 Aug	5502
Julian era	1 Jan	4713
Era of *Abraham*	1 Oct	2015
Era of *Nabonassar*, after which the astronomical observations made at Babylon were reckoned, began	26 Feb	747
Era of the *Seleucidæ* (used by the Maccabees), commenced		312
The *Olympiads* belong to the Grecians, and date from 1 July 776 B C		
The Romans reckoned from the founding of their city A U C (*anno urbis condita*)		753
Era of *Tyre*	19 Oct	125
Cæsarean era of Antioch	1 Sept	48
Spanish Era (of the conquest of Spain), the 16th year of the emperor Augustus (see *Cæsars*) long used by the Spaniards	A D 1 Jan	38
Actian era	B C 1 Jan	30
Pontifical or *Ecclesiastical* Indiction, 25 Dec	or 1 Jan	6
Vulgar Christian era	A D 1 Jan	1
Era of *Diocletian* or Martyrs began	29 Aug	284
The Mahometans began their era from the *Hegira*, or flight of their prophet from Mecca	16 July	622
Armenian era	A D 7 July,	552
Era of *Yezdegird III* or *Persian* era	A D 16 June,	632
Era of *Vicramaditya*, used in India, began	B C	57

See *Creation*, *Cali Yuga*, *Anno Domini*, *Calendar*

ERASTIANISM, the opinions of Thomas Lieber (latinised *Erastus*), a German physician (1524-83), who taught that the church had no right to exclude any person from church ordinances, to inflict excommunication &c Persons who acknowledge the jurisdiction of the civil power in spiritual matters and the law of patronage are now termed Erastians

ERASURES By order of sir John Romilly, master of the rolls, in 1855, no document corrected by erasure with the knife was to be henceforth received in his court The errors must be corrected with the pen It is so in the army courts

ERFURT (Central Germany), was founded in 476, and its university established about 1390 Erfurt was ceded to Prussia in 1802 It capitulated to Murat, when 14,000 Prussian troops surrendered, 16 Oct 1806 In this city Napoleon and Alexander met, and offered peace to England, 27 Sept 1808 The French retreated to Erfurt from Leipsic, 18 Oct 1813 A German parliament met here in March and April, 1850 Population, 1890, 72,371, 1900, 85,190

ERICSSON'S CALORIC ENGINE, see *Heat*, note

ERIVAN (Armenia), in the 16th century the residence of the shahs of Persia, was taken by the Turks in 1553 and 1582, but recovered by Abbas the Great, 1604 After being several times captured, it was ceded to Persia, 1769 It was taken by Paskiewitch in 1827, and annexed to Russia by treaty in Feb 1828

ERYTHREA, a new Italian colony on the Red Sea, established by various decrees, 2 Jan 1890-1901 Military occupation to be restricted to Massowah, announced, May, 1897 Area 88,500 sq m Population about 500,000 See *Massowah* and *Italy*, 1898, and 26 Nov 1901

ERZEROUM (Asiatic Turkey), a city built by Theodosius II, 415, taken by the Seljuk Turks in the 13th century, and by the Ottoman Turks in 1517 It was captured by the Russian general Paskiewitch, June, 1829, but restored in 1830 It was almost totally destroyed by earthquakes, 2 June to 17 July, 1859 Population in 1885, 60,000

ESCHEAT, the reverting of any land or tenements to the lord of the fee, or to the state, through failure of heirs, formerly also through attainder of the tenant, which last was abolished by the Felony Act, 1870

ESCOMBRERA BAY, BATTLE OF, see *Spain*, 11 Oct 1873

ESCURIAL, properly **ESCORIAL** (25 miles N W of Madrid), the magnificent palace of the sovereigns of Spain, termed the eighth wonder of the world, was commenced by Philip II in 1563, and completed in 1586, at a cost of about 10,000,000*l* It is built in the form of a gridiron in honour of St Lawrence, on whose day (10 Aug 1557) the Spaniards gained the victory of St Quentin According to Francisco de los Santos the total length of all its rooms and apartments is above 120 English miles The Escurial comprises a church, mausoleum (where the monarchs of Spain are buried), monastery, palace, library, and museum It was struck by lightning and caught fire 11 30 p m 1 Oct 1872, and was much damaged, but the grand library and other treasures were preserved

ESPARTO, from the Latin *spartum*, *stipa tenacissima* of Linnæus, a Spanish grass used by Romans for whip-thongs, and now largely employed in paper-making In 1856 about 50 tons, in 1870 above 100,000 tons, and in 1902, 198,292 tons, were imported into Britain The price has risen considerably in recent years

ESPERANTO, an artificial key-language designed as a means of international communication It is the invention of Dr Zamenhof, a native of Grodno, in Russian Poland, who first produced his system in 1887 by the publication of 'An International Language, by Dr Esperanto' The leading characteristics of Esperanto are "its simplicity of construction, the facility by which it may be acquired, and the practical ease and euphony of its pronunciation" The alphabet is composed of 28 letters, each letter having an invariable sound, the vocabulary consists of about 900 roots selected from the most familiar languages Since 1897 Esperanto has greatly increased in use, societies for its propagation have been formed, and there are now (1905) some 150 Esperanto groups, 29 in Great Britain, the first, that of Keighley, in Yorkshire, being founded in 1902 The British Esperanto Association, with Dr Zamenhof as hon president, was founded 14 Oct 1904, Pres Lieut-Col Pollen, LL D, Sec Harold Clagg It publishes a journal, the *British Esperantist* Offices, 13, Arundel street, Strand 'Esperanto-English Dictionary," by O Connor and Hayes

International congress meets at Boulogne Molière's comedy, "La Marriage Force, performed in Esperanto after one rehearsal by performers of nine different nationalities Aug 1905

ESPIERRES (Belgium) At Pont-à-Chin, near this village, the French, under Pichegru, attacked the allied English and Austrian army (100,000 men), commanded by the duke of York, and were repulsed after a long and desperate engagement, losing the advantages gained by the victory at Turcoing, 22 May, 1794

ESPRIT, SAINT (or Holy Ghost), the title of an order of knighthood, founded by Henry III of France in 1578, and abolished in 1791

ESQUIRES, among the Greeks and Romans, were armour-bearers to, or attendants on a knight *Blount* In England the king created esquires by

putting about their necks the collars of SS, and bestowing upon them a pair of silver spurs John de Kingston was created a squire by patent, 13 Richard II, 1389-90 There are now legally esquires by birth, by creation, and by holding some office, but the title is very loosely given by courtesy

"ESSAYS AND REVIEWS," by six clergymen and one layman of the church of England (the Rev Drs Fred Temple and Rowland Williams, professor Baden Powell, H B Wilson, Mark Pattison, and professor B Jowett, and Mr C W Goodwin) were published in an 8vo vol in March, 1860 The book did not excite much attention at first, but having been severely censured for heterodox views by nearly all the bishops and many of the clergy, it created much excitement in 1861, and was condemned by convocation 24 June, 1864 The ecclesiastical courts sentenced the revs R Williams and H B Wilson to suspension for one year, and costs, 15 Dec 1862, but on appeal the sentence was reversed by the judicial committee of the privy council, 8 Feb 1864 The most remarkable amongst the works put forth in opposition (in 1862) are the "Aids to Faith," edited by the bishop of Gloucester (W Thomson, aft abp of York), and "Replies to Essays and Reviews," edited by the bishop of Oxford (S Wilberforce) The election of Dr Temple to the see of Exeter was much opposed on account of his essay in this collection, see *Church of England*, 1869 and *Broad Church*

ESSENES, an ascetic Jewish sect at the time of Christ

ESSEN, a town in Rhenish Prussia, which began with the Benedictine nunnery, about 873 Among the iron and steel manufactories, the chief are those of Krupp, established 1810, in which were employed 74 men in 1848, and 46,000 in 1902, when the works contained 1,600 furnaces, 600 steam-hammers, 497 steam-engines, and other great apparatus A Christian miners' congress held, 424 delegates present, opposed to the social democrats, 26 Aug 1894 See *Cannon* Population, 1890, 78,723, 1900, 118,863 See *Westphalia*, 1889

ESSEX, KINGDOM OF, see under *Britain*

EARLS OF ESSEX (from *Nicolas*)

Geoffrey de Mandeville created earl of Essex by Matilda, was slain 14 Sept 1144
Humphrey de Bohun succeeded by right of his mother Mary sister of William who died without heir 1182
Humphrey de Bohun died without heir 1376
Thomas of Woodstock, son of Edward III 1372 murdered 1397
Henry Bourchier (grandson) 1461
Henry Bourchier, grandson died without heir (earldom extinct) 1532
Thomas Cromwell, 1539 beheaded 1540
William Parr, 1543 attainted 1543
Walter Devereux, 1572 died 1576
Robert Devereux, lord lieut of Ireland, 1599 censured for misgovernment conspired against the government beheaded, 25 Feb 1601
Robert, son died without heir 1646
Arthur Capel, ancestor of the present earl 1661
An industrial colony for loafers and tramps at Hadleigh (abt 3,000 acres) founded by gen Booth in 1890, reported very successful, *Times*, 22 Aug 1899
Railway accident at Witham (G E R), 10 killed, 44 injured 1 Sept 1905

See *Storms*, June, 1897, *Trials* 1903, *and under various headings for events which have occurred in Essex*

ESSLING, BATTLE OF, see *Asperne*

ESTATE DUTY, replacing the legacy, probate and succession duty, was, by the finance act (*which see*), passed 31 July, 1894, 1895 and 1896 Rates on 100*l*.-500*l*., 1 per cent, 500*l*.-1,000*l*., 2 per cent, 1,000*l*.-10,000*l*., 3 per cent, 10,000*l*.-25,000*l*., 4 per cent, 25,000*l*.-50,000*l*., 4½ per cent, 50 000*l*.-75,000*l*., 5 per cent., &c, 1,000,000*l*., 8 per cent

Estate duty, net receipts, year ending 31 March, 1896, 11,600,000*l*., 1897, 10,830,000*l*., 1898, 11,100,000*l*., 1899, 11,400,000*l*., 1900, 14,020,000*l*., 1901, 12,980,000*l*., 1902, 14,200,000*l*., 1903, 13,034,946*l*., 1904, 13,010,875*l*

ESTE, HOUSE OF Boniface, count of Lucca and duke of Tuscany, about 811, is said to have descended from Odoacer, king of Italy From Boniface sprang Albert Azzo II marquis of Italy and lord of Este, born about 996, who married—first, Cunegonda of the house of Guelf, by whom he had Guelf, duke of Bavaria, the ancestor of the house of Brunswick (see *Bavaria* and *Brunswick*), and secondly, Gersonda, by whom he had Fulk, the ancestor of the Estes, dukes of Ferrara and Modena

ESTELLA, N Spain In a conflict at Peña Mura, near this place, 25-28 June, 1874, the republicans were repulsed, and their general, Manuel de Concha (aged 66), killed, by the Carlists, 27 June

ESTHONIA or REVEL, a Russian province, said to have been conquered by the Teutonic knights in the 12th century, after various changes it was ceded to Sweden by the treaty of Oliva, 3 May, 1660, and finally to Russia by the peace of Nystadt, 30 Aug 1721, having been conquered by Peter in 1710 Population, 1886, 395,979, 1897, 413,724

ÉTATS, see *States*

ETCHING, see *Engraving*

ETHER was known to the earliest chemists Nitric ether was first discovered by Kunkel, in 1681, and muriatic ether, from the chloride of tin, by Courtanvaux, in 1759 Acetic ether was discovered by count Lauraguais, same year, and hydriotic ether was first prepared by Gay-Lussac The phosphoric ether was obtained by M Boullay The discovery that by *inhaling ether* the patient is rendered unconscious of pain, is due to Dr C T Jackson, of Boston, U S Mr Thomas Morton, of the same place, first introduced it into surgical practice, under Dr Jackson's directions (1846), see *Chloroform*, and *Amylene* The drinking of ether as an intoxicant greatly increased in the north of Ireland, was checked by the enforcement of the Poisons Act of 1870, in regard to its sale, Oct 1891 The term "ether" was applied to the transparent celestial space by the German astronomer Encke, about 1829, when studying the elements of Pons' comet, discovered in 1818 Ether is now believed by scientists to be the medium by which heat, light, electricity, etc, are transmitted through space See *Wireless Telegraphy* under *Electricity*, 1897 *et seq*

ETHICS (Greek term for *Morals*) The works of Plato, Aristotle, and Confucius, contain heathen systems, the New Testament is that of Christianity Paley's Moral Philosophy appeared in 1785, and Whewell's Elements of Morality in 1845 An Ethical Society existed in London, 1890 Mr Herbert Spencer's "Principles of Ethics," 2 vols, published in sections, 1879-93 Moral instruction league formed in London, 7 Dec 1897 The late Prof Wallace's lectures and essays on Natural Theology and Ethics, published April, 1899 (edited by Master of Balliol)

ETHIOPIA The name was applied anciently rather vaguely to countries the inhabitants of

which had *sun-burnt* complexions, in Asia and Africa, but is now considered to apply properly to the modern Nubia, Sennaar, and Northern Abyssinia Many pyramids exist at Napata, the capital of Meroe, the civilised part of ancient Ethiopia

The Ethiopians settle near Egypt B C 1615
Zerah, the Ethiopian, defeated by Asa 941
A dynasty of Ethiopian kings reigned over Egypt, 765 to 715
Tirhakah, king of Ethiopia, marches against Sennacherib 710
Unsuccessful invasion of Cambyses 525 522
Ptolemy III Euergetes extended his conquests in Ethiopia 225
Candace queen of Meroe advancing against the Roman settlement at Elephantina, defeated and subdued by Petronius A D 22 23

ETHNIKE HETAIRIA, an enthusiastic Greek national society, founded Nov 1894, a revolutionary movement made by them in Macedonia summer, 1896, their forces were reported to have begun the war with Turkey See *Greece*, 10 April, 1897, *et seq*, denied by them, Dec 1897

ETHNOLOGY, a branch of Anthropology, is defined as the science "which determines the distinctive characters of the persistent modifications of mankind, their distribution, and the causes of the modifications and distribution" The study of the relations of the different divisions of mankind to each other is of recent origin Balbi's Ethnographic Atlas was published in 1826, and Dr Prichard's great work, *Researches on the Physical History of Mankind*, 1841-7 The Ethnological Society, established in 1843, published transactions On 17 Jan 1871, it was amalgamated with the Anthropological Society (*which see*), and named the Anthropological Institute Dr R G Latham's works, on the Ethnology of the British Empire, appeared in 1851-2 Professor T H Huxley gave lectures on Ethnology at the Royal Institution, London, in 1866-7 Annual reports of the Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, U S, began to be published, 1879 The International Congress of the Ethnographic Sciences met at Paris Sept 30, 1889

ETHYL, a compound radicle, a colourless gas, with a slightly ethereal odour, a compound of carbon and hydrogen, first obtained in the free state by professor (afterwards sir, died 9 Aug 1879) Edw Frankland in 1849 Several of its compounds with metals take fire in the air

ETNA, MOUNT (Sicily) Here were the fabled forges of the Cyclops and it is called by Pindar the pillar of heaven Eruptions are mentioned by Diodorus Siculus as happening 1693 B C, and Thucydides speaks of three eruptions as occurring 734, 477, and 425 B C There were eruptions, 125, 121, and 43 B C *Livy*

Eruptions, A D 40, 254 and 420. *Carrera*
One in 1012 *Geoffrey de Viterbo*
One overwhelmed Catania, when 15,000 inhabitants perished in the burning ruins 1169
Eruptions, 1329, 1408, 1445, 1536 1537, 1564 *et seq*
In 1669 when tens of thousands of persons perished in the streams of lava which rolled over the whole country for forty days
Eruptions in 1766, 1787, 1809, 1811 and in May 1830 when several villages were destroyed, and showers of lava reached near to Rome
The town of Bronte was destroyed 18 Nov 1832
Violent eruption occurred in Aug and Sept. 1852
An eruption began on 1 Feb, and ceased in July, 1865
Violent eruptions began 28 Nov 1868, and 29 Aug 1874
Violent eruption 26 May–7 June, 1879
Eruption 22 March–4 April, 1883
A violent eruption, with earthquakes, much damage 18 May–4 June, 1886
Destructive eruptions, with earthquake shocks, 9 July–2 Sept (variations) 1892
Railway round Etna opened (about 62 m long) 29 Sept 1895
Eruptions, the observatory damaged by falling debris 19, 25 July, 1899

ETON COLLEGE (Buckinghamshire), founded by Henry VI in 1440, and designed as a nursery to King's College, Cambridge John Stanbery, confessor to Henry VI (bishop of Bangor, in 1448), was nominated the first provost One of the provosts, William Waynflete, (bishop of Winchester, 1447) greatly promoted the erection of the buildings Besides about three hundred noblemen's and gentlemen's sons, there were seventy king's scholars on the foundation, who, when properly qualified, were formerly elected, on the first Tuesday in August, to King's College, Cambridge, and removed there when there were vacancies, according to seniority The establishment of the *Montem* is nearly coeval with the college It consisted in the procession of the scholars, arrayed in fancy dresses, to Salt-hill once in three years, the donations collected on the road (sometimes as much as 800*l*) were given to the senior or best scholar, their captain, for his support while studying at Cambridge The montem was discontinued in 1847 The college system was modified by the Public Schools act, 1868 In 1873 election Saturday ceased, the scholars to be students at Cambridge being chosen there In 1880 there were 853 students, in 1905, 1 030 King's scholars who enter college between 12 and 14 years of age are known as "Collegers," the remainder, who enter between the ages of 10 and 14 are known as "Oppidans" Motto, "Floreat Etona." *Eton Mission* at Hackney wick, is supported by past and present Etonians

The birthday of George III is annually celebrated, 4 June, 1738
Queen Victoria laid the corner stone of the new school buildings 18 May, 1889
Ninth jubilee of the foundation of the college celebrated 24 June 1891
The statue of bishop Waynflete, first head master, unveiled by Dr R D Durnford, bishop of Chichester 6 June 1893
Fatal fire resulting in the death of two scholars, the iron barred windows of their bedroom preventing their escape The king and the queen sent messages of sympathy and condolence 1 June, 1903
Visit of King and Queen with Prince and Princess of Wales 13 June 1904
Canon the hon Edward Lyttelton, headmaster of Haileybury coll, appointed headmaster in succession to Dr Warre, resigned 5 April, 1905
Princess Alexander of Teck lays the foundation stone of the new school hall and buildings, to be a memorial to Old Etonians who fell in the South African war 29 July ,

ETRURIA (or TUSCIA, hence the modern name Tuscany), a province of Italy, whence the Romans, in a great measure, derived their laws, customs, and superstitions Herodotus asserts that the country was conquered by a colony of Lydians The subjugation of this country forms an important part of early Roman history It was most powerful under Porsena of Clusium, who attempted to reinstate the Tarquins, 506 B C Veii was taken by Camillus, 396 B C A truce between the Romans and Etrurians for forty years was concluded, 351 B C The latter and their allies were defeated at the Vadimonian lake, 310, with the Boii their allies, 283 B C, and totally lost their independence about 265 B C The vases and other works of the Etruscans still remaining show the degree of their civilisation Napoleon I established a kingdom of Etruria, 1801, and suppressed it 1807, see *Tuscany* — "The Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria," by George Dennis, published 1848 and 1878 (died, aged 83,

18 Nov 1898) *Etruria*, Staffordshire, the site of Josiah Wedgwood's porcelain works, &c, was founded in 1771

EUBŒA, the largest island in the Ægean sea Two of its cities, Chalcis and Eretria, were very important, till the former was subdued by Athens, 506 B C and the latter by the Persians, 490 After the Persian war, Eubœa became wholly subject to Athens, and was its most valuable possession It revolted in 445, but was soon subdued by Pericles After the battle of Chæronea, 338, it became subject to Macedon It was made independent by the Romans in 194, but was afterwards incorporated in the province of Achaia It now forms part of the kingdom of Greece

EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS, or Blue Gum Tree, a very fast growing Tasmanian evergreen, of the order *Myrtaceæ* From the extraordinary power of its roots of absorbing moisture, and the salutary aromatic odour of its leaves, it has been found highly beneficial in counteracting the malaria of marshy districts of hot climates, and hence has been named the fever-destroying tree M Ramel first sent seeds from Melbourne to Paris in 1854, and subsequently seeds were distributed over the south of Europe, the north and south of Africa, and elsewhere He died in 1881

So rapid is the growth of this tree that a forest may be formed in twenty years It sometimes reaches the height of 350 feet with a circumference of 100 feet, rivalling *Wellingtonia gigantea* which see

The timber bark and oils of the Eucalyptus are highly valuable and professor Bentley says that the genus is one of the most important to man in the vegetable kingdom In 1874 its medicinal value was said to have been exaggerated

EUCHARIST, thanksgiving, an early name for the Lord's Supper, see *Sacrament*

EUCLID S ELEMENTS Euclid, a native of Alexandria, flourished about 323-283 B C The *Elements* are not wholly his, for many of the demonstrations were derived from Thales, Pythagoras, Eudoxus, and others, Euclid reduced them to order, and probably inserted many theorems of his own The *Elements* were first printed at Basil by Simon Grynæus, in 1533 Euclid is said to have told king Ptolemy that there was no royal road to geometry

EUDIOMETER, an apparatus to ascertain the purity of atmospheric air, or the quantity of oxygen gas or vital air contained in it, one was invented by Marsilio Landriani, and described by him in his "Ricerche," 1775 Dr Priestley is said to have first used Fontana's eudiometer in 1770 *Gmelin*

EUGENICS, see *Heredity*

EUGUBINE TABLES, seven tablets of brass, probable date about 400 B C, (with inscriptions relating to sacrifices, &c, four in Umbrian, two Latin, and one partly in both dialects), were discovered in 1444 at Gubbio, the ancient Eugubium or Iguvium The inscriptions are accurately given by Lepsius, in his "Inscriptiones Umbricæ et Oscæ," 1841

EUNUCHS, first mentioned among the Egyptians and Assyrians, and said to have been first employed by Semiramis, queen of Assyria, about 2007 B C Eunuchs frequently attained to political power in the later Eastern empire

EUPATORIA (KOSLEFF), a seaport on the west coast of the Crimea After the allied French, English, and Turkish armies landed in the Crimea, 14 Sept 1854, a detachment under captain Brook occupied this place, which was afterwards reinforced by the Turks It was attacked 17 Feb 1855, by 40,000 Russians under Liprandi The latter were repulsed with the loss of 500 men by the Turks, whose loss was only 50, among which, however, was Selim Pasha, the commander of the Egyptian contingent

EUPHRATES, the largest river in Western Asia It rises in Armenia, and has two branches On its banks are the remains of numerous ancient cities, such as Babylon and Birs Nimrûd The Euphrates Valley Railway, as a speedy means of reaching India, has been much advocated, especially by the late general Chesney, who published his survey of the Euphrates and Tigris in 1850 A parliamentary commission reported on it, Aug 1872, when it was also considered at the meeting of the British association at Brighton The construction would cost from five to ten millions sterling, and its advantages are considered rather hypothetical by the best judges

EUPHUISM, an affected style of language, prevalent in the time of Elizabeth, arose from "Euphues, the Anatomy of Wit," by John Lyly, published in 1581

EURASIAN PLAIN, the great central plain of Europe and Asia, so named by ethnologists (1865) The offspring of a European father and an Asiatic mother is termed Eurasian The degraded condition of the Eurasians, which has caused much anxiety, especially at Calcutta, was discussed early in 1891 The Marchioness of Dufferin was deeply interested in the matter about 1884

EUROPE, the smallest of the three divisions of the old continent, really an appendage of Asia, area, nearly 3,800,000 square miles, population, 301,700,000 (1872), 310,675,966 (1877), 330,321,680 (1884) 333,054,908 (1888), 357,379,000 (1891), nearly 370,000,000 (1898) For the history, see *Greece*, *Rome*, and the modern kingdoms

EUROPEAN ASSURANCE COMPANY, see *Insurance*

EURYDICE, H M S frigate, foundered in a squall off Dunnose, near Ventnor, Isle of Wight, 24 March, 1878, see *Navy* and *Wrecks*, 1878

EURYMEDON, a river in Pamphylia, near which Cimon, son of Miltiades, destroyed the fleet of the Persians at Cyprus, and defeated their land forces, 469 B C

EUSTACE, ST (Lower Canada) The rebels were defeated here, 14 Dec 1837, and compelled to surrender their arms Their chiefs fled

EUSTATIUS, ST, a West India island, settled by the Dutch, 1632, taken by the French in 1689, by the British in 1690, again by the British forces under Rodney and Vaughan, 3 Feb 1781 It was recovered by the French under the marquis de Bouillé, 26 Nov same year, captured by the British, 1801, 1810, restored to the Dutch, 1814

EUSTON SQUARE MYSTERY, see *Trials*, July, 1879 Euston hall, Suffolk (seat of the earl of Grafton), almost entirely destroyed by fire, 5 April, 1902

EUTAW SPRINGS (S Carolina) Here the Americans were defeated by the British under Arnold, 8 Sept 1781

EUTYCHIANS, so called from Eutyches, an abbot of Constantinople, who asserted in 446 that there was but one nature in Christ, the human having been absorbed in the divine This doctrine was condemned by councils—at Constantinople in 448, and at Chalcedon in 451 It has been also called *Monophysite* (of one nature), and *Jacobite*, from Jacobus Baradæus, its zealous defender in the 6th century It is the form of Christianity now existing among the Copts and Armenians

EUXINE, see *Black Sea*

EVACUATION TREATY see *France*, Sept 1871

EVANGELICAL, a term applied to a portion of the clergy of the church of England (also called the low church), who profess to preach the gospel more purely than their brethren termed the high church party, see *Church of England* and *Free Church*

The Evangelical Alliance was founded by sir Culling Eardley Smith and others at Liverpool in 1845 with the view of promoting unity among all denominations of Protestant Christians against Romanism and infidelity At a general meeting held in London 19 Aug 1846, 921 members were present from all parts of the world Since 1845, annual meetings have been held in various towns in the United Kingdom

General international conferences have been held The Evangelical Church in Germany began with a fusion of the Lutherans and Calvinists in Nassau in 1817 followed by similar movements in different parts of Germany 1818 92

A conference termed *Reunion* was held at Grindelwald, Switzerland, to promote a protestant union, July it closed 15 Sept 1892, at Lucerne, Sept 1893, when annual conferences were decided upon

EVANGELISTS, preachers of the "gospel," or good news, see *Gospels*

EVELINA HOSPITAL, Southwark, established in 1869 by baron Ferdinand de Rothschild, in memory of his wife Renovated and enlarged 1903

EVENING SCHOOLS for adults of the lower classes were strongly recommended by bishop Hinds in 1839, and by the committee of the Privy Council on Education in 1861 One was set up at Bala in Wales by the rev T Charles in 1811 See under *Recreation* Evening Continuation Schools Established by school boards in most towns and cities now (1905) carried on under the control of the Education Authorities

EVESHAM (Worcestershire), where prince Edward, afterwards Edward I, defeated the barons headed by Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, 4 Aug 1265, when the earl, his son Henry, and most of his adherents were slain Henry III at one period of the battle was on the point of being cut down by a soldier who did not know him, but was saved by exclaiming, "Do not kill me, soldier, I am Henry of Winchester, thy king!" This victory broke up the combination of the barons

EVICTIONS (in Ireland), 482,000 persons evicted from 1849–82, 119,000 reinstated as caretakers, see *Ireland*, 1886 *et seq* Many evicted tenants made terms with their landlords, and returned to their farms, 1891-2

Eviction commission appointed, see *Ireland*, 14 Oct 1892
Report recommending reinstatement, &c, presented to the commons 9 March, 1893
24,000 evictions in Ireland from 1 Oct. 1881, to 30 Sept 1887, 8,975 from 1 Oct. 1887, to 30 June, 1894, about 4,000 Aug 1894
Bill for the compulsory reinstatement of evicted tenants in Ireland, passed by the commons, 7 Aug, rejected by the lords (249—30), 14 Aug, 1894, by the commons, 26 Feb 1896, again rejected by the commons 12 April, 1899

EVIDENCE, LAW OF, regulated by 14 & 15 Vict, c 99 (1851), 16 & 17 Vict, c 83 (1853), 32 & 33 Vict, c 68 (1869)

Mr Labouchere's application for a mandamus of the Court of Queen's Bench to compel sir Robert Carden to hear irrelevant evidence, refused 20 Nov 1879
Documentary Evidence Acts, passed 14 May, 1895
Prisoners in certain criminal cases were permitted for the first time in England to give evidence on their own behalf in 1872, and the practice has been legalised with good effect by 26 acts up to 1897
The Evidence in Criminal Cases Act which makes this practice uniform in all cases, was passed 12 Aug 1898

EVIL MAY-DAY (1 May, 1517), thus called on account of the violence of the apprentices and populace, directed against foreigners, particularly the French The rioters were headed by one Lincoln, who, with 15 others, was hanged, and 400 more in their shirts, and bound with ropes, and halters about their necks, were carried to Westminster, but they crying "Mercy, mercy!" were all pardoned by the king, Henry VIII

EVOLUTION THEORY includes the nebular theory and Mr Darwin's doctrine of natural selection see *Development*, and *Progressionists*

In 1877 three forms of evolution were discussed — 1 That of all animals gradually from the lowest form, the amœba up to man, in opposition to the Biblical account of the creation 2 that of every animal from protoplasm in a cell or e.g., 3 that of all the parts of an animal from its blood "Organic Evolution cross examined, or some suggestions on the great secret of Biology, by the duke of Argyll, published April, 1899
Mr Alfred Wallace's work on "Natural Selection, published 1870 he was awarded the first Darwin medal by the Royal society, 1890
See Prof G Darwin's Presidential address to the British Association, Cape Town, 15 Aug 1905 *Times*, 16 Aug

EXALTATION, see *Cross*

EXAMINATIONS of candidates for employment in the civil service has been enforced since 1855 Mr Gladstone in 1862 said that the present might be termed the "age of examinations," see *Civil Service*

EXAMINER, liberal weekly journal, established Jan 1808, last number, 26 Feb 1881

EXAMINER OF STAGE PLAYS, an office under the lord chamberlain, held by Mr E F S Pigott, appointed 25 Aug 1874, died 23 Feb, succeeded by Mr G A Redford, March, 1895 His more recent predecessors were, George Colman, Chas Kemble John Mitchell Kemble, and Mr Wm Bodham Donne (1857-74)

EXARCHS, appointed by the Byzantine emperors of the East, to govern central Italy after its conquest by Belisarius and Narses, 548-553 They rule Ravenna from 568 to 752 when Eutychus, the last, was overcome by Astolphus the Lombard The Exarch in the church was next in dignity to the patriarch

EXCHANGE, formerly *Bourse*, the Royal Exchange being "Britain's Burse," those at Paris and other continental cities are still named "*Bourse*," from *bursa*, a purse One called

Collegium Mercatorum existed at Rome, 493 B C The Exchange at Amsterdam was reckoned the finest structure of the kind in the world See *Royal Exchange*, and *Bills of Exchange* The new building of the Baltic Mercantile and Shipping Exchange, on the site of Jeffreys square, St Mary Axe, covering 27,500 sq ft , opened by the lord mayor 21 April, 1903

EXCHEQUER, an ancient institution, consisting of officers with financial and judicial functions the chancellor of the exchequer, the financial officer, formerly sat in the court of exchequer above the barons The first chancellor was Eustace de Fauconbridge, bishop of London, in the reign of Henry III about 1221 Sir Robert Walpole was the last chancellor of the exchequer who acted judicially (in 1735) The legal function of the chancellor was abolished by the Judicature act, Aug 1873 Charles II seized on the Goldsmiths' funds in the exchequer to prepare for war, 2 Jan 1672 The English and Irish exchequers were consolidated by parliament in 1817, see *Chancellors of the Exchequer*, and *Tally Office*

EXCHEQUER BILLS The government securities, so called said to have been invented by Montague, afterwards earl of Halifax, were first issued in 1697, and first circulated by the bank in 1796 These bills, of which more than twenty millions sterling are often in circulation are in effect accommodation notes of government, that are issued in anticipation of taxes, at daily interest and being received for taxes and paid by the bank in lieu of taxes in its dealings with the exchequer, they usually bear a premium

Robert Aslett a cashier of the bank of England tried for embezzling exchequer bills and found *not guilty* on account of the invalidity of the bills, though the actual loss to the bank amounted to 342 697*l* , 18 July, 1803.

Mr Beaumont Smith tried for forging exchequer bills to the amount of 350 000*l* pleaded guilty sentenced to transportation, 4 Dec 1841

EXCHEQUER BONDS a species of public securities, introduced by Mr W E. Gladstone in 1853

TELLERS OF THE EXCHEQUER. Besides chamberlains of the exchequer, clerks of the pells and auditor of the exchequer (offices which have all been discontinued since their last avoidance in Oct. 1826 or by surrender or abolition in Oct 1834) there were the four lucrative offices of *tellers* of the exchequer, also abolished, 10 Oct. 1834.

John Jeffreys Pratt, earl afterwards marquis Camden, was appointed a teller of the exchequer, in 1780 and held the appointment until his death, in 1840. During nearly half of this long term he relinquished the income (amounting in the whole to upwards of a quarter of a million sterling) and placed it at the service of the state, as it annually accrued

COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE EXCHEQUER. This office was created on the abolition of the offices of the auditor and the four tellers of the exchequer and the clerk of the pells The first comptroller general was sir John Newport, appointed 11 Oct 1834.—34,438*l per annum* have been saved to the state by the retrenchments in this department of the government.

COURT OF EXCHEQUER CHAMBER Erected by Edward III. in 1357 It was remodelled by Elizabeth in 1584, and then made to comprise the judges of all the courts This court is for error from the judgments of the courts of queen's bench, common pleas and exchequer of king's pleas in actions commenced therein Re modelled by act 2 Geo IV & 1 Will. IV c 70 (23 July, 1830).

The Exchequer office, Westminster, was instituted by Henry IV in 1399.

"The Red Book of the Exchequer,' an ancient record of feodaries, edited by Hubert Hall, 3 vols , published Oct. 1897

CHANCELLORS OF THE EXCHEQUER.

Henry Addington (aft. lord Sidmouth)	21 March, 1801
Wm. Pitt (*premier*)	16 May, 1804
Lord Henry Petty (afterwards marquis of Lansdowne)	10 Feb 1806
Spencer Perceval	31 March, 1807
And *premier* 6 Dec. 1809 (assassinated 11 May, 1812)	
Nicholas Vansittart (aft. lord Bexley)	9 June, 1812
Fred J Robinson (afterwards lord Goderich and earl of Ripon)	31 Jan. 1823
George Canning (*premier*)	April, 1827
John C Herries	17 Aug ,,
Henry Goulburn	26 Jan 1828
Viscount Althorp (aft earl Spencer)	22 Nov 1830
Sir Robert Peel (*premier*)	10 Dec 1834
Thos Spring Rice (aft. lord Monteagle)	18 April, 1835
Francis T Baring (afterwards baronet)	26 Aug 1839
Henry Goulburn	3 Sept. 1841
Charles Wood (afterwards baronet, lord Halifax, 1866)	6 July, 1846
Benjamin Disraeli	21 Feb 1852
William Ewart Gladstone	28 Dec ,,
Sir George Cornewall Lewis	5 March, 1855
Benjamin Disraeli again	27 Feb 1858
William Ewart Gladstone, again	June, 1859
Benjamin Disraeli, again	6 July, 1866
George Ward Hunt	29 Feb 1868
Robert Lowe	9 Dec ,,
William Ewart Gladstone (and *premier*)	Aug 1873
Sir Stafford Northcote	21 Feb 1874
William Ewart Gladstone (and *premier*)	28 April, 1880
Hugh Culling Eardley Childers	Dec 1882
Sir Michael Hicks Beach	24 June, 1885
Sir William V Harcourt	about 6 Feb 1886
Lord Randolph Henry Churchill (resigned)	26 July, ,,
George Joachim Goschen	3 Jan 1887
Sir William V Harcourt	18 Aug 1892
Sir Michael Hicks Beach (resigned 1902)	July, 1895
Chas T Ritchie resigned 18 Sept 1903	8 Aug 1902
J Austen Chamberlain	9 Oct 1903
H H Asquith	11 Dec. 1905

EXCHEQUER, COURT OF (*Curia Regis*), instituted by William I on the model of the Transmarine Exchequer of Normandy, in 1079, according to some authorities, by Henry I It included the common pleas until they were separated, 16 John, 1215 *Coke's Reports* The exchequer is so named from a chequered cloth which anciently covered the table where the judges and chief officers sat * Here were tried all causes relating to the king's revenue, such as are concerning accounts, disbursements, customs, and fines imposed, as well as all matters at common law between subject and subject The judges are styled barons, first appointed 1234 There were a chief and four puisne barons the fifth judge having been added 23 July, 1830 The office of Cursitor Baron was abolished in 1856 For changes, see *Supreme Court* The ancient court sat for last time, 10 July, 1875 The Exchequer division was abolished in 1881, in Ireland in 1887 See *Supreme Court Judicature Act*, passed 27 Aug 1881

CHIEF BARONS

1689	Sir Robert Atkins	10 April
1695	Sir Edward Ward.	10 June
1714	Sir Samuel Dodd	22 Nov
1716	Sir Thomas Bury	11 June
1722	Sir James Montagu	9 May
1723	Sir Robert Fyre	5 Dec
1725	Sir Geoffrey Gilbert	1 June
1726	Sir Thomas Pengelly	29 Oct
1730	Sir James Reynolds	30 April.
1738	Sir John Comyn	7 July
1740.	Sir Edmund Probyn.	24 Nov
1742	Sir Thomas Parker	29 Nov
1772	Sir Sidney Stafford Smythe	29 Oct.
1777	Sir John Skynner	17 Dec
1787	Sir James Eyre	26 Jan
1793	Sir Archibald Macdonald	12 Feb
1813	Sir Vicary Gibbs	8 Nov

* In process of time the court of exchequer became gradually enlarged in its jurisdiction, until at length it was not merely a revenue court and one at common law between subject and subject, but one in which suits in equity were also instituted In fact, until the act 5 Vict. c 5 (1841), the court of exchequer possessed a triple jurisdiction but by this statute its equity business was transferred to the court of chancery

1814. Sir Alexander Thomson. 24 Feb
1817 Sir Richard Richards 22 April.
1824. Sir William Alexander 9 Jan.
1831 John, lord Lyndhurst. 18 Jan Previously lord chancellor again lord chancellor, 1834
1834. Sir James Scarlett. 24 Dec Lord Abinger, Jan 1835
1844 Sir (Jonathan) Frederick Pollock 15 April
1866. Sir FitzRoy Kelly 16 July [died 17 Sept 1880]

The last of the chief barons

Sir Charles Edward Pollock, last of the barons, queen's remembrancer, born 1823, son of the chief baron, sir J Frederick Pollock, died 21 Nov 1897 Master George Pollock, senior master and king's remembrancer retires, succeeded by lord Dunboyne, Dec 1901

CHIEF BARONS OF EXCHEQUER IN IRELAND

1690 John Hely 5 Dec
1695 Robert Doyne 10 May
1703 Nehemiah Donnellan 27 Dec
1706. Richard Freeman 25 June
1707 Robert Rochfort 12 June
1714 Joseph Deane 14 Oct
1715 Jeffrey Gilbert. 16 June
1722 Bernard Hale 9 June
1725 Thomas Dalton 2 Sept
1730. Thomas Marlay 29 Sept
1741 John Bowes 21 Dec
1757 Edward Willis 11 March
1766 Anthony Foster 5 Sept
1777 James Dennis (afterwards baron Tracton). 3 July
1782 Walter Hussey Burgh 2 July
1783 Barry Yelvertor (afterwards viscount Avonmore). 29 Nov
1805 Standish O Grady (afterwards viscount Guillamore) 5 Oct
1831 Henry Joy 6 Jan
1838 Stephen Woulfe 20 July
1840 Maziere Brady 11 Feb
1846 David Richard Pigott 1 Sept., died 22 Dec 1873
1874 Christopher Palles Jan

The last of the chief barons

EXCISE The system was established in England by the Long Parliament in 1643, duties being levied on wines, beer, &c, and tobacco, to support the army against Charles I It was continued under Charles II Sir Robert Walpole's plan for extending the excise and introducing the bonding system was withdrawn through vehement opposition in 1733 Farming the excise duties led to many evils, see *Smugglers* *Bonded warehouses* for the temporary storage of exciseable goods, authorised in 1802, were begun in 1823 The system was modified in 1882 Bonds for the payment of the duties are entered into by the importers The old excise office was built on the site of Gresham college in 1774, the present is at Somerset-house The officers of excise and customs were deprived of their votes for returning members to parliament in 1782, but received them again in 1868 In 1849 the boards of excise, stamps and taxes, were united, as "*the board of commissioners of inland revenue*" Notwithstanding the abolition of the excise duty upon numerous articles, and the reduction of duty upon various others, of late years, the total excise revenue, so far from having decreased, has progressively advanced (1847 and 1861 excepted) in its aggregate annual amount Additional excise duties were charged by 17 & 18 Vict c 27, July 3, 1854 The excise duties were further modified in 1860–94, see *Revenue*

REVENUE FROM EXCISE

Great Britain.

1744	£3,754,072	1845			13,585,583
1786	5,540,114	1847			12,883,678
1808	19,867,914	1848			13,919,652
1820	26,364,702	1850			15,278,208
1847 (*United Kingdom*)	20,995,324	1858 to Mar 31			17,901,545
1830	18,644,385	1860	,,	,,	20,240,467
1834	16,877,292	1865	,,	,,	19,428,324
1837	14,518,142	1868	,,	,,	20,190,328
1840	12,607,766	1869	,,	,,	20,475,740
		1870	,,	,,	21,879,238
1871 to Mar 31	£22,833,907	1888 to Mar 31			£25,625,520
1872	,, ,, 23,386,064	1890	,,	,,	24,160,000
1873	,, ,, 25,904,450	1891	,,	,,	24,788,000
1874	,, ,, 27,115,969	1892	,,	,,	25 717,425
1875	,, ,, 27 254,132	1893	,,	,,	25,283,134
1876	,, ,, 27,569,323	1894	,,	,,	25,246,861
1877	,, ,, 27,681,523	1895	,,	,,	26,050,000
1878	,, ,, 27,710,514	1896	,,	,,	26,800,000
1880	,, ,, 25,218,303	1897	,,	,,	27,460,000
1881	,, ,, 25,372,183	1898	,,	,,	28,300,000
1882	,, ,, 27,170,798	1899	,,	,,	29,200,000
1883	,, ,, 26 982,916	1900	,,	,,	32,100,000
1884	,, ,, 27,048,051	1901	,,	,,	33,100,000
1885	,, ,, 26,501,612	1902	,,	,,	31,600,000
1886	,, ,, 25,441,922	1903	,,	,,	31,546,836
1887	,, ,, 25,212,883	1904	,,	,,	30,698,164

EXCLUSION BILL (to exclude the duke of York, afterwards James II, from the throne), was passed by the commons, but rejected by the lords in 1680 The revival of the question led to the dissolution of parliament in 1681

EXCOMMUNICATION, or separation from Christian communion (*Matt* xviii 17, I *Cor* v, &c), was instituted to preserve the purity of the church The Roman church excommunicated by *Bell, Book, and Candle* (*which see*) See *Interdict*

Gregory VII excommunicated the emperor Henry IV, and absolved his subjects from their allegiance 1077
Innocent III excommunicated John of England, placing the country under an interdict 1208-14
Gregory IX. excommunicated the emperor Frederick II four times between 1228-45
Louis XII of France was excommunicated by Julius II 1510 Luther by Leo X 1521 Henry VIII of England by Paul III in 1535 and Elizabeth by Pius V 25 April, 1570
The emperor of France, the king of Sardinia, and others, were virtually excommunicated (but not by name) on account of the annexation of the Romagna by Sardinia 20 March, 1860

EXECUTIONS, see *Crime* In the reign of Henry VIII (38 years) it is said that no less a number than 72,000 criminals were executed *Stow* In the ten years between 1820 and 1830, there were executed in England alone 797 criminals, but as our laws became less severe, the number of executions decreased In the three years ending 1820, the executions in England and Wales amounted to 312, in the three years ending 1830, they were 178, in the three years ending 1840, they were 62 The place of execution in London (formerly generally at Tyburn) was in front of Newgate from 1783 to 1868, when an act was passed directing executions to take place within the walls of prisons The dissection of the bodies of executed persons was abolished in 1832, see *Death*, 1868

John Calcraft, born 1800, executioner for London, 1828 1871, died 13 Dec 1879, his successor Wm Marwood died 4 Sept 1883, he was succeeded by Berry said to have resigned March, 1892, Jas Billington, in 1894, died 15 Dec 1901, succeeded by his son

EXECUTIONS IN LONDON

1820, 43 —1825, 17 —1830 6 —1835, 0 —1836, 0 —1837, 2 —1838 0 —1839, 2 —1840, 1 —1842, 2 —1843, 0 —1844, 1 —1845, 3 —1846, 2

IN ENGLAND

	England	London		England	London
1847	8	1	1857	13	1
1848	12	2	1858	11	1
1849	15	0	1859	9	1
1850	6	0	1860	12	1
1851	10	0	1861	15	1
1852	9	1	1862	16	2
1853	8	1	1863	22	1
1854	5	0	1864	19	8
1855	7	2	1865	8	2
1856	15	2	1866	12	1

	England	London		England	London
1867	10	2	1884	16	2
1868	12	2	1885	12	3
1869	10	3	1886	19	0
1870	6	2	1887	21	3
1871	3	0	1888	16	1
1872	15	1	1889	14	0
1873	10	0	1890	16	3
1874	22	5	1891	11	2
1875	18	1	1892	17	5
1876	22	6	1893	16	1
1877	23	4	1894	18	1
1878	15	1	1895	10	1
1879	17	3	1896	19	6
1880	13	4	1898	11	0
1881	11	0	1899	15	6
1882	11	0	1900	13	6
1883	14	1	1901	15	0

EXECUTIONS OF REMARKABLE CRIMINALS.*

Gunpowder plot conspirators Digby R. Winter Grant and Bates 30 Jan T Winter Rookwood Keys and Fawkes 31 Jan Henry Garnett jesuit at London 3 May 1606

John Felton murder of duke of Buckingham Tyburn 28 Nov 1628

James duke of Monmouth treason Tower hill, 15 July 1685

Charnock, King and Keys 18 March sir John Friend and sir Wm Perkins (assassination plot) 3 April, 1696

Capt. Wm Kidd and three others piracy 23 May, 1701

James earl of Derwentwater and William earl of Kenmure, rebellion Tower hill 24 Feb 1716

John Price, the hangman murder, Bunhill row, 21 May 1718

Jack Sheppard, thief Tyburn 16 Nov 1724

Richard Turpin highwayman York 7 or 10 April, 1739

Lord Balmerino and others rebellion Tower hill, 18 Aug 1746

Lord Lovat rebellion the last executed by beheading, Tower hill 9 April 1747

Richard Wm Vaughan first forger of Bank of England notes 11 May, 1758

Eugene Aram murder York 6 Aug 1759

Earl Ferrers murder of his steward Tyburn 5 May 1760

Theodore Gardelle murder Haymarket 4 April 1761

John Perrott fraudulent bankrupt Smithfield, 11 Nov ,,

John M'Naughten, esq murder of Miss Knox Strabane 13 Dec ,,

Elizabeth Brownrigg murder of her apprentice Tyburn 14 Sept 1767

Daniel and Robert Perreau wine merchants, forgery Tyburn 17 Jan 1776

Rev Dr Dodd found guilty of forging a bond in the name of lord Chesterfield for 4200l the highest influence was exerted to save him but when the case came before the council the minister of the day said to George III 'If your majesty pardon Dr Dodd, you will have murdered the Perreaus Tyburn 27 June 1777

Rev Henry Hackman murder of Miss Ray mistress of earl of Sandwich Tyburn 19 April, 1779

Capt. John Donellan murder of sir Theodosius Boughton Warwick 2 April 1781

Christian Murphy (or Bowman), a woman strangled and burnt for coining 18 March 1789

Richard Parker and others, mutiny at the Nore, 30 June 1797

Mrs Phepoe, celebrated murderess Old Bailey, 11 Dec ,,

Sir Edward Crosbie high treason Ireland 4 June 1798

Messrs Sheares, high treason Dublin 12 July 1799

Galloping Dick, highwayman Aylesbury 4 April 1800

Governor Joseph Wall murder of serjeant Armstrong, Old Bailey 28 Jan 1802

Mr Crawley, murder of two females Dublin 10 March ,,

George Foster murder of wife and child Old Bailey, 18 Jan 1803

Colonel Despard and others high treason Horsemonger-lane 21 Feb ,,

John Hatfield (a rank impostor, who married, by means of the most odious deceit, the celebrated "Beauty of Buttermere) forgery Carlisle, 3 Sept. 1803

Robert Emmett, high treason Dublin 20 Sept ,,

Richard Patch, murder of Mr Bligh Horsemonger-lane 8 April 1806

John Holloway Owen Haggerty, murder of Mr Steele Old Bailey (28 of the spectators of this execution were trodden to death, and numbers were pressed, maimed and wounded) 23 Feb 1807

T Simmons, the man of blood, murder Hertford, 7 March, 1808

Major Campbell, murder of capt. Boyd in a duel Armagh 2 Oct ,,

Capt. Sutherland murder Execution dock, 29 June, 1809

Richard Armitage, forgery Old Bailey 24 June 1811

John Bellingham, murder of Mr Perceval Old Bailey 18 May, 1812

Philip Nicholson murder of Mr and Mrs Bonar Bennenden heath 23 Aug 1813

Francis Tuite, murder of Mr Goulding Dublin, 9 Oct ,,

Charles Callaghan, murder of Mr Merry Horsemonger lane 2 April, 1814

William Sawyer murder of Jack Hacket Old Bailey, 15 May, ,,

Eliza Fenning, administering poison Old Bailey 26 July 1815

[Universally believed to be innocent she denied her guilt on the scaffold and thousands accompanied her funeral In the Annual Register for 1857 p 143 it is stated on the authority of Mr Gurney that she confessed the crime to Mr James Upton a baptist minister, shortly before her execution]

John Cashman, Spa fields riots Skinner street, 12 March, 1817

Murderers of the Lynch family Wild goose Lodge affair Ireland 19 July ,,

The three Ashcrofts, father and sons murder Lancaster 8 Sept. ,,

Brandreth and others, high treason Derby 7 Nov ,,

Charles Hussey murder of Mr Bird and his house keeper Bennenden heath 3 Aug 1818

John Scanlan, esq murder of Ellen Hanley Limerick 16 March 1820

Arthur Thistlewood John Brunt James Ings John Davidson Richard Tidd (see *Cato street*) Old Bailey 1 May ,,

John Chennell Thomas Calcraft murder of Mr Chennell senr Godalming 17 Aug ,,

Josiah Cadman forgery Old Bailey 21 Nov 1821

Samuel Greenwood highway robbery Old Bailey, 27 Dec 1822

John Thurtell murder of Mr Weare , Hertford, 9 Jan 1824

John Wayte forgery Old Bailey 24 Feb ,,

Henry Fauntleroy, banker forgery Old Bailey 30 Nov ,,

Wm Probert (an accomplice of Thurtell's in the murder of Mr Weare he became approver), horse stealing Old Bailey 20 June 1825

Spitalfields gang, highway robbery Old Bailey, 29 Nov 1826

Chas Thos White arson Old Bailey 2 Jan 1827

Edward Lowe, coining (the last coiner drawn on a sledge to the scaffold) Old Bailey 22 Nov ,,

Catherine Walsh murder of her child Old Bailey, 14 April 1828

William Rea, highway robbery Old Bailey 4 July, ,

Captain Charles Montgomery was ordered for execution this day for forgery but he took a dose (an ounce and a half) of prussic acid to save himself from the ignominy of the gallows, and was found dead in his cell 4 July, ,,

William Corder, murder of Maria Marten , Bury St. Edmunds 11 Aug ,,

Joseph Hunton, quaker forgery Old Bailey, 8 Dec ,,

Wm. Burke, murderer (see *Burking*) Edinburgh, 28 Jan. 1829

Anne Chapman, murder of her child Old Bailey, 30 June, ,,

Stewart and wife, murder Glasgow 24 July, ,,

Thomas Maynard THE LAST EXECUTED FOR FORGERY, Old Bailey 31 Dec ,,

* For some other executions, see *England*, 1535-6, 1891-41-45-83, and *Oates's Plot*

Mr Comyn, arson Ennis 18 March, 1830
John Any Bird Bell, a boy of 14 years of age, for the murder of Richard Taylor, aged 13, Maidstone 1 Aug 1831
John Bishop, Thomas Williams, murder of a poor Italian boy (see *Burking*) Old Bailey, 5 Dec ,,
John Smith, James Pratt, unnatural crime Old Bailey 8 April, 1835
Maryanne Burdock remarkable case of poisoning Bristol 15 April, ,,
John Pegsworth murder Old Bailey 7 March, 1837
James Greenacre, murder of Hannah Brown, Old Bailey 2 May, ,,
William Lees, murder of his wife Old Bailey, 16 Dec 1839
François Benj Courvoisier murder of lord W Russell Old Bailey 6 July, 1840
Josiah Misters, wounding Mr Mackreth Shrewsbury 3 April 1841
Robert Blakesley, murder of Mr Burdon Old Bailey 15 Nov ,,
John Delahun murder of Thomas Maguire Dublin, 5 Feb 1842
Daniel Good, murder of Jane Jones Old Bailey, 23 May, ,,
John Hulme, Samuel Bonsall William Bland murder of Miss Goddard Derby 4 April, 1843
William Crouch murder of his wife Old Bailey, 27 May 1844
James Tapping murder of Emma Whiter Old Bailey 24 March, 1845
John Tawell, murder of Sarah Hart Aylesbury, 28 March, ,,
Thomas Henry Hocker murder of Mr Delarue Old Bailey 28 April ,
Joseph Connor, murder of Mary Brothers Old Bailey 2 June ,,
John Platts murder of Collis Derby 1 April 1847
Catherine Foster murder of her husband Bury St Edmunds 17 April, ,,
James Bloomfield Rush murder of Messrs Jermy, sen and jun Norwich 21 April 184,
Fred George Manning, and his wife Maria Manning, murder of O'Connor Horsemonger lane 13 Nov ,,
James Barbour murder York 15 Jan 1852
Hy Horler murder of wife Old Bailey 15 Jan ,
Grant Quin and Coomey, murder of Thomas Batteson Monaghan 9 April, 1854
Emanuel Barthelemy murder of Mr Moore and C Collard Old Bailey 22 Jan 1855
William Bousfield murder of his wife and three children Old Bailey 31 March 1856
William Palmer (of Rugeley) murder of J P Cook by poison, Stafford 14 June ,,
William Dove, murder of his wife by poison York, 9 Aug ,,
Joseph Jenkins *alias* Robert Marley murder of Cope, a shopman, in Westminster Old Bailey, 15 Dec ,,
William Jackson, murder of two children Chester 20 Dec ,,
Lagava Bartelano, and Pettrick murder of two officers and piracy Winchester 23 Dec ,,
Dolea Redaines, murder of two girls at Dover Maidstone 1 Jan 1857
Thomas Mansell (after seven months respite), murder of a soldier Maidstone 6 July ,,
Capt H Rogers murder of A Rose, a black, with great cruelty Liverpool 11 Sept ,,
Thomas Davis, murder of wife Old Bailey, 16 Nov ,
John William Beale murder of Charlotte Pugsley, his sweetheart Taunton 12 Jan 185'
John Thomson *alias* Peter Walker murder of Agnes Montgomery by poison discovered by a child Paisley 14 Jan ,,
Christian Sattler a German, murder of inspector Thain Old Bailey 8 Feb ,,
Giovanni Lani, murder of Héloise Thaubin Old Bailey 26 April, ,,
John B Bucknall murder of his grandfather and grandmother Taunton 24 Aug ,,
Wm Burgess, murder of his daughter Taunton, 4 Jan 1859
Joseph Castle, murder of his wife Bedford, 31 March, 1860
William Youngman, murder of sweetheart, Mary Streeter, and mother and two brothers, on Aug 16 Horsemonger lane 4 Sept 1860
James Mullins, murder of Mrs Emsley, at Stepney Old Bailey 19 Nov ,,
James Johnson murder of two non commissioned officers Winchester 1 Jan 1861
Matthew and Charles Wedmore, murder of their aunt Taunton 5 April, ,,
Martin Doyle, barbarous attempted murder (LAST EXECUTION FOR THIS CRIME) Chester 27 Aug ,,
Wm Cogan murder of wife Old Bailey, 14 Oct ,,
Thomas Jackson, a soldier, murder of sergeant John Dickson Winchester 27 Dec ,,
Wm Charlton, engine driver murdered Jane Emmerson, to obtain the money she had saved for her funeral Carlisle 15 March, 1862
G J Gilbert brutal murder of Miss M S Hall, on her way to church Winchester 4 Aug ,,
William Taylor, murder of Mr Meller from revenge he previously killed his own children Kirkdale, 13 Sept. ,,
Catherine Wilson murder of Mrs Soames by poison [and of several other persons] Old Bailey 20 Oct ,,
William Ockold (aged 70) murder of his wife, after 50 years marriage Worcester 2 Jan 1863
Noah Austen, murder of Mr Allen Oxford 24 March, ,,
Robert A Burton, murder of a boy Maidstone, 11 April, ,,
Edward Cooper murder of his deformed son Shrewsbury 11 April, ,,
Dennis Delane hired Beckham and Walsh to murder his landlord, F Fitzgerald 13 April, ,,
John Ducker, murder of Tye, a policeman Ipswich, 14 April, ,,
Wm Hope, violation and murder of Mary Corbett Hereford 15 April, ,,
D MacPhail and G Woods murder of Mrs Walne Kirkdale 25 April, ,,
Joseph Brooks murder of Davy a policeman Old Bailey 27 April, ,,
Joseph Kelly murder of Fitzhenry, a schoolmaster Wexford 11 Aug ,,
Thomas Alvarez Hughes, and O Brien, ferocious murderers, Liverpool 11 Sept ,,
Alice Holt murder of her mother Chester 28 Dec ,
Samuel Wright, murder of his paramour 12 Jan 1864
John Lyons and four others (foreigners) murder and piracy Old Bailey 22 Feb ,,
Charles Bricknell murder of his sweetheart 1 Aug ,
Franz Müller murder of Mr Briggs in a railway carriage (see *Trials*) Old Bailey 14 Nov ,,
Ferdinand Kohl, murder of M Fuhrkop Chelmsford 26 Jan 1865
Edw William Pritchard M D murder of wife and her mother Glasgow 28 July, ,
John Curtis murder of major De Vere Maidstone, 12 Oct. ,,
Stephen Forward, *alias* Ernest Southey murder of wife and four children Maidstone 11 Jan 1866
Mary Ashford, murder of husband Exeter 28 March ,
John Wm Leigh, murder of wife's sister Brighton, 10 April ,,
Robert Coe, murder of a young man for his wages 30s Swansea 12 April ,,
John Grant a soldier murder of a boy Exeter 15 Aug ,,
J R Jeffreys murder of his son (aged 7) Old Bailey 9 Oct ,
Jas Langhurst, brutal murder of Harriet Sax (6 years old) 16 April 1867
Hubbard Lingley, murder of his uncle Benj Black Norwich 26 Aug ,,
George Britton, murder of his wife Taunton, 29 Aug ,,
John Wiggins, murder of his concubine Agnes Oakes Old Bailey 15 Oct ,,
Louis Bordier, murder of his concubine Mary Ann Snow Horsemonger lane 15 Oct. ,,
Wm O'Meara Allen, Wm Gould (or O'Brien) and Michael Larkin, Fenians, for murder of Brett, a policeman Salford 23 Nov ,

Frederick Baker, murder of a little girl, whom he afterwards cut up Winchester 24 Dec 1867
Wm. Worsley, murder of Wm Bradbury Bedford, 31 March 1868
Frances Kidder, murder of her husband s child Maidstone 2 April, ,,
Timothy Faherty for murder of his sweetheart Mary Hanmer (for rejecting him) and
Miles Weatherill murder of Rev Mr Plow, of Todmorden and his maid (for revenge) Manchester 4 April ,,
Frederick Parker murder of Daniel Driscoll York, 4 April, ,,
John Mapp, murder of little girl Shrewsbury, 9 April ,
O Farrell for attempting to assassinate the duke of Edinburgh Sydney, N S Wales 21 April, ,,
Richard Bishop murder of Alfred Cartwright Maidstone 30 April, ,,
Michael Barrett Fenian for Clerkenwell explosion THE LAST PUBLIC EXECUTION IN ENGLAND Old Bailey 26 May ,
Thomas Wells, murder of Mr Walsh, station master at Dover (THE FIRST PRIVATE EXECUTION) 13 Aug ,
William Sherward, for murder of his wife, Norwich (see *Norwich*) 20 April 1869
Josiah Detheridge murder of warder in Portland prison Dorchester 12 Aug ,
Wm Taylor, soldier murder of his corporal Exeter 11 Oct ,,
Frederick Hinson murder of his concubine Maria Death, and of Wm Douglas Boyd her paramour at Wood Green Middlesex Old Bailey 13 Dec ,,
Wm Mobbs purposeless murder of a child Aylesbury 28 March 1870
Walter Millar murder of Rev Elias Hutchin and Ann Boss (at Chelsea) Old Bailey 1 Aug ,
John Owen or Jones for murder of a family (7 persons) at Denham Aylesbury 8 Aug ,,
Thomas Ratcliffe murder of a warder in Portland prison Dorchester 15 Aug ,,
Margaret Waters murder of infants baby farming case Horsemonger lane 11 Oct ,,
Patrick Durr murder of his wife Manchester 26 Dec ,
Wm Bull brutal murder of an old woman Bedford 3 April 1871
Michael Campbell murder of Mr Galloway at Stratford Springfield gaol Essex 24 April, ,
Richard Addington murder of wife Northampton 31 July,
Frederic Jones murder of Emily Gardner through jealousy Gloucester 8 Jan 1872
Edward Roberts murder of Ann Merrick who refused to marry him Oxford 18 March ,,
Wm. Fred Horry murder of wife Lincoln, 1 April, ,
Charles Holmes murder of wife Worcester 12 Aug ,,
Thomas Moore murder of wife James Tooth soldier murder of drummer Francis Bradford, soldier murder of comrade Maidstone 13 Aug ,,
Christopher Edwards murder of wife Stafford, 13 Aug ,,
Wm. Lace murder of wife Taunton 26 Aug ,,
Augustus Elliott murder of paramour Old Bailey, 9 Dec ,,
Mich Kennedy murder of wife Manchester 30 Dec ,
Edwd. Handcock murder of wife Warwick 7 Jan 1873
Richard Spencer murder of paramour Liverpool, 8 Jan ,,
Hugh Slane and John Hayes murder of Joseph Waine Durham 13 Jan ,,
Mary Ann Cotton murder of child (see *Poisoning*) Durham 24 March, ,,
Henry Evans, at Aylesbury, and Benjamin Hudson, at Derby, for murder of their wives 4 Aug ,,
Thos Hartley Montgomery, murder of Mr Glasse, Omagh 26 Aug ,,
James Connor murder of James Gaffney Liverpool 8 Sept ,,
Charles Dawson, William Thompson, and Edward Gough, murders, Durham, Thos Corrigan, m of mother, Liverpool 5 Jan 1874
Edward C Butt, murder of Miss Phipp, through jealousy, Edwin Bailey and Ann Barry, murder of child, Gloucester 12 Jan ,,
Thos Chamberlain, murder, Northampton 30 March, 1874
James Godwin, murder of wife, Newgate, 25 May, ,,
Frances Stewart, murder of grandchild, Newgate, 29 June, ,,
Thos Macdonald, murder of paramour, Exeter, 10 Aug ,,
Wm Jackson, murder of sister, York 18 Aug ,,
James H Gibbs, murder of wife, Usk 24 Aug ,,
Henry Flanigan murder of aunt Mary Williams, murder of Nicholas Manning Liverpool, 31 Aug ,,
John W Coppen, murder of wife Horsemonger lane 13 Oct. ,,
Private Thos. Smith, 20th Hussars, murder of Capt. Bird, in revenge for slight punishment Winchester 16 Nov ,,
Robert Taylor m of Mrs Kidd, Stafford 29 Dec ,,
James Cranwell murder of Emma Bellamy, Newgate Michael Mullen, John McCrave, and Wm Worthington, Liverpool 4 Jan 1875
Richard Coates, murder of girl, 10 years old, Chelmsford 29 March, ,,
John Morgan murder of comrade, Maidstone John Stanton, m of uncle Stafford 30 March ,,
Alfred F Heap quack, murder of Margaret McKivett, Liverpool 19 April, ,,
Wm Hole murder of wife, Bristol 26 April, ,,
Jeremiah Corkery, murder of policeman, Warwick, 27 July, ,,
McHugh, Gilligan, and Pearson (woman), murders, Durham 2 Aug ,,
Peter Blanchard, murder of Louisa Hodgson, Lincolnshire 9 Aug ,,
Philip Lebrun, murder of sister Jersey, 12 Aug ,
Wm McCullogh, murder of Wm Watson, and Mark Fiddler, murder of wife Lancaster 16 Aug ,,
Wm Baker and Edward Cooper, murders Liverpool 6 Sept ,,
Henry Wainwright murder of Harriet Lane his mistress (see *Whitechapel*), Newgate, 21 Dec ,,
Wm Smedley murder of Elizabeth Firth, his mistress Armley, near Leeds 21 Dec ,,
John William Anderson, murder of wife, Newcastle on Tyne 22 Dec ,,
Richard Charlton m of wife Morpeth 23 Dec ,,
George Hunter, murder of fellow workman, Morpeth 28 March, 1876
Thos Fordred, murder of Ann Bridger, Maidstone 4 April ,,
George Hill, murder of his illegitimate child, and nearly of its mother, Hertford 10 April ,,
Edward Deacon murder of wife, Bristol, 24 April, ,,
John Webber, murder, Cardiff 26 April ,,
Henry Webster murder of wife Norwich, 1 May, ,,
"Lennie mutineers and murderers Matteo Cargalis Pascalis Caludis George Kaida, and Giovanni Carcaris, Newgate 23 May, ,,
John Williams shot his brother in law, Durham, 26 July, ,,
James Parris murder of a child, Maidstone 1 Aug ,,
Wm Fish murder of a child (see *Trials*) Richard Thompson, murder of J H Blundell Liverpool 14 Aug ,
C E Baumbos (see *Mutinies*), and Crowe (see *Ireland*) Cork 25 Aug ,,
John Ebelthrift murder of wife Newgate 26 Aug ,,
Charles O Donnell, murder of wife Newgate 11 Dec ,,
Robert Browning, murder of Emma Rolfe, aged 16 Cambridge 14 Dec ,,
Silas Barlow, murder of Ellen Sloper, paramour Horsemonger lane James Dalgleish murder of Sarah Wright Carlisle 19 Dec ,,
John Thomas Green murder of wife, Leicester, 20 Dec ,,
Wm Flanagan murder of paramour, Manchester, 21 Dec
Isaac Marks, Jew, murder of Fredk Barnard, for revenge, (Newington murder), Horsemonger lane, 2 Jan 1877
Henry and Francis George Tidbury, murder of two policemen Reading 12 March, ,,
Wm Clark (or Slenderman), murder of Henry Walker, gamekeeper, Lincoln 26 March, ,,
John McKenna, murder of wife, Manchester, 27 March, ,,
James Bannister, murder of wife, Chester 2 April, ,,
John Henry Johnson, murder of Amos White, through jealousy 3 April, ,,

Frederick Baker, murder of Mary Saunders, jealousy, Warwick 17 April, 1877
John Henry Starkey, murder of wife, Leicester
Henry Rogers, murder of wife Stafford 31 July, ,,
Henry Leigh, murder of child Chester 13 Aug ,,
Caleb Smith, murder of nominal wife (Eliza Osborne) Horsemonger lane 14 Aug ,,
John Goulding and Patrick McGovern, murders, Liverpool 21 Aug ,,
John Lynch murder of wife Newgate 15 Oct. ,,
Thos Pratt, murder of paramour Newgate 12 Nov ,,
Wm Hussell, murder of wife, Exeter 19 Nov ,,
Henry March, murder of employer and fellow-workman Norwich 20 Nov ,,
Thos Gray, murder of Ann Mellors, who refused him Nottingham 21 Nov ,,
Cadwallader Jones, murder of paramour, Dolgelly, 23 Nov ,,
James Sachwell, John Upton, and John Wm Swift, brutal murder of an old man Leicester 27 Nov ,,
Geo Pigott, murder of Florence Galloway Manchester 4 Feb 1878
James Caffyn, murder of Maria Barber, Winchester 11 Feb ,,
James Trickett, murder of wife Liverpool 12 Feb ,,
John Brooks murder of Caroline Woodhead, Nottingham 13 Feb ,,
Harry Rowles murder of sweetheart, Oxford 1 April, ,,
Vincent Knowles Walker murder of woman York, 15 April, ,
Charles J Revell, murder of wife, Chelmsford, 29 July ,,
Robert Vest ship steward, murder of Wm Wallace a pilot Durham 30 July, ,,
Thos Cholerton murder of paramour, Nottingham 12 Aug ,,
Selina Wadge murder of illegitimate child Bodmin 15 Aug ,,
Thomas Smithers, murder of woman, Wandsworth, 8 Oct ,,
Patrick John Byrne, murder of two brother sergeants Northampton 12 Nov ,,
Joseph Garcia, Spanish sailor, murder of William Watkins and his wife and three children, Usk, 18 Nov ,,
James McGowan, murder of wife, Manchester, 19 Nov ,,
Henry Gilbert, murder of illegitimate child Huntingdon 25 Nov ,,
Stephen Gambrill, murder of Arthur Gillow while defending his machinery (Wednesborough), Maidstone 4 Feb 1879
Enoch Whiston, murder of Alfred Meredith, Worcester 10 Feb ,,
Wm McGuiness murder of wife Lancaster, 11 Feb ,,
Charles Peace, murder of A Dyson Leeds, (see *Leeds*, 1878 9) 25 Feb ,,
James Simms American seaman, murder of woman Newgate 24 March, ,,
Edwd Smart murder of woman, Gloucester, 12 May, ,,
Wm Cooper, murder of Ellen Mather, Manchester, 20 May, ,,
Catherine Churchill, murder of husband, Taunton, 26 May, ,,
John Darcy, murder of Wm Mitchalle, York, 27 May, ,,
Thomas Johnson, murder of Eliza Patten, Liverpool 28 May, ,,
Catherine Webster, murder of Mrs Julia Martha Thomas Wandsworth (see *Richmond*), 29 July, ,,
Anne Took, murder of nurse child, Exeter, 11 Aug ,,
James Dilley, murder of illegitimate child, Newgate 25 Aug ,,
John Ralph, murder of Sarah Vernon, Birmingham 26 Aug ,,
Henry Bedingfield, murder of Eliza Rudd, Ipswich, 3 Dec ,,
Charles Shurety, murder of child, Newgate, 5 Jan. 1880
Wm Cassidy, murder of wife, Manchester, 17 Feb ,,
Hugh Burns and Patrick Kearns, murder of Patrick Fracey, at Widnes, Liverpool 2 March, ,,
John Wingfield, murder of his wife, Newgate, 22 March, ,,
Wm Dumbleton, murder of John Edmunds, Aylesbury 10 May, ,,
John Henry Wood, murder of John Coe, York, 11 May, ,,
John Wakefield, murder of a child, Derby 16 Aug 1880
Wm Brownless, murder of sweetheart, Durham, 16 Nov ,,
Wm J Distin, murder of paramour, Bristol, 22 Nov. ,,
Thos Wheeler, murder of Edward Anstee, near St. Albans 29 Nov ,,
George Pavey, murder of Ada Shepherd, aged 11, and Wm Herbert, murder of Jane Messenger, sister in law, Newgate 13 Dec ,,
Wm Stanway, murder of Ann Mellor, Chester, 21 Feb 1881
James Williams, murder of Eliz Bagnall, Stafford, 22 Feb ,,
Albert Robinson, murder of wife, Derby 28 Feb ,,
Albert Moore, murder of old woman, Maidstone, 17 May, ,,
James Hall, murder of wife, Leeds 23 May, ,,
Joseph P McEntee murder of wife, Liverpool, 31 May, ,,
Thos Brown, murder of Eliza Caldwell, Nottingham 15 Aug ,,
George Durling, murder of Fanny Musson, Maidstone 23 Aug ,,
John Aspinal Simpson, murder of girl, Manchester 28 Nov ,,
Percy Lefroy Mapleton, murder of F T Gold in a Brighton railway carriage, Lewes 29 Nov ,,
Alfred Gough, murder of a little girl, Derby, ,,
Robert Templeton, murder of landlady, Manchester 13 Feb 1882
Dr G H Lamson murder of Percy M John (*see* Wimbledon), Wandsworth 28 April, ,,
Thos Fury, murder of Maria Fitzsimons in 1869, Sunderland 16 May, ,,
Wm Geo Abigale, murder of girl, Norwich, 22 May, ,,
Osmond Otto Brand, murder of apprentice at sea, Leeds 23 May, ,,
Charles Gerrish, murder of fellow pauper, Wilts, ,,
Wm Turner, murder of wife, Liverpool, 21 Aug ,,
Wm Meager Bartlett, murder of infant, Bodmin, 13 Nov ,,
Edward Wheatfill, cruel murder of Peter Hughes, aged 16, York 27 Nov ,,
Bernard Mullarkey, murder of Thomas Cruise, Liverpool 4 Dec. ,,
Charles Taylor, murder of wife, Wandsworth, 12 Dec ,,
Louisa Jane Taylor, murder of Mrs Tregillis, Wandsworth 2 Jan 1883
Abraham Thomas, a butler, murder of Mrs C Leigh, Manchester 12 Feb ,,
James Anderson, murder of wife, Lincoln, 19 Feb ,,
Thomas Garry, murder of John Newton, Lincoln 7 May ,,
Patrick Carey, or John White murder of Thomas Eastam and Mary Moran Chester 8 May, ,,
George White murder of wife, and Joseph Wedlake, murder of Mark Cox, Taunton 21 May, ,,
James Burton murder of Elizabeth Sharpe Durham 6 Aug ,,
Henry Powell, murder of master's son, J H D Bruton, Wandsworth 6 Nov ,,
Thomas Lyons murder of his child 13 Nov ,,
Peter Bray, murder of Thomas Pyle, Durham, 19 Nov ,,
Thomas Riley murder of Elizabeth Alston, Manchester 26 Nov ,,
Henry Dutton, murder of Hannah Henshaw, Liverpool 3 Dec ,,
Patrick O Donnell murder of James Carey, the informer, Newgate 17 Dec ,,
Charles Kite, murder of Albert Miles, Taunton, 25 Feb 1884
Michael Maclean, murder of Spanish sailor, Liverpool 10 March, ,,
Mary Leffley, murder of husband, Lincoln, 26 May, ,,
Joseph Lawson, murder of sergeant Smith, Durham, 27 May, ,,
Peter Cassidy, murder of wife, Liverpool, 19 Aug ,,
Joseph Laycock, murder of wife and 4 children, Leeds 26 Aug ,,
Thos Henry Orrock, murder of policeman Cole, Newgate 6 Oct. ,,
Thomas Harris, murder of wife, Newgate 6 Oct ,,

Kay Howarth and Henry Hammond, Swindell's murder, Manchester 24 Nov 1884
Ernest Ewerstadt and Arthur Shaw, murder of women 8 Dec ,,
Horace Robert Jay, murder of a girl, Wandsworth, 13 Jan 1885
Henry Kimberley, murder of Mrs Palmer, Birmingham 17 March, ,,
John Lee, murder of police inspector Simmons, Chelmsford 18 May, ,,
Moses Shrimpton, murder of policeman, Worcester, 25 May, ,,
Henry Alt, murder of C Howard, Newgate, 13 July, ,,
Joseph Tucker, murder of Elizabeth Williamson, Nottingham 3 Aug ,,
Thomas Boulton, murder of niece Stafford, 17 Aug ,,
Henry Norman, murder of wife, Newgate 5 Oct ,,
John Hill and John Williams, murder of Ann Dickson Hereford 23 Nov ,,
Robert Goodale, murder of wife, *head severed through long drop*, Norwich 30 Nov ,,
Daniel Minahan, murder of wife, Newgate 7 Dec ,,
George Thomas, murder of woman, Liverpool 8 Dec ,,
John Horton, murder of his father Devizes 1 Feb 1886
Anthony Benjamin Rudge, John Martin, and James Baker, murder (see *Trials*) Carlisle 8 Feb ,,
Joseph Baines, murder of wife, Lancaster 9 Feb ,,
John Thurston, murder of H Springall, Norwich, 10 Feb ,,
George Saunders, murder of wife Ipswich 16 Feb ,,
Owen M Gill murder of wife Cheshire 22 Feb ,,
Thomas Nash, murder of child Swansea March, ,,
David Roberts, murder of David Thomas, Cardiff, 2 March, ,
Albert Edward Brown and James Whelan, for murders Winchester 31 May, ,,
Edward Hewitt, murder of wife, Gloucester 15 June, ,,
William Samuel, murder of Wm Mabbott, Shrewsbury 26 July ,,
Mary Ann Britland, murder of Mrs Dixon, Manchester 9 Aug ,,
Patrick Judge, murder of wife Newcastle 16 Nov ,,
James Murphy, poacher, murder York 29 Nov ,,
James Banton, murder of police constable, Leicester 30 Nov ,,
George Harmer, murder of an old man, Norwich, 13 Dec ,,
Thomas Leatherbarrow, murder of woman, Manchester 15 Feb 1887
Thomas Bloxham, murder of wife Leicester 14 Feb ,,
Edward Pritchard, murder of Allen, Gloucester, 17 Feb ,,
Richard Insole, murder of wife, Lincoln 21 Feb ,,
Benjamin Terry, murder of wife, Nottingham, 22 Feb ,,
Elizabeth Berry, murder of daughter Liverpool, 14 March ,,
Joseph King, murder of woman and child, Newgate, 21 March, ,,
Thomas William Carroll, murder of Lydia Green (see *Trials*) Newgate 18 April, ,,
Charles Smith, murder of wife, Cowley near Oxford 9 May, ,,
Henry William Young, murder of child, Dorchester 16 May, ,,
Walter Wood, murder of wife, Manchester 31 May, ,,
Alfred Sowery, murder of sweetheart, Lancaster, 1 Aug ,,
Israel Lipski, murder of woman, Newgate 22 Aug ,,
Henry Hobson, murder of Ada Stodhart, Leeds, 22 Aug ,,
Thomas H Bevan, murder of woman, Chester, 17 Aug ,,
William Wilton, murder of wife, Lewes 29 Aug ,,
William Hunter, murder of a child, Carlisle 14 Nov ,,
Joseph Walker, murder of wife, Oxford 15 Nov ,,
Joseph Morley, murder of woman, Chelmsford, 21 Nov ,,
Enoch Wadley, murder of woman, Gloucester, 28 Nov ,,
Thomas Payne, murder of his sister in law, Warwick 6 Dec ,,
David Rees, murder of Thomas Davies, Carmarthen, 13 March, 1888
Alfred Scandrett and James Jones, murder of Philip Ballard, Hereford 20 March, ,,
George Clarke, murder of stepdaughter, Winchester, 27 March, 1888
William Arrowsmith, murder of his uncle, Shrewsbury 28 March, ,,
John Alfred Gell, murder of Mrs Mary Miller, Manchester 15 May, ,,
James William Richardson, murder of Wm Berridge, Leeds 22 May, ,,
Robert Upton, murder of wife, Oxford 17 July, ,,
Thomas Wyre, murder of son, Worcester 18 July, ,,
John Jackson, murder of warder Webb, Manchester, 7 Aug ,,
Arthur T Delaney, murder of wife Derby 10 Aug ,,
George Sargeant, murder of wife, Chelmsford, 15 Aug ,,
George N Daniels and Harry B Jones, murders, Birmingham 28 Aug ,,
Levi Richard Bartlett, murder of wife, Newgate, 13 Nov ,
Samuel Crowther, murder of John Willis, Worcester, 11 Dec ,,
William Waddell, murder of woman, Durham, 18 Dec ,,
Charles Bulmer, murder of wife, Leeds 1 Jan 1889
Thomas Clews, murder of woman, Stafford 1 Jan ,,
George Nicholson, murder of wife, Warwick 8 Jan ,,
William Gower aged 18, and Charles Joseph Dobell, aged 19, confessed to murder of Bensley C Lawrence, timekeeper at saw mills at Tunbridge Wells Maidstone 2 Jan
Ebenezer Samuel Jenkins, murder of his sweetheart Wandsworth 6 March, ,,
Samuel Rylands, murder of little girl, Shepton Mallet gaol 13 March, ,,
Thomas Allen, a Zulu, murder of F G Kent, Swansea 10 April, ,,
John Witney, murder of wife Bristol 11 April, ,,
George Horton, murder of little daughter, Derby, 21 Aug ,,
Benjamin Purnell, murder of wife Devizes 9 Dec ,
William Dukes, murder of Mr Gordon, Bury, 24 Dec ,
Robert West and Frederick Brett, wife murder, Leeds 31 Dec ,
William Thomas Hook, wife murder Maidstone, 31 Dec ,,
Charles Lister Higginbotham, murder of landlady, 7 Jan 1890
Joseph Boswell and Samuel Boswell, for murder of Frank Stephens, gamekeeper, Worcester, 11 March, ,,
William Row, for the murder of Lily McClarence Newcastle on Tyne 12 March, ,
Thomas Neal, murder of wife, Newgate, 26 March,
Richard Davies, murder of father (see *Trials*), Knutsford Cheshire 8 April, ,
William Chadwick, murder of Walter Davies, Liverpool 15 April, ,
Daniel Stewart Gorrie murder of fellow workman, Wandsworth 10 June, ,,
George Bowling, murder of Eliza Nightingale, with whom he lived, Wandsworth 29 July, ,,
Felix Spicer, murder of two children, Knutsford 22 Aug ,,
James Harrison murder of wife, Leeds 26 Aug ,,
Frederick Davis murder of wife, Birmingham, 26 Aug ,
François Manteau, murder of François De Grave, Newgate 27 Aug ,,
Mary Eleanor Wheeler, otherwise Pearcey, for murder of Mrs Hogg (see *Trials*), Newgate, 23 Dec ,,
Thomas Macdonald murder of Miss Alice Holt, schoolmistress, near Bolton, Liverpool, Robert Kitching murder of policeman Weedy, York, 30 Dec ,,
Alfred Turner, murder of sweetheart Mary Moran Manchester 19 May, 1891
Franz Joseph Münch, murder of James Hickey, Wandsworth 21 July, ,,
Arthur Spencer, murder of Mary Ann Garner, Lincoln 28 July, ,,
Walter Lewis Turner, murder of Barbara Waterhouse, 5 years old, Leeds 18 Aug ,,
Thomas Sadler, murder of Wm Wass, Chelmsford 18 Aug ,,

Robert Bradshaw, murder of wife, Wandsworth, 19 Aug 1891
John Conway, murder of Nicholas Martin, a youth, Liverpool 20 Aug ,,
Edward H F Watts, murder of wife, Winchester, 26 Aug ,,
Harry Dainton, murder of wife at Bath, Shepton Mallett 15 Dec ,,
John William Johnson, murder of Margaret Addison, Durham 22 Dec ,,
Charles Saunders, murder of child, Hereford, 23 Dec ,,
James Stockwell, murder of Catherine Dennis, Armley, Yorkshire 5 Jan 1892
James Muir, murder of Abigail Sullivan, Newgate, 1 March, ,,
Frederick Eggleton and Charles Ravner, poachers murder of two gamekeepers, Joseph Crawley and William Puddlephat Oxford 17 March, ,,
Joseph Wilson murder of Marion Greaves Cross man Carlisle 22 March, ,,
John Noble, murder of woman London, 29 March, ,,
George H Wood, murder of Edith Jeal, Lewes, 26 April ,,
Harry Pickering, murder of wife Leeds 14 June, ,,
John Gurd, *alias* Louis Hamilton, murder of Henry Richards, Devizes 26 July, ,,
John G Wenzel, murder of Joseph Joyce, a police officer, and James Taylor murder of wife, Newgate 16 Aug ,,
Patrick Gibbons, murder of mother Liverpool 17 Aug ,,
Moses Cudworth, murder of wife Leeds 18 Aug ,,
John J Banbury, murder of Emma Oakley, Wandsworth 11 Oct ,,
Thomas Neill, otherwise Cream (see *Trials*), Newgate 15 Nov ,,
Joseph Mellor, murder of wife Manchester 20 Dec ,,
Thomas Edwards, murder of Mary Conolly Usk, 22 Dec ,,
Cross Duckworth, murder of Alice Barnes, a child, Walton 3 Jan 1893
Andrew G M Rae, murder of Annie Pritchard at Althorp, Northampton 10 Jan ,,
Albert Manning, murder of Jane E Flew, Gloucester 16 March, ,,
Edward Hemmings, murder of wife, Leeds, 4 April, ,,
Richard Sabey, murder of Louisa Johnson, Northampton 18 July, ,,
Anne Meunier, (extradited) murder of an old woman Worcester 19 July, ,,
George S Cooke, police constable, murder of Maud Merton, Newgate 25 July, ,,
Charles Squires, murder of child, Shepton Mallet, 10 Aug ,,
John T Hewitt, murder of Wm Masfen, Stafford, 15 Aug ,
John Davis, murder of police sergt Eves, Chelmsford 16 Aug ,,
Emanuel Hamar, murder of an old woman, Catherine Tyrer, Manchester 28 Nov ,
John Carter, murder of wife, Reading 5 Dec ,,
George Mason, murder of sergt James Robinson, Winchester 6 Dec ,,
Henry Rumbold, murder of a woman named Rushby, at Lincoln 19 Dec ,,
James Wyndham, murder of his father, Gloucester, 21 Dec ,,
William Harris, *alias* Haynes, murder of Florence Clifford, Warwick 1 Jan 1894
George Thomas, murder of Mary Jane Jones, Carmarthen 13 Feb ,,
Walter Smith, murder of Catherine Cross, hospital nurse, Nottingham 27 March, ,,
Margaret Walber, murder of her husband, Liverpool 2 April, ,,
Philip Garner, murder of wife, Leeds 3 April, ,,
Frederick W Fenton, murder of Florence Elborough, Birmingham 4 April, ,,
John Langford, murder of Elizabeth Steven, Liverpool 22 May, ,,
Samuel Elkins, Winchester 18 July, ,,
William Crossley, murder of Mary Ann Allen, Manchester 31 July, ,,
Paul Koczula (24), murder of Mrs Rasch in Shaftesbury avenue, Newgate 14 Aug ,,
Alfred Dews, murder of infant son, Leeds 21 Aug ,,

James Wilshaw Whitehead, murder of wife, Manchester 27 Nov 1894
Thomas Richards (sailor), murder of Mary Davies, at Borth, 21 Sept, Carmarthen 29 Nov ,,
James Canham Read, murder of Florence Dennis at Southend June, Chelmsford 4 Dec ,,
John Wm Newell, murder of wife in Aug Leicester, 9 Dec ,,
Samuel George Emery (20), soldier, murder of Mary Ann Marshall, Newcastle on Tyne 11 Dec ,,
Cyrus Knight (45), murder of wife, and Wm Rogers, murder of a woman, Winchester 12 Dec ,,
Edmund Kesteven, murder of Sarah Ann Oldham Nottingham 26 March, 1895
Wm Miller, murder of Edw Moyse, Liverpool, 4 June, ,
Joseph Canning (32), murder of Jane Youell, Wandsworth 18 June, ,,
Henry Tickner (42) soldier, murder of wife, Wandsworth 2 July, ,,
Robert Hudson, mu of wife and child, York, 13 Aug ,,
Thomas Bond, murder of Fredk Bakewell and George Hackett, Stafford 20 Aug
Richard Wingrove, murder of Jane Eagle, Newgate 19 Nov ,
Arthur Covington (27), murder of Effie Burgin (20), Bedford 3 Dec ,,
Elijah Winstanley, murder of detective Kidd (Wigan) Liverpool 17 Dec ,,
Henry Wright (35), murder of Mary E Reynolds, her 2 sons and grandson Nottingham 24 Dec ,,
Patrick Morley (38), murder of wife, Leeds 31 Dec ,,
Wm James Morgan, murder of wife Wandsworth, 4 Feb 1896
Alfred Chipperfield (26), murder of wife, Newgate, 25 Feb ,
Wm Seaman, Albert Millsom and Henry Fowler Newgate, 9 June see *Trials*, April, May ,,
Amelia E Dyer, Newgate, 10 June see *Infanticide*, May, ,,
Charles T Woodridge, murder of wife, Reading, 7 July, ,,
Samuel E Smith, murder of corporal Robert Payne, Winchester 21 July, ,,
Philip Matthews, murder of his child, Winchester, 21 July, ,,
Frederick Burden, murder of Angelina Faithful Winchester 21 July, ,,
Joseph Hirst, murder of child, Manchester, 4 Aug ,
Wm Pugh (21), murder of Elizabeth Boot (19) Derby 5 Aug ,,
Samuel Wilkinson, murder of an old woman, named Kaye, John Rose, murder of wife, Nottingham, 11 Aug ,,
Joseph Robt Ellis (22), murder of wife, Leeds, 25 Aug ,,
James Jones, murder of Edw White, Newgate, 6 Oct ,,
Carlsen, Swedish sailor, murder of Julia Wood, York 22 Dec ,,
Joseph Allcock (26), murder of wife, Nottingham, 23 Dec ,
Henry Brown, murder of wife, Wandsworth, 5 Jan 1897
Robt Hayman, murder of Esther Allchin, Maidstone 9 Feb ,,
George Paterson, murder of a woman, Glasgow, 7 June, ,,
Joseph Bowser, murder of wife, Lincoln 27 July, ,,
Joseph Robinson (33), murder of wife, and Walter Robinson, murder of his cousin, Sarah Pickles Leeds 17 Aug ,,
Thomas Lloyd, murder of wife, Liverpool 18 Aug ,,
William Betts (47), murder of father, Maidstone, 16 Dec ,,
George W Howe (33), murder of Joseph K Pickup, Manchester 22 Feb 1898
John Herdman, murder of Jane Calder or Souter, Edinburgh 14 March, ,,
Charles Smith (33), murder of wife Durham, 22 March, ,
Private Kenny (Wilfrid Kreutze), (27), a Prussian, murder of private Goodwin, Clonmel gaol, 5 April, ,,
Walter Horsford (26), murder of Mrs Annie Holmes, widow, Cambridge See *Poisons* 28 June, ,,

James Watt, murder of wife, Norwich 12 July, 1898
William Wilkes, murder of wife, Chelmsford, 18 July ,,
Thomas Jones, murder of Mary Bruton, Carnarvon 3 Aug
Joseph Lewis, murder of Robert Scott, Swansea, 30 Aug ,,
John Ryan, murder of police constable James Baldwin Newgate 15 Nov ,
Thomas Daley, murder of a woman named Penfold, Maidstone 13 Dec ,
John Cotton, murder of wife Derby 21 Dec
Johann Schneider, *alias* Mandelkow, murder of Conrad Berndt, Newgate 3 Jan 1899
Patrick Holmes, murder of Ellen Lawlor (70) Kilkenny 7 Jan ,
Thomas Kelly (24), murder of his father Armagh 10 Jan
Philip King, murder of wife and mother in law Armagh 13 Jan
George Robertson, murder of Mary Kenealey (4) Newgate 28 March, ,
Frederick Andrews, murder of Frances Short Wandsworth 3 May, ,
Josiah Cornelius Parker murder of Mary Elizabeth Meadows Northampton 11 July ,
Charles Maidment (22), murder of Dora Houghton (18), Winchester 18 July
Mary Ann Ansell (21) murder of sister by sending her poisoned cake, St Albans 19 July
Edward Bell, murder of wife by strychnine Lincoln 25 July
Elias Torr, murder of daughter (26) Nottingham 9 Aug ,
Frederick Preston (22), murder of Emily Mears 3 Oct ,
Robert Ward (27), murder of 2 daughters, 4 Oct ,
George Nunn (18), murder of Eliza Dixon, Ipswich 21 Nov
Charles Scott (28), murder of Eliza O Shea Reading 28 Nov ,
Samuel Crozier (55), murder of wife Chelmsford 5 Dec ,,
Michael Dowdle, murder of wife Manchester, 6 Dec ,,
Louise Masset, murder of son (3½) Newgate See *Trials*, Dec 198 9 Jan 1900
Ada Chard Williams (24) murder of a child Newgate 6 March ,,
Henry Grove (26), murder of Henry Smith (84) Newgate 22 May, ,,
Alfred Highfield (22), murder of Edith Poole, 17 July
Wm James Irwin (61), murder of wife, Newgate, 14 Aug ,,
Mellor, murder of his 2 children, and Chas Blackhouse (23) murder of a policeman, Leeds, 16 Aug ,,
William Lacey, a negro, murder of wife Cardiff, 21 Aug ,
Charles S Blewitt, murder of wife Leeds 28 Aug ,,
John P arr (19), murder of Sarah Willett Newgate, 2 Oct ,,
Wm. Bu rett, murder of wife, Chelmsford 3 Oct ,,
Joseph Bd olden (57), murder of grandson, Manchester 4 Dec ,,
John Bowe s (50), murder of wife, Durham, 12 Dec ,,
James Bergin n (28), murder of sweetheart, Margaret Morrison, Liverpool 27 Dec ,,
Sampson S Sa valmon (32), murder of cousin, Lucy Smith, New gate 19 Feb 1901
John Toole, mu murder of Lizzie Brennan, Dublin, 7 March, ,,
George Henry ur Parker (23), murder of Mr W Pearson See *Railways*, 17 Jan 1901 19 March, ,,
Herbert John Ben uett, murder of wife, Norwich, 21 March, ,,
Joseph A. Shufflebo tham, a miner, murder of wife Stafford 2 April, ,,
Valeri Giovanni, seam an, murder of Victor Bailell on the high seas, B odmin 9 July, ,,
Chas T R. Watkins, Ja a pilot, murder of Fred Hamerton, Maidstone 30 July, ,,
Ernest Wickham (30), clerk, murder of Amy Russell in the street at Brixton, Wandsworth, 13 Aug 1901
John Joyce, murder of an old man, John Nugent, Birmingham 20 Aug ,,
Martial Faugeron (23), murder of Herman Jung, Newgate 19 Nov ,,
Patrick M Kenna, murder of wife, Manchester, 3 Dec ,,
John and Robert Miller, uncle and nephew, murder of Joseph Ferguson Newcastle 7 Dec ,,
John G Thompson, murder of Maggie Lieutand, Durham 10 Dec ,,
Alick Claydon, murder of wife, Northampton, 13 Dec ,,
John Harrison (31), murder of a woman, Wright, Liverpool 24 Dec ,,
Harold Apted (20), murder of Frances Eliza O Rourke (7½) Maidstone, and Richard Wigley (54), murder of Mary E Bowen, Shrewsbury, 18 March, 1902
Arthur Richardson (26), murder of his aunt Hull, 25 March, ,,
Chas Robert Earl (55) murder of Margaret Pamphilon Wandsworth 29 April, ,,
George Woolfe (21), murder of Charlotte Cheeseman Newgate 6 May, ,,
Thomas Marsland (21), murder of wife, Liverpool, 20 May, ,,
Samuel Middleton, murder of wife, Worcester, 15 July, ,,
Wm Churcher, murder of Sophia Hepworth, Winchester 22 July, ,,
John Bedford murder of Nancy Price, Derby, 20 July, ,
Wm Lane, murder of a woman Dyson, Stafford 12 Aug ,,
George Hibbs murder of a woman, Tye, Wandsworth 13 Aug ,,
John McDonald (23) a hawker, murder of Henry Groves, Pentonville 30 Sept ,
Henry Williams murder of his child, Margaret Andrews, Pentonville 11 Nov ,,
Patrick Leggett, murder of his wife, Glasgow, 12 Nov ,
Henry Mack 29, murder of Esther Elizabeth Bedford Manchester 2 Dec ,,
William Chambers 47, murder of his wife and mother in law, Bedford 4 Dec ,,
Thomas F Barrow, 49, murder of Emily Coates his stepdaughter, Pentonville 9 Dec ,,
Jeremiah Callaghan, 42, murder of a woman, Usk, Monmouthshire 12 Dec ,,
William Brown, 42, murder of his wife Wandsworth Samuel Walton 31, murder of his wife, mother in law and infant daughter Thomas Nicholson, 24, murder of a little girl, Durham, 16 Dec ,,
Wm J Bolton 44, murder of Jane Allen, Hull, 23 Dec ,,
George Place, miner murder of Elizabeth Chetwynd, her mother, and infant child, Warwick James Doherty, farmer, murder of his son, Sligo, 30 Dec ,,
Joseph Taylor, murder of John Daly, Kilkenny Mary Daly, his accomplice, Tullamore, 7, 9 Jan 1903
Annie Walters 54, and Amelia Sach, 29, for baby farming murders 3 Feb ,,
William Hughes, reservist, murder of his wife, Ruthin, N Wales 17 Feb ,,
Edgar Edwards, murder of the Darby family, Wandsworth 3 March, ,,
Samuel H Smith, murder of Lucy M Lingard, Lincoln 10 March, ,,
Severino Klosowski, *alias* Chapman, murder of Maud Marsh by antimonial poisoning, Wandsworth 7 April, ,,
William G Hudson, 26, soldier, murder of Harry Shoot, his comrade, Manchester 12 May, ,,
Gustav Rau and William Smith, *alias* Dirk Hoolaar, Germans, murder of the captain and 6 of the crew of the *Veronica*, Liverpool 2 June, ,,
Chas Howell, soldier, murder of Maud Luen, Chelmsford 7 July, ,,

Samuel H Dougal, ex soldier, murder of Camille Cecile Holland (Moat farm, Clavering, Essex), Chelmsford 14 July, 1903
Thos Porter, 29, and Thos Preston, 24, murder of constable Wilkinson, Leicester 21 July, ,,
Leonard Pachett, 26, murder of his wife, Lincoln, 28 July, ,,
Wm Joseph Tuffen, 23, murder of his wife Caroline, Wandsworth 11 Aug ,,
Edward R. Palmer, 24, murder of Esther Swinford, a barmaid Devizes 17 Nov ,,
Bernard White, soldier, murder of Maud Garrett Chelmsford 1 Dec ,,
James Duffy, 46, murder of Ellen Newman Durham 8 Dec ,,
Wm Haywood, 61, murder of his wife, Hereford, 15 Dec ,,
Wm Brown, soldier, and Thos Cowdrey, labourer, murder of Esther Atkins Winchester 16 Dec ,,
Chas W Ashton, 19, murder of Annie Marshall Hull 22 Dec ,
John Gallagher, 30, miner, and Emily Swann, 42, murder of Wm Swann, her husband, Wombwell 29 Dec ,,
Henry Starr, 31, murder of his wife, Blackpool, 29 Dec ,,

NOTE —For *Executions* 1904 and 1905, see under *Murders*

EXETER (Devonshire), said to have been named *Augusta* from having been occupied by the second Augustan legion commanded by Vespasian its present name is derived from *Excestre* It was for a considerable time the capital of the West Saxon kingdom The BISHOPRIC anciently comprised two sees Devonshire (founded about 909) and Cornwall The church of the former was at Crediton, of the latter at Bodmin, and afterwards at St Germans About 1040 the sees were united St Petroc was the first bishop of Cornwall, before 900, Eadulphus, the first bishop of Devonshire, 905, and Leofric, the first bishop of Exeter, in 1049 The cathedral originally belonged to a monastery founded by Athelstan Edward the Confessor removed the monks to his new abbey of Westminster, and gave their church for a cathedral to the united see, 1049, the see was valued in the king's books at 500*l per annum* Present stated income, 4200*l* Population, 1881, 37,665, 1891, 37,580, 1901, 46,940

Alfred invested the city held by the Danes, and compelled them to capitulate 877 & 894
Exeter sacked by Sweyn 1003
Besieged by William the Conqueror 1067
The castle surrendered to king Stephen 1136
The city first governed by a mayor 1200
The celebrated nunnery founded 1236
The ancient bridge built 1250
Edward I holds a parliament here 1286
The Black Prince visits Exeter 1371
The duchess of Clarence takes refuge in the city 1469
Besieged by sir William Courtenay ,,
City assaulted by Perkin Warbeck 1497
Exeter constituted a county of itself 1536
Welsh the vicar of St Thomas s hanged on the tower of his church, as a Cornish rebel 2 July, 1549
Annual festival established 6 Aug ,,
The guildhall built 1593
Prince Maurice takes Exeter for king Charles I Sept 1643
It surrenders to the parliamentarians April, 1646
The canal to Topsham cut 1675
A mint established by James II 1688
Water works erected 1694
The sessions house built 1773
The new bridge built 1778
The theatre erected 1783
Lunatic asylum founded 1795
County gaol built 1796
Devon and Exeter institution for the promotion of science established 1803
Subscription library founded 1807
New city prison built 1818
The last of the ancient gates removed ,,
The subscription rooms opened 1820
The public baths erected 1821
Mechanics institution opened 1825
New cemetery commenced 1837
Railway to Bristol opened 1 May, 1844
Inauguration of a statue of John Dinham, who died June, 1864, bequeathing 24,000*l* to charities 26 March 1866
Bread and meat riots suppressed 4 5 Nov 1867
Albert Memorial Museum given up to the town council 21 April, 1870
A new reredos, by sir Gilbert Scott (*see Reredos*), set up in the cathedral (1873) ordered to be removed by decision of the bishop and justice Keating, 15 April this decision reversed by the court of arches (sir R Phillimore), 6 Aug 1874, the privy council decided that the reredos should remain 24 Feb 1875
The church tax "dominicals, or 'sacrament-money said to be of the nature of tithes, distraints for payment, much excitement Oct ,,
Destructive fire on the quay, of warehouses, &c 22 Dec 1882
Theatre Royal burnt during first performance of *Romany Rye* panic and loss of about 127 lives gallery exit insufficient, 5 Sept, the coroner's jury censure the licensing magistrates and Mr Phipps the architect 21 Sept 1887
A new theatre opened 7 Oct 1889
The duke and duchess of York (now prince and princess of Wales) open a new wing of the Albert memorial museum and visit the cathedral and hospital 4 July, 1899
Sir Redvers Buller receives the freedom 22 Nov 1900
The lord mayor of London opens a manual school, 12 Sept 1902
Earl of Devon, prebendary of Exeter and rector of Powderham, dies, aged 92 29 Jan 1904
Equestrian statue erected by county and city in honour of Sir Redvers Buller unveiled by viscount Ebrington, lord lieutenant 6 Sept 1905

RECENT BISHOPS

1803 John Fisher, translated to Salisbury in 1807
1807 Hon George Pelham trans to Lincoln Sept 1820.
1820 William Carey translated to St Asaph March 1830
1830. Christopher Bethell translated to Bangor, 1830.
1830 Henry Philpotts died 18 Sept 1869
1869 Frederick Temple elected 11 Nov and enthroned (after much opposition from some of the clergy) 29 Dec 1869, translated to London Jan 1885
1885 E H Bickersteth, resigned Nov 1900
1900 Herbert E Ryle, 3 Dec 1900, trans to Winchester Feb 1903
1903 Archibald Robertson, Feb 1903

EXETER CHANGE (London), was built about 1680, on part of the site of Exeter house, the palace of Walter Stapleton, bishop of Exeter and lord treasurer in 1319, beheaded by order of the queen-regent, Isabella, in 1326 It was entirely demolished at the period of the Strand improvements, in 1829 The new Exeter Change, built by the marquis of Exeter near its site, opened in 1845, was pulled down in 1862, for the Strand Music-hall, afterwards the old Gaiety theatre See *Gaiety Theatre*

EXETER COLLEGE (Oxford) was founded by Walter Stapleton, bishop of Exeter in 1314 The college buildings mainly consist of a quadrangle in the later Gothic style

EXETER HALL (Strand, London) erected in 1830-1 for the meetings of religious and philanthropic institutions, concerts, oratorios, and musical societies, a large and magnificent apartment with a splendid orchestra and organ, and having rooms attached for committees, &c, opened 29 March, 1831 See under *Music* Religious services were held here in 1856 by the Rev C Spurgeon, and in 1857 by ministers of the church of England, on Sundays

The Sacred Harmonic Society met here 1831 80, last concert, "Israel in Egypt," 30 April, 1880

The hall was purchased for the Young Men's Christian Association for 25,000*l* July 1880, re opened (jubilee), 29 March, 1881

Centenary meeting of the British and Foreign Bible Society, under presidency of lord Northampton 4 May, 1904

EXHIBITION OF 1851 (THE GREAT EXHIBITION) The original idea of a *National* Exhibition* is attributed to Mr F Whishaw, secretary of the Society of Arts in 1844 It was not taken up till 1849, when prince Albert, president of the society, said, "Now is the time to prepare for a Great Exhibition, an exhibition worthy of the greatness of this country, not merely national in its scope and benefits, but comprehensive of the whole world, and I offer myself to the public as their leader, if they are willing to assist in the undertaking"

Royal commission appointed 3 Jan. 1850
A subscription list opened headed by queen Victoria for 1000*l*
The building † commenced 26 Sept ,,
Many persons admitted into it in Jan it is virtually transferred to the royal commissioners by the contractors Messrs Fox and Henderson Feb 1851
Reception of goods began 12 Feb and the sale of season tickets 25 Feb
The Exhibition opened by queen Victoria 1 May
The number of exhibitors exceeded 17 000 of whom 2918 received prize medals and 170 council medals The articles exhibited in arts manufactures and the various produce of countries defied calculation
The palace continued open 144 days (1 May to 15 Oct.), within which time it was visited by 6 170 000 persons averaging 43 536 a day whose admission at the respective prices of one pound half a crown and one shilling amounted to 505 107*l* including season tickets leaving a surplus after payment of expenses of about 150 000*l* ‡ ,,
The greatest number of visitors in one day was 109 760 (8 Oct) and at one time (2 o clock 7 Oct) there were 93 000 these persons were assembled at one time not in an open area like a Roman amphitheatre but within a windowed and floored and roofed building There is no like vast assemblage recorded in either ancient or modern annals, as having been gathered together, it may be said, in *one room*
A memorial statue of the prince consort by Joseph Durham placed in the gardens of the Royal Horticultural Society, uncovered in the presence of the prince and princess of Wales 10 June 1863
Prince of Wales elected president of the Royal Commission of 1851, in room of the king, who had held that office since 1870 10 Feb 1903

See *Crystal Palace*

EXHIBITION OF 1862 (INTERNATIONAL) A proposal in 1858 for another great exhibition, to be held in 1861, was withdrawn in consequence of the war in Italy in 1859, &c The scheme was revived in April 1860, when the prince consort engaged to guarantee 10,000*l* if 240,000*l* should be subscribed for by other persons

A charter granted to the following commissioners earl Granville the marquis of Chandos C W Dilke jun and Thomas Fairbairn 22 Feb 1861
The guarantee fund amounted to 349 000*l* in Nov 1860 and to 452 300*l* 22 Aug 1862
The building * erected at South Kensington by Messrs Kelk and Lucas according to a design by capt Fowke made over to the commissioners, 12 Feb 1862
The Exhibition opened by the duke of Cambridge and royal commissioners 1 May ,,
The fine arts department included a noble collection of paintings and sculptures
The Exhibition was closed 1 Nov when the total number of visitors had been 6 117 450
The Exhibition reopened on 3 Nov for the sale of goods exhibited was finally closed 15 Nov
The success of the Exhibition was much impaired by the *decease of the prince consort* 14 Dec 1861 and the breaking out of the civil war in the United States of America The foreign exhibitors in 1851 were 6566 in 1862 16 456
Exhibitors at London in 1851 14,000 at Paris in 1855 24 000 at London in 1862 29 000 at Paris, in 1867 50 000 See also *Arts*, 1889 and 1900

EXHIBITIONS, INTERNATIONAL A meeting was held 4 April, 1870, the prince of Wales in the chair, to promote annual international exhibitions at South Kensington, to commence 1 May, 1871

I 1871 Fine arts pottery manufactures, &c opened by the prince of Wales 1 May closed 30 Oct
[34 countries contributed total number of visitors 1 142,154]
II 1872 Fine arts machinery and raw materials opened by the duke of Edinburgh 1 May closed 19 Oct
III 1873 Fine arts manufactures (silk steel surgical instruments &c carriages for rails or tramways food) scientific inventions and new discoveries opened 14 April closed 31 Oct
IV Fine arts manufactures and raw materials, engineering, and recent scientific inventions, opened, 6 April closed, 31 Oct 1874
[The annual exhibitions having proved unsuccessful, the building was appropriated by the East India Museum]

* Industrial exhibitions began with the French *Expositions* having been organised and opened at Paris in 1798 1801 1802 1806, 1819 1823 1827, 1834 1839 1844 and 1849 the last being the eleventh exceeding all the preceding in extent and brilliancy The first exhibition of the kind in this country was the National Repository, opened under royal patronage in 1828 near Charing cross It was not successful Other exhibitions were opened at Manchester in 1837 at Leeds in 1839, and at Birmingham in 1849 Exhibitions have since been held at Cork, Dublin Manchester, New York Paris Montreal, Florence Constantinople Bayonne Melbourne Vienna Philadelphia and many other places (*which see*)

† The palace with the exception of the flooring and joists was entirely of glass and iron It was designed by Mr (aft. sir Joseph) Paxton (who died 8 June, 1865) and the contractors were Messrs Fox and Henderson, to whom it was agreed to pay 79 600*l* or 150,000*l* if the building were permanently retained It cost 176 020*l* 13*s* 8*d* Its length was 1851 feet corresponding with the year the width 408 feet with an additional projection on the north side, 936 feet long by 48 wide The central portion was 120 feet wide and 64 feet high and the great avenues ran east and west through the building the transept near the centre was 72 feet wide and 108 feet high The entire area was 772 784 square feet or about 19 acres Four galleries ran lengthwise, and others round the transept. The ground floor and galleries contained 1 000,000 square feet of flooring There were altogether 4000 tons of iron in the structure and 17 acres of glass in the roof, besides about 1500 vertical glazed sashes

‡ This was placed in the hands of commissioners, who promoted the South Kensington museum, and in 1876 proposed the establishment of a science library

* The main building occupied about 16 acres of ground, and the annexes 7 acres The south front was 1150 feet long and 55 feet high and over the east and west fronts rose the two domes 260 feet high The interior was decorated by Mr John G Crace The building was given up to Messrs Kelk and Lucas on 31 Dec 1862, the house of commons having refused to purchase it for 80 000*l* 2 July, 1863 and the pulling down commenced on 6 July The domes and other parts of the structure were purchased for erection in Alexandra park, Muswell hill, near London (north)

Exhibition of 1884, held at the Crystal Palace, opened on 23 April

See *Fisheries, Forests, Sanitation,* and *Great Britain*

INTERNATIONAL HEALTH EXHIBITION, 8 May–30 Oct 1884

EXHIBITION of the products, manufactures and arts of India and the colonies at South Kensington (See under *Colonies*) 4 May–10 Nov 1886

EXODUS (Greek, *way out*), a term applied to the departure of the Israelites from Egypt, 1491 B C , and described in the book of *Exodus* Chronologers vary in the date of this event the LXX give 1614, Hales, 1648, Wilkinson, 1495, Bunsen, 1320 or 1314

EX OFFICIO INFORMATIONS are those filed by the attorney-general, *by virtue of his office*, without applying to the court where they are filed for leave, or giving the defendant an opportunity of showing cause why they should not be filed *Cabinet Lawyer* They were used by the Liverpool administration about 1817-19 William Hone was tried on criminal information, 18-20 Dec 1817, and acquitted The British bank directors were thus tried, 1857

EXPEDITIONS Many are described under their respective heads

Expedition of the Nations or 'the Ditch' the third expedition of the Koreish (*which see*) against Mahomet named from the nations who marched under their leader Abu Sophian and from the ditch which was drawn before the city They were principally vanquished by the fury of the elements *Gibbon* 625

BRITISH EXPEDITIONS

France near Port l'Orient	1 Oct	1746
Cherbourg	7 Aug	1758
St Malo 4000 men lost	Sept	„
Quiberon Bay (*French emigrants*)		1796
Ostend (*all made prisoners*)	May	1798
Helder Point and Zuyder Zee	Sept	1799
Ferrol in Spain	Aug	1800
Egypt (*Abercrombie*)	March,	1801
Copenhagen	Sept	1807
Walcheren (*unfortunate*)	July,	1809
Bergen op Zoom	8 March	1814
Crimea	Sept	1854
Abyssinia	Oct 1867 April,	1868
Against the Ashantees (*which see*)	12 Sept.	1873

See *Egypt, India, Soudan, Niger, Somaliland,* &c

EXPENDITURE, see under *Revenue*

EXPLOSIONS, see *Boilers, Coal,* and *Gas*

Criminal Explosions close to the local government office, Charles Street, Westminster great damage, no loss of life , 9 p m , 15 March, 1883

Explosions (by nitro glycerine?) 30 Oct 1883, on Metropolitan District railway, between Charing Cross and Westminster stations, some damage, no persons injured Metropolitan railway, near Praed Street Station, two third class carriages shattered, above 62 persons injured, 8 13 p m Capt Majendie and prof Abel consider it to have been caused by dynamite thrown from a railway carriage

Victoria Station, Pimlico, building much injured, property destroyed, and two men hurt by an explosion in the cloak room, 1 3 a m , 27 Feb 1884

9 20, 30 May, 1884 Detective department, Scotland Yard, Whitehall, wall blown down, windows broken, public house wrecked, many persons injured two seriously 9 20 p m Junior Carlton club house and Sir W W Wynn's, St James's Square, much damage, some persons injured

Sixteen cakes of dynamite and fuse found at foot of Nelson's monument, Trafalgar Square, 30 May, 1884

Failure of attempt to explode S W end of London Bridge, about 6 p m , 13 Dec 1884

Explosion in Metropolitan railway near Gower Street (by a bomb shell), about 9 p m , 2 Jan 1885

Three explosions, see *Parliament, Westminster Hall,* and *Tower,* 24 July, 1885

Mr Richards, at Broadstairs, killed by explosives sent by parcels post, 22, 23 July, 1893

Kurtz's chemical works, St Helens, Lancashire, destroyed by explosion of potassium chlorate , 5 deaths, 20 injured , estimated damage, 100,000*l* , 12 May, 1899

Explosion at a hat factory, Denton, near Manchester, 14 deaths, 14 Jan 1901

Explosion at Chilworth gunpowder works, near Guildford, 6 deaths, 12 Feb 1901

Explosion near Hayle, Cornwall, at works of Nat. Explosives Co , 4 deaths, 5 Jan 1904

Explosion at Cliffe, near Rochester, 4 deaths, 18 Feb 1904.

Explosion at Central railway station, Glasgow, 100 ft. of solid concrete platform blown up, 4 men injured, 9 Feb 1905

Explosion on submarine A5 at Queenstown, 6 killed, 9 injured, 16 Feb 1905

Explosion and fire at the premises of the new Pegamoid company's gun cotton works, Edmonton, 1 man injured, much damage done to property, 7 March, 1905

Explosion at Rand powder mills, Fairchance, Pennsylvania, 19 killed, 10 Sept 1905

EXPLOSIVES see *Gunpowder, Gun Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine, Dynamite, Dualine, Lithofracteur, Glyoxaline, Blasting, Gelatine, Bellite, Roburite, Hellofite, Melenite, Silotior, Cordite, Ballistite,*&c A committee to examine into the nature and properties of various explosives suitable for artillery was appointed by government in 1871-88 Sir F A Abel, of Woolwich, authority on explosives, died 6 Sept 1902

Professor Osborne Reynolds produced a new explosive, 72 parts chlorate of potash, 25 sulphuret a product of coal gas the ingredients kept apart till required , announced 1878

The manufacture and use of explosives greatly increased 1885–6

Carbo-dynamite, a new explosive, invented by Mr W F Reid and Mr W D Borland , announced April, 1888

Schnebelite a smokeless explosive (chlorate of potash, &c) invented by the Abbé Schnebele, tried at Nunhead, Surrey, 21 Sept 1893 at Arsenal, 24 Jan 1894 29 smokeless powders known in 1895

Tonite, or cotton powder by its misuse in blasting a wreck in the Solent, 7 men were killed, 19 July, 1894

EXPLOSIVES ACT, passed 14 June, 1875, amends the law with respect to the manufacturing, keeping, selling carrying, and importing gunpowder, nitro-glycerine, and other explosive substances Amendment act passed 1882

A committee appointed in 1875 20th annual report issued, 1895

In consequence of the attempt at explosion in London in March, a new act to watch over the manufacture of explosives and punish possessors for felonious purposes, &c , passed by both houses, 9 April , royal assent, 10 April, 1883 The authors of attempted explosions are punishable with penal servitude for life

EXPORTS Edward III by his encouragement of trade turned the scale so much in favour of English merchandise, that, by a balance taken in his time, the exported commodities amounted to 294,000*l* and the imported to only 38,000*l* , see *Revenue* The declared value is of much less amount than the official

OFFICIAL VALUE OF EXPORTS FROM GREAT BRITAIN TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD VIZ —

1700	£6,097 120	1830	£66 735 445
1750	10,130 991	1835	78 376,732
1775	16,326 363	1840	97,402,726
1800	38,120,120	1845	131,564,503
1810	45 869,839	1850	175,126,706
1820	51,733,113	1851	190,397,810

DECLARED VALUE OF BRITISH AND IRISH PRODUCE EXPORTED

1851	£74,448 722	1879	£191,531,758
1853	98,933,781	1880	223,060,449
1855	95 588 085	1882	241,467,162
1856	115 826 948	1883	239 799,473
1857	122 155 237	1885	213 115,114
1859	130,440 237	1886	212,725 200
1860	135 891 227	1887	221 913 910
1861	125 102 814	1888	234 534 912
1862	123 997 264	1889	248 935 195
1863	146 602 342	1890	263 530,585
1865	165 835 725	1891	247 235 150
1866	188 917 536	1892	227 077,053
1867	180 961 023	1893	218 094,865
1868	179 077 812	1894	216 005,639
1869	189 953 957	1895	226 128,240
1870	199 586 822	1896	240 145 551
1875	223 465 963	1901	280 022 376
1876	200 639 204	1902	284 423 966
1877	198 893 065	1903	290 800,108
1878	192 848,914	1904	300,711 040

Exports to British possessions in 1875 71 092 163*l* in 1876 64 859 224*l* in 1877 69 923 350*l* 1878, 66,237 486*l* 18 9 61,002 111*l* 1880, 75 254 179*l* 1882, 84,826 435*l* 1883 83 477 552*l* 1885, 77 929 626*l* 1886 75 506,637*l* 1887 75 135 849*l* 1888 150 293 399*l* 1890 176 160 202*l* 1891, 161 279 062*l* 1892, 152,446 884*l* 189 , 146,079 764*l* 1898, 90 11 736*l* 1899 94 249 596*l* 1900 102 024 054*l* 1901 113 118 364*l* 1902, 117 578 802*l* 1903 119,484,189*l* , 1904, 120 783 496*l*

EXTENSION, see *University*

EXTINCTEUR, see *Fire-Annihilator*

EXTRACT OF MEAT, obtained by Liebig in 1847, a company was formed to manufacture it in South America in 1866

EXTRADITION TREATIES The extradition of criminals formed part of the Ashburton treaty (*which see*), 9 Aug 1842 Between Great Britain and France, 1843 In Dec 1865, the French government gave notice of withdrawing from it in six months It was renewed with modifications, for six months 21 May 1866 A new act was passed, 9 Aug 1870, amended in 1873 New act passed, 6 July, 1895 The treaty of Aug 1876, amended 13 Feb 1896 Similar treaties have been concluded with other powers with Austria, 3 Dec 1873 (amended 1901), Switzerland, 4 April, 1874, Holland, Aug 1874, with Spain, 1878

In 1866 M Lamirand, charged with forgery and fraud against the Bank of France fled to America. He was pursued and was arrested at Montreal on 1 Aug under the governor general's warrant On 15 Aug while his examination was still pending he petitioned the governor general not to warrant his surrender before he could apply for a writ of *habeas corpus* and was assured on 17 Aug that ample time should be allowed for this purpose On 22 Aug he was finally committed and on 24 Aug his petition for a writ of *habeas corpus* was presented to judge Drummond, twenty four hours notice having been given to the representatives of the crown and the Bank of France After arguments had been heard and the case adjourned until the following day he was surreptitiously carried off the same night by train to Quebec, and hurried on board a steamer bound for Europe, by virtue of an extradition warrant, purporting to be signed by the governor general at Ottawa on 23 Aug He was conveyed to France, and on 5 Dec was tried, found guilty, and condemned to ten years imprisonment These circumstances led to much discussion and the Canadian authorities were censured for irregularity and want of discretion The discussion ended by Lamirand declining British intervention

Dispute with United States respecting the surrender of Ezra D Winslow, a forger by Great Britain which is refused unless it is agreed that the prisoner shall only be tried for the offence for which he has been committed (according to the treaty) April, 1876

Mr Hamilton Fish, the American foreign secretary, stands on Ashburton treaty of 1842, wherein no stipulation is mentioned although it is found in other treaties with other governments

Winslow was discharged, 15 June, and Brent, another fugitive a few days after "

The British Government yield 27 Oct Brent recaptured Dec 1876 Winslow claimed by Swiss government escapes through flaw in the treaty decision of queen's bench 2 Nov 1877

Stringent treaty, for anarchists and political offenders, between Russia and Prussia 13 Jan 1885

Similar treaty between Germany and Russia proposed 12 Feb 1885, accepted April, "

Enlarged treaty between United States and Great Britain proposed 1886 deferred till Dec 1888, rejected by the senate (38-15) 1 Feb 1889

New treaty ratified by the senate 18 Feb 1890 it is an enlargement of the Ashburton treaty of 1842 proclaimed at Washington and gazetted in London 25 March, 1890

Extradition treaty between England and Russia April 1887 with Portugal 17 Oct 1892 Roumania 21 March, 1893 Argentine Republic 7 Dec 1893

Extradition treaty between France and Holland ratified 26 Dec 1895

New treaty between United Kingdom and the Netherlands 26 Sept 1898

Extradition treaty between Spain and the U S N A, Aug 1900 between Italy and Argentina ratified, 11 Oct 1900

Extradition treaty between Great Britain and Servia 5 Feb 1901

EXTRAVAGANTES, see *Decretals*

EXTREME UNCTION, see *Anointing*

EYLAU (Prussia), where, on 7-8 Feb 1807, was fought between the French and Russians one of the most bloody contests of the war Napoleon commanded in person Both armies by this and other battles were so much reduced, that the French retired to the Vistula, and the Russians on the Pregel

EYRE (old French for *ire*, to go on), the itinerant court of justices, the justices in eyre, was instituted by Henry II 1176, and when the forest laws were in force, its chief-justice had great dignity These justices were to go their circuit every third year, and punish all abuses committed in the king's forests The last instance of a court being held in any of the forests is said to have been in 1671 *Beatson*

F.

F's Three (that is, "fixity of tenure, fair rents, and free sale"), term much used respecting Irish land question in 1880-1 Sir Stafford Northcote termed them "fraud, force, and folly," and they were much opposed by lord Dufferin and others

FABIAN SOCIETY, a socialist association founded in London 1883, which "aims at the reorganisation of society by the emancipation of land and capital from individual and class ownership, and the vesting of them in the community for the general benefit" The society carries on its propaganda by lectures and discussions, and publishes *Fabian Essays*, and *Fabian Tracts* It has a large number of branches in Great Britain, and also in the Colonies and the United States The name is taken from Fabius whose "Fabian policy" harassed the forces of Hannibal in the war, between Rome and Carthage (see *Rome*), to describe its methods of gradual progress by educational and legislative measures

FABII A noble family at Rome, said to have derived their name from *faba*, a bean, because some of their ancestors cultivated this pulse, or to have descended from Fabius, a son of Hercules According, to the legend, the whole family, on behalf of the state, carried on the war against the Veientes During a march to Rome, they were surprised, and all the grown-up males (306) were slain 477 B C From a boy detained at Rome, arose the noble Fabii of the following ages Fabius *Cunctator* (the delayer) kept Hannibal in check for some time without coming to an engagement, 217-216 B C

FABLES "Jotham's fable of the trees (*Judges* IX about 1209 B C) is the oldest extant, and as beautiful as any made since" *Addison* Nathan's fable of the poor man (2 *Sam* XII, about 1034 B C) is next in antiquity The earliest collection of fables extant is of eastern origin, and preserved in the Sanscrit The fables of Vishnu Sarma, or Pilpay, are the most beautiful, if not the most ancient in the world *Sir William Jones* Professor Max Muller traced La Fontaine's fable of the Milkmaid to a very early Sanscrit collection Æsop's fables (*which see*) supposed to have been written about 565 or 620 B C, were versified by Babrius, a Greek poet, about 130 B C (*Coray*), and turned into prose by Maximus Planudes, a Greek monk, about 1320, who added other fables and appended a worthless life of Æsop The fables of Phædrus in elegant Latin-iambics (about A D 8), of La Fontaine (1700) and of Gay (1727) are justly celebrated

FACIAL ANGLE (that contained by one line drawn horizontally from the middle of the ear to the edge of the nostrils, and another from the latter point to the ridge of the frontal bone) was invented by Peter Camper to measure the elevation of the forehead In negroes this angle is about 70°, in Europeans varies from 75° to 85° Camper died 7 April, 1789 His book on "Characteristic Marks of Countenance" was published in 1791

FACTIONS of the Circus among the Romans, were parties that fought on chariots in the circus, and who were distinguished by colours, as green, blue, red, and white, Domitian added gold and scarlet, about A D 90

Nika sedition —In Jan 532 a conflict took place at Constantinople, lasting five days, when about 30 000 lives were lost, and Justinian was mainly indebted for his life and throne to the heroism of his empress Theodora. The blues and greens united for a day or two against the emperor, taking *Nika'* (overcome) for a watchword The blues soon turned and massacred nearly all the greens The conflict was suppressed by Belisarius with difficulty, and the games were abolished for a time

FACTORY SYSTEM was gradually developed by Arkwright and others, 1774 *et seq*, to carry on the cotton manufacture, which had been greatly increased by the invention of machinery The work had been previously executed by working men in cottages by the hand or stock cards, loom, and spinning wheel Factories began to increase in this country in 1815 The Factory act, regulating the hours of labour, &c, was passed in 1833 and amended 1834 and 1844 Similar acts have been passed since and an act for the extension of the principles of the Factory acts was passed in 1867 in relation to women and children employed in manual labour, short time on Saturdays was enacted Other acts were passed in 1870-1878, and since

The Act of 1878 (like that of 14 July, 1874) relates to sanitary provisions, safety from machinery, hours of employment, meal hours, women and children, holidays, education of children, accidents, &c, passed 27 May, 1878 Consolidating act passed in 1883
The earl of Shaftesbury, the energetic promoter of this legislation, died 1 Oct 1885 aged 84
New Factories and Workshops act passed 5 Aug 1891, amendment act passed 6 July 1895
Factory and Workshop act (laundry clause omitted), royal assent, 17 Aug 1901 amended by act passed 20 March, 1902

FACULTIES, COURT OF, giving powers to the archbishops of Canterbury and York, 25 Hen VIII cap 21, 1534 Master lord Penzance, 1876

FAENZA, central Italy, the ancient Faventia, submitted to the emperor Frederick I, 1162, was taken by Frederick II, 12 April, 1241, held by the pope, 1275, by the Bolognese, 1282, by Cæsar Borgia, 1501, by Venice, 1504, by the papacy, 1509, by the French, 1512 After various changes early in the 16th century it was acquired by the papacy and retained till the annexation by Sardinia, 1859 Faience pottery owes its name to this place where it was invented

"FAERIE QUEEN," by Edmund Spenser, a part was published in 1590, the whole, 1611

FAHRENHEIT, see *Thermometer*

FAINÉANTS, see *Mayors of the Palace*

FAIRLOP OAK, with a trunk 48 feet in circumference, the growth of five centuries, in Hainault forest, Essex, was blown down in Feb 1820 Beneath its branches an annual fair was long held on the first Friday in July, which originated with the eccentric Mr Day, a pump and block maker of Wapping, who, having a small estate in the vicinity,

annually repaired here with a party of friends, to dine on beans and bacon

FAIROAKS, near the Chickahominy, Virginia, the site of two sanguinary indecisive battles between the Confederates, under general Joseph Johnson, and the Federal army of the Potomac, under general M'Clellan, 31 May and 1 June, 1862

FAIRS AND WAKES, of Saxon origin, were instituted in Italy, about 500, in England by Alfred, 886 *Spelman* Wakes were established by order of Gregory VII in 1078, and termed *Feriæ*, at which the monks celebrated the festival of their patron saint the vast resort of people occasioned a great demand for goods, wares, &c Fairs were established in France about 800 by Charlemagne, and encouraged in England about 1071 by William the Conqueror Many statutes were made for the regulation of fairs (1328—1868) The "Fairs Act," passed 25 May, 1871, provides for the abolition of fairs, in 1872, Charlton and Blackheath fairs, and in 1873 Clapham fair were abolished as nuisances See *Frosts* and *Markets*

FAISANS, ILE DES (island of pheasants), a small island on the Bidasson, between France and Spain Here was concluded the treaty of the Pyrenees by cardinal Mazarin and don Louis de Haro on the part of France and Spain respectively, called also *Ile de la Conference* see *Pyrenees*

FAITH, see *Defender* "Faith-healing," see *Peculiar People*

FALCK LAWS, see *Prussia*, 1873

FALCONRY OR HAWKING in England cannot be traced with certainty before the reign of king Ethelbert, the Saxon monarch, 858 *Pennant* The grand seignior at one time kept six thousand falconers in his service Juliana Berners' book on "Hawkynge and Huntynge" was printed in 1496, see *Angling* Recent attempts have been made to revive falconry Hawking was practised in Thrace *Aristotle*

FALCZI, on the Pruth, Turkey Here was concluded a *Peace* between Russia and Turkey, 21 July, 1711, the Russians giving up Azof, and all the possessions on the Black Sea to the Turks The Russians were saved from imminent destruction by the address of Catherine, the empress In 1712 the war was renewed, and terminated by the peace of Constantinople, 16 April, 1712

FALERII, a city of the Falisci, an Etruscan people who joined the Veientes against Rome, and were beaten by Cornelius Cossus, 437 B C It is recorded that when the city was besieged by Camillus in 394, a schoolmaster offered to betray to him the children of the principal citizens On his refusal, the citizens from gratitude surrendered They opposed Rome during the first Punic war, and in 241 the city was taken and destroyed

FALERNIAN WINE, celebrated by Virgil and Horace was the produce of Falernus, or, as called by Martial, Mons Massicus, in Campania Horace in his *Odes* boasts of having drunk Falernian wine that had been, as it were, born with him, or which reckoned its age from the same consuls, 14 B C

FALKIRK (Stirlingshire, Scotland), the site of a victory by the English under Edward I over the Scots, commanded by Wallace, part of whose forces deserted him It is said from 20,000 to 40,000 Scots were slain, 22 July, 1298 A battle was fought at Falkirk Muir between the royal forces under Hawley, and prince Charles Edward Stuart, in which the former were defeated, 17 Jan 1746

FALKLAND ISLANDS, a group in the South Atlantic, belonging to Great Britain, seen by Americus Vespucius, 1502, and visited by Davis, 1592, explored by Hawkins, 1594, taken possession of by France, 1764 The French were expelled by the Spaniards, and in 1771, Spain resigned them to England Not having been colonised by us, the republic of Buenos Ayres assumed a right to these islands, and a colony from that country settled at Port Louis, but owing to a dispute with America, the settlement was destroyed by the latter in 1831 In 1833 the British flag was hoisted at Port Louis, and a British officer has since resided there Population in 1888, 1,890 Governors, Wm C F Robinson, 1866 col George A K D'Arcy, 1870, Thos F Callaghan, 1876 Thos Kerr, 1880, Sir Roger T Goldsworthy Feb 1891 Mr W Grey-Wilson March, 1897, W L Allardyce, May, 1904 Falkland Islands created a crown colony, March, 1892 Population 1892, 1,789, 1901, 2,043

FALLING STARS, see *Meteors*

FAMILISTÈRE, see *Fourierism*

FAMILY COMPACT, see *Bourbon*

FAMILY OF LOVE, a society, called also Philadelphians, from the love they professed to bear to all men, assembled at Brew-house yard, Nottingham Their founder, David George, an Anabaptist, of Holland, propagated his doctrines in Switzerland, where he died in 1556 The tenets of the society were declared impious, and George's body and books ordered to be burned by the hangman In England a sect with a similar title was repressed by Elizabeth, 1580, but existed in the following century See *Agapemone*

FAMINES The famine of the seven years in Egypt began 1708 B C *Usher, Blair*

Famine at Rome when thousands of people threw themselves into the Tiber	B C	436
Awful famine in Egypt	A D	42
At Rome attended by plague		262
In Britain people ate the bark of trees		272
In Scotland thousands died		306
In England 40 000 perished		310
Awful one in Phrygia		370
In Italy, when parents ate their children (*Dufresnoy*)		450
In England, Wales and Scotland		739
Again when thousands starve		823
Again which lasts four years		954
Awful one throughout Europe		1016
In England 21 William I		1087
In England and France this famine leads to a pestilential fever, which lasts from	1193 to	1195
Another famine in England		1251
Again, so dreadful that the people devoured the flesh of horses dogs cats and vermin		1315
One occasioned by long rains		1335
One in England and France (*Rapin*)		1353
Again one so great, that bread was made from fern roots (*Stow*)		1438
One throughout these islands		1565
Awful one in France (*Voltaire*)		1693
One general in these realms		1748
One which devastates Bengal		1770–1
At Cape de Verde 16 000 persons perish		1775
One grievously felt in France		1789
One severely felt in England		1795
Again, throughout the kingdom		1801
At Drontheim, owing to Sweden intercepting the supplies		1813

Scarcity of food severely felt by the Irish poor, 1814, 1816, 1822, 1831, 1846, in consequence of the failure of the potato crop Grants by parliament, to relieve the suffering of the people, were made in the session of 1847, the whole amounting to ten millions sterling

In N W India, above 800,000 perish 1837 8
In N W India, thousands perish 1860-1
In Bengal and Orissa, about 1,000,000 perish 1865 6
In Rajpootana, &c, about 1,500,000 perish 1868 9
In Persia very severe 1871-2
In Bengal through drought (See *India*) 1874
In Asia Minor 1874 5
In Bombay, Madras, Mysore, &c about 5,000,000 perish (see *India* and *Mansion house*) 1877
In N China very severe, 9,500,000 said to have perished (45 503*l* collected in England for relief) 1877 8
In Cashmere (*which see*) 1879
Very severe in Tauris, &c, Asia Minor July, 1880
Asia Minor 1887
China (*which see*), 1887-9 since in Kwang si 1903
In Madras 1889-92
Montenegro ,,
Japan 1890
Very severe throughout Russia 1891 2
In Russia (*which see*) 1899, 1901-2
India (*which see*), Bombay, Rajputana, 1892, again (very severe), 1896-8 again Sept 1899—Jan 1901
In Russia (*which see*) 1905

FAN Used by the ancients, *Cape hoc flabellum, et ventulum huic sic facito*, "Take this fan, and give her thus a little air" *Terence's Eunuchus*, 166 B C —Fans, together with muffs, masks, and false hair, were first devised by the harlots in Italy, and were brought to England from France *Stow* In the British Museum are Egyptian fan-handles

Great competitive exhibition of fans at Drapers hall London, opened 2 July 1878
"English Fans and Fan Leaves, collected and described, by lady Charlotte Schreiber a magnificent work was published by Mr John Murray It includes historical allegorical and satirical pictures, Jan 1889 her work on foreign fans was published April, 1891 Lady Schreiber was granted the freedom of the Fanmakers Company, London, 17 Dec 1891
Exhibition of fans at Drapers hall, London, opened 8 May, 1889 Similar exhibitions 1890 *et seq*

FARADAY MEMORIALS, &c Professor Michael Faraday, natural philosopher and chemist (see *Electricity*), died 25 Aug 1867 A public meeting was held at the Royal Institution, 21 June, 1869, the prince of Wales in the chair, to take measures to provide a public monument to him A sufficient sum having been subscribed, the production of a statue was entrusted to Mr Foley The statue was placed at the Royal Institution London, in 1876 From the same fund a marble bust was provided and placed in the National Portrait Gallery, 1886 The "*Faraday Medal*," to be given to distinguished foreign philosophers by the Chemical society, was awarded to M Dumas, June, 1869 to professor Cannizzaro, May, 1872, to Dr A W Hofmann, March 1875, to professor A Wurtz, and given to him after his lecture, 12 Nov 1878, to professor H Helmholtz, April, 1881, professor Demetri Mendeleef, June, 1889, lord Rayleigh, March, 1895, see *Argon* For "*Faraday*," steamship, see *Steam* The centenary of the birth of Michael Faraday (22 Sept 1791) was celebrated at the Royal Institution on 17 June, 1891, the prince of Wales, vice-patron R I, in the chair, discourse by professor lord Rayleigh, on 26 June the duke of Northumberland, president, in the chair, discourse by professor James Dewar

The "Michael Faraday Board school, in Faraday st, Walworth, opened by the marquis of Londonderry, 13 May, 1897, the marble bust of Faraday in the boys hall of the school is a copy of one by Matthew Noble It was presented by the managers of the Royal Institution of Gt Britain, and was unveiled by their treasurer, sir James Crichton Browne, M D, F R S, at a public meeting, 15 Nov 1897, Gen F J Moberly, vice chairman of the London school board in the chair died, 26 Jan 1898 The "Michael Faraday" home of rest for the poor at East Dulwich (the house given by Miss Isabel Faraday), opened 25 Oct 1901

FARADISATION, the medical application of the magneto-electric currents which Faraday discovered in 1837 Apparatus for this purpose was first made by M Pixii, and employed by Dr Neef of Frankfort "*Farad*," name taken for a unit of electric capacity, 1875

FARCE, a short comic drama, usually of one or two acts One by Otway is dated 1677 The best English farces (by Foote, Garrick, Bickerstaff, &c) appeared from about 1740 to 1780 This species of dramatic entertainment originated in the droll shows which were exhibited by charlatans and their buffoons in the open streets, see *Drama*

FARMERS' ALLIANCE, an organization of agricultural reformers, held a provisional meeting 27 May, and a conference 2 July, 1879 It was active during the elections of April, 1880 A Farmers' Alliance for Scotland was founded at Aberdeen, 1 Dec 1881 The Farmers' Alliance in the United States, N A, begun about 1873, became influential and elected about 23 representatives for Congress, Nov 1890, see *United States, N A*

The Farmers Club was established in 1843 for discussions on agricultural subjects
"A Farmer's Year, 1898,' by H Ride Haggard, published 1899

FARMERS UNION, National, established at Leamington, by lord Walsingham and others, to oppose the Agricultural Labourers' Union, June, 1874

FARNESE FAMILY became important through the elevation of Alexander Farnese to the papacy as Paul III He gave his natural son Peter the duchy of Parma, and his descendants ruled till the death of Antony without issue in 1731 Alexander prince of Parma was governor of the Netherlands in 1579

FARRIERS, see under *Horse, Horseshoeing*

FARRINGDON-MARKET, erected by the corporation of London, near the abolished Fleet-market, was opened 20 Nov 1829 After several changes it was re-opened as a Fish Market in 1882. The scheme was unsuccessful, occasioning great loss to the corporation, abandoned, 1892, see *Smithfield*

FARTHING, an early English coin Farthings in silver were coined by king John, in copper by James I and Charles I, the Irish farthing of John's reign (1210) is rare Farthings were coined in England in silver by Henry VIII First coined in copper by Charles II 1665, and again in 1672, when there was a large coinage of copper money Half-farthings were first coined in 1843, see *Queen Anne's Farthings* A single copy of the "Penny-a-week Country Daily Newspaper" (conservative), No 1, sold for ¼*d*, 25 June, 1873 The *Farthings Act*, 21, 22 Vict c 75, 1858, relates to the payment for portions of a mile travelled by third class railway trains

FARTHINGALE, see *Crinoline*

FASHODA, on the White Nile (Upper Nile valley), occupied by capt (aft major) Marchand, with 8 officers and 120 Sengalese (who had crossed from the French Congo, overcoming great obstacles), 10 July, 1898, see *Africa*, Dervish attack repulsed, 25 Aug, see *Soudan*, 19 Sept 1898 Diplomatic correspondence, blue book published, 9 Oct, the Marchand mission recalled by

the French government, 4 Nov , they leave Fashoda, 11 Dec 1898

FASTI CAPITOLINI, marble tablets dug up in the forum at Rome, 1547, contain a list of the consuls and other officers from the year of Rome 250 to 765 Other fragments were found in 1817 and 1818 The "Fasti Consulares," from 509 B C to A D 235, are given at the end of Smith's 'Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities"

FASTS, observed by most nations from the remotest antiquity, by the Jews (2 *Chron* xx 3) by the Ninevites (*Jonah* iii), see *Isai* lviii 4 fast was observed by the Jews on the great day of atonement. *Lev* xxiii 1490 B C Moses fasted 40 days and nights on Sinai, *Exod* xxiv 1491 B C The first Christian ministers were ordained with fasting (A D 45), *Acts* xiii 2 Annual fasts, as that of Lent, and at other stated times, and on particular occasions to appease the anger of God, began in the Christian church in the second century, 138 The Mahometan fast is termed *Ramadan* (*which see*) Fast days are appointed by the Reformed churches in times of war and pestilence (as 21 March, 1855, for the Russian war, and 7 Oct 1857, for the Indian mutiny) The Jews, *which see*, have religious fasts of 30 to 40 days duration See *Abstinence*

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH The following are the principal —

FIRST CENTURY	*Greek Apostolical*		
Hermas			
Barnabas			
Clemens Romanus	*d*		100
Ignatius	*d*		115
Polycarp	*d*	abt	169
SECOND CENTURY	*Greek*		
Justin Martyr	*d*	abt	166
Irenæus	*d*	abt	200
Athenagoras			
THIRD CENTURY	*Greek*		
Clemens Alexandrinus	*d*	abt	217
Hippolytus	*d*		230
Origen	*d*	abt	253
	Latin		
Tertullian	*d*	abt	220
Minutius Felix	*fl.*	abt	230
Cyprian	*d*	abt	258
FOURTH AND FIFTH CENTURIES	*Greek*		
Eusebius	*d*	abt	340
Athanasius	*d*		373
Ephrem Syrus	*d*	abt	378
Basil	*d*		379
Cyril of Jerusalem	*d*		386
Gregory Nazianzen	*a*		389
Macarius	*d*	abt	391
Gregory Nyssen	*d*	abt	394
Epiphanius	*d*		403
John Chrysostom	*d*		407
Cyril of Alexandria	*d*		444
Theodoret	*d*		457
	Latin		
Arnobius	*fl*		303
Lactantius	*d*	abt	330
Ambrose	*d*		397
Jerome	*d*		420
Augustine	*d*		430

FATIMITES, see *Ali* and *Mahometanism*

FATS are oils solid at ordinary temperatures The researches of Chevreul since 1811 on their chemical nature are very important, see *Candles*

FAUGHARD, see *Foughard*

FAUSTUS, a professor of magic, renowned in chap books, flourished about the end of the 15th century Christopher Marlowe's powerful tragedy "Dr Faustus," was published in 1616 Goethe's dramatic poem, "Faust," appeared in 1790

FEASTS AND FESTIVALS The "Feasts of the Lord," viz , those of the Passover, Pentecost, Trumpets, and Tabernacles, were instituted 1490 B C (*Leviticus* xxiii)

Feast of Tabernacles celebrated upon the dedication of the Temple of Solomon, 1004 B C

Hezekiah (726 B C) and Josiah (623) kept the feast of Passover in a most solemn manner

In the Christian Church the feasts of Christmas Easter, Ascension and the Pentecost or Whitsuntide (*which see*), are *said* to have been ordered to be observed by all Christians in the 1st century

Rogation days appointed 469

Jubilees in the Roman Church were instituted by Boniface VIII in 1300 see *Jubilees*

For fixed festivals observed in the Church of England as settled at the Reformation, *et seq* , see *Book of Common Prayer*

Feasts of Charity see *Agapæ*

FEBRUARY (from *Februus*, an Italian divinity), the second month of the year, in which were celebrated Februa, feasts on behalf of the manes of deceased persons This month, with January, was added to the year by Numa, about 713 B C *February* 24, 25 *Constitution*, see *France*, 1875

FECIALES or **FETIALES**, twenty in number, heralds of Rome, to denounce war or proclaim peace, appointed by Numa, about 712 B C

FEDERAL STATES are those united by treaty as one state, without giving up self-government—as in Switzerland The people of the Northern United States of America during the great conflict in 1861-5 were styled *Federals*, their opponents *Confederates* See *Imperial Federation*

Federal council of Australasia Act introduced by the earl of Derby 23 April, passed 14 Aug 1885

See *Australia* 1885 *et seq* *Argentine*, *Brazil*, &c

FEEJEE see *Fiji*

FELIBRIGE A literary septennial festival held in Provence by *Felibres*, writers in prose and verse in the langue d'oc, founded in 1854, in honour of seven eminent troubadours

FELO DE SE, see *Suicide*

FELONY, in English law (says Blackstone, in 1765), comprises every species of crime which occasions the forfeiture of land and goods An act to abolish forfeitures for treason and felony, and to otherwise amend the law relating thereto, passed 4 July, 1870

FEMALE MEDICAL SCHOOL, London, held its first session in 1865, when courses of lectures were given Dr Mary Walker attended Middlesex hospital in 1866 She gave an autobiographical lecture at St James's Hall, 20 Nov 1866 In 1869 the decision that "ladies should be admitted to study medicine in the university of Edinburgh," led to disturbances Schools of medicine for women have been since established in London, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Dundee, Dublin, Belfast and Cork Many women now (1906) registered as practitioners, many in India and other countries, see *Physic*, 1865 *et seq*

Female Orphan Asylum, Beddington Surrey established	1758
Female Orphans Home, Hampton, Middlesex	1855
Female Servants Home Society	1836
Female Aid Society	1836

FEMALE SUFFRAGE, &c , see *Women*

FENCIBLE LIGHT DRAGOONS, a body of cavalry raised voluntarily in various counties of England and Scotland in 1794, to serve during the war in any part of Great Britain This force (between 14,000 and 15,000), which did its duty with much judgment during a period of intense popular excitement, was disbanded in 1800

FENCING was introduced into England from France Fencing-schools having led to duelling in England, were prohibited in London by statute 13 Edw I 1285 Fencing in England now (1906) growing in popularity

FENIANS (the name of ancient Irish national heroes, *Fionna*), a "brotherhood" in the United States and Ireland united to liberate Ireland and

establish a republic * The agitation was begun, it is said, by Stephens in March, 1858, and in 1864 enlistments and secret drillings took place A convention was formed in 1863 in America The movement is opposed by the Roman Catholic clergy See *Ireland*

Riot between the Fenians and their opponents at the Rotondo, Dublin 22 Feb 1864
25 persons arrested in Dublin, and the newspaper the *Irish People* (established Sept 1863) seized 15 Sept others arrested at Cork, &c 16–30 Sept 1865
The Fenians in America publish an address, stating that officers were going to Ireland to organise an army of 200,000 men Sept ,,
Fenians arrested at Manchester 21 Sept ,,
A ship with gunpowder seized at Liverpool Sept ,,
Allocution of the pope, condemning secret societies 30 Sept ,,
Evidence that 5000*l* and 2000 pike heads had been received from America in Sept ,,
O Donovan and 5 others committed for high treason 2 Oct ,,
33 Fenians committed for trial up to 14 Oct ,,
A Fenian provisional government at New York and a congress of 600 members held at Philadelphia Oct ,,
Fenians in United States said to have raised 200 000*l* Oct ,,
Capture of James Stephens Irish head centre 11 Nov he escapes from gaol 24 Nov ,,
Fierce disputes between the senate and O Mahony the head centre who is charged with corruption and deposed Mr Roberts appointed his successor, Dec ,
380 000 Fenians reported in the United States Jan 1866
Habeas Corpus act suspended in Ireland about 250 suspected persons arrested immediately 17 Feb ,,
Great mass meeting at New York, threatening to invade Canada 4 March, ,,
Fenian schooner *Friend* captures British schooner *Wentworth* and scuttles her near Eastport N A 1 May, ,
James Stephens arrives at New York 10 May, ,,
Col O Neil and Fenians cross the Niagara and enter Canada 31 May a conflict ensued with the volunteers with bloodshed 2 June ,,
The American generals Grant and Meade capture many retreating Fenians 2 June *et seq* ,
Sweeny and others arrested 6 7 June ,,
President Johnson's proclamation against the Fenians 7 June ,,
Speer and others cross the boundary near Vermont 7 June the corps demoralised many return, 9 June ,,
Much dissension among the Fenians July *et seq* ,,
They exercise much influence in the elections in America in Oct ,
TRIALS IN CANADA —Col Lynch and Rev John MacMahon (sentenced to be hanged on 13 Dec) reprieved 24 26 Oct ,
James Stephens "central organiser of the Irish republic" said to sail from America 24 Nov ,,
The British government offer 2000*l* for his apprehension Nov ,,
Meaney a delegate, arrested in London 1 Dec ,,
Arms and ammunition seized in Dublin, Cork and Limerick many arrests Dec ,,
Gen Millen, head of the Fenian military department denounces Stephens "as a cheat and a rascal and declares the cause for the present hopeless but exhorts to watchfulness for an opportunity, 3 Dec ,,
Sweeny (released) rejoins the U S army Jan 1867
22 convictions at Toronto Jan ,,
67 Fenians from Liverpool arrested in Dublin, 12 Feb ,,
Irruption of Fenians into Chester compelled to retire 11, 12 Feb ,,
Outbreak in Kerry Killarney threatened capt Moriarty and others captured 12 Feb ,,

* *Fenian oath* "I promise by the divine law of God to do all in my power to obey the laws of the society F B, and to free and regenerate Ireland from the yoke of England. So help me God"

Attack on coastguard station, Cahirciveen, 12 Feb, movement collapsed 16 Feb 1867
Kilmallock police barrack defended for three hours by 14 constables, who drove off 200 armed Fenians, with loss, by a sally 5 March, ,,
General Massey captured 4 or 6 March, ,,
Rising at Midleton in Cork Daly, a leader, killed rails of South and Midland railway taken up, 6 March, ,,
Proclamation of the Irish republic sent to the *Times* and other papers 6 March, ,,
Fenian rising near Dublin telegraph destroyed attack on the police station at Tallaght repelled several shot, 208 prisoners taken into Dublin, 7 March, ,,
1000 Fenians hold market-place at Drogheda, but retreat at the approach of police 7 March, ,,
Capt Maclure captured 31 March, ,,
Special commission to try 230 Fenians Whiteside, ch just Deasy and Fitzgerald begin (Massey, Keogh Corydon and McGough, approvers) 9 April *et seq* ,,
Burke and Doran sentenced to death 1 May reprieved 26 May, ,
Many convictions of treason (M'Afferty, M'Clure and others) and treason felony and many discharged May ,,
Trials at Limerick begin 11 June ,,
President Roberts retires the party in the United States said to be demoralised July, ,
Many Fenians tried and convicted July and Aug ,,
Several imprisoned Fenians released and sent to America Aug and Sept ,,
Fenian congress at Cleveland, Ohio Sept ,,
Kelly and Deasy, two Fenians remanded for further examination, rescued from the prisoners van, near Manchester and Brett a policeman shot for refusing to give up his keys 18 Sept ,
Many persons taken up 23 committed on charge of murder—tried, 5 condemned to death (2 reprieved) 7 sentenced to 7 years imprisonment, 29 Oct–12 Nov ,
Allen, Gould, and Larkin executed at Salford 23 Nov ,
Funeral demonstration in London 24 Nov ,,
Trials of Halpin and others at Dublin Oct Nov ,
Funeral demonstrations for Allen, &c at Cork 1 Dec Dublin and Limerick 8 Dec ,,
Address of the president and senate of the Fenian brotherhood of America to the liberty loving people of England dated New York 12 Dec ,,
Reunion of the Roberts and Stephens parties under a new president about 20 Dec ,,
Premeditated explosion of Clerkenwell house of detention London to release Burke and Casey leading Fenians at 3 45 (A cask of gunpowder was fired close to the prison wall Timothy Desmond Jeremiah Allen, and Ann Justice captured on suspicion) 13 Dec ,
[*Consequences of the explosion* Six persons were killed outright six more died from its effects according to the coroner's inquests five in addition owed their deaths indirectly to this means one young woman is in a madhouse 40 mothers were prematurely confined and 20 of their babes died from the effects of the explosion on the women others of the children are dwarfed and unhealthy One mother is now a raving maniac 120 persons were wounded 50 went into St Bartholomew's, Gray's Inn lane, and King's College Hospitals 15 are permanently injured, with loss of eyes legs arms &c besides 20 000*l* worth of damage to person and property —*Times*, 29 April, 1868]
Capt. Mackay and others rifle a Martello tower 27 Dec ,,
Audacious seizure of arms and ammunition in a gunsmith's shop in Cork 30 Dec ,,
12 suspected Fenians captured at Merthyr Tydvil 31 Dec ,,
Mullany, a prisoner, turns queen's evidence, and accuses Barrett or Jackson (captured at Glasgow, 14 Jan) of firing the barrel at Clerkenwell, 28 Jan 1868
Attack on Martello tower near Waterford 28 Jan ,,

Capt. Mackay arrested at Cork, 7 Feb much rioting there 11 12 Feb 1868
Conviction of Patrick Lennon a leader 12 Feb ,,
Habeas corpus act susp till 1 March, 1869 Feb ,,
Mullany and Thompson convicted as accessories in murder of Brett 18 March, ,,
Capt. Mackay convicted sentenced to 12 years imprisonment 20 March, ,,
O Farrell, a Fenian wounds the duke of Edinburgh at Port Jackson, 12 March sentenced to death, 31 March ,,
Mr Darcy M'Gee, M P, shot dead by a Fenian at Ottawa 7 April ,,
Trial of Wm and Timothy Desmond Nicholas English John O Keefe Michael Barrett and Ann Justice for murder (Clerkenwell outrage) begun 20 acquittal of Justice 23 of O keefe 24 and of the two Desmonds and English, 27 Conviction of Barrett 27 April ,,
Richard Burke, a leader, convicted of treason felony 30 April ,
Michael Barrett (for causing the Clerkenwell explosion) executed 26 May
O Donovan Rossa and others released behave violently March 1869
The government declines to release others 18 Oct ,,
Manifesto from John Savage executive officer Dec ,,
Fenian raid into Canada vigorously repelled by the militia, and their general, O Neill captured by the U S marshal 26 May, 1870
Formation of the Clan na Gael (*which see*)
Michael Davitt and John Wilson convicted of treason felony for endeavouring to transmit arms secretly to Ireland (detected March) 18 July ,,
Captured Fenian generals (Thompson and Starr) in United States sentenced to imprisonment for breach of neutrality laws July
President Grant's proclamation against Fenian raids into Canada 13 Oct ,,
Letter from Mr Gladstone announcing early release of Fenian convicts 15 Dec ,
The convicts released Jan 1871
The released convicts welcomed in the United States Jan ,,
The Fenians favour the French in the war Aug 1870–Feb ,,
Fenian raid into Manitoba suppressed by United States troops, and general Neill arrested see *Ireland* about 12 Oct ,,
Gen Cluseret (a short time in the service of the Fenians) publishes an account of them in *Fraser's Magazine* he says Their insurrection was foolishly planned and still more foolishly executed and strongly advises reconciliation with England July 1872
Great demonstration near Drogheda 20 Sept 1874
Escape of Fenian prisoners from West Australia in the *Catalpa* American ship 17 April, arrived at New York 19 Aug 1876
O Mahony head centre dies at New York, grand funeral service 6 Feb 1877
Davitt and other Fenian convicts released Jan to Sept 1878
Davitt prominent during the land league agitation, 1880-81
Arrested and committed to prison 3 4 Feb 1881
Elected M P for co Meath, 22 Feb, election annulled 28 Feb 1882
Seizure of arms and ammunition, St John Street Road, Clerkenwell, Thomas Walsh arrested 17 June ,,
Committed for trial, 17 July, sentenced to 7 years penal servitude 9 Aug ,
Detection of a murderous Fenian plot in Dublin, carried out by a band termed the 'Irish Invincibles, said to be connected with the Land League, 19 Jan –17 Feb 1883
Plot to explode public buildings in England concocted in New York by O Donovan Rossa, a chief of the Fenian Brotherhood, Wm J Lynch (Norman) sent to England conveys explosives from Birmingham to London (see *Birmingham*) **gives evidence at Bow street** 19 April, ,,
Great convention at Philadelphia opened, 25 April, denounced by O Donovan Rossa, who revives the Irish Revolutionary Brotherhood 6 May, ,,
See *Dynamite* and *Explosions*
Centre of Fenian organisation discovered at Paris, Frederick Allen apprehended Oct. 1883
Capt Thos Phelan stabbed (not killed) as a suspected traitor by Richard Short—in Rossa's house, in New York, 9 Jan, O Donovan Rossa shot in the street by Lucilla Yseult Dudley, an English widow, 2 Feb, Phelan and he recover, in the same hospital Feb, Short acquitted, 6 May, Mrs Dudley declared insane 30 June, 1885
Threatening Fenian manifesto sent to Mr Gladstone and others from Paris about 19 Feb ,,
Great Fenian congress held in Paris 23 Feb ,,
James Stephens expelled from France March, ,,
Fenianism becomes prominent in Ireland autumn, 1887
The brotherhood expels O Donovan Rossa about 8 Dec 1886, said to be succeeded by Dr Hamilton Williams at New York, having 200,000*l* to be employed in war against England by means of dynamite explosions, &c statement in *Times* 14 Dec stated to be absurd 14 Dec ,,
Meeting of the old Fenian Brotherhood at New York, they decide to discard Mr Parnell and all leaders, and to maintain only military organisation, 14 July, 1891
Michael Davitt elected M P for N Meath, July unseated, see *Ireland*, 23 Dec 1892 elected for N E Cork 8 Feb 1893 retires 26 Oct 1899
See *Dynamite*, Sept 1896
"Recollections of Fenians and Fenianism, by John O Leary, published 1897
James Stephens, founder of the conspiracy of the Sixties, born 1824, **died, near Dublin** 20 March 1901
James Cahill one of the Fenian gang of 1867 died in Massachusetts 25 Aug 1902

FERE-CHAMPENOISE (France) Here the French army under Marmont, Mortier, and Arrighi, were surprised and defeated by the allies under the prince of Schwarzenburg, 25 March, 1814, after a heroic resistance Paris surrendered six days after

FERGHANA, see *Khokand*

FERIÆ LATINÆ, solemn Roman festivals, said to have been instituted by Tarquin the Proud, about 534 B C The principal magistrates of forty-seven towns of Latium assembled on a mount near Rome, and with the Roman authorities offered a bull to Jupiter Latialis The *feriæ* were of three kinds (1) fixed annual festivals, as the Saturnalia (2) annual festivals, the dates of which were fixed by the magistrates or priests, and (3) special festivals by order of the magistrates for the worship of the gods in times of danger or victory No business was transacted during the period of the *feriæ*

FERKEH, in the Soudan Here the army of the dervishes was skilfully surprised and totally defeated by gen sir H H Kitchener, 7 June, 1896, when on his march toward Dongola The battle lasted from 5 to 7 a m The enemy's loss was about 1,000, including Hammuda the commander, many emirs, and about 500 prisoners Egyptian loss, 20 killed The enemy fought with desperate valour Early in the action about 300 dervishes were surrounded, and refusing to surrender were nearly all killed

FERMENTATION, termed by Gay-Lussac one of the most mysterious processes in nature he showed that in the process, 45 lbs of sugar are resolved into 23 of alcohol and 22 of carbonic acid His memoir appeared in 1810 In 1861 Pasteur brought forward evidence to show that fermentation depends on the presence of minute organisms in the fermenting fluid, and that the source of all such organisms is the atmosphere For his researches he was awarded an annual pension of 120,000 francs in 1874

FERMIERS GÉNÉRAUX, officers who

farmed the French revenues previous to 1789, frequently with much oppression Lavoisier and 27 of these were executed 8 May, 1794

FERNDALE COLLIERY EXPLOSION, 8 Nov 1867, about 178 lives lost See under *Coal*

FERNS (Ireland) an ancient bishopric, once archiepiscopal St Edæn was seated here in 598 Leighlin and Ferns were united in 1600, and by the Church Temporalities act, passed Aug 1833, both were united to the bishopric of Ossory See *Ossory* —FERNS, an order of cryptogamous plants, much cultivated in Wardian cases, *which see*, and also *Nature-Printing*

FEROZESHAH (India) The British commanded by sir Hugh Gough, attacked the entrenchments of the Sikhs, and carried their first line of works, 21 Dec 1845, but night coming on, the operations were suspended till daybreak, when their second line was stormed by general Gilbert, and 74 guns captured The Sikhs advanced to retake their guns, but were repulsed with great loss, and retreated towards the Sutlej, 22 Dec, and recrossed that river unmolested, 27 Dec The British loss was reckoned at 2415

FERRARA, formerly part of the exarchate of Ravenna, under the emperors of the East It was subdued by the Lombards in the 8th century, and taken from them about 752 by Pepin, who gave it to pope Stephen II About 1208 it fell into the hands of the house of Este (*which see*), and became the principal seat of the literature and fine arts in Italy Pope Clement VIII obtained the sovereignty in 1598, on the death of the duke Alphonso II, the last legitimate male of the Este family His illegitimate nephew, Cæsar, became duke of Modena The French under Massena took Ferrara in 1796, but it was restored to the pope in 1814 An Austrian garrison held it from 1849, it retired in June 1859, and the people rose and declared for annexation to Sardinia, which was accomplished in March, 1860 The centenary of the university, founded in 1392, celebrated 18 April, 1892

FERRARS' ARREST In March, 1542, Mr George Ferrars, a member of parliament, while in attendance on the house was taken in execution by a sheriff's officer for debt, and committed to the Compter prison The house despatched their serjeant to require his release, which was resisted, and an affray taking place, his mace was broken The house in a body repaired to the lords to complain, when the contempt was adjudged to be very great, and the punishment of the offenders was referred to the lower house On another messenger being sent to the sheriffs by the commons, they delivered up the senator, and the civil magistrates and the creditor were committed to the Tower, the inferior officers to Newgate, and an act was passed releasing Mr Ferrars from liability for the debt The king, Henry VIII, highly approved of all these proceedings, and the transaction became the basis of that rule of parliament which exempts members from arrest *Holinshed*

FERRO, see *Canary Isles*

FERROL (N W Spain) Upwards of 10,000 British landed near Ferrol under the command of sir James Pulteney, in Aug 1800 They gained possession of the heights, but, despairing of success, on account of the strength of the works, sir James re-embarked his troops His conduct was much condemned. Soult captured Ferrol, 27 Jan 1809 An insurrection of about 1500 men in the arsenal here broke out, headed by brigadier Pozas and capt Montojo, who raised the red flag, 11 Oct, they dispersed or surrendered when about to be attacked, 17 Oct 1872

FESCENNINE VERSES were rude extemporary dialogues, frequently licentious, in favour among the ancient Etruscans at weddings, and still popular in Italy

FESTIVALS, see under *Feasts*, *Clergy*, *Music*

FÊTE DE DIEU, a feast of the Roman church in honour of the real presence in the Lord's Supper, kept on the Thursday after Trinity Sunday See *Corpus Christi* Berengarius, archbishop of Angers opposed the doctrine of transubstantiation and to atone for his crime a yearly procession was made at Angers, called *la fête de Dieu*, 1019

FÊTE DE VERTU, an annual assemblage, chiefly of young persons, to whom were adjudged rewards for industry and virtue These fêtes, held at Nuneham, in Oxfordshire, begun by lady Harcourt in 1789, were continued till her death

FEUDAL LAWS The tenure of land by suit and service to lord or owner, partly in use in England by the Saxons, was mainly established by William I in 1066 The kingdom was divided into baronies, which were given on condition of the holders furnishing the king with men and money The vavasalage, limited by Henry VII, 1495, was abolished by statute, 1660 The feudal system was introduced into Scotland by Malcolm II in 1008, and the hereditary jurisdictions were finally abolished in that kingdom, 1746-7 The feudal laws, established in France by Clovis I about 486, were discountenanced by Louis XI in 1470 "Feudal Aids 1284-1431," vol 1, County returns, published by the Public Record Office, May, 1899

FEUILLANTS, a religious order founded by Jean de la Barriere in 1577 at the abbey of Feuillant, near Toulouse, and settled in Paris in 1587 The *Feuillant club*, formed in Paris by La Fayette and others in 1789, to counteract the intrigues of the Jacobins, was so named from the convent where they met A body of Jacobins burst into their hall and obliged them to separate, 25 Dec 1791, and the club was broken up in 1792

FEVER, see *Scarlet Fever*, 12 fever hospitals in London and neighbourhood, 1905

FEZ (in the ancient *Mauritania*, Africa), founded by Edris, a descendant of Mahomet, about 787, was long capital of the kingdom of Fez After long-continued struggles, it was annexed to Morocco about 1550 Leo Africanus describes it as containing more than 700 temples, mosques, and other public edifices, in the 12th century Jewish quarter burnt, many deaths, Sept 1896 Prison reforms well carried out, many prisoners freed, &c, Nov 1901—Sept 1902 See *Morocco*

FICTIONS, see *Romances* —FICTIONS IN LAW were invented by the lawyers in the reign of Edward I as a means of carrying cases from one court to another, whereby the courts became checks to each other *Hume* Lord Mansfield, in the court of King's Bench, emphatically declared that "no fiction of law shall ever so far prevail against the real truth, as to prevent the execution of justice" 31 May, 1784 They were mostly abolished in the 19th century

"FIDELIO," Beethoven's single opera, composed in 1804, produced at Vienna, 20 Nov 1805

FIDENÆ, a Sabine city, frequently at war with Rome It was finally captured and the inhabitants enslaved, 426 B C, by the Romans, whose ambassadors they had slain

FIEF, see *Feudal Laws*

FIELD The country gentleman's weekly paper, devoted to natural history, sports, &c, first appeared 1 Jan 1853

FIELD OF MARCH AND MAY, see *Champ* — **FIELD OF THE CLOTH OF GOLD,** a plain near Ardres, near Calais, in France, on which Henry VIII met Francis I of France, 7-25 June, 1520 The nobility of both kingdoms displayed their magnificence, and many involved themselves in debt Paintings of the embarcation and interview are at Windsor castle

FIELD-MARSHAL, see *Marshal*

FIERY-CHAMBER, see *Chambre Ardente*

FIESCHI'S ATTEMPT ON LOUIS-PHILIPPE, see *France*, 1835

FIFE A maritime county F Scotland, containing St Andrews, Dunfermline, and other towns with ruined abbeys Alexander William George Duff, born 10 Nov 1849, created duke of Fife, 1889, married princess Louise Victoria of Wales (*which see*), 27 July, 1889 His house, Mar Lodge, built about 1825, was destroyed by fire 14 June, 1895

FIFTH-MONARCHY MEN, about 1645, supposed the period of the Millennium to be just at hand, when Jesus Christ should descend from heaven, and erect the fifth universal monarchy They proceeded so far as to elect him king at London Cromwell dispersed them, 1653 *Kearsley* Another rising with loss of life was suppressed 6 Jan 1661 Thos Venner, a cooper, their leader, and 16 others, were executed soon after

FIFTH PARTY, a term applied to the advocates of temperance in the House of Commons (about 60), Feb 1884

FIG-TREE (*Ficus carica*) brought from the south of Europe, before 1548 The Botany-Bay fig, *Ficus australis*, brought from N S Wales in 1789

FIGURES, see *Arithmetic*

FIJI or **VITI ISLES,** in the Pacific Ocean, about 1500 miles from Sydney Discovered by Tasman, Dutch navigator, in 1643 There are above 200 isles, 80 inhabited the largest about 360 miles in circumference Capital Suva

Population in 1887 124 658 including, 2,105 Europeans 1901, 120,1-4 (2,459 Europeans) 1890, revenue, 66,817*l* expenditure, 60 826*l* imports, 206,757*l*, exports, 364 531*l* 1904, revenue, 139 405*l* expenditure, 158,645*l* debt, 164,015*l*, imports, 499,995*l*, exports, 589,991*l*

The islands offered by the king Thakombau, and chiefs to the British government but not accepted July, 1859

The house of commons granted 1680*l* for expenditure in them, and European settlements made 1860

Annexation to Great Britain proposed in parliament declined 25 June 1872 but unconditional cession to the British government accepted by sir Hercules Robinson, July and announced by him 25 Oct 1874

His club sent as a present to queen Victoria by the king Thakombau 1874

About 50,000 deaths by epidemic measles early in 1875

Outbreak of cannibal devil worshippers suppressed by the military, about 20 ringleaders executed about June, 1876

King Thakombau died Feb 1883

Rising of some of the tribes suppressed, reported 9 July, 1894

Shipping and buildings destroyed by a hurricane, many lives lost 6 Jan 1895

Severe hurricane, great damage to Levuka, 6 deaths, reported 21, 22 Jan 1904

Governors—Sir Arthur Hamilton Gordon (first), 1875 Sir George Wm Des Vœux, 1880, Sir Charles Bullen Hugh Mitchell, 1886, Sir G T M O Brien 1897, Sir H M Jackson, 1902, Sir E F im Thurn, 1904

FILES are mentioned (1 *Sam* xiii 21) 1093 B C The manufacture of them has attained to great perfection, by means of file-cutting machinery That set up by Mr T Greenwood of Leeds, in 1859, was invented by M Bernot of Paris

FILIBUSTERS (properly *Flibustiers*), a name given to the freebooters who plundered the coasts of America in the 16th and 17th centuries, see *Buccaneers* and *Nicaragua, Cuba*, 1896-7

FILIOQUE, ("and from the Son"), inserted in the Nicene creed, in respect to the procession of the Holy Ghost from the Father and the Son, by the second council at Constantinople, 381, was rejected, by the Greek church, 431, accepted by the Spanish, 447, and by the Roman 883 The omission of the phrase was considered at the Old Catholic Conference at Bonn Aug 1875 See *Athanasian Creed* and *Nicæ*

FILTERERS A plan for purifying corrupted water was patented by Wm Woolcott in 1675 Other modes followed James Peacock's method of filtration was patented in 1791, and many others since Ransome's, 1856

Apparatus for freshening salt water brought forward by Grant 1849 by Macbride 1849, Gravely, 1858 Dr Normandy's greatly improved apparatus, 1859 much used in the royal navy

FINANCES of Great Britain, &c, see *Revenue* and other articles

A select committee of the commons consisting of Mr Goschen, chancellor of the exchequer, Mr J Morley, Mr A J Balfour, Mr Childers, lord R Churchill, and others, was appointed to consider the Financial Relations between England, Scotland and Ireland, 13 Aug 1890 Returns presented for the years ending 31 March, 1890 1891, 1892 1893, *et seq*

FINANCE ACT, the title given in 1894 to the act, granting certain duties of customs and inland revenue, &c passed annually

The "Statistical Abstract, published annually by the government, contains much financial information

Royal commission to inquire into the financial relations of Gt Britain and Ireland appointed 26 May, 1894, report, with recommendations signed, 24 June, 1896 Final, report 5 Sept 1896 See *Ireland*, Dec 1896, and July, 1898

FINE ARTS, see *Arts, Paintings, Sculpture, Engraving*, &c

FINES AND RECOVERIES, conferring the power of breaking ancient entails and alienating estates, began in the reign of Edward IV, but was not, properly speaking, law, till Henry VII, by correcting some abuses that attended the practice, gave indirectly a sanction to it, 1487 Fines and recoveries were abolished in 1833

FINISTERRE, see *Cape Finisterre*

FINLAND, a Russian grand duchy, in the

middle of the 12th century was conquered by Eric IX of Sweden, who introduced Christianity It was several times taken by the Russians (1714, 1742, and 1808), and restored (1721 and 1743), but in 1809 they retained it by treaty, see *Abo* Its political constitution was confirmed by the Czar in 1800, 1825, and 1855 It was made nearly autonomous in 1883 Population in 1862, 1,746,229, in 1867, 1,830,853, 1875, 1,912,647, 1889, 2,388,404, 1897, about 2,572,801, 1902, abt 2,700,000 During a dreadful famine, whole villages were starved Elias Lonnrot, editor of the ancient national epic, "Kalevala" (1834-49), died 1884 Triennial Diet opened with constitutional speech sent by the Czar, 19 Jan 1885 The Czar warmly received at Helsingfors, Aug 1885

Discontent of the chambers and people at expected changes by the Russian government Jan 1891
Rescript of the czar to the governor general, assuring the people of the maintenance of their ancient rights and privileges about 18 March, ,,
The czar visits Finland, coolly received July, ,,
A new stringent press law enforced 1 Oct ,,
Famine in N W Finland, much suffering Dec ,,
Statue of the czar Alexander II unveiled at Helsingfors by count Heyden, gov gen 30 April, 1894
Count Heyden resigns, reported 13 Jan 1897
Triennial diet opened at Helsingfors, financial measures adopted, imperial speech read by gov gen Gontscharoff 25 Jan ,,
Zacharias Topelius, author and poet, born 14 Jan 1818, died 12 March 1898
Agitation against changes in the constitution, Oct ,,
Gen Bobrikoff, gov gen, arrives 12 Oct ,,
Diet opened with a speech from the throne, 24 Jan 1899
Russification of Finland, revision of laws discussion in parliament restricted by imperial rescript, issued 3 Feb ,,
Political crisis continues March, ,,
Deputation of over 500 Finlanders petitioning for their constitutional rights, not received by the czar at St Petersburg 16-18 March, ,,
Army reform to be introduced during 10 years, reported May, ,,
Diet closed by imperial edict 1 June, ,,
Failure of crops and floods reported June ,,
An international deputation petitioning the czar to spare the liberties of Finland (800 eminent signatories) not received, 1 July warmly welcomed at Helsingfors 2 July, ,,
An imperial (autocratic) rescript issued 2 July,
M von Plehwe, a Russian, appointed secretary of state early Sept ,,
Mr Eugene Wolff, 13 yrs British vice consul at Viborg, resigns, owing to complaints from the Russian govt regarding his part in the political agitation, early Sept (banished, April, 1903) similar resignations in other parts officials from St Petersburg appointed, Oct, press restrictions May, 1899—Jan *et seq* 1900
Triennial diet opened at Helsingfors 27 Jan ,,
Imperial rescript, to enforce the measures taken to solidify the empire and Finland, issued 14 Feb ,
Protest against the new military law 1899 and infringement of constitutional rights, published in England April, ,
Russian ordered to be the official language 26 June, ,
Petition of the diet regarding the present administration in Finland, 27 Aug, rejected by the czar early Sept 1901
Monster petition, 471,131 signatures, against the new army law of 12 July, and other edicts, issued 30 Sept ,,
Disturbance during a levy of recruits at Helsingfors, repressed by Cossacks 18 April, 1902
Emigration largely increasing April, ,,
The senate placed under control of the gov gen, and other restrictive laws published end Sept ,,
Statue of Elias Lonnrot, patriot, unveiled at Helsingfors 8 Oct ,,
Several judges and governors dismissed Feb 1903
Famine, great distress, reported 18 March, ,,
Gen Bobrikoff's power absolute New rules signed by the czar 2 April, ,,
Count Mamerheim, baron Born and others banished 27 April, 1903
Process of expulsion continued, 43 eminent Finlanders expelled, emigration continues Aug ,,
Shipping disaster on Tykojarvi lake, 40 deaths, " 16 Aug ,,
Extension of repressive measures, constitution violated, *Times* 9 Sept ,,
Finnish senate opened in the Russian language, 22 Oct ,,
New order of the czar granting to two governors complete control over the elections, issued 17 Dec ,
Anniversary of the birthday of the celebrated Finnish poet John Ludvig Runeberg, observed as a national day throughout Finland with great patriotic fervour 5 Feb 1904
Great demonstration of working men in the Djurgarden, Helsingfors, and in other industrial centres of Finland resolutions passed demanding the rescinding of all illegal ordinances, and the withdrawal of the dictatorial power granted to the governor general the recall of the exiled Finlanders, and the convening of a diet, 6 June, ,,
Gen Bobrikoff shot at and killed by Eugen Schauman, the son of an ex senator 16 July, ,,
Count Alexis Ignatieff appointed governor general, July, ,,
Diet opened czar's speech indicates the abolition of the special measures enacted for the suppression of resistance on the part of the people, and the limitation of the objectionable laws as a result of remonstrances made by the senate, 9 Dec ,,

See *Russia*, 1905

FINNIAN, see *Fenians*

FINSBURY PARK, London, N

In 1866, land was purchased, and preparations for the park began, and it was opened 7 Aug 1869

FINSEN LIGHT, see *Lupus*

FIRE

Heracleitus about 596 B C maintained that the world was evolved from fire, which he deemed to be a god omnipotent Fire was worshipped by the Persians and other ancient nations, see *Guebres* and *Parsees*

FIRE-ANNIHILATOR,

an apparatus invented by Mr T Phillips, and made known by him in 1849 When put in action, steam and carbonic acid are formed, which extinguish flame It was not successful commercially *L'Extincteur* was invented by Dr F Carlier, and patented by A Vignon in July, 1862 It is an iron cylinder filled with water and carbonic acid gas, generated by bicarbonate of soda and tartaric acid The apparatus was developed and improved by Mr W B Dick, in his Manual and Chemical Fire-Engines, which give a continuous flow of water and gas, patented April, 1869

The "Mata Fuego, or "Fire killer, of M Banolas of Paris, was successfully exhibited at the Alexandra Palace, 16 Oct 1880 Great bodies of flame were almost instantaneously extinguished
The Harden Grenade Fire Extinguisher tried successfully near Farringdon road London, 24 July 1884
The Draper Hetherington sprinkler reported successful, Nov 1888
Col Inchessetsky's "Dialite successfully tested, London, 15 Aug 1902

See *Antipyrogene* and *Asbestos*

FIRE-ARMS, see *Artillery*, *Cannon*, *Needle-gun*, *Chassepot*, and *Pistols*

The first small fire-arms were a species of cannon, borne by two men

Fire arms made at Perugia in Italy 1364
Employed by the Burgundians at Arras 1414
Edward IV when he landed at Ravenspur is said to have been accompanied by 300 Flemings, armed with hand guns 1471
At Morat the Swiss are said to have had 10,000 arquebusiers (men armed with fire arms) 1476

Fire-arms said to have been used at the siege of Berwick 1521
The petronel (from *poitrine*, the chest) or arquebus came into use, 1480 and the musket employed in the armies of the emperor Charles V about ,,
All these were of very rude construction, being first discharged by a lighted match, afterwards, about 1517, by a wheel lock then by the flint
The match lock and wheel lock superseded by the flint lock about 1692
The rev Mr Forsythe patented the percussion principle of igniting gunpowder in muskets by means of detonating powder April, 1807
Percussion caps came into use between 1820 & 1830
Percussion musket pattern 1842
Artillery carbine pattern ,
Regulation rifle musket pattern 1851
Application of machinery in small arms factory established at Enfield (the old musket *Brown Bess* superseded) Jan 1857
Mr Jacob Snider's system of breech loading invented in 1859 presented to the British government finally adopted 1866 He received 1000*l* for expenses in June died 25 Oct 1866
100 000 breech loaders said to have been ordered by the British government July
New government advertises for propositions for conversion of Enfield rifles into breech loaders Aug ,,
"Chassepot" guns in use in France 1 Oct ,,
War office advertises for proposals for breech loading rifles to replace those in use 22 Oct ,,
Nine systems selected for further trial 1000*l* to be awarded to the best June, 1867
Snider's rifle reported very successful at Wimbledon July ,,
61 682 new arms had been made at Enfield 175 550 converted to Sniders up to Dec ,
The 'Money Walker' rifle (patented by Mr Mowbray Money and lieut col Walker) tried and approved 18 June 1868
A report in favour of the Martini Henry rifle issued [adopted] March, 1869
An act to grant a duty of excise on licences to use guns passed 9 Aug 1870
Complaints respecting the Martini Henry rifle (for weight and recoil) Aug 1874
Magazine rifles came into use in Germany 1870–1 the Mauser rifles used there in 1887, which contain enough ammunition for five or more almost simultaneous discharges, were coming into general adoption in Europe in 1887
An improved form (firing from 6 to 9 shots successively) determined upon by the small arms committee, Dec 1887, ordered to be made for general use, announced (name, Lee Metford) Nov 1888
The merits of the Lee Speed magazine rifle discussed, Feb , and also the French Berthier magazine rifle Nov 1891
Herr von Mannlicher (Austrian) produces a new repeating rifle said to be light and effective, Aug 1892
Wm Ellis Metford, who developed the rifle to its present perfection by his discovery of the principle of shallow grooves, died 14 Oct. 1899
The "Hylard" rifle, invented by Mr Hylard, tried successfully at Runnymede 11 Nov 1901
The "new short" rifle, the merits of which have been the subject of much controversy introduced into the British army 1 April, 1905

Length of some of the principal modern rifles—

Italy	"Carcano	52 6 in
France	"Lebel	51 46 in , with bayonet 72 8 in
Russia	"3 line rifle "	51 5 in , with bayonet 67 in
Japan	"Arisaka	49 in with bayonet 64 in
Austria	"Mannlicher	50 43 in , with knife bayonet 62 25 in
England	"Lee Metford	49 5 in , with knife bayonet 61 7 in
,,	"New Short	44 5 in , with knife bayonet 56 2 in

See *Mitrailleuse, Gatling* and *Hyposcope*

FIRE-BRIGADE The "London Fire-engine Establishment," an amalgamation of the engines of the different companies, was established in London in 1832 by Mr Charles Bell Ford, director of the Sun Fire-office It then had 80 men and 19 stations In May, 1862, a commission recommended the establishment of a fire-brigade, which was effected by the Metropolitan Fire-brigade Act, in 1865 The establishment then gave up its plant to the Metropolitan Board of Works, and was afterwards taken over by the London County Council under the Local Government Act of 1888 Now named the London County Council Fire-brigade The fire brigade is supported by a rate, and by contributions from government and from the insurance offices In 1889, 591 men and 55 land fire-engine stations, 1905, 1,094 officers and men, 75 (land) stations, 18 street stations, 5 floating stations, 21 fire-escape stations, 80 land steam fire engines, 67 horsed and 120 manual fire escapes, 5 fire floats, 4 steam tugs Annual reviews
Capt Eyre M Shaw, C B , appointed chief officer of metropolitan fire brigade in succession to Mr James Braidwood (*see Fires*, 1861) 1861
Great fire brigade exhibition at Oxford, with men and appliances representing the united kingdom 31 May 1887
The success of a similar exhibition with the presentation of medals by the prince and princess of Wales at the Horse Guards Parade, Westminster, was greatly marred by insufficient arrangements for the preservation of order 27 May, 1889
Review of the brigade at Crystal Palace by the German Emperor 11 July, 1891
Capt Shaw announces his intention to resign 26 June (made K C B), 31 Oct , succeeded by capt James S Simonds (previously second in command) 22 Dec 1891 requested to resign, 16 June, 1896 , succeeded by commander L de L Wells 3 Nov 1896
International fire tournament and exhibition in London, 12 June 1893
Roll of honour of men killed while on duty (James Braidwood and others), unveiled 23 Oct ,,
The national fire-brigade union holds annual meetings 400 brigades and 30 000 men 4 March 1895
International congress at Amsterdam 24–28 Sept 1895
Tournament and exhibition, &c , at the Agricultural Hall 19 June, 1896
Fire brigades of the United Kingdom reviewed by queen Victoria at Windsor 25 June, 1897
The London fire brigade to be recruited from any source, not only from sailors 18 July, 1889 *et seq*
International congress opened in Berlin 6 June, 1901
International fire exhibition opened, Earl's Court 6 May, 1903
International fire prevention congress opened at Earl's court by the lord mayor, 500 members present 6 July, ,,
Capt Wells presented with a testimonial from the men of the London fire brigade on the occasion of his retirement 21 July, ,,
Capt J de Courcy Hamilton appointed chief officer on resignation of commander Wells 28 July, ,,

FIRE-DAMP INDICATOR, a small apparatus, about the size of a chronometer, invented by Mr G F Ansell, and patented by him in 1865, by which the presence of very small quantities of fire-damp or light carburetted hydrogen gas may be detected in mines It is an application of the law of the diffusion of gases

FIRE-DETECTOR and ALARUM, a mechanical and chemical apparatus invented by prof Grechi, which causes a bell to be rung and exhibits coloured light, when the temperature of a room is greatly increased It was tried at the International exhibition, London, 4 June, 1873
Pearson's automatic fire indicator, practically a Sixe's thermometer, reported successful, *Times*, 7 Dec 1897

FIRE-ENGINES are said to have been invented by Ctesibius, 250 B C They are mentioned by Pliny, A D 70 A "water-bow" was patented by Thos Grent in 1632, one was constructed by John Van der Heyden, about 1663 Bramah's engine was patented in 1793 Mr John Braithwaite constructed a steam fire-engine in 1830 A trial of steam fire-engines took place at the Crystal Palace, Sydenham, on 1, 2, 3 July, 1863, when prizes were awarded to a large one by Merryweather and a small one by Shand and Mason Many great improvements since Chemical and motor fire engines in use 1905

W Dennis's portable self acting pneumatic fire engine was tried successfully at gas works near the Thames 30 Nov 1876

FIRE-ESCAPES were patented by David Manic (1766), and Joachim Smith (1773) The Royal Society for the Protection of Life from Fire was first established in 1836, its object was not fully attained till 1843, when it was re-organised, beginning with six escape stations in London, in 1859 it possessed 67, in 1866, 85, in 1902, 192, 56 horsed escapes, 37 fire escape stations In Aug 1867, the plant of the society was virtually presented to the Board of Works, in consequence of the passing of the Metropolitan Fire Brigade Act, 1865, and subsequently passed to the London County Council (see *Fire Brigade*) The fatal fire in Queen Victoria-street, 9 June, 1902, occasioned an inquiry respecting the adequacy of the fire escapes in use Versmann's composition for rendering washing dresses *fire-proof* was published about 1860 The British Fire Prevention Committee reported an incorporated scientific society, under the Board of Trade, March, 1899

FIRE INSURANCE, see *Insurance*

FIREMAN'S RESPIRATOR, the invention of Dr Tyndall (1870-71), is a combination of his respirator of cotton-wool moistened with glycerine, and Dr Stenhouse's charcoal respirator Armed with this apparatus a man may remain a long time in the densest smoke

The Loeb respirator was tried in smoke and poisonous vapour, and was reported efficacious at Westminster July, 1888

FIRE, ROYAL SOCIETY FOR PROTECTION FROM See *Fire-Escapes*

FIRE-SALVAGE CORPS formed, in 1865, by the London Fire Insurance Offices

FIRE-SHIPS Among the most formidable contrivances of this kind ever used, was an explosion vessel to destroy a bridge of boats at the siege of Antwerp, in 1585 The first use of them in the British navy was by Charles lord Howard of Effingham, in the engagement with the Spanish Armada, July, 1588 *Rapin*

FIRE-WATCH or **FIRE-GUARD**, of London, was instituted Nov 1791

FIRE-WORKS are said to have been made by the Chinese in remote ages They were invented in Europe at Florence about 1360, and were exhibited as a spectacle in 1588

Macaulay states that the fire works let off in England at the peace of Ryswick, in 1697, cost 12,000*l*

Very grand fire works were let off from a magnificent building erected in the Green park, London, at the peace of Aix la Chapelle Nov 1748

Exhibition of fire works in Paris 31 May, 1770, in honour of the marriage of the dauphin, afterwards Louis XVI nearly 1000 persons perished by pressure and drowning through a panic

The display of fire works, under sir Wm Congreve, at the general peace, and the centenary of the accession of the Brunswick family to the throne, 1 Aug 1814

Another at the coronation of William IV, 8 Sept 1831

A grand display of this kind (at a cost of 10,000*l*) to celebrate the peace with Russia, 29 May, 1856

In consequence of explosions frequently occurring at fire work makers (particularly one on 12 July, 1858, at Mr Bennett's in the Westminster road, Lambeth when five lives were lost, and about 300 persons seriously injured, and much property destroyed) it was determined to enforce 9 & 10 Will III c 7 (1697), an act to prevent the throwing and forming of squibs serpents, and other fire works An act regulating the making of fire works was passed in 1860

Ralph Fenwick a maker, his wife and six others, Broad street, Lambeth killed by explosion 4 Nov 1873

Mr C T Brock the greatest pyrotechnist of the time, has a manufactory at Nunhead exhibits at the Crystal Palace, &c and abroad, 1871 *et seq*

FIRES IN LONDON (and elsewhere after 1903) The conflagration of a city, with all its tumult of concomitant distress, is one of the most dreadful spectacles which this world can offer to human eyes *Dr Johnson* Fires (false alarms) act passed, 6 July, 1895

A great part of the city destroyed, including St. Paul's cathedral 902 & 1087

One at London bridge, began on the Southwark side and was communicated to the other side, and hemmed in a numerous crowd about 3000 were drowned and a great part of the city north and south burned 1212

The Great Fire whose ruins covered 396 acres, extended from the Tower to the Temple church and from the north east gate to Holborn bridge It began in a baker's house in Pudding lane, behind Monument yard, and destroyed, in the space of four days 88 churches (including St Paul's) the city gates, the Royal Exchange, the Custom house Guildhall, Sion college and many other public buildings, besides 13 200 houses, laying waste 400 streets About 200 000 persons encamped in Islington and Highgate fields, only 8 deaths reported (See *Monument*) 2 6 Sept 1666

In Southwark 60 houses burnt 1676

In Wapping, 150 houses burnt, 50 lives lost 1715

Custom house burnt 1718

At Shadwell 50 houses burnt 10 Sept 1736

In Cornhill ward 200 houses burnt this fire began in Change alley and was the most terrible since the great fire of 1666 25 March, 1748

At Covent Garden 50 houses burnt 1759

In Smithfield, 28 houses burnt 1761

At Shadwell 30 houses burnt ,

In Throgmorton street 20 houses 1774

At Wapping, 20 houses 177?

At Hermitage stairs, 31 houses 1779

At Horselydown 30 houses besides many ware houses and ships 30 April, 1780

Newgate &c by the Gordon mob June ,

In the Strand 40 houses burnt 1781

In Aldersgate street 40 houses the loss exceeding 100 000*l* 5 Nov 1783

The Opera house 17 June, 1789

At Rotherhithe, 20 houses 12 Oct 1790

Again, when many ships and 60 houses were consumed 14 Sept. 1791

Pantheon Oxford street 14 June 1792

At Wapping, 630 houses, and an East India warehouse in which 35 000 bags of saltpetre were stored the loss 1,000 000*l* (tents for the sufferers were lent by the government) 21 July, 1794

Astley's amphitheatre 17 Sept ,

St Paul's church, Covent-garden 11 Sept 1795

At Shadwell, 20 houses burnt 1 Nov 1796

In the Minories 30 houses 23 March, 1797

In the King's Bench 50 residences 14 July, 1799

Near the Customs, three West India warehouses loss 300 000*l* 11 Feb 1800

At Wapping 30 houses 6 Oct ,

In Store street, Tottenham court road, immense property destroyed 27 Sept. 1802

The great tower over the choir of Westminster abbey burnt 9 July, 1803

Astley s again, and 40 houses 1 Sept. 1803
Frith-street Soho, lasted several days, many houses destroyed 2 Dec ,,
Surrey Theatre 12 Aug 1805
Covent-garden Theatre 20 Sept 1808
Drury lane Theatre 24 Feb 1809
In Conduit-street Mr Windham, in aiding to save Mr North s library, received an injury which caused his death 9 July, ,,
Bury street, St Mary axe great fire 12 June 1811
Custom house warehouses and public records destroyed 12 Feb 1814
At Rotherhithe, 60 houses and several ships destroyed loss 80 000*l* 16 March 1820
At Mile end loss 200,000*l* 22 Jan 1821
In Smithfield loss 100,000*l* 14 Aug 1822
Royalty Theatre, Wellclose sq , destroyed 11 April, 1826
In Red Lion street 15 houses 6 June 1828
Argyle rooms destroyed 5 Feb 1830
English opera house &c , burnt 16 Feb ,
Houses of parliament consumed 16 Oct 1834
Fenning s wharf, London bridge, &c loss 250 000*l* 30 Aug 1836
The Royal Exchange destroyed 10 Jan 1838
At Wapping, 12 houses 16 June 1840
Camberwell church 7 Feb 1841
Astley s theatre again 8 June ,,
At the Tower the armoury and 280,000 stand of arms, &c , destroyed 30 Oct ,,
Raggett s hotel Dover street, Piccadilly several eminent persons perished 27 May 1845
Several houses in New square, Lincoln s inn 14 Jan 1849
Olympic Theatre 29 March, ,
One in St Martin s lane (at a publican s named Ben Caunt) three lives lost 15 Jan 1851
Fire at Duke street London bridge property lost estimated at 60 000*l* 19 Feb
At the Rose and Crown Love lane City four lives lost 18 May ,,
Foot of London bridge four large hop warehouses burnt loss 150 000*l* 23 June ,,
Collard and Co pianoforte makers, Camden town loss 60,000*l* 19 Dec ,,
The warehouses of Messrs Pawson St Paul s churchyard, burnt 24 Feb 1853
Works of Gutta Percha Company near City road loss 100 000*l* 5 June ,
Kirkman s pianoforte manufactory 10 Aug ,,
Messrs Scott Russell and Co s works Millwall loss 100 000*l* 10 Sept ,,
Premises of Messrs Savill and Edwards, printers, Chandos street destroyed 30 Sept ,,
Premises of Townend and Co Bread street, destroyed loss about 100 000*l* 31 Dec
Messrs Cubitt s premises Pimlico 17 Aug 1854
Whittington club house 3 Dec ,
Premises of Messrs Routledge Messrs Rennie &c Blackfriars road loss one life and 150 000*l* , 16 Feb 1855
Of Etna steam battery at Messrs Scott Russell s works loss about 120 000*l* 3 May
Pavilion Theatre 14 Feb 1856
Covent-garden Theatre 5 March, ,,
Messrs Scott Russell s (third fire), much valuable machinery destroyed 12 March ,
Messrs Dobbs premises Fleet street 1 April ,,
Shad Thames flour mill loss about 100 000*l* 17 July, ,,
Messrs Broadwood s, pianoforte makers, Westminster 12 Aug ,,
Premises of Messrs Almond, army accoutrement makers, and others, in St Martin s lane estimated loss 20,000*l* 9 Nov ,,
Messrs Pickford s premises at Chalk Farm station, 9 June 1857
Gilbert street Bloomsbury 15 lives lost 28 March 1858
Fresh wharf 25,000*l* of silk 21 June ,,
London docks great explosion man killed by fright loss about 150 000*l* 29 June, ,,
Limehouse Messrs Forest, Dixon s &c , premises destroyed, and Blackwall railway arches insured, 19–20 July ,,
Gt James st., Marylebone six lives lost, 26 Feb 1859
Messrs Hubbuck and Co , Lime street one life and a large amount of property 20 May, ,,
West Kent wharf and New Hibernia wharf destroyed property valued at 200,000*l* fire lasted nearly a month , commenced 17 Aug 1860
St Martin s hall, built for Mr Hullah, and other premises, destroyed 26 Aug ,,
Thames iron works Blackwall 31 Aug ,,
Kilburn church, Maida hill, destroyed 29 Nov ,,
Surrey music hall destroyed 11 June 1861
Cotton s wharf and depôt and other wharves near Tooley street containing oil and other combustible substances, took fire about half past 4 P M , 22 June and continued burning for a month (Several persons were killed including James Braidwood, the able superintendent of the London fire brigade the loss of property was estimated at 2 000 000*l*) ,,
Davis s wharf, Horselydown burnt loss about 15 000*l* 1 Aug ,,
Near Paternoster row Messrs Longman s book sellers Messrs Knight s tallow melters and others loss above 50 000*l* 4 Sept
Mr Price s Fountain court Strand three lives lost, 3 Jan 1862
At Campden house Kensington pictures and other valuable property of Mr Woolley destroyed (see *Trials* 1863) 23 March, ,
Mr Dean s Berkeley street Clerkenwell, three lives lost 5 May, ,,
Mr Locke, Fore street City four lives lost 21 May ,
Mr Boon s druggist Bishopsgate street explosion two lives lost 7 June ,,
Great Cumberland street Hyde park Mr S Barrett and two daughters burnt 15 Aug ,,
Messrs Price s oil mills Blackfriars bridge burnt great loss of property 20 Nov ,,
Ancient Austin friars church City, partially destroyed 22 Nov ,,
Mr Chard s Portland street Soho six lives lost 26 Dec ,,
Messrs Capel s Scething lane, City great destruction of property 18 April 1863
Warehouses of Messrs Grant and others between Wood street and Milk street property worth about 100 000*l* destroyed 19 Dec ,,
Merton s wharf Dockhead immense loss of property 7 June 1864
Royal Savoy chapel Strand destroyed 7 July ,,
Haberdashers hall and Messrs Tapling and others warehouses 19 Sept ,
Messrs Barry Sufferance wharves, Dockhead great loss 25 26 Nov ,,
Surrey Theatre destroyed 30 31 Jan 1865
Saville house (where George III was born) Leicester square 28 Feb ,,
Poulterers arms Leadenhall market two lives lost 13 June ,
Messrs Meeking and Co , Holborn damage 30 000*l* 24 June ,,
Messrs Sotheby and Co auctioneers valuable library destroyed 29 June ,,
Great fire at Beale s wharf about 18 000*l* damage 30 Oct
Immense fire at St Katharine s docks 1 Jan 1866
Holland and Hemens s premises Duke street, Bloomsbury, destroyed 26 Aug ,
Great fire in Haydon square Minories depot of N W Railway company, and other warehouses , great loss 11 Sept ,,
Standard Theatre Shoreditch burnt down 21 Oct ,,
In Hampstead road thirteen lives lost 5 Nov ,
North wing of the Crystal palace destroyed, 30 Dec ,,
Quebec street Oxford street six lives lost, 11 March 1867
Rotherhithe, 16 or 17 houses burnt about 100 persons destitute 12 Sept ,,
Her Majesty s theatre Royal opera house, destroyed see *Opera* 6 Dec ,,
Oxford music hall Oxford street partially destroyed 11 Feb 1868
Above 20 shops burnt in Portman market Marylebone 23 Feb ,,
Hubbard and Stutters hop warehouses and many small houses destroyed 10 Aug ,,
Northumberland house, Strand valuable pictures, &c injured 19 Aug ,
Adelaide rooms, Strand, destroyed 14 March, 1869
All Saints church, Walworth, destroyed 27 April, ,,
Mrs Jago s, Pentonville hill 3 perish 5 June ,,

Moscow road, Bayswater through explosion of fireworks 7 persons perish 1 Oct. 1869
Mr McMicken s, Newington butts, 4 lost 10 Oct ,,
Old Star and Garter hotel, Richmond Wm Lever, the manager, killed 12 Jan 1870
Mr Hill s, upholsterer s, Waterloo road 6 children suffocated 23 July, ,,
Church street, Rotherhithe, 3 lives lost 23 Aug ,,
Cecil house, Cecil street, Strand Mr Forbes burnt architectural books, &c, of Mr G G Scott destroyed 4 Sept ,,
Mr Bush s manufacturing chemist, Liverpool street Bishopsgate 4 lives lost 27 Sept ,,
Chapel street Edgware road 4 lives lost Crouch end Hornsey 3 lives lost 5 March, 1871
Pavilion road Chelsea 5 deaths 26 March ,,
Gray s inn road James Ford a fireman, lost his life after saving 6 7 Oct ,,
Thames street Nicholson s and other warehouses destroyed great loss 24 Oct ,
Oxford music hall quite destroyed 1 Nov 1872
City flour mills Upper Thames street 1 fireman killed 10 11 12 Nov ,,
Grosvenor mews Bond street, 6 killed 27 May, 1873
Alexandra palace Muswell hill, destroyed, 1 life lost 9 June, ,,
Silver street Stepney 2 killed 10 Sept ,,
Lloyd s newspaper printing office Whitefriars destroyed 4 p m 29 Dec ,
Pantechnicon (*which see*) Knightsbridge, much valuable property destroyed 13, 14 Feb 1874
Carnaby street W, 2 lives lost 15 Feb ,,
Litta s great hop warehouse, Bermondsey, destroyed 28 Dec ,,
Rimmel's perfumery manufactory Beaufort house, Strand destroyed 19 March, 1875
W Walker s cabinet manufactory Bunhill row, E C, destroyed estimated loss 30,000*l* 14 Sept ,,
Mr H A Hankey s new mansion near St Anne s gate St James s park destroyed, about 60 000*l* damage 7 8 Oct ,,
Last London Rice and Flour Mills Devonshire street and 18 other buildings 3 Jan 1876
Clark s Great Western Pantechnicon 2 June, ,
Messrs Warner s and other premises, Brook s wharf Upper Thames street 15 18 June ,,
Little Windmill street Haymarket about 80,000*l* damage, many poor sufferers 15 July ,,
Bridgman s saw mills St Luke s, destroyed, 24–25 July, ,,
Grant & Co 's printing office &c, Turnmill street Clerkenwell about 100 000*l* loss 10, 11 Aug ,,
Mill street Hanover square, W, three lives lost, 18 Sept ,,
New wharf flour mills, &c, Rotherhithe destroyed, above 80 000*l* loss 8 Oct ,,
Near Old Kent road, two lives lost suspected arson 2 Nov ,,
House of Correction Clerkenwell, mill house, &c, no prisoners injured or escaped 24 March 1877
Charing cross restaurant, one life lost 21 May ,,
Little Britain, E C, a paraffin lamp upset four lives lost 9 July ,,
250 Mile End road two lives lost 23 Oct ,
Scottish Corporation hall Crane court, Fleet street (built by **Wren**), burnt many valuable portraits, &c 14 Nov ,,
Watson s wharf, Wapping loss abt 30,000*l* 31 Dec ,,
Manchester warehouses Watling street, Crocker & Co and others about 200 000*l* loss 12 Jan 1878
Elephant and Castle theatre destroyed 26 March, ,
Price and Co oil merchants, &c 3 Sept ,,
Messrs Tylor s, brass founders, &c, Newgate street, great loss 2 3 Jan 1879
New East London Theatre, Whitechapel road, several houses injured 16 March, ,,
Wesley s chapel, City road, nearly destroyed, caused by heating apparatus 7 Dec ,,
Holborn, Roworth s printing office 19 April, 1880
Messrs Hodgkinson's, chemists, and others, four perish 30 April, ,,
The Duke s Theatre, Holborn, burnt 4 July, ,,
Whitechapel church, recently rebuilt, destroyed, 26 Aug ,,
Trinity lane, Thames street, large block of buildings and much property destroyed 3 Feb 1881
Cooperative stores, Haymarket, destroyed, loss about 20,000*l* 23 April, 1881
Mr Allen s, stationer, 96, Walworth road, 4 deaths, 26 April, ,,
422, Portobello road, Notting hill, 6 deaths, 16 May, (Wm Nash, shopkeeper, charged with arson and murder, convicted, but reprieved) 30 May, ,,
Messrs T Foster and Co s warehouses, Cheapside much property destroyed checked by firemen and good building 1 Sept ,,
Dowgate dock warehouse ald Breffit s 3 Sept ,,
Park theatre, Camden Town, destroyed 10 Sept ,,
Morson and Son chemical works, explosion, 2 killed 17 Jan 1882
Philharmonic Theatre, Islington, interior destroyed 6 Sept ,,
Whiteley s great stores, Westbourne Grove, W, about 100,000*l* damage 17 Nov ,,
The Royal Alhambra Theatre destroyed 3 men killed 7 Dec ,,
Wood street, &c premises of Foster, Porter, and Co, Rylands, Silber, and Fleming, and others A large block of buildings destroyed, estimated loss nearly 2,000,000*l* 1 death 8 10 Dec ,,
St Ann s restaurant and warehouses in Cheapside destroyed 15 Dec ,,
St John s Presbyterian church Forest hill, destroyed 17 Dec ,,
Another fire at Whiteley s 26 Dec ,,
Windsor street, E C, 5 deaths 16 Jan 1883
Newnham street, Edgware road, 5 deaths, 14 April ,,
Messrs Kegan Paul and Co s premises, and other buildings (16 firms), Paternoster square 17 April,
Freemason s hall much injured 3 May ,,
Lunatic asylum, Southall park, W, Dr Boyd and 5 others perish 14 Aug ,,
Hay warehouses at Foreign cattle market, Deptford damage, about 18,000*l* 18 Sept ,,
Great fire at Haggerston, beginning at Messrs Lines, timber merchants, saw mills and eleven small houses destroyed, 40 families homeless, 5 9 Nov ,
Messrs Silver and Co, premises near Cornhill 17 Jan 1884
Premises of Messrs Pardon, printers, &c Messrs Wilhams, Faudel, and Phillips Smith Brothers, and others, Lovell s court, Paternoster row, destroyed, 7 30 P M, by great exertions fire quelled, 11 P M 2 April, ,,
Bell hotel, Old Bailey, three young women lamentably perish, about 2 30 A M 23 April, ,,
Another fire at Whiteley s stores, loss about 150 000*l* 26 April, ,,
East End Aquarium, menagerie, and waxwork, &c, Bishopsgate, destroyed, horses, bear, monkeys, and other animals perish, 8 30 A M, 4 June, ,,
Wapping, Messrs E H Cousens and Co, warehouses and others, damage about 100,000*l*, 19 20 July, ,,
Mr Abrahams, hatter, 33, Wilton road, Pimlico, 7 45 A M, 4 deaths 12 Aug ,
Messrs Hodgson s envelope manufactory, Little Trinity lane, destroyed, about 10,000*l* loss 9 45 A M 15 Aug ,
Jones s wharf, great destruction of timber 17 Dec ,
Holles street, Clare market, 4 deaths 31 Dec ,,
Mr H Chandler s, 194, Union st, Borough 5 lives lost, including Alice Ayres, who courageously saved 3 children 23 24 April, 1885
Japanese village burnt, 1 life lost 2 May, ,,
Jackson and Graham s upholstery workshops, near Oxford st 6 May, ,,
Messrs Groom s wood yard at Camberwell destroyed 9 May, ,,
India Museum, South Kensington, much injured, 12 June, ,,
Mr W Whiteley s establishment at Westbourne grove, over 100,000*l* damage (? incendiary), 17 June, ,,
St John s road, Hoxton, 3 lives lost 26 Aug ,,
Charterhouse buildings, &c, Clerkenwell, 14 houses destroyed, loss 20,000*l* 8 Oct ,,
Anton, Brenda & Co, Japanese merchants, Hounds ditch, damage 25,000*l* 15 Feb 1886

"Three Compasses, Beak street, W, 3 lives lost 2 20 a m 28 April, 1886
"Jacob's Well, Shoreditch, 3 lives lost 12 May, ,,
Grandison road, Battersea, 2 lives lost 30 Nov ,,
Knightrider street, city, several houses and St Mary Magdalene church destroyed 2 Dec ,,
24, Grafton street, W, and adjoining buildings, 18–19 Dec ,,
103, 104, Wood street, city 1 Jan 1887
22, Newman street, Oxford street, 4 lives lost, 26 June, ,
Mr W Whiteley's establishment and neighbouring houses destroyed by fire, estimated damage 500,000*l*, 3 lives lost, 3,000*l* reward for discovery of incendiary 6–9 Aug ,,
Messrs Kindon & Powell's oil cloth manufactory burnt loss about 50,000*l* 6 Dec ,,
Grand Theatre, Islington, totally destroyed in an hour 12 55 a m 29 Dec ,,
No 274, Strand 2 boys perish Sunday, 18 Sept, Leon Sernd, the father, and John Henry Goldfinch tried for murder, 13 Dec, acquitted 15 Dec 1887 Leon Sernd sentenced to twenty years penal servitude, Goldfinch acquitted 21 Jan 1888
Houndsditch, 4 persons (foreigners) perish, 20 Jan ,,
Bay tree tavern, No 5, St Swithin's lane, 12 May, ,,
Messrs Garrould's, drapers, &c Edgware road, 6 women perish 6 a m 30 May jury censures the kitchen maid for carelessness with a lucifer match, and two fire brigade men for neglect of duty 11 June, ,,
Messrs Doulton's potteries, Lambeth, great part of the works destroyed damage 15 000*l* 11 Dec ,,
Farringdon meat market, thirty shops destroyed, 6 Jan 1889
Ward's Wharf, Commercial rd, Lambeth damage about 20 000*l* 7 8 Feb ,,
Messrs W & D Gibbs's great soap works, Milton street and surrounding premises destroyed, estimated damage 250,000*l* 6 May, ,,
Messrs W H & F Croker, builders, and Messrs Bonsey, corn merchants, extensive buildings near Great Dover street, Borough 7 July, ,,
Messrs Burroughs and Wellcome, manufacturing chemists Bell lane Wandsworth fireman Jacobs suffocated (long inquest) 11 Oct ,,
The Salvation army offices, Queen Victoria street, upper floors destroyed 3 Dec ,,
Block of buildings in Charterhouse square, W Smithfield (Mr Burgess, printer, Messrs Rudiman, Johnston & Co, publishers & Mr Ferranti, electrical engineers) great destruction 25 Dec ,,
Forest gate District Industrial school, London, E, partly destroyed 26 boys, aged between 7 and 12 years, suffocated many escaped through the energy of Mr Charles Duncan, the superintendant, and other officials, early 1 Jan, inquest, verdict, accidental death with strong recommendations 20 Jan 1890
Premises of Messrs James & Pike, mantle manufacturers back of the General Post office, partly destroyed, estimated loss 40,000*l* 3 Feb ,,
Premises of Messrs Gay, Armstrong & Co, skin merchants, Westminster bridge road, 2 lives lost, 18 Feb ,,
Sir W A Rose & Co's great oil mills, Bankside, Southwark, destroyed, London illuminated by the blazing oil, no loss of life, two firemen injured, horses rescued 24 April, ,,
Old Sun, coal wharf, Messrs Ray, destroyed, 29 Aug ,,
Messrs Rowley & Brock, hat makers, premises in Cloth fair destroyed by the combustion of naphtha, 8 deaths, 3 men and 5 women, about 1 P M 13 Oct ,,
Messrs Vogan & Co's granaries, &c, Mill street, Dockhead, destroyed, great fire 9 Nov ,,
Wellington barracks, Westminster, much injured, six persons hurt, no deaths through the gallant and orderly conduct of the soldiers [two children died afterwards] 12 Nov ,,
Messrs Lever, Wright & Co, furriers, Bunhill row, great loss 28 Nov ,,
Herbert-passage, Strand, four lives lost 21 Dec ,,
Messrs Davidson, paper manufacturers, Upper Thames street, Queen Victoria street, &c, Messrs Frankau, fancy goods importers, Revillon Frères, furriers, and other firms in Upper Thames street, and Queen Victoria street a large block of buildings wholly or partially destroyed, tenanted by Messrs C Davidson, paper makers, Messrs Revillon, furriers, and 16 other firms St Benet's church, damaged estimated loss 500,000*l* midday, 30 Dec 1890
Hope's chemical works, Hackney wick, destroyed, 30 Dec ,,
Messrs Morgan & Company, carriage builders, Long acre, and others, loss about 50,000*l* 13 Feb 1891
Messrs J Taylors, engineers, Newgate street, and other premises, workshops destroyed, serious loss to workmen 21 March, ,,
Messrs Payton & Co, tea dealers, Tower hill, and other premises, greatly damaged 11 April, ,,
M C Duffy & Son, saw mills, Stork's road, Bermondsey, destroyed and about 24 private houses damaged, inhabitants compelled to leave their homes hastily, much suffering 5 A M–6 1 M 29 April *et seq* ,,
House of John Lord Romilly, 38, Egerton gardens, Brompton, W, through the upsetting of a large spirit lamp his lordship and two servants suffocated and others injured 23 May, ,,
Mr Louis Tussaud's waxwork exhibition, Regent street, destroyed by fire 20 June, ,,
25, Duncan square Hackney 3 lives lost, 20 Aug ,
Looley street, wharves, occupied by Messrs Leach and others and several warehouses destroyed, 4 5 Oct, enormous loss fire still burning, 24 Oct ,
401, West Ferry road, Millwall, 5 deaths 16 Oct ,,
Satchwell rents, Bethnal green road, Mr J D Rawlins timber yard and other premises destroyed 12 Nov ,,
Premises of Messrs Everleigh and others in Fore street, E C 9, 10 Dec ,,
Messrs Rothschild and others, 11, Silk street, Cripplegate, City, E C 14 Dec ,,
3, Cheyne row, Chelsea 2 lives lost 15 Dec ,,
Mr Minnis and others, Lavender hill, Battersea, 2 lives lost 19 Dec ,,
Messrs Shoolbred's workshops and other premises, Mitford place, Tottenham court road 22 Dec ,,
Premises of Bottle Seal company, Eagle wharf road, N 23 Dec ,,
Premises of A Wicklow and others, Bermondsey street, S E 24 Dec ,,
Mumford's flour mills Albert Embankment, near Vauxhall bridge, nearly destroyed 27 Jan 1892
Premises of Messrs Grindley & Co and others, Upper North street Poplar 27–29 Jan ,,
J Latham, timber merchant, premises in Curtain road, E C, many houses destroyed or injured, causing much distress 8–11 March,
House of Mr Weston, butcher, 10, Lillie road, Fulham, his wife 2 children and Miss Glover burnt to death 18 March, ,,
Mr G Odone's restaurant, 152, Victoria street, Westminster, 3 lives lost 29 March, ,
Messrs Eyre & Spottiswoode, the queen's printers, premises at Little New street hill, Fetter lane, much injured and property destroyed (about 15,000*l*) 4 April, ,,
Premises of Page & Pratt and other firms, Great Saffron hill, E C, destroyed or much injured, 10 April, ,
Scott's supper rooms, Coventry street, Haymarket, 4 youths perish 9 May, ,,
Union street, W C, Mary Ann Flood perishes in vainly endeavouring to save a child 7 May, ,,
Mr S Burrows dancing academy, Hargrave park road, Upper Holloway, Wm Smart and Wm Abernethy, firemen, killed 10 June, ,,
Jewin street and crescent, Aldersgate street, premises belonging to the Goldsmiths company, tenanted by the London Printing and Publishing Alliance, and others 29 Aug ,,
Destruction of Messrs Sheppard & Co's large warehouses on the New Sun wharf, and other premises, Narrow street, Ratcliff highway, 24, 25 Oct ,,
Great fire in the London and India docks, Wapping, large warehouses destroyed 25–28 Nov ,,
23, Tower street, Westminster bridge road, 4 deaths 26 Jan 1893

Messrs Darell, timber merchants, Globe wharf, Mile-end road, saw mills, much timber, &c, destroyed 2–4 March, 1893
Premises of Messrs Judd & Co, printers, and many others, St Andrew's hill, E.C, and Carter lane, much destruction 31 March, ,,
Messrs Wm Cubbitt's works, Gray's inn road, estimated loss, nearly 100,000l 17 June, ,,
W Brown & Co., wholesale stationers, and others, 38–40, St Mary axe, E C, and other places, 18 July, ,,
129, Whitechapel High street, premises of Messrs Brooke, Bond & Co, tea blenders, and others, 18 July, ,,
Messrs Beauchamp Bros general stores, Brompton road, S.W 18 July, ,,
62, Fulham Palace road Mr Wale (oilman) and 4 children burnt 4 Sept ,,
High street, Whitechapel, Mr Hermann (pastry cook) and 4 women burnt 19 Sept ,,
Messrs Thomson & Co, perfume manufacturers, &c, Old Bailey and adjoining buildings, Fleet lane, &c, 1 fireman killed 15–16 Nov ,,
Stacey street, W C, 2 women burnt 30 Dec ,,
11, Northampton street, Clerkenwell, by the upsetting of a paraffin lamp 5 deaths 24 March, 1894
Great fire at the London docks 3–5 April, ,,
Tabernacle street, Nos 62–78, Messrs Lebus, Harris & Co, cabinet makers and others, over 30 buildings destroyed or seriously damaged, 21–22 June, ,,
Minories, premises of the Terrabona (tea) company, and Messrs Martin, Pulvermann & Co and others also at Messrs T J Brodie, printers, Clerkenwell road 10 Nov ,,
At 8, Clegg street, Wapping, 3 deaths 24 Nov ,,
Premises of Messrs Harper, upholsterers, and others, Cygnet street, E 3, 4 Dec ,,
French laundry, Nos 412, 414, Edgware road, totally destroyed Mme Martin, the proprietor, and 7 others perished, 1–2 A M 2 Jan 1895
Fire at the S W India docks, block of buildings destroyed 8–10 Feb ,,
Destructive fires in Wood street and Jewry street, 9 March, ,,
In Hermit road, Canning town, through bursting of a lamp, 5 children suffocated 5 April, ,,
Messrs Goode, printers, Clerkenwell-green, 30 Aug ,,
Mr A Houston's house, 65, Queen's-cresc, N W, 3 deaths 12 Jan 1896
The Cambridge music hall burnt down 28 Jan ,,
7, Church street, Soho (lodging house), 3 A M, 9 lives lost 16 Feb ,,
Messrs Ashby & Horner, builders, Love lane, Shadwell 24 Feb ,,
Messrs Clozenberg, cabinet makers, Charlotte street, warehouses in Pavey st, E C 10–12 June, ,,
Messrs Davies & Evans, oil and colourmen, Mare street, Hackney 4 deaths 17 June, ,,
Premises of Gt Western Ry Co, Paddington, 22 June, ,,
Rudyard place, Bermondsey, 4 deaths 10 July, ,,
Messrs Street's cabinet factory, New inn yard, Shoreditch 10–11 Sept ,,
Portman chapel, Baker street, much injured by fire 25 Oct ,,
3 Clarence street, Bethnal green, Eliza Hollington burnt to death 2 Nov ,,
274, Caledonian road, Islington, Mr and Mrs Jones and 3 others burnt 3 Nov ,,
Messrs Shand, Mason & Co, engineering works, Blackfriars, burnt 7–9 Nov ,,
The belfry tower of St George's church, Hanover square, burnt, through fusion of electric wires, 18 Nov ,,
Lodging house, 18, Dorset street, W, 4 deaths, 23 Nov ,,
28, Aintree-street, Fulham, 3 deaths 30 Nov ,,
Messrs Moss & Co, timber merchants, Hoxton street, Hoxton 4 Jan 1897
60, Grosvenor-street, W, the house of the dowager countess De La Warr, who narrowly escaped, burnt down, 1 death 26 Jan ,,
Messrs Walker & Hall, silversmiths, &c, Shoe lane, warehouse gutted 1 Feb ,,
Messrs Maple & Co, Little Camden-street, Camden Town, warehouse (block E) destroyed, 6, 7 Feb ,,
Explosion of gas and fire at a hop warehouse, &c., Chapel-street, Borough, 2 deaths 15 Feb 1897
Wareham-street, Hoxton, caused by a lamp at a bedside, 3 deaths 6 March, ,,
Messrs. Gleaney & Ray's printing premises, Gate street, Lincoln's inn fields, burnt 26, 27 April, ,,
At a coffee-house, Caledonian road, Islington, 2 deaths 26 April, ,,
Destructive fire Messrs King, publishers, Messrs Plimpton, cabinet makers, and other warehouses burnt, Curtain road, Shoreditch 13 June, ,,
196, Regent's park road, Hannah Bush burnt to death 7 July, ,,
113, Drury lane, 2 persons burnt and 1 killed by a fall 4 Aug ,,
Fire in a stable, King Edward street, Whitechapel, 4 horses burnt 7 Aug ,,
Messrs Carter, Paterson & Co, carriers, Goswell road, buildings, &c, destroyed 31 Oct ,,
CITY FIRE over 4 acres, 2¾ acres burnt out, 17 streets affected began at Messrs Waller & Brown, Well street, Cripplegate, at 12 50 P M, 19, 20 Nov, no lives lost, estimated loss about 2,000,000l (insurance loss, 1,000,000l), over 100 warehouses destroyed, 4,000 persons thrown out of work, relief fund opened, 22 Nov (795l surplus given to the Fire brigade, 15 March, 1898), inquest at the Guildhall, began 6 Dec, verdict the fire attributed to the wilful ignition of goods by person or persons unknown, 12 Jan 1898
Dixie street, Bethnal green, the Jarvis family (mother and 9 children) burnt 26 Dec ,,
Morning lane, 188, Hackney, 2 deaths 25 Jan. ,,
Destructive fire (druggists), High Holborn, 10 Feb ,,
London Gen Omnibus Co's stores, stables, &c, burnt, Bell lane, Spitalfields 2 March, ,,
The Tabernacle (Spurgeon's), Newington Butts, burnt 20 April, ,,
Messrs McDougall's premises, flour merchants, Milwall Docks, burnt 19–21 Sept ,,
Messrs Hudden, iron and tin workers, warehouse, 72, Clerkenwell road, burnt, 1 death 14 Dec ,,
Bedfordbury, Covent Garden, 2 deaths 5 Feb 1899
Cork warehouse, 73, 74, 75 Minories, much damage, 9 Feb. ,,
Messrs. Tucker, Johnson & Co, printers, premises burnt, Southwark 19 Feb ,,
L Schwabacher's premises, Bread street, Cheapside 20 Feb. ,,
Messrs Keiller's jam factory, Silvertown, 3, 4 April, ,,
Destructive fire, glass warehouse, &c, Farringdon road 13 April, ,,
Hyde Park court, Albert gate, residential flats, 17 April, ,,
Millwall docks, large stores burnt 24 April, ,,
Donald Currie & Co's offices, &c, Orchard place, Blackwall, E, much damage 12, 13 May, ,,
16 fires in London 13 May, ,,
Messrs Spottiswoode & Co, printers, 54, Grace church street, much damage 1 June, ,,
Victoria docks, iron warehouse burnt down, *Banffshire* s s and barges, &c, much damage 1 death 1, 2 June, ,,
Messrs Young Bros, forage merchants, Crinan street, King's cross 25 horses burnt 17 June, ,,
Western Electrical Co's premises, N Woolwich buildings destroyed 21 July, ,,
W Keen's chair factory, and 2 rows of cottages, High Wycombe, great loss 21 July, ,,
Bull stairs wharf, Messrs Sadler & Co, Blackfriars, 22 July, ,,
209, Long lane, Bermondsey, Messrs W Clarke & Co, much loss 23 July, ,,
Messrs. A. McKenzie, coach builders, Walnut tree walk, Lambeth, buildings destroyed 4 Oct ,,
Houndsditch, engineering workshop, 1 death, 7 Oct ,,
West Ham technical institute, Stratford, burnt estimated damage, 80,000l 23 Oct ,,
Willow tree inn, Ball's pond road, Islington, 5 little children burnt 13 Nov ,,
Watson-street, Plaistow, 4 young children killed, 20 Nov ,,
Messrs. E Carr & Sons, sack manufacturers, 14 to 20, The Grange, Bermondsey 22 Nov ,,

Messrs. Isbister & Co and Ballantyne & Co, printers, and other premises, Tavistock street, Strand, 8, 9 Dec 1899
Great fire, Messrs Haggis, timber yards, and Messrs. Mowlem, contractors, and dwelling houses, Caledonian road 9 Dec ,,
Messrs Weber, Wolf, boot factories, Messrs Lifttree, Emil &*Co, great damage Banner street, St Luke s 10 Dec ,,
147, St George street, E, oilshop, 5 children burnt to death 11 Dec ,,
St Paul s road, Camden Town, 2 ladies named Poole burnt 22 Dec ,,
Business premises (Messrs Lloyd and others), Featherstone street, Old street, City, destroyed, 13 Jan 1900
Grand Theatre, Islington, much damaged by fire, 26 Feb ,,
Large timber yards and buildings, Millwall, burnt, 26 March, ,,
Warehouses, Hay s wharf, Tooley street, 22, 23 April, ,,
St Luke s mission church, the Board school, and Messrs Kellett s premises, Willesden, burnt, est mated damage, 30,000l 26 April ,,
Blyth s wharf, Limehouse, Mr Richardson s premises, iron merchant (uninsured), destroyed, 9, 10 June, ,,
Victoria docks, south jetty 9, 10 Oct ,,
6, Sturge street, Southwark, Mr Poulton and 2 sons killed 15 Oct ,,
Model dwellings, Spitalfields 7 persons injured, 6 Nov ,,
Printer s premises, Colley s Patents (limited), and Cooke & Co, 147-150 Gt Saffron hill, burnt, 24 Nov ,,
Day s drug stores, Borough road, Southwark, 4 Dec ,,
Chemical works at Blackwall, destroyed 10 Feb 1901
Fatal fire, 8 deaths 14-17 Feb ,,
A. C Horsley s premises, Melior street, Bermondsey, and other buildings, burnt, 9, 10 March, ,,
Wandsworth and Putney gasworks, Wandsworth, 1 death 1 April, ,,
363, Brixton road, S W, Fred G Baldock, a fireman, aged 29, suffocated 15 April, ,,
8, Upper Bedford place, Russell square, 1 death, and 69, St John street road, 2 deaths 2 May, ,,
Naphtha fire in White post lane, Hackney wick, 3 deaths, many injured 27 July, ,,
London docks fire 1, 2 Aug ,,
Warehouse, 48, Fore street, E C 13 Aug ,,
Warehouse, Tower hill, E C 17 Aug ,,
Marmion Works, Lavender hill, S W, destroyed, other houses damaged 23 Aug ,,
Warehouses, Nos 6 and 8, Royal Albert docks, gutted 29 Aug ,,
Messrs Lascelles factory, and other premises, Bunhill row, City, burnt 8 Sept ,,
Messrs White, Jomkins & Courage s premises destroyed, Rotherhithe street, Bermondsey, estimated damage, 70,000l 15 Sept ,,
Globe Express Co, Eriol street, E C, 4 horses burnt 1 Oct ,,
Messrs E Carr s factory, Bermondsey, Messrs Emery s (drapers) premises, Bow road, E, burnt down, 2 deaths 14 Oct ,,
Oilshop gutted, Judd street, King s cross 3 deaths 6 Nov ,,
Blouse factory, 14, London wall, gutted, 7, 8 Nov ,,
GREAT FIRE in Gresham street, City, the warehouses of 53 firms affected, over 50,000l loss, 11 22 p m, 25 Nov—5 p m 26 Nov ,,
LEATHER MARKET, Bermondsey, Messrs Margetson s factory, &c, 24 Nov, Messrs Strong & Rawle, fellmongers, 25 Nov, and Messrs Tebbitt s premises destroyed, Messrs Christy s much damaged Nov 30 ,,
Messrs J Barringer s oil factory, Hackney wick, destroyed 30 Dec ,,
Fatal fire, 24, Church street, Plaistow, 3 deaths, 17 Jan 1902
Fatal fires in private houses, 5 deaths 1 Feb ,,
Messrs Valentine & Norrish s premises, Wandsworth road, S E, burnt, 3 deaths 4 March, ,,
Messrs Rogers, 423, Hackney road, E, 7 deaths, 19 April, ,,

BARBICAN about 40 buildings damaged, some totally destroyed, estimated insurance loss, 250,000l 21, 22 April, 1902
Lever street, St Luke s, 2 deaths, 2 injured, 30 April, ,,
Henshaw street, Walworth, 3 deaths 10 May, ,,
Welsbach Incandescent Light Co, Palmer street, Westminster, great fire 20 May ,,
Messrs N Levy & Co s boot factory, burnt, High street, Shoreditch 8 June, ,,
Electric Lighting Co, Queen Victoria street, City, 9 girls and a boy killed (C J Jayne s heroic efforts to save life fruitless), some injured, 9 June, ,,
Messrs Olney, Amsden & Sons, haberdashery warehouse, Falcon street, burnt out 13 Aug ,,
Messrs Roperstone & Lehaps cabinet works, Vallance road, Whitechapel, gutted 30 Aug ,,
Bermondsey, 78, Jamaica road, 1 death 9 Sept ,,
Messrs Dixon & Hayne s furniture depository, Harrow road, Paddington, gutted, great loss, over 170,000l, tapestries, &c (uninsured), 11 Sept ,,
Gatesborough street, Shoreditch, cabinet factory, 14 Sept ,,
Victoria dock, wharf, acme wood flooring premises, burnt out, estimated damage, 30,000l 18 Sept ,,
Messrs T Smith & Co s warehouse, Finsbury square, gutted 18 Sept ,,
Messrs Piggott & Co, Booth street, Spitalfields, gutted 3 Oct ,,
Messrs Redmayne & Co, silk mercers, 19, 20 New Bond street, estimated damage, 34,000l, 26, 27 Oct ,,
Royal Mint street, Minories, 3 deaths 24 Nov ,,
Tarpaulin factory destroyed, 57 Glengal road, S E 24 Nov ,,
[19 deaths from fires in London in 7 days, Nov 7-24]
Ben Jonson road, Stepney, draper s shop, Mrs Schlesinger and 5 of her children burned to death 29 Dec ,,
Messrs McMurray s paper mills, S Wandsworth, burned 17-18 Jan 1903
COLNEY HATCH ASYLUM, wooden annexe destroyed in about an hour, 51 women killed, the rest saved with great difficulty 27 Jan ,,
Destitute poor asylum, Banner street, St Luke s, 1 death 28 Feb ,,
Civil Service stores, Haymarket 13 14 March, ,,
ETON COLLEGE, at boarding house of Mr R S Kindersley, 2 scholars burned to death, iron barred windows preventing their egress Messages of condolence from the king and queen, 1 June, ,,
Destructive fire at goods warehouse of Midland railway co in St Pancras road, Somers town, 28 June ,,
Panton street, Haymarket, at foreign produce importers 18 Aug ,,
Corrugated iron buildings in Limehouse basin of the W India docks 1 Sept ,,
Charing Cross road, builders merchant, much damage to adjoining property 10 Sept ,,
Furrier s warehouse, Queen street, Cheapside, 10 Sept. ,,
Confectionery factory at Camberwell, and adjoining premises of the London Essence co 26 Sept ,,
Steam saw mills, workshops, &c, Bushby street, Bethnal green 6 Nov ,,
Messrs Leighton, Son & Hodge, bookbinders, New street square 23 Nov ,,
Board school, East Ham, top storey destroyed all children saved 25 Nov ,,
Sandringham, in queen s bedroom, caused by a beam in ceiling becoming ignited 10 Dec ,,
Large building containing a theatre, 9 shops, and a club room, at Teddington, completely destroyed, 29 Dec ,,
City lands committee of the city corporation present report opposing the proposal for municipal fire insurance end Dec ,,
Iroquois theatre, Chicago, 587 deaths (see *Chicago*), 30 Dec ,,
Knepp castle, residence of sir Merrick Burrell, south wing gutted, many valuable oil paintings destroyed, estimated damage 50,000l 11 Jan 1904
Fire in Piccadilly, caused by a broken gas main, 13 Jan ,,
Turin library (see *Turin*) 25 Jan ,,
Baltimore (*which see*) 7 Feb ,,

3, Duke s head passage, Paternoster row, 7 lives lost 26 Feb 1904
Rochester (U S), 1,000,000*l* damage 26 Feb ,,
Derby road, Croydon, 1 death, 3 injured 3 April, ,,
Government house, Ottawa (*which see*) 3 April, ,,
Brass foundry works, Birmingham, totally destroyed, 300 400 men thrown out of employment, 9 April, ,,
Toronto (*which sec*), over 130 buildings destroyed, 19 April, ,,
GREAT FIRE at goods depot of L & N W Ry at Haydon square, Aldgate, damage 150,000*l*, 25 April, ,,
Ellingham hall, Northumberland, residence of sir John Haggerston, 20,000*l* damage 20 May, ,,
Oil mills of Messrs Lee, Barber & Co , Lowestoft, 40,000*l* damage 20 May, ,,
Restaurant at Weston super mare, 6 deaths, 25 May, ,,
The Grange, Ramsgate, a portion of the premises erected by Pugin for his own residence, struck by lightning, and set on fire 26 May, ,,
His majesty s theatre, Carlisle, totally destroyed by fire 15 Sept ,,
Great distillery fire at Aberdeen (see *Aberdeen*), 26 Sept ,,
St Chrysostom s, Victoria park, Manchester, destroyed by fire 1 Oct ,,
Golden lane, at firm of mantle maker, damage 30,000*l* 29 Oct ,,
Westbury house, near Petersfield, residence of col le Roy Lewis, destroyed by fire 23 Nov ,,
East India docks, 2 sheds destroyed, large quantity of glassware 5 Jan 1905
Lipton s stores, Lancefield street, Glasgow, damage 25,000*l* 13 Jan ,,
The "Glen, residence of sir C Tennant, Peebles shire, almost totally destroyed 3 Feb ,,
Gaddesden place, Herts seat of Mr T E Halsey, M P , destroyed, 2 lives lost Feb ,,
LONG ACRE, motor and carriage works, estimated damage 250,000*l* (including 100,000*l* at Ariel company s works) 22 Feb ,,
River Tyne commissioners new staiths, valued at 200,000*l*, totally destroyed 3 Mar ,,
New Pegamoid company s guncotton premises, in Angel road, Edmonton explosion and fire, 1 man injured, much damage to property 7 Mar ,,
Bertholey mansion (date 1616), nr Newbridge, Newport, Mon 15 Mar ,,
Rubber works of Dunlop tyre company, at Aston, Birmingham, totally destroyed 20 Mar ,,
Croydon, on premises of timber merchants other buildings and a number of railway trucks on railway siding suffer damage, estimated loss 20,000*l* to 30,000*l* 8 May, ,,
Market Drayton, Shropshire, 4 deaths 30 May, ,,
Chat Moss, great fire of moss litter stacks near Astley station, damage 1,500*l* 12 June, ,,
Victoria woollen mills, Galashiels by spontaneous combustion of wool and waste, damage 20,000*l* 26 June, ,,
Peebles hydropathic , the building was erected in 1878 at a cost of 100,000*l* 7 July, ,
Draper s shop at Wollaston, Northamptonshire, several lives lost 26 July, ,,
Disastrous fire at Lodge spinning mills, Burnley, containing 43,000 spindles , damage over 30,000*l* 22 Oct ,,
Fatal fire at a model lodging house, Watson street, Glasgow, where over 300 men were sleeping, 39 suffocated, 32 more or less injured by burns, partial suffocation and shock 19 Nov ,,
Destructive fire at Watney s distillery, Wandsworth 22 Nov ,,

There were 953 fires in 1854 1113 in 1857 1114 in 1858 (38 lives lost) 1183 in 1861 1303 fires in 1862 1404 in 1863 and 1715 in 1864 In 1866 1338 fires (326 serious) in 1867 1397 fires (245 serious) in 1868, 1668 fires (235 serious) in 1869, 1572 fires (199 serious) in 1870 1946 fires (276 serious) in 1871, 1842 (207 serious) in 1872, 1494 (120 serious), in 1873, 1548 (166 serious 35 lives lost), in 1874, 1573 (154 serious 23 lives lost) in 1875, 1529 (163 serious 29 lives lost), in 1876, 1632 (166 serious 35 lives lost) in 1877, 1533 (159 serious 29 lives lost), in 1878, 1659 (170 serious), in 1879, 1718, 1880, 1871 (162 serious, 33 lives lost), in 1881 1991 (167 serious 40 lives lost), 1882, 1926 (164 serious 36 lives lost), 1883, 2144 (184 serious 39 lives lost), 1884, 2,289 (194 serious 42 lives lost), 1885, 2,270 (160 serious, 47 lives lost), 1886, 2,149 (151 serious, 49 lives lost), 1887, 2,363 (175 serious, 55 lives lost), 1888, 1,884 (121 serious, 48 lives lost). In but few cases were the premises totally destroyed 1889, 2,338 (153 serious, 44 lives lost), 1890, 2,555 (153 serious, 61 lives lost), 1891, 2,892 (193 serious, 47 lives lost), 1892, 3,146 (177 serious, 64 lives lost), 1893, 3,410 (180 serious, 82 lives lost), 1894, 3,061 (151 serious, 82 lives lost), 1895, 3,633 (142 serious, 91 lives lost), 1896, 3,616 (122 serious, 106 lives lost) 1897, 3,500 (168 serious, 87 lives lost), 1899, 3,846, 1900, 3,385 (115 serious, 74 lives lost), 1901, 3,684 (99 serious, 97 lives lost), 1902, 3,574 (76 serious, 116 lives lost), 1903, 3,400 (61 serious, 86 lives lost), 1904, 3,616 (67 serious, 93 lives lost)
See also *New York*

FIRST-FRUITS were offerings which made a large part of the revenues of the Hebrew priesthood First-fruits (called ANNATES, from *annus*, a year), in the Roman church, originally the profits of one year of every vacant bishopric, afterwards of every benefice, were first claimed by pope Clement V in 1306, and were collected in England in 1316, but chronologers differ on this point In the 26th of Henry VIII , 1534, the first-fruits were assigned, by parliament, to the king and his successors Mary gave the Annates to the popes (1555), but Elizabeth resumed them (1559) They were granted, together with the tenths, to the poor clergy, by queen Anne, in 1703 The offices of First-fruits, Tenths, and Queen Anne s Bounty were consolidated by 1 Vict c 20, 1838, see *Augmentation of Poor Livings* Annates were long resisted in France, but not totally suppressed till 1789

FIRST OFFENDERS' PROBATION ACT, permits the conditional release of First Offenders in certain cases, passed 8 Aug 1887

FIRTH COLLEGE see *Sheffield*, 1879

FISH, FISHERIES, &c Laws for the protection of fisheries were enacted by Edward I in 1284, and by his successors The rights of the English and French fishermen were defined by treaty in 1839, see *Ichthyology*, *Herring*, *Whale*, *Newfoundland Fisheries*, *Oysters*, *Trawling* The known species of fish are about 8525 *Gunther*, 1880

Fishmongers company of London (salt) 1433, (stock) 1509, united 1536
Fishing towns regulated by an act passed in 1542
Fishing on our coast forbidden to strangers 1609
The Dutch paid 30 000*l* for permission to fish on the coasts of Britain 1636
Corporation of Free British fisheries instituted 1750
Fish machines, for conveying fish by land to London set up in 1761 and supported by parliament 1764
The British Society of Fisheries established in London in 1786
The Irish Fishery Company formed in Dec 1818
In 1849, two peasants Remy and Gehin obtained medals for their exertions in cultivating fish in France and the government set up an establishment for this purpose at Huningue, under M Coumes
In 1860 great progress had been made by M Coste and others
Commission to examine into British fisheries was appointed in 1860, and acts to amend the law relating to fisheries in Great Britain and Ire and were passed 1861 2 3 8 9
In April, Mr Ponders placed in the Thames 76,000 young fish (salmon, trout, char and grayling) and on 17 April, Mr Frank Buckland demonstrated the importance of fish culture before the members of the Royal Institution, London 1863

In 1853 Mr Buist began the culture of fish at Stormontfield, Perthshire reported highly successful, Sept. 1866
Act for the protection of freshwater fish passed, 8 Aug 1878
International fish and fishing exhibition at Berlin, opened by the Crown Prince 20 April, 1880
National fisheries exhibition at Norwich, opened by the prince of Wales 18—30 April, 1881
International exhibition at Edinburgh opened 11 April, 1882
National Fish Culture Association established 1883
London Central Fish Market, Smithfield, opened 10 May, ,,
International fisheries exhibition, South Kensington, London, opened and closed by prince of Wales, 14 May—31 Oct 1883 335 gold medals (160 to Great Britain) awarded, and other testimonials Receipts, 140,346*l* 13*s*, surplus, 15,243*l* 2,703,051 persons admitted
Sea Fisheries Act, 46 & 47 Vict c 22, relates to international convention concerning fisheries in North Sea. Sea Fisheries (Ireland) Act also passed 2 Aug ,,
International fisheries, Vienna, opened 29 Sept 1884
Aquaculture —Mr W Oldham Chambers (in *Times*, 10 Nov) advocated the formation of ponds in waste lands for the cultivation of carp and other fish Sir Lyon Playfair recommends the scheme to be taken up by government *Times*, 11 Nov ,,
A convention with France respecting sea fisheries signed at Paris, 11 Nov 1867 ratified by the "Sea Fisheries Act,' passed 13 July, 1868, amended 1884, convention signed 14 Nov 1885
Introduction of American salmon trout tried at Burghley park in 1885
Board of trade inquiry ordered concerning the injuries done to British drift net fishing by foreign trawlers in the north seas (see *Trawling*) Nov 1886
Conference at Fishmongers hall respecting railway charges, &c 2 Feb 1887
Fishing school established at Baltimore (which see), Ireland 17 Aug ,,
Many attacks on British fishermen by foreigners, Aug, one by Belgians near Southwold 8 Sept ,,
Intervention of the king of the Belgians Sept ,,
Conference on sea fisheries at Fishmongers hall opened 20, 23 March, 1888
New central fish market, Farringdon street, opened 7 Nov ,,
Mr Francis Day, the author of important works on British and foreign fishes, died 10 July, 1889
The Sea Fisheries of the United Kingdom, produce fish 12,678,000 cwt, value 5,608 000*l* ,,
The Royal Provident Fund for Sea Fishermen, founded 1884, incorporated 1891
International declaration respecting the North Sea fisheries, ratified by act passed 21 July, ,,
Piscatorial exhibition at the Royal Aquarium, Westminster, middle Feb *et seq* (annual exhibitions) 1892
Conference on sea fishing industry at Fishmongers hall 22–24 March, 1893
A select committee of the commons on sea fisheries, Mr Marjoribanks chairman, first meeting, 2 May, report issued 17 Aug ,,
North Sea Fisheries Act passed ,,
The Sea Fisheries regulation (Scotland) bill passed by the commons, amendments by the lords, 16 Feb, the bill dropped, 19 Feb 1894, act passed 6 July, 1895
International conference called by the National Sea Fisheries Protection Association opened at Fishmongers hall London, 1 July, 1890, annual meetings 21 March, 1894 *et seq*
Fishery board for Scotland established 1882, its powers were extended by an act passed 3 July, 1894
Riotous opposition to Sunday fishing of the east coast boats, boats boarded by the Newlyn fishermen and their cargoes thrown into the sea, Mounts Bay, Cornwall, troops sent by the admiralty and war office, 19 May, at a mass meeting of W Cornwall fishermen the matter referred to government 21 May, 1896
The successful Howietoun hatchery, Stirlingshire, was founded by sir James Gibson Maitland, about 1873, he died, aged 49 19 Nov 1897
Fisheries disaster, see *Mansion house* April, 1899
International fisheries conference meets at Stockholm, 15–23 June, 1899, Christiania, 6–11 May, 1901, Copenhagen 22 July, 1902
Internat fishery exhibition Vienna 5 Sept ,,
Board of Agriculture and Fisheries Act, 1903, transfers the powers of the Board of Trade relating to fisheries to the Board of Agriculture, which is styled the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries from 1 Oct 1903
Naval, shipping and fisheries exhibition opened at Earl's court 12 May, 1905
At Hull, 3 steam trawlers land fish from the White Sea, where they have been on a venture, large quantities of plaice discovered, other vessels being dispatched to the same ground 4 Sept ,,
Sea fisheries, United Kingdom, produce 17,979,453 cwt fish, value 9,334,337*l* in 1902, 18,555,460 cwt value 9,707,763*l* in 1903, 20,227,277 cwt, value 9,023,744*l* in 1904
FISHERIES DISPUTES, &c The fisheries on the North American coast were settled by treaty between Great Britain and the United States in 1818, the privileges of the latter extended to 1866 by treaty in 1854, and renewed for ten years, 1871, and again to 1885 On the failure of negotiations, the restrictions of 1818 were revived March, 1886 A *joint commission* was appointed, Rt hon J Chamberlain (chief), hon sir Lionel S West (afterwards lord Sackville), British minister, and sir Charles Tupper, Aug 1887, received at Washington 19 Nov, met 22 Nov *et seq* 1887
Treaty (with a *modus vivendi* till ratified) was signed at Washington, 15 Feb 1888, passed by Canadian parliament, 2 May royal assent, 16 May, United States senate refuse to ratify, 21 Aug 1888
Long standing dispute regarding the rights of French subjects to fish in the territorial waters of Newfoundland between St John's Cape and Cape Ray settled by the Anglo French convention signed 8 April, 1904
Legislative council of Newfoundland (*which see*) pass a bill excluding American fishermen from the right of fishing for, or purchasing, bait in Newfoundland waters 17 April, 1905
See *Behring's Strait* for dispute between Gt Britain and the United States respecting the seal fishery

FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM (Cambridge), founded by Richard Viscount Fitzwilliam, who died in 1816, and bequeathed his collection of books, pictures &c, to the university, with 100,000*l* to erect a building to contain them The building was begun by G Basevi in 1837, and finished by Cockerell some years after

FIUME (meaning river), the port of the kingdom of Hungary, on the Adriatic a very ancient town, built on the supposed site of Tersatica, destroyed by Charlemagne about 799, and afterwards known as Vitopolis, Civitá Sancti Viti ad Flumen, and finally Fiume After being successively subjected to the Greeks, Romans, the eastern emperors, and the pope, it was transferred to the house of Austria It was captured by the French early in the century, from whom it was taken by the English in 1813, and given to Austria in 1814 It was transferred to Hungary in 1822, to the Croats in 1848, restored to Hungary in 1868 A new port and railways constructed 1877 Visit of the emperor of Austria, entertained by admiral Hoskins and the British fleet, 23 June *et seq* 1891
Great fire at the railway station, heavy loss, 13 14 Aug 1894
Disastrous floods, 1 death, 20 Oct 1898

FIVE FORKS, near Richmond, Virginia Here general Sheridan turned the front of the Confederates, and defeated them after a fierce struggle, 1 April, 1865

FIVE HUNDRED, COUNCIL OF, esta-

blished by the new French constitution, 22 Aug 1795, was unceremoniously dissolved by Napoleon Bonaparte, 10 Nov 1799

FIVE MEMBERS, see under *England*, 4 Jan 1642

FIVE MILE ACT, 17 Chas II c 2 (Oct 1665), forbade Nonconformist teachers who refused to take the non-resistance oath, to come within five miles of any corporation where they had preached since the act of oblivion (unless they were travelling), under the penalty of 40*l* They were relieved by Will III in 1689

FLADENHEIM, or **FLATCHEIM**, Saxony Here Rodolph of Swabia defeated the emperor Henry IV, 27 Jan 1080

FLAG The flag acquired its present form in the 6th century, in Spain, it was previously small and square *Ashe* It is said to have been introduced there by the Saracens, before whose time the ensigns of war were extended on cross pieces of wood, see *Carrocium* The *honour-of-the-flag salute* at sea was exacted by England from very early times, but it was formally yielded by the Dutch in 1673 at which period they had been defeated in many actions Louis XIV obliged the Spaniards to lower their flag to the French, 1680 *Henault* After an engagement of three hours between Tourville and the Spanish admiral Papachin, the latter yielded by firing a salute of nine guns to the French flag, 2 June, 1688 *Idem*, see *Salute at Sea*, and *Union Jack*

The comte de Chambord definitively declined to give up the white flag for the tricolor (see *France*), 5 July, 1871 and 27 Oct 1873

FLAGELLANTS, at Perouse, about *1268*, during a plague, they maintained there was no remission of sins without flagellation, and publicly lashed themselves Clement VI declared them heretics in 1349 and 90 of them and their leader, Conrad Schmidt, were burnt, 1414 In 1574, Henry III of France became a flagellant for a short time

FLAGEOLET, a musical instrument said to have been invented by Juvigny, about 1581, double flageolet patented by Wm Bainbridge, 1803, improved 1809 and 1819

FLAMBEAUX, FEAST OF, see *Argos*

FLAMINIAN WAY, the great road from Rome to Ariminum in Umbria, made under the direction of C Flaminius, when censor in 221 B C, when he also constructed the Flaminium circus In 217 he was defeated and killed at the battle of the Trasimene lake, when resisting the march of Hannibal

FLAMMOCK'S REBELLION, see *Rebellions*, 1497

FLANDERS, the principal part of ancient Belgium, which was conquered by Julius Cæsar, 51 B C It became part of the kingdom of France, A D 843, and was governed by counts subject to the king, from 862 till 1369, the first being Baldwin, *Bras de Fer*, who is said to have introduced the cloth manufacture In 1204, Baldwin IX became emperor at Constantinople In 1369, Philip duke of Burgundy married Margaret the heiress of count Louis II After this, Flanders was subjected successively to Burgundy (1384), Austria (1477), and Spain (1555) In 1580 it declared its independence, but afterwards returned to its allegiance to the house of Austria In 1713 it was included in the empire of Germany France obtained a part of Flanders by treaty in 1659 and 1679 See *Burgundy* and *Belgium*

FLANNEL, see *Woollen*

FLASHING SIGNALS, see under *Fog*

FLATBUSH, BATTLE OF, see *Long Island*

FLATTERY, CAPE (W coast of North America), so named by captain Cook, because at a distance it had the deceptive appearance of a harbour, 1778

FLAVIAN CÆSARS, the Roman emperors Vespasian, Titus, and Domitian, 66-96

FLAX The manufacture in Egypt in very early times was carried thence to Tyre about 588 B C, and to Gaul about 1 B C, and thus reached Britain It was ordered to be grown in England, by statute, 24 Hen VIII 1533 For many ages the core was separated from the flax, the bark of the plant, by the hand A mallet was next used, but the old methods of breaking and scutching the flax yielded to a water-mill which was invented in Scotland about 1750, see *Hemp* The duty imposed on imported flax, 1842, was repealed 1845 In 1851 chevalier Claussen patented a method of "cottoning" flax

FLAYERS, see *Ecorcheurs*

FLEECE, see *Golden Fleece*

FLEET, see *Navy of England*

FLEET PRISON, MARKET, &c (London), were built over the small river Fleta, now used as a common sewer In the reign of Henry VII this river is said to have been navigable to Holborn-bridge

FLEET PRISON was founded in the first year of Richard I and was allotted for debtors, 1640 and persons were committed here who had incurred the displeasure of the Star Chamber and for contempt of the court of Chancery It was burnt during the Gordon riots 7 June 1780 and re built 1781 2 It was pulled down in 1845 (and the debtors removed to the Queen's Bench prison) The site was sold to the London Dover and Chatham railway company for 60,000*l* on 2 June, 1864 Last vestige removed Feb 1868

FLEET MARKET originally formed in 1737, was removed and the site named Farringdon street in 1829 A new (Farringdon) market was opened 20 Nov 1829 The granite obelisk in Fleet street, to the memory of alderman Waithman, was erected 25 June 1833

FLEET MARRIAGES Between the 19th of October, 1704, and 12 Feb 1705 there were celebrated 295 marriages in the Fleet without licence or certificate of banns 20 or 30 couples were sometimes joined in one day, and their names concealed by private marks if they chose to pay an extra fee Pennant says that in his youth he was often accosted with Sir will you please to walk in and be married? Painted signs of male and female hands conjoined with the inscription 'Marriages performed within, were common along the building

This abuse abolished by the Marriage Act 1753

FLEETWOOD, see *Hythe*

FLENSBORG, N Germany Here the Danes defeated the Slesingers and Germans, 9 April, 1848 It was entered by the Germans, 7 Feb 1864

FLETA, an ancient English law treatise, an abridgment of Bracton, dated about 1290, said to have been composed *in Fleta*, in the Fleet prison, by some lawyer

FLEUR-DE-LIS, the emblem of France, said to have been brought from heaven by an angel to Clovis, he having made a vow that if he proved victorious in a pending battle with the Alemanni near Cologne, he would embrace Christianity, 496 It was the national emblem till the revolution in 1789, when the tricolor (white, red, and blue) was adopted The comte de Chambord declared his adherence to the old national flag, 5 July, 1871 and 27 Oct 1873

FLEURUS (Belgium), the site of several battles

Between the Catholic league under Gonzales de Cordova, and the Protestant union (indecisive) 30 Aug 1622
The prince of Waldeck defeated by marshal Luxemburg 1 July 1690
The allies under the prince of Coburg defeated by the French revolutionary army commanded by Jourdan, who was enabled to form a junction with the armies of the Moselle, the Ardennes, and the north (The French used a balloon to reconnoitre the enemy's army, which, it is said contributed to their success) 26 June 1794
Here Napoleon defeated Blucher at the battle of Ligny (*which see*) 16 June 1815

FLIES An extraordinary fall of these insects in London covered the clothes of passengers, 1707 *Chamberlain* In the United States of America the *Hessian fly* so called from the notion of its having been brought there by the Hessian troops in the service of England in the War of Independence, ravaged the wheat in 1777 Before and during the severe attack of cholera at Newcastle in Sept 1853, the air was infested with small flies

Dr J T C Nash, medical officer of health, South end, supplies evidence of the important part played by flies as infective agents in the spread of epidemic diarrhœa, *Lancet* 24 Sept and 8 Oct 1904
Plague of flies at Cardiff docks and principal thoroughfares of the city infested with millions of flies 16 May, ,,

FLINTS, see *Man*

FLOATING BATTERIES, see *Batteries*, and *Gibraltar*, 1781

FLOATING DOCKS, see *Docks*

FLODDEN FIELD (Northumberland) The site of a battle on 9 Sept 1513, between the English and Scots, in consequence of James IV of Scotland having taken part with Louis XII of France against Henry VIII of England James, many of his nobles, and upwards of 10,000 of his army, were slain, while the English, who were commanded by the earl of Surrey, lost only persons of small note

FLOGGING by the Jewish law was limited to forty stripes, "lest thy brother should seem vile unto thee," 1451 B C (*Deut* xxv 3) Wm Cobbett in 1810, and John Drakard in 1811, were punished for publishing severe censures on flogging in the army Flogging was made a punishment for attempts at garrotting in 1863, and for juvenile criminals, 1847 and 1850, for burglars carrying revolvers proposed, the bill enacting it was withdrawn 2 Aug 1889

Flogging in the army much diminished by orders 9 Nov 1859
First class seamen not to be flogged, except after a trial, Dec 1859, more diminished March, 1867
By an amendment on the clause in the mutiny bill, flogging abolished in the army in time of peace April, 1868
New regulations for the navy issued 18 Dec 1871
Proposed total abolition negatived in commons (120-60), 20 June, 1876, (164 122) 10 April, 1877 (239 56) 20 May, 1879
By the Army Discipline Act (42 & 43 Vict c 33), flogging reduced, and may be commuted by imprisonment 1879
Total abolition of flogging by Army Discipline Act April, 1881
Substitutes for flogging (handcuffing, &c) announced Oct ,,
Agitation respecting flogging boys in the navy raised in the *Humanitarian*, and by some members of parliament during the session of 1905

FLOODS, see *Inundations*

FLORAL HALL, adjoining Covent-garden theatre, is a large conservatory, 220 feet long, 75 feet wide, and 55 feet high, designed by Mr E M Barry, and was opened with the volunteers' ball, 7 March, 1860 It was used as a flower-market, 22 May–Aug 1861 Here was held the West London industrial exhibition, 1 May to 2 Aug 1865

FLORALIA, annual games at Rome in honour of Flora, early instituted but not celebrated with regularity till about 174 B C

FLORENCE (*Florentia*), capital of Tuscany (*which see*), and from 1864 to 1871, of Italy, is said to have been founded by the soldiers of Sylla (80 B C), and enlarged by the Roman triumviri In its palaces, universities, academies, churches, and libraries, are to be found the rarest works of sculpture and painting in the world The Florentine academy and *Academia della Crusca* (established 1582) were instituted to enrich literature and improve the language of Tuscany, the latter was so named, because it rejects like *bran* all words not purely Tuscan both are now united under the former name Population, 1890, 191,453, 1900, 204,950

Destroyed by Totila about 541
Rebuilt by Charlemagne about 800
Becomes an independent republic about 1198
Wars of the Guelphs and Ghibellines 1215 *et seq*
Dante born here 14 May, 1265
Arti or guilds established 1266
Factions of the Bianchi and Neri 1300
Great plague, the Black Death 1348
The influence of the Medici begins with Cosmo de Medici, "the father of his country" about 1420
Death of Lorenzo de Medici 8 April, 1492
Republic proclaimed, 1493 Niccolo Machiavelli, chief secretary, 1498 till the fall 1512
Savonarola strangled and burnt 23 May, 1498
Appointment of Alexander de Medici as perpetual governor 1530
Cosmo de Medici created grand duke of Tuscany makes Florence his capital see *Tuscany* 1569
Revolution at Florence 27 April, 1859
Annexation to Sardinia voted by people, 11, 12 March the king enters Florence 7 April, 1860
The king opens the exhibition of the industrial products of Italy 15 Sept 1861
Florence decreed the capital of Italy till the acquisition of Rome 11 Dec 1864
The king and court remove there 13 May 1865
The Dante festival (the 600th anniversary of his birth) opened by the king 14 May, ,,
Inauguration of a national rifle meeting the king fires the first shot 18 June, ,,
First assembly of Italian parliament here 18 Nov ,,
The government removes to Rome as capital of Italy July, 1871
Fourth centenary of Michel Angelo Buonarroti kept *12 Sept 1875
Torchlight procession, shell thrown among crowd, 5 killed 18 Nov 1878
The brick duomo begun by Arnulfo, 1294, dedicated by pope Eugenius IV, 1436, was completed by Brunelleschi, 1447, the façade was cased with marble by the Italian government and uncovered in presence of the king 12 May, 1887

Other renovations of public buildings carried on 1883–6
Equestrian statue of king Victor Emmanuel unveiled 20 Sept 1890
The national museum and other buildings greatly damaged by an earthquake 18 May, 1895
Fine arts exhibition opened by the king and queen 10 Dec 1896
Fifth centenary of Amerigo Vespucci and Paolo Toscanelli, who visited America in 1498, celebrated, 17 April *et seq* 1898

FLORES, or Isle of Flowers (one of the Azores, *which see*), discovered by Vanderberg in 1439, and settled by the Portuguese in 1448

FLORIDA, a peninsula, one of the southern states of North America, first discovered by Sebastian Cabot in 1497 It was visited by Juan Ponce de Leon, the Spanish navigator, April 4, 1512, in a voyage he had undertaken to discover a fountain whose waters had the property of restoring youth to the aged who tasted them! Florida was conquered by the Spaniards under Ferdinand de Soto in 1539, but the settlement was not fully established until 1565 It was plundered by sir Francis Drake in 1585, and by Davis, a buccaneer, in 1665 It was invaded by the British in 1702, and again by gen Oglethorpe in 1740, ceded to the British crown in 1763 taken by the Spaniards in 1781, and guaranteed to them in 1783 Capital, Tallahassee Population in 1880, 269,493, 1890, 391,422, 1900, 528,542

The Americans purchase Louisiana from the French and claim West Florida 1801
The Spaniards compelled to cede all Florida to the United States 24 Oct 1820
Florida admitted as a state 1845
Seceded from the Union, Dec 1860, readmitted (see *United States*) 1865
A ship canal proposed, company organised May, 1883
After long neglect this beautiful and fertile wilderness warmly taken up by British and American capitalists 1883 4
Remains of pre historic villages, pottery, &c, discovered on the east coast, reported by Dr De Witt Webb May, 1894
Destructive cyclone, many deaths 3-5 Aug 1899
Great fire in Jacksonville, 148 blocks burnt, several deaths 3 May, 1901

FLORIN, a coin first made by the Florentines A *florin* was issued by Edward III which was current in England at the value of 6*s* in 1337 *Camden* This English coin was called floren after the Florentine coin, because the latter was of the best gold *Ashe* The florin of Germany is in value 2*s* 4*d*, that of Spain, 4*s* 4½*d*, that of Palermo and Sicily, 2*s* 6*d*, that of Holland, 2*s* *Aylife* Silver florins (value 2*s*) were issued in England in 1849

FLOUR, COLONIAL AND FOREIGN, see *Food-stuffs*

FLOWERS Many of our present common flowers were introduced into England from the reign of Henry VII to that of Elizabeth (1485-1603) The art of preserving flowers in sand was discovered in 1633 A mode of preserving them from the effects of frost in winter, and hastening their vegetation in summer, was invented in America, by Geo Morris, in 1792 A very great number introduced into this country from America, Australia the Cape, &c, during the last century Many of the dates in the following list, given in botanical works, are doubtful.

"Battle of Flowers, see *Carnival*
London Flower girl Brigade formed by baroness Burdett-Coutts and others autumn 1880

Acacia, N America, before 1640
Allspice shrub, Carolina 1726
Aniseed tree, Florida, about 1766
Arbor Vitæ, Canada, before 1596
Arctopus, Cape of Good Hope 1774
Auricula, Switzerland 1567
Azarole, S Europe, before 1640
Bay, Royal, Madeira 1665
Bay, sweet, Italy, before 1548
Camellia, China 1811
Canary bell flower, Canaries 1696
Canary Convolvulus, Canaries 1690
Carnation, Flanders 1567
Ceanothus, blue, New Spain 1818
Chaste tree Sicily, before 1570
Christ's thorn Africa before 1596
Chrysanthemums, China 1763 or 1790
Convolvulus, many flowered 1779
Coral tree, Cape 1816
Coral tree, bell flowered Cape 1791
Coral tree, tremulous, Cape 1789
Creeper Virginian, N America 1629
Dahlia China 1803
Dryandria New Holland ,,
Evergreen Thorn, Italy 1629
Everlasting giant flowered, Cape 1781
Everlasting, giant, Cape 1793
Fernbush sweet N America 1714
Fox glove Canaries 1698
Fuchsia fulgens Mexico about 1835
Geranium, Flanders 1534
Gillyflower Flanders 1567
Gold plant, Japan 1783
Golden bell flower Madeira 1777
Hawthorn, American, before 1683
Heaths, Cape 1774 1803
Honeyflower, great, Cape 1688
Honeysuckle Chinese China 1806
Honeysuckle fly, Cape 1752
Honeysuckle trumpet, N America 1656
Hyssop S Europe before 1548
Jasmine Catalonia East Indies 1629
Jasmine, Circassia before 1548
Judas tree, S Europe, before 1596
Laburnum, Hungary 1576
Laurel Alexandrian Portugal before 1713
Laurustine S Europe, before 1596
Lavender S Europe before 1568
Lily Italy before 1460
Lily, gigantic N South Wales 1800
Lily, red coloured S America 1623
Loblolly bay N America before 1739
Lupine tree, Cape, about 1793
Magnolia (see *Magnolia*), N America 1688
Magnolia dwarf China 1786
Magnolia, laurel leaved N America 1734
Maiden hair Japan 1714
Mignonette Italy 1528
Milk wort giant flowered, Cape 1713
Milk wort, showy Cape 1814
Mock orange S Europe before 1596
Mountain tea N America before 1758
Myrtle candleberry N America 1699
Myrtle woolly leaved China 1776
Nettle tree, S Europe, before 1596
Oleander red S Europe ,
Olive Cape Cape 1730
Olive, sweet scented China 1771
Paraguay tea, Carolina, before 1724
Passion flower, Brazil 1692
Passion flower, orange, Carolin 1792
Petunia S America 1823
Pigeon berry N America 1736
Pink from Italy 1567
Ranunculus Alps 1528
Roses Netherlands 1522
Rose, China China 1789
Rose damask S Europe about 1543
Rose, the Japan, China 1793
Rose the moss, before 1724
Rose, the musk, Italy 1522
Rose the Provence, Flanders 1567
Rose sweet scented guelder, from China 1821
Rose, tube, from Java and Ceylon 1629
Rose without thorns, N America, before 1726
Rosemary, S Europe 1548
Sage, African, Cape 1731
Sage, Mexican, Mexico 1724

St. Peter's wort, N America	1730
Sassafras, N America, before	1663
Savin, S. Europe, before	1584
Snowdrop, Carolina	1756
Sorrel tree, N America, before	1752
Sweet-bay, S of Europe, before	1548
Tamarisk plant, Germany	1560
Tea tree, China about	1768
Tooth ache tree, from Carolina, before	1739
Trumpet flower, N America	1640
Trumpet-flower, Cape	1823
Tulip, Vienna	1578
Verbena S America	1827
Victoria Regia, Guiana	1838
Virginian creeper, N America	1629
Virgin's bower Japan	1776
Wax-tree China	1794
Weeping willow Levant, before	1692
Winter berry, Virginia	1736
Youlan, China	1789
Rediscovery of *Cypripedium Fairrieanum* announced *Times*	an 14 April, 1905

FLUORESCENCE When the invisible chemical rays of the blue end of the solar spectrum are sent through uranium glass or solutions of quinine horse chestnut bark or stramonium datura, they become luminous This phenomenon was termed "fluorescence" by its discoverer, professor Stokes, in 1852 By means of fluorescence Drs Bence Jones and Dupré detected the presence of quinoidine in animal tissues, see *Calorescence*

FLUORINE, a gaseous element, obtained from fluor spar, first collected over mercury by Priestley Its property of corroding all vessels is so great that it is separated with great difficulty It was named by Ampere in 1810 Its chemical history was further elucidated by Davy (1809), Berzelius (1824), and succeeding chemists The corroding property of fluoric acid was employed in the arts in 1760, by Schwankhard of Nuremberg *Gmelin*

Fluorine liquefied by M Moissan and prof Dewar at about 210c, May *et seq*, 1897, paper read at Paris, 21 Oct 1897, solidified by them early 1903

FLUSHING, a seaport of the Netherlands, on the isle of Walcheren For the siege, see *Walcheren Expedition* It was fortified by Napoleon I, but the works were finally dismantled in 1867 The port improved, and new dock opened by the king of Holland, 8 Sept 1873

FLUTE The transverse flute, incorrectly termed the "German" instead of the Swiss flute, was known to the ancients It was described by Michael Pictorius, of Wolfenbuttel in 1620, and by Mersenne of Paris, in 1636 It was much improved by the French in the 17th century, by Quantz, Tacet, Florio, Potter, Miller, Nicholson, and others in the 18th In the 19th century also the Nicholsons, Boehm of Munich, Godfrey of Paris, Carter, Rockstro, and Rudall and Rose of London greatly contributed to the perfection of this instrument See *Flageolet*

FLUXIONS, a branch of the higher mathematics, invented by Newton, 1665 similar to the differential calculus described by Leibnitz, 1684 A fierce controversy ensued as to the priority of the discovery The finest applications of the calculus are by Newton, Euler, La Grange, and La Place The first elementary work on fluxions in England is a tract of twenty-two pages in *A New Short Treatise of Algebra, together with a Specimen of the Nature and Algorithm of Fluxions*, by John Harris, M A London, 1702

FLYING, ARTIFICIAL In Greek mythology, Dædalus is said to have attached wings of wax to the body of his son Icarus, who, neglecting the advice of his father, flew so high that the sun melted his wings, and he fell into the Icarian sea Archytas is said to have made a flying dove, about 400 B C Friar Bacon maintained the possibility of the art of flying, and predicted it would be a general practice, 1273 Bishop Wilkins says (1651), it will yet be as usual to hear a man call for his *wings* when he is going on a journey, as it is now to hear him call for his boots! Borelli (about 1670) showed the futility of these speculations About 1800 sir George Cayley experimented on the subject, and in 1843 Mr Henson invented a flying machine, but nothing has been devised capable of serving a practical purpose The motion of birds in relation to aëronautics was much discussed by scientific men in 1867-8, and since At a meeting of the Aeronautical society, 26 March, 1868, it was stated that a member had actually, by his muscular force, aided by apparatus, risen from the ground and flown horizontally Dr James Pettigrew published his elaborate researches on flying, 1867-71 M Von Groof, a Belgian, "the flying-man," descended from a balloon by means of a parachute resembling wings, in 1874, but was killed by falling through failure of his apparatus at Chelsea, 9 July, 1874

Mr Simmonds flying machine (combining an umbrella and kite), at Chatham carried sand bags about 100 feet high and fell, 15 Dec 1875

Mr H C Linfield tried his steam flying machine on the railway near West Drayton 29 Aug 1883

Mr Horatio Phillips aerial machine, weighing 330 lbs, to be sustained in its course by induced currents, tried at Harrow, May, 1893

A flying machine constructed by Mr Maxim, tried at Bexley, Kent It is reported to have conveyed himself and two men with water and fuel a distance of about 500 ft, 31 July, 1894 another trial 5 July, 1895

Mr Maxim, at the society of arts, described his experiments, 28 Nov 1894

Herr Otto Lilienthal's experiments with his machine, fairly successful, are described in "Nature, 30 Jan 1896, he was killed by a fall while experimenting at Rhinow 9 Aug 1896

Experiments by prof Langley and others, reported "Aeronautical Annual, 1896

Flying machines, etc, exhibited at the meeting of the Aeronautical Society 26 Dec 1897

Mr Percy Pilcher, inventor of a machine, after 4 previous ascents, killed by a fall while experimenting at Stamford hall, Market Harbro, 30 Sept 1899

Prof Langley's aerostat, tested at Widewater Virginia, U S, after ascent of 60 ft, sank into the Potomac and was totally wrecked 8 Oct 1903

FLY SHEETS, see under *Wesleyans*

FŎ, RELIGION OF, the form of Buddhism (*which see*) existing in China

FOG In 1862 much attention was paid to the subject of fog signals by the Royal commission on Lighthouses, &c The use of bells, steam-trumpets, a battery of whistles blown by steam, the transmission of sound through water, the siren, &c, were considered A fog horn blown by steam in use at Dungeness lighthouse (1869) For Dr Tyndall's experiments, see *Acoustics*

Continued fogginess in London, Nov 1879 to Feb 1880 caused much mortality, very bad on 25 Dec 1879

Fatal fogs, Dec 1881, Jan 1882, Jan 1888, general over the British Isles and N W Europe

Mr De Cordova's fog signals announced March, 1883

Prof Holmes siren fog horn tried in the Zuyder Zee reported successful Sept "

Capt Barker's marine safety signal code for merchant vessels, he indicates directions for sailing by combinations of short and long blasts of the fog horn ? 1879—1884

Improved fog signalling by sound set up at Ailsa Craig, mouth of the Clyde 17 July, 1886
Adm Colomb's systems of signalling by flashing lights at night, or by spurts of sound in fogs, invented 1858 *et seq*, adopted 1868, these are considered highly valuable for manœuvring squadrons of ships, and also for the army 1890
Lord Middleton's application in the house of lords for the appointment of a royal commission respecting London fogs negatived 12 Feb 1892
Little fog in London, winter, 1891-2, except at Christmas, very bad then throughout England ,,
General fog in the United Kingdom 10-12 Nov ,,
Mr F H Berry's automatic marine fog signal tried on the *Dunera* in the docks, 15 July, 1895 an improved form exhibited 5 Dec 1897
Experiments with under water signalling by means of bells successful at Sandy Hook, U S 1905

FOIX (S France), a county established 1050, and united with Bearn, 1290 About 1494 Catherine de Foix, the heiress, married Jean d'Albret, whose descendant, Henry IV, as king of France, united Foix to the monarchy, 1589

FOLK LORE, a general name given by Mr W J Thoms, in 1846, to popular legends, fairy tales, local traditions, old outdying customs, superstitions, and similar matters The formation of the Folk-lore society was advocated by Mr W J Thoms in *Notes and Queries*, 1 Dec 1877, established in 1878 National congresses are held See *Music*, 1899

FOLKMOTE, or Folkmoot, Anglo-Saxon, a general assembly of the people to deliberate on general matters relating to the commonwealth, resembling the public meetings of later times From these meetings, parliaments and other elective assemblies were gradually developed The name was also given to local courts

FONTS Fonts are said to have been set up in churches in the sixth century

FONTAINEBLEAU, near the Seine, France The royal palace, founded by Robert le Pieux about 999, enlarged and adorned by successive kings, was completed by Louis Philippe, 1837-40 Fontainebleau was entered by the Austrians, 17 Feb 1814 Here Napoleon resigned his dignity, 4 April, and bade farewell to his army, 20 April, 1814

Peace between France Denmark &c 2 Sept 1679
Treaty between Germany and Holland 8 Nov 1785
Treaty between Napoleon and Spain 27 Oct 1807
The decree of Fontainebleau for the destruction of British merchandise issued 19 Oct 1810
Concordat between Napoleon and pope Pius VII 25 Jan 1813
80 acres of pines destroyed by fire 28 Sept. 1895

FONTENAILLE, or Fontenay (*Fontanetum*) a village in Burgundy Near here Charles the Bald and Louis the German totally defeated their brother the emperor Lothaire I 25 June, 841 This victory, termed "the judgment of God," conduced to the formation of the French monarchy

FONTENOY, near Tournay, in Belgium, the site of an obstinate sanguinary battle on 30 April (11 May, N S), 1745, between the French, commanded by marshal Saxe, and the English, Hanoverians, Dutch, and Austrians, commanded by the duke of Cumberland The king Louis XV and the dauphin were present The success of the British at the commencement is still quoted as an illustration of the extraordinary power of a column, and the advance of the Austrians during several hours at Marengo (14 June, 1800) was compared to it by Bonaparte The allies lost 12,000 men, and the French nearly an equal number, but the allies were compelled to retire Marshal Saxe (ill of the disorder of which he afterwards died) was carried about to all the posts in a litter, assuring his troops that the day would be their own

FONTHILL ABBEY, Wiltshire, founded in 1796, the mansion of William Beckford, author of "Vathek," and son of Alderman Beckford He died 2 May, 1844 Within this edifice (which alone cost 273,000*l*) were collected costly articles of virtu and art, and the rarest works of the old masters The sale of the abbey and its contents to Mr Farquhar took place in 1822, 7,200 catalogues at a guinea each were sold in a few days On 21 Dec 1825, the lofty tower fell, and in consequence the remaining buildings were sold

FOOD, see *Provisions* A Food Journal published 1870, continued several years Sale of Food and Drugs act passed 11 Aug 1875, another passed 9 Aug 1899 Dr Arthur Hill Hassall's "Food and its Adulterations" published 1854 and since International food exhibition at Agricultural Hall, 13-20 Oct 1880 National food reform society advocates abstinence from animal food, 1883 "Foods Composition and Analysis," by A W Blyth, published 1882 Food and Temperance Drink exhibition, Westminster, opened 3 Dec 1898 Food exhibition, Albert-hall, opened 21 April, 1903

FOOD SUPPLY IN TIME OF WAR The war in S Africa and the important question of the security of the food supply of the United Kingdom in the event of hostilities with any one or more of the great powers directed public attention specially to this question The subject was also brought forward in parliament and pressure was brought upon the government to institute an inquiry by a parliamentary committee or royal commission In furtherance of this object an influential meeting was held at Stafford-house, 4 Feb 1903, under the presidency of the duke of Sutherland, when *The Association to Promote an Official Inquiry into the Security of our Food Supply in Time of War* was formed President, the duke of Sutherland, vice-president, lord Strathcona Offices, 35, Parliament-street, Westminster

Royal Commission appointed prince of Wales president, lord Balfour of Burleigh chairman, April, 1903 Report issued, 8 Aug 1905

FOOLS, FESTIVALS OF, were held at Paris on the 1st of January, from 1198 to 1438, when, we are told, all sorts of absurdities were committed Fools or licensed jesters were kept at court in England up to the time of Charles I, 1625

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE, see *Cattle*

FOOTBALL, an old English game (is said to have originated with the Britons), popular in the middle ages, censured and opposed by Edward II, 1314, and Edward III, 1349 Its suppression was attempted by Henry IV, 1401, Henry VIII, and Elizabeth, but the playing of the game continued till about 1650 It was revived in various forms during the last century by public schools and clubs, such as Sheffield and Hallam, 1857, Blackheath and Richmond, 1858 The Football association was formed by the "dribbling clubs" in 1863, followed by the Rugby Foot-

ball union in 1871 The game is now played in our colonies and the United States

New Zealand representative Rugby football team, selected by the New Zealand Rugby Union, visit England (played 32 matches, won 31, lost 1, 830 points against 39) 8 Sept 1905

ASSOCIATION CUP

Year	Winners	Runners up	Score
1885-6	Blackburn Rovers	West Brom Albion	2-0
1886-7	Aston Villa	West Brom Albion	2-0
1887-8	West Brom Albion	Preston North End	2-1
1888-9	Preston North End	Wolverhampton W	3-0
1889-90	Blackburn Rovers	Sheffield Wednesday	6 1
1890-1	Blackburn Rovers	Notts County	3-1
1891-2	West Brom Albion	Aston Villa	3-0
1892-3	Wolverhampton W	Everton	1-0
1893-4	Notts County	Bolton Wanderers	4-1
1894-5	Aston Villa	West Brom Albion	1-0
1895 6	Sheffield Wednesday	Wolverhampton W	2 1
1896-7	Aston Villa	Everton	3-2
1897 8	Notts Forest	Derby County	3 1
1898-9	Sheffield United	Derby County	4-1
1899-00	Bury	Southampton	4 0
1900 1	Tottenham Hotspur	Sheffield United	3-1
1901-2	Sheffield United	Southampton	2 1
1902-3	Bury	Derby County	6-0
1903-4	Manchester City	Bolton Wanderers	1-0
1904-5	Aston Villa	Newcastle United	2-0

OXFORD v CAMBRIDGE

(Association)

1874, Cambridge wins by 2 goals to 0 1875, Cambridge, 2—0 1876, Oxford, 4 1 1877, Oxford, 1—0 1878, Cambridge, 5—1, 1879, Cambridge, 1—0 1880 Cambridge, 3 1 1881, Cambridge, 6 2—1 1882 Oxford, 3—0, 1883 Cambridge, 3 2 1884 Cambridge, 2—0 1885, Cambridge, 1 0 1886, Cambridge 5—0, 1887, Cambridge, 3—1 1888, Oxford 3 2 1889, drawn, 1 all 1890, Cambridge, 3—1 1891, Oxford, 2—1 1892, Cambridge, 5—1, 1893, Oxford, 3—2 1894, Cambridge, 3—1 1895 Oxford 3 0 1896, Oxford, 1-0, 1897, Oxford, 1 0 1898, Cambridge, 1—0 1899, Cambridge, 3—1 1900, Oxford 2 0 1901 Oxford, 3—2 1902, Oxford, 2-0 1903 Oxford, 1—0 1904, Cambridge, 5—0 1905, Oxford, 2—1 Cambridge 17, Oxford 15, 1 game drawn

(Rugby)

1874 drawn, 1875, Oxford wins, 1 try to 0, 1876, Cambridge, 1 goal and 2 tries to 0 1877, Oxford, 2 tries to 0, 1879 drawn, no score 1880, Cambridge, 2 goals to 1 (Feb) drawn 1 try each (Dec) 1881, Oxford, 2 goals and 1 try to 1 g 1883, Oxford, 1 try to 0 (Feb) Oxford, 3 goals and 4 tries to 1 try 1884, Oxford, 3 goals and 1 try to 1 try, 1885, Cambridge, 2 tries to 0 1886, Cambridge, 3 tries to 0, 1887, Cambridge 1 goal, 2 tries to 2 tries, 1888, Cambridge, 1 goal, 2 tries to 0 1889, Oxford, 1 goal and 1 try to 0 1890, postponed, a fog 1891, drawn, 1 goal each (Mar), Cambridge, 2 tries to 0 (Dec) 1892, drawn, no score 1893, Oxford, 1 try to 0, 1894, drawn, 1 goal each, 1895, Cambridge 1 goal to 0 1896, Oxford, 2 tries to 0, 1897, Oxford, 1 goal, 1 d g to 1 goal 1 try 1898, Cambridge, 1 goal and 2 tries to 0, 1899, Cambridge, 2 goals and 4 tries to 0 1900, Oxford, 2 goals to 1 goal and 1 try 1901, Oxford, 1 goal and 1 try to 0, 1902, drawn, each 1 goal, 1 try, 1903, Oxford, 3 goals, 1 try to 2 goals, 1 try, 1904, Cambridge, 3 goals to 2 Oxford 13, Cambridge 10, drawn 7

INTERNATIONAL MATCHES

Association

England *v* Scotland—England won 11, Scotland won 15 Drawn 8 Goals for England 66, for Scotland 74

England *v* Wales—England won 20, Wales won 2 Drawn 5 Goals for England 89, for Wales 23

England *v* Ireland—England won 22, Ireland won 0 Drawn 2 Goals for England 128, for Ireland 15

Scotland *v* Wales—Scotland won 24 Wales won 1 Drawn 5 Goals for Scotland 120, for Wales 27

Scotland *v* Ireland—Scotland won 19, Ireland won 1 Drawn 2 Goals for Scotland 105, for Ireland 23

Wales *v* Ireland—Wales won 11 Ireland won 9 Drawn 4 Goals for Wales 62, for Ireland 40

Rugby

England *v* Scotland—England won 10, Scotland won 13 Drawn 9

England *v* Ireland—England won 19, Ireland won 9 Drawn 1

England *v* Wales—England won 11, Wales won 9. Drawn 2

Scotland *v* Ireland—Scotland won 20, Ireland won 5 Drawn 3

Scotland *v* Wales—Scotland won 12, Wales won 8 Drawn 1

Ireland *v* Wales—Wales won 12, Ireland won 7 Drawn 1

COUNTY CHAMPIONSHIP (Rugby)

1894, Yorkshire, 1895, Yorkshire, 1896, Yorkshire, 1897, Kent, 1898, Northumberland 1899, Devonshire, 1900, Durham, 1901, Devonshire, 1902, Durham, 1903, Durham, 1904, Kent, 1905, Durham

FOOTPATH (National) *Preservation* society, founded under the patronage of the duke of Westminster and others, 1884

FORBES MACKENZIE'S ACT, see *Scotland*, 1853

FORCE, see *Conservation* and *Correlation*

FOREIGN BOND-HOLDERS were incorporated by licence of the Board of Trade as an association 1 Aug 1873 A fund was created for the protection of the investing public Reports issued 1895-90 *Foreign consuls*, see *Consul*, 1896

FOREIGN CATTLE MARKET The city of London having been required to provide this market before 1 Jan 1872, by the Contagious Diseases act (for Animals), 1869, the common council, 7 Nov 1870, agreed to the expenditure of 160,000*l* for the purpose The site chosen, Deptford dockyard, was much opposed The requisite alterations were made by Mr Horace Jones, and the market was formally opened by the lord mayor, 28 Dec 1871, for use on 1 Jan 1872

FOREIGN ENLISTMENT ACT, 59 Geo III c 69 (1819), forbids British subjects to enter the service of a foreign state, without licence from the king or privy council, and prohibits the fitting out or equipping ships for any foreign power to be employed against any power with which our government is at peace, see *Trials*, 1862, 1863 In 1606, Englishmen were forbidden to enter foreign service, without taking an oath not to be reconciled to the pope The act was suspended in 1835 on behalf of the *British Legion* (*which see*) The act passed 9 Aug 1870 relates to illegal enlisting, shipbuilding, and expeditions

FOREIGNERS, see *Alien* and *Law* Foreigners in the United Kingdom 1871, 113,779, in 1881, 135,640, the Germans being about one-third Foreign prison made goods act passed (prohibitory), 1897

FOREIGN JURISDICTION ACTS, passed in 1843, 1865, and 1866, were extended and amended by 41 & 42 Vict c 67, passed 16 Aug 1878, these acts were consolidated in 1890

FOREIGN LEGION Foreigners have frequently been employed as auxiliaries in the pay of the British government, see *Hessians* An act (18 & 19 Vict c 2) for the formation of a foreign legion as a contingent in the Russian war (1855), was passed 23 Dec 1854 * Queen Victoria and prince

* The endeavour to enlist for this legion, in 1854, in the United States gave great offence to the American government Mr Crampton, our envoy, was dismissed 28 May, 1856 in spite of all the judicious pacific efforts of lord Clarendon Lord Napier was sent out as our representative in 1857 *

Albert reviewed 3500 soldiers, principally Swiss and Germans, at Shorncliffe, 9 Aug 1855 On the peace in 1856, many were sent to the Cape of Good Hope, but not prospering, returned

FOREIGN LOANS, see *Loans*

FOREIGN MISSIONS, see *Missions*

FOREIGN OFFICE was established at the re-arrangement of the duties of secretaries of state in 1782 It has the exclusive charge of British interests and subjects in foreign countries The secretary for foreign affairs negotiates treaties, selects ambassadors, consuls, &c, for foreign countries, and grants passports The foreign office building in the Italian style (designed by Sir Gilbert Scott) was begun in 1864 A portion of it was inaugurated by Mr Disraeli's reception, 25 March, and it was occupied by lord Stanley, 24 June, 1868 See *Administrations* under separate heads, and *Secretaries*

FOREIGN ORDERS No British subject is permitted to accept a foreign order from the sovereign of any foreign country, or wear the insignia thereof, without his majesty's consent, by orders issued in 1812 and 1834,—regulations published in London Gazette, 10 May 1855

FORESTALLING was forbidden by statutes (in 1350, 1552, &c), all repealed in 1844

FORESTS There were in England, even in the last century, as many as 68 forests, 18 chases, and upwards of 780 parks See *New Forest* *

International Forestry exhibition at Edinburgh re commended by government, Nov 1883, opened on 1 July closed 11 Oct 1884
"The Forester, by J Brown, new edition 1882
Parliamentary committee on forestry appointed, May 1885 Planting of trees increased 1888 *et seq*
Committee on British forestry Report Jan 1903
See *Gardening*, 1893

FORESTS, CHARTER OF THE *Charta de Foresta*, granted by Henry III in 1217, was founded on *Magna Charta*, granted by king John, 15 June, 1215 It was confirmed in 1225 and 1297 See *Woods*

FORESTERS, Ancient Order of, a species of benefit society, founded on the principle that many can help one, all religious and political discussions are strictly avoided The earliest notice of Forestry is in a list of members made in "Court No 1" of the "Ancient Royal Order of Foresters" in the parish of Leeds, 1790 In 1834, 294 courts of this order were incorporated in the Ancient Order of Foresters, which held its first court at Salford, 1835, 16,510 certificated members enrolled Forestry introduced into the United States, 1832, subsequently into Canada and Australia *Juvenile Foresters' Society* instituted at Hull, 1840 The 54th High Court at Reading, number of members reported 690,000, 6 Aug 1888 Number of members reported Dec 1891, 830,720, Dec 1901, 928,035, Dec 1902, 932,827, Dec 1903, 929,720 Reported capital, 3,670,114*l* 31 Dec 1887, Dec 1901, 7,172,833*l*, Dec 1902, 7,437,444*l*, Dec 1903, 7,766,586*l*

FOREST GATE, Essex, see *Fires*, 1 Jan 1890

FORFARSHIRE STEAMER, on its passage from Hull to Dundee, on 6 Sept 1838, was wrecked in a violent gale, and thirty-eight persons out of fifty-three perished The Outer-Fern Lighthouse keeper, James Darling, and his heroic daughter Grace, ventured out in a tremendous sea in a coble, and rescued several of the passengers

The "journal of William Darling from 1795 to 1860, published in 1887, states that forty three persons out of sixty one perished

FORGERY of deeds, or giving forged deeds in evidence, was made punishable by fine, by standing in the pillory, having both ears cut off, the nostrils slit up and seared, the forfeiture of land, and perpetual imprisonment, 5 Eliz 1562 Since the establishment of paper credit many statutes have been enacted, the latest Forgery act passed 9 Aug 1870 The Forged Transfers acts were passed to preserve purchasers of stock from losses by forged transfers, 1891 and 1892 Convictions for forgery and offences against the currency, 1887-8, 652, 1893, 440, 1894, 355, 1895, 341, 1896, 327, 1898, 351, 1899, 311, 1900, 255, 1901, 282

Forgery first made punishable by death 1634
Forging letters of attorney made capital 1722
Mr Ward M P a man of wealth expelled the house of commons for forgery 16 May, 1726 and con signed to the pillory 17 March, 1727
The first forger on the bank of England was Richard William Vaughan once a linen draper of Stafford He employed a number of artists on different parts of the notes fabricated He filled up twenty of the notes and deposited them in the hands of a young lady whom he was on the point of marrying as a proof of his being a man of sub stance no suspicion was entertained One of the artists informed, and Vaughan was executed at Tyburn 1 May, 1758
Value of forged notes presented to the bank 1801 10 nominally 101 66*l*
The bank prosecuted 142 persons for forgery or the uttering of forged notes 1817
Thos Maynard the *last person executed for forgery* 31 Dec 1829
Statutes reducing into one act all such forgeries as shall henceforth be punished with death 1830
The punishment of forgery with death ceases except in cases of forging or altering wills or powers of attorney to transfer stock 1832
These cases also reduced to transportable offences 1837
A barrister Jem Saward, and others, tried for forging numerous drafts on bankers 5 March 1857
The law respecting forgery amended in 1861 and 1870
For W Roupell's case, see *Trials* Aug -Sept 1862
An elaborate system of bill forgery in London, dis covered by the Bank of England 1 March 1873
Ralph Cooper, "king of the forgers, sentenced to fifteen years for forging a cheque of 3,670*l* on the London & Westminster bank 24 March, 1888
Major W E Heath's forgery detector, "The Planet, described in the *Times* 1 Dec 1896
Devonport, Freeman, and Gibbons pleaded guilty to having in their possession 200 forged 5*l* Bank

* The commissioners appointed to enquire into the state of the woods and forests, between 1787 and 1793 reported the following as belonging to the crown viz — In Berkshire Windsor Forest and Windsor Great and Little Park In Dorset Cranburn Chase In Essex, Waltham or Epping and Hainault Forest In Gloucester shire Dean Forest In Hampshire, the New Forest, Alice Holt, Woolmer Forest and Bere Forest In Kent, Greenwich Park In Middlesex St James's Hyde, Bushey and Hampton court Parks In Northampton shire the forests of Whittlebury, Salcey, and Rockingham In Nottingham Sherwood Forest In Oxford, Which wood Forest In Surrey Richmond Park Several of these have been disforested since 1851, viz Hainault, Whichwood, and Whittlebury A committee of the house of commons respecting forests sat in 1863 Motion in parliament to preserve *Epping Forest* adopted 14 Feb 1870, and the decision of the Master of the Rolls, 10 Nov 1874 stopped the enclosures by the lords of manors The commissioners new scheme was pub lished July, 1876 *Memorial trees* were planted by the duke and duchess of Connaught, 16 Oct 1880 The forest was dedicated to the use of the people by queen Victoria, 6 May, 1882 28 acres of land at Yardley hill, given by Mr E N Buxton to the forest, opened by the duke of Connaught, 1 June, 1899.

of England notes, and to conspiring to forge and utter 213 such notes, sentenced each to 14 yrs, Brown to 8 yrs., two others to 3 yrs, and one to 18 months' imprisonment, 16 May, see *Trials*, Dec 1902 [See *Executions* (for forgery), 1776, 1777, *et seq*]

Literary forgeries, see *Formosa Ireland's Forgeries Edinburgh*, 1893 Shipway pedigree case, see *Trials*, Nov 1898, and *Germany*, Jan 1899.

FORKS were in use on the Continent in the 13th and 14th centuries *Voltaire* This is reasonably disputed In Fynes Moryson's *Itinerary*, reign of Elizabeth, he says, "At Venice each person was served (besides his knife and spoon) with a fork to hold the meat while he cuts it, for there they deem it ill manners that one should touch it with his hand" Thomas Coryate describes, with much solemnity, the manner of using forks in Italy, and adds, "I myself have thought it good to imitate the Italian fashion since I came home to England," 1608 Two pronged forks were made at Sheffield soon after Three-pronged forks are more recent Silver forks, previously only used by the highest classes, came into general use in England about 1814

Mr G Smith found a bronze fork with two prongs at Kouyunjik, Assyria, 1873

A 'flesh hook of three teeth mentioned 1 Sam ii 13, about 1165 B C

FORMA PAUPERIS A person having a just cause of suit, certified as such, yet so poor that he cannot meet the cost of maintaining it, has an attorney and counsel assigned him on his swearing that he is not worth 5*l*, by stat 11 Hen VII 1495 —This act has been remodelled, and now any person may plead *in formâ pauperis* in the courts of law

FORMIC ACID, the acid of ants (*formicæ*) Its artificial production by Pelouze in 1831 was considered an event in the progress of organic chemistry

FORMIGNI (N W France) Here the constable de Richemont defeated the English, 15 April, 1450

FORMOSA, an island in the Pacific, 90 miles from the Chinese coast The early Spanish and Dutch settlers were expelled by Chinese colonists about 1661 Island ceded to Japan by China 1895 Area, 13,500 square miles, population, 3,095,235, 1905 Amoy is the chief port Savages hold the mountains In May, 1874, the Japanese, with the consent of a Chinese mandarin, chastised the savage tribes here for massacring Japanese sailors on their proposed settlement on the isle The Chinese threatened war if they did not quit within 90 days, 18 Aug 1874 By British interposition the Japanese withdrew, an indemnity having been agreed on, treaty between Japan and China signed 31 Oct 1874 195 miles of railway working, 1905 George Psalmanazar published his fabricated description of Formosa in 1704 See *China*, 1884-5

General rebellion May, 1890
Black flag outrages, British reinforcements sent, 18 Feb 1895
Tai wan Foo, the capital, bombarded by the Japanese 30 March, ,,
Sanguinary disturbances 22 April *et seq*
Adm Viscount Kabayama appointed governor by the Japanese 10 May, ,,
A Chinese independent republic proclaimed, Yen Tang as president, reported 25 May, collapsed, gen Tang escaped, early June, Japanese land 31 May *et seq*, the port of Kelung captured, 3 June, ,
100 Chinese killed by explosion of a powder mill, reported 6 June, ,,
Japanese authority established at Taipehfu 7 June, ,,
British marines landed at Anping, under capts Shubrick and Brabazon 19 June, ,,
British marines withdrawn, 1 July, flight of foreigners, Chinese attack on Japanese garrison defeated with great loss, reported 11 July Japanese attacked by the black flags about 16 July, 1895
The island gradually subdued by the Japanese, reported Oct ,,
Rising north east of Tamsui Tai pei attacked by rebels 28 Dec —1 Jan *et seq* 1896
Japanese atrocities in South Formosa 18 July, ,,
Rebels defeated and peace restored 11 Aug
Bubonic plague, reported 1 Oct 1897
Government offices attacked and burnt by rebels, their villages afterwards burnt and great loss inflicted by the troops, reported 29 Sept 1898
Rebellion suppressed, many killed April-May, 1902
Insurgents stronghold near Tai nan captured reported 29 Aug ,,
Further conflicts 4 Oct 2 Dec ,,
See *Japan* 1903-5

FORNOVO (Parma, Italy) Near here Charles VIII of France defeated the Italians, 6 July, 1495

FORSTER'S ACT, see *Education*, 1870

FORT DU QUESNE, N America Near here general Braddock was surprised by a party of French and Indians, his troops routed and himself killed, 9 July, 1755 The fort was named *Fort Pitt* after its capture by Forbes, 24 Nov 1758 It is now *Pittsburg*

FORT ERIE (Upper Canada) This fortress was taken by the American general Browne, 3 June, 1814 After several conflicts it was evacuated by the Americans, 5 Nov 1814

FORT GEORGE, Inverness, N W Scotland, was erected in 1747, to restrain the Highlanders — FORT WILLIAM, besieged by them in vain in 1746, is now in ruins

FORTH, a great river of Scotland, rising in Ben Lomond, and entering the North Sea as an estuary, termed the Firth of Forth The FORTH AND CLYDE CANAL was commenced 10 July, 1768, under the direction of Mr Smeaton, and opened 28 July, 1790 A communication was thus formed between the eastern and western seas on the coast of Scotland

The FORTH RAILWAY BRIDGE projected, and a raft launched in June, 1866

Mr (afterwards sir T) Bouch, of Edinburgh, was engaged to prepare plans for a suspension bridge, 1878

The Forth bridge company accepted tenders from Wm Arrol & Co (1,250,000*l*) for constructing bridge and railway Oct 1879, through Tay bridge disaster, &c, the scheme was suspended and eventually abandoned by the company, 13 Jan 1881

The construction of the present FORTH BRIDGE was undertaken by the company supported by the North British, North Eastern Great Northern, and Midland railway companies the act was passed, June, 1882, engineers, Mr John Fowler and Mr Benjamin Baker, whose plans were based on the cantilever or bracket principle, Messrs Wm Arrol & Co were the contractors The rocky islet of Inchgarvie was of great importance in the construction of the bridge, the works began by building the foundations, Jan 1883

The last bolt was driven, 6 Nov 1889, the strength of the bridge was tested by the passage of nearly 2 000 tons, steamed half way across, 21 Jan, and officially tested for the board of trade, 20 Feb 1890

The first train which crossed the entire bridge was driven by the marchioness of Tweeddale, carrying a distinguished company, in five minutes 24 Jan 1890.

The prince of Wales (now king Edward) after driving in the last rivet, in the presence of the duke of Edinburgh, the duke of Fife, prince George of Wales, the marquis of Tweeddale, the earl of Rosebery, and other distinguished visitors including M Eiffel and other eminent engineers, said, "Ladies and gentlemen, I now declare the Forth bridge open, 1 30 P M 4 March, 1890.

The length of the bridge (from North to South Queensferry), with the approaching viaducts, is one mile 1,005 yards, the highest part of the bridge is 361 feet, the clear headway under the centre of the bridge is 152 feet above high water The greatest number of men employed at one time was 5,000. 56 lives were lost during the construction, in spite of great precautions

Estimated cost 1,600,000*l*, actual cost about 2,300,000*l*

Mr Matthew William Thompson, chairman of the Forth bridge and Midland railway companies, and Mr John Fowler (died 20 Nov 1898), were created baronets, Mr Benjamin Baker was made K C M G, and Mr William Arrol was knighted, 1890

The bridge was opened for the ordinary railway trains, 2 June, 1890.

By the fall of scaffolding through high wind, 3 painters killed, 29 Sept 1891

FORTIFICATION The Phœnicians were the first people to fortify cities Apollodorus says that Perseus fortified Mycenæ, where statues were afterwards erected to him The modern system was introduced about 1500 Albert Dürer wrote on fortification in 1527, and great improvements were made by Vauban, who fortified many places in France, he died 1707 The new fortifications of Paris were completed in 1846, see *Paris* In Aug 1860, the British parliament passed an act for the expenditure of 2,000,000*l* in one year upon the fortifications of Portsmouth, Plymouth, Pembroke, and Portland, the Thames, Medway, and Sheerness, Chatham, Dover, and Cork, and on the purchase of a central arsenal establishment, the estimated expense being 9,500,000*l* A committee to investigate our fortifications was appointed, 16 April, 1868

FORTIS, a powerful explosive invented in Belgium about 1887, said to be well adapted for mining purposes In May, 1890, it was manufactured by the Fortis Powder and Explosives company Successful experiments at Liége, 8 Sept 1891

FORTNIGHTLY REVIEW, first published in 1865, edited by G H Lewes, succeeded by John Morley in 1867, and others It was afterwards published monthly

FORTUNATE ISLES, see *Canaries*

FORTUNE BAY AFFAIR, see *Canada*, 1878, 1880-1, and *Newfoundland*

FORTUNE-TELLING is traced to the early astrologers, by whom the planets Jupiter and Venus were supposed to betoken happiness The Sibyllæ were women said to be inspired by Heaven, see *Sibyls* and *Gypsies* In England the laws against fortune-telling were at one time very severe A declaration was published in France, 11 Jan 1680, of exceeding severity against fortune-tellers and poisoners, under which several persons suffered death *Henault* Fortune-tellers, although liable by the acts of 1743 and 1824 to be imprisoned as rogues and vagabonds, still exist in England See *Palmistry*

FORTY-SHILLING FREEHOLDERS, see *Freeholders*

FORTY-SHILLINGS' DAY, the name of a quaint custom annually kept up since 1718 on the feast of the Purification (2 Feb.), at Walton, in Surrey William Glanville left 2*l* each for 5 boys who should, placing their fingers upon his tomb in the churchyard, repeat the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, the Ten Commandments, and afterwards read 1 Cor xv and write out two verses of the chapter The number of recipients has since been increased

FORUM, at Rome, originally a market-place, became about 472 B C the place of assembly of the people in their tribes (the Comitia), and was gradually adorned with temples and public buildings —Near FORUM TREBRONII, in Mœsia, the Romans were defeated by the Goths, Nov 251 After a struggle in the morass, the emperor Decius and his son were slain and their bodies not recovered See *Rome*, 1885, 1899–1902

FOSSALTA, near Bologna, central Italy Here Enzo or Enrico, titular king of Sardinia, natural son of the emperor Frederick II, was defeated and made prisoner, 26 May, 1249, and retained He was kept in honourable captivity till his death, 14 March, 1272

FOTHERINGHAY CASTLE (Northamptonshire), built about 1400 Here Richard III of England was born in 1450, and here Mary queen of Scots was tried, 11 14 Oct 1586, and beheaded, 8 Feb 1587 It was demolished by her son, James I of England, in 1604

FOUDROYANT, Nelson's flagship 1798, purchased by Mr J R Cobb, F S A, of Brecon, from a German firm, and brought to the Thames, 28 Nov 1892, proposal to make her a Nelson museum unsuccessful, October, 1893 A company having failed, Mr J R Cobb restored the vessel, 1895–96, it was moored off Woolwich, and open to visitors, 19 June, 1896, wrecked in a gale at Blackpool, crew saved, 16 June, 1897, destroyed in a gale, 28 Nov 1897, Mr Cobb died, 6 Dec 1897

FOUGHARD, near Dundalk, N Ireland Here Edward, brother of Robert Bruce, after invading Ireland in 1315, was defeated by sir John Bermingham, 5 Oct 1318 Bruce was killed by Roger de Maupis, a burgess of Dundalk

FOUNDLING HOSPITALS are ancient A species of foundling hospital was set up at Milan in 787, and in the middle ages most of the principal cities of the continent possessed one The French government in 1790 declared foundlings to be the "children of the state"

No foundling hospital in England when Addison wrote in 1713

London foundling hospital, projected by Thomas Coram a sea captain incorporated, Oct 1739 opened 2 June, 1756

Handel gave an organ, opened it 1 May, 1750

It succours about 500 infant children Coram's statue was put up in 1856

Foundling hospital in Dublin instituted in 1704. Owing to great mortality and from moral considerations the internal department was closed by order of government 31 March, 1835

Foundling hospital at Moscow, founded by Catherine II in 1772, about 12,000 children are received annually

FOUNTAINE COLLECTION of Renaissance works, Faience, Limoges, Raffaelle, and Palissy enamelled ware, &c (unequalled), and also a fine collection of coins, medals, carved ivory work, &c, formed by sir Andrew Fountaine, in the reigns of Anne and George I, placed in Narford Hall, Norfolk, about 1730, sold by Christie and Manson for 91,112*l*, 16-19 June, 1884, by the sale of ancient drawings, on 11 July, the sum was raised to 96,278*l* Sir Andrew Fountaine died in 1873

FOUNTAINS The fountain of Hero of Alexandria was invented about 150 B C Among

the remarkable fountains at Rome are the Fontana di Trevi, constructed for pope Clement XII in 1735, the Fontana Paolina, erected for pope Paul V in 1612, and Fontana dell' Acqua Felice, called also the Fountain of Moses The fountains in the palace gardens at Versailles, made for Louis XIV, and the Grand Jet d'Eau, at St Cloud, are exceedingly beautiful There are above 100 public fountains in Paris, the most striking being the Château d'Eau on the Boulevard St Martin (by Girard, 1811) and that at the Palais Royal London is not remarkable for fountains, the largest are in Trafalgar-square, constructed in 1845, after designs by sir Charles Barry There are beautiful fountains at Chatsworth, in Derbyshire, the seat of the duke of Devonshire The magnificent fountains at the Crystal Palace, Sydenham, were first publicly exhibited on 18 June, 1856, in the presence of queen Victoria and 20,000 spectators

The fountain at Park lane, London, W the gift of Mrs Brown, was inaugurated and uncovered 9 July, 1875 It has statues of Chaucer Shakspeare, and Milton, the work of Mr Thomas Croft, and cost 5000*l*

FOURIERISM, a social system devised by M Charles Fourier (who died in 1837) The Phalanstery (from *phalanx*), an association of 400 families living in one edifice, was to be so arranged as to give the highest amount of happiness at the lowest cost The system failed, caused, it is said, by the smallness of the scale on which it was tried

The *Familistère*, a somewhat similar system, established by M Godin, a manufacturer of stoves, &c, at Guise, N France, was reported successful in Jan 1886

"FOUR MASTERS," a name given to Michael, Conary, and Cucogry O Clery, and Ferfessa O'Mulconry, who compiled from original documents the annals of Ireland from 2242 B C to A D 1616 An edition of these "Annals," printed from autograph MSS, with a translation edited by Dr John O'Donovan, was published at Dublin in 1851 The "Four Masters" lived in the first half of the 17th century

FOURTH ESTATE Thomas Carlyle states that this term was applied to the newspaper press by Edmund Burke when speaking in the House of Commons Burke died 9 July, 1797

FOURTH PARTY, a name facetiously given to lord Randolph Churchill, sir Henry Drummond Wolff, Mr (after sir) John Gorst, and a few other conservative members, active opponents of the government, also termed "free lances" The other parties were liberals, conservatives, and home-rulers (1880-5)

Lord Randolph Churchill and some of his friends desire to imitate radical organization (popular, responsible, and representative) advocating "tory democracy May, 1884
He and some others took office under the *Salisbury administration* June, 1885

FOX, see *Reynard*

FOX AND GRENVILLE ADMINISTRATION, see *Grenville Administration*

FOX-GLOVE (folks' or fairies' glove), a handsome indigenous flower The Canary fox-glove (*Digitalis canariensis*) came from the Canary islands, 1698 The Madeira fox-glove came here in 1777 The fox-grape shrub (*Vitis vulpina*), from Virginia, before 1656

FOYERS, FALLS OF, WORKS, see *Aluminium*.

FRAGA, N E Spain Near here the Christians, under Alfonso I of Aragon, were defeated by the Moors, 17 July, 1134

FRANC, the current silver French coin (value 10*d*), superseded the *livre tournois* 1795

FRANCE, the Roman *Gaul* (*which see*) In the 5th century it was conquered by the Franks, a people of Germany, then inhabiting Franconia, where they became known about 240 The country was gradually named *Franken-ric*, Franks' kingdom For the dynastic changes, see list of sovereigns, *infra* Previous to the revolution, France was divided into 40 governments In 1790 it was divided into 83 departments, and subsequently into 130, including Corsica, Geneva, Savoy, and other places, chiefly conquests In 1815 the departments were reduced to 86, in 1860 they were raised to 89 by the acquisition of Savoy and Nice,* reduced to 86 by the loss of Alsace and Lorraine The political constitution has been frequently changed since 1789 For details of more important events, see separate articles The title of king of France, adopted by the English sovereigns from Edwd III, 1340, was given up by Geo III in 1802

The Franks settle in that part of Gaul till late called Flanders about	418
Clovis 481 defeats Syagrius and the Gauls at Soissons, 486 and the Alemanni at Tolbiac near Cologne and embraces Christianity	496
He kills Alaric the Goth at the battle of Vouglé near Poictiers unites his conquests from the Loire to the Pyrenees, and makes Paris his capital	507
He proclaims the Salique law and dies, leaving four sons	511
Frequent invasions of the Avars and Lombards 562	584
The mayors of the palace now assume almost sovereign authority	584
Charles Martel becomes mayor of the palace and rules with despotic sway	714
Invasion of the Saracens, 720 defeated by Charles Martel, near Tours 10 Oct	732
Reign of Pepin the Short	752
Charlemagne, king, 768 conquers Saxony and Lombardy, 773 4 crowned emperor of the West 25 Dec	800
The Normans invade Neustria 876 part of which is granted Rollo, as Normandy by Charles the Simple	911
Reign of Hugh Capet	987

* *Population of France* in 1700 19 669 320 in 1762, 21 769 163 in 1801 27 349 003 in 1820, 30,451 187 in 1836, 33,540,910 in 1846 35 401 761 in 1856 36,039,364, in 1861, including the new departments 37 382 225 in 1872 (after the war), 36,102,921 Population 31 Dec 1876, 36,905,788, 18 Dec 1881 37 672,048, 1891, 38,343,192, 1901, 38,961,945 Population of the colonies (1876) (in *Asia* Pondicherry &c *Africa* Algeria, Madagascar, &c *America* Martinique Guadaloupe, &c *Oceania* the Marquesas &c), in 1858 3 641,226, in 1872, about 5 621 000 in 1877, about 6,440 660, in 1901, about 44,260,000 [Alsace and Lorraine lost with population of 1 597,219 in 1871] In May, 1862, the *Moniteur* asserted the effective army to be 447,000, with a reserve of 170,000 virtually raised to 1,200,000 in 1868 disposable force in 1869 about 1 350,000 in 1875 1 750,000, in 1880, 2,423,164 men, effective army 1903, 1,000,000 Revenue, 1891-2, 130,074,474*l*, 1902-3, 142,995,072*l*, 1904-5, 144,147,179*l*, expenditure, 1891-2, 130,060,963*l*, 1902-3, 142,535,957*l*, 1904-5, 144,141,666*l*, 1890, imports, 218,080,000*l*, 1896, 151,944,000*l*, 1900, 176,341,200*l*, 1901, 174,600,000*l*, 1903, 192,040,000*l*, exports, 1890, 193 600,000*l*, 1896, 136,036,000*l*, 1900, 163,121,280*l*, 1901, 160,520,000*l*, 1903, 170,092,000*l*

Paris made capital of all France 996
Letters of franchise granted to cities and towns by Louis VI 1135
Louis VII joins in the Crusades 1146
Philip Augustus defeats the Germans at Bouvines 1214
Louis VIII, *Cœur le Lion*, frees his serfs 1224
Louis IX conducts an army into Palestine takes Damietta, 1249 see *Crusades*, dies before Tunis, 25 Aug 1270
Charles of Anjou conquers Naples and Sicily 1266
His tyranny leads to the massacre called the Sicilian Vespers (*which see*) 1282
Philip the Fair s quarrels with the Pope 1301 2
Knights Templars suppressed 1307 8
Union of France and Navarre 1314
English invasion—Philip VI defeated at Cressy 26 Aug 1346
Calais taken by Edward III 3 Aug 1347
Dauphiny annexed to France 1349
Battle of Poictiers (*which see*) king John taken (brought prisoner to England) 19 Sept 1356
France laid under an interdict by the pope 1407
Battle of Agincourt (*which see*) 25 Oct 1415
Massacre of the Armagnacs by the Burgundians, June, 1418
Henry V of England acknowledged heir to the throne 1420
Henry VI crowned at Paris duke of Bedford regent 1422
Siege of Orleans raised by *Joan of Arc*, 8 May battle of Patay the English defeated 18 June, 1429
Joan of Arc burnt at Rouen 30 May, 1431
England lost all her possessions (but Calais) in France, between 1434 and 1450
"League of the public good against Louis XI by the nobles Dec 1464–Oct 1465
Edward IV of England invades France 1475
Charles VIII conquers Naples 1494 loses it 1496
League of Cambray against Venice 1508
Pope Julius II forms the Holy League against France 1511
English invasion—battle of Spur 16 Aug 1513
Interview on the *Field of the Cloth of Gold* between Francis I and Henry VIII of England 1520
Francis I defeated and taken at Pavia 24 Feb 1525
Peace of Cambray 5 Aug 1529
Persecution of protestants begins 1530
Royal printing press established 1531 Robert Stephens prints his Latin Bible 1532
Brittany annexed to France ,,
League of England with the emperor Charles V Henry VIII invades France 1544
Peace with England 7 June, 1546
Successful defence of Metz by the duke of Guise 1552
He takes Calais (*which see*) 1558
Religious wars massacre of protestants at Vassy, 1 March, 1562
Guise defeats the Huguenots at Dreux 19 Dec ,,
Guise killed at siege of Orleans, 18 Feb temporary peace of Amboise 19 March 1563
Huguenots defeated at St Denis 10 Nov 1567
At Jarnac 13 March at Moncontour 3 Oct 1569
Massacre of St Bartholomew 24 Aug 1572
"Holy Catholic League established 1576
Duke of Guise assassinated by king s order 23 Dec and his brother the cardinal 24 Dec 1588
Henry III stabbed by Jacques Clement a friar, 1 Aug died 2 Aug 1589
Henry IV defeats the league at Ivry 14 March, 1590
Henry IV becomes a Roman Catholic 25 July, 1593
The league leaders submit to him Jan 1596
He promulgates the edict of Nantes 13 April, 1598
Silk and other manufactures introduced by him and Sully 1606 1610
Quebec in North America settled 1608
Murder of Henry IV by Ravaillac 14 May, 1610
Regency of Mary de Medici 1610-14
The states general meet and complain of the management of the finances 27 Oct 1614
Rise of the Concinis, 1610 their fall and death 1617
Navarre annexed to France 1620
Vigorous and successful administration of Richelieu, begins with finance 1624
Rochelle taken after a long siege 1628
"Day of Dupes," Richelieu s energy defeats the machinations of his enemies 11 Nov 1630
Richelieu organises the *Académie de France* 1634-5
His death (aged 58) 4 Dec 1642
Accession of Louis XIV, aged four years (Anne of Austria, regent) 14 May, 1643
Administration of Mazarin victories of Turenne, 1643-6
Civil wars of the Fronde 1648, &c
Death of Mazarin, 9 March Colbert financial minister 1661
War with Holland, &c 1672
Canal of Languedoc constructed 1664 81
Peace of Nimeguen 10 Aug 1678
Edict of Nantes revoked 22 Oct 1685
Louis marries Madame de Maintenon ,,
War with William III of England 1689, &c
Peace of Ryswick 20 Sept 1697
War of the Spanish succession Sept 1701
French defeated at Blenheim 2 Aug 1704
At Ramillies 23 May, 1706
Peace of Utrecht (*which see*) 11 April 1713
Dissensions of Jesuits and Jansenists the bull *Unigenitus* Sept ,,
Accession of Louis XV stormy regency of the duke of Orleans 1 Sept 1715, &c
Law s bubble in France (see *Law*) 1716
French defeated at Dettingen 16 June, 1743
Successful campaign of marshal Saxe 1746
Peace of Aix la Chapelle 18 Oct 1748
Seven years war begun May, 1756
Damiens attempt on life of Louis XV 5 Jan 1757
Canada lost—battle of Quebec 13 Sept 1759
The Jesuits banished from France, and their effects confiscated 1762
Peace of Paris Canada ceded to England, 10 Feb 1763
Louis XV enslaved by madame du Barry 1769
Death of Louis XV 10 May, 1774
Famine riots at Versailles May, 1775
The minister Turgot dismissed May, 1776
Ministry of Necker Nov ,,
Louis XVI assists America to throw off its dependence on England, at first secretly 1778
Torture abolished in French judicature 1780
Peace of Versailles with England 3 Sept 1783
The diamond necklace affair (*which see*) 1785
Meeting of the assembly of notables, 22 Feb 1787 again 6 Nov 1788
Opening of states general (308 ecclesiastics, 285 nobles 621 deputies tiers etat) 5 May, 1789
The tiers état constitute themselves the National Assembly 17 June ,,
The French revolution commences with the destruction of the Bastille (*which see*) 14 July, ,,
The National Assembly decrees that the title of the 'king of France shall be changed to that of the "king of the French 16 Oct ,,
The property of the clergy confiscated 2 Nov ,
Emigration of nobles Oct Dec ,,
Confederation of the *Champ de Mars*, France declared a limited monarchy Louis XVI swears to maintain the constitution 14 July, 1790
The silver plate used in the churches transferred to the mint and coined 3 March, 1791
Death of Mirabeau 2 April, ,,
The king queen and royal family arrested at Varennes, in their flight 21 June, ,,
Louis (a prisoner) sanctions the National Constitution 15 Sept ,,
War declared against the emperor 20 April, 1792
The Jacobin club declare their sittings permanent 18 June, ,,
The multitude, bearing the red bonnet of liberty, march to the Tuileries to make demands on the king 20 June, ,,

First coalition against France, commencement of the great French war June, 1792
[See *Battles*, 1792 to 1815.]
The royal Swiss guards cut to pieces; massacre of 3000 persons 10 Aug. ,,
Revolutionary tribunal set up 19 Aug ,,
Decree of the National Assembly against the priests 40,000 exiled 26 Aug ,,
Massacre in Paris the prisons broken open, and 1100 persons (100 priests) slain 2-5 Sept. ,,
Murder of the princess de Lamballe 3 Sept. ,,
The National Convention opened 17 Sept. ,,
Convention establishes a republic, 20 Sept proclaimed 22 Sept ,,
Duke of Brunswick defeated at Valmy 20 Sept ,,
The French people declare their fraternity with all nations who desire to be free, and offer help, 19 Nov ,,
Flanders conquered Dec ,,
Decree for the perpetual banishment of the Bourbon family those confined in the Temple excepted, 20 Dec ,,
Louis imprisoned in the Temple distinct from the queen and brought to trial 19 Jan condemned to death, 20 Jan Beheaded in the *Place de Louis Quinze* 21 Jan 1793
Committee of public safety established 21 Jan. ,,
War with England and Holland declared 1 Feb ,,
War in La Vendee March, ,,
Reign of terror—proscription of Girondists, 31 May establishment of convention 23 June, ,,
Marat stabbed by Charlotte Corday 13 July, ,,
The queen beheaded 16 Oct ,,
Execution of the Girondists 31 Oct ,,
Philip Egalité, duke of Orleans, who had voted for the king's death guillotined at Paris (see *Orleans*), 6 Nov and madame Roland 8 Nov ,,
Worship of goddess of reason 10 Nov ,,
Adoption of new republican calendar 24 Nov ,,
Execution of Danton and others, 5 April of madame Elizabeth 12 May 1794
Robespierre president, 4 June he and 71 others guillotined 28 July, ,,
Abolition of the Revolutionary Tribunal 15 Dec ,,
Peace with Prussia 5 April, 1795
Insurrection of the Faubourgs 20 21 May, ,,
Louis XVII dies in prison 8 June, ,,
French directory chosen 1 Nov ,
Bonaparte's successful campaigns in Italy, 1796, &c
Babeuf's conspiracy suppressed 12 May, ,,
Pichegru's conspiracy fails May, 1797
Expedition to Syria and Egypt (*which see*) July, 1798
European coalition against France April 1799
Council of Five Hundred deposed by Bonaparte who is acclared First Consul 10 Nov ,,
He defeats the Austrians at Marengo 14 June 1800
His life attempted by the infernal machine 24 Dec ,,
The bank of France founded by Napoleon, aided by count Mollien ,,
Peace of Amiens (with England, Spain and Holland) signed 25 27 March 1802
Amnesty to the emigrants April ,
Legion of Honour instituted 19 May, ,,
Bonaparte made consul for life 2 Aug ,
The bank of France established 14 April 1803
Declaration of war against England 22 May, ,,
Conspiracy of Moreau and Pichegru against Bonaparte, 15 Feb Pichegru found strangled in prison (see *Georges*) 6 April, 1804
Duc d'Enghien executed 21 March, ,,
France made an empire Napoleon proclaimed emperor, 18 May crowned by the pope 2 Dec ,,
He is crowned king of Italy 26 May, 1805
Another coalition against France Aug ,,
Napoleon defeats the allies at Austerlitz 2 Dec ,
And the Prussians at Jena 14 Oct 1806
And the Russians at Eylau 8 Feb 1807
His interview with the czar at Tilsit, 26 June peace signed 7 July ,,
His Milan decree against British commerce, 17 Dec ,,
New nobility of France created 1 March 1808
Abdication of Charles IV of Spain and his son, in favour of Napoleon, 5 May insurrection in Spain, 27 May, ,,
Commencement of the Peninsular war (see *Spain*), July, ,,
Alliance of England and Austria against France, April, 1809
Victories in Austria Napoleon enters Vienna, May, ,,
Peace of Vienna 14 Oct. ,,
Divorce of the emperor and empress Josephine decreed by the senate 16 Dec ,,
Marriage of Napoleon to Maria Louisa of Austria, 1 April, 1810
Holland united to France 9 July, ,,
Birth of the king of Rome (since styled Napoleon II.), 20 March, 1811
War with Russia declared 22 June, 1812
Victory at Borodino 7 Sept. ,,
Disastrous retreat, French army nearly destroyed, Oct ,,
Alliance of Austria, Russia, and Prussia against France March, 1813
The British enter France 7 Oct ,,
Surrender of Paris to the allies 31 March, 1814
Abdication of Napoleon negotiated 5 April, ,,
Bourbon dynasty restored, and Louis XVIII arrives in Paris 3 May, ,,
Napoleon arrives at Elba 4 May, ,,
The Constitutional Charter decreed 4 10 June, ,,
Quits Elba and lands at Cannes 1 March 1815
Arrives at Fontainebleau (*the 100 days*) 20 March, ,
Joined by all the army 22 March, ,,
The allies sign a treaty against him March, ,,
He abolishes the slave trade 29 March, ,,
Leaves Paris for the army 12 June, ,,
Defeated at Waterloo 18 June, ,,
Returns to Paris 20 June abdicates in favour of his infant son 22 June ,,
Intending to embark for America, he arrives at Rochefort 3 July, ,,
Louis XVIII enters Paris 3 July, ,,
Napoleon surrenders to capt Maitland, of the *Bellerophon* at Rochefort 15 July, ,,
Transferred at Torbay to the *Northumberland*, and with admiral sir George Cockburn sails for St Helena 8 Aug ,,
Arrives at St Helena to remain for life 15 Oct ,,
Execution of marshal Ney 7 Dec. ,,
The family of Bonaparte excluded *for ever* from France by the law of amnesty 12 Jan. 1816
Duke of Berry murdered 13 Feb 1820
Death of Napoleon I (see *Wills*) 5 May, 1821
Louis XVIII dies Charles X king 16 Sept 1824
National Guard disbanded 30 April, 1827
War with Algiers dey's fleet defeated 4 Nov ,,
Seventy six new peers created 5 Nov ,,
Election riots at Paris barricades several persons killed 19, 20 Nov ,,
The Villele ministry replaced by the Martignac, 4 Jan 1828
Beranger imprisoned for political songs 10 Dec ,,
Polignac administration formed 8 Aug 1829
Chamber of deputies dissolved 16 May, 1830
Algiers taken 5 July, ,,
The obnoxious ordinances regarding the press, and reconstruction of the chamber of deputies, 26 July, ,,
Revolution commences with barricades 27 July, ,
Conflicts in Paris between the populace (ultimately aided by the national guard) and the army 28 30 July, ,,
Charles X retires to Rambouillet flight of his ministry, 31 July he abdicates 2 Aug. ,,
The duke of Orleans accepts the crown as Louis-Philippe I 7 Aug ,,
The constitutional charter of July published, 14 Aug ,,
Charles X retires to England 17 Aug ,,
Polignac and other ministers tried and sentenced to perpetual imprisonment 21 Dec ,,
The abolition of the hereditary peerage decreed by both chambers the peers (36 new peers being created) concurring by a majority of 103 to 70, 27 Dec 1831
The A B C (*abecedés*) insurrection in Paris suppressed 5, 6 June, 1832
Charles X. leaves Holyrood-house for the continent 18 Sept. ,,
Ministry of Soult, duke of Dalmatia 11 Oct ,,
Bergeron and Benoit tried for an attempt on the life of Louis Philippe acquitted 18 March, 1833

The duchess of Berry, who has been delivered of a female child, and asserts her secret marriage with an Italian nobleman, sent to Palermo, 9 June, 1833
Death of La Fayette 20 May, 1834
Marshal Gerard takes office 15 July, ,,
M Dupuytren dies 8 Feb 1835
Duc de Broglie, minister Feb ,,
Fieschi attempts the king's life 28 July, ,,
[He fired an infernal machine as the king and his sons rode along the lines of the national guard, on the boulevard du Temple The machine consisted of twenty five barrels, charged with various missiles, and lighted simultaneously by a train of gunpowder The king and his sons escaped but marshal Mortier, duke of Treviso, was shot dead, many officers dangerously wounded, and upwards of forty persons killed or injured]
Fieschi executed 19 Feb 1836
Louis Alibaud fires at the king on his way from the Tuileries 25 June guillotined 11 July, ,,
Ministry of count Molé, *vice* M Thiers 6 Sept ,,
Death of Charles X 6 Nov ,,
Attempted insurrection at Strasburg by Louis Napoleon (afterwards emperor), planned, it is said by Filain de Persigny, 29 30 Oct he is sent to America 13 Nov ,
Prince Polignac and others set at liberty from Ham, and sent out of France 23 Nov ,,
Meunier fires at the king on his way to open the French chambers 27 Dec ,
Amnesty for political offences 8 May, 1837
"Idées Napoléoniennes," by prince Louis Napoleon published 1838
Talleyrand dies 20 May, ,,
Marshal Soult at the coronation of the queen of England 28 June, ,,
Birth of the count of Paris 24 Aug ,,
Death of the duchess of Wurtemberg (daughter of Louis Philippe) a good sculptor 2 Jan 1839
Insurrection of Barbès and Blanqui at Paris, 12 May ,,
M Thiers minister of foreign affairs 1 March 1840
The chambers decree the removal of Napoleon's remains from St Helena to France 12 May, ,,
[By the permission of the British government these were taken from the tomb at St Helena (15 Oct 1840) and embarked on the next day on board the *Belle Poule* French frigate, under the command of the prince de Joinville the vessel reached Cherbourg on 30 November, and on 15 December the body was deposited in the Hôtel des Invalides The ceremony was witnessed by 1,000 000 of persons 1,0 000 soldiers assisted in the obsequies and the royal family and all the high personages of the realm were present all the relatives of the emperor were absent being proscribed, and in exile or in prison The body was finally placed in its crypt on 31 March 1861]
Descent of prince Louis Napoleon, general Montholon and 50 followers, at Vimereux, near Boulogne 6 Aug , the prince sentenced to imprisonment for life 6 Oct. ,,
Dannes fires at the king 15 Oct. ,,
M Guizot minister of foreign affairs 29 Oct ,
Project of law for an extraordinary credit of 140,000,000 of francs, for erecting the fortifications of Paris, 15 Dec ,
The duration of copyright to 30 years after the author's death, fixed 30 March, 1841
Bronze statue of Napoleon placed on the column of the grande armee, Boulogne 15 Aug ,,
Attempt to assassinate the duke of Aumale (king's son) on return from Africa 13 Sept ,,
The duke of Orleans, heir to the throne, killed by a fall from his carriage 13 July, 1842
An extradition treaty with England signed 1843
War with Morocco May peace 10 Sept 1844
The king visits England received by the queen 6 Oct , installed K G 9 Oct , departs 13 Oct ,,
Attempt of Lecompte to assassinate the king at Fontainebleau 16 April, 1846
Louis Napoleon escapes from Ham 25 May, ,,
The seventh attempt on the life of the king by Joseph Henri 29 July, ,,
Spanish marriages marriage of the queen of Spain with her cousin, and of the duc de Montpensier with the infanta of Spain 10 Oct ,,
Disastrous inundations in the south 18 Oct. 1846
The Praslin murder (see *Praslin*) 18 Aug 1847
Death of marshal Oudinot (duke of Reggio) at Paris, in his 91st year, 13 Sept. Soult made general of France in his room 26 Sept ,,
Jerome Bonaparte returns to France after an exile of 32 years 10 Oct. ,,
Surrender of Abd-el Kader 23 Dec ,,
Death of the ex empress, Maria Louisa, 18 Dec and of madame Adelaide 30 Dec ,,
The grand reform banquet at Paris prohibited, 21 Feb 184
Revolutionary tumult in consequence, impeachment and resignation of Guizot, 22 Feb barricades thrown up, the Tuileries ransacked, the prisons opened, and frightful disorders committed, 23, 24 Feb ,,
Louis Philippe abdicates in favour of his infant grandson the comte de Paris, who is not accepted the royal family and ministers escape, 24 Feb ,,
A republic proclaimed from the steps of the Hôtel de Ville 20 Feb ,,
The ex king and queen arrive at Newhaven in England 3 March, ,,
Grand funeral procession in honour of the victims of the revolution 4 March, ,,
The provisional government resigns to an executive commission, elected by the national assembly of the French Republic 7 May, ,
[The members of this new government were MM Dupont de l'Eure Arago, Garnier Pagès, Marie Lamartine, Ledru Rollin, and Crémieux. The secretaries Louis Blanc, Albert, Flocon, and Marrast]
The people's attack on the assembly suppressed, 15 May ,,
Perpetual banishment of Louis Philippe and his family decreed 26 May, ,,
Election of Louis Napoleon (to the national assembly) for the department of the Seine and three other departments 13 June, ,,
Rise of the red republicans war against the troops and national guard more than 300 barricades thrown up and firing continues in all parts of Paris during the night 23 June ,,
The troops under Cavaignac and Lamoricière with immense loss drive the insurgents from the left bank of the Seine 24 June, ,,
Paris declared in a state of siege 25 June, ,,
The faubourg du Temple carried with cannon and the insurgents surrender 26 June, ,,
[The national losses caused by this outbreak estimated at 30 000 000 francs 16 000 persons killed and wounded, and 8000 prisoners were taken The archbishop of Paris was killed while tending the dying 26 June]
Cavaignac, president of the council 28 June, ,,
Louis Napoleon takes his seat in the National Assembly 26 Sept ,,
Paris relieved from a state of siege, which had continued four months 20 Oct ,,
Solemn promulgation of the constitution of 4 Nov, in front of the Tuileries 12 Nov ,,
Louis Napoleon elected president of the French republic, 11 Dec proclaimed 20 Dec ,,
[He had 5 587,759 votes Cavaignac, 1,474 687 Ledru Rollin, 381,026 Raspail, 37,121 Lamartine, 21,032 and Changarnier 4,975]
Military demonstration to stifle an anticipated insurrection of the reds 29 Jan 1849
Death of king Louis Philippe, at Claremont, in England 26 Aug 1850
Liberty of the press restricted 26 Sept ,,
Gen Changarnier deprived of the command of the national guard 10 Jan 1851
Death of the duchess of Angoulême, daughter of Louis XVI, at Krohsdorf 19 Oct ,,
Death of marshal Soult 26 Oct ,,
Electric telegraph between England and France opened 13 Nov ,,
Factious oppositions in the chamber, alleged plots Nov ,,
Coup d'etat planned by the prince president, Persigny, and De Morny, carried out by C de Maupas, minister of police, St Arnaud, and others, legislative assembly dissolved universal

suffrage established and Paris declared in a state of siege the election of a president for ten years proposed, and a second chamber or senate, 2 Dec 1851

MM Thiers, Changarnier, Cavaignac Bedeau, Lamoricière, and Charres arrested, and sent to the castle of Vincennes 2 Dec ,,

About 180 members of the assembly with M Berryer at their head, attempting to meet are arrested, and Paris is occupied by troops 2 Dec ,,

M Charles Baudin, a deputy, shot dead while protesting against the violation of the law 2 Dec. ,,

Sanguinary conflicts in Paris the troops victorious 3, 4 Dec ,,

Consultative commission founded 12 Dec ,,

Voting throughout France for the election of a president of the republic for ten years affirmative votes 7,473 431 negative votes 641,351 21, 22 Dec. ,,

Installation of the prince president in the cathedral of Notre Dame the day observed as a national holiday at Paris, and Louis Napoleon takes up his residence at the Tuileries, 1 Jan 1852

Generals Changarnier Lamoricière, and others, conducted to the Belgian frontier 9 Jan ,,

83 members of the legislative assembly banished 575 persons arrested for resistance to the *coup d'état* of 2 Dec , and conveyed to Havre for transportation to Cayenne 10 Jan ,,

[The inscription *Liberty, Fraternity, Equality*, ordered to be forthwith erased throughout France, and the old names of streets public buildings and places of resort to be restored The trees of liberty are everywhere hewn down and burnt]

The national guard disbanded reorganised anew, and placed under the control of the executive the president appointing the officers 10 Jan ,,

A new constitution published 14 Jan ,,

Decree obliging the Orleans family to sell all their real and personal property in France within a year 22 Jan ,,

Second decree, annulling the settlement made by Louis Philippe upon his family previous to his accession in 1830 and annexing the property to the domain of the state 22 Jan ,,

The birthday of Napoleon I (15 Aug) decreed to be the only national holiday 17 Feb ,,

The departments of France released from a state of siege 27 March, ,,

Legislative chambers installed 29 March, ,,

Plot to assassinate the prince president discovered at Paris 1 July, ,,

M Thiers and others permitted to return to France, 8 Aug ,,

The French senate pravs ' the re establishment of the hereditary sovereign power in the Bonaparte family 13 Sept ,,

Enthusiastic reception of the prince president at Lyons 19 Sept. ,,

Infernal machine, to destroy the prince-president, seized at Marseilles 23 Sept. ,,

Prince president visits Toulon, 27 Sept. and Bordeaux, where he says "the empire is peace (*l-empire c est la paix*) 7 Oct. ,,

He releases Abd-el-Kader (see *Algiers*) 16 Oct ,,

He convokes the senate for November to deliberate on a change of government, when a *senatus consultum* will be proposed for the ratification of the French people 19 Oct ,,

Protest of comte de Chambord 25 Oct. ,,

In his message to the senate, the prince president announces the contemplated restoration of the empire, and orders the people to be consulted upon this change 4 Nov ,,

Votes for the empire, 7,824,189 , noes, 253,145 null, 63,326 21 Nov ,,

The prince-president declared emperor assumes the title of Napoleon III 2 Dec ,,

His marriage with Eugénie de Montijo, countess of Téba, at Notre-Dame 29 Jan 1853

4312 political offenders pardoned 2 Feb ,,

Bread riots Sept. ,,

Military camp at Satory, near Paris Sept ,,

Emperor and empress visit the provinces (many political prisoners discharged) Oct ,,

Francis Arago, astronomer, &c , died 2 Oct. 1853

Attempted assassination of the emperor—ten persons transported for life Nov ,,

Reconciliation of the two branches of the Bourbons at Frohsdorf 20 Nov. ,,

Marshal Ney s statue inaugurated exactly 38 years after his death on the spot where it occurred, 7 Dec ,,

War declared against Russia (see *Russo Turkish War*) 27 March, 1854

Death of marshal St Arnaud 29 Sept. ,,

Industrial exhibition at Paris opened 15 May, 1855

Attempted assassination of the emperor by Pianort, 28 April by Bellemaire 8 Sept ,,

Death of count Molé 24 Nov ,,

Birth of the imperial prince amnesty granted to 1000 political prisoners 16 March, 1856

Peace with Russia signed 30 March, ,,

Awful inundation in the south June, ,,

[Subscriptions in London to relieve the sufferers amounted to 43,000*l*]

Distress in money market 6 Oct ,,

Sibour, archbishop of Paris, assassinated by Verger, a priest 3 Jan 1857

Elections (3,000,000 voters to elect 257 deputies) gen Cavaignac elected deputy, but declines to take the oath 21, 22 June, ,,

Conspiracy to assassinate the emperor in Paris detected 11 July, ,,

Death of Béranger, popular poet 16 July, ,,

Longwood, the residence of Napoleon I at St Helena bought for 180,000 francs ,,

The conspirators Grilli, Bartolotti, and Tibaldi, tried, convicted, and sentenced to transportation &c 6, 7 Aug ,,

The emperor meets the emperor of Russia at Stuttgart 25 Sept ,,

Death of Eugène Cavaignac (aged 55) 28 Oct ,,

Death of Mdlle Rachel (aged 38) 4 Jan 1858

Attempted assassination of the emperor by Orsini, Pieri, Rudio Gomez &c by the explosion of three shells (two persons killed, many wounded) 14 Jan ,,

[Felix Orsini a man of talent and energy, earnest to obtain Italian independence was born Dec 1819 studied at Bologna in 1837 joined a secret society in 1843 was arrested and condemned to the galleys for life in 1844 was released in 1846 took part in the Roman revolution in 1848, when he was elected a member of the assembly and on the fall of the republic fled to Genoa in 1849 and came to England in 1853 Entering into fresh conspiracies, he was arrested in Hungary, Jan 1855 and sent to Mantua he escaped thence and came to England in 1856, where he associated with Kossuth, Mazzini &c delivered lectures, and where he devised the plot for which he suffered In his will he acknowledged the justice of his sentence]

Public safety bill passed—bold protest against it by Ollivier 18 Feb ,,

France divided into five military departments general Espinasse becomes minister of the interior Feb ,

"*Napoleon III et l Angleterre* published 11 Mar ,,

Intemperate speeches in France against England—misconceptions between the two countries partially removed in March, ,,

Republican outbreak at Chalons suppressed 9 March, ,,

Orsini and Pieri executed 13 March, ,,

Simon Bernard, tried in London as their accomplice, acquitted 12-17 April, ,,

Espinasse retires from ministry of the interior [he was killed at the battle of Magenta, 4 June, 1859] June, ,,

Conference at Paris respecting the Danubian principalities closes 19 Aug ,,

Dispute with Portugal respecting the *Charles et Georges* (*which see*) settled 23 Oct ,,

Trial of comte de Montalembert 25 Nov ,,

[In Oct. 1858, the comte published a pamphlet entitled "*Un Débat sur l Inde* eulogising English institutions and depreciating those of France. He was sentenced to six months imprisonment and a fine of 3000 francs, but was pardoned by the

emperor, 2 Dec. The comte appealed against the sentence of the court, and was again condemned, but acquitted of a part of the charge The sentence was once more remitted by the emperor (21 Dec) In Oct 1859, the comte published a pamphlet entitled "*Pie IX et la France en* 1849 *et* 1859, in which England is severely censured for opposition to popery]

Emperor's address to the Austrian ambassador (see *Austria*) 1 Jan 1859
Marriage of prince Napoleon to princess Clotilde of Savoy 30 Jan ,,
Publication of "*Napoleon III et l'Italie*' Feb ,,
On the Austrians invading Sardinian territories, France declares war, and the French enter the empress appointed regent the emperor arrives at Genoa 12 May, ,,
Loan of 20,000,000 francs raised 21 May, ,,
Victories of the allies (French and Sardinians) at Montebello, 20 May Palestro, 30 31 May Magenta, 4 June Melegnano (Marignano), 8 June Napoleon enters Milan 8 June victory of allies at Solferino 24 June, ,,
Armistice agreed on 6 July, ,,
Meeting of emperors of France and Austria at Villa Franca 11 July, ,,
Peace agreed on 12 July, ,,
Louis Napoleon returns to Paris 17 July, ,,
The emperor addresses the senate, 19 July and the diplomatic body 21 July, ,,
Reduction of the army and navy ordered Aug ,,
Conference of Austrian and French envoys at Zurich (see *Zurich*) 8 Aug Nov ,,
Amnesty to political offenders 17, 18 Aug ,,
Violent attacks of the French press on England repressed Nov ,,
"*Le Pape et le Congrès* published 50 000 sold in a few days Dec ,,
Count Walewski, the foreign minister, resigns M Thouvenel succeeds him Jan 1860
The emperor announces a free trade policy Mr Cobden at Paris 5 Jan ,,
Commercial treaty with England signed 23 Jan ,,
L'Univers suppressed for publishing the pope's letter to the emperor 29 Jan ,,
Treaty for the annexation of Savoy and Nice signed 24 March, ,,
The press censured for attacking England, 7 April ,,
The emperor meets the German sovereigns at Baden 15 17 June, ,,
Jerome Bonaparte, the emperor's uncle, dies (aged 76) 24 June, ,,
The emperor, in a letter to count Persigny, disclaims hostility to England 25 July, ,,
The emperor and empress visit Savoy, Corsica, and Algiers 1 17 Sept ,,
New tariff comes into operation 1 Oct ,,
Public levying of Peter's pence forbidden, and free issue of pastoral letters checked Nov ,,
Important ministerial changes greater liberty of speech granted to the chambers two sets of ministers appointed—speakers and administrators Pelissier made governor of Algeria Persigny, minister of the interior Flahault, English ambassador Nov & Dec ,,
Passports for Englishmen to cease after 1 Jan 1861 16 Dec ,,
Six bishoprics vacant Dec ,,
Persigny relaxes the bondage of the press, Dec 11 [but for a short time] 20 Dec ,,
The emperor advises the pope to surrender his revolted provinces 31 Dec ,,
'*Rome et les Evêques* published 6 Jan 1861
Jerome (son of Jerome Bonaparte and Elizabeth Paterson, an American lady) claims his legitimate rights, non suited after a trial 25 Jan –15 Feb ,,
[The marriage took place in America, on 24 Dec 1803 but was annulled, and Jerome married the princess Catherine of Wurtemberg, 12 Aug 1807 their children are the prince Napoleon and the princess Mathilde (see *Bonaparte*)]
Purchase of the principality of Monaco for 4,000,000 francs, Feb 2 announced 5 Feb ,,
Meeting of French chambers, 4 Feb stormy debates in the chambers Feb & March ,,
"*La France, Rome, et l'Italie*' published 15 Feb 1861
Angry reply to it by the bishop of Poitiers, who compares the emperor to Pilate 27 Feb ,,
Failure of Mirès, a railway banker and loan contractor, &c he is arrested 17 Feb ,,
Many influential persons suspected of participating in his frauds the government promise strict justice Feb & March, ,,
Eugène Scribe, dramatist, dies (aged 80) 20 Feb ,,
Speech of prince Napoleon in favour of Italian unity, the English alliance, and against the pope's temporal government 1 March, ,,
Strong advocacy of the temporal government of the pope in the chambers the French army stated to consist of 657,000 men March, ,,
Circular forbidding the priests to meddle with politics 11 April, ,,
Liberal commercial treaty with Belgium 1 May, ,,
Publication in Paris of the duc d'Aumale's severe letter to prince Napoleon 13 April Printer and publisher fined and imprisoned May, ,,
Declaration of neutrality in the American conflict 11 June, ,,
Official recognition of kingdom of Italy 24 June, ,,
Conflict between French and Swiss soldiers at Ville la Grande 18 Aug ,,
Mirès, the speculator, sentenced to five years imprisonment 29 Aug ,,
Commercial treaty between France, Great Britain, and Belgium comes into operation 1 Oct ,,
Meeting of emperor and king of Prussia at Compiègne 6 Oct and king of Holland 12 Oct ,,
French troops enter the valley of Dappes (Switzerland) to prevent an arrest 27 Oct ,,
Convention between France, Great Britain, and Spain, respecting intervention in Mexico, signed ,, (see *Mexico*) 31 Oct ,,
Embarrassment in the government finances Achille Fould becomes finance minister 14 Nov , with enlarged powers 12 Dec ,,
The emperor reminds the clergy of their duty towards Cæsar 1 Jan 1862
French army lands at Vera Cruz 7 Jan ,,
The French masters of the province of Bienhoa in Annam 20 Jan ,,
Fruitless meeting of French and Swiss commissioners respecting the Ville la Grande conflict 3 Feb ,,
Fould announces his finance scheme (reduction of 4½ per cent stock to 3 per cent, and additional taxes and stamp duties) 24 Feb ,,
Fierce debate in the legislative chamber, in which prince Napoleon takes part 27 Feb ,,
French victories in Cochin China (6 provinces ceded to France) 28 March ,,
The Spanish and British plenipotentiaries decide to quit Mexico the French declare war against the Mexican government (for the events see *Mexico*) 16 April ,,
Sentence against Mirès examined and reversed at Douai he is released 21 April, ,,
Treaty of peace between France and Annam signed 3 June, ,,
Duke Pasquier dies (aged 96) 5 July, ,,
New commercial treaty with Prussia 2 Aug ,,
Newspaper *La France*, opposed to Italian unity, set up by Laguerronnière Aug ,,
Ship *Prince Jerome*, with reinforcements for Mexico, burnt near Gibraltar crew saved Aug ,,
Camp at Chalons formed on account of Garibaldi's movements in Sicily broken, when he is taken prisoner 29 Aug ,,
Great sympathy for him in France Sept ,,
Treaty of commerce with Madagascar 12 Sept ,,
Drouyn de Lhuys made foreign minister in room of Thouvenel 15 Oct ,,
Serjeant Glover brings an action in the court of queen's bench against the comte de Persigny and M Billault, claiming 14,000l for subsidising the *Morning Chronicle* and other newspapers 22 Nov ,,
The emperor inaugurates "Boulevard Prince Eugène," Paris 7 Dec ,,
Great distress in the manufacturing districts through the cotton famine and the civil war in America Dec ,,
Treaty of commerce with Italy signed 17 Jan 1863
Revolt in Annam suppressed 26 Feb ,,

Convention regulating the French and Spanish frontiers concluded 27 Feb 1863
Resignation of Magne, the 'speaking minister' in the assembly 1 April, ,
Dissolution of the chambers 8 May, ,
Persigny issues arbitrary injunctions to electors May ,,
Thiers, Ollivier Favre and other opposition candidates elected in Paris 31 May–15 June ,,
Changes in the ministry—resignation of Persigny, Walewski and Rouland 23 June, ,,
Death of Billault (born 1805), speaking minister in legislative assembly, 13 Oct. succeeded by Rouher as 'minister of state 18 Oct ,,
The emperor proposes the convocation of a European congress and invites the sovereigns or their deputies by letter 4 Nov ,,
Thiers and his friends form a new opposition 9 Nov ,,
The invitation to the congress declined by England 25 Nov ,,
Thiers speaks in the chamber 24 Dec ,,
Arrest of Grego and other conspirators against the emperor's life, 3 Jan tried and sentenced to transportation and imprisonment 27 Feb 1864
Convention between France Brazil Italy Portugal and Hayti for establishing a telegraphic line between Europe and America 16 May ,,
Death of marshal Pelissier duke of Malakoff, governor of Algeria (born 1794) 22 May ,,
Convention between France and Japan signed by Japanese ambassadors at Paris 20 June ,,
Convention of commerce &c, between France and Switzerland signed 30 June ,,
Prince Napoleon Victor son of prince Napoleon Jerome and princess Clotilde born 16 July, ,,
Convention between France and Italy respecting evacuation of Rome, &c 15 Sept ,
Garnier Pages and 12 others who had met at his house for election purposes convicted as members of a society of more than 20 members 7 Dec ,,
Death of the emperor's private secretary and old friend Mocquard 9 Dec ,,
Death of Proudhon (born 1809), who said 'la propriete c'est le vol 19 Jan 1865
The clergy prohibited from reading the pope's encyclical letter of 8 Dec in churches much excitement the archbishop of Besançon and other prelates disobey 5 Jan ,,
The prince Napoleon Jerome appointed vice president of the privy council Jan ,,
Decree for an international exhibition of the products of agriculture and industry and of the fine arts, at Paris on 1 May 1867 1 Feb ,,
Treaty with Sweden signed 14 Feb ,,
The minister Duruy's plan of compulsory education rejected by the assembly 8 March ,,
Death of the duc de Morny, said to be half brother of the emperor 10 March ,,
"Loi des suspects (or of public safety) suffered to expire 31 March, ,,
Attempted assassination of a secretary at the Russian embassy 24 April, ,,
The emperor visits Algeria 3 27 May ,,
Inauguration of the statue of Napoleon I at Ajaccio with an imprudent speech by prince Napoleon Jerome, 15 May censured by the emperor, 23 May the prince resigns his offices 9 June, ,,
The English fleet entertained at Cherbourg and Brest, 15 Aug *et seq*, review of the fleets 15 & 21 Aug ,,
The French fleet entertained at Portsmouth, 29 Aug–1 Sept ,,
Protest of the United States against French intervention in Mexico—prolonged correspondence (see *Mexico*) Aug 1865–Feb 1866
Count Walewski nominated president of the *corps législatif* 2 Sept ,,
Death of general Lamoricière 11 Sept ,,
Notice given of the abrogation of the extradition treaty in six months 4 Dec ,,
Riots of republican students at Paris (several expelled from the Academy of Medicine) 18 Dec ,,
Emperor opens chambers with a pacific speech 22 Jan 1866
At Auxerre, Napoleon expresses his detestation of the treaties of 1815 6 May, 1866
In a letter says that in regard to the German war, 'France will observe an attentive neutrality' 11 June, ,,
The emperor of Austria cedes Venetia to France, and invites the emperor's intervention with Prussia 4 July, ,,
Note to the Prussian government desiring rectification of the French frontier to what it was in 1814 declared by Prussia to be inadmissible Aug ,,
Resignation of M Drouyn de Lhuys, foreign minister (succeeded by the marquis de Moustier) 2 Sept ,,
Inundations in the south railways destroyed, Sept. ,,
Pacific circular of the emperor sent to foreign courts 16 Sept ,,
Death of M Thouvenel, formerly foreign minister, 18 Oct ,,
Commission appointed to inquire into the advisability of modifying the organisation of the army the emperor president report 20 Oct. ,,
The French troops quit Rome 3 11 Dec ,,
Publication of letter from the comte de Chambord to his adherents in favour of the pope's temporal power, dated 9 Dec ,,
Commercial treaty with Austria signed 11 Dec ,,
General opposition to the army organisation plan published 12 Dec ,,
Richelieu's head, after many removals, deposited in the Sorbonne 17 Dec ,,
Imperial decree announcing political reforms, interpellation in the chambers relaxation of the restriction on the press 19 Jan 1867
Ministerial changes Rouher becomes minister of finance Niel of war, &c Jan ,,
Emile Guardin fined for libel in *La Liberté* 7 March, ,,
Severe speech of Thiers on foreign policy, 18 March, ,,
International exhibition opened (see *Paris*), 1 April, ,,
Resignation of Walewski president of the chamber, 29 Mar succeeded by M Schneider 11 April, ,,
Scheme for organising the army rejected by committee May, ,,
Three provinces in Annam annexed to the French empire 25 June, ,,
International conference at Paris respecting monetary currency 17 June–9 July, ,,
Protectorate of France over Cambodia assured by treaty 15 July ,,
Law abolishing imprisonment for debt adopted by the senate 18 July, ,,
Meeting of the emperors of France and Austria at Salzburg 18–21 Aug ,,
The emperor's letter recommending money to be expended in improving intercommunication by means of railways, canals, and roads, 15 Aug ,,
French troops enter Rome (see *Rome*) 30 Oct ,,
Garibaldians defeated at Mentana 3 Nov ,,
Pacific and liberal speech of the emperor on opening the chambers 18 Nov ,,
"*Napoleon III et l'Europe en* 1867, published, Nov ,,
During a debate in the legislative assembly, Rouher, the minister says, "We declare that Italy shall never seize upon Rome (the government supported by 238 votes to 17) 5 Dec ,,
12 persons convicted for belonging to a secret seditious society about 24 Dec ,,
New army bill (allowing 100 000 men to be added to the army annually establishing a new national guard, &c giving the empire virtually an army of 1,200 000 men), passed in the *Corps législatif* (206 to 60) 1 Jan 1868
Ten journals fined for printing comments on legislative debates end of Jan ,,
M Magne announces a deficiency in the budget and a loan for 17,600 000l 29 Jan ,,
The army bill passes the senate—125 to 1 (Michel Chevalier who spoke warmly against it), 30 Jan, becomes law 4 Feb ,,
The "Arcadians (new ultra conservative party) oppose the new press law fierce debates on it, Feb ,,

New press law passed in legislative chamber, 240 to 1 (M Berryer) March, 1868
"*Les Titres de la Dynastie impériale*" appeared, about 20 March, ,,
Riotous opposition to enlistments for garde mobile (new national guard) at Bordeaux, Toulon and other towns 20 March *et seq* ,,
Defeat of an attack on free trade in the chamber May, ,,
New press law put in force increasing facility for publishing new journals June, ,,
Rochefort's weekly satirical pamphlet *La Lanterne* suppressed he and his printer condemned to fine and imprisonment escapes to Belgium Aug ,,
M Berryer the advocate (born 1790) died 29 Nov ,,
Ministerial changes marquis de la Valette foreign minister in room of De Moustier Forcade de la Roquette minister of the interior Dec ,,
The *Moniteur* replaced by the *Journal officiel*, 1 Jan 1869
Meeting of the assembly 18 Jan ,,
De Moustier dies 5 Feb ,,
Death of Lamartine (born Oct 1792) 28 Feb of Troplong president of the senate 1 March ,,
Dissolution of the legislative assembly of 1863, 26 April ,,
Difference with Belgium respecting the Luxembourg railway settled 27 April, ,,
Fierce election riots at Paris, 9 June the emperor and empress ride boldly through the boulevards, 11 June, ,,
The new legislative chamber meets the opposition to the government more than trebled, 26 June ,,
Message from the emperor announcing important political changes introducing ministerial responsibility &c, read 12 July resignation of ministers, 13 July ,,
New ministry Forcade de la Roquette (interior) La Tour d'Auvergne (foreign) Chasseloup Laubat, president &c 17 July ,,
M Rouher made president of the senate 20 July ,,
French Atlantic telegraph completely laid 23 July, ,,
The political changes announced to the senate, 5 Aug ,,
Marshal Niel war minister aged 66 dies 13 Aug ,,
Centenary of the birth of Napoleon I amnesty granted to political offenders increased pensions to survivors of the grand army troops reviewed by the imperial prince (the emperor ill) 15 Aug ,
Ultra liberal speech of prince Napoleon Jerome in the senate 1 Sept ,,
New constitution promulgated 10 Sept ,,
Père Hyacinthe (name Loyson) popular Carmelite preacher at Paris protests against papal infallibility and encroachments and resigns by letter, 20 Sept ,,
Great excitement at Paris through discovery of Tropmann's murder of the Kinck family at Pantin, about 19 Sept ,,
Proposed meeting of republicans at Paris (did not take place) 26 Oct ,,
Agitation against free trade Oct Nov Dec ,,
Firm and temperate manifesto of the left (ultra republican opposition) issued about 16 Nov ,,
Henri Rochefort (of *La Lanterne*) elected a deputy for Paris 22 Nov ,
Resignation of ministers announced 27 Dec ,,
New liberal ministry formed by Emile Ollivier (justice) Daru (foreign) Le Bœuf (war) 3 Jan 1870
Resignation of M Haussmann – rebuilder of Paris – prefect of the Seine about 6 Jan ,,
Victor Noir a journalist killed by Pierre Bonaparte during an interview at Auteuil respecting a challenge sent to M Rochefort 10 Jan ,,
Tropmann the murderer executed 19 Jan ,,
Great excitement amongst lower orders prosecution of Rochefort for libel in his paper the *Marseillaise*, he is sentenced to fine and imprisonment 22 Jan ,,
Barricades erected in Paris, and riots after the apprehension of Rochefort 7 Feb soon quelled, 8 9 Feb ,,
Jules Favre's attack on the ministry in the chamber defeated (236 to 18) 22 Feb ,,
Charles, comte de Montalembert, eminent author, dies (*see* 1858) 13 March, ,,
Trial of Pierre Bonaparte at Tours acquitted (but ordered to pay 1000*l.* to Noir's family) 21–27 March, 1870
Emperor's letter to Ollivier, agreeing to modification of the constitution of the senate 22 March ,,
Senatus consultum communicated to the senate, 28 March adopted 20 April ,,
Ministerial crisis resignation of Daru and other ministers opposing the proposed *plebiscite*, 10 April ,,
Proclamation of the emperor respecting changes in the constitution 24 April, ,,
Conspiracy against the emperor's life detected Baurie (aged 22) and others arrested, about 30 April, ,
Plébiscite to ascertain whether the people approve of above changes,—*yes*, 7,527,379 *no*, 1,530 909, 8 May, ,,
Ollivier ministry reconstructed, 13 April duc de Grammont foreign minister about 15 May, ,,
Rioting and barricades in Paris, 9, 10 May, about 100 arrested many sentenced to imprisonment, 14 May ,
The Orleans princes address the legislative assembly demanding their return to France, 19 June opposed by 173 to 31 2 July, ,,
Discovery of a plot against the emperor's life 5 July ,,
Great excitement through the nomination of prince Leopold of Hohenzollern Sigmaringen for the Spanish throne warlike speeches of the ministers, 5, 6, 7 July ,,
The prince Leopold withdraws from candidature, guarantees required by France from Prussia refused France decides to declare war against Prussia 15 July declaration signed 17 July, ,,
[For events of the war, see *Franco Prussian War*]
The empress appointed regent 23 July, ,,
The emperor joins the army 28 July, ,,
Publication of the *Marseillaise* of Rochefort ceases end of July, ,,
The government declare that they are only 'at war with the policy of Bismarck 2 Aug ,,
Great excitement in Paris through the false announcement of a great victory 6 Aug ,,
State of siege proclaimed in Paris after the great defeat of MacMahon at Wœrth 7 Aug ,,
Decrees for the enlargement of the national guard, appealing to patriotism and deprecating discord 7, 8 Aug ,,
At Blois the conspirators against the emperor's life sentenced to long imprisonments 8 Aug ,,
Energetic measures taken for the defence of Paris Changarnier offers his services to the emperor well received 8 Aug ,,
The government appeals to France and Europe against Prussia 8 Aug ,,
Stormy debate in the *corps législatif*, (M de Kératry called on the emperor to abdicate M Guyot Montpeyroux said that the army were lions led by asses) resignation of Ollivier and his ministry 9 Aug ,
New ministry formed General Cousin Montauban comte de Palikao (distinguished in the war with China), minister of war, chief M Chevreau minister of the interior M Magne minister of finance M Clément Duvernois, minister of commerce and agriculture admiral Rigault de Genouilly, minister of marine baron Jerome David minister of public works prince de la Tour d'Auvergne, minister of foreign affairs and others 10 Aug ,,
Decree for the great augmentation of the army during the war, and appointing a 'defence committee for Paris 10 Aug ,
The Orleans princes (the duc d'Aumale, prince de Joinville and duc de Chartres) proffer their services in the army declined Aug ,,
Extraordinary sitting of the *corps législatif* respecting the new levies Sunday, 14 Aug ,,
Great disturbances at La Villette a suburb of Paris about 200 armed men attack the police crying 'Vive la république!' soon suppressed, and many arrested 14 Aug ,,
The government declare against any negotiations for peace 14 Aug ,,
Atrocious murder of M Allain de Moneys, sus

pected of republicanism and Germanism, he was half killed by blows and then burnt to death by infuriated peasants at Hautefaye, Dordogne, not far from Bordeaux 16 Aug 1870

General Trochu (Orleanist), energetic and able author of "l Armée française en 1867 appointed governor of Paris, 17 Aug issues a stirring proclamation 18 Aug ,,

A loan of 750 million francs announced, 21 Aug ,,

Frequent diplomatic conferences at the British embassy respecting mediation about 22 Aug ,,

Confident statement of the national position by the ministry 23 Aug ,,

M. Thiers placed on the defence committee, about 26 Aug ,,

Decree of gen Trochu for the expulsion from Paris of all foreigners not naturalized 28 Aug ,,

Death of count Flahault de la Billarderie, chancellor of the legion of honour, aged 85 (served under Napoleon I Louis Philippe, and Napoleon III), 31 Aug ,,

Deputation from 10 000 persons call on Trochu to assume the government he declines, 8 p m, 3 Sept ,,

The news of the final defeat of MacMahon near Sedan, and the surrender of the emperor and the remainder of MacMahon's army (90,000) to the king of Prussia announced by comte de Palikao to the legislative assembly! Jules Favre declares for defending France to the last gasp attacks the imperial dynasty, and proposes concentration of all power in the hands of general Trochu amid profound silence 3 35 a m 4 Sept. ,,

The ruin of MacMahon's army announced in the *Journal officiel* 4 Sept ,,

On the proposition of Thiers the chamber appoints a commission of government and national defence and orders the convocation of a constituent assembly and adjourns 3 10 p m 4 Sept ,,

At the resumption of the sitting of the assembly it is invaded by the crowd demanding a republic most of the deputies retire Gambetta and other liberal members of the 'left proclaim the deposition of the imperial dynasty and the establishment of a republic 4 15 p m 4 Sept ,,

Last meeting of the senate it declares adhesion to the emperor 4 Sept ,,

Proclamation of a 'government of defence general Trochu, president MM Léon Gambetta (interior) Jules Simon (public instruction), Jules Favre (foreign) Cremieux (justice) Jules Picard (finance), general Le Flo (war), Fourichon (marine) Magnin (agriculture) Dorian (public works), Etienne Arago (mayor of Paris) Kératry (police) 4 Sept ,,

An informal meeting of the legislative assembly held M Thiers, president M Jules Favre reports to it the formation of the provisional government some protest Thiers recommends moderation, and the meeting retires, evening 4 Sept ,,

The empress, the comte de Palikao and other ministers secretly leave Paris and enter Belgium, evening, 4 Sept ,,

Legislative chamber dissolved senate abolished regular troops and national guard fraternise, "perfect order reigns 5 Sept. ,,

M Favre calls on the United States of America for moral support 5 Sept ,,

The emperor Napoleon arrives at Wilhelmshohe, near Cassel 9 35 p m, 5 Sept ,,

Henri Rochefort added to the government 5 Sept ,,

The red republican flag raised at Lyons 5 Sept ,,

Victor Hugo and Louis Blanc arrive in Paris, 6 Sept ,,

Jules Favre, in a circular to French diplomatic representatives, while professing desire for peace, says, "We will not cede either an inch of our territories or a stone of our fortresses 6 Sept ,,

Proclamation of general Trochu, saying that the defence of the capital is assured 6 Sept ,,

The police replaced by national guards 6 Sept ,,

Proffered services of the Orleans princes again declined 6 Sept ,,

The imperial correspondence seized, about 7 Sept ,,

The government proclaim that to-day, as in 1792, the republic signifies the hearty union of the army and people for the defence of the country 7 Sept ,,

The republic recognised by the United States, 8 Sept. 1870

The defence committee summon the king of Prussia to quit French territory without loss of time 8 Sept. ,,

Reappearance of the *Marseillaise* Rochefort resigns editorship, and disclaims connection on account of a violent article the paper ceases to appear soon after 8 Sept ,,

Decree convoking the constituent assembly, to be composed of 750 members (to be elected on 16 Oct) 8 Sept ,,

The imperial prince at Hastings 7 Sept, joined by the empress 8 Sept ,,

Victor Hugo publishes an address to the Germans, appealing to their fraternal sentiments 9 Sept. ,,

The republic recognised by Spain, 8 Sept by Switzerland 9 Sept ,,

M Thiers arrives in London on a mission from the government 13 Sept ,,

Lyons said to be ruled by a 'committee of safety' red flag raised reign of terror 13 Sept ,,

Letter from M Pietri, private secretary to the emperor, stating that his master has not a centime in foreign funds 15 Sept ,,

Elections for constituent assembly ordered to take place on 2 Oct 16 Sept ,,

The academies of the institute protest against the bombardment of the monuments, museums &c, in Paris 16 Sept ,,

Diplomatic circular from M Jules Favre he admits he has no claim on Prussia for disintrestedness urges that statesmen should hesitate to continue a war in which more than 200 000 men have already fallen announces that a freely elected assembly is summoned and that the government will abide by its judgment and that France left to her free action, immediately asks the cessation of the war but prefers its disasters a thousand times to dishonour He admits that France has been wrong, and acknowledges its obligation to repair by a measure of justice the ill it has done 17 Sept ,,

A government delegation at Tours under M Cremieux, the minister of justice the foreign ambassadors proceed there 18 Sept ,,

Manifesto of the red republicans signed by general Cluseret placarded in Paris about 18 Sept ,,

Bronze statues of Napoleon ordered to be made into cannon about 19 Sept ,,

Stern proclamation of Trochu respecting the cowardice of the Zouaves on 19 Sept 20 Sept ,,

M Durnof in a post balloon quits Paris with mail bags, arrives at Evreux, and reaches Tours 23 Sept ,,

The *Journal officiel* replaced by the *Moniteur universel* as the organ of the government, about 23 Sept ,,

Esquiros struggles to maintain order at Marseilles 24 Sept ,,

Failure of the negotiations for peace between count Bismarck and Jules Favre manifesto of the government at Tours, calling on the people to rise and either disavow the ministry or fight to the bitter end the elections for the assembly suspended 24 Sept ,,

All Frenchmen between 20 and 25 years of age prohibited leaving France about 26 Sept ,,

Great enthusiasm in the provinces on the failure of the negotiations 'war to the knife and *levée en masse* proclaimed by the prefects efforts made to excite warlike ardour in Brittany by M Cathelineau 26, 27 Sept ,,

The duc d Aumale consents to become a candidate for the representative assembly, and promises submission to the *de facto* government for defence about 27 Sept ,,

Attempted insurrection of the red republicans at Lyons order restored by national guards general Cluserot disappears 28 Sept ,,

Great order in Paris maintained by the national guard report from surgeon major Wyatt, 28 Sept ,,

All between 21 and 40 to be organised as a national garde mobile all men in arms placed at the disposal of the minister of war 30 Sept ,,

The empress and her son residing at Camden house, Chislehurst, Kent Sept. ,,

The elections for the constituent assembly (753 members) ordered by the delegates at Tours to take place on 16 Oct. 29 Sept —1 Oct 1870
Proclamations of general Trochu for maintaining order in Paris about 1 Oct. "
Marseilles said to be unsettled many arrested, 1 Oct "
The elections deferred till they can be carried out throughout the whole extent of the republic, by order of the government at Paris 1 Oct "
M Crémieux becomes delegate minister of war at Tours in room of admiral Fourichon, still minister of marine 3 Oct "
Gustave Flourens, heading five battalions of national guards, marches to the Hôtel de Ville and demands chassepots (not to be had) 5 Oct "
Suppression of the schools of the 'brethren of the Christian doctrine' by the republicans much dissatisfaction 8 Oct "
All Frenchmen under 60 years of age forbidden to quit France 8 Oct "
M Gambetta escapes from Paris in a balloon, 7 Oct. arrives at Rouen and declares for 'a pact with victory or death, 8 Oct arrives at Tours and becomes minister of war as well as of the interior 9 Oct "
Address from the comte de Chambord, saying that his whole ambition is to found with the people a really national government 9 Oct "
Battalions of amazons said to be forming in Paris 12 Oct "
Blanqui Gustave Flourens, Ledru Rollin, Felix Pyat and other red republicans defeated in their attempts to establish the commune at Paris to supersede the government, 10 11 Oct reconciliation effected by Rochefort about 14 Oct "
Riots at Honfleur the people oppose the embarkation of cattle to England, 12 Oct similar riots at St Malo 15 Oct "
M Edmond Adam, prefect of police replacing M de Kératry, sent on a foreign mission, about 16 Oct "
M de Kératry quits Paris in a balloon, 12 Oct at Madrid fails in obtaining assistance from Prim 19, 20 Oct "
Marseilles disturbed by red republicans Esquiros still in office 19 Oct "
Publication of the imperial correspondence seized in the Tuileries Oct "
Decree for a loan of 10 000,000l issued on behalf of the French government 25 Oct "
The imperial guard suppressed 26 Oct "
Circular of Gambetta stigmatising the surrender of Metz (on 27 Oct) as a crime 28 Oct "
Death of M Biroche in Jersey 30 Oct "
M Thiers arrives in Paris with news of the surrender of Metz and the proposals for an armistice, 30 Oct "
Riots in Paris general Trochu threatened the principal members of the defence government imprisoned in the Hôtel de Ville Ledru Rollin Victor Hugo, and Gustave Flourens and others established as a committee of public safety and of the commune of Paris, under the direction of M Picard the national guard releases the government, and order is restored 31 Oct "
General Boyer, replying to Gambetta says, We capitulated with hunger 31 Oct "
The empress arrives at Wilhelmshohe interview of Bazaine with the emperor 31 Oct "
Etienne Arago and other mayors of Paris resign 1 Nov, M Jules Ferry, a member of the defence government, becomes mayor of Paris Nov "
Marshals Canrobert and Le Bœuf and many generals at Wilhelmshohe 1 Nov "
Proclamation of Gambetta calling on the army to avenge the dishonour at Metz 1 Nov "
The government proclaim a *plébiscite* in Paris on 3 Nov to ascertain whether the people maintain the power of the government of national defence 1 Nov "
M Rochefort, member of the defence government, resigns 2 Nov "
Result of the *plébiscite* —for the defence government, 557,976 against, 62 638 3 Nov "
Resignation of M Esquiros at Marseilles, succeeded by M Alphonse Gent 3 Nov "
The ex-empress returned to Chislehurst 3 Nov "
Mobilisation of all able-bodied men between 20 and 40, ordered 4 Nov 1870
Failure of the negotiations for an armistice 6 Nov "
Félix Pyat and others arrested for the affair of 31 Oct 6 Nov "
"France can do nothing now but carry on with such courage and strength as remain to her a war *a outrance*"—*Guizot* 8 Nov "
Decree for melting some of the church bells to make cannon 10 Nov "
Alexander Dumas, novelist and dramatist, dies 10 Dec "
The delegate government removed from Tours to Bordeaux 11 Dec. "
Murder of lieut Arnaud at Lyons by the people for resisting them 20 Dec "
Trial of 21 peasants for murder of M Moneys (see 16 Aug) 4 condemned to death, others to imprisonment about 23 Dec. "
Firm proclamation of Trochu at Paris 30 Dec. "
Gambetta at Bordeaux declares that the government only holds office for defence of the country demonstration in honour of the republic 2 Jan. 1871
Foreigners not permitted to leave Paris by the Germans 19 Jan. "
Fierce speech of Gambetta at Lille, demanding continuance of the war 22 Jan. "
Disturbances at Paris suppressed by the army, 23 Jan. "
Resignation of Trochu Vinoy made governor of Paris 24 Jan "
Capitulation of Paris armistice signed by Favre and Bismarck 28 Jan "
Disavowed by Gambetta at Bordeaux 31 Jan. "
Manifesto of the duc d'Aumale in favour of a constitutional monarchy 1 Feb "
Arrival of food from London to relieve Paris (see *Mansion house*) 3 Feb "
The defence government publish their reasons for capitulation (2 000 000 people in Paris with only ten days provisions), 4 Feb and annul Gambetta's decree, 4 Feb he and his ministry resign, 5 6 Feb "
Railway accident between Bandoz and St Nizaire, explosion of casks of gunpowder 60 killed about 100 wounded 5 Feb "
Four murderers of M Moneys (16 Aug 1870) executed 8 Feb "
Proclamation of Napoleon III "Betrayed by fortune he condemns the government of 4 Sept states that his government was four times confirmed in 20 years submits to the judgment of time saying 'that a nation cannot long obey those who have no right to command 8 Feb "
General election of a national assembly 8 Feb "
M F P J Grevy elected president Feb "
First meeting of the new national assembly, 12 Feb "
Supplementary armistice signed 15 Feb "
Garibaldi resigns his election 13 Feb Grévy elected president by 519 out of 538 16 Feb "
Termination of the war the Belfort garrison (12,000) marches out with military honours, 16 Feb "
"*Pact of Bordeaux* M Thiers made chief of the executive power by agreement of the different parties in the assembly, 17 Feb voted 18 Feb "
Thiers ministry Dufaure (justice), Jules Favre (foreign) Picard (interior) Jules Simon (public instruction), Lambrecht (commerce), gen Leflo (war), admiral Pothuan (marine), De Larcy (public works) 17 Feb "
The French government recognised by the great powers of Europe 18 Feb "
Negotiations for peace between Thiers and Bismarck 22, 23 24 Feb "
Preliminaries of a treaty of peace accepted by MM Thiers and Favre, and 15 delegates of the national assembly at Versailles (cession of parts of Alsace and Lorraine, including Strasbourg and Metz, and payment of five milliards of francs —200 000 000'), 25 Feb signed 26 Feb "
Intense excitement in Paris 27 Feb "
Preliminaries of the treaty accepted by the assembly (546 to 107) the fall of the empire unanimously confirmed and the emperor stigmatised 1 Mar "
A strong party of the national guard seize some cannons and transport them to Montmartre and

Belleville, to defend themselves against the Germans entering Paris 1 March, 1871
The emperor of Germany reviews about 100,000 of his troops at Longchamps near Paris, 1 March ,,
About 30,000 Germans enter Paris, 1 March remain 48 hours depart 3 March ,,
Impeachment of the defence government demanded by the party of the left (Victor Hugo, Louis Blanc, Quinet and others) 6 March, ,,
The ex emperor protests against his deposition, 6 March, ,,
The army of the north and other special army corps dissolved 7 to March, ,,
Meeting of national guard in Paris quelled 10 March, ,,
The national assembly vote for removal to Versailles (461 104) 10 March, ,,
Le Vengeur and four other violent journals suppressed in Paris by Vinoy 11 March,
Blanqui Flourens and others condemned for insurrection of 31 Oct 1870 12 March ,
Central committee of republican confederation of national guards (termed the government of the Buttes) meet depose Vinoy and appoint Garibaldi general in chief 15 March ,,
Insurrection at Paris the regular troops take possession of the Buttes Montmartre and Belleville, for the assembly the national guard attempt to recover them after a brief conflict the troops fraternise with the insurgents who capture and shoot generals Lecomte and Clement Thomas and take possession of the Hôtel de Ville barricades erected in Belleville and other places general Vinoy with the gendarmerie retire across the Seine 18 March ,,
The insurgents nominate a central committee of the national guard, headed by Assy a workman which takes possession of public offices Thiers issues a circular, enjoining obedience to the assembly 19 March ,,
The central committee order communal election in Paris, 19 March and liberate about 11 000 political prisoners in Paris 20 March ,,
The national assembly meet at Versailles propose conciliatory measures and appoint a committee to support the government 20 March ,,
Napoleon III arrives at Dover 20 March ,
The *Journal des Débats* and other papers renounce the central committee 20 March, ,
he bank of France saved by the courage of the governor, marquis de Plœuc, and by the forbearance of citizen Beslay 20 March, ,,
The assembly appeal to the nation and the army 21 March ,,
Requisitions levied on the Paris shop keepers 21 March ,,
Unarmed demonstration of the Friends of Order they are fired on by the insurgents 10 killed, 20 wounded 22 March, ,,
Lullier arrested by the central committee 22 March ,,
Admiral Saisset appointed commander of the national guard for the assembly 23 March ,,
The 69th regiment of the line retire to Versailles, 23 March, ,,
The central committee appoint some of their delegates generals 24 March, ,,
The insurgents hold central Paris Saisset returns to Versailles 25 March ,,
Municipal elections at Paris 200,000 out of 500 000 vote majority of two thirds in favour of the insurgents 26 March ,,
The government of the commune proclaimed at the Hôtel de Ville 28 March, ,,
Meeting of the conference for the peace at Brussels, 28 March ,
Gustave Flourens, Blanqui, and Félix Pyat now at the head of the movement they propose revival of the system of the Italian republics of the middle ages 29 March, ,,
The remission of part of the rents due by tenants ordered the standing army to be named the national guard 29 March, ,,
Reign of terror "Paris has no longer liberty of the press, of public meeting, of conscience, or of person."—*Le Soir* 1 April, ,,
Military operations commence 9 a.m. action at Courbevoie Flourens marches his troops to Versailles, *vid* Rueil 2 April, ,,
The corps d'armée of general Bergeret at the Rond Point, near Neuilly, stopped by the artillery of Mont Valérien exchange of shot between Fort Issy and Fort Vanves, occupied by the insurgents, and Meudon 3 April, 1871
General Duval made prisoner in the engagement at Châtillon and shot death of Flourens at Chatou Delescluze, Cournet, and Vermorel succeed Bergeret, Eudes, and Duval on the executive commission Cluseret, delegate of war, and Bergeret, commandant of Paris forces 4 April, ,,
Communist insurrection at Marseilles suppressed, 4 April, ,,
General Cluseret commences active operations military service compulsory for all citizens under 40 the archbishop of Paris arrested 5 April, ,,
Extension of action to Neuilly and Courbevoie severe decree concerning complicity with Versailles, and arrest of hostages Dombrowski succeeds Bergeret as commandant of Paris the guillotine burnt on the Place Voltaire 6 April ,,
Federals abandon Neuilly, commission of barricades created and presided over by Gaillard Senior military occupation of the railway terminus by the insurgents 8 April, ,,
Insurgents repulsed in an attempt to take Châtillon forts Vanves and Montrouge disabled Mont Valérien shells the Avenue des Ternes Bergeret arrested by order of the commune, 9 April, ,,
Marshal MacMahon commander in chief for the assembly, distributes his forces and commences the investment of Fort Issy 11 April ,,
Versailles batteries established on Châtillon the Orleans railway and telegraph cut communications of the insurgents with the south intercepted decree ordering the fall of the column Vendôme 12 April, ,,
The redoubt of Gennevilliers taken the troops of Versailles advance to the Château de Becon a post of importance Assy at the bar of the commune 14 April, ,
The national assembly pass the new municipal bill (419 18) 14 April, ,,
Complementary elections organisation of a court martial under the presidence of Rossel chief officer of the staff 16 April ,,
Capture and fortification of the Château de Becon by the Versailles troops 17 April, ,,
Station and houses at Asnières taken by the army of Versailles 18 April, ,,
The communists appeal to the nation 19 April, ,,
Bagneux occupied by the Versaillais reorganisation of commissions Eudes appointed inspector general of the southern forts transfers his quarters from Montrouge to the palace of the Legion of Honour 20 April, ,,
The Versailles batteries at Bretuil, Brimborion, Meudon, and Moulin de Pierre trouble the federal fort Issy, and battery between Bagneux and Châtillon shells fort Vanves truce at Neuilly from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. the inhabitants of Neuilly enter Paris by the Porte des Ternes, 25 April, ,,
Capture of Les Moulineaux, outpost of the insurgents, by the troops who strongly fortify themselves on the 27th and 28th 26 April, ,,
Cemetery and park of Issy taken by the Versaillais in the night freemasons make a new attempt at reconciliation the commune levies a sum of two millions of francs from the railway companies, 29 April ,,
A flag of truce sent to fort Issy by the Versaillais, calling upon the federals to surrender general Eudes puts fresh troops in the fort, and takes the command Cluseret imprisoned at Mazas by order of the commune Rossel appointed provisional delegate of war 30 April, ,,
The Versaillais take the station of Clamart and the Château of Issy creation of the committee of public safety members Antoine Arnauld Leo Meillet, Ranvier, Félix Pyat, Charles Gérardin alleged massacre of communist prisoners, 1 May, ,,
Lacretelle carries the redoubt of Moulin Saquet, 3 May, ,,
Colonel Rossel appointed to the direction of military affairs; defines the military quarters of

Dombrowski, La Cécilia, Wroblewski, Bergeret, and Eudes 5 May, 1871
Central committee of the national guard charged with administration of war the Chapelle expiatoire condemned to destruction—the materials to be sold by auction 5 May, ,,
Suppression of newspapers 6 May, ,,
Battery of Montretout (70 marine guns) opens fire Thiers exhorts the Parisians to rise against the commune 8 May, ,,
Morning insurgents evacuate the fort Issy the committee of public safety renewed members Ranvier, Antoine Arnauld Gambon, Eudes, Delescluze Rossel resigns 8 May ,,
Treaty of peace with Germany signed at Frankfort, 10 May, ,,
Cannon from the fort Issy taken to Versailles decree for the demolition of M Thiers house Delescluze appointed delegate of war 10 May,
Thiers opposed offers to resign the assembly vote confidence in him (495 to 10) 11 May, ,
Troops take possession of the Convent des Oiseaux at Issy, and the Lyceum at Vanves Auber, the composer, dies, aged 89 12 May, ,,
Triumphal entry of the troops into Versailles with flags and cannon taken from the convent evacuation of the village of Issy completed fort Vanves taken by the troops 13 May, ,,
Vigorous cannonade from the batteries of Courbevoie, Bécon Asnières on Levallois and Clichy, both villages evacuated commencement of the demolition of house of M Thiers 14 May, ,,
Report of the re armament of Montmartre 15 May, ,,
The column Vendôme overthrown 16 May,
Secession from the communist government a central club formed a battalion of women formed ,, 17 May, ,,
Stringent conscription in Paris about 17 May, ,,
Silver ornaments in churches seized explosion of a cartridge factory near the Champ de Mars above 100 killed 17 May, ,,
The assembly adopt the treaty of peace 18 May, ,
Rochefort brought a prisoner to Versailles last sitting of the commune 21 May, ,,
Noon explosion of the powder magazine of the Manège d Etat Major (staff riding school), the hostages transferred from Mazas to La Roquette Assy arrested in Paris by the Versaillais the assembly votes the re erection of the column Vendome M Ducatel at the risk of his life having signalled that the way was clear the Versailles troops enter Paris by the gates of St Cloud and Montrouge 2 p m, 21 May take possession of the south and west, and about 10 000 prisoners, after some conflicts 22 May, ,,
Montmartre taken by Douay and Ladmirault death of Dombrowski Morning Assy arrives at Versailles execution of gendarmes and Gustave Chaudey at the prison of Sainte Pelagie Night the Tuileries set on fire Delescluze and the committee of public safety hold permanent sittings at the Hotel de Ville 23 May, ,,
Morning Palais Royal, Ministry of Finance, Hôtel de Ville, &c set on fire 1 p m the powder magazine at the Palais du Luxembourg blown up the committee of public safety organise detachments of fusee bearers petroleum pumped into burning buildings Raoul Rigault shot in the afternoon by the soldiers Evening execution in the prison of La Roquette of the archbishop, abbé Deguerry, president Bonjean and 64 others, hostages 24 May, ,,
The forts Montrouge Hautes Bruyères, Bicêtre evacuated by the insurgents the death of Delescluze reported executions in the Avenue d Italie of the Pères Dominicans of Arcueil, 25 May, ,,
16 priests and 38 gendarmes shot at Belleville by the insurgents many women fighting and casting petroleum into fires shot 26, 27 May, ,,
The Buttes Chaumont the heights of Belleville, and the cemetery of Père Lachaise carried by the troops taking of the prison of La Roquette by the marines deliverance of 169 hostages the investment of Belleville complete last position captured by MacMahon fighting ends, 5 p m, 28 May, ,,
Federal garrison of Vincennes surrendered at discretion 29 May, 1871
Reported results of seven days fighting in Paris *regular troops*, 877 killed, 645 wounded, 183 missing *insurgents*, about 50,000 dead, 25,000 prisoners nearly all the leaders killed or prisoners about a fourth part of Paris destroyed 22 27 May, ,,
Estimated loss of property through the insurrection, 32,000,000*l* April, May, ,,
Thiers decree for disarming Paris and abolishing the National Guard of the Seine 29 May, ,,
Victor Hugo expelled from Belgium 30 May, ,,
Reported wholesale execution of prisoners by the marquis de Gallifet Paris put under martial law about 50,000 insurgents still at large 30 May ,,
Severe letter from prince Napoleon Jerome to Jules Favre dated 31 May, ,,
Changes in the ministry resignation (and reappointment of some) of those who had been members of the government of defence 6 June ,,
Solemn funeral of Darboy archbp of Paris 7 June, ,,
Abrogation of the laws of proscription by the assembly (484—103) elections of the duc d Aumale and the prince de Joinville declared valid 8 June ,,
Important speech of Thiers for maintaining the republic at present 8 June ,,
Imposition of new taxes (463 000,000 francs) and a loan proposed by M Pouyer Quertier 12 June ,,
Gen Trochu s powerful speech defending the government of national defence 13, 14 June, ,,
Army of reserve ordered to be dissolved 14 June ,,
Financial measures of M Pouyer Quertier opposed by Dufaure and the free traders about 14 June ,,
Theatres and public places reopened in Paris about 20 June ,,
Letter from M Guizot to M Grevy recommending political moderation to all parties, and maintenance of the present government, published 22 June ,,
The loan of 2 milliards francs (80,000 000*l*) declared 26 June subscription opened 27 June about 4 milliards subscribed for in France alone, 28 June, ,,
132 members elected for the assembly includes Gambetta, and a few legitimists and Bonapartists the rest support the government 2 July ,,
Letter from the comte de Chambord at Chambord, professing devotion to France and adhesion to modern policy and liberality but declining to give up the white flag of Henry IV he retires to Germany to avoid all pretext for agitation, dated 5 July ,,
The government said to have 500 votes in the assembly bill for new taxes passed (483 to 5) 8 July, ,,
20 000 000*l* part of the indemnity, paid to the Germans about 14 July, ,,
Prince Napoleon Jerome expelled from France (at Havre) 15 July ,,
M Devienne, president of the court of cassation acquitted of blame for settling disputes relative to an imperial scandal (in Nov 1860) 21 July, ,,
Jules Favre, foreign minister resigns about 23 July succeeded by Charles de Remusat about 3 Aug ,,
Full compensation for losses claimed by the invaded provinces refused by Thiers who acknowledges no debt, but proposes to act generously Aug ,,
Trial of communist prisoners at Paris, begun about 8 Aug ,,
Great dissensions in the assembly between the monarchists and republican parties resignation of Thiers not accepted, 24 Aug prolongation of his power and the sovereign and constituent authority of the assembly voted (443 to 227) about 25 Aug ,,
Thiers powers prolonged, and nominated president of the French republic by the assembly to continue till the assembly shall terminate its labours, (the Rivet Vitet proposition) 491 93 31 Aug ,,
French postage increased Sept. ,,
Société de Prévoyance established to counteract the *Internationale*, becomes permanent Sept ,,
Ferré and Lullier sentenced to death, others to transportation or imprisonment, 2 Sept 3 women (petroleuses) sentenced to death for throwing petroleum on fires 5 Sept ,,

Bill for making the whole nation bear the losses of the invaded provinces adopted by the assembly 6 Sept. 1871
Rossel, communist general, sentenced to death 8 Sept ,,
Message from Thiers to the assembly, consideration of the budget adjourned 12 Sept. read 13 Sept ,,
Disarmament of the national guard begun at Lyons, &c 14 Sept ,,
Bill introduced concerning treaty with Germany relating to tariff on goods from Alsace and Lorraine, and the reducing German troops in France to 50,000 men, 14 Sept adopted by the assembly (533 33) the session declared closed, 2 a.m. 17 Sept ,,
Courts martial on communists go on Sept. ,,
"Permanent Committee of 25 of different parties appointed by the assembly to watch over the course of the government during the recess (17 Sept 4 Dec) 15 Sept ,,
25,000 communists yet to be tried about half to be set free 15 Sept ,,
Evacuation of Paris forts by the Germans begun about 20 Sept ,,
Rochefort (of "*La Lanterne* and "*Le Mot d Ordre*) sentenced to life imprisonment 21 Sept ,,
Difficulty in settling the Alsace and Lorraine treaty 21 Sept ,,
M Pouyer Quertier, the French finance minister, arrives at Berlin 8 Oct ,,
M Lambrecht, minister of the interior dies suddenly 8 Oct succeeded by M Casimir Perier 10 Oct ,,
Tranquil election of above 2000 general councillors Oct ,,
Convention for evacuation of 6 departments, and finance convention of Alsace and Lorraine signed, 12 and 13 Oct exchanged 21 Oct ,,
Count Benedetti publishes an apology, attacking the Prussian government count Bismarck replies (in Official Journal) disproving his assertions 22 Oct. ,,
Dispute with Tunis settled about 25 Oct ,,
Prince Napoleon resigns his seat in the council general of Corsica and denounces intimidation 28 Oct ,,
Insurrection in Algeria ended Nov ,,
Eight of the murderers of generals Lecomte and Thomas condemned 18 Nov ,,
Rossel Ferre, and Bourgeois, communist leaders, shot at Satory in presence of 3000 soldiers 28 Nov ,,
Gaston Cremieux executed at Marseilles 30 Nov ,,
Territory held by Germans put into state of siege 4 Dec ,,
Meeting of the national assembly 4 Dec ,,
Thiers reads his message to the assembly deprecates free trade but proposes moderate protection of French manufactures 7 Dec ,,
Sharp dispatch from count Bismarck in reference to the acquittal of murderers of Germans at Melun and Paris 7 Dec ,,
After some discussion with M Thiers, the duc d Aumale and prince de Joinville take their seats in the assembly 19 Dec ,,
A committee of the assembly decide against the assembly removing to Paris 22 Dec ,,
Joseph Lemettre condemned to death for 27 crimes (chiefly atrocious murders) 23 Dec ,,
Income tax proposed and negatived 28 Dec ,,
Vautrain a government candidate, elected deputy for Paris, and not Victor Hugo 7 Jan 1872
The duc de Persigny dies 12 Jan ,,
Long debate in the assembly opposition to the proposed taxes on raw materials government defeated (377 307) 19 Jan. ,,
Resignation of Thiers and the ministry opposed by the assembly M'Mahon writes that the army will respect the orders of a majority of the assembly, but not obey dictatorship Thiers resumes office 20 Jan ,,
Death of Arlès Dufour, of Lyons, St Simonian and free trader about 22 Jan ,,
The government taxes voted 22 Jan ,,
Conviction of the assassins of archbishop Darboy and others (on 24 May, 1871), 1 to death 23 Jan ,,
Manifesto of the comte de Chambord his mind unchanged he will not become a legitimate king by revolution 29 Jan ,,
Abrogation of the commercial treaties with Great Britain and Belgium determined on Feb. 1872
Sardou's play, "Rabagas,' satirising the radicals, causes much excitement 1 Feb ,,
Proposed return of the assembly to Paris negatived (377 318) resignation of Casimir Perier, minister of the interior 2 Feb ,,
League for commercial liberty formed Feb ,,
Five communists sentenced to death for murder of the Dominicans on 25 May 17 Feb ,,
Blanqui condemned to transportation to a fortified prison about 17 Feb ,,
M Rouher elected a member of the assembly about 15 Feb ,,
Universal subscription to pay the indemnity to the Germans begins Feb ,,
Manifesto in favour of a constitutional monarchy signed by about 280 of the "Right, about 21 Feb ,,
Assassins of generals Lecomte and Clément Thomas executed 22 Feb ,,
Janvier de la Motte, a prefect prosecuted for forgery, &c, by government, acquitted M Pouyer Quertier, who gives evidence in his favour resigns, about 5 March, ,,
Joseph Lemettre executed 5 March, ,,
The treaty of commerce with Great Britain (1860) denounced (to cease in 12 months) 15 March, ,,
War budget of 27,000,000*l* (formerly 10,000,000*l*) proposed March ,,
Abolition of passports for British subjects announced 10 April, ,,
Law against the International Society placarded 22 April, ,,
In a letter the ex-emperor takes upon himself the whole responsibility of the surrender at Sedan 12 May ,,
Rouher in the assembly repels the duc d Audiffret Pasquier's severe attack on the empire 21 May, ,,
Three more condemned communists shot 25 May ,,
The duc d Aumale speaks in the chamber in favour of the army organisation bill 28 May, ,,
Marshal Vaillant dies 4 June ,,
Thiers threatens to resign at opposition in the chamber about 9 June, ,,
Interview of delegates of the majority (the right) in the assembly with Thiers (respecting his policy) much censured 20 June, ,
Budget for 1873 deficiency, 4 800,000*l* 8 000 000*l* to be raised Thiers advocates duty on raw materials and opposes income tax 26 June *et seq* ,,
The majority in the assembly propose MacMahon as president in room of Thiers July, ,,
New convention between Germany and France respecting speedy payment of the indemnity and evacuation of territory signed 29 June, ,,
Anniversary of the destruction of the Bastille celebrated by public dinners important moderate speech by Gambetta at Ferté sous Jouarre, 14 July, ,
Announcement of a public loan of 120,000 000*l* at 6½ per cent 26 July ,,
Three communists (murderers of hostages) executed at Satory 25 July, ,,
The loan subscribed for, nearly 12 times the amount, chiefly in France July, ,,
Thiers financial measures carried (taxes on raw materials &c) the session of the assembly closed 3 Aug ,,
Meeting of Guizot and Thiers at Val Richer 11 Sept. ,,
Three more communist murderers shot at Satory 15 Sept ,,
Arrest of Edmond About at Saverne by the Germans, on account of a newspaper article (written Oct 1871), 14 Sept released 21 Sept ,,
Attempted celebration of the anniversary of the establishment of the first French republic banquet at Chambery stopped 22 Sept ,,
M Thiers and the ministry in Paris Sept ,,
Progress of Gambetta in the south violent speech at Grenoble against Thiers 27 Sept ,,
Pilgrimage of about 20 000 persons to the grotto of the Virgin Mary at Lourdes, on account of alleged miracles (the Virgin was said to have appeared to two girls, 14 Feb 1858) 6 Oct ,,
Report that the Russian minister remonstrated on Gambetta's speech at Grenoble Oct. ,,
The supreme council of war constituted includes

MacMahon, Canrobert, duc d'Aumale, and other eminent generals, first meeting, Thiers present 9 Oct 1872

Prince Napoleon and princess Clothilde come to Paris expelled by order of the government (he protests) 12 Oct ,,

Letter from the comte de Chambord to M de la Rochette, protesting against a republic, and asserting that France can be saved by a monarchy alone that she is catholic and monarchical, and cannot, therefore, perish dated 15 Oct ,,

The Germans evacuate Haute Marne and other departments Oct, Nov ,,

Banquet of monarchical party at Bordeaux 31 Oct ,,

New commercial treaty with Great Britain signed at London 5 Nov ,,

Re assembling of the national assembly, 11 Nov Thiers in his message declares that the republic is the legal government and that to exist it must be conservative and proposes changes 12 Nov ,,

Fruitless attack of general Changarnier on Thiers policy and Gambetta's speech at Grenoble motion to pass to order of the day majority for government, 150 (300 did not vote) 18 Nov ,,

The result becomes the law of 19 Nov ,,

M Kerdrel proposes a commission to consider Thiers proposals for changes adopted 19 Nov

Thiers threatens to resign crisis 19, 20 Nov ,,

Report of the commission read by M Batbie, claiming the right of the assembly to frame a constitution with a responsible ministry the president not to speak in the assembly, &c he advocated 'gouvernement de combat 26 Nov ,,

Amendment proposed by Dufaure, minister of justice accepting ministerial responsibility, rejected by the committee 28 Nov ,,

M Thiers addresses the assembly declares he prefers the English to the American system but that a monarchy in France is at present impossible that he is faithful to the republic and that he wishes to render it conservative and that he has for two years served his country with boundless devotion Dufaure's amendment carried by 370 334 (union of royalists with Bonapartists against the radicals) 29 Nov ,,

Vote of censure on the home minister (Lanfranc) carried 305 299 he resigns 30 Nov ,,

Agitation respecting the appointment of the commission of 30 proposed by Dufaure it consists of 19 for the right 11 for the government 6 Dec changes in the ministry announced 8 Dec ,,

Manifesto of the left proposing a dissolution of the assembly by legal means 10 Dec ,,

Negatived by the assembly (490 201) 14 Dec ,,

Powerful speech of Thiers to the commission of 30 16 Dec ,,

Execution of Poitevin a traitor 23 Dec ,,

Debt (before the war, about 460,500,000*l*)—748,700,000*l* Dec ,,

Meeting of the national assembly 6 Jan 1873

Death of Napoleon III at Chislehurst 9 Jan ,,

Bonapartist manifesto 'the emperor is dead, but the empire is living and indestructible' 15 Jan ,,

The 30 committee considering Tallon's project for a constitution Jan ,,

Three communist murderers shot at Satory 22 Jan ,,

Reported recognition of the comte de Chambord as king by the Orleans princes 26 Jan ,,

Powerful speech of Thiers before the commission of 30 against their proposed changes 2 Feb ,,

The commission of 30 close their meetings 8 Feb ,,

Letter of the comte de Chambord published destroys all hopes of the fusion of the Bourbons Feb ,,

Debate begins on the report of the commission, which reserves the legislative rights of the present assembly, and the adherence to the provisional state in accordance with the 'pacte de Bordeaux, 27 Feb powerful speech of Thiers in favour of this "truce of parties, adopted (475-199) 4 March, ,,

Convention for the total evacuation of the departments in Sept on payment of indemnity, signed at Berlin 15 March, ,,

Declaration in the assembly "that M Thiers has deserved well of his country 17 March, ,,

M Grévy resigns the presidency on account of the conduct of the party of the right, 2 April, ,,

Changes in the ministry —Casimir Périer, interior, W H Waddington, of Cambridge, public instruction (in room of De Goulard and Jules Simon) 18 May, 1873

Meeting of the national assembly, 19 May the government introduce their constitutional bills, 21 May, the duc de Broglie leads an attack on the government, 23 May speech of Thiers, the government defeated (362 348) 24 May, ,,

Resignation of Thiers and his ministry accepted (368 339), 24 May marshal MacMahon, duc de Magenta (born 1808) elected president of the republic by 390 votes (the left did not vote), he accepts the office, declaring his independence of party, 24 May, in his message to the assembly he says, "The post in which you have placed me is that of a sentinel, who has to watch over the integrity of your sovereign power 26 May, ,,

The duc de Broglie chief of the new ministry 26 May, ,,

General Ladmirault succeeds MacMahon in the command of the army of Versailles 3 June, ,,

Private circular of the minister to prefects requesting them to sound newspapers of his department, censured in the assembly 11 June, ,,

The assembly (by a large majority) order the prosecution of Rane, formerly a communist, now deputy for Lyons 19 June, ,,

Grand review of the renovated army at Paris, and assembly prolongued 10 July, ,,

Renewal of the Anglo French treaty of 23 Jan 1860 (till 30 June, 1877) signed 24 July ratified 29 July, ,,

Evacuation of all the French territories by the Germans except Verdun, by 2 Aug ,,

Fusion of the Legitimists and Orleanists, after an interview of the comte de Paris with the comte de Chambord, the latter recognised as chief 5 Aug ,,

Odilon Barrot died 6 Aug ,,

The imperial prince Napoleon declares the policy of his family to be "Everything by the people for the people' 15 Aug ,,

Last instalment of 10,000,000*l* of the indemnity of 200,000 000*l* paid 5 Sept ,,

About 2,700 communists yet to be disposed of Sept ,,

Verdun quitted by the Germans 13 Sept ,,

The last quitted the French territory 16 Sept ,,

Letter from comte de Chambord to the vicomte de Rodez Benavent not explicit shows tendency to concession says, "I want the co operation of all, and all have need of me dated 19 Sept ,,

Prince Napoleon Jerome joins the republican party, 26 Sept ,,

Letter from Thiers to mayor of Nancy censuring the fusionists, who "without the consent of France pretend to decide upon her destinies' 29 Sept ,,

France divided into 18 new military regions 18 generals appointed 30 Sept ,,

Trial of marshal Bazaine, late commander of the army of the Rhine in 1870, for alleged treachery and misconduct at Metz duc d'Aumale president of the court begins 6 Oct ,,

Changes in the ministry, duc Decazes foreign and Changarnier war minister 6 Oct ,,

Rouher's letter to the Bonapartists against the monarchists 9 Oct ,,

M Remusat and 3 other republicans elected deputies 12 Oct ,,

Rane condemned to death *in contumaciam* 13 Oct ,,

Manifesto of the monarchists proposing restoration of the monarchy guaranteeing all necessary liberties, &c 18 Oct ,,

M Léon Say and the left centre decline negotiation with the monarchists who threaten abstention in the next elections, if successfully opposed 23 Oct. ,,

Letter from the comte de Chambord to M Chesnelong, he says, "I retract nothing, and curtail nothing of my previous declarations I do not wish to begin a reign of reparation by an act of weakness, if enfeebled to day, I should be powerless to-morrow, I am a necessary pilot,

the only one capable of guiding the ship to port, because I have for it a mission of authority dated 27 Oct 1873
M. Léon Say and the left centre say the moment has arrived for the organisation of a conservative republic 30 Oct. ,,
Meeting of national assembly message from marshal MacMahon, requesting increased and prolonged power (ten years) this referred to a committee of 15 voted urgent (by 360 to 350) 5 Nov ,,
M Buffet re elected president 6 Nov ,,
Conspiracy at Autun to seize marchioness MacMahon offenders convicted 7 Nov ,,
Eight of the committee vote for prolongation of MacMahon's presidency for five years after date of meeting of the next legislature under existing conditions till the passing of constitutional laws the others vote for ten years prolongation without conditions 13 Nov ,
M Laboulaye's report of the committee laid before the assembly MacMahon's message suggesting 7 years prolongation of his powers 17 Nov ,,
Warm debate in the assembly, majority of 68 for ministers 18 Nov, 7 years power voted to marshal MacMahon (383 317), 19 Nov decree 20 Nov ,,
Incognito visit of the comte de Chambord to Paris about 20 Nov ,,
Ministry resigns 20 Nov, re constituted, duc de Broglie, minister of interior duc Decazes, foreign minister announced 26 Nov ,,
Committee of 30 for constitutional changes completed 4 Dec ,
Holds its first meeting, Batbie, president 5 Dec ,
Bazaine's trial ends, he is found guilty of capitulating with his army (of 170,000 men) in the open field of negotiating dishonourably with the enemy, and surrendering a fortified place sentence, death and degradation 10 Dec commuted to 20 years imprisonment 12 Dec ,,
Peaceful republican demonstration in Paris at the funeral of Victor Hugo's second son, François 28 Dec ,,
Meeting of the assembly majority against the nomination of mayors bill through the legitimists (268 226) 8 Jan the ministry resign, 9 Jan vote of confidence in the ministry (379 to 329) 12 Jan the ministers resume office 13 Jan 1874
Vote for ministers on the nomination of mayors bill (341 336) 17 Jan ,,
Nomination of mayors bill passed 21 Jan many mayors replaced Feb ,,
Ledru Rollin and Lepetit elected members of the national assembly 1 March, ,
New electoral law presented by the committee about 3 millions disfranchised 11 March, ,
Demonstration at Chislehurst on prince Louis Napoleon's coming of age (at 18) 6000 Frenchmen present he says that he waits the result of the 8th plebiscite 16 March, ,,
Gabriel Huguelmann political spy and swindler convicted and sentenced to 5 years imprisonment 25 March, ,,
Ferraud contractor (made about 80,000*l* during war) fined and imprisoned about 28 March, ,,
Proposal of Dahirel legitimist of 1 law enacting that on 1 June the assembly should vote for either a monarchy or republic, negatived (330-256) 27 March, ,,
Reported escape of Rochefort the communist from New Caledonia announced 30 March, ,,
Death of Beule, ex minister 4 April, ,,
Clément Duvernois ex imperial minister, arrested for suspected fraud 14 April, ,,
The ministry, defeated on electoral law (381 317) resigns 16 May, ,,
M Goulard failing to form a ministry the president re appoints the former without Broglie, nominal head, gen De Cissey 22 May, ,,
Prince Hohenlohe, the new German ambassador, received by the president mutual professions of peace 23 May, ,,
Rochefort and other communists arrive at San Francisco announced 21 May, ,,
Bourgoing, a Bonapartist, elected for Nievre (asserted that he was devoted to the marshal) 24 May, ,,
Thiers addresses some Gironde friends, refers to the failure of his opponents, and recommends dissolution of the assembly 24 May, 1874
Electoral bill, assembly pass to second reading (393 318) 1 June, ,,
Ledru Rollin's speech a failure 3 June, ,,
Hot disputes between republicans and Bonapartists left centre demand the establishment of the republic, or dissolution of the assembly 8, 9 June, ,,
Bonnard communist, condemned for murder, 25 Feb, shot 6 June, ,,
Electoral bill age of electors fixed at 21, not 25 (defeat of ministry) 10 June, ,,
Gambetta having called the Bonapartists *misérables*, is struck at a railway station by comte de Sainte Croix 11 June who is condemned to fine and imprisonment 13 June, ,,
Casimir Perier (leader of left centre) moves for recognition of the republic MacMahon president till 20 Nov 1880 and revision of the constitution voted 'urgent' (345 341) 14 15 June, ,,
Duc de Rochefoucauld Bisaccia's motion for restoration of the legitimate monarchy negatived, he resigns British embassy 15 June, ,,
Rochefort in London 19 June, ,,
The 'fusion' between legitimists and Orleanists ended, conflict now between republicans and Bonapartists June, ,,
Grand review of 60,000 men at Longchamps, near Paris 28 June, ,,
In his order of the day, marshal MacMahon declares that with the army he will maintain the authority of the law for the seven years, 29 June, ,,
Casimir Perier's motion negatived by commission of thirty 29 June, ,,
Manifesto from comte de Chambord, saying, France has need of monarchy My birth has made me your king The Christian and French monarchy is in its very essence limited (*tempérée*) It admits of the existence of two chambers one nominated by the sovereign, the other by the nation I do not wish for those barren parliamentary struggles whence the sovereign too frequently issues powerless and enfeebled I reject the formula of foreign importation, which all our national traditions repudiate with its king, who reigns and does not govern —Signed Henri V 2 July ,,
M Goulard ex minister dies 4 July, ,,
Debate on the manifesto legitimists defeated ministers defeated on a motion in favour of the septennate, resign (368 331) then resignation not accepted by the marshal 8 July, ,,
He states in a message to the assembly his determination to maintain the law of 20 Nov and exhorts them to pass the constitutional laws 9 July, ,,
Reports of committee, by Ventavon (the bill proposes maintenance of the authority of the president of the republic, ministerial responsibility two legislative assemblies dissolution of the chamber of deputies by the president, &c), suspended 16 July, ,,
Casimir Perier's motion for a republic rejected (375 333) 23 July, ,,
Malleville's motion for dissolution of the assembly rejected (374 332) ,,
Marshal Bazaine escapes from the isle of Ste Marguerite (see Dec 1873) 10 p m [His wife asserted that he descended by an old gutter by means of a knotted rope was received into a boat by her and her nephew Alvarez de Rul, and conveyed to the steamer *Baron Rucasola*, which landed him at Genoa] 9 Aug ,,
Forcade de Roquette, a minister under the empire dies, aged 53 16 Aug ,,
MacMahon's progress in the N W provinces, well received 17 Aug ,,
Vendôme column restored 31 Aug ,,
Death of M Guizot 12 Sept ,,
Bazaine's defence sent by him to the *New York Herald*, dated 6 Sept, published in London 14 Sept ,,
Trials for complicity in Bazaine's escape, col Villette and others sentenced to imprisonment 17 Sept ,,

Thiers at Vizille near Grenoble, in reply to an address says, "Since you cannot establish the monarchy, establish the republic, and do it frankly and sincerely" 27 Sept 1874
Poirier executed at Chartres for 5 murders 29 Sept ,,
Severe note from Spanish government complaining of French neglect in regard to the Carlists on the Spanish frontier early Oct ,,
Clement Duvernois, ex imperial minister, convicted of fraud 2 years' imprisonment 25 Nov ,,
Political parties Extreme right Legitimists adherents of Henry V Moderate right monarchists Right centre septennates, Imperialists or Bonapartists Left centre moderate republicans (chief, Thiers) Left more pronounced Extreme left radicals (chief Gambetta) Nov ,,
St Genest's pamphlet "*L'Assemblee et la France*, inciting to a *coup d'état* end of Nov ,,
Comte de Chambord requests his friends not to vote so as to prevent or delay the restoration of the monarchy Nov ,,
Four ornamented volumes of addresses from towns, &c in France, conveying thanks for relief during the war 1870 1 (inscribed on the outside, *Britannicæ grata Gallia*,) with about 12 000 000 signatures presented to the queen by M D Agiout and the comte de Serrurier [placed in the British Museum for inspection] 3 Dec ,,
The assembly meets, firm moderate message from MacMahon 3 Dec ,,
Sudden death of M Ledru Rollin 31 Dec ,,
President in his message having recommended the passing a bill for constituting a senate motion against it passed (420 to 250), 6 Jan ministers resignation not accepted 7 Jan 1875
Cost of the war (395,400,000*l*) announced Jan ,,
Emile Pereire, financier died 6 Jan ,,
A Bonapartist elected deputy for Hautes Pyrenées 17 Jan ,,
Nine days debate on the new army bill Jan ,,
Stormy debate on Ventavon's bill for organising MacMahon's powers, 1st reading passed (557 to 146) 22 Jan ,,
Laboulaye's amendment rejected (339 335) 29 Jan ,,
Wallon's amendment (the president of the republic to be elected by absolute majority of the two chambers for 7 years, and to be eligible for re election the republic virtually established) passed 1 a.m 31 Jan ,,
Great satisfaction throughout the country Feb ,,
Dupont's amendment carried (senate to be chosen by universal suffrage) 11 Feb, third reading of the constitutional bill rejected (357 345) proposed dissolution of the assembly negatived (407 266), 12 Feb, message from the marshal disapproving of last vote 13 Feb ,,
Senate bill (senate to consist of 300 225 to be elected by the departments, 75 by national assembly) 22 Feb ,,
Laws passed constituting French republic by union of moderate monarchists and republicans legitimists and Bonapartists defeated senate bill passed (448 244), 24 Feb, final vote for republic, constitutional laws passed (436 262) 5 p m 25 Feb, published 1 March, ,,
New ministry under Buffet constituted Buffet, interior, Dufaure, justice, Léon Say, finance, Wallon, instruction, De Meaux, agriculture and commerce, Cissey war, Decazes, foreign, Montaignac marine, Caillaux, public works 10 March, ,,
Duc d Audiffret Pasquier elected president of the assembly almost unanimously 15 March, ,,
Edgar Quinet, author of "Les Jésuites, a staunch republican, died 27 March, ,,
Powerful speech of Gambetta at Belleville defending the new constitution 23 April, ,,
Meeting of the assembly, 11 May, the ministry propose to refer a bill to the committee of 30, defeated, part of the committee resign, 18 May, new committee elected (republican majority) 26 May, ,,
Louis Blanc's speech against the conservative republic, 21 June, self denying resolution of the left party (to avoid delaying the dissolution by speaking, &c) June, ,,
Destructive inundations at Toulouse, about 1000 lives lost, with much property 23 June, 1875
Election of baron de Bourgoing, a Bonapartist, annulled by the assembly, 13 July, warm defence of his party by Rouher (on the charge of there being a central committee of Bonapartists in Paris with branches in the provinces, actively endeavouring to overthrow the republic in 1874) 14 July, ,,
Fierce debate in assembly, Buffet defends the imperialistic prefects, and gains vote of confidence, the left not voting 15 July, ,
H Rochefort, after challenging Paul de Cassagnac, declines accepting the conditions of the combat at Geneva Aug ,,
Naquet, an "irreconcilable' republican, attacks Gambetta for his moderation end of Aug ,,
Plon having lost by publishing "Julius Cæsar," by Napoleon III, sues the emperor's executors, fails, and is adjudged to pay costs Aug ,,
"*Les Responsabilités*, pamphlet recommending the comte de Chambord to resign his rights to the crown Aug ,,
Admiral De la Roncière Noury superseded for writing a letter animadverting on the republic (2 Sept) 8 Sept ,,
Alleged adhesion of the Orleanist party to the republic about 10 Sept ,,
Important speeches, M Thiers at Arcachon defending his policy, advocating a conservative republic, and censuring delay, M Rouher at Ajaccio, advocating imperialism and universal suffrage and asserting that the nation will not accept the republic as a definite government 17 Oct ,
Important letter of Gambetta to his friends at Lyons (in favour of the conservative republic) said to be too advanced for the moderate, and too moderate for the advanced 25 Oct ,,
Meeting of the assembly duc d Audiffret re elected president 4 Nov ,,
The assembly virtually votes its dissolution before 31 March, 1876, 6 months residence in a commune to give right to vote, 9 Nov majority for ministers, the *scrutin d'arrondissement* adopted instead of *scrutin de liste* (357 326), able speech of Gambetta for the latter 11 Nov ,,
New Catholic University opened 17 Nov ,,
Beginning of ballot for senators for life, duc d Audiffret Pasquier elected, the result discloses a breach between the legitimists and Orleanists, government defeated 9 Dec ,,
Committees on the bills relating to the press and the state of siege protest against them strongly about 13 Dec ,,
Seventy five senators for life (52 republicans) elected by the assembly 9—21 Dec ,,
Powerful speech of Buffet in favour of rigid press law and state of siege, 23 Dec, much censured, but approved in a letter by MacMahon 24 Dec ,,
Majority for ministers (376 303) 24 Dec ,,
Solemn funerals of generals Clement Thomas and Lecomte, killed by the communists (18 March, 1871), violent recrimination in the assembly 27 Dec ,,
Re election to the assembly declined by the duc d Aumale, 27 Dec, by the prince de Joinville, 29 Dec ,
New press law (abolishing interdiction) passed, state of siege raised except in Paris, Versailles, Lyons, and Marseilles, proposal to raise it at Paris negatived (369 279) 29 Dec ,,
The assembly prorogued till 8 March, 1876 31 Dec ,,
Powerful letter from Gambetta 31 Dec ,,
Communist trials report 9,596 convicted, 110 sentenced to death Dec ,,
Ministerial crisis difference between Buffet and Say respecting an electoral list, resignation of Say, withdrawn at MacMahon's request, 10 Jan *et seq*, the marshal issues a proclamation, countersigned by Buffet, he says "I think that the constitution ought not to be revised before having been loyally worked I shall fulfil to the end the mission entrusted to me 13 Jan 1876
New Catholic university inaugurated at Paris by the archbishop 10 Jan ,,
Commencement of election of senators in departments 17 Jan ,,

General prosperity, revenue for 1875 estimated 200,000,000*l*, said to be the highest ever received by any government Jan 1876
Election of senators, mostly moderate republicans, Thiers for Belfort nearly unanimous, Buffet and Louis Blanc rejected Victor Hugo elected 30 Jan ,,
Resignation of Leon Renault, prefect of police, opposed to Buffet 9 Feb ,,
Election of deputies, great majority of republicans, 20 Feb—5 March, resignation of Buffet, about 22 Feb, Dufaure chief minister, with a modified cabinet 24 Feb ,,
Estimated result of elections moderate republicans, 270 radicals 60, Bonapartists, 92 Orleanists, 58, legitimists, 36 7 March, ,,
Dufaure's ministry complete (including Decazes, Say, Waddington de Cissey &c) about 9 March ,,
Senate and assembly meet, 8 March duc d'Audiffret Pasquier elected president of senate M F P Jules Grevy president of assembly 13 March, ,,
Amnesty bill for communists introduced in the senate by Victor Hugo, in the assembly by Raspail 21 March, ,,
Proposed international exhibition, Paris, for 1 May, 1878 5 April, ,,
Archbishop Guibert of Paris declines to give evidence concerning the election of comte de Mun as deputy April, ,
Gambetta president of budget committee for 1877 about 19 April, ,,
Death of Ricard, popular liberal minister of the interior, aged 48 12 May succeeded by M De Mercere, under secretary about 15 May, ,,
Debate on the amnesty to communists, 14 May rejected (394 52), 17 May, Victor Hugo's speech in favour of amnesty proposal rejected almost unanimously 22 May, ,,
Funeral procession of Michelet at Paris 18 May, ,,
M Buffet ex minister, elected life senator 16 June, ,,
87 communists pardoned 28 June, ,
Casimir Périer dies 6 July, ,,
Nearly 2,000,000*l* voted for public instruction 31 July ,,
68 communists pardoned 17 Aug ,,
Observatory at Puy de Dôme near Clermont inaugurated 22 Aug ,,
New fortifications round Paris nearly completed Sept ,,
The assembly reopened 30 Oct the duc Decazes firm pacific speech 3 Nov ,,
Prince Napoleon Jerome becomes prominent in the assembly Nov ,,
Resignation of Dufaure's ministry through defeats in the senate &c 2 Dec ,,
Pardons and commutations granted to many communist convicts 2 Dec ,,
New ministry Jules Simon, president of the council and minister of interior Martel justice others remain 12, 13 Dec ,,
Estimated revenue 109,000,000*l* Dec
Gambetta president of the budget 26 Jan 1877
Above fifty prefects, hostile to the republic, removed Jan ,,
Gen Changarnier died, aged 83 14 Feb ,,
Paul de Cassagnac fined and imprisoned for libel against chamber of deputies in the 'Pays,' 5 April, ,,
Rochefort's "Lanterne" re-published April, ,,
M Jules Simon compelled to yield to Gambetta in the chamber 4 May, ,,
Peremptory letter of censure from marshal Mac Mahon to Jules Simon causes him and his ministry to resign 16 May, ,,
The duc de Broglie forms a ministry (royalist and imperial), De Fourtou, interior, Cailloux, finance, Paris public works, De Meaux, agriculture, Brunet, public instruction, (Decazes, foreign, and Berthaut, war, remain) 17 May, ,
Gambetta's resolution in chamber in favour of parliamentary government carried (355 154), 17 May, protest of 363 liberal deputies signed 18 May, ,
The marshal prorogues the chambers for a month a firm manifesto issued by the left 18 May, ,,
Thiers accepted as leader by the republicans, Broglie's circular for repressing the press issued about 29 May, ,,
Bonnet Duverdier, chief of municipality of Paris arrested for speaking against the marshal, 1 June, sentenced to fine and imprisonment 8 June, 1877
Meeting of chambers, stormy debate in second chamber, 16 June, vote against government carried (363 158) 19 June ,,
The deputies vote the necessary supplies, but not direct taxes 21 June, ,,
The senate votes dissolution of the chambers (150 130) 22 June decreed 25 June, ,,
The marshal, in an order of the day, after a review at Longchamps, says 'I appeal to the army to defend the dearest interests of the country,' 2 July, ,,
Quarrels among Bonapartists (Rouher against Cassagnac) July Aug ,,
Repressive measures towards the press, &c July, Aug ,,
Prosecution of Gambetta (and Murat, editor of the 'République Française,' in which it appeared) for a speech at Lille (29 July) in which he said the marshal must, if the elections be against him, "submit or resign (se soumettre ou se demettre') about 25 Aug ,,
Thiers dies, aged 80, 3 Sept public funeral, no disorder 8 Sept ,,
Gambetta and Murat convicted, sentence 3 months imprisonment and fine of 80*l* 11 Sept, on appeal sentence affirmed 22 Sept ,,
In his manifesto respecting the elections, the marshal refers to his successful government and says "I cannot obey the injunctions of the demagogy I can neither become the instrument of radicalism nor abandon the post in which the constitution has placed me 19 Sept ,,
Thiers manifesto to electors (an historical defence of the republic and late chamber) published 24 Sept ,,
The clergy energetically support the government Sept, Oct ,,
Temperate manifesto of the left, 4 Oct, of Grevy and Gambetta 7 Oct ,,
Justificatory manifesto of the marshal, appealing to voters 11 Oct ,,
Gambetta convicted for placarding his address, fine 150*l* and 3 months imprisonment 12 Oct ,,
M de Fourtou interferes very energetically in elections foreign papers stopped, &c Oct ,,
General election quiet and dignified results defeat of Bonapartist and clerical parties (of 506 official candidates about 199 elected republicans 320) 14 Oct ,,
Final result 325 republicans, 112 Bonapartists 96 monarchists 28 Oct ,,
Ministry hold office till successors appointed M Pouyer Quertier fails to form a ministry Nov ,,
Election of departmental councils who elect senators, majority for republicans 4 Nov
Census for 1876 announced 36,905,788 (increase of 802,867 over 1872) 8 Nov ,,
The marshal determines not to resign, his ministry agree to remain temporarily, announced 8 Nov ,,
F P Jules Grévy re elected president of the chamber of deputies now constituted 10 Nov ,,
Albert Grevy's resolution for the appointment of a commission of 33 to inquire into the conduct of the government respecting elections, 13 Nov carried after a warm debate (312 205) 15 Nov ,,
Debate in senate on M Kerdrel's motion respecting ministers, vote in their favour indirectly reflecting on Grévy's resolution, &c (151 129) 19 Nov ,,
Resignation of ministers announced 20 Nov ,,
New ministry formed under gen Rochebouet, present, no member of it in the senate or assembly, termed "ministry of affairs 23 Nov ,,
No confidence in the new ministry voted in the second chamber (323 208) 24 Nov ,,
Important meeting of commercial men at Paris petition to the marshal agreed on 2 Dec ,,
The chamber refuses to discuss the budget 4 Dec ,,
The ministry resign, negotiations with Dufaure to form a parliamentary ministry fail, Batbie (see 26 Nov 1872) also fails 7–13 Dec ,,
The marshal submits unconditionally 13 Dec A thorough republican ministry formed under M Dufaure, president of the council and minister of justice, De Marcère interior, Waddington (protestant), foreign affairs, Bardoux, public

instruction, general Borel, war, vice admiral Pothuau, marine, Léon Say, finance, Teisserenc de Bort, commerce, De Freycinet, public works announced, the marshal in his message accepts the will of the country 14 Dec 1877
Restrictions of the press removed, many prefects resign and others are removed 15 Dec *et seq* ,,
Death of gen Aurelle de Paladines 17 Dec ,,
Budget voted, chambers adjourn 18 Dec ,,
Limoges affair, gen Rochebouet said to have issued orders to gen de Bressoles for a military movement which he issued 12 Dec major Labordère denounces the orders as illegal, 13 Dec, the orders nullified by the change of ministry, 14 Dec, De Bressoles suspended for alleged mistake, Labordère cashiered much excitement in Paris on account of suspected preparations for a *coup d etat* Jan 1878
Gen Ducrot dismissed from command for suspected connection with projected *coup d etat* 10, 11 Jan ,,
Committee of 18 liberal deputies (formed in May) virtually dissolve 13 Jan ,,
Break up of combined reactionary parties the ministry generally successful March, ,,
International exhibition at Paris opened by the marshal president (see *Paris*) 1 May ,,
Joan of Arc and Voltaire centenaries celebrated, 30 May, ,,
M Waddington foreign minister, a plenipotentiary at the Berlin Conference 13 June—13 July, ,,
Republican success in electing departmental councils Aug ,,
Solemn commemoration of death of Thiers at Nôtre Dame, &c 3 Sept ,,
Execution of Barré stockbroker, and Lebiez medical student for murder of a milkwoman for her funded property 7 Sept ,,
Review of 55,000 soldiers at Vincennes 15 Sept ,,
Powerful speech of Gambetta at Romans (department Drome), proposing abolition of the exemption of theological students from military service, 18 Sept and at Grenoble 10 Oct ,,
Dupanloup, bishop of Orleans, dies suddenly, 11 Oct ,,
12,000 national lottery tickets of 1 franc sold (see *Lotteries*) up to Nov ,,
Energetic manifesto of united Legitimists, Orleanists, and Bonapartists against republicans respecting election of senators 13 Nov ,,
Elections of Paul de Cassagnac (7 Nov) and M Fortoul invalidated by the Chamber, 18 Nov of Decazes 7 Dec ,,
Letter from comte de Chambord to M de Mun maintaining his rights, published 25 Nov ,,
All foreign commercial treaties *denounced* in view of a new tariff 31 Dec ,,
Elections for Senate, 64 republican, 16 opposition, 5 Jan 1879
Compulsory resignation of gen Borel, war minister, 13 Jan, succeeded by gen Gresley 13 Jan ,,
M Martel elected president of the senate 15 Jan ,,
Confidence in the ministry voted in chamber of deputies (223 121) 20 Jan ,,
2,245 communists pardoned by decree, issued 17 Jan ,,
Ministerial programme pardons to communists, check of clerical influence upon education dismissal of officials opposed to the republic, &c 16 Jan ,,
Budget revenue, about 110,242,812*l*, expenditure, 110,177,304*l*. Jan ,,
Marshal MacMahon refuses to supersede military officers, 28 Jan resigns, F P Jules Grévy elected president by the senate, and deputies united as "The National Assembly (536 for Grévy, 99 for gen Chanzy) 30 Jan ,,
Gambetta elected president of the chamber, 31 Jan ,,
Resignation of Dufaure, 1 Feb new ministry formed by M Waddington, changes (see Nov 1877) M le Royer (keeper of seals and justice), Jules Ferry (public instruction), M Lepere (agriculture), admiral Jauréguiberry (marine) 4 Feb. ,,
Communist amnesty bill passed by chamber of deputies 21 Feb ,,
Resignation of M de Marcère, minister of the interior (police scandals), 3 March, succeeded by M Lepère 4 March, ,,
Impeachment of De Broglie and Rochebouet (late ministers) recommended by a commission, 8 March, ,,
Impeachment negatived by the chamber (317 159), vote of censure passed (240 154) 13 March, 1879
Proposed return of the assemblies to Paris, congress to be appointed (315 128) 22 March, ,,
M Ferry's education bills to check clerical influences, abolishing Jesuit colleges, &c March, ,,
Pardon of 252 communists signed 8 April, ,,
Blanqui (a convict) elected for Bordeaux 20 April, ,,
Pardon of 400 communists signed 24 May, ,,
Prince Louis Napoleon killed while reconnoitering in Zululand 1 June, ,,
Blanqui's election annulled by the chamber (372 33), 4 June, pardoned and released 11 June, ,,
Pardon of 288 more communists signed 5 June, ,,
Violent opposition of Paul de Cassagnac, he is expelled the house for 3 days for abusing government 16 June, ,,
Congress of senate and deputies vote for their return to Paris (526 249) 20 June, ,,
M Ferry's law of superior public instruction passed by the deputies 9 July, ,,
President Grévy's first grand military review at Longchamps 13 July, ,,
Fete of the republic 14 July, ,,
Prince Napoleon Jerome coldly accepted as chief of the Bonapartists 20 July, ,,
Comte de Chambord's letter "With the co operation of all honest men, and with the grace of God, I may save France, and will 26 July, ,,
Treaties of commerce with England prolonged, signed 10 Oct ,,
Humbert, an amnestied communist, elected to the municipal council, Paris, 11 Oct imprisoned for seditious speeches, &c, 22 Oct., election annulled 4 Nov ,,
About 60 mayors in La Vendée dismissed for celebrating comte de Chambord's birthday Nov ,,
Michel Chevalier, political economist, dies, 28 Nov ,,
M Waddington demands a vote of confidence, 2 Dec ,,
[Republican sections left centre, pure left, advanced left, extreme left]
Ministerial majority (221 97) many abstainers, 4 Dec ,,
Resignation of Lepère and Le Royer, ministers, 11, 12 Dec ,,
Resignation of the Waddington ministry 21 Dec ,,
New ministry (more republican left) formed by M de Freycinet includes Jules Ferry (public instruction) and Lepère (interior) not Waddington or Léon Say 28, 29 Dec ,,
Gen Farre, new war minister, dismisses heads of departments in War office Jan 1880
M de Freycinet's moderate programme 16 Jan ,,
Death (ex foreign ministers) duc de Gramont, 16 Jan, Jules Favre 20 Jan ,,
Budget for 1881 announced estimated revenue, 110,935,000*l*, 960,000*l* more than for 1880, surplus, 1,300,000*l* Feb ,,
Death of M Crémieux 10 Feb ,,
Plenary amnesty for communists rejected by the Chambers 12 Feb ,,
Debate in senate 7th clause of Ferry's education bill (abolishing Jesuit schools, &c), Jules Simon speaks against it, rejected (148 129) 9 March, ,,
Decree dissolving order of Jesuits and other orders in France 29 March, ,,
Letter from prince Napoleon Jerome in favour of the decree offends Bonapartists, about 5 April, ,,
Many bishops and others protest against the decree April, ,,
Pacific circular of M de Freycinet respecting international relations 16 April, ,,
Ministerial defeat on public meetings bill, M Lepère resigns, 15 May, M Constans succeeds, 18 May, ,,
General Martel, president of senate, resigns, succeeded by M Léon Say 20 May, ,,
Amnesty bill for political offences, 19 June, presented by M de Freycinet, 19 June, passed by the chambers (333 140) 21 June, ,,
Otaheite formally annexed to France 29 June, ,,
Expulsion of religious orders (much officially opposed) carried into effect with Jesuits 30 June, ,,
Amnesty bill passed for all, except incendiaries and assassins, by senate (143 138) 3 July, ,,
The president, Grévy, grants a general amnesty, 10 July, Rochefort warmly received in Paris, 12 July, ,,
First grand republican national fête 14 July, ,,

Elections of councils general great majority for republicans (anti clerical and anti Bonapartist), 1 Aug 1880

MM Grévy, Gambetta, and Léon Say, witness the launch of a man of war at Cherbourg, &c, 8—11 Aug ,,

M de Freycinet, in a speech at Montauban, expresses disagreement with his colleagues respecting decree against religious orders, resigns, 19 Sept ,,

New ministry Jules Ferry (premier and public instruction), adm Clouet (marine), Sadi Carnot (public works), Barthelemy St Hilaire (foreign), other offices unchanged 20 Sept ,,

Two important letters from Guibert, abp of Paris, to the president, recommending suspension of execution of the decree of 29 March against religious orders, delivered 6, 15 Sept ,,

Félix Pyat, editor of the *Commune* sentenced to imprisonment and fine for justifying regicide, 19 Oct ,,

Carmelites and other religious orders expelled, 16 Oct —Nov ,,

Meeting of the assembly majority against the ministry (who resign) (200-166) 9 Nov ,,

The ministry withdraw their resignation on vote of confidence (240 149) 12 Nov ,,

M Baudry d'Asson, deputy, excluded 9 Nov refuses to retire from the chamber, forcibly expelled 11 Nov ,,

Violent attacks of Rochefort (in *l'Intransigeant*) on Gambetta crushing replies Dec ,,

Municipal council elections strongly in favour of the government 9 Jan 1881

Bill greatly freeing the press brought in 26 Jan ,,

Projected loan of 40,000,000*l* (public debt, about 1,200,000*l*) immediately taken up for 30 times the amount March, ,,

Discussion respecting the *scrutin de liste* (*which see*), advocated by Gambetta opposed by president Grévy, who yields 21, 22 March, ,,

Expedition to N Africa to chastise the Kroumirs, invasion of Tunis March, April, ,,

Treaty with the bey signed (see *Tunis*) 12 May ,,

Excitement at Marseilles and in Italy (*which see*), 13 May *et seq* ,,

M Bardoux's bill for the *scrutin de liste* adopted by the chamber of deputies (243 235) 18 May, ,,

The Tunis treaty ratified by the chamber (453 1), 23 May ,,

Warm reception of Gambetta at Cahors and other places 25 May, ,,

Proposed revision of the constitution negatived in the chambers 31 May, ,,

The *scrutin de liste* rejected by the senate (148 114), 9 June ,,

Election addresses M Rouher retires from political life (virtual end of Bonapartism), about 31 July, prince Napoleon Jerome advocates progress—"everything for and by the people"—about 31 July speeches of M Gambetta at Tours, Belleville, 12 Aug, advocating revision of the constitution, Aug, M Jules Ferry at Nancy deprecates division about 11 Aug ,,

Negotiations for treaty of commerce broken off announced 16 Aug ,,

Elections, triumph of Gambetta and moderate republicans, gain of about 44 members, hopeless minority of extremists of both kinds 21 Aug ,,

French treaty French government propose meeting of the commissioners at Paris on 22 Aug, England requests 3 months extension of existing treaty, France declines, negotiations stopped announced 18 Aug ,,

Complications respecting Tripoli cleared up about 18 Aug ,,

General elections, great republican majority, number of extremists on both sides much reduced 21 Aug *et seq* ,,

Negotiations respecting the commercial treaty resumed (France agrees to 3 months extension of the treaty from 8 Nov) 19 Sept ,,

Capuchins and other orders relieved from their monastic vows by the pope Oct ,,

M Brisson elected president of the chamber, 3 Nov ,,

Treaty with the bey of Tunis confirmed by the chamber Vote of censure on the Ferry ministry respecting Tunis war negatived by a great majority, 9 Nov, the ministry resign 10 Nov ,,

New ministry gazetted, M Gambetta (minister of foreign affairs and premier), M Cazot (justice), M Waldeck Rousseau (interior), M Allain Targé (finance), general Campenon (war), M Gougeard (marine), M Paul Bert (education and worship), M Raynal (public works), M Rouvier (commerce and colonies), M Cochery (posts and telegraphs), M Devès (agriculture), and M Proust (Arts) 12 Nov 1881

Moderate declaration of Gambetta to the chambers (everything to be for France) 15 Nov ,,

M H Rochefort acquitted of bitter libel against M Roustan in *l'Intransigeant*, a virtual censure of the Tunis affair 15 Dec ,,

Anglo French treaty negotiations stop, French concessions insufficient 30 Dec ,,

Elections for senators, republicans gain 27, now 207—93, opposition announced 9 Jan 1882

Much speculation, panic on the bourse, 19 Jan checked by resolution ,,

The *League of Patriots* established to support the army by encouraging military spirit, and support M Gambetta ,,

Defeat of the government rejection of the *scrutin de liste* (305—119), resignation of M Gambetta, 26 Jan ,,

New ministry M de Freycinet (president of the council and minister for foreign affairs), M Leon Say (finance) M Jules Ferry (public instruction), M Goblet (interior and public worship), M Humbert (justice), general Billot (war), admiral Jauréguiberry (marine), M Varroy (public works), M Tirard (commerce), M Mahy (agriculture), M Cochery (posts and telegraphs) 30, 31 Jan ,,

Failure of the Union Generale company, continuance of panic 30 Jan ,,

Arrest of Bontoux, president, and Feder, manager 2 Feb ,,

Proposed revision of constitution negatived, 287—66 6 Feb ,,

Anglo French treaty renewed till 1 March, 6 Feb, till 15 May 27 Feb ,,

M Tissot ambassador at London March, ,,

New education bill passed, much government interference about 31 March, ,,

Commercial convention with Great Britain for ten years proposed April, ,,

Vote of confidence in the government (298—70), 1 June, ,,

Crisis confidence in the ministry respecting Egypt voted (286—105) 20 July, ,,

Vote of credit for protection of Suez canal negatived on motion of M Clémenceau (416—75), resignation of ministry 29 July, ,,

The New French ministry, composed as follows M Duclerc (president of the council and minister for foreign affairs), M Tirard (finance), M Deves (justice), M Fallières (interior), M Pierre Legrand (commerce, and *ad interim* public works), general Billot (war), admiral Jauréguiberry (the navy), M Cochery (post office and telegraphs) M de Mahy (agriculture), M Duvaux (public instruction) 1 Aug ,,

Gambetta advocates activity in foreign affairs, and abstention in domestic, Clémenceau the reverse, July—Aug chambers prorogued 9 Aug ,,

Disturbance amongst the miners of the Saône and Loire about 17 Aug ,,

The Bonapartists select prince Victor as their chief about 31 Aug ,,

The compulsory education act comes into operation 2 Oct ,,

Discovery of an organisation of anarchists (alleged origin at Geneva, and prince Krapotkine, member), tracts distributed by groups of young men throughout the country, attempted insurrection at Montceau les Mines suppressed Aug ,,

Many arrested (9 convicted, 22 Dec) 21 Oct ,,

Place of trial changed, dynamite explosions threatened about 26 Oct

Disturbances at Lyons, anarchy and panic, business and amusements suspended, the town said to be held by the mob 27 Oct ,,

Government official note promising public security 27 Oct ,,

Arrest connected with an explosion at a café (one man killed) on 23 Oct, railway station held by troops 28 Oct ,,

Much dynamite seized 29 Oct 1882
Great distress in Lyons Oct ,,
Panic subsiding in Paris, &c 8 Nov ,,
Crown jewels (value about 100,000*l*) stolen from the cathedral of St Denis 23 Nov ,,
Treaty with the king of Congo negotiated by M Brazza ratified 21 Nov ,,
Death of Louis Blanc 6 Dec ,,
MM Bontoux & Feder, directors of the "Union Générale (a financial company established in 1878, and patronised by the legitimists, clergy, and the middle classes), sentenced to imprisonment and fines for gross frauds, which caused very great universal distress (it stopped 28 Jan) 20 Dec ,,
Prince Krapotkine, anarchist, arrested about 21 Dec ,,
Death of M Gambetta, aged 44 after several weeks illness through an accidental wound, midnight, 31 Dec ,,
His grand state funeral at Paris 6 Jan 1883
Death of gen Chanzy, aged about 60 5 Jan ,,
Death of gen Vinoy Jan ,,
Trial of Kiapotkine and about 50 anarchists begun at Lyons 8 Jan ,,
He sentenced to 5 years imprisonment and fine, others to imprisonment 19 Jan ,
Gambetta's remains removed and re buried at Nice 13 Jan ,,
Prince Napoleon publishes a manifesto against the government arrested 16 Jan ,,
M Floquet's bill for expulsion of Bourbons and Bonapartes 16 Jan ,
Government bill of M de Falloux for power to expel the same 20 Jan ,,
Ministerial crisis 23 Jan ,,
Expulsion bill adopted by committee 25 Jan
M Duclerc's ministry resigned 28 Jan
Ministry re constituted under M Fallières 29 Jan ,,
M Fabre's bill permitting princes to remain with deprivation of civil rights, discussed 29 Jan, passed by the chamber (443 163) 1 Feb ,
Prince Napoleon's indictment quashed, released, 9 Feb ,,
Expulsion bill rejected by the senate amendment of MM Say and Waddington adopted (163 127) princes to be expelled only after trial 12 Feb ,,
Resignation of M Fallières and ministry 13 Feb ,
M Barboy's bill empowering the president to expel princes when dangerous adopted by the deputies 15 Feb rejected by the senate 17 Feb ,,
M Jules Ferry (opportunist) forms a ministry (Gambettist), M Jules Ferry (premier and minister of public instruction) M Challemel Lacour (foreign affairs) M Waldeck Rousseau (interior) M Martin Feuillé (justice), General Thibaudin (war) M Charles Brun (marine) M Thiard (finance) M Raynal (public works) M Meline (agriculture) M Cochery (posts and telegraphs), M Herisson (commerce) 21 Feb ,
Decree for retirement of the Orleanist princes from the army in virtue of the law of 1834 (the duc d'Aumale the duc de Chartres, and the duc d'Alençon), approved by the deputies (295-103), 24 Feb ,,
M Clémenceau's motion for revision of the Constitution rejected by the deputies 6 March ,,
Open air meeting of artisans out of work at Paris excited to violence by Louise Michel the anarchist and others, bakers shops rifled, checked by police, 9 March many arrested 10 March, ,,
Louise Michel arrested 30 March, ,,
Trial of madame Monasterio and others for putting her daughter Fidelia in a mad house, and ill usage, case referred back to public prosecutor, March ,,
Death of Louis Veuillot, ultramontane, editor of *l'Univers* 8 April, ,,
Marshal Bazaine publishes his defence at Madrid ,,
Conversion of *Rentes* bill (5 to 4½) passed 27 April, ,,
Museum of revolution established at Versailles, 20 June, ,,
Louise Michel sentenced to 6 years imprisonment, and others to different terms 23 June, ,,
National fête, colossal statue of the Republic uncovered 14 July, ,,
The inauguration of the monument (by M Barrias) erected at Courbevoie to commemorate the defence of Paris in 1870-1 12 Aug ,,
Death of the comte de Chambord, aged nearly 63, 24 Aug 1883
Statue of Lafayette unveiled at Lepuy 6 Sept ,,
The king of Spain received by president Grévy at Paris, hooted by the mob 29 Sept ,
Gen Thibaudin, minister of war, resigns, 5 Oct, ,,
succeeded by gen Campenon 9 Oct ,,
M Jules Ferry declares for a Republic of "common sense, and opposition to the extreme left at Rouen, 13 Oct, and at Havre 14 Oct ,,
The government awards 1,000*l* to Mr Shaw (see *Madagascar*, 1883) about 15 Oct ,,
Correspondence between France and China respecting Tonquin published in *Times*, China firm in resisting French encroachments 29 Oct ,,
Debate on Tonquin, votes of confidence in ministry (339-160) 29-31 Oct, 10, 18 Dec ,,
M Ferry becomes foreign minister on the retirement of M Challemel Lacour, other changes in the ministry about 17-20 Nov ,,
Government defeated on Algerian colonisation (249-211) 28 Dec ,,
Death of M Rouher prime minister of Napoleon III 3 Feb 1884
Industrial crisis in Paris defeat of the government a committee of investigation into the condition of the working classes appointed (254-249) 4 Feb ,
Proposals for loan of 14 000,000*l* issued 12 Feb ,,
Government defeated on its seditious meetings bill, 16 Feb ,
Death of Francois Mignet, French historian aged about 87 24 March, ,
Statue of Gambetta (by Falguières) at Cahors, unveiled by M Jules Ferry 14 April
Bill for revision of the Constitution (abolition of life senators, &c) brought in by M Jules Ferry 24 May ,
Prince Victor acknowledged chief of the Bonapartists, his father publishes painful correspondence June, ,,
Cholera prevalent in the south, &c (see *Cholera*) June *et seq* ,,
Colossal statue of Liberty by Barthold given to the United States of America unveiled by M Jules Ferry at Paris 4 July, ,,
Revision bill, modified by the senate, accepted by the deputies 31 July ,
Congress of senate and deputies meet at Versailles, M Le Royer, president 4 Aug
The revision of the Constitution accepted by the congress, 509-172 13 Aug ,,
Excitement about the price of bread at Paris and other places Oct, Dec ,,
Wife of M Clovis Hugues, a deputy, shoots Morin, a slanderous libeller in the Palace of Justice he dies, [she acquitted 8 Jan 1885] 27 Nov ,,
Credit for Tonquin war adopted by the deputies, 282-187, 28 Nov by the senate 11 Dec ,
Trade Unions legalized ,,
Resignation of gen Campenon war minister, 3 Jan succeeded by gen Lewal 5 Jan 1885
Senatorial elections (67 republicans and 20 conservatives returned) 25-26 Jan ,,
The Chamber vote for engagement of unemployed workmen on public works 5 Feb
The Ferry ministry resign in consequence of defeat in the chamber 30 March,
New ministry formed by M Brisson 6 April,
Peace with China, announced 7 April, ,
Duty on foreign corn voted by the senate 27 March, ,,
M Ferry's ministry defeated on vote of credit for Chinese war (308-161), resigns 30 March, ,,
Vote of credit for 2,000,000*l*, 31 March for 6,000,000*l* 7 April, ,
New ministry, H Brisson (president and justice), D E Freycinet (foreign), Allain Targé (interior), Goblet (public instruction and worship), gen Campenon (war), adm Galiber (marine), Clamageran, afterwards Sadi Carnot (finance), and others 6 April ,
Bosphore Egyptien Affair See *Egypt* May, ,,
Anarchist demonstration at Père la Chaise, many wounded by the police 24 May, ,,
Death of Victor Hugo, poet, dramatist and novelist, aged 83, 22 May, buried in the Pantheon, procession 3 miles long, all Paris spectators 1 June, ,,
Scrutin de liste bill passed with the senate's amendments 8 June ,,

Death of admiral Courbet 11 June, 1885
Great excitement in Paris about Olivier Pain (see *Soudan*) Aug ,,
Chambers prorogued 6 Aug , parliamentary elections, 200 conservatives, 230 moderates or opportunists, 150 radicals 4 Oct ,,
The ministers not re elected resign 6 Oct ,,
M de Freycinet shot at in the Place de la Concorde 29 Oct ,,
Republican party disorganised 10 Nov ,,
The ministry propose retrenchment in colonial war expenditure and consideration of church disestablishment 16 Nov ,,
Report of committee on Tonquin recommends vote of 19,000,000 francs instead of 75,000 000 proposed by government 16 Dec
Great commercial depression, attributed to government prodigality, &c Dec ,,
Vote for government (274–270) 21–23 Dec ,
F P Jules Grevy elected president for seven years (457 for Grevy, 68 for M Brisson) 28 Dec ,
M Brisson's ministry resigns 29 Dec ,
New ministry , M de Freycinet (president and foreign affairs), M Demole (justice), M Sarrien (interior), M Goblet (education), M Sadi Carnot (finance), general Boulanger (war) admiral Aube (marine and colonies) M Ballhaut (public works) M Develle (agriculture) M Lockroy (commerce) M Granet (posts and telegraphs) 7 Jan 1886
Amnesty for political offenders granted 14 Jan ,
The prefect of Eure (M Barreme) assassinated in a railway carriage 13 Jan ,
Riotous strike of 3,000 miners at Decazeville, in Aveyron, murder of M Watrin manager, end of Jan ,,
New elections increase the Republican members to 400, the Right 184 about 16 Feb ,,
M Sadi Carnot's budget, proposed new loan of about 58 500,000*l* (70 000,000*l* really wanted) 17 March, **the modified loan immediately subscribed for, 20 000,000*l* passed by the deputies** 21 April, ,,
Abp Guibert of Paris, in a letter to president Grevy, protests against prohibiting monks and nuns to teach in schools about 1 April
M Barthelemy's book, "Avant la Bataille, advocating the reconquest of Alsace and Lorraine, published about 6 April ,
Grand reception of the comte de Paris on account of the marriage of his daughter with the duke of Braganza 15 May , **causes republican jealousy** May, ,,
Bills for giving discretionary power to expel the Orleans princes and prince Napoleon and son from France and confiscating their property, introduced in the chambers (M Freycinet influenced by M Clemenceau) 27 May **reported disagreement in the cabinet on the subject** 2, 3 June , **bill for immediate expulsion of heads of families and heirs of dynasties who have reigned in France passed by the chamber** 11 June **and by the senate (137–122)** 22 June **promulgated the Bonapartes quit France** 23 June , **the comte de Paris and family leave at Dover he issues a protest declaring monarchy to be the most suitable government for France, and places himself as head of the royalists** 24 June, ,,
Death of Guibert, abp of Paris 8 July, ,,
The duc d Aumale remonstrates against the deprivation of his rank in the army, his expulsion from France voted 13 July , **rev W J Drought, English chaplain at Chantilly, expelled from France for delivering an address of sympathy to the duke** Aug ,,
Celebration of the 100th birthday of M Chevreul, chemist and physicist 31 Aug ,,
Education bill permitting lay teachers only passed by the chamber 28 Oct ,,
Ministry defeated in the chamber (by 13 majority), resigns 3 Dec ,,
New ministry M Goblet (president and interior), M Flourens (foreign), M Dauphin (finance), M Berthelot (public instruction), M Sarrien (justice), gen Boulanger (war), adm Aube (marine), M Granet (posts and telegraphs), M Lockroy (commerce), M Millaud (public works), M Develle (agriculture) Dec ,,
Continued deficit , budget rejected , amended one accepted by government 22 Jan 1887
Panic on the bourse through war rumours 1 Feb 1887
Bill for increasing duty on foreign corn adopted by the chamber (318–248) 14 March , **by the senate** 25 March , **duty on foreign cattle and meat raised** March, ,,
M Schnaebell, commissary of police, arrested near Pagny sur Moselle, territory doubtful, and sent to Metz 20 April , **charged with treason** 22 April , **statements contradictory , released by order of the emperor William** 29 April, ,,
Sale of the crown jewels for 274,560*l* , diamonds 289,000*l* the diamonds distributed between the Louvre and other museums 12–23 May, ,,
The Goblet ministry defeated on the budget bill (275–257) resigns 17 May, ,,
MM Freycinet, Floquet, Devès and Duclerc fail May, ,,
M Rouvier forms a moderate ministry consisting of M Rouvier (finances, posts and telegraphs), M Flourens (foreign affairs), M Mazeau (justice), M Fallières (interior), M Spuller (public instruction and worship), M Barbey (marine and colonies), gen Tirlon (war), M Dautresme (commerce and public works), M Barbe (agriculture) 30 May, ,,
Gen Boulanger the late war minister, issues a monitory order to the army 30 May, ,,
Exemption of ecclesiastical students (seminarists) abolished in new army bill 25 June, ,,
Gen Boulanger warmly received in his progress to Clermont Ferrand 9 July, ,,
Radical attack on the ministry defeated (382–120) 11 July, ,,
Pranzini, a sordid profligate, convicted of the murder of Marie Regnault and two other women 13 July **executed** 31 Aug ,,
Gen Boulanger challenges M Ferry for remarks in a speech about 9 July , seconds differ , no result Aug ,,
Mobilization of 17th army corps near Toulouse 31 Aug ,,
Manifesto of the comte de Paris calling for the re establishment of a constitutional monarchy by universal suffrage as specially needful for France 14 Sept ,,
M Brignon killed, and M Wangen de Girolseck (French sportsmen) wounded by Kaufmann, a German soldier and gamekeeper, near the boundary in the Vosges 24 Sept , **German redress given 2,500*l* presented to Mad Brignon announced** 7 Oct
Military scandal gen Caffarel of the war office convicted by a military tribunal of dishonourable conduct in trafficking with decorations 13 Oct ,,
Gen Boulanger under arrest for thirty days for remarks respecting the scandal 14 Oct ,,
Amicable conventions respecting Suez Canal and New Hebrides signed at Paris 24 Oct ,,
Prince Victor Napoleon issues a Bonapartist manifesto 25 Oct ,
Trial of gen Caffarel and others , discharged 7 Nov ,
Gen count D Andlau and Madame Rattazzi sentenced to imprisonment and fines for trafficking in decorations 14 Nov ,,
M Wilson, son in law of the president, implicated , also charged with tampering with documents Nov ,,
The old four and a half per cent rentes converted to three per cents accepted Nov ,
M Rouvier defeated in the chamber on a motion of M Clemenceau (317–227) the ministry resigns , M Grevy refuses to resign 19 Nov , **but is compelled by the combination of opposite parties the Rouvier ministry retains office , on their announcing that M Grevy defers his resignation the chamber immediately adjourns (531–3)** 1 Dec , **receives M Grevy's resignation** 2 Dec ,,
National assembly at Versailles, congress of senators and deputies (833), M Sadi Carnot ("moderate independent") elected president (616), general Saussier, an unwilling candidate (148), (MM Ferry and de Freycinet withdrawn) 3 Dec ,
M Goblet fails to form a ministry 9 Dec , **M Fallières fails** 10 Dec ,,
Attempted assassination of M Ferry by Aubertin, a lunatic, in the lobby of the chamber of deputies, a narrow escape 10 Dec ,,

The tribunals find no case against M Wilson 13 Dec 1887
New ministry M Tirard (finance and premier), M Flourens (foreign affairs), M Fallières (justice), M Sarrien (interior), M Faye (education and worship), M de Mahy, afterwards adm Krantz, Jan 1888 (marine and colonies), M Loubet (public works), M Dautresme (commerce), M Viette (agriculture) gen Logerot (war) 13 Dec ,,
Mr. Archibald M Neill, journalist, wounded and drowned (suspected murder) at Boulogne 20 Dec 1887, Vermersch arrested Jan 1888
Gen Boulanger deprived of his command for insubordination in visiting Paris against orders, announced 15 March, ,,
Trial of M. Wilson for traffic in decorations, sentenced [redacted] imprisonment, loss of civil rights for five years and fine of 3,000 francs, 1 March, sentence quashed by court of appeal 26 March, ,,
Gen Boulanger tried by court of five generals, sentenced to retirement 26 March, confirmed 27 March, ,,
M Tirard's ministry defeated when opposing urgency for revision of constitution (268-234), resigns 30 March, ,,
M Floquet forms a ministry M Charles Floquet president of the council and minister of the interior), M de Freycinet (war), M Goblet foreign affairs), admiral Krantz (marine and the colonies) M Peytral (finance, posts, and telegraphs), M Edouard Lockroy (public instruction, fine arts, and worship) M Deluns Montaud (public works), M Ferrouillat (justice), M Pierre Legrand (commerce and industry), M Viette (agriculture) 3 April, ,
Gen Boulanger begins to form a party elected deputy for the Dordogne (59,500-35,750) 8 April for the Nord (172 528-75 901) 15 April, ,,
Rise of an anti parliamentary party, a mixture of conservatives, radicals, &c April, ,,
After vote of confidence in the ministry (379-177), it is defeated on the revision question (340 215) 19 April, ,,
A committee advises postponement of revision, riots between students and Boulangists 20 April, ,,
Great circulation of gen Boulanger's (alleged) 'German Invasion,' no 1 8 May, soon fell off 18 May, ,,
Royalist banquet at the château de Mons, near St Etienne, powerful speech of general de Charette 27 May, ,,
Gen Boulanger's motion in the chamber for urgency in the revision of the constitution rejected (377-186) 4 June, ,,
The manifesto of the comte de Paris to the mayors of communes against the republic signed 6 July, ,,
Gen Boulanger in the chamber demands dissolution firmly resisted by M Floquet, the general accuses M Floquet of falsehood, resigns his seat and leaves the House in great excitement, 12 July duel, gen Boulanger seriously, and M Floquet slightly wounded, 13 July, gen Boulanger reported convalescent 20 July, ,,
Unveiling of the Gambetta monument at Paris by president Carnot 13 July, ,,
67,000,000 francs voted for the defence of Brest, Toulon and Cherbourg 17 July, ,,
Session of chambers closed 28 July, ,,
Gen Boulanger defeated in elections for Ardèche &c July, ,,
Funeral of Eudes the communist rioting suppressed, no deaths 8 Aug ,,
Diplomatic dispute with Italy respecting Massowah (MM Goblet and Crispi) Aug ,,
Gen Boulanger elected for the Nord, Somme, and Charente 19 Aug ,,
Death of marshal Bazaine, aged 77 23 Sept ,,
Decree of president Carnot and M Floquet respecting resident foreigners and immigrants 2 Oct, registration causes much annoyance, time prolonged to 1 Jan 1889 28 Oct ,,
The *League of the Rose* formed to promote the re establishment of the monarchy autumn, ,,
The chambers re open, M Floquet introduces a bill for the revision of the constitution, which is declared urgent 15 Oct, much dissatisfaction 16 Oct *et seq* ,,

Prado, *alias* count Linska de Castillon, and other names, a daring unprincipled adventurer, the husband and associate of many women, whom he had robbed of jewelry, &c, and some of whom he was strongly suspected to have murdered, is convicted of the murder and robbery of diamonds of Marie Aguetant, an unfortunate in Paris (14 Jan 1886) 14 Nov 1888
M Numa Gilly tried for defamation against the budget committee, acquitted for want of evidence 17 Nov ,,
Festival of the *League of Patriots* (Boulangists) 25 Nov ,,
Demonstration at Paris in honour of M Baudin, a deputy killed on the barricades 2 Dec 1851, 2 Dec ,,
Powerful speech of M Challemel Lacour on the demoralization of parliament by reckless faction 19 Dec ,,
Prado executed (see 14 Nov) 28 Dec ,,
Windfall of 1,218,000 francs to the government (see *Tontine*) Dec ,,
Gen Boulanger elected for the department of the Seine (244,000) M Jacques, advanced republican, (162,000) 27 Jan 1889
M Floquet has majority of 62 in the chamber 31 Jan ,,
Bill for replacing the *scrutin de liste* by the *scrutin d'arrondissement* carried in the chamber (268-222) 11 Feb in the senate (228-54) 13 Feb ,,
The ministerial scheme for the revision of the constitution rejected (307-218), they resign 14 Feb ,,
Dissension between the opportunists and the radicals Feb ,,
M Méline fails to form an opportunist ministry 18 Feb ,
M Tirard forms a mixed ministry, including several ex premiers M Tirard (premier and minister of commerce) M Constans (interior), M Spuller (foreign), M de Freycinet (war), M Rouvier (finance), M Thevenet (justice) adm James (died 13 March succeeded by admiral Krantz) (marine) M Fallières (education), M Yves Guyot (public works), M Faye (agriculture) 21, 22 Feb ,
The *League of Patriots*, established in 1882, becoming seditious and connected with Boulangism, suppressed by the government 28 Feb alleged number 240,000, protest about 2 March MM Déroulède, Lagrange, and others, committee of the League, prosecuted, trial 2 April each fined 100fr 6 April, ,,
Fall in the shares of the Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris through speculations in copper (*which see*), Feb suicide of M Denfert Rochereau, the manager, 5 March panic checked by the intervention of government and bank of France, 9 March supported by Messrs Rothschild and other bankers, March, reconstituted successfully March May, ,,
Decree of expulsion of the duc d'Aumale revoked 7 March, the duc received by M Carnot, 12 March ,,
Manifesto of gen Boulanger to the Nord against the government 18 March, ,,
He escapes to Brussels 1, 2 April his trial for conspiracy by the senate proposed issues manifesto 5 April, expects expulsion, arrives in London 24 April ,,
The senate meets as a high court for his trial 12 April, ,,
M Chevreul, chemist dies aged 102 9 April ,,
M Carnot, the president opens the "Revolution Exhibition of relics at Paris 18 April, ,,
Great Royalist banquet at Paris 1 May, ,,
Centenary celebration of the meeting of the States General (afterwards the Constituent Assembly) 5 May, 1789—president Carnot in the presence of a grand assembly in the "Hall of Mirrors, Versailles, delivers a eulogium on the revolution 5 May, ,,
[On his way to Versailles, the president's carriage was fired at by a semi lunatic named Perrin—sentenced to four months imprisonment 28 May]
The Universal Exhibition opened by the president (see *Paris*) 6 May, ,,
New army bill reducing the term of service from five years with exemptions to three years, nom

nally without exemptions, passed by the chamber July 9, 1889

M Quesnay de Beaurepaire han's in the indictment against gen Boulanger 7 July, ,,

Sale (at Paris) of the pictures, tapestries, china, &c, of M Secrétan (ruined by speculations in copper), enormous prices realised, 1–4 July 17 of M Secrétan's pictures were sold by Messrs Christie in London for 27,824*l* 10*s* 13 July, ,,

Anniversary of the fall of the Bastille celebrated in France, the United States, &c 14 July, ,,

Bill prohibiting a man to be candidate for more than one place in the chamber passed by the senate 15 July, ,,

Cantonal elections republicans, 752 conservatives, 497 gen Boulanger, 12 28 July, ,,

The chamber votes 2,400,000*l* for the increase of the navy (3 ironclads, &c), the session closed 15 July, ,,

Indictment against gen Boulanger, charging him when director of infantry in 1882, with courting popularity by corruption, &c, and when minister of war in 1886 with malversation of public money, and plotting against the state, with count Dillon, H Rochefort and other confederates they are cited to appear before the High Court of Justice on 6 Aug, non appearance to be followed by loss of civil rights and sequestration of property 17 28 July, ,,

Gen Boulanger appeals to the people in reply to the indictment 6 Aug, ,

The trial of gen Boulanger, count Dillon, and H Rochefort begins 8 Aug, ,,

Sentenced to deportation to a fortress, and payment of costs of the trial 14 Aug, ,,

The comte de Paris prince Jerome Napoleon his son Victor, and gen Boulanger set forth their claims for political power Aug, ,,

Elections of the chamber of Deputies decisive victory of the government 22 Sept and 6 Oct ,, [112 Monarchists, 62 Bonapartists 325 Republicans 41 Boulangists 32 uncertain Liberals Gen Boulanger's election was annulled]

The universal exhibition closed 6 Nov ,,

M Floquet elected president of the chamber, 18 Nov ,,

Moderate statement by M Tirard 19 Nov ,,

The Boulangist demonstration easily quelled 12 Nov ,,

Supreme naval council created by decree 6 Dec ,,

Gen Boulanger's election, and that of several Boulangists, for Montmartre, annulled by the chamber (370—123) 9 Dec ,,

Three Boulangist deputies expelled from the chamber for disorderly conduct 20 Jan 1890

The duke of Orleans (aged 21) comes to Paris and offers to enter the army, arrested, 7 Feb sentenced to two years imprisonment for breaking the exile law of 1886, 12 Feb, taken to Clairvaux 25 Feb ,,

Miners strike at St Etienne 2,700 out 20 Feb ,,

Resignation of M Constans minister of the Interior, succeeded by M Léon Bourgeois 1 March, ,,

M Tirard and his cabinet defeated in the senate, resign 14 March, ,,

New ministry, M de Freycinet (premier and war minister), M Rouvier (finance), M Constans (interior), M Bourgeois (public instruction) M Ribot (foreign) M Falliéres (justice and public worship), M Jules Roche (commerce), M Develle (agriculture), M Barbey (marine), M Guyot (public works) March, ,,

M Carnot's tour in S France, Corsica, &c 16—27 April ,,

The Boulangists totally defeated in the Paris municipal elections 27 April, ,

Suspected anarchist plot the marquis de Mores, Louise Michel, and about 300 others arrested, 28 April—2 May, the marquis and others liberated 3 May, *et seq* ,,

Strike of thousands of workmen at Croix, Roubaix and Tourcoing, in the Nord, serious rioting suppressed by the military, 1, 2 May, strikes subsiding 8 May, ,,

War with Dahomey, *which see* Feb, May, ,,

Trial of M Secrétan and other directors of the Comptoir d'Escompte for fraud, &c, *see above* Feb 1889—5 May, ,,

M Secrétan sentenced to 6 months imprisonment and fine of 10,000 francs, the others received less sentences 28 May, 1890

Gen Boulanger submits to the government the Boulangist committee dissolves 21 May, ,,

17 Russian Anarchists or Nihilists, engaged in the manufacture of explosives at Rainey, arrested 29 May *et seq* ,,

All discharged except 8 25 June, ,,

The duke of Orleans pardoned and expelled from France 3 June, ,

Revelations respecting the affairs of the Credit Foncier, investigation ordered by government, 9 May, ,

Explanations given by M Christophle, May, the inspectors report stated that the establishment had departed from its original object and gone into banking, &c, without proper precautions, but that it is stable 21 June, ,,

Trial of 8 Russian Nihilists, 4 July, 6 men convicted sentenced to 3 years imprisonment Landesen the instigator (absent) to 5 years imprisonment, two women acquitted 5 July, ,,

Anglo French agreement (*which see*) signed in London 5 Aug ,,

Violent cyclone in the department of the Aude great destruction of vines, 15 Aug also at Dreux 18 Aug ,,

"Les Coulisses du Boulangisme," by M Mermeix, published by him in the *Figaro*, describing an alleged conspiracy of Royalists, early Sept, causes much excitement and involves the author in several duels, in one of which he is wounded 15 Sept ,,

Destructive storms and floods in the departments of Gard, Ardèche and Herault, with loss of life 21—24 Sept ,,

The Union for the promotion of Free Trade in Raw Materials, &c, formed in Paris Oct ,,

Assassination of gen Michael Schiverskoff, aged 69, wealthy retired Russian general and formerly a *minister of secret police*, at the Hotel de Bade, Paris, 18 Nov died 19 Nov ,,

Mme Duc Quercy MM Labruyère and Gregoire sentenced to imprisonment for aiding the escape of Padlewski, the suspected murderer of gen Schiverskoff (19 Nov) 23 Dec ,,

The French Africa Committee formed, expeditions proposed Nov ,,

The government defeated in the chambers on a financial question (303—248) 28 Nov ,,

Cardinal Lavigerie and other prelates declare their adhesion to the republic, with the approval of the pope Dec ,,

Vote of censure on the ministry relative to the loan of gold by the Bank of France to the Bank of England, during the Baring crisis (see *London*, 15 Nov 1890), negatived (419—204) 17 Jan 1891

Communication between Paris and London by telephone (*which see*) 18 March, ,,

The performance of Sardou's new play *Thermidor* (*which see*), stopped by order of the ministry 27 Jan ,,

Michel Eyraud sentenced to death, and Gabrielle Bompard sentenced to 20 years penal servitude, for murder of Toussaint Gouffé, a process server, whom they had inveigled to their rooms, about 25 July, 1889 His decomposed body was found at Millery (Rhone), 13 Aug, to which place it had been carried in a trunk Gabrielle confessed to the police, Jan 1890 Eventually, Eyraud was brought from the Havanah, Cuba, to Paris (five days trial at Paris), 20 Dec 1890, executed 3 Feb ,,

Royalist demonstration in Paris in honour of the duke of Orleans 7 Feb ,

The empress Frederick visits Paris, chiefly on behalf of the Berlin International Exhibition of Fine Arts, many French works promised, afterwards withdrawn, through popular opposition, chiefly of the Boulangists and others 18—27 Feb ,,

Financial panic in Paris, through embarrassment of the Société des Dépôts et Comptes Courants, relieved by the Bank of France and others 12 March, ,,

Death of prince Napoleon, son of Jerome (see *Bonaparte*) 17 March, ,,

Annual banquet of the Republican Association at the Elysée 21 March, 1891
Riots at Fourmies (Nord) suppressed by the military, 14 persons killed and about 40 wounded 1 May, ,,
A protectionist customs tariff adopted by the chamber (385—111) 18 July, ,,
A French naval squadron under admiral Gervais warmly received at Cronstadt 23 July, ,,
Visited by the Czar, 25 July The French officers received at St Petersburg, 28 July The fleet leaves Cronstadt, 4 Aug The fleet (*Marengo* flag ship, with admiral Gervais), 6 other vessels, and 2 torpedo boats arrive in Osborne Bay, near Portsmouth, 5 30 P M, 19 Aug Admiral Gervais and officers presented to queen Victoria at Osborne and dined with her, 20 Aug The fleet inspected by Queen Victoria, admiral Gervais and officers dine with admiral the earl of Clanwilliam and officers at Portsmouth 21 Aug ,,
Dinner with the duke of Connaught, 24 Aug, departure of the fleet 26 Aug ,,
Death of ex president M Jules Grevy, aged about 84 9 Sept ,,
Suicide of gen Boulanger in a cemetery near Brussels* 30 Sept ,,
M de Giers, the Russian foreign minister, visits M Carnot, M de Freycinet, and M Ribot 20-21 Nov ,,
Xavier Gouthe Soulard, archbishop of Aix, sentenced to a fine of 3,000 francs, for writing an insulting protest against a circular of M Fallières the minister of public worship, respecting pilgrimages 24 Nov ,,
New customs bill issued it authorised the government to prolong or modify the treaties expiring 15 Feb 1892 3 Dec ,,
M de Freycinet takes his seat as a member of the French Academy 10 Dec ,,
Stormy debate in the chamber on church and state, the government support the concordat (*which see*), majority for government (243—223) 11 13 Dec ,,
Death of Mons Freppel, bishop of Angers, powerful champion of the French church 22 Dec ,,
Walter Bedwell and John S Cooper convicted of acting as British spies in relation to the arsenal at St Etienne, sentenced to fine and imprisonment 26 Dec ,,
The new tariff bill passed by the senate 26 Dec ,,
Best vintage since 1884 reported Jan 1892
M Constans, a minister, having been attacked by M Laur, a Boulangist deputy, strikes him as he leaves the tribune, his apology accepted by the chamber 19 Jan ,,
The new "minimum" tariff comes into operation with Great Britain and some other powers, 1 Feb, the "maximum" tariff to be enforced in Spain, Portugal, Italy, Roumania, and the United States Feb ,,
The De Freycinet cabinet defeated in a debate on the Associations bill (relating to church and state), resign 18 Feb ,,
Encyclical of the pope to the French bishops enjoining submission to the government of the republic 16 Feb ,,
76 French bishops accept the declaration of cardinal Lavigerie and four other cardinals, Dec 1890, recognizing the republic 26 Jan—19 Feb ,,
MM Rouvier and Bourgeois successively fail to form a ministry 23-26 Feb ,,
New ministry M Loubet (premier and minister of interior), M de Freycinet (war), M Ribot (foreign affairs), M Rouvier (finance), M Bourgeois (public instruction), M Ricard (justice and public worship), M Cavaignac (marine), M Develle (agriculture), M Jules Roche (commerce), M Viette (public works) 28 Feb ,,
The ministerial declaration accepted by the chamber (341 to 91) 3 March, ,,
Death of Etienne Arago, statesman and dramatist (brother of the astronomer), aged 90 7 March, ,,

* Georges Ernest J M Boulanger, born at Rennes, 29 April, 1837, entered the army 1856, served with distinction in Algeria, Italy, Cochin China, and at Paris, 1870-1 brigader general, 1880, sent on a mission to America, 1881 general of division at Tunis, 1884, minister of war, 7 Jan 1886 (*see above*), 1887 1891

Dynamite explosions in the Boulevard St Germain, in Paris, attributed to the anarchists 11 March *et seq* 1892
Explosion at the Lobau barracks, buildings injured, 15 March, ,,
Bill introduced to punish the authors of explosions with death, 15 March, several arrests 17 March, ,,
A bomb factory in Paris discovered 23 March, other explosions at the houses of legal officials in Rue de Clichy, 6 injured 27 March, ,,
Ravachol, otherwise Léon Léger (real name said to be Francis Konigstein), a notorious anarchist, arrested in the Café Véry in the Boulevard Magenta, through the agency of Lhérot, a waiter, and M Véry 30 March, ,,
The anti dynamite bill passed by the senate, 31 March, ,,
Louis Anastey, who murdered his benefactress, Madame Dellard, mother of baron Dellard, at Paris, 4 Dec 1891, executed 9 April, ,,
The chamber votes 300,000,000 francs for an expedition against Dahomey 11 April, ,,
Order for the prosecution of the archbishop of Avignon and the bishops of Nimes, Montpellier, Valence, and Viviers, for their concerted addresses to the Catholic electors in opposition to the state, about 22 April, ,,
Many anarchists arrested at Paris, Lyons, and other places, 51 in Paris, reported 22 April, ,,
The restaurant of M Very wrecked by explosion he and 4 others seriously wounded (MM Véry and Hamonod died, May) 25 April, ,,
Trial of anarchists, Ravachol and Simon sentenced to penal servitude for life, 3 others acquitted, 26, 27 April, ,,
The stipends of several bishops stopped on account of their pastorals, &c May, ,,
Many suspected anarchists released 7 May *et seq* ,,
The duc de la Rochefoucauld's declaration of submission to the pope in matters of the faith, but not in state affairs, signed by 40 of the 70 royalist deputies 9 June, ,,
Ravachol, on his confession of robbing and murdering Jean Rivollier, an aged hermit at Varizelle, sentenced to death at Montbrison, 23 June executed 11 July, ,,
M Godefroy Cavaignac, minister of marine resigns (censured in relation to Dahomey)* succeeded by M Burdeau 11 July ,,
Government protest against the presence of Protestant missionaries in Algeria, about 5 July, ,,
Decree signed for the Universal exhibition, 5 May -31 Oct 1900 13 July, ,,
Faugoux and three other anarchists, sentenced to penal servitude (for 20, 10, 6, 5 years) for stealing dynamite 28 July, ,,
Disputes between the coal mining company at Carmaux, in the department of Tarn, and their workmen respecting the dismissal of M Calvignac, a socialist workman and secretary of the miners union, who had been elected mayor, and consequently neglected his work a general strike with much rioting ensues Aug -Sept, great meeting at Paris to support the strike 7 Sept, strikers supported by deputies of the chamber, Sept, government intervention ineffectual 11, 12 Oct ,,
Resignation of the marquis de Solages, manager of the Carmaux mines, reported 14 Oct ,,
Attack on the government, respecting Carmaux, in the chamber, defeated, 18 Oct arbitration accepted, 21 Oct, M Loubet, the premier, the arbitrator, decides that M Calvignac should be reinstated as a workman with leave of absence while mayor, that all the strikers, except those in prison for violence, should be taken back, and that the manager, M Humblot, should be reinstated, 26 Oct, this award rejected by the miners, 26-27 Oct, work resumed by advice 3 Nov ,,
Centenary of the proclamation of the first republic celebrated by the people at Paris, Lyons, and other cities 22 Sept ,,
Death of Ernest Renan, scholar and philosopher aged 69, 2 Oct, state funeral 7 Oct ,,
Bill regulating the labour of women and children in factories (first introduced in 1879, and much discussed), passed 29 Oct. ,,

A metal boiler containing dynamite found near the door of the offices of the Carmaux mining company, in the Avenue de l'Opera, Paris when conveyed by the police to an adjoining station, explodes, killing 6 persons, 8 Nov M Loubet, the premier, speaks at their funeral 11 Nov 1892

Abolition of duty on wine beer, cider, and other "hygienic drinks, and an increase of the spirit duties adopted by the chamber [bill passed, 21 Dec 1892, by the senate, 26 June 1893] 15 Nov ,,

Death of gen de Failly, aged 81, about 15 Nov ,,

Jean Pierre François, anarchist (a companion of Ravachol), in London, extradited to Paris 16 Nov ,,

Press bill to check anarchical publications confidence in the ministry voted (529 228), 18 Nov the bill much softened, passed 19 Nov ,,

Prosecution of the directors of the Panama canal company *which see* 25 Nov *et seq* ,,

Death of cardinal Lavigerie, aged 67, near Algiers 26 Nov ,,

The Loubet ministry, opposing the exhumation of Baron Jacques Reinach late director of the Panama company, defeated in the chamber (293-195), resigns 28 Nov ,,

The ministry reconstituted by M Ribot, 5 Dec declaration and vote of confidence (307-104), 8 Dec ,,

The Panama committee invested with judicial powers 9 Dec ,,

The body of baron Jacques Reinach exhumed for autopsy at Nivillers, 11 Dec natural death reported 28 Dec ,,

Tariff war with Switzerland, *which see* 1 Jan *et seq* 1893

Reconstruction of the ministry by M Ribot (M de Freycinet not included) 11 Jan ,,

The Socialist union, *which see*, started at Paris 14 Jan ,,

The new president, M Casimir Perier, opens the chamber 12 Jan ,,

Centenary of the execution of Louis XVI celebrated by Royalists and Jacobins 21 Jan ,,

Bill to protect savings banks against political alarms, passed 3 Feb ,,

M Cavaignac's motion for sustaining prosecution of official corruption, adopted by the chamber (446 (?)-3) 8 Feb ,,

Treaty for reciprocal trade with Canada, signed at Paris 9 Feb ,,

Attack on the ministry confidence voted (315-186) 16 Feb ,,

A Panama procession at the carnival at Basle 14 Feb gives offence in France, 21 Feb, apology made about 22 Feb ,

M Jules Ferry elected president of the senate 24 Feb died, aged nearly 61 17 March, state funeral 22 March ,,

Death of H A Taine, philosopher and historian, aged 64 5 March, ,,

Great public excitement at the disclosures 10, 11 March, the ministry supported by the chamber and senate (see under *Panama*) 13, 14 March, ,,

M Challemel Lacour elected president of the senate, 27 March, ,,

Manifesto of the comte de Paris attacking the Republic in relation to the Panama affairs, 23 March, ,,

Herr Otto Brandes, a German journalist expelled for libelling Ernest Carnot his family insulted by a mob (for which the government apologised) 28 March, ,,

Resignation of the Ribot ministry through amendments of the budget 30 March, ,,

M Méline fails to form a cabinet 1, 2 April, ,,

New ministry premier and minister of interior, M Dupuy, foreign affairs, M Develle, finance, M Peytral, commerce, M Terrier, education, M Poincaré justice, M Guerin, agriculture, M Viger, public works, M Viette war, gen Loizillon, marine, adm Rieunier, colonies, M Delcassé 3 April, ,,

M Meissonier presents many of his paintings by his will to the state, reported April, ,

Arton, an anarchist, is sentenced to 20 years hard labour and 400 000 francs fine, for complicity in frauds and dynamite explosions 23 May, ,,

Unveiling of the statue of Théophraste Renaudot, the first French journalist, editor of the *Gazette de France*, 30 May, 1631 (still publishing), at Paris 4 June, ,,

Statue of D F Arago, philosopher, at Paris, unveiled 11 June, 1893

M Millevoye, a Boulangist, accuses M Clémenceau and others of complicity in the publication in the *Cocarde* of forged documents alleged to have been stolen from the British embassy after a stormy debate, the chamber passes to the order of the day (389-4), 22 June Norton, for forgery, sentenced to 3 years imprisonment, Ducret to 1 year 5, 6, Aug ,,

M Albert Decrais appointed ambassador at St James's end of June, ,,

Death of Duc d'Uzes, chief of an expedition in Portuguese Congo reported 2 July, ,,

M Henri Guy de Maupassant eminent novelist, dies 6 July, ,,

Dispute with Siam (*which see*) June, July, ,,

Letter from the pope to the catholics severely censuring malcontents, 3 Aug published, 11 Aug ,,

Much suffering through wave of intense heat, mid Aug ,,

Conflicts between French and Italian salt workers at Aigues Mortes, see *Italy*, 16 Aug *et seq*

Four French warships launched, at St Nazaire, Nantes Brest, Cherbourg end of Aug ,,

Destructive forest fires in the country round Mont de Marsan (Landes) 23-28 Aug ,,

General election for government 292, socialists 187, "Rallied (to republicanism), 35 monarchists, 58 M Clemenceau and M Floquet rejected, many socialists, M René Goblet, leader, elected for Paris 20 Aug.-3 Sept ,,

The coal miners in the Pas de Calais, &c, demand increase of wages, leads to a strike of about 42 000 men 18 Sept ,,

Strike ends by submission 4 Nov ,,

Visit of the Russian fleet to Toulon, &c, see *Russia* 13-29 Oct ,,

Death of marshal MacMahon aged 85 (honourable and brave), 17 Oct state funeral at the Invalides large attendance of government officials, foreign ministers and troops Sunday, 22 Oct ,,

Death of M Gounod, musical composer, 18 Oct, state funeral 27 Oct ,,

Death of M Tirard, ex premier, aged about 66, 4 Nov ,,

Difference between M Carnot and the ministry, M Dupuy resigns, after a crisis 26 Nov ,,

New ministry —(premier and foreign office) M Casimir Perier, (finance) M Burdeau, (interior) M Raynal, (education and public worship) M Spuller, (justice) M Antonin Dubost, (war) gen Mercier, (marine) vice adm Lefevre, (public works) M Jonnart, (commerce) M Marty, (agriculture) M Viger 3 Dec ,,

M Dupuy elected president of the chamber 5 Dec ,,

A bomb thrown at the president in the French chamber during the debate, by Auguste Vaillant, an anarchist, who was apprehended and confessed, many injured, order maintained, 9 Dec ,,

A restrictive press law in relation to anarchists passed by the chamber (413-63) 11 Dec ,,

Sympathetic messages from the British and other governments received by M Dupuy 12 Dec *et seq* ,,

The "Rallied agree to call themselves "Independent republicans about 13 Dec ,,

Nearly 2,000 domiciliary visits on anarchists in Paris and provinces, many arrests and seizure of explosives 1 Jan *et seq* 1894

Vaillant, when sentenced to death, cried out, "Vive l'Anarchie 10 Jan executed 4 Feb ,,

Death of M Wm Henry Waddington, aged 67, 13 Jan ,

Bill for the conversion of the 4½ per cent rentes to 3½ per cent passed by the senate 17 Jan ,,

M Maurice Charnay sentenced to 6 years imprisonment for publishing "Le catéchisme du soldat, inciting to mutiny 27 Jan ,,

Revue de Paris first publication, editors, MM Ganderax Long and Darmesteter 2 Feb ,,

Emile Henry, an anarchist, aged 20, throws a bomb into the café of the Terminus hotel, many injured, 2 deaths 12 Feb ,,

Another bomb explosion in a private house, several injured, and a woman killed 19 Feb ,,

Increased pursuit and arrests of anarchists Feb, March, 1894
M Jean Grave sentenced to 2 years imprisonment and a fine, for writing "La société mourante and "l Anarchie 24 Feb ,,
Duty on corn, 7 f per quintal, passed by the senate 27 Feb ,,
Joseph Pauwels killed by his own bomb at the Madeleine 15 March, ,,
The establishment of a colonial ministry passed by the senate (225-32) 19 March, ,,
M Boulanger created colonial minister, 21 March ,,
An explosion of a bomb at the café Foyot in Paris, several persons injured 4 April, ,,
Budget introduced, deficit, 139,000,000f, met by conversion of the debt, increased taxation, &c 16 April, ,,
Emile Henry, anarchist (*see above*, 12 *Feb*) convicted, 28 April, executed 21 May, ,,
Navy estimates, 277,000,000f (issued), increase, 10,000,000f 30 April, ,,
Fêtes in honour of Joan of Arc at Orleans, Marseilles, &c 6-8 May, ,,
Defeat of the ministry in the chamber by the radicals in relation to the restraining of workmen on state railways from attending a congress (251—217) resigned 23 May, ,,
New ministry premier, interior, and public worship, M Dupuy, justice M Guérin, finance, M Poincaré, education, M J Leygues war, gen Mercier, marine, M Felix Faure colonies, M Delcassé, public works M Barthou, commerce, M Lourties, agriculture, M Viger, foreign, M Hanotaux 29 May, ,,
The ministry declare a moderate policy 31 May, ,,
M Casimir Perier elected president of the chamber 2 June, ,
Discussion in the chamber on the Anglo Belgian treaty 7 June ,,
1,900,000f voted by the senate for African reinforcements 12 June, ,,
President Carnot warmly received at Lyons stabbed in his carriage on his way to the theatre by Caserio Santo Hieronymo, 9 30 p m , 24 June, dies at 12 45 a m 25 June, ,,
Profound emotion in the senate and the chamber at the announcement 26 June, ,,
Deep expressions of sympathy with the French government and nation from queen Victoria, the prince of Wales, and the parliament from the president of the United States, and the European powers, transmitted 25 June *et seq* ,,
M Casimir Perier, president of the chamber, elected president of the republic by the senate and chamber 27 June, ,,
National state funeral of M Carnot at the Panthéon after service at Notre Dame Present president Casimir Perier, the ministry, diplomatic body, the legislature, &c memorial services held in the European capitals 1 July, ,,
Requiem and mass at the French chapel, Leicester square, the prince of Wales, the Dukes of York, Saxe Coburg, and Cambridge, the ministry and the diplomatic body, cardinal Vaughan and others, present 2 July, ,,
M Dupuy and his cabinet agree to remain in office 1 July, gazetted 2 July, ,,
M Burdeau elected president of the chamber 5 July, ,,
374 pardons granted by president Casimir Perier July, ,
New anti anarchist bill passed by the chamber, 26 July, by the senate 27 July, ,,
Joseph Constant Meunier arrested in London, extradited to Paris, 11 May, sentenced to 20 years penal servitude for complicity in blowing up the Véry restaurant, 25 April, 1892, &c 27 July, ,,
Socialist Radical manifesto 30 July, ,,
Caserio condemned, 3 Aug , executed at Lyons 16 Aug ,,
Three anarchists sentenced to imprisonment, 22 acquitted 11 Aug ,,
Execution of the abbé Bruneau at Laval for the murder of the abbé Fricot 30 Aug ,,
Death of the comte de Paris at Stowe, Bucks 8 Sept ,,
65,000,000f voted, &c, for the Madagascar expedition (26 Nov), by the senate 6 Dec ,,
Ferdinand de Lesseps, born 19 Nov 1805, died 7 Dec 1894
Death of M Auguste Burdeau, aged 42, president of the chamber of deputies, of lowly origin, self educated, an eminent professor, able statesman and a lover of England, 12 Dec, state funeral at Paris 16 Dec ,,
M Brisson elected president of the chamber 18 Dec ,,
Dreyfus Case (*which see*) 1894-1899 Capt Alfred Dreyfus arrested 14 Oct (trial within closed doors), convicted of delivering to a foreign power in 1894 documents connected with the defence of France, sentenced to perpetual imprisonment in a fortress 23 Dec ,,
Resignation of M Dupuy's ministry through an adverse vote in the chamber 14 Jan 1895
Resignation of president Casimir Perier 15 Jan ,,
In his letter to the senate and deputies he complains of the opposition to law and order, and "campaign of slander and insult
His resignation generally censured 16 Jan ,,
M Felix Faure, minister of marine in the Dupuy cabinet, long deputy for Havre a firm moderate elected president of the republic by 430 votes in the convention against 361 for M Brisson 17 Jan ,,
M Bourgeois fails to form a "concentration cabinet 24 Jan ,,
A ministry formed by M Ribot (finance) (interior) M Leygues (justice) M Trarieux (foreign affairs) M Hanotaux (war) gen Zurlinden, (marine) M Combes, (public instruction) M Poincaré (public works) M Dupuy Dutemps, (commerce) M André Lebon (agriculture) M Gadaud (colonies) M Chautemps 26 Jan ,,
The amnesty bill passed by the chamber 28 Jan ,,
Death of marshal Canrobert, aged 86, much respected in England originally a private, of great courage served in Algeria Italy, Crimea, and the Franco Prussian war, 28 Jan, buried in the Invalides 3 Feb ,,
Return of Henri Rochefort, six years an exile 3 Feb ,,
Count Tornielli, Italian ambassador, well received at Paris 18 Feb ,,
M Hippolyte Percher, "Harry Alis, killed in a duel near Paris by M le Chatelier, see *Egypt* 1 March, ,,
M Hanotaux's moderate speech in the senate respecting English influence in Africa 5 April, ,,
Budget amended by the senate passed 13 April, ,
Tour of president Faure, warmly received on board H M S *Australia*, 19 April, friendly demonstrations at Havre 19 20 April, ,,
Bursting of a dam on the Eastern canal at Bousey in the Vosges two villages, and bridges swept away, 110 deaths, estimated damage above 50,000,000f 27 April, ,,
Exhibition of memorials and relics of the revolution and empire opened at Paris 30 April, ,,
The abbé Paul de Broglie, a benevolent priest, brother of the duc de Broglie, murdered in Paris by Maxence Amelot, a lunatic 11 May, ,,
Public expenditure reduced by 12,000 000f, 31 May, ,,
An Egyptian committee formed, see *Egypt*, 18 June, ,,
Duties on hygienic drinks dropped, on alcohol increased 6 July, ,,
Meetings of the clergy against the monastic tax, declared illegal July ,,
Explosive letter sent to baron Alphonse de Rothschild opened by his confidential clerk, M Jodkowitz, at the bank in Paris, who was much injured, 24 Aug, fruitless arrests 26 Aug ,,
Strike in the works of the Carmaux company's glassworks, July, lock out, 6 Aug, works reopened to free hands, 26 Aug, arbitration refused by M Rességuier, director of the firm, 4 Nov, end of strike by surrender 22 Nov ,,
A bomb, which did not explode, thrown at the Rothschild bank at Paris by Léon Bouteilhe, an anarchist, 5 Sept, he is sentenced to 3 years imprisonment 26 Sept ,,
M Louis Pasteur, chemist, physicist, and biologist, born 27 Dec 1822 died 28 Sept, state funeral 5 Oct ,,
Treaty of peace with the Hovas, see *Madagascar* 1 Oct ,,

M Edmond Magnier, senator of the Var department, sentenced to one year's imprisonment for corrupt official practices 19 Oct 1895
Centenary of the establishment of the Institute of France, meeting of the 5 academies at the Sorbonne, foreign savants present 24 Oct ,,
Debate on the Carmaux strike in the chamber, government majority 24–26 Oct ,,
Resignation of the Ribot ministry through a vote of censure relating to a railway scandal (311–210) 28 Oct ,,
The marquis de Navve tried for the murder of his wife's illegitimate son, Hyppolyte Menaldo, aged 14 (in 1885), 28 Oct , acquitted 4 Nov ,,
Huahine and Bolabola, two islands in the S Pacific, annexed by France Oct ,,
New cabinet (radical but pacific) premier and minister of interior, M Bourgeois, finance, M Doumer, justice, M Ricard war, M Cavaignac marine, M Lockroy public instruction M Combes public works, M Guyot Dessaigne commerce, M Mesureur colonies, M Paul Gueysse, foreign affairs, M Berthelot, agriculture, M Vigo 31 Oct ,,
A panic on the Bourse in Paris, due to speculation, averted by M M Rothschild and others, 9 Nov ,,
Emile Arton *alias* Baron, sentenced (in absence) to 20 years penal servitude in connection with the Panama scandals &c , arrested in London 16 Nov extradition ordered 6 Dec , sentenced to six years imprisonment and fine, 10 July, 1896 sentence quashed on technical grounds on appeal 6 Aug sentenced to 8 years imprisonment 6 Nov 1896
M Barthélemy Saint Hilaire, statesman, philosopher and savant, born 19 Aug, 1805, died, 24 Nov ,,
M Alexandre Dumas (fils), dramatist and novelist, born 29 July 1824 died 27 Nov ,,
A moderate budget finally passed 28 Dec ,
Publication of No 1 of the "Nineteen Hundred a monthly journal in English promoting the coming exhibition of 1900 1 Jan 1896
M Loubet elected president of the senate 16 Jan ,,
M Floquet born 1828, died 18 Jan ,
The cabinet censured by a vote of the senate for an illegality of M Ricard, 11 Feb , compromise by the chamber 14 Feb ,,
M Ambroise Thomas, musical composer born 5 Aug 1811, died 12 Feb 1896 *See Opera*
Debate in the chamber M Bourgeois supports M Ricard confidence in the ministry (309—185) voted 20 Feb ,
The senate, by a firm declaration maintains its rights and withdraws from the conflict 21 Feb ,,
The government income tax replacing the house tax passed by the chamber (5 days debate) (566—270) 26 March ,
Resignation of M Berthelot duties assumed by M Bourgeois, 29 March M Sarrien, minister of interior, 30 March confidence in the foreign policy voted in the chamber 2 April ,,
The senate votes no confidence in the ministry (who determine to retain office), 3 April and refuses the vote on the Madagascar credits to the present ministry (171—90) 21 April ,,
M Jean Baptiste Leon Say, eminent political economist, born 1826, died 22 April public funeral 23 April, ,,
M Bourgeois and his ministry resign with a protest, 23 April, the senate adopts the Madagascar credits 24 April, ,,
New cabinet (moderate) premier and minister of agriculture, M Meline justice, M Darlan foreign affairs, M Hanotaux interior, M Barthou, finance, M Georges Cochery war, gen Billot, marine, adm Besnard, public instruction, M A Rambaud (resigned) M Darlan, Sept , commerce, M Henri Boucher colonies, M André Lebon, public works, M Turrel 29 April, ,,
Proposed revision of the constitution rejected by the chamber and senate 30 April, ,,
Differences between the duke of Orleans and the royalist committee, which disapproves of his proposed candidature for a seat in the chamber, his letter, *Times* 19 May, ,,
Bill for the annexation of Madagascar and its dependent islands proposed by M Hanotaux 30 May, 1896
Death of M Jules Simon, philosopher and philanthropist, aged 82, 8 June, state funeral 13 June, ,,
National fête, the president fired at by a lunatic 14 July, ,
Monument to pres Carnot at Châlons sur Marne unveiled 16 Aug ,,
The *Ernest Bazin* new roller ship (see *Steam*), launched at St Denis 19 Aug ,,
Great vintage, reported Sept ,,
State visit of the czar and czarina he gives 100,000f to charities, 402 criminals released, see *Russia* 5–9 Oct ,,
Death of gen Trochu, see above 1870–1 7 Oct ,,
The king of Greece received by M Faure 13 Oct ,,
Death of M Challemel Lacour, statesman and scholar, aged 69 26 Oct ,,
Mdme Furtado Heine, eminent philanthropist, born 1821, died 10 Dec ,,
M Loubet opens the senate, with an address, 15 Jan 1897
M Brisson opens the chamber of deputies 16 Jan ,
Vote of confidence passed in the chamber reinforcements sent to Crete 15 March, ,,
An MS of Louis Philippe showing his great aversion to capital punishment (consequently seldom carried out), read to the French Academy by his son, the Duc d'Aumale 18 March died, (and bequeathed (dated 1889) to the Institut de France, in trust for the French nation, the château Chantilly, 24 mi N of Paris, with its large estate, Condé museum, and valuable art collections) see *Orleans* 6 May, ,,
Calamitous fire see *Paris* 4 May ,,
M Gerault Richard socialist expelled from the chamber for disorderly conduct 5 June, ,,
M Henri Meilhac, popular dramatist, died, aged 67 6 July, ,
Duel between prince Henry of Orleans and the count of Turin, see *Italy* 15 Aug ,,
Pres Faure received by the czar at Cronstadt arrives at Peterhof 23 Aug leaves, 26 Aug, returns to Paris 31 Aug ,,
Franco-Russian alliance confirmed Aug ,
The sovereigns of Belgium, Servia, Bulgaria, and Siam, at Paris 8 Oct ,,
Excitement about the case of capt Dreyfus (see *above*, Dec 1894)
Government inquiry instituted 16 Nov ,,
M Darlan, minister of justice, resigns, in consequence of a qualified vote of censure, 1 Dec , succeeded by M Millard 2 Dec ,
Duties on wine beer, and cider reduced 3 Dec ,,
Debates in the chamber on the Dreyfus affair, 4, 7 Dec ,,
Baron Mohrenheim Russian ambassador, resigns, succeeded by prince Urussoff Dec ,,
Criminal investigations bill, an important reform (passed by the senate, Nov ,, becomes law 10 Dec ,,
M Alphonse Daudet, novelist, died, aged 57, 16 Dec ,,
Collision between two express trains, near Péage de Roussillon (Paris and Marseilles line), capt Iota professor at St Cyr, M Athelin and capt Blonet killed 15 injured 24 Dec ,,
Count Esterhazy tried by court martial for treason, 10 Jan , and acquitted 11 Jan 1898
Letter *J'accuse* to the president from M Zola in the *Aurore*, denouncing the conviction of capt Dreyfus on the strength of a single document which was kept secret, as illegal, and bringing charges against gens Mercier, Billot (minister of war), and others, and asserting the Esterhazy court martial to have knowingly acquitted a guilty man 13 Jan ,
Violent scene in the chamber on the discussion of the Dreyfus case, sitting closed 22 Jan ,,
Declarations of the government against further discussion in the chamber, adopted 376–133, 24 Jan ,,
Herr von Bulow, foreign secretary, asserts in the reichstag at Berlin, that there never had been any relations between ex capt Dreyfus and any German representative, 24 Jan , Italy declares the same 31 Jan ,,
Dr Pean, eminent surgeon, founder of the International hospital, born, 1830, died 29 Jan ,,

M Zola and M Perreux (publisher of the *Aurore*), 15 days trial, for defamation, with reference to the Esterhazy court-martial (*see above*, 13 Jan), sentence, *maximum* M Zola, 1 year, and M Perreux, 4 months' imprisonment, and 3,000f fine each (*Times*, 24 Feb 1898) 7–23 Feb 1898

Interpellation in the chamber, government largely supported, "Disciplinary measures" introduced by M Méline 24 Feb, Col Picquart and others punished for intervention 25 Feb ,,

Hachat, French liner, lost 16 Feb, see *Wrecks* footnote, *La Bourgogne*, French liner, lost 4 July, ,,

Lease of a bay S E coast, &c, granted by China 5 April, Kwang chan wan occupied 22 April, ,,

M Jules Marcou, eminent geologist and explorer, died aged 74 18 April, ,,

General elections, government *net* majority (4), 8 May, the chamber meets 1 June, M Méline resigns 15 June, M Brisson forms a cabinet 28 June, the chambers meet 30 June, ,,

Anglo French agreement (*which see*) 14 June, ,

Legal proceedings respecting M Zola, 2 April, he escapes to England 18 July, ,,

Resignation of M Méline's ministry 15 June, several failures to form a cabinet, new ministry premier and minister of the interior, M Brisson, foreign affairs M Delcassé finance, M Peytral, justice, M Sarrien, education M Léon Bourgeois war M Cavaignac, marine M Lockroy, colonies, M Trouillot commerce M Marcou ls, agriculture M Viger, public works, M Tillaye 28 June, ,,

Col Picquart arrested for disclosing state papers, 13 July his trial postponed 21 Sept ,,

A History of the Dreyfus Case, by capt Paul Marin issued July, ,,

Abyssinian envoys with a letter and presents to pres Faure received by him at Paris 8 July ,,

Railway accident near Lisieux Normandy, 10 deaths 14 Aug ,,

Lieut col Henry chief of the *Espionnage* department after confessing to forgery of documents against Dreyfus, is arrested and commits suicide in prison 31 Aug ,,

Proposed revision of the Dreyfus case agreed to M Cavaignac minister of war, resigns, 3 Sept succeeded by gen Zurlinden, 5 Sept, he and M Tillaye, both against revision of the Dreyfus case, resign, succeeded by gen Chanoine (war) and M Godin (public works), 17 Sept, revision commission meets 21 Sept *et seq* divided in opinion the Dreyfus case referred to the Cour de Cassation 27 Sept ,,

Military manœuvres grand review at Moulins, pres Faure and the duke of Connaught present 16 Sept ,,

The ministry, defeated by the anti revisionists, resigns 25 Oct new *conciliation* ministry premier and minister of interior M Dupuy, foreign, M Delcassé finance M Peytral, war, M de Freycinet, marine, M Lockroy 31 Oct ,,

For *Fashoda* and *Dreyfus Case* see separate articles

New commercial treaty with Italy, signed, 21 Nov ,,

Bill allowing aid of counsel to accused in courts martials passed the senate, 1 Dec (by the chamber, 8 June, 1899) one abolishing public executions, adopted by the senate 5 Dec ,,

Demonstration in Paris against col Picquart and in honour of the army, a stormy scene in the chamber, 12 Dec chambers closed 24 Dec ,,

"League de la Patrie Française (anti revision of the Dreyfus case) founded, manifesto issued, 1 Jan, *L Union Nationale*, opposition league, started Jan 1899

M Edouard Hervé journalist, founder of the *Soleil* 1873, died, aged 64 4 Jan ,,

The chambers opened, M Deschanel elected president of the deputies, M Loubet re elected president in the senate 10, 12 Jan ,,

M Adolphe Philippe Dennery, dramatist, born 17 June, 1811, bequeaths his Paris house and collections to the nation Jan ,,

French maritime league founded Jan ,,

Comte de Chambrun, benefactor, founder of the "Musée Social," 1894, dies, aged 78 7 Feb ,,

Anarchist disorder in Paris suppressed 10 Feb ,,

Criminal procedure bill passed by the chamber, 332–216 10 Feb 1899

Sudden death of pres. Faure, 16 Feb, public funeral, oration by M Dupuy at Père Lachaise, MM Déroulède (deputy) and Marcel Habert arrested for inciting gen Roget to a *coup d etat* (18 Feb), 23 Feb (acquitted, 31 May), M Emile Loubet elected president of the republic at Versailles by 483 votes against 279 for M Méline, 18 Feb ,,

M Méline elected president of the chamber, 25 Feb ,,

M Fallières of the senate 3 March, ,,

Domiciliary visits to royalist houses, &c., 25–28 Feb, treasonable leagues dissolved and prosecuted March–April, ,,

Comte de Chaudordy, diplomatist, born 1826, dies, 26 March, ,,

M Pailleron eminent dramatist (*Le Monde ou l on s ennuie*, 1881), &c, born, 17 Sept 1834, died about 20 April, ,,

Anglo French convention (*which see*) signed in London, 21 March (1899) ratified 30 May, ,,

M de Freycinet (minister of war) after a stormy debate in the chamber, resigns, 5 May, succeeded by M Krantz, M Monestier taking office of public works 6 May, ,,

M Francisque Sarcey, eminent dramatic critic &c, born 1828 died 16 May, M Henri Becque, dramatist and journalist (*Les Corbeaux*, *La Parisienne*, *l Enfant Prodigue*, &c), born, 9 April, 1837, died May, ,,

Major Marchand and force from Fashoda (*which see*) warmly received at Toulon Marseilles, 30, 31 May and Paris 1 June, ,,

Anti Dreyfus demonstration at the Auteuil races, pres Loubet assaulted, ringleaders arrested, 4 June ,,

Stormy debate in the chamber M Largentaye, a royalist suspended, ministerial declarations carried, 513–32 5 June, ,,

Supplementary credit of 61 600 000f for coast defences, France and colonies voted 9 June, ,,

Pres Loubet well received at Longchamp races, 11 June, ,,

Difference in the chamber respecting the conduct of the police at Longchamp, 11 June the ministry resigns 12 June, ,,

Baron F de Christiani sentenced to 4 years imprisonment for assaulting pres Loubet at Auteuil, 7 others to fines and short imprisonment 13, 16 June, ,,

Adm de Cuverville superseded for criticising defects in the defences gen de la Rocque removed from active service 19 22 June, ,,

New (concentration) cabinet premier and minister of interior, M Waldeck Rousseau war, gen de Galliffet marine, M de Lanessan, justice M Monis foreign affairs, M Delcassé, commerce, M Millerand finance, M Caillaux education, M Georges Leygues, public works M Pierre Baudin, colonies, M Decrais, agriculture, M Jean Dupuy 22 June, ,,

Ministerial declaration approved in the chamber, 263–237, and senate, 157–25 26 June, ,,

Gen Gilletta di San Giuseppe (Italian) charged with *espionage*, sentenced to 5 years imprisonment and a fine of 5 000f, at Nice, 26 June, pardoned by pres. Loubet, 9 July, placed on half pay 16 July, ,,

Stormy debate in the chamber, M Déroulède's proposal for the revision of the constitution refused urgency, 379–70 27 June, chamber prorogued 4 July, ,,

Victor Cherbuliez, novelist and critic, "Comte Kostia, born at Geneva, 1829, died 1 July, ,,

Gen Zurlinden, military governor of Paris superseded by gen Brugere 7 July, ,,

Gen de Pelleux removed from the command of Paris (dies, aged 58, 15 July, 1900), gen de Négrier dismissed from the supreme council of war for inciting to insubordination in the army, 26 July, succeeded by gen Pierron Aug ,,

Pisson, tried *in camera* and condemned to 3 years imprisonment and 500f fine, for attempting to sell to foreigners documents relating to national defences 12 Aug ,,

M Paul Déroulède and others arrested on a charge of plotting against the republic, 12 Aug M Jules Guerin, founder of the "Anti-Semitic league," resists arrest, and stands siege in the Rue de Chabrol, thoroughfare closed by police, 13 Aug 1899

Anarchist demonstration in Paris, rioting, 380 persons injured, 2 churches pillaged, many arrests, 20 Aug ,,

M Jules Guérin surrenders in the Rue de Chabrol 20 Sept. ,

Adm Sallandrouze de Lamornaix, born, 1840, died suddenly on board the *Formidable* 20 Sept ,

Strike at the Creuzot ironworks (20 days) ends with concessions to the men, by the arbitration of M Waldeck Rousseau (premier) 7 Oct ,,

Suppression of the embassy to the Vatican voted by the budget committee 30 Oct

Gen. de Galliffet's army *reforms* sanctioned by the cabinet and president, see *Times* 31 Oct ,,

Major Esterhazy (see *Dreyfus Case*) tried for embezzlement (sends written defence) fine 500f and sentenced to 3 years imprisonment, 6 Nov ,,

The chamber opens interpellations against the government and the minister of war, 14 Nov vote of confidence, ministerial "acts of republican defence" approved, 320-215 16 Nov ,

M Deschanel re elected president of the chamber 308-221 9 Jan 1900

The *Aurora* petition, demanding justice for Dreyfus, 44,760 signatures, sent to the president 17 Jan ,,

The superior and 11 monks of the Assumptionist fathers charged with belonging to an illegal association and with issuing propaganda against the government 22 Jan the community dissolved the superior and father Bailly director of *La Croix* newspaper and 10 others fined, 24 Jan [sentence confirmed by the court of appeal 6 March]

The stipends of several bishops suspended by government Jan ,,

Senatorial elections, republican victory (99 seats 92 gained by the government) nationalists gen Mercier and 2 others 28 Jan ,

Senate meets, 1 Feb M Fallières re elected president 5 Feb ,,

MM Buffet and Déroulède charged with conspiracy against the state 9 Nov sentenced to 10 years banishment, M Jules Guérin to 10 years detention in a fortress, 4 Jan M Marcel Habert, banished for 5 years 23 Feb ,

Death of count Benedetti diplomatist (ambassador in Berlin, 1864-70) aged 83 -8 March, ,,

Budget (good surplus) passed, 457-32 chambers adjourn 12 April ,,

Paris (international) exhibition opened by pres Loubet 14 April ,

Chamber meets, amendment opposing a revival of the Dreyfus case carried, 457-78, 22 May noisy scene in the chamber, government majority 47, 28 May gen de Galliffet (able war minister) in ill health resigns succeeded by gen André 29 May, amnesty bill (stopping further prosecutions connected with the Dreyfus case) passed by the senate 2 June

M Berthelot's vote of censure regarding military operations in S Algeria rejected by the chamber 458-60 2 July, ,,

Gen. André's firmness in maintaining discipline among the officers, supported by the chambers gen Delanne, chief of the staff, and gen Jamont generalissimo, resign, succeeded *at once* by gen Pendezec and gen Brugère 4 July, ,,

Abyssinian envoys received by pres Loubet, 16 July ,,

The shah of Persia visits Paris, 28 July-11 Aug [fired at by Salsou, an anarchist, 2 Aug , Salsou sentenced to life imprisonment, 10 Nov , dies, Sept. 1901] ,,

The *Framée*, torpedo boat destroyer, sunk in collision with the *Brennus* war ship off Trafalgar, 42 deaths, including all the officers 11 Aug ,,

M de Witte, Russian finance minister, arrives in Paris, pres Loubet invested with the Russian Order of St. Andrew 3 Sept ,,

Banquet to 22,000 mayors (23,000 guests) in the Tuileries gardens, fine speech by pres Loubet, 22 Sept. ,,

The chambers meet M Waldeck Rousseau (in the deputies) announces the religious associations bill and other important measures, vote of confidence passed, 316-237 6, 8 Nov 1900

Popular ovations to Mr Kruger, ex president of the Transvaal, at Marseilles, 22 Nov , and Paris, received by pres Loubet 24 Nov ,,

Resolutions of sympathy to Mr Kruger passed by the chamber and senate 29, 30 Nov ,,

The chamber adopts a resolution, counting on the government to repress slavery and cruelty in the colonies (government majority, 77) 7 Dec ,,

M Zola's letter to pres Loubet in the *Aurore* protests against the amnesty bill as a denial of justice 22 Dec ,

Amnesty amendment bill, against a revival of the Dreyfus agitation and stopping prosecutions pending against M Zola, col Picquart and others passed by the chamber, 155-2, after much debate, 19 Dec by the senate 24 Dec ,,

Death of the prince de Joinville, son of Louis Philippe, aged 82 Dec. ,

Chambers meet MM Deschanel and Fallières re elected presidents 8, 9 Jan 1901

M Waldeck Rousseau's declaration that the pope has no power to intervene in state affairs, carried by a large majority 14 Jan ,,

M Arthur Desjardins eminent jurist and international lawyer, dies, aged 65 15 Jan ,,

Death of the duc de Broglie, historian, and statesman aged 80 19 Jan ,,

Army reorganisation, M de Montebello's plan adopted by army committee early Feb ,,

M de Rodays, editor of the *Jugaio* wounded in a duel with count Bonn de Castellane, near Paris, 16 March, ,,

M Edmond Got, eminent actor dies, aged 79, 21 March ,

The associations (21 clauses) bill (against unauthorized religious tutelage and communities) introduced 15 Jan passed by the chamber after long debates, 303-224 29 March, ,

Budget for 1902, deficit 8,000 000f 29 March, ,,

Prof François Raoult, eminent chemist, born 10 May 1830 dies 1 April, ,

Pres Loubet visits Nice, and entertains the Italian fleet at Toulon 8-10 April, ,,

Eugène Manuel, inspector gen of education and popular poet, dies, aged 78 2 June, ,,

Scene in the chamber on Algerian affairs, M Drumont, an anti Semite expelled 14 June, ,,

Moorish mission arrives in Paris mid June, ,,

Count de Lur Saluces sentenced to 5 years banishment for treason (with extenuating circumstances) 6 June, ,,

Associations (religious) bill (amended by the senate) passed by the chamber, 313-149, 28 June, promulgated 1 July ,,

Prince Henry of Orleans, eminent explorer, dies at Saigon aged 34 9 Aug ,

M Edmond Audran, popular composer (*La Mascotte*, etc) died, aged 59 18 Aug ,,

Sugar bounties reduced by 55 per cent to cover 14 000 000f deficit 25 Aug ,,

Diplomatic rupture with Turkey, *which see*, Aug - 3 Sept ,,

Pres Loubet meets the czar and czarina off Dunkirk, naval review held 18 Sept ,,

The czar and czarina arrive at Compiegne, view the manœuvres at Rheims, visit the cathedral and the Hôtel de Ville, 18, 19 Sept, grand review (150,000 men) at Bétheny, they leave 21 Sept ,,

8,800 R C religious establishments out of a total of 16 468 apply for authorisation under the new associations law, the Jesuits, Passionists, Assumptionists, Benedictines and others leave France, many for England July—3 Oct ,,

MM Taillade & Grandidier sentenced to 12 and 6 months imprisonment respectively for inciting to murder by an anarchist propaganda in the journal *Libertaire* 10 Oct ,,

Chambers opened, M Basly's proposal for a *minimum* wage and an 8 hours day for miners rejected, 290-245, and a motion to repeal the law against anarchists defeated, 402-132 22 Oct ,

Debate on Franco Turkish affairs, see *Turkey*, Aug —Nov , vote of confidence in the ministry, 305-77 4 Nov ,,

M de Lanessan (marine minister) abolishes compulsory attendance at mass, and prohibits the substitution of the religious service flag for the tricolour in the navy Nov 1901
Diplomatic relations with Turkey resumed 11 Nov ,,
Railway bill (10 hours day) passed by the chamber, 338-87 14 Nov ,,
M Hervé, professor in the Sens university, dismissed for anti military newspaper articles, debate in the chamber, M Leygues speech defending the action of the authorities ordered to be placarded, 13 Dec , M Roger Ballu, fine art professor, also dismissed for insulting the government 19 Dec ,,
Budget (amended), surplus 146,000f reported mid Dec ,,
The 3 per cent loan of 265,000,000f in connection with the Chinese indemnity passed by the chamber, 335-213, 28 Nov , by the senate 224-43, 6 Dec , issued and subscribed about 25 times over 21, 22 Dec ,,
M Fonquier, brilliant journalist, died, aged 63, end Dec ,,
M Paul Deschanel again re elected president of the chamber 14 Jan 1902
Miners (eight hours) bill passed by the chamber, 5 Feb ,,
Death of Mme Clémence Royer, eminent *savant* and essayist aged 72 6 Feb ,,
Abrogation of the Falloux law, guaranteeing liberty of instruction, voted in the chamber, 289-239 14 Feb ,,
Centenary of Victor Hugo's birth celebrated in Paris, Brussels, and London 26 Feb ,,
Future chambers to last 6 instead of 4 years, voted by the chamber, 298-237 18 March, ,,
The chamber votes an amnesty for strikers, but rejects that for anarchists 21 March ,,
Death of prof Alfred Cornu, eminent scientist, aged 61 14 April, ,,
Humbert Crawford case, extensive frauds carried on for 20 years sham litigation, proceedings finally instituted M and Mdme Humbert escaped 8 May, ,,
Elections (ministerial majority, 88), 27 April-11 May, ,,
Death of M Benjamin Constant, eminent painter, aged 55 26 May, ,,
Death of Mme Durand, "Henry Greville, novelist, aged about 60 26 May, ,,
Pres Loubet warmly received in Russia and Copenhagen, 20 25 May holds a naval review at Dunkirk, 27 May, 220 convicts pardoned, or their sentences reduced 30 May ,,
M Waldeck Rousseau, premier (in need of rest) and his ministry resign 3 June ,,
M Léon Bourgeois elected president of the chamber 6 June ,,
New ministry premier and minister of interior and public worship M Combes justice, M Valle foreign, M Delcassé, war, gen André public works, M Marujouls, agriculture, M Mougeot, finance, M Rouvier, marine, M Pelletan education, M Chaumié, commerce, M Trouillot, colonies, M Doumergue, posts and telegraphs, M Bérard 7 June, ,,
M Bourgeois opens the chamber of deputies, 10 June ,,
Government policy, unsectarianism, fiscal reforms, &c , vote of confidence passed 12 June, ,,
Mme Henry, widow of col Henry (see *Dreyfus*) *v* M Reinach and the manager of the *Siècle*, for libel, damages for plaintiff 500f 12 June, ,,
Cabinet council decides that no official is to be appointed until questioned as to politics, 20 June, ,,
The Humbert collection of pictures, Paris, realised 1,187,000f 20, 21 June, ,,
Budget—estimated deficit 180,000 000f , supplementary credits voted 26, 27 June, ,,
Debate in the Chamber on the Humbert Crawford frauds , vote of confidence in the government carried, 403-74, 27 June , discussed in the senate, 10 July, ,,
Debate in the chamber on the closing of R.C schools for infringing the associations law , vote of confidence in the government carried, 333-206, 4 July, ,,
Conversion of the three and-a-half per cent. rentes into three per cents bill passed by the senate and made law, 9, 10 July , the closing of 2,500 catholic schools denounced in the chamber, wild uproar 11 July, 1902
Prince Komatsu, Japan, the crown prince of Siam, and Ras Makonnen, Abyssinian envoy, visit France July, ,,
Protests of the episcopate against the closing of conventual schools, July , M Combes defence issued, 21 July , hostile demonstrations in Paris and elsewhere , M Coppée, Lerolle, and Conti arrested 22, 23, 26 July, ,,
Col. Picquart is awarded 20,000f damages for the libel in the *Echo de Paris* 31 July, ,,
Revenue 64,000,000f below the estimate, end July, ,,
Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Canadian premier, received by pres Loubet, 26 Aug , entertained at a banquet (leaves 2 Oct) 1 Sept ,
Visit of the shah of Persia, 25 Aug , and the Khedive 2 Sept ,,
Lieut col de Saint Remy arrested, 9 Aug , for refusing to assist at the closing of a conventual school as against his religious convictions, sentenced by court martial to a day's imprisonment, 5 Sept. , placed on the retired list, 9 Sept maj Le Roy Ladurie also dismissed 26 Sept ,,
Army manœuvres, the prince of the Asturias present, at Toulouse 3-10 Sept. ,,
M Emile Zola, eminent writer and novelist (see *Dreyfus case*) found suffocated in his bedroom, from a foul chimney (Mme. Zola was also unconscious, but recovered) 29 Sept. , imposing public funeral, Paris, ex capt Dreyfus present 5 Oct ,,
M Rouvier's budget approved by the cabinet, 30 Sept ,,
M Combes calls on 22 bishops to renounce the employment of Lazarists and Marists 3 Oct ,,
Franco Siamese treaty, ratification of frontier, signed 7 Oct ,,
General coal strike declared (about 100,000 out) 8, 9 Oct , riot at St Etienne, 2 miners killed, 11 Oct. ,,
Boer generals visit Paris Oct 13-15 ,,
Chambers meet, budget estimates, large deficits for 1902 , debate on the closing of conventual schools, 14, 16 Oct , resolution supporting the government passed 329-233 17 Oct ,,
Committee appointed by the chamber to consider the question of separation of church and state, 20 Oct ,,
M Clemenceau upholds the government and criticises the concordat resolution for the ministry carried, 163-90 30 Oct ,,
Vidal, the "woman killer, sentenced to death 5 Nov ,,
Navy estimates, 306,000,000f , issued 10 Nov ,,
Col Picquart (charged with treason by the *Jour*) awarded 10,000f 20 Nov ,,
Petition of 74 bishops in favour of the religious orders declared illegal, reported 28 Nov ,,
Two years military service bill to come into operation 1904 29 Nov ,,
Colliers strike over award accepted, about 4 Dec ,,
Violent scenes in the chamber, on an interpellation *re* the escape of the Humberts (swindlers) vote of confidence carried 338-133 6 Dec ,,
Visit of the king of Portugal, 18 Oct.-16 Nov again 8 10 Dec ,,
Strike riots at Marseilles 11 Dec ,,
The Humbert family arrested in Madrid 20 Dec
And brought to Paris 29 Dec ,,
Report of new Panama canal company to sell concessions and property to the United States for 40,000,000 dols and to verification of company's title adopted (Paris) 30 Dec ,,
Senatorial elections government gain 13 4 Jan 1903
Chamber meets, M Bourgeois re-elected president, 13 Jan ,,
Interpellation *re* religious orders, government acts approved, 313-211 15 Jan ,,
Eight hours day extended to naval establishments 18 Jan ,,
Death of M de Blowitz, 30 years Paris correspondent of *The Times*, aged 78 18 Jan ,,
The czar gives 1,000l to the Breton fishermen, 24 Jan ,,

Dispute with the vatican concerning vacant bishopric nominations Feb 1903
Scene in the chamber regarding the Humbert swindle, interpellation postponed 13 Feb ,,
Death of M Gaston, Paris, eminent scholar and writer 6 March ,
Debates on the religious orders 54 refused authorization, ministerial vote carried 12–18 March, ,,
Death of M Ernest Legouvé, dramatist, aged 96 14 March, ,,
Motion for the suppression of the budget of public worship rejected, M Combes declaration re church and state, approved 21 March, ,,
Budget passed with amendments 31 March, ,,
M Jaurès in the chamber urges the reopening of the Dreyfus case in a long speech 6–7 April, ,
Socialist congress at Bordeaux, M Millerand, *opportunist*, remains a member by majority of 20. 14 April, ,,
President Loubet visits Algiers, confers honours on adm Curzon Howe, and other officers of the British squadron 15 April, ,,
Government measures resisted by several bishops and various religious associations expulsions of religious orders continue 29 April ,,
King Edward warmly welcomed Paris *en fête* review of troops at Vincennes races held at Longchamps state banquet &c 1–2 May, the king confers honours on MM Combes, Delcassé Cambon, sir E Monson, and others, 3 May leaves 4 May, ,,
Anti-clerical demonstrations held in various places 17 May, ,,
Debate in the chamber on the action of the government with regard to the religious bodies, motion for the separation of church and state rejected, 278 247 order of the day the government's policy, and counting on its firmness to repress the encroachments of the clergy and the maintenance of religious liberty adopted, 20 May, ,,
International exhibition Limoges May Sept opened May ,,
"Max O'Rell" Paul Blouet author, and Paris correspondent of the *New York Journal* died aged 55 24 May ,,
Yellow book on relation between France and the Vatican May, 1899–July, 1902 issued 22 June, ,
Violent scene in the chamber during a debate on the religious question expenditure of 256 000 000f on the improvement of French ports and canals approved by the senate 23 June ,,
President Loubet, on his return from England, sends a message to king Edward VII expressing his warm gratitude for his reception the king in reply expressed his ardent desire that the *rapprochement* between the two countries should be lasting 9 July, ,
French senators and deputies received by the lord mayor and lady mayoress at the mansion house, 23 July, visit Windsor castle 24 July ,,
Terrible fire and explosion on the Underground railway in Paris caused by the fusion of the electric light wires 84 lives lost 10 Aug ,,
M and Mme Humbert found guilty of forgery and swindling, and the Daurignacs for complicity in swindling, the Humberts sentenced to 5 years solitary confinement Romain Daurignac to 3 years, and Emile Daurignac to 2 years imprisonment 22 Aug ,,
Territory on the right bank of the Lower Senegal added to French colonial possessions, announced late Aug ,,
King of the Belgians received by M Loubet, 4 Sept ,,
M Combes, at Auxerre, announces that the government proposes to introduce measures providing for an income tax for workmen's pensions and for the separation of church and state 4 Sept ,,
Statue of Ernest Renan unveiled by M Combes at Tréguier, Brittany 13 Sept ,,
Outbreak of bubonic plague at Marseilles, mid Sept ,,
Strikes mills and factories stopped round Lille and Armentières, troops called out, many arrests, reported 5–13 Oct ,,
Anglo French arbitration agreement signed, London 14 Oct. ,,
Visit of king and queen of Italy 14–18 Oct ,,
Chambers opened 20 Oct., resolution on M Combes' policy against clerical and monarchist reactionaries, carried by 332 votes to 233 22 Oct. 1903
London international and commercial association visit Paris 28 Oct. ,,
Czar's letter to M Loubet expressing his pleasure at the Anglo French arbitration agreement and the *rapprochement* with Italy read at the cabinet council 30 Oct ,,
Motion for a commission of inquiry as to the complicity of politicians in the Humbert frauds carried in the chamber by 360 votes to 203, 12 Nov ,,
Amendment to the education bill excluding members of religious bodies, whether authorized or unauthorized, from teaching, passed by the senate by 147 votes to 136 20 Nov ,,
Visit of British M P's 25 Nov *et seq* ,
Second revision of the Dreyfus case decided upon, commission appointed by M Vallé, minister of justice, announced 27 Nov ,,
M Jaurès, leader of the socialist party, puts forward as his programme the secularization of education, the separation of church and state, and the imposition of a general and progressive income tax 5 Dec ,,
Arbitration treaty with Italy signed 25 Dec ,,
Baron Arthur de Rothschild died 10 Dec., he bequeathed his valuable collection of paintings to the Louvre, and collection of ancient rings to the Cluny museum, reported 31 Dec ,,
Joan of Arc publicly declared to have passed her second stage of canonization, and acquired the title of 'Venerable' 6 Jan 1904
Chambers reassemble M Henri Brisson elected president of the chamber, M Fallières president of the senate 12 Jan ,,
Debate on the expulsion of the German abbé Delsor from France action of the government supported by 295 to 243 votes 22 Jan ,,
New treaty with Siam signed at Paris 13 Feb ,,
Panic on the Bourse, the worst since 1870, heavy fall of French rentes 20 Feb ,,
Statement by M Pelletan, minister of marine, to the naval commission of the chamber on the resources of the French navy received with great satisfaction 22 Feb ,,
Arbitration treaty with Spain signed 27 Feb ,,
Criminal chamber of the Court of Cassation, after lengthened inquiry acquiesce in the application for the revision of the Dreyfus case and order a supplementary inquiry into the fresh facts disclosed 5 March, ,,
Chamber votes urgency for the government bill for the suppression of teaching by religious bodies in conventual and monastic schools within the next 5 years, by 310 to 262 votes, 7 March, bill passed in its entirety by 316 votes to 269 28 March ,,
Demonstration of weavers on strike at Roubaix, charged at by mounted troops, many persons wounded 28 March, ,,
Religious emblems ordered by the government to be removed from French law courts 2 April, ,,
Arbitration treaty with Holland signed 6 April, ,,
ANGLO FRENCH AGREEMENT, disposing wholly or partially of outstanding questions between France and Great Britain It consists of (1) a *convention* with regard to Newfoundland (providing for the abandonment of French rights of landing on the Newfoundland treaty shore), and W Africa (boundaries) (2) a *déclaration* dealing with Egypt (France recognizes Great Britain's predominant position in Egypt) and Morocco (Great Britain recognises France's influence in Morocco) (3) a *déclaration annexe* relating to Siam, Madagascar, and the New Hebrides, signed 8 April, ,,
Visit of president Loubet, accompanied by M Delcassé, to Rome, on a return visit to the king of Italy, meet with an enthusiastic welcome in Rome, 24 April, entertained by the king and queen at the Quirinal state banquet, 25 April, military review, 26 April, banquet at the French embassy, 27 April naval review of combined French and Italian squadrons at Naples, 28 April, return to France 29 April, ,,

Pope expresses his unqualified disapproval of president Loubet's visit to the king of Italy, on the ground that the president being the head of a catholic state by this action recognizes the power which deprived the Vatican of its temporal dominions, and addresses a formal protest 4 May, 1904

Government decides the papal protest remain unanswered, regarding as offensive the tone of remonstrance expressed in a circular sent by the pope respecting the incident to certain foreign powers 17 May, ,,

French ambassador recalled from the Vatican, M de Courcel left as charge d affaires to conduct the business of the embassy, M Nisard leaves Rome 21 May, ,,

Chamber of deputies unanimously approves the action of the government in its withdrawal of the French ambassador 27 May, ,,

Navy estimates, 310,000,000 f (12 400,000/), communicated to the chamber, increase in the navy for forthcoming year, debate on new military bill, proposal to substitute a national militia for a permanent army rejected by 506 votes to 68, 6 June, article 1, declaring every Frenchman subject to personal service and article 2, abolishing all exemptions, adopted 7 June, ,,

Scene in the chamber between M Combes and M Millerand arising from M Combes statement of an alleged attempt to bribe him if he would propose a bill favouring the Carthusian monks, a special committee of 33 members (Chartreux inquiry commission) appointed by the chamber to inquire into the matter 10 June, ,,

Centenary of George Sand celebrated by a literary fete in the gardens of the Luxembourg 1 July, ,,

M Loubet at the Elysee receives a deputation from a party of British workmen who visit Paris, 4 July, ,,

Military service bill, substituting two for three years service, adopted by the chamber by 577 votes to 43 5 July, ,,

Chartreux inquiry commission declare M Combes his son M Edgar Combes, and others, alleged to be implicated, are absolved from all blame in connection with the Carthusian bribery affair, 5 July, ,

Arbitration treaty with Sweden and Norway signed, 9 July, ,,

Report of the Chartreux inquiry commission discussed in the chamber motion exculpating the prime minister and government carried by 370 votes to 82 12 July, ,,

Mgr Geay, bp of Laval, receives orders from the Vatican to resign his see, and mgr Le Nordez, bp of Dijon, is commanded to abstain from fulfilling certain duties, including the ordination of priests called upon to resign they appeal to the minister of public worship, who directs them to return to their dioceses, summoned by the curia to Rome, the minister orders them not to leave their dioceses July, ,,

Bp of Dijon, in obedience to the papal summons goes to Rome 26 July, ,,

Note addressed by government to the Vatican requesting the withdrawal of the letters addressed to the two bishops as being inconsistent with the concordat mid July, ,,

Rupture of diplomatic relations between the French government and the Vatican, French chargé d affaires recalled from Rome the papal nuncio receives an intimation from M Delcassé that his mission no longer serves any purpose, he leaves Paris, government publish the principal documents relating to the conflict with the Vatican 30 July, ,,

Serious fires in the arsenals of Toulon and St. Nazaire, estimated loss 2,000,000 f (80,000/), famous Vauban docks at Toulon destroyed, 8 Aug ,,

Death of M Waldeck Rousseau, premier 1899 1902, 10 Aug ,,

Destructive fire in the forest of Fontainebleau, mid Aug ,,

Inhabitants of Clermont Ferrand prevent the expulsion of the Ursuline nuns at Ambert, the officer in command of the *gendarmerie* is beaten by the mob 17 Aug ,

M Combes speaks at Auxerre, and refers to the difference with the Vatican, declares his opinion that a concordat is no longer possible, and that the only solution is separation by mutual consent, 4 Sept 1904

Cardinal Merry del Val notifies his acceptance of the resignation of mgr Le Nordez as bp of Dijon, and of mgr Geay as bp of Laval, 5 Sept ,,

Strike of sailors at Marseilles, Aug 16, important companies suspend the sailing of their vessels, 176 vessels with aggregate burden of 450,000 tons idle strike spreads to other ports, dockers decline to accept the terms of the masters, resume work 7 Sept ,,

Col Rollin and capts Dautriche François, and Narcehal, who were set at liberty after the investigation of certain charges made against them in the Dreyfus case, rearrested 9 Oct ,,

French physicians, about 150 in number, visit London 10 Oct ,,

Paris *Figaro* publishes a number of hitherto unpublished papers left behind by M Waldeck Rosseau, dealing with the associations law of 1901, the policy of the Combes cabinet on the church question and the Humbert affair, 12 Oct ,,

Shipping strike ends 14 Oct ,

Chambers reassemble 18 Oct ,,

Debate in the chamber on the rupture with the Vatican premier, in a powerful speech, reviews the history of the relations between the government and the Vatican since 1870, and declares that there had been deliberate disregard and violation on the part of the Vatican, both of the concordat of the organic articles, order of the day accepted by the government, passed by 318 votes to 230 22 Oct ,,

Debate in the chamber on the measures alleged to have been employed by M André or his staff to remove anti republican and clerical partisans from the army, and the promotion and preference shown to republican officers, gen André declares his ignorance of many of the letters adduced by M Guyot de Villeneuve during the debate, chamber censures the methods employed, but expresses its confidence in gen André, by 278 to 274 votes 28 Oct ,

Arbitration treaty with the United States, signed 1 Nov ,,

Violent assault committed on gen André by M Syveton, a nationalist deputy, during the debate in the chamber on the charge that the minister of war had employed a system of delation among army officers 4 Nov ,,

Court martial on the 4 officers accused in connection with the Dreyfus case closes, maj Rabier military public prosecutor, states he has been authorized "by superior authority to abandon the prosecution 7 Nov ,,

Bill for separation of church and state introduced in the chamber by M Combes, and referred to a committee 10 Nov ,,

Chamber, by 415 votes to 141, authorizes the prosecution of M Syveton 10 Nov ,,

Anglo French agreement considered in the chamber, action of the government approved by 493 votes to 94 convention concerning Newfoundland and W Africa confirmed by 457 votes to 5 ratification of the entire convention authorized by 443 votes to 105 12 Nov ,

Resignation of gen André, minister of war, succeeded by M Berteaux 15 Nov ,,

Chamber adopts a resolution expressing the intention of France to substitute lay schools progressively for conventual schools in the east, 26 Nov ,

Committee of the chamber appointed to report on the bill introduced by the government for the separation of church and state reject the measure by a snap vote, committee composed of 33 members, the majority of ministerial members absent at its sitting 28 Nov ,,

Government scheme substituting an income tax in place of the personal or furniture tax, the door and window tax, and the duty on certain transactions in land, introduced by M Rouvier, minister of finance 28 Nov ,,

M Deville's bill for the separation of church and state, identical with that of M Combes, adopted by the committee 2 Dec. ,

Duel between MM Déroulède and Jaurès at Hendaye 4 Dec 1904
Senate approves the Anglo-French agreement by 215 votes to 37 7 Dec ,,
Suicide of M Syveton, nationalist deputy the assailant of gen Andrè 8 Dec ,,
Railway collision in Paris, 13 killed, 21 injured at the Porte de la Chapelle 23 Dec ,
Circular on delation, issued by the minister of war to the military governors of Paris and Lyons and generals commanding army corps 27 Dec ,
Death of mgr Langenieux, abp of Rheims, aged 81 2 Jan 1905
Territories of Krat and the isle of Kochong transferred to Siam, reported 3 Jan, Chantabun evacuated 8 Jan ,
Death of Louise Michel, the 'Red Virgin, revolutionist at Paris, aged 74 9 Jan ,
Debate in the chamber on an interpellation challenging the general policy of the ministry M Deschanel condemns the policy of the cabinet vote on the order of the day gives the government a majority, 291 votes to 277 followed by an unseemly incident M Baudry d'Asson appearing with a brand new saucepan (*casserole*, slang for *mouchard* a spy), which he hands to M Combes, scene of violent disorder vote of censure on M Baudry d'Asson carried 13 Jan
Resignation of M Combes and his cabinet 18 Jan ,
Death of M Felix Kuhn, president of the French Lutheran consistory, and author of a remarkable work on Luther, aged 80 mid Jan ,,
New ministry formed by M Rouvier, as premier and minister of finance, M Delcassé, minister for foreign affairs 23 Jan
M Rouvier in the chamber of deputies makes a statement of the government's policy and enumerates various proposed reforms 2 years military service bill before the senate, and other reforms to be taken up at point left by preceding cabinet and the commissions placed as follows assistance to the aged and the incurable, abrogation of the Falloux law an income tax separation of church and state and a workmen's superannuation fund Resolution proposed by M Sarrien and accepted by the government, the chamber counting on the government to realize by the union of all republicans the lay, democratic and social reforms and rejecting every addition, passes to the order of the day, adopted by 410 votes to 107 27 Jan
Two bomb outrages in Paris a bomb placed in front of the house of prince Troubetzkoi military attaché of the Russian embassy, and discovered before exploding, another, placed on the footpath in the Avenue de la Republique explodes, 4 persons injured 30 Jan Francis an anarchist and his mistress arrested 31 Jan
League for the defence of the rights of Hellenism, demanding, for Greece and all Ottoman subjects the guarantees of "life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness founded in Paris 1 Feb
Society founded in Paris, 'Les Amis du Peuple Russe, having as its object the promotion of the movement towards emancipation in the Russian empire, publishes a manifesto bearing signatures among others, of MM Anatole France, Georges Clemenceau, Anglois, Seignobos Painlevé, Curiere, J P Laurens, Psichari, and senator Adolphe Carnot 5 Feb ,
M Rouvier, premier, in chamber of deputies, on the interpellation of M Morlot on the ecclesiastical policy of the ministry demands priority for a motion that the chamber realising that the attitude of the Vatican makes the separation of church and state inevitable, and trusting that the government will deal with the question immediately after the budget and army bill, passes to the order of the day First part of the motion carried by 343 votes to 189, the second by 379 votes to 115, and the whole resolution by 386 votes to 111 10 Feb ,,
French cruiser *Sully* wrecked on a rock in Along bay, Tongking, reported totally disabled, 15 Feb ,
Series of meetings organised all over France by the socialists to "affirm the solidarity of French working men with the heroic combatants of Russian liberty', 21 meetings of protest are held at Lille, St. Etienne, Tours, Havre, and other important places 18, 19 Feb 1905
In the chamber, M Bos, reporter on the navy estimates, draws a gloomy picture of the present condition of the French navy, and contends that France needs a strong fleet, not only to defend herself, but also to impose peace consequently she must have a new naval programme 22 Feb ,,
M Thomson minister of marine, admits that France has lost her naval superiority over the triple alliance 23 Feb ,,
Chamber, by 450 votes to 108, calls for a new naval ship building programme 28 Feb ,,
Death of M Guillaume, sculptor 1 March ,
Senate's text of the 2 years military service bill adopted by the chamber by 519 votes to 32, 17 March ,
Debate on the bill and proposals relative to the separation of the church and the state begins in the chamber 23 March, ,
Death of M Jules Verne 24 March ,,
Letter, dated Woodnorton 25 March from the duke of Orleans signed 'Philippe' prophesying anarchy unless France seeks refuge in the monarchy read at meeting of presidents of the royalist committees 26 March ,
The 5 French cardinals address a letter to M Loubet recapitulating the principal arguments in favour of the concordat and demand its maintenance end March, ,,
Queen Alexandra arrives at Marseilles on board the royal yacht *Victoria and Albert*, 5 April receives the mayor of Marseilles on board the yacht 6 April ,,
King Edward met at Pierrefitte station, nr Paris, by president Loubet 6 April,
King Edward arrives at Marseilles, 7 April leaves with queen Alexandra for cruise in the Mediterranean 8 April arrive at Algiers 16 April entertained by governor-gen at summer palace, 17 April, ,,
Festivities committee of the Brest municipal council unanimously vote an unlimited credit for the reception of the British fleet in July 11 April, ,
Debate on the naval estimates in the senate, M Thomson minister of marine, indicates how far the naval programme of 1900 has been carried out 12 April
First article of bill for the separation of church and state carried in the chamber by a large majority, 12 April ,
Death at Mentone of prince Henry of Bourbon, aged 52, great grandson of Charles X, and nephew of the comte de Chambord 13 April ,
Chamber adopts by 336 votes to 236, article 2 of the separation bill 'The republic neither recognizes pays salaries to, nor subsidizes any form of worship 15 April, ,
Labour conflict in the Haviland porcelain works at Limoges culminates in rioting and pillage, 19 April bomb explosion in front of the house of one of the directors, 16 April conflict of strikers with dragoons and mounted gendarmes, 1 man killed, 3 wounded 17 April, ,
Debate in the chamber on the disturbances at Limoges M Etienne minister of the interior, explains and defends the action of the authorities M Vaillant and M Jaurès condemn the conduct of the prefect in employing troops 18 April, ,
Attack made in the chamber by M Jaurès and nationalist deputies on M Delcassé's policy in Morocco M Delcassé defends the course he has pursued M Deschanel unfavourably criticises M Delcassé's attitude towards Germany, which M Rouvier premier, defends in an important speech, no division taken 20 April, ,,
Crucial clause of the separation bill, dealing with the devolution of church property, passes in the chamber by 509 votes to 44 22 April, ,,
Delegation of London municipal working men visit their comrades in the service of the city of Paris, and are entertained by the republican committee of commerce and industry 22 April, ,,
Resignation of M Delcassé announced, 21 April, urged by the ministry to reconsider his decision, M Delcassé withdraws his resignation, 23 April, ,,

M Loubet presides at the inauguration of the Gambetta monument at Bordeaux 25 April, 1905
King Edward VII arrives in Paris, 29 April, received by president Loubet, M Delcassé received by the king, dines with the president, 30 April visits Versailles, and attends races at St Cloud, is present at performance of M Læve dan s *Le Duel*, at the Théâtre Français, 1 May, visits the Salon, has an interview with M Delcassé 3 May, ,,
Capt Jamburini, a retired officer and three accomplices tried for conspiracy against the existing form of government in France, a crime punishable by death under the penal code 8 May, ,,
About 150 English physicians and surgeons return the visit which the French doctors paid to London in 1904 Formal reception of the guests at Sorbonne, Paris 10 May, ,
Visit of the king of Spain received by M Loubet, entertained at state banquet at the Elysée 30 May, ,,
Attempt by an anarchist to assassinate king Alfonso of Spain by means of a bomb thrown under the carriage in which the king with president Loubet are driving in Paris 1 June, ,
Resignation of M Delcasse, minister of foreign affairs, on the Moroccan question 6 June, ,
Murder of Miss Cary, an English governess (see *Paris*), who was found strangled on the Mont Valerien road 11 June, ,
M Rouvier, premier takes the portfolio also of foreign minister, M Merlou becomes minister of finance 16 June, ,
Death of M Pingard, secretary of the French academy, aged 78 the third and last of the family of that name who as secretaries had served the academy since 1775 The first Pingard (grand father) rescued the archives of the academy during the first revolution and the second Pingard (father) saved them from the commune buried at Creteil 17 June ,,
M Rouvier hands note to prince Radolin, which declares that France no longer objects to the meeting of the proposed conference on Morocco in presence of the satisfaction which has been given her 1 July ,,
[French and German cabinets in agreement on following points that the integrity of the Moroccan empire will be preserved, that the sovereignty of the sultan will not be infringed that all treaties and conventions concluded between Morocco and the Powers will be respected, that there will be no infringement of the Franco English and Franco Spanish conventions and that special rights will be recognized for France owing to her common frontier with Morocco]
Separation bill (church and state) passes the chamber of deputies by 341 votes to 233, and goes to the senate (see note under *Church of France* for details of the bill) 3 July, ,
U S squadron, under command of 1 adm C D Sigsbee, arrives at Cherbourg, to translate to America the remains of the naval hero, Paul Jones, 30 June naval officers and special envoys, Mr Loomis and gen Porter, ex U S ambassador in Paris, feted by French government 5 July, ,
Prince Bülow German imperial chancellor, prohibits the appearance of M Jaurès at the socialist mass meeting in Berlin, 9 July, at which he was to have appeared, on the ground that considerations of domestic policy render his presence undesirable 5 July, ,,
Submarine boat *Farfadet*, belonging to the French navy, sinks at Bizerta, 6 lives lost 6 July, ,,
Budget for 1906 introduced in chamber of deputies by M Merlou, minister of finance showing an increase of 67,000,000*f* (2,680,000*l*) in expenditure, as compared with budget for 1905, 6 July, ,,
M Rouvier communicates to the chamber the satisfactory conclusion of the negociations with Germany regarding the Morocco conference, 10 July ,,
Amnesty bill voted by the senate as presented by the government, discussed in chamber of deputies as the result of the opposition of M Lasies, Bonapartist, and heated discussion, M Berteaux, minister for war while approving the bill, announces its withdrawal 13 July, ,,

British Atlantic fleet visits Brest 8 battleships, including the flagship King Edward VII, vice adm sir H May, and 3 cruisers. Fleet arrives and moors between the vessels of the French northern squadron, under adm Caillard, exchange visits between British and French admirals, enthusiastic reception of the British officers and men, Brest *en fête*, 10 July, *déjeuner* on board King Edward VII, given by the admirals, staff and officers of the British fleet to the admirals and officers of the French fleet, congratulatory telegram from king Edward, garden party to British officers by adm Pephan, naval prefect, gala performance at the opera, 12 July, adm May, with 108 other officers, visit Paris by invitation of the president, and take part in the national fete, and grand military luncheon given annually to commanders of army corps and generals of divisions, brilliant reception at the Hôtel de Ville by the municipality of Paris prime minister and minister Rouvier entertain the officers of the fleet and the British ambassador at the Quay d Orsay, British warships participate in the *fete* at Brest, 14 July *decorations conferred on adm May* and principal officers by M Loubet fleet sails from Brest 15 July, 1905
Serious financial difficulties of a director of the Grand Magasins du Printemps causes a panic among the customers who are depositors in the savings bank department 31 July ,,
Naval estimates for 1906 provide for the votes of credits amounting to 325,037,217*f* (13,000 000*l*) 1 Aug ,,
Hague tribunal gives its award in the Anglo French arbitration, deciding that as from Jan 1902, France has not the right to authorize subjects of the sultan of Muscat to fly the French flag 8 Aug ,,
Minister of commerce nominates a commission to consider the organization of an international exhibition in Paris in 1909 9 Aug ,,
Visit of the French Fleet to Portsmouth (see *England*), 7–14 Aug ,
Crisis in the sugar market caused by miscalculations of speculators as to the extent of the beet root crop of 1904 suicide of M Ernest Cronier, through speculative losses end Aug ,
Death of M Goblet ex premier 13 Sept ,,
Franco Danish arbitration treaty, signed 16 Sept ,,
Franco German agreement re Morocco, signed 28 Sept ,
Chamber passes an amnesty bill by 541 votes to 5 30 Oct ,
Ministerial crisis in consequence of the declaration of the prime minister that the government could not admit the right of agents of the state to form trade unions, premier supported by members of the Right, majority of 76 Left brings forward an interpellation M Berteaux minister of war, resigns, government majority 246 9 Nov ,
Reconstitution of the cabinet, M Etienne becomes minister of war M Dubief, minister of the interior, and M Trouillot, minister of commerce, 10 Nov ,,
Separation bill passes the senate by 181 votes to 102 6 Dec

See *Addenda*

Sovereigns of France

Merovingian race

Pharamond (his existence doubtful)
428 Clodion the Hairy his supposed son king of the Salic Franks
447 Merovæus or Merovee son in law of Clodion
458 Childeric son of Merovee
481 Clovis the Great, his son real founder of the monarchy His four sons divided the empire
511 Childebert Paris
,, Clodomir Orleans
,, Thierry Metz and
Clotaire Soissons
534 Theodebert Metz
548 Theodebald succeeded in Metz
558 Clotaire I sole ruler Upon his death the kingdom divided between four sons viz.,
561 Charibert ruled at Paris
,, Gontram, in Orleans and Burgundy

561 Sigebert, at Metz, and } Both assassinated by
,, Chilperic, at Soissons } Fredegond
575. Childebert II
584. Clotaire II Soissons
596. Thierry II, son of Childebert in Orleans.
,, Theodebert II Metz.
613 Clotaire II became sole king
628 Dagobert I the Great son of Clotaire II divided the kingdom between his two sons
638 Clovis II Burgundy and Neustria
Sigebert II, Austrasia.
656. Clotaire III son of Clovis II
670. Childeric II sole king, assassinated with his queen and his son Dagobert in the forest of Livri
,, Thierry III Burgundy and Neustria
674 Dagobert II son of Sigebert in Austrasia assassinated 679
691 Clovis III (Pepin mayor of the palace, rules in his name succeeded by his brother)
695. Childebert III the Just Pepin supreme
711 Dagobert III, son of Childebert
715 Chilperic II deposed by Charles Martel mayor of the palace
717 Clotaire IV of obscure origin raised by Charles Martel to the throne dies soon after Chilperic is recalled from Aquitaine
720. Chilperic II restored shortly afterwards dies at Noyon succeeded by
, Thierry IV son of Dagobert III surnamed *de Chelles* died in 737 Charles Martel now reigns under the new title of duke of the French *Henault*
737 Interregnum till the death of Charles Martel in 741
742 Childeric III son of Chilperic II surnamed the Stupid Carloman and Pepin the sons of Charles Martel share the government

THE CARLOVINGIANS

752 Pepin the Short son of Charles Martel he is succeeded by his two sons
768 Charles the Great (Charlemagne) and Carloman Charles crowned EMPEROR OF THE WEST by Leo III 800 Carloman reigned but three years
814. Louis I *le Debonnaire* EMPEROR dethroned, but restored to his dominions
840 Charles surnamed the Bald KING EMPEROR in 875 poisoned by Zedechias a Jewish physician
877 Louis II the Stammerer son of Charles the Bald, KING
879 Louis III and Carloman II the former died in 882 and Carloman reigned alone
884 Charles III *le Gros* a usurper in prejudice to Charles the Simple
887 Eudes or Hugh count of Paris
898 Charles III (or IV) the Simple deposed and died in prison in 929 he married Edgiva, daughter of Edward the Elder of England by whom he had a son King Louis IV
922 Robert brother of Eudes crowned at Rheims Charles killed him in battle *Henault*
923 Rudolf or Raoul duke of Burgundy elected King but never acknowledged by the southern provinces *Henault*
936 Louis IV *d'Outremer* or Transmarine (from having been conveyed by his mother into England) son of Charles III (or IV) died by a fall from his horse
954 Lothaire his son reigned jointly with his father from 952 and succeeds him at 15 years of age under the protection of Hugh the Great poisoned
986 Louis V the Indolent son of Lothaire also poisoned it is supposed by his queen Blanche last of the race of Charlemagne

THE CAPETS

987 Hugh Capet, the Great count of Paris &c eldest son of Hugh the Abbot 3 July he seizes the crown, in prejudice to Charles of Lorraine uncle of Louis Transmarine From him this race of kings is called Capevingians and Capetians He died 24 Oct
996 Robert II, surnamed the Sage son died lamented, 20 July
1031 Henry I, son died 29 Aug
1060 Philip I the Fair, *l'Amoureux* son succeeded at 8 years of age ruled at 14 died 3 Aug.
1108 Louis VI, surnamed the Lusty or *le Gros*, son, died 1 Aug
1137 Louis VII son surnamed the Young, to distinguish him from his father, with whom he reigned for some years died 18 Sept
1180. Philip II (Augustus) son succeeds at 15 crowned at Rheims in his father's lifetime died 14 July
1223 Louis VIII, *Cœur de Lion* son died 8 Nov
1226 Louis IX son called St Louis ascended the throne at 15, under the guardianship of his mother who was also regent died in his camp before Tunis 25 Aug.
1270. Philip III the Hardy son died at Perpignan, 6 Oct
1285 Philip IV, the Fair son king in his 27th year died 29 Nov
1314 Louis X son surnamed *Hutin*, an old word for headstrong or mutinous died 5 June
1316 John I, posthumous son of Louis X born 15 Nov died 19 Nov
, Philip V the Long (on account of his stature), brother of Louis died 3 Jan
1322 Charles IV, the Handsome brother died 31 Jan 1328

HOUSE OF VALOIS

1328 Philip VI de Valois the Fortunate grandson of Philip III died 23 Aug
1350 John II the Good son died suddenly in the Savoy in London 8 April
1364. Charles V the Wise son died 16 Sept
1380 Charles VI the Beloved son died 21 Oct
1422 Charles VII, the Victorious son died 22 July
1461 Louis XI son able but cruel died 30 Aug
1483 Charles VIII the Affable son died 7 April
1498 Louis XII *Duke of Orleans* the Father of his People great grandson of Charles V died 1 Jan
1515 Francis I *of Angoulême* called the Father of Letters great great grandson of Charles V, died 31 March
1547 Henry II son received a wound at a tournament at the nuptials (by proxy) of his daughter Isabella with King Philip II of Spain, accidentally inflicted by Montgomery a Scotch nobleman in his service, 29 June, died 10 July, 1559
1559 Francis II son married Mary Stuart queen of Scots died 5 Dec
1560. Charles IX brother Catherine de Medicis his mother regent died 30 May
1574 Henry III brother elected king of Poland last of the house of Valois stabbed by Jacques Clement, a Dominican friar 1 Aug died 2 Aug. 1589

HOUSE OF BOURBON

1589 Henry IV the Great of Bourbon king of Navarre son in law of Henry II murdered by Francis Ravaillac 14 May
1610 Louis XIII the Just son died 14 May
1643 Louis XIV the Great, *Dieudonné*, son died 1 Sept
1715 Louis XV the Well beloved great grandson died 20 May
1774 Louis XVI his grandson ascended the throne in his 20th year married the archduchess Marie Antoinette of Austria, May, 1770 dethroned 14 July, 1789 guillotined, 21 Jan 1793, and his queen, 16 Oct following

[Louis was executed Monday 21 January 1793, at eight o'clock A.M On the scaffold he said, 'French men, I die innocent of the offences imputed to me I pardon all my enemies, and I implore of Heaven that my beloved France — At this instant Santerre ordered the drums to beat and the executioners to perform their office When the guillotine descended, the priest exclaimed "Son of St Louis! ascend to heaven The bleeding head was then held up, and a few of the populace shouted, '*Vive la République!*' The body was interred in a grave that was immediately afterwards filled up with quicklime, and a strong guard was placed around until it should be consumed]

1793 Louis XVII, son of Louis XVI He never reigned and died in prison, supposed by poison, 8 June, 1795 aged 10 years 2 months It is believed by some that he escaped to England, and lived there some time as Augustus Meves.* In 1874 a person calling himself Auguste de Bourbon

* He died insane, Jan 1880

claimed to be his son In France also Albert de Bourbon son of one Naundorff, claimed to be son of Louis XVII At a trial in Paris, when Jules Favre was his counsel, the verdict was strongly against his claim, 27 Feb 1874

THE FIRST REPUBLIC

1792 The NATIONAL CONVENTION (750 members), first sitting 21 Sept

1795 The DIRECTORY (Larevellière Lépaux, Letourneur, Rewbell, Barras, and Carnot) nominated 1 Nov abolished, and Bonaparte, Ducos, and Siéyès appointed an executive commission, Nov 1799

1799 The CONSULATE Napoleon Bonaparte, Cambacerès and Lebrun appointed consuls, 24 Dec Napoleon appointed consul for 10 years, 6 May, 1802 for life 2 Aug 1802

FIRST EMPIRE (See article *Bonaparte Family*)
[Established by the senate 18 May, 1804]

1804 Napoleon (Bonaparte) I, born 15 Aug 1769 He married,
1st, Josephine widow of Alexis vicomte de Beauharnais, 8 March 1796 (who was divorced 16 Dec, 1809 and died 29 May 1814)
2nd, Maria Louise of Austria, 2 April 1810 (she died 17 Dec 1847) Son Napoleon Joseph, duke of Reichstadt born 20 March, 1811, died, 22 July, 1832
He renounced the thrones of France and Italy and accepted the isle of Elba for his retreat, 5 April, 1814
Again appeared in France, 1 March 1815
Was defeated at Waterloo 18 June 1815
Abdicated in favour of his infant son 22 June, 1815
Banished to St Helena where he dies, 5 May 1821 (See *France*, 1840)

BOURBONS RESTORED

1814 Louis XVIII (*comte de Provence*), brother of Louis XVI born 17 Nov 1755 married Marie Josephine Louise of Savoy entered Paris, and took possession of the throne, 3 May, 1814 obliged to flee 20 March 1815 returned 8 July, same year died without issue 16 Sept 1824

1824 Charles X (*comte d'Artois*) his brother born 9 Oct 1757 married Marie Thérèse of Savoy deposed 30 July, 1830 He resided in Britain till 1832 and died at Gratz, in Hungary 6 Nov 1835
[His grandson, Henry, duc de Bordeaux called comte de Chambord son of the duc de Berry born 29 Sept 1820 married princess Theresa of Modena Nov 1846, no issue styled himself Henri V See *France* 1870, *et seq*]

HOUSE OF ORLEANS (See *Orleans*)

1830 Louis Philippe son of Louis Philippe, duke of Orleans called *Egalité* descended from Philippe, duke of Orleans son of Louis XIII, born 6 Oct 1773 married 25 Nov 1809, Maria Amelia, daughter of Ferdinand I (IV) king of the Two Sicilies (she died 24 March 1866) Raised to the throne as king of the French, 9 Aug 1830 abdicated 24 Feb 1848 Died in exile, in England, 26 Aug 1850
[*Heir* Louis Philippe count of Paris born 24 Aug 1838]

SECOND REPUBLIC, 1848

The revolution commenced in a popular insurrection at Paris, 22 Feb 1848 The royal family escaped by flight to England a provisional government was established, monarchy abolished, and France declared a republic

Charles Louis Napoleon Bonaparte declared by the National Assembly (19 Dec) PRESIDENT of the republic of France and proclaimed next day, 20 Dec elected for ten years, 22 Dec 1851

FRENCH EMPIRE REVIVED (See *Bonaparte*)

[1821 Napoleon II (decreed to be so termed by Napoleon III on his accession) Napoleon, Joseph, son of Napoleon I and Maria Louisa, archduchess of Austria born 20 March, 1811 created king of Rome On the abdication of his father he was made duke of Reichstadt, in Austria and died at the palace of Schoenbrunn, 22 July, 1832, aged 21]

1852 Napoleon III formerly president of the French republic, elected emperor, 21, 22 Nov 1852 proclaimed 2 Dec 1852 surrendered himself a prisoner to the king of Prussia at Sedan, 2 Sept 1870 deposed at Paris 4 Sept arrives at Wilhelmshohe, near Cassel, 5 Sept deposition confirmed by the national assembly, 1 March he protested against it, 6 March, 1871 died at Chiselhurst, England 9 Jan 1873 buried there 15 Jan
Empress Eugénie Marie (a Spaniard, countess of Teba) born 5 May, 1826 married 29 Jan 1853
Heir Napoleon Eugène Louis Jean Joseph son styled Napoleon IV, born 16 March 1856 killed in Zululand, 1 June, 1879 buried beside his father at Chiselhurst (the prince of Wales and other princes present), 12 July, 1879 [both removed to mausoleum, Farnborough, 9 Jan 1888] See *Wills*
At the celebration of the fête Napoleon, 15 Aug, 1873 the prince declared the policy of his family to be Everything by the people, for the people
[On 18 Dec 1852, the succession in default of issue from the emperor, was determined in favour of prince Jerome Napoleon and his heirs male]

THIRD REPUBLIC

I Louis Adolphe Thiers (born 16 April 1797) appointed chief of the executive power 17 Feb, and president of the French republic by the national assembly 31 Aug 1871 resigned, 24 May 1873, died, 3 Sept 1877

II Marshal M E Patrice Maurice MacMahon duc de Magenta elected president 24 May, nominated for seven years 20 Nov 1873, died 17th October, 1893

III Francois Paul Jules Grevy (born 15 Aug 1813), elected 30 Jan 1879, re elected 28 Dec 1885, resigned 2 Dec 1887

IV Marie François Sadi Carnot (born 11 Aug 1837), elected 3 Dec 1887, assassinated 24—25 June, 1894

V Jean Pierre Paul Casimir Perier, elected 27 June, 1894, resigned 15 Jan 1895

VI François Felix Faure (born 20 Jan 1841), elected 17 Jan 1895 died, 16 Feb 1899

VII Emile Loubet (born 31 Dec 1838), elected 18 Feb 1899

FRANCE, ISLE OF, see *Mauritius*

FRANCHE COMTE, in upper Burgundy, E France, was conquered by Julius Cæsar, about 45 B C, by the Burgundians, early in the fifth century, A D, and by the Franks about 534 It was made a county for Hugh the Black in 915, and received its name from having been taken from Renaud III (1127-48), and restored to him By marriage with the count's daughter, Beatrice, the emperor Frederick I acquired the county, 1156 Their descendant, Mary of Burgundy, by marriage with the archduke Maximilian, conveyed it to the house of Austria, 1477 It was conquered by the French, 1668, restored by the treaty of Aix la Chapelle, 2 May, 1668, again conquered, and finally annexed to France by treaty, 1678

FRANCHISE A privilege or exemption from ordinary jurisdiction, and anciently an asylum or sanctuary where the person was secure In Spain, churches and monasteries were, until last century, franchises for criminals, as formerly in England, see *Sanctuaries* In 1429, in England, the ELECTIVE FRANCHISE for counties was restricted to persons having at least 40*s* a year in land, and resident, for recent changes, see *Reform*

FRANCIS' ASSAULT ON QUEEN VICTORIA John Francis, a youth, fired a pistol at queen Victoria as she was riding down Constitution-hill, in an open barouche, accompanied by prince Albert, 30 May, 1842 The queen was uninjured Previous intimation having reached the palace of the intention of the criminal, her majesty had commanded

that none of the ladies of her court should attend her Francis was condemned to death, 17 June following, but was transported for life He was liberated on ticket-of-leave in 1867

FRANCISCANS Grey or Minor Friars, an order founded by St Francis d'Assisi, about 1209 Their rules were chastity, poverty, obedience, and very austere regimen About 1220 they appeared in England, where, at the time of the dissolution of monasteries by Henry VIII, they had fifty-five abbeys or other houses, 1536-38

FRANCISCO, SAN, the largest city in California, *which see* The centenary of the foundation of the city by Franciscan monks, 8 Oct 1776, was celebrated in 1876 The city suffered by earthquakes in 1868 and 1872 Mr William Coleman an eminent maintainer of public order, died, aged about 69, Dec 1893 Mrs Jane L Stanford's deed of gift, &c, equal to 25,000,000 dol, to the Leland Stanford Jun University, signed, 9 Dec 1901 Population, 1880, 233,959, 1890, 298,997, 1900, 360,000

FRANCONIA, or **FRANKENLAND** (on the Maine), formerly a circle of the German empire, part of Thuringia, was conquered by Thierry, king of the Franks, 530, and colonized Its count or duke, Conrad, was elected king of Germany, 8 Nov 911, and his descendant was the emperor Conrad III, elected 1138, and another duke Franconia was made a distinct circle from Thuringia in 1512 At its subdivision in 1806 various German princes obtained a part, but in 1814 the largest share was awarded to Bavaria

FRANCO-PRUSSIAN WAR originated in the emperor of the French's jealousy of the greatly increased power of Prussia, through the successful issue of the war with Denmark in 1864, and with Austria in 1866 The German Confederation was thereby annulled, and the North German Confederation established under the supremacy of the king of Prussia, to whose territories were further annexed Hanover, Hesse-Cassel, Nassau, Frankfort, and other provinces This great augmentation of the power of Prussia was mainly due to the energetic policy of count Bismarck-Schönhausen, prime minister since Sept 1862

In a draft treaty, secretly proposed to the Prussian government by the French emperor in 1866 "1 The emperor recognises the acquisitions which Prussia has made in the last war 2 The king of Prussia promises to facilitate the acquisition of Luxemburg by France 3 The emperor will not oppose a federal union of the northern and southern states of Germany, excluding Austria 4. The king of Prussia, in case the emperor should enter or conquer Belgium, will support him in arms against any opposing power 5 They enter into an alliance offensive and defensive

[This draft treaty count Bismarck asserted emanated entirely from the French emperor The scheme had never been seriously entertained by himself]

In March, 1867, a dispute arose through the French emperor's proposal for purchasing Luxemburg from the king of Holland, which was strongly opposed by Prussia, as that province had formed part of the dissolved Germanic Confederation and the affair was only settled by a conference of the representatives of the great powers in London at which the perfect neutrality of Luxemburg was determined, together with the withdrawal of the Prussian garrison and the destruction of the fortifications 7 11 May, 1867

Prince Leopold of Hohenzollern Sigmaringen (connected with the Prussian dynasty, and brother of Charles, prince of Roumania), consented to become a candidate for the throne of Spain, 4 July, 18 ,o

This was denounced by the French government. 1870
Threatening speeches were made in the French chamber by the duc de Grammont, the foreign minister, and eventually, after some negotiation and the intervention of Great Britain prince Leopold, with the consent of his sovereign, declined the proffered crown 12 July, ,,

The submission did not satisfy the French government and nation, and the demand for a guarantee against the repetition of such an acceptance irritated the Prussian government and led to the termination of the negotiations, the king refusing to receive the count Benedetti, the French minister 13 July, ,,

Energetic but fruitless efforts to avert the war were made by earl Granville, the British foreign minister about 15 July, ,,

War was announced by the French emperor with the hearty consent of the great majority of the chambers The left or republican party opposed the war M Thiers and a few others only protested against it as premature 15 July ,,

[After his surrender on 2 Sept the emperor told count Bismarck that he did not desire war, but was driven into it by public opinion He appears to have been greatly deceived as to the numerical strength of his army and its state of preparation]

"The greatest national crime that we have had the pain of recording since the days of the first French revolution has been consummated War is declared—an unjust but premeditated war —*Times* 16 July 1870

(*For details of the battles see separate articles*)

FRENCH ARMY, about 300 000 —
1st corps under marshal MacMahon
2nd corps under general Frossard
3 d corps under marshal Bazaine
4th corps, under general Ladmirault
5th corps under general De Failly
6th corps under marshal Canrobert
Imperial guard under general Bourbaki
Commander in chief the emperor general Le Bœuf, second succeeded by marshal Bazaine

PRUSSIAN ARMY, about 640 000 —
1 Northern, under general Vogel von Falckenstein, about 270 000 defending the Elbe Hanover, &c
2 Right under prince Frederick Charles, about 180 000
3 Centre, under generals Von Bittenfeld and Von Steinmetz about 80 000
4. The left under the crown prince of Prussia, about 166 000
Commander in chief king William second, general Helmuth Karl Bernhard von Moltke (born 26 Oct, 1800, died 24 April, 1891)

The North German army at the beginning of August, consisted, firstly of 550 000 line, with 1,200 guns and 53,000 cavalry secondly of 187 000 reserve, with 234 guns and 18 000 cavalry and thirdly of 205 000 landwehr or militia, with 10,000 cavalry, making a grand total of 944 000 men with 1,680 mobilised guns and 103 000 horses

To these must be added, firstly the Bavarians, 69,000 line with 192 guns and 14 800 horses—25,000 reserve with 2 400 horses, and 22,000 landwehr secondly, the Wurtembergers—22 000 line with 54 guns and 6,200 horses, 6,500 reserve, and 6 000 landwehr, and, thirdly, the Badenese—16 000 line with 54 guns, 4,000 reserve, and 0,600 landwehr

All the German troops taken together as under arms in Aug 1870, 1 124 000 men

Four weeks previously, on the peace footing, they numbered only 360,000

The French generals appear to have acted greatly upon impulse The Germans seem to have been invariably guided by a well matured plan, their tactics mainly consisting in bringing vast masses to bear on the point where they were anxious to prevail. From Saarbrück to Sedan, Moltke appears to have left nothing to chance and all his arrangements were ably carried out

The causes of the early ruin of the French army were "1, the enormous superiority of the Germans in regard to numbers, 2, the absolute unity of their command and concert of operation 3, their superior mechanism

in equipment and supplies, 4, the superior intelligence, steadiness and discipline of the soldiers, 5, superior education of the officers, and the dash and intelligence of the cavalry —*Quarterly Review*

Estimated cost of the war to France, 395,400,000*l*, Jan 1875

War resolved on by the French government, 15 July
declaration delivered at Berlin 19 July, 1870
The north German parliament meet at Berlin and engage to support Prussia in the war 19 July, ,,
Wurtemberg, Bavaria, Baden, and Hesse Darmstadt declare war against France, and send contingents to the army 20 July, ,,
War proclamation of the emperor Napoleon, declaring that the national honour, violently excited alone takes in hand the destinies of the country 23 July, ,,
Part of the bridge at Kehl blown up by the Prussians 23 July, ,,
Proclamation of the king that 'love of the common fatherland, and the unanimous uprising of the German races, have conciliated all opinions, and dissipated all disagreements The war will procure for Germany a durable peace and from this bloody seed will arise a harvest blessed by God—the liberty and unity of Germany 25 July ,,
Day of general prayer observed in Prussia, 27 July, ,,
The emperor Napoleon joins the army at Metz assumes the chief command, and issues a proclamation declaring that the war will be long and severe 28 29 July, ,,
Repulse of a French attack at Saarbrück, 30 July, ,,
20 Badenese enter France at Lauterburg Mr Winsloe killed some captured others escape with valuable information 31 July, ,,
Proclamation of the king of Prussia to his people granting an amnesty for political offences and resolving like our forefathers placing full trust in God to accept the battle for the defence of the fatherland 31 July, ,,
He leaves Berlin for the army 1 Aug and announces that all Germany stands united in arms 3 Aug ,,
The French government announce that they make war, not against Germany, but against Prussia, or rather against the policy of count Bismarck 2 Aug ,,
The French under Frossard bombard and take Saarbrück in the presence of the emperor and his son the Prussians, dislodged, retire with little loss 2 Aug ,
The crown prince crosses the Lauter, the boundary of France and defeats the French under Frossard, storming the lines of Wissembourg and Geisberg general Douay killed 4 Aug ,,
Battle of Woerth in a desperate, long continued battle the crown prince defeats marshal MacMahon and the army of the Rhine they retire to Saverne to cover Nancy 6 Aug ,,
Battle of Forbach Saarbrück recaptured and Forbach (in France) taken by generals Von Goeben and Von Steinmetz, after a fierce contest all the French retreat 6 Aug ,,
The Germans occupy Forbach, Haguenau, and Saarguemines 7 Aug ,,
Marshal Bazaine appointed to the chief command of the French army at Metz (about 130,000) MacMahon has about 50 000 near Saverne Canrobert about 30 000 near Nancy 8 Aug ,,
St Avold occupied by the Germans 9 Aug ,,
Marshal Bazaine takes command of the army at Metz 9 Aug ,,
Phalsburg invested 9 Aug ,,
Strasburg invested by the Germans 10 Aug ,,
The king of Prussia, at Saarbrück, proclaims that he makes war against soldiers, not against French citizens' 10 Aug ,,
Lichtenburg capitulates to the Germans 10 Aug ,,
MacMahon's army retreating upon the Moselle, 11 Aug ,,
The little fortress, "La Petite Pierre," evacuated, 11 Aug ,,
Communication with Strasburg cut off 11 Aug ,,
Nancy occupied by the Germans without resistance, 12 Aug ,,
The Bavarians pass the Vosges 12 Aug ,,
Marshal Bazaine made commander of the army of the Rhine 13 Aug 1870
Bombardment of Strasburg begun 14 Aug ,,
The French government declare that "there can be, for a moment, no question of negotiation of peace 14 Aug ,,
Blockade of the German ports on the Baltic, from 15 Aug, announced by the French admiral 14 Aug ,,
Many French volunteer sharp-shooters (*francs tireurs*) take the field (not recognised as soldiers by the Germans) about 14 Aug ,,
Toul refuses to surrender 14 Aug ,
The emperor retires to Verdun 14 Aug ,,
Marshal Bazaine's army defeated in several long continued sanguinary battles before Metz (see *Metz*) —
1 Battle of Courcelles (Pange or Longeville) gained by Von Steinmetz and the 1st army 14 Aug ,,
2 Battle of Vionville or Mars la Tour, gained by prince Frederick Charles and the 2nd army 16 Aug ,,
3 Battles of Gravelotte and Rezonville, gained by the combined armies commanded by the king 18 Aug ,,
French sortie from Strasburg repulsed German attack on Phalsburg repulsed 16 Aug. ,,
MacMahon reaches Chalons, 16 Aug joined by the emperor his army between 130,000 and 150,000, 20 Aug ,,
The king appoints governors general of Alsace and Lorraine 17 Aug ,,
Energetic fortification of Paris by general Trochu, the governor, and the defence committee 18 Aug ,,
Estimated German losses killed, wounded and missing, 2088 officers 46 480 men up to 18 Aug ,,
Severe bombardment of Strasburg 19 Aug ,,
MacMahon's army of the Rhine retreats as the Prussians under the king and crown prince advance prince Frederick Charles opposed to Bazaine at Metz [German armies in France about 500 000 the French armies about 300 000 communications between marshals Bazaine and MacMahon very difficult] about 20 Aug ,,
Lieut Harth, a Prussian spy, tried and shot at Maris 20 Aug ,
MacMahon raises his camp at Châlons 20 Aug
The troops extended along the line of the Marne, 21 Aug ,,
Exportation of food prohibited 21 Aug ,,
Bazaine at Metz said to be completely isolated, 22 Aug ,,
MacMahon at Rheims with his army, including the remains of the corps of Failly and Canrobert he marches in hope of joining Bazaine 23 Aug the crown-prince and prince of Saxony start in pursuit, 23 Aug march upon Chalons 24 Aug ,,
Prussian royal head-quarters removed from Pont à Mousson to Bar le Duc (125 miles from Paris) 24 Aug ,,
Germans repulsed in an attack on Verdun 25 Aug ,,
800 French national guards captured at St. Menehould 25 Aug ,
Châlons occupied by the Germans 25 Aug ,,
Capitulation of Vitry, a small fortress 25 Aug ,,
Formation of three German armies of reserve in Germany, and a fourth army in the field under the crown prince of Saxony, to co operate with the crown prince of Prussia against Paris 26 Aug ,,
Strasburg suffering much by bombardment, 23 26 Aug
Powerful sortie of Bazaine from Metz repulsed, 26 Aug ,,
Phalsburg heroically resisting 26 Aug ,,
Thionville invested by the Germans 27 Aug ,,
Engagement at Busancy, between Vouziers and Stenay a regiment of French chasseurs nearly annihilated 27 Aug ,,
Two German armies (220,000) marching on Paris, 28 Aug ,,
Continued retreat of MacMahon's army severe fighting at Dun, Stenay, and Mouzon 28 Aug ,,
Nicholas Schull, a German spy, shot at Metz 28 Aug ,,
Vrizy, between Vouziers and Attigny, stormed by the Germans 29 Aug ,,

MacMahon's army, about 150,000, accompanied by the emperor, retreating northwards part of it, under De Failly, surprised and defeated near Beaumont, between Mouzon and Moulins several other engagements, unfavourable to the French, occurred during the day 30 Aug 1870

Count Bismarck-Bohlen installed governor of Alsace at Haguenau 30 Aug "

The Germans enter Carignan attack the French in the plain of Douzy the French at first successful, are defeated and retreat to Sedan 31 Aug "

A French army of old soldiers, about 100 000 are said to be forming near Lyons 31 Aug "

Bazaine defeated in his endeavour to escape from Metz after a fierce struggle, retreats into Metz, 31 Aug —1 Sept "

Battle round Sedan begun at 4 a m between Sedan and Douzy the French at first successful after a severe struggle and dreadful carnage the Germans victorious MacMahon wounded 5 30 p m general de Wimpffen refuses to accept the terms offered by the king of Prussia 1 Sept. "

Capitulation of Sedan and the remainder of MacMahon's army the emperor surrenders to the king (see *Sedan*) 2 Sept "

Vigorous artillery action at Strasburg a sortie repulsed 2 Sept "

Revolution at Paris after the declaration of the capture of MacMahon's army proclamation of a republic (see *France*) 4 Sept. "

Rheims occupied by the Germans and the king 5 Sept. "

Jules Favre the French foreign minister in a circular to the French diplomatic representatives says 'We will not cede either an inch of our territories or a stone of our fortresses 6 Sept "

General Vinoy and a corps sent too late to aid MacMahon retreat and arrive in Paris 6 7 Sept "

St Dizier occupied by the Germans 7 Sept "

Strasburg invested by 60 000 men 8 Sept "

Verdun vigorously resisting 8 Sept "

The German army in five corps advancing on Paris 9 Sept "

Laon surrendered to save the town from destruction by the accidental or treacherous explosion of a magazine some of the German staff and many French perish 9 Sept "

Metz Strasburg Thionville Phalsburg Toul, Bitsche, and other fortified places holding out 10 Sept "

Messages between belligerents transmitted by lord Lyons (at Paris) and count Bernstorff (Prussian minister) in London 9 10 Sept "

German attack on Toul repulsed 10 Sept "

Bridge at Creil over the Oise blown up 12 Sept "

Seven German corps (about 300 000 men) approaching Paris, which is said to contain 300 000 combatants 13 Sept "

M Thiers arrives in London on a mission from the government 13 Sept "

Colmar occupied by the Germans 14 Sept "

General Trochu reviews the troops in Paris, 13 Sept the daily guard ordered to be 70 000 14 Sept "

Estimated German loss 60 000 killed and wounded between 20,000 and 30 000 sick about 1 000 prisoners 15 Sept "

French prisoners in Germany 62 generals, 4,800 officers, 140,000 privates about 15 Sept "

Siege of Paris begun ingress and egress prohibited without a permit 15 Sept "

Blockade of the Elbe and Weser non effective, 15 Sept "

Prussian head-quarters at Meux (20 miles from Paris) 18 Sept "

32 German merchant ships reported to have been captured by the French fleet up to 18 Sept "

Vessels sunk in the Seine and Marne and other vigorous defensive measures adopted 18, 19 Sept. "

Paris said to be completely invested the fortifications reconnoitred by the king who has fixed his head-quarters at Baron Rothschild's chateau at Ferrieres, near Lagny 19 Sept "

Three French divisions under general Vinoy attack the Germans on the heights of Meaux repulsed with loss of 7 guns and 2500 prisoners the defeat attributed to the disorder of the Zouaves the national guard behave well 19 Sept. 1870

Count Bismarck consents to receive Jules Favre (about 16 Sept.) they meet at Château de la Haute Maison 19 Sept and at the king's head-quarters, Ferrières, near Lagny 20 Sept "

Jules Favre reports to the government the result of his interviews with count Bismarck Prussia demands the cession of the departments of the Upper and Lower Rhine and part of that of Moselle with Metz, Château Salins and Soissons, and would agree to an armistice in order that a French constituent assembly might meet the French to surrender Strasburg Toul and Verdun (or Phalsburg according to Favre) and Mont Valerien if the assembly meet at Paris these terms are positively rejected by the French government 21 Sept "

Versailles and the troops there surrender, 19 Sept entered by the crown prince of Prussia 20 Sept "

General Von Steinmetz sent to Posen as governor general prince Frederick Charles sole commander before Metz 21 Sept "

Sèvres surrenders 22 Sept "

The blockade of German ports raised officially announced in London 22 Sept "

The French government issue a circular expressing readiness to consent to an equitable peace, but refusing 'to cede an inch of our territory or a stone of our fortresses 23 Sept "

Three conflicts before Paris at Drancy Pierrefitte, and Villejuif the two last reported favourable to the French 23 Sept

Toul surrenders after a most vigorous resistance 23 Sept "

Levee en masse of men under 25 ordered by the French government 23 Sept "

Germans repulsed in conflicts before Paris said by them to be unimportant 23 Sept

Verdun invested by the Germans 25 Sept "

Desperate ineffective sallies from Metz 23 24 27 Sept "

All the departments of the Seine and Marne occupied by Germans 26 Sept "

The iron cross given by the crown prince of Prussia to above 30 soldiers beneath the statue of Louis XIV at Versailles 26 Sept "

Circular of Von Thile Prussian foreign minister stating that as the ruling powers in France decline an armistice and as no recognised government exists in Paris (the government *de facto* being removed to Tours) all communications with and from Paris can only be carried on so far as the military events may permit 27 Sept

Clermont occupied by the Germans after a brief vigorous resistance overcome by artillery 27 Sept "

Commencement of attack on Soissons 28 Sept "

Capitulation of Strasburg 27 Sept. formally surrendered 28 Sept "

Sortie of general Vinoy's army (at Paris) repulsed, after two hours fighting, crown prince present above 200 prisoners taken general Ginlham killed 30 Sept "

Above 375 000 national guards said to be in Paris, 30 Sept "

Conflict near Rouen at first favourable to the French their loss 1,200 killed and wounded 300 prisoners 30 Sept "

Beauvais captured by the Germans 30 Sept "

Mantes occupied by the Germans 1 Oct "

Surgeon major Wyatt writes that Paris is well provisioned, and nearly inexpugnable 1 Oct "

M Thiers fruitless visit to Vienna, 23 Sept to St Petersburg 27 Sept dined with the czar 2 Oct

The grand duke of Mecklenburg at Rheims appointed governor of the country conquered in addition to Alsace and Lorraine 2 Oct "

M Favre in the name of the diplomatic body, requests count Bismarck to give notice before bombarding Paris, and to allow a weekly courier the count declines both requests but permits the passage of open letters, reported 3 Oct "

Count Bismarck in a circular corrects Favre's report of the negotiations, and accuses the French government of keeping up the difficulties opposed to a conclusion of peace, reported 3 Oct. 1870

Epernon and La Ferté occupied by the Germans after an engagement 4 Oct. ,,

The king's head quarters removed to Versailles, arrival of the king, Bismarck, Moltke, and others, 5 Oct ,,

General Treskow, in command of a German army, to advance into Southern France 5 Oct. ,,

Battle at Thoury General Reyan with the advanced guard of the army of the Loire under general La Motte Rouge, defeats the Germans between Chaussy and Thoury, and captures some prisoners and cattle 5 Oct. ,,

M Thiers mission to foreign courts reported to be quite abortive 6 Oct ,,

Part of the army of Lyons, under general Dupré, defeated by the Badenese under general Von Gegenfeld near St Remy French loss about 1,500, and 660 prisoners German loss, about 430, 6 Oct ,,

Great sortie from Metz the Germans surprised 40 000 French engaged repulsed after severe conflicts French loss, about 2,000 German about 600 7 Oct ,,

Estimated number of French prisoners in Germany, 3577 officers and 123 700 men 8 Oct ,,

Neu Breisach bombarded 8 Oct ,,

Breton volunteers organising by M Cathelineau volunteers in the west organising by general Charette (from Rome) 8 Oct ,,

German attack on St Quintin vigorously repulsed, 8 Oct ,,

Long despatch from count Bernstorff to earl Granville complaining of the British supplying arms to France 8 Oct ,,

M Thiers again at Vienna 8 Oct ,,

Garibaldi arrives at Tours enthusiastically received reviews the national guard at Tours, 9 Oct ,,

Direct mediation declined by Russia Great Britain, and Spain 10 Oct ,,

Prussian circular to the European powers regretting the obstinate resistance of the French government to peace, and foretelling the consequences —social disorganisation and much starvation, 10 Oct ,,

Ablis, near Paris burnt for alleged treachery (killing sleeping soldiers) 10 Oct ,,

M Gambetta escapes from Paris by a balloon 7 Oct in his proclamation at Tours states that Paris possesses 560 000 troops that cannon are cast daily and that women are making cartridges he urges unanimous devoted co operation in carrying on the war 10 Oct ,,

Part of the army of the Loire defeated at Arthenay near Orleans, by Bavarians under Von der Tann about 2,000 prisoners taken 10 Oct ,,

Prussian attack on Chelizy repulsed 10 Oct

French reply to Bismarck's circular on the negotiations 10 Oct

About 20 villages burnt, and 150 peasants shot for illicit warfare up to 11 Oct ,,

3,000 national guard mobilised at Rouen 11 Oct ,,

Three first shots fired against Paris 11 Oct ,,

Orleans captured by gen Von der Tann after nine hours fighting the army of the Loire defeated retires behind the Loire 11 Oct ,,

Stenay captured by a sortie from the French garrison of Montmédy 11 Oct. ,,

Gen Bourbaki accepts the command at Tours gen La Motte Rouge superseded in the command of the army of the Loire by gen D Aurelle de Paladines 12 Oct ,,

Battalions of Amazons said to be forming in Paris, 12 Oct ,,

Garibaldi appointed commander of the French irregulars 12 Oct ,,

Epinal captured by the Germans 12 Oct. ,,

M Arlès Dufour of Lyons appeals to the people of Great Britain for active sympathy in endeavouring to obtain peace 12 Oct ,,

Breteuil occupied by the Germans after a sharp resistance 12 Oct ,,

All the Vosges district in arms no regular army, the defiles occupied by the francs tireurs, 13 Oct. ,,

Reported successful sorties, Neu Breisach completely invested 13 Oct. 1870

Reported French success at Bagneux, near Paris—the Prussians surprised 13 Oct. ,,

St. Cloud fired on by the French and burnt, 13, 14 Oct. ,

Frequent sorties from Metz about 14 Oct ,,

Sharp fight at Ecouis the French escape from being surrounded 14 Oct. ,,

Gen Boyer, aide de camp to marshal Bazaine, arrives at Versailles and meets count Bismarck, 14 Oct ,,

Soissons surrenders after three weeks investment and four days bombardment 16 Oct ,,

M Gambetta proceeds to the army of the Vosges gen Bourbaki appointed commander of the army of the north gen Mazière appointed to a command in the army of the Loire 17 Oct. ,,

Montdidier attacked by the Germans 150 mobile guards captured 17 Oct ,,

The emperor Napoleon declares that "there can be no prospect of peace, near or remote on the basis of ceding to Prussia a single foot of French territory and no government in France can attach its signature to such a treaty and remain in power a single day 17 Oct ,,

4,000 French attacked and defeated near Châteaudun after ten hours fighting and the barricaded town stormed 18 Oct ,,

Circular of Jules Favre asserting that Prussia coldly and systematically pursues her task of annihilating us France has now no illusions left For her it is now a question of existence We prefer our present sufferings our perils and our sacrifices to the consequences of the inflexible and cruel ambition of our enemy France needed perhaps, to pass through a supreme trial—she will issue from it transfigured 18 Oct ,,

Despatch from earl Granville to count Bismarck urging the negotiations for peace on terms lenient to the French 20 Oct. ,

Conclusive reply of earl Granville to count Bismarck's charge of breach of neutrality 21 Oct ,

Vigorous sortie from Mont Valerien against Versailles an engagement at Malmaison the French retire after three hours fighting, losing about 400 killed and wounded and 100 prisoners German loss about 230 killed and wounded, 21 Oct ,,

Chartres occupied by the Germans under Wittich, 21 Oct ,,

Intervention of the British government (supported by the neutral powers) to obtain an armistice for the election of a national assembly 21 Oct ,,

Vesoul occupied by the Germans 21 Oct. ,,

Schelestadt bombarded vigorously 22 Oct ,,

Engagement near Evreux 22 Oct ,,

Fighting at Vouray Cussey, &c in the Vosges French "army of the east" defeated 22 Oct ,,

German attack on Châtillon le Duc repulsed by gen Cambriels 22 Oct. ,,

M de Kératry assumes command of the army in Brittany 23 Oct ,,

St Quentin taken by the Germans after half an hour's cannonading 21 Oct. evacuated by them, 23 Oct ,,

Reported failure of the suggestions concerning an armistice through Prussia demanding that France should consent to a cession of territory, 24 Oct ,,

Thiers undertakes the mission to obtain an armistice, about 24 Oct ,,

Capitulation of Schelestadt (2,400 prisoners and 120 guns taken) 24 Oct ,,

Marshal Bazaine surrenders Metz and his army, "conquered by famine (see *Metz* and *France*, Oct Dec 1873) 27 Oct

The French defeated near Gray (Haute Saône) by Von Werder 27 Oct

About 2000 sick and wounded of both nations in Versailles 27 Oct ,,

Le Bourget, near Paris, recaptured by the French, 28 Oct. ,,

A safe conduct given to M Thiers to enter Paris for negotiation 28 Oct. ,,

Despatch from count Bismarck to earl Granville, expressing desire for the meeting of a French

national assembly to consider terms of peace but stating that overtures must come from the French, 28 Oct 1870

Badenese troops defeated near Besançon Prussian attack on Formerie on the Oise repulsed 28 Oct ,,

Gen. Von Moltke created a count on his 70th birth day 28 Oct ,

The crown prince and prince Frederick Charles created field marshals 29 Oct. ,,

Dijon captured after bombardment 29 Oct ,,

The francs tireurs defeated by the Wurtembergers between Montereau and Nangis 29 Oct ,,

Estimated 856 000 Germans in France French prisoners in Germany 223 000 29 Oct. ,,

Le Bourget retaken by the Germans heavy losses on both sides about 1200 French prisoners, 30 Oct ,,

Proclamation of Gambetta accusing Bazaine of treason the war to go on 30 Oct ,,

M Thiers enters Paris 30 Oct ,,

Garibaldi defending Dole (Jura) with about 7500 men 31 Oct ,

M Thiers receives powers from the French defence government to treat for an armistice and has interviews with count Bismarck, 31 Oct and 1 Nov ,,

Gen. Bourbaki attempting to form an army of the north near Lille Oct.—Nov ,

Thionville invested 1 Nov ,,

The francs tireurs dispersed in several slight engagements between Colmar and Belfort 2 3 Nov ,

Letter from marshal Bazaine repelling the charge of treason 2 Nov ,,

Count Bismarck offers an armistice of 25 days for the election of a French national assembly 3 Nov ,

Defeat of an attempted revolution in Paris see *France* 3 Nov ,

Failure of the negotiation as count Bismarck will not permit food to enter Paris during the armistice without any military equivalent M Thiers ordered to break off negotiation 6 Nov ,

Chateaudun recaptured by the French 6 Nov ,

The Prussian semi official journal says 'The French government having refused to listen to reason the cannon will be resorted to for giving them a lesson 7 Nov ,,

Bombardment of Thionville 7 Nov ,,

The king's permission for the election of a French national assembly declined by the French government 7 Nov ,,

Orders that no one shall enter or quit Paris, 7 Nov ,,

A Prussian column repulsed in an attack on the army of the Loire at Marchenoir 7 Nov ,

Capitulation of Verdun 8 Nov ,,

Seven persons captured in balloons from Paris sent to German fortresses to be tried by court martial 8 Nov ,,

German corps under Manteuffel advancing on Amiens and Rouen 8 Nov ,,

The Germans enter Montbéliard (Doubs) 9 Nov ,,

The Germans under gen Von der Tann defeated between Coulmiers and Baccon near Orleans retire to Thoury 9 Nov ,

M Thiers report of the unsuccessful negotiations for an armistice dated 9 Nov ,,

Reported naval victory of the Prussian steamer *Meteor* over the French steamer *Bouvet* off Havannah 9 Nov ,,

Continued fighting Orleans retaken by general D Aurelle de Paladines French losses 2000 Germans about 700 and 2000 prisoners 10 Nov ,,

Capitulation of Neu Breisach, 5000 prisoners and 100 guns taken 10 Nov ,,

The French repulsed near Montbéliard on the Swiss frontier 10 Nov ,,

Von der Tann's army reinforced by 30 000, now 70,000, the grand duke of Mecklenburg commander the Loire army about 150,000 but only 12,000 regulars 12 Nov ,,

Bankers at Berlin and Frankfort arrested for dealing in French war loan about 12 Nov ,,

Dôle, near Dijon, occupied by the Germans, 13 Nov ,,

The armies in central France have been placed under prince Frederick Charles and the grand duke of Mecklenburg 14 Nov ,,

Eleven French towns, 3653 guns, 155 mitrailleuses, nearly 500,000 chassepots about 90 eagles and standards, and nearly 4,000,000*l* in money, taken by the Germans up to 14 Nov 1870

Montmédy completely invested 15 Nov ,,

French sorties from Mézières repulsed, 15 Nov , from Belfort repulsed 16 Nov ,,

The grand duke of Mecklenburg repulses the army of the Loire near Dreux, which is captured by Von Treskow 17 Nov ,,

Successful French sortie from Mézières, 500 Germans said to be killed 17 Nov ,,

Germans victorious in an engagement near Chateaudun French claim the success 18 Nov ,,

The national guard at Evreux repulse a German attack 19 Nov ,,

The German army under prince Frederick Charles and the grand duke of Mecklenburg (135,000) said to be retreating towards Paris 19 Nov ,

Paris engirdled with a second line of investment, 20 Nov ,,

French attempt to release La Fere repulsed with heavy loss 20 Nov ,,

Several balloons from Paris captured about 20 Nov ,,

French mobile guard defeated at Bretoncelles, 21 Nov ,,

Bombardment of Thionville begun 22 No ,,

Ham occupied by the Prussians 22 Nov ,,

Prince Frederick Charles takes up a position near Orleans 24 Nov ,,

Thionville in flames, capitulates, with about 2000 prisoners 24 Nov ,,

The Germans repulsed near Amiens and near Stagil 24 Nov ,,

La Fere surrenders after two days bombardment with about 70 guns and 2000 men 27 Nov ,,

The Garibaldians defeated near Pasques (Côte d'Or) by Von Werder 27 Nov ,

The French army of the north defeated by Manteuffel between Villers Bretonneux and Soleur near Amiens 27 Nov ,,

Amiens occupied by Von Goeben after a severe engagement 28 Nov ,

Severe engagement near Beaune la Rolande (Loiret) between part of the army of the Loire under D'Aurelle de Paladines and the Germans under Voigts Rhetz prince Frederick Charles arrives and turns the day the French retire heavy loss on both sides 28 Nov ,

Fruitless endeavours of the army in Paris and the army of the Loire to unite 29 Nov — 4 Dec ,

Sorties from various parts of Paris repulsed with loss 29 Nov ,,

Great sortie of 120 000 under generals Trochu and Ducrot who cross the Marne severest conflict between Champigny sur Marne Bric sur Marne and Villiers sur Marne the French retain the taken possessions but their advance is checked great loss on both sides (chiefly Saxons and Wurtembergers engaged) 30 Nov ,,

The contest resumed at Avron the Germans retake Champigny and Brie the French retreat 2 Dec ,,

The army of the Loire Chanzy defeated by the grand duke of Mecklenburg at Bazoche des Hautes 2 Dec near Chevilly (the French report these engagements indecisive) 3 Dec ,,

Ducrot bivouacks in the woods of Vincennes, 3 Dec , he issues a final order of the day, referring to two days glorious battles 4 Dec ,,

General D'Aurelle de Paladines entrenched before Orleans proposes to retreat the government opposes him but yields he determines to await the attack part of his army defeated by prince Frederick Charles, and the grand duke of Mecklenburg he retreats with about 100 000 men Orleans threatened with bombardment surrenders at midnight 4 Dec ,,

The Germans said to be in pursuit of D'Aurelle de Paladines (superseded) 5 Dec ,,

10,000 prisoners, 77 guns, and 4 gun boats captured at Orleans 5 Dec ,,

Rouen occupied by Manteuffel 6 Dec ,,

General order of the king of Prussia, "We enter on a new phase of the war Every attempt to break through the investment or relieve Paris has failed 6 Dec ,,

The grand duke of Mecklenburg attacks gen. Chanzy and the army of the Loire near Beaugency, indecisive, 7 Dec, the Germans victorious, taking about 1100 prisoners and six guns, and occupying Beaugency (severe loss to Germans), 8 Dec. 1870

Gen Manteuffel's army in two parts, one occupies Evreux, and marching to Cherbourg the other marching to Havre 8 Dec ,,

Continued severe engagements between the Germans and the army of the Loire the defeated French retreat (7 battles in 9 days) 9, 10 Dec ,,

Vigorous siege of Belfort obstinately defended, 9 Dec ,,

Pamphlet (attributed to the emperor Napoleon) published under the name of his friend, the marquis de Gricourt, throwing the blame of the war upon the French nation early in Dec ,,

Fighting along the whole line of the army of the Loire, under general Chanzy and others it retreats, but obstinately resists 5—10 Dec ,,

Brilliant action by De Chanzy 11 Dec ,,

The delegate government transferred from Tours to Bordeaux Gambetta remains with the army of the Loire 11 Dec ,,

Dieppe occupied by the Germans 12 Dec ,,

La Fere threatened by Faidherbe commander of the army of the north 12 Dec ,,

Phalsburg surrenders subdued by famine commencement of bombardment of Montmedy 12 Dec ,,

Evreux and Blois occupied by the Germans 13 Dec ,,

Montmedy surrenders 14 Dec ,,

Sharp engagement at Pretoval which is taken and abandoned by the Germans 14 Dec ,,

Nuits near Dijon captured by the Badenese under Von Werder after a severe conflict 18 Dec ,,

Conflict at Monnaie about 6000 French gardes mobiles driven back to Tours 20 Dec ,,

Vigorous sortie from Paris repulsed—an artillery action 21 Dec ,,

Tours partially shelled submits, but not occupied by Germans 21 Dec ,,

Chanzy and part of the army of the Loire said to have reached Le Mans and joined the Bretons about 21 Dec ,,

Seven hours battle at Pont à Novelles between Manteuffel and the army of the north under Faidherbe both claim the victory Faidherbe retreats 23 Dec ,,

Six English colliers said to have had Prussian permits after delivering coal at Rouen are sunk in the Seine at Duclair near Havre by the Prussians for strategic reasons 21 Dec ,,

Explanation given by Bismarck and compensation promised 26 Dec ,,

Chanzy in a letter to the German commandant at Vendome, accuses the Germans of cruelly pillaging St Calais and denying his defeat says 'We have fought you and held you in check since 4 Dec' 26 Dec ,,

Trochu said to be making Mont Valerien a vast citadel 27 Dec ,,

Mont Avron an outlying fort near Paris after a days bombardment abandoned and occupied by the Germans 29 Dec ,,

Alleged defeat of the Germans by detachment of Chanzy's army near Montoire 27 Dec ,,

Capitulation of Mezieres with 2000 men and 106 guns 1, 2 Jan 1871

Severe battles near Bapaume between the army of the North under Faidherbe and the Germans under Manteuffel and Von Goeben victory claimed by both, the French retreat 2 3 Jan ,,

Indecisive conflict near Dijon le Mans between general Chanzy and prince Frederick Charles, 6 Jan ,,

Daujoutin S of Belfort, stormed by Germans 6 Jan ,,

Bombardment of eastern front of Paris, and of the southern forts 4 Jan, forts of Issy and Vanvres silenced 6 Jan ,,

Fortress of Rocroy taken by the Germans, 5, 6 Jan ,,

General Roy defeated near Jumièges 7 Jan ,,

Von Goeben in the north, Manteuffel sent to the east about 7 Jan ,,

Conflicts (in the east) between Von Werder and Bourbaki at Villarais, south of Vesoul 9, 10 Jan. ,,

Bombardment of Paris, many buildings injured, and people killed the French government appeal to foreign powers 9, 10 Jan 1871

Capitulation of Péronne with garrison 9 Jan. ,,

Chanzy retreating defeated near Le Mans by prince Frederick Charles and the grand duke of Mecklenburg 11 Jan ,,

Prince Frederick Charles enters Le Mans after 6 days fighting, (about 20,000 French prisoners made German loss about 3400) 12 Jan. ,,

Vigorous sorties from Paris repulsed 13 Jan ,,

Chanzy retreating, 14 Jan. defeated near Vosges, 15, 16 Jan. ,,

Indecisive conflicts between Bourbaki and Von Werder near Belfort 15, 16 Jan. ,,

St Quentin recaptured by Isnard under Faidherbe, 16 Jan ,,

Bourbaki defeated near Belfort after three days fighting 15—17 Jan retreats south 18 Jan ,,

The grand duke of Mecklenburg enters Alençon, 17 Jan ,,

Bombardment of Longwy begun 17 Jan ,,

Faidherbe defeated near St Quentin after seven hours fighting by Von Goeben, 4000 prisoners taken 19 Jan ,,

Great sortie from Paris of Trochu and 100 000 men repulsed with loss of about 1000 dead and 5000 wounded 19 Jan ,,

Bourbaki hard pressed by Von Werder 19 Jan. ,,

Armistice for two days at Paris refused 22 Jan ,,

Bombardment of St Denis and Cumbrai 22 Jan ,,

Faidherbe asserts that the German successes are exaggerated 22 Jan ,,

Resignation of Trochu Vinoy, governor of Paris, 23, 24 Jan ,,

Favre opens negotiations with Bismarck 24 Jan. ,,

Longwy capitulates 4000 prisoners, 200 guns, 25 Jan ,,

Capitulation of Paris armistice for 21 days signed by count Bismarck and Jules Favre 28 Jan. ,,

The forts round Paris occupied by the Germans, 29 Jan ,,

Advance of German troops into France suspended, 30 Jan. ,,

Bourbaki and his army, about 80 000 driven by Manteuffel into Switzerland near Pontarlier, about 6000 having been captured 30 Jan —1 Feb ,,

French loss about 350 000 men 800 guns up to Jan ,

Dijon occupied by the Germans 1 Feb ,,

Belfort capitulates with military honours 13 Feb ,,

Negotiations for peace between Thiers and Bismarck 22—24 Feb ,,

Preliminaries of a treaty accepted by Thiers, Favre and 15 delegates from the national assembly it includes cession of parts of Lorraine, including Metz and Thionville and Alsace less Belfort and payment of 5 milliards of francs 200,000 000 25 Feb signed 26 Feb, accepted by the national assembly 1 March ,

German loss in battles throughout the war killed or died soon after 17 570 died of wounds eventually 10,707 total killed and wounded 127 867

German troops enter Paris and remain 48 hours, 1—3 March, ,,

They quit Versailles 12 March ,,

Conference for peace open at Brussels 28 March ,,

Treaty of peace signed at Frankfort, 10 May ratified by the French national assembly 18 May, ,,

FRANCO-SCOTTISH SOCIETY

The establishment of this society with a Scottish branch was proposed at a meeting in Edinburgh by lord Reay, lord Lothian, the duke of Fife, and others, to promote historical research in relation to the two countries and to assist students in their universities The purchase and endowment of the disused "College des Lecossois" in Paris, proposed 29 Oct 1895 Inaugural meeting at Paris, lord Reay, sir Archibald Geikie, and others, received by M Jules Simon M Berthelot, and others present, at the Sorbonne, 16-18 April, 1896, first annual meeting in Edinburgh, 11 Nov Annual meetings held

FRANCS-TIREURS, free shooters, took an active part in the Franco-Prussian war from about 14 Aug 1870, and more especially after the surrender of MacMahon's army at Sedan, 2 Sept Their conduct was much censured

FRANKENHAUSEN, N Germany near this place Philip, landgrave of Hesse, and his allies defeated the insurgent peasantry headed by Munzer the anabaptist, 15 May, 1525

FRANKFORT-ON-THE-MAINE, central Germany, founded in the 5th century, was the residence of Charlemagne in 794, walled by Louis I 838, a capital city, 843, an Imperial city, 1245 Population in 1885, 154,513, in 1890, 179,850, 1900, 288,489. See *Germany*

Union of Frankfort treaty between France, Sweden, Prussia, and other German states led to war with Austria 22 May 1744
Frankfort captured by the French by a surprise, 2 Jan. 1759
Captured by Custine 28 Oct retaken by the Prussians 2 Dec 1792
Bombarded by the French surrendered to Kleber 16 July, 1796
Made part of the confederation of the Rhine 1806
A grand duchy under Carl von Dalberg 1810
Republic restored appointed capital of the Germanic confederation 1815
Vain attempts at insurrection by students, April, 1833 May 1834
The Frankfort diet publish a federative constitution, 30 March 1848
The plenipotentiaries of Austria Bavaria Saxony Hanover Wurtemberg Mecklenburg, &c, here constitute themselves the council of the Germanic diet 1 Sept 1850
The German sovereigns (excepting the king of Prussia) met at Frankfort (at the invitation of the emperor of Austria), to consider a plan of federal reform 17 Aug the plan was not accepted by Prussia 22 Sept 1863
Meeting of diet of Germanic confederation condemn the treaty of Gastein 1 Oct 1865
The diet adopts the Austrian motion that Prussia has broken the treaty the Prussian representative declares the confederation at an end and proposes a new confederation 14 June 1866
Entered by the Prussians, who exact heavy supplies, 16 July "
Annexed to Prussia by law of 20 Sept promulgated at Frankfort (the legislative corps and 15 000 citizens protest against it) 8 Oct "
An ancient cathedral St. Bartholomew (founded 1315, completed 1512), destroyed by fire, 14, 15 Aug 1867
Frankfort supported Prussia in the war July 1870
Treaty of peace between France and Germany signed here 10 May 1871
Riots through rise in price of beer suppressed by N German soldiers 37 of the people killed about 100 wounded 21, 22 April, 1873
Goethe celebrations, the empress Frederick and other royalties present 27, 28 Aug 1899
Fire in an explosives factory at Griesheim, over 15 deaths, many injured 25 April, 1901

FRANKFORT-ON-THE-ODER (N Germany), a member of the Hanseatic league, suffered much from marauders in the middle ages, and in the thirty years' war The university was founded in 1506, and incorporated with that of Breslau in 1811 Near Frankfort, 12 Aug 1759, Frederick of Prussia was defeated by the Russians and Austrians, see *Cunnersdorf* Population, 1890, 55,724, 1900, 61,835

FRANKING LETTERS, passing letters free of postage, was claimed by parliament about 1660 The privilege was restricted in 1839, and abolished after the introduction of the uniform penny postage, 10 Jan 1840 Queen Victoria was amongst the first to relinquish her privilege

FRANKLIN, the English freeholder in the middle ages, see "the Franklin's Tale," in Chaucer's Canterbury Tales (written about 1364)

FRANKLIN, SEARCH FOR Sir John Franklin, with captains Crozier and Fitzjames, in H M. ships *Erebus* and *Terror* (carrying in all 138 persons), sailed on his third arctic expedition of discovery and survey, from Greenhithe, on 19 May, 1845, see *North-west Passage* Their last despatches were from the Whalefish islands, dated 12 July, 1845 Their protracted absence caused intense anxiety, and several expeditions were sent from England and elsewhere in search of them, and coals, provisions, clothing, and other necessaries, were deposited in various places in the Arctic seas by our own and by the American government, by lady Franklin, and numerous private persons The *Truelove*, captain Parker, which arrived at Hull, 4 Oct 1849, from Davis's Straits, brought intelligence (not afterwards confirmed) that the natives had seen sir John Franklin's ships in the previous March, frozen up by the ice in Prince Regent's inlet Other accounts were equally illusory The English government, on 7 March, 1850, offered a reward of 20,000*l* to any party of any country, that should render efficient assistance to the crews of the missing ships Sir John's first winter quarters were found at Beechy island by captains Ommanney and Penny

1 H M S *Plover* capt Moore (afterwards under capt Maguire) sailed from Sheerness to Behring's Straits in search 1 Jan 1848
2 Land expedition under sir John Richardson and Dr John Rae, of the Hudson's Bay Company left England 25 March, "
[Sir John Richardson returned to England in 1849 and Dr Rae continued his search till 1851]
3 Sir James Ross with the *Enterprise* and *Investigator* (12 June 1848) having also sailed in search to Barrow's Straits, returned to England (Scarborough) 3 Nov 1849
4 The *Enterprise* capt Collinson and *Investigator* commander M'Clure, sailed from Plymouth for Behring's Straits 20 Jan 1850
[Both ships proceeded through to the eastward]
5 Capt Austin's expedition viz *Resolute*, capt Austin C B *Assistance* capt Ommanney *Intrepid*, lieut Bertie Cator and *Pioneer*, lieut Sherard Osborn, sailed from England for Barrow's Straits 25 April, "
[Returned Sept 1851]
6 The *Lady Franklin* capt Penny and *Sophia*, capt Stewart, sailed from Aberdeen for Barrow's Straits 13 April, "
[Returned home Sept 1851]
7 The AMERICAN expedition in the *Advance* and *Rescue*, under lieut De Haven and Dr Kane (son of the judge), towards which Mr Grinnell subscribed 30 000 dollars, sailed for Lancaster Sound and Barrow Straits after drifting in the pack down Baffin's Bay, the ships were released in 1851 uninjured 25 May, "
8 The *Felix*, sir John Ross fitted out chiefly by the Hudson Bay Company, sailed to the same locality, 22 May, "
[Returned in 1851]
9 H M S *North Star*, commander Saunders, which had sailed from England in 1849, wintered in Wolstenholme Sound, and returned to Spithead, 28 Sept "
10 H M S *Herald*, captain Kellett, C B, which had sailed in 1848, made three voyages to Behring's Straits, and returned in 1851
Lieut Pim went to St Petersburg with the intention of travelling through Siberia to the mouth of the river Kolyma but was dissuaded from proceeding by the Russian government 18 Nov "
[The *Enterprise* and *Investigator* (*see* No 4 *above*) not having been heard of for two years]

11 Sir Edward Belcher's expedition, consisting of —*Assistance*, sir Edward Belcher, C B *Resolute*, captain Kellett, C B *North Star*, capt Pullen *Intrepid*, capt M'Clintock and *Pioneer*, capt Sherard Osborn, sailed from Woolwich 15 April, 1852

[This expedition arrived at Beechy Island 14 Aug 1852 The *Assistance* and *Pioneer* proceeded through Wellington Channel and the *Resolute* and *Intrepid* to Melville Island the *North Star* remaining at Beechy Island]

LADY FRANKLIN'S EQUIPMENTS

Lady Franklin, aided by a few friends (and by the 'Tasmanian Tribute' of 1500*l*) equipped four expeditions (Nos 12, 13 14, 16)

12 *Prince Albert*, capt Forsyth, sailed from Aberdeen to Barrow Straits 5 June, 1850

[Returned 1 Oct 1850]

13 The *Prince Albert* Mr Kennedy accompanied by lieut Bellot of the French navy, and John Hepburn, sailed from Stromness to Prince Regent's Inlet 4 June, 1851

[Returned Oct 1852]

14 The *Isabel*, commander Inglefield sailed for the head of Baffin's Bay Jones's Sound, and the Wellington Channel, 6 July and returned Nov 1852

15 Mr Kennedy sailed again in the *Isabel*, on a renewed search to Behring's Straits 1853

16 H M S *Rattlesnake*, commander Trollope despatched to assist the *Plover* capt Maguire (who succeeded capt Moore), at Point Barrow in April met with it Aug ,

17 The second AMERICAN expedition the *Advance* under Dr Kane early in June ,,

18 The *Phœnix* (with the *Breadalbane* transport) commander Inglefield accompanied by lieut Bellot, sailed in May he returned bringing despatches from Sir E Belcher &c Oct ,,

The *Investigator* and sir E Belcher's squadron were safe but no traces of Franklin's party had been met with Lieut Bellot was unfortunately drowned in August while voluntarily conveying despatches for sir E Belcher Capt M'Clure had left the *Herald* (10) at Cape Lisburne 31 July, 1850 On 8 Oct the ship was frozen in, and so continued for nine months On 26 Oct 1850, while on an excursion party the captain discovered an entrance into Barrow's Straits and thus established the existence of a N E — N W *passage* In Sept 1851, the ship was again fixed in ice, and so remained till lieut Pim and a party from capt Kellett's ship the *Resolute* (11), fell in with them in April 1853 The position of the *Enterprise* (4) was still unknown

A monument to Bellot's memory was erected at Greenwich His "Journal was published in 1854

Dr Rae in the spring of 1853 again proceeded towards the magnetic pole and in July, 1854, he reported to the Admiralty that he had purchased from a party of Esquimaux a number of articles which had belonged to sir J Franklin and his party—namely, sir John's star or order, part of a watch, silver spoons and forks with crests, &c He also reported the statement of the natives, that they had met with a party of white men about four winters previous, and had sold them a seal and that four months later, in the same season, they had found the bodies of thirty men (some buried), who had evidently perished by starvation the place appears from the description to have been in the neighbourhood of the Great Fish river of Back Dr Rae arrived in England on 22 Oct 1854 with the relics, which were deposited in Greenwich hospital He and his companions were awarded 10 000*l* for their discovery Dr Rae, aged 80, died 22 July, 1893

19 The *Phœnix*, *North Star*, and *Talbot*, under the command of capt Inglefield, sailed in May, and returned in Oct 1854

Sir E Belcher (No 11), after mature deliberation, in April, 1854, determined to abandon his ships, and gave orders to that effect to all the captains under his command and capt Kellett gave similar orders to capt M'Clure, of the *Investigator* The vessels had been abandoned 15 May* when the crews of the *Phœnix* and *Talbot* (under capt Inglefield) arrived (19) On their return to England all the captains were tried by court martial and honourably acquitted 17 19 Oct 1854

Capt Collinson's fate was long uncertain, and another expedition was in contemplation, when intelligence came, in Feb 1855 that he had met the *Rattlesnake* (16) at Fort Clarence on 21 Aug 1854, and had sailed immediately, in hopes of getting up with capt Maguire in the *Plover* (1), which had sailed two days previously Capt Collinson having failed in getting through the ice in 1850 with capt M'Clure, returned to Hong Kong to winter In 1851 he passed through Prince of Wales's Straits, and remained in the Arctic regions without obtaining any intelligence of Franklin till July 1854, when, being once more released from the ice he sailed for Fort Clarence, where he arrived as above mentioned Captains Collinson and Maguire arrived in England in May, 1855

20 The third AMERICAN expedition in search of Dr Kane in the *Advance*, consisted of the *Release* and the steamer *Arctic*, the barque *Fringo*, and another vessel under the command of lieut H J Hartstene, accompanied by a brother of Dr Kane as surgeon 31 May, ,,

[On 17 May 1855, Dr Kane and his party quitted the *Advance* and journeyed over the ice 1300 miles to the Danish settlement on their way home in a Danish vessel, they fell in with lieut Hartstene 18 Sept and arrived with him at New York, 11 Oct 1855 Dr Kane visited England in 1856 he died in 1857]

The Hudson's Bay Company under advice of Dr Rae and sir G Back, sent out an overland expedition, June 1855 which returned Sept following Some more remains of Franklin's party were discovered, ,,

21 The 18th British expedition (equipped by lady Franklin and her friends the government having declined to fit out another)—the *Fox* screw steamer under capt (since sir) F L M'Clintock, R N (*see* No 11)—sailed from Aberdeen 1 July, 1857 returned 22 Sept 1859

On 6 May 1859 lieut Hobson found at Point Victory near Cape Victoria besides a cairn, a tin case, containing a paper signed 25 April 1848, by capt Fitzjames which certified that the ships *Erebus* and *Terror* on 12 Sept 1846 were beset in lat 70° 50′ N , and long 98° 23′ W that sir John Franklin died 11 June 1847 and that the ships were deserted 22 April, 1848 Captain M'Clintock continued the search and discovered skeletons and other relics His Journal was published in Dec 1859 and on 28 May, 1860 gold medals were given to him and to lady Franklin by the Royal Geographical Society

Mr Hall, the arctic explorer reported in Aug 1865, circumstances that led him to hope that capt Crozier and others were surviving

A national monument by Noble set up in Waterloo place was inaugurated, 15 Nov 1866 It is inscribed to "FRANKLIN the great navigator and his brave companions who sacrificed their lives in completing the discovery of the north west passage, A D 1847 8

Sir John Franklin discovered the *north west passage* by sailing down Peel and Victoria Straits now named Franklin Straits

"Franklin search expedition,' under lieut Schwatka, of U S navy, in an overland expedition in summer and autumn of 1879, discovers some human remains of the crews of the ships and other

* Capt Kellett's ship the *Resolute*, was found adrift 1000 miles distant from where she was left, by a Mr George Henry, commanding an American whaler, who brought her to New York The British government having abandoned their claim on the vessel it was bought by order of the American congress, thoroughly repaired and equipped, and entrusted to capt H J Hartstene, to be presented to queen Victoria. It arrived at Southampton, 12 Dec 1856 was visited by her majesty on the 16th , and formally surrendered on the 30th When the ship was broken up a desk was made of the wood, and presented by queen Victoria to the president of the United States, 29 Nov 1880

things; he set up memorials, and brought away the remains of lieut. John Irving, of the *Terror*, and returned to Massachusetts about 23 Sept. 1880
Remains of lieut. John Irving buried at Edinburgh, 7 Jan 1881
Lady Franklin, aged 83, died 18 July, 1875
50th anniversary of the departure of sir John Franklin's expedition, celebrated by the Royal Geographical society 20 May, 1895
Mr H D Traill's "Life of sir John Franklin," published March, 1896

FRANKS (or freemen), a name given to a combination of the North-western German tribes about 240, which invaded Gaul and other parts of the empire with various success in the 5th century, see *Gaul* and *France*, see *Franking*

FRANZ JOSEF LAND, see *N-E and W Passages*, 1871 and 1894 "A Thousand Days in the Arctic," 2 vols by Fred G Jackson explorations and scientific work described, published, 1899 Queen Victoria sea discovered, 1895

FRASER'S MAGAZINE, first appeared, Feb 1830, discontinued Oct 1882

FRATRICELLI (Little Brethren), a sect of the middle ages, originally strict Franciscan monks Their numbers increased, and they were condemned by a papal bull in 1317, and suffered persecution, but were not extinct till the 16th century They resembled the "Brethren of the Free Spirit"

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF 29 Charles II, c 3, 1677 "An act for prevention of frauds and perjuries"

FRAUDULENT TRUSTEES ACT, 20 & 21 Vict c 54, passed Aug 1857, in consequence of the delinquencies of sir John D Paul, the British Bank frauds, &c It was brought in by sir R Bethell, then attorney-general (afterwards lord Westbury), and is very stringent

FRAUNHOFER S LINES, see *Spectrum*

FREDERICKSBURG (Virginia, N America) On 10 Dec 1862, general Burnside and the federal army of the Potomac crossed the small deep river Rappahannock On 11 Dec Fredericksburg was bombarded by the federals and destroyed On the 13th commenced a series of desperate unsuccessful attacks on the confederate works, defended by generals Lee, Jackson, Longstreet and others General Hooker crossed the river with the reserves, and joined in the conflict, in vain On 15 and 16 Dec the federal army recrossed the Rappahannock The battle was one of the most severe in the war

FREDERICKSHALD (Norway) Charles XII of Sweden was killed by a cannon-shot before its walls, while examining the works His hand was on his sword, and a prayer-book in his pocket, 11 Dec 1718

FREDERICTON, the capital of the province of New Brunswick, Canada, and the centre of a large lumber trade Population 6,502

FREE CHURCH COUNCIL, see *National Free Church Council*

FREE CHURCH OF ENGLAND (Evangelical) An Episcopal Church founded in 1844, and enrolled in her majesty's High Court of Chancery in 1863 See *Catechism*, 1899

This church grew out of the Oxford tractarian movement of 1830 The first church was planted at Bridge town, Devon, by the rev James Shore, M A, curate of the parish, it was built by the duke of Somerset, and opened in 1844 Two other churches were established in the same year—one at Exeter, and the other at Ilfracombe. But it was not till 1849 that much progress was made, when an impetus was given to the movement by the late bishop of Exeter's (Philpott) prosecution of Mr Shore, for preaching in his diocese without his licence The work spread, and the organization was enrolled under a deed poll as an 'Episcopal Church" But as "Consecration" could not be obtained a bishop president was elected till 1876, when the secession of the right rev bishop Cummins from the "Protestant Episcopal Church of America (the first bishops of which church were consecrated by the archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth Palace chapel, in 1787), afforded an opportunity which was embraced, of obtaining episcopal consecration for the bishops of the Free Church of England in the Canterbury line of episcopal succession

The services of the F C F are conducted on similar lines to those of the evangelical section of the national church, excepting the omission of some words in the offices which the F C E consider express doctrines opposed to the Protestant Reformation

FREE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND was formed by an act of secession of nearly half the body from the national church of Scotland, headed by Dr Thos Chalmers and other eminent ministers, 18 May, 1843 The difference arose on the question of the right of patrons to nominate to livings, see *Patronage* The Free Church claims for the parishioners the right of a veto Much distress was endured the first year by the ministers of the new church, although 366,719*l* 14*s* 3*d* had been subscribed In 1853 there were 850 congregations, in 1873, 954 A large college was founded in 1846 In 1856 the sustentation fund amounted to 108,638*l* from which was paid the sum of 138*l* each to 700 ministers

The Rev Mr Knight, censured for opinions respecting prayer seceded 22 Oct 1873
The Reformed Presbyterian Church (see *Cameronians*) joined the Free Church 25 May, 1876
Professor Robertson Smith, generally censured for his article "Bible, &c, in the Encyclopædia Britannica, 1875 after long consideration by the assembly, admonished only 27 May 1880
Professor Robertson Smith expelled from his professorship, but to retain salary, by the general assembly (394—231) 26 May, 1881
Jubilee celebrated 18 May, 1893
Union of the Free and United Churches effected, under the title of the United Free Church of Scotland at Edinburgh 31 Oct 1900
Mission of the United 'Free Churches,' large meetings held in London end of Jan 1901
See *Church of Scotland*, 1904-5

FREE CHURCH SOCIETY, or National Association for Freedom of Public Worship, established in 1857, to abolish the pew-rent system and revive the weekly offertory to defray the expenses of public worship The Free and Open Church Association was formed in 1866

FREE COMPANIES AND LANCES, see *Condottieri*

FREEDMEN'S BUREAUS, established in the Southern States of North America in March, 1865, to protect the freed negroes Having the support of martial law, these bureaus became very oppressive, and the act of congress making them permanent was vetoed by president Johnson in Feb 1866

FREE BREAKFASTS, see under *Education*

FREE EDUCATION ACT See under *Education*, 1891

FREE FOOD LEAGUE, see *Tree Trade*

FREEHOLDERS Those *under* forty shillings per annum were not qualified to vote for members of parliament by 8 Hen VI c 7, 1429. Various acts have been passed for the regulation of

the franchise at different periods. The more recent were, the act to regulate polling, 9 Geo. IV., 1828, act for the disqualification of freeholders in Ireland, which deprived those of forty shillings of this privilege, passed 13 April, 1829, Reform acts, 1832, 1867, 1868 County elections act, 7 Will IV, 1836 See *Chandos Clause*

FREE HOSPITAL, ROYAL, Gray's Inn-road, founded in 1828 by Dr William Marsden (born Aug 1796), who actively superintend d it till his death, 16 Jan 1867 In 1851, he founded the Cancer Hospital (Brompton), *which see* Patients admitted without letters In 1878 Mr Wm Birks Rhodes, "the Hounslow miser," bequeathed to the hospital about 39 000*l*

FREE LABOUR REGISTRATION SOCIETY, established for the benefit of employers and non-unionist workmen, in opposition to trades' unions, July, 1867 The struggle of free labour and the unions was very severe 1890 *et seq* See under *Shipping, Strikes, &c* 1st congress of the national *free labour association* met in Clerkenwell, 31 Oct 1893, congress held annually

FREE LAND LEAGUE, see *Land*

FREE LIBRARIES, see *Libraries*

FREEMASONRY Writers on masonry, themselves masons, affirm that it has had a being "ever since symmetry began, and harmony displayed her charms" It is traced by some to the building of Solomon's temple, and it is said the architects from the African coast, Mahometans, brought it into Spain, about the 9th century A modern speculative cosmopolitan freemasonry with some analogies has essential differences from some early secret societies, and is not earlier than the seventeenth century In 1717, the grand lodge of England was established, that of Ireland in 1730, and that of Scotland in 1736 Freemasons were excommunicated by the pope in 1738, again condemned, 30 Sept 1865 Freemasons' Hall, Great Queen-street, London, built 1771, rebuilt, and consecrated 14 April, 1869 Partly burnt, 3 May, 1883 A portrait of George Washington, gift of Mr Wellcome, unveiled here by Mr Choate, U S ambassador, 8 Aug 1902 The charity instituted, 1788 The duke of Sussex and the earl of Zetland were each twenty-five years grand-master of England Earl de Grey, afterwards marquis of Ripon, was installed grand-master of the English freemasons in room of the earl of Zetland, 14 May, 1870 The marquis (on becoming a Romanist) resigned 1 Sept 1874 He was succeeded by the prince of Wales, installed in the Royal Albert Hall, 28 April, 1875 The duke of Leinster, grand-master for Ireland for 60 years, died 10 Oct 1874, succeeded by the duke of Abercorn The prince of Wales was installed at Edinburgh as patron of the freemasons of Scotland, 12 Oct 1870 As grand-master past and present of the mark masons, London, 8 Dec 1883 Installed as Grand Master of the Grand Lodge, 1 July, 1886, re-elected, March 2, 1898, again 25 April, 1900, resigns, entitled Protector of English Freemasons The duke of Connaught grand-master, 17 July, 1901, installed grand-master of mark masons, 3 June, 1902 Prince Leopold installed as master of the "lodge of antiquity" (at one time held by sir Christopher Wren), 25 June, 1879

Royal Masonic Institutions for girls (Battersea), founded 1788 for boys (Wood Green), 1798 for the aged and widows 1842
Gould's "History of Freemasonry 1886

FREE PORTS, see *Hanse Towns*

FREETHINKERS, professors of natural religion, *see Deists* Mr. John M Robertson, in his "Short History of Freethought," published 1899, defines "Freethought" "*as a revision or rejection of current religious doctrines by more or less practical people*"

FREE TRADE principles, advocated by Adam Smith in his 'Wealth of Nations" (1776), triumphed in England when the corn laws were abolished in 1846, and the commercial treaty with France was adopted in 1860 Richard Cobden, who was very instrumental in passing these measures, and termed "Apostle of Free Trade," died 2 April, 1865 Since 1830 the exports have been tripled See *French Treaty* An agitation for free trade existed in the United States A reform league was formed at Boston, 20 April, 1869, and the movement became active in New York in Nov, and has since continued A free-trade budget was brought in by the ministry in Sydney in 1873 A new free-trade league was inaugurated in London in Dec 1873, and one at Melbourne, Australia, Sept 1876, free trade union inaugurated, July, 1903, women's free trade union, 17 May, 1904, free food league formed, 13 July, 1904 Free trade warmly advocated in New South Wales, supported in New Zealand, opposed in Canada and in Victoria, Australia, 1877-80 (*see infra*) Much agitation against free-trade in 1880-2 and in 1903 *et seq* See *Anti-Corn Law League, Fair Trade*, and *Preferential Tariffs* American Free Trade League formed at Detroit, June, 1883 Protection, *which see*, dominant in Europe, Feb 1858 *et seq*

President Cleveland's message strongly urges fiscal reform, large reduction of protective duties and other taxation 6 Dec 1887
Reform club at New York to support tariff reform, first banquet 21 Jan 1888
Powerful speech of M Leon Say on behalf of free trade in the French chamber of deputies pointing out the dangers of retrogression 9 and 11 May, 1891
The marquis of Salisbury, in a speech at Hastings, advocates duties on foreign luxuries, 18 May, 1892
Mr Grover Cleveland, a free trader, re-elected president of the United States N A, 8 Nov 1892, he condemned protection, 4 March, 1893 See *United States*, Aug 1894
Important speech of Mr Chamberlain at Birmingham on trade preference and reciprocity with the colonies, holding that the fiscal relations of the country had wholly changed since the days of Cobden and Bright, and advocating retaliation with foreign nations if necessary when the interests of England and her colonies were threatened, and proposes a tax on imported corn, 15 May, 1903
Mr Chamberlain's proposals much discussed in England the Colonies, the United States, and on the Continent mid May *et seq* "
Speech by lord Rosebery 19 May and by Mr Asquith, criticising adversely Mr Chamberlain's fiscal proposals 21 May,
Debate in the commons on Mr Chamberlain's proposals for preferential tariffs, Mr Chamberlain declared that the existing fiscal system of the United Kingdom provided no weapon wherewith to meet fiscal attacks upon the colonies or on the mother country, which were already serious, and which might become much worse, 28 May,
On the debate on the budget, sir M Hicks Beach, Mr Ritchie, and Mr A R D Elliot declare their adhesion to the principles of free trade, 9 June,
Debate on fiscal policy in the house of lords, lord Goschen declares that Mr Chamberlain's policy was "gambling with the food of the people, 15 June, "

Mr Chamberlain in a speech at the Constitutional club, when he received an address and casket in recognition of his services to the unionist party, declares Mr Balfour's leadership to be essential to the unionist party 26 June, 1903

Tariff Reform league formed to promote Mr Chamberlain's fiscal policy 21 July and Free Trade union to resist that policy mid July, ,,

Great demonstration in St. James's hall against protection 29 July, ,,

Letter to *Times* by a number of professors and teachers of economics setting forth the reasons for their opposition to any change in fiscal policy 15 Aug ,,

Mr Balfour's pamphlet, 'Insular Free Trade, published 15 Sept ,,

"Fiscal Inquiry" blue book, issued by the board of trade 16 Sept ,,

Cabinet crisis on the fiscal question, resignation of Mr Chamberlain, Mr Ritchie, and lord Geo Hamilton, announced 18 Sept lord Balfour of Burleigh and Mr A R D Elliot 20 Sept ,,

Mr Balfour addresses a great meeting at Sheffield, a tax on food was not within practical politics, but the country ought to have the power of negotiating, tariff attacks could only be met by tariff replies 1 Oct ,,

Duke of Devonshire resigns (for Cabinet changes see *Balfour Administration*) 6 Oct ,,

Mr Chamberlain opens his fiscal campaign at Glasgow 6 Oct ,

Speech of lord Rosebery at Sheffield in defence of free trade 13 Oct ,,

Duke of Devonshire becomes president and lord Geo Hamilton and Mr Ritchie vice presidents of the free food league 16 Oct ,,

Sir H Campbell Bannerman speaks at Bolton in favour of free trade 16 Oct ,,

Mr John Morley upholds the doctrine of Cobden and Bright in opposition to Mr Chamberlain's scheme, Manchester 18 Oct ,

Mr Chamberlain speaks at Newcastle 20 Oct ,,

[The campaign was carried on all over the country with great vigour throughout the winter, the principal speeches being delivered by Mr Chamberlain, Mr Balfour, lord Goschen sir M Hicks Beach, lord Balfour of Burleigh, sir H Campbell Bannerman, lord Rosebery, Mr Asquith, the duke of Devonshire and others]

Imperial tariff committee issue a series of leaflets dealing with Mr Chamberlain's fiscal proposals as affecting agriculture 4 Dec 1903

Central and associated chambers of agriculture at annual general meeting adopt Mr Rider Haggard's resolution supporting Mr Chamberlain's policy 9 Dec ,,

Duke of Devonshire issues a letter advising free trade unionists not to support tariff reform candidates 11 Dec ,,

Australasian chamber of commerce in London passes a resolution in favour of the principle of inter imperial preferential tariffs 15 Dec ,,

Mr Chamberlain's tariff commission (*which see*) appointed 16 Dec ,,

Mr Chamberlain addresses two large meetings at Leeds, closing "his first provincial campaign, 16 Dec ,,

Duke of Devonshire expresses his opinion that any elector who sympathized with the objects of the free food league would be well advised to decline to give support to any candidate who expresses sympathy with Mr Chamberlain's fiscal policy The duke's advice concurred in by lord Balfour of Burleigh, lord Geo Hamilton, Mr Ritchie, and lord James of Hereford mid Dec ,,

Conference of liberals at Westminster resolved to form a liberal tariff league 23 Dec ,,

Correspondence, beginning with a letter from the duke of Devonshire to Mr Chamberlain, dated 28 Oct., and terminating with a letter from Mr Chamberlain, Jan. 1904, on the position of the liberal unionist association in reference to the fiscal question, the duke's opinion that the association should be dissolved, opposed by Mr Chamberlain, published 11 Jan 1904

Mr Balfour at Ardwick advocates tolerance and caution in the consideration of fiscal reform, 11 Jan, at Manchester he declares the conservative and unionist parties to be the fiscal reform parties 12 Jan 1904

Sir H Campbell Bannerman at Maidstone expresses the willingness of the liberal party to co operate with the unionist free traders in regard to fiscal politics 13 Jan ,,

First meeting of Mr Chamberlain's tariff commission rules of procedure adopted, and special committee formed 15 Jan ,,

Mr Chamberlain addresses a large meeting of London citizens in Guildhall, exhorts them to "learn to think imperially 19 Jan ,,

Duke of Devonshire speaks at a free food league demonstration in Liverpool and replies to the charge of breaking up the liberal unionist party on the fiscal question 19 Jan "

Mr John Morley at Forfar urges that the industrial depression in "protected" countries is an argument against the introduction of protectionist tariffs in England 20 Jan ,,

Lord Goschen at Halifax urges the necessity of maintaining free entry to Great Britain of foreign supplies suggests the appointment of a royal commission to inquire into the fiscal policy, 28 Jan ,,

Mr Balfour expresses the opinion that at least one general election must take place before the opinion of the country on fiscal reform can be accurately estimated 30 Jan ,,

Special meeting of the liberal unionist council convened and presided over by Mr Chamberlain, attended by 84 members out of a total of 120, 3 Feb ,,

Mr John Morley moves an amendment in the house of commons on the fiscal question, 8 Feb rejected by 51 votes in favour of the government, 15 Feb ,,

Lord Crewe's motion in the house of lords against the imposition modification, or removal of duties on imports without the consent of parliament rejected by a majority of 51 19 Feb ,,

Blue book, giving the views of the Indian government on the question of preferential tariffs, dated 22 Oct 1893, issued Feb ,,

Motion in house of commons condemning preferential and protective tariffs negatived by 289 votes to 243 9 March, ,,

Lord Wemyss' motion in the house of lords that a royal commission be appointed to inquire into the fiscal question is withdrawn 14 March, ,,

Sir W Mulock, postmaster general of Canada, at the annual meeting of the British empire league at Ottowa, says —"He believed there were few Canadians who were not favourable to the imperial preferential trade movement but he considered it a mistake for the people of Canada to press their views on the subject unduly, 16 March, ,,

Duke of Devonshire presides at the first meeting of the women's free trade union 17 May, ,,

Annual meeting of the liberal unionist council, speeches by Mr Chamberlain and the duke of Devonshire, formal resolution carried for the reconstitution of the council on the basis of a fuller popular representation of the party, and the adoption of new rules, duke of Devonshire states that his attitude towards the council remains dependent on its strict neutrality in regard to fiscal reform 18 May, ,,

Cobden centenary celebration at the Alexandra palace sir H Campbell Bannerman presides and speaks in favour of free trade 4 June, ,,

Hon W S Fielding, finance minister of Canada, in his budget statement announces a duty to prevent "dumping" 7 June, ,,

Mr Chamberlain entertained at the hotel Cecil by 200 members of the house of commons, supporters of his policy of imperial preferential trade, 8 July, ,,

Meeting of the new liberal unionist council under the presidency of Mr Chamberlain, representatives of 278 associations present, Mr Chamberlain appointed president of the council lord Lansdowne and lord Selborne, vice presidents, 14 July, ,,

Report of the tariff commission on the iron and steel trades, published July, 1904
Vote of censure in the commons moved by sir H Campbell Bannerman, negatived by 288 votes to 210 1 Aug ,,
Letter to *Times* from lord Rosebery welcoming, under certain conditions, the proposed colonial conference 3 Aug ,,
Reply from Mr Chamberlain, see *Times* 4 Aug ,,
Mr Reid, federal premier of Australia, states the policy of the commonwealth government — "With regard to the preferential system the government proposed to wait until some definite proposal was submitted by the imperial government, and receive it in a fair and honest spirit, 7 Sept ,,
Mr Balfour at Edinburgh disclaims the policy of protection refers to the colonial aspect of the fiscal question, and declares himself to be strongly in favour of a free conference with the self governing colonies and India 3 Oct ,,
Mr Chamberlain at Luton welcomes the decision of Mr Balfour 5 Oct ,,
National union of conservative associations, meeting at Southampton, passes a resolution in favour of the revision of fiscal policy, and advocating a colonial conference 28 Oct ,,
Inaugural meeting of the unionist free trade club, under the presidency of the duke of Devonshire, who was appointed president of the club, and viscount Goschen, lord Balfour of Burleigh lord James of Hereford, and lord George Hamilton, vice presidents 1 Dec ,,
Mr Asquith in house of commons, moves an amendment to the address urging that the decision of the country on the fiscal question should be taken without delay, negatived by majority of 63 16 Feb 1905
Resolution by Mr Winston Churchill in the house of commons against preferential duties, defeated by 302 votes to 260 8 March, ,,
Mr J Walton's resolution in the house of commons to record its condemnation of Mr Balfour's policy of fiscal retaliation, carried *nem con* 28 March, ,,
Resolution by sir J Rees, in the house of commons, disapproving of the taxation of corn, meat and dairy produce, as being burdensome to the poor, carried *nem con* 4 April, ,,
Duke of Devonshire presides over the first annual meeting of the unionist free trade club, 10 April, ,,
Mr Balfour speaks on the fiscal question at a great demonstration of the national association of conservative associations at the Albert hall, 2 June, ,,
Tariff reform league annual meeting under presidency of lord Ridley at Caxton hall, Westminster, Mr Chamberlain addresses a large meeting at the Albert hall the duke of Argyll presides, 7 July, ,,
Duke of Devonshire's motion in the house of lords that the house disapproves of any proposal to establish a general or a penal tariff and of any system of colonial preference based on the taxation of food, carried by 64 majority 27 July, ,,
Mr Chamberlain addresses a great meeting in Bristol on fiscal reform 21 Nov ,,
Speech replied to by lord Rosebery at Penzance, 22 Nov ,,
Lord Rosebery at Bodmin appeals to all liberals to rally under the free trade flag 25 Nov ,,
Sir H Campbell Bannerman speaks on the fiscal question at Partick 28 Nov ,,
Mr Balfour speaks at a great unionist meeting at Leeds on tariff reform, and declares himself to be a free trader and an advocate of retaliation and fiscal union with the colonies 18 Dec ,,
Sir H Campbell Bannerman at Dunfermline states that the fiscal question is the main issue before the constituencies 29 Dec ,,

FREE TRADE UNION, see *Free Trade*

FREEZING, see *Congelation* and *Ice*

"FREIHEIT," German newspaper See *Trials*, 1881

FRENCH ASIA, see *Indo-China*

FRENCH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF THE SCIENCES was established by the general assembly, 22 April, 1872, its chief founders being MM Balard, Claude Bernard, Delaunay, Dumas, Pasteur, Berthelot, Wurtz, and others It held its first meeting at Bordeaux, 5 Sept 1872, when many foreign scientific men were present, M De Quatrefages, president, annual meetings

FRENCH CHURCH, see *Church of France*

FRENCH CONGO, see *French West Africa*

FRENCH EXHIBITION, at Earl's Court, West Brompton, London, W , was opened by the lord mayor Isaacs, 17 May, closed 1 Nov 1890

The exhibition principally consisted of objects which appeared in the Universal Exhibition at Paris, 1889 It included works of art, manufactures, books, panoramas of parts of Paris, and a hippodrome In the "Wild East grounds appeared Algerian Arabs, with their families and steeds, a chariot drawn by three African lions was driven round the arena

FRENCH GUINEA constituted a colony, March, 1893

FRENCH LANGUAGE is mainly based on the rude Latin of the western nations subjugated by the Romans German was introduced by the Franks in the 8th century In the 9th the Gallo-Romanic dialect became divided into the *Langue d oc* of the south and the *Langue d oil* of the north The dialect of the Isle of France became predominant in the 12th century The French language as written by Froissart assimilates more to the modern French, and its development was almost completed when the Academie Française (established by Richelieu in 1634) published a dictionary of the language in 1674 The French language, laws, and customs were introduced into England by William I , 1066 Law pleadings were changed from French to English in the reign of Edward III , 1362 *Stow* See *Drama*

PRINCIPAL FRENCH AUTHORS.

	Born	*Died*
Chanson de Roland	11th century	
Roman d Alexandre	12th century	
R Wace Roman de Brut	12th century	
Roman de la Rose	12th century	
Villehardouin	1160	1213
Joinville	1223	1319
Froissart	1333	1410
Monstrelet	about 1390	1453
Comines	1445	1509
Marot	1495	1544
Rabelais	1483	1553
Ronsard	1524	1585
Montaigne	1533	1592
Beza	1519	1605
Malherbe	1555	1628
Des Cartes	1596	1650
Paul Scarron	1610	1660
Pascal	1623	1662
Molière	1622	1673
La Rochefoucauld	1613	1680
Corneille	1606	1684
La Fontaine	1621	1695
Mad de Sevigné	1626	1696
La Bruyère	1645	1696
Racine	1639	1699
Bossuet	1627	1704
Bourdaloue	1632	1704
Bayle	1647	1706
Flechier	1632	1710
Boileau	1636	1711
Fénélon	1651	1715
Vertot	1655	1735
Rollin	1661	1741
Massillon	1663	1742
Le Sage	1668	1747
Montesquieu	1689	1755
Voltaire	1694	1778
J J Rousseau	1712	1778
D Alembert	1717	1783
Diderot	1713	1784
Buffon	1707	1788
Beaumarchais	1732	1799
Marmontel	1723	1799
Mad Cottin	1773	1807
Delille	1738	1813
St Pierre	1737	1814
De Stael	1766	1817
De Genlis	1740	1830
Sismondi	1773	1842
C Delavigne	1793	1843
Châteaubriand	1768	1848
Balzac	1799	1850
D F Arago	1786	1853
Augustin Thierry	1795	1856
Béranger	1780	1857
Eugène Sue	1804	1857
Alfred de Musset	1810	1857
A Eugène Scribe	1791	1861
A de Vigny	1797	1863
A G De Barante	1782	1866

	Born	Died
A F Villemain	1790	1867
Victor Cousin	1792	1867
A De la Martine	1790	1869
Sainte Beuve	1804	1869
Alexandre Dumas	1803	1870
Hégésippe Moreau	1810	1838
C F Montalembert	1810	1870
P Mérimee	1803	1870
Théophile Gautier	1811	1872
Amedee Thierry	1797	1873
F Guizot	1787	1874
Jules Michelet	1798	1874
E. Quinet	1803	1875
L A Thiers	1797	1877
Lanfrey	1828	1877
Louis Blanc	1811	1882
L H Martin, hist.	1810	1883
Victor Hugo	1802	1885
George Sand	1804	1876
E About	1828	1885
E Renan	1823	1892
H A Taine	1828	1893
Erckmann	1822	1899
Chatrian	1826	1890
Alphonse Karr	1808	1890
Octave Feuillet	1812	1891
Henry Guy de Maupassant	1850	1893
Alexandre Dumas *fils*	1824	1895
Victor Cherbuliez	1829	1899
Emile Zola	1840	1902
Alphonse Daudet	1840	1897
F Brunetière	1848	1905
Jules Verne	1828	1905
Pierre Loti	—	—
Abbe Loisy	—	—

FRENCH NATIONAL SOCIETY, for social, commercial, and artistic purposes, founded in London 15 Jan 1881

FRENCH NAVY, see *Navy* and *Fleets*

FRENCH PROTESTANT HOSPITAL, founded in 1708 to maintain poor descendants of French protestant refugees, 40 females, 20 males

FRENCH RELIEF FUND, see *Mansion-house Fund* The French peasant relief fund, originated by the *Daily News*, in Sept 1870, was closed April, 1871

FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY CALENDAR In 1792, the French nation adopted a calendar professedly founded on philosophical principles The first year of the era of the republic began at midnight, between 21 and 22 Sept 1792, but its establishment was not decreed until the 4th Frimaire of the year II, 24 Nov 1793 The calendar existed until the 10th Nivose year of the republic XIV, 31 Dec 1805, when the Gregorian mode of calculation was restored by Napoleon I 1800 was not a leap year

	AUTUMN	
Vendémiaire	Vintage month,	22 Sept to 21 Oct
Brumaire	Fog month	22 Oct to 20 Nov
Frimaire	Sleet month	21 Nov to 20 Dec
	WINTER	
Nivôse	Snow month	21 Dec to 19 Jan
Pluviôse	Rain month	20 Jan. to 18 Feb
Ventose	Wind month	19 Feb to 20 Mar
	SPRING	
Germinal	Sprouts month,	21 Mar to 19 April
Floreal	Flowers month,	20 April to 19 May
Prairial	Pasture month,	20 May to 18 June
	SUMMER	
Messidor	Harvest month,	19 June to 18 July
Fervidor, or Thermidor	Hot month	19 July to 17 Aug
Fructidor	Fruit month	18 Aug to 16 Sept

SANSCULOTIDES, OR FEASTS DEDICATED TO

Les Vertus	The Virtues	17 Sept
Le Génie	Genius	18 Sept
Le Travail	Labour	19 Sept
L Opinion	Opinion	20 Sept
Les Récompenses	Rewards	21 Sept

FRENCH REVOLUTIONS, see *France*

FRENCHTOWN (Canada), was taken from the British by the American general Winchester, 22 Jan 1813, during the second war with the United States of America It was retaken by the British forces under general Proctor, 24 Jan, and the American commander and his troops were made prisoners

FRENCH TREATY, the term given to the treaty of commerce between Great Britain and France, signed 23 Jan 1860, at Paris, by lord Cowley and Richard Cobden and by the ministers MM Baroche and Rouher The beneficial results of this treaty compensated for the depression of trade occasioned by the civil war in North America (1861-5) The French assembly determined that on 15 March, 1871, this treaty should cease in 12 months from that date A fresh treaty was signed at Paris 29 Jan 1873 Free trade was somewhat restricted, but the new French navigation law was relaxed Negotiations for a new treaty began in London, 26 May, 1881 See *France*, 1881-2, see also *Anglo-French Agreement*, 14 June, 1898, 14 Oct 1903, and 8 April, 1904

FRENCH WEST AFRICA includes Senegal, part of the Soudan, French Guinea, French Congo Ivory Coast, and Dahomey See *French Africa* under *Africa*

Lieut Voulet concludes treaties with the chiefs of the Nabas, Gurunsi, and Sati reported,	15 Jan	1897
Lieut Hourst and members of the expedition from Timbuktu down the Niger (in 1896), received in Paris	15 Jan	,,
Successful operations of two missions the "Guma district placed under French protection, contact established between Dahomey and the French Soudan, announced	25 March,	,,
Franco-German convention, settling the Niger frontier	23 July,	,,
A French column takes possession of Say, on the Middle Niger reported	4 Aug	,,
Treacherous attack on a detachment, by Samory's bands 2 officers and others killed	21 Aug	,,
Bontuku occupied by the French, by arrangement with the British	5 Dec	,,
Neutral territory of Salaza and Yendi occupied by the British, reported	Jan	1898
Respective spheres of influence of France and Gt Britain east and west of the Niger settled by the Anglo French agreement, signed	14 June	,,
French punitive expedition from Bammako captures Sikasso, the capital of Kenedugu, king Babemba and many of his men killed, May, lieut Woelfel totally defeats the Sofas at Cavally	9 Sept	,,
Samory captured with all his Sofas by capt Gourand, reported	13 Oct	,,
M Legeal, geologist of the Trentinian mission, killed in a fight with the Tuaregs, in the French Sudan,	7 March,	1899
Rising in the Cavally region, Bhidura captured, reported	7 April,	,,
An expedition to Lake Chad, under capts Voulet and Chanoine leaves Say, Jan 1899, col Klobb, sent to inquire into reported cruelty to the natives, overtakes capt Voulet near Sinder, on the Niger, who deliberately fires on the party approaching, col Klobb and 6 men killed, the rest, some mortally wounded fled, 14 July, Voulet and Chanoine were afterwards themselves killed by their black troops	Oct.	,,
The French Sudan divided between Senegal, Guinea, Ivory coast, and Dahomey, by decree signed	17 Oct.	,,
Lieut Bretonnet's mission to lake Chad, to extend French interests into Wadai, end of 1898, massacred near the Bagirmi by Rabah, the usurper, of Bornou's men, July, M Bénagle, the explorer, also killed by Rabah, reported,	3 Nov	
The Foureau Lamy's mission to cross the Sahara to lake Chad left Biskra Sept 1898, reached Amid Aug 1899, Sinder, 2 Nov, joins the Gentil and other expeditions at Kusuri, on the Shari, and together defeat and kill Rabah at Kusli, major Lamy and 19 French killed, 22 April, 1900, the rest of Rabah's bands routed, 2, 7 May, 1900, M Foureau reached Brazzaville	11 July,	,,
MM Fourneau and Foudéré's expedition left France Sept 1898, explored the Sangha river in French Congo to Wesso and the Ogowé valley, &c, to the Gabun, reported successful	autumn,	1900

Col Peroz appointed commander of the new territory betw en the Niger and lake Chad Dec. 1900
Capt Robillot defeats Rabah's sons S W of Lenjiba, reported 10 Feb 1901
Tuaregs repulsed at Bir Alab, near lake Chad, 1 June, 1902
Fighting in Ngoumè, French Congo, 17 towns and plantations destroyed by the French, reported, 30 Aug, expedition against the Fan tribe, reported unsuccessful 30 Oct. "
Territory on the right bank of the lower Senegal annexed to French colonial possessions by submission of the tribes Aug 1903
Alteration of the boundary to the east of the Niger made by the Anglo French agreement, signed 8 April, 1904

FRESCO PAINTINGS are executed on plaster while fresh Very ancient ones exist in Egypt, Italy, and England, and modern ones in the British houses of parliament, at Berlin, and other places The fresco paintings by Giotto and others at the Campo Santo, a cemetery at Pisa, executed in the 13th century, are justly celebrated See *Stereochromy*

FRESHWATER FISH, see *Fish*

FRÈTEVAL (Central France) Here Richard I of England defeated Philip II of France, and captured his royal seal, archives, &c, 15 July, 1194 Frèteval was taken by the Germans, 14 Dec, 1870, and soon abandoned

FRIARS (from the French *frere*, a brother), see *Minorites, Carmelites, Dominicans, Franciscans, Crutched Friars*, and other orders

FRIDAY, the sixth day of the week, so called from Friga, or Frea, the Scandinavian Venus, the wife of Thor, and goddess of peace, fertility, and riches, who with Thor and Odin composed the supreme council of the gods See *Good Friday* and *Black Friday*

FRIEDLAND (Prussia) Here the allied Russians and Prussians were beaten by the French, commanded by Napoleon, on 14 June, 1807 The allies lost eighty pieces of cannon and about 18,000 men, the French about 10,000 men The peace of Tilsit followed by which Prussia was obliged to surrender nearly half her dominions

FRIENDLY ISLES, in the Southern Pacific, consist of a group of more than 180 islands, the largest of which is Tonga-taboo, the sacred isle, 130 sq m These islands were discovered by Tasman, in 1643, visited by Wallis, who called them Keppel Isles, 1767, and by captain Cook, who named them on account of the then friendly disposition of the natives, 1777 Pop 1901, 20,672

The isles were visited by missionaries in 1797, of whom the Wesleyans were most successful in conversions, 1820, *et seq*

Many chiefs submitted to king George I in 1845 He set up a constitution and summoned a parliament of 40 members in 1862 He concluded a treaty with Germany, 1 Nov 1876 and with Great Britain, 29 Nov 1879 His chief adviser, the rev Shirley Baker, who had, it is stated, usurped and abused much power, was expelled by sir John B Thurston, the British high commissioner of Fiji, and replaced by Mr Basil Thomson, who published an account of the affair in 1895 Baker died Dec 1903
King George I died, aged upwards of 90, 19 Feb 1893 and was succeeded by his great grandson, Jiosji Tubou II, born 18 June, 1874
German claims renounced, reported, 8 Nov 1899.
British protectorate proclaimed at Tonga, 19 May, 1900.
Death of the queen of the Tonga islands, 30 April, 1902
Financial control of the Tonga islands taken over by Great Britain, Feb 1905

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, which originated in the clubs of the industrious classes, were subjected to slight control in 1793, and have been regulated by various enactments Other acts were passed in 1855, 1858 and 1860, important ones, 1875, 1876, 1882, 1887, 1893 and 1895 Law consolidated in 1896 In London, the Defoe Friendly Society dates from 1687, the Norman, 1703, the Lintot, 1708

An example of fraud, credulity, and mismanagement was given on investigation by the registrar general into the affairs of the "Independent Mutual Brethren Friendly Society, founded in 1873, and broken up in 1886 Members, 2,225,000, capital, about 16,000 000*l*, return, July, 1891, 3,587,513 members, capital over 20,000,000*l*, in Sept 1901
Report on friendly societies in England and Wales published as a blue book (1856-80), Nov 1896
Conference of 30 friendly societies, capital, over 20,000,000*l*, 19 March, 1897
Conference on the subject of old age pensions, committee appointed to prepare a scheme 2 Oct. 1901
50,000 thrift organisations, membership about 27,000,000, funds about 360,000,000*l* reported, Sept 1903

FRIENDS, see *Quakers*, and under *Clergy*

FRIENDS OF THE PEOPLE, an association formed in London to obtain parliamentary reform, 1792

FRIESLAND EAST (N Germany), the ancient Frisia, formerly governed by its own counts On the death of its prince Charles Edward, in 1744, it became subject to the king of Prussia Hanover disputed its possession, but Prussia prevailed It was annexed to Holland by Bonaparte, in 1806, to the French empire, 1810, and awarded to Hanover in 1815 The English language is said to be mainly derived from the old Frisian dialect —**FRIESLAND, WEST**, in Holland, was part of Charlemagne's empire in 800 It passed under the counts of Holland about 936, and was one of the seven provinces which renounced the Spanish yoke in 1580 The term *Chevaux de Frise* (or *Cheval de Frise*, a *Friesland Horse*) is derived from Friesland, where it was invented

FRIULI (Venetia), made a duchy by Alboin the Lombard, when he established his kingdom about 570 It was conquered by Charlemagne Henri, a Frenchman, made duke, was assassinated in 799, which was the fate of duke Berengarius, king of Italy and emperor, in 924 The emperor Conrad gave the duchy to his chancellor Poppo, patriarch of Aquileia, in the 11th century, it was conquered by Venice in 1420, annexed to Austria, 1797, France, 1805, Austria 1814, Italy, 1866

FROBISHER'S STRAITS, discovered by sir Martin Frobisher, who tried to find a north-west passage to China, and after exploring the coast of New Greenland, entered this strait, 11 Aug 1576 He returned to England, bringing with him a quantity of black ore, supposed to contain gold, which induced queen Elizabeth to patronise a second voyage This led to a third fruitless expedition He was mortally wounded at Brest, Nov 1594

FRŒBEL SOCIETY, see under *Kindergarten*

FROGMORE, near Windsor, Berks A house here, built by Nash, was purchased by queen Charlotte 1800, and afterwards became a residence of the duchess of Kent Here is situated the mausoleum of the late prince consort whose remains were transferred to it 1862 See *Albert* Queen Victoria was buried here 4 Feb 1901 The queen's

(Alexandra) memorial to queen Victoria, a statue of the Saviour, about 17 ft. high, sent from Denmark, erected at the royal mausoleum, 7 Nov. 1903.

FROHSDORF, a village 30 miles south of Vienna on the river Leitha, with a magnificent castle, which from 1844 to 1883 was the headquarters of the elder Bourbon party. The late comte de Chambord, who chiefly resided here, improved and beautified the interior of the castle.

FROISSART'S CHRONICLE, a history of the period between 1326 and 1400, treating chiefly of contemporary events in France, England, Scotland and Flanders, which are described in a vivid and interesting manner, with valuable information also on Spain, Italy and Germany. The first part of the Chronicle, the period 1326-56, is based on the writings of Jean le Bel, canon of Liege. Froissart (1327-1410), whose life was one of travel and adventure, was educated for and took orders in the church, but his inclination for poetry and gallantry led him to a roving life. He visited England in 1360, where his reputation of being a gay poet and narrator of chivalric deeds had preceded him, and became secretary to queen Philippa of Hainault, wife of Edward III., a post he held for some years, he revisited England in 1395, and spent some time at the court of Richard II. Among his various patrons was Wenceslaus duke of Brabant, whose poems, with certain pieces of his own, Froissart collected under the title of "Meliador, or the Knight of the Golden Sun," this work was discovered in 1894. On the death of his patron, he entered the service of Guy, count of Blois, who presented him with the canonry of Chimay. About 1388 Froissart visited the comte de Foix, of whose court he gives a delightful description. He died at Chimay 1410. The earliest translation of the Chronicle is that of sir John Bourchier, lord Berners, 1525, Buchon edited the Chronicle, 1824-26, Johnes, 1803-5, and Luce 1869-88.

FRONDE, CIVIL WARS OF THE, in France, in the minority of Louis XIV (1648-52), during the government of queen Anne of Austria and cardinal Mazarin, between the followers of the court and the nobility, and the parliament and the citizens. The latter were called *Frondeurs* (*slingers*), it is said, from an incident in a street quarrel. In a riot on 27 Aug. 1648, barricades were erected in Paris.

FROSTS. The following are some of the most remarkable recorded (see *Cold*):

The Euxine Sea frozen over for 20 days 401
A frost at Constantinople when the two seas there were frozen a hundred miles from the shore, Oct. 763—Feb. 760
A frost in England on Midsummer-day is said to have destroyed the fruits of the earth 1035
Thames frozen for 14 weeks 1063
Dreadful frosts in England from Nov. to April 1076
The Cattegat entirely frozen 1294
Baltic passable to travellers for six weeks 1323
The Baltic frozen from Pomerania to Denmark 1402
In England, when all the small birds perished 1407-8
The ice bore riding upon it from Lübeck to Prussia 1426
Severe frost, when large fowl of the air sought shelter in the towns of Germany 1433
The river frozen below London bridge to Gravesend, from 24 Nov. to Feb. 10 1434
The Baltic frozen, and horse passengers crossed from Denmark to Sweden 1460
The winter so severe in Flanders that the wine distributed was cut by hatchets 1468
Carriages passed over from Lambeth to Westminster 1515
Wine in Flanders frozen into solid lumps 1544
Sledges drawn by oxen travelled on the sea from Rostock to Denmark 1548
Diversions on the Thames 21 Dec. &c. 1564
The Scheldt frozen so hard as to sustain loaded waggons 1565
The Rhine, Scheldt and sea at Venice frozen 1594
Fires and diversions on the Thames 1607-8
The rivers of Europe and the Zuyder Zee frozen ice covers the Hellespont 1622
Charles X. of Sweden crossed the Little Belt over the ice from Holstein to Denmark, with his whole army 1658
The forest trees and even the oaks in England split by the frost; most of the hollies were killed; the Thames covered with ice eleven inches thick and nearly all the birds perished. Dec. 1683—Feb. 1684
"The people kept trades on the Thames as in a fair, till 4 Feb. 1684. About forty coaches daily plied on the Thames as on dry land. Bought this book at a shop upon the ice in the middle of the Thames." *Entry in the memoranda of a Citizen*
The wolves driven by the cold entered Vienna, and attacked cattle and men 1691
Three months' frost with heavy snow from Dec. to March, 1709
A fair held on the Thames, and ox roasted; frost continued 24 Nov. to 9 Feb. 1716
One lasted 9 weeks when coaches plied upon the Thames and festivities and diversions of all kinds were enjoyed upon the ice. (The 'hard winter.') 1740
From 25 Dec. to 16 Jan. and from 18 to 22 Jan. most terrible 1766
One general throughout Europe; the Thames passable opposite the Custom House. Nov. to Jan. 1789
One from 24 Dec. 1794 to 14 Feb. 1795 with the intermission of one day's thaw 23 Jan. 1795
Intense frosts all Dec. 1796
Severe frost in Russia 1812
Very destructive to the French army in its retreat from Moscow. Napoleon commenced his retreat on the 9th Nov. The men perished in battalions and the horses fell by hundreds on the roads. France lost in the campaign of this year more than 400,000 men.
Booths erected on the Thames; the winter very severe in Ireland 1813-14
Severe frost (Thames blocked) 7 Jan.-Feb. 1838
The frosts so intense in parts of Norway that quicksilver freezes, and persons exposed to the atmosphere lose their breath 2 Jan. 1849
Very severe frost in London, 14 Jan. to 24 Feb.; and very cold weather up to 26 June 1855
On 22 Feb. fires were made on the Serpentine, Hyde Park. A traffic on the ice of 35 miles long was established in Lincolnshire.
Very severe frost, 20 Dec. 1860 to 5 Jan. 1861
Very severe frosts Dec. 1874
Long frost with thaws 22 Nov. 1879-2 Feb. 1880
Very severe frost in Britain, begun 18 Jan. lasted about 14 days 1881
Fairs on the Thames recorded, 1564, 1607-8, 1620, 1683-4 (special), 1688-9, 1715-16, 1739-40, 1788-9, 1813-14.
A frost in Britain began 25 Nov. 1890, and continued with intermissions till 22 Jan. 1891
A trap with a tandem team driven across the Serpentine 16 Jan. ,,
Frost, 24 Dec. 1892—8 Jan. 1893; severe frost in Britain and the Continent, many deaths reported, 1-8 Jan. 1894
Severe frost in Britain and on the Continent, cold began, 30 Dec. 1894 (*mild*, 14-21 Jan.)—5 March, 1895, many deaths (Loughboro', 1° F., London, 13° F., 9 Feb.), see *Thames* 1895
Severe 3 weeks' frost in Britain, Braemar, 0° F., London, 15.8, Greenwich, 14.3 14-16 Feb. 1902
Extreme cold in Eastern Canada, breaking the record of many years, thermometer 30° below zero in Montreal, to 40° below zero in surrounding country, reported 19 Jan. 1904

FROST'S INSURRECTION, see *Newport*

FRUCTIDOR CONSTITUTION, that promulgated in France on the 5th Fructidor, year 3, or 22 Aug 1795 See *Directory* for changes

FRUITS Several varieties introduced into Italy, 70 B C *et seq* Many exotic fruits and flowers, previously unknown in England, were brought thither between 1500 and 1578, and very many in the present century See *Gardening*, and *Flowers* A conference of British fruit-growers was held at the Crystal Palace, London, 7 Sept , association formed 11 Oct 1888 Many donations were made to the fund for the encouragement of fruit-culture, founded by the lord mayor and the Fruiterers' Company, autumn, 1889 Successful fruit-growing reported, Dec 1890 Experimental fruit farm at Woburn, founded by the duke of Bedford and Mr Spencer Pickering, F R S , was inspected by a scientific party, and reported very successful, 12 June, 1895 Many of the following dates are uncertain —

Almond tree, Barbary, about	1548
Apples, Syria	1522
Apple, custard, N America	1736
Apple, osage, ditto	1818
Apricots Epirus	1540
Cherry trees Pontus	100
Cherries Flanders	1540
Cornelian cherry, Austria	1596
Currant, the hawthorn, Canada	1705
Fig tree S Europe, before	1548
Gooseberries, Flanders, before	1540
Grapes Portugal	1528
Lemons, Spain	1554
Limes, Portugal, about	1554
Limes, American, before	1752
Melons, before	1540
Mulberry Italy	1520
Mulberry white, China, about	1596
Mulberry the red, N America, before	1629
Mulberry, paper, Japan, before	1754
Nectarine Persia	1652
Olive Cape	1730
Olive the sweet scented China	1771
Oranges	1595
Peaches Persia	1562
Pears, uncertain	* * *
Pine apple Brazils	1568
Pippins, Netherlands	1525
Plums Italy	1522
Pomegranate, Spain, before	1548
Quince Austria	1573
Quince Japan	1796
Raspberry the Virginian, before	1696
Strawberry, Flanders	1530
Strawberry the Oriental Levant	1724
Walnut the black N America before	1629
Departmental committee, appointed by the president of the board of agriculture and fisheries, to inquire into and report on the present position of fruit culture in Great Britain, announced, 30 Dec	1903
Fruit, with portraits printed by the sun on the skins successfully cultivated in	1905

FUCHSIA, an American plant named after the German botanist Leonard Fuchs, about 1542 The Fuchsia fulgens, the most beautiful variety, was introduced from Mexico, about 1830 In S America a black dye is obtained from the wood of some species

FUEL, see *Coal*, *Bogs* In the autumn of 1873, it was announced that Louis Rayneckers, a French peasant, had discovered that earth mixed with coal and a little soda made good fuel

FUENTES DE ONORO (central Spain) On 2 May, 1811, Massena crossed the Agueda with 40,000 infantry, 5000 horse, and about 30 pieces of artillery, to relieve Almeida He expected every day to be superseded in his command, and wished to make a last effort for his own military character Wellington could muster no more than 32,000 men, of which only 1200 were cavalry He however determined to fight rather than give up the blockade of Almeida After much fighting, on 3 May, night came on and stopped the conflict Next day Massena was joined by Bessières with a body of the Imperial guard, and on 5 May, made his grand attack In all the war there was not a more dangerous hour for England The fight lasted until evening, when the lower part of the town was abandoned by both parties—the British maintaining the chapel and crags, and the French retiring a cannon-shot from the stream *Napier*

FUESSEN, Bavaria By a treaty signed here, 22 April, 1745, peace was made between Maria Theresa, queen of Hungary, and the elector of Bavaria, the latter renouncing his claim to the imperial crown and recovering his lost territories

FUGITIVE OFFENDERS ACT passed, 27 Aug 1881

FUGITIVE SLAVE BILL passed by the American legislature in 1850 It imposed a fine of 1000 dollars and six months' imprisonment on any person harbouring fugitive slaves or aiding in their escape This law was declared to be unconstitutional by the judges of the superior court on 3 Feb 1855, was carried into effect with great difficulty, and was not received by Massachusetts It was repealed 13 June, 1864, see *Slavery in America*

FUGITIVE SLAVE CIRCULARS, see *Slavery*

FUGUE in Music (in which one part seems to chase another), is described in Morley's "Introduction to Practicall Musicke," 1597 Sebastian Bach and Handel were eminent fugue-writers

FULDA (W Germany), the seat of an abbey, founded by St Boniface, the apostle of Germany, in 744 It was made a bishopric in 1752, and a principality in 1803 Napoleon incorporated it with Frankfort in 1810, but in 1815 it was ceded to Hesse-Cassel

FULFORD, Yorkshire Here Harold Hardrada of Norway, and Tostig, brother of Harold of England, defeated the earls Edwin and Morcar, 20 Sept 1066, and the people near York submitted to them, see *Stamford-bridge*

FULHAM PALACE, the official residence of the bishops of London since 1141 The present building is comparatively modern Many of the bishops are interred in the church

FULLER CASE, see *India*, 1876

FUMIGATION Acron, a physician of Agrigentum, is said to have first caused great fires to be lighted and aromatics to be thrown into them to purify the air, and thus to have stopped the plague at Athens and other places in Greece, about 473 B C

FUNDS, see *Stocks*, and *Sinking Fund* and *Foreign Bondholders*

FUNERALS David lamented over Saul and Jonathan, 1056 B C , and over Abner, 1048 B C 2 *Sam* 1 and iii In Greece, Solon was the first who pronounced a funeral oration, according to

Herodotus, 580 B C The Romans pronounced harangues over their illustrious dead Theopompus obtained a prize for the best *Funeral Oration* in praise of Mausolus, 353 B C Popilia was the first Roman lady who had an oration pronounced at her funeral, which was done by her son, Crassus, and it is observed by Cicero that Julius Cæsar did the like for his aunt Julia and his wife Cornelia — *Funeral Games*, among the Greeks and Romans, included horse-races, dramatic representations, processions, and mortal combats of gladiators These games were abolished by the emperor Claudius, A D 47 A tax was laid on funerals in England, 1793

Cremation society founded		1874
Church of England Funeral and Mourning Reform Association, founded at Sheffield, by earl Nelson and others	5 Oct	1878
Foundation-stone of first crematorium within a cemetery in the United Kingdom laid at Ilford,	14 Oct.	1903

See *Burials* and *Windsor*

PUBLIC FUNERALS voted by parliament —

Duke of Rutland, in Ireland	17 Nov	1787
Lord Nelson (see *Nelson*)	9 Jan.	1806
Wm. Pitt	22 Feb	,,
Chas. Jas Fox	10 Oct.	,,
Richard Brinsley Sheridan	13 July,	1816
George Canning	16 Aug	1827
Duke of Wellington	18 Nov	1852
Viscount Palmerston (at her majesty's request),	27 Oct	1865
Lord Napier of Magdala (by order)	21 Jan	1890
Queen Victoria	4 Feb	1901

FURNACE, see *Blowing-machines*, *Iron*

FURNITURE Specimens of Egyptian furniture, represented on the interior walls of the pyramids, appear in Rosellini's "*Monumenti dell' Egitto*," 1832-44, Vol II Mr J G Pollen's "Ancient and Modern Furniture and Woodwork" in the South Kensington museum, 1874, illustrated by photographs and engravings, was published, July, 1874 Many interesting examples will be found in Fosbroke's "*Encyclopædia of Antiquities*," Vol I 1825

FURRUCKABAD (N India), a province acquired by the East India company in June, 1802 Near the capital of the same name, 17 Nov 1804, lord Lake defeated the Mahratta chief Holkar and about 60,000 cavalry, himself losing 2 killed and about 20 wounded

FURS were worn by Henry I about 1125 Edward III enacted that all persons who could not spend 100*l* a year should be prohibited this species of finery, 28 March, 1336-7. Furs of various kinds are now extensively worn The chief supplies come from Siberia and N America, chinchillas (the finest and most delicate of all furs) from S America, opossum and kangaroo from Australia, and leopard skins from Africa Europe produces large quantities of common furs, as those of the fox, hare, and rabbit The principal fur companies are the Hudson Bay co, founded 1670, and the N America Fur-sealing co, established 1890 Formerly the Skinners' company, one of the city guilds, possessed many privileges and rights connected with the trade in fur These ancient rights are now in abeyance Great fur sales are held periodically at Leipsig, and at Nijni Novgorod

FUSILIERS Foot soldiers, formerly armed with fusees, with slings to sling them The 7th regiment (or Royal English Fusiliers), now Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regt), was raised 11 June, 1685, the 21st (or Royal North British), now Royal Scots, 23 Sept 1679, the 23rd (or Royal Welsh), 17 March, 1688 *Grose* The Lancashire Fusiliers (old 20th foot), the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers (old 27th and 108th foot), the Royal Dublin Fusiliers (old 102nd and 103rd foot), the Royal Munster Fusiliers (old 101st and 104th foot), the Northumberland Fusiliers (the old 5th foot), the Royal Irish Fusiliers (old 87th and 89th foot), are famous regiments in the British army

FUSION of the French legitimists and Orleanists into one monarchical party, 5 Aug 1873. See *France*

FUTTEHGHUR (India) Here Nana Sahib massacred both the English defenders of the fort and their Sepoy assailants, July, 1857, and here the Sepoy rebels were defeated by sir Colin Campbell, 2 Jan 1858

G.

GABELLE (from *Gabe*, a gift), a term applied to various taxes, but afterwards restricted to the duty upon salt, first imposed by Philip the Fair on the French in 1286 *Duruy* Our Edward III termed Philip of Valois, who exacted the tax rigorously, the author of the *Salic* law (from *sal*, salt), 1340 The assessments were unequal, being very heavy in some provinces and light in others, owing to exemptions purchased from the sovereigns The tax produced 38 millions of francs in the reign of Louis XVI It was a grievous burden, and tended to hasten the revolution, during which it was abolished (1790)

GADES, S W Spain, an ancient town successively subjected by the Phœnicians, Carthaginians, and Romans, see *Cadiz*

GAELIC, the northern branch of the Celtic languages, Irish, Erse or Highland Scottish, and Manx The "Dean of Lismore's book" (written 1511-51) contains Gaelic poetry, specimens were published, with translations, in 1862, by rev J M'Lachlan See *Celts*, *Clan-na-gael*

Gaelic Society of London, founded 1777
The Gaelic Union, organised in Ireland, proposed the publication of a monthly journal, to be devoted to Irish literature, 1 Nov 1882
A Gaelic athletic association existing in Ireland, said to be infected with fenianism Dec. 1887

GAETA (the ancient Cajeta), a fortified Neapolitan seaport, has undergone several remarkable sieges It was taken by the French, 4 Jan 1799, by the English, 31 Oct 1799, by the French, 18 July, 1806, and by the Austrians in 1815 and 1821 Here pope Pius IX took refuge, 24 Nov 1848, and resided more than a year Here also Francis II of Naples, with his queen and court, fled when Garibaldi entered Naples, 7 Sept 1860, and here he remained till the city was taken by the Sardinian general Cialdini, 13 Feb 1861, after a severe siege, uselessly prolonged by a French fleet remaining in the harbour Cialdini was created duke of Gaeta

GAGGING ACT, properly so called, meant to protect the king and government from the harangues of seditious meetings, was enacted 8 Dec 1795, when the popular mind was much excited In Dec 1819, soon after the Manchester affray, an act was passed for restraining public meetings and cheap periodical publications, it was popularly called "gagging bill" See *Six Acts* Statutes coercing popular assemblies, particularly in Ireland, have been also so designated See *Germany*, 1879 The terms "gagging" and "guillotining" were applied to Mr Gladstone's resolutions for restricting (by the closure) the discussion on the Irish Home Rule bill, 30 June, 21 Aug 1893 Mr W H Smith, leader of the house, 1887–91, was said to "pounce" whenever he moved the closure

GAIETY THEATRE, Strand, opened 21 Dec 1868, Mr John Hollingshead, manager, closed, last performance, "The Linkman," 4 July, 1903, new Gaiety Theatre opened 24 Oct 1903, with "The Orchid"

GAIKAS AND GALEKAS, see *Kaffraria*

GALAPAGOS, islands ceded to the United States by Ecuador, 3 Nov 1854, the British, French, and other powers protesting against it

GALATIA, a province of Asia Minor In the 3rd century B C the Gauls under Brennus invaded Greece, crossed the Hellespont, and conquered the Troas, 278, were checked by Attalus I in a battle about 241, and then settled in what was called afterwards Gallogræcia and Galatia The country was ravaged by Cneius Manlius, 189 B C, and was finally annexed to the Roman empire, 25 B C, on the death of the king Amyntas St Paul's Epistle to the Galatians was probably written A D 58

GALATZ (Moravia) The preliminaries of peace between Russia and Turkey signed here, 11 Aug 1791, led to the treaty of Jassy, 9 Jan 1792 The site of several conflicts, in which the Russians defeated the Turks, Nov 1769, 10 May, 1828

GALAXY, see *Milky Way*.

GALICIA, a province, N W *Spain*, was conquered by D Junius Brutus, 136 B C and by the Vandals A D 419, and was subdued by successive invaders In 1065, on the death of Ferdinand I, king of Castile and Leon, when his dominions were divided, his son Garcia became king of Galicia Ruling tyrannically, he was expelled by his brother Sancho, returned at his death in 1072, was again expelled by his brother Alfonso, 1073, and died in prison in 1091 Alfonso, son of Urraca, queen of Castile, was made king of Galicia by her in 1109 He defended his mother, a dissolute woman, against her husband, Alfonso VII, and at her death in 1126, acquired Castile, and once more re-united the kingdoms

GALICIA, *Poland* East Galicia was acquired by the emperor of Germany at the partition in 1772, and West Galicia at that of 1795 The latter was ceded to the grand duchy of Warsaw in 1809, but recovered by Austria in 1815 The appointment of count Goluchowski, a Pole, as governor, in Oct 1866, gave much satisfaction to the Poles, about 2,000,000 in this province, see *Poland*, note Pop, 1900, 7,295,538

Stry, a prosperous town, destroyed by fire, great privation, over 100 deaths, 18–22 April, 1886
Lisko (about 7,000 inhabitants) burnt, 27–28 April, 1886
For emigration frauds, see *Austria*, March, 1890.
Great fires in the petroleum works at Borysław, 35 houses burnt, some deaths, 24 Nov 1902, and at Kuty, 370 houses and other buildings burnt, 8 Feb. 1903

GALIGNANI'S WEEKLY MESSENGER, English newspaper, published in Paris, began in 1814, at the restoration William Galignani died Dec 1882, aged 84 Galignani home, for decayed printers and booksellers, founded at Neuilly, 1889

GALILEE, one of the four Roman divisions of Palestine, including, in the time of Christ, the northern district of Palestine from the Mediterranean to the Jordan, and divided into upper and

lower Galilee Its chief towns were Tiberias and Sepphoris, Nazareth, Capernaum, Cana, and Nain are mentioned in the Gospels It now is part of the pashalic of Damascus, under Turkish rule

GALILEE, the porch or small chapel annexed to a church, in which public penitents stood, dead bodies were placed preparatory to interment, and religious processions formed Here, in certain religious houses, the women were only allowed to worship, or, if relatives of the monks, to converse with them a practice based on the words of St Matt xxvii 7, "He goeth before you into Galilee, there shall ye see Him" Galilees are attached to Durham, Ely, and Lincoln cathedrals

GALL, ST (in Switzerland) The abbey, founded in the 7th century, was surrounded by a town in the 10th St Gall became a canton of the confederation in 1815

GALLERIES, see *National*, *Louvre*, and *Versailles*

GALLEYS, long boats, sometimes with sails, with seats for rowers, varying in number, much employed by the Venetians and Genoese till the 16th century "Galley slaves" were condemned criminals employed in navigation In France they had a general of galleys, of whom the baron de la Garde was the first, 1544 The punishment of the galleys (*galeres*) was superseded by the "*travaux forcés*," forced labour, regulated by a law of 1854, the men being called "*forçats*"

GALLICAN CHURCH, see *Church of France*

A building for the Catholic Gallican church was opened by father Hyacinthe Loyson, 9 Feb 1879

GALLIPOLI, the ancient Callipolis, a seaport in Turkey in Europe, 128 miles west of Constantinople It was taken by the Turks in 1357, and fortified by Bajazet I The first division of the French and English armies proceeding against the Russians landed here in March and April, 1854

GALLIUM, an elementary metal, discovered by Lecoq de Boisbaudran, by means of the spectroscope reported to French academy of sciences, 20 Sept, and 6 Dec 1875

GALOCHES, *French* for overshoes, formerly of leather, but since 1843 made of vulcanised India rubber The importation of *Galoshes* was prohibited by 3 Edw IV c 4 (1463)

GALVANISM AND GALVANO-PLASTICS, see under *Electricity*

GALWAY (W Ireland) The ancient settlers here were divided into thirteen tribes, a distinction not yet forgotten It was conquered by Richard de Burgh in 1232 In 1690 Galway city declared for king James, but was taken by general Ginckel soon after the decisive battle of Aughrim, 12 July, 1691 It is the seat of a R C see Queen's college was endowed by government, pursuant to act 8 & 9 Vict c 66 (1845), inaugurated, 30 Oct 1849, see *Colleges* and *Ireland*, 1872-3 Pop, 1901, 13,414.

In 1858 the sailing of mail steam packets from Galway to America began but the subsidy ceased in May, 1861, through the company's breach of contract, which occasioned much discussion in parliament In July, 1863, the contract for the conveyance of mails from Galway to America was renewed and 75,000*l* voted for the purpose The scheme was not successful On 9 Nov the steamer *Anglia* struck on the Black rock and the mails were taken to Dublin. The last packet sailed in Feb 1864.

The Duke of Edinburgh warmly received here, middle of Aug 1884
Visit of the king and queen, 30 July, 1903

GAMBIA. West Africa The proposed cession of Gambia to France in exchange for other territories was opposed in Jan 1876, and eventually given up Administrator, Sir Robert Llewelyn, 1891, Sir G Denton, Jan 1901

Gambia separated from Sierra Leone and made an independent colony, 22 Dec 1888
Chief town, Bathurst Some villages of a marauding chief punished for aggressions, about 7 Jan 1892
Toniataba destroyed after a battle, capt A S Roberts killed, 28 April, successful British expedition, reported 11 May, 1892
An expedition of 200 men of the naval brigade under capt Gamble, from H M S *Raleigh* and others, against Fodi Silah, a slave raiding chief, destroy 2 villages a division is surprised by an ambush while returning to their boats, and 15 men, including lieuts W H Arnold, Francis W Hervey, sub lieut Francis W Meister, are killed at Medina Creek, 23 Feb 1894
An attack of about 2,000 natives repulsed by lieut col Corbet and about 100 men of the West India regiment, on the British Combo river, 26 Feb 1894
Reinforcements arrive at Bathurst, commanded by major S G Fairtlough, 1 March (he died at Sierra Leone, May, 1894)
Busamballa occupied by the West India column under major Madden, an attack of the natives repulsed, 3 March, continued fighting, enemy's loss reported heavy 6 March, Birkama taken after a hot fight, 7 March, Gonjur bombarded by rear admiral Bedford 7 March Fodi Silah's force broken, reported 10 March, he surrendered to the French in Senegal, 11 March (died 19 Sept 1894), peace restored, reported, 21 March, 1894
Messrs Sitwell and Silva and 6 constables killed at Sankandi, June, 1900 Anglo French punitive operations, col Brake captures Dumbutu, 6 chiefs and 200 men, 11 Jan 1901
Sallikeni burnt, 6 ringleaders captured, 16, 17 Jan 1901
Medina taken by the French, the hostile chief Fodi Kabba and 150 others killed, 23 March, 1901
Successful punitive expedition against the Yolahs, May, 1902
Population colony, 13,456, protectorate, about 90,000, 1901

GAMBOGE, a medicine and pigment, brought from India by the Dutch, about 1600 Hermann in 1677 announced that it was derived from two trees of Ceylon, since ascertained to belong to the order Guttifera

GAME LAWS are a remnant of the forest laws imposed by William the Conqueror, who, to preserve his game, made it forfeiture of property to disable a wild beast, and loss of eyes for a stag, buck, or boar The clergy protested against ameliorations of these laws, under Henry III The first game act passed in 1496 Game certificates were first granted with a duty in 1784 The Game act (1 & 2 Will IV c 32), greatly modifying all previous laws, was passed in 1831 By it the sale of game is legalised at certain seasons By the Game Poaching Preventive act, passed in 1862, greatly increased powers were given to the county police Licences to kill game (3*l* a year) granted for the year 1856-7, 28,950, for 1865-6 43,231 1902, 76,807, received for licences, 1877-8, 196,352*l*, 1883-4, 177,834*l*, 1887-8, 179,143*l*, 1902, 209,680*l*, 1904 5, 198,782*l*

Motions for abolition made annually in commons by Mr P Taylor, lost (160 87) 2 March, 1880
The Ground Game act, to protect farmers from injury to crops, 43 & 44 Vict c 47, passed 7 Sept "
Proposed reduction of licence to shoot game to 1*l*, for short periods April, 1883
A game act relating to hares was passed in 1892

Internat conference for the perservation of big game in Africa meets in London, 24 April, report issued, with recommendations 30 May, 1900
See *Africa*, 1900

GAMES Candidates for athletic games in Greece were dieted on new cheese, dried figs, and boiled grain, with warm water, and no meat The sports were leaping, foot-races, quoits, wrestling, and boxing, see *Capitoline*, *Isthmian*, *Olympic*, *Pythian*, *Secular Games*, *American Baseball*, &c

GAMING was introduced into England by the Saxons the loser was often made a slave to the winner, and sold in traffic like other merchandise *Camden*
Act prohibiting gaming to all gentlemen (and inferior people, except at Christmas time) 1541
Gaming houses licensed in London 1620
Any person losing, by betting or playing, more than 100*l* at any one time, not compellable to pay the same, 16 Chas II 1663
Bonds or other securities given for money won at play not recoverable and any person losing more than 10*l* may sue the winner to recover it back, 9 Anne, c 14 1710
Act to prevent excessive and fraudulent gaming, when all private lotteries and the games of faro, basset and hazard were suppressed 1739
The profits of a gaming house in London for one season have been estimated at 150 000*l* In one night a million of money is said to have changed hands at this place *Leigh* A bankrupt was refused his certificate because he had lost 5*l* at one time in gaming 17 July, 1788
Three ladies of quality convicted in penalties of 50*l* each for playing at faro March 11, 1797
Gaming houses were licensed in Paris until 1838
Amended laws respecting games and wagers 8 & 9 Vict c 109 (1845) by 3 Geo IV c 114 (1822), a gaming house keeper is to be imprisoned with hard labour and by 2 & 3 Vict c 47 gaming houses may be entered by the police, and all persons present taken into custody 1839
Betting houses suppressed 1853
Public gaming tables totally suppressed at Wiesbaden Homburg, &c See *Monaco* 31 Dec 1872
Mr Jenks, proprietor of the Park Club house and others, heavily fined for gambling, 7 Feb, sentence confirmed 24 June, 1884
The clock tower club and institute, Newington Butts, a bad gambling house suppressed, John James Hunt, the proprietor, sentenced to six years penal servitude 23 Sept 1887
The proprietors of the Field Club (Mr Seaton) and of the Adelphi Club (Mr S C Cohen) fined each 500*l* for keeping a gambling house, London, W, the subordinates fined the players discharged 20 & 23 May, 1889
Similar prosecutions and penalties 1889–1905
National anti gambling league begins work in Glasgow, April, 1891, a large meeting in London See *Sports* 12 June 1894
New gaming act passed 20 May, 1892
"The History of Gambling in England, by John Ashton, *Athenæum* 26 Nov 1898
Parl committee appointed 1901, on the initiative of the bp of Hereford, "to inquire into the increase of betting among all classes, and whether any legislative measures are possible and expedient for checking the abuses occasioned thereby, issued its report 1902
Lord Davey's Betting bill rejected in the house of lords, 48—39 18 May, 1903

GAMUT The scale of musical intervals (commonly termed *do* or *ut*, *re*, *mi*, *fa*, *sol*, *la*, to which *si* was added afterwards), for which the first seven letters of the alphabet are now employed, is mentioned by Guido Aretino, a Tuscan monk, about 1025

GANDAMAK (or GUNDAMUK), N India A treaty with Yakoob Khan, ameer of Afghanistan, was signed here by major Cavagnari, 26 May, 1879, principal articles, British to hold Khyber Pass, &c a British Resident to be at Cabul, annual subsidy of 60,000*l* to the ameer, &c The treaty was not carried out, see *Afghanistan*, Sept 1879

GANESA, the special deity of Prudence, in the worship of the Hindus, whose favour is invoked at the beginning of any enterprise, every book is inscribed with the name *Ganeçâya*, "honour to Ganesa" The god is represented with the head of an elephant, and riding upon a rat

GANGES, the great sacred river of N India, which rises in the S Himalayas, receives several great rivers, divides into several branches, ending in the Bay of Bengal The Ganges Canal, for irrigating the country between the Ganges and the Jumna The main line (525 miles long) was opened 8 April, 1854 The immense difficulties in its execution were overcome by the skill and perseverance of its engineer, sir Proby Cautley The lower Ganges canal, an extension of the above, commenced 1873

GANGS, see *Agricultural Gangs* and *Hooliganism*

GANJA, a preparation of the leaves, flowers and stem of the hemp plant (cultivated in Lower Bengal), largely consumed like opium, reported autumn, 1892

GAOL DISTEMPER, see *Old Bailey*

GAOLS, see *Prisons*

GARDEN CITIES are designed to provide settlements for workpeople and others in healthy and open neighbourhoods where every hygienic safeguard is applied to the aggregation of an industrial population, so controlled that rural conditions may be associated with many of the conveniences of urban life The earliest attempt to give practical effect to the idea was the foundation, in 1890, of the model village of Port Sunlight, on the Mersey, by Messrs Lever Bros In 1891 Mr George Cadbury placed in trust an estate at Bournville, near Birmingham, for the benefit of future residents, and his own employés, for the erection of dwellings on the principle of building societies, a proviso being made that a certain area of land should be kept clear around each house in perpetuity Mr Ebenezer Howard first introduced the scheme for founding garden cities in his book, "To-Morrow," published in 1898 In 1889 the Garden City Association was formed, followed by the Garden City Pioneer Company, Ltd, in 1902, with a nominal capital of 20,000*l*, Mr Cadbury, Mr Alfred Harmsworth (now baron Northcliffe), and Mr H W Lever being among the first subscribers This company was the pioneer of a larger undertaking, the Garden City Company, formed September, 1903, with a capital of 30,000*l* An estate near Hitchen, of 3,818 acres, was secured at the cost of about 40*l* per acre There are two villages on the estate, and roads, water, and drainage works, gas works, and a railway station have been constructed, postal, banking, and other facilities have also been secured, and some 200 houses and cottages have already (1905) been erected Several large manufacturers have selected sites for the erection of workmen's cottages on the removal of their works to the Garden City *L'Association des Cités-Jardins de France*, on similar lines, was founded in France in 1904

GARDENERS' CHRONICLE, a weekly paper, long edited by Dr John Lindley, first appeared, 2 Jan 1841

GARDENING The first garden, Eden, planted by God *Gen* ii The Scriptures abound

with allusions to gardens, particularly the Song of Solomon and the prophets, and Christ's agony took place in a garden Xenophon describes the gardens at Sardis, and Epicurus and Plato taught in gardens Theophrastus's History of Plants was written about 322 B C Horace, Virgil, and Ovid derive many images from the garden (50 B C to A D 50), and Pliny's Tusculan villa is circumstantially described (about A D 100) The Romans introduced gardening into Britain, the religious orders maintained it, and its cultivation increased in the 16th century, when many Flemings came here to escape the persecutions of Philip II Miller's dictionary was published in 1724, the Horticultural Society (*which see*) was established in 1804 Loudon's Encyclopædia of Gardening was first published in 1822, and his Encyclopædia of Plants in 1829, an act for the protection of gardens and ornamental grounds in cities was passed in 1863 See *Botany*, *Flowers*, *Fruits* Gardeners' Royal Benevolent Institution, founded 1838 Schools of practical gardening for women are in successful operation at Swanley, Kent, and elsewhere Exhibition of Gardening and Forestry at Earl's court, Kensington, opened by the Duke of York, 13 May, closed, 14 Oct 1893 School of practical gardening for boys established by the Technical Education board at the Royal Botanic Society, Regent's Park, early 1901

GARENGANZE See *Katanga*

GARIGLIANO, a river (S W Italy) After long waiting and refusing to recede a step, the great captain Gonsalvo de Cordova made a bridge over this river, 27 Dec 1503, and surprised and totally defeated the French army Gaeta surrendered a few days after

GAROTTE, a machine for strangling criminals, used in Spain After five years' interval a young woman, her lover, and an accomplice thus executed in Madrid for murder, 11 April, 1888 Many attempts to strangle made by thieves (termed "garotters") in the winter of 1862-3, led to the passing of an act in July, 1863, termed the "Garotting Act," to punish these acts by flogging

GARTER, ORDER OF THE Edward III, when at war with France and eager to draw the best soldiers of Europe into his interest, projected the revival of king Arthur's round table, and proclaimed a solemn tilting On New Year's day 1343-4, he published letters of protection for the safe coming and returning of such foreign knights as would venture their reputation at the jousts and tournaments about to be held These took place 23rd April, 1344 A table was erected in Windsor castle of 200 feet diameter, and the knights were entertained at the king's expense In 1346 Edward gave his garter for the signal of a battle that had been crowned with success (supposed to be Cressy), and being victorious on sea and land, and having David, king of Scotland, a prisoner, he, in memory of these exploits, is said to have instituted this order, 23 April, 1349 *See below*

Edward III gave the garter pre eminence among the ensigns of the order, it is of blue velvet bordered with gold, with the inscription in old French—"*Honi soit qui mal y pense*" (Evil be to him who evil thinks) The knights are installed at Windsor, and styled *Equites aurea Periscelidis*, knights of the golden garter *Beatson*

The order until king Edward VI s time was called the order of St George, the patron saint of England. His figure on horseback, presented as holding a spear, and killing the dragon, was first worn by the knights of the institution It is suspended by a blue ribbon across the body from the shoulder

Instituted, according to Selden, 23 April, 1344, according to Nicolas, 1347 to Ashmole		1349
The office of "*Garter king of arms of Englishmen*" instituted	between May and July,	1417
Additions to the statutes decreed	1421,	1423
Order of the Garter in Ireland instituted by Edward IV, 1466, abolished		1494
Collar and George of the order instituted by Henry VII	about	1497
The statutes reformed by order, 28 May, 1519, issued	23 April,	1522
The ceremonies altered in consequence of the reformation	20 April,	1548
Revision of the statutes		1560
The annual feast of St George discontinued		1567
The escocheon converted into a star		1629
The number of knights increased by seven		1786
The order reconstituted, to consist of the sovereign, the prince of Wales, 25 knights companions, and lineal descendants of George III, when elected,	17 Jan	1805
Death of sir Albert Woods, K C B, G C V O, garter king at arms since 1869, aged 87	7 Jan	1904
Mr A. Scott Gatty, York herald of arms, appointed his successor	April,	,,
Gustavus, crown prince of Sweden, invested with the order at Windsor	14 June,	1905
Mutsu Hito, mikado of Japan (prince Arthur of Connaught, with a special mission, proceeds to Japan and invests the mikado with the insignia of the order at the imperial palace in Tokio, 20 Feb 1906)	9 Nov	,,

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS

King Edward III, sovereign
Edward, prince of Wales (called the Black Prince)
Henry, duke of Lancaster
Thomas earl of Warwick
John captal de Buch
Ralph earl of Stafford
William, earl of Salisbury
Roger, earl of Mortimer
Sir John Lisle
Bartholomew, lord Burghershe
John, lord Beauchamp
John, lord Mohun of Dunster
Sir Hugh Courtenay
Thomas earl of Kent
John, lord Grey, of Rotherfield.
Sir Richard Fitz Simon
Sir Miles Stapleton
Sir Thomas Wale
Sir Hugh Wrottesley
Sir Nele Loryng
Sir John Chandos
Sir James Audeley
Sir Otho Holand.
Sir Henry Eam
Sir Sanchet d Abrichecourt
Sir Walter Pavelev

GAS, in chemistry, a permanently elastic aeriform fluid, see *Oxygen*, *Hydrogen*, *Nitrogen*, *Chlorine*, *Argon*, *Crypton*, &c

It is stated that Monge and Clouet condensed sulphurous acid before 1800, and Northmore liquefied chlorine		1805
Faraday determined a gas to be the vapour of a volatile liquid existing at a temperature considerably above the boiling point of the liquid and that the condensing points of different gases are merely the boiling points of the liquids producing them he by pressure condensed chlorine gas into a liquid		1823
Other gases liquefied by intense cold and great pressure (as indicated by Faraday), oxygen by Cailletet, at Paris, 2 Dec, and independently by Raoul Pictet at Geneva	22 Dec	1877
Nitrogen and atmospheric air, liquefied by Cailletet, soon after		1877 8
The process exhibited at the Royal Institution, London, by prof James Dewar	14 June,	1878
Ozone liquefied by Hautefeuille and Chappuis, Oct		1880
Liquefied gases used by Krupp in casting guns, &c		1884
The researches of the Polish profs Wroblewski and Olszewski on the liquefaction of gases much aided by their production of extreme cold, 1884 *et seq*,		

for prof Dewar's liquefaction and solidification of gases at low temperatures in 1884 *et seq*, see *Cold* and *Air*, footnote, *Hydrogen* and *Fluorine*

See Giffard's gun, in article *Cannon*

Prof Thos Graham's paper on the law of the diffusion of gases appeared, 1834 he showed that platinum and other metals can absorb gases 1866

Furnaces in which gases are used as fuel invented by C W Siemens, and employed in glass works, &c 1861

Gas engines Barnett patented a plan for employing heated gas as a motive power 1838

Lenoir's gas engine, in which the motive power is obtained by the ignition of combined gases by electricity 1861

143 of these engines had been working in Paris and introduced into England Dec 1864

Pierre Hugon's gas engine (said to be superior to Lenoir's, 1871) exhibited 1867

The Otto Langen gas engine, exhibited in 1876, has been superseded by the Otto Silent Gas Engine

Gas engines have been greatly improved by Messrs Crossley Bros, and were so largely employed that sir F Bramwell foretold their eventually supersedling steam engines 5 Sept 1888

Mr Purnell's gas engine, of simple construction, driven by a mixture of gas and air, exhibited at Webber Street, S E Jan 1890

Natural gas rising from the ground largely employed as fuel at Pittsburg, U S &c, 1884 *et seq*, long known to the Persians, Chinese, and others

Natural gas, from the Kimmeridge clay, discovered at Heathfield, Sussex, while boring for water in 1895, candle power of 12 to 14 candles, used for lighting, boring, &c, rapidly proceeding Sept 1902

See *Tram roads*, 1804

GASCONY (S W France), a duchy, part of Aquitaine (*which see*)

GAS INSTITUTE The name assumed, 16 June, 1881, by the British Association of Gas Managers, founded in 1863 for the advancing of gas engineering

GAS-LIGHTS, the inflammable aeriform fluid, carburetted hydrogen, evolved by the combustion of coal, was described by Dr Clayton in 1739

Application of coal gas to the purposes of illumination tried by Mr Murdoch, in Cornwall 1792

Gaslight introduced at Boulton and Watt's foundry in Birmingham 1798

Lyceum Theatre lit with gas as an experiment by Mr Winsor 1803

Permanently used at the cotton mills of Phillips and Lee, Manchester (1000 burners lighted) 1805

Introduced in London, at Golden lane, 16 Aug 1807 Pall Mall, 1809 generally through London 1814 20

Mr David Pollock, father of the late chief baron, was governor of the first 'chartered gas company which began in 1810 (called "the gas light and coke company") 1812

Westminster bridge lighted with gas 1813

Gas first used in Dublin, 1818 the streets generally lighted Oct 1825

Gas lighting introduced in Paris, 1819 ten gas companies in Paris July 1865

Sydney, in Australia, was lit with gas 25 May, 1841

The *sale of gas* is regulated by acts passed in 1860

Processes to obtain illuminating *gas from water* have been patented by Cruickshanks (1839), White (1849), and others *Water gas* made by Ruck's process mixed with ordinary gas tried and reported successful at Chichester, Aug 1873, at Harrogate (it is extensively used in United States) Aug 1890

Water gas employed in metallurgy by Mr Samson Fox at Leeds, reported Sept 1890

A combination of various processes set up by Mr Samson Fox at the Leeds forge works 29 Sept 1887, and reported successful Jan 1889

Gas-meters patented by John Malam (1820), sir W Congreve (1824), Samuel Clegg (1830), Nathan Defries (1838), and others

Explosion of a large gasometer at the London Gaslight Company's works at Nine-elms 10 persons killed, and many injured (first accident of the kind) 31 Oct. 1865

Moscow first lit with gas 27 Dec. 1866

An economical gas produced from bitumen at Woolwich arsenal Jan. 1868

Central Gas Company, London, established 1849

Gas successfully tried as fuel for the generation of steam by Jackson's patent April, 1868

The Central Gas company robbed of about 70,000*l*. by Benjamin Higgs, a clerk discovered, April, 1869

Gas light tried at Howth lighthouse, near Dublin, July, ,,

Gasworks clauses act passed 13 July, 1871

By the London gas act, passed 13 July, 1868, ordinary gas charged 3*s* 9*d* the 1000 cubic feet, after 1 Jan 1870 The charges raised on account of dearness of coal and labour, Jan 1874

Strike of London gas stokers, 2400 out, 2 Dec. the inconvenience met by great exertion, 2 6 Dec several tried and imprisoned Dec 1872

Gas supply of London receipts 1872, 2,133,000*l*, 1873, 2,544,000*l*

Street gas lit by electricity, by Mr St G Lane Fox's method a trial, partially successful, Pall Mall, &c 13 April, 1878

Capital of metropolitan companies, 12,681,818*l* ("Chartered Company, 9,096,771*l*), total annual income, 3,926,769*l* (average profit, 9*l* 3*s* 5*d* per cent) 1879

Depression in gas companies through prospects of electric light, Oct 1878, recovery 1879 80

Explosions of gas mains near Bedford street, Tottenham court road, London, 2 killed, others injured, much property destroyed 5 July, 1880

"Koh i noor Gas," produced from shale oil by Messrs Rogers, of Watford (said to be pure and cheap) 1881-3

Mr West's and Mr Cooper's inventions for the economical production of pure coal gas, with reduction of human labour, at Tunbridge Wells gas works Jan *et seq* 1884

The Bower lamp, a combination of the Grimstone patents on the regenerative principle (the products of combustion being burned), invented by Messrs G Bower and son, St Neots, Hunts 1884

Mr Lawrence's gas economizer, stated to increase light and diminish expense, exhibited by a company 29 Nov 1888

Strikes of gas stokers in Southwark and Manchester successfully resisted 12 Dec 1889

See *Strikes*, Feb 1890

Acetylene Gas (*which see*) produced by Wohler, 1862, made on a commercial scale as an illuminant 1895

Water gas committee appointed 9 Feb 1898, report issued, with recommendations mid Feb 1899

A conference on the present increase in the price of gas at the Guildhall, Mr A. C Morton in the chair, resolutions carried against the giant monopoly created by the Gas acts of 1847 and 1860, &c, 31 Oct. 1900

Great advance in the development of light by incandescent gas burners since sir Edw Frankland's double chimney argand, 1852, regenerative burners perfected by Siemens, 1879 *et seq*

New gas invented by Dr Ludwig Mond furnishes power and heat at about 2*d* per 1,000 cubic feet, reported May, 1901

Mond gas bill passed 1 Aug ,,

1,232 gas undertakings in England, 257 in Scotland, 109 in Ireland, 135 in Australasia, 49 in Canada, 15 in other British posessions, and 21 British companies owning gas works abroad, 11 companies supply the London postal district, providing annually about 42,000,000 cub ft of gas to over 800,000 consumers 1904

"Penny in the slot system and gas cooking stoves extensively in use 1905

GAS MUSIC, see *Pyrophone*

GASTEIN (Salzburg, Austria) The long discussion between Austria and Prussia respecting the disposal of the duchies conquered from Denmark, was closed by a provisional convention signed here by their ministers (Blum for Austria and Bismarck for Prussia) 14 Aug 1865 This convention was severely censured by the other powers and abrogated in 1866

Austria was to have the temporary government of Holstein, and Prussia that of Sleswig the establishment of a German fleet was proposed, with Kiel as a Federal harbour, held by Prussia Lauenburg was absolutely ceded to Prussia and the king was to pay Austria as a compensation 2 500,000 Danish dollars

GATE-MEETINGS, see *Races*

GATES, see *Tolls*

GATESHEAD, a borough in Durham, on the Tyne, opposite Newcastle At Gateshead-fell, William I defeated Edgar Atheling and his Scotch auxiliaries in 1068 Gateshead was made a parliamentary borough by the reform act in 1832 Returns one member Population, 1881, 65,803, 1891, 85,709, 1901, 109,887

Between twelve and one o clock 5, 6 Oct 1854, a fire broke out in a worsted manufactory here, which set fire to a bond warehouse containing a great quantity of nitre, sulphur, &c, causing a terrific explosion, felt at nearly twenty miles distance and totally destroying many buildings, and burying many persons in the ruins At the moment of the explosion, large masses of blazing materials flew over the Tyne and set fire to many warehouses in Newcastle About fifty lives were lost, and very many persons were seriously wounded The damage was estimated at about a million pounds

Collapse of chemical condensers through fire at the Friar Goose chemical works, on the Tyne, near Gateshead, seven men killed, 26 July, 1891 Estimated loss about 10,000*l*

At the Theatre Royal, by a panic caused by an alarm of fire, 11 persons, chiefly young, were crushed to death, the exit from the gallery was insufficient, 26 Dec 1891

GATLING GUN OR BATTERY Invented by Mr R J Gatling, an American, in 1862 (he died 26 Feb 1903) It was intended to discharge at once a number of projectiles smaller than the shells of field guns, and it had as many locks as barrels Tried at Shoeburyness and rejected as inferior to a field gun firing shrapnel A powder to be used in the Gatling, invented by M Pertuiset, was tried in London, Aug 1870

GAUGAMELA, see *Arbela*

GAUGES (in railways) Much discussion (termed "the battle of the gauges") began among engineers about 1833 Mr I M Brunel approved of the broad gauge, adopted on the Great Western Railway, and Mr R Stephenson, Joseph Locke, and others, chose the narrow A 2 foot gauge was recommended in Feb 1870, having been successful on the Festiniog railway, Wales, with Robt Fairlie's "bogie" engine was much adopted at home and abroad About 200 miles of the S W lines of the Great Western were altered from the broad to the narrow gauge in a few days, June, 1874, and on 20 23 May, 1892, the broad gauge was totally superseded on the Great Western

GAUGING, measuring the contents of any vessel of capacity, with respect to wine and other liquids, was established by a law, 27 Edw III 1352

GAUL AND GAULS Gallia, the ancient name of France and Belgium The Gauls, termed by the Greeks Galatæ, by the Romans, Galli or Celtæ, came originally from Asia, and invading Eastern Europe, were driven westward, and settled in Spain (in Galicia), North Italy (Gallia Cisalpina), France and Belgium (Gallia Transalpina), and the British isles (the lands of the Cymry or Gaels)

	B C
The Phocæans found Massilia, now Marseilles	600
The Galli Senones under Brennus defeat the Romans at the river Allia, and sack Rome, but are repulsed from the Capitol, accept a ransom and retire, a fabulous legend asserts that they were defeated and expelled by Camillus	390
Defeated	360
The Gauls defeated by the Romans at Sentinum	295
The Senones defeat the Romans at Arretium nearly exterminated by Dolabella	283
The Gauls overrun Northern Greece, 280 B C, are beaten at Delphi, 279 and by Antigonus, king of Macedon	273
The Gauls defeated with great slaughter near Pisa	225
The Insubres totally overthrown by Marcellus, and their king Viridomarus slain	222
They assist Hannibal 218,	&c
The Romans conquer Gallia Cisalpina, 220 invade Gallia Transalpina, with varied success 121	58
They colonise Aix, 123 B C and Narbonne	118
Julius Cæsar subdues Gaul in 8 campaigns 58	50
Lyons (Lugdunum) founded	47
	A D
Druids religion proscribed by Claudius	43
Adrian visits and favours Gaul hence called Restorer of the Gauls	120
Introduction of Christianity	160
Christians persecuted 177, 202, 257, 286	288
The Franks and others defeated by Aurelian	241
And by Probus, 275, 277 who introduces the culture of the vine	280
Maximian defeats the Franks	281
Constantine proclaimed emperor of Gaul	306
Julian arrives to relieve Gaul, desolated by barbarians defeats the Alemanni at Strasburg	357
Julian proclaimed emperor at Paris, 360 dies	363
Gaul harassed by the Alemanni 365	377
Invasion and settlement of the Burgundians, Franks, Visigoths, &c 378	450
Clodion chief of the Salian Franks, invades Gaul is defeated by Actius	447
The Huns under Attila defeated by Aetius near Chalons	451
Ægidius, the Roman commander, murdered	464
Childeric the Frank takes Paris	"
All Gaul, west of the Rhone, ceded to the Visigoths	475
End of the Roman empire of the West, and establishment of the kingdom of the Franks	476

(See *France*)

GAUNTLET, an iron glove, first introduced in the 13th century, perhaps about 1225 It was commonly thrown down as a challenge to an adversary

GAUZE, a fabric much prized among the Roman people "Brocades and damasks and tabbies and gauzes have been lately brought over" (to Ireland) *Dean Swift*, in 1698 The manufacture of gauze and articles of a light fabric at Paisley, in Scotland, began about 1759

GAVEL-KIND (derived from the Saxon *gif eal cyn*, "give all suitably," or from *gafolcynd*, and yielding rent), the custom in Kent of dividing paternal estates in land, the wives to have half, the rest equally among male children, without any distinction, 550 By the Irish law of gavel-kind, even bastards inherited *Davies* Not only the lands of the father were equally divided among all his sons, but the lands of the brother also among all his brethren, if he had no issue of his own *Law Dict*

GAZA, a city of the Philistines, of which Samson carried off the gates about 1120 B C (*Judges xvi.*) It was taken by Alexander after a long siege, 332, and near to it Ptolemy defeated Demetrius Poliorcetes, 312 B C It was taken by Saladin A D. 1170, by Bonaparte, March, 1799, and by the Egyptians under Ibrahim Pacha in 1831

GAZETTES, see *Newspapers*

GELHEIM, near Worms, central Germany Here the emperor Adolphus of Nassau was defeated and slain by his rival Albert I of Austria, 2 July, 1298

GEMARA OR GHEMARA, see *Talmud*

GEMS The Greeks excelled in cutting precious stones, and many ancient specimens remain The art was revived in Italy in the 15th century In Feb 1860, Herz's collection of gems was sold for 10,000*l* Rev C King's "Antique Gems" appeared in 1860, and his "Natural History of Precious Stones and Gems" in 1865 Dr A Billing's "Science of Gems," 1868 Artificial gems have been produced by chemists (Ebelmen, Deville, Wohler, and others), 1858-65

The duke of Marlborough's collection, valued at 60,000*l*, sold by auction for 36,750*l*, 28 June, 1875, again sold for 34,827*l* 7*s* 6*d* 29 June, 1899
A pearl necklace (Gordon Lennox jewels), realized 22,500*l* 1 May, 1903
Sale of jewels at Christie's, realizes 38,205*l*, 20 June, 1924
Mrs Langtry's jewels realize 5,374*l*, including a long brilliant necklace with pear shaped pendant with brilliant, sold for 1,500*l* 20 June, ,,
Marquis of Anglesey's jewels realize 84,000*l* ,,
Agra diamond (see *Diamonds*) sold at Christie's for 5,100*l* 22 Feb 1905

GENEALOGY, from the Greek *genea*, birth, descent The earliest pedigrees are contained in the 5th, 10th, and 11th chapters of Genesis The first book of Chronicles contains many genealogies The pedigree of Christ is given in *Matt* 1 and *Luke* iii Many books on the subject have been published in all European countries, one at Magdeburg, Theatrum Genealogicum, by Henninges, in 1598 Anderson, Royal Genealogies, London, 1732 Sims' Manual for the Genealogist, &c, 1888, will be found a useful guide The works of Collins (1756 *et seq*), Edmondson (1764-84), Nicolas (1825 and 1857), Debrett, and Burke, on the British peerage, are highly esteemed The Genealogical society, London, established in 1853 "The Genealogist," published quarterly, began 1875 "The Genealogist's Guide to Printed Pedigrees," by George W Marshall, published in 1879

GENERAL ASSEMBLY, see *Church of Scotland*

GENERAL COUNCILS, WARRANTS, see *Councils, Warrants*

GENERALS Matthew de Montmorency was the first general of the French armies, 1203 *Henault* Balzac states that cardinal Richelieu coined the word *Generalissimo*, upon his taking the supreme command of the French armies in Italy, in 1629 Ulysses Grant was the first general of the army of the United States of America, so styled in 1866, see *Commanders-in-Chief*

GENERATION (in Chronology), the interval of time between the birth of a father and the birth of his child 33 years are allowed for the average length of a generation Harvey's thesis, "*Omne vivum ex ovo*" (Every living being springs from an egg), has been disproved by the researches of Von Sebold and others See *Spontaneous*

GENEVA, a town of the Allobroges, a Gallic tribe, 58 B C, became part of the empire of Charlemagne, about A D 800, and capital of the kingdom of Burgundy, 426

The Republic founded in 1512
Emancipated from Savoy 1526
Calvin settled here, and obtaining much influence, Geneva was termed the "Rome of Calvinism" about 1536
Through him Servetus burnt for heresy, 27 Oct 1553
Geneva allied to the Swiss Cantons 1584
Insurrection, Feb 1781 about 1000 Genevese, in consequence, applied, in 1782, to earl Temple, lord lieutenant of Ireland, for permission to settle in that country the Irish parliament voted 50,000*l* to defray the expenses of their journey, and to purchase them lands near Waterford Many of the fugitives came to Ireland in July, 1783 but they soon after abandoned it many Genevese settled in England 1784
A revolution executions and imprisonments, July, 1794
Geneva incorporated with France 26 April, 1798
Admitted into the Swiss Confederation, 30 Dec 1813
The constitution made more democratic 1846
Revolution, through an endeavour of the Catholic cantons to introduce Jesuits as teachers a provisional government set up 7 Oct 1848
[The scheme was withdrawn]
About 50 persons from Geneva land at Thonon and Evian to set up the Swiss flag but are brought back by Swiss troops 30 Mar 1860
Election riots, with loss of life, through the indiscretion of M Fazy 22 Aug 1864
Violent peace congress — Garibaldi present 12 Sept 1867
The Alabama arbitration commission met received the cases and adjourned to 15 June, 1872, 18 Dec 1871
Formal meeting of the commission (see *Alabama*) 15 June, 1872
Monsignor Mermillod, nominated bishop of Geneva (in the diocese of the bishop of Lausanne), and vicar apostolic his arrest proposed, 2 Feb ordered to quit, if he will not submit to the civil government by 15 Feb he is expelled 17 Feb ,,
The ex duke of Brunswick dies here and bequeaths his vast property (above 764 000) to the city 18 Aug 1873
Rousseau centenary celebrated 2 July, 1878
The duke of Brunswick's remains placed in the grand mausoleum 7 Sept 1879
Riots through Salvation army Jan-Sept 1883
Collision of steam boats on the lake, 20 persons drowned 23 Nov ,,
Explosion of a boiler on the steamer *Mont Blanc* on the lake, 26 persons perish 0 July, 1892
Swiss national exhibition opened 1 May, 1896
Bomb outrage at the entrance to the cathedral, windows in the square shattered 24 Dec 1902
Population 1888 Canton, 105,509, City, &c, 71,807, 1901, 105,139

GENEVA BIBLE, see under *Bible*

GENEVA CONVENTION, for the succour of the wounded in time of active warfare Having been a witness of the horrors of the battle-field of Solferino, 24 June, 1859, M Henri Dunant, a Swiss, published his experiences, which induced the *Societé Genevoise d'Utilite Publique* in Feb 1863 to discuss the question whether relief societies might not be formed in time of peace to help the wounded in time of war by means of qualified volunteers At an international conference held 26 Oct 1863, fourteen governments, including Great Britain, France, Austria, Prussia, Italy, and Russia, were represented by delegates The propositions then drawn up were accepted as an international code by a congress which met at Geneva, 8 Aug 1864, and on 22 Aug a convention was signed by twelve of the delegates, and it was eventually adopted by all civilised powers except the United States International conferences were held at Paris in 1867 and at Berlin in 1869 for further developing in a practical manner the objects of the Geneva conference The International Society (termed "the Red Cross Society"), established in consequence of these proceedings, was very energetic in relieving the wounded and sick during the Franco-Prussian war in 1870, its flag being recognised as neutral See *Aid to*

Sick and Wounded Above 13,000 volunteers said to be employed in attending the sick and wounded, Sept — Dec, 1870 Additional articles applying to naval warfare adopted during the Spanish-American war, 1898 International conference for the revision of the Geneva convention with a view to improving the condition of soldiers wounded in war, appointed to be held 16 May, 1904, postponed *sine die* on account of the Russo-Japanese war, Feb 1904

GENOA, the ancient Genua (N Italy) Its inhabitants were the Ligures, who submitted to the Romans, 115 B C It partook of the revolutions of the Roman empire Population, 1890, 206,485, 1901, 234,800

Genoa becomes a free commercial state	about	1000
Frequent wars with Pisa	1070-	1284
Frederick II captures 22 galleys, and vainly besieges Genoa		1241
The families of Doria and Spinola obtain ascendency,	about	1270
The Genoese destroy the naval power of Pisa at Meloria (*which see*)	6 Aug	1284
Frequent wars with Venice	1218 32	1293-99
Rafaele Doria and Galeotto Spinola appointed captains		1335
Simon Boccanegra made the first doge, 1339 set aside by the nobles, 1344 re appointed		1356
Great discord many doges appointed		1394
Genoa successively under protection of France, 1396 of Naples, 1410 of Milan, 1419 losing and regaining freedom	1421	1512
Sacked by the Spaniards and Italians under Prospei Colonna		1522
Andrew Doria deserts the French service, and restores the independence of his country		1528
Genoa bombarded by the French	May,	1684
By the British	Sept.	1745
Taken by the imperialists, who are soon after expelled	Sept	1746
Another siege raised	10 June,	1747
The celebrated bank failed		1750
Genoa made the Ligurian republic	May,	1797
The city blockaded by a British fleet and Austrian army, until literally starved evacuated by capitulation, 5 June it was surrendered to the French soon after their victory at Marengo	14 June	1800
Genoa annexed to the French empire	4 June,	1805
Surrenders to the English and Sicilians	18 April	1814
United to the kingdom of Sardinia	Dec	,,
The city seized by insurgents who, after a murderous struggle drove out the garrison and proclaimed the Ligurian republic 3 April but surrendered to general La Marmora	11 April	1849
Columbus's first voyage, 1492, celebrated, the king and queen present, and many foreign warships	8 Sept *et seq*	1892

GENS-D'ARMES were anciently the king's horse-guards only, but afterwards the king's *gardes-du-corps*, the musqueteers and light horse were reckoned among them There was also a company of gentlemen (whose number was about 250) bearing this name Scots guards were about the persons of the kings of France from the time of St Louis, who reigned in 1226 They were organised as a royal corps by Charles VII about 1441, the younger sons of Scottish nobles being usually the captains The name gens-d'armes was afterwards given to the police, but becoming obnoxious, was changed to "municipal guard" in 1830

GENTLEMAN (from *gentilis*, of a *gens*, a race or clan) The Gauls observing that during the empire of the Romans, the *scutarii* and *gentiles* had the best appointments of all the soldiers, applied to them the terms *ecuyers* and *gentilshommes* This distinction of gentlemen was much in use in England, and was given to the well-descended about 1430 *Sidney* Gentlemen by blood were those who could show four descents from a gentleman who had been created by the king by letters patent

GENTLEMEN-AT-ARMS (formerly styled the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners) is the oldest corps in England, with the exception of the Yeomen of the Guard The band was instituted by Henry VIII in 1509, and was originally composed entirely of gentlemen of noble blood, whom he named his pensioners or spears William IV commanded that it should be called his majesty's honourable corps of gentlemen-at-arms, 7 March, 1834

GENTLEWOMEN'S SELF-HELP INSTITUTION, London, established by the earl of Shaftesbury, duchess of Sutherland, and others, May, 1870

GEODESY (from *daio*, I divide), the art of measuring the surface and determining the figure of the earth, &c Col A Clarke's "Geodesy," published 1880 See *Latitude*

The 7th international Geodetic congress met at Rome 15-24 Oct 1883 It recommended the international unification of the hour and longitude with Greenwich An international conference of 40 delegates met at Washington, 1 Oct, president Adm Rogers, agree to recommend Greenwich as prime meridian, France and Brazil abstain, 13 Oct 1884, the terms of a universal day also agreed to, 1 Nov 1884, at Berlin, 27 Oct 1886 at Salzburg, 17 Sept 1888, at Paris, 3 Oct 1889, at Berlin, 30 Sept 1895, Stuttgart, 3 Oct 1898, Copenhagen, 4 Aug 1903	
The International geographical congress at London declare for Greenwich as prime meridian	July, 1895
Dr Rubin leaves Cape Town to measure an arc of meridian	28 April, 1903

GEOGRAPHY The first geographical records are in the Pentateuch, and in the book of Joshua Homer describes the shield of Achilles as representing the earth surrounded by the sea, and also the countries of Greece, islands of the Archipelago, and site of Troy *Iliad* The priests taught that the temple of Apollo at Delphos was the centre of the world Anaximander of Miletus was the inventor of geographical maps, about 568 B C Hipparchus attempted to reduce geography to a mathematical basis, about 135 B C Strabo, the great Greek geographer, lived 71-14 B C Ptolemy flourished about 139 A D The science was brought to Europe by the Moors of Barbary and Spain, about 1240 *Lenglet* Maps and charts were introduced into England by Bartholomew Columbus to illustrate his brother's theory respecting a western continent, 1489 Geography is now divided into mathematical, physical, and political, and its study has been greatly promoted during the present century by expeditions at the expense of various governments and societies The *Royal Geographical Society* of London was established in 1830, that of Paris in 1821 The Geographical Society's exhibition opened by the marquis of Lorne, 9 Dec 1885 The society issued a circular for promoting a more uniform spelling of geographical names, Dec 1891 The society instituted courses of lectures, Nov 1892 Proposal that ladies be admitted as fellows, approved by letter-votes, 30 June, rejected by special meeting (172-158), 3 July, 1893 International Congresses are held See *Africa*, *North-East and West Passage*, *&c*

Major James Rennell, an eminent geographer, born 3 Dec 1742, died	29 March,	1830
Dr August Heinrich Petermann, founder and editor of the celebrated "Mittheilungen über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf der Gesammtgebiete der Geographie" in 1855, and an eminent cartographer, died	26 Sept	1878
Congress on *commercial* geography at Brussels, Oct		1879

Mr (aft sir) E H Bunbury's "History of Ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans," published 1879 (He died, 5 March, 1895) He refers especially to Hecatæus, Herodotus, Hanno, Pytheas (discoverer of Britain), Eratosthenes (born B C 276) made a map, and to Ptolemy, about A D 139

E A Freeman's "Historical Geography of Europe," 1881

65 geographical societies in the world Jan "

British Commercial Geographical Society, founded at the mansion house, London, 15 July, met 27 Oct 1884

Scottish Geographical Society, Edinburgh, inaugurated 3 Dec "

Sudden death of the great Russian explorer, gen Prjevalsky at Vernoje in Asia, announced 2 Nov 1888

Death of Henry Seebohm, naturalist, etc 26 Nov 1895

Prof Kiepert, a distinguished geographer and cartographer (born 1818), died 21 April, 1899

"The International Geography, by 70 authors, edited by Dr H R. Mill, published Sept "

Elizabethan tercentenary celebrated by Royal Geographical Society 23 March, 1903

Discovery of two early maps in the library of Waldburg, at Wolfegg, Würtemberg, drawn by the German geographer, Waldseemüller, the earlier, probable date *circ* 1507, gives the name of America to the New World Another map, probably by the same cartographer, discovered by Mr H N Stevens, and considered by him to be of still earlier date than the map mentioned above, is thought to be the first map on which the name America appears *Whitaker* "

Sir H M Stanley, renowned African traveller, dies, aged 63 10 May, 1904

Sir Geo Goldie elected president of the royal geographical society in succession to sir Clements Markham 22 May, "

Important geographical results obtained from the British military expedition to Thibet (*which see*), the sacred city of Lhasa entered for the first time by Europeans, after unsuccessful attempts of travellers for more than half a century to penetrate its mysteries 3 Aug "

Publication by Dr Sven Hedin of the scientific results of his great expedition in central Asia, commenced in "

Dr Wissmann, German explorer and first governor of German E Africa, dies 16 June, 1905

M Clisée Reclus, eminent French geographer dies, aged 75 5 July, "

See also *Antarctic Discoveries*, 1904 5

GEOK TEPE, a strong Turkoman fortress, see *Russia*, 1879-81

GEOLOGY, the science of the earth, is said to have been cultivated in China before the Christian era, and occupied the attention of Aristotle, Theophrastus, Pliny, Avicenna, and the Arabian writers

In 1574 Mercati wrote concerning the fossils in the pope's museum Cesalpino Majoli, and others (1597), Steno (1669), Scilla (1670), Quirini (1676), Plot and Lister (1678), Leibnitz (1680) recorded observations, and put forth theories on the various changes in the crust of the earth

Hooke (1668), in his work on Earthquakes, said that fossils, "as monuments of nature, were more certain tokens of antiquity than coins or medals, and though difficult, it would not be impossible *to raise a chronology out of them*"

Burnet's 'Theory of the Earth" appeared 1690, Whiston's 1696, Hutton's "Theory of the Earth' 1795

Buffon's geological views (1749) were censured by the Sorbonne in 1751, and recanted in consequence The principle he renounced was that the present condition of the earth is due to secondary causes, and that these same causes will produce further changes His more eminent fellow labourers and successors were Gesner (1758), Michell (1760), Raspe (1762 73), Pallas and Horace B de Saussure (1793 1800)

Werner (1775) ascribed all rocks to an *aqueous* origin, and even denied the existence of volcanoes in primitive geological times, and had many followers, Kirwan, De Luc, &c.—James Hutton (1788), supported by Playfair, (1801) warmly opposed Werner's views, and asserted that the principal changes in the earth's crust are due to the energy of *fire* The rival parties were hence termed Neptunists and Vulcanists

Mr (aft sir) A. Geikie and other eminent modern geologists, ascribed the origin of the landscape features of the earth chiefly to denudation by the action of water, 1865 *et seq*, Sir A Geikie's "Founders of Geology [Jean Etienne Guettard, Desmaret, and others in the 18th century], published 1897

William Smith, the father of British geology (who had walked over a large part of England), drew up a Tabular View of British Strata, in 1799, and published it and his Geological Map of England and Wales, 1812 15 died 28 Aug 1839 The Rev Adam Sedgwick, another father, died 27 Jan 1873, aged 87 Sir Charles Lyell, died 22 Feb 1875

The rev Wm Buckland, D D, born 1784, Reader in geology, Oxford, 1818, published "Reliquiæ Diluvianæ," the results of his examination of the fossil bones of large mammals, elephants, tigers, hyenas, &c, discovered in the Kirkdale cave, Pickering, Yorkshire, in 1821 "Geology and Mineralogy,' in relation to natural Theology (Bridgewater Treatise), 1836 Dean of Westminster, 1846, died Aug 1856

In 1803 the Royal Institution possessed the best geological collection in London, collected by H Davy, C Hatchett and others the proposal of sir John St Aubyn, sir Abraham Hume, and the right hon. C F Greville, to aid the government in establishing a school of mines there in 1804 7, was declined, 13 Nov 1807

In 1807 the *Geological Society of London* was established By collecting a great mass of new facts, it greatly tended to check the disposition to theorise, and led to the introduction of views midway between those of Werner and Hutton

The Geological Society of Dublin, 1832 of Edinburgh, 1834 of France, 1830, of Germany, 1848

In 1835 Mr (afterwards sir Henry) De la Beche suggested the establishment of the present *Museum of Geology*, which began at Craig's court, and which was removed to its present position in Jermyn street To him are also due the valuable geological maps formed on the ordnance survey The building was erected by Mr Pennethorne, and formally opened by the prince consort 14 May, 1851 Attached to the Museum are the Mining Records office, a lecture theatre, laboratories, &c Sir H De la Beche, the first director, died 13 April, 1855 succeeded by sir Roderick Murchison, who died 22 Oct 1871 succeeded by professor (after wards sir) A C Ramsay, March, 1872, died 9 Dec 1891, by Archibald Geikie, 1881, knt., 1891 A similar institution founded at Calcutta in 1840

A great many maps have been published, with memoirs The survey of England, on the scale of an inch to a mile, was completed in Jan 1884 Some maps have been made on a scale of six inches to a mile The surveys of Scotland and Ireland are in progress

New geological map of England and Wales, 4 miles to the inch, published by government, 1898

International geological congress originated at the Buffalo meeting of the American association for the advancement of science in 1876

The English standard works on geology at the present time are those of Lyell, Murchison Phillips, De la Beche, Prestwich, Geikie, Dana, Jukes Brown, Green, Judd, Page and Lapworth, Agassiz, Ramsay, and Nicholson

Cuvier and Brongniart's work on Geology of Paris, 1808 *et seq*

Professor Owen, distinguished paleontologist, died 1890

Sir Wm Dawson, eminent geologist, born 1820, died 19 Nov 1899

Reported discovery of fine specimen of ichthyosaurus in Chili, the first found in South America, 22 Jan 1904

Skeleton reproduction of the dinosaurian reptile, *diplodocus*, found in the United States, presented to the trustees of the British museum by Mr Carnegie, 12 May, 1905

L Agassiz, "Poissons Fossiles,' 1833 45

The strata composing the earth's crust may be divided into two great classes

I Those generally attributed to the agency of water,

II. To the action of fire which may be subdivided as follows —
Aqueous formations stratified, rarely crystalline — Sedimentary or fossiliferous rocks
Metamorphic or unfossiliferous
Igneous formations, unstratified, crystalline — Volcanic, as basalt &c
Plutonic, as granite &c
Fossiliferous, or Sedimentary, rocks are divided into three great series —
The Palæozoic (most ancient forms of life) or Primary
The Mesozoic (middle life period) or Secondary
The Neozoic or Cainozoic (more recent forms of life), or Tertiary

TABLE OF STRATA (*chiefly from Lyell*)

NEOZOIC

I POST TERTIARY

A. *Post Pliocene*
1 *Recent* Marine strata with *human remains*, Danish peat kitchen middens, bronze and stone implements Swiss lake dwellings temple of Serapis at Puzzuoli
2 *Post Pliocene* Brixham cave with flint knives and bones of living and extinct quadrupeds ancient valley gravels glacial drift ancient Nile mud post glacial N American deposits remains of *mastodon*, Australian breccias

II TERTIARY OR CAINOZOIC SERIES

B *Pliocene*
3 *Newer Pliocene* (or Pleistocene) Mammalian beds Norwich Crag [*Marine Shells*]
4 *Older Pliocene* Red and Coralline Crag (Suffolk Antwerp)

C 5 6 *Miocene* Upper and Lower Bordeaux, Virginia sands and Touraine beds Pikermè deposits near Athens volcanic tuff and limestone of the Azores &c brown coal of Germany &c [*Mastodon Gigantic Elk Salamander, &c*]

D 7 8 9 *Eocene* Upper Middle and Lower, Freshwater and Marine beds Barton Clays Bracklesham Sands Paris Gypsum London Plastic, and Thanet Clays [*Palms, Birds* &c]

III SECONDARY OR MESOZOIC SERIES

E 10 *Cretaceous* Upper British Chalk Maestricht beds — Chalk with and without Flints, Chalk Marl, Upper Green Sand Gault Lower Green Sand [*Mesosaurus, Fish, Mollusks*, &c]
11 Lower (or *Neocomian* or *Wealden*) Kentish rag Weald Clay Hastings Sand [*Iguanodon, Hylæosaurus*, &c]

F 12 *Oolite* Upper Purbeck beds Portland Stone and Sand, Kimmeridge Clay Lithographic Stone of Solenhofen with *Archæopteryx* [*Fish*]
13 Middle Calcareous Grit, Coral Rag Oxford Clay Kelloway Rock [*Belemnites* and *Ammonites*]
14. Lower Cornbrash, Forest Marble Bradford Clay, Great Oolite Stonesfield Slate, Fuller's Earth Inferior Oolite [*Ichthyosaurus, Plesiosaurus Pterodactyl*]

G 15 *Lias* Lias Clay and Marl Stone [*Ammonites, Equisetum, Amphibia, Labyrinthodon*]

H. 16 *Trias* Upper White Lias, Red Clay with Salt in Cheshire, Coal Fields in Virginia, N A [*Fish, Dromatherium*]
17 Middle or Muschelkalk (wanting in England) [*Encrinus, Placodus gigas*]
18 Lower New Red Sandstone of Lancashire and Cheshire [*Labyrinthodon, Foot prints of Birds and Reptiles*]

IV PRIMARY OR PALÆOZOIC SERIES

I. 19 *Permian* Magnesian Limestone, Marl Slates, Red Sandstone and Shale Dolomite Kupferschiefer [*Firs, Fishes Amphibia*]

K. 20, 21 *Carboniferous*, Upper and Lower Coal Measures, Millstone Grit, Mountain Limestone. [*Ferns, Calamites, Coal*]

L. 22, 23, 24. *Devonian*, Upper, Middle, and Lower Tilestones, Cornstones, and Marls Quartzose, Conglomerates [*Shells, Fish Trilobites*]

M 25, 26, 27 *Silurian*, Upper, Middle, and Lower Ludlow Shales, Aymestry Limestone, Wenlock Limestone, Wenlock Shale, Caradoc Sandstone, Llandeilo Flags Niagara Limestone [*Sponges, Corals, Trilobites, Shells*]

N 28, 29. *Cambrian*, Upper and Lower Bala Limestone, Festiniog Slates, Bangor Slates and Grits, Wicklow Rock, Hasleets Grits, Huronian Series of Canada [*Zoophytes, Lingula, Ferns Sigillaria, Stigmaria, Calamites*, and *Cryptogamia*

O 30 **Laurentian*, Upper Gneiss of the Hebrides (?) Labradorite Series, N of the St Lawrence Adirondack Mountains, New York.
31 *Lower Gneiss and Quartzites, with Interstratified Limestones, in one of which 1000 feet thick, occurs a foraminifer, *Eozoon Canadense*, the oldest known fossil according to Dr Dawson and others, by some geologists regarded as ophicalcite, a mineral structure

GEOMETRY, so termed from its original application to measuring the earth, is ascribed to the Egyptians, the annual inundations of the Nile having given rise to it by carrying away the landmarks and boundaries

Thales introduced geometry into Greece about 600 B C
Pythagoras cultivated the science about 580 B C
The doctrine of curves originally attracted the attention of geometricians from the conic sections, which were introduced by Plato about 390 B C
Euclid's *Elements* compiled about 300 B C
Archimedes a discoverer in geometry, 287 212 B C
The conchoid curve invented by Nicomedes, 220 B C
Ptolemy, the astronomer, 2nd century A D
Geometry taught in Europe in the 13th century
Books on geometry and astronomy were destroyed in England as infected with magic 7 Edw VI, 1552 *Stow*
Descartes published his *Analytical Geometry*, 1627
Sir Isaac Newton (*Arithmetica Universalis*, &c), 1642-1727
Simson's edition of Euclid first appeared, 1756
La Place's *Mecanique Céleste* 1799 1805

GEORGE A gold coin current at 6*s* 8*d* in the reign of Henry VIII *Leake*

GEORGE, ST, the tutelary saint of England, and adopted as patron of the order of the garter by Edward III His day is 23 April Special celebration in honour of the English soldiers in London and other parts of England, 1900 See *Garter*, and *Knighthood*

St George was a tribune in the reign of Diocletian, and being a man of great courage, was a favourite but complaining to the emperor of his severities towards the Christians, and arguing in their defence, he was put in prison and beheaded, 23 April, 290 —On that day, in 1192, Richard I defeated Saladin
St George's, Hanover square, returns one M P, by act passed 1885 Population (parl constit), 1891, 78,364, 1901, 76,734, see *Fires*, 18 Nov 1896
St George's in the East returns 1 member by the act of 1885 Population, 1891, 47,918, 1901, 51,193, see *Trials*, April, 1896
**The *Order of the Sons of St George*, established at Philadelphia as a society to succour emigrants (see under *Emigration*) It gradually acquired political influence, and many branches were formed in order to counteract the dominant aggressive policy of the Irish party It works in unison with the "British American association,' which was formed to promote naturalization—its organ being the *British American*, a weekly newspaper, Dec 1887

* Included in the *Archæan system*, the basement division of the stratified rocks

GEORGES' CONSPIRACY, in France General Moreau, general Pichegru, Georges Cadoudal, who was commonly known by the name of Georges, and others, were arrested at Paris, charged with a conspiracy against the life of Bonaparte, and for the restoration of Louis XVIII, Feb 1804 Pichegru was found strangled in prison, 6 April Twelve of the conspirators, including Georges, were executed 25 June, and others imprisoned Moreau was exiled, and went to America In 1813 he was killed before Dresden (*which see*)

GEORGIA, the ancient Iberia, now a province of S Russia, near the Caucasus, submitted to Alexander about 331 B C, but threw off the yoke of his successors It was subjugated to Rome by Pompey, 65 B C, but retained its own sovereigns Christianity was introduced into it in the 3rd century In the 8th century, after a severe struggle, Georgia was subdued by the Arab caliphs, by the Turkish sultan Alp-Arslan, 1068, and by the Tartar hordes, 1235 From the 14th to the 18th centuries, Georgia was successively held by the Persian and Turkish monarchs In 1740 Nadir Shah established part of Georgia as a principality, of which the last ruler Heraclius, surrendered his territories to the czar in 1799, and in 1802 Georgia was declared to be a Russian province —GEORGIA, IN NORTH AMERICA, was settled by gen Oglethorpe, in 1732 Separating from the congress of America, it surrendered to the British, Dec 1778, and its possession was of vast importance to the royalists in the war Count d'Estaing joined the American general Lincoln, and made a desperate attack on Georgia, which failed, and the French fleet returned home, the colony was given up to the Union by the British in 1783 It seceded from the Union, by ordinance, 18 Jan 1861, and was conquered by Sherman in 1864-5, and readmitted as a state Jan 1868 A ridiculous negro insurrection suppressed Aug 1875 Fatal fight with negroes at Pittsburg, 7 deaths and a block of buildings burnt, 17 May, 1902 Population in 1880, 1,542,180, 1890, 1,837,353, 1900, 2,216,331, Atlanta, 65,533, Savannah, 43,189 See *United States*

Riots at Jessop fight between whites and negroes, 22 negroes killed and 2 whites 25, 26 Dec 1889
Destructive cyclone with loss of life in many places, 6 Jan 1892, 4 March, 1893, and on 28–29 Aug 1893, when Savannah was nearly destroyed, and above 50 persons killed
Sanguinary disputes between the whites and blacks Dec 1894
Tornado at Gainesville, 64 deaths, 1,000 people destitute, loss of property 300,000 dols 1 June, 1903
GEORGIA, in the Pacific, was visited by capt Cook in 1775

GEORGIUM SIDUS, the first name of the planet Uranus (*which see*), discovered 13 March, 1781

GERBEROI (Normandy, N France) Here William the Conqueror was wounded in battle by his son Robert, who had joined the French king Philip I, 1078

GERM THEORY OF DISEASE supposes "that many diseases are due to the presence and propagation in the animal system of minute organisms [termed *microbes*] having no part or share in its normal economy" *Maclagan*, 1876 See *Animalcules* and *Bacteria* Dr Cohn, of Breslau, whose work was published in 1872, classifies bacteria as—I Sphœro or micrococci, II Micro-bacteria, or bacteria proper (rod-shaped), III Desmo-bacteria, the same but longer, IV Spiro-bacteria, spiral-shaped or curly Translation of his work, 1881 See *Cholera*

The doctrine of *contagium animatum* was held in the middle ages and put forth in the 16th century, but contagious organisms were not discovered till the 19th by professors Pasteur, Tyndall, Dr Wm Budd, and others, 1875 *et seq* At the British Association, 14 Sept 1870, professor Huxley expressed his concurrence with the "germ theory" See under *Dust* and *Vivisection*, 1882
Dr Robert Koch is said to have identified the microscopical germs of cattle disease, of consumption, of cholera, and other diseases, 1879 *et seq*, discredited in England, May, June, 1885 See *Tuberculosis*
Dr E Klein, Feb 1885, reported his investigations on the relation of bacteria to cholera At the Royal Institution, May 27, 1887, he demonstrated the propagation of scarlet fever by microbes in cow's milk
Numerous specimens of these germs were exhibited at the Royal Institution in illustration of professor Tyndall's discourse on "Living contagia, 16 Jan 1885
By taking means to exclude these germs from wounds, &c, sir Joseph Lister (baron 1897) introduced antiseptic surgery with great success, in which carbolic acid is largely used, 1864 *et seq*, the protection of wounds from air is not now considered necessary
"Louis Pasteur, by M Radot, his son in law, gives an account of Pasteur's success in mitigating the virulence of some diseases by inoculation A translation by lady Claud Hamilton was published in Feb 1885 M Pasteur's 70th birthday celebrated in Paris, &c 27 Dec 1892 He died, 28 Sept 1895, see *Hydrophobia*
M Engelmann demonstrated the action of microbes in the development of vegetable cells from carbonic acid and moisture in the atmosphere
Profs Behring and Kisasato of Berlin announce their method of treating tetanus and diphtheria, Jan 1891
Discovery of the influenza bacillus by Dr Richard Pfeiffer, announced Jan 1892, yellow fever bacillus, by prof G Sanarelli, Jan 1897
Maj R Ross's paper at the Royal Colonial Institute on "Malaria and its treatment, he shows that three great laws had been established by science regarding malaria —(1) that it was caused by numbers of microscopical parasites, which live and propagate themselves in the blood, (2) that these parasites are carried from sick persons to healthy ones by the agency of a genus of mosquitoes called *Anopheles* (3) that these kinds of mosquitoes breed principally in shallow and terrestrial waters, 10 Nov 1903
Bacillus of dysentery reported from Colombo to have been discovered by M Costellani, 24 May, 1904
Physiological action of the emanations of radium (*which see*) on various species of micro organisms subjected to its influence, investigated by Dr A B Green, shows a marked germicidal effect on the specific and extraneous micro organisms of vaccine, 1904
Other bacilli under investigation, 1905

GERMAIN, ST, near Paris The palace here was begun by Louis the Fat, 1124, and enlarged and embellished by his successors, especially by Francis I, Henry IV, and Louis XIV Here James II of England resided in state after his abdication, in 1689, and here he died, 16 Sept 1701, See *Treaties*

GERMAN ASSOCIATION, see *German Union*

GERMAN COLONIZATION SOCIETY, constituted at Frankfort, 6 Dec 1882 A Charter was granted by the emperor to Dr Carl Peters and others, whereby this society was authorised to acquire Usagara, N'Gury, and other territories west of Zanzibar, 27 Feb 1885 Increase of members, less than 18,000 in 1896, over 30,000 28 May, 1899

GERMAN CONFEDERATION, NORTH, established in room of the Germanic Confederation (*which see*) population 1867, estimated 29,906,092 The confederation ceased on the re-establishment of the German empire, 1 Jan 1871
The king of Prussia invites the states of North Germany to form a new confederation 16 July, 1866

Treaty of alliance, offensive and defensive, between Prussia and the following states —Saxe Weimar, Oldenburg, Brunswick, Saxe-Altenburg, Saxe Coburg Gotha Anhalt, two Schwarzburgs, Waldeck, the younger Reuss, two Lippes, Lübeck, Bremen, and Hamburg, signed	18 Aug	1866
And two Mecklenburgs	21 Aug	,,
And Hesse (for country north of the Maine),	3 Sept.	,,
And the elder Reuss	26 Sept.	,,
And Saxe-Meiningen	8 Oct.	,,
And Saxony	21 Oct.	,,
Meeting of North German Parliament (295 deputies from the 22 states) at Berlin	24 Feb	1867

See *Germany*

GERMAN EAST AFRICA, see under *Africa*

GERMAN EXHIBITION at Earl's Court, West Brompton, London, W Opened by the lord mayor, Mr Joseph Savory, in the presence of the marquis of Lorne, and many eminent persons, 9 May, closed 10 Oct 1891 Total number of visitors, 1,377,908

GERMAN HOSPITAL, Dalston, founded 1845, for Germans, and English in cases of accident German Society of Benevolence and Concord, established 1817

GERMAN LANGUAGE has two great branches *hoch* and *platt Deutsch*, high and low German The former became the literary language, principally through its use by Luther in his translation of the Bible and in other works, 1522-34 The latter is that spoken by the lower classes There are many dialects the satirical epic in low German, "Reineke Fuchs," appeared in 1498, see *Reynard*, and *Drama*

PRINCIPAL GERMAN AUTHORS

	Born	*Died*
Ulfilas (Gothic Bible) about A.D 360		
Martin Luther (German Bible, &c 1522 34).	1483	1546
Hans Sachs	1494	1578
Godf. Leibnitz	1646	1716
G F Gellert	1715	1769
G E Lessing	1729	1781
G A. Bürger	1748	1794
J G von Herder	1744	1802
Fred. T Klopstock	1724	1803
Im. Kant	1724	1804
J C Fred von Schiller	1759	1805
Ch. M Wieland	1733	1813
C T Korner	1791	1813
Jean Paul Richter	1763	1825
J H. Voss	1751	1826
F Schlegel	1772	1829
G W F Hegel	1770	1831
B. G Niebuhr	1776	1831
J W von Goethe	1749	1832
Wm. von Humboldt	1767	1835
A. Wm Schlegel	1767	1845
L. Tieck	1773	1853
H Heine	1797	1856
Alex. von Humboldt	1769	1859
Ernst M Arndt	1769	1860
Chr Carl J Bunsen	1791	1860
F C Schlosser	1776	1861
J Hillebrand	1788	1862
G G Gervinus	1805	1871
E. H Fichte	1797	1879
Leopold Ranke	1795	1886
Theod. Mommsen	1817	1903
Leopold von Sacher Masoch	1836	1895
Gustav Freytag	1816	1895
Heinrich von Sybel	1817	1895
Heinrich von Treitschke	1834	1896
Ernst Curtius	1814	1896
Friedrich Emil Rittershaus	1885	1897

GERMAN NAVY LEAGUE, founded by 44 gentlemen in Berlin on the invitation of the prince of Wied, May, 1898 47 branch societies, total members, 114,345, reported 9 May, 1899, 599,141 members, 1010 branches, 24 Jan. 1901

GERMAN OCEAN, see *North Sea*

GERMAN SILVER, an alloy of nickel, copper, and zinc, first made at Hildburghausen in Germany There are many patents, Cutler's, 1838, Parkes, 1844, &c

GERMAN UNION OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHERS, the forerunner of the British Association, was founded by Oken, at Leipsic, in 1822, partly to promote political unity in Germany It has met annually, except in troubled years, such as 1848, 1866, and 1870 The Union is now termed the "German Association of Naturalists."

GERMANIA, colossal statue, see *Germany*, Sept 1883

GERMANIC CONFEDERATION, superseding the confederation of the Rhine (*which see*), was constituted 8 June, 1815, held its first diet at Frankfort, 16 Nov 1816, and its last, 24 Aug 1866 See *Germany* It comprised—

1 Austria, 2 Prussia 3 Bavaria 4 Saxony, 5 Hanover 6 Würtemberg
7 Baden 8, 9 Hesse (electorate and grand duchy)
10 Denmark (for Holstein and Lauenburg)
11 Netherlands (for Luxemburg)
12 Saxe Weimar Saxe Coburg, Saxe Meiningen, and Saxe Altenburg
13 Brunswick and Nassau
14 Mecklenburg Schwerin, and Mecklenburg Strelitz
15 Oldenburg, three Anhalts, and two Schwarzburgs,
16 Two Hohenzollerns, Liechtenstein two Reuss, Schaumburg Lippe, Lippe, and Waldeck
17 Free cities —Lübeck, Frankfort, Bremen, and Hamburg

The diet declares for a constituent assembly, 30 March, which met	18 May,	1848
The diet remits its functions to the archduke John, vicar of the empire (see *Germany*)	12 July,	,,
The diet re-established meets	30 May,	1851
The emperor of Austria proposes a reform of the confederation, 17 Aug accepted by the diet, 1 Sept rejected by Prussia	22 Sept	1863
The diet celebrates the fiftieth anniversary of its establishment	8 June,	1865
Vote of the majority of the diet supports Austria in the dispute respecting Schleswig and Holstein Prussia announces her withdrawal from the confederation, and its dissolution the diet declares itself indissoluble, continues its functions, and protests	14 June,	1866
The diet removes to Augsburg during the war,	14 July,	,,
The confederation renounced by Austria at Nikolsburg	26 July,	,,
The diet holds its last sitting	24 Aug	,,

GERMANITES, a name given to a sect, of which members appeared in the British Mediterranean fleet in 1867 They called themselves "non-fighting men," and held no communion with other religious bodies.

GERMANIUM, a metal discovered by Dr Winkler early in 1886

GERMANS, ST, was made the seat of the bishopric of Cornwall for a short time, about 905

GERMANY (*Germania, Alemania*), anciently, as now, divided into independent states The Germans long withstood the attempts of the Romans to subdue them, and although that people conquered some parts of the country, they were expelled before the close of the 3rd century In the 5th century the Huns and other tribes prevailed over the greater

portion of Germany In the latter part of the 8th century, Charlemagne subdued the Saxons and other tribes, and was crowned emperor at Rome, 25 Dec 800 A list of his successors is given in another page At the extinction of his family, the empire became elective, 911, and was subsequently obtained by members of the house of Hapsburg (from 1437 till 1804) Germany was divided into circles, 1501-12 The confederation of the Rhine was formed 12 July, 1806, the Germanic confederation, 8 June, 1815, and the North German confederation, 18 Aug 1866, the treaty ratified, 8 Sept 1866 The present German empire was established in 1871 The emperor is styled "German emperor" (*See that date below*) See *Franco-Prussian War*, 1870-71 Population of the German empire 1880, 45,234,061, in 1885, 46,855,704; 1890, 49,421,803, 1 Dec 1900, 56,367,178, total fighting strength on mobilization 3,224,000 in 1904, officers and men on active list of the navy, 35,352 in 1904 Estimated revenue and expenditure 1904-5, 123,036,749*l*, public debt, 1904, 155,175,000*l*, imports, 1903, 300,134,000*l*, exports, 250,731,700*l* German exports to Great Britain, 1903, 49,382,559*l*, imports from Great Britain to Germany, 41,674,956*l*

The empire of Germany was established Jan 1, 1871 founded upon treaties concluded between the North German confederation (*which see*) and, 1 the grand duchies of Baden and Hesse 15 Nov 1870 2 the kingdom of Bavaria, 23 Nov 1870 3 the kingdom of Würtemberg, 25 Nov 1870 ratified 29 Jan 1871 William I, king of Prussia, was proclaimed German emperor at Versailles, 18 Jan 1871

Population in 1871 (including Alsace Lorraine, conquered, 1870), 41,069,846 The parliament (reichstag) is elected by manhood suffrage and ballot

The first chancellor of the empire, prince Otho von Bismarck, May, 1871, resigned 18 March, 1890

The Teutones, united with the Cymry, defeat the Romans at Noreia B C 113
After varying success are defeated by Marius 102
Drusus invaded Germany 12 3
Battle of Teutoburg Hermann or Arminius destroys the Romans under Varus A D 9
Hermann assassinated 19
The Franks invade Gaul 238
Great irruption of Germanic tribes into Gaul 450 *et seq*
Charlemagne after a long contest subdues the Saxons, who become Christians 772-785
He is crowned emperor of the West at Rome by the pope 25 Dec 800
He adds a second head to the eagle, to denote that the empires of Rome and Germany are united 802
Louis (*le Débonnaire*) separates Germany from France 839 840
The Germans under Arnold take Rome 896
The German princes assert their independence and Conrad I of Franconia reigns 8 Nov 911
The electorate began about this time See *Electors*]
Reign of Henry I [king], surnamed the Fowler he vanquishes the Huns, Danes, Vandals, and Bohemians 918-934
Otho I extends his dominions, and is crowned emperor by the pope 962
Otho II conquers Lorraine 978
Henry III conquers Bohemia 1042
Contest between Henry IV and Gregory VII (Hildebrand) 1075
Henry's humiliation at Canossa (*which see*) 1077
He takes Rome 1084, and Gregory dies in exile at Salerno 1085
Disputes with the pope relating to ecclesiastical investitures 1073-1123
The Guelph and the Ghibeline feuds begin 1140
Conrad III leads an army to the holy wars it was destroyed by Greek treachery 1147
Frederick Barbarossa emperor, 1152, wars in Italy, 1154-77
He destroys Milan 1162
Ruins Henry the Lion (see *Bavaria*) 1180
Is drowned during the crusade in Syria, 10 June, 1190
Teutonic order of knighthood 1190
Hanseatic league established about 1245
Reign of Rodolph, count of Hapsburg, chosen by the electors 1273
The edict, called the Golden Bull, by Charles IV 1356
The Tyrol acquired 1363
Sigismund, king of Bohemia, elected emperor He betrays John Huss and Jerome of Prague, who are burned alive (see *Bohemia*) 1414 16
Sigismund driven from the throne, Albert II, duke of Austria, succeeds 1437
The pragmatic sanction confining the empire to the house of Austria 1439
Peasants wars 1502, 1514, 1524
Era of the Reformation (see *Lutheranism*) 1517
German Bible and liturgy published by Luther, 1522 46
Luther excommunicated by the diet at Worms, 17 April, 1521
War with the pope—the Germans storm Rome 1527
Diet at Spires Protestants condemned, 13 March, 1529
Confession of Augsburg published 25 Jan. 1530
Protestant League of Smalcalde 31 Dec. 1531
The anabaptists seize Munster, 24 June, 1535 defeated, and John of Leyden slain 1536
Death of Luther 18 Feb 1546
War with the protestants 26 June, "
Who are helped by Henry II of France —Peace of religion at Passau 31 July, 1552
Abdication of Charles V announced 25 Oct 1555
Hungary joined to the empire 1570
The Thirty years war begins between the evangelic union under the elector palatine, and the catholic league under the duke of Bavaria 1618
Battle of Prague, which ruined the elector palatine, 8 Nov 1620
Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden invades Germany, June, 1630
Gustavus Adolphus, victor, killed at Lutzen 16 Nov 1632
Treason of Wallenstein he is assassinated, 25 Feb 1634
End of the Thirty years war treaty of Westphalia, establishing religious toleration 24 Oct. 1648
War with France 1674
John Sobieski, king of Poland after defeating the Turks, obliges them to raise the siege of Vienna, 12 Sept. 1683
Peace of Ryswick (with France) 20 Sept 1697
The peace of Carlowitz (with the Turks) 26 Jan. 1699
War with France, &c, 6 Oct 1702 Marlborough's victory at Blenheim 13 Aug 1704
Peace of Utrecht 11 April, 1713
The pragmatic sanction (*which see*) 1722
Francis I, duke of Lorraine marries the heiress of Austria, Maria-Theresa (1736) she succeeds her father, and becomes queen of Hungary, 20 Oct. 1740
The elector of Bavaria elected emperor as Charles VII 22 Jan 1742
He dies Jan 20 Francis I, duke of Lorraine, elected emperor 15 Sept. 1745
The Seven years war between Austria and Prussia and their respective allies begins Aug 1756 ends with the peace of Hubertsburg 15 Feb 1763
Lorraine ceded to France 1766
Joseph II extends his dominions by the dismemberment of Poland, 1772 many civil reforms and liberal changes 1782
War with Turkey 1788
Victory of the Austrians and Russians at Rimnik, 22 Sept. 1789
J G Basedow, educational reformer, dies 25 July, 1790
The Rhenish provinces revolt 1793
Francis I joins in the second partition of Poland, 1795
In the ruinous wars between Germany and France, the emperor loses the Netherlands all his territories west of the Rhine, and his states in Italy, 1793-1803
Cessions of territory to France by the treaty of Luneville 9 Feb 1801
Francis II assumes the title of Francis I, emperor of Austria 11 Aug 1804
Napoleon establishes the kingdoms of Bavaria and Würtemberg 1805 and of Westphalia, 1807 dissolution of the German empire formation of the confederation of the Rhine 12 July, 1806
North Germany annexed to France 13 Dec. 1810-1

Commencement of the war of independence the order of the *iron cross* instituted March, 1813
Final defeat of the French at Leipsic 16 19 Oct. ,
Congress of Vienna 1 Nov 1814 & 25 May, 1815
The Germanic confederation (*which see*) formed 8 June, 1818
The Zollverein (*which see*) formed ,,
"Society for promoting the knowledge of ancient German history founded by Stein 1819
A German scientific association formed, "Naturforscher Vereine (see *German Union*) Sept 1822
Death of J H Voss poet, &c 29 March, 1826
Revolution at Brunswick (flight of the duke) 7 Sept. 1830
In Saxony (abdication of the king) 13 Sept. ,,
Death of Goethe, poet, novelist, and philosopher, 22 March, 1832
Becker's song about the free German Rhine and Alfred de Musset's song in reply, "Le Rhin Allemand (see *Rhine*) appear 1841
Excitement about Ronge, the catholic reformer, and the holy coat of Treves 1844
Insurrection at Vienna and throughout Germany (see *Austria Hungary* &c) 1848
Revolt in Schleswig and Holstein (see *Denmark*) March, ,,
The king of Prussia takes the lead as an agitator, to promote the reconsolidation of the German empire, by a proclamation 27 March ,,
German national assembly meet at Frankfort (see *Germanic confederation*) 18 May, ,,
Archduke John of Austria elected vicar of the empire 12 July, ,,
The national assembly elects the king of Prussia emperor 28 March he declines 3 April 1849
He recalls the Prussian members of the assembly, 14 May, ,,
The Frankfort assembly transfers its sittings to Stuttgardt 30 May, ,,
Treaty of Vienna between Austria and Prussia for the formation of a new central power for a limited time appeal to be made to the governments of Germany 30 Sept ,,
Protest of Austria against the alliance of Prussia with the smaller German states 12 Nov ,,
Treaty of Munich between Bavaria, Saxony and Wurtemberg for a revision of the German confederation 27 Feb 1850
Parliament meets at Erfurt March ,,
The king of Wurtemberg denounces the insidious ambition of the king of Prussia 15 March, ,,
German diet meets at Frankfort 10 May, ,,
Hesse Cassel sends no representative to Erfurt 7 June Hesse Darmstadt withdraws from the Prussian league 20 June, ,,
Austria calls an assembly of the German confederation, 19 July which meets at Frankfort, 2 Sept. ,,
Austrian Bavarian, and Prussian forces enter Hesse Cassel (see *Hesse Cassel*) 12 Nov ,,
Conferences on German affairs at Dresden, 23 Dec 1850, to 15 May, 1851
Max Schneckenburger, author of the song "Die Wacht am Rhein" died ,,
Re-establishment of the diet of the Germanic confederation at Frankfort 30 May, ,,
Conference at Nuremberg relative to a general code of commerce 15 Jan 1857
Great excitement in Germany at the French successes in Lombardy warlike preparations in Bavaria, &c May and June, 1859
Meetings of new liberal party in Eisenach, Saxe Weimar, 17 July seven resolutions put forth recommending that the imperfect federal constitution be changed, that the German diet be replaced by a strong central government that a national assembly be summoned and that Prussia be invited to take the initiative 14 Aug ,,
This proposal not accepted by Prussia, and warmly opposed by Hanover Sept ,,
The Austrian minister, Rechberg, severely censuring the duke of Saxe Gotha, for a liberal speech, 4 Sept and accusing the Prussian government of favouring the liberals, meets with cutting retorts Sept ,,
Death of Ernst Moritz Arndt, patriot and poet, 29 Jan 1860
The federal diet maintains the Hesse Cassel constitution of 1852 against Prussia 24 March, ,,
Meeting at Coburg in favour of German unity against French aggression 5 Sept. 1860
Dispute with Denmark respecting the rights of Holstein and Schleswig Nov ,,
First meeting of a German national shooting match at Gotha 8 11 July, 1861
Meeting of German national association at Heidelberg decides to form a fleet 23 Aug ,,
Subscriptions received for fleet Sept and Oct. ,
The national association meet at Berlin they recommend the formation of a united federal government with a central executive, under the leadership of Prussia 13 March 1862
Meetings of plenipotentiaries from German states *on federal reform* *8 July*—10 Aug ,,
Deputies from German states meet at Weimar, and declare that Germany wants formation into one federal state 28, 29 Sept. ,,
Congress of deputies from German states declare in favour of unity 21 Aug 1863
The emperor of Austria invites the German sovereigns to a congress at Frankfort, 31 July king of Prussia declines 4 Aug nearly all the sovereigns meet 16 17 Aug they approve the Austrian plan of federal reform, 1 Sept. which is rejected by Prussia 22 Sept ,,
The diet determines to have recourse to federal execution in Holstein if Denmark does not fulfil her obligations 1 Oct ,,
Death of Frederick VII of Denmark 15 Nov ,,
German troops enter Holstein for "federal execution" (see *Denmark* for events) 23 Dec ,,
Death of Maximilian II of Bavaria 10 March, 1864
Prussia retains the duchies discussion between Austria and Prussia the diet adopt the resolution of Bavaria and Saxony requesting Austria and Prussia to give up Holstein to the duke of Augustenburg rejected 6 April, 1865
The Gastein convention (*which see*) 14 Aug. ,,
Condemned by the diet at Frankfort 1 Oct ,,
The diet calls on Austria and Prussia to disarm, 19 May, 1866
Meeting of deputies from smaller German states condemn the impending war 20 May, ,,
Austria declares that Prussia has broken the treaty by invading Holstein 11 June the diet adopts this by 9 votes the Prussian representative declares the Germanic confederation at an end, and invites the members to form a new one, excluding Austria 14 June, ,,
The Prussians enter Saxony, and the war begins, 15 June, ,,
The diet determines for war 16 June proclaims prince Charles of Bavaria general of the confederation troops 27 June, ,,
[For the war and its consequences see *Prussia*, and *German Confederation North*.]
Treaty of alliance between Prussia and the northern states ratified 8 Sept. ,,
Continued disputes between the diet and Austria and Prussia respecting Schleswig Holstein, Oct and Nov ,,
Draft of new constitution for North Germany settled 9 Feb 1867
North German parliament opened at Berlin by the king of Prussia, 24 Feb Dr Simson elected president 2 March, ,,
The federal constitution adopted (printed in *Almanach de Gotha*, 1868) the parliament closed, 17 April, ,,
The constitution put in action 1 July, ,,
Meeting of 50 deputies from parliaments of Bavaria, Würtemberg, Baden, and Hesse Darmstadt, declare necessity of union with North Germany, Aug ,,
Luxemburg evacuated by the Prussian garrison, 9 Sept. ,,
Inauguration of the Luther monument at Worms by the king of Prussia 25 June, 1868
German rifle association meeting at Vienna, 26 July addressed by Von Beust at the close, giving as toast, "Peace and Reconciliation" 6 Aug ,,
After negotiations between Bavaria, Würtemberg, and Baden, July, a South German military commission appointed Oct. ,,
Wilhelmshafen at Hippens, bay of Jahde, Oldenburg, the first German military port, inaugurated by the king of Prussia 17 June, 1869

Centenary of the birth of Alexander von Humboldt celebrated 14 Sept. 1869
Count Arnim, German representative at Rome, protests against the doctrine of papal infallibility May, 1870
Count Bismarck announces the declaration of war by France, and terms it groundless and presumptuous 19 July, ,,
Bavaria, Würtemberg, Hesse Darmstadt, and Baden, support Prussia in the war declared by France (See *Franco Prussian War*) 15 July, ,,
Munich, Stuttgart, and other cities, declare for union with North Germany about 6 Sept ,,
Socialists declare against annexation of Alsace, &c Sept Nov ,,
Baden and Hesse Darmstadt join the North German Confederation by treaty, about 15 Nov also Würtemberg, 25 Nov and Bavaria, 23 Nov retaining certain powers in military and diplomatic affairs Nov ,,
The parliament vote 100,000,000 thalers to continue the war 28 Nov ,,
The king of Bavaria, in a letter to the king of Saxony, proposes the king of Prussia to be nominated emperor of Germany about 4 Dec ,,
The parliament in an address request the king to become emperor (votes for, 188 against, 6), 10 Dec ,,
The address solemnly presented to the king in an assembly of princes by Dr Simson 18 Dec ,,
Re establishment of the German empire, 1 Jan William I of Prussia proclaimed emperor at Versailles 18 Jan 1871
Several German bankers condemned to imprisonment for subscribing to the French loan 3 Jan ,,
Preliminaries of peace with France signed at Versailles 26 Feb ,,
The emperor reviews part of his army at Longchamps, near Paris 1 March, ,,
First reichstag or imperial parliament opened at Berlin by the emperor, 397 members 21 March, ,,
The new constitution of the empire comes into force 4 May ,,
Chancery of the empire prince Bismarck, chancellor 12 May, ,,
The treaty of peace ratified 16 May, ,,
Dr Döllinger, of Munich, excommunicated for opposing the dogma of papal infallibility, 18 April made D C L of Oxford June ,,
Triumphal entry of the German armies into Berlin, statue of Frederick William IV inaugurated, 16 June, ,,
Dr Dollinger elected rector of the university at Munich 29 June, ,,
The Bavarian minister of public worship declares against the dogma of papal infallibility in a letter to the archbishop of Munich 27 Sept ,,
The German parliament opened by the emperor who expresses his conviction "that the new German empire will be a reliable shield of peace, 16 Oct ,,
Reform in the coinage introduction of a gold coin approved by the federal council about 6 Nov ,,
Law forbidding the clergy to meddle with politics in the pulpit about 26 Nov ,,
Triennial war budget voted 1 Dec ,,
Sharp despatch from count Bismarck to the German ambassador at Paris respecting the acquittal of murderers of Germans at Melun and Paris, 7 Dec ,,
Ultramontane agitation against the government excitement amongst the Polish Romanists count Bismarck carries his school inspection bill against the Roman catholic clergy March, 1872
Bismarck reports to the parliament the pope's refusal to receive cardinal Hohenlohe as ambassador 14 May, ,,
Bill for the expulsion of the Jesuits passed in the German parliament (131-93), end of session, 19 June, the law published 5 July, ,,
Inauguration of a memorial to Von Stein, the patriotic statesman at Nassau, by the emperor 9 July, ,,
Imperial congress the czar arrives at Berlin, 5 Sept the emperor of Austria, 6 Sept., both leave, prince Bismarck declares the meeting to be merely an act of friendship, "prince Gortschakoff thankful that nothing was written,' about 6 Sept. 1872
Great emigration of young men to America to avoid the conscription, forbidden by government Sept ,,
Treaty with France settling the total evacuation of the departments held by German troops on payment of the indemnity in Sept. signed 15 March, 1873
The monetary reform law passed, 23 June the parliament closed 25 June, ,,
Last payment of French war indemnity 5 Sept ,,
Elections for the parliament—(397 members, about two thirds nationalist liberals, about 100 ultramontanists) 10 Jan. 1874
Constitutional struggle in the parliament respecting the army bill March, ,,
The government require 401,659 men (instead of 360,000) permanently —compromise, the army to be settled for seven years about 10 April, ,,
German liberal association, formed against particularists and ultramontanists about June, ,,
Count Harry Arnim, formerly ambassador at Rome and Paris, suddenly arrested and imprisoned in Berlin ostensibly for refusing to give up official papers, 4 Oct released on bail 28 Oct ,,
Bismarck resigns the chancellorship after an adverse vote in the parliament, 16 Dec, on a vote of confidence (199 71) retains it 18 Dec ,,
Important registration law for births, deaths, and marriages passed Jan 1875
Civil marriage bill passed 25 Jan ,,
International rifle meeting at Stuttgart 1 Aug ,,
Statue of Hermann (or Arminius), by Von Bandel, at Detmold, uncovered by the emperor William 16 Aug ,,
The imperial bank of Germany opens 1 Jan 1876
Proposal for purchase of all the railways by the imperial government (opposed in the south) 20 March, ,
Elections liberal majority, socialist democrats elected for Berlin 10 11 Jan 1877
Supreme court for Germany settled to be at Leipsic by parliament 21 March, ,,
New code of laws enacted ,,
Resignation of Bismarck as chancellor, 3 April withdrawn 8 April, ,,
Exportation of horses forbidden 7 July, ,,
In consequence of the attempted assassination of the emperor by Hödel, 11 May, a stringent bill to repress socialism is brought into the parliament, and rejected (251—57) 24, 25 May, 1878
Grosser Kurfurst, ironclad, sunk by collision with *Konig Wilhelm* off Folkestone, about 300 lost 31 May, ,,
The emperor fired at and wounded by Dr Karl Edouard Nobiling, a professor of philology and socialist, at Berlin 2 June, ,,
The crown prince authorised to direct public affairs, 4, 5 June, ,,
Death of king George of Hanover 12 June, ,,
Emil Heinrich Max Hodel condemned 10 July, ,,
Elections held (severe struggle) 30 July, ,,
The Berlin conference (*which see*) 13 June—13 July, ,,
Hodel executed at Berlin 16 Aug ,,
New parliament opened national liberals, 123 119 imperialists and conservatives 105 centre (Roman catholics, &c) 9 Sept ,,
Dr Nobiling dies of self inflicted wounds, 10 Sept ,,
The repressive socialist bill passed (72 majority) 19 Oct ,,
Decree for expulsion of socialists and others, issued Nov ,,
The emperor resumes government 5 Dec ,,
174 clubs, 44 newspapers, and 157 other papers suppressed by injunctions up to Dec ,,
Parliamentary discipline bill (to "muzzle" speakers), a "gagging bill' introduced about 9 Jan 1879
Bismarck's negotiations with the Roman curia respecting the Falk laws (*Culturkampf*) fruitless Jan ,,
"Gagging" bill rejected by the parliament 7 March, ,,
Prince Bismarck's protectionist tariff bill virtually passed, about 9 May, ,,

Resignation of Von Forckenbeck (liberal), president of the parliament, 20 May, election of an ultramontane, about 22 May, 1879
Resignation of Falk and other ministers, announced 30 June, ,,
Bismarck in the parliament disclaims connection with the liberal party 9 July, ,,
The customs bill finally passed (217 117), session closed 12 July, ,,
Ministry reconstituted about 14 July, ,,
Adm Batsch tried and sentenced to 6 months imprisonment for loss of *Grosser Kurfurst* (see 31 May, 1878) July, ,,
Meeting of Bismarck and Jacobini, papal nuncio, at Gastein, about 16 Sept ,,
Bismarck visits Vienna, renews friendship with Andrassy, 21 24 Sept, supreme court for all Germany, opened at Leipsic 1 Oct ,,
New code of laws made in 1877 come into operation, Nov ,,
Bill for enlargement of the army (by 27,000 men), proposed Jan 1880
In the federal council 22 small states out vote Prussia, Saxony, and Bavaria, respecting new stamp duties 3 April, ,,
Bismarck's resignation not accepted by the emperor, the states give in April, ,,
The new army bill passed (186 96) 9 April, ,,
"New liberal" party formed by secession from the reactionary "national liberals Aug ,,
General elections, large liberal majority 28 Oct 1881
Bismarck says Germany is not to be ruled after English fashion 29 Nov ,,
He is defeated in a financial question 169–83 1 Dec ,,
Imperial rescript against parliamentary government published 7 Jan 1882
Violent debates in the parliament 24 Jan *et seq* ,,
Bismarck's tobacco tax bill rejected by his economic council 21 March, rejected by Parliament 276–43 14 June, ,,
German colonization society constituted at Frankfort 6 Dec ,,
The budget rejected by the chambers 11 Dec ,,
Death of Prince Charles, brother of the Emperor 21 Jan 1883
Enthusiastic commemoration of Luther's birth (see *Lutheranism*) Aug–Sept ,,
Autumn manœuvres at Merseburg, 15 Sept, at Homburg 20 Sept ,,
Germania, a colossal statue, &c, by Prof Schilling, a national memorial of German unity and victories of 1870–1 set up in the Niederwald at Rudesheim on the Rhine, uncovered by the emperor William in the presence of German sovereigns and 5,000 spectators, Von Moltke there but not Bismarck 28 Sept ,,
[Plot to blow up the monument by dynamite and destroy the royal and eminent persons present this day, frustrated by bad weather, discovered in 1884]
The fourth centenary of Luther's birth (10 Nov 1483) celebrated at Erfurt, Halle, &c 31 Oct *et seq* ,,
Successful visit of the Crown Prince to Spain and Italy 23 Nov—22 Dec ,,
Prince Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of condolence from the United States on the death of the eloquent Dr Lasker, formerly his supporter, afterwards his opponent Feb 1884
Mr Sargent, the obnoxious U S minister, settled to be removed to St Petersburg, 26 Mar, declined 27 March, ,,
Anti socialist law prolonged for two years (189–157), 10 May, trial of Kraszewski, Polish poet and novelist, and captain Hentsch, ex telegraph official at Leipsic, for high treason in military communications to Austrian, French, and other governments in 1866–71 Kraszewski sentenced to 3½ years imprisonment [released on bail Nov 1885], Hentsch to 9 years' penal servitude 12 19 May, ,,
Foundation of the new German parliament-house at Berlin laid by the emperor 8 June, ,,
German colony founded at Cameroons, and Bimbia, west coast of Africa, by Herr Nachtigall, Aug ,,
Elections for the parliament, number of liberals diminished, social democrats increased 28 Oct ,,
Bismarck defeated, votes for payment of members, 180–99, 26 Nov, parts of May ecclesiastical laws repealed (217–93) 3 Dec 1884
Eight dynamitards, Friedrich A Reinsdorf and others, for attempting to kill the emperor, 28 Sept 1883 (*see above*) tried at Leipsic, F A Reinsdorf, Rupsch, and Küchler sentenced to death, two to imprisonment, three acquitted 15–22 Dec ,,
German flag said to be hoisted on N coast of New Guinea, New Britain, and other islands, Dec ,,
Great increase of emigration (fivefold) 1879 1884
"Germany does not want colonies —Bismarck, 1871—180,000 marks voted for protection of colonies 10 Jan 1885
Speech of Prince Bismarck attacking the Gladstone cabinet 2 March, ,,
Dispute said to be settled 9 March, ,,
Lieske convicted of murder of Rumpff at Frankfort 1 July, ,,
Prince Bismarck's "Schnapps (dram of spirits) monopoly bill introduced 11 Jan, rejected by committee 12 March 1886
Sarauw sentenced to 12 years penal servitude for high treason (giving information respecting fortresses to the French government) 11 Feb ,,
Prince Bismarck reproves parliament for opposing government bills 26 March, ,,
The "Schnapps" bill rejected (181–3) 27 March, ,,
Socialist law prolonged for two years 31 March, ,,
Leopold von Ranke, the historian, died (aged 90) 23 May, ,,
Bill for increase of the army (41,000) for seven years brought in 3 Dec, much opposed by clericals, socialists, and others, adjourned to Jan 1887, 17 Dec 1886, amendment limiting increase to three years carried (183–154), parliament immediately dissolved 4 Jan 1887
Elections (efforts to make the army parliamentary instead of imperial), majority for the government 21 Feb ,,
Army bill passed (227–31) 11 March, ,,
Treaty of alliance with Austria and Italy signed 13 March, ,,
Arrest of M Schnæbell (see under *France*) 20–22 April, ,,
Foundation stone of opening lock of a canal from the Baltic to the North Sea, 61 miles long, laid at Holtenau near Kiel by the emperor, (estimated cost 7,800,000*l*) 3 June, ,,
Eight Alsatians, members of the "Ligue des Patriotes formed for the reunion of Alsace Lorraine to France (advocated by M Déroulède, a fiery poet of "La Revanche"), tried at Leipsic for high treason, 13 June, four sentenced to one to two years imprisonment, four acquitted 18 June, Klein and Grebert sentenced to six and five years respectively 28 July, ,,
Statement in the *Cologne Gazette* of the existence of letters, &c, purporting to come from prince Bismarck sent to the czar tending to create disaffection, asserted to be forged, attributed to Orleanists, especially princess Clementine of Coburg, daughter of king Louis Philippe Nov ,,
Cabannes sentenced to ten years penal servitude for selling military secrets to the French government 19 Dec ,,
Indisposition of the crown prince (since termed *perichondritis*), winters in Italy and S France under the care of sir Morell Mackenzie, 1887, stated to be malignant growth in the larynx, tracheotomy performed (the German doctors and sir Morell Mackenzie differ) Feb 1888
Herr von Puttkamer's more stringent anti socialist bill opposed by all parties, revelations of government detectives inciting socialists to violence in Zurich the bill committed 30 Jan 1888, passed 17 Feb ,,
Defensive treaty with Austria against Russian or other aggression, 7 Oct 1879, first published 3 Feb ,,
Serious illness of the emperor, prince William (grandson) entrusted with official powers, 17 Nov 1887, this publicly announced 8 March, ,,
"The great emperor who founded Germany's unity is dead —*Prince Bismarck* 9 March, ,,
The emperor Frederick III arrives at Berlin 11 March, ,,

Solemn German national funeral of the emperor at Berlin, present the kings of Belgium, Saxony, and Roumania, the prince of Wales and the duke of Cambridge, the crown princes of Austria, Russia, Denmark, and other princes and nobles (not the emperor Frederick, prince Bismarck, and count Moltke) 16 March, 1888

Rescript empowering the crown prince to act for the emperor in state affairs when required 21 March, ,,

The emperor becomes much worse 11, 12 June, dies (of cancer of the larynx) 15 June, ,,

Simple, impressive funeral at Potsdam 18 June, ,,

The imperial parliament opened by the emperor William II, many princes present, in his speech the emperor said "I will follow the same path by which my deceased grandfather won the confidence of his allies, the love of the German people, and the goodwill of foreign countries, 25 June The house adjourns after voting a cordial address 26 June, ,,

Herr Dietz, a former railway official in Alsace Lorraine, his wife, and Appel convicted of treason and giving railway information to the French government, 5 July, Dietz sentenced to ten years penal servitude, his wife to four years, and Appel to ten years confinement 9 July, ,,

The emperor's visit to the czar at Peterhof, 19 23 July, visited Stockholm and Copenhagen July, ,,

The emperor arrives at Vienna, 3 Oct, at Rome, 11 Oct, at Naples 16 Oct ,,

Sir Morell Mackenzie publishes "The Fatal Illness of Frederick the Noble", its sale temporarily prohibited in Germany, he stops the sale in England of the German surgeon's report of the case, statements differ about 15 Oct ,,

The East African bill passed, granting money for the defence of German interests and the suppression of the slave trade, 30 Jan, adopted by the federal council (see *Africa, German East Africa*), 1 Feb 1889

The empress Frederick and her daughters visit England 19 Nov 1888—26 Feb ,,

Three German war vessels lost, nine officers and 87 men drowned, in a storm off Samoa (*which see*) 16 March, ,,

Great strike of coal miners in Westphalia (*which see*) May, ,,

The king of Italy, his son, and Signor Crispi warmly received at Berlin 21 26 May, ,,

33 Silesian miners engaged in the strikes, sentenced to various terms of penal servitude (Enkel, the ringleader, to 7 years for riotous conduct) 24 July, ,,

Prince Bismarck's bill to compel the working class, with the assistance of the state and their employés, to provide for sickness (passed 1883), for accidents (passed 1884), for old age and infirmity, passed 24 May, ,,

The emperor with a fleet arrives at Spithead, 1 Aug, and proceeds to queen Victoria at Osborne, 2 Aug, created a British admiral, present at the grand naval review, 5 Aug, and at a sham fight at Aldershot, 7 Aug, queen Victoria made colonel of a German regiment to be called "the Queen of England's own, 3 Aug, the emperor leaves England 8 Aug ,,

The emperor of Austria and his heir at Berlin, 12–15 Aug ,

The emperor visits Strasburg, well received 20 Aug, at Metz 24 Aug ,,

Prince Bismarck declines to give state support to the German colonial company in S W Africa, Sept ,,

The czar visits Berlin 11–13 Oct ,,

Bill for amending the socialist law of 1878, prolonging it indefinitely, introduced Oct ,,

The emperor and empress warmly received by sultan at Constantinople 2–6 Nov ,,

Visits Venice 12 Nov ,,

The Austrian and German emperors meet at Innsbruck 14 Nov ,,

91 socialists, members of a secret society, tried at Elberfeld for illegally promoting socialism, 20 Nov *et seq*, 47 acquitted, the rest sentenced to imprisonment (terms 18 months to 14 days) 30 Dec ,,

The stringent anti socialist bill rejected (169–98), the parliament closed with a moderate speech by the emperor 25 Jan 1890

Two rescripts issued by the emperor, urgently recommending action for the improvement of the condition of the working classes, and suggesting the co-operation of France, England, Belgium, and Switzerland See *Berlin* 4 Feb ,,

Elections for the new parliament, increased number of socialists elected See *Cartel* 20 Feb *et seq* ,,

Resignation of prince Bismarck, chancellor of the empire [his political maxim was said to be *Do ut des* (Grotius?)—I give that thou mayest give] 18 March, ,,

He declines being created duke of Lauenburg, about 23 March, ,,

He is succeeded by gen George von Caprivi de Caprera de Montecuculi about 20 March, ,,

Count Herbert Bismarck, secretary for foreign affairs, resigns, succeeded by baron Marschall von Biedersteen about 1 April, ,,

New colonial department formed, reported 16 April, ,,

About 25 000 workmen on strike in Germany reported 30 April, ,,

The new parliament opened by the emperor, in his speech, while professing ardent desire for peace, he required supplies for the increase of the army (18,000,000 marks) 6 May, ,,

Vote of 4 500,000 marks, and an annual subsidy of 350 000 marks for the suppression of slavery, and protection of German interests in East Africa, proposed by gen von Caprivi 12 May, ,,

First German national horse show (at Berlin) 12 June *et seq* ,,

The new army bill passed by the parliament 28 June, ,,

Anglo German convention (*which see*) respecting East Africa signed at Berlin 1 July, ,,

Newly created colonial department subjected to the chancellor in July, ,,

The emperor visits queen Victoria at Osborne 4–8 Aug, visits Heligoland (*which see*) 10 Aug ,,

The emperor visits Russia, met by the czar at Nawa, 17 Aug, at Peterhof, left 23 Aug ,,

Cordial meeting of the German emperor and the emperor of Austria at Rhonstock in Silesia 17–20 Sept, at Vienna, &c 1–8 Oct ,,

The socialist (or "muzzling") law of 1878 expires great demonstration 30 Sept ,,

International socialist congress at Halle, Prussian Saxony 12–18 Oct ,,

Establishment of a colonial council decreed 15 Oct ,,

Marriage of the princess Victoria daughter of the empress Frederick II, to prince Adolphus of Schaumburg Lippe, at Berlin 19 Nov ,,

The emperor, at a conference in Berlin, strongly advocates reform in public education 4–17 Dec ,,

Sudden death of field marshal count Helmuth von Moltke, aged 90 24 April, grand military funeral, accompanied by the emperor, German sovereigns, state officers, ambassadors and a great multitude Berlin, 28 April, quiet interment at Kreisau in Silesia 29 April, 1891

Prince Bismarck elected deputy for the parliament at Geestemünde 1 May, ,,

The important Trades law amendment act passed) 9 May, ,,

The triple alliance renewed 28 June, ,,

Tour of the emperor and empress they land at Heligoland, 30 June, arrive at Amsterdam (in the *Hohenzollern*), warmly received by the queens, 1 July, at the Hague and Rotterdam, 3 July, received at Port Victoria by a British squadron; arrive at Windsor (*which see*), 4 July, at Buckingham palace, receptions and opera at Covent Garden, 8 July, garden party at Marlborough house, state concert at Albert hall, 9 July, visit the naval exhibition, state entry into the city, banquet at Guildhall, speech of the emperor ("My aim is above all the maintenance of peace") 10 July, he reviews about 25,000 volunteers at Wimbledon, at Crystal palace, review of National fire brigade, concerts, dinner by the prince of Wales grand fireworks, 11 July, at St Pauls, visit to Hatfield (marquis of Salisbury), 12 July, banquet at Hatfield, farewell to queen Victoria at Windsor, the empress goes to her five sons at Felixstowe, Suffolk, 13 July, the emperor proceeds

from London to Leith, embarks on the *Hohenzollern*, sails up the Forth to view the bridge, and then proceeds to the coast of Norway, 13, 14 July, lands at various places, 18 July *et seq*, at North Cape, 21 July, leaves Bergen, 4 Aug, arrives at Kiel, 8 Aug, the empress and the princes leave Felixstowe 6 Aug 1891
Great rise in the price of grain, especially rye, through the prohibition of exportation by the czar Aug ,,
Socialist congress at Erfurt closed 21 Oct ,,
Strike of journeymen printers throughout Germany for a 9 hours day begun at Berlin about 2 Nov ,,
New commercial treaty with Austria, Italy, and Belgium, adopted by the parliament Dec. ,,
The printers strike supported by above 3,000*l* sent by English trade unions, 2 Jan, collapse of the strike reported 15 Jan 1892
The emperor's speech at Brandenburg, in which he severely censures the opponents of his political policy, styling them "grumblers, causes great sensation among all parties 24 Feb *et seq* ,,
Several newspapers at Berlin confiscated for reprinting the *Times* leader on the emperor's speech 3 March, ,,
Rioting at Berlin, Hanover, Dantzig, and other places through distress 25 Feb *et seq* ,,
Ministerial crisis in Prussia (*which see*) 22 March, ,,
The government defeated in the parliament, the vote for an imperial corvette negatived 29 March, ,,
The government warns its representatives abroad against prince Bismarck's strictures on its policy May–July, ,,
Prince Bismarck visits Jena, makes defensive speeches 30, 31 July, ,,
The emperor visits England 1–8 Aug ,,
"Long-distance ride" of Germans and Austrians, see *Riding* 7 Oct ,,
The emperor, the duke of York, with representatives of the protestant sovereigns of Europe and Germany, present at the dedication of the restored Castle church of Wittenberg, *which see* 31 Oct ,,
The army bills introduced by count von Caprivi 23 Nov ,,
Herr Ahlwardt, a member of the chamber, anti semitic agitator, sentenced to five months imprisonment for libels against Lowe & Co, Jewish rifle manufacturers 9 Dec ,,
A new "National party advocating bi metallism, anti-semitism, colonization, &c, reported, 22 Dec ,,
Meeting at Berlin to establish a German agrarian league to oppose the importation of foreign grain, 18 Feb, agitation throughout the empire Feb 1893
Navy estimates increase of the navy, &c stopped by parliament 8 March, ,,
The emperor and empress present at the silver wedding of the king and queen of Italy, Rome, 22 April, they visit the pope, 23 April, received at Naples, 27 April, at Lucerne, 2 May, at Berlin 4 May, ,,
Official examination into Ahlwardt's anti semitic charges, 27 April, declared unfounded, 29 April, he withdraws them, and is censured by vote of the committee 2 May, ,,
The parliament finally rejects the army bills (210–162) and is dissolved 6 May, ,,
Monument to the memory of William I at Gorlitz, unveiled by the emperor 18 May, ,,
General election, small majority for the Government June, ,,
The army bills read a first time, 8 July, passed (201–185), the session closed 15 July, ,,
Seven weeks' drought closed by a violent storm 11 July, ,,
The emperor visits queen Victoria at Osborne 29 July—7 Aug ,,
Russian duty on German imports raised 50 per cent, German reprisals 2 Aug *et seq* ,,
Explosion on the *Baden* warship in the Baltic, 9 men killed 2 Aug ,,
The emperor and empress entertained by the king of Würtemberg at Stuttgart 15 Sept ,,
The army bill comes into force 1 Oct ,,
Two years' service substituted for three, the peace footing of the army is fixed at 479,229 men, from 1 October to 31 March, 1899, being an increase of 70,000.

50th anniversary of the doctorate of prof. Mommsen, the historian of Rome, &c, archæologist, and jurist, celebrated 8 Nov 1893
Anti Jesuit law of 4 July, 1872, bill for its repeal introduced, passed (173–136) 1 Dec ,,
Degouy and Delguey Malvas arrested as French spies at Kiel, 28 Aug Degouy sentenced to 6 years, Delguey Malvas to 4 years imprisonment 16 Dec ,,
Reconciliation between the emperor and prince Bismarck the prince warmly and honourably received by the emperor, popular demonstrations on the road and in Berlin 26 Jan ,,
Commercial treaty with Russia for 10 years, signed 10 Feb, comes into force 20 March, 1894
By the bursting of several steam pipes on board the *Brandenburg*, 1st class battleship, 42 men were killed 16 Feb ,,
A deputation of British officers of the 1st royal dragoons received by the emperor (their newly appointed colonel in chief) at Berlin 7 June, ,,
Two French officers, *see above*, Aug 1893, released by the emperor 1 July, ,,
The emperor visits queen Victoria at Osborne, &c 6–14 Aug ,,
Death of Hermann von Helmholtz, eminent physiologist and physicist, aged 73 8 Sept ,,
Dedication of 132 new standards presented to the new fourth battalions by the emperor 18 Oct ,,
Resignation of the chancellor, count von Caprivi, 26 Oct, received the order of the black eagle, with brilliants 29 Oct ,,
Prince Clovis von Hohenlohe appointed chancellor and president of the Prussian ministry 29 Oct ,,
Death of princess Bismarck, aged 70, a devoted wife 27 Nov ,,
The new parliament-house opened by the emperor, at Berlin 5 Dec ,,
Imperial finance (reform) bill introduced 27 Jan 1895
Agrarian congress meets, an address presented to the emperor, well received 18 Feb ,,
The emperor presents to prince Bismarck a sword of honour for his 80th birthday (1 April) at Friedrichsruh 26 March, ,,
An association formed at Berlin to maintain the existing gold currency 3 April, ,,
Gustav Freytag, author of "Soll und Haben," &c, born, 1816, died 30 April, ,,
The anti revolutionary bills rejected by the parliament 11 May, ,,
Tobacco taxation bill rejected 13 May, ,,
Herr Mellage acquitted of libelling the catholic private asylum at Mariaberg, near Aix la Chapelle, his accusations of cruelty having been proved, 9 June, the asylum closed by order June ,,
Prince Bismarck presented with a silver shield by the German agrarian league 9 June, ,,
The North sea and Baltic canal opened by the emperor William II, see *Kiel* 20 June, ,,
Prof Rudolf von Gneist, jurist and statesman, born 13 Aug 1816, died 21 July, ,,
Christian Bernhard Tauchnitz, eminent publisher, born 25 Aug 1816, died 13 Aug ,,
See *Prussia*
Collapse of a factory at Bocholt, near Wesel, with great loss of life 9 Oct ,,
Several editors of the social democratic press imprisoned for lèse majesté Oct–Dec ,,
The emperor intervenes in the Transvaal difficulty (*which see*) 2 Jan 1896
Celebration of the 25th anniversary of the foundation of the German empire, which the emperor terms a "world empire" 18 Jan ,,
New civil code for the empire, based on the report of commissions in 1874 and 1890, submitted to parliament Jan ,,
The emperor and empress visit Venice, 11 April, Vienna, 14 April, return to Berlin 29 April, ,,
Baron von Schrader killed in a duel with Herr von Kotze, much scandal, semi public funeral, 15 April, Herr von Kotze sentenced to 2 years imprisonment 18 May, ,,
The reichstag request the government to endeavour to suppress duelling, so, 21 April, again with little effect Nov ,,
Heinrich von Treitschke, historian and poet, born 15 Sept 1834, died 28 April, ,,
Prosecution of 47 social democrats at Berlin, 32 acquitted and the rest fined 15–18 May, ,,

Mr Stern, an American, heavily fined for resenting regulations and scale of fees on foreign visitors, United States government protests, but the German government justifies the sentence reported 21 May, 1896

Monumental statue of the emperor William I, a memorial of united Germany, set up on the Kyffhäuser hill in Thuringia, unveiled by William II 18 June, ,,

The new civil code (to come into force 1 Jan 1900) passed 1 July, ,,

Iltis, gunboat, foundered off the Shan tung promontory, 57 deaths 23 July, ,,

Baron Ehrhardt and 6 others sentenced at Dussel dorf to various terms of imprisonment for insulting a court of honour respecting duels 20 Oct. ,,

Discussion in the reichsrath respecting the so-called Bismarckian "revelations" on a Russo German treaty of William I and the Triple alliance, affair closed 11–16 Nov ,,

Herr Leckert and Herr von Lützow, journalists, sentenced to 18 months imprisonment for libel against baron Marschall, foreign minister, and count von Eulenburg, court marshal, in connection with the report of the czar's speech at Breslau, others fined 7 Dec ,,

New stock and produce regulations come into force, 1 Jan, much opposed, business transacted under the auspices of the new "Free commercial union' 2 Jan 1897

Imperial cabinet order restricting duelling in the army, announced 5 Jan ,,

Centenary of the birth of the emperor William I, the national monument to him at Berlin unveiled by William II with great pomp and rejoicing 22 March, ,,

New commercial code passed 7 April, ,,

Koschemann, a young anarchist, sentenced to 10 years imprisonment for sending an infernal machine through the post 15 April, ,,

Emergency bill declaring that associations of every kind may enter into union, and repealing all provisions to the contrary in the laws of the other states, passed in the reichstag (207–53) 20 May, ,,

Von Tausch, political detective, acquitted of perjury (about 14 days trial) 4 June, ,,

Denunciation of the Anglo German treaty of commerce (30 May, 1865) by the British government, 30 July, ,,

Autumn manœuvres begin at Coblenz, the emperor present, 30 Aug, collapse of a bridge at Weimar, many soldiers killed 3 Sept ,,

Visit of the king and queen of Italy received by the emperor at Hamburg 3 Sept *et seq* ,,

Squadron, under the command of prince Henry, leaves Kiel for the east 16 Dec ,,

New coinage completed Dec ,,

Budget presented by Dr von Miquel 12 Jan 1898

Herr Johannes Trojan, editor of the comic paper, *Kladderadutsch*, sentenced to 2 months imprisonment in a fortress for lèse majesté 25 Jan ,,

Kiao chau treaty with China (*which see*) ratified, 6 March, capt Rosendahl appointed governor at Kiao chau, 7 March, prince Henry arrives there, 1 June, ,,

Bill for the reform of military judicial procedure, civil code and navy act passed, 28 March, reichstag closed by the emperor 6 May, ,,

General elections 16–29 June, ,,

Outrage at the German embassy, London (see *Trial*) June, ,,

Death of prince Bismarck (b 1 April, 1815), 30 July, ,, his connection with Dr Moritz Busch, editor of his diary, his "Autobiography published, see *Times* 1 Oct, 29 Nov ,,

The emperor and empress leave Berlin for a tour in the east, 11 Oct, received by king Humbert at Venice, 13 Oct, by the sultan at Constantinople, 18 Oct, present at a review of troops, 21 Oct, they leave, with gifts, 22 Oct, land at Haifa, Palestine, 25 Oct; Jaffa, 27 Oct, Jerusalem (*which see*), 29 Oct, Beirut, 5 Nov Damascus, 7 Nov, monument erected by the sultan unveiled by the emperor at Baalbek, 10 Nov, leave Beirut to visit harbours, 12 Nov, return to Potsdam 26 Nov ,,

See *Lippe-Detmold* and *Bavaria*, 1898

State entry of the emperor and empress into Berlin, 1 Dec. 1898

Imperial bank-notes forged by Grünenthal, manager of the Imperial Printing Office (who committed suicide in prison), 483,000 marks loss made up, reported 19 Jan. 1899

Gen count von Caprivi, chancellor 1890–94, born 24 Feb 1831, died 6 Feb ,,

New German imperial 3 per cent. loan, and the new Prussian 3 per cent. consols, well taken up, Feb. ,,

Mr Cecil Rhodes received by the emperor, successful negotiations respecting the Trans-African telegraph 11–16 March, ,,

Ludwig Bamberger, political author (born 1823), and Prof Heymann Steinthal, philologist and author (born 1823), died 14 March, ,,

Army bill, amended by the budget committee, adopted 16 March, ,,

Prof Hans Delbrück fined 500 marks for censuring the government for the expulsion of Danes from Schleswig Holstein 25 March, ,,

Imperial penny postage (letters) to colonies and protectorates started 1 May, ,,

Dr Martin Eduard von Simson, ex president of the reichstag, and of the supreme court of the empire, &c, died, aged 88 2 May, ,,

Nat male choirs' competition at Kassel, the emperor present, his prize won by Cologne, 26 May, ,,

Death of prof Klaus Groth (*Plattdeutsch*), poet, about 2 June, ,,

Bill prolonging the most-favoured nation treatment to the commerce of the British empire (except Canada), and one ratifying treaty with Spain, *which see*, for the acquisition of the Caroline islands, passed, penal servitude (labour strikes) bill rejected by a large majority in the diet, 21, 22 June, ,,

Dr Quarck, socialist editor, sentenced to 4 months imprisonment for lese majesté mid June, ,,

Strike riot of colliers at Herne, near Bochum 5 deaths, troops called out 27–29 June, ,,

The emperor visits the French training ship *Iphigénie* at Bergen, cordial messages exchanged between his majesty and pres Loubet 6 July, ,,

Great meeting of the union of German co-operative associations, Berlin, statue of Schulze Delitzsch, founder of the Nat Union, 1859, unveiled in Berlin 1, 4 Aug. ,,

Count Munster, ambassador in Paris, made a prince for his services at the peace conference 8 Aug. ,,

The Dortmund–Ems canal opened by the emperor at Dortmund 11 Aug ,,

Demonstrations in the provinces in honour of the deposed Landrithe, see *Prussia* Sept. ,,

Queen of Holland and her mother visit Potsdam, 7–11 Oct. ,,

The czar and czarina visit Potsdam 8 Nov ,,

Reichstag meets, 14 Nov, labour (penal servitude) bill again rejected 20 Nov ,,

The emperor and empress visit queen Victoria, 20 Nov, return to Potsdam 30 Nov ,,

Debate in the reichstag on the proposed increase of the navy, able speech of Herr Richter, leader of the opposition 11, 14 Dec. ,,

Herzog and *Bundesrath*, German vessels, seized by English cruisers on suspicion of carrying contraband of war, end of 1899, some controversy ensued

The emperor's speech in favour of the navy bill, Berlin 7 Jan 1900

Diet opened, see *Prussia* 9 Jan. ,,

Death of the duchess Frederick of Augustenburg, mother of the empress 25 Jan. ,,

Navy (increase) bill introduced 8 Feb. ,,

Prince Henry of Prussia warmly received in Berlin after 2 years naval duty in the Far East, 13 Feb. ,,

The coming of age of the crown prince celebrated in Berlin, the emperor Francis Joseph, duke of York, and other royal guests present 4–6 May, ,,

Anti semitic riot in Konitz, W. Prussia, "state of siege" proclaimed 10 June, ,,

Navy bill passed, 201–103, the reichstag adjourns, 12 June, ,,

North German Lloyd disaster; see *New York*, 30 June, ,,

Circular note on the Chinese crisis to the federated States issued, reported 12 July,

Treasury bonds (80,000,000 mks.) placed in the United States, announced 14 Sept. 1900
Max Harden, writer and editor, sentenced to 6 months imprisonment for lèse majesté, 4 other trials 8 Oct ,,
Foundation stone of the Imperial "Limes museum, in the saalburg, near Homburg, laid by the emperor 11 Oct. ,,
Prince Hohenlohe, imperial chancellor, aged 81, resigns, 16 Oct., succeeded by count von Bülow, 18 Oct ,,
Baron von Richthofen appointed foreign secretary, 24 Oct ,,
The emperor declines to receive Mr Kruger, ex president of the Transvaal, 1 Dec , see *Holland*, 6 Dec ,,
Imperial edict granting reforms in secondary schools, issued 2 Dec ,,
Count von Bülow announces German intervention in S Africa to be impossible 10 Dec ,,
Sternberg a banker in Berlin, sentenced to 2½ years imprisonment for offences against the law for the protection of girls (corruption in the police force revealed during the trial) 21 Dec ,,
Failure of the "Spielhagen banks, 4 directors arrested, reported 21 Dec ,,
Imperial loan, 15,000,000*l.*, at 3 per cent., successful, reported 4 April, ,,
Field marshal count von Blumenthal dies, aged 90, 21 Dec ,,
Count von Bülow presented with the order of the Black Eagle mid Dec ,,
Grand duke of Saxe Weimar Eisenach wise and beneficent patron of art and literature, dies, aged 86 5 Jan 1901
Reichstag opened by count von Bülow, 8 Jan , interpellation on duelling, gen von Gossler's statement unsatisfactory 15 Jan ,,
The emperor present at queen Victoria's death, see *England*, 22 Jan , made field marshal, the crown prince K.G , 27, 28 Jan , returns about 7 Feb ,,
Police commissary Thiel sentenced to 3 years imprisonment for taking bribes, &c , in the Sternberg case 15 Feb ,,
King Edward visits the empress Frederick at Kronberg 25 Feb —2 March, ,,
Tariff bill, introduced by count von Bülow, early Dec , first reading carried 26 Feb ,,
The emperor wounded in the face while driving in Bremen, by Wieland, an epileptic 6 March, ,,
Baron von Stumm, ironmaster and a leader of the free conservatives, died 8 March, ,,
The queen of Holland and her consort visit Berlin, 30 May—1 June, ,,
Stoppage of banks at Leipzig and Dresden, 25 June, ,,
Industrial crisis through speculation and over production early July, ,,
Death of prince Hohenlohe, ex chancellor, aged 82, 6 July, ,,
Declaration against duelling signed by 104 German nobles, issued 12 July, ,,
Death of the empress Frederick (the princess Royal of Great Britain and Ireland), a noble and gifted woman, aged 60, 5 Aug , funeral at Potsdam, 13 Aug ,,
Marten, a non commissioned officer, sentenced to death by court martial for the murder of capt von Krosigk, evidence inconclusive, great indignation at the sentence 20 Aug ,,
Prince Chun, Chinese envoy, presents a letter to the emperor from the Chinese emperor, and expresses regret for the revolutionary events of 1900, and particularly for the death of baron von Ketteler 4 Sept ,,
The czar and emperor meet at Danzig, view the German naval manœuvres 11, 12 Sept ,,
Prince Henry of Prussia made full admiral of the fleet mid Sept ,,
Celebrations in honour of prof Virchow's 80th birthday, he receives the gold medal for science from the emperor, and gifts from the king of Italy, lord Lister and many foreign scientists present 12 Oct ,,
Dr Georg von Siemens, eminent business man and promoter of railways in Asia Minor, died, aged 62, 23 Oct ,,
The emperor receives Dr Benzler, the R C bp of Metz, in state 24 Oct ,,
Lieut Blaskowitz killed by lieut. Hildebrand in a duel at Insterburg, forced on him by a court of honour, Nov 4, col von Reisswitz, who could have prevented the disaster, suspended by imperial order and cashiered, lieut Hildebrand sentenced to 2 years imprisonment (but released May, 1902) Nov 1901
Dr Leyds, Transvaal envoy, arrives in Berlin, 11 Nov ,,
Anti British agitation, Mr Chamberlain's speech at Edinburgh (*which see*, 25 Oct) misinterpreted and denounced, meetings held mid Nov
Count Hatzfeldt, 16 years ambassador in London, dies, aged 70 22 Nov ,,
Visit of the marquis Ito from Japan 5 Dec ,,
New customs tariff bill debated 2–12 Dec ,,
Visit of the grand duke Michael, heir presumptive of Russia, he receives the order of the Black Eagle 15 Dec ,,
Adverse speeches by count von Bülow and others in the reichstag on England and the war, 10 Jan 1902
Mr Chamberlain's firm British speech at Birmingham *effective* on the continent 11 Jan ,,
Socialist interpellation in the reichstag on the industrial crisis and the unemployed 17 Jan ,,
Imperial and Prussian 3 per cent. loans (115 and 185 million marks) subscribed 61 and 43 times over 23 Jan ,,
The prince of Wales visits the emperor, made colonel of a Cuirassier regiment 25–29 Jan ,,
Navy estimates adopted 7 Feb ,,
Prince Henry of Prussia visits America, 23 Feb —11 March, ,,
Prince Münster, formerly ambassador in London and Paris, dies, aged 81 28 March, ,,
Sergeants Marten and Hickel charged with being concerned in the murder of capt von Krosigk, in custody since early 1901, tried for the third time and acquitted, 30 April, see *above*, 20 Aug 1901
Commercial losses in consequence of German Anglophobia, reported 7 May, ,,
Visit of the shah and crown prince of Siam, 29 May, ,,
Sugar bill passed, reichstag adjourns 11 June, ,,
Jubilee of the Germanic museum at Nuremberg, the emperor present 16 June, ,,
King Albert of Saxony, eminent commander in the war of 1870, died, aged 74 19 June, ,,
Torpedo boat sunk in collision with the ss *Firsby*, off Cuxhaven, 6 deaths, sir Edw Birkbeck and 3 other Englishmen saved, 24 June, message of sympathy from king Edward 28 June, ,,
The triple alliance renewed 28 June, ,,
Budget deficit for 1901, 40,000,000 mks 29 June, ,,
Bank trial (8 weeks) in connection with the Spielhagen failure, Dec 1900, Eduard Sanden and 3 other directors sentenced to various terms of imprisonment and fines, 18 July, Leipzig bank trial, *re failure*, June, 1901, Exner and Gentsch, managers, sentenced to 5 and 3 years imprisonment, 6 members of the board fined 23 July, ,,
Rudolph von Bennigsen, statesman, died, aged 80, about 8 Aug ,,
The emperor and the czar meet at Reval, 6 8 Aug ,,
101st sitting of the reichstag tariff committee, tariff bill, 946 clauses, read first time 11 Aug ,,
The emperor's telegram to the prince regent of Bavaria, criticising the diet's rejection of a vote for art, severely commented on 13 Aug ,,
Revenue deficit 48,000,000 marks for 1901, reported, 19 Aug ,,
The emperor unveils a statue of the late empress Frederick at Homburg 19 Aug ,,
Visit of the king of Italy 27–31 Aug ,,
Prof Rudolf Virchow, the great scientist and politician (published his "Cellular Pathology 1856), died, aged 81, 5 Sept , public funeral, Berlin, 9 Sept ,,
Mr Brodrick (war sec), lord Roberts, gens Kelly Kenny, French, Ian Hamilton, and other foreign guests of the emperor, present at the army parade near Frankfort, 6 Sept , state dinner, Potsdam, 8 Sept., and army manœuvres at Frankfort, 9–12 Sept. ,,
Visit of the king of Saxony 13 Sept. ,,
Congress of German bankers, Frankfort, resolutions against existing Bourse laws and increased taxation, passed 19, 20 Sept. ,,

New articles of war promulgated by the emperor, Sept 1902
Congress on German colonial enterprise, Berlin, 10 Oct ,,
Reichstag meets, 14 Oct , deadlock on the tariff bill 20 Oct ,,
Visit of the crown prince of Denmark 27 Oct ,,
Four Italians sentenced from 8 to 3 years imprisonment, &c , for betrayal of military secrets to France 8 Nov ,,
The emperor visits England 8–10 Nov ,,
New rule of procedure in the reichstag, vote by ballot instead of roll call, adopted 14 Nov ,,
Death of Friedrich Alfred Krupp (see *Cannon, Steel, Essen*), aged 48, 22 Nov , funeral at Essen the emperor present (Frau Krupp gives 150,000*l* to workmen s benefit funds) 26 Nov ,,
Parliamentary crisis indignation at an attempt to pass the new tariff *en bloc*, angry scenes, 27–29 Nov , 1, 3 Dec , Herr Singer suspended, sitting adjourns, 4, 5 Dec , changes in the rule of procedure passed, 206–92, 9 Dec , tariff bill read 2nd time *en bloc*, 183–136, 11 Dec , passed 14 Dec ,,
Count von Bülow and others decorated 15 Dec ,,
Estimated total deficit for 1903, 5,937,500*l* , 10 Jan 1903
Adverse criticism on the emperor s political speeches stopped by the president of the reichstag, count Ballestrem, 20 Jan , resigns, 23 Jan , re elected 29 Jan ,,
Dr Rudolph von Delbruck, eminent statesman died, aged 85 1 Feb ,,
Agrarian league meets in Berlin, protests against the new tariff 9 Feb ,,
Hugo Wolf, musician and songwriter, dies, aged 43, 22 Feb ,,
Herr Bebel, the social democratic leader, calls attention to duelling in the army, and the ill treatment of soldiers by non commissioned officers 9 March, ,,
Large reductions made in the budget 10 March, ,,
General order on subject of the maltreatment of private soldiers by their superiors issued, early April, ,,
New 3 per cent loan of 14,500,000*l* issued, 17 April ,,
The emperor visits Rome 26 May,
Naval ensign Hüssner degraded and sentenced to 4 years imprisonment for fatally stabbing Hartmann, a marine 26 May, ,,
Preuss, battleship, launched at Danzig 26 May, ,,
General elections 16 27 June, ,,
Emperor present at the unveiling of a memorial to emperor William I at **Hamburg**, in a speech he said, "In future centuries the venerable form of his grandfather would occupy the same prominent position in the imagination of the German people as the figure of Frederick Barbarossa 20 June, ,,
Second ballots show the composition of the new reichstag to be clericals 99, social democrats 83, national liberals 47, conservatives 67, radical left 25, moderate radicals 10, other groups 37 25 June, ,,
Court at Leipzig decides that Tolstoy s pamphlet, "Thou shalt not kill, amounts to *lèse majesté*, all unsold copies to be destroyed 12 Aug ,,
Memorial tablet to late empress Frederick in English church at Hamburg, unveiled 15 Aug ,,
Trust of sugar refiners formed with reference to the situation created by the Brussels convention, mid Aug ,,
Final accounts for the financial year 1902 show a deficit of about 1,536,120*l* end Aug ,,
Socialist congress opened at Dresden 13 Sept ,,
Visit of the emperor to Vienna 18–20 Sept ,,
Army scandal 50 officers, 525 non commissioned officers, and 52 others convicted between 8 July, 1902, and 8 July, 1903, for ill treatment of soldiers, Breitenbach sentenced to 8 years imprisonment 20 Sept ,,
Emperor unveils a monument to memory of William I at Danzig 21 Sept ,,
Trial at Berlin of Karl Leid and Julius Kaliski, social democrat journalists, for *lèse majesté* and libel 25 Sept ,,
Dippold, a domestic tutor, sentenced to 8 years imprisonment and deprivation of civil rights for 10 years, for torturing and causing the death of his pupil, Heinz Loch, by excessive flogging, 9 Oct ,,
Death of Gustav von Moser, dramatist, aged 78, 23 Oct 1903
Congress of non socialist democratic workmen at Frankfort 25 Oct ,,
Death of prof Mommsen, distinguished historian, aged 85 1 Nov ,,
Meeting of the emperor and the czar at Wiesbaden and Darmstadt 4, 5 Nov ,,
Successful operation for polypus in the throat performed on the emperor 7 Nov ,,
Imports, 290 288,800*l* , exports, 240,641,650*l* in 1902, reported Nov ,,
Lt Bilse sentenced to 6 months imprisonment for libelling officers in his novel, "Auf einer kleinen Garnison 11 Nov ,,
Financial estimates increased expenditure of 2,185,304*l* , proposed loan of 10,735,667*l* , 1 Dec ,,
Franzky, a non commissioned officer, sentenced to 5 years imprisonment and degradation for maltreatment of soldiers in 1,520 cases , lieut Schilling to 15 months for 600 cases of a similar character 15 Dec ,,
Emperor congratulates the German legion "on having saved the British army from destruction at Waterloo 19 Dec ,,
Count von Bulow makes a statement in the reichstag respecting the gravity of the situation in S W Africa, caused by the rising of the Hereros (see *German S W Africa*) 18 Jan 1904
Memorial brasses to the late queen Victoria and the empress Frederick unveiled in St George s church, Berlin, in the presence of the emperor and the crown prince 22 Jan ,
Visit of the king of the Belgians 26 Jan ,,
Centenary of the death of Kant celebrated at Konigsberg 12 Feb ,,
Representatives of various political parties in the budget committee of the reichstag express their disapproval of the military expenditure of Germany in China 19 Feb ,,
Ministerial statements made in Prussian chamber with regard to the expulsion of Russian subjects from Prussia, and the activity of the Russian political police in Germany , the subject of a debate in the reichstag 19 Jan 22 Feb ,,
Debate in the reichstag on the political activity of the Russian police in Germany 1 March, ,,
Bill passed by the reichstag repealing paragraph 2 of the law of 4 July, 1872, prohibiting Jesuits from settling in Germany, receives the assent of the federal council 8 March, ,,
Discussion in the reichstag on the navy estimates concludes , proposals for increasing the number of officers of higher grades defeated , many reductions made , reichstag adjourns 19 March, ,,
Cruise of the German emperor in the *Hohenzollern* reaches Naples, 24 March , visits Capri, 25 March , meets the king of Italy 26 March, ,,
Cruiser *Lubeck*, the first vessel in the German navy fitted with turbines, launched at Stettin, 26 March, ,,
Marble statue of Shakespeare unveiled in the park at Weimar, in the presence of the grand duke , the first monument of the poet erected in Germany 23 April, ,,
Reichstag adopts resolution of the budget committee recommending 2,000,000 mks (100,000*l*) be devoted to the assistance of the persons rendered necessitous by the rising in S W Africa, 26 April, ,,
Emperor reaches Venice 26 April , leaves Carlsruhe, 27 April, ,,
Emperor, replying to an address of welcome at Carlsruhe, said —"That the events which were moving the world should lead to internal discords being forgotten He hoped that peace would not be disturbed, and that the events which were enacted before their eyes would make them steel their courage, and would find Germans united if it became necessary to intervene in world policy, 28 April, ,,
Emperor opens a bridge across the Rhine at Mainz, 2 May, ,,
Herr Bebel, in the reichstag, calls attention to increasing isolation of Germany; count Bülow vindicates the policy of the government, 9 May, ,,
Gordon Bennett race at Homburg 17 June, ,,

Emperor speaks on international good will at Cuxhaven regatta 21 June, 1904
King Edward VII visits the German emperor at Kiel, state dinner given in his honour on board the *Hohenzollern*, 28 June, government and Krupp dockyards visited, naval regatta of ships crews, 27 June, king visits Hamburg, 28 June, ,,
Emperor, as hon col of the 85th (Wiborg) Russian infantry regiment, sends telegram congratulating the regiment on the prospect of meeting the enemy, adding that he is proud of the fact that his regiment will have the honour of fighting for the emperor, the fatherland, and the fame of the Russian army 10 July, ,,
M Witte arrives at Norderney to confer with count von Bülow concerning the settlement of the negotiations for a new Russo-German commercial treaty, M Witte's visit rumoured to be connected with a new Russian loan 12 July, ,,
Arbitration treaty between Germany and Great Britain, signed 12 July, ,,
Konisberg trial of 9 Germans tried for complicity in high treason against Russia concluded, defendants acquitted of the charge of treason, but found guilty of belonging to a conspiracy or secret society for unknown purposes, proceedings very damaging to the credit of Russia, ex prof von Reussner, of Tomsk university, makes a scathing exposure of the internal and administrative methods of the Russian authorities 25 July, ,,
Commercial treaty with Russia, signed, 28 July, ,,
First-lieut Withe, who figured as the villain in lieut. Bilse's novel, "Auf einer kleinen Garnison sentenced to 1 years penal servitude, and dismissal from the army and loss of civil rights for 2 years for maltreating soldiers in 17 cases and for perjury 30 July, ,,
Crown prince betrothed to Cecilia duchess of Mecklenburg Schwerin 8 Sept ,,
Death of prince Herbert Bismarck, ex secretary of state for foreign affairs under his distinguished father, aged 54 18 Sept ,,
Death of count Ernest, prince regent of Lippe Detmold (*which see*), 20 Sept, his eldest son, count Leopold, formally assumes the regency (see *Lippe-Detmold*) 27 Sept ,,
Estimates for the naval budget for 1905 provide for an increase of 2,000 men, raising the *personnel* of the navy to 40,000 end Sept ,,
Commercial treaty with Roumania, signed 8 Oct ,,
Commercial treaty with Switzerland, signed 12 Nov ,,
Arbitration treaty with the United States, signed 22 Nov ,,
Commercial treaty with Servia, signed 29 Nov ,,
Negotiations for commercial treaty with Austria Hungary broken off, Germany's proposals not being accepted 30 Nov ,,
Minister of war in the reichstag introduces the new army bill 3 Dec ,,
Herr Bebel in debates on the estimates attacks the foreign policy of the government, count Bulow in reply repudiates idea of hostility to Gt Britain, 5 Dec ,,
Prussian estimates submitted to diet balance with a revenue and expenditure of 2,713,505,707 mks. (135,675,285*l*), compared with 2,800,805,000 mks (140,040,252*l*) in 1904 10 Jan 1905
Colliery strike in the Ruhr district of Westphalia, some 40 collieries affected, 24,000 out 10 Jan, some 50,000 on 11 Jan ,,
Strike of miners in district between Dortmund and Essen continues to spread, 54,000 men officially stated to be out 16 Jan, number increased to 154,000, serious riot at the Centrum pit, 17 Jan, and to 184,000 18 Jan ,,
Death of prince Chas. Alex. of Lippe Detmold, 13 Jan ,,
Death of grand-duchess of Saxe Weimar, aged 20, 17 Jan ,,
Death at Düsseldorf of professor Oswald Achenbach, well-known painter, aged 78 1 Feb ,,
Yielding to pressure of public opinion Prussian government announces its intention to introduce legislative measures to remedy the evils of which the miners on strike in the Ruhr district complained 1 Feb ,,
About 150,000 of the strikers return to work throughout the Ruhr district, thus virtually ending the strike Estimated cost of the miners' strike and loss to the parties concerned, 90,000,000 mks (4,500,000*l*) 11 Feb 1905
Death of Adolf Friedrich Menzel, celebrated German painter at Berlin, aged 89, 9 Feb, funeral attended by the emperor and crown prince, 13 Feb ,,
Budget committee of the imperial reichstag discuss navy estimates Adm von Tirpitz, minister of marine, stated that the new navy bill to be introduced will probably contain proposals for the construction of battleships Agitation of the German navy league criticised 15 Feb ,,
Dedication of the new cathedral in Berlin in presence of German emperor and empress and representatives of the sovereigns and churches of all the protestant states King Edward VII represented by prince Arthur of Connaught, and the English church by the bp of Ripon 27 Feb ,,
German mission to Abyssinia concludes its negotiations for a treaty of commerce, treaty signed at Addis Abeba 7 March, ,,
New army bill passes the first reading with considerable amendment in the budget committee, 8 March, ,,
Reichstag calls for a denunciation of the Prussian and Bavarian extradition treaties with Russia, resolution carried by large majority 17 March ,,
Estimates for German S W Africa presented to the reichstag amount, 3,080,525*l*, including 1,255,000*l* for increase of troops and hospitals, and 95,000*l* for repairing railway between Swakopmund and Windhoek 20 March, ,,
New Prussian bill for redressing the grievances of the miners published mid March, ,,
Emperor speaks at a banquet at Bremen, after unveiling an equestrian statue of the late emperor Frederick, and says "that the world wide empire he had dreamt of consisted in the German empire enjoying absolute confidence as a quiet honourable, and peaceful neighbour Every new German battlefield was another pledge for peace on earth The German people were the salt of the earth, but they must be worthy of their condition 22 March, ,,
Count von Bülow in reichstag says that Germany, aiming at the maintenance of the open door in Morocco, intends to open direct communication with the sultan 29 March, ,,
Issue of new German imperial loan of 15,000,000*l* at 3½ per cent., announced in Berlin 3 April, ,,
Emperor meets the king of Italy on board the imperial yacht at Naples 6 April, ,,
Emperor on board imperial yacht arrives at Gibraltar, visits the new military hospital and entertains sir Geo White and other guests on board the *Hohenzollern*, 1 April, arrives at Corfu 11 April, ,,
Emperor lands at Tangier, and holds an official reception at the German legation, responds to an address from German residents, and holds conversations with El Menebhi and the sultan's delegates, and informs them that he had come to assert that he would maintain the absolute equality of German economic and commercial rights, and would insist on always carrying on German affairs direct with the sultan, 31 Mar, Emperor arrives at Messina on board the *Hohenzollern* 13 April, ,,
Cerebro-spinal meningitis epidemic, for some time in Silesia, spreads to other parts of the country, including Berlin mid-April, ,,
Fire in the docks of the German Nordsea steam ship co 21 April, ,,
Emperor receives at Metz the Order of the Holy Sepulchre from cardinal Kopf 15 May, ,,
Crown prince married to the duchess Cecilia at Berlin, count von Bülow raised to the rank of prince 6 June, ,,
Death of maj Hermann von Wissman, well known African traveller and ex governor of German East Africa, by gun accident while shooting at Weissenbach 15 June, ,,
Pan German league passes resolution advocating increase in naval construction 17 June, ,,

Dr Max Hirsch, distinguished social and political economist, dies at Homburg, aged 73 26 June, 1905

Church of St Catherine at Danzig struck by lightning; tower and fine peal of bells (date 1643) destroyed by fire, church (1326–1330) preserved, estimated damage 10,000*l* 2 July, ,,

Prince Bülow prohibits the appearance of M Jaurès, the French socialist orator, at a socialist mass meeting to be held in Berlin 9 July, on the ground "that considerations of domestic policy render his presence at this present juncture undesirable." Prohibition conveyed from the imperial chancellor to German ambassador in Paris 5 July, ,,

Fuller details of the trial of the socialist deputy Herr Kunert, sentenced, 27 June, at Halle to 3 months' imprisonment for libelling the German army by accusing the German contingent on active service in China in 1900 of devastating the country, of plundering and spoiling property, and of violating women *Times*, 28 June, and 6 July, ,,

Meeting of emperor and king Oscar of Sweden at Gefle, king Oscar appointed grand admiral *à la suite* of the German navy 14 July, ,,

Duke Charles Edward of Saxe Coburg and Gotha celebrates the attainment of his majority and takes the oath of accession 19 July, ,,

Intense anti British feeling reported in Berlin, mid-July, ,,

Meeting of the emperor and czar on the *Hohenzollern* at Bjoerkoe — Aug ,,

Gen von Trotha's proclamation to the Hereros received Oct 1904, published in Berlin, occasions much indignation 17 Aug ,,

Herr von Lindequest appointed governor of German S W Africa 20 Aug ,,

British Channel fleet arrives on its cruise off Swinemünde, 27 Aug, leaves 31 Aug, and proceeds to Danzig, cordial telegrams exchanged between the emperor and adm Wilson, fleet leaves 5 Sept ,,

Marriage of duke Edward of Saxe Coburg and Gotha with princess Victoria Adelaide of Schleswig Holstein Sonderburg Glucksburg 11 Oct ,,

Supreme court of the German empire decides the Lippe Detmold dynastic controversy in favour of count Leopold, who is entitled Leopold III, prince zur Lippe 25 Oct ,,

State visit of the king of Spain to the emperor at Berlin 6 Nov ,,

Demonstrations in favour of better relations with Gt Britain reported from Hamburg and Frankfurt 30 Dec ,,

See *Addenda*

Emperors of Rome and Kings of Germany

Carlovingian race

800 Charles I, the Great or Charlemagne
814 Louis I, *le Débonnaire*, king of France
840 Lothaire I, or Lother, son of Louis, died in a monastery at Treves, Sept 855
855 Louis II, son of Lothaire
875 Charles II, the Bald, king of France died 877
881 Charles III, the Fat, crowned king of Italy deposed succeeded by
887 Arnulf or Arnoul crowned emperor at Rome, 896
899 Louis III, the Blind
,, Louis IV, the Child, son of Arnulf the last of the Carlovingian race in Germany

Saxon dynasty

911 Otho, duke of Saxony refuses the dignity on account of his age.
,, Conrad I, duke of Franconia, *king*
918 Henry I, the Fowler, son of Otho, duke of Saxony, *king*
936 Otho I, the Great, son of Henry, crowned by pope John XII, 2 Feb 962, the beginning of the holy Roman empire
973 Otho II, the Bloody massacred his chief nobility at an entertainment, 981, wounded by a poisoned arrow.
983 Otho III., the Red, his son, yet in his minority, poisoned
1002 Henry II, duke of Bavaria, surnamed the Holy and the Lame.

House of Franconia.

1024. Conrad II, surnamed the Salique
1039 Henry III, the Black, son
1056 Henry IV, son, a minor, Agnes, regent, deposed by his son and successor, Rudolph (1077) and Herman (1082) nominated by the pope and Conrad (1087).
1106 Henry V married Maud or Matilda, daughter of Henry I of England
1125 Lothaire II, surnamed the Saxon

House of Hohenstaufen, or of Suabia.

1138 Conrad III, duke of Franconia.
1152 Frederick I, Barbarossa drowned by his horse throwing him into river Saleph, 10 June, 1190
1190 Henry VI, son, surnamed Asper, or Sharp detained Richard I of England a prisoner died 1197
[Interregnum and contest for the throne between Philip of Suabia and Otho of Brunswick]
1198 Philip, brother to Henry assassinated at Bamberg by Otto of Wittelsbach
1208 Otho IV, surnamed the Superb excommunicated and deposed, died 1218.
1215 Frederick II, king of Sicily, son of Henry VI deposed by his subjects, who elected Henry landgrave of Thuringia, 1246 Frederick died in 1250, naming his son Conrad his successor but the pope gave the imperial title to
1247 William, earl of Holland (nominal)
1250 Conrad IV, son of Frederick
[His son Conradin was proclaimed king of Sicily, which was, however, surrendered to his uncle Manfred, 1254, on whose death it was given by the pope to Charles of Anjou in 1263 Conradin on the invitation of the Ghibeline party, entered Italy with a large army, was defeated at Tagliacozzo, 23 Aug 1268, and beheaded at Naples 29 Oct, thus ending the Hohenstaufen family]
1256 [Interregnum]
1257 Richard, earl of Cornwall, and Alphonso, of Castile, merely nominated

Houses of Hapsburg Luxemburg, Bavaria, etc

1273 Rudolph, count of Hapsburg
1291 [Interregnum]
1292 Adolphus, count of Nassau, to the exclusion of Albert son of Rodolph deposed slain at the battle of Gelheim, 2 July, 1298, by
1298 Albert I, duke of Austria, Rodolph's son killed by his nephew at Rhemfels, 1 May, 1308
1308 Henry VII of *Luxemburg*
1313 [Interregnum]
1314 Louis IV of *Bavaria*, and Frederick III of Austria, son of Albert, rival emperors Frederick died in 1330
1330. Louis reigns alone
1347 Charles IV of Luxemburg (At Nuremberg, in 1356 the *Golden Bull* became the fundamental law of the German empire)
1378 Wenceslas, king of Bohemia, son, twice imprisoned forced to resign but continued to reign in Bohemia
1400 Frederick III, duke of Brunswick assassinated immediately after his election, and seldom placed in the list of emperors
1400 Rupert, count palatine of the Rhine crowned at Cologne died 1410.
1410 Jossus, marquess of Moravia chosen by a party of the electors died next year
,, Sigismund, king of Hungary elected by another party, on the death of Jossus recognised by all king of Bohemia in 1419.

House of Austria

1438 Albert II, the Great, duke of Austria, and king of Hungary and Bohemia died 27 Oct. 1439
1439 [Interregnum]
1440 Frederick IV (or III), surnamed the Pacific elected emperor 2 Feb, but not crowned until June, 1442
1493. Maximilian I, son died in 1519. In 1477 married Mary of Burgundy
Francis I of France and Charles d. of Spain became competitors for the empire
1519 Charles V (I of Spain) son of Joan of Castile and Philip of Austria, elected, resigned both crowns, 1556 retired to a monastery, where he died 21 Sept 1558

1556 Ferdinand I, brother succeeded by his son
1564 Maximilian II, king of Hungary and Bohemia.
1576. Rodolph II, son
1612 Matthias brother
1619 Ferdinand II, cousin, king of Hungary
1637 Ferdinand III, son.
1658 Leopold I, son
1705 Joseph I son.
1711 Charles VI, brother
1740. Maria Theresa, daughter, queen of Hungary and Bohemia her right sustained by England
1742 Charles VII, *elector of Bavaria* rival emperor, whose claim was supported by France
[This competition gave rise to a general war Charles VII died Jan. 1745]
1745 Francis I of *Lorraine* grand duke of Tuscany, consort of Maria Theresa.
1765 Joseph II son
1790. Leopold II, brother
1792. Francis II, son, became emperor of *Austria* only, as Francis I 1804
See *Austria*.

HOUSE OF HOHENZOLLERN (see *Prussia*)

1871 William I. king of Prussia, 18 Jan (born 22 March, 1797 died 9 March, 1888, empress Augusta, born 30 Sept 1811, died 7 Jan 1890)
1888 Frederick (William) III "the Noble, son, born 18 Oct 1831, died 15 June, 1888 (married princess Victoria, princess royal of England (born 21 Nov 1840) 25 Jan 1858 died 5 Aug 1901)
,, William II, son, born 27 Jan 1859 (married princess Auguste Victoria (born 22 Oct 1858), 27 Feb 1881
Heir William, born 6 May, 1882 (married Cecile, duchess of Mecklenburg Schwerin, 6 June, 1905), other children
Princess Victoria Louise, born 13 Sept 1892
See *Prussia*

GERMINAL INSURRECTION, in the faubourgs of Paris, suppressed on 12th Germinal, year III (1 April, 1795)

GERONA (N E Spain), an ancient city, frequently besieged and taken In June, 1808, it successfully resisted the French, but after suffering much by famine, surrendered 12 Dec 1809

GERRYMANDERING, an American slang term, signifying the arranging the political divisions of a state, so that the minority may get the advantage over the majority The name is derived from the action of Elbridge Gerry, governor of Massachusetts in 1811 The Irish Party causelessly applied the term to earl Spencer, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, in regard to electoral boundaries in 1885

GERSAU, a Swiss valley, near the Rigi, about 4 miles by 3, the site of a miniature republic, which bought its independence in 1359, maintained it till 1798, and still, every May, elects government officers

GESTA ROMANORUM, a collection of popular tales derived from Oriental and classical sources, written in Latin by an unknown author, about the middle of the 14th century, and one of the first books printed in the 15th These tales have been largely used by our early poets and dramatists, including Shakspeare The English translation, by the Rev C Swan (from an edition printed at Hagenau, 1508), appeared 1824

GETTYSBURG (Pennsylvania) Here severe fighting took place 1-3 July, 1863, between the invading confederate army under generals Lee, Longstreet, and Ewell, and the federals under general George Meade The confederates were long successful, but eventually were compelled to retire from Pennsylvania and Maryland The killed and wounded on each side estimated at about 15,000

GHEMARA, see *Talmud*

GHENT (Belgium), an ancient city, built about the 7th century, during the middle-ages became very rich John, third son of Edward III of England, is said to have been born here in 1340 (hence named *John of Gaunt*) during the revolt under Jacob Van Artevelde, a brewer, whose son Philip revived the insurrection against Louis, count of Flanders, 1379-82 Population in 1887, 147,912, in 1890, 153,740, 1900, 160,949

Ghent rebelled against Philip of Burgundy, 1451 against the emperor Charles V, 1539 severely punished, 1540.
"*Pacification of Ghent* (when the north and south provinces of the Netherlands united against Spain) proclaimed 8 Nov 1576 broken up 1579 The 300th anniversary celebrated 3 to 10 Sept 1876
Ghent taken by Louis XIV of France, 9 March, 1678 and by the duke of Marlborough, 1706
Ghent seized by the French, 1793 annexed to the Netherlands, 1814 made part of Belgium, 1830
Peace of Ghent, between Great Britain and America, signed 24 Dec 1814
New docks opened at Ghent by the king, Sept 1881

GHIBELINES, see *Guelphs*

GHIZNEE, or **GHUZNEE** (East Persia), the seat of the Gaznevides, who founded the city, 969 They were expelled by the Seljuk Tartars in 1038 The British under sir John Keane attacked the strong citadel of Ghiznee at 2 A M 23 July, 1839 At 3 o'clock the gates were blown in by the artillery, and under cover of a heavy fire the infantry forced their way into the place, and at 5 fixed the British colours on its towers — It capitulated to the Afghans, 1 March, 1842, who were defeated 6 Sept and general Nott re-entered Ghiznee 7 Sept same year Seized for Musa Khan by Mahomed Jan in Jan, retaken after a conflict, 19-20 April, 1880

GHOORKAS, see *Goorkhas*

GHOSTS, produced by optical science Mr Dircks described his method at the British Association meeting in 1858 Dr John Taylor produced ghosts scientifically in March and Mr Pepper exhibited the ghost illusion at the Royal Polytechnic institution, July, 1863 See *Cock-lane Ghost* and *Spiritualism*

Many letters appeared in the *Times*, June *et seq* 1897, respecting mysterious sounds heard at Ballechin, a country house in Perthshire, attributed by scientists to slight earthquake shocks See *Times*, 2 Nov 1897

GIANTS are mentioned in *Gen* vi 4 The bones of reputed giants, 17, 18, 20, and 30 feet high, have been proved to be remains of animals —The battle of Marignano (1515) has been termed the "battle of the *Giants*" See *Dwarfs*

Og king of Bashan, of the remnant of the giants his bedstead was 9 cubits long (about 16½ feet), 1451 B C (*Deut* iii 11)
Goliath of Gath's "height was 6 cubits and a span" Killed by David about 1063 B C (1 *Sam* xvii 4)
Four giants, sons of Goliath, killed (2 *Sam* xxi 15-22) about 1018
The emperor Maximin (A D 235) was 8½ feet in height, and of great bulk Some say between 7 and 8 feet, others above 8
"The tallest man that hath been seen in our age was one named Gabara, who in the days of Claudius, the late emperor, was brought out of Arabia He was 9 feet 9 inches high" *Pliny*
John Middleton (born 1578), commonly called the child of Hale (Lancashire), whose hand, from the carpus to the end of his middle finger, was 17 inches long his palm 8½ inches broad his whole height 9 feet 3 inches *Plot, Nat Hist of Staffordshire*, p 295
Patrick Cotter, Irish giant, born in 1761, was 8 feet 7 inches in height his hand, from the commencement of the palm to the extremity of the middle finger, measured 12 inches, and his shoe was 17 inches long, died Sept 1806

Charles Byrne, called O Brien, 8 feet 4 inches high died 1783, his skeleton is in the museum, Royal College of Surgeons

Big Sam, porter of the prince of Wales, at Carlton palace, near 8 feet high, performed as a giant in "Cymon," at the Opera-house, 1809

M Brice, a native of the Vosges, 7 feet 6 inches high He exhibited himself in London, Sept 1862, and Nov 1863

Robert Hales, the Norfolk giant, died at Great Yarmouth, 22 Nov 1863 (aged 43) He was 7 feet 6 inches high, and weighed 452 lbs

Chang Woo Gow, a Chinese, aged 19, 7 feet 8 inches high, exhibited himself in London in Sept., &c, 1865 Grown to 8 feet, exhibited at Westminster Aquarium, with him Brustav, a Norwegian, 7 feet 9 inches, aged 35, 11 June, 1880

Capt Martin Van Buren Bates, of Kentucky, and Miss Ann Hanen Swann, of Nova Scotia both about 7 feet high exhibited themselves in London in May and married at St Martin s in the fields, 17 June, 1871

Marian, the amazon queen, 8 feet 2 inches high, born at Benkendorf, Thuringia, 21 Jan 1866 exhibited in London, July, 1882

Josef Winkelmaier, an Austrian, 8 ft 9 in (born, 1865), healthy, exhibited in London, 10 Jan 1887, died at Lengau, 24 Aug 1887

Elizabeth Lyska, Russian, aged 12, height 6 ft 8 in, exhibited at the Royal Aquarium, London, Nov 1889, again, 30 Jan 1893

George Keeble Lambert, aged 39, dock labourer, 6 ft 7 in, died suddenly in Kingsland road from rupture of an aneurism of the aorta, 24 Sept 1904

Mac hnow, a Russian, 9 ft 8 in (age 23), weight 32 stone, 60 in across the chest, foot 24 in, exhibited at the London Hippodrome, 8 Feb 1905

GIAOUR, Turkish for infidel, a term applied to all who do not believe in Mahomedanism — Byron's poem, "The Giaour," was published in 1813

GIBBON COMMEMORATION, proposed by Mr Frederic Harrison and carried out by the Royal Historical society, included an exhibition of MSS, portraits and relics, chiefly lent by lord Sheffield, at the British museum, 12 Nov *et seq*, and a discourse by Mr Harrison at the Museum of Geology, 15 Nov 1894

Edward Gibbon (born 27 April, 1737, died 16 Jan 1794), resolved at Rome to write the "History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, 15 Oct 1764, completed, 27 June, 1787 published in 6 vols, 4to, 1776-88 the edition by Dr Wm Smith, including the notes of dean Milman and M Guizot, published, 1854-5

GIBRALTAR The ancient Calpe (which, with Abyla, on the opposite shore of Africa, obtained the name of the Pillars of Hercules), a town on a rock in South Spain, on which is placed a British fortress, considered impregnable The height of the rock, according to Cuvier, is 1437 English feet It was taken by the Saracens under Tarik, whence its present name (derived from *Gibel-el-Tarik*), in 711 Population, 1891, civilians, 19,100, troops, 5,896, 1901, civilians, 20,355, troops, 6,475, port, 630

Taken from the Moors, 1309 surrendered to them, 1333 finally taken from them by Henry IV, of Castile, 1462 strengthened by Charles V 1552

Attacked by the British under sir George Rooke, the prince of Hesse Darmstadt, sir John Leake, and admiral Byng, 21 July, taken 24 July, 1704

Besieged by the Spanish and French, they lose 10,000 men the victorious English but 400, 11 Oct ,,

Sir John Leake captured several ships, and raised the siege 10 March, 1705

Ceded to England by treaty of Utrecht 11 April, 1713

The Spaniards in an attack repulsed with great loss 1720

They again attack it with a force of 20,000 men, and lose 5000, English loss, 300 22 Feb 1727

Siege by the Spaniards and French, whose armaments (the greatest brought against a fortress) wholly overthrown 16 July, 1779

In one night their floating batteries were destroyed with red hot balls, and their whole line of works annihilated by a sortie commanded by general Eliott the enemy's loss in munitions of war, on this night, was estimated at upwards of 2,000,000*l*. sterling, the army amounted to 40,000 men, 27 Nov 1781

Grand defeat by a garrison of only 7000 British, 13 Sept 1782

The duke of Crillon commanded 12,000 of the best troops of France 1000 pieces of artillery were brought to bear against the fortress, besides which there were 47 sail of the line, all three-deckers 10 great floating batteries, esteemed invincible, carrying 212 guns innumerable frigates, xebeques, bomb-ketches, cutters, and gun and mortar boats while small craft for disembarking the forces covered the bay For weeks together 6000 shells were daily thrown into the town

Blockade ceased 5 Feb 1783

Royal battery destroyed by fire Nov 1800

Engagement between the French and English fleets in the bay H M S *Hannibal*, 74 guns, lost, 6 July, 1801

The *Royal Carlos* and *St Hermenigildo*, Spanish ships, each of 112 guns, blew up with their crews, at night-time, in the straits here and all on board perished 12 July, ,,

A malignant disease caused great mortality Sept 1804

A dreadful plague raged 1805

A malignant fever raged Aug 1814

Again courts of justice and places of worship closed by proclamation 5 Sept 1828

The fatal epidemic ceased 12 Jan 1829

Destructive storm 17 Nov 1834

Bishopric of Gibraltar established 1842

Gen sir Richard Airey appointed governor Sept 1865

Popular discussion respecting its exchange for Ceuta Dec 1868—Jan 1869

Destructive fire 28 June, 1874

Gen sir Fenwick Williams of Kars, governor, Aug 1870—Nov 1875

Destructive storm and floods 23 24 Nov ,,

Lord Napier of Magdala, governor Jan 1876

Visit of prince of Wales 15 April, ,,

Sir John Miller Adye, governor 1 Jan 1883

General sir Arthur Hardinge, governor Nov 1886

Gen hon sir Leicester Smyth, Aug 1890, died 27 Jan 1891

Gen sir Lothian Nicholson, April, 1891, died 27 June, 1893

For the loss of *Utopia* steamer (see *Wrecks*) 17 March, 1891

Gen sir Robt Biddulph appointed governor, July, 1893, leaves 12 July, 1900

Inspecting visit of the duke of Cambridge, early March, 1894

Tourmaline case, see *Morocco*, 1898-99.

Mass meeting held in the theatre to raise a volunteer battalion for local defence (700 offered to serve) 30 Jan 1900

Sir George White, governor, arrives mid July, ,,

The duke and duchess of Cornwall on tour, welcomed 20–22 March, 1901

Labour troubles, shipping coal supplies stopped, 19 May, employers' terms accepted 16 July, 1902

Fatal riot at the Spanish lines, martial law, 9–10 Oct. ,,

Visit of king Edward VII 8–13 April, 1903

Death of Dr Sandford, bp of Gibraltar, 9 Dec 1903, succeeded by prof W E Collins, 19 Dec. 1903, consecrated 25 Jan 1904

King Edward dock completed 7 Nov ,,

Gen sir Fredk W E T Forestier Walker, governor, 24 July, 1905

GIBSON GALLERY, see *Royal Academy*

GIFFORD LECTURESHIPS, on Natural Theology in its widest sense without reference to creeds, founded in the universities of Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and St Andrews, by bequest of 80,000*l*., by Adam Lord Gifford, a Scotch judge, 21 Aug 1885

GILBERT CLUB was established 28 Nov 1889, by sir Wm Thomson (lord Kelvin in Feb 1892), president, sir F Bramwell, professors D E Hughes, G Forbes, Silvanus Thompson, and other physicists, to celebrate the tercentenary of William Gilbert and his work, and to publish translations of his "De Magnete," and other works connected with magnetism and electricity

GILBERTINES, an order of canons and nuns established at Sempringham, Lincolnshire, by Gilbert of that place, 1131-1148 At the dissolution there were 25 houses of the order in England and Wales

GILBERT ISLANDS, one of the Pacific groups, annexed by the British in 1822 Placed under the jurisdiction of the high commissioner for the Western Pacific, 1893 with a deputy commissioner for the Gilbert and Ellice Islands Pop of these groups, about 35 000

GILCHRIST TRUST A fund of between 3000*l* and 4000*l*, left by Dr John Gilchrist in 1841 to promote education The interest is applied to the support of scholarships for young men and women after a competitive examination Scientific lectures are delivered under the auspices of the trust Office, 1, Plowden bldgs, Temple

GILDING on wood formed part of the decorations of the Jewish tabernacle, 1490 B C (*Exod* xxv 11), was practised at Rome, about 145 B C The capitol was the first building on which this enrichment was bestowed *Pliny* Of gold leaf for gilding the Romans made but 750 leaves, four fingers square, out of a whole ounce *Pliny* Gilding with leaf gold on *bole ammoniac* was first introduced by Margaritone in 1273 See *Electrotype*

GIN, ardent spirit, flavoured with the essential oil of the juniper berry The "gin act," 1735, laying an excise of 5*s* per gallon upon it, passed 14 July, 1736 In London alone 7044 houses sold gin by retail, and a man could intoxicate himself for one penny *Salmon* About 1700 gin shops were suppressed in London in 1750 *Clarke*

GIN (contracted from engine), a machine for separating cotton wool from the seed, see under *Cotton*

GINGER, the root of the *Amomum Zinziber*, a native of the East Indies and China, now cultivated in the West Indies In 1842 the duty was reduced from 53*s* to 10*s* per cwt of foreign ginger, and from 11*s* to 5*s*. per cwt of that from British colonies.

GIPSIES, see *Gypsies*

GIRAFFE or **CAMELOPARD**, a native of the interior of Africa, was well known to the ancients In 1827 one was brought to England for the first time as a present to George IV It died in 1829 On 25 May, 1835, four giraffes, obtained by M Thibaut, were introduced into the Zoological gardens, Regent's-park, where a young one was born in 1839. The last giraffe then living at the Zoological gardens died 28 March, 1892 A young female was purchased by the society in 1895, a male, 18ft high, presented to queen Victoria, arrived 19 Sept, died soon after, Sept 1897 Another male died Aug 1898 A young male arrived from the Cape, 9 April, 1899. Specimens of a five-horned giraffe, N E. Uganda, discovered by Sir H H Johnson, Messrs Karl Ericsson and Doggett, May, 1901

GIRLS, charities for

Girls' Industrial Home, Stockwell, established 1857
Girls' Home, 22, Charlotte-street, Portland place, established 1867
Girls' Friendly Society, to provide homes, &c, for working girls, supported by the archbishops and bishops, founded 1878

In 1902 the G F S. in the dioceses of England and Wales numbered 1,359 branches in 6,670 parishes, with 17,321 working associates, 14,887 hon associates, 149,939 members and 61,486 candidates Branches exist in Scotland, Ireland, the colonies, and India In the United States the G F S numbers 25,399.

GIRONDISTS, an important party during the French revolution, principally composed of deputies from the Gironde They were ardent republicans, but after the cruelties of Aug and Sept 1792, laboured in vain to restrain the cruelties of Robespierre and the Mountain party, and their leaders, Brissot, Vergniaud, and many others were guillotined 31 Oct 1793 Lamartine's "Histoire des Girondins," published in 1847, tended to hasten the revolution of 1848.

GIRTON COLLEGE, Cambridge, for the higher education of women It began at Hitchin, 1869, removed here, and was opened Oct 1873 Newnham college, Cambridge, in connection with it, was opened 18 Oct 1875 Miss Anne Clough, who ably managed the little hall from which the college rose in 1871, died 27 Feb 1892, succeeded by Mrs. Henry Sidgwick Prof Henry Sidgwick, a great promoter of the college and women's education, died, Sept 1900

Miss Charlotte Angas Scott, aged about 22, attained the position of "wrangler (for mathematics), Jan 1880
Lady Margaret and Somerville halls, similar institutions, established at Oxford, 1884
Miss Agneta Frances Ramsay, of Girton, and Miss B M Hervey, of Newnham, obtained the highest honours See *Cambridge*, 18 June, 1887

GISORS, BATTLE OF (France), on 20 Sept or 10 Oct 1198, when Richard I of England defeated the French His parole for the day, "*Dieu et mon droit*" — "God and my right"—afterwards became the motto to the arms of England

GITSCHIN (Bohemia), was captured by the Prussians after a severe conflict with the Austrians, 29 June, 1866 Near Gitschin, the same evening, the crown prince of Prussia was victor in another engagement

GIURGEVO (Wallachia) Here the Russians were defeated by the Turks, aided by some English officers, 7 July, and repulsed in an attack, 23 July, 1854.

GLACIARIUM, at King's-road, Chelsea, containing a surface of artificially made ice for rinking, constructed by Dr John Gamgee, and opened March, 1876. The freezing was accomplished by Raoul Pictet's process, and W E Ludlow's rotary engine and pump were employed. Dr. M'Leod's skating surface, successfully tried at Lillie Bridge, 10 May, 1884

GLADIATORS were originally malefactors, who fought for their lives, or captives who fought for freedom They were first exhibited at the funeral ceremonies of the Romans, 263 B C, and afterwards at festivals, about 215 B C. Their revolt under Spartacus, 73 B C, was quelled by Crassus, 71 When Dacia was reduced by Trajan, 1000 gladiators fought at Rome in celebration of his

triumph, for 123 days, A D 103 These combats were suppressed in the East by Constantine the Great, 325, and in the West by Theodoric in 500

GLADSMUIR, see *Preston Pans*

GLADSTONE ADMINISTRATIONS *

Mr Disraeli resigned 2 Dec and was succeeded by Mr Gladstone, whose ministry received the seals 9 Dec 1868 In consequence of a majority of three against the Irish University bill, early on 12 March, 1873, Mr Gladstone tendered his resignation, but withdrew it a few days after, as Mr Disraeli declined office with the existing house of commons Changes were made Aug -Sept 1873, the ministry resigned 17 Feb 1874

FIRST ADMINISTRATION (1868 74)

First lord of the treasury, Wm Ewart Gladstone (and chancellor of exchequer, Aug 1873)

---

* William Ewart Gladstone, born 29 Dec 1809 master of the mint, Sept. 1841 president of the board of trade, May 1843—Feb 1845 secretary for colonies Dec 1845 -July 1846 chancellor of the exchequer, Jan. 1853—Feb 1855, June, 1859—June, 1866 lord high commissioner extraordinary to the Ionian Isles, Nov 1858, M P for Newark, 13 Dec 1832–46 for Oxford, 1847–65 for South Lancashire 1865–8 for Greenwich, Nov 1868, announced the dissolution of parliament, 23 Jan 1874, resigned 17 Feb 1874 temporarily resigned leadership of liberal party 13 Jan 1875, elected M P for Mid Lothian (1579–1368), 5 April, 1880, his ministry resigned on account of minority on the budget bill (264–252) 9 June, 1885, he declines an earldom, 16 June, 1885

Among the measures carried by the Gladstone ministries are —The Irish church act, the Irish land act of 1870, the education act, the ballot act, the Irish land law act of 1881, the employers liability act, the agricultural holdings act, the burials act, the ground game act, the franchise act

He introduces his Irish bill, see *Ireland*, 8 April, rejected (343–313), 7–8 June, minority in general election, resigns 20 July, 1886, opposes the government crimes bill unsuccessfully Feb -July, 1887, receives silver trophy from Americans, 9 July, 1887

His second home rule bill, see *Ireland*, Sept 1893, great speech at Edinburgh, 28 Sept, his declaration in the commons against the house of lords, 1 March, 1894, resignation as premier, 3 March, 1894, letter to sir John Cowan, farewell to his party and constituents, 17 March he died at Hawarden, 19 May, universally lamented and honoured, laid in state, 23–25 May, at Westminster, 26, 27 May, buried in the Abbey, the lords and commons present, 28 May, 1898 Mr John Morley's "*Life of Gladstone*, published, 8 Oct 1903

GLADSTONE NATIONAL MEMORIAL —Meeting at Grosvenor house, executive committee formed, 21 June Monuments to be erected in London, Edinburgh, Dublin, and a new library at Hawarden, an appeal to the public decided on, 21 July, total 13,633*l* 19*s*, end of Aug 1898, foundation stone of a new church in the Hawarden district, to which Mr Gladstone had subscribed 1,000*l*, laid by Mrs Gladstone, 14 Sept 1898, a bust of Mr Gladstone in the National Wallace monument unveiled by lord Aberdeen, 22 Aug 1900, Gladstone memorial meeting at Grosvenor house, prince of Wales present, 16 Feb 1899 1,000*l* from Mr Andrew Carnegie, total 32,000*l*, July, 1899, death of Mrs Gladstone, aged 88, 14 June, 1900, Gladstone park, Dollis hill, Willesden, bought for the public and laid out, total cost, 56,683*l*, opened by lord Aberdeen, 25 May, 1901

Gladstone Day commemorated in Edinburgh, 17 May, 1902

St Deiniol's library, at Hawarden (Gladstone memorial, cost 10,000*l* (first stone laid by the late duke Westminster, 5 Oct. 1899), opened by lord Spencer, 14 Oct 1902 Monument unveiled in Strand, London, by Mr John Morley, Nov 6, 1905

Lord chancellor, sir Wm. Page Wood, baron Hatherley, *resigned*, sir Roundell Palmer, baron Selborne, Oct 1872

Lord president of the council, Geo Fred. Samuel Robinson, earl de Grey and Ripon (marquis of Ripon, 1871), succeeded by Mr Austin Bruce, made lord Aberdare, Aug 1873

Lord privy seal, John Wodehouse, earl of Kimberley succeeded by viscount Halifax, July, 1870.

Chancellor of the exchequer, Robert Lowe, succeeded by Mr Gladstone, Aug 1873

Secretaries—home, Henry Austin Bruce succeeded by Mr Lowe Aug 1873, *foreign*, Geo Wm Fred Villiers, earl of Clarendon (died 27 June, 1870) succeeded by *earl Granville colonies, Granville Geo Leveson-Gower*, earl Granville succeeded by earl of Kimberley, July 1870 *war*, Edward Cardwell *India*, George Douglas Campbell, duke of Argyll

Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster, Frederick, lord Dufferin, appointed governor general of Canada succeeded by H E Childers, Aug 1872, by John Bright, Sept 1873

First lord of admiralty, Hugh Culling Eardley Childers, succeeded by G Joachim Goschen, 9 March, 1871

Chief secretary for Ireland, Chichester S Fortescue succeeded by the marquis of Hartington, 1 Jan. 1871

President of board of trade, John Bright succeeded by Chichester S Fortescue, Dec 1870

President of poor law (now local government) board, George Joachim Goschen succeeded by James Stansfeld, 9 March, 1871

Wm Edward Forster, vice president of the committee of council on education, admitted to the cabinet, July, 1870.

The above formed the cabinet

Lord-lieutenant of Ireland, John Poyntz, earl Spencer

Office of works, Austen Layard, succeeded by Acton S Ayrton, Nov 1869, by Wm Patrick Adam, Aug 1873

Postmaster-general, Spencer C Cavendish, marquis of Hartington succeeded by Wm Monsell (*not in the cabinet*), Jan. 1871, by Dr Lyon Playfair Nov 1873

This ministry carried—the disestablishment of the Irish church in 1869 the Irish tenant act in 1870 was censured in the house of lords for advising the royal warrant abolishing purchase in the army (162—82) 1 Aug 1871 carried the ballot in 1872 See letter in note *Disraeli Administration*

SECOND ADMINISTRATION (28 April, 1880—9 June, 1885)
See under *England* and *Parliament*

First lord of the treasury (and chancellor of the exchequer till 16 Dec 1882), Wm Ewart Gladstone

Lord chancellor, Roundell Palmer, baron Selborne

Lord president of the council, John Poyntz, earl Spencer, succeeded by Chichester S Fortescue, lord Carlingford, 9 March, 1883

Lord privy seal, George Douglas Campbell, duke of Argyll *resigned*, succeeded by lord Carlingford, April, 1881, Archibald Philip Primrose, earl of Rosebery, 11 Feb 1885

Secretaries—home, sir Wm Harcourt, *foreign affairs*, George Leveson Gower, earl Granville, *the colonies*, John Wodehouse, earl of Kimberley, succeeded by Edward, earl of Derby, 16 Dec 1882, *India*, Spencer C Cavendish, marquis of Hartington, succeeded by John Wodehouse, earl of Kimberley, 16 Dec 1882, *war*, Hugh C E Childers, succeeded by marquis of Hartington, 16 Dec 1882

First lord of the admiralty, Thos Geo Baring, earl of Northbrook

Chancellor of the exchequer, Hugh C E Childers, 16 Dec 1882

Lord lieutenant of Ireland, John Poyntz, earl Spencer, May, 1882

Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster, John Bright, *resigns* about 15 July, 1882, earl of Kimberley, 25 July, John George Dodson (afterwards lord Monk Bretton), 28 Dec 1882, George O Trevelyan, about 20 Oct 1884

President of local government board, John George Dodson, succeeded by sir Charles Wentworth Dilke, 28 Dec 1882

President of board of trade, Joseph Chamberlain

Postmaster-general, George Shaw Lefevre, entered the cabinet, 11 Feb 1885

The above formed the cabinet

Lord-lieutenant of Ireland, Francis Thomas de Grey, earl Cowper, *resigned*, May, 1882, earl Spencer (*see above*)
Postmaster-general, Henry Fawcett, died 6 Nov 1884, George Shaw Lefevre, 18 Nov 1884
Chief secretary for Ireland, W E Forster, *resigned* about 2 May, 1882 lord Frederick Cavendish, 4 May, assassinated, 6 May G O Trevelyan, 9 May, 1882, Henry Campbell Bannerman, about 20 Oct 1884
Chief commissioner of works, W P Adam, succeeded by G Shaw Lefevre till Nov 1884
Attorney-general, sir Henry James
Solicitor general, sir Farrer Herschell
Governor general of India, Geo Fred Samuel Robinson, marquis of Ripon, succeeded by Frederick Temple Hamilton Blackwood, earl of Dufferin, Nov 1884
Chairman of ways and means, Dr Lyon Playfair

THIRD ADMINISTRATION (2–6 Feb resigned 20 July, 1886)
See under *England* and *Parliament*
First lord of the treasury, Wm Ewart Gladstone
Lord chancellor, sir Farrer Herschell (lord Herschell)
Lord president of the council, John Poyntz, earl Spencer
Secretaries — home, Hugh C E Childers *foreign*, Archibald Philip Primrose, earl of Rosebery *colonial*, George Leveson Gower, earl Granville *India*, John Wodehouse, earl of Kimberley, *war*, Henry Campbell Bannerman
Chancellor of the exchequer, sir William George Granville Vernon Harcourt
First lord of the admiralty, George Frederick Samuel Robinson, marquis of Ripon
President of the local government board, Joseph Chamberlain, succeeded by James Stansfeld, 27 March, 1886
Secretary for Scotland, George Otto Trevelyan, succeeded by John William Ramsay, earl of Dalhousie, (not in the cabinet), 27 March, 1886
President of the board of trade Anthony John Mundella
Chief secretary for Ireland, John Morley
The above formed the cabinet
Lord lieutenant of Ireland, John Campbell Hamilton Gordon, earl of Aberdeen
Postmaster general, George Grenfell Glyn, lord Wolverton
First commissioner of works, Albert Edmund Parker, earl of Morley, succeeded by Victor Alexander Bruce, earl of Elgin, 13 April
Attorney general, sir Charles Russell, Q C
Solicitor general, sir Horace Davey Q C
Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster, Edward Hemage succeeded by sir U Kay Shuttleworth, 10 April, 1886

FOURTH ADMINISTRATION
(Succeeded the second Salisbury Administration, *which see*, 18 Aug *et seq* 1892)
First lord of the treasury and lord privy seal, Wm Ewart Gladstone
Lord high chancellor, Lord Herschell
Lord president of the council and secretary of state for India Earl of Kimberley
Secretaries– home, Herbert Henry Asquith, *foreign* Archibald Philip Primrose, earl of Rosebery, *colonial*, George Frederick Samuel Robinson, marquis of Ripon, *War*, Henry Campbell Bannerman
First lord of the admiralty, John Poyntz, earl Spencer
Chancellor of the exchequer, sir William George Granville Vernon Harcourt
Chief secretary for Ireland, John Morley
Secretary for Scotland, sir George Trevelyan
President of the board of trade, Anthony John Mundella
President of the local government board Henry H Fowler
First commissioner of works George John Shaw Lefevre
Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster, James Bryce
Postmaster general, Arnold Morley
Vice president of the committee of council on education, Arthur Acland
The above form the cabinet
Lord lieutenant of Ireland, Robert O A Milnes, baron Houghton
Financial secretary to the treasury Mr Hibbert (after sir)
Attorney general, sir Charles Russell
Solicitor-general, John Rigby (after sir)
Lord advocate for Scotland, J B Balfour
Attorney-general for Ireland, The Mac Dermot
Lord chancellor of Ireland, Samuel Walker
President of the board of agriculture, Herbert Gardner
Secretary to the admiralty, sir Ughtred Kay Shuttleworth
Secretary to the local government board, sir W Foster

GLADSTONIANS A name given to the adherents of Mr Gladstone in his Irish policy, they included earl Granville, earl Spencer, marquis of Ripon, earl of Rosebery, sir W Vernon Harcourt, Mr John Morley, and other liberals, *1886*, see *Liberals*

GLASGOW (Lanarkshire), the largest city in Scotland Its prosperity greatly increased after the union in 1707, in consequence of its obtaining some of the American trade Glasgow returns seven M P 's by Act passed 25 June, 1885 See *Population*

The cathedral or high church, dedicated to St. Kentigern or Mungo, began about		1136
Erected into a burgh		1190
Charter was obtained from James II		1451
University founded by Pope Nicholas V and bishop Turnbull		1450
Made a royal burgh by James VI		1611
Town wasted by a great fire		1652
Charter of William and Mary		1690
Glasgow Courant, the first newspaper published		1715
First vessel sailed to America for its still great import tobacco		1718
Great Shawfield riot		1725
Calico printing begun, about		1742
Plundered by rebels		1745
Theatre opened		1764
Power loom introduced		1773
Theatre burnt *Glasgow Herald* published		1782
Chamber of commerce formed		1783
Trades hall built		1791
Walter Stirling's public library founded by will		,,
Spinning machinery by steam introduced		1795
Anderson's university founded	7 May,	,,
New College buildings erected		1811
Great popular commotion	April,	,,
Trials for treason followed	July,	,,
Theatre again burnt	Jan	1829
The royal exchange opened	3 Sept	,,
Great fire, loss 150,000*l*	14 Jan	1832
The Glasgow lotteries, the last drawn in Britain, were granted by licence of parliament to the commissioners for the improvement of Glasgow The third and final Glasgow lottery was drawn in London, at Coopers Hall 28 Aug 1834 Their repetition was forbidden by 4 Will IV, c 37		1834
Wellington's statue erected	8 Oct	1844
False alarm of fire at the theatre, when 70 persons are crushed to death	17 Feb	1849
Failure of Western Bank of Scotland, and City of Glasgow bank, and other firms	Nov	1857
In which great frauds were discovered	Oct	1858
New water works at Loch Katrine opened by queen Victoria	14 Oct.	1859
[Supplies 25 000,000 gallons daily, can supply 50,000 000 engineer, J F Bateman cost about 918,000*l* independent of price paid for old works]		
Self supporting cooking establishments for working classes begun by Mr Thos Corbett, 21 Sept		1860
Glasgow visited by the empress of the French,	27 Nov	,,
Theatre burnt again	31 Jan	1863
Visited by lord Palmerston installed lord rector,	29 March,	,,
Industrial exhibition opened	12 Dec	1865
Fine stained glass windows, by German artists, put up in the cathedral by private munificence	1859 66	
Site of the old university sold to railway company new buildings to be erected near Western park		1866
The duke of Edinburgh inaugurates the statue of the prince consort in George's square	18 Oct	,,
Glasgow and Aberdeen universities to elect one M P and Glasgow to elect three instead of two M P s by the Scotch reform act, passed 13 July,		1868
Foundation of the new university buildings laid by the prince of Wales	8 Oct	,,
Foundation of Albert bridge laid	3 June,	1870
The new university buildings opened	7 Nov	,,
[The spire completed 14 Oct 1887]		
Technical college established about		,,
Scott centenary celebrated	9 Aug	1871
Fraser and Maclaren's warehouse, Buchanan-street, burnt, about 100,000*l*. lost	27 March,	1872

Explosion at Tradeston flour mills about 14 killed loss 70,000*l* 9 July, 1872
Mr Disraeli installed lord rector 19 Nov 1873
Mr Stephen Mitchell bequeaths 70,000*l* to found a free library, &c spring, 1874
Great fire in Buchanan street 22 April, 1876
Foundation of new post-office laid by the prince of Wales 17 Oct ,,
Statue of Burns in George s square uncovered by lord Houghton 25 Jan 1877
New stock exchange opened 3 April, ,,
Weaving school opened 3 Sept ,,
Freedom of city presented to Gen U Grant, ex president, U S 13 Sept ,,
New Queen s dock opened 18 Sept ,,
Statue of Thos Campbell, in George s square, uncovered 28 Dec ,,
Apothecaries hall burnt loss about 30,000*l* 9 June, 1878
Stoppage of "City of Glasgow bank, with many branches, total ruin to many, see *Banks* 2 Oct ,,
National fund formed to relieve sufferers, 9 Nov amount received, about 118,000*l* 12 Nov ,,
Glasgow relief bank founded, 321,423*l* received, 13 Dec ,,
"City of Glasgow bank Stronach and some directors sentenced to 18 months imprisonment, others to 8 months, see *Trials* 1 Feb 1879
Theatre Royal burnt 2 Feb ,,
Boiler explosion, Glasgow ironworks, 23 killed, 5 March, ,,
Statue of Livingstone, George s square, unveiled, 19 March, ,,
Mr Macdonald, M P, bequeaths a mining library and 1000*l* to the university Nov 1881
Black and Wingate s weaving mills burnt 3 Dec ,,
Great fires Anchor line engine works on the Clyde and Parker s soap works, damage, about 50,000*l* 1882
Destructive fire in the Trongate, 15,000*l* estimated damage 17 Aug ,,
The duke of Albany receives the freedom of the city 14 Oct ,,
Galbraith's spinning mill burnt 14 Oct ,,
The *Daphne* steamer, during launch in the Clyde, heels over, 124 perish 3 July, 1883
Wylie and Lochhead s premises, near Buchanan street, burnt, loss about 200,000*l* 3 Nov ,,
"John Elder professorship of naval architecture at the university endowed by Mrs Elder, 12,500*l* announced Nov ,,
Trial of Terence M'Dermott and nine other ribbon men at Edinburgh for conspiracy to blow up buildings in Glasgow, M'Dermott and four sentenced to penal servitude for life, five others to seven years 17 21 Dec ,,
Through Glasgow Improvement Act, great numbers of horrible rookeries removed, 1866, and whole somehouses erected announced ,,
Star theatre 15 persons killed through false panic of fire 1 Nov 1884
The Elderslie rock in the Clyde near Renfrew removed by dynamite, cost about 40,000*l* 1880–6
Templeton s carpet manufactory burnt, about 30,000*l* damages 28 Jan 1886
Underground railway opened 15 March, ,,
Bailie Young, Councillor Duncan and five other persons killed and many injured by poisonous gases of ignited gunpowder rushing into the vacancy occasioned by the blasting of an enormous mass of rock near Loch Fyne 25 Sept ,,
Glasgow blind asylum burned down 3 Dec ,,
Jubilee fête of 30,000 school children 10 Sept 1887
Great international exhibition, the largest in the empire since that in London in 1862, the buildings in the west end park occupied about 16 acres, cost about 70,000*l*, opened by the prince and princess of Wales, the route of the procession was five miles (fine day) 8 May, visit of queen Victoria, magnificent reception, new municipal buildings, George s square, inaugurated, exhibition closed, 10 Nov 1888, number of visitors, 5,748,379, surplus 40,000*l*
Destructive thunderstorm with loss of life 19 May, 1888
Fire in Buchanan street, 155,000*l* damages 14 Oct. ,,
Destructive storm, the exhibition and other buildings much injured, and loss of life 16 Nov ,,
Mr Wm Stirling bequeaths 20,000*l* to Glasgow charities, he died Sept 1889
The magnificent municipal buildings in George's square, architect Mr Wm Young, cost about 550,000*l*, opened by the lord provost, sir James King 7 Oct 1889
Mr R Ramsay s hide and wool mart burnt, estimated loss, 30,000*l* 27 Oct ,,
Messrs Templeton s carpet-weaving mill, in the course of erection at Greenhead, during a gale falls on the sheds where about 140 girls were at work, about 29 killed 1 Nov ,,
Co operative societies of the United Kingdom 22nd annual congress (the earl of Rosebery president), 26 May *et seq* 1890
Meeting of miners delegates from all parts of Scotland demanding increase of wages, &c, 15 Sept *et seq* ,,
Strike and lock out in the iron works, respecting wages 4 Oct ,,
Great meeting of Scotch railway men, a general strike resolved on, see under *Railways* 21 Dec ,,
Great strike of shipwrights on the Clyde, 5 July, ended 20 Aug 1891
Mr A J Balfour, lord rector of the university, delivers his address on "Progress 26 Nov ,,
Messrs Wm Primrose s flour mills burnt, loss about 10,000*l* 27 Feb 1892
Erection of a new fine art gallery at the west-end proposed by a committee 13 April, ,,
Proposed reduction of wages of seamen and firemen, great meeting of the men, 28 April, strike begins 4 May, ,,
Queen Margaret college, incorporated with the university Nov ,,
The trustees of the Bellahouston fund (500,000*l*), the bequest of the Misses Steven, of Bellahouston, to Glasgow, decide to commence distribution in May, 1893, about 21 Dec ,,
William M'Keown executed for the murder and mutilation of Elizabeth O Connor at Pollokshields (11 Oct) 18 Jan 1893
Sir J Gorst elected lord rector of the university, 15 Nov 1893, installed 2 Nov 1894
Theatre Royal, Hope street, burnt 1 March, 1895
Disastrous fire at Messrs Samuel Higginbotham & Co, calico printers, South side, several deaths, 11 Oct ,,
Eastern portion of the Central railway opened, 1 Nov ,,
Jubilee celebration of lord Kelvin as professor of Nat Phil in the university, banquet by the corporation 15, 16 June, 1896
Burns exhibition opened (centenary of death), 15 July, celebration at Dumfries, and throughout the country 21 July, ,,
Visit of Li Hung Chang, grand secretary 18 Aug ,,
Indian famine fund, large sums remitted 2 Feb 1897
Destructive fire at the Fairfield Shipbuilding yard, estimated damage 50,000*l* 4 Feb ,,
Royal Glasgow Art institute, annual exhibitions opened 8 Feb ,,
Destructive fire and explosion at Broxburn oil works, 1 death 19 Aug ,,
Visit of the duke and duchess of York 10 Sept ,
Mr Joseph Chamberlain, lord rector of the university address on "Patriotism, 3 Nov received the freedom of the city 8 Nov ,,
Fire at Messrs W & R Hatrick & Co, wholesale chemists, Renfield street, 4 firemen killed by an explosion 7 Jan 1898
People s Palace and Winter garden, erected on Glasgow green (public subscription), opened by the earl of Rosebery 22 Jan ,,
Mr Adam Teacher bequeaths 50,000*l* to charities, and all his pictures, etc, to the city of Glasgow April, ,,
Explosion at the Scottish Cold Storage and Ice Co, 3 deaths 17 Sept. ,,
Mr James Orr bequeaths over 50,000*l* and Mr James Brown Thomson, 80,000*l*, to Glasgow educational and benevolent institutions, March and Aug 1899
Dr James Colquhoun, solicitor and ex treasurer of the city, charged with embezzling over 50,000*l*, pleaded guilty, and was sentenced to 5 years penal servitude by lord Trayner at Edinburgh, 4 Oct ,,
Messrs Hopkins & Co s offices, &c, Robertson st, burnt down, estimated damage, 65,000*l*, 2 June, 1900

Princess Christian opens the new Ruchill hospital, 13 June, 1900
Slight outbreak of plague, about 7 deaths, inoculation successful 27 Aug–14 Nov ,,
Lord Rosebery, lord rector, delivers his address on "Imperialism 16 Nov ,,
Epidemic of smallpox, 228 deaths, April, 1900, city free 30 April, 1901
Grand internat. exhibition in the Kelvingrove park opened by the duke and duchess of Fife (they were afterwards presented with the freedom of the city), 2 May, fire in the tea rooms, over 3,000*l* damage, 8 July, exhibition closed, total attendance 11,496,220, estimated profit, 80,000*l* 9 Nov ,,
Mr Andrew Carnegie provides 100,000*l* for libraries, May, ,
Jubilee (50th) of the university celebrated 12 June, ,,
New supply tunnel opened at Loch Katrine water works, doubling city water supply 21 June, ,,
Lord Rosebery opens an exhibition, &c, to do with the Scottish Home Industries association, 22 Oct. ,,
Mr James Dick, benefactor, dies, leaving 100,000*l* to his employes and the bulk of his fortune to charities 7 March, 1902
Disaster at a football match through the collapse of a terraced stand, 25 deaths, over 500 injured, 5 April, ,,
Visit of the colonial premiers 28 July, ,,
Rt rev Dr Maguire appointed R.C archbp Aug ,,
Statue of Mr Gladstone in George square unveiled by lord Rosebery 11 Oct ,,
Mr George Wyndham (see *Ireland*) elected lord rector of the university 25 Oct. ,,
Glasgow art galleries and museum, Kelvin grove, cost 180,000*l*, opened 25 Oct ,,
Dr J Stevenson bequeaths 50,000*l* to the United Free church and 11,400*l* to charities, etc Jan 1903
Carnegie trustees make a grant of 55,000*l* to Glasgow university March, ,,
Visit of the king and queen, stone laid for Technical college 14 May, ,,
Great fire at warehouses in Buchanan street, estimated damage, 150,000*l* 6 Nov ,,
Industrial exhibition in Denistoun opened, 9 Dec ,
Lord Kelvin elected chancellor of the university in succession to the late lord Stair 6 April, 1904
Explosion at the central station 9 Feb 1905
400th anniversary of John Knox celebrated, 20 May, ,,
Mr Cameron Corbett, M P, gives a tract of 9,000 acres of mountain land between loch Goil and loch Long, the 'Ardinglass estate, 30 miles from Glasgow, to the corporation of Glasgow for the benefit of its citizens, announced 3 Aug ,,
Fire in a lodging house in Watson street, 39 men suffocated 19 Nov ,,

GLASGOW, Bishopric of Kennet, in his *Antiquities*, says it was founded by St Kentigern, *alias* Mungo, in 560. Dr Heylin, speaking of the see of St Asaph, in Wales, says that *that* see was founded by St Kentigern, a Scot, then bishop of Glasgow, in 583 This prelacy became archiepiscopal in 1491, ceased at the Revolution, and is now a post-revolution bishopric The cathedral, commenced in 1121, has a noble crypt, see *Bishops*

GLASITES (in Scotland) and **Sandemanians** (in England) In 1727, John Glas, a minister of the church of Scotland, published "The Testimony of the King of Martyrs, concerning his Kingdom (*John* xviii 36)," in which he opposed national churches, and described the original constitution of the Christian church, its doctrines, ordinances, officers, and discipline, as given in the New Testament Having been deposed in 1728, he and others established several churches formed upon the primitive models The publication of a series of letters on Hervey's "Theron and Aspasio," by Robert Sandeman, in 1757, led to the establishment of churches in London and other places in England, and also in North America

GLASS The Egyptians are said to have known the art of making glass 1150 B C The discovery of glass took place in Syria *Pliny* Glass-houses were erected in Tyre It was in use in the time of Tiberius, glass windows were used in Pompeii, Gregory of Tours speaks of church windows of coloured glass

Glass is said to have been brought to England by Benedict Biscop, abbot of Wearmouth, in 674
The glass manufacture established in England at Crutched friars, and in the Savoy (*Stow*) 1557
Great improvements have been made in the manufacture, through the immense increase of chemical knowledge in the present century Professor Faraday published his researches on the manufacture of glass for optical purposes in 1830
The duties on glass, first imposed 1695 repealed, 1698 re enacted, 1745 finally remitted, 24 April, 1845
Glass Painting was known to the ancient Egyptians It was revived about the 10th century and is described in the treatise by the monk Theophilus was practised at Marseilles in a beautiful style, about 1500, and attained great perfection about 1530 Specimens of the 13th century exist in England C Winston's work is the best on the subject, 1846 new edition 1868
"Stained Glass Windows, by Lewis F Day, published Nov 1897
Glass Plate for coach windows mirrors, &c made at Lambeth by Venetian artists under the patronage of Villiers, duke of Buckingham 1673
The manufacture was improved by the French, who made very large plates and further improvements in it were made in Lancashire, when the British Plate Glass company was established 1773
Manufacture of British sheet glass introduced by Messrs Chance, of Birmingham about 1832
Tempered or Toughened glass M De la Bastie's process (plunging heated glass into a hot bath of oleaginous or alkaline compounds) announced, April, 1875, largely manufactured in France, and sold cheap in London 1876
Mr Frederick Siemens described his process for producing strong homogeneous tempered glass at the Society of Arts 26 Feb 1885
The application of glass for rails proposed by Mr H Lindsay Bucknall and for railway sleepers proposed by Mr F Siemens, 1885–6 This glass asserted to be much stronger than iron
The manufacture of Venetian glass probably introduced from Constantinople and perfected in the 15th and following centuries Venetian glass is now manufactured at Venice and in England (1892) by Dr Salviati, he presented a splendid glass vase to the queen on the anniversary of her coronation day, 28 June, 1892, see *Mosaics*
Depression of English glass manufacture through the action of the trade union and foreign competition, reported, *Times* 31 Aug. 1896
Long continued strike of glassmakers in the Stourbridge district 1902–03

GLASTONBURY (Somerset), traditionally said to have been the residence of Joseph of Arimathea, and the site of the first Christian church in Britain, about 60 A church was built here by Ina about 708 The town and abbey were burnt, 1184, and an earthquake did great damage in 1275 Richard Whiting, the last abbot, who had 100 monks and 400 domestics, was hanged on Tor-hill in his pontificals for refusing to take the oath of supremacy to Henry VIII, 14 Nov 1539 The monastery was suppressed 1540 Visit of pan-anglican bishops, 3 Aug 1897 See *Lake Dwellings*, 1892

GLEBE (*gleba*, a clod), the land belonging to a parish church, or ecclesiastical benefice
An act to facilitate the sale of glebe land was passed in 1888

GLEE, a piece of unaccompanied vocal music, in at least three parts Their composition began early in the 18th century Eminent composers, Samuel Webbe (1740-1816), Stevens, Callcott, Horsley, Danby, Paxton, Lord Mornington, Spofforth, &c The *Glee Club*, founded by Dr J W Callcott, Dr Arnold, and others, 1787

GLENALMOND, Perthshire Trinity College here, projected in 1841, was opened in 1847 It was founded principally by the exertions of Mr W E Gladstone and Mr Hope Scott, aided by dean Ramsay, the duke of Buccleuch, the marquis of Lothian, and other gentlemen, to support the Scottish episcopal church The site was given by Mr George Patton, afterwards lord Glenalmond, 1846 The foundation-stone of a new wing was laid by Mr W E Gladstone, 1 Oct 1891

Trinity college much injured by fire, damage about 5,000*l*, 10, again 18 Oct 1894, Alan W J Fergus son, a pupil (mentally weak), charged with arson 27 Oct, confessed, sentence of 12 months im prisonment 24 Nov 1894

GLENCOE MASSACRE of the Macdonalds, a Jacobite clan, for not surrendering before 1 Jan 1692, the time stated in king William's proclamation Sir John Dalrymple, master (afterwards earl) of Stair, their enemy, obtained a decree "to extirpate that set of thieves," which the king is said to have signed without perusing Every man under 70 was to be slain This mandate was treacherously executed by 120 soldiers of a Campbell regiment, hospitably received by the Highlanders, 13 Feb 1692 About 60 men were slain, and many women and children, turned out naked in a freezing night, perished This excited great indignation, and an inquiry was set on foot, May, 1695, but no capital punishment followed

GLENDALOUGH, or "Seven Churches," an ancient Irish bishopric, said to have been founded by St Keven in 498, united with Dublin, 1214

GLOBE The globular form of the earth, the five zones, some of the principal circles of the sphere, the opacity of the moon, and the true causes of lunar eclipses, were taught, and an eclipse predicted, by Thales of Miletus, about 640 B C Pythagoras demonstrated, from the varying altitudes of the stars by change of place, that the earth must be round, that there might be antipodes on the opposite part of the globe, that Venus was the morning and evening star, that the universe consisted of twelve spheres—the sphere of the earth, the sphere of the water, the sphere of the air, the sphere of fire, the spheres of the moon, the sun, Venus, Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, and the spheres of the stars, about 506 B C —Aristarchus of Samos maintained that the earth turned on its own axis, and revolved about the sun, which doctrine was held by his contemporaries as so absurd that the philosopher nearly lost his life, 280 B C, see *Circumnavigators*

To determine the figure of the earth, a degree of latitude has been measured in different parts of the world by Bouguer and La Condamine in Peru, and by Mauper tuis and others in Lapland, 1735

Estimated density 5 6 that of water, weight — 6,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000 tons —*Proctor*, 1875

France and Spain measured by Mechain, Delambre, Biot, and Arago, between 1792 and 1821

Measurements made in India by col (afterwards sir George) Everest, published in 1830.

Experiments made by pendulums to demonstrate the rotation of the earth by Foucault in 1851 and to determine its density by Maskelyne, Bailly, and others; and in 1826, 1828, and 1854, by Mr (aft sir) G B Airy, the astronomer royal

ARTIFICIAL GLOBES. It is said that a celestial globe was brought to Greece from Egypt, 368 B C., and that Archimedes constructed a planetarium about 212 B C

The globe of Gottorp, a concave sphere, eleven feet in diameter, containing a table and seats for twelve persons, and the inside representing the visible surface of the heavens, the stars and constellations, all distinguished according to their respective magnitudes, and being turned by means of curious mechanism, their true position, rising and setting, are shown The outside is a terrestrial globe. The machine, called the globe of Gottorp, from the original one of that name, which, at the expense of Frederick II duke of Holstein, was erected at Gottorp, under the direction of Adam Olearius, and was planned after a design found among the papers of the celebrated Tycho Brahe Frederick IV of Denmark presented it to Peter the Great in 1713 It was nearly destroyed by fire in 1757 but it was afterwards reconstructed. *Coxe.*

The globe at Pembroke hall, Cambridge, erected by Dr Long (master, 1733), eighteen feet in diameter

In 1851 Mr Abrahams erected in Leicester square, for Mr Wyld, a globe 60 feet 4 inches in diameter, lit from the centre by day, and by gas at night It was closed in July, 1861 the models were sold, and the building eventually taken down

Mr James Wyld, geographer to the queen, died 17 April, 1887

GLOBE THEATRE, BANKSIDE (London), was built by agreement dated 22nd Nov 1593, and licensed to Shakespeare and others, see *Theatres*, and *Shakespeare's Theatre* —The Globe "Theatre," erected on the site of Lyon's-inn, Strand, was opened 28 Nov 1868, Mr Sefton Parry, manager, closed 1903 —The *Globe* evening newspaper, formerly whig, now conservative, established 1803 Special centenary number issued 8 Jan. 1903

GLOIRE, French steam frigate, see *Navy, French*

GLORY, the nimbus drawn by painters round the heads of saints, angels, and holy men, and the circle of rays on images, adopted from the Cæsars and their flatterers, were used in the 1st century. The doxology, "*Gloria Patri*," is very ancient, and originally without the clause "as it was in the beginning," &c In the Greek it began with "*doxa*," *glory*

GLOUCESTER (Roman *Glevum*), submitted to the Romans about 45, and to the Saxons 577 The statutes of Gloucester, passed at a parliament held by Edward I 1278, relate to actions at law This city was incorporated by Henry III, and was fortified by a strong wall, which was demolished after the Restoration, in 1660, by order of Charles II, as a punishment for the successful resistance of the city to Charles I, under col Massey, Aug, Sept 1643 The Gloucester and Berkeley canal was completed in April, 1827 Gross bribery took place here at the election for the parliament in 1859 —The BISHOPRIC was one of the six erected by Henry VIII in 1541, and was formerly part of Worcester It was united to Bristol in 1836, but in 1884 an act was passed to provide for their again becoming separate bishoprics The bishopric of Bristol reconstituted 7 July, 1897 The church, which belonged to the abbey, and its revenues, were appropriated to the maintenance of the see The abbey, which was founded by king Wulphere about 700, was burnt in 1102, and again in 1122 In it are the tombs of Robert, duke of Normandy, and Edward II In the king's books, this bishopric is valued at 315*l* 17*s* 2*d* per annum. Present income, 5000*l*. Restoration of the cathedral, 1893-7, the lady chapel reopened 29 Sept 1897

Population, 1881, 36,542, 1891, 39,444, 1901, 47,944

Epidemic of smallpox Jan -July, 1896 (434 deaths), stamped out by the vaccination committee, 27 April, *et seq* 1896–97

Public library opened (7,000 books) by lord Avebury, 31 May, 1900.

Mr John Bellows, philanthropist and archæologist, died, aged 72, 5 May, 1902

RECENT BISHOPS OF GLOUCESTER AND BRISTOL

1802 George Isaac Huntingford, translated to Hereford, June, 1815
1815. Hon. Hen. Ryder, translated to Lichfield, 1824.
1824. Christopher Bethell, translated to Exeter, 1830
1830. James Henry Monk, died
1856. Charles Baring, translated to Durham, Sept. 1861
1861 Wm. Thomson translated to York, 1862
1862 Charles John Ellicott, resigned, 25 March, 1905
1905 Edgar Charles Sumner Gibson, consecrated, 1 June, 1905

GLOVES Woodstock and Worcester leather gloves are of ancient celebrity In the middle ages, the giving a glove was a ceremony of investiture in bestowing lands and dignities, and two bishops were put in possession of their sees by each receiving a glove, 1002 In England, in the reign of Edward II , the deprivation of gloves was a ceremony of degradation The Glovers' company of London was incorporated in 1556 Embroidered gloves are presented to judges at maiden assizes The importation of foreign gloves was not permitted till 1825 "Gloves and their Annals," by S W Beck, published in 1883

GLUCINUM (from *glukus*, sweet) In 1798 Vauquelin discovered the earth *glucina* (so termed from the sweet taste of its salts) It is found in the beryl and other crystals From glucina Wohler and Bussy obtained the rare metal glucinum in 1828 *Gmelin*

GLUCOSE, see *Sugar*

GLUTEN, an ingredient of grain, particularly wheat, termed the vegeto-animal principle (containing nitrogen) Its discovery is attributed to Beccaria in the 18th century

GLYCERINE, discovered by Scheele, about 1779, and termed by him the "sweet principle of fats," and further studied by Chevreul termed the "father of the fatty acids" It is obtained pure by saponifying olive oil or animal fat with oxide of lead, or litharge Glycerine is much employed in medicine and the arts, and in the manufacture of nitro-glycerine *(which see)*, and other explosives

GLYOXYLINE (invented by Mr (aft sir) F A Abel, the chemist of the war department, in 1867), an explosive mixture of gun-cotton, pulp and saltpetre saturated with nitro-glycerine It was abandoned for compressed gun-cotton

GNEISENAU, German training-ship, wrecked off Malaga, 38 deaths, 16 Dec 1900

GNOMIUM, a new element discovered by Gerhard, Kruss, and F W Schmidt in 1889

GNOSTICS (from the Greek *gnosis*, knowledge), a sect who, soon after the preaching of Christianity, endeavoured to combine its principles with the Greek philosophy Among their teachers were Saturnius, 111, Basilides, 134, and Valentine, 140 Priscillian, a Spaniard, was burnt at Treves as a heretic, in 384, for endeavouring to revive Gnosticism

GOA (S W Hindostan), was taken by the Portuguese under Albuquerque in 1510, and made their Indian capital It was visited by the prince of Wales, 27 Nov 1875 New harbour and railway works inaugurated, 31 Oct 1882

Election riots, conflict with the police and military, 17 persons shot dead 22, 23 Sept 1890
Treaty with Great Britain (1878) respecting customs duty, and an annual payment to Portugal of 2 lakhs of rupees, suffered to expire through dis agreement 14 Jan 1892
Mutiny of Portuguese troops ordered to Africa, regarding their pay, etc 14 Sept.–1 Dec 1895
A detachment of soldiers made prisoners by rebels after a sharp fight, reported 13 Oct ,,
Alphonso, duke of Oporto, appointed commander of the expedition against the rebels, arrives 12 Nov ,,
Rebels defeated at Satary, reported 17 Dec ,,
Insurrection attributed to maladministration, prince Alphonso appointed governor, amnesty promised without effect, 23 March, 1896, the prince leaves, reported June, 1896
Renewed disturbances, the Ranes attack Pernem and burn the treasury, rebels dispersed, reported 17 Dec ,,
Lord Curzon, viceroy of India, received by the governor general 13 Nov 1900

GOAT SHOW at Alexandra palace, 16-22 Sept 1880, supported by the British Goat Society, recently established A goat farm for the supply of milk established near Dorking, 1882

Annual shows of the British goat society have been held

GOBELIN-TAPESTRY, so called from a house at Paris, formerly possessed by wool-dyers, whereof the chief (Jehan Gobelin), in the reign of Francis I , is said to have found the secret of dyeing scarlet This house was purchased by Louis XIV about 1662, for a manufactory of works for adorning palaces (under the direction of Colbert), especially tapestry, designs for which were drawn by Le Brun, about 1666 Establishment (1878) cost about 8000*l* a year

"GOD SAVE THE KING" This melody is said to have been composed by John Bull, Mus D , in 1606, for a dinner given to James I at Merchant Taylors' Hall, others ascribe it to Henry Carey, author of "Sally in our alley," who died, 4 Oct 1743 It was much sung 1745-6 It has been claimed by the French The controversy on the subject is summed up in Chappell's "Popular Music of the Olden Times" (1859) The melody has been adopted for the German national anthem ("Heil dir im Siegerkranz!"), and also for the Danish "God save the king," revised version, 1902

The words translated in 15 East Indian dialects 1882

GODERICH ADMINISTRATION Viscount Goderich* (afterwards earl of Ripon) became first minister on the death of Mr Canning, 8 Aug 1827, he resigned 8 Jan 1828

Viscount Goderich, *first lord of the treasury*
Duke of Portland, *president of the council*
Lord Lyndhurst, *lord chancellor*
Earl of Carlisle, *lord privy seal*
Viscount Dudley, Mr Huskisson, and the marquis of Lansdowne, *foreign, colonial, and home secretaries*
Lord Palmerston, *secretary at war*
Mr C W Wynn, *president of the India board*
Mr Charles Grant (afterwards lord Glenelg), *board of trade*
Mr Herries, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Mr Tierney, *master of the mint, &c*

* Born 1782 held various inferior appointments from 1809 to 1818, when he became president of the board of trade was chancellor of the exchequer from 1818 to April, 1827, when he became colonial secretary, which office he held in the Grey cabinet, No 1830, created earl of Ripon, 1833 died 28 Jan 1859

GODFATHERS AND GODMOTHERS, or *sponsors* The Jews are said to have had them at circumcision, but there is no mention of them in scripture Tradition says that sponsors were first appointed by Hyginus, a Roman bishop, about 154, during a time of persecution In Roman Catholic countries bells have godfathers and godmothers at their baptism

GODOLPHIN ADMINISTRATIONS (see *Administrations*), 1684 and 1690 Lord Godolphin became prime minister to queen Anne, 8 May, 1702 The cabinet was notified in 1704. The earl resigned 8 Aug 1710, and died 1712

Sidney lord (afterwards earl) Godolphin, *treasury*
Sir Nathan Wright *lord keeper*
Thomas, earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, *lord president*
John Sheffield, marquis of Normanby (afterwards duke of Normanby and Buckingham), *privy seal*
Hon Henry Boyle, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Sir Charles Hedges and the earl of Nottingham (the latter succeeded by Robert Harley, created earl of Oxford in 1704), *secretaries of state*

GODS, Greek and Roman, see under *Mythology*

GODWIN (or GOODWIN) SANDS, sand-banks off the east coast of Kent, occupy land which belonged to Godwin, earl of Kent, the father of king Harold II Earl Godwin is said to have died suddenly, 15 April, 1053 This ground was afterwards given to the monastery of St Augustine at Canterbury, but the abbot neglecting to keep in repair the wall that defended it from the sea, the tract was submerged about 1100, leaving these sands, upon which many ships have been wrecked *Salmon*

GOETHE SOCIETY (ENGLISH), founded in February, 1886, for making known and illustrating German literature Professor Max Müller, president Inaugural meeting, 28 May

GOG AND MAGOG, see *Guildhall*

GOLD (mentioned *Gen* ii 11), the purest, and most ductile of all the metals, for which reason it has been considered by almost all nations as the most valuable It is too soft to be used pure, and to harden it it is alloyed with copper or silver our coin consists of twenty-two carats of pure gold, and two of copper By 17 & 18 Vict c 96 (1854), gold wares are allowed to be manufactured at a lower standard than formerly,—wedding rings excepted, by 18 & 19 Vict c 60 (1855) The present stated price is 3*l* 17*s* 10½*d* per oz, see *Coin of England*, and *Guineas* In 1816, it was enacted by 56 Geo III c 68, that "gold coins only should be legal tender in all payments of more than 40*s*," the tender of silver being previously unlimited

The value of gold compared with silver is said to have been estimated in the time of Herodotus, B C 450, about 10 to 1 of Plato, B C 38, 12 to 1, A D 1876, more than 15 to 1 See *Silver*

The weight of the maharajah of Travancore in gold given in charity (an old custom), May, 1885

The Amalgamation of Gold is described by Pliny (about 77) and Vitruvius (about 27 B C) The alchemist Basil Valentine (in the 15th century) was acquainted with the solution of the chloride of gold and fulminating gold Andreas Cassius, in 1685, described the preparation of *gold purple*, which was then adapted by Kunkel to make *red glass*, and to other purposes *Gmelin* Gold has been subjected to the researches of eminent chemists, such as Berzelius and Faraday

Mr Rowland Jordan, of London devised a new and successful method of preventing waste, in separating gold from its ore, announced Oct 1884

H R Cassel's process for extraction of chlorine used in London, 1885

Mr B C Molloy's hydrogen amalgam process for extracting gold from the ores exhibited by Messrs Johnson of Finsbury, London, Aug 1887

Mr T Rowland Jordan's method of extracting gold, exhibited in George Street, London, E C, Oct 1889.

GOLD MINES Gold was found most abundantly in Africa, Japan, and South America. In the last it was discovered by the Spaniards in 1492, from which time to 1731 they imported into Europe 6000 millions of pieces of eight, in register gold and silver, exclusively of what were unregistered

Peter the Great re opened ancient gold mines in Russia, 1699.

The Ural mountains of Russia long produced gold in large quantity

A piece of gold weighing ninety marks, equal to sixty pounds troy (the mark being eight ounces), was found near La Paz, a town of Peru, 1730

Gold discovered in Malacca in 1731 in New Andalusia in 1785 in Ceylon, 1800 2887 oz of gold, value 9991*l*, obtained from mines in Britain and Ireland in 1864 it has been found in Cornwall and in the county of Wicklow in Ireland (1797)

Gold discovered in California, Sept 1847 and in Australia, 1851 On 28 April, 1858, a nugget, said to weigh 146 pounds, was shown to queen Victoria It is estimated that between 1851 and 1859 gold to the value of 88 889,435*l* was exported from Victoria alone (see *California* and *Australia* severally).

Gold discovered in what is now termed New Columbia in 1856 much emigration there in 1858

Gold discovered in New Zealand, and in Nova Scotia in 1861

Gold discovered in South Africa (Transvaal republic, &c), discovered in Sutherlandshire much excitement, Oct 1868 in West Australia, reported Sept 1870 in the Bendigo fields, Victoria Nov 1871 in Land of Midian, by capt R Burton, announced, May, 1877

The district of Witwatersrand, S Africa, declared a public goldfield 20 Sept 1886

The prosperous town of Johannesburg erected, March 1887

Productive gold fields discovered in the valley of the Djolgute river, opposite Ignachino on the Amoor, May, 1884, a Russian colony with foreign adventurers formed, January, 1885

Great discovery of auriferous quartz, E of the Transvaal, 1886

Discovery of alluvial gold at Waukaranga, South Australia, Oct 1886

Alleged discovery of gold at mount Lyell in Tasmania, July, 1886

"Midas gold nugget named "lady Loch, weight 617 ozs, value 2,537*l*, found in the Midas gold company's claim, 3 Aug 1887, exhibited with other nuggets by Miss Alice Cornwall at Queen Victoria street, London, 28 Oct 1887

Discovery of gold in large quantities in Mr Pritchard Morgan's Gwynfynydd mines Mawddach valley, Merionethshire, Wales, announced, *Times*, 7 Dec 1887, great success reported, the crown claims heavy royalties, April, but makes concessions, May, 1888, work going on, April, 1889-90 Yield of gold valued at 50,000*l*, royalty paid to the state, reported March, 1890, legal decision by Mr Justice North that the mine is royal property, working restrained till the royalties are paid to the state, 6 Aug 1890, the mine transferred to a company, which obtained a licence, and paid royalties

Mr Morgan's appeal against the decision of Aug 6, disallowed 21 Jan 1891, his estate seized by the government for the royalties due, 22 March, the bailiffs withdrawn pending an arrangement, work resumed, early April, 1892

Important gold discoveries in Queensland, *which see* 1882-9

In Malay Peninsula, announced Aug 1889

Gold mining greatly developed in the Transvaal district, especially at Leydenberg, 1872 *et seq*, also in Utah, U S A., Dec 1892

Gold found in Western Australia, July, 1891, in New South Wales, March, 1894 Total output of gold from the 7 Australian colonies, 2,899,650 oz in 1897, 4,462,488 oz in 1899, 5,098,910 oz. in 1903

Gold discovered in E. Siberia, reported, 17 Sept 1896, and in Canada on the Yukon, reported, 4 April, 1897, and on the Klondyke, N W Canada, and British Columbia, 1896-97, again, on the Stewart river and the Yukon, Nov 1898

Gold mining successfully carried on in Nova Scotia; gold found in large quantities at Whycocomagh, reported, 15 Feb 1898

Gold obtained in United Kingdom value in 1861, 10,816*l.*, in 1862, 20,390*l.* in 1863, 17471*l.*, in 1864, 9991*l.* in 1865, 5894*l.* in 1868, 3522*l* in 1876, 11381*l.*, in 1878, 28481*l.*, in 1880, 381*l.*, in 1882, 863*l.*, in 1887 210*l.*, in 1888, 29,982*l.*, in 1889, 13,227*l.*, in 1890 675*l.*, 1891, 13,700*l.*, 1892, 10,511*l.*, 1893, 8691*l.*, 1894, 14,8111*l.*, 1895, 18,520*l.*, 1896, 5,035*l*

Estimated value of annual production of gold throughout the world, 1887, 21,765,000*l.*, 1897, 49,061,000*l.*, 1901, 54,428,000*l.*, 1902, 61,260,000*l* 1903, 67,818,000*l*

The Transvaal output of gold valued at 16,273,000*l* in 1899, at 16,028,883*l* in 1904

Gold discovered in S Australia, early 1903

Gold Wire was first made in Italy about 1350 An ounce of gold is sufficient to gild a silver wire above 1300 miles in length and such is its tenacity that a wire the one eighteenth part of an inch will bear the weight of 500 lb without breaking *Fourcroy*

Gold Leaf A single grain of gold may be extended into *a leaf* of fifty six square inches, and gold leaf can be reduced to the 300,000th part of an inch, and gilding to the ten millionth part *Kelly's Cambist*

Gold Robbery Three boxes, hooped and sealed, containing gold in bars and coin to the value of between 18,000*l* and 20,000*l* were sent from London, 15 May 1855 On their arrival in Paris it was found that ingots to the value of 12,000*l* had been abstracted, and shot substituted, although the boxes bore no marks of violence Many persons were apprehended on suspicion but the police obtained no trace till Nov 1856 Three men named Pierce, Burgess, and Tester, were tried and convicted 13 15 Jan 1857, on the evidence of Edward Agar an accomplice They had been preparing for the robbery for eighteen months previous to its perpetration

GOLD COAST, West Africa, see *Guinea*, settlements made by the Dutch, transferred to Great Britain by treaty, signed 2 Feb 1872, joined with Lagos to form the "Gold Coast Colony," governor, capt Geo Cumine Strahan, appointed 1874, Lagos separated in 1886, Sandford Freeling, 1876, Herbert Taylor Ussher, 1879, sir Samuel Rowe, 25 Jan 1881, William A G Young, died 25 April, 1885, sir W Brandford Griffith, 1886, sir W E. Maxwell, Jan 1895, dies at sea, Dec 1897, Mr (afterwards sir) F M Hodgson, March, 1898 major Matthew Nathan (afterwards sir), Oct 1900, sir J P Rodger, Oct 1903 Population of the colony and protectorate, estimated at 2,000,000 1902 Chief towns, Accra, Cape Coast Castle, and Elmina

British mission (42), under lieut Henderson, attacked at Dawkita by Sofas, 28 March, fought its way to Wa, 3 April, Mr George Fergusson, British native commissioner, killed, in the fighting 31 March, 1897

Lieut Henderson goes alone to arrange peace with Samory, and is kept a prisoner, April, but released 4 May, ,,

Settlement of peace with Samory made by sir Wm Maxwell Aug ,,

Bontuku in the *Hinterland* occupied by a British force, under capt Mitchell, the Sofas retired, 20 Sept 1897, Bontuku included in the French sphere Feb 1899

Buna and Wa occupied by a British force, Jan, French force also established there, announced, Feb 1898

Punitive expedition, under lieut col Northcott (made C B July, 1898, and others, enemy driven off, and their town occupied 19 April, ,,

Appeal to government against the house-tax at Accra. 25 April, ,,

See *French West Africa*, Oct 1898

Mr P A. McCann takes 1,200 photographs during a 4 years expedition in the *Hinterland*, visits unexplored country about the Gaboon and Elobey rivers, and collects valuable *data*, returns Feb 1899

Col. H P Northcott's Gambaga expedition very successful, British post established, order restored, March, col. Northcott appointed administrator of the Northern Territories, Aug (killed at Modder river, see *South African War*) 28 Nov 1899

Frontier in the Hinterland of German Togoland, agreed to, announced 8 Nov ,,

Sir Fred. Hodgson entertains the loyal kings and chiefs of Ashanti who escaped with him from Kumassi (see *Ashantees*, 1900), at Accra, 6 Aug 1900

Anglo French boundary line completed, Jan 1901–1902

Col Morris, chief commissioner of the Northern Territories, British post established at Salaga, great progress and loyalty, reported, mid Aug ,,

Railway completed from Sekondi to Akropong, 9 Oct. ,,

GOLD FISH (the golden carp, *cyprinus auratus*), brought to England from China in 1691, but not common till about 1723

GOLDEN BULLS, ROSE, see *Bulls*, *Rose*, note

GOLDEN FLEECE (see *Argonauts*) Philip the Good, duke of Burgundy, in 1429, at his marriage, instituted the military order of "*Toison d'or*" or "golden fleece," it was said on account of the profit he made by wool The number of knights was thirty-one. The king of Spain, as duke of Burgundy, afterwards became grand master of the order The knights wore a scarlet cloak lined with ermine, with a collar opened, and the duke's cipher, in the form of a B, to signify Burgundy, together with flints striking fire, with the motto "*Ante ferit, quam flamma micat*" At the end of the collar hung a golden fleece, with this device, "*Pretium non vile laborum*" The order afterwards became common to all the princes of the house of Austria, as descendants of Mary, daughter of Charles the Bold, last duke of Burgundy, who married Maximilian of Austria in 1477, and now belongs to both Austria and Spain, in conformity with a treaty made 30 April, 1725 The prince of Wales, the duke of York and other royal princes are knights (1895), president Faure, 1898, the duke of Connaught, 16 May, 1902, the shah of Persia, 6 Sept 1902 For the legend of the Golden Fleece, see *Argonauts*

GOLDEN HORDE, a name given to the Mongolian Tartars, who established an empire in Kaptchak (or Kibzak), now S E Russia, about 1224, their ruler being Batou, grandson of Gengis Khan They invaded Russia, and made Alexander Newski grand-duke, 1252 At the battle of Bielawisch, in 1481, they were crushed by Ivan III. and the Nogai Tartars

GOLDEN LEGEND, "Legenda Aurea A name given to a collection of the lives of our Lord, the Old Testament worthies, and many Christian saints, with much Bible narrative, compiled by Giacomo Varragio, or Jacobus de Voragine, a Dominican monk, archbishop of Genoa, 1292–8 The work, which is of a very varied character, has afforded many subjects for poets and painters. A translation of "The Golden Legend," by William Caxton, was printed by him in 1483, and became very popular Of this, an edition in 3 vols., 4to, edited by William Morris and F E Ellis, was published by Bernard Quaritch early in 1893

GOLDEN NUMBER, the cycle of nineteen years, or the number that shows the years of the moon's cycle, its invention is ascribed to Meton, of Athens, about 432 B C *Pliny* To find the golden number or year of the lunar cycle, add one to the date, and divide by 19, the quotient is the number

of cycles since Christ, and the remainder the golden number The golden number for 1893, 13, 1894, 14, 1895, 15, 1896, 16, 1897, 17; 1898, 18, 1899, 19, 1900, 1, 1901, 2, 1902, 3, 1903, 4, 1904, 5, 1905, 6

GOLDEN WEDDING, see *Wedding*

GOLDSMID FAMILY Aaron Goldsmid, a native of Holland, settled in London in 1763, and brought with him wealth and important commercial influence His son Asher joined in establishing the firm of Mocatta and Goldsmid, bullion brokers to the Bank of England The Goldsmids became at the end of the 18th and the beginning of the 19th century most distinguished financiers of the realm

Isaac Lyon, the son of Asher Goldsmid, was conspicuous in the formation of the London Institution, the building of the London Docks, the earliest attempts in the introduction of railways, the improvement of prisons, the establishment of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, and the founding of the London University (afterwards called University College) In his numerous national and philanthropic works he was aided by his sons, Francis Henry, and Frederick David In 1844 the queen of Portugal conferred on him the title of Baron da Palmeira, in recognition of his services in regulating the debt due by Brazil to Portugal Regarding him and his son Francis, see also '*Jews*'

GOLDSMITHS' COMPANY (London) began about 1327, and incorporated 16 Rich II, 1392 The old hall was taken down in 1829, and the present magnificent edifice by Philip Hardwick, was opened 15 July, 1835, see *Assay*, and *Standard* The first bankers were goldsmiths

Goldsmiths hall marks on gold and silver plate are five — 1 The sovereign's head (after 1784) 2, lion passant (the standard mark), probably introduced between 1538 and 1558 3, the standard mark, fixed 8 & 9 Will III 1696 7 4 leopard's head the hall mark 5, the maker's mark (an old custom)

[The *date letter* is one of an alphabet of 20 letters A to U or V, J being omitted The letter is changed on 30 May annually, and the shape of the letter every 20 years, thus 1716, A, &c, 1736, a, &c, 1756, A, &c 1776, a, &c, 1796 1816, A, &c 1816-36, a, &c 1836 56, A, &c 1856 76 a, &c 1876 1896, A, &c The earliest known alphabetical series began 1438 9]

A parliamentary commission on hall marking reported in favour of its continuance with modifications, May, 1879

The company offer about 85,000*l* for the establishment of the goldsmiths company's polytechnic institute, New Cross, Surrey, Oct 1888, accepted by the Charity Commissioners 1889 See *Polytechnic Institutions*

Goldsmiths exhibition at Vienna opened, 22 April, 1889

Hall marking of Foreign Plate act (royal assent, 22 July, 1904) came into operation, 1 Nov 1904

Mr Chaffer's "Hall marks on gold and silver plate, published 1863, 8th edition, with essay by C A. Markham, illustrated, 1897, 9th edition, 1905

GOLF or **GOFF**, an ancient Scottish game in which the rival players drive hard white balls with clubs into holes placed at certain distances in the turf, according to rules laid down by the St Andrews golf club, established 1754 The game was checked by the Scottish parliament, 1457 and 1491, but it continued and was played at Leith in 1516-75 The existing English golf club at Blackheath was founded by James I, 1608, but the game did not become popular till recent years Golf clubs have been formed in the United Kingdom, colonies and abroad, 1893 *et seq* Works on golf have been published by Mr Robert Clark, 1876, and others

Mr N J Travis, at Gordon city links, N York, drove his ball 382 yds, claimed to be a world's record 22 Jan 1903

Mr H C Egan, of Chicago, at Springfield, New Jersey, U S, wins the amateur championship of the United States . . 10 Sept 1904

Brothers Vardon, at Sunningdale, beat Jack White and Jas Braid, in a 36 holes foursome 8 Oct. 1904

International between England and Scotland, at Prestwick, won by Scotland, 6 games to 3, 20 May, 1905

Willie Park, jun, open champion of 1887 and 1889, goes round the Huntercombe links in 70 strokes, a *record* (previous best 72 by D Stephenson), 29 July, ,,

Death of Jamie Anderson, famous old St Andrew's golfer, aged 63 23 Aug ,,

WINNERS OF THE OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP
(Four rounds [72 holes]).

Year	Winner	Place	Score
1892	H H Hilton	Muirfield	305
1893	W Auchterlonie	Prestwick	322
1894	J H Taylor	Sandwich	326
1895	J H Taylor	St Andrew s	322
1896	H Vardon	Muirfield	316
1897	H H Hilton	Hoylake	314
1898	H Vardon	Prestwick	307
1899	H Vardon	Sandwich	310
1900	J H Taylor	St. Andrew s	309
1901	Jas Braid	Muirfield	309
1902	A Herd	Hoylake	307
1903	H Vardon	Prestwick	300
1904	Jack White	Sandwich	295
1905	Jas Braid	St. Andrew s	318

WINNERS OF THE AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP

Year	Winner	Loser	Place
1890	J Ball, jun	J E Laidlay	Hoylake
1891	J E Laidlay	H H Hilton	St Andrew s
1892	J Ball, jun	H H Hilton	Sandwich
1893	P C Anderson	J E Laidlay	Prestwick
1894	J Ball, jun	S M Fergusson	Hoylake
1895	L B Melville	J Ball, jun	St. Andrew s
1896	F G Tait	H H Hilton	Sandwich
1897	A. J T Allan	J Robb	Muirfield.
1898	F G Tait	S M Fergusson	Hoylake
1899	J Ball, jun	F G Tait	Prestwick
1900	H H Hilton	J Robb	Sandwich
1901	H H Hilton	J L Low	St Andrew s.
1902	C Hutchings	S H Fry	Hoylake
1903	R Maxwell	H G Hutchinson	Muirfield
1904	W J Travis	C Blackwell	Sandwich
1905	A G Barry	Hon O Scott	Prestwick

ST GEORGE S CHALLENGE VASE

Year	Winner	Score	Year	Winner	Score
1889	J Ball, jun	169	1898	F G Tait	163
1890	J Ball, jun	175	1899	F G Tait	155
1891	J Ball, jun	174	1900	R Maxwell	155
1892	F A. Fairlie	167	1901	S H Fry	165
1893	H H Hilton	165	1902	H G Castle	162
1894	H H Hilton	167	1903	Lt C K Hutchison	158
1895	E Blackwell	177	1904	J Graham, jun	154
1896	F G Tait	165	1905	R Harris	154
1897	E C Hambro	162			

Oxford v Cambridge 1900, *won* by Oxford, 1901, Oxford, 1902, Oxford, 1903, Oxford, 1904, Oxford, 1905, Cambridge, 1906, Cambridge

Irish Open Championship 1904 J S Worthington beats J F Mitchell by 6 up and 4 to play, 1905, H A. Boyd beats J F Mitchell by 3 up and 2 to play

Queen Victoria Jubilee Vase Handicap Tournament 1904, won by H L Boyd, at St Andrew s, beating E Blackwell by 5 up and 3 to play, 1905, won by W F Fairlie, at St Andrew s, beating S Gollan by 1 hole up

Ladies' Championship 1904, Miss Dodd beats Miss M Hezlet in the final by 1 putt, 1905, Miss B Thompson beats Miss M E Sharp by 3 and 2

Calcutta Cup 1904, won at St Andrew's by A R. Macallan, 1905, won at St Andrew s by the Hon. R. Graham Murray

International Foursomes over 4 greens, 36 holes each at St. Andrew's, 23 Aug , Troon, 30 Aug , St Annes, 5 Sept., Deal, 9 Sept 1905, between J H Taylor and H Vardon (England), and Jas Braid and A Herd (Scotland), won by Taylor and Vardon by 13 holes up and 12 to play

GOLIATH, training-ship, burnt, 22 Dec 1875, see under *Wrecks*

GOMARISTS, see *Arminians*

GOMEL, Russia, anti-Semitic outrages on Jews, 11 Sept 1903 See *Russia*

GONFALONIER, or STANDARD BEARER OF JUSTICE, originally a subordinate officer in Florence, instituted 1292, became paramount in the 15th century, and was suppressed, 27 April, 1532, when the constitution was changed and Alexander de Medicis made duke

GONIOMETER An instrument for measuring solid angles, used in crystallography The contact goniometer of Carangeau is generally employed By the reflecting goniometer of Dr Wm Hyde Wollaston (who died in 1828) very minute crystals may be measured Modifications of this instrument are now employed

GOOD FRIDAY (probably God's Friday) the Friday before Easter day, on which a solemn fast has long been held, in remembrance of the crucifixion of Christ on Friday, 3 April, 33, or 15 April, 29 Its appellation of *good* appears to be peculiar to the church of England, our Saxon forefathers denominated it *Long Friday*, on account of the length of the offices and fastings enjoined on this day See *Easter*

GOODMAN'S FIELDS THEATRE, London, opened 1729 Here David Garrick made his *debut* as Richard III , 19 Oct 1741 The new theatre, erected about 1746, was burnt down, June, 1802 The Garrick Theatre here was opened in 1830, burnt, 4 Nov 1846, and since rebuilt

GOOD TEMPLARS (first lodges formed in America, 1851), pledge themselves not to make, buy, sell, furnish, or cause to be furnished, intoxicating liquors to others as a beverage The first English lodge was formed by Joseph Malins at Birmingham in May, 1868 Grand lodge of England instituted by him, 1870 There were 1,400 lodges, and 111,000 members of the Grand lodge in 1902 Annual sessions of the Grand lodge of England are held Triennial congress held at Stockholm, mid July, 1902 The Grand lodge of Scotland has 1,171 lodges, and 96,000 members 500 lodges in Ireland and Wales

GOODWIN, see *Godwin*

GOODWOOD RACES, see *Races*

GOOJERAT (N India), see *Guzerat*

GOORKHAS, a warlike tribe of Nepaul, became prominent in the 17th century Their invasions were defeated about 1791 by the Chinese, whose vassals they became In a war with the British in 1814 they were at first successful, but were eventually subdued, and a treaty of peace was signed in Feb 1816 Since 1841 the native regiments have been largely recruited by Goorkhas, who have rendered valuable service in nearly all our Indian wars, and in Afghanistan, 1878-9

GOOSE, see *Michaelmas*

GORDIAN KNOT, is said to have been made of the thongs that served as harness to the waggon of Gordius, a husbandman, afterwards king of Phrygia Whosoever loosed this knot, the ends of which were not discoverable, the oracle declared should be ruler of Persia Alexander the Great cut away the knot with his sword until he found the ends of it, and thus, in a military sense at least, interpreted the oracle, 330 B C

GORDON MEMORIAL, proposed by lady Burdett-Coutts in the *Times*, 24 Feb 1885 See *Khartoum* and *Mansion House*

Committee formed the prince of Wales, duke of Cambridge, archbishop of Canterbury, Mr Gladstone, marquis of Salisbury, cardinal Manning, Chinese minister, marquis of Lorne, earl Granville and other persons, 24 Feb *et seq* 1885

Proposed grant of 20,000*l* to the Gordon family, March 1885

Gordon Memorial Hospital at Port Said proposed at Mansion House, London, 14 March, 1885

Subscriptions 20,320*l* 19 Oct 1885, given to trustees of Gordon boys home Port Said hospital scheme given up, 30 May, 1885

Opening of penny subscription to establish a Gordon camp at Aldershot for the military training of destitute boys, originated by Mr Hallam Tennyson, May, 1885

Gordon league to provide entertainment for the very poor, instituted by the princess Louise and others, 19 May, 1885, first meeting 18 Oct 1885

A *Gordon memorial boys home* proposed 1 July, united with memorial fund, 20 July, opened at Fareham near Portsmouth, 1 Oct 1885 *Woolwich* 239 boys in the home, 31 Dec 1902 Of 98 who left 32 joined the army and 3 the navy, making a total of 499 who have joined these two services direct from the home since 1885 Enlisted after leaving the home, 80 Income, 1902, 9,185*l*

A statue proposed by government, about 14 July, 1885

Statue by Mr Hamo Thornycroft set up in Trafalgar-square, 25 Sept , uncovered by Mr D R Plunket, 16 Oct 1888

Another statue by Mr Onslow Ford, at the school of military engineering, Chatham, uncovered by the prince of Wales, 19 May, 1890, and one at Gravesend, unveiled by the mayor, Mr G M Arnold, 4 Oct 1893

Gordon memorial college at Khartoum, proposed by lord Kitchener, supported by the marquis of Salisbury, 23 Nov 1898 Opened 7 Nov 1902

GORDON'S "NO POPERY" RIOTS, occasioned by the zeal of lord George Gordon, June 2-9, 1780

On 4 Jan 1780 he tendered the petition of the Protestant Association to lord North

On Friday, 2 June, he headed the mob of 40,000 persons who assembled in St. George's Fields under the name of the Protestant Association to carry up a petition to parliament for the repeal of the act which granted certain indulgences to the Roman Catholics The mob proceeded to pillage, burn, and pull down the chapels and houses of the Roman Catholics first, but afterwards of other persons, for nearly six days The Bank was attempted, the gaols opened (the King's Bench, Newgate, Fleet, and Bridewell prisons) On the 7th, thirty six fires were seen blazing at one time At length, by the aid of armed associations of the citizens, the horse and foot guards, and the militia of several counties, then embodied and marched to London, the riot was quelled on the 8th

210 rioters were killed and 248 wounded, of whom 75 died afterwards in the hospitals, and many were tried, convicted and executed

The loss of property was estimated at 180,000*l*.

Lord George was tried for high treason and acquitted, 5 Feb 1781 He died a prisoner for libel, 1 Nov 1793.

Alderman Kennett was found guilty of a dereliction of duty 10 March, 1781

GOREE, a station near Cape Verd, W coast of Africa, planted by the Dutch, 1617 It was taken by the English admiral Holmes in 1663, seized by the French, 1677, and ceded to them by the treaty of Nimeguen in 1678, taken by the British in 1758, 1779, 1800, and 1804, ceded to France, 1814. Governor Wall was hanged in London, 28 Jan 1802, for the murder of sergeant Armstrong, committed while governor at Goree in 1782

GOREY (S E Ireland) Near here the king's troops under colonel Walpole were defeated, and their leader slain, by the Irish rebels, 4 June, 1798

GORGET, the ancient breast-plate, was very large, varying in size and weight The present diminutive breast-plate came into use about 1660, see *Armour*

GORHAM CASE, see *Trials*, 1849-50

GORILLA, a powerful ape of W Africa, about 5 feet 7 inches high It is a match for the lion, and attacks the elephant with a club It is considered to be identical with the hairy people called *Gorillæ* by the navigator Hanno, in his *Periplus*, about 400 B C In 1847 a sketch of a gorilla's cranium was sent to professor Owen by Dr Savage, then at the Gaboon river, and preserved specimens have been brought to Europe, and a living one died on its voyage to France In 1851 professor Owen described specimens to the Zoological Society, in 1859 he gave a summary of our knowledge of this creature at the Royal Institution, London, and in 1861 several skins and skulls were there exhibited by M Du Chaillu (died 29 April, 1903), who stated that he killed 21 of them in his travels in Central Africa The gorilla was not known to Cuvier

A young gorilla landed at Liverpool, 21 June 1876 went to Berlin was exhibited at Westminster aquarium, 2, July, died at Berlin 13 Nov 1877, another brought to the Crystal palace, England, soon died, Aug 1879
An African gorilla landed at Liverpool, Sept 1881
Another Sept 1885
One placed in the zoological gardens, London, Oct, died 9 Dec 1887
A large one brought from the French Congo to the gardens, 6 March, 1896
Johanna, the "educated" gorilla, performs at Olympia, 27 Dec 1897

GOSPELLERS a name given to the followers of Wickliffe, who attacked the errors of popery, about 1377 Wickliffe opposed the authority of the pope, the temporal jurisdiction of bishops, &c, and is called the father of the Reformation

GOSPELS (Saxon *god-spell*, good story) Matthew's and Mark's are conjectured to have been written between A D 38 and 65, Luke's 55 or 65, John's, about 97 Irenæus in the 2nd century refers to each of the gospels by name Dr Robert Bray was one of the authors of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Countries, incorporated in 1701 A body termed "Bray's Associates," still exists, its object being to assist in forming and supporting clerical parochial libraries

GOSPORT (Hampshire), contains the Royal Clarence victualling yard The great Haslar hospital, near Gosport, was built in 1762

GOTHA, capital of the duchy of Saxe Coburg-Gotha Here is published the celebrated *Almanach de Gotha*, which first appeared in 1764, in German Population, 1890, 29,134, 1900, 34,651

GOTHARD, see *Gotthard* and *Alps*

GOTHENBURG SYSTEM (in Sweden and Norway, about 1871) By this alcoholic drinks are dispensed by persons deriving no profit from the sale It was advocated in England by Mr Chamberlain, M P, and much discussed, 1876–7 The bishop of Chester introduced a bill for establishing the system, read first time, 2 March, 1893, rejected by the lords, 6 June, 1893 The system advocated at a meeting at the Duke of Westminster's, 6 July, 1894 Much controversy ensued, 1894-95 See the bishop's letter, in *Times*, 15 Jan 1895, and "Sober by Act of Parliament," by E Goadby

GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE began about the 9th century after Christ, and spread over Europe Its great feature is the pointed arch, hence it has been suggested to call it the *pointed style* "Gothic" was originally a term of reproach given to this style by the renaissance architects of the 16th century Its invention has been claimed for several nations, particularly for the Saracens The following list is from Godwin's Chronological Table of English Architecture —

ANGLO ROMAN—B C 55 to about A D 250—St Martin's church, Canterbury
ANGLO SAXON—A D 800 to 1066—Earl's Barton church, St Peter's, Lincolnshire
GOTHIC ANGLO ROMAN—A D 1066 to 1135—Rochester cathedral nave St Bartholomew's, Smithfield St Cross Hants, &c
EARLY ENGLISH OR POINTED—A D 1135 to 1272—Temple church, London parts of Winchester Wells, Salisbury and Durham cathedrals, and Westminster Abbey
POINTED, called Pure Gothic—A D 1272 to 1377—Exeter cathedral, Waltham Cross, &c, St Stephen's, Westminster
FLORID POINTED—A D 1377 to 1509—Westminster Hall, King's College Cambridge St George's Chapel, Windsor, Henry VII's Chapel, Westminster
ELIZABETHAN—A D 1509 to 1625—Northumberland House, Strand, pulled down 1874 part of Windsor Castle Hatfield House, Schools at Oxford
Revival of Grecian architecture about 1625 Banqueting House, Whitehall &c
The revival of Gothic architecture commenced about 1825, mainly through the exertions of A W Pugin The controversy as to its expediency was rife in 1860-1

GOTHLAND, an isle in the Baltic sea, was conquered by the Teutonic knights, 1397-8, given up to the Danes, 1524, to Sweden, 1645, conquered by the Danes, 1677, and restored to Sweden, 1679 Marlestad almost entirely destroyed by fire, 5 Dec 1895

GOTHS, a warlike nation that inhabited the country between the Caspian, Pontus, Euxine, and Baltic seas They entered Mœsia, took Philippopolis, massacring thousands of its inhabitants, defeated and killed the emperor Decius, 251, but were defeated at Naissus by Claudius, hence surnamed Gothicus, 320,000 being slain, 269 Aurelian ceded Dacia to them in 272, but they long troubled the empire After the destruction of the Roman western empire by the Heruli, the *Ostrogoths*, under Theoderic, became masters of the greater part of Italy, where they retained their dominion till 553, when they were finally conquered by Narses, Justinian's general The *Visigoths* settled in Spain, and founded a kingdom, which continued until the country was subdued by the Saracens

GOTTHARD, ST, near the river Raab, Hungary Here the Turks under the grand vizier Kuprili, were totally defeated by the Imperialists and their allies, commanded by Montecuculi, 1 Aug

1664 Peace followed this great victory St Gotthard tunnel, opened 1882 See *Alps*

Old hospice on the St. Gothard totally burnt down, 13 March, 1905

GOTTINGEN (Hanover), a member of the Hanseatic league about 1360 The university "Georgia Augusta," founded by George II of England in 1734, was opened 1737 It was seized by the French, 1760, and held till 1762 In 1837 several of the most able professors were dismissed for their political opinions Population, 1890, 23,693, 1900, 30,234

GOVERNESSES' BENEVOLENT INSTITUTION, was established in 1843, and incorporated in 1848 It affords to aged governesses annuities and an asylum, and to governesses in distress a temporary home and assistance

GOVERNMENT ANNUITIES ACT, see *Annuities*

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS, select committee (fair wages resolution of 13 Feb 1891), appointed 1896-7, report issued 21 July, 1897 See *Sweating*

GOVERNMENT OF IRELAND BILLS, see *Ireland*, 1886, 1893

"GOVERNOUR, THE," a moral and educational work, full of anecdotes, by sir Thomas Elyot, first published in 1531, an annotated edition with a glossary by Mr H H S Croft was published in 1880

GOWRIE CONSPIRACY John Ruthven, earl of Gowrie, in 1600, reckoning on the support of the burghs and the kirk, conspired to dethrone James VI of Scotland, and seize the government For this purpose the king was decoyed into Gowrie's house in Perth, on 5 Aug 1600 The plot was frustrated, and the earl and his brother, Alexander, were slain on the spot At the time, many persons believed that the young men were rather the victims than the authors of a plot Their father, William, was treacherously executed in 1584 for his share in the raid of Ruthven, in 1582, and he and his father, Patrick, were among the assassins of Rizzio, 9 March, 1566

GRAAL, HOLY (Sangreal) The publication of Tennyson's poem "Holy Grail," Dec 1869, led to much discussion Tennyson treats it as the cup in which Christ drank at the Last Supper The mediæval romances treat it as the dish which held the paschal-lamb The word is probably old French, *gréal*, from the old Latin *gradalis*, a dish

GRACE, a title assumed by Henry IV of England, on his accession, in 1399 *Excellent Grace* was assumed by Henry VI about 1425 Till the time of James I 1603, the king was addressed by that title, but afterwards by the title of *Majesty* only "Your Grace" is the manner of addressing an archbishop and a duke in this realm —The term "*Grace of God*" is said to have been taken by bishops at Ephesus, 431 (probably from 1 *Cor* xv 10), by the Carlovingian princes in the 9th century, by popes in the 13th century, and about 1440 it was assumed by kings as signifying their divine right "*Dei gratia*" was put on his great seal by William II of England, and on his gold coin by Edward III The king of Prussia's saying, that he would reign "by the grace of God," gave much offence, 18 Oct 1861

GRACE AT MEAT The ancient Greeks would not partake of any meat until they had first offered part of it, as the firstfruits, to their gods. The short prayer said before, and by some persons after, meat in Christian countries is in conformity with Christ's example, *John* vi 11, &c

GRÆCIA MAGNA, colonies planted by the Greeks, 974-748 B C, see *Italy*

GRAFFITI, a term given to the scribblings found on the walls of Pompeii and other Roman ruins, selections were published by Wordsworth in 1837, and by Garrucci in 1856

GRAFTON ADMINISTRATION, succeeded that of lord Chatham, Dec 1767 The duke resigned, and lord North became prime minister, Jan 1770, see *North's Administration*

Augustus Henry, duke of Grafton, *first lord of the treasury* (born, 1735 died 1811)
Frederick lord North *chancellor of the exchequer*
Earl Gower *lord president*
Earl of Chatham, *lord privy seal*
Earl of Shelburne and Viscount Weymouth, *secretaries state*
Sir Edward Hawke, *first lord of the admiralty*
Marquis of Granby *master general of the ordnance*
Lords Sandwich and Le Despencer, *joint postmasters general*
Lords Hertford, duke of Ancaster, Thomas Townshend &c
Lord Camden *lord chancellor*, succeeded by Charles Yorke (created lord Morden), died (it is said by his own hand) 20 Jan 1770

GRAHAM'S DIKE (Scotland), a wall built in 209 by Severus Septimus, the Roman emperor, or, as others say, by Antoninus Pius It reached from the Firth of Forth to the Clyde Buchanan relates that there were considerable remains of this wall in his time, and vestiges of it are still to be seen

GRAIN Henry III is said to have ordered a grain of wheat gathered from the middle of the ear to be the original standard of weight 12 grains to be a pennyweight, 12 pennyweights one ounce, and 12 ounces a pound Troy *Lawson*

An act for the safe carriage of grain (43 & 44 Vict c 43), passed 7 Sept 1880

GRAMMARIANS A society of grammarians was formed at Rome so early as 276 B C *Blair* Apollodorus of Athens, Varro, Cicero, Messala, Julius Cæsar, Nicias, Ælius Donatus, Remmius, Palemon, Tyrannion of Pontus, Athenæus, and other distinguished men, were of this class A Greek grammar was printed at Milan in 1476, Lily's Latin grammar (Brevis Institutio), 1513, Lindley Murray's English Grammar, 1795, Cobbett's English Grammar, 1818 —Harris's Hermes was published in 1750, Horne Tooke's "Epea Pteroenta," or the "Diversions of Purley," in 1786, treatises on the philosophy of language and grammar Cobbett declared Mr Canning to have been the only purely grammatical orator of his time, and Dr Parr, speaking of a speech of Mr Pitt's, said, "We threw our whole grammatical mind upon it, and could not discover one error"

GRAMMAR SCHOOLS, see *Education*

GRAMME, see *Metrical System* *Gramme* machine, see under *Electricity*

GRAMMOPHONE AND GRAPHOPHONE, see under *Phonograph*

GRAMPIAN HILLS (central Scotland) At Ardoch, near *Mons Grampius* of Tacitus, the Scots and Picts under Galgacus were defeated by the Romans under Agricola, 84 or 85

GRAMPOUND (Cornwall) was disfranchised in 1821, for bribery and corrupt practices in 1819 Sir Manasseh Lopez was sentenced by the court of king's bench to a fine of 10,000*l* and two years' imprisonment

GRAN (Hungary) Here the Hungarians defeated the Austrians, 27 Feb 1849

GRANADA, a city, S Spain, was founded by the Moors in the 8th century, and formed at first part of the kingdom of Cordova In 1236, Mohammed-al-Hamar made it the capital of his new kingdom of Granada, which was highly prosperous till its subjugation by the "great captain," Gonsalvo de Cordova, 2 Jan 1492, who is interred in the monastery of St Geronimo In 1609 and 1610 the industrious Moors were expelled from Spain by the bigoted Philip III, to the lasting injury of his country Granada was taken by marshal Soult in 1810, and held till 1812 See *New Granada* Granada is the seat of an archbishopric The cathedral, begun in 1529, contains the tombs of Ferdinand and Isabella, and of Philip I and his consort Juana The university was founded 1531 Population, 1887 province, 484,638, city, 73,006, 1897, province, 477,768, city, 75,054

In the *province* of Granada, five towns were destroyed, 914 persons killed, with an immense loss of property, through the earthquakes of 25 Dec *et seq* 1884

GRANARIES were formed by Joseph in Egypt, 1715 B C (*Genesis* xli 48) There were three hundred and twenty-seven granaries in Rome *Univ Hist* Twelve new granaries were built at Bridewell to hold 6000 quarters of corn, and two store houses for sea-coal to hold 4000 loads, thereby to prevent the sudden dearness of these articles by great increase of inhabitants, 7 James I 1610 *Stow*

GRAND ALLIANCE between the emperor and the Dutch States-General (principally to prevent the union of the French and Spanish monarchies in one person), signed at Vienna, 12 May, 1689, to which England, Spain, and the duke of Savoy afterwards acceded

GRAND COMMITTEES, see *Committees*

GRAND-DUKE, see *Duke*

GRANDEES, see *Spanish Grandees*

GRAND JUNCTION CANAL (central England), joins several others, and forms a water communication between London, Liverpool, Bristol, and Hull The canal commences at Braunston, on the west borders of Northamptonshire, and enters the Thames near London Constructed 1793-1805

GRAND JURIES, see *Juries*

GRANDMONTINES, a monastic order established in Limousin, in France, by Stephen, a gentleman of Auvergne, about 1076 They came to England in the reign of Henry I (1100-35) *Tanner*

GRAND PENSIONARY, a chief state functionary in Holland, in the 16th century In the Constitution given by France to the Batavian republic, previously to the erection of the kingdom of Holland, the title was revived and given to the head of the government, 29 April, 1805, Rutger Jan Schimmelpenninck being made the grand pensionary, see *Holland*

GRAND REMONSTRANCE, see *Remonstrance*

GRANICUS (a river N W Asia Minor), near which, on 22 May, 334 B C, Alexander the Great signally defeated the Persians The Macedonian troops (30,000 foot and 5000 horse) crossed the Granicus in the face of the Persian army (600,000 foot and 20,000 horse) *Justin* The victors lost fifty-five foot soldiers and sixty horse Sardis capitulated, Miletus and Halicarnassus were taken by storm, and other great towns submitted to the conqueror

GRANSON, near the lake of Neufchatel, Switzerland, where Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy, was defeated by the Swiss, 3 March, 1476

GRANTON PIER, breakwater, &c forming a harbour, on the Forth, three miles from Edinburgh, were constructed by Messrs Stevenson, at the cost of about 500,000*l*, given by Walter, duke of Buccleuch, 1835-44

GRAPES Previously to the reign of Edward VI grapes were brought to England in large quantities from Flanders, where they were first cultivated about 1276 The vine was introduced into England in 1552, being first planted at Bloxhall, in Suffolk In the gardens of Hampton-court palace is a vine, stated to surpass any in Europe, it is 72 feet by 20, and has in one season produced 2272 bunches of grapes, weighing 18 cwt, the stem is 13 inches in girth, it was planted in 1769 *Leigh*

GRAPHIC, illustrated weekly journal, established 4 Dec 1869 The *Daily Graphic* first appeared 4 Jan 1890

GRAPHITE (from the Greek *graphein*, to write), a peculiar form of mineral carbon, with a trace of iron, improperly termed black lead and plumbago In 1809 sir Humphry Davy investigated into the relations of three forms of carbon, the diamond, graphite, and charcoal A rude kind of black-lead pencil is mentioned by Gesner in 1565 Interesting results of sir B C Brodie's researches on graphite appeared in the International Exhibition of 1862 Fresh discoveries were made in the nearly exhausted Borrowdale mines, Cumberland, in 1875

GRAPHOSCOPE, an optical apparatus for magnifying and giving fine effects to engravings, photographs, &c, invented by C J Rowsell, exhibited in 1871

GRAPHOTYPE, a new process for obtaining blocks for surface-printing, the invention of Mr De Witt Clinton Hitchcock in 1860 It was described by Mr Fitz-Cook at the Society of Arts, 6 Dec 1865 Drawings were made on blocks of chalk with a siliceous ink, when dried, the soft parts were brushed away, and the drawing remained in relief, stereotypes were then taken from the block Now superseded by the zinco-type and other processes

GRATES The Anglo-Saxons had arched hearths, and chafing-dishes were in use until the introduction of chimneys about 1200, see *Chimneys*, and *Stoves*

GRATTAN'S PARLIAMENT, a name popularly given to the Irish parliament, after it had been declared independent, mainly by the exertions of Henry Grattan, by an act passed in England, May, 1782 It came to an end by the passing of the Act of Union, 2 July, 1800 In 1806, Grattan said of his parliament "I have a parental recollection I sat by her cradle, I followed her hearse" Grattan strongly urged the passing of an act for Catholic emancipation till his death 4 June, 1820

GRAVELINES (N France) Here the Spaniards, aided by an English fleet, defeated the French on 13 July, 1558

GRAVELOTTE, BATTLE OF, 18 Aug 1870 See *Metz*

GRAVESEND, Kent (Domesday *Graveshaf*), on the Thames, burned by the French, 1380, chartered by Elizabeth, 1562, fortified, 1588, destructive fire, 24 Aug 1727, another in 1850, has one M P by act of 1867 Population, 1881, 23,302, 1891, 24.067, 1901, 27,175

Pulpit made of wood taken from the forests of Virginia erected in the parish church in memory of princess Pocahontas 1904

GRAVITATION, as a supposed innate power, was noticed by the Greeks, and also by Seneca, who speaks of the moon attracting the waters, about 38 Kepler investigated the subject about 1615, and Hooke devised a system of gravitation about 1674 The principles of gravity were demonstrated by Galileo at Florence, about 1633, but the great law on this subject, laid down by Newton in his "Principia," in 1687, is said to have been proved by him in 1670 The fall of an apple from a tree in 1666 is said to have directed his attention to the subject

Newton says I do not anywhere take on me to define the kind or manner of any action, the causes or physical reasons thereof, or attribute forces in a true and physical sense to certain centres when I speak of them as attracting or endued with attractive powers

On 15 July, 1867 M Chasles laid before the Paris Academy of Sciences some letters alleged to be from Newton to Pascal and others tending to show that to Pascal was due the theory of gravitation The authenticity of these letters was authoritatively denied, and their forgery and his own delusion were acknowledged by M Chasles before the academy 13 Sept 1869

GREAT AUK *Alca impennis* There are 70 known specimens of the eggs, mostly in state museums, of this extinct bird A mounted specimen sold for 400*l* to a continental museum, 5 July, 1905

GREAT BETHEL, see *Big Bethel*

GREAT BRITAIN, the name given in 1604 to *England*, *Wales*, and *Scotland* (*which see*) King James I styled himself king of Great Britain, 1604 See *Population* "Greater Britain," the title of sir Charles Dilke's book, describing his travels in the British colonies, published in 1868, 8th edition, June 1885 See *British Empire*

"Greater Britain' exhibition at Earl's court, Kensington, opened by the duke of Cambridge, 8 May, 1890

GREAT BRITAIN, EASTERN, &c, see under *Steam* — The Eastern Counties Railway assumed the name of GREAT EASTERN in 1862, when it was incorporated The GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY Company, an amalgamation, was incorporated in 1846 Their station at King's-cross, London, was opened in Oct 1852 Grinling's "History" published, March, 1898 —The GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY opened as far as Maidenhead, 4 June, 1838 to Twyford, 1 July, 1839, between London and Bristol, 30 June, 1841 was re-modelled by acts of 1867 and 1869 —GREAT CENTRAL name given to the Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire railway in 1897 on its extension to London terminus, Marylebone-road

GREAT EXHIBITION, see *Exhibition*

GREAT PAUL, see *Bells*

GREAT SEAL OF ENGLAND The first seal used by Edward the Confessor was called the broad seal, and affixed to the grants of the crown, 1048 *Baker's Chron* The most ancient seal with arms on it is that of Richard I James II, when fleeing from London in 1688, dropped the great seal in the Thames The great seal of England was stolen from the house of lord chancellor Thurlow, in Great Ormond-street, and carried away, with other property, 24 March, 1784, a day before the dissolution of parliament, it was never recovered, and was replaced the next day A new seal was brought into use on the union with Ireland, 1 Jan 1801 A new seal for Ireland was brought into use and the old one defaced, 21 Jan 1832 The Great Seal Offices Act, passed 7 Aug 1874, abolished certain offices, transferred duties, &c The Great Seal Act passed, 2 Aug 1880, relates to appointment of judges, patents, &c A new great seal for the United Kingdom, designed by Mr De Saulles, to replace that of 1878, reported, 19 July, 1900

GRECO-TURKISH WAR

Bands of Greek irregulars of the 'Ethnike Hetaireia, a national society, cross the frontier at Krania, 12 hours fighting near Kalambaka, 9 April, Bettino and Bozovo taken by the Greeks, 10 April, 1897

Frontier raids by Greeks repulsed, 12 April, severe conflict at Analipsis Turks repulsed and their outposts captured, 16–18 April, Turkish forts in the Ambracian gulf destroyed, Prevesa bombarded, 18–20 April, desperate battle in the Maluna pass, Hafiz pasha (80), a hero in the Russo Turkish war, killed, Greek blockhouses carried by assault, 17–19 April, severe fighting near Arta in Epirus, Bonghazi and Fort Vigla captured by the Greeks, 19 April Filippiada and Strevina burnt and abandoned by the Turks 21 April, ,,

Greek fleet bombards Platamona and other places in the gulf of Salonika, 2 Turkish ships captured 21–23 April, ,,

Severe battle at Mati on the road to Larissa, crown prince and prince Nicholas present, Greeks defeated 22, 23 April, ,,

Greeks severely defeated at Reveni and Turnavo, on the plain of Larissa 20–23 April, ,,

Larissa, Turnova, and Reveni abandoned by the Greeks, panic and stampede of men, women, and children, about 500 or 600 killed, retreat of the Greeks to Phersala (Pharsalia), the crown prince the last to leave Larissa 23–25 April, ,,

Gen Ricciotti Garibaldi arrives at Athens with volunteers 24 April, ,,

Nicopolis and other places bombarded by the Greeks, 23, 24 April, the Turks recapture fort Pentepigadia, after severe fighting 24 April, ,,

Fight (7 hours) at Kumutzades, Greek flight 25 April, ,,

Greek army (30,000) at Phersala, col Smolenski appointed chief commander, 29 April, Turks repulsed with loss by col Smolenski's brigade at Velestino 30 April, ,,

Battle of Pentepigadia, 28, 29 April, panic and flight of the Greeks 30 April, 1 May, ,,

Phersala and Velestino attacked simultaneously by the Turks, Greeks outnumbered and overpowered after desperate fighting and much slaughter, retreat to Domoko 5 May, ,,

Volo occupied by Hakki pasha, 8 May, Greek force routed and Kamerina occupied by the Turks, 8 May, 1897
Col Vassos and the Greek army recalled from Crete 9 May, ,,
Mediation of the powers accepted, armistice proposed, Cretan autonomy agreed to by Greece, 11 May, submitted to Turkey, 12 May, Turkish conditions 10,000,000l T indemnity, annexation of Thessaly, revision of treaties affording extraterritorial privileges, a cartel of extradition, to precede an armistice, presented 15 May, ,,
Severe fighting on the Imaret Heights 12–14 May, ,,
Nicopolis and Prevesa besieged by the Greeks, 13–15 May, ,,
Fierce battle near Gribovo, much slaughter, 14 May, ,,
The powers intervene, 16 May, by request of the czar, the sultan orders suspension of hostilities, 17 May, ,,
Desperate battle at Domoko, nearly 3,000 Turks killed, Greeks retreat, capt Baratassi, in command of foreign legion, killed, 17 May, Domoko occupied, and the Phourka pass taken by the Turks, 18 May, the Greeks fall back on Thermopylæ, 19 May, armistice end of the war, negotiations between the ambassadors and the porte, at Constantinople, announced 20 May, ,,
Collective note of the powers to the porte on the conditions of peace 25 May, ,,
The "Ethnike Hetairia volunteers, disarmed, ordered 26 May, ,,
Greece entrusts her cause to the powers 1 June, ,,
Peace negotiations at Constantinople the powers resist the demands of the porte as to the annexation of Thessaly, the capitulations, and the war indemnity 3 June *et seq* ,,
Armistice till the close of the negotiations, signed at Lama 3 June, ,,
Greece protests to the powers of the infraction of the armistice by the Turks 18 June, ,,
The sultan refuses to accept the views of the powers on the boundary question 7 July, ,,
The powers demand the cessation of obstruction to peace negotiations 3, 8 July, ,,
Draft treaty of peace presented by the porte, 18 July, not accepted by the ambassadors, 19 July, an irade promulgated accepting the frontier, with reservations, 21 July See *Greece*, 18 Sept 1897, *Turkey*, 4 Dec 1897
Full report of the war by the crown prince, issued, 14 Jan 1899

GREECE, anciently termed Hellas The name of Græcia first occurs in the writings of Aristotle (B C 384-322) Greece was so called from an ancient king, Græcus, and Hellas from another king, Hellen, the son of Deucalion From Hellen's sons, Dorus and Æolus, came the Dorians and Æolians, another son Xuthus was father of Achæus and Ion, the progenitors of the Achæans and Ionians Homer calls the inhabitants indifferently Myrmidons, Hellenes, and Achaians They were also termed Danai, from Danaus, king of Argos, 1474 B C Greece anciently consisted of the peninsula of the Peloponnesus, Greece outside of the Peloponnesus, Thessaly, and the islands The principal states of Greece were Athens, Sparta, Corinth, Thebes, Arcadia, and afterwards Macedon (*all which see*) The limits of Modern Greece are much more confined Greece became subject to the Turkish empire in the 15th century The population of the kingdom, established in 1829, 96,810, in 1861, 1,096,810, with the Ionian isles (added in 1864), about 1,348,522, in 1870, 1,457,894, in 1879, 1,979,147, in 1889, 2,187,208, 1896, 2,433,806 The early history is mythic, and the dates *purely conjectural*

Sicyon founded (*Eusebius*) B C 2089
Uranus arrives in Greece (*Lenglet*) 2042
Revolt of the Titans War of the Giants * *
Inachus king of the Argives 1910
Kingdom of Argos begun by Inachus (*Eusebius*) 1856
Reign of Ogyges in Bœotia (*Eusebius*) 1796
Sacrifices to the gods introduced by Phoroneus 1773
Sicyon now begun (*Lenglet*) ,,
Deluge of Ogyges (*which see*) 1764
A colony of Arcadians emigrate to Italy under Œnotrus the country first called *Œnotria*, afterwards *Magna Græcia* (*Eusebius*) 1710
The Pelasgi hold the Peloponnesus 1700-1550, succeeded by the Hellenes 1550 1300
Chronology of the Arundelian marbles commences (*Eusebius*) 1582
Cecrops arrives from Egypt about 1550
The Areopagus established 1504
Deluge of Deucalion (*Eusebius*) 1503
Panathenæan games instituted 1495
Cadmus with the Phœnician letters settles in Bœotia, and founds Thebes about 1493
Lelex, first king of Laconia, afterwards called Sparta 1490
Danaus said to have brought the first ship into Greece, and to have introduced pumps (see *Argos*) 1485
Reign of Hellen (*Eusebius*) 1459
First Olympic games at Elis, by the *Idæi Dactyli* 1453
Who are said to have discovered iron 1406
Corinth re built and so named 1384
Eleusinian mysteries instituted by Eumolpus (1356) and Isthmian games 1326
Kingdom of Mycenæ created out of Argos 1313
Pelops, from Lydia, settles in south Greece (Peloponnesus) about 1283
Argonautic expedition (*which see*) 1263
The Pythian games begun by Adrastus ,,
War of the seven Greek captains against Thebes 1225
The Amazonian war 1213
Rape of Helen by Theseus ,
Rape of Helen by Paris 1198
Commencement of the Trojan war 1193
Troy taken on the night of the 7th of the month Thargelion (27th of May, or 11th June) (see *Troy*) 1184
Æneas said to arrive in Italy about 1182
Migration of Æolians who build Smyrna &c 1123
Return of the Heraclidæ about 1103
Settlement of the Ionians in Asia Minor 1044
The Rhodians begin navigation laws 916
Lycurgus flourishes 884
Olympic games revived at Elis, 884 the first Olympiad 776
The Messenian wars 743 669
Sea fight the first on record, between the Corinthians and the inhabitants of Corcyra 664
Byzantium built 657
Seven sages of Greece (Solon Periander, Pittacus, Chilo Thales, Cleobulus, and Bias) flourish, about 590
Persian conquests in Ionia 544
Sybaris in Magna Græcia destroyed 100 000 Crotonians under Milo defeat 300,000 Sybarites 508
Sardis burnt by the Greeks which occasions the Persian invasion, 504 Thrace and Macedonia conquered 496
Athens and Sparta resist the demands of the king of Persia 491
The Persians defeated at Marathon 28 Sept 490
Xerxes invades Greece, but is checked at Thermopylæ by Leonidas Aug 480
Battle of Salamis (*which see*) 20 Oct. ,
Mardonius defeated and slain at Platæa Persian fleet destroyed at Mycale 22 Sept 479
Battle of Eurymedon (end of Persian war) 469
Athens begins to tyrannise over Greece 459
The sacred war begun 448
War between Corinth and its colony Corcyra 435
Leads to the Peloponnesian war 431 404
Disastrous Athenian expedition to Syracuse 415 413
Retreat of the 10,000 under Xenophon 400
Death of Socrates 399
The sea fight at Cnidus 394
The peace of Antalcidas 387
Rise and fall of the Theban power in Greece 370 360
Battle of Mantinea death of Epaminondas 362
Ambitious designs of Philip of Macedon 353
Sacred wars ended by Philip, who takes all the cities of the Phocæans 346
Athens and allies declare war against Philip, 340, who totally defeats them at Chæronea (*which see*) 338
Philip assassinated by Pausanias 336
Alexander, his son, subdues the Athenians, and destroys Thebes ,,
Alexander conquers the Persian empire, 334-331, dies 323

Greece harassed by his successors, the Ætolian and Achaian leagues revived 284-280
Greece invaded by the Gauls, 280 they are defeated at Delphi, 279 and expelled 277
Dissensions lead to Roman intervention 200
Macedon made a Roman province, after the defeat of the last king, Perseus, at Pydna 168
Greece conquered by Mummius and made a Roman province 147 146
* * * * * * *
Greece visited and favoured by Augustus, 21 B.C and by Hadrian A.D 122-133
Invaded by Alaric 396
Plundered by the Normans of Sicily 1146
Conquered by the Latins and subdivided into small governments 1204
The Turks under Mahomet II conquer Athens and part of Greece 1456
The Venetians hold Athens and the Morea 1466
Greece mainly subject to the Turks 1540
The Morea held by Venice, 1687, till taken by the Turks 1715
Great struggle for independence with Russian help 1770 *et seq*, fruitless insurrection of the Suliotes 1803
Secret Society, the Hetairia established 1815
Insurrection in Moldavia and Wallachia, in which the Greeks join, suppressed 1821
Proclamation of prince Alexander to shake off the Turkish yoke, March, 1821 he raised the standard of the cross against the crescent and the war of independence began 6 April, ,,
The Greek patriarch put to death at Constantinople 23 April, ,,
The Morea gained by the Greeks June ,,
Missolonghi taken by Greeks Nov ,,
Independence of Greece proclaimed 27 Jan 1822
Siege of Corinth by the Turks Jan ,,
Bombardment of Scio its capture most horrible massacre recorded in modern history (see *Chios*) 11 April, ,,
The Greeks victors at Thermopylæ, &c 13 July, ,
Massacre at Cyprus July ,,
Corinth taken 16 Sept. ,
National congress at Argos 10 April 1823
Victories of Marco Botzaris, June killed 10 Aug ,,
Lord Byron lands in Greece to devote himself to its cause Aug ,,
First Greek loan Feb 1824
Death of lord Byron at Missolonghi 19 April, ,,
Defeat of the capitan pacha at Samos 16 Aug ,,
Provisional government of Greece set up 12 Oct. ,,
Ibrahim Pacha lands, 25 Feb takes Navarino, 23 May Tripolitza 30 June, 1825
The Greek fleet defeats the capitan pacha June, ,,
The provisional government invite the protection of England July, ,,
Ibrahim Pacha takes Missolonghi by assault, after a long and heroic defence 23 April, 1826
70,000*l* raised in Europe for the Greeks ,,
Reschid Pacha takes Athens 2 June, 1827
Egypto Turkish fleet destroyed at Navarino, 20 Oct. ,,
Treaty of London between Great Britain, Russia, and France, on behalf of Greece signed 6 July, ,,
Count Capo d Istria president of Greece 18 Jan 1828
The Panhellenion or Grand Council of State established 2 Feb ,,
National bank founded 14 Feb ,,
Convention of the viceroy of Egypt with sir Edward Codrington, for the evacuation of the Morea, and delivery of captives 6 Aug ,,
Patras, Navarino, and Modon surrender to the French 6 Oct ,,
The Turks evacuate the Morea Oct. ,,
Missolonghi surrendered to Greece 16 May, 1829
Greek National Assembly commences its sittings at Argos 23 July, ,,
The Porte acknowledges the independence of Greece by the treaty of Adrianople 14 Sept. ,,
Prince Leopold declines the sovereignty 21 May, 1830
Count Capo d'Istria, president of Greece assassinated by the brother and son of Mavromichaelis, a Maïnote chief whom he had imprisoned, 9 Oct. 1831
The assassins immured within close brick walls, built around them up to their chins, and supplied with food until they died 29 Oct. ,,
Otho of Bavaria made king of Greece by a convention signed 7 May, 1832

Colocotroni's conspiracy Sept. 183
He is condemned but spared 7 June, 183
Otho I assumes the government 1 June, 183
University at Athens established, 1837 building commenced 183
A bloodless revolution at Athens is consummated, establishing a new constitution, enforcing ministerial responsibility and national representation, 14 Sept 184
The king accepts the new constitution 16 March, 184
Admiral Parker, in command of the British Mediterranean fleet, blockades the harbour of the Piræus, the Greek government having refused the payment of moneys due to British subjects, and to surrender the islands of Sapienza and Caprera, 18 Jan 185
France interposes her good offices, and the blockade is discontinued 1 March, ,,
Negotiations terminate, and the blockade of Athens is renewed 25 April, ,,
Dispute with France accommodated 21 June ,,
Insurrections against Turkey in Thessaly and Epirus favoured by the Greek court, Jan and Feb lead to a rupture between Greece and Turkey, 28 March, 185
After many remonstrances, the English and French governments send troops which arrive at the Piræus change of ministry ensues, and the king promises to observe a strict neutrality 25, 26 May, ,,
A newspaper in the modern Greek language printed in London, beginning 9 July, 186
Great Britain, France, and Russia remonstrate with the Greek government respecting its debts 18 Oct ,,
Agitation in the Ionian isles for annexation to Greece the parliament prorogued March, 18
The king retires to Bavaria July, ,,
Attempted assassination of the queen by Darios, an insane student 18 Sept. ,,
Great earthquake in the Peloponnesus 26 Dec ,,
Leopold of Bavaria proposed as heir to the throne, Jan 186
Military revolt begins at Nauplia 13 Feb ,,
Blockade of the coast decreed 9 March ,,
The insurgents demand reforms and a new succession to the throne April, ,,
The royal troops enter the citadel of Nauplia insurgents removed 25 April, ,,
Change of ministry Colocotroni becomes premier, 7 June, ,,
Insurrection begins at Patras and Missolonghi, 17 Oct a provisional government, established at Athens, deposes the king 23 Oct he and the queen flee arrive at Corfu, 27 Oct the European powers neutral general submission to provisional government 31 Oct ,,
Great demonstrations in favour of prince Alfred of Great Britain who is proclaimed king at Lamia in Phthiotis, 22 Nov, great excitement in his favour at Athens 23 Nov ,,
The provisional government establish universal suffrage 4 Dec ,,
The national assembly meets at Athens 22 Dec ,,
The national assembly elects M Balbis president, 29 Jan., and declares prince Alfred king of Greece by 230,016 out of 241,202 votes 3 Feb 186
Military revolt of lieut. Canaris against Bulgaris and others, who resign, 20 Feb a new ministry appointed under Balbis 23 Feb ,,
The assembly decides to offer the crown to prince William of Schleswig Holstein, 18 March proclaim him as king George I 30 March, ,,
Protocol between the three protecting powers, France, England, and Russia, signed at London, consenting to the offer of the crown on condition of the annexation of the Ionian isles to Greece, 5 June, ,,
The king of Denmark accepts from the aged admiral Canaris the Greek crown for prince William, whom he advises to adhere to the constitution and gain the love of his people 6 June, ,,
Military revolt at Athens, suppressed 30 June—9 July, ,,
The king arrives at Athens, 30 Oct., takes the oath to the constitution 31 Oct. ,,
The Balbis ministry formed 28 April, 186

Protocol annexing the Ionian isles to Greece, signed by M Zaimis and sir H Storks, 28 May the Greek troops occupy Corfu, 2 June, the king arrives there 6 June, 18 4
New ministry under Canaris formed 7 Aug ,,
The assembly recognises the debt of 1824 5 Sept. ,,
After much delay, and a remonstrance from the king, 19 Oct. a new constitution (with no upper house) is passed by the assembly, 1 Nov , and accepted by the king 28 Nov ,,
New ministry under Coumoundouros 29 March, ,,
The anniversary of the beginning of the war of independence (6 April, 1821) kept with enthusiasm, 6 April, ,,
The king visits the eastern provinces, general tranquillity 20 April, ,,
The king opens chamber of deputies 9 June, ,,
Death of Alexander Mavrocordato, one of the early patriots 18 Aug ,,
The king gives up one third of his civil list to relieve the treasury 25 Sept ,,
An economical financial policy proposed a new ministry formed Nov ,,
Brigandage prevails, frequent ministerial changes under Deligeorges, Coumoundouros, Bulgaris and Roufos Oct 1865—June, 1866
New ministry under Bulgaris and Roufos, 23 Jan ,,
Chambers vote payments to themselves suddenly dissolved by the king 3 Feb ,,
Great agitation in favour of the Cretan insurrection (see *Candia*) Aug Dec
New ministry headed by Coumoundouros Jan 1867
Manifesto of the so named "Greek nation, issued at Paris 19 April, ,,
Great sympathy with the insurrection in Candia the blockade run by Greek vessels with volunteers, arms, and provisions April *et seq* ,,
Marriage of the king with the grandduchess Olga of Russia 27 Oct ,,
Their cordial reception at Athens 24 Nov ,,
New ministry under Moraitinis, 1 Jan under Bulgaris Feb 1868
Constantine, duke of Sparta, heir to the crown, born 2 Aug ,,
Greek vessel *Enosis* fires on Turkish vessels and enters port of Syra 14 Dec ,,
Rupture between Turkey and Greece in consequence of Greek armed intervention in Candia (*which see*) Dec ,,
After a conference of representatives of the Western powers at Paris, Jan., their requisitions were accepted, and diplomatic relations between Turkey and Greece resumed 26 Feb 1869
Prince and princess of Wales visit Athens, 19 April ,,
Law authorising the cutting the isthmus of Corinth passed 7 Nov ,,
New ministry under M Zaimis 9 Jan 1870
Concession to cut a canal through the isthmus of Corinth granted to a French company April, ,,
Lord and lady Muncaster and a party of English travellers seized by brigands at Oropos, near Marathon lord Muncaster and the ladies sent to treat 25,000*l* demanded as ransom, with free pardon 11 April ,,
The brigands retreating, and surrounded by troops, kill Mr Vyner, Mr Lloyd, Mr Herbert, and the count de Boyl 21 April, ,,
Great excitement the king shows great liberality but many influential persons are charged with connivance at brigandage May, June, ,,
Several brigands killed seven captured, tried and condemned, 23 May five executed 20 June, ,,
A new ministry under M Deligeorges 19 July, ,,
Greek college opened at Bayswater, London, W 1 Oct. ,,
Decree for suppression of brigandage issued Oct. ,,
Two gentlemen carried off 11 Oct. ,,
A new ministry under M Coumoundouros 22 Dec ,,
Coumoundouros ministry resigns 6 Nov 1871
Succeeded by Zaimis 8 Nov ,,
Bulgaris minister, 7 Jan , resigns Deligeorges again minister 26 July, 1872
The Laurium mines of lead, zinc, &c, were purchased by MM Roux and Serpieri and a company, 1863, and worked profitably, roads being made and a village built. The mines having been heavily taxed and scoriæ claimed by the government, loss ensued the company's offer to sell the mines to the government was accepted, but payment evaded by the legislature. Hence arose disputes with France and Italy, and ministerial changes in Greece autumn, 1872
Speech of the king to the legislature, announcing formation of roads and other improvements [The Laurium mines had been purchased by M Syngros, a Greek capitalist, supported by the banks] 25 Feb 1873
52nd anniversary of Greek independence kept in London 5 April, ,,
The university at Athens closed, through insubordination of the students Dec ,,
New cabinet under Bulgaris, 22 Feb , resigns, 27 April, resumes office 7 May, 1874
Tricoupi minister, 8 May, dissolves chambers, 31 May, meet Aug 1875
Greece neutral in regard to insurrection in the Herzegovina July—Sept. ,,
The prince of Wales warmly received at Athens 18 Oct ,,
New ministry under Coumoundouros, about 27 Oct. ,,
Several ex ministers fined for extortion from bishops and others on appointment April, 1876
The king and queen travelling in England in July at the Crystal palace 19 July, ,,
Greece neutral in the Servian war July, ,,
Deligeorges forms a ministry, 8 Dec , replaced by Zaimis and Coumoundouros 10 Dec ,,
Deligeorges prime minister, 10 March—28 May, succeeded by a coalition ministry, 29 May reformed under the aged Canaris 3 June, 1877
National excitement for war allayed by the king, 29 May, ,,
Discovery of relics at Spata near Athens tombs containing bones precious metal ornaments, &c (removed to Athens by M Stamataki) about 1 July ,,
Revival of the Theban "sacred band," instituted by Epaminondas (to be 1000 instead of 300) about July, ,,
Death of the aged Canaris, 14 Sept , the king takes his place as president 14 Sept ,,
British and Turkish governments remonstrate with Greece for apparently arming against Turkey, Sept, Oct ,,
Death of Bulgaris, statesman, about 10 Jan 1878
New ministry under Coumoundouros 23 Jan ,,
Insurrection in Thessaly against Turks, 28 Jan 10,000 Greeks enter the country, retire at the armistice early in Feb ,,
Insurrection struggling battles at Macrinitza, 28, 29 March, Mr C Ogle, *Times* correspondent killed by Turks (investigation led to no result) 29 March, ,,
Insurrection closed through British intervention announced 6 May, ,,
Greece disappointed by the Berlin treaty, 13 July rectification of the frontiers by the sultan, proposed about 24 July, ,,
Safvet Pacha's despatch resisting the claims for Greece 8 Aug ,,
New ministry under Tricoupi 31 Oct ,,
Defeated in assembly, 4 Nov , Coumoundouros forms a ministry 7 10 Nov ,,
Recruiting law for the army (all men between 21 and 40 liable) Nov ,,
Death of Deligeorges, late minister 26 May, 1879
Monument of Mr Ogle set up at Athens Aug ,,
Recruiting law came into force 1 Jan 1880
Crisis, Coumoundouros remains 28 Jan ,,
Tricoupis ministry formed 22 March, ,,
Berlin conference to propose settlement of the Turkish and Greek frontiers, meets 16 June, ,,
The king visits England, receives freedom of London, 16 June, leaves 5 July, ,,
Order for mobilisation of the army signed, 5 Aug ,,
The king and queen arrive at Athens after a long European tour, national feeling warlike, Thessaly and Epirus demanded 17 Oct. ,,
Tricoupis ministry defeated, resigns 22 Oct ,,
Coumoundouros forms a ministry 25 Oct ,,
Much discussion with negotiations respecting Greek and Turkish frontiers, (see *Turkey*), Oct 1880—May, 1881
Convention between Turkey and Greece agreed to at Constantinople, Thessaly ceded to Greece, 24 May, signed 2 July, ,,
Carried into effect, Greek flag raised in Arta, 6 July, ,,
The parliament dissolved by the king 4 Nov ,,
New ministry under Tricoupi 15 March, 1882

Cutting of the Isthmus of Corinth begun (see *Corinth*) 5 May, 1882
Frontier disputes in Thessaly, between Greeks and Turks, at Navantyk, near Derbend, Bosnia, about 26 Aug ,,
Settlement 9 Nov ,,
Death of the statesman Coumoundouros, much lamented 9 March, 1883
Improved finances, good budget, announced March, 1884
Tricoupis ministry resigns, 17 Feb , M Delyannis unsuccessful, M Tricoupi resumes office 21 Feb 1885
Railway between Athens and Corinth opened 15 April, ,,
Tricoupis ministry resigns through minority in elections about 20 April, Delyannis ministry formed 1 May, ,,
Enthusiastic military movements consequent upon the *coup d etat* in Roumelia Oct ,,
Vote for loan of 1,200,000*l* 7 Nov ,,
Increased warlike demonstration, British intervention supported by the great powers, about 23 Jan , foreign ironclads sent to Suda bay, Crete 30 Jan *et seq* ,,
Great discovery of statuary, &c , near the Acropolis, Athens
National fete to commemorate declaration of independence in 1821 6 April, 1884 and 6 April 1886
Proposed loan of about 800,000*l* to raise the army from 85,000 to 110,000, about 14 April, and calling out of reserves 19 April, ,,
Ultimatum of the powers calling upon Greece to disarm delivered 26 April, special intervention of the French minister, about 26 April, inadequate reply of Greece 30 April, ,,
The British, Austrian, German, and Italian ambassadors leave Athens 7 May, ,,
Greek troops sent to the front 7, 8 May, ,,
Blockade of Greek ports notified and enforced, 8 May, ,,
Resignation of M Delyannis, 9 May, M Tricoupis declines to form a ministry, 10 May, M Papamichalopoulos also declines, 11 May, provisional one formed by M Valvis, 12 May, succeeded by M Tricoupi 20 May, ,,
The king signs a decree for disarmament, 24 May, announced to the powers 1 June
Fighting at the outposts near Nezeres, the origin uncertain 20, 21 May, about 200 killed and wounded, armistice agreed on, 24 May, formal declaration of the raising of the blockade 7 June, ,,
Great electoral reform bill passed 17 June, ,,
The 100th anniversary of the birth of Lord Byron, celebrated at the Greek church, Bayswater, London, W 22 Jan 1888
The king returns to Athens after a foreign tour 8 Oct ,,
Celebration of the 25th anniversary of the king's accession 31 Oct ,,
National industrial exhibition at Athens opened by the king 1 Nov ,,
Marriage of the princess Alexandra and the archduke Paul of Russia 17 June, 1889
The king visits Paris 22 July, ,,
Marriage of the duke of Sparta and the princess Sophie of Prussia, at Athens, in the presence of the empress Frederick (her mother), the king and queen of Greece (his parents) the king and queen of Denmark, the German emperor and empress, the prince and princess of Wales, the czarewitch of Russia, and other relatives, 27 Oct ,,
Formation of a "Young Greek party at Athens, leader M Ralli Aug 1890
Statues, &c , supposed to be the work of Phidias, at Rhamnus in Attica, discovered during excavations made for the Archæological school of Athens, reported Oct ,,
Elections, great majority for the opposition, 26 Oct ,,
M Tricoupi resigns, 28 Oct , M Delyannis forms a ministry, 3 Nov , the new chamber opened by the king 10 Nov ,,
Loan from C J Hambro & Son ,,
By an avalanche near Trikkala, 25 persons are killed 29 Jan 1891
Seventieth anniversary of Greek independence, celebrated 6 April, ,,
Death of the grandduchess Paul (*see above*, 1889), 25 Sept 1891
A commission exonerates M Tricoupi from charges against him, about 27 Dec ,,
Mr Egerton, appointed British minister at Athens, in succession to the hon sir Edmund J Monson, about 21 Jan 1892
A fanatical mob attack and destroy the new Protestant church at the Piræus and ill use the ministers and congregation the riots suppressed by the military 14 Feb ,,
The proposed impeachment of M Tricoupi dropped by the government 22 Feb ,,
The king, for financial reasons, dismisses M Delyannis, a new ministry formed by M Constantopoulo, 1 March, the king is supported by the parliament, large retrenchments to be made, 5 March, ,,
New chamber elected, majority for M Tricoupi, 15 May, he forms a new ministry 22 June, ,,
Dispute respecting Greek schools in Bulgaria (*which see*) 1 Oct *et seq* ,,
Dispute with Roumania respecting a legacy to support Greek institutions, from Constantine Zappa and his brother, residents, declared illegal by Roumania, ineffectual negotiations, diplomatic rupture, about 15 Oct
[The Roumanian courts adjudge the property to the heirs, 16 March, 1893 Diplomatic relations renewed, July, 1896]
Parliament opened, 10 Nov , budget introduced, improved financial prospects, 30 Nov 1892, report by major Fitzgerald Law, a British agent March 1893
Visit of the princess of Wales, the duke of York, and her daughters 10 April—2 May, ,,
Dr C Waldstein conducts explorations at the Heræum or temple of Hera, between Argos and Mycenæ April, ,,
Failure of attempts to procure a loan, the ministry resigns, 10 May, new ministry under M Sotiropoulos 14 May, ,,
Convention for a loan of 4,000,000*l* at 5 per cent from Messrs Hambro, of London, &c , signed, 11 June, ,,
Explosion of powder and dynamite magazines at Scaramanga, near Salamis, 16 deaths 16 June, ,,
The Corinth canal opened (see *Corinth*, 1882 *et seq*) 6 Aug ,,
The convention for a loan from London reported unsuccessful 8 Nov ,,
Resignation of M Sotiropoulos, succeeded by M Tricoupi 11 Nov ,,
Great financial embarrassment Nov ,,
Bill annulling the funding loan and authorizing reduction of interest on foreign loans, passed 16 Dec ,,
Bill for the readjustment of the Greek debt signed by the king, reported 24 Dec ,,
Introduction of budget, sanguine promises 2 Jan 1894
The government financial measures passed after much discussion, 20 March, the chamber prorogued 1 April, ,,
Destructive earthquakes at Thebes (*which see*), Livadia, Atalanti, Chalcis, and many villages, slight shocks at Athens 207 deaths reported, 20 April—7 May royal decree for a grant to relieve the sufferers, 29 April, much assistance given by Russian and British ships (see *Mansion House fund*) May, ,,
A military commission appointed to reconstruct villages, &c , May, 400 deaths reported up to 1 May, ,,
Negotiations between the government and foreign bondholders June, ,,
M Tricoupi's proposals accepted by the French only 23 July, ,,
Increase of brigandage a judge and officer killed, a band of brigands exterminated after a fight with the military, near Lamia, reported 20 Sept ,,
Much opposition to proposed taxation, military called out to suppress rioting 17 Jan 1895
Resignation of the ministry (owing to the crown prince's interference to stop a conflict between the military and the people on 20 Jan) 22 Jan ,,
New ministry formed by M Nikolaos Delyanni, 24 Jan ,,

Elections, government majority 29 April, 1895
A pension awarded to M Tricoupi May, ,,
A large capture of brigands at Kravasara and Tsuka 4, 21 June, ,,
M Zaimis elected president of the chamber, ministry resigns, a cabinet formed by M Theodore Delyanni 11 June, ,,
Great distress, opposition to the currant tax, July, ,,
Statue of lord Byron, the poet, with the inscription, "Hellas to Byron," at Athens, unveiled by the king 2 March, 1896
Budget passed by the chamber, 28 hours debate 28 March, ,,
Revival of the Olympic games (*which see*) 6 April ,,
Death of M Charilaos Tricoupi (born, 1832) at Cannes, 11 April, funeral at Athens, the king and royal family and about 50,000 persons present 23 April, ,,
Cretan refugees (9000) arrive at the Piræus, 2 Aug ,,
Public meeting at Athens expressing gratitude to the powers for their intervention in Crete, 5 Sept ,,
15 brigands and others executed at Athens, 11 Sept ,,
The king issues a rescript for the increase and maintenance of the army, reported 6 Dec ,,
See *Inundations*, 23 Dec 1896
The queen lays the foundation stone for a new hostelry for students at Athens 14 Jan 1897
Flotilla under prince George, sanctioned by parliament, sails for Crete 10 Feb ,,
The government appeals to the powers 11 Feb ,,
Departure of troops for Crete from the Piræus, 14 Feb ,,
Collective identical note from the powers received by the government, see *Crete* 23 Feb, 2 March
Col Smolentz, war minister, resigns, succeeded by col Metaxas 3 March, ,,
Concentration of troops in Thessaly 7 March, ,,
All night sitting of the cabinet 7, 8, March, ,,
Greek army estimated (80,000, with reserves), 10 March, mobilized 15 March, ,,
The crown prince arrives and takes the command at Larissa 29 March, ,,
Turkish army under Edhem pasha (estimated at 150,000 men)
The powers declare that the aggressor on the Greek frontier in case of conflict shall be held responsible and derive no benefit 5 April, ,,
Independence day celebrated at Athens and by the army at Larissa 6 April, ,,
The porte protests to the powers against Greek aggression 10 April, ,,
War declared by Turkey with immediate action, 17 April, see *Greco Turkish war*
The Delyanni ministry dismissed 28 April, ,,
M Ralli forms a cabinet, chiefly followers of the late M Tricoupi, M Skouloudi, foreign minister, 29, 30 April, ,,
Great distress, destitution, and mortality amongst the refugees throughout Greece, much relief afforded by sir Edwin and lady Egerton, Mr Noel, and others June, July *et seq* ,,
Patriotic fund for the payment of the war indemnity started, the bp of Zante gives his jewelled mitre and 150*l*, many others subscribe, announced 30 July, ,,
Peace preliminaries signed at Constantinople, 18 Sept, presented to the government 27 Sept ,,
Vote of confidence in the government rejected 30 Sept, ministry resigns, 1 Oct, M Zaimis, president of the chamber, forms a cabinet 3 Oct ,,
Sir Edgar Vincent arrives, with financial proposals, Athens 7 Oct. ,,
Great distress and destitution amongst the refugees in Eubœa and elsewhere, much relief sent from England, reported Nov ,,
Committee appointed to investigate the conduct of officers during the war, and the origin of the war, 24 Nov, officers suspended Dec ,,
Treaty of peace signed at Constantinople, 4 Dec, passed by the Greek chamber, 17 Dec, ratified, 19 Dec ,,
Draft of the law respecting the indemnity loan, 6,850,000*l*, &c, signed by the foreign minister and the delegates of the three powers, England, France, and Russia, 12 Jan, negotiations closed satisfactorily, 24 Feb bill passed 2 April, final payment of the war indemnity 10 July, 1898
Riiaat Bey, Turkish minister, received by the king, 3 Feb 1898
Deaths from exposure, &c, of about 20,000 peasants in Thessaly during the last 6 months 3 Feb ,,
King George fired at by 2 men while driving near Athens with his daughter, princess Marie, 26 Feb ,,
Karditzi, aged 35, member of an anti-dynastic society, formerly a soldier, gave himself up, and confessed his guilt, 28 Feb, John Kyriakos, accomplice (22), arrested, 1 March, both executed, 9 May, ,,
International control (finances) bill, passed, 7 March, royal assent 9 March, ,,
Famine and disease among the Cretan refugees in the Piræus, many deaths reported 11 March, ,,
Withdrawal of Turkish troops from Thessaly, 14 May—6 June, ,,
International finance commission of control, Mr (afterwards sir Edward) Law, chairman, meets, 15 May, succeeded by Mr Vincent Corbett, 30 Dec ,,
Tour of the king and queen in the Peloponnesus, warmly received at Patras, open an industrial exhibition, 21 May, return to Athens 5 June, ,,
The forest of Zoïa, between Patras and Œlgium, burnt, enormous damage 23 July, ,,
The cabinet resigns, reconstructed, the chamber dissolved 7–10 Nov ,,
Settlement of Crete see *Candia* 26 Nov ,,
General election 19 Feb 1899
Death of M Andreas Syngros, philanthropist, bequeaths the bulk of his fortune to national objects, 25 Feb, see *Athens* March, ,,
M Tsamados (Tricoupist) elected president of the chamber, the Zainsis ministry resigns, 12 April, ,,
M Theotokis cabinet formed, M Simopulos (finance), 14 April, chamber meets 24 May, ,,
The government scheme of reforms in internal administration opposed in Thebes and elsewhere June, ,,
Suppression of the military police and other important reforms voted, session ends, 27 July, ,,
The king visits Paris 26 Oct ,,
Sympathy towards England, relating to Africa, stirring speeches of MM Theotokis and Delyanni in the chamber, reported 12 Jan 1900
Army reorganisation (by foreign officers) bill passed by the chamber 24 March, ,,
The crown prince appointed commander in chief, 21 Sept.
Navy increase bill passed by the chamber, 22 Dec. ,,
Commercial convention with Roumania concluded, early Jan 1901
Budget passed after some days and two nights debate 13 Jan ,,
Greek bronze statues discovered by divers near Cerigo (Cythera) Jan ,,
Failure of currant and olive crops, great distress in W Greece April, ,,
Stormy debate in the chamber, cabinet vote, 109–87, the ministry resigns, see *Athens* M Zaimis forms a cabinet, 24 Nov, the chamber adjourns 26 Nov ,,
Vote of confidence in the ministry carried 7 Feb 1902
International financial commission's 4th annual report, issued about 14 April, ,,
M Karapanos presents his collection of antiquities to the nation, reported 1 July, ,,
Revival of brigandage, popular sympathy with the outlaws, reported 29 July, ,,
Excavations near Andritzsenas, a small temple of Pan discovered, reported 11 Aug ,,
Currant crop injured by storms and rains Aug ,,
Exportation of arms forbidden by decree 22 Sept. ,,
Forest fires, suspected incendiarism, early Sept, again at Pikermi, great damage 9, 10 Oct ,,
The king received by M Loubet in Paris 26 Oct ,,
General election, ministry defeated 30 Nov ,,
New cabinet, M Delyanni, premier and finance minister justice *ad interim* 6 Dec ,,
Prince Mavrocordato, ex minister, dies 13 Feb 1903
M Ralli elected president of the chamber 18 Feb ,,
Budget reduction of 9,000,000 drachmas in expenditure proposed by economies in departments of the public service 20 Feb ,,
Conflict between the ministry and the court by introduction of army bills mid March, ,,

Ministerial crisis, col. Lambritis resigns, 3 April, 1903
Convention granting monopoly of the currant trade for 20 years to an English syndicate, signed 25 May, ,,
International exhibition opened at Athens 3 June, ,,
Agitation over the subject of the currant monopoly, June *et seq* ,,
The ministry defeated on a vote of confidence, 114-95, resigns 25 June, ,,
M Theotokis forms a cabinet 27 June, ,,
Delyannist cabinet formed with M Ralli as prime minister, vote of confidence passed by the chamber, bill reducing the number of deputies from 234 to 198 passed 13 July, ,,
Earthquake shocks in Athens and throughout Greece 11 Aug ,,
Popular excitement over municipal elections, riotous demonstration and fighting at Athens, 14 persons killed and wounded 13 Sept. ,,
The old British cemetery at Corfu, by arrangements between the British and Greek governments in 1900, to come under the municipality of Corfu in Oct ,,
Prince Andrew of Greece married to princess Alice of Battenberg, at Darmstadt, by rites of both the Lutheran and Greek churches 7 Oct ,,
Return of the king after his continental tour, 27 Nov ,,
Ministerial crisis, resignation of M Ralli, premier, 16 Dec., cabinet formed by M Theotokis, 18 Dec. ,,
Government scheme of military reform passes the chamber 5 March, 1904
First section (Piræus to Skimatari) of the new railway from Piræus to Demerli, opened by the king 19 March, ,,
Sixth annual report of the international financial commission issued, receipts 1,805,890*l*, expenditure 1,574,188*l*, for the year ending 1 April, ,,
Immense forest fire in the district of Lamia, 15 May, ,,
Resignation of M Simopulos, minister of finance, in consequence of a scandal connected with a state lottery, succeeded by M Kalogeropulos, 16 Oct ,,
Agreement with Great Britain, with modifications in favour of specified British products, of the commercial treaty of 1886, and the convention of 1900, the British protest against legislation regarding the current tariff to be withdrawn, agreement to remain in force 5 years, signed 23 Nov ,,
Budget for 1905 receipts and expenditure, 3,042,500*l*, new financial programme of the government, comprising many economies and the remodelling of certain taxes, effecting a saving of 300,000*l*, to be applied to military reorganization, 21 Dec ,,
New cabinet formed by M Delyanni, parliament dissolved 5 Jan 1905
Budget introduced by M Gounarakis, minister of finance, net deficit 7,000,000 drachmas (280,000*l*), 19 May, ,,
M Delyanni, in the chamber, advises patience and work to obtain the wishes of Crete (*see* (*Candia*)) without any violent measures, which could only be harmful, he counsels confidence in the Hellenic government to deal with the question, 21 May, ,,
M Delyanni, premier, assassinated by Gherakaris, a servant from a gambling house which the police had closed 13 June, ,,
M Gounarakis, minister of finance, appointed by the king *interim* premier 14 June, ,,
Funeral of M. Delyanni, amidst circumstances of unprecedented solemnity 17 June, ,,
Cabinet reconstructed by M Ralli, as premier minister of finance, and foreign affairs, 20 June, ,,
Diplomatic rupture with Roumania due to outrages on Greek subjects in Roumania(*which see*) 24 Sept ,,

KINGS OF GREECE

1832. **Otho I**, prince of Bavaria born, 1 June, 1815, elected king, 7 May, 1832 under a regency till 1 June, 1835, married, 22 Nov 1836, to Maria Frederica, daughter of the grand duke of Oldenburg, deposed, 23 Oct 1862, died in Bavaria, 26 July, 1867

1863. **George I** (son of Christian IX. of Denmark), king of the Hellenes born 24 Dec. 1845, made king 5 June, takes the oath 31 Oct. 1863 declared of age, 27 June, 1863, married grand-duchess Olga of Russia, 27 Oct. 1867
Heir Constantine duke of Sparta born 2 Aug 1868 married to the princess Sophie of Prussia, 27 Oct., 1889.
Issue, George, born 19 July, 1890, Alexander, 1 Aug 1893
George, born 24 June, 1869, Nicolas, born 21 Jan 1872, married the grand duchess Hélène Vladimirovna, 29 Aug 1902, Marie Madeleine, born 3 March, 1876, André, born 1 Feb 1882, Christophe, born 10 Aug 1888

GREEK ARCHITECTURE, see *Architecture*

GREEK CHURCH, or Eastern church,

established in Russia and Greece, disowns the supremacy of the pope, and is strongly opposed to many of the doctrines and practices of the Roman church The Greek orthodox confession of faith appeared in 1643, see *Fathers of the Church* This church, in 1876, had 279 dignitaries, under the patriarch of Constantinople, 136 bishops, 66 in Russia, 24 in Greece, 15 in Jerusalem, 11 in Austria, &c Russian church, 1895—61 bishops, including metropolitans (St Petersburg, Moscow, and Kieff), 15 archbishops, 38 vicar and 5 monastery bishops In Russia, 73,000,000 Greek Catholics (1903)

Catechetical school at Alexandria (Origen, Clemens, &c) 180 254
Rise of monachism about 300
Foundation of the churches of Armenia, about 300 of Georgia or Iberia 318
First council of Nice (see *Councils*) 325
Rivalry between Rome and Constantinople begins about 340
Ulphilas preaches to the Goths about 376
Nestorius condemned at the council of Ephesus 431
Monophysite controversy churches of Egypt, Syria, and Armenia separate from the church of Constantinople 461
Close of the school of Athens, extinction of the Platonic theology 529
The Jacobite sect established in Syria by Jacobus Baradæus 541
The struggle with the Mahometans begins 634
The Maronite sect begins to prevail about 676
The Paulicians severely persecuted 690
Iconoclastic controversy begins about 726
Pope Gregory II. excommunicates the emperor Leo, which leads to the separation of the Eastern (Greek) and Western (Roman) churches 729
Image worship condemned 734
Foundation of the church in Russia conversion of princess Olga, 955 of Vladimir 988
The Maronites join the Roman church 1182
Re union of Eastern and Western churches at the council of Lyons, 1274, again separated 1277
Proposed union with the Church of England 1723
The patriarchate of Moscow established, 1582, suppressed in 1762
Successful drainage of lake Topolias (the ancient Cephissis and Copais), much land reclaimed and disease prevented 1881 *et seq*
The archimandrite Nilos representing Constantinople and 4 patriarchates, visits London on behalf of the Greek clergy in the Danubian principalities 1863
The pope's invitation to an œcumenical council, 8 Dec 1869, firmly declined by the patriarch of Constantinople about 9 Oct. 1868
Letter from the patriarch Gregory to the archbishop of Canterbury acknowledging receipt of English prayer book, and objecting to some of "39 Articles" dated 8 Oct. 1869
Greek church at Liverpool consecrated by an archbishop 16 Jan. 1870
A new church of S Sophia consecrated by the archbishop of Corfu 5 Feb 1882
Political reforms in Turkey affect privileges of the Greek church, *see Turkey*, 1883, new patriarch, Joachim IV (archbishop of Dercos), not elected

till 13 Oct., ratified by the Porte 18 Oct 1884, resigns Nov 1886

Dionysius, bishop of Adrianople, elected patriarch 4 Feb 1887

He resigns through disapproval of the appointment of Bulgarian bishops in Macedonia by the Turkish government, about 5 Aug after fruitless negotiations, the Œcumenical synod orders the closure of all the orthodox churches in Turkey, 15 Oct , the sultan renews and defines former rights and privileges granted to the church, about 25 Oct , this not accepted by the synod, 27 Oct , churches generally continued closed Nov 1890

Decision of the Turkish government respecting various disputed points, issued 2 Dec 1890, the disputes ended , the patriarch remains, the churches re opened 6 Jan 1891

Neophytos, archbishop of Nikopolis, elected patriarch in succession to Dionysius V 8 Nov ,,
See article *Pope*, 1894

Dissensions between the Œcumenical patriarch and the holy synod Jan -Feb 1897

Mgr Constantine V elected Œcumenical patriarch, head of the church about 15 April, ,,

Count Leo Tolstoi, see *Socialism*, excommunicated , see *Times*, 19 March 9 April, 1901

Father Seraphim of the Saroff monastery (died 1833), canonised by the holy synod as a new saint March, 1903

GREEK EMPIRE, see *Eastern Empire*

GREEK FIRE, a combustible composition (now unknown, but thought to have been principally naphtha), thrown from engines, said to have been invented by Callinicus, an engineer of Heliopolis, in Syria, in the 7th century, to destroy the Saracens' ships, which was effected by the general of the fleet of Constantine Pogonatus, and 30,000 men were killed A so-called "Greek fire," probably a solution of phosphorus in bi-sulphide of carbon, was employed at the siege of Charleston, U S , in Sept 1863

GREEK LANGUAGE The study was revived in western Europe about 1450, in France, 1473, William Grocyn, or Grokeyn, an English professor of this language, introduced it at Oxford, about 1491, where he taught Erasmus, who himself taught it at Cambridge in 1510 *Wood's Athen Oxon* England has produced many eminent Greek scholars, of whom may be mentioned Richard Bentley, died 1742 , professor Richard Porson, died 1808, Dr Samuel Parr, died 1825 , and Dr Charles Burney, died 1817 "Society for promoting Hellenic Studies," formed 16 June, 1879 Modern Greek literature is now cultivated See *Aristotelian* and *Egyptian Exploration*, and under *Cambridge*

Homer flourished	about B C	962 927
Hesiod	about	850
Æsop		572
Anacreon	about	559
Æschylus		525-456
Herodotus	about	443
Pindar		522 439
Bacchylides	about B C	470
Aristophanes		427
Euripides		480-406
Sophocles		495 405
Thucydides		470-404
Xenophon		443 359
Plato		429 347
Isocrates		436-338
Aristotle		384 322
Demosthenes		382 322
Menander	about	321
Æschines		389 314
Theocritus	about	272
Epicurus		342 270
Theophrastus		287
Archimedes		287 212
Polybius		207 122
Diodorus	B C 50—A D	13
Strabo		10
Dionysius Halicarnassus	about	30
Plutarch	about	96
Epictetus	about	118
Appian	about	147
Arrian	about	148
Athenæus	about	194
Lucian	about	120-200
Herodian	about	204
Longinus	dies	273
Julian, emperor		331 363

(See *Fathers* and *Philosophy*)

GREENBACKS, a name given, from the predominating colour of the ink, to notes, for a dollar and upwards, first issued by the United States government, in 1862 Notes for lower sums (even 3 cents) were termed "fractional currency" For *Greenbackers* see *United States*, 1878

GREEN-BAG INQUIRY took its name from a *Green Bag*, full of documents of alleged seditions, laid before parliament by lord Sidmouth, 3 Feb 1817 Secret committees presented their reports, 19 Feb , and bills were brought in on the 21st to suspend the Habeas Corpus act, and prohibit seditious meetings, then frequent

GREEN CLOTH, BOARD OF, in the department of the lord-steward of the household, included an ancient court (abolished in 1849), with jurisdiction of all offences committed in the verge of the court

GREENLAND, an extensive Danish colony in North America, discovered by Icelanders, under Eric Raude, about 980, and named from its verdure It was visited by Frobisher in 1576, and by John Davis, 1585 The first ship from England to Greenland was sent for the whale fishery by the Muscovy company, 2 James I 1604 In a voyage performed in 1630, eight men were left behind by accident, who suffered incredible hardships till the following year, when the company's ships brought them home *Tindal* The Greenland Fishing company was incorporated in 1693 —Hans Egede, a Danish missionary, founded a new colony, called *Godhaab*, or Good Hope, in 1720-3 , and other missionary stations have been since established Scoresby surveyed Greenland in 1821 , and captain Grnah, by order of the king of Denmark, in 1829-30 Population in 1878, about 9408 , in 1888, 10,221 , 1901, 10,516 Nordenskjold and others advanced into the interior, and found nothing but mountainous ice and snow, July-Sept 1883

Dr Fridtjof Nansen, Mr Sverdrup, and two other Norwegians and two Lapps wearing snow shoes crossed Greenland from E to W , amid great hardships, 17 July *et seq* 1888, and arrived at Copenhagen, 21 May, 1889

Dr Nansen described his journey across Greenland at a meeting of the Royal Geographical soc 24 June, 1889

His first crossing of Greenland published Dec 1890

Lieut Peary reports at Philadelphia the results of his exploration of N Greenland, 1 Nov 1892 , his book published, Nov 1893 , other explorations and discoveries in 1893, 1895, and 1896

Lieut. Amdrup explores the east coast up to 67° 22′ N , new islets discovered , traces of extinct Eskimo tribes found and scientific collections made, &c , expedition returns to Copenhagen, 12 Sept 1899 , explores and maps out hitherto unknown land from Cape Dalton, 69° 28′, to Aggas island, 67° 22′, 18 July—2 Sept 1900 , returns to Copenhagen, 4 Oct. 1900.

Paper, "Four years Arctic Exploration, 1898-1902," read by com Peary before the Royal Geographical soc 10 Nov 1903

GREENOCK (W Scotland) Charters were granted in 1635 to John Shaw, and 1670 to his son sir John, of the barony of Greenock It was a

fishing station till 1697, when the Scottish Indian and African company resolved to erect salt-works in the Firth, and thus drew the attention of sir John Shaw, its superior, to its maritime advantages It was made a burgh of barony in 1757, and a parliamentary burgh in 1832 The erection of the new quay was entrusted, about 1773, to James Watt, who was born here in 1736 The East India harbour was built 1805-19, and Victoria harbour 1846-50 James Watt docks opened by provost Shankland, 5 Aug 1886 End of strike of iron shipbuilders (8 weeks), 24 Aug 1891 The Globe sugar refinery burnt, damage about 25,000*l*, 14 Oct 1896 Population, 1891, 63,498, 1901, 67,645

Dock fire, estimated damage 20,000*l* 1 June, 1903

GREEN PARK (near Buckingham palace, London) forms a part of the ground enclosed by Henry VIII in 1530, and is united to St James's and Hyde-parks by the road named Constitution-hill Over the arch at the entrance, the Wellington statue was placed in 1846 It was subsequently removed and set up at Aldershot On the north side was a reservoir of the Chelsea water-works, filled up in 1856

GREENWICH (Kent), anciently Grenawic an ancient manor, near which the Danes murdered the archbishop Elphege, 1012 The *Hospital* stands on the site of a royal residence erected in the reign of Edward I and much enlarged by his successors Here were born Henry VIII, Mary and Elizabeth, and here Edward VI died Charles II intended to build a new palace here, but erected one wing only Returns one M P by act of 1885 Made a municipal borough by the act of 1899 (5 aldermen, 30 councillors) Pop 1901, 185,149

William III and Mary converted the palace into a Royal hospital for seamen, 1694, and added new buildings, erected by Wren 1696
100 disabled seamen admitted 1750
The estates of the attainted earl of Derwentwater (beheaded in 1716) bestowed upon it 1735
A charter granted to the commissioners 6 Dec 1775
The chapel, the great dining hall and a large portion of the buildings appropriated to the pensioners, destroyed by fire 2 Jan 1779
The chapel rebuilt 1789
Sixpence per month to be contributed by every seaman the payment advanced to 1*s* from June 1797
The payment abolished in 1829, and that of 'the merchant seamen's sixpence also in 1834
The hospital had lodging for 2710 seamen and a revenue of about 150,000*l* per annum 1853
(*Greenwich Fair* was discontinued April, 1857)
The office of the *commissioners* was abolished 1865
Reported annual income 155 532*l*, 1867, income, 168,305*l*, 1887 8, 199,000*l*, 1901, estimated 197,140*l*, 1902
By an act of parliament, about 900 indoor pensioners received additions to their pensions, quitted the hospital, 1 Oct 1865 henceforth to be used as an infirmary All the remaining inmates, except 31 bedridden persons, had left the place 1 Oct 1869
The patients of the *Dreadnought* seamen's hospital removed here 13 April, 1870
Acts for the application of the revenues were passed in 1869-1872, amended by act passed 1883
A part of the buildings appropriated for a naval college, opened 1 Feb 1873
Greenwich Royal Hospital Schools (on the industrial plan), opened under the auspices of Mr Childers, 1870
Construction of great steamship ferry (on the American system) over the Thames, authorised by the commons, formally opened, 13 Feb 1888, soon closed, re-opened middle of 1892
Stone monument in memory of about 20,000 officers and men of the navy and marines, formerly inmates of the hospital, interred in the old burial ground, 1749–1869, unveiled by earl Spencer, 17 Feb 1893
Bi-centenary of the hospital, 1,000 boys of the hospital schools reviewed by queen Victoria at Windsor 3 July, 1894
Choleraic epidemic in the workhouse, 8 deaths, 16 Oct ,,
Martial Bourdin, a Frenchman, killed by an explosive in his pocket through falling, near the Observatory, 15 Feb, funeral at Finchley, anarchists protected from the mob 23 Feb ,,
Greenwich hospital act passed, 25 July, 1890, amended 1898
Remains of a Roman villa, &c, discovered in the park, reported 19 March, 1902

GREENWICH OBSERVATORY, built at the solicitation of sir Jonas Moore and sir Christopher Wren, by Charles II, on the summit of Flamsteed-hill, so called from the first astronomer-royal The building was founded, 10 Aug 1675, and Flamsteed commenced his residence, 10 July, 1676 In 1852, an electric telegraph signal ball in the Strand was completed, and put in connection with Greenwich observatory Greenwich recommended as the universal meridian by the Geodetic congress at Rome, Oct 1883, and at an international conference at Washington, 13 Oct 1884 This is now practically accepted by the whole of the civilised world Telegraphic communication completed between Greenwich and M'Gill college observatory, Montreal, 1890

A new refracting telescope, 28 in in aperture and 28 ft long, erected, and enlargement of the new physical observatory 1893–94
Sir Henry Thompson offers 5000*l* to provide a large photographic telescope, 26 in in aperture and 22½ ft focal length, March, 1894 the telescope, or, rather, a combination of telescopes, the largest hitherto possessed, erected April, 1897
New observatory building, completed March, opened officially 3 June, 1899

ASTRONOMERS ROYAL

John Flamsteed 1675
Edmund Halley 1719
James Bradley 1742
Nathaniel Bliss 1762
Nevil Maskelyne 1765
John Pond 1811
George Biddell Airy (knt 1872) 1835
(Under whose superintendence the apparatus was greatly increased and improved, he died 2 Jan 1892)
Wm Henry Mahoney Christie (k C B 9 Nov 1904), Aug 1881

GREGORIAN CALENDAR, see *Calendar*, and *New Style* —GREGORIAN CHANT received its name from pope Gregory I, who is said to have improved the Ambrosian chant, about 590 See *Chanting*

Gregorian Modes, musical scales as set in order by pope Gregory the Great about 590 On these the ritual music of the western churches is founded Their extended use in the services of the church commanded by pope Pius X in 1905

GRENADA, a West India island, discovered by Columbus in 1498, settled by the French, 1650, captured by the British, 5 April, 1762, re-taken by the French, July, 1779, given up by them by treaty of Versailles, 3 Sept 1783 Population in 1891, 53,209, 1901, 63,438, revenue 1901-02 70,009*l* expenditure 65,490*l* See *Granada, New Granada, and Windward Isles*

GRENADE, an explosive missile, so named from *granada*, Spanish, invented in 1594 It is a small hollow globe or ball of iron, about two inches in diameter, which is filled with fine powder, and set on fire by a fusee at a touchhole

GRENADIERS The Grenadier corps was a company armed with a pouch of hand-grenades, established in France in 1667, and in England in 1685 *Brown* See *Guards* and *Army*, 1890

GRENELLE, see *Artesian Wells*

GRENOBLE (the Roman Gratianopolis), S E France Here Napoleon was received on his return from Elba, 8 March, 1815, and here he issued three decrees Population in 1901, 68,052

GRENVILLE ADMINISTRATIONS The first succeeded the Bute administration, 8 April, 1763, and resigned in July, 1765

George Grenville (born 1712, died 1770), *first lord of the treasury and chancellor of the exchequer*
Earl Granville (succeeded by the duke of Bedford), *lord president*
Duke of Marlborough, *privy seal*
Earls of Halifax and Sandwich *secretaries of state*
Earl Gower, *lord chamberlain*
Earl of Egmont, *admiralty*
Marquis of Granby, *ordnance*
Lord Holland (late Mr Fox) *paymaster*
Welbore Ellis *secretary at war*
Viscount Barrington *treasurer of the navy*
Lord Hillsborough *first lord of trade*
Lord Henley (afterwards earl of Northington), *lord chancellor*
Duke of Rutland, lords North Trevor Hyde, &c

SECOND GRENVILLE ADMINISTRATION, formed after the death of Mr Pitt on 23 Jan 1806 From the ability of many of its members their friends said it contained '*all the talents wisdom, and ability of the country*' a term applied to it derisively by its opponents The death of Mr Fox 13 Sept. 1806 led to changes and eventually the cabinet resigned, 25 March, 1807 —

Lord Grenville, *first lord of the treasury*
Lord Henry Petty (afterwards marquis of Lansdowne), *chancellor of the exchequer*
Earl Fitzwilliam *lord president*
Viscount Sidmouth (late Mr Addington), *privy seal*
Charles James Fox, *foreign secretary*
Earl Spencer *home secretary*
William Windham *colonial secretary*
Lord Erskine *lord chancellor*
Sir Charles Grey (afterwards viscount Howick and earl Grey), *admiralty*
Lord Minto *board of control*
Lord Auckland *board of trade*
Lord Moira, *master general of the ordnance*
R B Sheridan, *treasurer of the navy*
Richard Fitzpatrick, &c
Lord Ellenborough (*lord chief justice*) had a seat in the cabinet

GRESHAM COLLEGE (London), established by sir Thomas Gresham in 1575, founder of the Royal Exchange He left a portion of his property in trust to the city and the Mercers' company to endow this college for lectures in divinity, astronomy, music, geometry, civil law, physic, and rhetoric, he died 21 Nov 1579 The lectures commenced in Gresham's house, near Broad-street, June, 1597 (where the founders of the Royal Society first met in 1645) The buildings were pulled down in 1768, and the Excise office erected on its site, the property having been acquired by the crown for an annuity of 500*l* The lectures were then read in a room over the Royal Exchange for many years On the rebuilding of the exchange, the Gresham committee erected the present building in Basinghall-street, which was designed by G Smith, and opened for lectures, 2 Nov 1843 It cost above 7000*l* In 1871 the college acquired a valuable collection of books and pictures, bequeathed by Mrs Hollier Changes respecting the lectures were advocated in 1875, and some made in 1876

The amalgamation of the university teaching extension society advocated by Mr Goschen, 15 Oct 1888
The proposal to make the college a teaching university for London was referred to a royal commission, March Earl Cowper, chairman, first meeting, see *London University*, 1894 30 June, 1892
Sir Evelyn Wood opens the new Gresham school buildings (cost 40,000*l* at Holt Norfolk, 30 Sept. 1903

GRETNA GREEN (Dumfries, S Scotland, near the border) Here runaway marriages were contracted for many years, as Scots law ruled that an acknowledgment before witnesses made a legal marriage John Paisley, a tobacconist, and termed a blacksmith, who officiated from 1760, died in 1814. His first residence was at Megg's hill, on the common or green betwixt Gretna and Springfield, to the last of which villages he removed in 1782 A man named Elliot was afterwards the principal officiating person The general assembly, in 1826, in vain attempted to suppress this system, but an act of parliament, passed in 1856, made these marriages illegal after that year, unless one of the persons married had lived in Scotland 21 days

GREY ADMINISTRATION succeeded the Wellington administration, which resigned 16 Nov 1830 It carried the Parliamentary and Corporation Reform acts (*which see*), and terminated 9 July, 1834

Earl Grey,* *first lord of the treasury*
Lord Brougham, *lord chancellor*
Viscount Althorpe, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Marquis of Lansdowne *president of the council*
Earl of Durham, *privy seal*
Viscounts Melbourne, Palmerston, and Goderich, *home, foreign, and colonial secretaries*
Sir James Graham, *admiralty*
Lord Auckland and Mr Charles Grant (afterwards, 1835, lord Glenelg), *boards of trade and control*
Lord Holland, *chancellor of duchy of Lancaster*
Lord John Russell, *paymaster of the forces*
Duke of Richmond, earl of Carlisle, Mr Wynne, &c
E G Stanley (afterwards earl of Derby) *chief secretary for Ireland*, became *colonial secretary*, March, 1833

GREY COAT HOSPITAL, Westminster founded (for girls) 1698, reconstituted 1873

GREY FRIARS, see *Christ's Hospital*

GREYLADIES, a sisterhood, so named from the distinctive colour of their costume Its members are self supporting, pay their living expenses, and give their services to the diocese of Rochester, working chiefly in the parishes of the south of London The "Greyladies" are not attached to any party in the English church The bishop of Southwark founded the sisterhood, and their first house was dedicated by Dr Randall Davidson, then bishop of Rochester, 2 Feb 1893 At the present time (1905) the 'Greyladies" have 5 houses with 41 members

GREYTOWN, see *Mosquito Coast*

GRIFFITH'S VALUATION of land in Ireland, that calculated by Mr afterwards sir Richard Griffith (appointed commissioner in 1828) and published about 1850, 4th edition, 1855, much discussed, 1880-1

GRIMM'S LAW of the transmutation of consonants in the Aryan family of languages, pro-

* Born 13 March, 1764 M P, as Charles Grey, in 1786, first lord of the admiralty and afterwards foreign secretary in 1806 resigned in 1806 on account of his favouring Roman catholic emancipation, died 17 July, 1845

pounded by Jacob L Grimm in his "History of the German Languages," in 1848

	Labials.		Dentals			Gutturals		
Greek Latin, Sanskrit	*p*	*b f*	*t*	*d th*		*k*	*g*	*ch*
Gothic	*f*	*p b*	*th*	*d*		*k*		
Old High German	*b (v) f*	*p*	*d*	*z*	*t*	*g*	*ch*	*k*

EXAMPLES Sanskrit, *pitri*, Greek and Latin, *pater*, Italian, *padre* Spanish *padre*, French, *pere*, Gothic, *fadrein (pl)* Old High German, *vatar*, English, *father*

GRIMSBY or GREAT GRIMSBY, a seaport of Lincolnshire, on the Humber, the largest fishing port in the kingdom The docks (about 350 acres) were constructed by the Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Railway Co, 1849-58 The church, in the Early English style, was restored in 1859 Population, 1851, 12,263, 1881, 45,351, 1901, 63,138

A statue of the prince consort unveiled, 1879, and a public park opened in 1883

Trawlers dispute *re* the employers proposals to introduce a profit sharing system with a guaranteed *minimum* rate of wage, opposed by the men, 1 July *et seq* 1901

Riot at the docks the offices of the Fishing Owners federation sacked and set fire to by a mob of about 5000 men, 18 Sept 1901, further rioting, troops called in 19 Sept lord Yarborough's intervention partially successful, 27 Sept joint committee appointed, resumption of work on the owners terms, pending the result of arbitration, agreed to, 2 Oct, the ships go to sea, 7 Oct, sir Edw Fry's award issued, see *Times*, 24 Dec 1901, further disputes, Sept-Dec 1902, officially closed 12 Jan 1903

GRIQUALAND, WEST and EAST, two districts in British South Africa, containing diamond fields The first diamond was discovered in West Griqualand in March, 1867, and caused a great influx of immigrants from all nations, and the formation of many settlements Diamonds value 12,000,000*l* found there between 1871 and 1880, about 15,000,000*l* between 1883 and 1887, 3,365,994*l* in 1902 The district annexed to Cape Colony 27 Oct 1871, incorporated with it in 1880 Kimberley, the capital, was founded and named after lord Kimberley (then col sec, died 8 April, 1902) in 1871, for its fine defence against the Boers, 15 Oct 1899-15 Feb 1900, see *South African War* Population in 1890, about 6,000 Europeans and 10,000 natives GRIQUALAND EAST, between the Kaffir border and Southern Natal, was annexed to Cape Colony in 1875, population in 1888, 98,000

By a tremendous explosion of stored dynamite near Kimberley, only two men were killed Jan 1884

Kimberley was the site of the South African and International exhibition, opened by sir H B Loch, 8 Sept, not financially successful, closed 8 Dec 1892

Col. Kekewich, the defender of Kimberley, 15 Oct 1899-15 Feb 1900, presented with a sword of honour, &c, 10 July, 1902, visit of Mr Chamberlain 29-31 Jan 1903

GRISONS, a Swiss canton, see *Caddee* It was overrun by the French in 1798 and 1799 The ancient league was abolished, and the Grisons became a member of the Helvetic confederation, 19 Feb 1803

GRISSELL CASE, see *Parliament*, 1879-80

GRIST-TAX (*imposta sul macinato*) Principle of the tax adopted by the Italian parliament, 1 April, 1868.

GROAT, from the Dutch *groat*, value of fourpence, was the largest silver coin in England until after 1351 Fourpenny pieces were coined in 1836 to the value of 70,884*l*, in 1837, 16,038*l*, discontinued since 1856

GROCERS anciently meant "ingrossers or monopolisers," as appears by a statute 37 Edw III 1363 "Les marchauntz nomez engrossent totes maners de merchandises vendables" The Grocers' company, one of the twelve chief companies of London, was established in 1345, and incorporated in 1429

The Grocers and Shopkeepers Licensing acts, passed in 1860 and 1861, authorise the sale by them of wine, spirits, and beer, in bottles, (No 2 Ireland) act passed, 30 July, 1900.

GROCHOW, near Praga, a suburb of Warsaw. Here took place a desperate conflict between the Poles and Russians, 19, 20 Feb 1831, the Poles remaining masters of the field of battle The Russians shortly after retreated, having been foiled in their attempt to take Warsaw They are said to have lost 7000 men, and the Poles 2000, see also *Poland*, 1861

GROG, sea term for rum and water, derived its name from admiral Edw Vernon, who wore grogram breeches, and was hence called "Old Grog" About 1745, he ordered his sailors to dilute their rum with water *

GROSSER KURFURST, see *Wrecks*, 1878

GROSVENOR GALLERY, &c, Bond-street, London, W, for the exhibition of modern pictures, erected by sir Coutts Lindsay, at a cost of about 100,000*l*, supported by eminent artists, Aug 1876, opened 1 May, 1877 The last regular exhibition in the Grosvenor gallery was that of the society of British Pastellists, opened 18 Oct 1890, the building was afterwards solely occupied by the Grosvenor club, by whom pictures for sale were from time to time exhibited

Differences in regard to management having arisen, a secession of subscribers ensued, who, headed by Messrs Halle and Comyns Carr, opened "the New Gallery, (*which see*) Regent Street 9 May, 1888

GROSVENOR GALLERY LIBRARY, opened 25 March, 1880

GROUND GAME, see *Game*

GUADALOUPE, a West India Island, discovered by Columbus in 1493 The French took possession of it in 1635, and colonised it in 1664 Taken by the English in 1759, and restored in 1763 Again taken by the English in 1779, 1794, and 1810 The allies, in order to allure the Swedes into the coalition against France, gave them this island It was, however, by the consent of Sweden, restored to France at the peace in 1814 It was again taken by the British, 10 Aug 1815, and restored to the French, July, 1816 Hundreds of houses burnt down, no loss of life, at Point à-Pitre, 18 April 1899 (attributed to incendiarism) Heavy fall of ashes here, see *Martinique*, 30, 31 Aug 1902

GUAD-EL-RAS (N W Africa) Here the Spaniards signally defeated the Moors, 23 March 1860, after a severe conflict general Prim manifested great bravery, for which he was ennobled The preliminaries of peace were signed on the 25th

* He did great service in the West Indies, by taking Portobello, Chagre, &c, but by his disagreement with the commander of the land forces, the expedition against Carthagena, in 1741, is said to have failed. He was dismissed the service for writing two pamphlets attacking the admiralty, he died 30 Oct. 1757

GUANO or **HUANO** (the Peruvian term for manure), the excrement of sea-birds that swarm on the coasts of Peru and Bolivia, and of Africa and Australia It is mentioned by Herrera in 1601, and Garcilasso stated that the birds were protected by the Incas Humboldt was one of the first by whom it was brought to Europe, in order to ascertain its value in agriculture The importation of guano into the United Kingdom appears to have commenced in 1839 283,000 tons were imported in 1845 (of which 207,679 tons came from the western coast of Africa), 243,016 tons in 1851 (of which 6522 tons came from Western Australia), 131,358 tons in 1864, 237,393 tons in 1865, 135,697 tons in 1866, 280,311 in 1870, 114,454 in 1875, 152,989 in 1877, 177,793 in 1878, 74,221 in 1883, 21,175 in 1887, 1888, 24,432, 1889, 28 604, 1890, 27,095, 1893, 18,311, 1896, 20,214, 1900, 33,636, 1901, 22,830

GUARANTEES The "Guarantee by Companies act," relating to the security by means of sureties required for persons employed in the public service, was passed 20 Aug 1867 (30 & 31 Vict c 108)

GUARDIAN, a moderate high-church weekly journal, first published 21 Jan 1846

GUARDS The custom of having guards is said to have been introduced by Saul, 1093 B C

Body guards were appointed to attend the kings of England, 1 Henry VII 1485
Horse Guards were raised 4 Edw VI 1550
The *royal regiment of guards* was first raised by Charles II in Flanders in 1656, colonel, lord Wentworth, another regiment was raised by colonel John Russell, 1660, under whom they were combined in 1665 The *Coldstream Guards*, raised by general Monk, were constituted the 2nd regiment in 1661, see *Coldstream* These guards were the beginning of our standing army
Gen sir F Wm Hamilton's 'History of the Grenadier Guards,' an elaborate work, appeared 1874
The Horse Grenadier guards first troop, raised in 1693, was commanded by general Cholmondeley the second troop was raised in 1702 and was commanded by lord Forbes, this corps was reduced in 1783, the officers retiring on full pay See *Army*, 1890
GUARDS INSTITUTE Francis street, Vauxhall bridge road reading and lecture rooms, &c, for all officers and soldiers in the metropolis inaugurated by the duke of Cambridge, 18 July, 1867
See *Horse Guards, Yeomen, National*, and *Imperial Guards*

GUASTALLA, N Italy, a city, near which the imperial army, commanded by the king of Sardinia, was defeated by the French, 19 Sept 1734 The ancient duchy, long held by the dukes of Mantua, was seized by the emperor of Germany, 1746, and ceded to Parma, 1748 After having been comprised in the Italian republic, 1796, and subjected to other changes, it was annexed to Parma, 1815, and to Modena, 1847

GUATEMALA A republic in Central America, revolted from Spain, 1821, and declared independent, 21 March, 1847 Constitution settled, 2 Oct 1859 President (1862), general Raphael Carrera, elected 1851, appointed for life, 1854, died 14 April, 1865, succeeded by Vincent Cerna, 3 May, 1865-9 Manuel Garcia Granedos, Dec 1872, R Barrios, 9 May, 1873, General Barillas, Jan 1886 A war between Guatemala and San Salvador broke out in Jan 1863, and on 16 June the troops of the latter were totally defeated An insurrection became formidable, July, 1871 Alliance with Honduras against San Salvador, March, 1872 Population, 1887, 1,394,233, 1892, 1,510,000, 1900, 1,574,338 Capital, New Guatemala

Col Gonzales, commandant of San José de Guatemala, imprisoned, flogged, and nearly killed Mr John Magee, the British consul, who was rescued by capt. Morse, of the Pacific Mail Company's steamer, *Arizona*, about 24 April, 1874.
Announced, that Gonzales had been sentenced to five years imprisonment, and that Mr Magee had received 10,000*l* as compensation, Oct 1874
Plot to kill the president and his ministry, conspirators shot, 7 Nov 1877
General Barrios's proposal to re unite the States of Central America under himself, as dictator, March, resisted, defeated and killed in a severe battle at Chalchuapa, 2 April, 1885, succeeded by Barillas, peace signed 16 April, 1885 M L Barillas, president, 15 March, 1886
War with San Salvador, *which see*, July—27 Aug 1890
Revolt against president Barillas, suppressed, July-Aug 1890
The insurgent general and ex minister Bunundia shot while resisting arrest on board the U S steamer *Acapulco*, 28 Aug, his young daughter fails in her attempt to shoot the U S minister, Mizner, 1 Sept 1890
Peace with San Salvador signed 17 Nov 1890
Gen Reina Barrios assumes office as president, 16 March, 1892, re elected Sept 1897
Revolution in the west, insurgents in possession of Plaza San Marcos, reported 10 Sept ,,
Government victories in various places, reported 6 Oct, order restored 19 Oct ,,
Pres R Barrios assassinated by Oscar Solinger, who is afterwards killed 8 Feb 1898
Señor Morales, vice president, succeeds, 9 Feb 1898, his death reported Aug ,,
New ministry formed, reported 12 Feb ,,
Don Manuel Estrada Cabrera proclaimed president for the term 1899-1905 25 Sept ,,
Fearful earthquake, Quezaltenango and 8 towns destroyed, great loss of life 18 April, 1902
Nat relief fund started, pres Cabrera, 20,000 dol. reported 27 May, ,,
Volcanic eruptions near Quezaltenango, 24, 25 Oct ,,
Dispute with San Salvador settled 30 March, 1903
Railway joining the central, southern, and western departments, opened 21 Nov ,,
President Cabrera re elected President until 1911, July, 1904

GUEBRES (from the Arabic Kafir, unbeliever), a name given to the descendants of the fire-worshippers of Persia by their Arab conquerors, in the 7th century They are now represented by the Parsees of Bombay, whither they migrated, see *Parsees*

GUELPHIC ORDER of knighthood was instituted for Hanover by the prince regent, afterwards George IV, 12 Aug 1815

GUELPHS AND GHIBELINES, names given to the papal and imperial factions who destroyed the peace of Italy from the 12th to the end of the 15th century (the invasion of Charles VIII of France in 1495) The origin of the names is ascribed to the contest for the imperial crown between Conrad of Hohenstaufen, duke of Swabia, lord of Wiblingen (hence *Ghibelin*), and Henry, nephew of Welf, or Guelf, duke of Bavaria, in 1138 The former was successful, but the popes and several Italian cities took the side of his rival *Hie Guelf* and *Hie Gibelin* are said to have been used as war-cries in 1140, at a battle before Weinsberg, in Würtemberg, when Guelf of Bavaria was defeated by the emperor Conrad IV, who came to help the rival duke Leopold * The Ghibelines were almost totally expelled from Italy in 1267, when Conradin, the last of the Hohenstaufens, was beheaded by Charles of Anjou Guelph (of uncertain origin)

* It is stated, traditionally, that the emperor condemned all the men to death, but permitted the women to bring out whatever they most valued, on which they carried out their husbands on their shoulders

is the popular name of the present royal family of England, see *Brunswick*

The GUELPH EXHIBITION of pictures and objects of interest connected with the Royal House of Guelph, was opened in the New Gallery, Regent street, 31 Dec. 1890, closed, 9 April, 1891 The queen contributed greatly to the exhibition, and gave it its name

Guelph Fund, see under *Cumberland*.

GUERNSEY, see *Jersey* Major-gen sir Edward Bulwer appointed lieut.-governor of Guernsey in succession to lt.-gen Elkington, 1889, lt.-gen N Stevenson, 1894, maj.-gen Saward, 1900, maj.-gen B B D Campbell, 1903

Mrs Neve, the king's oldest subject in the islands, died, aged 111 years 4 April, 1903

GUERRILLA, Spanish, "a little war', a term applied to the armed peasants who worried the French armies during the Peninsular war, 1808-14

GUEUX (beggars), a name given by the comte de Barlaimont to the 300 protestant deputies from the Low Countries, headed by Henri of Brederode and Louis of Nassau, who petitioned Margaret, governess of the Low Countries, to abolish the inquisition, 5 April, 1566 The deputies at once assumed the name as honourable, and immediately organised armed resistance to the government, see *Holland*

GUIANA (N E coast of South America), discovered by Columbus in 1498, visited by the Spaniards in the 16th century, and explored by sir Walter Raleigh in 1596 and 1617 The French settlements here were formed in 1626-43, (protected posts established under officers, 1895) and the Dutch, 1627-67 Demerara, Essequibo, and Berbice were ceded to Great Britain in 1814, see *Demerara* Governor of British Guiana, John Scott, 1868, James Robert Longden, 1874, C H Kortright, 1876, sir Henry T Irving, 1882, Viscount Gormanstown, Dec 1887, sir C Cameron Lees, April, 1893, sir Augustus W L Hemming, Dec 1895, sir Walter J Sendall Nov 1897 sir J A Swettenham, Sept 1901, sir F M Hodgson, July, 1904 Revenue, 1904, 505,808*l*, expenditure, 1904, 511,231*l*, debt, 1904, 989,620*l*, imports, 1904, 1,537,591*l*, exports, 1904, 1,855,714*l*, gold produced, 1904, 349,504*l* Area, 90,000 sq m Population, 1904, 301,000 (Georgetown, 53,000, New Amsterdam, 8,900) See *Venezuela*, 1895, *Brazil*, 1904

Mr Kaufmann discovered in the goldfields 633 valuable diamonds early in 1891

Revolt in Dutch Guiana of the lower against the upper classes, much alarm, 13 May, 1891

Centenary of capture of colony from the Dutch, celebrated, Sept 1903

Award of the king of Italy in the controversy between Great Britain and Brazil respecting the frontiers of British Guiana (see *Brazil*), announced 14 June, 1904

GUIDE-BOOKS for travellers are an English invention Paterson's "British Itinerary," appeared in 1776, the last edition in 1840 when it was superseded by railway guides Galignani's "Picture of Paris," 1814 Murray's "Handbook for Travellers on the Continent," the parent of the series, appeared in 1836 The publication of Carl and Fritz Baedeker's foreign guide-books began in 1828 with a handbook for the Rhine in German-French This was followed by German handbooks for other parts of the continent, which owed much to Murray's handbooks, and included much original matter The first English editions appeared in 1860 New editions of the illustrated guide-books, price 1*s* each, published by Messrs Ward, Lock, and Co, were issued 1894 *et seq* See *Murray*

GUIDES, a corps in the French army, especially charged with the protection of the person of the general, was formed by Bessières, under the direction of Bonaparte, who had been nearly carried off by the enemy, 30 May, 1796 Several squadrons of "guides" were formed in 1848, to guard the ministers They formed a portion of the imperial guard till Sept 1870 A regiment of the Indian Army termed the Guides

GUIENNE, a French province, was part of the dominions of Henry II in right of his wife Eleanor, 1152 Philip of France seized it in 1293, which led to war It was alternately held by England and France till 1453, when John Talbot, earl of Shrewsbury, in vain attempted to retake it from the latter

GUILDHALL (London) was built in 1411 When it was rebuilt (in 1669), after the great fire of 1666, no part of the ancient building remained, except the interior of the porch and the walls of the hall The front was erected in 1789, and a new roof built, 1864-5 Beneath the west window are the colossal figures of Gog and Magog, said to represent a Saxon and an ancient Briton, replaced older ones, 1708, renewed, 1837 The hall can contain 7000 persons Here were entertained the allied sovereigns in 1814, and Napoleon III, 19 April, 1855, and here the city industrial exhibition was held, 6 March, 1866, and the International Botanical banquet, 22 May, 1866 A memorial window, the gift of the cotton workers of Lancashire, to commemorate the munificence of the metropolis towards them in the famine of 1862-4, was uncovered, 15 July, 1868 The prince consort memorial window was unveiled in the presence of prince Arthur, 3 Nov 1870 A library existed in the Guildhall in 1426, from which books were taken by the protector Somerset in the reign of Edward VI A new library was founded, 2 June, 1824 This library is open to the public The new handsome building by Horace Jones was opened by the lord chancellor Selborne, 5 Nov 1872, see *London* The law sittings which had been removed to the Royal law courts were resumed in the Guildhall, 28 Oct 1891, when the lord chief justice was received by the lord mayor, discontinued, Dec 1894

Art gallery opened 24 June, 1886

Magnificent memorials by J E Price published, 1886

Guildhall School of Music founded 1880, new building on the Thames Embankment, 9 Dec 1886, theatre, &c, opened by the lord mayor, 11 July, 1898

Exhibition of pictures by British artists of the Victorian era, 1837 *et seq*, opened 6 April, 1897 loan exhibition of French pictures, opened 4 June, 1898, Turner exhibition and his contemporaries, opened by the lord mayor, 10 April, 1899

A picture of the Queen's visit to St Paul's, 22 June, 1897, by A. C Gow, R.A, gift of Mr H Clarke, unveiled by the lord mayor, 18 Oct 1899

Exhibition of pictures for the Artist's war fund, opened by the marchioness of Lorne, 22 Jan 1900 Another of works of living British artists, 9 April—14 July, Spanish collection, 29 April—28 Aug 1901, French and English, 18th century, 21 April—26 July, 1902, Dutch, 27 April, 1903

Ex pres Kruger's state ox wagon and a Boer "Long Tom" gun, from lord Kitchener, accepted 2 Oct 1902

Mr Chas Gassiot's bequest of 112 English pictures, exhibition opened by the lord mayor, 1 Dec 1902

Colonial exhibition, opened by the lord mayor, July, 1905.

GUILDS Associations of men of the same class or trade, formed for mutual aid and protection, in England, of Saxon origin, about the 8th century. In the middle ages there were religious, social, mercantile, and craft guilds Some of the London

livery companies were formed out of the merchant and craft guilds in the 13th century See *Companies*

The guild of Corpus Christi, York had 14,800 members when a return respecting these guilds was ordered to be made, 1388

The Early English Text society published the "Ordinances" of more than 100 guilds, 1870.

"The Gild Merchant, by Charles Gross, Ph D, published in 1891, is a valuable work

The Guild of Literature and Art' (including sir E B Lytton, C Dickens, and others) founded an institution (on ground given by sir E B Lytton, at Stevenage), consisting of thirteen dwellings retreats for artists, scholars, and men of letters, which were completed and inaugurated, 29 July 1865

The revival of religious guilds began in 1851, with that of St Alban, which held its 21st anniversary 20 June, 1872

Guilds Inquiry Commission, see *Companies*

GUILLOTINE, an instrument for causing immediate and painless death, named after its supposed inventor, a physician named Joseph Ignatius Guillotin In 1866 M Dubois, of Amiens, stated that the idea only was due to Guillotin, who at a meeting of the legislative assembly in 1789 expressed an opinion that capital punishment should be the same for all classes Accordingly, at the request of the assembly, M Louis, secretary of the "Académie de Chirurgie," submitted to it on 20 March, 1792, a mode of capital punishment, "sure, quick, and uniform," which he had invented The first person executed by it was a highway robber named Pelletier, on 25 April, and Dangremont was its first political victim, 21 Aug following Guillotin died in 1814 The guillotine at Paris was burnt by the communist insurgents, 7 April, 1871 A similar instrument (called the *Mannaia*) is said to have been used in Italy, at Halifax in England (see *Halifax*), and in Scotland, there called the Maiden and the Widow See *Gagging*

GUINEA (S W coast of Africa), said to have been visited by the Genoese about 1291, and by the French in 1364

Portuguese settlements founded by prince Henry of Portugal, much gold found, 1481 *et seq*

Other European traders arrive, successfully repelled, with cruelty, by the Portuguese till the arrival of the Dutch, 1595

Sir John Hawkins, with adventurers, visits Guinea, carries off 300 negroes, whom he sells at Hispaniola, and returns home with a profitable cargo, 1503

Cape Coast Castle (*which see*) settled, 1610

Slave trade with America carried on by English companies, 1618, *et seq*

The Portuguese expelled by the Dutch, 1640

Cape Coast Castle seized by the Dutch, recovered by adm Holmes, who takes the Dutch settlements, which are retaken by Ruyter, who captures all the English settlements except Cape Coast Castle, 1663–5

The Dutch settlements declined during the war with Napoleon, all ceded to Great Britain, signed by treaty, Feb 1872

War with Ashantees (*which see*), 1824 *et seq*

Gold Coast colony (*which see*), formed 1874

French Guinea constituted a colony, 17 March, 1893

GUINEAS, English gold coin, so named from having been first coined of gold brought by the African company from the coast of Guinea in 1663, valued then at 20*s*, but worth 30*s* in 1695 Reduced at various times, in 1717 to 21*s* In 1810 guineas were sold for 22*s* 6*d*, in 1816, for 27*s* In 1811 an act was passed forbidding their exportation, and their sale at a price above the current value, 21*s* The first guineas bore the impression of an elephant, having been coined of this African gold Since the issue of sovereigns, 1 July, 1817, guineas have not been coined

GUINEGATE, BATTLES OF, 11 July, 1302, and 16 Aug. 1513 See *Spurs*

GUINNESS TRUST, see *Artisans*.

GUISE, a French ducal family —

Claude of Lorraine, first duke, a brave warrior, favoured by Francis I died April, 1550

Francis, the great general, born, 1519 assassinated, 24 Feb 1563

Henry, head of the Catholic league, born 1550 revenged his father's death, assassinated by order of Henry III 23 Dec 1588

Charles, first opposed, and then submitted to, Henry IV died 1640

Henry died without issue 1664

GULLIVER'S TRAVELS, by Dean Swift, first published 1726-7

GUN, see *Artillery, Cannon, Fire-arms* —**GUN-CLUB**, for pigeon-shooting, founded by sir Gilbert East in 1862

GUN-COTTON, a highly explosive substance, invented by professor Schonbein, of Basel, and made known in 1846 It is purified cotton, steeped in a mixture of equal parts of nitric acid and sulphuric acid, and afterwards dried, retaining the appearance of cotton wool See *Collodion* Its nature was known to Braconnot and Pelouze

The diet of Frankfort voted, 3 Oct 1846, a recompense of 100,000 florins to professor Schonbein and Dr Bœttger, as the inventors of the cotton powder, provided the authorities of Mayence, after seeing it tried, pronounced it superior to gunpowder as an explosive

Improvements were made in the manufacture of gun cotton by an Austrian officer, Baron von Lenk, about 1852, and it was tried by a part of the Austrian army in 1855 but did not obtain favour

In 1862 details of the manufacture were communicated by the Austrian government to our own government and Mr (late sir Frederick) Abel, our war office chemist, was directed to experiment on the constitution and desirability of gun cotton The British Association also appointed a scientific committee to consider its merits A complete decision was not arrived at

The first trial of English made gun cotton was made in the spring of 1864, at the manufactory at Stowmarket, Suffolk, by Messrs Prentice

There was manufactured, by a company, the "patent safety gun cotton, according to Mr Abel's patent (including the pulping, compressing, and wet processes), based on researches commenced in 1866. The cotton was said to be explosive by detonation, and not by ignition A great explosion took place at Stowmarket, 24 persons were killed (including A. E H and W R Prentice, managers) about 60 were dreadfully wounded, and nearly the whole town was destroyed as if by a bombardment 11 Aug 1871

The verdict at the inquest attributed the explosion to the culpable "addition of sulphuric acid to the gun-cotton subsequent to its passing the tests required by government," 6 Sept 1871

A government commission appointed in Sept. to consider the manufacture and use of gun-cotton, reported in favour of both, with special regard to compressed gun cotton, 13 Dec 1871

Another report recommended this gun-cotton to be stored wet, with drying apparatus near, and to be kept in slighter boxes, 25 July, 1872

Mr E O Brown, of the war department, Woolwich, discovers that wet gun cotton can be exploded by concussion by a detonating fuse, about Nov 1872.

It is used as an explosive agent in mining, &c

GUN-CLOTH, made on a similar principle, was patented by Mr W A. Dixon, about 1866

COTTON GUNPOWDER, patented by Mr R. Punshon, 1871

A modified form was tried and reported successful, near Faversham 3 Feb 1875 See *Ivory*

Fire at the Colton powder works near Faversham, estimated damage, 6000*l* 1 March, 1896

GUNDAMUK, see *Gandamuk*

GUN LICENCE ACT, passed 9 Aug 1870, annual licence, 10s Licences issued year 1876-7, 77,068, 1880-1, 72,834, 1901-2, 76,807, 1904-5, 238,026 See under *Game Laws*, 1883

GUNPOWDER The invention of gunpowder is generally ascribed to Bertholdus or Michael Schwartz, a Cordelier monk of Goslar, south of Brunswick, in Germany, about 1320 But many writers maintain that it was known much earlier in various parts of the world Some say that the Chinese and Hindoos possessed it centuries before Its composition, moreover, is expressly mentioned by Roger Bacon, in his treatise *De Nullitate Magiæ* He died in 1292 or 1294 Various substitutes for gunpowder have been invented, such as the white gunpowder of Mr Horsley and Dr Ehrhardt, and gun-paper by Mr Hochstodten A new gunpowder by M Newmayer, of Toya, near Leipsic, was discussed in Nov 1866 "Pellet gunpowder" was ordered to be used in gun-charges in the army, March, 1868 An act to amend the law concerning the making, keeping, and carriage of gunpowder, &c was passed 28 Aug 1860, and other acts since See *Birmingham*, 1870 In May, 1872, a company was formed to manufacture Mr R Punshon's patent cotton-gunpowder, asserted to be very safe and controllable The manufacture of the German "brown" or "cocoa" powder was set up at Chilworth in Surrey, 1886 See *Chronoscope*

The use of gunpowder was denounced by Ariosto, 1516 by Jean Marot 1532 by Cervantes, 1604 termed 'villanous salt petre' by Shakspeare, about 1598

ENGLISH WAR GUNPOWDER 75 parts nitrate of potash (saltpetre) 10 sulphur 15 carbon These proportions may be slightly varied

W Hunter, after a careful examination of the question in 1847, thus states the result —"July and August, 1346 may be safely assumed to be the time when the explosive force of gunpowder was first brought to bear on the military operations of the English nation

Above 11 tons of gunpowder on board the Lottie Sleigh in the Mersey exploded much damage done in Liverpool and Birkenhead but no lives lost 16 Jan 1864

About 104,000 lbs of gunpowder exploded at the Belvedere powder magazines of Messrs Hall & Co, at Plumstead near Woolwich 13 persons perished, and the shock was felt at 50 miles distance 1 Oct 1864 Searching inquiries were made into the circumstances, and new regulations for the keeping and transmission of powder issued in November see *Dartford*

Mr Gale, a blind gentleman of Plymouth, on 22 June, 1865, patented his method of rendering *gunpowder uninflammable* by combining with it finely powdered glass, which can be readily separated by a sieve when the powder is required for use Successful public experiments were made

Mr Gale exhibited his process before Queen Victoria at Windsor, 10 Nov 1865 and it was severely tested at a martello tower, near Hastings, 20 June, 1866 The attainment of perfect security was still doubtful. Gale's Protected Gunpowder Company was formed, Oct. 1865, and wound up, March 1867

Great explosion at Messrs Hall's powder mills, near Faversham 11 men killed much damage done shock felt at Canterbury, 10 miles off 28 Dec 1867 Another explosion about 21 Dec 1868

Dixon & Beck's works blown up 9 lives lost, 25 July 1868.

Explosion at Hounslow mills, 3 lives lost 6 Sept 1872, again one life lost and great destruction of property, 3 May, 1887

Milner's powder magazines placed in fire at Woolwich arsenal and found secure, 8, 9 Oct 1872

About 5 tons of gunpowder in barrels exploded in the barge *Tilbury*, on the Regent's canal near the North Bridge gate, Regent's-park, nearly 5 A M 2 Oct 1874 Three men on the barge killed shock felt about 30 miles off, destruction extended over about a square mile, some houses thrown down, very many windows blown in, the house of Mr Alma Tadema, the artist, much injured

The powder was sent by Pigou and Wilks to Derbyshire for blasting purposes

6333*l* had been subscribed for the sufferers up to 1 May, 1875

Verdict of Inquest— Explosion caused by ignition of vapour from benzoline by a fire or light in the cabin of the barge *Tilbury* The Junction Canal company guilty of gross negligence, and the present laws inadequate for public safety, 19 Oct 1874

The company declared responsible on trial (by Capt Jackson), 14 May, 1875.

One thousand and fifty four claims had been settled for 63,660*l*, June, 1876

Recently smokeless gunpowder has been produced, the Duttenhofer, the Stein, the Pallina, the Schultz and Hengst, Chilworth and Lebel powders give very little smoke, 1888-9

The smokeless gunpowder of Herr Falkenstein tried at Berlin, reported efficient Aug 1889

Sir F A Abel, in a discourse at the Royal Institution, 31 Jan 1890 (*Proceedings*, vol XIII), explained and illustrated the merits and demerits of "smokeless explosives Smokeless gunpowder much used in the autumn manœuvres, 1890

See *Rome*, 23 April, 1891

M St Marc's smokeless gunpowder tried at the Armstrong artillery range Silloth, Cumberland, reported successful, about 14 Dec 1892

Explosion at Waltham abbey 9 men killed and others injured, 13 Dec 1893, inquest, open verdict, 11 Jan 1894, a committee of inquiry censured some of the arrangements, and recommended additional precautions, 25 April, further changes recommended by a committee, reported 10 Sept 1894 4 men killed by an explosion in the nitro glycerine factory for cordite, 7 May, 1894, 3 men killed there, and 2 killed in the cordite factory at Cliffe, Kent, 15 Dec 1902, explosion of nitro glycerine at Faversham, Kent, 1 death, several injured, 9 Nov 1903

Gunpowder exported 1876, 14,268,672 lbs, 1880, 14,927,500 lbs, 1890, 10,330,400 lbs 1896, 8,089,000 lbs, 1901, 6,865,712 lbs, 1904, 6,553,456 lbs

GUNPOWDER PLOT, for springing a mine under the houses of parliament, and destroying the king, lords, and commons there assembled, was discovered on 4 Nov 1605 It was projected by Robert Catesby early in 1604, and several Roman Catholics of rank were in the plot Guy Faux was detected in the vaults under the house of lords, hired for the purpose, preparing the train for being fired on the next day Catesby and Percy (of the family of Northumberland) were killed at Holbeach house, whither they had fled, 8 Nov, and Guy Faux, sir Everard Digby, Rookwood, Winter, and others, were executed, 30, 31 Jan 1606 Henry Garnet, a Jesuit, suffered as an accomplice, 3 May following An anonymous letter sent to lord Monteagle led to the discovery It contained the following words, "Though there be no appearance of any stir, yet I say they shall receive a terrible blow this parliament, and yet they shall not see who hurts them" The vault called Guy Faux cellar, in which the conspirators lodged the barrels of gunpowder, remained till 1825, when it was converted into offices "What Gunpowder plot really was," an answer to Father Gerard (who expressed his belief that the story of the plot was fabricated by lord Salisbury, the minister of James I, for his own purposes), by prof S K Gardiner, published, July, 1897 The vaults are searched with much ceremony at the opening of each session of Parliament

GUNTER'S CHAIN, used in measuring land, invented by Edmund Gunter, in 1606

GURNEY'S ACT, 31 & 32 Vict, c 116 (1868), amends the law relating to larceny and embezzlement

GUTTA PERCHA is procured from the sap of the Isonandra Gutta, a large forest tree, growing in the Malayan peninsula and on the islands near it It was made known in England by Drs De Almeida and Montgomery, at the Society of Arts, in 1843 As a non-conductor of electricity it is invaluable in constructing submarine telegraphs, an application suggested by Faraday and Werner Siemens independently, 1847 70,176 cwts were imported into the United Kingdom in 1890, 40,490 cwts 1893, 126,059 cwts 1900, 288,535 cwts 1904

GUY'S HOSPITAL (London) Thomas Guy, a wealthy bookseller, after bestowing large sums on St Thomas's, determined to found a new hospital At the age of seventy-six, in 1721, he commenced the present building, and lived to see it nearly completed It cost him 18,793*l*, and, in addition he endowed it with 219,499*l* In 1829, 196,115*l* were bequeathed to this hospital by Mr Hunt, to provide accommodation for 100 additional patients

Income much reduced by agricultural depression, 100,000*l* proposed to be raised, Mansion House, 17,000*l* received 20 Dec 1886 *et seq*

New laboratories and dental school buildings opened by sir John Lubbock, 17 July, 1893

Reduced income, 151,000*l* received up to June, 1896, other donations, see *Hospitals, Prince of Wales Fund*

Mr H L Raphael gives 20,000*l* to build a "Nurses Home, Jan 1898 (he died 11 May, 1899).

Special appeal for 180,000*l*, 12 Nov 1901, meeting at the mansion house (64,000*l* received), 15 Jan 1902, Mr G A. King bequeaths 30,000*l*, 28 Feb 1902, 100,000*l* received 8 June, 1903

S African war memorial unveiled, and the Wills library (the gift of sir F Wills) opened, 3 July, 1903

New Gordon museum of anatomy and pathology opened, 12 July, 1905

GUZERAT, a state in India, founded by Mahmoud the Gaznevide, about 1020, conquered by Akbar in 1572, became subject to the Mahrattas 1732 or 1752 At the battle of Guzerat, near the Chenab, in the Punjab, 21 Feb 1849, lord Gough totally defeated the Sikhs and captured the town of Guzerat

GWALIOR, an ancient state in Central India, occupied by the Mahrattas, since 1803, under British protection Scindiah, the maharajah, remained faithful during the revolt of 1857, visit of the prince of Wales, 31 Jan 1876 His present of carved stone work of a gate, arrived in London in the autumn of 1884 Population, 1881, 1,115,857, 1891, 3,378,774, 1901, 2,933,000

The ancient citadel was taken by major Popham in the Mahratta war in 1780, seized by the rebels during the Indian mutiny, 13 June; and retaken by sir Hugh Rose, 19 June, 1858 Surrendered to the maharajah by lord Dufferin, the viceroy, 2 Dec 1885, for 15 lakhs of rupees, actually surrendered, 10 March, 1886 The maharajah Bhajeerut Rao Scindiah, aged 51, died 21 June, 1886 Succeeded by his son, a boy, with a regency Investiture of the young maharajah with full powers, 15 Dec 1894

Visit of the duke and duchess of Connaught, Jan 1903

GYMNASIUM, a place where the Greeks performed public exercises, and where philosophers, poets, and rhetoricians repeated their compositions In wrestling and boxing the athletes were often naked (*gymnos*), whence the name A London gymnastic society, formed in 1826, did not flourish In 1862, M Ravenstein set up another gymnastic association The German Gymnastic Institution, in St Pancras-road, London, was opened on 29 Jan 1865, and a large and perfect gymnasium at Liverpool was inaugurated by lord Stanley, 6 Nov 1865 A London athletic club existed in Nov 1866 Since then gymnastics have been much cultivated An international athletic congress opened in Paris, 16 June, 1894

GYMNOSOPHISTÆ, a set of naked philosophers in India Alexander (about 324 B C) was astonished at the sight of men who seemed to despise bodily pain, and endured tortures without a groan *Pliny*

GYPSIES, GIPSIES, or EGYPTIANS (French, *Bohemiens*, Italian, *Zingari*, Spanish, *Gitanos*, German, *Zigeuner*), vagrants, supposed to be descendants of low-caste Hindoos expelled by Timour, about 1399 They appeared in Germany and Italy early in the 15th century, and at Paris in 1427 In England an act was made against their itinerancy, in 1530, and in the reign of Charles I thirteen persons were executed at one assizes for having associated with gypsies for about a month The gypsy settlement at Norwood was broken up, and they were treated as vagrants, May, 1797 There were in Spain alone, previously to 1800, more than 120,000 gypsies, and many communities of them yet exist in England Notwithstanding their intercourse with other nations, their manners, customs, visage, and appearance are almost wholly unchanged, and their pretended knowledge of futurity gives them power over the superstitious Esther Faa was crowned queen of the gypsies at Blyth, on 18 Nov 1860 The Bible has been translated into gypsy dialects Gypsy parliaments are occasionally held George Smith, king of the gypsies, Falcoln hall, Edinburgh, protested against the Movable Dwellings bill, 10 Jan 1891 The Gypsy Lore society, founded in 1888, had 70 members in 1891, and published a journal

GEORGE BORROW fraternised with the gypsies, and wrote several works describing his adventures, especially "The Zincali (1841), "The Bible in Spain (1842), "Lavengro (1850), and a "Dictionary of the Gypsy Language (1874) He was born in 1803, and died in Aug 1881

GYROSCOPE (from *gyrere*, to revolve), the name of a rotatory apparatus invented by Fessel of Cologne (1852), and improved by professor Wheatstone and M Foucault of Paris It is similar in principle to the rotatory apparatus of Bohnenberger of Tübingen (born 1765, died 1831) —The gyroscope, by exhibiting the combined effects of the centrifugal and centripetal forces, and of the cessation of either, illustrates the great law of gravitation

H.

HAARLEM, an ancient town in Holland, once the residence of the counts, was taken by the duke of Alva, in July, 1573, after a siege of seven months He violated the capitulation by butchering half the inhabitants The lake was drained, 1839-51 Population, 1890, 51,626, 1900, 65,189

HABEAS CORPUS The subjects' *Writ of Right*, passed "for the better securing the liberty of the subject," 31 Charles II c 2, 27 May, 1679 If any person be imprisoned by the order of any court, or of the queen herself, he may have a writ of habeas corpus, to bring him before the court of queen's bench or common pleas, which shall determine whether his committal be just This act (founded on the old common law) is next in importance to *Magna Charta* The *Habeas Corpus* act can be suspended by parliament for a specified time when the emergency is extreme In such a case the nation parts with a portion of its liberty to secure its own permanent welfare, and suspected persons may then be arrested without cause or purpose being assigned *Blackstone*

Act suspended for a short time in 1689, 1696, 1708
Suspended for Scots rebellion 1715 6
Suspended for twelve months 1722
Suspended for Scots rebellion in 1745-6
Suspended for American war 1777-9
Again by Mr Pitt, owing to French revolution 1794
Suspended in Ireland, on account of the great rebellion 1798
Suspended in England, 28 Aug 1799, and 14 April, 1801
Again, on account of Irish insurrection 1803
Again, owing to alleged secret meetings (see *Green Bag*) 21 Feb 1817
Bill to restore the *Habeas Corpus* brought into parliament 28 Jan 1818
Suspended in Ireland (insurrection) 24 July, 1848
Restored there 1 March, 1849
Suspended again (see *Fenians*), 17 Feb 1866, 26 Feb and 31 May, 1867, and 28 Feb 1868 till 25 March, 1869, and virtually in 1881
The constitution of the United States provides that "the privilege of habeas corpus shall not be suspended, unless when, in cases of rebellion or invasion, the public safety may require it, but does not specify the department of the government having the power of suspension A series of contests on this subject between the legal and military authorities began in Maryland, May, 1861
In consequence of the affair of John Anderson (see *Slavery in England*, note), an act was passed in 1862, enacting that no writ of *Habeas Corpus* should issue out of England into any colony, &c, having a court with authority to grant such writ.

HABITUAL CRIMINALS ACT, for the more effectual prevention of crime, giving powers for the apprehension of habitual criminals on suspicion, passed 11 Aug 1869
A *black book*, printed at Brixton prison, contained the names and aliases of 12,164 criminals, selected from 179,601 entered on the register, 1869-76

HABITUAL DRUNKARDS, see *Drunkards*

HABSBURG, see *Hapsburg*

HACKNEY, a parish N E of London, by the division of the Tower Hamlets, was made a metropolitan borough by the Reform act, 15 Aug, 1867 Two members were elected The election 4 Feb 1876, void, through neglect of officers Returns three members by the act of 1885 Constituted a municipal borough of London government act 1899 (10 aldermen, 60 councillors) Population, 1881, 186,462, 1891, 229,531, 1901, 220,000

HACKNEY COACHES probably from the French *coche-a-haquenee*, a vehicle with a hired horse, *haquenee* Their supposed origin in Hackney, near London, is a vulgar error, see *Cabriolets*, and *Omnibuses*

Four were set up in London by a capt. Bailey, their number soon increased 1625
They were limited by the star chamber in 1635, restricted in 1637 and in 1652
The number was raised to 400, in 1662, to 700, in 1694, to 800, in 1715, to 1000, in 1771, to 1100, in 1814, and finally, to 1300, in 1815
One horse hackney carriages (afterwards cabriolets) permitted to be licensed ,,
All restriction as to number ceased, by 2 Will IV (the original fare was 1s a mile) 1831
Two hundred *hackney chairs* were licensed 1711
Office removed to Somerset house 1782
Coach makers made subject to a licence 1785
Lost and found office for the recovery of property left in hackney coaches, established by act 55 Geo III 1815
All public vehicles to be regulated by the act 16 & 17 Vict cc 33, 127, by which they are placed under the control of the commissioners of police, June and Aug 1853
By the Metropolitan Carriages act, passed 12 Aug 1869, various restrictions respecting the amount of fare, &c, were removed, commencing 1 Jan 1870
Further regulations for cabs issued by the home secretary 10 March, 1871
"Hackney carriages, tables of distances, published 1901

HAFSFIORD (Norway) Here Harold Harfager, in a sea-fight, finally defeated his enemies, and consolidated his kingdom, 872 A millenary festival was held throughout Norway, and a monument to his memory at Hangesund, inaugurated by prince Oscar of Sweden, 18 July, 1872

HAGUE, capital of the kingdom of Holland, once called the finest *village* in Europe, the place of meeting of the states-general, and residence of the former earls of Holland since 1250, when William II built the palace here Population in 1887, 149,447, in 1890, 160,531, in 1897, 191,530, 1900, 212,211
Here the states abjured the authority of Philip II of Spain 1580
A conference upon the five articles of the remonstrants, which occasioned the synod of Dort 1610
Treaty of the Hague (to preserve the equilibrium of the North), signed by England, France, and Holland 21 May, 1659
The De Witts torn in pieces here 4 Aug 1672
The French, favoured by a hard frost, took possession of the Hague, the inhabitants and troops declared in their favour, general revolution ensued, and the stadtholder and his family fled to England 19 Jan 1795
The Hague evacuated by the French Nov 1813
The stadtholder returned Dec ,,

Peace conference (*which see*) met, 18 May, 1899, Hague arbitration court constituted early April, 1901, first case settled (see *Mexico*) Oct 1902

HAILEYBURY COLLEGE (Herts), wherein students were prepared for service in India it was founded by the East India company in 1806 in Hertford castle, the new building opened in 1809, was closed in 1858 The present college founded 1862, royal charter, 1864

In the case of "Hutt and another *v* the Governors of the college and others, Mr Robertson, the head master, and Mr Fenning, assistant, were exonerated from the charges of unlawfully expelling Henry Hutt, aged 15, on suspicion of stealing money, and the boy was declared innocent by the Queen's Bench division, 19 June, 100*l* awarded to the plaintiffs, 27 June, 1888

"Memorials of Old Haileybury College, published 1894

C imon Lyttleton, headmaster, appointed headmaster of Eton college, 5 April, succeeded by rev St J B Wynne Wilson, elected 15 June, 1905

HAINAULT, a province in Belgium, anciently governed by counts, hereditary after Regnier I, who died in 916 The count John d'Arsenes became count of Holland in 1299 Hainault henceforth partook of the fortunes of Flanders

HAINAULT FOREST (Essex), disafforested in 1851 Here stood the Fairlop oak (*which see*)

HAIR In Gaul, hair was much esteemed, hence the appellation *Gallia comata*, cutting off the hair was a punishment The royal family of France held it as a privilege to wear long hair artfully dressed and curled "The clerical tonsure is of apostolic institution!" *Isidorus Hispalensis* Pope Anicetus forbade the clergy to wear long hair, 155 Long hair was out of fashion during the protectorate of Cromwell, and hence the term *Roundheads*, in 1795, and also 1801 —*Hair-powder* came into use in 1590, and in 1795 a tax of a guinea was laid upon persons using it, which yielded at one time 20,000*l* per annum The tax was repealed 24 June, 1869, when it yielded about 1000*l* a year See *Beard*

Some members of a Burmese family totally covered with hair were exhibited in London in July, 1886

HAITI, see *Hayti*

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, established for the publication of rare voyages and travels, 15 Dec 1846, was named after Richard Hakluyt, who published his "Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of America," in 1582, and "Principal Navigations, Voyages, and Discoveries made by the English Nation," in 1589 (new reprints, 1903-5), and died 23 Nov 1616 Hakluyt is said to be the first to introduce maps, globes, and spheres into common schools Over 100 volumes have been issued by the Hakluyt Society Agent, B Quaritch, 15, Piccadilly, hon sec, B H Soulsby, F S A

HALF CROWNS, see under *Coinage* and *Crowns*

HALIARTUS, a town in Bœotia, near which Lysander the Spartan general was killed in battle with the Thebans, 395 B C

HALICARNASSUS, Caria (Asia Minor), the reputed birth-place of Herodotus, 484 B C, the site of the tomb of Mausolus, erected 352, was taken by Alexander, 334, see *Mausoleum*

HALIDON HILL, near Berwick, where, on 19 July, 1333, the English defeated the Scots, the latter losing upwards of 14,000 slain, among whom were the regent Douglas and a large number of the nobility, a comparatively small number of the English suffered Edward Balliol thus became king of Scotland for a short time

HALIFAX (Yorkshire) The woollen manufactory was successfully established here in the 15th century The power of the town to punish capitally (by a peculiar engine resembling the guillotine) any criminal convicted of stealing to the value of upwards of thirteen pence halfpenny, was used as late as 1650 In 1857, Mr J Crossley announced his intention of founding a college here, and Mr F Crossley presented the town with a beautiful park Boiler explosion at Batme and Pritchard's, Mr Pritchard and 5 men killed, 9 Oct 1879 Population, 1881, 73,630, 1891, 82,864, 1901, 104,933

HALIFAX, the capital of Nova Scotia, was founded in 1749 by the hon Edwd Cornwallis, and named after the earl of Halifax Population, 1881, 36,100, 1891, 38,556 About 31 were burnt to death in an almshouse hospital here Nov 1882
Large graving dock opened 20 Sept 1889
Great fire, 10 wharves and 35 warehouses destroyed 1 Oct 1891
Tablet in honour of Sebastian Cabot unveiled by the earl of Aberdeen 24 June, 1897
Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall and York, 19 Oct 1901
Memorial to soldiers who fell in the S African war, unveiled 26 June, 1902

HALIFAX ADMINISTRATION Charles, earl of Halifax, was appointed first lord of the treasury, 5 Oct 1714 He died 19 May, 1715, and was succeeded by Charles, earl of Carlisle, on 10 Oct following, and Robert Walpole became premier

Charles, earl of Halifax, *first lord of the treasury*
William, lord Cowper, aft earl, *lord chancellor*
Daniel earl of Nottingham, *lord president*
Thomas earl of Wharton, *privy seal*
Edward earl of Oxford, *admiralty*
James Stanhope, afterwards earl Stanhope, and Charles, viscount Townshend, *secretaries of state*
Sir Richard Onslow, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Dukes of Montrose and Marlborough, lord Berkeley, Robt Walpole, Mr Pulteney, &c

HALIFAX AWARD, see *Canada*, 1877

HALL, principal apartment in mediæval mansions Westminster and Eltham halls are fine examples, see *Westminster Hall*

HALL MARK, see *Goldsmiths* and *Standard*

HALL MARKING OF FOREIGN PLATE ACT, 1904 (4 Edw VII c 6), provides for the marking of foreign plate with some mark readily distinguishable from those used for British plate Royal assent, 22 July, came into operation 1 Nov 1904

HALLE (Saxony, N Germany), first mentioned in 801, was made a city by the emperor Otho II in 981 The orphan-house here was established by August Francke, 1698-9 Halle suffered much by the Thirty years' and Seven years' wars It was stormed by the French, 17 Oct 1806, and added to the kingdom of Westphalia, but given up to Prussia in 1814 Population, 1891, 101,401, 1900, 156,611

HALLELUJAH AND AMEN (*Praise the Lord*, and *So be it*), expressions used in the Hebrew hymns, said to have been introduced by Haggai, the prophet, about 520 B C Their introduction into Christian worship is ascribed to St Jerome, about A D 390

HALLS in London, see *Agricultural*, *Egyptian*, *Exeter*, *Floral*, *Freemasons'*, *Independents*, *Music* and *Westminster*

HALYS, a river (Asia Minor), near which a battle was fought between the Lydians and Medes It was interrupted by an almost total eclipse of the sun, which led to peace, 28 May, 585 B C (the fourth year of the 48th Olympiad) *Plin Nat Hist* II Others give as the date 584, 603, and 610 B C This eclipse is said to have been predicted many years before by Thales of Miletus *Herodotus*, I 75

HAM, on the Somme, N France The castle was built in 1470 by the constable Louis of Luxembourg, comte de St Pol, beheaded by Louis XI 19 Dec 1475 Here were imprisoned the ex-ministers of Charles X, 1830, and Louis Napoleon Bonaparte after his attempt at Boulogne, from Oct 1840 till 25 May, 1846, when he escaped

HAMBURG, formerly a free city, N W Germany, founded by Charlemagne, about 809 It joined the Hanseatic league in the 13th century, and became a flourishing commercial city Population, 1875, 388,618, in 1880, 453,869, in 1885, 518,620, 1890, 622,530, 1894, 647,479, 1900, 768,349 *Hamburg Massacre*, see *Massacres*, 1876

A free imperial city by permission of the dukes of Holstein, 1296 subject to them till 1618 purchased its total exemption from their claims 1768
French declared war upon Hamburg for its treachery in giving up Napper Tandy see *Tandy*, Oct. 1799
British property sequestrated March, 1801
Hamburg taken by the French after the battle of Jena, in 1806
Incorporated with France 1810
Evacuated by the French on the advance of the Russians into Germany 1813
Restored to independence by the allies May, 1814
Awful fire here which destroyed numerous churches and public buildings, and 2000 houses it continued for three days 4 May, 1842
Half the city inundated by the Elbe 1 Jan 1855
New constitution granted by the senate July, 1860
The constitution began 1 Jan 1861
Hamburg joined the N German confederation, 21 Aug 1866
Joined the German empire, Jan its privileges as a free port confirmed 16 April, 1871, these were given up, and Hamburg joined the Zollverein, being the last of the German free ports 15 Oct 1888
The emperor William II with a hammer completes the new great harbour works 29 Oct ,,
Exhibition of Trade and Industry 15 May—7 Oct 1889
Strike of gas workers, city some time in darkness, violent rioting, checked by armed police, with bloodshed about 13–15 May, 1890
Visitation of cholera (*which see*) Aug –Nov 1892
Arrival of the emperor and other distinguished persons, *en route* for the opening of the North sea canal 19 June, 1895
Strike of dockers and others 20 Nov 1896
Foreign labour engaged, general strike of workers in the harbour 4 Dec ,,
Destructive rioting in the docks, reported 16 Dec ,,
Strike organised and maintained by the social democrats, ends by the surrender of the men, some disturbances between strikers and blacklegs, 50 arrests 6 Feb 1897
Cabdrivers strike, motor cars much used Aug 1902
Visit of king Edward VII 28 June, 1904

HAMILTON, Ontario, founded in 1813 Population in 1861, 19,096, 1891, 48,959, 1901, 52,634

HAMILTON PALACE SALE The total sum realised by the sale of the vast collection of pictures and other works of art, cabinets, crystals, &c, amounted to 397,562*l* 20 July, 1882 Wm Alexander, the 12th duke of Hamilton, born 12 March, 1845, died, 16 May, 1895

The MSS purchased by the German government, reported price about 70,000*l*, Oct. 1882 Part resold to the British Museum, soon after The greater part returned to London for sale, the British Museum bought the most valuable part for 15,189*l* 15*s* 6*d* May, 1889
Sale of the united Beckford and Hamilton libraries realised 86,444*l* 1883 4

HAMMERSMITH, a district of West London, made a parliamentary borough in 1885, returning one member, created a municipal borough by London government act of 1899 (6 aldermen, 30 councillors) A suspension bridge was erected 1825-7, a new one was opened by Prince Albert Victor, 18 June, 1887, population, 1901, 112,233

Princess of Wales opens the new buildings of St Paul's girls school 15 April, 1904
Duke of Argyll opens the new library, cost 14,000*l* (Mr Carnegie gives 10,000*l*) 24 July, 1905

HAMPDEN CLUBS, see *Radicals*, and *Chalgrove*

HAMPSTEAD, N W of London, originally a chapelry of Hendon, was made a parish after the Reformation The ancient chapel was taken down 1745, and a church was consecrated, 8 Oct 1747 A house on the heath, formerly the Upper Flask inn, was once the place of resort of the Kit-cat club, where Steele, Addison, and others used to assemble Hampstead is associated with many distinguished names in literature and art An act authorising the Metropolitan Board of Works to purchase the heath from sir John Maryon Wilson, bart, passed 29 June, 1871, and the heath was formally taken possession of by the Metropolitan Board of Works, 13 Jan 1872, 45,000*l* being paid Hampstead made a municipal borough (7 aldermen, 42 councillors) by London government act, 1899 Hampstead returns one M P by act of 1885 Population, 1881, 45,452, 1891, 68,425, 1901, 81,942

Temporary small pox hospital established 1871
Charges of mismanagement against the officers official inquiry (33 meetings, from 23 Sept to 3 Nov), inquiry respecting disappearance of a child, Elizabeth Bellue, medical officers exonerated from blame Dec ,,
A small pox hospital erected here by Metropolitan District Asylum Board was much opposed, and led to litigation, see *Trials*, 1878, the house of lords on appeal decided against the inhabitants 7 March, 1881
Finally the board agreed to buy the property affected for 20,000*l* Dec 1883
The Board of Works voted 152,500*l* towards the purchase of "Parliament Hill" fields, about 261 acres, as an addition to the heath, the parishes of Hampstead and St Pancras having voted 50,000*l* 14 Oct 1887
50,000*l* given by the Charity Commissioners and above 46,000*l* subscribed by the public, final meeting of the Hampstead Heath Extension committee, 23 March, 1889 The duke of Westminster, chairman, and Mr Shaw Lefevre, vice chairman
For Hampstead, or rather Kentish town murder, see *Trials* Dec 1890
On Easter Monday, above 100,000 persons were on the heath, 2 women and 6 boys were suffocated by the dense crowd descending the stairs at the railway station, 6 p m 18 April, 1892
The mound on Parliament hill examined, reported probably ancient burial place Nov 1894
Public library founded by Mr Henry Harben and sir Spencer Wilson 10 Nov 1896
The late sir Thos Spencer Wells Golders hill estate opened to the public (total cost, 42,000*l*), 1 Dec 1898
The baroness de Hirsch gave 70,000*l* to endow Tudor house as a convalescent home, she died 2 April, 1899
Princess Christian lays the first stone of new hospital buildings 21 Oct 1902

HAMPTON COURT PALACE (Middlesex), built by cardinal Wolsey on the site of the manor-house of the knights-hospitallers, and in 1525 presented to Henry VIII, perhaps the most splendid offering ever made by a subject to a sovereign Here Edward VI was born, 12 Oct 1537, here his mother, Jane Seymour, died, 24 Oct following, and here Mary, Elizabeth, Charles, and others of our sovereigns resided Much was pulled down, and the grand inner court built by William III in 1694, when the gardens, occupying 40 acres, were laid out The vine was planted 1769 (See *Grapes*) Here was held, 14, 16, 18 Jan 1604, the CONFERENCE between the Puritans and the Established church clergy, which led to a new translation of the Bible, see *Conference* An alarming fire in apartments over the picture gallery extinguished, one woman suffocated, 14 Dec 1882

By another fire many apartments destroyed and injured, 19 Nov 1886 estimated damage, 20,000*l*

Alterations and changes in the palace, pictures removed to Kensington palace, Queen Anne's drawing room opened to the public, 15 July, 1899, Indian troops encamped here, summer, left 15 Aug 1902

HANAPER OFFICE (of the court of chancery), where writs relating to the business of the subject, and their returns, were anciently kept *in hanaperio* (in a wicker hamper), and those relating to the crown, *in parva baga* (a little bag) Hence the names *Hanaper* and *Petty Bag Office* The office was abolished in 1842

HANAU (Hesse-Cassel), incorporated 1303 Here a division of the combined armies of Austria and Bavaria, of 30,000 men, under general Wrede, encountered the French, 70,000 strong, under Napoleon I, on their retreat from Leipsic, 30 Oct 1813 Both armies suffered severely, but the allies most, and were compelled to retire The county of Hanau was made a principality in 1803, seized by the French in 1806, incorporated with the duchy of Frankfort in 1809, restored to Hesse in 1813, which was annexed to Prussia in 1866

HANDEL'S COMMEMORATIONS The *first* was held in Westminster abbey, 26 May, 1784, king George III and queen Charlotte, and above 3000 persons being present The band contained 268 vocal and 245 instrumental performers, and the receipts of three successive days were 12,746*l* These concerts were repeated in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1791

Second great commemoration, in the presence of king William IV and queen Adelaide, when there were 644 performers, 24 26, 28 June, and 1 July, 1834

Great Handel festival (at the Crystal Palace) on the centenary of his death, projected by the Sacred Harmonic Society Grand Rehearsal at the Crystal Palace, 15, 17, 19 June, 1857, and 2 July, 1858

Performances Messiah, 20 June Selections, 22 June Israel in Egypt, 24 June, 1859, when the prince consort, the king of the Belgians, and 26,827 persons were present

There were 2765 vocal and 393 instrumental performers, and the performance was highly successful. The receipts amounted to about 33,000*l*, from which there were deducted 18,000*l* for expenses, of the residue (15,000*l*), two parts accrued to the Crystal Palace Company, and one part to the Sacred Harmonic Society Handel's harpsichord, original scores of his oratorios, and other interesting relics, were exhibited

Handel festivals (at the Crystal Palace) 4000 performers, highly successful, 23, 25, 27 June, 1862, again, 26, 28, 30 June, 1865 again, 15, 17, 19 June, 1868 (about 25,000 present) also, 19, 21, 23 June, 1871 (about 84,000 persons subscribed), also, 22, 24, 26 June, 1874 (total present, 78,839), also, 25, 27, 29 June, 1877 (present, 74,124), 18, 21, 23, 25 June, 1880 (present, 79,643), 15, 18, 20, 22 June, 1883 (present, 87,769), (centenary) 22, 24, 26 June, 1885 (present, 85,437), 25, 27, 29 June, 1888, chorus above 3,000 (present 86,337), 19, 22, 24, 26 June, 1891, 25, 27, 29 June, 1894, 11, 14, 16, 18 June, 1897, 19, 21, 23 June, 1900, 20, 23, 25, 27 June, 1903

HANDEL SOCIETIES, for publication of Handel's works —

Founded in London, 1843, first volume issued, 1843 4, society dissolved, 1848, work continued by Cramer & Co completed, 1855

Founded at Leipsic, in 1856, publications began, 1858

Handel and Haydn Society, Boston, U S for performances only, founded 1815

HANDKERCHIEFS, wrought and edged with gold, used to be worn in England by gentlemen in their hats, as favours from young ladies, the value of them being from five to twelve pence for each in the reign of Elizabeth, 1558 *Stow's Chron* Paisley handkerchiefs were first made in 1743

HANDS, imposition of, was performed by Moses in setting apart his successor Joshua (*Num* xxvii 23), in reception into the church, and in ordination, by the apostles (*Acts* viii 17, 1 *Tim* iv 14)

HANGING, DRAWING, AND QUARTERING, said to have been first inflicted upon William Marise, a pirate, a nobleman's son, 25 Hen III, 1241 Five gentlemen attached to the duke of Gloucester were arraigned and condemned for treason, and at the place of execution were hanged, cut down alive instantly, stripped naked, and their bodies marked for quartering, and then pardoned, 25 Hen IV 1447 *Stow* The Cato-street conspirators (*which see*) were beheaded after death by hanging, 1 May, 1820 Hanging in chains (pirates, murderers, and others), an old custom, was abolished in 1834, see *Death*

HANGO BAY (Finland) On 5 June, 1855, a boat commanded by lieut Geneste left the British steamer *Cossack* with a flag of truce to land some Russian prisoners They were fired on by a body of riflemen, and five were killed, several wounded, and the rest made prisoners The Russian account, asserting the irregularity to have been on the side of the English, was not substantiated

HANOVER (N W Germany), successively an electorate, and a kingdom, chiefly composed of territories which once belonged to the dukes of Brunswick (*which see*) Population of the province in 1859, 1,850,000, in 1875, 2,017,393, in 1885, 2,172,702, 1890, 2,230,491, 1900, 2,590,939, of the city, 1885, 139,731, 1890, 165,499, 1900, 235,666 It was annexed to Prussia, *which see*, at the close of the war, 20 Sept 1866, see *Guelph*

Hanover became the *ninth electorate*	19 Dec	1692
Suffered much during the seven years war		1756-63
Seized by Prussia	3 April	1801
Occupied and hardly used by the French,	5 June,	1803
Delivered to Prussia in		1805
Retaken by the French		1807
Part of it annexed to Westphalia		1810
Regained for England by Bernadotte	6 Nov	1813
Erected into a kingdom	12 Oct.	1814
The duke of Cambridge appointed viceroy, and a representative government established,	Nov	1816
Visited by George IV	Oct.	1821
Ernest, duke of Cumberland, king	20 June,	1837
He granted a constitution with electoral rights, 1848 which was annulled in obedience to the decree of the federal diet	12 April,	1855
The king claims from England crown jewels, which belonged to George III (value about 120,000*l*), 1857, by arbitration, the jewels given up	Jan	1858
Stade dues given up for compensation,	12 June,	1861
In the war the king takes the side of Austria, and the Prussians enter and occupy Hanover,	13 June, *et seq*	1866

The Hanoverians defeat the Prussians at Langensalza, 27 June but are compelled to surrender, 29 June, 1866
Hanover annexed to Prussia by law, 20 Sept promulgated 6 Oct ,,
Protest of the king of Hanover addressed to Europe 23 Sept. ,,
Arrangement with Prussia by a treaty ratified 18 Oct. 1867
The king celebrates his "silver wedding at Hietzing near Vienna, expressing hopes of recovering his kingdom, &c. 18 Feb 1868
Part of his property sequestrated by Prussia March, ,,
Still further, in consequence of his maintaining a Hanoverian legion (the king protested against it) Feb 1869
The emperor William II warmly received at Hanover, during the autumn manœuvres, 11 Sept 1889, again reviews the garrison 24 Jan 1899
Princess Mary of Hanover, sister to the duke of Cumberland dies at Gmunden, aged 53, 4 June, 1904

ELECTORS

1692 Ernest Augustus youngest son of George that son of William duke of Brunswick Luneburg who obtained by lot the right to marry (see *Brunswick*) He became bishop of Osnaburg in 1662 and in 1679 inherited the possessions of his uncle John duke of Calenberg created ELECTOR of Hanover in 1692
[He married, in 1659, the princess Sophia daughter of Frederick elector palatine and of Elizabeth, the daughter of James I of England In 1701, Sophia was declared next *heir to the British crown*, after William III , Anne, and their descendants]
1698 George Lewis son of the preceding married his cousin Sophia, the heiress of the duke of Brunswick Zell became *king of Great Britain*, 1 Aug 1714 as GEORGE I
1727 George-Augustus, his son (GEORGE II of England), 11 June
1760 George-William Frederick his grandson (GEORGE III of England), 25 Oct

KINGS

1814 George-William Frederick (the preceding sovereign), first king of Hanover, 12 Oct
1820 George-Augustus Frederick, his son (GEORGE IV of England), 29 Jan.
1830 William Henry his brother (WILLIAM IV of England) 26 June , died, 20 June, 1837
[Hanover separated from the crown of Great Britain]
1837 Ernest Augustus, duke of Cumberland, brother to William IV of England, on whose death he succeeded (as a distinct inheritance) to the throne of Hanover, 20 June
1851 George V (born 27 May, 1819), son of Ernest , ascended the throne on the death of his father, 18 Nov *His states annexed to Prussia*, 20 Sept 1866, visited England, May, June, 1876, died, 12 June, 1878
1878 Ernest-Augustus II , son, born 21 Sept 1845, maintained his claims in a circular to the sovereigns of Europe, dated 11 July, 1878 married princess Thyra of Denmark, 21 Dec 1878 See *Cumberland*

HANOVER SQUARE, built about 1718, the concert rooms opened by John Gallini, 1 Feb 1775, the house taken for a club, Dec 1874, rebuilt, 1875

HANSARD'S DEBATES and UNION, see *Reporting*

HANSE TOWNS The Hanseatic league (from *hansa*, association), formed by port towns in Germany against the piracies of the Swedes and Danes began about 1140, the league signed 1241 At first it consisted only of towns situate on the coasts of the Baltic sea, but in 1370 it was composed of sixty-six cities and forty-four confederates The league proclaimed war against Waldemar, king of Denmark, about the year 1348, and against Eric in 1428, with forty ships and 12,000 regular troops, besides seamen On this several princes ordered the merchants of their respective kingdoms to withdraw their effects The Thirty Years' War in Germany (1618-48) broke up the strength of the association, and in 1630 the only towns retaining the name were Lübeck, Hamburg, and Bremen The league suffered also by the rise of the commerce of the Low Countries in the 15th century Their privileges by treaty in England were abolished by Elizabeth in 1578

HANSOM, see *Cabriolets*

HANWELL LUNATIC ASYLUM, for Middlesex, established 1831

HAPSBURG (HABSBURG or HABICHTSBURG), HOUSE OF, the family from which the imperial house of Austria sprang in the 11th century, Werner being the first named count of Habsburg, 1096 Hapsburg was an ancient castle of Switzerland, on a lofty eminence near Schintznach Rodolph, count of Hapsburg became archduke of Austria, and emperor of Germany, 1273, see *Austria*, and *Germany*

HARBOURS England has many fine natural harbours, the Thames (harbour, dock, and depôt), Portsmouth, Plymouth, &c Acts for the improvement of harbours, &c , were passed in 1847, 1861, and 1862

HARES AND RABBITS ACT See *Game*

HARFLEUR, seaport, N W France, taken by Henry V , 22 Sept 1415

HARLAW (Aberdeenshire), the site of a desperate indecisive battle between the earl of Mar, with the royal army, and Donald, the lord of the Isles, who aimed at independence, 24 July, 1411 This conflict was very disastrous to the nobility, some houses losing all their males

HARLEIAN LIBRARY, containing 7000 manuscripts, besides rare printed books, collected by Robert Harley, afterwards earl of Oxford and Mortimer, 1705, *et seq* , is now in the British Museum A large portion of his life and wealth was spent on the collection He died 21 May, 1724 The Harleian Miscellany, a selection from the MSS and Tracts of his library, was published in 1744 and 1808

HARLEIAN SOCIETY, founded in 1869 for the publication of heraldic visitations, &c

HARLEY ADMINISTRATION, see *Oxford*

HARLEY STREET, London, W At No 139, the house inhabited by Mr Henriques, the decomposed body of a woman, stabbed in the breast and covered with chloride of lime, was found 3 June, verdict of coroner's inquest, wilful murder by person unknown, 14 June, 1880

HARMONICA, or musical glasses (tuned by regulating the amount of water, and played by a moistened finger on the rim), were played on by Gluck in London, 23 April, 1746, "arranged" by Puckeridge and Delaval, and improved by Dr Franklin in 1760, Mozart, Beethoven, and others composed for this instrument see *Copophone* "HARMONICON," an excellent musical periodical, edited by W Ayrton, Jan 1823—Sept 1833.

HARMONICHORD, a keyed instrument, in which sounds are produced by friction, invented by Th. Kauffmann in 1810

HARMONISTS, a sect, founded in Würtemberg by George and Frederick Rapp, about 1780 Not much is known of their tenets, but they held their property in common, and considered marriage a civil contract They emigrated to America, and built New Harmony in Indiana in 1815 Robert Owen purchased this town about 1823, but failed in his scheme at establishing a "social" community and returned to England see *Socialists* The Harmonists removed to Pittsburg in Pennsylvania in 1832

HARMONIUM, a keyed instrument, resembling the accordion, the tones being generated by the action of wind upon metallic reeds The Chinese were well acquainted with the effects produced by vibrating tongues of metal M Biot stated, in 1810, that they were used musically by M Grenié, and in 1827-29, free reed stops were employed in organs at Beauvais and Paris The best known harmoniums in England are those of Alexandre and Debain, the latter claiming to be the original maker of the French instrument In 1841, Mr W E Evans, of Cheltenham, produced his English harmonium, then termed the Organ-Harmonica, and by successive improvements he produced a fine instrument, with diapason quality, and great rapidity of speech, without loss of power Dawes' melody attachment patented 1864

HARMONY, the combination of musical notes of different pitch, appears not to have been practised by the Greeks

Hucbald, a Flemish monk, published combinations in his "Enchiridion Musicæ," 9th century
Harmony greatly promoted by Palestrina, and especially by Monteverde
Jean de Muris wrote "Ars Contrapuncti" in 14th century
Francis of Cologne described "descant," 1600
Beethoven greatly enlarged the range of harmonic bases

HARNESS, chariots and the leathern dressings used for horses to draw them, are said to have been the invention of Erichthonius of Athens, who was made a constellation after his death, under the name of *Bootes* (Greek for ploughman), about 1487 B C

HARO, CRY OF (*Clameur de Haro*), traditionally derived from Raoul, or Rollo, of Normandy, ancestor of our Norman princes of England Rollo administered justice so well, that injured persons uttered the cry "*Ha Rou! Ha Rou! A mon aide, mon prince, on me fait tort*" The cry was raised in a church in Jersey in 1859

HARP Invented by Jubal, 3875 B C (*Gen* iv 21) David played the harp before Saul, 1063 B C (1 *Sam* xvi 23) The Cimbri, or English Saxons, had this instrument The celebrated Welsh harp was strung with gut, and the Irish harp, like the more ancient harps, with wire Erard's improved harps were first patented in 1795

One of the most ancient harps existing is that of Brian Boroimhe, monarch of Ireland it was given by his son Donagh to pope John XVIII, together with the crown and other regalia of his father, in order to obtain absolution for the murder of his brother Teig Adrian IV alleged this as being one of his principal titles to the kingdom of Ireland in his bull transferring it to Henry II This harp was given by Leo X to Henry VIII, who presented it to the first earl of Clanricarde it then came into possession of the family of De Burgh next into that of MacMahon of Clenagh, County of Clare, afterwards into that of MacNamara of Limerick and was at length deposited by the right hon William Conyngham in the College Museum, Dublin, in 1782

The *clavitharp*, fitted like the pianoforte with a keyboard, and played like the pianoforte, was introduced into Brussels and Antwerp by Mdlle Dratz, and played on by her at Prince's Hall, London, 13 March, 1888

HARPER'S FERRY (Virginia), see *United States*, 1859-62

HARPSICHORD, see *Pianoforte*, note

HARRISON'S TIME-PIECE, made by John Harrison, of Foulby, near Pontefract In 1714, the government offered rewards for methods of determining the longitude at sea, to obviate the irregularities in the rate of clocks by variations of temperature, Harrison invented the method of compensation, before 1720 He came to London, and produced his first time-piece in 1735, his second in 1739, his third in 1758, and his fourth, which procured him the reward of 20,000*l* offered by the Board of longitude, a few years after He obtained 10,000*l* of his reward in 1764, and other sums, more than 24,000*l* in all, for further improvements in following years He was born, May, 1693 and died in 1776

In the patent museum at South Kensington is an eight-day clock made by Harrison in 1715 It strikes the hour indicates the day of the month, and with one exception (the escapement) its wheels are entirely made of wood

HARROGATE (Yorkshire) The first or old spa in Knaresborough forest was discovered by capt Slingsby in 1571 a dome was erected over the well by lord Rosslyn in 1786 Two other chalybeate springs are the Alum well and the Towit spa Sulphureous well discovered 1783 Theatre was erected 1788 Bath hospital erected by subscription 1825 Kursaal (cost 40,000*l*) opened 27 May, 1903 Pop, 1901, 28,423

HARROW ON-THE-HILL SCHOOL (Middlesex), founded and endowed by John Lyon in 1571 To encourage archery, the founder instituted a prize of a silver arrow to be shot for annually on the 4th of August, but the custom has been abolished Lord Palmerston, sir R Peel, the statesman, and lord Byron, the poet, were educated here The school building suffered by fire, 22 Oct 1838 The school arrangements were modified by the public schools act, 1868 Charles II called Harrow church "the visible church" Fine, 8, 9 Feb 1896

Visit of the king and queen to celebrate the opening of the new land (250 acres, cost 75,000*l*) acquired by the school, the king unfurls a flag at the boundary 30 June, 1905

HARTLEPOOL, E Durham, an ancient seaport, said to have been burnt by the Danes, 800, fortified by the Bruces and others, and chartered by John The foundation of West Hartlepool, with its harbour, docks, churches, &c, is due to the sagacity, skill, and energy of Mr Ralph Ward Jackson The work began in 1844, and the harbour was opened 1 June, 1847 The population, about 400 in 1840, was 16,998 in 1881, and 21,521 in 1891, 1901, 22,723 West Hartlepool, 1881, 29,448, 1891, 42,492, 1901, 62,614

HARTLEY COAL MINE (Northumberland) On 16 Jan 1862, one of the iron beams, about 20 tons weight, at the mouth of the ventilating shaft, broke and fell, destroyed the brattice, divided the shaft, and carried down sufficient timber to kill five men who were ascending the shaft, and buried alive 202 persons, men and boys Several days elapsed before the bodies could be removed Much sympathy was shown by Queen Victoria and the public, and about 70,000*l* were collected for the

bereaved families The coroner's verdict asserted the necessity of two shafts to coal mines, and recommended that the beams of colliery engines should be of malleable instead of cast iron

HARTWELL (Buckinghamshire), the retreat of Louis XVIII, king of France, 1807-14 He landed in England at Yarmouth, 6 Oct 1807, took up his residence at Gosfield-hall, in Essex, and afterwards came to Hartwell, as the count de Lille His consort died here in 1810 On his restoration, he embarked at Dover for France, 24 April, 1814 See *France*

HARUSPICES, priests or soothsayers, of Etruscan origin, who foretold events from observing entrails of animals They were introduced to Rome by Romulus (about 750 B C), and abolished by Constantine, A D 337, at which time they were seventy in number

HARVARD COLLEGE, Cambridge (Massachusetts, North America), was founded by the general court at Boston, on 28 Oct 1636 It derived its name from John Harvard, of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, who bequeathed to it his library and 779*l* in 1638 Present annual income now (1905) over $1,000,000 Chiefly under the management of the state until 1865 when the government was vested in a board of 30 overseers Among the university buildings are the Agassiz museum of comparative zoology, the Peabody museum of American archæology, the memorial hall erected in honour of the alumni who fell in the Civil war and the theatre 250th anniversary of its foundation kept 6-8 Nov 1886 $50,000 given for the foundation of a museum of Semitic antiquities, 1900

Boat race between Harvard and Oxford, rowed on the Thames won by Oxford 27 Aug 1869
International athletic meeting, Harvard and Yale *v* Oxford and Cambridge, at London, Harvard and Yale win 7 events out of 9 July, 1904
Mr Choate, U S. ambassador to England, presents and unveils in St Saviour's cathedral, South wark, London, a memorial window to John Harvard 22 May, 1905

HARVEIAN ORATION William Harvey bequeathed his property to the Royal College of Physicians The annual delivery of the oration began in 1656 See under *Blood*

HARWICH, a sea-port, Essex, a Roman station, and the Saxon Harewic, chartered by Edwd 2nd, absorbed into Essex, 1885

Near here Alfred defeated the Danish fleet
Parkeston, the new port near Harwich, was constructed in 1882

HASTINGS, a cinque-port, Sussex, said to owe its name to the Danish pirate Hastinge, who built forts here, about 893, but Mr Kemble thinks it was the seat of a Saxon tribe named Hastingas At Senlac, now Battle, near Hastings, more than 30,000 were slain in the conflict between Harold II of England and William duke of Normandy, the former losing his life and kingdom, 14 Oct 1066, his birthday He and his two brothers were interred at Waltham abbey, Essex The new town, St Leonard's-on-sea, was begun in 1828 Population, 1881, 42,258, 1891, 52,340, 1901, 65,528

New pier inaugurated by earl Granville 5 Aug 1872
New town hall opened by the mayor 7 Sept. 1881
Prince of Wales opens the convalescent home and Alexandra park 26 June, 1882
Foundation of new harbour laid by marquess of Dufferin (work eventually discontinued) 16 June, 1897
Visit of the Norman society 19 Aug 1903

HASTINGS' TRIAL Warren Hastings, governor-general of India, was tried by the peers of Great Britain for high crimes and misdemeanours Among other charges was his acceptance of a present of 100,000*l* from the nabob of Oude, see *Chunar, Treaty of* The trial occupied 145 days, and lasted seven years and three months, commencing 13 Feb 1788, terminating in his acquittal, 23 April, 1795 Mr Sheridan's speech on the impeachment excited great admiration

Hastings was born in 1732 went to India as a writer in 1750 became governor general of Bengal in 1772 of India, 1773 governed ably, but, it is said, unscrupulously and tyrannically, till he resigned in 1785 The expenses of his trial (70 000*l*) were paid by the East India Company and a pension was granted to him He died a privy councillor in 1818

HATELEY FIELD, see *Shrewsbury*

HATFIELD'S ATTEMPT On 15 May, 1800, during a review in Hyde-park, a shot from an undiscovered hand was fired, which wounded a young gentleman who stood near king Geo III In the evening, when his majesty was at Drury-lane theatre, Hatfield fired a pistol at him Hatfield was confined as a lunatic till his death, 23 Jan 1841, aged 69 years

HATHERLEY'S ACT, see *Bankrupt*

HATS, first made by a Swiss at Paris, 1404 When Charles VII made his triumphal entry into Rouen, in 1449, he wore a hat lined with red velvet, and surmounted with a rich plume of feathers Henceforward, hats and caps, at least in France, began to take the place of chaperons and hoods *Henault* Hats were first manufactured in England by Spaniards in 1510 *Stow* Very high-crowned hats were worn by queen Elizabeth's courtiers, and high crowns were again introduced in 1783 A stamp-duty laid upon hats in 1784, and in 1796 was repealed in 1811 Silk hats began to supersede beaver about 1820

None allowed to sell any hat for above 20*d* nor cap for above 2*s* 8*d*, 5 Henry VII 1489 Every person above seven years of age to wear on Sundays and holidays, a cap of wool, knit, made, thickened and dressed in England by some of the trade of cappers under the forfeiture of three farthings for every days neglect, 1571 Excepted maids, ladies, and gentlewomen, and every lord, knight, and gentleman of twenty marks of land, and their heirs, and such as had borne office of worship in any city, town, or place, and the wardens of London companies, 1571

HATTERAS EXPEDITION, see *United States*, Aug 1861

HATTON GARDEN, now covered by a mass of houses, was formerly the garden of a palace of the bishop of Ely, demised to the crown and given by queen Elizabeth to sir Christopher Hatton, the lord keeper, who died 20 Nov 1591 See *Jewel Robberies*

HAU-HAU FANATICS, see *New Zealand*, 1865

HAUSA ASSOCIATION, established to improve the condition of the Hausas, a people dwelling near the basin of the Niger The study of their language and translations, advocated by the abp of Canterbury, lord Aberdare, prof Max Muller, and others in 1892 The work was begun by the late rev J A Robinson, member of the Church Missionary Society Annual meetings held "Hausaland or fifteen hundred miles through the central Soudan," by C H Robinson, published Feb 1896.

HAVANA, capital of Cuba, West Indies, founded by Velasquez, 1511–19, taken by lord Albemarle, 14 Aug 1762, restored, 1763, the remains of Columbus were brought from St. Domingo and deposited in the Cathedral here, 1795, exhumed, in the presence of gen Blanco and others, 26 Sept, taken to Seville, mid Dec 1898, deposited in a special mausoleum, 17 Nov 1902 By an explosion of gunpowder here, 34 persons were killed, and about 100 injured, 17 May, 1890 American cruiser *Maine* (*which see*) blown up, 15 Feb 1898

HAVRE-DE-GRÂCE (N W France) was defended for the Huguenots by the English in 1562, who, however, were expelled in 1563 It was bombarded by Rodney, 6 to 9 July, 1759, by sir Richard Strachan, 25 May, 1798, and blockaded, 6 Sept 1803 The attempts of the British to burn the shipping here failed, 7 Aug 1804 The International Maritime Exhibition here opened, 1 June, 1868, another exhibition, 7 May, 1887 The volunteers visited Havre began to shoot, 26 May, 50 British received prizes, 29 June, 1874 Population, 1891, 109,541, 1901, 129,044

Great landslip of the cliff near Cap de la Hève, 5 deaths 8 Sept 1905

HAWAII or **OWHYHEE**, the chief of the 12 islands which constitute the territory of Hawaii, situated in the N Pacific Ocean The islands are said to have been discovered in 1542 by Gaetano, and were rediscovered by capt Cook in 1778, who named them the Sandwich islands, after lord Sandwich, then the first lord of the admiralty Capt Cook was killed at Owhyhee by the natives 1779 King Kamehameha I, who died 1819, united the 12 islands into one monarchy, and under his successor, Kamehameha II, idolatry was abolished, 1819–20, the king and his queen visited England, and died in London 1824 In 1840, Kamehameha III established a constitution, which included an assembly of nobles, and a representative council The independence of the kingdom was guaranteed by the English and French governments in 1843 A more popular constitution was granted in 1887, but in 1893 a revolution broke out, and the queen Liliuokalani was dethroned, and a republic was proclaimed in 1894 Hawaii was formally annexed to the United States 1898, and became one of its territories in 1900 Population, about 100,000, three-fourths of which are Japanese Honolulu is the capital of the Hawaiian group, population about 30,000

Eruption of the volcano Mauna Loa ceased, about 20 miles of lava, 8 Feb, there have been frequent outbreaks of volcanoes on the island with occasional shocks of earthquake, earthquake shocks 5 May, 1887, *et seq*, 167 persons killed, violent eruption of Mauna Loa and Kilcana, 4 July, 1899

HAWKERS AND PEDLARS were first licensed in 1698 Licensing commissioners were appointed in 1810 The expense of licensing was reduced in 1861, and regulated by the Pedlars' act, 1871 Exemptions from charges on licences granted by the Hawkers act, 1888

HAWKING, see *Falconry*

HAY, total produce of Great Britain, 1904, 9,372,759 tons, of Ireland, 5,486,930 tons Imported, 131,234 tons Hay-making machinery exhibited at Taunton, July, 1875 Mr Wm A. Gibbs's apparatus, with artificial heat for drying hay, corn, &c tried at Gilwell Park, Chingford, Essex, reported successful, 3 July, 1875, at other places in July, 1880 His drying machines used for other purposes, such as gunpowder works (1885). See *Ensilage*

HAYMAN CASE, see *Rugby*

HAYMARKET (Westminster), opened in 1664, was removed to Cumberland-market, 1 Jan 1831 The Haymarket theatre was opened in 1702, see *Theatres*

History of the Haymarket theatre, by Mr Cyril Maude, published Oct 1903

HAYTI or **HAITI**, Indian name of a West Indian island, discovered by Columbus in Dec 1492, and named Hispaniola, and afterwards St Domingo Before the Spaniards fully conquered it, they are said to have destroyed, in battle or cold blood, three million of its inhabitants, including women and children, 1495 The island now comprises the Dominican republic (*which see*) in the east, and the republic of Hayti (area, 9,200 sq miles) in the west The population of Hayti in 1887 was about 550,000, 1901, about 1,294,440, capital, Port-au-Prince, 1901, about 70,000 Revenue 1902, 4 391,108 dols, expenditure, 7,333,706 dols debt, 3,648,145*l*

Hayti seized by the filibusters and French buccaneers 1630
The French government took possession of the whole colony 1677
The negroes revolt against France 23 Aug 1791
And massacre nearly all the whites 21–23 June, 1794
The French directory recognise Toussaint l'Ouverture as general in chief 1794
The eastern part of the island ceded to France by Spain 1795
Toussaint establishes an independent republic in St Domingo 9 May, 1801
He surrenders to the French 7 May, 1802
Is conducted to France where he dies 1803
A new insurrection under the command of Dessalines the French quit the island Nov ,,
Dessalines proclaims the massacre of all the whites 29 March crowned emperor of Hayti, as Jacques I, Oct 1804
He is assassinated, and the isle divided 17 Oct 1806
Henry Christophe a man of colour, president in Feb 1807 crowned emperor by the title of Henry I while Pethion rules as president at Port-au-Prince March, 1811
Numerous black nobility and prelates created ,,
Pethion dies Boyer elected president May, 1818
Christophe commits suicide Oct. 1820 the two states united under Boyer as regent for life Nov 1820 who is recognised by France 1825
Revolution Boyer deposed 1843
St Domingo and the eastern part of Hayti proclaim the "*Dominican republic*, Feb 1844 recognised by France, 1848, Buenoventura Baez president 1849–53
Hayti proclaimed an empire under its late president Soloupue, who takes the title of Faustin I 26 Aug 1849 crowned 18 April, 1852
Santana, president of the Dominican republic, 1853–6, succeeded by B Baez 1856–8
Faustin attacking the republic of St. Domingo, repulsed 1 Feb 1856
José Valverde elected president of the republic of St Domingo, or Dominican republic March, 1858
Revolution in Hayti general Fabre Geffrard proclaims the republic of Hayti 22 Dec. ,,
Faustin abdicates 15 Jan 1859
Geffrard takes oath as president of Hayti 23 Jan ,,
Spanish emigrants land a declaration for reunion with Spain signed 18 March, decreed by the queen 26 May, 1861
Insurrection against Spain in St. Domingo, 18 Aug 1863
A Spanish force sent, the insurgents generally defeated 1864
Great fire at Port au-Prince, 600 houses destroyed, 23 Feb 1865
St Domingo renounced by Spain 5 May, ,,
Military insurrection under Salnave against Geffrard, 7 May Cape Hayti seized 9 May, ,,

Cabral provisional president of St Domingo, Sept 1865 B Baez proclaimed president 14 Nov 1865
Valdrogue, a rebel vessel, fires into British Jamaica packet, near Acul, St Domingo, 22 Oct Capt Wake, H M S *Bulldog* threatens *Valdrogue*, Salnave orders the removal of refugees from British consulate at Cape Hayti shoots them, and destroys the building The *Bulldog* failing to obtain satisfaction shells the fort sinks the *Valdrogue*, but gets on a reef the crew is taken out, and she is blown up H M S *Galatea* and *Lily* take the other forts and give them up to Geffrard the rebels flee inland 9 Nov ,,
Capt. Wake censured by court martial for losing his ship Jan 1866
Hayti—another revolt against Geffrard suppressed, 5-11 July, ,,
Revolution Geffrard flies banished for ever Salnave president of Hayti 27 March, 1867
New constitution June ,,
Revolution caused by Pimentel Baez flies Cabral becomes president of St Domingo June, ,,
Revolt against Salnave Sept ,,
The ex emperor Faustin (born a slave 1791) died Aug ,,
City of San Domingo nearly destroyed by a hurricane 30 Oct ,,
B Baez, president of Dominican republic March 1868
Insurrection against Salnave 10 May said to be successful, 26 May English consul protecting foreigners June, ,,
Salnave defeats insurgents and kills his prisoners 2 June, ,,
Salnave proclaims himself emperor Aug offers an amnesty Oct ,,
Civil war continued Saget and Dominguez proclaimed president by their respective followers, Oct ,,
Salnave, finally defeated, flies to the woods, 18 Dec 1868 captured, tried and shot 15 Jan 1870
Gen Nissage Saget elected president of Hayti for four years (from 15 May) 19 March, ,,
Baez supports an insurrection against Hayti Aug 1871
Tranquillity of Hayti reported by Saget 9 May, 1872
Gen Ganier d'Aton, president of St Domingo Oct 1873
Michel Dominguez elected president of Hayti (from 15 May) 14 June, 1874
Insurrection in St Domingo in favour of Baez, 30 Aug 1875
Insurrection headed by Louis Tanis about 7 March, 1876
Cruel executions of suspected persons by president Dominguez 20 March ,,
Insurrection successful, Dominguez flies to St Thomas s middle of April ,,
Election of Boisrond Canal as president of *Hayti* 19 July ,,
Peaceful revolution in St Domingo president Espaillat replaced by Gonzales Oct ,,
Insurrection in St Domingo, city surrounded by Guillermo and Bellini Baez almost powerless, about 22 Feb 1877
Guillermo declared president March, ,,
Revolution, hard fighting Boisrond Canal resigns, about 17 July, 1879
Gen Salomon elected president of *Hayti* 22 Oct ,, [re elected 14 July, 1886]
Hayti reported tranquil 1 Jan 1880
Don Fernando Arturo de Mariño, a priest, president of *San Domingo*, Oct 1880, said to become dictator June, 1881
Revolution broke out March 25, and government troops defeated 31 March, 1883
Bridge exploded by rebels, about 2000 killed May, ,,
Insurrection nearly quelled, amnesty proclaimed end of June ,,
Negro insurrection at Port au Prince, suppressed after damage to persons and property 22 Sept ,,
Alp, British steamer, fired on by the government Oct ,,
Death of the rebel leader Bazelais, surrender of rebel town Jeremie, announced 26 Dec, collapse of the insurrection about 10 Jan 1884
Gen F Bellini proclaimed president of San Domingo 11 Aug ,,
Sir Spencer St. John in his *Black Republic* describes the degraded, profligate, cruelly savage condition of Hayti ,,

General Ulises Heureaux elected president of *San Domingo* for 1886-8 28 June, 1886
Insurrection, rebels defeated reported 14 Aug ,,
National bank of Hayti, mysterious disappearance of bonds and cheques, M Vouillon, the director, charges Mr D Almena (American), sub manager, and Mr Coles (British), accountant, with theft, and others with receiving, summer 1884, prisoners tried, at first acquitted, afterwards illegally convicted and imprisoned, the American, French, and British governments protest British squadron at Port-au Prince, prisoners released 1885-6
Revolution in Hayti, gen Salomon deposed, arrives in Cuba 16 Aug, dies at Paris 19 Oct 1888
Insurrection of gen Télémaque, in an attack on the Palais National at Port-au Prince killed with 300 of his followers 29 Sept, civil war between north and south Hayti Oct ,,
Gen Légitime elected president 22 Oct ,,
Cape Haytien bombarded 7 Dec ,,
Indecisive conflict between gens Hippolyte and Légitime 21 Dec ,,
Gen Hippolyte installed president at Haytien, announced 1 Jan 1889
General Legitime recognised as president by Great Britain and France Feb ,,
President Légitime defeated by gen Hippolyte, reported 29 Jan ,,
Gen Hippolyte defeated about 20 Feb ,,
Dessalines captured announced 16 April, ,,
The blockade of Haytian ports of November last declared to be non effective, and the ports to be open, *London Gazette* 12 July, ,,
Unsuccessful attacks of gen Hippolyte on Port au Prince 11, 12, and about 25 July ,,
Port au Prince surrendered to gen Hippolyte by gen Legitime (who goes to France) 24 Aug ,,
Gen Hippolyte elected president 16 Oct ,,
Gen Hippolyte confirmed as president 15 May, 1890
Attempted revolution at Port au Prince suppressed with bloodshed, about 30 killed 28 May, 1891
M Rigaud, French citizen, shot 80,000 francs paid to his widow by the Haytian government reported 20 July, ,,
By an overflow of the river St Marc, about 80 lives lost 14 Aug ,,
Gen Ulises Heureaux re elected president of San Domingo 16 Dec 1892
Rupture between France and San Domingo in relation to a petty bank dispute 18 April, 1893
San Domingo, plot against the government discovered, gen Bobadilla ordered to be shot, 27 July, 1894
Dispute with France settled, indemnities to be paid, reported 10 March, 1895
Death of gen Hippolyte, president, announced 25 March, 1896
Gen Theresias Augustin Simon Sam elected 31 March, ,,
Diplomatic rupture relating to the short imprisonment of Herr Lüders in Oct, indemnity refused, Nov 1897 2 German cruisers arrive at Port au Prince, ultimatum, payment in 8 hours demanded and sum paid 6 Dec 1897
Great fire at Port au Prince, 800 buildings burnt, 3000 persons homeless, 28 Dec, and earthquake shocks 29 Dec ,,
Gen Heureaux, ex president, assassinated at Moca, by Ramon Caceres 26 July, 1899
(2 other assassins captured and shot, reported 2 Aug)
Gen Figuereo, vice pres, accepts the presidency of *San Domingo* 30 July, ,,
Revolutionary movement successful, government forces defeated with loss near Monte Christo, 12-24 Aug, Puerto Plato and other towns occupied by the revolutionists, the president resigns, provisional government formed, Monte Christo surrenders reported 5 Sept ,,
Sen. Jimenez, president Nov ,,
Barahona captured by revolutionists, but bombarded and retaken by a government gunboat, martial law proclaimed, reported, 31 March, 1902, rebellion reported crushed 10 April, 1902
Gen. Tiresias Simon Sam, president, resigns reported 9 May, ,,
Provisional government formed, M B Canal president, about 27 May, ,

Revolutionary outbreak in favour of M Firmin, much fighting 27–29 June, 1902
M Firmin proclaimed president in Artabonite, reported 21 July, ,,
Civil war declared, provisional government dissolved, reported 26 July, ,,
Petit Goare burnt down, many deaths, 4000 homeless, reported, 11 Aug, severe fighting near Cap Haitien, 28 Aug, troops defeated near Limbe, 3, 4 Sept, Haytian gunboat sunk for piracy by a German gunboat, adm Killick and 3 others perished, reported 7 Sept, gen Nord defeated at Limbe, 17 Sept, troops again severely defeated at Montrouis, 11 Oct, insurrection suppressed, flight of gen Firmin, reported 17 Oct ,,
Gen Nord Alevis declared president by the troops, 17 Dec, elected 22 Dec ,,
Port de Paix destroyed by fire, loss of shipping 26 Feb 1903
Alleged fraudulent issue of government securities the ministers resign, war minister excepted, reported 26 May, ,,
C F Morales elected president of *San Domingo*, June, 1904
Agreement signed by the government of *San Domingo* and the representatives of the United States 20 Jan 1905
New and modified agreement, by which the U S undertook to adjust all the obligations of the government (S D) both foreign and internal determining the validity and amount of all pending claims the U S taking charge of the custom houses and collecting the custom house revenue 45 p c to be handed to the government of San Domingo, the balance to be applied by the U S to the payment of the debts of the S D republic 7 Feb ,,
Insurrections are frequent

HEAD ACT, see *Ireland*, 1465

HEAD MASTERS, incorporated association of, founded 1891 Annual meeting, Guildhall, 9 Jan 1901

HEALTH, General Board of, was appointed by the act for the promotion of the public health, passed in 1848 This board was reconstructed in Aug 1854, and sir Benjamin Hall was placed at its head, with a salary of 2000*l*, succeeded by W F Cowper, Aug 1855, and by Ch B Adderley in 1858 In 1858 this board was incorporated into the privy council establishment, Dr Simon being retained as medical officer See *Hygiene*, *Hygeiopolis*, *Sanitation*, *Exhibitions*, *Public Health*, &c

HEARTH, or Chimney, Tax, on every fire place or hearth in England, was imposed by Charles II in 1662, when it produced about 200,000*l* a year It was abolished by William and Mary at the Revolution in 1689, imposed again, and again abolished

HEAT (called by French chemists Caloric) Little progress had been made in the study of the phenomena of heat till about 1757, when Joseph Black put forward his theory of latent heat (heat, he said, being absorbed by melting ice), and of specific heat Cavendish, Lavoisier, and others, continued Black's researches Sir John Leslie put forth his views on radiant heat in 1804 Count Rumford put forth the theory that heat consists in motion among the particles of matter, which view he supported by experiments on friction (recorded in 1802) This theory (now called the dynamical or mechanical theory of heat, and used to explain all the phenomena of physics and chemistry) has been further substantiated by the independent researches of Dr J Meyer of Heilbronn and of Mr James P Joule of Manchester, who assert that heat is the equivalent of work done Mr Joule in his papers published 1841–2, laid the foundation of the science of thermo-dynamics, on which he worked till his death 11 Oct 1889 The Joule Memorial fund proposed, 30 Nov 1889, was instituted by the Royal Society, Jan 1890 In 1854, Sir William Thomson (after lord Kelvin), of Glasgow published his researches on the dynamical power of the sun's rays Thermo-electricity, produced by heating pieces of copper and bismuth soldered together, was discovered by Seebeck in 1823 A powerful thermo-electric battery was constructed by Marcus of Vienna in 1865 Professor Tyndall's "Heat, a Mode of Motion," first published Feb 1863, third edition, 1868, sixth edition, 1880 The researches of philosophers are still devoted to this subject, see *Boiling* and *Calorescence* Greatest heat in the hot summer of 1868 at Nottingham, in sun, 122 4, in shade, 92 2, 22 July, 1 p m 14 Aug 1876, 95 7 in the shade 147 in sun, 26 June, 1878, 95 in the shade

Sir George Cayley invented a heated air engine in 1807, and Mr Stirling applied it to raising water in Ayrshire in 1818 One invented by Mr Wenham was described in 1873 Improvements have been made by C Wm Siemens Coal gas is generally employed — See *Gas Engines*

Captain John Ericsson constructed a ship, in which caloric, or heat, was the motive power On 4 Jan 1853, it sailed down the bay of New York, at the rate of 14 miles an hour, it is said at a cost of 80 per cent less than steam Although caloric engines were not successful, capt Ericsson continued his experiments, and patented an improved engine in 1856 In 1868 he proposed condensation of the sun's rays, and their employment as a motive power, in March, 1889, he exhibited his apparatus in New York shortly before his death, aged 86

A portable heat radiator, a small vessel containing burnt charcoal, used by the peasantry of Kashmir adopted by lord Dundonald in his "Instra, and recommended by him for the troops (*Times*), and developed, 13 Dec 1897

Dr Hans Goldschmidt's process of producing high temperatures by the combustion of aluminium and oxide of iron (the mixture termed "thermite") shown in London, 1 May, 1901

Mr C Prince states that on 14 July, 1847, the temperature was 98 in the shade at Uckfield, Sussex In London, 94 1 in the shade, 15 July, 1881 In London, W 11 Aug 1884, in the shade, 92 6 In Princetown, Dartmoor, 94° in the shade, 24 July, 1885 London, 91° in the shade, 31 Aug 1885 See *United States*, 1892 and 1905

A wave of intense heat passed over Europe, causing many deaths, 19–22 Aug 1892 Temperature in the shade, Paris, 96 8°, 19 Aug, Trieste, 110°, 21 Aug, Vienna, 107°, 18 Aug, 102°, 21 Aug, Berlin, 95°, 20 Aug, Madrid 106°, 17 Aug, Seville, 120°, 15 Aug

Maximum Temperatures of 90° or upwards, in Shade, at Camden Square, London

		Deg			Deg
1858	June 16	92 6	1876.	Aug 13	92 3
1859	July 12	91 9	,,	Aug 14	92 1
,,	July 13	90 1	1881	July 5	92 7
,,	July 18	90 4	,,	July 15	94 6
1868	July 16	91 0	1884	Aug 11	92 0
,,	July 21	93 3	1885	July 26	90 4
,,	July 22	93 2	1893	June 19	90 4
,,	July 27	90 4	,,	Aug 16	90 7
,,	Sept 7	91 0	,,	Aug 17	92 7
1869	July 22	91 0	,,	Aug 18	93 6
1870	June 22	91 2	,,	Aug 21	72
,,	July 22	90 8	,,	Aug 23	60
1871	Aug 13	90 0	1898	Aug 22	89
1872	July 25	92 3	1900	July 16	95 2
1873	July 22	90 1	1901	May 29	88
1874	July 9	90 4	1902	July 14	86 1
,,	July 20	90 8	G J Symons, F R S (he died 10 March, 1900).		
1876	July 15	92 6			

Madrid, 15 Aug, 112°, 1893
Heat wave in U S N A, New York, 105°, 31 July 1894 London, 86 2, 30 May, 1895 High temperature in Sept, London, 86°, 24, 25 Sept 1895 London, 87°, 14 July, 1896, New York, 97° F, 11 Aug 1896 (many

deaths), Chicago, 51 deaths, 10 Aug 1896, July-Aug 1905 (many deaths). See *New South Wales*, Jan 1896

Heat wave averaging 107° in the shade in S Australia, Victoria, and New South Wales, 26 Dec *et seq* 1897

London, 92 1°, 8 Sept 1898 Heat wave in England, 22 Aug, London, 90°, 25 Aug 1899. Adelaide, 112 2°, 1 Jan 1900. Heat wave in U S N A., many deaths, New York, 106° F, 28 June, 1901

HEBREWS, see *Jews* The Epistle to the Hebrews ascribed to St Paul is dated 64, it was probably written by Barnabas or Apollos The chief classic authors of all nations, except Greece, have been translated into Hebrew

HEBRIDES (the *Ebudæ* of Ptolemy and the *Hebudes* of Pliny), western isles of Scotland, long subject to Norway, ceded to Scotland in 1264, and annexed to the Scottish crown in 1540 by James V The heritable jurisdictions were abolished in 1747

HEBRON (in Palestine) Here Abraham resided, 1860 B C, and here David was made king of Judah, 1048 B C On 7 April, 1862, the prince of Wales visited the reputed cave of Machpelah, near Hebron, said to contain the remains of Abraham and his descendants

HECATOMB, an ancient sacrifice of a hundred oxen, particularly observed by the Lacedæmonians when they possessed a hundred cities The sacrifice was subsequently reduced to twenty-three oxen, and goats and lambs were substituted

HECLA, MOUNT (Iceland) Its first recorded eruption is 1004 About twenty-two eruptions have taken place, according to Olasson and Paulson Great convulsions of this mountain occurred in 1766, since when a visit to the top in summer is not attended with great difficulty Perhaps the most awful volcanic eruption on record took place in 1784-5, when rivers were dried up, and many villages overwhelmed or destroyed The mount was in a state of violent eruption from 2 Sept 1845, to April, 1846 Three new craters were formed, from which pillars of fire rose to the height of 14,000 English feet The lava formed several hills, and pieces of pumice stone and scoriæ of 2 cwt were thrown to a distance of a league and a half, the ice and snow which had covered the mountain for centuries melted into prodigious floods

HEGIRA, ERA OF THE, dates from the flight (Arabic *hejra*) of Mahomet, from Mecca to Medina, on the night of Thursday, 15 July, 622 The era commences on the 16th Some compute this era from the 15th, but Cantemir proves that the 16th was the first day 33 of its lunar years are equal to 32 of those of the vulgar era

HEIDELBERG (Germany) was the capital of the Palatinate, 1362-1719 The protestant electoral house becoming extinct in 1693, a war ensued, in which the castle was ruined, and the elector removed his residence to Mannheim It was annexed to Baden in 1802 Here was the celebrated tun, constructed in 1343, when it contained twenty-one pipes of wine Another was made in 1664, which held 600 hogsheads It was destroyed by the French in 1688, but a larger one, fabricated in 1751, which held 800 hogsheads, and was formerly kept full of the best Rhenish wine, is said to be mouldering in a damp vault, empty, since 1769 Population, 1890, 31,737, 1900, 40,119

The anniversary of the foundation of the university in 1386 was enthusiastically celebrated early in August, 1886.

HELDER POINT (Holland) The fort and the Dutch fleet lying in the Texel surrendered to the British under the duke of York and sir Ralph Abercromby, for the prince of Orange, after a conflict 540 British were killed, 30 Aug 1799 The place was left in Oct, see *Bergen*

HELENA, ST, an island in the South Atlantic Ocean, discovered by the Portuguese under Juan de Nova Castilla, on St Helena's day, 21 May, 1502 The Dutch afterwards held it until 1600, when they were expelled by the English The British East India Company settled here in 1651, and the island was alternately possessed by the English and Dutch until 1673, when Charles II, on 12 Dec, assigned it to the company once more St Helena was the place of Napoleon's captivity, 16 Oct 1815, and here he died, 5 May, 1821 His remains were removed in 1840, and interred at the Hôtel des Invalides, Paris, see *France*, 1840 The house and tomb have been purchased by the French government The bishopric was founded in 1859 Governor, adm sir Chas Elliot, 1863-9, adm Charles George Edward Patey, 1869, Hudson Ralph Janisch, 1873, died April, 1884, col Grant Blunt, hon Wm Grey Wilson, 1889, K A Sterndale, March, 1897, died 3 Oct 1902, col H L Gallwey, Nov 1902 Population, 1871, 6241, in 1883, 5,085, 1891, 4,116, 1901, 3,342 Revenue, 1904, 14,103*l*, expenditure, 18,552*l*, imports, 75,978*l*, exports, 740*l*

No crime, debt or disease reported by the governor, spring, 1890

By the fall of a rock near Jamestown, 9 persons killed 1 May, ,,

Gen Cronje and other Boer prisoners arrive here, 14 April, 1900 Gen Ben Viljoen and 38 others arrive, 25 Feb 1902 See *South African War*

"St Helena, by E L Jackson pub June, 1903

Rt rev John Garraway Holmes, bp of St Helena, died, aged 64 26 Sept 1904

HELENS, ST, Lancashire, originally a village, now the centre of a large manufacturing district, constituted a municipal borough, 1868, a parliamentary borough, one member, 1885 The town-hall with a public library was opened 1876 Col Gamble lays foundation stone of a public library, technical school, &c He gives the site, and 30,000*l* for the building, 2 Oct 1894, the institute opened by the earl of Derby, 5 Nov 1896 The Theatre Royal (built 1890) burnt down, 13 Oct 1899 Population, 1871, 45,134, 1891, 71,288, 1901, 84,410

HELIGOLAND, an island in the North Sea, formerly a dependence of the duchy of Holstein, subject to Denmark, was taken from the Danes by the British, 5 Sept 1807, made a depôt for British merchandise, confirmed to England by the treaty of Kiel 14 Jan 1814 In a naval engagement off Heligoland, between the Danes and the Austrians and Prussians, the allies were compelled to retire, 9 May, 1864 A fashionable bathing place for Germans Governor, col Henry F B Maxse, 1863, lt-col J T N O'Brien, 1881, Mr A C S Barkley, Nov 1888 Heligoland was ceded to Germany by the Anglo-German agreement, 18 June, given up by Mr Barkley to the new German governor, 9 Aug, visited by the emperor William II, and proclaimed part of the empire, 10 Aug 1890 Population, 1881, about 2000

HELIOGRAPHY (from *helios*, the sun)

A system of telegraphing by mirrors flashing the rays of the sun, said to have been employed by the ancients in the time of Alexander about 333 B C

A portable heliograph, invented by Mr H Mance, of the

Persian telegraph department, was announced in 1875 It was employed in India, 1877–78, in the Afghan and Zulu campaigns, 1879–80, and S. African wa , 1899–1902 See also *Photography*

HELIOMETER, an instrument for measuring the diameters of the sun, moon, planets, and stars, invented by Savary, in 1743, applied by M Bouguer, in 1744 A fine heliometer, by Repsold of Hamburg, was set up at the Radcliffe observatory, Oct 1849

HELIOPOLIS, see *Baalbec* (in Syria) The name was also given to a city in Lower Egypt (the biblical On or Bethshemesh) in the earliest known times, a chief seat of the worship of the sun It suffered much by the Persian invasion, 525 B C , and was in ruins in the time of Strabo, who died about A D 24

HELIOSCOPE (a peculiar sort of telescope, prepared for observing the sun so as not to affect the eye), was invented by Christopher Scheiner in 1625

HELIOSTAT, an instrument invented to make a sunbeam stationary, or apparently stationary, invented by s'Gravesande about 1719, and greatly improved by Malus and others One constructed by MM Foucault and Duboscq was exhibited at Paris in Oct 1862

HELIUM, a gas discovered by prof Ramsay with argon in the mineral cleveite, 1895 See *Hydrogen*, 1898

HELLAS, in Thessaly, the home of the Hellenes and the Greek race, which supplanted the Pelasgians from the 15th to the 11th century B C , derived its name from Hellen, king of Phthiotis, about 1600 B C The Hellenes separated into the Dorians, Æolians, Ionians, and Achaians The present king of Greece is called "king of the *Hellenes* " see *Greece*

HELLENIC SOCIETY, to promote Hellenic studies, formed at a meeting, 16 June, 1879, by Mr C T Newton and others Journal published 1881, *et seq*

HELLESPONT (now the Strait of the Dardanelles) was named after Helle, daughter of Athamas, king of Thebes, who was drowned here According to the legendary story of the loves of Hero of Sestus, and Leander of Abydos, Leander was drowned in a tempestuous night as he was swimming across the Hellespont (about one mile), and Hero, in despair, threw herself into the sea, dated seventh century B C Lord Byron and lieut Ekenhead also swam across, 3 May, 1810 See *Xerxes*

HELL-FIRE CLUBS Three of these associations were suppressed, 1721 They met at Somerset-house, and at houses in Westminster and in Conduit-street

HELLHOFFITE, a powerful and safe explosive, composed of nitrates, &c , invented by Hellhoff and Gruson of St Petersburg, announced August, 1885

HELMETS, among the Romans, were provided with a vizor of grated bars, to raise above the eyes, and beaver to lower for eating, the Greek helmet was round, the Roman square Richard I of England wore a plain round helmet, but most of the English kings had crowns above their helmets Alexander III of Scotland, 1249, had a flat helmet, with a square grated vizor, and the helmet of Robert I was surmounted by a crown, 1306 *Gwillim*

HELOTS, *captives*, derived by some from the Greek *helein*, to take, by others from Helos, a city which the Spartans hated for refusing to pay tribute The Spartans, it is said, ruined the city, reduced the Helots to slavery, and called all their slaves and prisoners of war *Helotæ*, 700 B C The number of the Helots was much enlarged by the conquest of Messenia, 668 B C , and is considered to have formed four-fifths of the inhabitants of Sparta In the Peloponnesian war the Helots behaved with uncommon bravery, and were rewarded with liberty, 431 B C , but the sudden disappearance of 2000 manumitted slaves was attributed to Lacedæmonian treachery *Herodotus* The connection between the Helots and Helos is now considered mythical

HELSINGFORS, a strongly-fortified seapo t, and after Cronstadt the most important naval station on the Baltic It was founded by Gustavus I of Sweden, in the 16th century In 1639 the site of the town was moved nearer to the shore Became in 1819 the capital of Finland During the Crimean war Sveaborg, a series of formidable batteries, was bombarded by the allied fleet for two days and nights without inflicting material damage, Aug 1855 Helsingfors has numerous handsome buildings, including the senate-house, the university, removed here from Abo in 1828, three handsome churches, a hospital, and an observatory It carries on a considerable trade in Baltic produce Population, 1904, 116,000, including Russian garrison troops

Gen Bobrikoff, governor general of Finland, assassinated by the son of an ex senator 16 June, 1904
See *Russia*, 1904–5

HELVETIAN REPUBLIC Switzerland having been conquered by the French in 1797, a republic was established April, 1798, with this title, see *Switzerland*

HELVETII, a Celto-Germanic people, who inhabited part of what is now called Switzerland They joined the Cimbri, were with them when the Romans were defeated near Geneva, and the consul Longinus killed, 107 B C , and when they themselves were defeated by Marius and Catulus, 101 Invading Gaul, 61 B C , they were defeated and massacred by Julius Cæsar, 58 B C , near Geneva

HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, Hertfordshire The office of high bailiff dates from Henry VIII Charter of incorporation granted, Dec 1897 Population, 1891, 9,064, 1901, 11,244

HEMP AND FLAX Flax was first planted in England, when it was directed to be sown for fishing-nets, 1532 3 "Bounties were paid to encourage its cultivation in 1783, and every exertion should be made by the government and legislature to accomplish such a national good In 1785 there were imported from Russia, in British ships, 17,695 tons of hemp and flax" *Sir John Sinclair* The importation of hemp and flax in 1870, was 3,510,178 cwt., 1879, 2,943,738 cwt , 1883, 3,082,109 cwt , 1887, 3,105,169 cwt , 1890, 3,777,364 cwt , 1900, 3,302,280 cwt 1904, 3,886,500 cwt The cultivation of flax was revived at the dearth of cotton during the American civil war, 1861–4

HENGESTDOWN (Cornwall) Here Egbert is said to have defeated the Danes and West Britons, 835

HENOTICON (from the Greek *henotes*, unity),

an edict of union for reconciling the Eutychians with the church, issued by the emperor Zeno at the instance of Acacius, patriarch of Constantinople, 482 It was zealously opposed by the popes of Rome, and was annulled by Justin I in 518 The orthodox party triumphed, and many heretic bishops were expelled from their sees

HEPTARCHY (or government of seven rulers) in England was gradually formed from 455, when Hengist became king of Kent It terminated in 828, when Egbert became sole monarch of England There were at first nine or ten Saxon kingdoms, but Middlesex soon ceased to exist, and Bernicia and Deira were generally governed by one ruler, as Northumbria see *Britain*

HERACLEA, see *Pandosia*

HERACLIDÆ, descendants of Hercules, who were expelled from the Peloponnesus about 1200 B C, but reconquered it in 1048, 1103-4 or 1109 B C, a noted epoch in chronology, all the history preceding being accounted fabulous

HERALDRY Marks of honour were used in the first ages *Nisbet* The Phrygians had a sow, the Thracians, Mars the Romans, an eagle, the Goths, a bear, the Flemings, a bull, the Saxons a horse, and the ancient French a lion, and afterwards the fleur-de-lis (*which see*) Heraldry, as an art, is ascribed first to Charlemagne, about 800, and next to Frederick Barbarossa, about 1152 it began and grew with the feudal law *Mackenzie* The great English works on Heraldry are those of Barcham or Barkham, published by Gwillim (1610), Edmondson (1780), and Burke's "Armory" (1842, new ed 1883, contains a history and the arms of above 66,000 British families, &c) See *Blazonry*, *Crests* and *Armorial Bearings*

Edward III appointed two heraldic kings at arms for the south and north (Surroy, Norroy) 1340
Richard III incorporated and endowed the Heralds College 1483-4
Philip and Mary enlarged its privileges, and confirmed them by letters patent 15 July, 1554
Formerly, in many ceremonies, the herald represented the king's person, and therefore wore a crown, and was always a knight
The college has an earl marshal, 3 kings of arms (Garter, Clarencieux and Norroy), 6 heralds (Richmond, Lancaster, Chester, Windsor, Somerset, and York), 4 pursuivants, and 20 extra heralds, see *Earl Marshal*, and *Kings of Arms*
The building in Doctors Commons, London, was erected by sir Christopher Wren (after the great fire in 1666), 1683, buildings now in Queen Victoria Street, E C
Heralds Visitations were occasionally held in former times, at which the landed gentry were required to attend to prove their pedigrees, which were then entered in a book The last is said to have been held in 1687 Some of the records have been printed
A heraldic exhibition was opened in Edinburgh, July—August, 1891 The Treatise by the Rev J Woodward and the late G Burnett was completed in two vols 1892
Committee appointed by the treasury to inquire into the constitution, duties, and administration of the Heralds college, the courts of Lyon and Ulster kings at arms, and the chanceries of the various orders of knighthood Jan 1903
King Edward commands the establishment of a central chancery of the orders of knighthood, the registration of warrants, and issue of insignia, to be carried out in future by the lord chamberlain's department 1 April, 1904

HERAT, on the confines of Khorasân, a strong city, called the key of Afghanistan It was conquered by Persia, early in the 16th century, by the Afghans, in 1715, by Nadir Shah, 1731, recovered by the Afghans, 1749 The Persians, baffled in an attempt in 1838, took it 25 Oct 1856, in violation of the treaty of 1853, and war ensued between Great Britain and Persia Peace was made in April, 1857, and Herat was restored 27 July following It was seized again by Dost Mahommed, 26 May, 1863, taken by Yakoob Khan, rebelling against his father, 6 May, 1871 Yakoob, reconciled to his father, was made governor, 16 Sept 1871

Ayoub governor for his brother Yakoob, ameer at Cabul May, 1879
Mutiny many officials killed 5 Sept ,,
Ayoub invades Candahar (*which see*), defeated, 1 Sept, returns to Herat Sept 1880
His troops defeated in several conflicts, Ayoub flees to Persia, and the Ameer's general enters Herat Oct 1881
For following events, see *Afghanistan*

HERBERT HOSPITAL for Soldiers, Woolwich, erected 1866

HERCULANEUM, an ancient city of Campania, overwhelmed, together with Pompeii, by an eruption of lava from Vesuvius, 23 or 24 Aug 79 Successive eruptions laid them still deeper under the surface, and all traces of them were lost until excavations began in 1711, and in 1713 many antiquities were found In 1738 excavations were resumed, and works of art, monuments, and memorials of civilized life were discovered 150 rolls of MSS papyri were found in a chest, in 1754, and many antiquities were purchased by sir William Hamilton, and sold to the British Museum, where they are deposited, but the principal relics are preserved in the museum of Portici The "Antichita di Ercolano," 8 vols folio, were published by the Neapolitan government, 1757-92
Arrangements for carrying out further excavations in progress, 1905

HEREDITY The transmission of qualities of like kind of those of the parents has been specially studied by Mr Francis Galton, F R S, who published "Hereditary Genius," 1869, and "Records of Family Faculties," containing tabular forms to be filled up, in order to obtain authentic data for his new science of "Eugenics" Money prizes, 5*l* and upwards, were offered for the best records His "Inquiries into Human Faculty" was published in 1883, and "Natural Inheritance" in 1889 Works also by Haeckel, Hertwig, Nageli, Herbert Spencer, Virchow, Guyau, and others

Dr August Weismann, in his "Studies in the Theory of Descent, English translation, 1882, and in his "Essays on Heredity, &c, 1889, set forth his reasons for opposing the theory, and referred to his researches on the lowest forms of animal life, *protozoa*, &c, and to Darwin's principle of natural selection, which he considers as the only possible theory for explaining the difficulties connected with metamorphoses of species Much controversy ensued, in which the late prof G J Romanes took a leading part
Mendel's "Principles of Heredity, published 1902

HEREFORD was made the seat of a bishopric about 676, Putta being first bishop The cathedral was founded by a nobleman named Milfride, in honour of Ethelbert king of the East Saxons, who was treacherously slain by his intended mother-in-law, the queen of Mercia The tower fell in 1786, and was rebuilt by Mr Wyatt The cathedral was re-opened after very extensive repairs, on 30 June, 1863 The see is valued in the king's books at 768*l* per annum Present income, 4,200*l* St Nicholas's church, the cathedral, and other buildings damaged by earthquake, 5 a m 17 Dec 1896 St James's

church, built about 1871, burnt 23 Dec 1901 Princess Henry of Battenberg unveils a memorial window in the cathedral and lays the first stone of new municipal buildings, 13 May, 1902 New front of the cathedral dedicated by the abp of Canterbury, 25 March, 1904 Population, 1881, 19,821, 1891, 20,267, 1901, 21,832

BISHOPS

1803 Folliott H W Cornwall, translated to Worcester, 1808
1808 John Luxmoore, translated to St Asaph, 1815
1815 George Isaac Huntingford, died 29 April, 1832
1832 Hon Edward Grey, died 24 June, 1837
1837 Thomas Musgrave, trans to York Dec 1847
1847 Renn D Hampden (election much opposed on account of his opinions), died 23 April, 1868
1868 James Atlay consecrated 24 June, died 24 Dec 1894, aged 77
1895 John Percival, consecrated 25 March

HERERO see *German S W Africa*, 1904-5

HERETICS (from the Greek *hairesis*, choice) Paul says, "After the way they call *heresy*, so worship I the God of my fathers," 60 (*Acts* xxiv 14) Heresy was unknown to the Greek and Roman religions Simon Magus is said to have broached the Gnostic heresy about 41 This was followed by the Manichees, Nestorians, Arians, &c, see *Inquisition* It is stated that the promulgation of laws for prosecuting heretics was begun by the emperor Frederick II in 1220, and immediately adopted by pope Honorius III

Epiphanius chosen bishop of Constantius in Cyprus, 367, wrote 'Panarium,' a discourse against heresies, died 402
Thirty heretics came from Germany to England to propagate their opinions, and were branded in the forehead, whipped, and thrust naked into the streets in the depth of winter, where, none daring to relieve them, they died of hunger and cold (*Speed*) 1160
Laws against heretics repealed 25 Henry VIII 1534-5
The last person executed for heresy in Britain was Thomas Aikenhead at Edinburgh 1696
[The orthodox Mahommedans are Sonnites the *heretics*—Shiites Druses &c]

HERITABLE JURISDICTIONS (*i e*, feudal rights) in Scotland, valued at 164,232*l*, were abolished by the act 20 Geo II c 43 (1747), and restored to the crown for money compensation after 25 March, 1748 *Heritable and Movable Rights*, in the Scottish law, denote what in England is meant by real and personal property *real* property in England answering nearly to heritable rights in Scotland, and *personal* property to the movable rights

HERMANDAD, SANTA (Spanish for holy brotherhood), associations of cities of Castile and Arragon to defend their liberties, began about the middle of the 13th century The brotherhood was disorganised in 1498, order having been firmly established It is said to have been continued as a species of voluntary police

HERMAS, author of "the Shepherd," a Christian apocryphal book, supposed to have been written about 131 Some believe Hermas to be mentioned in *Romans* xvi 14

HERMETIC BOOKS, the name of forty-two books forming the sacred canon of the ancient Egyptians, and constituting a synopsis of Egyptian wisdom The name is derived from Hermes Trismegistus, the Greek name of Thoth, the Egyptian god of wisdom

HERMETIC SOCIETY, a mystical, spiritual philanthropic association, based upon Christianity, founded by Dr Anna Kingsford, early in 1884, presumed author of "The Perfect Way" (lectures delivered in 1881, and since published).

Mrs Anna Kingsford died 22 Feb 1888 See under *Theosophists*

HERMITS, see *Monachism*

HERNE BAY, Kent, a watering-place, begun 1830, the pier, five-eighths of a mile long, having decayed, a new one was opened, 27 Aug 1873, by lord mayor Waterlow, pier lengthened in 1898 The Passmore Edwards convalescent home (railway men) opened 8 June, 1901 Population, 1881, 2,816, 1891, 3,829, 1901, 6,688

HERO, BRITISH MAN-OF-WAR, see *Wrecks*, 1811

HERRERA (Arragon) Here don Carlos, of Spain, in his struggle for his hereditary right to the throne, at the head of 12,000 men, encountered and defeated general Buerens, who had not much above half that number of the queen of Spain's troops Buerens lost about 1000 in killed and wounded, 24 Aug 1837

HERRING-FISHERY was largely encouraged by the English and Scotch in very early times The "statute of herrings," passed in 1357, placed the trade under government control The mode of preserving herrings by pickling was discovered about 1397 *Anderson* The British Herring-Fishery company was instituted 2 Sept 1750 A scientific commission in relation to the fishery was appointed in 1862

HERRINGS, BATTLE OF THE, fought 12 Feb 1429, obtained its name from the duc de Bourbon being defeated while attempting to intercept a convoy of salt fish, on the road to the English besieging Orleans

HERRNHUTERS, see *Moravians*

HERSCHEL TELESCOPE, see *Telescopes*.

HERTFORD, Hertfordshire, a Saxon town Castles were erected here by Alfred and by Edward the Elder Charters were granted in 1588 and 1680 All Saints' church burnt, 21 Dec 1891 Population, 1881, 7,747, 1891, 7,232, 1901, 9,322

HERTFORD COLLEGE, Oxford, founded in 1312, dissolved, 1805, revived, and Magdalen hall incorporated with it, 1874

HERULI, a German tribe, which ravaged Greece and Asia Minor in the 3rd century after Christ Odoacer, their leader, overwhelmed the western empire and became king of Italy, 476 He was defeated and put to death by Theodoric the Ostrogoth, 491-3

HERVEY ISLANDS (Pacific Ocean), Rarotonga, &c British protectorate proclaimed, 20 Sept 1888

HERZEGOVINA or **HERTSEK** (European Turkey), originally a part of Croatia, was united with Bosnia in 1326, and made the duchy of St Saba by the emperor Frederic III in the following century It was ceded to Turkey in 1699 at the peace of Carlowitz In Dec 1861 an insurrection against the Turks broke out, fostered by the prince of Montenegro It was subdued, and on 23 Sept 1862, Vucatovitch, chief of the insurgents, surrendered on behalf of his countrymen to Kurschid Pasha, and an amnesty was granted
Insurrection against the Turks conflicts with varying results 1 July, 1875

The European Powers counsel to send a commission to redress grievances 22 Aug 1875
Server Pacha unsuccessful, Turkish victories Aug ,,
The insurgents in a document describe their sufferings, as Christians demand full and real freedom, and declare that they will not be subject to the Turks again 12 Sept ,,
Futile intervention of foreign consuls Sept ,,
Sanguinary engagements various results, 20 Sept, 13 Oct, 11–14 Nov ,,
Insurgents defeated near Trebinje, Bacevics, a leader, killed 18–20 Jan 1876
Negotiations of the Austrian gen Rodich fail the insurgents ask too much April ,,
Mukhtar Pasha said to have defeated insurgents and revictualled Nikshs besieged 29 April ,,
Other engagements reported May June ,,
The new Sultan, Murad, grants an armistice for negotiation June ,,
See *Turkey*
Herzegovina was occupied by the Austrians in Aug 1878, in conformity with the treaty of Berlin 13 July, 1878
Fighting at Mostar, the capital 4 Aug ,,
Novi Bazar quietly occupied by Austrians, 8 Sept 1879
Insurrection (see *Austria*) Jan 1882
Civilisation and prosperity, reported 1898

HESSE (W Germany), the seat of the Catti, formed part of the empire of Charlemagne, from the rulers of it in his time, the present are descended It was joined to Thuringia till about 1263, when Henry I (son of a duke of Brabant and Sophia, daughter of the landgrave of Thuringia) became landgrave of Hesse The most remarkable of his successors was Philip the Magnanimous (1509), an eminent warrior and energetic supporter of the Reformation, who signed the Augsburg Confession in 1530 and the League of Smalcald in 1531 At his death, in 1567, Hesse was divided into HESSE-CASSEL and HESSE-DARMSTADT, under his sons William and George, and their descendants played an eminent part in the convulsions of Germany during the 17th and 18th centuries * In 1803 Hesse-Cassel became an electorate, and in 1806 Hesse-Darmstadt a grand duchy, which titles were retained in 1814 In 1807 Hesse Cassel was incorporated with the kingdom of Westphalia, but in 1813 the electorate was re-established Capital, Darmstadt Population (1875), grand duchy, 884,218, (1885), 956,611, (1890), 993,659, 1900, 1,120,135

HESSE CASSEL (made an electorate 1803 incorporated with Westphalia 1807 restored, 1813)

ELECTORS

1803 William I born 3 June 1743 succeeded as landgrave 1785 made elector 1803 deprived of his states 1806 restored 1813 died 27 Feb 1821
1821 William II born 28 July, 1777 died 20 Nov 1847
1847 Frederic William born 20 Aug 1802
The elector, in 1850 remodelled the constitution given in 1831 (by which the chamber had the exclusive right of voting the taxes) and did not convene the chamber until the usual time for closing the session had arrived, when his demand for money for 1851 was laid before it The chamber called for a regular budget, that it might discuss its items The elector dissolved the chamber, and declared his dominions in a state of siege, 7 Sept 1850
He fled to Hanover, and subsequently to Frankfort and on 14 Oct he formally applied to the Frankfort diet for assistance to re establish his authority in Hesse On 6 Nov an Austro Bavarian force of 10,000 men entered Hesse-Cassel, under the command of Prince Thurn-und Taxis, who fixed his head-quarters in Hanau and on the next day a Prussian force entered Cassel The elector returned to his capital, the taxes having been collected under threats of imprisonment, 27 Dec 1850
The constitution of 1831 was abolished, and a new one established, 1852
The conflict was soon resumed, and continued till by law of 20 Sept 1866, Hesse-Cassel was annexed to Prussia, 8 Oct 1866
The ex-elector's property sequestrated for intriguing against Prussia, 2 Nov 1868 and Feb 1869 He died 6 Jan 1875
The landgrave of Hesse mysteriously drowned near Batavia, 14 Oct 1888

HESSE-DARMSTADT (Population, 1900, 1,119,093)
The town of Brotterode almost destroyed by fire, 2 deaths, 10 July, 1895
Death of prince Henry of Hesse, eminent in the army, aged 62, 16 Sept 1900.

GRAND-DUKES

1806 Louis I born 14 June, 1753 died 6 April, 1830
1830. Louis II born 26 Dec 1777 died 16 June, 1848
1848 Louis III born 9 June 1806 By treaty with Prussia 15 Sept 1866, he ceded the northern part of Hesse Darmstadt and paid a war contribution, supported Prussia in the Franco Prussian war Aug 1870 died 13 June, 1877
1877 Louis IV nephew born 12 Sept 1837 married princess Alice of Great Britain (born 25 April, 1843), 1 July, 1862 died of diphtheria after nursing her husband and children, 14 Dec 1878 The grand duke died 13 March, 1892
Issue Ernest Louis, Frederick William, 2nd son, killed by a fall, 29 May, 1873, and 5 other children
[Sisters married Victoria to prince Louis of Battenberg, 30 April, Elizabeth to Grand-duke Sergius of Russia, 15 June, 1884, Irene, married to prince Henry of Prussia, 24 May, 1888, Alix, born 6 June, 1872, married Nicholas II, czar of Russia, 26 Nov 1894]
1892 Ernest Louis, born 25 Nov 1868, married (1st) at Coburg to his cousin, princess Victoria Melita, daughter of the duke of Coburg, in the presence of their grandmother, queen Victoria, the emperor William the prince of Wales, the cesarewitch, and other royal persons, 19 April, 1894 The marriage dissolved by mutual consent, 21 Dec 1901 (and) 2 Feb 1905, Princess Eleonore Ernestine Marie of Solms Hohensolms-Lich (born 17 Sept 1871)
Issue of 1st marriage Elizabeth, born 11 March, 1895, died 16th Nov 1903

HESSE HOMBURG, a landgraviate, established by Frederic, son of George of Hesse Darmstadt, in 1596 His descendant, Augustus Frederic, married 7 May 1818, Elizabeth daughter of George III of England, who had no issue
The landgraviate was absorbed into the grand duchy of Hesse in 1806 but re established in 1815 with additional territories The landgrave Ferdinand succeeded his brother, 8 Sept 1848, and died 24 March, 1866
Hesse Homburg annexed to Prussia, 8 Oct 1866

HESSIAN FLY (*Cecidomyia destructor*), the American wheat midge, very destructive to the corn in the United States in 1786, whither it is said to have been brought by the Hessian soldiers in British pay—hence its name
The crops suffered severely in New York state in 1846 and 1886 It appeared in England in 1788, and was described by sir Joseph Banks Its appearance here in 1887 occasioned much alarm throughout the country
Its action said to be checked by a parasite—Saw fly (*Ceraphron destructor*)—*W Fream*, Aug 1887 Very prevalent in eastern coast of Britain, not much inland *Ormerod*, Aug 1887
In twenty English and ten Scotch counties, the alarm considered to be exaggerated *Parl Rep* Sept. 1887

* Six thousand Hessian troops arrived in England in consequence of an invasion being expected in 1756 The sum of 471,000l three per cent. stock was transferred to the landgrave of Hesse, for Hessian auxiliaries lost in the American war, at 30l per man Nov 1786 The Hessian soldiers were again brought to this realm at the close of the 18th century, and served in Ireland during the rebellion in 1798

Presence of the insect reported in Lincoln, Suffolk, Herts Perthshire 28 July, 1890

HETEROGENY, see *Spontaneous Generation*

HEWLEY'S CHARITY, see *Unitarians*

HEXAMETER, the most ancient form of Greek verse, six measures or feet, each containing two long syllables (a spondee), or a long one and two short (a dactyl), the form of verse in which Homer wrote his Iliad and Odyssey, and Virgil the Æneid

HEXHAM or **HAGULSTAD**, Northumberland The see of Hexham was founded about 678, it had ten bishops successively, but by reason of the ravine of the Danes it was discontinued, the last prelate appointed 810 At the BATTLE OF HEXHAM the Yorkist army of Edward IV obtained a complete victory over the Lancastrian army of Henry VI, 15 May, 1464 Population, 1881, 5,919, 1891, 5,945, 1901, 7,071

HEXTHORPE, Yorkshire, see *Railway Accidents*, 16 Sept 1887

HIBBERT FUND Robert Hibbert on 19 July, 1847, established a trust fund "for the promotion of comprehensive learning and thorough research in relation to religion as it appears to the eye of the scholar and philosopher, and wholly apart from the interest of any particular church or system"

Hibbert lectures, first course of, seven by prof Max Muller (given at Westminster) 'on the Origin and Growth of Religion, as illustrated by the Religions of India' 25 April—30 May, 1878

HIBERNIA, Ibernia, Ivernia, and Ierne, a name given to Ireland by ancient writers (Aristotle, Ptolemy, &c), see *Ireland*, and *Wrecks*, 1833

HICKS'S HALL, Clerkenwell, London The sessions-house of the justices of Middlesex was long so named on account of its having been erected for them by sir Baptist Hicks, at his own expense, 1611-12

HIEROGLYPHICS, literally sacred sculptures or engravings, the representation of objects to express language, used by the ancient Egyptians, Mexicans, and other nations The Egyptians used about 1700 hieroglyphs, engraved on stone, painted on wood, and written on papyri They were either phonetic or ideographic Their invention is mythically ascribed to Athotes See "Book of the Dead,' in article *Death* Young, Champollion, Rosellini, Lepsius, Brugsch, Mariette, Chabas De Rouge, Bunsen, Birch, Budge, Hilmy, and others (in the 19th century) have much elucidated Egyptian hieroglyphics, see *Rosetta Stone* A Erman's "Egyptian Grammar," English translation by J H Breasted, published about July, 1894

HIGH AND LOW CHURCH sections in the Church of England became prominent in the reign of Elizabeth High church principles were maintained by Abp Whitgift, and set forth by Richard Hooker "the judicious" in his Ecclesiastical Polity, 1593-7 They were opposed by the Puritans The contest, hot in the reign of Anne, has continued since Dr Sacheverell, preacher at St Saviour's, Southwark, was prosecuted for two seditious sermons preached (14 Aug and 9 Nov 1709) to create apprehension for the safety of the church, and to excite hostility against dissenters His friends were called High Church and his opponents Low Church, or moderate men, 1720 The qu[illegible] favoured Sacheverell, and presented him wit[illegible] rectory of St Andrew's, Holborn He died in[illegible]

HIGH COMMISSION, COURT OF, an ecclesiastical court, erected by 1 Eliz c 1, 1559 by which all spiritual jurisdiction was vested in the crown It originally had no power to fine or imprison, but under Charles I and archbishop Laud it assumed illegal powers, was complained of by the parliament, and abolished in 1641

HIGH CONSTABLE, see *Constable*

HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE, see *Supreme Court*

HIGH COURT OF JUSTICIARY, see *Supreme Court* and *Law*

HIGHER CRITICISM The terms "higher" and "lower" criticism were adopted and are used with specific reference to the criticism of the Bible *Higher* criticism is the criticism of the literary forms and contents of the Bible, *lower* criticism is the criticism of the text of the Bible—of the original languages in which it was written The Bible was written by many men and in three languages, Hebrew, Chaldee, and Greek These languages have become dead languages, but they survive in written documents, and in these languages the Bible in the original is preserved to us Criticism of the literary forms and contents of the Bible is necessary in order to establish true principles of Biblical interpretation, and to get at the intended and true meaning of the Bible The doctrine of the divine inspiration of the Bible does not reach to the letter of the Bible, for that would mean the creation of a special and holy language through which to give the Bible to man The Bible comes to us through human language as it is, and not as we imagine it might be or ought to be The language is the language of man, and therefore fallible The text of the Bible therefore depends for its accuracy upon the attention and care of successive generations of copyists Thus Bible criticism is necessary to ascertain the true text of the Bible, and what its contents really are In the higher criticism of the Bible there are four questions to be determined —(1) Its integrity to decide whether the writing in question is the work of a single author or a combination of writings by more than one author, whether it has received additions by editing in later times, or is in its original condition What the parts are—which original and which added, and how and when the additions were made (2) Its authenticity this asks the question, does the writing bear the author's name, or is it anonymous? If the name is given, is the title a true one or a forgery, or is it anonymous? and if anonymous, what is its use as a writing? (3) Its literary forms to determine the style and literary method of the various writers (4) Its credibility the answer to the question, are the writings which compose the Bible true? The result of the investigations of the higher criticism, so far as it has gone, has been partly destructive, for there were undoubtedly errors both in the Bible itself and also, and to a much greater extent, in its traditional interpretation by orthodox Christians, but this work has also been constructive, by clearing away from the Bible what was untrue, and establishing what is true and divine The Reformation in the 16th century released the critical mind of Europe, and gave it liberty to work, with the result that a new spirit and method of inquiry arose, and were made use of in the search for the true meaning and worth

of the Bible At this time, it is true, the main effort was put forth in the defence of the original text, and for the simple grammatical exegesis of the Bible as against that of the Vulgate and traditional authority, but both Luther and Calvin worked upon questions of the higher criticism Calvin, for example, denied that St Paul was the author of the Epistle to the Hebrews He also claimed that the Book of Psalms was a collection of psalms, and that David was not the author or even editor of the entire book Luther denied that the Epistle of St James was by an apostle, and was quite willing, apparently, to allow that the whole Pentateuch was not written by Moses But questions of authorship were not the prominent questions at this time in Biblical inquiry and research The father of the higher criticism is the German Eichorn, in the last quarter of the 18th century In the Book of Genesis Eichorn traces the marks of two sets of documents — one Elohistic, and the other Jehovistic — and thus makes the book the work of two authors The critical work begun by Eichorn went on in Germany, but owing to the fact that English divines were at this time engaged in bitter conflict with deism, the higher criticism had very little effect in England It was not till the 19th century that English scholars really awoke to questions of Biblical criticism It began with bishop Colenso's attack upon the historical books of the Pentateuch and that of Joshua Since Colenso's time we have had such scholars as bishop Lightfoot and Robertson Smith, and in the present day there are at work among us upon questions of the higher criticism such men as professors Driver and Kirkpatrick

HIGHGATE ARCHWAY, over a road made to avoid the hill, first stone laid by Edward Smith, 31 Oct 1812, toll through ceased, 1 May, 1876 Rebuilding proposed, 1893, completed, 1900 See *London, Nov* 1889

HIGHGATE COLLEGE, founded by sir Roger Cholmeley, 1565

HIGHLANDS (of Scotland), long held by semi-barbarous clans, were greatly improved by the construction of military roads by general Wade, about 1725–6, by the abolition of heritable jurisdiction of feudal rights in 1747, and by the establishment of the Highland and Agricultural Society in 1784, centenary celebrated at Edinburgh, July, 1884 See *Regiments, Crofters*

Highland Society of London, founded 28 May, 1778
Highland Land League held fifth annual conference at Oban, 15 Sept 1887, Glasgow, Sept 1893

HIGHNESS The title of *Highness* was given to Henry VII, and this, and sometimes *Your Grace*, was the manner of addressing Henry VIII, but about the close of the reign of the latter, the titles of "Highness" and "Your Grace" were absorbed in that of "Majesty" Louis XIII of France gave the title of Highness to the prince of Orange, in 1644, this prince had previously only the distinction of Excellency Louis XIV gave the princes of Orange the title of High and Mighty Lords, 1644 *Hénault*

HIGH PRIEST, see *Priest*

HIGH TREASON To regulate the trials for this crime the statute, so favourable to liberty, the 25th of Edward III, 1352, was enacted, by which two living witnesses are required By an act passed 19 April, 1821, this provision was extended to Ireland, parliament having refused to sanction the sentence of death against the duke of Somerset In 1800 it was enacted that when the overt act was a direct attempt on the life of the sovereign, the trial should be conducted in the same manner as in the case of an indictment for murder The trial of John Horne Tooke and others for constructive high treason failed, see *Horne Tooke*, Nov, Dec 1794 See *Treason*

The last two cases of execution for high treason —

I William Cundell *alias* Connell, and John Smith tried on a special commission 6 Feb 1812 being two of fourteen British subjects taken in the enemy's service in the isles of France and Bourbon. Mr Abbot, afterwards lord Tenterden and chief justice, and sir Vicary Gibbs, attorney general conducted the prosecution, and Mr Brougham, aft lord Brougham defended the prisoners The defence was, that they had assumed the French uniform to aid their escape to England They were hanged and beheaded on the lodge of Horsemonger lane gaol on 16 March 1812

All the other convicts were pardoned, upon condition of serving in colonies beyond the seas

II The *Cato street Conspirators* (*which see*), executed 1 May, 1820

"Colonel Lynch, member elect for Galway, who fought on the side of the Boers in the S African war, prosecuted by the crown on the charge of high treason, and tried at the king's bench before the lord chief justice, Mr justice Wills, and Mr justice Channell, and sentenced to death 23 Jan 1903 The lord chief justice laid down, "that if a subject, in time of war, joined the king's enemies, for whatever purpose, that was an act of treason Sentence afterwards commuted to penal servitude for life Released "on licence, 23 Jan 1904

HIGHWAYS, see *Roads*

HILL, ROWLAND, MEMORIAL FUND, see *Mansion House*

HILLSBOROUGH (Down, N E Ireland), founded by sir A Hill, in the reign of Charles I Here were held two great protestant meetings in favour of the Irish church (1) on 30 Oct 1834, to protest against the "appropriation clause", (2) 30 Oct 1867, in consequence of a commission of inquiry into the Irish church establishment, and the agitation consequent thereon

HIMALAYA, a range of mountains between India and Tibet Its loftiest peak is Mount Everest, height 29,002 ft, the highest known in the world

Mr W W Graham, with two Swiss guides ascended Mount Kabru (height 24 000 feet) and three other mountains over 19,000 feet in the Sikkim group with much difficulty, Nov 1883

Dr Karl Diener explores the Central Himalayas to the height of 19,000 ft, April–July, 1892

Mr (aft sir) Wm Martin Conway's "Climbing in the Karakoram Himalayas, published 1894, he ascended great glacier heights

On 6 Sept 1893, near Gohna, in the district of Garhwal, Bengal, nearly the whole of the hill Marthána fell into the river Birahi Ganga, a tributary of the Alaknanda, damming it up and forming a long deep lake, which gradually increased in size, and eventually overflowed and burst its banks, causing great destruction of buildings, bridges, &c, at Gohna and Hardwar, &c, 26–27 Aug 1894 This event was anticipated by geologists, and through scientific precautions no loss of life ensued

Whilst exploring the Nanga Parbat region Mr A F Mummery and 2 Gurkhas were killed by an avalanche, mid Aug 1895

Dr and Mrs Bullock Workman explore five new peaks and four glaciers to the W and S W of the Hunza Nagar valley, two snow peaks were ascended from the head of the Choga Loongma glacier, first peak was reached by Mrs Bullock Workman and two guides, to a height of 23,394 ft, 12 Aug 1903

HIMERA (Sicily) Here (in 480 B C) Gelon of Syracuse and Theron of Agrigentum defeated

the Carthaginians, and at Ecnomus, near here, the latter defeated Agathocles of Syracuse, 310 B C

HINDOO ERA (see *Cali-yuga*) began 3101 B C, or 756 before the Deluge, in 2348 The Hindoos count their months by the progress of the sun through the zodiac The Samoat era begins 56 B C, the Saca era A D 79

HINDOSTAN, see *India*

HIPPODROME, a circus for horse-riding One opened by Mr John Whyte, near Notting-hill, London, on 29 May, 1837, was closed in 1841 by the Kensington vestry See under *Agricultural Hall*

London Hippodrome, Leicester square, originally styled "The Royal Hippodrome, was opened by Moss Empires, Ltd, 15 Jan 1900 The Ituri dwarfs exhibited here in 1905

HIPPOPHAGY, see *Horse*

HIPPOPOTAMUS (Greek, *river-horse*), a native of Africa, known to, but incorrectly described by, ancient writers Hippopotami were exhibited at Rome by Antoninus, Commodus, and others, about 138, 180, and 218 The first brought to England arrived 25 May, 1850, and was placed in the Zoological Gardens, Regent's-park, London, (died, 11 March, 1878,) another, a female, four months old, was placed there in 1854 (died, Dec 1882) One born here, 21 Feb 1871, and another born 1 Jan 1872, lived a few days only, another born 5 Nov 1872 Two young ones born at Paris in May, 1858, and June, 1859, were killed by their mother One born at Amsterdam, 29 July, 1865

HISPANIA, Latin name of Spain

HISPANIOLA, see *Hayti*

HISTOLOGY (from *histos*, a web), the science which treats of the tissues which enter into the formation of animals and vegetables, mainly prosecuted by the aid of the microscope Schwann, Valentin, Kolliker, Quekett, and Robin are celebrated for their researches Professor Quekett's "Lectures on Histology" were published in 1852 and 1854 Important "Atlas of Histology," by Drs E Klein and E N Smith, published in 1880, "Elements of Histology," by Dr E Klein, third edition published in 1884

HISTORY The Bible, the histories of Herodotus, "the father of history," Thucydides, and the poems of Homer, are the foundations of early *ancient* history Later ancient history is considered as ending with the destruction of the Roman empire in Italy, 476 *Modern* history dates from the age of Charlemagne, about 800 There was not a professorship of modern history in either of our universities until the years 1724 and 1736, when Regius professorships were established by George I and George II At Oxford professor E A Freeman, appointed 1884, died 16 March, 1892, succeeded by Mr J A Froude, April, 1892, died, 20 Oct 1894, succeeded by Mr F York Powell, Dec 1894, succeeded by Mr C H Firth, 1904 At Cambridge professor sir J R Seeley, 1869–95, lord Acton, R C, Feb 1895, J B Bury, 1902 —*Royal Historical Society*, London, established 1868 Earl Russell president, 1872, incorporated by charter, Aug 1889, amalgamated with the Camden society 30 Oct 1897 *Historical MSS Commission*, a commission was appointed 31 Aug 1869, to examine historical MSS in the possession of institutions and private families, and to publish any considered desirable It has issued several reports 1870 *et seq* New commission appointed, 18 June, 1883, many volumes of calendars since issued New commission appointed, 20 Dec 1897, the Stuart papers, vol 1, issued, 1902 The commission has published to 1905 16 volumes of reports and about 100 volumes of "appendices to the reports" containing extracts from a great number of MSS of historical or general interest Chairman of the commission, the master of the rolls, sec, R A Roberts, office, Public Record Office, Chancery Lane

HITTITES, descendants of Heth, second son of Canaan, a commercial tribe, from whom Abraham bought a grave for his wife 1860 B C *Gen* xxiii They opposed Joshua, B C 1451, and the Egyptians, about 1340 B C

The castle of Jerablus, a mound and ruins, 20 miles below Beredjik on the Euphrates was visited by Henry Maundrell, 1699, by Dr Pococke, 1745, and by J H Skene and Mr Geo Smith (died 1876), who agreed in considering the remains to be those of Carchemish, the ancient capital of the Hittites captured and annexed by Sargon, king of Assyria (about 721 B C) when the nation was thoroughly subdued The site had been held successively by Hittites, Assyrians, Babylonians, Greeks, Romans, and Arabs

Captain C R Conder's discovery of a key to the language of Hittite inscriptions on bas reliefs, gems, &c, some of which were discovered by Burckhardt, 1808, and rediscovered by Mr Palmer in 1870, announced 26 Feb 1887, they consist of invocations hymns, &c to the sun, &c His "Altaic Hieroglyphs and Hittite Inscriptions published 1887

Prof A Sayce, in 1879, considered the Hittites to have been in very early times the predominant power in Asia Minor and N Syria The investigations of Messrs Ramsay, Hogarth and Headlam, in 1890, supported by the English Asia Minor Exploration Fund, led to many discoveries which are described in the *Times* of 25 July, 1891 Investigations proceeding 1905 New discoveries by the French expedition of 1893–94, and by M E Chantre, in Cappadocia, in 1898, *see* capt Conder's letter, *Times*, 10 Oct 1899 3rd and enlarged edition of "The Hittites, by prof Sayce, 1903, describes his partially successful efforts in interpreting the cuneiform Hittite inscriptions

HOBART TOWN or **HOBART**, a sea-port and capital of Van Diemen's Land, was founded in 1804 by col Collins, the first lieutenant-governor, who died here in 1810 Population in 1881, 21,118, in 1891, 24,905, 1894, 35,073, 1901, 34,604

HOBHOUSE'S ACT, 1 & 2 Will IV c 60, 1831, relates to vestries and charities

HOCHKIRCHEN (Saxony) Here, on 14 Oct 1758, the Prussian army, commanded by Frederick II, was surprised and defeated by the Austrians commanded by count Daun Marshal Keith, a Scotsman in the Prussian service, was killed The Austrian generals shed tears, and ordered his interment with military honours A conflict between the Russians and Prussians and the French, in which the last were victorious, took place 21 May, 1813

HOCHSTADT, a city on the Danube, in Bavaria, near which several important battles have been fought (1) 20 Sept 1703, when the Imperialists were defeated by the French and Bavarians, under marshal Villars and the elector of Bavaria (2) 2 (N S 13) Aug 1704, called the battle of Blenheim (*which see*) (3) 19 June, 1800, when Moreau totally defeated the Austrians, and avenged the defeat of the French at Blenheim

HOCKEY A game played with a ball and a club curved at the lower end The field on which it is played is marked off with two goals, in which the players, who are divided into two sides, endeavour to

drive the ball Known in Ireland as *hurling* and in Scotland as *shinty*, the game has become in recent years very popular in England, and at the present time (1905) is much in vogue Many ladies play hockey, and there are over 1,000 ladies' hockey clubs in Great Britain and Ireland

OXFORD v CAMBRIDGE.

Date	Winner	Score	Played at
1900	Cambridge	3 to 2	Richmond
1901	Cambridge	4 ,, 1	Richmond
1902	Oxford	2 ,, 0	Richmond
1903	Oxford	3 ,, 0	Surbiton
1904	Oxford	1 ,, 0	Surbiton
1905	Oxford	3 ,, 1	Surbiton

NORTH v SOUTH

Date.	Winner	Score	Played at
1900–1	North	4 to 1	Kersal
1901–2	South	5 ,, 0	Surbiton
1902–3	South	7 ,, 0	Kersal
1903–4	South	6 ,, 3	Surbiton
1904–5	South	4 ,, 2	Bowdon

ENGLAND v IRELAND

Date	Winner	Score	Played at
1900	England	2 to 1	Belfast
1901	England	4 ,, 2	Surbiton
1902	England	2 ,, 0	Dublin
1903	England	1 ,, 0	Surbiton
1904	Ireland	3 ,, 2	Dublin
1905	England	4 ,, 1	Surbiton

ENGLAND v SCOTLAND

Date	Winner	Score	Played at
1903	England	5 to 0	Birmingham
1904	Drawn	2 ,, 2	Glasgow
1905	England	9 ,, 0	Surbiton

ENGLAND v WALES

Date	Winner	Score	Played at
1900	England	10 to 0	Kersal
1901	England	4 ,, 0	Swansea
1902	England	7 ,, 0	Kersal
1903	England	6 ,, 3	Llandudno
1904	England	4 ,, 1	Bath
1905	England	6 ,, 0	Newport

HOFWYL, see *Pestalozzian System*

HOGARTH CLUB, 36 Dover-st, closed, sale, 20 Jan 1897 Hogarth's house at Chiswick sold to lieut.-col Shipway for 1,500*l*, 25 Nov 1901

HOGUE, see *La Hogue*

HOHENLINDEN (Bavaria) Here the Austrians, commanded by archduke John, were beaten by the French and Bavarians, commanded by Moreau, 3 Dec 1800 The peace of Luneville followed

HOHENSTAUFEN, see *Germany*, and *Guelphs*

HOHENZOLLERN, the reigning family in Prussia Its origin is referred to Thassilo, about 800, who built the castle of Hohenzollern In 1417, Frederick of Nuremburg, his descendant, was made elector of Brandenburg The princes of Hohenzollern-Hechingen and Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen abdicated in favour of the king of Prussia, 7 Dec 1849 Charles, son of Charles Anthony, the prince of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, was elected prince of Roumania, 20 April, 1866 (see *Danubian Principalities*) His brother Leopold, nominated candidate for the throne of Spain, withdrew July, 1870, their father Charles Anthony died 2 June, 1885 See *Brandenburg*, and *Prussia*

HOLBEIN SOCIETY, for obtaining photolithographic representations of ancient wood engravings, established in 1868

HOLBORN (Holeborne, in Doomsday book), said to be identical with the river Fleet Holborn-hill, in the time of Stow, 1600, was termed "heavy-hill" Gerard, the herbalist, speaks of his "house in Holborne," 1597 The *Holborn-theatre* was opened by Mr Sefton Parry, 6 Oct 1866, with "Flying Scud," a new piece, by Mr Dion Boucicault The *Holborn amphitheatre* was opened 25 May, 1867 The Holborn valley viaduct, founded by Mr F H Fry, 3 June, 1867 (Mr William Haywood, chief engineer), was opened for foot-passengers 14 Oct, and inaugurated by queen Victoria, 6 Nov 1869 "Middle-row" was pulled down in 1867 Western Approach-street opened 25 June, 1868 The statue of prince Albert uncovered by the prince of Wales 9 Jan 1874 Holborn town-hall opened by the lord mayor, 18 Dec 1879 Constituted a municipal borough by London Government act, 1899 (7 aldermen, 42 councillors) New roadway (Kingsway and Aldwych) connecting Holborn with the Strand, opened by king Edward VII, 18 Oct 1905 See *Trials*, 1905

HOLIDAYS, see *Bank Holidays*

HOLLAND (*Hollow land*, or, some say, *Wooded land*), a kingdom, N W Europe, the chief part of the northern Netherlands, composed of land rescued from the sea, and defended by immense dykes It was inhabited by the Batavi in the time of Cæsar, who made a league with them It became part of Gallia Belgica, and afterwards of the kingdom of Austrasia From the 10th to the 15th century it was governed by counts under the German emperors In 1861, the population of the kingdom in Europe was 3,521,416, of the colonies, 18,175,910, of both in 1863, 21,805,607, 1876, 3,865,456, colonies, about 25,110,000, 1879, kingdom, 4,012,693, 1887, 4,450,870, 31 Dec 1893, 4,732,912, 31 Dec 1900, 5,179,138 (colonies about 35,194,200) Revenue, 1893 10,562,366*l*, 1903, 13,843,391*l*, expenditure, 1893, 10,862,475*l*, 1903, 13,652,644*l*, debt, 1905, 95,396,454*l*, imports, 1904, 201,627,078*l*, exports, 165,465,556*l*

The parties termed *Hooks* (followers of Margaret countess of Holland) and *Cod-fish* (supporters of her son William, who endeavoured to supplant her) create a civil war, which lasts many years 1347
Holland united to Hainault, 1299 and Brabant 1416
Annexed to Burgundy by duke Philip, who wrests it from his niece Jaqueline, of Holland, daughter of the last count 1436
Annexed to Austria through marriage of Mary of Burgundy with archduke Maximilian 1477
Government of Philip of Austria 1495
Of Margaret of Austria and Charles V 1506
Of Philip II 1555
Philip II establishes the Inquisition the Hollanders having zealously embraced the reformed doctrines severe persecution, about 100,000 persons said to have perished 1555 *et seq*, the Confederacy of Gueux (Beggars) formed by the nobles 1566
Compromise of Breda presented Jan ,,
Commencement of the revolt under William, prince of Orange 1572
Elizabeth of England declines the offered sovereignty, but promises help 1575

The pacification of Ghent—union of the north and south provinces 1576
The seven northern provinces contract the league of Utrecht 1579
And declare their independence 25 July, 1581
Assassination of William of Orange 10 July, 1584
The ten southern provinces conquered by the prince of Parma 1585
The provinces solicit help from England and France expedition of the earl of Leicester English and Dutch disagree 1585–7
Battle of Zutphen—sir Philip Sidney mortally wounded 22 Sept. 1586
Prince Maurice appointed stadtholder 1587
Death of Philip II His son Philip III cedes the Netherlands to Albert of Austria, and the infanta, Isabella 1598
Campaigns of Maurice and Spinola 1599–1604
Maurice defeats the archduke at Nieuport 2 July, 1600
The independence of the United Provinces recognised truce of Antwerp for twelve years, 9 April (30 March), 1609
Batavia in Java built 1610
Fierce religious dissensions between the Arminians and Gomarists 1610–19
Maurice favours the latter and intrigues for royal power 1616
Synod of Dort persecution of the Arminians 1618–19
Execution of the illustrious Barneveldt 14 May 1619
Renewal of the war Maurice saves Bergen op Zoom 1622
His tyrannical government plot against him, and sixteen persons executed 1623
His death his brother Frederick succeeds him, and annuls the persecution 1625
Manhattan now New York, North America, founded
Massacre of English at Amboyna, East Indies 1624
Victories of Van Tromp, who takes two Spanish fleets off the downs 16 Sept and 21 Oct 1639
Peace of Westphalia, the republic recognised by Europe 1648
War with England—naval actions—Blake defeats De Ruyter 22 Oct. but is surprised by Van Tromp, who takes some English ships, and sails through the channel with a broom at his mast head 29 Nov 1652
Indecisive sea fights 12–14 June death of Van Tromp, 21 July peace follows 1653
Victorious war with Sweden 1659
Another war with England 1665
Indecisive sea fights, 1–4 June victory of Monk over De Ruyter 25 July, 1666
Triple alliance of England, Holland, and Sweden against France 1668
Charles II deserts Holland joins France 1670
The French overrun Holland 1671
Desperate condition of the States—the populace massacre the De Witts—William III made stadtholder 1672
The French repelled by the sluices being opened ,,
Indecisive campaigns 1673–7
William marries princess Mary of England 1677
Peace with France (Nimeguen) 1678
William becomes king of England 1689
Sanguinary war with France 1689–96
Peace of Ryswick signed 20 Sept 1697
Death of William 8 March, 1702
No stadtholder appointed—administration of Heinsius ,,
War against France and Spain campaigns of Marlborough 1702–13
Peace of Utrecht 11 April, 1713
Holland supports the empress Maria Theresa 1743–8
William Henry hereditary stadtholder 1747
Peace of Aix la Chapelle 18 Oct 1748
War with England for naval supremacy—Holland loses colonies 1781–3
Civil wars in the Low Countries 1787–9
The French republicans march into Holland the people declare in their favour 1793
Unsuccessful campaign of the duke of York 1794
The *Batavian republic* established in alliance with France 1795
Battle of Camperdown, Duncan signally defeats the Dutch 11 Oct. 1797
The Texel fleet of twelve ships of the line with thirteen Indiamen, surrenders to the British admiral, without firing a gun 30 Aug 1799
A new constitution is given to the Batavian republic, the chief officer (R. J Schimmelpenninck) takes the title of grand pensionary 26 April, 1805
Holland erected into a *kingdom*, and Louis Bonaparte, father of Napoleon III, declared king 5 June, 1806
The ill fated Walcheren expedition July, Sept. 1809
Louis abdicates 1 July, 1810
Holland united to France 9 July, ,,
Restored to the house of Orange, and Belgium annexed to its dominions 17 Nov 1813
The prince of Orange proclaimed sovereign prince of the united Netherlands 6 Dec ,,
Religious discord between Holland and the southern provinces 1817, &c
The revolution in Belgium 25 Aug 1830
Belgium separated from Holland 12 July, 1831
Holland makes war against Belgium 3 Aug ,,
Treaty between Holland and Belgium, signed in London 19 April, 1839
Abdication of William I 7–10 Oct 1840
Death of the ex king William I 12 Dec 1843
Louis Bonaparte, count de St Leu ex king of Holland, dies of apoplexy at Leghorn 25 July, 1846
The king agrees to political reform, March a new constitution granted 17 April, 1848
Death of William II 17 March, 1849
Re establishment of a Roman Catholic hierarchy announced 12 March, 1853
General van den Bosch's scheme carried out by the society of beneficence of home colonization in east Holland for destitute persons of all sorts, started about 1815, having failed is modified free and penal colonies constituted, (generally successful) 1859
Inundations 40 000 acres submerged nearly 30 000 villagers made destitute Jan. and Feb 1861
Great fire at Endschedé, the Manchester of Holland, loss about a million pounds 7 May, 1862
The states general pass a law for the abolition of slavery in the Dutch West Indies [after 1 July, 1863] 6 Aug ,,
Treaty for capitalising Scheldt dues signed 12 May, 1863
Slavery ceases in the Dutch West Indies 1 July, ,,
Commencement of canal to connect Amsterdam with the North sea 8 March, 1865
The government undertake a canal to connect Rotterdam with the sea March, ,,
Commercial treaty with France 7 July, ,,
Correspondence with Prussia respecting the Prussian garrison in Luxemburg July–Aug 1866
The lower chamber barely passes a vote of censure on the ministry respecting government of Java, &c the king dissolves the chamber 10 Oct ,,
Alleged treaty with France respecting cession of Luxemburg (*which see*) 22 March, 1867
The fortifications of Luxemburg razed May, 1868
International exhibition opened at Amsterdam by prince Henry 15 July, 1869
Cession of Dutch possessions in Guinea to Great Britain voted 7 July, 1871
Tercentenary celebration of the commencement of Dutch independence by the capture of Briel, 1 April, 1872
Death of de Thorbecke, a great statesman 4 June, ,,
Discussions respecting the war against the Sultan of Achin in Sumatra (*which see*) April, 1873
New port at Flushing opened by the king 8 Sept ,,
Expedition against the Achinese (see *Sumatra*) embarks Dec ,,
New penal code issued Aug 1875
Tercentenary of Pacification of Ghent celebrated Sept 1876
Canal between North sea and Amsterdam, passed by a monitor (*see* 1865) 4 Oct., inaugurated by the king 1 Nov ,,
Marriage of prince Henry, the king's brother, to princess Marie Elizabeth of Prussia 24 Aug 1878
Death of prince Henry, the king's brother, aged 58 13 Jan 1879
Commercial treaty with France rejected by the chamber, the ministry resign 9 May, 1882
Resignation of baron van Lynden and his cabinet 1 March, 1883
New ministry under Dr Heemskerk (interior) 22 April, ,,
International exhibition at Amsterdam opened by the king 1 May, ,,
Committee for revision of the constitution appointed 12 May, ,,

Death of the prince of Orange 21 June, 1884
The queen appointed by a congress to be regent if necessary 1 Aug ,,
Resignation of the ministry, 13 April, declined by the king 22 April, 1886
The king's assent given to bill for revision of constitution, 8 Nov , the revised constitution promulgated 30 Nov 1887
New ministry, interior baron Mackay 17 April, 1888
Continued illness of the king the queen nominated regent, and the duke of Nassau regent of Luxemburg, April, the king suddenly recovers, regency deferred, April, the king resumes government May, 1889
The parliament declares the king incapable of ruling, the council of state to govern for a month 29 Oct 1890
The queen appointed regent at a sitting of the two chambers, 13 Nov , takes the oath 20 Nov ,,
Death of King William III, a real constitutional ruler, accession of his daughter Wilhelmina 23 Nov , grand public funeral 4 Dec ,,
See *Luxemburg*
Visit of the German emperor and empress, see *Germany* 1-3 July, 1891
Resignation of the ministry, 8 July new ministry formed by M Vantienhoven, 5 Aug he becomes foreign minister, and M Tak van Poortvliet premier 11 Aug ,,
A section of the Merwede canal from Amsterdam to the north of the Leck, opened in presence of the queen and queen regent 4 Aug 1892
The budget for 1894 shows a deficit of 3 million florins 22 Sept 1893
An electoral reform bill withdrawn on an amendment being carried in the 2nd chamber 9 March 1894
Elections, majority for the opposition 26 April, ,,
J P R Tak Van Poortvliet and his ministry resign 28 April, ,,
New ministry formed under Jonkheer Roell premier 9 May, ,,
Insurrection in the Dutch East Indies, the Dutch are surprised by an ambush at Tjakra Negara, near Mataram, in the island of Lombok defeated with heavy loss, gen Van Ham, 8 officers and 200 men killed 25-27 Aug ,,
The Dutch men of war bombard Mataram, Kampong and Tanabat, reported 30 Aug ,,
Reinforcements arrive 4 Sept ,,
Arveng captured 6 Sept ,,
Mataram taken after severe fighting 29 Sept ,,
Tjakra Negara attacked 18 Nov ,,
The rajah surrenders 21 Nov ,,
General submission, reported 26 Nov ,,
The queen and queen regent visit England received by the prince of Wales, 27 April, by queen Victoria, 3 May, left 9 May, 1895
Strike of diamond cutters in Amsterdam riotous demonstrations 5 Oct ,,
Conversion of the national debt from 3½ to 3 per cent, bill submitted 2 Dec ,,

RISING IN THE E INDIES desultory fighting in Sumatra, headed by the Achinese chief Toekoe Djohan, 2 forts relieved, and rebel intrenchments captured by the Dutch, 8, 12 April, 1896, 4 Achinese forts evacuated by the Dutch, after heavy fighting, 18 April, Tokoe Omar's capital Lampisang taken, May, Dutch successes, and flight of rebels, Loempong bombarded, 14 June, enemy routed at Blang Bitang, Tokoe Baid rebel chief surrenders, gen Moulin dies, while trying to cross a morass in Atjeh, Aug , desultory fighting, Sept , lieut-col Van Vliet appointed governor of Atjeh, 20 Oct , the sultan of Pazir overthrown, and banished, Oct Tokoe Omar captured after a hot fight, near Poeding, much slaughter, Jan 1897, rebels defeated with heavy loss, reported, 26 Jan , Indrapaori occupied by the Dutch, 15 Feb , Dutch successes, March, June, Kampong taken by the Dutch, deadly fight near Indrapura, Aug , desultory fighting, Sept 1897, expedition to Pedir attacked by Achinese, enemy repulsed, and 110 killed; 30 June, 1898, the Achinese again defeated, 80 killed, near Edi, quiet restored, flight of the enemy, 18 July, 1895, further resistance in Matangkoli, Oct 1898, Tokoe Oemar surprised by an ambuscade and mortally wounded, his troops dispersed, 10 Feb 1899, sharp fighting, many Achinese killed, early March and mid April, 1901, Dutch punitive expedition in Djambi repulsed, 7 killed, reported 23 Nov , Dutch bivouac surprised, 12 killed, enemy 24, reported, 19 July, the sultan surrendered end, Dec 1902

Suffrage extension bill passed 6 Sept 1896
Budget for 1897, deficit, 3,330,000fl 17 Sept ,,
Sugar (bounties) bill passed 23 Dec ,,
Claim of capt J C Carpenter, of the *Costa Rica* (Australian whaler), for compensation for ill-usage and imprisonment by the Dutch authorities in the Moluccas (Nov 1891), referred to Russian arbitration, Sept 1895, 8,550l awarded him 1 March, 1897
New liberal cabinet Dr Pierson premier and minister of finance 20 July, ,,
Budget for 1898 deficit, 6,300,000fl 24 Sept ,,
C W M Van de Velde, distinguished traveller, artist, and cartographer, born, 1818, died, 20 March, 1898
The queen and her mother visit Paris April, ,,
East Indian loan of 55,000,000fl agreed to, 16 June, ,
Obligatory personal military service, bill passed 4 July,
Coronation of the queen at Amsterdam, great rejoicings 6 Sept ,,
Coronation festivities, grand historical procession, illuminations, &c, 7 Sept , Rembrandt exhibition opened by the queen, 8 Sept royal entry into The Hague, 9 Sept , states general opened by the queen with a speech from the throne, 20 Sept ,
Imperial penny postage started 1 Jan 1899
Dutch physical and medical congress (7th) held at Haarlem 7 Aug ,,
Riots at Hilversum, martial law proclaimed, 1 death 22, 23 Aug ,,
The queen and her mother visit the German emperor 7 Oct ,,
The queen reviews the Dutch fishing fleet (about 2000) on the Zuyder Zee 3 Aug ,,
Budget for 1901 deficit 5,250,000fl 20 Sept ,,
Mr Kruger, ex president of the Transvaal, warmly received at the Hague, 6 Dec , by the queen for a few minutes, 8 Dec , at Amsterdam 19 Dec ,,
Marriage of queen Wilhelmina to duke Henry of Mecklenburg Schwerin at the Hague, 7 Feb state entry into Amsterdam, 5 March, 1901, they visit Berlin 30 May-1 June, 1901
Elections Catholic majority, mid June, the cabinet resigns 28 June, ,,
M de Kuyper forms a ministry (3 R C members out of 8) 27 July, ,,
Death of prof C P Tiele, theologian and historian, aged 70 11 Jan 1902
Illness of the queen from typhoid fever, announced, 18 April, recovery reported 31 May, her letter of thanks to the nation for sympathy, published 10 June, ,,
Conventions regarding European marriage and divorce laws drawn up at the Hague, 1900, signed 12 June, ,,
Mr Kruger visits Mr Steyn at Scheveningen, 6 Aug ,,
The Boer generals visit Mr Kruger at Utrecht, 20 Aug , conference held with Dr Leyds and others at the Hague 21 Aug ,,
Increase of nat. debt 1890-1900 owing to costly railway and canal construction, new elementary education and military laws, budget, 1902, actual deficit, about 83,000l, reported 9 Sept. ,,
Boer generals appeal for relief funds 22 Sept ,,
Brussels sugar convention ratified 2 Dec ,,
Strikes in Amsterdam Feb 1903
Railway and dock strikes 6-13 April, ,,
Anti strike bills passed 11 April, ,,
Gift of $1,500,000 by Mr A. Carnegie for a temple of peace for the Permanent Court of Arbitration at the Hague, reported 25 April, ,,
Budget for 1904 presented, estimated revenues, 164,000,000fl, expenditure, 176,000,000fl, cost of military operations during the strike in April stated to be 1,100,000fl 22 Sept ,,

Second chamber by a majority of the clerical party, opposed by all the members of the left, pass a higher education bill, granting the private universities under certain guarantees the same privileges as those accorded to state universities 24 March, 1904

Arbitration convention with France, signed, 6 April, ,,

New commercial treaty with Belgium, signed, 23 June, ,,

First chamber by 27 votes to 22 rejects the higher education bill, on the ground that the privileges proposed should not be granted without full guarantees against the introduction of religious dogma in the teaching of private universities 14 July, ,,

States general reassemble, government announces its intention of introducing a new education bill, budget, 1904–5, estimated revenue, 13,833,333*l*, estimated expenditure, 14,583,333*l*, deficit to be met by increased tax on alcoholic liquors, and tariff revision 20 Sept ,,

Government decides to purchase land between Scheveningen and the Hague for the erection of the palace of peace 19 Oct ,,

Baron Melvil van Leyden, minister for foreign affairs, resigns 8 March, 1905

Second chamber votes the bill extending to private universities the same privileges as those accorded to state institutions 15 March, ,,

Adm Ellis, *ad interim* minister for foreign affairs, presents to the second chamber for its approval an arbitration treaty with Gt Britain, 29 March, ,,

M van Weede appointed minister for foreign affairs 19 April, ,

After long debate the second chamber passes a bill modifying the law with regard to primary education the entire left votes against the bill, 17 May, ,,

Second chamber votes 700,000*fl* (58,300*l*) for the purchase of a site in the park of the Hague, known as Zorgvliet, for the palace of peace, 24 May, ,,

Bill revising the law of secondary education by increasing the subvention in favour of confessional schools passes the first chamber, 31 May, ,,

Elections for the second chamber result in the return of 25 Catholics, 15 orthodox Protestants, 8 historic Christians, 11 democratic liberals, 10 liberals of the right, 24 liberals of the left, and 7 socialists, comprising 52 anti ministerialists and 48 ministerialists, reported 30 June, ,,

Resignation of Dr Kuyper, premier, and his cabinet 5 July, ,,

New ministry formed M van Hamel, premier and minister of justice Jonheer van Swinderen, minister for foreign affairs, M Rint, minister of the interior 9 Aug ,,

Queen opens parliament speech from the throne describes the general condition of the country and the colonies as satisfactory, announces various legislative proposals, including a revision of the constitution removing the barriers to general suffrage, and states that an extension of the sources of revenue was necessary to meet the unavoidable increase in expenditure 19 Sept ,,

PRINCES OF ORANGE (see *Orange*), STADTHOLDERS

1502 Philibert de Chalons

1530. Réné de Nassau, his nephew

1544 William of Nassau, styled the Great, cousin to René recovers the principality of Orange in 1559 Nominated STADTHOLDER 1579 killed by an assassin hired by Philip II of Spain, 10 July, 1584

1584 Philip William, his son stolen away from the university of Louvain the Dutch would never suffer him to reside in their provinces died 1618

1618 Maurice, the renowned general became STADTHOLDER in 1584 he was a younger son of William by a second marriage

1625 Frederick Henry (brother) STADTHOLDER.

1647 William II, STADTHOLDER married Mary, daughter of Charles I of England, by whom he had a son, who succeeded in 1672

1650–72 John De Witt, grand pensioner no stadtholder.

1660. William Henry STADTHOLDER in 1672 married Mary, eldest daughter of James II of England, 1677

1702–47 NO STADTHOLDER

1702 John William, nephew of William III, loses the principality of Orange, which is annexed to France

1747 William Henry becomes HEREDITARY STADTHOLDER married princess Anne of England succeeded by his son

1751 William IV retired on the invasion of the French in 1795 died in 1806

1795 [Holland and Belgium united to the French republic]

KINGS AND QUEEN

1806 Louis Bonaparte made king of HOLLAND by his brother Napoleon 5 June, 1806 abdicated, 31 July, 1810

1810 [Holland again united to France]

1813 *House of Orange* restored William Frederick, prince of Orange (born 1772), proclaimed 6 Dec 1813 took the oath of fidelity as sovereign prince, 30 March, 1814 assumed the style of king of the NETHERLANDS, 16 March, 1815 formally abdicated in favour of his son, 7 Oct 1840 died 12 Dec 1843

1840 William II born 6 Dec 1792 succeeded on his father's abdication died 17 March, 1849, succeeded by

1849 William III son born 19 Feb 1817 married Sophia of Würtemberg 18 June, 1839 (She died, 3 June 1877) *Issue* William, prince of Orange, born 4 Sept 1840, died 11 June, 1879, Alexander (philosopher), born 25 Aug 1851, died 21 June, 1884 Married Emma of Waldeck Pyrmont, 7 Jan 1879, *issue* Wilhelmina, born 31 Aug 1880 The king died 23 Nov 1890

1890 Wilhelmina (the queen mother regent), daughter, crowned, 6 Sept, 1898, married duke Henry of Mecklenburg Schwerin, 7 Feb 1901

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—Dutch is an essential link in the chain of Teutonic languages Old English has been said to be Dutch A knowledge of Dutch is necessary to understand the historical development of English —*Chambers* The principal Dutch writers were Hooft, *p* and *d*, 1581–1647 Vondel, a great poet, 1587–1679, Jacob Cats, *p* and comedian, 1577–1660, Vander Goes, *p*, 1647–84, Oudaen, *p* and *d*, 1628–92, C Huyghens, *ph*, 1629–1693, Erasmus, *theo* and *sat*, 1467–1536, Boerhaave, physician, 1668–1738, Grotius, *hist* and *theo*, 1583–1645, Spinoza, *ph*, 1632–1677 [wrote in Latin], Feith, *p*, 1753–1824; Bilderdijk, *p*, 1756–1831 Tollens, *p*, 1780–1856, Beets, styled the Charles Dickens of the Dutch, born 1814–1903 Hofdijk, *p* and *hist*, died 1888, R Fruin, *hist*, 1824–99, many others of high excellence

HOLLAND, NEW, see *Australia* and *Australasia*

HOLLOWAY HOSPITALS and COLLEGE

Thos Holloway, proprietor of the popular ointment, &c, offered the government 250,000*l*. to erect, for the use of the middle classes, a Sanatorium or asylum for the insane, and hospitals for incurables and convalescents The asylum was erected at St Anne's Hill, Egham, near Virginia Water, 1873 *et seq* Opened by the prince of Wales 16 June, 1885

ROYAL HOLLOWAY COLLEGE FOR THE HIGHER EDUCATION OF WOMEN, Egham First brick laid, 12 Sept 1879 Opened by queen Victoria, 30 June, 1886 It includes library, reading room, museum, and picture gallery The princely buildings are in the French renaissance style, *temp* Francis I (1515–1547), architect, W Crossland There is good accommodation for 250 students The session opened 4 Oct 1887 Mr Holloway gave 250,000*l*, and promised 100,000*l* additional for endowment He died 26 Dec, 1883, aged 83, leaving an immense fortune, although he was exceedingly generous during his lifetime, he is said to have expended 45,000*l* a year in advertisements

HOLMFIRTH FLOOD. On 5 Feb 1852, the Bilberry reservoir above Holmfirth, near Huddersfield, Yorkshire, burst its banks, and levelled four mills and many ranges of other buildings, killing more than 90 persons, and devastating property estimated at above half a million

HOLOPHOTE, a form of lamp in which the light is converged and directed to a particular spot to prevent collisions at sea &c Different kinds have been invented by Stevenson, Macdonald, Preece and others

HOLSTEIN AND SCHLESWIG (N W Germany), duchies once belonging to Denmark The country, inhabited by Saxons, was subdued by Charlemagne in the beginning of the 9th century, and afterwards formed part of the duchy of Saxony In 1106 or 1110, Adolphus of Schauenberg became count of Holstein his descendants ruled till 1459, when Adolphus VII died without issue, and the states of Holstein and Schleswig elected Christian, king of Denmark, his nephew, as their duke, through fear of his arms In 1544, his grandson, Christian II, divided his states amongst his brothers, with the condition that the duchies should remain subject to Denmark. The eldest branch of the family reigned in Denmark till the decease of Frederick VII, 15 Nov 1863 From a younger branch (the dukes of Holstein-Gottorp) descended through marriage, the kings of Sweden from 1751-1818, and the reigning family in Russia since 1762, when the duke, as the husband of Anne, became czar In 1773, Catherine II of Russia ceded Holstein-Gottorp to Denmark in exchange for Oldenburg, &c The duchies were occupied by the Swedes in 1813, but restored to Denmark in 1814, and on 28 May, 1831, constituent assemblies were granted to them Since 1844 disputes have been life between the duchies and Denmark, and in 1848 the states-general of the duchies voted their annexation to the German confederacy, in which they were supported by Prussia, war ensued, which lasted till 1850, when they submitted to Denmark The agitation in the duchies, encouraged by Prussia, revived in 1857 The Germans in Schleswig desired it to be made a member of the German confederation, like Holstein, but both duchies demanded a local government more independent of Denmark, which changes were resisted by that power For the events of the war of 1864, see *Denmark* By the convention signed at Gastein (*which see*), 14 Aug 1865 the government of Holstein was left with Austria, and that of Schleswig with Prussia The whole of Holstein and part of Schleswig were ceded to Prussia by the treaty of Prague, signed 23 Aug 1866 The 5th clause, directing North Schleswig to be given to Denmark if the people voted for it, was not acted on, although claimed, and was abrogated, Feb 1879 Expulsion of Danes, see *Prussia*, Oct 1898

HOLY ALLIANCE was ratified at Paris, 26 Sept 1815, between the emperors of Russia (its originator) and Austria, and the king of Prussia, by which they ostensibly bound themselves, among other things, to be governed by Christian principles in all their political transactions, with a view to perpetuating the peace they had achieved The compact was severely censured in this country as opposed to rational liberty

HOLY BROTHERHOOD, see *Hermandad*

HOLY CROSS, Society of, formed in 1855, by several clergymen of the Church of England, "for deepening spiritual life in their brethren," president, the Rev A H Mackonochie It favours auricular confession and other Romanist practices. One of its books, "The Priest in Absolution," was censured by the bishops in convocation, 6 July, 1877, and caused much public excitement. See under *Winchester*

HOLYDAYS ACT, see *Bank Holidays*

HOLY GHOST, see *Esprit*

HOLYHEAD, W Anglesea A college was established here in the 12th century The harbour was improved by Rennie, and Holyhead was made the chief packet station for Ireland The breakwater, erected by Rendel and Hawkshaw (1846 *et seq*) was inaugurated by the prince of Wales, 19 Aug 1873, and a new harbour and railway extension inaugurated by the prince, 17 June, 1880 Population, 1881, 8,680, 1891, 8,726

HOLY ISLAND, see *Lindisfarne*

HOLY LEAGUE, see *Leagues*

HOLY MAID OF KENT Elizabeth Barton was incited by the Roman Catholic party to oppose the Reformation by pretending to inspirations from heaven She foretold the speedy and violent death of Henry VIII if he divorced Catherine of Spain, and married Anne Boleyn, and direful calamities to the nation She and her confederates were executed at Tyburn, 5 May, 1534

HOLYOKE, Massachusetts, U S A Roman Catholic church here took fire a panic ensued, and about 80 were burnt or trampled to death, 26, 27 May, 1875

HOLY PLACES IN PALESTINE These places have been a source of contention between the Greek and Latin churches for several centuries In the reign of Francis I they were placed under Latin monks, protected by the French government, but the Greeks from time to time obtained firmans from the Porte invalidating the rights of the Latins, who were at last (in 1757) expelled from the sacred buildings, which were committed to the care of the Greeks by a hatti-scherif, or imperial ordinance

The holy sepulchre partially destroyed by fire and rebuilt by the Greeks who claim additional privileges and cause fresh dissensions 1808

The Russian and French governments sent envoys (M Dashkoff and M Marcellus) to adjust the dispute an arrangement prevented by the Greek revolution 1821

The subject again agitated, and the Porte proposed that a mixed commission should adjudicate on the rival claims M Titoff, the Russian envoy acting on behalf of the Greeks and M Lavalette, the French envoy, on that of the Latins, took up the question very warmly 1850

A firman issued by the Porte, confirming and consolidating the rights previously granted to the Greek Christians, and declaring that the Latins had no right to claim exclusive possession of certain holy places specified, but permitting them to possess a key of the church at Bethlehem, &c., as in former times 9 March, 1852

The French government acquiesced with much dissatisfaction but the Russian envoy still desired the key to be withheld from the Latin monks M D'Ozeroff made a formal declaration of the right of Russia to protect the orthodox in virtue of the treaty of Kainardji in 1774, and demanded that the firman of 9 March, 1852 should be read at Jerusalem, although it militated against his pretensions, which was accordingly done The dispute still continued, the Porte being exposed to the attacks of both the Russian and French governments March, 1853

Prince Menschikoff arrives at Constantinople as envoy extraordinary, and in addition to the claims respecting the holy places, made demands respect-

ing the protection of the Greek Christians in Turkey which led to the war of 1854 6 (See *Russo Turkish War*) 28 Feb 1853

HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE The German empire received this title under the emperor Otho I the great, crowned at Rome by pope John XII, 2 Feb 962 See *Rome*, and *Germany*

HOLY ROOD or CROSS A festival instituted on account of the recovery of a large piece of the cross by the emperor Heraclius, after it had been taken away, on the plundering of Jerusalem, about 615 The feast of the invention (or finding) of the Cross is on 3 May, that of the exaltation of the Cross, 14 Sept At Boxley abbey, in Kent, was a crucifix, called the *Rood of Grace*, at the dissolution it was broken in pieces as an imposture by Hilsey, bishop of Rochester, at St Paul's cross, London, 1536

HOLYROOD PALACE (Edinburgh), formerly an abbey, was for several centuries the residence of the monarchs of Scotland The abbey, of which some vestiges remain, was founded by David I in 1128 and in the burial-place within its walls are interred several of his successors The palace is a large quadrangular edifice of hewn stone, with a court within surrounded by piazzas In the north-west tower is the bed-chamber which was occupied by queen Mary, and from an adjoining cabinet to it David Rizzio, her favourite, was dragged forth and murdered, 9 March, 1566 The north-west towers were built by James V, and the remaining part of the palace was added during the reign of Charles II The palace was burnt in 1650, and rebuilt in 1659 Great improvements were made in 1857 Queen Victoria held a court here, 30 Aug 1850, King Edward VII, 12 May, 1903

HOLY SEPULCHRE, a Byzantine church in modern Jerusalem Fergusson, Robinson, and others, consider the true site of the holy sepulchre to be the mosque of Omar, the "dome of the Rock" The question is still undecided The order of the Holy Sepulchre was founded by Godfrey of Bouillon, 1099, revived by pope Alexander VI 1496, re-organised, 1847 and 1868

HOLY WARS, see *Crusades*

HOLY WATER is said to have been used in churches as early as A D 120 *Ashe*

HOLY WEEK, or the "Week of Indulgences," is the week before Easter "Holy Year," 1900, inaugurated at Rome, see *Pope*, 24 Dec 1899 See *Passion Week*

HOME ARTS AND INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION, founded Nov 1884, to teach handwork to the children of the poorer classes, by means of classes taught voluntarily by members of the association Exhibition of work done held annually in the gallery of the Royal Albert hall President, earl Brownlow, sec, S C Hendry Offices and studies, Royal Albert hall

HOME AND COLONIAL SCHOOL SOCIETY, Gray's Inn Road, founded 1836 Governesses and teachers are trained

HOME HOSPITALS' ASSOCIATION FOR PAYING PATIENTS, founded in July, 1877 The first home hospital, in Fitzroy-square, London, was opened 28 June, 1880

HOME MISSIONARY SOCIETY, founded 1819

HOME-READING UNION, founded 1889, president, H R H the duchess of Argyll

HOME RULE The Home Government Association (for *Home Rule*), established in Dublin in 1870, held its first anniversary meeting, 26 June, 1871 It included both catholics and protestants amongst its members

Home rule advocated by archbishop McHale and others of the Romanist clergy in Ireland 1873
The programme of the party requiring an Irish parliament of queen, lords, and commons, and other powers, published 25 Oct ,,
A conference at the Rotondo, Dublin, reported a failure 18—21 Nov ,,
A motion in the commons in favour of home rule defeated (314 to 52) 20 March, 1874
Mr I Butt's motion for a committee on the subject 30 June was negatived (458 to 61), 2, 3 July, 1875 again (291 to 61), 30 June, 1 July, 1876 again (417 to 67) 24 April, 1877
The home rule party in the house of commons very obstructive (see *Parliament*) ,,
Meeting of home rule M P s at Dublin, Mr Butt leader 9 Oct ,,
He virtually gives in to the obstructionists, Jan , resigns April, 1878
Meeting at Dublin, 14 Oct continued dissensions between moderate party (Mr Butt and others) and obstructives (Mr Charles Stewart Parnell and others) Oct —Nov ,,
Death of Mr Butt, 5 May, succeeded as leader by Mr Wm Shaw 1879
Mr Parnell proposes election of a convention to meet at Dublin, 11 Sept this is opposed by Mr W Shaw Mitchell Henry, and others Sept ,,
Meeting at Dublin pronounced opposition to British government 20, 21 Jan 1880
About 65 home rulers in the new parliament, under Mr Shaw and Mr Parnell April, ,,
Mr Parnell chosen by 45 as parliamentary chairman 17 May, ,,
31 home rulers voted with the government, 16 with Mr Parnell 13 July, ,,
Meeting at Dublin, Mr Justin McCarthy appointed vice president, resolution to resist coercion in Ireland adopted 27 Dec ,,
Trial of Mr Parnell and others at Dublin (see *Trials*) 28 Dec 1880—25 Jan 1881
Strong manifesto of Mr Parnell, a counter one by Mr Shaw Feb ,,
Home rule agitation revived, meeting at Dublin 8 Nov ,,
Mr Shaw, opposed to the separatists secedes from the party about 3 Dec ,,
Home rule movement in Scotland, first annual meeting of the burgh convention at Edinburgh propose a representative assembly to legislate on Scotch affairs, subject to the approval of parliament 4 April, 1882
Proposal for Scotch home rule rejected by the commons 20 Feb 1890
Again (no house) 6 March, 1891
Home rule conference at Dundee, 25 Sept 1880, at Edinburgh, 24 Sept 1890, again at Edinburgh, 12 March, 1892
The home rule league (closing meeting, 24 Nov 1882) merged into Irish national league, first meeting 7 Feb 1883
Mr Parnell and 85 followers elected for parliament Dec 1885, again, July 1886, and 13 Feb 1893
For Mr Gladstone's Irish government (Home Rule) bill see *Ireland* 8 April, 1886
British home rule association started in London, 10 Feb , United kingdom home rule league formed 23 July, these two combined as the home rule union about 1 Dec ,,
It publishes a new Home Rule bill differing from Mr Gladstone's Aug ,,
Dr Clark's resolution for giving home rule separately to England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, rejected by the commons, 29 April, 1892, 23 June, 1893

Irish home rule bill in parliament, see *Ireland*, Feb–Sept 1893

Mr Dalziel's resolution for establishing local legislative assemblies (home rule) throughout the United Kingdom adopted by the commons (128–108) 29 March, 1895

(See *Ireland, Parliament*, and *Parnellites*)

HOME SECRETARY, see *Secretaries*, and all the administrations under the name of their premier New Home Office, Westminster, occupied 6 Aug 1875

"HOME, SWEET HOME" The words are attributed to John Howard Payne, an American actor, who died in 1852, the music is said to be Sicilian, but it is probably by sir Henry Bishop, who introduced the song into "Clari, or the Maid of Milan, in 1823"

HOMER'S ILIAD AND ODYSSEY, the earliest and most perfect epic poems in the world The first begins with the wrath of Achilles, and ends with the funeral of Hector, the second recounts the voyages and adventures of Odysses or Ulysses, after the destruction of Troy Various dates are assigned to these works, from 962 to 915 B C

F A. Wolf, in his Prolegomena, in 1795, argued that the Homeric poems were composed of independent epic songs, collected and arranged by Peisistratus about 550 B.C This theory occasioned much controversy between scholars and poets, Mr Andrew Lang, in "Homer and the Epic," vigorously defends "the one author theory, March, 1893

The first English version of the Iliad, by Arthur Hall appeared in 1581 The present text is attributed to the time of Pericles, who died B C 429 The most celebrated versions of Homer's works are Chapman's, 1616 Hobbes, 1675 Pope's, 1715–25 Cowper's, 1791 The translation of the Iliad by the earl of Derby (1864) is much commended

HOMICIDE is said to have been tried at Athens by the Areopagites Among the Jews, wilful murder was capital, but for chance-medley the offender was to flee to one of the cities of refuge, and there continue till the death of the high-priest, 1451 B C (*Num* xxxv) 9 Geo IV c 31 (1828) distinguishes between justifiable homicide and homicide in its various degrees of guilt, and circumstances of provocation and wilfulness, see *Murder*

Animals have been tried and punished for killing human beings A bull was hanged for homicide near the abbey of Beauprès May, 1499

HOMILDON HILL (Northumberland), where the Scots, headed by the earl of Douglas, were defeated by the Percies (among them Hotspur), 14 Sept 1402 Douglas and the earls of Angus, Murray, Orkney, and the earl of Fife, son of the duke of Albany, and nephew of the Scottish king, with many of the nobility and gentry, were taken prisoners.

HOMILIES in early Christian times were discourses delivered by the bishop or presbyter, in a homely manner, for the common people Charlemagne's "Homiliarium" was issued 809 The Book of Homilies drawn up by abp Cranmer, and published 1547, and another prepared by an order of convocation, 1563, were ordered to be read in those churches that had not a minister able to compose proper discourses

HOMŒOPATHY, a hypothesis promulgated in his "Organon of Medicine," 1810, and in other works, by Dr Samuel Hahnemann, of Leipsic (died 2 July, 1843), according to which every medicine has a specific power of inducing a certain diseased state of the system (*similia similibus curantur*, likes are cured by likes), and if such medicine be given to a person suffering under the disease which it has a tendency to induce, such disease disappears, because two similar diseased actions cannot simultaneously subsist in the same organ *Brande*. Infinitesimal doses of medicine, such as the millionth of a grain of aloes, have been employed it is said, with efficacy The system requires the patient to regulate his diet and habits carefully It has led to a more accurate study of the materia medica Introduced into England, 1827 The Hahnemann hospital was opened in Bloomsbury-square, 16 Sept 1850 "The World's Convention of Homœopathic Physicians" opened at Philadelphia, 26 June, 1876, London School of Homœopathy, founded 15 Dec 1876 Under the heading *Odium Medicum*, many controversial letters from allopaths and homœopaths appeared in the *Times*, Jan 1888

HOMOUSION AND HOMOIOUSION (*Greek*, same essence, and similar essence or being), terms employed with respect to the nature of the Father and the Son in the Trinity The orthodox party adopted the former term as a party cry at the council of Nice, 325, the Arians adopted the latter at Seleucia, 359

HOMS, Syria Here Ibrahim Pacha and the Egyptians severely defeated the Turks, 8 July, 1832

HONDURAS, discovered by Columbus in 1502, and conquered by the Spaniards 1523, is one of the republics of Central America, see *America* Great Britain ceded the Bay Islands to Honduras, 28 Nov 1859 President, general J M Medina, elected 1 Feb 1864, and in 1869 Provisional president, C Arias (Dec 1872) P Leiva, 1875, M A Soto, 29 May, 1877, general Louis Bogran, 27 Nov 1883, re-elected, 1887 Gen Pariano Leista elected 10 Nov 1891 (*See below*) War with San Salvador, May, 1871, and May, 1872 The town of Omoa, Spanish Honduras, was bombarded by H M S *Niobe*, to obtain redress for injuries to British subjects, 19 Aug 1873 Population, 1889, 431,917, 1900, 587,500, capital, Tegucigalpa, population, 1894, 15,000, 1900, 12,600 Revenue, 1903, 386,102*l*, expenditure, 390,480*l*, debt, 6,230,500*l*, exports, 443,568*l*, imports, 444,827*l*

Insurrection, Tegucigalpa besieged, the president, gen Bogran, surrounded, reported 11 Nov, he escapes, gen Sanchez holds the capital, 12 Nov, gen Bogran recovers the capital, gen Sanchez commits suicide 15 Nov 1890

Insurrection, headed by sen L Sierra, reported 12 Dec, sen Policarpo Bonilla proclaimed president 12 Dec 1891

Civil war begins, May, 1892, severe defeat to rebel forces at El Corpus, 12 Sept, gen Nucilla, insurgent leader, tried and shot at Truxillo, reported 18 Sept 1892

Insurrection in S Honduras, headed by gen Matute, about 5 March, reported successful, gen Bogran and president Leiva escape to British Honduras, reported 18 April, 1893

Gen Vasquez elected president 20 Sept ,,

War with Nicaragua, Honduras insurgents, assisted by Nicaragua, invade Honduras and take Corpus Yuscoran, reported 30 Dec 1893, many conflicts 1 Jan *et seq* 1894

Gen Bonilla, leader of the Honduras insurgents, assumes the presidency and forms a cabinet, 5 Jan ,,

Indecisive engagement at Tegucigalpa with heavy loss, 22 Jan, continued fighting 27 Jan ,,

Gen Vasquez repulses the insurgents 10 Feb ,,

End of the war, reported 25 Feb ,,

Martial law proclaimed 19 March, 1896

Insurrection again breaks out April May, 1897

Gen Sierra elected president 2 Feb, 1899

Dr Bonilla elected president Jan, 1903

Dr Bonilla defeats gen Sierra, 22 Feb, captures

Santa Barbara, reported 19 Mar , occupies Tegucigalpa 13 April, 1903
Dr Arias, appointed president by gen Sierra, surrenders to president-elect, Dr Bonilla, 14 April, ,,

BRITISH HONDURAS, Central America, was settled by English from Jamaica soon after a treaty with Spain in 1667 They were often disturbed by the Spaniards, and sometimes expelled, till 1783 Balize or Belize, the capital, is a great seat of the mahogany trade Revenue, 1903, 301,194 dols , expenditure, 266,040 dols , debt, 168,815 dols , imports, 1,757,319 dols , exports, 1,863,8-1 dols In 1861, the population was 25,635, in 1881, 27,452 , 1891, 31,471 , 1901, 37,497 Belize, capital, 9 100 Governor, James R Longden, 1867, Wm W Cairns, 1870 major Robert Miller Mundy, 1874, F P Barlee, 1877, Roger Tuckfield Goldsworthy, 1884 , sir Cornelius Alfred Moloney, Feb 1891 , col (afr sir) D Wilson, Jan 1897, sir E Bickham Sweet-Escott, 1904

HONG-KONG, an island off the coast of China (area 30 sq miles), was taken by capt Elliott, 23 Aug 1839, and ceded to Great Britain, 20 Jan 1841 Its chief town is Victoria, built in 1842, and erected into a bishopric in 1849 Population 260,000, 1904 Sir John Bowring, governor from 1854 to 1859, was succeeded by sir Hercules Robinson Governors, sir Rich G MacDonnell, 1865, sir Arthur Edward Kennedy, 1872, John Pope Hennessy, Nov 1876, sir G F Bowen, Dec 1882 , sir G C Strahan, appointed Jan 1887 , died 17 Feb 1887, sir George William des Vœux, 1887 , sir Wm Robinson, July, 1891 , sir Henry A Blake, Nov 1898, sir M Nathan, Oct 1903 The harbour is one of the finest in the world, with a water area of 10 square miles, and magnificent docks capable of accommodating the largest vessels The shipping entering the port in 1904 amounted to over 11 million tons Population 200,990 (1886) , 238,724 (1893) , 361,206 (1904) Revenue, 6,809,048 dols , expenditure, 6,376,285 dols , debt, 341,799*l*

Queen Victoria's jubilee warmly celebrated by the British and Chinese 9, 10 Nov 1887
Visit of the duke and duchess of Connaught, 1-4 April, 1890
Attack of bubonic plague , great mortality of Chinese, 5 May, 1894, *et seq* , general exodus of the natives , 2,442 deaths , reported 19 July , total mortality, 2,560 , reported 29 Aug , the port declared free, 3 Sept 1894 , reappears, Feb (many deaths) 1896 , subdued, led to great improvements, in 1897 , re appears, April, subsides, July, 1898
Petition of the colony to parliament for a change in their constitution presented, 21 March, 1895
Territories and the island of Lan tao opposite Hong kong leased to England for 99 years by convention, signed 9 June, 1898
Delimitation of the Kau lung extension, March , British troops attacked, Chinese driven off, 14, 15 April, 1899.
British flag hoisted at Kau lung, 17 April, 1899
Rebels driven out of the extension, order restored, 21-28 April, 1899
Sam chun occupied 6 months without resistance, 16 May, 1899
Sir H. Blake receives 300 elders at Taipo hui, who vow allegiance, 2 Aug 1899
Territory divided into districts under native committee men , good report issued 20 Nov 1900.
Stone laid of the naval yard extension, 15 Jan 1902.
Duke of Connaught's statue unveiled, 5 July, 1902

HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE, "Evil be to him who evil thinks" It is mythically said that the countess of Salisbury, at a ball at court, happening to drop her garter, the king, Edward III , took it up, and presented it to her, with these words, which afterwards became the motto of the order of the garter , see *Garter*

HONOUR Temples were erected to Honour by Scipio Africanus, about 197 B C , and by C. Marius, about 102 B C —The *Legion of Honour* was created by Bonaparte in 1802

HONVEDS, the militia of Hungary They supported the rebellion against the emperor in 1849 but on the completion of the changes whereby the independence of Hungary was secured, in 1868 they offered a loyal address to the emperor-king

HOOKS AND CODFISH, party names, see *Holland*, 1347

HOOLIGANISM, a termed derived from Hooley gang, used in 1900 *et seq* for street ruffianism and rowdyism, chiefly in the East-end of London Conferences held at sir Henry Burdett's, mid Oct , and at the Hotel Métropole, junior clubs, lads' brigades, and cadet corps to be founded and encouraged, a committee formed, Mr W H Dickinson, L C C , chairman, Mr Chas Booth, sir Samuel Hoare, the lord mayor, and others, 30 Oct 1900 See *Trials*, 5 Feb 1901 , 3 July, 1902

Band of citizens of Liverpool formed to assist the police in putting down hooliganism Sept 1905
Hooliganism rife in Paris and its suburbs in 1904-1905

HOOP-PETTICOAT, see *Crinoline*

HOPS are said to have been introduced into England from Flanders in the early part of the 16th century, and to have been much cultivated in Kent by Reginald Scot in the 16th century In the year ending 5 Jan 1853, there were 46,157⅝ acres under hops in England and Wales, chiefly in Herefordshire, Kent, and Worcestershire, which paid 447,144*l* duty, the quantity yielded was 51,102,494 lbs , whereof 955,855 lbs were exported , average acreage in England, 59,833, 1885-96 , 48,967 in 1905 , produce, 695,943 cwts The duty on hops was repealed in 1862, after many applications An act for preventing fraud in the trade was passed in June, 1866 —The hop and malt exchange, Southwark, was opened in Oct 1867

HORATII AND CURIATII, see *Rome*, 669 B C

HORN BOOKS used in education in England from early times to the 18th century, were tablets on which were inscribed the alphabet, the nine digits etc , protected by a thin plate of transparent horn Great variety of forms, now very rare Four were exhibited at the Caxton exhibition 1877, and nine at the loan exhibition of the Horner's company, 1882 Mr Andrew Tuer's handsome and exhaustive "History of the Horn book," dedicated to queen Victoria by command, was published, May, 1896

HORN , HORNPIPE The horn is thought to be, next to the reed, the earliest wind instrument, and has been found among most savage nations It was first made of horn, hence the name , afterwards of brass, with keys, for the semi-tones, in the last century —The dance called the Hornpipe is supposed to be so named from its having been performed to the Welsh *pib-corn*, that is hornpipe, about 1300 *Spencer* Many hornpipes were composed in the 18th century. The "College hornpipe" was very popular

HORNE TOOKE, &c The trial of Messrs. Hardy, Tooke, Joyce, Thelwall, and others, on a charge of constructive high treason, caused a great sensation They were taken into custody on 20 May 1794 Mr Hardy was tried 29 Oct , and, after a

trial of eight days, was honourably acquitted John Horne Tooke was tried and acquitted, 20 Nov , and Mr Thelwall was acquitted, 5 Dec , the others were discharged Acts were passed to prohibit Mr Thelwall's political lectures in 1795

HORNIMAN MUSEUM, library and gardens, at Forest-hill, London, the gift of Mr F J Horniman (cost over 40,000*l*), opened by the duke of Fife, 29 June, 1901

HOROLOGY, see *Clocks* The British Horological Institute, Clerkenwell London, established in 1858, for the benefit of watchmakers, publishes a monthly journal

HORSE The people of Thessaly were excellent equestrians, and probably first among the Greeks who broke them in for service in war, whence probably arose the fable that Thessaly was originally inhabited by centaurs "Solomon had 40,000 stalls of horses for his chariots, and 12,000 horsemen," 1014 B C 1 *Kings* iv 26 The Greeks and Romans had some covering to secure their horses' hoofs from injury "The Horse," by W Youatt, new edition, 1880 See *Races and Carriages*, 1896

British horses Their great strength is described by Julius Cæsar about 54 B C Henry VIII established a royal stud, and enacted laws to promote the breed of strong horses in certain shires, hence the term *shire horses*, these afterwards became draught or cart horses

The horse tax was imposed in 1784 Its operation was extended and its amount increased, in 1796 and again in 1808 The existing duty upon 'horses for riding only, in England, amounts to about 350,000*l* per year 1862

Annual licence duty on horses and mules, 10*s* 6*d* each horse-dealers licence, 12*l* 10*s* (act passed 1869) 1870

Mr J S Rarey, an American made a great sensation in London by taming vicious and wild horses, and even a zebra from the Zoological Gardens His system is founded on a profound study of the disposition of the animal and on kindness He initiated many illustrious persons in his method (on 20 March, lord Palmerston and twenty others) binding them to secrecy from which they were released in June, when his book was reprinted in England without his consent 1858 1859

He was engaged to instruct cavalry officers and riding masters of the army July "

He gave a lecture to the London cabmen, 12 Jan 1860 and in the same year he received a present of 20 guineas from the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals May, 1860

Mr Sydney Galvayne, Australian horse trainer, exhibited and taught his method of training at the Wellington Riding School, London, June, 1890 his patrons included queen Victoria with many peers and military officers

Great annual *horse shows* now held annually at the Agricultural hall Islington began July, 1864

Horse flesh An establishment for the sale of it as human food was opened at Paris on 9 July, 1866, with success, and its use as food strongly advocated About 150 persons (including sir Henry Thompson and sir John Lubbock) dined on horse flesh at the Langham hotel London 6 Feb 1868

A great Franco-Anglo American horse, mule, and donkey banquet was held at Paris 3 April, 1875

The sale of horse flesh, &c , regulation act, passed 24 June, 1889

Subscriptions (of 100*l* each person for five years) to improve the breed of horses, proposed by earl Calthorpe, headed by the prince of Wales, many nobles and gentlemen, the London General Omnibus Company and others June, 1875

Horse-shoeing is very ancient It is represented on a coin of Tarentum, S Italy, probably about 300 B.C Iron and bronze horse shoes have been found in ancient tumuli in France, Germany, Belgium and Britain "The smith of the court" was an officer under the early princes of Wales, and the farrier's art was much honoured in mediæval times —*G Fleming*

Goodenough's American horse shoes, made by machinery, put on cold (patented 1860), were used by the London General Omnibus Company, Oct Dec 1868 The international horse shoe company for adopting the patent was established early in 1870

Horse epidemic ('epizootic') from Canada, at New York Boston, &c , caused much inconvenience, Oct 1872

Scarcity of horses in Britain a commission of inquiry appointed, Feb , reported (no result) Aug 1873

[Another commission issued its report Dec 1887 The queen's plate for races in Great Britain abolished, and the money to be devoted to the improvement of the breed of horses]

Stud Company to improve the breed of horses, held first annual meeting 20 Sept

Horse duty taken off 1874

British Empire Horse supply Association established Spring 1878

English Cart horse Society (since named the Shire Horse Society) established, earl of Ellesmere president, 3 June, 1878 Annual shows are held at the Agricultural hall , and annual cart horse parades in Regent's park

The English Horse Society's first show at Olympia, W Kensington, 15 May, 1889 at Islington, 29 May, 1895

Royal commission on horse breeding met in London, May, 1893 *et seq* , recommendations approved, reported 1 Jan 1897

Strike of London farriers for increase of wages, 24 May, 1897 ended by compromise 28 May, "

Home of rest for horses, Friar's place, Acton , New year's dinner given to the animals 1 Jan 1898

Export of infirm horses prohibited mid Nov "

International horse show at the Paris exhibition, total 1718 closed 10 Sept 1900

Horses imported 1862–1872, 79,000 1873–1882, 197,000 , in 1900, 51,786 Horses exported, 1890, 12,192 , 1900, 30,038 , 1901, 27,612 , 1902, 30,085

Mr T Jennings, senior, famous trainer, died, aged 77, 12 Dec 1900 , and Mr J Dawson, aged 74, died 13 May, 1903

Death of Ormonde, famous racehorse (winner of the Two thousand guineas, the Derby, and St Leger, 1886), at California 23 May, 1904

Donovan, winner of the Derby and St Leger, 1889, destroyed as the result of an accident, 1 Feb 1905

HORSE GUARDS The regiment is said to have been instituted in the reign of Edward VI 1550, and revived by Charles II 1661 The first troop of Horse Grenadier Guards was raised in 1693, and was commanded by general Cholmondeley, and the second troop commanded by lord Forbes, was raised in 1702 There was a reduction of the Horse and Grenadier Guards, and Life Guards, as now established, were raised in their room, 26 May, 1788 *Philips* The present edifice called the Horse Guards was erected about 1758 In the front are two small arches, where horse-soldiers, in full uniform, daily mount guard In the building was formerly the office of the commander-in-chief, now in Pall Mall

HORSE-RACING, see *Races*

HORTENSIAN LAW, passed by Q Hortensius, dictator, 286 B C , after the secession of the plebeians to the Janiculum, affirmed the legislative power granted them by previous laws in 446 and 336 B C

HORTICULTURE (from *hortus* and *cultura*), the art of cultivating gardens , see *Gardening*

Horticultural societies established at Edinburgh, 1809 at Dublin 1817

The (now royal) Horticultural society of London founded by sir Joseph Banks and others in 1804 , incorporated, 17 April, 1809 transactions first published 1812

Planting the garden at Chiswick begun 1822
The library sold 1859
Proposal for laying out a garden for the society on the Brompton estate, belonging to the Crystal Palace Commissioners, July, 1859 Mr Nesfield's design was adopted, May, 1860 the new gardens opened by the prince consort, who planted a *Wellingtonia gigantea (which see)* 5 June Queen Victoria planted one 24 July, 1861
Dr John Lindley (who 'raised horticulture from an empirical art to a developed science') secretary 1822 62 died 1 Nov 1865
An international horticultural exhibition was opened in the gardens 23 31 May, 1866
International horticultural exhibition opened 24 Aug 1881
The society compelled to quit South Kensington, the greater part of the ground being required for the imperial institute The council of the society proposes important alterations and appeals for support, 9 Dec 1887 At the annual meeting, 14 Feb 1888, arrangements were made for the maintenance of the society shows to be held at the drill hall of the London Scottish volunteers, James street, Westminster, first opened 27 March, 1888 The revival of the society reported at the meeting 12 Feb 1889
International horticultural exhibition at Earl's court, Kensington, with extra attractions (including "the Wild West, by col Cody), opened by the duke of Connaught, 7 May, closed 15 Oct 1892
International horticultural congress opened at Paris, 24 May, 1895, at Dresden 2 May 1896
Dr Robt Hogg, eminent horticulturist, born, 1818, died 14 March, 1897
Sir Thos Hanbury presents the fine garden and estate of the late G F Wilson, F R S, Wisley, near Woking, to the society, announced, 10 Aug 1903
King opens new hall and offices of the Royal Horticultural society 22 July, 1904

HOSIERY, see *Stockings*, and *Cotton*

HOSPITALLERS, see *Malta*

HOSPITAL SUNDAYS are said to have begun at Birmingham, 13 Nov 1859 Glasgow began hospital Sundays about 1844 It is said the present system of hospital Sunday began at Manchester in 1870 Near the end of 1872, it was proposed that collections for the benefit of hospitals and dispensaries in London should be annually made on one Sunday in the year at all places of worship A committee for effecting this met at the Mansion-house, 31 Jan 1873, and soon after, 15 June was appointed as the day for the collection

HOSPITAL SUNDAYS IN LONDON

1873 15 June About 25,511*l*, received on the day from about 1200 places of worship, including Jews, 1859*l* received afterwards (July) 24,571*l* awarded to 54 hospitals 2185*l* to 53 dispensaries
1874 14 June About 29,817*l* received
1875 13 June About 26,703*l* received
1876 18 June About 27,042*l* received (23 943*l* awarded to 73 hospitals, 2,336*l* to 45 dispensaries, 9 Aug 1876)
1877 17 June 26,083*l* received, 25,870*l* distributed
1878 30 June About 24,904*l* received, 25 July
1879 15 June 26,501*l* received, 24,961*l* distributed
1880 13 June 12,000*l* received, 16 June, 29,000*l*, 5 July, 30,000*l*, 12 July, 30,411*l*, 31 Oct, 30,423*l*, Nov
1881 19 June, received up to 29 June, 25,000*l*, Nov 31,855*l*
1882 11 June, total receipts (9 Dec), 34,146*l*
1883 10 June, 26,000*l*, 19 June, total, 33,935*l*, 1 Dec 39,329*l*
1884 15 June, 11 July, 32,000*l*
1885 14 June, total receipts, 34,320*l*, Dec
1886 27 June, total receipts, 40,399*l*, 30 Nov
1887 19 June, total receipts, 40,607*l*, 30 Nov
1888 10 June, total receipts, 40,379*l*, 10 Dec
1889 23 June, amount received up to 29 July, 41,107*l*, up to 31 Oct 41,744*l*
1890 8 June, amount received up to 11 June, about 15,000*l*, 28 Nov 42,814*l*
1891 7 June, amount received up to 2 July, 39,000*l*, 24 Nov 45,330*l* (5,000*l* from the duke of Cleveland and 1,000*l* from sir Savile Crossley)
1892 19 June, received, 29 July (sir Savile Crossley, 1,000*l*, 24 June, Miss Anderdon, 100*l*), 41,512*l*, 25 Nov
1893 11 June, 39,200*l* up to 31 Oct
1894 10 June, 43,600*l*, 17 Dec
1895 16 June, 25,000*l*, 44,410*l* 29 July, 3,400*l* from Stock Exchange, 904*l* bequest of Mr W A Guesdon, total, 60,360*l*, 25 Nov
1896 14 June, 41,600*l*, 9 July, total, 46,035*l*, 15 Dec
1897 20 June, total, 43,485*l* up to Dec
1898 12 June, 40,397*l* 2*s* 10*d*, Nov
1899 11 June, 53,504*l*
1900 24 June, 51,993*l*
1901 16 June (4,000*l* from sir F Cook), total 54,731*l*, 16 Dec
1902 15 June, Mr George Herring gives over 40,000*l* in 4 years (10,000*l* from Mr Lucas Tooth, of Australia, to the king, presented by him to the fund, July), 62,669*l*. received in the year ending 31 Oct
1903 14 June, collected St Paul's cathedral, King and royal family present, 5,000*l*, 7 June, 63,065*l* received in the year ending 31 Oct (12,312*l* from Mr Herring)
1904 12 June, Mr George Herring gives 11,540*l*, 59,360*l* received to 9 Aug
1905 18 June, Mr George Herring gives 12,400*l*, 78,379*l* received to 31 Oct

HOSPITAL SATURDAYS IN LONDON for workmen, began 17 Oct 1874, the movement being greatly promoted by Capt Charles Mercier and lord Brabazon, 6,141*l* collected

1875	31 July	5,343*l*	1880	4 Sept	6,604*l*
1876	2 Sept	5,545*l*	1881	3 Sept	8,372*l*
1877	1 Sept	4,500*l*	1882	2 Sept	8,861*l*
1878	7 Sept	6,528*l*	1883	1 Sept	9,497*l*
1879	6 Sept	6,152*l*	1884	6 Sept	10,173*l*

1885 18 July, total receipts, 11,192*l* 8*s* 10½*d*, 31 Dec
1886 17 July, total receipts 12,213*l*, 31 Dec
1887 11 June, total receipts 11 300*l*, Dec
1888 14 July, receipts, 9 069*l*, 11,426*l* Dec
1889 13 July, outdoor receipts, 4,644*l*, workshop collections, 8,800*l*, total, 14,090*l*
1890 12 July, outdoor receipts, 5,096*l*, workshop collections, nearly 15,000*l*, total receipts, Jan 1891, 20,333*l*
1891 18 July, receipts up to 4 Jan 1892, 19,646*l*
1892 16 July, receipts up to Feb 1893, 20,309*l*.
1893 15 July, 19,544*l*
1894 7 July, over 20 000*l*, Dec
1895 13 July, 11,000*l*, Aug
1896 July, 20,000*l*, reported 16 Jan 1897
1897 (Street collection abolished) July, 19,945*l*, reported, Dec
1898 July, total receipts, 19,338*l* 8*s* 4*d*., reported 21 Jan 1899
1899 Total receipts, 20,023*l*., reported, 27 Jan 1900
1900 13 Oct, 20,187*l*, reported, Jan 1901
1901 12 Oct, 21,54 *l*, reported, April, 1902
1902 11 Oct., 22,964*l*, reported, 4 April, 1903
1903 10 Oct, 23,674*l*, reported 11 Jan. 1904
1904 13 Oct, 24,773*l*, reported, Jan 1905

HOSPITALS, originally *Hospitia* for the reception of travellers That at Jerusalem, built by the knights of St John, 1112, was capable of receiving 2000 guests, and included an infirmary for the sick The "five royal hospitals" under "the pious care of the lord-mayor of London," are St Bartholomew's, St Thomas's, Bridewell, Bethlehem, and Christ's, see *Infirmaries*, and *Dispensaries* Benjamin Attwood, who gave anonymously about 250,000*l* in cheques of 1000*l* to hospitals, &c, died in 1874 In April, 1890, the house of lords appointed a select committee to enquire into the

management of metropolitan hospitals and similar institutions, first sitting 5 May Reports issued, 1890, 1891, 1892 The *Hospital*, a weekly periodical, first appeared, 1886.

In 1888 there were in the metropolis 24 general and 110 special hospitals, described in Low's hand book to the charities of London

Royal Commission respecting hospitals for infectious diseases (lord Blachford, sir James Paget, and others) appointed Nov 1881

The Hospitals Association for the consideration and discussion of hospital management, &c, originated in the National Social Science Association, 1881 *et seq*, founded 1884

About 7,100*l*. was given to London hospitals by baron Hirsch Jan 1893

Mr Henry C Burdett's "Hospitals and Asylums of the World, 4 vols, with plans, &c, completed Jan ,,

Act for establishing isolation hospitals, passed ,,

Central hospital board proposed by the Charity Organisation Society, committee appointed 25 Jan 1897

Sir J Blundell Maple gives 100,000*l* to rebuild the University hospital, announced 25 Feb ,,

Mr James Toleman, London, bequeaths 1,000*l* each to 8 hospitals, announced 22 April, ,,

Foundation stone of the new University College Hospital to be erected at the cost of sir J Blundell Maple, laid by the prince of Wales, 21 June, 1898

"The prince of Wales's hospital fund for London, to commemorate the 60th anniversary of queen Victoria's reign, inviting subscriptions of 1*s* per annum or more, lord Rothschild treasurer, the prince of Wales president of the general council, announced (he subscribes annually 105*l*), 5 Feb 1897

Fund largely responded to during the year, meeting at Marlborough house, total in hand, 187,000*l* 22,050*l* annual subscriptions 99,000*l* invested, 122,000*l* divisible, 20 Dec 60,000*l* to be distributed, *e g*, Middlesex hospital, received 2,925*l*, University college, 2,581*l* 5*s*, 30 Dec, London, 3,937*l* 10*s* and 5,000*l* per ann, 3 Jan, Guy's, 7,912*l* 10*s*, Jan 1898, 1st annual meeting at Marlborough house, 3 Feb, total paid to fund during 11 months ending 31 Dec 1897, 227,553*l* 12*s* 5*d*, receipts for 1898, 39,270*l*, Feb 1899 receipts for 1899, 47,808*l*, Dec 1899 receipts for 1900, 43,468*l*, and 6,000*l* from the League of Mercy, Dec 1900, styled "King Edward's Hospital Fund, the prince of Wales president, 1 Jan 1902, 154*l* from the prince of Wales and family, 5 Jan 1902, Mr L Speyer, 25,000*l*, Jan 1902 Mrs. S Lewis 10,000*l* (annually), coronation gift, 115,000*l* from all classes, presented to the king, 11 Aug 1902 liberal gift from the maharajah of Jaipur, and 10,000*l* from the maharajah Sindhia of Gwalior, presented by the king, Aug an endowment producing 16,000*l* per ann from lords Mount Stephen and Strathcona, 2 Sept. receipts in 1902, 604,803*l*, 101,000*l* distributed to hospitals, reported, 14 Feb 1903 receipts in 1904, 99,088*l*, 80,000*l* distributed to hospitals, investments, 664,256*l*, lord Mount Stephen gives 200,000*l* in Argentine bonds, yielding 11,000*l* per annum, towards the sum required to provide an annual income of 50,000*l* Letter from the king to lord Mount Stephen expressing his high appreciation of the gift 1 Jan 1905

Alexandra (children's), new buildings, Queen's sq, Bloomsbury, opened by the prince and princess of Wales 20 July, 1899

Mr Wm. Vokins bequeaths 49,000*l* to London hospitals Jan ,,

Miss E. Flemming bequeaths over 28,000 to London hospitals April, ,,

Prof. David Hughes, the eminent electrician (see *Microphone*), bequeaths over 300,000*l* as a trust fund to London hospitals 22 Jan 1900

The N London Consumptive hospital receives over 100,000*l* July, 1901

Isolation hospitals (No 2) act passed 26 July, ,,

The Portland hospital, equipped by the duke of Portland and family, did good work at the front, in the S. African war, see *Athenæum* 24 Aug ,,

Mr M Whiting bequeaths 120,000*l*. to London hospitals, reported 6 Nov 1901

Mr A O Crooke bequeaths 20,000*l*. in trust for London and Surrey hospitals, 15,000*l*. from capt. Turnor Jan. 1902

Mr W W Astor gives 50,000*l* to the Children's hospital, Great Ormond street, for new out-patient department, announced 25 Dec. ,,

Mr Robt Storks bequeathed in all about 60,000*l* to King's College hospital reported 29 Jan. 1903

Stock Exchange collection for the London hospital realized 13,800*l*, reported early Feb. ,,

Metropolitan Asylums board reported cost of small pox epidemic to the board, 491,159*l*, 21 Feb ,,

King and queen open the new wing of the London hospital 11 June, ,,

Princess Louise, duchess of Argyll, opens the new buildings for the Hospital for Epilepsy and Paralysis, Maida vale 13 June, ,,

Report of the Mansion house committee, pronounces strongly in favour of the maintenance of St Bartholomew's hospital on its present site, issued 27 July ,,

Mr W W Astor gives 20,000*l* to the Cancer Research fund, announced mid Sept ,,

Decision of the council of King's College hospital to remove the hospital to a site in S London, announced Oct ,,

See *Trials*, 6 June, 1904

Duchess of Albany lays a memorial stone at the new Royal Waterloo hospital 26 Oct ,,

Hon W F D Smith, M P, presents a new site for King's College hospital at Denmark hill, announced 15 Dec ,,

King Edward's hospital fund, 10,000*l* from the League of Mercy, reported 24 Dec ,,

Royal British Nurses Association instructed to draft a bill for the state registration of trained nurses 8 Jan 1904

St Bartholomew's hospital reconstruction scheme approved at a meeting held at the Mansion house under the presidency of the lord mayor, 26 Jan ,,

King Edward, accompanied by queen Alexandra, lays foundation stone of the new buildings of St Bartholomew's hospital 6 July, ,,

King Edward gives 1,000*l* and the prince of Wales 500*l* in commemoration of the stone laying, 7 July, ,,

Cancer Research fund, by king's approval, to be known in future as the Imperial Cancer Research fund 8 July, ,,

Party of 150 French medical men visit London, visit various London hospitals, received by the president of the Royal College of Surgeons, 10 Oct. ,,

Committee (sir Edward Fry, the bp of Stepney, and lord Welby) appointed by the council of King Edward's hospital fund to inquire into the financial relations between the hospitals and medical schools of London present their report, recommending that a clear distinction be drawn in the application of money contributed by the public between the hospitals and the medical schools, and that the first three years of the medical instruction of students be passed in an institution of a university character, the remaining two years at a medical school 22 Feb 1905

Anonymous donor offers 25,000*l* to London hospitals on condition a total of 100,000*l*. is raised June, ,,

Prince of Wales, as president of King Edward's hospital fund, appoints Mr J G Griffiths to inquire into the present uniform system of hospital accounts and to make recommendations for its revision 7 June, 1905

Foundation stone of the new nurses home of the North Eastern hospital for children laid by lady Amherst of Hackney 10 July, ,,

New Gordon museum of anatomy and pathology at Guy's hospital opened 12 July, ,,

Sum required to assure a permanent income of 50,000*l* to King Edward's hospital fund completed, announced 28 July ,,

LONDON HOSPITALS

Bethlehem (oldest lunatic asylum in Europe except one at Granada) founded	1547
Cancer, Brompton	1841
Charing-cross, founded 1818 new hospital built, 1831, duke of Connaught lays the stone for the new building 20 June,	1902
Consumption, Brompton	1841
Dental (new buildings, Leicester-square, 1902)	1858
Dreadnought ship (seaman s)	1821
Evelina (baron Rothschild s)	1869
Fever	1802
Free, Royal, Gray's Inn road	1828
Friedenheim (home of peace for the dying, founded by Miss F M Davidson, at Mildmay, 1885), Upper Avenue road S Hampstead, opened by the duchess of Teck 7 Nov	1892
German, Dalston	1845
Great Northern, 1856, New Central at Holloway	1888
Guy s (see *Guy s*)	1721
Hahnemann (homœopathic)	1850
Idiots	1847
Incurables	1850
Jews	1747
King s College	1839
Lock	1746
London	1740
London Ophthalmic, Royal, Finsbury, 1804, new buildings opened by the duke of York, 27 June,	1899
London Ophthalmic, Central Gray s Inn road	1843
Lying in, British	1749
,, City of London	1750
,, General, Lambeth	1765
,, Queen Charlotte s	1752
,, Queen Adelaide s	1824
Middlesex (see *Middlesex*)	1745
National Dental, Gt Portland street	1861
North west London hospital, Kentish town road	1878
City Orthopædic, founded in 1851, rebuilt in Hatton garden, opened by the duke of Cambridge 5 July,	1899
Paddington Green (children s)	1883
Samaritan Free, for women and children 1847 and	1889
Small Pox	1746
St. Bartholomew s (see *Bartholomew, St*) 1102,	1546
St. George s	1733
St John's, Leicester Square (skin)	1863
St Luke s (lunatics)	1751
St Mark s	1835
St Mary le bone	1871
St. Mary s, Paddington	1843
St Thomas s (removed 1862 and 1871)	1553
Sick Children, 1852, new building opened Nov	1875
Temperance Hospital, opened Oct	1873
Throat, Golden square, founded by Dr (after sir) Morell Mackenzie, 1863, memorial wing June,	1899
Throat and Ear diseases, Gray's Inn road March,	1874
University College	1833
Victoria, Kingston on Thames (memorial of the queen's reign), opened 12 Dec	1898
Westminster	1719
Westminster Ophthalmic, Royal	1816
Women s, Soho-square	1842
Women and Children (superintended by women), Crawford street	1800
Women s hospital in Marylebone, 1871, Euston-road (superintended by women) 7 May	1889

HOSPITAL SHOPPING DAY A scheme organised, Sept 1903, by a committee, with lord Dunraven as chairman, to augment King Edward's Hospital fund, the king and the prince of Wales as patron and president signifying their approval Shopkeepers of all classes, to the number of 33,000, were invited to give a certain percentage, according to individual choice, of their takings on a specified day to the fund, and a special appeal was made to the public to make extra purchases to aid the object in view A large number of firms in the West-end and in other parts of London responded favourably to the proposal The first "Hospital Shopping Day" took place, 3 Nov 1903 Receipts to 17 Nov 1,027*l*, discontinued.

HOST, ELEVATION OF THE, introduced into Roman Catholic worship, and prostration, said to have been enjoined about 1201. Pope Gregory IX. was the first pontiff who decreed a bell to be rung as a signal for the people to adore the host, 1228. *Rees*

HOT BLAST, see *Blowing Machine*

HOTEL DE VILLE, Paris, the residence of the chief magistrate, the prefect of the Seine, was begun in 1533, and completed, after his own design, by Domenico da Cortona, 1628 Here La Fayette introduced Louis-Philippe, the citizen-king, to the people, Aug. 1830, and here the republic was proclaimed, 26 Feb 1848 The communists, who had established themselves here, set fire to the building, 24 May, 1871, after their total defeat The Hôtel was reopened 13 July, 1882

HÔTEL DIEU, see *Paris*, 656, 1877

HOTEL METROPOLE, Northumberland Avenue, London, an enormous building with highly decorated suites of rooms, designed by F & H Francis, F F Sanders and others, completed May, 1885

HOUR The early Egyptians divided the day and night each into twelve hours, a custom adopted by Jews or Greeks probably from the Babylonians The day is said to have been first divided into hours from 293 B C when L Papirius Cursor erected a sun-dial in the temple of Quirinus at Rome Previously to the invention of water-clocks (*which see*) 158 B C, the time was called at Rome by public criers In England, the measurement of time was, in early days, uncertain, one expedient was by wax candles, three inches burning an hour, and six wax candles burning twenty-four hours, said to have been invented by Alfred A D 886, see *Day* For *Hours of Prayer, Horæ*, see *Breviary* The *Hour*, daily conservative newspaper, first appeared, 24 March, 1873, last time, 11 Aug. 1876

HOUSE DUTY was imposed in 1695. Its rate was frequently changed till its repeal It was re-imposed as a substitute for the window-tax, in 1851 The duty was reduced for houses rented at from 20*l* to 40*l* to 2*d*, and for those rented at from 40*l* to 60*l* to 4*d* and 6*d*., 17 April, 1890. In the year 1872-3 it produced 1,243,818*l*, in 1875-6, 1,421,052*l*, 1880, 1,623,000*l*, 1885, 1,885,000*l*, 1891, 1,570,000*l*, 1900–1, 1,720,000*l*, 1901–2, 1,775,000*l*, 1902–3, 1,825,000*l*, 1903–4, 1,925,000*l* See *Taxes House League*, see *Ireland*, 1886

HOUSEHOLD SUFFRAGE, after one year's residence, was introduced into parliamentary elections for boroughs, by the reform act passed 15 Aug 1867 Attempts have been frequently made to extend household suffrage to counties, and have failed, Mr (afterwards sir) G O Trevelyan's proposal lost in the commons (287 to 173), 13 May, 1874, (268 to 166), 7 July, 1875, (264 to 165), 30 May, 1876, (276 to 220), 29 June, 1877, (271 to 219), 22-23 Feb 1878, (291 to 226), 4 March, 1879 The object was effected by the act of 1884-5

HOUSELESS POOR ACT (Metropolitan) passed, 1864, made perpetual, 1865. See *Poor* and *Artisans*

HOUSE OF COMMONS, LORDS, &c, see *Parliament, Lords*, and *Commons*

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES ACT, passed 14 Aug 1885; another important act passed, 18 Aug 1890, another 1903; see under *Artisans* Small houses (acquisition

of ownership) act passed, 9 Aug 1899, report of joint select parliamentary committee on housing, issued, Aug 1902

HOVAS, see *Madagascar*

HOWARD ASSOCIATION, instituted in 1866, under the patronage of the late lord Brougham, for the improvement of prison discipline and prevention of crime See *Prisons, Bedford* Mr H Gurney, chairman of the committee, visited the sultan of Morocco, early in 1902, with reference to the carrying out of reforms in prison administration in that country (see *Times*, 27 Sept 1902) Mr Tallack, secretary of the society for many years, retired in 1902, succeeded by Mr E Grubb Office Devonshire-chambers, Bishopsgate-street

HOWARD FAMILY John Howard, son of Margaret, the heiress of the Mowbrays, was created earl marshal and the 7th duke of Norfolk in 1483 He was slain with his master, Richard III, at Bosworth, 22 Aug 1485 His son was restored to the earldom of Surrey in 1489, in reward for having gained the victory of Flodden, 9 Sept 1513, he was created the 8th duke of Norfolk, in 1514 Thomas, the 10th duke was beheaded for conspiracy against queen Elizabeth on behalf of Mary, queen of Scots, in 1572 Henry Fitzalan Howard now the 21st duke of Norfolk, and the 15th of the Howard family, premier duke and earl of England and hereditary earl marshal, was born in 1847

HOWARD MEDAL One was awarded by the Statistical Society to the best essay "On the Improvements in Education during the 18th and 19th centuries," in Nov 1879

HOWE DISASTER, see *Navy of England*, 1892-3

HOWITZER, a German piece of ordnance, ranking between a cannon and a mortar, came into use early in the 18th century

HUASCAR, see *Peru*, 1877 and 1879

HUBERTSBURG (Saxony) The treaty between the empress, the king of Prussia, and the elector of Bavaria, signed here, 15 Feb 1763, ended the Seven Years' War, whereby Prussia gained Silesia

HUDDERSFIELD, a manufacturing town, W R Yorkshire, chiefly the property of the Ramsden family Sir John Ramsden built the town-hall, 1765 The theatre was burnt, 15th Feb 1880, the new market hall opened, 31 March, 1880 Population, 1881, 86,502, 1891, 95,422, 1901, 95,008

First Musical Festival	20–22 Oct 1887
Fine art and industrial exhibition opened	1 July, 1883
Beaumont park opened by the duke of Albany	13 Oct ,,

HUDIBRAS The first three cantos of this political satire, by Samuel Butler, appeared in 1663, the other parts in 1664 and 1678

HUDSON'S BAY, discovered by Sebastian Cabot, 1512, and re-discovered by captain Henry Hudson, when in search of a north-west passage to the Pacific Ocean, 1610, had been visited by Frobisher The "governor and company of adventurers of England trading to Hudson's Bay," obtained a charter from Charles II in 1670 The "fertile belt" was settled by lord Selkirk in 1812 For these territories the bishopric of Rupert's Land was founded, 1849 The charter having expired, the chief part of the company's territories, on the proposition of earl Granville, the colonial secretary (9 March, 1869), were transferred to the Dominion of Canada for 300,000*l*, and a right to claim a certain portion of land within fifty years, and other privileges, the company having consented to this, 9 April, 1869 A portion of the people resisted the annexation, and gen Louis Riel proclaimed independence and seized the company's treasury, Jan 1870 On 3 or 4 March he tried and shot Thomas Scott, a Canadian, who had escaped from his custody Col (afterwards lord) Wolseley conducted a Canadian expedition to the territories (now named Manitoba), and issued a proclamation to the loyal inhabitants 23 July, saying "our mission is one of peace" Riel was unsupported and offered no resistance Extensive explorations by Mr. Tyrell, Dr Bell, and Mr Henry O'Sullivan, 1893 *et seq* See *Manitoba* and *Western Territories*

HUÉ, see *Tonquin*, 1883

HUE AND CRY, the old common-law process of pursuing "with horn and with voice," from hundred to hundred, and county to county, all robbers and felons Formerly, the *hundred* was bound to make good all loss occasioned by the robberies therein committed, unless the felon were taken, but by subsequent laws it is made answerable only for damage committed by riotous assemblies The pursuit of a felon was aided by a description of him in the *Hue and Cry*, a gazette established for advertising felons in 1710 *Ashe*

HUGSTETTEN, Baden, see *Railway Accidents*, 1882

HUGUENOT SOCIETY of London, established by sir H Austen Layard and other descendants of Huguenots, about 15 April, 1885 The society publishes historical works, 1888

HUGUENOTS, a term (derived by some from the German *Eidgenossen*, confederates, by others from Hugues, a Genevese Calvinist) applied to the Reformed party in France, followers of Calvin They took up arms against their persecutors in 1561 After a delusive edict of toleration, a great number were massacred at Vassy, 1 March, 1562, when the civil wars began, which lasted with some intermission till the edict of Nantes in 1598 (revoked in 1685) The massacre of St Bartholomew's day, 24 Aug 1572, occurred during a truce, see *Calvinists, Protestants, Bartholomew, Edict*, and *Camisard* S Smiles's "History of the Huguenots" appeared in 1867 The crypt in Canterbury cathedral, assigned to French protestants in 1550, is still used by them for divine worship

HULL (E Yorkshire), a rising commercial place in 1200, was named Kingston-upon-Hull in 1296 by Edward I, who purchased the town, formed the port, and granted a charter Great fire, damage about 100,000*l*, 15 Aug 1864 Royal Albert dock opened by the prince of Wales, 21 July, 1869 Inauguration of the Alexandra dock, and the Hull and Barnsley railway, 23 Jan 1883 Fire at Messrs Stead's crushing mills, about 80,000*l* damage, 16 March, 1885 Hull returns three M P s by act passed 25 June, 1885, made a city, June, 1897 See under *Population* Serious dispute between the Shipping Federation and the Dockers' Union closed 31 Dec 1890

Serious disputes between Messrs Thomas Wilson & Co (who had left the *Federation*) and the local *Dockers' Union*, opposition to free labour, early

April, ships blocked and work stopped, work resumed by free labour, much resisted, 11 April *et seq*, rioting checked by police and military, end of the strike by compromises 19 May, 1893
[Intervention of the union leaders in London, &c, May]
Great fires (incendiarism suspected) at Messrs Wade's timber yards, 30 April *et seq*, at Messrs Simpson's saw mills, &c 2–3 May, ,,
Opening of the Hymer's college (founded by the gift (50,000*l*) of Mr Robt Hymer) by lord Herschell 30 Oct ,,
One hundred and six Hull fishermen lost in the gales Dec 1894, and Jan 1895
Explosion at Messrs Major and Co's distillery, 5 deaths 21 Dec 1897
Great fire, grain warehouse, &c, destroyed, estimated damage, 90,000*l* 29 July, 1899
Mr Walter Long, M P, opens a new street and is presented with the freedom 15 Oct 1901
Lord Avebury opens the new Central Free library, cost about 20,000*l* 6 Nov ,,
Visit of the prince and princess of Wales, 12 May, 1903
Great fire and complete destruction of Messrs Walker and Smith's oil crushing mills, estimated damage 40,000*l* 24 Jan 1904
Russian Baltic squadron fires on the *Gamecock*, Hull fishing fleet 22 Oct ,,

See *England*, and *North Sea Inquiry*

HULSE'S FOUNDATIONS The rev John Hulse, who died in 1790, bequeathed his estates in Cheshire to the university of Cambridge for the advancement of religious learning —by the maintenance of two scholars, the payment of a prize of 40*l* annually for a theological dissertation, the establishment of the office of Christian advocate (made a professorship of divinity, 1 Aug 1860), and the payment of a lecturer, to be chosen annually The first Hulsean lectures were given by the rev Christopher Benson, in 1820

HUMAITÁ, a strong post on the river Paraguay, fortified at a great cost with a battery of 300 cannon, by Lopez, the president of Paraguay, and believed to be impregnable, was passed by the Brazilian ironclads, 17 Feb 1868 On the 19th, Caxias, the Brazilian general, stormed a work to the north of Humaita, and captured many stores Humaita itself, after a severe siege, was abandoned, 24 July, 1868

HUMAN LEOPARD SOCIETY, see *Sierra Leone*, 1895

HUMANE SOCIETY, ROYAL (London), for the recovery of persons apparently drowned, was founded in 1774, by Drs Goldsmith, Heberden, Towers, Lettsom, Hawes, and Cogan, but principally by the last three The society has above 280 depôts supplied with apparatus The principal one was erected in 1794, on a spot of ground given by George III on the north side of the Serpentine river, Hyde-park The motto of this society is appropriate—"*Lateat scintillula forsan*"—"a small spark may perhaps lie hid" Nearly 500 persons were relieved in 1887, 544 in 1890, 536 persons rewarded for bravery 580 lives saved in 1894, 527 rewards, 812 lives saved in 1895, 800 rewards, 650 lives saved, 716 rewards in 1897 Leonard H Webber, aged 5 years, received the society's award for saving his baby-brother from drowning at Walthamstow, 31 Aug 1899, 715 lives saved, 791 rewards in 1901, 711 saved, 873 rewards in 1905 See *Drowning*, and *Lisbon*, Dec 1890

HUMANISM, a name given to the philosophical study of man's personality as distinguished from a class, especially advanced by Petrarch and other energetic advocates of the revival of the study of ancient classic literature, termed the "new learning," and ("*literæ humaniores*") the age of the *renaissance*, in the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries, whereby freedom of thought and language was greatly promoted

HUMANITARIANS, a small sect in London, founded by Mr Kaspary, a German Jew Their moral principles are set forth in "The Fifteen Doctrines of the Religion of God," written in 1866 These include pantheism and transmigration of souls Meetings of the Humanitarian league held in London, 1895 *et seq* Their monthly organ is termed "Humanity" See *Positive Philosophy*

HUMANITY, RELIGION OF, see *Positive Philosophy*, and *Secularism*

HUMBERT TRIAL, see *France*, 1903

HUMILIATI, a congregation of monks, said to have been formed by some Milanese nobles, who had been imprisoned by Frederick I 1162 The order had more than ninety monasteries, but was abolished for luxury and cruelty by pope Pius V, and the houses were given to the Dominicans, Cordeliers, and other communities in 1570

HUMMING BIRDS Mr Gould's beautiful collection of the skins of these birds exhibited at the Zoological Gardens, London, in 1851, was bought with other birds for the British museum for 3000*l*, April, 1881 His elaborate work on them in five folio volumes, with richly coloured plates, was completed in 1862

HUNDRED, a Danish institution, was a part of a shire, so called, as is supposed from its having been composed of a hundred families, at the time the counties were originally divided, about 897 The hundred-court is a court-baron held for all the inhabitants of a hundred instead of a manor

HUNDRED DAYS a term given to Napoleon's restoration, dating from his arrival in Paris, 20 March, to his departure on 29 June, 1815
HUNDRED YEARS WAR, in French history, commenced with the English invasion in 1337

HUNGARY, part of the ancient Pannonia and Dacia, was subjected to the Romans about 106, and retained by them till the 3rd century, when it was seized by the Goths, who were expelled about 376 by the Huns See *Huns*, and *Attila* After Attila's death, in 453, the Gepidæ, and in 500 the Lombards held the country It was acquired by the Avars about 568, and retained by them till their destruction by Charlemagne in 799 About 890 the country was settled by a Scythian tribe, named Vingours or Ungri (whence the German name *Ungarn*) and the Magyars of Finnish origin The chief of the latter, Arpad (889), was the ancestor of a line of kings (*see below*) The progress of the Magyars westward was checked by their defeat by the emperor Henry the Fowler, 934 Capital, Buda-Pesth, pop 1900, 732,322 Population of the kingdom, including Transylvania, Fiume, Croatia, and Slavonia, in 1890, 17,463,791, 1900, 19,203,531 Revenue, 1895, 42,640,226*l*, expenditure, 41,261,224*l*, 1900 revenue, 49,876,500*l*, expenditure, 45,146,768*l*, 1903, revenue, 43,202,000*l*, expenditure, 47,620,000*l*, imports, 1903, 50,636,000*l*, exports, 56,357,000*l* See *Austria*

Stephen, founder of the monarchy of Hungary, embraces and establishes Christianity and subdues the Slavs, &c, receives the title of the *Apostolic king* from the pope 996
The Poles overrun Hungary 1061
Bela III introduces the Greek civilisation 1174, &c
Golden Bull of Andrew II granting personal rights 1222

Ravages of the Tartars under the sons of Genghis Khan, throughout Hungary, Bohemia, and Russia 1241 *et seq*

Death of Andrew III, end of the *Arpad dynasty* 1301

Victories of Louis the Great in Bulgaria, Servia and Dalmatia 1344 82

He marches into Italy and avenges the murder of his brother Andrew, king of Naples 1348

Sanguinary anarchy Elizabeth, queen of Louis, is drowned and *King* Mary, the daughter, marries Sigismond, of Brandenburg they govern with great severity 1382

(The Hungarians had an aversion to the name of *queen*, and whenever a female succeeded to the throne, she was termed *king*.)

Sigismond's atrocious cruelties compel his subjects to invite the assistance of the Turks 139_

Battle of Nicopolis Bajazet vanquishes Sigismond and a large army 28 Sept. 139[illegible]

Sigismond obtains the crown of Bohemia, and is elected emperor of Germany 1410

Albert of Austria succeeds to the throne of Hungary 1437

Victories of the great John Hunniades (reputed illegitimate son of Sigismond) over the Turks 1442 4

Who obtain a truce of ten years 1444

Broken by Ladislas, king of Hungary (at the pope's instigation) he is defeated and slain with the papal legate at Varna 10 Nov ,,

John Hunniades escapes becomes regent 1444 53

Raises siege of Belgrade, 14 July dies 10 Sept 1456

Hungarians insult Turkish ambassadors war ensues Solyman II takes Buda 1526

Disastrous battle of Mohatz (*which see*) 29 Aug ,,

Hungary subject to Austria ,

Peace of Vienna, granting toleration to Protestants, 23 June, 1606

John Sobieski defeats the Turks in several battles and raises the siege of Vienna 12 Nov 1683

The duke of Lorraine retakes Buda (*which see*) 2 Sept 1686

Prince Louis of Baden defeats the Turks at Salenkemen 19 Aug 1691

Prince Eugene defeats them at Zenta 11 Sept 1697

Peace of Carlowitz 26 Jan 1699

Pragmatic sanction, authorising female succession to the throne 1722 3

Servia and Wallachia ceded to Turkey at the peace of Belgrade 1739

The Hungarians enthusiastically support Maria-Theresa against France and Bavaria 1740

The protestants permitted to have churches 1784

Independence of Hungary guaranteed 1790

The diet meets Hungarian academy established 1825

The people long discontented with the Austrian rule, break out into rebellion 11 Sept 1848

Murder of the military governor count Lamberg by a mob at Pesth the Hungarian diet appoint a provisional government under Kossuth and Louis Batthyany 28 Sept Hungarians defeat the ban of Croatia 29 Sept ,,

The diet denounces as traitors all who acknowledge the emperor of Austria as king of Hungary, 8 Dec ,,

The insurgents defeated by the Austrians at Szaikszo, 21 Dec at Mohr by the ban Jellachich 29 Dec ,,

Buda-Pesth taken by Windischgratz 5 Jan 1849

Bem defeats the Austrians at Hermannstadt, 21 Jan ,,

Hungary declares itself a free state, Kossuth supreme governor 14 April, ,,

The Hungarians defeat the Imperialists before Gran, 18 April ,,

March of the Russian army through Gallicia to assist the Austrians 1 May, ,,

The Austro-Russian troops defeat the Hungarians at Pered 20 June, ,,

Battles of Acs between the Hungarians and Austrians, former retire 2, 10 July, ,,

Hungarians defeat Jellachich 14 July, ,,

The Hungarians defeated by the Russians Gorgey retreats after three days battle 15 July ,,

Battle before Komorn, between the insurgents and the Austro Russian army 16 July, ,,

Insurgents under Bem enter Moldavia, 23 July defeated by the Russians at Schassberg 31 July, ,,

Utter defeat of the Hungarian army before Temesvar, by gen Haynau 10 Aug. 1849

Gorgey and his army surrender to the Russians, 13 Aug. ,,

Kossuth, Andrassy, Bem, &c., escape to the Turkish frontiers, and are placed under protection at New Orsova (see *Turkey*) 21 Aug. ,,

Komorn surrenders to the Austrians close of the war 27 Sept. ,,

Louis Batthyany tried at Pesth and shot many other insurgent chiefs put to death at Arad 6 Oct. ,,

Amnesty granted to the Hungarian insurgents, who return home 16 Oct. ,,

Bem dies at Aleppo 10 Dec 1850

Count Julius Andrassy, in exile, sentenced to death, as traitor, announced 23 Feb 1851

The country remains in an unsettled state many executions 1853-5

Crown of St Stephen and royal insignia discovered and sent to Vienna 8 Sept 1853

Amnesty for political offenders of 1848 9 12 July, 1856

The emperor and empress visit Buda 4 May, 1857

During the Italian war in 1859, an insurrection in Hungary was in contemplation, and communications took place between Louis Napoleon and Kossuth which circumstances it is said led the emperor of Austria to accede to the peace of Villafranca so suddenly, and shortly afterwards to promise many reforms and to grant more liberty to the protestants in Hungary Aug Oct. 1859

Demand for restoration of the old constitution reunion of the Banat and Voivodina with Hungary, &c. Oct. 1860

Restoration of old constitution promised 20 Oct ,,

Schmerling appointed minister 13 Dec ,,

National conference at Gran Dec ,

Demand for the constitution of 1848 Jan 1861

The emperor promulgates a new liberal constitution for the empire 26 Feb ,,

Which does not satisfy the Hungarians March, ,,

Hungarian diet opened 6 April, ,,

Meeting of the Reichsrath at Vienna no deputies present from Hungary or Croatia 29 April, ,,

Count Teleki (see *Austria* 1860) found dead in his bed at Pesth intense excitement 8 May, ,,

The diet votes an address to the emperor, desiring restoration of the old constitution 5 July, ,,

The military begin to levy the taxes July, ,,

Imperial rescript refusing the entire independence of Hungary, 21 July the diet protests 20 Aug and is dissolved 21 Aug ,,

The archbishop of Gran the primate indignantly protests against the act of the imperial government Sept.-Oct ,,

Summoned to Vienna he stands firm 25 Oct ,,

The magistrates in the comitat of Pesth resign military government established passive resistance of the nobility Dec ,,

Amnesty declared for political offences, and cessation of prosecutions 18 Nov 1862

The emperor visits Buda Pesth well received inauguration of a new policy the rights of Hungary to be restored 6-9 June, 1865

Imperial rescript, abolishing the representative constitution of the empire with the view of restoring independence of Hungary, &c 21 Sept. ,,

The Deak or moderate party demand restoration of the monarchy, with a responsible government, 11 Nov ,,

The emperor visits Pesth the diet opened, 14 Dec. Carl Szentivanyi elected president 20 Dec. ,,

Emperor and empress arrive at Pesth 29 Jan 1866

Hungarian legions join the Prussian army, June (after the peace, they were allowed to return to their allegiance) Oct. ,,

Prolonged political negotiations for autonomy; Deak and national party wearied, threaten to break off Oct. ,,

Hungarian diet opened by a conciliatory rescript, 19 Nov ,,

Deak's address in reply, demanding the restoration of the constitution, adopted by the diet with a large majority 15 Dec. ,,

Much opposition to the convocation of the Reichsrath Jan 1867

Restoration of the constitution of 1848 an independent ministry appointed, headed by count Julius Andrassy 17 Feb. ,,

[Andrassy carries freedom of the press, removal of Jewish disabilities and promotes railways, &c, 1867 *et seq*]
The Croats protest against incorporation with Hungary 25 May, 1867
The emperor and empress crowned at Buda with the ancient ceremonies 8 June, ,,
Amnesty granted for all political offences 9 June, ,,
The coronation gift to the emperor of 50,000 ducats bestowed on orphans and invalids 10 June, ,,
Discussion between the Austrians and Hungarians respecting the division of the liability for the national debt Aug Sept ,,
A financial convention signed by deputations, 23 Sept ,,
Kossuth's letter to his constituents at Waitzen, censuring Deak and the moderate party Oct. ,,
Deak joined by Klapka and other liberals Nov ,,
The 'Nazarenes,' a sect resembling Quakers, become prominent Nov ,,
Bills for financial arrangement with Austria and for Jewish emancipation, received royal assent, 29 Dec ,,
First trial by jury of press offences (fine and imprisonment inflicted for publishing a letter of Kossuth) 27 Feb 1868
Kossuth (elected a member of the legislature) resigns by letter 14 April, ,,
A Croatian deputation accepts union with Hungary, 27 May, ,
Prince Napoleon Jerome's visit warmly received, June, ,
Dispute respecting the apportionment of the army settled 5 Dec ,
The diet of 1865 closed with an address from the emperor 10 Dec ,,
Congress of Hungarian Jews opened Joseph Eotvos minister 14 Dec ,,
Powerful counter addresses from Andrassy and Kossuth published Jan 1869
Royal Hungarian guard organised 9 Feb ,,
Remains of Louis Batthyany (executed and privately buried, Oct 1849), re-interred solemnly in the public cemetery, Pesth 9 June, 1870
Count Andrassy promotes the neutrality of Austria in the Franco-German war July, ,,
Joseph Eotvos, author patriot, and minister, died, deeply lamented, aged 58 3 Feb 1871
Andrassy succeeds count von Beust as foreign minister at Vienna Count Lonyay, Hungarian premier, 14 Nov ,,
Elections increased majority of the Deak or constitutional party, July diet opened 4 Sept 1872
Resignation of the count Lonyay ministry, 2 Dec Szlavy forms a ministry Dec ,,
The Fiume railway partly opened 24 June, 1873
Buda-Pesth formally constituted the capital, Nov ,,
Ministry resigns, crisis, Bitto forms a cabinet, 20 March, 1874
Ministry resigns, 11 Feb coalition ministry under baron von Wenckheim formed, 26 Feb —1 March, 1875
Elections greatly in favour of government July, ,,
Koloman Tisza chief of the ministry 20 Oct ,,
Death of the constitutional patriot, Francis Deak, 28 Jan state funeral 3 Feb 1876
Ministerial crisis, Tisza resigns, remains in office Feb 1877
Projected raid into Roumania to favour the Turks checked censured by Klapka end of Sept ,,
Miskolcz nearly destroyed by a waterspout, 30 Aug 1878
Resignation of Szell, finance minister, 26 Sept, followed by that of the Tisza ministry 4 Oct ,,
Tisza ministry retained modified 5 Dec ,,
Distressing inundation at Szegedin, great loss of life and much property (see *Inundations*), 12, 13, March, and 12 Dec 1879
Murder of lord chief justice George von Majlath von Szekhely, about 29 March, 1883
Joseph Scharf and nine other Jews tried at Nyireghyhaza for alleged murder of a Christian maid, Esther Solymosi (on 1 April, 1882) June, ,,
Acquitted 3 Aug ,,
Violent anti-jewish riots Pesth, Zala, Egerszeg, &c July, Aug, martial law proclaimed 29 30 Aug ,,
Three men convicted of the murder of the chief justice 6 Oct ,,
Thirty-six Socialists arrested at Pesth, many expelled about 13 Mar 1884
Liberal majority in the elections, about 13 June, 1884
National exhibition at Buda-Pesth opened by the emperor 2 May, closed 4 Nov 1885
Bi-centenary of the recapture of Buda from the Turks celebrated 2 Sept 1886
Panic in the Franciscan church in Radna through ignition of the altar cloth, 15 persons crushed to death 12 Sept ,,
M Tisza declares for maintenance of the treaty of Berlin and Bulgarian independence 30 Sept ,,
Increased army estimates voted 5 March, 1887
Accident through explosion of dynamite at Jasz Bereny near Pesth, 27 persons killed 5 July, ,,
Bronze statue of Francis Deak unveiled by the emperor 29 Sept ,,
Great opposition to M Tisza's army bill, demonstration in Buda Pesth Feb. 1889
The small town of Paks totally destroyed by fire 20 July, ,,
Count Julius Andrassy dies in Istria, 18 Feb, funeral service at Buda Pesth, the emperor and ministry present, 21 Feb, buried in family vault at Terebes 22 Feb 1890
M Tisza, the premier, an earnest liberal, resigns, through opposition of his colleagues, 7 March, succeeded by count Julius Szapáry 13 March, ,,
The town of Moar burnt, estimated damage 2,000 000 florins 7 Aug ,,
Unveiling at Arad of the national monument of the 13 generals executed 6 Oct 1849 6 Oct ,,
At Bistritz on the Waag, about 30 persons were drowned by the upsetting of a ferry boat, 10 Nov ,,
Death of cardinal John Simor, archbishop of Gran, primate of Hungary, who crowned the king and queen in 1867, 23 Jan, succeeded by arch-abbot Claude Vaszara 1 Nov 1891
Currency reform bills (gold to be the basis) introduced into the diet 14 May, 1892
Death of gen Klapka, the hero of Komorn [buried at Buda Pesth] about 17 May, ,,
The 25th anniversary of the coronation of the emperor as king celebrated 8 June, ,,
Destructive inundations near Komorn, &c, about 15 June, ,,
Celebration of the 90th birthday of L Kossuth (*see above*, 1849), present to him of a sum of money, 19 Sept ,,
The currency reform bill passed, 19 July, first new gold coin presented to the emperor 19 Oct ,,
Resignation of count Szapary, 9 Nov, a new cabinet formed by Dr Wekerle 16 Nov 1892
Conference of the bishops, supported by the pope, opposing obligatory civil marriages, &c, as proposed by the government, 15 Dec 1892—5 March, 1893
Disastrous floods in various parts through over flowing of the Danube, reported 28 Feb ,,
Riot at Szoboszlo, near Debreczin, against market tolls, suppressed with bloodshed 1 March, ,,
The Ultramontane minority in the chamber active in opposition, the government policy supported by the municipalities March, ,,
Coolness between the government and the Vatican in relation to Italy March—April, ,,
Attempt on the life of cardinal Vaszary, the primate, by a former servant, the defending secretary seriously wounded 10 April, ,,
The author and publisher of the pamphlet "Replica," for attacking the government, fined and imprisoned 31 Aug ,,
A Pan-Roumanian agitation for a formation of a Roumanian state denounced by the Hungarian minister 7 Oct ,,
A royal ordinance, superseding the Austrian court functionaries by Hungarians at Buda Pesth, issued 26 Nov ,,
Jubilee of the literary career of Moritz Jokai, eminent writer, 100 vols, born in 1825, 6-8 Jan 1894
Louis Kossuth's library purchased by a committee, to be kept intact in the national museum at Buda-Pesth March, ,,
Louis Kossuth born 16 Sept. 1802, in Monok, co Zemplin, died at Turin 20 March, ,,
Funeral service at Turin, public demonstrations of respect 28 March, ,,
Public funeral at Buda Pesth, after lying in-state, immense concourse of people, oration by M Moritz Jokai 1 April, ,,

Trial of the Pan Roumanian party (20 members) for illegality, 7 May, sentenced to terms of imprison ment, varying from 8 months to 5 years, 25 May, 1894
The civil marriage bill rejected by the magnates, 10 May, ,,
Resignation of the Wekerle ministry, about 1 June, re-constructed 10 June, ,,
The civil marriage bill passed by the magnates, 21 June, ,,
Messrs Wolfner & Co s tanning works burnt, at Neupest, near Buda Pesth, with loss of life, 1,000,000 fl damage 1 July, ,,
The magnates and lower house pass 3 bills granting freedom of religious worship, and recognizing the Jewish religion 29 Oct ,,
Royal assent 10 Dec ,,
M Francis Kossuth takes the oath of allegiance to the king 26 Nov ,,
Resignation of Dr Wekerle s (liberal) ministry, 21 Dec ,,
Ministry formed by baron Banffy, gazetted, 16 Jan 1895
The Ultramontane party styled the "people s party, issue a programme demanding reforms, preservation of the R C faith, free education, &c Jan ,,
General opposition and rejection of the clause for the reception of the Jewish faith in the freedom of worship bill due to the papal allocution, March, operation of the law delayed, April, the house again sends the bill unchanged to the magnates, 28 April, the mutilated bill returned to the lower house 15 May, ,,
A protest respecting the conduct of the papal nuncio, Mgr Aghardi, prepared by baron Banffy for transmission to Rome is delayed by count Kalnoky, 3 May, the two ministers agree to the transmission of the remonstrance to the Vatican, 5 May, resignation of count Kalnoky, 16 May, differences with the Vatican amicably settled, May, ,,
Special act of parliament in commemoration of the foundation of the monarchy, passed 21 April, 1896
Millennial exhibition at Buda Pesth, opened by the emperor king, address by M Daniel, minister of commerce, 2 May closed 3 Nov ,,
Grand *Te Deum* at the cathedral 3 May, ,,
Congratulations to the emperor king from queen Victoria and the other powers May, ,,
The Hungarian parliament occupies its new house, speech by the emperor king, 8 June, ,,
Fire, causing explosion at the town hall, Fünf kirchen, many persons killed 30 July, ,,
Elections, 28 Oct great liberal majority 30 Oct ,,
Stephen von Papay, eminent statesman, court councillor, born 1827, died 6 Jan 1897
Conflict between the police and miners at Temesvar, 9 persons killed, mines held by the troops, re ported 21 Jan ,,
Election riots, at Bosnyaizi, 14 persons killed by the troops, reported 23 May, ,,
Long conflict in the diet respecting the jury bill, ended by compromise 30 July, ,,
M Francis Pulszky, eminent patriot and scholar, friend of Kossuth died aged 83 9 Sept ,,
German Emperor present at the army manœuvres at Totis, 15 Sept, at Buda Pesth 20 Sept ,,
The erection of 10 historical monuments at Buda Pesth, ordered by the emperor king at his own cost, much popular enthusiasm 26 Sept ,,
Bill for the provisional extension of the *Ausgleich* (customs and commercial treaty) with Austria, introduced by the diet, 21 Oct, great speech of count Albert Apponyi in favour of the bill, 17 Dec, passed by the lower house, 4 Jan 1898, passed by the diet 8 Jan 1898
Discontent at recent special legislation ignoring the just claims of the peasantry Feb ,,
Agrarian socialist rioting, in the Szabolcs district, 2 deaths, 13 Feb again 4 deaths 31 March, ,,
Loyal address to the emperor king on the 50th anni versary of the constitution of 1848 11 April, ,,
Plot against the emperor, 3 men sentenced to various terms of imprisonment at Buda Pesth 30 Sept., and 32 socialists likewise 4 Nov ,,
Increasing revolt, mainly agrarian, against clerical interference in secular affairs Nov ,,
Stormy scenes in parliament respecting the re moval of the Hentzi monument, some arrests, 21, 23 Nov 1898
Organised obstruction in the chamber, parliament prorogued, 10 Dec., see *Austria*, 31 Dec 1898 *et seq*
Great tumult in the chamber of deputies, 30 Dec 1898, prolonged crisis Jan 1899
Duel between baron Banffy and M Horansky, leader of the national party, neither hurt, 3 Jan ,,
Riot in Arad district over the election of a judge, 4 deaths mid-Jan ,,
Banffy cabinet resigns, M Koloman Szell forms a coalition ministry, 24 Feb, Ausgleich prolonged provisionally, 10 March, conference of premiers respecting it at Buda Pesth successful, due to the emperor, 9 May, bills embodying the Ausgleich compromise passed by the reichsrath, 14 June, reichsrath prorogued 12 July, ,,
The Hentzi memorial inaugurated on its new site at Buda Pesth, the archduke Joseph present, 12 Aug ,,
M Szilagyi, eminent statesman, died 31 July, 1901
Agrarian riot at Also Idecs, 10 deaths, many wounded, reported 19 Jan 1902
M Koloman Tisza, eminent statesman, born 10 Dec 1830, died 23 March, ,,
Centenary of Louis Kossuth, patriot 19 Sept ,,
British arts and crafts exhibition in Buda Pesth, opened 28 Sept ,,
Count Apponyi, pres of the reichstag, issues a mani festo against the nationality agitation, 3 Nov ,,
The Ausgleich renewed on revised terms, 31 Dec ,,
Parliament opened, Jan 9, army bills opposed, 17 Feb 1903
Demonstration against the bills, Buda Pesth, 7 March deadlock continues April, May, ,,
Popular excitement among peasants in Croatia, demand for financial separation for Hungary, count Hedervary, the Banus of Croatia, restores order with troops 12 May, ,,
Violent disturbances between soldiers and peasantry in Agram incidents provocative of discord be tween Austria and Italy occur at Innsbruck and Trieste 20 May, ,,
Renewed disturbances at Agram 31 May–1 June, ,,
Resignation of the Szell ministry 16 June, ,,
Violent earthquake at Erlau, causes much damage 26 June, ,
Count Stephen Tisza failing to construct a cabinet, count Khuen Hedervary forms a new ministry, with himself as premier and minister of the in terior 28 June, ,,
Count Pejacsevich appointed Banus of Croatia in succession to count Hedervary mid July, ,,
Continued disorder in Croatia, 2 dynamite explo sions in Agram, reported 14 July, ,,
Strained relations between Hungary and Austria on the subject of the sugar allotment system, about 30 July, ,,
Resignation of count Hedervary and cabinet, 10 Aug ,,
Croatian riots at Zapresic in connection with the celebration of the emperor s 73rd birthday, 3 persons killed and many wounded by gendarmes, 18 Aug ,,
Count Hedervary formally reinstated as premier, an order of the day, issued by the emperor, declaring that he will hold fast to the existing common and military organisation of the army, and never relinquish his rights and privileges as its head, hostile attitude of the Hungarian and the Magyar press, manifesto of conciliation to the Hungarian nation issued by the emperor and countersigned by count Hedervary, it is favour ably received by the liberal party 16 Sept ,,
Resignation of count Hedervary, 30 Sept, new cabinet formed by count Stephen Tisza 26 Oct ,,
Count Tisza s programme formally received by the chamber, 5 Nov, his speech on the Hungarian constitutional rights much commended, 18 Nov ,,
Baron Banffy, ex premier, appears as the leader of a new nationalist party 22 Nov ,,
Count Albert Apponyi and others withdraw from the liberals, 26 Nov, continued obstruction in the chamber 28 Nov –1 Dec ,,

Crisis ends, M Kossuth and other members of the independent party oppose further obstruction, declarations exchanged by M Kossuth and count Tisza 4 Dec 1903

Government introduces bills to sanction negotiations for new commercial treaties with Germany and Italy, to found numerous Hungarian scholarships in military educational institutes, and for the organization of a royal marshal's court for Hungary 2 March, 1904

Recruits bill for 1903 passes the house 11 March, ,,

Bill of indemnity for period May-Dec 1903, during which the government was carried on without supply, and vote on account for 6 months of 1904, passed 18 March, ,,

Recruits bill for 1904 carried 21 March, ,,

Royal rescript instructs the Hungarian premier to see that the remains of the "traitor Francis Rakoczy the Second are to be brought back from Constantinople in a manner worthy of so illustrious a figure in Hungarian history 18 April, ,,

Great strike of 70,000 employees on the state railways for higher wages Hungary isolated from railway communication with the rest of Europe, 20 April, ,,

Austro Hungarian government presents to the delegations assembled at Buda Pesth to consider the common estimates for 1905 an extraordinary estimate of 88,000,000 kronen (3,666,000/) for the army and 75,176,000 kronen (3,112,500/) for the navy 14 May, ,,

Hungarian delegation adopt the estimates of the war minister 8 June, ,,

Count Albert Apponyi, in a speech at Jasz Bereny, sets forth a programme for a resuscitated Hungarian national party 12 June, ,,

Increase of 2,000,000 kronen for the Hungarian civil list voted by parliament 24 July, ,,

Minister for war for the dual monarchy issues a decree ordering the extension of the use of the Hungarian language in the army 1 Sept ,,

Premier states that new army bills would be framed on the basis of the two years service system, the Hungarian honved to be supplied with the artillery formations desired by the nation 12 Nov ,,

Count Tisza's guillotine motion creating new provisional orders carried by a large majority, amid scenes of violent opposition, royal decree closing the session produced by the premier 18 Nov ,,

Opposition leaders protest against the new rules of procedure, violent disorder, sitting suspended, 15 Dec ,,

Parliament adjourned by royal rescript until 28 Dec ,,

Disorderly scenes in the Hungarian chamber on dissolution of parliament by advice to the crown of count Tisza 3 Jan 1905

Hungarian diet closed with speech from the throne by emperor king, count Albert Apponyi formally joins the independence party 4 Jan ,,

Electoral campaign assumes a violent character, many liberal candidates stoned and beaten, some dangerously wounded Aggressors belong chiefly to the adherents of the clerical party, worked up to hostility by the inferior clergy against the supporters of the premier mid Jan ,,

Count Tisza, premier, strongly condemns the "nationalist movement, initiated by certain Roumanian politicians 16 Jan ,,

Defeat of Hungarian liberal party, results of elections for 403 out of 413 constituencies, show independence or Kossuth party, 163, liberal or government party, 152, Andrassy dissentients, 23, clerical people's party, 23, Banffy or new party, 11, unattached, 10, nationality representatives including 5 Roumanians, 8, second ballots and new elections, 13 end Jan ,,

Count Tisza tenders to king the resignation of himself and cabinet 1 Feb ,,

M Francis Kossuth, leader of the Hungarian independence party, received by the emperor king in the Hofburg at Vienna, and has an audience with his majesty on Hungarian affairs 11 Feb ,,

Count Julius Andrassy being unable to form a Hungarian ministry, Dr Wekerle is summoned to Vienna 11 Feb ,,

M Julius Justh, a leader of the independence party, elected president of the Hungarian chamber by 230 votes to 168 21 Feb 1905

Chamber adjourns until 8 March, pending the formation of a new cabinet 22 Feb ,,

Hungarian crisis assumes a very formidable aspect, emperor king at Buda Pesth firmly declining to make the concessions count Julius Andrassy considers indispensable, the latter renounces the task of forming a ministry, the coalition majority adhere obstinately to all their demands crown declines to entertain the demand for the Magyar language of command into the Hungarian part of the army, and insists that the new cabinet shall stand on the basis of the 1867 dualism, mid March, ,,

Political crisis continues, M Kossuth and other independent deputies invited to a court banquet at the royal palace at Buda 28 March, ,,

Fresh negotiations under the auspices of M de Szogyeny Marich for an Andrassy ministry, reported 29 March, ,,

Count Julius Andrassy receives a mandate from the king to confer with the coalition leaders on the basis of the Szógyeny Marich compromise, 3 April, emperor king returns to Vienna after 16 days fruitless effort to solve the Hungarian crisis 5 April, ,,

Hungarian chamber, by a majority of 102 votes, annuls the Lex Daniel or Tisza "guillotine law, 7 April, ,,

Death of Dr Strossmayer, bp of Diakovar, Croatia, aged 90, life long champion of the cause of the southern Slavs Bp Strossmayer built the magnificent cathedral at Diakovar, and practically created the modern educational system of Croatia, Slavonia, and Dalmatia, including the university of Agram and the academy of sciences, 8 April, ,,

Address to the crown laid before Hungarian chamber, containing *inter alia* the wish for the appointment of a responsible government able and entitled to claim the support of the majority of the chamber, parliamentary and electoral reform fiscal and social reform, effective establishment of economic independence for Hungary with an independent customs territory and an independent system of credit, clear expression of the national character of the Hungarian army in its language and emblems, 13 April, resolution of censure on the Tisza cabinet carried by large majority, chamber adjourns until 3 May, 15 April, ,,

Count Tisza, acting Hungarian premier, leaves Vienna after a fruitless attempt to persuade the crown to relieve him and his colleagues of their duties 8 May, ,,

Count Julius Andrassy, representing the coalition leaders, visits the emperor and sets forth the Hungarian programme, emperor intimates that no further military concessions are possible, count Andrassy proceeds to Buda Pesth to announce the failure of his negotiations to the coalition leaders 24 May, ,,

Baron Fejervary appointed prime minister and minister of finance, M Kristoffy, minister of the interior 12 June, ,,

Count Tisza and members of the outgoing cabinet received in farewell audience by the king, baron Fejervary presents the members of his new cabinet 17 June, ,,

Lower house and house of magnates pass votes of no confidence in the new ministry, lower house passes a resolution pledging the country not to pay its share to the common expenditure of the dual monarchy, and calling upon counties and communes to refuse to collect taxes or to raise recruits Royal letter read proroguing the house until 15 Sept 21 June, ,,

Baron Fejervary tenders his resignation to the king, who refuses to accept it 23 June, ,,

Hungarian coalition leaders convened by baron Fejervary to explain the standpoint of the crown M Kossuth states that they will not negotiate with an unconstitutional government. Baron Fejervary declares that the crown is willing to accept the greater part of the coalition programme but as regards the Magyar language of

command the king could not meet its requirements 1 July, 1905
Conference held at Ischl by ministers of Austria and Hungary, under the presidency of the emperor-king, to consider the situation arising out of the Hungarian political crisis 22 Aug "
Lower house reassembles, baron Fejervary, premier, announces that his ministry having been unable to fulfil its mission he was authorised by the king to say that he wished to form a ministry from among the majority on the basis of an acceptable programme 15 Sept. "
Emperor-king at Vienna receives the leaders of the coalition majority in the Hungarian diet and invites them to submit proposals for the formation of a cabinet on condition that the military questions were excluded from the programme. Coalition leaders, at the sovereign's request, visit count Goluchwoski, but inform him that they could not accept the proposals of the crown, and would only conduct further negotiations with a Hungarian 23 Sept. "
Count Czirsky appointed by the emperor king to meet the coalition leaders, who have an interview with him, and return to Buda Pesth 24 Sept.
Serious street fighting at Brunn between Czecks and Germans, 200 persons injured, some seriously, 1 Oct. "
Resolution, passed at a conference of the Hungarian coalition parties at Budapest, approving of the action of the coalition leaders in their interview with the emperor king on 23 Sept a manifesto to the nation adopted 4 Oct. "
See *Addenda*.

SOVEREIGNS.

997 St. Stephen duke of Hungary (son of Geisa) established the Roman catholic religion (1000) and received from the pope the title of Apostolic King, still borne by the emperor of Austria as king of Hungary
1038 Peter, the German deposed.
1041 Aba or Owen.
1044. Peter, again deposed and his eyes put out.
1047 Andrew I deposed.
1061 Bela I killed by the fall of a ruinous tower
1064. Salamon, son of Andrew
1075. Geisa I son of Bela.
1077 Ladislas I. the Pious.
1095. Coloman, son of Geisa.
1114. Stephen II named Thunder
1131 Bela II had his eyes put out.
1141 Geisa II succeeded by his son,
1161 Stephen III. and Stephen IV (anarchy)
1173. Bela III succeeded by his son,
1196. Emeric succeeded by his son
1204. Ladislas II reigned six months only
1205. Andrew II. son of Bela III
1235. Bela IV
1270. Stephen IV (or V) his son.
1272. Ladislas III killed
1290. Andrew III surnamed the Venetian son-in-law of Rodolph of Hapsburg, emperor of Germany (last of the house of Arpad), died 1301
1301 Wenceslas of Bohemia, and (1305) Otho of Bavaria, who gave way to
1309. Charobert, or Charles Robert of Anjou.
1342 Louis I the Great elected king of Poland 1370.
1382. Mary, called *King* Mary, daughter of Louis
1385-6. Charles Durazzo
1387 Mary and her consort Sigismond the latter became king of Bohemia, and was elected emperor in 1410.
1392 Sigismond alone (on the death of Mary)
1437 Albert, duke of Austria, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sigismond, and obtains the thrones of Hungary, Bohemia, and Germany dies suddenly
1439 Elizabeth alone she marries
1440. Ladislas IV king of Poland, of which kingdom he was Ladislas VI slain at Varna.
1444. [Interregnum]
1445. John Hunniades, regent.
1458. Ladislas V posthumous son of Albert poisoned
" Matthias-Corvinus, son of Hunniades
1490. Ladislas VI king of Bohemia the emperor Maximilian laid claim to both kingdoms.
1516. Louis II. of Hungary (I of Bohemia) loses his life at the battle of Mohatz.
1526. John Zapolski, waivode of Transylvania, elected by the Hungarians, and supported by the sultan Solyman by treaty with Ferdinand, he founds the principality of Transylvania, 1536.
Ferdinand I king of Bohemia, brother to the emperor Charles V, rival kings.
1540. Ferdinand alone elected emperor, 1558.
1563 Maximilian, son emperor in 1564.
1572 Rodolph, son emperor in 1576
1608. Matthias II brother emperor in 1612
1618 Ferdinand II. cousin emperor
1625. Ferdinand III son emperor, 1637
1647 Ferdinand IV son died in 1654, three years before his father
1655. Leopold I brother emperor, 1657
1687 Joseph I son emperor in 1705
1712. Charles VI (of Germany), brother, and nominal king of Spain
1741 Maria-Theresa daughter empress survived her consort emperor Francis I from 1765 until 1780 see *Germany*
1780. Joseph II son emperor in 1765 succeeded to Hungary on the death of his mother
1790. Leopold II brother emperor succeeded by his son,
1792 Francis I son (Francis II as emperor of Germany) in 1804 he became emperor of *Austria* only
835. Ferdinand V son Ferdinand I as emperor of Austria.
1848. Francis-Joseph emperor of Austria nephew succeeded on the abdication of his uncle, 2 Dec 1848 crowned king of Hungary 8 June, 1867
See *Austria*

PRINCIPAL HUNGARIAN AUTHORS.—Alexander Kisfaludy, *p.*, 1772–1844, Charles Kisfaludy, *d*, 1788–1830, Sandor Petöfi, *p*, 1823-49 Vörosmarty, *p*, 1800-55, Janos Arany *p.*, 1817-82, Baron Nicholas Josika, *n.*, 1794-65, Baron Joseph Eötvös, *n.*, 1813–71, Maurice Jókai, *n.*, 1825-1904, Alex. Szilagyi, *hist*, 1828-99.

HUNGERFORD BRIDGE, over the Thames from Hungerford-stairs to the Belvedere-road, Lambeth, opened 1 May, 1845, was taken down in July, 1862, to make way for the Charing-cross railway-bridge, and transferred to Clifton (*which see*) The market (opened in July, 1833) was removed at the same time

HUNS, a race of warlike Asiatics, said to have conquered China, about 210 B C, and to have been expelled therefrom about A D 90 They invaded Hungary, about 376, and drove out the Goths Marching westward, under Attila, they were thoroughly beaten at Chalons by the consul Aetius, 451, see *Attila*

HUNTERIAN ORATION, annually at the Royal College of Surgeons, London, founded 1813

HUNTERIAN SOCIETY (surgical) established Feb 1819, first president, sir Wm Blizard
See *Surgeons, College of*

HUNTING an ancient pastime The "Bokys of Hawking and Huntyng," by Dame Julyana Barnes, was printed at St Alban's, 1486 "The Kings of the Hunting Field," by Thormanby, published 1899

HUNTINGDON, Huntingdonshire, a Saxon town, a royal castle was erected here by Edward the Elder, 917, the town was incorporated in 1189 Oliver Cromwell, the protector, was born here 25 April, 1599, his statue unveiled at St. Ives, 23 Oct 1901 Population, 1881, 4,228, 1891, 4,349, 1,901, 4,346

HUNTINGDON CONNECTION, see *Whitefieldites*

HURRICANES, see *Cyclones* and *Storms*.

HUSSARS, Hungarian militia, provided by the landholders, instituted by Matthias Corvinus, about 1359 (Hussar is derived from *huzz*, 20, and *ar*, price) The British Hussars were enrolled in 1759

HUSSITES After the death of Huss,* many of his followers took up arms, in 1419, and formed a political party under John Ziska, and built the city of Tabor He defeated the emperor Sigismond, 11 July, 1420, and a short truce followed Ziska, blinded at the siege of Rabi, beat all the armies sent against him He died of the plague 18 Oct 1424, and is said to have ordered a drum to be made of his skin to terrify his enemies even after death Two Hussite generals, named Procopius, defeated the imperialists in 1431, and a temporary peace ensued Divisions took place among the Hussites, and on 30 May, 1434, they were defeated, and Procopius the elder slain at Bomischbrod or Lippau Toleration was granted by the treaty of Iglau, and Sigismond entered Prague 23 Aug 1436 The Hussites opposed his successor, Albert of Austria, and called Casimir of Poland to the throne, but were defeated in 1438 A portion of the Hussites existed in the time of Luther, and were called "Bohemian brethren"

HUSTINGS (said to be derived from *house court*, an assembly among the Anglo-Saxons), an ancient court of London, being its supreme court of judicature, as the court of common council is of legislature The court of *hustyngs* was granted to the city of London, to be holden and kept weekly, by Edward the Confessor 1052 One was held to outlaw defaulters, Guildhall, London, 6 Dec 1870, others in 1882 and 7 July, 1896 Above 4,000 wills are on the roll of the court, commencing with the 43rd year of king Henry III Winchester, Lincoln, York, &c, were also granted hustings courts

HUTCHINSONIANS included many eminent clergy, who did not form any sect, but held the opinions of John Hutchinson, of Yorkshire (1674-1737), they rejected the Newtonian system, and contended that the scriptures contain a complete system of natural philosophy His work, "*Moses Principia*," was published in 1724 He derived all things from the air, whence, he said, proceeded fire, light, and spirit, types of the Trinity In 1712 he invented a time-piece for finding the longitude He died in 1737

HUXLEY MEMORIAL Great meeting of general committee at Jermyn street, London Resolved that a statue by Mr Onslow Ford be set up in the Natural History Museum, S Kensington, medals, &c, 27 Nov 1895

First Huxley lecture in London by prof Michael Foster, 5 Oct 1896, 2nd by prof Rudolf Virchow, 3 Oct. 1898, 3rd by prof Cunningham, F R S, 21 Oct. 1902, 5th by Dr J Deniker, of Paris, 7 Oct. 1904

His "Scientific Memoirs," vol. 1, edited by profs M Foster and E Ray Lankester, published Oct 1898, his "Life," by his son Leonard Huxley, published 1900.

* The clergy having instigated the pope to issue a bull against heretics, John Huss (born in Bohemia in 1373), a zealous preacher of the Reformation, was cited to appear before a council of divines at Constance, the emperor Sigismond sending him a safe-conduct. He presented himself accordingly, but was thrown into prison, and after some months' confinement was adjudged to be burned alive, which he endured with resignation, 6 or 7 July, 1415 Jerome of Prague, his intimate friend, who came to this council to support and second him, also suffered death by fire, 30 May, 1416, although he also had a safe conduct.

HYDASPES, a river in India, where Alexander the Great defeated Porus, after a severely contested engagement, 327 B C

HYDE-PARK (London, W, 352 acres), the ancient manor of Hyde, belonging to the abbey of Westminster, became crown property at the dissolution, 1535 It was sold by parliament in 1652, but was resumed by the king at the restoration in 1660 The Serpentine was formed 1730-33 "Hyde Park," by John Ashton, published 1896

Colossal statue of Achilles, cast from cannon taken in the battles of Salamanca, Vittoria Toulouse and Waterloo, and inscribed to "Arthur, Duke of Wellington, and his brave companions in arms, by their countrywomen," erected on 18 June, 1822
Hyde Park corner entrance erected 182
Marble arch from Buckingham Palace set up at Cumberland Gate 29 March, 1850
Crystal palace erected for the great exhibition 1851
Disturbances in consequence of a Sunday bill having been brought before parliament by lord Robert Grosvenor, which was eventually withdrawn, Sundays, 24 June, and 1 and 8 July, 1855
Riotous meetings held here, on account of the high price of bread Sundays 14 21 28 Oct. ,,
Democratic meetings on the reform question, March, 1859
Queen Victoria reviewed 18 450 volunteers, 23 June, 1860
Great meeting of admirers of Garibaldi, 28 Sept who are violently attacked by the Irish many persons wounded 5 Oct. 1862
Public meetings in the park prohibited 9 Oct. ,,
20 000 volunteers reviewed by the prince of Wales, 28 May, 1864
Proposed reform meeting in the park opposed great rioting the palings broken down, and much damage done fierce conflicts with the police, and many hurt 23, 24 July, 1866
See *Times* leader, 4 June, 1898
Peaceful reform demonstrations in the park, 6 May and 5 Aug 1867
Regulations with restrictions on public meeting in the parks issued (afterwards modified) Oct. 1872
Meeting of Fenian sympathisers in Hyde park contrary to the regulations 3 Nov ,,
Odger and others prosecuted and fined Nov ,,
The convictions confirmed by the judges on appeal 22 Jan. 1873
Great meeting on behalf of the Tichborne claimant, Dr Kenealy and Mr Guildford Onslow present, Easter Monday, 29 March 1875
Great meetings for and against government policy on the eastern question Sundays 24 Feb and 10 March, 1878
Great orderly meeting to protest against arrest of Irish agitators (Killen, Daly, and Davitt) 30 Nov 1879
About 40,000 persons meet to protest against arrest of Mr Parnell and others, Mr O Donnell chief speaker little sympathy 23 Oct. 1881
Mass meeting to support the London government bill 13 July, 1884
Great demonstration, seven meetings of trade delegates, political clubs, &c., about 40,000, to protest against the peers rejection of the franchise bill and to support the Gladstone Ministry 21 July, ,,
Demonstration for abolition of house of lords, nine meetings, Sunday 26 Oct. ,,
Great meeting of the social democratic federation, Sunday 21 Feb. 1886
Great demonstration against the Irish coercion bill 11 April, 1887
Jubilee entertainment of about 30,000 children of elementary schools, see *Jubilee* 22 June ,,
Meeting of the unemployed, dispersed by the police after a fight, 18-19 Oct. 1887, orderly meetings 23 Oct., and 15, 20, 27 Nov ,,
Orderly demonstration to meet the released Irish M P 's, Mr T D Sullivan and Mr E Harrington, 13 Feb. 1888
Demonstration against proposed compensation to publicans dispossessed by local government bill, 2 June,

Meetings to protest against the treatment of Mr W O Brien, M P, and others in prison (see *Ireland*), 10 Feb 1889
See *Strikes*, 1889.
Meeting of Postmen s union 20 Oct. ,,
Demonstrations in relation to the proposed bakers strike and the Silverton strike 10 Nov ,,
Great meeting of men employed on railways 15 Dec. ,,
Meeting of trades unions to support the gas stokers union 19 Jan 1890
"Labour Day demonstrations, see *Working men* 1 4 May, ,,
Great meeting of railway workers and others 11 May, ,,
Demonstration against government proposal to compensate publicans and others for loss of drink licences 7 June, ,,
"Labour Day demonstrations, orderly foreign anarchists, 1 May building trade unions 2 May combined trades unions, in favour of an eight hours working day present, Mr Cunninghame Graham M P, Messrs John Burns, Ben Tillet, Tom Mann, and Dr Aveling 3 May, 1891
Mass meeting to support the omnibus strike, 7 June, ,,
Great demonstration of the building trades in favour of an eight hours day 27 Sept. ,,
Great meeting of the Salvation Army to welcome gen Booth on his return from his long tour in Europe, Africa Asia, and Australia 13 Feb 1892
Mass meeting of London anarchists 10 April, ,,
Mass meeting of members of the National Union of Clerks 24 April ,,
"Labour Day great orderly meeting to support and promote an international eight hours working day 1 May, ,,
Labour demonstration for eight hours day, 7 May, 1893
Irish home rule demonstration 21 May, ,,
Demonstration in favour of the direct veto bill sir Wilfrid Lawson present 10 June ,,
Labour demonstration for the fund for the collier strikers 15 Oct ,,
Demonstration in favour of an eight hours working day John Burns, M P present 6 May 1894
Cab strike demonstrations 20, 27 May, 1895
International peace demonstration and socialist congress, etc, proceedings stopped by a thunderstorm 26 July, 1896
Demonstration in favour of Cretans and sympathy with Greece 7 March, 189
Farriers (London) strike for increase of wages, demonstrations 16 23 May see *Horse* ,,
Memorial service to Mr Gladstone large assemblage 5 June,
Labour demonstration in favour of a national old age pension scheme and the better housing of the working classes 20 Aug. 1899
Demonstration in favour of and in sympathy with capt and madame Dreyfus 16 Sept. ,,
Demonstration in sympathy with gen Buller, "the saviour of Natal 1 Dec 1901
National democratic league *convenes* a *meeting* against the corn duty 11 May, 1902
Demonstration, protesting against recent House of Lords decisions in trade union cases, demanding a bill for protection against legal persecution, &c, 31 Aug. ,,
Demonstration of reserve and time-expired men to protest against their treatment by the War Office, 19 Oct. ,,
Demonstration against the London Education Bill, 23 May, 1903
Demonstration against the importation of Chinese labour in S Africa 26 March, 1904
Labour demonstration, demanding the amendment and passing of the Unemployed bill 9 July, 1905
Demonstration of unemployed 20 Nov ,,

HYDERABAD (S India), the territory of the Nizam (the greatest mahometan potentate in India), who derives his authority from Azof Jah, a chief under Aurungzebe, who made him viceroy as Nizam-ool-Moolk, regulator of the state He died in 1748 Pop 1881, 9,845,594, 1891, 11,537,000, 1901, 11,141,142. city and suburbs, 448,466
Civil war between his descendants ensues 1748-65
Nizam Ali dethroned his brother 1761, ravaged the Carnatic, 1765 made a treaty with the East India Company, 1766, he joined Hyder Ali left him, 1768, acquired part of Tippoo Sultan s territories, and became feudatory of the British empire, 1799 *et seq*, died 1802
One of his successors, Secunder Jah, ruled feebly, died, succeeded by an illegitimate son 1829
The nizam died, leaving his young son in charge of Salar Jung (or Jang), enjoining him to support the British during the mutiny which he did faithfully 1857 8
Sir Salar Jung made K C S I, visits Europe presented to the Queen, 29 June, returned to Bombay, 24 Aug 1876 died 8 Feb 1883
The young nizam Mir Mahbub Ali (aged 18) installed at Hyderabad by the viceroy of India, the marquis of Ripon 5 Feb 1884
The nizam in a letter to lord Dufferin, the viceroy, makes an offer to present 20 lakhs of rupees for three years, total 600,000*l*, for the defence of the N W Indian territories, Sept, acknowledged with thanks by the viceroy, announced 10 Oct and by queen Victoria, 26 Oct 1887, the offer with others declined (see *India*) 18 Nov 1888
The long standing disputes between the nizam s government and the Deccan company, settled on terms approved by the India office, signed at Hyderabad 2 Jan 1890
See *Chloroform*, 1889 90.
For the "imperial diamond case, see *Trials*, Dec. 1891
Visit of the viceroy, lord Lansdowne, 3 Nov *et seq* 1892

HYDRAULIC PRESS, see under *Hydrostatics*

HYDROCHLORIC ACID or **CHLORHYDRIC ACID**, the only known compound of chlorine and hydrogen, was discovered by Dr Priestley, 1772, its constitution determined by Davy, 1810 It is also called muriatic acid and spirit of salt, see under *Alkalies*

HYDROGEN (from *hydōr*, water) Paracelsus observed a gas rise from a solution of iron in oil of vitriol about 1500, Turquet de Mayerne discovered its inflammability, 1656, as did Boyle, 1672, Lemery noticed its detonating power, 1700 In 1766 Cavendish proved it to be an elementary body, and in 1781, he and Watt first showed that in the combination of this gas with oxygen, which takes place when it is burnt, water is produced, subsequently Lavoisier decomposed water into its elements, and gave hydrogen its present name instead of "inflammable air" One volume of oxygen combines with two volumes of hydrogen to form water Hydrogen is never found in the free state

In 1877, Cailletet and Wroblewski obtained by rapid expansion of the compressed gas, a condensation or mist, which was supposed to be produced by the liquefaction of hydrogen Olszewski had seen a few drops of an unknown liquid falling in a glass tube and remaining for a few instants unevaporated, subsequently proved to be due to impurities. Prof Dewar s paper on "The Density of Hydrogen in Palladium," was published in 1873, "The Absorption of Hydrogen by Palladium at high temperatures, pressures, etc," was published in 1897 On 10 May, 1898, at the Royal Institution, he produced half a wine glassful of liquefied hydrogen at 240 deg. centigrade (below zero) in 5 min, and on the 12th he doubled the quantity On the 12th he reported it to the Royal Society, and on the 16th to the French Academy By means of this liquid he also, on the 10th, liquefied a mixture of helium and other gas or gases
Lecture on liquid hydrogen at the Royal Institution, 20 Jan. 1899, further researches, boiling point by exhaustion, 15° of absolute temperature, liquid hydrogen exhibited boiling in a vacuum tube immersed in liquid air, 21° absolute temperature, and experiments with liquid hydrogen and the vitality of seeds; see *Athenæum*, 16 Dec 1899, hydrogen obtained in the solid state by prof Dewar, 16° absolute scale, reported, Jan 1900.

HYDROGENIUM, a hypothetical metal In a paper read before the Royal Society, 7 Jan 1869, Mr Thomas Graham, master of the Mint, suggested that a piece of the metal palladium, into which hydrogen had been pressed, became an "alloy of the volatile metal hydrogenium"

HYDROGRAPH, an apparatus invented by capt Neale, for transmitting sound by water, for the purpose of signalling between ships, lighthouses, &c, it consists of a transmitter, a receiver and electric recorder, experiments were made on the Solent under the auspices of the Trinity Board — *Times*, 19 Oct 1893

HYDROGRAPHY is the description of the surface waters of the earth The first sea-chart is attributed to Henry the Navigator, in the 16th century There is a hydrographic department in the British admiralty, by which a series of charts has been issued International Hydrographic and Biological congress meets at Stockholm, 15 June, 1899 See *China*, May, 1903

HYDROMETER, the instrument by which is measured the gravity, density, and other properties of liquids The oldest mention of the hydrometer occurs in the 5th century, and may be found in the letters of Synesius to Hypatia, but it is not improbable that Archimedes was the inventor of it, though no proofs of it are to be found *Beckmann* Archimedes was killed in 212 B C, and Hypatia was torn to pieces at Alexandria, A D 415 "Hypatia," by the rev Charles Kingsley, appeared in 1853 Robert Boyle described a hydrometer in 1675 Baume's (1762) and Sykes', about 1818, have been much employed Modifications of the apparatus have been invented

HYDROPATHY, a term applied to the treatment of diseases by cold water, practised by Hippocrates in the 4th century B C, by the Arabs in the 10th century A D, and revived by Dr Currie in 1797 A system was suggested in 1825 by Vincenz Priessnitz, of Grafenberg, in Austrian Silesia The rational part of the doctrine was understood and maintained by Dr Sydenham, before 1689 Priessnitz died 26 Nov 1851

A grand hydropathic establishment at Bushey, Herts, opened, 13 Feb 1883 Many others exist throughout the kingdom

Peebles hydropathic, erected in 1878 at a cost of 100,000*l*, destroyed by fire, 7 July, 1905

HYDROPHOBIA, in man, rabies in animals, M Pasteur announced his discovery of a method of checking this disease, analogous to vaccination, the system afterwards applied to various diseases

He operates on monkeys and other animals successfully, May, on dogs, Aug 1884, on 40 persons 14 Dec 1885 An international hospital, afterwards termed the Pasteur institute, founded (40,000*l* subscribed) May, 1886, opened by president Carnot, 14 Nov 1888 Out of 726 cases treated, 4 deaths reported 12 April, 1886, 1673 persons treated, 1 May, 1888, to 1 May, 1889 The principle much opposed 1886–7 A British commission for inquiry (sir James Paget, Dr Burdon Sanderson, and others) appointed 12 April, 1886, visits Paris, and reports confidence in M Pasteur's treatment, 27 June, 1887 M Pasteur proposes and verifies other applications of his principles, 1887–8 The book, "M Pasteur, Histoire d'un Savant," was published in 1883, and an English translation by lady Claud Hamilton in 1885

Reported number of patients by M Pasteur (he died 28 Sept 1895) since 1885, 6,950, to 28 June, 1889, 1,830 patients, 7 deaths in 1889, 1,520 patients, 5 deaths, in 1895, 1,308 patients, 4 deaths in 1896, 1,521 patients, 6 deaths in 1897, 1,614 patients, 4 deaths in 1899, 1,321 patients, 8 deaths in 1901, 1,105 patients, 2 deaths in 1902

The 8th Institute in France opened at Lyons, 1 Jan. 1900, many in other countries, one at Kasauli, India, opened 1900, reported very successful, 9 Aug ,,

50,000 rupees and 10,000 rupees from sir Chas Rivas to the Indian Pasteur institute at Kasauli, also Drumbar house from the Punjaub government, and other grants, reported Sept. ,,

Meeting at the mansion house, London, to support the Pasteur institute, 1 July, above 2,000*l*. subscribed, 2 Oct. 1889, Mdme Hirsch presents 2,000,000 francs, Jan 1897 (died 2 April, 1899).

Rabies stamped out by isolation and quarantine of dogs from abroad Preventive measures, 1895 *et seq* Hydrophobia microbe discovered by prof Sormani Jan 1903

Mr J Colevin, prominent shipbuilder of Victoria (B C), dies of hydrophobia, 2 Jan 1905, from the effect of the bite of a wolf in Sept. 1904. Stated to be the first recorded case of hydrophobia in British Columbia.

See *Mansion House Funds.*

HYDROPHONE, an electrical, telephonic apparatus for coast defence by secret communication between ships and the shore, of the approach of a torpedo-boat, invented by capt M'Evoy, announced, Nov 1892

HYDROSTATICS, &c, were probably first studied in the Alexandrian school about 300 B C

Pressure of fluids discovered by Archimedes, about B C 250

The forcing pump and air fountain invented by Hero about 120

Water mills were known about A D 1

The science revived by Galileo, Castellio Torricelli, and Pascal (who suggested the principle of the hydraulic press) 17th century

The theory of rivers scientifically understood in 1697

The correct theory of fluids and oscillation of waves explained by Newton 1714

A scientific form was given to hydro-dynamics by Bernoulli 1738

Joseph Bramah's *hydrostatic or hydraulic press* patented first in 1785

Sir Wm. Armstrong's *hydraulic crane* patented 1846

John Crowther's 1825

Dr Emil Fleischer's *Hydromotor* successfully applied to the propulsion of ships on the Elbe, near Dresden 11 Oct. 1883

HYGEIOPOLIS (city of health), planned by Dr B Ward Richardson, in 1875 A company was proposed for its erection, Jan 1877 No result

HYGIENE (Hygeia, goddess of health), see *Sanitation* International congresses are held

HYGROMETER, an instrument for measuring the moisture in the atmosphere That by Saussure (who died in 1799) is most employed It consists of a human hair boiled in caustic lye, and acts on the principle of absorption *Brande* Daniell's hygrometer (1820) is much esteemed M Crova's new hygrometer, said to be very accurate, described, June, 1882

HYKSOS, a race, probably of Tatar origin, who overthrew the dynasty of lower Egypt, captured Memphis, and made Avaris (Tanis) the seat of their kingdom. Joseph is supposed to have been vizier to Apepi, one of the Hyksos, or "Shepherd Kings," as they are also called They were overthrown by Aahmes I. of the 18th dynasty, *cir* 1700 B C See *Egypt* XV Dynasty, *et seq*

HYMNS The song of Moses is the most ancient, 1491 B C. (*Exod* xv) The Psalms date from about 1060 B C to about 444 B C (from David to Ezra) The hymns of the Jews were frequently accompanied by instrumental music. Paul (A.D.

64) speaks of Christians admonishing one another "in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs" (*Col* iii 16) The composition of hymns for the Christian church is very ancient The hymns of Dr. Watts (died 1784), of John Wesley (died 1791), and of his brother Charles (died 1788), are used by English churchmen and dissenters "Hymns, Ancient and Modern," edited by rev sir Henry Baker, first appeared in 1860, new edition, with revisions, 1904 "A Dictionary of Hymnology," edited by the rev John Julian, D D, was published Jan 1892

HYPNOTISM (Greek *hypnos*, *sleep*) or nervous sleep, terms given by Mr Braid (in 1843) to a sleep-like condition, produced in a person by steadily fixing his mind on one particular object Minor surgical operations have been performed without pain on persons in this state Used successfully in cases of mental hysteria, melancholia, morphinomania, certain neurotic skin diseases, functional neurosis, &c The lecture by R Heidenhain, at Breslau 19 Jan 1880, on "Hypnotism or Animal Magnetism," was translated by L C Wooldridge, and published in 1888 See also "Suggestive Therapeutics," by Bernheim, translated by Herter, 1889, Bjornstrom, on Hypnotism, 1892, "Psychotherapeutics," by Tuckey, 1891, Binet and Féré's "Animal Magnetism," 1887, "Hypnotism," by Bramwell in the "Encyclopædia Medica," vol v, 1900, Moll's "Hypnotism" 1900, and "The Subliminal Consciousness," by Myers, in the Proceedings of the Soc Psych Research, 1892 *et seq* See *Mesmerism—Trials* 1893

"The use of hypnotical suggestion (the entire concentration of the mind on one subject caused by the suggestion of another person) in medical practice, has been advocated by Bernheim, Beaunis and other foreign physicians, Oct. 1889, but strongly opposed by other eminent physiologists, especially Du Bois Reymond Oct 1890
The first meeting of the International Congress on Hypnotism took place at Paris, Aug 1889, and, 12–16 Aug 1900
Prof Germaine's experiments were exhibited at the Aquarium, Westminster Nov 1891

HYPOSCOPE, an instrument for aiming guns under cover, by means of mirrors, invented by Mr W Youlten, tried at Bisley, July, 1902

HYPOTHEC, Law of, in Scotland gives landlords a preferential right to levy for rent and follow and seize crops and cattle A bill for its abolition was brought in annually since 1874 One was read a second time 19 March, 1879, but did not pass till 24 March, 1880 (43 Vict c 12), which came into operation 11 Nov 1881

HYPSOMETER, a thermometrical barometer for measuring altitudes, invented by F J Wollaston in 1817, much improved by Regnault about 1847

HYRCANIA, Asia, near the Caspian, a province subject to Persia, B C 334, held by Parthians, 244 It is now Mazenderan, a Persian province

HYTHE, Kent, a cinque-port The haven has been choked up with sand since the end of the 16th century A school of musketry which still exists was established here in 1854, under the charge of major gen Charles Crawford Hay He resigned in 1867 Railway to Sandgate opened, 9 Oct 1874 Population, 1881, 4,173, 1891, 4,351, 1901, 5,557

I.

IAMBIC VERSE, mythically named from the poetical effusions of Iambe, an attendant of Metanira, wife of Celeus, king of Sparta Archilochus is said to have been the first who wrote satirical iambic verses, B C 700

IBERIA, see *Georgia* and *Spain*

IBERUS, a river in N E Spain, now called Ebro, *which see* It was very important during the second Punic war, 218—201 B C

ICE Galileo observed ice to be lighter than water, about 1597 See *Congelation*, where is a notice of the ice-making machines of Harrison and of Siebe In 1841 there were sixteen companies in Boston, U S, engaged in exporting ice, brought from Wenham lake and Fresh and Spy Ponds, about 18 miles from that city The trade was begun by Mr Tudor in 1806 156,540 tons were sent from Boston alone in 1854 In New York, in 1855, 305,000 tons were stored up, of which 20,000 were for exportation The Wenham lake company import ice largely from their ponds near Christiania, Norway, from whence 43,359 tons were shipped to Great Britain in 1865

Regelation and other properties, exhibited by professor Faraday, in 1850 became the subject of investigation by eminent physicists of the day, especially J D Forbes, Dr Tyndall, and sir William Thomson

Powerful boat icebreakers employed in the Baltic and Russian ports, reported, 1897, one built by Messrs Armstrong & Co, launched on the Tyne, 29 Oct 1898, and another, the *Yermak*, used successfully in the Finnish Gulf, March–April, 1899

ICELAND (North Sea), discovered by Norwegian chiefs, about 861, according to some accounts, it had been previously visited by a Scandinavian pirate Population, 1888, 69,224, 1898, about 76,237

Colonised by Norwegians 874
Christianity introduced about 1000
The annual general assembly was termed Althing there were four great schools, like universities, founded in the 11th century, and education was general
The great warrior, statesman, and poet, Snorri Sturluson was murdered 22 Sept 1241
Had a republican government, and a flourishing literature, till it was subjected to Hakon, king of Norway 1264
Protestantism introduced about 1551
Thousands perished by famine through failure of the crops 1753 4
Cleasby's great Icelandic English Dictionary, published in England 1869 73
A new constitution signed by the king, 5 Jan, came into operation 1 Aug, when king Christian of Denmark visited Iceland, and the thousandth anniversary of the colonisation was celebrated at the capital, Reykjavik 1 Aug 1874
Iceland has suffered much by volcanic eruptions, especially in 1783, and on 29 March, 1875, whole districts of pasture land were devastated
A reported severe famine (see *Mansion House funds*) summer, 1882
Relief was given by prof Magnusson to many sufferers Oct ,,
A large emigration of Icelanders to west Canada, 1872 *et seq*
Agitation for home rule resisted by Denmark, Nov 1885, demanded by the diet July–Aug 1886
Death of Dr Vigfusson, great Icelandic scholar, Feb 1889
Exhibition of Icelandic handicraft at Kensington, May, 1889
Mr Frederick W W Howell ascended the Oræfa Jokull (about 6,550 feet) 17 Aug 1891
See *Eddas* and *Hecla*
Helgi Hálfdánorson, the Icelandic poet, born 18 Aug 1826, dies at Reykjavik Jan 1894
The hot springs, Geysir and Strokkur, bought by Mr James Craig, of Belfast May, ,,
Destructive earthquake churches, farms, etc, destroyed 26, 27 Aug 1896
Fresh shocks in the south west, 3 deaths, 5, 6 Sept ,,
Coal discovered at Nordfjord, on the east coast, April, 1901
Boating disaster near Westman islands, 27 deaths, 21 May, ,,
Constitutional (by which an independent and responsible minister shall reside in Reykjavik) and other bills adopted, session closed 26 Aug 1902
The Althing accepts the bill of the Danish government amending the constitution of the island, reported mid Aug 1903

ICENI, a British tribe which inhabited chiefly Suffolk and Norfolk In 61, while Suetonius Paulinus was reducing Mona (Anglesey) they marched southwards and destroyed Verulam, London, and other places, with great slaughter of the Romans, but were defeated by Suetonius near London, and their heroic queen Boadicea or Boudicca died or committed suicide

"ICH DIEN," *I serve*, the motto under the plume of ostrich feathers found in the helmet of the king of Bohemia slain at the battle of Cressy, at which he served as a volunteer in the French army, 26 Aug 1346 Edward the Black Prince, in respect to his father, Edward III, who commanded that day, though the prince won the battle, adopted the motto, which has since been borne with the feathers, by the heirs to the crown of England

ICHNOLOGY, the science of footprints, treats of the impression made in mud or sand by the animals of former ages Dr Duncan discovered the footprints of a tortoise in the sandstone of Annandale, in 1828, since then numerous discoveries have been made by Owen, Lyell, Huxley, and others

ICHTHYOLOGY, the science of fish Eminent authors are Aristotle (384—322 B C), Willoughby, Ray, Valenciennes, Cuvier, Owen, Agassiz &c Yarrell's "British Fishes" (1836-59) is a classical work, see *Fish*

ICONIUM (Syria) Here Paul and Barnabas preached, 38 Soliman the Seljuk founded a kingdom here in 1074, which lasted till 1307, when it was conquered by the Turks It had been subdued by the Crusaders in 1097 and 1190, see *Konieh*

ICONOCLASTS (image-breakers) The controversy respecting images (which had been introduced into churches for popular instruction about 300) was begun about 726, and occasioned much disturbance and loss of life in the Eastern Empire Leo Isauricus published two edicts for demolishing images in churches in that year, and enforced them with great rigour in 736. The defenders of images were again persecuted in 752 and 761, when Constantine forbade his subjects becoming monks The worship of images was restored by Irene in 780.

This schism was the occasion of the second council of Nice, 787 Theophilus banished all the painters and statuaries from the Eastern Empire, 832 The Iconoclasts were finally excommunicated at the 8th general council at Constantinople, 869-870 This controversy led to the separation of the Greek and Latin churches Many images in churches were destroyed in Scotland and the Netherlands in the 16th century, and in England during the Reformation and the civil war, 1641-8

IDAHO, a northern "territory" of the United States of North America, was organised in 1863, as a state, 1890 Capital Boisee Conflicts among the miners at Cœur d'Alene, 4 non-union men killed, 11 July, union men victors, state of rebellion declared several soldiers and unionists killed, martial law, railway bridges blown up to stop troops coming 14, 15 July, insurrection suppressed by president Harrison's proclamation, 15-18 July, 1892 Great fire at Wardner, hundreds homeless, 21 April, 1893 Population in 1880, 32,610, 1890, 84,385, 1900, 161,772

IDEALISM, see *Philosophy* No of "Nature," 29 Sept 1898

IDENTISCOPE, an optical apparatus for combining two photograph portraits into one, sold in 1884 See *Composite Portraits*

IDES (Latin *Idus*), were eight days in the Roman and church calendar, following the Nones They were reckoned backward In March, May, July, and October, the 8th Idus was on the 8th of the month, the 7th on the 9th, &c, the first, or Ide, being the 15th In the other months the 8th Ide fell on the 6th, and the first on the 13th On the Idus of March (the 15th) 44 B C, Julius Cæsar was assassinated

IDIOTS About 1855 there were in England, exclusive of lunatics, pauper idiots, or idiots protected in national institutions, males, 3372, females, 3893, total, 7265, see *Lunacy* The Idiot Asylum at Earlswood, near Reigate, Surrey, began in 1847, was chartered, 1862, additional buildings were founded by the prince of Wales, 28 June, 1869 The foundation of the Imbecile Asylum, Caterham, was laid by Dr Brewer, M P, 17 April, 1869 Idiots Act passed, 1886

IDOLS Images are mentioned in *Gen* xxxi 19, 30, 1739 B C The Jews frequently deserted the worship of God for idols till their captivity, 588 B C Edict of Theodosius for the suppression of idolatry, 392 Idolatry was revived in Britain by the Saxons about 473, but it gave way after the coming of Augustin, about 597 See *Iconoclasts, Wesh*

IDSTEDT (N Germany) Here the insurgent army of Holstein and Schleswig, commanded by Willisen, was defeated by the Danes, 25 July, 1850

IDUMÆA, the country of the Edomites, the descendants of Esau, the brother of Jacob see *Gen* xxxvi, *Josh* xxiv 4

The Edomites prevent the Israelites from passing through their country	B C	1453
They are subjugated by David		1040
They revolt against Ahaziah, 892 and are severely defeated by Amaziah		827
They join the Chaldæans against Judah, and are anathematised in *Psalm* cxxxvii	about	570
John Hyrcanus the Maccabee, subjugates and endeavours to incorporate them with the Jews		125
Herod the Great, son of Antipater an Idumæan, king of Judæa		40

IERNE, see *Ireland*

IGLAU, see *Hussites*

ILBERT BILL, see *India*, 1883

ILDEFONSO, ST, Spain Here was signed a treaty between France and Spain, 19 Aug 1796, and another by which France regained Louisiana, 1 Oct 1800

ILIUM (Asia Minor), see *Troy*

ILLINOIS, a western state of North America, was settled by the French in 1749, acquired by the British, 1763, made a territory, 1809, and admitted into the Union as a state, 3 Dec 1818 Capital, Springfield Population, 1880, 3,077,871, 1890, 3,826,351, 1900, 4,821,550 See *Railway Accidents*, 11 Aug 1887

By flooding of a coal mine 75 men drowned	16 Feb	1883
Convent and school at Belleville burnt, about 27 young persons perish	5 6 Jan	1884
Great fire at Kehlor's flour mills at Litchfield, estimated loss, 1,000,000 dollars	21 March,	1893
Shawneetown destroyed by a flood, 100 deaths,	3 April,	1898
Fatal strike riot at Virden, troops sent,	12 Oct	,,

ILLUMINATED BOOKS The practice of adopting ornaments, drawings, and emblematical figures, and even portraits, to enrich MSS, is of great antiquity Varro wrote the lives of 700 illustrious Romans, which he embellished with their portraits, about 70 B C *Plin Nat Hist* Some beautiful missals and other works were printed in the 15th and 16th centuries *et seq*, and fine imitations have lately appeared

ILLUMINATI, heretics who sprang up in Spain, where they were called Alombrados, about 1575 After their suppression in Spain, they appeared in France One of their leaders was friar Anthony Buchet They professed to obtain grace and perfection by their sublime manner of prayer A secret society bearing this name, opposed to tyranny and priestcraft, was founded at Ingoldstadt, Bavaria, by Dr Adam Weishaupt, in May, 1776, and was suppressed in 1784-5

ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS, the earliest publication of the kind, established by Mr Herbert Ingram, M P, first appeared on 14 May, 1842

He purchased the *Illustrated Times*, first published 9 June, 1855, and incorporated it with the *Penny Illustrated Paper*, established by the Ingram family first number	12 Oct	1861
Mr Ingram and his eldest son were accidentally drowned in the *Lady Elgin* in Lake Michigan, (see *Wrecks*)	8 Sept	1860
Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News, begun		1874
English Illustrated Magazine begun by Macmillan,	Oct	1883
Illustrated Scientific News, monthly, begun	Oct	1902

ILLYRIA (now Dalmatia, Croatia, and Bosnia), after several wars (from 230 B C) was made a Roman province, 167 B C In 1809 Napoleon I gave the name of Illyrian provinces to Carniola, Dalmatia, and other provinces, then part of the French empire, now Carinthia, Carniola, &c

ILMENIUM, a metal of the tantalum group, discovered by R Herrmann, about 1847, but rejected by chemists, its claims were reasserted by him in 1867

IMAGE WORSHIP, see *Iconoclasts.*

"IMITATION OF JESUS CHRIST" (De Imitatione Christi) The author of this devotional work is unknown It has been attributed to an abbot Gersen (whose very existence is doubtful), to Jean Gerson, the celebrated chancellor of Paris, who died in 1429, and to Thomas à Kempis, said to have been merely a compiler and editor, who died 25 July, 1471

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, see *Conception*

IMMIGRATION into the United Kingdom not estimated in the Emigration Report for 1875 [illegible],157; in 1874, 118,129, in 1877, 81,848, 1878, 73,973, 1881, 77,105, 1883, 100,503, 1884, 123,466; 1885, 113,549, 1887, 119,013 (33,538 foreigners), 1889, 147,398, 1891, 151,369, 1892, 143,747, 1893, 141,054, 1894, 185,799 1895, 175,074, 1896, 159,913, 1897, 155,114, 1898, 139,346, 1899, 162 111, 1900, 175,747, 1901, 165,018, 1902, 170 874, 1903, 199,685, 1904, 241,896 (92,172 foreigners) See also *Emigration*

IMMORTALS (Greek, *athanatoi*), the flower of the Persian army, limited to 10,000 in number, and recruited from the nobility alone, about 500 B C The name was also given to the body-guard of the emperors at Constantinople in the 4th and 5th centuries

IMPEACHMENT The first impeachment by the commons house of parliament, and the first of a lord chancellor, Michael de la Pole, earl of Suffolk, was in 1386 By statute 12 & 13 Will & Mary, 1700, it was enacted that no pardon under the great seal shall be pleaded to an impeachment by the commons in parliament

Impeachment of Warren Hastings, 13 Feb 1788, to 25 April 1795 acquittal

Impeachment of lord Melville, 9 April acquittal, 12 June 1806

Inquiry into the charges of colonel Wardle against the duke of York, 27 Jan to 20 March, 1809, acquittal

Trial of Caroline queen of George IV by bill of pains and penalties, before the house of lords, commenced 16 Aug Mr Brougham entered on her majesty's defence 3 Oct and the last debate on the bill took place 10 Nov 1820 see *Queen Caroline*

Impeachment of the president see *United States*, 1868

IMPERIAL CANCER RESEARCH FUND Cancer Research Fund (*which see*), by king's approval, to be designated in future by this new title, from 8 July, 1904

IMPERIAL CHAMBER, see *Aulic Council*

IMPERIAL DEFENCE an act for defraying the expenses of carrying into effect an agreement for naval defence with the Australasian colonies, and providing for the defence of certain ports and coaling stations, and for making further provision for imperial defence, passed 13 Aug 1888 Changes made by the Finance Act of July, 1894 See *Colonies*

IMPERIAL FEDERATION of Great Britain and her colonies (for defence, &c), the principle was affirmed, and a provisional committee of an association constituted at a great meeting of eminent politicians of all parties, and representatives of the colonies, held at Westminster Palace hotel, Mr W E Forster, M P, in the chair, 29 July, a league constituted 18 Nov 1884 In 1885 many of the colonies offered military assistance in the Soudan, and gave assistance, 1899–1902, during the war in S Africa.

Annual conferences were held

Funds much wanted, reported July, 1893, the league, having become defunct, was succeeded by the British Empire league (*which see*), and by the Imperial Federation (defence) committee, about 1893

Conferences held between colonial premiers and Mr Chamberlain at colonial office, various points agreed upon for the strengthening and defence of the empire June, July, Aug 1902

IMPERIAL GUARD of France, was created by Napoleon from the guard of the convention, the directory, and the consulate, when he became emperor in 1804 It consisted at first of 9775 men, but was afterwards enlarged It was subdivided in 1809 into the old and young guard In Jan 1814, it numbered 102,706 It was dissolved by Louis XVIII in 1815, revived by Napoleon III in 1854 It surrendered with Metz to the Germans 27 Oct 1870, and was abolished by government soon after

IMPERIAL INSTITUTE OF THE COLONIES AND INDIA, to represent arts, manufactures, and commerce established as a memorial of queen Victoria's jubilee, proposed by the prince of Wales in a letter to the lord mayor of London, 13 Sept 1886

Preliminary meeting at the mansion house, 27 Sept, prince of Wales's committee meet 10 Nov 1886 sir Frederick Abel (died 6 Sept 1902), organizing secretary Nov 1886

Issue of report recommending the constitution of the institute at South Kensington, consisting of two sections, I to illustrate the commercial and natural resources of the Colonies and India, II the condition of the natural products and manufactures of the United Kingdom, with suitable accompaniments 23–24 Dec ,,

Sir F Abel expounded the objects of the institute at the Royal Institution with the approbation of the prince of Wales, who was in the chair 22 April, ,,

25,000*l* awarded to the institute out of the surplus of the Colonial Exhibition of 1886, 30 April, 1887

Architect, Mr T E Colcutt, contractors, John Mowlem & Co

Munificent donations from Indian princes, the maharajah of Jodhpore gave 10,000*l* June, 1887, maharajah Holkar of Indore, 100,000 rupees, Feb 1889, the maharajah of Jeypore, 20,000*l* Nov 1890, the Indian government grant 1,000*l* annually for the museum beginning Nov 1891

Foundation stone laid by queen Victoria 4 July, 1887

20,000*l* received from Canada 24 Aug ,,

Amount received or promised, 400,000*l* Oct ,,

Receipt of 310,000*l* exclusive of the Indian contribution, reported 2 July, 1888

See *Oriental studies*, 1890

The premiers of the Australasian colonies, announce their hearty co operation in the work of the institute, June, 1890, the constitution of the Imperial institute, published in the *London Gazette*, 28 April, 1891, the prince of Wales nominated first president, governing body 18 governors, 12 nominated by the crown, 6 by the president, and 8 ex officio officers, abp of Canterbury, lord chancellor, and others First meeting of the permanent governing body, Lord Herschell (died 1 March, 1899) elected chairman, and the executive council constituted 23 July, 1891

The Institute was partly opened to the fellows and public 22 June, 1892

Imperial institute year book published summer, ,,

First annual meeting, the prince of Wales in the chair, above 3,500 members, reported 26 Nov ,,

A peal of 10 bells, the 'Alexandra,' set up in the "Queen's' tower, ordered by Elizabeth Millar, an aged Australian lady, to be made by Messrs John Taylor & Co, of Loughborough, as a gift to the prince of Wales, reported 19 Oct 1892, first rung 10 May, 1893

London jubilee fund (5,700*l*) transferred to the institute May, 1893

The institute was inaugurated by queen Victoria

After an address to queen Victoria from the executive body, read by the prince of Wales, describing the objects of the institute, the queen in her reply declared the institute to be now open, and concluded with an earnest prayer "that it may never cease to flourish as a lasting emblem of the unity and loyalty of her empire The ceremony was closed by a benediction from the archbishop of Canterbury

The royal procession proceeded from Buckingham palace to the institute Among the military engaged during the day were contingents from Canada, Australia and India

The key used by queen Victoria in opening the institute was composed of gold and other metals brought from the colonies, and was made by Messrs Chubb 10 May, ,,

The institute opened to the public, under regulations 18 May *et seq* ,,

Imperial Institute Journal, monthly, No 1 Jan 1895

International railway congress, opened by the prince of Wales 26 June, ,,

International geographical congress, opened by the duke of York 26 July, ,,

Scientific department completed, reported Oct 1896

Yachting and fisheries exhibition opened by the prince and princess of Wales 17 May, 1897

"Dominion day celebrated at the institute, an "at home by sir Donald Smith 1 July, ,,

Exhibition of the City and Guilds institute (by candidates at the examinations) opened by the duke of Devonshire 9 June, 1899

Ecclesiastical art exhibition opened 7 Oct ,,

English education exhibition opened by the prince of Wales (about 180 delegates) 5 Jan 1900

Exhibition of gifts, &c, to the prince and princess of Wales on their colonial tour, opened 15 May, 1902

Lord Northbrook receives princes 24 June, ,,

Imperial institute (placed under the Board of Trade) act, royal assent 22 July, ,,

Prince of Wales visits Exhibition of Irish minerals and building stones 27 Feb 1903

Sir Clementi Smith and sir Alfred Bateman appointed by the board of trade to be a managing committee to supervise the current work of the Imperial institute on behalf of the board of trade March, 1905

Bulletin of the Imperial institute issued as a separate publication in an enlarged and improved form from 1 June, ,,

IMPERIAL PARLIAMENT, see *Commons*, *Lords*, *Parliament*, and *Reform*

IMPERIAL SERVICE ORDER, THE, instituted by the king 26 June, 1902 as a decoration for members of the Imperial Civil Service, and conferred for long and meritorious service The order consists of the sovereign the prince of Wales, and companions appointed by the sovereign It is limited to members of the administrative or clerical branches of the service, the number of which must not exceed 425, the home civil service 250, the civil services of the colonies and protectorates 175 Appointments are made on the recommendation of the secretary of state or for "eminently meritorious service"

IMPERIAL WAR FUND, THE, was founded in 1882

IMPERIALISM. The term introduced by lord Beaconsfield in 1878, to signify that which related to the welfare of the British empire as a whole, in contradistinction to that of Great Britain itself or any other separate part of the empire

IMPI, or Impizo, see *Mashonaland*

IMPORTS OF MERCHANDISE The vast progressive increase of our commercial intercourse with other countries is shown by our imports and exports (*which see*) —

VALUE OF IMPORTS INTO GREAT BRITAIN, FROM ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

In 1710	£4,753,777	In 1877	£394,419,682
1750	7,289,582	1878	368,770,742
1775	14,815,855	1879	362,991,875
1800	30,570,605	1880	411,229,565
1810	41,136,135	1881	397,022,489
1820	36,514,564	1882	413,019,608
1830	46,245,241	1883	426,891,579
1840	62,004,000	1884	390,018,569
1845	85,281,958	1885	370,967,955
1850	95,252,084	1886	349,863,472
1851	103,579,582	1887	362,227,564
1856	172 544 154	1888	387,635,743
1857	187 844,441	1889	427,637,595
1859	179 182,355	1890	420,691,997
1861	217,485,024	1891	435,441,264
1864	274 952,172	1892	423,793,882
1865	271,072,285	1893	404,688,178
1866	295,290 274	1894	408,344,810
1867	275,183 137	1895	416,689,658
1868	294,693,608	1896	441,808,904
1869	295,460,214	1897	451,238,683
1870	303,257,493	1901	521,990,198
1871	331,015,480	1902	528,391,274
1875	373 939 577	1903	542,600,289
1876	375,154,703	1904	551,038,628

Proportion per head of population of the United Kingdom 1890, 11*l* 4*s* 6*d*, 1894, 10*l* 10*s* 2*d*, 1900, 12*l* 14*s* 3*d*, 1904, 12*l* 17*s* 6*d*

IMPOSTORS The following are among the most extraordinary —

Aldebert a Gaul, in 743 pretended he had a letter from the Redeemer, which fell from heaven at Jerusalem he seduced multitudes to follow him into woods and forests, and to live in imitation of John the Baptist. He was condemned by a council at Rome in 745

Gonzalvo Martin, a Spaniard, pretended to be the angel Michael in 1359 he was burnt by the inquisition in Spain in 1360

George David, son of a waterman at Ghent styled himself the son of God, sent into the world to adopt children worthy of heaven he denied the resurrection, preached in favour of a community of women, and taught that the body only could be defiled by sin he had many followers died at Basle 1556, promising to rise again in three years

Otrefief, a monk, pretended to be Demetrius the son of Ivan, czar of Muscovy, whom the usurper Boris had put to death he maintained that another child had been substituted in his place he was supported by Poland his success led the Russians to invite him to the throne, and deliver into his hands, Feodor, the reigning czar and all his family his imposition discovered he was assassinated in his palace, 1606

Sabbata Levi, a Jew of Smyrna, amused the Jews and Turks a long time at Constantinople and other places, by personating our Saviour, 1666

Joseph Smith, see *Mormonites*

Apparition of our Lady of Salette the imposture exposed and several persons prosecuted, April, 1846 The superstition revived and flourishing, Aug 1872

Pilgrimage of about 20 000 persons to Lourdes, in the Pyrenees, on account of alleged miracles (the virgin was said to have appeared to two girls, 11 Feb 1858), 6 Oct 1872, see *France*

Insurrection of the Mahdi, see *Soudan* 1881 *et seq*

An adventurer, who named himself "Comte Blanco," and "prince Louis Marie Cesar of Bourbon, grandson of Ferdinand VII of Spain,' was recognised at Paris in 1869 by queen Isabella and others Detected by a photographer as his son in law Supported by a rich English widow Kept a small court at Jurangon near Pau, as a king Deposed and expelled by the police, he went to Holland and England, and died in London

John Smith Piggott, leader of the Agapemone (*which see*), claimed to be the Messiah, riotous scenes at Clapton . . . Sept 1902–1905

Dr Dowie, head of the Zionists (*which see*), professes to be the "Second Elijah," see *Zion Restoration Host*, conducts campaign in New York, Oct 1903, visits London, encounters strong opposition, and leaves precipitately (see *Zionists*) Nov 1903
[See *Abstinence*, and *Sugar*]

IN BRITISH HISTORY

A man pretending to be the Messiah, and a woman assuming to be the Virgin Mary, were burnt, 1222
Jack Cade assumed the name of Mortimer, see *Cade* 1450
In 1487, Lambert Simnel, tutored by Richard Simon, a priest, supported by the duke of Burgundy, personated the earl of Warwick. Simnel's army was defeated by Henry VII, and he was made a scullion in the king's kitchen
For Warbeck's imposture in 1492, see *Warbeck*
Elizabeth Barton, styled the Holy Maid of Kent, spirited up to hinder the Reformation by pretending to inspirations from heaven, foretelling that the king would have an early and violent death if he divorced Catherine of Spain and married Anne Boleyn She and her confederates were executed at Tyburn, 21 April 1534
In 1553 (first year of Mary's reign, after her marriage with Philip of Spain), Elizabeth Croft, a girl 18 years of age was secreted in a wall and with a whistle made for the purpose uttered many seditious speeches against the queen and the prince, and also against the mass and confession for which she did penance
William Hacket, a fanatic, personated our Saviour, and was executed for blasphemy, 1591
Valentine Greatrix an Irish impostor who pretended to cure all diseases by stroking the patient his imposture deceived the credulous, and occasioned very warm disputes in Ireland and England about 1666 Boyle and Flamstead believed in him
Dr Titus Oates, see *Oates*
Robert Young a prisoner in Newgate forged the hands of the earls of Marlborough, Salisbury, and other nobility, to a pretended association for restoring king James the lords were imprisoned, but the imposture being detected, Young was fined 1000*l*, and put in the pillory 1692 He was afterwards hanged for coining.
Three French refugees pretend to be prophets, and raise tumults convicted as impostors, Nov 1707
Mary Tofts of Godalming, by pretending she bred rabbits within her, so imposed upon many persons (among others, Mr St Andre, surgeon to the king), that they espoused her cause 1726
The Cock lane ghost impostures by William Parsons, his wife and daughter 1762 see *Cock lane Ghost*
Johanna Southcote, who proclaimed her conception of the Messiah, and had a multitude of followers, she died 27 Dec 1814
W Thom see *Thomites*
Louis XVII, see *France*, list of sovereigns

IMPRESSIONISTES, a name given to artists who aim at producing rapid unstudied effects independent of the canons of art, such as Manet, Duez, and others in France In England Mr Whistler exhibited such pictures in 1877, including moonlight scenes, &c, painted in two days, showing great sense of colour For Mr Ruskin's criticisms see *Trials*, 1878 The Impressionistes are also characterized as illustrators of their own times by pure art, MM Manet, Durand, Ruel, Degas, and Renoir, are French examples, they exhibited in London in June, 1882 and since, especially in April, 1889

IMPRESSMENT OF SEAMEN, affirmed by sir M Foster to be of ancient practice The stat 2 Rich II speaks of impressment as a matter well known, 1378 The first commission for it was issued 29 Edw III 1355 Pressing, either for the sea or land service, declared to be illegal by the parliament, Dec 1641, but practised till present times Impressment was not resorted to in the Russian war, 1854-5

IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT, see *Arrests, Debtors*, and *Ferrars' Arrest*

IMPROPRIATION (applying ecclesiastical property to lay purposes) On the suppression of abbeys in 1539, their incomes from the great tithes were distributed among his courtiers by Henry VIII, and their successors constitute 7597 lay impropriators

INCAS, see *Peru*

INCENDIARIES See *Arson*

INCEST Marriage with very near relations, almost universally forbidden, took place in Egypt, Persia, and Greece For recent cases see *Portugal*, 1760, 1777, and 1826, *Italy*, 1888 The table of kindred in the book of common prayer was set forth in 1563 For the Hebrew law see Leviticus, chap xviii 1490 B C

INCH It was defined in 1824 by act of parliament, that 39 13929 inches is the length of a seconds pendulum in the latitude of London, vibrating in vacuo at the sea level, at the temperature of 62 Fahrenheit, see *Candle*, and *Standard*

INCHCAPE BELL, see *Bell Rock*

INCLOSURE ACT, to facilitate the inclosure and improvement of commons, appointing commissioners, &c, 8 & 9 Vict c 118, passed 8 Aug 1845, another act passed in 1876, see *Commons*

INCOME TAX In 1512, parliament granted a subsidy of two-fifteenths from the commons, and two-tenths from the clergy, to enable the king to enter on a war with France In Dec 1798, Mr Pitt proposed and carried, amid great opposition, resolutions for increased taxes "as an aid for the prosecution of the war" with France
Graduated duties on income imposed, beginning with 60*l* per annum, by the act passed 9 Jan 1799
The "property tax" passed which levied a rate of 5 per cent on all incomes above 150*l* and lower rates on smaller incomes, 11 Aug 1803
Increased to 6½ per cent 1805 10 per cent, embracing the dividends at the bank, 1806
In 1800 the tax produced 5 716 572*l* in 1804, 4,650,000*l* in 1806, 11,500,000*l* in 1808, 16,548,985*l* in 1815, 14 978 557*l*, 1900, 18,750,000*l*
The tax produced from lands, houses, rentages, &c, 8 657,937*l* from funded and stock properties, 2,885 505*l* the profits and gains of trade, 3,831,088*l*, and salaries and pensions 1,174,456*l* Repealed 18 March, 1816, on motion of H Brougham
Sir Robert Peel's bill imposing a tax at a rate of 7*d* in the pound (2*l* 18*s* 4*d* *per cent*) on annual incomes of 150*l* and upwards (to three years) passed 22 June, 1842
It produced about 5,350,000*l* a year and led to repeal of about 12 000 000*l* indirect taxes
Renewed for three years, 1845 and 1848
Large meetings assembled in Trafalgar square, London (for the ostensible purpose of opposing the income tax); rioting ensued, which was soon quelled, 6, 7 March, 1848
Tax continued for one year in 1851 and 1852
The tax of 7*d* limited to seven years (till 1860) to be gradually reduced in amount but all incomes from 100*l* to 150*l* made liable to 5*d* in the pound for all that period the tax also extended to Ireland, June, 1853
Crimean war rates doubled, 14*d*, 1854
2*d*. (making 16*d*) added to the tax on incomes above 150*l*, and 1½*d* on those between 100*l* and 150*l* the former being 1*s* 4*d*, the latter 11½*d*. in the pound, 1855
The former assessment reduced to 7*d*, the latter to 5*d*., 1857 Both became 5*d*, 1858
The former raised to 9*d*., the latter to 6½*d* and the tax on incomes, derived from lands, tenements, &c, raised from 3½*d* to 5½*d* for England, and from 2½*d* to 4*d*. for Scotland and Ireland, July, 1859
The assessment on incomes raised—on those above 100*l*. to 7*d*, on those above 150*l* to 10*d*.
[The object of the increase was to provide for a deficiency occasioned by extra expenditure for defending the country, April, 1860.]

A committee to inquire into the working of the income tax appointed, 14 Feb 1861

Reduction of the last assessment from 7*d* to 6*d*, and from 10*d*. to 9*d*. for three-quarters of the financial year 1861 62

The rates of 6*d* and 9*d* to continue, April, 1862

The rate of 7*d*. on all chargeable incomes 3½*d* on farms, &c., in England and 2½*d*. in Scotland and Ireland. Incomes under 100*l*. a year exempted those above 100*l* and under 200*l* allowed an abatement on 60*l*, 8 June 1863

The rate of 6*d* on chargeable incomes, with some exemptions and abatement 13 May 1864

The rate of 4*d* on chargeable incomes, with same exemptions and abatement, May, 1865–7

Raised to 5*d* (for year ending 1 April, 1868), to provide for Abyssinian war, Nov 1867

Raised to 6*d* (for 1868–9) May, 1868

Reduced to 5*d* in the pound, April, 1869 to 4*d*, April, 1870 Raised to 6*d* on account of re-organisation of army, abolishing purchase, 1871 Reduced to 4*d*, April, 1872

Renewed agitation against the tax conference at Birmingham, 22 May at the Mansion house, London, proposed formation of a National Anti Income Tax league, 13 Dec 1872

Reduced to 3*d* from 6 April, 1873, to 2*d*, 23 April, 1874

Mr C Lewis's motion for reducing or abolishing the tax defeated (139–38), 3 July, 1874.

Raised to 3*d*, incomes under 150*l* to be exempt, 120*l* of incomes under 400*l* exempt, April, 1876

Raised to 5*d* (through preparations for war) April, 1878

Raised to 6*d* by Mr Gladstone, June, act passed, 12 Aug 1880

Reduced to 5*d* by Mr Gladstone, budget 4 April, 1881

Raised to 6½*d* for the year (in consequence of the Egyptian expedition), Aug 1882, reduced to 5*d* April, 1883, raised to 6*d* 1 Dec 1884, to 8*d* 30 April, 1885, continued, April, 1886, reduced to 7*d* April, 1887, land, &c, England 3½*d*, Scotland and Ireland, 2½*d* (act 23 May, 1887) reduced to 6*d* 16 May, 1888, continued April, 1889–92, raised to 7*d*, 12 May, 1893, to 8*d*, 31 July, 1894, to 1*s*. 9 April, 1900, to 14*d* 26 July, 1901, to 15*d* 4 July, 1902, reduced to 11*d* 23 April, 1903, raised to 1*s*, 6 April, 1904

Mr Bartley's motion for a committee to inquire into the working and incidence of the income tax negatived by the commons (161–106), 24 Feb 1891

The house of lords decides on appeal that religious and charitable societies are exempt from income tax, 20 July, 1891

In 1898, incomes up to 160*l* exempt 160*l* to 400*l*, 160*l* abatement, 400*l* to 500*l*, 150*l* abatement, 500*l* to 600*l*, 120*l* abatement, 600*l* to 700*l*, 70*l* abatement above 700*l*, no abatement

Report of the departmental committee on income tax (appointed April 1904) published as a parliamentary paper, June, 1905

PRODUCE OF THE INCOME TAX

1842		£571,055	1879 (31 March)		£8,710,000
1844		5,191,597	1880	,,	9,230,000
1846		5,395,391	1881	,,	10,650,000
1852		5 509 637	1882	,,	9,945,000
1855 (31 March)		10 642 621	1883	,,	11,900,000
1856	,,	15,070,958	1884	,,	10,718,000
1857	,,	16,089,933	1885	,,	12,000,000
1858	,,	11,586 115	1886	,,	15,160,000
1859	,,	6,683 587	1887	,,	15,900,000
1860	,,	9,596,106	1888	,,	14,440,000
1861	,,	10,923,186	1889	,,	12,700,000
1862	,,	10,365,000	1890	,,	12,770,000
1863	,,	10,567,000	1891	,,	13,250,000
1864	,,	9,084,000	1892	,,	13,431,000
1865	,,	7 958,000	1893	,,	13,417,000
1866	,,	6,390,000	1894	,,	15,600,000
1867	,,	5,700,000	1895	,,	15,600,000
1868	,,	6,177,000	1896	,,	16,100,000
1869	,,	8,618,000	1897	,,	16,650,000
1870	,,	10,044,000	1898-9	,,	17,250,000
1871	,,	6,350,000	1899	,,	18,000,000
1872	,,	9,084,000	1900	,,	18,750,000
1873	,,	7,403,736	1901	,,	26,920,000
1874	,,	5,641,791	1902	,,	34,800,000
1875	,,	4,315,132	1903	,,	38,800,000
1876	,,	4,109,000	1904	,,	30,800,000
1877	,,	5,284,091	1905	,,	31,250,000
18-8	,,	5,820,000			

(Estimated that 1*d* in the pound yields 772,000*l*. a year, 1842, 1,727,000*l* 1876, 1,900,000*l*, 1878, 1,980,000*l*, 1885, 1899–1900, 2,364,000*l*)

TOTAL ANNUAL VALUE OF PROPERTY AND PROFITS ASSESSED, UNITED KINGDOM

1868	£430,368,976
1873	513,807,284
1878	578,294,971
1882	601,450,977
1887	629,397,962
1890	669,358,613
1892	710,752,684
1893	712,181,099
1896	709,651,556
1898	729,328,295
1899 1900	791,735,413
1900-01	833 355,513
1901-02	866,993 453
1902 03	879,638,546
1903-04	902,758,585

INCORPORATED, see *Authors, Law*

INCUMBENTS' RESIGNATION ACT, with provision for pensions, passed 13 July, 1871, amended 1887

INCUMBERED ESTATES, see *Encumbered Estates*

INCURABLES The royal hospital for incurables, founded by Dr Andrew Reed, at Carshalton in Surrey, in 1850, has since been removed to Putney

British Home for Incurables, Clapham rise, established	1861
National Hospital for Incurables Oxford	1874
Home for Incurable Children Maida-vale	1875

INDEMNITY BILL, by which the minister of the crown or the government is relieved from the responsibility of measures adopted in extreme and urgent cases, without the previous sanction of parliament One was passed 19 April, 1801, another to indemnify ministers against their acts during the suspension of the *Habeas Corpus* act, was carried in the commons (principal divisions, 190 to 64), and in the lords (93 to 27), 10 March, 1818 In 1848 and 1857, bills of indemnity were passed for the suspension of the Bank Charter act by the ministry, see *Oblivion* An *indemnity bill* is passed at the end of every session of parliament for persons who transgress through ignorance of the law The practice began in 1715

INDEPENDENCE, DECLARATION OF, by United States of North America, 4 July, 1776, is annually celebrated on *Independence Day*

"INDEPENDENT THEATRE," a name assumed by a society conducted by Mr J T. Grein at the Royalty Theatre, providing entertainments resembling those of the *Theatre-Libre* of M Antoine, to include the plays of Ibsen and Tolstoi which could not be licensed in this country As the theatre is supported by subscription, and no money taken at the doors, it is considered independent of the lord chamberlain's censorship in regard to the plays performed Ibsen's "Romersholm" was performed 23 Feb, and his "Ghosts" 13 March, 1891 Other performances were given at the private theatre in the club-house erected on the site of Evans' hotel, Covent Garden, 22 May, 1891 *et seq* An English version of Zola's "Thérèse Raquin" given at the Royalty, 9 Oct 1891 Other pieces licensed by the lord chamberlain, 4 March, 1892 The censorship accepted, July, 1892

The "Duchess of Malfi," at the Opera Comique 21 Oct 1892

Mr Bernard Shaw's "Widower's Houses at the Royalty 9 Dec 1892
Ibsen's strange new play, "The Master Builder," performed at the Trafalgar square theatre, 20 Feb 1893
Mr George Moore's "Strike at Arlingford" per formed at the Opera Comique 21 Feb ,,
Other pieces performed at different theatres, 1893-1905

INDEPENDENTS or **CONGREGATIONAL-ISTS**, hold that each church or congregation is independent of all others in religious matters, that there is no absolute occasion for synods or councils, whose resolutions may be taken for advice, but not as decisions to be peremptorily obeyed, and that one church may advise or reprove another, but has no authority to excommunicate Robert Brown preached these doctrines about 1585, but, after 32 imprisonments, he eventually conformed to the established church A church was formed in London in 1593, when there were 20,000 independents They were driven by persecution to Holland, where they formed several churches, that at Leyden was under Mr Robinson, often regarded as the author of Independency In 1616 Henry Jacobs returned to England and founded a meeting-house Cromwell, himself an independent, obtained them toleration, in opposition to the Presbyterians The independents published an epitome of their faith, drawn up at a conference at the Savoy, in 1658, and the congregational union of England and Wales formed in 1831, published their "declaration of faith, order, and discipline," in 1833 In 1851 they had 3244 chapels for 1,067,760 persons in England and Wales, in 1902 United Kingdom, 4,891 churches, 3,152 ministers, 1,754,089 sittings, 462,678 church members, 1902 Annual meetings of the union are held, see *Worship* The first independents in Scotland were the Glasites (*which see*) The first independent church in America was founded by the followers of John Robinson, at Plymouth, New England, in 1620

Congregational Fund Board to assist poor ministers established 1695
Congregational Board of Education, Homerton 1843
Nonconformist Bicentenary fund begun 1862
The Congregationalist Memorial hall, Farringdon street, London erected in memory of the ministers ejected in 1662, as a home for religious societies, was subscribed for and opened 19 Jan 1875
An important congregationalist synod, held in London early in Oct ,,
Rev John Waddington's "Congregational History, 1200 1854, published 1869 78
Samuel Morley, a wealthy London merchant, a liberal supporter of the independent churches, and general philanthropist, died 5 Sept 1886
James Spicer, a man of similar character, died, 23 Jan 1888
The first International Council of Congregationalists held at Memorial hall, London, rev R W Dale, of Birmingham, presiding 13-24 July, 1891
Rev John Stoughton, D D, eminent scholar, active minister, born 18 Nov 1807 died 24 Oct 1897
Rev Chas A Berry, D D, eminent minister, born 1852, died suddenly in the pulpit, 31 Jan 1899, principal Cave, eminent scholar and minister, d, aged 53, 19 Dec 1900, rev dr Newman Hall, eminent Nonconformist, d, aged 85, 18 Feb 1902, dr Joseph Parker, d, aged 72 28 Nov 1902
Report of general committee on Congregational Union appointed May, 1902, "to prepare a scheme which may serve to unite Congregational Churches more closely for common purposes,' published April, 1903
Rev Alex Mackennal, ex chairman of the Congregational Union of England and Wales, died, aged 69, 23 June, 1904

INDEXES OF PROHIBITED BOOKS The Index by which the reading of the Scriptures was forbidden (with certain exceptions) to the laity, was confirmed by a bull of pope Clement VIII. in 1595

The council of Nice (325) forbade magical books
Pope Paul IV, 1555, began the "Index" published by Pius IV, 1559 The Talmud and heretical books were especially prohibited, causing much dissatisfaction The Inquisition was engaged in the work, which was organized by the Council of Trent The Congregation of the Index was instituted and rules laid down
The Indexes are—1 *Prohibitorius*, of books absolutely forbidden to be read, 2 *Expurgatorius*, of books not to be licensed till purged from error
Many of the works of the great authors of France, Spain, Germany, and England, are thus prohibited On 25 June, 1864, Hugo's "Les Misérables and other books were added to the number, and many others since

INDEX SOCIETY, established by the librarians of various London scientific and literary institutions and societies, and literary men, to form a library of indexes, and to make indexes to rare serial works, important books, &c, 17 Dec 1877

INDIA or **HINDOSTAN** The Hindoo histories ascribe its origin to a period ages before the ordinary chronologies The Tyrians, Egyptians, and Romans carried on commerce with India

The expansion, consolidation, and conciliation of India were greatly effected during the reign of queen Victoria, 1837 *et seq* 117 native states 1888 * "The Golden Book of India, by sir Roper Lethbridge, first published Feb 1893, sir Wm Hunter's "History of British India, vol 1, published, March, 1899

Religions the pre historic Hindu or Vedic system was reformed and superseded by Buddhism about B C 500 The reformed and modified Vedic system, since termed Brahmanism, was restored about A D 500, and prevailed till the introduction of Mahometanism, early in the 11th century, see *Population* in foot note, below

Provinces, Bengal, Bombay, Madras, Punjaub, N W and Central provinces, Assam, and Burmah

* British India extends from 8 to 34 N lat. and from 70° to 90 E long (exclusive of the Burmese additions) about 1 500,000 square miles The population in all India, 1881, 252,541,210 1891, 289,187,316, British India, 221,356,187, Native States, 66,803,485 (Hindoos, 207,654,407 Mussulmans, 57,365,204, Christians, 2,284,191, Jains, 1,416,109 Sikhs, 1,907,836, Buddhists, 7,101,057 Parsees, 89,887, Jews, 17,180, forest tribes, animal worshippers, 9,302,083) 1901 (revised) 294,266,701, British India, 231,085,000, Native States, 63,181,000 (Hindoos, 207,075,000, Mussulmans, 62,458,000, Christians, 2,923,000, Jains, 1,334,000, Sikhs, 2,195,000, Buddhists, 9,184,000, Parsees, 94,200, Jews, 18,228, animal worshippers, 8,584,000). There are 28 towns with a population of over 100,000 Cotton was planted in 1839 and the tea plant in 1834 Railways 27,749 miles open in 1905, 3,100 miles under construction Many miles of canals for irrigation see *Ganges Canal* The Indian revenue in 1854-5 was 20,371,450*l* The expenditure, 22,915,160*l* In 1858 9 revenue 36,060,788*l* expenditure, 49,642,350*l* In 1869-70 revenue, 52,942,482*l* expenditure, 56,184,489*l* In 1875-6, revenue, 52,515,788*l*, expenditure, 55,117,536*l* In 1877-8, revenue, 58,969,301*l*, expenditure, 66,917,000*l*, 1881 2, revenue, 73,606,000*l*, expenditure, 71,113,000*l*, 1883-4, revenue, 67,274,000*l*, expenditure, 66,617,000*l*, 1891, revenue, 85,741,649Rx, expenditure, 82,053,478Rx 1893-4, rev, 90,005,700Rx, expenditure, 91,600,800Rx 1894-5, rev, 95,187,429Rx, expenditure, 94,494,319Rx (additional expenditure, 4,446,231Rx), 1900-03, surplus, 8,300,000*l*, 10 Nov 1902, 1903-4, 83,068,000*l*, expenditure, 80,357,000*l* Exports and imports, 1837, about 21,000,000*l*, 1856, 53,000,000*l*, 1885-6, 156,000,000*l*, 1890-1, 196 260,382Rx Exports, 1897-98, 104,671,442Rx, 1903-4, 113,325,000*l*, imports, 89,896,406Rx, trade increased by 5,050,100*l*, 1902-03, 1903-4, 88,470,500*l*. Public debt, 1904, 312,995,000*l*

Northern India is said to have been invaded and conquered by an Arian race from central Asia, between B C 1500 and 1000
Invasion of Alexander the great, king Porus is defeated, submits and retains his kingdom 327
Irruptions of the Mahometans, under Mahmud Ghuzni, 1001–24 He captured Somnath A.D 1024
Extinction of the house of Ghuzni, 1186 rule of the slave kings of Delhi, 1206–1288 of the Kilghis and house of Toghlak 1288–1412 of the Syuds, 1412–50 of the house of Lodi 1450–1526
Pathan or Afghan empire, founded 1205
Mogul invasion under Genghis Khan, 1219 he died, 1227
The Mogul Tartars under the conduct of Timour, or Tamerlane, invade Hindostan, and take Delhi defeat the Indian army, 1397 conquer Hindostan, and butcher 100,000 of its people 1398–9
The Cape route to India discovered by Vasco da Gama he left Lisbon 8 July, 1497, arrived at Calicut, 20 May, 1498, and returned to Lisbon, Aug or Sept 1499
The first European settlement (Portuguese) established by him at Cochin (S Coast) 1502
Albuquerque governor general, 1508, dies at Goa, 1514
Conquest of India completed by the sultan Baber, founder of the Mogul empire 1519–26
Reign of his son Humayun 1531–56
Reign of Akbar, greatest sovereign of Hindostan 1556 1605
The Portuguese introduce tobacco 1600
The Dutch first visit India 1601 establish a United East India Company 1602
Tranquebar granted to the Danes 1619
Reign of Jehanghir 1605–27
Reign of Shah Jehan golden age of the Moguls, 1627–58
Aurungzebe dethrones his father and murders his brothers, 1658 reigns 1658 1707
French East India Company established 1664
Rise of the Mahratta power under Sevajee, 1659 he assumes royalty, 1674 dies 1680
Aurungzebe conquers Golconda &c 1687
His prosperity wanes 1702 dies 22 Feb 1707
Bahadoor Shah succeeds, 1707 dies 1712
Jehander Shah, 1713 dethroned and killed 1718
Accession of Mahomed Shah 1719
Independence of the Nizam of the Deccan 1723
Rise of the Mahratta families, Holkar and Scindiah 1730
Invasion of the Persian Nadir Shah or Kouli Khan at Delhi he orders a general massacre and 150 000 persons perish carries away treasure amounting to 125,000 000l sterling 1739
Mahomed Shah dies 1748
[The Mogul empire now became merely nominal, independent sovereignties being formed by petty princes In 1761 Shah Alum II, attacking the English, was defeated at Patna 15 Jan In 1764, after the battle of Buxar, he was thrown upon the protection of the English, who established him at Allahabad After the victory at Delhi in 1803, gen Lake restored the aged monarch to a nominal sovereignty, which descended at his death to his son, Akbar Shah Akbar died in 1837, and was succeeded by the last king of Delhi (his son) who received a pension of about 125,000l per annum [He joined the mutiny in 1857 was tried in 1858, and transported to Rangoon died there, 11 Nov 1862]

BRITISH POWER IN INDIA

Attempt made to reach India by the north east and north west passages 1528
Sir Francis Drake's expedition 1579
Levant company's land expedition 1589
First commercial adventure from England 1591
First charter to the London company of merchants (see *India Company*) 1600
Factories established at Surat, &c 1612
Sir Thos Roe, first English ambassador 1615
Madras founded, 1640, made a presidency 1652
Bombay ceded to England as part of dowry of Catherine, queen of Charles II 1662
French company established 1664
They settle at Pondicherry 1668
Calcutta purchased 1698
War between the English and French in India 1746–9
English besiege Pondicherry, the seat of the French government, without success 1748
Clive takes Arcot 1751
Peace made 1754
Severndroog and other strongholds of the pirate Angria taken 11 Feb 1755–6
Capture of Calcutta by Surajah Dowla suffocation of English in the Black hole (*which see*) 20 June, ,,
Calcutta retaken by Clive, 2 Jan he defeats the Soubah at Plassey 23 June, 1757
Fort William, the strongest fort in India, built ,,
French successful under Lally 1758
But lose nearly all their power 1759
The French under Lally defeated by sir Eyre Coote near Wandewash 2 July, 1760
Hyder Ali usurps the sovereignty of Mysore 1763–4
Conquest of Patna 6 Nov 1763
Battle of Buxar (*which see*) 23 Oct 1764
The nabob becomes subject to the English 1765
Lord Clive obtains the Dewanny by an imperial grant, which constitutes the company the receivers of the revenue of Bengal Bahar, and Orissa, and gives the British the virtual sovereignty of these countries 12 Aug 1765
Treaty with Nizam Ali the English obtain the Northern Circars 12 Nov 1766
Hyder Ali ravages the Carnatic Jan 1769
Frightful famine in Bengal 1770–1
Warren Hastings governor of Bengal 13 April, 1772
India Bill supreme court established (see *India Bills*) 1773
Treaty with Bhootan 1774
Death of Clive ungratefully treated ,,
Accusations commence against Warren Hastings accused of taking a bribe from a concubine of Meer Jaffier (see *Hastings*) 30 May, 1775
Nuncomar, a Brahmin, accuses Warren Hastings of receiving bribes 11 March, 1776
Is hanged for forgery 5 Aug ,,
[Sir Elijah Impey, the judge, was censured at the time, but afterwards vindicated]
Pondicherry taken 11 Oct 1778
Fortress of Gwalior taken by Popham 4 Aug ,,
Hyder Ali overruns the Carnatic, and defeats the British, 10 Sept takes Arcot 31 Oct 1780
Hyder Ali defeated by sir Eyre Coote 1 July, 1781
Warren Hastings accused of taking more bribes (see *Chunar*) 19 Sept ,,
Bussy lands with a French detachment March, 1782
War with Hyder Ali aided by the French ,,
Hyder Ali overthrown by Coote 2 June ,,
Death of Hyder, and accession of his son, Tippoo Sahib Dec ,,
Tippoo who had taken Cuddalore, now takes Bednore April, 1783
Pondicherry restored to the French, and Trincomalee to the Dutch ,,
Fox's India bill thrown out ,,
Pitt's India bill establishing the board of control (*which see*) 1784
Ignoble peace with Tippoo 11 March, ,,
Charges against Warren Hastings 1786
His trial begun 13 Feb 1788
War with Tippoo renewed 1790
Bangalore taken (see *Bangalore*) 21 March, 1791
Cornwallis defeats Tippoo at Arikera 15 May, ,,
Fortress of Savandroog taken 21 Dec ,,
Definitive treaty with Tippoo his two sons hostages, 19 March, 1792
Civil and criminal courts erected 1793
Pondicherry again taken ,,
Tippoo's sons restored 29 March, 1794
First dispute with the Burmese, adjusted by general Erskine 1795
Warren Hastings acquitted 23 April, ,,
Death of Christian F Schwartz, 50 years missionary and philanthropist, "the apostle of India," aged 71 . 13 Feb 1798
Government of lord Mornington, afterwards marquis Wellesley 17 May, ,,
Seringapatam stormed by gen Baird, Tippoo Sahib killed, 4 May, Mysore divided 22 June, 1799
Victories of the British the Carnatic conquered 1800
The nabob of Furruckabad cedes his territories to the English for a pension 4 June, 1802
Important treaty of Bassein (with Mahrattas), Dec 31 ,,
Mahratta war Victories of sir Arthur Wellesley and general Lake 1803
Wellesley's great victory at Assaye 23 Sept. ,,
Pondicherry (restored 1801) retaken . . Dec. ,,
War with Holkar 1804–5

Capture of Bhurtpore 2 April, 1805
Lord Wellesley superseded by the marquis Cornwallis, who dies 5 Oct. ,,
The Mahratta chief, Scindiah, defeated by the British treaty of peace 23 Nov ,,
Treaty of peace with Holkar 24 Dec ,,
Sepoy mutiny at Vellore, 800 executed July, 1806
Cumoona surrenders 21 Nov 1807
Mutiny at Seringapatam quelled 23 Aug 1809
Act opening the trade to India July, 1813
War with Nepaul 1814-15
Holkar defeated by sir T Hislop 21 Dec 1817
Pindaree war English successful 1817-18
Peace with Holkar 6 Jan 1818
Burmese war The British take Rangoon 5 May, 1824
Lord Combermere commands in India ,,
Malacca ceded, and Singapore purchased ,,
Barrackpore mutiny, many sepoys killed Nov ,,
General Campbell defeats the Burmese near Prome, 25 Dec 1825
Bhurtpore stormed by Combermere 18 Jan 1826
Peace with the Burmese 24 Feb ,,
[They pay 1 000 000*l* sterling, and cede a great extent of territory]
Abolition of suttees, or the burning of widows (see *Suttee*) 7 Dec 1829
Act opening the trade to India, and tea trade, &c, to China, forming a new era in British commerce 28 Aug 1833
Coorg annexed Rajah deposed 10 April, 1834
The natives admitted to the magistracy 1 May, ,,
The Nawab Shumsoodden put to death for the murder of Mr Frazer, British resident 8 Oct 1835
Severe famine 1837-8
Postal service begun 1837
Slavery abolished 1 Aug 1838
Afghan war Proclamation against Dost Mahomed 1 Oct ,,
The British occupy Candahar 21 April, 1839
Battle of Ghuznee victory of sir John (afterwards lord) Keane (see *Ghuznee*) 23 July, ,,
Wade forces the Khyber pass 26 July, ,
English defeat Dost Mahomed 18 Oct 1840
Runjeet Singh king of Lahore dies at his funeral his succession is killed by accident, and Dost Mahomed, next heir surrenders to England 5 Nov ,,
Rising against the British at Cabul, sir Alex Burnes and others murdered 2 Nov 1841
Sir Wm Macnaghten assassinated 23 Dec ,,
Jellalabad held by sir R Sale 1841-2
The British under a convention evacuate Cabul, placing lady Sale, &c, as hostages with Akbar Khan a massacre ensues of about 16,000 men, women, and children 6-13 Jan 1842
The British evacuate Ghuznee 1 March ,,
Sortie from Jellalabad general Pollock forces the Khyber pass 5 April, ,,
Ghuznee retaken by general Nott 6 Sept ,,
General Pollock enters Cabul 16 Sept ,,
Lady Sale and other prisoners rescued by sir R Shakspeare arrive at gen Pollock's camp 21 Sept ,,
Cabul evacuated after destroying the fortifications, 12 Oct ,,
Scinde war Ameers defeated by sir Charles Napier at Meanee 17 Feb 1843
Scinde annexed to the British empire sir Charles Napier governor June, ,,
Gwalior war Battles of Maharajpoor and Punniar the strong fort of Gwalior, the "Gibraltar of the East, taken 29 Dec ,,
Danish possessions in India purchased 1845
Sikh war * The Sikhs cross the Sutlej river and attack the British at Ferozepore 14 Dec ,,
Sir H Hardinge, after a long rapid march, reaches Moodkee the Sikhs (20,000) make an attack, after a hard contest they retire, abandoning their guns (see *Moodkee*) 18 Dec ,,
Battle of Ferozeshah (*which see*) 21, 22 Dec ,,

* Runjeet Singh, long the ruler of the Sikhs and the Punjab, lived in amity with the British. After his death, 27 June, 1839, several of his successors (children and grandchildren) were in turn assassinated. During the minority of his son Dhuleep Singh, the favourite of the Maharanee, Lall Singh, ruled, and finding the army ungovernable, sanctioned the unprovoked attack on the British, as given above

Battle of Aliwal, the Sikhs defeated (see *Aliwal* and *Sutlej*) 28 Jan 1846
Great battle of Sobraon, the enemy defeated with immense loss (see *Sobraon*) 10 Feb ,,
Citadel of Lahore occupied by sir Hugh Gough, and the war terminates 20 Feb ,,
Sir R Sale dies of his wounds received at Moodkee (18 Dec 1845) 23 Feb ,,
The governor general and sir Hugh Gough raised to the peerage, as viscount Hardinge and baron Gough receive the thanks of parliament and of the E I company 2, 6 March, ,,
Treaty of Lahore signed 9 March, ,,
Vizier Lall Singh deposed 13 Jan 1847
Mr Vans Agnew and lieut. Anderson killed by the troops of the dewan Moolraj 21 April 1848
Lieut Edwardes joins general Courtland, and most gallantly engages the army of Moolraj, which he defeats after a sanguinary battle of nine hours, at Kennyree 18 June, ,,
General Whish raises the siege of Mooltan through the desertion of Shere Singh 22 Sept ,,
Cavalry skirmish at Ramnuggur 22 Nov ,,
Shere Singh, entrenched on the right bank of the Chenab, with 40,000 men and 28 pieces of artillery gen Thackwell crosses the river with 8 infantry regiments, with cavalry and cannon 1 Dec and attacks his left flank at Sadoolapore, 3 Dec ,,
Lord Gough attacks the enemy's advanced position victory of Chillianwallah (*which see*) 13 Jan 1849
Unconditional surrender of the citadel of Mooltan by Moolraj (see *Mooltan*) 22 Jan ,,
Victory of Guzerat (*which see*) 21 Feb ,,
Sir Chas Napier appointed comm in chief, 7 March, ,,
The Sikhs surrender unconditionally 14 March, ,,
Formal annexation of the Punjab to the British dominions Dhuleep Singh obtains a pension of 40 000*l* 29 March, ,,
Moolraj sentenced to death for the murder of Mr Agnew and lieut Anderson, Aug commuted to transportation for life Sept ,,
Sir Charles Napier disbands the 66th Bengal native infantry for mutiny 27 Feb 1850
Dr Healy, of the Bengal army, and his attendants, murdered by the Affreedis 20 March ,,
Embassy from the king of Nepaul to the queen of Great Britain arrives in England (see *Nepaul*) 25 May, ,,
Resignation of his command in India by sir Charles Napier 2 July, ,,
His farewell address to the Indian army 15 Dec. ,,
Burmese war Death of Bajee Rao, ex peishwa of the Mahrattas [His nephew Nana Sahib's claim for continuance of the pension (80,000*l*) refused] 28 Jan 1851
A British naval force arrives before Rangoon, in the Burman empire, and commodore Lambert allows the viceroy thirty five days to obtain instructions from Ava 29 Oct. ,,
The viceroy of Rangoon interdicts communication between the shore and the British ships of war and erects batteries to prevent their departure, 4 Jan 1852
[Commodore Lambert blockades the Irawaddy the *Fox*, *Hermes*, &c, attacked by the batteries, destroy the fortifications, and kill nearly 300 of the enemy]
Martaban (5 April), Rangoon (14 April), and Bassein stormed by the British 19 May, ,,
Pegu captured, afterwards abandoned 4 June, ,,
Prome captured by general Godwin 9 July, ,,
Pegu recaptured by general Godwin 21 Nov ,,
Pegu annexed to our Indian empire by proclamation of the governor general 20 Dec ,,
Revolution at Ava, the king of Ava deposed by his younger brother Jan 1853
Rangoon devastated by fire 14 Feb ,,
Capt. Lock and many men killed in an attack on the stronghold of a robber chief, 3 Feb. which is taken by sir J Cheape 19 March, ,,
First Indian railway opened (from Bombay to Tannah) 16 April, ,,
Termination of the war June, ,,
New India bill passed 20 Aug ,,
Death of general Godwin 26 Oct. ,,

Assassination of capt. Latter 8 Dec 1853
Rajah of Nagpoor dies, and his territories fall to the E. I Company 11 Dec ,,
Opening of Ganges canal 1854
First Indian postage stamp struck in ,,
Opening of the Calcutta railway 3 Feb 1855
Treaty of friendship with Dost Mahomed of Cabul, 30 March, ,,
Insurrection of the Sonthals (*which see*) July, ,,
Which is only finally suppressed May, 1856
Oude annexed (see *Oude*) 7 Feb ,,

MUTINY OF THE NATIVE ARMY

Mutinies in the Bengal army at Barrackpore, &c, several regiments disbanded March, 1857
"India is quiet throughout. —*Bombay Gazette* 1 May, ,,
Mutiny at Meerut* (near Delhi) 10 May The mutineers seize Delhi commit dreadful outrages, and proclaim the king of Delhi emperor, 11–12 May, &c ,,
Three native regiments disbanded at Lahore by the energy of Mr Montgomery and brigadier Corbett, who save the Punjab 12 May, ,,
Martial law proclaimed by the British lieut governor, J R. Colvin May ,,
Reigh troops under general Anson advance on
Reign his death 27 May, ,,
rs often defeated 30 May–23 June, ,,
The Portut Lucknow 30 May ,,
The Dutch presses the mutiny at Benares, 3 June
East Ind vers Allahabad 4 June ,,
Tranquebar reads throughout Bengal fearful atroci
Reign of Jamitted † ,,
Reign of Sroops disbanded at Mooltan, which is
Aurungz 11 June, ,,
k king of Oude arrested 14 June, ,,
Fre ge of the residency at Lucknow by the rebels
Ris commences 1 July, ,,
as H Lawrence dies of his wounds at Lucknow
Aun 4 July, ,,
His H Barnard, commanding before Delhi, dies of
Bahu holera succeeded by general Reed 5 July, ,,
Jehl
Acce eral Nicholson destroys a large body of rebels
Inde Sealcote 12 July, ,,
Risc npore surrenders to Nana Sahib, who kills the
Inv garrison, &c, 28 June he is defeated by general Havelock, 16 July, who re captures Cawnpore (see *Cawnpore*) 17 July ,,
Mutinies suppressed at Hyderabad, 18 July and at Lahore 20 July, ,,

General Reed retires, and sir Archdale Wilson takes the command before Delhi 22 July, 1857
Revolt at Dinapore the British repulsed with severe loss at Arrah 25 July, ,,
Heroic exertions and numerous victories of general Havelock and his army, although suffering from disease 29 July—16 Aug ,,
Lord Canning's so-called "clemency proclamation 31 July, ,,
Victory of Neill at Pandoo Nuddee 15 Aug ,,
General Nicholson's victory at Nujuffghur [he dies 23 Sept] 25 Aug ,,
Assault of Delhi, 14 Sept taken, 20 Sept the king captured, 21 Sept his son and grandson slain by colonel Hodson 22 Sept ,,
Sir James Outram joins Havelock and serves under him 16 Sept ,,
Havelock marches to Lucknow and relieves the besieged residency retires and leaves Outram in command Neill killed 25, 26 Sept ,,
Colonel Greathed defeats the rebels at Bolundshur, 27 Sept destroys a fort at Mol[illegible]hur 29 Sept takes Allyghur, 5 Oct and defeats rebels at Agra 10 Oct ,,
Sir Colin Campbell (afterwards lord Clyde) appointed commander in chief, 11 July arrives at Cawnpore 3 Nov ,,
Marches to Alumbagh near Lucknow, 9 Nov and takes Secunderabagh 16 Nov ,
Joined by Havelock, he attacks the rebels and rescues the besieged in the residency 18–25 Nov ,,
Havelock* dies of dysentery at Alumbagh, 24 Nov ,,
General Windham (at Cawnpore) repulsed with loss in an attack on the Gwalior contingent, who take part of Cawnpore 27 Nov ,,
Sir C Campbell arrives at Cawnpore which he re takes, 28 Nov and defeats the Gwalior rebels, 6 Dec ,,
The rebels defeated by Seaton, 14, 17, and 27 Dec at Goruckpore by Rowcroft, 27 Dec , and at Futtehghur by sir C Campbell 2 Jan 1858
Lucknow strongly fortified by the rebels Jan ,,
Generals Rose Roberts, Inglis, and Grant victorious in many encounters Jan and Feb ,,
Trial of king of Delhi sentenced to transportation, 27 Jan to 9 March, ,,
Sir C Campbell marches to Lucknow 11 Feb the siege commences, 8 March taken by successive assaults the enemy retreat Hodson killed, 14–19 March, ,,
Severe proclamation of the governor general in Oude† 14 March, ,,
General Roberts takes Kotah 30 March, ,,
Sir Hugh Rose beats the enemy severely, and takes Jhansi 4 April, ,,
General Whitelock takes Budaon 19 April, ,,
Death of capt sir W Peel, of small pox, at Cawnpore 27 April, ,,
General Penny killed in Rohilcund 4 May, ,,
Bareilly recaptured 7 May, ,,
Sir Hugh Rose defeats the rebels several times—at Kooneh, May 11, and near Calpee, which he re takes 23 May, ,,
Victory of sir E Lugard at Jugdespore 29 May, ,,
The rebels seize Gwalior, the capital of Scindiah who escapes to Agra 13 June ,,
The rebels defeated by sir H Rose (the heroic Ranee of Jhansi killed), 17 June Gwalior retaken and Scindiah reinstated 19 June, ,,
Tantia Topee heads a division of the rebels ,,
Rajahs of Jeypore, &c, surrender Rohilcund and other provinces tranquillised July, ,,
General Roberts destroys the remains of the Gwalior rebels 14 Aug ,,
Many Oude chiefs surrender Aug ,,

* On the introduction of the improved Enfield) musket in the Indian army, greased cartridges had been brought from England These were objected to by the native soldiers, and the issue of them was immediately discontinued by orders in Jan 1857 A mutinous spirit however gradually arose in the Bengal native army In March several regiments were disbanded, followed by others till the army had lost by disbandment and desertion [illegible] about 30,000 men On 5 April, a sepoy, and on 20 A [illegible]ts colonel [illegible]iar, or native lieutenant, were executed [illegible]tish sl[illegible] of abt May 34 regiments were lost In April, 85 [illegible]t the [illegible]my Bengal native cavalry at Meerut refused to [illegible] Rajputridges On 9 May they were committed to th[illegible] Sunday, the 10th a mutiny in the native t[illegible] by the 3[illegible]sh rout they fired on their officers, killing col [illegible] kill [illegible]ch others They then released their comrades [illegible]es [illegible]eny Europeans, and fired the public build[illegible] April) expe[illegible]uropean troops rallied and drove them f[illegible] and e[illegible]. The mutineers then fled to Delh[illegible]bandoned[illegible]venture fr

† At Godwin [illegible] London coitive troops at the follow ing pla[illegible]Godwin [illegible]y) ny *Meerut, Delhi*, Feroze pore, A[illegible] empire [illegible]ot at Surat[illegible]rdaun Lucknow, *Cawnpore, Nusseerd* [illegible]nglish at, *Hissar, Jhansi*, Mehidpore, Jullund of Ava ghi[illegible] made [illegible]ghur, Jaunpore, *Bareilly*, Shahjeha[illegible] *Alla*[illegible]ngland At the stations printed in italics, E[illegible] w[illegible] Charlad children were massacred —The *Ree*[illegible]d in a[illegible]d [illegible]olished sufferers in India was commenced [illegible]ef, 3 1857 [illegible]erry [illegible]n Victoria, the emperor Napoleon, and Sultan[illegible]e each 1000*l* In Nov 1857, 280,749*l* (fr[illegible]been coll[illegible]ai in Nov 1858 43[illegible],620*l* In Dec. 186[illegible]p,000*l* [illegible]uberry [illegible]n distributed to sufferers in India [illegible]100,000*l* [illegible]uc[illegible]ose at home 246,069*l* remained i[illegible]he benefit [illegible]idows and orphans A fast was obse[illegible]d on 7 Oct [illegible].

* Born 5 April, 1795, educated at the Charterhouse, London, where he was called '*old Phlos*', went to India, 1824 served in the Burmese war, 1824 and in the Sikh war, 1845 He was a Baptist

† Lord Ellenborough, the minister for India, sent, unknown to his colleagues, a despatch severely censuring this proclamation This despatch became public and led to his resignation and very nearly to the defeat of the ministry, a vote of censure being moved for in both houses of parliament, but not carried

An attempt of disbanded regiments to retake their arms at Mooltan suppressed by major Hamilton (300 killed on the spot, and 800 slain or captured afterwards) 31 Aug 1858
The government of the East India Company ceases, 1 Sept ,,
General Mitchell defeats Tantia Topee, near Rajghur 15 Sept ,,
Queen Victoria proclaimed throughout India—lord Canning to be the first viceroy 1 Nov ,,
Campaign in Oude begins several chiefs submit, others subdued 1–30 Nov ,,
At Dhooden Khera lord Clyde (formerly sir C Campbell) defeats Beni Mahdo 24 Nov ,,
Flight of Tantia Topee—he is beaten in Guzerat by major Sutherland 25 Nov ,,
The ex king of Delhi sails for the Cape of Good Hope, 4–11 Dec the colonists refuse to receive him he is sent to Rangoon ,,
Brigadier John Jacob dies at Jacobabad (greatly lamented) 6 Dec ,,
Indecisive skirmishes with Ferozeshah Dec ,,
Who joins Tantia Topee they are defeated in several small engagements Jan 1859
Enforcement of the Disarming Act in the north west provinces Jan ,,
The Punjab made a distinct presidency 1 Jan ,,
Rebels completely expelled from Oude enter Nepaul Jan ,,
Guerilla warfare continues in Rohilcund Feb ,,
Tantia Topee hemmed in deserted by his troops, about 25 Feb ,
Defeat of the Begum of Oude and Nana Sahib by general Horsford 10 Feb ,,
The new Indian tariff creates much dissatisfaction, March, ,,
Maun Singh surrenders 2 April, ,,
Tantia Topee taken, 7 April hanged 18 April ,,
Thanksgiving in England for pacification of India, 1 May ,,
Mutinous conduct of British troops lately in the company's service at Meerut and other places, on account of their transfer to the crown's service without bounty 5 May, ,
Sir Hope Grant defeats Nana Sahib in the Jorwah pass 23 May, ,,
A court of inquiry appointed June, ,,
Sir Chas Wood becomes sec for India 22 June, ,,
Dissatisfaction among the troops at their transfer from the service of the company to that of the crown without a bounty, settled by discharge offered to them, which about 10,000 accept July, ,,
Thanksgiving day observed in India 28 July, ,,
An income tax bill (called "the Trades and Professions Licensing Bill") passes the legislative council great meetings at Calcutta and Madras protesting against it Sept ,,
Rajah Jey loll Singh hanged 1 Oct ,,
Nana Sahib, in force, in Nepaul on the frontiers of Oude Oct ,,
Insurgents in Nepaul dispersed 24 Dec ,,
Important financial changes made by Mr James Wilson, new finance secretary Feb 1860
Company formed to obtain cotton, flax, &c, from India March, ,,
Paper currency determined on March, ,,
Bahadoor Khan, ex king of Bareilly, hanged for murders caused by him 2 March, ,,
Sir Chas Trevelyan recalled from Madras, for publishing a government minute against Mr Wilson's commercial scheme May, ,,
Sir Hugh Rose takes command of the Indian army, amalgamated with the British July, ,,
Lord Canning's recommendation that the adopted successors of Indian princes should be recognised agreed to by the home government 21 July, ,,
Death of sir H Ward, new governor at Madras, 3 Aug and of Mr James Wilson 11 Aug ,,
Mutiny of 5th European regiment at Dinapore, suppressed breaks out again, 5 Oct. is again suppressed, Wm Johnson shot, and the regiment disbanded 13 Nov ,,
British troops repulsed in Sikkim Nov ,,
Nana Sahib, supposed to have died of jungle fever in Aug 1858, is said to be living in Tibet Dec ,,
Agitation against the income tax suppressed at Bombay and other places Dec. ,,

Excitement against sir Chas Wood's grant of 520,000*l* to descendants of Tippoo Sahib Dec 1860
Mr Samuel Laing, successor to Mr James Wilson, arrives 10 Jan 1861
Awful famine in N W provinces through failure of the crops immense exertions of the government and others to relieve the sufferers, Jan.–June, ,,
Expedition marches against Sikkim natives retire, Feb ,,
Disturbances in the indigo districts March, ,,
Kootoob-ood deen, grandson of Tippoo Sahib, murdered by his servants 31 March ,,
British subscriptions for relief of the famine commence at the Mansion house, London, with 4000*l*, 28 March 52,000*l* subscribed 20 April closes with 114 807*l* Nov ,,
Order of the "Star of India" (*which see*) constituted, 25 June, ,,
Excitement through the printing and circulation of "Nil Darpan, an Hindu drama libelling the indigo planters June ,,
The rev James Long, the translator, sentenced to fine and imprisonment Aug ,,
New Indian council and new high court of judicature established Aug ,,
Mr J P Grant, lieut governor of Bengal (who had authorised the translation of "Nil Darpan") and Mr Seton Kerr, his secretary (who had, without authority, distributed copies), are censured and resign Sept ,,
Law of property in India altered, sale of waste lands authorised Oct ,,
Lords Harris and Clyde, sir J Lawrence Dhuleep Singh, and others invested with the Star of India by queen Victoria 1 Nov ,,
Reported prosperity of Indian finances, licence tax not to be reimposed 31 Dec ,,
First meeting of new legislative council, includes several Indian Princes 18 Jan 1862
Lord Elgin, new governor general, installed at Calcutta 12 March, ,,
Lord Canning arrives at Southampton, 26 April, dies 17 June, ,,
Mr S Laing returns to England through ill health censured by sir C Wood, he justifies himself and resigns July, ,,
High court of judicature at Bengal inaugurated, 12 July, ,,
Reported suspension of sale of waste lands Aug ,,
Rao Sahib hanged for murders during the revolt, 8 Sept ,,
Great increase in the cultivation of cotton in India, reported Oct ,,
Sir Charles Trevelyan, new finance minister, arrives, 8 Jan. 1863
First agricultural exhibition at Calcutta 19–30 Jan ,,
Rise of Ram Singh, a fanatic, in N W provinces Oct ,,
War with warlike hill tribes on the N W frontiers, Oct, severe conflict, gen Chamberlain wounded, 20 Nov command assumed by major gen John Garvock, who totally defeated the enemy (about 15,000) in Chamta pass, 15, 16 Dec, war ended, 29 Dec ,,
The Hindu religion deprived of government support, Dec ,,
Death of the viceroy, lord Elgin 20 Nov ,,
Sir John Lawrence, his successor, assumes office, 12 Jan 1864
Excitement amongst the Hindoos on account of government suppressing funeral rites on sanitary grounds March, ,,
Prosperous financial statement of sir Charles Trevelyan April, ,,
Mr Ashley Eden, envoy at Bhootan, seized and compelled to sign a treaty giving up Assam, about April, ,,
Gold currency (a sovereign = 10 rupees) ordered to be introduced at Christmas July, ,,
Terrific cyclone—immense loss of life, property, and ships at Calcutta and elsewhere 5 Oct ,,
Grand durbar, held by sir John Lawrence, at Lahore 604 native princes present 18 Oct ,,
War with the Bhootanese—fortress of Dhalimcote taken 12 Dec ,,
Much commercial speculation at Bombay Dec ,,

The Bhootanese attack on Dewangiri repulsed with severe loss, 29 Jan , evacuated by the British, Feb 1865
Opening of the Indo-European telegraph—a telegram from Kurrachee received 1 March,
W Massey succeeds sir C Trevelyan as finance minister , he arrives at Calcutta 31 March,
Sir Charles Trevelyan declares a large deficit in the revenue 1 April, ,,
Dewangiri recaptured by gen Tombs 2 April, ,,
Sir Hugh Rose retires from command of the army , which is assumed by sir Wm Mansfield, 23 April, ,,
Sir Charles Trevelyan s plans reversed by sir C Wood May, ,,
Death of the able and beneficent hon Juggonath Sunkersett, the recognised representative of the Hindoo community 31 July, ,,
Negotiation with the Bhootanese July, ,,
Shipwreck of the *Eagle Speed* near Calcutta 265 coolies perish through neglect 24 Aug ,,
Peace with the Bhootanese signed 13 Nov ,,
Much dissatisfaction at mildewed cotton goods being received from England July–Oct. ,,
Settlement of the question respecting marriage of Hindoo converts April, 1866
"*Simla Scandal* Trial of capt E Jervis acquitted on charge of peculation of stores belonging to sir W Mansfield, commander in chief, but condemned for insubordination sentence (dismissal from the service) approved by sir W Mansfield 17 Sept. ,,
Awful famine in Orissa, Bengal about 1,500,000 perished Aug–Nov ,,
Relief by government Oct ,,
Dr Cotton, bishop of Calcutta, accidentally drowned, 6 Oct ,,
Famine abating , official inquiry ordered Nov ,,
Great durbar held at Agra by sir J Lawrence, 10–20 Nov ,,
Simla case sentence against capt Jervis confirmed, and sir W Mansfield censured by the duke of Cambridge, by letter dated 17 Jan 1867
Deficiencies in the revenue , Massey s proposed new licence tax much opposed April and May, ,,
False rumour of mutiny at Meerut 20 May, ,,
Report on Orissa famine , authorities blamed, June, ,,
Deficiency in revenue for 1867, 2,400,000*l* reported, Aug ,,
Massacre of Hindoo chiefs by the nawab of Tonk (for which he was deposed) 1 Aug ,,
Grand durbar at Lucknow 9–17 Nov ,,
The fierce Wagheers of Kattywar, in a night attack, are nearly exterminated , capts Hibbert and La Touche killed 29 Dec ,,
Mr Massy s budget , surplus of 800,000*l* , licence tax abolished, tax on trades, &c., substituted , expenditure of 1,700,000*l* on public works proposed, 14 March 1868
War on the N W frontier the Bazotees, fanatical Mahometans, defeated by general Wilde, 30 killed and wounded , all dispersed, 4 Oct , villages burnt as punishment for outrages Oct ,,
Death of the begum of Bhopal, who helped the British during the mutiny 30 Aug ,,
The duke of Argyll secretary for India 9 Dec ,,
Arrival of the earl of Mayo, the new viceroy, at Calcutta 12 Jan 1869
Severe famine 1868 9
Sir R Temple's budget, deficiency of about 2,750,000*l* , a 1 per cent income tax put on (excessively opposed) , March, 1869
Meeting of the viceroy and Shere Ali, the Afghan sovereign, who receives a subsidy and presents, 27 March, ,,
New divorce act in operation 1 April, ,,
Rise of a body of Indian religious reformers termed the Brahmo Somaj (see *Deism*) Aug ,,
Act for the better governing India and defining the governor general s powers passed 11 Aug ,,
India visited by the duke of Edinburgh, Dec 1869 April, 1870
Railway between Calcutta and Bombay completed, March, ,,
Announced deficiency in the revenue, increased taxation proposed, much opposition to the income tax May, ,,
Grand durbar at Bhurtpore 10 Oct ,,
Indian coinage act passed . ,,
Lamented death of sir H Durand, from fall from an elephant 1 Jan 1871
Sir Proby Cautley, designed Ganges canal works, &c , died, aged 68 25 Jan ,,
Volunteer system proposed for India Jan ,,
Indian finance committee appointed Feb ,,
Sir R Temple's budget 9 March, ,,
Mouvi Liakat Ali, a cruel rebel who in 1875 ruled as viceroy at Allahabad, apprehended 5 July, ,,
Indian civil engineering college, Cooper s hill, opened by the duke of Argyll, secretary for India, 5 Aug ,,
Justice Norman stabbed at Calcutta, 20 Sept , dies 21 Sept , assassin convicted, 28 Sept , executed, 4 Nov ,,
Much corrupt opposition to the income tax reported, Nov ,,
Lord Mayo visits Palumpore fair, and holds a rural durbar 6 Nov ,,
Military expedition under generals Nutthall and Bourchier, aided by the rajah of Munnipore, against the Looshais about 13 Nov , skirmishes 1 Dec ,,
Death of the earl of Elfenborough, a late governor general (see *Somnath*) 22 Dec ,,
Skirmishes with the Looshais, 21, 23 Dec , they sue for peace 29 Dec ,,
The king of Siam visits Calcutta 7–12 Jan 1872
Outbreak of the Kookas, near Loodiana, severely suppressed by commissioners Cowan and Forsyth (see *Kookas*) 15–17 Jan ,,
Looshais repulsed and strongholds taken 28 Jan ,,
The viceroy arrives at Rangoon, 28 Jan. , on his return he visits the convict establishment in the Andaman islands, and is assassinated at Port Blair by Shere Ali, a convict, while about to embark in the *Glasgow* 8 Feb ,,
Lord Napier acts as viceroy 23 Feb ,,
Looshais surrender unconditionally, army returning, 28 Feb ,,
The Kamous tribe, while carrying off Looshai captives, defeated, and captives rescued , British returning to Calcutta 7 March, ,,
Shere Ali hanged, without confessing associates, 12 March, ,,
Annual pension from Indian government to lady Mayo, 1,000*l* , grant of 20,000*l* for children, March, ,,
Sir Richard Temple s budget favourable , income tax to be reduced April, ,,
Lord Northbrook sworn in as viceroy 3 May, ,,
Liakat Ali, on confession, condemned to transportation for life 27 July, ,,
Christian marriage bill passed July, ,,
The begum of Bhopal made a knight of the Star of India at Bombay 16 Nov ,,
Changes in criminal procedure , compromise, in ,,
The income tax not renewed 21 March, 1873
Riots of the Moplahs, Mahometan fanatics, on coast of Malabar, suppressed by military , about 13, 14 Sept ,,
New tax (road cess) reported successful Oct ,,
Messrs Bernard, Geddes, and Robinson appointed commissioners in anticipation of famine in Bengal Nov ,,
Sir R Temple appointed superintendent of relief in Behar Jan 1874
15 districts (25,000,000 inhabitants) much distressed , 11 districts (14,000,000) affected, middle of Jan ,,
Subscriptions at Mansion house (*which see*), London, begun 24 Jan ,,
1,000*l* given by queen Victoria 4 Feb ,,
The marquis of Salisbury, secretary for India, 21 Feb ,,
Report from Calcutta "people well employed on public works , no adult should die now from starvation' 25 March, ,,
A loan not exceeding 10,000,000*l* for India government authorised by parliament 30 March, ,,
Sir R. Temple installed lieut gov of Bengal in room of sir George Campbell about 500 deaths from disease and hunger reported, about 8 April, ,,
The famine kept under, estimated net expenditure on relief, 6,500,000*l* (see *Mansion house*) May, ,,
Crisis of famine past , reported declining , much rain , good prospects June, ,,
Only 24 deaths from famine alone , 125,000*l* raised for relief in London 27 July, ,,
Abundance of rain Sept ,,

Sadun Khan, a cruel leader in the mutiny, sentenced to death Sept 1874
A person said to be Nana Sahib captured at Gwalior by the Maharajah Scindia (identity since disproved) 21 Oct ,,
Attempts to poison col Phayre, resident at Baroda, Nov , he is replaced by col Pelly Dec ,,
Outrages of Duffla tribes on N W frontier (troublesome, 1838-9 , 1852 , Feb 1873), expedition against them Dec ,,
Mulhar Rao, gaekwar of Baroda, carried to Calcutta for trial for attempting to poison col Phayre, his child recognised as his successor, provisionally 14 Jan 1875
The Duffla tribes surrender and pay fine 29 Jan ,,
The gaekwar's trial begins, 3 native judges (Scindiah, the maharajah of Jeypore, and one other) and 3 British 23 Feb ,,
Lieut Holcombe and a surveying party (about 70) in Assam, massacred by Naga natives, about 24 Feb ,,
Close of inquiry into the conduct of the gaekwar of Baroda, verdict of 3 British judges, guilty , of 3 natives, not proved , 30 March , he is deposed for misgovernment by the viceroy, and ordered to live in British India with suitable provision , proclamation that a successor be appointed, 23 April, ,,
Naga tribes chastised severely , the objects of the expedition accomplished 15-25 March, ,,
Eldest son of the gaekwar appointed successor, 22 May, ,,
Difficulties with Burmah May, ,,
Mission of sir Douglas Forsyth to Mandalay (see *Burmah*) June, ,,
New gaekwar of Baroda installed 3 June, ,,
Establishment of a new Mahometan college for the N W provinces (chiefly by Ahmed Khan) announced July, ,,
Dispatch from marquis of Salisbury on repeal of cotton duties Sept ,,
The prince of Wales sails for India, 11 Oct , arrives at Bombay, 8 Nov , warmly received at Baroda, 9 Nov , at Goa, 27 Nov , in Ceylon, 1-8 Dec , at Madras, 13 Dec at Calcutta, 23 Dec , grand reception of Indian potentates 24 Dec ,,
Unveiled statue of lord Mayo at Calcutta 1 Jan 1876
At Benares, Lucknow, &c , 5 Jan *et seq* , in Nepaul, 12 Feb sails from Bombay 13 March, ,,
Lord Lytton, new viceroy, takes oath at Calcutta, 12 April, ,,
Queen Victoria proclaimed empress of India in London 1 May, ,,
Indian finances deficiency through depreciation of silver currency , loss about 2,300,000*l* , proposed loan of 4,000,000*l* 11 Aug ,,
Vice regal proclamation of queen Victoria's title, "Empress of India (to be proclaimed at Delhi, 1 Jan 1877) 19 Aug ,,
Sir John Strachey appointed financial minister, about 17 Oct , governor of N W provinces, Nov ,,
At Agra, Mr Fuller slapped, for neglect, a native servant, 31 Oct 1875, who died soon after , he was fined by a magistrate , sentence considered too light by the high court , the viceroy, in a minute, censured all , this caused much dissatisfaction (lord Salisbury supported the viceroy, 1877) July, ,,
Famine in Bombay, Madras, &c Nov , Dec ,,
Proclamation of queen Victoria as empress of India with much magnificence at Delhi, by the viceroy , also at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay 1 Jan 1877
Creation of the "Order of the Empire of India" announced 1 Jan ,,
Sir R Temple removed from Bengal to Bombay, 19 Jan ,,
Relief works organizing, favourable reports announced 29 April, ,,
The raids of the Affreedis on N W frontiers suppressed , announced end of April, ,,
Famine formidable, but energetically met, June, ,,
Misery increasing , establishment of "Mansion house relief fund" (*which see*) 12 Aug ,,
The secretary for India authorised by parliament to raise a loan for 5,000,000*l* 14 Aug ,,
919,771 employed by government , 1,326,971 relieved gratuitously , reported . . 29 Aug ,,

Disturbances on N W frontier , raids of the Jawakies, or Jowakies, an Affreedi tribe , chastised by expedition under sir Rd Pollock, 29, 30 Aug , again by gen Keyes Nov 1877
Copious rain in the south reported , greatly improved prospects Sept , Oct ,,
Formation of a new N W government proposed, Oct , Nov ,,
Mansion house Indian fund closed, by request of the duke of Buckingham (by telegram), 5 Nov ,,
Jummu, the Jawakies stronghold, taken , they are defeated and dispersed Nov , Dec ,,
Sir John Strachey's budget , 1,500,000*l* to be raised annually for famines (they cost 16,000,000*l* in five years) taxation raised , trade licences, &c Dec ,,
"Imperial Order of the Crown of India" for ladies , instituted 31 Dec ,,
The Jawakies defeated by cavalry, 15 Feb , surrender unconditionally , announced 22 Feb 1878
Bill to restrain licence of the native press passed by the council at Calcutta 14 March, ,,
The Indian press commission to help and control the press, established ,,
Budget cost of famine about 3 450,000*l* March, ,,
Native Indian troops sent to Malta, April commended by the duke of Cambridge, June , removed to Cyprus Aug ,,
War with Afghanistan (*which see*) Sept ,,
England now holds the passes through which India is accessible by land Feb 1879
Revenue—Gross receipts, 65,207,694*l* 1878 9
Expenditure, 67,545,201*l* ,,
8545 miles of railways opened (expenditure about 120,000,000*l*) up to 31 March, 1879
Treaty of peace signed at Gandamuk (*which see*), 26 May, ,,
Indian Railways Guarantee act passed 11 Aug ,,
Loan of sum under 5,000,000*l* for India , authorised by act 15 Aug ,,
Disaffection and plundering of the Rumpa hill tribes, Aug , subdued Oct ,,
Mutiny and massacres at Cabul (see *Afghanistan*), Sept ,,
Murder of Mr Damant, commissioner, in Naga hills by natives, during an outbreak 14 Oct ,,
New stringent rules for newspaper correspondents with army , issued Oct ,,
Lord Lytton fired at by Busa, a half mad, intoxicated East Indian no injury 12 Dec ,,
Rumpa rebellion in Central India dying out , several defeats of rebels ,,
Naga raids and murders Jan 1880
Indian budget, by sir John Strachey, surplus of 119,000*l* reported 24 Feb ,,
Marquis of Ripon, new viceroy, arrives at Calcutta , col Gordon, his secretary ,,
Errors in the budget, through mistakes in estimating Afghan war expenses , large deficiency ; announced May , sir John Strachey resigns (succeeded by major Baring) June, ,,
Deficiency stated to be about 900,000*l* by marquis of Hartington 5 July, ,,
By a landslip the hill station Nynee Tal or Naini Tal, in the Himalayas, destroyed , many lives lost (see *Landslips*) 18 Sept ,,
Sir Donald Stewart appointed commander in chief of the Indian army Jan 1881
Death of Gholam Hussein Khan, able and faithful friend to the British March, ,,
War declared against the Wazaris, 12 April , ends with their submission about 8 May, ,,
Proposals for loan of 3,000,000*l* , issued 27 June, ,,
Budget introduced by the marquis of Hartington , revenue, 68,484,666*l* , expenditure, 69,667,615*l* , deficit, 1,182,949*l* 22 Aug ,,
The budget for 1882-3—Revenue, 66,439,000*l* 9 Mar 1882
Expenditure, 66,174,000*l* ,,
The Indian contingent distinguished in Egyptian war Aug —Sept. ,,
Officers visit London Nov ,,
The Sirhind canal (502 miles, for irrigation) opened by the viceroy 24 Nov ,,
Mr Ilbert's Criminal Procedure Amendment bill strongly opposed by all the non official Europeans and the army throughout India , very great meeting at Calcutta . . 28 Feb 1883

European and Anglo-Indian Defence association, Calcutta, formed, first meeting 29 March, 1883
An Anglo-Indian association for the natives formed in London April, ,,
Mr Banerjee, editor of the *Bengalee*, sentenced to two months *imprisonment for gross libel against* judge Norris, great excitement of Hindoos, monster meeting at Calcutta [appeal refused in England, July] about 11 May, ,,
Dreadful inundation in Cachar, N E. Calcutta, causing great distress prompt British help 16 May, ,,
Major Baring succeeded by sir Auckland Colvin as finance minister July, ,,
High courts of Bombay and Madras favour, that of Calcutta opposes, the Ilbert bill July—Aug ,,
Abundant food supply and great prosperity Oct ,,
Ilbert bill compromise announced, Europeans allowed to claim a jury wholly or partly European, 21 Dec ,,
Akha raids into Assam, major Beresford's forces repulsed 24 Dec ,,
Budget—Revenue 71,727,000*l* 1883–4
Expenditure, 70,340,000*l* ,,
The Akhas dispersed by gen Hill 8 Jan 1884
He returns Jan ,,
Ilbert bill amended and passed 25 Jan ,,
Great increase of cultivation and exports through railways since 1848
Exports 25,000,000*l* raised to 147,837,920*l* in 1883, announced ,,
Indian budget finances sound and improving, 8 Aug ,,
Expedition to the Zhob valley to punish the Kakar Pathans for their raids into British territory, about 22 Sept ,,
They are defeated by gen Tanner, 56 killed 23 Oct ,,
No resistance reported, 6 Nov, troops return, 22 Nov ,,
Upwards of 1000 addresses from natives to the marquis of Ripon on his leaving India Nov ,,
Earl of Dufferin installed viceroy at Calcutta 13 Dec ,,
Budget—Revenue, 70,690 681*l* 1884–5
Expenditure, 71,077 127*l* ,,
Important Bengal tenancy bill passed 11 March, 1885
Sir A Colvin's budget, combined surplus of 3 years (1882–5), 1,378,000*l*, *lessened by depreciation of* silver currency, revenue for 1885–6, 73,508,100*l*, expenditure, 1885 6, 76,488,960*l* 17 March, ,,
Sir Donald Stewart, with 50,000 men, ordered to advance to Quetta March, ,,
Meeting of the Ameer of Afghanistan and the viceroy at Rawul Pindi conference, and durbar 2–12 April, ,,
The nawab of Moorshedabad and other princes offer to sell their jewels, &c, to provide money to aid the British government in India against Russia, April–May, ,,
Thorough defence of India determined on by the British government, declared 12 May, ,,
Proposed loan of 10,000,000*l* 21 May *et seq* act passed 22 July, ,,
The formation of native volunteer corps under the commander in chief May, ,,
Lord Randolph Churchill appointed secretary for India 24 June, ,,
Sir Frederick Roberts appointed commander in chief, announced 30 July, ,,
National congress of 71 delegates (principally lawyers, schoolmasters, and editors, not Mahometans) meet at Bombay, express great loyalty to the crown, and pass nine resolutions to endeavour to obtain a royal commission of inquiry and increased political power end of Dec ,,
Grand military review at Delhi held by the viceroy (35,000 troops, 709 officers, &c) 19 Jan 1886
Lady Dufferin's fund for providing female medical practitioners for the natives of India, highly successful 1885–6
Upper Burmah annexed by proclamation of the viceroy, lord Dufferin 1 Jan 1886
Powerful speech of lord Dufferin, deficit of about 2,000,000*l* through war preparations, &c, proposed increase of income tax 4 Jan ,,
Income tax bill passed 29 Jan ,,
Earl of Kimberley appointed secretary for India, about 6 Feb ,,
Sir A. Colvin's budget, 1886–7, revenue, 75,793,700*l*, expenditure, 75,616,500*l* 24 March, ,,
Sir Richard, after viscount, Cross appointed secretary for India 1 July, ,,
National Indian congress at Calcutta, 400 delegates (Hindoos) to promote native advancement, 28 Dec 1886, and again early in 1887
Queen Victoria's jubilee celebrated with great magnificence, honours distributed, 25,000 prisoners of good character released 16 Feb *et seq* ,,
Maharajah of Indore and many Indian princes present at the jubilee celebration in Westminster abbey 21 June, ,,
The nizam of Hyderabad in a letter to lord Dufferin the viceroy, offers to present 20 lakhs of rupees for three years, total 600,000*l*, for the defence of the N W territories, Sept, acknowledged with thanks, announced 10 Oct ,,
The rajah of Kapurthala offers his army and five lakhs of rupees for the defence of India, announced 31 Oct ,,
Four lakhs offered by rajah of Nabha Nov ,,
Similar offers by other princes Nov ,,
Subscriptions to lady Dufferin's jubilee fund in support of the national association for supplying female medical aid amounts to 478,465 rupees in India, and 1,770*l* in England 15 Oct, amount received 50,000*l* 25 Oct ,,
Districts in Beloochistan annexed (*which see*) announced Nov ,,
India 4 per cent stock converted into 3½ per cent by act 23 May, ,,
The maharajah of Darbhanga in Bengal, establishes a female medical hospital in aid of lady Dufferin's fund autumn, ,,
Military demonstration against Sikkim (*which see*) ordered 24 Jan 1888
Budget 1887–8, great deficit, tax on petroleum and increase of salt duty proposed Jan, passed, 10 Feb ,,
Lord Dufferin, the viceroy, announces his intention of resigning, for private reasons 9 Feb ,,
Moderate National Indian congress at Madras recommends representative institutions, &c Feb ,,
Major L R Battye and captain H B Urmiston and five Sepoys killed by the Akozais during an exploration on British territory near Black Mountain, N W frontier 19 June, ,,
Black Mountain expedition, or "The Hazara Field Force under gen McQueen, to avenge the outrage of 19 June, organised Sept, advance seizure of Manakadana 4 Oct, the enemy defeated with the loss of 200 men by gen Galbraith, guerrilla warfare, British success at Kotkai with slight loss 5 Oct, villages burnt, enemy retiring, British casualties, 59 killed and wounded 9 Oct, gen McQueen advances 18 Oct, more villages burnt col Crookshank dies of wounds 24 Oct the tribes submit and pay fines 21–30 Oct Gorapher peak of the Chaila mountains, 9,500 feet, taken by gen Channer 2 Nov, return commenced 5 Nov, final submission announced, 18 Nov ,,
Lord Dufferin at a durbar at Patiala announces the decision of the government to decline the acceptance of money from the princes, but recommends to raise the character of their armies and so to fit them to combine with the British for defence of India 18 Nov ,,
Farewell address of 700 native ladies presented to lady Dufferin privately 4 Dec ,,
Installation of the marquis of Lansdowne as viceroy, departure of lord Dufferin 10 Dec ,,
Raid of Lushais on the Chittagong border announced, 23 Dec ,,
Native Indian congress at Allahabad (moderate and illogical) opened 26 Dec ,,
Fortress of Quetta, a bulwark of India, finished, Jan 1889
Raid of Chittagong hill tribes on British territory near Tipperah, 24 villages destroyed, above 100 British subjects killed and 91 carried off prisoners, announced 28 Jan ,,
Sukkur bridge opened 27 March, ,,
Mr Arthur Travers Crawford, an able commissioner for 34 years in Bombay, after a long investigation, was acquitted of serious charges of financial misconduct, but was for indiscreet borrowing dismissed the service After some correspondence the sentence was confirmed by lord Cross, secretary for India in a despatch 29 March, ,,

Military expedition sent to chastise the hill tribes for their raids and the murder of lieut Steward, object effected, reported April, 1889
Proposal for a new 4 per cent loan (20,000,000 rupees) issued 1 July, ,,
Subscription list closed 30 July, ,,
Lord Reay's condoning the native Bombay officials, who confessed themselves guilty of bribery and corruption in relation to the Crawford case, much censured, but eventually approved by the government Sept ,,
Tantia Bheel, robber chief of the central provinces, a kind of Robin Hood, in the Holkar territory began his career about 1874, robbed the rich and helped the poor, lately suffered much, captured about 18 Aug, convicted of murder (in 1879), about 20 Oct, executed at Jubbulpore 4 Dec ,,
Tour of the viceroy in the N W provinces, Oct, a durbar held at Quetta 19 Nov ,,
5th native Indian congress meets at Bombay (Mr Bradlaugh present) 26 Dec *et seq* ,,
Military expedition of sir R G Sandeman to promote commerce by opening a road through the Zhob districts, N W frontier, reported successful without bloodshed 2 Feb 1890
Treaty with China respecting Sikkim, *which see*, signed 17 March, ,,
Sir David Barbour's budget presented, a large surplus 21 March, ,,
Prince Albert Victor of Wales received at Bombay by the duke of Connaught and lord Reay, Hyderabad, 15 Nov, Madras, 19 Nov, Mysore, 23 Nov, Rangoon, 20 Dec, Mandalay, 24 Dec, 1889, Calcutta, received by the viceroy, 3 Jan 1890, Benares, 14 Jan Lucknow, 18 Jan, N W provinces, 20 Jan *et seq*, Lahore, 25 Jan, Khyber pass, 31 Jan, Delhi, 9 Feb, Bombay, 22 March, embarked for home 28 March, ,,
Expeditions (organised by gen Gordon) to chastise the Chins and Lushais for their raids, and to form a road connecting Upper Burmah and Lower Bengal, gen Symons proceeds from the east, gen Tregear from the west, to form a junction Jan the resistance generally feeble, the troops at times suffered much by disease, the Yokwa Chins submit to gen Symons, 10 Jan, peaceful surrender of Mongpunga or Lienpunga, a Lushai chief, construction of road proceeding reconnaissances and skirmishes, 200 Hakas submit, two villages burnt, health of troops improved, junction of the two parties reported Feb ,,
Guerilla warfare, Haka chiefs submit about 22 March, ,,
The Tashon chiefs submit to gen Symons and pay fine and tribute reported 24 March, ,,
Major Gordon Cumming on convoy duty, shot dead, from an ambuscade about 24 March, ,,
Ten days reconnaissance of gen Symons southward, col Tregear at Haka 13–16 April, ,,
The new road to Haka completed connecting Burmah and India, Haka and other posts garrisoned reported 20 April, ,,
Gen Symons and the expedition return to India 1 May *et seq* ,,
Submission of Malliam pai chiefs to gen Tregear, raiding to cease, roads to be made, &c 20 May, ,,
Increased agitation in India and England against Hindoo child marriages Aug ,,
Revolution at Manipur 21 Sept ,,
Insurrection in Cambay with bloodshed, the nawab appeals to the British for help they restore order reported 23 Sept ,,
[Major Kennedy, a political officer, was authorised to redress grievances, reform the finance, &c, Jan 1891]
Insurrection in Manipur in N E state, the Maharajah abdicates in favour of his brother, who had seized the palace, &c 21–24 Sept ,,
Eruption of the Lushais near Dalleswary river, capt Herbert Browne killed, reinforcements sent reported 12 Sept ,,
Lieut Swinton killed in an attack 2 Oct ,,
The Black Mountain Expedition under gen sir J M M'Queen starts, 22 Oct, returns 3 Nov ,,
The Zhob valley expedition under gen White arrives at Fort Sandeman 30 Oct ,,
Ultimatum sent, skirmish 30 Oct ,,
The tribes submit reported 12 Nov ,,
The Lushai party under capt. Shakespear and Mr Pughe advance to Jadunas village, 34 miles W of Fort White, 6 Nov, returns successful 20 Nov 1890
Tour of the viceroy in the N W, he visits Delhi, &c, Nov, holds a durbar at Agra, 24 Nov, Benares 4 Dec ,,
Indian Factory commission, report with recommendations issued early Dec ,,
The principal Lushai chiefs surrender unconditionally 9 Dec ,,
The 6th National Congress of mixed character, no government officials present, 26–30 Dec 1890, sir A Scoble introduces a bill into the legislative council to raise the age of consent to marriage by girls from 10 to 12 9 Jan 1891
Capt Rundall with 200 rifles marches to Lushailand, about 22 Jan ,,
A strong force marches against the marauding tribes of the Miranzai valley on the N W frontier, about 30 Jan ,,
Several tribes submit about 16 Feb *et seq* ,,
Mukkmudin, principal chief of the Rubbia Kheyl tribe, surrenders, reported 19 Feb, the force returns about 24 Feb ,,
The important factory bill for the protection of women and children passed 19 March, ,,
After much public discussion, the "age of consent to marriage bill is passed by the legislative council 19 March, ,,
Disastrous expedition to Manipur, *which see* March, ,,
Sir D Barbour's financial statement, reported surplus, 20 March, he recommends a commission to consider the currency and the introduction of a gold standard &c March, ,,
Black Mountain Expedition, N W, under gen Elles, two columns under col Williamson and col Hammond, starts about 15 Jan, crosses the frontier about 15 March, ,,
The Ghazis attack the Pioneers, slight loss, 19 March, successful movement forward 26 March, ,,
Sharp engagement, 9 soldiers killed 5 April, ,,
Road making party attacked, 14 sepoys killed reported 7 April, ,,
Bridge of boats over the Indus, broken up about 20 April, ,,
The party ascend the Machai peak, 9 800 feet high, a few shots exchanged, 18 April, difficult travelling, severe weather, April, huts to be constructed for the troops May, ,,
The country evacuated by the British Dec ,,
Miranzai Valley Expedition.—Sir W Lockhart with 7,000 men at Kohat preparing to resist the Orakzais and other tribes (Pathans and Afreedis), sudden attack of the tribes repulsed by the Punjaub infantry, reported 12 April, the Samana heights held by Syed Mir Basha, a fanatical priest, the Mollahs preaching a *jihad*, which see reported 12 April, ,,
Sir W Lockhart with three columns captures some outposts, and clears the Samana ridge, col Cramer and major Egerton severely wounded, 17, 18 April, successful fighting, the enemy dispersed and villages burnt, 19, 20 April, about 300 Orakzais killed, they disperse, and other tribes retreat 21 April *et seq* ,,
Sir W Lockhart advances against the very aggressive Akhel tribe, severe fighting, several villages destroyed 22 April, ,,
Samana range occupied, several tribes submit, April, May, ,,
Sir W Lockhart advances to punish the Shekhans, 29 April, their towers blown up, various tribes submit, accepting conditions 3 May, ,,
The tribes restore stolen property, and seek for peace, all opposition ceases, reported 12 May, the troops ordered to return 17 May, ,,
A representative meeting of delegates agrees to resolution to be sent to the viceroy condemning sir Joseph Pease's resolution respecting opium, adopted by the commons, 12 April (see *Opium*) 12 May, ,,
Alarming deficiency of rain, especially in Madras, Rajputana, the Punjaub, and the south, middle of July, supply of rain in north and north west, about 2 Aug ,,
Trial of the Bangabasi newspaper for sedition concluded, jury disagree, no verdict, 24 Aug, the defendants submit and apologise 23 Sept. ,,

A good supply of rain in Malabar and other places, about 27 Sept 1891
The N W provinces relieved Sept ,,
The Hunza and Nagar tribes oppose British road making, fighting ensues near Gilgil, N of Cash mere, a fort of Nilt, taken by lieut -col Durand who is wounded, several sepoys killed 2 Dec ,,
Further successes of capt Colin Mackenzie, lieut Manners Smith and others near Nilt, about 70 natives killed, other places occupied, Jafar Khan of Nagar submits, end of the war, 20–22 Dec ,,
Seventh Indian National Congress opened at Nag pur with strong professions of loyalty 28–30 Dec ,,
Gen sir Frederick Sleigh Roberts created a peer as Baron Roberts of Candahar Feb 1892
M Clément Thomas, governor general of French India, received by the viceroy at Calcutta, 8 Jan *et seq* ,,
General mourning throughout India at the death of the duke of Clarence and Avondale 14 Jan ,,
Death of col sir Robert Groves Sandeman, 29 Jan, eulogised by the viceroy in council (see *Beloochistan*) Feb ,,
Increased gloom in the districts threatened by famine through want of rain Feb, March, ,,
Total employed on relief works, 32,855 early March, ,,
Sir Juland Danvers, able government director of Indian guaranteed railway companies for fifty years, retires 23 March, ,,
Famine relief works, persons employed, Madras, 48,000, Bombay, 2,000 Bengal, 17,000, Burma, 28,000, Mysore, 13,000, Rajputana, 33,000 reported 2 April, ,,
The Hunza Nagar rising suppressed, and order restored, reported 25 March, ,,
Desultory war with the Lushai tribes, the British under Mr M Cabe generally successful, March, April, ,,
The Lushais attack the tea estate at Booroocherra and kill 52 coolies reported 4 April, ,,
Advance of capt Shakespeare April, ,,
Death of gen sir Lewis Pelly, M P, an able official, aged 67 22 April, ,,
Report of the Public Service commission, important changes recommended about 24 April, ,,
Extensive rising of the Lushai tribes, several conflicts, villages destroyed, about 24 April, several chiefs surrender to Mr M'Cabe, about 26 April, tranquillity gradually restored 3–29 May, ,,
Rain in Bengal end of April, May, ,,
71,000 total on relief works 12 May, ,,
The maharajah of Ulwar, enlightened and loyal, dies, 22 May, ,,
His heir 10 years old, his minister assassinated, reported 26 May, ,,
Indian Currency association formed to promote the abolition of silver as the sole standard in India May, ,,
The maharajah gaekwar of Baroda dines with the queen at Windsor (see above, 1874–5) 4 July, ,,
Good monsoon, famine averted, relief works diminished July, ,,
Value of the rupee reduced to 1*s* 3*d*, great anxiety, Aug ,,
Petition of the Currency Association to parliament respecting the depreciation of the rupee, largely signed at Calcutta, Bombay, Madras, &c, Aug ,,
Earl of Kimberley appointed secretary for India, 18 Aug ,,
Expedition of 5,000 men (the Isazai field force) against the Black Mountain tribes, organised under col sir W Lockhart, marches 1 Oct ,,
Sir W Lockhart occupies and destroys Baio, 5 Oct, the force returns, reported 8 Oct ,,
The Indian Currency committee (lord chancellor Herschell, Mr Leonard Courtney, sir Thomas Farrer, and others) meets 27 Oct ,,
Opposition of natives in Bengal against restriction of the jury system, ordered 10 Nov ,,
Tour of the viceroy, he visits Hyderabad, Mysore, Madras Nov ,,
Fighting on the N W frontier, tribes repulsed, Nov ,,
Major gen sir George Stewart White appointed commander in-chief in succession to lord Roberts, Dec ,,
Calcutta visit of the maharajah of Mysore 26 Dec ,,
The jury question referred to the home government about 27 Dec 1892
[A commission appointed, Feb 1893]
Eighth Indian National congress meets at Allahabad, claims increased representation, &c, 30, 31 Dec ,,
Col Turner occupies Bulandkhel on the Afghan borders 6 Jan 1893
British intervention in Chitral (*which see*) Jan ,,
Farewell of gen lord Roberts to deputations at Lahore 9 Jan ,,
Deputation of officials, respecting the depreciation of the rupee, received by the viceroy 31 Jan ,,
Sir William Hunter, at the Society of Arts, describes the great progress of India since 1858 under the government by the crown, in relation to territory, army, credit, native government and law, commerce, morals, education and literature, 16 Feb ,,
Farewell dinner to lord Roberts at Calcutta, large subscriptions for an equestrian statue, 11 March, leaves Bombay 8 April, ,,
The tribes defeated in an attack on Chilas, a N W fort, with above 150 killed, major Averell Daniell and 22 others killed, 4 March, major Twigg in command of the garrison July, ,,
Sir David Barbour's budget, 1893–4, expected deficit, about 1,595,100 rupees, presented, 23 March ,,
The Bengal jury commission in their report approves of the old system, and recommend the removal of the restrictions, with some amendments (this is adopted by government) 28 March *et seq* ,,
Disturbances at Keunjhar, in Orissa 10 May, ,,
The sultan of Johore and other princes were present at the inauguration of the Imperial Institute, 10 May, and at the duke of York's wedding, 6 July, ,,
The re arming of the troops proceeding July, ,,
Indian currency committee report received at Calcutta, sir D Barbour introduces a bill adopting its recommendations, suspending free coinage of silver, to accept gold for silver at the rate of 16*d* for the rupee, a gold standard to be established, bill passed, well received 26 June, ,,
Abdication of the khan of Khelat, succeeded by his son, Mir Mahmud, reported 15 Aug ,,
Scheme for compensation to government servants for loss by the rate of exchange for the rupee, announced 20 Aug ,,
Sir Henry Norman declines the appointment as viceroy in succession to lord Lansdowne Sept ,,
The earl of Elgin appointed viceroy, about 11 Oct ,
The East India loan bill (10,000,000*l*) passed 21 Dec ,,
The 9th Indian national congress meets at Lahore, 1,000 delegates present, Mr Naoroji, M P, president 27 Dec ,,
Skirmish with the Abor tribesmen on the border of Assam, 7 of the military police killed at Bamjur 2 Jan 1894
Dumbak and Silluk captured by capt Maxwell's force Jan ,,
The earl of Elgin arrives at Calcutta 25 Jan ,,
Departure of lord and lady Lansdowne (greatly regretted) from Calcutta 27 Jan ,,
James Fairbairn Finlay, finance minister Jan ,,
Nine of the Bengal infantry, 6 police, and 8 followers, killed by the Abors at Bordak, and 19 prisoners carried off from Duffla 27 Feb ,,
Villages burnt by capt. Maxwell's force, reported, 8 March, ,,
Safe arrival of capt. Maxwell's punitive expedition at Sadiya 16 March, ,,
Revenue, 1893–4 improvement in land and rail ways, loss in opium and salt, reported, 21 March, ,,
The Lansdowne hospital at Udaipur, constructed by the maharana of the Rajput states, opened, March, ,,
Failure of the wheat harvest in the N central provinces, reported 12 April, ,,
Destructive storm in N W India, with loss of life, and railways blocked, reported 23 July, ,,

See *Himalayas*

The interest on loans, &c, converted from 4 to 3½ per cent, above 91½ millions had been converted, Nov
An attack of 2,000 Mahsud Waziris on col A H Turner's delimitation party (Afghan frontier) defeated at Wano, 350 killed, British loss, lieut. P J F Macaulay and 44 men 3 Nov ,,

Punitive expedition under sir Wm Lockhart into Waziristan against the Mahsuds, and to carry out the demarcation 17 Dec 1894
Makin destroyed, desultory fighting 21, 22 Dec ,,
First medical congress at Calcutta, opened by the viceroy, great improvement in public health through sanitation since 1868, reported, 24–29 Dec ,,
Tenth Indian national congress opened at Madras, 1,150 delegates, Mr Webb, M P, president, 26 Dec ,,
A customs duty of 5 per cent (abolished in 1882) on imported cotton goods, and a countervailing excise duty of 5 per cent on certain classes of cotton goods manufactured in India, imposed by the legislative council to increase the revenue suffering by the depreciation of the rupee, bills passed about 27 Dec ,,
Public debt, 116,000,000*l*, assets (railways, irrigation works, canals, &c), 185,500,000*l*, uncovered debt, 35,750,000*l*, interest reduced from 4 to 3½ per cent, deficit caused by depreciation of the rupee, *Mr H Fowler* 29 Jan 1895
Sir Henry James's motion in the commons against the cotton duty negatived, 304—109 21 Feb ,,
A gathering of about 700 tribesmen (Waziristan) surrenders to col Egerton 8 Jan ,,
Sir Wm Lockhart issues an ultimatum to the Mahsud chiefs at Wano, 21 Jan, his terms accepted 5 March, ,,
Delimitation concluded of the southern border, 17 Feb ,,
Col sir Henry Creswicke Rawlinson, diplomatist and Oriental scholar, born 11 April, 1810 died, 5 March, ,,
Gen sir George T Chesney, M P, statesman and military expert author of "Indian Polity, 1868, the source of many reforms, born 1830, died, 31 March, ,,
E India railway, from Tarakeswar to Magra (the first constructed by native capital and engineers), opened by the lieut gov of Bengal, sir Chas Elliott 2 April, ,,
A royal commission appointed to inquire into the administration and expenditure of the Indian army, lord Welby, chairman about 11 May, ,,
Secretary of state, lord George Hamilton, 25 June, ,,
Sir Jaswant Singh Bahadur, maharajah of Jodhpur, an able ruler, much lamented, died Oct ,,
Punitive expedition against Kairuma, a hostile chief, in the N Lushai hills Dec ,,
The 11th Indian national congress opened at Poona, 1,600 delegates, Surendra Nath Bannerji, president 27 Dec ,,
Bills for the revision of the cotton duties introduced by sir James Westland, 23 Jan, passed, 3 Feb 1896
Death of the maharajah of Bhownugger, aged 38, a wise, enlightened ruler 29 Jan ,,
Great distress through want of winter rains in N W and Central provinces, Rajputana, etc, 296,000 employed on relief works March–May, ,,
Sir James Westland's budget, improved revenue prospects, annual famine grant to be renewed, 18, 19 March, ,,
Royal commission appointed, 19 May, see *Indian Expenditure* 19 May, ,,
The home government decides that the Indian government shall partly support the Indian troops sent to Suakin, 30 June, India protests, *Times* 3 July, ,,
Death of lieut gen sir W K Elles, an eminent officer, at Naini Tal, N W P 5 Aug ,,
Indian budget passed by the British parliament prosperity and solvency reported Aug ,,
Sanari station, Quetta railway, attacked by Marris, massacre of the staff and men on the line, troops called out, reported 17 Oct ,,
Death of Mr M Ghose, first native barrister, 9 Nov ,,
The legislative council pass a bill raising the paper currency from 8 to 10 crores of rupees 17 Dec ,,
12th Indian national congress opened at Calcutta, 700 delegates 28 Dec ,,
[INDIAN FAMINE
Famine prospect through failure of rains, in Oudh, Punjab, N W and Central provinces, relief works, construction of wells, railways, etc, opened, 66,900 employed 8 Nov 1896
Irrigation of the Punjab, reported successful, some relief by storms and rains in Madras, Bombay, Bengal, and Behar Nov, Dec ,,
Appeal from the Indian government to Great Britain for aid 23 Dec ,,
New relief works opened, energetic official action, total on relief, 404,200, 21 Dec, 2,000,000, 29 Jan., 4,500,000, June, 3,303,968, 13 July, 1897
National fund opened at the Mansion house (*which see*), 8 Jan *et seq* 1897, relief committees founded in Russia, Canada, Glasgow, Singapore, and other places
Famine relief fund organised at Calcutta 13 Jan 1897
Great meeting at the Mansion house, London, duke of Connaught and lord George Hamilton, present, report, famine affected area, 164,000 sq mi, population, 36,000,000 the government spending 100,000 rupees daily on relief 16 Jan ,,
Energetic action of sir Anthony Macdonnell in N W provinces and Oudh, one and a half million on relief or public works (18 distressed districts), Feb ,,
Many deaths in the central native states and Bundelkhand district, famine severe in S Punjab, government works efficient Feb ,,
Monsoon and general rains reported in all affected districts, 28 June, good crops expected, famine ceasing Aug, Sept ,,
Total relief fund from all sources estimated, 1,500,000*l*, 4,500,000 persons relieved in June, total cost to the Indian government, estimated 10,000,000*l* sterling, reported at the Mansion house 7 Oct ,,
Contributions, including 773,000*l* British, about 1,750,000*l*, reported 30 Dec [final report, and thanks from the viceroy received 15th July, 1898] ,,
[Famine relief cost 5,390,000 Rx, against a budget estimate of 3,640,000 Rx, for 1897–8, reported, 20 March, 1898]
Death of gen sir Robt Phayre, aged 77 28 Jan ,,
Indian plague bill passed at Calcutta 4 Feb ,,
Epidemic diseases act, passed Feb ,,
A loan authorised by the government for improving docks, &c, at Kidderpur 8 Feb ,,
Plague localised in Bombay and Lower Scinde, decreasing, 9 March, see *Bombay* and *Plague*, 1896–7
Irrigation of 3,000,000 acres by canals in N W provinces, announced April, ,,
Mahomed Afzul, Afghan by birth, eminent general and diplomatist in the British service, born, 1834, died April, ,,
Treacherous attack of Waziris on Mr Gee, political officer, and his escort, at Maizar, in the Tochi valley, N W frontier, lieut col A C Bunny, capt J F Browne, lieuts H A Cruickshank and Higginson, and 22 others killed, escort retired after 4 hours sharp fighting to Dattakhel, 50 Waziris killed 10 June ,,
Tochi punitive expedition 6,000 men under major gen Corrie Bird, col Egerton, and col Symons, proclamation issued, 50 tribesmen captured, 3 July, British sentinels killed, 6 July, Maizar found deserted, 20 July Sadda Khan and other chiefs, surrender conditionally 1–14 Nov ,,
Extensive shocks of earthquake widespread ruin, Calcutta and Assam (*which see*), 1897, over 1,542 deaths 12–18 June, ,,
Queen Victoria's Diamond jubilee celebrated throughout India 22 June, ,,
Contagious diseases bill passed legislative council, 22 July, ,,
FRONTIER WAR, Fanatical rising of the "mullah's followers in the Swat valley, night attack on Malakand, repulsed, major Taylor, lieut col John Lamb, lieut Manley, and 13 men killed, 26 July, severe fighting, rapid march of the Guides from Maidan, 27 July, enemy repulsed with heavy loss 29 July, ,,
Field force (8,000) organised, under major gen sir Bindon Blood and others 30 July, ,,
Rebels driven with great loss from the hills about Malakand 31 July, ,,

Chakdara fort besieged, 26 July, by Pathans, over 3,000 killed, gallant defence (7 men killed during the siege), relieved by gen Meiklejohn 2 Aug 1897
Shabkadr fort attacked by 6,000 Afghans and Mohmands, 7 Aug, enemy routed, after a sharp fight, and brilliant cavalry charge, by gen Elles lieut.-col Wood, and 3 British killed 9 Aug ,,
Landikai occupied, after a desperate fight with 3,000 tribesmen, great heroism, lieuts Greaves and Maclean killed 17 Aug ,,
Surrender of tribes in the Upper Swat valley, arms brought in Aug ,,
Fort Maude and other outposts in the Khyber pass, captured by the Afridis, 23 Aug, the Afridis shelled and dispersed by gen Westmacott s force, 24, 25 Aug ,,
Landi Kotal, and other small native forts, raided by Afridis, in the Khyber pass 25 Aug ,,
Small police posts burnt by Orakzais, E and W of the Samana range, 26 Aug, severe fighting in the Ublan pass, great heroism of medical officers and others 27 Aug ,,
Four disturbed areas Quetta, Kuram pass, the Orakzai, Afridi, and Mohmand hills, and the Swat valley, fines paid, and arms surrendered at Uch and Swat valley Aug –1 Sept ,,
Enemy repulsed by gen Yeatman Biggs, with heavy loss, in the Samana hills 2, 3, 11 Sept ,,
Native states offer support to the government 5 Sept ,,
Saraghari post on the Samana taken by the enemy (180 killed), the garrison, 21 Sikhs, died fighting to the last, 12 Sept, post re captured by gen Yeatman Biggs, forts Gulistan and Lockhart also relieved, large forces of the enemy driven back 14 Sept ,,
Night attack on gen Jeffrey s brigade in the Ram bat pass, lieuts Wm E Tompkins, A W Bailey, H A Harrington killed, 14 Sept, enemy (6,000) routed after a severe fight lieuts Hughes and A. T Crawford killed, total loss, 144, 16 Sept ,,
Gundab fort occupied, without opposition, by gen Elles, after a trying march into the Mohmand country 15 Sept ,,
Gen sir Wm Lockhart appointed commander in succession to sir George White 17 Sept ,,
Gen Jeffrey drives the enemy from Damodota, Umra Khan s fort blown up, towers, etc, des troyed 18 Sept ,,
Attacks by about 4,000 of Hadda Mullah s force on sir B Blood s camp at Nawagai, repulsed, 19, 20 Sept ,,
Gen Elles drives the Mohmands from the Bad manai pass and captures the heights 23 Sept
The enemy completely dispersed, flight of the 2 Mullahs 24 Sept ,,
Jarobi and forts, etc, destroyed by gen West macott s brigade 25 Sept ,,
Submission of tribes in the Swat valley, 25 Sept –2 Oct
The ameer refuses help asked by the Afridis and others Sept ,,
Punitive operations 15 towers, etc, destroyed, 29 Sept ,,
Agrah and Gat taken after a severe fight, enemy 2,000 strong, lieut col O Bryen and lieut Browne Clayton and others, killed 30 Sept ,,
Badelai in the Mohmand valley stormed, all the fortifications, etc destroyed 3 Oct ,,
Mohmand campaign (3 weeks) ended, 72 towers, 40 forts destroyed, arms captured, and fines paid Oct ,,
Gen sir Wm Lockhart arrives at Samana to com mand the Tirah expedition against the Afridis and Orakzais for breaking the treaty of 1881 10 Oct ,,
Settlement with the Mohmands completed, arms surrendered Oct ,,
Sir A. Palmer drives the enemy (about 8,000) from Chagru defile and Dargai heights with severe loss, major Jennings Bramly killed 18 Oct ,,
The enemy re occupied Dargai and Chagru on the withdrawal of the troops, and were again driven from the ridge with great loss, after a desperate fight, great heroism shown, the heights won in 40 minutes by a gallant dash of the Gordon High landers under lieut col Mathias, and others, through a murderous fire, major C B Judge, capts J G Robinson and W E Smith, lieut A. L Lamont and 33 men killed 20 Oct. ,,
Re opening of the Indian mint for silver recommended by U S A and French governments, July, declined Oct 189
The difficult and strongly defended Sampagha pass captured, capt De Butts and 4 others killed, 29 Oct, the Arhanga pass taken 30 Oct ,,
Guerilla fighting, Tirah, Maidan occupied, Afridis dispersed 5 Nov ,,
Firing into camp, lieut Giffard and capt E Y Watson (*entomologist*) killed 6 Nov ,,
Picket of one native officer and 35 Sikhs massacred in the Karmana defile, their retreat was cut off by a jungle fire 7 Nov ,,
Sixty hamlets and towers destroyed, severe loss inflicted on the enemy in the Arhanga pass, 8 Nov ,,
Saran Sar occupied with slight resistance, but on retiring, sir Wm Lockhart s and gen Westma cott s brigades were fiercely attacked, the Northamptons and Sikhs bravely covering the withdrawal, lieuts A H Macintire, J T Wad dell and 18 men killed, enemy s loss severe, 9 Nov, successful reconnaissance, villages des troyed 11 Nov ,,
The Orakzai and Afridi jirgahs received by sir Wm Lockhart at Maidan, terms of submission announced 12 and 21 Nov ,,
General Kempster s force attacked by Zakka khels and Akakhels in the Tseri Kandao pass, capt N A Lewarne, lieuts R E A Hales, G D Crooke G M Wylie and 25 men killed 16 Nov ,,
Northamptons, Dorsets, Sikhs and Gurkhas highly commended 17 Nov ,,
March of gen Westmacott s force to Datoi, 3 days fighting, etc, lieut D E O Jones killed 22–24 Nov ,,
Lozaka pass cleared after a sharp fight by gen Gaselee s brigade, 5 killed 26, 27 Nov ,,
Col Spurgin s rearguard encounters heavy fighting over the Kotal hills, 4 killed 29 Nov ,,
Chamkanni valley taken, villages burnt, lieut R M Battye killed, enemy routed 1, 2 Dec ,,
The Afridis towers, etc, destroyed in the Waran and Rajgul valleys 8, 9 Dec ,,
Gen Lockhart s proclamation to the Afridis issued, 11 Dec ,,
Severe attacks on gen Kempster s rearguard, 9 killed, lieut West killed at Mamani, 11, 13 Dec ,,
Operations over in the Tirah district, forces with drawn 19 Dec ,,
The heights from Fort Maude to Ali Mesjid occu pied by the British 23 Dec ,,
Gen Lockhart moves up the Khyber pass without opposition, 24 Dec, defeats the Madda khels in the Alachi pass, enemy repulsed with heavy loss in the Bazar valley, Landi Kotal fort destroyed by gen Hammond s column 27 Dec ,,
Sir Henry Havelock Allen, M P, aged 67, son of gen Havelock, left his escort near the Khyber pass, killed by Afridis 30 Dec ,,
Zakka khel villages, etc, destroyed by gen Ham mond s force, hard fight in the Khyber pass, 3 men killed 30, 31 Dec ,,
Major D W Hickman killed while out on convoy duty 3 Jan 189
Death, from exposure, of gen Yeatman Biggs, aged 54, at Peshawar Jan ,,
The enemy surprised and the Persai pass taken by col Adams 6 Jan ,,
The Tanga pass taken and 2 standards of the enemy, by gen sir B Blood 7 Jan ,,
Gen Jeffreys receives the full submission of the Chamlawals at the Ambela pass 17 Jan ,,
Guerilla warfare carried on by the Zakka khels in the Khyber pass Jan ,,
Government terms complied with by the Afridis and the Bonerwals, gen Blood s force with draws from Boner 19 Jan ,,
Sir J Westland s currency bill (notes against gold), with a proviso, passed 21 Jan. ,,
Successful advance of 3 columns to clear the Kajurai plain, the 4th from Mamani, attacked by Afridis in the Shin Kamar pass, Bazar valley, lieut col J Haughton, lieuts Turing, Dowdall, Hughes, Walker, 28 Yorkshires and 2 Sikhs killed, enemy s loss, 30 29 Jan. ,,
Sir Wm Lockhart at Calcutta eulogises the conduct of the army during the late difficult campaign . . . . . 31 Jan. ,,

Operations in Mekran, enemy completely routed, at Gok Parosh, by a small force under lieut col Mayne mid Feb 1898
Tochi expedition 3 British officers, over 100 soldiers, 50 natives, and others, died from sickness, troops highly commended for their endurance, etc 11 Feb ,,
[Losses on the frontier 684 British, including 43 officers, killed 90 wounded, 12 men missing, and 1,233 native troops killed, from 10 June, 1897—7 Feb 1898]
Sedition (press law) amendment act passed, 18 Feb ,,
Sir Wm Lockhart s despatches on the Tirah campaign published 4 March, ,,
The Khyber pass reported peaceful, pass to be open from 11 March, ,,
Sir W Lockhart gives a jirgah of all sections of the tribes their final choice of peace or war, 12 March, ,,
Criminal procedure bill passed by the legislative council 12 March, ,,
The Ranjar dacoity gang (about 2 years' trial) finally convicted, 70 transported for life 16 March, ,,
Sir J Westland s budget statement, 21 March, he declares a silver standard, or the re opening of the mints impossible, the viceroy refers the question to London, and defends the Indian government and army, 28 March, a departmental committee of inquiry into the monetary system of India agreed to in the commons 29 March, ,,
Payment of fines and surrender of rifles by the Afridis, completed 1 April, ,,
Sir Wm Lockhart s friendly farewell of the Afridis, 4 April, ,,
Sir Saiyid Ahmad, social reformer, eminent Mahometan friend of England, born 1817, K C S I 1888, died April, ,,
Indian currency committee appointed, sir Henry Fowler, chairman 29 April, ,,
Great fire at Peshawar (25 hrs), 4,000 houses burnt, 31 May, ,,
Act passed for a loan of 10,000,000*l.* to meet losses by famine, plague, earthquakes, and war 1 July, ,,
Budget estimate, 1898–9, revenue, 99,085,400 Rx, expenditure, 98,194,000 Rx, Mr F S Wilde, engineer, murdered by Pathans in the N Cachar hills 12 July, ,,
Fighting between the tribal forces of the Nawab of Dir and the Bajauris in the Jhandol valley, 136 Bajauris and 31 of the Dir forces killed, 24 July, quiet reported 16 Aug ,,
Indian currency commission evidence issued as a blue book 25 Aug ,,
Inland postage to be reduced from 1 Oct ,,
Sir Wm Lockhart appointed commander in chief, Oct ,,
Outbreak of plague in Madras and Mysore, see *Seringapatam* 18 Nov ,,
Indian plague commission, Dr Thos. Fraser, F R S, president, arrives at Bombay 26 Nov ,,
The Hadda Mullah crosses the Swat river, serious fighting with native forces, losses on both sides, 25, 26 Nov, British reinforcements sent to Chakdara and Malakand, 1 Dec, the mullah s force defeated by native forces, 1–7 Dec, he is finally expelled from the Swat valley, and retreats into Kokistan 10 Dec ,,
Royal Indian famine commission s report, with recommendations, issued early Dec. ,,
Maharajah of Darbhangah, loyal benefactor, born 1856, died 16 Dec. ,,
Jirgahs of all the Swat clans swear to major Deane at Thana not to assist the mullah in any rising, 17 Dec. ,,
Mr J M Tata offers property worth 200,000*l* on trust, to found an Indian university of research, and also to endow it with an annual income of 125,000 Rx., other subscriptions promised, 31 Dec. 1878, bill drafted Jan 1899
Lord Curzon appointed viceroy Aug 1898, welcomed at Calcutta 3 Jan. ,,
Gomatti, a village, seized and 7 outlaws captured, 6 British killed, towers, &c., destroyed, 5 8 Feb ,,
Punitive expedition against the Chamkanni tribe for raids, 9 villages destroyed, 100 prisoners taken 1 March, ,,
Countervailing duties on imported bounty fed sugar, passed by the council, comes into operation 20 March, ,,
Col sir R. Warburton, born 1842, distinguished for his able management of the Afridis and security of the Khyber pass, 1879–97, served in the Tirah expedition 1897–8, died 22 April, 1899
Indian currency commission, Aug 1898, their report in favour of a gold standard, the sovereign to be legal tender, legal rate for the rupee to be 1*s* 4*d*, adopted by government 25 July, ,,
New frontier policy, tribal militias substituted for regulars at frontier garrisons Aug. ,,
Peaceful settlement arranged at a meeting between the khan of Nawagai and the nawab of Dir, after some conflicts early Aug ,,
Lord George Hamilton s financial statement, large surplus for 1898–99, 4,759,000 Rx., due to reduced expenditure, &c. 8 Aug. ,,
Currency conversion act (gold made a legal tender, the rupee fixed at 16*d*) passed (made permanent 1900) 15 Sept ,,
See *Landslips* Sept ,,
Raid of Bhils near Khergaum, severe fighting, many killed, reported 29 Sept ,,
Thanks from the home government for prompt dispatch of troops to S Africa early Oct ,,
The viceroy holds a durbar at Lucknow 13 Dec ,,
Indian famine through drought (1899–1901) severe in Bombay, Central Provinces, Punjaub, and elsewhere, began Sept. 1899, the government and its officers prompt and energetic in relieving distress and saving life, total on relief works, &c, 3,563,000, Jan 1900, famine area, 420,000 sq mi, population, 62,000,000, relief fund started, 465,000 Rx subscribed at a meeting in Calcutta, the viceroy presiding, 16 Feb, see *Mansion house*, 1900, central relief committee received about 1,000,000*l* sterling, liberal gifts from abroad, about 25,000*l* raised on the emperor s initiative in Germany, May, total on relief, 6,356,000, 7 Aug, declining, Sept., 2,292,000, 16 Oct, India subscribes 32 lakhs, reported 19 Oct
Loyal meeting of Hindus and Mahometans at Calcutta, fine speech by the maharajah of Darbhanga, 63,000 Rs subscribed to the Transvaal war fund 27 Jan 1900
Indian plague commission reports favourably on Mr Haffkine s inoculation system, thousands inoculated, *Times* 5 March, ,,
Death of sir Wm Lockhart, able commander in chief, aged 59 18 March, ,,
The maharajah of Jaipur presents 15 lakhs, *in trust*, towards the famine fund, to be permanent, announced 19 March, ,,
Legislative council opened by the viceroy, Mr Clinton Dawkins, able finance minister, reports increase of trade, &c., budget for 1898–99, 2,641,000*l* surplus 21 March, ,,
Report of the royal commission (1895) on Indian expenditure, proposed grant of 50,000*l* a year to the India office, issued 9 April, ,,
Lord Curzon holds a durbar at Quetta, exhorts the chiefs to settle feuds and to stop murderous Ghazi raids, &c. 12 April, ,,
Plague rio s in Cawnpore, the segregation camp destroyed by the mob, 5 constables killed, troops called out, 10 deaths, 11 April, plague regulations modified mid April, ,,
Famine expenditure by Indian government, 13,000,000*l*. ann 26 July, ,,
The viceroy visits the famine centres and relief works in Gujarat 2–4 Aug ,,
Government committee *re* the proposed sugar industry in Behar meets in Calcutta 15 Oct. ,,
Punjab land alienation act, to prevent land passing into the hands of non agriculturists, passed, 19 Oct. ,,
Mahsud Wazari raids on N W frontier frequent, lieut. Hennessey killed 23 Oct. ,,
Death of the maharajah of Patiala 7 Nov ,,
The viceroy s tour round India, about 6,000 miles, very successful mid Oct.–17 Dec. ,,
Blockade against the Mahsuds in Waziristan, 1 Dec. *et seq.* ,,
Universal mourning on the death of the queen empress Victoria 22 Jan.–2 Feb. 1900
The king-emperor thanks the princes and people of India for loyalty and assistance in the S. African war . . . . 4 Feb. ,,

Lord Curzon proposes a memorial to queen Victoria at a meeting in Calcutta, large donations received, 6 Feb 1901
New North west Frontier province, see *Punjaub*, Feb-Nov ,,
Budget 1899-1900, surplus, 2,774,623*l* , 1900-1901, surplus, 1,670,000*l* 20 March, ,
Gen sir A. Palmer appointed commander in chief, March, ,,
The mines bill (1899), modified, passed 22 March, ,,
Indian Famine 1899-1900 commission appointed, sir Anthony Macdonnell and others, Dec 1900, report issued, great mortality in Gujarat and Bombay province, estimated deaths, 1,250,000, the great future problem being to relieve the pressure of the population on the soil 5,095,590 gratuitously relieved 6,257, 4› on relief works, 8 May, ,,
Indian Famine Union, to investigate cause and means of prevention, meets in London, 7 June, ,,
Scheme for an imperial cadet corps of the sons of Indian princes and nobles, royal assent, reported 18 July, ,,
Kashmir Kar, British post in the Gomal Pass, raided by Mahsud Waziris, 7 men killed, 6 Aug ,,
Lord G Hamilton's financial statement, est imated loss in W India by 3 years drought, 50,000,000*l* , relief expenditure, 15,000,000*l* , met without addi tional taxation 16 Aug ,,
Cooper's Hill college controversy, compensation claimed by civil engineers, parliamentary paper published, see *Times* 7 Sept. ,,
Jhelam irrigation canal at Rasul opened 29 Oct ,,
Sepoys ambushed by Waziri Mahsuds near the Gomal Pass, 24 and 6 other persons killed 3 Nov ,,
Sir Antony Macdonnell retires from India after 36 years eminent service 14 Nov ,,
Scientific plague commission commenced local investigation, 29 Nov 1898, full report issued, with recommendations, *Times* 13 Nov ,,
Punative operations against the Mahsuds in Waziristan, 192 prisoners taken, villages, &c destroyed 25-27 Nov , further fighting, 7 villages and towers destroyed 5, 6 Dec ,,
The viceroy tours through the North Eastern pro vinces, early Nov , welcomed at Manipur, 15 Nov holds durbars at Mandalay, 27 Nov , Rangoon 9 Dec ,,
Nodiz fort in Mekran seized by Persian raiders, re captured by the British, Mahomet Ali, the leader, and others, killed, 63 captured, the rest dispersed, 20 Dec ,,
Indian National congress (over 5,000 present) held at Calcutta 26 28 Dec ,,
Indian mines act (government inspection, &c) passed ,,
Commission to report on the work of the univer sities and colleges, appointed Jan 1902
Mahsud Waziris submit, British lost 31 killed, blockade withdrawn early March, ,,
Budget surplus for 1901 02, 4,900,000*l* April, ,,
British force ambushed by outlaws on the Mahsud frontier, 8 killed, reported 8 April, ,,
The Berar question settled, the nizam of Haidara bad cedes all territorial claims and receives 30 lakhs rupees annually, reported 17 April, ,,
The rajah of Panna deposed and imprisoned for inciting to poison his uncle, the late rajah (June, 1901), reported 22 April, ,,
Lord Curzon holds a durbar at Peshawar and explains the government policy towards the frontier tribes 26 April, ,,
Sugar duties bill (German and Austrian) passed, 6 June, ,,
Reforms and progress in India, generous govern ment grants reported June, ,,
Swami Vivekananda, a religious reformer and denouncer of the caste system, died, aged 36, 4 July, ,,
Loan of 150 lakhs of rupees subscribed 3 times over, 9 July, ,,
Commission of inquiry into police reform, ap pointed about 6 July, ,,
Blue book report of the famine and relief opera tions, 1900-1902, excess mortality during 12 months drought, 750,000, including 230,000 deaths from cholera and smallpox, issued, 6 Aug ,,

Indian princes received by the king and queen, London 12 Aug 1902
Blue book loans to native rulers during famine 1899-1900, 2,333,000*l* , reported 23 Aug ,,
The queen wrote to lady Curzon —"The Indian coronation robes you so kindly designed are perfect, and make the most brilliant effect I am so proud at wearing an Indian dress on this great occasion I hope you will make this known in India —*Times* 2 Sept. ,,
Good rains, 21 Aug , crop reports favourable, Sept ,,
Number on famine relief, 5,660,000, 29 Aug , 58,000, 13 Nov ,,
Mr Nowrojee M Wadia offers about a million sterling to a trust for the relief of those deprived of subsistence *by any sudden calamity*, reported, 23 Sep ,,
The viceroy's tour in Central India ends , he visits Rajputana 7 Nov ,,
Lord George Hamilton's good budget, estimated surplus for 1902-3, 1,700,000*l* 10 Nov ,,
Punitive Kabul Khel Waziri expedition for raids, &c., prisoners captured, Gumati fort stormed and destroyed, capt White killed, col Ton nochy mortally wounded, 4 sepoys killed, 17, 18 Nov , operations closed successfully, 59 towers, &c , destroyed 29 Nov ,,
Lord Kitchener, commander in chief, arrives , army manœuvres at Delhi 28 Nov —Dec ,,
Death of the rajah of Mandi 10 Dec ,,
Decennial missionary conference for India, Ceylon, Burma and Arabia held at Madras 11 Dec ,,
Death of the Haddah Mullah, N W frontier 22 Dec ,,
STATE ENRY of the viceroy, the duke and duchess of Connaught into Delhi, 50 native princes and chiefs 29 Dec ,,
Indian art exhibition opened by the viceroy, 30 Dec ,,
CORONATION DURBAR King Edward VII proclaimed emperor at Delhi (and throughout India) with great splendour and rejoicings over 100 Indian rulers, about 600 *Mutiny* veterans, and a vast and brilliant assemblage present investiture of honours, the Nizam of Haidarabad made a G C B , lord Geo Hamilton, and the rajah of Cochin, G C S I , the rajahs of Travancore and Nabha, G C I E , and 8 knighted 16 188 prisoners re leased, and many others in native states 1 Jan 1903
Durbar closed 9 Jan ,,
The duke and duchess of Connaught visit Peshawar, Meerut, 11 Jan , other places, 18 19 Jan Bombay 19 23 Jan ,,
Increased military expenditure 17,100,000*l* , reported 26 Feb ,,
Surplus for 1902 3, 2,738,500*l* budget for 1903-4, surplus after reduction of the salt tax, and in come tax exemptions, 948,700*l* 25 March, ,,
Mr Henry Phipps gives a total of 30,000*l* for scientific research, agricultural education, and a Pasteur institute, reported early April ,,
Lord Curzon announces his decision to accept the offer of the home government for an extension of his term of office 4 Aug ,,
Lord Curzon addresses strong protest to lord Geo Hamilton against the government proposal to charge India with the cost of the increased garrison in S Africa early Aug ,,
The viceroy reports prospects of crops generally good 12 Aug ,,
Annual review of the trade of India, 1902-3 by director general of statistics, gives total imports, Rs 104,04,36,358 , exports, 1902-3, Rs 137,62,63,756, issued Aug ,,
Report issued by the Irrigation commission pro posing an outlay of 44 crores of rupees extending over 20 years on protective works mid Aug ,,
Budget 3,190,000*l* surplus realised April, 1903 , salt tax to be reduced 25 per cent , exemption from income tax raised from 33*l* to 60*l* , available sur plus after such deductions, 950,000*l* , 1903-4, 13 Aug ,,
Death of Umra, khan of Jandoul, reported 28 Aug ,,
Total number of persons killed in 1902 by wild animals, 2,830 , by snake bites, 23,166, reported 21 Oct. ,,
About 20,000,000 acres irrigated in 1902 , value of crops raised 28,000,000*l* , reported mid Oct. ,,

Death of Rao Bahadur Moodelliar, merchant prince and philanthropist of S India 29 Oct 1903
Accident to lord Kitchener at Simla 16 Nov ,,
Lord Curzon's tour in the Sikh states ends 11 Nov , he visits Muscat and the Persian Gulf ports, 18 Nov —7 Dec ,,
Blue book stating the views of the government of India on preferential tariff, issued end Feb 1904
Legislative council passes the universities bill abolishing the system of competitive examinations in favour of a system of selection of candidates on probation , native members oppose the bill, 21 March, ,,
Budget 1904-5 presented estimated revenue 80,148,600*l* , estimated expenditure 79,229,000*l* Important speech by lord Curzon reviewing the five years work of his viceroyalty , explains the frontier policy of the government, refers to the great increase of native Hindus holding civil appointments, and states that during his term of office the revenue had risen from 68,500,000*l* in 1899 to 83,000,000*l* in 1904, the surplus averaging 3,000,000*l* per annum 23 March, ,,
Lord Curzon sails from Bombay for England on leave, lord Ampthill, governor of Madras, assuming the viceregal functions during lord Curzon s absence 30 April, ,,
Lord Curzon reappointed viceroy 8 Aug ,,
Mr Brodrick, secretary of state for India, announces in the house of commons the constitution of a railway board and the appointment of an extra member of the viceroy s council to deal with commerce, and introduces a bill for this purpose, 12 Aug ,,
Indian councils bills, 1904 royal assent 15 Aug ,,
King addresses to the viceroy a telegram congratulating col Younghusband and the Thibet mission on the successful accomplishment of their labours (see *Thibet*) 10 Sept ,,
Commercial mission, nominated by the Indian chamber of commerce, leaves Bombay for Persia, 13 Oct ,,
Death of lord Northbrook, formerly viceroy of India, 15 Nov ,,
Death of lord Harwich, under secretary for India, 29 Nov ,,
Lord Curzon arrives at Bombay 9 Dec , at Calcutta, and formally assumes the viceroyship, 13 Dec ,,
Lt col R Harman, commanding S Waziristan militia, stabbed with a bayonet and killed by a sepoy of the regiment at Wana 11 Feb 1905
Important project for development of some of India s mineral resources, reported , American mining experts brought to India by late Mr Tata are stated to have established the existence, in the Raipur district of the Central provinces, of immense quantities of an extremely rich iron ore, clue to this discovery first given by geological surveyors of the government A company with 1,250,000*l* capital about to be formed for the exploitation of this field early March, ,,
Major Carnegie of the Bombay political service killed during a lion hunt in the Gir forest, 10 March, ,,
Commercial treaty between Japan and India, published 16 March, ,,
Financial statement presented to viceregal council shows an actual surplus for 1903-4 of 2,996,400*l* , estimated surplus for 1904-5, 3,485,500*l* Budget for 1905-6 provides for remissions of taxation on salt (25 p c), famine cess, increase from ½ to ¾ tola of weight of letters carried for ½ anna (½*d*), and special grants for provincial and local purposes— in all 2,495,000*l* , reducing the surplus estimated at 3,398,800*l* to 903,800*l* , total provision for army services 20,282,300*l* (including 2,204,700*l* for re organisation), as against 20,314,700*l* (including 1,191,500*l* for re organisation) in 1904 5, 22 March, ,,
Unanimous approval of viceregal council of remissions of taxation in budget Lord Curzon states that 13,000,000*l* have been remitted in taxation in 7 years British mission to Kabul, after conclusion of agreement with the Ameer, returning to India 29 March, ,,
Severe earthquake, causing great loss of life and damage to property throughout Northern India Hill station at Dharmsala destroyed, 9 Europeans killed and 470 men of the Goorkha battalion , buildings wrecked Many natives killed in Lahore, Amritsar, and Mussooree, 3,000 in Palampur sub district, 10,000 in Kangra sub district, narrow escape of lady Curzon at viceregal lodge at Simla 4 April, 1905
King and prince of Wales send to lord Curzon messages of sympathy with the sufferers by the earthquake 7 April, ,,
Further shocks at Simla 9, 10 April, ,,
Towns of Sultanpur and Mandi wrecked by the earthquake, reported 13 April, ,,
Lieut governor of the Punjab states that about 15,000 lives are estimated to have been lost by the earthquake in the seriously affected area, comprising 700 sq miles, with a population of 250,000 , nearly every building had collapsed or had been rendered uninhabitable , rough estimate of money required for generous relief 500,000 rupees (33,000*l*) 200,000 rupees (13,000*l*) already subscribed 24 April, ,,
57,000 deaths from plague in week ending 30 April, ,,
30,000*l* collected in India for the lieut governor of the Punjab (earthquake) fund , death roll estimated at 20,000 23 May, ,,
Plague in the Rawalpindi cantonment 24 May, ,,
New treaty with Afghanistan published end May, ,,
Imperial government upholds lord Kitchener s views on the military administration of Indian army , threatened resignation of lord Curzon , modified scheme stated to be accepted by both the Indian government and lord Kitchener, reported 23 June, ,,
Blue book on the administration of the army in India, containing details of the controversy between lord Curzon and the civil members of the council, and lord Kitchener, commander in chief, respecting the existing system of Indian army organisation, which is strongly condemned by lord Kitchener, amounting, he declares, to a system of dual control which leaves the nominal responsibility to the commander in chief, but makes the military member of council "really omnipotent in military matters He affirms that in war it must break down, and unless disaster is courted "divided counsels, divided authority, and divided responsibility must be abolished Lord Curzon, sir Edmond Elles, military member, and the civilian members of the council traverse the most material of lord Kitchener s statements of facts and record their entire disapproval of the changes lord Kitchener declares to be indispensable to the safety of India see *Times* 24 June, ,,
Official notification that in future the government of India will require the submission to them annually in September of a forecast of the estimated military expenditure for the ensuing year, 3 July, ,,
Decision of the home government to reconstitute the provinces of Bengal and Assam announced at Simla (see *Bengal* and *footnote*) 19 July, ,,
Agricultural prospects reported to be favourable in the east, centre and north, and fair in other parts, except in portions of Madras, South Bombay, and North Rajputana 22 July, ,,
Famine relief camps established in parts of Madras, cholera , epidemic of cholera among the famine stricken refugees , death rate estimated officially to be 89 7 per 1,000 end July, ,,
Great meeting of protest against the partition of Bengal into two provinces held at Calcutta, 7 Aug ,,
Resignation of lord Curzon, 12 Aug , accepted by the king , lord Minto, late governor general of Canada, appointed his successor 19 Aug ,,
White paper issued states that the action of the viceroy was primarily due to a difference of opinion with the home government regarding the appointment of the first military supply member of the council of India 20 Aug ,,
Publication of a minute by lord Kitchener, dated 17 Aug , justifying his repudiation of the viceroy s summary of his proposals, coupled with lord Curzon s minute, dated 23 Aug , in reply, published 25 Aug ,,
Proclamation published at Simla bringing into effect the partition of Bengal from 16 Oct. 1905 ,

Mr J B Fuller appointed the first lieut. governor of the new province of Eastern Bengal and Assam 1 Sept. 1905

Secretaries of the anti partition committee of Bengal reply to Chamber of Commerce of Manchester that the boycott of English goods had been forced by the disregard of the Indian government of public opinion and constitutional procedure in the matter of the partition of Bengal 7 Sept ,,

Lord Curzon attends a conference of the directors of education and delivers a farewell address, in which he traces the progress which has been made in education in India 20 Sept ,,

Disastrous fire at Baramula in Kashmir, town almost destroyed, 800 houses burnt to the ground, estimated damage 8 lakhs of rupees (50 000*l*), destructive floods in Kashmir, large part of Srinagar submerged, about 18 Sept ,,

Great meetings at Calcutta to protest against the partition of Bengal, and in favour of boycotting British goods, 22 Sept , 50,000 persons take a solemn oath in the Kalighat temple, Calcutta, to carry out the boycott 28 Sept. ,,

Lord Curzon, at a farewell dinner given in his honour at Simla by the United Service club, pays an eloquent tribute to the fidelity and support he had received from all members of all the services, and refers to them as "the highest minded public services in the world 29 Sept ,,

Revised itinerary of the first portion of the tour of the prince and princess of Wales in India in the autumn and winter of 1905—Bombay, 9–14 Nov , Indore 15–17 Nov , Udiapur, 18–20 Nov Jaipur, 21–23 Nov , Bikanir, 24–27 Nov , Lahore, 28 Nov – 1 Dec , Peshawar, 2–4 Dec , Rawalpindi, 5–8 Dec , Jammu, 9, 10 Dec , Amritsar, 11 Dec , Delhi, 12–15 Dec , Agra, 16–19 Dec , Gwalior, 20–25 Dec

See *Addenda*

GOVERNORS-GENERAL OF INDIA, &c *

Warren Hastings assumes the govt 13 April, 1772
Sir John Macpherson 1 Feb 1785
Lord Cornwallis 12 Sept 1786
Sir John Shore (afterwards lord Teignmouth) 28 Oct 1793
Lord (afterwards marquis) Cornwallis again he relinquished the appointment
Sir Alured Clarke 6 April, 1798
Lord Mornington (afterwards Marquis Wellesley) 17 May, ,,
Marquis Cornwallis again 30 July, 1805
Sir George Hilaro Barlow 10 Oct ,,
Lord Minto 31 July, 1807
Earl of Moira, afterwards marquis of Hastings, 4 Oct 1813
Hon John Adam 13 Jan. 1823
George Canning, relinquished the appointment ,,
William, Lord (afterwards earl) Amherst 1 Aug ,,
Hon W Butterworth Bayley 13 March, 1828
Lord Wm Cavendish Bentinck 4 July, ,,
[This nobleman became the first governor general of India, under the act 3 & 4 Will IV c 85 Aug 28, 1833]
Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe (afterwards lord Metcalfe) 20 March, 1835
William, lord Heytesbury did not proceed ,,
George, lord Auckland (afterwards earl of Auckland) 4 March, 1836
Edward, lord Ellenborough 28 Feb 1842
William Wilberforce Bird 15 June, 1844
Sir Henry (afterwards viscount) Hardinge, 23 July, ,,
James Andrew, earl (afterwards marquis) of Dalhousie 12 Jan. 1848
Charles John, viscount Canning, appointed, July, 1855
Proclaimed the first VICEROY throughout India, 1 Nov 1858
James, earl of Elgin, appointed, Aug 1861 died 20 Nov 1863
Sir John Lawrence appointed Dec ,,
Richard Southwell, earl of Mayo (see *Mayo*) appointed [Assassinated 8 Feb 1872] Oct. 1868
Thomas George Baring, lord Northbrook Feb 1872
Edward Robert Bulwer Lytton, lord Lytton, took oath at Calcutta 12 April, 1876
George Frederick Samuel Robinson, marquis of Ripon May, 1880
Frederick Temple Hamilton Blackwood, earl of Dufferin, Sept. 1884, created marquis of Dufferin and Ava 12 Nov 1888
Henry Charles Keith Fitz maurice, marquis of Lansdowne, installed 10 Dec ,,
Victor Alexander Bruce, earl of Elgin (K G Jan. 1899), appointed about 10 Oct 1893
George N Curzon (baron, Sept. 1898), appointed, Aug 1898, reappointed 8 Aug 1904
Gilbert, J E M Kynynmond Elliot, earl of Minto, appointed 20 Aug 1905

* Several of these appointments were provisional, as, for instance, sir Alured Clarke, sir George Hilaro Barlow, hon. William Butterworth Bayley, William Wilberforce Bird, &c. The *appointments* of governors-general were, of course of earlier date than their assumption of office

INDIA COMPANY, EAST The first commercial intercourse of the English with the East Indies was a private adventure of three ships fitted out in 1591 Only one of them reached India, and, after a voyage of three years, the commander, captain Lancaster, was brought home in another ship, the sailors having seized his own, but his information gave rise to a mercantile voyage, and the establishment of a company, whose first charter, in Dec 1600, was renewed in 1609, 1657, 1661, 1693, and 1744 Its stock in 1600 consisted of 72,000*l*., when it fitted out four ships Meeting with success, it continued to trade, and India stock sold at 500*l* for a share of 100*l* in 1683 "East India," vols 1. and II 1898

A new company (the 'English) was chartered 5 Sept 1698, and the old (the "London) suspended from trading for three years the two were united 1702
New East India company established 1708
Privileges of the company continued till 1783 1744
Affairs of the company were brought before parliament, and a committee exposed a series of intrigues and crimes Aug 1772
As remedial measures two acts passed (one authorised a loan of 1,000,000*l* to the company the other celebrated as the *India bill*), effected most important changes in the constitution of the company and its relations to India A governor-general was appointed to reside in Bengal, to which the other presidencies were then made subordinate a supreme court of judicature was instituted at Calcutta the salary of the governor was fixed at 25,000*l* per year that of the council at 10,000*l*. each and of the chief judge at 8000*l*, the affairs of the company were controlled all the departments were re organised, and all the territorial correspondence was henceforth to be laid before the British ministry June, 1773
Mr Pitt's bill appointing the Board of Control (*which see*), passed 18 May, 1784
The company's charter was renewed for 20 years 1793
Trade with India thrown open 1813
Trade to China opened, Charter renewed till 1854 1833
The government of India was continued in the hands of the company till parliament should otherwise provide 1853
In consequence of the mutiny of 1857, and the disappearance of the company's army, the government of India was transferred to the crown, the Board of Control was abolished, and a Council of State for India instituted by the act 21 & 22 Vict. c 106, which received the royal assent 2 Aug * 1858
The company's political power ceased on 1 Sept., and queen Victoria was proclaimed as Queen of Great Britain and the Colonies, &c, in the principal places in India, amid much enthusiasm 1 Nov ,,

* Lord Palmerston brought in a bill for the purpose on 12 Feb, which was accepted by the house on 18 Feb. He resigned on the following day, and the bill dropped. A similar bill was introduced by Mr Disraeli on 12 March, but many of its details being objected to, it was withdrawn. On lord John Russell's proposition, the house proceeded to consider the matter by way of resolutions, on 17 June, lord Stanley brought in the above mentioned bill, being the third on the subject introduced during the session.

The company to be dissolved, 1 June, 1874, and dividends redeemed, by the "East India Stock Dividend Redemption Act,' passed 15 May, 1873

The EAST INDIA-HOUSE built 1726 enlarged and a new front erected, 1799 sold with the furniture, 1861 pulled down in Sept and Oct 1862

INDIA, COUNCIL OF, established by act of parliament, 2 Aug 1858, in the place of the board of control (*which see*) It consists of 15 members (salary 1200*l* a year), eight of whom were appointed by the crown, and seven elected by the directors of the East India company The members may not sit in parliament The council met first on 3 Sept 1858, when lord Stanley, secretary of state for India, presided The members of the *first* council are recorded below Members were added to the council by an act, passed 20 June, 1892

ELECTED

Charles Mills	Sir J Weir Hogg
John Shepherd	Elliot Macnaghten
Ross D Mangles	Henry T Prinsep
William J Eastwick	

APPOINTED

Sir Frederick Currie	Sir John Lawrence
Sir Henry Rawlinson	Sir Henry Montgomery
Sir R Hussey Vivian	Sir Proby Cautley, and
J Pollard Willoughby	Wm Arbuthnot

INDIA, EMPRESS OF, queen Victoria so proclaimed in London, 1 May, 1876, in India, 1 Jan 1877, king Edward proclaimed *Emperor* 1 Jan 1903 See *India* Order of the Indian Empire instituted, 1 Jan 1878 Enlarged, 15 Feb 1887

INDIA MUSEUM, THE, was proposed by sir Charles Wilkins and approved by the East India company in 1798 The valuable collections were removed from Leadenhall-street to Fife house, behind the chapel royal, Whitehall, and opened 24 July, 1861, removed to the East India museum, which was opened to the public May, 1869, removed to South Kensington, opened June, 1875, closed 25 Oct 1879, and the collections removed to Kew Gardens museum, there re-opened 17 May, 1880 *Indian Empire Exhibition* at Earl's Court, opened by the late duke of Cambridge, 27 May, 1895, another by lord Geo Hamilton at the Whitechapel art gallery, 5 Oct 1904

INDIAN ASSOCIATION (Constitutional), to promote social progress and education in India, was established under the patronage of the princess of Wales in 1870 Annual meetings are held

INDIANA, a western state of North America. It was included in Ohio till 1801, was constituted a territory in 1809, and admitted into the Union 11 Dec 1816 Capital, Indianapolis, population, 1890, 105,436, 1900, 169,164 Population (state) 1880, 1,978,301, 1890, 2,192,404, 1900, 2,516,462

Great fire at Indianapolis, about 13 firemen were killed and 19 injured—loss 200,000 dols 17 March, 1890
Burning of a hospital at Indianapolis, 19 persons perish 22 Jan 1892
Collapse of the large span of the nearly completed bridge over the Ohio, 40 persons killed, 15 Dec 1893
Lynching riot at Evansville, mob dispersed by troops, 10 killed early July, 1903

INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE COLLEGE, established at Cooper's hill, Surrey, 1870 Closed 1905

INDIAN COUNCILS ACT, 1904 (4 Edw VII c 34), repeals as much of the provisions of the Indian Councils Act, 1874, as renders it necessary that the sixth member of the council of the governor-general of India shall be member for public works purposes There is now to be a member for commerce and industry Royal assent, 15 Aug 1904

INDIAN EXPENDITURE Royal commission of inquiry appointed, lord Welby chairman, sir Donald Stewart, sir William Wedderburn, and others, 19 May, 1896, meetings in 1896–7 report issued, proposed grant of 50,000*l* a year to the India office, see *Times*, 10 April, 1900

INDIAN HEROES' FUND approved by the prince of Wales and lord George Hamilton, Indian secretary, lord Roberts, president of the committee £5,564 13*s* 7*d* received, July *et seq* 1898, 78,962Rs received, Nov 1899 See *India*, 1897

INDIAN INSTITUTE, Oxford, promoted by professor (afterwards sir) Monier Williams, 1875 *et seq*, established 1878, first stone of the building laid, 2 May, 1883, opened, 14 Oct 1884

The Institute received liberal donations from Indian princes reported Dec 1891
Additional buildings opened 2 June, 1894
Rev Solomon Caesar Malan, who presented to the institute his valuable library and MSS, &c, died at Bournemouth, aged 82 25 Nov "
The completed buildings opened by lord George Hamilton, secretary for India, 1 July, 1896 The institute has been supported by liberal donations 1875–1903

INDIAN NATIONAL CONGRESS, advocating legislative and administrative changes in favour of the natives, met at Bombay, end of Dec 1885, and annually since Not favoured by Mahometans See *India*, 1885 *et seq*

INDIANS occupying the south-western parts of the United States, termed *Indian territory*, in direct connection with the government, were numbered at 239,506 in 1861, 261,912 in 1881, 249,253 in 1900 The larger tribes are the Cherokees (22,000), the Choctaws (18,000), the Creeks (13,550), the Chickasaws (5000), and the Sioux (30,000) A large proportion are in comfortable circumstances, and have schools and churches, other tribes are the Delawares, Sacs, Foxes, Shawnees, and Ioways During the American civil war in 1861, the Choctaws joined the confederates, who permitted two Choctaw delegates to sit in congress, the first being Sampson Folsom and Eastman Loman, but the principal chief of the Cherokees, on 4 May, 1861, issued a proclamation of neutrality, which was maintained with great difficulty In a war provoked by outrages general Sheridan defeated the Indians, and they surrendered unconditionally Dec 1868 Negotiations undertaken by the Quakers had no effect, and the war was renewed June, 1869 As a chastisement for murders and other outrages major Baker killed 173 Indians, including women and children, Jan 1870 In June following a deputation of eminent chiefs was received by the president at Washington, and promises and presents were made to them On 1 Oct 1869 prince Arthur (afterwards duke of Connaught) visited the villages of the Canadian Indians, and was made a chief of the "Six Nations" A deputation of Indian chiefs was well received by the president at Washington, Jan 1870 A meeting of delegates from various tribes met at Ocmulgee, 5–17 June, 1871, and agreed to a constitution for the common government by means of a senate and parliament representing 17 tribes of 60,000 people, see *Modoc.*

Professor Marsh reports to the president of the United States the corruption and fraudulent conduct of the "Indian Ring," the officials

employed to pay compensation, and deal with the Indians (this said to cause war of 1876) corroborated by gen Custer July, 1875
(Bishop Butler, an American, said that if the Indians were treated as fairly as they are in Canada there would be no wars, 1878]
Thirteen Iroquois and 14 Canadians performed the Canadian national game "La Crosse, before queen Victoria at Windsor 27 June, 1875
Gen Geo A Custer, a brave, able officer, attacks about 2 500 Sioux Indians, led by Sitting Bull, an able chief, on Little Horn river, Montana in a ravine he and his family and nearly all his force destroyed (275 killed, 60 wounded) 25 June, "
Urgent measures taken by the United States government, Sheridan put in command July, "
Sheridan unsuccessful commissioners arrange a treaty with the Sioux Indians to remove for self sustentation 7–27 Oct "
War going on, gen Howard opposed to an able chief Joseph July, 1877
The tribe 'Nez Perces defeat the U S troops in Idaho, and kill about 33, during and after the battle about 14 Sept "
Great conference of Indian chiefs with president Hayes, at Washington they accept terms, end of Sept "
"Sitting Bull and Sioux Indians defeated in a raid retire to Canada [when pardoned returned to his tribes] July, 1879
Fighting with Indians at Mill creek near Rawlins in Colorado, 17 whites and major Thornbury killed, 29 Sept gen Merritt entrenched, said to be surrounded reinforced Indians retreat 14 Oct "
200 Apache Indians turn and kill 32 of the pursuing whites 9 Nov "
Indians in Canada In 1883, 110,505; in 1890, 121,638, numbers increasing condition improving and prosperous 1892
The Sioux sell to the United States 11,000,000 acres, part of their Dakota reservation, for 14,000,000 dollars the Chippewa agree to sell 4,000 000 acres of their lands Aug 1889
A rising of the Sioux Indians about 25,000, in Bad lands (the Mauvaises Terres of the French pioneers), in South Dakota stated to be suffering by want, in consequence of the reduced government rations, they are incited by their fanatical medicine men, who predict the coming of a conquering Messiah, and begin their ghost war dances, they attack the outlying white settlers and friendly Indians marauding and outrages ensue, causing great alarm, troops and supplies of food sent to the Dakota frontier the Sioux are soon joined by other tribes, Nov , col Wm F Cody, "Buffalo Bill (see *American Exhibition*), sent to the front 23 Nov 1890
Gen Miles, chief commanding in Dakota, aided by gen Brook the troops in Missouri, Nebraska, Kansas, Dakota, Montana, and Wyoming, ordered for active service 25 Nov "
Rapid advance of troops and cannon into the reservations, Little Wound and other Sioux chiefs tender submission 26 Nov "
Father Jule, a missionary, visits the Indian fortified camp, to dissuade them from war, the older chiefs inclined to yield, the younger determined, he returned 6 Dec "
The hostile Indians said to be demoralised by a display of troops and cannon 12 Dec "
The old Sioux chief Sitting Bull (see above, 1876–9) captured by the police, 14 Dec, and in an attempt to rescue him, his son Crow Foot and himself are killed with others, and his camp is occupied by the troops 15 Dec "
Gen Miles head-quarters at Rapid city 18 Dec "
Red Cloud, at a great council, recommends surrender, and warns resisters 19 Dec "
Battle of Wounded Knee Creek
Desiring to revenge Sitting Bull's death, the remains of his band join Big Foot's band on Cheyenne River, they start for Badlands, and are joined by other Indians, making about 160 warriors in all, they are met by the 7th cavalry under lieut Hawthorne, and artillery under major Whiteside, and made to surrender, 28 Dec, in the evening major Forsyth with other troops arrives While pretending to surrender their arms, at the command of major Whiteside, the Indians suddenly attack the dismounted troopers, and a murderous hand to hand fight ensues, the Indians are joined by others, and additional troops arrive, the Indians flee to the ravines, are pursued by the artillery, much slaughter ensues, during the confused fight, Big Foot and his band were nearly exterminated, together with many women and children (about 200) Capt. Wallace, lieuts Casey and Mann, and several non commissioned officers and privates were killed 29 Dec 1890
Vigorous attack on the Pine Ridge Agency, repulsed, 29 Dec *et seq* , sharp skirmish in which nearly 3000 Indians are dispersed by major Forsyth 29, 30 Dec "
The great body of 3000 Indians near Pine Ridge Agency, gradually surrounded by the 2nd Infantry regiment under gen Brook 2 Jan *et seq* 1891
A sharp Indian attack on supply waggons repulsed, 5 Jan "
Kansas and other states called on to supply troops, 7 Jan "
Gen Miles receives the submission of the rebel chiefs of the Brules, provisions sent to the Indians 14 Jan "
About 4000 Indians, nearly surrounded by the troops, come in and surrender their arms, 15 Jan *et seq* "
Gen Miles, in an address, commends his troops, and declares the war at an end 19 Jan "
He takes 40 Indians and also some friendly chiefs to Washington, Feb , they have a conference with Mr Noble, secretary of the Interior, 7 Feb , and president Harrison 12 Feb "
Proposed enlistment of about 2000 young Indians, as separate companies in the army, about 10 Feb "
The delegates return to Pine Ridge from Washington, much dissatisfied with their reception their loyal chief "American Horse, complains bitterly of the injustice and harshness of the government and the officials, but speaks well of gen Miles, 23 Feb "
Revolt of the Chippewa and other Indians in Minnesota and Arizona, reported 12 July , defensive measures ordered by government July, "
Great mining explosion at Krebs, in the Indian territory, about 70 men killed 7 Jan 1892
Rising of the Navajo Indians near S Colorado, reported 30 April, 1893
Mr G B Grinnell's "Pawnee Hero Stories and "Blackfoot Lodge Tales' published "
Indian territory raised to the position of a state, April, 1904

INDIA RUBBER, see *Caoutchouc*

INDICTION, a Roman term originally applied to a tribute of corn, paid every fifteen years, and to the time at which it was paid The first examples in the Theodosian code are of the reign of Constantius II , who died 361 —In memory of the great victory obtained by Constantine over Maxentius, 8 Cal Oct 312, the council of Nice ordained that the accounts of years should be no longer kept by the Olympiads, but by the Indiction, which has its epocha 1 Jan 313 It was first used by the Latin church in 342

INDIGO, the dye obtained from the woad plant, *isatis tinctoria*, was used by the Egyptians, and other ancient nations, and the processes are described by Pliny After the passage of the Cape of Good Hope, in 1497, it was gradually superseded by the eastern indigo, got from the *indigofera* The mention of indigo occurs in English statutes in 1581 Its cultivation was begun in Carolina in 1747 The quantity imported into Great Britain in 1840 was 5,831,269 lbs , in 1850, 70,482 cwt , in 1861, 83,109 cwt , in 1871, 106,307 cwt , in 1881, 81,088 cwt , in 1890, 81,854 cwt , 1900, 33,877 cwt. , 1901, 51,359 cwt , 1904, 20,709 cwt

After long continued experiments, especially by prof A Baeyer, the dye has been prepared artifi cially from its chemical elements in coal tar 1869 80
Professor H E Roscoe, at the Royal Institution, proved that the properties of the artificial and natural indigo were identical 27 May, 1881

INDIRECT CLAIMS, see *Alabama, Washington*

INDIUM, a metal discovered in the arsenical pyrites of Freiberg by F Reich and T Richter in 1863 Its name is due to its giving an indigo blue ray in its spectrum

INDIVIDUALISM, the principle maintained by Herbert Spencer and others in opposition to too much state control and socialism "The Coming Individualism," by A Egmont Hake and O E Wesslau, published Jan 1896

INDO-CHINA, a name given to central Asia The countries under French government or protection are Annam, Cochin China, Cambodia, and Tonquin Burmah is subject to Great Britain, and Siam is independent

INDORE, a province of British India, the principal native rulers have been the Mahratta chiefs, named Holkar, rivals of the Scindiahs at Gwalior Rao Holkar received a grant of territory from the British in 1733 After severe conflicts the Mahratta chiefs were finally quelled in 1818 The town of Indore, founded in 1767, was destroyed by Scindiah after a battle on 14 Oct 1801 The maharajah Shivaja Rao Holkar died 17 June, 1886 Succeeded by his son, Tuckaji Rao Holkar, who was present at queen Victoria's jubilee in London in 1887 Indore was visited by the viceroy, the marquis of Lansdowne, 24 Nov 1891 The maharajah Shivaji Rao Holkar in ill-health, abdicated in favour of his son, Tukoji Rao, aged 12, 31 Jan 1903 Population, 1881, 1,055,217, 1891, 1,091,689, 1901 850,690

INDUCTION of electric currents, discovered by Faraday, and announced in his "Experimental Researches," published in 1831-2 Ruhmkorff's magneto-electric induction coil was constructed in 1850 See under *Electricity*

INDUCTIVE PHILOSOPHY, based on the results of observations and experiments, really *common sense*, is especially expounded by Bacon in the second book of his "*Novum Organon*," published 1620 Wm Harvey (1578-1657) endeavoured "to search out the secrets of nature by the way of experiment" See *Blood*

INDULGENCES in the early church were the moderation of ecclesiastical punishment The papal system for the absolute pardon of sin, commenced by Leo III about 800, was granted in the 11th century by Gregory VII, and by Urban II, and by others, in the 12th century as rewards to the crusaders Clement V was the first pope who made public sale of indulgences, 1313 In 1517, Leo X published general indulgences throughout Europe, and the resistance to them led to the Reformation

INDUSTRIAL DWELLINGS, see *Artisans*

INDUSTRIAL FREEDOM LEAGUE, founded 1903

INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITIONS, in Great Britain are now frequent One for South London was opened at Lambeth, 1 March, 1864, for North London, by earl Russell, at the Agricultural hall, Islington, 17 Oct 1864, for West London, at the Floral hall, Covent-garden, 1 May, 1865, for the city of London, at Guildhall, 6 March, 1866, one was opened at York, 24 July, 1866 The Workmen's International Exhibition, Agricultural hall, London, was opened 16 July, closed, 31 Oct 1870, one by the Article club at the Crystal palace opened by the duke of Connaught, 30 May, 1899, others since

INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY, an international conference for its protection was opened at Paris, 6 March, 1883, others since

INDUSTRIAL REMUNERATION CONFERENCES, at Prince's hall, Piccadilly, London, held 28-30 Jan 1885 Papers read on the relation between capital and labour, &c, by lord Bramwell, sir Thomas Brassey, and others

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES ACTS, 1852 and 1862, were amended by acts passed 1867, 1871, and 1876 Acts consolidated in 1893, amended, 1895

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS ACT, 21 & 22 Vict c 48 (1857) was enacted to make better provision for the care and education of vagrant, destitute, and disorderly children Another act was passed, 1861 These acts were consolidated by an act passed in Aug 1866, amended 1894. Forty-seven of these schools had been certified under these acts up to 29 Sept 1864 The act was extended to Ireland, 1868 England and Wales, 1872, 71 schools (4870 boys, 1516 girls), in 1890, 133 schools, in 1892, 138 schools, 1903, 222 schools

INDUSTRIAL SOCIETIES, see *Co-operative Societies*

INDUSTRIAL VILLAGES, the formation of these by the removal of workmen from towns, was proposed at a meeting of the Society of Arts, 26 June, 1885
Garden Village Trust established by Mr Joseph Rowntree at York, Jan 1905 See *Garden Cities*

INDUSTRY, see *Scientific* A conference for the christian organisation of industry met in Holborn town hall, 29 Nov 1893

INEBRIATES, see *Drunkards*

INFALLIBILITY OF THE POPE, in regard to faith and morals, was decreed by the Vatican Council, and promulgated, 18 July, 1870 The doctrine was much opposed in Germany, and led to the constitution of the church named "Old Catholics," *which see* Mr Gladstone's pamphlets, "The Vatican Decrees in their bearing on Civil Allegiance," published Nov 1874, and "Vaticanism," in Feb 1875

INFANTICIDE, especially female, was very prevalent in barbarous countries Lord Macartney stated that 20,000 infants were killed annually, it gradually decreased in India On 12 Nov 1851, Mr Raikes induced the Chohan chiefs to agree to resolutions against it, and a great meeting in the Punjab was held for the same purpose, 14 Nov 1853 Much suspicion was caused in London in 1867 through the deaths of children farmed out to improper persons The agitation revived, June, 1870 Margaret Waters was convicted of the murder of John Cowen, an illegitimate infant, by poison and neglect, 23 Sept 1870 She had adopted

about 40 children, receiving a few pounds as premium, in four years many had died John and Catherine Barns, of Tranmere, near Birkenhead, convicted of manslaughter (see *Trials*), 29 Oct 1879 The Infant Life Protection act passed 25 July, 1872, amended, 1897 Female infanticide prohibited in China about June, 1873 Amelia E Dyer, a baby farmer, convicted of the murder of infant children, the bodies having been thrown into the Thames at Reading, 22 May, executed, 10 June, 1896 Two women "baby-farmers" executed at Holloway, 3 Feb 1903

INFANTRY, foot soldiers, their organisation much improved during the wars of Charles V and Francis I, in the 16th century The British army comprised 99 regiments of regular infantry in 1858, when the Canadians raised a regiment termed the 100th The number 109, beside the rifle brigade until 1881 included the nine regiments formerly in the pay of the East India company, and several colonial corps In 1871 the principle of localisation, the linking of battalions, and short service, came into operation, in 1881 the existing 109 regiments and the rifle brigade were reorganised forming 71 territorial regiments of the line, each regiment comprising usually 2 battalions of its own and linked battalions of the militia and volunteers The army scheme of reorganisation introduced by Mr Brodrick, March 1901, increases the strength of the infantry and raises the number of militia Marshal Soult (or marshal Bugeaud) said, "The British infantry is the finest in the world happily there is not much of it" In 1905, 161,035 *Mounted infantry* were largely and successfully employed in the operations of the war in S Africa, 1899-1902

INFANTS' RELIEF ACT, passed 7 Aug 1874, to amend the law relating to contracts made by persons under age

The powers of wives and widows in respect to the care and training of their children, were somewhat enlarged in 1839, more so in 1873, and very much more by a bill brought in by Mr James Bryce, read a second time 26 March, 1884

Guardianship of Infants Act passed, 1886

INFANT SCHOOLS began in New Lanark, Scotland, in 1815, in London in 1818

INFECTIOUS DISEASES By an act passed 30 Aug 1889, notification of any person suffering from infectious disease is required to be given by the nearest relative or any person in charge, and also by the medical attendant to the medical officer of health of the district, extension of same act passed, 20 June, 1899 An act to prevent the spread of infectious disease was passed 4 Aug 1890

INFERNAL MACHINES, see *France*, 1800, 1835, and 1858, *Baltic*, note *Dynamite*, *Russia*, 1880-1, *Liverpool*, 1881, *Explosives*

INFIRMARIES Ancient Rome had no houses for the cure of the sick, diseased persons were carried to the temple of Æsculapius for cure Institutions for the accommodation of travellers, the indigent, and sick were founded by the emperor Julian about 362, and infirmaries or hospitals were frequently built to cathedrals and monasteries The emperor Louis II caused infirmaries situated on mountains to be visited, 855 In Jerusalem the knights and brothers attended on the sick There were hospitals for the sick at Constantinople, in the 11th century The oldest mention of physicians and surgeons established in infirmaries occurs in 1437 *Beckmann*, see *Hospitals*. Parish workhouse infirmaries established, 1867

INFLUENZA, a name given in Italy about 1741 to an epidemic febrile catarrh with variations, probably known to the ancients

It prevailed in Europe in 1510, and has since frequently appeared, generally commencing in Russia and thence spreading over the continent It appeared in Britain in 1762 and frequently since, especially in 1830-1, 1833, 1836-7, and 1847 It appeared at Paris in 1866-7, and at Berlin, 1874-5 In Oct 1889, it was severe in St Petersburg, and thence spread over Europe, reaching Great Britain, Canada and the United States, Jan 1890, causing indirectly the deaths of several eminent persons In the spring, the disease was severe in India and Australia In 1891 the disease was severe in the west of the United States and in London and other parts of England, and also on the Continent The disease reappeared in Jan 1892, in much the same localities In London the general mortality was much increased, all classes being attacked The death of the duke of Clarence and Avondale, 14 Jan 1892, was attributed to pneumonia following influenza Reports of the epidemic of 1889-90, by Dr Parsons, issued by government, 1891-3 Moderate outbreak in London, Feb 1893, many cases autumn and winter, 1893-94, epidemic in London, prevalent in United Kingdom and on the continent, many deaths, Feb April, 1895 Epidemic in St Petersburg and S Russia, March, 1895 Epidemic in London and home counties, Jan, Feb 1898, again rife in London and Paris, spring, 1899, again in London and other parts, Jan 1900

INFORMERS, upon penal statutes, compounding with defendants without leave of the court, were punishable with fine and pillory, by 18 Eliz c 5 (1576) Their share of a penalty was regulated by 2 & 3 Vict c 71 (1839)

INFUSORIA, see *Animalcules*

INGESTRE HALL, Staffordshire, destroyed by fire 12 Oct 1882 It was built in 1676 Many valuable portraits, &c, were destroyed

INGOUR, a river rising in the Caucasus and falling into the Black Sea Omar Pasha, marching to the relief of Kars, crossed this river on 6 Nov 1855, with 10,000 men, and attacked the Russians, 12,000 strong, who, after a struggle, retreated with the loss of 400 men The Turks had 68 killed and 242 wounded Kars, however, was not saved

INK The ancient black inks were composed of soot and ivory black, and Vitruvius and Pliny mention lamp-black, but they had ink of various colours, as red, gold, silver, and purple Red ink was made of vermilion and gum INDIAN INK was brought from China, and must have been in use by the people of the east from the earliest ages INVISIBLE, or SYMPATHETIC INKS, were known at early periods Ovid (A D 2) teaches young women to write with new milk Receipts for preparing invisible ink were given by Peter Borel, in 1653, and by Le Mort, in 1669 *Beckmann*

INKERMANN (Crimea) The Russian army (about 40,000) having received reinforcements, and being encouraged by the presence of the granddukes Michael and Nicholas, attacked the British (8000) near the old fort of Inkermann, before daybreak, 5 Nov 1854 They were kept at bay for six hours till the arrival of 6000 French The Russians were then repulsed, leaving 9000 killed and wounded The loss of the allies was 462 killed, 1952 wounded, and 191 missing Sir George Cathcart, and generals Strangways, Goldie, and Torrens, were among the slain On 15 Nov 1855, an explosion of about

100,000 lbs of gunpowder occurred near Inkermann, and caused great loss of life

INLAND NAVIGATION, see *Canals*

INLAND REVENUE BOARD was constituted in Feb 1849 It comprises the boards of *Excise*, *Stamps*, and *Taxes* (*which see*) The law respecting the inland revenue amended 1871 Total inland revenue, 1896-7, 64,360,000*l* , 1902-3, 95,500,000*l* , 1904-5, 84,800,000*l*

INNOCENTS' DAY, 28 Dec in the western church, 29 Dec in the Greek or eastern church, see *Childermas*

INNS at Rome were regulated by laws, and Edward III enacted that they should be subjected to inquiry, 1353 See *Taverns*, and *Victuallers*

INNS OF COURT (London) were established at different periods, in some degree as colleges for teaching the law Annual revenue in 1872 said to be about 25,000*l* See *Barristers*

The Temple founded, and the church built by Knights Templars	1185
The Inner and Middle Temple made inns of law about 1340 the Outer about (*Stow*)	1560
Barnard's Inn an inn of Chancery (on sale, 40,400*l* refused 20 June, 1888, let to Art Workers Guild, Oct 1888)	1445
Clement's Inn before	1478
Clifford's Inn 20 Edw III	1345
Furnival's Inn 5 Eliz	1563
Gray's Inn, 32 Edw III	1357
Lincoln's Inn, 4 Edw II 1310 or	1312
Lyon's Inn	1420
New Inn 1 Hen VII	1485
Serjeants Inn, Fleet Street	1429
Serjeants Inn, Chancery lane (sold for 57,000*l* 23 Feb 1877)	1666
Staples Inn, 4 Hen V	1415
Thavies Inn, 10 Hen VIII	1519
Staple Inn sold, Dec 1884, Clifford's Inn sold for 100,000*l* 14 May,	1903

INNSBRUCK, capital of the Tyrol, captured by Maurice of Saxony in 1552, by the Bavarians in 1703, by the French and Bavarians, 1805 Much fighting took place in 1809, and Innsbruck changed masters several times, being finally taken by the Austrians, 12 Aug

INOCULATION, see *Small Pox* Lady Mary Wortley Montagu introduced inoculation from small pox to England from Turkey In 1718 she had her son inoculated at Adrianople with success She was allowed to have it first tried in England on seven condemned criminals, 1721, and in 1722 two of the royal family were inoculated The practice was preached against by many of the bishops and clergy until 1760 Dr Mead practised inoculation very successfully up to 1754, and Dr Dimsdale, of London, inoculated Catherine II, empress of Russia, in 1768 Of 5964 who were inoculated in 1797-99, only three died An inoculation hospital was established in 1746 *Vaccine* inoculation was introduced by Dr Jenner, 21 Jan 1799, he had discovered its virtue in 1796, and had been making experiments during the intermediate three years Inoculation was forbidden by law in 1840 Dr A E Wright's typhoid vaccine elaborated in 1896, introduced in the army, reported, June, 1899, satisfactory results obtained at Ladysmith, 1899-1900, reported, 5 Sept 1902, see also *Times*, 9 Oct 1903 M Haffkine's system of inoculation against cholera and plague used successfully in India, see *Bombay* Dr Kitasato's method of treating dysentery by serum inoculation very successful, 1895-99 See *Vaccination*, *Sheep*, *Hydrophobia*, and *Diphtheria*

INQUESTS, see *Coroner*.

INQUISITION or **HOLY OFFICE** Previous to Constantine (306), heresy and spiritual offences were punished by excommunication only, but shortly after his death capital punishments were added, and inquisitors were appointed by Theodosius, 382 Priscillian was put to death in 384 by the emperor Maximus Justinian decreed the doctrine of the four holy synods as to the holy scriptures and their canons to be observed as laws, 529, hence the penal code against heretics About 800 the power of the western bishops was enlarged, and courts were established for trying and punishing spiritual offenders, even with death, the punishment being termed in Spain *auto-da-fe*, "an act of faith" In the 12th century many heresies arose, and during the crusades against the Albigenses, Gregory IX, in 1233, established by rules the inquisitorial missions sent out by Innocent III, 1210-15, and committed them to the Dominicans Pietro da Verona (styled Peter Martyr), the first inquisitor who burnt heretics, assassinated by an accused gonfalonier, 6 April, 1252, was canonized

Pierre de Castelnau sent against the Albigenses, 1210 St Dominic made the first inquisitor-general	1215
The Inquisition constituted by Gregory IX, 1233 established in Aragon, 1233, Venice, 1249 France, 1255 Castile	1290
The Inquisition revived by a bull 1 Nov	1478
The Holy Office was reinstituted in Spain by Ferdinand and Isabella Torquemada inquisitor general	1480
Nearly 3000 persons burnt in Andalusia, and 17,000 suffer other penalties	1481
"Instructions of the new tribunal promulgated, 29 Nov	1484
New articles were added 1488 &	1498
Established in Portugal	1526
The establishment resisted in Naples, and only introduced into other parts of Italy with jealous limitations by the temporal power	1546-7
New ordinances in 81 articles compiled by the inquisitor general Valdez	1561
Suppressed in France by edict of Nantes	1598
Carnesecchi executed at Rome, 1567 and Galileo compelled to abjure his philosophical opinions	1633
Louis XIV revoked the edict of Nantes, but refused to introduce the Inquisition	1685
20 persons perish at an *auto-da fe* at Goa	1717
Gabriel Malagrida, a jesuit, burnt at Lisbon	1761
A woman accused of making a contract with the devil burnt at Seville 7 Nov	1781
The tribunal abolished in Tuscany and Lombardy	1787
Suppressed in Spain by Napoleon, 4 Dec 1808, and by the Cortes 12 Feb	1813
Restored by Ferdinand VII 21 July,	1814
Finally abolished by the Cortes	1820

[Llorente states that in 236 years the total number of persons put to death in Spain by the Inquisition was about 32 000, 291,000 were subjected to other punishments]

INSANITY, see *Lunatics*

INSECTS About 200,000 species known, Jan 1877 An exhibition of these creatures, illustrating their structure, food, and habits, was opened in the gardens of the Tuileries, at Paris, 7 Sept, 1874, at the Westminster Aquarium, 9 March, 1878, and in the Zoological gardens, Regent's park, 1881. About 8,000 new species of insects named annually, total *estimated* 10,000,000 forms, 1902 See *Entomology*

Mr Benj Kidd lectures at the London Institution on "Social Evolution among Social Insects, with special reference to Bees and Ants," 30 Jan 1905

INSOLVENCY The first insolvent act was passed in 1649, but it was of limited operation, a number of acts of more extensive operation were

passed at various periods, and particularly in the reign of George III The benefit of the act known as the Great Insolvent Act, was taken in England by 50,733 insolvents from the time of its passing in 1814, to March, 1827, a period of thirteen years Since then the acts relating to insolvency have been several times amended Persons not traders, or being traders whose debts are less than 300*l*, might petition the court of bankruptcy, and propose compositions, and have *pro tem* protection from all process against their persons and property, by 6 Vict c 116 (1842) In 1861, by a new bankruptcy act, the business of the insolvent debtors court was transferred to the court of bankruptcy, and a number of imprisoned debtors were released in Nov 1861 See *Bankrupts*

INSPIRATION The term used in theology, derived from the Vulgate translation of 2 Tim iii 16, to denote the influence of the Holy Spirit upon the mind of the writers of the Scriptures, "which makes these Scriptures the Word of God" Orthodox theologians all ascribe divine assistance to the writers of the books of the Old and the New Testaments, but differ as to its extent, degree, and mode of interpretation To these are opposed the theologians of the more modern school, who hold that "the Bible is the book which contains the record of God's dealings with a chosen race, and through them with mankind it is the book which contains the gospel of His Son and the lessons of salvation It is not all of the same value, it is not all written on the same level much of it is written from the imperfect moral and spiritual standpoint of times of ignorance" Others hold that the spirit, ideas, and doctrines of the Bible only are inspired, not the strict form or letter Prior to the Reformation no definite Church doctrine existed on the subject of inspiration, nor is it a doctrine of the Roman Church Calovius (1612-1686) advanced the theory, which became the accepted orthodox Protestant doctrine, "that nothing exists in the Scriptures which is not divinely suggested and inspired" This belief was expanded by the advocates of "plenary' inspiration, who asserted that every word, syllable, and letter of the Bible was inspired by God See *Higher Criticism*

Dean of Westminster delivers a course of lectures in Westminster abbey on the "Inspiration of Holy Scripture 3 Dec *et seq* 1904

INSTITUTE OF FRANCE, see *Academies* (Paris) On 22 Aug and 25 Oct 1795, all the academies (formerly Royal), viz, the French academy, the academy of inscriptions and belles lettres, that of the mathematical and physical sciences, of the fine arts, and of the moral and political sciences, were combined in one body, under the title of "Institut National," afterwards *Royal, Imperial,* and again *National* Centenary celebrated, 23 Oct *et seq* 1895

INSTITUTES, see *Code, Actuaries, Agriculture, Architects, Chemical, Inventors, &c*

INSTITUTION, see *Royal, London, Civil Engineers,* &c

INSURANCE The origin of insurance is unknown, it has, on the authority of Suetonius, been ascribed to the emperor Claudius, A D 43 Marine insurance was in use in the beginning of the 15th century, and arose from the custom of merchants insuring their vessels and goods against the perils of the sea Growing out of this form of protection to property was the insurance of the life of the merchant, who usually accompanied the ship, and of the captain of the vessel, both being liable to capture by Moorish and Turkish pirates The persons to whom the premium was paid were termed underwriters, who agreed to pay a fixed amount, the sum assured, if the person insured died within a year, the document specifying the contract was called the policy, the name it still bears The premium charged appears to have been not less than 5 per cent of the sum assured, irrespective of the age of the insurer In 1574, Robert Chandler, under a patent granted to him by queen Elizabeth, established a chamber of insurance in London to regulate all contracts of insurance This chamber was destroyed by the great fire of 1666 The earliest *life* policy of which particulars have been preserved was issued 15 June, 1583, at the "Office of Insurance, within the Royal Exchange, London" This policy gave rise to the first authenticated disputed claim It provided that if a certain William Gybbons should die within twelve months the underwriters, thirteen in number, who guaranteed sums from 25*l* to 50*l* each, should pay to Richard Martin 383*l* 6*s* 8*d*, the premium for which was 8 per cent Gybbons died 28 May, 1584, and the underwriters refused to pay on the ground that he had survived twelve months of 28 days each The commissioners appointed to determine such cases decided that the twelve months mentioned in the policy meant a calendar year, and ordered payment to be made by the underwriters, on appeal to the court of admiralty, the decision of the commissioners was upheld, 1587 Life insurance as a provision for a wife and children is mentioned in 1622 Policies as collateral security for money advanced for the purchase of appointments were much in vogue in the 17th and 18th centuries The earliest known life insurance office, named the "Society of Assurance for Widows and Orphans," was established in 1699, and was of the nature of an assessment company, up to this date life insurances were underwritten In principle it was to consist of 2,000 members, who were to contribute 5*s* each on entry, to pay for the first claim, and the same sum on each subsequent death among the members, 500*l* being thus provided for the widow and children The society came to an end in 1712 "The Amicable" was started in 1705, and received its charter from queen Anne, 25 July, 1706, the number of its members was to be 2,000, each paying 10*s* entrance fee, and an annual subscription of 6*l* 4*s* Amongst the representatives of those who died in the first year one-sixth of the contributions were to be divided, one-third the second year, and proportionately until in the fifth and all subsequent years five sixths of the contributions were to be divided, the remainder, with all profits made by the sale of annuities, being accumulated as a reserve fund In 1807, the contribution was made to vary with the age of entry The Amicable existed as an independent institution until 1866, when it was transferred to the Norwich Union Life Insurance Society, its policies being finally merged, 30 June, 1886, with those of the Norwich Union Numerous life offices of the assessment type came into existence shortly after the foundation of the Amicable, all of which, except the Amicable, collapsed at the bursting of the South Sea Bubble, 1720 The London Assurance Corporation and the Royal Exchange Assurance Corporation, chartered in 1720, received additional powers authorising them to transact life business, these two institutions are now the oldest life offices extant The Equitable, founded 1760, was the first life insurance office to transact its business on a scientific basis, by fixing the sum assured and the premium at the time of making the assurance, securing at death the payment of a definite sum, the rate of premium being

regulated by the age at entry Owing to the Northampton tables of mortality, which overestimated the death-rate percentage, having been used as the basis of calculation, a surplus accumulated After paying claims and expenses and providing a reserve fund, this sum was distributed among the assured, and is the origin of the system of *bonuses* The practice of insuring lives as a speculation was put down by the Gambling Act of 1774, which made it illegal to effect an insurance on the life of any person, unless the insurer had pecuniary interest in the life insured In the 19th century the number of companies rapidly increased, reaching a total of 113 in 1870, insuring 329,000,000*l*, under 638,000 policies, with funds against liabilities amounting to 92,000,000*l*, with an annual premium income of 9,500,000*l* The reckless amalgamation of companies prior to 1870 led to disastrous results in the case of the Albert and the European companies, the former of which absorbed 26, the latter 40 other offices, the Albert failing for 8,000,000*l* The Life Assurance Companies Act, 1870, passed to protect the public against unsound companies, requires each office to publish a statement of its affairs in the form of an annual balance sheet, and a periodical valuation of its liabilities and assets, the sum of 20,000*l* must also be deposited with the board of trade by every new company as a guarantee to its policy holders A scheme for effecting life insurances through the medium of the post office was inaugurated in 1864, the amount insured being not less than 5*l* nor more than 100*l* for either sex between the ages of 14 and 65, and 5*l* on children between 8 and 14 years *Industrial* insurance is carried on to a large extent in life policies of small amount, the premiums varying from ½*d* to 6*d* per week, the Prudential, founded 1848, which has a very extensive business of this class, is the largest office of the kind, its funds exceeding 50,000,000*l* An early attempt to *guarantee fidelity* of employés by insurance was made in 1720 The first fidelity office, The Guarantee Society, was established in 1840, the Provident Clerks Guarantee in 1865, the Law Guarantee and Trust in 1888 Among the developments of modern life assurance are endowment policies, policies at reduced and modified premiums, insurance without medical examination, instituted by the Sun Office in 1900, and since adopted by other companies, annuities, partnership policies, policies as trusts for married women in connection with the Married Women's Property Acts of 1870 and 1882, and the Married Women's Policies Insurance (Scotland) Act of 1880, insurances for special classes, as the Clergy Mutual, founded in 1829, the University, 1825, the Scottish Temperance, 1883, the United Kingdom Temperance, 1840, and the Abstainers and General, 1883, which grants special advantages to vegetarians Insurance against *accident* has largely increased as a result of the Workmen's Compensation Acts, 1897 and 1900 The *coupon* system entitles persons travelling who possess copies of specified newspapers, diaries, railway guides, &c, containing accident coupons, to the payment of certain sums for injuries specified *Special risks* are provided against by insurances effected with various offices, such as the National Burglary Insurance Company, 1892, which issues a combined burglary and fire policy, as well as special policies for licensed victuallers, cyclists, and the army, school epidemics can also be insured against in certain offices The first *Mortality Table* was prepared by Halley astronomer-royal of England, 1693, the first table of premiums used by the Equitable Society was prepared from the mortality of the year 1741 by John Dodson, author of the "Mathematical Repository," who, with Robert Simpson, was the founder of that society, which later adopted the "Northampton" tables, constructed by Dr Price from statistics of the parish of All Saints, Northampton, from 1735-80 Joshua Milne, actuary to the Sun Office, constructed the "Carlisle" table, based on the population of the parishes of St Mary and St Cuthbert, Carlisle, in 1780 and 1787 The Equitable assurance table was compiled by Griffith Davies, F R S, 1825 In 1843, a committee of actuaries collected the data of 17 insurance companies, and published the result of their investigations in 1843 The Institute of Actuaries, founded in 1848 (incorporated by royal charter in 1884), published in 1869 a table compiled on the basis of the experience of 21 insurance companies, tables deduced from these results by Dr Sprague were published in 1882 A vast business in life insurance is transacted in the *United States*, the Mutual Insurance Company of New York being the largest in the world A feature in American insurance is the tontine system (*which see*), which is in extensive operation Insurance offices are under state control, and are required to maintain a standard of solvency, the company being compelled to close if its assets are not sufficient to meet its liabilities according to the legal estimate *Fire Insurance* appears to have had its origin in Anglo-Saxon times in connection with the guilds, the extant rules of some of these specifying that in consideration of certain contributions, the members guaranteed each other against loss by fire, water, robbery, and other contingencies The oldest fire insurance in existence is the Sun, founded in 1710 See also *Lloyd's* and *Tontine*

The following list includes the names of the principal insurance companies, and the date of their foundation

L, *life* F, *fire* A, *accident* B, *burglary* M, *marine* G, *guarantee* H, *hailstorm* E, *employers' liability* V, *various*

Alliance, F, L, H	1824
Atlas, F, L	1808
Century, A, L, E, G	1885
Clergy Mutual, L	1829
Clerical, Medical, and General, L	1824
Commercial Union F, L, M, A	1861
County F	1807
Eagle, L	1807
Edinburgh, L	1823
Employers Liability A, E, G	1880
English and Scottish Law, L	1839
Equitable, L	1762
Equity and Law, L	1844
Gresham, L	1848
Guardian, F, L, A, E, B	1821
Guarantee Society, G	1840
Hand in Hand (1696), and Commercial Union, F, L	1905
Law Life	1823
Law Fire	1845
Law Union and Crown, F, A, E	1825
Legal and General, L	1836
Life Association of Scotland, L	1838
Liverpool and London and Globe, F, L	1836
London Assurance Corporation, F, L, M	1720
London Life, L	1806
Lloyd's, M, V	1716
Marine and General, L	1852
Metropolitan, L	1835
Mutual of Australia, L	1869
Mutual of New York, L	1842
National Burglary	1892
National Provident, L	1835
North British and Mercantile, F, L	1809
Northern, F, L	1836
Norwich Union, F (1797), L	1808
Phœnix, F	1782
Provident L	1806
Prudential, L	1848
Rock, L, A, E	1806
Royal, F, L	1845
Royal Exchange, F, L, M, A	1720
Scottish Amicable, L	1826
Scottish Widows, L	1815
Standard, L	1825
Sun F (1710), L	1810
United Kingdom Temperance, L	1840
Westminster, F	1717

Insurance in general use in Italy, 1194, and in England	1560
Insurance policies first used in Florence	1523
The first law relating to insurance was enacted	1601
Insurance of houses and goods against FIRE, in London, began the year following the Great Fire of London	1667
An office set up for insuring houses and buildings, chiefly on the plan of Dr Barton, one of the first and most considerable builders of London	

The first regular office set up in London was the *Hand-in-Hand*, 1696, bi-centenary celebrated, 12 Nov 1896

First *Life* insurance office (the *Amicable*), established 1706

***Sun* fire-office established** 1710

The *Sun* life-office introduces the *double option system* (invented by Mr Harris Saunders), combining two forms of assurance against death and old age, announced 1839

The first *Marine* Insurance was the Royal Exchange Insurance, and the London Insurance 1721

Duty first laid on insurances of 1*s* 6*d* per 100*l* insured, 1782 duty increased 1797

In 1857, 1,451,110*l* were paid as duty for fire insurances on property amounting to 72,136 585*l*.

A new Commercial Union fire insurance, founded in consequence of the increased charges of the companies Sept 1861

Rate of tax on insurance, reduced from 3*s* 0 1*s* 6*d* per cent. on stock in trade, from 13 May, 1864 on household goods 1865

Sea insurance duties reduced 31 May, 1867

Policies of Assurance act (enabling assignees of assurances to sue in their own names for policy monies) passed 20 Aug ,,

Fire insurance duties totally repealed 24 June, 1869

Albert Assurance Company fail for about 8,000,000*l* Aug ,,

Acts amending the law respecting life assurance companies passed 1870 1 2

The "People's Provident Assurance Society, established 2 Sept. 1854, named *European Assurance Society*, 1869, said to have absorbed 44 other societies, brought into chancery, 1871, subjected to arbitration by act of parliament 1872, first meeting before lord Westbury, 22 Oct 1872, successive arbitrators, lord Romilly, sir Wm James, Mr Francis Reilly (last) final award signed 2 Sept 1879 Immense loss to shareholders

A scheme for the insurance of the lives of its sailors, and others, proposed by the Shipping Federation, see under *Shipping* April, 1891

Sun life office first issues insurances without medical examination 1900

System of life assurance by monthly payments first adopted by the *Sun* life office ,,

Policies covering all illness and diseases with accident insurance issued by the *Sun* life office 1903

Hand in Hand adopts a provisional agreement for amalgamation with the *Commercial Union*, 10 Jan 1905

Insurance scandals in New York in connection with three large companies, which, it is alleged, maintained confidential agents to deal with the legislatures of the United States and Canada, and that one of these agents had expended over 10,000*l* during the past ten years end Sept ,,

See *Addenda*

Business of life insurance offices in the United Kingdom *Ordinary Life Companies*, total income, 17,907,538*l*, life and annuity fund, 128,659,580*l*, *Industrial Life Companies*, total income, 1,989,683*l*, life and annuity fund, 11,141,772*l* Blue book issued 1882 *Ordinary* total income, 34,596,158*l*, life and annuity funds, 267,358,146*l* *Industrial* total income, 11,141,772*l*, life and annuity fund, 25,341,156*l* Blue book issued 1884 Number of policies in force 1904—*Ordinary* 2,159,957, representing 676,673,634*l* insured *Industrial* 22,518,046, representing 221,137,641*l*

INSURRECTIONS, see *Conspiracies, Massacres, Rebellions, Riots*, &c

INTELLIGENCE DEPARTMENTS Military, see under *Army*, 1 April, 1873, Naval, see under *Navy*, 1 Feb 1887

INTENDMENT OF CRIMES In cases of treason, wounding, burglary, &c, intention proved was made as punishable as crime completed, by 7 Geo II 1734 The rigour was modified by sir Robert Peel's revision of the statutes, 4-10 Geo IV 1823-29.

INTERDICT or ECCLESIASTICAL CENSURE, seldom decreed in Europe till the time of *Gregory VII 1073, but often afterwards.* When a prince was excommunicated, all his subjects retaining their allegiance were excommunicated also, and the clergy were forbidden to perform any part of divine service, or any clerical duties, save the baptism of infants, and taking the confessions of dying penitents In 1170, pope Alexander put all England under an interdict, and when king John was excommunicated in 1208, the kingdom lay under a papal interdict for six years England was put under an interdict, on Henry VIII shaking off the pope's supremacy, 1535, and pope Sixtus V published a crusade against queen Elizabeth of England in 1588, see *Excommunication*

INTEREST, see *Usury* The word interest was first used in an act of parliament of the 21st James I 1623, wherein it was made to signify a lawful increase by way of compensation for the use of money lent The rate fixed by the act was 8*l* for the use of 100*l* for a year, in place of usury at 10*l* before taken The Commonwealth lowered the rate to 6*l* in 1651, confirmed in 1660, and by an act of the 13th of queen Anne, 1713, it was reduced to 5*l* The restraint being found prejudicial to commerce was somewhat relaxed in 1839, and was totally removed by 17 & 18 Vict c 90 (1854)

INTERIM OF AUGSBURG, a decree issued by the emperor Charles V in 1548, with the view of attempting to reconcile the Catholics and Protestants, in which it entirely failed It was revoked in 1552 The term *Interim* has been applied to other decrees and treaties

INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT for Ireland, passed 16 Aug 1878, another act passed, 6 Aug 1900

INTERMEZZI, light dramatic entertainments, introduced between the acts of a tragedy, comedy, or grand opera, of very ancient origin They became more important in the 16th century Those connected with Bardi's "*Amico Fido*," 1589, were very fine

INTERMITTENT FILTRATION of Sewage, a process much advocated by Professor E Frankland and others, in 1875, and stated to have been successful at Merthyr Tydvil since 1872

INTERNATIONAL AFRICAN ASSOCIATION, see *Congo*

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ACADEMIES proposed at Gottingen in 1898, met in Paris 16–20 April, 1901, 18 constituent bodies represented (British delegates, Sir Michael Foster, Sir Archibald Geikie, sir Norman Lockyer, prof Ray Lankester, and others), M Darboux president (M Berthelot, M Gaston Bossier, sir Michael Foster, M de Goeje, and Dr Mommsen, hon presidents) The association includes 2 divisions, letters and science, which meet separately, the general assembly afterwards sitting in congress to discuss and act on their decisions, triennial meeting held in London, 1904.

INTERNATIONAL, see *Chess, Cholera, Copyright, Cosmopolis, Education, Electricity, Exhibitions, Geneva, Havre, Horticulture, Literary, Maritime, Statistics, Scientific, Working-men, Game*, &c

INTERNATIONAL LAW See *Neutral Powers.*

The professorship of international law, at Cambridge, endowed by bequest of Dr Wm Whewell, master of Trinity College, 1867

The Association for the Reform and Codification of the Law of Nations first met at Brussels, 10 Oct 1873, Geneva, 2 5 Sept. 1874, The Hague, Sept 1875, Bremen, 1876; Antwerp, 30 Aug—3 Sept 1877, Frankfort, about 20 Aug 1878, London, 11 Aug 1879, Berne, 24 Aug 1880; Cologne, 16 19 Aug 1881, Liverpool, about 15 Aug 1882, Turin, 11 Sept 1882, Milan, 11 Sept. 1883, London, July, 1887, Liverpool, Aug 1890, London, Oct 1893, Brussels, 1 Oct 1895

The Institute of International Law was organised at Ghent by Dr Lieber, M Jaquemyns, and M Moy mer, in 1873 It has since met at Geneva, 1874, the Hague, 1875 Zurich, 1876, Paris, 1878 Brussels, Sept 1879, Oxford, 6-10 Sept 1880, Turin, 1882, Munich, 4 Sept. 1883, Hamburg, 9 Aug 1885, Heidelberg, 5 Sept 1887, Lausanne, 8 Sept 1888, Hamburg, 7 Sept. 1891, Geneva, 6 Sept 892, Paris, 27 March, 1894, Cambridge, 9 Aug 1895, Venice, 24 Sept 1896, Copenhagen, 26 Aug 1897, The Hague, Aug 1898, Buffalo, 31 Aug. 1899, Glasgow, 20 Aug 1901, Brussels, 18 Sept 1902, Antwerp, 29 Sept 1903, Edinburgh, 22 Sept. 1904

See under *Peace*

INTEROCEANIC CANAL between the Atlantic and Pacific See *Panama*

INTER-PARLIAMENTARY CONFERENCES, held by members of different legislatures, when not in session, see under *Peace*

INTERPRETATION ACT, "for consolidating enactments relating to the construction of acts of parliament and for further shortening the language used in acts of parliament" was passed 30 Aug 1889

INTERREGNUM, see *Commonwealth*

INTESTATE A person who dies without leaving a will Intestates' Estates act passed, 25 July, 1890

INTRANSIGENTES, or Irreconcileables, a party of extreme republicans in Spain, who withdrew from the Cortes and became very troublesome, 1 July, 1873, joined by communists they held Carthagena from August to 12 Jan 1874

INUNDATIONS The following are among the most remarkable —

An inundation of the sea in Lincolnshire laid under water many thousand acres *Camden* A D 245
Another in Cheshire, by which 3000 persons and an innumerable quantity of cattle perished 353
An inundation at Glasgow, which drowned more than 400 families *Fordun* 758
The Tweed overflowed its banks, and laid waste the country for 30 miles round 836
An inundation on the English coasts, demolished a number of seaport towns 1014
Earl Godwin's lands, exceeding 4000 acres, overflowed by the sea, and an immense sand bank formed on the coast of Kent, now known by the name of the Godwin sands *Camden* 1100
Flanders inundated by the sea, and the town and harbour of Ostend totally immersed 1108
More than 300 houses overwhelmed at Winchelsea by an inundation of the sea 1280
At the Texel, which first raised the commerce of Amsterdam 1400
The sea broke in at Dort, and drowned 72 villages, and 100,000 people (see *Dort*) . 17 April, 1421
The Severn overflowed during ten days, and carried away men, women, and children, in their beds, and covered the tops of many hills the waters settled upon the lands, and were called the Great Waters for 100 years after, 1 Richard III. *Hollinshed.* 1483
A general inundation by the failure of the dikes in Holland, the number of drowned said to have been 400,000 153
The waters rose above the tops of the houses, and above 100 persons perished in Somersetshire and Gloucestershire 1607
At Catalonia, where 50,000 persons perished 1617
An inundation in Yorkshire, when a rock opened, and poured out water to the height of a church steeple. *Vide Phil Trans* 1686
Part of Zealand overflowed, 1300 inhabitants were drowned, and incredible damage was done at Hamburg 1717
At Madrid, several of the Spanish nobility and other persons of distinction perished 1723
In Yorkshire, a dreadful inundation, called Ripon Flood 1771
In Navarre, where 2000 persons lost their lives by the torrents from the mountains Sept 1787
Inundation of the Liffey, which did immense damage in Dublin, 12 Nov 1787 again, 2-3 Dec 1802
Lorca, a city of Murcia, in Spain destroyed by the bursting of a reservoir which inundated more than 20 leagues and killed 1000 persons, besides cattle 14 April, "
At Pesth, near Presburg, the overflow of the Danube, by which 24 villages and their inhabitants were swept away April, 1811
In the vicinity of Salop, by the bursting of a cloud during a storm, many persons and much stock perished May, "
Dreadful inundation in Hungary, Austria, and Poland, in the summer of 1813
Overflow of the Danube a Turkish corps of 2000 men, on a small island near Widdin, surprised, and met instant death 14 Sept "
In Silesia, 6000 inhabitants perished, and the ruin of the French army under Macdonald was accelerated by the floods also in Poland 4000 lives were supposed to have been lost "
At Strabane, Ireland by the melting of the snow on the surrounding mountains, most destructive floods were occasioned 2 Jan 1816
In Germany, the Vistula overflowed many villages were laid under water and great loss of life and property was sustained 21 March, "
In England, 5000 acres were deluged in the Fen countries June, 1819
Inundation at Dantzic, occasioned by the Vistula breaking through some of its dikes, by which 10,000 head of cattle and 4000 houses were destroyed, and numerous lives lost 9 April, 1829
The "Moray Floods, caused by rainfall, when the Spey and Findhorn rose in some places 50 feet above their ordinary level, and caused great destruction of property Many lives were lost, and whole families who took refuge on elevated places were with difficulty rescued *Sir T Dick Lauder* 3, 4, 27 Aug "
At Vienna, the dwellings of 50,000 of its inhabitants laid under water Feb. 1830
10,000 houses swept away, and about 1000 persons perished, at Canton, in China, in consequence of an inundation, occasioned by incessant rains Equal or greater calamity was produced by the same cause in other ports of China Oct. 1833
Awful inundation in France the Saone poured its waters into the Rhone, broke through its banks, and covered 60,000 acres Lyons was inundated; in Avignon 100 houses were carried away at La Guillotière, and upwards of 300 at Vaise, Marseilles, and Nismes, the Saone had not attained such a height for 238 years 31 Oct. to 4 Nov 1840
Lamentable inundation at Brentford and the surrounding country, several lives lost, and immense property destroyed 16 Jan. 1841
Disastrous inundation in the centre, west, and south-west of France numerous bridges, with the Orleans and Vierzon viaduct, swept away, the latter had cost 6,000,000 of francs The damage done exceeded 4,000,000*l* sterling The Loire rose twenty feet in one night 22 Oct. 1846
Lamentable catastrophe at Holmfirth (see *Holmfirth Flood*) 4 Feb. 1852
Inundation of the valleys of the Severn and Teme after a violent thunderstorm 5 Sept. "
Inundations of the basins of the Rhine and the Rhone, overflowing the country to a great extent, 19 Sept. "
Hamburg half flooded by the Elbe . 1 Jan. 1855

Inundations in south of France, with immense damage (see *France*) May and June, 1856
In Holland, nearly 40,000 acres submerged, Jan. 1861
Great inundation through the bursting of the outfall sluice at St. Germains, near King's Lynn (see *Levels*) 4 15 May, 1862
Another marshland sluice bursts, many acres inundated 4 Oct. ,,
Bursting of the Bradfield reservoir (see *Sheffield*), about 250 persons drowned 11 March, 1864
Great inundations in France 26 Sept. *et seq* 1866
Great floods in north of England, immense damage in Yorkshire, Lancashire, and Derbyshire farms destroyed, mines flooded, mills thrown down, railways stopped and much suffering at Leeds (about 20 drowned), Manchester, Preston, Wakefield, &c. 16-17 Nov ,,
Inundations at Cork, Dublin, and other places, about 30 Jan. 1869
Inundation at Rome, causing great distress, relieved by the king 28, 29 Dec ,,
Great inundations from the mountains in N Italy the Po and other rivers overflow, thousands of people unhoused, Mantua, Ferrara, &c, suffer much latter part of Oct 1872
Floods on banks of the Thames through very high tide 20 March, 1874
Mill River Valley, near Northampton, Massachusetts, U S, several villages destroyed through the bursting of a reservoir, badly dammed, above 144 perished 16 May, ,,
Eureka, Nevada, through rain and a waterspout, between 20 and 30 persons perish 24 July ,,
Pittsburg and Alleghany, W Pennsylvania, storm of rain, the rivers overflow, about 220 persons drowned 26 July, ,,
A large part of Toulouse destroyed by the rising of the Garonne, about 1000 lives lost and much property (St Cyprien quarter, a sepulchre) June, 1875
Heavy rains cause inundations in West of England and Wales, destruction and loss of life at Newport and Monmouth, 15 16 July, in the midland and western counties, especially near Nottingham, about 17 23 Oct, again 13 16 Nov ,,
Great storms in India, Ahmedabad inundated about 20,000 homeless 22 24 Sept ,,
Severe inundations in Holland and France Mar 1876
Piers at Folkestone, Dover, and Hastings much injured 1 Jan 1877
Much damage through floods on banks of the Thames, and throughout the country, middle of June, ,,
Inundations in London through heavy rain, 10, 11 April, 1878
Szegedin, Hungary, through storms and rain, the dams of the river Theiss gave way, the town was nearly destroyed, out of 6566 houses, only 331 stood many persons drowned thousands home less, 12 13 March, 1879 [Another inundation here not quite so disastrous, about 3 June, 1887, again March, 1888]
North Italy much damage through overflowing of the Po and Mincio June, ,,
Inundations in Murcia, Spain, through heavy rains, provinces of Andalusia, Alicante, Almeria, and Malaga, about 1000 lives lost much damage to property, about 2000 houses destroyed, 16, 17 Oct. ,,
Again in Hungary about 10 Dec ,,
Midland counties of England, much damage, about 8 11 Oct 1880
Much rain, floods in Cheshire, Lancashire, &c Aug 1881
Great inundations in S E Europe through rains, Oct ,,
Inundations by the rising of the Lossie and Spey, N Scotland, bridge is broken and other damage mid Sept 1882
Inundations in the Tyrol, much damage with loss of life in north Italy and Hungary, and south of France Sept ,,
In Germany great rise of the Rhine and Danube, Nov —Dec, destruction of five villages with above 250 houses, near Wiesbaden Dec ,,
Great floods in the Thames valley and midland counties of England Dec ,,
Much destruction near Worms, about 60 drowned early in Jan 1883
Raab in Hungary partly submerged 10 Jan ,,
In Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Cincinnati Feb. 1883
Cachar in India in great distress 16 May, ,,
In Silesia, the river Neisse rises, much damage about 21 June, ,,
In Thames valley, Ontario, Canada, much destruction of property, about 30 lives lost about 11 12 July, ,,
Overflow of the river Peneus, Thessaly, Greece, much damage announced 29 Oct. ,,
Great inundations in Ohio, Pennsylvania, &c, about 15 deaths and 5000 homeless about 7 Feb 1884
Disastrous floods in E Spain end of May, ,,
Floods in Galicia, new railway bridge over the Vistula destroyed, 20 lives lost about 23 June, ,,
Great inundation through heavy rains in eastern Spain, much distress in Alicante, Almeria and Valencia Nov ,,
Great inundation of lower town of Montreal, about 500,000*l* damage, much privation 17-18 April, 1886
Great inundation at Mandalay, Burmah 18 Aug ,,
Great floods in S United States July, 1887
Great overflow of the Hoang Ho or Yellow River (see *China*), Sept Oct 1887, and Sept. 1889
Overflow of the Elbe, about 100 villages submerged, loss of life and destruction of property, about 26 March, also of the Vistula, about 77 villages submerged about 27 March, 1888
Great flood in the Canton river, 3,000 people said to be drowned, announced 8 May, ,,
Destructive freshet in the Mississippi, Illinois coast, Quincy, Hannibal, Alexandria and other towns overflowed 17 May, ,,
Inundations in Mexico through heavy rains, great loss of life 17-20 June, ,,
Heavy rains caused the rising of rivers in Essex and Kent, form lakes navigable by boats, stop railways, sweep away the crops from the soil, creating much calamity 30-31 July, 1 Aug ,,
Great floods also in Germany, July, Aug, France and Switzerland Oct ,,
Destructive floods in the midland and S W England, Leicester, Bristol, Taunton and other places suffer much 8, 9 March, 1889
Conemaugh Valley, &c See *Pennsylvania* and *United States* May, ,,
Destructive floods in China and Japan (*which see*) July, Aug 1889, and *China* Aug 1890
Disastrous floods on the upper Severn, much suffering early Feb ,,
Destructive floods through heavy rains in the Mississippi valley and Southern States, U S A (see *Mississippi*) about 13 March, ,,
Destructive floods in Austria, Bohemia, central Europe and France See *New South Wales* Aug —Sept ,,
Overflow of the Orinoco and tributaries, S America, causing great destruction 16, 17 Sept ,,
Destructive inundations caused by violent gales throughout Europe, especially in Germany, Austria, Mecklenburg, Baltic coast, Belgium, and Denmark 23 25 Nov ,,
Serious floods in Kent, &c, through the thaw, after the long frost, also in many places on the Continent Jan 1891
Destructive inundations in W Virginia, Ohio, Alleghany, &c, about 17 Feb, in Arizona (*which see*) reported 2 March, in Tennessee and Mississippi about 8 March, ,,
Destructive floods by the rising of the Yang tse Kiang, great loss of life at Foochoo about 21 July, ,,
Great floods in Posen, loss of life and destruction of property about 26 July, ,,
Heavy rains and destructive floods in E Lancashire 13, 14 Aug ,,
Heavy rains and destructive inundations in Spain (*which see*) 13 Sept *et seq* ,,
Disastrous floods in Spain, France, Italy, and England (especially S and W) about 22 Oct *et seq* ,,
Collapse of buildings through floods at Limoux, France; about 20 persons killed, about 25 Oct
Great floods in Somersetshire, with destruction of buildings and crops, travelling impeded, much distress Nov ,,
Disastrous floods in Andalusia, Murcia, and Estremadura, about 12 March *et seq*, and in upper Italy, railway communications stop about 31 March, 1892

Rise of the rivers in Illinois, 15 towns flooded (see *Mississippi* and *Iowa*) about 6 May, 1892
Great floods in Italy, near Genoa, bridges, &c, destroyed, several deaths, lake Como overflows, about 13 Oct, railway communication between Rome and Genoa stopped 15 Oct *et seq* ,,
Great floods through heavy rains in N E York shire, much damage in York, Leeds, and other places, several persons, and cattle and sheep drowned 13–15 Oct ,,
Destructive floods in Derbyshire and Wales, 13 Oct *et seq* ,,
Disastrous floods in Sardinia and Venezuela (*which see*) Oct ,,
Destructive floods in Queensland, 5 Feb *et seq*, in Hungary, 28 Feb *et seq*, N S Wales, 9 March (*all which see*) 1893
Inundations in Roumania, railways stopped and villages destroyed May, ,,
Destructive floods in upper Hungary, more than 30 lives lost, reported 14 Aug ,,
Destructive inundations in Spain (*which see*), about 15 Sept, in Naples and in N Italy, through heavy rains 1–2 Oct ,,
Overflow of the river Noir, near Quebec, caused by a landslide about 20 deaths, much live stock and property destroyed 28 April, 1894
Destructive floods in Wisconsin U S A, and other places, bridges destroyed and railway traffic stopped, 15–17 May, receding 22 May, ,,
Destructive floods in the Punjaub, May (*which see*), and in Hungary June, ,,
Floods at Lucknow, houses submerged, reported, 13 Sept. ,,
Floods in France and Belgium, about 100,000 hands out of work, reported 31 Oct ,,
Heavy rains, overflow of the Avon at Bath, much damage 12–13 Nov ,,
Overflow of the Thames from Windsor to Oxford, railway stopped and much damage 15 Nov ,,
Destructive floods in the Thames valley, S W counties and Wales 21 Jan *et seq* 1895
Floods on the lower Danube villages submerged, much suffering, some deaths, reported, 21 April, ,,
Bursting of a reservoir in the Vosges, see *France*, 27 April, ,,
Great loss of life and destruction of property through the overflow of the Tigris, in Mesopotamia, reported 2 March, 1896
Floods in many parts of Switzerland, through snow and heavy rains March, ,,
Great floods, accompanied by a heavy gale, in N Wales, railway traffic suspended, houses flooded, much suffering at Llanelly, estimated damage over 100,000*l* 6–8 Oct 1896
Destructive floods through heavy rains in Italy and France 20 Oct ,,
Destructive floods, with loss of life, in Sao Miguel, Azores 4 Nov ,,
Great floods, with loss of life, in N Greece, 23 Dec, increasing, villages submerged 31 Dec ,,
Floods in Spain through the rising of the Guadalquiver 9 Jan 1897
Extensive floods through heavy rains and snow, in S midlands and eastern counties early Feb ,,
Destructive floods, with loss of life, in the Mississippi valley 20 March, ,,
Destructive floods in Silesia and Saxony, great loss of life 30 July–1 Aug ,,
Destructive floods and tidal wave, Kentish coast, estimated damage, 30,000*l* 28–30 Nov ,,
Destructive floods in Shan Tung early Nov 1898
Overflow of the Brazos, in Texas (over 100 deaths), *which see* early July, 1899
Serious floods in Silicia, Galicia, and N W Hungary, crops destroyed, much damage, reported, 11 July, ,,
Destructive floods in Chubat, Argentina 10 Aug ,,
Floods in Austria, 19 lives lost by the collapse of a bridge over the Traun 15 Sept ,,
Destructive floods, villages, &c, swept away, 40 deaths, in Salem, 7, 8 Oct 1899 April, 1900
Floods in various parts of Japan, 200 deaths reported 15 Aug ,,
Floods in Calcutta and Delhi, with loss of life, reported 22 Sept ,,
Heavy floods in the Midlands and W of England, 30, 31 Dec ,,
Fatal floods in Italy, at Padua, Veneta, and elsewhere 20 March, 1901
Destructive floods in Canada and Quebec, towns submerged early April, ,,
Floods on the Yang tsze river, near Han kan, great loss of life and property 15–24 July, ,,
Floods in Japan, many deaths mid July, ,,
Floods in Zaragoza, Spain, some deaths 24 Aug ,,
Floods in Scotland, Wales, and Derbyshire, 31 Dec 1901–Jan 1902
Floods in S Bengal, 25 villages and 2 bridges swept away, 6,000 homeless, reported 15 Sept. ,,
Destructive floods, Clydesdale, Glasgow 9 Feb 1903
Floods in Canada and Pennsylvania 2–25 March, ,,
Destructive floods at St Louis, U S end May, early June, ,,
Disastrous floods in the Thames and Lea valleys, Bucks, and elsewhere, caused by heavy rainfall much damage to fruit and crops 8–19 June, ,,
Destructive floods in the Tyne valley, N Yorks, N Lincs, and N Wales 8–10 Oct ,,
Torrential rainfall, the heaviest in records of Weather Bureau, and floods, N York and middle Atlantic States, and eastern coastboard, cities under water, lives lost, thousands homeless, great damage to property, reported 11 Oct ,,
Floods in Italy and heavy rains reported 1 Nov ,,
Floods in the valley of the Thames and other parts of the country, occasioned by the heavy rains, during Oct and Nov ,,
Destructive floods in Mysore, Vanizambadi town half ruined, 200 deaths 12 Nov ,,
Floods in St Petersburg 25 Nov ,,
Heavy floods in S Italy 5 Dec ,,
Bursting of a reservoir at Bloemfontein causes much destruction of property and the loss of 20 lives 17 Jan 190
Exceptionally high tides in the Channel and the Thames, much damage done 3 Feb. ,,
Bursting of dam on the Hwange ho river, China, hundreds of lives lost, reported 21 Feb ,,
Serious floods in the middle states and New England, U S early March, ,,
Great damage by serious floods in the southern districts of Kansas state, where the rivers rose to a greater height than they had risen for 20 years, bridges swept away, crops ruined, and oilfields devastated about 8 June, ,,
Flood, caused by a cloud burst, destroys San Juan del Monbe, near Manila, in the Philippines, with 200 lives and much property, continuous rain fall for 27 hours, 17½ in recorded during that time 10–13 July, ,,
Extraordinarily high tides in the Thames, at Ramsgate, Great Yarmouth, Scarborough (where the north promenade pier was swept away), at Lowestoft (the highest experienced for years), and West Hartlepool, where the new sea wall between that town and Seaton Carew was partially wrecked 7 Jan 1905
Mass of rock in the Nesdal, N of Bergen, Norway, falls in the Loenvand lake, a wave of water 20 ft. high, caused by the fall, sweeps the neighbour hood, carrying away houses, people, and cattle, 5 farms flooded with loss of 34 lives, and 25 persons perished in the Boedal 15 Jan ,,
Flood of the Mississippi, estimated damage of 1,000,000 dols done on the Chicago, Burlington and Quincy, and on the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific railways, reported 12 June, ,,
Violent tempest and floods at Richmond, Yorks, some of the streets flooded to a depth of 2 to 3 ft., rapid streams descend the hills and tear up the roads and conduits, 27 June, inundations in N Lincolnshire 28 June, ,,
Heavy floods caused by heavy rains occasion much damage in Dublin, and in counties of Meath and Wicklow, 2,000 persons seriously affected by floods at Bray, rainfall in Dublin, the greatest ever known in that city, 3 436 in. 25, 26 Aug ,,
Torrential rains in the midland districts of Cape Colony cause extensive floods, irrigation works on the Gamtoos river destroyed, and the valley of the Gamtoos converted into a lake extending for miles, much damage done 15 Sept ,,

See *Mansion House Funds*
See *Addenda*.

INVALIDES, Hôtel des, Paris, founded in 1671 by Louis XIV Its chapel contains the body of Napoleon I, deposited there 15 Dec 1840

INVASIONS of the British Islands, see *Britain*, and *Danes* From the death of Edward the Confessor, only the following invasions marked (*s*) have been successful —

William of Normandy (*s*)	29 Sept	1066
The Irish		1069
The Scots 1091, king Malcolm killed		1091
Robert of Normandy		1103
The Scots		1136
The empress Maud		1139
Ireland, by Fitz-Stephen (*s*)		1169
Ireland, by Edward Bruce		1315
Isabel, queen of Edward II (*s*)		1326
Duke of Lancaster (*s*)		1399
Queen of Henry VI		1462
Earl of Warwick (*s*)		1470
Edward IV (*s*)		1471
Queen of Henry VI		1471
Earl of Richmond (*s*)		1485
Lambert Simnel		1487
Perkin Warbeck		1495
Spaniards and Italians, Ireland		1580
Ireland, Spaniards		1601
Duke of Monmouth		1685
William of Orange (*s*)		1688
James II, Ireland		1689
Old Pretender		1708
Pretender again		1715
Young Pretender		1745
Ireland (see *Thurot*)		1760
Wales, the French		1797
Ireland the French land at Killala (*which see*)		1798

INVENTION See *Cross*, *Patents*, *Tools* An international exhibition of inventions and music at South Kensington in 1885, proposed, Aug 1884, opened by the prince of Wales, 4 May, 1885, chairman, sir F J Bramwell, closed 9 Nov 1885, 3,760,581 persons admitted The receipts were 214,403*l* See *Colonies*

INVENTORS' INSTITUTE, established in May, 1862, first president, sir David Brewster

INVERARAY, Argyllshire, made a royal burgh, 1648 The duke of Argyll's castle, rebuilt by Adam, 1745-8, was greatly injured by fire, 12 Oct 1877

INVERNESS (N W Scotland), a city of the Picts up to 843 It was taken by Edward I, retaken by Bruce, 1313, burnt by the lord of the isles, 1411, taken by Cromwell, 1649, and by prince Charles Edward in 1746 He was totally defeated at Culloden, about five miles from Inverness, 16 April, 1746 Population, 1881, 17,365, 1891, 19,214, 1901, 21,193

Highland Jacobite exhibition, over 200,000 visitors, closed	26 Sept	1903

INVESTITURE of Ecclesiastics, was a cause of discord between the pope and temporal sovereigns in the middle ages, and led to actual war between Gregory VII and the emperor Henry IV 1075-1085 The pope endeavoured to deprive the sovereign of the right of nominating bishops and abbots, and of investing them with the cross and ring. Henry V. gave up the right, by treaty, Feb 1111, but other sovereigns resolutely refused to concede it

INVINCIBLE ARMADA or Spanish Armada, see *Armada*.

INVINCIBLES, IRISH, see *Irish Invincibles*, *Fenians* and *Ireland*, 1882-3

INVOCATION of the Virgin and Saints to intercede with God This practice of the Romish church has been traced to the time of Gregory the Great, 593 The Eastern church began (in the 5th century) by calling upon the dead, and demanding their suffrage as present in the divine offices

IODINE (from the Greek *ἰōdēs*, violet-like), was discovered by M De Courtois, a manufacturer of saltpetre at Paris in 1812, and investigated by M Clement, 1813 On the application of heat it rises in the form of a dense violet-coloured vapour, easily evaporates, and melts at 220 degrees it changes vegetable blues to yellow, and a seven-thousandth part converts water to a deep yellow colour, and starch into a purple

IONA, ICOLMKILL, or **Hii,** one of the Hebrides About 565 St Columba founded a monastery here, which flourished till the 8th and 9th centuries, when it was frequently ravaged by the Norsemen Other religious bodies afterwards were formed here, and the isle was long esteemed sacred

IONIA (Asia Minor) About 1040 B C the Ions, a Pelasgic race, emigrated from Greece, and settled here and on the adjoining islands They built Ephesus, Smyrna, and other noble cities They were conquered by the great Cyrus about 548 B C, revolted 504, but were again subdued After the victories of Cimon, Ionia became independent and remained so till 387, when it was once more subjected to Persia It formed part of the dominions of Alexander and his successors, was annexed to the Roman empire, 133, and conquered by the Turks —Ionia was renowned for poets, historians, and philosophers The "Antiquities of Ionia" were published by Chandler, Revett, and Pars, 1769-1840, and the Dilettanti Society, 1840-1881

IONIAN ISLANDS (on W coast of Greece), Corfu, the capital, Cephalonia, Zante, Ithaca, Santa Maura, Cerigo, and Paxo They were colonised by the Ions, and partook of the fortunes of the Greek people, were subject to Naples in the 13th century, and in the 14th to Venice

The islands ceded to France by the treaty of Campo Formio	17 Oct	1797
Formed into the republic of the seven islands under Russia and Turkey	21 March,	1800
Restored to France by treaty of Tilsit	7 July,	1807
Taken by the English	3 12 Oct.	1809
Formed into an independent state under the protection of Great Britain (sir Thomas Maitland, lord high commissioner)	5 Nov	1815
A constitution ratified	11 July,	1817
A university established at Corfu		1823
The constitution liberalised during the government of lord Seaton		1848-9
In consequence of complaints, Mr W E Gladstone went out on a commission of inquiry, &c	Nov	1858
Sir H Storks, lord high commissioner	Feb	1859
The parliament declare for annexation to Greece,	March, 1861, and April,	1862
The islands annexed to Greece, 28 May the British troops retired, 2 June, and king George I arrived at Corfu (see *Greece*)	6 June,	1864

Zante suffered greatly by earthquakes, beginning with a violent shock, 31 Jan, followed by other shocks in the town of Zante and the neighbourhood, several thousands were rendered homeless and endured many privations, which were much relieved by the officers of H M S *Camperdown* and other foreign vessels It is stated that only 6 persons were killed by the shocks The island was visited by the king and queen of Greece, by whom means of relief were organized, 6–8 Feb., estimated damage, over 600,000*l*. Subscriptions received in Greece, London, &c, Feb, frequent

shocks, Feb, March, violent shocks in the town of Zante, the church and other buildings destroyed, 17 deaths, shocks, with many deaths, in other parts of the island, 17 April, much help given by Greek and French ironclads and H M S *Inflexible*, 17, 18 April, more shocks 21 April, 1893

IONIC ORDER OF ARCHITECTURE, an improvement on the Doric, was invented by the Ionians about 1350 B C *Vitruvius* Its distinguishing characters are the slenderness and flutings of its columns, and the volutes of rams' horns that adorn the capital

IONIC SECT OF PHILOSOPHERS, founded by Thales of Miletus about 600 B C, distinguished for its abstruse speculations under his successors and pupils, Anaximander, Anaximenes, Anaxagoras, and Archelaus, the master of Socrates They held that the world is a living being, and that water is the origin of all things

IOWA, a western state of North America, was organised as a territory 12 June, 1838, and admitted into the Union, 28 Dec 1846 Capital, Des Moines Population, 1880, 1,624,615, 1890, 1,911,896, 1900, 2,231,853

Sioux City suffered much by inundations, causing great loss of life about 18 May, 1892
Hotel burnt at Cedar Rapids, 10 deaths 20 Feb 1903
Inundations caused by heavy rains occasion great damage end of May, ,,

IPSUS (Phrygia), **BATTLE OF**, Aug 301 B C, when Seleucus was confirmed in his kingdom of Syria by the defeat and death of Antigonus, king of Asia The latter led into the field an army of about 70,000 foot and 10,000 horse, with 75 elephants The former had 64,000 infantry, besides 10,500 horse, 400 elephants, and 120 armed chariots *Plutarch*

IPSWICH (Suffolk), the Saxon Gippeswic, was ravaged by the Danes, 991 and 1000 Wolsey was born here, 1471, and founded a school in 1525 The port was greatly improved by the erection of wet docks, 1837-42 The railway to London was opened 25 June, 1846, and the town-hall, 29 Jan 1868 Corn exchange opened, 26 July, 1882 Lord Kitchener presented with the freedom, 22 Sept 1902 Victoria Nursing Institute opened by Princess Christian 9 May, 1903 Pop 1901, 66,622

IQUIQUE, see *Chile*, 1879

IRELAND, anciently named Eri or Erin, Ierne and Hibernia, is said to have been first colonised by Phœnicians The early mythical history has many beautiful legends The Irish language is a branch of the Gaelic See *Church of Ireland*, and *Population*, 1891, 4,706,162, 1901, 4,456,546 "The Annals of the Four Masters," edited by O'Donovan, were published in Irish and English, 1848 J T Gilbert's "History of the Viceroys of Ireland," published 1865 Dr Hyde's "Literary History of Ireland," published 1899, *Forus Feasa ar Eirinn*, "The History of Ireland," by Geoffrey Keating, edited, with translation and notes, by David Comyn, Vol I published 1902

	A D
Arrival of St. Patrick	probably 4th or 5th century
Christianity established	about 448
The Danes and Normans, known by the name of Easterlings, or Ostmen, invade Ireland	795
They build Dublin and other cities	about 800
Brian Boroimhe totally defeats the Danes at Clontarf, and is killed	23 April, 1014
Magnus III, king of Norway, defeated and slain during an invasion	1103

[In the 12th century Ireland is divided into five kingdoms, viz Ulster, Leinster, Meath, Connaught, and Munster, besides a number of petty principalities, whose sovereigns continually warred with each other]

Adrian IV permitted Henry II to invade Ireland, on condition that he compelled every Irish family to pay a carolus to the holy see, and held it as a fief of the Church	1155
Dermot MacMurrough, king of Leinster, driven from his throne for his oppression	1166
Flees to England, where he takes an oath of fidelity to Henry II, who promises to restore him	1168
Invasion of the English under Fitz Stephen	1169
Landing of Strongbow at Waterford	,,
Dermot dies	1171
Henry II lands near Waterford, and receives the submission of the princes of the country, settles the government, and makes his son John lord of Ireland May,	1177
Invasion of king John, English laws, &c, introduced	1210
Invasion of Edward Bruce, 1315 crowned king	1316
Defeated and slain at Foughart near Dundalk	1318
Lionel, duke of Clarence, third son of Edward III., marries Elizabeth de Burgh, heiress of Ulster	1361
Statute of Kilkenny passed by him (*which see*)	1367
Richard II lands at Waterford with a train of nobles, 4000 men at-arms, and 30,000 archers, gains the affection of the people by his munificence, and confers the honour of knighthood on their chiefs	1394
Richard again lands in Ireland	1399
The sanguinary Head act passed at Trim, by the earl of Desmond, deputy, to suppress robbery Much slaughter is said to have ensued	1465
Apparel and surname act (the Irish to dress like the English, and to adopt surnames)	,,
Sir Edward Poynings sent to punish the Anglo Irish for supporting Perkin Warbeck, he enacts a law subjecting the Irish parliament to the English council	1494
Great rebellion of the Fitzgeralds, or Geraldines, subdued	1534
Henry VIII assumes the title of *king*, instead of *lord* of Ireland	1542
The reformed religion embraced by some of the English settlers in the reign of Edward VI	1547
Insurrection of Shan O'Neill, earl of Tyrone, 1561, pardoned and received in London, 1562, rebels and becomes dominant in Ulster, 1564, assassinated 2 June,	1567
Ireland finally divided into shires	1569
Printing in Irish characters introduced by N Walsh, chancellor of St Patrick's	1571
Great expedition of Walter Devereux earl of Essex, to put down the O Neills, sanguinary, but unsuccessful 1573 *et seq*	
700 Italians, headed by Fitzmaurice, land in Kerry, they are treacherously butchered by the earl of Ormond	1580
Hugh or Shan O'Neill, who had been brought up at the court of Elizabeth, returns to Ireland as earl of Tyrone, revolts, 1597, defeats the English at Blackwater (*which see*) 14 Aug	1598
Unsuccessful expedition of Robert, earl of Essex	1599
O Neill invites over the Spaniards, and settles them in Kinsale, defeated by the lord deputy Mountjoy	1601-2
Flight of the earls of Tyrone, Tyrconnel, and others, to join the Spaniards	1606
In consequence of repeated rebellions and forfeitures, 511,465 acres of land in the province of Ulster became vested in the crown, and James I, after removing the Irish from their hills and fastnesses, divides the land among such of his English and Scottish protestant subjects as choose to settle there (See *Irish Society*)	1609-12
Ulster civil war More and Maguire's rebellion. the catholics said to conspire to expel the English, and massacre the protestant settlers in Ulster, commenced on St Ignatius day [some doubt the massacre] 23 Oct.	1641
O'Neill defeats the English under Monroe at Benburb 5 June,	1646
Massacre and capture of Drogheda by Cromwell 12 Sept.	1649

Cromwell and Ireton reduce the whole island and redivide it 1649-1659
Landing of James II 12 March, 1689
3000 protestants attainted July, ,,
William III lands at Carrickfergus 14 June, 1690
Battle of the Boyne, James defeated 1 July, ,,
Treaty of Limerick (see *Limerick*) 3 Oct. 1691
Linen manufacture encouraged 1696
Popery act passed 1704
Excitement against Wood s halfpence (*which see*) 1724
Thurot s invasion (see *Thurot*) 1760
Indulgences granted to the catholics by the relief bill 1778
Ireland admitted to a free trade 1779
Henry Grattan claims independence for the Irish parliament in speeches delivered 19 April, 1780, and 16 April, 1782
The Irish parliament declared independent by an act passed in the English parliament, May 1782, confirmed by another act passed 1783
Genevese refugees received in Waterford ,,
Order of St. Patrick established ,,
Society of United Irishmen founded 1791
Orange clubs, &c, formed (see *Diamond*) 1795
Irish rebellion commenced 4 May, 1798 cost 150,000 Irish lives, 20,000 English gradually suppressed 1799
Legislative Union of Great Britain and Ireland 1 Jan 1801
Emmett s insurrection 23 July, 1803
English and Irish exchequers consolidated 5 Jan 1817
Visit to Ireland of George IV 11 Aug -16 Sept 1821
The Catholic Association organised by Daniel O Connell and others (see *Roman Catholics*) 1823
The currency assimilated 1 Jan 1826
Daniel O Connell is elected M P for Clare, but does not sit 5 July, 1828
Roman catholic emancipation act passed 13 April, 1829
Customs consolidated 6 Jan 1830
Dr Whately, supporter of Irish National School system, becomes abp of Dublin 1831
Irish reform act passed 7 Aug 1832
Poor laws introduced act passed 31 July, 1838
"Young Ireland" (*which see*) party formed 1840
Population by census, 8,196 597 1841
Great Repeal movement, led by O Connell, meeting at Trim (see *Repeal*) 16 March 1843
Molly Maguire, a secret society, formed ,,
O Connell s trial (for political conspiracy), found guilty (see *Trials*) 15 Jan 12 Feb 1844
Appointment of new commissioners of charitable bequests (rank of the R. C bishops recognised) 1 Dec ,,
Irish National Education Board incorporated 23 Sept 1845
Committal of William Smith O Brien to the custody of the serjeant at arms, for contempt in not obeying an order of the house of commons to attend a committee 30 April, 1846
Failure of the potato crop throughout Ireland sufferers relieved by parliament ,,
William Smith O Brien and the 'Young Ireland, or physical force party, secede from the Repeal Association 29 July, ,,
O Connell s last speech in the commons 8 Feb 1847
Grants from Parliament amounting to 10,000,000l to relieve the people suffering from famine and disease ,,
Death of O Connell at Genoa, on his way to Rome, in his 73rd year, he bequeathed his heart to Rome 15 May, ,,
Deputation from the Irish people (?)—Smith O'Brien, Meagher, O'Gorman, &c—to Lamartine and others, members of the provisional government at Paris 3 April, 1848
Great meeting of "Young Irelanders at Dublin 4 April, ,,
Arrest of Mitchell, editor of the *United Irishman* 13th May, ,,
State trials in the Irish queen's bench 15 27 May, ,,
Mitchell found guilty and sentenced to transportation for 14 years 26 May, ,,
Arrest of Gavan Duffy, Martin, Meagher, Doheny, &c, for felonious writings, speeches, &c 8 July, ,,
Confederate clubs prohibited 26 July, ,,
The Habeas Corpus act suspended 26 July, ,,
O'Brien's rebellion suppressed 29 July, ,,
Arrest of Smith O Brien at Thurles, he is conveyed to Kilmainham gaol, Dublin 5 Aug ,,
Arrest of Meagher, O'Donoghue, &c 12 Aug 1848
Martin sentenced to transportation 14 Aug ,,
Encumbered estates act passed Sept. ,,
Smith O Brien, Meagher, and the other confederates tried and sentenced to death 9 Oct ,,
The Irish court of queen s bench gives judgment on writs of error sued out by the prisoners convicted of high treason, and confirms the judgment of the court below 16 Jan 1849
O Brien, Meagher, McManus, and O Donoghue transported 9 July, ,,
Orange and catholic affray at Dolly s Brae several lives lost 12 July, ,,
Queen Victoria visits Ireland, and holds her court at Dublin castle 5 Aug ,,
First court under the encumbered estates act (*which see*) held in Dublin 24 Oct ,,
Queen s university in Ireland established 15 Aug 1850
Synod of Thurles condemns queen s colleges 22 Aug ,,
Census taken population 6,574,278 30 March, 1851
Roman catholic university originated, and large sums subscribed 5 May, ,,
Death of R. Lalor Sheil, at Florence 25 May, ,,
McManus escapes from transportation, and arrives at San Francisco, in California 5 June, ,,
The Irish Tenant League hold a meeting on the site of the battle of the Boyne 14 July ,,
First meeting of the "Catholic Defence Association' 17 Oct ,,
Meagher escapes from Van Diemen s Land and arrives at New York 24 May, 1852
Cork National Exhibition opened 10 June, ,,
Irish Industrial Exhibition set on foot Mr Dargan, a railway contractor, contributes towards it 26,000l 24 June, ,,
"Tenant Right' demonstration at Warrenstown dispersed by the magistrates 3 July, ,,
Fierce religious riots at Belfast 14 July, ,,
Fatal election riot at Six Mile Bridge 22 July, ,,
Irish members of parliament found a "Religious Equality Association 10 Sept ,,
Cork Industrial Exhibition closed 11 Sept ,,
Income tax extended to Ireland June, 1853
Mitchell escapes from Hobart Town 9 June, ,,
Dublin Exhibition opens 12 May, ,,
Queen Victoria visits Ireland 20 Aug ,,
Tenant Right League conference 4 Oct ,,
Dreadful railway accident near Dublin 5 Oct. ,,
Dublin Exhibition closed 1 Nov ,,
Train wilfully upset after an Orange demonstration at Londonderry, one person killed and many hurt 15 Sept. 1854
A pardon granted to O Brien he shortly after returned to Ireland 3 May, 1856
Religious riots at Belfast Sept 1857
Progress of cardinal Wiseman in Ireland Sept 1858
Proclamation against secret societies Nov ,,
Arrests of members of Phœnix Society Dec ,,
Proposed demonstration of landlords (headed by marquis of Downshire) given up 27 Jan 1859
National Gallery founded Feb ,,
Agitation against the Irish National School system, Sept ,,
Great emigration to America in the spring 1860
Many Irishmen enlist in the service of the pope, May, June many return dissatisfied July, ,,
The remainder taken prisoners by the Sardinians are released, and return to Dublin, where they receive an ovation Nov ,,
Attempted revival of Repeal agitation Dec ,,
Agrarian outrages, alderman Sheehy murdered, '23 Oct ,,
Census taken population, 5,798,967 8 April, 1861
Visit of the prince of Wales, 29 June and queen Victoria and prince consort 24 31 Aug ,,
Irish Law Court commission appointed 13 Dec ,,
Numerous agrarian murders Gustav Thiebault, 28 April Francis Fitzgerald, 16 May (and others), Michael Hayes shoots Mr John Braddell, 30 July, 1862
Building for the catholic university founded, 20 July, ,,
An Orange demonstration at Belfast leads to destructive riots 17 Sept ,,
Great agricultural distress many murders and outrages, end of 1862, beginning of 1863
Great emigration of able bodied labourers in ,,

Appearance of the Fenians (*which see*) Jan 1864
Death of Smith O Brien, descendant of king Brian Boroimhe 16 June, ,,
Address of the "National Association" to liberate tenant capital, recover the property of the Catholic church, &c 12 Jan 1865
Opening of the International Exhibition at Dublin by the prince of Wales 9 May, ,,
Importation of cattle from England prohibited on account of the plague 25 Aug ,,
Seizure of the newspaper *Irish People* and 30 Fenians (see *Fenians*) 15 17 Sept., 14 Oct ,,
International Exhibition closed 9 Nov ,,
Stephens escapes from gaol 24 25 Nov ,,
Fenian trials began at Dublin, 27 Nov Thomas Clarke Luby convicted of treason felony sentenced to 20 years penal servitude 1 Dec ,,
O Leary and others convicted, Dec , O Donovan Rossa sentenced to imprisonment for life, 13 Dec ,,
More Fenians arrested and convicted at Cork and Dublin Jan , Feb 1866
Discovery of an arms manufactory at Dublin the city and county proclaimed as put under the provisions of the Peace Preservation act, 11 Jan ,,
Habeas Corpus act suspended many Fenians flee 17 Feb ,,
Agitation respecting Irish church debates in parliament April, ,,
Lord Abercorn made lord lieutenant July, ,,
About 320 suspected Fenians remain in prison, 1 Sept ,,
Great seizure of fire arms 15 Dec ,,
Clare and other counties proclaimed under Peace Preservation act Dec ,,
Election riots at Dungarvan capt Barthol Kelly killed 28 Dec ,,
Irish college of science established at Dublin early in 1867
Another Fenian outbreak (see *Fenians*), 5 13 March ,,
Appointment of commission respecting church of Ireland agreed to 24 June, ,,
Chancery and Common law Offices act passed, 20 Aug ,,
Irish church commission appointed, earl Stanhope chairman 30 Oct ,,
More trials of Fenians Nov ,,
Protest of Irish noblemen and gentlemen against Irish church establishment signed, about 12 Dec ,,
Declaration of many Roman catholic clergy professing loyalty, but claiming self government for Ireland 23 Dec ,,
Bp Moriarty, of Kerry, publishes a circular censuring the funeral processions for Fenians 30 Dec ,,
Prosecution of the *Irishman* newspaper for sedition 10 Jan 1868
Arrest of Geo Francis Train on his arrival from America, on suspicion of Fenianism soon discharged (claimed 10,000*l*) 18 Jan ,,
Great protestant defence meeting at Dublin, many peers present 6 Feb ,,
Habeas Corpus act suspended till 1 March, 1869 (83 persons detained on suspicion) Feb ,,
Messrs Sullivan and Pigott, convicted of seditious libels in their newspapers (the *Weekly News* and *Irishman*), sentenced to imprisonment and fine 18, 19 Feb ,,
Mr Johnston, grand master of an Orange lodge, imprisoned for infraction of Party Processions act, March,
Train arrested for debt 3 March, ,,
Four nights debate on Ireland in the Commons ended (Mr Gladstone declared for disestablishment of the Irish protestant church) 16 March, ,,
Irish reform bill introduced into the Commons, 19 March ,,
Debate on Mr Gladstone's proposal for a committee on his resolutions for the disestablishment of the church (carried by 328 to 272), 30 March to early morning of 4 April ,,
Mr Featherstonehaugh, J P , a deputy lieut , shot dead while returning from Dublin (he had recently raised the rent of his tenants) 15 April, ,,
Visit of prince (aft king Edward VII) and princess of Wales , arrive at Dublin intense enthusiasm. 15 April, ,,
The prince installed as a knight of St Patrick, 18 April, ,,
Increased emigration to United States April, ,,
Mr Gladstone's first resolution passed in the commons (by 330 to 265) early on 1 May , second and third resolutions passed 7 May, 1868
Irish archbishops and bishops present address to the queen at Windsor, on behalf of the Irish Church establishment 14 May, ,,
Irish Church commission recommend consolidation of dioceses and other reforms (1st report), 27 July, ,,
Earl Spencer lord lieutenant Dec. ,,
Visit of prince Arthur (Duke of Connaught), 5 April *et seq* 1869
Many murders Mr Anketell, 3 March , Mr Bradshaw, J P , 24 April Capt. Tarleton 28 April, ,,
Mayor of Cork, for a speech eulogizing Fenians 27 April, compelled to resign 11 May ,,
Irish Church bill introduced into the commons, 1 March , after much opposition passed, 26 July, ,,
Irish mixed schools denounced by abp Cullen , support for a Catholic university demanded in a circular dated 18 Aug ,,
Great agitation for amnesty to the Fenian convicts, Oct ,,
Tenant-right agitation a conference at Cork, 10 Sept. county meeting at Kilkenny 18 Oct. ,,
Jeremiah O Donovan Rossa, a Fenian convict, elected M P for Tipperary 25 Nov ,,
Many agrarian outrages Jan , Feb 1870
O'Donovan Rossa s election annulled 10 Feb ,
Irish Church convention met about 21 Feb ,,
Irish Land bill, read a second time in commons (442 against 11), 1 A M , 12 March read second time in the lords 17 June, ,,
New "Irish Peace Preservation act" passed, 4 April, ,,
Eight counties placed under this act 29 April, ,,
Reported growth of a "Nationality" party among the Protestants July, ,,
Irish Land act passed 1 Aug ,,
The "Home Government Association," to include all parties, meet at Dublin 1 Sept ,
Aggressive outrages and murders Nov ,
Some Fenian convicts released from prison, Jan 1871
John Martin, a nationalist, elected M P , for Meath, 5 Jan ,,
Census taken population, 5 402,759 3 April, ,,
Bill for protection of life and property in Westmeath brought in (and passed 16 June) on account of ribandism 2 May, ,,
Chief constable Talbot shot night of 11 July died 15 July ,,
Visit of the prince of Wales to open the Royal Agricultural exhibition 1 Aug ,,
Riot through attempted repression of Fenian sympathisers several killed 7 Aug ,,
French deputation (comte de Flavigny and others) to thank the Irish for the assistance of the Irish ambulance during the war warmly received, with seditious demonstrations against England, 16 28 Aug ,,
Mr Isaac Butt, leader of Home rule movement, elected M P for Limerick 20 Sept ,,
The R C bishop of Derry, the O Donoghue, and others, declare against the movement, Jan ; members in its favour elected for Galway and Kerry Feb 1872
Mrs Neill murdered at her own door near Dublin, 27 May, ,,
Capt Nolan, M P for Galway, unseated for intimidation by his agents the R C bishops and clergy severely censured by justice Keogh in giving sentence about 27 May, ,,
O Byrne *v* Marquis of Hartington, and others (police) for exceeding duty in suppressing a meeting in Phœnix park, Dublin, in Aug 1871 verdict for plaintiff, 25*l* damages 11 July, ,,
Fathers Loftus and Quain tried for undue interference in Galway election jury disagreed, 10-14 Feb 1874
Mr Gladstone brings into the commons the Irish University bill (rejected and withdrawn) 13 Feb ,,
The R C bishop of Clonfert, Dr Duggan, tried and acquitted (see *Dublin*) 15 19 Feb ,,
Trial O Keeffe *v* Cardinal Cullen , begins (see *Trials*) 12 May, ,,
Motions in favour of Home rule (*which see*) defeated in parliament 20 March & 3 July, ,,
John Mitchell (*see above*, 1848, 1853), elected M P for Tipperary, 16 Feb , election declared null by

the Commons, he died 20 March, his friends, John Martin, M P, died 29 March and sir John Gray, M.P, died 9 April, 1875
Peace Preservation Act renewed 28 May, ,,
Centenary of the birth of Daniel O'Connell celebrated at Dublin, many foreign R C dignitaries present, much dissension at the banquet between the Clerical and Home rule parties 6 Aug ,,
Catholic synod at Maynooth, mixed education censured Sept ,,
Riots at Callan, Mr O keeffe s chapel and house attacked (28 men committed for trial) 11 Oct ,,
Dissension between members of O Connell centenary committee, which is dissolved 26 Nov ,,
Agrarian outrage, Mr Bridges and party fired on in daylight, the coachman killed several wounded at Mitchelstown, Cork (Crowe convicted of murder 25 July, executed 25 Aug) 30 March, 1876
O'Keeffe (see above, *May*, 1874) submits to cardinal Cullen for compensation May, ,,
An Irish university bill introduced by Mr Butt (withdrawn) 16 May, ,,
County officers and courts act passed 14 Aug 1877
Supreme court of judicature act for Ireland, passed 14 Aug ,,
Dr Moriarty, R C bp of Kerry, patriotic, judicious died 1 Oct ,,
The judicature act comes into operation 1 Jan 1878
The earl of Leitrim (eccentric), his clerk, and driver shot dead near his lodge, Manor Vaughan, Donegal 2 April, ,,
Bill for reducing Irish borough suffrage to 1*l* rejected in the commons (232 26) 15 May, ,,
Irish Sunday closing (public houses) bill, much opposed passed 16 Aug ,,
Irish intermediate education act passed . 16 Aug ,,
Irish volunteer bill lost 7 Aug 1879
Bill to abolish the Queen's University, and to establish a new university (for Roman catholics), introduced by lord chancellor Cairns, 30 June, carried in commons (257-90), 25 July, passed 15 Aug ,,
Prevention of crime act passed 15 Aug ,,
An Irish national convention to meet at Dublin, proposed by Mr Charles Stewart Parnell (see *Home Rule*) 11 Sept ,,
Appeal for the Irish national land league by Mr Parnell, soliciting subscriptions to buy the land for the tenants 9 Oct ,,
James Bryce Killen, barrister, J W Daly, proprietor of "Connaught Telegraph, and Michael Davitt (ex Fenian, on ticket-of leave) arrested at Dublin for sedition (at anti rent meeting at Gurteen, Sligo, 2 Nov), [prosecution lapsed,] 19 Nov ,,
Thos Brennan arrested for seditious speech (at Balla, on 22 Nov) 5 Dec ,,
The duchess of Marlborough (the viceroy s wife) appeals for help for distress in the west (*Times*) (See under *Mansion House*, 1879) 18 Dec ,,
Mr Parnell arrives at New York to agitate for help to relieve Ireland politically and pecuniarily 2 Jan 1880
Riots at Carraroe, Connemara, and other places in Galway, in consequence of notices of eviction 2 Jan. *et seq* ,,
Contributions to the famine funds arrive from Canada, Australia, India, United States, &c Jan Feb ,,
20,000*l* received from lord mayor of London, (Dublin co returns, 82,422*l*) 28 Feb ,,
Seed supply act passed 1 March, ,,
Relief of distress (Ireland) act passed 15 March, ,,
Relief fund 129,000*l* received up to 25 March, 141,562*l* up to 17 April, ,,
Charter for new Irish university signed by the queen 19 April, ,,
Received for Irish distress, 177,401*l*, distributed, 170,357*l*. up to 23 July, ,,
Compensation for Disturbance bill (to check evictions, restrain landlords, and benefit tenants), 2nd reading in commons (295 217) 5 6 July, passed in commons (303 237), 27 July, rejected by the lords (282 51) 3 Aug ,,
Mr Thos Boyd, crown solicitor, and sons fired at and wounded, Charles killed, at Shanlough, near New Ross Sunday, Aug 8, ,,
40 cases of arms (960 weapons), stolen from the *Juno*, a Norwegian vessel, in the docks at Cork, 11 Aug, some found concealed 13 Aug 1880
Violent speech of Mr Dillon, M P, at Kildare, in favour of the land league, 15 Aug, termed "wicked and cowardly" by Mr W E. Forster, who justifies the terms in parliament 23 Aug ,,
Mr Parnell proposes that tenant should become owner of land after paying 35 years just rent Sept ,,
The duchess of Marlborough's relief fund, total received from all parts 135,245*l*, and 119*l* interest from the Bank of Ireland, reported 19 Sept. ,,
Lord Mountmorres shot at Rutheen near Clonbar, Galway, about 8 p m 25 Sept ,,
105 leading landowners with agents wait on the lord lieutenant at Dublin, describing the terrorist state of the south and west of the country and need of protection 7 Oct ,,
Agrarian outrages John Downing, a driver, killed by a shot aimed at his employer, Mr Samuel Hutchins, near Drimoleague, Cork 16 Oct ,,
Arrest of Timothy M Healy, Mr Parnell s secretary, and Mr Walsh, for intimidation of Mr Manning (on 16 Oct) 26, 27 Oct ,,
Messrs Parnell and others arrested for conspiracy and intimidation to prevent tenants paying rent, &c (19 counts), notices served 3 Nov *et seq* ,,
Mr Boycott of Lough Mask farm, near Ballinrobe, Mayo, besieged, his labourers threatened, his tradesmen refuse to supply him,—his crops gathered by immigrant labourers, protected by military, &c 11, 12 Nov ,,
Mr Henry Wheeler, land agent, murdered 12 Nov ,,
Mr W Bence Jones of Ballinascorthy, treated like Mr Boycott Dec ,,
Trial of Mr Parnell and others for conspiracy, begins (see *Trials*) 28 Dec ,,
Jury disagree, discharged 25 Jan 1881
Report of Agricultural Commission (for Ireland) issued, great distress, 1877 9, good harvest, 1880, it opposes the three F s, recommends emigration in some districts Jan ,,
Bill for protection of life and property (termed *coercion bill*) brought in by Mr Forster, 24 Jan, long debates, much obstruction (see *Parliament*), passed commons, (281 36), 25, 26 Feb, passed lords, 1 3 March, royal assent 3 March, ,,
Peace preservation bill (arms bill), introduced 1 March, passed commons, 11, 12 March, passed lords, 18 March, royal assent 21 March, ,,
"Clan Na Gael' secret society to replace Fenians said to be formed March, ,,
Irish land bill ("legalized confiscation'—*Beaconsfield*) introduced into the commons by Mr Gladstone 7 April, ,,
Cruel outrages in different places, Dublin city proclaimed under coercion act, 1 May, John Dillon, M P arrested [released Aug] 2 May, ,,
Division in Irish parliamentary party, Mr Parnell and others oppose the land bill, about 5 May, ,,
Irish land bill 1ead 2nd time (352 176), Mr Parnell and about 20 retire, 19, 20 May 3rd time (220 14) 29 July, ,,
Agrarian outrages, 439, Jan., 170, Feb, 146, March, 296, April, 238 in three weeks May, ,,
Riots connected with evictions at Scareff, co Clare, some persons killed, many injured 2 June, ,,
Population diminished one ninth in ten years (by census) June, ,,
First publication of *United Ireland* July, ,,
Land bill in house of lords, read 2nd time, 2, 3 Aug, 3rd time (with amendments), 8 Aug, the commons reject some of the amendments, 12 Aug, the lords resist, 13 Aug, the commons modify the amendments, 15 Aug, the lords yield, 16 Aug, royal assent 22 Aug ,,
Increased boycotting of shop keepers and others, and much cruelty Sept ,,
Mr Parnell arrested on charge of inciting to intimidation and for urging non payment of rent, put into Kilmainham gaol, Dublin (*which see*) 13 Oct ,,
Arrest of Messrs. Sexton, O'Kelly, J P Quinn, secretary of Land League, Dillon, O'Brien, and others 14 16 Oct. ,,
Violent rioting at Dublin and Limerick, about 200*l*. damage, soon suppressed, more arrests 25-28 Oct ,,

More troops sent to Ireland from Chatham, &c, manifesto of the Land League denouncing the government, and ordering non payment of rent 18 Oct 1881
This manifesto censured by archbishop Croke 19 Oct ,,
First meeting of the Irish Land Commission court, addressed by justice O Hagan 20 Oct ,,
The lord lieutenant on the responsibility of Mr W E Forster proclaims the suppression of the Land League as an illegal and criminal organization 20 Oct ,,
Important decisions in favour of tenants by sub-commissions at Belfast, &c Nov ,,
2448 persons in prison, more arrests, some released, announced 5 Nov ,,
Death of Dr M'Hale, archbishop of Tuam, "Lion of the fold of Judah 8 Nov ,,
Continuance of agrarian murders and outrages Nov ,,
Strike against payment of rent in Limerick, evictions ordered 30 Nov ,,
Irish Property Defence association (formed Nov 1880) active and successful (see *Mansion house Fund*) Nov – Dec ,,
Great increase of crime in Munster announced Dec ,,
An association formed to support the law about 20 Dec ,,
Proclamation against possession of arms in Dublin, &c 27 Dec ,,
4,439 agrarian outrages in the year about 30 Dec ,,
Several lady land leaguers arrested 2 Jan *et seq* 1882
Day of humiliation for Protestants 13 Jan ,,
Frequent murders reported Feb ,,
Committee to enquire into working of land act voted by lords (96—53, 17 Feb), earl Cairns, chairman 23 Feb ,,
Michael Davitt, convict, elected M P for co Meath, 22 Feb, annulled by the commons (see *Fenians*) 28 Feb ,,
Bailey, an informer against Land League, murdered at Dublin 25 Feb ,,
Mr Gladstone's resolution against the lords' committee, 27 Feb, carried (303—235) 9 10 March, ,,
Continuance of murderous outrages March, ,,
Archbishop M'Cabe created cardinal 27 March, ,,
Mr Forster confesses failure of government policy through influence of secret societies 27 March, ,,
511 suspects in prison 1 April, ,,
Mr Parnell released *en parole* for ten days, 10 April, ,,
New government policy, resignation of Mr W E Forster [Mr Forster narrowly escaped assassination several times], release of Mr Parnell and other suspects, earl Spencer appointed lord lieutenant about 2 May, 1882, release of Michael Davitt 6 May, ,,
Lord Frederick Cavendish, new chief secretary, and Mr T H Burke, permanent under secretary, assassinated by stabbing, by four men ('Invincibles') about 7 p m, in Phœnix park, Dublin, 6 May, manifesto expressing abhorrence of the deed signed by C S Parnell, J Dillon, and M Davitt 7 May, ,,
Government offers 10,000*l* reward for discovery of the murderers, Mr G O Trevelyan appointed chief secretary 9 May, ,,
Bill for the prevention of crime in Ireland introduced by sir W V Harcourt (new tribunal of three judges without jury for special occasions, powers of police increased, alien act to be revived, supervision of newspapers and of assemblies, &c), 11 May, 1882, second reading (383—45) 19 20 May, ,,
Many arrests 12 May *et seq* ,,
Alleged agreement of the government with Mr Parnell and party, early May, 1882, sarcastically termed the *treaty of Kilmainham*, arrears of rent bill, second reading (269—157) 23 24 May, ,,
Mr Walter Bourke and corporal Wallace, his escort, shot dead by five men near Gort, Galway 8 June, ,,
Mr John Henry Blake, agent to the marquis of Clanricarde, and his steward, Mr Kane, shot dead near Loughrea 29 June, ,,
A long discussion in the commons on the prevention of crime bill, 23 Irish members suspended, 30 June—1 July, 1882
Mr Parnell and home rulers withdraw, July, 1882,
22 arrests at Loughrea, 4 July, government defeated in an amendment checking domiciliary visits of suspected persons at night, 207—194, prevention of crime bill read third time, 7 8 July, passed by the lords, 11 July, royal assent, 12 July, 1882
17 counties proclaimed about 13 July, ,,
170 suspects in custody 2 Aug ,,
Mr Edmund Dwyer Gray, M P, high sheriff of Dublin, ex lord mayor, sentenced to three months imprisonment and a fine of 500*l* for contempt of court in articles in *Freeman's Journal* attacking the jury on trial of Francis Hynes 16 Aug ,,
Arrears bill passed in the commons (285—177), 21 July, by the lords, with injurious amendments (169—98), 31 July, which are modified or negatived by the commons, 8, 9 Aug, the revision accepted by the lords, 10 Aug, royal assent, 18 Aug ,,
50 suspects released about 18 Aug ,,
John Joyce and his wife, son and daughter, shot dead by band of men near Maamtrasna, in Clonber district, Galway, for giving information to the police 17 18 Aug ,,
John Leahy, aged farmer, of Scarteen, Killarney, murdered by a moonlight party 20 Aug ,,
Discontent and insubordination of the constabulary at Dublin, Cork, and especially at Limerick, settled by firmness and judicious concessions end of Aug ,,
Dismissal of some police for holding a public meeting in Dublin, all the police of the city resign, order maintained by the military, who charge on rioters in the evening, 1 Sept., special constables sworn in 2 Sept, resignation withdrawn penitently with respectful petition 3 Sept, 208 reinstated 6-7 Sept ,,
Execution of Francis Hynes (for murder of John Doloughty) at Limerick, 11 Sept, of Patrick Walsh, for murder of Martin Lyden, at Galway, 22 Sept ,,
Conviction of Michael Walsh, for murder of Kavanagh, a policeman, 29 Sept, penal servitude for life 19 Oct ,,
Mr E D Gray released 30 Sept ,,
Expiration of coercion act, all suspects released 30 Sept ,,
Nationalistic conference at Dublin constitutes a new Irish National League (ultra) to obtain self-government and land law reform, Mr C Parnell president 17 Oct ,,
Murderous assault on justice Lawson at Dublin by Patrick Delany, a returned convict 11 Nov ,,
Irish land commission report issued about 13 Nov ,,
The land corporation of Ireland dissolved Nov ,,
Conviction of murderers of Joyce family, Patrick Joyce, 15 Nov, Patrick Casey, 17 Nov, Myles Joyce, 18 Nov [all executed, 15 Dec], Michael Casey, Thomas Joyce, John Casey, and Martin Joyce, confess, sentence commuted, Thomas Casey and Philbyn, approvers 21 Nov ,,
Murderous assault on detectives in Dublin, Cox killed, his murderer, Dowling, severely wounded 25 Nov ,,
Mr Field, a juryman, stabbed, 27 Nov, reward of 5000*l* for assassin, Dublin proclaimed under martial law 28 Nov ,,
Patrick and Thomas Higgins convicted of murder of Haddys at Lough Mask [executed 15 17 Jan 1883] 13 and 16 Dec ,,
Also Michael Flyn 20 Dec ,,
Sylvester Poff, James Barrett, convicted of murder, at Cork 22 Dec ,,
Emigration from Ireland, 89,566 in the year ,,
Great distress in Donegal in the north west, 3433 agrarian outrages in the year Dec 1882—1883
Arrest in Dublin of 21 persons, suspected of conspiracy to murder 12, 13 Jan ,,
Robert Farrell, approver, reveals plot for assassination of the government 19 Jan ,,
Execution of Sylvester Poff and James Barrett, at Tralee, for murder 23 Jan ,,
M Davitt, Thos Healy, M P, and P Quinn bound over for seditious speeches, 24 Jan, elect to be imprisoned, 6 Feb, imprisoned 8 Feb ,,
Eight men charged with complicity in murder of lord Frederick Cavendish and Mr Burke 3 Feb ,,
Irish national league, first meeting 7 Feb ,,

Revelations of James Carey, approver, implicating the Land League (Thos Brennan, sec, and P J Sheridan), statement respecting the Irish Invincibles, arrest of Mrs F Byrne, charged with transmitting arms, &c, 17 Feb, discharged 20 Feb 1883
Accused prisoners committed for trial 20 Feb ,,
Mr W E. Forster's defence in the commons, and charges against Mr Parnell, Mr O'Kelly suspended for a week, for giving him the lie 22 23 Feb ,,
Mr Parnell's unsatisfactory reply 23 Feb ,,
Arrest of Mr Byrne at Paris, 27 Feb, released about 9 March, ,,
Flight of Patrick Egan, treasurer of the Land League, from Dublin, 1 March, in New York, 12 March, ,,
Many thousand young forest trees for planting given by English, Scotch, and Irish nurserymen spring, ,,
Twelve members of the "Patriotic Brotherhood (established at Crossmaglen, 1881) sentenced to penal servitude for conspiracy to murder landlords 28 March, ,,
Phœnix-park murders Robt Farrell, Jas Carey, and others, approvers, trial of Joseph Brady, convicted, 11 13 April, Timothy Kelly, third trial, 7 9 May, Thomas Caffrey pleads guilty, 2 May, Patrick Delany and Daniel Curley, 16 18 April, Michael Fagan 25 27 April, ,,
Detection of conspiracy of the "Vigilance murder organization at Dublin, prisoners examined, May, ,,
James FitzHarris and others convicted of conspiracy to murder, sentenced to penal servitude 16 May *et seq* ,,
Messrs Davitt, Healy, and Quinn released 4 June, ,,
Executed Joseph Brady (actual murderer), 14 May, Daniel Curley, 18 May, Michael Fagan, 28 May, Thomas Caffrey, 2 June, Timothy Kelly, 9 June, ,,
Irish lace exhibition at the Mansion house, London 25 June—7 July, ,,
James Carey, the approver, shot dead by Patrick O Donnell on board the *Melrose Castle*, near Port Elizabeth, South Africa 29 July, ,,
Loans amounting to 4,600,000*l* for public works authorised by parliament 25 Aug ,,
National League invade Ulster, strongly resisted by the Orangemen at Auchnacloy, Dungannon, and other places end of Sept ,,
Patrick O Donnell convicted 1 Dec ,,
Mr Trevelyan reports great diminution in agrarian outrage Oct.—Dec ,,
38,000*l* presented to Mr Parnell ("as a national tribute" from the Irish people) at a banquet at the Rotunda, Dublin 11 Dec ,,
Execution of Patrick O Donnell (see 29 July), at Newgate, 17 Dec, of James Poole, at Dublin, for murder of John Kenny, informer 18 Dec ,,
A Parnellite land law amendment bill rejected by the commons (as tending to confiscation), by 235—72 5 March, 1884
Serious libellous charges against Mr Bolton, crown solicitor, subornation of witnesses, &c July, Aug ,,
Charges disproved, letter from earl Spencer 23 Aug ,,
Irish National League convention at Dublin, Mr P O Connor in the chair, urges revival of agitation against the government 6 Sept ,,
Death of Mr A M Sullivan, eminent Nationalist 17 Oct. ,,
Mr H Campbell Bannerman, chief secretary, sworn in 24 Oct ,,
Maamtrasna trial impugned, their verdict supported by the commons (219—48) 28 Oct ,,
Attempted explosion of Edinburn house (Samuel Hussey, land agent) by dynamite, near Tralee, Kerry, no deaths 28 Nov ,,
Death of cardinal McCabe, pacific and loyal 11 Feb 1885
Parnellite manifesto directing Nationalist corporations to maintain an attitude of reserve during the prince of Wales visit in April, issued about 16 Mar ,,
The prince of Wales (now king Edward) arrives at Dublin, 8 April, sails from Larne 27 April, ,,
The Irish R C bishops summoned to Rome, arrive 21 April, rebuked by the pope for disloyalty, &c, in separate interviews, 27 April–15 May, bishop Nulty's pastoral, foretelling secession of Ireland from Rome, causes great displeasure, the bishops oppose projected reforms at Maynooth, but are said to submit, announced 19 May, dismissed about 25 May, 1883
The earl of Carnarvon, lord lieutenant, arrives in Dublin 30 June, ,,
Sir William Hart Dyke appointed chief Secretary June ,,
Stoppage of the Munster bank for about 70,000*l*., fraud disclosed July–Aug 1885, reconstituted, opened 19 Oct. ,,
Lord Ashbourne's act, granting 5,000,000*l* for the purchase of land by tenant to be paid by instalments, passed 14 Aug ,,
Mr Parnell's resolute declaration to the nationalists at Dublin 25 Aug ,,
Prevention of crime act expires, revival of boycotting and outrages Sept ,,
Cork defence union formed (the earl of Bandon president) against the tyranny of the national league Oct ,,
The Cork steam packet company threatened with boycotting by the league, the company determined on resistance 10 Oct ,,
Aghadoe house, Killarney (Mr Hussey's), attacked by "moonlighters and defended with fire-arms 11 Oct ,,
Manifesto of Mr Parnell claiming "home rule" &c, published 11 Nov ,,
Castle farm, Molahiffe, in Kerry, attacked for arms by moonlighters, Mr John O Connell Curtain killed, while his sons and daughters bravely resist, one assailant killed 13 Nov ,,
[S Cassey and D Daly convicted of burglary, &c 21 Dec]
Irish defence union formed to support local defence unions ,
Irish loyal and patriotic union (southern), afterwards Irish unionist association, formed ,,
Mr W H Smith, M P, chief secretary for a short time Jan 1886
The earl of Aberdeen, as lord lieut, and John Morley, as chief secretary, sworn in 10 Feb ,,
Irish loyal union report to Mr Gladstone the systematic cruel oppression of the national league 27 March, ,,
Mr Gladstone in a long speech introduces a bill "to make better provision for the future government of Ireland", it proposes to establish a legislative body to sit in Dublin, to consist of two orders each with a veto, I twenty eight representative peers and seventy five members elected for ten years, II the present 103 Irish members, and 101 additional the lord lieutenant with a privy council to be independent of Great Britain, the new body empowered to enact laws and to impose and collect taxes, except the customs, but not to interfere with the army and navy, or foreign and colonial affairs, and not to enact any religious endowment, present legal and police arrangements to remain temporarily subject to the crown, no Irish members to sit at Westminster, 8–9 April, read first time, 13–14 April, second reading rejected (343 [250 conservatives, 93 liberals]–313) 7–8 June, ,,
The loyal and patriotic union formed May, 1885, great meeting at H M s theatre, London, earl Cowper in the chair, the marquises of Salisbury and Hartington, and many leading conservative and liberal leaders present Resolutions condemning Mr Gladstone's Irish government bill passed, petitions to be presented to parliament 14 April, ,,
Sale and purchase of land bill introduced by Mr Gladstone, (proposed creation of 50,000,000*l* 3 per cent stock from 1887 90) read 1st time 16 April, ,,
944 agrarian offences in 1885, reported April, ,,
Intimidation practised by the "house league" upon owners of houses in Kerry, &c, to procure reduction of rent May, ,,
Riots at Belfast *(which see)* 9, 10 June *et seq* ,,
Armagh and Tyrone proclaimed under peace preservation act 18 June, ,,
Dissolution of parliament, Mr Gladstone being in a minority, resigns 20 July, Marquis of Salisbury, supported by unionists resumes office 26 July, ,,

The marquis of Londonderry as lord lieut., and sir Michael Hicks Beach as chief secretary, appointed 26 July, 1886
Convention of about 1,000 delegates of Irish national league of America meet at Chicago, John Fitzgerald elected president 19–22 Aug ,,
Gen sir Redvers Buller with civil plenary powers appointed to command in Kerry, Clare, and Cork, arrives at Killarney 30 Aug ,,
Mr Parnell's amendment on the address negatived (304–181) 27, 28 Aug ,,
Mr Parnell introduces tenants relief bill, 11 Sept , rejected (297 202) 21–22 Sept ,,
Capture of moonlighters and arms at Castleisland, Kerry 26 Sept ,,
Two women shot by moonlighters for refusing to give up arms at a farm near Williamstown, Cork, 4 Oct ,,
Plans of organization (termed *plan of campaign*) of tenantry in each estate against the landlords with stringent measures proposed (probably by Mr John Dillon, leader of the national party, and Mr William O Brien) in *United Ireland*, organ of the national league (the tenant was to pay his rent to the league, and be supported by it if evicted) 21 Oct ,,
Sir Robert Hamilton, under secretary (said to be home ruler) resigns, (sir Redvers Buller temporary successor), col Turner acts in Kerry 30 Nov ,,
Increased agrarian agitation Nov ,,
Prosecution of Mr Dillon, the attorney general terms the "plan of campaign a combination of debtors to coerce creditors 11 Dec , court of queen's bench requires Mr Dillon to find securities for good behaviour, or be imprisoned for six months 14 Dec ,,
Messrs Dillon, Wm O Brien, Matthew Harris, and Sheehy arrested whilst receiving rents on lord Clanricarde's estate, the books and money seized 16 Dec ,,
Proclamation against "plan of campaign' 18 Dec ,,
Rents still illegally received by several M P s about 18 Dec *et seq* ,,
The seat of prosecution removed from Loughrea to Dublin 20 Dec ,,
Chief Baron Palles, in sentencing 36 Irish rioters, censures the "dispensing power of the executive and the abstention of the police during riots at evictions 5 Jan 1887
Prosecution of Mr Dillon, five other M P s, and Mr O Brien (editor of *United Ireland*) begun at Dublin, 23 Dec , committed and bailed 11 Jan ,,
Mr Parnell's amendment on the address relating to Irish affairs negatived (352 [68 liberals]–246) 11, 12 Feb ,,
Evictions resisted by armed men, an "emergency' man dies of wounds at Ballycar 14, 15 Feb ,,
Resignation of sir M Hicks Beach, chief secretary from ill health, succeeded by Mr Arthur J. Balfour 5 March, ,,
Riots at Youghal with bloodshed 8 March, ,,
Justice O Brien at Kerry says "Law is at an end There is a state of war with authority 10 March, ,,
"*Parnellism and crime*' (which see) published in the *Times* 7 March *et seq* ,,
Arrest of father Keller (supported by abp Walsh) for contempt of court in refusing to give evidence (as a confessor) in a bankruptcy case, 18 March, committed to prison 19 March, father Ryan committed for same cause 29 March, ,,
Increase of crime and lawlessness in south and west March, ,,
Trial of Messrs Dillon and others, 14 Feb , jury disagreeing, discharged 24 Feb , proceedings withdrawn 1 April, ,,
Fathers Keller and Ryan and others released 21–24 May, ,,
New criminal law procedure bill introduced by Mr Balfour, 28 March, much opposition, Irish members and others retire 17–30 June, read 3rd time 8–9 July, passed by the lords 18 July, royal assent * 19 July, ,,

Evictions at Bodyke in Clare, on property of colonel O'Callaghan, violently resisted early June, 1887
Prince Albert Victor and George of Wales visit Ireland 27 June, ,,
Great meeting at Cork to resist the operation of the crimes act 19 July, ,,
Eighteen counties proclaimed under the crimes act, twelve counties partly proclaimed, together with Dublin and nine other cities 23 July, ,,
Monsignor Persico visits Ireland on behalf of the pope July, ,,
New Irish land bill (favourable to the tenant) passed, royal assent 23 Aug ,,
The national league proclaimed as a "dangerous association 19 Aug , Mr Gladstone's motion for an address to the queen against the proclamation negatived (272–194) 25–26 Aug ,,
Nationalist meeting at Ballycohee in Clare proclaimed 31 Aug , attempted meeting dispersed 4 Sept ,,
Meeting in support of Mr W O'Brien, M P, and Mr Mandeville, who refuse to obey the magistrates summons respecting speeches at Mitchelstown on 9, 10 Aug , about 150 horsemen and crowd, about 3,000, armed with bludgeons and stones, Messrs Labouchere, Dillon, Brunner and other M P s present, the police with the government reporter (Conderon) attacked with stones and bludgeons, retreat to barracks, return reinforced, compelled to fire, Michael Lonergan and John Shinnery killed and many wounded, town quieted by military 9 Sept ,,
Constable Whelehan killed and three others wounded in defending T Sexton's house near Lisdoonvarna against moonlighters 11 Sept ,,
[Leary and four others sentenced to penal servitude 10 Dec]
The national league in Clare and several baronies (200 branches) suppressed by proclamation 20 Sept ,,
Mr O Brien and Mr Mandeville sentenced to three months imprisonment 24 Sept ,,
The lord mayor of Dublin (Mr T D Sullivan) charged with offence against the crimes act (see *Dublin*) 6 Oct ,,
Verdict of coroner's jury on deaths at Mitchelstown, wilful murder against county inspector Brown rigg, sergeants Ryder and Kirwan, and constables Gavan, Brennan, and Doran 12 Oct ,,
[Verdict quashed by the queen's bench, Dublin, 10 Feb 1888]
Col sir Joseph West Ridgeway succeeds sir Redvers Buller as under secretary for Ireland about 15 Oct ,,
At a riotous meeting at Woodford which had been proclaimed, Mr Wilfrid Blunt, the chairman, and others arrested, and the meeting dispersed, 23 Oct, Mr Blunt sentenced to two months' imprisonment, appeals 27 Oct ,,
[Sentence confirmed 7 Jan 1888]
Many evictions violently resisted, autumn ,,
Mr W O Brien withdraws his appeal, after resistance sent to prison for three months, sentence confirmed against Mr Mandeville, two months imprisonment, 31 Oct , removed from Cork to Tullamore gaol, king's county 2 Nov ,,
Other arrests and imprisonments Nov ,,
The national league suppressed in Kerry 22 Nov ,,
Serious riots at Limerick through attempted meeting to inaugurate a memorial of the so called martyrs executed at Manchester *(which see)* in 1867 27 Nov ,,

* *Members of parliament sentenced to imprisonment under the new act* 1887 Mr W O'Brien 31 Oct , Mr E Harrington 1 Dec , Mr T Harrington 19 Dec , Mr Hooper 19 Dec , Mr Sheehy 21 Dec
1888 Mr J R Cox 25 Jan , Mr P O Brien 8 Feb , Mr Pyne 15 Feb , Mr Flyn 25 Feb , Mr Gilhooly 5 March , Mr W O Brien 3 May 20 June , Mr Condon 27 May , Mr Dillon 20 June , Mr James O Kelly 10 Aug , Mr Redmond 26 Sept
1889 Mr John O Connor 31 Jan , Mr D Sheehy 1 Feb , Mr J R Cox 2 Feb , Mr T Condon 7 Feb., Mr Kilbride 8 Feb , Mr W O'Brien 19 Feb , Mr Carew 21 Feb , Dr Tanner 7 March , Mr Condon, Mr Connor, and Dr Tanner 1 May , Mr Conybeare 3 May Mr W O Brien and Mr Gilhooly 25 Aug , Mr Redmond 22 Sept
1890. Messrs Wm and Patrick O'Brien and John Dillon 19 Nov
1891 Mr W O'Brien and J Dillon, 13 Feb —31 July

Death of Dr Daniel M'Gettigan, R C archbishop of Armagh, judicious, tolerant, and amiable 3 Dec. 1887
Convention of Irish landlords in Dublin to consider their prospects and conduct, 15 Sept., require legislation 13–15 Dec ,,
Father Matthew Ryan R. C, sentenced to one month's imprisonment for sedition 22 Dec ,,
Large reductions of rents ordered by the land commission 27 Dec ,,
Many arrests under the crimes act, and imprisonments Dec 1887–Jan 1888
Mr Parnell's amendment on the address attacking the government Irish policy moved, 13 Feb, negatived (317–229) 17 Feb ,,
Mr Parnell's land law amendment bill dealing with arrears rejected (328–249) 21 March, ,,
Attempted proclaimed meetings dispersed by the police and military at Loughrea, Ennis (by col Turner), and other places 8 April ,,
The plan of campaign and boycotting condemned by the pope on moral grounds 18 April, rescript issued 20 April, ,,
Mr Carew's county government bill rejected (282–195) 25 April, ,,
Execution of Daniel Hayes and Daniel Moriarty for the murder of James Fitzmaurice a farmer (on 21 Jan) 28 April ,
Execution of James Kirby at Tralee gaol for the murder of Patrick Quirke at Liscahane Kerry (8 Nov 1887) 7 May ,,
The exchequer division affirms right of county court to increase sentences on appeal 17 May, ,
Meeting of catholic M P's in Dublin who resist the pope's interference in political affairs 17 May of others in Phœnix park 20 May ,
The R C bishops accept the papal rescript May ,,
Mr John Morley's motion for a vote of censure of the government for its Irish policy negatived (366–273) 25–27 June ,
The duke of Argyll's resolution in the Lords warmly commending the government's Irish policy accepted *nem con* 12 July ,,
Evictions on the Vandeleur estate violently but unsuccessfully resisted 19, 20, 24 July, ,,
Coroner's inquiry into the death of Mr John Mandeville (imprisoned Nov 1887) 19 July, [suicide of Dr Ridley of Tullamore gaol 20 July 1888] verdict—disease caused by ill usage in prison 28 July ,
Mr Parnell in the house of commons asserts the letters attributed to him in *Parnellism and Crime* to be forgeries and the charges against him to be false 6 July, Mr Parnell's request for a selected committee to investigate the charges in the *Times* refused by the government 9 July Mr W H Smith proposes the appointment of a royal commission of judges to examine these charges 12 July bill read first time 16–17 July names mentioned sir James Hannen president Mr Justice Day, and Mr Justice A I Smith act passed 1–3 Aug ,
Great diminution of crime boycotting reduced by three fourths in twelve months Aug ,,
Mr Parnell proceeds against the *Times* in the Scotch courts Aug ,,
See Parnellite commission
Nonconformist ministers of Ireland present an address to the marquises of Salisbury and Hartington, protesting against the separatist policy 14 Nov ,,
Mr E Harrington fined 500*l* for contempt of court in his paper, the *Kerry Sentinel* Nov ,,
Renewal of lord Ashbourne's act of 1885, granting 5,000,000*l* proposed Nov Mr Gladstone's amendment rejected (330–246), 20 Nov, 2nd reading carried (295–224), 22 Nov, passed 24 Dec ,,
Verdict for Mr *Joyce* against lord Clanricarde for libel on appeal Dec ,,
Letter from pope to Irish people expressing sympathy and advice and gifts to the Irish churches 1 Jan 1889
Mr Wm O Brien, M P, sentenced to four months' imprisonment, 25 Jan, (escaped), arrested at a meeting at Manchester 29 Jan ,,
Deputy inspector Wm Limerick Martin killed while attempting to arrest father McFadden, P P, at Gweedore, Donegal 3 Feb ,,

The court of session, Edinburgh, dismisses Mr Parnell's action against the *Times* with costs 5 Feb 1889
Mr Dillon, sir Thomas Esmonde, and Mr Deasy, M P s, Home Rule delegates to Australia, &c, arrive at Adelaide 11 April, ,,
Mr Parnell moves for a trial against the *Times* in the exchequer division, Dublin 11 Feb, finally stopped April, ,,
Great decrease of agrarian outrages (1881, 4,439, 1888, 660) announced 21 Feb ,,
Liberal subscription to support Mr Olphert of Gweedore, Donegal, in his conflict with the national league and the plan of campaign May, ,,
The negotiations between Mr T W Russell and Mr Shaw to settle the dispute fail May, ,,
Resisted evictions on the Vandeleur Lansdowne, Smith Barry, Ponsonby, and other estates May–July, ,,
Mr A J Balfour explains his bills for the improvement of Ireland (drainage of the Bann Barrow, and Shannon by grants of 383,000*l*, and the construction of light railways was also proposed) 31 May, ,,
Mr William O Brien arrested for speech at Clonakilty 30 June, ,,
Mr W O Brien and Mr Parnell announce the formation of a New Tenants Defence League (*which see*) 10–11 July, ,,
Dr Tanner sentenced to one month's imprisonment for an assault, and to three months for contempt of court 29 July, ,,
The light railways bill read second time 19 July, ,,
The mission of Mr Dillon and other delegates to Australia to obtain support for home rule, reported unsuccessful meetings at Sydney Melbourne, and Brisbane protest against them July ,,
The Suck drainage bill and the light railways bill passed 30 Aug ,,
Mr William O Brien sentenced to two months imprisonment and Mr James Gilhooly to six weeks 25 Aug ,
Father O Dwyer and 9 of his parishioners sentenced to 6 months and other terms of imprisonment for intimidation and conspiracy middle Sept ,,
The earl of Zetland sworn in as lord lieutenant 5 Oct ,,
National league proclaimed in Dungarvan district 7 Oct and in places in county Tipperary 11 Oct ,,
Mr Justice Gibson at Marlborough tries persons implicated in the murder of deputy inspector Martin at Gweedore (, Feb) 17 Oct Sentences for manslaughter Wm Coll 10 years penal servitude —pleaded guilty Patrick Rearty and Donnick Rogers, 7 years Connell M Gee, 5 years others 6 months imprisonment with hard labour father M Fadden reprimanded 30 Oct ,,
Meeting of the Tenants Defence Association at Thurles 28 Oct ,,
The mission of Mr Dillon and other M P s to Australia, said to have received 27 000*l* proceeds to New Zealand about 31 Oct ,,
The tenants on the Ponsonby estate who have paid no rent and refused very liberal terms, appeal against ejectment 5 Nov ,,
Failure of Plan of Campaign through combination of landlords, the tenants of the Olphert estate pay the rent due Nov ,,
Mr Parnell speaks at Nottingham 17, 18 Dec visits Mr Gladstone at Hawarden, 18 Dec at Liverpool 19 Dec ,,
First meeting of the Landlords convention at Dublin 18 Dec ,,
Proclamations relaxing the stringency of the Crimes act in some counties 24 Jan, 16 Feb 1890
The Irish Democratic Labour Association started at Cork by Michael Davitt 21 Jan ,,
Mr Parnell's censure of the government policy in Ireland (negatived 307–240) 14–18 Feb ,,
Mr Joseph Gillis Biggar, M P, eminent Parnellite dies suddenly 19 Feb ,,
New Land Purchase bill introduced by Mr A J Balfour 24 March read 2nd time (348 286) 1 May, ,,
The new Land Purchase bill re introduced by Mr A J Balfour 28 Nov ,,
Ponsonby estate, Cork (237 tenants), plan of campaign adopted, Nov 1886, evicted, 1887, 10, 1888, 3, 1889, 32, the remainder without resistances 17 30 April, ,,

Nationalist meeting at New Tipperary, held though proclaimed, Messrs Dillon, W O Brien, J O Connor, and others present 25 May, 1890
General Viscount Wolseley appointed commander-in-chief in Ireland (beginning Oct., succeeding prince Edward of Saxe Weimar) July, ,,
Thomas Walsh and two others sentenced to seven years penal servitude for moonlight outrages 26 July, ,,
The National League issues a circular to its branches urging exertions to obtain subscriptions, &c, announced 7 Aug ,,
Strikes in Dublin, Belfast, and other places July *et seq* ,,
Tour of Messrs John Dillon and William O Brien in Tipperary, &c, arrested with three M P s and seven others, on charge of conspiring to induce Mr Smith Barry s tenants not to pay rent, and to intimidate them bailed, 18 Sept prosecution begun at Tipperary before Mr J B Irwin and Mr G R Shannon 25 Sept. ,,
[Mr W O Brien and Mr Dillon do not appear, 10 Oct. at Paris, 16 Oct sail for America, 25 Oct, at New York, 2 Nov]
Sentences W O Brien M P John Dillon, M P, Patrick O Brien, M P, and John Cullinane 6 months imprisonment Michael O Brien, Dalton Patrick Meckler, and Thos Walsh, 4 months 19 Nov ,,
Bridget Flanagan, daughter of Patrick, shot dead in her bed by moonlighters probably in mistake for her father who had taken a derelict farm about 28 Oct ,,
Extensive evictions on the Olphert s estate at Falcarragh 12 Nov *et seq* ,,
Intervention of the R C bishop of Raphoe, Dr O Donnell Mr Olphert requires the total abandonment of the "plan of campaign" on the estate, no agreement 12 Nov evictions proceed 15 Nov ,,
The National League suppressed in townlands in Fermanagh Monaghan and Waterford 14 Nov ,
Mr Balfour introduces new Land Purchase and Congested Districts bills 27 Nov and a bill to relieve the congested districts by providing seed potatoes and by the construction of railways, roads, &c, 4 Dec, royal assent given to the bills 9 Dec ,,
For the division in the Irish Home Rule party see *Parnellites* Dec ,
Mr Parnell warmly received at Dublin Cork &c 10 Dec *et seq* ,,
He forcibly occupies the office of *United Ireland* at Dublin, 9, 10 Dec, two rival editions issued 12 Dec ,,
Moonlighters of Clare and Leitrim, convicted of outrages at Sligo sentenced to penal servitude ,,
Timothy Lalor for life seven others for 20 years, four for two years, and two for 1 year 19 Dec ,,
North Kilkenny election Mr Vincent Scully, Parnellite, opposed by sir J Pope Hennessy anti Parnellite, fierce conflicts, Hennessy elected 23 Dec ,,
The construction of the light railways begun at Valencia, road making begun Dec ,,
The anti Parnellite newspaper named *Insuppressable* about 24 Dec ,,
The earl of Zetland, lord lieutenant, and Mr A J Balfour appeal to the public for assistance in the relief of the distress in the congested districts of the western coast, 3 Jan (see *Irish Distress Fund*), published 5 Jan 1891
Relief works actively progressing several thousands employed—men, women, and children Jan ,,
The *Insuppressible* stopped 24 Jan ,,
Mr Shaw Lefevre s resolution for the application of arbitration in disputes between landlord and tenant negatived (213–152) 30 Jan ,,
Bartholomew Sullivan executed at Tralee for the murder of Patrick Flahive (30 Aug 1886), who had taken an evicted farm 2 Feb. ,,
Men employed on light railways, 282, unskilled, 7,412 2 Feb. ,,
Mr Parnell refuses to resign his leadership, disruption of the party, 11 Feb., Messrs W O Brien and J Dillon, after fruitless conferences with Mr Parnell at Boulogne, come to Folkestone, are arrested and conveyed to Clonmel gaol, 13 Feb.; to Galway 19 Feb. 1891
Mr John Morley s resolution, condemning the Tipperary prosecutions, negatived by the commons (320–245) 16–17 Feb. ,,
The *National Press*, anti Parnellite paper, first published 7 March, ,,
National Federation (*which see*), anti Parnellite, inaugurated at Dublin 10 March, ,,
Mr A J Balfour reports to the commons the successful results of the efforts made to relieve Irish distress, 55,831*l* voted for relief works, &c., 136,200*l* for construction of light railways (7,392 persons employed on 28 Feb) 12 March, ,,
Great decrease of crime in the south, reported by justice Monroe 18 March, ,,
The countess of Zetland, Miss Balfour and others visit the relieved districts, warmly received 6–11 April, ,,
The lord lieutenant visits counties Cork, Kerry, Clare, and Galway warmly received 5 14 May, ,,
Explosion of a powder magazine by dynamite at Donaghadee, co Down 13 May, ,,
The crimes act suspended throughout Ireland, except in co Clare and a few baronies 13 June, ,,
Mr A J Balfour in the commons reports the complete success of his remedial measures 22 July, ,,
Mr W O Brien and Mr Dillon liberated from gaol, declare their opposition to Mr Parnell 31 July, ,,
Purchase of Land and Congested Districts act passed 5 Aug. ,,
The *Freeman s Journal* proprietors determine to support the anti Parnellites 28 Aug. ,,
Visit of the duke of Cambridge to inspect the forces, arrives in Dublin 26 Sept. ,,
National League convention at Limerick Oct. ,,
Mr Parnell delivers an address at Greggs, Galway, 27 Sept, dies of rheumatic fever near Brighton, 6 Oct., public Nationalist funeral at Dublin, orderly and impressive 11 Oct ,,
Mr Wm J Jackson becomes chief secretary 9 Nov ,,
Relief works closed as not required Nov ,,
The *Independent*, new Parnellite journal, published 15 Dec ,,
Mr J E Redmond Parnellite elected M P for Waterford in opposition to Mr Michael Davitt, the clerical candidate 23 Dec. ,,
The corporation of London the Irish Society, and 43 London companies summoned to appear in Dublin to answer charges respecting the management of their Irish estates 2 Jan 1892
Landowners convention, annual meeting 3 4 Feb. ,,
Mr Justin M Carthy elected by the anti Parnellites sessional chairman 5 Feb. ,,
Above 150 tenants on the Ponsonby estate sign agreements to purchase their holdings under the Ashbourne act Feb. ,,
Irish Education bill introduced by Mr Wm L Jackson, 22 Feb, much opposed by the R C clergy early March, ,,
Evicted Tenants (relief) bill rejected by the commons (229–174) 2 March, ,,
The *National Press* amalgamated with the *Freeman s Journal* (litigation ensued) about 25 March, ,
Meeting of Ulster men at Belfast to form a convention to oppose Home Rule (to be on 17 June) 8 April, ,,
Meeting of Irish unionist alliance at Dublin 28 April ,,
Local Government bill (*which see*) introduced by Mr Balfour, 18 Feb., read 2nd time 24 May, withdrawn 13 June, ,,
The education bill passed 27 June, ,,
Ulster convention (*which see*) at Belfast 17 June, ,,
Great unionist meetings at Dublin 23 June, ,,
Elections Parnellites, 9, anti-Parnellites 72 July, ,,
Lord Houghton appointed lord lieutenant, Mr John Morley chief secretary 18 Aug ,,
Operation of the Crimes act in county Mayo and other formerly disturbed counties suspended, 12 Aug., in all Ireland, and the National League declared legal 13 Sept. ,,
Outrages by "moonlighters" near Macroom, Cork 16 Sept. ,,
Appointment of a commission to inquire into the position of evicted tenants sir James C Mathew, judge Queen's Bench England, and others, about

14 Oct., first sitting, 7 Nov, the landlords decline to appear Nov 1892
Savage assault on district inspector Lilly, near Ballivor, Meath, 11 Oct 5 men arrested, 19 Oct. ,,
Dismissal of col Turner divisional commander and magistrate in Munster about 17 Oct. ,,
Proposal by abp. Croke respecting the Irish fund at Paris accepted by the Parnellites and anti Parnellites 29 Oct. ,,
Eviction at a farm at Abbeyfeale, Limerick effected with difficulty, 10 Nov, another near Kanturk, Cork, 17 Nov 17 Nov ,,
Inundations in co Cork, causing much damage, with loss of life 20 Nov *et seq* ,,
Mr Patrick Fullam M P for S Meath, unseated on account of illegal R C clerical influence, powerful address by Mr justice O Brien, 30 Nov ,,
Moonlight outrage at Reomare, Kerry, John Greaney nearly killed 6 Dec ,,
Mr Michael Davitt, M P for N Meath, unseated on account of R C priestly influence 23 Dec. ,,
Explosions at Dublin castle (*which see*), 31 Dec 1891 and 24 Dec. ,,
The Gweedore convicts (*see above* Feb -Oct. 1889) released 23 Dec. ,,
Meeting at Cork held by the mayor demanding the release of the dynamite prisoners 15 Jan 1893
Evictions on Bodyke property of col O Callaghan much resisted middle Jan ,,
Meetings in Ulster, opposing home rule Belfast and Armagh 17 Jan Dungannon 20 Jan, Omagh 21 Jan Derry 23 Jan, Ballymena 24 Jan Newry 25 Jan ,,
Great Unionist meetings in Ulster (*which see*) Belfast &c 17 Jan *et seq*, Dublin 26 Jan ,,
Mr Gladstone introduces a new Home Rule bill ("to amend the provision for the government of Ireland") chief features viceroy (non political) for a fixed term two chambers legislative council 48 members to be elected by 2*d* voters legislative assembly 103 members 80 members to sit at Westminster as now 13 Feb ,,
Bill read 1st time 18 Feb 2nd time (347—304) 21-22 April committee 7 May—28 July the bill much changed many amendments not considered 3rd reading 30 Aug—2 Sept (301 267) lords read 1st time 1-2 Sept on 2nd reading rejected (419-41) 5 8 9 Sept ,,
The Queen's Bench Division decide that the police authorities have no right to refuse protection to the sheriffs on duty in the night time, appeal of the crown disallowed 16 Feb. ,,
Irish Agricultural Association ostensibly for the benefit of landlords tenants and labourers in augural meeting at Dublin 21 Feb ,,
Agrarian outrages 1 July—30 Sept 94 (63 in Munster) 1 Oct —31 Dec 80 reported 24 Feb ,,
The Irish National League of America condemns the new home rule bill in a manifesto 25 Feb ,,
Fall in bank and railway stocks Feb—March ,,
Many meetings and petitions against the home rule bill Feb—March, ,,
Mr justice O Brien's severe remarks at Ennis on the lawlessness of co Clare, 27 Feb warmly discussed by the commons 2 March by the lords 3 March ,,
Anti Parnellite convention at Dublin adopts the home rule bill 8 March, ,,
Report of the Evicted Tenants commission with recommendations, presented to the commons, 9 March, ,,
A Parnellite convention at Dublin, Mr John Redmond in the chair, declares for present neutrality respecting the home rule bill 9 March, ,,
Disagreement among directors of the *Freeman's Journal* company, opposition of abp Walsh and Mr T Healy about 13 March *et seq* ,,
Manifesto of R C laity against the home rule bill, with petition to parliament about 14 March ,,
Synod of the Protestant church at Dublin, protests against the home rule bill 14 March, ,,
Great Unionist meeting of all creeds and classes in Leinster hall, Dublin, lord Iveagh in the chair, 15 March, ,,
The General Assembly of the Presbyterian church of Ireland at Belfast protests against the home rule bill 15 March, ,,
The Irish Unionist Alliance appeals for funds, 18 March, 1893
Roman Catholic Unionist Association formed at Limerick 18 March, ,,
Protest of Society of Friends, N Ireland, against the home rule bill about 22 March, ,,
Mr A J Balfour's resolution in the commons, censuring the Irish executive for releasing convicts, negatived (319—272) 27 March, ,,
R C petition against the home rule bill April, ,,
Great Unionist meeting at Albert hall London, the duke of Abercorn in the chair about 10 000 persons present, including 1,200 delegates from Ireland 22 April, ,,
The Irish delegates entertained at St James's hall and other places 22 April, by the marquis of Salisbury at Hatfield about 1 600 delegates present, addresses by the Unionist leaders 24 April, ,,
Revival of moonlighting outrages in Kerry, Kilkenny, Limerick and Clare April May, ,,
Visits to Ulster (*which see*) Mr A J Balfour, 3, 4 April, the marquis of Salisbury 23 May, ,,
A petition to the queen against home rule, signed by 104 000 Irish women of all classes and creeds, presented 12 Aug ,,
James Donovan caretaker of an evicted farm at Glenhara, owned by the earl of Cork, murdered, 21 April 1894
By the upsetting of an overcrowded boat near Westport quay about 33 harvesters chiefly women and girls were drowned about 75 lives saved by the crew of the *Elm* under capt Cars well (the people of Achill island were going to England and Scotland to earn money to repay the government loan incurred in 1891) 14 June ,,
Increase of outrages cattle poisoning &c co Limerick moonlighting &c, co Cork reported July ,,
Mr Gladstone and lord Tweedmouth each give 100*l* to the Irish parliamentary fund (*see Parnellites*), Aug ,,
Severe storm in co Kerry and other parts with loss of life 24 Oct ,,
Diminution of crime in 1894 reported in the queen's speech 5 Feb 1895
John Twiss executed for murder of Jas Donovan, a caretaker at Cork 9 Feb ,,
Inaugural banquet of the Irish Loyalist club in London speech of the marquis of Salisbury 16 Feb ,,
Death of the earl of Bessborough, a popular landlord aged 79 12 March, ,,
Boards of guardians (Ireland) bill 2nd reading, 1, March, ,,
Outrage on a tenant of an evicted farm at Abbeyfeal, Cork 13 March, ,,
The seed potatoes supply bill passed 14 March, ,,
Land bill, commons read 2nd time 5 April, ,,
See *Witchcraft* 1895
Bill virtually repealing the Crimes act (1887) read 2nd time in commons 8 May, ,,
Irish Agricultural Organization society first annual meeting at Dublin, the hon Horace Plunkett M P president 8 May, ,,
Decrease of crime reported 11 June, ,,
New ministry lord lieut earl Cadogan lord chancellor, lord Ashbourne, chief secretary Gerald Balfour 25 June *et seq* ,,
Municipal franchise bill withdrawn, in the lords, 5 July, ,,
Dissension between Mr Justin M'Carthy, Mr Healy, and others Aug ,,
Irish national convention at Chicago (*see United States*) Sept Oct ,,
Field marshal lord Roberts of Kandahar assumes command in chief arrives in Dublin 1 Oct. ,,
Expulsion of Mr T M Healy and 3 others from the Irish National Federation 14 Nov, Mr John Dillon elected chairman 7 Feb 1896
Death of James Hack Tuke, aged 76, philanthropist, active in relief of the famines, 1846 7 and 1880–86 13 Jan 1896
Mr Harrington's amendment for the release of the Irish political prisoners (dynamiters), rejected, majority, 162 17 Feb. ,,
Disputes on the Ponsonby estates, co Cork, and

the Smith Barry estate, Tipperary, amicably settled March, 1896
Lord lieut earl Cadogan, hospitable and popular, brilliant season in Dublin March, ,,
Mr Gerald Balfour's Land bill rather favourably received 14 April, ,,
271 agrarian offences in 1895, reported May, ,,
Hybrid recess committee respecting Irish affairs, formed by Mr H Plunkett, M P, autumn, 1895, report issued 4 Aug ,,
Local taxation, act passed 14 Aug ,,
Land law act introduced by Mr Gerald Balfour, 13 April, based on the act of 1881, passed 14 Aug ,,
"Convention of the Irish race (organized by Mr Dillon), 2,000 delegates from all parts of the world, Dr O Donnell, R C bishop of Raphoe, president, message from the pope read, resolutions for unity &c, passed, appeals for unity and money support 1–3 Sept ,,
Arrest of P J Tynan, 'No 1' accused of the Phœnix Park murders (*see above* 6 May, 1882), at Boulogne, 13 Sept extradition refused by the French government on legal grounds, 14 Oct, released 15 Oct ,,
Mixed political meetings at Dublin a resolution passed affirming the excessive imperial taxation of Ireland, 2 500 *mod* too much as disclosed by the report of the Financial Relations commission, and demanding restitution for the past and reduction in future (*see Finance*) 14 28 Dec ,,
Irish landowners convention meets at Dublin the new land act (*see also* 14 Aug 1896), ensured, 27, 28 Jan 1897 also by tenants and landlords, March a great meeting at Dublin duke of Abercorn lord Londonderry lord Dufferin, and others present compensation, &c, demanded 30 April ,
In the commons Mr Blake moves a resolution that the report of the royal commission proves the necessity for remedial legislation 29 30 March negatived (317 157) 31 March 1897
An Independent Nationalist association (Parnellites), Mr J Redmond president inaugurated 21 April, ,,
An Irish Financial reform league formed in Dublin (annual meetings) 22 April ,,
Mr A J Balfour's statement of bills proposed for the benefit of Ireland 21 May, ,
Royal commission on the Irish land acts chairman, sir Edward Fry Messrs Robt Vigers George Gordon Dr Traill and others reported 9 July sat in Dublin 22 Sept 1897 last sitting at Belfast 15 Oct Cork 19 Oct report issued, Feb 1898.
Judicature (Ireland) acts 1877 to 1888 (amendment), bill passed 6 Aug ,
Failure of the potato and other crops in Cork kerry, and Clare reported 3 Sept ,,
The duke and duchess of York arrive at Kingstown (*see Dublin*), 18 Aug visit Killarney &c 28 Aug, London derry, 4 Sept Belfast 8 9 Sept ,,
Application to the High court by the earl of Gosford for a *mandamus* compelling the land commission to rehear applications made by his tenants for the fixing of fair rents, discharged without costs 29 Nov ,,
Lord Clarina (Eyre Massey) popular landowner in Limerick (conservative) born 1830 died 16 Dec ,,
Lord Carlingford, chief secretary for Ireland 1865, died 30 Jan 1898
Mr Gerald Balfour's Irish local government bill passed 12 Aug ,,
Appeal from Dublin to the British empire for the relief of distress in the south and west of Ireland, 31 March again 27 April, ,,
Sir John Gilbert, eminent Irish historian, born 1829, died 25 May, ,,
Resolution alleging Ireland to be unfairly treated in herfi nancial relations rejected in the commons 286–144 5 July, ,,
Seed supply and Potato Spraying Act passed 17 Aug ,,
Annual Parnellite convention, Mr J Redmond, president, held in Dublin 10 Oct. ,,
Country tranquil and prosperous reported 9 Jan 1899
Appeal commission, under the local government act, Sir John Colomb, chairman, meets, 10 Jan ,,
Lord Cadogan appoints a commission of inquiry into the intermediate system of education, witnesses examined 11 Jan 1899
Local government elections begin, many ladies vote, 16 Jan 1899, victory of the labour party in Dublin, Cork and Limerick
The rt hon C Talbot Redington vice-chancellor of the Royal University, born 1847, died 5 Feb (lord Harris elected) July, ,,
The Irish landowners convention, annual meeting, Dublin resolution adopted to carry out the recommendations of the Fry commission, 22 Feb. ,,
Parliamentary grant for national education 1 097,546*l*, year ending 31 March, ,,
Irish congested districts board good report of sea fisheries and development of other industries in the west, issued for year ending 31 March, ,,
A 'unity conference of Nationalist parties, except Parnellites, held in Dublin 4 April, ,,
County council elections 546 Nationalists, 113 Unionists announced 12 April, ,,
Lady Betty Balfour cuts the first sod of a Balfour line at Carndonagh co Donegal 24 May, ,,
Field manœuvres at Curragh, duke and duchess of Connaught present 3–5 July ,,
Agriculture and technical instruction (Ireland) act passed 9 Aug ,,
Mr Wm Talbot Crosbie, a beneficent landowner in Kerry, dies aged 82 4 Sept. ,,
Mr Michael Davitt M P for S Mayo opposed to the government's policy in the Transvaal &c resigns his seat 26 Oct. ,,
Lifeboat Saturday first held in Dublin 28 Oct. ,,
Sir Thos. Deane, eminent architect dies aged 71 3 Nov ,,
Irish Nationalist conference to promote unity committee appointed to confer with the Redmondites 2 Nov ,,
Killarney (the Muckross estate) bought by lord Ardilaun for about 50,000*l* 27 Nov
Mr Justice O Brien an eloquent fearless and impartial judge (*see above* 1857) dies, aged 66 5 Dec ,
Mr Chamberlain visits Dublin made LL D of Trinity college and warmly received 16–17 Dec ,
The duke of Connaught appointed commander in chief welcomed in Dublin 9 Jan. 1900
Mr John Redmond M P chairman of the reunited Irish party issues a manifesto Feb. ,,
Queen Victoria, with princess Christian and princess Henry of Battenberg warmly welcomed at Kingstown 3 April the lord mayor at Dublin presents her with the keys of the city and the civic sword, &c. received by lord and lady Cadogan at the Viceregal lodge amid great rejoicings 4 April reviews about 12 000 children from all parts of Ireland in Phœnix park and 1,000 more at the Viceregal lodge 5 12 April visits Kilmainham hospital, 14 April reviews 6 400 troops under the duke of Connaught 21 April receives many addresses and visits many institutions expresses to her Irish people in a letter to the lord lieutenant how very much she has been gratified and how deeply touched by her reception after the lapse of 39 years her reception has equalled the of previous visits and she carries away with her a most pleasant and affectionate memory of the time she has spent in Ireland having been received by all ranks and creeds with an enthusiasm and an affection which cannot be surpassed gives 1000*l* to the poor of Dublin a 1 gives 25 26 April, sent 25*l* to the royal zoological society 26 April, ,,
Sir Peter O Brien lord chief justice made a peer May ,,
Education grant of 1 893 000*l* voted 2 July ,,
Irish intermediate education bill and the Irish tithe rent charge amendment bill passed 5 Aug. ,,
Sir Wm Stokes eminent surgeon on hospital service, dies suddenly in Natal aged 61 15 Aug ,
Irish land commission's report 1 April 1899 31 March 1900 issued as a blue book about 22 Aug ,,
Nationalist demonstration in Phœnix park Dublin programme of the Irish National League adopted 4 Sept. ,,

General election, great victory of Mr W M O Brien's *United Irish League* Nov 1900
Nationalist convention at Dublin, president, Mr J Redmond, exclusion of Mr T Healy from the party carried 11 Dec ,,
Mr Vere Foster a promoter of social and educational work and emigration, dies at Belfast, aged 81 21 Dec. ,,
Mr George Wyndham chief secretary, 12 Nov, tours through the western districts, Nov and through Connemara receives many addresses, and returns to Dublin 8 Feb 1901
"King" M Hugh, Mr P A M Hugh, M P proprietor of the *Sligo Champion*, sentenced to 6 months imprisonment for threatening jurors, Dublin 22 April, ,,
Queen Victoria memorial fund started in Dublin, end April, ,,
The *Irish People* Mr Wm O Brien's Dublin weekly paper, seized for a gross libel on the king 9 May, ,,
Mrs. Smyly, an eminent philanthropist, dies, aged 87 16 May, ,,
Sir Robert Sexton, a prominent Dublin citizen dies aged 87 27 June, ,,
Dr Walsh R C abp. of Dublin resigns his seat on the Board of nat education 29 June ,,
Education grant £ 1 × 721 voted 12 July, ,
Congested districts board satisfactory reports for year ending 31 March issued Aug. ,,
Decrease of crime reported Aug. ,,
Purchase of land (No. 2) bill, passed 15 Aug. ,,
Local govmt. (Ireland) and Congested districts board (amendment) bills (grant of 66 182*l*) passed 16 Aug. ,
Pan-Celtic congress (*which see*) held in Dublin 19-23 Aug. ,,
Mr justice Murphy eminent and popular judge, died aged 74 5 Sept. ,
Lord Morris and Killanin Ire. lord chief justice of Ireland common pleas and appeal died aged 71 8 Sept. ,,
Demonstration in support of the compulsory land sale movement held in Londonderry 2 Oct
The United Irish league powerful in Leitrim and the west much intimidation and boycotting Nov ,,
"No-rent" campaign on lord de Freyne's and other western estates Dec ,,
Four M P's and other agitators for non payment of rent, &c, sentenced to a few weeks imprisonment 18 24 Dec ,,
United Irish league convention held in Dublin Mr J Redmond M P chairman 1,230 branches in Ireland 8 Jan 1902
Coercive measures of the league in the west increasing, boycotting in Sligo Jan March, ,,
Roy commission on university education in Ireland lord Robertson chairman, appointed, June, 1901 first meeting Belfast 2 April ,
Irish unionist alliance meets in Dublin, strong protest against the United Irish league 10 April, ,
Mr Jasper Tully, M P placed in gaol (14 days) for illegal assembly 14 April, ,
Certain districts placed under sections 2, 3, 4, regulating to boycotting, of the crimes act (1887), 16 April, ,,
Agrarian outrages co Galway 16, 17 April, ,,
Prince Henry of Prussia, with German naval squadron, visits Dublin 17-23 May, ,,
United Irish league's annual meeting held in Manchester 17 May, ,,
Mr P A M Hugh, M P sentenced to three months imprisonment for contempt of court 18 June, ,,
Agricultural and technical instruction act, royal assent, 23 June (No 2 bill, royal assent, 18 Dec.) pauper children bill passed 26 June, ,,
Mr A. Smith Barry, eminent Irish landlord, created baron Barrymore, co Cork Mr A M Porter, master of the rolls, a baronet 26 June, ,,
Evictions continue on lord de Freyne's estate, 8-23 July, ,,
Debate in the commons on the case of ex sergeant Sheridan (by whose false accusations men had been imprisoned, one of whom had died, Jan), Mr. Dillon's motion to reduce the vote for the constabulary by 500,000*l*. rejected, 195-102, 10 July, ,,
Lord Cadogan, lord lieut., resigns 17 July, 19
Dr Croke, abp. of Cashel, died, aged 78 22 July, ,,
Angry debates in the commons, reduction of the vote for the chief secretary, rejected, 196-135, motion to remove alleged overtaxation, rejected, 168-117 23, 24, 25 July, ,,
Mr W R. Fenton, crown solicitor for Sligo, v Mr P A. M Hugh, M P proprietor of the *Sligo Champion*, for libel and conspiracy, verdict for plaintiff, 3 500*l*. damages 28 July, ,,
Public libraries (Ireland) act passed 31 July, ,,
Great fire in Dunluce street, Larne, co. Antrim, buildings gutted, estimated loss, 28,000*l* 4 Aug ,,
Blue book, land commissioners report, 1 April, 1901-31 March, 1902 4 Aug ,,
Balfour ministry lord lieut., earl Dudley, lord chancellor, lord Ashbourne chief secretary, George Wyndham 8 Aug ,,
Meeting of the Irish parliamentary party, city hall, Dublin 9 Aug. ,,
Lord and lady Cadogan leave amid hearty demonstrations 12 Aug ,,
Evictions resumed on lord de Freyne's Frenchpark estate 13, 14 Aug ,,
The duke of Abercorn presides at the Irish landowners convention resolutions carried in favour of Mr Wyndham's land bill, the newly formed Irish land trust and for a royal commission of inquiry into landlords losses 29 Aug ,,
Crimes act extended to Dublin Limerick and seven counties 31 Aug *et seq*
Several Irish M P's imprisoned for intimidation, &c 1 Sept.-Oct ,,
Roy commission on university education in Ireland (July, 1901), 3rd report issued 9 Sept. ,,
Indignation meetings at the mansion house and city hall and Phœnix park Dublin 5 12, 13 Sept. ,
State entry of lord Dudley lord lieut. into Dublin 25 Sept ,,
Samuel Harris secretary to the (E Limerick) United Irish league sentenced to nine months imprisonment for *intimidation* Mr McCarthy, editor of the *Irish People* sentenced to two months imprisonment for *intimidation*, 27, 29 Sept. (confirmed on appeal 20 Dec) ,,
Meeting at the mansion house Dublin "anti defence fund" started to resist prosecutions under the crimes act £9,000 subscribed 3 Oct. ,,
Irish landowners convention met Dublin, motion for a conference between *representatives* of landlords and tenants rejected (72 14) 10 Oct. ,
Mr P A M Hugh M P sentenced to two months imprisonment for conspiracy and intimidation 16 Oct. ,,
United Irish league accused of tyranny &c 17 Oct ,,
Martin Patrick and Thos. Joyce (*see above*, Nov 1882) released 24 Oct. ,,
Large consignment of arms and ammunition from Birmingham reported 27 Oct. ,,
Mr W Redmond M P arrested and taken to Kilmainham gaol 4 Nov ,,
Tallow conspiracy case (5th trial) settled by chief baron Palles and special jury verdict, 5,500*l* damages for plaintiff, David O'Keeffe, small trader, who had been boycotted by the 10 defendants, members of the United Irish league, 13 Nov ,,
Split between the R C hierarchy and the leaders of the United Irish league Nov ,,
Munster assizes, Cork the grand jury threw out the bills in the case against major Studdert and others charged with conspiracy in connection with the purchase of remounts 4 Dec. ,
The earl of Meath appointed chancellor of the royal university Dec. ,,
Mr Denis Kilbride, an ex M P, sentenced to eight months imprisonment for inciting to murder (in a speech at a united Irish league meeting), 10 Dec ,,
Local government bill (No 2), royal assent, 18 Dec. ,,
Lord Dunraven's land conference (five hrs.), 22 Dec. ,,
Lord Dunraven's land conference (22 Dec, 1902) issues report, 3 Jan 1903, formally received by the landlords convention 7 Jan 19
Mr T Harrington, M P re-elected for the third time lord mayor of Dublin 23 Jan ,,
Summary jurisdiction clauses of crimes act, 1887, revoked in Dublin and many other urban and rural districts, several prisoners released 2 Feb. ,,

Sir Chas Gavan Duffy, eminent Irishman (see *Ireland Young*, and *Victoria*), died aged 87, 9 Feb 1903

Mc Tierney, auctioneer v the Clareman Newspaper co, libel action (the plaintiff's trade had suffered his horses had been maimed, and his customers houses fired at) verdict for plaintiff with 60*l* damages 13 Feb ,,

Irish University commission's report, scheme for a R C college in Dublin, issued 11 March, ,,

Education estimates 1903-4, 1,347 101*l*, issued 14 March ,,

Andrew Moore sentenced to death for the murder of the rev Wm Bell, rector of Kilmeen, Cork (22 Nov 1902) 21 March, ,,

Bank holidays (Ireland) bill, constituting St Patrick's day a bank holiday passed 23 March, ,,

Irish land bill first reading (commons) 25 March ,,

Conference held to promote the establishment of a commercial and industrial institute and an international exhibition in Dublin 15 April ,,

Nationalist convention on the land bill held at Dublin special resolution for Home rule and amendment to the bill carried 16 17 April

International motor car race 2 July ,

Disorderly scenes at meeting of the Dublin corporation on motion of moderate section of members to present the king with a municipal address on the occasion of his visit to Dublin meeting broken up by disorderly crowd in the gallery of the hall 3 July ,

Royal visit to Ireland the king and queen arrive at Kingstown and Dublin 21 July enthusiastically greeted by large crowds they drive in state to Dublin castle the queen presents badges to Jubilee nurses and the king replies to various addresses presented holds a levée and visits Trinity college sends message of deep regret and condolence for news of the pope's death to the Sacred college by cardinal Logue 22 July presents colours to the Royal Hibernian military school, holds a review in Phœnix park and attends race meeting, dines with the duke of Connaught and holds a court at the castle 23 July visits various places of interest in Dublin and Maynooth college receives an address in the names of the bishops and college authorities 24 July at Mount Stewart seat of Lord Londonderry 25 July visit to Belfast where the king unveils a statue of queen Victoria and opens the new Victoria hospital 26 July at London derry 27 July motor car excursion through villages in Connemara 29 July at Kenmare and Derreen and visits lord Lansdowne 31 July visits Cork and presents colours to the 1st batts Royal Irish reg and Royal Munster Fusiliers and issues an address to My Irish People in which he says he has been deeply touched by their kindness and goodwill He eagerly awaits the fulfillment of the hope that a brighter day is dawning upon Ireland its realization largely depending on the development of self reliance and co-operation better education the growth of industrial and commercial enterprise and the increase of mutual respect and toleration honours conferred privy councillors in Ireland sir John C Colomb K C M G M P Mr Thos Andrews 6 baronetcies including the lord mayor of Dublin and the lord mayor of Cork 9 knights bachelors the rt hon H Plunkett made a K C V O 1 Aug lord Iveagh gives 50 000*l* to the king for distribution among the Dublin hospitals in commemoration of the royal visit to Ireland king returns to Cowes 2 Aug ,,

Estates commissioners under the new Land act appointed 19 Sept ,,

Centenary of execution of Robt Emmet observed by a memorial procession through the streets of Dublin 20 Sept ,

Irish Land Purchase bill, royal assent 14 Aug ,,

Conference of Ulster tenants at Belfast to consider action to be taken in connection with the new Land act 9 Oct. 1903

Serious collision near Wesport, between rival factions of the United Irish League 27 Dec ,

Lord Dunraven addresses a letter to the Dublin press on the Irish university question and says, "Ireland must be provided with what she certainly has not at present got—a university adapted to the needs and desires of the people" he suggests the establishment of two additional colleges at Dublin and Belfast within the university of Dublin 4 Jan 1904

Resignation of the rt. hon. H E Chatterton, vice-chancellor of Ireland, reported 5 Jan. ,,

Mr John Redmond speaks at Waterford, and declares that the Irish Nationalists are the only united party returning to parliament and points out the consequent opportunity for the immediate demand for home rule 5 Jan. ,,

Lord Rathdonnell sells his estates in county Fermanagh to his tenants, announced 11 Jan ,,

Special meeting of the R C hierarchy at Maynooth to consider scheme for the solution of the university question proposed by Mr Wyndham and lord Dunraven, viz, the inclusion in Dublin university of Queen's coll, Belfast and of a new R C college in Dublin 12 Jan ,,

Duke of Connaught presides at the inaugural dinner of the Ireland club, which has for its principal objects the development of Irish industries and resources 25 Jan ,,

Large meeting at the mansion house at Dublin in support of the R C claims in regard to university education 29 Jan ,,

Mr John Redmond M P, re-elected chairman of the Irish parliamentary party 1 Feb. ,

Mr Wyndham states that the government did not intend to introduce any measure dealing with Irish university education 3 Feb. ,,

Irish society agrees to sell their estates near Londonderry and Coleraine to their agricultural tenants announced 19 Feb. ,,

Drapers company of London announce their intention of handing over the remainder of their Irish estates in Ulster with an addition of 2 000*l* in stock to a board of trustees for educational purposes 5 April

Report of the representative body of the Church of Ireland shows that the total amount of voluntary contributions received by it since the disestablishment amounts to nearly 6 000 000*l* total assets of the representative body on 31 Dec 1903 £ 414 138*l* investment in securities £ 7 776 317*l* yielding a return of £4 18 4*d* per cent pres ntly 12 April, ,

Death of Dr Coffey R C bp of Kerry 14 April ,,

Serious rioting at Lisburn in connection with the visit of a Belfast team of hurlers several persons injured 17 April, ,,

Mrs Pirrie presented with the freedom of the city of Belfast as an expression of gratitude to her in collecting 100 000*l* to build and equip a new hospital to take the place of the old Royal hospital, 20 April ,,

Nationalist convention in Dublin adopts resolutions on home rule and the Land act 21 April

King Edward and queen Alexandra arrive in Ireland and attend the Punchestown races 26 April

The king, accompanied by queen Alexandra lays the foundation stone of the new buildings of the royal college of science in Dublin 28 April ,

Mr Boland's motion in the house of commons for the repeal of the Irish Crimes act is rejected 197 votes to 124 4 May

Monument to Michael O Dwyer and Samuel Mc alister well known actors in the events of 1798 unveiled at Baltinglass co Wicklow 8 May ,

Lord Cork's tenants near Blarney having refused an abatement of 40 per cent. decline to pay their rents, an unsuccessful attempt is made to distrain on their cattle 10 May, majority of tenants pay their rents in full 12 May

Emigration statistics for Ireland for 1902 issued as a parliamentary paper 40 650 emigrants left Irish ports during the year an increase of 258 in comparison with 1902 Of the total enumerated 39,789 were natives of Ireland 11 May, ,,

Ulster protestant electoral union formed to secure democratic representation in parliament first meeting held at Belfast 27 May, ,,

Nave of the new cathedral of St Anne at Belfast consecrated in the presence of the lord lieutenant, 2 June, ,,

Agrarian disturbances in Loughrea, reported, 18 June,

R.C. bishops adopt at their annual meeting at Maynooth an important statement on the subject of education 22 June, 1904
Death of the earl of Cork and Orrery K.P., aged 75, 22 June, ,,
St. Patrick's park Dublin, opened 30 June, ,,
Very rev. M. Fogarty, D.D., vice president of St. Patrick's college Maynooth, appointed bp. of Killaloe reported 1 July, ,,
Irish land bill carried, on second reading, by majority of 117 8 July, ,,
Mr J. Redmond M.P. at Glasgow, says "The one great fact to the Irish leaders mind which stood out in the present political situation was that home rule was still the be all and end-all of the Irish policy and programme 10 July ,,
St. Patrick's R.C. cathedral, Armagh, consecrated, 23 July, ,,
Col Saunderson, addressing a meeting of Orangemen at Castle Saunderson defines the attitude of the Ulster unionists to the government and sir Anthony MacDonnell 14 Aug. ,
Irish land bill, to explain and amend sect. 48 of the Land act 1903 receives royal assent 15 Aug. ,
Art industries exhibition opened by the lord lieutenant in a new hall built for it by the Royal Dublin society 3 Aug. ,,
Official statement of the working of the Irish Land act issued in Dublin: applications for advances for the purchase of estates exceeding £10,500,000 made to the estates commissioners who had sanctioned advances amounting to over £5,000,000 6 Sept ,
Reported intention of the directory of the United Irish league to use the whole strength of the nationa' organisation to secure the reinstatement of evicted tenants announced 8 Sept ,
Land Conference committee dissolved and a new organisation named the Irish Reform association formed with lord Dunraven and others as a provisional organising committee, 25 Aug.: report of organising committee of the Irish Reform association adopted: it advocates whil upholding the parliamentary union the devolution to Ireland of a larger measure of local government, the reform of financial administration the extension to Ireland of the Scottish system of private bill legislation and the remodelling of the whole educational system of Ireland 23 Sept
Lord lieutenant unveils a war memorial at Enniskillen 21 Sept ,
Executive committee of the Irish Unionist alliance in Dublin adopts a statement declaring that the programme of the Reform association to be altogether contrary to unionist principles and records its opinion that the adoption of the programme would inevitably lead to the establishment of an Irish parliament 26 Sept.
Mr Wyndham chief secretary for Ireland writes to *Times* declaring, without reserve or qualification that the government is opposed to the multiplication of legislative bodies within the United kingdom, whether in pursuance of the policy of "Home Rule for Ireland" or of that known as "Home Rule all round" 26 Sept. ,
Lord Dunraven addresses a long letter to the *Times* defending the proposals of the Irish Reform association 8 Oct ,,
Lord lieutenant and lady Dudley open an exhibition at Belfast 6 Dec ,
New great seal for Ireland approved by the king, delivered by the lord lieutenant to the lord chancellor of Ireland 7 Dec. ,,
Prince of Wales visits Dublin *present* at drawing room, 2 Feb., invests lord Mayo with the insignia of the order of St. Patrick, 3 Feb., returns to England 4 Feb. 1905
First of series of meetings held in furtherance of the objects of the Irish Reform association held in Dublin, important speech by lord Dunraven, 7 Feb. ,,
Death of the earl of Kenmare, viscount and baron Castlerosse, lord chamberlain of the household, 1886, aged 79 9 Feb. ,,
Earl of Meath appointed a knight of St. Patrick in room of the late earl of Kenmare 21 Feb ,,
First meeting of the unionist council formed in Belfast to consolidate unionist interests in the province, held under the presidency of col. McCalmont 3 March, 1905
Lady Pirbright promises for the proposed gallery of modern art in Ireland a "Pirbright collection," in memory of lord Pirbright, announced, 7 March, ,,
Mr Walter Long pres. of the local government board, appointed chief secretary for Ireland, in succession to Mr Wyndham, resigned, 11 March, ,,
Earl of Darnley chosen a representative peer for Ireland 12 March, ,,
Gaelic league's annual week of propaganda of the movement for the furtherance of the Irish language begins at Dublin: many thousands of persons assemble in St. Stephen's green at Smithfield, where speeches are delivered 12 March, ,,
Several of the Ulster unionist members declare themselves in favour of the abolition of the Irish vice royalty 23 March, ,,
Town Tenants (Ireland) bill, to give the tenants of urban holdings in Ireland a right to compensation from their landlords for improvements adding to the value of the premises which they have occupied passes its second reading in the house of commons 24 March, ,,
Five outrages committed on grazing farms in the Athenry district, in two cases cattle mutilated, reported 29 March ,,
Ulster unionist members resolve that so long as the present under secretary sir A. MacDonnell remains at Dublin castle they cannot support the government on any issue involving confidence in the Irish administration reported 1 April ,,
Nationalist motion on the Irish R.C. university question rejected in the house of commons by 26, votes to 104 13 April ,,
Death of capt. W. H. O'Shea, formerly M.P. for county Clare and Galway (see *Trials*) 1890 22 April ,,
Interim report on the working of the Irish Land act 1903 issued as a blue book: 31,140 applications made for advances amounting to £12,840,670 received from the commencement of the act 2nd April, ,,
Lord Dunraven's (president of the Irish Reform association) pamphlet "The Crisis in Ireland: an Account of the Present Condition of Ireland, and Suggestions towards Reform" published 1 May ,,
Motion by sir H. Campbell Bannerman for the correspondence bearing upon sir A. MacDonnell's position as Irish under secretary defeated by 315 votes to 252 9 May, ,,
Death of the dowager marchioness of Waterford 19 May ,
Mr Long, chief secretary for Ireland entertained at dinner by the Dublin unionists under the presidency of the duke of Abercorn. In a speech Mr Long challenged the accuracy of lord Dunraven's statements regarding the situation in Ireland and maintained that the policy of coercion and that of conciliation were not the antithesis of each other, both had been pursued by the unionist government ever since the present prime minister was chief secretary 20 May ,,
Mr Long, Mr Atkinson, attorney general and sir H. A. Robinson vice pres. of the local government board make a tour of inspection and inquiry in the south of Ireland during June, ,,
Serious fire at Omagh, co. Tyrone, many buildings destroyed 22 June, ,,
Commissioners of national education for Ireland issue an important circular to teachers of national schools on the subject of the display of disloyalty at a teachers' dinner at Sligo 29 June ,,
Motion moved by Mr J. Redmond censuring the government for using the Crimes act in Galway, rejected by 176 votes to 136 4 July ,,
Important regulations as to intimidation made by the lord lieutenant under the land act 8 July, ,,
Manifesto from the Independent Orangemen of Ireland, signed by Mr T. H. Sloan, M.P., Mr R. L. Crawford, Dublin, imperial grand master, and others, calling upon nationalists and unionists to unite, and describing unionism as a discredited creed, issued 14 July, ,,
Parliamentary paper issued, containing the minutes of the proceedings of the commissioners of national education relating to the multiplication

of small schools, and to the new rule which requires boys under 7 years of age to be educated by female teachers Memorandum by the senior inspector to the commissioners shows that there are 2,247 mixed schools in Ireland under R.C management 23 July, 1905

Statue to the memories of the rev John Murphy and of John Gallagher, two of the rebels of 1798, dedicated at Tullow, co Carlow, 30 July, monument commemorative of the rebellion of 1798 unveiled at Wexford 6 Aug ,,

Rioting at Londonderry between nationalists and members of a Belfast party of apprentice boys taking part in the celebration of the anniversary of the relief of Derry 12 Aug ,,

Resolution passed at the committee of the Gaelic league sitting at Dublin, "that the Irish people should establish a Gaelic university for themselves without delay 20 Aug ,,

Irish landowners convention meets in Dublin under the presidency of the duke of Abercorn, report submitted by the executive committee deals with the financial deadlock in the administration of the Land act of 1903 25 Aug ,,

Very heavy rains in extensive districts of Ireland much damage done by floods in Dublin and in counties of Meath and Wicklow 2,000 persons seriously affected by floods at Bray, damage there and other parts of Wicklow, 40,000*l*, rainfall in Dublin 3·476 in 25 26 Aug ,,

Dublin corporation decide to refuse payment except under compulsion, of their statutory contribution to the city police tax 2 Sept. ,,

Report of the Irish land commissioners for year ending 31 March 1905, issued as a blue book, 5 Sept ,,

Death of the earl of Lanesborough, a representative peer for Ireland aged 66 12 Sept. ,,

Presentation of silver plate made to Mr John Redmond by the members of the nationalist parliamentary party 15 Sept. ,,

Yacht in which the viceroy was engaged in a race on lough Erne capsizes narrow escape of lord Dudley lady Maud Crichton and captain Crichton 21 Sept. ,,

Board of national education which controls and administers the whole system of primary education in Ireland confronted with two formidable agitations—a "moral and religious" movement directed by the R.C bishops and clergy against the joint teaching of boys and girls and the amalgamation of small schools and another movement professedly non sectarian organised by the Gaelic league to apply the resources of the state to the development of the Irish language and the other propaganda of the league lord Castletown proposes the boycotting of the national schools 21 Sept ,,

Mr Long concludes his motor tour through the northern provinces 23 Sept. ,,

Resolution passed by the Dublin corporation to raise the salary of the lord mayor from 1,687*l* to 5,687*l* per annum for the remainder of his term of office 11 Sept. rescinded by unanimous vote of the whole council 25 Sept ,,

Executive of the United Irish league at Limerick pass a resolution suggesting the dissension in the nationalist ranks be settled by a personal conference between Messrs Redmond Dillon, Davitt and O'Brien Mr Dillon and Mr J Redmond express their willingness to meet Mr O'Brien 25 Sept. ,,

Church of Ireland opens its triennial meeting at Londonderry, under the presidency of the bishop of Derry 26 Sept ,,

Judge Adams, at the Limerick parliamentary revision, declines to entertain a claim to the franchise the application for which was in Irish, 27 Sept. ,,

First number of the new series of Mr O'Brien's newspaper, the *Irish People*, published 28 Sept. ,,

At a special meeting of the Dublin corporation, by a majority of 4 votes, the salary of the lord mayor is increased by 2,000*l* from present date to the expiry of his term of office in Jan. 1906, 29 Sept. ,,

For other events see *Addenda*.

KINGS AND GOVERNORS OF IRELAND *

KINGS

979 or 980 Maol Ciaraidhin II (Malachi) deposed
1001 or 1002 Brian Boroimy or Boroimhe, king of Munster, slain after totally defeating the Danes at Clontarf 23 April 1014
1014. Maol Seachlin II restored dies 1022 or 1023. [Disputed succession]
1158 Donough or Denis O'Brian son
1072 Tirloch or Turlough nephew dies 1086
1086 1132 The kingdom divided fierce contests for it.
1132 Tordel Vach killed in battle
1166 Roderic or Roger O'Connor
1172 Henry II king of England
[The English monarchs were styled "Lords of Ireland until the reign of Henry VIII, who first styled himself *King*]

GOVERNORS OF IRELAND (with various titles.) †

1172 Hugues de Lasci 1173 Rich Fitz-Gislebert earl of Pembroke 1176 Raymond le Gros 1177 prince John (afterwards king), made lord of Ireland.
1184 *et seq* Justiciars. *The changes were so frequent that the more important officers only are given* See "Gilbert's History of the Viceroys, 1865.
1189 1203 1205 Hugues de Lasci
1199, 1204 Meiler Fitz-Henri (son of Henry II)
1215 1226 Geoffrey de Marreis
1229-32-33 Maurice Fitzgerald
1308 Piers Gaveston earl of Cornwall 1312 Edmund le Botiller 1316 Roger de Mortimer 1320, Thomas Fitzgerald 1321 John de Berningham. 1327 earl of Kildare 1328 and 1340 Prior Roger Utlagh 1332 sir John d'Arcy 1337 sir John de Cherlton 1344 sir Raoul d'Ufford. 1346 sir Roger d'Arcy sir John Moriz 1348 Walter de Bermingham 1355 Maurice earl of Desmond 1356 Thomas de Rokeby 1357 Almeric de St Amand 1359 James earl of Ormond 1361 Lionel duke of Clarence. 1367 Gerald earl of Desmond 1369 and 1374 William de Windsor 1376 Maurice earl of Kildare, and James earl of Ormond 1380 Edmund Mortimer earl of March 1385 Robert de Vere, earl of Oxford 1389 and 1398 sir John Stanley 1391 James earl of Ormond 1393, Thomas, duke of Gloucester 1395 Roger de Mortimer earl of March killed 1398 Reginald Grey and Thomas de Holland
1401 and 1408 Thomas earl of Lancaster 1413, sir John Stanley and sir John Talbot. 1420, James earl of Ormond 1422 Edmund de Mortimer earl of March 1425 sir John Talbot 1427 sir John de Grey 1428 sir John Sutton lord Dudley 1431 and 1435 sir Thomas Stanley 1438, Leon lord de Welles. 1446 John earl of Shrewsbury 1449 Richard duke of York 1461 George duke of Clarence 1470 earl of Worcester 1478 John de la Pole earl of Suffolk. 1481 Richard earl of Kildare 1483 Gerald earl of Kildare 1484 John de la Pole earl of Lincoln 1485 Jasper, duke of Bedford 1494 Henry duke of York, afterwards Henry VIII (his deputy sir E. Poynings). 1496 Gerald earl of Kildare, and in 1504, 1513 1521 Thomas Howard earl of Surrey 1529 Henry duke of Richmond.

* The list of Irish sovereigns printed in previous editions has been omitted. The Irish writers carry their succession of kings very high. The learned antiquary, Thomas Innes of the Scots' College of Paris expressed his wonder that 'the learned men of the Irish nation have not, like those of other nations yet published the valuable remains of their ancient history whole and entire, with just translations in order to separate what is fabulous and only grounded on the traditions of their poets and bards, from what is certain history." "O Flaherty, Keating, Toland, Kennedy, and other modern Irish historians, have rendered all uncertain, by deducing their history from the Deluge with as much assurance as they deliver the transactions of Ireland from St. Patrick's time."—*Anderson*.

† Lords Justices and deputies and latterly Lords Lieutenant It has been several times proposed to abolish the viceroyalty of Ireland, but without success. The last time 25 March, 1858

Gerald his son 1556-61 Thomas earl of Sussex [Among the lord deputies 1560, &c, sir Wm Fitzwilliam 1584 sir John Perrot] 1599 Robert earl of Essex

1603 Sir Charles Blount lord Mountjoy made earl of Devonshire 1640, Thos viscount Wentworth earl of Strafford 1643 and 1648 James marquis of Ormond 1647 Philip lord Lisle. 1649 Oliver Cromwell 1657 Henry Cromwell. 1662 James Butler duke of Ormond 1669 John Roberts, lord Roberts. 1670 John, lord Berkeley 1672, Arthur Capel earl of Essex 1677 James Butler duke of Ormond 1685 Henry Hyde earl of Clarendon 1687 Richard Talbot earl of Tyrconnel. 1690 Henry Sydney lord Sydney 1695, Henry Capel lord Capel.

1700. Laurence Hyde earl of Rochester 1703 James Butler duke of Ormond 1707 Thomas earl of Pembroke 1709 Thomas earl of Wharton 1710 James duke of Ormond again 1713 Charles duke of Shrewsbury 1717 Charles duke of Bolton 1721 Charles duke of Grafton 1724 John lord Carteret 1731 Lionel duke of Dorset 1737 William duke of Devonshire 1745 Philip earl of Chesterfield 1747 William earl of Harrington 1751 Lionel duke of Dorset again 1755 William duke of Devonshire 1757 John duke of Bedford 1761 George earl of Halifax 1763 Hugh earl of Northumberland 1765 Francis earl of Hertford

1767 George viscount Townshend 14 Oct.
1772. Simon earl of Harcourt 30 Nov
1777 John earl of Buckinghamshire 25 Jan
1780. Fred earl of Carlisle 23 Dec
1782 Wm Henry duke of Portland 14 April.
, George earl Temple 15 Sept
1783. Robert earl of Northington 3 June
1784. Charles duke of Rutland 24 Feb died 24 Oct. 1787
1787 George marquis of Buckingham (late earl Temple), again 2 Nov
1790. John earl of Westmorland 5 Jan
1794. William earl Fitzwilliam 10 Dec
John earl Camden 11 March
1798. Charles marquis Cornwallis 13 June
1801 Philip earl of Hardwicke 25 May
1806. John duke of Bedford 18 March
1807 Charles duke of Richmond 19 April.
1813. Charles earl Whitworth 26 Aug
1817 Charles earl Talbot 9 Oct.
1821 Richard marquis Wellesley 29 Dec
1828. Henry marquis of Anglesey 1 March
1829 Hugh duke of Northumberland 6 March
1830. Henry marquis of Anglesey again 23 Dec.
1833 Marquis Wellesley again 26 Sept
1834 Thomas earl of Haddington 29 Dec
1835 Henry marquis of Normanby 23 April
1839. Hugh viscount Ebrington, afterwards earl Fortescue, 3 April
1841 Thomas Philip earl de Grey 15 Sept
1844 William lord Heytesbury 12 July
1846. John William earl of Bessborough 9 July, died 16 May 1847
1847 George William Frederick earl of Clarendon 26 May
1852 Archibald William earl of Eglinton 28 Feb
1853. Edward Granville earl of St Germans Jan
1855. George earl of Carlisle March
1858. Archibald, earl of Eglinton again Feb resigned
1859. George earl of Carlisle again June died 5 Dec 1864
1864. John lord Wodehouse aft earl of Kimberley 1 Nov
1866 James, marquis of Abercorn July made duke, 6 Aug. 1868
1868 John earl Spencer Dec
1874. James duke of Abercorn, Feb, died 31 Oct 1885
1876 John, duke of Marlborough 28 Nov
1880 Francis T de Grey earl Cowper, 5 May Resigned April, 1882
1882 John Poyntz, earl Spencer, May
1885. Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert, earl of Carnarvon, 24 June, resigned Jan 1886
1886 John Campbell Hamilton Gordon, earl of Aberdeen, about 5 Feb
1886 Charles Stewart Vane Tempest-Stewart, marquis of Londonderry, Aug
1889. Lawrence Dundas earl of Zetland, 29 May, marquis, Aug 1892
1892 Robert O A. Milnes, baron Houghton, 18 Aug
1895 George Henry earl Cadogan, June
1902 William Humble Ward, earl Dudley, September
1905 John Campbell Hamilton Gordon, earl of Aberdeen

IRELAND CLUB, founded to develop Irish industries and resources Inaugural dinner presided over by the duke of Connaught, 25 Jan 1904

IRELAND FORGERIES In 1786 W H Ireland made public the Shakspeare manuscripts which he had forged, and deceived many critics The play, "Vortigern," was performed at Drury-lane theatre on 2 April, 1796 He shortly after acknowledged the forgery, and published his "Confessions" in 1805 He died in 1835

IRELAND, YOUNG, a party (or rather "school"), formed for the regeneration of the country, founded by Thos Osborne, Charles Gavan Duffy (who established and conducted "The Nation" from 1842 to 1855), Smith O'Brien and others in 1840 Some of their proceedings led to the state trials of 1843 and 1848 Mr Duffy (afterwards premier of Victoria, Australia, and K C M G, died 9 Feb 1903) published "Young Ireland, a Fragment of Irish History 1840-50," in 1880 The formation of a 'Young Ireland league' was proposed at a meeting in Dublin, 17 Sept 1891

IRIDIUM AND OSMIUM In 1804 Tennant discovered these two rare metals in the ore of platinum, in which, in 1845, Claus discovered a third Ruthenium Iridium is said to be the heaviest known metal, 1878 See *Weights*

IRISH CHURCH, see *Church of Ireland* The Irish Presbyterian Church act, passed 16 June, 1871 regulates the management of certain trust properties for that church

IRISH DISTRESS FUND, to relieve the sufferers by the failure of the potato crop in the western coasts of Ireland, was started in Dublin by the lord lieutenant, the earl of Zetland, and Mr A J Balfour, the chief secretary, 3 Jan 1891 Received, up to 26 Jan £39,000 up to 9 April, £49,067 Large donations of clothing were also received

IRISH EXHIBITION, at Olympia, W Kensington, opened by the Lord Mayors of London (De Keyser), and Dublin (Sexton), 4 June, 1888

It included natural products, manufactures of all kinds valuable antiquities fine works of art facsimiles of a castle round towers, a village &c horses and cows The amusements comprised theatrical performances concerts, races &c Lord Arthur Hill, honorary secretary among the patrons were the duke of Westminster, lord Leitrim lord Charles Beresford, sir John Lubbock, archbishop of Canterbury, cardinal Manning, lord Hartington The exhibition was closed Oct 1888

The exhibition was financially unsuccessful, and an indemnity fund was started in July, 1891

IRISH HOME RULE BILL See *Ireland*, Feb -Sept 1893

IRISH INVINCIBLES, a secret society established in Dublin Nov 1881, said by James Carey, a member, to have been formed by one Walsh and others, from England, to "make history" by killing tyrants Each member was bound to obey orders, under pain of death By some of its members the life of judge Lawson was attempted, and lord Frederick Cavendish and Mr Burke murdered, 6 May, 1882 Mr W E Forster was frequently watched with a similar intention See

under *Fenians, Ireland*, 1882-3 In Feb 1883 there were said to be 250 members in Great Britain and Ireland "The general No 1," was said to be a wealthy man "Murder leagues" and "assassination circles" were mentioned

IRISH LAND BILLS, see *Ireland*, 1870, 1880-81, 1887, 1890, 1903, 1904

IRISH LAND LAW ACT (44 & 45 Vict c 49, passed 22 Aug 1881 See *Ireland*, April-Aug 1881) It settles the rights of landlords and tenants, establishes a court of commission, which first met, 20 Oct 1881, to try differences between them, and determines the conditions by which tenants may become proprietors, it affirms the virtual ownership of tenants with the power of selling their rights securing the payment of a just rent to the landlords to be settled by the court, and restricting evictions First court of commission, sergeant O'Hagan, Edward Falconer Litton, and John Edward Vernon Royal Assent, 22 Aug 1881

Important decisions in favour of tenants by the sub commissions at Belfast, &c Nov 1881
Above 2500 applications to the land courts up to 11 Nov "
Bill for amending purchase clauses of Land act means of purchase greatly facilitated not above 5 000,000*l* to be advanced by the state in one year and not more than 20 000 000*l* in all bill introduced by Mr Trevelyan, 27 May, withdrawn 10 July 1884
Bill extending the powers of the act of 1881 introduced by Mr Gerald Balfour, 13 April 1896, royal assent 14 Aug 1896
See also *Land Bill, Ireland* 1903.

IRISH LANGUAGE a branch of the Celtic or Gaelic of which much literature exists in books and MSS of early date The New Testament was published in Irish in 1603, and the Old in 1685 A society for the preservation of the Irish language has been formed in its annual report for 1899 it was stated that Irish is taught in 45 national schools At a meeting of the Irish literary society held at the Society of Arts, London, lord Russell of Killowen, president, in the chair, a lecture was delivered by Mr Douglas Hyde, on 'Gaelic literature,' 31 Oct 1894 435 members in 1899 Irish Literary Theatre founded 1898, 3rd annual series of performances, *The Twisting of the Rope*, by Dr Douglas Hyde, the first play in Irish produced in a Dublin theatre and *Diarmid and Grania*, by W B Yeats and George Moore, 21 Oct 1901

IRISH LOYAL AND PATRIOTIC UNION, see *Ireland*, 1886 Annual meetings

IRISH MOSS, see *Carrageen*

IRISH NATIONAL LEAGUE See *Ireland*, 17 Oct 1882, annual meetings

IRISH PROPERTY DEFENCE ASSOCIATION, formed by landlords, Nov 1880

IRISH REFORM ASSOCIATION An organisation formed on the dissolution of the land conference committee, 25 Aug 1904 Lord Dunraven, president See *Ireland*, 23 Sept 1904

IRISH REPUBLIC Treasonable plans for its establishment dated 1869, were discovered in James F Egan's garden in Birmingham, April, 1884

IRISH SOCIETY, THE HONOURABLE, the name given to a committee of citizens of twelve London companies invited by king James I to colonize the confiscated lands in the north of Ireland, termed the Ulster plantations, including Londonderry and Coleraine, 1609 The committee received a charter, 1613, which was taken away in 1637, and restored after various changes 1670 The affairs of this company and its methods of business were discussed in parliament in 1868 and 1869

The sale of the companies estates under lord Ashbourne's act began in 1887 Receipts from the estates in 1887, 9,061*l*, besides receipts for fisheries and other rents
The select committee respecting the Irish Society (sir Wm T Marriott, Mr John Morley, sir Richard Temple and others) first met 17 July, 1889 met again 9 June *et seq*, 1890. Three reports adopted, 4 May 1891, see *Ireland*, Jan 1892 and Feb and April 1904

IRISH UNIVERSITY BILL (to combine Trinity College and the Catholic College), introduced by Mr I Butt, 16 May, 1876, withdrawn

IRISH UNIVERSITY COMMISSION, see *Education* and *Ireland*

IRON The Greeks ascribed the discovery of iron to themselves, and referred glass to the Phœnicians Moses relates that iron was wrought by Tubal-Cain (Gen iv 22) Swedish iron is very celebrated, and Dannemora is the greatest mine of Sweden —The weekly publication "*Iron*," which began 18 Jan 1873, was a continuation of the "*Mechanics Magazine*" (started 1823), and was combined with '*Industries*,' in 1893 See *Steel*

Belgium an early seat of the iron manufacture coal said to have been employed at Marche-les-dames 1340
British iron cast by Ralph Page and Peter Baude in Sussex 1543 *Rymer's Fœdera*
Iron mills used for slitting iron into bars for smiths by Godfrey Box hs 1590
Tinning of iron introduced from Bohemia 1681 Till about 17 0 iron ores were smelted entirely with wood charcoal which did not wholly give way to coal and coke till 1788
The Carron iron works in Stirlingshire where there is much ironstone and coal were established mainly by the exertions of dr John Roebuck 1759 60 this was the beginning of the great Scotch iron works
The operation termed *puddling* and other very great improvements in the manufacture invented by Mr Henry Cort about 1761 who did not reap the due reward of his ingenuity He died in 1800.
Mr James B Neilson of Glasgow patented his *hot air blast* in 1828, see under *Blowing machines*
Mr (after sir) Henry Bessemer patented his method of manufacturing iron and steel 17 Oct 5 Dec 1855 12 Feb 1856
Strike of the puddlers and lock out of the masters in Staffordshire Northumberland &c lasted during March April and May 1865
Ironworkers of Great Britain determine to form one trades union with one executive Oct 1866
Strike of ironworkers in the north over 31 Dec 1866.
Mr Wm Robinson announced a method of making wrought iron from cast iron by means of magnetism July 1867
Mr John Heaton's process for making steel announced about Nov 1867 discussed Oct 1868
One of the finest thickest and heaviest armour plates ever rolled in the world was pressed into the very perfection of a manufactured armour plate at the great Atlas Ironworks of sir John Brown and Co Sheffield The size of it when in the furnace was a little over 20 feet long by about 4 feet broad and 21 inches thick Its rough weight was over 21 tons. It was built up in the furnace before being rolled by five mould plates, each 3 inches thick and one solid plate of 6 inches Thus mass when reduced by intense heat to the consistency of dough was withdrawn from the furnace and in the course of less than a quarter of an hour was passed between the enormous rollers many times was reduced to a compact slab of iron of a uniform thickness of 15 inches, and then passed on to its bed to cool

till fit for having its rough edges planed down to the proper dimensions 6 Sept 1867 Armour-plate 24 inches thick rolled at same works Oct 1876
Iron forts (cost about 1 000,000l made by Whitworth & Co at Manchester) put up at Spithead early in 1872
Mr Crampton's iron furnace in which definite proportions of coal dust and air are introduced under pressure, was tried at Woolwich and was reported successful, May, 1873
Ironstone miners in Yorkshire great strike through reduction in wages, May 1874
Iron trades see *Employers*
Iron merchant vessels built in 1860 181 in 1877, 545
Alfred Newman, an eminent art iron worker of the smithy Haymarket London died Jan 1887
Iron Manufacture between 1805 75 the capital invested rose from 7,000,000l to 29 000 000l Number of puddling furnaces rose from 3462 to 7159 also great increase in blast furnaces
Great depression since 1876 due to excessive production and increased and cheap manufacture of steel, revival 1889 *et seq*
Iron and Steel congress at New York Sept Oct 1890
Strike or lock out in the Scotch iron trade respecting wages 4 Oct.
The Bessemer medal for 1899 accepted by queen Victoria in commemoration of the progress made in the iron and steel industries during her reign 4 May 1899
Great veins of iron discovered at Vadso Norway reported 25 Aug 1902
Report of tariff commission July, 1904

IRON PRODUCED IN GREAT BRITAIN

1740	59 furnaces	17 350 tons
1788	77 "	61 420 "
1796	121 "	124 789 "
1802	168 "	227 000
1806	227 "	250 000
1820	260 "	400 000 "
1825	374 "	581 367 "
1840	402	1 396 400 "
1848	613	1 998 568
1852	699 "	2 701 000 "

In 1853 3 217 154 tons of pig iron were produced in 1857 3 685 447 tons in 1865 4 819 254 tons in 1869 5 445 757 tons in 1873 6 566 451 tons in 1876 6 555 027 tons in 1879 5 995 239 tons in 1882 pig 8 587 680 tons in 1884 7 811 027 tons in 1886 7 009 754 tons in 1887 7 559 363 tons in 1888 7 009 941 tons in 1889, 8,322 874 tons in 1890 7 904 234 tons 1891 6 976 960 tons 1897 7 026 415 tons 1901 8 959 891 tons 1902, 8,688 000 tons 1903 9 305 000 tons

United States 1890 9 203 000 tons 1895 9 446 000 tons 1900 13 789 000 tons 1901 15 878 000 tons 1902 17,821 000 tons 1903 18 010 000 tons

Germany (including Luxemburg) 1880 4 651 000 metric tons 1889 5 455 000 m tons 1900 8 507 000 m. tons 1901 7 967 000 m tons 1902 8 518 000 m tons, 1903 10 101 000 m tons

Total Production of the World 1880 20 132 000 tons 1621 40 42 500 000 tons 1641 50 500 000 tons 1851-60, 57,100 000 tons, 1861 70 93 600 000 tons, 1871-80, 142,100 000 tons, 1881-89, 191 100 000 tons

EXPORTS OF IRON AND STEEL from United Kingdom 1860, 1,502 500 tons 1865, 1 687 171 tons 1870, 2,825,575, tons 1875 2 457,306 tons 1879 2 331 484 tons 1883, 4 043 378 tons 1885 3 131 682 tons 1887 4,143,028 tons 1890, 4 001,430 tons 1893 4 856 574 tons 1898, 3 244,350 tons, 1900, 3 510 659 tons 1901, 2,897,719 tons, 1902, 3 576,883 tons, 1903 3,706 463 tons 1904 3,426,238 tons

IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE, the duke of Devonshire, president, held its first meeting in London 22 June, 1869, first provincial meeting at Merthyr-Tydvil, 6 Sept 1870, first foreign meeting at Liége, 18 Aug 1873 Frequently at other places, (Mr Andrew Carnegie presents 13,000l to the Institute, May, 1901

IRONCLADS, see *Circular*, *Navy*, and *United States*, 1862, *Germany*, 1878

IRON CROSS, an order of knighthood established by Frederick William III of Prussia, 10 March, 1813, to honour patriotic bravery in the war against France, was revived by William I in the Franco-Prussian war, and awarded by him to his son for his victory at Wissembourg, 4 Aug 1870 About 40,000 persons were decorated in 1870-71

IRON CROWN (of Italy), of gold and precious stones, set in a thin ring of iron, said to have been forged from a nail of Christ's cross, was made by order of Theudelinde for her husband, Agilulf, king of the Longobards, 591 She presented it (to be kept) to the church at Monza Charlemagne was crowned with this crown, and after him all the emperors who were kings of Lombardy, Napoleon I at Milan, on 26 May, 1805, put it on his head, saying, "*Dieu me l'a donnée, gare à qui y touchera*" (God has given it to me, woe to him who touches it) The crown was removed from Monza to Mantua by the Austrians, on 23 April, 1859 After the peace of Vienna in 1866, the crown was given up to general Menabrea on 11 Oct, and presented to king Victor Emmanuel, at Turin, on 4 Nov The order of the "Iron Crown of Italy," instituted by Napoleon 26 May, 1805, was abolished in 1814, but revived by the emperor of Austria 12 Feb 1816, see *Gotha* The order of the Crown of Italy was instituted by king Victor Emmanuel 20 Feb 1868

IRON-MASK, THE MAN WITH THE * A mysterious prisoner in France, wearing a mask and closely confined under M de St Mars, at Pignerol (1679) Exilles (1681), Sainte Marguerite (1687), and at the Bastille (1698), where he died 19 Nov 1703 He was of noble mien, and was treated with profound respect, but his keepers had orders to despatch him if he uncovered M de St Mars himself always placed the dishes on his table, and stood in his presence

IRON-PLATED SHIPS, see *Ironclads*

IRREDENTISTS, see *Italia Irredenta*

IRRIGATION, practised in the east and in Egypt from the most remote ages It was strenuously advocated for India by sir A Cotton and others at the Social Science Congress at Manchester, Oct 1866 In 1865 acts were passed for utilising London sewage in the irrigation of grass land, and the results are said to be generally favourable The subject was much discussed, Aug 1873 A method of producing artificial rain from ponds by means of steam-power, patented by Isaac Brown, of Edinburgh, was tried by Mr Coleman, at Stoke Park, and reported successful see *Sewage*, and *Intermittent Filtration*, *Madras* (1895), *Egypt*, *Nile*

* The following conjectures have been made as to his identity An Armenian patriarch forcibly carried from Constantinople (who died ten years before the mask) the duc de Vermandois son of Louis XIV reported to have perished in the camp before Dixmude the duc de Beaufort, whose head is reported to have been taken off before Candia James, duke of Monmouth, executed on Tower-hill, a son of Anne of Austria, queen of Louis XIII, either by cardinal Mazarin or by the duke of Buckingham the twin brother of Louis XIV (a conjecture received by Voltaire and others) Fouequet, an eminent statesman in the time of Louis XIV and a count Matthioli, secretary of state to Charles III, duke of Mantua. M Delort and the right hon Agar Ellis (afterwards lord Dover) endeavoured to prove Matthioli to have been the person The mask, it seems, was not made of iron but of black velvet, strengthened with whalebone, and fastened behind the head with a padlock.

IRUN (a frontier village of Spain) On 16 May, 1837, the British auxiliary legion under general Evans, marched from St Sebastian to attack Irun (held by the Carlists), which after a desperate resistance was carried by assault, 17 May

IRVINGITES, followers of Edward Irving,* now called the "Holy Catholic Apostolic Church" They use a liturgy (framed in 1842, and enlarged 1853), and have church officers named apostles, angels, prophets, &c In 1852 lighted candles were placed on the magnificent altar, and burning of incense during prayers was prescribed The Gothic church in Gordon-square was solemnly opened 1 Jan 1854 It is said that all who join the church offer it a tenth of their income They had 30 chapels in England in 1851

ISANDULA, Isandlana, or Isandlwana, termed the "English Cremera", see *Zululand*, 22 Jan 1879

ISAURIA (a province in Asia Minor), conquered by the Romans B C 78, by the Saracens A D 650, was retaken by the emperor Leo III, who founded the Isaurian dynasty, 718, which ended with Constantine VI in 797 Isauria was incorporated with Turkey 1387

ISCHIA, see *Earthquakes*, 1883

ISERNIA (S Italy) Here the Sardinian general Cialdini defeated the Neapolitans, 17 Oct 1860

ISLAM, or **ESLÂM**, submission to God, the name given to *Mahometanism* (*which* s e)

ISLE OF FRANCE, MAN, &c, see *Mauritius, Man*, &c

ISLES, BISHOPRIC OF This see contained not only the Hebrides, or Western Isles, but the Isle of Man, which for nearly 400 years had been a separate bishopric The first bishop of the Isles was Amphibalus, 300, see *Iona* Since the revolution (when this bishopric was discontinued) the Isles have been joined to Moray and Ross, or to Ross alone In 1847, however, Argyll and the Isles were made a seventh post revolution and distinct bishopric, see *Bishops*

ISLINGTON (anciently Iseldone, Iseldone, and "Merrie"), a large suburban parish in N London, still containing Roman and mediæval remains, and old buildings, all gradually disappearing Four members returned by the Act of 1885 Made a municipal borough by the London Government Act, 1899 (10 aldermen, 60 councillors) Population, 1801, 10,121, 1881, 282,805, 1891, 319,433, 1901, 334,928

The great northern central hospital, Holloway-road, opened by the prince of Wales 17 July, 1888
Public baths and wash houses opened by lord mayor Evans 21 May and 26 July, 1892
Public electric lighting inaugurated by lord mayor sir W Wilkin, cost £0,000 4 March, 1896
The rev Chas. H. Turner made suffragan bishop of Islington 10 May, 1898
War memorial to the 98 Islingtonians who fell in South African war, erected in Highbury fields and unveiled by duke of Fife . . 16 July, 1905

ISLY (N W Africa) Here Abd-el-Kader, the Arab chief, was totally defeated by the French, under Bugeaud, 14 Aug 1844

ISMAIL (Bessarabia) was taken by the Russians, 6 Aug 1770, after a long siege, when the Russians lost 20,000 men, the town was taken by storm, 22 Dec 1790, when Suwarrow, the most merciless warrior of modern times, put the brave Turkish garrison (30,000 men) to the sword and delivered up Ismail to pillage, and ordered the massacre of 6000 women It was again captured by the Russians 26 Sept 1809, and retained till the treaty of Paris in 1856, when it was ceded to Moldavia

ISMAILIA, the half-way station on the Suez Canal It is supposed to occupy nearly the site of Rameses Sir Samuel Baker named it Ismailia instead of Gondokoro, May, 1869 The rebel Egyptian army was defeated near here by the British, 25 Aug 1882 See *Egypt*

ISPAHAN was made the capital of Persia by Abbas the Great, in 1590 It lost its supremacy in 1796, when Teheran became the capital

ISRAEL, KINGDOM OF, see *Jews* — Handel's oratorio, "Israel in Egypt," first performed 4 April, 1739

ISSUS (Asia Minor), the site of Alexander's second great battle with Darius, whose queen and family were captured, Oct 333 B C The Persian army, according to Justin, consisted of 400,000 foot and 100,000 horse, 61,000 of the former and 10,000 of the latter were left dead on the spot, and 40,000 were taken prisoners Here the emperor Septimius defeated his rival Niger, A D 194

ISTAMBOUL, see *Constantinople*

ISTER, see *Danube*

ISTHMIAN GAMES received their name from the isthmus of Corinth, where they were observed their institution is mythically attributed to Sisyphus of Corinth 1326 B C, and to Theseus in honour of Neptune about 1234 The games, which were solemnly kept every third year, were discontinued at the destruction of Corinth by Lucius Mummius, 146 B C The games were revived by Julius Cæsar 60 B C, and by the emperor Julian, A D 362, and ceased in 396, when Corinth was sacked by the Goths

ISTRIA was finally subdued by the Romans, 177 B C After various changes it came under the rule of Venice in 1378, and was annexed 1420 It was obtained by Austria 1796, by France 1806, by Austria 1814 Population in 1890, 317,010, 1900, 344,173

ITALIA IRREDENTA ("unredeemed Italy"), a secret society which first appeared in Italy Nov 1877, and said to have 200 committees, the chief at Naples Its professed object is to add to the Italian kingdom Trieste, the Tyrol, and other Austrian provinces on the Adriatic

Cry for Italia Irredenta meetings at Rome, &c. 21 July, 1878

* Edward Irving was born 15 Aug 1792 and was engaged as assistant to Dr Chalmers, at Glasgow in 1819. In 1823 he attracted immense crowds of distinguished persons to his sermons at the Scotch church, Hatton-garden A new church was built for him in Regent square in 1827 Soon after he propounded new doctrines on the human nature of Christ and the 'Utterances of Unknown Tongues,' which began in his congregation with a Miss Hall and Mr Taplin 16 Oct. 1831 were countenanced by him, as of divine inspiration. He was expelled from the Scotch church, 13 March, 1833 His church, "reconstituted with the threefold cord of a sevenfold ministry," was removed to Newman-street. He died 8 Dec. 1834.

In 1879, col Haymerle, an Austrian military resident at Rome, published "*Res Italicæ*," freely discussing the subject. The Italians were much annoyed, and the publication was disavowed by the Austrian government.
Sig Crispi, in a speech at Florence, strongly declares against the Irredentists 8 Oct 1800

ITALIAN AFRICA, see *Massowah* and *Zanzibar*, 1893-5

ITALIAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE, first met at Pisa, under the patronage of the grand duke of Tuscany, in 1837 It met in Rome, 20 Oct 1873, and at other places since

ITALIAN BENEVOLENT SOCIETY, London, founded by the king of Italy and others, 1861

ITALIAN CATHOLIC CHURCH (between two and three thousand persons), first bishop, Domenico Panelli, a synod met at Naples in 1875 Great progress reported Feb 1888

Its statute (of 62 articles) asserts that the Catholic church is nothing but the society of all believers in Jesus Christ, and that he only is its supreme head and pastor, rejects all miracles since the death of the Apostles, declares that the Catholic faith is only that revealed in the Holy Scriptures, &c The congregation of St Paul, of the Italian Catholic church headed by Mons Savarese, declared heretical, Oct 1884

ITALIAN EXHIBITION, West Brompton, London, opened by the Lord Mayor, 12 May, 1888

It comprised models of the Roman forum, coliseum &c, diorama of the bay of Naples, &c, paintings, sculpture, manufactures and natural products of Italy The celebrated sculptor, signor Focardi had a studio there and did work Closed 31 Oct 1888

ITALIAN LANGUAGE, based on Latin, is said by Dante to be formed of a selection of the best portions of the different dialects Pure, elegant poetry was written by Guido Cavalcanti, who died 1301, and good prose by Malespini, about 1250 See *Drama*

PRINCIPAL ITALIAN AUTHORS

	Born	*Died*		*Born*	*Died*
Dante	1265	1321	Monti	1754	1828
Petrarca	1304	1374	Leopardi	1798	1837
Boccaccio	1313	1375	Gioberti	1801	1852
Boiardo	1434	1494	Nicolini	1782	1861
Machiavelli	1469	1527	Manzoni	1784	1873
Ariosto	1474	1533	Amari	1806	1889
Guicciardini	1482	1540	Romagnosi	1761	1835
Tasso	1544	1595	Massimo d Azeglio	1798	1866 or 5
Galileo	1564	1642	Niccolo Tommaseo	1802	1874
Metastasio	1698	1782	Guerazzi	1804	1874
Goldoni	1707	1795	Mazzini	1805	1872
Parini	1729	1799	Carducci	1836	—
Alfieri	1749	1803			
Volta	1745	1826			

The following terms are often used with reference to certain periods in the history of Italian literature and art

1 *Trecento* (three hundred), from the birth of Dante (1265) to the death of Boccaccio (1375), which two, with Petrarca, are styled "the triumvirate of the Trecento"
2 *Quattrocento* (four hundred), from 1375 to the revival of Italian literature by Lorenzo de Medici in the 15th century During this period Latin was revived, to the prejudice of Italian
3 *Cinquecento* (five hundred), from about 1480 to 1590 A sensuous style of art, founded on the heathen mythology, began to prevail
4 *Seicento* (six hundred), from 1590 to 1700 The bad taste which prevailed during this period is ascribed to the influence of the Spaniards and the Jesuits through out Italy *Seicentisti* is a term of reproach

The *Trecento* and *Cinquecento* were the most flourishing periods

ITALIAN REPUBLIC was the name given to the remodelled Cisalpine republic. Napoleon Bonaparte, president, Jan 1802

ITALY, a name mythically derived either from Italus, an early king, or *vitalus*, a bull calf The invading Pelasgians from Greece, and the Aborigines (Umbrians, Oscans, and Etruscans), combined, form the Latin race, still possessing the southern part of Europe The history of Italy is soon absorbed into that of Rome, founded 753 B C In the middle ages it was desolated by intestine wars and the interference of the German emperors; since then, Spain, France, and Germany struggled for the possession of the country, which has been divided among them several times Spain, which predominated in Italy during the 16th and 17th centuries, yielded to the house of Austria at the beginning of the 18th The victories of Bonaparte in 1797-8 changed the government of Italy, but the Austrian rule was re-established at the peace in 1814 In 1848 the Milanese and Venetians revolted and joined Piedmont, but were subdued by Radetzky, see *below* The hostile feeling between Austria and Piedmont gradually increased till war broke out in April, 1859 The Austrians were defeated, and the kingdom of Italy, comprising Piedmont, Sardinia, Lombardy, Tuscany, Modena, Parma, the Romagna, Naples, and Sicily was re-established, 17 March, 1861, by the Italian parliament (consisting of 443 deputies from 59 provinces) On 29 Oct 1861, the internal government was reorganized, the 59 provinces were placed under prefects, subject to four directors-general War with Austria was declared 18 June, 1866, and on 3 Oct, peace was signed at Vienna, and Venetia was ceded to Italy, see *below* for the events The settlement of the kingdom of Italy was consummated by the occupation of Rome as the capital, 1870 Estimated population of the kingdom, 1862, 25,003,635 (Rome was added in 1870), 1878, 28,209,620, Jan 1882, 28,452,639, 1902, 32,966,307 Revenue, 1903-4, 70,014,836*l*, expenditure, 69,861,769*l*, public debt, 1903, 510,501,000*l*, imports, 1902, 73,440,121*l*, exports, 60,415,495*l* For other details see *Rome* and the various Italian cities throughout the volume

Early history mythical, Italy (Saturnia) fabled to have been ruled by Saturn during the golden age	B C 2450
Arrival of Œnotrus from Arcadia, 1710 and of Evander reign of Latinus about	1240
Æneas the Trojan said to land in Italy, defeat and kill Turnus, marry Lavinia, daughter of king Latinus, and found Lavinium, in South Italy, 1182, &c	
Greek colonies (see *Magna Græcia*) founded	974 443
Romulus builds Rome	753
[For subsequent history, see *Rome*]	
Odoacer, leader of the Heruli, establishes the *kingdom* of Italy	A D 449
The Ostrogoths invade Italy, 489, and retain it till	761
They are expelled by the Imperial generals Narses and Belisarius	525
[See KINGS OF ITALY, and *Iron Crown*]	
Narses, governor of Italy, invites the Lombards from Germany, 568 who overrun Italy	596
Invasion and defeat of Constans II	662
Venice first governed by a doge	697
Pepin gives Ravenna to the pope	754
Charlemagne invades Italy, 774 overcomes the Lombards crowned emperor of the west at Rome by pope Leo III 25 Dec.	800
The Saracens invade Italy and settle at Bari	842
Invasion of Otho I 951, crowned emperor, 2 Feb	962
Genoa becomes important	1000
The Saracens expelled by the Normans	1016-27
The Normans acquire Naples from the pope	1051

Pope Gregory VII, Hildebrand, pretends to universal sovereignty, in which he is assisted by Matilda, countess of Tuscany, mistress of the greater part of Italy 1073 85
Disputes between the popes and emperors, relative to ecclesiastical investitures, begin (and long agitate Italy and Germany) about 1073
Rise of the Lombard cities about 1120
Who war with each other 1144
The Venetians obtain many victories over the Eastern emperors 1125
Wars of the Guelphs and Ghibelines (*which see*) begin about 1161
Frederic I (Barbarossa) interferes his wars 1154 75
Lombard league formed 1167
His defeat at Legnano 29 May, 1176
Peace of Constance 1183
Civil wars again 1199, &c
Rise of the Medici at Florence about 1251
Wars of Frederick II and the Lombard league, 1236-50
His natural son, Manfred, king of Sicily, defeated and killed at the battle of Benevento, by Charles of Anjou 26 Feb 1266
Who defeats Conradin at Tagliacozzo 23 Aug 1268
The Visconti rule at Milan 1277
The Sicilian vespers massacre of the French, who are expelled from Sicily 30 March, 1282
Clement V (pope, 1305), fixes his residence at Avignon in France 1309
Louis Gonzaga makes himself master of Mantua, with the title of imperial vicar 1328
First doge of Genoa appointed 1339
Lucca independent 1370
Rome again the seat of the pope 1377
Charles VIII of France invades Italy, 1494, and conquers Naples, 1495 loses it in 1496
Louis XII joins Venice and conquers Milan (soon lost) 1499
League of Cambray (1508) against Venice, which is despoiled of its Italian possessions 1509
Leo X pope, patron of literature and art 1513 22
Wars of Charles V and Francis I 1515 21
Francis defeated and prisoner at Pavia 24 Feb 1525
Parma and Placentia made a duchy for his family by pope Paul III (Alexander Farnese) 1545
Peace of Cateau Cambresis 1559
War of the Mantuan succession 1627 31
Catinat and the French defeat the duke of Savoy at Marsaglia 4 Oct 1693
War of Spanish succession commences in Italy 1701
Battle of Turin 7 Sept 1706
Division of Italy at the peace of Utrecht, 11 April, 1713
The duke of Savoy becomes king of Sardinia 1720
Successful French campaign in Italy 1745
Milan, &c, obtained by the house of Austria, 1706 confirmed by treaty of Aix la Chapelle 1748
Italy overrun by the French May—Dec 1796
Division of the Venetian states by France and Austria by the treaty of Campo Formio Cisalpine republic founded 17 Oct. 1797
Pius VI deposed by Bonaparte Feb 1798
The Russians, under Suwarrow, defeat the French at Trebia, &c 1799
Bonaparte crosses the Alps, 16-20 May defeats the Austrians at Marengo 14 June, 1800
The *Cisalpine* becomes the *Italian* republic (Bonaparte, president) Jan 1802
Napoleon crowned king of Italy 26 May, 1805
Eugène Beauharnais made viceroy of Italy ,,
Austria loses her Italian possessions by the treaty of Presburg ratified 1 Jan. 1806
The kingdom ceases on the overthrow of Napoleon, 1814 the Lombardo Venetian kingdom established for Austria 7 April, 1815
Formation of the young Italy party by Mazzini, insurrections 1831 33
Italian Association for Science first met (at Pisa) 1837
Insurrection in Lombardy and Venice, March, supported by the king of Sardinia and by the pope, April, 1848
The king defeated at Novara, abdicates, 23 March, and Lombardy reverts to Austria May, 1849

[See *Sardinia* and *Austria*.]

"Napoléon III et l'Italie" published Feb 1859
The Austrian ultimatum, rejected by Sardinia, 26 April, ,,
The Austrians cross the Ticino, 27 April and the French enter Genoa 3 May, ,,
Peaceful revolution at Florence, 27 April, Parma, May 3, Modena 15 June, ,,
The Austrians defeated at Montebello, 20 May, Palestro, 30-31 May Magenta, 4 June, Marignano, 8 June Solferino (*which see*) 24 June, ,,
Provisional governments established at Florence, 27 April, Parma, May, and Modena [the sovereigns retire] 15 June, ,,
Insurrection in the papal states, Bologna, Ferrara, &c 13 15 June, ,,
Massacre of the insurgents at Perugia by the Swiss troops 20 June, ,,
The allies cross the Mincio 1 July, ,,
Armistice between Austria and France 8 July, ,,
Preliminaries of peace signed at Villafranca Lombardy surrendered to Sardinia 11 July, ,,
Italy dismayed at the peace agitation at Milan, Florence, Modena, Parma, &c resignation of count Cavour as minister July, ,,
The pope appeals to Europe against the king of Sardinia 12 July, ,,
Garibaldi exhorts the Italians to arm 19 July, ,,
Grand duke of Tuscany abdicates 21 July, ,,
Constitutional assemblies meet at Florence, 11 Aug and at Modena 16 Aug ,,
Tuscany, Modena, Parma and the Romagna enter into a defensive alliance, and declare for annexation to Piedmont, 20 Aug 10 Sept fiscal restrictions between them and Piedmont abolished, 10 Oct. ,,
Assassination of col Anviti at Parma 5 Oct. ,,
Garibaldi appeals to the Neapolitans subscriptions in Italy and elsewhere to supply arms for the Italians Oct. ,,
Tuscany &c, choose the prince Eugène of Carignan-Savoy, as regent of central Italy 5 Nov the king of Sardinia refusing his consent the prince declines the office, but recommends the chevalier Buoncampagni 14 Nov ,,
Treaty of Zurich (establishing Italian confederacy, &c), signed 10 Nov ,,
Garibaldi retires from Sardinian service 18 Nov ,,
New Sardinian constitution proclaimed 7 Dec. ,,
The pope condemns the pamphlet '*Le Pape et le Congres*" 31 Dec ,,
The emperor Napoleon recommends the pope to give up the legations 31 Dec. ,,
The pope refuses and denounces the emperor, 8 Jan 1860
Count Cavour charged with the formation of a ministry 16 Jan. ,,
Annexation to Sardinia voted for (by universal suffrage) in Parma, Modena, and the Romagna, 13 March, Tuscany, 16 March accepted by the king, 18 22 March, ,,
Treaty ceding Savoy and Nice to France signed, 24 March approved by the Sardinian parliament, 29 May, ,,
The French troops retire from Italy May, ,
Vain insurrections in Sicily 4 April 2 May, ,,
Garibaldi lands at Marsala in Sicily, 11 May assumes the office of dictator, 14 May defeats the Neapolitans at Calatafimi, 15 May and at Melazzo, 20 July by a convention the Neapolitans agree to evacuate Sicily (see *Sicily*), 30 July, ,,
Garibaldi lands at Reggio in Calabria, 18 Aug, enters Naples king Francis retires 7 Sept. ,,
Insurrection in Papal States, 8 Sept. the Sardinians enter, 11 Sept. defeat the papal troops at Castel fidardo, 18 Sept. take Ancona, 17 29 Sept. ,,
Victor-Emmanuel takes the command of his army, 4 Oct. ,,
The Sardinians enter kingdom of Naples, 15 Oct., defeat Neapolitans at Isernia 17 Oct. ,,
Garibaldi defeats Neapolitans at the Volturno, 1 Oct. 1860 meets Victor Emmanuel, and says "King of Italy!" the latter replies, "I thank you!" 26 Oct. ,,

By universal suffrage (plebiscitum), Sicily and Naples vote for annexation to Sardinia 21 Oct. 1860
Capua bombarded the Neapolitans retire, 2 Nov, and are defeated at the Garigliano 3 Nov ,,
Victor-Emmanuel enters Naples as king, 7 Nov, Garibaldi resigns the dictatorship and retires to Caprera 9 Nov ,,
Victor Emmanuel receives homage from the Neapolitan clergy, &c. gives money to encourage education, appoints a ministry, including Poerio, &c., Nov ,,
Siege of Gaëta commences attack by sea prevented by the presence of the French fleet, 3 Nov &c ,,
Treaty of Zurich signed (see *Zurich*) 10 Nov ,,
Decree in honour of Garibaldi's army 16 Nov ,,
Reactionary movements suppressed Nov Dec ,,
Prince of Carignan Savoy appointed lieutenant of Naples Jan. 1861
The French fleet retires from Gaeta, 19 Jan after severe bombardment it surrenders Francis II retires to Rome 13 Feb ,,
Monastic establishments in Naples abolished, with compensation to the inmates schools established, Feb ,,
Assembly of the first Italian parliament 18 Feb, which decrees Victor Emmanuel king of Italy, 26 Feb and 14 March, ,,
Naples unsettled through reactionary intrigues of the papal party March and April, ,,
Italy recognised by Great Britain 31 March ,,
Order for the levy of 70 000 soldiers April, ,,
Cavour forms a new ministry, including members from all parts of Italy April, ,,
The pope protests against the kingdom, 15 April, ,,
Altercation in parliament between Cavour and Garibaldi, 18 April reconciled 25 April, ,,
Bourbonist bands defeated 7 May &c ,,
Prince of Carignan resigns San Martino appointed lieutenant at Naples 13 May, ,,
Death of count Cavour, aged 52 6 June, ,,
Ricasoli forms a ministry to continue Cavour's policy, 11 June, ,,
The kingdom recognised by France 24 June, ,,
San Martino resigns the government of Naples active measures taken against the insurgents and brigands by Cialdini, his successor, appointed, 16 July, ,,
The king opens the exhibition of Italian industry at Florence 14 Sept. ,,
The kingdom recognised by Portugal and Belgium, 1 Oct. divided into fifty nine prefectures, &c, 13 Oct. ,,
Skirmishes in the south with brigands and foreign emissaries in the cause of Francis II Oct ,,
Cialdini retires, and La Marmora becomes lieutenant general of Naples 2 Nov ,,
Brigandage still prevailing in the south, aided by the king of Naples insurgents defeated and many killed 19 Nov ,,
José Borges, a Spaniard, lands in Calabria, 15 Sept., calls on the people to rise for Francis II, Sept. taken and shot 8 Dec ,,
The reactionist warfare continues cruelties of the brigands lead to reprisals Dec 1861, Jan and Feb 1862
Ricasoli compelled to resign by court influence, 1 March Rattazzi forms an administration, 3 March, ,,
The kingdom recognised by Prussia 1 March, ,,
Surrender of Civatella del Tronto, the last Bourbon fortress in Sicily 14 March, ,,
Triumphant progress of Garibaldi through Italy, establishing rifle clubs March and April, ,,
Mr J F Bishop, an active English Bourbonist propagandist, captured 2 April, ,,
Conspiracy among the Neapolitan soldiers at Milan suppressed 19 April, ,,
The king received at Naples with great enthusiasm, 28 April, ,,
The French general Guyon aids in the suppression of the Bourbonist brigands April, ,,
The kingdom recognised by Russia 3 July, 1862
Garibaldi proceeds to Sicily, at Marsala he calls for volunteers, giving as his watchword, "Rome or death!" 19 July, ,,
Calls on the Hungarians to rise 26 July, ,,
The king issues a proclamation against his proceedings, as tending to rebellion 3 Aug ,,
Garibaldi enters Catania, and organises a provisional government 19 Aug ,,
Sicily proclaimed to be in a state of siege, 21 Aug, and put under general Cialdini 22 Aug ,,
Garibaldi issues his last proclamation embarks at Catania lands at Melito, in Calabria, and marches towards Reggio, 25 Aug La Marmora proclaims a state of siege, 26 Aug Garibaldi and his followers fall in with the royalists under Pallavicini, at Aspromonte, where, after a short skirmish, he is wounded and taken prisoner, 29 Aug removed to Varignano, near Spezzia 1 Sept ,,
Mr J F Bishop sentenced to 10 years imprisonment 6 Sept ,,
General Durando issues a diplomatic circular condemning Garibaldi's proceedings, yet asserting the necessity of the Italian government possessing Rome 10 Sept ,,
A subscription in England enables professor Partridge, of King's College, London, to go to Garibaldi, 19 Sept. ,,
Princess Maria Pia married by proxy to the king of Portugal 27 Sept. ,,
Garibaldi issues a rhetorical appeal to the English nation, urging its intervention for the cause of liberty 28 Sept. ,,
Inflammatory manifesto addressed to the people of Italy by Joseph Mazzini Sept ,,
Amnesty granted to Garibaldi and his followers, 5 Oct. ,,
Sharp reply of M Drouyn de Lhuys to Durando's note 8 Oct ,,
End of state of siege in Naples and Sicily 17 Oct. ,,
Disorderly encounter between Italians and Austrians on the banks of the Po 1 Nov ,,
Father Passaglia and 10,000 (out of 80,000) Italian priests sign a declaration against the temporal authority of the pope Nov ,,
Garibaldi removed to Pisa, 9 Nov, ball extracted from his foot by Zanetti 23 Nov ,,
Meeting of parliament determined opposition to Rattazzi 18 Nov he resigns 30 Nov ,,
New ministry formed by Farina 9 Dec ,,
It declines further negotiations with France on the Roman question 18 Dec ,,
Commercial treaty with France signed 17 Jan 1863
Farina resigns Minghetti succeeds 24 March, ,,
Grand Cavour canal for irrigation of Piedmont opened 1 June, ,,
Income tax bill passed July, ,,
Tristany and other bandits captured July, ,,
Commercial treaty with Great Britain signed, 6 Aug ,,
Death of Farina 5 Sept ,,
Several bandits captured on board the French ship Aunis given up to France, July restored to Italy, 12 Sept ,,
The army of Piedmont (50,000) consolidated by La Marmora and expanded into the "army of Italy" (250,000) Oct ,,
Mr (after sir) James Hudson, British minister, greatly assisted Cavour in the unification of Italy 1852–63
General election triumph of the moderate party, Jan 1864
Garibaldi's visit to England amidst much enthusiasm, April, ,,
Franco-Italian convention signed (French troops to quit Rome in two years [from 6 Feb 1865], Florence to be the capital of Italy, &c.), 15 Sept. ,,
Riots at Turin in consequence, many persons killed by the military 21 22 Sept. ,,
Minghetti and his colleagues blamed, resigned, a ministry formed by La Marmora 24 Sept. ,,
Garibaldi denounces the convention 10 Oct. ,,
Desperate state of the finances announced by Sella, the minister, he proposes stringent remedies, Nov ,,

Railway from Turin to Florence opened 4 Nov 1864
The convention approved by the chamber of deputies, 19 Nov , by the senate (after an able speech by Cialdini, 6 Dec.) 9 Dec. ,,
Decree for transfer of the capital published, 11 Dec ,,
Prince Humbert resides at Naples Dec ,,
Stated that 346 brigands had been killed in action 453 taken in action, and 132 surrendered, about 300 remain to be tracked, many pretend to be subjects of the ex-king Francis II of Naples, Dec ,,
Demonstration against the king at Turin, 30 Jan., he goes to Florence 3 Feb 1865
Amnesty for political offences published, brigandage in the Neapolitan and Roman states increasing, March, ,,
Fruitless negotiations with the pope by Vegezzi respecting the position of bishops, April to July, ,,
The king and court proceed to Florence, 13 May, he opens the Dante festival, the 600th anniversary of the poet's birth 14 May, ,,
Mr Moens, a British subject, seized and retained by brigands 15 May, ,,
45 monks and others arrested at Salerno on charge of a Bourbonist conspiracy 12 June, ,,
Inauguration of a national rifle meeting at Florence the king fires the first shot 18 June, ,,
Numerous atrocities committed by brigands Giardullo and 8 brigands captured 19 June, ,,
The kingdom recognised by Spain June, ,,
Mr Moens released after a ransom of 5000l had been paid 26 Aug ,,
Bank of Italy established 7 Nov ,,
French troops leaving Italy general election, the moderate party predominate Nov ,,
The new parliament meets at Florence 18 Nov ,,
Serious financial deficiency heavy taxation proposed, 13 Dec much dissatisfaction the ministers resign, 21 Dec a new ministry formed under La Marmora 31 Dec ,,
Death of the patriot and soldier, Massimo D Azeglio, 15 Jan 1866
Formation of the "Consorzio Nazionale,' a public subscription for reducing the national debt, 27 Feb ,,
Massacre of Protestants at Barletta, Naples attributed to priests 19 March, ,,
Alliance with Prussia 12 May, ,,
Volunteers numerously enlisted 7 June, *et seq* ,,
War declared against Austria 18 June,
New ministry formed under Ricasoli 20 June, ,,
Royal manifesto to the people 20 June, ,,
The army, headed by the king, crosses the Mincio, 23 June defeated at Custozza 24 June, ,,
Venetia ceded to France by the emperor of Austria, 3 July, ,,
Fruitless conflicts the volunteers under Garibaldi defeated at Monte Suello 4 July, ,,
Bill for suppression of monasteries and confiscation of property passed 7 July, ,,
Cialdini crosses the Po, and enters Venetia, 8 July, ,,
Naval battle near Lissa Italians defeated by Austrians (*Rè d Italia* and *Palestro* blown up), 20 July, ,,
The Italians beaten at Versa the last conflict, 26 July, ,
Armistice for four weeks signed 12 Aug ,,
Volunteers disbanded, Garibaldi retires to Caprera, 15 Aug ,,
Treaty of peace with Austria signed at Vienna, 3 Oct. ratified 12 Oct. ,,
Court constituted at Florence to try admiral Persano for neglect of duty at battle of Lissa 11 Oct. ,,
The Austrians retire from Peschiera, 9 Oct Mantua, 10 Oct., Verona, 16 Oct., Venice, 17 Oct. ,,
General Menabrea pays to count Mensdorff a sum of money, and receives the iron crown of Italy, 11 Oct. ,,
National loan freely subscribed Oct. ,
Plebiscitum in Venetia, for annexation with Italy, 641,758, against, 69 21 Oct. ,,
This result reported, and the iron crown presented to the king at Turin 4 Nov ,,
The king enters Venice, 7 Nov visits Verona, Mantua, &c. Nov ,,
Circular of Ricasoli to the prefects, recommending industrial development and commerce, forbidding agitation, and enjoining neutrality regarding Rome, 15 Nov 1866
Letter from Ricasoli to the clergy recommending a free church in a free state 26 Nov ,,
Persano committed for trial, examination begins, 1 Dec. ,,
Parliament opened by the king, who declares that "Italy is now restored to herself" 15 Dec ,,
Sig. Tonello received by the pope, 15 Dec many bishops return to their dioceses Dec. ,,
Persano acquitted of cowardice at Lissa 30 Jan. 1867
Government proposal for investing part of the property of the religious bodies for support of clergy ("Free Church and Ecclesiastical Liquidation bill) brought forward Jan. ,,
Great reduction in the army (to 146,000) ordered, Jan. ,,
Defeat of the ministry on question of the right of public meetings in Venetia, 11 Feb parliament dissolved 13 Feb ,,
Ricasoli reconstructs his ministry 17 Feb ,,
The pope accepts Italian help to suppress brigandage, March, ,,
Elections give a majority for government March, ,,
Resignation of Ricasoli, 5 April a ministry formed by Rattazzi 8 April, ,,
Persano condemned, degraded and dismissed the service for disobedience, incapacity, and negligence 15 April, ,,
Treaty of commerce with Austria signed at Florence, 23 April, ,,
Public funeral of the patriot Carlo Poerio 1 May, ,,
Italy joins in the conference at London respecting the Luxemburg question 7-11 May, ,,
National financial embarrassments the king gives up part of his civil list proposed sale of church lands, and reduction of expenditure, May, *et seq* ,,
17,200,000l. advanced for church lands by Fould and others of Paris May, ,,
Church property bill passed Aug. ,,
Garibaldi, about to enter the Roman territory with volunteers, captured by Italian government at Sinalunga (or Asinalunga) and sent to Alessandria, 23 Sept. ,,
Sent to Caprera, 27 Sept. escapes to Leghorn, and is sent back 2 Oct. ,,
Bands of Garibaldians invade Roman territories, Sept. Oct. ,,
Garibaldi escapes from Caprera 15 Oct. ,,
Embarkation of French troops at Toulon suspended by the resignation of Rattazzi and his ministry, 20 Oct. ,,
Cialdini tries to form a ministry in vain, 21-25 Oct. ,,
Garibaldi at Florence announces an expedition against Rome 22 Oct. ,,
The French minister Moustier's circular against the invasion 25 Oct. ,,
Garibaldians defeated at Viterbo 25 Oct. ,,
Enter Roman territories defeat papal troops, and take Monte Rotondo 26, 27 Oct. ,,
Menabrea's ministry formed proclamation of Victor Emmanuel against the Garibaldian invasion, 27 Oct. ,,
Riots at Naples, Turin, Pavia and other places, suppressed 26-28 Oct. *et seq.* ,,
French army arrives at Civitá Vecchia, 28 Oct. two brigades enter Rome 30 Oct ,,
Royal Italian troops enter papal territory Menabrea's justificatory circular suppression of insurrectional committees in Italy 30 Oct. ,,
De Moustier's reply , 1 Nov. ,,
Garibaldi defeated at Mentana 3 Nov retreats into Italy with his son captured and sent to Varignano, gulf of Spezzia 4 Nov ,,
Fiery manifesto of Mazzini 8 Nov ,,
Garibaldi sent to Caprera 25 Nov ,,
French proposal of a European conference on Roman question discussed 9 Nov Dec. ,,
French troops left Rome for Civitá Vecchia, 3 Dec. ,,
Meeting of parliament judicious firmness an amnesty for Garibaldians proclaimed 5 Dec. ,,
Long army debate vote against the ministry (201 to 109) Menabrea resigns 22 Dec ,,
His ministry reconstituted . 5 Jan. 1868

M Cambray Digny s financial statement great deficit a grist tax proposed 21 Jan. 1868
Exculpatory letter of La Marmora issued Feb. ,,
Government financial measures announced Feb ,,
New order of knighthood, the 'Crown of Italy," constituted 20 Feb ,,
Grist tax adopted after 21 days debate 1 April, ,,
Enthusiastic reception of the crown prince of Prussia, 20, 21 April, ,,
Marriage of prince Humbert to his cousin Margherita at Turin 22 April, ,
Frightful atrocities committed by brigands in south Italy April, May, ,,
Grist tax adopted by the senate June, ,,
Arrangement made for debt of the late papal provinces 30 July, ,,
Government tobacco monopoly ordered to be farmed, resignation of the ministers, Lanza and Sella, 8 Aug ,,
Long continued rain dreadful inundations in the Alpine regions great storm 27 Sept. ,,
Meeting of chamber of deputies Garibaldi withdraws 24 Nov ,,
Ministerial victory respecting the grist tax in the chambers 26 Jan 1869
Thomas duke of Genoa, entered a pupil at Harrow (see *Spain*, 1870) April, ,,
Circular of Menabrea against the council at Rome, 5 Oct. ,,
Victor Emmanuel Ferdinand, son of prince Humbert, born at Naples 11 Nov ,,
Serious illness and recovery of the king, 6-20 Nov ,,
Offered resignation of Menabrea about 19 Nov ,,
Cialdini and Sella unable to form a ministry, 10 Dec Lanza and Sella succeed 13 Dec ,,
Œcumenical council at Rome (see *Rome, Councils*) opened 8 Dec ,,
Republican risings in Pavia and other places quelled, about 24 March, 1870
Neutrality in the Franco Prussian war announced, 18 July, additional armaments ordered 4 Aug ,
Mazzini arrested at Palermo and sent to Gaeta, 14 Aug ,,
Fruitless mission of prince Napoleon to obtain help for France 21 25 Aug ,,
Circular note from the government recounting the failure of all attempts to conciliate the pope since 1860 and proposing favourable terms 29 Aug ,,
French vessel *Orenoque* placed at Civitâ Vecchia on behalf of the pope Aug ,,
Respectful letter from the king to the pope, announcing the occupation of Rome necessary to order 8 Sept. ,,
The Italian troops enter the papal territories (see *Rome*) occupy Viterbo and other places, 12 Sept ,,
General Bixio marches towards Rome, 18, 19 Sept. ,,
After a short resistance, the Italians under General Cadorna enter Rome [For details see *Rome*] 20 Sept. ,,
Plébiscite in papal territories for union with the kingdom of Italy (out of 167,548 voters) 133,681 against 1507 2 Oct ,,
The king receives the result of the *plébiscite*, 8 Oct ,,
Rome incorporated with Italy by royal decree, general La Marmora governor 9 Oct ,,
Arrival of La Marmora at Rome as viceroy reported agitation in Nice for reunion with Italy or autonomy Oct. ,,
Capture and death of Pilone, a great Bourbonist brigand chief 14 Oct. ,,
Mazzini arrives at Florence 15 Oct. ,,
Amnesty to political offenders proclaimed, 10 Oct, including Mazzini 16 Oct ,,
Diplomatic circular announcing the occupation of Rome as the capital of Italy 18 Oct. ,,
Roman provinces united into one, with five subprefectures 19 Oct. ,,
Ricasoli retires into private life, about 14 Nov ,,
Amadeus, duke of Aosta, the king s second son, elected king by the Spanish cortes 16 Nov ,,
Elections favourable to the government all the ministers elected about 28 Nov ,,
Parliament meets, the king declares Rome to be the capital of Italy 5 Dec ,,
Bills introduced for the transfer of the capital and the preservation of the pope's rights, about 10 Dec ,,
The Cenis tunnel completed 25 Dec. 1870
Great inundation the king visits Rome 31 Dec. ,,
The senate vote the transfer of the capital from Florence to Rome (94—39) 26 Jan 1871
The king and ministers remove to Rome, 1, 2 July, which is inaugurated as the capital 3 July, ,,
The parliament opened there by the king 27 Nov ,,
Telegraphic conference at Rome 18 Dec ,,
Joseph Mazzini dies at Pisa 10 March, 1872
Elections favourable to the liberals Aug ,,
Great inundations in the valley of the Po, &c, loss of life and of much property, much saved by the exertions of the military Oct. ,,
Opposition to the income tax in the assembly, majority for government (144—116) Dec ,,
Great sorrow at the death of Napoleon III, 9 Jan. proposals for monument in Milan Jan. 1873
Bill dealing with the religious establishments at Rome introduced April, ,,
The Lanza Sella ministry resign but resume office at the request of the king about 4 May, ,,
Death of Alessandro Manzoni 22 May, ,,
Death of Urbano Rattazzi 5 June, ,,
Law for expulsion of Jesuits passed 25 June, ,, See *Jesuits*
Lanza and Sella resign, 26 June, a ministry formed by Minghetti 10 July, ,,
Monuments to Cavour at Turin inaugurated by the king 8 Nov ,,
Academy of San Luca replaced by a new academy, Jan 1874
National festival on the 25th anniversary of the king s accession 23 March, ,,
Minghetti ministry defeated on a finance bill their resignation not accepted by the king 24 May, ,,
Accoltellatori (secret assassinating societies) reported in Ravenna and other places, Sept Oct ,,
About 80 secret extortioners (see *Camorra*) in Naples seized and transported Sept Oct ,,
Teodali, a papal chamberlain, seized by brigands, ransomed for 2000*l* about 8, 9 Oct ,,
The *Orénoque* (French) sails from Civitâ Vecchia 13 Oct ,,
Jesuits ordered to quit their establishments 15 Oct ,,
Result of elections in support of government, Nov ,,
The Camorra, Maffei, and Brigantaggio (terrorist secret societies) prevalent in south Italy ,,
Garibaldi declines a sum of money (350*l*) voted to him 31 Dec ,,
He enters Rome amid great excitement, takes his seat in the chamber of deputies, and takes the oath to the king 24 Jan 1875
Accepts the sum voted and devotes it to improvement of the Tiber, &c 12 Feb ,,
Treaty of commerce with Great Britain, to expire 26 June, 1876, announced June, ,,
Synod of Italian Catholic church (*which see*) held at Naples Aug ,,
Elections of parish priests declared valid in opposition to the bishops July Aug ,,
Michel Angelo fête at Florence 12 Sept ,,
Italian Catholic congress blessed by the pope, meets at Florence, scanty attendance, 22 25 Sept ,,
Minghetti ministry defeated on the budget, 18 Mar resign 19 March, 1876
Agostino Depretis forms a cabinet March, ,,
The *Duilio*, great iron clad, launched at Castellamare, in presence of the king 8 May, ,,
Discovery of a "black book in the home office, recording misdeeds of many officials, &c, gives much offence June, ,,
Italian geographical society s expedition in Africa, ill treated at Zeila, the khedive informed July, ,,
Marchese Mantegazza tried for forging the signatures of the king and prince Humbert on bills and letters to obtain money, confessed, but refused to disclose name of associate or instigator, 18 Aug, sentence, 8 years penal servitude 31 Aug ,,
Elections, great majority for Depretis ministry, about 6 Nov ,,
Maria Vittoria, duchess of Aosta, ex queen of Spain, aged 28, dies, greatly lamented 8 Nov ,,
Discovery near Verona of above 50,000 coins of Gallienus and others, chiefly bronze Jan. 1877

Bill for repressing clerical abuses adopted by the deputies the pope expresses great displeasure in his circular to foreign powers, 21 March the bill rejected by the senate 7 May, 1877
Antonelli Case—Countess Loreta Lambertini claims property of her alleged father, cardinal Antonelli resisted by his brothers, 30 June, trial, her case not proved 6 Dec ,,
Monument at Mentana (*which see*) inaugurated, 25 Nov ,,
Resignation of the ministry, 15 Dec Depretis re forms his ministry (Nicotera replaced by Crispi) 16-26 Dec ,,
Father Curci (see *Jesuits*) publishes "Dissidio Moderno fra la Chiesa e l Italia, against the pope s temporal power Dec ,,
Death of La Marmora, aged 74, 5 Jan , death of king Victor Emmanuel II , 9 Jan , his funeral , procession 2 miles long , buried in the Pantheon, Rome 17 Jan 1878
Death of pope Pius IX 7 Feb , election of Leo XIII 20 Feb ,,
Antonelli Case—the countess permitted to appear in court the case deferred Feb ,,
Resignation of the Depretis ministry 10 March, ,,
Cairoli forms a liberal ministry, Corti foreign minister, new men 23 March, ,,
Seismet Doda, finance minister, announces probable surplus June ,,
Dandolo, largest Italian ironclad, launched at Spezzia, in presence of the king 10 July, ,,
Popular discontent at the Berlin treaty, desire for acquiring Trent and Trieste cry of "Italia irredenta! (*which see*) meetings at Rome, &c about 21 July, ,,
Death of Giorgio Pallavicino, senator, patriot, friend of Cavour, aged 84 3 Aug ,,
David Lazzaretti, "the saint, a peasant, aged 48 founder of a religious socialistic sect in 1868 with 12 apostles &c , and creed somewhat protestant, proposed to erect seven hermitages marched towards Arcidosso in Tuscany, with between two and three thousand followers David, clad in a half regal half pontifical costume, proclaiming the Christian republic resisted dispersion by the police, who, when fired on, fired and killed David and one of his followers, these retired, carrying off David s body 18 Aug ,,
Ministerial crisis, resignation of Corti and others, 19 Oct , of all the Cairoli ministry 22 Oct ,,
Sig Cairoli reconstitutes the ministry 25 Oct ,,
Attempted assassination of the king at Naples by Giovanni Passanante, an internationalist, aged 29, the king and Cairoli, the minister, slightly wounded 17 Nov ,,
"Pietro Barsanti" Clubs (in memory of a sergeant executed for gross insubordination a few years ago) become prominent, oppose ministry, autumn, ,,
The Cairoli ministry defeated on vote of confidence (263 189), 11 Dec , resign 12 Dec ,,
Sig Depretis s ministry takes office 19 Dec ,,
Passanante condemned to death at Naples, 7 March, to perpetual imprisonment (by the king), 29 March, 1879
Antonelli Case—the countess Lambertini s appeal rejected 3 July, ,,
Government defeated on the grist bill (251 159), resigns 3 July, ,,
Sig Cairoli forms a ministry 8 12 July, ,,
New clerical conservative party issues a manifesto, 12 Aug ,,
"*Res Italicæ*" pamphlet (see *Italia Irredenta*), Aug ,,
The followers of Lazzaretti tried and acquitted, 12 Nov ,,
Cairoli ministry reconstructed 18 24 Nov ,,
First publication of "*Aurora*," a papal daily news paper, at Rome 1 Jan 1880
Majority in chamber against ministers, 17 Feb , its resignation not accepted by the king, 29 April, dissolution of the chamber 2 May, ,,
Elections absolute majority for the Cairoli ministry, parliament meets 26 May, ,,
Cordigliani, a half mad tailor, condemned to imprisonment for throwing paving stones at a group of deputies (25 June) 26 Aug ,,
Celebration of capture of Rome by Italians in 1870, 20 Sept ,,
Italia, great ironclad, launched at Castellamare, 20 Sept ,,
Garibaldi (and his son Ménotti) resign as deputies on account of the imprisonment of his son in law, gen Canzio, for republican manifestations, 27 Sept , Garibaldi goes to Genoa, Oct., Canzio released 10 Oct 1880
Col John Whitehead, "Garibaldi's Englishman," dies, aged 69 21 Nov ,,
Resignation of Cairoli and his cabinet, 3 April, return to office, censured on account of the Tunis affair 18 April, 1881
The Cairoli ministry again resign 14 May, ,,
M Depretis forms a ministry 28 May, ,,
Father Curci publishes "New Italy and Old Zealots," June, ,,
The government complain of Vatican intrigues about 28 Dec ,,
Death of Lanza, General Medici patriot, died 9 Mar ,,
Opening of St. Gothard railway from Lucerne to Milan 20, 21 May, 1882
Death of Garibaldi at Caprera, deeply lamented 2 June, ,,
Buried there in the presence of thousands 8 June, ,,
Destructive floods in North Italy Sept., Oct ,,
Elections in favour of the ministry about 28 Oct. ,,
First reform parliament opened by king Humbert 22 Nov ,,
Death of the duke of Sermoneta 12 Dec ,,
Demonstrations against Austria on account of execution of Oberdank for threatening the emperor s life 20–22 Dec ,,
International fine art exhibition opened at Rome 21 Jan 1883
Specie payments resumed 12 April, ,,
Lepanto, Italian built iron clad launched at Leghorn, the king present 17 Mar ,,
The four hundredth anniversary of Raphael s birth celebrated at Rome 28 Mar ,,
Confidence in the Depretis ministry voted (348 29), it resigns, and returns 25, 26 May, ,,
New important treaty with Great Britain signed, 15 June, ,,
About 50 persons perish by fire in a theatre at Dervio, near Como 24 June, ,,
Death of Sig Sella, great financial minister, 14 Mar ,,
Resignation of the Depretis ministry, 20 Mar , reconstituted 22 Mar –10 April, ,,
Discussion respecting the sale of the Propaganda property at Rome April, ,,
National exhibition at Turin opened by the king, 26 April, closed 20 Nov ,,
Twenty one new members added to the Senate 28 Nov ,,
Total number of soldiers in the army, 2,113,969 1 Jan 1885
Navy consisted of 112 vessels afloat or building 1 Jan ,,
Heavy snowstorms in Piedmont, near Mont Cenis, many avalanches, many villages destroyed, very great loss of life 16–28 Jan ,,
Expedition to Assab to avenge the massacre of Guiletti and Bianchi ,,
Ironclad *Castelfidardo* arrived at Beilul 25 Jan ,,
The ministry determine to assist Great Britain in the Soudan 6 Feb ,,
Italian flag hoisted at Massowah (*which see*) 6 Feb ,,
Resignation of the Depretis ministry on account of Mancini s foreign policy, 18 June, reconstituted about 24 June, ,,
Elections ministerial majority about 55, about 24 May, 1886
Death of Marco Minghetti (prime minister in 1864 *et seq*), aged 70 10 Dec ,,
Depretis ministry resigns 8 Feb 1887
Destructive earthquakes (*which see*) 23, 24 Feb ,,
Several statesmen having declined office, the Depretis ministry resumes office 5 March, ,,
Defensive treaty of alliance with Austria Hungary and Germany signed 13 March, ,,
Coalition cabinet formed, Depretis, foreign minister, premier 3 April, ,,
Depretis dies, aged 74, 29 July, M Crispi becomes premier Aug ,,
Francesco Crispi visits prince Bismarck 2, 3 Oct. ,,
Signor Crispi at Turin declares his policy to be thorough peace 25 Oct. ,,
Increased formation of workman, socialistic, and republican leagues . . 1887–87

Duke Torlonia, syndic of Rome, dismissed for congratulating the pope on his jubilee 2 Jan 1888
The progress of the Italian catholic church opposed to the papacy, reported Feb ,,
Fall of vast avalanches in north Italy, 23 persons killed at Valtorta, 23 Feb, 30 persons killed at Sparone, 29 Feb 1888, above 200 persons said to have perished in the Alps Feb–March ,,
The abolition of capital punishment passed by the chambers June, ,,
Cheap popular edition of the Italian bible (with Cassell's illustrations) issued by signor Sonzogno, editor of the *Secolo*, Milan July, ,,
For war with Abyssinia, see *Massowah* 1887–88
Marriage of the duke of Aosta, ex king of Spain, with his niece princess Lœtitia daughter of his sister Clotilde and prince Napoleon Jerome, 11 Sept 1888
The emperor William II warmly received at Rome, 11 Oct, 32,000 troops reviewed at Centocelle, 13 Oct. at Naples, (launch of the great ironclad *Re Umberto* at Castellamare) 16 Oct. ,,
Landslip between Salandra and Graseano, destruction of an excursion train, about 22 persons killed 20 Oct ,,
Death of Father Gavazzi, church reformer, aged 80 9 Jan ,,
Signor Crispi resigns 28 Feb but reconstitutes his ministry 7 March, ,,
Death of Benedetto Cairoli, aged 63, patriot and statesman, associated with Victor Emanuel, Cavour and Garibaldi, in the unification of Italy, deeply lamented 8 Aug 1889
Sig Crispi injured by a stone thrown at him during a carriage drive by Emilio Caporali, a silly youth 13 Sept ,,
The king ratifies treaty of 2 May with Abyssinia, 2 Oct ,,
Italian protectorate over Abyssinia announced 14 Oct. ,,
Death of the duke of Aosta, aged 44 18 Jan 1890
Ministry defeated in the senate on a minor question, 5 May, the crisis passes over 9 May, *et seq* ,,
Democratic congress at Rome, 470 associations represented 11 May, *et seq* ,,
Riots at Conselice, in the Romagna, 3 or 4 rioters killed by the military about 24 May ,,
Confidence in Signor Crispi's ministry voted (329 61) 31 May, ,,
The prince of Naples visits St Petersburg, Berlin May, June, ,,
Major Gaetani Casati returns from his expedition to Emin pasha (*see Africa*), received at Rome, 14 July, by the king 17 July, ,,
Sig Filonardi becomes director of the Italian East Africa company announced 12 Aug ,,
Destructive cyclone—San Marino, Turin, Como, Naples, Sardinia, &c 26 Aug ,,
Conference at Naples, of representatives of Great Britain and Italy, respecting the limits of the territories in East Africa, sig Crispi and lord Dufferin present, disagreement respecting Kassala, &c, the conference closes without result 4–10 Oct. ,,
Parliamentary elections held, great majority for the government 23 Nov ,,
Signor Crispi defeated on a financial question (186–123), and resigns 31 Jan 1891
New ministry, marquis di Rudini (president and foreign minister), and others, 6 Feb *et seq*, they propose maintenance of peace, and reduced expenditure, &c 11 Feb ,,
Treaty for the delimitation of the British and Italian spheres of influence in East Africa, signed at Rome 15 April ,,
Financial difficulties, opposition to reduction of the army expenditure about 31 March ,,
Trial of 179 persons connected with the Mala Vita conspiracy at Bari, see *Camorra* April ,,
The triple alliance renewed 28 June, ,,
Tour of the prince of Naples, arrives in London, received by the prince of Wales, 22 July; dined with queen Victoria at Osborne, 24 July, visited the marquis of Salisbury at Hatfield, 25 July, other visits; with lord Mayor, 28 July, made K.G at Osborne, 3 Aug, visits Edinburgh and other places in Scotland, 7 Aug *et seq*, at Newcastle, 14 Aug, leaves for Bergen, &c 15 Aug 1891
The mail steamer *Taormina* sunk by collision with the Greek steamer *Thessalia*, off Cape Sunium, about 60 lives lost, 2 a m 12 Sept. ,,
The Russian foreign minister, M de Giers, meets the Marquis di Rudini, the Italian premier, at Milan, 12 Oct, they visit the king at Monza (no political results) 13 and 17 Oct ,,
Trial of 60 anarchists 14 Oct ,,
New commercial treaty with Austria and Germany signed at Rome 16 Dec. ,,
Death of count de Launay, minister at Berlin successively for Sardinia and Italy for 37 years, 7 Feb 1892
Signor Crispi retires from public affairs Feb ,,
Cipriani Palla and other anarchists sentenced to different terms of imprisonment 24 March, ,,
Resignation of the cabinet through differences respecting finance, 14 April, most of the resignations withdrawn 21 April, ,,
Difficulty with the United States settled, see *New Orleans* about 14 April, ,,
Anarchist leaders arrested in Rome and other places, 25 April, *et seq*, 48 arrested up to 29 April, 42 arrests on 30 April, ,,
The Rudini ministry, defeated in the Chamber (193 185), resign 5 May, ,,
A new ministry formed by sig Giolitti 11–15 May, ,,
Resignation of the ministry not accepted by the king 27 May, ,,
Ministerial victory in the chambers (majority, 194), 11 June, ,,
Death of general Cialdini, duke of Gaeta, eminent patriot and soldier, aged 81 8 Sept ,,
Increase of brigandage, many arrests Oct ,,
Destructive floods in the north (see *Inundations*), 13 Oct *et seq* ,,
General election, great government majority, 6 Nov ,,
Death of admiral Pacoret de Saint-Bon, chief of the navy 26 Nov ,,
Arrest of signor Cuciniello, manager of the Rome branch of the bank of Naples, 22 Jan, report of government committee presented 20 March, 1893
The pope's jubilee at Rome (see *Pope*) Feb 1893
Bill to make civil marriage obligatory introduced, 8 March, ,,
Establishment of the "Bank of Italy" proposed, about 29 March, ,,
Mr Harry Ogilvie, engineer, murdered at Civita Vecchia 5 April, ,,
The silver wedding of the king and queen celebrated at Rome with great festivities, the German emperor and empress, and the duke of York present, 22 April, historical tournament, 25 April, celebrated at Naples 28 April, ,,
Resignation of signor Giolitti and his ministry, 20 May, reconstituted 24 May, ,,
Signor Cuciniello sentenced to 10 years' imprisonment, signor Dalesandro, cashier, to 6 years imprisonment, for embezzlement 13 June, ,,
New bank law passed by the senate 9 Aug ,,
Conflicts, with bloodshed, between the French and Italian salt-workers at Aigues Mortes, on the Mediterranean littoral, 16 Aug, lead to demonstrations against the French at Rome, Naples, Turin, and Milan, &c, many rioters arrested, 18–21 Aug, rioters acquitted 30 Dec ,,
Visit of British squadron, under adm sir Michael Culme Seymour, at Taranto, 16 Oct, warmly received at Spezzia 23–29 Oct ,,
Death of lord Vivian, British ambassador, aged 59, 21 Oct., public funeral, the prince of Naples, adm Seymour, the diplomatic corps, and many officials present, buried in the English cemetery at Testaccio Oct ,,
Investigations into the affairs of the banks, signor Giolitti censured, he and his ministry resign, 24 Nov ,,
New ministry formed by signor Crispi 11–15 Dec. ,,
Seizure of revolutionary manifestoes in Rome, 9 Jan 1894
Riots in Carrara (*which see*) ,,
Indemnity (250,000 f) paid by France to the relatives of the Italians killed at Aigues-Mortes (*see above, 16 Aug* 1893) 25 Jan ,,

Thirty thousand francs paid by the Italian government to France to compensate the sufferers by the riots, 16 Aug 1893, in Rome, Naples, &c. 28 Jan 1894
Budget introduced, deficit, 130,000,000 lire, 4 Feb ,,
Signor Sonnino's financial scheme, new duties on corn, &c, and increased taxation 21 Feb ,,
Bomb explosion outside the Chamber of Deputies in Rome, 2 deaths 8 March, ,,
Signor Crispi applies for extraordinary powers, executive and financial, for himself, aided by a committee 16 April, ,,
Trial of signor Talongo, ex governor, and officials of the Banca Romana, 2 May, acquitted, 28 July, ,,
The military budget passed May, ,,
Resignation of signor Crispi and ministry 5 June, ,,
The Crispi ministry re-constructed 14 June, ,,
Signor Crispi shot at, whilst driving, by Carlo Lega, an Anarchist, 16 June, much sympathy expressed, Lega sentenced to 20 years imprisonment 19 July, ,,
The government financial proposals adopted by the chamber (180—74) 29 June, ,,
Signor Bandi, a newspaper director at Leghorn, who had published articles against the anarchists, assassinated, 1 July (Rosolini Romiti, the murderer, sentenced to life imprisonment, and two others to 30 years, 22 May, 1895)
Murders by anarchists at Pisa and Empoli, 4 July, ,,
Two hundred and fifty anarchists under arrest in Rome, and about 2,208 among the prisons in other towns, reported 9 July, ,,
Anti anarchist bill passed by the chamber, 11 July, ,,
Decree issued dissolving all revolutionary socialistic societies 22 Oct ,,
Destructive earthquakes in Reggio, Calabria, and Sicily, many deaths 16–21 Nov ,,
Baron Sonnino's financial statement, deficit reduced, additional taxation proposed, well received, announced 10 Dec ,,
The deputies, Giolitti (ex premier), Mazzino and Martuscelli, charged with forgery of documents relating to the Banca Romana, damaging the character of signor Crispi and others, prosecution ordered and parliament adjourned Dec ,,
Sir Giacomo Filippo Lacaita, K.C.M.G., patriot and scholar, born at Manduria in Lecce, 1813, took part in the movement of 1848 (see *Naples*), sent by the temporary liberal government as secretary of legation to London, remains there, and is naturalised, lectured at the Royal institution on Italian Literature and History, 1855–8, accompanied Mr W. E. Gladstone in his mission to the Ionian isles, Nov 1858, returns to Italy after its liberation in 1860, elected a member of the chamber of deputies, and in 1876 made a senator, loved England, and visited it annually, died at Naples 5 Jan 1895
Severe winter, increased state expenditure for the poor Feb ,,
The proceedings against sig Giolitti quashed by the court of cassation on his appeal 24 April, ,,
Tri centenary of the death of Tasso celebrated, an exhibition of MSS, pictures, and other relics, at Rome, opened by the king 25 April, ,,
Shocks of earthquake (*which see*) in Central Italy, 18 May, ,,
Parliamentary elections, large majority for sig Crispi 27 May, ,,
Attempted assassination of signor Ferrari, a deputy, at Rimini, 3 June, died 10 June, ,,
Strong opposition to signor Villa, president of the chamber 13 June, ,,
Budget introduced, retrenchment and some additional taxation required 13 June, ,,
Defeat of the opposition, riotous scene in the chamber 17, 19 June, ,,
Marriage of the duke of Aosta and princess Helène of Orleans at Kingston-on Thames 25 June, ,,
Visit of the fleet under adm the duke of Genoa to Portsmouth, the duke and officers received by adm sir Nowell Salmon, on Nelson's ship *Victory*, banquet, the duke of York, Mr Goschen, and others present, 9 July, received by the queen at Windsor, 12 July, illumination of combined fleets, &c., left . . . . 18 July, ,,
Financial bills passed . . . 7 Aug ,,
Budget, 1895–96, financial improvement reported 25 Nov 1895
Documents relating to M Giolitti presented to parliament, Nov, case shelved by vote 13 Dec. ,,
War in Abyssinia, see *Massowah*, 1895.
Debate in the chamber, government majority 19 Dec. ,,
Resignation of the Crispi ministry, European (except Russian) sympathy with Italy 4 March, 1896
Great excitement in the chamber and throughout the country, impeachment of the ministry proposed, gen Baratieri, by decree, placed on half pay list, popular desire for the abandonment of Erythrea expressed at Milan and other places, 5 March, ,,
Socialist manifesto against the war 7 March, ,,
New ministry formed by the marquis di Rudini, gen Ricotti, war, duke of Sermoneta, foreign ministers 9, 10 March, ,,
Decree of amnesty to political offenders, 14 March, ,,
Declaration of the marquis di Rudini in the chamber expressing admiration of the army, negotiations for peace authorised 17 March, ,,
The African credits adopted by the chamber, 20 March, and senate 25 March, ,,
Budget for 1895–6, deficit, through the African war, 2,828,000 lire, for 1896–7, a deficit of 1,197,713 lire anticipated 5 May, ,,
The government policy adopted by the chamber (278–133) 9 May, ,,
Gen Baratieri tried by court martial at Asmara for misconduct as general, acquitted 5–13 June ,,
The British squadron, under sir M Culme-Seymour, visits Rome, the officers and men warmly received by the government and the pope, 14 June, ,,
Resignation of the ministry, 11 July, re formed by the marquis di Rudini 14 July, ,,
The *Doelwyk*, Dutch steamer, containing arms, captured by the *Etna*, Italian cruiser, in Italian waters 8 Aug ,,
Treaty between France and Italy respecting Tunis, signed 30 Sept ,,
Montenegrin princely family visit Rome, 22–29 Oct. ,,
Marriage of the prince of Naples to princess Helen of Montenegro in the Quirinal, grand banquet, general amnesty decreed, 24 Oct., review of 20,000 troops 27 Oct. ,,
Peace with Abyssinia signed, 26 Oct., ratified, 16 Nov ,,
Debate in the chamber on the colony of Erythrea, 30 Nov, victory of the government on the home policy, 9 Dec, see *Somaliland*, 2 Dec 1896
General elections, the Crispi party much reduced, 21 March, 1897
Attempt to stab the king while driving to the races by Pietro Acciarito, fanatic (sentenced to penal servitude for life, 29 May), at Rome 22 April, ,,
Vote of confidence in the government and its African policy, 148 majority 22 May, ,,
Commercial treaty with Abyssinia and frontier, negotiated by major Nerazzini, accepted, 30 Aug. ,,
The count of Turin challenges prince Henry of Orleans, for libels against Italian officers, prince Henry wounded by him in a duel, near Paris, 15 Aug ,,
Bank scandals, 20 persons convicted, at Como, appeals Sept. ,,
A popular demonstration in Rome against the scheme of taxation on incomes and personal property came into conflict with the troops, 1 death. 11 Oct. ,,
Discontent allayed by a pacific circular 15 Oct. ,,
All proceedings against signor Crispi stopped on his appeal 8 Nov ,,
Dr Giuseppe Bottero, 50 years editor of the *Gazette del Popolo*, born 1816, died 16 Nov ,,
Speech of sig Crispi desiring an impartial inquiry with regard to his relations with the bank of Naples, 2 Dec., neutral commission of inquiry appointed, 3 Dec 1897, no ground for impeachment, but censured politically in its report, 19 March 1898 adopted by the chamber (207—7), 23 March; sig Crispi resigns as deputy, 24 March, re-elected, 17 April, ,,
Debate on the military promotion bill, gen. Pelloux, minister of war resigns, 3, 4 Dec.; the

ministry resigns, 6 Dec., re-formed by the marquis di Rudinì, marquis Visconti Venosta, foreign, sig Zanardelli, justice, 14 Dec, vote of want of confidence rejected, 20 Dec 1897, adjourns, 21 Dec till 25 Jan 1898

Jubilee of the anniversary of the Italian constitution (1848) celebrated at Rome (see *Turin*) 4 Mar ,,

Sig Felice Cavallotti, radical leader, killed in a duel by sig F Maccola, conservative deputy, 6 March (Maccola sentenced to 13 months imprisonment, 21 Oct., reduced to 7, March, 1899) ,,

Bread riots owing to rise in prices at Bari and Faenza, buildings sacked and burnt by the mob, 27, 28 April, council of ministers order remedies for the distressed, 30 April, further rioting, conflicts with troops at Milan, Florence, Leghorn, Pisa, Pavia, and other places, 82 killed, 3-8 May price of bread reduced, 9 May, state of siege at Naples, 10 May, quiet restored, chambers prorogued 14 May, ,,

Army fund for the families of the poorer soldiers, 100,000 lire by the king and royal family, 18 May, ,,

Sig Brin, minister of marine, eminent naval architect and politician, died 24 May, ,,

The ministry resigns, 28 May, reconstructed by the marquis di Rudinì 1 June, ,,

The chamber of deputies meets, baron Sonnino, leader of the opposition, severely criticises the policy of the marquis di Rudinì, a want of confidence in the new ministry voted, 16 June the marquis resigned, and the house adjourned *sine die* 18 June, ,,

Gen Pelloux forms a cabinet, a ministry of the left, foreign sec adin Canevaro, 29 June, the chamber meets pacific policy announced, 4 July vote of confidence in the government, 11 July, bill passed for the preservation of public order, and the chamber adjourned 12 July, ,,

Arbitration treaty between Italy and Argentina 23 July, ,,

Railway collision near Ponte Decimo, 11 killed, 11 Aug ,,

Giovanni Battista Ortelli, Italian philanthropist, in London, died, aged 67 1 Nov ,,

New commercial treaty with France, signed, 21 Nov ,,

Budget statement, large deficit 3 Nov ,,

Tax riot at Picerno, one death 27 Nov ,,

Anglo Italian (commercial) convention, delimiting boundaries north of Erythrea, signed at Asmara, 7 Dec. ,,

Visit of the duke and duchess of Connaught, received by the pope, 28 Jan, and by the king, 29 Jan, they leave 31 Jan 1899

Bill adopted, withdrawing the 1 lira and 2 lire notes, equivalent to the abolition of forced currency 31 Jan ,,

Anti fiscal demonstrations in N Italy, and a meeting at Naples 5 Feb ,,

The chamber meets, 25 April foreign policy of the government, China, etc., strongly opposed in the chamber, 1, 2 May, gen Pelloux and his cabinet resign, 3 May, he forms a new (conservative) ministry, foreign minister, marqu Visconti Venosta, 14 May, the chamber meets, govern ment statement with regard to China, sig Zanardelli resigns presidency of the deputies, 25 May, government majority 81-327, violent scenes 26, 27 May, ,,

Sig Chinaglia elected president of the chamber, 30 May, fine speech on the public safety bill, Chinese policy, government majority 99, 31 May, ,,

Financial statement, surplus about 120,000*l*, 8 June, ,,

Festival of the Italian constitution 4 June, ,,

Vote of confidence in the cabinet, 203-85, 14 June, ,,

Stormy scenes and socialist obstruction to the public safety bill (relative to strikes, meetings, press offences), 20, 21 June, the bill promulgated by royal decree, 22 June, violent scene, free fight in the chamber, session closed by royal decree 30 June, ,,

Internat. (silk and industrial) and Volta centenary exhibition at Como opened by the king, 20 May, burnt down, estimated damage 500,000*l*, the Volta relics destroyed 8 July, 1899

Volta centenary conferences at Como and Milan, June, his statue unveiled, and a national electrical congress (opened by the king and queen) held, 18-23 Sept

See *Earthquakes*, July 1899, demonstrations in honour of sig Crispi, aged 80, see *Sicily*, 4 Oct. ,,

Destructive floods with loss of life in the province of Salerno 7, 8 Oct. ,,

Sig Boselli's budget, 15,000,000 lire surplus, 1898-99 28 Nov ,,

Amnesty to political offenders and others (see *above*, May, 1889), signed 31 Dec ,,

Gen Mirri, minister of war, resigns 4 Jan 1900

Growth and progress of the politico catholic movement 1870-1900

Protocol delimiting Italian and French possessions in the Red Sea littoral, signed 24 Jan ,,

See *Turkey*, 30 Jan 1900

Sig Visconti Venosta, in the chamber of deputies, avows Italy's sympathy with England in S Africa, and gen Ricciotti Garibaldi offers to raise volunteers for England about 10 Feb ,,

Stormy debates on the public safety bill, 1-28 March, political crisis, reform of the standing orders and withdrawal of the public safety bill proposed, wild uproar in the chamber, sig Colombo resigns with the entire bureau, 29, 30 March, is re-elected (265-158), and the government's proposals carried amid great tumult, the amendments to the standing orders to overcome obstruction adopted, the chamber adjourns, 2, 3 April, ,,

The chamber meets, the new rules carried by the majority, sitting closed amidst uproar, 15 May, parliament prorogued *sine die*, 16 May, dissolved, 18 May, ,,

General election ministerialists, about 300, constitutional opposition, about 110, extreme left, 94 early June ,,

New parliament opened by the king, sig Gallo elected president of the deputies, fruitless negotiations, the cabinet resigns, 16, 18 June, new one formed by sig Saracco, the marqu Visconti Venosta, foreign minister, 24 June, sig Villa elected president of the chamber, new standing orders ratified, 28, 29 June, chamber adjourns, supplies granted, collapse of the deadlock, 10 July, ,,

King Humbert fatally shot by Gaetano Bresci, an anarchist, at Monza 29 July, ,,

Intense sorrow throughout Italy, general sympathy 30 July, ,,

Proclamation, moderate in tone, issued by king Victor Emmanuel III 3 Aug ,,

Violent scene, due to the socialists, in the chamber, 6 Aug ,,

Many anarchists arrested, 31 July, 50 arrested in Rome 7 Aug ,,

The king's funeral, long procession to the Pantheon, 9 Aug ,,

The king's speech, on taking the oath of fealty to the constitution, in the senate well received, 11 Aug ,,

Bresci, the regicide, tried at Milan and sentenced to life imprisonment, 29 Aug (committed suicide, 22 May, 1901), Padre Volponi, vicar of St. Sebastian, sentenced to 8 months' imprisonment for stating that regicide was sometimes justifiable 29 Aug ,,

Baron F de Renzis, ambassador to Gt. Britain, dies, aged 64 28 Oct ,,

Chamber grants an appanage of 40,000*l* a year for queen Margherita, 218-42 30 Nov ,,

Sig Rubini's budget 200,000*l* surplus, 1899-1900, 30 June, he resigns office, 21 Dec, succeeded by sig Finali 7 Jan 1901

Sig Verdi, the composer (see *Opera*), dies, aged 87 (bequeaths a large sum to the "Home for Indigent Musicians," founded recently by him, at Milan, at a cost of 20,000*l*.) 27 Jan. ,,

The Saracco cabinet defeated for its vacillating policy on the labour question, 318-102, after confused debate, 6 Feb, the ministry resigns, 7 Feb. ,,

Sig. Zanardelli forms a cabinet, sig Giolitti (interior), sig. Prinetti (foreign) 14 Feb. 1901
Dockers' strike at Palermo, spreads to other classes, riots suppressed by troops, 1, 2 March, ,,
Fatal floods at Padua, Mantua and elsewhere, 20 March, ,,
The chamber adopts the war estimates and adjourns 30 March, ,,
Budget adopted, 10 May, large surplus, year ending 30 June, ,,
National pilgrimage to the Pantheon, in memory of king Humbert 29 July, ,,
Agrarian disorders in Lombardy, arson, &c, early Aug ,,
Sig Crispi, a great statesman, died, aged 81, 11 Aug, an impressive funeral 14 Aug ,,
The king and queen open large electric works at Vizzola 9 Oct. ,,
Parliament meets 27 Nov ,,
Anglo-Italian agreement relating to the frontier between the Soudan and Erythrea, signed, 26 Nov ,,
Government bills reducing local duties on bread and flour, &c., adopted by the senate, 20 Jan 1902
Parliament opened by the king, government defeated in the election of a president to the chamber, cabinet resigns 20, 21 Feb ,,
General railway strike averted by prompt action of the government, armistice 24 Feb -10 March, concessions to the men granted 8 March, ,,
Vote of confidence in the Zanardelli cabinet, majority, 92 15 March, ,,
Diplomatic rupture with Switzerland, due to excesses of the anarchist press in 1901, 10 April, conciliatory tone of the Swiss nat council, 22 April, ,,
New 3½ per cent. loan, total amount, 100,000,000 lire, reported 16 June, ,,
The triple alliance renewed 28 June, ,,
Many bills passed, chamber adjourns 1 July, ,,
The king visits Russia 13–17 July, ,,
Dispute with Switzerland settled through Germany 30 July, ,,
Mafia (*which see*) murders trial at Bologna, Palizzolo, ex-deputy, Trapani and Fontona, sentenced to 30 years' imprisonment for the murder of signori Miceli (July, 1892) and Notobartolo (Feb. 1893), (10 months trial) 30 July, ,,
Death of gen Ferrero, Italian ambassador in London, 1895-8 7 Aug ,,
The king visits Germany 27–31 Aug ,,
Anniversary of the entry of Italian troops into Rome, celebrated 20 Sept. ,,
Distress in the south, reforms urged by baron Sonnino 9 Nov ,,
Severe earthquake shock at Syracuse 28 Dec ,,
Austrian ambassador officially denounces the commercial treaty between Austria Hungary and Italy, which therefore lapses 31 Dec 1903 29 Dec ,,
Court of Cassation in Rome quashes sentence passed upon Palizzolo, for the murder of signori Miceli and Notobartolo, by the assize court of Bologna orders a new trial in Florence end Jan 1903
Budget, 1903-4, for Eritrea presented to Chamber of Deputies revenue, 9,600,000 lire (7,000,000 lire subsidies from the state), expenditure, 9,000,000 lire early Feb ,,
Papal jubilee, 25th anniversary of the elevation of pope Leo XIII to the pontificate, celebrated in the Vatican, 70,000 persons present, many gifts presented, including a papal tiara of gold offered by cardinal Respighi in the name of all catholics in the world 20 Feb ,,
25th anniversary of pope's coronation held at St Peter's, 70,000 people present 3 Mar ,,
Imports for 1902, 1,774,240,561 lire, exports, 1,472,408,198 lire, increase over 1901 of 55,751,973 lire and 97,950,308 lire respectively, early March, ,,
Strike of students in secondary schools in all parts of Italy in consequence of circular issued by gnor Nasi, minister of education, March 1, making new regulations for the final examinations mid March, ,,
Bill for construction of a powerful radiographic station on the Marconi *system* for communication between Italy and Argentina approved by the Senate end March, ,,
Historical congress established by king at Rome 5 April, 1903
International congress of agriculture opened at Rome, king and queen present 13 April, ,,
Centenary celebration of the French academy in the Villa Medici, attended by king and queen 18 April, ,,
Resignation of signor Prinetti, minister for foreign affairs, succeeded by admiral Morin 20–22 April, ,,
First stone of the new Campanile at Venice laid 25 April, ,,
Visit of king Edward VII to Italy Naples, 23 April, Rome, 27 April, enthusiastic greeting, visits Pantheon, the Coliseum and the Forum, 28 April, present at review of 21,000 troops, visits pope at the Vatican, 29 April, leaves Rome 30 April, ,,
German emperor visits Rome, meets with hearty reception 2 May, ,,
Freedom of Rome conferred on signor Marconi 7 May, ,,
Army estimates passed, 125-88 23 May, ,,
Resignation of Zanardelli ministry, signor Zanardelli, premier, forms a new cabinet 13 June, ,,
Parliament reassembles, 25 June, the premier defends the ministry and the work of the session, vote of confidence carried, 257–71 26 June ,,
Illness of the pope reported 3 July, ,,
Death of pope Leo XIII 20 July, ,,
Cardinal Sarto elected pope, takes the title of Pius X 4 Aug ,,
Coronation of Pius X. in St Peter's 9 Aug ,,
Earthquake shocks at Naples, Catania, and Syracuse 11 Aug ,,
Violent hurricane over the Venetian provinces, much injury to crops, and great damage done at Vincenza 13 Sept ,,
King and queen visit Paris 14–19 Oct ,,
Resignation of sig Zanardelli, 21 Oct, new cabinet sig Giolitti, premier 1 Nov ,,
Suicide of sig Rosano, minister of finance, 9 Nov ,,
Visit of king and queen to England 17–21 Nov ,,
Vote of confidence in the government programme passed in the chamber, 284–117 3 Dec ,,
Budget estimated surplus for 1903, over 6,000,000 lire 9 Dec ,,
Death of signor Zanardelli, ex premier 26 Dec. ,,
Library of the university of Turin burnt 26 Jan. 1904
Anglo-Italian arbitration treaty signed at Rome, 1 Feb. ,,
King by royal decree adds to the number of the senate by creating 28 new senators, early March, ,,
Serious accident to the duke of Aosta, heir apparent, while riding 17 March, ,,
German emperor visits Naples, entertains the king of Italy on board the *Hohenzollern*, kaiser pays a return visit on the Italian cruiser *Agordat*, 26 March, ,,
King visits Siena and inaugurates an exhibition of ancient art 17 April, ,,
Supposed site of the monument, commemorating the self-sacrifice of Curtius in the Forum at Rome, referred to by ancient authors as the Lacus Curtius, discovered by commendatore Boni, platform 30 ft. by 20 ft. uncovered, 19 April, ,,
M Loubet, president of the French republic, accompanied by M Delcassé, premier, arrives at Rome, met by the king they receive an enthusiastic welcome on their way to the Quirinal 24 April, ,,
State dinner given by the king in honour of M Loubet, both of whom in their speeches express their satisfaction at the cordial relation which exists between the two countries, 25 April, ,,
Grand military review, 26 April, banquet at the French embassy, 27 April, naval review at Naples, 28 April, departure of M Loubet, 29 April, ,,
Pope formally protests against the action of the president of the French republic, as head of a Catholic state, in visiting the king of Italy and thus recognising the power that had deprived him of the papal dominions (see *France*), 4 May, ,,

Chamber of deputies reassembles, after discussion resolves to refer the reports and documents of the committee of inquiry into signor Nasi's administration of the ministry of public instruction, to be dealt with by the judicial authorities, with power to proceed against the ex minister, 7 May, 1904

Serious agrarian riots at Cerignola, Apulia, collision with troops, 2 rioters killed, many wounded, 16 May, ,,

Cardinal Svampa pays a visit of homage to the king at Bologna 28 May, ,,

Chamber, by a large majority, approve the programme of public works for the next 4 years presented by the minister, signor Tedesco, it includes the construction of a railway from Cunéo to Nice, and a new direct line between Rome and Naples 11 June, ,,

Adm Domville received in audience by king Emmanuel at Rome, and thanks the king for the cordial reception the British squadron had everywhere met in Italy, 17 June, 50 Roman Catholic sailors and 3 officers received by the pope, 17 June, a larger number received by the pope, 18 June, gala performance given at the Trajano theatre, at Civitavecchia, in honour of the British fleet 18 June, ,,

The king unveils at Rome the statue presented to the city by the German emperor 23 June, ,,

Ceremony of transferring the coffin of king Humbert from its temporary tomb to its final resting place in the new monument in the Pantheon performed in the presence of king Emmanuel, 24 June, ,,

Chamber of deputies disperses for summer vacation after passing a bill for the financial relief and reform of the municipalities of Rome and Naples, a bill for the water supply of Apulia, and gives its consent to the government for the conclusion of commercial treaties with Austria and Switzerland 2 July, ,,

Maj Ercolessi and his wife arrested at Messina on the charge of having sold documents containing military secrets to a foreign government, 5 July, ,,

New commercial treaty between Italy and Switzerland, signed at Rome 13 July, ,,

Third trial of signor Palizzolo and others for complicity in the murder of commendatore Notarbartolo in Sicily ten years previously concludes at Florence with the acquittal of all the accused, trial lasted 10 months, special interest attached to the case as one of the most important trials in Italy for many years, owing to the alleged interference of the Mafia (*which see*) with the course of justice 23 July, ,,

Osservatore Romano publishes a letter from cardinal Merry del Val, papal secretary of state, dissolving the general permanent committee of the association known as "The Work of the Italian Catholic Congresses and Committees on account of discord and want of unison 29 July, ,,

Wireless telegraphic communication established between Bari, on the coast of Italy, and Antivari, on the coast of Montenegro, inaugurated, 3 Aug ,,

Cyclone at Sorrento causes much damage to buildings, including the hotel Tramontano, 3 deaths 23 Aug ,,

Miners at Buggernu, Sardinia, to the number of 2,500 go out on strike in consequence of a dispute respecting the hours of labour, conflict with troops called out to maintain order, 3 miners killed and several wounded, 7 soldiers injured early Sept. ,,

Birth of Humbert, prince of Piedmont, heir to the throne 15 Sept ,,

Congress of free thought opened at Rome, about 4,000 members present (see *Rationalism*), 20 Sept. ,,

General strike riots, due chiefly to the instigation of the Socialist party, take place in Italy during Sept., general strike attempted throughout the country troops called out at Genoa, serious disturbances at Venice, Turin and Milan, reign of terror at Milan, the Labour Exchange prevents the issue of all newspapers except its own organ, reaction against the socialists, work generally resumed . . . . 21 Sept. ,,

First ballot in the general election, loss of socialist seats in the centres of Milan, Turin and Genoa, 294 ministerialists, 46 members of the constitutional opposition, 27 radicals, 25 socialists, 16 republicans returned, 77 elections undecided, as against 39 the previous general election, 6 Nov 1904

Second ballot, defeat of the extreme left, which secures only 17 out of 56 contested seats, 8 radical, 5 republican, and 4 socialist seats gained, socialists in new parliament number 30, as against 33 in the last, defeated in all three colleges for which they stood at Florence, extreme left number 91 (including the socialists), losing 16 seats 13 Nov ,,

New parliament opened by the king, refers to its being the first parliament elected during his reign, expresses his strong faith in liberty, by which alone the problems arising from the new aspirations and new movements of social forces among all peoples of to-day could be solved, his government would continue the policy of "ample liberty within the strongly defended limits of the law, signor Macora, the ministerial candidate, elected president of the chamber by 292 votes 30 Nov ,,

Baptism of the prince of Piedmont at the Quirinal, prince Arthur of Connaught present representing king Edward VII 4 Dec ,,

Duke of Connaught visits the pope at the Vatican, 7 Dec ,,

Financial statement in the chamber by signor Luzzatti, minister of the treasury, excess of revenue over the effective expenditure exceeded 58,500,000 lire (2,340,000*l.*), budgets for 1904–5, and 1905–6 gave a certainty of a surplus of upwards of 10,000,000 lire (400,000*l.*). Statement made respecting the projected acquisition of railways by the state, estimated cost to the state of liquidation with the companies 20,000,000*l.*, with a further sum of 20,000,000*l.* for expenditure during the next 10 years in improving the lines and railway stock 9 Dec ,,

Statue of signor Crispi unveiled at Palermo, and his body brought from its temporary resting place in the cemetery of the Capuchins and placed in the Pantheon of San Domenico, 12 Jan 1905

Signori Luzzatto, Oreffice and Marangoni, engineers, the last interested with the case of the Basilica of St Mark, present a project for new docks in Venice, to have a frontage of 2½ miles, at an estimated cost of 1,000,000*l.* 23 Jan ,,

Signor Tittoni, minister for foreign affairs, lays before the chamber bill for the reorganisation of Italian Southern Somaliland Among other things, measure approves the cession to Italy on lease by Great Britain of a strip of territory on the Kismayu roadstead, Italy to have the right to land troops on the concession by notifying the fact to local British authorities, but must obtain the consent of the British government for landing of any large body of troops intended for an expedition Meeting of representatives of railway *employés* held in Rome adopt a policy of obstruction as a protest against the government railway bills 25 Feb ,,

Members of the Giolitti ministry resign, signor Fortis requested to form a new cabinet, king, by royal decree, creates 43 new senators, 4 March, ,,

Signor Pestalozza, Italian diplomatic agent, arrives at Aden, having concluded at Illig an agreement with the mullah, stipulating for general peace, which the mullah promises to observe towards both Italy and Great Britain, the mullah to reside in a territory already belonging to the Italian protectorate, and assigned to him by the agreement, the mullah places himself under the Italian protectorate and recognises the right of the Italian government to appoint a resident, free commerce, except traffic in arms and slaves, in the territory of the mullah mid March, ,,

Signor Fortis having renounced the formation of a new cabinet, signor Tittoni is sent for by the king, and entrusted with the charge of presiding over an *interim* ministry composed (with the exception of signor Giolitti) of members of the late cabinet Vote of confidence in the new ministry

rejected in the chamber by 281 votes to 160, second motion approving the government programme announced before the last general election carried by 273 votes to 98 24 March, 1905

Signor Tittoni announces his resignation New cabinet constituted with signor Fortis as premier and minister of the interior and signor Tittoni as foreign minister, all new ministers belong to the left 25 March, ,,

Death of signor Pacchini at Spilamberto, near Modena, noted astronomer, and well known for his researches in solar physics 29 March, ,,

Meeting of the German emperor and king of Italy at Naples 6 April, ,,

Railway strike proclaimed by delegates of the railway associations after interview with signor Ferraris, owing to dissatisfaction of railway *employés* with article 17 of the new bill, which ordains that all *employés* of railways (private as well as state), whatever their rank or nature of their employment, are to be considered as "public officials,' and regards them as having resigned if they leave work or interfere with the regular working of the service, thus curtailing the right of *employés* to strike 15 April, ,,

Riot at Foggia in connection with the railway strike, collision between troops and the strikers, 4 persons killed, 10 wounded 17 April, ,,

Railway bill for the state requisition and management of the Italian railways passes first reading in chamber of deputies by 306 votes to 34, minority chiefly socialists 18 April, ,,

Large numbers of the strikers resume work, 18 April, ,,

Chamber of deputies, by 289 votes to 45, pass the government bill for the working of railways by the state, including clause 17, senate gives its final sanction to the bill 20 April, ,,

Strike formally declared at an end, 21 April, rail way traffic resumed 22 April, ,,

Sixth international art exhibition opened at Venice, 26 April, ,,

Important meeting in Venice between signor Tittoni and count Goluchowski 29 April, ,,

Hohenzollern, with emperor and German imperial family on board, arrives at Bari, 28 April arrives at Venice, 2 May, imperial family visit the international exhibition, emperor entertains large number of Venetian officials and residents on board the *Hohenzollern*, 3 May, emperor and empress leave Venice on their homeward journey, 4 May, ,,

International congress on agriculture at general meeting concludes its labours by formally approving the resolutions passed by its separate committees, which form altogether a complete scheme for the organization of an international institute of agriculture, estimated sum for the maintenance of the institute, 34,000l. per annum, to which king promises 12,000l annually, 22,000l to be contributed by countries co-operating in the scheme 6 June, ,,

Debate on the navy bill signor Fortis, premier, asks for the acceptance of the naval programme as a proof of confidence in the government, an order of the day in these terms passed by 272 votes to 85 17 June, ,,

Chamber, by 190 votes to 48, disapproves of the bill for increasing the expenditure on the navy, 21 June, ,,

Encyclical letter addressed by the pope to the Italian bishops deals with the action of Roman Catholics who are Christian socialists and democrats (see *Pope*), published 24 June, ,,

Military estimates for 1905-6, including an addition of 11,000,000 lire (440,000l) to the consolidated budget, making the whole expenditure about 11½ millions for the year, passed by the chamber 28 June, ,,

Excessive heat in all parts of Italy, temperature in Rome over 104° Fahr, the highest by 3° during the 74 years since a record has been kept, numerous cases of sunstroke and suicide, 3, 4 July, ,,

House known as the "House of Juliet" at Verona, bought by the commune of the town, to be preserved as public property 8 July, ,,

Pope addresses a letter to the leaders of the Roman Catholic party of social action, expressing regret that his former encyclical letters had been misinterpreted 5 Aug 1905

Earthquake in Calabria (see *Earthquakes*)

King gives 100,000 lire (4,000l) for distribution among the sufferers from the earthquake in Calabria, 9 Sept., visits the victims of the earthquake at Monteleone 11 Sept. ,,

Sharp shock again felt at Monteleone 11 Sept. ,,

Further shocks of earthquake, damage done in the provinces of Catanzaro and Cosenza 18 Sept. ,,

German emperor sends to signor Tittoni, minister for foreign affairs, 10,000 lire on behalf of the victims of the Calabrian earthquake, reported, 20 Sept. ,,

King lays the first stone of a new dock at Genoa. 29 Oct. ,,

Budget for 1904-5 presented, showing a surplus for the year of 3,000,000l, estimated surplus for financial year 1905 6, nearly 2,000,000l 10 Dec ,,

Government defeated by 277 votes to 124 on the commercial *modus vivendi* with Spain 16 Dec ,,

Signor Fortis, premier, and cabinet resign 18 Dec ,,

See *Addenda*

KINGS OF ITALY

476. Odoacer, king of the Heruli, invades Italy, and becomes king, conquered and slain by

493. Theodoric, king of the *Ostrogoths*, an able prince He put to death the philosophers Boethius and Symmachus, falsely accused, about 525.

526 Athalaric, his grandson, dies of the plague

534. Theodatus elected assassinated.

536 Vitiges elected

540 Theodebald (Hildibald) elected assassinated

541 Totila, or Badiula, a great prince killed in battle against the imperial army under Narses

552 Theias falls in battle
Italy subject to the eastern empire till

568. Alboin, king of the *Lombards*, with a huge mixed army, conquers Italy poisoned by his wife Rosamond, for compelling her to drink wine out of a cup formed of her father's skull.

573 Cleoph assassinated.

575 Autharis poisoned

591 Agilulph.

615 Adaloald poisoned.

625 Arioald

636. Rotharis married the widow of Arioald, published a code of laws

652 Rodoald (son) assassinated.

653 Aribert I (uncle)

661 Berthart and Godebert (sons), dethroned by

662 Grimoald, duke of Benevento

671 Bertharit re-established.

686 Cunibert (son).

700. Luitbert dethroned by

701 Ragimbert

,, Aribert II (son).

712. Ansprand elected

,, Luitprand (son), a great prince, and a favourite of the church.

744. Hildebrand (nephew) deposed

,, Rachis, duke of Friuli, elected, became a monk.

749. Astolph (brother).

756. Desiderius (Didier), quarrelled with the pope Adrian, who invited Charlemagne into Italy, by whom Desiderius was deposed, and an end put to the Lombard kingdom.

781 Pepin or Carloman (son of Charlemagne).

812 Bernard.

820. Lothaire (son of Louis le Débonnaire)

EMPERORS.

875. Charles the Bald

877 Carloman.

879. Charles the Fat.

888. Berenger I

889. ,, and Guy

894. ,, and Lambert.

921 ,, and Rudolph of Burgundy

926 Hugh of Provence.

945 Lothaire II

950. Berenger II and Adalbert his son, deposed in 961 by the emperor Otho the Great, who added Italy to the German empire

MODERN KINGS OF ITALY

1805. Napoleon I proclaimed king of Italy, 18 March, crowned at Milan, 26 May, abdicated, 1814

1861 Victor-Emmanuel II (of Sardinia, *which see*), born 14 March, 1820, declared king of Italy by the parliament, 17 March, 1861; died 9 Jan 1878

1878. Humbert (son), born 14 March, 1844; married his cousin Margherita (born 20 Nov 1851), 22 April, 1868, assassinated, 29 July, 1900.

1900 Victor Emmanuel (son), prince of Naples, born 11 Nov 1869, married, Helen, princess of Montenegro, 24 Oct 1896, Yolanda Margherita, born 1 June, 1901, Mafalda, born 19 Nov 1902, Humbert, Prince of Piedmont, heir to the throne, born 15 Sept 1904

ITHACA, kingdom of Ulysses, see *Ionian Isles* It was explored by Dr Schliemann, in 1878, few discoveries being made

ITINERARIES The Roman Itinerarium was a table of the stages between important places The "Itineraria Antonini," embracing the whole Roman empire, usually ascribed to the emperor Aurelius Antonius, and his successors, A D 138-180, was probably based upon the survey made by order of Julius Cæsar, 44 B C The "Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum" was drawn up for the use of the pilgrims about A D 333

IVORY was brought to Solomon from Tarshish, about 992 B C (1 *Kings* x 22) The colossal statues of Jupiter, Minerva, &c, by Phidias, were formed of ivory and gold, 444 B C. Ivory tusk, 7 feet long, sent by the Zulu king Cetywayo to lord Chelmsford, as a token of peace, summer, 1879 Celluloid, an imitation of ivory, tortoiseshell, etc., composed of guncotton and camphor, is used for the manufacture of buttons, billiard balls, and various ornaments, it is inflammable at low temperatures

IVORY COAST, W Africa, a French colony constituted 17 March, 1893 M Binger, governor Successful expedition to Indenia, hostile villages burnt, reported, 29 March, 1894

Grand Bassam destroyed by an explosion of gun powder caused by a fire at a factory, several persons injured about 1 Feb 1897

Massacre of a French force under major Caudrelier in the Lobi region by Samory's troops (Sofas) 20 Aug ,,

Punitive expedition against the Bourbouris for the murder of Mr Eade and M Levras, Aug, severe fighting, towns destroyed, French loss heavy, they retire to Dabon, Nov 1898, epidemic of fever at Grand Bassam, May-Sept 1899, severe fighting with the Tepos Marsh, Grabo occupied, natives submit June, 1899

The Hostains-d Ollone mission left Bereby, 14 Feb 1899, reached Beyla (route opened to the Sudan), 14 Dec. ,,

Yellow fever outbreak at Grand Bassam, July-mid Sept. 1902

IVRY (near Evreux, N W France) Here Henry IV totally defeated the duc de Mayenne, and the League army, 14 March, 1590

J.

J was distinguished from I by the Dutch scholars of the 16th century, and introduced into the alphabet by Giles Beys, printer, of Paris, 1550 *Dufresnoy*

JACOBINS, a name given to the Dominicans in France, because their first convent was the hospital of the pilgrims of St James (Jacobus), at Paris, at the request of pope Honorius III (1216-27) The Jacobin club (first called "club Breton") consisted of about forty gentlemen and men of letters, who met in the hall of the Jacobin friars, at Paris, in Oct 1789, to discuss political and other questions Similar societies were instituted in all the principal towns of the kingdom The club was closed 11 Nov 1794

JACOBITES, a Christian sect, so called from Jacob Baradæus, a Syrian, about 541, see *Eutychians*—The partisans of James II (Latin, Jacobus II) were so named after his expulsion from England in 1688-9

A sentimental revival of Jacobitism appeared in England in 1891, the "White Rose League" having been formed The marquis de Rutigny and other members of the "Legitimist Jacobite League were stopped in their attempt to place a large floral wreath on the tomb of Mary, queen of Scots, in Westminster Abbey, 8 Feb 1892

JACOBUS, a gold coin, so called from king James I of England, in whose reign it was struck, 1603-25

JACQUARD LOOM, for figured fabrics, invented by Joseph Marie Jacquard, of Lyons, and patented 23 Dec 1801

JACQUERIE, a term applied to bands of revolted peasants (headed by one Caillot, called Jacques Bonhomme), who ravaged France during the captivity of king John in 1358, and were quelled with much bloodshed Similar insurrections occurred in Germany One was termed the *Bundschuh*, from the large shoe especially worn by peasants, in 1502, and another termed the Bund (or league) of the Poor Conrad, 1514 and 1524, which also cost about 100,000 lives, and led to the insurrection of the anabaptists.

JAFFA, a seaport of Syria, celebrated in scripture as Joppa, whence Jonah embarked (about 862 B C), and where Peter raised Tabitha from the dead (A D 38), in mythology the place whence Perseus delivered Andromeda Jaffa was taken by the caliph Omar, in 636; by the Crusaders, 1099, by Saladin, 1193, by Louis IX, 1252, and by Bonaparte, 7 March, 1799, the French were driven out by the British in June the same year Here, according to sir Robert Wilson, were massacred 3800 prisoners by Bonaparte, but this is doubted Jaffa suffered by an earthquake in Jan 1837, when it is said that 13,000 persons were killed.

JAGELLONS, a dynasty which at times reigned over Lithuania, Poland, Hungary, and Bohemia, beginning with Jagellon, duke of Lithuania (husband of Hedwig, daughter of Louis of Hungary, 1384), who became king of Poland as Ladislas III. or V. in 1399, and ending with Sigismund II., who died in 1572.

JAINS, see *Jeynes*

JAMAICA, a W India island, discovered by Columbus, 3 May, 1494, and named St Jago. Its aboriginal name was Xaymaca, or "land of wood and water" It was conquered from the Spaniards by admiral Penn, with land forces commanded by Venables, 3 May, 1655, and settled soon after Population in 1861 13,816 whites, 81,074 coloured; 346,374 blacks, in 1871, 506,154, whites, 13,101; coloured, 100,346, blacks, 392,707, in 1881, 585,582, 1891, 639,491, 1903, 785,434 Revenue, 1890-1, 764,045*l*., 1893-4, 863,644*l*., expenditure, 1890-1, 510,058*l*, 1893-4, 800,418*l*, revenue, 1900-1, 760,187*l*, expenditure, 763,869*l*, revenue, 1903-4, 926,164*l*, expenditure, 822,876*l* The government of Jamaica includes Turk's and Caicos islands

An awful earthquake here 2 June, 1692
The Maroons (runaway slaves) permitted to settle in the north of the island 1738
Desolating hurricanes in 1722, 1734, & 1751
In June, 1795, the Maroons rose against the English and were not quelled till March, 1796
Many transported to Sierra Leone 1800
Slave trade abolished 1 May, 1807
Tremendous hurricane, by which the whole island was deluged, hundreds of houses washed away, vessels wrecked, and 1000 persons drowned, Oct. 1815
Bishopric established 1824
Insurrection of the negro slaves numerous plantations burnt the governor, lord Belmore, declared martial law 22 Dec. 1831
Emancipation of the slaves 1 Aug 1834
About 50,000 die of cholera in '850
In May, 1853, the dissension between the colonial legislature and sir Charles Grey, the governor, occasioned his recall, his successor, sir H. Barkly, arrived Oct 1853
Bishopric of Kingston established 1856
Negro insurrection begins at Morant-bay, by resisting the capture of a negro criminal, 7 Oct. the court-house fired on baron Ketelholdt, rev V Herschell, and others cruelly murdered, and many wounded 11 Oct. 1865
Rebellion spreads, and many atrocities are committed it is suppressed by the energy of the governor, the military and naval officers, volunteers, the Maroons, and loyal negroes, 13-24 Oct. "
George Wm. Gordon, a coloured member of the legislature, convicted of encouraging the rebellion, 21 Oct., executed 23 Oct. "
Paul Bogle executed 24 Oct. "
Numerous executions Oct. & Nov "
Sir Henry Storks summoned from Malta, and sent to Jamaica, with Messrs. Russell Gurney and John B Maule, as commissioners, to inquire respecting the disturbances, and the measures taken in suppressing them 11 Dec. *et seq* "
Governor Eyre temporarily suspended, sir Henry Storks arrives in Jamaica 6 Jan. 1866
The legislative assembly of Jamaica dissolves itself, and abrogates the constitution (which had existed 200 years) 17 Jan. "
1600*l*. subscribed at Jamaica for defence of gov Eyre Feb "
Commission opened 23 Jan closed 21 March, "
They receive evidence of the existence of widely spread discontent during 1865, they reported that 439 persons had suffered by martial law that about 1000 dwellings had been burnt that about 600 (many women) had been flogged that they considered the punishments inflicted excessive, the

executions unnecessarily frequent, the burning the houses wanton and that they saw no proof of Gordon's complicity in the outbreak, or in an organised conspiracy against government, 9 April, 1866

The "Jamaica Government act" passed in England 23 March, ,,

Sir J P Grant gazetted governor in room of governor Eyre 16 July, ,,

A "Jamaica Committee, J S Mill, chairman, propose prosecution of governor Eyre 27 July, ,,

He arrives at Southampton, 12 Aug, welcomed by a banquet 21 Aug ,,

A committee for his defence formed Sept. ,,

The governor, sir J P Grant, promulgates the new constitution, opening of the legislative council (consisting of the governor and six members), 16 Oct. ,,

G D Ramsay, accused of murder, discharged by grand jury 18 Oct. ,,

Warrants issued against gov Eyre, col. Nelson, and lieut. Brand, Feb the grand jury discharges the bills against Eyre, 29 March, and the others, 11 April 1867

A bill of indictment for misdemeanour against governor Eyre brought in, 15 May discharged by grand jury 2 June, 1868

Chief-justice Cockburn disclaimed agreement with part of justice Blackburn's charge on the occasion an almost unexampled case 8 June, ,,

Trial of Phillips *v* Eyre (for beating and imprisonment during the rebellion of 1866) Eyre pleaded act of indemnity verdict for defendant 29 Jan. 1869

Episcopal church disestablished 31 Dec ,,

Appeals in England for its support July, 1870

Legal expenses of Mr Eyre ordered to be paid, after discussion in the commons 8 July, 1872

Many estates in Jamaica offered for sale in the London papers July, ,,

Returning prosperity reported May, 1873

Destructive fire at Port Antonio 18 Oct 1883

Introduction of representative government proposed, Sir Henry W Norman arrives 21 Dec ,,

Great public dissatisfaction at the proposals, Feb 1884

The legislature rejects proposed confederation with Canada 11 Nov ,,

Rioting of the 1st West India regiment at the races at Kingston severe conflict with the police, who are badly injured, the rioting quelled by pickets from the camp reported 28 Jan 1891

The International exhibition at Kingston was suggested by Mr Wm Fawcett, director of public gardens, 9 July 1889 15,000*l* subscribed by the public, and 15,000*l* given by the government, the exhibition was opened by prince George of Wales, who was in the harbour with a squadron, 27 Jan, and closed by the governor 2 May, ,,

Jamaica made the head quarters of the Imperial forces in the West Indies, announced March, ,,

The council grants 7,000*l* annually for increased militia force 18 May, 1893

The railway taken over by the government, 23 Jan 1899

Deadlock in the council, tariff bill passed by aid of additional members, 5 April, crisis, extra members withdrawn 11 April, ,,

Sir David Barbour's report, suggesting an income tax, increased land tax, stamp duties, and an imperial loan, issued 26 July, ,,

Destructive storm and floods, with loss of life, 27–30 Oct ,,

The subsidy of 49 000*l.* a year for the development of the fruit trade, granted 1900

The *Port Morant*, first ship of the imperial direct service from Bristol, arrives at Kingston, 1 March, 1901

Legislative council meets, decrease of revenue, reported 4 Feb 1902

Rioting at Montego bay, suppressed 5, 6 April, ,,

Beautiful sunsets due to volcanic dust in the air, see *St Vincent* May, ,,

Surplus 115,000 ₤ol. for year ended June, stated, 4 July, 1902

Large financial assistance granted to sugar estates, 4 Nov ,,

Mr Chamberlain's fruit trade policy very successful early Nov ,,

Report on Jamaica 1901–02 issued by Colonial office value of exports increasing 1,823,684*l*, fruit representing 50 per cent. of total exports, 11,003,840 bunches of bananas valued at 825,288*l* 3 Jan 1903

Legislative council pass resolution to place 2,500*l* at disposal of government to encourage steam communication between Jamaica and Canada, estimates show surplus of 15,000*l* mid Feb ,,

Great hurricane causing much damage to crops, 10 Aug ,,

Port Antonio in ruins ,,

Government grant 50,000*l.* for the relief of the planters end Aug ,,

Sir A Hemming, in his opening address to the legislative council, indicates the serious loss to the trade and the revenue of the island, caused by the hurricane of 10 Aug 1903 2 March, 1904

Bill passes the legislative council regulating emigration in view of the Panama canal works, 4 March, ,,

Accident at head works of the W India electric car co., 33 men killed 26 June, ,,

Extraordinary session of the legislative council assembles for authorising the government to pass a bill to raise from time to time temporary loans amounting to 20,000*l* in anticipation of the revenue by treasury bills payable in six months, in view of the deficit of 63,000*l* in the first six months of the financial year, due to the disastrous effects of the hurricane on the export trade, 6 Dec ,,

Mr Taft, United States secretary for war, adm Walker, and the British consul from Panama arrive on board the U S cruiser *Columbia*, they interview the governor and the colonial secretary on the question of obtaining labour for the construction of the Panama canal 9 Dec ,,

Report on the condition of the colony for the year 1903–4 published general revenue, 926,164*l*, expenditure, 822,876*l*, imports, 2,000,094*l*, exports, 1,474,194*l*, against 2,224,116*l* for previous year export of bananas drops from 14,660,582 stems, estimated value 1,134,582*l*, to 7,803,243 stems, estimated value 585,243*l* mid Dec ,,

Legislative council pass the militia vote, which is opposed by the elected members, due to the determination of the imperial authorities to withdraw the troops from the island 14 March, 1905

Rev A E Joscelyne consecrated assistant bishop of Jamaica 18 Oct ,,

Governors—1853, sir H Barkly, 1857, C H Darling, 1864, Edward John Eyre, 1866, sir J P Grant, 1874, sir Wm Grey, 1876, sir A Musgrave, 1877, E E Rushworth, 1883, sir H W Norman, 1888, sir H A Blake, 1897, sir A. Hemming, 1904, sir J A Swettenham

JAMESON "RAID," see *Transvaal*, Dec 1895–July, 1896, and *Rhodesia*, Aug 1896, and 30 Jan *et seq* 1897 Dr Jameson, in the Cape assembly, alluded to the "Raid" as a bad business, for which penance had been done, 28 Aug 1902

JAMES'S GAZETTE, ST, anti-radical evening paper, first appeared, 31 May, 1880 Price *2d*, reduced to *1d* 2 Jan 1882 Amalgamated with the *Evening Standard*, under the title of the *Evening Standard and The St James's Gazette*, 1905

JAMES'S HALL, ST, near Piccadilly, erected for public meetings, &c, was opened on 25 March, 1858, with a concert for the benefit of the Middlesex hospital Mr Owen Jones was the architect The "Popular Monday Concerts" established by Mr Thos Chappell here began 14 Feb 1859

The Moore and Burgess ("Christy") Minstrels began regular performances here 1865

Last concert given in the hall, prior to its demolition for the erection of the new Piccadilly hotel, 11 Feb. 1905

JAMES'S PALACE, ST, &c, London, was built by Henry VIII on the site of an hospital of

the same name, 1530-6 It has been the official town-residence of the English court since the fire at Whitehall in 1698, and many royal births, deaths, and marriages have here taken place "Memorials of the Palace," by the rev Edgar Sheppard, published, April, 1895 Ancient relics found during excavations in the palace courtyard, Feb 1902

The PARK, 91 acres, a marsh till Henry VIII enclosed and laid it out in walks 1530
Much improved by Charles II, who employed Le Nôtre to plant lime trees, and to lay out "the mall, for the purpose of playing a game with a ball called a mall 1668
William III granted a passage into it from Spring gardens 1699
A grand display of fireworks took place here at the peace, when the pagoda bridge erected here by sir W Congreve was burnt 1 Aug 1814
The park improved by Geo IV 1827 *et seq*
The enclosure first opened to the public in Jan 1829 the opening by Carlton steps in 1831
The marble arch at Buckingham palace removed to Cumberland gate, Hyde park 29 March, 1851
An iron bridge over the ornamental water constructed 1857

JAMES'S THEATRE, ST, erected by Beazley for John Braham, the singer, opened 14 Dec 1835 See *Theatres*

JANINA, see *Albania*

JANISSARIES (Turkish *yéni tchéri*, new soldiers), an order of infantry in the Turkish army, originally, young prisoners trained to arms, were first organised by Orcan, about 1330, and remodelled by his son Amurath I 1360, their numbers being increased by following sultans In later days they degenerated from their strict discipline, and several times deposed and killed the sultans During an insurrection, 14-15 June, 1826, when nearly 3000 of them were killed, the Ottoman army was re-organised by Mahmud II and a firman was issued on 17 June, abolishing the Janissaries

JANSENISTS, persons who embraced the doctrines of Cornelius Jansen, bishop of Ypres, who died in 1638 The publication of his "*Augustinus*," 1640, in which he maintained the doctrine of free grace, kindled a fierce controversy, and was condemned by a bull of pope Urban VIII in 1642 Through the Jesuits Jansenism was condemned by Innocent X in 1653, and by Clement XI, in 1713, by the bull Unigenitus This bull the French church rejected Jansenism still exists at Utrecht and Haarlem, see *Port Royalists* Loos, abp of Utrecht, died, June, 1873

JANUARY derives its name from Janus, an early Roman divinity January was added to the Roman calendar by Numa, 713 B C He placed it about the winter solstice, and made it the first month, because Janus was supposed to preside over the beginning of all business In 1751 the legal year in England was ordered to begin on 1 Jan instead of 25 March Mild Januaries in England, 1804, mean temperature, 43 2, 1834, 44 4, 1846, 43 7, 1875, 43 4, 1884, 43 9, 1890, 43 5 (on 18 days above 50).

JANUS, TEMPLE OF, at Rome, was erected by C Duilius in 3rd century B C, kept open in time of war, and closed in time of peace It was shut at the close of the first Punic war, 235 B C, and under Augustus, 29, 25, and 5 B C

JAPAN, an Asiatic empire, comprehends four large islands, Niphon or Nippon, Shikoku, Kyûshû, and Yezo and about 3,850 small ones Formosa was ceded by China to Japan in 1895, population, 1903, 3,082,139, chiefly Chinese The Pescadores, also ceded by China, has a population of 54,151 In 1869 Tokio (pop 1,440,121), previously called Jedo, was declared the eastern capital, the ancient Kioto becoming the western Population, 1892, 41,089,940, 1903, 46,305,000 Revenue, 1904-5, 22,985,599*l*, war, 57,600,000*l*, expenditure, 22,318,123*l*, 1905-6, revenue, 22,000,000*l*, war, 78,000,000*l*, imports, 1903, 32,374,250*l*, exports, 29,553 374*l*, foreign debt, 1904, 56,491,895*l* Imports from Gt Britain to Japan, 1903, 12,596,363*l*

The early history is legendary till A.D 500. Jimmu Tennô, the founder of the present dynasty, is said to have reigned B C 665
The empress Jingo is said to have conquered Corea 201 A D
Corean civilization introduced 285
Introduction of Buddhism from Corea about 552
Its hierarchy established, 624.
Yoritomo, *Shogun* or generalissimo, since called by the Chinese *Tycoon*, usurps supreme power, the *Mikado* or emperor becoming the spiritual emperor, 1192 *et seq*
Sanguinary wars among the chiefs during four centuries
Japan visited by Marco Polo, a Venetian, about 1275–95 [His "Maravigliose Cose printed 1496]
Weak rival dynasties in the north and south, 1333-92
Japan visited by Mendez Pinto, a Portuguese, about 1537–58
Tyeyasu, victorious over southern barons, establishes a strictly conservative government at Jedo, 1600 [His dynasty lasted till 1868]
The Portuguese establish trading settlements about 1543, and introduce Jesuit missionaries who make many converts, by a fierce persecution beginning 1590, the Portuguese and their missionaries are expelled, and their converts massacred, 1637–42
The Dutch settlements under severe restrictions, suffered to remain for a time, 1600 *et seq*
The learned Engelbert Kæmpfer visits Japan about 1690. [All foreigners rigidly excluded from Japan till 1853]
An American expedition, under commodore Parry, reaches Jedo, and is favourably received but remains only a few days 8 July, 1853
A treaty of commercial alliance concluded between the two countries 31 March, 1854
A similar treaty with Great Britain 14 Oct. ,,
With Russia 26 Jan. 1855
Destructive earthquake, Anasaca and Simoda destroyed, Jedo much injured 23 Dec 1854
Nagasaki and Hakodadi opened to European commerce 1856
Commercial treaty with Russia 19 Aug. 1858
Lord Elgin visits Japan, with a present of a steamer for the emperor, and is honourably received, July obtains the treaty of Jedo, opening Japan to British commerce 26 Aug. ,,
The secular emperor dies (aged 36) 16 Sept. ,,
Mr (afterwards sir) Rutherford Alcock appointed consul general, Dec 1858, envoy extraordinary, Nov 1859
A Japanese embassy visits Washington, New York, &c, United States 14 May—30 June 1860
Attack on the British embassy at Jedo, some persons wounded 5 July, 1861
Embassy received at Paris, 13 April London, June in Holland, Prussia, &c July—Sept. 1862
Foreign ministers transfer the residence from Jedo to Yokohama 27 June, ,,
Mr Richardson murdered and his companions cruelly assailed by a Japanese noble and his suite, 14 Sept. ,,
[Monument erected by Mr Kurokawa, a Japanese gentleman, in honour of Mr Richardson, 1884]
The batteries and vessels of the prince of Nagato fire on an English and a French vessel at the entrance of the straits of Simonosaki, 15, 19 Nov ,,
Some English, French, and American vessels bombard his forts and his vessels 15 19 July, 1863
Reparation demanded 100,000*l*. paid by the government the prince of Satsuma resists payment of

25,000l., his portion, admiral Kuper enters the bay of Kagoshima, and is fired upon, whereupon he bombards the town and burns the prince's steamers 15 Aug. 1863
The Japanese minister announces that the ports opened by virtue of the treaties will be closed, 24 June, ,,
The prince of Satsuma pays the 25,000l 11 Dec ,,
The Japanese government refuse to abide by the treaties, a combined fleet enters the straits of Simonoseki, 4 Sept. and attacks and destroys the Japanese batteries 5, 6 Sept. 1864
Major Baldwin and lieut. Bird murdered, 20 Nov, two assassins executed Dec ,,
Sir Harry Parkes appointed to succeed sir R. Alcock as envoy April, 1865
Treaties with England, France, &c, ratified, 25 Nov ,,
Two more ports opened Jan. 1866
Death of the tycoon his successor said to be favourable to foreigners Sept. ,,
Town of Yokohama and third part of European settlement destroyed by fire 26 Nov ,,
Jedo and other places opened to trade, by the government 25 April, 1867
Visit of sir Harry Parkes to the tycoon, Stots Bashi 1 May, ,,
Prince Minbontaiyou, brother of the tycoon, arrives at Dover, 2 Dec, presented to queen Victoria 4 Dec ,,
Osaka and Niogo opened to European commerce, 1 Jan 1868
Insurrection of the Daimios rivalry between the mikado and tycoon, Dec foreigners neutral, 27 Jan—Feb ,,
Japanese outrages on French sailors culprits executed, 16 March further outrages punished, 23 March, ,,
The mikado's troops defeat the tycoon's, who flies, 26-30 Jan the mikado's defeated near Jeddo, 10-17 May, ,,
After long war and varying success the rebellion ends the mikado re established July, ,,
Majority of the mikado proclaimed Nov ,,
is marriage, 9 Feb another rebellion of the tycoon's partisans Feb 1869
Visit of the duke of Edinburgh, 29 Aug, received by the mikado 22 Sept. ,,
The tycoon submits to the mikado Dec ,,
Great progress of internal improvements, and assimilation to European civilisation proposed establishment of railways, telegraphs, &c 1870-71
Industrial exhibition opened at Kioto 10 April, 1872
Destructive fire at Jedo May, ,,
Embassy of distinguished Japanese arrives at Washington, 4 March in London 17 Aug ,,
Pacific mail screw steamer *America* burnt at Yokohama about 40 killed 24 Aug ,,
First railway (from Yokohama to Shinagawa) opened, 12 June, to Jedo opened by the mikado, Oct. ,,
Japanese ambassadors received by queen Victoria, 5 Dec. ,,
English proposed as the national tongue Dec ,,
Public library at Tokio established ,,
Insurrection, through desire for war with Corea, soon suppressed Feb-April, 1874
A successful expedition against Formosa to chastise savage tribes for massacring Japanese sailors, May, Chinese protest, Aug, Japanese withdraw (see *Formosa*), announced Nov ,,
Mr L Haber, German consul, murdered at Hakodadi, by a fanatic, 8 Aug, executed 26 Sept. ,,
The Japanese minister received by queen Victoria, 3 Mar 1875
The mikado decrees a new constitution, 2 chambers, &c 14 April, ,,
The mikado opens a parliament of officials, nominated by himself, in Jedo 20 June, ,,
Industrial exhibition 1876
Insurrection of Satsuma and other clans specially against the ministry, Feb, suppression announced Sept 1877
Insurrection suppressed, power of the Daimios virtually suppressed, principals only punished, announced 13 Oct ,,
Progress in Japan 3744 post-offices, 22,053,430 letters, and 7,372,566 domestic newspapers sent by post, 2 railways in operation, 34 lighthouses; ample religious freedom and virtual free trade 1878
Okuto, able reforming minister of the interior, killed by six men (political motives) 14 May, ,,
Scientific works in English, published by Tokio university 1879 80
Imperial decree convoking a national assembly in 1890 12 Oct 1881
Entirely new criminal code enforced ,,
53,760 primary schools and compulsory education established autumn, 1882
The Japanese commander in chief, with presents, received by queen Victoria at Windsor 25 Nov ,,
Rev Arthur W Poole, consecrated Anglican bishop of Japan 18 Oct. 1883
All Japan to be thrown open to foreign trade, with mixed tribunals announced Nov ,,
Death of the last tycoon April, 1884
A new order of hereditary nobility instituted Sept ,,
The national religion disestablished and freedom given to other religions 11 Aug ,,
A Japanese village exhibited in London, 1885, burnt 2 May, re opened 2 Dec 1885
A Japanese dictionary printed in Roman characters, completed summer, ,,
Amicable correspondence between the mikado and the pope Oct. ,,
Bishop Poole died 9 July, succeeded by rev E Bickersteth Nov ,,
Gradual adoption of alphabetical in place of ideographic writing by agency of the Roma ji Rai, or Roman Alphabet Association ,,
Decree giving enlarged power to the prime minister solely responsible to the mikado 1 Dec. ,,
Prince Komatsu arrives in London to confer on the prince of Wales the order of the chrysanthemum 20 Nov, received by the queen at Windsor 22 Nov 1886
Japanese commission to examine the fine arts in Europe and America, reports in favour of Japan, "pure art is asleep in Japan, but dead in Europe" 1886-7
Count Ito, the prime minister, energetically introduces western dress and habits spring, 1887
Death of Shimadju Saburo, ex prince of Satsuma 6 Dec ,,
Japanese Fine Art Exhibitions opened in London 1887-8
Completion of the translation of the Bible into Japanese celebrated 3 Feb 1888
Volcanic eruption at Sho Bandai San, reported 400 persons killed 15-18 July,
New constitution promulgated by the mikado at Tokio, the houses of lords and commons established, religious liberty and general freedom granted 11 Feb 1889
The government desires new commercial treaties with the European powers, they hesitate, one with the United States promptly signed, Feb with Russia 8 Aug with Italy, with Germany, with France ,,
Destructive storms and inundations in Yezo, &c., April, ,,
On west coasts, 1,200 houses destroyed June, ,,
Volcanic eruption on Ishima Island, 300 houses destroyed, 170 persons killed 13, 14 April, ,,
Earthquakes at Kumamoto, 19 persons perish 28 July-3 Aug ,,
The southern island of Kiushiu, embankments, &c, destroyed, July, S E Japan the Chikugo river rose 28½ feet above its usual level twice, 73,694 persons made destitute Aug ,,
Japanese commission of enquiry respecting parliamentary procedure in Europe, arrives in London early in Oct. ,,
Japanese national banks reported highly prosperous, Oct ,,
Nine non treaty ports opened to commerce, early Oct. ,,
Several changes in the ministry Oct. Dec. ,,
N Japan, destructive gales, 11 Sept, total loss 12 prefectures devastated, 2,419 persons killed, above 90,000 destitute, 50,000 houses swept away, 150,000 acres of crops destroyed, 6,000 bridges destroyed, reported about 18 Nov ,,
Volcanic eruption of the Zoo, Bingo district, Fukuyama buried, inhabitants escaped 16 Jan. 1890

Violent cyclone on the coast, 900 fishing boats wrecked, great loss of life 24 Jan 1890
The pope proposes to appoint a metropolitan, and four bishops for Japan 12 March, ,,
National Industrial and Fine Art Exhibition opened at Tokio by the mikado 27 March, ,,
New civil code promulgated . 21 April, ,,
The duke and duchess of Connaught visit Yokohama 15–22 April, ,,
The mikado institutes a new order of knighthood, "the Golden Falcon," to commemorate the 2,555th anniversary of the coronation of Jimmū Tenno, the semi mythical first sovereign of Japan, reported 12 May, ,,
First parliamentary election 1 July, ,,
The Japanese mail steamer, *Musha Maru*, founders in a gale off the Japanese coast, losing nearly all her crew, reported 18 Sept ,,
The first Japanese parliament opened by the emperor, with great rejoicing 29 Nov ,,
The parliament house (wood) burnt down 15 Jan 1891
The Japanese commodore, Canaka, warmly received by the sultan at Constantinople, and thanked for help given to the wrecked *Ertogrul* (18 Sept 1890) 8 Feb ,,
Death of prince Sanjo, prime minister since 1868, *highly honoured* 18 Feb ,,
The czarewitch travels in Japan, wounded by a fanatic at Otsa, 11 May, visited by the mikado, 13 May, ,,
Collision between the *Tamaye* and the *Miyoshi* (racing in Suirakami Bay, off the coast of Yezo), about 260 lives lost 12 July, ,,
Typhoon at Kobe, H M S gunboat *Tweed* and many other vessels sunk with great loss of life 16 Aug ,,
Very destructive earthquake on the Niphon islands, about 84,000 houses and railways, bridges, &c., destroyed, about 10,000 persons killed and 300,000 homeless, minor shocks follow, estimated loss 2,000,000*l* 28 Oct ,,
Government ordinance to provide for the relief of the sufferers by the earthquake 29 Dec ,,
Violent election riots with loss of 22 lives 15 Feb 1892
The establishment of a Roman Catholic hierarchy authorized, reported 15 March, ,,
New cabinet formed by count Ito 29 Aug ,,
Hurricane in Tokushima district, about 300 killed, reported 17 Sept. ,,
The *Chishima*, cruiser, sunk by collision with the Peninsular and Oriental company's steamship *Ravenna*, off Iyo, 75 lives lost, 20 saved, reported, 1 Dec 1892, the P & O company agree to pay by compromise, 10,000*l*, announced, Dec 1895 See *Wrecks* Dec ,,
Increase of national defences proposed . 1 Dec ,,
Yoshino, large protected Japanese cruiser, launched at the Elswick works, Newcastle 20 Dec ,,
Great fire at Osaka, 275 buildings destroyed, 125 persons perish 20 Dec ,,
Continued opposition to the ministry, parliament prorogued, 3 Feb, deadlock closed by compromise, 17 Feb, diet closed March, 1893
Increase of the navy agreed on about 3 March, ,,
Death of count Terashima, eminent statesman, aged 60 6 June, ,,
Fire at Hachiogii, about 5,000 houses destroyed, reported 25 Aug ,,
Destructive floods and a landslip in the Gifu district, great loss of life, reported 15 Sept ,,
The officers of the new Japanese ironclad *Yoshino* dined with the lord mayor of London 7 Nov ,,
Destructive floods, with great loss of life, reported 13 Nov ,,
Parliament opened, 28 Nov, great disorder, parliament dissolved, 30 Dec 1893, general election, liberal victory 1 March, 1894
Disastrous floods throughout the country May, ,,
Parliament dissolved, after much dissension, reported . 4 June, ,,
Fire at Yamagata, over 1,200 houses destroyed, 13 deaths, reported 1 June, ,,
Destructive fire and earthquake at Yokohama, with loss of life 20 June, ,,
War with China (see *Corea*) July, ,,
Loan of 30,000,000 dollars authorized, 17 Aug, the nobles subscribe 80,000,000 dollars, 22 Aug ,,
Anglo-Japanese treaty signed, 16 July, ratified, the tariff modified and the foreign jurisdiction at the treaty ports to be abolished, British residents equalised with the Japanese, treaty to come into force in 5 years 25 Aug 1894
General prosperity and loyalty, the government, aided by a military party, actively promote the war with China Aug. ,,
Parliament opened by the mikado with a firm speech against China, a large loan authorized, 17 Oct., other bills passed by the parliament, with thanks to the army and navy, session closed 22 Oct ,,
Earthquake in Yamagata and Akita, the town of Sakata nearly destroyed, with great loss of life, 22 Oct. ,,
Treaty with United States N A. signed 23 Nov. ,,
Parliament opened, cheerful speech from the throne, progress of parliamentary government, 24 Dec. ,,
Treaty of peace with China, concluded 17 April (see *Corea*), ratifications exchanged 8 May, 1895
Train on a sea wall wrecked during a gale, 140 soldiers killed 27 July, ,,
Counts Ito, Yamagata, Oyama created marquises, others raised to dignity . Aug ,,
Yashima, warship, launched on the Tyne at Elswick 28 Feb 1896
Fuji, warship, launched on the Thames, 31 March, ,,
Treaty of commerce, etc, with Germany, signed at Berlin 4 April, ,,
Kamaishi, in N Japan, almost completely destroyed by earthquakes, about 1,000 lives lost, 150 shocks in 20 hrs, about 20,000 persons drowned by a seismic wave, and many towns destroyed, 15–17 June, *Times*, 3 Aug, see *Mansion house*, Nov 1896
Resignation of the marquis Ito and ministry, Aug. ,,
Earthquake in N E province, Rokugo destroyed, many deaths 31 Aug ,,
Count Matsukata appointed premier and minister of finance, count Okuma, foreign minister, announced 18 Sept ,,
Great development of trade, new lines of steamers, docks, etc, constructed, reported 27 Nov ,,
Typhoon at Yokohama, with loss of life 9 Sept. 1897
Parliament opened, with a cheerful speech from the throne, 21 Dec, the ministry resigns, 27 Dec, an independent ministry formed by the marquis Ito, 12 Jan, he resigns, succeeded by count Okuma 28 June, 1898
The *Vara* transport vessel wrecked on her way to the Pescadores, 85 deaths, reported 16 Jan. ,,
Chinese war indemnity paid, 11,008,857*l*. 7 May, ,,
Terrible gale on N E coast, 1,500 fishermen drowned 11 May, ,,
New commercial and civil code comes into operation 16 July, ,,
Catalogue of more than 5,000 Japanese books in the British Museum, by prof Douglas, reported, Sept. ,,
Count Okuma's cabinet resigns, 31 Oct., the marquis Yamagata forms one 6 Nov ,,
Shikishima battleship launched at Blackwall (Thames) 1 Nov ,,
Lord Charles Beresford visits Yokohama, urges an alliance between Great Britain, Japan, Germany, and U S N A, to prevent war in the Far East, leaves 25 Jan 1899
Severe earthquake in Niphon, loss of life and property 7 March, ,,
Asahi battleship launched at Glasgow, 13 March, ,,
Increased expenditure on the army and navy, taxes raised, expansion of commerce, &c, reported April, ,,
Loan of 10,000,000*l* issued in London June, ,,
New press law (1897), free press restrictions removed 1 July, ,,
Imperial rescript issued, 30 June, foreign treaties revised; Japan open to Europeans, consular jurisdiction abolished, 17 July, ratified, 15 Aug, ,,
Chinese mission to treat for a treaty of alliance fails mid Aug. ,,
Copper mine flooded at Besshi Ihikoku, 600 deaths, reported 1 Sept. ,,
Vaccination made compulsory summer, ,,
House tax becomes due, foreigners protest as exempt by treaty Oct. ,,

Government earthquake investigation committee appointed, 1893, catalogue issued by prof Oman, Jan 1900
Grand naval review (30 warships) off Kobe, the emperor present 30 April, ,,
Mobilisation of 20,000 troops ordered, owing to Chinese crisis 26 June, ,,
Eruption of Mount Adsuma, near Bandai San, 200 persons reported killed or injured 17 July, ,,
Yamagata's ministry resigns, succeeded by the marquis Ito 29 Sept ,,
Mikasa warship, largest afloat, launched at Barrow 28 Nov ,,
Dr Kitasato's new method of treating dysentery by inoculation very successful 1895-Nov ,,
Political crisis, early March, taxation bills passed by the peers 16 March, 1901
Bill recognising the titles of foreign landholders, passed March, ,
Budget passed 22 March, ,,
Financial panic, 20 banks suspend payment, reported 25 April, ,,
Crisis, cabinet resigns, 3 May, visct Katsura forms a ministry 3 June, ,,
M Hoshi Toru, liberal leader, assassinated by Iba Sotaro (sentenced to life-imprisonment, 10 Sept) in the Tokio city council 21 June, ,,
Baron Iwasaki buys and presents prof Max Muller's library (about 13,000 vols and 81 Sanscrit MSS) to Tokio university July, ,
Surplus for 1900, 3,000,000 yen, reported, 10 Sept ,,
The Chinese emperor's letter apologising for the murder of M Sugiyama in Pekin (11 June 1900) and expressing his gratitude to the Japanese for their "beneficent influence and moderation, accepted by the emperor, who hopes that reforms in China may soon be in progress by means of which "permanent peace in Asia will" be secured Sept ,,
Sir Claude MacDonald, British minister, arrives, 22 Oct ,,
Budget presented, 23 Dec, withdrawn, 26 Dec ,,
Marquis Ito leaves for U S N A, mid Sept, visits Paris, St Petersburg, Berlin, Brussels, arrives in London, 24 Dec, received by the king, 27 Dec, entertained at the Mansion house, 3 Jan 1902, made G C B, in Paris, 9 Jan, Rome (decorated by the king) 15-20 Jan 1902
Infantry detachment (210) lost in the snow, only 13 survived 23 Jan -2 Feb ,,
Anglo-Japanese treaty of alliance signed, London (well received by France and Russia, March), 30 Jan ,,
Large financial improvement, reported 6 Feb ,,
Baron Hayashi, minister to Gt Britain, created a viscount others decorated Feb ,,
Marquis Ito received by the emperor, reported, 9 March, ,,
Issues of bonds, over 7½ million yen, for railways and public works 29 March, ,,
Great fire at Fukui, reported 31 March, ,,
An association similar to Lloyds formed, princes Arisugawa and Konoye pres and vice pres, reported 29 April, ,,
Herring fleet lost in a gale off Yezo, 250 deaths, 30 April, ,,
British naval squadron feted at Tokio 26 May, ,,
Prince Komatsu and visct Hayashi entertained by the lord mayor, in London 23 June, ,,
Russian grand duke Boris visits Tokio, 2-12 July, ,,
Insurgents defeated in S Formosa 26 July, ,,
Tori Shima, a small island, overwhelmed by a volcanic eruption, the inhabitants (over 150) killed 13-15 Aug ,,
General election, new system, reported satisfactory 22 Aug ,,
House tax (on foreigners) dispute, referred to arbitration 28 Aug ,,
Typhoon at Yokohama, great loss of life, Odawara swept by a wave, about 200 drowned, 29 Sept ,,
Japanese loan of 5,000,000*l* issued London, 7 Oct. ,,
Naval expansion scheme, budget, 3,700,000*l*, 1901-02, settled early Oct ,,
The government's financial proposals opposed, parliament dissolved on rejecting compromise, 16, 28 Dec, general elections to be held, 1 March, 1903.

Visit of the crown prince of Siam mid Dec. 1902
Miniature of king Edward VII set in diamonds, with autograph letter in terms of cordial friendship as a mark of goodwill, presented to the mikado by British minister early Feb 1903
During fêtes celebrating accession of first Japanese emperor and promulgation of the constitution, British minister gives a banquet to 30 Japanese graduates of Oxford and Cambridge 11 Feb ,,
Death of prince Komatsu, aged 61, the representative of Japan at the coronation of king Edward VII, chief of the Japanese guards in the Satsuma rebellion 1877, field marshal of Japanese forces in the Chinese war of 1894-95, and distinguished statesman 18 Feb ,,
General election 4 March, ,,
Consent of Corean government to grant to Japanese subjects equal whaling privileges on the eastern coast as have been granted to Russian government since 1899, including 3 stations on shore, early May, ,,
Emperor opens the diet, 12 May, financial measures passed, the Formosan camphor monopoly extended to the whole empire, diet closed 4 June, ,,
Increasing excitement over the Manchuria question in Japan, reported June, ,,
Dispute between Japan and Corea respecting the opening of Wi ju, for which Japan presses and Corea refuses on ground of Russian objection, early July, ,,
Cabinet changes, the marquis Ito closes his connection with the Seiyu Kai, and accepts office of president of privy council, which will in future assume great importance in state affairs, the marquis Yamagata and count Matsugata appointed privy councillors, the premier resumes office, end of crisis 13 July, ,,
Pressure put upon Corea for the opening of Wi ju, plea that Russia objects regarded by Japan as irrelevant about 10 July, ,,
Strained relations caused by rivalry of Russia and Japan in Corea in consequence of Russian activity having secured a position on the Corean side of the Ya lu and Tuman rivers Russia seeks for the right to assist in the construction of a railway through Wi ju to Seoul, Japanese proposal for a *modus vivendi* regarding Russian policy in Corea and Manchuria presented at St Petersburg 12 Aug ,,
Trade increasing, total value of exports and imports, 54,107,552*l* in 1902, reported 25 Aug
M Hakano, baron Kioura, and M Kaiboba, appointed respectively ministers of justice, agriculture and commerce, and education and communication 23 Sept ,,
Strained relations between Japan and Russia on the question of the non evacuation of Manchuria by the latter by 8 Oct according to the terms of the convention, and Japanese interests in Corea, Oct -Nov ,,
Parliament opened by the emperor, ministry censured in the lower house, 10 Dec, house dissolved by the emperor 11 Dec ,,
Unsatisfactory reply of Russia to Japanese Corean proposals, received 11 Dec ,,
Japanese reply to Russian proposals, increasing tension 22 Dec ,,
War preparations, two Argentine cruisers, *Riva davia* and *Moreno*, completing at Genoa, bought by Japan for 1,500,000*l*, imperial ordinances issued 28, 29 Dec ,,
Japan obtains unlimited credit for military defence, naval and military preparations pressed forward, 29 Dec ,,
Reported Japanese warning to the powers that she will fight if her demands are not conceded, mobilisation of troops 31 Dec ,,
Russia vaguely states her intention to respect Japanese rights in Manchuria, but repeats her request for the neutralisation of a third part of the territory of Corea 6 Jan 1904
The two new Japanese cruisers, named the *Nisshin* and the *Kasuga*, leave Genoa for the east under the command of English officers 10 Jan ,,
Japan advises China, in view of the unfavourable reply of Russia, to maintain strict neutrality in the event of war 11 Jan ,,

Japanese reply states that negotiations would be continued with a time limit being imposed, and points out that Japan recognises Russia s special interests in Manchuria and her right to protect them, but claims an "open door ' in Manchuria, demands perfect equality in all respects for her subjects in that province, and absolutely declines the proposal for a diplomatic partition of Corea, 13 Jan 1904

Ordinance issued at Tokio empowering the govern ment to take over all private railway lines for military purposes 25 Jan ,,

Contracts for the construction of two battleships for the Japanese navy signed by the representa tives of the mikado s government in London, these warships to be built by Messrs Vickers, Sons & Maxim, Ltd , and sir W G Armstrong, Whitworth & Co , Ltd , respectively 30 Jan ,,

Negotiations with Russia on the subject of Man churia and Corea broken off by Japan, owing to Russia s dilatory diplomacy and warlike activity, 6 Feb ,,

Russian government announces that the czar s minister in Tokio has been recalled in consequence of the decision of Japan to cease negotiations, and to recall the Japanese ambassador from St Petersburg 7 Feb ,,

Japanese fleet under adm Togo attacks the Russian warships at Port Arthur, and torpedoes the battleships *Retvisan*, *Tsarevitch*, and the cruiser *Pallada*, Japanese vessels escape without injury, 8 Feb ,,

Japanese troops land at Chemulpo, securing the Japanese position in Corea 8 Feb ,,

Another attack made by the Japanese fleet, Russian battleship *Poltava*, and the cruisers *Diana*, *Askold*, and *Norvik* seriously damaged 9 Feb ,,

Russian cruiser *Variag* and gunboat *Koreetz* sunk by the Japanese squadron under adm Uriu at Chemulpo 9 Feb. ,,

[For events of the war between Japan and Russia, see under *Russo Japanese War*]

Chinese minister at Tokio addresses a note to baron Komura, Japanese foreign minister, intimating the intention of China to maintain neutrality in the war 13 Feb ,,

British minister at Tokio presents the emperor with a silver model of the pilgrims bottle in Windsor castle as a gift from king Edward VII 20 Feb. ,,

British officers receive presents from, and are thanked and decorated by the emperor for their services in navigating the *Nisshin* and the *Kasuga* 23 Feb ,,

National loan subscribed twice over, subscriptions promised amount to 280,000,000 yen (28,000,000£), reported 26 Feb ,,

Japanese government issues a reply to the note of Russia to the powers (issued 22 Feb), justifying her action in commencing hostilities 1 March, ,,

General election concluded, having passed off quietly 1 March, ,,

Rescript issued by the emperor summoning the diet to meet in special session on 13 March, the session to last ten days, principal bills to be in troduced, one recommending an increase of 1½ per cent on the land tax, another doubling the in come tax 1 March, ,,

Cabinet in an extraordinary session discusses the war taxation measures to be submitted to the diet, providing for an increase of taxation of 70,000,000 yen (7,000,000£), in addition to the in creases in the income and land taxes, duties to be increased on spirits and tobacco, and certain new taxes to be created 2 March, ,,

Diet opened by the emperor in person he states that the appeal to arms had been forced on Japan by Russia's want of sincerity, there could now be no pause until the object of the war was achieved 20 March, ,,

House of representatives expresses itself as "tho roughly satisfied with the declaration of war , house of peers and house of representatives pass cordial votes of thanks to the navy , all political parties join in supporting the government pro gramme of war taxes 22 March, ,,

Gen. count Taro Katsura, premier, states that the settled national policy of Japan was the establish ment of permanent peace in the Far East, and the consolidation of the position of the empire by promoting friendly relations with the great powers, and by respecting their legitimate rights, 23 March, 1904

House of representatives passes all the war tax bills, except the duties on salt and silk, and re duces slightly the proposed increase on the land tax, giving an increase of 6,200,000£, instead of 7,000,000£ as proposed by the government, finance minister, baron Arasuké Sonè, accepts the proposal 26 March, ,,

After settlement of the war programme on the following basis foreign and domestic loans, ex chequer bonds, etc , 41,100,000£ , increased taxes, 6,200,000£ , economies and surpluses, 4,800,000£ , special accounts, 5,500,000£ , total, 57,600,000£ , diet closes, having unanimously adopted a resolu tion that the house would not grudge supplies, and that it trusted the ministers faithfully to discharge their high duties 29 March, ,,

Japanese government decides to float another popular loan of 100,000,000 yen (10,000,000£) at the issue price of 95, redeemable in five years, and bearing 5 per cent. interest 10 May, ,,

Prospectus issued of the imperial Japanese govern ment 6 per cent sterling loan for 10,000,000£ offered for subscription in London and New York at 93½ per cent. , bonds repayable 5 April, 1911, with an option to the imperial Japanese govern ment to redeem at any time after 5 April, 1907, on six months notice , American subscriptions for 25,000,000 dols (5,000,000£), close 13 May, ,,

Convention concluded with Corea, by which the Japanese acquire fishing privileges on the coasts of the three N W provinces of Corea for 20 years , Koreans granted similar privileges on the west central and S W coasts of Japan, announced, 28 June, ,,

Japanese foreign trade shows a total increase of 28,000,000 yen (2 800,000'), of which 11,000,000 yen (1,100,000£) are for exports, from 1 Jan to 30 June, ,,

Japanese government present to the Chinese minister in Tokio a scheme for the administration of Manchuria , principal clause states that Japan will govern the country with the assistance of a number of Chinese troops, reported 17 July, ,,

Proclamation issued by Japanese announcing that they will assume police power in Corea in all matters affecting Japanese interests, no anti Japanese meeting to be allowed end July, ,,

Russian torpedo destroyer *Reshitelni* sheltering at Chifu, boarded and towed outside the harbour by the Japanese, 11 Aug , Russia lodges a strong protest with the Japanese government for alleged violation of neutral territory 14 Aug ,,

Death of count Kawamura, the "Father of the Japanese navy (on his decease he is raised by the emperor to the rank of admiral) Aug ,,

Japanese marine association resolve to form a volunteer fleet of auxiliary cruisers 19 Aug ,,

Japanese government define their attitude with regard to the seizure of the *Reshitelni* at Chifu, and declare their position on the entire question of Chinese neutrality , government contend that the agreement to respect Chinese territory out side the theatre of war was broken by Russia s attempt to obtain in Chifu an asylum from attack which her home port had ceased to afford , they also deny that the *Reshitelni* was disarmed, 20 Aug ,,

Corean government stated to have agreed to engage Japanese nominees for advisers in the depart ments of finance and foreign affairs, and to have undertaken to follow their advice in all respects , extensive programme of reforms to be inaugurated, Japan to lend Corea 3 000 000 yen (300,000£) as the first instalment to place the finances of that country on a sound footing, and to correct the abuses of the nickel currency , Corea later on to withdraw her diplomatic and consular representa tives abroad, and to entrust the care of her in terests to Japanese officials, reported 25 Aug ,,

Exchequer bonds for 10,000,000 yen (1,000,000£), issued 8 Sept ,,

Strong political movement in Japan in favour of the abolition of all restrictions on the tenure of real estate by aliens, and of the remodelling of

the law of mortgage for the purpose of removing obstacles to the introduction of foreign capital, reported mid Sept. 1904

Death of Mr Lafcadio Hearn, a distinguished writer on Japanese subjects, and formerly lecturer on English literature at the Imperial university, Tokio 23 Sept. ,,

Satisfactory condition of Japanese finances reported; foreign trade for the first eight months of the year shows an increase of 20,000,000 yen (2,000,000l.), rice crop estimated at 110,000,000 yen (11,000,000l.), barley, silk, and wheat promise an excellent yield, 70 per cent. of the expenditure on the war remains in the country 26 Sept. ,,

Emperor proceeds in state from the imperial to the Shiba palace to return the visit of prince Charles of Hohenzollern, dinner given at the German legation at which the prince meets the members of the Japanese cabinet and a number of generals and admirals and the elder statesmen 27 Sept ,,

Internal 5 percent. loan of 80,000,000 yen (8,000,000l.) decided upon by the government, price of issue 92 28 Sept ,,

Serious earthquake in Formosa, 78 persons killed, 23 injured 6 Nov ,,

Draft of war-tax measure government proposes to submit to the diet shows a proposed increase of import duties amounting to 1,500,000 yen (150,000l.) divided among a large number of articles 13 Nov ,,

Court of arbitration meets at the Hague, 21 Nov, to pronounce judgment in the dispute between Japan and Gt. Britain, France and Germany, with reference to the house tax levied by Japan on buildings situated within the foreign concessions, the powers interested claim that those buildings are exempt by reason of the perpetual lease under which they are held, court adjourns at the request of the Japanese delegate until 15 Feb 1905, 21 Nov ,,

Diet opened, emperor in his speech says "Our expeditionary forces have been victorious in every engagement, and by displaying an increased brilliancy of valour have secured steady progress in the situation Placing full confidence in the loyalty and devotion of our subjects, we expect that the ultimate object of the war will be attained, and we trust that you will endeavour, in compliance with our will, to discharge with harmonious co-operation the duty that is incumbent upon you.' 30 Nov ,,

New recruits join the colours under the conscription act 1 Dec ,,

Budget for 1905 presented, showing a total war revenue required of 780,000,000 yen (78,000,000l.), including provision of interest on outstanding loans. Of this sum the government anticipated that it would be only necessary to borrow 450,000,000 yen (45,000,000l.). Ordinary revenue required was about 22,000,000l., making a total revenue for 1905 of 1,000,000,000 yen (100,000,000l.), proposals of the government unanimously voted, 4 Dec. ,,

The political parties endorse the government's scheme of increased war taxes, but reduce the land tax by 14,500,000 yen (1,450,000l.), making additions amounting to 4,500,000 yen (450,000l.) in other directions 12 Dec ,,

Special committee of the lower house, examining the draft of a new mining law, decide by 11 votes to 4 to recommend the abolition of all distinctions of nationality in regard to the ownership of mines, experience having proved the benefits of foreigners participating in Japanese industries, 21 Dec ,,

Return of admirals Togo and Kamimura to Tokio, enthusiastic reception by the people, adm. Togo refuses the proposal of the citizens to organise a demonstration in his honour, emperor presents both the admirals with a number of articles, including watches formerly worn by himself 31 Dec ,,

Capitulation of Port Arthur (*which see*) 2 Jan 1905

Mr H. P Collins, a British subject of Portuguese extraction, publicly tried at Yokohama, sentenced to 11 years' hard labour on the charge of disclosing military secrets to the Russians 24 Jan. ,,

Japanese government 4½ per cent. loan for 30,000,000l on the security of the tobacco monopoly issued in London and New York, and is subscribed for many times over end March; 1905

Arrangements for successfully financing the war during the current year reported to be completed, 17 April, ,,

Baron Komura, minister for foreign affairs, gives a banquet to Mr H W Denison in honour of the 25th anniversary of his appointment as adviser to the Japanese foreign office, emperor signalises the event by gifts to Mr Denison 1 May, ,,

Popular excitement in Japan caused by the Russian adm Rozhdestvensky's abuse of French neutrality, Japanese minister in Paris asks the French government for explanations 4 May, ,,

Hague tribunal met to examine the dispute between Great Britain, France, Germany and Japan with reference to the house tax levied by Japan in the foreign concessions, give judgment in favour of the foreign powers 15 May, ,,

Grand Formosan trunk line from Ki lung to Ta kau opened 15 May, ,,

News of adm Togo's victory in the Tsu Shima straits, 27–28 May, received with great enthusiasm in Japan 28 May, ,,

Note by president Roosevelt to Japan and to Russia urging them to open direct negotiations for peace 8 June, ,,

Japanese reply to president Roosevelt's note received in Washington 10 June, ,,

Russia agrees to the nomination of Washington as the place of meeting of the Japanese and Russian plenipotentiaries for the consideration of possible terms of peace 18 June, ,,

Baron Komura and Mr Takahire appointed as peace plenipotentiaries for Japan, and M Muravieff (resigns owing to ill health, M Witte appointed in his place, 13 July) and baron Rosen for Russia, with full power to negotiate and conclude a treaty subject to the ratification of their respective governments 1 July, ,,

M Bougouin, a French subject, and Maki, his interpreter, sentenced to 10 years hard labour and 8 years without hard labour respectively by the district court of Tokio for violating the law for the preservation of military secrets (M Bougouin subsequently pardoned by the emperor) 10 July, ,,

Japanese government 4½ per cent. sterling loan (second series) for 30,000,000l offered for subscription in London, New York and Germany at 90. Loan secured on the annual net revenue of the government tobacco monopoly, subject only to the charge in favour of the prior loan of 30,000,000l 10 July, ,,

Mr Taft, U S secretary for war, and party accompanying him on his visit to Japan enthusiastically received, Tokio *en fête*, the entire city decorated with flags and illuminated 25 July, ,,

Baron Komura and the other members of the peace commission arrive in New York 25 July, ,,

Mr Taft, with Miss Alice Roosevelt, daughter of the U S president, and party leave Tokio for Kioto, are greeted on their arrival with great demonstrations of welcome by the governor, the mayor and other officials, 1,500 students and the representatives of the women's war societies, and the general public 29 July, ,,

Japanese and Russian envoys arrive at Oyster bay, received by pres Roosevelt on board the *Mayflower*, after formal introduction they are entertained at lunch by pres. Roosevelt, 5 Aug; plenipotentiaries arrive at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, are formally received by the local authorities 8 Aug. ,,

First meeting of the peace conference held at Portsmouth, Japanese present in writing their terms of peace, which M Witte undertakes to consider and to reply to in writing 10 Aug. ,,

Two sittings held, M Witte hands baron Komura the Russian reply to the Japanese proposals, accepting some, and rejecting others 12 Aug. ,,

New Anglo-Japanese treaty of alliance signed in London (*see Addenda*) 12 Aug. ,,

M Witte intimates that Russia cannot entertain the Japanese demands for an indemnity, the cession of Sakhalin, the surrender of the interned

Russian warships, and the limitation of Russia's naval strength in the Far East. Envoys proceed to discuss other proposals, and agree to the articles affecting Manchuria and Port Arthur, the former to be evacuated by both powers, and the principle of the "open door" to be recognised, the lease of Port Arthur by China to Russia to be transferred to Japan 14 Aug 1905

Japanese press adopt a firm tone with regard to the question of peace, and concur in expressing surprise at the moderation of the government, 15 Aug ,,

Impasse between Russian and Japanese plenipotentiaries on the question of "reimbursement" of the Japanese expenses of the war, adjourned till 22 Aug 18 Aug ,,

Baron Rosen, at the express invitation of pres Roosevelt, visits him at Oyster bay, and has a long interview 19 Aug ,,

Meeting of plenipotentiaries, 4 of the 7 protocols drawn up are signed, conference adjourn to 26 Aug 23 Aug ,,

Russian foreign office, through its recognised press representatives, reiterates its official utterance that Russia will not pay an indemnity 25 Aug ,,

Czar's final reply to pres Roosevelt, who had entered into personal negotiations with the Czar with the view to bring about a solution of the deadlock in the peace negotiations, conveys an unqualified refusal to entertain the Japanese demand for an indemnity 26 Aug ,,

M. Witte, at the meeting of the peace conference, declares that "half Sakhalin, and no indemnity" were Russia s final words, baron Komura s proposal to adjourn the conference till 29 Aug agreed to by M Witte 26 Aug ,,

Specially summoned council of cabinet ministers and elder statesmen meet under the presidency of the emperor at the palace, Tokio, to consider the latest and final phases of the conference at Portsmouth 28 Aug ,,

Peace conference meets, Japan withdraws her claim for an indemnity, Russian and Japanese plenipotentiaries agree to the following terms no indemnity to Japan in any shape or form, the division of Sakhalin, no compensation payable to Japan, Russia defrays the expenses of Russian prisoners of war, but nothing for any other purpose, Japan withdraws her demand for the limitation of Russian naval power in the East, and her demand for the interned warships, the other terms of agreement previously agreed to (*see above*) 29 Aug ,,

Armistice signed by the Russian and Japanese plenipotentiaries to take effect when the treaty of peace is signed 1 Sept ,,

Emperor telegraphs to pres Roosevelt "We have received with gratification your message of con gratulation conveyed through our plenipoten tiaries We thank you warmly for it To your disinterested and unremitting efforts in the interests of peace and humanity we attach the high value which is their due We assure you of our grateful appreciation of the distinguished part you have taken in the establishment of a peace based on principles essential to the perma nent welfare and tranquillity of the Far East.' 5 Sept. ,,

Treaty of peace between Japan and Russia signed at Portsmouth, N H, by baron Komura and M. Witte * 5 Sept. ,,

* Treaty contains 15 articles and 2 additional articles. Its more important provisions include the recognition by Russia of the preponderating interests of Japan in Corea, stipulate the simultaneous evacuation of Manchuria by the Russian and Japanese troops, transfer the Russian lease of Port Arthur and Dalny to Japan, make arrangements for the division between the two powers of the Manchurian railway, provide for the cession to Japan of the southern half of Sakhalin, and for the granting of fishing rights to Japanese subjects on the Siberian coasts, stipulate for the renewal of the commercial treaty between the two powers, and make provision for the exchange of prisoners, each power refunding to the other the actual cost of the maintenance of the prisoners of its nationality. The additional articles provide for the evacuation of Manchuria by both armies within 18 months after the signing of the treaty, and that the boundary limiting the parts owned respectively by Russia and Japan in Sakhalin shall be definitely marked off on the spot by a special boundary commission

Great dissatisfaction throughout Japan with the terms of peace, mass meeting of citizens held in the Hibiya park, Tokio; resolutions passed declaring that the nation had been humiliated, and denouncing the terms of peace, grave rioting ensues on the police breaking up the crowd, mob attack the offices of the *Kokumin*, and burn the house of the minister of the interior, two persons killed, many injured 5 Sept. 1905

Mass meetings to denounce the peace conditions held at Osaka, Nagoya, and Kioto, resignation of the government demanded 5 Sept. ,,

Renewal of disturbances at Tokio, mob burn and destroy 10 Christian churches and a mission house school, electric street-cars burnt by the rioters, 800 arrests made, barristers' associations decide to defend gratis all persons arrested, 6 deaths reported 6 Sept. ,,

Imperial ordinance issued proclaiming martial law in Tokio, publication of the journals *Miyako*, *Yurozu*, and *Nichiu* suspended 7 Sept. ,,

Tokio municipality pass a resolution denouncing the terms of peace, and declaring in favour of the abandonment of the treaty 7 Sept. ,,

Disorder at Kobe, a statue of the marquis Ito pulled down and dragged through the streets, 7 Sept. ,,

Order reported to be restored 8 Sept. ,,

Count Katsura holds an informal meeting with members of both houses of the diet, in which he makes a full statement with regard to the peace negotiations, and points out the substantial character of the advantages gained by Japan, 8 Sept. ,,

Ministry urging the necessity of martial law in Tokio in view of the riots, crave the imperial judgment whether they should remain in office, emperor replies advising the ministers to retain their offices 11 Sept. ,,

The *Mikasa*, flagship of adm Togo, burned at Sasebo, stated to be due to a defect in the electric apparatus, by the explosion of a magazine a hole was blown in the port side of the vessel be low the waterline, causing the *Mikasa* to sink, 5 men killed, 251 missing, 343 injured, 12 Sept. ,,

Count Katsura, premier, addresses the provincial governors, assembled at Tokio, with reference to the peace treaty, he urges them to assist in preserving order, and to use their efforts to direct the national energy to effect an expansion and development commensurate with the extent of the victories gained by Japan 13 Sept. ,,

Important organisation, representing 81 firms presided over by the millionaire Mr Iwade, formed for the development of the industries and expansion of the foreign trade of Japan, especially with Corea and China, reported 14 Sept. ,,

Eleven peers, headed by prince Nijo, present a memorial to the government criticising the failure of the authorities to prevent the recent distur bances in Tokio 14 Sept. ,,

Settled accounts for year ending 31 March, show a surplus of 50,000,000 yen (5,000,000*l.*), the result of administrative economies and growth of revenue, reported 13 Sept. ,,

Armistice commissioners meet at Sha ho-tau, protocol signed provides that hostilities shall be discontinued throughout Manchuria, and esta blishes a neutral zone, 13 Sept., armistice becomes effective 16 Sept. ,,

Resignation of viscount Yoshikawa, the minister of the interior, tendered in consequence of the Tokio riots, accepted, baron Kiyoura, minister of agriculture, appointed his successor, 16 Sept. ,,

Committee of the lower house hold an investiga tion into the disturbances in Tokio, have an interview with the premier and demand the abolition of martial law on the appointment of a special committee to inquire into the conduct of the police during the riots 16 Sept. ,,

Demonstrations against the peace treaty continue to be held, including one in the Uyeno park,

Tokio, but pass off quietly, public opinion becoming less hostile to the treaty 20 Sept. 1905
Commander Islands occupied by Japanese, who hoist their flag, reported, 24 Sept. ,,
100 memorials presented to the throne against the ratification of the peace treaty, to which the emperor gives his personal consideration, reported 25 Sept. ,,
Great satisfaction expressed in Tokio and through out Japan by the publication of the terms of the new Anglo Japanese alliance, public buildings and many large business houses in Tokio illuminated 27 Sept. ,,
Russo-Japanese peace treaty passed by the privy council 4 Oct. ,,
Martial law abrogated at Saseho, Nagasaki, Tsu Shima, and Hakodate 4 Oct ,,
Death of adm Saso of the naval instruction department 10 Oct. ,,
TREATY OF PEACE signed by the czar and emperor, 14 Oct. ,,
Adm Togo makes his formal public entry into Tokio to report to the emperor the return of the Japanese fleet from the war, great enthusiasm displayed by vast crowds assembled to do him honour on his way to the palace, where he is received by the emperor, who receives the admiral s report, and warmly praises the services of admirals, officers, and men 22 Oct. ,,
Great naval review in Tokio bay, in which the British China squadron and the American battleship *Wisconsin* take part, emperor, accompanied by adm Togo, passes between the lines in his yacht, after the review the emperor receives the British and American officers, fleet (170 vessels) illuminated at night, immense crowds witness the review 23 Oct. ,,
Triumphal entry of adm. Togo into Tokio, he receives a magnificent welcome from the entire population of the city 24 Oct. ,,
Visit of the British China squadron, under adm sir Gerald Noel, to Japan, arrives at Kobe, enthusiastically welcomed, 6 Oct, rejoicings and hospitalities continued, 7 Oct., adm and party of officers visit Kioto, party of 500 blue jackets also visit Kioto, 8 Oct., squadron arrives at Yokohama, 11 Oct., adm Noel, with his officers and about 1,000 sailors, visits Tokio, adm and officers received in audience and entertained at luncheon by the emperor, entertainment given to the sailors by the municipal authorities, banquet given at the Maple club to adm Noel and officers, 13 Oct., banquet given by count Katsura, premier, to celebrate the visit of the British fleet, 17 Oct., magnificent banquet given by the business men of Tokio to adm Noel and British naval officers, 21 Oct., emperor confers the order of the rising sun on adm. Noel, other decorations conferred on principal British officers, adm Noel and officers attend a reception given by business men at Osaka 30 Oct. ,,
Grand religious ceremony held at the Awoyama cemetery, Tokio, for the naval officers and men killed in the war 31 Oct. ,,
Prince Arthur of Connaught appointed by king Edward VII to proceed with a special mission to Japan to confer the order of the Garter upon the emperor, British legation at Tokio raised to the dignity of an embassy 9 Nov ,,
As the result of the marquis Ito's mission to Corea the emperor of Corea accepts the Japanese programme the main feature of which is the transfer of the control of the foreign affairs of Corea to Japan 17 Nov ,,
Emperor visits the shrine of Ise to report the successful conclusion of the war with Russia to the spirits of his ancestors returns to Tokio, 19 Nov ,,
Legations in London, Washington, Paris, Berlin and St. Petersburg to be raised to embassies, 29 Nov ,,
Budget for 1906 includes 80,000,000*l* of war expenditure, ordinary expenditure, 23,000,000*l*, leaving a surplus of 1,200,000*l*, government propose to redeem the war debt at the rate of 11,000,000*l* yearly . . . 4 Dec ,,
Marshal Oyama and his staff make a triumphal entry into Tokio, gen Kuroki received with similar enthusiasm 7 Dec 1905
New organised system for the appointment of a resident general in Corea passed by the privy council 20 Dec ,,
Chino-Japanese treaty signed 22 Dec. ,,
Armoured cruiser *Tsukuba*, the first entirely built in Japan, launched at Kure in the presence of the crown prince 28 Dec. ,,
Admirals Togo and Kamimura arrive at Tokio and receive an enthusiastic welcome 30 Dec ,,

See also *Russo-Japanese War* and *Addenda*.

REIGNING EMPEROR OR MIKADO

Mutsu Hito, born 3 Nov, 1852, succeeded his father, Komei Tenno 13 Jan 1867
Heir apparent, prince Yoshi Hito, born 31 Aug 1879, installed 3 Nov 1889, married princess Sada, 10 May, 1900, son born 29 April, 1901

JAPAN SOCIETY, London, was founded by lord de Saumarez, Mr Arthur Diosy, professors W Anderson, Church, and others, to promote the study of Japanese art, science, finance, commerce, language, literature, etc, instituted Jan, inaugural meeting, 29 April, 1892 The mikado of Japan presented 105*l* to the society, Nov 1892. The society decide to issue a public appeal for funds for the relief of the sick and wounded in the Russo-Japanese war, and also an appeal on behalf of Japanese soldiers' and sailors widow and orphan fund, 12 Feb 1904

JARGONIUM, a new metal discovered by professor A Church in combination with the zircon of Ceylon The spectrum was shown by Mr H Sorby, 6 March, 1869

JARNAC (W France) On 13 March, 1569, the duke of Anjou, afterwards Henry III of France, here defeated the Huguenots under Louis, prince of Condé, who was killed in cold blood by Montesquieu The victor (seventeen years of age), on account of his success here and at Moncontour, was chosen king of Poland

A Jarnac Stroke, a term of opprobrium, is derived from the Seigneur de Jarnac, who, in a duel with La Chataigneraye, for a great insult, disabled his antagonist by an unexpected wound in the ham 1547

JASMINE or **JESSAMINE** (*Jasminum officinale*), native of Persia, &c, was brought hither from Circassia, before 1548 The Catalonian jasmine came from the East Indies, in 1629, and the yellow Indian jasmine in 1656

JASSY, the capital of Moldavia, frequently occupied by the Russians, taken by them in 1739, 1769, and 1828 A treaty between them and the Turks was signed here, 9 Jan 1792 Population, 1885, 90,000, 1899, 78,067

JAVA, a large island in the Eastern Archipelago, is said to have been reached by the Portuguese in 1511, and by the Dutch in 1595 The latter, who now possess it, built Batavia, the capital, about 1619, see *Batavia* The atrocious massacre of 20,000 of the unarmed natives by the Dutch, sparing neither women nor children, to possess their effects, took place in 1740 The island capitulated to the British, 18 Sept 1811 The sultan was dethroned by the English, and the hereditary prince raised to the throne, in June, 1813 Java was restored to Holland by treaty in 1814, and given up in 1816 The English promoted free labour instead of forced, but the Dutch reverted to the old system, and in 1830 abolished free labour, introducing the "culture system," by

which the government controls the cultivation of the land and buys the produce at its own price In Aug 1860, the Swiss soldiers here, aided by the natives, mutinied, but were soon reduced, and many suffered death The diminished prosperity of Java led to warm discussions in the Dutch chamber in 1866

The valuable "History of Java," by sir T Stamford Raffles (successful governor 1811–16, his life by Mr Demetrius Boulger, published 1898), was published 1817

Java has a great many volcanoes, and has frequently been devastated by eruptions and earthquakes, those of 5 Jan 1699, 31 Oct. 1876, and 10 June, 1877, were very destructive

Java and neighbouring isles desolated by a series of violent eruptions from about two-thirds of its 46 volcanoes, beginning with Krakatoa, casting up immense quantities of lava, mud, ashes, and fragments of rocks, darkening the air for about 50 square miles Mountains were split up, some disappeared, and many new craters were formed Rumbling noises heard 25 Aug, violent eruptions of Krakatoa 26 Aug There was much submarine disturbance, and an immense "tidal wave" destroyed Anjer and other places, 27 Aug The lighthouses in the straits of Sunda were swallowed up, and new volcanic peaks appeared, rendering navigation highly dangerous Loss of life estimated at 35,000, 25 28 Aug Great atmospheric, oceanic, and electrical disturbances for thousands of square miles See under *Sun*, 1883

A committee of the Royal Society issued a report on the eruption, Oct 1888

Serious volcanic outbreaks, great destruction, about 500 persons perish, early May, 1885

Insurrection of the natives at Anjer, some Europeans and natives killed, the revolt checked by the police and settled, 16 July, 1888

By a great eruption of the volcano of Galoenggoen in 1822 114 villages were destroyed, and over 4,000 lives lost, several villages destroyed by another eruption, reported, 20 Oct 1894

Eruption of Keloet, 181 deaths, about 23 May, 1901

JAWAKIES, see *India*, 1877-8

JEAN DE LUZ, ST (S France, near the Pyrenees) Soult's strong position here was taken by general Hill and marshal Beresford, 10 Nov 1813

JEDDA, the port of Mecca, Arabia On 15 June, 1858, the fanatic Mahometans massacred twenty-six of the Christian inhabitants, among them the English and French consuls and part of their families, but many fled to the shipping On the delay of justice, commodore Pullen, with the *Cyclops*, bombarded the town, 25, 26 July On 6 Aug eleven of the assassins were executed, the ringleaders afterwards

Murderous attack on foreign consuls, for their sanitary regulations, by Bedouin, 1 man killed, 30 May, immediate punishment ordered by the sultan, as demanded by the powers, 1 June, 1895 [indemnity paid, 20 May, 1896]

Cholera hospital destroyed by the Bedouin, reported, 5 June, 1895

Order restored, reported 15 June, ,,

Outbreak of plague Feb–March, 1899

Great distress due to influx of pilgrims from Mecca, see *Cholera* March, 1902

JEDO or YEDO (the name was changed to Tokio about 1869), the eastern capital of Japan, on the island of Niphon Here was signed the treaty with Great Britain, 26 Aug 1858, see *Japan* 5000 houses destroyed by fire, 8 Dec 1873, and 2,547, March, 1890, see *Tokio* and *Japan*

JEHAD, see *Jihad*

JELLALABAD, Afghanistan, defended by sir Robert Sale from 8 Jan. to 5 April, 1842, when the siege was raised by general G Pollock, who destroyed the fortifications.

JE MAINTIENDRAI, "I will maintain," the motto of the house of Nassau When William III came to the throne of England, he continued this, but added "the liberties of England and the Protestant religion," at the same time ordering that the old motto of the royal arms, "*Dieu et mon droit*," should be retained on the great seal, 1689

JEMAPPES (N W Belgium), the site of the first pitched battle gained by the French republicans (under Dumouriez), in which 40,000 French troops drove out 19,000 Austrians, who were entrenched in woods and mountains, defended by redoubts and many cannon, 6 Nov 1792 The number killed on each side was reckoned at 5000

JENA and AUERSTADT (Central Germany), where two battles were fought, 14 Oct 1806, between the French and Prussians The French were commanded at Jena by Napoleon, and at Auerstadt by Davoust the Prussians by prince Hohenlohe at the former place, and the king of Prussia at the latter The Prussians were defeated, losing nearly 20,000 killed and wounded, and nearly as many prisoners, and 200 field pieces, the French lost 14,000 men Napoleon advanced to Berlin, and issued the Berlin decree (*which see*)

JENKINS' EAR In 1731, an English merchant-vessel was boarded by a Spanish guardship, and the captain, Robert Jenkins, cruelly used, his wounded ear being torn off He obtained no redress by appeal to his government He appeared before parliament in 1738, when the convention of the Pardo was severely discussed, and war ensued Jenkins' story was verified by Admiralty Records in 1889

JENNERIAN INSTITUTION, founded 1803, Jenner society established at Gloucester (*which see*), 1896 Jenner celebration in Russia 6 Dec 1896, see *Vaccination* and *Preventive Medicine*

JEPHTHAH delivered Israel from the Ammonites B C 1143, *Judges* xi "Jephthah," Handel's last oratorio, composed 21 Jan —30 Aug 1751, performed 26 Feb 1752

JERSEY The chief island of the Channel archipelago (which includes Guernsey, Sark, Alderney, &c), formerly held by the Romans in the 3rd and 4th centuries after Christ—Jersey being termed Cæsarea The isles were captured by Rollo, and thus became an appanage of the duchy of Normandy, and were united to the crown of England by his descendant, William the Conqueror The inhabitants of the Channel Islands preferred to remain subjects of king John, at the period of the conquest of Normandy by Philip Augustus, and while retaining the laws, customs, and (until lately) the language of their continental ancestors, have always remained firm in their allegiance to England Almost every war with France has been characterised by an attack on Jersey, the most formidable of which, under the baron de Rullecour, was defeated by the English garrison and Jersey militia, commanded by major Pierson, 6 Jan 1781. Mr. J Bertrand Payne, in his "Armorial of Jersey," and his "Gossiping Guide," has exhaustively treated the general and family history of the island Jersey became a place of refuge for MM Rouher, Baroche, Drouyn de Lhuys, and other distinguished French imperialists, Sept 1870 Some of the Trappists

and other monks expelled from France, settle in Jersey, 1880-1 Philip Gosset, sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment for fraud against the state (£27,000), and a banking company, 8 May, 1886 Dissensions in regard to the exclusion of the English language in the legislative assemblies of the islands, etc Feb 1896 Lieut-gov, gen C B Ewart, 1887, lieut-gen Edward Markham, 1892, major-gen Edw Hopton 1895 (died 8 Aug 1903), major-gen H R Abadie, 1900, major-gen H S Gough, 1904 The population of the channel isles in 1861 was 90,978, in 1871, 90,563, 1891, 92,272, 1901, 95,841

The Theatre Royal and 2 houses burnt, 29 March, 1899
Town militia arsenal burnt down, heavy loss, 23 Jan 1900
Sir Wilfrid (Canadian premier) and lady Laurier warmly welcomed 13 Aug 1902

JERSEY CITY, U S A, the capital of Hudson county, its site first called Paulus Hoeck, It received its present name and was constituted a municipality in 1838 Jersey city is situated on the Hudson river opposite New York, of which it is an extension, and is connected with the city and Brooklyn by steam ferries, a tunnel, and a bridge It is the *entrepôt* of an extensive trade, and the terminus of numerous railways Manufactures of various kinds on a large scale are carried on, and it has large abattoirs and stockyards for storing and slaughter of cattle, and grain elevators noted for their great size Population 1880, 120,722, 1900, 206,433 See *New Jersey*

JERUSALEM, called also SALEM, 1913 B C (*Gen* xiv. 18) Its king was slain by Joshua, 1451 B C It was taken by David, 1048 B C, who dwelt in the fort, calling it the city of David, see *Jews*, and *Holy Places* Population, 1901, about 48,000

The first temple founded by Solomon, 1012 B.C and solemnly dedicated on Friday 30 Oct 1004
Jerusalem taken by Chosroes the Persian, A D 614, retaken by the emperor Heraclius, 628 by the Saracens, 637 and by the Crusaders, when 70,000 infidels by sex are put to the sword a new kingdom is at the 15 July, 1099
The "assize of Jerusalem," a code of laws, established by Godfrey of Bouillon, king 1100
King Guy defeated at Tiberias, and Jerusalem taken by Saladin 2 Oct. 1187
By the Turks, who drive away the Saracens, 1217 & 1239
Surrendered to the emperor Frederick II by treaty, 1228
Surrendered to the Crusaders 1243
Taken by Carizmians 1244
Taken from the Christians 1291
Taken by the Turks 1516
Held by the French under Bonaparte Feb 1799
Jerusalem visited by the prince of Wales, &c, 31 March, 1862
Convention for the preservation of the holy sepulchre, signed on behalf of Russia, France, and Turkey 5 Sept. "
Jerusalem and the neighbourhood surveyed by a party of royal engineers since Sept. 1864
German colony founded at Haifa 1868
Twin pool, partly discovered by Wilson, 1866, the other part by sir Chas. Warren "
Pool of Bethesda recovered "
Remains of the arch and opposite pier of the Tyropœon bridge, discovered 60 ft. below the ground by sir Charles Wilson "
Wall of Ophel, discovered by sir Charles Warren 1868-69
Visited by the prince of Prussia, 4 Nov by the emperor of Austria 9 Nov 1869
Greatly benefited by sir Moses Montefiore, who visited it for the seventh time, when aged 90 1875
Inscription discovered in the great rock-cut passage from the Virgin's fount to the pool of Siloam, supposed to belong to the 8th cent B.C Aug 1880
Large portion of the great hospice of the Knights of St. John, erected during the Latin kingdom, laid bare during the excavations carried on 1875-85
Discovery of pavement attributed to Constantine Nov 1887
Ibrahim Hakki pasha appointed governor, 10 Nov 1890
Mr Carl Frosch's cycloramic painting of Jerusalem, A D 33, was exhibited in York street, Westminster Dec "
A panorama of Jerusalem, &c, exhibited in Victoria street, Westminster 18 April, 1892
A railway from Jerusalem to Jaffa constructed by a French company, opened 13 Sept "
The purchase of the reputed garden tomb of Christ, outside the Damascus gate, proposed by Mr Henry A. Campbell, Mr John Murray, the abp of Canterbury, the bishop of Cashel, Dr Dyce Brown, and others, much discussed, Oct, subscriptions were received, Nov, Dec 1892, the purchase, with adjoining land, effected for 2,000*l*, about 1,300*l* subscribed June, 1894
Tewfik bey appointed governor 26 Oct 1897
Visit of the German emperor, dedication of the Church of the Redeemer, the site of the house of the Virgin Mary on Mt Zion given by the emperor to German Catholics 31 Oct 1898
Djevad Bey appointed governor 11 June, 1901
Conflict in the church of the Holy Sepulchre between Latins and Greeks 4 Nov "
34 Greeks, including 12 priests, sentenced from 1 week to 9 months' imprisonment 9 July, 1902

CHRISTIAN KINGS

Godfrey of Bouillon (styled himself "baron of the holy sepulchre") 1099
Baldwin I 1100
Baldwin II 1118
Fulk of Anjou 1131
Baldwin III 1144
Amauri (or Almeric) 1162
Baldwin IV, 1173, a leper, set aside, his sister Sybilla, his heiress, 1185, on the suspicious death of her child, Baldwin V, crowned her second husband, Guy de Lusignan, in 1186
Henry of Champagne 1192
Amauri de Lusignan 1197
Jeanne de Brienne 1210
Emperor Frederick II 1229 39
Protestant Bishopric of Jerusalem erected by treaty 7 Sept 1841, under the protection of Great Britain and Prussia
S M S Alexander consecrated bishop 7 Nov 1841
Samuel Gobat bishop, 1846, died 11 May 1879
Joseph Barclay, LL D, consecrated 25 July, 1879, died 22 Oct 1881
[No successor appointed, the compact dissolved June, 1886, formally announced, 18 Aug 1887 An exclusively Anglican bishop was proposed by the archbishop of Canterbury, subscriptions invited, Feb 1887 Dean G F P Blyth, April, 1887, was appointed bishop]
The Jerusalem, Cowper's Court, Cornhill, originally a coffee house, opened early in the 17th century, burnt in the great fire 1666, and again in 1748, last rebuilt in 1880 It is supported by a company and subscribers, and forms a rendezvous for ship-owners, brokers, and others closely connected with shipping and commerce with the East, Australasia and the Cape

"JERUSALEM DELIVERED," the great Italian epic, by Tasso, was published in 1580

JERVIS'S ACTS, 11 & 12 Vict, cc 42, 43 (1848), relate to legal proceedings against criminals

JESTER is described as "a witty and jocose person, kept by princes to inform them of their faults, and of those of others, under the disguise of a waggish story" The office of jester existed in the 8th cent in the East, and probably earlier in India The famous caliph, Haroun-al-Raschid, had a jester, Bahalul, some of whose sayings have been preserved. Several of our kings, particularly the Tudors, kept jesters, among these Will Somers, the

"fool" of Henry VIII Rahere, the founder of St Bartholomew's priory, West Smithfield, London, 1133, is said to have been a court jester and minstrel There was a jester, Archie Armstrong, at court in the reigns of James I and Charles I who was deprived of his office for his jests on abp Laud, but we hear of no licensed jester afterwards The last private person to keep a jester is said to be lord Suffolk, whose "fool,' Dicky Pierce, was buried at Berkeley, 1728

JESUIT PORCELAIN, a Japanese porcelain of the 16th cent, now rare, which the jesuits in Japan caused to be decorated with Madonnas, images of saints, and various emblems of the Christian faith

JESUITS The society or company of Jesus was founded by Ignatius Loyola, a page to Ferdinand V of Spain, subsequently an officer in his army, and afterwards canonised Having been wounded in both legs at the siege of Pampeluna, in 1521, he devoted himself to theology, and renounced the military for the ecclesiastical profession He dedicated his life to the Blessed Virgin as her knight, made a pilgrimage to the Holy Land, and on his return laid the foundation of his society at Paris, 16 Aug 1534. He presented his institutes, in 1539, to pope Paul III, who made many objections, but Ignatius adding to the vows of chastity, poverty, and obedience, a fourth of implicit submission to the holy see, the institution was confirmed by a bull, 27 Sept 1540 The number of members was not to exceed sixty, but that restriction was taken off by another bull, 14 March, 1543, and popes Julius III, Pius V, and Gregory XIII granted many privileges Loyola died 31 July, 1556 Francis Xavier, and other missionaries, the first brethren, carried the order to the extremities of the habitable globe, but it met with great opposition in Europe, particularly in Paris, see *Paraguay* and *Jansenists* The order still exists in many European states contrary to the laws

The society condemned by the Sorbonne, Paris, 1554 expelled from France, 1594 re admitted, 1604 but after several decrees is totally suppressed in France and its property confiscated 1764
Ordered by parliament to be expelled from England, 1579 1581, 1586, 1602 and by the Catholic relief act in 1829
Expelled from —Venice, 1607 Holland, 1708 Portugal, 1759 Spain 1767
Abolished by Clement XIV 21 July, 1773
Restored by Pius VI 7 Aug 1814
Father Pierre J Beckx, elected general 1853, active and successful, retired, 1883, died 4 March, 1887
Expelled from—Belgium, 1818 Russia, 1820 Spain, 1820, 1835 France, 1831, 1845 Portugal, 1834 Sardinia, Austria, and other states, 1848 Italy and Sicily 1860
The chief of the order appeals to the king of Sardinia for redress of grievances 24 Oct. ,,
Report of the order total number of Jesuits, 8167 in France, 2422 in 1866, 12,947 reported Jan 1892
In consequence of the activity of the order on behalf of the papal supremacy, a bill for its expulsion from Germany passed by the parliament at Berlin (131-93) 19 June, promulgated 5 July, 1872
The head quarters of the order proposed to be removed from Rome to Malta Oct 1873
Expulsion of the Jesuits from Italy, decreed 25 June carried into execution, 20 Oct —2 Nov ,,
Father Curci, orthodox and eloquent, resigned (virtually expelled) for recommending the pope to submit to loss of temporal power, Oct 1877 publishes "Il Moderno Dissidio fra la Chiesa e l'Italia" Dec 1877
Submits to the Pope in a humble letter, received into favour about 16 Oct 1884
The order in France dissolved by decree, 30 March, 1880
Decree for expulsion of Jesuits and other orders from France, 30 March, carried out 30 June, ,,
A large gathering of Jesuits of all countries at Rome Father Anderledy appointed Vicar General Sept. 1883, dies 20 Jan 1892
Father Martin elected general of the Jesuits at the monastery of Loyola, in Guipuzcoa 1 Oct ,,
The Jesuits leave France owing to the new associations law July–Oct 1901
Paragraph 2 of law of 1872, prohibiting Jesuits from settling in Germany, repealed 8 March, 1904

See *Addenda*

JESUIT'S BARK, called by the Spaniards *fever-wood, from the cinchona or chinchona tree*, discovered, it is said, by a Jesuit, about 1535 (and used by the order) Its virtues were not generally known till 1633, or 1638, when the wife of the viceroy at Peru, the countess of Chincon, was cured of a fever by this drug, hence termed *pulvis comitissæ* She brought it to Europe in 1639. It was sold at one period for its weight in silver, and was introduced into France in 1649, and is said to have cured Louis XIV of fever when he was dauphin It came into general use in 1680, and sir Hans Sloane introduced it here about 1700 The cinchona plant thrives in India, Jamaica, New Zealand, and other places See *Quinine*

JESUS CHRIST, the SAVIOUR OF THE WORLD 1 Tim iii 16 The following dates given in the English bible have been much controverted, and others have been proposed by various chronologers, as Hales and Clinton, and others (see *Nativity* and *Crucifixion*) The birth of Christ is dated, 4 B C, his baptism and first ministry, 26 A D, his crucifixion, resurrection, and ascension, 29 A D

The divinity of Christ, denied by the Arians, was affirmed by the council of Nice 325
Drawings illustrating the life of Christ by M Tissot (died 8 Aug 1902) exhibited in Bond street, London March, 1896

See also *Logos*

JEU DE PAUME (the tennis court) The king having closed the hall of the assembly at Versailles, the third estate (*tiers-état*) met here, and swore not to dissolve till a constitution was established, 20 June, 1789 (It is the subject of a painting by David) Commemorated 20 June, 1883

JEUNESSE DORÉE, "gilded youth" a party name applied during the French revolution to certain young Parisians who sought to bring about the reaction or counter revolution after the fall of Robespierre, 27 July, 1794 Called also *petits-maîtres*, "elegants," and *muscadins*, "scented darlings" The term *jeunesse dorée* now designates fashionable young men who dress in elegant style, and spend their lives in luxury and pleasure

JEWELLERY was received by Rebekah as a marriage gift, 1857 B C (*Gen* xxiv 53) Pliny the elder says he saw Lollia Paulina (wife of Caius Cæsar, and afterwards Caligula) wearing ornaments valued at a sum equal to 322,916*l* sterling Jewels were worn in France by Agnes Sorel in 1434, and encouraged in England about 1685 The standard of gold for jewellery, except wedding rings, was lowered by parliament in 1854 See *Gems*

Lecture on "Jewellery and its History,' by Mr Cyril Davenport, of the British museum, at the Royal institution 30 April, 1904

JEWEL ROBBERIES, see *Trials*, 1871, 1873, Dec 1891, and Nov 1903

The countess of Dudley s jewels (value 15,000*l.*) stolen at Great Western Railway Station 12 Dec 1874

Messrs. Williams, of Hatton Garden, London, robbed of 25,000*l* worth 25 March 1876

Duchess of Cleveland, at Battle Abbey, Sussex, robbed of between 5,000*l* and 10 000*l* worth, early in Feb 1877

Countess of Aberdeen s (value above 5,000*l*) stolen, Halstead Place, Sevenoaks Kent 19 Nov ,,

Hatton garden Post-Office, London , gas suddenly extinguished at 5 p m , two mail bags stolen, one containing diamonds, and other jewels, watches, &c., in registered letters , value above 15,000*l* 16 Nov 1881

Lord Arthur Hill Trevor s house, Bryn Kinalet, near Chirk, Wales, robbed of jewels valued 60,000*l* Sunday, 4 Dec ,,

Lady Miles's jewels (value 30,000*l*), at Leigh court, near Bristol, stolen, Sunday 18 Dec 1892

Baroness Schroeder s jewels (value 3,000*l*), at Worleston, Cheshire 16 March, 1893

Countess Wilton's jewels at the Hatch, near Maidenhead 1 Aug ,,

Mr Spyzer, of Antwerp, overpowered by chloroform at 70 Hatton garden, and robbed of diamonds, &c. (value 20 000*l*) 13 Sept 1894

Mrs Langtry *v* the Union bank, Sloane street, to recover 35,000*l* , the value of jewels deposited by her at the bank and delivered up to an unauthorised person bearing a forged order, 24 Aug 1895, verdict for the defendants without costs, they agreeing to pay Mrs Langtry 10,000*l* 5 May, 1896

At the Diamond Merchants Alliance, Piccadilly, jewel robbery, estimated value 15,000*l* 30 or 31 Oct 1897

The dowager duchess of Sutherland's jewels (value about 25 000*l*)stolen at the Nord railway station, Paris, 17 Oct 1898, Wm. Johnson pleads guilty to the possession of about 5,000*l* worth, sentenced to 7 years imprisonment 18 Jan 1899

The princess Leiningen s jewels (many heirlooms), estimated value 6,000*l*., stolen from an hotel at Liverpool 30 April, 1900

Lord Anglesea's jewels, valued over 30,000*l* , stolen from an hotel in Piccadilly, 10 Sept 1901, Julian Gault, 23, valet, pleads guilty, sentenced to 5 years imprisonment 22 Oct 1901

Lady Carnarvon's jewel case extracted from a dressing case on journey from Paris to London (value considerable, amount not stated) 1902

Lady Bowyer's valuables stolen from her railway compartment at the Gare de Lyon, Paris (value 3,000*l*) 5 Oct 1903

Messrs Knight, Frank and Rutley, of Conduit-street, premises entered prior to sale (value 8,000*l*) 15 Oct. ,,

Jewels, value 7,000*l* , stolen from Messrs Asprey & Co , New Bond street, London 7 March, 1904

Series of mysterious thefts in Newport, U S A , Goelet jewels worth 40,000*l* stolen, total loss 60,000*l* July and August, ,,

Princess of Monaco robbed in Paris of jewels valued at 3,200*l* Aug. 14 ,,

Colonel Thomas Stockall, of J J Stockall & Sons, Ltd., Clerkenwell road, London, gagged and tied up to a rack for 40 hours whilst premises were relieved of between 4,000*l* and 5,000*l* of jewels, &c Nov 28, ,,

M Glattener, of Glattener Frères, Paris, robbed of 10,000*l* worth of diamonds in a handbag while having a prescription made up in a chemist's shop in Birmingham , the thieves substituting a bag of similar appearance 14 March, 1905

Jewellery, value 6,000*l* , stolen from the dressing table of the duchess of Westminster, Grosvenor house, 29 May Albert Chapman, a native of Cambridge, formerly employed as a night watchman at Grosvenor-house, arrested on the charge, acknowledges his guilt , the lost jewellery discovered buried in a field about 2 miles from Cambridge (Chapman subsequently tried and sentenced to 18 months' hard labour) 14 June, ,,

Pearl necklace (value 2,000*l.*) stolen from Christie's sale room, an imitation being substituted in its place, 23 June , Alice Grant (real name Gleeson) sentenced to 3 years' penal servitude for the robbery 25 July 1905

Mrs. Val Prinsep, Holland park road, Kensington, robbed of jewels to the value of 7,000*l* Nov 14, ,,

Mr Frank W Bird, traveller to a London firm of diamond merchants, robbed of diamonds and jewellery contained in his sample cases, value 10,000*l* , at an hotel in Clayton square, Liverpool, 19 Dec. ,

Robbery at London branch of Mr Pietro Toledo, New Bond street, 571*l* worth of jewellery abstracted 25 Dec. ,,

JEWISH COLONIZATION ASSOCIATION, registered as a company by the Board of Trade, Sept 1891 Nominal capital, 2,000,000*l* , promoted by lord Rothschild, sir Julian Goldsmid, and other gentlemen to carry out baron Hirsch's scheme for the emigration of distressed Jews from Europe and Asia to N or S America Baron Maurice de Hirsch, born 1831 , died in Hungary, 21 April, 1896

First general meeting, amount subscribed 39,826*l* (Messrs N M Rothschild, 10,000*l* , Messrs R. Raphael, 4,000*l* , sir Julian Goldsmid, 3,000*l* , Messrs S Montagu, Mrs Nathaniel Montefiore, E L Raphael, and Messrs Stern, 2,000*l* each), 14 Oct 1891 , 89,463*l* received up to 29 Dec 1891

Negotiations with the Argentine republic for settlements The arrangements placed under the command of lieut col Albert Goldsmid Dec ,,

"Colony Hirsch formed in N W Canada in 1892

Early disorders composed , good report by lieut col Goldsmid 11 June, 1893

The society s first annual report issued Jan ,,

Four colonies in the Argentine republic Jan 1894

Council appointed for the direction of affairs, M S H Goldschmidt president May, 1896

Successful progress reported April, 1898

Annual report of the association held at Paris, states that great progress has been made in carrying out the objects of the association, especially in Argentina and Canada , 3,000 emigrants arrived at Montreal in 1902 and 1903 , 4,000 provided with work in 1904 , the agricultural colonies fostered by the association reported to be doing well, and in some instances to be self supporting, 2 July, 1905

See also *Zionism*

JEWISH DISABILITIES, see under *Jews*, 1269-1867

JEWISH ERA AND CALENDAR The Jews usually employed the era of the Seleucidæ until the 15th century, when a new mode of computing was adopted They date from the creation, which they consider to have been 3760 years and 3 months before the commencement of our era To reduce Jewish time to ours, subtract 3761 years The Jewish year consists of either twelve or thirteen months, of 29 or 30 days The civil year commences with the month Tisri, immediately after the new moon following the autumnal equinox, the ecclesiastical year begins with Nisan

Civil year, 5666-67

Tebet	10	Fast of Tebet	7	Jan.	1906
Sebat	1	New Moon	27	Jan	,,
Adar	1	New Moon	26	Feb	,,
,,	11	Fast of Esther	8	Mar	,,
,,	14	Purim	11	,,	,,
Nisan	1	New Moon	27	,,	,,
,,	15	Passover	10	April	,,
,,	16	,, 2nd day	11	,,	,,
,,	21	,, 7th day	16	,,	,,
,,	22	,, 8th day	17	,,	,,
Yiar	1	New Moon	26	,,	,,
Sivan	1	New Moon	25	May	,,
,,	6	Festival of Weeks	30	,,	,,
,,	7	,, ,, 2nd day	31	,,	,,
Tamuz	1	New Moon	24	June	,,
,,	17	Fast of Tamuz	10	July	,,
Ab	1	New Moon	23	,,	,,
,,	9	Fast of Ab	31	,,	,,

Civil Year, 5666 67 (*continued*).

Elul	1	New Moon	22	Aug	1906
Tisri	1	New Year (5667)	20	Sept.	,,
,,	4	Fast of Guedaliah	23	,,	,,
,,	10	Day of Atonement	29	,,	,,
,,	15	Feast of Tabernacles	4	Oct.	,,
,,	21	Hosana Raba	10	,,	,,
,,	22	Feast of the 8th day	11	,,	,,
,,	23	Rejoicing of the Law	12	,,	,,
Hesvan	1	New Moon	20	,,	,,
Kislev	1	New Moon	18	Nov	,,
,,	25	Dedication of Temple	12	Dec	,,
Tebet	1	New Moon	18	,,	,,
,,	10	Fast of Tebet	27	,,	,,

JEWS, successively called Hebrews, Israelites, and Jews, the descendants of Abraham, with whom God made a covenant, 1898 B C *Gen* xvii See *Jerusalem* Computed number of Jews in the world May 1889, 6,300,000 (Europe 5,400,000, Africa 350,000, America, 250,000, 360,000 in New York in 1902) The following dates are generally the traditional dates by Usher given in the English Bible, differing dates are given by Hales, Clinton, and other chronologers

Call of Abram to enter Canaan	B C	1921
Isaac born to Abraham		1896
Birth of Esau and Jacob		1837
Death of Abraham		1822
Joseph sold into Egypt		1729
The male children of the Israelites thrown into the Nile, Moses born		1571
The Passover instituted the Israelites go out of Egypt, and cross the Red Sea		1491
The law promulgated from Mount Sinai		,,
The Tabernacle set up		1490
Death of Moses, Joshua leads the Israelites into Canaan and conquers it		1451
The first bondage (Othniel, judge, 1405)		1413
The second bondage (Ehud, 1325)		1343
The third bondage (Deborah and Barak, 1285)		1305
The fourth bondage (Gideon, 1245)		1252
The fifth bondage (Jephthah, 1187)		1206
The sixth bondage		1157
Samson slays the Philistines		1136
Samuel governs as judge, about		1120
Samson pulls down the temple of Dagon		1117
Saul made king		1095
David slays Goliath, about		1063
Death of Saul David made king		1055
David besieges and takes Jerusalem, and makes it his capital		1048
Solomon king, 1015, lays the foundation of the temple, 1012 which is dedicated		1004
Death of Solomon, the kingdom divided		975

KINGDOM OF ISRAEL

Jeroboam establishes idolatry	975
Bethel taken from Jeroboam 500,000 Israelites slain	957
Israel afflicted with the famine predicted by Elijah	906
The Syrians besiege Samaria	901
Elijah translated to heaven	896
Miracles of Elisha the prophet	895
The Assyrian invasion under Phul	771
Pekah besieges Jerusalem	741
Samaria taken by the king of Assyria the ten tribes are carried into captivity, and an end is put to the kingdom of Israel	721

KINGDOM OF JUDAH

Shishak, king of Egypt, takes Jerusalem, and pillages the temple	971
Abijah defeats the king of Israel, 500,000 men are slain in battle	957
Asa defeats the Ethiopians, abolishes idolatry	941
Jehoshaphat orders the law to be taught 912, defeats the Ammonites, &c	896
Usurpation and death of Athaliah	884
Hazael desolates Judah	857
Pekah, king of Israel, lays siege to Jerusalem, 120,000 of the men of Judah are slain in one day,	741
Hezekiah abolishes idolatry	726
Sennacherib invades Judea, but the destroying angel enters the camp of the Assyrians, and in one night destroys 185,000 of them	710
Holofernes said to have been killed at the siege of Bethulia by Judith	636
In repairing the temple, Hilkiah discovers the book of the law, and Josiah keeps a solemn Passover	624
Nebuchadnezzar subjugates Judea .	606
He takes Jerusalem after a long siege	588
Jerusalem fired, the temple burnt, the walls razed to the ground . .	587

KINGS		PROPHETS.
Saul began to reign	B C. 1095	Samuel
David, king of Judah, 1055, of all Israel,	1048	Nathan
Solomon ,,	1015	

B C	*Kings of Judah*	*Kings of Israel*	PROPHETS.
975	Rehoboam	Jeroboam I .	Ahijah
958.	Abijah	,,	
955	Asa	Nadab (954)	Azariah
953	,,	Baasha ,,	Hanani
930	,,	Elah ,,	Jehu
929.	,,	Zimri	,,
925	,,	Omri	,,
918	,,	Ahab	Elijah
914	Jehoshaphat	,,	,,
897		Ahaziah	Elisha
896		Jehoram or Joram	Jahaziel
889	Jthoram	,,	
885	Ahaziah	,, ,,	
884	Athaliah	Jehu	
876	Joash or Jehoahaz	,,	
857	,, ,,	Jehoahaz	
839	Amaziah	Jehoash (841)	
825.	Amaziah	Jeroboam II	Jonah
810	Uzziah or Azariah	,,	Hosea, Amos
784	,, ,,	Anarchy	
773	,, ,,	Zechariah	Joel
772	,, ,,	Shallum, Menahem	
761	,, ,,	Pekahiah	
759	,, ,,	Pekah	
758	Jotham	,,	Isaiah & Micah
742	Ahaz	,,	
730.	,,	Hoshea	
726	Hezekiah	[Captivity 721]	Nahum
698	Manasseh		
643	Amon		Jeremiah
641	Josiah		Zephaniah
610	Jehoahaz (Shallum), Jehoiakim		Habakkuk
599	Jehoiachin (Coniah), Zedekiah		Daniel, Ezekiel

BABYLONISH CAPTIVITY

Daniel prophesies at Babylon	B.C	603
Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed nego, refusing to worship the golden image, are cast into a fiery furnace, but are delivered by the angel		587
Obadiah prophesies		,,
Daniel declares the meaning of the handwriting against Belshazzar cast into the lions' den, prophesies the return from captivity and the coming of the Messiah		538

RETURN FROM CAPTIVITY

Cyrus, sovereign of all Asia, publishes an edict for the return of the Jews and rebuilding of the temple . .		536
Haggai and Zechariah prophets		520
The second temple finished	10 March, B.C	515
The Jews delivered from Haman by Esther		510
Ezra, the priest, arrives in Jerusalem to reform abuses		458
Here begin the 70 weeks of years predicted by Daniel, being 490 years before the crucifixion of the Redeemer		457
The walls of Jerusalem built by Nehemiah		445
Malachi the prophet		415
[The Scripture history of the Jews ends, according to *Eusebius*, in 442 B.C and from this time Josephus and the Roman historians give the best account of the Jews]		
Alexander the Great marches against Jerusalem to besiege it, but, it is said, on seeing Jaddus, the		

high-priest, clad in his robes, he declares he had seen such a figure in Macedonia, inviting him to Asia, and promising to deliver the Persian empire into his hands he goes to the temple, and offers sacrifices to the God of the Jews 332
Jerusalem taken by Ptolemy Soter 320
Ptolemy Philadelphus said to employ 72 Jews to translate the Scriptures about 285
The Sadducee sect formed 250
Jews massacred at Alexandria 216
Antiochus takes Jerusalem, pillages the temple, and slays 40,000 of the inhabitants 170
Government of the Maccabees begins 166
Treaty with the Romans the first on record with the Jews 161
Judas Hyrcanus Aristobulus assumes the title of "king of the Jews" 107
Alexander Jannæus suppresses a rebellion of Pharisees cruelly 86
Jerusalem taken by the Roman legions under Pompey 63
The temple plundered by Crassus 54
Antipater made intendant of Judæa by Julius Cæsar 49
Herod, son of Antipater marries Mariamne, grand daughter of the high priest 42
Invasion of the Parthians 40
Herod employs the aid of the senate they decree him to be the king ,,
Jerusalem taken by Herod and the Roman general Sosius 37
Herod kills Mariamne 29 rebuilds the temple 29 18
JESUS CHRIST born 4
Pontius Pilate is made procurator of Judea A D 26
John the Baptist begins to preach ,,
Christ's ministry and miracles, 27 33 his crucifixion and resurrection 33
The Jews persecuted for refusing to worship Caligula 38
Receive the right of Roman citizenship 41
Claudius banishes Jews from Rome 50
Invasion of Vespasian 68
Jews settle at Merida, Spain 69
Titus takes Jerusalem the city and temple sacked and burnt, and 1,100 000 of the Jews perish, 8 Sept. 70
Targum of Onkelos written about 100
Adrian rebuilds Jerusalem (calling it Ælia Capitolina), and erects a temple to Jupiter 130
Rebellion of Bar cochba, takes Jerusalem 132 killed in war with Julius Severus, 135 desolation of Judea 135 136
More than 580,000 of the Jews are slain by the Romans ,,
Jews favoured by Antoninus Pius college of Jamnia opened 138
The Mischna (see *Talmud*) compiled by Rabbi Judah, the prince before 200
The Jews favoured by Severus, 196 by Constantine, 310 by Julian, 363 persecuted by Constans 353
Jews massacred at Alexandria 415
The Babylonian Talmud completed about 600
Jerusalem taken by Omar 655
Jews first mentioned in English chronicles 740
Formation of the sect termed Karaïtes (*which see*) by Anan about 754
Jewish college founded at Cordova 948
Talmud translated into Arabic 1006
Jews said to be banished from England by Canute 1020
Polygamy in Christian countries prohibited by the Jewish synod at Worms 1030
Jews return to England 1060
[Chiefly settled in London and Lincoln]
The Jews massacred in London, on the coronation day of Richard I, at the instigation of the priests 1189
500 Jews besieged in York castle by the mob, cut each other's throats to avoid their fury 1190
Jews of both sexes imprisoned, their eyes or teeth plucked out, and numbers inhumanly butchered, by king John 1204
The Rabbi Moses Maimonides died ,,
700 Jews are slain in London, a Jew having forced a Christian to pay him more than 2s per week as interest on a loan of 20s (*Stow*) 1262
Statute that no Jew should enjoy a freehold 1269
Every Jew lending money on interest compelled to wear a plate on his breast, signifying that he was a usurer, or to quit the realm (*Stow*) 1274
267 Jews hanged and quartered, accused of clipping coin 1278
All Jews (16,511) banished from England (*Rapin*) 1290
Much pillaged and persecuted in France during the 14th and 15th centuries
A fatal distemper raging in Europe, they are suspected of having poisoned the springs, and numbers are massacred (*Lenglet*) 1348
Several hundred thousand Jews banished from Spain, Portugal, and France 1492 94
Edicts against Jews rescinded by pope Sixtus V 1585
Jews favoured in Holland 1603
After having been banished England 370 years, they are permitted to return by Cromwell 1650
Who grants a pension to Manasseh Ben Israel 1655
First Portuguese synagogue, King street, Duke's-place, erected 1656
Statute to compel them to maintain their protestant children enacted 1702
Jews acquire right to possess land in England 1723
Bill to naturalise the professors of the Jewish religion in Ireland (where 200 Jews then resided) refused the royal assent 1746
Statute to naturalise them in England passed 1753
Repealed on the petition of all the cities 1754
The Jews of Spain, Portugal and Avignon are declared to be citizens of France 1790
The synagogue, Duke's place, London, E, consecrated 26 March ,,
The Jews in France emancipated 27 Sept 1791
The Denmark court (Strand) synagogue constituted, centenary celebrated 21 Nov 1897
Sitting of the great Sanhedrim of Paris convened by the emperor Napoleon 18 Sept 1806
Jews hospital, London, founded ,,
London society for promoting Christianity among the Jews established 1808
Jews free school, Spitalfields, London, established 1817
Alexander of Russia grants land on the sea of Azoph to converted Jews 1 Sept 1820
The brothers Rothschild made barons of the Austrian empire 1822
Jews orphan asylum founded 1831
Mr (aft sir) Francis H Goldsmid, the first Jew called to the British bar 1833
Mr David Salomons elected sheriff of London (the first Jewish one) an act passed to enable him to act 24 June, 1835
Bill for Jewish emancipation in England lost on the second reading by a majority in the commons, 228 against 165 17 May, 1836
Moses Montefiore, esq, elected sheriff of London and knighted by queen Victoria, being the first Jew on whom that honour has been conferred, 9 Nov 1837
Ukase of the emperor of Russia, permitting the title of citizen of the first class to be held by any Jew who renders himself worthy of it 1839
Owing to the disappearance of a Greek priest, a persecution of the Jews began at Damascus (see *Damascus*) 1 Feb 1840
Jewish mission to the East under sir Moses Montefiore ,,
Congregation of British Jews formed (*see below*) 1840-1
Sir F H Goldsmid founded the Jewish Infant school 1841
Sir Isaac Lyon Goldsmid, the first Jew made a baronet ,,
Dr Nathan M Adler installed chief rabbi of the Jews in the empire, London 9 July, 1845
Act to relieve Jews elected to municipal offices from taking oaths, &c, 9 Vict 1846
Baron Lionel de Rothschild returned to parliament for the city of London by a majority of 6619 votes his opponent, lord John Manners, polling only 3104 3 July, 1849
Alderman Salomons elected member for Greenwich, 28 June, 1851
Neither permitted to sit ,,
The Jews Oaths of Abjuration bill passed the house of commons 3 July, ,,
Baron Rothschild again returned for the city of London at the general elections, July, 1852 March, 1857, July, 1857, and July, 1865
Violent outbreak against the Jews in Stockholm, 3 Sept 1852

The Jewish Oath bill passed in commons, 15 April, thrown out in the lords 29 April, 1853
Alderman Salomons the first Jewish lord mayor of London 9 Nov 1855
The Jewish Oath bill several times passed in the commons and thrown out in the lords 1854 7
Edgar Mortara, a Jewish child, forcibly taken from his parents by order of the archbishop of Bologna, on the plea of having been baptized when an infant by a Roman Catholic maid servant, 24 June, 1858
Sir F H Goldsmid, the first Jew made Q C ,,
An act passed enabling Jews to sit in parliament by resolution of the house July, ,,
Baron Lionel de Rothschild takes his seat as M P for London 26 July, ,,
To commemorate this event he endowed a scholarship in the City of London School ,,
The French government having in vain urged Mortara s restoration to his parents, sir Moses Montefiore proceeds to Rome (but obtains no redress), 22 Dec ,,
Alderman Salomons elected M P for Greenwich (died 18 July, 1873), baron Meyer de Rothschild for Hythe 15 Feb 1859
Protest respecting the seizure of the boy Mortara signed at London by the abp of Canterbury, and bishops, noblemen and gentlemen, sent to the French ambassador, Oct and presented by lord John Russell Nov ,,
Board of guardians for the relief of the Jewish poor, one of the grand institutions of the Jews in London, founded in ,,
Oppressive laws against the Jews in the Austrian empire annulled 6, 10 Jan 1860
Act passed permitting Jewish M P s to omit from the oath the words 'on the faith of a Christian, 6 Aug ,,
Additional political privileges granted to the Jews in Russia, 26 Jan and in Poland June, 1862
Jews persecuted at Rome Dec 1864
Alderman Benjamin Samuel Phillips, second Jewish lord mayor of London 9 Nov 1865
Persecution of Jews at Bucharest reported, July, 1866
A synagogue at Berlin, said to be the largest and most beautiful in the world, consecrated, 5 Sept ,,
Jewish emancipation bill, Hungary, received royal assent 29 Dec 1867
Benjamin Disraeli, of Jewish extraction, premier of England 29 Feb 1868
Jews synagogue at Barnsbury, London, N , founded by baron F Rothschild, 24 Dec 1867, consecrated, 29 March, ,,
Jews permitted to return to Spain Oct ,,
Jewish congress at Pesth opened by the minister of public worship, Eotvos 14 Dec ,,
It closes and presents the new statutes to the ministers 25 Feb 1869
Jewish reform convention at Philadelphia, U S , alterations in rituals, &c , resolved on Oct ,,
Alfred Davis, a Jew, a munificent beflefactor of education, Jewish and Christian, died 7 Jan 1870
New central synagogue in Great Portland st , W , founded by baron Rothschild, 18 March 1869, consecrated 7 April, ,,
"Hebrew Literature Society established in London, 29 June, ,,
Anglo-Jewish Association constituted for the moral, social, and intellectual progress of Jews (in connection with the Universal Israelitish Alliance, in Paris) First president, the late Mr Jacob Waley, M A 2 July, ,,
The emperor of Brazil attended worship at the West Central London synagogue 8 July, ,,
Jews permitted to work on Sundays by a Workshops Act ,,
Society formed at Birmingham to resist proselytism ,,
A Jew made M A. at Oxford (after the abolition of tests) 22 June, 1871
Sir George Jessel, a Jew, solicitor general, Nov 1871 , master of the rolls 29 Aug 1873
Estimated number of Jews in Great Britain, 51,520 , in London, 39,833 1876
New synagogue founded at Bayswater 7 June, 1877
Movement against the Jews in Berlin, &c (*Judenhetze*), opposed by Mommsen, Virchow, and others, censured by the crown prince, debate in the chambers , no vote, 22 Nov Many Jews leave Berlin, Dec 1880
Anti Semitic league formed , presents a petition to Bismarck to restrict the liberty of the Prussian Jews 13 April, 1881
Jews severely persecuted at Kieff and other places in South Russia May, ,,
About 60,000 Russian Jews request permission to return to Spain, granted June, ,,
Persecution going on in Prussia, the emperor interfering to stop it Aug ,,
Severe restrictive edict against the Jews in Russia issued, but not *fully* carried out, increasing civil disabilities May *et seq* 1882
Committees formed at Berlin and London to receive money to help Jewish emigration, April, 108,759*l* received in London 25 Oct. ,,
New synagogue at Abbey road, London, N W consecrated 30 July, ,,
The Jews violently attacked at Presburg, Hungary, martial law proclaimed 29 Sept ,,
Trial of Jews (see *Hungary*) 1883
Violent attacks on Jews at St Petersburg, Pesth, Zala Egerszeg, &c July, Aug ,,
Death of Charlotte, Baroness de Rothschild, great benefactress 13 March, 1884
Jews still persecuted in Russia Aug *et seq* ,,
Commission to enquire into the condition and rights of the Jews Oct ,,
The Jews enjoy full citizenship in Europe (with the exception of Portugal, Roumania, Russia and Spain), also in the United States ,,
Sir Moses Montefiore completes his 100th year, celebrated by Jews all over the world as a very great benefactor (27 Oct Jewish Calendar) 25 26 Oct 1884, died 28 July, 1885
Sir Nathaniel de Rothschild, son of Lionel, created a peer , takes his seat 9 July, 1885 , made lord lieut of Buckinghamshire May, 1889
Estimated population of the Jews in the world, 6,377,602 1885
Exhibition of Anglo-Jewish antiquities at the Royal Albert Hall opened 4 April, 1887
Expulsion of Jews from Odessa and Finland decreed April, 1888
Henry Aaron Isaacs, 3rd Jewish lord mayor of London Nov 1889
Dr Nathan Adler, chief rabbi, London, dies, 21 Jan 1890
Enforcement of the severe edict of May, 1882, against the Jews in Russia, about 2,000,000 said to be ordered, July , officially contradicted at St Petersburg, 6 Aug , many Jews expelled from Russia Dec
At a great meeting in the guildhall, London, an appeal to the czar to mitigate the laws against the Jews agreed to (see under *London*, Feb 1891) 10 Dec ,,
Dr Hermann Adler chosen chief rabbi by delegates 4 June, 1891
Expulsion of Jews from S Russia ordered, about 29 May, ,,
Relaxation of the persecution , enforcement of the decree of expulsion from St Petersburg adjourned about 18 July, ,,
3,000 acres of land at Hulberton, Cumberland county, New Jersey, purchased by Mr Leon Lait, a Russian, for a Hebrew colony, about 20 July, ,,
The Jewish Colonization association (*which see*) founded about 11 Sept. ,,
Anti-Jewish riots at Starodoub and other districts in Russia, about 30 deaths , order restored by the military, 170 arrests 11 Oct. *et seq* ,,
New synagogue at Dublin consecrated by the chief rabbi Adler 4 Dec 1892
Large expulsion of Jews from Russia ordered before 1 Nov , 10 Feb , execution of the order suspended, reported 4 March, 1893
Mr Jacob Montefiore, philanthropist, died, aged 95 3 Nov 1895
Sir Julian Goldsmid, M P , born 1838 , died 7 Jan 1896
Baron de Hirsch died , many bequests to Jewish and other charities 21 April, ,,

Foreign Jews permitted to enter Russia 28 June, 1896
Meeting of the Jewish historical society of England to commemorate the re settlement of the Jews (*see above*), 1650, Dr Adler presided, Maccabean rooms, Piccadilly 7 Feb 1897
Death of the grand rabbi Lazare Wogue at Paris, reported 15 April, ,,
Zionist congress (*which see*) 29 Aug ,,
New synagogue in Mare street, S Hackney, opened by the hon Walter Rothschild 19 Sept ,,
Passport laws regarding Jews in the medical profession repealed by the czar 8 Dec ,,
Fifth annual "Hanuca military service for Jewish marines and soldiers at the Hampstead synagogue 19 Dec ,,
Baron Ferdinand de Rothschild, popular landlord, patron of art, born 1839, died (bequeaths over 127,000*l* to charities) 17 Dec 1898
Baroness de Hirsch, philanthropist, died, 2 April, 1899
Death of Dr Israel Hildesheimer, an eminent rabbi, aged 79, reported 17 June, ,,
Lady Simon (Miss Rachel Salaman), author of "Records and Reflections' and "By the Still Waters,' born 1823, died 7 July, ,,
Dr David Kaufmann, a remarkable cosmopolitan writer, died, aged 47 mid July, ,,
Large influx of foreign Jews during 1900
Persecution of Jews in Russia, May, 1899, hundreds refused at the universities Sept. 1901
Conference of Jewish literary societies meets, Bloomsbury 29 June, 1902
Lord Meath issues a list of restrictive laws against the Jews in Roumania, Aug 22, *which see* Sept. ,,
Sir Marcus Samuel, 4th Jewish lord mayor of London Nov ,,
Death of sir Joseph Sebag Montefiore, pres of Board of Elders of the Ancient Congregation of Spanish and Portuguese Jews, generous benefactor to Jewish charities and institutions, 18 Jan 1903
Kishineff outrages on Jews, see *Russia*, 19, 20 April, ,,
Jewish conference at Manchester on the Kishineff massacres 14 June, ,,
Jewish Colonization Association act, royal assent, 21 July, ,,
Zionist congress at Basel opens, 23 Aug ,,
Estimated population of the Jews in the world, 11,000,000, in Palestine, 78,000, in London, 112,000, in other parts of Great Britain and Ireland, 188,000, in Russia, 5 083,000, in Austria Hungary, 2,076,000, in Germany, 587,000 1904
Death of Theodore Herzl, the Zionist leader, aged 44 By his will Dr Herzl directs that his funeral shall be of the poorest class, without speeches or flowers, and adds, "I wish to be buried in the vault beside my father, and to lie there till the Jewish people shall take my remains to Palestine' See *Zionism* 3 July, ,,
Death of Dr Chas G Verrinder, organist of the West London synagogue of British Jews, a post held by him ever since the organ was introduced into the "Reform' synagogue, then at Margaret street, Sept. 1859 early July, ,,
Imperial ukase issued amending the provisions relating to the residential rights of Jews in Russia 7 Sept ,,
Death of baron Alphonse de Rothschild, head of the Paris firm of de Rothschilds *frères*, aged 78, 26 May, 1905
Interview, at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, U S, between M Witte and Messrs Jacob Schiff, Oscar Straus, and Isaac Seligmann, on the subject of the Jews in Russia 15 Aug ,,
The first Jew elected to a professorship in Edinburgh university Oct. ,,

See *Russia*, 1904-5

REFORMED OR BRITISH JEWS In 1840 and 1841 a congregation was formed by Spanish and German Jews, for simplifying the ritual observances Their West London Synagogue in Burton-street, opened 1 Jan. 1842, removed to Margaret-street, Regent-street, 1849, succeeded by a magnificent synagogue, in Upper Berkeley-street, consecrated, 22 Sept. 1870

The Reformed Jews recognise the authority of the Old Testament or written law only, and reject the oral law embodied in the Talmud, which is accepted by the Orthodox or Rabbinical Jews

JEWISH REFORM UNION, to provide services in English for Jews to whom the ordinary synagogue service does not appeal, formed 1901.

JEW'S HARP (probably Jaws' harp), an ancient instrument Charles Eulenstein produced remarkable effects with Jews' harps at the Royal institution, London, 15 Feb 1828

JEYNES or JAINS, a sect of Buddhists, in India, dating from the 9th century They do not recognise a creator, but believe matter to be eternal, and refrain from destroying life, considering animals to be sacred

Their discipline is very strict, a trial for defamation of character by a libel, accusing certain members of breaking the laws of caste, lasted 34 days at Moorshedabad, and cost above 100,000 rupees The verdict was for the defendants, March, 1891

JEYPOOR, one of the four principal Rajpoot states of India, tributary to the British The new capital, Jeypoor, termed the Paris of India, was built in the last century The Maharajah, friendly to the British, by whom he was supported, died in Sept 1880, he nominated a successor, installed 30 Sept 1880 Pop 1901, 159,550

JEZREELITES, New and Latter House of Israel, was founded by James Jershom Jezreel (James White), who claimed that he was a messenger sent from God, whose revelations revealed to him are recorded in "The Flying Roll" White died in 1885 The Jezreelites asserted that the Gospel is sufficient for the salvation of the soul, but for the salvation of the body the Law must be added, and that when Christ comes to reign for His millennium, He will be greeted by the 144,000 (Rev vii, 5-8), who will be endowed with immortal bodies, to which chosen band the Jezreelites claimed to belong Jezreel's widow, "Queen Esther," died in 1888, since then the sect has become almost extinct Their headquarters were at Gillingham, near Chatham

JIDDAH See *Jedda*

JIHAD, or religious warfare against unbelievers, although inculcated in the Mohammedan law, was prohibited by the Sheeahs, and only permitted by the Sonnites in some cases, certainly not with any nation with whom they had made a treaty of peace The Jihad was preached by fanatics in India in 1871, and prohibited by government

A jihad against the Russians was announced by the sheikh ul Islam, at Constantinople, about 28 May, 1877
A jihad against the British in Afghanistan, proposed by Shere Ali Oct 1878
A jihad against the British was proclaimed by Arabi Pasha about 24 July, 1882
A copy of the Ameer's book on Jihad reported in England, *Times* 11 Sept 1897

See *Egypt*

JINGO PARTY, a name given (in 1878) to persons who preferred war with Russia to submission to her aggressive policy A popular song said—

"We don't want to fight, but, by jingo if we do,
We've got the ships, we've got the men, and we've got the money too"

"By jingo" occurs in Jarvis's "Don Quixote," and the "Vicar of Wakefield'

JIU-JITSU, see under *Wrestling*

Japanese wrestling introduced into England 1904, exhibitions very popular at the music halls.

JOAN OF ARC, the maid of Orleans, born at Domremy, imagined that she had a divine commission to expel the English, who under the earl of Salisbury were besieging Orleans Charles VII entrusted her with the command of some French troops, and she raised the siege, and entered Orleans with supplies, 29 April, 1429, and the English, who were before the place from 12 Oct preceding, abandoned the enterprise 8 May following She captured several towns in the possession of the English, whom she defeated in a battle near Patay, 18 June, 1429 She was wounded several times herself, but never shed any blood with her own hand She was taken at the siege of Compiègne, 25 May, 1430, and, after a trial, burnt for a witch at Rouen, 30 May, 1431 A statue of Joan of Arc, the work of the late princess Marie of France, was inaugurated at Orleans, 13 Sept 1851, and the 435th anniversary of the deliverance of the city was celebrated there on 14 May, 1865 The anniversary of her death celebrated, 30 May, 1878 See *Patay* Her statue at Beaurevoir unveiled 9 Aug, at Domremy 26 Aug 1891, at Chinon, 14 Aug 1893, at Rheims, 15 July, 1896, at St Pierre-le-Moutier, 24 Aug 1902 Her beatification approved by the pope, 27 Jan 1894 Her canonization proposed, Feb 1903, canonized at St Peter's, Rome, 6 Jan 1904

"Joan of Arc," by the hon. Mrs Maxwell Scott, published, 1905

JOCKEY CLUB See *Races*.

JOHANNESBURG, the chief town and mining centre of the Transvaal It has its origin as the site selected for a town, 1887, after the proclamation by the Transvaal government opening certain farms on the reef of Witwatersrand as public goldfields, 1886 Since then Johannesburg has rapidly developed, a handsome stock exchange and other public buildings have been erected In 1895-6 it was the centre of the agitation to obtain political and other rights from the Boers, and here the Jameson raid of Jan 1896 was organised, leading to the S African war (*which see*, and *Transvaal*, 1887 *et seq*) of 1899-92 Part of the town was destroyed by a dynamite explosion in 1896 Population 80,000, reported, July, 1902

Mill and power station at the Guisberg mine totally destroyed by fire, estimated damage 100,000*l*, 1 Oct. 1905

JOHN BULL, a nickname given to Englishmen, is said to be derived from Dr Arbuthnot's satire "John Bull," published 1712 —*Brewer* "John Bull," a comedy, by George Colman the younger, was performed 1805 The "John Bull," a Tory newspaper, supported by Theodore Hook, was first published 1820 Its publication ceased in 1892

"JOHN COMPANY," a name formerly given to the East India company, was sometimes given to the South Africa company, 1891 See *Zambesi*

JOHN DOE AND RICHARD ROE, names well known, as standing pledges for the prosecution of suits In early times real and substantial persons were required to pledge themselves to answer to the crown for an amercement or fine set upon the plaintiff, for raising a false accusation, if he brought an action without cause, or failed in it, and in 1285, 13 Edw I, sheriffs and bailiffs were, before they made deliverance of the distress, to receive pledges for pursuing the suit, and for the return of the property, if return were awarded But this becoming a matter of form, the fictitious names of Doe and Roe were used until the form was declared to be no longer necessary by the Common Law Procedure Act, 1852

JOHN O'GROAT'S HOUSE, an ancient house formerly situated on Duncan's Bay Head, the most northerly point of Great Britain, deriving its name from John of Groat, or Groot, and his brothers, originally from Holland, said to have settled here about 1489

The house was of an octagon shape, being one room, with eight windows and eight doors, to admit eight members of the family, the heads of different branches of it, to prevent their quarrels for precedence at table Each came in by this contrivance at his own door, and sat at an octagon table, at which, of course, there was no chief place or head

JOHN, ST, see *Newfoundland*, *Cambridge*, *New Brunswick*, and *Oxford*

St John's Night, or Midsummer eve, 23 June bonfires are still made in Ireland, and in some parts of England, and thought to be the relic of a pagan custom—resembling the Phœnician worship of Baal

JOHN, ST, KNIGHTS OF, see *Malta*

THE KNIGHTS OF ST JOHN (*Johanniter Ritter*), a Lutheran order of high rank, formed by Frederick William III of Prussia, 23 May, 1812, and reorganised 15 Oct. 1852 These knights co-operated with the knights of St John of Malta and various other bodies in rendering energetic assistance to the wounded during the Franco Prussian war, in 1870-1, the chief office being at the ancient gate of the priory of St John, Clerkenwell, London, E C

The Russian and English orders claim connection with the original institution at Malta as two of its *langues*

The St John Ambulance Association, founded and established by the Order of St John of Jerusalem in 1877 its objects are—1 The dissemination of instruction in "first aid," *i e*, the preliminary treatment of the sick and injured *pending the doctor's arrival*, 2, lectures to women on home nursing and hygiene, 3, the deposit in appropriate localities of material (such as stretchers, hampers, splints, bandages, &c) for use in case of accident, 4, the development of ambulance corps for the transport of the sick and injured Upwards of 250 administrative "centres" and some thousands of "detached classes" have been formed in all parts of the United Kingdom, India, the colonies, and elsewhere abroad, and over 100,000 certificates of proficiency have been awarded Sir Edmund A H Lechmere, bart, M P, chairman, John Furley, esq, honorary director of stores and manager of transport department, major sir Herbert C Perrott, bart, chief secretary The prince of Wales installed at St John's gate as Grand Prior of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England incorporated by royal charter, 18 July, 1888 The prince of Wales (Grand Prior) unveils a memorial tablet in St. John's church to the members of the brigade who died on service in S Africa, 11 June, presents medals, &c., 14 July, 1902 New hall and ambulance rooms at St John's gate opened by prince of Wales, 9 July, 1903, sovereign head and patron, king Edward, grand prior prince of Wales, bailiff of eagle duke of Connaught.

JOHN'S GATE, ST (St John's Square, Clerkenwell, London), a fine vestige of monastic building, was the gate of the priory of St John of Jerusalem (suppressed in 1540), and was the place where the *Gentleman's Magazine* was first published, 6 March, 1731 The house was often visited by Dr Johnson, Garrick, and their friends The gate was purchased for the Order of the Knights of St John, by Sir Edmund A H Lechmere, bart., secretary of the English league. The first meeting held here 24 June, 1874

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, Baltimore, founded, 1873, by Johns Hopkins (1795-1873),

who gave over 3,000,000 dollars to establish the university which bears his name He also presented 4,500,000 dollars to found a free hospital, and gave a public park to the citizens of Baltimore

JOHNSON'S CLUB, see *Literary Club* A society for the study of Dr Johnson's works, &c, was founded at Pembroke college (his own college) at Oxford, in 1871

JOHNSTOWN INUNDATION, see under *Pennsylvania*, 1889

JOHORE A state and town in the Malay Peninsula The sultan received by queen Victoria, at Windsor, 21 Feb 1891 During his visit, some territorial arrangements were made He left England 15 March, 1891 In the case of Miss Jenny Mighell *v* the sultan of Johore for breach of promise of marriage, made under an assumed name in England, queen's bench division, verdict for the defendant, as an independent sovereign, 4 Nov 1893, he died in London, 4 June, 1895, succeeded by his son, Ibrahim, crowned 2 Nov 1895

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES (good and bad) were very numerous during the nineteenth century (especially in 1825, 1846, 1866, and 1872) Many acts have been passed for their regulation, the most important in 1844, 1855, 1857, and 1858 An important act for the incorporation, regulation, and winding-up of trading companies and other associations passed in 1862, was amended in 1867 and 1900, see *Companies*, and *Limited Liability* 1,632 new companies were registered in 1881-2, in 1885, 1,482, 1891, 2,686 1896, 4,735, 1900, 4,966, 1903, 4,075, 1904, 3,831

On the register in the United Kingdom 37,287 joint stock companies with a paid up capital of 1,899,648,675*l* for year ending 30 April 1904
Committee of inquiry into the acts relating to joint stock companies appointed by the board of trade, sir R T Reid, K C (aft lord Loreburn), chairman 8 Feb 1905

JONATHAN, BROTHER This national name for America is attributed to Washington's reliance for advice and support on Jonathan Trumbull, governor of Connecticut, whom he termed "the first of patriots" (Trumbull died 9 Aug 1785) —*Brewer*

JOPPA, see *Jaffa*

JORDAN, a river of Palestine, crossed by the Israelites B C 1451, when they entered Canaan. A plan for forming a canal from the Mediterranean to the gulf of Akabah was discussed at the British association, Sept 1883

JOSHUA, successor of Moses, led the Israelites into Canaan, B C 1451 (See *Bible*) Handel's 14th oratorio "Joshua" was finished 19 Aug 1747, produced 9 March, 1748 It contained "See the Conquering Hero comes," afterwards transferred to "Judas Maccabæus"

JOURNAL DES SAVANTS, see *Reviews*

JOURNALISTS, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF, established at Birmingham, 1884

The annual meeting at London was largely attended, 18 Dec 1887, at Newcastle Feb 1888
Institute of Journalists, London, inaugurated 9 Mar 1889, incorporated 8 Feb 1890
First annual conference held at Birmingham 27 Sept. 1890 others since.
Lord Roberts unveils a tablet in the crypt of St. Paul's cathedral to the memory of journalists who lost their lives while acting as special correspondents during the South African war, 14 Jan. 1905
Mr Frederick Greenwood, the veteran journalist, entertained at the Trocadero, on his 75th birthday, Mr John Morley presides, Mr Greenwood gives an interesting account of the purchase of the khedive's shares in Suez canal by the British government in 1875 8 April, 1905

JOURNALS, see *Newspapers*

JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, commenced in 1547, first ordered to be printed in 1752, when 5000*l* were allowed to Mr Hardinge for the execution of the work The journals of the HOUSE OF PEERS (commencing 1509) were ordered to be printed in 1767

JOWAKIES, see *India*, 1877-8

JUAN FERNANDEZ, an island in the Pacific, named from its discoverer in 1567 Alexander Selkirk, a native of Scotland, left on shore here by his captain in Nov 1704, and lived alone till he was discovered by captain Rogers in 1709 He died lieutenant of H M S *Weymouth*, 1723 A monument to his memory was erected on the island in 1868, then colonised by Germans From his narrative De Foe is said to have derived his *Adventures of Robinson Crusoe*, first published in 1719

JUAN, SAN, a small island, near Vancouver's island The possession of this island, on account of its commanding the straits between British Columbia and the United States territories, led to disputes between the two countries, owing to the doubtful interpretation of the treaty of Washington respecting the boundaries, 12 June, 1846 See *United States*, 1859 and 1860 The matter (by the treaty of Washington, 8 May, 1871) was referred for arbitration to the emperor of Germany, who decided in favour of the United States, Oct 1872 The isle was evacuated by the British 22 Nov following

JUBILEES (Heb *yôbêl*, the sound of a trumpet) The Jews were commanded to celebrate a jubilee every fifty years, 1491 B C (*Lev* xxv 8) Among the Christians a jubilee every century was instituted by pope Boniface VIII. in the year 1300 It was ordered to be celebrated every fifty years by pope Clement VI, and by Urban VI every thirty-third year, and by Sixtus V every twenty-fifth year Leo XIII celebrated his pontifical jubilee, Feb 1903, see *Pope*

National jubilee in England on account of George III entering the 50th year of his reign 25 Oct 1809
Jubilee in celebration of the general peace, and of the centenary of the accession of the Brunswick family 1 Aug 1814
Shakespeare's Jubilee, projected by David Garrick, was celebrated at Shakspeare's birth place, Stratford on Avon 6, 7, 8, Sept 1769
A Shakspeare festival at Stratford 23 April, 1836
A Shakspeare festival at Stratford 23 April, 1865
The Scott centenary celebrated (he was born 15 Aug 1771) 9 Aug 1871
International musical jubilee at Boston, U S (see *Boston*) 17 June—4 July, 1872
QUEEN VICTORIA'S JUBILEE, 1887 (accession 20 June, 1837) Grand procession witnessed by many thousands, solemn thanksgiving service in Westminster abbey, in the presence of the queen, the royal family, the kings of Denmark, Belgium, Greece, and Saxony, the crown princes of Germany, Austria, Portugal, and Sweden, the grand duke Sergius of Russia, Amadeus, duke of Aosta, prince Ludwig of Bavaria, the maharajah Holkar and many Indian princes, the queen of Hawaii, also the dignitaries of the empire, and many persons eminent in science, art, and literature, 21 June, 1887
By her majesty's command, a picture representing the scene, was painted by Mr W E Lockhart, R S A, and by her permission was exhibited at

Waterloo house, Pall mall (engravings were sold by Messrs Doig & Co) 1887
Magnificent illuminations throughout the metropolis, two deaths recorded, and not many personal injuries 21 June, "
Jubilee beacon fires throughout England and Wales, started on the Malvern hills 10 p m, and seen from Cottington Hill, Hants, over 80 fires seen, 21 June, "
About 26,000 elementary school children entertained in Hyde park at the instance of Mr Lawson of the *Daily Telegraph* The queen presents a memorial cup to Florence Dunn, aged 12, of St Mary s, Westminster, the prince of Wales and many of the nobility present 22 June, "
Jubilee celebrated in India and all the colonies, and throughout the civilized world, June, envoys from the pope (Mons Ruffo Scilla), Japan and Siam "
Citizens thanksgiving service at St Paul s, after formal procession from guildhall 23 June, "
The queen issues a letter to the nation, expressing her profound gratitude for the very kind reception of the vast multitude during her progress to and return from Westminster abbey, and her high admiration for the excellent order preserved, 24 June, "
Jubilee yacht race round the island (see *Yachts*), 14–27 June, "
28,000 volunteers reviewed by the queen at Buckingham palace 2 July, "
The queen lays foundation stone of the Imperial institute 4 July, "
The queen reviews about 60,000 men at Aldershot, 9 July, "
Grand naval review by the queen (see *Navy of England*) 23 July, "
The presents given to the queen exhibited at St James s palace, rich, beautiful, and eccentric, 12 Sept "
Medals presented to the metropolitan police for their conduct during the jubilee celebration ordered 3 Sept "
The queen expresses her thanks for jubilee addresses from all parts of the empire 14 Sept "
Great number of addresses from municipal corporations, scientific societies, and other bodies, 27 June, "
East India chiefs received and decorated at Windsor, 30 June, "
The queen thanks the mayors and municipal bodies for their presents, *London Gazette* 4 Nov "
Long official account of the jubilee proceedings, *London Gazette* 3 Jan 1888
Jubilee offering of the women of the British Empire (from 1*d* to 1*l*), 75,000*l* presented to the queen 22 June, her letter of thanks published 2 July, 1887, sum increased to 84,116*l* in March, "
The queen approved the application of about 70,000*l* for the sick poor, and the benefit of nurses and nursing institutions About 10,000*l* was set apart for a colossal statue of the prince consort, and about 4,116*l* for a personal ornament to be worn by the queen, reported 20 April, "
Statue of the queen by sir J E Boehm, subscribed for by the graduates, unveiled by the prince of Wales at the University of London, Burlington gardens, 8 May, one by L J Williamson, at the College of Physicians, Thames embankment, unveiled 24 May, 1889
Picture of the emperor William I and his family, painted by Anton von Werner, presented to the queen by the Germans residing in England, 16 May, "
Royal Victoria [Jubilee] hospital, Bournemouth, cost 8,000*l*, opened by the prince of Wales, 16 Jan 1890
The Jubilee offering of the officers of the British army —A silver gilt centre piece, representing the greatness of the empire, designed by Mr Alfred Gilbert, R A, presented to the queen at Buckingham palace by the duke of Cambridge and a deputation 10 May, "
The bronze equestrian statue, by sir J E Boehm, was set up near Virginia water, Windsor great park, and was uncovered by the queen 12 May, "
Jubilee statue of the queen (as in 1837), by the princess Louise, in Kensington gardens, unveiled by the queen 28 June, 1893

[*Queen's Commemoration Fund*, for the Jubilee institute for nurses 12,500*l* from lord Iveagh, total, 156,000*l* in 1897, 45,000*l* reported, 12 June, 1902]

Queen Victoria s Diamond Jubilee March of colonial troops from Victoria park to the Mansion house 19 June, 1897
The queen s 60th regnal year completed Solemn thanksgiving day (the bp of Wakefield s hymn, music by sir A Sullivan, sung by request of the queen) at St Paul s, London, Westminster abbey, and all places of worship throughout the empire, *Sunday* 20 June,
Diamond Jubilee odes by the poet laureate, and others, *Times* 21, 22 June,
State banquet, foreign princes, envoys, and others received by the queen 21 June,
Commemoration day 22 June route of procession Buckingham palace, Constitution hill, Piccadilly, St James street, Pall mall, Strand, Fleet street, St Paul s, Cheapside, Mansion house, King William street, London bridge, Southwark, Westminster bridge, Whitehall, the Mall, and back again to the palace The colonial, Asiatic, and African contingents led by lord Roberts, accompanied by the colonial premiers left Buckingham palace, about 9 A M The royal procession started 11 15 A M, the queen on leaving the palace sent this telegram to *all* her subjects "From my heart, I thank my beloved subjects may God bless them
The procession included the naval and military forces, foreign envoys, Indian imperial escort, British and foreign princes, the empress Frederick, the princesses and children, commander in chief lord Wolseley the QUEEN, princess of Wales, and princess Christian, prince of Wales, dukes of Edinburgh, Connaught, and Cambridge, troops, and the Royal Irish constabulary
At St Paul s cathedral, west front Thanksgiving choral service, was held by the abps of Canterbury and York, and other bishops
Reception at the Mansion house, the queen returned to Buckingham palace at 1 45 P M
Jubilee honours announced, *Times* 22 June, "
Illuminations and festivities throughout the British empire, and foreign states 19–26 June, "
Over 2,500 beacon fires from Cornwall to Caithness, 1,981 in England 22 June, "
Colonial and foreign congratulatory addresses to the queen and the British nation 22 June, "
The queen received the mayors and provosts of Great Britain and Ireland, and others, the house of lords and house of commons, reviews 10,000 school children in the Green park, who received medals and refreshments, she received addresses from their representatives, lord Londonderry, the bp of London, card Vaughan, and others, arrived at Windsor, reviews the Eton boys, and received addresses 23 June, "
Lords of the admiralty and foreign admirals received by the queen at Windsor, the castle illuminated 24 June, "
State banquet by the prince of Wales at Buckingham palace, to foreign princes and envoys, 24 June, "
Jubilee dinners to 330,000 metropolitan poor, in 56 districts, initiated by the princess of Wales (see *Mansion house*), April, some dinners visited by the prince and princess of Wales 24 & 30 June, "
The queen inspects about 6,000 school children in Windsor park, and reviews the fire brigades from all parts of the country, under the duke of Marlborough, sir Eyre Shaw, and others present, torchlight procession of the Eton boys, 25 June, "
Prince and princess of Wales, the royal family, foreign princes and envoys, and others entertained at the Mansion house 25 June, "
Grand naval review at Spithead (see *Navy*), 26 June, "
The queen visits Kensington, receives addresses, and gives a state garden party at Buckingham palace, about 6,000 present 28 June, "
Grand army review at Aldershot (*which see*), 1 July, "
Fancy-dress ball illustrating the court dress, &c, of the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries, given by the duke and duchess of Devonshire at Devon-

shire house, the prince and princess of Wales and the royal family present 2 July, 1897
The house of commons and ladies received by the queen at a garden party at Windsor castle, 3 July, ,,
The queen decorates the Indian officers at Windsor, 5 July, ,,
400 soldiers and sailors who had fought in battle between 1837–97, inspected by the prince of Wales, lords Wolseley and Roberts, and others, 5 July, ,,
Letter of thanks from the queen to her people, 15 July, *Times*, 17 July, gazetted 16 July, ,,
The Diamond jubilee presents exhibited at the Imperial institute 18 Oct *et seq* ,,
Princess Christian opens the (Diamond Jubilee) Victoria recreation ground, over 17 acres, 10 May, 1902
New (Diamond Jubilee) hospital at East Ham (5,000*l* from Mr Passmore Edwards) opened by the countess of Warwick 12 June, ,,
The Diamond jubilee described in the *London Gazette Extraordinary*, published 14 March, 1898, price 1*s*.

See *Church House, Imperial Institute, Nurses, and Hospitals*

See *Pope*, 1902

JUDAH, see *Jews*

JUDAS MACCABÆUS, Handel's 12th oratorio, composed 9 July—11 Aug 1746, produced 1 April, 1747 See *Maccabees*

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL, and judge martial of all the forces, an ancient office, held by patent from the crown He is the legal adviser of the commander-in-chief in military cases, and by his authority all general courts martial are held An advocate-general accompanied the army to France in 1625, and the office was constituted soon after the restoration Dr Samuel Barrowe was appointed 1666

John R Davison appointed Dec 1870, died 15 Apr 1871
Sir Robert Phillimore (admiralty judge) acted provisionally 1871 3
Acton S Ayrton 21 Aug 1873—Feb 1874
Stephen Cave Feb 1874—Nov 1875
Geo A F Cavendish Bentinck, 25 Nov 1875—May, 1880
George Osborne Morgan May, ,,
William T Marriott June, 1885
John Wm Mellor 15 Feb 1886
William T Marriott, July, 1886–92, knighted April, 1888
Sir Francis H Jeune, 24 Dec 1892, lord St Hillier, 1905 died 9 April, 1905
Thomas Milvain, K.C 31 Aug ,,

JUDGES appointed by God, when the Israelites were in bondage, ruled from 1402 B C till the election of Saul as king, 1095, see *Jews*, *Chancellors*, *Justices*, *Circuits*, *Lords Justices*, *Vice-Chancellors*, *Privy Councils*, and *Supreme Court*

Judges punished for bribery and Thomas de Weyland banished 1289
William de Thorp hanged for bribery 1351
John de Cavendish beheaded by the Suffolk rebels 1381
Tresylian, chief justice, executed for favouring despotism, and other judges condemned 1388
The prince of Wales said to have been committed by judge Gascoigne for assaulting him on the bench 1412
Sir Thos. More, late lord chancellor, beheaded, 6 July, 1535
Judges threatened with impeachment, and Berkeley taken off the bench and committed by the commons, on a charge of treason 13 Feb 1641
Three judges impeached for favouring the levying ship-money 1680
Judge Jefferies committed by the lord mayor to the Tower, where he died 1689
The judge's office made tenable for life (during good behaviour) instead of during the pleasure of the crown by 13 Will III c 2 1702
Their commissions made permanent, notwithstanding the demise of the crown (by 1 Geo III) 1761
Three additional judges appointed, one to each law court, 1784, and again in 1830
A new judge took his seat as vice-chancellor, 5 May, 1813
Two new vice-chancellors appointed 1841
A third vice chancellor and two new chancery judges (styled lords justices) appointed 1851
A council of judges, was by the Judicature act of 1873, ordered to be held at least once every year, on such day as should be fixed by the lord chancellor and lord chief justice, to consider the operation of the act, and such councils were held 17, 21, 23 June, 1892 In their report issued 6 Aug, they propose many important legal reforms
The report was referred to a committee of the bar for consideration (the Incorporated Law society and others) Nov *et seq* 1892
A bill adopting the recommendations of the committee read 2nd time in the lords 26 June, 1893
New resolutions issued 2 June, 1894
In the case of Mr Buckley, attorney general of New Zealand, *v* Mr Worley B Edwards, a puisne judge, the judicial committee of the privy council decided that the appointment of a judge is not valid unless the payment of his salary is previously secured by statute 21 May, ,,
An additional judge (chancery) appointed, 1899, including lords of appeal, there were 33 judges, total about 464 in the United Kingdom 1902

JUDICATURE, see *Law*, *Supreme Court*

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL, see *Privy Council*

JUDICIAL SEPARATION of married persons may now be decreed by the Divorce court, established by act of parliament in 1857 The persons separated may not marry again

JUDICIAL STATISTICS FOR ENGLAND AND WALES began with the year (1856) in 1857 See under *Crime* The new series beginning with the year 1893, included many changes, and criminal statistics of some foreign countries

JUGGERNAUT, correctly *Jagannâth*, or "Lord of the World," one of the incarnations of Krishna, is an idol formed of an irregular pyramidal black stone, with two rich diamonds to represent eyes, the nose and mouth are painted vermilion The number of pilgrims that visit the god is stated at 1,200,000 annually Formerly some were crushed by the wheels of the car (so lately as Aug 1864), a great many never returned, and, to the distance of fifty miles, the way was strewed with human bones The temple of Juggernaut has existed about 800 years The state allowance to the temple was suspended by the Indian government in June, 1851 The festival was kept, June, 1872 Twelve persons were said to be killed by accident, Aug 1873 The festival of 1878 reported a failure

JUGURTHINE WAR Jugurtha murdered his cousin, Hiempsal, king of Numidia, and usurped his throne, 118 B C He gave Adherbal a share in the government, but killed him in 112 He then provoked the Romans to war Cæcilius Metellus was first sent against him, and defeated him in two battles, and Marius brought him in chains to Rome to adorn his triumph, 106 B.C., where he was put to death in 104. This war has been celebrated by the pen of Sallust

JULIAN ERA and YEAR, see *Calendar. Julian period*, (by Joseph Scaliger, about 1583), a term of years produced by the multiplication of the lunar cycle 19, solar cycle 28, and Roman induction 15 It consists of 7980 years, and began

4713 years before our era It has been employed in computing time to avoid the ambiguity attendant on reckoning any period antecedent to our era, an advantage in common with the mundane eras used at different times By subtracting 4713 from the Julian period, our era is found, if before Christ, subtract the Julian period from 4714

JULIERS, a Prussian province, made a duchy in 1356, became the subject of contention on the extinction of the ruling family in 1609, was allotted to Neuburg in 1659, seized by the French in 1794, and ceded to Prussia in 1815

JULY, the seventh, originally fifth, Roman month, named by Marc Antony from *Julius* Cæsar, the dictator of Rome, who was born in it

The early part of July, 1888, was very cold, many thunderstorms, followed by destructive floods in the latter part See *Inundations*
July Revolution See *France*, 1830

JUNE, originally the fourth, now the sixth month, owes its name to *Junius*, which some derive from *Juno*, and others from *Juniores*, this being the month for the young, as May was for aged persons Ovid, in his *Fasti*, introduces Juno as claiming this month "Glorious 1st of June," see *Ushant*

JUNG RIVER, West Africa Natives chastised for outrage on Mr Laborde, envoy, and others, by gen Havelock, governor of Sierra Leone, May, 1882

JUNIUS'S LETTERS began in the *Public Advertiser*, 21 Jan 1769

They have been ascribed to Mr Wm Burke, Mr William Gerard Hamilton, commonly called Single speech Hamilton, John Wilkes, Mr Dunning (afterwards lord Ashburton), serjeant Adair, the rev J Rosenhagen, John Roberts, Charles Lloyd, Samuel Dyer general Lee, the duke of Portland, Hugh Boyd, lord George Sackville, earl Temple, and sir Philip Francis The last named is generally considered to have been the author Junius said, "I am the depositary of my own secret, and it shall perish with me The work of Mr Chabot and hon E T B Twisleton was considered decisive of sir Philip Francis being Junius, May, 1871 "Junius is as much unknown as ever —*Athenæum*, 8 Sept 1888

Sale of manuscript papers of sir Philip Francis, reported to be inconclusive respecting "Junius," June, 1892, the sir Philip Francis correspondence sold for 430*l* 2*s* 27 Nov 1897

Mr Charles Knight in his description of the letters in his "Popular History of England," 1860, asserts that they abound in gross exaggeration and venomous abuse Mr H R Francis, in his "Junius Revealed," published March, 1854, maintains that his grandfather (Sir Philip) was Junius The *Athenæum* (17, 24 March, 1894, and Mr Fraser Rae, in 6 papers, 19 Feb 1898) consider the book unsatisfactory Mr Fraser Rae's paper, "New Light on Junius," and facsimiles of handwriting, appeared, *Athenæum*, 8, 15 April, 6 May, 1899.

JUNKER PARTY (*Junker*, German for *young noble*), a term applied to the aristocratic party in Prussia, which came into power under Otho von Bismarck-Schonhausen, appointed prime minister, 9 Oct 1862 Their political organ is the *Kreuz-Zeitung*

JUNO, the planet discovered by M Harding, of Lilienthal near Bremen, 1 Sept 1804 Its distance from the sun is 254 millions of miles, and it accomplishes its revolution in four years and 128 days, at the rate of nearly 42,000 miles an hour

JUNONIA, festivals in honour of Juno (the Greek Hēra, or Hērē) at Rome, and instituted 431 B C

JUNTA The Spanish provincial juntas or councils declared against the French in 1808, and incited the people to insurrection

JUNTO, a name given to the leaders of the whig party in the reigns of William III and Anne (1689-1714), the chiefs were admiral Edward Russell, John Summers, Charles Montague, and Thomas Warton.

JUPITER, known as a planet to the Chaldeans The discovery of the satellites, incorrectly attributed to Simon Mayr (Marius) in 1609, was made by Galileo on 8 Jan 1610, see *Planets* JUPITER'S moons were all invisible on 21 Aug 1867, a very rare occurrence A fifth very small satellite was discovered by Mr Barnard at the Lick observatory, 9 Sept 1892 Dark spots observed, 1901-2 Sixth satellite discovered at Lick observatory by means of the Crossley reflector, 6 Jan 1905, another the 7th, at the same observatory by Mr Perrine, assistant-astronomer, 28 Feb 1905. —JUPITER AMMON'S temple in Libya was visited by Alexander, 332 B C Cambyses' army sent against it perished miserably, 525 B C The Greek Zeus was the Roman Jupiter, contracted from Diovis pater, the father of Heaven

JURIDICAL SOCIETY was established in Feb 1855, and opened with an address by sir R Bethell on 12 May following

JURIES Trial by jury was introduced into England during the Saxon heptarchy, mention being made of six Welsh and six Anglo-Saxon freemen appointed to try causes between the English and Welsh men of property, and made responsible, with their whole estates real and personal, for false verdicts *Lambard* By most authorities their institution is ascribed to Alfred about 886, which is not historical In *Magna Charta*, juries are insisted on as the great bulwark of the people's liberty When either party is an alien born, the jury shall be one half denizens, and the other half aliens, stat 28 Edw III 1353 By the common law a prisoner upon indictment or appeal might challenge peremptorily thirty-five, being under three juries, but a lord of parliament, and a peer of the realm, who is to be tried by his peers, cannot challenge any of his peers An act for the trial by jury in civil cases in Scotland was passed in 1815 An act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to juries in Ireland was passed 4 Will IV 1833 A new act respecting juries, regulating their payment, &c, was passed 9 Aug 1870 The clause respecting their payment was rescinded by act passed 28 Feb 1871 Laws respecting juries in Ireland amended, 14 Aug, 1871 New Juries bill brought in by the attorney-general, sir John Coleridge, Feb 1873 Special juries bill passed, May, 1898 Juries are summoned to assist the coroner in investigating the causes of sudden or violent death —GRAND JURIES (of not less than 12 or more than 23 persons), decide whether sufficient evidence is adduced to put the accused on trial —The constitution of 1791 established the trial by jury in France —An imperial decree abolished trial by jury throughout the Austrian empire, 15 Jan 1852 —Trial by jury began in Russia, 8 Aug 1866; in Spain, 1889—A true bill for libel granted against alderman sir F Truscott in his absence, who was honourably acquitted, 18 Sept. 1879

COERCION OF JURIES —It is said that in early times the suitors used to feed the jury empanelled in

their action, and hence arose the common law of denying sustenance to a jury after the hearing of the evidence A jury may be detained during the pleasure of the judge if they cannot agree upon a verdict and may be confined without meat, drink, or fire, candle light excepted, till they are unanimous —Some jurors have been fined for having fruit in their pockets when they were withdrawn to consider of their verdict, though they did not eat it. *Leon Dyer*, 137 A jury at Sudbury not being able to agree, and having been some time under duress, forcibly broke from the court where they were locked up, and went home, 9 Oct. 1791 *Phillips* In Scotland, Guernsey, Jersey, and France, juries decide by a majority in France, since 1831, a majority of two thirds is required.

"JUSTE MILIEU" (moderation and conciliation to parties), according to Louis-Philippe (in 1830), is the only principle of government which can secure the welfare of France

JUSTICE GENERAL, LORD, Scotland, see *Court of Session*

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE are unpaid local magistrates, invested with extensive powers in minor cases, but subject to supersession and punishment by the King's Bench for an abuse of their authority They were first nominated by William I in 1076 *Stou* Persons termed conservators of the peace in each county were appointed by 1 Edw III c 2, 1327, and their duties were defined in 1360 The form of a commission of the peace settled by the judges, 23 Eliz 1580 *Hawkins*, see *Eyre*

JUSTICES, LORDS, were appointed by English sovereigns to govern during their absence, especially by William III, George I and George II (1695-1760) George III never left England In Sept 1821, when George IV went to Hanover, lords justices were appointed, the duke of York being the first No such appointment was made during the reign of queen Victoria, it having been decided by the law authorities in 1843 to be unnecessary when the queen went to France Ireland is always ruled by lords justices when the lord-lieutenant is out of the country, or his office is vacant —Two *lords justices of the court of appeal in chancery*, having rank next after the chief baron of the exchequer, were appointed from 1 Oct 1851, salary 6000*l* For recent changes see *Appeal* and *King's Bench*

1851 Sir James L Knight Bruce, resigned Oct., died 7 Nov 1866
" Robert lord Cranworth (afterwards lord chancellor)
1853 Sir George Jas Turner, Jan , died, 9 July, 1867
1866 Sir Hugh M Cairns, 29 Oct., became lord chancellor, 29 Feb 1868
1867 Sir John Rolt, July resigned Feb 1868
1868 Sir Charles Jasper Selwyn, 8 Feb , died 11 Aug 1869
" Sir William Page Wood, March lord chancellor, 2 Nov
1869. Sir George M Giffard, Dec , died 13 July, 1870.
1870 Sir George Mellish, July died 15 June, 1877
1875 Sir Richard Baggallay, resigned 1885
1881 Sir Nathaniel Lindley, made master of the rolls, Oct 1897, lord of appeal, May, 1900.
1882 Sir Charles S C Bowen
1883 Sir Edward Fry, 9 April, resigned 1892
1885 Sir Henry Charles Lopes, Dec , made baron Ludlow 21 June, 1897, resigned 23 Oct 1897, died, 25 Dec 1899
1890 Sir Edwd E Kay, Nov , resigned, Jan 1897, died, 16 March, 1897
1892 Sir Archibald Levin Smith, June , made master of the rolls, Oct. 1900, resigned mid, died, 20 Oct 1901
1893 Sir Horace Davey, Sept , lord of appeal, Aug 1894
1894 Sir John Rigby, Oct , resigned, Oct. 1901, died 26 July, 1903
1897 Sir Joseph Chitty, Jan , died, 15 Feb 1899

Present Lords Justices

1897 Sir Richard Henn Collins, Oct , made master of the rolls, Oct 1901
" Sir Roland Vaughan Williams, Oct
1899 Sir Robert Romer, Feb
1900 Sir James Stirling, Oct
1901 Sir James Charles Mathew, Oct
" Sir H H Cozens Hardy, Oct

JUSTICIARS In ancient times the kings of England used to hear and determine causes, but it is declared by law that if the king cannot determine every controversy, he, to ease himself, may divide the labour among persons, men of wisdom and fearing God, and out of such to appoint judges The Saxon kings of England appointed a judge after this manner, who was, in fact, the king's deputy After the Norman conquest, the person invested with that power had the style of *Capitalis Justiciæ*, or *Justiciarius Angliæ* These judges continued until the erection of the courts of king's bench and the common pleas The first justiciars of England were Odo, bishop of Bayeux, and William Fitz-Osborne, in 1067, and the last was Philip Basset, in 1261, or Hugh le Despencer, 1263 (Henry III) Authorities vary

JUSTICIARY, COURT OF, see *Court of Justiciary*

JUSTINIAN CODE compiled by a commission appointed by the emperor Justinian I Feb 528, wherein was written what may be termed the statute law (scattered through 2000 volumes reduced to fifty) It was promulgated, April, 529 To this code Justinian added the Digest or Pandects, the Institutes, and Novels, promulgated 16 Nov 534 These compilations have since been called, collectively, the body of civil law (*Corpus Juris Civilis*)

JUTE, the fibres of two plants, the chonch and isbund (*Corchorus olitorius* and *Corchorus capsularis*), since 1830 extensively cultivated in Bengal for making gunnycloth, &c Jute has been much manufactured at Dundee as a substitute for flax, tow, &c , and in July, 1862, assertions were made that it could be employed as a substitute for cotton In 1853, 275,578 cwt , in 1861, 904,092 cwt , in 1871, 3,454,120 cwt , in 1881, 4,928,805 cwt., in 1887, 327,221 tons, of undressed jute were imported into the United Kingdom, in 1888, 313,828 tons, in 1890, 369,958 tons, 1896, 340,649 tons, 1900, 280,919 tons, 1901, 321,331 tons, 1902, 414,553 tons, 1903, 240,000 tons, 1904, 306,433 tons

JUTLAND (Denmark), the home of the Jutes who settled in our southern counties South Jutland was taken by the allies in 1813, and restored in 1814 Great fire at Aarhuus, estimated loss 2,000,000 kroner, 18 Aug 1899

JUVENILE OFFENDERS In 1838, an act was passed for instituting a prison for instructing and correcting juvenile offenders, and the military hospital at Parkhurst in the Isle of Wight was appropriated for this purpose An act for their committal to reformatories was passed in 1854. Another act passed, 1901

K.

KAABA, see *Caaba*

KABBALA, see *Cabbala*

KABYLES, see *Algiers*

KADSEAH, see *Parsees*

KAFFRARIA, a country in S Africa, now included in Cape Colony Our wars with the natives began in 1798

The Kaffirs, headed by Mokanna, a prophet, attack Grahamstown repulsed with much slaughter 1819
Again defeated, 1828, 1831 1834
The Kaffirs rise sir Harry Smith, the governor, proclaims martial law, and orders the inhabitants to rise *en masse* to defend the frontier 31 Dec 1850
Disastrous operations against the Kaffirs in the Waterkloeff follow colonel Fordyce and several officers and men of the 74th regiment killed 6 Nov 1851
Wreck of the *Birkenhead* with reinforcements from England (see *Birkenhead*) 26 Feb 1852
The hostilities of the Kaffirs having assumed all the features of regular warfare the governor general, Cathcart, attacked and defeated them 20 Dec ,,
The conditions offered by Cathcart accepted and peace restored 9 March, 1853
Death of Makomo, an eminent chief 11 Sept 1873
Insurrection of Langalibalele, suppressed see *Natal*
Kreli, a Galeka chief in the Transkei territory, attacks the Fingoes and their British protectors, repulsed at Ibeka 24 and 29 Sept. 1877
Sir Bartle Frere, the governor general, with officers and volunteers proceeds to the spot, Kreli defeated by commandant Griffith, his kraal burnt, 9 Oct , deposed and his lands annexed Oct ,,
Galekas defeated and expelled from their territories, 2 Dec ,,
Rise of the Gaikas under Sandilli, an old chief (who after education relapsed into barbarism) about 30 Dec ,,
Cetywayo king of the Zulus, troublesome sir B Frere requests help, 90th regiment and a battery of artillery sent from England Jan 1878
British advance rebels defeated, 24, 26 Jan at Quintana, 7 Feb, by gen Thesiger (about 400 Kaffirs killed, Sandilli escapes,) 18, 19 March again (capt Donovan, lieut Ward, and capt Shawe killed) about 21 March, continued fighting, sometimes severe March—May, ,,
Sandilli and other chiefs reported dead his sons captured, Kaffir refugees in dreadful condition, June, ,,
Amnesty proclaimed to all surrendering rebels about 2 July, ,,
Thanksgiving day for restoration of peace 1 Aug ,,
War still lingered on the borders during Aug ,,
Tini Macomo and Gangubele condemned to death as traitors intercession for them in London, reprieved Sept ,,
All Kaffraria to the frontiers of Natal included within the bounds of Cape Colony 1888
For the war, see also *Basuto Land, Transvaal, and Zululand*

KAGOSIMA, see *Japan*, 1863

KAINARDJI (Bulgaria) Here a treaty was signed, July, 1774, between the Turks and Russians, which opened the Black Sea, and gave the Crimea to the latter

KALAFAT, on the Danube, opposite the fortress of Widden This place was fortified by the Turks under Omar Pacha when they crossed the river, 28 Oct 1853 In December, prince Gortschakoff, with the Russian army, determined to storm their intrenchments The conflict lasted from 31 Dec to 9 Jan 1854, when the Russians were compelled to retire Among these conflicts one occurred at Citate, 6 Jan , see *Citate* Kalafat was invested 28 Jan and general Schilders attacked it vigorously on 19 April, without success, and the blockade was raised 21 April

KALAKH, ancient capital of middle Assyria, where many discoveries have been made by Layard and others See *Assyria*

KALEIDOSCOPE, an optical instrument, which, by an arrangement of mirrors, produces a symmetrical reflection of various transparent substances placed between, was invented by Dr (afterwards sir David) Brewster, of Edinburgh, it was suggested in 1814, and perfected in 1817, see *Debusscope*

KALEVALA, epic poem, see *Finland*

KALENDS, see *Calends*

KALI YUGH, see *Cali Yugh*

KALITSCH (Poland) Here the Russians defeated the Swedes, 19 Nov 1706, and here the Saxons, under the French general, Reynier, were beaten by the Russians under Winzingerode, 13 Feb 1813

KALMAR, see *Calmar*

KALMUCK, see *Tartar*

KALUNGA FORT (E Indies), attacked unsuccessfully by the British forces, and general Gillespie killed, 31 Oct 1814, and again unsuccessfully, 25 Nov It was evacuated by the Nepaulese, 30 Nov same year

KAMPTULICON, a substance used for flooring, patented by Elijah Galloway in 1843, and manufactured since 1851, by Messrs Tayler, Harvey, and Co It is composed of india-rubber and cork, combined by masticating machines

KAMTSCHATKA, a peninsula, E coast of Asia, was discovered by Morosco, a Cossack chief, 1690, taken possession of by Russia in 1697, and proved to be a peninsula by Behring in 1728 Four months, commencing at our midsummer, may be considered as the spring, summer, and autumn here, the rest of the year being winter The amiable captain Clarke, a companion of captain Cook, died in sight of Kamtschatka, 22 Aug 1779, and was buried in the town of St Peter and Paul, in the peninsula Eruption of the Avachinsky volcano, 20 July—4 Aug 1901

KANDAHAR, see *Candahar*

KANDY, see *Candy*

KANGAROOS, animals indigenous to Australia (first seen by captain Cook, 22 June, 1770), were bred at San Donato, the estate of prince Demidoff, in 1853, and since

KANO EXPEDITION, see *Nigeria*

KANSAS, a western state in N America, organised as a territory, 30 May, 1854, admitted into the union, 29 Jan 1861, and left open to

slavery, contrary to the Missouri Compromise, see *Slavery in America* During 1855-8 this state was a scene of anarchy and bloodshed through fruitless efforts to make it a slave state Capital, Leavenworth, population, 1880, 996,096, 1890, 1,427,096, city, 132,716, 1900, 1,470,495, city, 163,752

Uniontown destroyed by the bursting of a dam caused by heavy rains, several lives lost, reported 17 June, 1889
Destructive cyclone at Wellington and other places with loss of life 27 May, 1892
Violent disputes at Topeka between the republicans and populists in the lower house of the legislature, checked by the militia, about 15 Feb, the populists subdued Feb 1893
Destructive cyclone over Williamstown, about 20 deaths 21 June, ,,
Collision on the Santa Fé railway near Emporia, 12 deaths 8 Sept 1897
Collision on the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific railway at Willard station, 19 killed, 50 injured, 6 Jan 1904

KAPUNDA, see under *Wrecks*, 1887

KARACHI, a flourishing port in N W India, capital of Sind, was taken by the British, 3 Feb 1839 Outbreak of bubonic plague, remedial measures adopted, deaths from Dec 1896, up to July, 3,402, reappears, Sept 1897-8, and in 1903

KARAITES (or READERS), the protestants of Judaism, a remnant of the Sadducees, formed into a sect by Anan-ben-David, in the 8th century They profess adherence to the Scriptures alone, and reject the Talmud and Rabbinical traditions They still exist in Turkey, Poland, the Crimea, and other parts of the East Their name is of uncertain origin

KARRACK see *Carrack*

KARS, a town in Asiatic Turkey, captured by the Russians under Paskiewich, 15 July, 1828, after three days' conflict In 1855 it was defended by general Fenwick Williams, with 15,000 men, and with three months' provisions and three days' ammunition, against the Russian general Mouravieff, with an army of 40,000 infantry and 10,000 cavalry The siege lasted from 18 June to 28 Nov 1855 The sufferings of the garrison were very great from cholera and want of food The Russians made a grand assault on 29 Sept but were repulsed with the loss of above 6000 men, and the garrison were overcome by famine alone *Sandwith* Kars was restored to Turkey, Aug 1856

On accepting general Williams proposal for surrendering, general Mouravieff said —"General Williams, you have made yourself a name in history and posterity will stand amazed at the endurance, the courage, and the discipline which this siege has called forth in the remains of an army Let us arrange a capitulation that will satisfy the demands of war, without disgracing humanity" In 1856 the general was made a baronet, with the title of sir William *Fenwick Williams* of Kars, and granted a pension, he died 26 July, 1883

The Russians besieging Kars, compelled to retire by Mukhtar Pacha, about 13 July, 1877
Under the grand duke Michael and Loris Melikoff, defeated 2, 4 Oct, defeat the Turks at Aladja Dagh (*which see*) 14, 15 Oct ,,
Kars taken after 12 hours' fighting, by surprise (it is said by treachery) 17, 18 Nov ,,
[Killed and wounded Russian, about 2500, Turkish, 5000, with loss of 10,000 prisoners, 100 guns, &c]
Kars ceded to Russia by the Berlin treaty 13 July, 1878

KASHGARIA, eastern Turkestan, central Asia, subdued by China, annexed by Keen Lung, 1760, insurrections subdued, 1826 *et seq* Mahomed Yakoob Beg, during an insurrection of the Tungani, made himself ruler of Kashgaria, 1866, and sent envoys to London, &c, 1867 He was at length attacked by the Chinese, totally defeated, and said to have been assassinated, 1 May, 1877. The capital, Kashgar, was taken, and the country regained by China. Nov , and the war closed, Dec. 1877 Dr Stein's excavations (1899, 1900) very successful, stucco sculptures, Buddhist shrines, MSS, &c, discovered, 1901 Severe earthquake, villages wrecked, 3,000 deaths, 22 Aug 1902

KASHMIR, see *Cashmere*

KASSALA, capital of the Egyptian province of Taka, near Abyssinia, captured by the Italians from the dervishes, see *Massowah*, 17 July, 1894, 1895-6

Taken by Osman Digna, chief of the dervish army, after two years' siege July, 1885
Abandonment of Kassala by the Italians, announced 20 May, 1897
Col Parsons, the governor, arrives, 18 Dec , with drawal of the Italian troops, fort occupied by Egyptian government force 25 Dec ,,
Col Parsons, with 600 native levies, attacks and defeats the dervishes on the Atbara, El Fasher taken, 19 dervishes killed, 22 Dec , fort Osobri taken after a desperate fight 28 Dec ,,

See *Egypt*

KASSASSIN (4 battles), see *Egypt*, 28 Aug and 9 Sept 1882

KATANGA or **GARENGANZE**, a native kingdom near the head stream of the Congo, in central Africa

The Katanga company was constituted at Brussels to develop the country and promote free trade, 15 April, 1891
A settlement was formed subject to the Congo Free State, reported prosperous Feb 1892
Capt W Grant Stairs, who conducted an expedition successfully for the company, died when returning 9 June, ,,
M Hodister, an able officer of the company, and others, killed by the natives about 15 May, ,,
Capt Cameron reported at a meeting of the company at Brussels that he had established a transport company in S E Africa 12 Nov ,,

See *Congo*

KATHARINE'S HOSPITAL, ST, founded about 1148, by Matilda, queen of Stephen, and refounded by Eleanor, queen of Henry III, 1273 The hospital was removed to Regent's Park in 1827, the site having been bought for 163,000*l* by the St Katharine's docks company The brethren are in orders, and not restricted from marriage, the sisters are unmarried or widows A school, attached in 1829, was enlarged in 1849

Order of St Katharine for nurses instituted by queen Victoria, annual payment 50*l* for 3 years, badge for life, first investiture 4 June 1879

KATSBACH (Prussia), near this river the Prussian general Blucher defeated the French under MacDonald 26 Aug 1813 He received the title of prince of Wahlstatt, the name of a neighbouring village

KEATING'S ACT, 18 & 19 Vict c 67 (1855) relates to bills of exchange

KEBLE COLLEGE (Oxford), founded in memory of the rev John Keble, author of the "Christian Year," born 25 April, 1792, died 29 March, 1866 The first stone of the building was laid by the archbishop of Canterbury, 25 April, 1868, the building was dedicated, 23 June, 1870, the chapel, the gift of William Gibbs, was dedicated, and the library opened, 25 April, 1876.

KEEPER OF THE KING'S CONSCIENCE. The early chancellors were priests, and out of their

supposed moral control of the king's mind grew the idea of an equity court in contradistinction to the law courts A bill in chancery is a petition through the lord chancellor to the king's conscience for remedy in matters for which the king's common law courts afford no redress The keeper of the king's conscience is therefore now the officer who presides in the court of chancery, see *Chancellor* and *Lord Keeper*

KEEPER (LORD) OF THE GREAT SEAL OF ENGLAND differed only from the lord chancellor in that the latter had letters patent, whereas the lord keeper had none Richard, a chaplain, is said to have been the first keeper under Ranulph, in 1116 Foss says that the distinction between the two offices was made 1232 The two offices were made one by 5 Eliz 1563 *Cowell*, see *Chancellor* The office of lord keeper of the great seal of SCOTLAND was established in 1708, after the union

KELTS, see *Celts* and *Gauls*

KENILWORTH CASTLE (Warwickshire), was built about 1120, by Geoffrey de Clinton, whose grandson sold it to Henry III It was enlarged and fortified by Simon de Montfort, to whom Henry gave it as a marriage portion with his sister Eleanor, Queen Elizabeth conferred it on her favourite, Dudley, earl of Leicester His entertainment of the queen commenced 19 July, 1575, and cost the earl daily 1000*l*

After the battle of Evesham and defeat and death of Simon de Montfort, by Prince Edward (afterwards Edward I) 1265, Montfort's younger son, Simon, shut himself up in Kenilworth castle, which sustained a siege for six months against the royal forces of Henry III, to whom it at length surrendered Upon this occasion was issued the "*Dictum de Kenilworth*," or "ban of Kenilworth,' enacting that all who had borne arms against the king should pay him the value of their lands for periods varying from 7 years to 6 months

KENNINGTON COMMON (Surrey) The Chartist demonstration, 10 April, 1848, took place on the common It was directed to be laid out as a public pleasure-ground in 1852

KENSAL GREEN, see *Cemeteries*

KENSINGTON the palace was purchased by William III, from lord chancellor Finch, who made the road through its park The gardens were improved by queens Mary, Anne, and Caroline, who died here Here died George, prince of Denmark, and George II, and here queen Victoria was born, 24 May, 1819 The state rooms restored at national expense, visited by queen Victoria, 15 May, opened to the public, 24 May, 1899 Kensington returns two M P 's by Act of 1885, a royal borough, 18 Nov 1901 (10 aldermen, 60 councillors)

By permission of the government, a military band played in Kensington gardens on Sundays, Aug 1855
Objected to, discontinued 1856
New parish church erected by sir Gilbert G Scott was consecrated 14 May, 1872
New town hall by R. Walker opened by the duchess of Teck 7 Aug 1880
Free central public library opened by the princess Louise 29 Nov 1889
Queen Victoria unveils the statue of herself (as in 1837), by the princess Louise, near the palace (subscribed for) 28 June, 1893
Princess Louise (duchess of Argyll) unveils a column erected near St. Mary Abbot's church, by the inhabitants of Kensington as a memorial to Queen Victoria . 19 Oct. 1904
A number of gold and silver Georgian coins found by workmen, declared to be treasure trove, May, 1905

Population, 1881, 163,151, 1891, 166,321, 1901, 176,623
See *South Kensington*

KENT, see *Britain* and *Holy Maid* Odo, bishop of Bayeux, brother of William the Conqueror, was made earl of Kent, 1067, and Henry Grey was made duke of Kent in 1710, he died without male heirs in 1740 Edward, son of George III., was created duke of Kent in 1799, was father of queen Victoria, and died 23 Jan 1820, see *England*.

KENT, an East Indiaman, of 1350 tons burthen, left the Downs, 19 Feb 1825, bound for Bombay. In the Bay of Biscay she encountered a dreadful storm, 28 Feb On the next day she accidentally took fire, and all were in expectation of perishing, either by the tempest or the flames The *Cambria*, captain Cook, bound to Vera Cruz, providentially hove in sight, and nearly all on board were saved The *Kent* blew up, 2 March

KENTISH FIRE, a term given to the continuous cheering and clapping of hands, common at the protestant meetings held in Kent, 1828 and 1829, with the view of preventing the passing of the Catholic Relief bill —KENTISH PETITION to the house of commons, censuring its proceedings, was signed at Maidstone, 29 April, 1701 It gave much offence

KENTISH TOWN, N W London, an old manor, church property, originally formed part of the great forest of Middlesex Since 1855 building has very greatly increased New baths and washhouses in Prince of Wales-rd (total cost, 93,000*l*) opened by sir J Blundell Maple, 9 Oct 1901

KENTUCKY, a western state of N America, admitted into the union 1792 It declared for strict neutrality in the conflict between the North and South in April, 1861, but was invaded by the Southern troops in August On their refusal to retire, after much correspondence, the legislature of Kentucky gave in its adhesion to the union, 27 Nov 1861 In the campaign that ensued sharp skirmishes took place, and on 19 Jan. 1862, the confederates under Zollicoffer were defeated and himself killed at Mill Spring, and in March no confederate soldiers remained in Kentucky, capital, Frankfort Population, 1880, 1,648,690, 1890, 1,858,635, 1900, 2,147,174 See *United States*

Murderous ten years feud or vendetta at Morehead, Rowan county, chiefly between Holbrooks and Underwoods, beginning with a charge of horse stealing against John Martin, sometimes rising to actual war Closed by the sheriff killing Craig Tolliver and his gang 22 June, 1887
By the fall of a new bridge between Covington and Newport, about 30 workmen perished 15 June, 1892

KERBEKAN, BATTLE OF, see *Soudan*, 10 Feb 1885

KERMADEC ISLANDS, north of New Zealand, annexed by the British government, May, 1886

KEROSELENE, an anæsthetic, derived from the distillation of coal-tar by Mr W B Merrill, of Boston, U S, was made known early in 1861

KERTCH, formerly Panticapæum, capital of the ancient kingdom of Bosporus, late a flourishing town on the straits of Yenikale, sea of Azof It was entered by the allies (English and French) 24 May, 1855, the Russians retired after destroying stores, &c The place was dismantled by the allies, and most of the inhabitants removed

KET'S REBELLION a revolt in July, 1549, instigated by William Ket, a tanner, of Wymondham, Norfolk He demanded the abolition of inclosures and the dismissal of evil counsellors.

The insurgents amounted to 20,000 men, but were quickly defeated by the earl of Warwick More than 2000 fell, Ket and others were tried 26 Nov, and hanged soon after

KEW (Surrey) The palace was successively occupied by the Capel family and Mr Molyneux, by Frederick, prince of Wales, 1730, and George III Queen Charlotte died here, 4 Nov 1818 The old palace ordered by queen Victoria to be opened as a public museum, the grounds being annexed to Kew gardens, Jan, opened 21 May, 1898 A new palace erected by George III, under the direction of Mr Wyatt, was pulled down in 1827 The gardens contained a fine collection of plants, and were decorated with ornamental buildings, most of them erected by sir William Chambers, about 1760

New bridge over the Thames opened by the king, 20 May, 1903

BOTANIC GARDENS

Mr Aiton retired from his office of director, after fifty years service 1841
Succeeded by sir William Hooker, 1 April, 1841, at whose recommendation the gardens were opened to the public daily The royal kitchen and forcing gardens incorporated with the botanic gardens 1847
Collections in the museum of Economic Botany began with the private collection of sir William Hooker, given by him in ,,
Under his charge the gardens were greatly improved, and magnificent conservatories erected
He died 12 Aug 1865, and was succeeded by his son, Dr (now sir Joseph) D Hooker, 1865, who resigned (succeeded by Mr W T Thiselton Dyer, K C M G 30 Jan 1899) 30 Nov 1885
The Meteorological Observatory presented to the British association, 1842 purchased by J P Gassiot for 10,000*l*, and presented to the Royal society 1871
687,972 (great increase) visitors in 1877
Great damage done to conservatories and plants by storm (cost about 2000*l*) 23 Aug 1879
Miss Marianne North's present of a collection of pictures of fruit and flowers of all nations, painted by herself, and placed in a building erected at her expense, opened to the public summer, 1882
(She died, Sept 1890 Her "Recollections of a Happy Life," were published early in 1892)
Gardens first opened at noon 1 April, 1883
The valuable bulletins first issued 1887
"Index Kewensis plantarum phanerogamarum nomina et synonyma (the Kew index of plant names), 2 vols 1893-4 This work, suggested by Mr C R Darwin, who bequeathed money for its publication, was executed, under sir Joseph Hooker, by Mr Daydon Jackson and the staff of the gardens
The gardens enlarged by a gift from queen Victoria, April, 1895, and May, 1898

KEYS See *Locks, Man, Isle of*

KHARTOUM, capital of Nubia, at the confluence of the Blue and White Nile, built by Mohamed Ali, 1820 Its prosperity was destroyed by the rapacity of the governors Population in 1877 only about 15,000

After successful administration col Charles George Gordon compelled to leave Khartoum, and returned to England 1877
In his defence of Khartoum against the Mahdi (from Feb 1884) he was greatly aided by colonel Hamill Stewart and Mr Frank Power, correspondent of the *Times* (who were both massacred during an expedition, near Berber, Sept. 1884) He manifested much military skill, political sagacity, tender humanity, and marvellous power in inducing his followers to overcome serious difficulties and patiently endure great sufferings and privations
Khartoum was surrendered, and Gordon and his faithful followers killed, early on 26 Jan 1885
See under *Soudan*
The British and Egyptian flags hoisted 4 Sept 1898

GORDON MEMORIAL COLLEGE (undenominational) at Khartoum (proposed by lord Kitchener), patrons queen Victoria and prince of Wales, warmly supported by lord Salisbury and others, 30 Nov 1898 Meeting at the Mansion house, lord Kitchener present, 50,000*l* received for the "Sirdar's Fund," 1 Dec, see *Mansion House*, Dec 1898, 100*l* from the khedive, 15 Dec, 100 gs from the Aga Khan, 2 Jan 1899 Foundation stone laid by lord Cromer, 5 Jan, a "Hamill Stewart" scholarship started by him, Jan, the general council meets at the Bank of England, lord Salisbury present, liberal subscriptions, 18 Jan, over 10,000*l* from Canada, June, 1899, total, 123,015*l*, 31 Dec 1901 Many gifts presented, Mr H S. Wellcome a scientific laboratory, education steadily progressing, 4 schools started 1900-01
The khedive visits Khartoum, 3 Dec, holds a review and opens the new mosque 5, 6 Dec 1901
First stone of the new markets laid 17 March, 1902
Lord Kitchener, warmly welcomed, opens the GORDON COLLEGE 7 Nov ,,

KHEDIVE, or Kedervi, king or lord, a title given to the viceroy of Egypt, instead of vali or viceroy, 14 May, 1867

KHELAT, see *Beloochistan*

KHERSON, an ancient Dorian colony (deriving its name from Chersonesus, a peninsula), came under the sway of the great Mithridates about 120 B C, and afterwards under that of Rome, A D 30 It continued important, and its possession was long disputed by the Russians and Greeks Justinian II cruelly treated it It was taken by Vladimir, grand-duke of Russia in 988, when he and his army received Christian baptism, and he married the emperor's sister Anne, who obtained Kherson as her dowry The city was destroyed by the Lithuanians, and the Turks found it deserted when they took possession of the Crimea in 1475 What ancient remains the Turks and Tartars had spared, the Russians conveyed away for the construction of Sebastopol

KHERSON, a Russian city on the Dnieper, founded 1778 Potemkin, the favourite of Catherine, who died at Jassy in 1791, is buried here, and John Howard, the English philanthropist, who died here, 20 Jan 1790, is buried about three miles from the town, where an obelisk has been erected to his memory, by the czar Alexander I New port opened here, 27 July, 1901

KHIVA (formerly Carasmia), in Turkestan, Asia, successively formed part of the territories of the Seleucidæ, Bactria, Parthia, Persia, and the Califate, till about 1092, when it was subjugated by the Seljuk Tartars, by the Moguls in 1221, and by Timour the Tartar in 1370, whose descendants ruled till 1511, when they were expelled by the Uzbegs, a Turkish tribe who still inhabit the country An expedition sent against it by the emperor Nicholas of Russia in 1839 perished through the rigour of the climate in 1840 In 1875, colonel F A Burnaby reached Khiva, after a perilous ride, when his progress was stopped by Russian jealousy Population, about 700,000 (1894)

To obtain redress for many outrages, a Russian expedition sent to Khiva Feb 1873
After several defeats the town, Khiva, surrendered unconditionally 10 June, ,,
The khan fled, but returned, and became a vassal of the czar 5 July, ,,
An insurrection against the Russians repressed Aug, part of Khiva annexed 15 Oct ,,
The country disturbed by revolts 1873 4
The khan, Syed Mohamed Rahim, received at St. Petersburg Jan 1893

KHOKAND, a khanate in central Asia, subject to China about 1760, rebelled and became tributary only, 1812 A rebellion, which broke out in Sept. was suppressed Oct 1874

War with Russia, gen Kaufmann defeats about 30,000 men, 4 Sept , entered Khokand without resistance, and the khanate subdued 16 Sept 1875
He defeats 5000 more 21 Sept ,,
The people expel the new khan 21 Oct ,,
Part of Khokand annexed by Russia Oct ,,
Russian garrison massacred by natives Nov ,,
Rebels totally defeated at Assake 30 Jan 1876
Khokand formally annexed as Ferghana 29 Feb ,,
Fanatical rising, Russian force (300) surprised, and 22 killed at Andijan , rebels finally repulsed, 11 killed and their leader captured, 1 June , officials dismissed, 3—9 June, 1898 24 rebels hanged, 362 banished to Siberia, announced Oct 189

KHYBER PASS (the principal northern entrance into Afghanistan from India) It is ten miles west of Peshawur, extending about thirty-three miles towards Jellalabad , lying between lofty slate cliffs, varying from 600 to 1000 feet in height, held by Afridis and other warlike tribes, to whom Dost Mahomed formerly paid subsidies, which were discontinued by his son Shere Ali, ameer of Afghanistan

The pass forced by col Wade, 26 July, and gen sir John Keane retired through it after his victorious campaign 1839
Again forced by general (aft sir George) Pollock, on his way to chastise Cabul for the massacres in the previous winter 5 14 April, 1842
At Ali Musjid, a fort in the pass, the further advance of sir Neville Chamberlain on a mission from the viceroy to the ameer was forbidden, with threats of violence 22 Sept 1878
The pass held by the British till March, 1881
The pass opened to trade under the Indian government, Landi Kotal to be fortified, terms accepted by the Afridis 28 Oct -4 Nov 1899
The regular troops withdrawn 20 Dec ,,
Visit of the duke and duchess of Connaught, 13 Jan 1903

See *Afghanistan, India*, 1897-8

KIDDERMINSTER (Worcestershire), renowned for its carpet manufactures, established about 1735 It was made a parliamentary borough again in 1832 The statue of Richard Baxter, the nonconformist, was unveiled by Mrs Philpotts, wife of the bishop of Worcester, 28 July, 1875, an address was delivered by dean Stanley Fierce rioting through carpet trade disputes quelled, 4-8 April, 1884 Typhoid fever prevalent, Sept to Oct 1884, 87 deaths Population, 1881, 24,270, 1891, 24,803, 1901, 24,692

KIDNAPPING ACTS (1872 and 1875) passed to prevent and punish criminal outrages upon natives of the islands in the Pacific Ocean, see *Slavery, Queensland*, and *Melanesia*

KIEFF (Kiov or Kiow), chief town of a province of the same name in European Russia, made a principality 1137, annexed to Poland 1386, and after several changes was ceded to Russia 1686 Population of the province, 1886, 3,026,036

The cathedral of St Sophia was founded in 1037, the Greek academy 1588, the university in 1834
Visit of the czar , consecration of a new cathedral of St Vladimir , statue of the emperor Nicholas I unveiled 2 Sept 1896
Student troubles, see *Russia* April, 1899
Jewish synagogues and schools ordered to be closed in Berditcheff Sept ,,
Destructive hurricane and rainstorm, 23 deaths, 20 July, 1902
Strikes and serious riots 5-7 Aug 1903
Student riots (see *Russia*) 2, 16 Nov ,,

See *Russia*, 1904-5

KIEL, a seaport of Schleswig-Holstein, and a member of the Hanseatic league in 1300 The university was founded in 1665 By a treaty between Great Britain, Sweden, and Denmark, signed here 14 Jan 1814, Norway was ceded to Sweden , see *Norway* An extraordinary assembly of the revolted provinces, Schleswig and Holstein, met here 9 Sept 1850 By the convention of Gastein between Austria and Prussia, 14 Aug 1865, the former was to govern Holstein, but Kiel to be held by Prussia as a German federal port This was annulled in 1866 by the issue of the war. Population, 1890, 69,214, 1900, 121,790

Foundation stone of opening lock of the canal from the Baltic to the North Sea laid by the emperor William I 3 June, 1887
The canal was opened with great ceremony, 20 June, 1895 The emperor William II , with his sons, in the imperial yacht *Hohenzollern*, followed by 23 other vessels, German and foreign, passed the huge water gates and entered the canal at Brunsbüttel on the North sea at 4 a m , and arrived at Holtenau, on the Baltic, a distance of 61 miles, at 12 45 p m , being received with many salutes and other demonstrations from the foreign war ships assembled in Kiel harbour *
The emperor dined on board lord Walter Kerr's flagship, the *Royal Sovereign*, 24 June , on adm Kirkland's flagship, the *New York* 26 June, 1895
Explosion on board a German pinnace, 5 deaths, 28 July, ,,
Braunschweig, battleship, launched 20 Dec 1902
Visit of American squadron, emperor visits adm Cotton on board the U S battleship *Kearsage*, 25 June , banquet and speech by emperor, 26 June, 1903
King Edward VII present at the naval regatta, 27 June, 1904

KILCULLEN (Kildare) Here a large body of the insurgent Irish defeated the British forces commanded by general Dundas, 23 May, 1798 The general in a subsequent engagement overthrew the rebels near Kilcullen-bridge, when 300 were slain

KILDA, ST An island in the Atlantic, 52 m W of Harris, one of the Hebrides Population, 76, 31 March, 1901

KILDARE (E Ireland) The Curragh or race-course here was once a forest of oaks Here was the nunnery of St Bridget, said to have been founded by her in the 5th century, and here was a building called the fire-house, where, it is supposed, the nuns kept the inextinguishable fire which existed till the reformation The see was one of the earliest episcopal foundations in Ireland, St Conlæth, who died 519, the first prelate The first Protestant bishop was Thomas Lancaster, in 1550 The see is valued, by an extent returned 39 Hen VIII , at 69*l* 11*s* 4*d* Irish per year Kildare was united to Dublin in 1846, see *Dublin* The insurrection in Kildare, which swelled into the rebellion, commenced, 23 May, 1798 On that night, lieut Gifford of Dublin and a number of other gentlemen were murdered by insurgents This rebellion was quelled in 1799 The Curragh is now a military camp St Brigid's cathedral reopened, the archbishops of Canterbury, Armagh, and Dublin present, 22 Sept 1896

* The key stone of the works at Holtenau was solemnly laid by the emperor William, and the canal was named by him, in memory of his grandfather, the *Kaiser Wilhelm* canal. Kiel was for several days the scene of great festivities The flags of 14 nations were floating in the harbour on upwards of 80 sea going men of war, and over 300 yachts and steamers of various nationalities were present Dr von Boetticher, president of the committee of commerce, received much honour from the emperor for his great services in relation to this national work

KILFENORA (Clare), a bishopric, said to have been founded by St Fachnan Cardinal Paparo, in 1152, rendered it a suffragan see to Cashel, but in 1660 it was annexed to Tuam, and to Killaloe in 1752

KILIMA-NJARO, a lofty volcanic mountain in E. Equatorial Africa, discovered by Rebmann in 1848.

Mr H H Johnston ascended 16,200 feet from the summit of Kibo Nov 1884

Dr Hans Meyer (unsuccessful 1887 and 1888), with Herr Purtscheller and one native, climbed up the icy steeps to the highest pinnacle of the ridges of the volcanic crater about 19,700 feet high, which he named "Kaiser Wilhelm's Peak," after having planted on it the German flag, 6 Oct , they left the mountain 30 Oct 1889

Dr Meyer gave an account of his travels to the Royal Geographical Society, London 14 April, 1890

Major von Wissmann establishes a fortified station at Kilima Njaro, in charge of lieutenant Witzleben 15 Feb 1891 , Germans defeated fort abandoned 10 June , re occupied without fighting, 29 July, 1892 , limits defined by convention July, 1893

Dr Lent, botanist, and Dr Kretzschmar, zoologist, and several of their followers, killed, reported, 26 Oct 1894

KILKENNY (S. E Ireland), an English settlement about 1170 The castle was built 1195, by Wm Marshall, earl of Pembroke At the parliament held here by Lionel duke of Clarence 1367, the statute of Kilkenny was passed * After a siege the town surrendered to Cromwell, 28 March, 1650, on honourable terms The duke and duchess of York well received, 19 April *et seq* , 1899 Population, 1901, 12,000

KILLALA (Mayo) was invaded by a French force landing from three frigates, under general Humbert, 22 Aug 1798 The invaders were joined by the Irish insurgents, and the battles of Castlebar and Colooney followed, and the French were defeated at Ballynamuck, 8 Sept same year

KILLALA (Sligo), an early see The author of the Tripartite life of St Patrick, says, "that in 434 he came to a pleasant place where the river Muadas (Moy) empties itself into the ocean, and on the south banks of the said river he built a noble church called Kil-Aladh, of which he made one of his disciples, Muredach, the first bishop." The see of Achonry was united to Killala in the 17th century, and both were united to Tuam in 1839, see *Tuam* and *Bishops*

KILLALOE (Clare), a see supposed to have been founded by St Molua, whose disciple, St Flannan, son to king Theodoric, consecrated at Rome by John IV in 639, was also bishop At the close of the 12th century, Roscrea was annexed to Killaloe, and Kilfenora has been held with it Clonfert and Kilmacduach were added in 1836

KILLIECRANKIE (a defile in Perthshire) Here the forces of William III commanded by general Mackay were defeated by the adherents of James II under Graham of Claverhouse, viscount Dundee, who fell in the moment of victory, 17 or 27 July, 1689.

KILMACDUACH (Galway) This see was held with Clonfert, from 1602 St Coleman was its first bishop, in the 7th century It was valued, 29 Eliz 1586, at 13*l.* 6*s* 8*d.* per annum It is united to Killaloe.

KILMAINHAM HOSPITAL (Dublin), the noble asylum of aged and disabled soldiers in Ireland, built by Wren, was founded by Arthur, earl of Granard, marshal-general of the army in Ireland, 1675, and the duke of Ormond perfected the plan in 1679

The term *Treaty of Kilmainham* was applied to an alleged agreement between Mr Gladstone's government and Mr Parnell and other land leaguers imprisoned in the Kilmainham gaol on 13 Oct 1881 The government is said to have entered into a negotiation with them while there, May, 1882 See Mr J Morley's "Life of Gladstone,' 1903

KILMALLOCK (Limerick) An abbey was founded here by St Mochoallog or Molach about 645, and an abbey of Dominicans was built in the 13th century *Ware* A charter was granted to Kilmallock by Edward VI., and another by Elizabeth in 1584 The town was invested by the Irish forces in 1598, but the siege was raised by the earl of Ormond There was much fighting here in 1641 and 1642 , see *Fennans*, March, 1867

KILMORE (Armagh), an ancient town, whose bishops were sometimes called Brefinienses, from Brefney, and sometimes Triburnenses, from Triburna, a village, but in 1454, the bishop of Triburna, by assent of pope Nicholas V , erected the parish church of St Fedlemid into a cathedral Florence O'Connacty, the first bishop, died in 1231 Valued, 15 Jas. I with Ardagh, at 100*l* per annum The joint see of Elphin and Ardagh was united to it in 1841

KILSYTH (central Scotland) Here Montrose defeated the Covenanters, 15 Aug 1645, and threatened Glasgow.

KIMBERLEY, see under *Griqualand*. *Kimberley's Act*, see under *Crime*

KIMMERIDGE CLAY Rev H Moule announced his successful use of this clay for fuel and gas-making, March, 1874 , practicability doubted

KINBURN, a fort, at the confluence of the rivers Bug and Dnieper Here Suwarrow defeated the Turks, 28 June, 1788. Kinburn was taken by the English and French, 17 Oct 1855 Three floating French batteries, said to be the invention of the emperor, on the principle of horizontal shell-firing, were very effective On the 18th the Russians blew up Oczakoff, a fort opposite

KINCHAU, BATTLE OF, 27 May, 1904, see *Russo-Japanese war*

KINDER-GARTEN (children's garden), a system of education devised by Froebel, but practically carried out by Mr and Mrs Ronge, in Germany, in 1849, and in England in. 1851. The system, founded mainly on self-tuition, and enlivened by toys, games, and singing, is set forth in Ronge's "Kinder-garten," published in 1858, and has been largely adopted in English schools The Froebel Society established 1874.

* It enacted among other things, "that the alliance of the English by marriage with any Irish, the nurture of infantes, and gossipred with the Irish, be deemed high treason." And again, "if anie man of English race use an Irish name, Irish apparell, or anie other guise or fashion of the Irish, his lands shall be seized, and his body imprisoned, till he shall conform to English modes and customs." Said never to have been enforced It abolished the Brehon laws

KINDRED, TABLE OF, in the Book of Common Prayer, was set forth in 1563, see *Leviticus*, chap xviii, B C 1490

KINEMATICS (Greek *kineo*, I move), the science of motion Reuleaux's "Kinematics of Machinery," translated by A B. W Kennedy, published, June, 1876 "Kinematism" is a method of treating certain diseases by movement Prof Rankine's "Machinery and Millwork" first appeared, 1809, new ed 1876, see *Motion*

KINEMATOGRAPH or **CINEMATOGRAPH,** a machine invented by Mr Thomas A Edison, combining electricity with photography, by means of which the movements of the actors in a scene at the theatre (accompanied by their voices and the music) are reproduced upon a screen The kinematograph was described by Mr Edison at New York 28 May, and in the *Times*, 29 May, 1891, see *Paris*, 4 May, 1897

M M A and L Lumière's Cinematograph (living photos) exhibited in London March, 1896
Cinematograph pictures of the Jubilee procession, 22 June (exhibited before queen Victoria at Windsor, 23 Nov 1897), much in vogue since

KINETOSCOPE An apparatus invented by Mr Edison, for the continuous photography of objects in motion, the first series of photographs were of the strong man Sandow, reported, New York, 7 March, 1894

Various scenes exhibited in London blacksmiths at work, dancers, &c 17 Oct *et seq* 1894
By the theatrograph, invented by Mr Robt. W Paul, kinetoscopic pictures projected on a full sized lantern screen, were exhibited at the Royal Institution, 28 Feb 1896 A ship in motion, with spectators walking on the shore, and other scenes were represented

KING German *König*, equivalent in meaning to the Latin *Rex*, Scythian *Reis*, Spanish *Rey*, Italian *Rè*, French *Roy*, Hebrew *Rosch Rex* is thought to be connected with the Hindu rajah, derived from the Sanscrit *ragan*, the root of which is *arg*, *argami*, to possess *Rex* therefore means possessor Nimrod was the traditional first founder of a kingdom, about 2245 B C The "manner of the king" is set forth in 1 *Samuel* viii, 1112 B C Saul was the first king of Israel, 1095 B C Most of the Grecian states were originally governed by kings, and kings were the first rulers in Rome

King of England.—The style was used by Egbert, 828 but the title *Rex gentis Anglorum*, king of the English nation, existed during the Heptarchy, see *Britain*
The plural phraseology, *we, us, our*, was first adopted among English kings by John 1199
Pope Leo X conferred the title of "Defender of the Faith" on Henry VIII 11 Oct. 1521
Henry VIII changed *lord* of Ireland into king 1542
The style "Great Britain" was adopted at the union of England and Scotland, 6 Anne 1707
That of the "United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland" at the union, when the royal style and title was appointed to run thus —"*Georgius Tertius, Dei Gratia, Britanniarum Rex, Fidei Defensor,*" "George the Third, by the grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, king, Defender of the Faith (France being omitted) 1 Jan. 1801
Hanover omitted in queen Victoria's style 21 June, 1837
Queen Victoria was proclaimed in all the important places in India, as "Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof in Europe, Asia, Africa, America, and Australia, queen," &c. (see *Empress*) 1 Nov 1858
Edward VII, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British dominions beyond the seas, king, defender of the Faith, emperor of India, proclaimed 4 Nov 1901
The national assembly decreed that the title of Louis XVI "*king of France*," should be changed to "*king of the French*" 16 Oct. 1789
The royal title in France abolished 1792
Louis XVIII styled "by the grace of God king of France and Navarre" 1814
Louis Philippe I was invited to the monarchy under the style of the "king of the French" 9 Aug 1830
The emperors of Germany, in order that their eldest sons might be chosen their successors in their own life-time, politically obtained them the title of "*king of the Romans.*" The first emperor so elected was Henry IV 1055
Richard, brother of Henry III of England, was induced to go to Germany, where he disbursed vast sums under the promise of being elected next emperor, he was elected "king of the Romans" (but failed in succeeding to the imperial crown) 1256
The title of "king of France' assumed, and the French arms quartered, by Edward III, in right of his mother, 1340, discontinued by Geo III 1802
The style "king of Rome was revived by Napoleon I for his son, born 20 March, 1811
The title "king of Italy conferred on Victor Emmanuel II. of Sardinia by Italian parliament 17 March, 1861

KING EDWARD'S HOSPITAL FUND, see *Hospitals*

KING EDWARD'S SCHOOL, Birmingham, founded 1552, reorganised, 1878, comprises a high school for boys and a high school for girls, three grammar schools for boys, and four grammar schools for girls Foundation freed from the control of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by the Birmingham (king Edw VI) Schools Act, 1900

KING-OF-ARMS three for England,—Garter, Clarencieux, and Norroy, Lyon king-at-arms for Scotland, and Ulster for Ireland. These offices are very ancient Clarencieux is so named from Lionel, third son of Edward III, the sovereign who founded the order of the Garter, see *Garter* Lionel having by his wife the honour of Clare, was made duke of Clarence, which dukedom afterwards escheating to Edward IV, he revived the office of Clarence king-at-arms The office of Bath king-of-arms, created in 1725, was changed to Gloucester king-of-arms, 14 June, 1726 Ulster was substituted, it is said, in lieu of Ireland king-of-arms, by Edward VI, 1553, but the monarch himself named it as a new institution

KING'S ADVOCATE, a title of the Lord Advocate for Scotland First appointed by James III. about 1480. King's Advocate was first entitled *Lord Advocate* in 1598 See under *Advocate*

KING'S BENCH, or **QUEEN'S BENCH, COURT OF,** obtained its name from the king sometimes sitting here on a high bench, and the judges, to whom the judicature belongs in his absence, on a low bench at his feet This court in ancient times was called *Curia Domini Regis* The court of queen's bench sat for the last time, July, 1875, (see *Supreme Court*) Chief justice Cockburn received the freedom of London, 9 March, 1876, said to be the first case of the kind The Queen's Bench Division of the high court of justice till 1881 consisted of the chief justice of England and four judges The chief justice of the king's bench division is now chief justice of England, the exchequer and common pleas division were abolished in 1831.

CHIEF JUSTICES IN ENGLAND FROM HENRY VIII

1509 John Fineux
1526 John Fitz James
1539 Sir Edward Montagu
1546 Sir Richard Lyster
1552 Sir Roger Cholmely
1553 Sir Thomas Bromley
1554 Sir William Portman
1556. Sir Edward Saunders
1559 Sir Robert Catlyn
1573 Sir Christopher Wray
1591 Sir John Popham
1607 Sir Thomas Fleming
1613 Sir Edward Coke
1616 Sir Henry Montagu
1620 Sir James Ley
1624 Sir Ranulph Crewe
1626 Sir Nicholas Hyde
1631 Sir Thomas Richardson
1635 Sir John Brampston
1643 Sir Robert Heath
1648 Henry Rolle
1655 John Glyn
1659 Sir Rd. Newdigate.
,, Robert Nicholas
1660 Sir Robert Foster
1663 Sir Robert Hyde
1665 Sir John Kelyng
1671 Sir Matthew Hale
1676 Sir Richard Raynsford
1678 Sir William Scroggs
1681 Sir Francis Pemberton
1683 Sir Edmd Saunders
1683 Sir George Jefferies, aft lord Jefferies and lord chanc
1685 Sir Edward Herbert
1687 Sir Robert Wright
1689 Sir John Holt
1709 Sir Thomas Parker, aft lord Parker, earl of Macclesfield, and lord chanc
1718 Sir John Pratt
1725 Sir Robert Raymond, aft lord Raymond
1733 Sir Philip Yorke, aft ld Hardwicke and lord chanc
1737 Sir William Lee
1754 Sir Dudley Ryder
1756 Wm Murray, lord, aft earl of Mansfield
1788 Lloyd, lord Kenyon, 9 June
1802 Sir Edward Law, 12 April aft. lord Ellenborough
1818 Sir Charles Abbott, 4 Nov aft lord Tenterden
1832 Sir Thomas Denman, 7 Nov aft lord Denman resigned
1850 John, lord Campbell, March aft lord chancellor
1859. Sir Alexander Cockburn, June, (died 20 Nov 1880)
1880 John Duke, lord Coleridge, 26 Nov, (died 14 June, 1894)
1894 Charles, lord Russell of Killowen, 30 June, died, aged 68, 10 Aug 1900
1900 Sir Richard E Webster, lord Alverstone, July

CHIEF JUSTICES IN IRELAND (see *Supreme Court*)

1690 Sir Richard Reynell, 6 Dec
1695 Sir Richard Pyne, 7 June
1709 Allan Brodrick, 24 Dec
1711 Sir Richard Cox, 5 July
1714 W Whitshed, 14 Oct
1727 John Rogerson 3 Apr
1741 Thomas Marlay, 29 Dec
1751 St George Caulfield, 27 Aug
1760 Warden Flood, 31 July
1764 John Gore, 24 Aug aft earl Annaly
1784 John Scott 29 April aft earl of Clonmel
1798 Arthur Wolfe, 13 June aft lord Kilwarden (killed in Emmet's insurrection, 23 July, 1803)
1803 William Downes, 12 Sept aft lord Downes
1822 Chas Kendal Bushe, 14 February
1841 Edward Pennefather, 10 November
1846 Francis Blackburne, 23 Jan
1852 Thos Lefroy, March
1866 James Whiteside, July, died 25 Nov 1876
1877 George Augustus Chichester May, 9 Feb
1887 Sir Michael Morris, Jan, made lord of appeal as lord Morris, Dec 1889, died, 8 Sept 1901
1889 Sir Peter O'Brien, Dec, made a peer, May, 1900

KING'S BENCH PRISON (Southwark), near the site of one of the oldest prisons of London, long used for the confinement of debtors Here, it is said, prince Henry (afterwards Henry V) was committed by Justice Gascoigne The prison was burnt down by the London rioters, 7 June, 1780, see *Gordon's No-Popery Riots* It was rebuilt in 1781, and contained about 230 rooms Formerly, the debtors were allowed to purchase the liberties, to enable them to have houses or lodgings without the walls, or to purchase day-rules, to go out of the prison under certain regulations The rules included St George's Fields, &c A consequence of the Bankruptcy act, 1861, was the release of many insolvent debtors, and an act was passed in 1862 "for discontinuing the queen's prison and removal of the prisoners to Whitecross-street prison" The buildings, used as a military prison, were pulled down and the site sold, 1879-80

KING'S BOOK, or "Valor Ecclesiasticus temp Henrici VIII" the return of the commissioners appointed in 1534 to value the first fruits and tenths granted to the king An edition by John Bacon ("Liber Regis") was published in 1780, and it was printed for the Record Commission, 1810-25

KING'S BOUNTY, an annual grant of 1000*l* for the Maunday royal alms distributed by the lord high almoner, began early in the reign of George III and continued till 10 George IV 1829 See *Maunday*

KING'S COLLEGES, see *Aberdeen* and *Cambridge* King's College, London, incorporated 14 Aug 1829, and opened 8 Oct 1831 It was incorporated with the university of London in 1837 The hospital was founded in 1839 The dining-hall and kitchen fell in, through drainage, 8 a m, 6 Dec 1869, no lives were lost In consequence of the withdrawal of the government grant, on account of denominational tests, the council of the college issues an appeal to the public for additional funds (50,000*l*), 24 Jan 1891 new buildings of the school at Wimbledon opened by the duke of Cambridge, 6 July, 1899 The Christian Knowledge Society votes 5,000*l*, payable in instalments, 4 Dec 1894 The government annual grant of 1,700*l* was restored irrespective of tests, 1 April, 1896 New laboratories opened by lord Lister, 30 Oct 1900 The council passes a resolution (22-2) abolishing religious tests, theology excepted, 13 June, 1902, an appeal for endowment issued at a meeting, 19 Nov 1902 Rev A C Headlam, principal (April 1903), in succession to Dr Robertson, consecrated bp of Exeter *Department for Women* is conducted in Kensington-square, certificates of proficiency are granted on passing the examinations These are also in connection with King's College *Evening Classes* in each faculty, certificates are granted to successful students The *Civil Service Department* prepares students for the army and navy, civil service and other examinations, and for commercial life

The removal of King's College hospital from Portugal street having been decided upon by the council, the hon W F D Smith, M P, gives the site for the new building at Denmark hill Donations to the removal fund Annie Zunz fund, 10 000*l*, reported 22 Dec 1903

KING'S COUNSEL, the first under the degree of serjeant was sir Francis Bacon, made so, *honoris causâ*, without patent or fee, in 1604, by James I The first modern king's counsel was sir Francis North, afterwards lord keeper, in 1663

KING'S COUNTY (Ireland), formed out of confiscated property, and so named from Philip, king of Spain, the husband of queen Mary of England, in 1556

KING'S CROSS MARKET, N London, opened 7 Aug 1868, did not succeed

KINGSDOWN'S ACT, 24 & 25 Vict c 114 (1861), relates to wills

KING'S EVIL (scrofula), formerly supposed to be cured by the king's touch, the first being Edward the Confessor, in 1058 In the reign of

Charles II 92,107 persons were touched, and, according to Wiseman, the king's physician, they were nearly all cured! Queen Anne officially announced in the *London Gazette*, 12 March, 1712, her intention to touch publicly The custom was dropped by George I, 1714

KING'S LYNN, see *Lynn Regis*

KING'S PROCTOR, the name formerly given to a class of practitioners in the Admiralty and Ecclesiastical courts The king's proctor is the official, now the solicitor to the treasury, who intervenes to oppose a petition for divorce if collusion or fraud are suspected

KING'S REMEMBRANCER, see *Exchequer, Court of*

KING'S SPEECH The first from the throne is said to have been by Henry I, 1107

KING'S THEATRE, see *Opera-house*

KINGSTON, see *Hull* —KINGSTON, Jamaica, was founded in 1693, after the great earthquake in 1692 which destroyed Port Royal, it was constituted a city, 1802 An awful fire here ravaged a vast portion of the town, and consumed 500,000*l* of property, 8 Feb 1782, another fire in 1843, another great fire, town nearly destroyed, estimated loss about 3,000,000*l*, 5 deaths announced, 11 Dec 1882 See *Mansion House* The bishopric was established in 1856, see *Jamaica*

KINGSTON-ON-THAMES, Surrey, a municipal borough 12 miles from London The town is of ancient origin and figures conspicuously in English history Here was held the great council convened by Egbert, king of Wessex, and his son Ethelbert, 838 The coronation stone still standing near the market place records the crowning of seven of the Anglo Saxon kings, from Edward the Elder to Ethelred II King John granted a charter to the town, which he frequently visited, 1204-1215 Kingston castle, now demolished, was taken by Hen III in 1264 during the civil war with Simon de Montfort The town in 1647 was the headquarters of Fairfax in the civil war, 1642-1660 Gay's "Kitty," duchess of Queensberry, resided in the neighbourhood at Ham Common The parish church contains some fine monuments, William Coxe the historian was once the rector County council buildings were erected at the cost of 36,000*l* in 1890 Population 1801, 4,438, 1881, 20,648, 1901, 34,375

Canon Hook consecrated the first bishop suffragan of Kingston, 28 Oct 1905

KINGSTON TRIAL The duchess of Kingston was arraigned before the lords in Westminster-hall, on a charge of bigamy, having married first, capt Hervey, earl of Bristol, and next, during his lifetime, Eveyln Pierrepont, duke of Kingston, 15-22 April, 1776 She was found guilty, but, on pleading the privilege of peerage, the punishment of burning in the hand was remitted, and she was discharged on paying the fees

KINGSTOWN (Dublin) The harbour here was commenced in June, 1817 The name was changed from Dunleary in compliment to George IV, who here embarked for England at the close of his visit to Ireland, 3 Sept 1821 Kingstown railway from Dublin opened 17 Dec 1834

KIOTO, see *Kyōto*

KIRBEKAN, BATTLE OF, see *Soudan*, 10 Feb 1885

KIRKDALE CAVE, see *Geology* (Buckland)

KISHINEFF MASSACRES, see *Russia* 19, 20 April, 1903

KISSING the hands of great men was a Grecian custom Kissing was a mode of salutation among the Jews, 1 *Samuel* x 1, &c The "kiss of charity," or "holy kiss," commanded in the Scriptures (*Romans* xvi 16, &c), was observed by the early Christians, and is still recognised by the Greek church and some others Kissing the pope's foot (or the cross on his slipper) began with Adrian I or Leo III at the close of the 8th century

KIT-KAT CLUB, of above thirty noblemen and gentlemen, instituted in 1703, to promote the Protestant succession The duke of Marlborough, sir R Walpole, Addison, Steele, and Dr Garth were members It took its name from its dining at the house of Christopher Kat, a pastry-cook in King-street, Westminster

KITT'S, see *Christopher's, St*

KLADDERADATSCH, the German "*Punch*," first published in Berlin, by Albert Hoffmann, the proprietor, originally a bookseller's assistant He amassed a fortune, and died 10 Aug 1880, aged 62

KLONDIKE GOLDFIELDS, see *Canada*, 1897 *et seq* Dawson City, the *business centre*, population, 1901, 4,500

KNEELING The knee was ordered to be bent at the name of Jesus (see *Philippians* II 10), about the year 1275, by the order of the pope The ceremony of a vassal kneeling to his lord is said to have begun in the 8th century

KNIGHTS The word knight is derived from the Saxon *Cniht*, a servant (*i e*, servant to the king, &c) The institution of the Roman knights (*Equites* or horsemen, from *equus*, a horse), is ascribed to Romulus, about 750 B C, when the curiæ elected 300 Knighthood was conferred in England by the priest at the altar, after confession and consecration of the sword, during the Saxon heptarchy The first knight made by the sovereign with the sword of state was Athelstane, by Alfred, A D 900 *Spelman* The custom of ecclesiastics conferring the honour of knighthood was suppressed in a synod held at Westminster in 1100 *Ashmole's Institutes Salmon* On the decline of the empire of Charlemagne, all Europe being reduced to a state of anarchy, the proprietor of every manor became a petty sovereign, his mansion was fortified by a moat, and defended by a guard, and called a castle Excursions were made by one petty lord against another, and the women and treasure were carried off by the conqueror At length the owners of rich fiefs associated to repress these marauders, to make property secure, and to protect the ladies, binding themselves to these duties by a solemn vow, and the sanction of a religious ceremony Cervantes' "Don Quixote," a satire on knight-errantry, was published in 1605, see *Banneret, Chivalry, Tournaments, Holy Sepulchre, John*, and *Michael*

PRINCIPAL MILITARY, RELIGIOUS, AND HONORARY ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD *

African star, Congo state 1888
Albert the Bear, Anhalt 1836
Albert, Saxony 1850
Alcantara, instituted about 1156
Alexander Nevskoi, St., Russia 1722
Amaranta, Sweden (*female*) 1645
Andrew, St., Russia 1698
Andrew, St, Scotland (see *Thistle*) 787, 1540, 1687
Angelic Knights, Greece 337, 1191
Anne, St, Holstein, now Russia 1735
Annonciada, Savoy, about 1360
Annunciada, Mantua 1618
Anthony, St, Hainault 1382
Anthony, St, Bavaria 1382
Avis, Portugal, about 1162
Bannerets See *Bannerets*
Bath, England, 1399 Revived (see *Bath*) 1725
Bear, Switzerland 1213
Bee, France (*female*) 1703
Bento d'Avis, St, Portugal 1162
Black Eagle, Prussia 1701
Blaise, St, Armenia, 12th century
Blood of Christ, Mantua 1608
Bridget, St., Sweden 1366
Broomflowers, France 1234
Brotherly (or Neighbourly) Love, Austria (*female*) 1708
Calatrava, Castile, instituted by Sancho III 1158
Catherine, St., Palestine 1063
Catherine, St Russia (*female*) 1714
Charles, St., Würtemberg 1759
Charles III (or the Immaculate Conception), Spain 1771
Charles XIII, Sweden 1811
Chase, Würtemberg 1702
Christ, Livonia 1203
Christ, Portugal and Rome 1317
Christian Charity, France 1558
Cincinnati, America (soon dissolved) 1783
Compostello (see *St James*)
Conception of the Virgin 1618
Concord, Prussia 1660
Constantine, St, Constantinople, about 313 by emperor Isaac, 1190 Parma, 1699 since removed to Naples
Crescent, Naples, 1268 Revived 1464
Crescent, Turkey 1801
Cross of Christ 1217
Cross of the South, Brazil 1822
Crown of Italy 1868
Crown of India (*female*) 31 Dec 1877
Crown of Oak, Netherlands 1841
Crown, Prussia 1861
Crown Royal, France (Friesland) 802
Crown, Würtemberg 1818
Danebrog, Denmark, instituted by Waldemar II, 1219 revived by Christian V 1671
Death's Head (*female*), by the widow Louisa Elizabeth of Saxe Masburg 1709
Denis, St, France 1267
Distinguished service, British army 1886
Dog and Cock, France 500
Dove of Castile 1379
Dragon, Hungary 1439
Dragon Overthrown, German 1418
Eagle (see *Black, Mexican, Red, White*)
Ear of Corn and Ermine, Brittany, about 1442
Elephant, Denmark (about 1190) by Christian I 1462
Elizabeth, St, Portugal and Brazil (*female*) 1801
Elizabeth Theresa, Austria (*female*) 1750
Empire of India 1877
Esprit, St., France 1579
Ferdinand, St, Naples 1800
Ferdinand, St., Spain 1811
Fidelity, Baden 1715
Fidelity, Denmark 1732
Fools, Cleves 1380
Francis I, Two Sicilies 1829
Francis Joseph, Austria 1849
Frederick, Würtemberg 1830
Friesland (or Crown Royal), France 802
Garter (*which see*), England 1349
Generosity, Brandenburg 1685

* Enlarged and corrected from Edmondson, Carlisle, and the "Almanach de Gotha," the early dates are doubtful. Many orders were instituted after the settlement of Europe in 1815

Genet, France 726
George, St., and the Reunion, Naples 1800 and 1819
George, St., Angelic Knights 1191
George, St., Austria 1470, 1494
George, St., Defender of the Immaculate Conception, Bavaria 1729
George, St, England (see *Garter*) 1349
George, St., Genoa 1472
George, St, Hanover 1839
George, St, Ionian Isles 1818
George, St, Rome 1492
George, St, Russia 1769
George, St., Spain 1317
George, St, Venice 1200
Gerion, St, Germany 1190
Glaive, Sweden 1522
Glory, Turkey 1837
Golden Angel (afterwards St George), about 312
Golden Falcon, Japan (*which see*) 1890
Golden Fleece, instituted at Bruges by Philip the Good, Austria and Spain 10 Jan 1429
Golden Lion, Hesse Cassel 1770
Golden Lion, Nassau, and Holland 1858
Golden Shield and Thistle, France 1370
Golden Spur, by Pius IV 1559
Golden Stole, Venice, before 737
Gregory, St., Rome 1831
Guelphic, Hanover 1815
Henry, St., Saxony 1736
Henry the Lion, Brunswick 1834
Hermengilde, St, Spain 1814
Hohenzollern, Prussia 1851
Holy Ghost France 1579
Holy Sepulchre (*which see*) 1099, 1496
Holy Vial (St Remi), France 499
Hospitallers (*which see*), 1099 of Rhodes, 1308, of Malta 1521
Hubert, St., Germany (by the duke of Juliers and Cleves), Bavaria 1444
Imperial Service, British Empire 26 June 1902
Imtiaz (Turkey) Nov 1879
Indian Empire, British, 1878 enlarged 1887
Iron Cross, Prussia 1813
Iron Crown, Lombardy, 1805, revived 1816
Iron Helmet Hesse Cassel 1814
Isabella, St, Spain, 1804 Portugal (*female*) 1801
Isabella the Catholic, Spain 1815
James, St., Holland 1290
James, St, Portugal 1310
James, St, of the Sword, Santiago, 1175 Spain and Portugal 1177
Januarius, St, Naples 1738
Jerusalem (see *Malta*) 1048
Jesus Christ, Rome instituted by John XXII, 1320. Reformed as Jesus and Mary, by Paul V 1615
Joachim, St, Germany 1755
John of Acon, St, after 1377
John of Jerusalem, St (see *Hospitallers*), Rome 1048
John, St, Prussia 1812
Joseph, St. Tuscany 1807
Julian of Alcantara, St 1156
Katherine, St, England (female nurses) 1879
Knot, Naples 1352
La Calza, Venice, about 737
Lamb of God, Sweden 1564
Lazarus, St., France, before 1154 united with that of St. Maurice, Savoy 1572
Legion of Honour, France 1802
Leopold, Austria 1808
Leopold, Belgium 1862
Lily of Aragon 1410
Lily of Navarre, about 1043
Lion, Holland 1815
Lion (see *Sun*) 1808
Lion of Zahringen Baden 1812
Lioness, Naples, about 1399
Loretto, Lady of 1587
Louis, Bavaria 1827
Louis, Hesse Darmstadt 1807
Louis, St., France 1693
Louisa Prussia (*female*) 1814
Malta (see *Hospitallers*).
Maria de Merced, St., Spain 1218
Maria Louisa, Spain (*female*) 1792
Maria Theresa, Austria 1757
Mark, St., Venice, about 828 Renewed 1562
Martyrs, Palestine 1024
Maurice, St., Savoy 1434

Maximilian Joseph, Bavaria		1806
Medjidié, Turkey		1852
Merit, Bavaria	1808,	1866
Merit, Belgium		1867
Merit, Hesse Cassel		1769
Merit, Oldenburg		1838
Merit, Prussia		1740
Merit, Saxony		1815
Merit, Würtemberg		1859
Merit, Military, Baden		1807
Merit, England	26 June,	1902
Mexican Eagle		1865
Michael, St., Bavaria		1693
Michael, St., France		1469
Michael, St., Germany		*1618*
Michael and George, Sts., 1818, re-organised, March,		1869
Montjoie, Jerusalem, before		1180
Neighbourly Love, Austria (*female*)		1708
Nicholas St. (Argonauts of), Naples		1382
Noble Passion Saxony		1704
Oak of Navarre, Spain		722
Olaf, St., Sweden		1847
Osmanie, Turkey		1861
Our Lady of Montesa		1316
Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Viçosa		1818
Our Lady of the Lily, Navarre		1043
Palatine Lion		1768
Palm and Alligator, Africa, granted to Gov Campbell in		1837
Passion of Jesus Christ, France		1384
Patrick, St, Ireland		1783
Paul, St., Rome		1540
Pedro I Brazil		1826
Peter, Frederick Lewis, Oldenburg		1838
Peter, St., Rome		1530
Philip, Hesse Darmstadt		1840
Pius, founded by Pius IV		1559
Pius IX, Rome		1847
Polar Star, Sweden Revived		1748
Porcupine, France		1393
Reale, Naples, about		1399
Red Eagle, Prussia, 1705, 1712, 1734. Revived		1792
Redeemer (or Saviour), Greece		1833
Remi, St (or Holy Vial), about		499
Rising Sun, Japan		1875
Rosary, Spain		1212
Rose Brazil		1829
Round Table, England, by Alfred (see *Garter*), 516 or		528
Royal Red Cross (*female*)	23 April,	1883
Royal Victorian, England	23 April,	1896
Rue Crown, Saxony		1807
Rupert, St Germany		1701
Saviour, Aragon		1118
Saviour, or Redeemer, Greece		*1833*
Saviour of the World, Sweden		1561
Savoy, Italy		1815
Scale, Castile, about		1316
Scarf, Castile, 1330 Revived		1700
Sepulchre, Holy, Palestine		1099
Seraphim, Sweden	1260 or	1265
Ship and Crescent, France		1269
Slaves of Virtue, Germany (*female*)		1662
Stanislas, St., Poland		1765
Star, France		1022
Star, Sicily		1351
Star of India, British		1861
Star of the Cross (*female*), Austria		1668
Star of the North, Sweden		1748
Stephen, St, Hungary		1764
Stephen, St., Tuscany		1561
Sun and Lion, Persia		1808
Swan, Flanders about		500
Swan, Prussia (*female*)	1440,	1843
Sword (or Silence), Cyprus		1195
Sword, Sweden, 1525 Revived		1748
Templars (see *Templars*)		1119
Teste Morte (Death's Head), Würtemberg (*female*)		1652
Teutonic, Austria, about 1190, abolished, 1809,	1522, re organised	1840, 1865
Thistle of Bourbon		1370
Thistle, Scotland, 809 Revived	1540	1687
Thomas of Acon, St., after		1377
Toison d Or (Golden Fleece)		1429
Tower and Sword, Portugal, 1459 Revived		1808
Tusin, or Hungarian Knights, about		1562
Two Sicilies		1808
Vasa, Sweden		1772
Victoria and Albert, India (*female*)		1862
Vigilance, or White Falcon, Saxe-Weimar		1732
Virgin Mary, Italy		1883
Virgin of Mount Carmel, France		1607
Wends, Mecklenburg		1864
White Cross, Tuscany		1814
White Eagle, Poland, about 1325 Revived		1705
White Falcon, Saxe-Weimar		1732
Wilhelm, Holland		1815
Wing of St. Michael, Portugal		1172
Wladimir, St., Russia		1782

See Major Lawrence Archer's *Orders of Chivalry*, 1888

FEMALE KNIGHTS It is said that the first were the women who preserved Tortosa from the Moors in 1149, by their stout resistance Large immunities were granted to the women and their descendants Several female orders appear in the preceding list. Ladies have been admitted to several male orders

KNIGHTS OF GLYN and KERRY IN IRELAND The heads of two branches of the family of Fitzgerald, who still enjoy the distinctions bestowed on their ancestors by sovereigns in the 13th century The 19th knight of Kerry died 6th Aug 1880.

KNIGHTS OF THE SHIRE, or OF PARLIAMENT, summoned by the king's writ and chosen by the freeholders, first summoned by Simon de Montfort, in 1258, and in a more formal manner, 20 Jan 1265 There are writs extant as far back as 11 Edward I., 1283 The knights are still girded with a sword when elected, as the writ prescribes

KNIGHTS OF LABOUR A large secret trade union in the United States, said to have been originated by a man named Uriah Stevens in Philadelphia in 1869, for protection of workmen against capitalists They were energetic in the promotion of railway and other strikes, especially in Missouri in March, 1886 Head quarters at Philadelphia, number about 400,000, May, 1886 The society is condemned by the pope Decline of the order reported Aug 1888, active in Aug 1890 *Knights of Industry* active in regard to strikes, 1893

KNIVES. In England, Hallamshire (the country round Sheffield) has been renowned for its cutlery for five centuries, Chaucer speaks of the "Sheffield thwytel" Stow says that Richard Mathews on the Fleet-bridge was the first Englishman who made *fine* knives, &c, and that he obtained a prohibition of foreign ones, 1563 Clasp or spring knives became common about 1650, coming originally from Flanders.—*Knife cleaning machines* were patented by Mr George Kent in 1844 and 1852, others have been invented, by Masters, Price, &c, see *Forks*

KNOW-NOTHINGS, a society which arose in 1853, in the United States of N America Their principles were embodied in the following propositions (at New York, 1855) They possessed several newspapers and had much political influence —

1 The Americans shall rule America.
2 The Union of these States
3 No North, no South, no East, no West.
4. The United States of America—as they are—one and inseparable
5 No sectarian interferences in our legislation or in the administration of American law
6 Hostility to the assumption of the pope, through the bishops, &c., in a republic sanctified by Protestant blood
7 Thorough reform in the naturalisation laws
8 Free and liberal educational institutions for all sects and classes, with the Bible, God's holy word, as a universal text-book

A society was formed in 1855 in opposition to the above, called *Know Somethings* Both bodies were absorbed into the two parties, Democrats and Republicans, at the presidential election in Nov 1856.

KNOX, JOHN, the great Scottish reformer (1505-1572) Quincentenary of his birth celebrated in Scotland, 1905

KNUTSFORD, Cheshire The foundation stone of St Paul's college for the northern counties here was laid, 24 Sept 1873.

KOH-I-NOOR, or "Mountain of Light," the East India diamond, see *Diamonds*

KOLA, a West African nut, from which is obtained, by grinding, a stimulating and sustaining drug, much used by the natives in long journeys, enabling them to endure thirst and hunger Kola nuts are much prized in the Soudan, the presentation of some of these nuts being esteemed a special honour Known to traders since the 17th century Dr Daniell in 1865 discovered that the nuts contained an alkaloid identical with that found in tea, coffee, maté and guarana Called also *Guru nuts*

KOLIN or **KOLLIN** (Bohemia) Here the Austrian general Daun gained a signal victory over Frederick the Great of Prussia, 18 June, 1757 In commemoration, the military order of Maria Theresa was instituted by the empress-queen

KOLN, see *Cologne*

KOMORN or **COMORN** (Hungary), an ancient fortress town, often taken and retaken during the wars with Turkey Near it the Hungarians, under gen Klapka, defeated the Austrians, 11 July, 1849, but surrendered the town 1 Oct

KONIEH (formerly Iconium) Here the Turkish army was defeated by the pasha of Egypt, after a long sanguinary fight, 21 Dec 1832 The grand vizier was taken prisoner

KÖNIGGRATZ (Bohemia) Near here was fought the decisive battle between the Austrians commanded by marshal Benedek, and the Prussians commanded by their king William I, 3 July, 1866 Prince Frederick Charles halted at Kammeniz on Monday, 2 July, his troops commenced their march at midnight, and the first shot was fired about 7 30 a m 3 July The attack began at Sadowa (after which the battle is also named) about 10 o'clock, and a desperate struggle ensued, the result appearing uncertain, till the army of the crown prince of Prussia arrived about 12 30 When Chlum, which had been taken and lost seven times by the Prussians, was taken for the eighth time, the fate of the day was decided, and the retreat of the Austrians, at first orderly, became a hasty disastrous flight About 400,000 men were engaged in this battle, one of the greatest in modern times The Austrians are said to have lost 174 guns, about 40,000 killed and wounded, and 20,000 prisoners The Prussians lost about 10,000 men The victory gave the supremacy in Germany to Prussia, unity to North Germany, and Venetia to Italy, and led to the legislative independence of Hungary

KONIGSBERG, the capital of east Prussia, was founded by the Teutonic knights in 1255, and became the residence of the grand master in 1457 It joined the Hanseatic league in 1365 University founded, 1544 It was ceded to the elector of Brandenburg in 1657, and here Frederick III was crowned the first king of Prussia in 1701 It was held by the Russians 1758-64, and by the French in 1807 Here king William I and his queen were crowned, 18 Oct 1861, his monument unveiled by the emperor, 4 Sept, the emperor at a banquet censures the nobles for opposing his plans, promises additional grants to the province, and declares that he reigns by Divine right, 6 Sept 1894 Population, in 1885, 151,151, 1890, 161,528, 1900, 187,897 *Konigsberg Trial*, see *Germany*, 25 July, 1904

KONIGSTEIN TUN (Nassau, Germany), most capacious, was built by Frederick Augustus, king of Poland, in 1725 It was made to hold 233,667 gallons of wine, and on the top, which was railed in, was accommodation for twenty persons to regale themselves The famous tun of St Bernard's was said to hold 800 tons, see *Heidelberg Tun*

KOOKAS, a warlike reforming sect in N W. India, founded by Baluk Ram about 1845, and after his death, about 1855, headed by Ram Singh, who preached the restoration of the old Sikh religion, which venerated cattle and punished their slaughterer After several outrages against the Mahometans, an outbreak of the Kookas took place near Loodiana, which was vigorously suppressed, 15 Jan 1872, by commissioner Cowan, who ordered 49 prisoners to be blown from cannon, 17 Jan Several others were tried and executed by commissioner Forsyth soon after For this severity Mr Cowan was ordered to be dismissed, and Mr Forsyth removed to another station, April, 1872 The Kooka leaders claim 800,000 followers, but the probable number is about one-tenth

KORAN or **ALCORAN** (AL KURAN), the sacred book of the Mahometans, was written about 610, by Mahomet (who asserted that it had been revealed to him by the angel Gabriel in twenty-three years), and published by Abu-bekr about 635. Its general aim was to unite the professors of idolatry and the Jews and Christians in the worship of one God (whose unity was the chief point inculcated), under certain laws and ceremonies, exacting obedience to Mahomet as the prophet The leading article of faith preached is compounded of an eternal truth and a necessary fiction, namely, that there is only one God, and that Mahomet is the apostle of God *Gibbon* The Koran was translated into Latin in 1143, into French, 1647, into English by Sale, 1734, and into other European languages, 1763 *et seq* It is a rhapsody of 6000 verses, divided into 114 sections, see *Mahometanism*, &c

KOREA, see *Corea*

KOREISH, an Arab tribe which had the charge of the Caaba, or shrine of the sacred stone of Mecca, and strenuously opposed the pretensions of Mahomet It was defeated by him and his adherents, 623-30

KOSSOVA, see *Cossova*

KOSZTA AFFAIR Martin Koszta, a Hungarian refugee, when in the United States in 1850, declared his intention of becoming an American citizen, and went through the preliminary forms In 1853 he visited Smyrna, and on 21 June was seized by a boat's crew of the Austrian brig *Huzzar*. By direction of the American minister at Constantinople, captain Ingraham, of the American sloop *St Louis*, demanded his release, but having heard that the prisoner was to be clandestinely transported to Trieste, he demanded his surrender by a certain time, and prepared to attack the Austrian vessel on 2 July, Koszta was then given up On 1 Aug, the Austrian government protested against these proceedings in a circular addressed to the European courts, but eventually a compromise was effected, and Koszta returned to the United States

KOYUNJIK, the site of the ancient Nineveh (*which see*)

KRAAL, a Dutch name for a South African village See *Zululand* Women visitors excluded from the Kaffir kraal in the Savage South African exhibition, Earl's Court (opened May, 1899), 28 Aug, the action upheld by Mr Justice Cozens-Hardy, 8 Sept 1899

KRAKATOA, see *Java*, 1883

KRAO A hairy female Burmese child exhibited at the Westminster Aquarium, Jan 1883, thought incorrectly by some to be a specimen of the missing link between man and the anthropoid apes

KRASNOI (central Russia) Here the French defeated the Russians, 15 Aug 1812, and here they were themselves defeated after a series of conflicts, 14-18 Nov following

KREASOTE, see *Creasote*

KREMLIN, a palace at Moscow, built by Demetri, grand-duke of Russia, about 1376 It was burnt down in Sept 1812, and rebuilt in 1816, partly burnt about 23 July, 1879

KRIEGSPIEL, see *War Game*

KROMSCHRODER GAS, a hydro-carbon (air saturated with petroleum spirit), was tried in May, 1873, at Great Marlow, for street lighting, and reported successful The gas was said to be cheap and quickly generated, the combustion giving a brilliant white smokeless light

KROUMIRS, see *Tunis*

KRUPP'S CAST STEEL Factory, see *Essen*

KRYPTOGRAPH, see *Cryptograph*

KRYPTON, a new gas discovered by prof Ramsay by means of the spectroscope, reported 6 June, and exhibited at the Royal society, 8 June, 1898

KU KUX KLAN, the name of a secret society in the southern states of the Union, principally in Tennessee in North America, bitterly opposed to the ruling men Early in 1868, this society issued lists of proscribed persons, who, if they did not quit the country after warning, became liable to assassination General Grant endeavoured to suppress this society in April Its repression by the militia in Arkansas was ordered, Nov 1868, and it became the subject of legislation at Washington, June, 1871

KULDJA, a revolted province of China, was seized by Russia in 1871, and restored by treaty in 1879

KULTUR-KAMPF, the conflict in Prussia respecting worship, see *Prussia*, 1873 *et seq*

KUNNERSDORF, BATTLE OF, see *Cunnersdorf*

KUNOBITZA, in the Balkan Here John Hunniades, the Hungarian, defeated the Turks, 24 Dec 1443

KURDISTAN, Western Asia (the ancient Assyria), subject partly to Turkey and Persia In Oct 1880, the Kurds, warlike and agricultural tribes, nominal Mahometans, invaded and ravaged Persia, and were subdued after fierce conflicts with their chief, Obeid-ullah, a Turkish sheikh, Nov -Dec 1880 In 1881 he went to Constantinople and was well received, but kept in a kind of honourable restraint, Sept 1881 In Sept 1882 he escaped to Kurdistan and incited the Kurds to revolt against Persia, captured by the Turks, rescued by his son, Nov 1882, said to have died at Mecca in 1883 See *Armenia*, 1892 *et seq*

KUSHK-I-NAKHUD, see *Maiwand*

KUSTRIN or **CUSTRIN** (Prussia), a fortified town, besieged and burnt by the Russians, 22 Aug 1758, taken by the French in 1806, given up, 1814

KYŌTO, KIOTO or **MIAKO**, for over 1,000 years the capital of Japan, with many fine Buddhist temples, lies about 26 miles inland from Ozaka The singing girls of this city are famed for their graceful dances, and the pottery, porcelain, brocades, enamels, bronze work, &c, are greatly admired

KYRLE SOCIETY (named after John Kyrle, who died 1724, extolled by Pope as the Man of Ross), started by Misses Miranda and Octavia Hill in 1875, and founded in 1877 by prince Leopold, princess Louise, the duke of Westminster, and others, with the object of "bringing beauty home to the people," by means of decorative art, gardening, music, literature, &c First public meeting held 27 Jan 1881

L.

L s d see *Coin*

LABARUM, see *Standards*

LABORATORY The Royal Institution laboratory, the first of any importance in London, was established in 1800, and rebuilt, 1872 In it were made the discoveries of Davy, Faraday, Tyndall, Frankland, Dewar, and Rayleigh, see *Royal Institution* The Royal Laboratory, Woolwich Arsenal, was re-organised in 1855 First state laboratory to detect adulteration in commerce, etc., near King's college hospital, 38 rooms, erected under sir John Taylor, of the office of works reported 5 Oct 1897, see *Chemical* Blue-book issued, report of the government laboratory, *Times*, 25 Aug 1902 and 13 Aug 1903.

LABOUR COLONIES, see *Unemployed*

LABOUR COMMISSION The relations between capital and labour having been greatly disturbed in recent years, especially since 1888, leading to many strikes, the government were induced to appoint a royal commission "to inquire into the relations between employers and employed, and to report whether legislation can with advantage be directed to remedy any evils that may be disclosed," &c

Among the persons nominated, 10 April, 1891, were the following the marquis of Hartington (duke of Devonshire, 21 Dec 1891) chairman, the earl of Derby, sir M Hicks-Beach, Mr Mundella, Mr Courtney, Mr Jesse Collings, Mr Burt, sir F Pollock, Mr Tom Mann, Mr Plimsoll, with several chairmen of public companies and employers of labour Secretaries, Mr John Burnett and Mr Geoffrey Drage Miss Orme, Miss Abrahams, Miss Collett and Miss Irwin were appointed lady sub-commissioners March, 1892
First meeting, the marquis of Hartington in the chair 1 May, 1891
The first report laid before parliament 1 April, 1892
Meetings continued, 1892 Evidence closed, 2 Feb 1893 Adjournment, *sine die*, 14 Feb 1894 The cautious report, issued 20 April, 1894, is the result of profound study of the abundant evidence, the recommendations are negative or neutral in regard to legislature respecting the time of labour and the settlement of disputes by conciliation or arbitration Various remedial proposals were dismissed

LABOUR QUESTION The relations between capital and labour have been much discussed in recent years See *Germany*, 1889-90, *Berlin*, *Strikes*, *Trades Union*, *Shipping*, *Gas Light*, *Working-men* (Labour Day), 1 May, 1890-5, *United States*, 1 Sept 1890-5, *Unemployed*

The "Independent Labour party held their first conference at Bradford, 115 delegates of various opinions, Mr J Keir Hardie, M.P, elected president, 13 Jan, a revolutionary programme adopted, 14 Jan 1893, conferences held annually 1905
Labour Department (under the Board of Trade), constituted under Mr Robert Giffen, Mr Llewellyn Smith, commissioner for labour, and 25 correspondents Jan 1893
"Labour Statistics," a blue book by Mr Burnett, (published annually) May, ,,
The "Labour Gazette," No 1, published 15 May, ,,
The Labour Disputes bill introduced by government, withdrawn Sept ,,
Mr Chas Booth's "Life and Labour of the People in London", 9 vols, (5 vols, completion, 1903), June, 1897
Mr Tom Mann, about to attend a labour meeting, expelled from Paris 14 May, ,,
Report of the Mosely Industrial Commission to the United States issued 18 April, 1903
Labour demonstration demanding the amendment and passing of the Unemployed Workmen's bill held in Hyde Park 9 July, 1905
Unemployed Workmen's bill passes the lords 10 Aug, royal assent 11 Aug ,,

LABOURERS, STATUTE OF, regulating wages, enacted 1349, 1357 A conference of philanthropists on the condition of agricultural labourers was held at Willis's rooms, Westminster, 28 March, 1868 Labouring Classes Dwelling House acts, passed, 1855, May, 1866, Aug 1903 Labourers' (Ireland) act passed 1886 See *Agriculture*, *Artisans*, and *Working-men*

A *labourers league* was established to assist the labourers in the exercise of the rights given them by the Local Government act May, 1888

LABRADOR (North America), a dependency of Newfoundland, discovered by Sebastian Cabot, 1497, visited by Corte Real in 1500, made a Moravian missionary station in 1771 Much distress through famine reported Sept 1884 Failure of the fisheries, reported 2 Oct 1896, and again Sept 1897

LABUAN, an Asiatic island, N W Borneo, ceded to the British in 1846, and given up to sir James Brooke in 1848 The bishopric was founded 1855 Governor, John Pope Hennessy, 1867, sir H E Bulwer, 1871, Herbert Taylor Usher, 1875, Chas Cameron Lees, 1879, P Leys, 1884, C Vandeleur Creagh, Nov 1889, L Paul Beaufort, 1895, Hugh C Clifford, Dec 1899, E W Birch, 1901, E P Gueritz, 1904 Labuan was given up to the North Borneo company in 1889 Successful progress reported Nov 1890, see *Borneo*

LABURNUM, *Cytisus Laburnum*, called also the golden chain, was brought to these countries from Hungary, Austria, &c, about 1576 *Ashe*

LABYRINTHS Four are mentioned the first, said to have been built by Dædalus, in the island of Crete, to secure the Minotaur, the second, of Arsinoe, in Egypt, in the isle of Mœris, by Psammeticus, king of that place, about 665 B C, the third, at Lemnos, remarkable for its sumptuous pillars, which seems to have been a stalactite grotto, and the fourth, at Clusium, in Italy, erected by Porsenna, king of Etruria, about 520 B C *Pliny* The labyrinth of Woodstock is connected with the story of Fair Rosamond, see *Rosamond* The Maze at Hampton Court was formed by William III in the 17th century

LAC, see *Lakh*

LACE is said to have been made in the 14th century in France and Flanders Its importation into England was prohibited in 1483, but it was used in the court costume of Elizabeth's reign Dresden, Valenciennes, Mechlin, and Brussels have long been famous for their fine lace. An ounce weight of

Flanders thread has been frequently sold for four pounds in London, and its value, when manufactured, has been increased to forty pounds, ten times the price of standard gold A framework knitter of Nottingham, named Hammond, is said to have invented a mode of applying his stocking-frame to the manufacture of lace from studying the lace on his wife's cap, about 1768 *Macculloch* So many improvements have been made in this manufacture, particularly by Heathcote (1809, 1817, &c), Morley and Leaver (1811, &c), that a piece of lace which about 1809 cost 17*l* may now be had for 7*s* (1853) *Ure* The process of "gassing" by which cotton lace is said to be made equal to fine linen lace, was invented by Samuel Hall of Basford, near Nottingham He died in Nov 1862 Seguin's "La Dentelle, Histoire," &c., published, 1874 Irish lace exhibition at the Mansion House, London, 25 June-7 July, 1883 Scheme for encouraging the Irish lace manufacture supported by the government, June, 1884 Mrs Bury Palliser's "History of Lace," 3rd edition, 1875

LACEDÆMON or **LACONIA** (*Tzakonia*), see *Sparta*

LA CROSSE Originally a game played by the Canadian Indians, it was adopted successively by the French and English settlers, and introduced into the United States and Great Britain The game is played with an indiarubber ball, 8 or 9 in in circumference, and a long stick, 5 or 6 ft in length, curved at the top like a bishop's crook (*crosse* whence the name), across which strings of deerskin are stretched diagonally forming a net The object of the game is to drive the ball through goals situated at each end of the field The players are usually 12 a side The rules of the game were systematised by Dr Beers in 1860 In 1867 the La Crosse association of Canada was founded, and an Indian team visited Great Britain The principal associations in Great Britain are the North of England association, formed 1880, the South of England association, 1882, and the English Union, 1892, which governs all international matters, including the laws of the game

Club Championship of England (Iroquois cup) 1904 N Manchester (Northern Flag holders) beats Catford (Southern Flag holders) by 12 goals to 4 1905 Stockport (Northern Flag holders) beats Surbiton (Southern Flag holders) by 7 goals to 3 1906 S Manchester beats Surbiton by 10 goals to 6

Southern Flag Competition 1904 Catford beats Surbiton 1905 Surbiton beats Leys School, 20 goals to 5 1906 Surbiton beats Catford, 14 goals to 1

Northern Flag Competition 1904 S Manchester beats Heaton Mersey, 8 goals to 4 1905 Stockport beats Heaton Mersey 4 goals to 3 1906 S Manchester beats Stockport, 3 goals to 2

Southern Counties' Championship 1904 Essex beats Middlesex, 9 goals to 4. 1905 Kent beats Surrey, 12 goals to 2 1906 Kent.

English County Championship 1906 Lancashire beats Kent by 11 goals to 2

North v *South.* 1904 North beats South, 4 goals to 3 1905 North beats South by 8 goals to 6 1906 Not yet played

Oxford v *Cambridge* 1904 Cambridge beats Oxford, 10 goals to 4 1905 Cambridge beats Oxford by 14 goals to 3. 1906 Cambridge beats Oxford by 10 goals to 3

LACTEALS (absorbent vessels connected with digestion), were discovered in a dog by Jasper Asellius of Cremona, 1622, and their termination in the thoracic duct by Pecquet, 1651, see *Lymphatics*

LADIES' COLLEGES, see under **GIRTON COLLEGE**

LADIES' NATIONAL AID ASSOCIATION, formed to contribute to the relief of the sick and wounded in the Soudan and Egypt Originated by the duchesses of Buccleuch, St. Albans, and Marlborough, the marchioness of Salisbury and others, Feb 1885 See *Aid*

LADOCEA, in Arcadia Here Cleomenes III king of Sparta, defeated the Achæan league, 226 B C

LADRONE ISLES (N. Pacific), belonging to Spain, discovered by Magellan in 1520 He first touched at the island of Guam The natives having stolen some of his goods, he named the islands the *Ladrones*, or Thieves In the 17th century they obtained the name of Marianna islands from the queen of Spain See *Spanish-American War*

LADY The masters and mistresses of manor-houses, in former times, served out bread to the poor weekly, and were therefore called *Lafords* and *Lefdays*—signifying *bread givers* (from *hlaf*, a loaf) hence Lords and Ladies Wedgewood considers this fanciful, and derives the words from the Anglo-Saxon, *laford*, lord, and *hlæfdig*, lady —LADY DAY (March 25), a festival instituted about 350, according to some authorities, and not before the 7th century according to others, see *Annunciation* The year, which previously began on this day, was ordered to begin on Jan 1, in France in 1564, and in Scotland, by proclamation, on 17 Dec 1599, but not in England till 3 Sept 1752, when the style was altered

LADY-BIRDS About 18th August, 1869, great flights of these insects alighted on the S E coasts of England, and arrived as far as London, a similar event occurred in 1867

LADYSMITH, a town in Natal, about 90 miles by rail N W Pietermaritzburg It derives its name from the wife of a former governor It came into prominent notice 1899–1900, during the South African war, when Ladysmith was isolated and besieged by the Boers (2 Nov 1899) Gen sir George White and his forces, and the naval brigade under capt (now rear-adm) Lambton, whose naval guns rendered great service, were shut up (but making gallant sorties during the interval) until relieved, 28 Feb 1900, by the Natal Carbineers and Imperial horse, under lord Dundonald, see *South African War* Visited by Mr Chamberlain during his tour in S Africa, 1 Jan 1903 Partial inundation of the town by sudden and extraordinary rising of the Klipp river, 22 Jan. 1904.

LAFFELDT, Holland Here marshal Saxe defeated the English, Dutch, and Austrians, 2 July, 1747

LAGOS, an island in the Bight of Benin (Africa), was assaulted and taken by the boats of a British squadron, under commodore Bruce, 26, 27 Dec. 1851 This affair arose out of breaches of a treaty for the suppression of the slave-trade In 1861, the place was ceded to the British government, and created a settlement Henry Stanhope Freeman, first governor Lagos was constituted a distinct colony in 1886, comprising several native kingdoms. Area of island 4 square miles, protectorate 26,700 square miles Population, 1901, island, 41,000, protectorate, 1,500,000 See *Gold Coast Colony*

Treaty with the king of Jebu securing freedom of roads, signed at Lagos by delegates 21 Jan 1892
The Jebus and Egbas threaten Lagos and the Gold Coast, checked by the arrival of troops under major Madden and col Scott, April, the Jebus

repulsed in their attack on Col Scott's expedition and their villages taken 12 May *et seq* 1892
Total defeat of the Jebus, surrender of the king, Jebu Ode occupied, army dispersed 17-20 May ,,
Opposition again subdued Sept , Oct ,,
Abeokuta, the Egba capital, visited by sir G T Carter, reported 12 Jan 1893
Informal treaty with the Egbas, about 3 Feb , confirmed 15 Aug ,,
Treaty of the governor with the chiefs at Jebu Remo to abolish human sacrifice, slave dealing, &c 4 Aug 1894
Further annexations, reported Nov ,,
Destructive effects of the increased importation of cheap spirituous liquors, reported June, 1895
Native rising in the Hinterland, capt Bower defeats the king of Yoruba, and bombards Oyo, 12 Nov 1895, the king murdered, about 20 Nov , 2,000 Ilorins attack the British, and are repulsed, 31 March, 1896, defeated again with loss at Odo Otin, April, totally defeated, their chief Adamu killed early March, 1897
Great loyal meeting of chiefs and natives 21 Aug ,,
Various posts on the N W frontier occupied by the British, the French retire to Boussa a British force mistaken for French is attacked by Baribas, who are repulsed (about 300 killed) by capt Homfrey, reported 15 Oct ,,
French encroachments Saki and Hassi in Yoruba occupied by them, Nov , they retire on the arrival of a British force, Ilesha and Bere occupied by the British 29 Dec
The French advance to Borea, and order the Haussa officer to haul down the British flag, demand refused, the French retired 9 Feb 1898
Lt col M Callum (made K C M G July, 1898) receives the envoys of the kings of Borgu and Yoruba at Saki settlement of the feud, treaties made, 28 Feb , he is well received at Ilesha by the king and chiefs of Bariba, Wori Yaro made king of Borgu, 9 March, arrives at Okuma 11 March (see *Newfoundland*, 1899) ,,
Col Allan holds a palaver with the king and chiefs and hoists the British flag at Bode, treaties signed, reported March, ,,
Kishi (*Hinterland*) evacuated by the French, occupied by the British May, ,,
The French evacuate Boussa and occupy Bona and Lobi, reported 10 Oct ,,
Capt Denton opens the railway from Lagos to Abbeokuta, a durbah held, etc 21, 22 April, 1899
Sir Wm MacGregor opens the Lagos Ibadan railway, amid great rejoicings, 5 March, 1901, a branch from Aro to Abbeokuta 14 Dec 1901
GOVERNORS, sir Cornelius A Moloney in 1889, Gilbert T Carter (aft sir), in Feb 1891 resigns, succeeded by major H E M Callum, Jan 1897, Sir Wm. MacGregor, 1899 Mr Walter Egerton, 1904

LAGOS BAY (Portugal) Here was fought a battle between admiral Boscawen and the French admiral De la Clue, who lost both his legs in the engagement, and died next day, 17, 18 Aug 1759 The *Centaur* and *Modeste* were taken, and the *Redoubtable* and *Ocean* run on shore and burnt the scattered remains of the French fleet got into Cadiz

LA HOGUE (correctly Hague) (N W France), BATTLE OF, 19 May, 1692, when the English and Dutch fleets under admirals Russell and Rooke, defeated the French fleet commanded by admiral Tourville The English burnt thirteen of the enemy's ships, and destroyed eight more, thus preventing a descent upon England

LAHORE (N W India), was taken by Baber about 1520, and was long the capital of the Mongol empire It fell into the power of the Sikhs in 1798 It was occupied by sir Hugh Gough, 22 Feb 1846, who in March concluded a treaty of peace See *Durbar* Visit of the prince of Wales, 18 Jan 1876, and of his son prince Albert Victor, who laid the foundation stone of the "Jubilee Museum and Technical Institute of the Punjab," 2-5 Feb 1890 A statue of queen Victoria erected by public subscription, unveiled, 1 Jan 1902 Population in 1891, 176,854, 1901, 120,058

LAING'S NEK, see *Transvaal*, 1881

LAKE DWELLINGS contain relics of the stone, iron, and bronze ages Herodotus (about 450 B C) described the Pæonians as living on platforms in Lake Prasias In 1855, Dr Keller discovered the remains of lake habitations which had been supported on piles in several Swiss lakes ages ago His book was published in England in 1866 Similar relics discovered in lake Constance, March, 1882, they have also been discovered in Britain and various parts of Europe, Africa, and South America, they are now considered to be evidence of a stage in human progress The artificial fortified islands termed "Crannoges" discovered in some Irish lakes are attributed to the 9th and 10th centuries They have been frequently used as places of refuge *Artificial lake*, see under *Liverpool*, 1881 *et seq*

Mr Arthur Bulleid, in the spring of 1892, discovered, by excavation, near Glastonbury, in Somersetshire, remains of a prehistoric lake village, in about 60 low mounds, enclosing wooden structures, many of which had been probably workshops The many interesting relics of bronze, iron, bone, &c, with fragments of pottery, were deposited in the Glastonbury museum, R Munro, M D, "Lake Dwellings of Europe, Sept 1892, excavations continued 1897

LAKE POETS, a term applied to Wordsworth (1770-1850), Coleridge (1772-1834), and Southey (1774-1843), from their residence in the neighbourhood of the lakes of Westmoreland

LAKE REGILLUS (Italy), where, tradition states, the Romans defeated the Latin auxiliaries of the expelled Tarquins, about 498 B C

LAKES CHAMPLAIN, ERIE, AND ONTARIO were the scenes of many actions between the British and Americans in the war of independence (about 1776 and 1777), and in the war of 1813-14

LAKH, a term used in India to indicate 100,000 rupees, nominal value 10,000*l*, actual value, due to the depreciation of the rupee, about 8,333*l*

LAMAISM, the religion of Mongolia and Thibet (dating about 1357), is a corrupt form of Buddhism (*which see*) The present system of the Lama hierarchy is reputed to have been founded by the great Lamaist reformer Tsong Kha pa in the 14th century There are three priestly orders, the chief being the Lama popes, the *Dalai-lama*, "priest as wide as the ocean," and the *Pan-chhen*, next are the *Khutuktus* and the third degree, the ordinary priesthood, of the *Khubilghans* See *Thibet*

LAMBETH, parish, N E Surrey, became the seat of the abps of Canterbury, 1197 Lambeth returns four members by act of 1885, municipal borough by London Government act, 1899 (10 aldermen, 60 councillors) Population, 1891, 279,202, 1901, 301,895

Lambeth public library, at Brixton oval (cost 15,000*l*), the gift of Mr Henry Tate (bart 1898), was opened by the prince of Wales, 4 Mar 1893
Tate library garden, presented to the public by lady Tate, opened, and a memorial bust of sir Henry Tate unveiled 11 Oct 1905

Lambeth Palace A considerable portion was built in the 13th century, by Hubert Walter, archbishop of Canterbury The tower of the church was erected about 1375, and other parts of

the edifice in the 15th century Simon of Sudbury, archbishop of Canterbury, was killed here by the followers of Wat Tyler, who attacked the palace, burnt the furniture and books, and destroyed the registers and public papers, 14 June, 1381 The domestic portion of the palace was greatly enlarged for archbishop Howley (who died 1848), by Mr Blore, at an expense of 52,000*l* The palace was reopened after restoration, Oct 1873, see *Canterbury, Articles* For Lambeth Conferences see *Pan-Anglican Synods* Lambeth bridge was freed from toll 24 May, 1879

Lambeth degrees are those conferred by the archbishop of Canterbury by virtue of 25 Henry VIII, c 21, 1533-4
Archbishop's park (over 9 acres), given to the public by the abp of Canterbury (laid out by the London County Council at cost 4,600*l*), opened by the abp 24 Oct 1901, a drinking fountain presented by Miss Du Bois, end Oct 1901

LAMIAN WAR, 323 B C (excited by Demosthenes, the orator), between Athens and her allies and Antipater, governor of Macedon Antipater fled to Lamia, in Thessaly, and was there besieged He escaped thence and defeated his adversaries at Cranon, 322 B C

LAMMAS-DAY, the 1st of August, one of our four cross quarter-days of the year Whitsuntide was the first, Lammas the second, Martinmas the third, and Candlemas the last, and such partition of the year was once equally common with the present divisions of Ladyday, Midsummer, Michaelmas, and Christmas Some rents are yet payable at each of these quarterly days in England, and very generally in Scotland *Lammas* probably comes from the Saxon *hlammæsse*, loaf mass, because formerly upon that day our ancestors offered bread made of new wheat Anciently, those tenants that held lands of the cathedral church of York were by tenure to bring a lamb alive into church at high mass

LAMPETER COLLEGE (Cardiganshire), was founded by bishop Burgess in 1822, and incorporated 1828

LAMPS The earthen lamp of Epictetus the philosopher sold after his death for 3000 drachmas Lamps with horn sides said to be the invention of Alfred London streets were first lighted with oil-lamps in 1681, and with gas-lamps in 1814 A lamp "constructed to produce neither smoke nor smell, and to give considerably more light than any lamp hitherto known," was patented by M Aimé Argand in 1784, and was brought into general use in England early in the nineteenth century On his principle are founded the lamps invented by Carcel about 1803, and since 1825, the moderator lamps of Levavasseur, Hadrot, and Neuburger See *Safety Lamp* Paraffin oil and naphtha spirit are now much used in lamps The Water Safety Lamp invented by Mr Devoll, was tried and approved 2 June, 1890 The flame is extinguished by the water if the lamp is overturned The Kitson oil lamp, in which petroleum is burnt as gas, used successfully in Portland-place, May, 1901 See *Petroleum*

LANARK (W Scotland), was a Roman station, and made a royal burgh 1103

LANCASHIRE was created a county palatine by Edward III for his son John of Gaunt, who had married the daughter of Henry first duke of Lancaster, in 1359, and succeeded him in 1362 The court of the duchy chamber of Lancaster was instituted in 1376 On the accession of Henry IV in 1399 the duchy merged into the crown Net revenue to queen Victoria in 1888, 50,000*l*, total receipts, 86,284*l*, total receipts in 1893, 81,747*l* net revenue, 13,080*l*, total receipts 1903, 102,705*l*, net revenue, 12,410*l* For chancellors, see *Grey* and other administrations See *Cotton*

Sir Samuel Hall, K C, vice chancellor of the duchy, resigns, 21 June, succeeded by Mr O L. Leigh Clare, 12 Aug 1905

LANCASTER, supposed to have been the *Ad Alaunam* of the Romans Lancaster was granted by William I or II to Roger de Poitou, who erected a castle upon its hill It was taken by the Jacobites, Nov 1715 and Nov 1745 It was disfranchised for bribery by the Reform act of 1867 The public park, value about 23,000*l*, was presented by Mr Jas Williamson, of Rylands, 21 Nov 1881 The Storey Institute (technical), founded by sir Thomas Storey (died, aged 73, 13 Dec 1898), by a gift of 20,000*l*, in memory of the queen's jubilee in 1887, when he was mayor, opened by the marquis of Hartington, 23 Oct 1891 A new infirmary opened by the duke and duchess of York, 24 March, 1896 Population, 1881, 24,239, 1891, 31,038, 1901, 40,329

LANCASTERIAN SCHOOLS, based on a system of education by means of mutual instruction, devised by Joseph Lancaster about 1796, were not much patronised till about 1808 The system led to the formation of the British and Foreign School society, in 1805, whose schools are unsectarian, and use the Bible as the only means of religious instruction Lancaster was accidentally killed at New York in 1838

LANCASTRIANS, see *Roses*.

LANCERS, see *Regiments*

LANCET, a weekly medical journal, established and edited by Thomas Wakley, surgeon (afterwards coroner for Middlesex and M P for Finsbury), first published 3 Oct 1823 An injunction obtained by Mr Abernethy against the publication of his lectures in the "*Lancet*," was dissolved by the lord chancellor in 1825 Mr Wakley, born 1795, died 16 May, 1862 The proprietors of the "Lancet" have at various times employed medical men as commissioners of enquiry The reports of the Analytical Sanitary Commission of the "Lancet" in 1851-54, were published by Dr A H Hassall, as "Food and its Adulterations," in 1855 The "Lancet" commissioners (three physicians) enquired into the state of workhouse infirmaries in London, 1865, and in the country, 1867

LAND is said to have been let generally in England for 1*s* per acre, 36 Hen VIII 1544 The whole rental of the kingdom was about 6,000,000*l* in 1600, about 14,000,000*l* in 1688 In 1798 Mr Pitt proposed his income tax of 10 per cent on an estimate of 100 millions, taking the rent of land at 50 millions, that of houses at 10 millions, and the profits of trade at 40 millions, but in his estimate were exempted much land, and the inferior class of houses The rental of the United Kingdom was estimated at 59,500,000*l* in 1851 The rateable value of land in England was 39,835,000*l* in 1870, 33,654,000*l* in 1894 An act for rendering the transfer of land more easy was passed in 1862, see *Agriculture, Domesday*, old and new

A species of *Land tax* was exacted in England in the 10th century, which produced 82,000*l* (see *Danegelt*) in 1018
Land Banks were proposed by Yarranton in 1648
The *Land-tax* grew out of a subsidy scheme of 4*s* in the pound (which produced 500,000*l* in 1692), imposed 1699

Ministers were left in a minority in the house of commons on the *land-tax bill* in 1767, it being the first instance of the kind on a money bill since the revolution Its rate varied in different years from 1*s.* to 4*s.* in the pound

Mr Pitt made the tax perpetual at 4*s.* in the pound, but introduced his plan for its redemption, 2 April, 1798

The tax in 1810 produced 1,418,337*l.*, in 1820, 1,338,420*l.*, in 1830, 1,423,618*l.* in 1840, 1,298,622*l.*, in 1852, 1,151,613*l.*, in year 1872 3, 1,108 225*l.*, in 1875 6, 1,090,177*l.*, 1880, 1,047,000*l.*, 1885, 1,065,000*l.*, 1891, 1,030,000*l.* From the revolution to the year 1800, the land-tax had yielded 227,000 000*l.*

Land tax and house-duty (to 31 March), in 1875, 2,440,000*l.*, 1876, 2,496,000*l.*, 1877, 2,532 000*l.*, 1878, 2,670,000*l.*, 1879, 1,075,511*l.* (land tax only) Changes made in the land tax by the Finance act, 1896 1897, land-tax, 920,000*l.*, house duty, 1,510,000*l.*, *land tax and house duty*, 1900, 2,460,000*l.*, 1901, 2,475,000*l.*, 1902, 2,500,000*l.* 1903, 2,550,000*l.*, 1904, 2,650,000*l.*

Land Allotments Lord Braybrooke's successful experiment in Essex of allotting small portions of land to poor families, to assist them and relieve the parish poor rates 1819

[The little colony was first called *Pauper Gardens*, but afterwards *New Village*, and it is calculated that 200*l.* *per annum* were saved to the parish]

Landed Estates Court, established to "facilitate the sale and transfer of land in Ireland (see *Encumbered Estates act*) 1858

The *Land Registry office* for transfer of land opened in 1862, reported to be a failure by a commission, March, 1870

LAND TENURE REFORM LEAGUE held its first meeting, John Stuart Mill in the chair, 15 May, 1871

Bill to facilitate sale and transfer of land by means of registration brought in by lord chancellor Selborne, 29 April, 1873 by lord chancellor Cairns, 26 March, 1874

The transfer of land in Scotland facilitated by the Conveyancing acts passed 7 Aug ,,

Agricultural Holding act and Land Transfer act for England passed 13 Aug 1875

4 bills respecting land introduced by lord chancellor Cairns 23 Feb 1880

Owners of Land in England and Wales (exclusive of the metropolis), of less than one acre, 703,289, one acre and more, 269,547 Estimated value, 124 000,000*l.* tithes—estimated, 5,000,000*l.*

Important Land act passed (see *Ireland*) 22 Aug 1881

Settled Land act passed 1882

[Tenants for life acquire power to sell or lease and use the proceeds]

A new land commission unites in one body the Enclosure, Copyhold, and Tithes commissions ,,

New Agricultural Holdings act passed ,,

Nationalization of the land advocated by the Trade Union Congress, 1882, negatived by the same at Nottingham (90-34) 14 Sept 1883

The National Land Company founded by the dukes of Argyll and Westminster, the earl of Ripon, and others, for the object of buying land to be sold in small portions to be farmed, 24 April, 1885

Purchase of Land (Ireland) act passed, 14 Aug 1885, said to have worked well, another act passed, see *Ireland* 24 Dec. 1888

Allotments and small holdings association founded to carry out the Allotments act of 1882, 1883-4, second annual meeting 11 Jan 1886

The political cry "Three acres and a cow" much used during the elections of Nov -Dec 1885 (said to have originated in a handbill printed at Birmingham), and to have been acted upon by lord Tollemache in regard to his labourers He died 9 Dec 1890, aged 85.

Free land league formed, supported by Mr Arthur Arnold and others, it proposes nationalization of the land and changes in tenure and transfer 1885-93

Irish land commission, earl Cowper, lord Miltown, sir J Caird and others, announced 21 Sept. 1886, report presented 24 Feb 1887

Land transfer bill (England) read second time in the lords, 25 April, 1687 [dropped]

New Irish land bill passed 23 Aug 1886

Allotments in England and Wales, 643,315 existing in 1886

Allotments act enabling sanitary authorities to acquire land, make arrangements, &c, passed, 16 Sept. 1887

Welsh land league formed (see under *Wales*) ,,

Large reduction of rents ordered by the land commission 27 Oct ,,

Lord Ashbourne's Purchase of Land act passed (see *Ireland*) 14 Aug 1885, another act passed 24 Dec 1888, great success reported Nov 1889 Land had been sold amounting in value to 3,792,532*l.* up to 31 Dec 1888

The lord chancellor's land transfer bill dropped, 5 July, 1889, passed by the lords, 1893, again by the lords, 3 April, 1895, land transfer bill (tentative) passed 6 Aug 1897

New Allotment act passed 1890

New purchase of land bill introduced by Mr A. J Balfour (see *Ireland*), 24 March, 1890, dropped, 14 July, 1890, re introduced in two parts, 27 Nov, 2nd reading, 3 Dec 1890, passed 5 Aug 1891

[This act provides further funds for the purchase of land in Ireland, and makes permanent the Land Commission, it also creates a Congested Districts Board]

Select committee on the Irish Land acts, &c, appointed, 16 April, report issued Aug 1894

Mr J Morley's Irish land bill read 2nd time, 5 April, 1895

Land Law (Ireland) act passed 14 Aug 1896

Land Charges act passed 30 July, 1900

Lands Valuation Amendment act (Scotland) passed, 13 June, 1902

Land Purchase (Ireland) act, royal assent 14 Aug 1903

Land property sales at London auction mart in 1903, 5,767,007*l.*, 4,896,879*l.* in 1904

LAND CREDIT COMPANY (for Silesia), established by Frederick the Great, see *Credits Fonciers*, 1763

LAND LAW ACT, see *Irish Land Law act*

LANDED INTEREST, a term given by sir James Caird, agriculturist, born 1816, died 1892, to all persons deriving profits from land, much depressed in the latter half of the 19th century

LANDEN or **NEERWINDEN** (Belgium) Near here the French under marshal Luxembourg defeated the allies, commanded by William III of England, chiefly through the cowardice of the Dutch, 19 July (N S 29), 1693 The duke of Berwick, illegitimate son of James II, fighting on the side of France, was taken prisoner

LANDGRAVE (*from land* and *graf*, a count), a German title, which commenced in 1130 with Louis III of Thuringia, and became the title of the house of Hesse about 1263.

LAND LAW REFORM ASSOCIATION, for amending the laws relating to land Advocates the rating of ground values, abolition of copyhold and similar rights, conveyance of land by registration of title, the improvement of the status of agricultural holdings, and the healthy and adequate housing of the working classes Offices, 21, John street, Adelphi, W C

LAND LEAGUE, see under *Leagues* and *Ireland*, 1879

LANDLORD, see *Rent* and *Ireland*, 1887 *et seq*

LANDLORD AND TENANT ACT (Ireland), passed 1 Aug 1870

LAND NATIONALIZATION SOCIETY, formed at Westminster 16 Jan 1882 The object has been warmly advocated by Mr Henry George in his "Progress and Poverty," published Feb 1881, and since He condemns compensation.

He met about 2,000 men at the Royal Exchange, London, 17 Jan. 1885. Annual meetings held

LANDSHUT (Silesia), where the Prussians were defeated by the Austrians under marshal Laudohn, 23 June, 1760.

LANDSLIPS Landslips are due to decay of the rocks or excessive saturation of the soil by rain.

Rossberg mountain behind the Rigi slipped down, burying villages and hamlets with above 800 inhabitants 1806
Lyme Regis, Dorset, a strip of chalk cliff three fourths of a mile long, between 100 and 150 feet high, undermined by rain, slid forward on the beach, carrying fields, houses, and trees 24—27 Dec 1839
Naini or Nynee Tal, a sanitary hill station in the Himalayas, India, was destroyed by the descent of the mountain, about 30 valuable British lives (including major Martin Morphy, col Fred Sherwood Taylor, and capts F T Goodeve, H S F Haynes, and A. Balderston) and 200 natives perished 18 Sept 1880
Near Northwich, Cheshire, salt works stopped 6 Dec *et seq* ,,
Elm, Glarus Canton, fall of about 30 houses, above 150 persons perished 11 Sept 1881
Subsidence on the Furness railway, near Lindal, an engine buried, no deaths 22 Sept 1892
By subsidences in the western part of Sandgate (3 miles) many houses were shattered and families rendered homeless, damage to property, about 5000*l*, much assistance was given by the military at Shorncliffe, the coastguard and police, and relief was promptly sent from Folkestone and Hythe, 4–5 March, the subsidences were attributed to the subsoil being saturated by heavy rains, or by the scouring action of the sea, liberal subscriptions in London and throughout the country (about 6,000*l*) 20 March, 1893
Landslip at Vaerdalen, in N Trondhjem, over 30 buildings destroyed, about 113 deaths, 18 May, ,,
A train of railway workmen buried by a landslip, about 48 persons perish, between Macon and Aix les Bains 17 Oct 1896
Serious landslip in the "Warren," between Folkestone and Dover early Nov ,,
Destructive landslip near Bantry, co Cork, reported 31 Dec ,,
Landslip from the Sasso Rosso, at Airolo; houses destroyed, 3 deaths 27 Dec. 1898
Landslips at Darjeeling, India, owing to a storm and other causes, 10 European children and about 300 other lives lost, 23, 24 Sept. 1899, the queen sends her deep sympathy 28 Sept. 1899
Amalfi, Italy, a mass of rocks above the town swept down towards the sea, hotels and other houses buried, much damage in the harbour, 10 deaths 22 Dec ,,
Whitby, landslip owing to heavy rains, 2 houses destroyed and 3 lives lost 10 Jan 1900
Great landslip in Barbados, plantations wrecked and 85 houses swept into the sea, reported, 19 Oct 1901
Landslips and floods, several hundred deaths reported 19 Aug. 1902
Landslip at Frank, Canada, estimated deaths 95, 25 April, 1903
Landslip at New Tredegar, Rhymney Valley, Wales, 13 March, 1905
Vast landslip at Spence's bridge on the Canadian Pacific railway, 30 persons killed, chiefly Indians. Thompson river completely blocked by the fallen earth, water covers the railway and destroys the village 14 Aug ,,

See *Quebec*, 1889, *Himalaya*, 1894, *Bogs*, 1896.

LANDWEHR (German, *land-defence*) A force so named was raised in Austria in 1805, and in Prussia in 1813, against the French This force, the militia of Germany, especially of Prussia, was very effective in the war with Austria in 1866, and in that with France in 1870 No ranks in life are exempt from this service, and many persons in foreign countries returned to serve in 1870

LANGDALE'S ACT, LORD, 7 Will IV & 1 Vict c 26 (1837), relates to copyholds, &c

LANGENSALZA (N Germany) Here the Hanoverian army on its way to join the Bavarians was attacked by the Prussians, who were defeated with the loss of about a thousand killed and wounded, and 912 prisoners, 27 June, 1866 The victory was of little avail, for the Hanoverians were soon surrounded by Falckenstein, and compelled to capitulate on honourable terms on 29 June

LANGOBARDI, see *Lombards*

LANGSIDE (S Scotland), where the forces of the regent of Scotland, the earl of Murray, defeated the army of Mary queen of Scots, 13 May, 1568 Mary fled to England and crossed the Solway Frith, landing at Workington, in Cumberland, 16 May Soon afterwards she was imprisoned by Elizabeth

LANGUAGE must either have been revealed originally from heaven, or the fruit of human invention The latter opinion is embraced by Horace, Lucretius, Cicero, and most of the Greek and Roman writers; the former by the Jews and Christians, and many modern philosophers Some suppose Hebrew to have been the language spoken by Adam, others say that the Hebrew, Chaldee, and Arabic are only dialects of the original tongue. "And the whole earth was of one language and of one speech" (*Genesis* xi 1) * George I in 1724, and George II in 1736, appointed regius professors of modern languages and of history to each of the universities of England

The original European languages were thirteen, viz. Greek, Latin, German, Sclavonian, spoken in the east, Welsh Biscayan, spoken in Spain Irish Albanian in the mountains of Epirus Tartarian the old Illyrian the Jazygian, remaining yet in Liburnia the Chaucin, in the north of Hungary and the Finnic, in east Friesland
From the Latin sprang the Italian, French, Spanish, and Portuguese.
The Turkish is a mixed dialect of the Tartarian
From the Teutonic sprang the present German, Danish, Swedish, Norwegian, English, Scotch, &c
There are 3424 known languages, or rather dialects, in the world Of these, 937 are Asiatic 587 European, 276 African, and 1624 American languages and dialects *Adelung*
In 1861 and 1862 professor Max Müller lectured on the "Science of Language" at the Royal Institution, London He divides languages into three families —

I ARYAN (in Sanskrit, *noble*).

Southern Division. India (Prakrit, and Pali, Sanskrit, dialects of India, Gipsy).
Iranic (Parsi Armenian, &c).
Northern Division. Celtic (Cymric Cornish, Welsh, Manx, Gaelic, Breton, &c).
Italic (Oscan, Latin, Umbrian,—Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, French, &c).
Illyric (Albanian).
Hellenic (Greek, and its dialects).
Wendic (Lettic Old Prussian, *Slavonic dialects*,—Bohemian, Russian, Polish, Lithuanian, &c.).

* *Eminent Linguists.*—Arias Montanus, editor of the Antwerp Polyglott Bible (1527-98), sir Wm Jones (1746-94), Cardinal Giuseppe Mezzofanti (1774-1849) is said to have known 114 languages or dialects, and 50 well, and Niebuhr (1776-1831) knew 20 languages in 1807, and more afterwards. Hans Conon von der Gabelentz knew many languages critically he died 3 Sept. 1874, aged nearly 67 Solomon Cæsar Malan (1812-94), eminent in Oriental languages, see *Indian Institute*

Teutonic (*High* German Modern German *Low* German Gothic, Anglo-Saxon Dutch Frisian English. *Scandinavian* Old Norse, Danish, Swedish, Norwegian, Icelandic).

II SEMITIC *Southern* Arabic (including Ethiopic and Amharic). *Middle.* Hebraic (Hebrew, Samaritan, Phœnician inscriptions). *Northern.* Aramaic (Chaldee, Syriac, Cuneiform inscriptions of Babylon and Nineveh).

III TURANIAN (from *Tura*, swiftness).

Northern Division Tungusic (Chinese, &c), Mongolic Turkic Samoyedic, and Finnic.

Southern Division Taic (Siamese, &c.) (Himalayas) Malayic (Polynesia, &c) Gangetic, Lonitic (Burmese &c.) Munda Tamulic

"The Speech of Monkeys," by R L Garner, Sept. 1892

Modern Language Association, founded in 1890, first president, prof Max Müller, annual meetings held

LANGUE D'OC, see *Troubadours*

LANGUEDOC (a province, S France), formed part of the Roman Gallia Narbonensis, was named Gothia, as having been held by the Visigoths 409, who were expelled by the Saracens, in turn driven out by Charles Martel in the 8th century In the dark ages the country was named Septimania (probably from its containing seven important towns) afterwards Languedoc (from its dialect, see *Troubadours*), about 1270, when annexed to the monarchy It suffered during the persecutions of the Albigenses and Huguenots

LANSDOWN, near Bath (Somersetshire) The parliamentary army under sir Wm Waller was here defeated, 5 July, 1643

LANTERNS of scraped horn were invented in England, it is said, by Alfred, and it is supposed that horn was used for window lights also, as glass was not generally known, 872-901 *Stow* London was lighted by suspended lanterns with glass sides, 1415

LANTHANUM, a rare metal discovered in the oxide of cerium, by Mosander in 1839

LAOCOON, an exquisite work of Grecian art in marble, modelled by Agesander, Athenodorus, and Polydorus, all of Rhodes, and other eminent statuaries (about A D 70), it represents the death of the Trojan hero, Laocoon, priest of Neptune, and his two sons, as described by Virgil *Æneis*, ii 200 It was discovered in 1506 in the Sette Salle near Rome, and purchased by pope Julius II It is now in the Vatican

LAODICEA, see *Seven Churches*

LAON (N France) A succession of actions between the allies (chiefly the Prussians) and the French, was fought under the walls of the town which ended in the defeat of the latter with great loss, 9-10 March, 1814 Laon surrendered to the Germans 9 Sept 1870 As the last man of the garde mobile left the citadel, a French soldier, in contravention of the capitulation, blew up the powder magazine, causing great destruction to the town and fortress The grand-duke William of Mecklenburg-Schwerin was bruised, and 95 German riflemen and 300 French gardes mobiles were killed or wounded, general Theremin Du Hame, the commander, was wounded The French attributed the explosion to accident

LA PEROUSE'S VOYAGE In 1785 La Perouse sailed from France for the Pacific, with the *Boussole* and *Astrolabe* under his command, and was last heard of from Botany Bay, in March, 1788 Several expeditions were subsequently despatched in search of Perouse, but no certain information was obtained until captain Dillon, of the East India ship *Research*, ascertained that the French ships had been cast away on the New Hebrides, authenticated by articles which he brought to Calcutta, 9 April, 1828

LAPLAND or SAMELAND (N Europe), nominally subject to Norway in the 13th century, and now to Sweden and Russia Several Laplanders were exhibited at the Westminster Aquarium, Nov 1877

LA PLATA, the capital of the Argentine province of Buenos Ayres, *which see*, was founded in 1882 Population in 1888, 65,000, 1895, 45,410. See *Wrecks*, 1874

LARCENY, French, *larcen*, Latin, *latrocinium*, see *Theft*

LARENTALIA, see *Laurentalia*

LARGS (Ayrshire, S Scotland) Here the great expedition of Haco of Norway was finally defeated by Alexander III after a succession of skirmishes, 3 Oct 1263

LA ROTHIÈRE (France) Here the French, commanded by Napoleon, defeated the Prussian and Russian armies, with great loss, after a desperate engagement, 1 Feb 1814 This was one of Napoleon's last victories

LARYNGOSCOPE, an instrument consisting of a concave mirror, by which light is thrown upon a small plane mirror placed in the posterior part of the cavity of the mouth By its means the vocal chords of the interior of the larynx, &c, are exhibited, and have been photographed It was invented by señor Manuel Garcia, and reported to the Royal Society 24 May, 1855 One constructed by Dr Turck was greatly modified, in 1857, by Dr Czermak, who exhibited its successful action in London in 1862 A similar apparatus is said to have been constructed by Mr John Avery, a surgeon in London, in 1846 The British Laryngological and Rhinological Association was founded in 1888

Señor Garcia received by king Edward VII on his attaining his 100th birthday, event celebrated by a reception and banquet, 17 March, 1905

LA SALETTE, see *Pilgrimages*

LATERAN, a church at Rome, dedicated to St John, "the mother of *all* the churches," was originally a palace of the Laterani, a Roman family, and was given to the bishops of Rome by Constantine, and inhabited by them till their removal to the Vatican in 1377 Eleven councils have been held there

LATHE The invention is ascribed to Talus, a grandson of Dædalus, about 1240 B C Pliny ascribes it to Theodore of Samos, about 600 B C Great improvements have been made in recent times

LATHOM-HOUSE (Lancashire), was heroically defended for three months against the parliamentarians, by Charlotte, countess of Derby She was relieved by prince Rupert, 27 May, 1644 The house was, however, surrendered 4 Dec. 1645, and dismantled

LATIN KINGDOM, EMPIRE, &c., see *Latium, Eastern Empire* 1204, and *Jerusalem.*

LATIN LANGUAGE, a member of the Aryan family, and one of the original languages of Europe, from which sprang the Italian, French, and Spanish, see *Latium.* A large portion of our language is derived from the Latin It ceased to be spoken in Italy about 581; and was first taught in England by Adelmus, brother of Ina, in the 7th century. The use of Latin in law deeds in England gave way to the common tongue about 1000, was revived in the reign of Henry II, and again was replaced by English in the reign of Henry III It was finally discontinued in religious worship in 1558, and in conveyancing and in courts of law in 1731 (by 4 Geo II c. 25) A corrupt Latin is still spoken in Roumelia The foreign pronunciation of Latin (*a*, ah, *e*, a, *i*, e, &c) was adopted in English universities and many schools about 1875-6 For "Latin name," see *Latium*

PRINCIPAL LATIN WRITERS.

	Died		Died
Plautus	B.C 184	Lucan	65
Ennius	169	Seneca	65
Terence (*flourished*)	166	Pliny the Elder	79
Cato the Elder	149	Quintilian (*flourished*)	80
Lucilius	103	Valerius Flaccus ,,	81
Lucretius	52	Pliny the Younger ,,	100
Julius Cæsar	44	Statius (*about*)	100
Cicero	43	Tacitus (*flourished*)	100
Catullus	40	Silius Italicus	101
Sallust	34	Martial (*flourished*)	104
Vitruvius (*flourished*)	27	Suetonius (*about*)	120
Propertius	26	Juvenal	128
Virgil	19	Aulus Gellius	
Tibullus	18	(*flourished*)	169
Horace	8	Apuleius	174
Celsus (*flourished*) A D	17	Ammianus Marcellinus	390
Livy	18	Claudian	408
Ovid	18	Macrobius	415
Paterculus	31	Boethius	524
Persius	62		

(See *Fathers of the Church*)

LATIN UNION (Monetary), that of France, Italy, Belgium, and Switzerland, to maintain the use of the same coinage, from 1865 *et seq*, re-constituted in 1885, arranged to be continued from year to year, autumn 1889, renewed till 31 Dec 1893, Oct 1891, conference at Paris, 9 Oct 1893

LATITAT, an ancient writ, directing the sheriff to apprehend persons to be brought before the king's bench court, had its name from its being supposed that the person was lying hid, and could not be found in the county to be taken by bill The writ was abolished by the Uniformity of Process act, 23 May, 1832

LATITUDE. First determined by Hipparchus of Nice, about 162 B C It is the extent of the earth or the heavens, reckoned from the equator to either pole Maupertuis, in 1737, in latitude 66 20 measured a degree of latitude, and made it 69 493 miles. Swanberg, in 1803, made it 69 292 At the equator, in 1744, four astronomers made it 68 732, and Lambton, in latitude 12, made it 68 743 Mudge, in England, made it 69·148 Cassini, in France, in 1718 and 1740, made it 69·172, and Biot, 68 769; while a recent measurement in Spain makes it but 68·63—less than at the equator, and contradicts all others, proving the earth to be an oblate spheroid (which was the opinion of Cassini, Bernouilli, Euler, and others), instead of a prolate spheroid, see *Longitude*

LATITUDINARIANS, a name given to certain theologians who endeavoured to reconcile the church and nonconformists in the 17th century, such as Hales, Chillingworth, Tillotson, and Burnet

LATIUM, now CAMPANIA (Italy), the country of the Latini and their mythical king, Latinus, popular date, 1240 B C Laurentum was the capital of the country in the reign of Latinus, Lavinium in that of Æneas, and Alba in that of Ascanius, see *Italy*, and *Rome*

The Latins ally with Rome	(*about*) B. C	520
Join Porsenna to restore Tarquin II		508
Defeated by Romans near Lake Regillus	498 or	496
League with the Romans, 463, desert them in trouble, 388 union restored		359
Defeated in war, (before the great victory, near mount Vesuvius, the consul, P Decius Mus, devoted himself to death, 340), 339, subdued and incorporated with Rome		338
Obtain Roman citizenship		90

The "*Latin name*" in the 3rd century, B C, included the colonies in Italy founded by the Romans in their conquered territories, as well as those founded by the Latins

LA TRAPPE, see *Trappists*

LATTER-DAY SAINTS, see *Mormonites*

LAUDANUM, see *Opium.*

LAUDERDALE EARLDOM, &c (dated from 1590) Major Frederick Henry Maitland's claim to it established before the House of Lords, 22 July, 1885 A romantic story

LAUENBURG, a duchy, N Germany, was conquered from the Wends by Henry the Lion of Saxony, about 1152, ceded to Hanover, 1689, incorporated with the French empire, 1810, ceded to Denmark, 1815, annexed by Prussia, 14 Aug 1865, possession taken 15 Sept following, see *Gastein*

LAUFACH, Bavaria (S W Germany), was taken by the Prussians under Wrangel, on 13 July, 1866, after a sharp action, in which the Hessians were defeated, the Prussian needle-gun being very efficacious

LAUNCESTON, Cornwall The granite church was erected in 1511, the new town-hall in 1887 Population, 1881, 3,808, 1891, 4,345 LAUNCESTON, Tasmania, was founded 1804, incorporated 1858, made a city 1889. Population, 1881, 12,753, 1891, 8,937, 1901, 7,798

LAUNDRY, London and Provincial Steam Laundry, Battersea, erected by a company, opened in 1880, and others since

LAUREATE, see *Poet Laureate*

LAUREL was sacred to Apollo, god of poetry, and from the earliest times the poets, and generals of armies, when victors, were crowned with laurel Petrarch was crowned with laurel, 8 April, 1341 — The *Prunus laurocerasus* was brought to Britain from the Levant, before 1629, the Portugal laurel, *Prunus lusitanica*, before 1648, the royal bay, *Laurus indica*, from Madeira, 1665, the Alexandrian laurel, *Ruscus racemosus*, from Spain, before 1713, the glaucous laurel, *Laurus aggregata*, from China, 1806 or 1821

LAURENTALIA were festivals celebrated at Rome in honour of Acca Laurentia, or Larentia, said to have been either the nurse of Romulus and Remus, or a rich dissolute woman, who bequeathed her property to the Roman people. The festival commenced about 621 B.C., and was held on the last day of April and the 23rd of December.

LAURIUM MINES, see *Greece*, 1872.

LAURUSTINUS, *Viburnum Tinus*, an evergreen shrub, was brought to England from he south of Europe, before 1596

LAUSANNE, capital of the canton of Vaud, Switzerland, originally a Roman station The cathedral was consecrated in 1275, and the university founded 1535 Here Gibbon completed his "Decline and Fall," 27 June, 1787 The International Workmen's congress assembled here Sept 1867 Population, 1888, 33,340, 1901, 47,039

LA VALETTA, see *Malta*

LAVALETTE'S ESCAPE Count Lavalette, for joining the emperor Napoleon on his return in 1815, was condemned to death, but escaped from prison in the clothes of his wife, 20 Dec 1815 Sir Robert Wilson, Mr Michael Bruce, and captain J H Hutchinson, aiding the escape, were sentenced to three months' imprisonment in the French capital, 24 April, 1816 Lavalette was permitted to return to France in 1820, and died in retirement in 1830

LA VENDÉE (W France) The French royalists of La Vendée took arms in March, 1793, and were successful in a number of hard-fought battles with the republicans, between 12 July, 1793, and 1 Jan 1794, when they experienced a severe reverse Their leader, Henri comte de Larochejaquelin, was killed, 4 March, 1794 A short peace was made at La Jaunay, 17 Feb 1795 The war was terminated by gen Hoche in 1796, and a treaty of peace was signed at Luçon, 17 Jan 1800, see *Chouans*

LAVENDER, *Lavandula spica*, brought from the south of Europe, before 1568

LAW, see *Canons*, *Codes*, *Common Law*, *Civil Law*, *Crime*, *Digest*, *Supreme Court* The Jewish law was given by God, and promulgated by Moses, 1491 B C

The laws attributed to Phoroneus in the kingdom of Argos were reduced to a system by Draco, for the Athenians, 623 B.C whose code was superseded by that of Solon, 594 B C

The Spartan laws of Lycurgus were made about 844 B C. they remained in full force for about 700 years, and formed a race totally different from all others living in civilised society

The Roman laws of Servius Tullius 566 B C were amended by the Twelve Tables published in 449 B C, and remained in force till Justinian, nearly a thousand years

BRITISH LAWS

The British laws of earliest date were translated into the Saxon in A.D 590
Saxon laws of Ina published about 690
Alfred s code of laws, the foundation of the common law of England, is said to have been arranged about 886
Edward the Confessor collected the laws . 1050-1065
Stephen's charter of general liberties 1136
Henry II 's confirmation of it 1154 and 1175
The maritime laws of Richard I (see *Oleron*) 1195
Magna Charta, by king John, 1215 confirmed by Henry III 1216 *et seq* (see *Magna Charta*, and *Forests Charter*)
Lord Mansfield, lord chief justice of the king's bench, declared, "That no fiction of law shall ever so far prevail against the real truth of the fact, as to prevent the execution of justice," 21 May, 1784
Many legal technicalities were got rid of by 14 & 15 Vict. c. 100. The act for the improvement of the administration of criminal justice, passed 7 Aug 1851

LAWYERS

Pleaders of the bar, or barristers, are said to have been first appointed by Edward I 1291
"No man of the law" to sit in parliament, by stat. of 46 Edward III and 6 Hen IV . 1372
This prohibition was declared to be invalid by Coke and unconstitutional by Blackstone attention was drawn to it in July, 1871, and the statutes were repealed 1871
Serjeants, the highest members of the bar, were alone permitted to plead in the court of common pleas The first king's counsel under the degree of serjeant was sir Francis Bacon, in 1604
Law Association charity for widows founded in 1817
Incorporated Law Society of solicitors formed in 1823, plan enlarged, 1825 a charter obtained, 1831, renewed, 1845, new charter, 1872 The building in Chancery lane, from the designs of Vulliamy, was commenced in 1829, provincial meetings are held, Manchester, Oct 1893, controversy respecting the malpractices of certain solicitors report of the committee, see *Times* leader, 25 June, 1900, *Trials*, Jan 1901, many solicitors struck off the rolls 1900 5
Juridical Society established in 1855
Law Times, established 8 April, 1843
Law Journal Jan 1866
The establishment of a legal university strongly advocated by the lord chancellor and others, Jan 1871
The council of legal education put forth a scheme involving many changes, Nov 1872, another scheme, Dec 1891
Legal Practitioners Society, established Nov 1873
Draft charter of incorporation for the establishment of a school of law approved by the joint committee of the four inns of court, and of the law society Aug 1904

See *Barrister*, *Counsel*

LAW REFORM

LAW AMENDMENT SOCIETY, founded in 1843 It holds meetings during the session of parliament, and publishes a journal and reports Its first chairman was lord Brougham, who introduced the subject of Law Reform by a most eloquent speech in the house of commons, on 7 Feb 1828 Many acts for Law Reform have been passed since, and vigorous measures proposed
Royal commission to inquire into the operation and constitution of the English courts of law, &c, issued 18 Sept. 1867
The Judicature Commission (appointed 1867) recommended the consolidation of all the superior courts into one supreme court divided into chambers, April, 1869 It issued its fifth and last report, Sept 1874
The High Court of Justice Bill introduced into the house of lords, 18 March, 1870, was dropped near the end of he session
Royal Commission on the administrative departments of Courts of Justice (Lord Lisgar and others) appointed, 4 Oct, 1873
Supreme Court of Judicature Bill introduced by lord chancellor Selborne for establishing a High Court of Justice, and a High Court of Appeal 13 Feb, passed 5 Aug 1873
Its operation deferred from 2 Nov, 1874 to 1 Nov, 1875
The abolition of the house of lords as an Appeal Court rescinded 1875
Commission on Legal Procedure, report, recommending simplifying changes, published 8 Oct 1881
New rules issued July, 1883
International commission on judicial reform recommends the establishment of an international tribunal for dealing with foreigners, except in capital cases . . . . . May, 1884
See *Supreme Court* for details
Scheme of law reform issued by the bar council, Aug 1897
LAW COURTS —Commissioners appointed in 1859 reported in favour of the concentration of the law-courts in London, on a site near Carey street, Chancery lane, about 7 acres, on which stood about 400 houses The estimated expense was about 1,500,000*l*, which it was recommended to take from the accumulated Chancery fund, termed "Suitors' fund" Acts of parliament to carry out the plan were passed in 1865 and 1866.

Competitive designs were invited, and after much discussion (public and professional), Mr Street's design was selected, 30 May, 1868, much attacked, but approved by the commission, Aug 1870, contracts signed 17 Feb 1874, and the works were begun immediately by Bull and Son, to be finished in 1881
There were to be 18 courts, varying in size, a central hall, 231 feet long 48 feet wide, 30 feet high, principal entrance in the Strand
Offices in Eastern Block occupied 21 April, 1879
Buildings completed, Oct. 1882
Opened by queen Victoria, 4 Dec 1882
All the buildings constitute by statute the *Palace of Justice*
The Courts occupied Hilary sittings, 11 Jan 1883

LAW REPORTS A new and more economical plan of preparing and publishing law reports was finally adopted by a committee of barristers on 11 March, 1865 (see *Year books*)

LAW TERMS, see *Terms*, abolished by Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 5 Aug 1873

International Law, see *Neutral Powers* and *International Law*

Expenditure for law and justice from the public purse exclusive of county rates, in the year 1865 6, £2,344,540, 1904-5, £3,881,853

Courts of Justice salaries, &c, one year (to 31 March, 1877), £31,791

Encyclopædia of the laws of England, edited by Mr Wood Renton, vol i 1897
Cyclopædia of Scotch law 1895-6

LAW'S BUBBLE John Law, of Edinburgh (born 1681), was made comptroller-general of the finances of France, upon the strength of a scheme for establishing a bank and an East India and a Mississippi company, by the profits of which the national debt of France was to be paid off See *Mississippi* He first offered his plan to Victor Amadeus, king of Sardinia, who told him he was not powerful enough to ruin himself The French ministry accepted it, and in 1716, he opened a bank in his own name, under the protection of the duke of Orleans, regent of France, and the deluded rich subscribed for shares both in the bank and the companies In 1718 Law's was declared a royal bank, and the shares rose to upwards of twenty-fold the original value, so that, in 1719, they were worth more than eighty times the amount of all the current specie in France In 1720 this fabric of false credit fell to the ground, spreading ruin throughout the country Law died in poverty at Venice in 1729 —The South Sea Bubble in England occurred in 1720, see *South Sea*

LAWN TENNIS is an offspring of tennis (*which s e*) Major Wingfield is the reputed originator of the game introduced by him in 1874, under the name of *Sphairistike*, a compromise between tennis and Badminton Various modifications have taken place since, including the lowering of the net from 5 ft at the sides, and 4 ft in the middle, to 3 ft 6 in at the sides, to 3 ft in the middle, and the bringing of the "service-line" from 26 ft to 21 ft distance from the net In the single game the inner court 27 ft wide is used, the 36 ft for the double game The national lawn tennis association, founded 1888, controls the laws, etc, relating to the game

LADIES SINGLES

Year	Holder	Year	Holder
1890	Miss Rice	1898	Miss C Cooper
1891	Miss Dodd	1899	Miss Martin
1892	Miss Dodd	1900	Miss Martin
1893	Miss Dodd	1901	Miss Robb
1894	Mrs Hillyard	1902	Miss Robb
1895	Miss C Cooper	1903	Miss D Douglass
1896	Miss C Cooper	1904	Miss D Douglass
1897	Mrs Hillard	1905	Miss M Sutton

(U S)

OXFORD v. CAMBRIDGE.

Year	Singles	Doubles.
1893	Cambridge, 5—4	Cambridge, 7—2
1894	Cambridge, 5—4	Cambridge, 7—2
1895	Cambridge, 9—0	Cambridge, 8—5
1896	Cambridge, 9—0	Cambridge, 9—0
1897	Cambridge, 6—3	Cambridge, 7—2
1898	Cambridge, 5—4	Cambridge, 5—4
1899	Oxford, 6—3	Cambridge, 5—4
1900	Oxford, 5—4	Cambridge, 5—4
1901	Oxford, 5—4	Oxford, 6—3
1902	Cambridge, 5—4	Cambridge, 5—4
1903	Oxford, 7—2	Oxford, 7—2
1904	Cambridge, 5—4	Cambridge, 5—4
1905	Cambridge, 5—4	Cambridge, 7—2

GENTLEMEN'S DOUBLES.

Year	Holders
1886	W Renshaw and E Renshaw
1887	P B. Lyon ,, H W Wilberforce
1888	W Renshaw ,, E Renshaw
1889	W Renshaw ,, E Renshaw
1890	J Pim ,, F O Stoker
1891	W Baddeley ,, H Baddeley
1892	H S Barlow ,, E W Lewis
1893	J Pim ,, F O Stoker
1894	W Baddeley ,, H Baddeley
1895	W Baddeley ,, H Baddeley
1896	W Baddeley ,, H Baddeley
1897	R. F Doherty ,, H L Doherty
1898	H A. Nisbet ,, C Hobart.
1899	R F Doherty ,, H L Doherty
1900	R F Doherty ,, H L Doherty
1901	R. F Doherty ,, H. L. Doherty
1902	S H Smith ,, F L. Riseley
1903	R. F Doherty ,, H L. Doherty
1904	R. F Doherty ,, H L. Doherty
1905	R. F Doherty ,, H L. Doherty

CHAMPIONSHIP

Year	Holder	Year	Holder
1888	E Renshaw	1897	R. F Doherty
1889	W Renshaw	1898	R F Doherty
1890	W J Hamilton	1899	R. F Doherty
1891	W Baddeley	1900	R. F Doherty
1892	W Baddeley	1901	A. W Gore
1893	J Pim	1902	H L Doherty
1894	J Pim	1903	H L. Doherty
1895	W Baddeley	1904	H L Doherty
1896	H S. Mahoney	1905	H L. Doherty

IRISH CHAMPIONSHIP

(All Comers Singles)

Year	Holder	Year	Holder
1884	H F Lawford	1895	J Pim
1885	H F Lawford	1896	W Baddeley
1886	H F Lawford	1897	W V Eaves
1887	E Renshaw	1898	H S. Mahoney
1888	E Renshaw	1899	R. F Doherty
1889	W J Hamilton	1900	R. F Doherty
1890	E W Lewis	1901	R. F Doherty
1891	E W Lewis	1902	H L. Doherty
1892	E Renshaw	1903	W S Drapes
1893	J Pim	1904	J C Parke
1894	J Pim	1905	J C Parke

INTERNATIONAL (DAVIS) CUP

1900	America beat British Isles	At Longwood, U S.A.
1902	America beat British Isles	At New York
1903.	British Isles beat America.	At Longwood, U S A
1904	British Isles beat Belgium	At London.
1905	British Isles beat America	At London

LAYAMON'S BRUT, or Chronicle of Britain, a poetical semi-Saxon paraphrase of the Brut of Wace, made between 1100 and 1230, was published with a literal translation by sir Frederick Madden, in 1847

LAYBACH (near Trieste, in Illyria). A congress met here in Jan 1821, and was attended by the sovereigns of Austria, Russia, Prussia, and Naples It broke up in May, after having issued two circulars, stating it to be their resolution to

occupy Naples with Austrian troops, and put down popular insurrections

The town suffered much by an earthquake, with loss of life, 14, 15 April, relief sent by the emperor 18 April, 1895

LAYER'S CONSPIRACY. Christopher Layer, a barrister, conspired with other persons to seize George I., the prince of Wales, lord Cadogan, and the principal officers of state, to seize the tower, to plunder the bank, and bring in the Pretender Layer was hanged, 17 May, 1723 He was hanged for enlisting soldiers for the Pretender Bishop Atterbury was accused of complicity and attainted, but permitted to quit the country

LAY BROTHERHOOD OF ST PAUL, for the diocese of London, was formed by the bishop of Marlborough, with the sanction of the bishop of London in 1891

LAY HELPERS, to hold a position between the clergy and laity, proposed by the archbishop of Canterbury, and others, Oct 1881 The association of Lay Helpers for London began in 1865

LAYMEN, HOUSE OF, composed of 102 members elected in the dioceses, as a purely consultative body to assist the Convocation of the clergy, its main object being the promotion of church reform. It first met with Convocation at Westminster. 16 Feb 1886 Lord Selborne, chairman, Mr G A Spottiswoode, vice-chairman They met in the Church house, 12 Feb 1890

LAZARISTS (the Priests of the Mission), a congregation devoted to education, founded by St Vincent de Paul, 1625, were so named from their first establishment in a house which once belonged to the military order of St Lazarus They are also called *Vincentines* See *France*, Oct 1902

LAZARO, ST (N. Italy) Here the king of Sardinia and the Imperialists defeated the French and Spaniards after a long and severe conflict, 4 June, 1746

LAZISTAN, a Turkish province in the pachalik of Trebizond, on the Black sea Batoum, its seaport, was ceded to Russia by the treaty of Berlin, 13 July, 1878 The inhabitants at first resisted the change, but submitted on persuasion, many emigrating

LAZZARITES, see *Italy*, 1878

LAZZARONI (from *lazzaro*, Spanish for a pauper or leper), a term applied by the Spanish viceroys to the degraded beings in Naples, half-clothed and houseless No man was born a lazzáro, and he who turned to a trade ceased to be one The viceroy permitted the lazzaroni to elect a chief with whom he conferred respecting the imposts on the goods brought to the markets In 1647, Masaniello held the office, and made an insurrection, see *Naples* In 1793, Ferdinand IV enrolled several thousands of lazzaroni as pikemen (spontoneers), who generally favoured the court party, on 15 May, 1848, they were permitted, on the king's behalf, to commit fearful ravages on the ill-fated city.—*Colletta.*

LEAD is found in various countries, and is abundant in various parts of Britain, and in some places richly mixed with silver ore The famous Clydesdale mines were discovered in 1513 Pattinson's valuable method for extracting the silver was made known in 1829 The lead-mines of Cumberland and Derbyshire yield about 15,000 tons per annum British mines produced 65,529 tons of lead in 1855, 69,266 in 1857, 67,181 in 1865, 73,420 in 1870, 58,777 in 1875, 58,667 in 1876, 51,635 in 1879, 50,328 in 1882, 40,075 in 1884, 37,890 in 1887, in 1888, 37,578, 1889, 35,604, 1890, 33,590, 1893, 29,698, 1896, 30,818, 1898, 25,355, 1899, 23,552, 1900, 24,364, 1901, 20,034, 1904, 20,278

Leaden pipes for the conveyance of water were brought into use in 1236

In 1859, 23,690 tons of pig and sheet lead were imported, and 18,414 tons exported in 1866, 36,946 tons imported 27,388 tons exported in 1875, 79 825 tons imported, 35,398 tons exported in 1883, 101,715 tons imported, 39,315 tons exported, in 1887, 114,493 tons imported, 44,301 tons exported, in 1888, 132,880 tons imported, 48,616 tons exported in 1889, 145,203 tons imported, 52,040 tons exported, in 1890, 158,649 tons imported, 55,557 tons exported, 1901, 218,060 tons imported, 37,575 tons exported

By an explosion caused through ignited gas at the Mill Close lead mine, Derbyshire, five men were killed, 3 Nov 1887 Explosions in lead mines are very rare

The deadly manufacture of white lead greatly ameliorated by the sublimation process invented in America and adopted by John Hall & Sons of Bristol in 1886

Professor Mac Ivor's new process was reported cheap, quick and safe, works, Clapham, London, S W July, 1890

Mr J B Hannay's process of manufacturing sulphate of lead reported innocuous Jan 1893

In a lead mine at Mazarron, Murcia, 27 men were suffocated, reported 17 Feb ,,

The report of a committee of experts referred to the serious dangers connected with the use of white lead in various manufactures, Dec 1893, further investigations, 1898, report issued, with recommendations and restrictions March, 1899

Seven men killed while descending a lead mine, near Shrewsbury, by the breaking of a rope, 6 March, 1895

LEAD, BLACK, see *Graphite*

LEADENHALL MARKET, London, founded by sir Richard Whittington, in 1408, and presented to the city A granary was added by Simon Eyre, 1419 The demolition of the old market began in Sept 1880, first stone of new one laid 28 June, opened by the lord mayor, 15 Dec 1881, cost 47,500*l*

LEADVILLE A high mining district in Colorado, highly successful results of excavations for the precious metals, 1878 *et seq*

LEAGUES Four kings combined to make war against five, about 1913 B C (*Gen* xiv) The kings of Canaan combined against the invasion of the Israelites, 1451 B C The more eminent Greek leagues were the Ætolian, powerful about 320 B C, which lasted till 189 B C, and the Achæan, revived 280 B C, which was broken up by the conquest of Greece by the Romans, 146 B C The fall of these leagues was hastened by dissension

Hanseatic league 1140

Lombard leagues against the emperors (see *Lombardy*) 1167 and 1226

Caddee league (*which see*) about 1396 *et seq*

League of the Public Good was formed in Dec 1464, by the dukes of Calabria, Brittany, and Bourbon, and other princes against Louis XI of France, under pretext of reforming abuses, an indecisive battle was fought at Montlhéri, 16 July, and a treaty was signed 25 Oct 1465

League of Cambray against Venice 1508

Holy League (the pope, Venice, &c), against Louis XII 1510

League of Smalcald 1530

League of the Beggars (*Gueux*), the protestants so called (though Roman Catholics joined the league) to oppose the institution of the Inquisition in Flanders 1566
The HOLY LEAGUE, to prevent the accession of Henry IV of France, who was then of the reformed religion, was formed at Peronne and lasted till Henry embraced Romanism 1576-93
League of Wurtzburg, by Catholics, of Halle, by Protestants . 1610
League against the emperor 1626
Solemn League and Covenant in Scotland, against the episcopal government of the Church (see *Covenant*) 1638
League of Augsburg against France 1686
League of St Sebastian instituted to promote the restoration of his temporal dominions to the pope, about 1870, held 9th annual meeting in London 20 Jan 1879
League in aid of Christians in Turkey formed, earl of Shaftesbury, chairman, 27 July, 1876
National Irish Land League *ostensibly* formed to buy up farms for the tenants, supported by Mr Parnell and others, 1879, its enforcement of stringent rules against landlords and loyal tenants created a reign of terror, led to legislation. See *Ireland* 1880-1
Charged with complicity and outrages, dissolved by government 20 Oct 1881
New Irish National league formed (see *Ireland*, 1882 *et seq*) (Organ *United Ireland*, 1886) 17 Oct 1882
See *Home Rule*, 1890, and *National Federation*
Free land league, see *Land*
Several other leagues formed to obtain home rule, 1879 *et seq*
"National Land League of Great Britain" formed, Mr Justin McCarthy, president, 26 March, met at Newcastle on Tyne, 29 Aug 1881, and at other places since
National league for the unification and consolidation of the empire, met at Westminster, strongly opposed to unfair free trade 8 Sept *et seq* ,,
League of Mercy, to help the London hospitals, preliminary meeting at Marlborough house, the prince and princess of Wales present, report adopted, 18 Dec 1899 See *Mercy*
Twentieth Century league, to promote healthy amusement for boys and girls in and about London, by means of clubs and institutes, first meeting at London house, St James's sq, 21 Nov 1901, Victoria league to promote closer union throughout the empire, 1901, annual meeting 2 July, 1903

LEAP-YEAR or **BISSEXTILE**, originated with the astronomers of Julius Cæsar, 46 B C They fixed the solar year at 365 days, 6 hours, comprising, as they thought, the period from one vernal equinox to another, the six hours were set aside, and at the end of four years, forming a day, the fourth year was made to consist of 366 days The day thus added was called intercalary, and was placed a day before the 24th of February, the sixth of the calends, which was reckoned *twice*, hence called *bissextile* or *twice sixth* This added day with us is Feb 29th, see *Calendar* This arrangement makes the year nearly three minutes longer than the astronomical year to obviate this, 1700, 1800, and 1900 were not leap-years, but 2000 will be one, see *Calendar* and *Year*

LEARNING AND THE ARTS flourished among the Greeks, under Pisistratus, 537 B C, and especially under Pericles, 444 B C., and with the Romans at the commencement of the Christian era, under Augustus. The Greek refugees caused their revival in Italy, particularly after the taking of Constantinople by the Turks in 1453, and the invention of printing shortly before,—the period of the *Renaissance* Leo X and his family (the *Medici*) greatly promoted learning in Italy, in the 16th century; when literature revived in France, Germany, and England; see *Literature*, and authors under *Greek*, *Latin*, *English*, and other *languages*.

LEASE (from the French *laisser*, to let), a kind of conveyance invented by serjeant Moore, soon after the statute of uses, 27 Henry VIII., 1535. Acts relating to leases were passed in 1856 and 1858 *Forged Leases case*, see *Trials*, Jan. 1878.

LEATHER was very early known in Egypt and Greece, and the thongs of manufactured hides were used for ropes, harness, &c., by all ancient nations The Gordian knot was made of leather thongs, 330 B C. A leather cannon was proved at Edinburgh, fired three times, and found to answer, 23 Oct 1778 *Phillips* The duty on leather imposed 1697, produced annually in England, 450,000*l* and in Ireland about 50,000*l* It was abolished, 29 May, 1830 Many bankruptcies were declared in the leather trade, in the autumn of 1860 in England In the case of Lawrence, Mortimore, and Co, enormous fraudulent dealings in bills were disclosed A plan for making artificial leather out of cuttings, &c, was made known in 1860 — *Leather cloth* (invented by Messrs. J R. & C P Crockett, of Newark, U S, and patented in 1849) is unbleached cotton coated with a mixture of boiled linseed oil and turpentine, and coloured The Leather-cloth company, London, successors to Messrs Crockett, was established, 1859. An exhibition of leather manufactures at Northampton in 1873; at the Agricultural Hall, London, 15-23 Sept. 1880, 26 Sept 1881, 15 Sept. 1882, and 30 Sept 1905 Internat. assoc of leather trade chemists, holds annual conferences

LEBANON (*white mountain*), the mountain range between Syria and North Palestine, assigned to Israel, but never conquered, and long attached to Syria Special ordinance for preservation of the ancient cedar forest, Sept 1881 The governor-general since 1861 has been appointed by Turkey, subject to the assent of the great powers See *Assassins*, *Druses*, *Maronites*, and *Syria*.

LECH, a river, S Germany, near which at a village named Rain the cruel imperialist general Tilly was defeated by the Swedes, under Gustavus Adolphus, 5 April, 1632, and died of his wounds.

LECTIONARY, the name given to the Anglican table of scripture lessons, changes in calendar of lessons, made 1871, by sanction of parliament, see *Common Prayer*

LECTURES Those on Physic were instituted by Dr Thomas Linacre, of the College of Physicians (founded by Henry VIII) about 1502 *Clinical* lectures, at the bed-side of the patients in hospitals are said to have been given (by Dr John Rutherford) in Edinburgh, about 1748, in Dublin, about 1785, in London, by sir B C Brodie (1813-17). Mr G Macilwam, about 1824, gave surgical clinical lectures in connection with a dispensary. The political lectures of Thelwall, commenced in Jan 1795, were interdicted by an act of parliament. In the autumn of 1857 and since, many distinguished noblemen and gentlemen lectured at mechanics' institutes An act passed in 1835 prohibited the publication of lectures without the consent of the lecturers See *Gresham College*, *Boyle's Lectures*, *Royal* and *London Institutions*, *Trials*, 1887, &c.

LEEDS (Yorkshire), the Saxon *Loidis*, once a Roman station, received a charter in 1627 See *Population*.

Leeds bridge built 1327
Shenfield's grammar school founded 1552
Coloured Cloth hall built 1758 White Cloth hall 1775
Literary and Philosophical society established 1806
Enfranchised by the Reform act (2 members) . 1832

Magnificent new town hall opened by queen Victoria, the mayor, Peter Fairbairn, knighted, 7 Sept. 1858
Musical festivals begun 7-10 Sept. ,,
Great Reform meeting Mr Bright there 8 Oct. 1866
An additional M P given to Leeds by Reform act, 15 Aug 1867
Exhibition of art treasures, opened by the prince of Wales, 19 May, closed 31 Oct. 1868
Roundhay-park inaugurated as a public park by prince Arthur, and new exchange founded, 19, 20 Sept. 1872
New bridge opened 9 July, 1873
Yorkshire college of science opened 26 Oct 1874, new buildings opened by the prince of Wales, 15 July, 1885
Yorkshire exhibition of arts and manufactures opened by the duke of Edinburgh 13 May, 1875
Theatre Royal burnt 28 May, ,,
Exchange opened 31 Aug ,,
Great amphitheatre burnt, loss, about 30,000*l* 2 March, 1876
New municipal offices and public free library opened, 17 April, 1884
Leeds returns five M P s by act passed 25 June, 1885
Fine art gallery and museum cost 10,000*l* opened, 3 Oct. 1888
Col J T North presents Kirkstall Abbey and grounds to the corporation Jan 1889
Sir Edward Baines, chief proprietor of the *Leeds Mercury*, M P for Leeds 1859–74, knighted 1880, liberal nonconformist, died, aged 89 2 March, 1890
Strike of gas stokers the town in darkness, above 15,000 rioters attacking the gasworks, repulsed after fighting many persons severely injured, police reinforced from neighbouring towns, and by the military, 30 June, strike ends by concession to strikers 3 July, ,,
At a church bazaar, Oldfield, Wortley, 11 out of 15 children dressed in cotton wool, with Chinese lanterns, perished through fire 31 Dec *et seq* ,,
The dispute between the corporation and the gas stokers amicably settled 26 Feb ,,
Great fire in the stores under the railway arches, estimated loss, about 200,000*l* 13 Jan 1892
Leeds constituted a city, the mayor to be styled lord 1893
The electric lighting works opened by alderman Ward, the lord mayor 10 May, ,,
Great fire in the central market, reported loss, 80,000*l* 21 Sept ,,
Visit of the duke and duchess of York, new school of medicine, &c, opened 5 Oct 1894
Destructive fire at Messrs Hepworth & Co, Clay pit-lane, about 1000 out of work 28 Dec 1895
Death of col J T North, benefactor, the "nitrate king 5 May, 1896
Strike in the building trade begins May, ends (½d per hour conceded to the men) 19 Sept ,,
Mr Robt Arthington gives over 50 000*l* to charities May *et seq* 1900
New park of Potter Newton opened by the lord mayor 12 Sept 1901
Demonstration against the Education bill, as supporting sectarian dogmas, clerical management, &c 20 Sept 1902
Col Harding, ex lord mayor, presents city with handsome statuary for city square, and receives freedom of city 16 Sept 1903
Centenary of the death of Dr Priestley, the discoverer of oxygen, commemorated 6 Feb 1904
Death of Dr Samuel Smiles, formerly editor of the *Leeds Times*, and author of "Self Help, aged 91 16 April, ,,
New municipal market hall opened by Mr Gerald Balfour 1 July, ,,
University of Leeds inaugurated (marquis of Ripon, first chancellor), act, royal assent 15 Aug ,,
Corporation accepts tender for 296,864*l* for the construction of the new Colsterdale reservoir, 170 acres in extent, with a holding capacity of 1,852,000,000 gals. Oct ,,

LEEK, the Welsh emblem, worn on St David's day, 1 March The custom is traditionally assigned to a command from Dewi or David, afterwards archbishop of St David's, in 519 The Britons are said to have worn a leek in their cap when Cadwallader defeated the Saxons, 540

LEESBURG HEIGHTS, see *Ball's Bluff*

LEEWARD ISLES, West Indies Antigua (made a crown colony, 1898), Barbuda, Montserrat, St Christopher's, Nevis, Anguilla, Virgin Isles, and Dominica (*which see*) An act for their federation passed 21 Aug 1871 Governor-general of the British Isles, col Stephen John Hill, 1863, sir B C C Pine, 1869, sir H Turner Irving, 1873, hon Geo Berkeley, 1874, sir J H Glover, Dec 1881, sir Chas Cameron Lees, 1883, Viscount Gormanston, Aug 1885, sir Charles Bullen Hugh Mitchell, Dec 1887, sir W F H Smith, Nov 1888, sir Francis Fleming, Jan 1895, sir Henry M Jackson, June, 1901, sir Gerald Strickland, April, 1902, sir Clement C Knollys, July, 1904 Total population of the isles in 1901, 127,723 Disastrous floods, with loss of life, at Montserrat, reported 13 Jan 1897

Terrific hurricane, Montserrat devastated, great loss of life, see *West Indies*, 7 Aug 1899, relief works opened, Aug

LEGACIES In 1780 receipts for legacies were subjected to a stamp duty, and in 1796 the legacy duty was imposed The impost was increased several times subsequently, particularly in 1805, 1808, and 1845 In 1853 the legacy duty was extended to landed or real property Further changes were made in 1881, 1888, 1889, the duty was replaced in 1894 by the "Estate duty," *which see*, also *Succession Duty Act*, and *Wills* John Camden Neild, an eccentric miser, died 30 Aug 1852, bequeathing 250,000*l* to queen Victoria

Received for legacy and succession duty in years ending 31 March 1880, 3,700,606*l*, 1881, 3,592,777*l*, 1882, 3,540,585*l*, 1883, 3,536,538*l*, 1884, 3,335,817*l*, 1885, 3,741,609, 1886, 3,332,963*l*, 1887, 3,375,488*l*, 1888, 3,645,062*l*, 1889, 3,736,847*l*, 1890, 3,789,055*l*, 1891, 3,835,243*l*, 1892, 4,028,509*l*, 1893, 4,697,897*l*, 1894, 3,983,509*l*

LEGAL PRACTITIONERS' SOCIETY, for reforming abuses, &c, established Nov 1873

LEGATES (*legatus*) Roman ambassadors, and also governors of the provinces into which Augustus divided the empire, 27 B C Legates are also ambassadors from the pope The legate's court in England, erected in 1516 by cardinal Wolsey, to prove wills, and for the trial of offences against the spiritual laws, was soon discontinued

LEGATIONS were the twenty administrative divisions in the states of the church, governed by legates They rebelled in 1859-60, and are now included in the kingdom of Italy, see *Rome*

LEGHORN, *Livorno*, Tuscany, a mere village in the 15th century, owes its prosperity to the Medici family It suffered dreadfully by an earthquake in 1741, and was entered by the French army, 27 July, 1796, but the British property had been removed It was held by the French 1796-9 and retaken, 1800 It was unsuccessfully attacked by the British and Italian forces in Dec 1813 The Austrians took this city from the insurgents, 12, 13 May, 1849, and quelled a slight insurrection, July 6, 1857 In June, 1857, above 60 persons were killed at the theatre, through an alarm of fire, see *Tuscany* and *Italy* Population, 1890, 104,960, 1901, 98,505

LEGION, a corps of soldiers in the Roman armies, said to have been formed by Romulus, when it consisted of 3000 foot and 300 horse, about 720 B C.

When Hannibal was in Italy, 216 B.C., the legion consisted of 5200 soldiers; and under Marius, in 88 B C., it was 6200 soldiers besides 700 horse There were ten, and sometimes as many as eighteen, legions kept at Rome Augustus had a standing army of 45 legions, together with 25,000 horse and 37,000 light-armed troops, about 5 B C , and the peace establishment of Adrian was thirty of these formidable brigades A legion was divided into ten cohorts, and every cohort into six centuries, with a vexillum, or standard, guarded by ten men The peace of Britain was protected by three legions. See *Thundering Legion*

LEGION OF HONOUR, a French order embracing the army, civil officers, and other individuals distinguished for services to the state, instituted by Napoleon Bonaparte, when first consul, 19 May, 1802, to replace the old suppressed orders of knighthood, &c The order was confirmed by Louis XVIII in 1815, and its constitution modified in 1816 and 1851 The honour was conferred on many British subjects who distinguished themselves in the Russian war, 1854-6, and in the Paris exhibitions of 1855, 1867, 1878 and 1889 The palace and offices were burnt by the communalists, 23 May, 1871 The Legion comprised upwards of 54,000 members in 1887 The alleged traffic in decorations caused much excitement, Oct 1887, council censured by the chamber, resigns, 16 July, plans for re-organisation proposed, Oct , gen Davout made grand chancellor of the reconstituted council, Dec 1895, great outcry on his removal and the appointment of gen Florentin, end Nov 1901 See *France*

LEGITIMISTS, a term (since 1814) applied to those who support the claims of the elder branch of the Bourbon family to the throne of France, whose representative, Henry, duc de Bordeaux, called comte de Chambord, born 29 Sept 1820, died 24 Aug 1883 They held a congress at Lucerne on 24-29 June, 1862, and agreed to continue a pacific policy The party was active in Feb 1871-5 Their efforts to recover power have proved ineffectual, see *France*

LEGNAGO, a fortress on the Adige, N Italy, one of the Quadrilateral It was captured by the French in 1796, but reverted to the Austrians in 1815 It was surrendered to the Italians in Oct 1866

LEGNANO, Lombardy Here the emperor Frederick Barbarossa was defeated by the Milanese and their allies, 29 May, 1176, and the treaty of Constance ensued in 1183

LEICESTER (central England), a bishopric for a short time in the 8th century, returned two members to parliament in the reign of Edward I Here Richard III was buried, 25 Aug 1485, and here cardinal Wolsey died, 29 Nov 1530 During the civil war, Leicester was taken by Charles I 31 May, and by Fairfax, 17 June, 1645 The stocking manufacture was introduced in 1680 New town-hall opened, 8 Aug 1876 New Abbey park opened by the prince of Wales, 29 May, 1882 Population, 1881, 122,376, 1891, 142,051, 1901, 211,581.

Riot occasioned by a strike, quelled by the police, 11-12 Feb , end of strike 19 Feb 1886
Great opposition to vaccination 1883 *et seq* , sanitary precautions strictly enforced, see *Vaccination*, 1885-1887
Messrs Bradshaw & Payne's shoe factory burnt, loss above 15,000*l* 29 Oct 1889
Water famine through long drought, Sept , Oct. , relieved by great exertions and heavy rains, Nov 1894
Royal agricultural society's show held here in 1868 , again . 23 Jan 1896
New reservoir and waterworks opened at Charnwood Forest . . 10 Sept. 1896
New art and technical schools opened by the bishop of London 5 Oct. 1897
"Records of the Borough of Leicester, 1103-1327," by Mary Bateson, published . 1899
The late Miss Emily Dalton leaves about 18,000*l* to Leicester charities and 83,000*l*. to other charities, reported 9 July, 1900
Mr Andrew Carnegie's gift of 12,000*l* for a public library, accepted 30 June, 1902
New wing (memorial to queen Victoria) to the infirmary, opened 24 July, ,,
Canon Clayton appointed bp suffragan of Leicester, Jan. 1903
Trade union congress held here 1877 , again 7 Sept ,,
480 unemployed bootmakers of Leicester march to London , they leave Leicester 4 June, and 440 reach the metropolis 11 June, 1905
Death of canon Vaughan, master of Wyggestone's hospital 30 July, ,,

LEICESTER SQUARE, London See *Globe* The square, after remaining some time in a disreputable state, was renovated by Mr Albert Grant (died, aged 68, 30 Aug 1898), who bought up the enclosure, and presented it to the Metropolitan Board of Works, 2 July, 1874

LEIGHLIN (W Carlow), a see founded by St Laserian, about 628 Burchard, the Norwegian, the son of Garmond, founded or endowed the priory of St Stephen of Leighlin Bishop Doran, appointed in 1523, was murdered by his archdeacon, Maurice Cavenagh, who was hanged on the spot where the crime was committed *Beatson* In 1600 Leighlin was united to Ferns, the combined see united to Ossory in 1835, see *Ferns* and *Bishops*

LEININGEN (or LINANGE), a principality partly in Bavaria, Baden, and Hesse, mediatised in 1806 The present prince Ernest, born 9 Nov 1830, a captain in the British navy, is the son of prince Charles, the half-brother of queen Victoria Feodore, dowager princess of Hohenlohe Langenburg, the queen's half-sister, died 23 Sept 1872, aged nearly 65 Her son, count Gleichen, afterwards prince Victor of Hohenlohe, born 1833, died 31 Dec 1891 He entered the British navy in Sept 1848, and was long in active service, especially in the Crimean war He was also an eminent sculptor The first husband of the duchess of Kent, prince Emich of Leiningen, died 4 July, 1814

LEINSTER, a kingdom in 1167, now one of the four provinces of Ireland The abduction of Devorgilla, wife of O'Ruarc, a lord of Connaught, by Dermot king of Leinster in 1152, is asserted to have led to the landing of the English and the subsequent conquest The province of Leinster gave the title of duke to Schomberg's son in 1690 The title became extinct in 1719, and was conferred on the family of Fitzgerald in 1766

LEIPSIC (Saxony), an ancient city, famous for its university (founded 1409) and its fair (1458) At Breitenfeld, near here, Gustavus Adolphus, king of Sweden, defeated the Imperialists, under Tilly, 7 Sept 1631, and the Imperialists were again defeated here by the Swedes, under Torstensen, 23 Oct 1642 Here took place, on 16, 18, 19 Oct 1813, "*the battle of the nations*," between the French army and its allies, commanded by Napoleon (160,000), and the Austrian, Russian, and Prussian armies (240,000 strong) The French were beaten chiefly owing to 17 Saxon battalions, their allies, turning upon them in the heat of the engagement. 80,000 men perished on the field, of whom more than 40,000 were French, who also lost 65 pieces of artillery, and many standards The victory was

followed by the capture of Leipsic, of the rear guard of the French army, and of the king of Saxony and his family The 50th anniversary was celebrated 18 Oct 1863. The *Leipsic book fair* began 1545 The new Supreme Court for all Germany, opened here 1 Sept. 1879 Population in 1885, 170,340, in 1890, 353,272, 1900, 455,120

LEITH, the port of Edinburgh, was burnt by the earl of Hertford in 1544 It was fortified by the French partisans of queen Mary in 1560, and surrendered to the English The "Agreement of Leith" between the superintendents and ministers was made, Jan 1572 The docks were begun 1720 Leith was made a burgh in 1833. Population, 1891, 69,696, 1901, 76,667

LEITHA, a river dividing the Austrian territories, see *Austria*

LEITH HILL, near Dorking, Surrey, said to have been a Roman station, and has a view of eleven counties, being about 1000 feet above the sea level The lofty tower on its summit was erected in 1766 by Mr Richard Hull the then owner of Leith Hill Place, he died 18 Jan 1772 and was buried within the tower

LELEGES, a Pelasgic tribe which inhabited Laconia about 1490 B C, and after many contests merged into the Hellenes, see *Hellas*

LE MANS, a French city, department of the Sarthe Here the retreating French general Chanzy was overtaken and defeated by the Germans under prince Frederick Charles and the grand-duke of Mecklenburg, after some conflicts 10, 11 Jan 1871 Le Mans was entered 12 Jan In six days' fighting about 22,000 French made prisoners

LEMURES The ancients supposed that the soul, after death, wandered over the world, and disturbed the peace of the living The happy spirits were called *Lares familiares*, and the unhappy, *Lemures* The Roman festival, *Lemuralia*, kept on 9, 11, 13 May, is mythically said to have been instituted by Romulus about 747 B C, to propitiate the spirit of the slaughtered Remus

LENNIE MUTINY See *Mutinies*, 1875.

LENT (from the Saxon, *lencten*, spring) The forty days' fast observed in the Greek, Roman catholic, English, and other churches from Ash Wednesday to Easter-day The commencement of Lent varied, but in the 8th or 9th century Ash Wednesday became the first day Lent was first observed in England by command of Ercombert, king of Kent, in 640 or 641 *Baker's Chron* Flesh was prohibited during Lent, but Henry VIII permitted the use of *white meats* by a proclamation in 1543, which continued in force until, by proclamation of James I, in 1619 and 1625, and by Charles I, in 1627 and 1631, flesh was again wholly forbidden, see *Ash-Wednesday*, *Quadragesima*

LEON, KINGDOM OF, see under *Spain*

LEONARDS' ACTS, LORD ST, 22 & 23 Vict c. 35, 23 & 24 Vict c 38 (1859-60), relate to legal proceedings

LEONINE CITY (*Città Leonina* or *Borgo*), formerly a suburb, now included in the city of Rome, was founded by Leo IV, pope 847-55, and named Leopolis It comprehends the castle of St Angelo, the hospital of San Spirito, the Vatican palace and gardens, and St. Peter's Its possession was allotted to pope Pius IX. when the Italian royal troops entered Rome, 20 Sept 1870 About 1500 inhabitants of the Leonine city voted for union with the kingdom of Italy, 2 Oct. 1870.

LEONINES, hexameter and pentameter verses, rhyming at the middle and the end, are said to have been first made by Leoninus, a canon, about the middle of the 12th century, or by pope Leo II. about 682

LEOPOLD'S, PRINCE, ANNUITY ACT (passed 7 Aug 1874), provided for him £5,000 a year, from 7 April, 1874, when he came of age

LEPANTO (near Corinth), Battle of, 7 Oct 1571 when the combined fleets of Spain, Venice, Genoa, Malta, and Pius V, commanded by don John of Austria, defeated the whole maritime force of the Turks, and completely checked their progress.

LEPROSY, a skin disease described in *Leviticus* XIII (B C. 1490), which prevailed in ancient times throughout Asia It has now almost disappeared from Europe It chiefly affected the lower classes, yet occasionally proved fatal to the very highest personages Robert Bruce of Scotland died of leprosy in 1329 A hospital for lepers was founded at Granada, by queen Isabella of Castile, about 1504, and a large number of leper houses were founded in Britain Dr Edmondson met with a case in Edinburgh in 1809

The great increase of leprosy in the Sandwich Islands compelled the government to isolate the lepers, and large numbers were transported to Molokai, where they endured much suffering Since 1873 Father Joseph Damien (de Venster), R C Belgian missionary, devoted his whole life most successfully to their general relief, and finally died of their disease, aged 49, 10 April, 1889 (succeeded by Father Wendolin) Other missionaries, male and female, are continuing his labours

The *Father Damien Memorial Fund*, under the auspices of the prince of Wales, was founded about 18 June, 1889, and on 29 June it was determined to set up a memorial statue of Father Damien at Kalawao, and to establish a fund for the medical treatment of the disease in the United Kingdom, and for the promotion of the study of it at home and abroad especially in India

Sir Henry B Loch founds a hospital at Robben island, Cape Colony 8 April, 1890
National Leprosy Fund, subscription dinner at the Hôtel Métropole, the prince of Wales in the chair, 13 Jan 1890
The Albert Victor leprosy hospital at Calcutta founded Jan ,,
The hon sir Dinshaw Manockjee Petit presents 100,000 rupees to found a leper hospital at Bombay, announced 7 Feb ,,
The British leprosy commission arrived at Calcutta, Nov 1890, they report that there are about 110,000 lepers in India and Burmah, that leprosy is not increasing, and may probably be reduced by sanitation, that it is not generally hereditary or contagious, and originates chiefly in dirt, they recommend judicious isolation April, 1893
Miss Kate Marsden honoured by queen Victoria for her exertions among the Siberian lepers, about 24 Oct. 1892, her book published Jan ,,
International congress at Berlin, prof Virchow, discoverer of the leprous cells, president, 11 Oct, commission appointed 14 Oct 1897
Segregation of lepers reported successful in India, April, 1899
Dr Armauer Hanson, the discoverer of the bacillus of leprosy, his bust unveiled at Bergen, 10 Aug. 1902
Mr J Hutchinson reports, from investigation, the primary cause of the disease in S. Africa the eating of badly-cured salt fish March, 1902
Dr Rasiag's cure successful in the Philippines, reported . . . . . 6 Oct. ,,

LERIDA, the ancient Ilerda, E. Spain, founded by the Carthaginians Near it Julius Cæsar de-

feated Pompey's lieutenants, 49 B C It was made the residence of the kings of Aragon, 1149 It was captured for Philip V. by the French under the duke of Orleans, 13 Oct 1707, and by Suchet, 13 May, 1810

LÈSE-MAJESTÉ, or leze-majesty, any crime committed against sovereign power, see *Germany*

LESSONS, see *Common Prayer*

LETTERS, see *Alphabet, Anonymous, Belles Lettres, Copying Machine, Epistles, Literature, Marque,* and *Privateers*

LETTRES DE CACHET, sealed letters issued by the kings of France since about 1670, by virtue of which those persons against whom they were directed were thrown into prison or exiled The National Assembly decreed their abolition, 1 Nov 1789.

LETTUCE, introduced into England from Flanders about 1520 It is said that when queen Catherine wished for a salad, she had to send to Holland or Flanders for lettuce

LEUCTRA, in Bœotia, N Greece, where the Thebans under Epaminondas defeated the superior force of Cleombrotus, king of Sparta, 8 July, 371 B C 4000 Spartans, with their king, were slain The Spartans gradually lost their preponderance in Greece

LEUDES, from the German, *Leute*, people Native feudal vassals, faithful to the German and French sovereigns in the 6th and 7th centuries

LEUTHEN (S Prussia), see *Lissa*

LEVANT (the East), a term applied to Greece, Turkey, Asia Minor, &c Levant companies, in London, were established in 1581, 1593, and 1605

LEVELLERS, a fanatical party in Germany, headed by Muncer and Storck in the 16th century, who taught that all distinctions of rank were usurpations on the rights of mankind At the head of 40,000 men, Muncer commanded the sovereign princes of Germany and the magistrates of cities to resign their authority, and on his march his followers ravaged the country The landgrave of Hesse at length defeated him at Frankenhausen, 15 May, 1525, 7000 of the enthusiasts fell in the battle, and the rest fled, their leader was taken and beheaded at Mulhausen The English "Levellers," powerful in parliament in 1647, were put down by Cromwell in 1649, and their leader Lilburn was tried and acquitted At the period of the French revolution some Levellers appeared in England A "Loyal Association" was formed against them by John Reeves, Nov. 1792

LEVELS The great Level of the Fens is a low-lying district of about 2000 square miles, in Lincolnshire, Huntingdonshire, Cambridgeshire, and Norfolk, said to have been overflowed by the sea during an earthquake, 368 It was long afterwards an inland sea in winter, and a noxious swamp in summer, and was gradually drained—by the Romans, the Saxons, and especially by the monks during the reigns of the Plantagenet kings One of the first works on a large scale was carried out by Morton, bishop of Ely, in the reign of Henry VII A general drainage act was passed by the advice of lord Burghley, in 1601, but little work was done till the reign of James I., who, in 1621, invited over the great Dutch engineer, Cornelius Vermuyden, to assist in the general drainage of the country After completing several great works, Vermuyden agreed (in 1629) to drain the "Great Level" He was at first prevented from proceeding with his undertaking through a popular outcry against foreigners, but eventually, aided by Francis, earl of Bedford, in spite of the great opposition of the people, for whose benefit he was labouring, he declared his great work complete in 1652 He also reclaimed much valuable land at Axholme, in Lincolnshire, 1626-30, and many Dutch and French protestants settled here about 1634, and a few of their descendants still remain.—There are the Middle, Bedford, South, and North Levels.

The drainage of the Great Level employed the talents of Rennie (about 1807), and of Telford (1822), and of other eminent engineers		
The Middle Level commission cut through certain barrier banks, and replaced them by other works		1844
These were reported unsound in March, and the outfall sluice at St Germains, near King's Lynn, gave way	4 May,	1862
High tides ensuing, about 6000 acres of fertile land were inundated, causing a loss of about 25,000*l* After unwearied, and, for a while, unsuccessful efforts, a new coffer dam was constructed under the superintendence of Mr Hawkshaw, which was reported sound	July,	,,
Another inundation, begun through the bursting of a marshland sluice, near Lynn, was checked	4 Oct.	,,
New outfall sluice opened	26 Nov	1877

LEVERIAN MUSEUM, formed by sir Ashton Lever, exhibited to the public at Leicester-house, London, it was offered to the public, in 1785, by the chance of a guinea lottery, and won by Mr Parkinson, in 1785, who sold it by auction, in lots, May-July, 1806

LEVIATHAN, see *Steam Navigation*

LEWES (Sussex), where Henry III, king of England, was defeated by Montfort, earl of Leicester, and the barons, 14 May, 1264 *Blaauw* The king, his brother Richard, king of the Romans, and his son Edward, afterwards Edward I, were taken prisoners One division of Montfort's army, a body of Londoners, gave way to the furious attack of prince Edward, who, pursuing the fugitives too far, caused the battle to be lost, see *Evesham* Population, 1881, 11,199, 1891, 10,997, 1901, 11,249.

LEXICON, see *Dictionaries*

LEXINGTON (Massachusetts), Battle of, at the beginning of the war of independence The British obtained the advantage, and destroyed the stores of the revolted colonists, but lost in the battle 273 men, killed and wounded, 19 April, 1775 The hostilities thus commenced continued to 1783 — LEXINGTON, a town in Missouri, U S, fortified by the Federals, was attacked by the confederate general Price, on 29 Aug, and after a gallant resistance by colonel Mulligan, surrendered on 21 Sept 1861

LEYDEN (Holland), *Lugdunum Batavorum*, important in the 13th century Between 31 Oct 1573, and 3 Oct 1574, when it was relieved, it endured two sieges by the armies of Spain, during which 6000 of the inhabitants died of famine and pestilence In commemoration the university was founded, 1575. In 1699 two-thirds of the population perished by a fever, which, it was said, was aggravated by its improper treatment by professor De la Boe The university was almost destroyed by a vessel laden with 10,000 lbs weight of gunpowder blowing up and demolishing a large part of the town, and killing numbers of people, 12 Jan 1807 The *Leyden* jar was invented about 1745, by Kleist, Muschenbroek, and others, see *Electricity* Population, 1890, 43,510, 1900, 54,421

The third centenary of the foundation of the university celebrated joyfully . 8 Feb 1875
The Spinoza museum opened at Rhynsburg, 24 March, 1899

L'HUMANITÉ, a new journal founded April, 1904, by M Jaurès and others, as an organ of socialistic aspirations and ideas

LEYS SCHOOL, founded at Cambridge 1875, chiefly by members of the Wesleyan body, to give a high-class public school and religious education, but "free from the ecclesiastical bias of the older public schools" Special scientific and mercantile instruction is given in addition to the ordinary classical and modern sides Head master, Rev W T A Barber, D D

LIBEL By the Roman laws of the Twelve Tables, libels which affected the reputation of another were made capital offences In the British law, whatever renders a man ridiculous, or lowers a man in the opinion and esteem of the world, is deemed a libel "The greater the truth the greater the libel," the well-known law maxim of a high authority, is now disputed, see *Trials*, 1788, 1790, 1792, 1803, 1808 *et seq*, 1863, 1882 *et seq*, and (note) *Patents* and *Times*

Dispersing slanderous libels made felony 1545
Wm Prynne a puritan lawyer, fined 5000*l*, placed in the pillory where his ears were cut off, and imprisoned, for writing 'Histriomastix, a condemnation of stage plays which was considered to be a libel on the queen, who favoured them, 1633 he was tried and further punished for his satirical writings in 1637
Fox's libel bill, which enlarged the discretionary power of juries in cases of libel, thrown out by the lords in 1791 passed in 1792
Blasphemous and seditious libels on the second offence, made punishable with transportation 1819
An action for libel was brought in the court of King's Bench by a bookseller named Stockdale, against Messrs Hansard the printers to the house of commons this action related to an opinion expressed in a parliamentary report of a book published by Stockdale 7 Nov 1836 Lord Denman, in giving judgment, said he was not aware that the authority of the house of commons could justify the publication of a libel—an opinion which led to some proceedings on the part of the house, and to other actions by Stockdale 1837 39
Verdicts were given in his favour and in Nov 1839, the sheriffs took possession of Hansard's premises This caused much excitement in parliament, and they were ordered to appear at the bar of the house of commons and were formally committed to the custody of the serjeant-at-arms, 21 Jan, but immediately discharged the conflict was maintained by the law officers and the commons till . May, 1840
A law was passed giving summary protection to persons employed by parliament in the publication of its reports and papers 14 April, "
The severity of the law in respect to newspapers relaxed by lord Campbell's act, 6 & 7 Vict c 96 1843
A bill relieving newspapers from actions for libel in reporting speeches at lawful public meetings, read third time in the commons, Aug 1867, but dropped, read 2nd time 1 April, and withdrawn, 1 July, 1868
Wason *v* Walter ("Times") parliamentary reports and fair comments, declared no libel 25 Nov "
Newspaper Libel Act passed 27 Aug 1881
New Libel Law passed 24 Dec 1888

LIBERALS, a name given to the more advanced Whigs and reformers since 1828 The party held office under Earl Grey, Viscount Melbourne, Earl Russell, Viscount Palmerston, Mr W E Gladstone, and the earl of Rosebery See *Administrations*

The *Liberal*, a paper begun by Byron, Shelley and Leigh Hunt, 4 numbers only published . 1822
New city liberal club, earl Granville, president, organised . May, 1874
New liberal club for west end, founded June, "
A new liberal cry proposed "Free church, schools, and land" (Mr Chamberlain) autumn, "
Mr Gladstone resigned the leadership of the party in the commons, 13 Jan, his successor, the marquis of Hartington 13 Jan 1875
Associations composed of elected delegates to organise liberal voters, have been formed in Birmingham, Southwark, Bradford, and other boroughs 1876 *et seq*
Mr W E Forster refused to submit to the dictation of the committee of the Bradford association in respect to his voting Aug 1878
See *Caucus*
National Liberal Federation, constituted at Birmingham, 31 May, 1877, first annual meeting (at Leeds), 22 Jan 1879 Great liberal conference at Leeds, 17 Oct. 1883 Annual conferences since
National liberal club, Westminster, founded Nov 1882, inaugural banquet, 2 May 1883, foundation of house at Whitehall laid by Mr Gladstone, 4 Nov 1884
The liberal majority in 1885, 82 (exclusive of 86 Parnellites)
Many secessions (lord Hartington, lord Selborne, earl Derby, Mr John Bright, Mr Goschen, Mr Chamberlain, sir John Lubbock, sir H James, and others) against Mr Gladstone's Irish policy (termed unionist or dissentient liberals), Jan–May, at a conference they resolve to support the Salisbury government 7 Dec 1886
Inaugural meeting of the London Liberal and Radical Union 11 Jan 1887
"Round Table conference at sir Wm Harcourt's, for re-union of unionists and Gladstonians, reported unsuccessful 13 Jan *et seq* "
The *Liberal Unionist*, a new review published, 30 March, "
Lord Hartington and a great many liberal unionists retire from the National Liberal Club Dec 1888
The National *Radical* Union becomes the National *Liberal* (see *Radical*) 24 April, 1889
The Women's Liberal Confederation (Gladstonian) consists of 33,500 members May, "
A great Liberal *Unionist* banquet at the Crystal palace, in honour of the marquis of Hartington, 13 May, 1890
National Liberal *Unionist* conference at Manchester, sir Henry James chairman, the marquis of Hartington (duke of Devonshire in 1891) and the duke of Argyll present 10 Nov 1891
Mr W E Gladstone premier, Aug 1892, succeeded by the earl of Rosebery, March, 1894–June, 1895
Great majority for conservatives and unionists in the elections July, "
New Radical committee, 19 M P s (Mr Labouchere, sir Wm Wedderburn, Mr Dalziel, and others) propose to form a "distinctive advanced radical section in parliament, and to carry on an active campaign in the country in favour of democracy, *Times* 20 May, 1896
The earl of Rosebery resigns the leadership, see *Rosebery*, 6 Oct 1896, lord Kimberley leader in the lords, sir Wm Vernon Harcourt leader in the commons, Jan 1897
The "Liberal Forward" party formed by the "Armenian Cave" in the liberal party, Mr George Russell's committee, reported 7 Dec "
Protest against coercion of Greece in Crete, meetings held 5, 27 March, 1897
Strong speech of sir Wm V Harcourt in W Monmouth, 27 April, 1897, and 27 July, 1898, letter (8 Dec) to Mr John Morley resigning the leadership, *Times* 14 Dec. 1898
Nat liberal association, meeting at Derby, new programme proposed 7 Dec "
Sir H Campbell Bannerman accepts the leadership, 6 Feb 1899 many divisions on the S African war, great disorganisation, 1900–1901
Mr Thomas F Ellis, the liberal whip and leader of the "Young Wales" party, born 1859, died, 5 April, 1899
Imperial liberal council formed to advance imperialism, &c., lord Brassey, president, meetings held in London 31 Jan.–12 Feb. 1901

The League of Liberals against aggression and militarism, first annual meeting held in London, 24 April, 1901
Inaugural meeting of the London Liberal federation in St James s hall, sir H Campbell Bannerman chairman 13 Jan 1902
Lord Rosebery's stirring speech at Chesterfield, 16 Dec. 1901, issued under the title of "National Policy," 1 Jan 1902, at Liverpool he exhorts the liberals to *clean their slate* of the Irish question &c, and start afresh, 14 Feb, sir H. Campbell Bannerman adheres to Home Rule, &c, 19 Feb., lord Rosebery's letter announcing his definite separation from the party, *Times*, 21 Feb and 13 Oct. ,,
Liberal league of imperialists and unionists formed by lord Rosebery, Mr Asquith, sir H Fowler, sir Edw Grey, and others Feb ,,
Sir Wm. V Harcourt declined a peerage June, ,,
Death of sir Wm V Harcourt, twice chancellor of the exchequer, aged 77 1 Oct 1904
On the resignation of Mr Balfour, sir H. Campbell Bannerman forms a ministry Dec 1905

LIBERATION OF RELIGION FROM STATE PATRONAGE AND CONTROL, Society for, was established by eminent political dissenters, May, 1844 16th triennial conference opened, 3 May, 1892 Jubilee celebrated, 30 April, 1894

"LIBERATOR," a name popularly given to Mr Daniel O'Connell, for his successful exertions relating to Roman Catholic emancipation, completed by Parliament in 1829 "Liberator" was the name of an American anti-slavery journal founded by Wm Lloyd Garrison, Jan 1831, and edited by him till 1866 He was aided by Mr John G Whittier See *Building Societies*, 1892

LIBERIA, the republic of freed and indigenous negroes on the coast of Upper Guinea, West Africa, was founded in 1820 by the American Colonisation Society, which was established by Henry Clay in 1816 capital, Monrovia The independence of Liberia was proclaimed, 24 Aug 1847, recognised by Europe in 1848, by America, in 1862 Presidents J J Roberts, an able statesman, 1847, Daniel B Warner, elected 1864, James Spriggs Payne, installed 6 Jan 1868, E J Roy, president, Jan 1870, was deposed, Oct 1871, escaped from prison, drowned, Feb 1872 J J Roberts re-elected Jan 1872 and 1874, died 25 Feb, J Spriggs Payne, elected 3 June, 1876, A W Gardner, 1878, A J Russell, 1883, H R W Johnson, 7 Jan 1884, J J Cheesman, 4 Jan 1892, died 11 Nov Wm David Coleman, 13 Nov 1896 (resigns 11 Dec), G W Gibson, 20 Dec 1900, A Barclay elected, 1903, and re-elected till 1908 in 1905 Population, about 30,000 Liberians and 1,500,000 natives, 1902
The territories largely increased by annexations, 1847 *et seq*, and by the adhesion of Maryland, a negro republic (founded 1821–54) 1857
The aborigines defeated at Cape Palmas 17 Sept 1875
Peace concluded March, 1876
Kingdom of Medina (*which see*) annexed Feb 1880
Martha Anna Ricks, a freed negress, aged 76, from Liberia, received by queen Victoria at Windsor 16 July, 1892
War with cape Palmas native chiefs at Rock Town, the Liberians defeated about 23 Feb 1893
Limitation convention respecting the French territories, signed at Paris, 8 Dec 1892, ratified at Monrovia, reported 21 Jan 1894
French encroachments on the territory Feb ,,
Limitation treaty signed 10 Aug ,,
Several ports blockaded for tribal disturbances, Oct 1895
Col Cardew, governor of Sierra Leone, in H M S *Alecto*, arrives at Monrovia, to protect British subjects, 28 Oct, indemnity paid, at Grand Bassa early Nov. 1896
Native towns burnt by Liberian troops Feb 1897
Treaty of extradition with France, signed at Paris, 5 July, ,,
Sub lieut Baily Forelière and M Pauly, French explorers, murdered at Zoulon, N Liberia, reported 1 June, 1898
Chief Kafra invades British territory, is defeated, and 4 towns captured by capts. Atkins and Blakeney, reported 2 Feb 1899
Big town raided by the Gebroes, reported, 23 Aug. ,,
Conference held at Monrovia, at which all the important chiefs sign a declaration of peace, 1904

LIBERTINES (signifying freedmen and their sons), was a sect headed by Quintin and Corin, about 1525, who held monstrous opinions

LIBERTY, see *Press* and *Trees* A colossal statue of Liberty, 150 feet high by M Bartholdi, French sculptor (died 4 Oct 1904), presented to the United States of N America, was set up at New York Harbour and was publicly dedicated 28 Oct 1886

LIBERTY AND PROPERTY DEFENCE LEAGUE, formed by lords Elcho (since earl of Wemyss), Bramwell, and others, to obviate the effects of legislation since 1871 First meeting 5 July, first general meeting 29 Nov 1882, annual meetings are held The league has many affiliated societies

LIBRARIES * Accadian or Chaldean libraries are said to have been formed 1700 B C The remains of those formed by Assyrian monarchs (744 *et seq*) at Nineveh, &c, consisting of tablets of baked clay, were discovered by Botta, Layard, and others, 1843 *et seq*, see *Nineveh* Diodorus Siculus describes a library in the tomb of Osymandyas, king of Egypt A *public* library was founded at Athens by Pisistratus, about 540 B C Another was founded by Ptolemy Philadelphus, 284 B C It was partially destroyed when Julius Cæsar set fire to Alexandria 47 B C 400,000 valuable books in MS are said to have been lost by this catastrophe *Blair*

The first *private* library was Aristotle s *Strabo* B.C 334
The first library at Rome brought from Macedonia 167
According to Plutarch, the library at Pergamos contained 200 000 books It came into the possession of the Romans at the death of Attalus III who bequeathed his kingdom to the Roman people 133
The library of Appellicon, sent to Rome from Athens, by Sylla 86
Library founded at Constantinople by Constantine, A.D about 355
Library at St. Mark s Venice, begun, by gifts from Petrarch, 1352 enlarged by cardinal Bessarion 1468
Matthias Corvinus, king of Hungary collected a library of nearly 500,000 volumes at Buda died 1490
The first public library in Italy founded at Florence by Niccolo Niccoli, one of the great restorers of learning At his death he left his library to the public, 1436 Cosmo de Medici enriched it with the invaluable Greek and Hebrew MSS about 1560
The Vatican Library at Rome, founded by pope Nicholas V in 1447, and improved by Sixtus V, (contained about 150,000 volumes and 40,000 MSS, 1868) 1588
Imperial Library of Vienna, founded by Frederick III in 1440, and by Maximilian I 1500
Royal Library of Paris, founded by John 1350, enlarged by Charles V, 1364 said to contain 815,000 volumes and 84,000 MSS in 1860 1,700 000 vols in 1876 A new reading room has been built.
Royal Libraries founded at Copenhagen by Christian III about 1533 at Stockholm by Gustavus Vasa, about 1540 at Munich, by Albert III about 1550
Escurial at Madrid, commenced with the foundation of the palace, by Philip II 1557

* A *Conference of British and foreign librarians* met at the London Institution 2 Oct 1877, again at the Guildhall, sir John Lubbock president, 13 July, 1897 It founded the Library Association of the United Kingdom.

Harvard University Library (see *Harvard*), Massachusetts, U S., founded 1632, endowed 1638
Imperial Library at St. Petersburg (principally the spoils of Poland), founded 1714
Astor Free Public Library, New York, founded by John Jacob Astor, by gift of 80,000*l*, 1839, he died in 1848, and the library was afterwards warmly supported by his wealthy son, Wm Blackhouse Aster (died 1875), and his grandson, John Jacob Astor (died 1890).
Sen Canovas bequeathed 3,000 books to the National library 8 Aug 1897

LIBRARIES IN GREAT BRITAIN

Richard de Bury, chancellor and high treasurer of England, purchased thirty or forty volumes of the abbot of St. Alban s for fifty pounds' weight of silver 1341
University Library, St. Andrews, founded 1411
Glasgow University Library, founded about 1473
Lambeth palace Library founded by abp Bancroft, about 1610
Sion College Library, founded 1630
Royal Society Library, founded 1667
Harleian Library (*which see*) begun 1705
University Library, Cambridge, founded 1475 Geo I. gave 6000 guineas to purchase Dr Moore s collection 1715
Bodleian Library at Oxford, founded 1598, opened 8 Nov 1602 See *Bodleian*.
Cottonian Library, founded by Sir Robert Cotton about 1588 appropriated to the public, 1701 partly destroyed by fire, 1731 removed to the British Museum (*which see*) 1755
Dr Daniel Williams's Public Library He died 1716 bequeathed his library and money for a building, which was opened at 49 Redcross street, City, in 1729, it was successively removed to Queen s square, Bloomsbury, 1864, and to Grafton-street East, and opened Sept 1873, to Gordon-square, Gower street 189c
Radcliffe Library at Oxford, founded by the will of Dr Radcliffe, 1714, opened 1749
The Libraries of the Royal Institution (founded 1803), the London Institution (1805), and the Royal College of Surgeons (1786), have *classified catalogues*
Library of the University of Dublin (1601), and the Advocates Library in Edinburgh (1680), are extensive and valuable
Library of East India Company, founded 1800
Royal Libraries in England that of Edward IV, mentioned 1480, increased in the reigns of Edw VI and James I much enlarged by Richard Bentley, while librarian, 1694 1735 added to the British Museum by Geo II, 1759 rich library of Geo III, presented to the nation, 1823, deposited in the British Museum 1829
In 1609 the Stationers Company agreed to give a copy of every book published to the Bodleian Library, Oxford By 14 Charles II c 33 (1662), three copies were required to be given to certain public libraries, by 8 Anne, c 19 (1709), the number was increased to nine by 41 Geo III c 107, to eleven which number was reduced to five by 5 & 6 Will. IV c 110 (1835) the British Museum, the Bodleian, Oxford, the Public Library, Cambridge, the Advocates Library, Edinburgh, and Trinity College, Dublin.
FREE LIBRARIES successfully established, since 1850, at Manchester, Liverpool, Birmingham, &c Many others formed under acts passed in 1845, 1850 *et seq*
On 5 Nov 1855, a proposal to establish a Free Library in the city of London was negatived, and in 1857 that in Marylebone was closed for want of support, but was re-opened 1 May, 1890
The new city library, Guildhall (free) was opened 5 Nov 1872
Metropolitan Free Library Association formed, 4 April, 1879
The great library collected by Charles Spencer, 3rd earl of Sunderland, the property of the duke of Marlborough, partly sold by auction (under the Blenheim Settled Estates Act of 1880) 1 12 Dec. 1881
Library of sir Francis Drake and family sold, Mar 1883
United Hamilton and Beckford libraries sold for 86,444*l* 1883-4
The Syston Park library (sir John Hayford Thorold), including a Mazarin bible, early printed classics, &c, sold for about 28,000*l* 12-20 Dec. 1884
The library of Michael Wodhull, collected in the last century, realised by 10 days' sale 11,973*l* 4*s* 6*d* 21 Jan 1886
133 free libraries established up to 1887 [Many since founded and presented by Mr Passmore Edwards and Mr Andrew Carnegie]
Lord Aylesford s library realised, 10,754*l* March, 1888
The library of lord Orford realized 2,609 *l* 11 June, 1895
The magnificent Althorp library, collected by George John, earl Spencer, was described and illustrated by Dr T F Dibdin in his "Bibliotheca Spenceriana," 7 vols, published 1814-23 It was privately sold by the present earl to Mrs Rylands, widow of John Rylands, a cotton manufacturer, and added to a public library, founded by her in Manchester as a memorial of her husband, Aug 1892, opened 6 Oct 1899
The library of the late sir Thomas Phillipps, bart, an eminent collector, was sold by Messrs Sotheby & Co, for a large sum Selections from the MSS (many transcripts) realized, 33,873*l*, 1895-1898, a further sale (6 days) realized 3,784*l* 19*s* 6*d*, 10 June, ,,
Ashburnham library, 20 days' sale, 62,712*l* 7*s* 6*d*, closed, 14 May, 1898, MSS "Appendix realised 8,595*l* 1 May, 1899, the splendid MS of the "Evangelia Quatuor' sold for 10,000*l*, by private treaty, mid Jan 1901, the "Barrois MSS., including a 14th century MS of "San Graal et Lancelot du Lac, 1,800*l*. 14 June, 1901
Libraries Offences act passed 12 Aug. 1898
The library of Mr Augustin Daly realised 34,500*l*, mid March, 1900
Prof Foxwell's library of Economic Literature, 30,000 vols, bought by the Goldsmiths Company for 10,000*l* end June, 1901
Lord Crawford's collection of illuminated and other MSS sold to Mrs Rylands, of Manchester, reported 3 Sept. ,,
Monument to Edward Edwards, born 14 Dec 1812, died 7 Feb 1886, pioneer of the public library movement, inaugurated at Niton, Isle of Wight, 7 Feb 1902
Mr Andrew Carnegie makes large grants to aid and found free libraries, he purchases the late lord Acton s library (about 70,000 vols.), and presents it to Mr John Morley, announced, 31 July, Mr Morley presented it afterwards to Cambridge, 20 Oct. ,,
British Museum, over 2,000,000 vols., 100,000 MSS, Bodleian, Oxford, 600,000 vols, 30,000 MSS, Cambridge, 550,000 vols, 5,000 MSS, Edinburgh (Advocates), 430,000 vols, 3,000 MSS, Dublin (Trin. Coll.), 238,000 vols, 2,000 MSS

See *Breviary, Caxton s*, in article *Printing*, and *Circulating Library*

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM, founded at a conference of librarians at the London Institution, 2 Oct 1877 Annual meetings. 600 members, 1905

LIBRO D'ORO (Book of Gold) The title of an ancient register of 24 ruling Venetian families before 813, and also of another book, dated 1506, recording the genealogies of the noble houses who ruled Venice till the fall of the republic in 1797

LIBYA, Greek name for all Africa, but specially for the interior as distinguished from the north, it is mentioned by Homer and described by Herodotus It was temporarily subdued by Cambyses, king of Persia, about 525 B C The country was explored for trade purposes by Ptolemy II, III, and IV

LICENCES This mode of levying money was introduced by Richard I. about 1190, but was then confined to such of the nobility as desired to enter the lists at tournaments See *Press* and *Liquor*.
Games and gaming houses licensed in London 1620

Licence system for excisable articles enforced in various reigns, from the 12th Charles II. 1660
Lottery office-keepers to take out licences, and pay 50*l* for each. This reduced the number from 400 to 51 Aug 1778
General licensing act, 9 Geo IV c 61 1828
Licences for public-houses granted in 1551, and for refreshment-houses, with wine licences 1860
In the case of *Sharp* v *Wakefield*, the house of lords, on appeal, decided that the licensing justices have the power of refusing to renew a licence to publicans, when they think fit 20 March, 1891
The licensing system was applied to India as a kind of income tax, 1859 ceased in 1861
Licences for the sale of tea, coffee, chocolate, and pepper were abolished and other licences modified by acts passed in 1869 70
Licensing Reform Agitation 1870-71
Acts for licensing plays and playhouses by the lord chamberlain, were passed in 1736 (10 Geo II c 28), and in 1843 (6 & 7 Vict. c 68), and for music and dancing in public houses, in 1752 (25 Geo II c 36)
New licensing act, regulating the sale of intoxicating liquors very much opposed passed and came into operation 10 Aug 1872
Another *licensing act* passed 30 July, 1874
The licensing clauses of the local taxation bill (much opposed), dropped by the government, 24 June, 1890
Three bills on liquor law reform drafted by a committee of abps and bps approved at a conference of magistrates and others, text published, *Times*, 16 Aug 1900
216 liquor licences refused renewal in England and Wales in "
National temperance conference held at Manchester, recommendations of lord Peel's licensing report carried 12 Feb 1901
A stringent *licensing* act passed 31 July, 1902
Superfluous licences refused at Farnham, Surrey, 6 appeals dismissed, 2 licences renewed under conditions, *Times* 4 Oct. "
Meeting on the licensing question, see *Liverpool* 1903

LICHFIELD (Staffordshire) The see of Mercia (at Lichfield) was founded about 656, removed to Chester, 1075, to Coventry, 1102 In 1121 Robert Peche was consecrated bishop of Lichfield and Coventry By an order in council, Jan 1837, the archdeaconry of Coventry was added to the see of Worcester, and Dr Samuel Butler became bishop of Lichfield This see has given three saints to the Romish church, and to the British nation one lord chancellor and three lord treasurers It is valued in the king's books at 559*l* 18*s* 2*d* Present income, 4,200*l* Population, 1881, 8,349, 1891, 7,864, 1901, 7 902

Lichfield cathedral was first built about 656 the present structure was founded by Roger de Clinton, the 37th bishop, in 1148 Walter de Langton (bishop in 1296), built the chapel of St Mary, now taken into the choir, and under bishop Heyworth (1420) the cathedral was perfected The building was despoiled at the Reformation, and was scandalously injured in the parliamentary war (when its monuments, its fine sculptures, and beautifully painted windows, were demolished). It was repaired at the restoration, 1660, in 1788, and by Gilbert G Scott, 1860-63 and 1884.

In Lichfield castle, king Richard II kept his Christmas festival, 1397, when 200 tuns of wine and 2000 oxen were consumed. A charter was granted to Lichfield, constituting it a city, by Edward VI, 1549. It was absorbed into the county in 1885.

Visit of the prince of Wales, 29 May, 1894
The 186th anniversary of the birth of Dr Samuel Johnson celebrated, 18 Sept. 1905

BISHOPS OF LICHFIELD AND COVENTRY

1781 James, earl of Cornwallis, died 1824
1824 Hon. Henry Ryder, died 31 March, 1836

BISHOPS OF LICHFIELD.

1836. Samuel Butler, died 4 Dec. 1839.
1839 James Bowstead, died 11 Oct. 1843.
1843. John Lonsdale, died 19 Oct. 1867.
1867 Geo Aug Selwyn, late bishop of New Zealand, died 11 April, 1878
1878 William Dalrymple Maclagan, consecrated 24 June, translated to York, May, 1891
1891 Hon Augustus Legge, June.

LICHFIELD HOUSE COMPACT, said to have been made between the Whig government and Daniel O'Connell in 1835 at Lichfield-house, 13, St James's-square

LICINIAN LAWS In 375 B.C., C. Licinius Stolo and L Sextius, tribunes of the people, promulgated various rogationes or laws to weaken the power of the patricians and benefit the plebeians one was to relieve the plebeians from their debts, another enacted that no person should possess more than 500 jugera of the public land, or more than 100 head of large cattle, or 500 of small, in the Roman states, and the third, that one of the consuls should be a plebeian After much opposition these were carried, and L Sextius became the first plebeian consul, 366 Another law, 56 B C, of this name, imposed a severe penalty on party clubs, or societies assembled for election purposes, and another, about 103 B C (brought forward by P Licinius Crassus), limited the expenses of the table

LICK OBSERVATORY, see *Observatory*

LIEBENAU (Bohemia) Here was fought the first action of the seven weeks' war, 26 June, 1866, when the Austrians were compelled to retreat by the Prussians under general Von Horn

LIECHTENSTEIN, a principality, S Germany Population, in 1880, 9,124, 1891, 9,434 Constitutional charter, 26 Sept 1862 Prince John II, born 5 Oct 1840, succeeded his father Alois-Joseph, 12 Nov 1858

LIÉGE (Belgium), a bishopric, under the German empire, from the 8th century till 1795 Liége frequently revolted against its prince-bishops After a severe contest, the citizens were beaten at Brusthem, 28 Oct 1467, and Liége taken by Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy, who treated them with great severity In 1482 Liége fell into the power of De la Marck, the Boar of Ardennes, who killed the bishop, Louis of Bourbon, and was himself defeated and killed Liége was taken by the duke of Marlborough, 23 Oct 1702, and by the French and others, at various times, up to 1796, when it was annexed to France It was incorporated with the Netherlands in 1814, and with Belgium in 1830 Iron-works were established at Liége in the 16th century, and have been greatly enlarged by the Cockerills in the 19th, see *Seraing* An international volunteer shooting contest held here, Sept 1869 Dynamite explosions, the church of St Martin much injured, 1, 2 May, nine anarchists convicted, sentences, penal servitude, one, 25 years, two, 20 years, four, 15 years, one, 10 years, one, 3 years, trial, 18-26 July, 1892 Population, in 1890, 149,789, 1900, 173,706.

International exhibition opened by prince Albert of Belgium, 27 April, 1905

LIEGNITZ, see *Pfaffendorf*

LIEUTENANTS, LORD, for counties, were instituted in England, 3 Edw VI, 1549, and in Ireland in 1831 Their military jurisdiction abolished by Army Regulation Act, 1871 For the lords lieutenant of Ireland, see *Ireland*.

LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACT, passed 9 Aug 1870, requires the companies to publish annual returns of receipts, expenditure, &c See *Insurance*

LIFE-BOAT, &c, see *Wrecks*

Patent granted to Mr Lionel Lukin for a life boat 1785

A reward, offered by a committee in South Shields for a life-boat, 1788, obtained by Mr Henry Greathead, of that town (he received 1200*l* from parliament), 1789 it first put to sea 30 Jan 1790

Another life boat was invented by William Would have His name was inscribed on a memorial erected in honour of Henry Greathead on the pier at South Shields, uncovered 25 June, 1890

31 life boats built, and 300 lives saved up to 1804

The duke of Northumberland offered a reward of 105*l* for a life boat, 1850 obtained by Mr James Beeching, of Yarmouth 1851

The tubular life boat of Mr H Richardson, the *Challenger*, patented in Jan a cruise was made by him from Liverpool to London in it 1852

The *National Life boat Institution*, founded in 1824 made *Royal* 1808, its journal first published, 1852, the duke of Northumberland president from 1866, died 2 Jan 1899 In 1856 it received a bequest of 10,000*l* from Hamilton Fitzgerald, esq, and of 39,000*l* from Mr Wm Birl s Rhodes, "the Hounslow miser," in 1878

185 life-boats in the United Kingdom, 1865, 284, 1884, 293, 1888, 303, 1891, 304, 1892, 303, 1893, 308, 1894, 303, 1895, 296, 1896, 295, 1897, 296, 1898, 287, 1901, 288, 1902, 286, 1904

Lives saved by the Institution s life boats, &c, 1824-1904, 44 361 —

1824	124	1884	792	1895	709
1834	214	1885	555	1896	461
1844	193	1886	761	1897	659
1854	355	1887	572	1898	756
1864	698	1888	617	1899	676
1874	743	1889	627	1900	865
1877	1048	1890	555	1901	490
1878	616	1891	736	1902	455
1880	697	1892	1,056	1903	709
1881	1121	1893	598	1904	528
1882	884	1894	790	1905	550
1883	955				

Pecuniary rewards paid for gallant services, 1824-1904, 250,000*l*, 99 gold medals, 1,200 silver medals, and many other awards

Hans Busk Life ship Institute founded Oct 1869

The *American Life-raft*, composed of cylinders lashed together, sailed from New York, 4 June, 1867, navigated by three men, capt John Mikes and Messrs Miller and Mullane, and arrived at Southampton, 25 July following

LIFE PRESERVER, the apparatus of capt. Manby (brought into use in Feb 1808), effects a communication with the distressed vessel by a rope, thrown by a shot from a mortar, with a line attached to it For the night, a night-ball is provided with a hollow case of thick pasteboard, and a fuse and quick match, and charged with fifty balls, and a sufficiency of powder to inflame them The fuse is so graduated that the shell shall explode at the height of 300 yards The balls spread a brilliant light for nearly a minute, and give a clear view of every surrounding object In 20 years, 58 vessels and 410 of their crews and passengers had been saved Capt Manby died 18 Nov 1854, aged 89 See *Rockets*

The BOAT-LOWERING APPARATUS, in consequence of many being lost when boats were lowered from the *Amazon* in 1852, invented by Mr Charles Clifford, of London, in 1856, has been much approved of, and has been generally adopted in the royal navy

Capt. Kynaston's hooks were approved by admiral sir Baldwin Walker in 1862, and by a committee on the subject in 1872

Exhibition of life-boats, life rafts, &c, at the London Tavern opened 15 April, 1873

Hicks' Life-raft, reported good on trial in East India docks . 1 Oct 1874

Capt Boyton's Life preserving dress (of india rubber), with means for signalling at sea, tried by him on the Thames successfully, 23 Jan and 6 March, at Cowes, before queen Victoria, while in the water he fired rockets, caught fish, &c, 5 April nearly crossed the channel from Dover (paddled two miles an hour), stopped by the French pilot April, 1875

Captain Boyton crossed the Channel from Grisnez to the South Foreland in 23¾ hours 28-29 May, ,,

Christie's Life-saving raft tried on the Thames, could not be sunk 17 March, ,,

Edmund Thompson s Life-raft, partially successful off Poplar 22 April, ,,

Boyton race on the Thames by six young men, three prizes awarded by the duchess of Teck 10 Aug ,,

Rev F L Berthon's Collapsible Life boat taken out by the *Essequibo*, and proved to be successful Sept 1882

Gold medal given to vice admiral Ward, chief inspector of life boats for 32 years Aug 1883

Much assistance rendered by life boats during a severe gale 14-16 Oct and 8, 9 Dec 1886

The *Mexico* wrecked near Southport, the Lytham lifeboat saves 12 lives, the Southport and St Anne s lifeboats capsized without righting themselves, 27 of the crews perish 9 Dec ,,

Adequate subscriptions for their wives and families and nucleus of a permanent fund formed Dec ,,

The *Storm King* patent life boat 30 feet long, with its inventor, capt Joergensen and a man named Nelsen, left London 12 Sept 1889, encountered heavy gales, arrived at Cape Town 2 March, 1890

Death of Joaquin Lopez, boatman, aged 92, who had saved many lives from drowning and received foreign honours 22 Dec ,,

The *Duke of Northumberland*, a new fast steel hydraulic steam life boat, with 15 water tight compartments, designed by Messrs R and H Green, to be stationed at Harwich, tried on the Thames near Blackwall, 24 July, and brought into service ,,

About 714 lives saved by lifeboats, during the great gale 6, 7 Nov ,,

Queen Victoria presents the Albert medal to Laurence Hennessy, seaman, for having saved the lives of 31 men during ship-wrecks 18 Feb 1892

Life boat Saturday in about 90 principal towns of Great Britain set apart to collect funds for the institution, 1891 *et seq*, the first in London, a demonstration in the grounds of the Imperial institute, 16 May, 1896, again, 15 May, 1897, 16,206*l* collected in 1896, 25,890*l* 18*s* in 1901

44 life boats launched, 99 lives saved, during the great gale of 22, 23 Dec 1894

54 lives saved by lifeboats in the gale 2, 3 Oct 1895

24 lives saved by lifeboats, 25 Sept, and 24 in a gale 8 Oct 1896

Select committee of the commons appointed to inquire into the Lifeboat institution, 17 March, 1897, report favourable 14 July, 1897

The Margate lifeboat, *Friend of all Nations*, upset in a gale, 9 men drowned (over 8,000*l* subscribed for the widows and children), 2 Dec 1897, again wrecked, but the crew saved 1 Dec 1898

Mr Fred Cruden Baines bequeaths 10,000*l* to the Roy Nat. Lifeboat institution, and 2,048*l* 14*s* 11*d* received from the Civil Service lifeboat fund during 1898, announced Jan 1899 (1,000*l* from Mr J Busk), Mr F Freeman bequeaths 2,000*l* 3 Feb 1902, Mrs Moore bequeaths 1,050*l* Dec 1902, Miss A. Miles gives 1,200*l* March, 1903

Total amount (including the Lifeboat Saturday fund, founded 1891), received in 1900, 69,693*l*, in 1902, 72,138*l*

The Aldeburgh lifeboat capsized in a gale, 6 deaths, 7 Dec ,,

Steam lifeboat, the *James Stevens*, capsized in a gale off Padstow, Cornwall, 7 deaths and 4 fishermen drowned also 11 April, 1900

New lifeboat or raft for merchant ships invented by M Von Andrep, successfully used at Copenhagen . Sept. ,,

The Caister lifeboat *Beauchamp*, near Yarmouth, capsized in a gale, 9 deaths 14 Nov 1901

German emperor sends 45*l* to the West Hartlepool crew (who rescued the crew of a German vessel, Dec 1901) . 12 July, 1902

65 lives saved by lifeboats in the gale 15, 17 Oct 1902
Capt. Doenvig's life-saving globe successfully tried in Norway, 15 Sept., again in the English Channel . . . 18 Nov "
Electrical communication between stations, light houses, &c., started 1893, see *Wireless Telegraphy*, 1903
Mumbles life-boat capsized 1 Feb 1903
In 1903, 28 vessels were saved, in 1904, 37, and in 1905, 27

LIFE-GUARDS, see *Guards*

LIFE INSURANCE, see *Insurance* and *Annuities*

LIFE-PEERAGES A bill for creating them was read a second time in the lords, 27 April, 1869, but afterwards rejected Two peers for life created to act as appeal judges, 5 Oct 1876 See *Lords*

LIFE, PRESERVATION OF See *Sanitation* The Royal (1905) Life Saving society was founded in 1891, for the promotion of technical education in swimming, life-saving, and the resuscitation of the apparently drowned, etc, numerous organizations, at home and abroad
Cup presented by the king for international competition Instruction classes in saving life from drowning started in 1892, in which year 82 awards were granted, 4,177 certificates and medallions awarded in 1904 20,000 awards granted since the foundation of the society to March, 1905 Annual examinations for the Society's diploma Offices, 8, Bayley street, Bedford square, W C

LIFE-SHIPS To promote the construction and use of these the Hans Busk Life-Ship Institute was founded, Oct 1869 The life-ship, *Peronelle*, was launched at Southampton, 25 Aug 1873

LIGHT The law of refraction discovered by Snellius, about 1624 The motion and velocity of light discovered by Reaumur, and after him by Cassini, and calculated by Rœmer (1676) and Bradley (1720) Its velocity ascertained to be about 190,000,000 of miles in sixteen minutes, or nearly 200,000 miles in a second, which is a million of times swifter than the velocity of a cannon ball, about 1667 The light of the sun takes eight minutes and eight seconds for its transmission through space to the earth See *Emission Theory* The undulatory theory of light, its polarisation, and its chemical action, were all made known in the nineteenth century by Dr Thos Young, Weber, Fresnel, Malus, Arago, Biot, Brewster, Wheatstone, Ritter, Niepce, Daguerre, Talbot, Stokes, Tyndall, Rayleigh, Dewar, Crookes, &c, see *Optics*, *Photography*, *Calorescence*, *Fluorescence*, *Röntgen Rays*, *Radium*.
Velocity of Light Direct determination by the toothed wheel method by Fizeau agreed with the astronomical result 1849
Foucault, with the revolving mirror, gave 298,000 kilometres in a second of mean time 1865
Cornu's improved tooth wheel apparatus gave 300,400 kilometres in a second of mean time 1874
Professor Simon Newcomb, of Washington, with his "phototachometer" (completed in May, 1880) gave 299,860 kilometres in a second of mean time, 1886
Mr (aft. sir) Wm Crookes, F R S, considered that he had demonstrated the mechanical action of light by experiments with delicate balances in the highest procurable vacuum, and calculated the force of the sun's rays upon the earth to be 2 3 tons to the square mile, 1873 6 His apparatus was termed *Radiometer* (*which see*) After much investigation, Mr Crookes admitted that the action was not due to radiation, but to difference of heat-absorption and the reaction of residual air
Mr Crookes at the Royal Society announces experiments respecting an ultra gaseous state of matter, supporting the emission theory . . . 5 Dec. 1878
Dr C Wm Siemens reported to the Royal Society that the electric light acts on vegetation like solar light . 4 Dec 1880

LIGHT BRIGADE See *Balaklava*

LIGHTHOUSE, called Pharos (now *phare*, French, *faro*, Italian), from one erected at Pharos, (*which see*) near Alexandria, Egypt, 550 feet high, said to have been visible forty-two miles, about 283 B C There was one at Messina, at Rhodes, &c The light was obtained by fires A coal-fire light was exhibited at Tynemouth castle, Northumberland, about 1638 The first true lighthouse erected in England was the Eddystone lighthouse (*which see*) in 1758-60 Lights were exhibited in various places by the corporation of the Trinity-house early in the 16th century 2814 lighthouses in the world (1867)

BRITISH LIGHTHOUSES

The lighthouse (40 years old, height 80 feet, weight 300 tons) on the pier at Sunderland, Durham, was moved forward 500 feet without stopping the illumination, under the superintendence of Mr John Murray, October, 1841
The Commissioners on Lights, &c. (1861) report 171 shorelights in England, 113 in Scotland, and 73 in Ireland (total, 357) and 47 floating-lights
The French have 224 lighthouses on shore
The source of light in our lighthouses is principally oil but in harbour lights gas has been successfully used Glass reflectors were used in 1780, and copper ones in 1807 A common coal fire light was discontinued at St. Bees in 1822 Fresnel's Dioptric system (*which see*), devised about 1819, was adopted for the first time in England by Messrs Wilkins, at the direction of the corporation of the Trinity-house, 1 July, 1836
The most brilliant artificial light ever produced—derived from magneto-electricity by a machine devised by professor Holmes—was first employed at the South Foreland lighthouse, near Dover, on 8 Dec 1858 and at Dungeness in 1862 Mr Holmes arrangement, and a similar one constructed by M Serin, were shown at the International exhibition, London, in 1862
Mr H Wilde's apparatus for producing a most powerful magneto-electric light, on trial in northern lighthouses, Oct 1866.
Lime light (*which see*) employed at the S Foreland lighthouse in 1861
Gas light tried successfully at Howth Bailey lighthouse, Dublin Bay, July, 1869
Mr Wigham's triform light glass belt round the gas-light, prisms below the belt, and prisms forming a cupola tried near Dublin approved by Dr Tyndall, July, 1873, further improvements by Mr J R. Wigham, shown, Dec 1894
C Wm Siemens magneto-electric light used at the Lizards, 29 March, 1878
The cost of erecting the three great British lighthouses —viz., the Skerry Vore (west coast), 158 feet high, 83,126*l* the Bishop Rock, Scilly Isles, 145 feet high, 36,559*l*, and the Bell Rock, Scotland, 117 feet high, 61,331*l*
Return to inquiries respecting officials, their duties, salaries, &c issued early in Dec 1883
Important experiments at South Foreland on electricity, gas, and oil as illuminants, June, 1884 Report adopted by Trinity House electric light brightest, but most expensive, gas and oil nearly equal, oil recommended for practical purposes, electricity for special use on headlands, &c. about 25 Aug 1885
Royal commission respecting telegraph communication between lighthouses met, 18 June, 1892 First report issued recommending electric communication between 25 lighthouses (adopted), 1 Feb 1893, final report issued, 15 Oct. 1897
Retirement of sir James Douglass, born, 16 Oct., 1826, constructor of the present Eddystone, Wolf Rock, and other lighthouses, Nov 1892, died, 10 June, 1898
Telegraphic and telephonic communication established between life-boat stations in Liverpool bay, lighthouses, &c, also between other stations in the Welsh coast, reported, Jan 1895

New lighthouse on the Admiralty pier, Dover, completed, announced 25 Dec. 1895
New lighthouse on Lundy island, Bristol channel, opened 18 Nov 1897
Little Crosby lighthouse on the Mersey destroyed by fire during a gale, 3 deaths, 2 Feb 1898
New lighthouse at Cape Grisnez, N France, opened, 15 Feb. 1899.
Donaghadee lighthouse burnt down, 12 May, 1900.
New lighthouse at Pendeen, Cornwall, opened 26 Sept. 1900, and another on the Foreland, Bristol channel, 28 Sept. 1900, new one on Beachy Head, 142 feet high, opened, 2 Oct. 1902.
Lizard lighthouse illuminated with a single electric light, said to be the most powerful in the world, Oct., 1903

LIGHTING UP (Towns, &c), see *London*, 1584, 1694, *Gas* and *Electric Light*

LIGHTNING-CONDUCTORS were first set up for the protection of buildings by Franklin shortly after 1752, when he brought down electricity from a thunder-cloud Richmann, of St Petersburg, was killed while repeating these experiments, Aug 1752. The first conductor in England was set up at Payne's Hill, by Dr Watson In 1766 one was placed on the tower of St Mark, at Venice, which has since escaped injury, although frequently injured by lightning previously A powder magazine at Glogau, in Silesia, was saved by a conductor in 1782, and, from the want of one, a quantity of gunpowder was ignited at Brescia in 1767, and above 3000 persons perished In 1762, Dr Watson recommended conductors to be used in the navy, and they were employed for a short time, but soon fell into disuse from want of skill and attention Mr (afterwards sir William) Snow Harris devoted his attention to the subject from 1820 to 1854, and published a work, in 1843, detailing his experiments In 1830, above thirty ships were fitted up with his conductors, and in 1842 his plans were adopted, and his conductors are now manufactured in the royal dockyards. In 1854 parliament granted him 5000*l* A lightning research committee formed, Jan 1901, with a view to the better protection of buildings, 200 observers in the United Kingdom, and others abroad. 713 deaths by lightning in the United States in 1900 (291 in the open, 57 under trees, 158 in houses)

LIGHT SHIPS, floating beacons guarding dangerous sandbanks and shoals Those round the English coast are under the control of Trinity-house The first English light vessel was placed at the Nore in 1825, and there were 52 in position off the coast of England in December, 1905 There is only one light vessel on the Scottish coast under the control of the Northern lighthouse board, 84 George-street, Edinburgh It is the North Carr established in 1887

LIGHT RAILWAYS, see *Railways*, 1894 *et seq*

LIGNY (near Fleurus, Belgium), where Napoleon defeated the Prussian army under Blucher, 16 June, 1815, see *Waterloo*

LIGUORIANS, or REDEMPTORISTS, a Roman catholic order, established in 1732 by Alfonso de Liguori, approved by pope Benedict XIV, 1749

LIGURIANS, a Celtic tribe, N Italy, invaded the Roman territory, and were defeated 238 B C They were not subjugated till 172 B C —The LIGURIAN REPUBLIC, founded in May, 1797, on the ruin of Genoa, was incorporated with France in 1805, and then merged into the kingdom of Italy.

LILAC TREE, *Syringa* The Persian lilac from Persia was cultivated in England about 1638; the common lilac by Mr. John Gerard about 1597.

LILLE (formerly Lisle), N France, has a strong citadel by Vauban It was besieged by the duke of Marlborough and the allies, and, though deemed impregnable, was taken after a three months' siege in 1708 It was restored by the treaty of Utrecht, in 1713, in consideration of the demolition of the fortifications of Dunkirk Lisle sustained a severe bombardment from the Austrians, who were obliged to raise the siege, 7 Oct 1792 Population, 1886, 188,272, 1891, 200,935, 1901, 215,431
Industrial exhibition here visited by sir Wilfrid Laurier and other colonial premiers 27 Aug 1902

LILLI-BURLERO, part of the refrain of a popular song ridiculing the Irish papists, 1688. The words are attributed to lord Wharton, the music to Henry Purcell

LILY, a native of Persia, Syria, and Italy, was brought to England before 1460, the martagon from Germany, 1596

LILYBÆUM, a strong maritime fortress of Sicily, besieged by Pyrrhus, king of Epirus, 276 B C, and relieved by the Carthaginians 275 B C It was taken by the Romans, 241 B C, after a siege of nine years, which led to the end of the second Punic war

LIMA (Peru) In 1534, Pizarro, marching through Peru, was struck with the beauty of the valley of Rimac, and there he founded this city, and gave it the name of *Ciudad de los Reyes*, or city of the kings, 1535 Here he was assassinated, 26 June, 1541 Awful earthquakes occurred here, 1586, 1630, 1687, and 28 Oct 1746 In 1854-5, thousands perished by yellow fever Mr Sullivan, the British consul, was assassinated at Lima, 11 Aug 1857, see *Peru*, 1872, 1881-3 Buildings injured by an earthquake, 20 Sept 1897 The church of San Francisco, founded by Pizarro, 1535, burnt, 20 Sept 1899 Earthquake, the most violent experienced for 30 years, causes great damage, 4 Mar 1904 Population, 1900, 105,000

LIMBURG (Netherlands), a duchy in the 10th century, acquired by the dukes of Brabant about 1288, added to Burgundy about 1429, passed to the house of Austria in 1477, became one of the United Provinces, 1609, conquered and annexed to the French republic, 1795, restored to the Netherlands, 1814, divided between Holland and Belgium, 1830, completely separated from the German confederation by treaty, 11 May, 1867

LIME or LINDEN TREE, probably introduced in the 16th century The limes in St. James's park are said to have been planted at the suggestion of Evelyn, who recommended multiplying odoriferous trees, in his "Fumifugium" (1661). A lime-tree planted in Switzerland in 1414, existed in 1720, the trunk being thirty-six feet in circumference

LIME-LIGHT, produced by the combustion of oxygen and hydrogen or carburetted hydrogen on a surface of lime. This light evolves little heat and does not vitiate the air. It is also called Drummond Light, after its inventor, lieut. Thomas Drummond, who successfully produced it as a first-class light in 1826, and employed it on the ordnance survey. It is said to have been seen at a distance of 112 miles. It was tried at the South Foreland lighthouse in 1861 Lieut Drummond was born, 1797, died

15 April, 1840. To him is attributed the maxim that "property has its duties as well as its rights"

LIMERICK, anciently Lumneach (S W. Ireland) About 550, St. Munchin is said to have founded a bishopric and built a church here, which latter was destroyed by the Danes in 853 Donald O'Brien, king of Limerick, founded the cathedral about 1200 Limerick obtained its charter in 1195, when John Stafford was made first provost, and its first mayor was Adam Servant, in 1198 It was taken by Ireton after six months' siege in 1650 In Aug 1690 it was invested by the English and Dutch, and surrendered on most honourable terms, 3 Oct 1691 * An awful explosion of 218 barrels of gunpowder greatly shattered the town, killing 100 persons, 1 Feb 1694 Another explosion of gunpowder here killed many persons, 2 Jan 1837 Awful and destructive tempest, 6-7 Jan 1839 A new graving-dock was opened by the lord-lieutenant, earl Spencer, 13 May, 1873 A new R C cathedral, St. John's, consecrated, 21 June, 1894 Mr Michael Hogan, "The bard of Thomond," died, aged 66, 19 April, 1899 The right rev Dr Graves, bp of Limerick, an antiquarian, dies, 17 July, 1899, succeeded by Dr T Bunbury, 6 Oct Population, 1881, 38,555, 1891, 37,072, 1901, 38,085

LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF, 21 James I c 16, 1623 By it actions for trespass or debt, or simple contract, must be commenced within six years after the cause of action, and actions for assault, menace, or imprisonment within four years The Real Actions Limitation act, 1874, came into operation 1 Jan 1879

LIMITED LIABILITY An act for limiting the liability of joint stock companies, 18 & 19 Vict c 133 (passed 1855), was several times amended 1856-7-8 On 31 May, 1864, "3830 joint stock companies had been formed and registered on the limited liability principle, and 938 had ceased to exist" Much calamity in 1866 was occasioned by the abuse of the system The Companies act of 1862 was amended in 1867 1241 registered in 1874, 1,791 registered in 1886, total 1862-86, 25,042 The principle adopted by some joint stock banks in 1879-80 New Companies act passed, 8 Aug 1900 See under *Banks*

LIMOGES AFFAIR, see *France*, Dec 1877

LIMOURS MURDERS, N -central France Several barbarous murders, especially of aged people, took place here, Jan, Sept, Nov, 1873, and Jan 1874, several persons denounced, proved innocence In June, 1874, one Poirier confessed to similar murders at Nogent and other places, in Nov 1873 and Jan 1874 Executed at Chartres, 29 Sept 1874

LINCELLES (N France), where the allied English and Dutch armies defeated the French, 18 Aug 1793 General Lake commanded three battalions of foot-guards

LINCOLN, the Roman *Lindum Colonia*, and at the period of the conquest rich and populous. It was taken several times by Saxons and Danes. The castle was built by William I in 1086 Without Newport-gate upon Lincoln plain was fought the battle between the partisans of the empress Maud, commanded by the earl of Gloucester, and the army of Stephen, in which the king was defeated and taken prisoner, 2 Feb 1141. Louis, dauphin of France, invited over by the discontented barons in the last year of king John's reign, was acknowledged by them as king of England here, but the nobility, summoned by the earl of Pembroke to Gloucester to crown Henry III, marched against Louis and the barons, and defeated them in a most sanguinary fight (called the Fair of Lincoln), 20 May, 1217, and Louis withdrew Theatre Royal burnt, 26 Nov 1892 Population, 1881, 37,313, 1891, 41,491, 1901, 48,783

Mr J Dawber, brewer, of Lincoln, bequeaths 195,792*l* chiefly to Lincoln charities Jan. 1905
Lady Brownlow unveils a memorial to lord Tennyson 15 July, „
Rev W MacCarthy appointed the first bishop suffragan of Grantham 21 Sept. „

LINCOLN, BISHOPRIC OF Sidnacester or Lindisse and Dorchester, two distinct sees in Mercia, were united about 1078, and the see was removed to Lincoln by bishop Remigius de Feschamp, who built a cathedral (1086), afterwards destroyed by fire, but rebuilt by bishop Alexander (1127) and bishop Hugh of Burgundy The diocese is very large, although the dioceses of Ely (1109), Oxford, and Peterborough (1541) were formed from it, and were further enlarged in 1837 The see was valued at the dissolution of monasteries at 2065*l* per annum, and after many of its manors had been seized upon, it was rated in the king's books at 894*l* 10*s* 1*d* Present income, 4500*l* It has given three saints to the church of Rome, and to the civil state of England six lord chancellors The great bell of the cathedral, called *Great Tom of Lincoln*, weighs four tons eight pounds

RECENT BISHOPS

1787 George Pretyman (afterwards Tomline), translated to Winchester, 1820
1820 Hon George Pelham, died 1 Feb 1827
1827 John Kaye, died 19 Feb 1852
1852 John Jackson, translated to London, 1869.
1869. Christopher Wordsworth, consecrated 24 Feb, resigns Dec 1884, died 21 March, 1885
1885 Edward King, Feb For his trial for ritualistic practices, see under *Canterbury*

LINCOLN'S-INN (London), derives its name from Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, who erected a mansion on this spot in the reign of Edward I, which had been the bishop of Chichester's palace It became an inn of court, 1310 The gardens of Lincoln's-inn-fields were laid out by Inigo Jones, about 1620, and erroneously said to occupy the same space as the largest pyramid of Egypt, which is 764 feet square, Lincoln's-inn square being 821 feet by 625 feet 6 inches William lord Russell was beheaded in Lincoln's-inn-fields, 21 July, 1683 The square (formed in 1618) was enclosed with iron railings about 1737 The new hall and other buildings were opened, 30 Oct 1845, and the square planted. The *theatre* in Lincoln's-inn-fields was built in 1695, rebuilt in 1714, made a barrack in 1756, and pulled down in 1848 The fields (enclosed in 1735) opened to the public (cost 12,000*l*) by sir John Hutton, L.C C, 23 Feb 1895

LINCOLN TOWER, Westminster Bridge Road, was erected, by the united subscriptions of Britons and Americans, as a memorial of the abolition of slavery, and of Abraham Lincoln, president.

* By the treaty it was agreed that all arms, property and estates should be restored all attainders annulled, and all outlawries reversed and that no oath but that of allegiance should be required of high or low, the freedom of the Catholic religion was secured, relief from pecuniary claims incurred by hostilities was guaranteed, permission to leave the kingdom was extended to all who desired it, and a general pardon proclaimed to all then in arms *Burns* This treaty was annulled by the Irish parliament, 1695 Limerick is still called "the city of the broken treaty"

The foundation-stone was laid by general Schenk, then American minister here, 9 July, 1874, and the head stone was placed by the Rev Newman Hall, minister of Surrey chapel, 28 Sept. 1875 The tower, which is 220 feet high, cost about 7000*l*. The church, named Christ church (to replace Surrey chapel), and schools adjoining (cost about 60,000*l*), were dedicated, 4 July, *et seq*. 1876 The rev. Rowland Hill's body was removed from Surrey chapel and placed here, 14 April, 1881.

LINDISFARNE, or HOLY ISLAND, on the coast of Northumberland, became a bishop's see, 635 It was ravaged by the Danes under Regnar Lodbrok in 793, and the monastery destroyed by them in 875 The bones of the bishop, St Cuthbert, who died in 687, were conveyed, among other places, to Chester-le-street, 883, and to Ripon, 995, and finally to Durham, *which see*

LINEN Pharaoh arrayed Joseph in vestures of fine linen, 1716 B C. (*Gen* xli 42)

First manufactured in England by Flemish weavers, under the protection of Henry III 1253
A company of linen weavers established in London 1368
The art of staining linen known about 1579
A colony of Scots in the reign of James I., and other Presbyterians who fled from persecution in succeeding reigns, planted themselves in the north-east part of Ireland, and there established the linen manufacture, which was liberally encouraged by the lord deputy Wentworth in 1634, by William III. 1698
Hemp, flax, linen, thread, and yarn, from Ireland, permitted to be exported duty free 1696
Irish linen board established in 1711 the Linen hall, Dublin, opened 1728 the board abolished 1828
A board of trustees to superintend the Scotch linen manufacture established 1727
Duty on linen taken off 1860
An "all pure linen ball to stimulate and increase the demand for pure linen, held under distinguished patronage at the Ulster hall, Belfast, 27 March, 1903
Dunfermline in Fifeshire, Dundee in Forfarshire, Leeds and Barnsley in Yorkshire and Belfast in Ireland are chief seats of our linen manufacture

LINGAM, an ancient Hindoo god (much worshipped by women), who had many temples in Delhi, before the Mahometan conquest One of his idols set in gold, diamonds, and other precious stones, was sold by Messrs Phillips of Bond Street, London, for 2,450*l*., 5 Dec 1888

LINLITHGOW-BRIDGE (near Edinburgh), near which the forces of the earl of Angus, who held James V in their power, defeated the forces of the earl of Lennox, who, after receiving promise of quarter, was killed by sir James Hamilton, 1526 Mary, queen of Scots, was born in the palace of Linlithgow, 8 Dec 1542, James V, her father, dying of a broken heart, 14 Dec, in consequence of his defeat by the English at Solway Moss, 25 Nov previous

LINNÆAN SYSTEM of botany, arranged by Linné or Linnæus, a Swede, 1725-30 He classed the plants according to the number and situation of the sexual parts, and made the flower and fruit the test of his various genera Linnæus lived from 1707 to 1778. His library and herbarium were purchased by sir James E. (then Dr) Smith, and given to the *Linnean Society* in London, which was instituted in 1788, and incorporated 26 March, 1802; at Milan, about 20 Sept. 1892

The centenary of the foundation of the Linnean Society celebrated; gold medals were presented to sir Joseph Hooker, and sir Richard Owen, 24 May, 1888

LINOTYPE. See under *Printing*.

LION AND UNICORN, the former English, the latter Scottish, became the supporters of the royal arms on the accession of James I in 1603. The lions in Trafalgar-square at base of Nelson monument, designed by sir Edwin Landseer, were uncovered, 31 Jan. 1867.

Lion True lions belong to the old world exclusively They existed in Europe, Egypt, and Palestine, but have long disappeared from those countries their present country being Africa. A lion named Pompey died in the Tower of London in 1760, after 70 years' confinement.
Mr Gordon Cumming, the lion-slayer, published his "Sporting Adventures in South Africa" in 1850
Van Amburgh was very successful in taming lions, but many have perished through rashness The Lion-queen was killed at Chatham, 1850 and Massarti (John McCarthy) was killed by a lion, 3 Jan 1872
Lion Sermon preached annually on 16 Oct at St. Katherine Cree church, London, in memory of the escape of sir John Gayer from a lion in Arabia 16 Oct. 1630
Mr Bostock, a famous lion trainer, attacked by "Wallace," an exceedingly fierce lion, at Bostock's hippodrome, Paris, and dangerously wounded, 27 Oct 1905

LIPPAU, see *Hussites*

LIPPE, a constitutional principality (N W. Germany) Population, 1885, 123,212, 1900, 140,000 Prince Leopold, born 1 Sept 1821, succeeded his father, Leopold, 1 Jan 1851, died 8 Dec 1875—his brother Waldemar, born 18 April, 1824, succeeded, died 20 March, 1895, Charles Alexander (deranged), brother, born 1831, succeeded, disputed succession, count Ernst nominated regent and successor by a tribunal, July, 1897, died 26 Sept 1904 Lippe became a member of the North German confederation, 18 Aug 1866. The federal princes memorialised by the count regent on a difference with the emperor regarding a point of military etiquette, see *Bavaria*, 1898, *Times*, 12 Nov 1898 Settlement of the controversy, disputed succession, &c postponed, 5 Jan 1899 Count Leopold of Lippe-Biesterfeld, the eldest son of count Ernest, assumes on his father's death the regency, 26 Sept 1904. Emperor William of Germany intimates by telegram to the count that he refuses to recognise his assumption of the regency, and that he will not permit the military to take the oath of allegiance Government of the Principality submits to the diet statement setting forth the situation respecting the regency in regard to the protest of the emperor and of the government of Schaumberg-Lippe, and affirming that no manifestations against count Leopold's succession can have any legal effect in view of the law passed by the diet in 1898 The proposals of the government referred to a special committee, 5 Oct 1904. See *Times*, 6 Oct 1904, and for history of the disputed succession, *Times*, 27 Sept 1904 Prince Charles Alexander (*see above*) died at St Gilgenberg, near Bayreuth, where he had been a patient with a mental disease, 13 Jan. 1905

LIPPSTADT, see *Lutzen*

LIQUEFACTION See *Gases, Cold, Air, Hydrogen* and *Fluorine*.

LIQUOR TRAFFIC, royal commission, lord Peel chairman, sir Charles Cameron, the earl of Jersey, the bishop of London, sir William Houldsworth, and 10 others; hon Sidney (aft. lord) Peel, see, 31 March; first meeting, 19 May, 1896 Two reports, one by lord Peel, chairman, he resigned to sir Algernon West, 1899; much contradictory evidence, *Times*, 1 May, 1899, final report issued,

4 July, 1899. See *Lwenees* Internat. conference on West African liquor traffic, duty increased, convention signed at Brussels, June, 1899 Sale of intoxicating liquors to children acts passed, 1886, 6 Aug 1900 and 1901

LISBON (Olisippo, and Felicitas Julia, of the ancients) was taken by the Arabs about 716, and became important under the Moorish kings, from whom it was captured by Alfonso I of Portugal in 1147 It was made the capital of Portugal by Emanuel, 1506. Lisbon has suffered much by earthquakes, and was almost destroyed by one, 1 Nov 1755, in Great Britain about 100,000*l* was subscribed for the sufferers, see *Earthquakes* The court fled to the Brazils, 10 Nov 1807, and on 30 Nov the French, under Junot, entered Lisbon, and held it until the battle of Vimeira, in which they were defeated by the British, under sir Arthur Wellesley, 21 Aug 1808 A military insurrection at Lisbon, 21 Aug 1831, was soon suppressed, and many soldiers were executed, see *Portugal* Population in 1885, 243,010 1900, 357,000

A pleasure boat on the Tagus upset, about 60 drowned 26 May, 1875
Lisbon Steam Tramway Company, favoured by duke of Saldanha, ambassador in London, company promoted by baron Albert Grant and others, tramway could not be made, see *Trials* July, 1876
Great fire at the dockyard 17–18 Dec 1883
Great excitement through the British ultimatum respecting East Africa (see *Portugal*) Jan 1890
Strike of bakers, 6,000 encamped outside the city, soldiers employed as bakers 19 June, 1894
The chamber of deputies destroyed by fire, 17 June, 1895
Explosion at a house next the Opera house, 4 Feb, arrest of 60 anarchists 5 Feb 1896
Repressive legislation introduced 9 Feb ,,
Sen Domingor killed by dynamite at Alhandra, 18 April, ,,
Strike of gas workers against employment of foreigners, city in darkness, ended by concession 1–11 Aug ,,
The 400th anniversary of Vasco da Gama's first arrival in India, celebrated 15–21 May, 1898
Dr Pestana, director of the Bacteriological institute, dies of plague contracted during his researches at Oporto 15 Nov 1899
Excavations, chapel and tombs, &c., dating before 755, discovered end Aug 1902

LISMORE (S Ireland) St Carthagh, first bishop, 636, says "Lismore is a famous and holy city, of which nearly one-half is an asylum where no woman dare enter" The castle (built by king John when earl of Moreton, 1185), burnt in 1645, was rebuilt with great magnificence by the duke of Devonshire The cathedral, built 636, was repaired by Cormac, son of Muretus, king of Munster, about 1130 The bishopric was united to that of Waterford, about 1363, and both to Cashel in 1839

LISSA (or Leuthen, Silesia) Here the king of Prussia vanquished Charles of Lorraine, 6000 Austrians were slain, 5 Dec. 1757 — LISSA, in Poland, was laid in ruins by the Russian army in the campaign of 1707 —LISSA, an island in the Adriatic Near here the Italian fleet, commanded by Persano, was defeated with severe loss by the Austrian fleet, commanded by Tegethoff, 20 July, 1866.

The Italians had 23 vessels, 11 of which were ironclads, and the Austrians had 23 vessels, 7 only being ironclads.
Persano, when in sight of the enemy, quitted his ship, the *Re d'Italia*, and hoisted his flag on the *Affondatore*. His ironclads did not keep well together
During the action, the ironclad *Palestro* took fire and exploded, and all on board perished (except 19 out of 200 men), exclaiming, *Viva il Re! Viva Italia!* The *Re d'Italia* was surrounded and sunk by the Austrians. The *Re di Portobello* disabled the Austrian line-of-battle ship *Kaiser*, and compelled her to run ashore Both parties soon after retired from the conflict, which had lasted four hours.
Admiral Persano was tried for misconduct and dismissed the service (see *Italy*) 15 April, 1867

Battle off Lissa

Capt. Wm. Hoste in the *Amphion*, with two other frigates, the *Active*, Capt J A Gordon, the *Cerberus*, Capt H Whitby, and the *Volage*, 22-gun ship, Capt P Hornby, defeated a Franco-Venetian squadron which attacked him, he captured two vessels, the *Corona* and *Bellona*, he was badly wounded 13 March, 1811

LITANIES (Greek *litaneia*, supplication), were first used in processions, it is said, about 469, others say about 400 Litanies to the Virgin Mary were first introduced by pope Gregory I. about 595 The first English litany was commanded to be used in the Reformed churches by Henry VIII in 1544

LITERARY CLUB (at first called "The Club" and "Johnson's Club"), founded by Dr Johnson and sir Joshua Reynolds, in 1764 Hawkins, Topham Beauclerk, Goldsmith, Burke, and Bennet Langton, were among the first members The opinion formed of a new work by the club was speedily known all over London, and had great influence Many eminent men have been members of the Club, including Hallam, Macaulay, the marquis of Lansdowne, and bishop Blomfield, Dr Milman, dean of St Paul's, was in the chair at the centenary dinner, on 7 June, 1864

LITERARY AND ARTISTIC CONGRESS, International, met at Paris (Victor Hugo, president), 17 June, and founded "International Literary Association," 28 June, 1878, met in London, 9–14 June, 1879. Frequent meetings since.

LITERARY FUND, ROYAL, was founded in 1790, to relieve literary men of all nations, by David Williams,* the friend of Benjamin Franklin, and incorporated in 1818 The king of the Belgians presided at the annual dinner, 8 May, 1872, the prince of Wales at the centenary dinner, 14 May, 1890, the duke of York, when chairman, 8 May, 1895, stated that among his predecessors were his great-grandfather, the duke of Kent, 1815, and his grandfather, the prince consort. The permanent fund in 1897 was 15,091*l* 19*s*. 3*d*, 15,591*l*, 1898, 57,769*l*, 1902, 56,410*l*

LITERARY PROPERTY, SOCIETIES, &c, see *Authors*, *Copyright*, *Societies*, &c.

"*Literary Production Committee*" of authors, proposed formation, with the object of obtaining a good price for their works, July, 1878

LITERATURE, see *Letters*, *English*, *French*, *German*, *Greek*, *Italian*, *Latin*, *and Spanish*

* Floyer Sydenham, an eminent Greek scholar, of Wadham college, Oxford, and translator of some of the works of Plato, was arrested and thrown into prison for a trifling debt due for his frugal meals, and there, in 1788, died of a broken heart in want and misery, when nearly eighty years of age. The sympathy excited gave rise to this institution, since well supported. Williams was in early life a dissenting minister, and wrote on education. He was consulted by the early revolutionary party in France as to the form of a constitution for that country; he, Dr Priestley, sir James Mackintosh, and other distinguished Englishmen, having been previously declared French citizens. He died 29 June, 1816.

Language, comprehends eloquence, poetry, history, language, and their subdivisions *Literature*, a weekly critical journal, edited by H D Traill (died, aged 58, 21 Feb 1900), issued at the *Times* office, but independent, price sixpence, 23 Oct 1897 "Short histories of the literatures of the world," Japan, by W G Aston, May, 1899

LITHIUM, the lightest metal known (specific gravity 0 59 atomic weight 7), is obtained from an alkaline substance termed *lithia*, discovered by M Arfwedson, a Swede, in 1817.

LITHOFRACTEUR, or "STONE-BREAKER," an explosive material, a modification of dynamite (composed of gun-cotton, nitro-glycerine, with the constituents of gunpowder, and other substances), invented by professor Engels of Cologne, and made by Krebs, in 1869 It was occasionally used by the Germans in the war 1870-1, and was tried and well reported of for power and safety at Nant Mawy quarries, near Shrewsbury, 9, 10 May, 1871, and again on 20 Feb 1872, before the government explosive committee, with similar results

LITHOGRAPHY (drawing on stone) The invention is ascribed to Alois Senefelder, about 1796, and shortly afterwards the art was announced in Germany, and was known as polyautography It became partially known in England in 1801 *et seq*, but its general introduction is referred to Mr Ackermann, of London, about 1817 Senefelder died in 1841 Improvements have been made by Engelmann and many others, see *Printing in Colours* Exhibition of lithographs (2000) at S Kensington, opened, 21 Nov 1898 "Wharf-litho," Mr G R Hildyard's new process, 1899

LITHOSCOPE An instrument for distinguishing precious stones, invented by sir David Brewster, described by him Jan 1864

LITHOTOMY The surgical operation of cutting for the stone, it is said, was performed by Ammonius, about 240 B C The "small apparatus," so called from the few instruments used in the operation, was practised by Celsus, about A D 17 The "high apparatus" was practised (on a criminal at Paris) by Colot, 1475, by Franco, on a child, about 1566, and in England, by Dr Douglass, about 1519 The "lateral operation," invented by Franco, much performed in Paris by Frère Jacques, in 1697, has been greatly improved The "great apparatus" was invented by John de Romanis, and described by his pupil Marianus Sanctus, 1524

LITHOTRITY (or bruising the stone) The apparatus produced by M Leroy d'Etiolles in 1822 has since been improved

Prizes of 6000 and 10,000 francs were awarded M Jean Civiale for his method of operation, 1827 & 1829

LITHUANIA, formerly a grand-duchy, N E of Prussia The natives (belonging to the Slavonic race) long maintained their independence against the Russians and Poles In 1386, their grand-duke Jagellon became king of Poland and was baptized Lithuania was not incorporated with Poland till 1501, when another duke Casimir became king of that country The countries were formally united in 1569 The larger part of Lithuania now belongs to Russia, the remainder to Prussia. Great fire at Grodno, buildings destroyed, reported, 3 Aug 1899

LITTLE ENGLANDISM, a term defined by sir Edward Grey as an *aimless antipathy to the British Empire*, *Times*, 18 July, 1901

LITURGIES (from the Greek *leitos*, public, and *ergon*, work) The Greek and Roman liturgies are very ancient, having been committed to writing about the 4th and 5th centuries The Romish church recognises four the Roman or Gregorian, the Ambrosian, the Gallican, and the Spanish or Mosarabic The Greek church has two principal liturgies St Chrysostom's and St Basil's, and several smaller ones Parts of these liturgies are attributed to the Apostles, to St Ignatius, 250, to St Ambrose (died 397), and to St Jerome (died 420)

The present English Liturgy was first composed, and was approved and confirmed by parliament, in 1547-8 The offices for morning and evening prayer were then put into nearly the same form in which we now have them, and published 1549 and 1552

At the solicitation of Calvin and others, the liturgy was reviewed and altered 1551

It was first read in Ireland, in the English language, in 1550, and in Scotland, where it occasioned a tumult, in 1637, and was withdrawn 1638

The liturgy was revised by Whitehead, formerly chaplain to Anne Boleyn, and by bishops Parker, Grindall, Cox, and Pilkington, dean May, and secretary Smith

John Knox is said to have used a liturgy for several years The rev Robert Lee, of Edinburgh, introduced a form of prayer in public worship, but gave it up when ordered to discontinue it in May, 1859 he soon after resumed it and the discussion on the subject ceased only at his death, 14 March, 1868

See *Common Prayer*

LIVERIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON The term is derived from the custom of the retainers of the lord mayor and sheriffs wearing clothes of the form and colour displayed by those functionaries Liveries were regulated by statute in 1392, and frequently since The nobility gave liveries to their retainers See *Companies*

LIVERPOOL (W Lancashire), is supposed to be noticed in Domesday-book under the name *Esmedune*, or *Smedune* * Soon after the conquest, William granted that part of the country situated between the rivers Mersey and Ribble to Roger of Poitiers, who, according to Camden, built a castle here, about the year 1089 It afterwards was held by the earls of Chester and dukes of Lancaster Liverpool is the second city of the Empire The income of the estates of the Corporation 13*l* in 1672, now over 12,500,000*l*, from renewal fines, &c Changes in the leases, &c, proposed by the Corporation postponed, Jan 1888 Garston, 1649 acres and 17,288 inhabitants, included within the city boundaries, Oct 1901 See under *Population*

Liverpool made a free borough by Henry III		1225
Made an independent port		1338
Liverpool "a paved town" (*Leland*)		1559
"The people of her majesty's decayed town of Liverpool" petition Elizabeth to be relieved from a subsidy		1571
Separated from the duchy of Lancaster		1628
Town rated for ship money in only 26*l* by Charles I		1634
Besieged and taken by prince Rupert	26 June,	1644
Made a separate parish		1698
The old dock constructed, 1699, the first ship, the *Marlborough*, entered	8 June,	1700
Blue-coat hospital founded		1709
The town vigorously opposes the Young Pretender		1745

* In other ancient records its appellations are *Litherpul* and *Lyrpul*, signifying probably in the ancient dialect, the lower pools, though some have deduced its etymology from a pool frequented by an aquatic fowl, called the "Liver," or from a sea weed of that name, and others, from its having belonged to a family of the name of Lever, whose antiquity is not sufficiently established to justify their conclusion.

Town-hall commenced 1749
Infirmary established ,,
Seamen's hospital founded 1752
Salthouse dock opened 1753
Liverpool library founded 1757
A most destructive fire 1762
House of industry founded 1770
Theatre licensed, 1771, opened 1772
Liverpool equips, at the commencement of the war against France, 120 privateers, carrying 1986 guns, and 8754 seamen 1787
First musical festival 1785
King's dock constructed 1784
[The Queen's dock was also constructed about the same time]
Memorable storm raged 1789
The exchange burnt 1795
The town hall destroyed by fire ,,
The Athenæum opened 1 Jan. 1799
Union news room erected 1800
The Lyceum erected 1802
Awful fire loss exceeded 1,000,000*l* 14 Sept. ,,
Corn exchange opened 4 Aug. 1808
Royal Exchange completed 1809
Statue of George III commenced 25 Oct. ,,
Fall of St. Nicholas' tower, 28 killed 11 Feb 1810
Royal Institution founded 1814
Wellington rooms built 1815
Royal Institution opened by Mr Roscoe 2 Nov 1818
American seamen s hospital 1820
Prince's dock opened 19 July, 1821
St John s market-place Feb 1822
Royal Institution incorporated ,,
Marine Humane Society formed 1823
New house of industry erected 1824
Liver theatre opened 1825
Old dock closed 1826
Foundation of new custom house laid 12 Aug 1828
Blackrock lighthouse built, and light first shown, 1 March, 1830
Lunatic asylum founded, 1792 new buildings erected ,,
Clarence dock completed Sept ,,
Liverpool and Manchester railway opened* 15 Sept. ,,
Zoological gardens opened 1833
Great fire 300,000*l.* property destroyed 1 Jan ,,
Lock hospital and Waterloo dock opened 1834
Victoria and Trafalgar docks opened 8 Sept. 1836
Mechanics institute opened 1837
New fish market opened 8 Feb ,,
Apothecaries company formed ,,
Liverpool and Birmingham (Grand Junction) rail way opened 4 July, ,,
Railway to London (now the North Western) opened its entire length 17 Sept 1838
Statistical society and Polytechnic society founded ,,
The *Liverpool* steamer, of 461 horse power, sails for New York 28 Oct. ,,
Awful storm raged 6 Jan. 1839
Foundation of the collegiate institution laid by lord Stanley 1840
Liverpool Philharmonic society founded ,,
Foundation of St. George s hall and courts laid 1841
Immense fire property worth more than half-a million sterling destroyed 25 Sept 1842
Mr Huskisson's statue erected Oct. 1847
Procession of Orangemen fatal riot 14 July, 1851
Queen Victoria visits Liverpool 9 Oct. ,,
St George's hall opened 18 Sept. 1854
Bread riots (150,000 persons out of employ through the frost) 19 Feb 1855
Great landing stage for large steamers opened, 1 Sept 1857
Many commercial failures Sept. to Nov ,,
Association for Social Science meets Oct. 1858
Sailors' home (cost 30,000*l.*) burnt 29 April, 1860

* The first grand work of the kind, about 31 miles long The first shaft was commenced in Oct. 1826, and the excavation of the tunnel, one mile and a quarter long, Jan 1827, the tunnel was completed in Sept. 1828, and opened 30 July, 1829. At the opening of the railroad, the duke of Wellington and other illustrious persons were present, and Mr Huskisson who alighted during a stoppage of the engines, was knocked down by one of them, which went over his thigh and caused his death, 15 Sept. 1830.

Free library, &c., founded by Mr (afterwards sir) W Brown, M P for S Lancashire, 15 April, 1857, free library, &c. opened 11 Oct. 1860
Free Museum opened 17 Oct. 1861
Brownlow Hill church and workhouse school burnt, and 23 lives lost (20 children) 8 Sept. 1862
Explosion of 11½ tons of gunpowder in the *Lottie Sleigh*, in the Mersey, great damage 16 Jan 1864
Death of sir Wm. Brown, a great benefactor to Liverpool 3 March, ,,
Additional M P (making 3) by Reform act, 15 Aug 1867
Royal bank of Liverpool stopped 21 Oct. ,,
Greek steamer (*Bubulina*) in the Mersey exploded about 19 lives lost 29 Nov ,,
Reverdy Johnson, the United States' minister warmly received 22 Oct. 1868
A Greek church consecrated by the Greek archbishop of Syra 16 Jan. 1869
Panic through false alarm of fire at St. Joseph's Catholic chapel, 15 lives lost 23 Jan. 1870
Stanley park, 100 acres (cost 42,000*l*) opened 7 May, ,,
Stanley hospital, foundation laid by the earl of Derby 6 June, ,,
Equestrian statue of queen Victoria unveiled, 3 Nov ,,
Seamen s Orphan Institution founded 11 Sept. 1871
Sefton park opened by prince Arthur 20 May, 1872
Great landing stage burnt, loss abt 150,000*l.* 28 July, 1874
Duke of Edinburgh lays foundation of the Art Gallery, 29 Sept , and opens the Seamen s Orphanage 30 Sept ,,
About 325,000*l* bequeathed to charities by R L. Jones, a timber merchant Jan. 1875
Statue of Wm. Rathbone, eminent merchant, unveiled 1 Jan. 1877
Rotunda theatre burnt 9 July, ,,
Walker Art Gallery (gift of the mayor, Andrew Walker), cost above 30,000*l*, opened by the earl of Derby 6 Sept. ,,
Bishoprics act permitting the erection of a see at Liverpool, passed 16 Aug 1878
Panic through false alarm of fire at Colosseum theatre, 37 persons crushed to death 11 Oct. ,,
Strike of dock labourers and sailors riots suppressed, 7 Feb , strike ends about 25 Feb 1879
Mysterious disappearance of Miss Edwards, 3 Sept., found in London 21 Oct. ,,
Bishopric established 24 March, 1880
Liverpool nominated a city April, ,,
Foundation of University college, about 88,000*l* subscribed Oct. ,,
New water works in the valley of the river Vyrnwy, 25 miles from Oswestry, begun, 14 July, 1881, inaugurated by the duke of Connaught starting a fountain at Liverpool 14 July, 1892
[Lake 4 miles long formed, ½ mile to 200 yds wide, Llanwddyn village covered, 68 miles of aque ducts, tunnels, pipes, &c The undertaking was projected in 1879 by Mr G F Deacon, aided by Mr C Hawksley and Mr J Bateman, and carried out by Mr Deacon as chief engineer]
Discovery of infernal machines in steamers *Malta* and *Bavarian* announced 24 July, 1880
Plot to blow up the town-hall discovered, bag of explosives found at door, 2 Fenians apprehended 10 June, convicted, sentenced to penal servitude, James McGrath for life, James McKnivett, 15 years 2 Aug 1881
Dock space in 1810 26 acres for ships, 704,000 tons, in 1857, 209 acres, tonnage, 4,320 000.
New Langton dock opened by the prince and princess of Wales, and named Alexandra. 8 Oct. ,,
University College inaugurated by the earl of Derby, 14 Jan 1882
New court house founded 1 June, ,,
Home for ancient mariners opened by the duke of Edinburgh 16 Dec. ,,
Lancelot's hay warehouse burnt (damage about 100,000*l.*) 21 April, 1883
Mersey tunnel, opened (see under *Tunnels*) 13 Feb 1885
Liverpool returns nine M P s by act passed 25 June, ,,
International Exhibition of Navigation, Commerce, &c , proposed by alderman David Radcliffe, adopted by the earl of Derby, 60,000*l* subscribed, site granted by the corporation 1885, opened by queen Victoria, alderman Radcliffe, the mayor,

knighted 22 May, 2,468,098 visitors, reported receipts 232,032*l.*; expenditure 150,167*l*, closed 8 Nov 1886
Riots; socialist, orangemen, &c. 19 Sept. ,,
Messrs. Lewis's premises with a clock tower burnt, estimated loss 250,000*l* 24 Dec. ,,
Royal Jubilee Exhibition opened by the princess Louise 16 May, 1887
First meeting of the National Association for the Advancement of Art 3–7 Dec. 1888
Strike of sailors and firemen end of May, ended 12 July, 1889
Frequent dock strikes, met by a supply of men, Feb., March, 1890
About 20,000 men on strike, reported 7 March, soldiers from Preston arrive, 18 March, dispute settled 31 March, ,,
The duke of Clarence and Avondale opens the new Royal Infirmary 29 Oct. ,,
Mr George Holt presents 10,000*l* to endow a chair of physiology in University College 3 June, 1891
Naval exhibition opened by lord George Hamilton, 1 Feb 1892
Great cotton fire at Bramley Moor Dock, estimated loss, about 100,000' 15 Feb ,,
Mr John Hartnup killed by falling from the top of the Liverpool observatory, Birkenhead, of which he was director 21 April, ,,
Mr W B Levy and Mr G J Cohen, resident legatees of Mr David Lewis, merchant, in accordance with his wishes, present about 350,000*l* to the working classes of Liverpool and Manchester, announced June, ,,
St. Peter's hall burnt 27 Nov ,,
Mr W E Gladstone receives the freedom of the city 3 Dec ,,
New Victoria buildings of the university college, to which queen Victoria had given 4,000*l*., opened by earl Spencer 13 Dec ,,
Great fire in Juniper-street, 2 firemen killed, estimated loss, 150,000*l* 5, 6 Jan. 1893
The overhead electrical railway at the docks, about 7 miles long, begun in 1889, inaugurated by the marquis of Salisbury 4 Feb ,,
Death of the earl of Derby, he bequeaths 2,000*l*. for the purchase of pictures, his cabinet of antiquities, to the city, and 2,000*l* to found a scholarship or prize 21 April, ,,
The title of "lord granted to the mayor 15 June, ,,
Fire at Hornby dock, damage about 30,000*l*., 24 July, fire at Canada dock, estimated damage 100,000*l*. 5 Aug ,,
Death of Mr Charles Edward Horsfall, who bequeaths 14,700*l* to charities 21 Aug ,,
Mr George Holt presents 10,000*l* to endow a chair of pathology at the University college and 5,000*l* for the laboratory and staff April, 1894
Visit of the duke and duchess of York, foundation stone of new post office laid and wedding gift received 10 Sept ,,
Death of Mr George Holt 3 April, 1896
The foundation of the "David Lewis" northern hospital laid by the countess of Derby (lady mayoress) 19 Oct ,,
The earl of Derby elected lord mayor, Nov 1895, returns his allowance of 2000*l* 22 Oct ,,
Rt. hon. sir Arthur B. Forwood, M P, active mayor in 1877, bart. 1895, died 28 Sept. 1898
New laboratories, the gift of the rev S A. Thompson-Yates to the university college, opened by Lord Lister (15,000*l* subscribed to them by Mrs. G Holt and daughter, reported 14 Oct. 1899) 8 Oct. ,,
The earl of Derby and Mr Sutton Timms subscribe 1,000*l*. each to the Liverpool church house, Jan. 1899, foundation stone laid by the countess of Derby 1 Aug 1899
School of tropical diseases (University college and Roy Southern hospital), a ward opened at the Roy Southern hospital by lord Lister, 22 April, *see Sierra Leone.*
The duke of York opens the new general post-office and visits the *Conway* training ship 19 July, ,,
Mr T H. Ismay, shipowner and great organiser (White star co.), donor of 20,000*l*. towards a pension fund for Liverpool sailors(1867), dies, aged 67, 23 Nov ,,
Sir Henry Tate, a liberal benefactor to the city (see *National Gallery*), dies, aged 80 (gave 42,000*l* to University college) 5 Dec. 1899
Church house (total cost 65,000*l*.), first section opened by abp. of York 18 May, 1901
The duke of Devonshire opens a new central technical school 26 Oct. ,,
Fire at Dingle station (see *Railways*), six deaths, 23 Dec. ,,
Lord Derby's motion in favour of a university for the city, adopted, 80,000*l* promised at a meeting held 27 Jan. 1902
Liverpool bank frauds, see *Trials* 17, 22 Feb. ,,
Mr Wm. Rathbone, philanthropist, 12 yrs M.P for Liverpool, dies, aged 83 6 March, ,,
Mr Wm. Johnston gives 25,000*l*. for medical research in the new university, announced, 7 March, ,,
Princess Louise, duchess of Argyll, opens a navy league exhibition, a church pupil teachers' college, and the David Lewis northern hospital, 12, 13 March, ,,
New botanical laboratories presented by Mr W P Hartley, opened by sir Wm Thiselton Dyer, 10 May, ,,
Sir W Laurier, Canadian premier, opens the new produce exchange 7 Oct. ,,
Mr A. Carnegie opens a new library (cost 12,000*l*.), 15 Oct ,,
Inauguration of the university of Liverpool, 7 Nov 1903
Colonial products exhibition opened at St. George's hall by the duke of Marlborough 5 Jan 1904
Statue of Mr Gladstone unveiled by lord Spencer, 16 July, ,,
King lays the foundation stone of the new Liverpool cathedral 19 July, ,,
Mrs. Jas Barrow gives 10,000*l*. to the university to establish a chair of French in memory of her late husband Feb 1905
Mr E K. Hesketh promises 10,500*l* to the university for its chemical laboratories March, ,,
International marine conference, delegates from the chief maritime nations attend 14 June, ,,
Sir J W Swan opens the newly-erected laboratories in the university 8 July, ,,
Dr John Watson (Ian Maclaren) closes his ministry of 25 years at Sefton park church 15 Oct. ,,

LIVERPOOL ADMINISTRATION

Shortly after the assassination of Mr Perceval (11 May, 1812), the earl of Liverpool became first minister * His administration terminated when he was attacked by apoplexy, 17 Feb 1827, and Mr Canning succeeded as prime minister, 10 April

Earl of Liverpool, *first lord of the treasury*
Earl of Eldon, *lord chancellor*
Earl of Harrowby, *lord president of the council*
Earl of Westmorland, *lord privy seal*
N. Vansittart, *chancellor of the exchequer* (succeeded by F J Robinson, 1823).
Viscount Sidmouth, *home secretary* (succeeded by Robert Peel, 1822)
Viscount Castlereagh, aft marquis of Londonderry, *foreign secretary* (succeeded by George Canning, 1822)
Earl Bathurst, *colonial secretary*
Viscount Melville, *first lord of admiralty*
Earl of Buckinghamshire, *board of control* (succeeded by G Canning, 1816, C Bathurst, 1820 C Wynne, 1822)
Charles Bathurst (1813), *chancellor of duchy of Lancaster* (succeeded by N Vansittart, lord Bexley, 1823)
Wellesley Pole, afterwards lord Maryborough, 1815, *master of the mint*
F J Robinson, 1818, W Huskisson, 1823, *board of trade*
Earl of Mulgrave, *ordnance* (succeeded by duke of Wellington, 1819).

LIVERPOOL BISHOPRIC established by

* Robert Jenkinson, born 7 Jan. 1770, entered the house of commons under Mr Pitt., opposed the abolition of the slave trade in 1790, became lord Hawkesbury in 1796, became foreign minister under Mr Addington in 1801, succeeded his father as ear of *Liverpool* in 1808. died 4 Dec 1828

order of the privy council, 24 March, 1880, St Peter's church to be the cathedral, first bishop, John Charles Ryle, D.D. (died 10 June, 1900), Frns Jas. Chavasse, consecrated 25 April, 1900

LIVINGSTONE, see under *Africa*, 1856 *et seq* LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, Leyton, incorporated 1900, to train missionaries in the elements of medicine and surgery, also a medical mission dispensary, a travellers' health bureau, and *Climate*, an illustrated quarterly journal of health and travel, published by the bureau Knott's-green house, Leyton, acquired by the college to form a memorial to Dr Livingstone, total fund, 4,500*l*, reported at a meeting in Whitehall, 4 Dec 1900 King Lewanika of Barotseland received here, 11 July, 1902 Livingstone exhibition opened at Westminster, 18 June, 1901

LIVONIA, a Russian province on the Baltic sea, first visited by some Bremen merchants about 1158. It has belonged successively to Denmark, Sweden, Poland, and Russia It was finally ceded to Peter the Great in 1721 Population in 1886, 1,239,728, 1897, 1,300,640

LIVRET D'OUVRIER, a species of workman's passport, introduced into France by Turgot about 1781, abolished 23 March, 1869

LLANDAFF (S Wales) The first known bishop was St Dubritius, said to have died in 612 The see is valued in the king's books at 154*l* 14*s* 1*d* per annum Present income 4,200*l*

RECENT BISHOPS

1782. Richard Watson, died 4 July, 1816.
1816 Herbert Marsh trans to Peterborough, 1819
1819 Wm Van Mildert translated to Durham, 1826
1826. Charles Richard Sumner translated to Winchester, 1827
1827 Edward Copleston died 14 Oct 1849.
1849. Alfred Ollivant died 16 Dec 1882
1883. Richard Lewis, died 24 Jan 1905
1905 Jos. Pritchard Hughes, D D

LLERENA, see *Villa Franca*

"LLEWELLYN GIFT," over 20,000*l*, bequeathed by Mr Evan Llewellyn as a fund in trust to the magistrates of the metropolitan police courts for the poor, announced, 25 Jan 1899

LLOYD'S (London), at the Royal Exchange about 1692 A coffee-house, kept by Edwd Lloyd, Abchurch-lane, became a place of meeting of merchants After several removals it was established finally at the Royal Exchange in 1774, and remained there till the fire in 1838, when it was removed till the present building was completed in 1844 Here resort eminent merchants and shipowners, and here are effected insurances on ships and merchandise A Register of ships began about 1764, and the terms A1, &c were used about 1775 Two societies (underwriters and merchants) were united, and one register issued, Oct 1834. Jubilee celebrated, 31 Oct. 1884 Lloyd's is supported by subscribers who now pay annually 5*l* 5*s*., formerly 4*l* 4*s* The books kept here contain an account of the arrival and sailing of vessels, and are remarkable for their early intelligence of maritime affairs Lloyd's have many signalling stations. First annual issue of the "Universal Shipping Register," published here, May, 1886. In 1803, the subscribers instituted the *Patriotic Fund* (*which see*) The *Austrian Lloyd's*, an association for general, commercial, and industrial purposes, was founded at Trieste, by Baron Bruck, in 1833. It has established regular communication between Trieste and the Levant, by means of a fleet of steamers carrying the mails, and publishes a journal Colonial premiers entertained at the new premises, Fenchurch-st., 14 July, 1902

LOADSTONE, see *Magnetism*

LOAN EXHIBITIONS, see *Exhibitions, National Portraits, Scientific Apparatus, &c*

LOANO, Piedmont (N Italy) Here the Austrians and Sardinians were defeated by the French, under Massena, 23, 24 Nov 1795

LOANS for the public service were raised by Welsey in 1522 and 1525. In 1559 Elizabeth borrowed 200,000*l* of the city of Antwerp, to enable her to reform her own coin, and sir Thomas Gresham and the city of London joined in the security *Rapin* The amount of some of the English and other loans, during memorable periods, viz —

Seven years war	1755 to 1763	£52,100,000
American war	1776 to 1784	75,500,000
French revolutionary war	1793 to 1802	168,500,000
War against Bonaparte	1803 to 1814	206,300,000
2 loans, 1813	£21,000,000 and	22,000,000
War against Russia	1855 to 1856	16,000,000
For deficiency in revenue	1856	10,000,000
[Both taken by the Rothschilds alone.]		
By East India Company	1858	8,000,000

A subscription loan (18,000,000*l*) to carry on the war, against France, filled up in London in 15 hours and 20 minutes (see *Loyalty Loans*), 5 Dec 1796.

War loan, 29,550,000*l*, April, 1900.

French loan on 9 July, 1855 on account of the war with Russia. The French legislature passed a bill for raising by loan 750 million francs (30,000,000*l*. sterling). On the 30th the total subscribed in France amounted to 3,652,591,985 francs (about 146,103,679*l*.), nearly five times the amount required 2 533,888,450 francs were from Paris from the departments, 1,118,703,535 francs. The number of subscribers was 316,864. No less than 231,940,155 francs were made up by subscription of 50 francs and under About 600 millions came from foreign countries. The English subscription of 150,000 000 francs was returned, as double the amount required had been proffered

The French government raised a loan of 20,000,000*l*. for the Italian war from its own people without difficulty May, 1859

A Turkish loan, in 1854, at 7½ per cent. recommended by lord Palmerston, a loan of 5,000,000*l*, at 4 per cent., on the security of England and France, was taken up by Rothschild in Aug 1855, and was well received the stock rose to a small premium.

French loan for 17,600,000*l* announced 29 Jan 1868

French loan 2,000,000,000 francs for 80,000,000*l* nearly twice the amount subscribed in France alone, 28 June, 1871 another loan (of 120,000,000*l*. at 6½ per cent.), for speedy payment of the indemnity and evacuation of the provinces held by the Germans announced 26 July, 1872, above twice the amount subscribed. See *France*

Foreign Loans Committee appointed to inquire concerning certain loans to Honduras, Costa Rica, and Paraguay, in their report comment on the exaggerated statements respecting the revenues and resources of the states in the prospectuses, the efforts of the contractors to make fictitious markets, the proceedings on the stock exchange to maintain their prestige, the secrecy adopted in the proceedings, "the best security against the recurrence of such evils will be found, not so much in legislative enactments as in the enlightenment of the public as to their real nature and origin, thus rendering it more difficult for unscrupulous persons to carry out schemes which have ended in so much discredit and disaster," July, 1875

Loan bill (S. African war), 60,000,000*l*. passed, 9 Aug. 1901.

See *Russia* and *Japan* for loans connected with the Russo-Japanese war

LOAN SOCIETIES The laws relating to them were amended by the act 3 & 4 Vict. c 110, passed Aug 1840

LOBSTERS and CRABS The size at which they are to be sold is regulated by the Fisheries act, 1877

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, passed in 1858, was amended in 1861 Scotch local government bill introduced by the lord advocate, J P B Robertson, 8 April, passed 26 Aug 1889.

Mr Ritchie's Local Government bill (England & Wales) read first time 19 March, second time *nem. con* 20 April, royal assent 13 Aug 1888, 51 & 52 Vict. c 41

I Establishes COUNTY COUNCILS in every administrative county as defined by the act. Council to consist of councillors and aldermen, with a chairman, electors to be parliamentary voters, and male and female ratepayers.

II 61 boroughs constituted county boroughs, the metropolis constituted the county of London, superseding the Metropolitan Board of Works

III Boundaries

IV Finance

V Supplemental

VI Transitory provisions, first election (for three years) in Jan, and duties entered on 1 April, 1889

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (BOUNDARIES) ACT See under *Boundary Acts*, 1887

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (ELECTORS) ACT passed 16 May, 1888 (Elections) bill passed, 6 March, 1896

Irish Local Government bill introduced by Mr A J Balfour (due provision made for the rights of minorities), read first time 18 Feb, second reading (339–247) 24 May withdrawn, 13 June, 1892, Mr Gerald Balfour's bill passed, 12 Aug 1898, bill (No. 2) royal assent, 18 Dec. 1902 See *Ireland*

Bill for the establishment of parish councils (*which see*) read first time, 21 March, 1893, passed, 5 March, 1894

Scotch Local Government act passed, 25 Aug 1894, amended March, 1895 See *Scotland*

Parish councils (*which see*), guardians and district councils established, 1894. See *London Govmt Act*, 13 July, 1899.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD (a department of the government, comprising the supervision of the public health, and local government together with the powers and duties of the Poor Law board, including education, police, highways, &c), was established in pursuance of an act passed 14 Aug 1871 Reports issued annually See *Gladstone* and other *Administrations*, and *Children*, Jan 1897

LOCAL LOANS ACT, passed 13 Aug 1875 By the National Debt and Local Loans act passed 12 July, 1887, the local loans stock was created

In 1874-5, local indebtedness amounted to 92,000,000*l*, in 1891, 201,000,000*l* In 1901-2, to 343,400,000*l*., an amount which is still increasing, being the result of expenditure by local authorities on important public works, frequently reproductive, such as electric tram ways, water, gas, electric light, and also sanitary improvements. The debtors include all the great towns in the kingdom. See *National Debt*, 1895

"LOCAL OPTION," see *Permissive Bill* and *Liquor Traffic*.

LOCAL PARLIAMENTS The first of these mimic parliaments was opened in Liverpool, about 1864, a conference of about 150 delegates from 146 of these assemblies, with 20,000 members, in Great Britain, met at the Crystal Palace, 20-23 May, 1883.

LOCAL RATES in England, come from 26 sources

Local self government is a chaos of authorities, of rates, and areas. *G J Goschen.*

See *Probate Duty*, 1888.

The London Ratepayers' Defence League formed 18 Nov. 1891

Rating act, 37 & 38 Vict c 54, passed, 7 Aug 1874; abolishes exemption from the Poor Law act, 43rd of Elizabeth, and provides for the rating of woods, mines, rights of fowling, fishing, &c A bill for the rating of machinery was read a second time in 1890, 1892, 1893 and 1895

Report on local taxation by Mr Henry H Fowler (president of the Local Government board), April, 1893

[Expenditure, 1868, 24,740,000*l*, 1891, 50,662,000, principally raised by rates England and Wales, 1894, 32,223,972*l*, Scotland, 3,355,022*l*, Ireland, 2,867,770*l*]

He introduces a bill for the equalization of rates (London), read first time, 1 May, withdrawn, Sept 1893, act passed, 25 Aug 1894

Royal commission on local taxation appointed, lord Balfour of Burleigh, lord Emlyn, Mr J B Balfour, and others, met, 6 May, 1897, reports issued, 1 Feb 1901, blue book published 1 Sept 1902.

Local Rates of certain large towns in England, 1905 6 (*chiefly*) —Barrow in-Furness, 5*s* 7*d*, Bath, 6*s* 3*d*, Birkenhead, 6*s*. 5*d*., Blackburn, 7*s* 6*d*, Bolton, 7*s*, Bradford, 7*s* 10*d*, Brighton, 7*s* 2*d*, Bristol, 7*s* 2*d*, Bournemouth, 5*s*., Cardiff, 7*s* 2*d*, Carlisle, 6*s*, Cheltenham, 7*s* 1*d*, Chester, 6*s* 1½*d*, Croydon, 7*s* 8*d*., Coventry, 7*s* 3*d*, Derby, 7*s* 8*d*, Devonport, 6*s*. 11*d*., Dewsbury, 9*s* 4*d*, Exeter, 7*s*, Gateshead, 7*s*. 2*d*, Huddersfield, 8*s* 1¾*d*, Hull, 7*s* 2*d*., Lancaster, 4*s* 6*d*, Leeds, 8*s*., Leicester, 7*s* 3*d*, Lincoln, 7*s* 5*d*, Liverpool, 7*s* 4½*d*, Macclesfield, 7*s*. 6*d*., Manchester, 7*s* 8*d*., Newcastle, 5*s* 2*d* Northampton, 8*s* 4*d*, Norwich, 9*s* 7*d*, Nottingham, 7*s* 4*d*; Oxford, 4*s* 8*d*, Portsmouth, 6*s* 4*d*, Preston, 8*s* 10*d*; Reading, 6*s* 10*d*., Rochdale, 8*s*, Salford, 7*s* 10*d*, Stafford, 8*s* 6*d*, Southampton, 8*s* 8*d*., Southport, 5*s* 3*d*, Stockton, 7*s* 4*d*, Tynemouth, 7*s* 1*d*, Wakefield, 9*s*, Wolverhampton, 10*s* 1*d*., York, 7*s* 8*d*

Rates in London Boroughs, 1904–5 —Kensington, 6*s* 6*d* Westminster (*average*), 6*s* 7 8*d*, Paddington, 6*s* 8*d*; Finsbury (*average*), 6*s* 9 7*d*, Chelsea, 6*s* 11*d*; St Marylebone, 6*s* 11*d*, Stoke Newington (*average*), 6*s* 11 1*d*, Hampstead, 7*s*, Holborn (*average*), 7*s*; St. Pancras, 7*s* 1*d*., Wandsworth (*average*), 7*s* 1 7*d*; Hackney, 7*s* 2*d*, Southwark (*average*), 7*s* 2 4*d*; Fulham, 7*s* 4*d*, Hammersmith, 7*s* 4*d*, Islington, 7*s* 4*d*, Lambeth, 7*s* 5*d*, Deptford, 7*s* 6*d*, Lewisham (*average*), 7*s* 6 2*d*, Shoreditch, 7*s* 7*d*, Greenwich (*average*), 7*s* 8 8*d*, Woolwich (*average*), 7*s* 10 3*d*; Bethnal green, 8*s*. 1*d*, Camberwell, 8*s* 1 5*d*, Battersea, 8*s*. 2*d*., Stepney (*average*), 8*s*. 5 7*d*, Bermondsey (*average*), 9*s* 7 2*d*, Poplar (*average*), 10*s* 1 3*d*

LOCHLEVEN CASTLE (Kinross), built on an isle in Loch Leven, it is said by the Picts, was the royal residence of Alexander III and his queen when taken from it to Stirling It was besieged by the English in 1301, and in 1334. Patrick Graham, first archbishop of St Andrews, imprisoned for attempting to reform the church, died here about 1478 The earl of Northumberland was confined in it, 1569 It was the place of queen Mary's imprisonment in 1567, and of her escape on Sunday, 2 May, 1568

LOCKE'S ACT, 23 & 24 Vict c 127 (1860), relates to legal proceedings

LOCKE KING'S ACTS, 17 & 18 Vict. c 113 (1854), and 30 & 31 Vict c. 69 (1867), relate to mortgages.

LOCK HOSPITAL, established 747, the asylum, 1787

LOCK-OUTS, see *Strikes*

LOCKS, early used by the Egyptians, Greeks, Romans, and the Chinese Denon has engraved an Egyptian lock of wood Du Cange mentions locks and padlocks as early as 1381

Barron's locks (on the many tumbler principle) were patented in 1778, Bramah's, in 1788, and Chubb's "detector" locks in 1818

Mr E. Beckett Denison (aft lord Grimthorpe, died 1905) invented a lock asserted to be secure against picking in 1852

New locks have been produced by Messrs Day and Newell, Yale, Andrews, and others, especially in America.

Mr Hobbs, an American, exhibited his own locks in the Crystal palace, in 1851, and showed great skill in picking others

A "Key Bureau" to aid in the recovery of lost keys (charge 1*s* per annum) established in London in 1885

Chubb's "panic door lock" for easy opening of doors in theatres announced Oct 1887

Mr F J Biggs's tubular lock, said to be cheaper and better than mortice locks, manufactured by a syndicate in London, May, 1890.

LOCOMOTIVES, see *Railways* The use of locomotives and mechanically-propelled vehicles on ordinary roads in Great Britain is regulated by acts passed in 1861, 1865, 1878, 1898 and 1903 (Motor Car Act) See *Carriages*, 1896

LOCRIANS, an ancient people of Northern Greece They resisted Philip of Macedon, were aided by the Athenians and Thebans, and defeated by him at Chæronea, 6 or 7 Aug 338 B C

LOCUSTS, one of the plagues of Egypt, 1491 B C (*Exod* x) The ravages of locusts in Cyprus greatly checked by the skill and energy of Mr Richard Mattei and Mr Samuel Brown, 1881 *et seq* A swarm of locusts settled upon the ground about London, and consumed the vegetables, great numbers fell in the streets, they resembled grasshoppers, but were three times the size, and their colours more variegated, 4 Aug 1748 They infested Germany in 1749, Poland in 1750, S Africa 1797, 1877, and Warsaw in June, 1816 They are said to have been seen in London in 1857 Russia was infested by them in July, 1860, Algeria, severely, in 1866, 1874, 1889, and 1891-2, Sardinia in 1868, and Minnesota, U S, 1873-74, S Russia, June, 1884, Cyprus, 1884 *et seq*, N India, June, July, 1891, Morocco, Dec 1891, June, 1892, Gibraltar, Algeria and Morocco, 26 April, 1893, Tokar, Soudan, Nov 1896, Orange River colony, Dec 1902 Poisoning with arsenic said to be successful in Natal, announced Sept 1897

LODGERS paying 10*l* a year for a whole year for apartments without furniture, acquired the suffrage, by Reform act passed 15 Aug 1867 Act to protect their goods from distraint, passed 16 Aug 1871 The lodger franchise much increased by the Parliamentary and Municipal Registration act of 1878, and by the new Reform Bill, 6 Dec 1884

The assembled judges decide that with a non resident landlord the lodger is a householder, with a resident landlord he must qualify as a compound householder

LODGING-HOUSES An act placing common lodging-houses under the watch of the police was passed in 1851 In that year a model lodging-house erected by prince Albert appeared at the Great Exhibition Since then, blocks of lodging-houses for the poor have been erected by Baroness Burdett-Coutts and others Mr Peabody's donation of 12 March, 1862, has been appropriated for a similar purpose, see *Peabody* and *Rowton* On 19 Nov 1863, the city of London voted 20,000*l* and a piece of land in Victoria-street (now Farringdon-road) for the purpose See *London*, 1845.

LODI (N Italy) Napoleon Bonaparte, commanding the French army, totally defeated the Austrians, under Beaulieu, after a bloody engagement, at the bridge of Lodi, 10 May, 1796 The republican flag floated in Milan a few days after. Monument to Victor Emmanuel inaugurated, 16 Sept 1883

LOGARITHMS, the indexes of the ratio of numbers one to another, were invented by John Napier, baron of Merchiston, who published his canon, or table, in 1614 The invention was completed by Mr Henry Briggs, at Oxford, who published tables, 1616-18 The method of computing by means of marked pieces of ivory was discovered about the same time, and hence called *Napier's bones*

"The Construction of Logarithms," 1619, by John Napier, baron of Merchiston, translated, with notes and a catalogue of Napier's works, by Wm. Rae Macdonald, published in 1889

"LOGIA" (sayings or oracles) of our Lord, deciphered from a leaf of papyrus found at Oxyrynchus (Behnesa) by Messrs Grenfell and Hunt, winter of 1896–97, fresh discoveries 1902-3.

LOGIC, "the science of reasoning" Eminent works on it are by Aristotle, Bacon, Novum Organon, Locke on the Understanding, and the modern treatises on Logic, by archbishop Whately, sir William Hamilton, and Mr John Stuart Mill

Earl Stanhope's Demonstrator, or Logical Machine, invented in the latter part of the 18th century, was described by rev Robert Harley to the British Association, 19 Aug 1878

In his "Principles of Science" 1874, Mr Wm Stanley Jevons describes his "Logical Abecedarium" and "Logical Slate"

G Boole on "Laws of Thought," 1854

J Venn's "Symbolic Logic," July, 1881

LOGIERIAN SYSTEM of musical education, commenced by J B Logier, in Jan 1815, and introduced into the chief towns of the United Kingdom, Prussia, &c He died in 1846

LOG-LINE, used in navigation, about 1570, first mentioned by Bourne in 1577 It is divided into spaces of 50 feet, and the way which the ship makes is measured by a half-minute sand-glass, which bears nearly the same proportion to an hour that 50 feet bear to a mile the line used in the royal navy is 48 feet

LOGOGRAPH, apparatus invented by Mr W H Barlow, about 1874, to give graphic representation of the vibratory motions of the air-waves of speech, somewhat resembling a telegraphic message

LOGOGRAPHIC PRINTING, in which the commoner words were cast in one mass, was patented by Henry Johnson and Mr John Walter of the *Times* in 1783 Anderson's "History of Commerce," vol iv, was printed by these types in 1789

LOGRONO, see *Najara*

LOI DES SUSPECTS, enacted by the French convention, 17 Sept 1793, during the reign of terror, filled the prisons of Paris The Public Safety bill, of a similar character, was passed, 18 Feb 1858, shortly after Orsini's attempt on the life of the emperor, Napoleon III

LOLLARDS (by some derived from the German *lollen*, to sing in a low tone, by others derived from the English verb to loll or lounge), the name given to the first reformers of the Roman catholic religion in England, the followers of Wykliffe The sect is also said to have been founded in 1315 by Walter Lollard, who was burnt for heresy at Cologne in 1322. The Lollards are said to have devoted themselves to acts of mercy The first Lollard martyr in England was William Sawtree, parish priest of St. Osith, London, 12 Feb 1401, when the Lollards were proscribed by parliament, and numbers of them were burnt alive Sir John Cobham, lord Oldcastle, a follower of Wykliffe, was accused of treason and condemned, Sept 1413 He escaped to Wales, where he was captured, and brought to London and burnt, 25 Dec 1418 Lollards' tower, part of the bishop's prison, was near St Paul's *Dr Maitland*

LOMBARDISTS, disciples of Peter Lombard, the schoolman, bishop of Paris, author of the "Book of Sentences," who died in 1164.

LOMBARD MERCHANTS, in England, were understood to be composed of natives of some one of the four republics of Genoa, Lucca, Florence, or Venice *Anderson* Lombard usurers were sent to England by pope Gregory IX to lend money to convents, communities, and private persons who were not able to pay down the tenths which were collected throughout the kingdom with great rigour that year, 13 Hen III 1299 They had offices in the street named after them to this day Their usurious transactions caused their expulsion from the kingdom in the reign of Elizabeth

LOMBARDY (N Italy) derived its name from the Longobardi, a German tribe from Brandenburg, said (doubtfully) to have been invited into Italy by Justinian to serve against the Goths Their chief, Alboin, established a kingdom which lasted from 568 to 774 The last king, Desiderius, was dethroned by Charlemagne (For a list of the Lombard kings, see *Italy*) About the end of the 9th century the chief towns of Lombardy fortified themselves, and became republics The first *Lombard league*, consisting of Milan, Venice, Pavia, Modena, &c, was formed to restrain the power of the German emperors, in 1167 On 29 May, 1176, they defeated the emperor Frederick Barbarossa at Legnano, and eventually compelled him to sign the peace of Constance in 1183 In 1226 another *league* was formed against Frederick II, which was also successful After this, petty tyrants rose in most of the cities, and foreign influence quickly followed The Guelf and Ghibelline factions greatly distracted Lombardy, and from the 15th century to the present time, it has been contended for by the German and French sovereigns The house of Austria obtained it in 1748, and held it till 1797, when it was conquered by the French, who incorporated it with the Cisalpine republic, and in 1805 with the kingdom of Italy On the breaking up of the French empire in 1815, the LOMBARDO-VENETIAN KINGDOM was established by the allied sovereigns and given to Austria, who had lost her Flemish possessions. Lombardy and Venice revolted, and joined the king of Sardinia in March, 1848, but they did not support him well, and were again subjected to Austria after his defeat at Novara, 23 March, 1849. An amnesty for political offences was granted in 1856 Great jealousy of Sardinia was felt by Austria after 1849 In 1857 diplomatic relations were suspended, and in April, 1859, war broke out, the Austrians crossing the Ticino and entering Piedmont The French emperor declared war against Austria, and immediately sent troops into Italy The Austrians were defeated at Montebello, 20 May, Palestro, 30, 31 May, Magenta, 4 June, and Solferino, 24 June. By the peace of Villafranca (11 July), the largest part of Lombardy was ceded to Louis Napoleon, who transferred it to the king of Sardinia It now forms part of the kingdom of Italy, to which Venetia was also surrendered by the treaty of Vienna, 3 Oct 1867 Population, 1890, 3,906,958, 1901, 4,278,188

LOMBOK, an island in the Indian Archipelago, subject to the Dutch since 1863. See *Holland*, 1894 *et seq*

LONATO (Brescia, N Italy) Here Napoleon Bonaparte defeated Wurmser and the Austrians, 3 Aug 1796

LONDON, the capital of the British empire The earliest history is traditional The Celtic name is said to have been Lyn-din, lake-fort, Tacitus in the first century, calls it Londinium, and describes it as a flourishing trading city, it was afterwards called Augusta, an appellation frequently given to great cities, several other forms of the name appear in documents, such as Lundenbyrig, Lundonia, and London-wic In 1860, London and the suburbs were estimated to cover 121 square miles (11 miles each way, being three times as large as in 1800), in 1880, 122 square miles London was constituted an "administrative" county by the local government act, 1888, including as rateable value seven-eighths of Middlesex, about two-thirds of Surrey, and nearly one-third of Kent The population of the "city" in 1801, 156,859, in 1811, 120,909, in 1821, 125,434, in 1831, 125,574, in 1841, 125,008, in 1851, 122,440, in 1861, 112,063, in 1871, 74,897, in 1881, 50,652 Day census, 25-30 April, 261,061, 1891, 5 April, 37,694 (day census, 27 April, 301,384) For London and suburbs, 1801 *et seq* see table in article *Population* (5 April, 1891, 4,231,431) *Inner London*, 4,392,346, *Outer Ring*, 1,656,209, total, 6,048,555, June, 1895 Census of 29 boroughs in the county of London, 4,536,541 (total, with *Outer Ring*, 6,578,784), 31 March, 1901 Revenue of corporation, 1862, 437,341*l*, 1875, 655,391*l*. expenditure, 592,244*l*, in 1892, revenue, 788,398*l* expenditure, 770,118*l*, in 1897, revenue, 1,010,835*l*, expenditure, 1,004,048*l* in 1904, revenue, 1,235,099*l*, expenditure, 1,235,099*l* The city is said to have expended 11,223,277*l* in the last 50 years for the benefit of the metropolis (1895) Annual rateable value (metropolitan district), April, 1881, 27,405,488*l*, the "city," 3,537,561*l* Jan 1888, 34,346,596*l*, gross value, 43,961,653*l*, rateable value, 36,437,810*l*, 31 March, 1898, gross value, 49,773,341*l*, rateable value, 41,086,974*l*, 6 April, 1904, the "city," gross value, 6,005,384*l*, rateable value, 4,979,086*l*, 6 April, 1904 Municipal debt of London (county), 37,941,704*l*., March, published Nov. 1896, total debt, 38,681,661*l* for year ending March, 1897, announced 21 Dec. 1897, 65,667,980*l*. (including 4,429,454*l* secured on the estates and revenues of the city corporation), 6 April, 1904. Revenue (estimated) London county council, 1904-5, 8,575,451*l*., expenditure (estimated), 8,540,226*l*. Gross debt, March 31, 1904, 61,131,081*l* The metropolitan police district extends over a radius of 15 miles from Charing Cross, exclusive of the city of London, embracing an area of 688 square miles The "port" of London extends from London Bridge to the North Foreland Tonnage entering and leaving the port, 1871, 7,600,000; 1885, 12,000,000

(dues paid over 41,000*l*.) The "city" returns 2 instead of 4 members to parliament by act of 1885 "*London Statistics*," published by London County Council, 1893–1905 See *Docks*, *Mayors*, *Metropolitan Board of Works*, *London County Council*, and *Treaties*

The town appears to have prospered under British, Roman, and Saxon rules, and to have been much indebted to Alfred and his successors, but suffered greatly by the Danes, it was not attacked by William I, by whom the citizens were conciliated, and its corporate government was recognized by his son Henry I The city received many favours from the Plantagenet kings, but frequently resisted their exactions London is governed by the lord mayor, the court of aldermen, the common council, and other offices London was not included in the Municipal Corporations act, 1835. The London county council was constituted by the Local Government act passed in 1888.

Aulus Plautius invades Britain and erects a fort on the Thames 41 or 43

Boadicea, queen of the Iceni, defeats the Romans and burns London, she is defeated by Suetonius and dies by suicide 61

London held by the rebel emperors, Carausius and Allectus 286

Conjectured date of the building of the wall 350–369

800 vessels said to be employed in the port of London for the export of corn 359

St. Paul's church founded by Ethelbert about 597

London termed the ecclesiastical capital of the East Saxons 604

Mellitus, first bishop (soon expelled) 604

A plague ravages London 644

Great fire which nearly consumed the city 798

London pillaged by the Danes, 839, these expelled, Alfred repairs and strengthens London 884

Easterlings settle in London before 978

Another great fire 982

Tower built by William I 1078

First charter granted to the city by the same king* 1079

Another great fire, St. Paul's burnt 1086

606 houses thrown down by a tempest 1090

Important Charter granted by Henry I 1101

St Bartholomew's priory founded by Rahere, about ,,

London-bridge built, 1014, burnt with part of the city 1136

Charter granted by Henry II 1154

Old London-bridge begun 1176

Henry Fitz-Ailwin, the first mayor (served twenty-four years) see *below*, 1889 1189 or 1191

Massacre of Jews ,,

First stone bridge finished 1209

Charter of King John mayor and common council to be elected annually 1214

Foreign merchants invited, settle here 1199 1220

Charter of Henry III 1233

Watch in London, 38 Henry III 1253

Privileges granted to the Hanse merchants (*which see*) 1259

The liberties and privileges of the city maintained and enlarged by Walter Harvey, mayor 1272

Tax called murage, to keep the walls and ditches in repair about 1282

Henry le Waleys and 5 others first M P 's for London 1284

Water brought from Tyburn to West Cheap 1285

Expulsion of the Jews by Edward I (16,511) 1290

The manor of Southwark conveyed to the citizens 1327

Charter granted by Edward III 1328

* It is still preserved in the city archives This charter is written in beautiful Saxon characters, on a slip of parchment six inches long, and one broad, and is in English as follows —"William the king greeteth William the bishop, and Gosfrith the portreeve, and all the burgesses within London, French and English, friendly And I acquaint you, that I will that ye be all there law-worthy as ye were in king Edward's days And I will that every child be his father's heir, after his father's days And I will not suffer that any man do you any wrong God preserve you."

Terrible pestilence, in which 50,000 (?) citizens perish* 1348

London sends 4 members to parliament 1355

William of Walworth lord mayor 1380

Wat Tyler's rebellion (see *Tyler*) 1381

Aldermen elected for life 1394

Great plague, 30,000 (?) died 1406

City first lighted at night by lanterns 1415

Guildhall commenced 1411, finished 1416

Whittington thrice lord mayor, viz., 1397, 1406, 1419

Jack Cade's rebellion, see *Cade* 1450

First civic procession on the water, sir John Norman lord mayor 1453

Falconbridge attempts the city 1471

Printing-press set up by Caxton ,,

Sweating sickness rages 1485

Fleet ditch navigable 1502

St. Paul's school founded by dean Colet 1509

The fatal sweat, *sudor Anglicus* 1517

Evil May day (*which see*) ,,

Streets first paved (*Viner's Stat*.) 1533

"Bills of Mortality" ordered to be kept 1538

Dissolution of religious houses 1539

St. Bartholomew's monastery changed to an hospital ,,

Forty taverns and public houses allowed in the city, and three in Westminster, act 7 Edw VI 1553

Christ's hospital founded by king Edw VI ,,

Coaches introduced about 1563

Royal Exchange built (see *Exchange*) 1566

New buildings in London forbidden "where no former hath been known to have been, to prevent the increasing size† 1580

Thames water conveyed into the city by leaden pipes 1580-94

Stow publishes his survey 1598

Nearly all London yet built of wood 1600

30,578 persons said to perish by the plague 1603

Thomas Sutton founds Charterhouse school, &c. 1611

New river water brought to London 1613

Principal streets paved 1616

Hackney coaches first plied 1625

A great plague ,,

Building of the western parishes, St. Giles's, &c. begun 1640

The city held for the parliament 1642

London fortified 1643

Jews allowed to return to London by Cromwell 1650

Banking begun by Francis Child about 1660

Royal Society of London chartered 1662

The great plague (see *Plagues*) 1665

"Oxford afterwards "London Gazette" published 7 Nov ,,

Great fire of London (see *Fires*) 2-6 Sept. 1666

Act for a "new model of building" in the city ,,

Monument erected by Wren (see *Monument*) 1671-7

St. Paul's founded 21 June, 1675

A London directory published 1679

Charter granted by Charles II 1680

Penny post established 1683

London partly lit at night by Edward Heming's patent 1684 5

Settlement of French protestants 1685

* This terrible pestilence broke out in India, and spreading itself westward through every country on the globe, reached England. Its ravages in London were so great that the common cemeteries were not sufficient for the interment of the dead, and various pieces of ground without the walls were assigned for burial-places. Amongst these was the waste land now forming the precincts of the Charter house where upwards of 50,000 bodies were then deposited This disorder did not subside till 1357 *Leigh*.

† This proclamation or decree was dated from Nonesuch, 7 July, 1580, and it was forbidden to erect new buildings where none had before existed in the memory of man. The extension of the metropolis was deemed calculated to encourage the increase of the plague, create a trouble in governing such multitudes a dearth of victuals, multiplying of beggars, and inability to relieve them an increase of artisans more than could live together impoverishing other cities for lack of inhabitants. The decree stated that lack of air, lack of room to walk and shoot, &c., arose out of too crowded a city A proclamation to the same effect was also issued by James I

Charter declared forfeited, 1682, but restored 1689
Bank of England established 1694
St. Paul's opened 2 Dec 1697
Awful storm 26 Nov -1 Dec 1703
Sacheverel's sermon and mob (see *Riots*) 1709
Act for the erection of fifty new churches 1711
South Sea bubble commenced, 1710, exploded (see *South Sea Company*) 1720
Chelsea water works formed 1722
The Election act passed 1724
Bank of England built 1732-4
Glass lamps in the street between 1694 & 1736
Fleet ditch covered, and Fleet market opened 1737
"Great Frost, 25 Dec 1739 to 8 Feb 1740
London Hospital instituted ,,
New Mansion-house founded, 1739 completed 1753
British Museum established ,,
Society of Arts established ,,
The New road, 1755 6 City road projected about 1760
Eight gates removed 1760-1
Shop signs removed 1762
Westminster paving-act passed ,,
Blackfriars bridge opened 19 Nov 1769
The lord mayor (Brass Crosby) committed to the Tower by the House of Commons for a breach of privilege 27 March, 1771
Lord George Gordon's No-popery mob (see *Gordon's mob*) June, 1780
Thanksgiving of George III at St. Paul's Cathedral 23 April, 1789
Building of Camden town begun 1791
Royal Institution of Gt. Britain founded 1799
London docks opened 20 Jan 1805
London Institution founded ,,
Lord Nelson's funeral 9 Jan 1806
Gas first exhibited in Pall Mall 1807
Riots on the committal of sir F Burdett to the Tower 6 April, 1810
The Mint finished 1811
Regent-street begun 1813
Civic banquet to the allied sovereigns at Guildhall, 18 June, 1814
Custom house burnt 12 Feb ,,
The city generally lighted with gas ,,
Waterloo-bridge opened 18 June, 1817
New Custom-house opened ,,
Southwark-bridge opened 24 March, 1819
The great increase in building commences 1820
Bank of England completed by sir John Soane 1821
Tumults at queen Caroline's funeral 14 Aug ,,
Cabs introduced 1823
London Mechanics Institution founded ,,
Bubble companies panic 1825
London University chartered Feb 1826
27 turnpikes removed by act of parliament 1827
New Post-office completed 1829
Farringdon market opened ,,
Omnibuses introduced ,,
New metropolitan police began 29 Sept. ,,
Covent-garden market rebuilt 1830
Memorable political panic, 5 Nov, and no lord mayor's show 9 Nov ,,
New London-bridge opened 1 Aug 1831
General Fast on account of the cholera in England, 6 Feb 1832
Hungerford market opened 3 July, 1833
Houses of parliament burnt 16 Oct. 1834
City of London school founded ,,
The queen dines at Guildhall 9 Nov 1837
Royal Exchange burnt 10 Jan 1838
Railway opened from London to Birmingham, 17 Sept. to Greenwich 28 Dec. ,,
Penny-postage begun 10 Jan. 1840
Railway to Southampton opened 11 May, ,,
Wood pavement tried fails ,,
London library established 1841
Railway to Bristol opened 30 June, ,,
Blackwall railway opened 2 Aug ,,
Railway to Brighton opened 21 Sept. ,,
Thames Tunnel opened 25 March, 1843
Royal Exchange opened by the queen 28 Oct. 1844
Erection of baths and wash-houses begins ,,
Fleet prison taken down ,,
New building act begins operation 1 Jan 1845
Penny steamboats begun ,,
Model lodging houses built . . . ,,
Railway mania 1845
Twopenny omnibuses begun 1846
Great Chartist demonstration in London (see *Chartists*) 10 April, 1848
Re-appearance of the cholera Sept. 1849
Coal Exchange opened 30 Oct. ,,
Lord mayor's great banquet (of mayors)—(see *Lord Mayors*) 21 March, 1850
Attack upon general Haynau 4 Sept. ,,
Great Exhibition *opened*, 1 May, *closed*, 11 Oct. 1851
Duke of Wellington dies, 14 Sept., his funeral at St. Paul's (see *Wellington*) 18 Nov 1852
Visit of king of Portugal 19 May, 1854
Attack of cholera Aug & Sept. ,,
Meeting for Patriotic fund 2 Nov ,,
Visit of emperor and empress of the French to the lord mayor 19 April, 1855
The queen distributes Crimean medals 18 May, ,,
Failure of Paul, Strahan, & Co (see *Trials*) 5 June, ,,
Metropolitan Local Management act passed 14 Aug ,,
Visit of the king of Sardinia 30 Nov ,,
Metropolitan Board of Works, first meeting 22 Dec ,,
Peace proclaimed, 29 April, illuminations and fire works in the parks 29 May, 1856
Royal British Bank stops payment (see *British Bank*) 4 Sept ,,
Many commercial failures Bank charter act suspended 12 Nov 1857
James Morison (originally a poor boy), who mainly introduced the system of quick returns and small profits, dies exceedingly rich 30 Oct ,,
Metropolis divided into 10 postal districts 1 Jan 1858
Great Eastern launched (began 3 Nov 1857) 31 Jan ,,
Complaints of the state of the Thames act for its purification passed 2 Aug ,,
Panic on stock exchange (40 or 50 failures at reported French and Russian alliance against Austria) April, 1859
A strike among the building trades, and a lock out by the masters, 8 Aug the latter require the men to sign a *document*, declaring that they will not belong to any society which interferes with the freedom of the workman the strike was dying out in Nov ,,
Disgraceful riots at the church of St. George's in the East, through the indiscretion of the Tractarian clergyman, the rev Bryan King, Sept. and Oct. The church (closed for a time) re opened fresh disturbances on 6, 13, 20 Nov the agitation continued till Mr King retired a compromise was effected 29 July, 1860
Metropolitan railway (underground) commenced in spring of ,,
Great distress through the severe winter thousands relieved at the police offices Dec 1860, & Jan 1861
Another strike in the building trades commences, 22 March, ,,
A street railway in the metropolis opened near Bayswater (temporary) 23 March, ,,
Great fire near Tooley-street (see *Fires*) 22 June, ,,
Sale of the East India house 23 June, ,,
Meeting to establish the "City of London College," bishop of London in the chair 2 Oct ,,
Mr George Peabody, the American merchant, gives 150,000*l* to ameliorate the condition of the poor and needy of London 12 March, 1862
The International Exhibition opens 1 May, ,,
Thames embankment bill passed, after much discussion Aug ,,
Fights in Hyde park between the Garibaldians and Irish 28 Sept. & 5 Oct ,,
Public meetings there prohibited 9 Oct ,,
The Metropolitan railway opened 10 Jan 1863
Pneumatic despatch company begins to convey post-office bags 21 Feb ,,
Princess Alexandra of Denmark enters London, 7 March, ,,
Prince and princess of Wales present at the city ball at Guildhall 8 June, ,,
Appeal of the bishop of London on account of the spiritual destitution of the metropolis (see *Church of England*) June, ,,
The common council vote 20,000*l* and a site in Victoria-street, E C (now Farringdon road), for a lodging house for the poor 19 Nov ,,

New street between Blackfriars and London-bridge opened 1 Jan. 1864
Charing Cross railway opened 11 Jan. ,,
First block of Peabody's dwellings in Spitalfields opened 29 Feb ,,
Garibaldi enters London, 11 April, receives the freedom of the city 27 April, ,,
Many turnpikes in the N suburbs abolished, 1 July, ,,
Great excitement through the murder of Mr Briggs in a carriage of the N London railway 9 July, ,,
The first railway train enters the city of London near Blackfriars bridge 6 Oct. ,,
North London industrial exhibition, Islington, opened by earl Russell 17 Oct ,,
Excitement through the performance of the Davenport brothers Oct -Dec ,,
Great bullion robbery in Lombard street, 3 or 4 Dec ,,
Many burglaries in London great robbery at Walker's, the jewellers, Cornhill 4, 5 Feb 1865
South London industrial exhibition opened by earl of Shaftesbury 1 March, ,,
The prince of Wales at opening of the main drainage works, southern outfall near Erith 4 April, ,,
Prince of Wales opens the international reformatory exhibition at Islington 19 May, ,,
Cattle plague breaks out in cow houses near Barnsbury, about 27 June ,,
Investigation into the state of the workhouse infirmaries from several paupers dying through neglect Aug ,,
Many turnpikes in the S suburbs abolished, 31 Oct. ,,
Mr Peabody adds 100,000*l* to his gift of 1862 29 Jan 1866
City industrial exhibition opened 6 March, ,,
Murder of Sarah Millson in Cannon street (culprit undiscovered) 11 April, ,,
Black Friday commercial panic failure of Overend, Gurney, & Co, Discount Company (see *Bank*, 11 May), H E Gurney died Nov 1905 10 May ,,
Agra and Masterman's bank stops greatexcitement, 6 June, ,,
Shocking revelations in London workhouse infirmaries June *et seq* ,,
Cholera in east London (see *Cholera*) July Sept ,,
Cannon street railway station opened 1 Sept. ,,
Lord mayor honourably entertained at Brussels by the king of the Belgians Oct ,,
Working classes industrial exhibition at Islington closed 12 Nov ,,
Report of committee at common council recommending enlargement of constituency voting for municipal questions (from about 6700 to 15,000) 12 Nov ,,
Reform demonstration by trades unions procession of about 25,000 to Beaufort house grounds, Brompton 3 Dec ,,
Severe frost 40 lives lost by breaking in of ice on ornamental waters in Regent's park 15 Jan 1867
London Street Reform Association organised, Jan ,,
Great distress in east London large subscriptions Mansion house Metropolitan Relief Fund estab'ished 26 Jan ,,
Metropolitan poor act passed 29 March, ,,
First stone laid of Holborn viaduct, 3 June of new meat market 5 June, ,,
The lord mayor entertained the viceroy of Egypt, 11 June the Belgians, 12 July, the Sultan, 18 July, ,,
The Sultan gives 2500*l* to the poor of London, 22 July, ,,
Electors for M P 's to have 3 votes only, by Reform act passed 15 Aug ,,
County Court for the city established by act of parliament 20 Aug ,,
Edw M'Donnell shot by supposed Fenian, 28 Sept., died 5 Oct. ,,
Tailors' strike, began 22 April, over Oct ,,
Lord mayor's state coach not used 9 Nov ,,
Common Council undertake erection of another cattle market (for foreign cattle) 6 Dec ,,
Premeditated explosion outside Clerkenwell house of detention to release Fenians (12 persons killed, many injured) (see *Fenians*) 13 Dec ,,
Much excitement through other attempted explosions, about 30,000 special constables sworn in, 17-24 Dec. ,,

Great distress in the east of London through want of employment, meeting of employer and employed, work offered to the iron shipwrights at lower wages declined 25 Jan. 1868
52,974 special constables in the metropolis up to 28 Jan. ,,
(East) London Museum Site act passed 28 Feb ,,
The queen lays foundation-stone of the new St. Thomas's hospital 13 May, ,,
Western approach street, Holborn Valley, opened, 25 June, ,,
Part of the Albert (southern) embankment of the Thames opened, 30 July, ,,
King's Cross market opened 7 Aug ,,
Midland Counties railway station opened 1 Oct. ,,
Great meeting to relieve sufferers by South American earthquake (11,000*l*) collected 13 Oct. ,,
New meat market, Smithfield, inaugurated by the lord mayor, 24 Nov opened to the public, 1 Dec ,,
Mr Peabody gives another 100,000*l* to the poor of London 5 Dec ,,
London Association for prevention of poverty and crime founded 17 Dec ,,
S London industrial exhibition opened 1 March, 1869
Statue of Mr Peabody uncovered, prince of Wales present 23 July, ,,
Inauguration of the Holborn viaduct and the new Blackfriars bridge by queen Victoria 6 Nov ,,
Inauguration of the Victoria (northern) Thames embankment by the prince of Wales 13 July, 1870
International workmen's exhibition at Islington opened by the prince of Wales 16 July, ,,
London ratepayers school board association established 8 Oct. ,,
City library and museum founded near Guildhall, 27 Oct. ,,
London education board elected 29 Nov ,,
Foundation stone laid of general post-office, 16 Dec ,,
Mansion house Relief Fund established for the French (24 000*l* raised in 4 days) 18 Jan. 1871
Royal Albert hall, Kensington, opened by the queen, 29 March, ,,
First annual International Exhibition at South Kensington opened by the prince of Wales (closed 30 Oct) 1 May, ,,
St. Thomas's hospital opened by the queen, 21 June, ,,
Hampstead heath purchased by Metropolitan board of works for 45,000*l* act passed 29 June, ,,
The freedom of the city presented to prince Arthur (now duke of Connaught) 13 July, ,,
Tolls on the Commercial roads, London, E., ceased, 5 Aug
Queen Victoria street opened 4 Nov ,,
New lieutenancy appointed, 1 Nov 8 Dec ,,
National thanksgiving for the recovery of the prince of Wales, the queen and prince go to St. Paul's, 27 Feb. 1872
Strike of building trades begun, 1 June (see *Strikes*), lock-out by the masters begun 19 June, ,,
East London Museum at Bethnal-green opened by the prince and princess of Wales 24 June, ,,
Murder of Mrs Squires and daughter in Hoxton (undiscovered) noon 10 July, ,,
Failure of Gledstanes and Co (East India firm) for nearly 2,000,000*l*. announced 22 Aug ,,
Builders' strike and lock-out ends by agreement, about 27 Aug ,,
Epidemic smallpox July-Sept. ,,
Second annual International Exhibition opened 1 May, closed 19 Oct. ,,
City Library and Museum at Guildhall opened by the lord chancellor 5 Nov ,,
Brutal murder of Harriet Buswell, a gay woman, in Great Coram street (undiscovered) 25 Dec. ,,
Forgery on the Bank of England to amount of 80,000*l* detected March, 1873
The City temple (to replace the Poultry chapel) founded near Holborn Viaduct 19 May, ,,
London (metropolitan district), contains 6612 miles of streets, 528,794 inhabited houses, population, 4,025,659 June, ,,
First *Hospital Sunday* (*which see*) 15 June, ,,
The Shah of Persia at a banquet at Guildhall, 20 June, ,,
The common council vote 10,000*l* to buy Upton park, West Ham Nov. ,,

Bank-rate, 9 per cent., panic on stock exchange, 7 Nov 1873
National training school for music, South Kensington, foundation laid by the duke of Edinburgh 18 Dec ,,
Tichborne case closed (see *Trials*) 28 Feb 1874
Duke and Duchess of Edinburgh enter London, 12 March, ,,
Fourth International Exhibition, opened 6 April, closed 31 Oct ,,
City liberal club, earl Granville, president, organized May, ,,
The czar entertained at Guildhall 18 May, ,,
City Temple, Holborn Viaduct, opened 19 May, ,,
The czar presents 100*l.*, to the bishop and the lord mayor for the poor of London 2 July, ,,
First Hospital Saturday (*which see*) 17 Oct. ,,
Freedom given to sir Garnet J Wolseley 22 Oct ,,
Lord mayor Stone and the sheriffs at the opening of the new opera-house, Paris 5 Jan. 1875
Congregational Memorial hall, Farringdon street, opened 19 Jan. ,,
Arrival of Moody and Sankey (see *Revivals*), first meeting 9 March, ,,
Lord Elcho's bill for municipal government with drawn May, ,,
Great *Failures* in the iron trade 31 May, ,,
Arrival of the Sultan of Zanzibar 9 June, ,,
Failure of Alex Collie & Co led to others (Collie absconded 9 Aug) June, July, ,,
British and foreign mayors, burgomasters, prefets, &c, entertained by the lord mayor 29 July, ,,
First pile of steam ferry landing-place from Wapping to Rotherhithe struck by lord-mayor Stone, 11 Oct ,,
Prince Leopold takes up his freedom 25 Oct ,,
Grocers' company wing, London hospital, opened by queen Victoria 7 March, 1876
Freedom given to chief-justice Cockburn 9 March, ,,
Banquet and ball to the prince of Wales on his return from India (11 May) 19 May, ,,
Lord Elcho's resolution for reforming the corporation and establishing a metropolitan government withdrawn from the Commons 13 June, ,,
Stock exchange very dull new 3 per cent consols, 97¼ 24 July, ,,
Public meeting at Mansion house respecting atrocities in Bulgaria (see *Turkey*) 18 Sept ,,
"Great Eastern-street" (from Shoreditch to Old-street), opened 12 Oct. ,,
Visit of municipal officers of Paris, to inspect railways, &c. 30 April–8 May, 1877
Sir John Bennett thrice elected alderman, rejected by court of aldermen, third time, 16 Oct , Edgar Breffitt elected by court of aldermen 23 Oct ,,
Temple Bar removed 2–14 Jan 1878
Revival of trade, bank discount 4 per cent 1 Aug ,,
Banquet to the ministers after the treaty of Berlin, freedom of city given to the earl of Beaconsfield and the marquis of Salisbury 3 Aug ,,
The Parochial Charities *commission* appointed (the duke of Northumberland, canon R Gregory, prebendary Wm. Rogers, and others) 9 Aug. ,,
Bank discount raised to 5 per cent 12 Aug. ,,
Great Eastern-street completed and opened Aug ,,
Foundering of the *Princess Alice* (*which see*) through collision with the *Bywell Castle* in Thames (see *Mansion House Fund*) 3 Sept. ,,
Waterloo-bridge opened toll free 5 Oct. ,,
"City and Guilds of London Institute for the advancement of Technical Education," formally constituted 12 Nov ,,
City Church and Churchyard Protection Society formed Feb. 1879
The king of Greece receives freedom of the city, 16 June, 1880
Municipality of London bill introduced by Mr Firth and others. 25 June, ,,
City Livery Companies' Commission appointed (earl of Derby, duke of Bedford, lord Sherbrooke, lord Coleridge, sir R. A. Cross, &c.) July, ,,
Temple Bar Memorial uncovered (see *Temple*), 8 Nov ,,
Mansion house (*which see*), attempt to blow it up detected 16 March, 1881
Elcho shield placed in Guildhall, 10th time 29 Oct. ,,
Mr W Ward bequeaths 20,000*l.*, and other property to the Corporation, announced 17 Nov. ,,
City of London College near Moorgate-st. ; foundation laid 31 March, 1882
The lord Mayor takes freedom of the city to the King of the Netherlands at the Hague 20 Sept. ,,
New city of London schools, Victoria Embankment, opened by the prince of Wales 12 Dec. ,,
Freedom given to lord Alcester 11 April, 1883
City of London Parochial Charities act, 46 & 47 Vict. c. 56, passed 20 Aug. ,,
Meeting at the Mansion House to raise 50,000*l.*, to aid the Beaumont legacy, in establishing a great institution for the instruction and recreation of the people of the East end 14 Dec ,,
1,000*l* offered by government, and 1,000*l* by railway companies, for discovery of dynamite conspirators about 3 March, 1884
See *Dynamite*, and *Explosions*, 1883 4.
Freedom of the city given to the earl of Shaftesbury, a life long social philanthropist 5 March, ,,
Proposed settlement of Oxford and Cambridge university men in E London to improve social life May, ,,
Remains of Roman architecture, &c discovered during excavations in Bevis Marks, E C Aug ,,
The common council agree to the construction of a low level bridge between the Tower and Horsleydown, with lifting sections for the passage of ships, cost about 750,000*l* 24 Oct ,,
Great meeting of unemployed social democratic federation on Thames embankment, proceed to local government board, dissatisfied and riotous 16 Feb 1885
Freedom of the city presented to prince Albert Victor of Wales 29 June, ,,
Tower bridge act passed 14 Aug ,,
Foundation-stone of the Tower bridge laid by the prince of Wales 21 June, 1886
Fire panic in Hebrew dramatic club, Spitalfields, 17 killed 18 Jan 1887
Parliamentary committee to enquire into charges of spending corporation funds to oppose municipal reform bill report the charge to be partially sustained in getting up metropolitan ratepayers' protection association, bogus meetings and much agitation (19,550*l* spent in 1882–5), about 21 May, 1887, charge declared not proved by the common council 9 Feb ,,
Queen Victoria receives the lord mayor and others with their jubilee address 9 May, ,,
The queen proceeds from Paddington to Mile End to open the "People's Palace', visits the Mansion house, the houses in the route splendidly decorated, the line kept by the military, volunteers, and police 14 May, ,,
Death of sir Horace Jones, city architect, aged 68, 21 May See *Jubilee*, June, 1887
Terrific storm, destructive of life and property began 5.30 p m, lasting about 4 hours 17 Aug ,,
Increased spread of scarlet and other fever, Sept–Oct. ,,
Torchlight meeting of liberal and radical clubs at Rotherhithe, about 12,000 present condemning the Irish policy of the government 24 Oct ,,
Special constables sworn in (see *Riots*) 17–19 Nov ,,
Freedom of the city of London conferred on the marquis of Hartington 18 April, 1888
The new city of London court opened by the lord mayor 6 Dec. ,,
The great free steam ferry between north and south Woolwich opened by lord Rosebery 23 March, 1889
The lord mayor Whitehead visits the exhibition at Paris, and is honourably entertained 6 *May et seq* ,,
Freedom of the city given to the marquis of Dufferin 29 May, ,,
Freedom of the city presented to prince George of Wales 1 June, ,,
Strike of dock labourers (see *Strikes*) Aug–Sept. ,,
Ball at the Mansion house to celebrate the 700th anniversary of the mayoralty 29 Oct. ,,
Grand lord mayor's show arranged by Hon Lewis Wingfield 9 Nov ,,
Sir Sydney H Waterlow presents a park at South Hampstead (see *Waterlow Park*) 12 Nov. ,,
Lord Napier of Magdala dies 14 Jan., grand military funeral, St. Paul's 21 Jan. 1890
The freedom of the city given to Mr. H. M. Stanley (see *Soudan*, 1887 *et seq*) 13 May, ,,

New art gallery of the corporation opened by the lord mayor 10 June, 1890
Temporary strikes of the postmen and police (*which* see) July, ,,
Excavations near the post-office, St Martin's-le Grand, discoveries of Roman remains, the town ditch, &c. Sept. ,,
City and S. London Electric Railway opened by the prince of Wales 4 Nov ,,
Corporation medal commemorating the foundation of the mayoralty in 1189, completed Nov ,,
Financial crisis through the serious difficulties of Messrs Baring (liabilities, 21,000,000*l.*), who are promptly and judiciously assisted by the Bank of England, William Lidderdale, governor, aided by the Bank of France, and other establishments, Mr Bertram W Currie very instrumental, panic hardly averted 8–15 Nov *et seq* ,,
Baring Brothers constituted a limited liability company, principally by Mr T C Baring and the family, registered 24 Nov ,,
Great meeting in the Guildhall, London, appealing to the czar on behalf of the Jews, 10 Dec 1890, memorial and the lord mayor's letter, returned to him, through the foreign office, by the Russian ambassador without comment 7 Feb 1891
The telephone system between London and Paris inaugurated (see *Telephone*) 18 March, ,,
Freedom of the city presented to Mr Lidderdale, governor of the bank of England 6 May, ,,
Omnibus strike (*which see*) 7–13 June, ,,
State visit of the German emperor and empress (see *Germany*) 10 July, ,,
The prince of Naples dines with the lord mayor, 28 July, ,,
Death of Mr Benjamin Scott, aged 78, chamberlain since 1858, died, 17 Jan, succeeded by alderman Wm J R Cotton 5 Feb 1892
Sir Charles Hall, Q C, elected recorder 8 Feb. ,,
London chamber of arbitration first sitting at Guildhall 23 Nov ,,
London Reform Union inaugurated 15 Dec ,,
Royal commission respecting the unification of the administration of London appointed, Mr L H Courtney, chairman, sir Thomas H Farrer, and others, March, 1893, preliminary meeting, 4 May, 1893
Banquet at the Mansion House to M Waddington, the retiring French ambassador 4 March, ,,
Sir John Gilbert, having presented pictures to the city, the hon freedom is voted to him by the common council 27 April, ,,
Great meeting at the Guildhall, protesting against the Irish home rule bill 3 May, ,,
The duke and duchess of York, after their wedding at St James's palace (see *England*) drive through London to Liverpool St station, and arrive at Sandringham 6 July, ,,
The king and queen of Denmark, the prince and princess of Wales and daughters, the cesarevitch, and other eminent persons, entertained by lord mayor Knill at the Guildhall 8 July, ,,
Corporation gifts to the duke and duchess of York presented at York House, St James's 7 Oct ,,
An industrial and loan exhibition in Westminster opened by the bp. of Wakefield 4 Dec ,,
Meeting of merchants and others urging the government to increase the navy, and offering financial help 12 Dec ,,
The corporation declines to give further evidence to the unification commission, 16 Feb, report of a committee published, *Times* 17 Feb 1894
The Autonomie club, Windmill street, Tottenham-court road, raided by police, anarchist documents found, many persons temporarily arrested, other houses searched and explosives discovered, evidences of a conspiracy 16 Feb ,,
Proposals for the unification of London presented to the royal commission by the London county council (a lord mayor, 19 aldermen, 118 councillors, &c), reported 27 Feb ,,
Report adopted 16 March, ,,
Col Wm. Haywood, engineer, constructor of the Holborn viaduct and other works, aged 72, died, 13 April, ,,
Tower bridge, *which see*, opened by the prince of Wales 30 June, ,,
Equalization of rates (London) bill passed, 25 Aug 1894
Report of the royal commission appointed in March, 1893, important changes recommended, viz, one governing body, with various independent local elected bodies, the whole area of London to be called the "City of London, a county in itself, the present "city" to be termed the "old city" The new governing body to consist of the "mayor, and commonalty, and citizens of London," to succeed the present corporation and London county council, issued, 29 Sept. ,,
Liquidation of the Baring estate practically ended, *see above*, Nov 1890, reported Nov ,,
The earl of Rosebery opened the Bishopsgate institute, established by means of ancient "dole" money 24 Nov ,,
Thunderstorm with snow, churches slightly damaged by lightning, St Bride's, St Clement Danes, and St Stephen's, Westminster, 23 Jan. 1895
Visit of the Afghan prince, Nasrulla Khan, to the Guildhall 6 June, ,,
Visct Peel receives the freedom 11 July, ,,
Visit of the king of Portugal 12 Nov ,,
Excitement on the Stock exchange, chiefly relating to African mines, a few failures, reported 18 Nov ,,
The incorporation of Southwark with the city, approved by the common council 15 April, 1896
Statue of queen Victoria on the Victoria embankment, presented to London by sir A Seale Haslam, unveiled by the duke of Cambridge 21 July, ,,
Meeting at the Mansion house in aid of the Indian famine relief fund, see *India* 16 Jan. 1897
Bill for a vote for 96,000*l.* for fortifications (London), read 1st time 1 Feb ,,
Dr and Mrs Nansen and others arrive (see *North E & W Passage*), 3 Feb, he lectures to the R. Geog society at the Albert hall, receives a special medal from the prince of Wales, lieut. Scott-Hansen, scientific head of the expedition, also receives a medal, photographs exhibited 8 Feb ,,
Thanksgiving day, 20 June, queen Victoria in great state accompanied by foreign princes, representatives of India and colonies, drove through city (see *Jubilees*) 22 June ,,
Edw Charles Baring, lord Revelstoke, formerly head of the firm of Baring Bros (see *above*), born 1828, died 17 July, ,,
Mr Walter Burns, philanthropist, born 9 Sept 1838, of the Anglo American house of J S. Morgan and Co, died 22 Nov ,,
Meeting at the Mansion house, proposing a national commemoration in 1901, of the death of king Alfred 18 March, 1898
Lord Kitchener receives the freedom 4 Nov ,,
Queen Victoria warmly welcomed, 15 May (see *Kensington Palace* and *S Kensington*), her 80th birthday celebrated, thanksgiving services at St. Paul's and the Abbey (see *Windsor*) 24 May, 1899
Mr Henniker Heaton (see *Post office*) receives the freedom 20 July, ,,
Meeting at the Guildhall in support of the government's S. African policy 16 Oct. ,,
See *Volunteers* and *England* 19 Dec. ,,
City imperial volunteers, to serve in S. Africa, received at the Guildhall, 1 Jan 1900, they receive the freedom, a service held at St. Paul's and banquet at the Inner Temple, 12 Jan., and leave 13 Jan., 2nd and 3rd detachments, after receiving similar honours, leave 20 and 27 Jan. 1900
City subway between the Mansion-house, Bank of England and the Royal Exchange, partially opened 8 Jan. ,,
Great rejoicings at the relief of Ladysmith (see *S. African War*, 28 Feb.) 1 March, ,,
Death of sir Chas Hall, recorder since 1892, died, 9 March, succeeded by sir Forest Fulton, 20 March, ,,
Carnivals in aid of the Transvaal war funds, held in St Pancras and other parishes, 24 May *et seq*. ,,
Return of City volunteers from S. Africa, service at St. Paul's, the queen's message read at the banquet in Finsbury by lord Wolseley, expressing the pride and satisfaction with which she had heard of their gallant and soldierlike conduct, and alluding in pathetic terms to her sympathy with the relatives of those who have fallen (61), and to her own loss

of a dear and most gallant grandson (prince Christian Victor of Schleswig Holstein, died at Pretoria, 29 Oct.) 29 Oct. 1900

London Government bill came into force. By the act the administrative county of London (exclusive of the city), previously governed by over 100 local bodies (vestries, burial boards, &c), was divided into 28 municipal boroughs, each with mayor, aldermen, and councillors Boroughs so created were Battersea, Bermondsey, Bethnal green, Camberwell, Chelsea, Deptford, Finsbury, Fulham, Greenwich, Hackney, Hammersmith, Hampstead, Holborn, Islington, Kensington Lambeth, Lewisham, Paddington, Poplar, St. Marylebone, St Pancras, Shoreditch, South wark, Stepney, Stoke Newington, Wandsworth, Westminster, and Woolwich. First elections, 1 Nov ,,

Death of Mandell Creighton, bp. of London, historian and lecturer, aged 57, 14 Jan, much lamented, buried in St. Paul's 17 Jan 1901

Death of queen Victoria, Jan 22, her remains pass through London (from Victoria station to Paddington, *via* St. James's park, Piccadilly, Hyde park), city in mourning, business suspended, see *England* 2 Feb ,,

The Horniman museum, *which see*, opened at Forest-hill 29 June, ,,

Great overflow meeting at the Guildhall in favour of the government's S. African policy 10 July, ,,

Sir James Willcocks (see *Ashantee*) receives the freedom and a sword of honour 11 July, ,,

Lord Milner receives the freedom 23 July, ,,

Russian delegates (agriculturists, &c) visit the markets, lunch at the Guildhall 30 Sept. ,,

The lord mayor opens new buildings to the Queen's Jubilee hospital, Earl's court 22 Oct. ,,

The duke and duchess of Cornwall welcomed home from colonial tour 2 Nov ,,

The prince and princess of Wales (formerly duke and duchess of Cornwall) entertained at the Guildhall, the prince speaks warmly of the loyalty and attachment to the old country displayed by the colonies during his tour, and that Gt. Britain, if she is to hold her own, "must wake up 5 Dec 1902

Death of marquis of Dufferin and Ava, ambassador at Paris, former viceroy of India and governor gen of Canada, aged 75 12 Feb ,,

Mr Chamberlain enthusiastically received in the City, presented with an address at the Guildhall, expressing high appreciation of his ability as colonial secretary in welding together the "British dominions beyond the seas, 13 Feb ,,

Mansion house meeting, lord mayor, borough mayors, chairman of the county council, sir Thos. Lipton (bart. 26 June), to organise the king's dinner to the poor, committee formed, 18 March, ,,

The lord mayor opens the Colonial Products exhibition, Royal Exchange 10 March, ,,

Peace rejoicings, illuminations and fireworks, &c, special service at St Paul's, state visit of the lord mayor to the City of London school, 2 June, ,,

Death of sir Richmond Cotton, city chamberlain, aged 80 4 June, ,,

Peace thanksgivings the king and queen receive the sword of the city at Temple Bar, on their way to St. Paul's 8 June, ,,

Mansion-house meeting in aid of a coronation gift for "King Edward's Hospital Fund 9 June, ,,

Prince Komatsu of Japan decorates the lord mayor with the "Order of the Rising Sun 23 June, ,,

Royal and other distinguished foreign and colonial guests arrive for the coronation 23 June, ,,

The king and queen warmly welcomed 23 June, ,,

The king dangerously ill, coronation and most of the festivities postponed, see *England*, 24 June, ,,

Royal port and docks commission, lord Revelstoke, hon. Alf Lyttelton, sir Robt Giffen, sir John Wolfe Barry, and others, appointed, 1900, report, proposing a central authority to organise and administer the whole 7,000,000*l* for expenditure required, issued, *Times* 1 July, ,,

Prince of Wales presents colours to the new battalion Royal Fusiliers, the "Old Seventh," 4 July, ,,

Grand reception of the Indian princes, at the India office, by the prince and princess of Wales, 4 July, 1902

The king's dinner (cost 30,000*l*.) to about 600,000 poor, his message sent to the lord mayor and all the boroughs, expressing regret at not being present, and hoping his guests were enjoying themselves and passing a happy day, the prince and princess of Wales and other members of the royal family visited different districts, the news that the king was *out of danger* greatly applauded 5 July, ,,

The lord mayor entertains the abps. and bps at the Mansion house 9 July, ,,

Children's fêtes at Kensington gardens, 25,000 in Battersea park, the duchess of Argyll present, 29 June, 9, 11 July, ,,

Empire coronation banquet at the Guildhall, 11 July, ,,

The king's dinner to the blind of London at Chelsea town hall, the duchess of Argyll present, 12 July, ,,

Grand welcome to lord Kitchener, addresses presented by the mayors of Paddington and Westminster, entertained by the prince of Wales at St James's palace, afterwards greeted by the king and queen and presented with the new order of merit 12 July, ,,

Queen's teas to 10,000 maid servants in various districts 7 July *et seq* ,,

Lords Roberts and Kitchener presented with addresses and plate at the Guildhall 6 Aug ,,

Coronation of the king and queen at the Abbey, great rejoicings 9 Aug ,,

Illuminations, &c 9-11 Aug ,,

The Metropolitan Mounted Rifles from S Africa attend a thanksgiving service at St Paul's, afterwards entertained by the lord mayor at the Mansion house 24 Sept ,,

Lord mayor's banquet to Mr Balfour 15 Oct ,,

The Cuming museum (founded 1782) and 8,000*l* bequeathed by the late Mr H S Cuming to Walworth rd public library, announced, 16 Oct ,,

Royal procession to S London, the king and queen entertained at Guildhall 25 Oct ,,

Mansion house committee on the Port of London, meets first 12 Nov ,,

Sir Joseph Dimsdale, M P, elected city chamberlain 12 Nov ,,

Death of Mr R M Kerr, 42 years judge of city of London court, aged 81 21 Nov ,,

The queen's Christmas dinner to 629 widows and 836 children of soldiers killed in the S African war, at the Alexandria Trust, City rd 27 Dec ,,

Mr W W Astor gives 50,000*l* to the hospital for sick children Jan 1903

Marriage of Mr Brodrick, secretary of state for war, with Miss Madeleine Stanley, St George's, Hanover square, Mr Balfour "best man, 5 Jan ,,

Mr Quintin Hogg, philanthropist and founder of the Polytechnic, Regent street, died from accidental suffocation, aged 57 17 Jan ,,

Fatal fire at Colney Hatch (see *Fires*) 27 Jan ,,

London traffic commission appointed Feb ,,

Sale of fittings and relics of Newgate prison, 4 Feb ,,

Demonstration of the unemployed in Trafalgar square 14 Feb ,,

King and queen visit Woolwich, and open a new nursing department at the Herbert hospital and present medals to a number of nurses, 16 Feb ,,

Mr Adrian Pollock elected city remembrancer in succession to sir Prior Goldney, retired, end Feb ,,

Appointment of Mr E R Henry as commissioner of the metropolitan police, on retirement of Col sir Edward Bradford 4 March, ,,

First court of the season held by the king and queen 13 March, ,,

Death of Dr Bradley, ex dean of Westminster, aged 84 13 March, ,,

Mr Chamberlain enthusiastically received in the City on his return from S Africa, presented with an address at the Guildhall, 20 March ,,

Demonstration of the properties of radium given by sir Wm. Crookes, at Royal society March, ,,

Tercentenary of Queen Elizabeth's death celebrated by the Royal Geographical society 23 March, ,,

The king starts on his foreign journey 31 March ,,

London water board holds its first meeting, 2 April, ,,

Gambart collection of pictures sold for 31,014*l* 2-4 May, 1903
Arrival of the king in London from his foreign journey 5 May, "
Visit of the lord mayor and sheriffs to Brussels where they are fêted, 6 May, honours conferred by the king of the Belgians 7 May, "
South London electric tramway opened by the prince of Wales 15 May, "
Deputation from the committee of the queen's nurses' endowment fund received by the king and queen, to whom they present 66,050*l* collected in England and Wales, and 5,864*l* collected in Ireland, as a women's memorial to the late queen Victoria 21 May, "
Demonstration in Hyde park against the London education bill 23 May, "
Marble hill park, Twickenham, acquired for the public (72,000*l*), opened by lord Monkswell, chairman London county council 29 May, "
Violent thunderstorms in London, several deaths by lightning 29–30 May, "
The king and queen attend service at St Paul's cathedral, special appeal on behalf of London hospitals, 4,300*l*. collected 7 June, "
The Stationers' company celebrate the 500th anniversary of their foundation, archbp of Canterbury present 10 June, "
The king and queen open a new wing of the London hospital 11 June, "
Members of the international telegraphic convention received at the Mansion house 15 June, "
Bicentenary of John Wesley's birth celebrated at the City road chapel 17 June, "
Death of cardinal Vaughan, archbp of Westminster, aged 71 19 June, "
Prof Curie, of Paris, lectures on "Radium" at the royal institution 19 June, "
Royal agricultural show opened at Park Royal, 23 June, "
Visit of the Khedive 24 June, "
King's birthday officially celebrated in London and elsewhere, honours announced, prince of Wales promoted to vice adm, peerages conferred on Mr Michael Biddulph, sir E Lawson, Mr G T Sotheran Estcourt, and Mr W H Watson Armstrong, P C s, baronetages, and knighthoods also conferred 26 June, "
Mr Chamberlain entertained at the Constitutional club, speaks on preferential tariffs 26 June, "
First meeting of the British academy, lord Reay, the president, delivers an address 26 June, "
Letter from Lord Rosebery to lord Monkswell, offering on behalf of Messrs Wernher, Beit & Co 100,000*l* to provide technical education, if the London County Council endow the new technical high school with 20,000*l* per annum 29 June, "
Death of viscount Colville of Culross, lord chamberlain to the queen, aged 84 1 July, "
Mr Asquith speaks at an "emergency meeting" of the National Liberal federation against Mr Chamberlain's proposals, meeting of unionist members opposed to protective tax on British food imports at the house of commons 1 July, "
President Loubet arrives in London, visits the French embassy, and dines with the king at Buckingham palace, 8 July, reception at the Guildhall, presentation of an address and luncheon with the lord mayor, the prince and princess of Wales and a distinguished company, entertains the king, the prince of Wales and the duke of Connaught at a banquet at the French embassy, royal performances at the opera in Covent garden, 9 July, "
Rear adm Cotton and officers of the United States warship at Portsmouth received by the king at Buckingham palace, 8 July, entertained at dinner by the king, who sent a cordial message to president Roosevelt, 9 July, luncheon at the Mansion house 10 July, "
French senators and deputies received at the Mansion house 23 July, "
Tariff Reform league inaugurated, the duke of Sutherland president 21 July, "
Death of sir John Rigby, formerly a lord justice of appeal, aged 69 26 July, "
Capt. J de Courcy Hamilton, R.N, appointed chief officer of the Fire brigade, in succession to Capt. Wells, R N 28 July, 1903
Roya assent given to London education bill, 14 Aug "
Severe gale in London 15 Aug "
Death of lord Salisbury, 3rd marquess, ex-premier, aged 73 (see *Salisbury administrations*) 22 Aug. "
Memorial service for lord Salisbury held in Westminster abbey; representatives of the king, queen, and other members of the royal family, the diplomatic service, peers and members of the house of commons, and many distinguished persons present 31 Aug "
Excessive rainfall in London, June, July and August, 15 87 in registered at Camden square, 9 62 in above the average
Mr Balfour's pamphlet on "Insular Free Trade" published 15 Sept "
Resignation of Mr Chamberlain, lord Geo Hamilton, and Mr Ritchie, announced 18 Sept "
(For other changes see *Balfour Administration*)
Earl Howe appointed chamberlain to the queen, Oct. "
New cabinet appointments announced 6 Oct. "
Col sir Wm J Colville, master of the ceremonies, died 16 Oct "
Portion of old Roman wall discovered during demolition of Newgate prison, reported, early Oct "
Death of Mr J C Horsley, R A., aged 86, 18 Oct. "
Body of Miss Hickman, a lady doctor, who disappeared mysteriously 15 Aug, found in a plantation at Richmond park 18 Oct "
London municipal elections, Progressive and Labour majority 2 Nov "
Visit of the king and queen of Italy to the Guild hall, enthusiastic reception 19 Nov "
Death of Mr Herbert Spencer, the great agnostic philosopher, aged 83, 8 Dec., cremated at Golder's green 14 Dec "
First meeting of the tariff commission (see *Free Trade*) held at the Hotel Métropole 15 Jan 1904
Mr Chamberlain addresses a great meeting at the Guildhall on tariff reform, and bids the nation "learn to think imperially" 19 Jan "
Trial of Mr Whitaker Wright (see *Trials*) began in the king's bench division, 11 Jan, found guilty, and commits suicide 26 Jan "
Reconstruction scheme for St. Bartholomew's hospital approved at meeting in the Mansion house under the presidency of the lord mayor, 26 Jan "
Banknotes 12,000*l* in value stated to be stolen from the Hotel Métropole (see *Trials*) 30 Jan "
King opens parliament in state 2 Feb "
Duke of Devonshire speaks on fiscal policy at a large meeting in the Guildhall (see *Free Trade*), 8 Feb "
Mass meeting at the Queen's hall to protest against the importation of indentured Chinese labour into the Transvaal (*which see*) 10 Feb "
G N R and City electric line from Finsbury park to Moorgate street opened 14 Feb "
County council elections result in the return of 83 progressives, 34 moderates, and 1 independent candidate 5 March, "
Queen Alexandra and the prince and princess of Wales attend the centenary service of the British and foreign Bible society at St Paul's cathedral, 6 March, "
Sir Donald Currie announces his intention to give 200,000*l*. for the incorporation of University college with London university, and the provision of a nurses' home in connection with University college hospital 17 March, "
Death of the duke of Cambridge (see *Army*), 17 March, funeral service at Westminster abbey, and conveyed with military honours for interment at Kensal green, the king attends as chief mourner 23 March, "
New wing of the law society's hall in Chancery lane opened by the king 23 March, "
London university accepts the gift of the Goldsmith's company of their institute at New Cross, valued at 100,000*l*. 23 March, "
Lord mayor opens the newly widened London bridge 28 March, "
Final meeting of the London school board, held under the presidency of lord Reay 28 April, "

New Greenland dock, 22 acres, opened at Rotherhithe 3 May, 1904
Centenary meeting of the British and foreign Bible society, held at Exeter hall, lord Northampton presides 4 May, ,,
Prince of Wales elected president of the court of governors of Christ's Hospital 10 May, ,,
Italian exhibition at Earl's court opened by the lord mayor 11 May, ,,
Convention with China respecting Chinese labour in the Transvaal (*which see*) signed in London, 13 May, ,,
Great meeting at Albert-hall to protest against the licensing bill 28 May, ,,
Alake of Abeokuta received by the king at Buckingham palace 30 May, ,,
Conference at Westminster on the maltreatment of natives in the Congo Free State (see *Congo Free State*) 7 June, ,,
Crystal palace celebrates the jubilee of its foundation at Sydenham 11 June, ,,
Royal Agricultural show opened at Park Royal, 21 June, ,,
Salvation army international congress inaugurated in a specially constructed building in the Strand, king previously receives "General Booth, and expresses his good wishes for the success of his mission 25 June, ,,
Harrow and Uxbridge railway opened 30 June, ,,
King lays the foundation stone of the new buildings of St. Bartholomew's hospital (*which see*), 6 July, ,,
Newly constituted liberal unionist council holds its first meeting, Mr Chamberlain elected president 14 July, ,,
Freedom presented to lord Curzon 20 July, ,,
Prince of Wales lays the foundation stone of the Union Jack club in Waterloo road 21 July, ,,
S African memorial in St. Paul's cathedral to officers and men of the Coldstream guards who fell in the war, unveiled by gen sir F Stephenson, 22 July, ,,
"General" Booth received at Buckingham palace by queen Alexandra 23 July ,,
At Queen's club, Yale and Harvard athletes defeat Oxford and Cambridge universities by 6 events to 3 23 July, ,,
Titian's portrait of Ariosto purchased by the National Gallery for 30,000*l* (see *Arts*) 13 Aug ,,
Indian empire exhibition opened by lord Geo Hamilton at the Whitechapel art gallery 5 Oct ,,
Great excitement and indignation in London on receipt of the news of the North Sea outrage (*which see*) 24 Oct. ,,
Death of F M sir Henry Norman, governor of Chelsea hospital, 26 Oct., funeral with military honours at Brompton cemetery 29 Oct ,,
King and queen of Portugal entertained at the Guildhall 17 Nov ,,
F M sir Geo White appointed governor of Chelsea hospital 12 Dec ,,
Sir H Campbell Bannerman addresses a great liberal meeting at Limehouse on the fiscal question and the unemployed 20 Dec ,,
Lord Mountstephen presents bonds to the value of 200,000*l* to king Edward's hospital fund 1 Jan 1905
King receives the rev W Carlisle, head of the Church army, at Buckingham palace 13 Jan ,,
Sir Francis Jeune resigns the presidency of the probate, divorce, and admiralty division of the high court, 28 Jan, Mr Justice Gorell Barnes appointed his successor 1 Feb ,,
Queen Alexandra receives the rev W Carlisle at Buckingham palace 9 Feb ,,
Demonstration of the unemployed in Trafalgar square 11 Feb ,,
King, accompanied by queen Alexandra, opens parliament in state 14 Feb ,,
Automobile exhibition at Olympia, exhibits to the value of about 700,000*l* from France, Germany, Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, and the United States, besides the United Kingdom, opened 21 Feb ,,
Death of the earl of Morley, chairman of committees, house of lords, aged 62 26 Feb ,,
Prince Ferdinand of Bulgaria arrives in London on a visit to the king and queen 6 March, ,,
Queen Alexandra leaves London for Lisbon and the Mediterranean, accompanied by princess Victoria and the prince and princess Charles of Denmark 14 March, 1905
Death of lord St. Hillier (sir F Jeune) aged 62, 9 April, ,,
Duke of Devonshire presides over the first annual meeting of the unionist free trade club at the Westminster palace hotel 10 April
Death of alderman sir Reginald Hanson, aged 64 lord mayor 1897, M P for the City 1891–1900, 19 April,
Queen Alexandra arrives in London on her return from her Mediterranean tour 27 May, ,,
Mr Choate, U S ambassador, presents his letters of recall to king Edward, 23 May, leaves London for the United States 30 May, ,,
Mr Whitelaw Reid, the new U S. ambassador to Gt. Britain, arrives in London, 3 June, presents his credentials to the king at Buckingham palace 5 June, ,,
King Alphonso of Spain arrives in London on a visit to the king, 5 June, state banquet at Buckingham palace, 6 June, visit to the city and reception at the Guildhall, 7 June, attends with king Edward a grand review at Aldershot, gala performance at the opera, 8 June, leaves London for Madrid 9 June, ,,
King Edward receives at Buckingham palace the Persian special ambassador, who presents to the king an autograph letter from the Shah, and a fine Persian carpet 16 June, ,,
Prince of Wales inaugurates the London county council's steamboat service 17 June, ,,
280 Canadian manufacturers, accompanied by ladies, arrive from Canada to make themselves acquainted with British commercial and industrial institutions, under the auspices of the London chamber of commerce 18 June, ,,
Dr Talbot, previously bp of Rochester, enthroned at St Saviour's collegiate church as first bishop of the new see of Southwark 29 June, ,,
Memorial statue of bp Creighton in St Paul's cathedral unveiled by the abp of Canterbury, 1 July, ,,
King and queen attend the inauguration service of Southwark cathedral 3 July, ,,
Mr Chamberlain addresses a great meeting at the Albert hall on tariff reform 7 July, ,,
Heavy thunderstorm in London and neighbourhood, several persons struck by lightning numerous accidents 9 July, ,,
Labour demonstration in Hyde park to demand the amendment and passing of the unemployed bill 9 July, ,,
Prince and princess Arisugawa of Japan met by the prince of Wales on their arrival in London, received by the king and queen at Buckingham palace, 26 June, luncheon at the mansion house, 30 June, visit Windsor Castle, 1 July, visit Sheffield, and view works of Messrs Vickers, Sons, & Maxim, returning to London, 5 July, visit Portsmouth, 10 July, leave Southampton for Japan 11 July, ,,
Prince John, 6th child of the prince and princess of Wales, born 12 July, ,,
King and queen visit Wimbledon and open queen Alexandra's court, the new homes for the widows and daughters of naval and military officers, 15 July, ,,
Lord Roberts addresses a special meeting of the London chamber of commerce on "Imperial defence" 1 Aug ,,
Adm Caillard and 80 French officers entertained at luncheon at the Guildhall, 10 Aug, 120 French and 80 British petty officers and seamen entertained at the Guildhall, 11 Aug, Adm Caillard and 130 of his officers lunch at Westminster hall by invitation of the members of the two houses of parliament (see *England*) 12 Aug ,,
New Anglo Japanese agreement signed in London by lord Lansdowne and viscount Hayashi, 12 Aug ,,
King Edward leaves London for Marienbad, 14 Aug ,,
Mr Milvain, K.C, M P for Hampstead, appointed judge advocate general 31 Aug ,,

News of the signing of the treaty of peace between Russia and Japan, 5 Sept, received with great satisfaction in London 6 Sept 1905
King Edward returns to London from Marienbad, 9 Sept ,,
Lord mayor opens an electrical exhibition at Olympia 25 Sept. ,,
Alderman Vaughan Morgan elected lord mayor for 1905–6 29 Sept. ,,
Lord Rosebery, chancellor of the university of London, opens the Goldsmiths' college at New Cross 29 Sept ,,
Lord Selby, late speaker of the house of commons, presented with the freedom of the City 10 Oct ,,
King, accompanied by queen Alexandra and princess Victoria, lays the foundation stone of the new post office buildings in Newgate street, 16 Oct. ,,
King, accompanied by queen Alexandra and princess Victoria, opens Kingsway and Aldwych, constructed at the cost of over 6,000,000*l* by the London county council 18 Oct ,,
Prince and princess of Wales leave London for a tour in India 19 Oct ,,
Royal commission on London traffic appointed 10 Feb 1903, issues its report, July, 1905, report of the advisory board of engineers to the commission issued 20 Oct. ,,
Death of sir Henry Irving, aged 67, 13 Oct , interment, after cremation at Golder's green, in Westminster abbey 20 Oct ,,
President (Dr Brousse) of the Paris municipal council and 60 members visit the chairman and members of the London county council, arrive in London, 16 Oct., received by king Edward at Buckingham palace, visit to headquarters of the fire brigade at Southwark, 17 Oct , entertained by the lord mayor at the Mansion house, 18 Oct , visit Windsor, reception at the French embassy 20 Oct ,,
Centenary of the battle of Trafalgar celebrated, 21 Oct ,,
King unveils a memorial mosaic to the late duke of Cambridge at the royal military chapel, Wellington barracks 22 Oct ,,
Mr E A. Cornwall, chairman of the London county council, receives the honour of a knighthood 24 Oct. ,,
"General' Booth presented with the freedom of the city 26 Oct ,,
[See *England* and *Addenda*, and the occurrences not noticed here, under their respective heads]

LONDON, BISHOPRIC OF, is said traditionally to have been founded in the reign of Lucius, about 179 Restitutus, bishop, is said to have been present at the council of Arles, 314 Augustin made Canterbury the metropolitan see of England Mellitus was first bishop in 604, expelled 616, first successor, Cedd, 656 The see has given to the church of Rome five saints, and to the realm sixteen lord chancellors and lord treasurers, it was valued in the king's books at 119*l* 8*s* 4*d* per annum Present income, 10,000*l* In 1845 Hertford and part of Essex were taken from the see of London and added to that of Rochester

RECENT BISHOPS

1787 Beilby Porteus, died 14 May, 1809
1809 John Randolph, died 28 July, 1813
1813 W Howley, trans to Canterbury, Aug 1828
1828 Charles James Blomfield, resigned Oct. 1856 (died 5 Aug 1857)
1856 Archibald Campbell Tait, translated to Canterbury, Dec 1868
1869 John Jackson, from Lincoln, elected 14 Jan (had consecrated 84 new churches, 1869 79), died 6 Jan 1885
1885 Fred Temple, translated from Exeter, Canterbury, Oct 1896
1896 Mandell Creighton, translated from Peterborough, Nov , elected, 5 Jan. 1897, died, aged 57, 14 Jan 1901
1901 Arthur F Winnington Ingram, bp suffragan of Stepney, elected 25 March, confirmed, after some protests, 17 April, 1901

LONDON BRIDGE The first bridge said to have been built 994, was much injured by the Danes 1008 and destroyed by a flood 1091 Another bridge, erected by command of William II, was burnt in 1136 The late old bridge was commenced about 1176, by Peter of Colechurch, and completed in 1209, with houses on each side, connected together by large arches of timber which crossed the street

A fire at the Southwark end brought crowds on the bridge the houses at the north end caught fire likewise, and prevented their escape and upwards of 3000 persons lost their lives, being either killed, burned, or drowned July, 1212
The bridge restored in 1300, again destroyed by fire in 1471 13 Feb 1632, and Sept. 1725
All the houses pulled down 1756
Waterworks begun 1582, destroyed by fire 1774
The toll discontinued 27 March, 1782
In 1822 the corporation advertised for designs for a new bridge that by John Rennie was approved, and the works were executed by his sons John and George The first pile was driven 200 feet to the west of the old bridge, 15 March, 1824 the first stone was laid by the lord mayor, alderman Garratt 15 June, 1825
The bridge opened by William IV and his queen 1 Aug 1831
The cost was 506,000*l*
It was computed that on 17 March, 1859, there passed over London bridge 20,498 vehicles (of which 4483 were cabs and 4286 omnibuses), and 167,910 persons (107,074 on foot, and 60,836 in vehicles) In April 1881 in one day (24 hours) passed over 78,943 passengers in 10,733 vehicles
Attempt to explode S W end, damage to property, not life, 500*l* reward offered, 13 Dec 1884
Widening of the bridge, roadway increased in width from 34 ft 6 in to 37 ft., footways from 9 ft to 14 ft 1901-3
Re-opened by the lord mayor 28 March, 1904

LONDON CHAMBER OF ARBITRATION, see *London*, Nov 1892 Instituted to decide on commercial disputes, and to avoid the cost and delay of legal proceedings, held its first sitting at Guildhall, the lord mayor president, 23 Nov 1892 The scheme was widely supported by the citizens The first case was decided by sir Albert Rollit, sole arbitrator, after 10 days' deliberation, 16 Dec 1892

LONDON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, see under *Commerce*

LONDON CONFERENCE, of representatives of the chief European powers to reconcile Austria, Prussia, and Denmark, met 25 April to 25 June, 1864, without effect A conference in London respecting the treaty of Paris, 1856, led to a treaty signed 13 March, 1871, see *Black Sea*

Conference respecting Egyptian affairs, earl Granville, foreign secretary, &c, H C E Childers, chancellor of the exchequer, met the following ambassadors Count Karolyi (Austria), M Waddington (France), count Münster (Germany), count Nigra (Italy), count De Staal (Russia), and Musurus Pasha (Turkey), 28 June, 1884, adjourned without result *sine die* 2 Aug 1884

LONDON COUNCIL for the promotion of public morality, founded 1899, meeting at St Martin's town-hall, bp of London in the chair, the R C bp of Southwark, the chief Rabbi, and others present, 1 Feb 1900

LONDON, COUNTY OF, constituted by the Local government act of 1888 It contains 24 parishes, total acres, 75,442 (28 boroughs, 1900) First lord-lieutenant the duke of Westminster, announced, 24 Oct. 1888

LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL was constituted by the Local Government Act of 1888,

and so it was transferred the powers, duties, property, and debts and liabilities, of the Metropolitan Board of Works (*which see*). The council consists of 118 members, elected by the ratepayers of the parishes, and 19 aldermen, including a chairman The council has administrative authority over an area of 116 miles The old "city" retains most of its ancient privileges

First council elected, the earl of Rosebery, sir John Lubbock, Mr Benjamin Cohen, and Mr Henry Clarke returned for the city (lady Sandhurst and Miss Cobden elected councillors) 7 Jan 1889

First provisional meeting, sir John Lubbock chairman, 31 Jan, 19 aldermen elected, including lord Lingen, lord Hobhouse, and the earl of Meath, the majority progressive radicals, 5 Feb, the earl of Rosebery appointed chairman, sir John Lubbock vice-chairman (both unpaid), Mr J F Bottomley Firth deputy-chairman (salary 2000*l*.), 12 Feb. 1889 Mr Firth died suddenly about 4 Sept, succeeded by Mr Alfred H Haggis (salary 1000*l*.), 7 Nov 1889, he died suddenly 24 Nov 1891

The council entered on its duties by order of the local government board 21 March, 1889

The queen's bench decides on appeal of lady Sandhurst that women are disqualified for election as councillors, 16 May, 1889 see *Women* 1889–90

Sir John Lubbock elected chairman to succeed the earl of Rosebery (resigned), 22 July, sir Thomas H Farrer, vice-chairman, 29 July, the three officers re-elected 7 Nov 1890

The council was authorised to raise money by acts passed 1889–90, acts passed 1892–1895

Second council elected (progressives, 83, moderates, 35), 5 March, the earl of Rosebery elected chairman, Mr John Hutton, vice-chairman, Mr. W H Dickinson, deputy chairman, 15 March, the earl of Rosebery resigns 22 June, succeeded by Mr John Hutton (knt 24 May, 1894), Mr Charles Harrison, vice-chairman 12 July, ,,

For the unification of London, see *London* March *et seq* 1893

Proposals presented by the council to the royal commission, reported 27 Feb 1894

Third council elected (moderates, 59, progressives, 59), 2 March (afterwards 60 moderates, 58 progressives), Mr Arthur Arnold (knt. 1895) elected chairman, Mr J W Benn, M P, vice-chairman, Mr Dickinson re-elected deputy-chairman, resigned, July, all progressives, 19 aldermen (progressive majority), 12 March, 1895, Dr Collins elected chairman, 61–59 9 March, 1897

Report of the Works committee, disclosing falsification of accounts and jobbery, dismissal of Mr Holloway, manager, and Mr Ruddle, agreed to, 17 Nov 1896, special committee appointed, 24 Nov, 4 officials dismissed, 1 Dec, Mr W Adams appointed manager, 2 Feb 1897, report of special committee, fabricated accounts proved but no misappropriation of moneys, changes in management recommended, 6 April, new standing orders adopted, 20 July, 1897

Buildings (Trafalgar square) bill rejected by the commons 18 Feb ,,

Fourth council elected (69 progressives, 48 moderates), Mr T M'Kinnon Wood, chairman, lord Welby, vice-chairman, and Mr H P Harris, deputy chairman (10 aldermen for 6 yrs), elected, 15 March, 1898, annual meeting, lord Welby elected chairman 14 March, 1899

Heavy expenditure, 11,000,000*l* in 1899, reported, 9 Oct 1900, over 10,000,000*l* 1901, 4,310,217*l*. 1902

Fifth council elected 84 Progressives, 32 Conservatives and Unionists and 2 Independents, 2 March, 1901, Mr A. Torrance, chairman, Mr McDougall (knt. 1902), vice-chairman, lieut col. Rotton, deputy-chairman, 6 Progressive, and 3 Moderates aldermen, elected 12 March, ,,

Lord Monkswell elected chairman, Mr E A Cornwall, vice chairman, and Mr R A Robinson, deputy chairman for 1903–4, 208,800*l* to be expended on tramway under the new thoroughfares from Holborn to the Strand 10 March 1903

Tunnel under the Thames between Rotherhithe and Shadwell, to cost 1,340,000*l*, approved 13 Oct 1903

Sixth council elected 83 progressives, 34 conservatives and unionists, and 1 independent, 5 March, Mr J W Benn, chairman, Mr E A Cornwall, vice-chairman, Mr F P Alliston, deputy chairman . . 15 March, 1904

The powers of the school board for London transferred by the London education act of 1903 to the L C C 1 May, ,,

Council obtains parliamentary powers to establish a steamboat service on the Thames, and to construct and work new tramways, by acts passed in the session of ,,

Mr E. A. Cornwall (knt. 24 Oct. 1905) elected chairman, Mr E Spicer vice-chairman, and lt.-col. Probyn deputy-chairman for 1905–6 Statement made that the educational rate for the next year would probably be 1*s* 6*d*. in the £, an increase of 2*d*., rate for other than educational purposes, 1*s*. 5*d*., a decrease of ½*d*., 15 March, 1905

Report of housing of the working classes' committee shows that working class dwellings, accommodating 31,011 persons, have (Mar 1905) been provided by the L C C, and that blocks to accommodate 912 persons almost ready for occupation, gross rental of dwellings about 118,000*l* per annum During year ended Mar 1904, interest and sinking fund charges amounted to 46,832*l*, the accumulation in the sinking fund amounted at same date to 45,225*l*, the sum of 18,095*l* stood to the credit of repairs and renewals account, after paying for all repairs up to date These charges being met out of revenue from the dwellings 15 March, ,,

Highway committee submits a proposal that the L C C acquire the remainder of the lease of the north metropolitan tramways company, under which the council's lines are worked in N London, from 1 Apr 1906, for 120,000*l*, purchase recommended with the view to the electrification of the northern lines at an estimated cost of 4,500,000*l* 11 April, ,,

Scheme for acquiring a site on the S side of Westminster bridge, and the erection of a new county hall and offices at a cost, including the site, of about 1,700,000*l*, presented by the establishment committee 11 April, ,,

Annual budget statement total estimated revenue for 1905–6, 9,234,230*l*, estimated expenditure, 9,494,355*l* 16 May, ,,

Prince of Wales inaugurates the L C C steamboat service by a trip in the *Royal Alfred* from Westminster to Greenwich (Prince tenders a 4*d* piece and a silver 1*d* for ticket to Greenwich and return by tram preserved by L.C C as a memento of the occasion) 17 June, ,,

Mr T W S Berry appointed solicitor to the council, in succession to Mr W A. Bloxland (resigned, 31 Jan.) 4 July, ,,

L.C C bill for power to construct tramways on the Embankment and Westminster and Black friars bridges, after passing the house of commons, is rejected by the house of lords, 18 July, L C C resolve that the bill be reintroduced next session 1 Aug ,,

Visit of the president and 60 members of the Paris municipal council to the chairman and members of the L C C (*see London*) 16–21 Oct ,,

Kingsway and Aldwych, constructed by the L C C, opened by the king 28 Oct ,,

Chairman delivers the annual review of the council's work for the year 1904–5 Debt, 1889, 17,563,362*l*, increased to 44,620,266*l*; expenditure, 1889, 3,303,923*l*, increased to 16,176,000*l* 24 Oct. ,,

LONDONDERRY or **DERRY** (N Ireland), mentioned 546 An abbey here was burned by the Danes in 783 A charter was granted to the London companies in 1615 The town was surprised, and sir George Powlett, the governor, and the entire garrison were put to the sword by rebels, in 1606 It was besieged by O'Neill in 1641. A grant was made of Derry, with 210,000 acres of land, to

various companies in London, in 1619, when it took its present name. The siege of Derry by James II.'s army commenced 20 April, 1689. The garrison and inhabitants were driven to the extremity of famine, but under the rev George Walker, they defended it until the siege was raised by gen Kirke, on 30 July James's army, under the French general Rosen, retired with the loss of about 9000 men Foyle College act passed, 1874 A grand iron bridge over the Foyle, opened 1 Jan 1878 Riots through orange opposition to the mayor of Dublin's visit, 31 Oct. 1883 Population 1881, 29,162, 1891, 32,893, 1901, 39,873

The earl of Zetland, opened new Guildhall 31 July, 1890
Visit of the king and queen 28 July, 1903

LONDON DIALECTICAL SOCIETY, see *Dialectical.*

LONDON EDUCATION ACT, similar to Education Act of 1902, royal assent, 14 Aug 1903

LONDON GAZETTE, see *Newspapers*

LONDON GOVERNMENT ACT divides London, exclusive of the City, into 28 boroughs, with councils composed of mayors, aldermen, and councillors (see *Women*, 1899), royal assent, 13 July, 1899 Commission appointed, July, 1899, 1362 councillors elected, 1 Nov 1900, again 2 Nov 1903

LONDON HOSPITAL, Whitechapel, instituted Nov 1740, for seamen, labourers, &c

Foundation of present building laid by adm sir Peter Warren, 15 Oct. 1752, had 130 beds 1760
Queen Victoria opened the Grocers' company's wing (raising number of beds to 790) 7 March, 1876
12,000*l*, proceeds of a bazaar, handed in, 18 July, 1898
60,000*l* bequeathed by the late baroness de Stern, 10,000*l* from Mr E Raphael, reported 6 Sept 1899
Queen Alexandra presented the first Finsen light for lupus used in Great Britain to this hospital May, 1900
Appeal for 170,000*l*, issued by the hospital authorities (queen Alexandra gives 1,000*l*) 6 March, 1903
New wing for treatment of lupus, opened by the king 11 June, ,,

LONDON INSTITUTION, "for the advancement of literature and the diffusion of useful knowledge," in imitation of the Royal Institution, was founded in 1805 by sir Francis Baring, bart, and others, at 8, Old Jewry, Cheapside, and incorporated 30 April, 1815 Prof Porson, the first librarian, died 25 Sept 1808 The present building in Finsbury-circus was opened on 21 April, 1819, the first lecture was delivered by Mr W T Brande, on 5 May following Mr W R Grove, Q C (afterwards justice) (the inventor of the voltaic battery which bears his name), was the first professor of experimental philosophy, 1840-6 The institution possesses an excellent library, lecture-room, and laboratory Thomas Baring, M.P, long president, died 18 Nov 1873, succeeded by Dr Warren de la Rue, by Mr Henry Hucks Gibbs, 2 March, 1886, sir John Lubbock, 1894 (lord Avebury, 1900)

LONDON LIBRARY (*circulating*), at first in Pall-mall, now in St James's-square, was founded by lord Eliot, Thos. Carlyle, W E. Gladstone, T. B. Macaulay, and others, 24 June, 1840, and opened 1 May, 1841 Catalogues were printed in 1875-88, and 1903, 24,000 books in 1845 New buildings opened by Mr Leslie Stephen, the president (K C B. June, 1902), 5 Dec. 1898, about 220,000 books in 1905

LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY, established 1795 In 1878 there were 151 European, and 543 ordained native missionaries receipts in 1887, 105,382*l*, 1894, income, 139,835*l*, 1897, 117,073, centenary celebrated, 15 Jan. 1895, centenary fund, 108,451*l* deficit, 8,416*l*. "History of the L M S 1795-1895," 2 vols., by rev R Lovett, pub 1899 The rev Robt. Lang bequeaths 23,000*l*. to the society, 1900. Society removes to its new buildings in New Bridge-street, 1904.

LONDON MUNICIPAL BILL, introduced by sir W Harcourt, 8 April, withdrawn, 10 July, 1884

The corporation of London was to be so extended as to comprehend the whole Metropolitan area, common council, (240 members) elected triennally by burgesses of 39 districts, to be sole governing body, and to combine functions of existing corporation, Metropolitan Board of Works, and other local authorities, and to elect annually a Lord Mayor and Deputy Mayor, and to control all local affairs except Poor Law Administration, Education and Police
Common council adopt a scheme for creation of nine municipal corporations in addition to that of London, 5 Nov, published in *Times*, 6 Nov 1885
For opposition to the London municipal bill, see *London*, 21 May, 1887

LONDON MUNICIPAL REFORM, a league was founded 10 March, 1881, to promote one representative municipal government for the metropolis, meetings were held in Oct. 1881, chairman of council, Mr J F B Firth, M P. for Chelsea

The *London Reform Union* inaugurated by the earl of Rosebery, Mr Asquith, home secretary, Mr Acland, Mr Childers, Mr Hutton, chairman of the county council, and others, at Exeter hall, 15 Dec 1892 The union absorbs the Municipal Reform League, and recommends the amalgamation of the city government with the county council with enlarged powers Annual meetings held
Citizen Sunday, when sermons are annually preached in the London churches on the duties of citizenship, was instituted by the London Reform union, also, *Citizens' Visits* to places of interest in and around London
London Municipal Society founded by unionists and conservatives for the reform of London government, and promotion of its well-being First general meeting, lord George Hamilton in the chair, 20 July, 1894. Annual meetings
Lord Avebury addresses a meeting of the London chamber of commerce on the great increase of municipal and national expenditure, 28 March, 1905.
Society organizes a movement to check the rapid growth of London rates, July, 1905

LONDON PARKS AND WORKS ACT, placed Battersea Park, Kennington Park, Bethnal Green Museum Gardens, Chelsea Embankment, and Victoria Park, under the direction of the Metropolitan Board of Works, 1887 Col Sexby's "London Parks and Gardens" (249) published, April, 1899

LONDON PHILANTHROPIC SOCIETY was founded in 1841.

LONDON, PORT OF BILLS, 1904, 1905. see under *Port*

LONDON RAILWAYS, principal extensions and branches incorporated

London and Blackwall, 1836, London, Brighton, and South Coast, 1846, London, Chatham and Dover, 1853 (working union with S E R. from 1898) London and Greenwich opened 1838, London and North-Western (formed out of the London and Birmingham Grand Junction and Manchester and Birmingham), 1847, see *North-Western*, London and

South-Western (and Southampton till 1839), opened 1840, acts consolidated, 1855, Metropolitan, 1854, Metropolitan District, 1864, Midland, 1844, North London, 1846, South Eastern, 1836, City and S. London Electric, 1890, Waterloo and City Electric, 1898, Great Central (extension to Marylebone), 1899, Central London Electric, 1900, Finsbury park and Moorgate-street G N R. (electric), 1904 See *Railways*

LONDON RATES, see under *Local Rates*

LONDON SACRED HARMONIC SOCIETY, formed after the dismissal of Mr Surman, conductor of the Sacred Harmonic Society, 6 March, 1848, gave last concert, 22 Dec 1856

LONDON SALVAGE CORPS, maintained by the Fire Insurance Companies, established 1866, when the London fire establishment was transferred to the Metropolitan Board of Works, and the Metropolitan Fire Brigade was organised There are 5 stations connected by telephone, and in communication with the fire brigade in various parts of London The staff comprises 1 chief officer, 5 superintendents, 11 foremen, 91 men Men of the Royal Navy only are engaged for this service

LONDON SHIPPING EXCHANGE, see under *Exchange*

LONDON SCHOOL BOARD, see *Metropolitan School Board*, and *Education*, 1870, *et seq* Its powers transferred to the London County Council by the Education (London) Act of 1903, 1 May, 1904

LONDON STEAMER, see *Wrecks*, &c, 11 Jan 1866

LONDON STONE A stone said to have been placed by the Romans in Cannon-street, then the centre of the city, 15 B C London stone was known before the time of William I It was removed from the opposite side of the way in 1742, and again moved to its present position in the wall of St Swithin's church, 1798 It was against this stone that Jack Cade is traditionally said to have struck his sword, exclaiming "Now is Mortimer lord of this city!" 1450

LONDON TRAMWAYS, see *Tramways*

LONDON, UNIVERSITY OF The "London university" was founded by the exertions of lord Brougham, Thomas Campbell, sir Isaac L Goldsmid, and others, the deed of settlement dated 11 Feb 1826 The building was commenced 30 April, 1827 (when the first stone was laid by the duke of Sussex), and was opened by an inaugural lecture from professor Bell, 1 Oct 1828 On 28 Nov 1836, two charters were granted by one the "London university" was changed to "University college," and by the other the University of London was established, with a chancellor and other officers New charters were granted to the latter on 5 Dec 1837 and 21 April, 1858 It has power to grant degrees to students of the universities of the united kingdom, and of many collegiate establishments, and to women, by a supplemental charter, 1878 Its offices were long in Burlington-house, Piccadilly, London The university was enfranchised by the Reform act of 1867, and Robert Lowe was elected the first M P 17 Nov 1868, succeeded by sir John Lubbock (made a peer, Jan 1900) June, 1880, sir Michael Foster, 8 Feb 1900 The new buildings in Burlington-gardens, erected by Mr Pennethorne, were inaugurated by queen Victoria, 11 May, 1870 Chancellors earl of Burlington (aft duke of) Devonshire, 1836, earl Granville, 1856 (died 31 March, 1891), earl of Derby, April, 1891 (died 21 April, 1893), Farrer, lord Herschell, June, 1893 (died 1 March, 1899), earl of Kimberley, March, 1899 (died 8 April, 1902), lord Rosebery, May, 1902, vice-chancellor, sir H E Roscoe, Feb 1896 *University Hall*, Gordon-square, was founded in 1847 *University College*, new buildings opened, Oct 1880 A scheme for establishing a teaching university of London, with four faculties (arts, laws, science and medicine), set forth at the Society of Arts, by lord Reay, and others, 15 Dec 1884, and 5 Feb 1885

Report of the royal commission appointed 1888—Lord Selborne, sir George Stokes, sir Wm Thomson (lord Kelvin 1902), sir James Hannen—recommends that a teaching university for London should be provided by the extension of the university of London May, 1889

Another scheme propounded by the senate of the university of London, Feb, not approved by the colleges, March, rejected by the convocation (461–197) 12 May, 1891

University college issues an appeal to the public for additional funds (50,000*l*) to enable it to carry on its work 24 Jan 1892

Royal commission to consider the charter of the proposed teaching university in and for London, nominated earl Cowper, chairman, lord Reay, Dr J S Burdon Sanderson, and 10 others, 25 April, met 2 June, ,,

The establishment of a "Professorial university" for London was proposed in June, 1892, by sir H E Roscoe, professors Rücker, E Ray Lancaster, and others

A scheme set before the University commissioners, April, 1893

The new engineering and electrical laboratories for University College opened by the duke of Connaught 29 May, ,,

Scheme published by the Gresham commission, recommending the establishment of a teaching university for London, with a visitor, chancellor, senate, council, convocation, schools, &c, to replace the present university of London, whose convocation utterly opposes the scheme, 5 April, 1894, meeting of convocation, the Gresham scheme approved by a majority of 31 22 Jan 1895

University of London bill read 1st time in the lords, 9 May, 1895, important memorial presented to the duke of Devonshire, *Times*, 30 Dec, he introduces a bill into the lords, 6 July, withdrawn, 11 Aug 1896, read 2nd time, lords, 23 July, withdrawn, 2 Aug 1897, passed (royal assent) 9 Aug 1899

Establishment of a "University of Westminster" proposed by a committee including sir Hugh R Beevor, dean of King's college, *Times* 23 Nov ,,

London university commission bill passed by the standing committee of the lords, commissioners, lord Davey, the bishop of London, sir William Roberts, and others, passed, 12 Aug 1898, final report issued, 1 March, 1900, the university to occupy part of the Imperial institute at S Kensington, 5 July, 1899, the prince of Wales distributes the prizes in the new buildings S Kensington 9 May, 1900

Mr W W Astor gives 20,000*l* to endow professorships at University college mid April, 1902

Mansion house meeting the duke of Devonshire speaks earnestly in support of the fund for higher education and research, and the incorporation of university and other colleges in the London university, the lord mayor presided, resolutions carried, 9 May, 92,000*l* received, Oct ,,

Schools of modern languages organised, chair of music established autumn, ,,

Honorary degrees (first ever conferred by the university) on the prince and princess of Wales, lords Kelvin and Lister 24 June, 1903

50,000*l* given anonymously to university college for the promotion of higher scientific education and research . Dec ,

Appeal of the senate of the university for funds to build and endow an institute of medical science, 21 Jan. 1904

Sir Donald Currie gives 80,000*l* for the new building of university college medical school, and 20,000*l* for a nurse s home in connection with university college hospital, announced, 17 March, ,,

Goldsmiths company give their technical college at New Cross, valued at 100,000*l*, to the London university, accepted 23 March, 1904, opened by lord Rosebery, as a training college for teachers by the London university, in connection with the county councils of London, Kent, and Surrey 29 Sept 1905

Transfer of university college to the university of London, under the university college act of 1904, takes place 1 Sept ,,

LONDON WATER SUPPLY, see *Water*

LONE STAR, a secret society formed in 1848, in Alabama and other southern states of the North American Union, for the "extension of the institutions, power, influence, and commerce of the United States over the whole of the western hemisphere, and the islands of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans" The first acquisitions to be made by the order were Cuba and the Sandwich Islands The knowledge of the existence of this society reached England in Aug 1852

LONG ISLAND or **FLATBUSH** (N America), Battle of, 27 Aug 1776, between the British troops under sir William Howe, and the revolted Americans, who suffered a severe defeat, after a well-fought action, losing 2000 men killed and wounded and 1000 prisoners

LONGEVITY Methuselah died, aged 969 2349 B C (*Gen* v 27) Golour M'Cram of the Isle of Jura, one of the Hebrides, is mythically said to have kept 180 Christmases in his own house, and died in the reign of Charles I "In 1014 died Johannes de Temporibus, who lived 361 years (!)" *Stow* Thomas Parr, a labouring man of Shropshire, was brought to London by the earl of Arundel, in 1635, and said to be in his 153rd year and in perfect health, he died 15 Nov in the same year Henry Jenkins, of Yorkshire, died in 1670, and was buried in Bolton churchyard, 6 Dec aged 169 years (?) The researches of sir G Cornewall Lewis, professor Owen, Mr Wm J Thoms (in his "Human Longevity," May, 1873) and others, have disproved many alleged cases of longevity, and few statements of lives extending much beyond a century can be relied on There were no records of baptism till the 16th century See *Abstinence*

Alleged instances (the earlier of them *probably false*)

Died		*Aged*
1656	James Bowles, Killingworth	153
1691	Lady Eccleston, Ireland	143
1759.	James Sheil, Irish yeoman	136
1766	Colonel Thomas Winslow, Ireland	146
1772	Mrs Clum, Lichfield	138
1774.	William Beeby, Dungarvan (an ensign who served at the battles of the Boyne and Aughrim)	130
1780.	Robert MacBride, Herries	130
,,	Mr William Ellis, Liverpool	130
1785	Cardinal de Solis	110
1797	Charles Macklin, actor, London	107
1806	Mr Creeke, of Thurlow	125
,,	Catherine Lopez, of Jamaica	134
1813	Mrs. Meighan, Donoughmore	130
1814	Mary Innes, Isle of Skye	127
1816	Jane Lewson, Coldbath fields, Clerkenwell	116
1840.	Mrs. Martha Rorke, of Dromore, county of Kildare, 27 Aug	133
1853.	Mrs. Mary Power (aunt of Rd Lalor Shiel), Ursuline convent, Cork, 20 March	116
1858	James Nolan, Knockardrane, Carlow	116

Died		*Aged.*
1875	Count Jean Fred. Waldeck, painter, born at Prague, 16 March, 1766, died at Paris, 29 April, 1875	109
,,	Jacob Wm Lüning, at Morden college	103
1876	Madame Hulsenstein, said to have been maid of honour to the empress Maria Theresa	119
,,	Elizabeth Abbott, Ipswich, said to be	105
1877	Pleasance, widow of sir James E Smith, botanist (*b* 11 May, 1773, *d* 3 Feb 1877)	103
1878	Thomas Budgen, Spitalfields, London 4 Aug	104
1879.	Margaret Crook, Durham	112
1880	Sarah Way, Bristol	104½
1881	Martha Gardner, Liverpool, 10 March	104 and 5 months
,,	Fanny Bailey, Worthing, 6 April	103½
,,	Jane Pinkerton, of Lower Crumpsall, Manchester, (born 10 June, 1774) died 5 Oct.	107
,,	Archibald M'Arthur, Dunoon, born 1777	104
1882	James Smith, St Mary Cray, born 1777 died 27 Nov aged nearly	105
,,	Thomas Bramley, Ilkeston, Derby, born 29 Dec 1777, died Dec	105
1883	Betty Morgan, Garth in Wales, died 26 Feb	107
,,	Stephen Lewes, Southampton, died May	106
1884	Rhoda Dunn, Hunstanton, Norfolk	103
1885	Sir Moses Montefiore, Ramsgate, died 28 July,	100½
1886	Miss Joanna Hastings (aunt of G W Hastings, M P), Great Malvern (born 14 March, 1782), died 12 March	103
,,	Richard Holmes, Heathfield, Sussex, died 5 May	107
,,	Sarah Marshall, Nantyglo, Wales, died 6 Aug	107
,,	W Nicholson, Wenden, Essex, died 15 Dec	103
1887	The death of 31 alleged centenarians reported in 1887	
1888	M Dimitrios Antippa, died Jan	115 (?)
,,	Caroline Heathorne, died 3 Feb	104
,,	Pattison Jolly, Dublin, died 5 Feb	104
,,	Thomas Eggleston, West Virginia, U S, died 3 May	111¾
1889	Mrs R Chapman, Lewes, died March	105
,,	Mrs Catherine Voss, Shortlands, died 17 July	104
,,	Madame Poulaillon, or Roux, at Toulouse, died Nov	106
1890	Mr Edward Grubb, Bristol, died about 1 July	109
1891	Ann Telford, at Maryport, died 3 March	111
	Mrs. Ann Starling, Birmingham, died 30 Sept.	103
1892	Magdalen Ponsa, at Vienna, died 4 Feb	117
1896	Mary Ann Peverell, born 17 July, 1792, died 6 Jan	103
,,	Dr William Salmon, of Penlynn court, Glamorganshire, born 1790, died 10 May	106
,,	Antomer Mountsoy, naval veteran, born at Bordeaux, 1787, died near Lichfield, 22 April	
,,	Mrs Major, Sutton Veney, Wilts, died 2 Aug	105
1897	Mrs Sarah Thomas, Burryport, died 29 (?) Jan	108
,,	Mrs Garland, Dublin, died mid March	105
1898	Mr Thomas Young, Watford, died 15 Dec	105
1901	Mrs Ann Smith, Worcester died 5 Jan	109
,,	Mrs Elizabeth Hanbury, philanthropist, Richmond, Surrey, 31 Oct	108
,,	John O'Brien, Illinois, died 31 Oct	108
1902	Mrs (Margaretta Green) Miéville, Salop, died 16 June	102
,,	Mrs. Mary Morgan, Marylebone, died 14 Aug	102
,,	Mrs Betsy Moore, Bishop s Teignton, died 14 Sept.	102
1903	Mrs Elizabeth Alsop, Gosden, Guildford, died mid Jan	102
,,	Mrs. Neve, Guernsey, died, 4 April	110
,,	Viscountess Glentworth, died, 28 Aug	
,,	Mme de Paepe, died 25 Oct.	102
,,	Mrs. Mary Paliner Forester, died at Hethersett, near Norwich, 30 Nov	102
1904	Mr Chas Green, Brighton, died 6 Jan	109
1905	Henrietta Johnson, Kingston-on Thames, died Feb	107
,,	Mrs Mary Parsons, Shaftesbury, died 18 June,	104
,,	Mary Campbell, Stewartstown, Tyrone (authenticated by registrar)	107

Many other centenarians died during 1905.

EXAMPLES FURNISHED BY DR. J WEBSTER, F R.S
(*unauthenticated*)

Died.	*Buried at*	*Aged*
1652.	Dr W Meade, Ware, Herts	148½
1721	Mrs Scrimshaw, Rosemary-lane	127
1739.	Margaret Patten, Christchurch, Westminster	136
1741	John Rovin, Temeswar, Hungary	172
1757	Alexander M'Culloch, Aberdeen	132
1759	Donald Cameron, Rannach, Aberdeenshire	130
1763	Mrs Taylor, Piccadilly	131
1766.	John Mount, Langham, Dumfries	136
,,	John Hill, Leadhills, near Edinburgh	130
1771	Mr Whalley, Rotherhithe	121
1775	Widow Jones, Campbell	125
1780.	Mr Evans, Spitalfields	139
1784.	Mary Cameron, Braemar, Aberdeen	129
1791	Archbd Cameron, Keith, Aberdeenshire	122
1851	Jean Golembeski, Hôtel des Invalides, Paris	126

LONGITUDE, determined by Hipparchus, at Nice, who fixed the first degree in the Canaries, 162 B C. Harrison made a time-keeper, in A D 1759, which in two voyages was found to correct the longitude within the limits required by the act of parliament 12 Anne, 1714, and obtained the reward, see *Harrison's Timepiece* The chronometers of Arnold, Earnshaw, and Breguet, are highly esteemed Chronometers are now received on trial at Greenwich Observatory The act relating to the discovery of the longitude at sea was repealed in 1828. The Bureau des Longitudes at Paris was established in 1795

LONGMAN'S MAGAZINE first published (to replace "Frazer's"), Nov 1882

LONGOBARDI, see *Lombardy*

LONG PARLIAMENT met 3 Nov 1640, was forcibly dissolved by Cromwell 20 April, 1653

LONGWOOD, in St Helena (S Atlantic Ocean), the residence of the emperor Napoleon from 10 Dec 1815 till his death, 5 May, 1821

LONGWY (N E France), a frontier town, was taken by the allied army of Austrians and Prussians, 23 Aug 1792, the beginning of the great war It was again taken 18 Sept 1815 After a bombardment it surrendered to the Germans, 25 Jan 1871

LOOCHOO ISLES, N Pacific, long nominally subject to Japan, with a nearly independent king Disputes between China and Japan respecting them, 1879, the isles annexed by Japan, 1879

LOOM was used by the Egyptians The weaver's otherwise called the Dutch loom, was brought into use in London from Holland, about 1676 There were, in 1825, about 250,000 hand-looms in Great Britain, and 75,000 power-looms, each being equal to three hand-looms, making twenty-two yards each per day The steam-loom was introduced in 1807, see *Cotton, Electric-loom, Jacquard, Pneumatic-loom*

The needle loom, invented by a German family in the United States, substituting needles for shuttles, successful in weaving ribbons, &c, exhibited in London Nov 1901

LOOSHAIS, a predatory nomadic Indian tribe, about 300 miles east of Calcutta They frequently robbed the British tea plantations, killing the planters and carrying off their children An expedition to chastise them was successful, Dec, 1871

LORD, see *Lady* When printed in the English Bible in small capitals LORD stands for Jehovah, the self-existing God, the name first revealed to Moses, 1491 B.C. *Exod.* vi. 3. When Lord is in ordinary type, it represents *Adonai*, lord or master

LORD ADVOCATE, CHAMBERLAIN, CHANCELLOR, &c, see *Advocate, Chamberlain, Chancellor*, &c

LORD OF THE ISLES. A title borne by a race of chiefs who ruled the western islands of Scotland, descended from Somerled, the lord of Argyll, on whom these islands were conferred by David I of Scotland after he had expelled the Norwegians from Arran and Bute, 1135 John the 4th and last lord of the isles was deprived of his title and estates by the Scottish parliament of May, 1493

LORD MAYOR, see *Mayors*

LORD'S DAY ACT, 29 Chas. II c. 7, see *Sabbath.*

LORD'S SUPPER, instituted by Jesus Christ (*Matt* xxvi 17), 33, see *Sacrament* and *Transubstantiation*

LORDS * The nobility of England date their creation from 1066, when William Fitz-Osborn is said to have been made earl of Hereford by William I, and afterwards Walter d'Evreux, earl of Salisbury, Copsi, earl of Northumberland, Henry de Ferrers, earl of Derby, and Gherbod (a Fleming) earl of Chester Twenty-two other peers were made in this sovereign's reign The first peer created by patent was lord Beauchamp of Holt Castle, by Richard II in 1387 In Scotland, Gilchrist was created earl of Angus by Malcolm III 1037 In Ireland, sir John de Courcy was created baron of Kingsale, &c, in 1181, the first peer after the obtaining of that kingdom by Henry II

LORDS, HOUSE OF The peers of England were summoned *ad consulendum*, to consult, in early reigns, and by writ, 6 & 7 John, 1205, but the earliest writ extant is 49 Hen III 1265 The commons did not form a part of the great council of the nation until some ages after the conquest, see *Parliament* The house of lords includes the spiritual as well as temporal peers of Great Britain The bishops are supposed to hold certain ancient baronies under the king, in right whereof they have seats in this house Some of the temporal lords sit by descent, and some by creation others by election, since the union with Scotland in 1707, and with Ireland, 1801 In 1719, with the king's consent, a bill for limiting the power of the sovereign of creating peers, was introduced into the lords and twice passed, but twice rejected by the commons — Scotland elects 16 representative peers, and Ireland, 28 temporal peers for life The house of lords in Oct 1905, consisted of 3 princes of the blood, 2 archbishops, 22 dukes, 23 marquises, 122 earls, 36 viscounts, 317 barons, and 24 bishops, in all, 549. The valuable "Constitutional History of House of Lords," by L O Pike, was published in 1894 Sir Wm Charles' "Crusade against the Constitution. a vindication of the House of Lords," published 1896

* Peers of England are free from all arrests of debts, as being the king's hereditary counsellors, therefore a peer cannot be outlawed in any civil action, and no attachment lies against his person, but execution may be taken upon his lands and goods. For the same reason, they are free from all attendance at courts leet or sheriffs' turns or, in case of a riot, from attending the *posse comitatus* He can act as a justice of the peace in any part of the kingdom. See *Baron, Earl*, &c.

House of lords at death of Charles II 1685 176 peers.
" " Will. III 1702 192
" " Anne, 1714 209
" " Geo I. 1727 216
" " Geo. II 1760 229
" " Geo III 1820 339
" " Geo IV 1830 396
" " Will IV 1837 456
" in the 18th Vict. 1855 448
" " 24th Vict. 1860 462
" " 32nd Vict 1868 464
" " 41st Vict 1878 501
" " 64th Vict. 1900 523
" " 5th Edw VII 1905 549

The king, barons, and clergy enact the constitutions of Clarendon in 1164
Obtain Magna Charta in 1215
Held the government 1264 5
House of lords abolished by the commons, 6 Feb 1649
" " met again, 25 April, "
Unite with the commons in making William and Mary king and queen 1689
Reject the great reform bill, 7 Oct 1831, pass it, 4 June, 1832
The parliament house destroyed by fire 16 Oct 1834
Take possession of their new house 15 April, 1847
Oppose successfully the creation of life peerages,* 7 Feb 1856
Voting by proxy abolished by standing order, 31 March, 1868
New regulations respecting committees 2 April, "
Bankrupt peers not to sit or vote, decided 10 Feb settled by act 13 July, 1871
That peers cannot vote for M P 's affirmed by court of common pleas on appeal 15 Nov 1872
Two peers for life may be created by her majesty as lords of appeal in ordinary, to aid the house of lords, as a court of ultimate appeal (see *Supreme Court*)
Lords Blackburn and Gordon created peers for life, 5 Oct 1876
Entitled to sit and vote in parliament while appeal judges, first sitting 21 Nov "
Lord Rayleigh (said to be) the first peer elected a professor of physics (at Cambridge) 12 Dec 1879, Royal Institution, London 1887
Proposed abolition of the hereditary principle negatived (202–166) in the commons, 5 March, 1886, (223–162) 9 March, 1888, (201–160) 17, 18 May, 1889, (201–139) 21 March 1890
Lord Blackburn having resigned, permitted to sit by appellate jurisdiction act 1887
The earl of Rosebery's motion for a committee to consider reform of the house of lords rejected (97–50) 19 March, 1888
Lord Dunraven's bill for reforming the constitution of the house of lords withdrawn on the promise of the government dealing with the question 26 April, "
Marquis of Salisbury's bill for creation of life peers and exclusion of those whom he termed "black sheep' read first time 18 June, second time 10 July, dropped July, "
The lords of appeal are peers for life (see under *Appeals*)
Dr Edmund Gosse appointed librarian to the house of lords in succession to Mr S A. Strong (died 11 Jan) 8 Feb. 1904

LORDS JUSTICES, see *Justices*, *Appeal*, *Common Pleas*, and *King's Bench*

LORDS LIEUTENANTS, see *Lieutenants* and *Ireland*

LORDS OF THE PALE, see *Pale*

* *Peerage for life* only, with the title of lord Wensleydale of Wensleydale, was granted to baron sir James Parke, 10 Jan. 1856, the house of lords opposed his sitting and voting as a peer for life, and on 25 July, 1856, he was created a peer in the usual way, with the title of lord Wensleydale of Walton. He died in 1868. A bill for creating life peerages was read a second time in the lords, 27 April, 1869, but afterwards rejected.

LORETTO, near Ancona, Italy Here is the *Casa Santa*, or Holy House, in which it is pretended the Virgin Mary lived at Nazareth, and said to have been carried by angels into Dalmatia from Galilee in 1291, and brought here a few years after The lady of Loretto, gaudily dressed, stands upon an altar holding the infant Jesus in her arms, surrounded with gold lamps Loretto was taken by the French in 1797, the holy image, which had been carried to France, was brought back with pomp, 5 Jan 1803

L'ORIENT (W France) Lord Bridport off this port defeated the French fleet, 23 June, 1795 The loss of the French was severe that of the British inconsiderable — The French flag-ship, L'Orient, blew up during the battle of the Nile, 1 Aug 1798 Admiral Brueys and about 900 men perished Strike and riot, 4, 5 Aug. 1903

LORRAINE (Lotharingia), formerly a French now a German province, became a kingdom under Lothaire (son of the emperor Lothaire I) about 855, and was divided at his death, in 869, part of it being made a duchy From the first hereditary duke, Gerard, nominated by the emperor Henry III. in 1048, descended the house of Lorraine, represented now by the emperor of Austria, whose ancestor, the empress Maria Theresa, married in 1736 Francis formerly duke of Lorraine, then of Tuscany Lorraine, given to the dethroned king of Poland, Stanislaus I, for life, was, at his death in 1766, united to France, see *Nancy* Lorraine was the seat of war in Aug 1870, and about the fifth part, including Metz and Thionville, was annexed to Germany at the peace, 26 Feb 1871

Visit of the German emperor and empress, 15 Oct, the statue of emperor Frederick (William) III. at Worth unveiled 18 Oct 1895

LOS ISLANDS, see *Sierra Leone*, 8 April, 1905

LOTS. Casting lots, as an appeal to God, was sacred among the Jews, *Proverbs* xvi 33 It was employed in the division of the land of Canaan, about 1444 B C, by Joshua (xiv), and in the election of Matthias the apostle, A D 33, *Acts* 1 —Lots for life or death have been frequently cast For an instance, see *Wales*, 1649, note

LOTTERIES are said to have originated in Florence about 1530, and to have been legalised in France in 1539, and soon became common They were prohibited by pope Benedict XIII (1724–30), and sanctioned by Clement XII (1730–40). See *Art Union* under *Arts* and *Paris* (exhibition 1889).

The first mentioned in English history took place, day and night, at the western door of St Paul's cathedral. It contained 40,000 "*lots*" at 10s each lot, the profits were for repairing the harbours, and the prizes were pieces of plate, 11 Jan -6 May, 1569
A lottery, granted by the king, in favour of the colony of Virginia (prizes, pieces of plate), drawn near St. Paul's 29 June 20 July, 1612
First lottery for sums of money took place in 1630
Lotteries established (for more than 130 years yielded a large annual revenue to the crown) 1693
Lottery for the British Museum 1753
Cox's museum, containing many rare specimens of art, disposed of by lottery 1773
An act passed for the sale of the buildings of the Adelphi by lottery 16 June, "
Irish state lottery drawn 1780
Lottery for the Leverian Museum 1784-5
For the Pigott diamond, permitted, Jan. 2, 1802, it was afterwards sold at Christie's auction for 9500 guineas 10 May, 1802

For the collection of pictures of alderman Boydell, by act 1804 5
Lotteries abolished by 6 Geo IV c 60, Oct the last drawn 18 Oct. 1826
Act passed declaring that the then pending Glasgow lottery should be the last 1834
An act passed imposing a penalty of 50*l* for advertising lotteries in the newspapers 1836
Lotteries suppressed in France 1793 and 1836
Mr Dethiers' twelfth cake lottery, Argyll rooms, Hanover square, suppressed 27 Dec 1860
Twelve million national lottery tickets of one franc each, sold at Paris to pay for prizes to exhibitors, and expenses of working men visitors, 1878, 1st prize worth 5,000*l*, 2nd, 4,000*l*, 3rd and 4th 2,000*l*, *total* 230,000 *rewards* Drawing began 26 Jan 1879

Missing Word Competition In 1892, some weekly periodicals occasionally printed a sentence in which one word was omitted, and offered a money prize to the person who correctly supplied the deficiency, 18 coupons being issued This was condemned by sir John Bridge at Bow street as a species of lottery, and several persons were fined This sentence was confirmed by Mr Justice Stirling in the Chancery division, in the case of Barclay and others *v* Pearson (in relation to *Pearson's Weekly*), and he decided that the 23,628*l* which had been paid into court, should be returned to Mr Pearson, to be distributed by him to the claimants, to whom the court could give no help, as the affair was illegal, 9 Feb 1893 This was done See *Trials* June, 1899

LOUDOUN-HILL, or **DRUMCLOG**, see *Drumclog*

LOUIS-D'OR, a French gold coin of 24 francs, struck by Louis XIII in 1640, it was not legal, 1795-1814, superseded by the Napoleon, 1810

LOUISIANA (N America), one of the United States, discovered by Ferdinand de Soto, 1541, traversed by M de Salle, 1682, settled by Louis XIV (from whom it derived its name), about 1698 It formed the basis of Law's Mississippi scheme, 1717 Ceded to Spain when all east of the Mississippi was given to England, 1763 Capital, Baton Rouge, commercial capital, New Orleans Pop, 1880, 939,946, 1890, 1,118,587, 1900, 1,381,625

Restored to France 1801
Sold to the Americans, 1803 and made a state 1812
Gen Jackson defeated the British at New Orleans, 8 Jan 1815
Seceded from the Union by ordinance 25 Jan 1861
Adm. Farragut takes New Orleans 28 April, 1862
Louisiana restored to the Union 1865
The state disturbed by factions and civil war at Grant parish many negroes massacred 11 April, 1873
Lockport destroyed by a cyclone, 6 deaths, 7 Sept. 1893
See *New Orleans* and *Mississippi*

LOUIS, ST, commercial capital of the Mississippi valley Founded by the French in 1764 Population, 1880, 350,518, 1900, 623,000

Terrible cyclones, preceded by utter darkness, bridges, buildings, and much shipping destroyed, followed by fires 27 May, 1896
Great floods, many deaths 6–10 June, ,,
St Louis international exhibition buildings and grounds dedicated by president Roosevelt, 30 April, 1903, exhibition opened ,, 30 April, 1904
Collision between a passenger and a street car, 7 killed, 25 injured ,, 3 Sept 1904

LOUISVILLE, chief commercial town in Kentucky, U S, founded 1773, named after Louis XVI, France, 1780 The town suffered greatly by a tornado, 27 March, 1890, when about 93 persons perished, see *Storms* Great fires and explosion, about 25 persons perished, 8, 9 Dec 1891 Population, 1880, 123,758, 1890, 161,129, 1900, 204,731

LOURDES, Hautes Pyrénées, S France, see *France*, 1872, *et seq*, and *Pilgrimages*.

LOURENÇO MARQUES, a Portuguese settlement, E coast of Africa In May, 1879, a treaty was agreed to permitting a railway to be made to the Transvaal territory Its ratification was opposed in the chambers at Lisbon in 1881, and led to a change of ministry See *Portugal*, 1881, and *Delagoa Bay*

Kaffir rising against the hut-tax, raids by the natives, reported 9 Oct 1894
Hostilities between the Portuguese and natives, Oct. 1894–Jan 1895
Treacherous attack on the Portuguese camp at Maraqueen, lieut Antonio and many others killed 2 Feb 1895
The rebels routed and kraals destroyed on the Incomati river, reported 6 Feb ,,
Kaffirs defeated with heavy loss near Maraqueen, 21 March, ,,
About 400 Portuguese soldiers arrive at Maraqueen, 19 April, ,,
Defeat of the rebels, end of the revolt, reported, 24 May, ,,
Natives defeated at Magué (300 killed) 8 Sept ,,
Gungunhana's army defeated with great slaughter, by col Galhardo, near lake Coolera 5 Nov ,,
Manjacaze taken, submission of tribes 11 Nov ,,
Gungunhana, and his son Godide, captured by capt Mousinho, at Chaimite, reported 4 Jan 1896
Portugal maintains strict neutrality in the Transvaal difficulty Jan ,,
Two German warships in Delagoa bay, 9 Jan 1896, withdrawn Feb ,,
The Portuguese government grant 450*l* to the English at Catembe, for losses during the native rising, announced 25 Feb ,,
Gungunhana, his son Godide, 2 indunas, etc, arrive as prisoners in Lisbon 13 March, ,,
Expedition against the Namarallos, reaches Monte Pao, reported successful, 8 March, 1897, chiefs submit, reported 29 May, 1897
Rising in Gazaland, against the hut tax, rebels defeated, 29 May, rebellion crushed 3 Aug ,,
Major M D Albuquerque, governor gen, trouble with the natives on the Limpopo, soldiers captured, reported 19 Jan 1898
Thousands of refugees from the Transvaal arrive, reported 6 Oct 1899
Portuguese troops return, after suppressing a rising on the Sabi river 24 Nov ,,
Law revived enforcing passports on all leaving Portuguese territory, reported 8 Jan. 1900
Fire at the government offices, some destroyed, 19 May, 1901
Modus vivendi settled between Portugal and Great Britain, *re* the harbour Dec ,,
British military stores, estimated value 500,000*l*., burnt down 3, 4 July, 1902
Lord Milner warmly received 11–14 Aug ,,

LOUVRE, in Paris, is said to have been a royal residence in the reign of Dagobert, 628 It was a prison-tower constructed by Philippe Augustus in 1204 It afterwards became a library, and Charles VI made it his palace (about 1364) The new buildings, begun by Francis I in 1528, were enlarged and adorned by successive kings, particularly Louis XIV —Napoleon I turned it into a museum, and deposited in it the finest collection of paintings, statues, and treasures of art known in the world The chief of those brought from Italy have since been restored to the rightful possessors The magnificent buildings of the new Louvre, begun by Napoleon I and completed by Napoleon III, were inaugurated by the latter in great state, 14 Aug 1857 The library was destroyed and other buildings much injured by the communists, May, 1871 Baroness Nathaniel de Rothschild bequeaths Greuze's

"Laitière," a fine collection of Botticellis and others to the Louvre, 1899 Five new rooms opened, 20 May, 1901, 111 pictures, 140 bronzes, given, Jan 1902

LOVE FEASTS, see *Agapæ*

LOW COUNTRIES, the Pays Bas, now Holland and Belgium (*which see*)

LOWER EMPIRE Some historians make it begin with the reign of Valerian, 253, others with that of Constantine, 323

LOWERING BOAT APPARATUS, see *Life-boats*

LOWESTOFT, a municipal borough, seaport, and popular watering-place on the coast of Suffolk, in proximity to the "Broads" The older part of the town, built on a cliff in front of the sea, is of considerable antiquity, and includes the parish church, 183 ft in length, with a tower and spire, 120 ft high, dating from the 14th century Among its vicars were Whiston, the famous mathematician and translator of "Josephus," and Dr Potter, primate of all England In 1349, 1547, 1579 and 1603, Lowestoft was visited by plague During the civil war Cromwell, in 1643, occupied the town It was partially destroyed by a great fire, 1644 The Dutch were defeated in a naval engagement off the coast, losing 18 ships, 3 June, 1665 On 14th June, 1736, George II landed at Lowestoft on his return from Hanover It has a good harbour, adjoining which is a dock constructed 1883, large fish market, a town hall, a hospital, and Bellevue park, opened 1874 A handsome pavilion on the new south pier was erected in 1890 There are two lighthouses, erected respectively 1866 and 1874, one on the Ness, the most easterly point of land in England Population 1801, 2,509, 1841, 5,304, 1901, 29,850

Great fire at Messrs Barber's oilwells, damage 40,000*l* 22 May, 1904

LOW SUNDAY, the first Sunday after Easter, said to derive its name from the inferiority of its solemnities to those of Easter Sunday, see *Easter*

LOYAL AND PATRIOTIC UNION, see *Ireland*, 1886

LOYALISTS, a term applied to the Royalist party during the American war of 1775-83, and to the supporters of the Union in Ireland in 1883.

LOYALTY LOANS were raised during the revolutionary wars The term was applied to one opened in London 5 Dec 1796, in fifteen hours and twenty minutes the sum of eighteen millions sterling was subscribed, see *National Association*

LUBBOCK'S ACT, Sir John, see *Bank Holidays' Act*

LUBECK, a city in N Germany, one of the four republics of the German confederation, was built in the 12th century, and was chief founder of the Hanseatic league about 1240, which lasted till 1630 Lübeck was declared a free imperial city about 1226, but was frequently attacked by the Danes The French took it by assault, 6 Nov 1806, and Napoleon incorporated it with his empire in 1810 On his fall in 1814 it became once more a free imperial city It joined the North German confederation 18 Aug 1866 The Elbe and Trave canal, connecting the North Sea and Baltic, opened by the emperor, 16 June, 1900 Population in 1871, 52,158, in 1880, 63,571, 1890, 76,485, 1900, 82,098

LUCANIANS, a warlike people of S Italy, defeated Alexander of Epirus at Pandosia, 332 B C, were subdued by the Romans, 272, revolted after the battle of Cannæ, 216, were reduced by Scipio, 201, again revolted, 90, admitted as Roman citizens, 88

LUCCA (central Italy), a Roman colony, 177 B C, a Lombard duchy, A D 1327, a free city about 1370, took an active part in the civil wars of the Italian republics It was united with Tuscany, and given as a principality to Eliza Bonaparte by her brother Napoleon I, 1805 Lucca, as a duchy, was given to Maria Louisa, widow of Louis, king of Etruria, in 1814 It was exchanged by her son Charles-Louis for Parma and Placentia in 1847, was annexed to Tuscany, and with it became part of the kingdom of Italy, in 1860

LUCERNE (Switzerland) became independent in 1332, and joined the confederation The city Lucerne is said to derive its name from a light (*lucerna*) set up to guide travellers It dates from the 8th century, and was subject to the abbots of Murbach, who surrendered it to the house of Hapsburg It was taken by the French in March, 1798, and was for a short time capital of the Helvetic republic, which, as the focus of insurrection against the French, was suppressed Oct 1802 As a catholic canton, Lucerne was very active on behalf of education by the Jesuits, 1844, see *Switzerland* Population, 1888 canton, 135,360, city, 20,314, 1901 canton, 146,474, city, 29,633

LUCIA, ST (West Indies), first settled by the English, 1639, expelled by the natives, settled by French in 1650, taken by the British several times in the subsequent wars Insurrection of the French negroes, April, 1795 St Lucia was restored to France at the peace of 1802, but was seized by England, 1803, and confirmed to her in 1814 Population in 1871, 31,811, 710 whites In 1880, 38,265, 1891, 41,713, 1899, 48,650 See *Windward Isles*

LUCIFER MATCHES came into use about 1834 Friction matches were invented by Walker of Stockton-on-Tees, 1829 In March, 1842, Mr. Reuben Partridge patented machinery for manufacturing the splints In 1845, Schrotter of Vienna produced his amorphous phosphorus (by heating ordinary phosphorus in a gas which it cannot absorb), by the use of which lucifers are rendered less dangerous, and the manufacture less unhealthy *Phosphoros* (Greek) and *lucifer* (Latin), both signify *light-bearer*

Mr Lowe's proposed tax on lucifers (with "*ex luce lucellum*" on the box) was much opposed, and withdrawn, April, 1871 For their exertions a drinking fountain at Bow was inaugurated as a memorial to Bryant & May, 5 Oct 1872 The match manufacture was made a monopoly in France in Oct 1872, for 750,000*l*

Strike of women and girls at Bryant & May's, assisted by socialists, 5-17 July, 1888

The Swedish match company formed in 1888 reported unsuccessful, 6 March, 1889

The manufacture in France became a state monopoly, 1 Jan 1890 See *Phosphorus*

LUCIGEN, a strong light for open-air work, produced by apparatus invented by Lyle and Hannay The fuel is hydro-carbon oil and compressed air It was tried at the King's Cross Station, Dec 1885, and was employed on the

Forth Bridge Works. Exhibited at the Crystal Palace, 14 Sept 1887

Messrs F Braby & Co patent a light created by a combination of heated oil, water and compressed air The light is stated to be equal to 2,500 candles It is used to light public works and large areas, Oct 1888

LUCKNOW, the capital of Oude, since 1675, see *Oude*, and *India*, 1857 Visit of prince of Wales, Jan 1876 Lucknow nearly submerged by an inundation, reported 13 Sept 1894. A monument, recording the services of the 32nd Foot during the siege (1857), unveiled by lady Inglis, 5 April, 1899 Population in 1901, 263,951

LUDDITES Large parties of men under this designation, derived from Ned Lud, an idiot, who once broke some frames in a passion, commenced depredations at Nottingham, breaking frames and machinery, Nov 1811 Skirmish with the military there, 29 Jan 1812 Serious riots occurred again in 1814, and numerous bodies of unemployed artisans committed great excesses in 1816 *et seq* Several of these Luddites were tried and executed, 1813 and 1818, see *Derby*

LUGDUNUM. see *Leyden* and *Lyons*

LUMINOUS PAINT, invented by Mr W H Balmain, of University College, London, patented by Ihlee and Horne, of London

Phosphorescent materials, lime and sulphur mixed with oil or water, clock faces, statues, &c, painted with this mixture, exposed to light, remain luminous for some time Besides domestic uses, it is applied to military purposes.

LUNAR SOCIETY, Birmingham, about 1780 The members, Joseph Priestley, James Watt, Erasmus Darwin, Dr Withering, and others, met near the full of the moon, to discuss philosophy and politics

LUNATICS Insanity (defined by sir Wm Hamilton as "the paralysis of the regulating or legislating faculties of the mind")

"The king shall have the custody of the lands of natural fools,' &c, 17 Edw II 1324
Marriages with lunatics declared void, 15 Geo II c. 30 1742
Act regarding criminal lunatics passed Aug 1840
Lunacy act, 8 & 9 Vict. c 100, passed 1845
The numerous laws respecting lunatics were consolidated and amended by 16 & 17 Vict. cc 70, 96, 97 1853
A new lunacy act for Scotland passed 1858
An act to amend the law relating to commissions of lunacy passed (said to be in consequence of the Wyndham case see *Trials*, 1862) 1862
A parliamentary committee reports favourably of the present system of custody of lunatics 1878
Lunacy Regulation act amended 1882
A trial of Lunatics act passed 25 Aug 1883
A stringent Lunacy bill introduced by lord chancellor Selborne, 26 March, 1885, re introduced by lord chancellor Herschell, 1 March, 1886, passed by the lords, 1 April, 1887, another bill introduced, dropped 10 July, 1888
Lunacy acts amendment bill passed 26 Aug, 1889, and a consolidating act in 1890, amended 1891
The Cathcart case (see *Trials*) July, "
Royal commission (marquis of Bath, chairman, succeeded by lord Radnor) to consider the existing methods of dealing with idiots and epileptics, and with imbecile, feeble-minded, or defective persons not certified under the lunacy laws, appointed 9 Sept. 1904

TREATMENT OF THE INSANE.

Till the end of the last century lunatics were treated with cruel severity, see Conolly "On the Treatment of the Insane," 1856.

The insane were exhibited at Bethlem as a show, for 1d. or 2d till 1770
Enlightened principles of treatment were introduced by Wm. Tuke, at the Society of Friends' "Retreat," at York, and by Pinel, at the Bicêtre, Paris, with very great success 1792
Esquirol succeeds Pinel, and strongly recommends instruction in the management of mental disorders 1810
Exposure of enormous cruelties in the Bethlem hospital 1815
This led to gradual improvements, and at last to the total abolition of mechanical restraints at Lincoln, 1837 and at Hanwell Asylum (under the superintendence of Dr John Conolly) and at other places 1839
Psychological Journal first published by Dr Forbes Winslow 1848
Journal of Mental Science, by Dr J C Bucknill 1852
International congress on lunacy reforms opened at Antwerp 1 Sept. 1902

See *Hospitals*

Lunatics in charge in England and Wales, 1 *Jan* 1855

	Private		Pauper		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
County Asylums	132	123	6008	7316	13,579
Hospitals	895	723	91	94	1,803
Licensed houses	1448	1350	1034	1279	5,111
	2475	2196	7133	8689	20,493

Lunatics, Idiots, and Persons of Unsound Mind in England and Wales

1 *Jan*	Registered	1 *Jan*	Registered
1860	38,058	1882	74,842
1861	39,647	1883	76,765
1862	41,129	1884	78,528
1863	43,118	1885	79,704
1864	44,795	1886	80,156
1865	45,950	1887	80,891
1866	47,648	1888	82,643
1867	49,086	1889	84,340
1868	51,000	1890	86,067
1869	53,177	1892	87,848
1870	54,713	1893	89,822
1871	56,755	1894	92,067
1872	58,640	1895	94,081
1873	60,296	1896	96,446
1874	62,027	1897	99,365
1875	63,793	1898	101,972
1876	64,916	1899	105,086
1877	66,636	1900	106,611
1878	68,538	1901	107,944
1879	69,885	1902	110,713
1880	71,191	1903	113,964
1881	73,113	1904	117,199

Criminal lunatics in charge, Oct 1890, 926, 1895, 757, 1900, 770, 1901, 791

Ratio per 1000 to the population 1859, 1 86, 1865, 2 18, 1870, 2 47 1874, 2 62, 1904, 3 47

In 1851, there were in Ireland nearly 15,000 lunatics of all classes, in Scotland in 1851, 3362 in charge in 1855, 7403, of which only 3328 were under the protection of the law, 14,500 insane in Scotland, 18,966 in Ireland, 1 Jan 1897, 22,138, 1 Jan. 1903, Scotland, 16,658, 1 Jan, 1903

County of London, 6,800 males, 9,483 females, 1 Jan 1904.

LUND-HILL, near Barnsley, in South Yorkshire While the miners were dining in the pit, 19 Feb 1857, the inflammable gas took fire and exploded About 189 miners perished. There had been great laxity of discipline in the pit 7000*l* were subscribed for the bereaved.

LUNEBURG, see *Brunswick.*

LUNEVILLE (France), **PEACE OF,** concluded between the French republic and the emperor of Germany, confirmed the cessions made by the treaty of Campo Formio, stipulated that the Rhine, as far as the Dutch territories, should form the boundary of France, and recognised the Batavian,

Helvetic, Ligurian, and Cisalpine republics, 9 Feb 1801

LUPERCALIA, a yearly festival observed at Rome on 15 Feb instituted in memory of Romulus and Remus, according to Plutarch, but according to Livy, brought by Evander into Italy These feasts are said to have been abolished in 496, by pope Gelasius, on account of their great disorders

LUPUS, a disease of the skin produced by the bacillus tuberculosis. Treated by the Finsen light, and also by X (Rontgen) ray (*which see*) Dr Finsen, inventor of the light, died 24 Sept 1904

LUSATIA, a marquisate in N Germany, given to John of Bohemia, 1319, obtained by Matthias of Hungary, 1478, ceded to Saxony in 1635

LUSHAIS, see *Chins*

LUSIAD, the great epic poem of the Portuguese, written in honour of their discoveries in India, by Luis de Camoens, and published by him at Lisbon, 1572 The English translations are by sir Richard Fanshawe, 1655, by Wm Julius Mickle, 1775, by J J Aubertin, 1884, and others

LUSITANIA, see *Portugal*

LUSTRUM, an ancient expiatory sacrifice made for the Roman people, at the end of every five years, after the census had been taken Every fifth year was called a *lustrum*, and ten, fifteen, or twenty years, were commonly expressed by two, three, or four *lustra* The last lustrum took place, 74 A D

LUTE, an ancient instrument of oriental origin, (Arabic, *al'ud*), said to have been brought to Mecca in the 6th century A D, and thence to Europe J S Bach and others composed for the Western lute in the 18th century

LUTHERANISM,* the form of Christianity professed by the majority of the people of the north of Germany, Prussia, Denmark, and Sweden The doctrines are mainly embodied in Luther's catechisms, in the Augsburg Confession, and in the *Formula Concordiæ* of the Lutherans, published in 1580 Their first university was founded at Marburg, in 1527, by Philip, landgrave of Hesse The Luther memorial at Worms was unveiled in presence of the king of Prussia and other sovereigns, 25 June, 1868 Fourth centenary of Luther's birth celebrated at Halle, Eisleben (where he was born), Berlin, and throughout Germany, also at London, Edinburgh, Dublin, and other places in the united kingdom, at Paris, and other places on the continent, 31 Oct —17 Nov 1883

LUTZEN, or LUTZENGEN (N Germany). Here Gustavus Adolphus, king of Sweden, defeated the imperialists under Wallenstein, 16 Nov 1632, but was himself killed, and here the French army, commanded by Napoleon, defeated the combined armies of Russia and Prussia, commanded by general Wittgenstein, 2 May, 1813 The battles of Bautzen and Wurschen immediately followed (19-21 May), both in favour of Napoleon The allies were compelled to pass the Oder, and an armistice was agreed to, but, unfortunately for the French emperor, this did not produce peace

LUXEMBURG, a grand duchy held by the king of Holland till Nov 1890 Luxemburg, the capital, once considered the strongest fortified city in the world, has been many times besieged and taken by the French in 984, 1443, 1479, 1542-3, by the Spaniards in 1544, by the French in 1684; restored to Spain in 1697, taken by the French in 1701, given to the Dutch as a barrier town, but ceded to the emperor at the peace in 1713. It withstood several sieges in the last century. It surrendered to the French after a siege, from Nov. 1794 to July, 1795, and was retaken by the allies in May, 1814 Population of the grand duchy, 1867, 199,958, 1875, 205,158, 1885, 213,283, 1890, 211,088, city, 18,187, 1900, 236,543, city, 42,308

The grand duchy was annexed to the Netherlands, still remaining a member of the Germanic confederation, the capital having a Prussian garrison 1815
A portion given to the new kingdom of Belgium 1830
After the dissolution of the Germanic confederation, the emperor Napoleon objected to the Prussian garrison, and offered to buy the grand duchy from the king of Holland March, 1867
In consequence of the opposition of Prussia, a conference of representatives of the great powers met in London, 7 11 May, who agreed upon a treaty guaranteeing the neutrality of the province, the retirement of the Prussian garrison, and the dismantling the fortress of Luxemburg 7 11 May, ,,
The Prussian soldiers retired Nov ,,
The fortifications dismantled Aug 1870
The people protest against absorption into Germany, 21 Oct. ,,
They are accused of violating neutrality, and the abrogation of the treaty is mooted by Prussia, Dec ,,
The king of Holland, their sovereign, declared that he would maintain the treaty, 15 Dec and the government protested against the charge, 19 Dec ,,
New treaty with Prussia indemnity to be paid for breaches of neutrality, fortresses to be garrisoned by Germans Feb 1871
Fortifications transformed to civil purposes 1874
The duke of Nassau, on the severe illness of the king of Holland, assumed the regency of Luxemburg 10 April, 1889
The king recovers and resumes the government, 3 May, ,
The duke reassumes the government as regent, 6 Nov, becomes grand duke on the death of the king, 23 Nov, takes the oath and opens the parliament 9 Dec 1890
M de Xivry, the governor, assassinated at Arlon by a lunatic who afterwards shot himself, 26 Jan. 1901
Grand Duke, 1890, Adolphus William Charles, (titular duke of Nassau), born 24 July 1817, died 17 Nov 1905 William Alexander, born 22 April, 1852, married the infanta of Portugal, princess Maria Anna of Braganza, 1893. Grand duke, 17 Nov 1905

LUXOR, or EL-UKSUR, Egypt, see *Thebes*.

LUXURY. Lucullus (died 49 B C), at Rome, was distinguished for inordinate luxury, see *Sumptuary Laws*

LYCEUM (originally a temple of Apollo Lyceus, or a portico, or gallery, built by Lyceus, son of Apollo) was a spot near the Ilissus, in Attica, where Aristotle taught philosophy, and as he generally taught as he walked, his pupils were called *peripatetics*, *walkers-about*, and his philosophy that of the Lyceum, 342 B C *Stanley*; see *Theatres*

* Martin Luther was born at Eisleben, 10 Nov 1483 studied at Erfurt, 1501, was professor of philosophy at Wittenberg, 1508 resisted the sale of indulgences, affixing his theses against them on the door of the Castle church at Wittenberg (*which see*), 31 Oct 1517, defended himself at Augsburg, 1518 at Worms, 1520, was excommunicated, 16 June, 1520, began his German bible, 1521 married Katherine de Bora, 1525 published his German bible complete, 1534, died 18 Feb 1546

LYCIA (Asia Minor), subject successively to Crœsus (about 560 B C), to the Persians (546 B C), to Alexander the Great (333 B C), and to his successors the Seleucidæ The Romans gave Lycia to the Rhodians (188 B.C) It became nominally free under the Romans, and was annexed to the empire by Claudius The marbles brought from Lycia by sir Charles Fellows were deposited in the British Museum, 1840-46

LYCURGUS, see *Laws*

LYDIA, or Mæonia, an ancient kingdom in Asia Minor, the early history wholly mythical Of a long dynasty of kings, the last was Crœsus, "the richest of mankind" The coinage of gold and silver money, and other useful inventions, are ascribed to the Lydians Æsop, the fabulist, Alcman, the early lyric poet, Thales of Miletus, Anaximenes, Xenophanes, Anacreon of Teos, Heraclitus of Ephesus, &c, flourished in Lydia and Greece, from the 7th century B C

Agron, a descendant of Hercules, reigns in Lydia, *Herod* about B C 1223
The kingdom properly so called, begins under Ardys I *Blair* 797
Alyattes I reigns 761
Myrsus commences his rule 747
Reign of Candaules (or Myrsilus) 735
Gyges, first of the race Mermnadæ, kills Candaules, marries his queen, usurps the throne about 690, and makes great conquests about 716
Ardys II reigns, 678 the Cimbri besiege Sardis, the capital of Lydia 635
The Milesian war, commenced under Gyges, is continued by Sadyattes, who reigns 628
Reign of Alyattes II 617
Battle upon the river Halys, between the Lydians and Medes, interrupted by an almost total eclipse of the sun This eclipse had been predicted many years before by Thales of Miletus *Blair* 28 May, B C 585
Crœsus, son of Alyattes, succeeds to the throne, and conquers Asia Minor 560 50
Crœsus, dreading Cyrus, whose conquests had reached to the borders of Lydia, crosses the Halys to attack the Medes, with 420,000 men and 60,000 horse 548
He is defeated pursued, and besieged in his capital by Cyrus, who orders him to be burned alive the pile is already on fire, when Crœsus calls aloud *Solon!* and Cyrus hearing him spares his life Lydia made a province of the Persian empire 546
Sardis burnt by the Ionians 499
Lydia conquered by Alexander 332
Becomes part of the kingdom of Pergamus 283
Conquered by the Turks A D 1326

LYING-IN HOSPITALS The first, established in Dublin by Dr Bartholomew Mosse, a physician, amid strong opposition, was opened March, 1745, see *Hospitals*

LYMPHATICS (absorbent vessels connected with digestion), discovered about 1650 by Rudbek in Sweden, Bartholin in Denmark, and Jolyffe in England Asellius discovered the lacteals in 1622 In 1654, Glisson ascribed to these vessels the function of absorption, and their properties were studied by Wm and John Hunter, Monro, Hewson, and other great anatomists

LYNCH LAW, punishment inflicted by private individuals, independently of the legal authorities The origin of the term is doubtful, the practice has been attributed to James Lynch FitzStephen, warden of Galway, about 1526, to Lynch, a farmer in Virginia, and to Lynch, a person sent to America to suppress piracy, 1687-8 "Judge Lynch" is thought by some to be a mythical person This mode of administering justice still exists in the outlying districts of the United States Four robbers were taken from prison and hanged by a vigilance committee at New Albany, on the Ohio, 11 Dec 1868

Cases occurred at Savannah, Georgia, and near Bessemer, Alabama, and Como, Mississippi, Nov 1890
At Salina village, Boulder county, Colorado 21 Feb 1891
New Orleans (*which see*) 14 March, ,,
Numerous cases in 1891-94
Eight men killed and many wounded in attempting to lynch a prisoner at Roanoke, Virginia, 20 Sept 1893
An anti lynching committee existing in London, the duke of Argyll, sir J E Gorst, Mr Justin M'Carthy, and others Oct 1894
Five men lynched at Versailles, Indiana, 14 Sept 1897
Five Italians lynched at Tallulah, Louisiana, the U S government express sincere regret to count Vinci, Italian chargé d affaires 23 July, 1899
A negro burnt at the stake for murder at Corinth, Mississippi 28 Sept. ,,
Barbarous lynchings frequent in the south, reported, Sept 1902 *et seq*, lynching riot at Evansville, Indiana, mob dispersed by troops, 10 whites killed early July, 1903
President Roosevelt, in a letter to Mr Durbin, governor of Indiana, strongly reprobates the system of lynching as "simply one form of anarchy, and anarchy is now, as it has always been, the handmaiden and forerunner of tyranny," early Aug ,,
Several negroes lynched in southern states, one found to be innocent of the crime (murder) after being burned at the stake 1905

LYNDHURST'S ACT (5 & 6 Will IV c 54), introduced by lord Lyndhurst, rendered valid certain marriages within the forbidden degrees (with deceased wife's sister) up to that time, but prohibited them for the future, passed 31 Aug 1835

LYNN REGIS, or King's Lynn, seaport of Norfolk, population, 1881, 18,454, 1901, 20,108 Chartered by king John in 1204, taken by the *parliamentarians (3 weeks' siege), 1643* *Outbreaks* of typhoid fever, attributed to bad water, 1892 *et seq* New supply of water 1898 Thirteen business and other houses burnt down in the High-st, 27 Dec 1897 The duke and duchess of York open a new wing to the hospital, 27 May, 1899

LYONS (S France), the Roman Lugdunum, founded by M Plancus, 43 B C The city was reduced to ashes in a single night by lightning, A D 59, and was rebuilt in the reign of Nero It was a free city till its union with France in 1307 Population in 1886, 367,822, in 1891, 401,930, 1901, 453,000

Battle near Lyons, Clodius Albinus defeated and slain by Septimius Severus 19 Feb 197
Two general councils held here (13th and 14th), 1245, 1274
Silk manufacture commenced 1515
Lyons taken by the republicans after 70 days siege, 9 Oct, awful pillage and slaughter follow the Convention decreed the demolition of the city, 12 Oct 1793
Capitulated to the Austrians March, 1814
Entry of Napoleon 8 March, 1815
An insurrection among the artisans, which led to great popular excesses, quelled by an army, 21 Nov -31 Dec. 1831
Dreadful riots, put down by military 15 April, 1834
Railway to Paris opened 7 April, 1839
A dreadful inundation at Lyons (see *Inundations*), 4 Nov 1840
Another insurrection quelled, with much loss of life, 15 June, 1849

Grand banquet to Louis Napoleon 15 Aug 1850
A committee of public safety appointed here and the red flag raised soon after the revolution in Paris M Saigne, calling himself president, gen Cluseret (expelled from Paris), and other extreme republicans, defeated in their endeavours to depose M Challemel Lacour, the prefect of the Rhône, who was well supported by the national guard gen Mazure, the military commander, accused of treacherous inaction, was arrested 28 Sept 1870
Arnaud, commandant of the national guard, murdered by the mob, after a mock trial, for resisting them 20 Dec ,,
Rioting, see *France* Oct 1882
Assassination of president Carnot, see *France*, 24 June, 1894
Anti Italian riots 25 June *et seq* ,,
About 3,000 ruined Italians quit Lyons, reported, 29 June, 1894
Pres. Loubet unveils a monument to pres Carnot, 4 Nov 1900
Police strike 17 May *et seq* 1905

LYRE Its invention is ascribed to the Grecian Hermes (in Latin Mercury), who, according to Homer, gave it to Apollo, the first that played upon it with method, and accompanied it with poetry The invention of the primitive lyre, with three strings, is ascribed to the first Egyptian Hermes It is said that Terpander added several strings to the lyre, making the number seven, 673 B C, and that Phrynis, a musician of Mitylene, added two more, making nine, 438 B C

M.

MACADAMISING, a system of road-making invented by Mr John Macadam, and published by him in an essay, in 1819, having practised it in Ayrshire He prescribed stones to be broken to six ounces weight, and the use of clean flints and granite clippings He received 10,000*l* from parliament, was appointed surveyor-general of the metropolitan roads in 1827, and died in 1836, see *Roads*

MACAO (in Quang-tong, S China) was given to the Portuguese as a commercial station in 1586 (in return for their assistance against pirates), subject to an annual tribute, which was remitted in 1886 Here Camoens composed part of the "Lusiad" The abuses of the Coolie trade by the Portuguese led to its abolition here by the British and Chinese governments in 1873 Outbreak of plague reported, 23 April, 1895

MACARONI This name, given to a poem by Theophilus Folengo, 1509, continues to designate trifling performances, as buffoonery, puns, anagrams, "wit without wisdom, and humour without sense" His poem was so called from a nutritious preparation of wheat-flour in tubes and threads These poems, in Italy and France, gave rise to *Macaroni academies*, and in England to *Macaroni clubs* (about 1772), when everything ridiculous in dress and manners was called "Macaroni"

MACCABEES, a name of the Asmonæans, who commenced their career during the persecution of Antiochus Epiphanes, 167 B C Mattathias, a priest, resisted the tyranny, and his son, Judas Maccabæus, defeated the Syrians in three battles, 166, 165 B C, but fell in an ambush, 161 B C His brother Jonathan made a league with the Romans and Lacedæmonians, and after an able administration was treacherously killed at Ptolemais by Tryphon, 143 B C His brother and successor, Simon, was also murdered, 135 B C John Hyrcanus, son of Simon, succeeded His son Judas, called also Aristobulus, took the title of king, 107 B C The history of the Maccabees is contained in five books of that name, two of which are included in our Apocrypha Four are accounted canonical by the Roman Catholic church, none by Protestant communions

The magnificent Maccabees chapel at Geneva, founded in 1415, by the cardinal Jean de Brogniet, president of the council of Constance and the place of his sepulchre The building, much injured and desecrated at the time of the Reformation, was finely renovated in 1881 and fitted up as a museum

McCARTHYITES, a name given to the Anti-Parnellites, see *Parnellites*, Dec 1890

MACCLESFIELD, Cheshire, was incorporated in 1260, disenfranchised in 1885 The church of St Michael was founded by queen Eleanor in 1278, the grammar-school in 1502. Population, 1881, 37,514, 1891, 36,009, 1901, 34,634

MACDONALD AFFAIR, see *Prussia*, 1861.

MACE a weapon anciently used by the cavalry of most nations, was originally a spiked club, hung at the saddle-bow, and usually of metal. Maces were also early ensigns of authority borne before officers of state, the top being made in the form of an open crown, and commonly of silver gilt. The lord chancellor and speaker of the house of commons have maces borne before them Edward III granted to London the privilege of having gold or silver maces carried before the lord mayor, sheriffs, aldermen, and corporation, 1354 It was with the mace usually carried before the lord mayor on state occasions, that Walworth, lord mayor of London, is said to have knocked the rebel Wat Tyler off his horse, for rudely approaching Richard II, a courtier afterwards despatching him with his dagger, 15 June, 1381 Cromwell, entering the house of commons to disperse its members and dissolve the parliament, ordered one of his soldiers to "take away that bauble," the mace, which was done, and the doors of the house locked, 20 April, 1653

MACEDON (N Greece) The first kingdom is said to have been founded by Caranus, about 761 B C It was successively under the protection of Athens, of Thebes, and Sparta, until the reign of Philip, the father of Alexander the Great, who by his political wisdom and warlike exploits made it a powerful kingdom, and paved the way for his son's greatness

Reigns of Caranus, about 761, Perdiccas I, 729, Argæus I, 684 Philip I, 640 or 609
Reign of Amyntas, 540 of Alexander I B C 500
Macedon conquered by the Persians, 513 delivered by the victory of Platæa 479
Reign of Perdiccas II 454
Potidæa, revolting, 433 re-taken by the Athenians 429
Archelaus, natural son of Perdiccas, murders the legitimate heirs seizes the throne, and improves the country, 413 murdered by a favourite, to whom he promised his daughter in marriage 399
Pausanias reigns 394
Reign of Amyntas II, after killing Pausanias 393
The Illyrians enter Macedonia, expel Amyntas, and make Argæus, brother of Pausanias, king 392
Amyntas again recovers his kingdom 390
Reign of Alexander II 369, assassinated 367
Reign of Perdiccas III, 364, killed in battle 360
Reign of Philip II, and institution of the Macedonian phalanx 359
He defeats the Athenians and Illyrians 360, ,,
He takes Amphipolis 358
He conquers Thrace, Illyria, and Thessaly 356-352
Birth of Alexander III the Great 356
Close of the first sacred war 346
Illyricum overrun by the army of Philip 344
Thrace made tributary to Macedon 343
Aristotle appointed tutor to Alexander ,,
War against the Athenians 341
Philip besieged Byzantium unsuccessfully 340
Battle of Chæronea Philip victor 338
Philip is assassinated by Pausanias at Ægæ during the celebration of games in honour of his daughter's nuptials, Alexander III, the Great, succeeds 336
The Greeks appoint him general of their armies against the Persians 335
The Thebans revolt he levels Thebes to the ground the house of Pindar alone left ,,
He passes into Asia, and gains his first battle over Darius at the Granicus 22 May, 334
Sardis surrenders, Halicarnassus taken, and cities in Asia Minor ,,
Memnon ravages the Cyclades Darius takes the field with 460,000 infantry, and 100,000 cavalry 333
Darius defeated at Issus (*which see*) Nov ,,
Alexander, on his way to Egypt, lays siege to Tyre, which is destroyed after seven months 332
Damascus is taken, Gaza surrenders ,,

Alexander enters Jerusalem, Egypt conquered, Alexandria founded B C 332
The Persians totally defeated at Arbela 1 Oct. 331
Alexander master of Asia, enters Babylon ,, 330
Sits on the throne of Darius at Susa 329
Parthia, Media, &c., overrun by him ,,
Thalestris, queen of the Amazons, visits him ,,
He puts his friend Parmenio to death, on a charge of conspiracy supposed to be false ,,
His expedition to India Porus, king of India, is defeated and taken, and the country as far as the Ganges, is overrun 327
Callisthenes is put to the torture for refusing to render divine homage to Alexander 328
Voyage of his admiral Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates 328 325
Returns to Babylon 324, dies 323
Philip III (Aridæus) king 323
Alexander's conquests are divided among his generals, 323 his remains are transported to Alexandria, and buried by Ptolemy 322
The Greeks defeated by Antipater and the Macedonians, near Cranon (*which see*) ,,
Cassander reigns, 316 rebuilds Thebes 315
Seleucus recovers Babylon 312
Cassander kills Roxana and her son (the last of Alexander's family), and usurps the throne 311
Battle of Ipsus (*which see*) Antigonus killed 301
New division of the empire ,,
Death of Cassander 298
Reign of Alexander V and Antipater, his sons ,,
Demetrius I, Poliorcetes, son of Antigonus, murders Alexander, and seizes the crown of Macedon 294
Achæan league formed against Macedon 281-243
Governments of Pyrrhus, 287, Lysimachus, 286 Ptolemy Ceraunus 281
Irruption of the Gauls Ptolemy killed 279
Sosthenes governs 278
Reign of Antigonus Gonatas, son of Demetrius 277
Pyrrhus invades Macedon, defeats Antigonus, and is proclaimed king 273
Pyrrhus slain Antigonus restored 278
Antigonus takes Athens 262
The Gauls again invade Macedon ,,
Revolt of the Parthians 250
Reign of Demetrius II 239
Philip, his son, 232 set aside by Antigonus Doson 229
Philip V, 220 allies with Hannibal, 211 wars unsuccessfully against the Rhodians 202
Philip defeated by the Romans at Cynoscephalæ 197
Reign of Perseus his son, 178 war with Rome 171
Perseus defeated at Pydna, Macedon made a Roman province 168
Perseus and his sons walk in chains before the chariot of Æmilius in his triumph for the conquest of Macedon 167
Insurrection of Andriscus, calling himself Philip, son of Perseus, quelled 148
Macedonia plundered by Theodoric the Ostrogoth A.D 482
Conquered by the Bulgarians 978
Recovered by the emperor Basil 1001
Formed into the Latin kingdom of Thessalonica, by Boniface, of Montferrat 1204
After various changes, conquered by Amurath II, and annexed to Turkey 1430
A Macedonian Society formed to urge the execution of the Treaty of Berlin (1878) was active in 1885-95
Macedonian congress at Sofia, petitions to prince Ferdinand and the czar April, 1895
The country greatly disturbed, conflicts between the people and the Turkish troops, reported, 23 June, many arrests June-Aug ,,
The village of Dospat attacked and destroyed by a band of Macedonians, Aug 1895 See *Times*, 7, 15 Jan 1896
The Macedonian committee met at Sofia, demanding reforms from Turkey 21 June, ,,
Conflicts between Turks and Greeks, reported, July, Aug, Sept ,,
Tranquillity reported 2 Nov ,,
Takis, Macedonian chief, captures Krania, a strong Turkish position 6 March, 1897
Frequent conflicts between Servians and Bulgarians Oct ,,
Search for arms, torture and atrocities on Bulgarians by Turkish officials Feb 1898
Agitation for autonomy and reforms, and art. 23 of the Berlin treaty to be kept, by the Macedonian committee Dec. 1898
Macedonian manifesto issued 21 Jan. 1899
Agitation continues in Bulgaria and Roumania (*which see*), 700 political murders during 1900, reported 24 Jan 1901
Further disturbances, conflicts with troops, reported 29 March, 1902
Bulgarian outrages suppressed by Turkish troops, April, another fight at Patili early June, ,,
Mgr Firmilian consecrated Servian bishop of Uskub 28 June, ,,
Commission of inquiry as to the disturbed districts recommends certain administrative reforms and reorganisation of gendarmerie 24 July, ,,
Bulgarian rising in Monastir and Salonika, severe fight at Vodena, 52 killed, 23 Sept., reserves called out 29 Sept. ,,
150 Greeks murdered by Bulgarians, Aug-Sep., reported 30 Sept ,,
Many conflicts reported Oct, Nov, Dec ,,
Turkish scheme of reforms published, 3 Dec., reported unsatisfactory 8 Dec. ,,
Count Lamsdorff, Russian foreign minister, negotiates at Belgrade, Sofia, and Vienna, on the Balkan difficulties 24 Dec ,,
Encounter between strong band of Macedonians and Turkish troops near lake Okhrida, the former defeated, reported early Feb 1903
Austro Russian programme of reforms presented to the other great powers 17 Feb ,,
Austro Russian programme, consented to by the great powers, includes the appointment of an inspector general with extended powers, the organisation of the gendarmerie by European officers, an amnesty for political offences, and financial reforms, presented to the porte, 21 Feb ,,
Fighting between Turkish troops and revolutionary bands Feb, March, ,,
2,000 Redifs and large supplies of ammunition sent from Asia to Monastir 7-8 March, ,,
Increasing disquiet and conflicts in the Malesh district between Turks and revolutionary bands, revolt in N Albania against the reform scheme, and conflict with Turkish troops, attack on M Stcherbina, the Russian consul at Mitrovitza, who is mortally wounded 31 March (died 10 April), the sultan tenders his regret to Russian ambassador at Constantinople 1 April, ,,
Bomb explosion at Salonika by Bulgarian agitators, Ottoman bank destroyed, many lives lost, 28 April, ,,
Turkish troops mobilized in Macedonia, 156 battalions, each of 700 men, 37 squadrons of cavalry, and 78 batteries early May, ,,
Attack of the Turkish populace upon Bulgarians at Monastir, many Bulgarians killed, persecution of Bulgarians in Macedonia, 6 May, panic, Turkish excesses reported 11, 12 May, ,,
Turks occupy strategic positions in the Kossovo, Monastir, and Adrianople districts, protest of Bulgaria to the great powers about 1 July, ,,
The Austrian, Russian, and British consuls report terrible outrages in the vilayet of Uskub by the Turks upon Bulgarians of both sexes, 3,043 Bulgarian peasants, men, women, and children, up to 23 June, had taken refuge in Bulgaria the Redif regiment replaced in consequence of its excesses mid July, ,,
Revolution proclaimed in the vilayet of Monastir in conformity with the decision of the central revolutionary committee, reported 2 Aug ,
Dynamite outrages by insurgents on the railway between Salonika and Monastir 3 Aug ,,
General rising in Macedonia, spread of the insurrection to the vilayet of Adrianople, murder of M Rostkowsky, Russian consul at Monastir, by Turkish gendarme Halim mid Aug ,,
Port of Vasiliko on coast of the Black sea captured by insurgents, principal government buildings blown up with dynamite, fearful atrocities stated to be perpetrated by Turkish troops in vilayet of Monastir, reported 12 Aug *et seq* ,,
Severe fighting reported near Monastir 18 Aug ,,
Spread of the rising in vilayet of Adrianople, train between Adrianople and Constantinople blown up, six persons killed, 15 injured 28 Aug ,,

Strained relations between Bulgaria and Turkey Shocking reports of outrages by Turks and Albanians, reported 31 Aug *et seq* 1903
Frightful cruelties perpetrated on inhabitants of Smilievo, Armensko, Krustevo, and other places, reported Sept ,,
Consular reports describe the devastation in the Adrianople vilayet, "too terrible for words," about 24 Sept. ,,
Identical note sent by Austria and Russia to Bulgaria and Turkey, stating their intention to institute a "more efficacious mode of control" in connection with the Macedonian reforms, 5 Oct ,,
Macedonian relief fund started in London, reported *Times* 9 Oct ,,
Karamanitza, on the Bulgarian frontier, attacked by the Turks, 8 Oct , much fighting, work of depopulation and destruction continues, reported 15, 16 Oct. ,,
Turco Bulgarian demobilization on the frontier, reported 20 Oct ,,
Turkish atrocities confirmed, great suffering among refugees in Bulgaria, Oct , continuance of barbarities in the Raslog district, reported, 2 Nov ,
Great number of Bulgarians killed in European Turkey from 15 April to Nov 1903 some 120 villages destroyed, over 60,000 persons homeless, acute distress, reported 13 Nov ,,
Austro Russian amended reform scheme presented to Turkey (*which see*), 22 Oct , accepted by the porte - 25 Nov ,,
Lt gen de Giorgis, of the Italian army, appointed to take command of the gendarmerie, after pressure by the powers 2 Jan 1904
Porte addresses note to Austria and Russia discussing in detail the demands of the powers, and defining to what extent it is prepared to accept them, stipulates that the subordinates of the two civil agents should be accompanied in their official journeys of investigation by Turkish officials and that necessary reforms should be executed by the inspector general when sanctioned by the porte and acting on its instructions These conditions rejected by Austria and Russia See *Turkey* for progress of the controversy 28 Jan ,,
Reports from Salonika state that there is no improvement in the state of the country, murders, outrages, and skirmishes between bands of insurgents and the military of daily occurrence, Macedonian Sarafoffa reported to have proclaimed a fresh revolt for 28 March end Jan ,,
Blue book "Further correspondence respecting the affairs of South Eastern Europe, dealing with the repression of the insurrectionary movement in Sept and Oct 1903, with consular reports bearing out the statements made with regard to the horrible excesses of the Turkish troops and Bashi Bazouks, and the frightful distress resulting from the wholesale destruction of villages, issued in London 3 Feb ,,
Very severe distress in the district of Okhrida among the villages which suffered in the insurrection of 1903, much aggravated by the refusal of the government to allow the male population to go abroad in search of work, reported 3 June, ,,
Macedonian refugees address a petition to the representatives of the great powers, they complain that no guarantee is given for the safety of the fugitives who return, they ask for an extension of the Mürzsteg reforms to the vilayet of Adrianople, for the presence of the representatives of the great powers in their districts until they have assumed possession of their property, June, ,,
Hilmi pasha, inspector general, issues orders that the foreign gendarmerie officers in Macedonia must not receive complaints from the population, or otherwise interfere in the domain of the civil authorities, reported 10 June, ,,
Satisfactory progress made in the repatriation of returning refugees from Bulgaria 14 June, ,,
Disbandment of Redifs in Adrianople vilayet, 4 regiments dismissed, orders sent to Hilmi pasha to disband them also in the vilayets of Monastir, Uskub, and Salonika, railway bridge near Dedeagatch blown up with dynamite by insurgents, a passing train wrecked, unsuccessful attempt to destroy a train on the Orient line between Amatovo and Karosoula 10 July, 1904
Skirmishes between bands of Bulgarians and Turkish troops near Venidje, 13 July, and near Kastoria, several killed and wounded 14 July, ,,
Severe distress of some 7,000 refugees returned from Bulgaria to the vilayet of Adrianople, mid July, ,,
Conflicts between Turks and Bulgarians, July, Aug. ,,
Over 4,000 Macedonian refugees in the district of Burgas reported unable to return to their homes owing to difficulties placed in their way by the Turkish authorities early Oct ,,
Bulgarian band murders an orthodox priest at the village of Brot, near Monastir, in church while celebrating mass, assassinates a Greek notable, the priest's wife burnt alive in her house 9 Oct. ,,
Macedonian "Inner organisation" issue a memorandum on the condition of affairs, and state that they would "continue the struggle in various forms, and in greater or lesser degree, according to circumstances, until international military intervention shall *de facto* have superseded Turkish rule, and have created in Macedonia a new order of things, ensuring justice and humane existence early Oct ,,
Macedonian secret committee at Athens announce the entry into Macedonia of Greek bands, conflicts reported 19 Oct ,,
Official statement regarding the progress made in carrying out the Mürzteg programme of Macedonian reforms issued by the Russian and Austrian governments, it affirms that the general condition of the country has greatly improved 21 Nov ,,
Renewal of trouble in northern Macedonia Dec ,,
Activity of Greek and Servian bands reported to be on the increase, situation stated to be growing worse daily, due chiefly to the conduct of the Turkish authorities, who, it is alleged, foment deliberately the religious and racial feuds of the Christians mid March, ,,
Bulgarian inhabitants of village of Kuklitch savagely treated by Turkish troops and Mohamedans of the district, similar excesses at Zervi, the village destroyed by troops and Bashi Bazouks, 27 Mar Bulgarian band burns the monastery of Libesovo, in the district of Kastoria 9 April, ,,
Vilayets of Salonika and Monastir stated to be in a condition of great insecurity, conflicts with insurgent bands of frequent occurrence, continued influx of Greek bands equipped and despatched by committees at Athens, appearance in central Macedonia of secret Mohammedan organisations, headed by Turkish and Albanian beys, reported 31 May,
Patriarchist villages of Baltina and Gradeshnitza attacked by a Bulgarian band, the population murdered end July, ,,
Over 1,000 inhabitants of the Bulgarian villages in the caza of Vodena abandon their homes and take refuge in the town of Vodena, on account of their ill-usage by Greek bands and Turkish troops early Aug ,,
Turkish troops attack the Bulgarian village of Mogila, near Monastir, several villagers killed, village saved from destruction by the intervention of an Italian officer of gendarmerie, 27 Aug ,,
Marked increase in the activity of Bulgarian bands throughout Macedonia, especially in the vilayet of Kossovo mid Sept. ,,
Many conflicts between Servians and Bulgarians, Greeks and Bulgarians, Turks and Servians, and excesses by Turks throughout the year

See also *Turkey* and *Addenda*

MACEDONIANS, a semi-Arian sect, followers of Macedonius, made bishop of Constantinople about 341 His appointment was greatly opposed and led to much bloodshed He was expelled by the decree of a council held 360.

MACHIAVELLIAN PRINCIPLES, those of Nicolo Machiavelli of Florence (born 1469, died 1527), in his "Practice of Politics" and "The Prince." By some they are styled "the most pernicious maxims of government, founded on the vilest policy," by others as "sound doctrines, notwithstanding the prejudice erroneously raised against them" The author said that if he taught princes to be tyrants, he also taught the people to destroy tyrants "The Prince" appeared at Rome in 1532, and was translated into English in 1761

MACIEJOVICE (near Warsaw, Poland) Here the Poles were totally defeated by the Russians, and their general, Kosciusko, taken prisoner, 10 Oct 1794, after a murderous action He strenuously endeavoured to prevent the junction of the Russian and Austrian armies The statement that he said "Finis Poloniæ!" is contradicted

MACKENZIE BASIN, see *Canada*, 1888

MADAGASCAR (S E coast of Africa), a large island (capital, Antananarivo), said to have been discovered by Lorenzo Almeida, 1506 The people are called Hovas Area 228,500 square miles Population, about 6,000,000, 15,000 Europeans (1900) Imports, 1903, 1,324,287*l*, exports, 1903, 658,845*l*

Portuguese settlement, 1548 destroyed by the French one, 1642, on arrival of a French governor 1669
The French attempted to settle at Antongel bay in 1774
Count Benyowski supreme in the island, Oct. 1775 killed in an encounter with the French 23 May, 1786
Their establishment at Fort Dauphin fell into the hands of the English with Bourbon and Mauritius in 1810-11
The settlements ceded to king Radàma, on his giving up the slave trade 1818
Radàma I king 1810, who favoured Europeans and encouraged Christianity, died 1828
A reactionary policy under his energetic queen Ranavàlona, 1828 The English missionaries who came in 1820 obliged to depart 1835
The application of the native laws to the European settlers occasioned an unsuccessful attack on the town of Tamatave, by a united expedition from the English at the Mauritius, and the French from the isle of Bourbon June, 1845
All amicable intercourse ceases, the native Christians suffer persecution 1846 *et seq*
The French defeated in an attack on the island 19 Oct. 1855
Conspiracy against the queen frustrated June, 1857
The rev W Ellis published accounts of his three visits to the island, on behalf of the London Missionary Society, in 1854-5-6 1858
The queen dies, succeeded by her son Radàma II, a Christian 23 Aug 1861
Treaty with Great Britain and France signed, 12 Sept. 1862
A revolution, the king and his ministers assassinated, the queen Rasohérina proclaimed sovereign, May, 1863
Disputes with the French Nov ,,
Treaty with Great Britain, Christians to be tolerated, &c, 27 June, 1865 ratified 5 July, 1866
Rev Wm Ellis's "Madagascar Revisited," published 1 Feb 1867
The queen died in March, her cousin, Ranavàlona II, succeeded as queen, 1 April, 1868; baptized, Feb. 1869
Dr Henry Rowley was consecrated bishop of Madagascar, Dec 1872; Dr R Kestell-Cornish 1874
African slavery prohibited, 1873, solemnly June, 1877
Disputes with the French begin respecting land given to Laborde, a missionary, reclaimed by the Hovas, aggressive insolent conduct of French consuls, Cassas, Méyer, and Baudais 1879 *et seq*
The French claim protectorate of part of N W Madagascar, by virtue of a treaty made with rebel chiefs, 1840-1, on appeal the British government correspond with the French ministry July, Aug. 1882
Native embassy to France objecting to French protectorate, &c . Oct. ,,
The French government unyielding Nov, the envoys come to London, received by earl Granville, 2 Dec, by the queen 12 Dec. 1882
Friendly modification of the treaty of 1868 with England Feb 1883
Arrival of French war vessels in Madagascar 23 Feb ,,
Treaty with the United States ratified, about 14 March, ,,
Treaty with Germany . 15 May, ,,
Admiral Pierre bombards and seizes the custom-house at Majunga 24 May, Adm Pierre bombards Tamatave, unresisting 11 June, captures it, 13 June, ,,
French ultimatum offered and rejected, announced, 13 June, ,,
The queen Ranavàlona II dies about 13 July, succeeded by her niece Ranavàlona III July, ,,
Tenoarivo destroyed, state of siege at Tamatave, adm Pierre orders the British consul, T C Pakenham (ill) to quit within 24 hours, who dies, 22 June Mr Shaw, missionary, arrested, capt. Johnson of H M S *Dryad* insulted, the British government demands explanations 12 July, satisfaction ordered to be given Aug ,,
Adm Pierre reports repulse of two night-attacks on 22 June and 5 July, ,,
Release of Mr Shaw about 7 Aug ,,
Adm Pierre dies 10 Sept ,,
The Hovas retake French posts, except Majunga, announced 6 Sept. ,,
Mr Shaw at Exeter Hall, describes his arrest, false charges against him, cruel usage and abrupt release 27 Sept ,,
Great mortality among French troops Sept ,,
1000*l* awarded to Mr Shaw, and apology made to the British government by the French, announced, about 29 Oct ,,
Much British property destroyed Nov ,,
French demand raised, by M Baudais Jan 1884
The French chambers vote to support French honour in Madagascar (450—32) 27 March, ,,
French attack on the Hova camp repulsed 27 June, ,,
Two blue-books published by the Hova government giving the history of the disputes with the French, 1879 84 Aug ,,
Desultory warfare and negotiations reported, French settlements in progress at Majunga, &c, the Hovas prepare for war Aug ,,
The French bombard Mahamoro 22 Sep ,,
Mr T Wilkinson, missionary and trader, expelled from Antananarivo for newspaper correspondence, Nov ,,
The Hovas severely defeated 2 Dec ,,
The French take forts after sharp conflict 6-11 Dec ,,
Seven French ships of war at Tamatave, the Hovas retreating inland Jan 1885
French chambers vote for maintaining of *status quo*, July Aug ,,
Unsuccessful French attack on the Malagasy position near Tamatave 10 Sept ,,
Another conflict (undecisive) announced 28 Sept ,,
Negotiations for peace fail, French protectorate rejected 13 June—17 Aug ,,
Treaty signed conceding partial French control on foreign affairs, 400,000*l* as compensation for local injuries &c, by the agency of Adm Miot 20 Dec 1885, ratified by French senate 13 March, ,,
M le Myre de Vilers, first French resident April, ,,
Tamatave evacuated by the French, re occupied by the natives 25 Jan 1887
Prosperity of the island reported Oct. 1889
French protectorate recognised by Great Britain, 5 Aug 1890
Massacre of about 200 complaining natives, by the governor of Belanona, reported 9 Jan 1891
The governor and his brother tried and executed, reported 24 March, ,,
Insurrection in the Comoro Islands (near Madagascar), ruled by Arab chiefs under French protection, massacres and exactions Prince Salim refuses to negotiate with Dr Ormières, the French resident, reported 28 March, ,,
The residents take refuge in the ships, slaves hold the town in Johanna Island, reported 3 April, ,,
Murder of Dr Beziat, chief of the French medical staff, reported 30 Oct. ,,

M Georges Muller, French explorer, shot by brigands near Mandritsara Aug 1893
Conflicts between the French and the Hovas, reported 24 Dec ,,
Exploring expedition of prince Henri d'Orleans and M de Grandmaison July–Aug 1894
Partial blockade of the ports by the French, reported 3 Oct ,,
Arrival of M le Myre de Vilers at Tamatave, 2 Nov , his ultimatum rejected by the Hova government, reported 5 Nov , diplomatic rupture 10 Nov , Tamatave deserted by the Hovas, 14 Nov ,,
Tamative occupied by the French 10 Dec ,,
The queen accepts the conditions of the French, 10 Dec ,,
Defeat of the Hovas at Farafatra 28 Dec ,,
Murder of Mr Sornay, a British subject, reported, 25 Dec ,,
Majunga bombarded and occupied by the French, 16 Jan 1895
M le Myre de Vilers, dissatisfied with the queen's concessions, leaves, 27 Dec 1894, arrives at Marseilles 20 Jan ,,
Nossi Vey, island, S W coast, taken by the French, 14 Feb ,,
Mr Waller, formerly U S consul at Tamatave, imprisoned by French for aiding the Hovas, U S government protests, he arrives at Marseilles, 20 April (released 19 March, 1896) ,,
The French occupy Ambommarine after severe fighting, reported 21 April, ,,
Gen Metzinger storms Miadane, the Hovas fled, 3 April, ,,
Murder of M Grève, naturalist, by the Hovas, reported 25 April, ,,
Marovoay stormed by gen Metzinger, much slaughter, flight of the Hovas 2 May, ,,
Gen Duchesne, commander in chief, arrives at Majunga 6 May, ,,
Defeat of the Hovas, successful advance of the French, reported 19 May, *et seq* ,,
Great mortality amongst the French from fever, reported 21 May, ,,
Mevatanana occupied without resistance 12 July, ,,
Bridge over the Betsiboka completed, 300 ft long, 22 July, ,,
Capture of Andriba by gen Duchesne, 22 Aug , slow advance of the French, the Hova government apparently incapable of preparing for defence or surrender, many French soldiers in valided and dying Aug–Sept ,,
The Hovas defeated with great loss at Tsinaindory, by gen Duchesne 15 Sept ,,
Antananarivo, the capital, bombarded and captured by gen Duchesne, flight of the queen and court, 30 Sept , treaty of peace ratified by the queen, 1 Oct , she accepts the French protectorate, and is reinstated, the prime minister arrested, 4 Oct , gen Metzinger appointed governor 10 Oct. ,,
Hova works at Farafatra captured 10 Oct ,,
The queen holds an assembly, announcing the peace 6 Nov ,,
Mr and Mrs Johnson and child murdered at a mission at Arivonimamo 22 Nov ,,
Rebels defeated with much loss 23 Nov ,,
Estimated French loss during the campaign by disease, 3,500 Nov ,,
M Laroche appointed resident-general 1 Dec ,,
Tribal risings against the Hovas Jan 1896
Skirmishes with the French April, ,,
Several pioneer explorers murdered by brigands, May, ,,
Antsirabo burnt by rebels, 3 days siege of the Norwegian mission raised by M Allez, rebel loss 200 about 4 June, ,,
Murders, looting, and burning of villages, etc , Aug , Sept ,,
M Laroche recalled, gen Gallieni appointed governor gen and commander in chief, arrives, 28 Sept ,,
Prince Ratsimananga (the queen's uncle) and the ex governor of Tamatave, tried and executed for rebellion at Antananarivo 30 Oct ,,
Insurrection over, improved conditions Jan. 1897
The queen exiled to Réunion (later leaves for Algeria) 7 March, 1897
Two French protestant missionaries massacred in Ankaratra abt. 10 June, ,,
Skirmish on the Tsiribihina, 3 officers and others killed Oct ,,
Siege raised at Imerina and Betsiloe mid Jan 1898
Natives repulsed with loss by the French at Ambiky 22 Feb ,,
Lord Salisbury protests against the abolition of the rights of British commerce, 9 July, 1898 (*Times*, 7 Jan 1899.)
Mutiny of soldiers, Andjia plundered, they are disarmed and sent back to Diego Suares, Nov ,,
Concessions demanded by Mr Waller (see *above*), Feb 1895, refused by the French Nov ,,
Rising at Ikongo, rebel position captured, 24, 25 June, 1899
Successful operations against rebels in the south, Oct.–mid Nov 1901
Good financial report, trade progressing, 1900–Sept ,,
British government withdraw protest raised against the introduction of the customs tariff established in Madagascar after its annexation by France under the Anglo French agreement of 18 April, 1904
Violent cyclone on N of island, Diego Suarez devastated, government buildings seriously injured, and archives partially destroyed, much damage done to villages Estimated loss 40,000*l*, 14–16 Dec ,,

MADDER, the root of the *Rubia tinctoria*, highly valued for dyeing properties See *Alizarine*

MADEIRA, an island, N W coast of Africa, discovered, it is said, in 1344, by Mr Macham, an English gentleman, or mariner, who fled from France for an illicit amour He was driven here by a storm, and his mistress, a French lady, dying, he made a canoe, and carried the news of his discovery to Pedro, king of Aragon, which occasioned the report that the island was discovered by a Portuguese, 1345 It is asserted that the Portuguese did not visit this island until 1419 or 1420, or colonise it until 1431 It was taken by the British in July, 1801, and again by admiral Hood and general Beresford, 24 Dec 1807, and retained in trust for the royal family of Portugal, who had emigrated to the Brazils It was restored to the Portuguese in 1814 Since 1852 the renowned vintages here have been almost totally ruined by the vine disease (oidium) Population, 1882, 133,955, 1900, 150,528

Opposition of the peasantry to new taxation, fighting with bloodshed announced 16 Jan 1888

MADIAI PERSECUTION, see *Tuscany*

MADRAS (S E Hindostan), called by the natives Chennapatam, colonised by the English, 1640 Population of the province, 1881, 30,812,745, 1891, 35,588,850, 1901, 38,208,609, of the city, 1881, 405,848, 1891, 449,950, 1901, 509,397

Fort St George built, 1641 made a presidency 1653
Bengal placed under Madras 1658
Calcutta, hitherto subordinate to Madras, made a presidency 1701
Madras taken by the French 14 Sept 1746
Restored to the English 1749
Vainly besieged by the French under Lally, 12 Dec 1758
Hyder marches to Madras and obtains a favourable treaty April, 1769
Sir John Lindsay arrives July, 1770
He is succeeded by sir R. Hartland Sept. 1771
Lord Pigot, governor, imprisoned by his own council, 24 Aug 1776, dies in confinement, 17 April, 1777 his enemies convicted and fined 1000*l* each, 11 Feb 1780
Sir Eyre Coote arrives 5 Nov ,,
He defeats Hyder 1 July, 1781
Lord Macartney arrives as governor 22 June, ,,

The Madras government arrest gen Stuart for disobedience, and send him to England June, 1783
Lord Cornwallis arrives 12 Dec 1790
Sir C Oakley succeeds gen Wm Meadows as governor 1 Aug 1792
Madras system of education introduced (see *Monitorial*) 1795
General Harris with the Madras army enters Mysore, 5 March, and arrives at Seringapatam, 5 April, which is stormed by the British under major-general Baird, and Tippoo Sahib killed 4 May, 1799
Appointment of sir Thomas Strange, first judge of Madras under the charter 26 Dec 1800
More than 1000 houses in Madras burnt Feb 1803
The Madras army under general Arthur Wellesley (afterwards duke of Wellington) marches for Poonah (see *India*) March, ,,
Mutiny among the native forces at Vellore, 600 sepoys killed 200 executed 10 July, 1806
Mutiny of the sepoy troops at Madras 1809
Arrival of lord Minto at Madras, who publishes a general amnesty 29 Sept ,,
Awful hurricane, by which the ships at anchor were driven into the town and seventy sail sunk, many with their crews May, 1811
Madras attacked by the Pindarees 1817
Appointment of the rev Dr Corrie, first bishop of Madras 14 Feb 1835
Sir Charles Trevelyan, governor, Jan 1859, recalled for publishing a minute in opposition to Mr Jas Wilson's financial schemes 10 May, 1860
[Appointed financial secretary and a member of the Indian council at Calcutta, Oct 1862.]
His successor, sir H Ward, dies at Madras, 2 Aug ,,
Sir Wm Dennison appointed governor, Nov 1860 arrives 18 Feb 1861
Lord Napier appointed governor 31 Jan 1866
Arrival of the duke of Edinburgh 22 March, 1870
Lord Hobart appointed governor, Feb 1872 died, 27 April, the duke of Buckingham appointed, May, 1875
Visit of the prince of Wales 13 Dec ,,
The right hon W P Adam appointed governor, Aug 1880 died 24 May, the right hon M E Grant Duff appointed governor June, 1881
The right hon Robert Bourke (created lord Connemara) appointed governor Aug 1886
Great accidental fire began in booths at a fair in the people's park, great panic, about 405 persons said to have perished 31 Dec ,,
A severe famine in Ganjam, the last crops having failed through deficiency of rain, high prices and much destitution, about 15,000 persons employed on relief works, deaths from cholera, about 1,400 weekly middle of May *et seq* 1889
Lord Connemara visits the district June, 1889
Government relief aided by native princes, 9,429 persons employed on public works 865 deaths from cholera in one week, reported 18 June ,,
Lord Connemara reports improvement in the condition of Ganjam, employed on works, 15,425, deaths from cholera in a week, 602, reported 9 July, ,,
Lord Connemara resigns, much regretted Nov 1890
Beilby Lawley, lord Wenlock, appointed governor about 1 Dec 1890, arrives 19 Jan 1891
A famine commissioner appointed 19 Jan 1892
Heavy rains, improved prospects May, June, July, ,,
Employed on relief works, 15,728, Sept. 1889, 19,655, 10 Nov 1891, 29,319, 16 Feb 1892, 64,000, 5 May, 53,000 22 July, under 9,000 3 Sept, ,,
Works stopped, reported 22 Sept ,,
Great East Coast railway bridge at Bezwada, over the Kistna, opened by lord Wenlock 17 March, 1893
Death of lieut gen sir James Dormer, commander in chief, from wounds by a tiger 3 May, ,,
Madras and Bombay armies act passed 5 Dec ,,
Rising of the Moplah fanatics, who are defeated in a conflict by capts Cosens and Chad, 1 March, 1895
The great Periyar Irrigation works executed by col John Pennycuick, 1887–95 (the course of the river diverted from west to east, a great dam, tunnel and reservoir constructed, eastern drought supplied from western floods, cost about 500,000l.), opened by lord Wenlock 12 Oct. 1896
Riot at Negapatam through the lock-out by the railway company of 3,000 workmen, mob fired on by the police, 2 rioters killed, reported 24 Oct 1896
Lord Ampthill appointed governor Sept 1900
Statue of the king-emperor unveiled 8 April, 1903

[For other events, see *India*.]

MADRID (New Castile), mentioned in history as Majerit, a Moorish castle Population in 1887, 470,283, 1897, 512,150, 1900, 540,000

Sacked by the Moors 1190
Fortified by Henry III about 1400
Humiliating treaty of Madrid between Charles V and Francis I, his prisoner 14 Jan 1526
Made the seat of the Spanish court by Philip II 1560
The Escurial built 1563 *et seq*
Taken by lord Galway 24 June, 1706
The old palace burnt down 1734
Madrid taken by the French March, 1808
The citizens attempt to expel the French, defeated with much slaughter 2 May, ,,
Joseph Bonaparte enters Madrid as king of Spain (but soon retires) 20 July, ,,
Madrid retaken by the French 2 Dec ,,
Retained till it is entered by Wellington 12 Aug. 1812
Ferdinand VII restored 14 May, 1814
Madrid pronounces for provisional government against Isabella II 29 Sept 1868
English protestant church authorised 9 Nov ,,
Madrid (with Alcala de Henares) made a bishopric early in 1885
The bishop Martinez Izquierdo shot on the steps of the pro cathedral by Cayetano Galeote, a priest suspended by him, 18 April, dies 19 April, 1886
Destructive hurricane, about 32 persons killed and about 320 wounded, 12 May, sufferers visited by the queen 13 May, ,,
Grand Columbus celebration, historical exhibition opened 30 Oct *et seq* 1892
Much damage caused by the explosion of an aerolite, see *Meteorites* 10 Feb 1896
5 bombs exploded near the royal palace, no injury, several arrests 19 Feb ,,
A statue of Velasquez unveiled by the queen regent mid June, 1899
The king lays the first stone of a free school, 13 May, 1902
Fêtes on the king's accession (see *Spain*), 17–21 May, ,,
First sod of a new railway direct to Bilbao turned, 20 Oct. ,,
National celebration at Madrid of the tercentenary of the publication of the first part of Cervantes "Don Quixote June, 1905
Enthusiastic reception of king Alfonso on his return to the capital, he attends a thanksgiving service at the Buen Sucesso church for his escape from assassination at Paris 13 June,

See *Spain*, 1840 *et seq*

MADRIGAL, an unaccompanied song for three or more voices, of which fine examples are by English composers Madrigals, invented in the Netherlands, were adopted in Italy, where fine specimens were produced Many were published by Morley, 1594, Weelkes, 1597, Wilbye, 1598, and Bennet, 1599 The Madrigal Society in London began in 1741 English Glee and Madrigal Union founded in 1851 Rimbault's "Bibliotheca Madrigalium" published 1847 The madrigal, "Summer is i cumen in" is attributed to the 13th or 14th century

MAESTRICHT (Holland), the ancient *Trajectum ad Mosam*, the capital of Limburg It revolted from Spain, and was taken by the prince of Parma in 1579, when a dreadful massacre took place In 1632, the prince of Orange reduced it after a memorable siege, and it was confirmed to the Dutch in 1648, Louis XIV took it in 1673, William, prince of Orange, invested it in vain in 1676, but in 1678 it was restored to the Dutch In 1748 it was besieged by the French, who were permitted to take possession of the city on condition of its being restored at the peace then negotiating In Feb 1793, Maestricht was unsuccess-

fully attacked by the French, but they became masters of it, Nov 1794 In 1814 it was made part of the kingdom of the Netherlands, and now belongs to Holland Population, 1891, 32,225, 1900, 34,182.

MAFIA, a secret terrorist murderous society in Sicily, comprising all classes, became prominent in 1860 It is opposed to the Camorra. Efforts for the suppression of both were made by the government in 1874-5 Murder trials (see *Italy*), Oct 1901–July, 1902 See *New Orleans*, 1890–95

MAFEKING, SIEGE OF See *S African War*, 15, 16 Oct 1899–17, 18 May, 1900 Maj -gen Baden-Powell (who with the little garrison and townspeople bravely held out against great odds) presented with a casket, by the mayor, 16 Sept 1902

Memorial to the soldiers who fell during the siege unveiled by lord Roberts 27 Sept 1904

MAGAZINE, at first a miscellaneous periodical publication There are now magazines devoted to nearly every department of knowledge The following are the dates of the first publication of the principal magazines, some of which are extinct Jan 1865, 544 magazines, Jan 1872, 639, Jan 1889 (including reviews), 1,593, Jan 1892, 1,901, Feb 1901, 2,446, 1902, 2,486, 1903, 2,531 were in course of publication in Great Britain and Ireland, see *Reviews* and *Newspapers*

Gentleman s	1731	Strand	1891
London	1732	Geographical Journal	1893
Scots	1739	Pall Mall 1 May,	,,
Royal	1759	Illustrated Archæologist June,	,,
Court	1760	The Minster (illustd)	1894
Gospel	1768	Windsor	1895
Lady s	1772	The Englishwoman (illustrated)	,,
European	1782	Badminton(illus)Aug	,,
Methodist	1784	Savoy (illustd quarterly), Dec (1895) Nov	1896
Evangelical	1792	Lady's Realm	,,
Monthly	1796	Pearson s	,,
Philosophical	1798	Cosmopolis (international review) Jan	,,
New Monthly	1814	Architecture(illustd)	,,
Blackwood s	1817	Royal	1898
Fraser s	1830	The Wide World Mar	,,
Metropolitan	1831	The Windmill (illustd quarterly) Oct.	,,
Penny	1832	London Magazine	,,
Tait s	1833	The International Monthly Jan	1900
Cassell's Family	1853	Smart Set	1901
Cornhill	1859	The Tiger (monthly), March,	1902
Macmillan s	,,	Animal Life (monthly), July,	,,
Good Words	1860	Page's (monthly), June,	,,
Temple Bar	1861	Hibbert Journal, Oct	,,
Quiver	,,	Grand	1904
St. Paul s	1868	Novel	,,
Nineteenth Century	1877		
Magazine of Art	1878		
Antiquary	1880		
Century	,,		
Harper s	1881		
Longman's	1882		
Merry England	1883		
English Illustrated	,,		
Murray's	1887		
Scribner's	,,		

MAGAZINE RIFLES, see under *Firearms*

MAGDALA, a very strong place in Abyssinia (*which see*). On Good Friday, 10 April, 1868, the troops of the emperor Theodore attacked the first brigade of the British army under sir Robert Napier, and were repulsed with great slaughter On the next day all the European prisoners were given up, but Theodore himself refused to surrender, and on Easter Monday, 13 April, Magdala was stormed, and Theodore himself killed—it is said by his own hand.—British loss, 2 killed; 20 wounded · Abyssinian loss, about 400 killed and wounded out of about 5000. Magdala was burnt to the ground by the British, 17 April, 1868.

MAGDALENS AND MAGDALENETTES, communities of nuns The order of penitents of St Magdalen was founded 1272, at Marseilles The convent of Naples was endowed by queen Sancha, 1324 That at Metz was instituted in 1452 At Paris, 1492 The Magdalen at Rome was endowed by pope Leo X, in 1515, and favoured by Clement VIII in 1594 The Magdalen hospital, London, was founded in 1758, under the direction of Dr Dodd The asylum in Dublin was opened in June, 1766.

MAGDEBURG (Prussia) The archbishopric was founded about 967 The city suffered much during the religious wars in Germany It was besieged and taken by the elector Maurice, Nov 1550, and Nov 1551, blockaded for seven months by the imperialists, under Wallenstein, in 1629, and barbarously sacked by Tilly on 10 May, 1631 It was given to Brandenburg in 1648, was taken by the French, 8 Nov 1806, annexed to the kingdom of Westphalia, 9 July, 1807, restored to Prussia, May, 1813 Valuable fine art collection burnt 6 April, 1891 Population, 1890, 202,325, 1900, 229,663

The *Magdeburg Experiment* is shown by means of a hollow sphere, composed of two hemispheres, fitting air tight When the air is exhausted by the air pump, the hemispheres are held together by the pressure of the atmosphere, and require great force to separate them The apparatus was suggested by Otto von Guericke, the inventor of the air pump He died in 1686 *Brande*

MAGELLAN, STRAITS OF (connecting the Atlantic and Pacific oceans), was passed by Fernando de Magelhaéns (Magellan), a Portuguese, on 27 Nov 1520 He gave the latter ocean its name on account of its calmness Magellan completed the first voyage round the world, with a fleet of discovery fitted out by the emperor Charles V, but was killed in 1521 The Spaniards had a fort here, called Cape Famine, because the garrison perished from want

MAGENTA, a small town in Lombardy, near which the French and Sardinians defeated the Austrians, 4 June, 1859 The emperor Louis Napoleon commanded, and he and the king of Sardinia were in the thickest of the fight It is said that 55,000 French and Sardinians, and 75,000 Austrians were engaged The former are asserted to have lost 4000 killed and wounded, and the Austrians 10,000, besides 7000 prisoners The French generals Espinasse and Clerc were killed The arrival of general MacMahon during a deadly struggle between the Austrians and the French, greatly contributed to the victory The contest near the bridge of Buffalora was very severe The Austrians fought well, but were badly commanded. The emperor and king entered Milan on 8 June following, MacMahon and Regnault d'Angely were created marshals of France A monument erected here in memory of the slain was solemnly inaugurated 4 June, 1872 —The red dye, rosaniline, obtained by chemists from gas-tar, is termed *magenta*; see *Aniline*

MAGI, an order of priests and teachers among the ancient Medes and Persians, with much political power One of them who on the death of Cambyses asserted that he was Smerdis, a son of Cyrus, and claimed the throne of Persia, was deposed by Darius Hystaspes, 521 B.C, and a massacre of the Magi followed. They retained their religious position

till the later Roman empire The constitution of the order is traditionally assigned to Zoroaster, the Zarathustra of the Zendavesta, whose time and very existence are uncertain, the 6th century B C being mentioned He is said to have taught the knowledge of Ormuzt, the supreme good principle, to the Magi, whom he classified as learners, masters, and perfect scholars, the possessors of all spiritual power, and the science of the age, see *Parsees* The name Magi has been applied to the "wise men" of *Matt* ii , and the Parsees at Bombay are descendants of the Guebres or fire-worshippers

MAGIC, see *Alchemy, Witchcraft*, &c The invention of the MAGIC LANTERN is ascribed to Roger Bacon, about 1260, but more correctly to Athanasius Kircher, who died 1680 Sir David Salomons, in a discourse at the Royal Institution on "Optical Projection," exhibited an arrangement of the magic lantern, in which by the use of lenses magnifying up to 4,500 diameters, he stated that he was enabled to magnify a postage stamp to the size of 2½ acres, 26 Feb 1892 See Godwin's "Lives of the Necromancers," 1834, and Ennemoser's "History of Magic," translated by W Howitt, 1854

MAGISTRATES, see *Justices* Stipendiary borough magistrates may be appointed by 5 & 6 Will IV c 76, 1853, and by 26 & 27 Vict c 97, 1863 The present arrangement of metropolitan magistrates (the chief sitting at Bow-street) was made by acts of parliament in 1792 and 1839 Eleven courts were appointed in 1840 Their salaries raised from 25 March, 1875 Henry Fielding, the novelist, was acting magistrate for Westminster and at Bow-street

MAGNA CHARTA Its fundamental parts were derived from Saxon charters, continued by Henry I and his successors On 20 Nov 1214, the archbishop of Canterbury and the barons met at St Edmondsbury On 6 Jan 1215, they presented their demands to king John, who deferred his answer On 19 May they were censured by the pope On 24 May they marched to London, and the king was compelled to yield The charter was sealed by John at Runnymede, near Windsor, 15 June, 1215 It was many times confirmed, by Henry III and his successors This last king's grand charter was granted in 1224, and was assured by Edward I , see *Forests* The original MS charter is lost The finest MS copy, which is at Lincoln, was reproduced by photographs in the "National MSS" published by government, 1865

MAGNA GRÆCIA, the independent states founded by Greek colonists in South Italy, Sicily, &c Cumæ, in Campania, is said to have been founded in 1034 B C , Pandosia and Metapontum in 774 B C These states were ruined through siding with Hannibal when he invaded Italy, 216 B C

	B.C.
Syracuse founded about	734
Leontinum and Catana	730
Sybaris	721
Crotona	710
Tarentum	708
Locri Epizephyrii	673
Lipara	627
Agrigentum	582
Thurium	432

MAGNANO (N Italy) Here Scherer and a French army were defeated by the Austrians under Kray, 5 April, 1799

MAGNESIA (Asia Minor) Here Antiochus the great, king of Syria, was defeated by the Scipios, 190 B C —*Magnesia alba*, the white alkaline earth used in medicine, was in use in the beginning of the 18th century Its properties were developed by Dr Black in 1755

MAGNESIUM, a metal first obtained from magnesia by sir Humphry Davy in 1808, and since produced in larger quantities by Bussy, Deville, and especially by Mr E Sonstadt, in 1862-4. Its light when burnt is very brilliant, and is so rich in chemical rays that it may be used in photography Lamps made for burning magnesium wire, were employed by the excavators of the tunnel through Mount Cenis By its light photographs of the interior of the Pyramids were taken in 1865 Larkin's magnesium lamp (in which the metal is burnt in the form of a powder) was exhibited at the Royal Institution on 1 June, 1866, and before the British Association at Nottingham in Aug 1866

MAGNETISM The attractive power of the loadstone or magnet was early known, and is referred to by Homer, Aristotle, and Pliny, it was also known to the Chinese and Arabians The Greeks are said to have obtained the loadstone from Magnesia in Asia, 1000 B C Roger Bacon is said to have been acquainted with its property of pointing to the north (1294) The invention of the mariner's compass is ascribed to Flavio Gioia, a Neapolitan, about 1310, but it was known in Norway previous to 1266, and is mentioned in a French poem, 1150 See under *Electricity*

Robert Norman, of London, discovered the dip of the needle	about 1576
Gilbert's treatise "De Magnete," published	1600
Halley's theory of magnetic variations published	1683
Marcel observed that a suspended bar of iron becomes temporarily magnetic by position	1722
Artificial magnets made by Dr Gowan Knight	1746
The variation of the compass was observed by Bond, about 1668 the diurnal variation by Graham, 1722 on which latter Canton made 4000 observations previous to	1756
Coulomb constructed a torsion balance for determining the laws of attraction and repulsion, 1786 also investigated by Michell, Euler, Lambert, Robison, and others	1750-1800
The deflection of the magnetic needle by the voltaic current was discovered by Œrsted	1820
Mr Abraham invents a magnetic guard for persons engaged in grinding cutlery	1822
The magnetic effects of the violet rays of light exhibited by Morichini, 1814 polarity of a sewing needle so magnetised shown by Mrs Somerville	1825.
Mr Christie proves that heat diminishes magnetic force	about ,,
Sir W Snow Harris invents various forms of the compass	1831
Magnetic north pole discovered by commander (aft. sir) James Clark Ross (during sir John Ross's second voyage)	1 June, ,,
Electricity produced by the rotation of a magnet by professor Faraday, 1831, his researches on the action of the magnet on light, on the magnetic properties of flame, air, and gases (published 1845), on dia magnetism (1845), on magno-crystallic action (1848), on atmospheric magnetism (1850), on the magnetic force	1831-2
Magnetic observations established in the British colonies under the superintendence of col. Edward Sabine	1840 *et seq*
Prof Tyndall proves the existence of dia-magnetic polarity	1856
Mr Archibald Smith described the results of his investigations respecting the deviation of the compass in iron ships at the Royal Institution, 9 Feb	1866
Wm. Robinson patented a method of making wrought iron from cast iron by the help of magnetism, announced, July,	1867
Wilde's magneto-electric machine exhibited (see under *Electricity*)	,,

In the 19th century knowledge of the phenomena of magnetism was greatly increased by the labours of Arago, Ampère, Hansteen, Gauss, Weber, Poggendorff Sabine Lamont, Du Moncel, Archibald Smith, sir Wm Thomson (lord Kelvin), &c (see *Animal Magnetism*).

In the Royal Institution, London, is a magnet by Logeman, of Haarlem, constructed on the principles of Dr Elias, which weighs 100 lb, and can sustain 430 lb Hæcker, of Nuremberg, constructed a magnet weighing 36 grains, capable of sustaining 146 times its own weight. This was exhibited in 1851 also at the Royal Institution sir Wm Thomson's mariner's compass produced, 1872

Sir E. Sabine, eminent for life long researches in magnetism, died (aged 94) 26 June, 1883

O J Lodge's "Modern Views of Electricity," 1889, W E Ayrton's "Practical Electricity, 1886, Jamieson's "Magnetism and Electricity," 1890.

MAGNETO-ELECTRICITY, the discovery of professor Faraday, see under *Electricity* Magneto-electricity has been applied to telegraphic and to lighthouse purposes The South Foreland lighthouse, near Dover, was illuminated by the magneto-electric light in the winter of 1858-9 and 1859-60 (the light removed to Dungeness in 1861), the Lizards, by Dr C William Siemens' magneto-electric light, 1878 See *Fascination*

MAGNOLIA *Magnolia glauca* was brought here from N America, 1688 The laurel-leaved Magnolia, *Magnolia grandiflora*, from N America, about 1734 The dwarf Magnolia, *Magnolia pumila*, from China, in 1789, and (also from China), the brown stalked, 1789, the purple, 1790, and the slender, 1804

MAGUIRE, see *Molly*

MAGYARS, see *Hungary*

MAHARAJPOOR (India) Here sir Hugh Gough severely defeated the Mahratta army of Gwalior, 29 Dec 1843 Lord Ellenborough was present

MAHDI (Guided by God), a name assumed by several Mahometan fanatics claiming to be divinely sent reformers and liberators An eminent example is found in Ibn Tumert, the Almohade Mahdi in the 12th century See *Babyism*, and for the latest Mahdis see *Soudan*, 1881, *et seq* A Mahdi rose in Bokhara, named Mahomed Abdallah Ben Oman, May, 1884 See *Dervishes* "Ten Years' Captivity in the Mahdi's Camp" by Father Ohrwalder, published 1892 Total defeat of the Khalifa at Omdurman, 2 Sept 1898, again at Omdebrikat, when he and his chief emirs were killed (see *Soudan*, 24 Nov 1899), and consequent end of Mahdism

MAHEDPORE, see *Mehedpore*

MAHOGANY, the wood of the *Swietenia mahogoni*, a tree some 100 ft high, native to the West Indies and S America The earliest notice of mahogany is in connection with the repairing of some of sir Walter Raleigh's ships at Trinidad, 1597. Said to have been brought to England at the end of the 17th century as ballast from the W Indies First used for cabinet-work by a cabinet-maker named Woolaston, and employed as a new material for furniture in the beginning of the 18th century

MAHOMETANISM embodied in the Koran, includes—the unity of God, the immortality of the soul, predestination, a last judgment, and a sensual paradise Mahomet asserted that the Koran was revealed to him by the angel Gabriel during a period of twenty-three years He enjoined on his disciples circumcision, prayer, alms, frequent ablution, and fasting, and permitted polygamy and concubinage

The *Mahometan year*, 1319–1320. Months, Shawall (begins 11 Jan 1902) Dulkaada (9 Feb), Dul heggia (11 March), Muharram (10 April), Saphar (10 May), Rabia I (8 June), Rabia II (8 July), Jomada I (6 Aug), Jomada II (4 Sept), Rajab (2 Oct.), Shaaban (5 Nov), Ramadán (2 Dec).
(The dates are given in the best almanacs)

Mahomet, Mohammed (the name is spelt many ways), born at Mecca 569 or 570

Announced himself as a prophet about 611

Fled from his enemies to Medina (his flight is called the Hégira) 15 July, 622

Defeats his enemies (the Koreish, the Jews, &c) 623-5

Defeats the Christians at Muta 629

Is acknowledged as a sovereign 630

Dies, it is said, of slow poison, administered by a Jewess to test his divine character 8 June, 632

The Mahometans are divided into several sects, the two chief being the *Sonnites*, or the Orthodox (who recognised as caliph Abubeker, the father-in law of Mahomet in preference to Omar and Ali), and the *Shites* (Sectaries), or *Fatimites*, the followers of Ali, who married Fatima, the prophet's daughter

The former (also called Sunnites) recognise the "Sunna' (traditions) sayings of Mahomet (supplementary to the Koran) which the Shiites reject Husan and other sons of Ali were murdered A D 680, and a miracle play and a festival in their honour are still observed

The Ottoman empire is the chief seat of the Sonnites, the sultan being considered the representative of the caliphs Persia has been for centuries the stronghold of the Shiites

Their progress in France was stopped by their defeat at Tours by Charles Martel, in 732

The Mahometan Arabs termed Saracens, conquered Arabia, North Africa, and part of Asia in the 7th century in the 8th they invaded Europe, conquering Spain, where they founded the caliphat of Cordova, which lasted from 756 to 1031 when it was broken up into smaller governments, the last of which, the kingdom of Grenada, endured till its subjugation by Ferdinand in 1492 but the Moorish Mahometans were not finally expelled from Spain till 1609

After a long contest, the Turks under Mahomet II took Constantinople he made it his capital and the chief seat of his religion 1453

Though considered to be declining, Mahometanism is calculated as including 100 millions amongst its votaries

Coomroodeen Tyabjee, a Mahometan, admitted to practise as an attorney in England, having taken the oaths upon the Koran Nov 1858

Budroodeen Tyabjee, a Mahometan, called to the bar 30 April 1867

The first Mahometan mosque in England erected at Maybury, Woking, Surrey, completed by the exertions of Dr G W Leitner (not a Mahometan), Aug 1889, the ameer of Afghanistan, by his son, presents 500*l* to the mosque, 4 June, 1895

The representation of a play called *Mahomed* on the English stage, was stopped by request, aided by the intervention of the sultan Dec 1890

A Mahometan marriage at the Moslem Institute, Liverpool, the first in England 18 April, 1891

"The Life and Teachings of Mohammed, or, The Spirit of Islám,' by Syed Ameer Ali, M.A., a judge in Bengal, published in 1873 and 1891.

A conference of Moslems protesting against attacks on their religion, &c, London 15 May, 1895

MAHRATTAS, a people of Hindostan, who originally dwelt north-west of the Deccan, which they overran about 1676 They endeavoured to overcome the Mogul, but were restrained by the Afghans They entered into alliance with the East

India company in 1767, made war against it in 1774, again made peace in 1782, and were finally subdued in 1818 See *India* 1803, *et seq*, *Gwalior* and *Indore*.

MAID, see *Holy Maid*, Elizabeth Barton, and *Joan of Arc*, maid of Orleans

MAIDA (Calabria) where the French, commanded by general Regnier, were signally defeated by the British under major-general sir John Stuart, 4 July, 1806

MAIDEN, see *Guillotine*

MAIDS OF HONOUR Anne, daughter of Francis II duke of Brittany, and queen of Charles VIII and Louis XII of France (1483-98), had young and beautiful ladies about her person, called maids of honour The queen of Edward I of England is said to have had four maids of honour (1272-1307), queen Victoria had eight, queen Alexandra has four

MAIDSTONE, Kent, a British town, anciently termed the city of the Medway (Caer Meguaid), a possession of the archbishops of Canterbury in 1086-7 It was chartered by several kings, from Edward VI to George II The royalist Kentish men were here defeated by Fairfax, 1648 The archbishop's palace was built in 1348 All Saints' college, now in ruins, was founded in 1260 as a hospital for pilgrims travelling to Canterbury, it was suppressed during the reign of Edward VI Hazlitt, the essayist, Woollett, the engraver, and the rebel sir Thomas Wayatt were natives of the town Maidstone, which previously sent two members to parliament, since 1885 sends one Typhoid epidemic attributed to bad water, Farleigh water supply cut off, 2 Oct 1897 (see *Mansion-house Fund*) Population, 1881, 29,263, 1901, 34,000

MAIL-COACHES, for the conveyance of letters, were first set up at Bristol by Mr John Palmer, of Bath, 2 Aug 1784 They were employed for other routes in 1785, and soon became general in England *The mails first sent by rail in 1838*

MAILLOTINS (small mallets), a name given to certain citizens of Paris, who, in March, 1382, violently opposed the collection of new taxes imposed by the duke of Anjou, the regent They armed themselves with small iron mallets (taken from the arsenal), and killed the collectors, for which they were severely punished in Jan 1383

MAIMING AND WOUNDING, see *Coventry Act*

MAINTENANCE, see *Barratry*

MAIN PLOT, a name given to a conspiracy to make Arabella Stuart sovereign of England in place of James I in 1603 Lord Cobham, sir Walter Raleigh, and lord Grey, were condemned to death for implication in it, but reprieved, others were executed Raleigh was executed, 29 Oct 1618

MAINE, a province, N W of France, seized by William I. of England in 1069 It acknowledged prince Arthur, 1199, was taken from John of England by Philip of France, 1204, was recovered by Edward III in 1357, but given up, 1360 After various changes it was finally united to France by Louis XI in 1481—2 **MAINE** (N America), was discovered by Cabot, 1497, and colonised by the English 1630 *et seq*, it became a state of the union in 1820 Capital, Augusta Population, 1880, 648,936; 1890, 661,086, 1900, 694,466 The boundary line between the British and the United States territories in Maine was settled by the Ashburton treaty, concluded 9 Aug 1842 The *Maine liquor law*, prohibiting the manufacture, sale, and use of intoxicating drinks, with certain exceptions, was enacted in 1851 In 1872, it was officially reported to have greatly decreased drunkenness and rendered the trade disreputable

Great fire at Camden, 80 warehouses and 50 houses destroyed 10 Nov 1892
The Opera house at Bath burnt 30 March, 1893
Maine, United States cruiser, burnt by explosion in Havana harbour, 2 officers and 270 men killed, 9 40 P M 15 Feb 1898
Court of inquiry finds no evidence to fix the responsibility, but attributes the explosion to a mine underneath the vessel, reported to congress, with a dignified message from the president, 28 March, the Spanish commission consider the explosion was from within, report received at Washington 29 March, ,,
At Mt Desert, 20 deaths by the breaking of a ferry slip 5 Aug 1899

MAIWAND, Afghanistan, about 50 miles from Candahar On 27 July, 1880, gen J Burrows marched from Kushk i Nakhud, and attacked the army of Ayoob Khan, about 20,000 men, and after four hours' severe conflict was compelled to retreat About 300 of the British with many officers fell (including lieut-col Galbraith, major G F Blackwood, captains Garratt, McMath, Cullen, Roberts, and others), especially officers of the 66th regiment, with about 700 of the native troops killed or missing The British commanders were censured Ayoob Khan did not improve his victory, and was totally defeated by gen sir F Roberts, 1 Sept 1880 See *Mazra*

MAJESTY Among the Romans, the emperor and imperial family were thus addressed, and also the popes and the emperors of Germany The style was given to Louis XI of France in 1461 *Voltaire* Upon Charles V being chosen emperor of Germany in 1519, the kings of Spain took the style Francis I of France, at the interview with Henry VIII of England, on the Field of the Cloth of Gold, addressed the latter as Your Majesty, 1520 James I used the style "Sacred," and "Most Excellent Majesty"

MAJOLICA WARE, see *Pottery*

MAJORCA, see *Balearic Isles*, and *Minorca* Majorca opposed Philip V of Spain in 1714, but submitted, 14 July, 1715 Its first railway, from Palma, capital of the Balearic isles, to Inca, 18 miles, opened, 24 Feb 1875

MAJUBA HILL (see *Transvaal*) On Saturday night, 26 Feb 1881, above 600 men under sir George P Colley marching from the camp at Mount Prospect, ascended Majuba hill overlooking Laing's Nek, where the Boers were encamped, to surprise them The attack of the Boers began 10 30 a m of the 27th Fierce conflicts ensued, eventually overwhelmed by numbers and deadly fire, the British were routed and fled Sir George Colley fell with his face to the enemy Boer loss unknown, some say only one man About 350 British engaged. Loss killed, 3 officers and about 82 men, many wounded, 122 prisoners, and some missing

MAKALAKA, see *Mashona*

MALABAR (S W coast of Hindostan). The Portuguese established factories here in 1505, the English did the same in 1601 A murderous attack on the Hindus by the Moplah Mussulmans, punished by the British, 8 April, 1894

MALACCA, on the Malay peninsula, E. Indies, was made a Portuguese settlement in 1511 The Dutch factories were established in 1640 The Dutch government exchanged it for Bencoolen in Sumatra in 1824, when it was placed under the Bengal presidency It is now part of the *Straits Settlements* (which see).

MALAGA (S Spain), a Phœnician town, taken by the Arabs, 714, retaken by the Spaniards, after a long siege, 1487, see *Naval Battles*, 1704 An insurrection against the provisional government was put down with much slaughter, 31 Dec 1868. Population in 1887, 134,106, 1897, 126,000

MALAKHOFF, a hill near Sebastopol, on which was situated an old tower, strongly fortified by the Russians during the siege of 1854-55 The allied French and English attacked it on 17, 18 June, 1855, and after a conflict of forty-eight hours were repulsed with severe loss, that of the English being 175 killed and 1126 wounded, that of the French 3338 killed and wounded On 8 Sept the French again attacked the Malakhoff, at eight o'clock the first mine was sprung, and at noon the French flag floated over the conquered redoubt, see *Sebastopol* In the Malakhoff and Redan were found 3000 pieces of cannon of every calibre, and 120,000 lbs of gunpowder

MALARIA The parasite of malaria—*i e*, ague and yellow fever—discovered by Laveran in 1880 The theory that mosquitoes conveyed the disease held also by King, Bignami and Manson Major Ronald Ross (K C B 1902) began his researches on sir Patrick Manson's theory in India in 1895, and proved deductively and experimentally that mosquitoes of the genus called *Anopheles Claviger* conveyed the disease, 1897-98, confirmed by profs Koch and Grassi and Drs Bignami and Bastianelli, Dec 1898 See *Sierra Leone*, Aug 1899

Elephantiasis, a tropical disease, also conveyed by the mosquito, reported 12 Aug 1900

Major Ronald Ross proves that the prime source of mosquito infection is the native children, whose blood contains the parasites, Sept 1900 (he received the Nobel prize, Dec 1902).

Drs Sambon and Low live perfectly free from fever in the worst malarial part of the Roman Campagna, near Ostia, without taking quinine or any other drug, by merely keeping within a mosquito proof hut from an hour before sunset to an hour after sunrise, Aug-Sept. 1900, successful experiments carried on with similar results by prof Grassi and others

Committee appointed jointly by Mr Chamberlain, M P, and the Royal Soc in 1898 for the investigation of malaria and mosquitoes and allied insects in tropical countries, 3,000 specimens sent to the Nat Hist. museum, Cromwell rd, reported Sept 1900 (researches continued 1903).

The prophylactic use of quinine, surface drainage, destruction of larvæ and the employment of mosquito nets, &c, advocated by major Ross in malarious places 29 Nov ,,

Campaign against the *anopheles* species carried also on in Gambia, Gold Coast (Ismailia, 1902-3), and elsewhere, 1901 *et seq*

Navy blue, a favourite colour with mosquitoes, proved very successful by Dr Nuttall and Mr Shipley's experiment, in 1901

The king of Italy gives 10,000 lire to the Italian Red Cross Soc. July, 1902

Drs Stephens and Christopher report malaria to be an infectious fever present in nearly every native hut, and its suppression doubtful, *Times*, 4 Aug 1903

See also under *Germ Theory of Disease*, 10 Nov 1903

MALA VITA (evil life), the name of a secret society in south Italy, the highest of its three grades is the Camorristi At Lucera, in Foggia, 68 men were sentenced to various terms of imprisonment (from 5 to 10 years), reported 2 Oct 1894; see *Camorra*

MALAY (Federated Malay States) Great improvement in the country through British protection, slavery abolished, railways constructed, &c, since 1875 Lieut-col sir Charles B H Mitchell appointed high commissioner, 1896, sir Frank A Swettenham, 1901, sir John Anderson, K C M G., 1904 Population, 1901, 676,138 Messrs. Annandale and Robinson's expedition completed, good results reported, July, 1902, excellent progress and prosperity reported, 9 Sept 1902, and 20 July, 1903 See *Moluccas*, *Philippines*, *Straits*, &c

MALDON (Essex), built 28 B C, is supposed to have been the first Roman colony in Britain It was burnt by queen Boadicea, and rebuilt by the Romans, burnt by the Danes, A D 991, and rebuilt by the Saxons Maldon was incorporated by Philip and Mary Absorbed into the county, 1885 The singular custom of Borough-English is kept up here, by which the youngest son, and not the eldest, succeeds to the burgage tenure on his father's death, see *Borough-English*

MALICIOUS DAMAGES The law respecting them was consolidated and amended by 24 & 25 Vict c 97 This act protects works of art, electric telegraphs, &c, 1861

MALINES, see *Mechlin*

MALINS' ACT, 20 & 21 Vict c 57, relating to the powers of women in regard to property, was passed in 1857

MALMESBURY, Wiltshire, an old market-town The abbey, founded about 670, was several times destroyed by the Danes and restored Its chief was made a mitred abbot by Edward III Athelstan was buried in the abbey Thomas Hobbes, the philosopher, was born here, 5 April, 1588 By the act of 1885, Malmesbury was disenfranchised and absorbed into the county Population, 1881, 3,176, 1891, 2,964, 1901, 2,854

MALO, ST (N-W France) This port, as a great resort of privateers, sustained a tremendous bombardment by the English under admiral Benbow in 1693, and under lord Berkeley in July, 1695 In June, 1758, the British landed in considerable force in Cancale bay, and went up to the harbour, where they burnt upwards of a hundred ships, and did great damage to the town, making a number of prisoners It is now defended by a very strong castle, and the harbour is very difficult of access

Steamship *Hilda*, owned by London and South Western railway company, went ashore off harbour entrance in gale and snowstorm, 128 passengers and crew drowned 18 Nov 1905

MALO-JAROSLAVITZ, near Moscow, central Russia the site of severe encounters between the Russians and the retreating French army, 24 Oct 1812 The latter were victorious, but with great loss

MALPLAQUET (N France) Here the allies under the duke of Marlborough and prince Eugene defeated the French, commanded by marshal Villars, 11 Sept 1709 Each army consisted of nearly 120,000 choice soldiers There was great slaughter on both sides, the allies losing 18,000 men, but capturing Mons.

MALT, barley prepared for brewing and distillation A duty was laid upon malt in 1667,

repealed but reimposed 1697, *et seq* Important acts for the regulation of malt duties were passed in 1830 and 1837 In March, 1858, there were 6157 licensed maltsters in the United Kingdom. The duty on malt in 1863 amounted to 6,273,727*l* In 1864 the duty was remitted on malt used for cattle feeding, and in 1865, an act was passed allowing the excise duty to be charged according to the weight of the grain used A parliamentary committee to consider repeal of malt tax was agreed to, 14 May, 1867, without success, a motion to repeal the tax was negatived (244–17), 23 April, 1874 Tax abolished, 1880 (when it was 2*s* 8½*d* a bushel) It ceased 1 Oct. 1880

Revenue from the malt duties in the year ending 31 March, 1850, 5,391,322*l*.,—1854, 5,418,418*l*.,—1856, 6,676,849*l*.,—1857 (tax reduced), 5,690,950*l*.—1860, 6,648,881*l*.,—1871, 6,978,371*l*.,—1877, 8,040,378*l*.,—1878, 7,721,548*l*

Malt made and retained in the United Kingdom in 1825, 36,205,451 bushels in 1835, 42,892,012 in 1847, 35,307,815. in 1857, 44,545,649 in 1861, 46,650,100, in 1870, 56,775,614, in 1875, 63 015,676

MALTA (formerly Melita), an island in the Mediterranean, held successively by the Phœnicians, Carthaginians, and Romans, which last conquered it, 259 B C The apostle Paul was wrecked here, A D 62 (*Acts* xxvii, xxviii) Malta was taken by the Vandals, 534, by the Arabs, 870, and by the Normans from Sicily, 1090 With Sicily it became successively part of the possessions of the houses of Hohenstaufen, of Anjou (1266), and of Aragon (1260) In 1530 Charles V gave it to the Knights Hospitallers, who defended it most courageously and successfully, in 1551 and 1565, against the Turks, who were obliged to abandon the enterprise after the loss of 30,000 men The island was taken by Bonaparte in the outset of his expedition to Egypt, 12 June, 1798 He found in it 1200 pieces of cannon, 200,000 lbs of powder, two ships of the line, a frigate, four galleys, and 40,000 muskets, besides an immense treasure collected by superstition, and 4500 Turkish prisoners, whom he set at liberty Malta surrendered to the British under Pigot, 5 Sept 1800 At the peace of Amiens it was stipulated that it should be restored to the knights The British, however, retained possession, and the war recommenced between the two nations but by the treaty of Paris, in 1814, the island was guaranteed to Great Britain A legislative constitution was established in 1849, and after various changes was replaced by a more popular one proclaimed 22 Dec 1887 *La Valetta*, the capital, was founded in 1557 by the grand master La Valetta, and completed and occupied by the knights, 18 Aug 1571 The Protestant college was founded in 1846 A grand new naval dry dock was opened, May, 1871 Governor of Malta and Gozo, sir Patrick Grant, March, 1867, sir C T Van Straubenzee, 1872, sir Arthur Borton, 1878, gen sir John Lintorn A Simmons, 1884, lt.-gen sir Henry D'Oyly Torrens, March, 1888, died 1 Dec 1889, gen sir H A Smyth, Dec 1889, lieut.-gen A J Lyon Fremantle, Dec 1893, sir Francis Grenfell, 15 Nov 1898 (made a peer, June, 1902), lt.-gen. sir C. Mansfield Clarke, bt, 1 April, 1903 Great immigration of destitute Europeans from Alexandria (see *Egypt*) middle June, 1882, about 2200, 6 July, 1882. See *Cholera* Population of Malta and adjacent isles 1890, 165,662, 1901, 186,491

Visit of prince of Wales (now king Edward), 6 April, 1876
Negotiations respecting the Roman Catholics and marriage laws concluded by sir J L. Simmons, see under *Pope*, Leo XIII. 7 April, 1890
Jubilee statue of queen Victoria unveiled, 6 Aug 1891
Naval and military manœuvres . April, 1899
Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall, exhibition of arts and crafts opened 25–27 March, 1901
Mass meeting protesting against the language and fiscal questions 11 Aug ,,
Proclamation issued withdrawing the announcement of 1899, that English was to become the official language of the law courts . 8 Feb 1902
Visit of king Edward VII, 16–21 April, 1903, lays first stone of new breakwater at entrance to the Grand Harbour . 20 April, 1903
Education vote for current financial year thrown out by Council of Government after heated debate on the language question 24 April, ,,
Governor reads new letters patent from Imperial government amending the constitution of Malta, elected members of the Council of Government reduced from 13 to 8, and official members increased from 6 to 9 22 June, ,,
Protest of members of the council against the new constitution, they resign, 12 Sept, other resignations 23 Oct. ,,
New council opened by the governor 11 Nov ,,

MALTA, KNIGHTS OF A military religious order, called also Hospitallers of St John of Jerusalem, Knights of St John, and Knights of Rhodes Some merchants of Malfi, trading to the Levant, obtained leave of the caliph of Egypt to build a house for those who came on pilgrimage to Jerusalem, and whom they received with zeal and charity, 1048 They afterwards founded a hospital for the reception of pilgrims, from whence they were called Hospitallers (Latin, *hospes*, a guest) The military order was founded about 1099, confirmed by the pope, 1113 In 1119 the knights defeated the Turks at Antioch After the Christians had lost their interest in the East, and Jerusalem was taken, the knights retired to Acre, which they defended valiantly in 1290 John, king of Cyprus, gave them Limisso in his dominions, where they stayed till 1310, in which year they took Rhodes, under their grand master De Vallaret, and the next year defended it under the duke of Savoy against an army of Saracens The story that his successors have used F E R T (*Fortitudo ejus Rhodum tenuit*, or his valour kept Rhodes) for their device is much doubted From this they were also called *knights of Rhodes*, but Rhodes being taken by Solyman in 1522, they retired into Candia, thence into Sicily Pope Adrian VI granted them the city of Viterbo for their retreat, and in 1530 the emperor Charles V gave them the isle of Malta The order was suppressed in England in 1540, restored in 1557, and again suppressed in 1559 St. John's Gate, Clerkenwell, a relic of their possessions, still exists The emperor Paul of Russia declared himself grand master of the order in June, 1799 After the death of the grand master, Tommasi di Contara, in 1805, the order was governed by a lieutenant and a college at Rome, till Pope Leo XIII made count Ceschi à Santa Cisce (lieutenant since 14 Feb 1871) grand master, 28 March, 1879 The knights sent a hospital establishment into Bohemia during the war in 1866, which afforded great relief to the wounded and sick

The grand priory of the order of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England—sovereign head and patron, king Edward VII, grand prior, prince of Wales, incorporated 14 May, 1888

MAMELON, a hill, one of the defences of Sebastopol, captured by the French, 7 June, 1855

MAMELUKES, originally Turkish and Circassian slaves, established by the sultan of Egypt as a body-guard, about 1260 They advanced one of their own corps to the throne of Egypt, May, 1260, and continued to do so until it became a Turkish province, in 1517, when the beys took them into pay, and filled up their ranks with renegades from

various countries. On the conquest of Egypt by Bonaparte, in 1798, they retreated into Nubia, but, assisted by the Arnauts, reconquered Egypt from the Turkish government In 1804, Napoleon embodied some of them in his guard On 1 March, 1811, they were decoyed into the power of the Turkish pacha, Mehemet Ali, and slain at Cairo

MAMERTINI, sons of Mamers or Mars, were Campanian soldiers of Agathocles They seized Messina in Sicily, in 281, B C, and when closely besieged by the Carthaginians, and Hiero of Syracuse, in 264, they implored the help of the Romans, which led to the first Punic war

MAMMOTH, an extinct species of elephant (*Elephas primigenius*), the remains of which in the recent deposits of Northern Europe and Asia are sufficiently common to afford a valuable supply of fossil ivory The first entire mammoth recorded is that recovered from the ice near the mouth of the Lena in 1806 Remains of this animal found at Harwich, in 1803, many disinterred or washed out in great thaws in more recent years at places in Europe, Asia, and America Mammoth, Mastodon, and Dinotherium are the three most prominent types of the fossil Proboscideæ in the Tertiary deposits

MAMMOTH CAVE, Kentucky, 10 miles in length, consists of numerous grottos, rivers, cataracts, and avenues, some of the last being covered with the most beautiful crystals The temperature of the cave is about 54° Fahr "The Mammoth Cave of Kentucky," by H C Hovey and R E Call, published 1897

MAN, ANTIQUITY OF In 1836, M Boucher de Perthes found some rude flint implements, which he believed to be of human manufacture, mingled with bones of extinct contemporary animals, in the old alluvium near Abbeville in Picardy, France, and also in 1847, near Amiens Similar flints have since been found in Sicily by Dr Falconer, at Brixham by Mr Pengelly, and in various parts of the world, demonstrating the remote antiquity of the human race

Some burnt bricks found in the Nile are considered to be 20,000 years old, and some bones found in lacustrine deposits in Florida, 30,000 years old
The "Engis skull found by Schmerling in the valley of the Meuse about 1834
Fossil human remains found in extinct volcanos of St Denis, near Puy en Velay 1844
A human jaw said to have been found in the drift at Moulin Quignon, near Abbeville March, 1863
Sir Charles Lyell's "Antiquity of Man" was published in 1863 (4th edition, 1873), and sir John Lubbock's "Prehistoric Times," 1865 (4th ed 1878).
The skeleton of a man supposed to have been a contemporary of the mammoth and cave-bear was found with polished flint implements by M Rivière in the Cavillin cavern, near Mentone, 26 March, 1872
"The Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons, and Ornaments of Great Britain,' by John Evans, F R S, published, July, 1872, and his "Ancient Bronze Implements, Weapons, &c" published May, 1881
"In our day the quaternary man is a fact universally accepted, but the tertiary man is a problem under discussion'—*Virchow* 1877
Flint implements found in Egypt, probable date 3000 B C (termed the "palæolithic age") reported 1895 *et seq*
Two skeletons (man and woman) in excellent preservation, found by Mr W Riley of Bridgend, Glamorganshire, in a tumulus in the sand dunes at Merthyrmawr, probably of the neolithic age, reported April, 1904

MAN, ISLE OF, was subdued by Edwin, king of Northumberland, about 620, by Magnus of Norway, 1098, by the Scots, 1266, occupied by Edward at the wish of the inhabitants 1290; recovered by the Scots in 1313, but taken from them by Montacute, afterwards earl of Salisbury, to whom Edward III. gave the title of king of Man, in 1343 It was afterwards subjected to the earl of Northumberland, on whose attainder Henry IV granted it in fee to sir John Stanley, 1406 It was taken from this family by Elizabeth, but was restored in 1610 to the earl of Derby, through whom it fell by inheritance to the duke of Athol, 1735 He received 70,000*l* from parliament for all his rights in 1765, and the nation was charged with the further sum of 132,944*l* for the purchase of his remaining interest in the revenues of the island in Jan 1829 The countess of Derby held the isle against the parliament forces for a time in 1651 The queen's landing pier (cost 46,400*l*) inaugurated by the lieut governor, H B Loch, 1 July, 1872 Act relating to the harbours and coasts, passed June, 1872 The first railway (from Douglas to Peel) opened, 1 July, 1873 Population, 1871, 54,042, in 1881, 53,558, 1891, 55,598, 1901, 54,758 Revenue, 1889-90, 63,824*l*, expenditure, 57,947*l* 1903-4, revenue, 85,535*l*, expenditure, 74,187*l*, public debt, 255,352*l* The BISHOPRIC is said to have been presided over by Amphibalus about 360 Some assert that St Patrick was the founder of the see, and that Germanus was the first bishop, about 447 It was united to Sodor in 1113 The bishop has no seat in the house of lords, but lord Auckland (bishop, 1847-54) sat by right of his barony Present income 2,000*l*

The Tynwald, an independent legislative body, consists of two branches—1 The governor and council, 2 The house of Keys, their acts receiving the royal assent The house of Keys was formerly self elective, election by the people every seventh year was established by act of parliament, 1866 the property qualification for members abolished, household suffrage was granted in towns and suffrage conferred on women by royal assent in 1881 New Customs Act passed in 1887
According to custom, five bills, which had received the royal assent, one for the re distribution of seats in the house of Keys, were promulgated to the legislature, in the open air on the Tynwald hill, by the lieut governor, Spencer Walpole, 30 March, 1891, ceremony shortened by bill passed, 7 Nov 1895
An electric tramway from Douglas to Laxey, opened Aug 1894
Outburst of poisonous fumes at the Snaefell lead mines, Laxey, 20 deaths 10 May, 1897
Portrait of the queen presented by herself to the island 12 April, Sir Wm Drinkwater, 50 years Deemster (resigned, Oct 1897), presented with an address, &c 5 July, ,,
21,000 trees purchased by the landowners, reported 1 Nov ,,
Suspension of Dumbell's bank 3 Feb 1900
Charles B Nelson, director (see *Trials*, Feb 1902), John Shimmon, manager, Wm and Harold Aldred and Joseph Rogers, auditors of Dumbell's bank, convicted of issuing false balance sheets, 14 Nov 1900, Chas B Nelson and John Shimmon also found guilty of misappropriating the moneys of the bank, sentenced to 5 years penal servitude, the rest to several months' imprisonment 19 Nov ,,
Isle of Man customs act, royal assent 8 Aug 1902
Visit of the king and queen 25 Aug ,,
Mr H B Noble bequeathed 31,350*l*. to charities, 2 May, 1903
Death of sir James Gell, clerk of the rolls of the Isle of Man, a great authority on Manx law, customs, and traditions 12 Mar 1905

RECENT BISHOPS OF SODOR AND MAN

1784. Claudius Crigan died in 1813
1813 George Murray, trans to Rochester, 1827
1828 William Ward, died in 1838
1838 James Bowstead, trans to Lichfield, Dec 1839.

1840. Henry Pepys, trans. to Worcester, 1841
1841 Thos Vowler Short, trans to St. Asaph, 1846
1846. Walter Augustus Shirley died in 1847
1847 John Eden (lord Auckland), trans to Bath, 1854.
1854. Hon. Horatio Powys, died 31 May, 1877
1877 Rowley Hill, consecrated 24 Aug, died 27 May, 1887
1887 John Wareing Bardsley, translated to Carlisle, Dec 1891
1891 Norman D J Straton, Dec
Recent lieut. governors H B Loch, 1863, Spencer Walpole, 1882, Sir Joseph West Ridgeway, Nov 1893, till Sept 1895, John M lord Henniker, installed 24 Jan 1896 (died, 27 June, 1902), lord Raglan, installed, 21 Oct. 1902

MANASSAS JUNCTION (Virginia, United States), an important military position, where the Alexandria and Manassas Gap railways meet, near a creek named BULL RUN I It was held by the confederates in 1861, when they were attacked by the federal general Irwin McDowell He began his march from Washington on 16 July, and gained some advantage on the 18th at Centreville On the 21st was fought the *first* battle of Bull Run The federals, who began the fight, had the advantage till about three o'clock p m, when the confederate general Johnston brought up reinforcements, which at first the federals took for their own troops After a brief resistance, the latter were seized with sudden panic, and, in spite of the utmost efforts of their officers, fled, abandoning a large quantity of arms, ammunition, and baggage The confederate generals Johnston and Beauregard did not think it prudent to pursue the fugitives, who did not halt till they arrived at Washington The federal army is said to have had 481 killed, 1011 wounded, 1216 missing The loss of the confederates was stated to be about 1500 —In March, 1862, when the army of the Potomac, under general McClellan, marched into Virginia, they found that the confederates had quietly retreated from the camp at Manassas 2 On 30 Aug 1862, this place was the site of another great battle between the northern and southern armies In August, general "Stonewall" Jackson, after compelling the federal general Pope to retreat, defeated him at Cedar mountain on the 9th, turned his flank on the 22nd, and arriving at Manassas repulsed his attacks on the 29th On the 30th general R E Lee (who had defeated general McClellan and the invading northern army before Richmond, 26 June to 1 July) joined Jackson with his army, and Pope received reinforcements from Washington A desperate conflict ensued, which ended in the confederates gaining a decisive victory, compelling the federals to a hasty retreat to Centreville, where they were once more routed, 1 Sept The remains of their army took refuge behind the lines of Washington on 2 Sept Pope was at once superseded, and McClellan resumed the command to march against the confederates, who had crossed the Potomac and entered Maryland, see *United States*

MANCHESTER (Lancashire), in the time of the Druids, was one of their principal stations, and had the privilege of sanctuary attached to its altar, in the British language *Meyne*, a stone It was one of the seats of the Brigantes, who had a castle, or stronghold, called *Mancenion*, or the place of tents, near the confluence of the rivers Medlock and Irwell The site of this, still called the "Castle Field," was, about 79, selected by the Romans as the station of the *Cohors Prima Frisiorum*, and called by them *Mancunium*, hence its Saxon name *Mancestre*, from which its modern appellation is derived *Lewis* Manchester constituted a harbour and port, 22 Dec 1893 Population 1903, 553,486

Mancenion taken from the Britons		488
Captured by Edwin of Northumbria		620
The inhabitants become Christians	about	627
The town taken by the Danes, 870, retaken		923
The charter (*Magna Charta* of Manchester),	14 May,	1301
"Manchester cottons" introduced		1352
The church made collegiate		1421
Free grammar-school founded		1516
Privilege of sanctuary moved to Chester	about	1541
Sir Thomas Fairfax takes the town		1643
The walls and fortifications razed		1652
Cheetham college, or Blue-coat hospital, founded		1653
Tumult raised by "Syddall, the barber," afterwards hanged		1715
Prince Charles Edward, the Young Pretender, makes it his quarters	28 Nov	1745
Queen's theatre first built		1753
The Infirmary instituted, 1752 built		1755
The inhabitants discharged from their obligation to grind their corn at Irk mill		1759
Cotton goods first exported		1760
Manchester navigation opened, by Bridgewater canal		1761
Lunatic asylum founded		1765
Christian, king of Denmark, visits Manchester, and puts up at the Bull inn		1768
The Queen's theatre rebuilt		1775
Subscription concerts established		1777
Riots against machinery	9 Oct	1779
Manufacture of muslin attempted here	about	1780
Philosophical society established		1781
New Bailey bridge completed		1785
Queen's theatre burnt down, 19 June, 1789 re-erected		1790
New Bailey built		"
Assembly rooms, Mosley street, built		1792
Philological Society instituted		1803
Fever hospital erected, 1805, Theatre-royal		1806
The weavers riot	24 May,	1808
Exchange and Commercial buildings erected,	Jan	1809
Manchester and Salford water-works established		"
Blanketeers meeting	4 Nov	1817
Lock hospital established		1819
Manchester reform meeting (called *Peterloo*) of from 60,000 to 100,000 persons, men, women, and children Mr Hunt who took the chair, had spoken a few words, when the meeting was suddenly assailed by a charge of cavalry, assisted by a Cheshire regiment of yeomanry, the outlets being occupied by other military detachments The unarmed multitude were driven upon each other many were ridden over by the horses, or cut down by their riders The deaths were 11, men, women, and children, and the wounded about 600	16 Aug	"
New Brunswick bridge built		1820
Chamber of commerce established		"
Law library founded		"
Natural History society projected		1821
New Quay company founded		1822
Deaf and Dumb school instituted		1823
Royal Institution formed		"
Mechanics institution founded		1824
Musical festival first held		1828
At the launch of a vessel which keeled and upset, upwards of 200 persons precipitated into the river, 51 perished	29 Feb	"
In a tumult, a factory burnt, and much machinery destroyed	3 May,	1829
The races established		1830
Manchester and Liverpool railway opened—Mr Huskisson killed (see *Liverpool*)	15 Sept	"
Manchester made a parliamentary borough (2 members) by Reform act	7 June,	1832
Choral society established		1833
Statistical society formed (the first in England),	2 Sept.	"
Church rate refused	3 Sept.	1834
Manchester incorporated, by Municipal Reform act		1835
Manchester and Leeds railway act passed		1836
Geological Society instituted		1838
Charter of incorporation	23 Oct.	"
Manchester police act	26 Aug	1839
Great disorders in the midland counties among artisans they extend to this town	Aug	1842
Great free-trade meetings held here (see *Corn Laws*)	14 Nov	1843

Great anti-corn law meeting, at which 64,984*l.* were subscribed in four hours 23 Dec. 1845
The Queen's-park, Peel-park, and Philip's-park, opened Aug 1846
Manchester made a bishopric 10 Aug 1847
Opening of Owens collegiate institution, to which John Owens bequeathed 100,000*l.* 12 March, 1851
Queen Victoria's visit to Manchester 7 Oct. ,,
Great meeting in the Free-trade hall, to greet M Kossuth 11 Nov ,,
The engineers strike 3 Jan -26 April, 1852
The Guild of Literature entertained at a banquet by the citizens 31 Aug ,,
Opening of the Free library 2 Sept. ,,
Great Free trade banquet 2 Nov ,,
Manchester declared to be a CITY, and formally so gazetted 16 April, 1853
Great strike of minders and piecers 7 Nov 1855
EXHIBITION OF ART TREASURES determined on, 20 May, 1856, 1115 old paintings, 689 new paintings, 969 water colours, 388 British portraits, &c collected, opened by prince consort, 5 May visited by queen Victoria, 29, 30 June visited by 1,335,915 persons, expenses, 99,500*l.*, receipts, 98,500*l* closed 17 Oct 1857
Sir John Potter, a benefactor to the town, died 25 Oct. 1858
Great county meeting 130,000*l* subscribed to the Lancashire Relief fund 2 Dec 1862
Meeting of the Church Congress 13 15 Oct. 1863
Great Reform meeting Mr Bright there, 24 Sept 1866
Additional M P granted by Reform act 15 Aug 1867
Trades' Unions commission opened, evidence obtained of gross outrages 3-24 Sept. ,,
Two Fenians, Kelly and Deasy, forcibly taken from a police van, near Manchester, and Brett, a policeman, killed 18 Sept. ,,
23 persons committed for trial trial, 29 Oct 12 Nov, five condemned to death for murder, 1 Nov others to imprisonment Allen, Gould, and Larkin executed 23 Nov ,,
False alarm of fire at Lang's music hall, 23 killed, 31 July, 1868
New town-hall founded 26 Oct ,,
Manchester Reciprocity Association founded, Sept. 1869
Alexandra-park (provided by the corporation) opened 6 Aug 1870
Owens college new buildings founded &c. 23 Sept. ,,
The library at the Athenæum burnt 24 Sept 1873
Athenæum lecture rooms opened by lord chief just Cockburn the marquis of Salisbury, &c 22 Jan 1875
Humphry Nichols, who had given about 100,000*l* to public charities, died 31 Oct ,,
Statue of Cromwell (by M Noble), gift of Mrs Abel Heywood, uncovered 1 Dec ,,
Rev Thos Middleton bequeaths 14,000*l* to Royal Infirmary May, 1876
Death of sir Elkanah Armitage, a great benefactor, 26 Nov ,,
New town hall opened, by Mr Abel Heywood, the mayor 13 Sept 1877
Owens college made the nucleus of Victoria University (*which see*) July, 1880
New school of art opened by the earl of Derby, 27 April, 1881
Formation of a ship canal by junction of the Mersey and Irwell, Mr Williams's plan approved about 26 Sept 1882
Fine art and industrial exhibition opened 20 Oct ,,
Fire at Messrs. Wilkinson and Hodgkinson's, about 100,000*l.* damage 17 Nov ,,
New fine art gallery opened 31 Aug 1883
Edmund Potter, manufacturer and benefactor of the city, died, aged 81 26 Oct. ,,
Manchester Geographical Society established Jan 1885
Manchester returns six M P 's by act passed 25 June, ,,
Royal Jubilee Exhibition of manufactures, science, and art opened by the prince and princess of Wales, 3 May, closed 10 Nov 1887
[4,765,137 persons admitted; receipts about 250,000*l.* The surplus over 43,000*l* given to the Manchester Whitworth Institute, Dec 1889.]
Sir Joseph Whitworth's trustees propose the establishment of the Whitworth Institute of Art and Industry May 1888
Prince Albert Victor opens Birchfield recreation grounds and lads' club 20 Oct. 1888
Manchester new college, Oxford, opened 25 Oct. 1889
The Manchester Whitworth Institute chartered, Nov 1889, inaugurated by the marquis of Hartington 17 July, 1890
The Queen's theatre burnt 17 Aug ,,
Messrs. Holland's cotton mill burnt, estimated loss, 120,000*l* 17 Aug ,,
Statue of Mr John Bright unveiled by the earl of Derby 10 Oct. 1891
Earl Spencer installed chancellor of the Victoria university 25 May, 1892
For Mr David Lewis' bequest (*see Liverpool*) ,,
The title of "lord" granted to the mayor, 15 June, 1893
Death of Mr Abel Heywood, aged 82, twice mayor, eminent bookseller and energetic opposer of the Stamp Act, 1832, *et seq* 19 Aug ,,
The new Royal College of Music opened, 7 Oct. ,,
Statue of Dr Joule, natural philosopher, unveiled by lord Kelvin (*see Heat*) 8 Dec ,,
Textile Workers international congress opened, 24 July, 1894
The Waterworks at Thirlmere (cost 4,500,000*l*), opened, a fountain in Manchester started by sir John Harwood 13 Oct ,,
Mr Sam Weston bequeathed 177,000*l* to charities in and about Manchester, and 50,000*l* to the church, payment begun Sept 1896
Death of Mr Francis Wm Crossley, philanthropist, aged 57, founder of Star Hall, Ancoats, 25 March, 1897
Mr W Roberts, architect, bequeaths 19,350*l.* for public purposes, reported 23 Feb 1899
Mr Richard Johnson, philanthropist, born, 1827, died March, ,,
Victoria theatre, foundation stone laid by sir Henry Irving 4 Oct. ,,
The *John Rylands memorial library* erected by his widow opened, Mrs Rylands presented with the freedom of the city 6 Oct. ,,
Messrs Ferguson's and 2 other factories burnt down, houses buried 23 Nov ,,
Fire at the central post-office telegraphic communication, &c, stopped 19 Sept 1900
Epidemic of peripheral neuritis, or arsenical poisoning, attributed to adulteration in beer, 36 deaths between 25 Nov and 10 Jan 1901 (Royal commission appointed, see *Arsenic*)
Explosion at a hat factory, 13 deaths 15 Jan 1901
Lord Roberts unveils a statue of queen Victoria, 10 Oct. ,,
Mr John Morley unveils a statue of Mr Glad stone 23 Oct ,,
Mr J H Gartside endows Owens college with 10,000*l* for scholarships of commerce and industries, announced 3 March, 1902
The prince and princess of Wales open the new Whitworth hall, cost 50,000*l*, gift of the late Dr Christie, statue of queen Victoria by the duchess of Argyll unveiled in the cathedral 12 March, ,,
Stone laid in Delamere forest for a sanatorium, completed 1905 (at a cost of 70,000*l* from Mr W J Crossley) 7 Oct. ,,
Nat union of Conservative assocs. meets; lord Derby elected president for 1903, Mr Balfour opens a new school of technology 14, 15 Oct. ,,
Celebration of publication by Dr John Dalton of his discovery of the atomic theory 19 May, 1903
First session of the new Victoria university opens 1 Oct ,,
Speech of Mr Balfour at Manchester, in which he declares that the conservatives and unionists are the party of fiscal reform 12 Jan 1904
St. Chrysostom, Victoria-park, destroyed by fire, 1 Oct. ,,
Banquet to commemorate the incorporation by royal charter of the British cotton growing association 12 Nov ,,
[illegible] health laboratory of the university 27 Jan 1905
[illegible] accompanied by queen Alexandra, opens [illegible] dock of the ship canal · unveils the [illegible] war memorial to townsmen who fell in [illegible] African war 13 July, ,,

MANCHESTER SHIP CANAL Act (with conditions) passed July, 1885, company formed, Mr. Daniel Adamson, active promoter, proposed capital 8,000,000*l.* Oct. 1885. To hold property of Bridgewater Navigation Company, to occupy about 7,500 square miles Contract for work taken by Lucas and Aird for 5,750,000*l* July, execution of the scheme suspended through non subscription of capital announced 24 July, 1886, first sod cut at Eastham by lord Egerton of Tatton 11 Nov 1887, satisfactory progress in the work reported, about-one third done June, 1889
Mr J A. Walker, the contractor, dies 25 Nov, progress retarded by the bursting of the Mersey bank at Statham 7 Nov 1890
Water of the Mersey first admitted into the Eastham section of the canal, 18, 19 June, 1891. Collapse of part of the embankment near the Eastham section, new embankment quickly constructed, 12 July, the first flotilla of traffic from Ellesmere port passed down the ship canal into the Mersey 16 July, 1891
Through the error of a pointsman, George Pratt, aged 16, a train of carriages conveying rock débris and soil was precipitated down an embankment 60 feet deep, killing 10 men at supper below, 6 men on the train leaped from it and thus escaped, about 1 A M 18 July, ,,
Amount expended, 10,359,597*l* up to 1 Aug ,,
The Manchester Corporation lent 3,000,000*l*, 1891, 1,500,000*l* more required Aug 1892
Money loans Manchester corporation, 2,000,000*l* (additional), Salford, 1,000,000*l* 20–27 Oct. ,,
The *Lodore*, from Saltport, on the canal, arrives at the Regent's Canal dock, London 8 Dec ,,
Oldham agrees to lend 250,000*l* about 17 Jan 1893
The company authorise the directors to borrow 2,000,000*l* 16 June, ,,
The canal completed, length, 35¼ miles, width, 172 ft, depth, from 26 to 28 ft, total outlay, 1885–93, 13,470,221*l*, inspection trips by the directors, &c, 16 Dec 1893, public opening of the canal, a procession of steamers, &c 1 Jan 1894
The canal inaugurated by queen Victoria 21 May, ,,
Mr Williams, chief engineer, knighted June, ,,
Revenue from all sources gradually increasing, 1895–1901
Manchester ship canal directors publish scheme for the readjustment of company's capital and its relations with the corporation end of May ,,
New arrangement with the corporation to reduce the corporation interest from 225,000*l* to 160,000*l* announced 18 Feb 1904
Bill authorising this reduction, and another for deepening the canal, and other works, passed in the session of ,
Increase of general receipts of the canal, in spite of serious falling off of cotton freightages, reported, 28 Aug ,,

MANCHESTER, BISHOPRIC OF An order in council in Oct 1838, declared that the sees of St Asaph and Bangor should be united on the next vacancy in either, and that the bishopric of Manchester should be immediately created within the jurisdiction of the archiepiscopal see of York, the county of Lancaster for that purpose to be detached from Chester By act 10 Vict (1847) the sees of St Asaph and Bangor were to exist undisturbed, and that of Manchester was to be created

BISHOPS

1847 James Prince Lee, died 24 Dec 1869
1870 James Fraser, Jan. 1870, died 22 Oct 1885
1886 James Moorhouse, D D (bishop of Melbourne), Jan, retired 31 Oct 1903
1903 Edmund Arbuthnott Knox (bishop suffragan of Coventry).

MANCHURIA N E division of the Chinese empire Capital, Mukden The Manchus conquered China in 1644, and founded the present Chin dynasty The French (1838) and British (1861) have missionary stations there Population about 21,000,000. The Japanese invaded Manchuria during the war of 1894–5 Capt Frank E Younghusband's "Travels in Manchuria," published, March, 1896, Prosperity increased by Russian immigration, 1897–8 See *Corea* For the massacres here, see *China*, 14 Aug 1901 Great mortality from cholera, July *et seq.* 1902 The occupation of the province by Russia caused strained relations with Japan, and resulted in the Russo-Japanese war (*which see*) Mukden occupied by Russian troops, 28 Oct. 1903 (see *Battle of Mukden*, 1–10 March, 1905)

MANDALAY, capital of Upper Burmah, population, 1891, 188,815, 1901, 182,498 See *Burmah*

MANERU, near Puente de la Reyna Navarre Here took place a conflict between the republicans, under Moriones, and the Carlists, under Otto, both claimed a victory, 6 Oct. 1873

MANGANESE Black oxide of manganese, long used to decolorise glass, and called *Magnesia nyra*, was formerly included among the ores of iron Its distinctive character was proved by the researches of Pott (1740), Kaim and Winterl (1770), and Scheele and Bergmann (1774), it was first eliminated by Gahn Manganese combined with potassium is called mineral chameleon, from its rapid change of colour under certain circumstances Forchammer employed it as a test for the presence of organic matter in water, and Dr Angus Smith, successfully applied this test to air in 1858 The oxide is the important ingredient in Condy's "disinfecting fluid" Manganese bronze is a metal produced by Mr P M Parsons, inventor of white brass, 1876 Manganese steel produced by Messrs Pfeil & Co 1887

MANICA, a territory in S Africa in Mashonaland, near Mozambique, which on account of its mines, the Portuguese vainly endeavoured to acquire in the 16th century See *Zambesi*

The territory was acknowledged to be under the influence of Portugal by the convention of Aug 1890.
Dispute with Great Britain, delimitation referred to arbitration of Italy, March, 1894, boundary settled, 30 Jan 1897, further concessions, 22 Feb. 1899

MANICHEANS, a sect founded by Manes, in Persia, about 261 It spread into Egypt, Arabia, and Africa A rich widow, whose servant Manes had been, left him much wealth, after which he assumed the title of Apostle, or envoy of Jesus Christ, and announced that he was the paraclete or comforter that Christ had promised to send He maintained two principles, the one good he called light, the other bad he called darkness He rejected the Old Testament, and composed a system of doctrine from Christianity and the dogmas of the ancient fire-worshippers Sapor, king of Persia, believed in him at one time, but afterwards banished him He was burnt alive by Bahram or Varanes, king of Persia, in 277. His followers dispersed, and several sects sprang from them.

MANILLA (or MANILA) (built about 1573), capital of the Philippine isles, a great mart of Spanish commerce. Manilla was taken by the English, 6 Oct 1762, when the archbishop engaged to ransom it for about a million sterling, never wholly paid. Manilla has suffered greatly by earthquakes It is stated that nearly 3000 persons perished by one in 1645 In Sept 1852, the city was nearly destroyed, and on 3 July, 1863, about a thousand lives were lost See *Earthquakes* 1852, 1863, 1880 Destructive typhoon, 20, 21 Oct 1882. Great fire; 4,000 houses burnt, many deaths 1 April, 1893 Great fire, 30,000 persons homeless, reported 5 April, 1896, another fire, 200 houses

burnt, reported, 7 Feb 1898 See *Spanish-American War.*

MANIPUR (Manipore), a small native state, N E India, adjoining Assam and Burmah, population, 1881, 221,070, army about 5,000

The state was for long protected by the British from the attacks of the Burmese In 1834, Gumbheer Singh, the restored rajah, died, and was succeeded by his son, Chandra Kirti Singh, two years old The regent, Nar Singh, a relative, usurped the government, and ruled till his death in 1850, when the young rajah was restored, a British resident being afterwards placed in the capital, with good effect. Much trouble was given by rival members of his family till 1866, he died in 1885 or 1886. He left eight sons, who formed opposing parties The eldest, Sura Chandra Singh, became maharajah, and appointed his eldest brother, Kula Chandra Dhuya Singh, jubraj, or heir apparent, after wards termed regent, a weak, incapable man In Sept 1890, his brother, Takendrajil Singh, the senaputti, or commander in chief, dethroned the maharajah and set up the jubraj in his place The maharajah retired to Calcutta.

On 21 Feb 1891, Mr James W Quinton, chief commissioner of Assam, was directed to proceed with a sufficient force to Manipur, to recognise the regent, and to remove the senaputti He entered Manipur 22 March, with 470 men and officers, civil and military, and was well received by the regent and the senaputti, but could not succeed in getting the latter to attend a durbar or court Mr Quinton as an ultimatum required the surrender of the senaputti, the letter being taken by Mr F St. C Grimwood, political agent, without any result, 23 March On the 24th, colonel Skene proceeded with 250 men to arrest the senaputti at his house within the fort inclosure, of which they obtained possession after a sharp struggle, during which lieut Brackenbury was mortally wounded The senaputti had escaped About 10 A M, the Manipuris opened fire on the residency in front, and about noon on the rear, and shelled it About 4 P M the troops were withdrawn from the senaputti s house, and all the force was posted in the residency, which was seriously damaged by artillery about 5 P M, and the ammunition began to fall short About 7 P M negotiations were re-opened by letter from Mr Quinton, and the firing ceased, but the conditions offered by the regent could not be accepted Having been invited by the senaputti halfway between the residency and the palace, Mr Quinton took with him colonel Skene, Mr F St C Grimwood, Mr H Cossins, and lieut Simpson, unarmed, and without escort After a long parley, the party entered the fort and were seen no more, and it was afterwards discovered that they were all killed (beheaded or otherwise) The firing re-commenced about midnight The ammunition having been greatly reduced, it was decided to retire from the residency, and to march across the country to meet captain Cowley s advancing party This was done about 2 A M on the 25th, the party taking with them 17 wounded, and Mrs Grimwood, who displayed much judgment, courage, and humanity There was no serious resistance during the march, but a few skirmishes occurred About 10 A M they met captain Cowley's party, who supplied them with food and other assistance They continued their march, arriving, on 30 March, at Lakhipur on the Cachar frontier

Lieut. C J W Grant hearing, on 27 March, of the disaster at Manipur, volunteered to attempt the relief of the British captives, and marched with 80 native soldiers from Tamu in Burmah, 28 March, entrenched himself near Thobal, 31 March, held out against the attacks of the Manipuri army (about 3,000) till 7 April, and resisted negotiations judiciously, only 1 killed.

[Lieut. Grant was made major and otherwise honoured]

About 2,000 Manipuris, entrenched near Tamu, attacked and dispersed by general Graham's party, captain Drury being especially successful, 25 April, three columns under gen Graham and others from different directions converge at Manipur, which they find totally deserted, the regent, senaputti, and other princes having fled, 26 April, the palace had been blown up, the heads of Mr Quinton and his companions were found in the enclosure

Funeral ceremony was held over the exhumed bodies of Mr Quinton and his companions, 30 April general Collett was left in command at Manipur, some of the troops left The Manipuris returned to their homes, May, the regent and his minister were captured, 8 May, and the senaputti, 23 May, 1891

The regent, the senaputti, and prince Angao Sena, a younger brother, were tried for rebellion and abetting to murder, and sentenced to death (all appealed) 9–20 June, ,,

The sentences of death on the senaputti and the Tongal general, as implicated in the murders, were confirmed The sentences on the regent and his younger brother commuted to transportation for life to the Andaman Islands, forfeiture of property, announced 10 Aug The senaputti and the Tongal general hanged at Manipur, 13 Aug ,,

It was decided that Manipur should still be ruled by a native prince, 23 Aug, and Chura Chand, aged 5, great grandson of Nar Singh, was appointed rajah, 13 Sept dignity to be hereditary, subject to the government of India an annual tribute to be paid, declaration communicated Oct ,,

Heavy rain, causing destructive floods and loss of life May, 1893

Lord Curzon held a durbar (of about 3,000) here, 16 Nov 1901

MANITOBA, see *Rupert's Land* and *Hudson's Bay* (N America) Manitoba was made a part of the confederation in 1870 Capital, Winnipeg Population, 1886, 108,640, 1891, 154,442, 1901. 254,947 Lieut -gov, John C Schultz, succeeded by J C Patterson, June, 1895, D H McMillan, 1900 A Fenian attack on the colony was suppressed by American troops about 12 Oct 1871 For insurrection in the neighbouring provinces in March, 1885, see *Canada* For the Red River Railway disputes see *Canada*, Oct 1888 Disputes with the Dominion government respecting the privileges of the Catholic schools, March *et seq* 1895, negotiations closed, the difficulty settled by compromise, 17 Oct 1896, bill passed, 25 March, 1897 Catholic schools of Winnipeg taken over by the school board by agreement, Sept 1901

MANNHEIM (S Germany), founded in 1606, became the court residence of the palatine of the Rhine in 1719, but his becoming elector of Bavaria in 1777 caused the removal of the court to Munich Mannheim surrendered to the French, under command of general Pichegru, 20 Sept 1795 On 31 Oct the Austrians under general Wurmser defeated the French near the city Several battles were fought with various success in the neighbourhood during the wars of Napoleon I Kotzebue, the popular dramatist, was assassinated at Mannheim, by Sand, a student of Wurtzburg, 2 April, 1819 Population, 1890, 79,044, 1900, 140,384

MANOMETER (Greek, *manos*, thin), an instrument for measuring the rarity of the atmosphere, gases, and vapours One is said to have been made by Otto von Guericke about 1660, and the "statical barometer" of Robert Boyle was a simple manometer Various forms of the apparatus were devised by Ramsden (about 1773), by Roy (1777), by Cazalet (1789), and by Bourdon and others A manometer was constructed for the investigation respecting the elasticity of steam conducted by Prony, Arago, Dulong, and Girard, 1830

MANORS are as ancient as the Saxon times, [illegible] by a territorial district with its jurisdiction, [illegible] and perquisites They were formerly called [illegible], and still are lordships Each lord was empowered to hold a court called the court-baron

for redressing misdemeanours, and settling disputes between the tenants. *Cabinet Lawyer.*

MANSFIELD COLLEGE, Oxford, for the study of Nonconformist theology, opened in temporary rooms 19 Oct 1886 The new college solemnly opened, 14 Oct 1889 A settlement connected with the college, called *Mansfield house*, at Canning town, E London

MANSION-HOUSE, LONDON. The residence of the lord mayor It is situate at the east end of the Poultry on the site of the ancient Stocks-market It was built of Portland stone by George Dance the elder, 1739-53, repaired and redecorated, 1867-68, see *Mayor* and *Hospitals*

Attempt to blow up part of Mansion house, a box of gunpowder (40 lbs) discovered in a window, east side, about 11 p m 16 March, 1881, again, 12 May, 1882

Public meeting in support of the Queen Victoria national memorial, the lord mayor presiding, 16,000*l* subscribed (1,000*l* from the king), 26 March, 1901

Mansion-house Funds —The principal Mansion-house Funds are as follows —

FRENCH RELIEF FUND for the sufferers by the siege of Paris, was established at a meeting 18 Jan 1871
In four days about 24,000*l* had been received, up to 4 March, 113,599*l* finally, 126,609*l*. Col. H. Stuart Wortley and Mr George Moore went to Paris on 3 Feb with 68 tons of provisions, and personally superintended their distribution by the clergy, foreign consuls, and others An official report issued by the lord mayor, dated 7 Nov 1871, showed a balance of 4679*l* in hand

BENGAL RELIEF FUND, begun 24 Jan 1874 above 55,000*l* subscribed, 19 March, 125,000*l*, 27 July, when the fund was closed.

EASTERN WAR SUFFERERS FUND 9400*l* received up to 6 Oct 1876 27 Oct 14,200*l*

INUNDATIONS RELIEF FUND, 1877, received, 11 Jan 3600*l*, closed, 14 Feb, 8792*l*

INDIAN FAMINE RELIEF FUND, 1877 8, announced, 15 Aug, received up to 20 Aug 12,000*l*, 11 Sept 135,000*l*, 23 Oct 415,000*l*, 5 Nov 446,100*l* (fund declared closed by request of the duke of Buckingham, governor of Madras), total received, 689,466*l* 17*s* 20 May, 1878

"EURYDICE" FUND (see *Wrecks*, 24 March, 1878), received for families of the men, 5496*l*

"PRINCESS ALICE" RELIEF FUND opened 5 Sept 1878, received, 1 Oct 31,400*l*. See *Princess Alice*

ABERCARN COLLIERY EXPLOSION FUND, opened 14 Sept 1878 received, 21 Sept 11,500*l*, 21 Oct 29,300*l* above 18,000*l* received in the country

HUNGARIAN FLOODS FUND, opened 14 March, May 1, 11,248*l* 1879

ZULU WAR FUND, opened, 31 March, received 2 April, 3,400*l*, 25 April, 10,300*l* "

ROWLAND HILL MEMORIAL proposed 9 Sept. 1879 the lord mayor, Whetham, announced that as about 100*l* only had been subscribed, the money would be returned, another committee was then formed, and lord mayor Truscott assumed charge of the fund, 11 Nov, 6,300*l* received 12 Dec 1879, 17,286*l* 5 Jan 1881

DUCHESS OF MARLBOROUGH'S IRISH RELIEF FUND, opened 22 Dec 1879, about 2,300*l* received 29 Dec, total sent to Dublin, 34,164*l* 6*s* 6*d*, fund closed 10 Aug 1880

RISCA COLLIERY EXPLOSION FUND opened 16 July, received 7,317*l* 9 Nov "

DEFENCE OF PROPERTY IN IRELAND FUND, ("to uphold the rights of property against organized combination, to defend and to sustain freedom of contract and liberty of action,") begun, 13 Dec, 1881, 18,226*l* applied, balance of 1,268*l* transferred to Irish Defence Union 18 Dec 1885

EGYPTIAN REFUGEES FUND 2,100*l*, 30 June, 1882, 21,308*l* 10 April, 1883

RELIEF OF PERSECUTED RUSSIAN JEWS FUND, begun 1 Feb 1882, 46,000*l*, received, 13 Feb Fund closed 108,759*l*., received (over 110,000*l* received, finally closed 9 July, 1886) 25 Oct. 1882

FUND FOR EMIGRATION OF THE UNEMPLOYED, established 13 April, unsuccessful, closed 25 April, "

ICELAND FAMINE FUND, formed 29 Aug. 1882, 5,505*l*, closed April, 1883

JAMAICA FIRE RELIEF FUND, established, 22 Jan., closed, received 7,850*l* 9 April, "

WEST COAST OF SCOTLAND FUND, 2,200*l*. received 3 April, 5,159*l*, fund closed 23 July, "

ISCHIA EARTHQUAKE FUND, opened 14 Aug., 1,200*l* 22 Aug, about 29,000*l* 12 Oct., closed 31 Oct. "

EGYPTIAN CHOLERA FUND, opened 31 Aug about 2,731*l* received, closed 9 Nov "

EASTERN COUNTIES EARTHQUAKE FUND, begun 26 April, 1884, 2,000*l* received, 2 May, 10,413*l* 31 July, 1884

NISERO FUND (see *Nisero*), established 17 July, 405*l* received from earl of Derby and others, 600*l*. received from Rotterdam, Aug, 1,237*l* received, fund closed 1 Dec "

GORDON NATIONAL MEMORIAL FUND (see *Gordon Memorial*) begun 25 Feb, 13,500*l* received up to 8 April, king of Belgium gives 100*l* 8 April, 1885

UNEMPLOYED RELIEF FUND begun about 5 Feb., over 3,300*l* received, 76,225*l* 26 March, 77,910*l* (1,200*l* collected in the streets 3 April) 7 April, closed 19 April, total received 78,629*l* 1886

EARTHQUAKE FUND for sufferers in Greece and Charleston, U S 7 Sept, 6,500*l* 24 Sept, closed 26 Oct. "

COLONIAL AND INDIAN INSTITUTE FUND proposed as a memorial of the queen's jubilee by the prince of Wales 13 Sept 1886, 27,500*l* received 27 Oct 1887

EXETER THEATRE FIRE RELIEF FUND 8 Sept, the queen gives 100*l*, 1,300*l* to 16 Sept. "

PRUSSIAN INUNDATION FUND, 9 April, 3,000*l* received 13 April, 1888

CHINESE FAMINE FUND proposed 22 Jan, 5,300*l* received 30 Jan, 18,250*l* 4 March, 21,700*l* 26 March, fund closed, over 37,654*l* received May, 1889

The fund in aid of the Royal Agricultural Jubilee Show (see *Windsor*) amounted to 5,516*l* 1 Aug "

PASTEUR INSTITUTE FUND established (see *Hydrophobia*), 1 July, 1889, received from the prince of Wales 105*l*, amount received, 2,839*l* Dec. "

LLANERCH COLLIERY EXPLOSION FUND Contributions received, 11 Feb, 363*l*, 1 March, 5,000*l*, 7,333*l*. remitted 23 May, 1890

MORFA COLLIERY EXPLOSION FUND, 15 March Contributions received, 2 June, 2,800*l* "

LORD STRATHNAIRN (sir Hugh Rose) MEMORIAL FUND Amount received, 17 June, 1,500*l* 2,700*l*. 6 Nov "

SALONICA FIRE RELIEF FUND, 19 Sept. 3,373*l*. received, 7 Nov, fund closed 8 Nov "

LORD NAPIER OF MAGDALA MEMORIAL FUND Received from city companies and others 2,000*l*., 8 Feb 1890, total received, 5,446*l* 10 Nov 1891

"SERPENT" WRECK RELIEF FUND (see *Navy*, 10 Nov 1890, *set eq*) started by request about 20 Nov, 2,750*l* received 8 Jan "

MAURITIUS HURRICANE FUND, opened 30 April, 1892, received about 1,300*l*, 24 May, (closed) 12,083*l*. 20 Sept 1892

ST JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND, FIRE, RELIEF FUND for the sufferers started 12 July, 21,000*l*, 20 Aug, 24,502*l* Nov "

PARK SLIP COLLIERY RELIEF FUND opened, 29 Aug, received up to 14 Sept. 3,300*l*, 4,639*l* 4 Nov "

"VICTORIA" DISASTER RELIEF FUND opened 23 June [see *Navy of England*, 22 June], queen Victoria, 500*l*, total received up to 1894, 673,25*l*, reported 29 May, 1895

THORNHILL COLLIERY EXPLOSION FUND opened, 10 July, 12 July, 6,661*l*, reported 3 Aug. 1893

GREEK EARTHQUAKES RELIEF FUND opened, 30 April, July, total, 5,288*l*, closed 16 July, 1894

ALBION COLLIERY, PONTYPRIDD EXPLOSION FUND opened, 26 June, 5,000*l* 9 Aug, 7,000*l* received at Cardiff 1894

CONSTANTINOPLE EARTHQUAKE FUND opened, 17 July, Ottoman bank, credit of 5,000*l*, 19 July, Messrs Rothschild, 1,000*l* 23 July, ,,

AUDLEY COLLIERY DISASTER (14 Jan) FUND opened, 25 Jan, total, 2,121*l* 11*s* 10*d* April, 1895

BECHUANALAND RELIEF FUND opened, 29 June, 1896, total received, 1,432*l* 12*s* 5*d*

JAPAN EARTHQUAKE RELIEF FUND opened, 21 July, total, 3,895*l* Nov 1896

INDIAN FAMINE FUND opened, 8 Jan 1897, queen Victoria 500*l* 10 Jan, again 500*l* 10 Mar, the prince and princess of Wales 250gs, 1,050*l* London corporation, 1,000*l* Bank of England, total, 550,000*l*, Nov, see *India* 1897

MONTSERRAT INUNDATION RELIEF FUND opened, 16 Jan 1897, total, 2,000*l*, closed 1 April, ,,

ESSEX STORM RELIEF FUND, 6 July, 1897, total, 28,000*l* Nov ,,

Lady Mayoress's branch of the prince of Wales s Hospital fund, 5,000*l* Nov ,,

POOREST OF THE POOR LONDON JUBILEE DINNER FUND, initiated by the princess of Wales, large subscriptions, 29 April, 25,000*l* from Mr Lipton (knt 1 Jan 1898), reported total, 60,000*l*, fund closed, May [20,000 sheep sent from Australia] See *Jubilees* Surplus distributed to various funds, Jan 1898

CITY FIRE RELIEF FUND for the workpeople, 4,000*l* 2 Dec ,,

MAIDSTONE epidemic fund opened, 9 Oct 1897, total, including local relief fund, 27,916*l* 18*s* 8*d*, announced 16 July, 1898

THE DUCHESS OF TECK MEMORIAL (home of rest for poor women from London), 10,856*l* 7*s* 4*d* ,,

HURRICANE, WEST INDIES RELIEF FUND, opened 17th Sept., queen Victoria 250*l*, the prince of Wales 105*l*, city corporation 1,000 gs, total, 46,121*l* 3*s* 5*d*., closed April, 1899

GOR[illegible] OP[illegible] 100[illegible]

[illegible]DON MEMORIAL COLLEGE, KHARTOUM, FUND 5[illegible] [illegible]ened 1 Dec 1898, 250*l* from queen Victoria, NEWLYN [illegible]78 from the prince of Wales, total, 22,738*l*. fund [illegible]*l*, closed 17 April, ,,

HURRIC[illegible]HAND LOWESTOFT fishery disaster, 7 April, Nevi[illegible]pened 17 April, 7,000*l* 16 June, ,,

15 A[illegible]GUANE, WEST INDIES, Montserrat, St Kitts, TRANS[illegible]F s (Leeward group), relief fund opened, 1899 [illegible]ug, 7,200*l* 23 Nov ,,

Wale[illegible]VAAL WAR REFUGEES FUND, opened 12 Oct. 16 Oc[illegible] 500 gs from the prince and princess of TRANSVAA[illegible] 14 Oct., 500 gs from queen Victoria, from que[illegible] total, 170,000*l* Aug 1900

1900, 1,121[illegible]WAR FUND, opened 21 Oct 1899, 1,000*l* (Other funds als[illegible] Victoria 6 Nov, 1,001,000*l* 21 Aug 2,600,000*l* end o[illegible] 5 March, 1902

CITY IMPERIAL VOL[illegible]ised in London and provinces, 1900)

BISHOP CREIGHTON[illegible]UNTEER FUND, total, 117,000*l* total, 3,300*l* 21 Aug 1900

INDIAN FAMINE [illegible]MEMORIAL FUND, opened Jan., queen Victoria 7 Nov 1901

of Wales 350 gs[illegible]FUND, opened 16 Feb 1900,

OTTAWA FIRE [illegible]1,000*l*, the prince and princess Victoria 500 g[illegible], total, 394,000*l*, closed March, ,,

total, 53,405[illegible]FUND, opened 28 April, queen

ST VINCENT[illegible]s, the prince of Wales 250 gs, 4 May, fund, open[illegible]16*s* 10*d*. July, ,,

14 May [illegible](volcanic eruption), W Indies relief prince a[illegible]ed 14 May, the pope 20,000f about Canada[illegible]the king gives 400*l*, the queen 500*l*, her [illegible]nd princess of Wales 250*l*, 15, 16, 17 May, 31 [illegible], 25,000 dol., the queen of Holland and Be[illegible]mother, 1,250 fl., king of Denmark, over 500*l* May, 65,200*l* 8 Oct, 1,348*l*. 18*s* 9*d* from Qu[illegible]gium, reported 2 Sept. 1902

QUEEN VICTORIA NATIONAL MEMORIAL FUND, opened 26 March, 1901, (5,000*l* from the New York chamber of commerce, 1,000*l* from the hon. W C Whitney, nearly 15,000*l* from U S A. reported, 13 Nov 1902), Natal, 10,000*l*., Cape Colony, 20,000*l*, Ceylon, 5,000*l*., Canada, 30,000*l*, New Zealand, 15,000*l*, total, 230,000*l*, 312,000*l* Nov 1905

UNEMPLOYED FUND opened Nov 1904, about 52,000*l* in all raised and spent in relief works, emigration, &c, through a central committee composed of representatives of municipal bodies of London

MANSOURAH (Lower Egypt) Here Louis IX was defeated by the Saracens and taken prisoner, 5 April, 1250 He gave Damietta and 400,000 livres for his ransom Mansourah suffered much by cholera, summer, 1883

MANTES, a town in the department of Seine-et-Oise, France, is situated on the river Seine, about 36 miles from Paris It possesses a handsome Gothic church, and contains other objects of antiquarian interest. Here, while besieging the town, William the Conqueror received the wound that caused his death, 1089

MANTINEA (Arcadia, Greece) Here—(1) Athenians and Argives were defeated by Agis II of Sparta, 418 B C (2) And here Epaminondas and the Thebans defeated the combined forces of Lacedæmon, Achaia, Elis, Athens, and Arcadia, 362 B C Epaminondas was killed in the engagement, and Thebes lost its power among the Grecian states The emperor Adrian built a temple at Mantinea in honour of his favourite Alcinoüs The town was also called Antigonia Other battles were fought near it

MANTIS, a genus of remarkable insects, whose forms and colours of their bodies and wings imitate the leaves and twigs that environ them The praying mantis (*mantis religiosa*) derives its name from the peculiar position of its anterior pair of legs

MANTUA (N Italy), an Etruscan city, near which Virgil was born, 70 B C Mantua was ruled by the Gonzagas, lords of Mantua, from 1328 to 1708, when it was seized by the emperor Joseph I It surrendered to the French, 2 Feb 1797, after a siege of eight months, retaken by the Austrians and Russians, 30 July, 1799, after a short siege After the battle of Marengo (14 June, 1800), the French again obtained possession of it It was included in the kingdom of Italy till 1814, when it was restored to the Austrians, who surrendered it to the Italians, 11 Oct 1866, after the peace

MANU, see *Menu*

MAORIS, see *New Zealand*

MAPLE-TREE The *Acer rubrum*, or scarlet maple, was brought here from N America, before 1656 The *Acer Negundo*, or ash-leaved maple, before 1688 From the *Acer saccharinum* (introduced here in 1735) the Americans make good sugar

MAPS, see *Charts*, and *Mercator*

MARANON, see *Amazon*

MARATHON (in Attica) Here, on 28 or 29 Sept 490 B C, the Greeks, only 11,000 strong, defeated the Persian army amounting to about 110,000 The former were commanded by Miltiades, Aristides, and Themistocles Among the slain (about 6400) is said to have been Hippias, who had been expelled from Athens, and was the instigator of the war The Persian army was forced to retreat to Asia, see *Greece*

Investigations in 1890 on the presumed site of this battle led to the discovery of vases, and the probable grave of the 192 Athenians who fell

MARBLE Dipœnus and Scyllis, statuaries of Crete, were the first artists who sculptured marble, and polished their works, all statues previously being of wood, about 568 B C *Pliny* The edifices or monuments of Rome were constructed of, or ornamented with, fine marble The ruins of Palmyra are chiefly of white marble The marble arch, London, erected at Buckingham palace, 1830, was removed to Hyde-park, March, 1851

MARBURG (W Germany) The cathedral was founded, 1231, and the first Protestant university in 1527 It suffered much during the Seven years' war, 1753-60

MARCH, the first month of the Roman year, until Numa added January and February, 713 B C It is said that Romulus gave to this month the name of his supposed father, Mars, though Ovid observes, that the people of Italy had the month of March before the time of Romulus, but placed it differently in the calendar The year commenced on the 25th of this month till 1753, see *Year* The March of 1845 and 1886 had much frost and skating

MARCHES The old boundaries between England and Wales, and England and Scotland The Lords Marchers of the Welsh borders had vice-regal authority, the wardens of the Scotch marches were subordinate officers These powers were abolished, 1536 and 1689

MARCHFELD (Austria) Here Ottocar II of Bohemia was defeated and slain by his rival, the emperor Rodolph of Hapsburg, 26 Aug 1278, see *Bohemia*

MARCIONITES, followers of Marcion, a heretic, about 150, who preceded the Manichees, and taught similar doctrines *Cave*

MARCOMANNI, a people of Southern Germany, expelled the Boii from Bohemia, and, united with other tribes, invaded Italy about 167, but were repelled by the emperors Antoninus and Verus They were defeated by the legion called, from a fabled miracle, the Thundering Legion, 179, and finally driven beyond the Danube by Aurelian, 271

MARENGO (N Italy) Here the French army, commanded by Bonaparte, after crossing the Alps into Piedmont, attacked the Austrians, 14 June, 1800, his army was retreating, when the arrival of general Dessaix turned the fortunes of the day The slaughter on both sides was dreadful By a treaty between the Austrian general Melas and Bonaparte, signed 15 June, the latter obtained twelve strong fortresses, and became master of Italy

MARESCHALS or **MARSHALS**, in France, were the esquires of the king, and originally had the command of the vanguard to observe the enemy and to choose proper places for its encampment Till the time of Francis I, in 1515, there were but two marshals, who had 500 livres per annum in war, but no stipend in time of peace The number was afterwards greatly increased Napoleon's marshals were renowned for skill and courage, see *Marshal*

MARGARINE, see under *Butter*

MARGATE, Kent, Royal sea-bathing infirmary founded 1792, enlarged 1882 The town-hall was erected in 1820 Population, 1881, 16,030, 1891, 18,419, 1901, 23,057. New park, presented by Mr J Woodward, opened by the lord mayor, 1 June, 1898 Mr C A Swinburne leaves 45,000*l* to the Royal sea-bathing infirmary, April, 1904

MARIAN PERSECUTION, see *Protestants*.

MARIGNANO (now **MALEGNANO**), N Italy, near Milan Three battles have been fought near here—1 Francis I of France defeated the duke of Milan and the Swiss, 13, 14 Sept 1515, above 20,000 men were slain This conflict has been called the Battle of the Giants —2 Near here was fought the battle of Pavia (*which see*), 24 February, 1525 —3 After the battle of Magenta, 4 June, 1859, the Austrians entrenched themselves at Malegnano The emperor sent marshal Baraguay d'Hilliers with 16,000 men to dislodge them, which he did with a loss of about 850 killed and wounded, on 8 June The Austrians are said to have lost 1400 killed and wounded, and 900 prisoners, out of 18,000 engaged

MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION See *Biology*

MARINER'S COMPASS, see *Compass*, and *Magnetism*

MARINES, soldiers serving on ship-board, were first established with the object of forming a nursery to man the fleet An order in council, dated 16 Oct 1664, authorised 1200 soldiers to be raised and formed into one regiment In 1684, the third regiment of the line was called the Marine Regiment, but the system of having soldiers exclusively for sea service was not carried into effect until 1698, when two marine regiments were formed More regiments were embodied in subsequent years, and in 1741 the corps consisted of ten regiments, each 1000 strong In 1759 they numbered 18,000 men In the latter years of the French war, ending in 1815, they amounted to 31,400, but there were frequently more than 3000 supernumeraries The *jollies*, as they are called, frequently distinguished themselves The "Royal Marine Forces" (so named 1 May, 1802), now comprehend artillery and light infantry The vote for 1857 was for 16,000 marines, inclusive of 1500 artillery *P H Nicolas* Strength 1903, 19,579 Marine Engineers' Institution, founded in 1872 Officers of the marines made equal in rank with those in the army and navy, Dec 1882 The Historical Records of the Royal Marines, edited by major L Edye, published 1893, *et seq*

MARINE SOCIETY (for the maintenance and instruction of boys for the navy), was founded by Jonas Hanway, 1756, and incorporated, 1772 It instituted the first training ship on the Thames, 1786 H M S *Warspite* burnt, no deaths, 3 Jan 1876, and the boys were removed to the *Conqueror*

MARINO, SAN, a republic in central Italy Its origin is ascribed to St Marinus, a hermit, who resided here in the 5th century Its independence lost for a short time, to Cæsar Borgia, 1503, and to the pope, 1739, was confirmed by pope Pius VII in 1817 A convention with Italy, 27 March, 1872 New extradition treaty with Great Britain ratified, 1 Oct 1900 Population, in 1858, about 8000, in 1869, 7303, in 1874, 7816, in 1891, about 8000, 11,000 in 1900.

MARIOLATRY, worship of the virgin Mary, began in the 4th century, greatly increased in the 10th

MARIONETTES, puppet plays The *fantoccini*, popular in Italy in the 15th century, in the 18th in England and Germany See *Punch*

MARITIME EXHIBITION at Havre opened by representatives of the government 1 June, 1868, another at Havre, 7 May, 1887, a similar

exhibition was opened at Naples by the prince of Piedmont, 17 April, 1871, at Paris, 10 July, 1875, at Liverpool, 11 May, 1886

MARITIME LAWS, see *Navigation Laws*
New international code of signals based on the English, introduced 1 Jan. 1901

MARK, a silver coin of the northern nations, and the name *mark-lubs* is still retained in Denmark In England, the mark was two-thirds of *1l* sterling or 13*s* 4*d* The German mark is nearly equivalent to 1*s* in English

MARKET, see *Smithfield, Metropolitan Cattle Market, Billingsgate, Leadenhall, Farringdon, Columbia*, and *Covent Garden Markets* There are also the Borough and Spitalfields markets (vegetables), Cumberland market, Hampstead-road (hay), and Shadwell (fish) New market constructed by Great Eastern Railway Co at Bishopsgate street, opened, 1 July, 1882 Wholesale fish and poultry market opened, 19 Oct 1882

Royal Commission on Market Rights and Tolls appointed in 1888, issued first report March, 1889
Final report Jan 1891, recommending reforms
The Market and Fairs act, 1887, amended 1891

MARK'S, ST (Venice) The church was erected between 977 and 1043 The Campanile (bell tower), 323 ft high, 42 ft wide at base, fell to the ground, 14 July, 1902, some art treasures damaged, but the church saved

The restorations of the Palace of the Doges were completed and exposed to view Nov 1889

MARLBOROUGH, a town in Wiltshire, a royal manor mentioned in Domesday book King Henry III passed the "*Statutes of Marlbridge*" in the ancient castle in 1267 Marlborough returned two members to parliament since Edward I Absorbed into the county, 1885 The grammar school was founded by Edward VI Population, 1881, 3,343, 1891, 3,012, 1901, 4,000 —MARLBOROUGH HOUSE, Pall Mall, London, was built by Wren for the duke of Marlborough, 1709-10, was let to the princess Charlotte and prince Leopold in 1824, held by queen Adelaide, 1837-49, and became the residence of the prince of Wales, 1863 "Marlborough House," by Arthur H Beavan, published 1896 See *Gems*

MARLOWE MEMORIAL, a committee determine to erect a memorial to Christopher Marlowe, the dramatist (1564-93), in Canterbury, Dec 1888 The statue unveiled by Mr H Irving, 16 Sept 1891

MARONITES, Christians in the East, followers of one Maron in the 5th century, they are said to have embraced the errors of the Jacobites, Nestorians, and Monothelites About 1180 they numbered 40,000, living in the neighbourhood of mount Libanus, and were of service to the Christian kings of Jerusalem They were reconciled to the church of Rome soon after For an account of the massacres of the Maronites in 1860, see *Druses*

MAROONS, a name given in Jamaica to runaway negroes When the island was conquered from the Spaniards, a number of their negroes fled to the hills and became very troublesome to the colonists A war of eight years' duration ensued, when the Maroons capitulated on being permitted to retain their free settlements, about 1730 In 1795 they again took arms, but were speedily put down and many were transported *Brande*

MARPINGER, village, near Saarbruck. The Virgin and Satan said to have been seen by children, and miracles wrought, 3 July, 1876 The priest, Neureuter, acquitted of the charge of imposture, April, 1879

MAR-PRELATE TRACTS, virulently attacking episcopacy, were mostly written, it is believed, by John Penry, who was cruelly executed, 29 May, 1593, for writing seditious words against the queen (found about his person when seized) The tracts appeared about 1586 Some had very singular titles such as "An Almand for a Parrat," "Hay any Worke for Cooper?" &c They were collected and reprinted in 1843

MARQUE, LETTERS OF, see *Privateer*

MARQUESAS ISLANDS (Polynesia) were discovered in 1595 by Mendana, who named them after the viceroy of Peru, Marquess de Mendoça They were visited by Cook in 1774, and were taken possession of by the French admiral Dupetit Thouars, 1 May, 1842

MARQUIS, a dignity, called by the Saxons markin-reve, by the Germans markgrave, took its original from mark or March, a limit or bound (see *Marches*), the office being to guard or govern the frontiers of a province Marquis is next in honour to a duke The first Englishman on whom the title was conferred was the favourite of king Richard II, Robert de Vere, earl of Oxford, created marquis of Dublin, and placed in parliament between the dukes and earls, 1385 James Stewart, second son of James III of Scotland, was made marquis of Ormond, in 1476, without territories, afterwards earl of Ross

MARRIAGE was instituted by God (*Gen* ii), and confirmed by Christ (*Mark* x), who performed a miracle at the celebration of one (*John* ii) Matrimonial ceremonies among the Greeks are ascribed to Cecrops, king of Athens, 1554 B C See *Age, Affinity*

Law favouring marriage passed at Rome	B C	18
Priests forbidden to marry after ordination	A D	325
Marriage in Lent forbidden		366
It was forbidden to bishops in 692, and to priests in 1015 and these latter were obliged to take the vow of celibacy		1073
Statute prohibiting marriages between certain persons within prohibited degrees 25 Hen VIII		1533 4
The celebration of marriage, as a sacrament, in churches ordained by pope Innocent III about 1199, and so affirmed by the council of Trent		1547
Marriages solemnised by justices of the peace under an act of the commons		1653
A tax laid on marriages, viz marriage of a duke, 5*l*, of a common person, 2*s* 6*d*		1695
Irregular marriages prohibited (see *Fleet Marriages*)		1753
Marriages again taxed		1784
New marriage act, 1822, partially repealed		1823
Acts prohibiting marriages by Roman Catholic priests in Scotland, or other ministers not belonging to the church of Scotland, repealed		1834
Act to render the children of certain marriages within forbidden degrees (*with deceased wife's sister*) legitimate, such marriages in future prohibited (Lyndhurst's act, *which see*)		1835
The present Marriage act for England, authorising marriages without religious ceremony, by registrar's certificate, or in a dissenting chapel, passed 1836 [amended in 1837 and 1856].		
Marriage Registration act		1837
Amendment acts passed in		1840 and 1856
A bill to suppress irregular marriages in Scotland (see *Gretna*) passed in		

A court established for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes, which has the power of giving sentence of judicial separation for adultery, cruelty, or desertion without cause for two years and upward (see *Divorce*) 1857

A commission appointed to inquire into the working of the marriage laws of Scotland, 22 March, 1865, reported strongly in favour of changes being made to insure uniformity, simplicity, and certainty July, 1868

Consular Marriage Act, enabling acting British consuls abroad to solemnize marriages, passed 16 July, 1868, amendment act passed, 1890.

Married Women's property act passed 9 Aug. 1870

Marriage Law of Ireland amended by an act passed 10 Aug 1870, amended July, 1871

Matrimonial Causes Act (*which see*), passed 1878

An act to encourage regular marriages in Scotland passed 8 Aug ,,

Marriages with deceased wife's sister made legal by the legislature at Melbourne, Nov 1872, at Sydney, 1875, in New Zealand, 1880, Canada, Subsequently in all self governing colonies and Jersey 1882

The Marriage Law Reform association instituted (to legalise a marriage with a *deceased wife's sister*), 15 Jan 1851 A bill for this purpose has many times been discussed in parliament but has always been rejected by either the commons or the lords

Read 2nd time by the commons (222—155), 30 April, 1890, (202—155) 11 Feb, withdrawn, 17 June, 1891, rejected by the lords (129—120), 15 June, 1894, passed by the lords, 10 July, 1896, stopped in the commons Aug 1896

Commander Christopher Bethell's marriage with Teepoo, a Baralong woman, in Bechuanaland, according to native rites, declared invalid in England ("Bethell *v* Hildyard) 15 Feb 1888

Marriage Act passed 1886 extends hour of marriage from 12 to 3 p m in England and Wales

Marriages Abroad act passed 27 June, 1892

The "World's Great Marriage Association (to provide men with rich wives), Daniel Mortimer, J C Skates, and John Abrahams convicted of conspiring to defraud Alfred Jordan and others, Skates sentenced to 5, and the others to 3 years penal servitude 5 March, 1896

Marriages Validity Act (Irish banns made valid), passed 1899

Marriage Act Amendment, passed, 6 Aug 1900, marriages legalization act, passed. 1901

Marriage with deceased wife's sister bill again in parliament with no success in 1901 and 1902 Again in 1903, second reading carried in commons, 164–94 Referred to standing committee on law, reported, with amendments, June 22 Bill dropped, session 1903

REGISTERED MARRIAGES IN ENGLAND AND WALES

1750	40,300	1854	159,727
1800	73,228	1855 (*Crimean War*)	152,113
1810	84,473	1856	159,337
1815	91,946	1857	159,097
1820	96,883	1858	156,070
1825	98,378	1859	167,723
1830	102,437	1860	170,156
1840	121,083	1861 (*Cotton famine*)	163,706
1845	143,743	1862	164,030
1848	138,230	1863	173,510
1850*	152,744	1864	180,387
1853	164,520		

MARRIAGES IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

	England and Wales.	Scotland.	Ireland. †
1866	187,776	23,629	30,151
1867	179,154	22,522	29,796
1870	181,635	23,788	28,835
1872	201,267	25,580	27,114
1874	202,010	26,247	24,481
1876	201,874	26,563	26,388
1878	190,054	24,333	25,264

* Of these marriages, it is stated in the registrar's returns that 47,370 men and 70 601 women could not write, and that they signed the marriage register with their marks

† Approximative, through doubtful returns.

MARRIAGES IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.—*continued.*

	England and Wales.	Scotland.	Ireland *
1879	182,082	23,462	23,254
1880	192,965	24,489	20,303
1881	197,290	25,948	21,826
1882	204,405	26,574	22,029
1883	206,384	26,855	21,368
1884	204,301	26,061	22,585
1885	197,745	25,256	21,177
1886	196,071	24,469	20,594
1887	200,518	24,876	20,945
1888	203,821	25,305	20,960
1889	213,865	26,318	21,521
1890	223,028	27,441	20,790
1891	226,526	27,969	21,475
1892	227,135	28,637	21,530
1893	218,251	27,090	21,710
1894	226,449	27,604	21,602
1895	227,865	28,380	23,123
1896	242,445	30,256	22,856
1897	249,145	31,050	22,891
1898	255,379	32,112	22,580
1899	262,334	32,935	22,311
1900	257,480	32,444	21,330
1901	259,400	31,387	22,564
1902	261,750	31,913	22,949
1903	261,103	32,320	22,992
1904	257,496	32,253	22,783

* Approximative, through doubtful returns.

ROYAL MARRIAGE ACT, 12 Geo III. c 11, was passed in 1772, in consequence of the marriage of the duke of Gloucester, the king's brother, with the widow of the earl Waldegrave, and of the duke of Cumberland with the widow of colonel Horton and daughter of lord Irnham [By this act, none of the descendants of George II., unless of foreign birth, can marry under the age of 25, without the consent of the king at and after that age, after twelve months notice given to the privy council, they may contract such marriage, which shall be good unless both houses of parliament disapprove The marriage of the duke of Sussex with the lady Augusta Murray, solemnised in 1793, was pronounced illegal, 1794, and the claims of their son, sir Augustus d Este, declared invalid, by the house of lords, 9 July, 1844 He married lady Cecilia Underwood (afterwards duchess of Inverness), 1831

H R H the princess Louise was married to the marquis of Lorne by the queen's consent, 21 March, 1871.

HALF MARRIAGE *Semi-Matrimonium.* Among the Romans concubinage was a legitimate union, not merely tolerated but authorised. The concubine had the name of *semi-conjux.* Men might have either a wife or a concubine, provided they had not both together Constantine the Great checked concubinage, but did not abolish it. This ancient custom of the Romans was preserved, not only among the Lombards, but by the French when they held dominion in that country Cujas assures us that the Gascons and other people bordering on the Pyrenean mountains had not relinquished this custom in his time, 1590. The women bore the name of "wives of the second order" *Hénault* See *Morganatic Marriages.*

DOUBLE MARRIAGES. There are some instances of a husband and two wives (but they are very rare) in countries where polygamy was interdicted by the state. The first Lacedæmonian who had two wives was Anaxandrides, the son of Leon, about 510 B.C Dionysius of Syracuse married two wives, viz. Doris, the daughter of Xenetus, and Aristomache, sister of Dion, 398 B.C It is said that the count Gleichen, a German nobleman, was permitted, under peculiar circumstances, by Gregory IX., in A.D 1237, to marry and live with two wives. The Mormonites practise and encourage polygamy

FORCED MARRIAGES. The stat. 3 Henry VII (1487) made the principal and abettors in marriages with heiresses, &c., contrary to their will, equally guilty as felons. By 39 Eliz. (1596) such felons were denied the benefit of clergy This offence was made punishable by transportation, 1 Geo. IV (1820). The remarkable case of Miss Wharton, heiress of the house of Wharton, whom captain Campbell married by force, occurred in William III's reign Sir John Johnston was hanged for seizing the young lady, and the marriage was annulled by parliament, 1690.—Edward Gibbon Wakefield was tried at Lancaster, and found guilty of the felonious abduc-

tion of Miss Turner, 24 March, 1827 and his marriage with her was immediately dissolved by act of parliament.

MARRIAGES BY SALE. *Among the Babylonians, at a certain time every year, the marriageable females were assembled, and disposed of to the best bidder This custom is said to have originated with Atossa, daughter of Belochos, about 1433 B.C.*

FLEET MARRIAGES See *Fleet*

MATRONS OF HONOUR The American custom of "Matrons of Honour' (married ladies) accompanying the bridesmaids at weddings, introduced for the first time in England at St. Paul's Church, Knightsbridge, London, on the occasion of the marriage of Miss D Milvain, daughter of the judge-advocate general, with Mr J J Pawson, of the 12th Lancers, and well known gentleman rider "Matrons of Honour" the countess of Guildford, Mrs H Pawson, Mrs C Pawson, and Mrs. P Hardwick, 31 Oct. 1905

MARRIED WOMEN, see *Wives*

MARRS MURDERS, see *Ratcliffe Highway*

MAR'S INSURRECTION John, earl of Mar, proclaimed James III at Braemar, Aberdeenshire, 6 September, 1715 He was defeated at Sheriffmuir, 13 Nov, and escaped from Montrose with the Pretender, 4 Feb 1716

MARS, a planet, next to the earth in order of distance from the sun, the spots on its surface were first observed by Fontana, in 1636 Two satellites named Phobos and Deimos, were discovered by professor Asaph Hall, at Washington, U S, 11 Aug 1877

M Dubois of Paris suggests that these satellites may be planetoids attracted by Mars, Aethra and another of these bodies having disappeared about the time of the discovery

M Schiaparelli, of Milan, describes configurations like canals, 1882, and M Perrotin since has mapped them and asserts that Mars has an atmosphere and clouds (1887)

"They have likewise discovered two lesser stars or satellites which revolve about Mars" — *Swift,* Gulliver's Travels—Voyage to Laputa, about 1726

Lowell (of Flagstaff observatory, Arizona) and others of late years have given great attention to Mars, the former succeeding in photographing some of the markings called "canals, 1905

MARSAGLIA (Piedmont, N Italy) Here the imperialists under prince Eugene and the duke of Savoy were defeated by the French under Catinat, 4 Oct 1693

MARSEILLAISE HYMN The words and music are ascribed to Rouget de Lille, or L'Isle, a French engineer officer, who, it is said, composed it by request, 1792, to cheer the conscripts at Strasburg It derived its name from a body of troops from Marseilles marching into Paris in 1792 playing the tune This account is doubted by some (1879) The author was pensioned by Louis Philippe, 1830, and died in 1836

MARSEILLES The ancient *Massilia* (S France), a maritime city, founded by the Phocæans about 600 B C; an ally of Rome, 218 B C Cicero styled it the Athens of Gaul, on account of its excellent schools Population, 1881, 360,099, 1891, 375,378, 1901, 422,378.

Taken by Julius Cæsar after a long siege	B C	49
By Euric the Visigoth	A.D	470
Sacked by the Saracens		839
Marseilles a republic		1214
Subjected to the counts of Provence		1251
United to the crown of France		1482
The plague rages		1649
It carried off 50,000 of the inhabitants The bishop Belsunce devotedly exerted himself to relieve the sufferers		1720-7
Revolutionary commotions here . .		30 April, 1789
Marseilles opposes the revolutionary government, and is reduced .		23 Aug. 1793
Dissensions and conflicts between the French and Italians, much stabbing, several deaths, about 200 arrests, 19, 20 June, city quiet		22 June 1887
Pharo Château and Park presented to the city, by the ex-empress Eugénie, Dec. 1882, finally accepted		July, 1883
Inauguration of great drainage works		8 Oct. 1891
New cathedral, begun in 1852 by M Leon Vaudoyer, consecrated		30 Nov 1893
Dock strike, 28 Feb. 1901, some rioting, 20, 22 March, strike ends		9 April, 1901
Large deficits in the city finances, reported		1900-1902
Strike of sailors, heavy losses		25 Nov, 18 Dec 1902
Outbreak of bubonic plague,		mid Sept. 1903
Strike of sailors, 16 Aug, ends		14 Oct 1904
King Edward VII and queen Alexandra visit Marseilles on their cruise in the Mediterranean,		7-8 April, 1905

See *Cholera* and *Strikes*

MARSHALL ISLANDS, annexed to Germany, Feb 1886 Protest by British government against restrictions on British traders by Germany, islands thrown open to trade, 1 Oct 1905 Hurricane, succeeded by a tidal wave, devastates the island of Jaluit, the chief of the Marshall Islands 100 lives lost, including one European, 30 June, 1905

MARSHALS Two were appointed in London to clear the streets of vagrants, and to send the sick, blind, and lame to asylums and hospitals for relief, 1567 *Northouck*

MARSHALS, BRITISH FIELD This rank was first conferred upon John, duke of Argyll, and George, earl of Orkney, by George II in 1736 The duke of Cambridge was made field-marshal, 9 Nov. 1862, died 17 March, 1904, the prince of Wales, 29 May, 1875, lord Napier of Magdala, 1 Jan 1883, died 14 Jan 1890, sir Patrick Grant, 24 June, 1883, died 28 March, 1895, lord William Paulet, 1886, sir Donald Stewart (died 1900) and viscount Wolseley, 24 May, 1894, gen Fred Sleigh, Lord Roberts, 24 May, 1895, prince Edward of Saxe-Weimar, June, 1897, died Nov 16, 1902, Sir Neville Chamberlain, 24 April, 1900, died 17 Feb 1902, the German Emperor, 27 Jan 1901, the duke of Connaught and Sir Henry Wylie Norman, 26 June, 1902, died 26 Oct. 1904, sir H Evelyn Wood and sir George S White, April, 1903, the emperor of Austria, 3 Sept 1903 See *Mareschal*

MARSHALS OF FRANCE, appointed by the kings and revived by Napoleon I during his wars, 1804-14

Augereau, duke of Castiglione, died 12 June, 1816
Bernadotte, prince of Ponte Corvo, king of Sweden, 1818, died 8 March, 1844.
Berthier, prince of Neufchatel and Wagram, killed or committed suicide at Bamberg, 1 June, 1815
Bessières, duke of Istria, killed at Lützen, 1 May, 1813
Brune, Guillaume M A., murdered at Avignon, 2 Aug 1815
Davoust, or Davout, prince of Eckmühl and duke of Auerstadt, died 1 June, 1823
Gouvion Saint Cyr, Laurent, died 17 March, 1830
Grouchy, Emmanuel de, died 29 May, 1847
Jourdan, peer of France, died 23 Nov 1833
Kellermann, duke of Valmy, died 12 Sept. 1820
Lannes, duke of Montebello wounded at Aspern, died 31 May, 1809
Lefebvre, duke of Dantzic, died 14 Sept. 1820.
Macdonald, duke of Tarento, died 24 Sept. 1840.
Marmont, duke of Raguse, died 2 March, 1852
Massena, prince of Essling and duke of Rivoli, died 4 April, 1817
Molitor, Gabriel Jean Joseph, died 28 July, 1849 (doubtful).
Moncey, duke of Conegliano, died 20 April, 1842

Mortier, duke of Treviso, killed by Fieschi, 28 July, 1835.
Murat, king of Naples, executed 13 Oct. 1815.
Ney, prince of Moskwa, duke of Elchingen, executed 7 Dec. 1815.
Oudinot, duke of Reggio, died 13 Sept. 1847
Perignon, Dominique C, died 25 Dec 1818
Poniatowski, prince Josef Anton, wounded at Leipsic, and drowned 19 Oct 1813
Serruriei, Jean Mathieu Philibert, comte, died 21 Dec. 1819.
Soult, duke of Dalmatia, died 26 Nov 1851
Suchet, duke of Albufera, died 3 Jan. 1826
Victor, duke of Belluno died 1 March, 1841
It is asserted that Arrighi, duc de Padoue (died 21 March, 1853), H J W Clarke, duc de Feltre (died 28 Oct. 1818), and Andoche Junot, duc d'Abrantes (suicide 29 July, 1813), were only titular marshals, and that G Christophe Michel Duroc (killed at the battle of Mackersdorff, 23 April, 1813), was only marshal of the palace
Appointed since 1814 Bertrand, comte de Clausel (died 21 April, 1842), J Baptiste Drouet, comte d Erlon (died 25 Jan 1844), Etienne Maurice Gerard (died 17 April, 1852), Jacques A B L Lauriston (died 12 June, 1828), Nicolas J Maison (died 13 Feb 1840), François A Bazaine (died 23 Sept., 1888), and Marie E P M MacMahon, duc de Magenta (died 17 Oct 1893)
François Canrobert, the last surviving marshal, died 28 Jan 1895

MARSHALSEA COURT, having jurisdiction in the royal palace, was very ancient, of high dignity, and coeval with the common law Since the decision of the case of the Marshalsea (see *lord Coke's* 10 *Rep* 68) no business has been done in this court, but it was regularly opened and adjourned at the same time with the Palace court, the judges and other officers being the same These courts were removed from Southwark to Scotland-yard in 1801, were abolished by parliament, and discontinued 31 Dec 1849, see *Prisons*

MARSI, a brave people of Southern Italy, who, after several contests, yielded to the Romans, about 301 B C During the civil wars they and their allies rebelled, having demanded and been refused the rights of Roman citizenship, 91 B C After many successes and reverses, they sued for and obtained peace and the rights they required, 87 B C The Marsi being *Socii* of the Romans, this was called the *Social war*

MARSTON-MOOR (near York) The Scots and parliamentary army were besieging York, when prince Rupert, joined by the marquis of Newcastle, determined to raise the siege Both sides drew up on Marston-moor, on 2 July, 1644, and the contest was long undecided Rupert, commanding the right wing of the royalists, was opposed by Oliver Cromwell, at the head of troops disciplined by himself Cromwell was victorious, he drove his opponents off the field, followed the vanquished, returned to a second engagement and a second victory The prince's artillery was taken, and the royalists never recovered the blow

MARTELLO TOWERS, said to have been erected by Charles V on the coasts of Italy Similar circular buildings were erected in the beginning of the last century, on the southern coast of England, and other parts of the empire, as defences against invasion The towers were said by some to be named from Cape Martello, or Mortella in Corsica Many have been destroyed as obsolete

MARTIAL LAW, see *Courts-Martial*, and *Military Law*

MARTINESTI, see *Rimnik*

MARTINIQUE (French West Indies), discovered in 1493 or 1502, settled by France, 1635 This and the adjacent isles of St. Lucia and St. Vincent, and the Grenadines, were taken by the British from the French in Feb 1762 They were restored to France at the peace of the following year They were again taken, 16 March, 1794, restored at the peace of Amiens in 1802, again captured 23 Feb 1809 A revolution in this island in favour of Napoleon was finally suppressed by the British, 1 June, 1815, and Martinique reverted to its French masters Severe earthquakes occurred here in 1766 and 1839, at other times, 200 shocks in 1843

Great destruction of life and property was caused by a cyclone and earthquake about 18 Aug 1891, estimated deaths 378, besides losses by shipwrecks Estimated loss 2,000,000*l*
Strike riots, incendiary fires in La François, troops fire on the mob, 9 men killed, 5 13 Feb, dispute referred so arbitration 14 Feb 1900
DESTRUCTION OF ST PIERRE, about 40,000 persons perished 8 May, 1902
Mont Pelee, a volcano 4,428 ft. high, about 4½ miles behind the town, caused some loss of life and property in 1760 and 1851, and began again to show signs of activity at the end of April, 1902, masses of steam were thrown out, and St. Pierre was covered with ashes, 3, 4 May, a stream of lava (20 ft. high) swept everything away before it to the sea, the Guérin factory and over 150 lives destroyed, the sea receded 300 ft., and, returning, flooded St. Pierre, 5 May, reassuring reports were issued by the government, 6 May, but the eruptions increased in force, and finally, a little before 8 a.m., "with a terrific roar a huge column of white-hot sand, burning cinders and stones was shot up, and poured down a terrible volcanic torrent (spreading out for miles round even as far as Fort de France), and within ten minutes St. Pierre became a city of the dead, and the whole (about 50 sq m) district a desolation, 8 May *Times* 24 May, "
The governor, M Mouttet (who had tried to allay the panic, and persuaded the people to remain), his wife, the British and American consuls and their families, and about 40,000 were killed. The *Grappler*, a cable ship, with a fine set of engineers and men, and about 18 other vessels were totally lost, the *Suchet*, French gun boat, picked up in the afternoon eight men belonging to the British s.s. *Roraima*, and 10 others drifting about on wreckage, the British s s. *Roddam* was saved by the pluck and fortitude of capt. Ed Wm Freeman, who, though burnt in the face and disabled, managed to steer it to a place of safety, but out of 44 on board only 18 survived, and most of these were injured, many reports issued, estimated damage, 200,000,000*l*, reported, 20 July, "
Seven craters active, 15 May, the work of search parties interrupted, 19 and 20 May, a torrent of ashes and mud destroyed what remained of Basse Pointe, 24 May, new crater active, 27-31 May, "
Active aid and general sympathy (king Edward, 1,000*l*.), total fund, 1,400,000*l*., 27 May, 8,107,167*l*. 3 Sept. "
Special American, British and French expeditions were sent to Martinique and St. Vincent to investigate the volcanic conditions of the West Indies, May, one sent by the royal society returned about 2 Aug "
Fresh outbreaks, June, and 9 12 July, again, 15 Aug. *et seq*, two of great violence, 25 and 28 Aug., finally a terrible outburst destroyed Morne Rouge and Ajoupa Bouillon, Morne Boudon and three villages, 800 killed and about 200 hopelessly injured (a wave swept Carbet and about 200 were drowned). On the east, a portion of land over a mile long sunk into the sea, and the interior of the island laid waste, about 1,500 killed and more injured 30, 31 Aug. "
Two French cruisers active, bringing the inhabitants from the northern districts to Fort de France, early Sept., fresh eruption reported, 27 Dec. "

MARTINMAS, 11 Nov, the feast of St Martin, bishop of Tours, in the 4th century, is quarter day in parts of the north of England and in Scotland The high sheriffs of England and Wales are nominated on the morrow of St Martin, 12 Nov.

MARTIN'S HALL, ST (Long Acre, London), was opened as a concert-room for Mr John Hullah, on 11 Feb 1850, burnt down 26 Aug 1860, rebuilt, 1861, opened as the New Queen's theatre, by Mr Alfred Wigan, 24 Oct 1867 See *Westminster*, 1890

MARTYRS Stephen, the first Christian martyr, was stoned, 33 The festivals of the martyrs, of very ancient date, took their rise about the time of Polycarp, who suffered martyrdom about 169 St Alban is the English protomartyr, 286, see *Persecutions*, *Protestants*, and *Diocletian Era* The Martyrs' Memorial, Smithfield, erected by the Protestant Alliance, was inaugurated 11 March, 1870. The Martyrs' memorial church, St John's-street, Clerkenwell, was consecrated 2 June, 1871

MARY-ANNE Secret republican associations, especially in France The name was given to the republic of 1792, to the guillotine, and to little statuettes of Liberty

MARYLAND, named after queen Henrietta Maria, one of the first thirteen United States of North America, was granted in 1632 to lord Baltimore, and settled by a company of English Romanists in 1634 It contains the district of Columbia, in which Washington is situate It continued in the Union when the other slave states seceded in 1860 and 1861 The confederate army, under general Lee, after their victory at Bull Run, 30 Aug 1862, crossed the Potomac and entered Maryland They were followed by the federal army under McClellan Severe conflicts ensued, especially on 17 Sept, at Antietam Creek, with great loss on both sides, each claiming the victory The confederates retired into Virginia in good order, and it is said with much booty Capital, Annapolis, population, 1880, 934,943, 1890, 1,042,390, 1900, 1,188,044

MARY-LE-BONE, a large parish, N.-W London The name is corrupted from St Mary at the Bourne, or brook,—Tyebourne It was chiefly pasture land in 1760 The manor was acquired by the duke of Portland in 1813 The hunting-grounds now form Regent's park (*which see*) The parishes of Marylebone, St Pancras, and Paddington were made a parliamentary borough in 1832 By act of 1885 Marylebone alone returns two M P 's Constituted a municipal borough by act of 1899 (10 aldermen, 60 councillors) St Marylebone Churches Bill passed, 1898 Population, 1881, 154,910, 1891, 142,381, 1901, 133,301

Mary-le-bone gardens—attached to the "Rose of Normandy"—a place of public entertainment, opened in the middle of the 17th century, mentioned by Pepys, closed 23 Sept. 1776, a music hall erected here, 1855

The *Marylebone Murder*—Miss Lucy Clark, dressmaker, aged 49, living at George st, Portman sq, found murdered 23 Jan 1888

New higher grade and technical schools presented by ladies Howard de Walden and Ossington opened 30 July, 1890.

New baths and washhouses opened by the duke of York, 6 March, 1897

MASANIELLO, see *Naples*, 1647. Auber's opera, "La Muette de Portici" (1828), was produced in London as "Masaniello," 4 May, 1829

MASCAT, see *Muscat*

MASHONA, Makalakaland and Matabele lands, territories in South Africa, ruled by Lobengula The country is rich in minerals, the Mashonas generally peaceful, the Matabeles described as warlike, aggressive and cruel Lobengula entered into agreement with the British government, 11 Feb 1888

A deputation of two head men from him was received by queen Victoria, 2 March, 1889, requesting protection against a syndicate, to which he had inconsiderately conceded lands The concession was afterwards legally withdrawn See *Zambesi*, 1889

The Imperial Mission conveying queen Victoria's letter to Lobengula, recommending the British South Africa chartered company, favourably received by him at Buluwayo, the Matabele capital, 29 Jan 1890

Successful progress of colonization, reported May, 1892

Explorations of Mr J Theodore Bent, he discovers at Zimbabwe, an ancient fortress (probably Phœnician), a temple with ornamented walls, monoliths, specimens of good pottery, relics of gold mining, etc, June–Aug 1891 Mr Bent gave an account of his exploration at a meeting of the Royal Geographical Society, 22 Feb 1892

About 400 oz of Mashona gold exhibited at Cape Town, Nov 1892

Dr Knight Bruce, first bishop, 1892

Murderous raids of Matabeles on the Mashonas, invasion on British settlement near fort Victoria, unauthorised by Lobengula, repulsed with slaughter, 9 July, *et seq* 1893, Dr Jameson, administrator at fort Victoria, and Mr C J Rhodes, prepare for war, angry message from Lobengula, reported 1 Aug, intervention of sir H B Loch, Aug, the chartered company directed to avoid aggression, 7 Sept, reinforcements and volunteers from Cape Colony sent by the company to fort Victoria, against which 2 impis (native contingents) are advancing, 21 Sept, capt. White's defensive force fired at by a Matabele impi, about 1 Oct, the company's troops well armed, 500 men at forts Salisbury, Victoria, and Charter, 3 Oct, an attack on the Bechuanaland border police (major Goold Adams, commander) by the Matabele on the Shasi river, near Macloutsie, 5 Oct, the company's forces advancing to Matabele border, a free hand given to Dr Jameson, 7 Oct, junction of all the forces, joined by volunteers from Cape Town regiments, 16 Oct, major Forbes commander, skirmish at Intaba Zimbi (the iron mountain), 15 Oct, 22 Matabele killed, capt Campbell wounded, died 16 Oct, two envoys from Lobengula shot by mistake at Tati, about 23 Oct, Lobengula's army (about 5,000 strong) severely repulsed, with heavy loss, near the Shangani river, 24–26 Oct [British loss, Walters, Burnett, capt Gwinydd Williams, and others] British advance on Buluwayo attacked by Lobengula's picked regiments, the enemy defeated, with heavy loss, by deadly fire of Maxim guns, near the M'Bembezu river, British loss, 3, 1 Nov 1893

Major Forbes and Dr Jameson occupy Buluwayo, 4 Nov 1893

Lobengula retreats towards Zambesi, ultimatum sent to Lobengula, 9 Nov 1893

Major Forbes starts in pursuit of Lobengula, 14 Nov, sends forward major Allan Wilson, 3 Dec, who is encountered by an ambush and cut off from the main force, 4 Dec 1893

Major Forbes' advance attacked by the Matabele, and checked by the rising of the Shangani river, retreats, arrives at Inyati, 15 Dec 1893

Major Allan Wilson and all his party killed, after severe fighting, 4 Dec 1893, capts Fitzgerald, Judd, H Greenfield, Kirton, H J Borrow, lieuts G Hughes and Hofmeyer, and 22 others, died singing "God save the Queen," reported, 3, 6 Jan. 1894

Submission of the Matabele, end of the campaign, success attributed to the energy and foresight of Dr Jameson and Mr Cecil Rhodes

Mr R Colquhoun 1st administrator of Mashonaland, Jan 1894.

Submission of Matabele chiefs, 14 Jan 1894

Death of Lobengula by fever, 23 Jan, 40 m S. of the Zambesi, most of his army surrenders, reported 9 Feb 1894

Settlement of the country proceeding, 27 Feb. 1894.

The officers and men of the Bechuanaland police exonerated from blame by the government respecting the shooting of Lobengula's envoys at Tati in Oct. 1893, reported 5 March, 1894.
Some anonymous charges of cruelty made against the officers and men of the company's forces engaged in the war, which appeared in *Truth*, 15 Feb 1894, a paper published in London by Mr Labouchere, M P; and which he justified in the *Times*, 21 Feb and 2 March, were repelled, especially by the African explorer, Mr F C Selous, in the *Times*, 19 Feb, and in a lecture at the Royal colonial institute, 13 March, 1894
Dr Jameson and the company's officers exonerated by a government commission of inquiry, July, 1894.
Temporary government, the administrator, a council of three, and a judge nominated by the company, with the assent of the secretary for the colonies, March, 1894
Col Rhodes at Buluwayo, 6 April, 1894
Daniels and Wilson, of the Bechuanaland police, having suppressed a message of submission from Lobengula to major Forbes and appropriated a present of 1,000l, thereby causing the deaths of major Wilson and his party, were tried at Buluwayo, and sentenced to 14 years penal servitude, 29 May, 1894
Settlements in Matabeleland (named Rhodesia, *which see*) open to claimants, 25 April, building proceeding, June—Aug 1894.
Dr Jameson, C B, appointed administrator for the British S Africa company, 16 Oct 1894, superseded, 5 Jan 1896, see *Transvaal*, 1895
Three of Lobengula's sons arrive at Cape Town, to be educated at Mr Cecil Rhodes expense, 13 Nov 1894
Native revolt during 1896, suppressed 1897, natives display great loyalty during the S African war, 1899-1902

MASKS Masks of painted papyrus are said to have been occasionally worn by kings and priests of ancient Egypt Horace attributes them to Æschylus, yet Aristotle says the inventor and time of their introduction were unknown — Modern masks, and muffs, fans, and false hair for the women, were devised in Italy, and brought to England from France in 1572 *Stow*. see *Iron Mask*

MASONIC INSTITUTIONS, see *Freemasonry*

MASORAH (Hebrew, *tradition*), a collection of conjectural readings (Keris) of the Hebrew text of the Old Testament, with critical, grammatical, and exegetical remarks by various Jewish doctors, written between the 6th and 10th centuries, who also furnished the *Masoretic vowel points*

The first Rabbinical Hebrew Bible, containing the Masorah, Targums, and comments, printed by Bomberg at Venice, 1518 The "Book of the Masorah, the Hedge of the Law,' first printed at Florence, 1750

MASQUERADES were in fashion in the court of Edward III, 1340, and in the reign of Charles II 1660, masquerades were frequent among the citizens. The bishops preached against them, and made such representations as occasioned their suppression, 9 Geo I 1724 They were revived and carried to a shameful excess in violation of the laws, and tickets of admission to a masquerade at Ranelagh were on some occasions subscribed for at twenty-five guineas each, 1776 *Mortimer* At the close of a bal masqué, given by Anderson the Wizard, 5 March, 1856, Covent-garden theatre was destroyed by fire.

MASQUES, precursors of the opera, introduced into England in the latter part of the 16th century; many were written by Ben Jonson, Beaumont and others, Inigo Jones designed the costumes, &c., Wm and H. Lawes, Banister, Locke and others composed the music. A very costly one was held at the Middle Temple on the marriage of princess Elizabeth, Feb 1613 Milton's "Comus," the music by Henry Lawes, was represented at Ludlow castle in 1634 "Beauty's Awakening," arranged by Mr. Walter Crane and Mr C R. Ashbee, presented by the members of the Art Workers' Guild at the Guildhall, 27 June, 1899.

MASS, in the Roman church, is the office or prayers used at the celebration of the Eucharist, in memory of the passion of Christ, and to this every part of the service alludes The general division consists in high and low, the first is that sung by choristers, and celebrated with the assistance of a deacon and sub-deacon, low masses are those in which the prayers are rehearsed without singing. Mass was first celebrated in Latin about 394, it was introduced into England in the 7th century Prostration was enjoined at the elevation of the host in 1201 Dr Daniel Rock, in "The Church of our Fathers" (1849), describes an ancient MS of "The Service of the Mass, called the Rite of Salisbury," compiled for that cathedral, by St. Osmund and others, during the 12th century The English communion service was adopted in 1549, see *Missal*, and *Ritualism*

MASSACHUSETTS, the mother state of New England, North America, founded by the English puritans at Plymouth-rock, 1620 It abolished slavery 1783, and adopted the constitution of the United States, 1788 Capital, Boston Population, 1880, 1,783,085, 1890, 2,238,943, 1900, 2,805,346 See *Pilgrim Fathers* and *Boston*

Great fire at Lynn, a large shoe making town 296 buildings destroyed, and about 8,000 persons destitute, estimated loss 5,000,000 dollars, 26 Nov 1889

MASSACRES The following are among the most remarkable, probably exaggerated —

BEFORE CHRIST

Of all the Carthaginians in Sicily, 397
2000 Tyrians crucified and 8000 put to the sword for not surrendering Tyre to Alexander, 331
Of 2000 Capuans, friends of Hannibal, by Gracchus, 211
A dreadful slaughter of the Teutones and Ambrones, near Aix, by Marius, the Roman general, 200 000 being left dead on the spot, 102
The Romans throughout Asia, women and children not excepted, massacred in one day, by order of Mithridates, king of Pontus, 88
A great number of Roman senators massacred by Cinna, Marius, and Sertorius, 87
Again, under Sylla and Catiline, his minister of vengeance, 82
At Perusia, Octavianus Cæsar ordered 300 Roman senators and other persons of distinction to be sacrificed to the manes of Julius Cæsar, 40.

AFTER CHRIST

At the destruction of Jerusalem, 1,100,000 Jews are said to have been put to the sword, 70.
The Jews, headed by one Andrew, put to death many Greeks and Romans, in and near Cyrene, 115.
Cassius, a Roman general, under the emperor M. Aurelius, put to death 300,000 of the inhabitants of Seleucia, 165
At Alexandria, many thousands of citizens were massacred by order of Antoninus, 215.
The emperor Probus is said to have put to death 400,000 of the barbarian invaders of Gaul, 277
Of the Gothic hostages by Valens, 378.
Of Thessalonica, when 7000 persons invited into the circus were put to the sword, by order of Theodosius, 390.
Of the circus factions at Constantinople, 532
Massacre of the Latins at Constantinople, by order of Andronicus, 1184.
Of the Albigenses and Waldenses, commenced at Toulouse, 1208. Thousands perished by the sword and gibbet.
Of the French in Sicily, 1282, see *Sicilian Vespers*.
At Paris, of the Armagnacs, at the instance of John, duke of Burgundy, 1418.

Of the Swedish nobility, at a feast, by order of Christian II , 1520.
Of Protestants at Vassy, 1 March, 1562
Of 70,000 Huguenots, or French Protestants, in France (see *St. Bartholomew*), 24 Aug 1572
Of the Christians in Croatia by the Turks, when 65,000 were slain, 1592.
Of the pretender Demetrius, and his Polish adherents, at Moscow, 27 May, 1606.
Of Protestants in the Valteline, N Italy 29 July, 1620.
Of Protestants at Thorn, put to death under a pretended legal sentence of the chancellor of Poland, for being concerned in a tumult occasioned by a Roman Catholic procession, 1724. All the Protestant powers in Europe interceded to have this unjust sentence revoked, but unavailingly
At Batavia, 12,000 Chinese were massacred by the natives, Oct. 1740, under the pretext of an intended insurrection.
At the taking of Ismail by the Russians, 30,000 old and young were slain, Dec 1790 see *Ismail.*
Of French Royalists (see *Septembrisers*), 2 Sept 1792
Of Poles, at Praga, 1794
In St Domingo, where Dessalines made proclamation for the massacre of all the whites, 29 March, 1804, and many thousands perished.
Insurrection at Madrid, and massacre of the French, 2 May, 1808
Massacre of the Mamelukes, in the citadel of Cairo, 1 March, 1811
Massacre of Protestants at Nismes, perpetrated by the Catholics, May, 1815
Massacre at Scio, 22 April, 1822 see *Chios*
Of the Janissaries at Constantinople 14 June, 1826, at Cabul (see *Afghanistan*), 1841
600 Kabyles suffocated in a cave in Algeria, 18 June, 1845 see *Dahra*
Massacre of Christians at Aleppo, 16 Oct. 1850
Of 136 emigrants at Mountain Meadows, Utah (said to be by Mormons whom they had offended) a few children spared , 18 Sept 1857
[Bishops Ph K Smith and Lee accused Brigham Young exonerated, 1875 Bp Lee sentenced to death, Oct 1876 , shot, 23 March, 1877]
Of Maronites, by Druses, in Lebanon, June, 1860 and of Christians, by Mahometans, at Damascus, 9-11 July, 1860 , see *Druses* and *Damascus*
Of 173 N W Indians (including women and children) (as a chastisement for murders, outrages, and robberies), by major Baker, of U S army, Jan 1870.
Of French missionaries and others, at Tien-tsin, 22 persons (see *China*), 21 June, 1870
Of foreigners, by the native Gauchos in the Tandel district, Buenos Ayres S America 1 Jan 1872
Of about 90 French colonists and others in New Caledonia by natives, during a revolt, June, 1878
Of about 6 negro militiamen, who had made a patriotic demonstration on 4 July, by whites, at Hamburg, South Carolina, 9 July , 1876
Of Mehemet Ali Pacha, and others, at Ipek, near Scutari, by Albanians, 6 Sept 1878
At Cabul (see *Afghanistan*), 1879
Alexandria (see *Egypt*), 11 June, 1882
Of Christians in Cochin China , 24,000 reported to be massacred, summer, 1885 , and about 22,000 in Annam by rebels, July-Dec. 1885

See *Indians, Minnesota Modoc Indians*, and *Turkey*, 1876, and 25-29 Aug. 1896, *Armenia*, 1894-96, *Macedonia*, 1903, *Somaliland*, Nov 1896, *Candia*, 1896-8, *Russia*, 1903-5
Of missionaries and converts in China, *which see*

MASSACRES IN BRITISH HISTORY

Of 300 British nobles, on Salisbury Plain, by Hengist, about 450
Of the monks of Bangor, to the number of 1200, by Ethelfrid, king of Bernicia, 607 or 612.
Of the Danes in the southern counties of England, in the night of 13 Nov 1002, by order of Ethelred II At London it was most bloody, the churches being no sanctuary Amongst the rest was Gunilda, sister of Swein, king of Denmark, left in hostage for the performance of a treaty but newly concluded. *Baker*
Of the Jews, in England. Some few pressing into Westminster hall at Richard I 's coronation, were put to death by the people , and a false alarm being given that the king had ordered a general massacre of them, the people in many parts of England slew all they met. In York 500, who had taken shelter in a castle, killed themselves, rather than fall into the hands of the multitude, 1189.
Of the Bristol colonists, at Cullen's Wood, Ireland (see *Cullen's Wood*), 1209.
Of the English factory at Amboyna, in order to dispossess its members of the Spice Islands, Feb 1624.
Massacre of the Protestants in Ireland, in O Neill's rebellion, which began 23 Oct 1641 Upwards of 30,000 British were killed in the commencement of this rebellion *Sir William Petty* In the first three or four days of it forty or fifty thousand of the Protestants were destroyed. *Lord Clarendon* Before the rebellion was entirely suppressed, 154,000 Protestants were massacred *Sir W Temple*
Of the Macdonalds of Glencoe (see *Glencoe*), 13 Feb 1692
Of 184 men, women, and children, chiefly Protestants burnt, shot, or pierced to death by pikes perpetrated by the insurgent Irish, at the barn of Scullabogue, Ireland, in 1798 *Musgrave*
Of Europeans at Meerut, Delhi, Cawnpore, &c , by mutineers of the native Indian army (see *India*), May and June, 1857
Of Europeans at Kalangan Borneo, 1 May, 1859
Of the Europeans at Morant bay, Jamaica, by the infuriated negroes 11-12 Oct. 1865 , see *Jamaica*
Of lieut Holcombe and surveying party (about 70) in Assam on Naga hills about 24 Feb 1875
Of Mr Margary and servants (with col Browne s expedition into Western China) at Manwyne, by Chinese, 21 Feb 1875
Of prof Palmer and others , see *Egypt*, 1882
Of gen Gordon see *Khartoum*, 1885
Of Mr Quinton and others, in Manipur (*which see*), about 24 March, 1891

MASSAGETÆ, an ancient Scythian people (probably the ancestors of the Goths), who invaded Asia about 635 In a conflict with them Cyrus the Great was killed, 529 B C

MASSILIA, see *Marseilles*

MASSORAH, see *Masorah*

MASSOWAH, a port on the Red Sea, and capital of the Italian colony of Eritrea (Red Sea), formerly subject to Egypt Certain commercial rights secured to Abyssinia by treaty with England and Egypt, May, 1884

The Italian flag hoisted beside the Egyptian, 6 Feb 1885
The Abyssinians under Ras Aloula severely defeat the Arabs at Kufeit near Amadib 23 Sept ,,
Government of Massowah assumed by the Italians, 2 Dec ,,
Abyssinians attack Massowah and Italian outposts, but suffer loss and retire 18 Jan *et seq* 1887
About 500 Italians proceeding with supplies to Sahati cut off by Abyssinians under Ras Aloula at Dagoli, near Massowah 25-26 Jan ,,
Negotiations with Ras Aloula with respect to release of prisoners 11 March, ,,
Skirmishes between Italians and Deber tribe, 27-28 March, ,,
Major Savoiroux made a prisoner, April , released, Sept ,,
Proclamation issued declaring that a state of war exists in Massowah, with blockade of ports, 2 May, ,,
The chief Kantibay submits to Italy 18 Oct ,,
Italy notifies to the powers that it has annexed Massowah July, 1888
Protectorate proclaimed at Zulla 3 Aug ,,
Severe defeat of Italians at Sanganeiti on the borders through native treachery , four Italian officers killed Aug ,,
Keren occupied and annexed by the Italians 2 June, 1889
Gen Baldissera occupies Asmara 4 Aug ,,
About 1,000 dervishes severely defeated after their incursion into Italian-protected country , captives and booty rescued, reported 29 June, 1890
Gen Gandolfi, new governor, announces the termination of military rule, in the Italian possessions on the Red Sea (named Eritrea, 1 Feb) . 1 July, ,,

Severe defeat of about 10,000 dervishes by the Italian troops under col Arimondi at fort Agordat, about 4,000 dervishes killed, also Ghen Daref and 4 emirs, reported 20 Dec 1893
The dervishes, after a murderous raid, pursued by Italians under col Baratieri, gov-gen, who captures Kassala by assault 17 July, 1894
Batagos, an Abyssinian chief, defeated and killed at Halai by major Toselli, reported 20 Dec. ,,
Gen Baratieri defeats the Abyssinians under Ras Mangascia at Coatit 13, 14 Jan 1895
Another victory at Senafa, reported 17 Jan. ,,
Adigrat occupied by the Italians 25 March, ,,
The heights of Debra carried by assault, and Antalo occupied by gen. Baratieri, after a rapid march, 9 Oct ,,
Major Toselli's column (about 2,450) surprised and defeated by 15,000 Shoans at Amba Alagi, major Toselli and 3 lieuts killed, after a heroic defence, great slaughter on both sides, capts Botrero and Pagella with the scattered troops retreat to Adera, and join gen Arimondi 8 Dec ,,
Shoans repulsed with heavy loss at Makaleh, by lieut col Galliano 7-11 Jan 1896
The Italians largely outnumbered, after a gallant resistance and great suffering, evacuate fort Agordat with honours of war, 23 Jan, and arrive at Adigrat 30 Jan ,,
Shoans defeated, and the Pass of Seeta captured, 16 Feb, again defeated by col Stevani at Maimara 26 Feb ,,
The battle of Adowa Italians under gen Baratieri severely defeated by the Shoans, gen Dabormida and prince Chigi killed at the head of their men (the brigade fought heroically all day), gen Baratieri, incapable through weakness, retired, gen Arimondi (fate unknown) and 150 officers killed, estimated Italian loss, 7,000, and 2,000 natives, gen Albertoni, cols Nava and Galliano (mortally wounded), 48 officers, and 1,500 men prisoners, Shoan loss, 4,000 29 Feb, 1 March, ,,
Fort Adigrat, provisioned for a month under major Prestinari, surrounded by Shoans, 2 March, the garrison relieved, 5 May, evacuated by the Italians, reported 18 May,
Gen Baldissera assumes the command in Massowah, 4 March, gen Baratieri arrives there greatly prostrated 11 March, ,,
Negotiations for peace opened 13 March, ,,
Dervishes repulsed with heavy loss near Kassala, 8 and 18 March, again by col Stevani at Mt. Mocram, forts captured at Tucruf 2 April, ,,
Dervish retreat from Kassala 7 April, ,,
The Italians strongly entrenched at Dongollo and other places, the Abyssinians retreating, 26 May, ,,
Negotiations between gen Baldissera and Ras Mangascia and other chiefs for release of prisoners, 8 May, many released 13 May *et seq* ,,
Ambra Debra captured in a night attack by lieut Sapelli, flight of enemy 18 May, ,,
Gen Baratieri tried by court martial at Asmara, and acquitted 5-13 June, ,,
1,300 Italian prisoners reported in Abyssinia, 6 Nov ,,
Treaty of peace signed (see *Abyssinia*), 26 Oct ,,
Advance of (5,000 or 6,000) dervishes on Agordat, Tucular occupied Jan 1897
Gen Vigano arrives at Agordat, concentration of troops, and defence organized 22 Jan ,,
Retreat of the dervishes, to Amdarab 1 Feb ,,

See *Italy*

MASTER OF THE CEREMONIES, see *Ceremonies*

MASTER AND SERVANT ACT (amending the statute respecting them) was passed 20 Aug 1867, another act repealing parts of preceding acts was passed 26 July, 1889 See *Servants*

Royal commission to examine into its working, reported 31 July, published evidence Oct 1874

MASTER OF THE GREAT WARDROBE, an ancient office abolished in 1782, duties transferred to the lord chamberlain.

MASTER OF THE REVELS, an officer of the court. Solomon Dayrolle was the last appointed. Part of the duties were transferred to the licenser of plays, 1737.

MASTER OF THE ROLLS, an equity judge, derives his title from having the custody of all charters, patents, commissions, deeds, and recognizances, entered upon rolls of parchment, his decrees are appealable to the court of chancery The repository of public papers, called the Rolls, was in Chancery-lane The rolls were formerly kept in a chapel founded for the converted Jews, but after the Jews were expelled the kingdom in 1290 it was annexed for ever afterwards to the office of the mastership of the rolls Here were kept all the records since the beginning of the reign of king Richard III, 1483, all prior to that period being kept in the Tower of London, see *Records* The first recorded master of the rolls was either John de Langton, appointed 1286, or Adam de Osgodeby, appointed 1 Oct 1295, but it is clear that the office was in existence long before *Hardy* The duties were defined in 1833, the salary regulated in 1837. Changes by the judicature act of 1881 By the supreme court of judicature act, the master of the rolls was made a judge of appeal only

RECENT MASTERS OF THE ROLLS

Sir Wm Grant appointed 27 May, 1801
Sir Thomas Plumer 6 Jan. 1818
Robert, lord Gifford 5 April, 1824
Sir J S Copley (*aft* lord Lyndhurst) 14 Sept. 1826
Sir John Leach 3 May, 1827
Sir C Pepys (*aft* lord Cottenham) 29 Sept. 1834
Henry Bickersteth (*aft* lord Langdale) 19 Jan. 1836
Sir John (baron 1865) Romilly 28 March, 1851
Sir George Jessel (a Jew), 29 Aug 1873, died, 21 March, 1883
Sir Wm Baliol Brett (lord Esher, 1885, viset 1897), 3 April, 1883, resigned, 13 Oct 1897, died 24 May, 1899
Sir Nathaniel Lindley, 20 Oct. 1897, resigned, May, 1900
Sir Richard Webster (lord Alverstone), May, lord chief justice Oct. ,,
Sir A. L. Smith, Oct. 1900, resigned, mid Oct., died 20 Oct. 1901
Sir Richard Henn Collins Oct. ,,

MASTERS IN CHANCERY, chosen from the equity bar, were first appointed, it is said, to assist the ignorance of sir Christopher Hatton, lord chancellor of England, in 1587 The office was abolished in 1852 The offices of the masters in the queen's bench, common pleas, and exchequer divisions of the high court of justice were amalgamated into one central office in the high court of justice in 1879

MASTODON, see *Mammoth*

MATABELE LAND See *Mashona*

MATACÃO, a small island near Sierra Leone, secured to the British by treaty, 18 April, 1826 It was occupied by the French, March, 1879, and after some discussion was left by them June following

MATCHES, see *Lucifers*

MATERIALISM, the doctrine held by those who maintain that the soul of man is not a spiritual substance distinct from matter, but is the result of a particular organisation of matter in the body The term is rather loosely applied to the system of Epicurus, about 310 B C, Hobbes, about A D 1642; Priestley, about 1772, and many eminent men in the present day It is not necessarily identical with atheism, see *Atheism*.

MATERNITY CHARITY, ROYAL, Finsbury; founded 1757

MATHEMATICS formerly signified all kinds of learning, but the term is now applied to the sciences relating to numbers and quantity, see *Arithmetic*. Among the most eminent mathematicians were Euclid, 300 B C, Archimedes 287 B.C., Descartes, died 1650 A D, Barrow, died 1677, Leibnitz, died 1716, sir Isaac Newton, died 1727, Euler, died 1783, Lagrange, died 1813, Laplace, died 1827, and Dr Peacock, died 1858, sir G. B Airy, Bartholomew Price (died, aged 79, 29 Dec. 1898), J J Sylvester (died 15 March, 1897), I Todhunter (died 1884), and prof Arthur Cayley, born 16 Aug 1821, barrister, 1849–63, wrote above 800 papers, 1852–94, much honoured abroad (died 26 Jan 1895), prof. Sophus Lie (born 12 Dec. 1842, died, 18 Feb 1899), are eminent mathematicians Mary Somerville, born 1790, author of the "Mechanism of the Heavens," died 1873

The London Mathematical Society was founded, 16 Jan 1865

John Thomas Crossley, author of the popular "Intellectual Calculator,' died 29 April, 1889, aged 89
Mathematical congress at Zurich, mid Aug 1897, one at Paris in 1900.

MATHURINS, see under *Trinity*

MATINS The service or prayers first performed in the morning or beginning of the day in the Roman Catholic church The *French Matins* were the massacre of St Bartholomew, 24 Aug 1572 The *Matins of Moscow* were the massacre of prince Demetrius, and the Poles his adherents, in the morning of 27 May, 1606

MATRIMONIAL CAUSES ACT, passed 1859 By the act passed 27 May, 1878, a magistrate may grant judicial separation with maintenance to a wife suffering from a husband's violent usage The act was amended in 1884

MATTER is held to exist in three states gaseous, liquid, and solid Mr William Crookes (knt 1897), considers that there is a fourth state, "radiant matter," subtler than any of these, 1879-80 See *Light*

MATTERHORN, a part of the main ridge of the Alps, about 14,836 feet high, S Switzerland After various fruitless attempts by professor Tyndall and other eminent climbers, in 1860, the summit was reached on 14 July, 1865, by Mr Edward Whymper and others During their descent, four of the party were killed Mr Hadow fell, the connecting rope broke, and he himself, lord Francis Douglas, the rev Mr Hudson, and Michael Croz, a guide, slipped down, and fell from a precipice nearly 4000 feet high. Miss Walker, with her father, ascended the Matterhorn, 22 July, 1871 Three gentlemen ascended without a guide, 21 July, 1876 Dr W O Moseley, an American, was killed here, 14 Aug 1879 Three persons attempting the ascent perished 12 Sept. 1890, Dr Black and a Miss Bell killed here, 23 July, 1901.

MAUNDY-THURSDAY (derived by Spelman from *mande*, a hand-basket, in which the king was accustomed to give alms to the poor; by others from *dies mandati*, the day on which Christ gave his grand *mandate*, that we should love one another), the Thursday before Good Friday. *Wheatly* On this day it was the custom of our sovereigns or their almoners to give alms, food, and clothing to as many poor persons as they were years old. It was begun in England by Edward III, when he was fifty years of age, 1363, and is still continued There is a picturesque ceremony every year on the Thursday before Good Friday in Westminster abbey Money is now given in lieu of clothing and provisions For the former, 1*l.* 15*s* to each woman, 2*l* 5*s* to each man, and for the latter, 1*l* 10*s* to each In addition there is the Maundy money, 1*l*, and as many pence as the sovereign is years of age, in silver pieces—one penny, twopence, threepence, and fourpence

MAUR, ST, see *Benedictines*

MAURITANIA (N Africa), with Numidia, became a Roman province, 33 B C Augustus created (30 B C) a kingdom formed of Mauritania and part of Getulia, for Juba II, a descendant of the ancient African princes Suetonius Paulinus suppressed a revolt here, A D 42, when it was made a province, divided into parts The country was subjugated by the Vandals, 429, and Greeks, 533, and fell into the hands of the Arabs, about 680 See *Morocco*, and *Moors*

MAURITIUS, or **ISLE OF FRANCE** (in the Indian Ocean), was discovered by the Portuguese, 1505, but the Dutch were the first settlers in 1598 They called it after prince Maurice, their stadtholder, but on the acquisition of the Cape of Good Hope, they deserted it, and it continued unsettled until the French landed, and gave it the name of one of the finest provinces in France, 1715 This island was taken by the British, 2 Dec 1810, and confirmed to them by the treaty of Paris in 1814 The bishopric was founded 1854 Sir Henry Barkly, governor, in 1863, succeeded by sir Arthur H Gordon, 1870, sir Arthur Purves Phayre, 1874, sir George F Bowen, 1879, sir J Pope Hennessy, Dec 1882, sir Charles C Lees, Sept 1889, Sir Herbert E H Jerningham, April, 1893, sir C Bruce, Jan 1897, sir C Boyle, 1904 Population in 1861, 313,402, in 1890, 377,986, in 1901, 380,040 Capital, Port Louis, population, 1900, 53,978 Revenue, 1903, Rs 9,221,600, expenditure, 1903, Rs 9,575,182, debt, 1903, 1,379,784*l*. Railways commenced 1866, 105 miles open 1903 By an awful hurricane, on 11 March, 1868, great damage was done to shipping and buildings, with much loss of life

A responsible government granted with a legislative assembly	July–Sept	1885
Dissensions between sir J Pope Hennessy and Mr Clifford Lloyd and the council, April, Mr Lloyd removed (made governor of the Seychelles), sir Hercules Robinson as royal commissioner investigates the affairs, and suspends the governor from action, announced 28 Dec 1886 Sir J Pope Hennessy reinstated with admonition July, 1887, arrives at Mauritius	22 Dec.	1888
Violent hurricane, great destruction of buildings, shipping and crops, one third of port Louis destroyed, 29 April, total number of deaths reported, 1,230	14 July,	1892
Relief committees, loan of 600,000*l* to the colony guaranteed by the British government,	about June,	,,
Destructive cyclone, with loss of life	23 Feb	1894
Statue of queen Victoria unveiled at St Louis,	22 June,	1897
Sir Célicourt Auguste Antelme, able financier, born 1818, died	6 June,	1899
Outbreak of bubonic plague	July,	1899–1903
Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall, foundation stone of the Queen Victoria memorial at Port Louis, laid	5 Aug.	1901
The Seychelles, hitherto a dependency of Mauritius, constituted a separate colony	7 Nov.	1903

Great floods at St. Louis and district, 7¼ in rain recorded in 24 hours at Moka, 11 in at Industrie estate 8-9 June, 1904

MAUSOLEUM. Artemisia married her own brother, Mausolus, king of Caria, Asia Minor, 377 B C At his death, 353, it is said she drank in liquor his ashes after his body had been burned, and erected to his memory at Halicarnassus a monument, one of the seven wonders of the world (350 B C), termed *Mausoleum* She invited all the literary men of her age, and proposed rewards to him who composed the best elegiac panegyric upon her husband The prize was adjudged to Theopompus, 357 B C She died 352 B C The statue of Mausolus is among the antiquities brought from Halicarnassus by Mr (aft sir) C T Newton in 1857, and placed in the British Museum A mausoleum for the royal family of England was founded by queen Victoria at Frogmore, 15 March, 1862 Queen Victoria and her Prince Consort buried there

MAUVE (French for *malva*, mallow), a dye produced by Dr Stenhouse from lichens in 1848, now produced from *Aniline* (*which see*)

MAY, the fifth month of the year, received its name, some say, from Romulus, who gave it this appellation in respect to the senators and nobles of his city, who were denominated *majores*, others supposed it was so called from Maia, the mother of Mercury, to whom they offered sacrifices on the first day The ancient Romans used to go in procession to the grotto of Egeria on May day, see *Evil May-day*

The annual festival of "Jack in the Green," and his companion sweeps, has gradually ceased, 1876

See under *Working Men*

MAYENCE, see *Mentz*

MAY-FLOWER, see *Pilgrim Fathers*

"MAY LAWS," see *Prussia*, May, 1873

MAYNOOTH COLLEGE (Ireland), founded by parliament, 1795, and endowed by a yearly grant voted for the education of students designed for the Roman Catholic priesthood in Ireland An act for its government was passed in 1800 It contains about 500 students Permanent endowment of this college (30,000*l* for the enlargement of the buildings and 26,000*l* annually) was granted by parliament, June, 1845 This occasioned much controversy in England, a motion being made for its abolition almost every session The college was repaired and enlarged in 1860 By the Irish Church act, passed 26 July, 1869, the annual parliamentary grant was to cease after 1 Jan 1871, a compensation being made The buildings were much injured by fire, 31 Oct 1878, damage estimated at 10,000*l* The pictures and books were saved The centenary celebrated, an international assembly of ecclesiastics present, 25-27 June, 1895 The king and queen visit the college (see *Ireland*, 1903), Mgr Gargan, president since 1894, died, aged 84, 27 Aug 1903

MAYO ASSASSINATION Richard Southwell Bourke, earl of Mayo, was born 21 Feb 1822 As lord Naas he was chief secretary for Ireland, in the Derby and Disraeli administrations, 1852, 1858-9, 1866-8 In Sept 1868, he was appointed viceroy of India, and energetically fulfilled the duties He was assassinated at Port Blair in the Andaman islands, on a visit of inspection, by Sher Ali, a convict, 8 Feb 1872. The Indian government granted an annual pension of 1000*l* to the countess, and 20,000*l* for the children, and 1000*l* a year was added to lady Mayo's pension by parliament, voted unanimously, 22 July, 1872

MAYORS OF THE PALACE, high officers in France, who had great influence during the later Merovingian kings, termed "*fainéants*," do-nothings —Pepin the Old (or de Landen), 622 *et seq*; Pepin Héristal, 687-714, Charles Martel, despotic, 714-741, Pepin le Bref, 741, who shut up Childeric III in a monastery, and himself took the kingdom, 752

MAYORS OF CORPORATIONS At the time of the Norman conquest, 1066, the chief officer of London was called *port-grave*, afterwards softened into *port-reeve*, from Saxon words signifying chief governor of a harbour He was afterwards called provost, but in Henry II 's reign the Norman title of *maire* (soon after *mayor*) was brought into use At first the mayor was chosen for life, but afterwards for periods of irregular duration, now he is chosen annually, but is eligible for re-election. In the City of London he must be an alderman, and have been sheriff His duties commence on 9 Nov In early times the mayor was always an M P for the city The prefix LORD is peculiar to the mayors of London, Dublin, York, Belfast, Liverpool, Manchester, Leeds, Birmingham, Sheffield, Bristol (1899), Cork (1900), Sydney and Melbourne (1902), Cardiff (1905), and to the provosts of Edinburgh, Glasgow, Dundee, Aberdeen and Perth The dukes of Norfolk and Sutherland, the marquis of Ripon, and the earls of Derby and Lonsdale, and 6 other peers were elected mayors Nov 1895 Many other peers elected since then.

The first mayor of London, Henry Fitz Ailwin, held office for 24 years, appointed 1189 or 1192

(Some say Thomas Legge, created lord mayor by Edw III, 1354)

Sir Henry Pickard, who had been lord mayor of London in 1357, sumptuously entertained in one day four monarchs Edward, king of England, John, king of France the king of Cyprus and David, king of Scotland the Black Prince and many of the nobility being present. *Stow* 1363

Sir John Norman, lord mayor, went by water to be sworn at Westminster, and it is said instituted lord mayor's show 1453

The more costly pageants of the show laid aside 1685

The lord mayor entertained the prince regent of England, the emperor of Russia, king of Prussia, and numerous foreigners of high rank 18 June, 1814

The lord mayor, Farncombe, gave a banquet to prince Albert and the mayors of most of the boroughs of the United Kingdom, in furtherance of the project of the great International Industrial Exhibition, 1851 21 March, 1850

The lord mayor, sir F Moon, entertained the emperor and empress of the French 19 April, 1855

The lord mayor, B S Phillips, entertained the king and queen of the Belgians, July, entertained by them at Brussels Oct. 1866

The lord mayor entertained the viceroy of Egypt, 11 June, the sultan, 18 July 1867 the shah of Persia, 20 June, 1873, the czar 18 May, 1874

Lord Mayor Nottage died while in office (the first since William Beckford, who died 21 June, 1770), 11 April, 1885

It is now the custom when foreign rulers visit England for them to be entertained at the Guildhall by the lord mayor, and during 1903-4-5 many European royalties, including the king and queen of Portugal, the king of Spain, the king of Greece, president Loubet, and others, as well as prince and princess Arisugawa of Japan, have been welcomed by the City Corporation.

LORD MAYORS OF LONDON.

1800-1 Sir William Staines, bart.
1801-2. Sir John Eamer, bart.
1802-3. Charles Price.
1803-4. John Perring
1804-5. Peter Perchard
1805-6. Sir James Shaw
1806-7 Sir William Leighton, bart.
1807-8. John Ainsley
1808-9. Sir Charles Flower, bart.
1809-10. Thomas Smith
1810-11 Joshua Jonathan Smith.
1811 12. Sir Claudius S Hunter, bart
1812-13 George Scholey
1813 14. Sir William Domville, bart
1814 15. Samuel Birch
1815 16. Matthew Wood
1816-17 Matthew Wood again
1817-18. Christopher Smith
1818 19. John Atkins
1819-20. George Bridges
1820-1 John T Thorpe
1821-2 Christopher Magnay
1822-3. William Heygate
1823 4. Robert Waithman
1824-5. John Garratt.
1825-6. William Venables.
1826-7 Anthony Browne
1827-8. Matthias Prime Lucas
1828-9. William Thompson
1829-30. John Crowder
1830-1 and 1831 2 Sir John Key, bart.
1832-3 Sir Peter Laurie
1833 4. Charles Farebrother
1834-5. Henry Winchester
1835-6. William Taylor Copeland
1836-7 Thomas Kelly
1837 8 Sir John Cowan, bart.
1838-9. Samuel Wilson
1839-40. Sir Chapman Marshall, bart.
1840-1 Thomas Johnson
1841-2 John Pirie
1842 3 J Humphrey
1843-4. Sir W Magnay, bart.
1844-5. Michael Gibbs
1845 6. John Johnson.
1846-7 Sir George Carroll
1847-8 John Kinnersley Hooper
1848-9. Sir James Duke, bart., M P
1849 50. Thomas Farncombe
1850-1 Sir John Musgrove
1851 2 William Hunter
1852 3. Thomas Challis, M P
1853 4. Thomas Sidney
1854 5. Sir Fras G Moon, bart.
1855 6 David Salomons, *Jew*
1856-7 Thomas Quested Finnis
1857-8. Sir Robert W Carden (bart., May, 1887), (died 20 Jan 1888)
1858-9. David W Wire
1859-60 James Carter
1860-1 William Cubitt, M P
1861-2. William Cubitt, again.
1862-3. W A. Rose
1863 4. Wm Lawrence
1864 5. Warren S Hale
1865-6. Benj Sam Phillips, *Jew*
1866-7 Thos Gabriel
1867-8. Wm Ferneley Allen.
1868-9. James Lawrence
1869-70. Robert Besley
1870-1 Thomas Dakin.
1871-2 Sills John Gibbons
1872-3 Sir Sidney Hedley Waterlow
1873-4 Andrew Lusk, M P
1874-5 David Henry Stone
1875-6 Wm James Richmond Cotton
1876-7 Sir Thomas White
1877-8 Thomas Scambler Owden
1878-9. Sir Charles Whetham
1879 80. Sir Francis Wyatt Truscott
1880-1 Wm McArthur
1881-2 John Whittaker Ellis (bart May)
1882 3. Henry Edmond Knight
1883 4 R N Fowler, M P
1884 5. *George Swan Nottage, died 11 April, 1885
1885 Sir R N Fowler, bart, M P, re-elected 14 April
1885-6 John Staples
1886-7 Sir Reginald Hanson (bart., May, 1887).
1887-8 Polydore de Keyser (Belgian R.C) (knt. Oct 1888).
1888-9. James Whitehead (bart., Nov 1889).
1889-90 Sir Henry Aaron Isaacs, *Jew*
1890-1 Joseph Savory (bart., July, 1891)
1891-2 David Evans (knt., July, 1892).
1892-3 Stuart Knill, R C (bart, July, 1893, died 19 Nov 1898).
1893-4 George Robert Tyler (bart, 30 June, 1894).
1894-5 Sir Joseph Renals (bart, June, 1895).
1895-6 Sir Walter Henry Wilkin
1896-7 George F Faudel Phillips, *Jew* (bart, June, 1897)
1897-8. Col Horatio David Davies, M P (K.C M G 1898)
1898-9 Sir John Voce Moore
1899-1900. Alfred James Newton (bart., 1900).
1900-1 Frank Green (bart, 9 Nov 1901, died 3 Dec 1902).
1901-2 Sir Joseph Cockfield Dimsdale, M P (bart., 26 June, 1902).
1902-3 Sir Marcus Samuel, *Jew*
1903-4 Sir James Thomson Ritchie
1904-5 John Pound (bart, 30 June, 1905).
1905-6 Walter Vaughan Morgan.

LORD MAYORS OF DUBLIN

John le Decer was appointed first provost in 1308, a gilded sword was granted to be borne before the provost by Henry IV 1407
Thomas Cusack appointed first mayor 1409
The collar of SS and a foot company granted by Charles II to the mayors 1660
Sir Daniel Bellingham, the first mayor honoured with the title of lord, by Charles II, who granted 500*l* per annum, in lieu of the company of foot 1665
The new collar of SS granted by William III to the mayor, value 1000*l*., the former having been lost in James II. s time 1697

MAZARIN BIBLE, see *Printing*, 1450-5

MAZRA (or Baba Wali), near Candahar, Afghanistan Here gen sir Frederick Sleigh (afterwards lord) Roberts totally defeated Sirdar Mahomed Ayoob Khan, and captured his camp and all his cannon, 1 Sept 1880 Amongst the killed were colonel F Brownlow, capt St John F Frome, and capt E Straton, lieut Hector Maclaine (made prisoner 27 July) was found recently murdered Ayoob Khan with some followers fled towards Herat

MAZURKA, a Polish dance of the 16th century, introduced into England about 1845, Chopin's music for the mazurka is much admired

MEAL TUB PLOT, against the duke of York, afterwards James II, contrived by one Dangerfield, who secreted a bundle of seditious letters in the lodgings of colonel Maunsell, and then gave information to the custom-house officers to search for smuggled goods, 23 Oct 1679 After Dangerfield's apprehension, on suspicion of forging these letters, papers were found concealed in a *meal-tub* at the house of a woman with whom he cohabited, which contained the scheme to be sworn to, accusing the most eminent persons in the Protestant interest, who were against the duke of York's succession, of treason,—particularly the earls of Shaftesbury, Essex, and Halifax On Dangerfield being whipped the last time, as part of his punishment, 1 June, 1685, one of his eyes was struck out by a barrister named Robert Francis This caused his death, for which his assailant was hanged

MEASURES, see *Weights*, and *Micrometer*. "Not men, but measures," a phrase used in parliament by Brougham, 2 Nov 1830.

MEAT, see *Provisions*

MEAT-BISCUIT, said to have been invented by Cecil Borden, 1850 See *Milk*

MEATH (Ireland) Many episcopal sees in Meath (as Clonard, Duleek, and others of less note) were fixed at Clonard, before 1151-2, when the division of the bishoprics in Ireland was made by John Paparo, then legate from Pope Eugene III Eugene was the first styled bishop of Meath, about 1174 Meath was valued, 30 Henry VIII, at 373*l* 12*s* per annum

MECCA (in Arabia), the birth-place of Mahomet, about 571, whence he was compelled to flee, 15 July, 622 (the Hégira) On one of the neighbouring hills is a cave, where it is asserted he retired to perform his devotions, and where the greatest part of the Koran was brought to him by the angel Gabriel, 604 Mecca, after being vainly besieged by Hosein for the caliph Yezid, 682, was taken by Abdelmelek, 692 In 1803 it fell into the hands of the Wahabees, a Mahometan sect They were expelled by the pacha of Egypt in 1818, who retired in 1841 It is said that 160,000 pilgrims visited Mecca in 1858, and only 50,000 in 1859 The grand shereef was assassinated by a fanatic, 21 March, 1880 Pilgrimage to Mecca still continues, annual average, about 300,000 in 1893

Sultan reported to have decided to construct a railway (the Hedjaz railway) from Damascus to Mecca, chiefly for the benefit of pilgrims early 1900
Line completed 25 miles S of Mezarib, 63 miles from Damascus earthworks completed 40 miles further Feb 1902
Death of the grand shereef 17 July, 1905

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS' INSTITUTION See under *Engineers*, 1847

MECHANICS The simple mechanical powers have been ascribed to heathen deities, the axe, wedge, wimble, &c, to Dædalus, see *Steam Engine*, *Motion*

Aristotle writes on mechanics about B C. 320
The properties of the lever, &c, demonstrated by Archimedes, who died 212
[He laid the foundations of nearly all those inventions, the further prosecution of which is the boast of our age. *Wallis* (1695).]
The hand mill, or quern, was very early in use, the Romans found one in Yorkshire
Cattle-mills, *molæ jumentariæ*, were also in use by the Romans
The water mill was probably invented in Asia the first that was described was near one of the dwellings of Mithridates 70
A water mill is said to have been erected on the river Tiber, at Rome 50
Pappus wrote on mechanics about A.D 350
Floating mills on the Tiber 536
Tide mills were in use in Venice about 1078
Wind mills in general use in the 12th century
Saw mills are said to have been in use at Augsburg 1332
Theory of the inclined plane investigated by Cardan about 1540
Work on Statics, by Stevinus 1586
Galileo's "Scienza Mecanica" 1634
Theory of falling bodies, Galileo 1638
Laws of percussion, Huyghens, Wallis, Wren, about 1660
Theory of oscillation, Huyghens 1670
Epicycloidal form of the teeth of wheels, Roemer 1675
Percussion and animal mechanics, Borelli he died 1679
Application of mechanics to astronomy, parallelism of forces, laws of motion, &c., Newton, Hooke, &c 1666-1700
Problem of the catenary with the analysis, Dr Gregory 1697
Spirit level (and many other inventions) by Dr Hooke from 1660 to 1702
D Alembert's researches on dynamics about 1743
Lagrange's "Mécanique Analytique" published 1788
Laplace's "Mécanique Céleste" published 1799 1805
Borgnis' "Dictionnaire de Mécanique appliquée aux Arts," 10 vols 1818 23
Edward H. Knight's excellent "Practical Dictionary of Mechanics," published 1877 84
[Among the best modern writers on the science of mechanics are Poncelet, Whewell, Barlow, Moseley, Delaunay, Rankine, Bartholomew Price, Ball and Willis]

MECHANICS' INSTITUTIONS An institute for journeyman mechanics was founded by Dr Birkbeck in Glasgow, 1800, the first mechanics' institute, properly so called, was organised by Dr Birkbeck in London, 1824, and many others since on a wider basis, the original idea having been to teach mechanics the principles of their various trades From the mechanics' institutes have sprung numerous workmen's social and recreative clubs, and technical and other educational organisations

MECHANICS' MAGAZINE, weekly, established 30 Aug 1823, was incorporated with *Iron*, Jan 1873

MECHLIN or **MALINES** (Belgium), renowned for its lace manufacture, was founded in the 6th century, destroyed by the Normans in 884, sacked by the Spaniards, 1572, taken by the prince of Orange, 1578, and by the English, 1580, and frequently captured in the 17th and 18th centuries, partaking in the evil fortunes of the country A Roman Catholic congress was held here Sept 1867 Population 1890, 50,962, 1900, 56,013

MECKLENBURG (N Germany), formerly a principality in Lower Saxony, now independent as the two grand duchies of Mecklenburg-Schwerin (population in 1885, 575,152, 1890, 578,565, 1900, 607,835), and Mecklenburg-Strelitz (population in 1885, 98,371 1890, 97,978, 1900, 102,628) The house of Mecklenburg claims to be descended from Genseric the Vandal, who ravaged the western empire in the 5th century, and died 477 During the Thirty years' war Mecklenburg was conquered by Wallenstein, who became its duke, 1628, it was restored to its own duke, 1630 After several changes the government was settled in 1701 as it now exists in the two branches of Schwerin and Strelitz In 1815 the dukes were made grand dukes The dukes joined the new North German confederation by treaty, 21 Aug 1866

GRAND-DUKES OF MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN

1815 Frederic-Francis I died 7 March, 1842.
1842 Frederic Francis II, born 28 Feb 1823, died 15 April, 1883
1883 Frederic-Francis III son, born 10 March 1851, died 10 April, 1897, his brother, duke Johann Albrecht, regent during the minority of the heir, duke Frederic Wilhelm, half brother to the regent, accidentally drowned, 22 Sept 1897
1897 Fred Francis IV, born 9 April, 1882, mar princess Alexandra of Brunswick and Lune berg, 7 June, 1904

GRAND-DUKES OF MECKLENBURG-STRELITZ.

1815 Charles died 6 Nov 1816.
1816. George, born 12 Aug 1779 died 6 Sept. 1860.
1860. Frederic William, born 17 Oct. 1819, died May 30, 1904
1904 Adolphus Frederic, born 22 July, 1848 married princess Elizabeth of Anhalt, 17 April, 1877
Heir Adolphus Frederic, born 17 June, 1882

The royal family of England is intimately allied with the house of *Mecklenburg Strelitz* King George III married Charlotte, a daughter of the duke, in 1761 their son, the duke of Cumberland (afterwards king of Hanover) married princess Frederica Caroline, a daughter of the duke, in 1815

MEDALS, see *Numismatics* The ancient medals resembled medallions Modern medals began about 1453 in the 15th century with the works of Vittore Pisano, of Verona, who died 1456, and his followers Charles I authorised the presentation of a badge or medal for "forlorn hopes" soldiers, May, 1643 The house of commons resolved to grant rewards and medals to the fleet whose officers (Blake, Monk, Penn and Lawson) and men gained a glorious victory over the Dutch fleet, off the Texel, in 1653 Blake's medal of 1653 was bought by his majesty, William IV for 150 guineas In 1692 an act was passed for applying the tenth part of the proceeds of prizes for medals and other rewards for officers, seamen, and marines. Subsequent to Lord Howe's victory, 1 June, 1794, it was thought expedient to institute a naval medal Medals were struck for the victory of Waterloo, a general war medal (for the war 1793-1814) was ordered in 1847, and special medals were given after the Kaffir and Chinese wars Medals were presented by the queen to persons distinguished in the war in the Crimea, 18 May, 1855 Medals were given to arctic voyagers of 1875-6, in 1877, after Egyptian war, 1882, distributed by the queen at Windsor, 21 Nov 1882, medals for the Soudan war, 1885, a Burmah medal was given for the war, 1885-7, for the South African war, 1902 Col Exton exhibited 1000 medals in New Bond-street, May, 1880 See *Victoria Cross*

Society of Medallists formed in the spring of 1885 by the hon C W Fremantle, deputy master of the Mint
Jubilee medal designed by sir Frederick Leighton, P R A., issued
"Numismata Londinensia," edited by Charles Welch, with photographs, 1895
Diamond jubilee medals in gold, silver, and bronze issued by the Mint, June, 1897
The Kaisar i Hind medal for public service in India, ordered, 11 May, 1900.
"British Empire, to commemorate the accession of Edward VII, struck, Dec 1901
Coronation medal for lord mayors and mayors, lord provosts and provosts, 26 June, 1902

MEDIA, a province of the Assyrian empire, revolted, 711 B C Its chronology is doubtful

Arbaces, reputed founder of the monarchy about B C	842
Succeeded by eight kings (*Ctesias*), or by four (*Herodotus*)	
Deioces, founder of Ecbatana, reigns	709
Phraortes, or Arphaxad, reigns (he conquers Persia, Armenia, and other countries)	656
Warlike reign of Cyaxares	632 594
War with the Lydians (see *Halys*)	603
Astyages reigns	594
Astyages deposed by Cyrus, who established the empire of Persia (*which see*)	560

MEDIÆVAL, see *Dark Ages*

MEDICAL ACT, see *Medical Council* and *Royal Army Medical Corps*

MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, British, founded in 1832 for the promotion of medical science and the maintenance of the honour of the medical profession It holds annual meetings at different places in the United Kingdom, and publishes the *British Medical Journal* weekly

MEDICAL BENEVOLENT COLLEGE, Royal (Epsom), opened in 1855 by the prince consort It provides an asylum for 20 pensioners male and female, and 40 foundation scholars (sons of medical men) are fed, clothed, and educated

MEDICAL CONGRESSES, International, have been held at Paris, 1867, Florence, 1869, Vienna, 1873; Brussels, 1875, Geneva, 1877, Amsterdam, 1879, London, 2-9 August, 1881, Copenhagen, 10 Aug. 1884, Washington, 5-10 Sept 1887, Berlin, 4-9 Aug. 1890; Rome, 29 March, 1894, Moscow, 19 Aug 1897, Paris, Aug 1900, to be at Madrid, 23 April, 1903

MEDICAL COUNCIL. The Medical Act, 1858, "to regulate the qualifications of practitioners in medicine and surgery," was amended in 1860, and an important amendment act passed 1886 It established "the General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom" The Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons form a conjoint examining board The first meeting of this council took place on 23 Nov 1858, when sir B C Brodie was elected first president (who on 30 Nov was elected president of the Royal Society) He was succeeded by Mr J H Green in June, 1860, by Dr George Burrows, Jan 1864, by Dr George Edward Paget in 1870, and by Dr Henry Wentworth Acland in 1874, Mr John Marshall in 1887, and by sir Richard Quain, bart, in 1891 (died, 1898), Sir W Turner, 1898, Dr D MacAlister, 1904 The first Medical Register was issued in July, 1859 In 1862 the council was incorporated by parliament, and authorised to prepare and sell a new Pharmacopœia, which was published as the "British Pharmacopœia," in 1864 New editions have appeared since

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE That branch of medical science which deals with such subjects as the action of drugs in poisoning, bloodstains, insanity, &c, in determining criminal and civil responsibility in respect of legal questions

MEDICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON, founded 1773 Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society, founded 1805

MEDICI FAMILY, the restorers of literature and the fine arts in Italy, were chiefs or *signori* of the republic of Florence from 1434, in which year Cosmo de' Medici, who had been banished from the republic, was recalled and made its chief, he ruled for thirty years Lorenzo de' Medici, styled "the Magnificent," and the "Father of Letters," ruled Florence from 1469 to 1492 Giovanni de' Medici (pope Leo X) was the son of Lorenzo *Roscoe* From 1569 to 1737 the Medici family were hereditary grand dukes of Tuscany (*which see*) Cattarina de' Medici became queen of France in 1547, and regent in 1550 She plotted with the duke of Alva to destroy the Protestants in 1565 The Medici family became extinct 1737 on the death of Gian Gastone, 7th grand duke In 1743 the electress palatine, the only sister of the above, died, the last of the Medici

MEDICINE, see *Physic*, and *Physicians*

MEDINA (Arabia Deserta), famous for the tomb of Mahomet, in a large mosque, lighted by rich lamps Medina was called the City of the Prophet, because here Mahomet was protected when he fled from Mecca, 15 July, 622, see *Hégira* Medina was taken by the Wahabees in 1804, retaken by the pacha of Egypt, 1818

MEDINA, Bopora country, Africa, a kingdom annexed to Liberia by consent, announced Feb 1880. It is rich in forests and African products, with gold, iron, and other minerals.

MEDINA DE RIO SECO (Valladolid, Spain) Here Bessières defeated the Spaniards, 15 July, 1808

MEDIOLANUM, see *Milan*

MEDIUM, see *Spiritualism*

MEDUN, near Podgoritza, European Turkey. In a ravine here, the Turks, under Mahmud Pacha, were severely defeated by the Montenegrins, 14 Aug 1876

MEEANEE. The Beloochees, amounting to 30,000 infantry, with 15 guns and 5000 cavalry, posted in a formidable position at Meeanee, were defeated with great loss on 17 Feb 1843, by lieut-gen sir Charles Napier, with 2600 men of all arms.

MEERUT (near Delhi) Here the Indian mutiny began, 10 May, 1857, see *India*

MEGALOPOLIS, a city of Arcadia, founded by the advice of Epaminondas, 371 B C, long subject to the Macedonians Having joined the Achæan League, 234 B C, it was taken and plundered by Cleomenes of Sparta, 222 B C It was partly restored 221, but gradually decayed

During the excavations carried on for the British school of Archæology of Athens, many discoveries were made, including the site of a great theatre, a tumulus with bones, ornaments, etc, reported April, 1890. An account of the excavations was published by Mr Ernest A Gardner, 1893

MEGAPHONE, a form of telephone (*which see*), invented by Mr T A Edison, for the use of the deaf, announced 1878

MEGARA, a city of ancient Greece, was subdued by the Athenians in the 8th century B C Pericles suppressed a revolt, 445 B C The Megarians founded Byzantium 657 B C Megara became a free city 307, and joined the Achæan League, 242, and sent a second colony, 628 B C The Megarian (Eristic or disputatious) school of philosophy was founded by Euclid and Stilpo, natives of Megara

MEHADPORE or **MAHEDPORE** (W India) Here sir Thomas Hislop and sir John Malcolm defeated the Mahrattas under Holkar, 21 Dec 1817

MEININGEN COURT COMPANY See under *Theatres Drury-lane*

MEISTERSINGERS, see *Minnesingers*

MELANESIA, South-west Pacific Isles. The rev J C Patteson (son of sir John), born 1827, was consecrated missionary bishop of Melanesia He and the rev J Atkin were murdered at the isle of Santa Cruz, one of the Queen Charlotte group, by the natives, Sept 1871, it is supposed in revenge for the kidnapping natives for slaves for Queensland and the Fiji isles, a measure which the bishop himself strenuously opposed

MELAZZO (W Sicily) Here Garibaldi, on 20, 21 July, 1860, defeated the Neapolitans under general Bosco, who lost about 600 men, Garibaldi's loss being 167 The latter entered Messina, and on 30 July a convention was signed, by which it was settled that the Neapolitan troops were to quit Sicily They held the citadel of Messina till 13 March, 1861

MELBOURNE (Australia), capital of Victoria (*which see*). It was founded by J P Fawkener, 29 Aug 1835, and laid out as a town by order of sir R Bourke, in April, 1837 The first land sale took place in June, and speculation continued till it caused wide-spread insolvency, in 1841-2 Population in 1851, 23,000, 1891, 491,378, 1901, 493,956.

Made a municipal corporation, 1842, a bishopric 1847
First legislative assembly of Victoria meets 1852
Gold found in great abundance about 80 miles from Melbourne in the autumn of 1851, and immense numbers of emigrants flocked there in consequence ,,
The city greatly improved with public buildings, handsome shops, &c. 1853
The Victoria bank, Ballarat, broken open, and 14,300*l.* in money and 200 ounces in gold dust carried off [one of the robbers was taken in England, sent back to Melbourne, and there tried and hanged] 8 Oct. 1854
University founded 1855
Monster meeting held at Ballarat respecting the collection of the gold licences, followed by riots, during which the Southern Cross flag was raised, intervention of the military 26 rioters and three soldiers killed, and many wounded 30 Nov ,,
Intercolonial exhibition opened . 25 Oct. 1866
Arrival of the duke of Edinburgh 23 Nov 1867
Great telescope set up at the Observatory early in 1869
Theatre royal burnt 19 March, 1872
International exhibition opened by the marquis of Normanby 1 Oct. 1880
Direct railway to Sydney completed June, 1883
Centenary exhibition to celebrate the foundation of New South Wales colony opened by sir Henry Brougham Loch, the governor, 1 Aug 1888–31 Jan. 1889
Great meeting to support Imperial Institute 9 May, ,,
Great fire in Collins street, 3 firemen killed, loss about 200,000*l* 13 Sept. ,,
Meeting of Australian delegates respecting the federation (see *Australasia*) 6–14 Feb 1890
Great strike of officers and men employed in shipping connected with the marine association, about 15 Aug ,,
A union of employers formed, 4 Sept., plenty of free labour 11 Sept. ,,
Gradual resumption of work, end of the strikes announced 14 Nov ,,
The new Anglican cathedral consecrated 22 Jan. 1891
Destructive overflow of the Yarra Yarra owing to heavy rains, 11 July, *et seq*, floods subside, 12,000*l* subscribed for sufferers 21 July, ,,
The Standard Bank of Australia stops payment, temporary panic 4 Dec ,,
The new great Western dock opened by lord Hopetoun 22 March, 1892
Melbourne murder Frederick Bailey Deeming (alias Albert Oliver Williams), tried for the murder of Emily Mather, whom he married at Liverpool 17 Oct., and brought to Australia 15 Dec., and murdered at Windsor, near Melbourne, about 25 Dec 1891, convicted 28 April–2 May, executed 23 May, ,
[It was stated that in Feb 1881, he married Marie James, went with her to Sydney, and was there convicted of fraud in 1882, that he took Dinham Villa, Rainhill, near Widnes, Lancashire, England, 23 July, 1891, and there murdered his wife and four children about 26, 27 July, 1891, he was charged with the murders, by the verdict of the coroner's jury, 28 March, 1892]
St Patrick's R C cathedral consecrated 31 Oct 1897
Great fire, 20 buildings gutted, Elizabeth st., Flinder's lane, estimated loss, 1,000,000*l* 21 Nov
Extreme heat, many deaths, bush fires, reported, Feb. 1898
Great rejoicings on the arrival of the duke and duchess of Cornwall 6 May, 1901
See *Australasia.*
The prefix *lord* conferred on the mayor 23 Nov 1902
See *Victoria.*

MELBOURNE ADMINISTRATIONS

On the retirement of earl Grey, 9 July, 1834, viscount Melbourne * became first minister of the crown, 16 July When viscount Althorp became earl Spencer, on his father's decease, Nov same year, lord Melbourne waited on the king to receive

* Wm Lamb, born in 1779 became M P for Westminster, 1812, secretary for Ireland, 1827 succeeded his father as viscount Melbourne, 1828, died 24 Nov 1848.

his majesty's command as to the appointment of a new chancellor of the Exchequer, when his majesty said he considered the administration at an end Sir Robert Peel succeeded, but was compelled to resign in 1835, and lord Melbourne returned to office. His administration finally terminated, 30 Aug. 1841, sir Robert Peel again coming into power, see *Administrations*

FIRST ADMINISTRATION, July, 1834, resigned Nov 1834.

Viscount Melbourne, *first lord of the treasury*
Marquis of Lansdowne, *lord president.*
Earl Mulgrave, *privy seal*
Viscount Althorp, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Viscount Duncannon, viscount Palmerston, and T Spring Rice (afterwards lord Monteagle), *home, foreign, and colonial secretaries.*
Lord Auckland, *admiralty*
Mr Charles Grant (afterwards lord Glenelg), and Mr C P Thomson (afterwards lord Sydenham), *boards of control and trade.*
Lord John Russell, *paymaster of the forces*
Lord Brougham, *lord chancellor*
Sir John Hobhouse, Mr Ellice, marquis of Conyngham, Mr Littleton, &c

SECOND ADMINISTRATION, April, 1835

Viscount Melbourne, *first lord of the treasury*
Marquis of Lansdowne, *lord president*
Viscount Duncannon, *privy seal, and woods and forests* (succeeded by earl of Clarendon, Jan. 1840)
T Spring Rice, *chancellor of the exchequer* (succeeded by Francis T Baring, Aug 1840)
Lord John Russell, *home secretary* (succeeded by marquis of Normanby, Aug 1839)
Viscount Palmerston, *foreign secretary*
Lord Glenelg, *colonial secretary* (succeeded by marquis of Normanby, Feb 1839, lord John Russell, Aug 1839).
Viscount Howick, *secretary at war* (succeeded by T B Macaulay, Sept. 1839).
Lord Auckland, *admiralty* (succeeded by earl of Minto, Sept. 1835)
Sir John C Hobhouse, *board of control*
C Poulett Thomson, *board of trade* (succeeded by Henry Labouchere, Aug 1839).
Lord Holland, *chancellor of duchy of Lancaster* (succeeded by earl of Clarendon, Oct 1840)
The chancellorship in commission sir C Pepys (afterwards lord Cottenham), became *lord chancellor*, Jan 1836

MELEGNANO, see *Marignano*

MELÉNITE, an explosive invented by M Turpin, a French chemist, approved by the French War Minister, Dec 1886

The *melinite scandal*, notice by the chamber of deputies, May, June, 1891 M Turpin and captain Triponé sentenced to imprisonment, exile and fines for receiving money for communications respecting melinite to foreigners, 17 June, 1891

MELFI (Apulia, S Italy) was nearly destroyed by an earthquake, 14 Aug 1851 about 600 persons perished

MELODISTS' CLUB, founded in 1825 by admirers of Dibdin, prizes were offered

MELODRAMA, in which dialogue is interspersed with music, began in Germany in the 18th century, and was introduced here by Thomas Holcroft.

MELORA or **MELORIA**, a small isle in the Mediterranean, near which the Pisan fleet defeated the Genoese, in 1241, capturing many bishops going with much treasure to a council. The total destruction of the Pisan fleet on 6 Aug 1284, by the Genoese near the same place, after a most sanguinary conflict, was considered to be the just punishment of their impiety

MELOS (now Milo), one of the Cyclades in the Ægean sea, early colonised by the Spartans During the Peloponnesian war the Melians adhered to Sparta, till the island was captured after seven months' siege, by the Athenians, who massacred all the men and sold the women and children as slaves, 416 B C A statue of Venus found here in 1820, was placed in the Louvre, 1834

Many statues, etc, discovered by excavations, reported . . May, 189

MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT (CHARGES AND ALLEGATIONS) ACT, passed 13 Aug, 1888 See under *Ireland* and *Parnellites*

MEMEL, an important commercial port in Prussia, built about 1252 by the Livonian order It was fortified by the Teutonic knights, 1404 It was almost totally destroyed by fire, 4 Oct 1854

MEMNONEIUM or **RAMESEION** (Thebes Egypt), the first Egyptian monarch—4455, *Brugsch* the tomb of Osymandyas, according to Diodorus now considered to be that of Rameses III., about 1200, *Brugsch*

MEMORIAL HALL, see *Independents.*

MEMORY, see *Mnemonics*

MEMPHIS, an ancient city of Egypt ("of which the very ruins are stupendous"), is said to have been built by Menes It included several grand temples with the tombs of the kings The invasion of Cambyses, 525 B C, began the ruin of Memphis, and the founding of Alexandria 332, completed it It was restored by Septimius Severus, A D 202 In the 7th century, under the dominion of the Saracens, it fell into decay — MEMPHIS, Tennessee, U S, on the Mississippi, was taken from the confederates by the federals after a severe conflict, 6 June, 1862

The cyclorama of Memphis as it might have appeared at the departure of the Israelites from Egypt 1491 B.C painted by Herr Edmund Beringer, was exhibited at Niagara hall, Westminster, Jan 1892

MEN OF THE TIME, a Dictionary of Contemporaries, first published 1852, 12th edition, by T Humphry Ward, 1887 13th edition "Men *and Women* of the Time," edited by G W Moon, 1891 Other editions since

MENAGERIE, see *Zoology, Tower*

Mr Phineas Taylor Barnum's great menagerie at Bridgport, Connecticut, burnt, a great many animals perish loss about 140,000l 20 Nov 1887 Mr Barnum stated to have purchased the old Wombwell's collection Jan 1888 See *Barnum*

MENAI STRAIT (between the Welsh coast and the isle of Anglesey) Suetonius Paulinus when he invaded Anglesey, transported his troops across this strait in flat-bottomed boats, 59 In crossing this strait, a ferry-boat was lost, with fifty persons, chiefly Irish, 4 Dec. 1785 The road from London to Holyhead was regarded as the highway from the British metropolis to Dublin, Mr Telford was applied to by the government to perfect this route by the London and Holyhead mail-coach road, which he did by erecting beautiful suspension bridges over the river Conway and the Menai Strait, commenced in July, 1818, finished in July, 1825, opened 30 Jan 1826 The Britannia tubular bridge over the Menai was constructed by Stephenson and Fairbairn in 1849-50, see *Tubular Bridges*

MENDICANT FRIARS Several religious orders commenced alms-begging in the 13th century, in the pontificate of Innocent III. They spread over Europe, and formed many communities, but at length by a general council, held by Gregory X. at Lyons, in 1272, were reduced to four orders—Dominicans, Franciscans, Carmelites, and Augustines The Capuchins and others branched off. See *Franciscans*, &c

MENDICITY SOCIETY (Red Lion-square, London), was established in 1818 for the suppression of public begging and other impositions Tickets received from the society are given by subscribers to beggars, who obtain relief at the society's house, if deserving In 1857, 54,074 meals, in 1860, 42,912, in 1865, 52,137, in 1872, 26,330, in 1878, 55,180 were distributed In 1878, 1700 begging letters were investigated, in 1891, 1358, in 1896, 1,516, in 1897, 1,611 1,400 were expended in relief in 1894, 1,244 in 1897, and 1,182 vagrants apprehended, 1,146 in 1901, 1,504 vagrants taken up, 889 begging letters received (See *Poor*) The society has been much aided by the action of the Charity Organization society, established in 1870, they agree to co-operate together, June, 1897

MENDOZA, in the Argentine republic, nearly destroyed by an earthquake, one of the most awful recorded, 20 March, 1861 above 7000 persons perished

MENIPPÉE, see *Satire*

MENNONITES, four sects of Dutch, Flemish and German baptists, derive their name from Menno Symonis (1505-61), formerly a catholic priest, who became a teacher and leader of the anabaptists, about 1537, and published his "True Christian Belief" in 1556, subsequently divisions and changes ensued The Mennonites, objecting to war, emigrated from Prussia to Odessa, to escape military service, and went thence to America, 1878

MENSURATION The properties of conic sections were discovered by Archimedes, to whom the chief advancement in mensuration may be attributed He also determined the ratio of spheres, spheroids, &c, about 218 B C, see *Arithmetic* The *Mensurator*, a new machine for the solution of triangles, was explained by Mr W Marsham Adams, at the British Association meeting at Brighton, Aug 1872

MENTANA (near Monte Rotondo, in the old papal states) Here Garibaldi and his volunteers, after having intrenched his positions at Monte Rotondo and Mentana on their march towards Tivoli, on Sunday, 3 Nov 1867, were totally defeated by the pontifical and French troops under generals Kanzlar and Polhès, after a severe conflict, in which general Failly said "the Chassepot rifles did wonders" There were about 5000 men on each side, but the Garibaldians were very badly armed The loss of the papal and French troops was about 200 killed and wounded, that of Garibaldi about 800 Garibaldi crossed the Italian frontier, and was arrested at Correse, and eventually sent to Caprera (about 25 Nov) See *Rome* A monument to the Garibaldians who fell here was inaugurated 25 Nov 1877

MENTZ or **MAYENCE** (S W Germany), the Roman *Moguntiacum*, built about 13 B.C The archbishopric was founded by Boniface, 745 Many diets have been held here, and here John Faust established a printing press, about 1440 A festival in honour of John Gutenberg was celebrated here in 1837, another June, 1890. See *Printing* Mentz was given up to the Prussians, 26 Aug 1866 500th anniversary of the birth of Gutenberg, typographical exhibition opened by the grand duke of Hesse, 23 June, 1900 Population 1890, 72,934; 1900, 84,251

MENU, INSTITUTES OF, the very ancient code of India Sir Wm. Jones, who translated them into English (1794), considers their date should be placed between Homer (about 962 B C) and the Roman Twelve Tables (about 449 B C)

MERCANTILE MARINE ACT was passed in Aug 1850, and amended Aug 1851

MERCATOR'S CHARTS, said to have been constructed by Gerard Mercator or Kauffmann and published 1556, and applied to navigation by Edward Wright about 1599

MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT, passed in 1862 to punish forgeries of trade-marks Another act passed in 1887, reported effectual, 1890, amended 1891—94, reported partially effectual by a committee, July, 1897

At an International Conference on the subject of fraudulent trade marks, held at Madrid 7–14 April, 1890, an important convention was agreed to
Report of the select committee on the Trades Mark bill, issued 3 Aug 1905

MERCHANT ADVENTURERS' COMPANY, established by the duke of Brabant in 1296, was extended to England in Edward III's reign, and was formed into a corporation in 1564 — The MERCHANT-TAYLORS, a rich company of the city of London, of which many kings have been members, were so called after the admission of Henry VII into their company, 1501, but were incorporated in 1466 Their school was founded in 1561 *Stow*

MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT of 1854 was amended by acts passed in 1862, 1867, 1871, 1872, and 1873 The act suddenly passed 13 Aug 1875, gave further power to the Board of Trade for stopping unseaworthy ships Other Acts passed 1876, 1880, 1882, 1883, 1889, 1892, consolidated 1894, amended, 1897 and 1898, merchant shipping (liability of shipowners and others) act passed, 6 Aug 1900, see *Courts of Survey*, and *Seamen*.

Loss of life at sea having greatly increased, a new bill brought in by Mr Joseph Chamberlain, president of the Board of Trade, to prevent over loading, under-manning, and over insurance, 19 May, withdrawn 3 July, 1884
Royal commission to inquire into merchant shipping (earl of Aberdeen, the duke of Edinburgh, Mr J Chamberlain, Mr Burt, Mr H Green, Mr T C Baring and eight others), gazetted 28 Oct. 1884, last meeting 31 July, 1885
First report issued 15 Nov ,,
Royal commission on loss of life at sea appointed 4 March, 1886
Issue report recommending such alteration of law of marine insurance as would prevent owners from making profit by the loss of their ships, and other changes 27 Aug. 1887

MERCHANTS were protected by Magna Charta, 1215, and by many statutes See *Acton Burnel*. An attempt made by queen Anne's ministry to exclude merchants from sitting in the house of commons in 1711, failed.

MERCIA, see under *Britain*

MERCURY, the planet nearest the sun, and the smallest known to the ancients. Schiaparelli

asserts his rotation to be as long as his revolution in his orbit. The transit of Mercury over the sun's disk, of rare occurrence and first observed by Gassendi, 1631, was well observed 5 Nov 1868, at Athens, 10 May, 1891, well observed by Prof Barnard at Lick Observatory, California, 10 Nov 1894 See *Calomel* and *Quicksilver* The Greek god Hermes was the Roman Mercury

MERCY, ORDER OF (in France), was established with the object of accomplishing the redemption of Christian captives among the Saracens, by John de Matha in 1198 *Hénault* Another order was formed by Pierre Nolasque in Spain, 1223 A League of Mercy (based on the plan of the guild founded by the late duchess of Teck), organized to further the objects of the prince of Wales's (now king Edward's) hospital fund for London, an "Order of Mercy," established in connection with the league, as a reward for free service to the sick and poor, the prince and princess of Wales, presidents, 1 March, 1899, succeeded by the present prince and princess of Wales, Nov 1901 Order distributed yearly at Marlborough house by the prince of Wales

MERIDA (Spain), a town in Estremadura (built by the Romans), was taken by the French, Jan 1811 Near this town, at Arroy dos Molinos, the British army under general (afterwards lord) Hill defeated the French under general Girard, after a severe engagement, 28 Oct 1811 The British took Merida from the French in 1812, general Hill leading the combined forces of English and Spanish troops

MERIDIAN, see under *Geodesy*

MERINO SHEEP, imported into England from Spain, 1788, are thought to be descendants of English sheep taken to Spain as part of the dowry of John of Gaunt's daughter Katherine, 1390

MERIT, ORDER OF (British), created by king Edward VII. for those who have won distinction in the army, navy, literature, art and science, 26 June, 1902 First members earl Roberts, viscount Wolseley, viscount Kitchener, adm sir H Keppel (died Jan 17, 1904), adm sir E H Seymour, lord Kelvin, lord Lister, lord Rayleigh, sir W Huggins, rt hon John Morley, Mr G F Watts, R.A (died 1 July, 1904), the rt hon W E. H Lecky (died 23 Oct 1903) The following additional members, F M sir Geo White, adm sir J Fisher, sir R C Jebb (died Dec 9, 1905), sir L Alma-Tadema, R A, Mr Geo Meredith, Mr Holman Hunt, appointed 30 June, 1905

MEROE, an ancient city and country of Africa, near the sources of the Nile, said to have flourished under sacerdotal government in the time of Herodotus, about 450 B C

The priest-king Ergamenes massacred the priests and became absolute, about 300 B C
The ruins of the ancient capital were discovered by Caillaud between 1819 and 1822

MEROVINGIANS, the first race of French kings, 418-752, see *France* and *Mayors*

MERRIMAC, see *United States*, 1862.

MERRY-ANDREW The name is said to have been first given to Andrew Borde, a physician, who lived in the reign of Henry VIII, and who, on some occasions, on account of his facetious manners, appeared at court, 1547

MERSEY TUNNEL, see *Tunnel*

MERSTHAM TUNNEL MYSTERY Late on Sunday night, 24 Sept 1905, the body of Mary Sophia Money, aged 21, a book-keeper employed at a dairy at Lavender-hill, Clapham Junction, was discovered in Merstham tunnel (S. E & C and L B & S C railways). It was at first supposed to be a case of suicide, but later inquiries and the *postmortem* examination led to the belief that Miss Money had been murdered In her mouth was found a long piece of silk veil, suggesting that she had been gagged and then thrown out of the train. The body was terribly mutilated, the skull being smashed, the left leg severed from the body On the sides of the tunnel were marks of her hands, her gloves were covered with soot The verdict returned at the inquest was "that Miss Money met her death by severe injuries brought about by a train, but the evidence was insufficient to show whether she fell or was thrown from a train," 16 Oct 1905 The mystery is still unsolved

MERTHYR-TYDVIL (Glamorganshire) Riots commenced here, 3 June, 1831, and continued for several days, many persons were killed and wounded Population, 1903, 71,651 Incorporated 1905 See *Coal* (*Accidents*)

MERTON (Surrey) At an abbey here, the barons under Henry III, 23 Jan 1236, held a parliament which enacted the Provisions of Merton, the most ancient body of laws next after Magna Charta They were repealed in 1863, see *Bastards* The statute of Merton also provides for the inclosure of common lands

MERV, or Meru (the ancient *Antiochia Margiana*), a town of independent Turkestan, Central Asia It flourished under the Seljuk Turks, especially under Sultan Alp Arslan, it was sacked by the Mongols in 1221, it became subject to Persia in 1510, to the emir of Bokhara in 1787, to the Turkomans in 1856, and to Russia 1883-4. Nearly 10,000 Turcomans die of malignant fever, March Oct 1896 See *Russia* and *Turkestan*

MESMERISM Frederick Anthony Mesmer, a German physician, of Merseburg, published his doctrines in 1766, contending, in a thesis on planetary influence, that the heavenly bodies diffused through the universe a subtle fluid which acts on the nervous system of animated beings Quitting Vienna for Paris, in 1778, he gained numerous proselytes and much money by experiments with and without metallic plates, producing effects termed then "animal magnetism," now "hypnotism." A committee of physicians and philosophers investigated his pretensions, and Bailly, in a paper drawn up in 1784, exposed the futility of animal magnetism Mesmerism excited attention again about 1848, when Miss Harriet Martineau and others announced their belief in it In 1859, the Mesmeric Infirmary issued its tenth annual report, archbishop Whately being president, and the earl of Carlisle and Mr Monckton Milnes (afterwards lord Houghton) among the vice-presidents. See *Animal Magnetism* and *Hypnotism*.

The "New Mesmerism" exhibited in Paris by Dr Luys and others, which included the alleged externalization of sensations and transference of sensibility to inanimate objects, such as dolls, was well described in the *Times*, 28 Dec 1892, and 5, 11 Jan 1893, and by Mr Ernest Hart in the *British Medical Journal* . Jan. 1893

MESOPOTAMIA, the district between the rivers Tigris and Euphrates (*which see*, and *Aram*), successively held by Assyrians, Babylonians, Persians, Greeks, Romans, Arabs and Turks. Meso-

potamia is mentioned in Gen xxiv. 10, Acts ii 9, and other places.

MESSALIANS, a sect professing to adhere to the letter of the gospel, about 310, refused to work, quoting this passage, "Labour not for the food that perisheth"

MESSENIA (now *Maura-Matra*), in the Peloponnesus, an ancient kingdom It had long sanguinary wars with Sparta It was at first governed by kings, after its restoration to power in the Peloponnesus it formed an inferior republic, under the protection first of the Thebans, and afterwards of the Macedonians

The *first* Messenian war began 743 B C., was occasioned by violence offered to some Spartan women in a temple of devotion common to both nations, the king of Sparta being killed in his efforts to defend the females Eventually, Ithome was taken, and the Messenians became slaves to the conquerors B C	724
The *second* war, to throw off the Spartan yoke, commenced about 685, ending in the defeat of the Messenians, who fled to Sicily	668
The *third* war (the Messenians emigrate)	464-455

MESSIAH, synonymous with Christ "the anointed," foretold by *Daniel* ix 25, about 538 B C "We have found the Messias, which is, being interpreted, the Christ" *John* i 41 "The Messiah," Handel's greatest oratorio, composed by him in twenty-three days (22 Aug -14 Sept 1741), was first performed at Dublin, 13 April, 1742, the receipts being given by him to the charities of that city

MESSINA (Sicily), so named by the Samians, who seized this city, then called Zancle, 671 B C It was seized by the Mamertini (*which see*), about 281 B C It belonged for many ages to the Roman empire, was taken by the Saracens, about A D 829 *Priestley* Roger the Norman took it from them by surprise, about 1072

Revolts against Charles of Anjou, and is succoured by Peter of Aragon	1282
Revolts in favour of Louis XIV of France, 1676, the Spaniards punish it severely	1678
Almost ruined by an earthquake and eruption of Etna	1693
Nearly depopulated by a plague	1740
Half destroyed by an earthquake	1783
Head-quarters of the British forces in Sicily, prior to	1814
An insurrection here subdued 7 Feb	1848
Garibaldi enters Messina after his victory at Melazzo 20-21 July,	1860
The citadel surrenders to Cialdini 13 March,	1861
Population 1890, 142,000	

METALS Tubal-Cain is mentioned as an "instructor of every artificer in brass and iron" (*Gen* iv) The Phœnicians had great skill in working metals Bunsen and Kirchhoff's method of chemical analysis by means of the spectrum has added cæsium, rubidium, thallium, indium, gallium, and others to the known metals. See *Elements*, *Mines*, *Iron*, and the other metals "Metallurgy," published by Dr John Percy, 1861-80, he died 19 June, 1889. "Electro-Metallurgy," translated from the German of Dr W Borchers, with additions by Walter G McMillan, published, 1897

METAMORPHISTS in the 15th century affirmed that Christ's natural body, with which he ascended into heaven, was wholly deified

METAPHYSICS, the science of abstract reasoning, or that which contemplates the existence of things without relation to matter The term, literally denoting "after physics," originated from these words having been put at the head of certain essays of Aristotle, which follow his treatise on Physics. *Mackintosh.* Modern metaphysics arose in the 15th century—the period when an extraordinary impulse was given to the study of the human mind in Europe, commonly called the "revival of learning" Hobbes, Cudworth, S T Coleridge, Dugald Stuart, and sir W. Hamilton, were eminent British metaphysicians, and Descartes, Pascal, Kant, Schelling, and Fichte, foreign ones. See *Philosophy*

METAURUS, a river in central Italy, where Hasdrubal, the brother of Hannibal, was defeated and slain, 207 B C, when marching with abundant reinforcements The Romans were led by Livius and Claudius Nero, the consuls The latter commanded the head of Hasdrubal to be thrown into his brother's camp The victory saved Rome

METEMPSYCHOSIS, a doctrine attributed to Pythagoras, about 528 B C, asserts the transmigration of the soul from one body to another It is also ascribed to the Egyptians, who would eat no animal food lest they should devour the body into which the soul of a deceased friend had passed They had also an idea that so long as the body of the deceased was kept entire, the soul would not transmigrate, and therefore embalmed the dead See *Buddhism*

METEOROGRAPH, an apparatus for the invention of which father Secchi of Rome received a prize at the Paris International Exhibition, July, 1867 It is self-acting, and registers the various changes of the atmosphere in the form of a diagram

METEOROLOGY (from the Greek *meteōros*, aerial), the science which treats of the phenomena which have their origin in the air, such as rain, lightning, meteors, fogs, &c The writings of Theophrastus, on meteorology, 3rd century B C, were translated by Jas G Wood, edited by G J Symons, published 1894 Aristotle, Bacon, Boyle, and Franklin wrote on the subject.

Meteorological Society of the Palatinate, established 1780

Meteorological Society of London, first met, 15 Oct 1823

John Dalton's essay on meteorology appeared in 1793.

Luke Howard's work on the clouds appeared in 1803, and his "Barometrographia" in 1848. See *Clouds*.

Sir W Reed published his work on the "law of storms" in 1838 The works of Daniell (1845), Kæmtz (1845), Müller (1847), and Buchan (1867) are esteemed.

The "British" Meteorological Society, established in 1850, chartered in 1866, became Royal, Oct. 1883. By the exertions of Mr James Glaisher, long the secretary, the apparatus at Greenwich was erected and meteorology has appeared in the "Greenwich Observations" since 1848 See *Balloon—Scientific Ascents.*

The Royal Meteorological Society's annual exhibitions began in 1880

Meteorological observatories have been erected in all parts of the globe

The Meteorological department of the Board of Trade, established in 1855, under admiral Fitzroy, commenced the publication of reports in 1857 The admiral published his "Weather Book" in 1863 His exertions are said to have overworked his brain and on 30 April, 1865, he died by his own hand The Meteorological office issues apparatus and instruction books to captains of ships and established observatories in many places in the empire It was handed over to the Royal Society in 1871, and endowed by Mr J P Gassiot. Annual reports on ocean meteorology, weather telegraphy and climatology issued

The Kew meteorological observatory given to the British Association in April, 1860 It was placed under the Meteorological council nominated by the Royal Society, but appointed by the treasury R. H Scott, secretary, July, 1877

At the recommendation of M. Le Verrier and admiral Fitzroy, meteorological information, obtained by the telegraph from the principal places in the United Kingdom, has been transmitted daily to Paris, and thence to other parts of Europe since 1 Sept. 1860.

Storm-warnings first issued in Holland through M Buys Ballot, 1860. His "law of the winds" points out the relation between the direction of the wind, and the atmospheric pressure.

Storm warnings first sent to the coast by the Board of Trade, 6 Feb and first published 31 July, 1861, suspended, 7 Dec 1866 reissued at Christmas, 1867, and have been since continued

Daily international bulletin of the imperial observatory at Paris, under the direction of M Le Verrier, first published in MS. 1 Jan 1858, first issued to subscribers, 4 Nov 1863 (This was the first chart with united maps.)

"*Daily weather charts*" first issued by the Meteorological Office, 1 Oct. (first prepared in MS 3 Sept. 1860), 1872, "*Weekly Weather Report*" first published, 11 Feb 1878

"Weather Charts and Storm Warnings," by R H Scott, published, 1876 *et seq*

Wrecks diminished in consequence, June 1876-7, 1805, 1879-81, 1891

Observatory erected on Ben Nevis, Mr R T Omond appointed director, 6 Sept., opened 17 Oct 1883 Closed through lack of funds, 1905

A French academy of meteorology organised a successful balloon ascent, 9 Aug 1879

An observatory on Sonnblick Salzburg (10,177 feet high), opened about 1 Sept 1886

Daily forecasts for midland counties, 1886, 310 Absolute successes 247, absolute failures 26, and partial successes 36, announced *Times*, 7 Feb 1887

Weather plant (Abrus precatorius) exhibited by professor Nowack at Vienna, changes in the weather said to be foretold by alteration in the leaves attributed to electro magnetism in 24 to 48 hours previously, Aug.–Sept 1888 The plant is grown in the Botanical society's gardens, London Many other plants possess this property (*W Sowerby*), Sept 1888 During the experiments made at the Jodrell laboratory, Kew, by Dr Oliver and Herr Joseph Nowack in October, 1889, when many weather changes occurred, only one forecast was given by the weather plant, which therefore cannot be relied upon for meteorological purposes Mr J F Nowack maintains the success of his new system of forecasting atmospheric, etc, disturbances, by it, *Times*, 13 Dec 1897

The 13th annual exhibition of meteorological apparatus, London, opened 15 March, 1892

State observatory established by prof Assmann of Berlin on the Brocken, 1 Oct. 1895

Observatory on Mt Wellington, Tasmania, begun May, 1895

Mr G J Symons, eminent meteorologist (see *Rainfall*), dies 10 March, 1900

Sir Cuthbert Peek, scientist and meteorologist, died, aged 46, 5 July, 1901

Mr Jas Glaisher, eminent meteorologist and aëronaut, died, aged 93, 7 Feb 1903

International Meteorological Congresses, first at Vienna, 1873, have been held from time to time

Treasury minute, dated 20 May, 1905, dealing with the constitution of the meteorological office, issued as a parliamentary paper (see *Times*, 22 June *re* new constitution), 21 June, 1905

See *Barometer*, *Thermometer*, &c.

METEORS, LUMINOUS, include shooting stars, fire-balls, and falling stones or aërolites. They were described by Halley, Wallis, and others early in the 17th century The periodicity of the star showers about the 10th of August (termed in the middle ages St Lawrence's tears) was discovered separately by Quetelet, 1836, and by Herrick in 1837. The following are remarkable epochs for their annual return —2 Jan, 29 July, 3 and 9-12 Aug; 14-16 Nov., 11 Dec. *R P Greg*. See *August*.

The magnificent continuous star-shower of 14 Nov 1866, had been predicted by professor Newton some time previously A fine display occurred on the night of 13 Nov. 1833, in the United States. A similar phenomenon had been witnessed by Humboldt at Cumana (S.A.), 12 Nov 1799, and by Dr *D* Olmsted, at New haven (U S), 13 Nov 1833 They were well observed in Britain and Europe, 27 Nov 1872, and in Southern and Western Europe, 27 Nov, 1885.

AËROLITES, falling-stones, accompanying meteors, are found in our museums They contain iron, nickel, and other minerals

Explosion of an aërolite above Madrid, windows shattered, houses damaged, etc, 9 29 A M 20 Feb 1896, another exploded, S of Cyprus, 18 April, 1896

Mr Norman Lockyer (K C B 1897), announces his theory, based on spectrum experiments, that all self luminous bodies in the celestial spaces are composed of meteorites or masses of vapour produced by heat brought about by condensation of meteor swarms due to gravity, Royal Society, 17 Nov 1887 A great meteor or fireball seen in England, 25 Jan 1894

Dr G Johnstone Stoney reported his studies of the November meteors, at the Royal Institution, London, 14 Feb. 1879, and 18 Feb. 1897

The Leonid meteors well seen at Yerkes observatory, Wisconsin, U S N A, 15 Nov 1898.

Fall of meteorites at Mt. Zomba, 25 Jan. 1899

The non appearance of the November Leonids attributed to a change of orbit.—*Times*, 14 Nov 1899, a fine meteor or fire ball seen in the S of England, 13 July, 1902

A meteorite, about 10lb. in weight, fell at Crumlin, co. Antrim, 13 Sept. 1902

METHOD (Greek, a way of transit), that which gives to knowledge its character S T Coleridge's treatise on the science of method is prefixed to the first volume of the "Encyclopædia Metropolitana," 1845

The most recent work on this subject is Professor Stanley Jevons' "Principles of Science a Treatise on Logic and Scientific Method, 1874 "The powers of mind concerned in creation of science are discrimination, detection of identity, and retention'

METHODISTS, see *Wesleyans*

METHUEN TREATY, a treaty for regulating the commerce between Great Britain and Portugal, made 27 Dec 1703, concluded by Paul Methuen, our ambassador at Lisbon It greatly favoured the importation of port wine into this country by lowering the duty, to the discouragement of French wines It was abrogated in 1834

METHYL, a colourless inodorous gas, a compound of hydrogen and carbon, obtained in the free state first by Frankland and Kolbe separately, in 1849

METHYLATED SPIRITS By an act passed in 1855 a mixture of spirits of wine with 10 per cent of its bulk of wood-naphtha, or methylic alcohol, is allowed to be made duty free for use in the arts and manufactures, not less than 450 gallons being made at one time In 1861 an act was passed permitting the methylated spirits to be retailed by licence

METONIC CYCLE, a period of 19 years, or 6940 days, at the end of which the changes of the moon fall on the same days, see *Calippic Period*, *Golden Number*

METRIC SYSTEM. Before the revolution there was no uniformity in French weights and measures. On 8 May, 1790, the constituent assembly charged the Academy of Sciences with the organisation of a better system. The committee named for the purpose by the academy included the names of Berthollet, Borda, Delambre, Lagrange, Laplace, Méchain, and Prony Delambre and Méchain were charged with the measurement of an arc of the meridian between Dunkirk and Barcelona, and from their calculations the *mètre*, which is equal to a ten-millionth part of the distance between the poles and the

equator (3·2808 English feet) was made the unit of length and the base of the system by law on 7 April, 1795 The system was completed in 1799, and made by law the only legal one on 2 Nov 1801. A decree on 12 Feb. accommodated the old measures to the new system, but on 4 July, 1837, it was decreed that after 1 Jan 1840, the metric and decimal system in its primitive simplicity should be used in all business transactions The example of France has been followed by the greater part of Europe, but not yet by Great Britain

Unit of SURFACE, *centiare*=a square mètre=1 1960 English yard (a square decamètre or *are*=100 square mètres).
Unit of VOLUME or SOLIDITY, *stère*=a cubit mètre.
Unit of CAPACITY, *litre*=a cubic décimètre (or 10th of a mètre)=1 76077 English pint
Unit of WEIGHT, *gramme*=weight of a cubic centimètre (the 100th part of a mètre) of distilled water=0 56438 English drachm
Unit of MONEY, the *franc*, a piece of silver weighing 5 grammes
The multiples of these units are expressed by Greek numerals (*deca-*, 10 *hekato-*, 100, *kilo*, 1000 *myria-*, 10,000). The divisors are expressed by Latin numerals (*deci-*, 10 *centi-*, 100, *milli*, 1000)
Sir John Wrottesley brought the subject before parliament 25 Feb 1824
A commission of inquiry appointed at the instance of the chancellor of the exchequer, Mr Spring Rice (since lord Monteagle) May, 1838
Another commission was appointed (both consisted of eminent scientific men, and reported strongly in favour of the change) 20 June, 1843
A committee of the house of commons reported to the same effect 1 Aug. 1853
Mr Gladstone, admitting the advantages of the system, thought its introduction premature.
Decimal Association formed for the purpose of obtaining the adoption of the system June, 1854
Another commission for inquiry was appointed, consisting of lords Monteagle and Overstone, and Mr J G Hubbard, who published a preliminary report (with evidence), but expressed no opinion, Nov 1855
An International Decimal Association formed in ,,
The decimal currency adopted in Canada 1 Jan 1858
The new weights and measures bill (an approximation to the decimal system) was passed 1862
An act passed "to render permissive the use of the metric system of weights and measures," 29 July, 1864 (repealed by weights and measures act, 1878)
A bill for the compulsory adoption of the metric system rejected by the commons 26 July, 1871
International Congress to promote the universal adoption of the metric system 24 Sept. 1872
International convention for adopting metric system, signed at Paris, by representatives of Austria, Germany, Russia, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Switzerland, Belgium, Sweden, Denmark, United States of America, Argentine Republic, Brazil, and Peru, 20 May, 1875, England 1884
The system (to come into force in 1889) adopted by Sweden May, 1876
International congress on weights and measures met at Paris 4 Sept. 1878
Adoption of decimal system, negatived (108 28), in the commons 29 March, 1881
Delegates from the New Decimal association, chambers of commerce, and other bodies, received by sir W V Harcourt, chancellor of the exchequer; he declines taking up the question, 25 Jan 1893
Metric system adopted by Turkey; 1 March, 1896, by Russia 1897
Report on the working of the system in various European countries, *Times* 7 Aug. 1900
Circular sent from the Colonial office, in which the governors of the colonies are asked to state what action was likely to be taken in their respective colonies with regard to the resolution adopted at the conference of colonial premiers in London in favour of the adoption of the metric system, 9 Dec. 1902
Parliamentary paper giving replies, which are generally favourable to the adoption of a metric system of weights and measures for use within the empire; metric system already in use in Mauritius and the Seychelles, issued 1 March, 1904

METRONOME, to regulate time in the performance of music, one patented 1816.

METROPOLIS OF GREAT BRITAIN includes the cities of London and Westminster, and the old boroughs of Southwark, Finsbury, Marylebone, Tower-Hamlets, Hackney, Lambeth, and Chelsea, great changes made by the re-distribution of seats act, 1885, 59 constituencies in all The Metropolis Management Act, 18 & 19 Vict c. 122, was passed in 1855, amended (by-laws) act passed, 1 Aug 1899, 28 boroughs created, estimated gross value of property, 6 April, 1903, 49,184,021*l*; ratable, 40,610,415*l*; see *London*, and *London, County of*.

METROPOLIS ROADS ACT (passed in 1863) transferred the management of certain roads north of the Thames from the commissioners to the parishes, and abolished certain turnpikes and toll-bars

METROPOLIS WATER ACT, 1852, amended, 1871, another, royal assent 18 Dec 1902, establishes the *Metropolitan Water Board* to acquire, manage, and carry on the undertakings of the Metropolitan water companies Board consists of 66 members appointed by county councils and other authorities, 1st election, 1903, 1st chairman, sir R Melville Beachcroft Court of arbitration sat to decide the amount of purchase-money to be paid to the various companies for their undertakings Companies claimed 60,000,000*l*; arbitration committee awarded a total of 34,281,547*l*

METROPOLITAN (from the Greek *metropolis*), a title given at the council of Nice, 325, to certain bishops who had jurisdiction over others in a province

METROPOLITAN ASSOCIATION FOR IMPROVING THE DWELLINGS OF THE INDUSTRIOUS CLASSES Founded 15 Sept. 1841, incorporated 16 Oct 1845

Capital originally 100,000*l*, increased to 200,000*l*. (1884). Dividend not to exceed 5 per cent. Secretary, and chief originator, Mr Charles Gatliff; offices, 118, Finsbury circus. The late rt. hon lord Claud Hamilton member 1845-84, chairman for 13 years

METROPOLITAN BOARD OF WORKS was established by 18 & 19 Vict c 120 (1855) ("For the management of public works in which the metropolis has a common interest"), amended in 1862. It held its first meeting and elected Mr (aftds. sir) John Thwaites as chairman, 22 Dec 1855 In 1858, its powers were extended in order to effect the purification of the Thames by constructing a new main drainage for the metropolis The board was authorised to raise a loan and levy 3*d* in the pound on the property in the metropolis It was also authorised to construct the Thames Embankment. In 1861 the board received nearly a million pounds, and expended 900,000*l*, see *Sewage*, and *Thames*. Sir John Thwaites, the chairman, died 8 Aug 1870, aged 55. Much discussion ensued respecting the appointment of his successor, Mr Bruce, the home secretary, having intimated the probability of the office being abolished by parliament, with other changes, 11 Aug, Col. (aftds. sir) James Macnaghten McGarel Hogg (created baron Magheramorne, June, 1887), a member of the board, was

elected chairman for one year, 18 Nov 1870; annually till 1889 (he died 27 June, 1890) The board was empowered to borrow money by acts passed 1869-87 Its powers extended over 117 square miles, and 3,266,287 persons in 1873 It was composed of delegates from various local boards, &c

Royal commission of inquiry into the working of the board appointed by parliament, 1888 Lord Herschell chairman, charges against Messrs Robertson, Goddard, and others, many dismissed June–July, 1888
The commissioners' "interim" report discloses cases of negligence, inefficiency, irregularities, errors in judgment, and some evidence of corruption Nov "
The eminent engineer of the Board, sir Joseph Bazalgette, appointed 1856, resigns Feb 1889, he died 15 March, 1891
The board accepted a tender for the construction of a tunnel from Blackwall to Greenwich for 318,840*l* from Messrs S Pearson & Sons, 15 March, "
The board was abolished by the local government act of 1888, and its powers, duties, property, debts and liabilities transferred to the London county council, beginning 21 April, 1889, carried into effect by the local government board, 21 March, "
Final report of the commission issued 4 May "

METROPOLITAN BUILDING ACTS, see *Building*

METROPOLITAN CATTLE MARKET, inaugurated by the lord mayor and corporation on 13 July, 1855 It is situated in Copenhagen-fields, an elevated site north of London, occupying an area of about fifteen acres, larger by nine acres than Smithfield, and capable of containing 30,000 sheep, 6400 bullocks, 1400 calves, and 900 pigs In the centre is a circular building, let to bankers and others having business connected with graziers and cattle-agents A place is set apart for slaughtering animals, with approved appliances for purposes of health, by ventilation, sewerage, &c, there is also a place for haystands Sales commenced on Friday, 15 June, 1855

METROPOLITAN COMMONS Acts respecting them passed 1866, 1869, and 1878 See *Commons*

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT ASYLUMS BOARD, constituted in 1867 under the Metropolitan Poor Law Act It consists of 75 members of which number 55 are elected by the London boards of guardians, and 18 nominated by the local government board The board provides hospital accommodation for cases of infectious diseases, maintains imbecile asylums (see *Lunacy*), various institutions for defective and sick children, and an ambulance service for the whole of London In 1868 the board proceeded to erect hospitals at Haverstock-hill, Caterham, &c The asylum for idiots at Leavesden, near Watford, Herts, inaugurated 27 Sept 1870, several others erected since An act respecting the board passed in 1884.

The epidemic of fevers, especially scarlet, caused greatly increased demand for accommodation for patients, well met Sept 1887–Jan 1888 The spread of small-pox greatly checked
Epidemic of small-pox, Aug 1901, 945 cases in London hospitals 28 Jan, 1,554, 1 April, 1,362, 579 " " 12 July, 1902
See *Scarlet Fever*
Cost to board of small pox epidemic, 1901–2, 491,159*l*, reported 28 Feb. 1902
14,200 scarlet fever cases admitted to the hospitals of the board in 1902, 10,100 in 1903, 7,006 small pox cases treated in their hospitals in 1902, 347 in 1903.

Gross expenditure of the Metropolitan asylums board, 1902, 927,483*l*., of which sum 694,763*l* was charged on rates and taxes

METROPOLITAN DRAINAGE, see *Sewers*.

METROPOLITAN MEAT MARKET, Smithfield, erected in accordance with an act passed in 1860, was inaugurated by the lord mayor, James Lawrence, 24 Nov 1868, and opened for business, 1 Dec

METROPOLITAN MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION met 11 Dec 1866

METROPOLITAN POLICE ACTS, 1829 *et seq*, consolidated in 1887, amended 1898

METROPOLITAN POLICE MAGISTRATES, see *Magistrates* and *Police*

METROPOLITAN POOR ACT, "for the establishment in the metropolis of asylums for the sick, insane, and other classes of the poor," passed 29 March, 1867, was amended in 1869, see *Poor*

METROPOLITAN PUBLIC GARDENS ASSOCIATION, formed 1883, to acquire and lay-out open spaces in London, or disused churchyards, squares, and other vacant sites, providing these with seats and planting trees, &c, the formation of public gymnasia and children's playgrounds The association also actively opposes the encroachment upon commons and open spaces Offices, 83, Lancaster-gate, W

METROPOLITAN RAILWAY (*Underground*), at first between Paddington and Victoria-street, near Holborn The act for it passed in 1853, the construction began in the spring of 1860, and it was opened for traffic, 10 Jan 1863 Many serious difficulties were overcome with great skill and energy by the engineer, John Fowler (knt. 1885, died, 20 Nov 1898), and the contractors, Jay, Smith, and Knight In the first six months of 1865 there were 7,462,823 passengers It has been continued and extended, and there is now an Inner and Outer Circle, and it has been supplemented by the Metropolitan District Railway Electrification of the line commenced in 1904, trains on the new system commenced to run, 1 June, 1905

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL BOARD, instituted by the Elementary Education act, 1870, was elected 29 Nov 1870 (for three years) It included lord Lawrence, lord Sandon, professor Huxley, Miss Garrett, M D, and Miss Davies At its first meeting, 15 Dec, lord Lawrence was elected chairman, and Mr C Reed, M P, vice-chairman, On 27 Nov 1873, 30 Nov 1876, and 27 Nov 1879, Mr (afterwards sir) Charles Reed was elected chairman He died 25 March, 1881, succeeded by Mr Edwd North Buxton Rev J R Diggle elected chairman, 3 Dec 1885, re-elected 4 Dec 1888, and 3 Dec 1891, lord George Hamilton elected chairman, 6 Dec 1894, lord Reay elected chairman, 2 Dec 1897 For history, &c, see *Education*, 1870 *et seq* Its powers transferred to the London County Council by London Education Act, 1903, on 1 May, 1904.

METROPOLITAN STREETS ACT (30 & 31 Vict c. 134) "for regulating the traffic in the metropolis, and for making provision for the greater security of persons passing through the streets," passed 20 Aug 1867 A short act, modifying the clauses relating to costermongers and cabs, was passed 7 Dec. 1867.

METTRAY, see *Reformatory Schools*

METZ, a fortified city in Lorraine, annexed to the empire of Germany, 10 May, 1871 Population, 1890, 60,194, 1900, 58,424 It was the Roman Divodunum or Meti, capital of the Mediomatrici, a powerful Gaulish tribe, and afterwards of the kingdom of Austrasia, or Metz, in the 6th century It was made a free imperial city, 985 It was besieged by Charles VII of France for seven months in 1444, and was ransomed for 100,000 florins, was captured by Henry II, 10 April, 1552, and successfully defended by the duke of Guise against the emperor Charles V with an army of 100,000 men, 31 Oct 1552 to 15 Jan 1553 Metz was ceded to France by the peace of Westphalia, 24 Oct 1648, and was fortified by Vauban and Belle-isle On 28 July, 1870, the emperor Napoleon III arrived at Metz and assumed the chief command After the disastrous defeats at Woerth and Forbach, on 6 Aug the whole French army (except the corps of MacMahon, De Failly, and Douay) was concentrated here, 10, 11 Aug, and by delay was hemmed in by the Germans Marshal Bazaine assumed the chief command, 8 Aug The emperor departed with the vanguard, which crossed the Moselle early on 14 Aug

1 Battle of Pange or Courcelles, gained by the first German army under Von Steinmetz, after several hours fighting, with great German loss 14 Aug 1870
Bazaine was censured for not advancing on 15 Aug ,,
2 Battle of Vionville or Mars la Tour, gained by the 2nd German army under prince Frederick Charles, after twelve hours' fighting By the unexpected unmasking of a mitrailleuse battery, Henry, prince of Reuss, and many German nobles were killed The victory was at first claimed by the French. (This battle, the most sanguinary in the war hitherto, included a Balaclava charge of a German regiment of cavalry upon a French battery, by which it was decimated, but to which the victory was greatly due Twice as many Germans were killed as at Koniggratz, the killed and wounded being estimated at 17,000. The French loss was said to have been equally great) 16 Aug ,,
Bazaine masses his troops for a decisive conflict, 17 Aug ,,
3 Battle of Rézonville or Gravelotte, gained by the combined 1st and 2nd German armies, commanded by the king in person, after twelve hours fighting "The most desperate struggle took place on the slopes over Gravelotte, which the Germans gained by nightfall, after repeated fatal charges the fortune of the day being long in suspense But the right of the French had been outflanked, they fell back fighting to the last, and retired under cover of Metz. The French are said to have lost 19,000, and the Germans, 25,000." (The carnage is considered to have been unexampled a large number of French prisoners were made The German army included Saxons and Hessians) 18 Aug ,,
Bazaine repulsed in a sortie at Courcelles, near Metz (he claimed a victory) 26 Aug ,,
His whole army defeated by gen. Manteuffel of the army of prince Frederick Charles, in a battle lasting from the morning of 31 Aug to noon, 1 Sept. ,,
Von Steinmetz sent to govern Posen, prince Frederick Charles sole commander before Metz, 21 Sept. ,,
Vigorous but ineffective sallies 23, 24, 27 Sept. ,,
About 100,000 soldiers estimated in Metz, 30 Sept. ,,
Great sortie, the Germans surprised about 40,000 French engaged, they are repulsed after a severe engagement from 3 p m till dark, loss about 2000 French and 600 Germans 7 Oct. ,,
About 600 oxen and 500 sheep captured during a sortie 8 Oct. ,,
General Boyer arrives at Versailles to treat for terms of capitulation 14 Oct. 1870
Metz surrenders with the army, including marshals Bazaine, Canrobert, and Le Bœuf, 66 generals, about 6000 officers, 173,000 men, including the imperial guard 400 pieces of artillery, 100 mitrailleuses, and 53 eagles or standards, 27 Oct. ,,
The capitulation was signed at Frescati by generals Jarras and Stiehle on behalf of the French and German commanders 27 Oct. ,,
General order to French army issued by marshal Bazaine, saying they were "conquered by famine," 27 Oct. ,,
Order to German army issued by prince Frederick Charles, recognising their bravery, great obedience, cheerfulness, and devotion 27 Oct. ,,
The Germans enter Metz 29 Oct. ,,
One cause of the fall of Metz was the great army it contained it might have been successfully defended by 20,000 men
Marshal Bazaine was tried and condemned to death for surrendering Metz and the army, 6 Oct - 10 Dec, punishment commuted to 20 years' imprisonment, 12 Dec, he escaped from Isle St Marguerite 9 Aug 1874
The German emperor and empress were well received at Metz, 23 Aug 1889, the emperor holds a military review 18 May, 1901

See *France*

MEXICO, anciently Anahuac, N America, is said to have been conquered by the Aztecs, who founded the city of Mexico about 1325 It was discovered in 1517, and conquered by Fernando Cortez, 1519-21, explored by Alexander von Humboldt, 1799-1804 It consists of 27 confederate states It is stated that there have been above 260 insurrections in Mexico since 1821 Population, 1874, about 9,276,079, 1900, about 13,545,462 city Mexico, about 400,000, 1901 Revenue 1902-3, 7,602,341*l*, expenditure, 6,822,252*l*, imports, 1902-3, 15,180 350*l*, exports, 19,772,897*l*, public debt, 1903 (gold), 22,546,600*l*

Montezuma emperor 1503
Cortes lands, 1519 captures the city of Mexico 1521
Mexico constituted a kingdom Cortes, governor 1522
Mendoza, first viceroy of New Spain, 1530 establishes a mint 1535
Unsuccessful insurrections of Miguel Hidalgo, 1810 of Morelos, 1815 of Mina 1817
Mexico declared independent by the treaty of Aquala 23 Aug 1821
Augustin Iturbide, president of a provisional junto, Feb Mexico formed into an empire the crown declined by Spain Iturbide made emperor, May, 1822
Compelled to abdicate 26 March, 1823
Mexican federal republic proclaimed 4 Oct. ,,
Iturbide went to England returns and endeavours to recover his dignity, shot 19 July, 1824
Federal constitution established Oct. ,,
Treaty of commerce with Great Britain April, 1825
Expulsion of the Spaniards decreed March, 1829
Spanish expedition against Mexico surrendered, 26 Sept. ,,
Revolution the president Guerrero deposed, 23 Dec. ,,
Santa Anna president 11 May, 1833
Independence of Mexico recognised by Brazil, June, 1830, by Spain 28 Dec 1836
Declaration of war against France 30 Nov 1838
This war terminated 9 March, 1839
War with the United States 4 June, 1845
The Mexicans defeated at Palo Alto, and at Matamoras 8 May, 1846
Santa Fè captured, 22 Aug and Monterey, 24 Sept. ,,
Battle of Buena Vista, the Mexicans defeated by general Taylor, with great loss, after two days' fighting 22 Feb 1847
The Americans, under general Scott, defeat the Mexicans at Cerro Gorda 18 April, ,,
The Mexicans beaten in several actions, Mexico taken by assault by general Scott 15 Sept. ,,
Treaty of peace ratified 19 May, 1848
President Arista resigns, 6 Jan., and Santa Anna returns, Feb, dictator 16 Dec. 1853

He abdicates Carrera elected president Jan. 1855
Who also abdicates, succeeded first by Alvarez, and afterwards by general Comonfort Dec. ,,
Property of the clergy sequestrated 31 March, 1856
New constitution established 5 Feb. 1857
Beginning of a reformed Church by Aguilar and others ,,
Comonfort chosen president July, ,,
Coup d'état, constitution annulled by the church party, Comonfort compelled to retire, 11 Jan., general Zuloaga takes the government, 21-26 Jan. 1858
Benito Juarez declared constitutional president at Vera Cruz 11 Feb. ,,
Civil war several engagements Aug. to Nov ,,
General Miguel Miramon nominated president at Mexico by the Junta 6 Jan. 1859
Zuloaga abdicates 2 Feb ,,
In consequence of injury to British subjects, ships of war sent to Mexico Feb ,,
Miramon forces the lines of the liberal generals, enters the capital, assumes his functions as governor, and governs without respect to the laws of life and property 10 April, ,,
Juarez confiscates the church property 13 July, ,,
Miramon and the clerical party defeat the liberals under Colima 21 Dec. ,,
He besieges Vera Cruz, 5 March, bombards it, compelled to raise the siege 21 March, 1860
General Zuloaga deposes Miramon, and assumes the presidency 1 May, ,,
Miramon arrests Zuloaga, 9 May the diplomatic bodies suspend official relations with the former, 10 May, ,,
Miramon defeated by Degollado 10 Aug ,,
He governs Mexico with great tyranny, seizes 152,000*l.* belonging to English bondholders, Sept. the foreign ministers quit the city Oct ,,
He is defeated, compelled to retire Juarez enters Mexico, 11 Jan. re elected president 19 Jan 1861
Juarez made dictator by the congress 30 June, ,,
The Mexican congress decides to suspend payments to foreigners for two years 17 July, ,,
Which leads to the breaking off diplomatic relations with England and France 27 July, ,,
In consequence of many gross outrages on foreigners, the British, French and Spanish governments, after much vain negotiation, claiming efficient protection of foreigners, and the payment of arrears due to bondholders, sign a convention engaging to combined hostile operations against Mexico 31 Oct. ,,
The Mexican congress dissolves, after conferring full powers on the president 15 Dec ,,
Spanish troops land at Vera Cruz, 8 Dec., it surrenders 17 Dec ,,
A British naval and French military expedition arrives 7, 8 Jan. 1862
The Mexicans resist, and invest Vera Cruz, their taxes raised 25 per cent. Jan ,,
Miramon arrives, but is sent back to Spain by the British admiral Feb ,,
Project of establishing a Mexican monarchy, for archduke Maximilian of Austria, disapproved of by British and Spanish governments Feb ,,
Negotiation ensues between the Spanish and Mexicans convention between the commissaries of the allies and the Mexican general Doblado, at Soledad 19 Feb ,,
The Mexican general Marquez takes up arms against Juarez, and general Almonte joins the French general Lorencez Juarez demands a compulsory loan, and puts Mexico in a state of siege, March, ,,
Conference between plenipotentiaries of the allies at Orizaba, the English and Spanish declare for peace, which is not agreed to by the French, 9 April, who declare war against Juarez, 16 April, ,,
The Spanish and British forces retire, the French government sends reinforcements to Lorencez, May, ,,
The French, induced by Marquez, advance into the interior, severely repulsed by Zaragoza, at Fort Guadaloupe, near Puebla 5 May ,,
Juarez quits the capital 31 May, ,,
The French defeat the Mexicans at Cerro de Borgo, near Orizaba 13, 14 June ,,
The Mexican liberals said to be desirous of negotiation Aug. 1862
Gen. Forey and 3500 French soldiers land 28 Aug ,,
Letter from the emperor Napoleon to Lorencez disclaiming any intention of imposing a government on Mexico, announced Sept. ,,
Death of Zaragoza, a great loss to the Mexicans, 8 Sept. ,,
Gen Forey deprives Almonte of the presidency at Vera Cruz, and appropriates the civil and military power to himself Oct. ,,
Ortega takes command of the Mexicans 19 Oct. ,,
The Mexican congress assembles, and protests against the French invasion 27 Oct. ,,
The French evacuate Tampico 13 Jan. 1863
Forey marches towards Mexico 24 Feb ,,
Siege of Puebla, bravely defended, 29 March, severe assault, 31 March to 3 April, it is surrendered at discretion by Ortega 18 May, ,,
Juarez and the republican government remove to San Luis de Potosi 31 May, ,,
Mexico occupied by the French, under Bazaine, 5 June Forey and his army enter, 10 June, provisional government ,,
Assembly of notables at Mexico decide on the establishment of a limited hereditary monarchy, with a Roman Catholic prince as emperor and offer the crown to the archduke Maximilian of Austria a regency established 6 10 July, ,,
The French re occupy Tampico 11 Aug ,,
Marshal Forey resigns his command to Bazaine, and returns to France 1 Oct. ,,
The archduke Maximilian will accept the crown if it be the will of the people 3 Oct. ,,
The Mexican general Comonfort surprised and shot by partisans 12 Nov ,,
Successful advance of the imperialists Juarez retires from San Luis de Potosi, 18 Dec it is entered by the imperialists 24 Dec ,,
The French occupy various places Jan & Feb 1864
The ex president, general Santa Anna, lands at Vera Cruz, professing adhesion to the empire, 27 Feb, dismissed by Bazaine 12 March, ,,
Juarez enters Monterey, which becomes the seat of the republican government 3 April, ,,
The archduke Maximilian accepts the crown from the Mexican deputation at Miramar 10 April, ,,
The emperor and empress land at Vera Cruz, 29 May enter the city of Mexico 12 June, ,,
The emperor visits the interior grants a free press, Aug ,,
The republicans defeat the imperialists at San Pedro, 27 Dec. ,,
Juarez, at Chihuahua, exhorts the Mexicans to maintain their independence 1 Jan 1865
The emperor institutes the order of the Mexican eagle ,,
Surrender of Oaxaca to marshal Bazaine 9 Feb ,,
A constitution promulgated 10 April, ,,
Anniversary of Mexican independence, descendants of Iturbide made princesses, &c. 16 Sept. ,,
The emperor proclaims the end of the war, and martial law against all armed bands of men, much indignation excited 2 Oct. ,,
Juarist generals taken prisoners, shot 16 Oct. ,,
The American government protests against the French occupation Nov -Dec ,,
Presidency of Juarez expires, he determines to continue to act, 30 Nov., he flies to Texas, 20 Dec. ,,
Bagdad, on the Rio Grande, seized by American Juarists, 4, 5 Jan., occupied by the American general Weitzel, 5 Jan, his conduct disavowed, and Bagdad re-occupied by imperialists, 20 Jan 1866
Emperor Napoleon agrees to withdraw all his soldiers from Mexico between Nov 1866 and Nov 1867 April, ,,
Guerilla warfare going on, numerous conflicts, with varying success March-May, ,,
Matamoras captured by the liberals, under Escobedo, 23, 24 June, ,,
The empress Charlotte departs for France, 13 July; conspiracy against the government suppressed, 15-17 July, ,,
Convention between Maximilian and the French, transfer of the receipts of the customs to France, 30 July, ,,
Juarez and his party take Tampico 1 Aug. ,,

The Americans disallow Maximilian's blockade of Matamoras . . 17 Aug. 1866
Dissension among the liberals, three rival presidents, Juarez, Ortega, and Santa Anna, Sept.-Oct ,,
The empress solicits help from France, in vain, Sept., she falls ill Oct. ,,
Emperor leaves Mexico for Orizaba, giving authority to Bazaine Oct. ,,
The French evacuate several places Nov ,,
Imperial council at Orizaba determine to maintain the empire 24 Nov ,,
Death of Augustin Iturbide 11 Dec. ,,
Maximilian, at the head of the army, arrives at Queretaro 19 Feb 1867
Departure of the French, 13 Jan, 5 Feb, 14 March, ,,
Contest for supremacy between Juarez, Diaz, and Ortega April ,,
Queretaro, after many conflicts, captured by treachery Mendez shot 15 May, ,,
Emperor Maximilian, Miramon, and Mejia, after trial, shot 19 June, ,,
Mexico city taken after 67 days siege, republic re-established 21 June, ,,
Surrender of Vera Cruz 25 June, ,,
Santa Anna captured detained a prisoner July, ,,
Juarez enters Mexico convokes the assembly to elect a president 14, 15 July, ,,
Marquez and others said to be organising resistance to Juarez Aug ,,
Numerous executions, reign of terror, Aug *et seq* ,,
Santa Anna sentenced to eight years' banishment, Oct. ,,
Maximilian's body given up to the Austrian admiral Tegethoff 26 Nov ,,
Mexican congress opened Juarez acting as provisional president foreign consuls leaving 8 Dec ,,
Juarez re-elected president Dec ,,
Juarez inaugurated as president about 25 Dec. ,,
Maximilian's body buried at Vienna 18 Jan 1868
Rebellion against Juarez in Yucatan and other provinces Jan. Feb ,,
Hasty blockade of Mazatlan by capt. Bridge of H M.S *Chanticleer*, for an outrage 20 June, raised by admiral Hastings July, ,,
Treaty with United States adopted Dec ,,
Insurrection at Puebla suppressed Feb 1869
General Almonte dies at Paris March, ,,
Encounter between Mexicans and United States troops who had pursued some Indian depredators, about 40 Americans killed, reported, 12 April, 1871
Election for president Diaz, 1982 votes Juarez, 1963, Lerdo, 1366, Juarez retains the power, 27 July, ,,
Insurrection headed by Negrete, Riveras, and others, suppressed with much slaughter 12 Oct. ,,
Juarez re-elected president Oct ,,
Insurgents under Porfirio Diaz twice defeated, announced Jan 1872
Rebels nearly subdued 1 July, ,,
Death of Benito Juarez (aged about 68) by apoplexy 18 July, ,,
The country tranquil, Diaz accepts the amnesty, announced 14 Aug ,,
Lerdo de Tejado (of good character) elected president, Oct., Diaz submits Nov ,,
Railway from Mexico city to Vera Cruz completed, runs 23 Jan. 1873
Customs' tariffs liberalised July, 1874
A senate voted by the Congress Aug ,,
Religious orders suppressed Dec ,,
Religious disturbances Catholic outrages on Protestants Jan. 1875
Insurrection by Porfirio Diaz, March, he takes Matamoras 1 April, 1876
Progress of reformed church, union with episcopal church of United States proposed April, ,,
Insurgents defeated at Oaxaca, 29 May, at Queretaro June, ,,
Death of Santa Anna, ex-president 20 June, ,,
Diaz defeats the government troops at Tekoar, 12 Nov.; enters Mexico, assumes power as provisional president Nov 20 ,,
President Lerdo de Tejado retires, Iglesias takes arms as president Dec. ,,
Diaz defeats Iglesias, who retreats, Diaz elected president, 18 Feb, proclaimed 5 May, 1877
Brief rebellion, about 80 hanged; announced, 28 Dec. 1878
Insurrection of Negrete, Diaz marches against him, becomes president 16 June, 1879
Manuel Gonzalez elected, 11 July, succeeds 1 Dec. 1880
About 200 lives lost through precipitation of train on San Morelos railway into the river near Cuartla, through fall of bridge, night of 24 June, 1881
Increase of railways constructed by Americans ,,
British envoy re-appointed (sir Spencer St. John), June, received 17 July, 1883
Remains of an ancient city discovered in Sonora, near Magdalena, including a great pyramid, rooms cut in a stony mountain, implements, &c and hieroglyphic inscriptions ,,
Diplomatic relations with Great Britain resumed, announced, Aug. 1884
Concession obtained from the Mexican government by Mr James B Eades for 99 years for the construction of a railway for the conveyance of ships across the isthmus, estimated cost, 15,000,000£, model exhibited at Long Acre, London Aug. ,,
Riots in Mexico city on account of conversion of English debt, bloodshed 18 Nov ,,
Porfirio Diaz inaugurated president 1 Dec ,,
Impending state insolvency through public works speculations, funding debts and loan proposed, much dissatisfaction June, 1885
Insurrection at Nuevo Leon suppressed, Dec 1885, another insurrection, Guerro captured, insurgents signally defeated, disturbances between the people of El Paso and the Texans, interference of the United States and Mexican governments, July, 1886
Inundations through heavy rains, great loss of life, especially at Leon and Silas 17–20 June, 1888
Wreck of an excursion steamer on Lake Chapala, loss of 50 lives March, 1889
Two companies of soldiers, while bathing, massacred by Yaqui Indians from Sonora, the government send 4,000 men to punish the Indians, announced 12 Oct ,,
Famine in the agricultural districts, government assistance given, reported 10 Dec 1891
Insurrection, gen Lorenzo Garcia killed by his troops, who join the rebels under Garza in Texas, he captures 45 soldiers and kills 4 officers, reported 31 Dec 1891, Garza's band dispersed, reported 4 Jan. 1892, Diaz re-elected president 11 July, 1892
Indian rising suppressed, with slaughter, reported, 25 Oct. ,,
Conflicts on the frontier, with varying success, about 28 Dec ,,
Gen Urez shot as a rebel 6 Feb. 1893
Renewed war with the Yaqui Indians, reported 18 June, ,,
Destructive storm in the gulf of Mexico, about 1,000 lives lost 2 Oct ,,
Between Temamatla and Tenango (inter-oceanic railway) a train goes over a precipice, 140 lives lost 28 Feb. 1895
Boundary dispute between Mexico and Guatemala settled, reported 2 April, ,,
Pres Diaz re-elected 1 Dec 1896
Boundary dispute with Gt Britain settled, April, 1897
Joaquin Arroyo, for attempting the life of the president, 16 Sept, assassinated by the police, 17 Sept. ,,
The Banco Central Mexicano, with a share capital of 6,000,000 dols., constituted 6 Feb. 1899
New 5 per cent. Mexican Loan successful, reported, 14 July, ,,
Hostilities against the Indians in Yucatan, mid Sept. ,,
The Yaqui Indians defeated in 2 fierce battles, much slaughter, reported 25 Sept. ,,
President Diaz re-elected, announced 3 Oct. 1900
Diplomatic relations with Austria resumed April, 1901
Great progress, peace and order, reported Aug. ,,
Californian pious fund case settled by the Hague arbitration court, 1,420,682 dollars awarded to the United States, Mexico also to pay 43,000 dollars per annum . . 14 Oct. 1902

Stir W Pearson & Son procure a concession to establish an electric generator at a cost of 12,000,000 dols in the mountains of Puebla, to transmit electricity, 80,000 horse-power, to the city, reported 27 Dec. 1902
Gen D Porfiro Diaz re-elected President, señor Ramon Corral vice president 27 Sept. 1904

EMPERORS.

1822 Aug. Augustin Iturbide, Feb , abdicated 23 March, 1823, shot for attempting to recover his authority, 19 July, 1824.
1864 Maximilian (brother to the emperor of Austria), born 6 July, 1832, accepted the crown, 10 April, 1864 married 27 July, 1857, to princess Charlotte, daughter of Leopold I, king of the Belgians adopted Augustin Iturbide as his *heir*, Sept. 1865 shot (after a trial), 19 June, 1867

MEZZOTINTO, see *Engraving*

MHOW COURT-MARTIAL, see *Trials*, Nov 1863

MICHAEL, ST., AND GEORGE, ST This order of knighthood, founded for the Ionian Isles and Malta, 27 April, 1818, was reorganised in March, 1869, in order to admit servants of the crown connected with the colonies Among the first of the new knights were the earl of Derby, earl Russell, and earl Grey Order enlarged 30 Oct 1902 Knights grand cross increased to 100, knights commanders to 300, companions to 600 See *Knights*

MICHAELMAS, 29 Sept , the feast of St Michael, the reputed guardian of the Roman Catholic church, under the title of "St Michael and All Angels" Instituted, according to Butler, 487

The custom of eating goose at Michaelmas has been erroneously attributed to Queen Elizabeth's eating of the bird at dinner on 29 Sept. 1588, at the house of sir Neville Umfreyville, at the time she heard of the destruction of the Spanish Armada. The custom is of much older date, and is observed on the continent *Clavis Calendaria*

MICHAEL'S MOUNT, ST (Cornwall), is considered by some to be the Iktis of Diodorus Siculus, and an ancient resort of the tin merchants St Michael was said to have appeared on the mount, 495 or 710, and the place, thus reputed holy, became the seat of a body of monks, who received a charter from Edward the Confessor, 1044, and many privileges from pope Gregory VII , 1079

MICHIGAN, a north-west state of N America, settled by the French, 1670, admitted into the union, 26 Jan 1837 Capital, Lansing Lumber trade and manufacture of furniture the leading industries At Grand Rapids half-year fairs are held Buyers come from all parts of the world Population, 1880, 1,636,937, 1900, 2,420,982

About 500 persons perish and 10,000 made homeless by destructive forest fires on 5 Sept 1881
Great fire at Grandhaven, 41 buildings destroyed, about 30 Sept. 1889
Explosion at Messrs Farriwold's dynamite factory at White Pigeon, 16 men killed 3 Sept. 1891
Subsidence in a mine near Crystal Falls, about 40 deaths 28 Sept 1893
Ontonagon destroyed by fire, great loss, 1,800 inhabitants destitute 25 Aug 1896
University founded 1837 Library contains 133,000 vols. 3,441 students 1900

MICROBES, see *Germ*

MICROMETER, an astronomical instrument used to measure any small distances and the minuter objects in the heavens, such as the apparent diameters of the planets, &c., was invented by Wm Gascoigne, who was killed at the battle of Marston-moor, 2 July, 1644 It was improved by Huygheus about 1652 Sir Joseph Whitworth made a machine to measure the millionth of an inch, about 1858, the measurement of the 30,000th of an inch is now common Dr Carpenter measured a filament, the breadth being the 200,000th part of an inch, 1879

Dr P E Shaw explains to the Royal society an electrical micrometer which, it is stated, can be made to measure the two millionth of a milli mètre, or the fifty millionth of an inch This measurement, the smallest yet made, was in connection with the movements of a telephone diaphragm The measurement was effected by means of an electric current connected with the micrometer and telephone July, 1905

MICROPHONE (Greek, *mikros*, little, *phone*, sound), a name given by Wheatstone, in 1827, to an instrument for rendering weak sounds audible by means of solid rods The name was also given to an arrangement invented (in Dec 1877) by professor D E Hughes (inventor of the type-writing telegraph, born in London 16 May, 1831, died 22 Jan 1900), and shown to the Royal Society, 9 May, 1878

MICROPHITE, a microscopic plant, especially parasitic, some physiologists consider bacteria and bacilli to be microphites, 1890

MICROSCOPES, said to have been invented by Jansen, in Holland, about 1590, by Galileo, about 1610, by Fontana, in Italy, and by Drebbel, in Holland, about 1621 Those with double glasses were made at the period when the law of refraction was discovered, about 1624 Solar microscopes were invented by Dr Hooke In England great improvements were made in the microscope by Benjamin Martin (who invented and sold pocket microscopes about 1740), by Henry Baker, F R S , about 1763, and still greater during the 19th century by Wollaston, Ross, Jackson, Varley, Hugh Powell, and others *Diamond microscopes* were made by Andrew Pritchard in 1824, and the properties of "test objects" to prove the qualities of microscopes, discovered by him and Goring in 1824-40 A *binocular microscope* (i e , for two eyes) was constructed by professor Riddell in 1851, and Wenham's binocular prism was made known in 1861 Nachet's *stereoscopic microscope*, 1867, Abbe's *orthoscopic* and *pseudoscopic*, 1881 Treatises on the microscope by J Quekett (1848), by Dr W. B Carpenter (1856 *et seq* , 8th edition, reconstructed and enlarged by Dr Dallinger, 1901), and Griffith and Henfrey's "Micrographic Dictionary" (1856, 1875, and 1883), are valuable The Microscopical Society of London was established 20 Dec 1839, and the Quekett Microscopical Club, 1865 In 1865 Mr H Sorby exhibited his *spectrum microscope*, by which the millionth of a grain of blood was detected

The new Ashe Finlayson *comparascope*, an apparatus by means of which any two slides can be used simultaneously, the images of the slides being projected on to the eye piece at the same moment, exhibited at the Royal Microscopical Society 15 Feb. 1905

MICROTOME, an instrument for cutting minute sections of organic tissue for the microscope, invented, 1885, by prof Wm Rutherford (who died, 21 Feb 1899), improved by Dr Paul Meyer and others.

MIDDLE AGES, see *Dark Ages*.

MIDDLE-CLASS EXAMINATION AND SCHOOLS, see *Education* (1858, and 1865-8)

MIDDLE-LEVELS, see *Levels*

MIDDLESBROUGH, N Riding of Yorkshire, on the Tees, a coal port and a chief seat of the iron manufacture, the first house erected by George Chapman, April, 1830 New dock, and literary and scientific institution opened, Oct 1875 Mr Henry W F Bolckow and John Vaughan, heads of great iron-works (Mr Bolckow, the first mayor and M P, died 18 June, 1878) The prosperity of the Cleveland district, which had greatly declined since 1874, began to revive in the autumn of 1879 See under *Steel* Population, 1861, 18,992, 1881, 55,934, 1891, 75,516, 1901, 91,317

South Gare breakwater, nearly 2½ miles long, begun in 1864, opened by the right hon W H Smith 25 Oct. 1888
A town hall &c opened by the prince and princess of Wales (afterwards king and queen) 23 Jan 1889
Stoppage of the firm of Messrs Downey & Co, iron manufacturers 28 March, 1892
Great distress in the district through the Durham miners' strike, April *et seq*, relieved by subscriptions in London, &c May, June, ,,
Boiler explosion at Warrenby, nine deaths, estimated damage, 50,000*l*, 400 persons thrown out of employment 14 June, 1895

MIDDLESEX, the metropolitan county of England, was the seat of the Trinobantes in the Roman province, Flavia Cæsariensis, and the Middel-Sexe, or Middle Saxons, in the kingdom of East-Sexne, or Essex Lionel Cranfield was created earl of Middlesex, 16 Sept 1622, succeeded by his sons, James, 1645-51, Lionel, 1651-74, when the title became extinct Charles Sackville was made earl in 1675, and his son became duke of Dorset in 1720 Area of the county formerly 181,301 acres, population, 1891, 560,012 By the Local Government Act, 1888, which came into force in 1902, 31,484 acres (including South Hornsey) were given over to London, and 771 to Hertfordshire Middlesex now has an area of 178,754 acres, population, 1901, 810,213

Middlesex returns forty-eight M P s by act passed 25 June, 1885
The Middlesex county record society was established in 1884 It has issued four volumes containing session rolls, &c (1549 *et seq*) 1888, 1892
The earl of Strafford, lord lieutenant, president 1888
The Middlesex sessions now held at the Guildhall, Westminster

MIDDLESEX HOSPITAL, London, patrons, H M the king and queen Alexandra, founded, 1745, incorporated, 1836 Foundation stone of present building laid by the duke of Northumberland, 1755 The hospital (containing with its branches 406 beds) at one time formed an asylum for the French clergy and other refugees during the Huguenot persecution It was the first hospital to make a speciality of cancer, a wing being built for the special treatment of cancer patients in 1897 The research laboratories, devoted entirely to the investigation of cancer, were opened in 1900 Since the foundation of the hospital the following additions have been made —

Cancer charity, 1792 enlarged 1815, 1854, 1886, 1897
Medical school, 1835, enlarged 1875, 1880, 1885, 1898
Residential college, 1885
Trained nurses' institute, 1886
Nurses' home, 1869, enlarged 1878, 1904
Convalescent home (Clacton on Sea), 1896.
Research and bacteriological laboratories, 1900, enlarged 1903 and 1904
Electric and light department, 1901
Miss Thorold, 30 years lady-superintendent of the hospital, retires . 1 Oct. 1905

MIDIAN, now **ARZ MADIAN**, N W Arabia; anciently held by the descendants of Midian, a son of Abraham Having enticed the Israelites to idolatry, they were severely chastised, 1452 B.C They invaded Canaan about 1249 B C., and were thoroughly defeated by Gideon

Capt Richard F Burton explored the ruined cities of Midian in 1877, and found the remains of ancient mines, many relics, and gold An expedition, equipped by the khedive of Egypt, and placed under his command, started from Suez, 10 Dec 1877, and returned 20 April, 1878 He brought home 25 tons of geological specimens, specimens of silver and copper ore, many coins and other antiquities, and photographs of the remains of ruined cities &c

MIDLAND INSTITUTE, **BIRMINGHAM**, incorporated 1854.

MIDLAND RAILWAY STATION, St. Pancras, N London, possessing the largest known roof in the world (245 feet 6 inches wide, and 698 feet long), was opened for traffic 1 Oct. 1868. The engineer was Mr H W Barlow The architect of the magnificent Gothic hotel was sir G Gilbert Scott.

MIDWIFERY Women were the only practitioners among the Hebrews and Egyptians Hippocrates, in Greece, 460 B C, is styled the father of midwifery, as well as of physic It advanced under Celsus, who flourished A D 37, and of Galen, who lived 131 In England midwifery became a science about the period of the institution of the college of physicians, 10 Hen VII 1518 Dr Harvey engaged in the practice of it, about 1603, Astruc affirms that madame de la Vallière, mistress of Louis XIV, in 1663, employed Julian Clement, a surgeon, with great secrecy Midwives Act, royal assent, 31 July, 1902, enacts that any woman not certified under the act who, after 1 April, 1905, uses the name or title of midwife, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding 5*l*, and that after 1 April, 1910, no woman shall habitually and for gain attend women in childbirth otherwise than under the direction of a qualified medical practitioner, unless she be certified under this act, penalty 10*l*

MILAN, Mediolanum, capital of the ancient Liguria, now Lombardy, is reputed to have been built by the Gauls, about 408 B C The cathedral, termed *duomo*, was built about 1385 Population, 1890, 414,551, 1900, 498,681

Conquered by the Roman consul Marcellus	B.C. 222
Seat of government of the western empire	A.D. 286
Council of Milan	346
St. Ambrose, bishop of Milan	375
Milan plundered by Attila	452
Included in the Ostrogothic kingdom, 489 in the Lombard kingdom	569
Becomes an independent republic	1101
The emperor Frederic I. takes Milan, and appoints a podestà	1158
It rebels is taken by Frederic and its fortifications destroyed	1162
Rebuilt and fortified	1169
The Milanese defeated by the emp Frederic II.	1237
The Visconti become paramount in Milan	1277
John Galeazzo Visconti takes the title of duke	1395
Francesco Sforza, son in law of the last of the Visconti, subdues Milan and becomes duke	1450
Milan conquered by Louis XII of France	1499
The French expelled by the Spaniards	1525
Milan annexed to the crown of Spain	1540
Great plague alleviated by the archbishop Borromeo	1576
Milan ceded to Austria .	1714
Conquered by the French and Spaniards	1743
Reverts to Austria, upon Naples and Sicily being ceded to Spain .	1748

Seized by the French . . 30 June, 1796
Retaken by the Austrians . 1799
Regained by the French 31 May, 1800
Made the capital of the kingdom of Italy, and Napoleon Bonaparte crowned with the iron crown here, 26 May, 1805
The *Milan decree* of Napoleon against all continental intercourse with England 17 Dec. 1807
Insurrection against the Austrians, flight of the viceroy 18 March, 1848
Surrenders to the Austrians 5 Aug ,,
Treaty of peace between Austria and Sardinia, 6 Aug. 1849
Another revolt promptly suppressed and rigorously punished 6 Feb. *et seq* 1853
Milan visited by the emperor of Austria Nov 1856
Amnesty for political offences granted Dec. 1857
After the defeat of the Austrians at Magenta, 4 June, Napoleon III and the king of Sardinia enter Milan, 8 June, 1859
Peace of Villafranca, a large part of Lombardy transferred to Sardinia 12 July, ,,
Victor Emmanuel enters Milan as king 8 Aug. 1860
Reactionary plots of Neapolitan soldiery suppressed, 29, 30 April, 1861
The Victor-Emmanuel gallery opened by the king, 15 Sept. 1867
The arts exhibition opened by the king 26 Aug 1872
Visit of the emperor of Germany 18-23 Oct. 1875
The Mentana Memorial inaugurated by Garibaldi, 4 Nov 1880
National exhibition, opened by the king 5 May, 1881
St. Gothard line to Milan, opened 1882
Visit of the emperor William II 19 Oct. 1889
First performance of Verdi's operas *Otello*, 6 Feb 1887, *Falstaff* 9 Feb 1893
United exhibitions opened by the king and queen, 6 May, 1894
Monument to Victor Emmanuel unveiled by king Humbert 24 June, 1896
Electric tramways, 1893, 80 miles held by the corporation 1900
Great fire, much damage to property 2 Sept 1903
See *Italy*

MILETUS, a Greek city of Ionia, Asia Minor, founded about 1043 B C The Milesians defended themselves successfully, 623-612 B C During the war with Persia it was taken, 494, but restored, 449 Here Paul delivered his celebrated charge to the elders of the church of Ephesus, A D 60 (*Acts* xx)

MILFORD HAVEN (S W Pembroke) The finest natural harbour in the kingdom Here the earl of Richmond, afterwards Henry VII, landed on his way to encounter Richard III, whom he defeated at Bosworth, 1485 The packets from this port to Ireland, sailing to Waterford, were established in 1787. The dock-yard, established here in 1790, was removed higher up the haven to Pembroke in 1814 Milford made a bid for the American trade, which proved abortive. Now does an extensive business in fish

MILITARY ASYLUM, ROYAL, at Chelsea, "for the children of the soldiers of the regular army" The first stone was laid by the duke of York, 19 June, 1801

MILITARY EDUCATION, see *Army*, June, 1868

MILITARY EXHIBITION, ROYAL, Chelsea, president the late duke of Cambridge, was opened by the prince of Wales, with the princess (afterwards king and queen), 7 May, 1890, visited by queen Victoria 4 July. The exhibition consisted of the industrial work of the soldiers, articles of military equipment, pictures lent, and other objects of interest; military sports, drills, &c. Mr. Spencer's strong war balloon ascended 10 May *et seq* The exhibition was intended to promote the increase of soldiers' institutes in towns.

The exhibition closed 1 Nov. 1890
The profits were reported to be 9,744*l.* 9 May, 1891
Exhibition at Earl's-court opened by the late duke of Cambridge 4 May, 1901
A military tournament, profits devoted to military charities, was annually held in May at the Agricultural Hall until 1905, now held at Olympia, West Kensington See *Riding*, and *Tournaments*.

MILITARY KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR, see *Poor Knights of Windsor*

MILITARY LANDS ACT, passed 27 June, 1892, amended, 1897 See *Commons*

MILITARY or MARTIAL LAW is built on no settled principle, but is entirely arbitrary, and, in truth, no law, but sometimes indulged, rather than allowed, as law *Sir Matthew Hale* It has been several times proclaimed in parts of these kingdoms, and in 1798 was almost general in Ireland, where it was also proclaimed in 1803 Military manœuvres act passed, 1897 Military works act passed, 1897, another, 1899 The king's regulations and orders promulgated, 1901

MILITIA, the standing national force of these realms, is traced to king Alfred, who made all his subjects soldiers, 872-901 See *Army Defence*

Commission of array to raise a militia 1122
Revived by Henry II. 1176
Again revived 1557
Said to amount to 160,000 men 1623
The militia statutes 1661 to 1663
Supplemental militia act passed 1796
Irish militia offered its services in England, 28 March, 1804
General militia act for England and Scotland, 1802 for Ireland 1809
Enactment authorising courts martial to inflict imprisonment instead of flogging passed 1814
Acts to consolidate the militia laws 1852*-54, 1882
Militia embodied on account of the Russian war, 1854, on account of the Indian mutiny, 1857, and on account of the war in the Soudan 18 Feb 1885
Militia reserve act passed 1867
Militia in 1872, 139,018, 1875, 149,330, 1877, 134,500, in 1884, 82,525, in 1886, 108,196, in 1887, 110,488, 1888, 141,593, 1890, 113,163, 1893, 124,692, 1899, 124,273
Militia (volunteers) Enlistment Act, consolidating and amending the laws passed 11 Aug. 1875
A committee on the state of the militia reported, Feb 1890, greatly increased efficiency since 1850.
Militia embodied on account of the S. African war, May, 1900, 99,000 were under arms 22,000 were sent abroad, Militia and Yeomanry bill passed, 16 Dec 1902
Militia, enrolled strength 100,503 1 Oct 1903
Strength 90,915 1 Jan 1905

MILITIA OF JESUS, a society of Roman Catholic youth of France and Italy, formed to support the papal cause by moral agencies, became known in 1877

MILK The type of food as containing all things needful for the development of the animal body A process for its condensation was invented by Mr. Gail Borden, near New York, in 1849, for which he was awarded a medal at the Great Exhibition in 1851, when he erected factories. He invented meat biscuit, 1850 The Anglo-Swiss

* This militia act was consequent upon the then prevailing opinion of the necessity of strengthening our national defences against the possibility of French invasion The act gave powers to raise a force not exceeding 80,000 men, of which number 50,000 were to be raised in 1852, and 30,000 in 1885, the quotas for each county or riding to be fixed by an order in council.

condensed milk company was established in 1866; and since then many other companies

Typhoid fever is held to be propagated by milk, epidemics in various parts of the country have been traced to infected dairies. The first instance was in London Aug, Sept 1873

MILKY WAY (Galaxy) in the heavens Juno is said by the Greek poets to have spilt the milk in the heavens after suckling Mercury or Hercules Democritus (about 428 B.C.) taught that the *via lactea* consisted of stars, which Galileo (1610-42) proved by the telescope See *Stars*, 1892

MILLBANK PENITENTIARY, Westminster The very unhealthy site was purchased of the Grosvenor family The building, a modification of Jeremy Bentham's Panopticon (*which see*), first received convicts 27 June, 1816

In consequence of many deaths during a great epidemic the convicts were placed in Woolwich hulks, 1822 3 On 16 June, 1843, a committee reported the penitentiary a failure The system was abolished in parliament, and the building styled Millbank prison, made a military prison, 1870

The buildings ordered to be pulled down and site sold, 1888

It was finally closed 6 Nov 1890.

Management of the site transferred to metropolitan board of works, by act passed in 1892

Building taken down and blocks of artizans' dwellings erected by the London County Council, 1893.

The National Gallery of British Art, the Tate Gallery, built and presented to the nation by Sir Henry Tate (died 1899), 1897, enlarged 1899.

MILLENARIANS (or Chiliasts) suppose that the world will end at the expiration of the seven thousandth year from the creation, and that during a thousand years (millennium) Christ and the saints will reign upon the earth, see *Rev* xx The doctrine was very generally inculcated in the 2nd and 3rd centuries, by Papias, Justin Martyr and others

MILLENARY PETITION, presented to king James on his accession, 1603, on behalf of nearly a thousand Puritan ministers against the "human rites and ceremonies" of the church of England

MILL HILL SCHOOL, Hendon See *Public Schools*

MILLS Moses forbade mill-stones to be taken in pawn, because it would be like taking a man's life to pledge *Deut* xxiv 6. The hand-mill was in use among the Britons previously to the conquest by the Romans The Romans introduced the water-mill Cotton mills moved by water were erected by sir Richard Arkwright, at Cromford, Derbyshire He died in 1792 See *Mechanics* Mill-work exhibition at the Agricultural Hall, London, N 10-18 May, 1881

MILWAUKEE A town in Wisconsin, North America, founded 1835 The New Hall hotel was burnt 4 AM 10 Jan 1883, when about 109 persons perished Great fire at the Union oil works, 600 buildings destroyed, estimated loss about 5,826,000 dollars, 28 Oct 1892 Population, 1890, 204,486, 1900, 285,315

MINCIO, a river of Lombardy Here the Austrians were repulsed by the French under Brune, 25-27 Dec 1800, and by Eugène Beauharnais, 8 Feb. 1814, near Valeggio

MIND-CURE. A sect termed Christian Scientists in Boston, U.S, led by Mrs M B. G. Eddy, professes to cure bodily diseases by acting on the mind through the body, &c., 1866, *et seq* (See *Trials*, Dec. 1898. The sect increasing in Germany; 1,000,000 cases said to be cured in the United States within 25 years, reported, 6 May, 1902.

MINDEN (Prussia), BATTLE OF, 1 Aug. 1759, between the English, Hessians, and Hanoverians (under prince Ferdinand of Brunswick), and the French (under marshal De Contades), who were beaten and driven to the ramparts of Minden. Lord George Sackville (afterwards lord George Germain), who commanded the British and Hanoverian horse, for some disobedience of orders was tried by a court-martial on his return to England, found guilty, and dismissed, 22 April, 1760. He was afterwards restored to favour, and became secretary of state, 1776

MINERALOGY, the science of minerals, is a branch of geology, see *Geology*, *Mines*, and *Crystallography* It was not much studied by the ancients George Agricola in the 16th century made the first attempt to treat it scientifically

The study of mineralogy was advanced by Becker, Kircher, and Woodward in the 17th century
A British Mineralogical Society established in 1800
Haüy's "Traité de Minéralogie' appeared in 1801
Mineralogical society of Great Britain held first meeting in London, 3 Feb 1876, and others since
Another society termed itself *h*, *k*, *l*, Miller's symbol for the face of a crystal 1876
James D Dana's "System of Mineralogy,' 6th edition, extended by E S Dana 1899

MINERVA, see *Parthenon* and *Athens*

MINES Strabo and Tacitus enumerate gold and silver as among the products of Britain. The earliest instance of a claim to a mine royal being enforced occurs 47 Hen III 1262 It related to mines containing gold, together with copper, in Devonshire In Edward I's reign, according to Mr Ruding, the mines in Ireland, which produced silver, were supposed to be so rich that the king directed a writ for working them to Robert de Ufford, lord justice, 1276 The lead mines of Cardiganshire, from which silver has ever since been extracted, were discovered by sir Hugh Middleton in the reign of James I, see *Coal*, and the various metals Average depth of mines (1891) 400 yards Deep mines Ashton Moss colliery, near Manchester, 2,850 ft, part 3,000 ft, copper mine, Calumet, near lake Superior, U S, 3,900 ft. (1890), silver-lead mine, Przibram in Bohemia, 3,432 ft. *Chambers' Encyclopædia*, 1891.

Mining Journal established 29 Aug. 1835
The Royal School of Mines, &c., Jermyn street, St. James's, opened in Nov 1851
An act for the regulation of mines passed in 1860
A Miners Protection Association proposed by Mr William Gurney and others in March, 1862
Value of the total mineral produce of the United Kingdom estimated at 29,155,701*l.* in 1854, 31,680,581*l.*, 1859, 41,521,705*l*, 1868 46,094,600*l.*, 1870, 69,041,158*l*, 1873, 63,737,881*l.*, 1879, 88,042,457*l.*, 1881, 58,653,689*l*, 1887, 100,802,657*l*, 1890, 80,900,825*l*, 1894, 78,738,947*l*, 1896, 87,701,975*l*, 1898, 117,309,892*l*, 1899, 160,604,800*l.*, 1900, 128,379,663*l.*, 1901, 122,585 311*l*, 1902, 117,458,568*l*, 1903
Miners' conference, for amelioration of their condition, held at Merthyr Tydvil Oct. 1872
Lord Aberdare's Metalliferous Mines Regulation act passed 10 Aug. 1872
The Amalgamated Association of Miners begun in Lancashire about 1869, held a conference at Newport, 1872; at Bristol 8 Oct. 1873
Royal commission on mines (see under *Coal*) appointed, Feb. 1879. Report issued . Nov. 1882

A miners' national conference on wages, &c , opened at Birmingham, 20 April, 1881 , at Manchester, 29 Aug 1882, and frequently at other places.
Miners association of Northumberland vote against continuance of payments to their M P 's, Messrs Burt and Fenwick, 19 Sept. , vote rescinded, Nov 1887 , further agitation on the subject , again rescinded April, 1888
National Miners Federation annual conferences, 1889 , Birmingham, 22 Jan *et seq* 1890 , Birmingham, 7 Jan 1891 , Stoke-on Trent, 12 Jan. 1892 , Birmingham, 11 Jan 1893 , Leicester, 16 Jan 1894 , Birmingham, 8 Jan 1895 , Leicester, 5 Jan 1897 , Bristol, 4 Jan 1898 , Edinburgh, 10 Jan 1899 , Cardiff, 9 Jan 1900 , Birmingham, 1 Oct. 1901 , Southport, 7 Oct. 1902 Glasgow, 8 Oct. 1903.
International exhibition of mining and metallurgy, Crystal palace 28 July—11 Oct. 1890
Institute of Mining Engineers met at Nottingham, 24 Sept. 1890 , at other places since
International congress of miners at Jolimont, Bel gium, 20–24 May, 1890 , at Paris, 31 March–4 April, 1891 , at Westminster, 7–10 June, 1892 , at Brussels, 22 May, 1893 , at Berlin, 14–19 May, 25 1894 , at Paris, 3–7 June, 1895 , Aix la Chapelle, May, 1896 , London, 7 June, 1897 , Vienna, 1 Aug 1898 , Brussels, 22 May, 1899 , Paris, 25 June, 1900 , London, 27 May, 1 Oct , Düsseldof, 19 May, 1902 , Paris, 8 Aug 1904 , Liége, 7 Aug 1905
See *Coal* 1889 *et seq*
Persons employed in mines in the United Kingdom, 1888, 592,696 , 1891, 707,411 , 1900, 814,517 , 1901, 839,178 , 1902, 855,603 , 1903, 960,044 (including 98,155 in quarries).
Royal commission on mining royalties, earl Northbrook, chairman, appointed, 1889 , final report and evidence relating to the act of 1872, &c , signed 24 March, 1893
The first annual report on the mineral industry of the United Kingdom (1894) by Dr C Le Neve Foster, published, Jan 1896 , second part, Aug 1898
Miners conciliation board, 1st meeting, London, advance of 5 per cent on the standard of 1888, conceded 27 Jan 1899
The mines (prohibition of child labour under ground) act passed 30 July, 1900
Committee appointed to inquire into the use of electricity in mines Oct 1902
Royal commission on coal supplies conclude the revision of their final report 7 Jan. 1905
Accidents in mines, see under *Coal*

MINGRELIA, the ancient Colchis, mentioned in the legend of "Jason, the Argonauts, and the Golden Fleece" A province of Asiatic Russia, prince Nicolas having ceded his rights to the Czar in 1867 In 1887 the prince was spoken of as a candidate for the Bulgarian throne

MINIATURE PAINTING was practised in England by Holbein, Isaac, and Peter Oliver, and others in the 16th century, by other eminent artists since The new Society of Miniature Painters, president, Mr Alyn-Williams, opened its first exhibition at 175, New Bond-street, London 23 Sept 1896 "The Society of Miniaturists," president, lord Ronald Gower, 1st exhibition, at the Grafton Galleries, London, 14 Nov 1896 Sir Wm. Ross, 1794–1860, may be said to be the last miniaturist

MINIE RIFLE, invented at Vincennes, about 1833, by M Minié (born 1810) From a common soldier he raised himself to the rank of chef d'escadron His rifle, considered to surpass all made previous to it, was adopted by the French, and, with modifications, by the British, 1852

MINIMIZERS A name given to certain writers who advocate the limitation of the sovereign power of the state as much as possible to the protection of life and property, which is styled by professor Huxley "administrative nihilism" They included W von Humboldt, J S Mill (died 1873) (in his "Essay on Liberty"), and Mr. Herbert Spencer (died 1903) (in his "Political Institutions"), 1882

MINIMS (from *minimi*, the least), an order of monks, founded by S Francisco di Paolo (1416—1507), in Calabria, received their name, as professing themselves inferior to the Minorites (from *minor*, less), see *Franciscans* St Francis died in France in 1507 , where he had established houses of his order

MINISTERS, see *Administrations*

MINISTERS in Scotland church patronage was abolished in 1874

MINNESINGERS, lyric German poets, of the 12th and 13th centuries, who sang of love and war to entertain knights and barons of the time The *Meistersingers*, their successors, an incorporated fraternity in the 14th century, composed satirical ballads for the amusement of the citizens and lower classes Hans Sachs, a shoemaker (1494-1576), a poet of the reformation, was for a time their dean His works were published at Nuremberg, 1560 "Owleglass" and "Reynard the Fox," are attributed to the Meistersingers

MINNESOTA, a western state of N America, was organised as a territory, 3 March, 1849, and admitted into the union in 1858 On 17 Aug 1862, the Sioux Indians commenced a series of outrages at Acton in Messler county, desolating the country and massacring above 500 persons, of both sexes, and of all ages General Sibley beat the Indians in two battles and rescued many captives Thirty-eight Indians were executed as assassins Capital, St Paul Area, 83,365 square miles , population, 1880, 780,773 , 1900, 1,751,395
The great Tribune buildings at Minneapolis were burnt, about 20 persons perished, 30 Nov 1889 , another fire, 3 deaths , estimated loss, 2,000,000 dollars 13 Aug 1893
Tornado, much destruction and loss of life in St Paul and the neighbourhood , the *Sea-King* steamer, on lake Pekin upset, about 100 persons drowned, and many others in small boats , total loss about 250 13 July, 1890
Destructive tornado with loss of life 15, 16 June, 1892
Destructive forest fires , see *United States*, 31 Aug – 3 Sept 1894
Bill passed forbidding the marriage of insane, epileptic and idiotic persons, and requiring a medical certificate of applicants for marriage licences April, 1901
Dr Whipple, bp. of Minnesota, friend and champion to the Indians, died, aged 79 about 3 Oct ,,
Great fire at Minneapolis, estimated damage 2,400,000 dols (600,000*l*) 14 Dec 1904

MINORCA AND MAJORCA, the Balearic Isles (*which see*) Port Mahon in Minorca was captured by lieutenant-general Stanhope and sir John Leake in 1708, and was ceded to the British by the treaty of Utrecht in 1713 It was retaken by the Spanish and French in July, 1756, and admiral Byng fell a victim to public indignation for not relieving it, see *Byng* It was restored to the British at the peace in 1763 , taken 5 Feb 1782 , again captured by the British under general Stuart, without the loss of a man, 15 Nov 1798 , given up at the peace of Amiens, 25 March, 1802

MINORITIES. In the new reform bill, passed 15 Aug 1867, provision was made for the representation of minorities in constituencies with three members by limiting each elector to two votes It was introduced as an amendment by lord Cairns

in the lords, 30 July, and accepted by the commons, Aug 1867. The principle was adopted in a new constitution by the state of Illinois, U S., July, 1870 See *Proportional Representation*.

MINSTER, or **MONASTERIUM**, a place occupied by monks, see *Westminster* and *York*

MINSTRELS, originally pipers appointed by lords of manors to divert their copyholders while at work, owed their origin to the glee men or harpers of the Saxons, and continued till about 1560 John of Gaunt erected a court of minstrels at Tutbury in 1380 So late as the reign of Henry VIII they intruded without ceremony into all companies, even at the houses of the nobility, but in Elizabeth's reign they were adjudged rogues and vagabonds (1597)

MINT. Athelstan enacted regulations for the government of the mint about 928 There were several provincial mints under the control of that of London Henry I is said to have instituted a mint at Winchester, 1125 Stow says the mint was kept by Italians, the English being ignorant of the art of coining, 7 Edw I 1278 The operators were formed into a corporation by the charter of king Edward III, in which condition it consisted of the warden, master, comptroller, assay-master, workers, coiners, and subordinates The first entry of gold brought to the mint for coinage occurs in 18 Edw III 1343 Tin was coined by Charles II 1684, and gun-metal and pewter by his successor James after his abdication Sir Isaac Newton was warden, 1699-1727, during which time the debased coin was called in, and new issued at the loss of the government Between 1806 and 1810, grants amounting to 262,000*l* were made by parliament for the erection of the present mint, which was completed in 1810, it was injured by fire, 31 Oct 1815 The new constitution of the mint, founded on the report of the hon Wellesley Pole, took effect in 1817 Professor Thomas Graham, the master of the mint, died 16 Sept 1869 By the Coinage Act, passed 4 April, 1870, the office was combined with that of the chancellor of the exchequer, the duties being transferred to the deputy-master (Sir C W Fremantle), K C B, 1 Jan 1890, resigned, Sept 1894, succeeded by Mr Horace Seymour, made K C B. June, and died 25 June, 1902, rt hon W E Macartney appointed Jan 1903 (Sir Wm Roberts-Austen, chemist and assayer since 1870, died 22 Nov 1902) See *Coin*

MASTERS OF THE MINT

1817 Wellesley Pole.	1841 William E. Gladstone.
1823 Thomas Wallace.	1845. Sir George Clerk.
1827 George Tierney	1846 Richard L Sheil.
1828 J C Herries	1850. Sir John F Herschel, F R S
1830. Lord Auckland.	1855. Thomas Graham, F R S.
1834 James Abercrombie	
1835 Alexander Baring.	
,, Henry Labouchere.	

MINUET, a French dance, said to have been first danced by Louis XIV., 1653

MINUS, see *Plus*

MIRACLE PLAYS, see under *Drama*.

MIRIDITES, or **MIRDITES**, see *Turkey*, 1877

MIRRORS. In ancient times mirrors were made of metal; those of the Jewish women of brass Mirrors of silver were introduced by Praxiteles 4th *century* B.C. Mirrors or looking-glasses were made at Venice, A.D. 1300; and in England, at Lambeth, near London, in 1673. The improvements in manufacturing plate-glass, and that of very large size, have cheapened looking-glasses very much. Various methods of coating glass by a solution of silver, thus avoiding the use of mercury, so injurious to the health of the workmen, have been made known, by M Petitjean in 1851, by M Clmeg in 1861, and by Liebig and others.

MISCHNA, see *Talmud*

MISERERE (*Psalm* li.) sung at Rome in the "*Tenebræ*," the service in Holy or Passion Week, in a peculiarly effective manner, to old music One arrangement is by Costanzo Festa, dated 1517

MISSAL, or **MASS BOOK**, the Romanist ritual compiled by pope Gelasius I 492-6, revised by Gregory I 590-604. Various missals were in use till the Roman missal was adopted by the council of Trent, 1545-63 The missal was superseded in England by the book of common prayer, 1549

MISSING WORD COMPETITION. See *Lotteries*, 1893, and *Trials*, 1899

MISSIONARY BISHOPS, see under *Bishops*

MISSIONS,* see *Mark* xvi 15 Among the Romanists, the religious orders of St Dominic, St Francis, St Augustin, &c, have missions to the Levant and to America Marco Polo is said to have introduced missionaries into China, 1275 The Jesuits have missions to China (*which see*) and to most other parts of the world Among the Protestants, an early undertaking of this kind was a Danish mission, planned by Frederick IV. in 1706 The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts was established 1701, and the Moravian Brethren encouraged missions about 1732 The London Missionary Society held their first meeting, 4 Nov 1794 (1st mission sent to the South Sea Islands in the *Duff*, 1796), centenary celebrated, 15 Jan 1895 Most Christian sects now support missions *British Contributions to Foreign Missions* 1871, 855,742*l* (in 1871-7, 6,977,586*l*.). Over 3,000,000*l*. spent in the world on missions in 1905

Great congress of protestant missions in London, a large number of societies represented, the earl of Aberdeen president, 9–19 June, 1888.

Commander Allan Gardner, R.N, who left England in the *Ocean Queen* in Sept. 1850, on the Patagonian mission, with Mr Williams, surgeon, Mr Maidment, catechist, and four others, died on Picton Island, at the mouth of the Beagle Channel, to the south of Tierra del Fuego, having been starved to death, all his companions previously perished, 6 Sept 1851

M Schoffler, a missionary to Cochin-China, was publicly executed at Son Tay, by order of the grand mandarin, for preaching Christianity, such preaching being prohibited by the law of that country, 4 May, 1851

MISSISSIPPI, a great river, N America, explored by De Soto about 1541 Captain Glazier discovered its source, 1884. Its length 2,960 miles. The Mississippi trade was begun in England, in Nov 1716 Law's Mississippi scheme in France, commenced about the same period, exploded in 1720, at which time the nominal capital is said to have amounted to 100,000,000*l* The ruin of thousands soon followed See *Law's Bubble*.

* Missions, "a series of sermons, generally by a 'missioner,' or special preacher, often followed by confessions and communions" (a species of revivalism), were authorised in the metropolis by the bishops of London, Winchester, and Rochester, held 1869 and since.

Population, 1880, 1,131,597, 1890, 1,289,600, 1900, 1,551,270.
The great Eads bridge at St. Louis opened, 4 July, 1874
By the explosion of the boiler of the *Corona* at Port Hudson on the *Mississippi*, 43 persons perished 3 Oct. 1889
The North American state, MISSISSIPPI, was settled in 1716, admitted as a state of the union, 1817, seceded from it by ordinance, 8 Jan 1861, submitted, 1865 Capital, Jackson
About 85,000 persons made homeless through floods in the lower Mississippi valley early in March, 1882
The Mississippi valley suffers much by frequent inundations, one was very disastrous in March, April, 1890, when thousands of square miles were submerged, many towns isolated, and communications cut off Louisiana suffered much in April following 150,000 dollars voted by congress to relieve the sufferers 25 April, 1890
Grenada nearly destroyed by fire 14 Jan 1891
The great cantilever bridge, 3 miles long, at Memphis, joining Tennessee and Arkansas, completed, cost, 600,000*l.*, announced 11 April, 1892
Destructive floods, about 250 lives lost, 13 April *et seq*, about 1,500 sq miles covered near St. Louis, 11 million dollars loss, floods abating, 25 May, "
Destructive floods in central and southern Mississippi, towns isolated and many lives lost, reported, 21 April, 1900, great rising of the river and loss of life June, 1903

MISSOLONGHI, a town in Greece, taken from the Turks, 1 Nov 1821, and heroically and successfully defended against the Turks by Marco Botzaris, Oct. 1822—27 Jan 1823 It was taken 22 April, 1826, after a long siege Here Lord Byron died, 19 April, 1824 A statue of Byron was unveiled here, 6 Nov 1881 It was surrendered to the Greeks in 1829

MISSOURI, a south-western state in N America, was settled in 1763, and admitted into the union, 10 Aug 1821 It decided on neutrality in the conflict of 1861, but was invaded by both the confederate and federal forces in June of that year, and became one of the seats of war Capital, Jefferson city, population, 1880, 2,168,380, 1890, 2,679,184, 1900, 3,106,665, see *United States*, 1861 *et seq* —Great railway strike March, 1886 The university library, Columbia, burnt, 9 Jan 1892 Railway collision, 33 killed, 30 injured, 10 Oct 1904 —For the MISSOURI COMPROMISE, see *Slavery in America* The Missouri river is 3,047 miles long See *Storms*, 28 April, 1899

MITCHELSTOWN, Cork, see *Ireland*, 9 Sept 1887

MITHRIDATE, a medical preparation in the form of an electuary, supposed to be an antidote to poison and the oldest compound known, is said to have been invented by Mithridates, king of Pontus, about 70 B C

MITHRIDATIC WAR, caused by the massacre of 80,000 Romans, by Mithridates VI, king of Pontus, 88 B C, and remarkable for its duration, its many sanguinary battles, and the cruelties of its commanders Mithridates having taken the consul Aquilius, made him ride on an ass through a great part of Asia, crying out as he rode, "I am Aquilius, consul of the Romans" He is said to have killed him by causing melted gold to be poured down his throat, in derision of his avarice, 85 B C Mithridates was defeated by Pompey, 66 B C, and committed suicide, 63 B C

MITRAILLEUSE, or MITRAILLEUR, a machine-gun in which 37 or more large-bored rifles are combined with breech-action, by means of which a shower of bullets may be rapidly projected by one man. *It was invented in Belgium, and adopted by the French emperor soon after the Prusso-Austrian war in 1866, and was much used in the Franco-Prussian war in 1870 Its peculiar "dry, shrieking, terrible sound" was described in the bombardment of Saarbrück, 2 Aug 1870 Modifications of the mitrailleuse have been made by Montigny and others The Fosbery mitrailleuse was tried and approved at Shoeburyness, 11 Aug. 1870* —It is mentioned in *Grose's Military Antiquities* (1801) that in England, in 1625, a patent was granted to William Drummond for a machine composed of a number of muskets joined together, by the help of which two soldiers can oppose a hundred, and named, on account of its effect, "thunder carriage," or more usually, "fire carriage" An English mitrailleuse, a modification of the American gatling, containing 50 cartridges, was tried at Woolwich, 18 Jan 1872, fifty of them were ordered to be made by Armstrong

MITRE The cleft cap or mitre was worn by the Jewish high-priest, 1491 B C It had on it a golden plate inscribed "HOLINESS TO THE LORD" *Exodus* XXXIX 28 The most ancient mitre that has the nearest resemblance to the present one is that upon the seal of the bishop of Laon, in the 10th century *Fosbroke* Anciently the cardinals wore mitres, but at the council of Lyons, in 1245, they were directed to wear hats

MITYLENE, or LESBOS, Ægean Sea Near here the Greeks defeated and nearly destroyed the Turkish fleet, 7 Oct 1824

MNEMONICS, artificial memory, was introduced by Simonides the younger, 477 B C *Arund Marbles* "Mnemonica" was published by John Willis in 1618, and the "Memoria Technica" of Dr Grey first appeared in 1730 A system of mnemonics was announced in Germany in 1806-7

MOABITES, descendants of Lot, a people living to the south-east of Judæa They were frequently at war with the Israelites, and were subdued with divine help by Ehud about 1336, by David about 1040, and by Jehoshaphat, 895 B C, but often harassed the Jews in the decay of their monarchy The discovery of a stone with inscription in Phœnician characters, relating to Mesha, king of Moab, referred to in 2 *Kings*, iii, was announced in Jan 1870, and impressions were exhibited soon after

MOCKERN (Prussia) Here the French army under Eugène Beauharnais were defeated by the Prussians under Yorck, 5 April, 1813, and here Blücher defeated the French, 16 Oct 1813

MODELS The first were figures of living persons, and Dibutades, the Corinthian, is the reputed inventor of those in clay His daughter, being about to be separated from her lover, traced his profile by his shadow on the wall, her father filled up the outline with clay, which he afterwards baked, and thus produced a figure of the object of her affection, giving rise to an art till then unknown, about 985 B C

A beautiful model of the new town of Edinburgh, before the building began, was formed in wood
A model was made of a bridge over the Neva, of uncommon strength as well as elegance, and of the mountains of Switzerland, by general Pfiffer (1766-85)
M Choffin's model of Paris also was remarkable for its precision
Fine models of Gibraltar, Quebec, and other fortified places, are deposited in the Rotunda at Woolwich
See *Waxwork* and *Lodging-houses*.

MODENA (formerly Mutina), capital of the ate duchy in Central Italy, was governed by the ıouse of Este, from 1288 till 1796, when the last nale of that house, the reigning duke Hercules III , vas expelled by the French By the treaty of Campo Formio, the Modenese possessions were ncorporated with the Cisalpine republic, 1797, and with the kingdom of Italy, 1805 The archduke Francis of Este, son of the archduke Ferdinand of Austria, and of Mary, the heiress of the last duke, was restored in 1814 Modena, in accordance with the voting by universal suffrage, was annexed to Sardinia on 18 March, 1860 Population of the ity, 1881, 31,053, 1901, 64,941, of the province, 1881, 279,254, 1901, 322,617

GRAND DUKES

1814 Francis IV An invasion of his states by Murat was defeated, 11 April, 1815 He was expelled by his subjects in 1831, but was restored by the Austrians

1846 Francis V (born 1 June, 1819) succeeded 21 Jan His subjects rose against him soon after the Italian war broke out, in April, 1859. He fled to Verona, establishing a regency, 11 June, which was abolished, 13 June Farina was appointed dictator, 27 July a constituent assembly was immediately elected, which offered the duchy to the king of Sardinia, 15 Sept., who incorporated it with his dominions, 18 March, 1860. Francis died, 20 Nov 1875

MODERADOS A political party in Spain, long headed by Ramon Maria Narvaez, duke of Valencia (who died 23 April, 1868), who opposed the Progresistas headed by Espartero and Prim The party was reinforced by the favourers of Don Carlos, after his total defeat in 1876

MODERATES, opponents of the Progressives (*which see*)

MODOC INDIANS (a few hundreds), dwelling in lands south of Oregon, were removed to other lands by the United States government. Not obtaining subsistence, they returned to their old possessions, and their able leader captain Jack defeated the troops sent to expel them, 17 Jan 1873 During negotiations for a peaceful settlement, they decoyed the United States commissioners into an ambush (11 April), and massacred general Canby and about 40 others Fighting took place, 15, 16 April, and the Indians retreated to almost impregnable positions The troops were fired on, and suffered much loss, 27 April The Indians were gradually surrounded Jack and about twenty warriors held out desperately Some surrendered, and he himself was captured, 1 June, tried, July, and executed 3 Oct 1873

MŒSIA (now Bosnia, Servia, and Bulgaria), was finally subdued by Augustus, 29 B C. It was successfully invaded by the Goths, A.D 250, who eventually settled here, see *Goths*.

MOGULS, see *Tartary*.

MOHACZ (Lower Hungary). Here Louis king of Hungary, defeated by the Turks under Solyman II with the loss of 22,000 men, was suffocated by the fall of his horse in a muddy brook, 29 Aug 1526 Here also prince Charles of Lorraine defeated the Turks, 12 Aug 1687

MOHAMMEDAN, see *Mahometanism*

MOHAMMERAH, a Persian town near the Euphrates, captured, after two hours' cannonading, by sir James Outram, during the Persian war, 26 March, 1857. News of the peace arrived 4 April.

MOHILEV, or **MOHILEF** (Russia). Here the Russian army, under prince Bagration, was signally defeated by the French under marshal Davoust, prince of Eckmühl, 23 July, 1812

MOHOCKS, ruffians, who went about London at night, wounding and disfiguring the men, and indecently exposing the women One hundred pounds were offered by royal proclamation in 1712, for apprehending any one of them. *Northouck.*

The "scourers" of the seventeenth century resemble the Mohocks

MOHURRUM, a Mahometan festival in honour of the prophet's nephews at its celebration in Bombay, Feb 1874, the Mahometans fiercely attacked the Parsees, and were quelled by the military

MOKANNA (Hakim ben Allah), "The Veiled," prophet, founder of a sect in Khorassan in the eighth century He pretended to be an incarnation of God, and therefore veiled his face, but really to conceal the loss of an eye He rebelled against the calif Almahdi, was for a time successful, but was subdued in 780, when he and the remains of his followers took poison He is the subject of a poem by Thos Moore in "Lalla Rookh," 1817

MOLDAVIA, see *Danubian Principalities*

MOLINISTS, a Roman Catholic sect, followers of Louis Molina, a Jesuit, born 1535 He maintained the reconcilability of the doctrines of predestination and free will, 1588

MOLLY MAGUIRE, the name of a secret society in Ireland in 1843, and of another society (originally Buckshot, about 1853) in mining districts, United States (*which see*), 1877 It ceased about March, 1879

MOLOKANI, a sect in West Russia, said to date from the 16th century, who maintain primitive Christian doctrines and practices, well described by Mr D Mackenzie Wallace in his "Russia," published 1877 Dassajeff, a peasant woman, one of the sect, received by the empress dowager for her kind assistance rendered to her son, the Cesarevitch, at his death at Abbas Tuman, 10 July, reported, 31 July, 1899.

General exodus of the Molokani reported to be taking place in the Caucasus, due to the petty vexations inflicted on them by the local authorities, July, 1905.

MOLUCCAS, an archipelago in the Indian Ocean (the chief island, Amboyna), discovered by the Portuguese, about 1511, and held by them secretly until the arrival of the Spaniards, who claimed them, till 1529, when Charles V yielded them to John III for a large sum of money The Dutch conquered them in 1607, and have held them ever since,—except from 1810 to 1814, when they were subject to the English Earthquake at Amboina, the capital almost destroyed and 50 persons killed, 5 Jan 1898

MOLWITZ (in Prussian Silesia) Here the Prussians, commanded by Frederick II, obtained a great victory over the Imperialists, 10 April (O S 30 March), 1741

MOLYBDENUM, a whitish, brittle, almost infusible metal Scheele, in 1778, discovered molybdic acid in a mineral hitherto confounded with graphite Hjelm, 1782, prepared the metal from molybdic acid, and in 1825 Berzelius described most of its chemical characters *Gmelin*

MOMBASA, chief town of the British East Africa territories Possesses the finest harbour on

the coast. Terminus of Uganda railway Population, 1904, 24,000 Kisawir, or Frere Town, is a thriving station of the Church Missionary society. See *Africa* (*British East*)

MONACHISM (from the Greek *monos*, alone) Catholic writers refer to the prophet Elijah, and the Nazarites mentioned in *Numbers*, ch vi., as early examples The first Christian ascetics appear to be derived from the Jewish sect of the Essenes, whose life was very austere, practising celibacy, &c About the time of Constantine (306-22) numbers of these ascetics withdrew into the deserts, and were called *hermits*, *monks*, and *anchorets*,* of whom Paul, Anthony, and Pachomius were most celebrated Simeon, the founder of the Stylitæ (or pillar saints), died 451 He is said to have lived on a pillar thirty years St Benedict, the great reformer of western monachism, published his rules and established his monastery at Monte Casino, about 529 The Carthusians, Cistercians, &c, are varieties of Benedictines In 964, by decree of king Edgar, all married priests were ineffectually ordered to be replaced by monks. Religious orders expelled from France, by decree, 29 March, 1880 Relieved of their vows by the Pope, 1881 See *Abbeys*, and *Benedictines*

MONACO, a principality, N Italy, held by the Genoese family Grimaldi since 968 By treaty on 2 Feb 1861, the prince ceded the communes of Roquebrune and Mentone, the chief part of his dominions, to France, for 4,000,000 francs The prince, Charles III, born 8 Dec 1818, succeeded his father Florestan, 20 June 1856, died 10 Sept 1889, was succeeded by Albert, born 13 Nov 1848 He married, 1st, lady Mary Douglas-Hamilton, daughter of 11th duke of Hamilton, and 2nd, Oct 1889, the duchesse de Richelieu Heir, Prince Louis, born 12 July, 1870 A commercial convention between the prince and France, signed 9 Nov 1865, was much discussed as tending towards the abolition of the French navigation laws Petitions against Monte Carlo, the great gaming establishment, 1880-4, a 50 years' concession granted, reported, March, 1890 International sporting club opened, autumn 1903 Population, 1888, 13,304, 1901, 15,180

MONARCHY Historians reckon various grand monarchies—the Chaldæan, Assyrian, Babylonian, Median, Persian, Grecian, Parthian, and Roman (*which see*)

MONASTERIES, see *Abbeys*

MONCONTOUR (near Poitiers, France) Here the admiral Coligny and the French Protestants were defeated with great loss by the duke of Anjou (afterwards Henry III), 3 Oct 1569

MONCRIEFF SYSTEM, see *Cannon*.

MONDOVI (Piedmont) Here the Sardinian army, commanded by Colli, was defeated by Napoleon Bonaparte, 22 April, 1796

MONETARY CONFERENCES, International, opened at Paris, 16 Aug 1878, and 19 April, 1881, Cologne, 11-13 Oct 1882, Paris, 21 July, adjourned, 5 Aug 1885, the union continued till 1 Jan 1887 conventions signed, 6 Nov, and 8 Dec 1885 A congress was held at Paris 11 Sept. *et seq*, 1889 See *Latin Union* International monetary conference at Brussels, respecting bimetallism (*which see*), proposed by the United States, N A; 18 nations represented (sir Charles Fremantle, sir Wm H Houldsworth, M P, Mr Bertram Currie, Mr Alfred Rothschild, and others, for Great Britain), opened by M Beernaert, Belgian minister of finance, 22 Nov 1892, conference adjourned to 13 May, 1893, 17 Dec 1892 "International Monetary Conferences," by H B Russell, Aug 1898

MONEY is mentioned as a medium of commerce in *Genesis* xxiii, 1860 B C, when Abraham purchased a field as a sepulchre for Sarah The coinage of money is ascribed to the Lydians Moneta was the name given to their silver by the Romans, it having been coined in the temple of Juno-Moneta, 269 B C Money was made of different metals, and even of leather and other articles, both in ancient and modern times It was made of pasteboard by the Hollanders so late as 1574 The czar Nicholas struck coins in platinum Parliamentary committee on money lending, meetings, T W Russell, chairman, July, 1897, Mr John Kirkwood refused to answer certain questions, admonished at the bar of the commons, 16 July Money-lending act (regulating the business of money-lenders) passed 8 Aug 1900 See *Coin*, *Gold*, *Copper*, *Mint*, *Banks*, *Latin Union*, &c For *Money Orders*, see *Post Office*

MONEYERS travelled with our early kings, and coined money as required, see *Mint*

MONGOLS, see *Tartary*

MONITEUR UNIVERSEL, a newspaper, established in Paris by C J Panckoucke, 5 May, 1789, daily paper, 24 Nov 1789, the organ of the government, 28 Dec 1799 It was superseded by the *Journal Officiel*, 1 Jan 1869, resumed its official position about 23 Sept 1870, and was again superseded by the *Journal Officiel*, Feb 1871 It became the organ of MacMahon's government in 1875

MONITORIAL SYSTEM (in education), in which pupils are employed as teachers, was used by Dr Bell in the Orphan Asylum at Madras in 1795, and was also adopted by Joseph Lancaster, in London, see *Education*

MONITOR SHIPS, see *United States* The American monitor, *Miantonomah*, arrived at Plymouth in June, 1866, and excited much attention

MONK, see *Monachism*

MONMOUTH, Monmouthshire, was a Roman station, afterwards a Saxon fortress The ancient castle rebuilt by John, lord of Monmouth, 1257, became the property of John of Gaunt, and in it his grandson, Henry V, was born, 9 Aug, 1388 Monmouth was first incorporated in 1550 Visit of the duke and duchess of York, 29 Oct 1900 Population, 1881, 6,111, 1891, 5,470, 1901, 5,095

MONMOUTH'S REBELLION. James, duke of Monmouth (born at Rotterdam, 9 April, 1649), a natural son of Charles II by Lucy Waters, was banished England for his connection with the Rye-house plot, in 1683 He invaded England at Lyme, 11 June, 1685, was proclaimed king at Taunton, 20 June, was defeated at Sedgmoor, near Bridgewater, 6 July, and beheaded on Tower-hill, 15 July

MONOCHORD, a box of thin wood, with a bridge, over which is stretched a wire or chord, said to have been invented by Pythagoras, about 600 B C

MONOLITH, Greek for single stone, see *Obelisk*.

* The anchorites of the 12th, 13th, and 14th centuries must not be confounded with the anachorets and anchorets, or hermits The former were confined to solitary cells, the latter permitted to go where they pleased.

MONOPHYSITES, see *Eutychians*

MONOPOLIES were formerly so numerous in England that parliament petitioned against them, and many were abolished, about 1601-2 They were further suppressed by 21 Jas I, 1624 Sir Giles Mompesson and sir Francis Mitchell were punished for their abuse of monopolies, 1621 In 1630, Charles I established monopolies of soap, salt, leather, and other common things, to supply a revenue without the help of parliament. It was decreed that none should be in future created by royal patent, 16 Chas I 1640

MONO-RAIL SYSTEM, see under *Railways*

MONOTHELITES, heretics who affirmed that Jesus Christ had but one will, were favoured by the emperor Heraclius, 630, they merged into the Eutychians (*which see*)

MONROE DOCTRINE, a term applied to the determination expressed by James Monroe, president of the United States, in his message to the congress, 2 Dec 1823, not to permit any European power to interfere with the concerns of any independent states of North or South America This doctrine was referred to in 1859, 1865, 1895-96 A resolution strongly affirming the doctrine proposed by senator Davis to the senate, 20 Jan 1896 The action of Great Britain and Germany in their dispute with Venezuela 1902-3 (see *Venezuela*) aroused considerable excitement in the United States as being contrary to the Monroe doctrine See Capt Mahan's article on the Monroe doctrine, *National Review*, Feb 1903, and *Times*, 30 Jan 1903

President Roosevelt, speaking on the Monroe doctrine at Chautauqua (N Y), says "The Monroe doctrine was meeting with an increasing recognition abroad because it had not been allowed to become fossilised but had been adapted to meet the growing and changeful needs of America, which had shown that it was no less ready to recognise the obligations to foreign peoples than to insist upon its own rights 11 Aug 1905

MONTANA, a territory of the United States, north America, formed out of Idaho, became a territory in 1864, and a state in 1889 Capital, Helena Population in 1880, 39,159, 1890, 132,159, 1900, 243,329

Explosions of dynamite, &c, through a fire at Butte, 75 or 100 deaths, estimated loss 1,000,000 dollars 15 Jan 1895

MONTANISTS, followers of Montanus, of Ardaba, in Mysia, about 171, who was reputed to have the gift of prophecy, and proclaimed himself the Comforter promised by Christ He condemned second marriages as fornication, permitted the dissolution of marriage, forbade avoiding martyrdom, and ordered a severe fast of three lents The eloquent father, Tertullian, joined the sect, 204

MONT BLANC, in the French Alps, is the highest mountain in Europe, being 15,781 feet above the level of the sea The summit was first reached by Jacques Balmat in June, 1786, and afterwards by H. B. Saussure, aided by Balmat, on 2 Aug 1787 The summit was attained by Dr. Hamel (when three of his guides perished) in 1820, and by many other persons before and since Accounts of the ascents of Mr John Auldjo, Charles Fellows (1827), and of professor Tyndall (1857-8) have been published, see *Alps*

Herr Rothe and a guide killed by an avalanche 20 Aug 1891 Accidents frequent.

Erection of an observatory on the summit proposed, work proceeding, July, stopped about 28 Aug., 3 deaths Favourable report by M Janssen to the Academy of Sciences, 2 Nov 1891 Preparations for a renewal of the work, with precautions June, 1892

An association was formed, and by its means, a wooden observatory was constructed at Meudon and sent to Chamounix to be conveyed to the summit of the mountain Sept. "

The observatory on Mont Blanc erected (to be transferred to a rocky point of the same altitude summer of 1898), observations on the spectrum of the solar rays by prof Janssen, Sept., reported to the French Academy Oct 1893

Clockwork registration apparatus set up by M Janssen 1894

By the torrents consequent on the fall of a glacier, the "Établissement des Bains at St Gervais and two villages were destroyed, and about 130 persons perished 11, 12 July, 1892

Mr C E Mathews "Annals of Mont Blanc published 1898–99.

Preliminary steps taken for the construction of a railway up Mt. Blanc, to commence at the existing station of La Fayet, following the southern slopes of the mountain, and having its terminus at first at the Aiguille du Gouter, 12,400 ft above the sea level the line to be subsequently extended 3,000 ft. higher, estimated cost, 437,000*l* Sept 1904

MONT CENIS, see *Alps*

MONTEBELLO, in Piedmont, where Lannes defeated the Austrians, 9 June, 1800, and acquired his title of duke of Montebello, and where, after a contest of six hours, the French and Sardinians defeated the Austrians, who lost about 1000 killed and wounded, and 200 prisoners, 20 May, 1859 The French lost about 670 men, including general Beuret

MONTE CARLO, see *Monaco*

MONTE CASINO (Central Italy) Here Benedict formed his first monastery, 529. After affording a refuge for many eminent persons, its monastic character was abolished by the Italian government in 1866, care being taken for the preservation of its historical and literary monuments.

MONTEM, see *Eton*

MONTENEGRO (Black Mountain), inhabited by a race of hardy mountaineers, inveterate enemies of the Turk, an independent principality in European Turkey, was conquered by Solyman II in 1526 It rebelled in the 17th century, and in 1696 established a hereditary hierarchical government in the family of Petrovitsch Njeguch,—permitted, but not recognised by the Porte Area, 3,486 square miles Population in 1904, 200,000 Revenue, 1902, 100,000*l*, debt, 1903, 120,000*l* Capital, Cettingé, population, 3,000

The nephew and successor of the Vladika, Peter II, declined to assume the ecclesiastical function, and declared himself a temporal prince, with the title of Danilo I, 1851 and began war with Turkey 1852

Montenegro put in a state of blockade 14 Dec. "

After indecisive encounters, tranquillity restored by the influence of the arms and negotiations of Omar Pacha, the general of the Turkish army he left the province 25 Feb 1853

Blockade raised 10 April, "

War again broke out the Turks defeated at Grahovo, June, peace restored Nov 1858

The country much disturbed through the tyrannical conduct of prince Danilo, who was assassinated (aged 35) 14 Aug 1860

Succeeded by his nephew Nicolas, or Nikita, (married) 8 Nov "

An insurrection in Herzegovina the blockade of Montenegro 4 April, 1861

Omar Pacha invaded the province with an army of 32,000 men in Aug 1861
Many conflicts with various success, but latterly in favour of the Turks peace made, Turkish supremacy recognised 8 9 Sept. 1862
Conflicts between Christians and Mussulmans at Podgoritza 21 Montenegrins said to be killed by Turks 20 Oct 1874
Threatened war prevented by intervention of the great powers Jan 1875
Some rioters executed 15 May, ,,
Montenegro with difficulty restrained from intervention in Herzegovina autumn and winter, ,,
The prince declared war and joined the Servians, 2 July, 1876
See *Turkey* and *Russo Turkish war* 1876-7 8
Declared independent of Turkey by treaty of San Stefano, 3 March (with new boundaries, and Antivari for a seaport) by the Berlin treaty, 13 July, 1878
Podgoritza surrendered by Turkey 7 Feb 1879
After much resistance by the Albanians, and negotiation with Turkey, Gussinge surrendered, April, 1880
Frontier disputes with Turkey settled, Nov 1882, the prince well received at Constantinople, Sept 1883
Building to contain state library, museum, and theatre, at Céttingé founded 12 May, 1884
A constitution promised May, ,,
Temporary fighting between Turks and Montenegrins at Céttingé 3, 4 July, 1886
The prince visits the czar at St Petersburg May, 1889
Severe famine relieved by the great exertions of the prince, Sept, aided by Russia, Hungary, and Turkey Oct ,,
About 6,360 persons emigrate to Servia, Oct, Nov 1889, famine continues March, 1890
Colonel Bosko Martinovitch, cousin of the prince, murdered, the assassin lynched 7 July, ,,
Albanian raids checked by Turks July, Aug ,,
Agitation for more liberal government Jan *et seq* 1893
Frequent raids by the Albanians, appeal to the Porte, redress promised March April, 1894
Continued emigration into Austria Hungary of nobles opposed to the new system of government, introduced by prince Nicolas July, ,,
Formation of a standing army above 36,000 men, with Russian weapons 1895
Visit of the prince of Naples, Aug leaves 2 Sept 1896
Princess Helen, the prince of Naples, and the duke of Genoa arrive at Bari, where she professes the R C faith, 21 Oct (see *Italy*, Oct, 1896) ,,
Celebration of the bicentenary of the present dynasty, removal of the remains of Petrovitch Nieguch, the founder, from the cathedral to the mausoleum, designed by the princess of Naples, addresses by prince Nicholas and others, *O S* 14 Jan 1897
Marriage of prince Francis Joseph of Battenberg and princess Anna of Montenegro, celebrated at Céttingé 18 May ,,
Successful European tour of prince Nicholas, returns to Céttingé 4 June, 1898
Conflicts on the frontier between Mahometans and Christians, many killed, including women and children over 700 houses burnt 16 June, ,,
National guard, under prince Mirko, organised, March, 1899
Marriage of the crown prince and the duchess Militza at Céttingé, 27 July, received by the sultan at Constantinople 2-6 Sept ,,
Prince Nicholas assumes the title "Royal Highness" by request of his people 19 Dec ,,
Conflicts with Turkish troops on the frontier, Feb *et seq* 1902
Existing treaty of commerce between Great Britain and Montenegro prolonged until 1 Jan 1904, reported 6 Jan 1903

PRINCES

1851 Danilo, born 25 May, 1826, assassinated, 13 Aug 1860.
1860. Nicolas, or Nikita (nephew), born 7 Oct 1841, like his predecessors, a poet, and promoter of national education, married princess Milena, 8 Nov 1860. *Issue* 3 sons and 6 daughters (Helen, daughter, born 8 Jan 1873, married the prince of Naples, at Rome, 24 Oct 1896) *Heir*, Danilo Alexander, born 29 June, 1871, married the duchess Jutta (Militza) of Mecklenburg Strelitz, 27 July, 1899.

MONTENOTTE, a village in Piedmont, memorable as being the site of the first victory gained over the Austrians by Napoleon Bonaparte, 12 April, 1796

MONTEREAU (near Paris) On the bridge of Montereau, at his meeting with the dauphin, John the Fearless, duke of Burgundy, was killed by Tanneguy de Châtel in 1419 This event led to our Henry V subduing France, the young duke Philip joining the English Here the allied armies were defeated by the French, commanded by Napoleon, with great loss in killed and wounded, but it was one of his last triumphs, 18 Feb 1814

MONTEREY (Mexico), was taken by general Taylor after a three days' conflict with the Mexicans, 21-23 Sept 1846

MONTE-VIDEO (S America), was taken by storm by the British forces under sir Samuel Auchmuty, but with the loss of nearly one-third of our brave troops, 3 Feb 1807 It was evacuated 7 July the same year, in consequence of the severe repulse the British met with at Buenos-Ayres, see *Buenos-Ayres* Monte-Video, a subject of dispute between Brazil and Buenos-Ayres, was given up to Uruguay, 1828 See *Brazil* and *Uruguay* Fire at celebration service for Garibaldi, about 20 killed, 11 June, 1882 Latin-American scientific congress held here, 29-31 March, 1901 Stone laid for the new harbour works here, 18 July, 1901 The Victoria (memorial) hall, erected by British, opened, 14 Nov 1902

MONTFERRAT (Lombardy), HOUSE OF, celebrated in the history of the Crusades, began with Alderan, who was made marquis of Montferrat, by Otho, about 967 Conrad of Montferrat became lord of Tyre, and reigned from 1187 till 1191, when he was assassinated William IV died in a cage at Alexandria, having been thus imprisoned nineteen months, 1292 Violante, daughter of John II, married Andronicus Palæologus, emperor of the East Their descendants ruled in Italy amid perpetual contests till 1533, when John George Palæologus died without issue His estates passed after much contention to Frederic II Gonzaga, marquis of Mantua, in 1536, and next to the duke of Savoy

MONTGOMERY, capital of Alabama, United States, founded 1817 Here the state convention passed the ordinance of secession from the union on 11 Jan 1861, here the confederate congress met on 4 Feb and elected Jefferson Davis president, and Alexander Stephens vice-president, of the confederate states of North America, and here they were inaugurated on 18 Feb On 21 May the congress adjourned to meet on 20 July at Richmond, in Virginia, that state having joined the confederates and become the seat of war. Population, 1890, 21,883

MONTH (from *mona*, Anglo-Saxon *moon*), the twelfth part of the calendar year See *Year*, *Calendar*, *January* and other months, *French Revolutionary Calendar* and *Jewish Era*

Lunar Month —The period of one revolution of the moon (synodical), mean length, 29*d* 12*h* 44*m* 2 8*s*

Sidereal Month —Time of moon's revolution from a star to the same again, 27*d* 7*h* 43*m* 11 5*s*

Solar Month —The time the sun passes through one sign of the zodiac, 30*d* 10*h* 29*m* 4 1*s*.

Information respecting the months of the Egyptians, Jews, Greeks, Romans, Persians, and other nations will be found in sir H Nicolas's "Chronology of History" See under *Jewish era* and *Mahometanism*

MONTI DI PIETÀ, charitable institutions for advancing money on pledges, were first established at Perugia, Florence, Mantua, and other Italian cities, 1462, *et seq* The Franciscans, in 1493, began to receive interest, which was permitted by the pope, in 1515 *Monts de Piété*, established in France 1777, were suppressed by the Revolution, but restored, 1804, regulated by law, 1851-2, see *Pawnbroking* The *Mont de Piete* started in England, failed, Aug 1894.

MONTIEL (Spain), BATTLE OF, 14 March, 1369, between Peter the Cruel, king of Castile, and his brother Henry of Trastamare, aided by the French warrior, Bertrand du Guesclin Peter was totally defeated, and afterwards treacherously slain

MONTIGNY, see under *Firearms*

MONTLHERY (Seine-et-Oise, France), site of an indecisive battle between Louis XI and a party of his nobles, termed "The League of the Public Good," 16 July, 1465

MONTMARTRE, HEIGHTS OF, near Paris, taken by Blucher, 30 March, 1814 They were fortified during the communist insurrection, March, 1871, and retaken by the army of Versailles, 28 May

MONTMIRAIL (Marne, France) Here Napoleon defeated the allies, 11 Feb 1814

MONTPELLIER (S France), built in the 8th century, prospered as the neighbouring city Maguelonne decreased It was acquired by marriage by the king of Arragon, 1204, by the king of Majorca, 1276, was ceded to France, 1349, given to Charles the Bad, king of Navarre, in exchange for Mantes, &c, 1365, sequestered by France, 1378 It was seized by the Huguenots early in the reign of Henry III, and held by them till Sept 1622, when it surrendered after a siege, followed by a treaty of peace, 20 Oct Sexcentenary of the University celebrated, president Carnot present, 23 May, 1890 Mme Bouisson, widow of a professor, bequeathed 1,500,000f. to promote the study of medicine and theology, reported Nov 1893 Valuable archives, pictures, etc were destroyed by a fire at the exhibition, 18 Aug 1896 Population in 1901, 76,364

MONTREAL, the Birmingham of Canada, founded by the French, and named Ville Marie, 18 May, 1642 Population, 1881, 140,747, 1891, 216,650, 1901, 267,730 (with suburbs nearly 350,000)

Surrendered to the English	8 Sept.	1760
Taken by the Americans	12 Nov	1775
Retaken by the British	15 June,	1776
The church, Jesuits college, prison, and many buildings burnt down	6 June,	1803
Great military affray	29 Sept.	1833
Bishopric founded		1836
Riots against the government	6 Nov	1837
The self styled "loyalists" of Montreal assault the governor general, lord Elgin, enter the parliament-house, drive out the members, and set fire to the building	25 April,	1849
A bishopric established		"
Great fire, destroying 1200 houses the loss estimated at a million sterling	12 July,	1852
At an anti papal lecture here by Gavazzi, riots ensued, and many lives were lost	10 June,	1853
The cathedral destroyed by fire	10 Dec.	1856
Victoria railway bridge (*which see*) formally opened by the prince of Wales, now king Edward,	25 Aug.	1860
Fierce riots at the attempt to bury Joseph Guibord, a Roman Catholic, while under censure, in the Roman Catholic cemetery	Sept	1875
[He belonged to the "Institut Canadien," censured for possessing forbidden books, he died in 1869, after much litigation, the privy council judicial committee affirmed his right to burial against the clerical authorities]		
Riot at a memorial Romanist procession, 1 man killed	26 Sept.	"
Guibord buried with military and police escort,	16 Nov	"
Violent bread riots	17 Dec	"
Fierce orange riots, with loss of life 12 July *et seq*		1877
Ice palace erected and carnival held	23 Jan	1883
Prevalence of small pox, riots against compulsory vaccination suppressed, 29 Sept 1,622 deaths in October		1885
Great inundation through ice gorge of the lower town, about 1,000,000*l* damage, much privation,	17-18 April,	1886
The Longue Pointe Lunatic Asylum burnt, about 80 persons perish	6 May,	1890
Visit of the duke and duchess of Connaught 2 June,		"
Great fire at the Côte St Antoine suburb, the loss about 50,000 dollars	28 July,	"
Visit of the comte de Paris, banquet	25 Oct.	"
Destructive earthquake, no deaths	27 Nov	1893
Attempted destruction of the Nelson monument, by dynamite, 3 militia officers arrested, 20 Nov 1893, Mercier, Pelland and Demartigny plead guilty, fined 25 dollars each	18 Jan	1894
Statue of sir John Macdonald unveiled by the earl of Aberdeen	6 June,	1895
The Lachine rapids, 20,000 to 25,000 horse power utilized for electric lighting, works opened,	25 Sept.	1896
Fire at a hospital in St Hyacinthe, 13 deaths,	16 May,	1898
M Gill university 3 new buildings founded and endowed by sir Wm C McDonald, philanthropist (knt Dec 1898), opened by lord Minto, gov gen, 20 Dec. 1898 endowments by lord and lady Strathcona and others		
Great demonstration on the departure of the 2nd (French and English) Canadian contingent for South Africa	4 Jan	1900
A statue of queen Victoria, by princess Louise, unveiled by the earl of Minto	1 Nov	"
Great fire important buildings burnt, 2 deaths, estimated damage over 4,000,000 dols	23 Jan	1901
Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall (see *Canada*)	18, 19 Sept	"
Lord Strathcona presents the king in London with an address and a gold medal from the citizens of Montreal	14 April,	1902
Lord Minto speaks at a farewell banquet given in his honour by the citizens of Montreal, 13 Oct		1904
Lord Grey pays his first official visit to the city as governor general	24 Jan	1905
Visit of rear-adm prince Louis of Battenberg, enthusiastic public reception given to the prince and the bluejackets accompanying him, 22 Aug		"

MONTSERRAT, a W India island, discovered by Columbus in 1493, and settled by the British in 1632 It has several times been taken by the French, but was secured to the British in 1783 Destructive floods, 75 deaths reported, 4 Dec. 1896, see *Mansion house*, 1897 Terrific hurricane, 74 natives killed, see *West Indies*, 7 Aug, great fire at Plymouth, reported, 23 Sept 1899 Population, 1891, 11,762, 1901, 12,215 See *Leeward Isles*

MONUMENT OF LONDON, built by sir Christopher Wren, 1671-7 The pedestal is forty feet high, and the edifice altogether 202 feet, that being the distance of its base from the spot where the fire which it commemorates commenced It is the loftiest isolated column in the world Its erection cost about 14,500*l* The staircase is of

black marble, consisting of 345 steps Fall of part of the stone coping, no one injured, 25 Sept 1888, examined and repaired, re-opened 14 Jan 1889 Of the four original inscriptions, three were Latin, and the following in English,—cut in 1681, obliterated by James II, re-cut in the reign of William III, and finally erased by order of the common council, 26 Jan 1831 They produced Pope's indignant lines —

"Where London's column, pointing at the skies,
Like a tall bully, lifts the head, and lies."

THIS PILLAR WAS SET VP IN PERPETVAL REMEMBRANCE OF THAT MOST DREADFUL BURNING OF THIS PROTESTANT CITY, BEGUN AND CARRYED ON BY Y^E TREACHERY AND MALICE OF Y^E POPISH FACTION, IN Y^E BEGINNING OF SEPTEM IN Y^E YEAR OF OUR LORD 1666, IN ORDER TO Y^E CARRYING ON THEIR HORRID PLOT FOR EXTIRPATING Y^E PROTESTANT RELIGION AND OLD ENGLISH LIBERTY, AND Y^E INTRODUCING POPERY AND SLAVERY

William Green, a weaver, fell from this monument, 25 June, 1750. A man named Thomas Craddock, a baker, precipitated himself from its summit, 7 July, 1780 Mr Lyon Levy, a Jewish diamond merchant, of considerable respectability, threw himself from it 18 Jan. 1810 as did subsequently three other persons in consequence of which a fence was placed round the railing of the gallery in 1839.

MONUMENTS, see *Ancient* An act passed 22 July, 1878, empowers the Metropolitan board of works to take care of Cleopatra's needle, and other monuments

MONZA, or Monsa, formerly capital of the kingdom of Lombardy, frequently besieged The cathedral was founded in the sixth century The iron crown of Italy (*which see*) was kept here till 1859 See *Italy*, Oct 1891

MOODKEE (India) Here, on 18 Dec 1845, the Sikhs attacked the advanced guard of the British, commanded by general Gough, and were repulsed three miles, losing many men and fifteen pieces of cannon Sir Robert Sale was mortally wounded The battle preceded that of Ferozeshah (*which see*)

MOOLTAN (N W India), an ancient city, was stormed by Runjeet Sing, 1818 Here his son, Moolraj Sing, ruler of the Sikhs, treacherously murdered Mr Vans Agnew and lieutenant Anderson, 21 April, 1848 Several conflicts took place between the British and the Sikhs, in which the latter were beaten, and Mooltan taken after a protracted siege, 2-22 Jan 1849

MOON Opacity of the moon, and the true causes of lunar eclipses, taught by Thales, 640 B C Hipparchus made observations on the moon at Rhodes, 127 B C Posidonius accounted for the tides from the motion of the moon, and said that the moon borrows her light from the sun, 79 B C *Diog Laert*

Maps of the moon constructed by Hevelius, 1647
Cassini 1680
Beer and Mädler's map published 1834
Professor John Phillips invited the British Association to make arrangements to obtain a "systematic representation of the physical aspect of the moon" 1862
Photographs of the moon taken by Draper at New York, 1840, by Bond, 1850, by Mr Warren de la Rue, 1857, by Rutherfurd 1871
Hansen's 'Tables of the Moon,' calculated at the expense of the British and Danish governments, published at the cost of the latter 1857
The British Association "lunar committee" publish two sections of a map of the moon, on a scale of 200 inches to her diameter July, 1867
The earl of Rosse made experiments on the radiation of heat from the moon . 1868-99
Professor S P Langley, of Washington, U S., published the results of experiments relative to the temperature of the moon Nov 1887
Professor J F Julius Schmidt, of Athens, completed his map of the moon after 34 years work diameter 2 metres 1874
Mr James Nasmyth and Mr J Carpenter published the result of many years' observations, in "The Moon" (new edition, 1885) "
Mr Edmund Neison published "The Moon and the Conditions and Configurations of its Surface," July, 1876
Professor Schmidt's map published at Berlin 1878
Mr C V Boys, of South Kensington, described at the Royal Institution how he obtained evidence of the heat of the moon by means of his very sensitive thermopile composed of quartz filaments, according to the anticipations of professor Piazzi Smyth 17 April *et seq* 1890
Prof Pickering imputes many of the changes on the surface of the moon to the growth of lunar vegetation, other distinct changes noted in the canals, &c. June, 1902
Lunar photographs, forming the 7th section of Lœwy and Puiseaux great lunar atlas, issued 1904

See *Eclipses*.

"MOONLIGHTERS," a name given to the perpetrators of night outrages in 1880 See *Ireland*, 1885

MOORS, formerly the natives of Mauritania (*which see*), but afterwards the name given to the Numidians and others, and now applied to the natives of Morocco and the neighbourhood They frequently rebelled against the Roman emperors, and assisted Genseric and the Vandals in their invasion of Africa, 429 They resisted for a time the progress of the Saracens or Arab Mahometans, but were overcome in 707, and in 1019 were by them introduced into Spain, where their arms were long victorious In 1063 they were defeated in Sicily by Roger Guiscard The Moorish kingdom of Grenada was set up in 1237, and lasted till 1492, when it fell before Ferdinand V of Castile, mainly owing to internal discord The expulsion of the Moors from Spain was decreed by Charles V, but not fully carried into effect till 1609, when the bigotry of Philip III inflicted this great injury to his country About 1518 the Moors established the piratical states of Algiers and Tunis (*which see*) In the history of Spain, the Arabs and Moors must not be confounded

MOPLAHS, industrious fanatical Mahometans in Malabar, E Indies, gave trouble by their attacks on Hindoos and the British, especially in 1845, an outbreak was suppressed about 15 Sept 1873

MORAL INSTRUCTION LEAGUE, formally instituted at a meeting in St Martin's town hall, London, 7 Dec 1897, under the presidency of Mr J. Allanston Picton, a member of the first school board for London Members' first general meeting held 26 Jan 1898, when a constitution was adopted The object of the league is "to introduce systematic non-theological moral instruction into all schools and to make the formation of character the chief object of school life" The following authorities have, to Aug 1905, made provision, or have decided to make provision, for systematic moral instruction (in addition to the Scripture lessons) in their schools:—Birmingham, Leicester, Bradford, Monmouthshire, Durham County, Burton-on-Trent, Colne, Berhill-on-Sea, Shipley, Barry, Cheshire, Derbyshire, West Riding of Yorkshire, Mansfield, Gloucester, Margate, Ripon, Ebbw Vale, Sheffield, Huddersfield, Brighouse, and Hanley. Offices of the league, 19, Buckingham-street, Strand, W.C.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY, the science of ethics, defined as the knowledge of our duty, and the art of being virtuous and happy Socrates (about 430 B C) is regarded as the father of ancient, and Grotius (about 1623) the father of modern moral philosophy, see *Ethics* and *Philosophy*

MORAT (Switzerland), where Charles the Bold of Burgundy was completely defeated by the Swiss, 22 June, 1476 A monument, constructed of the bones of the vanquished, was destroyed by the French in 1798, and a stone column erected 400th anniversary kept, 1876

MORAVIA, an Austrian province, occupied by the Slavonians about 548, and conquered by the Avars and Bohemians, who submitted to Charlemagne About 1000 it was subdued by Boleslas of Poland, but recovered by Ulrich of Bohemia in 1030 After various changes, Moravia and Bohemia were amalgamated into the Austrian dominions in 1526 Moravia was invaded by the Prussians in 1866, and they established their head-quarters at Brunn, the capital, 13 July The demand of the Moravians for home rule was resisted Oct 1871 Strike of 30,000 coal miners at Ostrau, and rioting suppressed by military, 16, 17 April, 1890 Population in 1890, 2,276,870, 1900, 2,435,081

MORAVIANS, or UNITED BRETHREN, said to have been part of the Hussites, who withdrew into Moravia in the 15th century, but the brethren assert that their sect was derived from the Greek Church in the 9th century In 1722 they formed a settlement (called *Herrnhut*, the watch of the Lord) on the estate of count Zinzendorf Their church consisted of 500 persons in 1727 They were introduced into England by count Zinzendorf about 1738, he died at Chelsea in June, 1760 In 1851 they had thirty-two chapels in England They are zealous missionaries, and founded settlements in foreign parts, about 1732 London Association founded, 1817 Mr Thos Morton, a British merchant, who died 11 Sept 1897, bequeathed a large sum, conditionally, to the Moravians

MORDAUNT, see *Administrations*, 1689

MORDEN COLLEGE (Blackheath), almshouses for decayed merchants, with pensions, established by sir John Morden, 1695, opened, 1702

MOREA, a name given to the Peloponnesus in the 13th century, see *Greece*

MORETON BAY (New S Wales) The colony founded here in 1859 has since been named *Queensland* (*which see*)

MORGANATIC* MARRIAGES, between a man of superior and a woman of inferior rank, in which it is stipulated that the latter and her children shall not enjoy the rank or inherit the possessions of the former The children are legitimate. Such marriages are frequently contracted in Germany by royalty and the higher nobility It has been asserted that George I was thus married to the duchess of Kendal, George IV, when prince of Wales, to Mrs Fitzherbert, "the lass of Richmond-hill", the duke of Sussex to lady Cecilia Underwood, Frederic VI of Denmark to the countess of Danner, 7 Aug 1850; prince Alexander of Hesse to the countess Julie von Hauke, 1851, from which sprang the Battenberg family, and several Austrian princes, more recently the grand duke Paul of Russia with Mme Pistolkors, reported, 2 Dec 1902 The Royal Marriage Act, 12 Geo III, chap 11., "reduces to a position somewhat like that of morganatic unions every marriage in the royal family of Great Britain not previously approved by the sovereign under the great seal, provided the prince entering upon it is under 25 years of age, and every such marriage of a prince above 25 years of age which is disapproved by parliament" The family of the late duke of Cambridge (died 17 Mar 1904), who married Miss Farebrother, an actress (died 1900), bear the name of FitzGeorge

* Said to be derived from *Morgengabe*, the gift of a husband of a limited part of his property to such a bride on the morning after the marriage.

MORGARTEN (Switzerland) 1300 Swiss engaged 20,000 Austrians, commanded by the duke Leopold, whom they completely defeated, 15 Nov 1315, upon the heights of Morgarten, overlooking the defile through which the enemy was to enter their territory from Zug

MORICE DANCE, an ancient dance peculiar to some of the country parts of England, and, it is said, also to Scotland it was performed before James I in Herefordshire

MORIER INCIDENT, see *Prussia*, 1889

MORISONIANS, followers of the Rev James Morison of Kilmarnock, suspended for heterodoxy, 1841

MORLEY HALL and Welbeck Institute, Regent Street, London, for the Young Women's Christian Association, opened by princess Christian, 22 Nov 1886

MORMONS (calling themselves the Church of Jesus Christ of *the* LATTER-DAY SAINTS). This sect derives its origin from Joseph Smith, born at Sharon, Vermont, 23 Dec 1805, called the Prophet, who announced in 1823, at Palmyra, New York, that he had had a vision of the angel Moroni In 1827 he announced that he found the book of Mormon, written on gold plates in hieroglyphics. This book was said, by the opponents of the Mormons, to have been written, about 1812, by a clergyman named Solomon Spaulding, as a religious romance in imitation of the scripture style, this is denied by the Mormons, and the discovery of the MS of that romance by president Fairchild, of Oberlin college, in 1884, supports the Mormons' contention. The distinguishing characteristics of the sect are its belief in a continuous divine revelation through the inspired medium of the prophet at the head of their church, the practice of polygamy, and a complete hierarchial organization, which comprises two priesthoods, the "Melchizedek," or high priesthood, and the "Aaronic or Levitical," the lesser priesthood which ministers in temporal matters The "First Presidency," composed of the president of the whole church and two counsellors, is the supreme authority The Mormons command the payment of tithes, and encourage labour Missionaries are propagating these doctrines in Europe, Australasia, Africa, China, Japan, South America, and other countries See Hepworth Dixon's "Spiritual Wives", J H Kennedy's "Early Days of Mormonism", H H Bancroft's "History of Utah."

The Mormonites organise a church at Kirkland, Ohio 1831
They found Zion, in Jackson county, Missouri 1831-2
The 12 apostles of the church chosen 14 Feb 1835
From 1833 to 1839 the sect endured much persecution, and, driven from place to place, was compelled to travel westwards till the city Nauvoo

on the Mississippi, was laid out and a temple was built 1840-1
Joseph Smith and his brother Hyram, when in prison on a charge of treason, shot by an infuriated mob, and Brigham Young chosen president of the church June, 1844
Much harassed by their neighbours departure from Nauvoo determined on 1845
The Great Salt Lake chosen "for an everlasting abode and taken possession of 24 July, 1847
The valley surveyed by order of the United States government 1849
The provisional government abolished and the Utah territory recognised by the United States Brigham Young appointed the first governor and the university of Deseret was founded 1849 50
The population, 11,354 1851
The crops at the Utah settlement said to be destroyed by locusts Aug 1855
The United States judge at Utah resigned from inability to discharge his functions, in consequence of the violent and treasonable conduct of the Mormons, and their leader, Brigham Young 1857
A conference of Mormon elders &c, was held in London offensive speeches made and songs sung advocating polygamy 1 Sept. ,,
The United States government sent an army to Utah a compromise was entered into, and peace was established by governor Cummings in June 1858
A body calling themselves the "Reorganised Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, presided over by Joseph Smith, son of the founder of the Mormon church, secede, and claim that they are the original Mormons 1860
A Mormonite meeting at Southampton 18 Feb 1861
A French Mormonite priest preached at Paris in Oct. 1862
"Latter-day Saints meetings held in London 1865
Utah settlement visited by Hepworth Dixon he stated that it contained 200 000 persons, and an army of 20 000 rifles 1866
Reported schisms through increasing opposition to polygamy June, 1867
Synod held in Store street, London (London conference said to include 1172 members) 5 April, 1868
650 new Mormonites sailed from Liverpool for Utah, 6 June, ,,
Bill depriving polygamists of civic rights passed U S house of representatives March, 1870
Brigham Young ordered to be tried for bigamy, flies Hawkins, a Mormonite elder, sentenced to three years imprisonment for adultery, end of Oct 1871
Brigham Young surrenders for trial, 2 Jan proceedings annulled by the supreme court about May, 1872
Brigham Young resigns temporal powers, 10 April, 1873
The Mormonite conferences at the Holborn Amphitheatre 25 May, ,,
Nineteen missionaries for Britain arrive at Liverpool 12 Nov ,,
Brigham Young again indicted for polygamy 15 Oct 1874
Adjudged to support one of his wives while she sues for divorce, March imprisoned in his own house, for non compliance Nov, discharged Dec 1875
Bp J D Lee shot for his share in Mountain Meadows massacre, (Brigham Young suspected,) (see *Massacres*) 23 March, 1877
Death of Brigham Young aged 76 29 Aug ,,
John Taylor, chief of 12 apostles, became president of the church Sept ,,
Conference in London opened 30 Sept ,,
Six meeting houses in London, March, 1882, estimated 85,000 English converts 1837 82
Polygamy in the United States abolished by Act passed 23 March, 1882
Senator Edmunds bill for suppression of the Mormon church passed by the U S senate (38-7), 9 Jan 1886
Meeting of Mormon elders and missionaries at St George s Hall, Langham place, London 12 Oct ,,
John Taylor died 25 July, 1887
Decree for the suppression of the church, appealed against Oct 1888
Wilford Woodruff elected president April, 1889
A new temple erected in Salt Lake City, capable of holding 14,000 persons, the granite walls 20 ft thick at the base, taper upwards to 6 ft reported Aug ,,
Many Mormons disenfranchised for taking an illegal oath, the "Gentiles" obtain majority in elections Feb 1890
President Woodruff and a conference of elders put forth a profession of faith, recognizing the Bible and the Book of Mormon as the Word of God, gifts of tongues, &c, and renouncing polygamy, about 25 Sept, adopted by the church at a great meeting 6 Oct ,,
144,352 Mormons in the United States, N A, census of 1890 Mr Joseph Smith, jun, son of the founder of Mormonism, heads a party opposed to polygamy (about 30,000 members) Aug 1891
New settlement on land granted by the Mexican government in N Mexico June, 1892
Amnesty granted for past polygamic marriages, future to be punished by law 5 Jan 1893
Dedication of the great temple at Salt Lake City, built in 40 years, stated cost, 5,000,000 dollars 6 April, *et seq* ,,
Suppression of polygamy generally accepted July, 1894
Pardon granted to polygamists 27 Sept ,,
Utah admitted as a state 1896
Ten colonies in N Mexico, reported prosperous, Jan 1897
Mr Lorenzo Snow, 5th president of the church, died, aged 87, 10 Oct, succeeded by Mr Joseph F Smith 18 Oct 1901
Mormon church members 300,000 ,,

MORNING ADVERTISER first published, 8 Feb 1794

MORNING POST, fashionable daily paper, favourable to the Whigs and High Church party, first appeared, 2 Nov 1772 Conservative, 1874 Price reduced to 1*d*, 27 June, 1881

MORNING LEADER, ½*d* London daily paper, first published in 1892, and continuously since

MOROCCO, or MAROCCO, an empire in North Africa, formerly Mauritania (*which see*) In 1051 it was subdued for the Fatimite caliphs by the Almoravides, who eventually extended their dominion into Spain These were succeeded by the Almohades (1121), the Merinites (1270), and in 1516 by the Shereefs, pretended descendants of Mahomet, the now reigning dynasty Reigning sultan, Muley Abdul Aziz, born 1879, succeeded to the throne 1894 The Moors have had frequent wars with the Spaniards and Portuguese, due to piracy Population (estimated), 8,000,000 Revenue, about 400,000*l*, imports, 1902, 2,140,626*l*, exports, 1,559,823*l* There are 3 capitals, Fez (pop 140,000), Morocco (pop 50,000), Mequinez (pop 56,000) The chief ports are Mogador and Tangier
Invasion of Sebastian of Portugal, who perishes with his army at the battle of Alcazar 4 Aug 1578
Tangiers (*which see*) acquired by England, 1662, given up 1683
The Moors attack the French in Algeria at the instigation of Abd el-Kader the prince de Joinville bombards Tangiers, 6 Aug, and Mogador 16 Aug 1844
Marshal Bugeaud defeats the Moors at the river Isly, and acquires the title of duke 14 Aug ,,
Peace between France and Morocco 10 Sept ,,
The Spaniards, who possess several places on the coast of Morocco (Ceuta, Penon de Velez, &c), having suffered much annoyance by Moorish pirates, declare war 22 Oct. 1859
Negotiations fruitless the Spanish government increasing their demands as the sultan yielded the English government interfered in vain *For the war*, see *Spain* 1859 60
A Moorish ambassador (the first since the time of Charles II.) in London June Aug 1860
The British government gave a guarantee for a loan of 426,000*l* to the sultan to meet his engagements with Spain 24 Oct 1861
Insurrection of a pretender, Elkadin ben Abder alman, suppressed Dec 1873

Prince Sidi Shereef visits Britain Aug. 1877
The grand shereef of Wazan marries an English wife, liberates his slaves, &c, persecuted, becomes a French subject Jan 1884
The rebel tribes of Benin Guild district defeated after a severe engagement 25 June, 1888
The sultan s visit to Tangier delayed Sept ,,
An exploring expedition under Mr Joseph Thomson and Mr Harold Crichton Browne aided by the Royal and Geographical societies, spring and summer, ,,
Disputes among the foreign consuls, abuse of their powers and consequent Moorish resistance, autumn, ,,
The sultan visits Tetuan, 5 Sept, Tangier, 22 Sept. 1889
The sultan defeats rebel tribes, and beheads 80 prisoners, reported 20 Aug, further defeats of the rebels reported 26 Sept 1890
The Moorish government agrees to pay 50,000*l* as indemnity for murder of persons connected with a British factory at Cape Juby in 1889 Feb 1891
Hostility of the Kabyles and other tribes to the governor, two British war vessels arrive off Tangier, about 5 Jan, 3 foreign vessels arrive, 13 Jan 1892
Tranquillity restored by the sultan dismissing the governor and appointing a successor 22 Jan ,,
The British minister s (sir C Euan Smith), negotiations for a commercial treaty fail, the mission withdraws to Tangier 22 July *et seq* ,,
Rebellion of 1,200 Angherites, or Anjerites, headed by Hmam, a desperate fanatic (chiefly against the governor), near Tangier, about 27 July, the Anghenites defeated after severe fighting, they sue for peace, 4 Sept, a new governor appointed, 13 Sept, peace proclaimed, 16 Sept, agreement signed 26 Oct ,,
A French mission, under count d Aubigny, arrives at Fez, 4 Oct, departs, having obtained some concessions 5 Dec ,,
Juan Trinadad, a British subject, killed in a fracas at Tangier, 1 Dec 1892, an ultimatum sent to the sultan by Mr Charles Eliot, requiring an answer within 48 hours 9 Jan 1893
Three Moorish night-guards imprisoned for the murder of Juan Trinadad 10 Jan ,,
The sultan pays an indemnity of 1,000*l* 19 Jan ,,
Reappearance of Ould Hmam in Anghera fresh outrages, about 22 Jan, he is captured and taken to Tangier reported 24 Feb ,,
The mountaineers enter Wazan, and are subdued with much slaughter, reported 20 Feb, again 9 July, ,,
About 7,000 Moors (Riff tribe) attack Fort Guaraich, near Ceuta, held by 300 Spanish troops, severe fighting, the Moors repulsed 2 Oct ,,
The Moors driven from their entrenchments, 21 Oct ,,
The Spaniards repulsed, 27 Oct, general Margallo killed, his body and cannon recovered, Spanish loss 22 killed and 81 wounded, 28 Oct, general Macias appointed to the command, 29 Oct, skirmishes, 3 Nov, the sultan condemns the action of the tribesmen and threatens punishment, reported 9 Nov ,,
Reinforcements sent from Spain Nov ,,
Marshal Campos takes the command 28 Nov ,,
Terms of peace proposed by marshal Campos to the tribes 7 Dec ,,
Moorish concessions, two chiefs surrendered, 27 Dec ,,
Arrival of Moorish troops at Melilla, to punish the Riff tribes, etc about 3 Feb 1894
Death of sultan Muley Hassan, 7 June, son, Muley Abdul Aziz, succeeds 11 June, ,,
Spanish claims acceded to (792,000*l*), 10 March, 1894, treaty completed Feb 1895
British mission under Mr Ernest Satow, warmly received at Fez by the sultan, 29 Oct 1894, retires successful 20 April, ,,
Indemnity claimed for murder of a German subject, agreed to 11 Aug ,,
Death of the shereef of Wazan benevolent citizen, Oct. ,,
Arab rebellion, Saffi attacked, severe fighting, 7–11 Nov 1895
Sir Arthur Nicolson (British minister) cordially received by the sultan, 13 April, 1896, returns to Tangier 22 May, 1896
Liberal grants from the sultan for works at Tangier, announced 27 May, ,,
The sultan marches with about 60,000 men to awe the Riffians and disaffected districts, 16 Sept, rebels defeated at Tadla, Oct 1897, rebels and prisoners treated with great cruelty, Jan *et seq* 1898
Trial of Mr Gray and the crew of the British steamer Tourmaline for alleged attempt to smuggle arms into Sus, begins at Tangier, 14 June, all sentenced to short terms of imprisonment 2 July, [Major Spilsbury tried and acquitted at Gibraltar, 19 April, 1899]
Indemnity paid to the Portuguese and Italian governments for Riffian piracy (1898) 3 Jan 1899
Tribal fighting on the frontier, great slaughter, Dec 1898–22 March, ,,
Compensation to Germany for losses in 1896, settled March, ,,
Kaid Gilooli s troops attack Sus and loot European property, estimated loss, 20,000*l*, reported, 28 April, ,,
Sid Ahmed Ben Musa, grand vizier and stern ruler, dies 13 May, 1900
The Moorish government protests against French encroachments upon Twat and Igli as a violation of the frontier treaty of 1845 (see *Algeria* 1900), and asks for arbitration 9 June, ,,
Great excitement at Fez owing to the French occupation of the Twat oases, M Marcos Esagin murdered by the mob 28 June, ,,
The powers appealed to 20 Aug ,,
Kaid Mehadi appointed grand vizier, May, 1901, received by the king in London, 10 June, visits France, Germany, and other powers, returns, about 29 July, 1901
A *modus vivendi* with France regarding the Algerian frontier settled end July, ,,
Moorish mission visits Paris and St. Petersburg, July-Aug, returns 25 Aug ,,
Free trade between the coast towns (due to lord Lansdowne) instituted Sept ,,
The government pays 30,000 dol as indemnity to Spain for the abduction of 2 Spanish captives by the Kabyles, in May, and 1,600 dol. to the parents 31 Oct. ,,
Algerian Morocco frontier settled mid Oct 1902
Mr D Cooper, missionary, shot near Fez by a fanatic, who was seized and executed (the sultan presents Mrs. Cooper with 1,000*l*, Nov) 17 Oct. ,,
Rebels, under Omar Zarhuni "Bu Hamara, pretender to the throne, defeated near Tesa, 3 Nov ,,
Several skirmishes the sultan is defeated at Tesa, 29 Nov, the pretender holds Tesa and surrounding districts 9 Dec ,,
Rout of the sultan s army, 17 guns captured, near Tesa (see *Times*, 29 Dec.) 22 Dec. ,,
The sultan holds Fez, 23 Dec, many tribes return and swear feulty, reported 4 Jan. 1903
French loan of 7,500,000 francs 27 Jan ,,
Skirmishing in the Fez district, many rebels killed and captured 19 Jan, 14, 15 Feb ,,
The sultan s brother, Mulai Mohammed, proclaimed sultan by the Riff tribes 3 April, ,,
Fort Trajana captured by the rebels, reported, 13 April, ,,
Defeat of the sultan s troops at Zelwan, reported, 7 May, ,,
Tetuan attacked, suburbs destroyed, 11 May, fort of Tesa captured, villages pillaged and burnt, Teutan relieved, reported 16 May, ,,
Heavy loss of sultan s troops near Rebat, reported, 26 May, ,,
Zenaga bombarded by the French 8 June, ,,
Village of Zinat burnt by the troops, Mr Harris, correspondent of the *Times*, captured near there by the rebels, 16 June, released 6 July, ,,
Tesa recovered from the rebels by El Menebhi, 7 July, ,,
Rebel villages near Tangier burnt by the sultan s troops 21 July, ,,

Severe fighting, 6, 7 Aug , the rebel forces under Mulai Mohammed routed at Meknessa , other successes by sultan s troops, reported 13 Aug 1903
Troops defeated with loss near Tesa, reported, 28 Aug ,,
Kaid sir H Maclean arrives at Tangier from Fez *en route* for London , expresses confidence the sultan will shortly crush the rebellion if a loan of 25,000,000 francs, preferably an Anglo French loan, could be obtained 14 Sept ,,
Sultan orders all Europeans except the consuls to leave Fez 18 Sept. ,,
Pourparlers between England and France respecting the guarantee of the *status quo* in Morocco, by agreement with the other powers, leaving the solution of affairs to France, interrupted by British ministerial crisis , no agreement arrived at by the powers reported early Oct ,,
Troops commanded by the sultan in person, severely repulsed by the rebels 12 Oct ,,
Sultan abandons his expedition against the rebels, which has proved a failure, sultan returning to Fez , the road to Fez blocked by the rebels , general state of anarchy, reported 28 Oct ,,
Outrages on the Jews by government troops on re occupation of Tesa, reported 1 Dec ,,
The tranquillity of the country, giving assistance with a view to its financial and military reform, entrusted to France by the Anglo French agreement of 8 April, 1904
French government successful in arranging an amalgamation of the rival French syndicates offering a loan to the sultan May, ,,
Mr Perdicaris, an American citizen and a wealthy resident of Tangier, and his stepson, Mr Vorley, a British subject, carried off by the brigand Raisuli from the suburbs of Tangier 18 May, ,,
American and British men of war sent to Tangier to enforce the demands of the two governments for the release of the captives May, ,,
Raisuli offers to release his prisoners on condition that he should receive a ransom of 11,000*l.*, and that the sultan should dismiss the governor of Tangier, and release all Raisuli s tribesmen in prison. Sultan having agreed to these terms, the governor is dismissed by royal edict, 8 June , the captives released 24 June, ,,
Confiscation by the sultan of the property of the ex minister of war, El Menebhi, a British protected subject 31 July, ,,
British demand for the return of El Menebhi s property made to the sultan 1 Aug ,,
Moorish guards fire on a boat s crew of sailors from a French warship at Tangier 3 Aug ,,
Moorish government refuses to recognise El Menebhi as a protected British subject. British cruiser *Minerva* arrives at Tangier 15 Aug ,,
Strong representations made to the sultan by France and Germany , sultan continues obdurate , unsatisfactory reply of the sultan to the British government , he continues his persecution of the friends of El Menebhi, and the wholesale confiscation of his property, reported 4 Sept ,,
Mr Lee, a British merchant at Rabat, captured by tribesmen, but released on payment of ransom , military posts established by the French on the undefined frontier territory of southern Morocco, 23 Sept. ,,
Treaty between France and Spain in regard to Morocco, a sphere of influence on the Riff littoral, including Tetuan and Tangier, conceded to Spain, that country agreeing not to extend her fortifications on the N Atlantic, nor to cede her Moorish territory to any other power than France, signed, Oct. ,,
Sultan's cause on the frontier reported almost hopeless, all the tribes having joined the pretender, end Nov ,,
Daily outrages by brigands reported to be occurring under the very flags of the foreign legations at Tangier , sultan notifies officially to the respective legations his intention to dismiss all the foreign officers and non-commissioned officers attached to the Moorish court and army, including sir Harry Maclean, major Ogilvy, and 2 British non-commissioned officers . mid Dec. ,,
French minister recalls the French military mission and residents from Fez , British consul and all British subjects also recalled 24 Dec. 1904
Extortions of the governor of Tangier stated to be driving the local tribes to Raisuli for the settlement of their affairs , Raisuli appoints a sheikh over a district extending to the walls of Tangier, 25 Dec. ,,
Case of El Menebhi reported to be settled on satisfactory terms Sultan intimates his desire to accept the advice and assistance of France , French mission to proceed to Fez early Jan. 1905
Serious defeat of the sultan s troops by the pretender near Ujda, reported 6 Jan ,,
French minister, M Saint-René Taillandier, received in formal audience by the sultan 29 Jan ,,
Return of the French minister from Fez in consequence of the failure of the negotiations, which comprise increase in the numbers of the French military mission, which would command and directly administer the sultan s troops , settlement of French delegates in certain centres, especially Ujda and Rabat , control of the customs and the ports , rapid pacification of the Tangier region by means of the reinforcement of the mahallas of Tangier and Elksar , establishment of a bank of the Shereefian empire , reform of the census and of the coinage , reform of the civil code of Morocco and the laws of property , construction of roads and laying of cables German influence increasing, due to the intimation of that power that she is not only not a party to any agreements, but officially ignored their existence, and moreover was determined that the integrity of Morocco should be maintained Sultan demands an explanation of French aggressions in Twat and Figig, mid March, ,,
Count von Bülow, imperial chancellor, in the German reichstag says that Germany, aiming at the maintenance of an open door in Morocco, intended to open direct communication with the sultan, 29 March, ,,
Sir Harry Maclean appointed by the sultan to the supreme command of all the Tangier troops , Raisuli appointed governor of the local tribes, reported 29 March, ,,
Paris *Temps* publishes a leading article on French policy in Morocco in connection with the pretensions put forward by Germany, and states that the plan of France remains such as was defined by M Delcassé, 23 March, 1904, in his conversation with prince Radolin "The sovereignty of the sultan strengthened, the absolute integrity of Moroccan territory, commercial freedom for all, and the development of order and security—it is always the same programme,' 30 March, ,,
Visit of the German emperor to Tangier , he informs the sultan s representatives that he would maintain the absolute equality of German economic and commercial rights, and would insist on always carrying on her affairs direct with the sultan 31 March, ,,
Sanguinary encounter between the troops of the Maghzen and Bu Amama, the capture of Ujda being the pretender s object , government troops in a critical situation are saved by the intervention of the frontier section of the French military mission, who sweep back the rebels 9 April, ,,
Sultan stated to be desirous that Germany should send a special mission to Fez to negotiate a new treaty of commerce and discuss the best means of procuring a European convention and international guarantees for the integrity of Morocco, April, ,,
Discussion of details and working of the reforms included in M Saint-René Taillandier's programme progressing rapidly , attitude of the Maghzen reported satisfactory . 14 April, ,,
Punitive force of government troops attack the Sahal district, and burn villages, and take many prisoners mid April, ,,
Mr Gerald A. Lowther, new British minister to Morocco, arrives at Tangier . 18 April, ,,
News of decision of British government to send a mission to Fez received with much satisfaction by the French and British colonies at Tangier.

Mr Lowther states that his mission will not be merely to present credentials, but will also be inspired by the clause of the agreement of 8 April, 1904, in virtue of which the two contracting governments bind themselves to lend each other mutual support in the execution of this convention 1 May, 1905

French cableship *Charente* completes the laying of the cable from Cadiz to Tangier, provided for by the Franco Spanish convention 2 May, ,,

German mission leaves Tangier for Fez, German minister states that he has no proposals to submit to the sultan for a commercial convention, 2 May, arrives at Fez and is said to be cordially welcomed 11 May, ,,

The maghzen declined all the proposals of the French mission on the ground that they are incompatible with existing international treaties, the maghzen only consents to the formation of a special force of 2,000 Moorish soldiers, under French military instructors, for the defence of the frontier, dated 13 May, ,,

British mission leaves for Fez 20 May, ,,

Count von Tattenbach informs the maghzen that German financiers would be prepared to grant a considerable loan to Morocco at a very low rate of interest, reported 20 May, ,,

Sultan definitely signs the rejection of the French demands, and states that the assembly of Moorish notables declare that they will allow no reform to be carried out by any one foreign power unless such reforms have been previously discussed by an international conference at Tangier, 28 May, ,,

Sultan's invitation, dated 30 May, to the European representatives to hold a conference, delivered at the foreign legations 3 June, ,,

Mr Lowther, British minister, enters Fez, and meets with a very cordial reception, 31 May, is received in private audience by the sultan, and hands the sultan a number of presents, including a sword of honour 6 June, ,,

Mr Daniel Madden, an Englishman living at Mazagan, acting as Austrian and Danish vice-consul, murdered by the Moors, who broke into his house June, ,,

Mr Lowther presents Great Britain's reply to the sultan's invitation to take part in a conference, giving a categorical refusal 8 June, ,,

[Germany notified her acceptance, Austria accepted, with the proviso that such acceptance depended upon the action of the other great powers the United States declined to take part unless Great Britain also agreed, France refused]

Sultan grants a concession to a German firm for the construction of a port at Tangier, early June, ,,

Battle between the Sultan's troops and those of the pretender near Ujda, rebel forces put to flight 9 July, ,,

Franco German *pourparlers* as to the proposed conference, after passing an acute stage, result in an agreement between the two governments on the subject, announcement to this effect made by M Rouvier in the French chamber of deputies, 10 July, ,,

A second French note, giving details of the French programme for the conference, handed to the German ambassador in Paris 2 Aug ,,

Memorandum presented to prince Radolin sets forth the programme of police and financial reforms which France regards as necessary for Morocco 5 Aug ,,

German reply to French draft programme of the conference handed by M Rouvier to the German ambassador in Paris 26 Aug ,,

Representatives of the powers at Tangier demand that steps shall be taken by the government to ensure the security of Europeans living in that town and its suburbs mid Sept ,,

Franco-German agreement signed text of draft programme of the proposed conference consists of 4 clauses clause I relates to police organisation, to be settled outside the frontier regions by international agreement, and within those regions by France and Morocco exclusively, clause II suggests financial reform by means of a state bank, clause III. proposes investigation as to a better result of taxation, and the creation of new revenues, clause IV. lays down the principles that the maghzen should engage not to pledge any of the public services for the benefit of private interests, and that public works shall be tendered for without distinction of nationality, 28 Sept. 1905

Contract for a German advance of 10,000,000 marks (500,000*l*) signed by the maghzen, reported, 4 Oct. ,,

H M torpedo boat destroyer *Cherwell* fired upon by Moors from the coast between Ceuta and Ceres 16 Oct. ,,

Capt J E Crowther and lieut E A S Hatton of the marines, H.M battleship *Victorious*, captured by Anjera tribesmen, relatives of the famous brigand Valiente, on their way to Ceuta. Special couriers sent by Mohammed el Torres, the sultan's representative for foreign affairs, to open negotiations with their captors Brigands demand the release of Valiente, imprisoned by order of the Spanish government, as the condition of the release of the two officers, reported, 17 Oct ,,

The British officers released by the Anjera brigands in exchange for the chief Valiente 26 Oct ,,

French and German ministers present identical notes regarding the programme of the proposed conference to the sultan and maghzen, which the sultan accepts Oct. ,,

SULTANS

1822 Muley Abderahman.
1859. Sidi Muley Mohammed, Sept, died Sept 1873
1873 Muley Hassan (son), proclaimed 25 Sept., died 7 June, 1894
1894. Muley Abdul Aziz (son, born 1879), proclaimed, 11 June

MORPHIA, an alkaloid, discovered in opium by Sertürner, in 1803

MORPHOLOGY (Greek, *morphé*, form), the science of form and structure, as distinguished from physiology, studied in the 19th century, by Goethe, Gegenbaur, Haeckel, Huxley, and others

MORRIS DANCE, see *Morice*

MORTALITY TABLES have been frequently compiled. The first by Halley, astronomer-royal, 1693, the Northampton tables (for 1735-80), by Dr Price, the Carlisle tables (for 1780-87), by Dr Hailsham, the Equitable table by Davies, 1825, the Institute of Actuaries' table, 1869, Dr Sprague's tables, 1882, see *Insurance*, *Annuities*, and *Bills of Mortality*

MORTARS, a short gun with a large bore, and close chamber, for throwing bombs, said to have been used at Naples in 1435, and first made in England in 1543 The mortar left by Soult at Cadiz in Spain was fixed in St James's-park in Aug 1816 On 19 Oct 1857, a colossal mortar, constructed by Mr Robert Mallet, was tried at Woolwich, with a charge of 70 lbs it threw a shell weighing 2550 lbs 1½ mile horizontally, and about ¼ mile in height

MORTELLA TOWERS, see *Martello*

MORTIMER'S CROSS (Herefordshire). The earl of Pembroke and the Lancastrians were here severely defeated by the young duke of York, afterwards Edward IV, 2 Feb 1461 He assumed the throne as Edward IV in March following

MORTMAIN ACTS (*mort main*, dead hand). When the survey of all the land in England was made by William I, 1085-6, the whole was found to amount to 62,215 knights' fees, of which the church then possessed 28,015, to which additions were afterwards made, till the 7th of Edward I., 1279, when the statute of mortmain was passed, from a fear that the estates of the church might

grow too bulky By this act it was made unlawful to give any estates to the church without the king's leave, and this act, by a supplemental provision, was made to reach all lay-fraternities, or corporations, in the 15th of Richard II, 1391 Mortmain being such a state of possession as makes property inalienable, it is said to be in a dead hand Several statutes have been passed on this subject, legacies by mortmain were especially restricted by the 9th Geo II, c 36 (1736) Law consolidated and amended 1888, 1891, 1892

MOSAIC WORK (the Roman *opus tessellatum*), is of Asiatic origin, and is probably referred to in *Esther*, ch 1 6, about 519 B C It had attained to great excellence in Greece, in the time of Alexander and his successors, when Sosos of Pergamus, the most renowned Mosaic artist of antiquity, flourished He acquired great fame by his accurate representation of an "unswept floor after a feast" The Romans also excelled in Mosaic work, as evidenced by the innumerable specimens preserved Byzantine Mosaics date from the 4th century after Christ The art was revived in Italy by Tafi, Gaddi, Cimabue, and Giotto, who designed Mosaics, and introduced a higher style in the 13th century In the 16th century Titian and Veronese also designed subjects for this art The practice of copying paintings in Mosaics came into vogue in the 17th century, and there is now a workshop in the Vatican where chemical science is employed in the production of colours, and where 20,000 different tints are kept In 1861, Dr Salviati of Venice had established his manufacture of "Enamel-mosaics," and in July, 1864, he fixed a large enamel Mosaic picture in one of the spandrils under the dome of St Paul's cathedral, London He also executed commissions for queen Victoria and other persons He died Feb 1890, aged 74 See *Paul's, St*, 1896

MOSANDRIUM See *Philippium*

MOSCOW, the ancient capital of Russia, was founded, it is said, by Dolgorouki, about 1147 The occupation of the south of Russia by the Mongols, in 1235, led to Moscow becoming the capital, and beginning with Jaroslav II, 1238, its princes became the reigning dynasty In 1325, the metropolitan of Central Russia moved his seat to Moscow, which is regarded as a holy city by the Russians The city continued to grow in area and political influence, and Ivan III (1462–1505) assumed the title of Czar of all Russia. Peter the Great, in 1703, founded St Petersburg, which became the capital of the empire, but Moscow is still regarded by the peasantry as the real capital. The city has suffered greatly from fire, it having been burned nearly to the ground, 1547, it was taken and burned by the khan of the Crimea, 1571, other disastrous fires, 1739, 1748, 1753, and 1812 (*see infra*) Since the last date Moscow has been largely rebuilt The centre of the city is the Kremlin or Kreml "citadel," which stands on a height, 100 ft above the river Moskwa, on which Moscow is situated, and is surrounded by a stone wall Among the notable buildings within the Kremlin are the old palaces of the czars, the imperial palace, built 1849, the new palace, Orushenaya, containing the most valuable Russian antiquities, the cathedral of the Assumption, founded 1326, rebuilt 1475–79, the cathedral of St Michael, built 1333, restored 1505, in which are interred the czars to the Ivan Alexievitch, brother of Peter the Great, the cathedral of the Annunciation, founded 1489, rebuilt 1554, formerly the private chapel of the czars, the Voznesenski monastery, dating from 1393, where all the czarinas are buried, the Ivan Veliki tower, 209 ft high, with a gilded dome, and having at its foot the Kolokoi "king of bells," weighing over 192 tons, the largest bell in the world, the Hall of the Synod, the arsenal, and other buildings Outside the Kremlin are the cathedral of St Basil, 1554, the imperial university, founded by the empress Catherine, 1755, with a library of some 200,000 volumes, and a museum, the public museum, 1861, the foundling hospital, erected 1764, the Golitzin museum, 1865, the observatory, and many monasteries, educational and scientific institutions for which Moscow is noted The city ranks next to St Petersburg as an industrial centre, and is the first commercial mart in Russia Population, 1885, 753,469, 1897, 988,610, 1900, 1,023,817

The Kremlin founded		1367
Moscow plundered by Timour		1382
By the Tartars	1451,	1477
Massacre of Demetrius and his Polish adherents, the "Matins of Moscow	27 May,	1606
Moscow ravaged by Ladislas of Poland in		1611
The university founded		1705
Entered by Napoleon I and the French, 14 Sept the governor, Rostopchin, is said, doubtfully, to have ordered it to be set on fire (11,840 houses burnt, besides palaces and churches)	15 Sept.	1812
The French evacuate Moscow	Oct.	,,
Railway to St. Petersburg opened		1851
Industrial exhibition	16 July,	1865
Exhibition of Russian arts and manufactures,	summer,	1882
St Saviour's cathedral (erected to commemorate the retreat of the French in 1812), founded by Nicholas I, 27 July, 1838, consecrated	7 June,	1883
French exhibition of arts and manufactures opened, 11 May, visited by the czar and czarina,	30 May,	1891
Coronation of the czar, see *Russia*	26 May,	1896
Student riots, 1,114 persons arrested, 662 found guilty, reported	17 Dec	,,
Monument to Alexander II unveiled by the czar,	28 Aug	1898
Paul M Tretiakoff, art collector, presented his splendid gallery of Russian pictures, &c, to the town in 1893, died, aged 66	16 Dec.	,,
Restrictive measures against the Jews, adopted,	April,	1899
Student agitation, see *Russia*, April, 1899–1902		
A million roubles bequeathed by W J Astrakoff to found a university for women, reported, April,		,,
Violent hurricane, accompanied by a severe hail storm, at Moscow and district, 3 lives lost in Moscow, 100 injured, 150 deaths in the neighbourhood	29 June,	1904

See *Russia*, 1904-5

MOSELY INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION, see *Labour Question*

MÖSKIRCH (Baden) Here the Austrians were defeated by Moreau and the French, 5 May, 1800

MOSQUE, a Mahometan house of prayer Fine examples exist in Spain, India, and other countries The dome and porticos are leading features After the capture of Constantinople in 1453 by Mahomet II, the church of St Sophia was transformed into a mosque, see *Sophia, St* A mosque was erected in England in 1889, see under *Mahometanism*

MOSQUITO COAST (Central America) Part included in republic of Nicaragua The Indians inhabiting this coast were long under the protection of the British, who held Belize and a group of islands in the bay of Honduras The jealousy of the United States long existed on this subject. In April, 1850, the two governments covenanted not "to occupy, or fortify, or colonise,

or assume, or exercise any dominion over any part of Central America" In 1855 the United States charged the British government with an infraction of the treaty, on which the latter agreed to cede the disputed territory to the republic of Honduras with some reservation * The matter was finally settled in 1859

Conflicts between the British subjects and the Nicaraguans on Corn Island, martial law proclaimed, reported 14 July, 1894
Bluefields retaken by the Nicaraguans, British subjects rescued by capt Stewart of H M S *Mohawk*, reported 12 Aug "
The British vice-consul, Mr Hatch, and others, arrested and taken to Greytown by the Nicaraguans, 23 Aug, released on parole, reported 28 Aug "
Martial law revoked, Nicaragua supreme, reported 20 Sept, recognized by U S N A but not by Great Britain 28 Nov "
Ultimatum presented by Mr Gosling, British minister, indemnity for injuries, 15,000*l* 25 Feb 1895

MOSQUITOS, see *Malaria*

MOSS-TROOPERS, desperate plunderers, and lawless soldiers, secreting themselves in the mosses on the borders of Scotland Many severe laws were enacted against them, but they were not extirpated till the 18th century

MOTETTS, short pieces of church music, some of which are dated about the end of the 13th century Good motetts were written between 1430 and 1480, and very fine ones in the 16th and 17th centuries The "Motett Society," for the publication of these works, was founded in 1847, by Wm Dyce

MOTION On 13 Nov 1873, professor Sylvester described to the London Mathematical Society a machine for converting spherical into rectilinear, and other motions, and for producing perfectly parallel motion, the discovery of M Peaucellier, a French engineer officer, about 1867 See *Kinematics*

MOTOR-BOATS The construction of motor boats, initiated by the builders of motor-cars, is now (1905) rapidly increasing, and is being brought to a high state of perfection Specially constructed hulls are built and furnished with powerful engines up to 150 h p A high rate of speed has been attained, *La Rapse III*, a French boat, 25 ft long, performing 22 66 knots (26 08 miles) an hour International races are now held annually The British admiralty, during the naval and military manœuvres of 1904, used motor-boats for scouting purposes with successful results

Successful experiment carried out with the *Pioneer*, one of the largest of the Scotch type of fishing boats, 75 ft long, 22 ft. beam, 80 tons displacement, equipped with a motor of the "Daw' type, burning ordinary paraffin, and developing 24 h p 3 July, 1904
International motor boat race from Calais to Dover won by *Mercédès IV* (French), Mr Edge's *Napier Minor*, second, 20 boats compete, time 2 hrs 33 min 8 Aug "
Motor boat race, Boulogne to Folkestone and back, won by *La Rapière* 15 July, 1905
Motor boat race for the Coupe du Lac des Quatre Cantons, Lake of Lucerne (114 kilomètres), won by *Neu Frèsle*, 2 hr 57 min 2 sec *La Rapière* ran on a rock and foundered 21 Aug "

* St. Juan del Norte (Greytown) was held by the British on behalf of the Mosquitoes till the American adventurers, under col. Kinney, took possession of it in Sept. 1855 He joined Walker, and on 10 Feb 1856, their associate, Rivas, the president claimed and annexed the Mosquito territory to Nicaragua.

International motor boat race for the British international cup at Arcachow, over a distance of 35 miles, won by Hon J Scott-Montagu and Mr Lionel de Rothschild's *Napier II*, 11 Sept. 1905

MOTTOES, ROYAL *Dieu et mon Droit*, first used by Richard I, 1198 *Ich dien*, "I serve," adopted by Edward the Black Prince, at the battle of Cressy, 1346 *Honi soit qui mal y pense*, the motto of the Garter, 1349 *Je maintiendrai*, "I will maintain," adopted by William III, to which he added, in 1688, "the liberties of England and the Protestant religion" *Semper eadem*, was assumed by queen Elizabeth, 1558, and adopted by queen Anne, 1702 *See them severally*

MOUND BUILDERS, the name given to a long-vanished race of N America, who raised the remarkable earth mounds which exist in great numbers in the United States, especially in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri The "serpent" mound near Bush Creek, Ohio, is described in *The Century*, April, 1890

MOUNTAIN MEADOWS, see *Massacres*

MOUNTAIN PARTY, see *Clubs, French*

MOUNT EVEREST, 29,002 feet high, the highest point in the Himalayas and proved by Younghusband to be the highest in the world, was named after the late sir George Everest, superintendent of the trigonometrical survey of India in Dec 1843, by his successor, gen sir Andrew Scott Waugh, K E, F R S

MOUNTS, see *Athos, Bernard, Calvary, Etna, Hecla, Himalaya, Olivet*, and *Vesuvius*

Mr W M Conway during his Karakoram expedition among the mountains bordering Cashmere, ascended a height of 20,000 ft which he named Crystal Peak, and another peak about 23,000 ft which he named Pioneer Peak 31 July 25 Aug 1892, and reached the top of Yllimani, Cordilleras, with 2 guides, 9 Sept. 1898
Mount St Elias, in Alaska, highest peak in the Rockies, 18,000 feet, first ascended by the duke of Abruzzi and party 30–31 July, 1897

MOURNING FOR THE DEAD The Israelites neither washed nor anointed themselves during the time of mourning, which for a friend lasted seven days, upon extraordinary occasions a month or more The Greeks and Romans fasted White was used in mourning for the imperial family at Constantinople, 323 The ordinary colour for mourning in Europe is black, in China, white, in Turkey, violet, in Ethiopia, brown, it was white in Spain until 1498 Anne of Brittany, the queen of two successive kings of France, mourned in black, instead of the then practice of wearing white, on the death of her first husband, Charles VIII, 7 April, 1488 *Henault*

MOUSQUETAIRES or **MUSKETEERS**, horse-soldiers under the old French *regime*, raised by Louis XIII, 1622 This corps was considered a military school for the French nobility It was disbanded in 1646, but was restored in 1657 A second company was created in 1660, and formed cardinal **Mazarin's guard** *Henault* The Mousquetaires were abolished in 1775 Dumas, in his well-known "Three Musketeers," gives an interesting description of these corps

MOZAMBIQUE, chief of the Portuguese territories, E Africa, was visited by Vasco da Gama, 1498, conquered by the Portuguese under Tristan da Cunha and Albuquerque, 1506, a settlement was established, 1508 Capital, Mozambique, on an islet

Great rising of the natives against the Portuguese, the rebellion quelled Dec. 1886, temporary revival 2–4 March, 1887

Territorial disputes with the sultan of Zanzibar led to war The Portuguese stormed Tungi 16 Feb, the war ended early March, 1887 Fresh insurrection, Bonga defeated by the governor after a severe conflict, announced 12 Jan 1889

For the disputes with England respecting East Africa, see under *Zambesi*

Much hostility shown towards the English at Quilimane May, June, 1890

Lieut. Azevedo Continho in the *Shire* seizes the *James Stevenson*, belonging to the British African lakes company, and sends the crew to Quilimane for trial, reported 31 July, he is censured by the government 2 Aug ,,

Mr (aft sir) H H Johnston, C B, British consul at Mozambique, nominated consul general for the Portuguese East Africa territories Jan 1891

A Portuguese royal charter granted to a company in Mozambique, 11 Feb, modified 30 July, ,,

Natives repulsed in an attack on Portuguese troops under major Mousinho Albuquerque, gov gen, 19 Oct 1896, martial law, 5 Nov 1896, campaign ended, commercial transit opened to Macuane in the interior, reported 5 April, 1897

A Portuguese expedition against Mataka, routs the natives mid Aug 1899

Severe encounter with slave-dealers, 50 killed, 162 captured, 12 dhows seized, 700 slaves released, reported 18 March, 1902

MUCKER (*hypocrites*), a German sect, see *Ebelians* and *Brazil*, 1874

MUGGLETONIANS, so called from Ludowic Muggleton, a tailor, known about 1641, prominent about 1650, convicted of blasphemy, Jan 1676, died, 1697 He and John Reeve affirmed that God the Father, leaving the government of heaven to Elias, came down and suffered death in a human form They asserted that they were the two last witnesses of God which should appear before the end of the world, *Rev* xi 3 This sect existed, 1850

MUHLBERG, on the Elbe, Prussia Here the German protestants were defeated by the emperor Charles V, 24 April, 1547, and John Frederick, elector of Saxony, was taken prisoner

MUHLDORF (Bavaria) Near this place Frederick, duke of Austria, was defeated and taken prisoner by Louis of Bavaria, 28 Sept 1322

MUKDEN, BATTLE OF, 1–10 March, 1905 See *Russo-Japanese War*.

MULE, a spinning machine invented in 1779, by Samuel Crompton, born at Bolton, Lancashire, in 1753, named, from Crompton's residence, *Hall-in-the-wood-wheel*, and *muslin-wheel*, from its giving birth to the British muslin and cambric manufacture, and *mule*, from its combining the advantages of Hargreave's spinning jenny, and Arkwright's adaptation It is stated that Crompton at the time knew nothing of the latter He did not patent his invention, but gave it up in 1780 to the public It produced yarn treble the fineness and very much softer than any ever before produced in England Parliament voted him 5000*l* in 1812 Mr Roberts invented the *self-acting mule* in 1825.

MULHAUSEN (in Alsace-Lorraine), an imperial city, under Rodolph of Hapsburg, joined the Swiss confederation in 1515, annexed to France in 1798, conquered and annexed to Germany, 1870-1 The calico manufacture was introduced in 1746 Population, 1890, 76,968, 1900, 89,012

MUMMIES (from the Coptic *mum*, bitumen, gum, resin), see *Embalming* The mummies in the British Museum with other Egyptian antiquities, were placed there about 1803 and since Mr. Alex Gordon, in 1737, published an essay on three Egyptian mummies, one of which was brought to England in 1722 by capt Wm Lethieullier, two others came in 1734, one of which was retained by Dr Mead, the other was given to the College of Physicians In 1834, Mr T J Pettigrew published a "History of Egyptian Mummies" The discovery of about 39 mummies of kings, priests, and other eminent persons in sarcophagi at Renneh, near Thebes, Upper Egypt, was announced in Aug 1881, supposed to be of the 21st dynasty, about 1100 B C See *Thebes*, 1904–5

The mummies of Rameses II (Sesostris) and III were uncovered by MM Gaston Maspero and E Brugsch in the presence of the khedive of Egypt and others 1 June, 1886

A mummy, dated about 800 B.C unrolled by Mr E A. Wallis Budge at University college, London 18 Dec. 1889

Discovery of a large burial place of mummified cats, sacred animals, in central Egypt, sold as manure 28 tons brought to Liverpool Feb 1890

Discovery by M Grébaut, director general of the excavations, of a vast tomb of the high priests of Amen, on the Libian mountains west of Thebes, near Deïr el Bahari, containing many sarcophagi, some dating from the 11th dynasty, statuettes, papyri, votive offerings, &c Three galleries opened, one empty, the others contained 152 mummies intact, 149 of the 21st dynasty, about 1100 B.C, and 2 of the 19th, the whole conveyed in barges to Cairo Feb 1891

The high priests of Amen, at Thebes, were a line of powerful prelates, beginning under the kings of the 12 thdynasty, between 3000 and 2000 B C

Four mummy coffins presented by the Khedive to the British Museum reported Nov 1893

"The Mummy," by E A Wallis Budge, published, Nov ,,

The British Museum possesses about 44 human mummies, 80 coffins, well arranged, representing about 4000 years, commencing with Mycerinus III (4th dynasty), builder of the third pyramid of Gizeh, about 3640 B C, and ending with a lady and 3 children, about 400 A D, see *Egypt* April, 1898

MÜNCHENGRATZ (Bohemia) was taken by the Prussians under prince Frederick Charles, after a severe action, 28 June, 1866 The Austrians lost about 300 killed and 1000 prisoners, and the prince gained about 12 miles of country

MUNDA (now Monda, S Spain) Here Cneius Scipio defeated the Carthaginians, B C 216, and here Julius Cæsar defeated the sons of Pompey, 17 March, 45, after a severe conflict

MUNDANE ERAS That of Alexandria fixed the creation at 5502 B C This computation continued till A D 284, Alex era, 5786, but in A D 285 ten years were subtracted, and 5787 became 5777 This coincided with the Mundane era of Antioch (which dated the creation 5492 B C) *Nicolas*

MUNICH, the capital of Bavaria, said to have been founded by duke Henry of Saxony, 962, on a site previously occupied by monks (*Munchen*) It was taken by Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden in 1632, by the Austrians, in 1704, 1741, and 1743, and by the French under Moreau, 2 July, 1800 It abounds in schools, institutions, and manufactories The university was founded by king Louis in 1826 A Bavarian art-exhibition was opened here by prince Adalbert, 20 July, 1869 A congress of "Old Catholics" (*which see*) met here, 23 Sept 1871 International exhibition opened, 19 July, 1879 International art exhibition opened 1 July, 1883, others, 1 June, 1888, and 1892 Centenary of King Louis I, 30-31 July, 1888 Visit of the emperor William II, 7 Sept 1891, again, 24 Nov 1898

The new National museum opened by the prince-regent, 29 September, 1900 Population, 1871, 169,693, 1880, 230,023, 1895, 407,307, 1900, 499,959

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS, &c , see *Corporations*, and *Socialism*

MUNICIPAL TRAMWAYS ASSOCIATION, see *Tramways*.

MÜNSTER (capital of Westphalia, Prussia) The bishopric, said to have been founded by Charlemagne, 780, was secularised in 1802, seized by the French, 1806, part of the duchy of Berg, 1809, annexed to France, 1810, ceded to Prussia, 1815 The Anabaptists, under John of Leyden, the king of Munster, held the city in 1534-5 Here were signed the preliminaries of the treaty of Westphalia (*which see*), or Munster, Jan 1647, definitively signed 24 Oct 1648 The academy of Münster raised to the *status* of a university, July, 1902 Population, 1890, 49,344 —Munster, the southern province of Ireland, an ancient kingdom See *Ireland*, 1014 In 1568 a commission was issued for its government by a president and council, and new colonies were founded in 1588

MURADAL, see *Toloso*

MURCIA, a province, formerly a kingdom, N E Spain, was subdued by the Moors, 713, by Ferdinand of Castile, 1240, and divided between Castile and Arragon, 1305 Population, 1887 province, 491,436, city, 98,538, city, 1897, 110,000

Murcia, the capital, was sacked by the French under Sebastiani, 23 April, 1810 It was inundated by the Segura, after a violent storm, 15-17 Oct , 1879, when about 1000 persons perished

MURDER, the highest offence against the law of God (*Genesis* IX 6, 2348 B C) A court of Ephetæ was established by Demophoon of Athens for the trial of murder, 1179 B C The Persians did not punish the first offence In England, during a period of the heptarchy, murder was punished by fines only So late as Henry VIII 's time the crime was compounded for in Wales Murderers were allowed benefit of clergy in 1503 Aggravated murder, or *petit treason* (a distinction now abolished), happened in three ways by a servant killing his master, a wife her husband, and an ecclesiastical person his superior, stat 25 Edw III 1350 The enactments relating to this crime are very numerous, and its wilful commission has been rarely pardoned by our sovereigns The act whereby the murderer should be executed on the day next but one after his conviction, was repealed, 1836, see *Assassinations*, *Executions*, *Trials*, also *London*, 1872, *Bravo*, *Burton*, *Euston*, *Ratcliffe*, *Road*, *Richmond*, *Harley Street*, *Whitechapel*, *Poisoning*, *Railways*, 1864, 1881, and 1905, *Slough*, *Melbourne*, *Merstham Tunnel Mystery*, 1905 For St Pancras murder, see *Trials*, 1898 Trunk murder, see *Trials*, 1905

Murders in England and Wales (from Coroners Inquests) —

1856	205	1868	261	1880	157	1890-1	148
1857	184	1869	265	1881	193	1891-2	155
1858	183	1870	222	(101 females)		1893	170
1859	204	1871	226	1882	176	1894	157
1860	268	1872	257	1883	177	1895	152
1861	210	1873	223	1884	192	1896	183
1862	221	1874	283	1885	158	1898	169
1863	270	1875	200	1886	177	1899	142
1864	246	1876	207	1887	196	1900	145
1865	226	1877	199	1888	190	1901	208
1866	272	1878	176	1889	167	1902	113
1867	255	1879	153	1889-90	146	1903	128

MURET (S France) Here the Albigenses, under the count of Thoulouse, were defeated by Simon de Montfort, and their ally Peter of Arragon killed, 12 Sept. 1213

MURFREESBOROUGH (Tennessee, N America) was the site of fierce conflicts between the federals under Rosencrans and the confederates under Bragg, from 31 Dec. 1862 to 3 Jan 1863, when Bragg retired with great loss This struggle is called also the battle of Stone River

MURIATIC ACID, see *Alkalies*

MURRAY S HANDBOOKS FOR TRAVELLERS The parent of the series, a "Handbook for Travellers on the Continent," which appeared in 1836, was the work of Mr John Murray the publisher Handbooks for France, Switzerland, South Germany, &c , soon followed, one for Algeria appeared in Oct 1873, one for Japan in 1884, New Zealand, 1893, Asia Minor, &c , 1896, and others since Handbooks for all the counties in England completed, June, 1899

Mr John Murray, aged nearly 84, died 2 April, 1892

MUSCAT, or Mascat, an Arab city on the gulf of Oman, was conquered by the Portuguese under Albuquerque in 1507, but recovered by the Arabs in 1648 Population, 1905, 40,000

Ahmad bin Sa'id repelled a Persian invasion and founded present dynasty		1741
Said, his son, succeeded		1775
Said bin Sultan, his son		1803
Treaty with the British		1839
At Said bin Sultan's death his territories divided, after a conflict, his son Said Thuwainy obtained Oman and Majid, Zanzibar (*which see*)		1856
Syud Redin compelled to fly, and a chief, Azan bin Gheo, seized the government	Oct.	1868
The city was taken by Said Toorkee, and the chief killed	about 30 Jan.	1871
Grant of a subsidy, and new British treaty concluded by sir Bartle Frere, in		1873
Said Abdool Aseer said to be deposed by his brother Said Toorkee, end of	Dec	1875
Rebellion against the sultan	June,	1882
Muscat besieged by the sultan's brother, whose camp is shelled by the British ship *Philomel*, siege raised, announced	29 31 Oct	1883
Rebels defeated and dispersed, announced	5 Nov	,,
Five Arab horses presented by the sultan received by Queen Victoria at Windsor	18 Nov	1886
Death of the sultan, succeeded by Seyyid Feysal bin Turkee	4 June,	1888
British territorial treaty agreed to		1891
Insurrection of Bedouins, the city plundered,	24 Feb	1895
Rebels retire on payment of 16,000 dollars	March,	,,
A British gun-boat sent there	15 March,	,,
The sultan revokes the grant of a coaling station and naval base to the French under threat of bombardment by adm. Douglas, attends a durbah on the flagship *Eclipse*	16 Feb.	1899
A coal dépôt ceded to France, with restrictions,	March,	,,
Visit of lord Curzon	18 Nov	1903
Award of the Hague tribunal in the Anglo French arbitration respecting the flying of the French flag by the subjects of the sultan (see *France*),	8 Aug	1905

MUSEUM, originally a quarter of the palace of Alexandria, like the Prytaneum of Athens, where eminent learned men were maintained by the public The foundation is attributed to Ptolemy Philadelphus, who here placed his library about 280 B C Besides the British Museum, Soane's Museum, and the Museum of Geology (*which see*), there are very many others in London. The opening of public museums and galleries on Sunday was long advocated in parliament (see *Sunday*), agreed to by resolution for London (178—97), 10 March,

1896 Urban authorities authorised to provide museums and gymnasiums, by act passed 3 July, 1891

Museum Sunday, 6 Nov 1892, when by the agency of the Sunday Society (*which see*), the Mansion house and various exhibitions and galleries in London were opened, and sermons were preached to support the movement at several churches, supporting meeting at the Mansion house, 8 March, 1893 Museum Sunday, 26 Nov 1893, 2 Dec 1894, annual

MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION formed in 1890 to promote the efficacy of museums, first London meeting, sir W H Flower, president, many country delegates present, 3 July, 1893

"Essays on Museums, &c, by sir W H Flower, published, June, 1898, he died, 1 July, 1899

MUSIC * The origin of music is lost in antiquity, among civilised peoples it is probably to be traced to the ancient Egyptian priests, who employed this art in their religious rites and ceremonies From the Egyptians the Greeks and Romans derived their knowledge of music The ancient Hebrews probably took with them into Palestine some of the songs they had learned in Egypt The hymns used in the temple formed the basis of the melodies of the early Christian church, and from these hymns was formulated the first authoritative musical system St Ambrose, abp of Milan, 374, and Gregory the Great (pope, 590), may be regarded as the fathers of western church music Isidore, bp of Seville, 601, mentions harmony, in the modern sense of the word, in his "Sententiæ de Musica" Guido Arentino (died 1050), gave the names *ut* (*do*), *re*, *mi*, *fa*, *sol*, *la*, to the notes now universally used, *si* was subsequently added by Le Maire The foundation of counterpoint was laid by Johannes Ockenheim, or Okeghem (1420–1513), and his pupil, Josquin des Prés (1450–1521), this art attained its perfection under Orlando di Lasso and Palestrina (the pupil of Claude Gondimel (1510–72), the founder of the Roman school), at the end of the 16th century The compositions of Monteverde (1568–1643) mark the rise of the new school of harmony, which gradually spread throughout Europe, including among its masters Bach and Handel The aria was introduced by Alessandro Scarlatti (1659–1725), the founder of the Neapolitan school Opera seria had its inception about 1580 by the Florence Academy, a group of amateurs living in Florence, who met at the house of count Bardi, a Florentine nobleman, with the object of promoting the closer union of poetry and music by the revival of the musical declamation of the ancient Greeks The French grand opera school was founded, late in the 17th century, by J B Zully (1633–87), who composed many operas, ballets, occasional pieces and some church music Since the middle of the 18th century Germany has held the highest place in music, its many exponents including Beethoven, Weber, Sphor, and Mendelssohn The later German school had its origin in the 19th century, and claims as its starting-point Beethoven's ninth symphony, in which music and poetry form a perfect whole, Wagner and Lutz, "tone poets," have been the chief exponents of this school, "the music of the future" Among the composers of sonatas and allied works are Beethoven, Mozart, Haydn, Schubert, Chopin, Schumann, Mendelssohn, Brahms, Liszt, and Dvorák Constanzo Festa, whose *Te Deum* has been sung on the election of every pope since his time, was one of the creators of the madrigal Prior to 1600, the chief music in England was masses, ballads, and madrigals, but dramatic music was much cultivated from that time About the end of James I's reign, a music professorship was founded in the university of Oxford by Dr Wm Hychin, and the year 1710 was distinguished by the arrival in England of George Frederick Handel Mozart came to England in 1763, Joseph Haydn in 1791, and Carl Maria von Weber in 1825 "The Oxford History of Music," Vol IV, V, Feb 1903 *The Polyphonic Period*, by prof Wooldridge, published, 1902

See also *Organ*

Dictionaries of Music, Rousseau's, published 1767, in "Encyclopédie Méthodique,' 1791, Fétis, "Biographie Universelle des Musiciens, 1835 44, and 1860-65 The publication of the excellent "Dictionary of Music and Musicians,' edited by Mr (aft Sir) George Grove, begun Jan 1878, was completed in 1890, he died, 28 May, 1900.

Monthly Musical Record published, 1871 *et seq*

MUSICAL NOTES, &c See *Gamut* The first six are said to have been invented by Guy Aretino, a Benedictine monk of Arezzo, about 1025 *Blair* The notes at present used were perfected in 1338 Counterpoint was brought to perfection by Palestrina about 1555 Gafforio of Lodi read lectures on musical composition in the 15th century, and they effected great improvement in the science The Italian style of composition was introduced into these countries about 1616

The MUSICAL PITCH was settled in France in 1859 The middle A to be 870 simple or 435 double vibrations in a second, but through error of measurement the fork made gave (A) 439 double vibrations (C, 522) At a meeting on the subject, held at the Society of Arts, on 23 Nov 1860 the concert pitch of C was recommended to be 528 vibrations in a second, but the fork made by Mr J H Griesbach gives 539⅜ vibrations Mr Hullah adopted 512 vibrations

A lower pitch was adopted at concerts in London in Jan 1869 528 vibrations for C adopted for performances at the international exhibition of 1872, at a meeting, 20 Jan 1872

[Handel's tuning fork, 1740, was 495 the Philharmonic Society's, 1813 43, was 515]

Mr A J Ellis's elaborate "History of Musical Pitch is published in "Journal of the Society of Arts, 5 March, 1880, and separately

Sir G Macfarren and a meeting agree to French normal diapason, 20 June, agreed to by international conference at Vienna, about 17 Nov 1885, adopted by the Philharmonic society, Aug 1895

MUSICAL FESTIVALS IN ENGLAND Dr Bysse, chancellor of Hereford, about 1724, proposed to the members of the choirs a collection at the cathedral door after morning service, when forty guineas were collected and appropriated to charitable purposes It was then agreed to hold festivals at Hereford, Gloucester, and Worcester, in rotation annually Until the year 1753, the festival lasted only two days it was then extended at Hereford to three evenings and at Gloucester, in 1757, to three mornings, for the purpose of introducing Handel's "Messiah, which was warmly received, and has been performed annually ever since Musical festivals on a great scale are now annually held at various cathedrals in England, Chester, 21 July, 1897, see *Handel* and *Crystal Palace*

"*Sons of the Clergy*" annual musical performances at St Paul's began 1709

MUSICAL FESTIVALS Several were held on the continent in the 18th century, for Haydn at Vienna, 1808 1811, others at Erfurt 1811, Cologne 1821, and frequently since

Study of music greatly increased by the efforts and teaching of John Hullah since 1840 *et seq*

The Tonic *sol fa* system, in which the letters *d*, *r*, *m*, *f*, *s*, *l*, *t*, (for *do*, *re*, *mi*, *fa*, *so*, *la*, *ti*, or *si*) are used instead of notes, was invented by Miss Glover, of Norwich, and improved by rev John Curwen, about 1841, he died 1880

The Tonic Sol fa Association founded 1853, the college established 1862, jubilee celebrated at St Paul's, 7 July, Crystal Palace 18 July, 1891

* Pythagoras (about 555 B C) maintained that the motions of the twelve spheres must produce delightful sounds, inaudible to mortal ears, which he called "the music of the spheres' St. Cecilia, said to have enticed an angel from the celestial regions by her melody, is termed the patroness of music She died in the second century.

MUSICAL INSTITUTIONS The Ancient Academy of Music was instituted in 1710 It originated with numerous eminent performers and gentlemen wishing to promote the study of vocal harmony
Madrigal Society was established in 1741, and other musical societies followed
"Ancient concerts" began, 1776, ceased, 1848
Royal Society of Music arose from the principal nobility and gentry uniting to promote the performance of operas composed by Handel, 1785
Philharmonic Society's concerts began in 1813
Royal Academy of Music, established 1822 (*which see*)
Melodists' Club, 1825
New Philharmonic Society established 1852
Sacred Harmonic Society, Exeter hall, established 1831 500th performance, 13 Dec 1867, performances at St James's hall, 1880-1 It ceased to exist in 1882, final concert, 28 April (Handel's "Solomon"). The new society gave its first concert, 23 Feb 1883
British Orchestral Society, 1872
Catch Club formed, 1761, centenary kept, July, 1861
Glee Club formed, 1787
Musical Union, founded by John Ella, 1844, he died 2 Oct 1888
Harmonic Union (for performances of ancient and modern music), 1852 4
Musical Society of London, established 1858
"Popular Monday Concerts' at St James's hall, founded by Thos and Arthur Chappell, commenced with a "Mendelssohn night, 14 Feb 1859
London Academy of Music founded in 1860
Cæcilian Society, London, founded by Z W Vincent and others in 1785 ceased in 1861
The People's Concert society founded, 1878
Folk Song society formed, inaugural address by sir Hubert Parry, 7 Feb 1899.
"Musical Education Committee' of the Society of Arts, London, with the prince of Wales as chairman, held its first meeting 22 May, 1865 Its first report dated 27 June, 1866, recommended the reconstitution of the Royal Academy
National Training School for Music, building near the Albert hall, founded by the duke of Edinburgh 18 Dec 1873, opened by him 17 May, 1876, first public concert, 23 June, 1879 Premises given up to the prince of Wales as chairman of the proposed National College of Music, 6 April, 1882
Guildhall School of Music founded 1880 (see under *Guildhall*)
Royal College of Music, Kensington establishment proposed at a meeting at Marlborough house, the prince of Wales in the chair, Aug 1878, and 23 and 28 Feb 1882 Charter granted, prince of Wales, president, sir George Grove, director, 21 April, 1883, Dr Charles Hubert Parry, Nov 1894 (knt 1898, bart. 1902), opened by the prince of Wales, 7 May, reported successful, first annual meeting 28 May, 1884, patron the king, prince (George) of Wales, president, 27 May, 1902
Mr Samson Fox, civil engineer of Leeds, presented 30,000*l* (increased to 45,000*l*, 18 May, 1889), for the erection of buildings, personally accepted by the prince of Wales, Jan 1888, who laid the foundation of new buildings, 8 July, 1890, state opening by the prince and princess of Wales, the Donaldson museum of ancient musical instruments, &c, also opened, 2 May, 1894
Musical Association for the Investigation and Discussion of subjects connected with the Art and Science of Music," founded 16 April, 1874, by Messrs Spottiswoode, Wheatstone, Tyndall, G A Macfarren, J Hullah, Sedley Taylor, Stone, Pole, Chappell, Barnby, and others. Publishes its "Proceedings"
Henry Leslie's musical choir formed about 1855, dissolved 1880, reorganised, Mr Randegger conductor, July, 1882–87 Mr Leslie died 4 Feb 1896
Church Choral Society, London, incorporated as Trinity College, 1875
National Opera house, N Thames embankment, first brick laid by Mlle Tietjens, 7 Sept, first stone by the duke of Edinburgh, 16 Dec 1875
The Wagner Society in London gave concerts to introduce R. Wagner's so called "Music of the Future' (the due combination of music and poetry) Feb 1873.
Wagner's *Lohengrin*, performed at Covent garden, 8 May, at Drury lane, 13 June, 1875 *Tannhauser* performed at Covent-garden, 29 April, 1876
Three series of performances of Wagner's "Ring des Nibelungen," in four parts (*Rheingold, Walküre, Siegfried*, and *Gotterdämmerung*), at Bayreuth, in presence of the emperors of Germany and Brazil, the king of Bavaria, and many other sovereigns and princes, 13 Aug. *et seq*, 1876, at Berlin, May, 1881 In London, 5 May *et seq* 1882
Wagner Festival, Royal Albert hall, London (Wagner present), 7—19 May, 1877, and others since
Richard Wagner died at Venice, 13 Feb 1883
National Society of Professional Musicians founded in 1882
Josef Hofman, aged about 10, plays brilliantly at St. James's hall long classical pieces from memory, summer and autumn, goes to America, where his performances are stopped by a philanthropist, 1887
Otto Hegner, aged 11, plays in London, March, 1888, many other juvenile performers since
Copyright of musical compositions, restricting their unauthorised performance, passed 5 July, 1888
Bi-centenary of the death of Henry Purcell celebrated in Westminster Abbey, 21 Nov 1895
The *Strad*, musical monthly magazine (illustrated), No I published, Jan 1895
First international music trades exhibition at the Agricultural hall, London, 150 exhibitors, opened 13 June, prizes distributed 21 June, 1895
Sir Charles Halle, conductor and pianist, born 11 April, 1819, died 25 Oct. 1895
Sir Joseph Barnby, conductor and composer, born 12 Aug 1838, died 28 Jan 1896
Mdme Clara Schumann (widow of Robert Schumann), pianist and composer, born 13 Sept. 1819, died 20 May, 1896
The *Musician*, weekly paper, started mid May, 1897
Musical festival at Dublin, a revival of the old Feis Ceoil, May, 1897, again, May, 1898
National convention of choirmasters meets at Manchester, 16 Sept 1897
Mlle. Gabrielle Vaillant, eminent violinist, died, aged 46, 14 May, 1899
The French diapason normal pitch of 1859 adopted by the Covent Garden opera in 1879, by the Queen's hall orchestra, under Mr H J Wood, 1893, the Philharmonic, 1896, finally adopted for pianos by the leading firms, 1 Sept 1899.
Death of M Charles Lamoureux, the famous *chef d orchestre* and upholder of Wagner, 21 Dec 1899.
Mr Sims Reeves, the famous tenor, born, 26 Sept. 1818, died, 25 Oct. 1900.
Sir Arthur Seymour Sullivan died suddenly, much lamented, London, 22 Nov 1900 (his bust, in front of the Savoy theatre, unveiled by the princess Louise, duchess of Argyll, 10 July, 1903).
Mr Henry Russell, singer and writer of songs, "Cheer boys, cheer, and other stirring melodies, died, aged 88, 7 Dec. 1900.
Sir John Stainer, eminent organist and musician, born, 1840, died, 31 March, 1901
Sig Piatti, eminent violoncellist, died, aged 79, 19 July, 1901
Sig Arditi, composer and conductor, died, aged 80, 1 May, 1903
Mme Antoinette Sterling, popular ballad singer, died, aged 53, 10 Jan 1904
Antonin Dvorák, eminent Bohemian composer, died, aged 62, 1 May, 1904
M Gaston Serpette, composer died 3 Nov, 1904
Signor Tamagno, celebrated Italian tenor, born 1851, died 31 Aug 1905
Prof W C Macfarren, composer, editor of the pianoforte music known as "Popular Classics, born 1826, died 2 Sept 1905
The *Monthly Magazine* first issued, 15 Nov 1901
MUSICAL CHARITIES. Royal Society of Musicians, established 1738, incorporated 1790
Royal Society of Female Musicians, established 1839, these two combined, 1866
Choir Benevolent Fund, 1851
Sacred Harmonic Benevolent Fund, 1855
MUSICAL PIRACY first commenced in 1896, when popular copyright songs were printed by unauthorised persons, and sold in the streets at twopence per sheet. Music publishers sustained heavy losses, and in 1902 piracy having assumed such enormous proportions the Musical Copyright Association was formed by the

publishers. As a result of their efforts a bill was passed in the 1902 session of parliament—the Musical Copyright (summary proceedings) Act, 1902 This bill was, to an extent, inoperative, because whilst it enabled publishers to seize pirated music it was shorn of its two most important provisions—the penalty and the search warrant clauses In 1903 a bill to amend the 1902 act passed the lords, but was blocked in the commons by Mr Caldwell, and on December 15, 1903, a committee was appointed by the home secretary to inquire into the subject of music piracy As a result another bill was drafted, but was "talked out' of the house of commons by Mr Caldwell, who was a member of the committee A further effort to legislate on the subject was made in 1905, but again it met with failure At the end of that year a man named Willetts known as the "King of the Pirates, and others, were arrested and charged with conspiracy to print and publish copyright music It was given in evidence that millions of copies of pirated music had been seized by the police, and in the end Willetts was convicted and sentenced to nine months imprisonment Others received lighter sentences.

EMINENT MUSICAL COMPOSERS

	Born	Died
Tallis	1529	1585
Palestrina	1524	1594
T Morley	1550	1604
Orlando Gibbons	1583	1624
Monteverde	1568	1643
H Lawes	1600	1662
Lully	1633	1672
Carissimi	1604	1674
Alassandro Scarlatti	1659	1725
Purcell	1658	1695
J Blow	1648	1708
W Croft	1677	1727
J Seb Bach*	1685	1750
G F Handel	1684	1759
T A Arne	1710	1778
C Gluck	1714	1787
S Arnold	1740	1802
W A. Mozart	1756	1791
Joseph Haydn	1732	1809
C Dibdin	1748	1814
S Webbe	1740	1817
J W Callcott	1766	1821
C Weber	1786	1826
F Schubert	1797	1828
L. Beethoven	1770	1827
M Cherubini	1760	1842
F Mendelssohn-Bartholdy	1809	1848
F Chopin	1810	1849
H Bishop	1787	1855
R Schumann	1810	1856
L Spohr	1783	1859
J E Halévy	1799	1862
J Meyerbeer	1794	1864
J Rossini	1792	1868
L H Berlioz	1803	1869
I Moscheles	1794	1870
M W Balfe	1808	1870
D T Auber	1784	1871
W Sterndale Bennett (knt 1871)	1816	1875
J. Raff	1822	1882
R Wagner	1813	1883
M. Costa	1810	1884
Julius Benedict (knt 1871)	1804	1885
F Liszt	1811	1886
G A. Macfarren (knt. 1883)	1813	1887
Alfred Cellier	1844	1891
G Verdi	1813	1901
R. Franz	1815	1892
George Job Elvey	1816	1893
C F Gounod	1818	1893
A. Rubinstein	1829	1894
J Brahms	1833	1897
Chas C. Saint-Saens	1835	
J Stainer (knt 1888)	1840	1901
P von Tschaikowsky	1840	1893
P A. Dvorák	1841	1904
E H Greig	1843	
A. S. Sullivan (knt. 1883)	1842	1900
A. C Mackenzie (knt 1895)	1847	
Chas. H H Parry (bart. June, 1902)	1848	
C V Stanford (knt. June, 1902)	1852	
F H. Cowen	1852	
Johann Strauss	1826	1899
Peter Benoit	1834	1901
Edward Elgar (knt 1904)	1857	

* He had eleven sons musicians, four distinguished

MUSICAL GLASSES, see under *Harmonic*, and *Copophone*

MUSICAL ARCS, invented by Mr Duddell, by means of an arrangement of electric currents by which a musical note that can be altered to any pitch is obtained and a tune played—*Nature*, 20 Dec. 1900 4 April, 1901

MUSIC HALLS A public hall or building devoted to variety entertainments Originally "free and easies" attached to licensed houses Some still exist in the north of England, but in London and other towns they have completely disappeared In the last 20 years the tone of the entertainments and the character of the audiences have much improved A large number of halls are owned by Moss's Empires, Ltd (capital 1,060,000*l*), being a combination of the halls built and owned by Mr H E Moss (knt 1905), Mr Oswald Stoll and Mr Thornton, also by Mr Thomas Barrasford, the Macnaghten Circuit and Livermore Bros

MUSKETS, see *Firearms*

MUSKETRY SCHOOLS at Hythe and Fleetwood were established in 1854 under major general C C Hay He resigned in 1867 The school at Fleetwood was closed the same year

MUSLIN, a fine cotton cloth, so called, it is said, from having a downy nap on its surface, resembling moss (French, *mousse*), according to others, because it was first brought from Moussol, in India Muslins were first worn in England in 1670 *Anderson* By means of the *Mule* (*which see*), British much superseded India muslins

MUTA (Syria) Here Mahomet and his followers defeated the Christians in his first conflict with them, 629

MUTE A prisoner is said to *stand mute*, when being arraigned for treason or felony, he either makes no answer, or answers foreign to the purpose Until 1741, persons refusing to plead were subjected to torture by pressure

Walter Calverly, esq, of Calverly in Yorkshire, having murdered two of his children, and stabbed his wife in a fit of jealousy, being arraigned for his crime at York assizes, stood mute, and was thereupon pressed to death in the castle, a large iron weight being placed upon his breast, 5 Aug 1605 *Stow*

Major Strangeway suffered death in a similar manner at Newgate for the murder of his brother in-law, Mr Fussell, 1657

Judgment was awarded against mutes, as if they were convicted or had confessed, by 12 Geo III 1772

A man refusing to plead was condemned and executed at the Old Bailey on a charge of murder, 1778, and another on a charge of burglary at Wells, 1792

An act passed by which the court is directed to enter a plea of "not guilty" when the prisoner will not plead 1827

MUTINA (now Modena), N Italy Here Mark Antony, after defeating the consul Pansa, was himself beaten with great loss by Hirtius the other consul, and fled to Gaul, 27 April, 43 B C

MUTINIES, BRITISH The mutiny throughout the fleet at Portsmouth for an advance of wages April, 1797 It subsided on a promise from the Admiralty, which not being quickly fulfilled, occasioned a second mutiny on board the *London* man

of-war; admiral Colpoys and his captain were put into confinement for ordering the marines to fire, whereby some lives were lost The mutiny subsided 10 May, 1797, when an act was passed to raise the wages, and the king pardoned the mutineers

Mutiny of the Bounty, 28 April, 1789 see *Bounty*

Mutiny at the Nore, which blocked up the trade of the Thames, broke out on 27 May, 1797, and subsided 13 June, 1797, when the principal mutineers were put in irons, and several executed (including the ringleader, who had assumed the name of rear-admiral Richard Parker), 30 June, at Sheerness

Mutiny of the *Danaé* frigate the crew carried the ship into Brest harbour, 27 March, 1800

Mutiny on board admiral Mitchell's fleet at Bantry Bay, Dec 1801, and January following (see *Bantry Bay*).

Mutiny at Malta, began 4 April, 1807, and ended on the 12th, when the mutineers (chiefly Greeks and Corsicans) blew themselves up by setting fire to a large magazine, consisting of between 400 and 500 barrels of gunpowder

Mutiny on the *Flowery Land*, bound from London to Singapore, John Lyons and six foreign sailors murdered the captain and others, 10 Sept 1863, Tiffin, a sailor, separated from the rest, gave information, seven were tried and five executed, 14–22 Feb 1864

Mutiny on the *Lennie*, British ship, bound for America, captain and two mates murdered by foreign seamen, 31 Oct 1875 Van Hoydek, steward, managed to get the vessel to the Isle of Rhé 11 men seized and conveyed to London, tried, 4 convicted, 4 May, executed, 23 May, 1876

Mutiny on the *Caswell*, Glasgow barque, capt G Best, 4 Jan, on way home from Valparaiso captain and 3 men killed mutineers overcome by others, some killed vessel brought to Queenstown, 13 May Christos Baumbos sentenced to death 31 July executed at Cork, 25 Aug 1876 Giuseppe Pistoria executed at Cork, 25 Aug 1879

Mutiny in 19th Hussars, Curragh camp, Dublin, through discontent with officers on account of extra duty, 8 Sept 75 arrested, court martial, sentenced to penal servitude, 2 for 5 years, 2 for 6 years, 1 for 7 years, 1 for 8 years, 14 Nov 1877

Mutiny of 3 American sailors on the *Leicester Castle*, British ship, 300 mi off Pitcairn island, capt Peattie wounded, and Mr Nixon, mate, killed, the mutineers escaped on a raft, unheard of since, 2 Sept 1902, 7 men murdered on the *Veronica*, 7 Dec 1902, see *Truds*, May, 1903

For *Indian Mutinies*, see *Madras*, 1806 and *India*, 1857 See also *Russia*, 1905

MUTINY ACT (1 & 2 Will and Mary, c 5), for the discipline, regulation, and payment of the army, &c, was passed 12 April, 1689, and has since been re-enacted annually

A parliamentary commission reported in favour of consolidating and simplifying military law, by combining the mutiny act and articles of war in a new act to be passed annually, &c, July, 1878, called the Army (Annual) Act See under *Army*, 1879 and 1881

MYCALE (Ionia, Asia Minor), **BATTLE OF**, fought between the Greeks (under Leotychides, the king of Sparta, and Xantippus the Athenian) and the Persians, 22 Sept 479 B C, the day on which Mardonius was defeated and slain at Platæa by Pausanias The Persians (about 100,000 men), who had just returned from the unsuccessful expedition of Xerxes in Greece, were completely defeated, thousands of them slaughtered, and their camp burnt The Greeks sailed back to Samos with an immense booty

MYCENÆ, a division of the kingdom of Argives, in the Peloponnesus It stood about fifty stadia from Argos, and flourished till the invasion of the Heraclidæ Early history mythical.

Perseus removes from Argos, and founds Mycenæ, B C 1431 1313, or 1282

Reign of Eurystheus 1289, 1274, or 1258
[Towards the close of his reign is placed the story of the labours surmounted by Hercules]

Ægisthus assassinates Atreus · Agamemnon succeeds to the throne becomes king of Sicyon, Corinth, and perhaps of Argos 1201

He is chosen generalissimo of the Grecian forces going to the Trojan war about 1193

Ægisthus, in the absence of Agamemnon, lives in adultery with the queen Clytemnestra. On the return of the king they assassinate him, and Ægisthus mounts the throne 1183

Orestes, son of Agamemnon, kills his mother and her paramour 1176

Orestes dies of the bite of a serpent 1106

The Achaians are expelled ,,

Invasion of the Heraclidæ, and the conquerors divide the dominions 1103

Mycenæ destroyed by the Argives A D 1468

Discoveries on the supposed site of Mycenæ made by Dr Schliemann reported March, 1874—Sept 1876

Visited by the emperor of Brazil 15 Oct. ,,

Discovery of tombs of Agamemnon and others, and of many treasures, announced by Dr Schliemann 28 Nov ,,

Dr Schliemann reports his discoveries to the Society of Antiquaries, London, 22 March, publishes his "Mycenæ" Dec 1877

Renewed excavations with discoveries by Dr Schliemann Sept 1888

Dr Schliemann died at Naples 26 Dec 1890

MYLÆ, a bay of Sicily, where the Romans, under their consul Duilius, gained their first naval victory over the Carthaginians, and took fifty of their ships, 260 B C Here also Agrippa defeated the fleet of Sextus Pompeius, 36 B C

MYSORE (S India), was made a flourishing kingdom by Hyder Ali, who dethroned the reigning sovereign in 1761, and by his son, Tippoo Sahib, who considerably harassed the English Tippoo was chastised by them in 1792, and on 4 May, 1799, his capital, Seringapatam, was taken by assault, and himself slain Tippoo's last surviving son, Gholam Mahomet, a British pensioner, died at Calcutta, 11 Aug 1872 The English established a prince of the old royal family as maharajah of part of Mysore in 1799, being without an heir he was permitted to adopt a child of four years of age, maharajah Chamarajendra Wodeyar Bahadur, in Aug 1867, who succeeded him at his death, 27 March, 1868, and assumed the government in May, 1881, an able, beneficent ruler, died, 27 Dec 1894, succeeded by his son, Krishnaraja Wadyar Bahadur, aged nine (his mother regent), 1 Feb 1895, formally installed by lord Curzon, viceroy, 8 Aug 1902 Population, in 1881, 4,186 188, in 1891, 4,859,760, 1901, 5,538,482 Agricultural banks formed in 1895

Sir Sheshadri Iyer, an eminent and progressive statesman, who built up the gold and other industries, and whose "prudent and far sighted measures averted famine, &c, died, 13 Sept 1901

MYSTERIES, derived from the Greek *musterion*, a mystery or revealed secret The *Sacred* mysteries is a term applied to the doctrines of Christianity, called the "mystery of godliness," 1 *Tim* iii 16, as opposed to the "mystery of iniquity," 2 *Thess* ii 7 The Holy Eucharist is also termed the sacred mysteries The *Profane* mysteries were the secret ceremonies performed by a select few in honour of some deity From the Egyptian mysteries of Isis and Osiris sprang those of Bacchus and Ceres among the Greeks The Eleusinian mysteries were introduced at Athens by Eumolpus, 1356 B C —**MYSTERY PLAYS**, see *Drama*

MYSTICS, a name given to those theologians who, in addition to the obvious meaning of the Holy Scriptures, assert that there are interpretations to be discovered by means of an emanation of the Divine Wisdom, by which the soul is enlightened and purified, for which purpose they advocate seclusion for contemplation and asceticism

Mysticism taught at Alexandria by Clemens, Pantænus, Origen, and others, who mingled Christianity and Platonism, 2nd and 3rd centuries

Much promoted by the works of the pseudo-Dionysius ("The Mystic Theology," &c), 6th century

Introduced into the Western empire, 9th century

Eminent mediæval mystics (opposed by the schoolmen), Master Eckhart (1251 1329), John Tauler of Strasburg, where he acted heroically during the plague, termed the "black death" (1290-1361), Henry Suso (1300-65). They aimed at a more spiritual religion than Romanism but their followers were charged with immorality, pantheism, communism, and maintaining private inspiration

Jacob Bohme or Behmen, the German mystic published his "Aurora" (an alleged divine revelation) 1612, died, 18 Nov 1624

For modern mystics, see *Quakers*, *Quietists*, *Hutchinsonians*, and *Swedenborgians*

MYTHOLOGY (Greek *mythos*, fable), the traditions respecting the gods and early history of any people For the Egyptian mythology, see *Egypt* Consult E B Tylor's "Early History of Mankind" and "Primitive Culture", A Lang's "Custom and Myth," and Roscher's "Lexikon der Mythologie"

Greek Gods		*Roman*
Kronos, Rhea	parents of	Saturn, Cybele
Zeus		Jupiter (Diovis pater)
Ploutōn (Aïdes, Hades)		Pluto
Poseidōn		Neptune
Hēiē or Hēra		Juno
Dēmētēr		Ceres
Hestia		Vesta
Persephone		Proserpine
Dionysius		Bacchus
JUPITER'S CHILDREN		
Apollōn		Apollo
Ares		Mars
Hermes		Mercury
Hephaistos		Vulcan
Athena or Athēnē		Minerva
Aphroditē		Venus
Artēmis		Diana

The chief Hindu gods are Brahma the creator, Vishnu the preserver, and Siva the destroyer, but there have been many changes in the Hindu Pantheon

N.

NAAS (E Ireland) Here a desperate engagement took place between a body of royal forces and the insurgent Irish, 24 May, 1798, during the rebellion The latter were defeated with the loss of 300 killed and many wounded

NABONASSAR, ERA OF, received its name from the prince of Babylon, under whose reign astronomical studies were much advanced in Chaldæa The years contain 365 days each, without intercalation The first day of the era was Wednesday (said, in mistake, to be Thursday, in *L'Art de Vérifier les Dates*), 26 Feb 747 B C — 3967, Julian period To find the Julian year on which the year of Nabonassar begins, subtract the year, if before Christ, from 748, if after Christ, add to it 747

NACHOD (Bohemia) At this place the Prussians, under their crown prince, defeated the Austrians, after a severe conflict, 27 June, 1866 The Prussian Uhlans vanquished the Austrian cavalry

NACOLEA (Phrygia) Near here the usurper Procopius was defeated, and soon afterwards slain by the emperor Valens, 366

NAFELS (Switzerland) Here an Austrian army was defeated by a small body of Swiss, 1388

NÂGA, the name in Hindu mythology of deified serpents, whose king, Sesha, is the sacred serpent of the god Vishnu

NAGA HILLS MASSACRE, see *India*, 1875

NAGASAKI, a city and port of Japan, on the west coast of the island of Kiusiu, with an excellent harbour famous for its beauty For over 200 years Nagasaki was the only port of Japan in communication with other countries From 1637 to 1859 Dutch traders were compelled to reside in their factory at Deshima, near the head of the inlet forming the harbour Nagasaki was one of the 5 ports opened 1859 to the British and Americans In 1869 it, with 7 other ports, was opened to foreign nations There is a fine dockyard at Nagasaki, and 8 miles seaward, on an island, is situated the great Takashima coal mine, which gives importance to Nagasaki as a coaling station Roman Catholic and Protestant missions are strongly represented in the city and its neighbourhood

NAG'S HEAD STORY Matthew Parker was consecrated archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth, 17 Dec, 1559, by bishops Barlow, Coverdale, Scory, and Hodgkin For forty-five years after, the Romish writers asserted that Parker and others had been ordained in an abnormal fashion by Scory at the Nag's Head Tavern, Cheapside This fiction was refuted by Burnet, and is rejected by Roman Catholic authorities, such as Lingard

NAHUM, FESTIVAL OF Nahum, the seventh of the twelve minor prophets, about 713 B C , the festival is kept by the Eastern church on 1 December

NAISSUS (Mœsia) The Goths were defeated near here with great slaughter by the emperor Claudius II , 269

NAJARA or **NAVARRETE** (N Spain) At Logroño, near these places, Edward the Black Prince defeated Henry de Trastamara, and re-established Peter the Cruel on the throne of Castile, 3 April, 1367

NAMES A Roman citizen had generally three names, *prænomen*, denoting the individual, *nomen*, the gens or clan, *cognomen*, the branch of the clan sometimes he had the *agnomen* (*e g* , Publius Cornelius Scipio Africanus) The popes change their names on their exaltation to the pontificate, "a custom introduced by pope Sergius, whose name till then was Swine-snout," 687 *Platina* Onuphrius (followed by most of the modern authorities), refers it to John XII, 956, stating that it was done in imitation of SS Peter and Paul, who were first called Simon and Saul In France the name given at baptism was sometimes changed The two sons of Henry II of France were christened Alexander and Hercules, at their confirmation these names were changed to Henry and Francis Monks and nuns, at their entrance into monasteries, assume new names See *Surnames* Miss Yonge's "History of Christian Names," published 1863 (new edition 1884) M A Lower's "Patronymica Britannica," 1860

NAMUR, in Belgium, was made a county in 932, taken by the French, 1 July, 1692, by William of England, 4 Aug 1695, ceded to the house of Austria by the peace of Utrecht, and garrisoned by the Dutch as a barrier town of the United Provinces in 1715 The city of Namur was ceded to Austria, 1713, taken by the French in 1746, but was restored in 1749 In 1782, the emperor Joseph expelled the Dutch garrison In 1792 it was again taken by the French, who were compelled to evacuate it in 1793, regained 1794, delivered up to the allies, 1814, assigned to Belgium, 1831 It was a site of a severe conflict in June, 1815, between the Prussians and the French under Grouchy, when retreating after the battle of Waterloo Population, 1890, 29,794, 1900, 32,223

NANCY (N E France), an ancient city, capital of Lorraine, in the 13th century After taking Nancy, 29 Nov 1475, and losing it, 5 Oct 1476, Charles the Bold of Burgundy was defeated beneath its walls, and slain by the duke of Lorraine and the Swiss, 5 Jan 1477, see *Lorraine* Nancy was embellished by Stanislas, ex-king of Poland, who resided and died here Feb 1766 It was captured by Blücher, Jan 1814, and during the Franco-Prussian War, on the retreat of MacMahon's army, and expecting the German army, surrendered to four Uhlans, 12 Aug 1870 It was restored at the peace Population in 1901, 102,463

Prof Bleicher, eminent scientist, murdered by M Four a chemist, who afterwards committed suicide, 8 June, 1901

Grand fêtes , visits of president Carnot and the grand duke Constantine of Russia, 5-7 June, 1892.

NANKIN, said to have been made the central capital of China, 420 It was the court of the Ming dynasty from 1369 till Yung-lo removed it to Pekin in 1410 On 4 Aug 1842, the British ships arrived at Nankin, and peace was made The rebel

Tae-pings took it on 19, 20 March, 1853 It was recaptured by the Imperialists, 19 July, 1864, and found to be in a very desolate condition Estimated population, 1,000,000

NANTES (W France), formerly capital of the Namnetes The edict in favour of the Protestants issued here by Henry IV , 13 April, 1598, was revoked by Louis XIV , 22 Oct 1685 (bicentenary celebration, 22 Oct 1885) Awful cruelties were committed here by the republican Carrier, Oct -Nov 1793 , see *Drowning* Population in 1886, 127,482 , 1891, 121,054 , 1901, 128,349

NAPHTHA, a clear combustible rock oil, known to the Greeks, called "oil of Media," and thought to have been an ingredient in the Greek fire (*which see*) A rich spring struck near Berdiansk, Russia, Oct 1899, wells found in cis-Caucasia, Aug 1903 See *Petroleum*

NAPIER'S BONES, see *Logarithms*

NAPLES, formerly the continental division and seat of government of the kingdom of the Two Sicilies, began with a Greek colony named Parthenope (about 1000 B C), which was afterwards divided into Palæopolis (*the old*) and Neapolis (the *new* city), from the latter the present name is derived The colony was conquered by the Romans in the Samnite war, 326 B C Naples, after resisting the power of the Lombards, Franks, and Germans was subjugated by the Normans under Roger Guiscard, king of Sicily, A D 1131 Few countries have had so many political changes, and cruel and despotic rulers, or suffered so much by convulsions of nature, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, &c The eldest son of the king of Italy is styled prince of Naples In 1856, the population of the kingdom of Naples was 6,886,030, of Sicily 2,231,020, total, 9,117,050 It now forms part of the revived kingdom of Italy Population of the province in 1901, 1,135,906 , of the city in 1901, 563,751

Naples conquered by Theodoric the Goth 493
The city retaken by Belisarius 536
Taken again by Totila 543
Retaken by Narses 552
Becomes a duchy subject to the Eastern empire, 568 or 572
Duchy of Naples greatly extended 593
Robert Guiscard, the Norman, made duke of Apulia, founds the kingdom of Naples 1059
Naples conquered, and the kingdom of the Two Sicilies founded by Roger Guiscard II 1131
The imperial house of Hohenstaufen (see *Germany*) obtains the kingdom by marriage, and rules 1194 1266
The pope appoints Charles of Anjou king, who defeats the regent Manfred (son of Frederick II of Germany) at Benevento (Manfred slain) 26 Feb 1266
Charles defeats Conradin (the last of the Hohenstaufens who had come to Naples by invitation of the Ghibellines), at Taglıacozzo 23 Aug Conradin beheaded 29 Oct. 1268
The massacre called the Sicilian vespers (*which see*) 30 March, 1282
Andrew of Hungary, husband of Joanna I , murdered 18 Sept 1345
His brother Louis king of Hungary, invades Naples 1349
Queen Joanna put to death 22 May, 1382
Alphonso V of Arragon (called the Wise and Magnanimous) on the death of Joanna II seizes Naples 1435
Naples conquered by Charles VIII of France 1494
And by Louis XII of France and Ferdinand of Spain, who divide it 1501
Expulsion of the French 1504
Naples and Sicily united to Spain ,,
Insurrection of Masaniello, occasioned by the extortions of the Spanish viceroys An impost was claimed on a basket of figs, and refused by the owner with whom the populace took part, headed by Masaniello (Thomas Aniello), a fisherman they obtained the command of Naples, many of the nobles were slain and their palaces burnt, and the viceroy was compelled to abolish the taxes and to restore the privileges granted by Charles V to the city June, 1647
Masaniello, intoxicated by his success, was slain by his own followers 16 July, ,,
Another insurrection suppressed by don John of Austria Oct ,,
Henry II , duke of Guise, lands, and is proclaimed king, but in a few days is taken prisoner by the Spaniards April, 1648
Naples conquered by prince Eugene of Savoy, for the emperor 1706
Discovery of Herculaneum (*which see*) 1711
The Spaniards by the victory at Bitonto (26 May) having made themselves masters of both kingdoms, Charles (of Bourbon), son of the king of Spain, ascends the throne, with the ancient title of king of the Two Sicilies 1734
Order of St Januarius instituted 1738
Charles, becoming king of Spain, vacates the throne in favour of his third son, Ferdinand, agreeably to treaty 1759
Expulsion of the Jesuits 3 Nov 1767
Dreadful earthquake in Calabria 5 Feb 1783
Enrolment of the lazzaroni (*which see*) as pikemen or spontooneers 1793
The king flees on the approach of the French republicans, who establish the Parthenopean republic, 14 Jan 1799
Nelson appears Naples retaken , the restored king rules tyrannically June ,,
Prince Caracciolo tried and executed by order of Nelson 29 June, ,,
The Neapolitans occupy Rome 30 Sept ,,
Dreadful earthquake thousands perish 26 July, 1805
Treaty of neutrality between France and Naples ratified 9 Oct ,,
Ferdinand through perfidy, is compelled to flee to Sicily, 23 Jan the French enter Naples, and Joseph Bonaparte made king Feb 1806
The French defeated at Maida 4 July, ,,
Joseph Bonaparte, after beginning many reforms, abdicates for the crown of Spain June, 1808
Joachim Murat made king (rules well) 15 July, ,,
His first quarrel with Napoleon 1811
His alliance with Austria Jan 1814
Death of queen Caroline 7 Sept ,,
Joachim declares war against Austria 15 March, 1815
Defeated at Tolentino 3 May, ,,
He retires to France, 22 May and Corsica he madly attempts the recovery of his throne by landing at Pizzo seized, tried, and shot 13 Oct ,,
Ferdinand, re established, soon returns to tyrannical measures June, ,,
A plague rages in Naples, Nov 1815 to June 1816
Establishment of the society of the Carbonari 1819
Successful insurrection of the Carbonari under gen Pepé the king compelled to swear solemnly to a new constitution 13 July 1820
The Austrians invade the kingdom, at the king's instigation general Pépé defeated 7 March, 1821
Fall of the constitutional government 23 March, ,,
Death of Ferdinand (reigned 66 years) 4 Jan 1825
Insurrection of the Carbonari suppressed Aug 1828
Accession of Ferdinand II , Bomba (as faithless and tyrannical as his predecessors) 8 Nov 1830
Dispute with England respecting the sulphur trade, 1838 settled May, 1840
Attilio and Emilio Bandiero, with eighteen others attempting an insurrection in Calabria, are shot, 17 Jan 1844
[The statement that lord Aberdeen had given notice of this attempt was contradicted by his lordship]
Prospect of an insurrection in Naples the king grants a new constitution with liberal ministry, 29 Jan. 1848
Great fighting in Naples the liberals and the national guard almost annihilated by the royal troops, aided by the lazzaroni 15 May, ,,
A martial anarchy prevails , the chiefs of the liberal party arrested in Dec 1849
Settembrini, Poerio, Carafa, and others, after a mock trial, are condemned, and consigned to horrible dungeons for life June, 1850
After remonstrances with the king on his tyrannical government (May), the English and French ambassadors are withdrawn 28 Oct. 1856

Attempted assassination of the king by Milano 8 Dec 1856
The *Cagliari*, a Sardinian mail steamboat plying between Genoa and Tunis, sailed from the former port on 25 June, 1857, with thirty three passengers, who, after a few hours sail, took forcible possession of the vessel, and compelled the two English engineers (Watt and Park) to steer to Ponza 25 June, 1857
[Here they landed, released some prisoners there, took them on board, and sailed to Sapri, where they again landed, and restored the vessel to its commander and crew The latter steered immediately for Naples but on the way the vessel was boarded by a Neapolitan cruiser, and all the crew were landed and consigned to dungeons, where they remained for nine months waiting for trial, suffering great privations and insults This caused great excitement in England and after much negotiation, the crew were released, the vessel given up to the British government, and 3000*l* given as a compensation to the sufferers]
Italian refugees under count Pisaccane, land in Calabria, are defeated, and their leader killed, 27 June–2 July, ,,
Dreadful earthquake in the Apennines 16 Dec ,,
Amnesty granted to political offenders 27 Dec 1858
Poerio and sixty six companions released and sent to N America Jan , on their way, they seize the vessel sail to Cork, 7 March and proceed to London 18 March 1859
Death of Ferdinand II , after dreadful sufferings, 22 May, ,,
Diplomatic relations resumed with England and France June, ,,
A subscription for Poerio and his companions in England amounted to 10,000*l* July, ,,
Insubordination among the Swiss troops at Naples, many shot, July 7 major Latour sent to Naples by the Swiss confederation 16 July, ,,
Many political imprisonments the foreign ambassadors collectively address a note to the king stating the necessity for reform in his states, 26 March the count of Syracuse recommends reform and alliance with England April, 1860
Garibaldi lands in Sicily, 11 May defeats the Neapolitan army at Calatafimi 15 May, ,,
Revolutionary committee at Naples 15 June ,,
Francis II proclaims an amnesty promises a liberal ministry adopts a tricolor flag, &c 26 June, ,,
Baron Brenier, French ambassador, wounded in his carriage by the mob 27 June, ,
A liberal ministry formed destruction of the commissariat of the police in 12 districts state of siege proclaimed at Naples the queen mother flees to Gaeta 28 June, ,,
Garibaldi defeats Neapolitans at Melazzo, 20 July enters Messina, 21 July , the Neapolitans agree to evacuate Sicily 30 July, ,,
The king of Sardinia in vain negotiates with Francis II for alliance July, ,,
Francis II proclaims the re-establishment of the constitution of 1848, 2 July , the army proclaim count de Trani king 10 July, 1860
Garibaldi lands at Melito, 18 Aug , takes Reggio, 21 Aug ,,
Defection in army and navy , Francis II retires to Gaeta, 6 Sept , Garibaldi enters Naples without troops 7 Sept. ,,
Garibaldi assumes the dictatorship, 8 Sept , gives up the Neapolitan fleet to the Sardinian admiral Persano, 11 Sept , expels the Jesuits establishes trial by jury releases political prisoners Sept. ,,
He repulses the Neapolitans at Cajazzo, 19 Sept. , defeats them at the Volturno 1 Oct. ,,
The king of Sardinia enters the kingdom of Naples, and takes command of his army, which combines with Garibaldi s 11 Oct. ,,
Naples unsettled through intrigues Oct. ,,
Cialdini defeats the Neapolitans at Isernia, 17 Oct. , at Venafro 18 Oct ,,
The plebiscite at Naples, &c , almost unanimous vote for annexation to Piedmont (1,303,064 to 10,312) 21 Oct. ,,
Garibaldi meets Victor Emmanuel, and salutes him as king of Italy 26 Oct ,,
The first English protestant church built on ground given by Garibaldi consecrated 11 March, 1865
Cholera raged at Naples autumn, 1866
Great eruption of Vesuvius began 12 Nov 1867
Victor Emmanuel, prince of Naples (son of prince Humbert), born at Naples 11 Nov 1869
Maritime exhibition opened at Naples 17 April, 1871
Great marine biological laboratory organised by Dr Dohrn 1872
Manzo and his band of brigands (said to be the last), destroyed by soldiers 20 Aug 1873
National exhibition of the fine arts opened at Naples by the king 8 April, 1877
Death of Sisto Riario Sforza, cardinal archbishop, a proposed successor to the pope 6 Oct ,,
Antonio Scialoia, statesman and financier, died, aged 61 about 17 Oct ,,
Revival of brigandage, chiefly in the south, July, Aug 1878
Asiatic cholera rages in Naples and Spezzia (see *Cholera*). The king energetic in relieving the sufferers, 7 14 Sept , disease dying out 6 Oct 1884
Naples visited by the king Humbert and the emperor William II 16 Oct 1888
The king inaugurates new sanitary works 15 June, 1889
Trial of the two dukes of Vilarosa for the murder of lieut Leone, a suitor for the hand of their sister, 30 Dec 1888 , one brother acquitted, the other sentenced to 5 years imprisonment , much indignation 22 Dec 1891
Panic through fire in a church at Torre dell Annunziata, 13 deaths 23 April, 1893
Visit of the king and queen and the German emperor and empress 27 April, ,,
Decree issued suspending the studies at the university for a year in consequence of disorders, Feb 1895
Naples visited by king Edward VII 23 27 April, 1903
Monte di Pietà burned down, damage, 2,000,000 lire, [General history under *Italy*] 2 June, ,,

Sovereigns of Naples and Sicily

1131 Roger I (of Sicily, 1130), *Norman*
1154 William I the Bad , son
1166. William II the Good son
1189 Tancred, natural son of Roger
1194 William III. son, succeeded by Constance, married to Henry VI of Germany
1197 Frederick II. of Germany (*Hohenstaufen*)
1250 Conrad son
1254 Conradin son but his uncle,
1258 Manfred, natural son of Frederick II , seizes the government killed at Benevento, in 1266
1266 Chas of *Anjou*, brother of St Louis, king of France [Conradin beheaded, 29 Oct 1268.]
1282 Insurrection in Sicily

NAPLES.	(*Separation of the Kingdoms in* 1282)	SICILY
1282 Charles I of Anjou		1282 Peter I (III of Arragon)
1285 Charles II son		1285 James I (II of Arragon)
1309 Robert the Wise brother		1295 Frederick II
1343 Joanna (reigns with her husband, Andrew of Hungary), 1343 45 with Louis of Tarento, 1349 62 Joanna put to death (22 May, 1382) by		1337 Peter II
		1342 Louis
		1355 Frederick III
1382 Charles III , grandson of Charles II he becomes king of Hungary assassinated there, 1386		1376 Maria and Martin (her husband)
,, Louis I , titular, crowned.		1402 Martin I
1385 Louis II. son of Louis I.		1409 Martin II.
1386. Ladislas of Hungary		1410. Ferdinand I
1414. Joanna II , sister, dies in 1435, and bequeaths her dominions to Regnie, of Anjou. They are acquired by		1416 Alphonso I
		1435. Alphonso I thus king of Naples and Sicily.

NAPLES. (*Separation of Naples and Sicily in* 1458.)	SICILY
1458. Ferdinand I	1458 John of Arragon.
1494. Alphonso II abdicates.	1479. Ferdinand the Catholic of Spain
1495. Ferdinand II	
1496. Frederic II expelled by the French, 1501	

THE CROWNS UNITED

1503. Ferdinand III (king of Spain)	1621 Philip III (IV of Spain)
1516. Charles I (V of Germany)	1665 Charles II (of Spain)
1556. Philip I (II of Spain)	1700. Philip IV (V of Spain), Bourbons
1598. Philip II (III of Spain).	1707 Charles III of Austria

NAPLES. (*Separation in* 1713.)	SICILY
1713. Charles III of Austria.	1713 Victor Amadeus of Savoy (exchanged Sicily for Sardinia, 1720.)

THE TWO SICILIES
(*Part of the empire of Germany*, 1720-34.)

1735 Charles IV (III of Spain)	1759 Ferdinand IV, fled from Naples to Sicily, 1806

NAPLES. (*Separation in* 1806.)	SICILY
1806 Joseph Napoleon Bonaparte	1806-15 Ferdinand IV
1808 Joachim Murat, shot 13 Oct. 1815	

THE TWO SICILIES.

1815 Ferdinand I, formerly Ferdinand IV, of Naples and Sicily	1859 Francis II, 22 May born 16 Jan 1836 last KING OF NAPLES deposed fled 6 Sept. 1860, died at Arco, 27 Dec 1894
1825 Francis I	
1830 Ferdinand II, Nov 8 (termed king Bomba)	1861 Victor Emmanuel II of Sardinia, as KING OF ITALY, March (see *Italy*, end)

NAPOLEON CODE, see *Codes*

NAPOLEON MEMORIAL subscriptions from the Royal family and the three services for a statue of prince Louis Napoleon (killed in Zululand, 1 June, 1879), were closed about 15 July, 1879 The statue was placed in St George's chapel, Windsor, May, 1881, placing it in Westminster Abbey having been much opposed

NARBONNE (S E France), the Roman Narbo Martius, founded 118 B C, made capital of a Visigothic kingdom, 462, captured by the Saracens, 720, re-taken by Pepin le Bref, 759 Gaston de Foix, the last vicomte (killed at Ravenna, 11 April, 1512), resigned it to the king in exchange for the duchy of Nemours Many councils held here, 589-1374

NARCEINE AND NARCOTINE, alkaloids obtained from *Opium* (*which see*) Narceine was discovered by Pelletier in 1832, and narcotine by Derosne in 1803

Crystallized narceine was stated by M Laborde at Paris to be an innocuous anæsthetic, June 1890

NARVA (Esthonia, Russia) Here Peter the Great of Russia was totally defeated by Charles XII of Sweden, then in his nineteenth year, 30 Nov 1700 The army of Peter is said to have amounted to 60,000, some Swedes affirm 100,000 men, while the Swedes were about 20,000 Charles attacked the enemy in his intrenchments, and slew 18,000, 30,000 surrendered He had several horses shot under him He said, "These people seem disposed to give me exercise" Narva was taken by Peter in 1704

NASEBY (Northamptonshire), the site of a decisive victory over Charles I by the parliament army under Fairfax and Cromwell The main body of the royal army was commanded by lord Astley, prince Rupert led the right wing, sir Marmaduke Langdale the left, and the king himself headed the body of reserve The king fled, losing his cannon, baggage, and nearly 5000 prisoners, 14 June, 1645 Foundation of the Cromwell tercentenary library, proposed at the meeting here on the protector's birthday, 25 April, 1899, two rare records (illustrated) of the commonwealth secured, June, 1899

NASHVILLE (Tennessee, N America) was occupied by the confederates in 1861, and taken by the federals, 23 Feb 1862 Near here the confederates under Hood were defeated by the federals under Thomas, 14-16 Dec 1864 Fire at the Central Tennessee college (negress), 16 killed, 18 Dec 1903 Population, 1890, 76,168, 1900, 80,865

NASSAU, a German duchy, made a county by the emperor Frederic I about 1180, for Wolfram, a descendant of Conrad I of Germany, from whom are descended the royal house of Orange, now reigning in Holland (see *Orange* and *Holland*), and the present duke of Nassau Wiesbaden was made the capital in 1839 On 25 April, 1860, the Nassau chamber strongly opposed the conclusion of a concordat with the pope, and claimed liberty of faith and conscience The duke adopted the Austrian motion at the German diet, 14 June, and after the war the duchy was annexed to Prussia by decree, 20 Sept, and possession taken, 8 Oct 1866 Population of the duchy in 1865, 468,311

1788 Count Frederic William made DUKE in 1806
1814 William-George, 20 Aug
1839 Adolphus William Charles, born 24 July, 1817, assumed the regency of Luxemburg 10 April, 1889, became grand duke on the decease of the king of Holland, 23 Nov 1890 See *Luxemburg*

NATAL (Cape of Good Hope), a British colony on the S E coast of Africa, with a coast line of 376 miles Bounded on the N by Portuguese E Africa and the Transvaal, on the W by the Orange River colony and Basutoland, on the S W by Cape Colony Area, including the districts transferred from the Transvaal, 1902, 36,434 sq miles, population, 1904, 1,011,645 (97,109 whites) Capital, Pietermaritzburg (pop about 40,000) Durban is the port of the colony Vasco de Gama landed here on 25 Dec 1497, and hence named it Terra Natalis

The Dutch attempted to colonise it about	1721
The Zulu power established about	1812
Lieut. Farewell, with some emigrants, settled	1823
Capt Allen Gardiner's treaty with the Zulus,	6 May, 1835
Dutch republic, Natalia, set up, put down by the British	12 May, 1842
Natal annexed to the British possessions	8 Aug 1843

Made a bishopric (Dr John Wm Colenso, bishop), 1853, and an independent colony 1856
Attempts to depose bishop Colenso for unsound doctrine having failed, the rev W R Macrorie was sent out as bp of Maritzburg, to act with the clergy opposed to their bishop Dec 1868
See *Church of England*, 1863 8
A bishop of Zululand appointed 1871
Insurrection of Kaffirs under Langalibalele, quickly suppressed Nov Dec 1873
He and others were tried, it was said illegally, and punished with imprisonment, he is sent to Robben island 4 Aug 1874
Bishop Colenso came to England to advocate his case ,,
Sir Garnet Wolseley sent as temporary governor, Feb , Langalibalele released, and placed under surveillance out of the colony, sir Garnet returns Aug 1875
Succeeded by Mr Walter J Sendall, appointed, Nov 1881
Great dissatisfaction in the colony at this appointment Nov ,,
Death of bishop Colenso 20 June, 1883
The legislative council offers to undertake the administration of Zululand at the cost of the colony to check the encroaching Boers about 22 Oct , sanction refused by the British government announced 27 Oct 1886
The council vote for a free and responsible government 26 June, 1890
At Pietermaritzburg (the capital) a statue of queen Victoria by sir E Boehm was unveiled by sir Charles Mitchell 8 July, ,,
The bill for a new constitution voted 3 Feb 1891
Parliament opened 30 April, ,,
Constitutional bill passed 8 Aug ,,
Railway to Orange Free State opened 13 July, ,,
Responsible government deferred by the legislative council, about 7 Oct 1892, approved by the council, 1 March, 1893, bill passed by the council, 11 May, proclaimed 4 July, 1893
A ministry formed, sir John Robinson, premier, 10 Oct , parliament opened by the governor, 19 Oct , prorogued 27 Oct ,,
Mail train from Johannesburg wrecked near Durban, 35 deaths (mostly women and children), 30 Dec 1895
Strong resistance to the immigration of Indians at Durban, reported Jan 1897
Sir J Robinson resigns, new ministry formed by the hon H Escombe, att gen 13 Feb , resigns, succeeded by Mr Henry Binns (knt. 1898, died June, 1899) 5 Oct ,,
British squadron, under rear admiral Rawson, arrives at Durban, 16 April, leaves 20 April, ,,
Annexation of Zululand agreed to 17 Dec ,,
The monthly output of coal, 30,000 tons in Natal, the government offers to supply H M navy calling at Durban, 12,000 tons of coal annually, free of cost, 30 March, accepted gratefully, 2 April, 1898
The town hall at Pietermaritzburg burnt down, 12 July, ,,
Statue of queen Victoria (by W H Thornycroft) at Durban, unveiled by the governor 19 April, 1899
New ministry, col. Hime premier 10 June, ,,
Loyal meetings sympathising with the Uitlanders, see *Transvaal* 1 July, ,,
Preparations for war, reserves called out Sept ,,
Sir George White appointed commander of British forces in Natal, arrives 7 Oct ,,
Boers concentrated on the frontier, Sept , invade Natal, see *S African War* 10 Oct ,,
The Natal ministry heartily supports the policy of the imperial government in S Africa, 27 March, 1900
Lord Roberts warmly welcomed 30 Nov ,,
Good budget, 3,000,000*l.* loan for railways, harbours, &c , proposed 23 May, 1901
The duke and duchess of Cornwall visit Durban, 13 Aug., the duke opens the new town hall at Pietermaritzburg, receives an address from 55 Zulu chiefs 14 Aug ,,
Lord Milner is presented with an address at Pietermaritzburg, 25 Oct., at Durban and Ladysmith, 25, 30 Oct ,,
Mr Seddon, premier of New Zealand, warmly received at Durban 17 May, 1902
Annexation (territory) bill (Vryheid reunited to Zululand, Utrecht and part of the Wakkerstroom district added to Natal) passed, 12 May, ,,
Martial law repealed, with certain restrictions, 4 Oct. ,,
Mr and Mrs Chamberlain enthusiastically received at Durban, he speaks warmly of his mission "to draw more closely together the people of the mother country and their kinsmen over seas," 26 Dec., in a great speech at Pietermaritzburg, he urged the necessity of imperial as well as colonial union 30 Dec. ,,
Visits Ladysmith, entertained at a banquet, 1 Jan , visits Spion Kop 2 Jan 1903
New ministry, Mr Sutton, premier 17 Aug ,,
Imports, 1903, value 15,164,000*l* , exports, 10,215,000*l* , increase over 1902 of 1,634,748*l*, and 1,058,632*l* respectively
Legislative assembly rejects by 30 votes to 2 a motion opposing the introduction of Chinese into the Transvaal Jan 1904
Mr Sutton, premier and treasurer, announcing his budget, states that he anticipated a surplus for the current year of 150,000*l* the revised revenue for 1903-4 amounted to 4,175,000*l* , estimated revenue (excluding land sales), 1904-5, 4,172,000*l* , estimated ordinary expenditure, 4,145,000*l* , May, ,,
Lord Roberts arrives at Ladysmith on his visit to the S African battlefields, 20 Oct , visits Spion Kop, "looking at the position, and the tremendous depth of the valley below, he expresses the utmost admiration of the troops who could seize such heights and carry a position apparently so impregnable entertained by the Siege club at a banquet in Ladysmith, 21 Oct , visits Dundee and Talana hill 24 Oct ,,
Reconstruction of the ministry, Mr L Estrange, colonial secretary, Mr Maydon, minister of railways and harbours, and Mr Leuchars, minister of public works and secretary for native affairs, early Nov ,,
Treasurer announces in the legislative assembly additional taxation, including a poll tax of *1l* on every man of legal age, and a death duty from 1 to 5 per cent, to meet 200,000*l* of the total deficit for the current year, estimated at 450,000*l*, 17 April, 1905
Resignation of sir G M Sutton, premier, coalition cabinet formed with Mr Smythe, premier and colonial secretary, Mr Hyslop, treasurer, May, ,,
Great gale over all the colony causes much damage, reservoir at Pinetown overflows, 200 Indians and natives drowned, the *Trichera* wrecked at Umzinto, 9 lives lost 31 May, ,,
Report of the delimitation commission issued, it condemns 4 5ths of Zululand as unfit for European habitation, while the balance is densely populated Commissioners pay a tribute to native loyalty, and deprecate any change in the policy of upholding the tribal system, they regret that their proposals may be unacceptable to the government June, ,,
Informal conference on railway matters between the Cape and Natal governments and the high commissioner, concludes July, ,,
Legislative council reject the government bill imposing house and land taxes and death duties, except the last, legislative assembly pass the poll tax bill, the tax is estimated to yield 100,000*l* , assembly prorogued 9 Aug ,,
Members of the British association visit Durban, and arrive at Pietermaritzburg, 24 Aug., visit the battlefield of Colenso, 26 Aug, and proceed to Ladysmith 27 Aug ,,
Lord Selborne, the new high commissioner, arrives at Pietermaritzburg and receives an address from the municipality 13 Sept. ,,
GOVERNORS OF NATAL Robt Wm Keate, 1867, Anthony Musgrave, 1873, sir Benj C C Pine, 1874, sir H Ernest Bulwer, Sept. 1878, sir Garnet Wolseley, May, 1879, sir George Pomeroy Colley, May, 1880, killed at the battle of Majuba

Hill, 27 Feb 1831, sir Henry E G Bulwer, Dec. 1882, sir A E Havelock, Nov 1885, sir Charles B H Mitchell, Aug 1889, sir Walter F Hely Hutchinson, June, 1893, sir H. E McCallum, 1901

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL HALL, see under *Agriculture*

NATIONAL ANTHEM, see *God save the King*

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, FRENCH Upon the proposition of the abbé Siéyès, the states-general of France constituted themselves the National Assembly, 17 June, 1789 On the 20th the hall of this new assembly was shut by order of the king, upon which the deputies of the *tiers etat* repaired to the *Jeu de Paume*, or Tennis-court, and swore not to dissolve until they had digested a constitution for France On the 22nd they met at the church at St Louis This assembly abolished the state religion, annulled monastic vows, divided France into departments, sold the national domains, established a national bank, issued assignats, and dissolved itself 21 Sept 1792, see *National Convention* In 1848 the legislature was again termed the National Assembly It met 4 May, and a new constitution was proclaimed, 12 Nov A new constitution was once more proclaimed by Louis Napoleon in Jan 1852, after dissolving the National Assembly, 2 Dec 1851 The present French National Assembly was elected 8 Feb, and met 12 Feb 1871, new constitution adopted, 25 Feb 1875, see *France*

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, GERMAN, see *Germany*, 1848

NATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS One was formed in 1584, headed by the earl of Leicester, to protect queen Elizabeth from assassination, in consequence of the discovery of various plots Another was proposed in the house of commons, in Feb 1696, by sir Rowland Gwyn, for the defence of the person and government of William III soon after the discovery of the assassination plot (*which see*) The members of both houses of parliament and the majority of the male population joined it immediately, all persons holding office under government were required to be members, see *Aid to Sick and Wounded, Artillery, Arts, Colonies, Education, Employers, Farmers, Social Science, Tuberculosis,* and *Volunteers*

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF RESERVE AND DISCHARGED SOLDIERS 11,068 men found permanent employment Headquarters—119, Victoria street, S W Annual meeting, 13 June, 1904

NATIONAL BENEVOLENT INSTITUTION, established 1812, incorporated 1859 Pensions are granted to decayed gentry, and to professional people, teachers, and others in reduced circumstances

NATIONAL CONVENTION OF FRANCE, constituted in the hall of the Tuileries 17 Sept, and formally opened 21 Sept 1792, when M Grégoire, at the head of the National Assembly, announced that that assembly had ceased its functions It was then decreed, "That the citizens named by the French people to form the National Convention, being met to the number of 371, after having verified their powers, declare that the National Convention is constituted" This convention continued until a new constitution was organised, and the executive directory was installed at the Little Luxembourg, 1 Nov 1795, see *Directory* The chartists (*which see*) in England formed a national convention in 1839

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE EVANGELICAL FREE CHURCHES, popularly known as "The Free Church Council," originated in an article by dr Guinness Rogers to the *Methodist Times*, 20 Feb 1890 The idea of the article, for the federation of the nonconformist bodies to promote their common interests, took practical shape, and the first free church congress was held at Manchester, 7 Nov 1892 The second congress took place at Leeds, March, 1894, when it was determined that each congress should have an official president, dr Berry being the first elected to hold that office Since that date the congress has been held annually The objects of the national council are "to facilitate intercourse and co-operation among the evangelical free churches, to assist in the organization of local councils, to encourage devotional fellowship and mutual counsel concerning the spiritual life and religious activities of the churches, to advocate the New Testament doctrine of the church, and to defend the rights of the associated churches, to promote the application of the law of Christ in every relation of human life" Among prominent past and present leaders of the movement have been and are dr Clifford, rev F B Meyer, the late dr Guinness Rogers, the late rev H Price Hughes, dr Munro Gibson, dr Fairbairn, rev J Scott Lidgett (president 1906-7), rev T Law (the secretary), the late dr Dale the late dr Parker, the late dr Berry, dr Townsend, dr A Maclaren, Messrs G Cadbury, R W Perks, M P, Evan Spicer, J Rutherford, and other prominent nonconformists In addition to social organizations, "free church lectures" on the history and principles of nonconformity are given. The free church council has taken a very active part in the nonconformist agitation against the education act of 1902, and that for London 1903, and also in the passive resistance movement (*which see*) Offices, Memorial hall, Farringdon-street, E C

NATIONAL DEBT In 1693 an excise act was passed, granting duties for carrying on the war with France, the act also secured certain recompenses and advantages to such persons as should collectively advance 1,000,000*l* for the same purpose, this sum was speedily subscribed The permanent debt began by the establishment of the Bank of England in 1694, mainly through the exertions of Charles Montague, afterwards earl of Halifax, under the condition of its lending money to the government on interest, the repayment of the principal not to be demanded The rapid growth of the debt was mainly caused by foreign wars, and its reduction was continually demanded See *Stocks, Sinking Fund,* and *Local Loans* Debts of the metropolitan authorities by loans, reported by Mr Cosmo Rose-Innes (*Times*, 24 Oct 1895), about 38,500,000*l*, yearly charge about 2,500,000*l* Total debt of the English and Welsh local authorities 1885, 173,207,968*l*, 1895, 202,742,864*l*., 1900, 293,864,224*l*

Amount of the National Debt, see *Wars,* 1689 *et seq.* 1691, 3,130,000*l*, 1701, 12,552,486*l* 1714, 36,175,460*l*, 1748,75,812,132*l*, 1763,132,736,049*l*, 1792,239,663,442*l*, 1815, 861,039,049*l*., 1820, 834,900,960*l*., 1830, 784,803,997*l*, 1840, 789,578,720*l*., 1850, 787,029,160*l*., 1856, 807,981,788*l*., 1901, 690,992,625*l*., 1903, 770,779,000*l*.

(31 March)		Debt
1861	Funded debt	£785,119,609
	Unfunded	16,689,000
1866.	Funded debt	773,313,229
	Unfunded	8,187,700
1871	Funded debt	732,043,270
	Unfunded	6,091,000
1876	Funded debt	713,657,517
	Unfunded	*11,401,800
1881	Funded debt	709,078,526
	Unfunded	22,077,500
1884	Funded debt	640,631,095
	Unfunded	14,110,600
1885	Funded debt	640,181,896
	Unfunded	14,033,100
1886	Funded debt	638,849,604
	Unfunded	17,602,800
1887	Funded debt	637,637,640
	Unfunded	17,517,900
1888	Funded debt	609,740,743
	Unfunded	17,385,100
1889	Funded debt	607,057,811
	Unfunded	16,093,322
1890	Funded debt	585,959,852
	Unfunded	32,252,305
1891	Funded debt	579 472,082
	Unfunded	36,140,079
1892	Funded debt	577,944,665
	Unfunded	35,312,994
1893	Funded debt	589 533,082
	Unfunded	20,748 270
1894	Funded debt	587,631,096
	Unfunded	21,446,300
1895	Funded debt	586 . 15,919
	Unfunded	17 400 300
1896	Funded debt	589,146,878
	Unfunded	9,975,800
1897	Funded debt	587,698,732
	Unfunded	8,133,000
1898	Funded debt	585,788,000
	Unfunded	8,133,000
1899	Funded debt	583,186,305
	Unfunded	8,133,000
1900.	Funded debt	552,606,898
	Unfunded	16,133,000
1901	Funded debt	551,182,153
	Unfunded	78,133,000
1902	Funded debt	609,587,248
	Unfunded	75,133,000
1903	Funded debt	640,085,726
	Unfunded	75,133,000
1904	Funded debt	637 633,319
	Unfunded	73,633,000
1905	Funded debt	635,682,863
	Unfunded	71,633 000

[Exclusive of terminable annuities, estimated, 1867, 27,521,513*l* 1872, 55,749,070*l* , 1876, 51,911,227*l* , 1890 71,731,869*l* , 1900, 60,238,885*l* , 1905, 47,756,246*l*]

The National Debt and Local Loans act passed 12 July, 1887, see *Local Loans*

Mr Matthew O Reilly Dease, formerly M P for Louth, bequeaths about 40,000*l* towards extinguishing the national debt, he died 17 Aug 1887

The National Debt Redemption act with suitable provisions was passed, royal assent, 11 April, 1889

Sir Stafford Northcote's act provides the annual charge of 28,000,000*l* , the surplus to be devoted to the reduction of the debt—1876

Mr Childers plan for reducing national debt by terminable annuities, commencing 1885, April, 1883

National Debt Conversion of Stock act passed 3 July, 1884, accepted, 17 Oct 1884, 18,666,000*l* for 2½ per cent., 4,451,000*l* for 2¾ per cent, by government, nearly 12,000,000*l*

Annual charge reduced by 2,000,000*l*, April, 1887 Reduced to 25,000,000*l* by new act passed, royal assent, 31 May, 1889

Mr Goschen's National Debt Conversion act, royal assent 27 March, 1888

[3 per cent. stock reduced to 2¾ till 5 April, 1903, and afterwards to 2½, new stock not redeemable till 5 April, 1923]

National debt redemption act passed, 1893

See *Budget* 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903

* Including Suez Canal bonds, 1876, 4,000,000*l* , 1877, 3,990,000*l* , 1878, 3,929,200*l*

ESTIMATED FOREIGN NATIONAL DEBTS.

France (1904)	£1,279,895,913	Belgium (1904)	£115,761,322
Germany (1904)	157,782,600	Sweden (1905)	21,142,296
Russia (1905)	808,000,000	Norway (1904)	16,790,947
Austria (1904)	382,739 850	Denmark (1904)	13,412 045
Hungary (1903)	219,679,000	Switzerland (1900)	15,050,288
Italy (1904)	508,689 525	Greece (1904)	29,282,140
Spain (1904)	387,000,000	China (1901)	54,500,000
Portugal (1905)	171,723,502	Japan (1905)	150,000,000
Turkey (1905)	110,152,000	United States (1905)	457,452,334
Holland (1904)	95,396,454		

NATIONAL DEFENCE, see *Colonial Defences Commission*, under *Colonies*, 1879, *Naval and Military Administration*, 1895

Resolutions voted in the commons for supporting arrangements with the colonies in providing ships, &c , 850,000*l* , and for defence of various ports and coaling stations, 2,600,000*l* 15 May, 1888

National Defence act passed 13 Aug 1888, another act passed 31 May, 1889, see *Navy*, 1889

NATIONAL FEDERATION (Irish) established in opposition to Mr Parnell, by Mr Justin M'Carthy and other M P 's, supported by the R. C. bishops and clergy, inaugural meeting at Dublin, 10 March, 1891 See *Ireland*, March 1892

NATIONAL GALLERY, LONDON, began with the purchase, by the British government, of the Angerstein collection of 38 pictures, for 57,000*l* , in 1824 The first exhibition of them took place in Pall-mall, on 10 May, 1824 Sir G Beaumont (1826), Mr Holwell Carr (1831), and many other gentlemen, as well as the British Institution, contributed many fine pictures, and the collection has been since greatly augmented by gifts and purchases The present edifice in Trafalgar-square, designed by Mr Wilkins, was completed and opened 9 April, 1838 In July, 1857, a commission appointed to consider the propriety of removing the pictures reported in favour of their remaining in their present locality, and in 1860, 15,000*l* were voted to be expended in adapting the central part of the building to exhibition purposes On 11 May, 1861, the National Gallery was reopened after having been closed eight months, during which time great improvements were made in the internal arrangements On 19 June, 1865, the house of commons voted 20,000*l* to buy land to enlarge the building, and an act for this purpose was passed 15 July, 1866 Visitors in 1866, 775,901, in 1871, 911,658, in 1883, 849 604, sum voted for year 1867-8, 15,895*l* , for 1876, 20,098*l* Legacy from Francis Wm Clarke, about 24,000*l* , fell in 1880 1882, pictures 1030 The gallery opened to the public *free* Mon , Tues , Wed , Sat , Students' days Thurs and Fri , 6*d* , Sunday, Apr to Oct (inclusive) 2 to 5 or 6 p m

Sir Charles Eastlake, director 1850 sir Fred W Burton, 1864, Mr (afterwards sir) Edward J Poynter, April, 1894, Mr Hawes Harison Turner succeeds (Mr Chas L Eastlake, 20 years keeper) March, 1898

A parliamentary return gives a list of pictures presented to or purchased for the National Gallery—284 presented, 256 bequeathed, and 313 purchased The cost of the 313 purchases, which has been spread over 45 years, has been 254,527*l* Up to 1871, 337,195*l* had been expended The Peel collection (70 pictures), bought for 75 000 , spring, 1871 Two pictures of the Blenheim collection were bought for 83 520*l* , March, 1885 (Raphael's "Ansidei Madonna " 70,000*l*) The "Congress of Münster," a master-piece of Terburg (valued at 7280*l* in 1868), presented by sir Richard Wallace, Oct. 1871

Mr Wynn Ellis (a silk merchant, born July, 1780, died 27 Nov 1875) bequeathed about 800 pictures to the National Gallery on certain conditions Re opened, new galleries erected by E Barry pictures re-arranged, Aug 1876

Mr Henry Tate presents 57 modern pictures (value nearly 90,000*l*), announced 8 March, declined by the government for want of space, the government proposes placing his pictures in galleries at South Kensington, 26 June, 1890, sir John Millais "Order of Release" bought by sir Henry Tate (5000 gs) at the Renton sale, 30 April, presented by him to the gallery, May, 1898

Three of the earl of Radnor's pictures purchased for the gallery for 55,000*l* (Holbein's "Ambassadors," and two portraits by Velasquez and Moroni), reported July, 1890 [The government gave 25,000*l*, lord Rothschild, sir Edward Guinness (since lord Iveagh) and Mr Charles Cotes, each 10,000*l*]

Mr (now sir) William Agnew offers to present 10,000*l* towards the erection of a special National gallery of British art, near Kensington palace, 21 July, 1890

An anonymous donor (Mr Henry Tate) through Mr Humphry Ward, offers to the government 80 000*l* for the erection of a National gallery of British art, 12 March accepted by Mr Goschen, 19 March, 1891

Mr Tate, not approving of the site proposed by the government, withdraws his offer, 3 March, 1892

The site of Millbank prison proposed by government, Nov, accepted by Mr Tate (bart May, 1898, died, 5 Dec 1899), Dec 1892, the building, designed by Mr Sidney Smith, opened by the prince of Wales, 21 July, 1897, nine new rooms added, 27 Nov 1899.

A collection of Gainsboroughs given to the nation by the Misses Lane, Dec 1896

Mr Chas Holroyd appointed keeper of the Gallery of British Art, July, 1897

"Pictures in the National Gallery, with notes, &c, by C L Eastlake, illustrated, published 1899 "The National Gallery, edited by sir E J Poynter, vols I and II, Dec 1899.

"The Death of Chatterton,' by Wallis, bequeathed to the nation by the late C G Clement, placed in the gallery, Dec 1899

Millais's "Boyhood of Raleigh (realised 5,200 gs 12 May), presented by lady Tate to the gallery, May, 1900.

National Gallery (purchase of adjacent land) act passed, 1901

Lord Cheylesmore (died 10 July) bequeathed five pictures to the gallery, 1902

Mr G F Watts RA, completes his gift of ethical and allegorical pictures by his large picture, "The Court of Death' Feb 1903

Cosmopolitan club present Mr Watts painting of "The Banquet of Anastasio degli Onesti to the National Gallery Feb "

"The Nation's Pictures (Cassell & Co), 48th part, completing the work published Aug "

National Art Collections fund inaugurated, Sept "

National gallery purchases for 30,000*l* (18 000*l* given towards the sum by Mr W Astor and Mr Alfred Beit), Titian's portrait of Ariosto, 13 Aug 1904

Portrait of lord Dimsdale stolen 5 Oct "

Sir E Poynter retires from the directorship, Feb 1905

NATIONAL GUARD OF FRANCE was instituted by the Committee of Safety at Paris on 13 July, 1789 (the day before the destruction of the Bastille), to maintain order and defend the public liberty Its first colours were blue and red, to which white was added, when its formation was approved by the king Its action was soon paralysed by the revolution, and it ceased altogether under the consulate and empire It was revived by Napoleon in 1814, and maintained by Louis XVIII, but was broken up by Charles X, after a tumultuous review in 1827 It was revived in 1830, and helped to place Louis Philippe on the throne In 1848 its reconstitution and its enlargement from 80,000 to 100,000 men led to the frightful conflict of June, 1848 Its constitution was entirely changed in Jan 1852, when it was subjected entirely to the control of the government Formerly it had many privileges, such as choosing its own officers, &c In consequence of the defection of part of the National Guard and the incompetency of the rest during the outbreak in Paris in 1871, its gradual abolition was decreed by the national assembly at Versailles (488-154), 24 Aug 1871 The peaceful disarmament began in September National guards established in Spain, Naples, and other countries, during the nineteenth century

NATIONAL HEALTH SOCIETY, founded in 1873 for the collection and diffusion of sanitary knowledge, by lectures and otherwise

NATIONALISTS The name taken by the party in Ireland demanding legislative independence, &c, opposed by the Unionists See *Ireland* (*Young*), *Home Rule*, *Parnellites*, and *Separatists*

NATIONALITY, a word much used since 1848 In Poland, Hungary, Italy, and Germany, the struggle for nationality has been long and severe In 1866 agitation for this principle began in Bohemia, Slavonia, and other parts of the Austrian empire The nationality of Ireland is the alleged basis of the Fenian agitation, see *Ireland*, 1870, and *Home Government*

NATIONAL LEAGUES, see *Leagues* and *Ireland*, 1882 *et seq*

NATIONAL LIBERAL FEDERATION, see under *Liberals*

NATIONAL OPERA HOUSE, N Thames Embankment, Mr Mapleson, proprietor, Mr F H Fowler, architect, Mr Wm Webster, contractor First *brick* laid by Mlle Tietjens, 7 Sept, first *stone* laid by the duke of Edinburgh, 16 Dec 1875 Failure of the scheme reported, Nov 1877 Materials sold, 24 June 1880, *et seq*, estimated loss by the scheme about 100,000*l*, the building was pulled down, May, 1888

NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY, see *Physical*

NATIONAL PORTRAIT EXHIBITIONS proposed by the earl of Derby, earl Granville, and others, at a meeting in London, 13 July, 1865 They were held in what had been the refreshment room of the Exhibition of 1862, at South Kensington The 1st was opened 16 April, closed 18 Aug 1866 2nd, opened 3 May, closed 31 Aug 1867 3rd, opened 13 April, closed 22 Aug 1868

NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY was determined on in Feb 1857, in pursuance of votes from both houses of parliament The sum of 2000*l* was appropriated for the purchase of portraits of persons eminent in British history Donations are received under certain restrictions The gallery, Gt George-street, Westminster, was opened 15 Jan 1859 Director, &c, George Scharf, CB, KCB, 1895, literary artist, born, 1820, died, 19 April, 1895, succeeded by Mr Lionel Cust, April, 1895 The collection was removed to South Kensington Dec 1869, and reopened 28 March, 1870 The pictures removed to Bethnal Green museum for safety after the fire at the Indian museum, June, 1885 A valuable collection of national portraits appeared at the Manchester exhibition in 1857

The marquis of Salisbury at the Royal Academy dinner, stated that the government had received an anonymous offer to erect a building for the National Portrait Gallery, if a site were provided, 4 May, 1889

Mr W H Alexander having given 100,000*l*, the north extremity of the National Gallery chosen for the site of the new building, July, bill passed 26 July, 1889

Mr G F Watts presents 15 oil portraits and 2 drawings to the gallery, announced, 6 Dec 1895

The new gallery in St Martin's place, W C, opened, 4 April, 1896

Col John Barrow, FRS, bequeathed a series of portraits by Mr Stephen Pearce, relating to the search

for Sir John Franklin (and arctic portraits bequeathed by Lady Franklin), received April, 1899, other gifts, June, queen Victoria presents the portrait of herself by Sir George Hayter, Aug 1899. Total bequests, &c, 1431 up to 1901

Several important additions, including portraits of the late G F Watts, R A, and Dr Samuel Smiles, reported, Aug 1904

National Portrait Gallery for Scotland —30,000*l* offered by a gentleman to form a collection and erect a building 1883–4 The building at Edinburgh was opened by the marquis of Lothian, 15 July, 1889

NATIONAL REFORM UNION, see under *Reform Association*

NATIONAL REVIEW, Conservative, first appeared March, 1883

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, see *Education* and *Music*, 1873

NATIONAL SOCIETY for promoting the Education of the Poor in the principles of the established church of England, founded 1811, incorporated 1817 In 1883 there were 2,385,374 children, and 28,000,000*l* had been expended Training colleges St Mark's, Chelsea, Whitelands, and Battersea Annual meetings National society for the employment of epileptics, colony started, 1895, four new houses at Chalfont St Peter, Bucks, the gift of Mr Passmore Edwards and others, opened by the duke of York, 23 June, 1899

NATIONAL TESTIMONIALS (subscribed for) were presented to Rowland Hill (for his exertions in obtaining the penny postage), 17 June, 1846, and to Miss Florence Nightingale (for her beneficent exertions for the sufferers during the Crimean war), 29 Nov 1855 See *Jubilee*, 1888, and *Nurses*

NATIONAL THRIFT SOCIETY, formed at Oxford in 1878 Meetings have been held at the Mansion house, London, 1880 *et seq*

NATIONAL TRAINING SCHOOL for Music, South Kensington, founded by the duke of Edinburgh, 18 Dec 1873, opened by him, 17 May, 1876

NATIONAL TRUST, for places of historic interest or natural beauty, an association founded by the duke of Westminster, the marquis of Dufferin, the earl of Rosebery, and others, first meeting, 16 Nov 1893, first annual meeting, London, 9 May, 1895

NATIONAL UNION was formed in 1868 to combine a number of associations supporting the conservative party Lecturers were employed and pamphlets circulated The party was termed nationalist in Aug 1871 The twentieth annual conference held at Oxford, 22 Nov 1887, and at other places since

NATIONAL UNION CONVENTION, see *United States*, 1866, and Dec 1890

NATIONAL VIGILANCE ASSOCIATION, for the promotion of social purity and the protection of women and children, founded by Dr G Ridding (bishop of Southwell), Mr Samuel Morley, and others, March, 1886

Annual meetings are held, international congress, London, closed 1 June, 1899

NATIONAL WAIFS ASSOCIATION, see *Barnardo's Homes*

NATIONAL WORKSHOPS, see *Ateliers Nationaux*

NATIVITY There are three festivals in the Roman and Greek churches, under this name The Nativity of Christ, also observed by the protestants, on 25 Dec (see *Christmas*), the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, not observed by the protestants at all Pope Sergius I, about 690, established the latter, but it was not generally received in France and Germany till about 1000, nor by the eastern Christians till the 12th century The festival of the nativity of St John the Baptist, 24 June, Midsummer-day, is said to have been instituted in 488

NATURAL HISTORY was studied by Solomon, 1014 B C (1 *Kings* iv 33), Aristotle (384-322 B C), by Theophrastus (394-297 B C), and by Pliny (23-79 A D), see *Botany*, *Zoology*, *British Museum*, &c

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, see *Philosophy*

NATURAL SELECTION, see *Species*

NATURALIZATION is defined to be "the making a foreigner or alien a denizen or freeman of any kingdom or city, and so becoming, as it were, both a subject and a native of a king or country that by nature he did not belong to" The first act of naturalization passed in 1437, and various similar enactments were made in most of the reigns from that time, several of them special acts relating to individuals An act for the naturalization of the Jews passed May, 1753, but was repealed in 1754, on the petition of all the cities in England, see *Jews*, for the privileges since granted them The act for the naturalization of prince Albert passed 3 Vict, 7 Feb 1840 A committee to inquire into the naturalization laws, appointed May, 1868, earl of Clarendon chairman, met 25 Oct 1868, reported about Feb 1869, and new acts for this purpose were passed 12 May, 1870, and 25 July, 1872 In 1870 there were about 9500 Americans in England, and about 2,500,000 British subjects in the United States of America By the new act the latter were enabled to renounce their allegiance, and by the convention signed 3 Feb 1871, the nationality of British subjects was made dependent on choice and not on birth Naturalization (abroad) act passed, 6 July, 1895

Committee on naturalization's report issued, with suggestions, see *Times* leader, 3 Oct. 1901

NATURALISM, a realistic style in literature, mainly introduced by Balzac, 1829 *et seq* "Naturalism" is now defined as the knowledge of phenomena, and the laws by which they are connected, but nothing more Some writers combine with naturalism, agnosticism, positivism, and empiricism (*which see*)

"Naturalism and Agnosticism," the Gifford lectures, 1896 8, 2 vols, by prof James Ward, published 1899, in which he opposes the mechanical view of nature, viz *naturalism*, and insists upon the recognition of mind as the animating principle

Edmond and Jules de Goncourt published "Medical and Physiological Novels," 1846 *et seq*

Emile Zola, in his "Rougon-Macquart" series, 1871 *et seq*, portrayed deformed and diseased rather than true nature A dramatised form of his "Assommoir," entitled "Drink," had a long run in London in 1879, and is (1906) still played at intervals

NATURE, a weekly illustrated journal of science, first appeared 4 Nov 1869, editor, Mr (afterwards sir) Joseph Norman Lockyer, F R S Mr Alex Macmillan, one of the founders, born 1818, died 25 Jan 1896

La Nature (founded and edited by M Gaston Tissandier, died Sept. 1899, see *Balloons*) appeared in 1892

NATURE PRINTING This process consists in impressing objects, such as plants, mosses, feathers, &c, into plates of metal, causing these objects, as it were, to engrave themselves, and afterwards taking casts or copies fit for printing from Kniphoff, of Erfurt, between 1728 and 1757, produced his *Herbarium vivum* by pressing the plants themselves (previously inked) on paper, the impressions being afterwards coloured by hand In 1833, Peter Kyhl, of Copenhagen, made use of steel rollers and lead plates In 1842 Mr Taylor printed lace In 1847 Mr Twining printed ferns, grasses, and plants, and in the same year Dr Branson suggested the application of electrotyping to the impressions In 1849, professor Leydolt, of Vienna, by the able assistance of Mr Andrew Worring, obtained impressions of agates and fossils The first practical application of this process is in Von Heufler's work on the mosses of Arpasch, in Transylvania, the second (the *first* in this country) in "The Ferns of Great Britain and Ireland," edited by Dr Lindley, the illustrations to which were prepared under the superintendence of Mr Henry Bradbury in 1855-56, who also in 1859-60 printed "The British Sea-weeds," edited by W G Johnstone and Alex Croall The process was applied to butterflies by Joseph Merrin of Gloucester, in 1864

NATURFORSCHER GESELLSCHAFT, see *German Union*

NAUCRATIS, see under *Egypt Exploration Fund*

NAUTICAL ALMANAC, first published in 1767, edited by Dr Neville Maskelyne, astronomer royal, the new and improved series began in 1834 Dr John Russell Hind (died 1895), for many years superintendent, was succeeded by Dr A M W Downing, Jan 1892

NAUVOO, Illinois, N America a city of the Mormonites (*which see*), founded 1840, left 1848

NAVAL AND MILITARY ADMINISTRATION, royal commission appointed consisting of lord Hartington, lord R Churchill, lord Revelstoke, Mr (afterwards sir) Campbell-Bannerman, Mr Ismay, general Brackenbury, admiral sir F Richards, sir R Temple, and Mr W H Smith, 7 June, 1888

First report, containing various recommendations with evidence, issued 20 March, 1890

Mr E Stanhope, the war secretary, reports the proposal for the establishment of a council within the cabinet, for naval and military affairs, to decide on questions between the two departments, also to establish a war office council and a promotion board, 3 July, 1890

The "Naval and military council," the duke of Devonshire president (cabinet ministers), established in 1895

NAVAL ANNUAL, a valuable publication, begun by lord Brassey in 1886, continued by his son, Mr T A Brassey, in 1896, Mr John Leyland, 1900

NAVAL ARCHITECTS' INSTITUTION was established in Jan 1860 Annual international sessions are held, a meeting at Paris, lord Brassey, president, 11 June, 1895 at Hamburg, 9 June, Berlin, 10 June *et seq* (the emperor present 11 June), 1896, London, 6 July, 1897, a German society, founded in 1898, met in Berlin, the emperor present, 18, 19 Nov 1901

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE A scientific committee of fifteen appointed to consider the state of naval architecture and the requirements of naval warfare, 6 naval officers, 9 scientific men, lord Dufferin chairman, about 19 Dec 1870 A royal school of naval architecture, established at South Kensington in 1864, merged into the Royal Naval College, Greenwich

NAVAL ARTILLERY VOLUNTEER FORCE, ROYAL, established by act passed 5 Aug 1873

On March 22, 1889, a proposal to utilise these volunteers who are stationed at various ports was made in the house of lords

NAVAL ASYLUM, ROYAL, begun at Paddington in 1801, was transferred to Greenwich in 1807 The interior of the central portion of the building was commenced in 1613 by Anne, queen of James I, and completed in 1635 by queen Henrietta-Maria, whose arms still adorn the ceiling of the room in which her son Charles II was born, 1630

NAVAL BATTLES The first sea-fight on record is that between the Corinthians and Corcyreans, 665 B C The following are among the most celebrated naval engagements for the details of which see *separate articles*

		B C
Battle of Salamis (Greek victory)	20 Oct	480
Battle of Eurymedon (ditto)		469
Battle of Cyzicus the Lacedemonian fleet taken by Alcibiades, the Athenian		410
Battle of Arginusæ		406
Battle of Ægospotamos (Spartans victors)		405
The Persian fleet, under Conon, defeats the Spartan, at Cnidos Pisander, the Athenian admiral, is killed and the maritime power of the Lacedemonians destroyed		394
Battle of Mylæ (Romans defeat Carthaginians)		260
The Roman fleet, off Trepanum, destroyed by the Carthaginians		249
The Carthaginian fleet destroyed by the consul Lutatius		241
Battle of Actium		31
The emperor Claudius II defeats the Goths, and sinks 2000 of their ships	A D	260
Battle of Lepanto (Turks defeated)	7 Oct	1571
Bay of Gibraltar Dutch and Spaniards (a bloody conflict and decisive victory, giving for a time the superiority to the Dutch)	25 April,	1607
The Austrians defeat the Italians at Lissa (see *Lissa*)	20 July,	1866

NAVAL ENGAGEMENTS IN BRITISH HISTORY

[Hallam considers that the naval glory of England can first be traced "in a continuous track of light" from the period of the Commonwealth]

Alfred with 10 galleys, defeated 300 sail of Danish pirates on the Dorset and Hampshire coast *Asser's Life of Alfred*		897
Edward III defeats the French near Sluys	24 June,	1340
Off Winchelsea, Edward III defeated the Spanish fleet (*L'Espagnols sur mer*) of 40 large ships, and captured 26	29 Aug	1350
The English and Flemings the latter signally defeated		1371
Earl of Arundel defeats a Flemish fleet of 100 sail, and captures 80	24 March,	1387
Near Milford Haven the English take 8, and destroy 15 French ships		1405
Off Harfleur the duke of Bedford takes or destroys nearly 500 French ships	15 Aug	1416
In the Downs a Spanish and Genoese fleet captured by the earl of Warwick		1459
Bay of Biscay, English and French, indecisive,	10 Aug	1512
Sir Edward Howard attacks the French under Prior John repulsed and killed	25 April,	1513
The *Spanish Armada* destroyed	19 July,	1588
Dover straits the Dutch admiral Van Tromp defeated by admiral Blake 28 Sept The Dutch		

surprise the English in the Downs, 80 sail engaging 40 English, several of which are taken or destroyed, 28 Nov the Dutch admiral sails in triumph through the channel, with a broom at his masthead, to denote that he had swept the English from the seas 29 Nov 1652

The English gain a victory over the Dutch fleet off Portsmouth, taking and destroying 11 men of war and 30 merchantmen Van Tromp was the Dutch, and Blake the English admiral 18 20 Feb 1653

Again, off the North Foreland The Dutch and English fleets consisted of near 100 men of war each Van Tromp commanded the Dutch Blake, Monk, and Deane, the English. Six Dutch ships taken 11 sunk and the rest ran into Calais roads 2 June, ,,

Again, on the coast of Holland the Dutch lose 30 men-of war, and admiral Tromp was killed (the seventh and last battle) 31 July, ,,

At Cadiz, when two galleons, worth 2,000,000 pieces of eight, were taken by Blake Sept 1656

Spanish fleet vanquished, and burnt in the harbour of Santa Cruz by Blake 20 April, 1657

English and French 130 of the Bordeaux fleet destroyed by the duke of York (afterwards James II) 4 Dec 1664

The duke of York defeats the Dutch fleet off Harwich Opdam, the Dutch admiral blown up, with all his crew 18 capital ships taken, 14 destroyed 3 June, 1665

The earl of Sandwich took 12 men of war and 2 India ships 4 Sept ,,

A contest between the Dutch and English fleets for four days The English lose 9, and the Dutch 15 ships 1 4 June, 1666

Decisive engagement at the mouth of the Thames, the English gain a glorious victory The Dutch lose 24 men of war, 4 admirals killed, and 4000 seamen 25, 26 July, ,,

The Dutch admiral de Ruyter sails up the Thames and destroys some ships 11 June, 1667

Twelve Algerine ships of war destroyed by sir Edward Spragg 10 May, 1671

Battle of Southwold bay (see *Solebay*) 28 May, 1672

Coast of Holland by prince Rupert 28 May, 4 June, and 11 Aug, sir E Spragg killed d Etrees and Ruyter defeated 1673

Off Beachy Head the English and Dutch defeated by the French under Tourville 30 June, 1690

Who is defeated by them near Cape La Hogue, 19 May, 1692

Off St Vincent the English and Dutch squadrons, under admiral Rooke, defeated by the French, 16 June, 1693

Off Carthagena, between admiral Benbow and the French fleet, commanded by admiral Du Casse Fought 19 Aug 1702

The other ships of the squadron falling astern left Benbow alone to maintain the battle. A chain shot shattered his leg, yet he would not be removed from the quarter-deck, but continued fighting till the morning, when the French sheered off He died in Oct following, of his wounds, at Jamaica, where, soon after his arrival he received a letter from the French admiral, of which the following is a translation —

Carthagena, 22 Aug 1702

"SIR,—I had little hopes, on Monday last, but to have supped in your cabin yet it pleased God to order it otherwise I am thankful for it As for those cowardly captains who deserted you, hang them up, for by G—d they deserve it

"DU CASSE"

Captains Kirby and Wade were shot on their arrival at Plymouth, having been previously tried by a court martial.

Sir George Rooke defeats the French fleet off Vigo (*which see*) 12 Oct. ,,

Off Malaga, bloody engagement between the French, under the count of Thoulouse, and the English, under sir George Rooke 13 Aug 1704

At Gibraltar, French lose 5 men of war 5 Nov

In the Mediterranean, admiral Leake took 60 French vessels, laden with provisions 22 May, 1708

Spanish fleet of 29 sail totally defeated by sir George Byng in the Faro of Messina 31 July, 1718

Bloody battle off Toulon Matthews and Lestock against the fleets of France and Spain Here brave captain Cornewall fell with 42 men, including officers and the victory was lost by a misunderstanding between the English admirals 11 Feb 1743 4

Off Cape Finisterre the French fleet of 38 sail taken by admiral Anson 3 May, 1747

Off Finisterre when admiral Hawke took 7 men-of-war of the French 14 Oct.

Off Newfoundland, when admiral Boscawen took 2 men of war 10 June, 1755

Off Cape Françoise 7 ships defeated by 3 English, 21 Oct. 1757

Admiral Pocock defeats the French fleet in the East Indies, in two actions 1758, and again 1759

Admiral Boscawen defeats the French under De la Clue, off Cape Lagos 18 Aug ,,

Admiral Hawke defeats the French fleet, commanded by Conflans, in Quiberon Bay, and thus prevents a projected invasion of England (see *Quiberon Bay*) 20 Nov ,,

Keppel took 3 French frigates and a fleet of merchantmen 9 Oct. 1762

On Lake Champlain the provincial force totally destroyed by admiral Howe 11 Oct. 1776

Capt Sam Marshall, of "the saucy *Arethusa*," 32 guns (part of Keppel's fleet), summoned *La Belle Poule* to surrender off Ushant, and fired across her bow, after two hours' conflict, the French made sail and escaped 16 or 17 June 1778

Off Ushant a drawn battle between Keppel and d'Orvilliers 27 July ,,

In New England the American fleet totally destroyed 30 July, 1779

Near Cape St Vincent admiral Rodney defeated a Spanish fleet under admiral don Langara (see *Rodney*) 16 Jan. 1780

At St Jago Mons Suffrein defeated by commodore Johnstone 16 April, 1781

Dogger-bank, between admiral Parker and the Dutch admiral Zoutman 400 killed on each side, 5 Aug ,,

Admiral Rodney defeated the French going to attack Jamaica took 5 ships of the line, and sent the French admiral, Comte de Grasse, prisoner to England 12 April, 1782

The British totally defeated the fleets of France and Spain in the Bay of Gibraltar 13 Sept. ,,

East Indies a series of actions between sir Edward Hughes and Suffren, viz 17 Feb 1782, the French had 11 ships to 9 12 April they had 18 ships to 11, yet were completely beaten Again, 6 July, off Trincomalee, they had 15 to 12, and were again beaten with loss of 1000 killed, 3 Sept. 1782 again 20 June, 1783

Lord Howe defeated the French off Ushant, took 6 ships of war, and sank one 1 June, 1794

Sir Edward Pellew took 15 sail burnt 7, out of a fleet of 35 sail of transports 8 March, 1795

French fleet defeated, and 2 ships of war taken by admiral Hotham Fought 14 March, ,,

Admiral Cornwallis took 8 transports, convoyed by 3 French men-of war Fought 7 June, ,,

Eleven Dutch East Indiamen taken by the *Sceptre*, man of war, and some armed British Indiamen in company 19 June, ,,

L'Orient the French fleet defeated by lord Bridport, and 3 ships of the line taken (see *L'Orient*), 23 June ,,

Dutch fleet under admiral Lucas, in Saldanha Bay, surrenders to sir George Keith Elphinstone (see *Saldanha Bay*) 17 Aug 1796

Victory off Cape St. Vincent (*which see*) 14 Feb 179-

Unsuccessful attempt on Santa Cruz, admiral Nelson loses his right arm 24 July, ,,

Victory of Camperdown (*which see*) 11 Oct. ,,

Of the Nile (*which see*) 1 Aug 1798

Off the coast of Ireland a French fleet of 9 sail, full of troops, as succours to the Irish, engaged by sir John Borlase Warren and 5 taken, 12 Oct. ,,

The Texel fleet of 12 ships and 13 Indiamen surrenders to admiral Mitchell 30 Aug 1799

Capture of the *Cerbère* (*which see*) 29 July, 1800

Copenhagen bombarded (see *Copenhagen*), 2 April, 1801

Gibraltar bay engagement between the French and British fleets the *Hannibal*, of 74 guns, lost, 6 July, ,,

Off Cadiz, sir James Saumarez obtains a victory over the French and Spanish fleets, 1 ship captured. Fought 12 July, 1801

Sir Robert Calder, with 15 sail, takes 2 ships (both Spanish) out of 20 sail of the French and Spanish fleets, off Ferrol (Calder censured) 22 July, 1805

Victory off Trafalgar (*which see*) 21 Oct. ,,

Sir R. Strachan, with 4 sail of British, captures 4 French ships, off Cape Ortegal 4 Nov ,,

In the West Indies the French defeated by sir T Duckworth 3 sail of the line taken, 2 driven on shore 6 Feb 1806

Sir John Borlase Warren captures 2 French ships, 13 March, ,,

Admiral Duckworth effects the passage of the Dardanelles (see article *Dardanelles*) 19 Feb 1807

Copenhagen fleet captured 8 Sept ,,

The Russian fleet of several sail, in the Tagus, surrenders to the British 3 Sept. 1808

Aix or Basque Roads 4 sail of the line, &c, destroyed by lord Gambier 11, 12 April, 1809

Two Russian flotillas of numerous vessels taken or destroyed by sir J Saumarez July, ,,

French ships of the line driven on shore by lord Collingwood (two of them burnt by the French next day) 25 Oct. ,,

Bay of Rosas, where lieut. Tailour by direction of captain Hallowell, takes or destroys 11 war and other vessels (see *Rosas Bay*) 1 Nov ,,

Basseterre *La Loire* and *La Seine*, French frigates, destroyed by sir A Cochrane 18 Dec ,,

The *Spartan* frigate gallantly engages a large French force in the bay of Naples 3 May, 1810

Action between the *Tribune*, captain Reynolds, and 4 Danish brigs Fought 12 May, ,,

Isle of Rhé 17 vessels taken or destroyed by the *Armide* and *Calmus* 17 July, ,,

Captain Barrett in the merchant vessel *Cumberland*, with 26 men, defeats four privateers and takes 170 prisoners 16 Jan 1811

Twenty-two vessels from Otranto taken by the *Cerberus* and *Active* 22 Feb ,,

Off Lissa (*which see*), brilliant victory gained over a Franco Venetian squadron by capt Wm Hoste, 13 March, ,,

Amazon, French frigate, destroyed off Cape Barfleur 25 March, ,,

Sagone Bay 2 French store ships burnt by captain Barrie's ships 1 May, ,,

The British sloop *Little Belt* and American ship *President* their rencontre 16 May, ,

Off Madagascar 3 British frigates under captain Schomberg engage 3 French larger sized, with troops on board, and capture 2 20 May, ,,

The *Thames* and *Cephalus* capture 36 French vessels July, ,,

The *Natad* frigate attacked in presence of Bonaparte by 7 armed praams they were gallantly repulsed 21 Sept. ,,

French frigates *Pauline* and *Pomone* captured by the British frigates *Alceste*, *Active*, and *Unité* 29 Nov ,,

Rivoli, 84 guns, taken by *Victorious*, 74, 21 Feb. 1812

L'Orient 2 French frigates, &c., destroyed by the *Northumberland*, capt. Hotham 22 May, ,,

Guerrière, British frigate, 46 small guns, captured by the American ship *Constitution*, 54 guns (an unequal contest) 19 Aug. ,,

British brig *Frolic* captured by the American sloop *Wasp* 18 Oct ,,

British frigate *Macedonian* taken by the American ship *United States*, large class 25 Oct. ,,

British frigate *Java* taken by the American ship *Constitution*, large class 29 Dec ,,

British frigate *Amelia* loses 46 men killed and 95 wounded, engaging a French frigate 7 Feb 1813

British sloop *Peacock* captured by the American ship *Hornet*, she was so disabled that she sunk with part of her crew 25 Feb ,,

American frigate *Chesapeake* taken by the *Shannon*, captain Broke (see *Chesapeake*) 1 June, ,,

American ships *Growler* and *Eagle* taken by British gun boats 3 June, ,,

American sloop *Argus* taken by the British sloop *Pelican* 14 Aug ,,

French frigate *La Trave*, 44 guns, taken by the *Andromache*, of 38 guns 23 Oct ,

French frigate *Ceres* taken by the British ship *Tagus* 6 Jan 1814

French frigates *Alcmene* and *Iphigenia* taken by the *Venerable* 16 Jan ,,

French frigate *Terpsichore* taken by the *Majestic* 3 Feb ,,

French ship *Clorinde* taken by the *Dryad* and *Achates*, after an action with the *Eurotas*, 25 Feb ,,

French frigate *L Etoile* captured by the *Hebrus*, 27 March ,,

American frigate *Essex* captured by the *Phœbe* and *Cherub* 29 March, ,,

British sloop *Avon* sunk by the American sloop *Wasp* 8 Sept ,,

Lake Champlain the British squadron captured by the American, after a severe conflict 11 Sept ,,

American ship *President* captured by the *Endymion* 15 Jan 1815

Algiers bombarded by lord Exmouth see *Algiers* 27 Aug 1816

Navarino (*which see*) 20 Oct 1827

Action between the British ships *Volage* and *Hyacinth* and 29 Chinese war junks, which were defeated 3 Nov 1839

Bombardment and fall of Acre The British squadron under admiral Stopford achieved this triumph with trifling loss, while the Egyptians lost 2000 killed and wounded, and 3000 prisoners (see *Syria*) 3 Nov 1840

Lagos attacked and taken by commodore Bruce, with a squadron consisting of the *Penelope*, *Blood hound*, *Sampson*, and *Teazer*, war steamers and the *Philomel* brig of war 26-27 Dec 1851

Battle of Tsu Shima 27-28 May, 1905
See *Russo Japanese War*

[For naval actions which cannot be called regular battles, see *China*, *Japan*, *Egypt*, 1882, *Manila*]

SHIPS TAKEN OR DESTROYED BY THE NAVAL AND MARINE FORCES OF GREAT BRITAIN —

	In the French War, ending 1802					In the French War, ending 1814					
Force	French.	Dutch.	Spanish.	Other Nations	Total.	French.	Spanish.	Danish.	Russian.	American.	Total
Of the line	45	25	11	2	83	70	27	23	4	0	124
Fifties	2	1	0	0	3	7	0	1	0	1	9
Frigates	133	31	20	7	191	77	36	24	6	5	148
Sloops, &c.	161	32	55	16	264	288	64	16	7	13	288
Total	341	89	86	25	541	342	127	64	17	19	569

NAVAL COLLEGE, ROYAL, established at Greenwich Hospital, and opened 1 Feb 1873 ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE, *Osborne*, Isle of Wight, opened by the king, 4 Aug. 1903.

NAVAL DEFENCE ACTS, see *Colonies*, 1865 and 1887 Act passed, 31 May, 1889, amended, 1893 and 1894.

NAVAL EXHIBITION, ROYAL, Chelsea embankment, was opened by the prince of Wales, 2 May, visited by Queen Victoria, 7 May, by the German emperor, 10 July, by the prince of Naples, 28 July, closed 24 Oct. 1891

Sir William Dowell was chairman of the executive committee

The exhibition consisted of nine galleries, named Nelson, Benbow, &c., containing relics, pictures, ordnance, ancient and modern, models of the *Victory*, lighthouses, &c., and an arctic panorama There was also a lake for nautical evolutions

Total number of persons admitted 2,351,683, receipts, 155,447*l*, by the surplus profit, 47,246*l*, the ROYAL NAVAL FUND was founded, 29 June, first general meeting, 20 Dec 1892, first annual meeting, 19 Feb. 1894.

NAVAL AND FISHING EXHIBITION opened at Earl's Court, 6 May, 1905

NAVAL EXPENDITURE OF THE POWERS

Year	Great Britain		France	Russia.	Germany	Japan	America.
	Estimated	Expended					
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
1880	10,702,935	10,513,469		Information not obtainable			
1890	19,415 682†	17,042,182†	8,125,929	4,268,208	3,938,869	1,142,452	4,627,203
1901	33,824,515†	33,726,491†	13,107,701	11,659,766*	9,624,956	3,711,526	16,012,438
1902	35,062,904†	34,201,994†	12,271,948	10,667,983	10,029,063	2,899,415	16,203,916
1903	39,134,887†	38,970,560†	12,538,861	12,349,567	10,252,014	2,848,397	16,824,058
1904	41,471,500†	40,327,850† (Estimated)	12,513,143	12,072,381	10,567,342	Information not obtainable.	20,180,310

* Includes one fifth of a sum of 11,500,000*l*., which was a special grant sanctioned in 1897 for new construction to be spread over a period of five years The details of this expenditure have not been published

† These figures include sums provided under the Naval Defence Act of 1889 and the Naval Works Acts, 1895-1903 inclusive The figures relating to the years 1901-4 also include the annuities in repayment of capital expenditure under the Naval Works Acts, namely—1901, 122,255*l*, 1902, 297,895*l*, 1903, 502,010*l*, 1904, 634,278*l*

The figures for France Russia, Germany, Japan, and America are taken from the estimates of the respective countries, information as to actual expenditure not being available The estimated expenditure for Great Britain is, therefore, given to enable a comparison to be made

NAVAL KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR, see *Poor Knights*

NAVAL RECORDS, RESERVE, REVIEWS, SALUTE, AND VOLUNTEERS, see under *Navy*

Naval volunteer home defence association, formed in 1885, decided in May, 1889, to break up in June following

NAVAL WORKS ACT (at home and abroad), relating to docks, ports, passed 31 March, 1896, estimated cost, docks, 3,979,000*l*. 1896 Other acts passed 1897, 1899, and 1903.

NAVARINO (S W Greece), settled by the Arabs 6th century, taken by the Turks, 1500; by Venetians, 1686, by Turks, 1718, by Greeks, 1821, by Turks, 1825 Near here, on 20 Oct 1827, the combined fleets of England, France, and Russia, under command of admiral Codrington, nearly destroyed the Turkish and Egyptian fleet More than thirty ships, many of them four-deckers, were blown up or burnt, chiefly by the Turks themselves, to prevent their falling into the hands of their enemies This destruction of the Turkish naval power was characterised by the duke of Wellington as an "untoward event." The port is also called Navarino.

NAVARRE, now a province of Spain, formed a part of the Roman dominions, and was conquered from the Saracens by Charlemagne, 778 His descendants appointed governors, one of whom, Garcesa Ximenes, took the title of king in 857 In 1076, king Sancho IV was poisoned, and Sancho Ramorez of Aragon seized Navarre In 1134, Navarre became again independent under Garcesa Ramorez IV In 1234, Thibault, count of Champagne, nephew of Sancho VII, became sovereign of Navarre, and in 1284, by the marriage of the heiress Jane with Philip IV le Bel, Navarre was united to France

SOVEREIGNS OF NAVARRE

1274	Jane I and (1284) Philip-le Bel of France
1305	Louis X Hutin of France
1316	Philip V the Long, of France
1322	Charles I the Fair, IV. of France
328	Jane II (daughter of Jane I), and her husband Philip d Evreux
1349	Charles II, the Bad
1387	Charles III, the Noble
1425	Blanche, his daughter, and her husband, John of Aragon
1441	John II, alone, who became king of Aragon, in 1458 He endeavoured to obtain the crown of Castile also
1479	Eleanor de Foix, his daughter
,,	Francis Phœbus de Foix, her son.
1483	Catherine (his sister) and her husband John d Albret. Ferdinand of Aragon conquers and annexes all Navarre south of the Pyrenees, 1512

LOWER NAVARRE (in France).

1516	Henry d Albret.
1555	Jane d'Albret and her husband Anthony de Bourbon, who died 1562
1572	Henry III. who became in 1589 king of France (Henry IV), to which Lower Navarre was formally united in 1609

NAVIES (FOREIGN). Numerical strength of the navies of the foreign countries specified, as compared with the navy of Great Britain, to 30 Nov 1905,—

BATTLESHIPS—*1st class*, Great Britain, 56, France, 20, Russia, 7, Germany, 18, Italy, 14, United States, 12, Japan, 5 *2nd class*, Gt. Britain, 4, France, 9, Russia, 2, Germany, 4, Italy, 0, U States, 1, Japan, 2 *3rd class*, Gt. Britain, 0, France, 1, Russia, 1, Germany, 9; Italy, 2, U. States, 0, Japan, 0.

COAST DEFENCE VESSELS—Gt Britain, 0, France 13 Russia, 9, Germany, 11, Italy, 0, U States, 11, Japan, 3

CRUISERS, *Armoured*—Gt Britain, 30, France, 19, Russia, 3, Germany, 4, Italy, 6, U States, 6, Japan, 8 *Protected, 1st class*, Gt Britain, 21, France, 7, Russia, 4, Germany, 1, Italy, 0, U States, 3, Japan, 0 *2nd class*, Gt Britain, 45 France, 16, Russia, 2, Germany, 8, Italy, 5, U States, 17, Japan, 11 *3rd class*, Gt Britain, 21, France, 16, Russia, 0, Germany, 17, Italy, 13, U States, 2, Japan, 8 *Unprotected*, Gt Britain, 0, France, 1, Russia, 3 *Scouts*, Gt. Britain, 6, Germany, 17, Italy, 1, U States, 7, Japan, 8

TORPEDO VESSELS—Gt Britain, 21, France, 15, Russia, 7, Germany, 2, Italy, 4, U States, 0, Japan, 1

TORPEDO BOAT DESTROYERS—Gt Britain, 139, France, 31, Russia, 40, Germany, 37, Italy, 13, U States, 20, Japan, 20

TORPEDO BOATS—Gt Britain, 91, France, 238, Russia, 169, Germany, 84, Italy, 128, U States, 32, Japan, 81

SUBMARINE TORPEDO BOATS—Gt Britain, 17, France, 37, Germany, 1, Italy, 1, U States, 0

In course of construction, 1905-6

BATTLESHIPS—*1st class*, Gt. Britain, 5 (1 to be laid down, 1905-6), France, 6 (3 to be laid down, 1905-6), Russia, 5 (13 to be laid down, 1905-6), Germany, 4 (2 to be laid down, 1905-6), Italy, 4, U States, 12 (3 more to be laid down 1905-6), Japan, 2

CRUISERS—*Armoured*, Gt. Britain, 9 (4 more to be laid down 1905-6), France, 5 (1 more to be laid down 1905-6), Russia, 2 (19 to be laid down, 1905-6), Germany, 3 (1 more to be laid down 1905-6), Italy, 1 (3 to be laid down, 1905-6), U States, 9 *Protected* (*1st class*), Russia, 2 (12 to be laid down, 1905-6) *2nd class*, Gt Britain, 1, Russia, 12 (to be laid down, 1905-6) *3rd class*, Germany, 3 (3 to be laid down, 1905-6)

SCOUTS—Gt Britain, 2

TORPEDO BOAT DESTROYERS—Gt Britain, 5 (18 more to be laid down in 1905-6), France, 12, Russia, 55 (8 to be laid down, 1905-6), Germany, 6 (6 more to be laid down 1905-6), Italy, 4 (to be laid down, 1905-6)

TORPEDO BOATS—France, 96 (10 more to be laid down, 1905-6), Italy, 27

SUBMARINE TORPEDO BOATS—Gt Britain, 23 (11 more to be laid down 1905-6), France, 32 (20 more to be laid down, 1905-6), Russia, 2, Italy, 5 (2 to be laid down, 1905-6), U States, 4 (to be laid down, 1905-6)

Note—The first turbine driven man of war (the third class cruiser *Amethyst*) constructed (2 torpedo boat destroyers, the *Velox* and *Eden*, had previously been built) for the British navy was launched at Elswick yard, Newcastle on Tyne, 5 Nov 1903 See *Turbine*

NAVIGATION began with the Egyptians and Phœnicians The first laws of navigation originated with the Rhodians The first account we have of any considerable voyage is that of the Phœnicians sailing round Africa

Plane charts and mariner's compass used about	1420
Variation of the compass observed by Columbus	1492
That the oblique rhomb lines are spiral, discovered by Nonius	1537
First treatise on navigation	1545
The log first mentioned by Bourne	1577
Mercator's chart	1599
Davis's quadrant, or backstaff, for measuring angles, about	1600
Logarithmic tables applied to navigation by Gunter	1620
Middle latitude sailing introduced	1623
Mensuration of a degree, Norwood	1631
Hedley's quadrant	1731
Harrison's time keeper used	1764
Nautical Almanac first published	1767
Barlow's theory of the deviation of the compass	1820
Quarterly Journal of Naval Science, edited by E J Reed, published	April, 1872 5

See *Compass, Latitude, Longitude, Steam, &c*

NAVIGATION LAWS A code of maritime laws is attributed to Richard I of England, said to have been decreed at the isle of Oleron, 1194, and further enactments were made by Richard II in 1381 —In Oct 1651, the parliament passed an act entitled "Goods from foreign parts, by whom to be imported," the principles of which were affirmed by 12 Charles II c 18, "an act for the encouraging and increasing of shipping and navigation" (1660) The latter act restricts the importation and exportation of goods from or to Asia, Africa, or America, to English ships, of which the masters and three-fourths of the mariners are to be English This was followed by many acts of similar tenor, which were consolidated by 3 & 4 Will IV c 54 (1833) These acts were in the whole or in part repealed by the act "to amend the laws in force for the encouragement of British shipping and navigation" (passed 12 & 13 Vict c. 29, 26 June, 1849, after much opposition), and which came into operation 1 Jan 1850 The steam navigation act passed 14 & 15 Vict c 79, 1851, came into operation 1 Jan 1852 The act regulating the navigation of the river Thames was passed in 1786 —In Feb 1865 the emperor recommended the modification of the French navigation laws, in Feb 1872, new restrictions were laid upon foreign ships, chiefly affecting British

An *International Maritime conference*, at which 23 nations were represented by 50 delegates, Portugal not included, met at Washington, and were received by Mr secretary Blaine and introduced to president Harrison Adm Franklin, U S, elected president	16 Oct	1889
Conference closed	31 Dec	"
[Subjects discussed by committees lights, signalling, rules of the road, life saving systems, seaworthiness, sailors, routes at sea]		
A government blue book issued on the subject, Nov		1890
A congress on international maritime law at Genoa, 26 Sept *et seq* 1892, Antwerp	29 Sept	1898
International code of signal committee met at the Board of Trade office	12 Jan	1893
International maritime congress 1st meeting at Paris, 1889, 2nd, London, 18 July, 1893, Brussels, 25 July, 1898, London, 14 July, 1899, Hamburg,		
For rule of the road, see *Seas*	25 Sept	1902

NAVIGATORS (or Navvies) These helpers in the construction of railways probably derived their name (about 1830) from formerly making the inland navigation in Lincolnshire, &c, and are doubtfully said to be descendants of the original Dutch canal labourers Navvy Mission Society (new) met at Lambeth palace, 7 May, 1880 A "steam navvy" suitable for working in sand, gravel, or heavy clay, made by Messrs Ruston, Proctor & Co, of Lincoln, 1878

NAVY OF ENGLAND, "whereon, under the good providence of God, the wealth, safety, and strength of the kingdom chiefly depends," *Act for the government of the Navy* "The Royal Navy," 3 vols, by W Laird Clowes, assisted by sir Clements Markham, capt A T Mahan and others, published 1897-99 See *Naval Battles* and *Wrecks*

A fleet of galleys built by Alfred		897
The number of galleys greatly increased under Edgar, who claimed to be lord of the ocean surrounding Britain	about	965
A formidable fleet equipped by the contribution of every town in England, in the reign of Ethelred II when it rendezvoused at Sandwich, to be ready to oppose the Danes		1007
A fleet collected by Edward the Confessor to resist the Norwegians, 1042, and by Harold to resist the Normans		1066
Richard I collected a fleet and enacted naval laws	about	1191
[The Cinque ports and maritime towns frequently furnished fleets commanded by the king or his officers]		
Edward III 's fleet defeat the French at the battle of Sluys, 24 June, 2340, and the Spanish off Winchelsea	29 Aug	1350

Henry V made efforts to increase the navy 1415-1422
Henry VII. built the *Royal Harry*, considered to be the beginning of the Royal Navy 1488
The Trinity house established and the Navy office appointed (see *Admiralty* and *Trinity house*) 1512
[The navy then consisted of *Great Harry*, 1200 tons, two ships, of 800 tons, and six or seven smaller]
James I and Charles I improve the navy The *Sovereign of the Seas* launched 1637
Frigates said to have been first built 1649
James II systematises sea-signals and improves the navy 1685 8

Years.	Ships.	Tons	Men	Navy Estimates
1546	58	12,455	8,546	no account
1558	27	7,110	3,565	no account.
1578	24	10,506	6,700	no account
1603	42	17,055	8,346	no account
1658	157	57,000	21,910	no account
1688	173	101,892	42,000	no account
1702	272	159,020	40,000	1,056,915*l*
1760	412	321,134	70,000	3,227,143
1793	498	433,226	45,000	5,525,331
1800	767	668,744	135,000	12,422,837
1808	869	892,800	143,800	17,496,047
1814	901	966,000	146,000	18,786,509

Reign of George III dimensions of ships increased copper sheathing adopted for ships of every class establishments of naval stores provided at all dockyards and naval stations and various improvements made in shipbuilding 1760-1820
Great Britain had 901 ships 177 of the line, in 1814 621 ships, some of 140 guns each, and down to surveying vessels of two guns only, 148 sail employed on foreign and home service 1830
The screw propeller introduced in the Royal Navy, 1840
The total number of ships of all sizes in commission, 183 1 Jan 1841
The Navy consisted of 339 sailing and 161 steam vessels 1850
Naval Coast Volunteers act passed Aug 1853
Of 315 sailing vessels, 97 screw steamers, and 114 paddle steamers April, 1854
Review of the Baltic fleet at Spithead by queen Victoria 10 March, 1854, and 23 April, 1856
Of 271 sailing vessels, carrying 9594 guns, and 258 steam vessels, carrying 6582 guns together 573 vessels, carrying 16,176 guns, also 155 gun boats, and 111 vessels on harbour service, July, ,,
Proclamation for manning the navy 30 April, 1859
Naval Reserve Force authorised Aug ,,
Flogging not to be inflicted on first class seamen except after a trial Dec ,,
Great excitement respecting the French Government building the plated frigate *Gloire* (see *Navy of France*) 1860
The *Warrior*, our first iron-plated steam frigate, the largest vessel then in the world except the *Great Eastern* (see *Steam*), length, 380 ft. breadth, 58 ft. iron plate, 4½ inches thick 6170 tons burthen cost about 400,000*l.* launched [censured in 1864], 29 Dec ,,
A royal commission recommends the abolition of the board of admiralty, and the appointment of a minister of the navy department March, 1861
Lord Clarence Paget, secretary of admiralty, states that England has 67 steam ships of the line, while France has 37, Russia 9, Spain 3, and Italy 1 11 April, ,,
New act for the government of the navy (the Naval Discipline act) passes 6 Aug ,,
Four iron plated vessels (400 ft. long, 59½ ft. wide, and cost about 600,000*l* each) building Dec ,,
Cupola or turret ships Capt. Cowper Coles' mode of constructing iron plated vessels, with a cupola or turret for firing from, the other parts of the vessel being nearly submerged, made known in 1855, and recommended to the admiralty in 1861 adopted by Ericson in the *Monitor*, 1862, proposed to be adopted by the British government, 1862
Six different kinds of plated vessels said to be constructing, Mr (afterwards sir) E J Reed authorised to build the *Enterprise* as a specimen of an ironplated sea going vessel April, ,,
Royal Oak, iron-clad steamer, launched at Chatham, 10 Sept. 1862
Twin or double screws for vessels of light draught introduced 1863
Mr E J Reed appointed chief constructor of the Royal Navy Jan ,,
Navy consists of 1014 vessels of all classes, 85 line-of battle ships, 69 frigates, 30 screw corvettes, Jan ,,
Steam ram *Valiant* launched 14 Oct. ,,
Minotaur iron-steamer launched 12 Dec. ,,
Royal School of Naval Architecture, South Kensington, established 1864
The turret-ship *Sovereign*, constructed on Coles principle, put out of commission, and placed among reserved ships, this blamed by some, Oct. ,,
Naval models from the time of Henry VIII collected early in the present century by sir Robert Seppings, removed to South Kensington Museum, Dec ,,
29 iron clad vessels building "to be ready for sea this year" March, 186
Bellerophon iron-clad, by Mr E J Reed and the *Lord Warden*, iron-clad, launched May, ,,
A British fleet entertained at Cherbourg, Brest, &c, 15 Aug, &c, and a French fleet at Portsmouth, 29-31 Aug ,,
Royal Navy "consists of 735 vessels and steam ships of all classes (30 iron-clads ready for sea), (see under *Cannon*) July, 186
New Naval Discipline act, passed Aug ,,
Difficult launch of the *Northumberland* iron clad, 17 March, *et seq*, effected 17 April, ,,
Experimental cruise of the iron clad fleet in stormy weather general performance satisfactory (*Times*) Sept. Nov ,,
150 wooden ships of all classes sold 1859-67
[Of these were 7 line of battle ships and 6 frigates, cost above 1,000,000*l*, sold for 87,543*l.*]
Acts for protection of naval stores passed, 1867 and 1869
Hercules, 12, armour plated ship, 1200 horse power, floated at Chatham 10 Feb 1868
The *Monarch*, our first armour clad turret ship, launched at Chatham 25 May, ,,
47 armoured vessels afloat, with 598 guns, 66 efficient unarmoured vessels and a large number of vessels of the old type, constitute the navy, April, ,,
Satisfactory trial trip of the Navy Reserve squadron, July, ,,
Explosion of the boiler of the *Thistle* gun boat, on trial trip 10 killed 3 Nov 1869
Devastation, iron turret ship, first rivet of her keel clinched by Mr Childers, the first lord, at Portsmouth 12 Nov ,,
Resignation of Mr E. J Reed, chief constructor, July, 1870
Adm sir T M C Symonds reports on the *Monarch* and *Captain* turret ships (the latter said to be overmasted and unfit to cruise under sail alone) Aug ,,
H M S iron clad frigate *Triumph* launched at Jarrow 27 Sept. ,,
The *Captain* founders near Finisterre about 12 15 A.M 7 Sept. ,,
483 lives were lost, including the captain, Hugh Burgoyne, Captain Cowper Coles, the designer of the ship, Mr Childers (a son of the first lord), and other officers, the *élite* of the service, 18 men of the crew were saved "She capsized in a heavy squall shortly after midnight, and went down in three minutes."—*Gunner's report.* Her destruction was attributed to too low free board, heavy top-weight, masts, and hurricane deck. She cost 440,000*l.* She was built by Messrs Laird at Birkenhead
A court-martial for the nominal trial of James May, the gunner, and 17 other survivors, was held 27 Sept. to 4 Oct. Mr E. J Reed and other eminent authorities were examined the verdict was, that the loss of the ship was due to instability from faulty construction "a grave departure from her original design having been committed" Oct. ,,
Report on the *Monarch* that her reserve of energy to prevent upsetting by a squall, is 16 to 1 of that of the *Captain*—*Times* 10 Nov ,,

Navy —55 armoured vessels afloat, 9 constructing, effective force afloat, 354 vessels, and a large number of others 1871

Megæra troopship lost near Amsterdam island (see *Wrecks*) 16 June, ,,

The *Agincourt*, capt Hamilton Beamish, 6621 tons, struck on the Pearl Rock near Gibraltar, 11 A.M 1 July got off by great skill and management by the *Hercules*, capt. lord Gu lford 4 July, ,,

[After trial, admirals Wellesley and Wilmot ordered to strike flags capts Beamish and Well superseded, others censured, lord Guilford commended Aug 1871]

Turret vessels of the *Monitor* type designed by E J Reed, launched the *Glatton*, 6 March *Devastation*, 12 July *Cyclops* 18 July, ,,

The *Thunderer*, ocean going turret ship, launched at Pembroke 25 March, ,,

Lord Clyde, iron clad stranded off Pantellaria, 15 March capt. Bythesea and staff-commander May dismissed the service May, ,,

A trial trip of the *Devastation* reported successful, 15 April, 1873

Navy —23 great iron clads 27 smaller Aug ,,

"We now carry 35 ton guns on board ships in turrets protected by 14 inch plates" (*Times*), 28 Aug 1875

Royal Naval Artillery Volunteer force established by act passed 5 Aug ,,

H M S *Alexandra* launched at Chatham 7 April, ,,

H M S *Vanguard*, double-screw iron-clad (cost 350,000*l*), sunk by collision with the *Iron Duke* during a fog off the Wicklow coast, crew (about 400) saved, 50m past noon 1 Sept ,,

Court Martial on capt Dawkins assigned as causes 1 That the squadron (under admiral Tarleton), of which the *Vanguard* was one, was going at too great a speed for a fog, 2 That captain Dawkins had left the deck before an order d evolution was performed 3 That the speed of the *Vanguard* had been injudiciously reduced, 4, 5, 6 The increased speed of the *Iron Duke*, her improper navigation, and want of signals, captain Dawkins reprimanded and dismissed, others reprimanded, 29 Sept ,,

The *Admiralty Minute* considered the speed of the squadron no cause of the accident, censured part of admiral Tarleton's evidence on responsibility of officers, and removed lieutenant Evans of the *Iron Duke* from his command 12 Oct ,,

Iron Duke nearly lost through a valve left open, 28 Nov ,,

The *Monarch*, iron-clad, injured by collision with Norwegian ship *Halden* in the Channel 28 Nov ,,

The *Inflexible*, with 18-inch armour and four 81 ton guns movable by hydraulic power, launched by princess Louise at Portsmouth 27 April, 1876

The *Témétaire*, smaller iron clad, launched at Chatham 9 May, ,,

The *Thunderer* (see 1872 *above*) explosion of a boiler through sticking of safety valves 45 deaths ensued, about 50 injured, during a trial trip in Stokes Bay, near Portsmouth, 14 July, inquest begun 27 July, (about 5,000*l* subscribed for the sufferers), verdict, accidental deaths 30 Aug ,,

Bacchante, unarmoured war ship, launched, 19 Oct ,,

Launched at Glasgow, *Nelson*, iron clad 4 Nov. ,,

,, ,, *Northampton* 18 Nov ,,

Eurydice, unarmoured corvette, launched at Chatham 31 Jan. 1877

Commission of inquiry respecting the *Inflexible*, appointed about 14 July, ,,

4 new iron clads bought March, 1878

Dreadnought, iron clad, 10,886 tons engines, 8000 horse power, four 38-ton guns, &c, most powerful fighting ship in the world, constructed ,,

Eurydice, H M S frigate, training ship, foundered in a gale off Dunose, Isle of Wight, about 300 perished with capt. Hare, 24 March, with much skill and labour raised and taken to Portsmouth 1 Sept, ordered to be broken up Sept. ,,

The *Thunderer* (see 1876), a 38 ton gun explodes while practising, near Ismid, in the Sea of Marmora Turkey, 2 officers and 8 men killed, and between 30 and 40 wounded 2 Jan. 1879

On investigation the cause assigned was that the gun was charged and missed fire, re-charged and both charges were fired, when it exploded Feb ,,

Agamemnon, iron clad turret ship, 8492 tons, engines, 6000 horse power, four 38-ton guns, launched at Chatham 17 Sept. 1879

Collision of the *Achilles* and *Alexandra*, off Larnaca, Mediterranean, boats injured, &c 2 Oct. ,,

Sham naval attack on Portsmouth, defended by torpedoes, &c 16 Oct ,,

Thunderer gun experiments at Woolwich (confirm decision of investigation committee of Feb 1879), 9 Dec. 1879—3 Feb 1880

Atalanta training ship lost in gale (see *Atalanta*), 12—16 Feb ,,

Great naval demonstration at Portsmouth, attack on forts, electric light used at night 10 Aug ,,

Doterel, 6 guns, capt Richard Evans, destroyed by explosion (attributed to *xerotine siccative*, 3 Sept) in Straits of Magellan, out of 150 about 143 persons perished 26 April, 1881

Polyphemus, huge double screw steam armour plated ram and torpedo boat, launched at Chatham (designed by sir G Sartorius) 15 June, ,,

Launch of *Canada* corvette at Portsmouth, 26 Aug, of *Conqueror*, steel clad turret ship at Chatham 8 Sept ,,

Triumph, explosion of *xerotine siccative* (a patent drier for paint) near Coquimbo, coast of Chili, 23 Nov, 3 men killed, 7 wounded Jan 1882

Ajax, new *armoured turret ship*, moved from Chatham 20 Feb ,,

Two very large armour plated war-ships launched, *Edinburgh* at Pembroke, 18 March, *Colossus*, at Portsmouth 21 March, ,,

The *Phœnix* lost off Prince Edward's island, 12 Sept, commander Greenfell dismissed 1 Dec ,,

The *Collingwood*, of "British Admiral class, launched at Pembroke 22 Nov ,,

Naval Intelligence Committee formed Dec ,,

The duke of Edinburgh appointed to command the Channel fleet about 26 Nov 1883

Collision of the *Defence* and *Valiant* in Bantry Bay, 18 July, capt Edwin John Pollard of the *Defence*, tried and dismissed from his ship for inefficiency 30 July, 1884

Wasp, gun boat (comm Nicholls), wrecked off Tory island (attributed to bad navigation), about 52 perish 22 Sept ,,

Rodney, great iron-clad, launched by the duchess of Edinburgh, at Chatham 8 Oct ,,

Navy Discipline act amended ,,

Great Britain has 46 iron clads Dec ,,

Large and important additions to the navy authorised Feb 1885

Launch of *Mersey*, "protected corvette, at Chatham, 31 March, ,,

Benbow, ironclad battleship, launched at Blackwall, 15 June, ,,

Sham battle near Bantry Bay, 30 June, attempted attack on Greenock 14 July, ,,

Iourus, warship, launched at Devonport 27 July, ,,

Severn, fast sailing steel corvette launched at Chatham 29 Sept ,,

Hero, steel built, armour plated, turreted ram, launched at Chatham 27 Oct ,,

Swallow, largest gun vessel launched at Sheerness, 27 Oct ,,

Camperdown, great ironclad war-ship launched at Portsmouth 24 Nov ,,

The duke of Edinburgh takes command of the Mediterranean fleet 22 Feb 1886

Anson, twin screw armour plated barbette ship, launched at Pembroke dockyard 17 Feb ,,

H M S *Collingwood*, at Portsmouth, 43 ton gun burst, no casualty, 4 May, stated to be due to defective metal 6 Sept ,,

H.M S *Orlando*, first of the new class of belted cruisers, launched at Jarrow-on Tyne 23 Aug. ,,

The *Undaunted*, another belted cruiser, launched at Jarrow-on Tyne 25 Nov ,,

Narcissus, new belted cruiser, launched at Hull, 15 Dec ,,

The naval intelligence department formed as a committee, 10 April, 1884, as a department, 1 Feb 1887

Report of commission on admiralty contracts censures system and recommends changes, about 10 March, ,,

Serpent, large torpedo cruiser launched at Devonport 10 March, 1887
Victoria (first called *Renown*), armour clad war ship, launched at Elswick yard, Newcastle, 9 April, ,,
Sans Pareil, iron clad war ship, launched at Blackwall 9 May, ,,
Serious collision between *Ajax* and *Devastation* on their way to Spithead 18 July, ,,
Grand jubilee naval review by queen Victoria at Spithead, 135 vessels, 20,200 men and about 500 guns 23 July, ,,
Naval manœuvres and torpedo experiments on the coast Aug ,,
Trafalgar, great steel twin screw turret ram, 11,940 tons, 345 feet long, 73 feet broad, launched at Portsmouth 20 Sept ,,
Wasp, gunboat, supposed to have foundered in a typhoon in the China seas 10 Oct ,,
Nile, iron clad, heaviest yet launched in England, 12,000 tons, 345 feet long, 73 feet broad, launched at Pembroke dock 27 March, 1888
H M S *Magicienne*, twin screw swift cruiser, launched at Govan 12 May, ,,
H M S *Medea*, twin screw, second class cruiser, launched at Chatham 9 June, ,,
H M S *Marathon*, cruiser, launched by princess Beatrice in the Clyde 23 Aug ,,
Naval manœuvres, sham capture of Liverpool and other ports Aug ,,
Navy afloat 62 armoured vessels, 29 protected and partially protected, 282 unprotected, total, 373 ships, tonnage, 679,144, cost, 35,635 719*l* 1 Jan 1889
Lord George Hamilton (first lord) proposes resolutions for the construction and equipment of 70 ships, including 10 battle ships (8 first and 2 second class), and 42 cruisers, 18 torpedo boats, &c, to be completed in 4½ years, cost 21,500,000*l* (10,000,000*l* from the consolidated fund in seven years, 11,500,000*l* from five years' navy estimates) 7 March, ,,
Lord George Hamilton's resolutions adopted by the commons 2-4 April, ,,
Sir A Hoskins succeeds the duke of Edinburgh in command of the Mediterranean fleet 6 April, ,,
The *Sultan*, ironclad, run ashore on a rock at Comino channel, Maltese group, 6 March, abandoned, the crew saved after strenuous attempts to save her, the vessel sank, 14 March, trial, captain Rice reprimanded for sailing too close to shore 8 April, ,,
[The admiralty appointed a court to enquire into all the circumstances, 29, 30 May, when the duke of Edinburgh, who had directed the salvage operations, was examined, the court reported its approbation of the steps taken for the recovery of the vessel] 15 June, ,,
The *Sultan* was raised 20 Aug, sailed to Malta 26 Aug, at Spithead 23 Dec ,,
H M S *Vulcan*, swift cruiser, launched at Portsmouth 13 June, ,,
Naval Defence act passed (provision made for constructing 70 ships, including 10 battleships, 42 cruisers, 18 torpedo gunboats), royal assent, 31 May, ,,
The fleet assembled for the autumn manœuvres inspected by the emperor William II (and his brother prince Henry), the prince of Wales, and members of both houses of parliament. The display consisted of 20 battle ships (9 first-class, 9 second class and 2 third class), 38 first class torpedo boats and other vessels, in all 106 vessels (queen Victoria inspected the fleet later in the day) 5 Aug ,,
The naval manœuvres begin, sham declaration of war, 15 Aug, English fleet commanded by adm Tryon, Achill or foreign fleet by adm Baird, enemies' country, Ireland, Dublin, Belfast, Waterford captured by Tryon, Edinburgh captured, Aberdeen, Sunderland and other towns bombarded by Baird, invasion repelled 28-29 Aug ,,
Barham, steel plated cruiser launched at Portsmouth 11 Sept. ,,
Lilly gun-boat struck on a rock, off Point Armour, Labrador coast, and sank, 7 lives lost, heroic conduct of the crew, 16 Sept, commander Russell and lieut Sharp censured and dismissed, 4 Oct. 1889
Blake, protected cruiser, the largest yet constructed, length 375 ft, breadth 65 ft., launched at Chatham 23 Nov ,,
Gossamer and *Gleaner*, gun vessels, launched at Sheerness 9 Jan. 1890
Barracouta, cruiser (launched April, 1889), trial trip off Margate, explosion, Henry Ovendins and James Gould killed, 8 severely injured, 7 Feb, inquest, 10 Feb, verdict, accidental death, engineer censured 10 April, ,,
Latona, cruiser, launched at Barrow 22 May, ,,
Pallas, second-class cruiser, the first of a set constructed under the Naval Defence act, launched at Portsmouth 30 June, ,,
Blenheim, large cruiser, launched at Blackwall 5 July, ,,
Naval manœuvres, defensive fleet under adm sir George Tryon, enemy's fleet under adm sir Michael Culme Seymour, there was much practice and many evolutions but no conflict, 9-18 Aug ,,
Launch of *Melampus*, steel protected cruiser, at Barrow 2 Aug ,,
Andromache, cruiser, launched at Chatham, 14 Aug ,,
Serpent, torpedo cruiser, started from Plymouth 8 Nov, during a gale struck on a rock at Penta del Buey, on the coast of Camariñas, 5 miles N of cape Villano Commander Harry L Ross, lieuts Guy A J Greville and Torquil Macleod, Mr James W Dixon, paymaster, and 169 others were drowned three seamen, Edwin Burton, Frederick Joseph Gould and Oney Luxton were the only survivors 10 30 p m 10 Nov ,
The bodies were honourably buried as they were washed ashore Court-martial verdict, error in navigation 16, 17 Dec ,,
A national fund for the relief of the families suffering by the wreck, was started at Devonport by the duke of Edinburgh, 18 Nov (see *Mansion House Fund* and *Soldiers and Sailors' Families Association*). Total sum collected 13,580*l*, reported 15 Nov 189
Edgar, first class cruiser, launched at Devonport 24 Nov 1890
Pique, second-class twin screw cruiser, launched at Howdon-on Tyne 13 Dec ,,
Earnest appeal on behalf of the rank and file (warrant officers, &c), for a system of promotion, circulated about 17 Jan 1891
Queen Victoria, in the presence of her three sons and a large company at Portsmouth, names and launches the *Royal Arthur*, first class protected cruiser, and also names, and causes the floating out of dock of the *Royal Sovereign*, the then largest battleship in the Royal Navy (length 380 feet, breadth 75 feet), all very successful 26 Feb ,,
The *Empress of India*, great ironclad, 14,150 tons, 380 feet long, 75 feet broad, with 7 Whitehead torpedoes, launched at Pembroke docks by the duchess of Connaught 7 May, ,,
Cordelia, cruiser, 2 lieuts and 4 men killed by the explosion of a gun while practising in the Pacific ocean 29 June, ,,
Naval manœuvres under admirals Seymour and Jones 13 July-3 Aug ,,
Endymion, armoured cruiser, launched at Hull, and named by the marchioness of Salisbury, 22 July, ,,
Hood, great turret ship, length 380 ft, breadth 75 ft, launched at Chatham, and named by Lady Hood 30 July, ,,
Victoria, flagship, runs aground near Platea, W Greece, 29 Jan, refloated, little injured, 5 Feb *et seq*, arrived at Malta for repairs, 12 Feb, capt. Bourke reprimanded for negligence by a court-martial 25 Feb 1892
Grafton, swift cruiser, launched at the Thames Ironworks dockyard 30 Jan ,,
Repulse, great turret ship, length 380 ft, breadth 75 feet, launched at Pembroke, 27 Feb, the *Ramillies*, a similar vessel, was launched on the Clyde 1 March, ,,
Gibraltar, first-class protected cruiser, launched at Govan, near Glasgow 27 April, ,,

Jason, torpedo gunboat, launched at Barrow in Furness 14 May, 1892
Resolution, first-class battleship, launched at Jarrow-on Tyne 28 May, ,,
St George, first-class battleship, launched at Hull 23 June, ,,
Naval manœuvres, 5-13 Aug , 19 battleships and 17 other vessels engaged , red squadron, 2 divisions, under adm H Fairfax and rear adm R O B Fitzroy , blue squadron under H C St John , manœuvres in the St George s channel and Irish sea , the two red divisions eventually unite and capture the blue squadron 11 Aug ,,
Barfleur, ironclad, launched at Chatham 10 Aug ,,
Royal Naval Fund for the relief of widows and orphans was founded by means of the surplus from the Naval exhibition of 1891 (*which see*), 29 June, ,,
The *Leda* and *Alarm*, gunboats, launched at Sheerness 13 Sept ,,
The last 2 of the 8 great battleships ordered in 1889 launched the *Revenge* in the Tyne, 3 Nov , the *Royal Oak* in the Mersey 5 Nov ,,
The *Bonaventure*, protected cruiser, launched at Devonport by the princess Marie of Edinburgh, 2 Dec ,,
"*Discreditable project*, a term applied to a proposal in the *Army and Navy Gazette*, Nov 1891, for the union of naval officers to bring their grievances be ore parliament , a circular, signed by comm Chas N Robinson, was distributed through the fleet, Aug 1892 —*Times* 11 Oct ,,
The *Howe*, battleship, runs aground on a reef off Ferrol , attributed to an incorrect chart, 2 Nov , officers acquitted of blame, 30 Nov , vice adm Henry Fairfax acquitted, 29 Dec 1892—7 Jan 1893 , capt Hastings and commander Dickson censured by the admiralty, 24 Feb , the *Howe* floated, 29 March , arrives at Sheerness, 22 June, 1893
The *Victoria* (*see above*, 1887), flagship in the Mediterranean (vice admiral sir George Tryon), sank by collision with the *Camperdown* (rear admiral Markham) while manœuvring off Tripoli, on the coast of Syria, through an error of judgment of admiral Tryon , the vessels were 6 instead of 8 cables apart , he remained on the bridge till the vessel sank, taking all blame, 3 41 p m 22 June, ,,
[Besides admiral Tryon, 22 officers, 336 men, including lieut Philip H Munro, rev S S Morris, chaplain, Felix Foreman, fleet engineer, were drowned , much unselfish heroism was exhibited , 25 officers and 259 men landed at Malta, 30 June , liberal contributions for the relief of the families of the sufferers were received (see *Mansion House Fund*, June–Aug *et seq* 1893)]
A court martial on board the *Hibernia*, admiral sir Michael Culme Seymour president , the hon Maurice Bourke, capt of the *Victoria*, and other survivors, were acquitted The court decided that the accident was due to the error of admiral Tryon, but regretted that admiral Markham did not act on his first intention to ask admiral Tryon for an explanation of his signal of 6 cables distance 17–27 July, ,,
Naval manœuvres 27 July—4 Aug ,,
Red squadron under vice adm H Fairfax , blue squadron under R O B Fitzroy, contend for the possession of the Irish sea , indecisive encounter off Calf of Man 29 July, ,,
The Mediterranean squadron visit Taranto, &c (see *Italy*) 16–29 Oct ,,
H M S *Resolution* much injured during a gale in the bay of Biscay , 1 man lost Dec ,,
Launches the *Cambrian*, protected cruiser, at Pembroke, 30 Jan , *Astræa*, 2nd class cruiser, at Devonport, 17 March , *Speedy* (large torpedo gunboat), at Chiswick, 18 May , *Charybdis*, at Sheerness , *Fox*, at Portsmouth, 15 June , *Hermione*, 2nd class cruiser, at Devonport, 7 Nov , *Flora*, 2nd class cruiser, at Pembroke, 21 Nov , *Forte*, 2nd class cruiser, at Chatham, 9 Dec , *Hornet*, at Poplar, 23 Dec 1893 , *Eclipse*, and class cruiser, at Portsmouth 19 July, 1894
Magnificent, 1st class battleship, 390 ft long, 75 ft broad , launched at Chatham 19 Dec ,,
Mr Wm H White, F R S , director of naval construction (K C B 1895), in a discourse at the Royal Institution on the "Making of a Modern Fleet," reported that nearly all of the 70 ships ordered in 1889 were completed in the time specified in the act , cost, about 22½ millions, 9 March, 1894
Navy estimates, 1894–5, net amount, 17,366,100*l* , proposed construction of 7 first-class battleships, 6 cruisers, and others 15 March, ,,
Naval manœuvres 3–7 Aug ,,
Red squadron under admirals Fitzroy and Dale , blue squadron under admirals Seymour and Drummond , engagement off Belfast Lough, 5 Aug , victory awarded to the blue 7 Aug ,,
Majestic, battleship , 390 ft long, 75 ft broad , launched at Portsmouth by the princess Louise, 31 Jan 1895
Renown, 1st class battleship, launched at Pembroke dock 8 May, ,,
Terrible, cruiser , 538 ft long, 71 ft wide , launched near Glasgow 27 May, ,,
Powerful, 1st class cruiser, launched at Barrow by the duchess of Devonshire 24 July, ,,
Prince George, 1st class cruiser, launched at Portsmouth by the duchess of York 22nd Aug ,,
Discussion on the proposed substitution of tubular for cylindrical boilers, hitherto tried in gunboats, April *et seq* ,,
Manœuvres tactical exercises, &c , by Channel fleet, reserve fleet and torpedo squadron, 24 July–7 Aug , "hide and seek" 9–15 Aug ,,
Victorious, battleship, 390 ft long, 75 ft broad , launched by Mrs Goschen at Chatham 19 Oct ,,
100 officers (taken from the naval reserve, &c , and 100 from the mercantile marine to the naval reserve), gazetted Nov ,,
H M S *Edgar's* pinnace foundered off Chemulpho, 48 lives lost 13 Nov ,,
Jupiter, 1st class battleship, 390 feet long, 75 ft 9 in broad , launched at Glasgow, by Miss Balfour 18 Nov ,,
Flying squadron, rear adm A T Dale hoists his flag on the *Revenge* 14 Jan 1896
Great improvement of the navy in fighting power, 1886 *et seq* , demonstrated Jan ,,
Mars, 1st class battleship, 390ft long, 75 ft broad , launched at Birkenhead 30 March, ,,
Hannibal, 1st class battleship, launched at Pembroke Dock 28 April, ,,
Naval manœuvres , mimic war, 4 fleets engaged, 24–30 July, ,,
28 vessels pass Osborne, and fire a salute, 3 Aug , inspected by queen Victoria 4 Aug ,,
Cæsar, 1st class battleship, 390 ft long, 75 ft broad , launched at Portsmouth 2 Sept ,,
Illustrious, 1st class battleship , launched at Chatham 17 Sept ,,
Capt H B Lang and 3 seamen of H M S *Narcissus* China squadron, drowned at Fish river, 11 Sept ,,
Lieut Gerald A Heyman and 7 others of H M S *Satellite*, Pacific squadron, drowned through swamping of a boat at Unalaska 6 Sept ,,
Lord Walter Kerr with the Channel squadron convoys the czar and czarina to meet the French fleet mid-channel 5 Oct ,,
Gladiator, battleship , launched at Portsmouth, Dec ,,
Niobe, cruiser , launched at Barrow 20 Feb 1897
Naval manœuvres Channel fleet, 1st division, under adm Stephenson, against 2nd division, under rear adm Fellowes, from N W Ireland, reserve fleet, under adm Compton Domvile, in S Ireland, technical evolutions, &c 2–11 July, ,,
See *Cape of Good Hope*, 10 July, 1897
Canopus, battleship , launched at Portsmouth, 13 Oct ,,
Sir Harry Rawson, officers and men of the flagship *St. George* returned from the Cape, received by queen Victoria at Osborne 2 Feb 1898
Sub-lieut. Wm Lowther and 5 men of the *Alarm* drowned by the capsizing of the gig, and 5 coast guardsmen drowned off Wells, Norfolk, 22, 23 Feb ,,
Goliath, battleship, 390 ft long, 74 ft wide , launched at Chatham 23 March, ,,
Albion, battleship, launched at Blackwall , duke and duchess of York present , just as the launch took place a backwash of water swept about 200 people off a gangway , 37 deaths , many brave rescues, 21 June , fund raised 2,762*l* 18 July, ,,

Ocean, battleship, launched at Devonport by princess Louise 5 July, 1898
Usual manœuvres suspended in view South Wales coal strike July, Aug ,,
Aggregate strength of the Royal navy, 95,540 officers, men, and boys 11 July, ,,
Five men lost from H.M S *Cleopatra* by collision with *Livlig*, Norwegian barque, in the Kattegat, 29 Aug ,,
Battleships launched *Formidable*, at Portsmouth, *Irresistible*, at Chatham 17 Nov ,,
H M S *Bruiser*, boat lost in a gale off Samos, 8 deaths 1 March, 1899
Battleships launched *Implacable*, at Devonport, *Glory*, at Birkenhead 11 March, ,,
Explosion on *Bullfinch*, torpedo boat destroyer, in the Solent, 13 deaths 21 July, ,,
Vengeance, battleship, 12,950 tons displacement, launched at Barrow in Furness 25 July, ,,
Naval manœuvres mimic war, wireless telegraphy of great service 17 July—8 Aug ,,
French trawler refusing to stop fishing in British waters, is fired on by the gunboat *Leda*, one man killed 8 Aug ,,
Queen Victoria sends 400*l* to his father 16 Oct ,,
Sir Fred Richards (5 years), first naval lord of the admiralty board, resigns, succeeded by vice admiral lord Walter Kerr 19 Aug ,,
Committee (adm Moore, sir Henry Norbury, Mr Austen Chamberlain and surgeon Gipps) on the training of naval medical officers, issue report with important recommendations Sept ,,
Training squadron established, 1885, reconstructed, the masted ships replaced by four modern war ships 30 Oct. ,,
Battleships *London*, 430 ft long, 75 ft wide (cost over 1,000,000*l*), launched by Lady George Hamilton, 21 Sept., *Venerable*, launched at Chatham by Mrs Chamberlain 2 Nov ,,
Total strength of navy, officers and men, 106,507, 1 April, 1900
Capt Lambton (rear admiral, Oct 1902) and the naval brigade thanked by queen Victoria at Windsor for their fine services in the S African war 2 May, ,,
Experiments with lyddite, &c, on the *Bellerisle* in the channel May, ,,
Manœuvres hostilities between two fleets of about equal strength, result indecisive, 24 July–4 Aug ,,
Naval reserve (mobilization) act, passed 8 Aug ,,
Grand naval pageant on the funeral of queen Victoria, see *England* 1 Feb 1901
Battleships launched *Russell*, at Jarrow on Tyne, 19 Feb, *Montagu*, at Devonport, *Albemarle*, at Chatham, *Drake*, cruiser, at Pembroke, *Kent*, cruiser, at Portsmouth 5 6 March, ,,
Committee of inquiry *re* boilers (Sept 1901) recommend the water tube pattern in preference to the cylindrical (other reports issued, *Times*, 10 July, 1902, and 9 Jan 1903) 13 March, ,,
Lieut Vernon Maud, commander of H M S *Leda*, and 4 seamen, drowned in Luce bay in a gale, 20 March, ,,
Battleships launched *Duncan*, at Blackwall, 21 March, *Cornwallis*, at Blackwall 17 July, ,,
The *Viper*, turbine torpedo boat, lost near Alderney, all saved 3 Aug ,,
Manœuvres war declared, 9 30 a m, 29 July, the B fleet, guarding the English Channel, totally defeated off the Lizard 6 Aug ,,
Exmouth, battleship, launched at Birkenhead, 31 Aug ,,
Cobra, turbine torpedo-boat destroyer, sank in a severe gale on the Outer Dowsing Shoal, Lincolnshire, lieut. Bosworth Smith, Messrs M Sandison, and Robt. Barnard, and 64 others, lost, 12 saved, 18 Sept, funeral at Grimsby, attended by capt Hugnet and crew of French gunboat, *Ibis*, 23 Sept., the loss of the ship due to structural weakness, verdict of court martial 16 Oct ,,
King Alfred, first-class cruiser, launched at Barrow, 28 Oct ,,
Gun accident on board the *Royal Sovereign*, capt. Spurway and 5 men killed, 19 injured, 9 Nov ,,
Active, coastguard cruiser, lost in a gale at Granton, 19 deaths, 11 Nov, *Salmon*, torpedo-boat destroyer, run into by the *Cambridge* s s., 2 deaths 2 Dec 1901
Sir W H White, director of naval construction, resigns, succeeded (1 Feb 1902) by Mr Phillip Watts, designer of the Elswick cruisers, early Dec. ,,
Condor, sloop, foundered with all hands in a gale off Cape Fattery 3 Dec ,,
Commander Clifton Sclater and 102 others lost, announced 28 March, 1902
Blue book on the *Hyacinth* and *Minerva* boiler trials, issued 26 Feb ,,
Queen, battleship, launched by queen Alexandra at Devonport 8 March, ,,
Prince of Wales, battleship, launched by the prince and princess of Wales at Chatham 25 March, ,,
Explosion during gun practice on board the *Mars*, battleship, off Berehaven, lieuts Bourne and Miller and nine men killed, 7 (one mortally) injured 14 April, ,,
Lieut Arthur Pringle and two others killed by an accident on board the *Formidable* battleship off Maddalena Mediterranean 28 April, ,,
Naval reserve volunteers act, royal assent, 22 July, ,,
Coronation naval review at Spithead, over 100 ships, four foreign cruisers, illuminations, &c 16 Aug ,,
Manœuvres in the Mediterranean 30 Sept.–5 Oct ,,
Capt prince Louis of Battenberg appointed director of naval intelligence Oct ,,
New admiralty scheme for naval and marine training, &c, issued (*Times*, 25 Dec) 24 Dec ,,
Collision between the *Pioneer* and the *Orwell* off Corfu, 15 deaths 30 June, 1903
Reorganisation of the Home fleet and naval reserves to take complete effect in May, 1903, the command of the Home fleet to be separated from the command of the naval reserves, and from office work at the Admiralty, and the adm superintendent of naval reserves to cease to act as admiral in command of a sea going squadron As the commands fall vacant, vice adm sir A K Wilson to command the Home fleet, vice adm Lord Chas Beresford to command the Channel squadron, vice adm Rice to command the naval reserves, announced end Feb ,,
Navy estimates for 1903–4, 34,457,500*l*, issued early March, ,,
Lord Chas Beresford takes over the command of the Channel squadron 17 April, ,,
Commonwealth, battleship, launched by lady Linlithgow at Govan 13 May, ,,
Accident on board the *Good Hope* off Gibraltar, 2 died ,,
Adm sir John Fisher, second sea lord, succeeds adm sir Chas Hotham as commander in-chief at Portsmouth, and is succeeded at the Admiralty by rear adm sir Chas Drury early June, ,,
Admiralty issues a circular on the selection, training, and advancement of navigating officers, June, ,,
Report of committee on "berthing accommodation for H M s ships issued, new port at St Margaret s Hope recommended mid June, ,,
United States European squadron under adm Cotton visit Portsmouth, illumination of British fleet and U S warships in the evening, 6 July, received by the king at Buckingham palace 8 July, adm and officers entertained at the mansion house 10 July, at a banquet at Portsmouth 11th July, prince of Wales breakfasts on board the flagship *Kearsage*, ball in new naval barracks in honour of the visitors 13 July, leaves 17 July, ,,
King Edward VII, battleship, launched by the princess of Wales at Devonport 23 July, ,,
Cruiser *Melampus* runs down and sinks steam collier *Ruperra* near Scilly isles 29 July, ,,
Torpedo manœuvres in the Irish sea and St George s channel 3–8 Aug ,,
Vice-adm sir Robert H Harris appointed president of the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, in succession to adm sir R H M Molyneux, 6 Aug ,,
Boiler accident on the *Blake* at Funchal, 2 killed, 5 injured 7 Aug ,,

Royal naval volunteer reserve, under the "Naval Forces act, 1902," raised 10 Aug 1903

Fleet manœuvres (65 ships) in the Atlantic, the B 2 fleet, under lord Chas Beresford, though chased by the X fleet, succeeded in joining the B 1 fleet under sir A. Wilson, and the "Battle of the Azores' took place 9 Aug (results referred to umpires), they all arrived at Lagos bay, Portugal 13 Aug ,,

Dominion, battleship, launched by princess Louise (Argyll), at Barrow 25 Aug ,,

Circular letter by Admiralty to all commanders embodying new scheme for organising and training of bands for the fleet, whole of naval band service to be transferred to the Royal Marines, issued 29 Aug ,,

Adm of the Fleet sir A M Lyons retires, succeeded by adm sir C F Hotham, who hoists his flag on the *Victory* at Portsmouth 30 Aug ,,

Torpedo experiment at Portsmouth, to test the efficacy of corn pith cellulose, on the hulk *Belle Isle*, which was sunk 4 Sept ,,

Hampshire, cruiser, launched by lady Londonderry at Elswick 24 Sept ,,

New dietary, in accordance with which the men have cocoa on waking and supper, thus giving each man 5 meals *per diem* instead of 3 as previously, came into force 1 Oct ,,

Carnarvon, cruiser, launched by lady Penrhyn at Govan 7 Oct ,,

Collision between the battleships *Prince George* and *Hannibal* while manœuvring off Ferrol, *Prince George* sustains serious damage 17 Oct ,,

Accident to the *Victory*, her port side stove in, by the *Neptune* colliding with the flagship while being towed out of Portsmouth harbour, staff captain Rawson subsequently decorated by the king with the Royal Victorian order, for smartness in docking the *Victory* after the collision, 23 Oct ,,

Orders issued by Admiralty for a number of the ships included in 1903–4 programme, announced in Feb by earl of Selborne (which included 3 battleships, 4 armoured cruisers, and a number of smaller craft), orders issued comprise 3 armoured cruisers of 13,500 tons, 22½ knots speed (*Achilles*, *Cochrane*, and *Natal*, named after the colony), 4 scouts of 2,000 tons, 25 knots speed, and 6 torpedo-destroyers, 25½ knots speed, 4 Nov ,,

Important experiments by capt Egerton and staff of the *Vernon*, torpedo school ship at Portsmouth, with submarine mines, carried out in Stokes Bay simultaneous explosion of 40 mines charged with 2,000 lbs of gun cotton 4 Nov ,,

The admiralty purchase the *Libertad* and *Constitucion* cruisers, under construction for the Chilian government, for 1,875,000*l* 3 Dec ,,

[Renamed *Swiftsure* and *Triumph*.]

Cruiser *Flora* goes ashore off Vancouver, 3 Dec, successfully floated, 10 Dec, arrives at Victoria, B C 14 Dec ,,

Important regulations issued, giving the fleet younger admirals and captains, and accelerating promotion, to take effect from 1 July, 1903, and be completed, 31 Dec 1907; published 14 Dec ,,

Hindustan, battleship, launched at Glasgow, 19 Dec ,,

[The first battleship built, engined, and armed by a private firm, and to pass into commission direct from a private builder's hands (Messrs John Brown, Ltd, Clydebank), vessel completed in 32 months, constituting a record in battleship construction, 4 July, 1905.]

Roxburgh, cruiser, launched by the duchess of Montrose, at Glasgow 19 Jan 1904

New Zealand, battleship, launched by lady Onslow at Portsmouth 4 Feb ,,

Collision between the *Vixen*, t.b d., and a picket boat of the *Edgar*, 2 lives lost 29 Feb ,,

Argyll, cruiser, launched at Greenock 3 March, ,,

Sham fight between a portion of the home fleet under vice-adm. sir A. K. Wilson and submarines off Sandown, I W 8 March, ,,

Combined naval and military manœuvres at Gibraltar end 12 March, ,,

Sapphire, cruiser, launched at Jarrow 17 March, ,,

Submarine A1 run down and sunk by the *Berwick Castle* of the Union Castle line off the Nab lightship, 11 deaths (Vessel raised and docked after many attempts) 18 March, 1904

Collision between the cruiser *Immortalité* and the old battleship *Téméraire*, the bow of the former damaged 7 April, ,,

Sale of 12 obsolete war vessels at Chatham, 12 April, ,,

Devonshire, cruiser, launched at Chatham, 30 April, ,,

Portsmouth t b d flotilla starts on an instructional cruise, the first division proceeding to the Channel Islands, the second engaging in exercises with submarines in the neighbourhood of the I of Wight 23 May, ,,

Midnight attack made on Portland by submarines and other vessels, the eastern entrance having been closed by means of booms, attacking force discovered by the forts 25 May, ,,

Duke of Edinburgh, cruiser, launched at Pembroke, 14 June, ,,

T B D *Sparrowhawk* strikes on an uncharted rock off Chesney Island at the mouth of the Yang tsze river and sinks, no lives lost, 17 June, ,,

Important circular letter to the fleet issued by the admiralty containing revised regulations "in regard to the study of foreign languages by officers of H M navy and royal marines, and the employment of officers as interpreters in foreign languages, special arrangements for the study of Japanese 7 July, ,,

Committee on naval boilers appointed, Sept 1900, issues its final report, with covering letter to the secretary of the admiralty from sir Compton Domville, president, dated 12 June 1 Aug ,,

Naval manœuvres for 1904 carried out in home waters, consisting of (1) torpedo craft manœuvres A, blue side, under command of vice adm sir A Wilson, B, red side, under command of rear adm C G Robinson (2) fleet exercises, comprising a force of 24 battleships and 20 cruisers, 8–15 Aug ,,

T B D *Decoy* sunk during the manœuvres by collision with the *Arun* 13 Aug

T B D *Chamois* lost off Cape Papas while carrying out a full speed trial Disaster caused by one of the screw blades coming off and piercing the bottom of the vessel, no lives lost, 2 stokers scalded 26 Sept ,,

Gun explosion on board the *Comet*, due to the breech block not being properly secured, causes death of 4 seamen Sept ,,

New scheme in connection with the examination for naval cadets issued by the admiralty, mid Sept ,,

Russian Baltic fleet, under adm Rozhdestvensky, fires on Hull trawling fleet, 22 Oct (see *North Sea International Commission* and *England*), Channel fleet and Mediterranean division held in readiness at Gibraltar, strict patrol of the Straits by British warships (14 battleships, 13 cruisers, and strong flotilla of torpedo boat destroyers) 31 Oct ,,

Mobilisation of troops and ships at Gibraltar ends, 2 Nov ,,

Preparations made in Portsmouth and other dockyards in case of sudden emergency, 23 Oct, early Nov ,,

Lieutenant and 5 men of the *Penguin* drowned by the capsizing of ship's whale boat while on surveying duty off the coast of New Zealand, 3 Nov ,,

Black Prince, cruiser, launched by lady Selborne at Blackwall 10 Nov ,,

Cruiser *Amethyst*, fitted with turbines, completes her trial, which indicates a marked superiority over reciprocating engines (see *Turbine*), mid Nov ,,

Blue book issued containing statistical report of the health of the navy for 1903 2,478 invalidings, 433 deaths, out of a total of 85,735 *personnel*, as compared with 2,985 and 590 in 1902, out of a total of 85,769 28 Nov ,,

Tsar presents a silver bowl and ladle to the *Talbot* in recognition of the rescue of many Russian sailors by the officers and crew after the battle of Chemulpo 9 Dec. ,,

Britannia, battleship, launched at Portsmouth, 10 Dec.

Memorandum by the first lord issued by the admiralty explaining certain changes to be made in the distribution and mobilisation of the fleet, and a circular letter to commanders in chief at home and abroad, giving the outlines of a system for the organisation of reserve ships, so that they may be instantly ready for sea, adm sir E H Seymour appointed admiral of the fleet on the retirement of adm sir N Salmon, 10 Dec 1904

Death of adm sir Erasmus Ommanney, b 1814, the actual discoverer (25 Aug 1850), when in command of the *Assistance*, of the first traces of sir John Franklin, and one of the survivors of the battle of Navarino (20 Oct 1827) 19 Dec ,,

Parliamentary paper, "Naval expenditure and Mercantile Marine (Gt Britain, &c.)," for 1903, issued 11 Jan 1905

New block, erected at a cost of 25,000*l*, added to the Royal Sailors Rest, Devonport, opened by vice adm lord Chas Beresford 17 Jan ,,

Vessels of the Devonport reserve division, under command of rear adm C G Robinson, put to sea and carry out rifle and gun practice and torpedo exercise as a test of the readiness for immediate service of the reconstituted naval reserve in the home ports, 9 Feb, return to Plymouth 16 Feb ,,

Explosions on submarine A5, 1 sub-lieutenant and 5 seamen killed, 8 injured 16 Feb ,,

Parliamentary paper containing the first part of a return of vessels struck off the list of effective ships of war, issued 1 March, ,,

Navy estimates for 1905-6 issued, showing a decrease of 3,000,000*l* compared with estimates of current year 2 March, ,,

Earl Cawdor appointed first lord of the admiralty, in succession to the earl of Selborne 4 March, ,,

Statement showing the present distribution of business between the various members of the board of admiralty, dated 20 Oct 1904, and that which it superseded, dated 1 Jan 1904, issued as a parliamentary paper *First lord* general direction of all business, *first sea lord* organisation for war and distribution of the fleet, to advise on all large questions of naval policy and the seagoing efficiency of the fleet, the distribution and movements of all ships in commission or in fleet reserve, and be in control of the intelligence, hydrographical, and naval ordnance departments, *second sea lord* the *personnel* and all questions relating thereto, including the manning of the fleet, the service and the appointment of the officers (except those marked to the first lord), the royal marines, coastguard and reserve forces, hospitals, barracks, training establishments, and educational departments, *third sea lord and controller material*, administration of the dockyards and control of the departments of the director of naval construction, engineer in chief, director of dockyard, superintendent of contract work, naval stores, and expense accounts, *fourth sea lord* supplies and transport, *civil lord* works, buildings, and Greenwich hospital, *parliamentary secretary* finance, *permanent secretary* admiralty business 8 March, ,,

Sale of obsolete warships at Chatham realises 138,000*l* 4 April, ,,

Submarine flotillas to be formed at the three chief home ports, announced end April, ,,

Greenwich hospital presented with the late Mr John Corbett's valuable collection of Nelson relics April, ,,

Syren, t b d, during night exercises, wrecked on the rocks at Berehaven 2 May, ,,

Vixen, t.b d, collides with the *Lee*, t b d, at Portland 3 May, ,,

Naval exhibition opened at Earl's Court 6 May ,,

Naval manœuvres arranged for June postponed, early May, ,,

Serious explosion on board the battleship *Royal Oak* at Chatham 11 May, ,,

Boom for the defence of Portsmouth harbour tested 11 May, ,,

Africa, battleship, launched by lady Londonderry at Chatham, and the cruiser *Cochrane* at Govan, 20 May, ,,

Afghanistan, s.s., sunk by the battleship *Cæsar* during a fog in the Channel, 18 of the crew drowned 3 June, 1905

Submarine A8 sunk in Plymouth harbour, 15 lives lost, 8 June, raised and docked 13 June, ,,

Gun accident on board the *Magnificent*, 1 officer and 4 men killed 14 June, ,,

Hibernia, battleship, launched by marchioness of Ormonde at Devonport, the *Achilles*, cruiser, at Elswick 17 June, ,,

British fleet visits Brest, and British naval officers attend the French national fête in Paris, 14 July, ,,

Second cruiser squadron, prince Louis of Battenburg in command, enthusiastically received at Quebec 11 Aug ,,

French fleet arrives at Cowes, officers presented to and entertained by king Edward, 7 Aug, illumination of the combined French and British fleets at Portsmouth, 8 Aug, review of the combined fleets by the king, 9 Aug, officers of the French fleet entertained at the Guildhall, 10 Aug, and again entertained by both houses of parliament in Westminster hall, 12 Aug, French fleet leaves Portsmouth for Cherbourg, 14 Aug ,,

Dominion, battleship, collides with the king's yacht *Alberta* at Portsmouth, royal yacht damaged 3 Sept ,,

Channel fleet at Swinemünde cordially welcomed by the German fleet, 28 Aug, leaves for Danzic, 31 Aug, arrives at Copenhagen, 8 Sept, ,,

Albion, battleship, collides with the *Duncan*, battleship, at Lerwick, ramming the latter in the stem and doing considerable damage 26 Sept. ,,

Natal, cruiser, launched at Barrow in Furness, 30 Sept ,,

Assistance runs aground in Tetuan bay 12 Oct. ,,

Officers of the China squadron welcomed by the emperor of Japan, entertained at his palace at Tokio 13 Oct ,,

Death of Mr Robert Whitehead, inventor of the "Whitehead locomotive torpedo, aged 82, 14 Nov ,,

Prince Louis of Battenberg and captains of the Second Cruiser squadron received by president Roosevelt, 4 Nov, visit Washington's tomb, the prince arrives in New York, 9 Nov, squadron leaves for England 20 Nov ,,

ANNUAL EXPENDITURE OF THE BRITISH NAVY (estimates) —1850, 6,942,397*l*. —1854, 6,640,596*l* —1855 (to 31 March, *Russian war*), 14,490,103*l* —1856, 19,654,583*l* — 1859, 9,215,487*l*, — 1861, 13,331,668*l* — 1862, 12,598,042*l* —1863, 11,370,588*l*. —1864, 10,821,596*l* — 1865 10,898,253*l* — 1866, 10,259,788*l* — 1867, 10,676,101*l* —1868, 11,168,949*l*. —1869, 11,366,545*l*. — 1870, 9,757,290*l* —1871, 9,456,641*l*. —1872, 9,900,486*l*, — 1873, 9,543,000*l*, — 1874, 10,279,900*l*, — 1875, 10,680,404*l*, —1876, 10,285,194*l*, —1877, 11,288,873*l* — 1878, 11,053,901*l*, — 1879, 10,586,894*l*, — 1880, 10,492,935*l*, —1881, 10,725,919*l*, —1882, 10,483,901*l*, —1883, 10,899,500*l*, —1884 5, 11,645,711*l* —1885 6 12,694,900*l*, —1886-7, 12,993,100*l*, —1887-8, 12,476,800*l*, —1888-9, 13,082,800*l*, —1889-90, 13,685,400*l*. —1890-1, 14,557,856*l*, —1891-2, 14,215,100*l*, —1892-3, 14,302,000*l*, — 1893-4, 14,048,000, — 1894-5, 16,366,100*l*, — 1895-6, 18,701,000*l*, —1896-7, 21,823,000*l*, —1897-8, 21,838,000*l*, 500,000*l* added (July), — 1898-9, 26,669,021*l*, — 1899-1900, 26,594,500*l*, — 1900-1, 28,791,900*l*, 1901 2, 30,875,500*l*, 1902 3, 31,255,000*l*, 1903-4, 34,457,500*l*, — 1904-5, 36,889,500*l*, — 1905-6, 33,389,000*l*

Number of men voted for 1892-3, 74,100, —1893-4, 83,400, —1895-6, 88,850, —1896-7, 93,750 —1897-8, 100,050, —1898-9, 106,390 (6,340 increase), —1899-1900, 110,640, —1900-1, 114,880, —1901-2, 118,625, —1902-3, 122,500, — 1903-4, 127,100 (officers and men), — 1904-5, 131,000, —1905-6, 129,000

NAVAL SALUTE TO THE BRITISH FLAG began in Alfred's reign, and though sometimes disputed, may be said to have been continued ever since The Dutch agreed to strike to the English colours in the British seas, in 1672 The honour of the flag salute at sea was also formally assented to by France in 1704, although it had been long previously exacted by England, see *Flag* and *Salutes at Sea*.

NAVAL UNIFORMS. The first notice of the establishment of a uniform in the British naval service, which we have met with, occurs in the *Jacobite's Journal* of 5 March, 1748, under the head of "Domestic News, in these terms —"An order is said to be issued, requiring all his majesty's sea officers, from the admiral down to the midshipman, to wear a uniformity of clothing, for which purpose pattern coats for dress suits and frocks for each rank of officers are lodged at the Navy-office, and at the several dockyards for their inspection' This is corroborated by the *Gazette* of 13 July, 1757, when the first alteration in the uniform took place, and in which a reference is made to the order of 1748, alluded to in the journal above mentioned, and which in fact is the year when a naval uniform was first established James I had indeed granted, by warrant of 6 April, 1609, to six of his principal masters of the navy, "liverie coats of fine red cloth." The warrant is stated to have been drawn *verbatim* from one signed by queen Elizabeth, but which had not been acted upon by reason of her death. This curious document is in the British Museum but king James's limited red livery is supposed to have been soon discontinued —*Quarterly Review* An act respecting them was passed in 1894

NAVY PAY OFFICE, organised in 1644, was abolished in 1836, when the army and navy pay departments were consolidated in the Paymaster General's office

NAVY LIST was first officially compiled by John Finlaison, the celebrated actuary, and published monthly in 1814 *et seq*, Lean's "Royal Navy List is published quarterly

NAVAL REVIEWS Queen Victoria reviewed the fleet at Spithead, near Portsmouth 11 Aug 1853 again, March, 1854, before it sailed to the Baltic, at the commencement of the Russian war and again, at Portsmouth, on the conclusion of peace, in the presence of the parliament, &c The fleet extended in an unbroken line of 5 miles, and consisted of upwards of 300 men of war, carrying 3800 guns, and manned by 40,000 seamen. There were about 100 000 spectators, 23 April, 1856

A grand naval review (15 great wooden ships, 15 iron plated, 16 gun vessels and boats), was held at Spithead (queen Victoria, the sultan, and the viceroy of Egypt present), 17 July, 1867, another at Spithead before the shah of Persia, 23 June, 1873 another at Spithead by queen Victoria (10 broadside ships 8 turret ships, &c), 3 Aug 1878, another at Portsmouth, queen Victoria and colonial visitors present (at the expense of the officers), 23 July, 1886

Grand unexampled naval review (jubilee) by queen Victoria at Spithead, 23 July, 1887, 135 vessels of all kinds, including 26 ironclads, 20,200 officers and men, one man died through the bursting of a saluting gun DIAMOND JUBILEE review at Spithead, the prince of Wales, the royal family, and foreign visitors present 165 British warships in 4 lines, 5 miles in length, between Portsmouth and the Isle of Wight, outside them, 2 lines of foreign warships, and special merchant vessels with guests, illuminations, &c at night, 26 June, 1897

CORONATION REVIEW, Spithead, 16 Aug 1902 The fleet assembled on 28 June, but owing to the illness of the king the review was postponed There were present 20 battle ships, 24 cruisers, 15 torpedo gunboats, 32 torpedo-destroyers, 5 training ships, and 7 brigs, in all 103 vessels, exclusive of yachts, torpedo boats, and special service vessels For the review on 28 June the following foreign men of war assembled —Germany, 1 vessel, Russia, 1, France, 1, Spain, 1, Portugal, 1, Sweden and Norway, 2, Denmark, 1, Holland, 1, Greece, 1, Italy, 1, United States, 1, Japan, 2, Chili, 1, and the Argentine Republic, 1, only those belonging to Japan, Italy, and Portugal remained for the review on the 16 Aug The review by the king passed off successfully

NAVAL VOLUNTEERS (or *Reserve*). By 16 & 17 Vict. c 73 (1853), the admiralty were empowered to raise a body of sea-faring men to be called the "Naval Coast Volunteers," not to exceed 10,000, for the defence of the coast, and for actual service if required. In 1859, acts were passed to enable the admiralty to raise a number of men, not exceeding 30,000, as a reserve force of seamen, to be called the "Royal Naval Volunteers." In November following, the admiralty issued a statement of the "qualifications, advantages, and obligations" of this reserve The enrolment commenced on 1 Jan 1860. The engagement is for five years, and the volunteers are entitled to a pension when incapacitated after the expiration of the term At the prospect of war with the United States in Dec 1861, a great number of seamen at Hartlepool, Dundee, London, Aberdeen, &c., offered their services About 24,000 men, in 1896, 29,500 in 1905 Naval Reserve act passed, 14 Aug 1896 Naval Forces act, 1903, increased the number of men of the reserve, and authorised short service in the navy and the completion of 7 years in the reserve Royal Fleet Reserve, total 12,759. Naval Volunteers Reserve act, 22 July, 1902 By this act the naval volunteers are subject to all regulations made with regard to them by the admiralty, if called out for active service they are liable to serve either ashore or afloat Strength in 1905 about 3,500

First enrolled body of Royal Naval Volunteers inspected, about 18 Jan 1873

THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY, established to promote the writing of a new adequate naval history of England, and the publication of books relating to the subject, first general meeting at the R United Service Institution, 4 July, 1893, annual meetings

THE NAVY LEAGUE, established in 1894, to secure, as a primary object of the national policy, "the command of the sea, and to spread valuable information by means of publications, lectures, &c, the late admiral sir Geoffrey Hornby, first president No 1 of the journal published July, 1895, appeal to the colonies for support responded to by the Cape, *Times* leader, 12 Oct 1895, Mr Wyatt envoy, leaves for Canada, Sept 1902, annual meetings

NAVY OF FRANCE It is first mentioned in history, 728, when, like that of England at an early period, it consisted of galleys, in this year the French defeated the Frisian fleet The French fleet was almost annihilated by Edward III at the battle of Sluys, 24 June, 1340 It was considerably improved under Louis XIV at the instance of his minister Colbert, about 1697 The French navy was in its splendour about 1781, became greatly reduced in the wars with England, see *Naval Battles* It was greatly increased by the emperor Napoleon III, and in 1859 consisted of 51 ships of the line (14 sailing vessels and 37 steamers), and 398 other vessels, in all 449, including vessels building, converting, or ordered to be built The new French iron-clad frigate *Gloire*, constructed by M Dupuy de Lôme, launched in 1860, was generally considered as successful The *Solferino* and *Magenta* were launched in June, 1861, other iron vessels since The *Magenta* was destroyed by fire, 6 killed, 31 Aug 1875 The *Devastation*, a great iron-clad, launched at Lorient, 19 Aug 1879 The Supreme Navy Council was created by decree, 6 Dec 1889 Navy league, founded 12 May, 1899 See *Navies* (*Foreign*)

NAZARENE, a name given to Jesus Christ, and his disciples, but afterwards to a sect who rejected the doctrine of Christ's divinity in the first century A sect named Nazarenes, resembling the Society of Friends in Britain, became prominent in Hungary in the autumn of 1867

NEAPOLIS, see *Naples*

NEBRASKA, one of the central states of the United States (admitted 1867), previously a N.W territory of North America (part of Louisiana), organised 30 May, 1854 Capital, Lincoln (pop 1900, 55,491), Omaha city (pop 1900, 139,526) Bradshaw destroyed by a tornado, 3 June, 1890 Great prairie fire above 15 miles in North Platt county, several villages destroyed, loss above 150,000 dollars, 30 March, *et seq* 1893 Train wrecked at Lincoln, through suspected removal of rail on a trestle bridge, about 24 persons killed,

9 Aug 1894 Population, 1880, 452,402, 1890, 1,058,910, 1900, 1,068,901

NEBULÆ, the luminous cloudlike mist visible to the naked eye in some constellations, such as Orion, in others only by powerful telescope, much studied by astronomers, and formerly considered to be clusters of stars Halley gave a list of 6 nebulæ, with a theory, in 1716 Messier, in 1784, gave 103 Sir Wm Herschel discovered more than 2,500, and sir John Herschel more than 2,000, 7,840 known up to 1887, Dr Dreyer's index catalogue gives 1,529, published total, 9,369, 1895 Nebulæ proper are classified as annular, elliptic, spiral, planetary, and nebulous Their spectrum consists usually of a few bright lines indicative of their gaseous structure

The *Nebular Hypothesis* put forth by Laplace in his "Systeme du Monde, 1796, supposed that the solar system was evolved mechanically from a vast diffused revolving nebula, and that nebulæ were the early stages in the formation of planets and their satellites, by cooling, condensation, and contraction This theory was adopted by sir William Herschel, and though at first opposed, is now generally accepted in a modified form Mr Lassell scrutinized the dumb bell nebula in Orion, and reported that the bright parts did not appear to be stars, Oct 1860 Dr Wm Huggins reported his analyses of certain nebulæ by their spectra, and believed them to be gaseous, 1865

For sir Norman Lockyer's theory see under *Meteors*, 17 Nov 1887

Mr Wm Ford Stanley's "Notes on the Nebular Theory, a full work, published 1895

Prof Max Wolf, of Heidelberg, discovered a fine cluster in *Coma Berenices*, April, 1901

NECROMANCERS, see *Magic*

NECTARINE, the *Amygdalus Persica*, originally came from Persia about 1562 Previously, presents of nectarines were frequently sent to the court of England from the Netherlands, and Catherine, queen of Henry VIII, distributed them among her friends

NEEDLES "The making of Spanish needles was first taught in England by Elias Crowse, a German, about the eighth year of queen Elizabeth, and in Queen Mary's time there was a negro who made fine Spanish needles in Cheapside, but would never teach his art to any"—*Stow* The manufacture was greatly improved at Whitechapel, London, Redditch, in Gloucestershire, and Hathersage, in Derbyshire An exhibition of ancient needlework was formed at South Kensington Museum in 1873 Royal school of art (started 1872), new building erected at cost of 52,000*l* (10,000*l* from Mr Edw Stern) Opened by the princess of Wales, 29 April, 1903

NEEDLE-GUN (*Zundnadelgewehr*), a musket invented by J N Dreyse of Sœmmerda, about 1827, and made a breech-loader in 1836, which was adopted by the Prussian general Manteuffel about 1846 It was found to be a most effective weapon in the war with Denmark in 1864, and in that with Austria in 1866 The ignition of the charge is produced by a fine steel rod or needle being pressed through the cartridge The principle is claimed for James Whitley, of Dublin, 1823, Abraham Mosar, 1831, and John Hanson, of Huddersfield, 1843

NEERWINDEN, see *Landen*

NEGRO TRADE, see *Slavery*

NEGUS (wine and water), said to be named after col. Francis Negus, about 1714 The sovereign of Abyssinia is termed *negus*

NELSON'S VICTORIES, &c, see *separate articles*

Horatio Nelson, born at Burnham Thorpe, Norfolk		
	29 Sept	1758
Sailed with captain Phipps to the North Pole		1773
Distinguished himself in the West Indies		1780
Lost an eye at the reduction of Calvi, Corsica		1794
Captured Elba	9 Aug	1796
With Jervis at the victory off St Vincent, 14 Feb, knighted and made rear admiral	20 Feb	1797
Lost his right arm at the unsuccessful attack on Santa Cruz	25-26 July,	,,
Gained the battle of the Nile, 1 Aug, created baron Nelson of the Nile	6 Nov	1798
Attacks Copenhagen, 2 April, created viscount, 22 May, attacks Boulogne flotilla, and destroys several ships	15 Aug	1801
Appointed to chief command in the Mediterranean,	20 May,	1803
Pursues the French and Spanish fleets, March to Aug, returns to England, Aug, re appears at Cadiz, and defeats the fleets in Trafalgar Bay, where he is killed	21 Oct	1805
The *Victory* man of war arrived off Portsmouth with his remains	4 Dec	,,
The body lay in state in the Painted Hall, at Greenwich, 5 Jan, removed to the Admiralty, 8 Jan, funeral took place	9 Jan	1806
The prince of Wales (afterwards George IV), the duke of Clarence (afterwards William IV), and other royal dukes, almost all the peers of England, and the lord mayor and corporation of London, with thousands of military and naval officers and distinguished men, followed the funeral car to St Paul's, the military amounted to near 10,000, independent of volunteers		
Nelson Column, Trafalgar square, London, completed, and statue placed on it (see *Statues*), 4 Nov 1843, decorated annually by Navy League, repaired by Mr Harrison, the Sheffield steeplejack,	9 Nov	1896
Relics, medals, &c, bought by government for 2,500*l*, July, transferred to Greenwich, Aug 1895, stolen, 8 or 9 Dec 1900, his bust at Windsor presented by the king to the royal united service museum	10 June,	1902
Lord Nelson's letter book sold for 190*l*	9 Dec	1904
Centenary exhibition opened at the United Service institution		1905
Remarkably interesting and extensive collection of autographic letters and documents principally by or relating to lord Nelson and lady Hamilton sold for 1,034*l*	8 July,	,,
Centenary of lord Nelson's death celebrated throughout Great Britain, and at British naval stations abroad	21 Oct	,,

NEMEAN GAMES, celebrated at Nemea, in Achaia, said to have been instituted by the Argives, in honour of Archemorus, who died by the bite of a serpent, and revived by Hercules, who slew the Nemean lion The conqueror was rewarded with a crown of olives, afterwards of green parsley They were celebrated every third year, or, according to others, on the first and third year of every Olympiad —*Herodotus* They were revived by the emperor Julian, A D 362, but ceased in 396

NEOW, a new gas discovered in 1898

NEO-PLATONISM or **NEW PLATONISM**, see *Philosophy*

NEPAUL (N India) was conquered by the Ghoorkas, 1768, who made treaties with the British, 1791 and 1801, but frequently made incursions; and in consequence war with them commenced 1 Nov 1814, terminated 27 April, 1815 A treaty of peace was signed between the parties, 2 Dec 1815 War was renewed through an infraction of the treaty by the Nepaulese, Jan 1816, and after several contests, unfavourable to the Nepaulese, the former treaty was ratified, 15 March, 1816 An extraordinary embassy from the king of Nepaul to the

queen of Great Britain arrived in England, landing at Southampton, 25 May, and remained till Aug 1850, it consisted of the Nepaulese prince, Jung Bahadoor, and his suite, to whom many honours were paid He supported the English during the Indian mutiny in 1857 The prince of Wales was honourably received in Nepaul, 12 Feb 1876

War with Thibet on account of robbed merchants, May, 1884
Thibet submits June, ,,
Revolution the prime minister and son murdered, 22 Nov 1885
New ministry constituted the maharajah, Pirthibi Bir Bikrum Sah (born 7 Aug 1875, succeeded 17 May, 1881), prime minister, sir Bir Shamsher Rana Bahadur, appointed 22 Nov ,,
Gen lord Roberts visit to Nepaul very satisfactory April, 1892
Bazaars destroyed by Thibetans and traders killed, 1895, ultimatum sent April, 1896
Deb Shamshere, prime minister, dismissed for trying to introduce unacceptable reforms, reported, 2 July, 1901
Landslip and floods, many killed, reported, 29 Aug 1902

NEPHALIA, sacrifices of sobriety among the Greeks, when they offered mead instead of wine to the sun and moon, to the nymphs, to Aurora, and to Venus, and burnt any wood but that of the vine, fig-tree, and mulberry-tree, esteemed symbols of drunkenness, 613 B C

NEPHOSCOPE (*nephos*, Greek, a cloud) An apparatus for measuring the velocity of clouds, invented by Karl Braun, and reported to the Academy of Sciences, Paris, 27 July, 1868

NEPTUNE, a primary planet, first observed on 23 Sept 1846, by Dr Galle, at Berlin, in consequence of a letter from M Le Verrier, who had conjectured from the anomalous movements of Uranus that a distant planet might exist nearly in the position where Neptune was situated Calculations to the same effect had been previously made by Mr J Couch Adams, of Cambridge, but unfortunate delays occurred in their publication, and also of professor Challis's consequent discovery of the planet The Royal Society of London awarded its gold medal to both astronomers as equals in the theoretical discovery A satellite of Neptune was discovered by Mr Lassell on 10 Oct following Neptune is said to have been seen by Lalande, and thought to be a fixed star The Greek god Poseidon became the Roman Neptune Prof J C Adams died 21 Jan 1892, his "Papers" published March, 1897

NEPTUNIUM, a metal discovered in tantalite, from Connecticut, by R Herrmann in 1877, not generally admitted by chemists

NERVES Our knowledge of the nature and functions of the nervous system has been greatly enlarged by the researches and experiments of physiologists during the 19th century Sir Charles Bell announced his discovery of the distinction between the nerves of motion and sensation, 1810 He published papers on the nervous system, 1821 See *Cranology*.

NERVII, a warlike tribe in Belgic Gaul, were defeated in a severe battle by Julius Cæsar 57, and subdued 53 B C

NERWINDEN, see *Landen*

NESBIT, see *Nisbet*

NESTORIANS, the followers of Nestorius, bishop of Constantinople (428-431), who is represented as a heretic He was opposed by Eutyches, see *Eutychians*

1 He rejected the error of those who said Christ was a mere man, as Ebion, Paul of Samosata Photinus 2 He maintained that the Word was united to the humanity in Christ Jesus, and that this union was most intimate and strict 3 He held that these two natures made one Christ, one Son, one Person, only made up of two natures 4 And this one Person may have either divine or human properties attributed to Him

Nestorian Christians in the Levant administer the sacrament with leavened bread and in both kinds, permit their priests to marry, and use neither confirmation nor auricular confession —*Du Pin*
American mission, which has translated the Bible into a dialect of the old Aramaic, the language of the Nestorians, founded 1834
Massacre of Nestorians of Kurdistan, 1843 and 1846
A Nestorian priest and deacon were in London in July, 1862
The Persian Nestorians (15,000) received into the Russian church at St Petersburg 6 April, 1898
See Dean Stanley's "History of the Eastern Church, and "The Catholicos of the East and his People, Parry, 1895

NETHERLANDS William Frederick, prince of Orange, assumed the title of King of the Netherlands 16 March, 1815, and his successors, kings of Holland, retain the title See *Flanders*, *Holland*, and *Belgium*

NETLEY HOSPITAL, near Southampton, for invalid soldiers The foundation stone was laid by queen Victoria, 19 May, 1856 Princess Henry of Battenberg visits the wounded from S Africa, 25 Jan 1900, and queen Victoria stays 3 hours there, 27 Feb, again, 16 May

NEUFCHATEL, a canton in Switzerland, formerly a lordship, afterwards a principality The first known lord was Ulric de Fenis, about 1032, whose descendants ruled till 1373, after which by marriages it frequently changed governors On the death of the duchesse de Nemours, the last of the Longuevilles, in 1707, there were many claimants, among them our William III He and the allies however gave it to Frederick I of Prussia with the title of prince In 1806 the principality was ceded to France, and Napoleon bestowed it on his general Berthier, who held it till 1814, when it fell to the disposal of the allies They restored the king of Prussia with the title of prince with certain rights and privileges, but constituted it a part of the Swiss confederation Population 1888, canton, 108,153, city, 16,261, 1901, canton, 125,804, city, 20,916

After an unsuccessful attempt in 1831 the inhabitants repudiated their allegiance to Prussia, and proclaimed Neufchatel a free and independent member of the Swiss confederation 1848
The king of Prussia protested against this and a protocol was signed between England, France, and Austria, recognising his claims 1852
Some of his adherents, headed by the count de Pourtalès, broke out into insurrection against the republican authorities, who, however, quickly subdued and imprisoned them, with the intention of bringing them to trial Sept 1856
War threatened by the king of Prussia, and great energy and determination manifested by the Swiss On the intervention of the English and French governments, a treaty was signed by which the king of Prussia virtually renounced his claims, on receiving a pecuniary compensation, which he eventually gave up He retains the title of prince of Neufchatel, without any political rights, 11 June, 1857
The prisoners of Sept 1856 were released without trial, 18 Jan ,,

NEUROLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON, formed to promote the study of nerves from a psychological, physiological, anatomical, and pathological point of view, 1887 First president Dr Samuel Wilks F R S Dr Julius Althaus, eminent neurologist, dies, aged 67, 11 June, 1900

NEUSTRIA or **WEST FRANCE**, a kingdom allotted to Clotaire by his father Clovis, at his death in 511 His descendant, Charlemagne, became sole king of France in 771 It was conquered by the Northmen and hence named Normandy *(which see)*

NEUTRALITY LAWS A commission, in a report issued in May, 1868, recommended changes An act to make better provision for the preservation of neutrality was passed 9 Aug 1870 John P McDiarmid apprehended, for breach of neutrality laws, at Bow-street, 28 Oct 1870

NEUTRAL POWERS By the treaty of Paris, signed by the representatives of Great Britain, France, Austria, Russia, Prussia, Turkey, and Sardinia, on 16 April, 1856, it was determined that privateering should be abolished, that neutrals might carry an enemy's goods not contraband of war, that neutral goods not contraband were free even under an enemy's flag, and that blockades to be binding must be effective The president of the United States acceded to these provisions in 1861 Proclamation of neutrality in respect to the war between the United States and Spain by Great Britain, France and other powers, 26 April, *et seq*, 1898, and also during Russian-Japanese war, 1904 —See *International Law*

NEVADA, a western territory of the United States of N America, organised 2 March, 1861, admitted a state, 31 Oct 1864 Capital, Carson city Virginia city was nearly destroyed by fire, 26 Oct 1875, several lives were lost, property about 2,000,000 dols. 10,000 persons rendered homeless Population of Nevada, 1880, 62,266, 1890, 45,761, 1900, 42,335

NEVILLE'S CROSS or **DURHAM, BATTLE OF**, between the Scots under king David Bruce and the English it is said (probably incorrectly) under Philippa, consort of Edward III, and lord Percy, 12 or 17 Oct 1346 More than 15,000 of the Scots were slain, and their king taken prisoner

NEVIS (W Indies), an island discovered by Columbus, planted by the English in 1628, taken by the French, 14 Feb 1782, restored to the English in 1783 The capital is Charleston See *Leeward Isles*

NEWARK (Nottinghamshire). The church was erected by Henry IV Here, in the midst of troubles, died king John, 19 Oct 1216, here the royal army under prince Rupert repulsed the army of the parliament, besieging the town, 21 March, 1644, and here, 5 May, 1646, Charles I, after his defeat at Naseby, put himself into the hands of the Scotch army, who afterwards gave him up to his enemies Newark was first incorporated by Edward VI, and afterwards by Charles II Absorbed into the county, 1885 Population, 1881, 14,018, 1891, 14,457, 1901, 15,146.

NEWARK, a town in New Jersey, U S A, settled in 1666, and chartered in 1836 Population in 1890, 181,830, 1900, 246,070

NEW BRUNSWICK was taken from Nova Scotia, and received its name as a separate colony in 1785 It was united with Canada by act passed 29 March, 1867 Population of New Brunswick in 1865, 272,780, in 1881, 321,233, 1901, 331,120. Capital, Fredericton (population, 1901, 7,117), chief cities—St John (pop 40,711), and Moncton (pop 9,026). Lieut.-governor, Lemuel A Wilmot, 1868, Samuel Leonard Tilley, 1874, Robert Duncan Wilmot, 1880, sir Samuel L Tilley, 1886, John Boyd, 1893, John Jas Fraser, 1894 (died Nov 1896), succeeded by A R M'Clelan, 2 Dec 1896, J B Snowball, Jan 1902

Great fire at St John, 20-22 June 1877, destruction of 12 churches, 25 public buildings, thousands houseless, about 20 killed, loss about 3,000,000*l* Subscriptions in Britain

Very destructive forest fires on both sides of the St Lawrence, 10 June *et seq* 1891

Great discovery of coal in Gloucester county reported, Feb 1893

Fire at Gibson, 80 houses and 2 churches destroyed, loss about 200,000 dollars, 20 June, 1893

Great fire at St John, 100 buildings burnt, 25 May 1899.

Forest fires, Musquash destroyed, 4 June, 1903

NEWBURY (Berkshire) Near here were fought two desperate battles—(1) 20 Sept 1643, between the army of Charles I and that of the parliament under Essex, it terminated somewhat favourably for the king Among the slain was the amiable Lucius Cary, viscount Falkland, deeply regretted (2) A second battle of dubious result was fought between the royalists and the parliamentarians under Waller, 27 Oct 1644 Population, 1881, 14,018, 1891, 14,457, 1901, 11,002

A memorial to lord Falkland and his companions, inaugurated by the earl of Carnarvon, 9 Sept 1878

Queen Victoria memorials, museum and art gallery, opened, 7 Nov 1902, one presented by Mr G Sanger unveiled, 24 June, 1903

NEW CALEDONIA (Pacific Ocean), discovered by Cook on 4 Sept 1774, was seized by the French, 20 Sept 1853, and colonised The French government in Dec 1864, redressed the outrages committed upon the British missionaries at a station established here in 1854.

In the latter part of June, 1878, some of the native tribes revolted, burnt some of the towns and villages, and killed about 90 of the European colonists, men, women, children and servants, including col Gally-Passebosc, the military commandant of the island The insurrection was not subdued till the end of the year

Now used as a French penal settlement, said to be very disorderly, 1884 See *Recidivists*

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE (Northumberland), the Roman Pons Ælia, the first coal port in the world,* and the commercial metropolis of the north of England The coal-mines were discovered here about 1234 The first charter granted to the townsmen for digging coal was by Henry III in 1239 See *Population.*

The castle built by Robert Courthose, son of William I	1080
Taken by William II.	1095
St. Nicholas church built, about 1091 burnt in 1216 restored by Edward I, to whom John Baliol did homage here, 1292, rebuilt	1359
Newcastle surrenders to the Scotch	1640
Who here gave up Charles I to the parliament,	30 Jan. 1647

* In 1306 the use of coal for fuel was prohibited in London, by royal proclamation, chiefly because it injured the sale of wood for fuel, great quantities of which were then growing about the city but this interdiction did not long continue, and we may consider coal as having been dug and exported from this place for more than 300 years.

Occupied by general Wade in 1745
Antiquarian Society established 1813
Literary and Philosophical Society founded 1793 the foundation stone of the building was laid by the duke of Sussex in 1822, liberally endowed by Robert Stephenson 1858-9
T Bewick, the wood-engraver, dies 1828
The magnificent market erected by Richd. Grainger, who greatly improved the town 1835
High level bridge erected by Robert Stephenson and grand central station built 1846-50
1538 persons die of cholera 31 Aug to 26 Oct 1853
Great fire through the explosion at Gateshead (*which see*) 5, 6 Oct 1854
Great distress through failure of Northumberland Joint Stock Bank Nov 1857
Richard Grainger dies, aged 63 4 July, 1861
Great fire at Brown's flour mills, &c, near the high level bridge, which is injured, about 70,000*l* loss 24 June, 1866
The Central Exchange destroyed by fire 11 Aug 1867
Mr Mawson, the sheriff, and Mr Bryson, the town surveyor, and others, killed while attempting to bury some nitro-glycerine in the town moor to get rid of it 18 Dec ,,
Strike of about 9000 engineers, for day's work of nine hours begun about 16 May, 1871
College of Physical Science in connection with the Durham University, opened Oct. ,,
Engineers strike closed terms nine hours a day, to begin on 1 Jan 1872 men to work overtime when needed wages to remain the same arranged by Mr R. B Philipson and Mr Joseph Cowen 6 Oct ,,
Elswick estate purchased by a committee for a public park announced Aug 1873
New swing bridge over the Tyne (281 feet long, weight, 1450 tons, lifted by a hydraulic crane), begun 1868, completed June, 1876
Bishoprics act, permitting the erection of a see at Newcastle, passed 16 Aug 1878
Technical college for north of England inaugurated 24 Sept 1880
Newcastle constituted a city, charter received 5 July, 1882
Public library opened 13 Sept 1880, the new building was opened 1 Sept ,,
Parks given by sir William Armstrong, addition Feb 1883
Visit of prince and princess of Wales and family, enthusiastic reception, opening of Armstrong park, natural history museum, free library, Albert Edward dock, &c 20, 21 Aug 1884
Royal mining, engineering, and industrial exhibition opened by the duke of Cambridge, 11 May, 2,092,273 admissions, reported successful, closed 29 Oct ,,
Newcastle and Durham college of physical science foundation stone laid by sir Wm (afterwards lord) Armstrong, 15 June, 1887, opened by the princess Louise 5 Nov 1888
The new college of medicine (founded by the duke of Northumberland in 1887) opened 2 Oct. ,,
Mr John Fleming bequeaths above 100,000*l* to local charities (Fleming Memorial Hospital for sick children, &c), announced Feb 1890
Death of Mr John Clayton, aged 98, 45 years town clerk (estate sworn at 728,746*l*) 14 July, ,,
Newcastle programme, proposed at the meeting of the National Liberal Federation (by Mr Gladstone). Re constitution of the house of lords, one man, one vote, shorter parliaments, paid members, settlement of the Irish question, land laws, &c 1 Oct. *et seq* 1891
Great strike of the engineers on the Tyne and Wear respecting overtime, 2 Nov, ended 7 Nov ,,
Strike and lock-out of ship-building engineers, and plumbers, on the Tyne, due to internal disputes, about 30 Jan, about 20,000 out of work, 12 March, arbitration accepted, work resumed 27 April, 1892
The rev Dr John Collingwood Bruce, historian of "The Roman wall" dies, aged 86 5 April, ,,
End of the Durham miners' strike, see *Coal* 11 March-1 June, ,,
Centenary of the Literary and Philosophical Society warmly celebrated, lord Armstrong the president, dr Wilberforce the bishop, the mayor and many eminent persons present, 7 Feb, by a fire at 6-8 a.m the premises and a large part of the valuable library (about 35,000 vols) were destroyed or damaged 8 Feb 1893
Rutherford college opened by the duke of York, 5 April, ,,
End of 18 weeks' strike of N E coast ironworkers, 20 July, ,,
Strike of 1,500 moulders on the N E coast, consequent stoppage of nearly 20,000 workers, March, strike ended by ballot 31 Aug ,,
The old mansion house, near the quay, burnt, 6 Oct 1895
See *Strikes*, Feb 1897
Great fire at Messrs Mawson & Clark's oil refinery, Walker gate, explosion of creosote, ten deaths, 110 injured 29-31 Jan 1898
See *Elswick*, 10 June, 1899
Death of Mr John Hall, shipowner, benefactor (bequeaths 130,000*l* to local charities), 26 June, 1899
Theatre Royal burnt down, estimated damage, 20,000*l*. 24 Nov ,,
Central Exchange art gallery, the Vaudeville theatre, &c., burnt down 23 Jan 1900
Messrs. Robinson & Co.'s premises burnt down, estimated damage, 40,000*l* 7 March, ,,
The prince of Wales lays foundation stone of a new infirmary 20 June, ,,
Lord Armstrong, founder of the Elswick works and inventor of modern artillery, dies, aged 90, 27 Dec ,,
Mr Watson Armstrong gives 100,000*l*. to the new infirmary, presented with the freedom of the city, 17 July, ,,
Foundation stone of a new art gallery, the gift of Mr Alex. Laing, laid by Mrs Watson Armstrong 13 Aug ,,
New bridge, cost 80,000*l*, opened 13 Aug ,,
Electric tramway, estimated cost 800,000*l*, opened, 16 Dec ,,
Destructive fires at Quayside 15, 16 March, 1902
18,000*l* subscribed for a sanatorium 2 Oct. ,,
Statue of queen Victoria, the gift of sir Wm Stephenson, unveiled 24 April, 1903
Exhibition in commemoration of the 150th anniversary of birth of Thos Bewick, the engraver, opened 12 Sept. ,,
Scheme for quay extension and improvement, estimated cost 559,000*l*, adopted by city council, end Sept ,,
Mr T Gurney bequeaths 20,000*l* to charities, he died 3 Dec ,,
Mr G Handyside bequeaths 100,000*l* to local charities, reported May, 1904
New art gallery, erected at a cost of 30,000*l* by Mr Alex Laing, to commemorate 50 years successful business life in the city, presented by him to the citizens, who bestow the freedom on Mr Laing, opened by lord Ridley 13 Oct ,,

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE, BISHOPRIC OF, founded by Order in Council 17 May, 1882

BISHOPS

1882. Ernest Roland Wilberforce consecrated at Durham, 25 July, 1882, translated to Chichester, Nov 1895
1895 Edgar Jacob, Nov 1895, translated to St Albans Feb 1903
1903 A. T Lloyd, Feb. 1903

NEWCASTLE ADMINISTRATION, formed April, 1754, resigned Nov 1756, when the duke of Devonshire became first lord of the treasury

Thomas Holles Pelham, duke of Newcastle, *first lord of the treasury*
Henry Bilson Legge, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Earl of Holdernesse and sir Thomas Robinson (afterwards lord Grantham), *secretaries of state* The latter succeeded by Henry Fox (afterwards lord Holland).
Lord Anson, *first lord of the admiralty*
Earl Granville, *lord president.*
Lord Gower (succeeded by the duke of Marlborough 1755), *lord privy seal*
Earl of Hardwicke, *lord chancellor*
Duke of Grafton, earl of Halifax, George Grenville, &c

NEWCASTLE AND PITT ADMINISTRATION (see *Chatham Administration*), formed June, 1757 After various changes it resigned May, 1762, lord Bute coming into power.

Thomas Holles Pelham, duke of Newcastle, *first lord of the treasury*
William Pitt (afterwards lord Chatham), *secretary of state for the northern department, and leader of the house of commons*
Earl of Holdernesse, *secretary of state for the southern department*
Earl Granville, *lord president*
Earl Temple, *privy seal*
H B Legge, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Duke of Devonshire, *lord chamberlain*
Duke of Rutland, *lord steward*
Lord Anson, *admiralty*
Duke of Marlborough (succeeded by lord Ligonier), *ordnance.*
Sir Robert Henley, *lord keeper of the great seal*
Henry Fox, George Grenville, viscount Barrington, lord Halifax, James Grenville, &c.

NEW CHURCH, see *Swedenborgians*

NEW COLLEGE (St John's Wood, London), erected by the Independent dissenters for the education of their ministers, 1850-1, was formed by the union of Homerton, Highbury, and Coward colleges

NEW DEPARTURE DEMOCRATS, see *United States*, 1871

NEW ENGLAND (N America) The first settlement made in 1607, was named New England by captain Smith, in 1614 A band of 102 Puritans, now termed the "Pilgrim Fathers" (with 28 women), arrived here in the *May Flower*, and founded the settlement on Plymouth Rock, 25 Dec 1620, which was named New Plymouth This was the nucleus of Massachusetts, from whence were gradually developed New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut, and Rhode Island In 1643 these settlements formed the first American confederation, a defensive union, with a constitution based on the Mosaic law, governed by a religious aristocracy, which lasted till 1693 Maine was made an independent state in 1820

NEW FOREST (Hampshire), was made ("afforested") by William the Conqueror, 1079-85 It is said that the whole country, for thirty miles in compass, was laid waste William Rufus was killed in this forest by an arrow shot by Walter Tyrrel, that accidentally glanced against a tree, 2 Aug 1100, the site of which is now pointed out by a triangular stone The New Forest Deer Removal act was passed 14 & 15 Vict c 76, 7 Aug 1851 Agitation for the preservation of this forest, autumn, 1870 In accordance with an act passed in 1877, the forest is now managed by a court of Verderers as a public pleasure ground, and cattle farm New Forest (sale of lands for public purposes) act passed, 24 July, 1902 See *Forests*

NEWFOUNDLAND (N America), said to have been discovered by John Cabot, who called it *Prima Vista*, 24 June, 1497 It was formally taken possession of by sir Humphry Gilbert, 1583 In the reign of Elizabeth other nations had the advantage of the English in the fishery In 1577 there were 100 fishing vessels from Spain, 50 from Portugal, 150 from France, and only 15, but of larger size, from England —*Hakluyt* But the English fishery in some years afterwards (1625) had increased so much that the ports of Devonshire alone employed 150 ships, which sold their fish in Spain, Portugal, and Italy The sovereignty of England was recognised in 1713, by the treaty of Utrecht, certain rights on the "French shores" being reserved for France Newfoundland obtained the privilege of a colonial legislature in 1832, and the bishopric was established in 1839 Population, 1884, 197,335, 1901, 220,249 Capital, St John's, population, 1905, 29,594 Appalling fire at St John's, a great portion of the town destroyed, the loss estimated at 1,000,000*l* sterling, 9 June, 1846 On 14 Jan 1857, a convention was concluded between the English and French governments, confirming certain French privileges of fishery in exchange for others The English colonists were dissatisfied with this convention Newfoundland refused union with the dominion of Canada, March, 1869, a railway from St John's to St George's bay, proposed by the colonial government Aug 1878 Governor, sir G Wm des Vœux, Feb 1886, sir J Terence N O'Brien, Nov 1888, sir H H Murray, Sept 1895, sir Henry McCallum, 1899, sir Cavendish Boyle, Jan 1901, sir Wm MacGregor, July, 1904 See *Canada*, Nov 1877 "A History of Newfoundland," by Judge D W Prowse, published, May, 1895

Fishery Dispute At Fortune bay, U S, fishers fixed nets on Sunday, 13 Jan 1878, this being contrary to local regulations, they were forcibly removed, controversy ensued, Mr Evarts on part of U S government sent despatch, 24 Aug, correspondence, Sept. Oct., the marquis of Salisbury refused compensation but earl Granville granted it 15,000*l* were awarded by arbitration 28 May, 1881

The French tri colour flag set up at Cumberland Stage, near St John s, by a French captain, 9 Sept 1882

Conflicts between the Orangemen and Romanists at Harbour Grace several killed 26 Dec 1883

Continued disputes through the British lobster factories on the French shore 1890

The people dissatisfied with the new arrangements begun after 1 July, 1889, termed *modus vivendi*

A great meeting at St John s 26 March, ,,

Sir James Winter, ex attorney general, and other delegates, arrive in London 13 May, ,,

A French war vessel requests the stoppage of British fishing in St George s bay, indignation meeting at St John s reported 24 May,

Fight between Newfoundlanders and French fishermen respecting lobsters, at Port-au Port, with clubs, &c, the latter beaten, about 19 June, ,,

Capt. Sir Baldwin Walker, of the *Emerald* stops Mr Baird s lobster factory at Sandy Point, about 26 June, Mr Baird sues for damages July, ,,

French war vessel at Port-au Port drives off 30 British fishing vessels 23 June, ,,

Sir William Whiteway, premier, and Mr Harvey, delegates in London, 3 July *et seq*, the colonists claim extinction of French rights, about 5 Aug, Sir W Whiteway returns to Newfoundland 12 Nov *et seq* ,,

The *modus vivendi* enforced by the *Emerald* and the *Forward* gunboat Sept. *et seq* ,,

Joseph Girardin, capt. of the French schooner *Minegard*, arrested for illegal acts, imprisoned till fines were paid, rescued from prison, regains his ship, puts off to sea, the ship runs aground, and is again seized Oct. ,,

Great storm, destruction of shipping, buildings, &c reported 8 Dec ,,

Action of Mr Baird against sir Baldwin Walker in the supreme court concluded, judgment reserved 10 Feb 1891

Verdict for Mr Baird, 18 March, appeal to the privy council, March, 1891, dismissed 4 Aug 1892

Arbitration accepted by the British and French governments, the *modus vivendi* to continue, agreement signed in London, 11 March, at Paris, 13 March, and reported at St John s 13 March, ,,

Bill brought into the house of lords to enforce the *modus vivendi*, early April, read second time 27 April, 1891

Sir William Whiteway and 4 other delegates appear at the house of lords, and make a statement 23 April, 1891
The house of assembly adopts a petition to queen Victoria to ratify their convention with the United States 8 April, ,,
The British fishermen of Fortune's bay rise against the sale of bait to others, about 22 April, stock ade raised, and bait seized about 28 April, ,,
After some negotiation, the *modus vivendi* coercion act (to last till 1893) is passed by both branches of the Newfoundland legislature 26 May, ,,
(The coercion bill in the British house of commons was withdrawn May)
The French enforce the *modus vivendi*, difficulties, reported 18 June, ,,
Sixty British lobster factories closed by order under the *modus vivendi* reported 7 July, ,,
The Canadian government protests against the restrictions on the supply of herrings as bait for the fisheries and threatens reprisals, about 28 Nov , and imposes import duties on fish 8 Dec ,,
A sudden blizzard off the coast drove out 220 fishing boats, 27 men perished by frost, &c 27 Feb 1892
The *modus vivendi* respecting lobsters, renewed by the British and French governments 25 March, ,,
The French shore bill supported by the British government, for constituting a judicial commission court to settle the disputes submitted to the house of assembly, 30 April, rejected 14 May , a joint committee on the subject appointed 19 May ,,
The dispute with Canada settled, return to the *status* of 1889 announced 21 May, ,,
The French fishermen break the *modus vivendi* by destroying 300 British lobster traps, about 13 June, ,,
Great fire at St John s, from 5 p m 10 July till 8 p m 11 July, during a violent gale, about 11,000 homeless, the beautiful cathedral (by G G Scott), churches and chapels, colleges, and other public buildings, and the greater part of the city destroyed, shipping greatly damaged Loss, about 2,500,000£ , 6 deaths and people missing Relief largely supplied by the Dominion of Canada, the United States and the United Kingdom (see *Mansion House Funds*)
Meeting of the legislative assembly, energetic restoration of St John s reported 7 March, 1893
The operation of the Bait act suspended, 22 March, ,,
General election, the government of sir W Whiteway returned to power 8 Nov ,,
The ministry request dissolution of the legislature on account of charges of bribery at elections, 3 April, governor O'Brien refuses, the ministry resigns 12 April, 1894
New ministry formed by Mr A T Goodridge 13 April, ,,
The Whiteway party retain possession of the chamber and demand a dissolution, the governor progues the legislature to 5 July 15 April, ,,
Election trials, many members, including sir Wm Whiteway, unseated for bribery, 5 May–30 July, ,,
Legislature prorogued 9 Aug ,,
Elections, majority of the Whiteway party Nov ,,
Financial crisis, several banks and 6 firms stop payment through commercial embarrassment, application to the imperial government for help 10 Dec ,,
Resignation of the ministry, 12 Dec , new one formed by Mr D J Green 13 Dec ,,
Great distress at St John's, 14 Dec , parliament opened to consider the crisis 15 Dec ,,
The Commercial bank charged with reckless management, &c., the notes of the Union bank guaranteed by government Dec ,,
Mr Cooke, manager, and 4 directors of the Commercial bank charged with fraud, arrested and bailed 27 Dec ,,
The government much assisted by the bank of Montreal Jan 1895
Gradual resumption of business, reported 16 Jan ,,
Bill passed removing the disqualification of unseated members 22 Jan ,
Resignation of the ministry 31 Jan ,,
Cabinet formed by sir Wm Whiteway 8 Feb ,,
Much distress relieved by lady O'Brien's subscription fund 7 Feb ,,
Negotiations for union with Canada, delegates sent to Ottawa, April, the scheme abandoned through differences respecting the terms 16 May, 1895
Sir Herbert Murray, imperial commissioner, organizes relief works at St John's April, ,,
A loan of 2,500,000 dollars from London, floated in Montreal at (94) 4 per cent , improved prospects reported, 31 May, the loan authorized by the chambers 13 June, ,,
French treaties bill passed (upper house) 24 June, ,,
House prorogued 4 July, ,,
Forest fires, railway settlement at Norris Arm burnt, reported 10 July, ,,
Mr James Gordon and Mr John Gillard, official liquidators of the defunct Union bank, accuse the directors, sir Robt Thorburn, ex premier, hon Augustus Harvey, Wm Donnelly, Mr Walter Grieve, and Mr Pinsent, manager of the bank, of issuing a false statement of its affairs, and paying dividends which the bank had not earned, 19 July, warrants issued, bail accepted 20 July, ,,
Arrests in connexion with the smuggling scandals, Mr M Tobin and one of the governors of the savings bank 19 Oct ,,
Sentenced to fine and imprisonment 5 Nov ,,
Discovery of coal towards the west coast Nov ,,
Sir Robert Thorburn, bank director, and three others committed for trial, 15 Nov , indictment ignored 21 April, 1896
Parliament opened, successful retrenchment, reported 11 June, ,,
Oil struck at a depth of 1,000 feet on the W coast by a company Dec ,,
Legislature dissolved 20 Sep 1897
Elections government defeated, 28 Oct , new cabinet, sir James Winter premier, 9 Nov , economical reforms effected Nov ,,
Trial of the bank directors, 2 Nov , acquitted and cases abandoned 17, 27 Dec ,,
A government contract with Mr Reid, taking up railways, docks, &c., signed 3 March, 1898
Railway bill passed, 15 March, a *modus vivendi* passed both houses 23 March, ,,
Sealers cut off from their ship, perish on the ice, 30 miles from Cape Bonavista, 55 deaths 21 March, ,,
Negotiations with France respecting the French shore question Jan 1899
French lobster factory near St John's burnt, end of March (Ingram Taylor pleads guilty to arson, sentenced to 1 years' imprisonment and banishment, 8 Sept)
Legislature opened by the governor, good report, economies effected, 11 May, closed 19 July, ,,
British warships at St John's, 1,000 men reviewed, 19 July, ,,
Severe storm, fishing settlements destroyed, 26 deaths, reported 18 Sept ,,
The Winter ministry defeated 19 Feb. 1900
The *modus vivendi* re enacted by bill passed, 20 Feb , the ministry resigns, deadlock, 5 March, legislature prorogued, 14 March, Mr Bond forms a ministry 15 March, ,,
Seal fishery, value 600,000 dollars, largest total since 1882 24 April, ,,
Good revenue, large surplus, nearly 140,000 dollars for year ended 30 June, ,,
Elections, great victory of the opponents of the "Reid contract" 7 Nov ,,
The Bond ministry, 32–4, enlarged and reconstructed 7 Dec ,,
Modus vivendi re the French shore, renewed, act passed 27 Feb. 1901
Sir Cavendish Boyle, arrives, 17 June, ,,
Compromise with Mr. Reid effected, he surrenders ownership of the railway, but agrees to work it for 50 years mid July, ,,
Bill passed, 2 Aug , Reid Newfoundland company formed 29 Aug ,,
Mercantile stores in St. John's burnt, 2 deaths, estimated loss, 500,000 dollars 11 Sept ,,
The duke and duchess of Cornwall welcomed at St John's, Mr Bond, premier, knighted, 24, 25 Oct. ,,
French fishery on the Green Banks fails June, 1902
The Reid Newfoundland co. awarded 800,450 dollars, from the government, by arbitration, reported 8 Oct. ,,

Government and other buildings, the cathedral, schools, &c., burnt down at St. Pierre 1 Nov 1902
Bond Hay reciprocity treaty re fish, signed at Washington 8 Nov ,,
Modus vivendi bill passed, 12 March, again renewed, for 1903, 14 Dec. 1902, and for 1904, 23 March, 1903, revenue 2,200,000 dol. 30 June, 1903
Seal fishery best for years, reported 21 April, ,,
Decline of British imports 10 per cent. and increase of American 50 during 1902–03, reported Oct. ,,
Codfish sales produce 1,000,000 dols more than in 1902, reported end Nov ,,
Colonial revenues reported to have increased by 250,000 dols within 2 years, and trade to the extent of 1,000,000 dols annually during the past 5 years early Jan 1904
Newfoundland government undertakes to renew the French shore *modus vivendi*, which expired 31 Dec 1903, colonial office allows the Newfoundland government to add 3 members to the legislative council to ensure the passage of the bill mid Feb ,,
Legislature meets, governor's speech announces a substantial surplus, and proposes a large reduction in taxation, prosperity of the colony reported to be unequalled 25 Feb ,,
Legislative council unanimously passes the *modus vivendi* bill through all its stages 8 March, ,,
Minister of finance, presenting the budget, cites the colony's splendid financial position as an argument for retaining autonomy and opposing the project of union with Canada 29 March, ,,
Great enthusiasm displayed over the French shore agreement, bonfires lighted, fireworks, schools closed, processions, &c 22 April, ,,
Sir Robert Bond, prime minister, arrives in London in order to take part in the conferences for drawing up regulations as provided by the Anglo French agreement of 8 April 21 June, ,,
Election returns show that the government maintains its position in the house of assembly, having secured a majority of 30 votes to 6 mid Nov ,,
Coastwise whale fishery for 1904 reported to be a failure financially, companies ask the legislature to reduce the taxation on the industry 1 Feb 1905
Government orders the customs collectors throughout Newfoundland to refuse licenses to procure bait to all American fishing vessels as a precautionary step to the introduction of a bill in the legislature enforcing the bait act end March, ,,
Legislature opened, sir Wm MacGregor (governor), in his speech from the throne, congratulates the colony upon the marked and material advance during the past 4 years, the annual balance of trade in favour of the colony exceeding 1,250,000 dols. (250,000*l*), results in trade and commerce for the past year were highly satisfactory, announcement made that the government had decided it would be unwise under existing conditions and pending the ratification of the Bond Hay treaty, to continue to grant to American fishermen the privileges conceded in past years, the scarcity of bait rendering it necessary that the interests of the Newfoundlanders should be first considered The revenue for the past fiscal year showed a surplus, there would also be a surplus for the current year, notwithstanding the reduction of 200,000 dols (40,000*l*) in taxation last session 31 March, ,,
Government despatch a revenue cutter and a force of police to prevent American fishermen obtaining bait, as they had previously been allowed, this action occasions much excitement among the American fishermen 1 April, ,,
House of assembly, by 19 votes to 6, passes the second reading of the bill enforcing the bait act against American fishermen 7 April, ,,
Legislative council passes the bill excluding American fishermen from the right of fishing or purchasing bait in Newfoundland waters by 13 votes to 3 17 April, ,,
Seal fishery ends, catch for the season 177,206 seals, valued at 240,890 dols (48,180*l*), as compared with 284,473 seals, valued at 403,704 dols. (80,740*l*.) season of 1903–4, reported 10 May, ,,
Budget statement revenue for fiscal year ending June, 1904, 2,513,633 dols. (502 726*l*), expenditure 2,393,286 dols (478,657*l*), surplus 120,347 dols. (24,069*l*), estimated revenue for fiscal year ending June, 1905, 2,500,000 dols (500,000*l*.), estimated expenditure 2,460,000 dols (492,000*l*), for the fiscal year ending June, 1906, estimated revenue 2,498,000 dols. (499,690*l*), estimated expenditure 2,470,000 dols. (494,000*l*) 6 June, 1905
Commercial Cable Co, by agreement with Newfoundland government, agree to lay by Sept. 1905, 200 miles of modern submarine cable between Port au Basque, Newfoundland, and Canso, Nova Scotia, to connect with the Commercial Cable Co's land lines, thus providing the colonial postal telegraph system with further world wide facilities, reported 3 July, ,,
Sir Wm MacGregor starts on a 6 weeks' cruise along the coast of Labrador, accompanied by a party of British and Colonial scientists, the object of the expedition being to fix the longitude of the principal headlands, chart the seaboard, make hydrographic surveys, collect industrial and mineral *data* along the coast the eclipse of 30 Aug to be also observed expedition expected to have important results by showing the commercial possibilities of Labrador, 30 July, ,,
Tribunal of arbitration appointed under the *provisions of the Anglo French convention of* 8 April, 1904, relating to Newfoundland, concludes its labours, after 51 sittings at the ministry of foreign affairs, Paris 9 Aug ,,
55,000*l* awarded to Frenchmen interested in the treaty shore fisheries in compensation for rights given up under the Anglo French convention of 8 April, 1904 13 Aug. ,,
H M cruiser *Drake*, with rear adm prince Louis of Battenberg on board, and the cruiser *Bedford* arrive at St John's, 5 Sept., closes his visit with a ball given in his honour at government house, St John's, 12 Sept., squadron leaves 13 Sept ,,
Colonial government formally protest to the British cabinet against the action of United States fishing vessels in hiring Newfoundlanders outside the 3 mile limit or in Canadian ports to help them take herrings in Newfoundland waters, this being, it is contended, an evasion of the letter and *spirit of the treaty of 1818* Respecting the dispute between Newfoundland and the United States with regard to the position of the American fishing industry in Newfoundland territorial waters, see *Times* article 16 Nov ,,
Messrs Dillon Wallace and Clifford Easton, the Labrador explorers, whose death was feared, reached Ungava safely, 16 Oct., being the first white men to traverse Labrador without Indian guides, reported 21 Nov ,,

NEW FRANCE, see *Canada*

"NEW" GALLERY, Regent Street, W, erected by seceders from the subscribers to the Grosvenor Gallery (*which see*), opened 9 May, 1888 In this building were held the Tudor, Stuart, Guelph, and Victorian exhibitions, *which see*, and Picture exhibitions

NEWGATE, LONDON. The PRISON derived its name from the gate, to which was attached a small prison, gradually enlarged One was erected in 1086 by the bishop of London It was used as a prison for persons of rank as early as 1218, but was rebuilt about two centuries afterwards by the executors of sir Richard Whittington, whose statue with a cat stood in the niche till the time of its demolition by the great fire of London, in 1666 It was then reconstructed, but becoming an accumulation of misery and inconvenience, was pulled down and rebuilt between 1778 and 1780 During the riots in 1780, the interior was destroyed by fire, but shortly afterwards restored In 1857 the interior was pulled down to be re-erected on a plan adapted to the reformatory system Newgate was disused as an ordinary prison, 31 Dec 1881. Building demolished 1902–3. Sale of fittings and relics

4 Feb. 1903 During the pulling down of the building, part of an old Roman wall was discovered Major Arthur Griffiths' "Chronicles of Newgate," published Jan 1884 New court house in course of erection, 1905 See *Old Bailey* Newgate MARKET, established in 1681, was ordered to be abolished by an act passed in 1861, which took effect when the meat and poultry market in Smithfield was opened, 1 Dec 1868

NEW GRENADA (S America), discovered by Ojeda in 1499, and settled by the Spaniards in 1536 It formed part of the new republic of Bogota, established in 1811, and, combined with Caracas, formed the republic of Colombia, 17 Dec 1819, see *Colombia*

NEW GUINEA or PAPUA, a large island, Pacific Ocean, discovered by the Portuguese after their settlement of the Moluccas between 1511 and 1530 It was visited by Saavedra, a Spaniard, in 1528 It is said to have been named New Guinea by Ortiz de Retes, a Portuguese, 1549 Torres Straits, which divide New Guinea and Australia, were discovered by Torres, a Spaniard, in 1606 It was frequently visited by the Dutch in the 17th century They established a colony and erected a fortress, named Dubus, on the S W coast, in 1828, which was unsuccessful, and removed in 1835 A lofty range of mountains was named after capt Owen Stanley, who first saw them from his vessel on sea about 1849 See *German New Guinea*

On 9 Oct the New Guinea Colonizing Association proposed to lord Carnarvon, the colonial secretary, to send to New Guinea an expedition of 200 men with 50 officers, in a ship of 1200 tons burden, he declined to sanction it, and referred to dangers, 30 Oct 1875, part of the island annexed by the Queensland government, announced April, 1883, with the approval of Australia, this act declared by the British government to be "null in point of law, and not to be admitted in point of policy," 2 July, 1883, signified by lord Derby's dispatch, also recommending a confederation of Australian states, 11 July, 1883

Inter colonial conference at Sydney recommend annexation, 6 Dec 1883

Protectorate of the southern part and adjacent islands under a high commissioner determined on, Aug 1884, to be supported by the Australian colonies, Major-Gen Peter H Scratchley appointed, Oct 1884, protectorate proclaimed in New Guinea, 6 Nov

German flag hoisted on northern part and adjacent islands, Australian colonies protest, Dec 1884

The German colony named Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, March, 1885

Agreement between England and Germany announced, 19 June, 1885

Exploring expedition of geographical society of Australasia under captain Everill, in New Guinea, Sept 1885

Death of sir Peter Henry Scratchley announced, 3 Dec 1885

Bill regulating the government passed by legislature of Queensland, 4 Nov 1887

New Guinea constituted an independent colony by letters patent, 30 Oct 1888 Seat of government, port Moresby, Mr (aft sir) W Macgregor, lieut.-governor, March, 1895, succeeded by Mr G R Le Hunte, Aug 1898, resigns, April, 1903

Sir Wm Macgregor explores the Owen Stanley range of mountains and names one Victoria (13,121 feet high), another Albert Edward (12,500 feet), 40 miles inland from Port Moresby, May, June, 1889

Sir Wm Macgregor lands at Demara with 22 men to search for murderers, repulses an attack of 250 natives and burns a village, announced 15 Oct 1889, his explorations of the river systems, &c, reported, Oct 1894, he is awarded the Royal Geographical Society's Founders medal, 27 April, 1896, further explorations in the west division 8 Feb —22 March, 1897

Murder of Mr J Hedley and the crew of the cutter *Isabel* (while pearl fishing) reported 1 Oct. 1890

Massacre of 40 villagers by the Tugaree tribe reported 9 Jan 1891

Five European miners killed by natives at Mambare 7–12 Jan 1897

Mr Green, government resident and eight constables murdered by natives at Tamata 14 Jan ,,

The New Guinea company transfer rights to Germany over the protectorate, announced, 26 Oct 1898, the German govnt assumes the administration, 1 April, 1899, the Caroline, Pelew, and Marianne islands incorporated in German New Guinea Jan 1900

Two white diggers killed and eaten, Feb 1901, the rev James Chalmers and 13 others massacred by natives on Coarabata island 8 April, 1901

Expedition under Mr Le Hunte attacked, 24 natives killed 2 May, ,,

Mrs Wolff murdered in the Bismarck archipelago, a tribe annihilated by a German punitive force, reported Aug 1902

Messrs Jeswick and Brackenbury murdered, 25 natives killed in a fight, drought and famine, some cannibalism, reported 31 Dec ,,

Intoxicating liquors prohibition, reported, 4 Aug 1903

Medical expedition for ethnological investigation and collection of *data* for cancer research in New Guinea leaves London Aug ,,

NEW HAMPSHIRE, one of the early United States of N America, was settled in 1623, placed under Massachusetts, 1641, separated, 1679 Capital, Concord Population, 1880, 346,991, 1890, 376,530, 1900, 411,588

A lunatic asylum near Dover burnt, over 50 inmates perish 9 Feb 1893

Suicide of Isaac Abbott, city treasurer of Dover, and cashier of the National bank, after defalcation of 80,000 dollars 14 Jan 1895

NEW HARMONY, see *Harmonists*

NEW HEBRIDES (S Pacific Ocean), discovered by Quiros, who believing them to be a continent named them *Tierra Australia del Espiritu Santo*, in 1606 Bougainville in 1768 found them to be islands, and in 1774 Cook gave them their present name On appeal, the British government promise protection to the natives against kidnapping, &c 7 Feb 1883

In 1878 the British and French governments agreed not to occupy these islands, but French aggressions were protested against by the Australian colonies, 1887

French vessels land troops here to protect their countrymen, 1 June, 1886

Land dispute between French Hebrides company and native christian mission, reported 15 Sept 1886

The Anglo French convention of 16 Nov 1887, and the agreement of 26 June, 1888, placed the islands, for the protection of life and property, under a joint commission of French and English naval officers on the Pacific stations By the Anglo French agreement of 8 April, 1904, the British and French governments agreed to draw up in concert an agreement to put an end to the difficulties arising from the absence of jurisdiction over the natives of the New Hebrides, commission agreed upon to settle the disputes in the islands with regard to landed property

Capt Pentecost and 4 men of the native crew of the cutter *Petrel*, and 2 native women, murdered by natives on Aurora island, 19 July, 1904

NEW HOLLAND, see *Australia, New South Wales*, &c

NEW IRELAND, an island in the Pacific ocean, lat 2° 3′ S, long 152° E, 200 miles long, 25 miles average width An attempt of the French marquis de Rays to colonise this island was reported a disastrous failure in August, 1880, and May, 1881 The island is now named New Mecklenburg

NEW JERSEY, one of the early United States of N America, was settled by the Dutch from New York, 1620, and by Swedes in 1627 Capital, Trenton Population, 1880, 1,131,116, 1890, 1,444,933, 1900, 1,883,669

The S. half of Seabright with fine buildings burnt, 17 June (see *Jews*) 1891
Great fires at Paterson, 26 blocks destroyed, 1 death, 20 injured, 9 Feb , 3 blocks burnt down at Atlantic city, estimated loss over 2,000,000 dollars, 6 deaths, reported 3 April, 1902

NEW JERUSALEM CHURCH, see *Swedenborgians*

NEW LANARK (W Scotland) A manufacturing village founded by David Dale, 1783 Here his son-in law, Robert Owen, endeavoured to establish socialism in 1801, and here the first infant school was set up, 1815

"NEW LEARNING," a term applied to the revival of the study of the Bible and the Greek and Latin classics, in their original tongues, in the 15th and 16th centuries, which conduced greatly to the Reformation See *Humanism*

NEWMARKET (Cambridgeshire), renowned for its horse-races It is first mentioned in 1227, and probably derived its name from the market then recently established James I erected a hunting seat here, called the king's house, to which Charles I was taken as a prisoner in 1647, when the parliament army was quartered in the neighbouring village of Kennet Charles II who was fond of racing, built a stand-house for the sake of the diversion, about 1667,* and from that period races have been annual to the present time, and many extraordinary races have been run, see *Races* Population, 1881, 5,093, 1891, 6,213, 1901, 19,065

NEW MEXICO (N America), ceded to the United States in 1848, and organised as a territory, 9 Sept 1850 Capital, Santa Fé Precious metals are found in almost every part of the territory Population, 1880, 119,565, 1890, 153,593, 1900, 195,310

NEWNHAM COLLEGE, see *Girton*

NEW ORLEANS, capital of Louisiana, N America (*which see*), founded in 1717, under the regency of the duke of Orleans In 1788, seven-eighths of the city were destroyed by fire The British attacked New Orleans in Dec 1814, and were repulsed with great loss by the Americans under general Jackson, 8 Jan 1815, the British general, sir Edward Pakenham, was killed New Orleans was surrendered to the Federals in April, 1862 The strong feeling of the inhabitants in favour of the Confederates and against the Federals induced general B Butler to rule them with military rigour, occasionally degenerating into brutal tyranny, especially towards females, May to October, 1862 He was replaced by general Banks, 16 Dec 1862 Sanguinary riots, due to agitators, begun 30 July, 1866, only suppressed by martial law—about 40 persons, white and coloured, were killed, and about 160 wounded, similar riots occurred, 24 Oct 1868, and often since Population in 1880, 216,090, in 1890, 158,019, 1900, 300,000

New Orleans —John McEnery elected governor of Louisiana by the southern whites, 4 Nov 1872, but W P Kellogg, elected by the coloured people and their white friends, was recognised by the Federal government To defend themselves against tyranny, the southerns formed the "white league," and collected arms, which they refused to surrender on demand on 15 Sept 1874 They deposed Kellogg at New Orleans after some resistance, and established McEnery as governor, but submitted to the president's proclamation, and Kellogg was restored 18 Sept
The government troops eject members from the legislative assembly as unduly elected 4 Jan 1875
After much discussion, a peaceful compromise April, ,,
Much trouble, 2 governors at one time, Jan , disputes settled in favour of Democrats by president Hayes, prospect of peace 25 April, 1877
"World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial" Exposition 16 Dec 1884—30 May, 1885
Another exposition opened 10 Nov ,,
Mississippi steamer, *J M White*, burnt, 30 lives lost about 14 Dec. 1889
Mr David Hennessy, chief of the police, assassinated by a party of the Sicilian vendetta society named *Mafia*, which see, 15 Oct , 17 men arrested 19, 20 Oct 1890
The committee of safety, aided by the Italian government, determine to clear the city from secret societies, meeting held 27 Oct. ,,
Indictment of 17 Sicilians for the murder of Mr Hennessy, 22 Nov 1890, 9 tried, 6 acquitted, no verdict on 3, 13 March, 1891, the mob, invited by Mr Parkerson, lawyer, and other citizens, break into the gaol, and shoot or hang 11 prisoners (2 not American citizens). 14 March, 1891
Strong protest of the Italian government 15 March, ,,
Secretary Blaine writes to Mr Nicholls, governor of Louisiana, expressing the president's regret at the citizens disparagement of the law, Baron di Fava, the Italian minister, recalled by his government 31 March, ,,
Correspondence between the Governments March, April, ,,
The United States government pays to the Italian, 25,000 dollars for the benefit of the heirs of the lynched Italians, diplomatic relations resumed about 14 April, 1892
Destructive storm, about 1,200 deaths, buildings and works destroyed 2 Oct 1893
Severe drought, reported 23 Oct 1894
Rioting between the whites and negroes, with bloodshed, reported 12 March, 1895
Order restored 13 March, ,,
Explosion in a saloon opposite the French market, attributed to the Mafia, *which see*, 15 persons killed 5 April, ,,

NEW PHILOSOPHY, a term applied in the 17th century to that of Bacon (*which see*)

NEW PLYMOUTH, see *New England*

NEWPORT (Monmouthshire) Chartered by Edward III and James I Population, 1881, 38,469, 1891, 54,695, 1901, 67,290

CHARTIST RIOTS —About 10,000 chartists (*which see*), from the neighbouring mines, armed with guns, pikes, &c, arrived at Newport, 4 Nov 1839 They divided themselves into two bodies—one, under the command of Mr John Frost, an ex magistrate, proceeded down the principal street, whilst the other, headed by his son, took the direction of Stow hill They met in front of the Westgate hotel, where the magistrates were assembled with about 30 soldiers of the 45th regiment, and several special constables The rioters broke the windows and fired on the inmates, by which the mayor, Mr (afterwards sir Thomas) Phillips, and several other persons were wounded The soldiers returned the fire, and dispersed the mob, which fled, leaving about 20 dead, and others wounded. A detachment of the 10th royal hussars arrived from Bristol, and the town became tranquil.

* During the races, on 22 March, 1683, Newmarket was nearly destroyed by an accidental fire, which occasioned the hasty departure of the company then assembled, including the king, the queen, the duke of York, the royal attendants, and many of the nobility and to this disaster historians have ascribed the failure of the Rye house plot, the object of which was said to be the assassination of the king and his brother on the road from Newmarket to London, if the period of their journey had not been thus anticipated, see *Rye House Plot*.

Frost was apprehended on the following day, together with his printer, and other influential persons among the chartists He and others were tried and sentenced to death (afterwards commuted to transportation) Jan 1840
An amnesty was granted them, 3 May, and they returned to England Sept. 1856
Frost died, aged 96 29 July, 1877
Explosion on the *Tancarville* petroleum steamer in the dry dock, five men killed, many injured 11 May, 1891
Mr T Cordes bequeaths 100,000*l* to the Newport and Co hospital, reported 17 Oct 1901
New municipal waterworks, which includes a new intake system at Newchurch, and a reservoir at Llanwaches providing storage for 400,000,000 gallons, erected at a cost of 380,000*l*, opened by the mayor 10 May, 1905

NEW RIVER, for the supply of London with water, was begun 1609, and finished in 1613, when the projector, Hugh Myddelton, a London goldsmith, was knighted by James I —*Strype* This artificial river, which rises in Hertfordshire,* and which, with its windings, then forty-eight miles long, was brought to London, and opened 29 Sept 1613 So little was the benefit of it understood, that for above thirty years the seventy-two shares (equally divided into *King's* and *Adventurers'*), netted only 5*l* apiece Charles I sold his shares to Myddelton's representatives for an annuity of 500*l* Each of these shares was sold originally for 100*l* A part of a share sold at the rate of 94,050*l* the share, 1 Nov 1876, part of a king's share at rate of 90,000*l*, of an adventurer's share at rate of 93,200*l*, 15 May, 1878, king's share, rate 88,200*l*, adventurer's, 91,000*l*, Oct 1878, king's share, rate 91,010*l*, adventurer's, 94,500*l*, Nov 1880, king's share rate 85,800*l*, adventurer's, 85,200*l* Nov 1887
An entire freehold adventurer's share of the company was sold by auction for 122,800*l* to the Prudential Assurance company 17 July, 1889
The annual income of the company from land and water was stated to be 511,356*l* in 1888
An entire "king's share" sold for 95,100*l* 21 May, 1890
A freehold adventurer's sold for 94,900*l*, 15 Nov 1893
An adventurer's share sold by auction for 122,500*l*, 15 March, 1899, for 114 000*l*, 1st week in July, 1899
See also under *Water*, 1902–3

NEW ROAD, N London (now Pentonville, Euston, and Marylebone roads), was cut through verdant meadows, 1756-7, after much opposition

NEW ROSS (Wexford), S E Ireland Here general Johnston totally defeated the rebels under Beauchamp D Bagenal Harvey, 4 June, 1798

(NEW) RUGBY, Tennessee, United States, N. America, a colony of British farmers and others, founded on English principles by Mr Thomas Hughes, Q C, formerly M P, author of "Tom Brown's Schooldays," &c, inaugurated 5 Oct 1880 Reported failure of crops and prevalence of fever, Aug 1881, more favourable reports, Sept 1883

NEWRY (N Ireland) In the rebellion of 1641, Newry was reduced to a ruinous condition, it was surprised by sir Con. Magenis, but was retaken by lord Conway After the Restoration the town was rebuilt It was burnt by the duke of Berwick when fleeing from Schomberg and the English army, and only the castle and a few houses escaped, 1689 Serious rioting, 15 July, 1902 Population, 1901, 13,121

* Myddelton turned the first sod at Chadwell, a spring rising at the foot of a hill near Ware, 19 April, 1609, the water issued out of a deep hole, and combined with another spring, Amwell, forming a river about 20 feet wide he died poor, 10 Dec 1631

NEWS-AGENTS' AND BOOKSELLERS' UNION first annual meeting, held at Stationers' hall, London, 18 Feb 1897

NEWS-LETTERS. News-writers in the reign of Charles II collected from the coffee-houses information, which was printed weekly and sent into the country The *London Gazette*, then the only authorised newspaper, contained little more than proclamations and advertisements.

NEW MODEL, see *Council of Officers*

NEW SOUTH WALES, the principal colony of Australia on the eastern coast, was explored and taken possession of and named by captain Cook in 1770 At his recommendation a convict colony was first formed here Captain Arthur Phillip, the first governor, arrived at Botany Bay with 800 convicts, 20 Jan 1788, but he subsequently preferred Sydney, about seven miles distant from the head of Port Jackson, as a more eligible situation for the capital Gold was discovered in 1851 A new constitution was granted in 1855 (18 & 19 Vict c 54) The Intercolonial Exhibition was opened at Sydney, by the governor-general lord Belmore, 30 Aug 1870 It consisted of two departments, agricultural and non-agricultural A conference of delegates from the Australian colonies met at Sydney in Jan 1873, to deliberate on a customs' union, postal and railway arrangements, &c The ministry introduced a free trade budget near the end of the year Industrial exhibition opened by the governor, 11 April, 1874 Population, (1856), 269,722, (1862), 367,495, (1866), 411,388, (1871), 519,163, (1881), 750,000, (1891), 1,134,207 (1901), 1,366,408 (30 June) Imports 6,597,053*l* in 1859, 20,960 157*l* in 1883, 18,806,236*l* in 1887, 22,954,015*l* in 1890, 27,500,000*l*, 1901, 27,285,958*l* 1904, exports, 4,768,049*l* in 1859, 19,886,018*l* in 1883, 18,496,917*l* in 1887, 13,266,222*l* in 1890, 23,602,991*l*, 1897, over 28,000,000*l*, 1901, 33 007,835*l*, 1904, revenue, 1889-90, 8,519,159*l*, expenditure, 1889-90, 9,811,251*l*, revenue, 1896–7, 9 729,117*l*, expenditure, 10,698,167*l*, 1904-5, rovenue, 11,336,918*l*, expenditure, 11,195,075*l* Governor, sir John Young, 1860, earl of Belmore, 1867, sir Hercules Robinson, April, 1872, lord Loftus, 1879, lord Carrington, 1885, the earl of Jersey, 1890, sir Robert Wm Duff, 1893, viset Hampden, June, 1895, resigns, succeeded by lord Beauchamp, Jan 1899, sir F M Darley, 1901 adm sir Harry Rawson, Jan 1902 See *Australia*, *Sydney*, and *Rabbits*

The bishopric of Australia was formed in 1836, New Zealand was detached in 1841, and Tasmania in 1842, the diocese of Australia was again divided in 1847, the sees of Sydney, Newcastle, Adelaide, and Melbourne being formed, the diocese of Perth was formed 1857, Goulburn, 1863, Bathurst, 1869, Grafton and Armidale, 1869, Ballarat, 1875, North Queensland, 1878, Riverina 1883
Town of Jerilderie seized and robbed by the Victorian thieves, "Kelly gang" 8 10 Feb 1879
International Exhibition opened by Lord A Loftus, 17 Sept ,,
Building burnt down 22 Sept 1882
The *Wolverene* was presented as a gift from the British government to the government of New South Wales 16 Jan ,,
Henry Parkes, originally farm labourer, came from Birmingham to Sydney in 1839, actively opposed convict immigration, 1849, member for Sydney in the legislative council, 1856, premier 1872–5, K.C.M.G, 1877, 1878–83, 1887–8.
The legislature rejects the federal scheme by 1 vote about 1 Nov 1884

Military contingent ordered to be sent to the Soudan, 30,000*l.* subscribed for the Patriotic Fund, at Sydney, 23 Feb, amount raised to 45,000*l.* 3 March, contingent starts, 3 March, arrives at Suakim 29-30 March, left May, 1885

Resignation of ministry, new one formed by sir John Robertson, 17 Dec. 1885, coalition formed by sir J Robertson and sir Patrick Jennings, 25 Feb 1886

Explosion at Bulli colliery, 85 men perish, 23 March, 1887

Reward of 25,000*l* offered by government for the extermination of rabbits introduced from Europe —M Pasteur suggests the introduction of rabbits inoculated with microbes, professor Watson of Adelaide proposes a similar method, 1887, [reported unsuccessful, 1889-90.]

Severe Chinese restriction bill (against the treaties of Nankin and Pekin) passed by the assembly 16-17 May, ,,

Conference of Australasian ministers on the Chinese question 12 June, ,,

Hon G R Dibbs forms a new ministry, 15 Jan, defeated 17 Jan, dissolution of parliament, elections, 2 Feb 1889, sir Henry Parkes forms a ministry 14 March, 1889

Great storm on the coast near Sydney with much loss of life and property 25 May *et seq* ,,

Bill for the payment of legislature finally passed, 20 Sept ,,

New parliament opened 29 April, 1890

For the great strikes, see *Sydney* Aug ,,

The Broken Hill (silver mines) proprietary company formed about 1883, prosperous till Sept ,,

Death of sir John Robertson, eminent statesman, aged 75, premier 1860-63, 1868-70, 1875-77, 1885-6 announced 8 May, 1891

Parliament dissolved 7 June, ,,

Elections, 48 ministerialists, 56 opposition, 31 labour candidates and others 30 June, ,,

Parliament opened 15 July, Mr Dibbs' vote of want of confidence in sir Henry Parkes negatived (80 to 57) 23 July, ,,

The earl of Jersey's proclamation strictly forbidding all interference with free labour 23 July, ,,

Resignation of sir H Parkes and his ministry on account of the introduction of a bill limiting the hours of labour to 8 in coal mines 19 Oct. ,,

New ministry formed by Hon G R Dibbs 23 Oct ,,

The Eight hours bill passed 1 Dec ,,

The new tariff bill voted by the legislative assembly by 50 votes against 3, 19 Dec 1891, assent given 2 March, 1892

Railway accident near Bathurst, 9 deaths, 27 April, ,,

Seven months' drought relieved by rain 26 May, ,,

The earl of Ancrum, aide-de-camp of the earl of Jersey, killed by a gun accident, about 17 June, ,,

The hon G R Dibbs, premier, arrives in London, 8 June, knighted, 23 July, returned 12 Sept ,,

Confidence in the ministry affirmed (68-64), 30 Sept ,,

The funded stock bill (for 3,000,000*l* at 4 per cent) passed, the debt, about 50,000,000*l* 20 Oct ,,

Mr Francis Abigail, director, sentenced to 5 years penal servitude, and Mr Roderick M'Namara, manager, to 7 years', for fraud connected with the Australian Banking company 3 Nov ,

Strike at the Broken Hill silver mines against reduction of wages, July, negotiations fail, the mines opened to free labour, 25 Aug, order maintained by military, Sept, 7 rioters sentenced to terms of imprisonment, with hard labour, 30 Oct, strike ends about 6 Nov ,,

Vote of censure on the ministry rejected 22 Dec ,,

Resignation of the earl of Jersey for personal reasons about 23 Jan 1893

Sir H Parkes's proposed vote of censure negatived (57-60), 32 hours' sitting 3 Feb ,,

Precautionary stoppage of the Australian joint stock bank, 20 April, and of the National bank of Australasia at Sydney, &c., 1 May, both reconstructed 4 May, ,,

New banking act passed 3 May, ,,

Stoppage of the Commercial banking company of Sydney (started 1834), 15 May, proceedings in London, 29 May, re-opens 19 June, ,,

Notes of various banks proclaimed legal tender in the colony 15 May, 1893

See *Australia*, May, 1893.

Case of the *Costa Rica* packet, the vessel wrongfully seized and the captain imprisoned by the Dutch in the Moluccas, Nov 1891, lord Rosebery recommends the Dutch government to pay 2500*l.* as compensation, July, declared insufficient by sir George Dibbs 16 July, ,,

New bank note bill passed 28 Nov ,,

Budget introduced, deficit about 1,200,000*l* 1 Feb. 1894

Important discovery of gold at Wyalong, 33 m S W of Sydney, a rush of miners to the spot, reported 16 March, ,,

A bill authorizing the issue of bank notes, except at Sydney, passed 5 April, ,,

Letter from sir George Dibbs to the hon J B Patterson, premier of Victoria, proposing a scheme of Australian federation 14 June, ,,

Resignation of the Dibbs cabinet reported 30 July, ,,

New ministry formed by Mr George H Reid, 2 Aug, parliament opened 28 Aug ,,

Sir Alfred Stephen, G C M G, statesman, chief justice, 1844-73, lieut.-governor, 1875-91, died 29 Oct ,,

Railway collision at Redfern, 11 lives lost, many injured 31 Oct. ,,

Mr George H Reid proposes financial reform 7 Nov ,,

Death, at Sydney, of sir Robt W Duff (born 1835), governor, 15 March, state funeral 17 March, 1895

Bill reducing the governor's salary from 7000*l* to 5000*l* passed by the house, 9 April, shelved by the legislative council 18 April, ,,

Mr G H Reid in his free-trade budget proposes a land tax of one penny and an income tax of six pence in the pound to meet the deficit 9 May, ,,

Bill introduced to amend the constitution June, ,,

Land and income tax assessment bill passed by the legislative assembly, 17 Sept (land tax exemption fixed at 200*l*, income tax exemption at 150*l*) 18 Sept ,,

Dean, convicted of poisoning his wife, reprieved by the action of his counsel, Messrs Meagher and Crick, legislators rearrested, 8 Oct, Mr Meagher arrested for perjury, 8 Oct (acquitted 15 May, 1896), Dean committed for trial, 11 Oct, sentenced to imprisonment for perjury, 25 Oct ,,

Federal enabling bill passed, Nov 1895, [amendment bill passed, Nov 1897], see *Australasia*, 1891 *et seq*, [votes for federation insufficient, June, 1898]

Great heat average, 112° F, 35 deaths, Jan 1896, 125°, 10 more deaths 22 Jan 1896

Military conference of commandants from Australian colonies respecting federal defence, major gen Hutton president, at Sydney, 29 Jan -5 Feb ,,

See *Divorces*, 1895

Sir Henry Parkes, born 1815, died 27 April, ,,

New S Wales Defence guard established 26 May, ,,

Nevertire destroyed by a cyclone, reported, 29 Dec ,,

Long drought (16 April) appointed as a day of humiliation and prayer 8 April, 1897

The "Australian Horse" new volunteer regiment, formed, about 1,000 men Sept ,,

Successful irrigation by artesian wells, reported, 13 Nov ,,

Colliery explosion, at Newcastle, 15 deaths, reported 21 March, 1898

Special session of parliament on federation question opened, 21 Feb 1899, Federal bill passed by the assembly, 2 March, amended by the council, 21 March, parliament prorogued, 2nd special session (12 new members in the council) opens 11 April, 1899

Federal bill amended, passed by the assembly and by the council 13, 19 April, ,,

A squadron of New South Wales lancers, to be trained at Aldershot, arrives in London, 27 April, ,,

[Volunteer for service in South Africa, and leave England amid great enthusiasm, 10 Oct.]

Federal demonstration in Sydney 1 May, ,,

The *referendum* for the commonwealth bill, 107,974 for and 72,701 against the bill 20 June, ,,

Governm[illegible] defeated on a vote of censure, 78–41, 7 Sept Sir Reid s ministry resigns, 11 Sept., new cabinet, Mr W Lyne, premier (knt., May, 1900), 14 Sept. 1899
2nd New South Wales contingent leaves for South Africa 17 Jan. 1900
Sir Saul Samuel, agent general in England 18 years till 1898, dies aged 80 29 Aug ,,
Sir W Lyne s budget statement surplus for 1899, 169,230*l* 4 Oct. ,,
Old age pensions bill passed by the council, 29 Nov ,,
Lord Hopetoun, gov gen. of Australia, arrives at Sydney, 15 Dec., asks sir W Lyne to form a Federal ministry, 19 Dec , he declines, after conferring with the premiers of Victoria and South Australia, 24 Dec. See *Australasia*, 1 Jan 1901
Mr John See forms a ministry, 10 April, elections , government majority 3 July, ,,
Industrial arbitration bill passed by the legislative council 6 Dec. ,,
Land bill passed, both houses, reported 17 Dec. ,,
Women s franchise bill passed, both houses, 14 Aug 1902
Drought ends in the northern districts, 22 Aug. ,,
Budget, surplus, 300*l* , existing deficit, 84,000*l*, 24 Sept. ,,
Loan of 4,000,000*l* against 4 per cent treasury bills, London, passed by the assembly 10 Dec. ,,
Parliament meets 16 June , estimated deficit (1904) 50,000*l* , reported 30 June, 1903
Strikes at the Hebburn colliery and elsewhere, 13 July, ,,
Defeat of the government in the assembly on vote of censure, 59–42 16 July, ,,
Tumut (*which see*) proposed as the federal capital of Australia (rejected by senate Aug) 18 July, ,,
Water famine at Broken Hill, causing stoppage of mines, 27 June , water trains sent from S Australia , relief works started by the government 17 July , general rain reported during Aug and Sept ,,
Bill for the reduction of the members of the legislative assembly from 150 to 90 passes the second reading in that house 20 Jan 1904
In pursuance of the policy of reducing the loan expenditure, the number of officers of the works department are reduced by 400, effecting an annual saving of 140,000*l* over 1,000,000 acres of land applied for since 1 Jan 1904, an amount almost equalling the total area taken up during each of the years 1902 and 1903, reported, 24 March, ,,
Area of land under cultivation in N S Wales, 2,545,931 acres , value of crops gathered, 8,500,000*l* , sheep raised, 28,663,983, during year ending 31 March, ,,
Progress of the mineral industry of the colony aggregate value of the mineral wealth produced in N S Wales to the end of 1903 estimated at 158,339,798*l* value of production for 1903, 6,059,486*l* , gold yield for 1903, 295,778 oz crude, equal to 254,260 oz fine, valued at 1,080,029*l*., reported early April, ,,
State elections take place, 15 ministerialists, 46 members of the opposition, 25 labour candidates, and 4 independent candidates 6 Aug ,,
Mr Craddell, premier, announces his intention to resign when supply has been voted , parliament meets 23 Aug ,,
Mr Carruthers forms a new ministry on the resignation of Mr Craddell, himself as premier and treasurer 1 Sept ,,
Mr Carruthers states that he proposes to establish a portfolio of agriculture, and, in view of the appointment of a federal representative in London, to abolish the post of agent general, other measures indicated, and the necessity for the strictest economy emphasised 20 Sept ,,
Budget revenue for 1903–4, 11,453,744*l* , expenditure, 11,535,947*l*. Revenue for 1904–5, estimated, 11,567,523*l* , expenditure, 11,483,900*l* Proposal by treasurer to limit borrowings for public works to 1 000,000*l* annually 5 Oct ,,
House of assembly resolve to offer an area for the federal capital, 100 to 200 sq miles in the districts of Tumut, Lyndhurst, or Yass, and reject the suggestion of the federal parliament to include Dalgety, which it had selected, mid Dec 1904
New South Wales wool exhibition opened at Sydney by sir H Rawson, governor, who stated that, with the exception of 1889, the present year was the most satisfactory in the history of the wool trade of the colony, Mr Carruthers, premier, also announced an exceptional state of prosperity in New South Wales 19 Dec ,,
Strike in the collieries of Newcastle district, great bush fires due to the unprecedentedly high temperatures in the interior, some loss of life, many settlers homeless early Jan 1905
Work resumed at the Seaham, Waratah, and Killingworth collieries 9 Jan ,,
Mineral output for 1904 valued at 6,402,558*l* as compared with 6,116,254*l* in 1903, number of men employed 37,837 as compared with 37,559 in 1903 Gold yield 269,778 oz. fine, valued at 1,146,109, increase on 1903 of 15,557 oz., reported, early Feb ,,
Parliament opened by commission, a local government bill, the amendment of the arbitration act, liquor law reform, old age pensions, amendment of the electoral law, bills regarding water preservation, railways, the promotion of the settlement of rich agricultural areas, and other measures promised 13 June, ,,
Mr Carruthers states that the year's revenue is the most satisfactory for the last 15 years, and will enable the government to reduce the public debt by 300,000*l*, and the floating debt by 100,000*l*, retaining a substantial sum for expenditure 28 June, ,,
Financial statement by Mr Carruthers estimated revenue for current financial year, 11,327,300*l* , estimated expenditure, 11,281,900*l* , population stated to have increased during past year by 32,532 , a better feeling prevailed regarding trade , estimated number of sheep at end of 1904, 41,000,000 , season s import of wool estimated at 300,000,000 lbs , valued at 12,000,000*l*, 12 Sept ,,

NEWSPAPER PROVINCIAL SOCIETY

, established in 1836, became the Newspaper Society in 1889 , see *Press Association*

NEWSPAPERS

The Roman *Acta Diurna* were issued, it is said, 691 B C In modern times, a *Gazetta*, which derived its name from its price, a small coin, was published in Venice (about 1536) The *Gazette de France*, now existing, first appeared in April, 1631, edited by Renaudot, a physician It was patronised by the king, Louis XIII , who wrote one article for it, and by Richelieu The first real newspaper published in England* was established by sir Roger L'Estrange, in 1663 it was entitled the *Public Intelligencer*, and continued nearly three years, when it ceased, on the appearance of the *Gazette* In the reign of James I , 1622, appeared the *London Weekly Courant*, and in the year 1642 (the period of the civil war) were printed a variety of publications, certainly in no respect entitled to the name of newspapers See *Fourth Estate* The following are the titles of some of them —

England's Memorable Accidents
The Kingdom's Intelligencer

* Some copies of a publication are in existence called *The English Mercury*, professing to come out under the authority of queen Elizabeth, in 1588, the period of the Spanish Armada. The researches of Mr T Watts, of the British Museum proved these to be forgeries, executed about 1766 The full title of No 50 is "*The English Mercurie*, published by authoritie, for the prevention of false reports, imprinted by Christopher Barker, her highness's printer, No 50." It describes the Spanish Armada, giving "A journall of what passed since the 21st of this month, between her majestie's fleet and that of Spayne, transmitted by the Lord Highe Admiral, to the Lordes of council "

The Diurnal of Certain Passages in Parliament
The Mercurius Aulicus
The Scotch Intelligencer
The Parliament's Scout
The Parliament s Scout's Discovery, or certain Information
The Mercurius Civicus, or London's Intelligencer
The Country s Complaint, &c
The Weekly Accounts
Mercurius Britannicus

A paper called the *London Gazette*,* published 22 Aug 1642 The *London Gazette* of the existing series, published first at Oxford, the Court being there on account of the plague, 7 Nov 1665, and afterwards at London, 5 Feb 1666 A valuable index (1830–1883), compiled by Alex. Pulling for council of law reporting, published Nov 1885

Printing of newspapers and pamphlets prohibited, 31 Chas II 1680 *Salmon s Chron*

The regular newspapers commenced on the abolition of the censorship of the press, in 1695

Daily Courant said to have been first published in 1702

The stamp duty imposed 1711

Sunday Newspapers began with *The British Gazette and Sunday Monitor*, 26 March, 1780, followed by the *Observer*, 1791, *Bell s Messenger*, 1796, *Weekly Dispatch*, 1801, &c London ed of *New York Herald*, 1889

A penny charged for every sheet, and a halfpenny for every half sheet

The duty made 1*d* or 4*l* 1*s* 8*d* the 1,000 1761

The duty raised to 1½*d* in 1776, to 2*d*. in 1789, to 2½*d* in 1794, to 3½*d* in 1797, to 4*d* in 1815

Reduced to 1*d*, and ½*d* for a supplement in 1836

Abolished, the compulsory stamp being retained only for postal purposes 1855

This also ceased 30 Sept 1870

Newspapers first sent with a ½*d* stamp affixed to the cover 1 Oct ,,

NUMBER OF STAMPS ISSUED TO BRITISH NEWSPAPERS

1753	7,411,757	1820	24,862,186
1760	9,404,790	1825	26,950,693
1774	12,300,000	1830	30,158,741
1790	14,035,639	1835	32,874,652
1800	16,084,905	1840	49,033,384
1810	20,172,837	1843	56,433,977

In the year ending 5 Jan 1851, there were 159 London newspapers, in which appeared 891,650 advertisements, 222 English provincial newspapers, having 875,631 advertisements In Scotland, same year, there were 110 newspapers, having 249,141 advertisements In Ireland, there were 102 newspapers, having 236,128 advertisements

The number of stamps issued was—in England, 65,741,271 at 1*d*, and 11,684,423 supplement stamps at ½*d*, in Scotland, 7,643,045 stamps at 1*d*, and 241,264 at ½*d*., in Ireland, 6,302,728 stamps at 1*d*., and 43,358 at ½*d*

Reduction of newspaper duty from 4*d* to 1*d* took effect on 15 Sept 1836

The distinctive die came into use 1 Jan 1837

Duty on advertisements abolished, 1853

In 1857, 71 million newspapers passed through the post office In Jan 1860, 1060 newspapers, in Jan 1868, 1404 newspapers, in Jan 1905, 2,461 newspapers were published in the United Kingdom, 436 in London, in provinces 1,445, Wales, 111, Scotland, 261, Ireland, 191, British Isles, 17 *Daily Papers* England, 184, Wales, 7, Scotland, 18, Ireland, 18, British Isles, 4.

On 1 Oct, 1861, when the paper duty came off, the *Times*, *Daily News*, and *Morning Post* reduced their price to 3*d* each copy, unstamped

"Penny a Week Country Daily Newspaper,' single copy ½*d*, No 1, 25 June, 1873

Petit Journal, ½*d* daily, established by Marinoni, 1861, circulation about 840,000.

Sell s "Dictionary of the World's Press" for 1887, consisted of 1,200 pages, increased considerably, 1892, published in 2 vols, 1899.

Newspaper libel and registration act passed 1881

Law of libel relating to newspapers amended 1888

* On 22 May, 1787, a *London Gazette* Extraordinary was forged, with a view of affecting the funds

Mitchell's annual newspaper press directory first published, 1845, jubilee number with essays by Mr Wellsman, 37 years editor, Feb 1895

Estimated newspapers in the world, 41,000, Aug 1890

For copyright in newspaper articles, see *Trials*, June, 1892, and July, 1903

"British and Irish Press Guide," issued by Mr James Willing, 30th year, 1903

"Anglo Russian Trade Messenger," monthly, first published in Moscow, 13 Nov 1897

Daily Graphic, originally the only illustrated daily paper in Great Britain, first issued 1 Jan 1890.

Daily Mail, published in England, started 4 May, 1896

A school of journalism proposed for New York, Mr Pulitzer gives 2,000,000 dols *Times*, 17 Aug 1903

Daily Mirror, the first daily newspaper published expressly for women in Great Britain, began 2 Nov 1903, afterwards changed to a daily illustrated paper, and price reduced from 1*d* to ½*d*.

IRISH NEWSPAPERS

The first was the *Dublin News Letter*, by Joseph Ray, 1685, *Pue s Occurrences*, 1700 or 1703 *Faulkner's Journal* was established by George Faulkner, "a man celebrated for the goodness of his heart and the weakness of his head, 1728 The oldest of the existing Dublin newspapers is the *Freeman s Journal*, founded as the *Public Register*, by the patriot Dr Lucas, about 1763 The *Limerick Chronicle*, the oldest of the provincial prints, 1766 Mr Wm O Brien's *Irish People*, first issue, 14 Sept. 1899, seized, 9 May, 1901

FIRST PROVINCIAL NEWSPAPERS

Norwich Postboy, 1702 *Worcester Postman*, 1709 *Newcastle on Tyne Courant*, 1711

FOREIGN NEWSPAPERS

Gazette de Vénise, early in the 17th century

Gazette de France, started by Théophraste Renaudot (now publishing), 30 May, 1631

Journal de Paris, alleged first French daily paper, 1 Jan 1777

Galignani's Weekly Messenger, Paris, begun 1814.

Moniteur, Paris, 1790–1901

Chinese newspaper published in London, 1876

Arabic newspaper ,, ,,

The first published in America, the *Boston News Letter*, in 1704, the first at Philadelphia in 1719, and the first in Holland in 1732

America, whose population is 23 millions and a half, supports 800 newspapers (50 of these publishing daily), and their annual circulation is stated at 64,000,000 In Paris there exists 169 journals, literary, scientific, religious, and political —*Westminster Review*, 1830. Nearly 3,000 in 1901 2,000 dailies in 1903, United States

REGISTERED NEWS

PAPERS	1850	1865	1876	1881	1885	1895	1903
London daily	12	22	19	17	20	27	
London weekly	58	166	238	—	318	340	
London generally	—	—	320	378	405	456	454
Eng prov	222	750	956	1087	1202	1342	1443
Wales	—	—	—	—	—	—	107
Irish	102	132	138	154	161	168	175
Scotch	110	140	152	181	184	217	233
British isles	14	14	19	20	21	23	19

Total newspapers in the United Kingdom, Feb 1898, 2418, Feb. 1901, 2488, 1902, 2532, 1905, 2461

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL LONDON NEWSPAPERS, (*Mitchell*) DAILY (1905)

Lloyd's List (with Shipping and Mercantile Gazette)		1726
Public Ledger (*commercial*)		1759
Morning Chronicle (*liberal*), 1770, *extinct*		1862
Morning Herald (*conservative*), 1780, *extinct*	31 Dec	1869
Morning Post (*whig*, latterly *conservative*)		1772
Times (*independent*)	1 Jan	1788
Sun (*liberal*) *extinct*		1792
Morning Advertiser (*independent*)	8 Feb	1794
Globe (*whig* 1866 *conservative*) evening		1803
Standard (*conservative*) even (morn even 1857)	29 June,	1827
Shipping and Mercantile Gazette	4 Jan	1836
Daily News (*liberal*) (½*d*., 1904)	21 Jan	1846
Daily Chronicle and Clerkenwell News (*liberal*) (½*d*., 1904)		1855

Daily Telegraph (*liberal*, latterly *conserv.*), 29 June, 1855
Sporting Life (and Bell's Life in London) 1859
Morning Star (*liberal*), 1856, *extinct* Oct. 1869
Pall Mall Gazette (*independent*), even (morn Jan.–April, 1870) 1865
Sportsman Aug ,,
Glowworm (*liberal*), *extinct* ,,
Echo ½d. (*independent*, *extinct*, 1905) Dec. 1868
Financier (*neutral*) 1870
Hour (*conservative*), 24 March, 1873, *extinct* 11 Aug 1876
St James's Gazette (*anti radical*, incorporated with the *Evening Standard*, 1905) May, 1880
Argus (*independent*) ,,
Financial News (*independent*) 1884
Financial Times (*independent*) 1888
Star, ½d (*radical*) ,,
Daily Graphic (*illustrated*) 1890
Morning (*conservative*, incorporated with *Daily Express*) 1892
Morning Leader (*liberal*) ,,
Sun, even. (*independent*, afterwards *conservative*) 1893
Westminster Gazette (*liberal*) ,,
Daily Mail (*imperialist*) 4 May, 1896
Daily Express (*independent*) 24 April, 1900
Daily Mirror (*illustrated daily*) 2 Nov 1903
The Tribune (*liberal*) 15 Jan 1906

PRINCIPAL SUNDAY, WEEKLY, ETC (1905)

Lond Gazette, 7 Nov 1665
St James s Chronicle (*conser*), *united with* 'Press' 1763
County Chronicle 1787
Mail 1789
Observer (*whig*) 1791
Bell s Messenger (*lib conservative*) 1796
Weekly Dispatch (*lib*) 1801
Examiner (*lib*, *extinct*) 1808–81
Literary Gazette (*extinct*) 1817–62
John Bull (*conserv*) 1820–92
Bell s Life in London (*sporting*), now with Sporting Life (daily) 1822
Sunday Times (*lib con*) ,,
Lancet (*medical*) 1823
Mechanic s Magazine (*merged into* "Iron," 1873) ,,
Atlas (*liberal*) *extinct* 1826
Medical Gazette, 1827, Medical Times (*united*) 1850 (*extinct* 1885) 1828
Athenæum (*liter and scientific*), 1 Jan ,,
Spectator (*liberal*) ,,
Record (*lib conserv*) ,,
Law Magazine and Review (*new ser* 1898) ,,
Court Journal (*neut*) 1829
Mark Lane Express 1832
United Service Gazette 1833
Naval and Military Gazette (*extinct*) ,,
Mining Journal 1835
Railway Times 1837
Era (*theatrical*) ,,
Publishers Circular ,,
Ecclesiastical Gazette 1838
Medical Press ,,
Tablet (*Rom. Catholic*) 1840
Gardeners' Chronicle 1841
Nonconformist ,,
Punch ,,
Jewish Chronicle ,,
Pharmaceutical Journ ,,
Illustrated London News (*neutral*) 1842
Lloyd s Weekly London Newspaper (*rad.*) ,,
Builder ,,
Inquirer (*lib*) ,,
English Churchman & St. James's Chronicle (*High Church*) 1843
News of the World (*liberal*) 1843
Law Times ,,
Economist (*liberal*) ,,
Farmer (*agricultural*) ,,
Allen s Indian Mail (combined with Homeward Mail) ,,
Musical Times 1844
Agricultural Gazette ,,
Guardian (*High Church*) 1846
Educational Times 1847
Notes and Queries (*lit and antiquarian*) 1849
Journal of Gaslighting ,,
Journal of Society of Arts 1852
Press (*conserv*), *united with* "St James s Chronicle" (*extinct*) 1853
Field (*country gentlemen s*) ,,
Civil Service Gazette ,,
British Medical Journal ,,
Building News 1854
Saturday Review (*lit*) 1855
Overland Mail ,,
Engineer 1856
Court Circular ,,
City Press (*neutral*) 1857
Homeward Mail ,,
Solicitors' Journal ,,
Bookseller 1858
Photographic News ,,
Chemical News 1859
Christian World ,,
Army and Navy Gaz 1860
National Reformer ,,
Catholic Times ,,
Fun (*comic*) 1861
Queen (*ladies'*) ,,
Church Review (*ritual*) ,,
Owl (*satirical*) *stopped* 1864
English Mechanic 1865
Engineering 1866
Law Journal ,,
Land and Water (*nat hist*) ,,
Bullionist ,,
Rock (*Protestant*) 1868
Pall Mall Budget ,,
Vanity Fair ,,
Bazaar ,,
Academy (*literary*) 1869
Architect ,,
Nature (*scientific*) ,,
Graphic (*illustrated*) ,,
Freemason ,,
Journal of Education 1869
Garden 1871
British Mail 1872
Metropolitan ,,
Iron (*manufactures and science*), 1873; *combined with* "Industries" 1893
Money 1872
Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News 1874
Pictorial World ,,
World ,,
Accountant ,,
British Architect ,,
Sanitary Record ,,
Whitehall Review 1876
Bicycling News ,,
Truth 1877
Referee ,,
Statist 1878
Electrician ,,
Citizen ,,
Life 1879
Lady s Pictorial 1880
St James s Budget ,,
War Cry ,,
Knowledge 1881
Stage ,,
People ,,
Industries and Iron 1886
Stock Exchange 1887
National Observer 1888
City Leader 1889
County Council Times ,,
Pelican (*society*) ,,
Law Gazette 1890
Speaker (*liberal*) ,,
Woman (*for ladies*) 1890
Black and White (*illustrated*) 1891
Anti-Jacobin (*conservative*) ,,
Express (*neutral*) ,,
Trade Unionist ,,
Sketch (*illustrated*) 1893
Engineering Review (*monthly*) ,,
London ,,
Westminster Budget ,,
Commerce ,,
"Lika Joko" (*comic*) (*extinct*) 16 Oct 1894
Realm (*unionist*) (*extinct*) 16 Nov ,,
Unicorn (*illus*), 10 Sep 1895
Literature (*critical, &c*) 23 Oct. 1897
M A P 1898
Outlook (*conservative*) 5 Feb ,,
Review of the Week 1899
Sphere (*illustrated*) 26 Jan. 1900
Military Mail (*independent*) 29 March, 1901
Tatler (*illustrated*) 3 July, ,,
T P s Weekly, 14 Nov 1902
King and his Navy, *amalgamation of the* King *and the* Army and Navy (*illustrated*) Mar 1903

ROYAL NEWSPAPER PRESS FUND, established 1864, chartered 1900

NEW STYLE Pope Gregory XIII, in order to rectify the errors of the current calendar, published a new one, in which ten days were omitted—5 Oct 1582, becoming 15 Oct The new style was adopted in France, Italy, Spain, Denmark, Holland, Flanders, Portugal, in 1582, in Germany in 1584, in Switzerland in 1583 and 1584, in Hungary in 1587, in Scotland in 1600, and in England in 1751 In 1752 eleven days were left out of the calendar—3 Sept being reckoned as 14 Sept The difference between the old and new style up to 1699 was 10 days, after 1700, 11 days, after 1800, 12 days, after 1900, 13 days In Russia, Greece, and throughout the East, the old style is still retained 1 Jan 1905, was O S 14 Jan See *Calendar*

NEW TESTAMENT, see *Bible*

NEWTONIAN PHILOSOPHY, the doctrines respecting gravitation, &c, taught by sir Isaac Newton in his "Principia," published in 1687, see *Gravitation* He was born 25 Dec, 1642, became master of the mint, 1699, president of the Royal Society, 1703, and died 20 March, 1727 A statue of him in marble by Roubiliac was set up at Trinity College, Cambridge, 14 July, 1755, and one in bronze by Theed, at Grantham, 21 Sept 1858, when lord Brougham delivered a discourse on the life and works of Newton. The latter statue cost 1600*l*, a sum obtained by public subscription

NEWTOWNBARRY RIOT (S.E Ireland) At a seizure of stock for tithes, a conflict ensued here between the yeomanry and the people, when thirty-five persons were killed or wounded, 18 June, 1831 The jury at the inquest were unable to agree on a verdict

NEWTOWN-BUTLER (N. Ireland) On 30 July, 1689, the Enniskilleners under Gustavus Hamilton thoroughly defeated the adherents of

James II commanded by general Maccarty, taking him prisoner with his artillery, arms, and baggage

NEW YEAR'S DAY, &c The beginning of the Jewish year was changed and the passover instituted, 1491 B C A feast is said to have been instituted by Numa, and dedicated to Janus (who presided over the new year), 1 Jan 713 B C

On this day the Romans sacrificed to Janus a cake of sifted meal, with salt, incense and wine and all the mechanics began something of their art of trade, the men of letters did the same, as to books, poems, &c , and the consuls, though chosen before, took the chair and entered upon their office this day Nonius Marcellus refers the origin of NEW YEAR'S GIFTS among the Romans to Titus Tatius, king of the Sabines, who having considered as a good omen a present of some branches cut in a wood consecrated to Strenia, the goddess of strength, which he received on the first day of the new year, authorised the custom afterwards, and gave these gifts the name of Strenæ, 747 B C

NEW YORK, the "empire state" of the United States of N America, is said to have been discovered by Verrazano, a Florentine in the French service, about 1524, and rediscovered by Hudson, an Englishman in the Dutch service, in 1609, and settled by the Dutch in 1614, the CITY being named Manhattan and New Amsterdam, but the English under colonel Nichols dispossessed them and the Swedes, 27 Aug 1664, and changed its name, the king, Charles II, having given the territory to his brother, the duke of York Population of the city, in 1860, 805,651, in 1870, 942,292, in 1880, 1,206,299, in 1890, 1,515,301, of the state in 1880, 5,082,871, in 1890, 5,997,853, 1900, 7,268,894, of Albany, the state capital, in 1880, 90,758, in 1890, 94,923, of Brooklyn, in 1880, 566,663, in 1890, 806,343, of Buffalo, in 1880, 155,134, in 1890, 255,664 Brooklyn with other towns consolidated with New York to form a single city under one government, bill passed 27 Feb 1894 Population, greater New York, in 1900, 3,444,675

The city confirmed to England by the peace of Breda 24 Aug 1667
Taken by the Dutch, and named New Orange, 1673 surrendered 1674
The city a principal point of the struggle for independence It surrendered to the British forces under general Howe 15 Sept 1776
The city was evacuated by the British "Evacuation day made one of rejoicing ever since, 25 Nov 1783
Academy of the fine arts, and a botanical garden, established in 1804
Fire here 674 buildings destroyed, and property valued at nearly 20 000,000 dollars 16 Dec 1835
Astor library founded by John Jacob Astor I , see under *Libraries* 1839
Fire 302 houses burnt 19 July, 1845
The Park theatre destroyed by fire 16 Dec 1848
Serious riot (several lives lost) at the theatre, originating in a dispute between Mr Macready (English) and Mr Forrest (American), actors, 10 May, 1849
New York Times first appeared 18 Sept. 1851
The Crystal Palace, containing an exhibition of goods from all nations, was opened in the presence of the president of the United States and many other dignitaries 14 July, 1853
New York suffered severely by large commercial failures, and "hunger demonstrations" took place during the panic Nov 1857
The Crystal Palace destroyed by fire 5 Oct. 1858
A magnificent cathedral erected 1859
During the civil war of 1861 New York strongly supported the government of president Lincoln (republican, or abolitionist), but during 1862 a reaction gradually took place, and the opposition (democrat) candidates for congress were elected by large majorities Nov 1862
Fierce riots against conscription, many persons killed and much property destroyed 13-17 July 1863
Barnum's museum burnt, great loss, 13 July, 1865, again 2 March, 1868
Great loss and panic through James Fisk and others (the Erie Ring) buying up gold, 22-26 Sept. 1869
Riot through an Orange procession, about 40 killed, 12 July, 1871
Disclosure of great corruption in the municipal government (termed "Tammany frauds," from the council meeting in Tammany hall), public meeting to obtain prompt redress 4 Sept
The Tammany party excluded from office by the elections Nov ,,
James Fisk, the railway and financial speculator, assassinated by Edw Stokes, through jealousy, dies 7 Jan 1872
Collapse of the Erie railway ring, ruled by Fisk and Jay Gould new directors elected (including generals Dix and M'Clellan) March, ,,
Legal proceedings against Gould suspended, he agrees to give up to the company 9,000,000 dollars, Dec ,,
Stokes convicted of murder, 6 Jan , new trial, sentenced to imprisonment 30 Oct 1873
Barnum's museum again burnt, menagerie destroyed reported Jan. ,,
Financial excitement through the stoppage of Jay, Cooke & Co about 18 Sept ,,
The *hon* Wm M Tweed, of the Tammany ring, convicted of embezzlement (sentenced to 12 years imprisonment), 19 Nov Tweed permitted to visit his own house, escapes 4 Dec ,,
Death of W B Astor, very rich merchant 24 Nov 1875
Great fire, with loss of life, 30 buildings destroyed 8 Feb 1876
Tweed arrested at Vigo 8 Sept ,,
Some of the rocks named "Hell Gate," blown up to improve entrance into the harbour 24 Sept ,,
"Commodore" Vanderbilt, a "railway king" and great capitalist died Jan 1877
Tweed discloses the system of the "Tammany frauds," incriminating many persons Sept ,,
Great fire at Greenfield's confectionery works, &c , 50 to 60 persons perished about 20 Dec ,,
Elevated street railways erected 1877 *et seq*
Tweed dies in gaol 12 April, 1878
Fall of O'Kelly, the "boss" of New York, once very influential Dec 1880
Abbey park theatre burnt 30 Oct 1882
Peter Cooper, philanthropist, founder of the Cooper Institute, died aged 92 4 April, 1883
Bridge from New York to Brooklyn, 5989 feet long (constructed by the skill of Mr and Mrs Washington Roebling), begun 3 Jan 1870, opened 24 May 12 persons killed in a panic 30 May, ,,
New Metropolitan opera house opened 22 Oct ,,
The Standard theatre burnt 14 Dec ,,
Severe panic in the stock market, Wall street, checked 12 14 May, 1884
Attempt to kill capt Phelan, 9 Jan , to kill O Donovan Rossa (see *Fenians*) 2 Feb 1885
Great ironworkers strike, compromise 1-16 June, ,,
General Grant's funeral (see *United States*) 8 Aug ,,
About nine acres of rock (Flood rock) in Hell Gate channel exploded by dynamite 10 Oct ,,
Alderman McQuade for bribery, &c , sentenced to seven years imprisonment and fine 20 Dec 1886
Rev Henry Ward Beecher, popular preacher, &c , of Plymouth church, Brooklyn, dies, aged 73, 8 March, 1887
Destructive blizzard, see *Storm* 11-13 March, 1888
Messrs Fairbank's lard refinery works and other establishments on the river side, about half a mile in extent, burnt, two persons killed, others missing, loss about $3,000,000 19, 20 April, 1889
John Jacob Astor, wealthy benefactor to charities, died 22 Feb. 1890
Western Union Telegraph building destroyed by explosion and fire, great loss 18 July, ,,
Great fire in central New York, estimated loss 1,000,000 dollars 30 July, ,,
Strike of servants of the New York central railway, promoted by the Knights of labour, 8 Aug , defeated, 11 Aug , fresh strike 15 Aug ,,
Temporary financial panic connected with the crisis in London about 15 Nov ,,
Many commercial failures 10 Dec ,,
Clinton state prison nearly destroyed by fire, 3 Jan. 1891

Great snow storm, electric light, telegraph, and telephone communication stopped 24, 25 Jan. 1891
By a fire in Park place above 60 persons perish, 22 Aug ,,
A man enters the office of Mr Russel Sage, demands money, and causes a great explosion by dynamite by which he himself and 4 others are killed 4 Dec ,,
The Hôtel Royal, Sixth-avenue, burnt, many perish 7 Feb 1892
Mr William Astor died 25 April, ,,
Oswego lumber district nearly destroyed by fire, about 21 May, ,,
Death of Mr Jay Gould, a millionaire 2 Dec ,,
Great explosion in a tunnel near East River through the thawing of frozen dynamite, 9 persons killed, 28 Dec. ,,
The American Fine Arts society's buildings opened, Dec ,,
Severe shock of earthquake in the city and Long Island 7 March, 1893
Death of gen Wm C Young, constructor of canals and railways, aged 94 22 Dec ,,
Greater New York bill passed 27 Feb 1894
Dr Talmage's tabernacle and many houses destroyed by fire 13 May, ,,
Strike of 15,000 tailors in sweating establishments for increased wages 4 Sept ,,
The town of Hamilton (Utica) partly destroyed by fire 20 Feb 1895
Max Grauer, an incendiary, sentenced to 30 years' imprisonment 1 March, ,,
Death of Mr Charles Lanman, artist and author, born 1819, reported 8 March, ,,
The Astor, Lenox, Tilden libraries consolidated (400,000 vols) and endowed March, ,,
The Washington memorial arch inaugurated, 4 May, ,,
The construction of a railway suspension bridge over the Hudson, from New York to Jersey city, authorized June, ,,
Haarlem ship canal opened by a procession of vessels 17 June, ,,
Grand marriage of the duke of Marlborough to Miss Consuelo Vanderbilt 6 Nov ,,
369 deaths from heat (97 F) 6–12 Aug 1896
National Grant monument inaugurated by pres M'Kinley 27 April, 1897
Mr Charles A Dana, eminent journalist, died, aged 78 about 18 Oct ,,
Express train falls over into the Hudson river, 28 deaths, near Garrisons 24 Oct. ,,
Sudden death of Mr Henry George, socialist, candidate for the mayoralty 29 Oct ,,
Judge van Wyck elected mayor, 235,181 votes, Mr Low, 149,873 (Tammany victory) 2 Nov ,,
Disastrous fire in Lower Broadway 4 Dec 1898
The Windor hotel, Fifth avenue, burnt, 45 deaths, many injured 17 March, 1899
Fatal fire, 2 and 3 East Sixty-seventh street, 12 deaths 7 April, ,,
"Idle Hour, Mr Wm K. Vanderbilt's house, Long island, burnt, estimated loss, 300,000 dollars 11 April, ,,
Hotels, &c burnt down, Coney island 26 May, ,,
Tramway strike at Brooklyn, serious rioting, dynamite outrage on the elevated railroad, 22 arrests 18–22 July, ,,
Adm Dewey welcomed, see *United States*, 29, 30 Sept. ,,
Great fire at Hoboken, North German Lloyd's docks and piers destroyed, several liners greatly damaged, estimated deaths, 200, great heroism shown (189 deaths from the *Main Saale* and *Bremen*) 30 June, 1900
Explosion caused by a fire at Messrs. Tarrant & Co s. many buildings destroyed, 38 persons reported killed or missing, and 104 injured, 29 Oct. ,,
The Carnegie Steel Co. and 6 other concerns purchased by a syndicate or trust headed by Mr Pierpont Morgan, the capital of the new trust being over 200,000,000*l.* sterling Feb 1901
Many deaths from heat, 106° F, 28 June, 989 deaths week ending 6 July, ,,
Mr Low, the *Fusionist*, elected mayor, Tammany defeated by 30,000 6 Nov ,,
Explosion of dynamite in an unfinished subway, 7 deaths, many injured, buildings damaged, 27 Jan. 1902
Fire at an armoury spreads to Park avenue hotel, Mrs. Salome Foster, a philanthropist, and 16 others killed 22 Feb. ,,
Mr O Dell, republican, elected state governor, 4 Nov ,,
Explosion of fireworks in Madison square, 12 killed and 80 injured 4 Nov ,,
New York chamber of commerce, new building dedicated by president Roosevelt 11 Nov ,,
Explosion at fort Lafayette, 5 deaths 19 Feb 1903
Intense heat wave, 56 deaths mid July, ,,
Members of the hon artillery company land, entertained in New York while on their visit to the Boston artillery company of Massachusetts, 7 Oct. ,,
Greatest rainfall recorded by New York weather bureau since its foundation in 1867, destructive floods 8 Oct ,,
Fire in 11th Avenue, 25 deaths, many injured, 1 Nov ,,
Tammany victory (63,617 majority) at municipal elections, Mr Geo B McClellan returned as mayor of New York 3 Nov ,,
Suspension bridge over the East river (cost 10,000,000 dols) opened 19 Dec ,,
Mrs Chadwick convicted of forging a promissory note for 1,000,000*l* 10 March, 1904
Over 20 lives lost and many persons mortally injured by fire at a tenement house 14 March, ,,
Failure of Mr Sully, the cotton "bull," who had exercised the most powerful influence on the cotton market during the past two years, 18 March, ,,
Fraunces tavern, practically the only building of historic interest in New York, dating from 1710, when it was erected as the residence of Etienne de Lancey, subsequently bought by Samuel Fraunces, and established as an inn (it was the scene of the banquet given by governor Clinton to Washington on the entry of the Americans into New York in 1783, and of Washington's farewell to his officers the same year), bought by the Society of the Sons of the Revolution to save it from demolition 18 May, ,,
General Slocum, excursion steamer, burnt in New York harbour, 1,200 lives lost 15 June, ,,
General lock out against the New York unions in the building trades, affecting 50,000 to 100,000 men, begins 8 Aug ,,
First portion (9 miles) of the New York (electric) rapid transit railway, trains running as far as 154th street, opened 27 Oct ,,
Destructive blizzard in New York, with great fall of snow, causing cessation of general traffic, numerous accidents 25 Jan 1905
Sudden tornado, with rain and hail, causes great damage in Harlem district of N York, 5 men killed 26 June, ,,
Much excitement on N York cotton market owing to distrust in the official crop reports, prices go up (see *United States*) 10 July, ,,
Several days of intense heat experienced in New York, highest temperature officially recorded 96° in the shade, many deaths 19 July, ,,
St Thomas's protestant episcopal church in Fifth avenue destroyed by fire 8 Aug. ,,
Heavy rainfall, over 3½ in recorded 3 Sept ,,
Railway accident on the elevated railway, train jumps the metals and falls into the street below, 11 killed, 42 injured 11 Sept ,,
New York mayoralty election won by Mr McClellan, the present tammany mayor, by 3,485 votes over Mr Hearst, district attorney Jerome, independent of both parties, re elected, 7 Nov ,,
Visit of British cruiser squadron under prince Louis of Battenberg, to New York, magnificent reception 9–20 Nov ,,

See under *United States*

NEW ZEALAND (in the Pacific Ocean), discovered by Tasman in 1642 The country remained unknown, and was supposed to be part of a

southern continent, till 1769-70, when it was circumnavigated by captain Cook In 1773, he planted several spots of ground on this island with European garden seeds, and in 1777, he found some fine potatoes European population in 1860, 84,294, Dec 1865, 190,607, 1874, 310,895, natives (Maoris), 46,016, in 1881, 489,933, 1887, 603,340 Europeans, 1891, 626,830, about 42,000 natives, 1905 (estimated), 867,366 whites, 43,143 Maoris (1901 census) 1859, imports, 1,551,030*l*, exports, 551,484*l*, 1874, imports, 6,464,687*l*, exports, 5,610,371*l*, 1887, imports, 6,245,515*l*, exports, 6,865,169*l*, 1890, imports, 6,260,505*l*, exports, 9,811,720*l*, 1900-1901, imports, 10,646,096*l*, exports, 13,246,161*l*, 1902-1903, imports, 11,500,000*l*, exports, 15,000,000*l*, 1904, imports, 13,291,694*l*, exports, 14,748,348*l*, 1887-8, revenue, 3,521,490*l*, expenditure, 4,082,634*l*, 1890-91, revenue, 4,208,029*l*, expenditure, 4,081,566*l*, 1894-95, revenue, 4,406 515*l*, expenditure, 4,266,722*l*, 1902-03, revenue, 6,447,435*l*, expenditure, 6,214,019*l*, 1904-5, 7,282,870*l*, expenditure, 6,635,902*l* Public debt, 1888, 38,758 437*l*, 1891, 38,830,350*l*, 1904, 59,912,000*l* Railways, miles working, in 1897, 2,018, 1905, 2,374 Number of telegraph stations open in 1866, 13, in 1897, 780, in 1901, 7,469 mi of telegraph lines, 1904, 7,944 Capital, Wellington (pop, 1901, with suburbs, 49,344)

The right of Great Britain to New Zealand recognised at the peace in 1814
No constitutional authority placed over it until a resident subordinate to New South Wales 1833
New Zealand company established Wellington founded 1839
Capt. Hobson the first governor, landed, 29 Jan
treaty of Waitangi signed, by which the chiefs cede a large amount of land 5 Feb 1840
New Zealand an independent colony and a bishop s see April, 1841
A charter, founded upon an act passed in 1846, creating powers, municipal, legislative, and administrative 29 Dec 1847
This charter was not acted on a legislative council opened by the governor 20 Dec 1848
Foundation of Auckland, 1840 Nelson and Taranaki (or New Plymouth), 1841 Otago, 1848 Canterbury 1850
New Zealand company relinquish charter ,,
New constitution granted 1852
Settlement of Canterbury, South island, founded (capital Christchurch) 1850–3
An earthquake not much damage done, 23 Jan 1855
Constitution modified 1857
New bishoprics established Christ Church, 1856, Nelson and Wellington, 1858 Waiapu 1859
Insurrection of the natives (Maoris) under a chief named William King (Wirrimu Kingi), arising out of disputes respecting the sale of land the bishop Selwyn and others consider the natives unjustly treated March, 1860
Indecisive actions between the militia and volunteers and the Maoris 14 28 March, ,,
War breaks out at Taranaki, the British repulsed with loss 30 June, ,,
Great excitement in Australia troops sent to New Zealand, under gen. Pratt, land 3 Aug ,,
Indecisive actions 10, 19 Sept., 9, 12 Oct. ,,
Gen Pratt defeats the Maoris at Mahoetahi, and destroys their fortified places 6 Nov ,,
New Zealand colonists in England justify the conduct of the governor 22 Nov ,,
The Maoris defeated, 29 Dec 1860 23 Jan, 24 Feb 16 18 March, 1861
The war ends surrender of natives 19 March, ,,
Gold discovered at Otago, &c. June, ,,
A native sovereignty proclaimed 5000 British soldiers in the island July, ,,
Loyalty of the natives increasing May, 1862
The Maori chiefs sign a poetical address of condolence to queen Victoria on the death of the prince consort received Nov ,,
Natives attack a military escort and kill 8 persons, 4 May, 1863
Waikato tribe driven from a fort 17 July, ,,
War spreads, natives construct rifle pits Aug ,,
Proposed confiscation of Waikato lands Sept. ,,
Gen. Cameron severely defeats the Maoris at Rangariri 20 Nov ,,
Continued success of gen. Cameron, capitulation of the Maori king 9 Dec ,,
British attack on Galepa (the gate pah) repulsed with loss of officers and men 29 April, 1864
Loan of 1,000,000*l*. to New Zealand, guaranteed by parliament July, ,,
Several tribes submit Aug ,,
Maori prisoners escape and form the nucleus of a new insurrection Sept. ,,
Sir George Grey issues proposals of peace, 25 Oct. ,,
Change of ministry and policy seat of government to be removed from Auckland to Wellington on Cook's Strait 24 Nov ,,
Maoris' attack on Cameron severely defeated, 25 Jan again 25 Feb 1865
Outbreak of the Pai Mariri or Hau hau heresy, a compound of Judaism and paganism amongst the Maoris the rev C S Volkner murdered and many outrages committed, 2 March proclamation of governor sir George Grey against it it is checked by the agency of a friendly native chief We take, April, ,,
William Thompson, an eminent chief, surrenders on behalf of the Maori king 25 May, ,,
The Hau haus beaten in several conflicts, Aug the governor proclaims peace, 2 Sept. British troops about to leave 15 Sept. ,,
The Maoris treacherously kill the envoys of peace, Oct. ,,
Bishopric of Dunedin, Otago, founded ,,
General Chute subdues the Hau haus Jan 1866
Murderers of Mr Volkner executed 17 May, ,,
Governor announces cessation of the war, 3 July, ,,
Death of Wm Thompson, the Maori chief, 28 Dec ,,
Act relating to the government of New Zealand passed in the British parliament 1868
Geo Samuel Evans (an eminent colonist, 1838-9) dies 23 Sept. ,,
Te Kooti, a chief, and about 150 Maori convicts, escape from Chatham island to the mainland, 4 July they repulse troops sent against them, 7 Sept. massacre the whites at Poverty bay, 10 Nov ,,
Te Kooti and the rebels defeated by col. Whitmore 130 Maoris killed 5 Jan 1869
Massacre of settlers at Taranaki 12 Feb ,,
Change of ministry, hon. Mr Fox s proposal to pay for British troops declined by the home government Sept. ,,
Te Kooti, thrice defeated by the colonists and friendly natives, a fugitive Oct ,,
Despatch from earl Granville, insisting on the withdrawal of the British troops (18th regiment) causes much dissatisfaction 7 Oct. ,,
Friendly interview between Mr McLean and the Maori king s minister 8 Nov ,,
Increased demand for the New Zealand fibrous plant, *Phormium tenax* 1869-70
Departure of the last British troops 22 Jan. 1870
Te Kooti, refusing to surrender at discretion, 24 Jan, narrowly escapes 5 Feb ,,
Te Kooti s party attacked and dispersed 31 July, ,,
The duke of Edinburgh, in the *Galatea*, at Wellington 27 Aug ,,
Increase of prosperity reported loan of 4,000,000*l* proposed Aug ,,
Political union of the islands effected Aug ,,
Murder of Mr Todd, surveyor, by Maoris, 28 Dec ,,
Te Kooti reported as living by plunder acting as a fanatical potentate Nov 1871
University with three colleges established in ,,
Friendly meeting of Mr McLean with Wirrimu Kingi and other chiefs, who submit to the British government March, 1872
The Maori king (Tawhiao) submits to the British government Feb 1875

The colony reported highly prosperous by sir Julius Vogel, ex-premier 31 Oct. 1877
Disputes with the Maoris, they expel British settlers near New Plymouth, Taranaki, and plough the land 25 May, 1879
The settlers recover their land by force 22 June, ,,
Great influence of Erueti, now Te Whiti, a fanatical Christian Maori, aged 45, he supports Maori claims, but checks bloodshed ,,
Apprehended outbreak at Parihaka under the Maori chief, Te Whiti, volunteers coming forward 31 Oct. 1881
Te Whiti arrested for sedition announced 6 Nov ,,
He counsels passive resistance 8 Nov ,,
124 arrests announced 17 Nov ,,
Difficulty peaceably settled announced 3 Dec ,,
Public debt, 31,400,000*l* 31 *March*, 1882
Several Maori chiefs in London, received by the prince of Wales, 17 Aug, sail for home 7 Sept ,,
Release of Te Whiti, John, and others 8 March, 1883
Mahuki and 20 others sentenced to imprisonment for outrages about 7 May, ,,
Communication between New Zealand and the Thames by steamers, time reduced to 40 days (14,000 carcases of sheep brought) Dec ,,
Tawhaio, the Maori king, arrives in London, 2 June, visits theatres, &c, and receives visitors, received by the earl of Derby, appeals for redress, referring to the treaty of Waitangi (1840), 22 July, sails from Gravesend 20 Aug 1884
Mr H A Atkinson forms a ministry, 28 Aug, resigns 30 Aug ,,
Lieut Bryce, colonial native minister, *v* G W Rusden, for gross libel in "History of New Zealand," charging him with cruelty, &c, to the Maoris, damages awarded, 5000*l* 12 March, 1886
Destructive volcanic eruption of Tarawera mountain, about 60 miles of beautiful fertile country desolated by showers of lava, hot cinders, and mud, about 100 persons killed, Wairoa destroyed 9, 10 June, ,,
The Maori king reconciled, sits in the legislative council May, ,,
Maori incursions on European lands July, ,,
The debate on the Representation bill to increase the number of country members of parliament at Wellington lasted 76 hours, adjourned 27 July, amicable arrangement between town and country parties 29 July, 1889
International exhibition at Dunedin opened about 26 Nov ,,
Rev A. B Suter, bishop of Nelson, declared primate Dec ,,
A shipping strike begun at Wellington 5 Sept, ended 31 Oct 1890
Women authorized to serve in parliament and to vote at elections, 4 Sept., the bill rejected by the legislative council 10 Sept. ,,
Sir George Grey's 80th birthday enthusiastically celebrated about 14 April, 1892
Tawhaio the 2nd Maori king, accepts a pension, May, ,,
Buckley v *Edwards*, see under *Judges* 21 May, ,,
Two Americans, Messrs Witham and Webster's old claim for compensation for seizure of land, purchased from native chiefs, the senate of U S A. recommend arbitration 26 May, ,,
Disagreement between the earl of Glasgow, the governor, and the ministry, who desire the appointment of 12 additional members of the legislative council, the matter referred to the home government, about 23 Aug, which agrees with the ministry 26 Sept ,,
The Maoris' petition for a separate representative council declined Oct ,,
Great fire at Hastings, Hawke's bay district, estimated damage 50,000*l* 8 Feb 1893
Death of Mr J Ballance, the premier, succeeded by Mr Richard J Seddon 1 May, ,,
Act passed conferring the elective franchise on women 19 Sept ,,
General election, victory of the government, reported 29 Nov ,,
Financial surplus 200,000*l*, reported 13 April, 1894
The New Zealand loan and mercantile agency company, established 1865, misunderstandings about debentures, counsel consulted, advice not acted on, 1879–80, new debentures issued, 1892; petition to chancery for reconstruction of the company granted conditionally, 11 April, 1894, examination of the directors and officers before Mr justice Vaughan Williams, chancery division, 13–27 April, his statement respecting the evidence, the directors collectively, including Mr Mundella, sir John E Gorst, and sir James Fergusson, severely censured for reticence as to the unsecured condition of the early debenture-holders and the financial condition of the company, for misleading balance sheets and reports, and for payments of dividends not justified, &c, 7 May, 1894
Death of Tawhiao, king of the Maoris 27 Aug ,,
Desire of the government to administer the Samoan isles, reported Oct ,,
Death of Mr justice Christopher Wm Richmond, statesman, aged 74 3 Aug 1895
Bill embodying the recommendations of the committee on the affairs of the New Zealand bank passed 3 Sept ,,
An explosion of fire-damp at the Brunner mine, W coast of South island, 67 deaths, 26 March 1896
Mr Watson, president of the bank of New Zealand, refusing to give evidence, pays 500*l* fine, reported 20 July, ,,
Asiatics exclusion bill passed 3 Sept ,,
A committee of the legislative council issue their report on the banking legislation, 1894 and 1895, and exonerate the government from corruption, and declare the Bank of New Zealand to be in a stable condition, Sept, reorganisation recommended Oct ,,
The Banking bill abandoned by parliament, session closed, reported 18 Oct ,,
Diamond Jubilee celebrations throughout the country 20 June *et seq* 1897
Parliament opened, important measures proposed by earl of Ranfurly, governor, 23 Sept, eight hours day and labour bills passed 17 Nov ,,
Death of prof Kirk, eminent botanist, conservator of forests (1886) abt 12 March, 1898
The earl of Ranfurly, the governor, and rear-adm Pearson visit Papanui, received with great loyalty by a large Maori gathering, about 26 May, ,,
Death of Sir George Grey Sept ,,
Municipal franchise reform act passed 15 Oct. ,,
Old age pensions act passed (amended 1900–1901) 1 Nov ,,
Difficulty with Austrian emigrants, great distress, Dec ,,
The rev Wm. Colenso, F R.S., missionary and naturalist, died, aged 87 10 Feb 1899
Sir Julius Vogel, ex premier, great financier, born 1835, died 13 March, ,,
Divorce bill passed, 1898, royal assent 13 April, ,,
Victoria university college opened in Wellington, April, ,,
Mr Seddon's budget statement, 490,000*l* surplus, 1 Aug ,,
Great enthusiasm on the departure of troops for S Africa. 26 Jan. 1900
Mr Seddon's budget statement, surplus, 605,000*l* 17 Aug ,,
Pacific islands visited by lord Ranfurly (Cook, Savage, and Suwarrow formally annexed, June, 1901) Oct ,,
Fire at the Rochester orphan asylum, 28 deaths, 8 Jan 1901
Universal mourning on the death of queen Victoria 22 Jan ,,
British troops welcomed at Wellington 9 Feb ,,
Death of dean Jacobs, an influential churchman and writer end March, ,,
Government 4-per-cent. loan of 500,000*l*, subscribed twice over, reported 23 April, ,,
Parliament opened 2 July, ,,
The duke and duchess of Cornwall land at Auckland, 11 June, 1902
Army and naval review, stone for a Maori girls' school laid, 12 June, the Maoris visited at Rotorua, 13 June, at Wellington, honours conferred on lord Ranfurly and others, 300 war medals distributed, 18, 19 June, grand military review at Christchurch, 24 June, first stone of a statue to Queen Victoria laid at Dunedin (see *Van Diemen's Land*) 27 June, ,,
Royal commission on federation, report unanimously against it Aug ,,

Arbitration and conciliation bill read third time in the representatives 12 Oct. 1902
Enthusiastic send-off of the 8th and 9th contingents (total sent during the war, 6,700 officers and men, 6,620 horses) 8 Feb, 12 March, ,,
Loyal meeting of Maoris at Papawai, North Island, reported 7 April, ,,
Mr Seddon, premier, presented with a warm address, 20,000 signatures (and a purse of about 5,000*l*), at Christchurch 8 April, ,,
Dr Cowie, bishop of Auckland and primate, died, 27 June, ,,
Parliament opened, governor's speech 1 July ,,
Maori councils (local self government) act of 1901, reported successful 8 July, ,,
Budget statement, surplus, 367,000*l*, public debt increased by 3,370,000*l* in 1901, loan of 1,750,000*l* proposed, 8 July, passed 7 Aug ,,
Mr Seddon welcomed at Johannesburg, Pretoria, and Cape Town, 21, 22, 26 May, London, the king's guest, 14 June, receives a testimonial, 21 July, in the provinces, Aug, leaves 8 Sept. ,,
Mr Seddon welcomed home 25 Oct. ,,
Mr Seddon, in a speech at New Plymouth, refers to the continued prosperity of the colony, the population of the colony was increasing at the rate of over 1,500 per month mid Feb 1903
Mahuta, the Maori king, appointed a member of the legislative and executive councils 22 May, ,,
Empire day, earl of Ranfurly, governor, opens the veterans' home in Auckland 24 May, ,,
Celebrations at Wellington in honour of Mr Seddon (10 years premier), he reports progress and prosperity (surplus 303,905*l*), 4 May, he unveils a war memorial at Hokitaka, speaks in favour of Mr Chamberlain's fiscal scheme, resolution supporting it carried 3 June, ,,
Parliament opened, governor states that fiscal changes and amendment of the constitution of the privy council are necessary 30 June, ,,
Dispute between the judges and the executive respecting precedence, &c Feb–July, ,,
Budget revenue increase 84,000*l*, credit balances 570,000*l*, reported 11 Aug ,,
Eruption of the Waimangu geyser, 4 persons killed, 29 Aug ,,
1,000,000*l* loan bill for public works passes the house of representatives, money to be raised in the colony 16 Oct ,,
Naval defence bill, providing for annual sum of 40,000*l* towards the maintenance of the Australian squadron, introduced Oct, passed 12 Nov ,,
Preferential (British goods) trade bill passes the house of representatives, 50–16, and legislative council unanimously, 15,000*l* voted by house of representatives to Victoria memorial in London, 27,000*l* additional as subsidy to S African steam service, and 5,000*l* to promote the sale of New Zealand meat in England 20 Nov ,,
Mr Seddon premier, speaking at Hokitika on the Preferential and Reciprocal Trade Act, 1903, says that New Zealand, if her advances were not repelled, would do more than she had yet done in the way of tariff preference for British goods, 16 Jan 1904
Resolution passed at important naval defence meeting at Dunedin urges the government of New Zealand to consider measures of naval co-operation 19 Feb ,,
Lord Ranfurly, governor, presides at a great meeting in Wellington, held under the auspices of the Navy League, Mr Seddon, premier, speaks in support of the league, resolution in favour of increased naval co operation carried unanimously 27 Feb ,,
New steamship service inaugurated between Glasgow and New Zealand ports by the Tyser line 2 March, ,,
Revenue shows excess over expenditure of 695,000*l* for year ending 31 March, ,,
Annual congress of trades council delegates resolve to urge the government to establish ironworks and shipbuilding yards, and to nationalise the marine, coastal, and intercolonial services, congress decides to form an independent labour party mid April, ,,
Parliament opens, legislation promised includes measures dealing with electoral questions, licensing, and trusts, financial position of the colony stated to be strong 28 June, 1904
Budget introduced by Mr Seddon, its chief points were economy of administration, reduced public works expenditure, and decreased borrowing, surplus of 496,328*l* anticipated at the end of the year 12 July, ,,
Earthquake at Wellington, several public buildings seriously damaged 9 Aug ,,
Legislative council adopts the government motion regretting the introduction of Chinese labour in the Transvaal without the previous sanction by vote of the white population 13 Sept. ,,
Mr Seddon's "silver jubilee" as M P (14 years as minister, 12 as premier) celebrated at Hokitika with great enthusiasm 29 Sept. ,,
Whaleboat of H M S *Penguin*, surveying off the coast, capsizes, a lieutenant and 5 men drowned, 3 Nov ,,
Death of bp. Hadfield, formerly primate of New Zealand 11 Dec ,,
Capt. Seddon, son of the premier, brings an action against Mr Taylor, a member of the New Zealand parliament, for alleged slanderous statements regarding his conduct in the Boer war, trial began, 13 Dec., case ends, each party paying its own costs end Feb 1905
New political labour league of ultra socialistic tendencies, and expressing dissatisfaction with the government, reported in course of formation throughout the colony early March, ,,
In the case of Clifford *v* the minister of lands, in which the plaintiff claimed 335,000*l* for the Haxbourne estate, taken compulsorily under the land for settlements act, the compensation court, after two trials awards 181,600*l*, annual conference of the delegates of the N Zealand trades and labour councils unanimously resolved to urge the government to establish state industrial works of various kinds, and also to nationalise all sources of mineral wealth, and to restrict the importation of contract labour, mid April, ,,
Statement published showing the result of recent legislation in the colony in respect of preferential trade 25 May, ,,
Mr Seddon in a speech declares that the events in the Far East constitute an argument for increasing the contribution to the navy, if N Zealand's contribution were increased to 90,000*l*., and Australia's to 200,000*l*, they would have a better and more efficient squadron 2 June, ,,
Parliament opened, gov gen. expresses gratification at prosperity of the colony and the increased spending power of the people, and states that the government is negotiating to acquire land for closer settlement, and near cities for workmen's homes, measures promised include raising of old age pensions to 10*s*. per week, restriction on rate of interest for loans, utilisation of natural waters for motive power, and the expedition of the construction of railways to promote settlement 27 June, ,,
Budget statement presented by Mr Seddon estimated revenue for current year 7,467,000*l*, estimated expenditure, 6,960,000*l*, Mr Seddon declares New Zealand to be the wealthiest country in the world, reckoning the wealth per head of the population 308*l* per head in the colony as compared with 302*l* per head in the United Kingdom, government propose to borrow 1,000,000*l*. for public works 25 July, ,,
House of representatives pass bill for a loan of 1,000,000*l* for railway and public works, also a naval defence bill based on the recommendations of the admiralty mid Oct. ,,
Mr Seddon, premier, announces the intention of the government to reduce indirect taxation as a step towards a free breakfast-table, to reduce the duty on tobacco, and to increase the graduated land tax, he declares that the Japanese would not be allowed to come to New Zealand, and that the colony would refuse to be dictated to in the matter 3 Nov ,,

Governors —Capt. (aft. adm.) Fitzroy, 1843, sir George Grey, 1845, Col Wynyard, 1854, Governor Browne, 1855, sir George Grey, 1861, sir George F Bowen, 1867, sir James Ferguson, 1872, marquis of Normanby, 1875, sir Hercules Robinson, 1879, sir Arthur Hamilton Gordon, 1880, sir Wm Jervois, 1883, earl of Onslow, 1888, earl of Glasgow, 1892, earl of Ranfurly, 1897, lord Plunkett, 1904.

NEY'S EXECUTION Ney, duke of Elchingen, prince of the Moskwa, and one of the most valiant of the marshals of France, was shot as a traitor, 7 Dec 1815 On 7 Dec 1853, his statue was erected on the spot where he fell

After the abdication of Napoleon I, 5 April, 1814, Ney took the oath of allegiance to the king, Louis XVIII On Napoleon's return to France from Elba, he marched against him but his troops deserting, he regarded the cause of the Bourbons as lost, and opened the invader's way to Paris, March, 1815 Ney led the attack of the French at Waterloo where he fought in the midst of the fray, his clothes pierced with bullet-holes, five horses having been shot under him night and defeat obliged him to flee Though included in the decree of 24 July, 1815, which guaranteed the safety of all Frenchmen, he was sought out, and on 5 Aug taken at the castle of a friend at Urillac, and brought to trial before the Chamber of Peers, 4 Dec The 12th article of the capitulation of Paris, fixing a general amnesty, was quoted in his favour in vain

NEZIB, Syria Here Ibrahim and the Egyptians defeated the Turks, 24 June, 1839

NIAGARA (N America) At the head of this river, on the western shore, is Fort Erie, which was taken by the English, 24 July, 1759 It was abandoned in the war with the United States, 27 May, 1813, but was retaken, 19 Dec following A suspension bridge of a single span of 820 feet over the Niagara, connecting the railways of Canada and New York, was opened in March, 1855 It is elevated 18 feet on the Canadian, and 28 feet on the American side, superseded by a great new steel arch bridge, last panel fitted, 28, 29 March, 1897, a great engineering feat, constructed by the Pennsylvanian steel company for the Canadian and New York incorporations There are at present four bridges crossing the river

About eighteen miles below Fort Erie are the remarkable falls The river is here 740 yards wide the half mile immediately above the cataracts is a rapid, in which the water falls 58 feet it is then thrown with astonishing grandeur, down a stupendous precipice of 150 feet perpendicular, in three distinct and collateral sheets and, in a rapid that extends to the distance of nine miles below, falls nearly as much more The river then flows in a deep channel till it enters lake Ontario, at Fort Niagara.

The falls visited by the prince of Wales, Sept 1860.

Blondin crossed the falls on a tight rope, 30 June *et seq* to 2 Sept 1859, and again in 1860

Company formed to utilize the water power of the Falls mechanically, 1877

Capt Matt Webb drowned while attempting to swim across the whirlpool rapids, 24 July, 1883

Niagara international park purchased by the U S government, opened 15 July, 1885

Mr Carlisle D Graham, an Englishman, passed through the rapids safely in a barrel shaped like a buoy, seven feet long, 11 July, 1886, again, 15 June, 1887

Wm. J Kendall in a cork vest swims through the rapids, 22 Aug 1886

The huge upper table rock fell, due to weight of accumulated ice, 13 Jan 1887

Mr Hollingshead's grand "cyclorama" of Niagara, London, opened 12 March, 1888, closed 29 Nov 1890

Mr Carlisle D Graham, after long preparation, said to have "shot Niagara (rapids) in a barrel 25 Aug 1889

Mr Dixon crosses Niagara river below the falls on a wire rope, 6 Sept 1890

An international commission (president, sir Wm Thomson, afterwards lord Kelvin) was appointed to consider the best method for utilizing 125,000 horse power of the force of the Niagara falls, which is computed to be about 4,500,000 horse power Prizes were given by the Cataract company to the authors of various projects 9 Feb. 1891

In the *Times* of 8 June, 1892, professor George Forbes, who was engaged in the undertaking, reported that the engineering works were nearly completed, and that the electrical arrangements by which the vast force was to be transmitted, were begun

The force is to be used in factories, in lighting Niagara Falls city, and in working railways In 1892 the work was carried on by the Niagara Falls Power company

The great power house completed, 5,000 horse power dynamos constructed by the Westinghouse company, reported Dec 1894

Receipt of 15,000 horse power from the Niagara works at Buffalo, 26 miles distant, midnight, Sunday, 15 Nov 1896

Prof Forbes introduces further developments with success, reported, 24 Aug 1899, 100,000 horse power in 1902

Strike riot among workmen employed by the Canadian electrical power companies, resulting from a reduction of wages, 2 Nov 1903

Gross earnings of the Niagara Falls Power Co, the largest company working on the spot, 225,284*l* for year ending 30 June, 1904

See Prof Unwin's statement of work done and projected on the American and Canadian shores, and power capacity of the Falls, *Times* (supplement), 26 April, 1905

NIBELUNGENOT or **NIBELUNGEN-LIED** a popular German epic of the 12th century, composed of various ancient mythical poems, termed sagas, which, according to the poet Wm Morris, should be to our race what Homer was to the Greeks

The first critical edition, by K Lachmann, appeared 1826 and 1846 The best translation in modern German, by Simrock, 1827, a useful edition, with translation and glossary by L Braunfels, 1846 in English, by W N Lettsom, 2nd ed 1874

Richard Wagner's musical dramas, "The Ring of the Nibelungen," are based on this poem the persons include the great Northern gods and goddesses, the giants, the dwarfs, and the daughters of the Rhine (see under *Music*)

NICÆA, see *Nice*

NICARAGUA, a state in Central America (*which see*) The present constitution was established 19 Aug 1858 At the commencement of 1855 it was greatly disturbed by two political parties that of the president, Chamorro, who held Granada, the capital, and that of the democratic chief Castellon, who held Leon The latter invited Walker, the filibuster, to his assistance, who in a short time became sole dictator of the state * By

* William Walker was born at Tennessee, in the United States, where he became successively doctor, lawyer, and journalist, and afterwards gold seeker in California, whence he was invited to Nicaragua by Castellon, with the promise of 52,000 acres of land, on condition of bringing with him a band of adventurers to sustain the revolutionary cause Walker accepted the terms, and on 28 June landed at Realejo with 68 men He increased his forces at Leon, and soon after attacked the town of Rivas, where he was repulsed with loss He then joined col. Kinney, who had occupied and governed Grey Town, 6 Sept On 13 Oct. Walker captured Granada by surprise when in a defenceless state, shot Mayorga, one of the ministers, and established a rule of terror By intervention of the American consul he made peace with the general of the state army, Corral, but shot him on 7 Nov, on finding him corresponding with fugitives at Costa Rica. Walker at first was only general in-chief, but on Rivas, whom he had made president, deserting him, he became sole dictator On 14 May, 1856, his envoy Vijil was recognised by the president of the United States, whence also he obtained reinforcements during his retention of power Costa Rica

the united efforts of the confederated states the filibusters were all expelled in May, 1857 On 1 May, 1858, Nicaragua and Costa Rica appealed to the great European powers for protection Nicaragua railway, a transit route between the Pacific and Atlantic, proposed, and company formed Nov. 1866 President T Martinez elected, 1859 and 1863, Fernando Gusman, elected 1 March, 1867, Vicente Quadra elected 1 Feb 1871, Pedro Joaquin Chamorro, 1 Feb 1875, Joaquin Zavala, 1 March, 1879, dr Adam Cardenas, Jan 1883, señor Carazo, 16 Dec 1886 (died 1899), dr Sacaza 1889, señor Zelaya, elected, 1893, re-elected (1902-6), 1901 Population 4,000,000 (about)

Louis Napoleon, afterwards emperor, proposed the making a ship canal by the lake Nicaragua from the Atlantic to the Pacific, between 1842-4, the government of Nicaragua proposed it in 1846, colonel Childs made a survey in 1851, a company was chartered for 85 years, and conventions were signed, but the capitalists declined their support

The scheme was revived in Feb 1875 See *Panama* and *Loans*

Treaty by which the United States may construct a canal (Menocall's plan) from San Juan (Grey Town) on the Caribbean sea to Brito, on the Pacific, with equal powers, contrary to the Bulwer Clayton treaty, *which see*, about 16 Dec 1884, rejected by the United States legislature, 30 Jan 1885

The senate and house pass the Nicaragua canal bill, 7 Feb 1889

The construction of a breakwater at Grey Town begun June, 1889.

The construction of the Nicaragua canal begun 22 Oct. 1889, the bill for it abandoned by the U S A senate, 27 Feb 1891

Insurrection in Granada suppressed with bloodshed (the leaders exile l), 23 Aug 1891

Convention of delegates respecting the canal meets at New Orleans, 30 Nov 1892

Insurrection, the rebels capture fort San Carlos and fort Castillo, 11 May, 1893, joined by ex-president Cardenas and gen Gutierrez, the insurgents defeated by president Sacaza, May, the government troops defeated at Masaya, 20 May, negotiations for peace, president Sacaza resigns, new government formed by compromise, 30 May, Salvador Machado, president, 1 June, the revolutionists enter the city, 6 June, take Corinto and Chinandega, reported July, gen José Santos Zelaya, president, reported, 18 July, government overtures rejected by the insurgents, fighting continued, 21 July, Managua captured by the insurgents, reported 26 July, they occupy Masaya, 31 July, treaty of peace, the Leon party supreme, gen Zelaya retires, amnesty reported, 3 Aug 1893.

War with Honduras, *which see* Jan 1894

Dispute with Mosquito territory (*which see*), 1894.

---

declared war against him, 28 Feb 1856, the other states of central America soon followed the example, and a sanguinary struggle ensued, lasting till May, 1857 On 25 Nov 1856, Walker totally burnt Granada, being unable to defend it, and removed the seat of government to Rivas This place he surrendered to gen Mora on 1 May, 1857, on the intervention of capt. Davis, of the *St Mary's*, U S. Himself, his staff, and 260 men were conveyed in that vessel to New Orleans, where they were received with great enthusiasm. On 25 Nov, 1857, he again invaded Nicaragua, landing at Punta Arenas with 400 men, but on 8 Dec. was compelled to surrender to capt. Paulding, U S, and was conveyed to New York. He escaped punishment by *nolle prosequi* (2 June, 1858) but capt. Paulding was tried for exceeding orders, and blamed—yet excused by president Buchanan. On 5 Aug 1860, Walker landed near Truxillo, Honduras, and took the fort on the 6th. On the 7th he proclaimed that he made war on the government, not on the people of Honduras. On being summoned to surrender his booty by capt. Salmon, R.N, of the *Icarus*, he refused, and fled. He was pursued, caught, given up to the Honduras government, tried, and shot (12 Sept.). His followers were dismissed. Grey Town was surrendered to Nicaragua in 1860.

The canal bill passed by the U S.A. senate, 70,000,000 dollars to be guaranteed, the secretary of the U S treasury to have the supervision of the work, ten of the directors to be appointed by the president, 26 Jan. 1895, unfavourable report of the commission of engineers, &c, on the scheme, announced, Dec 1895, preliminary report, cost to be 115,000,000 dols, Dec. 1898, bill passed U S A. senate, 21 Jan. 1899, convention revising the Clayton-Bulwer treaty of 1850, signed by lord Pauncefote and Mr Hay, 5 Feb. 1900, the concession to the Maritime Canal Co., reported, 26 April, 1900

The new Hay Pauncefote canal treaty, superseding the Clayton Bulwer treaty, signed at Washington, 18 Nov. 1901 See *United States*

The *Panama* canal bill passed by U S congress, 26 June, signed by pres Roosevelt, 28 June, 1902.

Ultimatum Great Britain demands 15,500l. as reparation for injuries to British subjects, &c, 19 March, 1895.

Nicaragua proposes that all questions should be referred to impartial arbitration, 15 April, 1895

Arrival of 3 British war ships at Corinto, 22 April, 1895

Payment of indemnity demanded within 3 days, 24 April, refused, 26 April, the republic declared under martial law, 28 April, 1895

Corinto occupied by the British unopposed, 27 April, capt. Trench installed governor, 28 April, 1895

Pres. Zelaya protests against the British occupation, &c, 28 April, 1895.

Nicaragua agrees to pay 15,500l within 15 days after the British evacuate Corinto, 30 April, 1895

The minister of Salvador in London authorized to pay the indemnity the British retire from Corinto, 4 May, 1895, a convention agreed to, announced, 18 March, 1896

Revolt in the north-west, pres Zelaya declares himself dictator, reported 25 Feb. 1897

Severe defeat of the rebels at Matesaris and Nargote, guns captured, reported, 2 March, Matapa and Mora taken by pres Zelaya, reported, 18 March, 1897

Serious disturbances by the Honduras soldiers at Corinto suppressed by the British and American marines, with the approbation of the president, 2-4 May, 1897

Nicaraguan rebels (300) evacuate San Juan dal Sur, 7 Feb, rebels defeated at Rivas, 8 Feb 1898

Country unsettled Aguas Calientes captured by the troops, Feb 1899, gen. Reyes, insurgent leader, surrenders to British and U S cruisers, marines landed at Blewfields, 28 Feb 1899

Gen Torres, dictator, demands repayment of duties, martial law declared, reported, 25 March, 1899.

Concentration of troops on Pacific and Atlantic coasts, imposition of heavy war taxes, commerce suffering, reported, Dec 1902

Commercial treaty with Great Britain, signed, April, 1905

NICE or **NICÆA**, a town in Bithynia, Asia Minor, N W Antigonus gave it the name Antigonea, which Lysimachus changed to Nicæa, the name of his wife It became the residence of the kings of Bithynia about 208 B C At the battle of Nice, A D 194, the emperor Severus defeated his rival, Pescennius Niger, who was again defeated at Issus, and soon after taken prisoner and put to death The first general council was held here 19 June to 25 Aug 325, which adopted the **NICENE CREED** and condemned the Arians It was attended by 318 bishops from divers parts, who settled both the doctrine of the Trinity and the time for observing Easter An addition was made to the creed, 381, was rejected, 431 See *Filioque* When the Crusaders took Constantinople, and established a Latin empire there in 1204, the Greek emperors removed to Nice and reigned there till 1261, when they returned to Constantinople, see *Eastern Empire*. Nice was taken by the Ottoman Turks in 1330.

NICE (S E France) was the seat of a colony from Massilia, now Marseilles, and formed part of the Roman empire In the middle ages it was subject to Genoa, and suffered from the frequent wars, being taken and retaken by the imperialists and

French It was taken by the Austrians under Melas, 1800, seized and annexed to France 1792, restored to Sardinia in 1814 Nice was again annexed to France in virtue of the treaty of 24 March, 1860, the people having voted nearly unanimously for this change by universal suffrage The French troops entered 1 April, and definite possession was taken 14 June following Garibaldi, a native, vehemently protested against this annexation Population, 1901, 125,099

Fire at the opera house, and panic, about 70 killed, 23 March, 1881
International exhibition 6 Jan 1884
About 90 acres of forest destroyed by fire, three persons perish 27 Feb 1891
Statue of Garibaldi unveiled 4 Oct. ,,
Queen Victoria visits Nice March, April, 1896, 1897, 1898, she opens a bridge over the Paillon, 27 April, 1899.

NICIAS, PEACE OF, between Athens and Sparta for 50 years, 421 B C, negotiated by that unfortunate Athenian general, who with his colleague, Demosthenes, was put to death after the disastrous termination of the expedition against Syracuse, 413 B C

NICKEL, a white, ductile, malleable, magnetic metal, employed in the manufacture of German silver Cronstedt in 1751 discovered nickel in the mineral copper-nickel Nickel ordered to be substituted for bronze coinage in France, 1882

The *nickel* heat engine of professor Stefan of Vienna in 1885 consisted of plates of nickel fixed on a wheel which rotated when the metal was heated, in the presence of a magnet Similar machines have been constructed by E Berliner, 1885, Edison, 1887, and F J Smith, 1892

NICOBAR ISLES, Indian Ocean, S of Bay of Bengal, given up by Denmark and occupied by Great Britain to suppress piracy, announced June, 1869 Combined with the Andaman Isles, *which see*

NICOLAITANES, a sect mentioned in *Rev* ii 6, 15, said to have sprung from Nicolas, one of the first seven deacons (*Acts* vi), and to have advocated a community of wives, and to have denied the divinity of Christ

NICOMEDIA, the metropolis of Bithynia, Asia Minor, N W., founded by king Nicomedes I, 264 B C, on the remains of Astacus, destroyed by an earthquake, A D 115, and restored by the emperor Adrian, 124 The Roman emperors frequently resided here during their eastern wars Here Diocletian resigned the purple, 305, and Constantine died at his villa in its neighbourhood, 337 It surrendered to the Seljukian Turks, 1078, and to Orchan and the Ottoman Turks in 1338

NICOPOLIS, on the Danube, Bulgaria, founded by Trajan Here was fought a battle between the allied Christian powers under Sigismund, king of Hungary, afterwards emperor, and the Turks under Bajazet, said to have been the first battle between the Turks and Christians, the latter were defeated, losing 20,000 slain, and as many wounded and prisoners, 28 Sept 1396. Nicopolis was taken by the Russians after a severe conflict (2 pashas, about 6000 men, 2 monitors, and 40 guns were captured), 15, 16 July, 1877.

NIELLO-WORK, believed to have been produced by rubbing a mixture of silver, lead, copper, sulphur, and borax into engravings on silver, &c, an art known to the ancients, was practised in the middle ages, and said to have given to Maso Finiguerra the idea of engraving upon copper, about 1460

NIEMEN, or MEMEL, a river flowing into the Baltic, and separating Prussia from Russia On a raft on this river the emperor Napoleon met Alexander of Russia, 22 June, 1807, and made peace with him and Prussia He crossed the Niemen to invade Russia, 24 June, 1812, and recrossed with the remains of his army, 28 Dec. Near it the Poles defeated the Russians, 27 May, 1831

NIGER A great river of N W Africa Britis settlements at the mouth established since 1841 Niger expedition, see *Africa*, 1841 British protectorate with free trade affirmed by the West Africa conference at Berlin, Dec 1884, confirmed June 1885 Capt. Binger successfully explored the are within the bend of the river, 1887–89

NIGER COAST PROTECTORATE NIGERIA, 1897, see *Oil Rivers* NORTHERN NIGERIA and SOUTHERN NIGRIA, 1 Jan 1900

The National African company incorporated in 1882 chartered as the Royal Niger company in 1886 chairman, lord Aberdare The company's territories were constituted by the combination of various settlements, 1879–85, and by treaties with petty chiefs and especially by the treaty of Nikki concluded by capt Lugard, placing Kishi (13 Oct) and Borgu (or Busah under British protection, 10 Nov 1894, Anglo French treaty at Busah, 20 Jan 1890, Royal Niger company act (transfer of Nigeria to the imperial government for 865,000*l*) passed, 9 Aug 1899
Samuel Adjai Crowther, a native African, first bishop of the Niger territory, rescued when a child from a slave ship by the British, and taken to Sierra Leone 1822 baptised and educated, became a missionary consecrated at Canterbury cathedral, 1864, died 31 Dec 1891
Lieut L Mizon, leader of a French exploring expedition in the Niger country in 1891, on his return to Paris in June, 1892, accused the officers of the Niger company of opposition and ill usage The charges were firmly repelled by the company's chairman, lord Aberdare 22, 25 July, 1892
New expedition, 10 Aug , his aggressive conduct towards the British, Germans and natives, reported Oct *et seq* 1892, his recall ordered
M Hoellé sent out, further complications, reported Sept , proceedings of the company justified by lord Aberdare *Times*, 19 Sept 1893
Lieut Mizon sails for France, 12 Oct 1893, dies, March 1899
Repressive measures of the company lead to native risings at Brass, 27 Jan 1895
Akassa looted, 28 Jan , Mr Wyse and other prisoners killed, sir Claude Macdonald holds Brass, reinforcements arriving, reported 15 Feb 1895
Adm Bedford takes Sacrifice island, Nimbi, and Fish town, defeats and punishes the Brass chiefs, lieut Geo J Taylor and 2 seamen killed, 20–25 Feb 1895
Dispute ended, Brass reopened to trade, 25 April, 1895
Sir George Taubman Goldie, deputy gov under lord Aberdare (who died 25 Feb 1895) since 1886, elected governor of the company, lord Scarborough deputy March, 1895
Reports of lieut Baud's and capt Decœur's mission treaties signed, March–April, 1895
The British and French Niger commission meet at Paris 8 Feb , the Boussa territory occupied by the company, Feb 1896
King Koko of Brass outlawed, reported, 18 April, 1896
Terrible explosion at Bida, in the Nupé country, the emir Maleki's palace destroyed, 200 deaths, reported 16 May, 1896
Successful repression of the slave trade, reported 11 June, 1896.
Katchella's stronghold on the Middle Binue river destroyed after a desperate fight and himself killed, many slaves rescued, 14 soldiers killed, Aug 1896 See *Lagos*, Dec 1896–7
Successful expedition of major Leonard, Mr James and 9 carriers, unarmed, to Bendi city, 180 miles inland, treaties with various kings and chiefs made, returns to Opobo, 19 Dec 1896.

An expedition, under major Arnold and sir George Taubman Goldie, against the emir of Nupé and the Fulahs for tyranny and the breaking of treaties, 1885 and 1890, leaves Lokoja 6 Jan 1897, reaches Sura, the enemy retreating on Bida, 11 Jan 1897

Mr Wallace, agent-gen, with an armed flotilla, drives out the Fulahs and burns Shonga, their stronghold, the Nupés join the forces against the Fulahs, 14 Jan, successful advance on Egbon, Ladi, the S Fulah capital, destroyed, and 1200 slaves rescued, 22 Jan, Bida taken by major Arnold after a desperate fight (1 a m to 4 p m), Fulahs (20,000) utterly routed, lieut A C Thomson killed, 26, 27 Jan, sir George Goldie enters Bida, deputations of Nupés received, free farms granted S W of the Niger and protection proclaimed, 29 Jan, desultory fighting, prince Isa captured, 30 Jan 1897

Many surrenders, festivities, races, &c 1 Feb, treaty of peace with Mohammed, the new emir of Nupé, signed at Kosoji, 5 Feb, treachery of the Ilorins, severe fighting near the Oyon river, 15 Feb, the town of Ilorin bombarded and taken by major Arnold's column, 16 Feb, the emir and 4 chiefs submit, treaty of Ilorin signed, giving power to the company and effecting a settlement of the Lagos frontier, 18 Feb 1897

French expedition from Dahomey descends the river Elo and occupies Busa, 13 Feb (lieut Bretonnet assumes the title of French resident of the Middle Niger, and M Carron styled French resident at Busa, Mar), 1897

A treaty signed with the emir of Lafiagi, 23 Feb, the troops return to Lokoja, 25 Feb, other emirs send in their submission, March, prince Markum acknowledged emir of Bida, campaign entirely successful throughout the W Soudan, March, 1897

Submission of the Patanis at Abutshi, 5 March, 1897

Lieut Musters, who captured some Nupe horsemen singlehanded at Sheshi, dies at Forcados, 9 Mar 1897

Mr Wallace's operations with the river tribes successful, Feb–March, 1897

French encroachments, reported, 11 Oct. 1897

The Anglo-French Niger commission meets at Paris, 29 Oct, 1897, convention, signed, 14 June, *Times*, 16, 18 June, 1898

Treaties negotiated by the Royal Niger company, *Times*, 12 Nov 1897

Major Arnold storms Kiffi, the stronghold of prince Arku, son of the king of Igara, rebel slave raider, the enemy routed, 17 Nov 1897

Nikki occupied by the French, the Baribas routed, 30 Nov 1897

Successful expedition, under lieut Festing, against the Ibouzas, between Asaba and Benin, Jan, terms of peace abolition of human sacrifices, one king, &c, settled by Mr Wallace at a durbar, 17 Feb 1898

Death of the king of Nikki, the king of Beri, whose territory is in British occupation, becomes king of all Borgu, Jan 1898

The sultan of Sokoto accepts the terms of the British alliance, Jan 1898

Hard fighting in the Ediba country against hostile tribes, lieut Frank Fenton killed, tribes surrender ing, Feb 1898

Bereguru and Bashoro, in Borgu, occupied by the British, Feb, see *Lagos*, March, 1898

Severe fighting on the Cross river, the Ekuris decline overtures of peace, their capital detroyed, 1 Feb, district quiet, 15 Feb 1898

Niger coast protectorate expedition, under majors Searle, Cockburn, and others, leaves Opobo, 2 April, to hold a palaver with the Nibo chief (who had been stopping trade, &c), at Omukorosho, on his refusal to meet the British, his town was stormed and taken with some loss, the chief afterwards surrendered and agreed to terms, reported, 31 May, 1898

Anglo French convention to delimit frontier of N Nigeria, signed, 14 June, 1898

Two expeditions by the Royal Niger company's forces against the emirs of Lapai and Argeyes for slave raiding very successful, Lapai captured and destroyed, 21 June, Argeyes occupied, enemy's loss heavy, no British killed, 24 June, 1898

An expeditionary force from Lagos, under major Arnold, attacks and destroys Siama in Forcados to punish native piracy, &c, 28 Aug 1898

Busa (evacuated by the French) and Ilo occupied by the British, 4 Oct 1898

Borgu evacuated by the French, reported, 1 Sept 1898

Revolt in the Assaba hinterland against interference with sacrificial rites, severe fighting, many natives killed at Illah, Oct–Nov 1898

Lieuts Keating and Gale, with 14 natives, treacherously attacked, and all killed but 2 natives, Oct 1898

Assaba district subdued, the king of Ibo submits, 3–25 Dec. 1898

Expedition under maj Carter and capt R. Gabbett to suppress fetishism in the Kwo Ibibio country, successful, 4 Feb–15 March, 1899.

See *Oil Rivers*, 1899.

The chief of Suntai and his town captured by a punitive expedition, reported, 13 July, 1899.

Royal charter granted 1886, revoked, July, territory taken over by the imperial government by act passed, 9 Aug 1899

Company reconstituted, government terms adopted, lord Scarbrough succeeds sir George Goldie as chairman, 23 Aug 1899.

Testimonial presented to sir G Goldie, 27 Oct 1899.

Successful punitive expedition on the Binue, 8 towns destroyed after much fighting, reported, 13 Oct. 1899.

British protectorate Upper and Lower Nigeria and Lagos, col (aft sir Frederick) Lugard proclaimed high commissioner in N Nigeria, sir R. D Moor high commissioner in S Nigeria, 1 Jan 1900.

Capt Carroll, with a telegraph construction staff, under lieut McClintock, N E. of Lokoja, attacked by the Munshis tribes, enemy routed, 80 killed, 8, 10 Jan, enemy again defeated and Ibi captured, 15 Jan. 1900.

Natives again routed by lieut Monck Mason and 150 men on the Gurara, N of Lokoja, 21 Feb 1900.

Punitive expedition under lieut. col Lowry Cole against the Munshis, much fighting, 5 British killed, reported, 5 March, 1900.

Further fighting on the Gurara, enemy's camp destroyed, reported, 23 March, 1900

The Pagan stronghold at Lemo, N Nigeria, stormed and burnt by col Lowry Cole, many natives killed, 9 May, 1900.

The hon David Carnegie killed near Lokoja, 26 Nov 1900

Punitive expedition under col Kemball, Kantagora and Bida, in N Nigeria, captured, 19 Jan–17 Feb 1901

Operations in S Nigeria under maj Heneker, towns captured, 20 March–May, 1901

Capt Keyes (26), in command of Ilo, on the French frontier, treacherously murdered in Argungu by 3 French traders, in some after fighting 2 of his party and 12 others were killed, 21 June, 1901

Negotiations with Fadr Allah Rabah's son, concluded, Aug, he was afterwards attacked and killed by the French, at Godiba, Sept 1901

Punitive expedition under lieut.-col. Morland against the emir of Adamawa, Yola captured, the emir fled, 2 Sept, his brother Bobo Amadu installed as emir by Mr Wallace, C M G, 8 Sept 1901

The Aros attack Obagu and massacre the natives, about 15 Nov, their position at Enyong creek, Cross river, shelled and occupied by the British under col Montanaro, 28 Nov, enemy again defeated, 30 Nov, rapid progress, enemy's strong resistance successfully repulsed, 2, 5, 6, 8 Dec, Bendi taken after 3 days' fighting, 16 Dec, Oror taken, the Aros defeated, 6 chiefs surrender, 24–31 Dec, col Festing captures Oloks, 25 chiefs and others captured, 2, 11 Jan 1902

Stubborn resistance, enemy's loss severe, 25, 29, Jan, a stronghold of the Igas captured, enemy defeated in Ngwa country, 12, 19 Feb, many towns submit, campaign closed, 23 March, 1902

Sir Fred. Lugard reports British occupation of 9 provinces, chiefly on the Niger and the Binue, Feb. 1902

Gombe, Gujba, and Bautshi occupied by col Morland without opposition, Mr C L Temple installed as resident at Bautshi, Feb 1902

Col Morland's expedition to lake Chad very successful, British posts established, reported, June, 1902

Slave trade abolished in Long Ju Ju, fetish destroyed, cash currency introduced in the Aro country, S. Nigeria, &c., reported, Sept. 1902

Capt. Moloney, resident at Keffi, murdered by a native chief in N Nigeria, 4 Oct 1902

Successful Ju Ju expedition (to stop human sacrifices) against Oma Nabad, 7 natives rescued, 4 chiefs killed, 17 Nov 1902

The emir of Kano, N Nigeria, makes hostile preparations against the British, reported, 5 Dec. 1902.
The Opobo chief, in S. Nigeria, surrenders, successful expedition, reported, 10 Dec. 1902.
Sir F Lugard decides upon active operations against the emir of Kano, said to be the greatest military chief in Hausaland, in consequence of his increased hostility in affording protection to the murderer of capt. Moloney, British resident at Keffi, end Dec 1902
Emir of Kano flees to Sokoto, reported 2 Jan 1903
British force of 37 officers and 1050 men under the command of col Morland concentrate at Zaria, the nearest port to Kano, 12 Jan. 1903
Mixed British and German commission to demarcate at boundaries laid down by the Anglo-German agreement of 1893 frontier to be fixed from southern shore of lake Chad to Zola, reported mid Jan, 1903
Two companies 600 strong of Lagos batt of W Africa frontier force leave Lagos for expedition against emir of Kano, 27 Jan 1903
Capture of Kano by col Morland, 300 natives killed, 2 British officers, and 12 men wounded, 3 Feb 1903
Gen Kemball leaves Kano for Sokoto, the great Fulah capital, 16 Feb 1903
Sokoto occupied after some fighting, the sultan and chief having fled, 15 March, 1903
[British supremacy completed over 500,000 sq mi, with a population of about 20,000,000]
The ex sultan of Sokoto, joined by a large number, who had fled N E of Bautshi, pursued by capt Sword s column to Burmi on the Dongola river, but want of guns causes failure of the attempt to capture the town after severe fighting capt Sword retreats with the loss of 4 killed and 60 wounded, enemy's loss much greater, 16 May, 1903
Capt Sword reaches Bautshi 23 May, the ex sultan begins negotiations, but is only promised his life if he submits, Burmi again attacked by a force of 40 British and 500 native troops, and completely destroyed after desperate fighting, in which the ex sultan Ataibihu, most of his emirs, and about 700 natives were killed, the British loss being maj Marsh and 10 others killed, 3 officers and 69 men wounded, 27 July, 1903
Anglo German boundary commission under lt col Jackson, completes survey of districts S of lake Chad, reported 24 Aug 1903.
Revolt among the Eket tribes (S Nigeria), Sept 1903
Expedition under maj Mackenzie successful N'doite, king of Agoi, and people, surrender, 12 Oct. 1903
Mr W Egerton appointed commissioner, early Nov 1903.
Revenue, 1902, 261,815*l*, expenditure, 331,396*l*, reported, Dec 1903
Report of sir F Lugard on Northern Nigeria for 1902, and the Kano campaign in 1903, issued Jan 1904
Escort of 50 men, Southern Nigerian regiment, under lieut A. Moore, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, proceeding to N doto, a town on the N W boundary of S Nigeria, escorting Mr Raikes, the district commissioner, on a peaceful mission to the natives, is attacked by the warlike tribesmen, lieut. Moore suffers defeat, with loss of nearly half the escort, and is compelled to retire to friendly territory and await reinforcements, Nov 1903, large force, under capt J G Hogg, despatched to punish the tribes concerned, and with little fighting succeeds in his expedition, early Jan 1904
Capt. D S P O'Riordan and lieut Cecil Amyatt-Burney, assist. supt. of police, killed, and the greater part of escort (15 soldiers and 37 police) cut up, while on their way from Dekina, the chief post of the Bassa province, N Nigeria, on a patrol among the Okpoto tribe, mid Jan. 1904
Serious anti European rising breaks out in S. Nigeria, the work of a native secret society known as the Ekumeku, or the "Silent Ones," which had been insufficiently dealt with in 1902, murders committed and property destroyed in friendly towns, mission stations at various places looted and destroyed by fire, Mr Dennis, of the C M.S., barely escapes with his life, capt. Hogg, with his force, marches to suppress the rising, saves Assaba, which is threatened, and marches to the relief of Mr Crawford, divisional commissioner, who had gone to Issele Uku with a small escort to relieve the mission station there and is hemmed in, attack on Akuku made by the troops, after severe fighting the rebels are dispersed, 19 Jan. 1904.
Akuku, Onitchaolona, and the surrounding country subdued, after hard fighting, by the troops, many of the Hausas and carriers killed, lieut. Vickery, R.A., wounded end Jan. 1904
Force joined by reinforcements of 1 gun and 100 rifles, under capt H P Gordon, clearing of the country between Idumoge, Obubuku, and Oboru-Uku proceeded with, much resistance at the last town, recognaissance, under capt. Wallis and lieut. Halfpenny, retire after severe fighting and heavy loss 14 Feb. ,,
Oboru Uku, the stronghold of the Ekumekus, attacked by the whole force and captured, 17 casualties 15 Feb. ,,
Rebellion in S Nigeria quelled, whole of the ring leaders, and chief men captured or surrender themselves, Ekumeku society practically suppressed, reported 14 March, ,,
Column 250 strong, under maj Trinchard, one of three sent to pacify the country lying between the Niger and Cross rivers, encounter natives of the Ohoho country about 80 miles up the Emo river beyond Egwanga, who are defeated after stubborn resistance, losing 200 killed and wounded early May, ,,
Emir of Kano, with an escort of 300 cavalry and 400 footmen, pays a state visit to sir Frederick Lugard, the high commissioner of Northern Nigeria, at headquarters at Zungeru mid May, ,,
The land telegraph connecting Lagos with Forcados, Southern Nigeria, is to be completed and shortly opened for traffic, Old Calabar, the headquarters of the Southern Nigeria government, also connected by telegraph, the first message received in Liverpool 6 June, ,,
Mr A. Egerton, high commissioner of S Nigeria, appointed also governor of Lagos Aug ,,
Mr Sayer, British commissioner, with friendly chief accompanying him, attacked while proceeding on a peaceful mission to open a trading market in the interior Oct ,,
Sir F Lugard s report on N Nigeria for the past year states that order in the Sokoto province has been restored, favourable reports from Gando and Argungu, population increasing in Bornu, successful progress in checking the slave trade, and slave raiding stopped, local trade in the protectorate flourishing, total revenue for 1902-3, 357,000*l*, expenditure, 389,391*l* mid Dec ,,
Mail advices from New Calabar report massacre of the crew of the British commissioner s boat at Epofia, 300 troops of the S Nigerian force, under white officers, sent up to demand satisfaction, 31 Dec. ,,
Important extension of telegraphs to be made in S Nigeria, expedition in the *Hinterland* of Onitsha, on the left bank of the Niger, opposite Asaba, composed of 200 infantry under the command of maj Moorhouse, starts up the Anambara creek in December to safeguard the interests of the trading firms of Onitsha, punitive expedition under capt Carleton, 150 strong, despatched from Degama, near Bonny, completes its operations during December, against the town, which had attacked Mr Sayer, reported 2 Jan.
Emir of Hadeija, the last great hostile emir in N Nigeria, tenders his submission, and asks that a resident may be sent to his capital, capt. Phillips sent as resident, reported, early April, ,,
Liner *Akabo*, leaving Foscades river 28 May, arrives at Liverpool, bringing news of severe fighting in S Nigeria, portion of the force under capt Barrow and capt Byrne, acting as an escort to the district commissioner to Oweti to collect fines, ambushed at Akataka, near Afikpo, 4 native soldiers killed, remainder fall back on Afikpo, 21 June, ,,
Trouble breaks out in N Nigeria with Hadeija, the last of the important emirates of the protectorate to come under direct administration, reported, 1 Aug ,,
Fighting in the Kwale country in S. Nigeria, Mr J Davidson, the district commissioner, and lieuts. P S. Vassall and C A. L. Irvine, stated to be wounded, reported . . . 17 Oct ,,

Annual report of the S. Nigerian protectorate issued by the colonial office states trade is increasing, the first telegraph opened, roads opened up, forestry department now fully organised, schools established, civil force established in place of the military, mineralogical and geological surveys and sanitary improvements making progress, imports, 1904, 1,088,563*l*, exports, 1,718,717*l*. 26 Oct 1905

NIGHTINGALE FUND On 21 Oct 1854, during the Crimean war, Miss Florence Nightingale left England with a staff of thirty-seven nurses, and arrived at Scutari, 5 Nov She rendered invaluable services to the army, and returned to London, 8 Sept 1856 In honour of this a meeting was held at Willis s rooms on 29 Nov 1855, to raise funds to establish an institution for the training of nurses and other hospital attendants Madame Jenny Lind-Goldschmidt sang at Exeter hall on 11 March, 1856, and gave the proceeds (1872*l*) to the fund The subscriptions closed 24 April, 1857, amounting to 44,039*l* Queen Victoria gave Miss Nightingale a valuable jewel

NIGRITIA, see *Soudan*

NIHILISM, a popular name for the school of philosophy which believes nothing without physical evidence, renounces all forms of Divine revelation, and gives nothing in their place

NIHILISTS, ultra-reformers in Russia, said to propose the destruction of all government, and to begin society afresh They became known and spread in 1872, their alleged leader, Zychareff The government began to suppress them, Sept 1875 One of the leaders, Michael Bakounin, died at Lugano, 1 July, 1876 For recent events, see *Russia*, 1877-87 *et seq* The term *Nihilist* was invented by the Russian novelist Turgenief, who died 3 Sept 1883

"The Nihilists ask concessions, which are the common places of every free community'—*Times*, 16 April, 1881

"Nihilism as it is' by Stepniak, edited by Dr Spence Watson, Nov 1894

NIKA CONTESTS, see *Circus*

NIKOLSBURG (Moravia) Here were signed, 26 July, 1866, the preliminaries of a peace between Austria and Prussia

NIKSICH, a strong Turkish fortress in Montenegro, many times besieged Having been left by the Turks with insufficient garrison, it was captured by Montenegrins, 7, 8 Sept 1877, causing great rejoicings

NIL DARPAN, see *India*, June, 1861

NILE (Egypt) The longest river in Africa, formerly considered to have its rise in what were termed "the mountains of the moon" The travels of Bruce were undertaken to discover the source of the Nile He set out from England in June, 1768, on the 14th of November, 1770, discovered the source of the Blue Nile in lake Tana, and returned home in 1773 The Nile overflows regularly every year, from about the 15th of June to the 17th of September, when, having given fertility to the land, it begins to decrease The first Nilometer (a pillar) is said to have been set up by Osirtasen III, a king of the XII. dynasty, 2,300 B C One was set up by Solyman the Caliph, 715 A D In 1829, the inundations of the Nile rose to 26 instead of 22, by which 30,000 people were drowned and immense property lost Mr Petherick set out early in 1861 to explore the country at the source of the Nile For other discoveries, see *Africa* 1863 *et seq* A bridge over the Nile (above 1300 feet) at Cairo, was completed by a French company, Aug 1872 For the discoveries of Speke, Grant, and Baker, see *Victoria Nyanza, &c*

Mr H M Stanley, in his book, "Darkest Africa," published June, 1890, expressed his opinion that the newly-discovered lake Albert Edward Nyanza, at the head of the Semliki river which is fed by the snows of the mighty Ruivenzori range (possibly the mountains of the moon mentioned by Ptolemy the geographer in the 2nd century A.D), is the real source of the Nile

The *barrage* works of the Nile, consisting of two great dams or weirs for irrigation, and the conveyance of boats by means of locks, constructed under the direction of Mouget Bey, a Frenchman, 1843-61, were unsuccessful and eventually neglected

In 1885 the great powers agreed to the expenditure of 1,000,000*l* on irrigation works, and the renovation of the barrage was effected under the direction of sir Colin Scott Moncrieff, 1886-90, supplementary dams advised by sir W E Garstin in 1897

Mouget Bey died at Paris, aged 82, Dec 1890.

The White Nile cleared of *sudd* by major Peake, navigable from Khartum to fort Berkeley, end May, 1900

Survey of the Nile to determine its species of fish (organised by Dr John Anderson, died Aug. 1900), by the Egyptian government, assisted by the British museum, began March, 1899, 2,500 fishes sent to Natural History museum, 14 new species Jan 1901–June, 1903

Barrage completed at Assuan 5 Feb ,,

Lady Cromer lays the coping stone 15 Feb 1902

14 boats passed through the locks, waterway through the first cataract to Wady Halfa open, 3 Aug, the great dam, 2185 yards wide, 130 ft high, at Assuan formally opened by the khedive, the duchess of Connaught laying the last stone before the duke and distinguished company, 10 Dec. ,,

[The water stored behind the dam estimated by sir William Garstin at over a thousand millions of cubic metres, annual gain to the country, 2,608,000*l*, to the state, 378,400*l*, and over 1,000,000*l* to be received for the sale of reclaimed lands Sir Benjamin Baker made K C B., sir Wm Garstin, G C.M G, Mr Wm Willcocks, major Hanbury Brown, and Fakry pasha, K C M G, other honours conferred, sir E Cassel and sir John Aird decorated by the khedive, 10 Dec]

Regions of the Upper Nile protected by the Anglo Abyssinian treaty 15 May, ,,

Zifteh barrage between Cairo and the sea, opened by the khedive 7 March, 1903.

Expedition for the exploration of the Blue Nile under Mr W N McMillan *en route* to Addis Abeba reported to be making good progress, 25 March, ,,

NILE, BATTLE OF THE (or Aboukir), 1 Aug. 1798, near Rosetta, between the French fleet under Brueys, and the British under sir Horatio Nelson. Nine of the French line-of-battle ships were taken, two were burnt, and two escaped The French ship, *L'Orient*, with Brueys and 1000 men on board, blew up, and only 70 or 80 escaped Nelson's exclamation upon commencing the battle was, "Victory or Westminster Abbey!"

NIMEGUEN (Holland) Here was signed the treaty of peace between France and the United Provinces, 1678 The French were successful against the British under the duke of York, before Nimeguen, 28 Oct 1794, were defeated by them 3 Nov, but gained the place 8 Nov Population, 1890, 32,618, 1900, 44,043.

NINETEENTH CENTURY AND AFTER, a magazine open to writers of totally different opinions, first appeared, March, 1877, introductory sonnet written by lord Tennyson, editor, sir James Knowles (K.C V.O, 6 Dec 1903)

NINEVEH, the capital of the Assyrian empire (see *Assyria*), founded by Ashur about 2245 B.C. The empire fell when Nebuchadnezzar captured

Nineveh 606 B C. The discoveries of Layard and others since 1839, in the neighbourhood of Mosul, at Koyunjik, the site of the ancient Nineveh, and other places, have in a manner disinterred and re-peopled a city which for centuries had ceased to figure on the page of history Botta commenced his explorations at Khorsabad in 1843, and published his great work "Monuments de Nivine," 1849-50 In 1848 Mr (after sir, K C B) Austen Henry Layard, published his "Nineveh and its Remains," and in 1853 his "Discoveries," in his second visit in 1849-50 He was born 5 March, 1817, and died 5 July, 1894 *See Gladstone*, 1868, ambassador at Constantinople, 1877-80 Mr Hormusd Rassam, in 1854, discovered an ancient palace Mr George Smith described his excavations and their results in 1873-4, in "Assyrian Discoveries," 1875 He died at Aleppo, 19 Aug 1876 See *Assyria* Mr Rassam, appointed his successor, among other valuable discoveries at Balawât, nine miles N E of Nimroud, and at Koyunjik, &c, found a bronze monument with inscriptions recording the names, title, genealogy, and exploits of king Assur-nazir-pal (B C 885-860), builder of the palaces and temples of Kalakh, the capital of the middle Assyrian empire Mr Rassam arrived in London with collections, Dec 1882

The forms, features, costume, religion, modes of warfare, and ceremonial customs of its inhabitants stand before us as distinct as those of a living people and by help of the sculptures and their cuneiform inscriptions, the researches of the learned have increased the knowledge of Assyrian history Among the sculptures that enrich the British Museum may be mentioned the winged bull and lion, and numerous hunting and battle pieces and the bas relief of the eagle headed human figure, presumed to be a representation of the Assyrian god Nisroch (from *Nisr*, an *eagle* or *hawk*), whom Sennacherib was in the act of worshipping when he was assassinated by his two sons, about 710 B C 2 *Kings* xix. 37

NIOBIUM, a rare metal, discovered by Hatchett in columbite, a black earth, and named columbium, 1801 It was pronounced to be identical with tantalum (or tantalium) by Wollaston, but was rediscovered by H Rose in 1846, and named niobium

NIRVANA see *Buddhism*

NISBET or **NESBET** (Northumberland) Here a battle was fought between the English and Scotch armies, the latter greatly disproportioned in strength to the former Several thousands of the Scots were slain upon the field and in the pursuit, 7 May, 1402

NISI PRIUS ("unless before"), words in a writ summoning a person to be tried at Westminster, *unless* the judges should come to hold their assizes in the place where he is Judges sit in Middlesex by virtue of 18 Eliz c 12 (1576)

NISMES (Nimes), S. France, was the flourishing Roman colony, Nemausus Its noble amphitheatre was injured by the English in 1417 The inhabitants embraced Protestantism, and suffered much persecution in consequence, and Nismes has frequently been the scene of religious and political contests The treaty termed the Pacification of Nismes (14 July, 1629) gave religious toleration for a time to the Huguenots

NITRE, see *Saltpetre*

NITRIC ACID, a compound of nitrogen and oxygen, formerly called *aqua fortis*, is said to have been first obtained in a separate state by Raymond Lully, an alchemist, about 1287, but we are indebted to Cavendish, Priestley, and Lavoisier for our present knowledge of its properties H Cavendish demonstrated the nature of this acid in 1785 *Nitrous acid* was discovered by Scheele about 1774 *Nitrous gas* was accidentally discovered by dr Hales, *Nitrous oxide gas* (laughing gas) was discovered by dr Priestley in 1776 The use of this gas as an anæsthetic, recommended by H Davey in 1800, was begun in America (by Mr Wells, a dentist), 1844, in Paris, 1866, in London, 31 March, 1868, ingenious apparatus having been invented for its application

NITROGEN or **AZOTE** (from the Greek *a*, no, and *zao* or *ζω*, I live), an irrespirable elementary gas, and an important element in food, discovered by Rutherford about 1772 Before 1777, Scheele separated the oxygen of the air from the nitrogen, and almost simultaneously with Lavoisier discovered that the atmosphere is a mixture of these two gases Nitrogen combined with hydrogen forms the volatile alkali ammonia, so freely given off by decomposing animal and vegetable bodies See *Air*, 1894 Prof Hermann Hellriegel (born 1831) demonstrated in 1886 the power of leguminous plants to fix free nitrogen through the agency of microbes in their root nodules whereby the soil is much enriched Clover gives up to the soil that which wheat requires He died 24 Sept 1895

NITRO-GLYCERINE (also called **NITROLEUM**), an intensely explosive amber-like fluid, discovered by Sobrero in 1847, is produced by adding glycerine (in successive small quantities) to a mixture of one part of nitric acid and two parts of sulphuric acid Alfred Nobel, a Swede, first attempted its application as an explosive agent in 1864 It has caused several most disastrous accidents, with great loss of life In attempting to bury some nitro-glycerine in the town moor at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 17 Dec 1867, an explosion took place, and seven persons lost their lives, including Mr Mawson, the sheriff, and Mr Bryson, town surveyor, see *Dynamite* Mr Alfred Nobel's nitro-glycerine manufactory, near Stockholm, blown up, 15 persons killed, many injured, 10 June, 1868 An act prohibiting its importation for a time, and regulating its transmission, was passed in 1869, and repealed by the Explosives act of 1875 Secret manufacture discovered, see *Birmingham*, 1883

NIZAM, see *Hyderabad*

NOBEL BEQUEST Dr Alfred Nobel, a Swede, died 1896 (see *Nitro-Glycerine*, *Blasting Gelatine*, and *Dynamite*), left a large sum of which the interest was to be awarded annually by a board of control at Stockholm in prizes each of the value of about 8,000*l* to those who in the previous year should have rendered the greatest service to mankind, in inventions or discoveries in physical sciences, chemistry, physiology or medicine, literary work, and the cause of international brotherhood, in the suppression or reduction of standing armies, or the founding of Peace congresses Regulations for the competition issued, Oct 1900 The Peace prize of 150,000 kronen divided between M Henri Dunant (Swiss) and M Frédéric Passy (French), 200,000f each to M Sully Prudhomme, French poet, for literature, to Dr Behring of Halle, for medicine, prof van't Hoff of Berlin, for chemistry, and prof Röntgen of Munich, for physics The distribution took place at Stockholm, the crown prince and others present, 10 Dec. 1901 The Peace prize awarded to Mr. William Randall Cremer, M P, for his work on behalf of inter-

national arbitration, the four Nobel prizes were given to prof Henri Becquerel of Paris, divided with M. and Mdme Curie also of Paris, for physics, to prof. Arrhenius of Stockholm for chemistry, to prof. Finsen, of Copenhagen for medicine, and to M. Bjornstjerne Bjornsen, of Christiania, for literature, 11 Dec 1903 *Noobel Institutes* are in process of establishment to carry out scientific investigation on the lines of the above scheme of the founder.

The Nobel committee of the society of authors, formed for the purpose of recommending English candidates for the literature prize, first meeting held in London, Dr Richard Garnett in the chair (lord Avebury elected permanent chairman), 14 Jan 1902

NOBILITY. The Goths, after they had seized a part of Europe, rewarded their heroes with titles of honour, to distinguish them from the common people The right of peerage seems to have been at first territorial Patents to persons having no estate were first granted by Philip the Fair of France, 1095 George Neville, duke of Bedford (son of John, marquis of Montague), ennobled in 1470, was degraded from the peerage by parliament, on account of his utter want of property, 19 Edw IV, 1478 Noblemen's privileges were restrained in June, 1773, see *Lords*, and the various orders of the nobility

In 1845 a statistical writer said that there were 500,000 nobles in Russia, 239,000 in Austria, in Spain (in 1780), 470,000, in France (before 1790) 360,000 (of whom 4,120 were of the *ancienne noblesse*), in the United Kingdom, 1,631 with transmissible titles (dukes to baronets)

NOBILITY OF FRANCE preceded that of England On 18 June, 1790, the National Assembly decreed that hereditary nobility could not exist in a free state, that the titles of dukes, counts, marquises, knights, barons, excellencies, abbots and others be abolished, that all citizens take their family names, liveries and armorial bearings also to be abolished The records of the nobility, 600 volumes, were burnt at the foot of the statue of Louis XIV, 25 June, 1792 A new nobility was created by the emperor Napoleon I, 1808 The hereditary peerage was abolished 27 Dec 1831, re-instituted by Napoleon III, 1852

NOBLE, an English gold coin (value 6*s* 8*d*), first struck in the reign of Edward III, 1343 or 1344, said to have derived its name from the excellence of the metal of which it was composed

NOCTURNE, a name given by John Field (who died 1837) to a new and very pleasing musical composition He was followed very successfully by Chopin, who died, 1849 The term was adopted by Mr Whistler, the artist, for his night pieces, in which he began with line, form, and colour, 1877-8

"NOLUMUS LEGES ANGLIÆ MUTARI," see *Bastards*, and *Merton*

NOMINALISTS (or **CONCEPTUALISTS**), a scholastic sect, opposed to the Realists, maintain that general ideas have no existence outside our minds, and only exist by the names we give them The founder of the sect, Jean Roscellin, a canon of Compiègne, was condemned by a council at Soissons, 1092, but the controversy was revived in the 12th century Among the Nominalists are reckoned Abelard, St Thomas Aquinas (partially), Occam, Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, and Dugald Stewart The Realists assert that general ideas are real things with positive existence

NON-CONFORMISTS. The Protestants in England are divided into conformists and non-conformists, or, churchmen and dissenters The first place of meeting of the latter, in England, was established at Wandsworth, near London, 20 Nov 1572 The name of non-conformists was taken by the Puritans when the Act of Uniformity came into operation on 24 Aug 1662 (termed "Black Bartholomew's day"), when 2000 ministers of the established religion resigned, not choosing to conform to the statute passed "for the uniformity of public prayers and administration of the sacraments," see *Puritans*, and *Dissenters* The laws against them were relaxed by the Toleration act, 24 May, 1689 —The *Nonconformist* newspaper (edited by Mr Edward Miall, aft M P, who died 29 April, 1881) first appeared 14 April, 1841

The non conformists presented to Mr Miall 10,000 guineas for his exertions on behalf of religious equality 18 July, 1873
Meeting of bishops and dissenting ministers at Lambeth palace, to consider the alleged progress of irreligious thought 24 July, 1876
Mansfield college, Oxford (*which see*) opened, 1886
Three large bodies in England, Congregationalists (or Independents), Baptists, Wesleyan Methodists, 8 others of considerable importance, Presbyterians, Unitarians, Society of Friends (Quakers), Salvation Army and 4 Wesleyan bodies, Primitive Methodists, Methodist (New Connexion), United Methodist Free Churches, and Bible Christians in 1905

NONES, in the Roman calendar, were the fifth day of each month, excepting March, May, July, and October, when the nones fell on the seventh day

NON-JURORS considered James II to have been unjustly deposed, and refused to swear allegiance to William III in 1689 Among them were Sancroft, archbishop of Canterbury, Ken, bishop of Bath and Wells, and the bishops of Ely, Gloucester, Norwich, and Peterborough, and many of the clergy, who were deprived 1 Feb 1691 Non-jurors were subjected to double taxation, and obliged to register their estates, May, 1723 They formed a separate communion, which existed till the beginning of the present century

NON NOBIS, DOMINE! ("Not unto us, O Lord!" &c, *Psalm* cxv 1), a musical canon, sung as a grace at public feasts, was composed by W Birde in 1618

NON-RESISTANCE OATH (containing a declaration that it is unlawful to take arms against the king upon any pretence whatever), enforced by the Corporation act, 1661, was repealed in 1719

NOOTKA SOUND (Vancouver's Island), discovered by captain Cook in 1778, and settled by the British in 1786, when a few British merchants in the East Indies formed a settlement to supply the Chinese market with furs, but the Spaniards in 1789 captured two English vessels and took possession of the settlement The British ministry demanded reparation, and the affair was amicably terminated by a convention, and a free commerce was confirmed to England in 1790

"NO-POPERY RIOTS," see *Gordon* The cry was revived against the Catholic emancipation bill, 1829 The Anti-popery association petitioned against the election of Mr Alderman Knill, R C., as lord mayor of London, Oct 1892

NORDLINGEN (Bavaria) Here the Swedes under count Horn were defeated by the Austrians,

27 Aug. 1634, and the Austrians and allies by Turenne in 1645.

NORE MUTINY, see *Mutinies*

NORFOLK ISLAND (Pacific Ocean), discovered in 1774, by captain Cook, who found it uninhabited, except by birds The settlement was made by a detachment from Port Jackson under governor Phillip, in 1788, in Sydney bay, on the south side of the island This was at one time the severest penal colony of Great Britain The island was abandoned in 1809, but re-occupied as a penal settlement in 1825, penal settlement removed in 1855 The descendants of the mutineers of the *Bounty* were removed to it in June, 1856, from *Pitcairn's Island* (*which see*) Visited by lord Hampden, transferred to New South Wales and endowed with a new constitution, 1896 Population, 1901, 827

Excitement in the island and resignation of the "Council of Elders" as a protest against the absorption of the island into the Australian Commonwealth, reported . June, 1903

NORICUM, see *Austria*

NORMAL SCHOOLS (from *norma*, a rule) One for the instruction of teachers, established at Paris by a law, 30 Oct. 1794, opened 20 Jan 1795, under the direction of La Place, La Harpe, Hauy, and other eminent men, was soon closed Another, established by Napoleon in 1808, was closed in 1822 The plan was revived in 1826, and has been developed in England and other countries See *Science and Art*

NORMANDY (N France), part of Neustria, a kingdom founded by Clovis in 511 for his son Clotaire, which, after various changes, was united to France by Charles the Bald in 837 From the beginning of the 9th century it was continually devastated by the Scandinavians, termed Northmen or Normans, to purchase repose from whose irruptions Charles the Simple of France ceded the duchy to their leader Rollo, 905 Rollo, the first duke, held it as a fief of the crown of France, and several of his successors after him, until William, the seventh duke, acquired England, in 1066 It remained a province of England till the reign of king John, 1204, when it was conquered by Philip Augustus and reunited to France It was re-conquered by Henry V, 1418, and held by England partially till 1450 The English still possess the islands on the coast, of which Jersey and Guernsey are the principal

DUKES.

912. Rollo (or Raoul), baptized as Robert
927 William I. Longsword
943. Richard I the Fearless.
996. Richard II. the Good.
1027 Richard III.
1028. Robert I. the Devil.
1035 William II. (I. of England).
1087 Robert II, Courthose (his son), after a contest despoiled by his brother
1106. Henry I. (king of England).
1135 Stephen (king of England).
1144. Matilda and Geoffrey Plantagenet.
1151 Henry II. (king of England in 1154).
1189. Richard IV (I of England)
1199-1204. Arthur and John of England.

NORTH ADMINISTRATION, formed by lord North, Jan 1770, who resigned March, 1782 (Lord North entered into a league with the Whigs, which led to the short-lived Coalition ministry, 1783 He succeeded to the earldom of Guildford in 1790, and died in 1792, see *Coalition*.)

Frederick, lord North, *first lord of the treasury*, and *chancellor of the exchequer*
Earl Gower, *lord president*.
Earl of Halifax, *privy seal*.
Earl of Rochford, lord Weymouth (succeeded by lord Sandwich) and earl of Hillsborough, *secretaries of state*.
Sir Edward Hawke, *admiralty*
Marquis of Granby, *ordnance*.
Sir Gilbert Elliot, lord Hertford, duke of Ancaster, lord Carteret &c.

NORTHALLERTON (Yorkshire) Near here was fought the "battle of the Standard," where the English totally defeated the Scotch armies, 22 Aug 1138 The archbishop of York brought forth a consecrated standard on a carriage at the moment when they were hotly pressed by the invaders, headed by king David

NORTH AMERICA, see *America, United States, Indians, Canada*, &c

NORTH AMERICAN REVIEW began at Boston, U S, in 1815, as a rival of the Edinburgh and Quarterly Reviews It was published at first every second month, in 1818, quarterly, in 1879, monthly, at New York

NORTHAMPTON was burnt by the Danes in 1010 Here Henry III proposed to found a university in 1260, and held a parliament in 1269 On 10 July, 1460, a conflict took place between the duke of York and Henry VI of England, in which the king was defeated, and made prisoner (the second time) after a sanguinary fight which took place in the meadows below the town Northampton was ravaged by the plague in 1637 It was seized and fortified by the parliamentary forces in 1642 A fire nearly destroyed the town, 3 Sept. 1675 Riots here because Mr C Bradlaugh was not elected M P, 6 Oct 1874, were suppressed by the military Population, 1881, 51,881, 1891, 61,016, 1901, 87,021

Statue of Mr Charles Bradlaugh, M P for Northampton 1880–91, unveiled 25 June, 1894
Excavations at Castor, remains of a Roman temple, &c., discovered 13 Dec 1902

NORTH BRITON, a newspaper, first published 29 May, 1762, supported by John Wilkes, M P for Aylesbury, and a London alderman, and very bitter against the earl of Bute's administration, accusing him of unduly favouring the Scotch

In No 45 (termed "Wilkes's number"), the king was charged with uttering falsehood in his speech, published 23 April, 1763
"General warrant" issued by lord Halifax against the authors, printers, and publishers 26 April, ,,
Wilkes and others arrested and committed to the Tower, and his house searched 30 April, ,,
Brought by writ of habeas corpus before chief justice Pratt, and discharged, his arrest being regarded as illegal 6 May, ,,
3001 damages granted to a printer for false imprisonment 6 July, ,,
No 45 declared to be "a scandalous and seditious libel" by parliament, and ordered to be burnt by the hangman 15 Nov ,,
Riot at the burning in Cheapside . 3 Dec ,,
"General warrants" declared illegal by chief-justice Pratt, 1000l. damages awarded to Wilkes for seizure of his papers 6 Dec ,,
4000l. damages obtained by Wilkes in an action against lord Halifax 10 Nov 1769
Wilkes elected lord mayor, 8 Oct., elected fifth time M P for Middlesex . . Oct. 1774
Allowed to take his seat . . Jan. 1775
Elected chamberlain of London, 1779; died, 26 Nov, 1797

NORTHBROOK CLUB Originated in 1879 to promote comfort and social intercourse for young Indians of good families under education in England New premises in Whitehall Gardens were inaugurated by the prince of Wales, 21 May, 1883. Lord Northbrook was an active promoter of the undertaking

Northbrook Society, first annual meeting at the Imperial Institute, 23 March, 1893, grand reception . 24 June, 1902

NORTH CAROLINA, NORTH GERMAN, *see Carolina, German*

NORTH-EAST AND -WEST PASSAGES The attempt to discover a north-west passage was made by a Portuguese named Corte Real, about 1500 In 1585, a company was formed in London called the "Fellowship for the discovery of the North-West Passage" From 1743 to 1818 parliament offered 20,000*l* for this discovery In 1818 the reward was modified by proposing that 5000*l* should be paid when either 110°, 120°, or 130° W long should be passed, one of which payments was made to sir E Parry For their labours in the voyages enumerated in the *list below*, Parry, Franklin, Ross, Back, Richardson, M'Clure, Nares, and McClintock were knighted

Sebastian Cabot's voyages to the arctic regions, 1498, 1517
Sir Hugh Willoughby's and Richard Chancellor's expedition to find a *north-east* passage to China, in the *Edward Bonaventura Bona Esperanza*, and *Bona Confidentia*, sailed from the Thames, 20 May, 1553
Richard Chancellor, in the *Edward*, reached Archangel and afterwards Moscow, the rest perished off the coast of Lapland, about 1554
Sir Martin Frobisher's attempt to find a N W passage to China 1576
Capt. Davis's expeditions to find a N -W passage, 1585, 1586, 1587
Barentz's Dutch expeditions (by N -E.) 1594 5
Waymouth and Knight's expedition 1602
Hudson's voyages (see *Hudson's Bay*) 1607 10
Sir Thomas Button's 1612
Baffin's (see *Baffin's Bay*) 1616
Foxe's expedition 1631
[A number of enterprises, undertaken by various countries, followed]
Behring's voyages 1728, 1729, 1741
Middleton's expedition 1742
Moore's and Smith's 1746
Hearne's land expedition 1769
Captain Phipps, afterwards lord Mulgrave, his expedition 1773
Capt Cook, in the *Resolution* and *Discovery* July, 1776
Mackenzie's expedition 1789
Captain Duncan's voyage 1790
The *Discovery*, captain Vancouver, returned from a voyage of survey and discovery on the north west coast of America Sept. 1795
Lieut Kotzebue's expedition Oct. 1815
Captain Ross and lieut. Parry in the *Isabella* and *Alexander* 1818
Captain Buchan's and lieut. Franklin's expedition in the *Dorothea* and *Trent* ,,
Franklin's second expedition 1819-22
Lieuts Parry and Liddon, in the *Hecla* and *Griper*, 4 May, 1819
They return to Leith 3 Nov 1820
Capts Parry and Lyon in *Fury* and *Hecla*, 8 May, 1821-23
Parry's third expedition with the *Hecla* 8 May, 1824
Capts Franklin* and Lyon, after having attempted a land expedition, again sail from Liverpool, 16 Feb 1825
Capt Parry* again in the *Hecla*, sails from Deptford, and reaches a spot 435 miles from the North Pole, 22 June, returns 6 Oct. 1827
Capt Ross* arrived at Hull, on his return from his Arctic expedition, after an absence of four years, and when all hope of his return had been nearly abandoned* 18 Oct. 1833
Capt. Back and his companions arrived at Liverpool from their perilous Arctic land expedition (1833), after having visited the Great Fish River and examined its course to the Polar Seas 8 Sept. 1835
Capt. Back sailed from Chatham in command of his majesty's ship *Terror*, on an exploring adventure to Wager River 21 June, 1836
[The Geographical Society awarded the king a annual premium to capt. Back for his polar discoveries and enterprise, Dec. 1835.]
Sir John Franklin, and capts Crozier and Fitzjames, in the ships *Erebus* and *Terror*, leave England, (see *Franklin*)† 24 May, 1845
[The NORTH-WEST PASSAGE was discovered by sir John Franklin and his companions, who sailed down Peel and Victoria Straits, since named Franklin Straits. On the monument in Waterloo-place is inscribed—"*To Franklin and his brave companions, who sacrificed their lives in completing the discovery of the north-west passage*, A.D 1847-8." Lady Franklin received a medal from the Royal Geographical Society.]
Commanders Collinson and M'Clure, in the *Enterprise* and *Investigator*, sailed eastward in search of sir John Franklin † 20 Jan. 1850
A north-west passage discovered by capt. M'Clure, 26 Oct. ,,
A German arctic expedition (the *Germania* and the *Hansa*) sailed, 15 June arrived at Pendulum bay, Greenland, 18 July, 1869, the vessels parted the *Germania* arrived at Bremen, 11 Sept. 1870, the *Hansa* was frozen and sank, Oct. 1869, the crew escaped with provisions, and reached Copenhagen 1 Sept. 1870
Herr Julius von Payer, after 2 years' exploration in the *Tegethoff*, discovers Franz-Josef land 1871
A Norwegian arctic expedition sailed in the spring 1872
A Swedish expedition, under professor Nordenskjold, sailed from Tromsö, 21 July, 1872, unsuccessful, returned summer 1873
Capt Hall sailed from New York in the U S ship *Polaris*, 29 June, 1871, frozen in, Sept. died, 8 Nov After much suffering, the crew reached Newfoundland 9 May, ,,
Mr B Leigh Smith sailed to lat 81° 24′, and discovered land to the N E of Spitzbergen, 1871, in other voyages he discovered under-currents of warm water flowing into the polar basin, he relieved the Swedish expedition 1872-73
An Austro-Hungarian expedition in the *Admiral Tegethof*, and the *Isbjornen*, under Weyprecht and Payer, sailed from Tromsö, in Norway, 14 July, 1872, the ships parted company, and the *Tegethof* sailed northward and discovered Franz-Josef Land, 31 Aug 1873, frozen in, abandoned ship, May, 1874, reached Vardöe, Norway, by sledges, 3 Sept., arrived at Vienna 25 Sept. 1874

* In 1830 he discovered Boothia Felix on 1 June, 1831, his nephew, com James Clark Ross, discovered the north magnetic pole, in 70° 5′ 17″ N lat., and 96° 46′ 45″ W long.

† Capt. M'Clure sailed in the *Investigator* in company with com Collinson in the *Enterprise* in search of sir John Franklin, 20 Jan 1850. On 6 Sept. he discovered high land, which he named Baring's land, on the 9th, other land, which he named after prince Albert, on the 30th the ship was frozen in Entertaining a strong conviction that the waters in which the *Investigator* then lay communicated with Barrow's straits, he set out on 21 Oct., with a few men in his sledge, to test his views. On 26 Oct. he reached Point Russell (73 31′ N lat., 114° 14′ W long.), where from an elevation of 600 feet he saw Parry or Melville Sound beneath them. The strait connecting the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans he named after the prince of Wales. The *Investigator* was the first ship which traversed the Polar sea from Behring's straits to Behring island. Intelligence of this discovery was brought to England by com Inglefield, and the Admiralty chart was published 14 Oct. 1853. Capt. M'Clure returned to England, Sept. 1854 In 1855, 5000*l* were paid to capt. (afterwards sir Robert) M'Clure, and 5000*l* were distributed among the officers and crew On 30 Jan. 1855, the Admiralty notified that the Arctic medal would be given to all persons engaged in the expeditions from 1818 to 1855.

* Sir John Franklin died 11 June, 1847 (see *Franklin*), Sir E Parry died 8 July, 1855, aged 65, and sir John Ross died 30 Aug. 1856, aged 80.

Mr Disraeli consents to a new British arctic expedition, 17 Nov 1874, 38,620*l* voted for the expedition 5 March, 1875

Capt. G S. Nares, of the *Challenger*, appointed to command the *Alert*, and capt H F Stephenson to command the *Discovery*

The ships sailed from Portsmouth 29 May, 1875, despatches received from Disco (all well) 15 July, ,,

Alert (on return) arrived at Valentia, 27 Oct the *Discovery* at Queenstown, 29 Oct., at Portsmouth 2 Nov 1876

Results. Sledges reached 83° 20′ 26″, 12 May, 1876, passage to the pole declared to be impracticable, no signs of open polar sea, ships wintered, 82° 8′ lat., sun absent 142 days, no Esquimaux beyond 81° 52′

Out of 120 persons 4 deaths (1 frost bitten, 3 scurvy), greatest cold, 72°—zero, extremest N point reached by Markham named Cape Colombia.

Cost of the expedition, 120,000*l*.

The "Voyage" published by Capt. Nares 1878

Expedition of capt Allen Young in the *Pandora* (aided by lady Franklin), sailed 25 June, returned 19 Oct 1875, sailed again, 2 June returned 31 Oct 1876

Dutch expedition sailed from Holland April, 1878

Mr James Gordon Bennett's expedition, lieut de Long sailed in yacht *Jeannette* 8 July, 1879

Dutch exploring expedition in *Willem Barents*, sailed for Arctic Ocean, 6 May, successful returned to Hammerfest, Norway 24 Sept ,,

Another expedition in *Vega*, under prof Nordensk jöld, started 4 July, 1878, at Port Dickson on the Yenisei, 6 Aug., at the mouth of Lena, 27 Aug, at Yakutsk, 22 Sept, imprisoned in ice near Tschuctshe settlement, 28 Sept 1878—18 July, 1879, passed East Cape, Behring's strait, entered St. Lawrence Bay, in Pacific Ocean, 20 July, reached Yokohama 2 Sept ,,

The NORTH EAST PASSAGE from the Atlantic to the Pacific is thus accomplished, chiefly at the expense of Mr (aft baron) Oscar Dickson, a merchant of Gothenburg (died aged 73, 7 June, 1897) 1878 9

Mr B Leigh Smith's successful expedition in his yacht *Eira* from and to Peterhead, 22 June—12 Oct 1880

Another expedition by him in the *Eira*, 14 June, *Eira* seen in Straits of Nova Zembla 8 July, 1881

[The *Eira* injured by ice, at Cape Flora sank in deep water, 21 Aug, stores saved, tent and house erected the party live on seals, walrus, &c during winter, 1881 2, return voyage began (boats hauled, &c), 21 June, fell in with a Dutch vessel, *Willem Barents*, and soon after with the *Hope*, near Matotchkin Straits, Nova Zembla, 3 Aug, sail for home, 6 Aug, arrive at Aberdeen, 20 Aug]

Expedition in the *Jeannette*, which is crushed by ice, 23 June two boats with crew received by Russians at mouth of the Lena, one boat missing, Dec 1881 bodies of capt de Long and others found near the mouth of the Lena, 23 March, 1882, conveyed to Philadelphia, and buried 23 Feb 1884

German arctic expedition, *Germania* sailed, summer, returned 23 Oct 1882

British circumpolar expedition started 11 May, ,,

Arrived at Fort Rae, 30 Aug, good news 1 Dec ,,

Austrian Polar expedition, *Polar* started 2 April, 1882, returned to Drontheim 11 Aug, to Vienna 22 Aug 1883

The British government presents the *Alert* to aid the expedition, under commander Winfield S. Schley, in search for the party under lieut. Greeley, 25 persons (which started for the Polar seas in the summer of 1881), Feb 1884, the search expedition starts, 10 May, 1884, 5000*l*. reward offered by U S government for discovery of lieut Greeley and party May, 1884

Lieut Greely's party reached Cape Sabine, Smith's Sound, 83 deg 24′ N lat, 17 persons starved to death, 1 drowned, 6 survivors found by com. Schley with the *Thetis*, 22 June, arrive at St. John's, Newfoundland, 17 July, at Portsmouth, New Hampshire 1 Aug ,,

[The *Alert* returned to the British government with thanks, Feb 1885.]

Colonel Gilder's expedition starts from Winnipeg 2 Oct 1886, returns 3 March, 1887

Bjorling and Kalstennius, young Swedish naturalists, and a small party, leave St. John's in the *Ripple* for Smith's Sound, 24 June, 1892, reach Disco island, Greenland, insufficiently equipped, 31 July, they crossed Baffins Bay, and arrived at Carey island, 16 Aug, the vessel is driven on shore, 17 Aug, in a desperate condition with shortness of provisions, embark for Clarence Head, Cape Faraday, Ellesmereland, in a small boat, 12 Oct, not since heard of, reported Dec 1893, traces of them found on Carey island, reported 19 Oct 1894

Dr Fridtjof Nansen starts from Christiania in the *Fram* for Arctic regions, 24 June, 1893, Dr Nansen with lieut Johansen, left the *Fram* in charge of capt. Sverdrup and lieut. Scott-Hansen, 14 March, 1895, after having touched a point 4 degrees further north than any previous explorer In their journey over the ice they reached 86° 14′ lat., 8 April, and arrived at Franz Josef Land, 14 Aug, and there wintered Dr Nansen met Mr Jackson there, 17 June, 1896, and they returned in the *Windward* to Vardoe, 3 Aug, arrival of the *Fram* at Skjervoe, after reaching 85° 57′ N lat, great rejoicing, 20 Aug, Dr Nansen and his companions received by the king at Christiania 9 Sept, arrived in London (*which see*), 3 Feb 1897, Edinburgh, 12 Feb, and other towns, Feb, made D Sc at Cambridge, 16 March, Paris, 25 March, Berlin, received by the emperor, and granted medals, 3 April, received by the king at Copenhagen, 7 April

"Farthest North," by Dr Nansen and lieut Johansen, published Feb 1897

The Norwegian parliament grants sums of money to the members of the expedition March, ,,

Lieutenant Peary starts from New York, with an expedition in two parties, 2 July, 1893, the expedition fails through bad weather and loss of dogs

Peary relief expedition in the *Falcon* leaves St John's, 7 July, 1894, returns there with the members of the expedition, including Mrs Peary, all well, 15 Sept, lieut Peary, Mr Hugh Lee, and Henson, a servant, remain in Greenland to continue their explorations, Peary relief expedition, in the *Kite*, leaves St John's for Bowdoin bay, Inglefield gulf, July, returns with lieut Peary, Mr. Lee, and Henson, who were nearly starved, 21 Sept 1895 Lieut Peary returns to Cape Breton with scientific collections, 26 Sept 1896, returns to St John's with the Cape York meteorite (45 tons), 20 Sept 1897

The *Falcon* wrecked off S Greenland, Oct, all perish [reported 27 Nov 1894]

Mr F G Jackson arrives at Hull after spending some months within the Arctic circle 4 Feb 1894

The Jackson Harmsworth expedition (33 persons) in the *Windward*, Mr A C Harmsworth defraying all expenses, about 25,000*l* starts for Franz-Josef Land, London, 12 July, left Archangel, 5 Aug, reached Franz-Josef Land, Sept. 1894, frozen in, exploration by Mr Jackson, he and his party remain, the *Windward* leaves 3 July, and arrives at Gravesend 22 Oct. 1895

Herr Andrée and M Eckholm leave Tromsø in the *Virgo* for a balloon expedition to the N Pole, 15 June, 1896, prevented, and return, 24 Aug, he ascends in the *Eagle* with Drs Strindberg and Fraenkel from Danes island (617 mls from the N Pole), 2 30 P M 11 July, 1897, never since heard of, relief expedition in the *Victoria* returns to Tromsö without news 21 Nov 1897

(Other expeditions unsuccessful, 1898–1900.)

Capt Robertson, of the Dundee whaler *Balæna*, discovers several islands on the S coast of Franz-Josef Land, reported 3 Sept ,,

Herr Theodor Lerner's North Polar Expedition in the German steamship *Helgoland* leaves Berlin, 30 May, 1898

Capt Sverdrup's polar expedition in the *Fram* leaves Christiania 24 June, ,,

The Swedish expedition in the *Antarctic*, under Herr Nathorst, successfully explores King Charles Land, W Spitzbergen, and North East Land, returns to Tromsö 7 Sept. ,,

"Northward over the 'Great Ice,' 1886 and 1886-97," by lieut R. Peary, 2 vols, published, autumn 1898

Mr Wellman's expedition to Franz-Josef Land, established an outpost, "Fort McKinley," 81° lat, autumn, 1898, Mr Wellman pushed northward, mid Feb 1899, unknown regions explored, and good scientific results, reported, they return to Tromsö 17 Aug 1899

Andrée search expedition, under Dr Nathorst, discovers new inlets E of Greenland, and arrives at Malmö 12 Sept. "

Andrée's buoy No. 4 found at Skjervöe, containing message N 45° east, in excellent spirits, 11 July, M Andrée reported by some to have been killed by natives 31 Aug 1900

Mr Walter Wellman's (American) N polar expedition in the *Frithjof* leaves Tromso 27 June, "

The duke of Abruzzi's expedition in the *Stella Polare* to Franz Josef Land, left Christiania, 12 June, 1899, wintered on Rudolf Land, Capt Cagni's party (the duke too severely frostbitten to go) started for the N Pole, 11 March (lieut. Querini and two men lost since 22 March), reached 86° 33′ 49″ N, 25 April, 1900, returned, Sept "

Baron Toll's expedition left Cape Wyssoki for Bennett Land 13 July, 1902

The Baldwin Ziegler expedition left Dundee, 28 June, 1901, visited Rudolf Land, Nansen's hut, Greely Island, returned with new charts, &c, to Norway 31 July, "

Lieut Peary, undaunted by previous suffering, advanced to extremity of Greenland, 83° 50′, spring, 1900, was stopped by the ice opening, again he started from Cape Hecla, Gruinnell Land, and reached 83° 15′, but had to fall back, spring, 1901, he started again, 1 April, 1902, with Henson and four Eskimos, &c., but failed to reach the Pole, all returned in the *Windward*, to Sydney, Cape Breton Island 18 Sept "

Capt Sverdrup, in the *Fram*, was blocked in the ice about 79° N near Cape Sabine, Aug 1898, in Aug 1899, he rounded S end of Ellesmere Land, through Jones Sound and Cardigan Strait, explored new lands, with important scientific results, to 81° 37′, returned to Norway, 19 Sept 1902, honours and medals bestowed 30 Sept. " (Charts of the latest discoveries are published in Petermann's "Mittheilungen der Geographie")

Scientific expedition to the region of the N pole, under the patronage of, and subsidized by, the French Academy of Sciences, in process of organization by M Jean Charcot The expedition will include scientific investigations in Iceland, Spitzbergen, and Nova Zembla, with special reference to the biology of the codfish, and the northern currents of the Gulf stream, reported Jan 1905

Ziegler expedition in the *America* leaves Trondhjem for Franz-Josef Land 23 June, "

Canadian arctic expedition in the *Neptune* leaves Halifax for Hudson bay, and the Arctic seas, 22 Aug "

The *America* arrives at Cape Flora, 12 Aug, fights its way slowly against the ice, reaches Toplitz Bay, Crown Prince Rudolf Island, the most northern harbour in Franz-Josef Land (which formed the base camp of the expedition during the whole of its stay in the Arctic, and was named Cape Abruzzi in honour of the Italian explorer) end Aug "

America crushed by the ice and completely wrecked, ship's boats and coal sledged ashore from the vessel 21 Nov "

Heavy gale of wind breaks up the old ice in Toplitz Bay, with several miles of the glacier face, and carries it away with the remains of the *America* 22 Jan. 1904

First sledge party leaves Toplitz Bay, 7 March, storm bound for a number of days at Cape Fligely, and compelled to return owing to injuries sustained by some of the men, and for repair of equipments, second sledge party leaves Toplitz Bay 25 March, "

M Fiala, leader of the Ziegler expedition, leaving a small company of volunteers to stay at Cape Abruzzi through another winter, for the purpose of another attempt further north, conducts a party of 25 men, 16 pony sledges, and 8 dog teams and sledges to Cape Flora to await the relief ship, Cape Flora reached 16 May, 1904

Watch kept for arrival of relief ship, 16 May to 10 Sept, important discovery of coal made, hope of relief given, arrangements made to return to Cape Abruzzi for further attempt to reach the Pole in 1905, party arrives at Camp Abruzzi 20 Nov "

North Pole commission officially declares that the expedition under baron Toll to the New Siberian Islands, in the Arctic Ocean, has ended with the death of the members of the party 9 March, 1905

Ziegler sledge party, delayed by bad weather and high temperature, start from Camp Abruzzi for their northern expedition 16 March, "

Fog, high temperature, rough ice, and pressing necessity for sending food supplies to the parties at Cape Flora and Camp Ziegler, the scarcity of dogs, and impossibility of breaking the record under prevailing conditions, determine M Fiala to return, Camp Abruzzi being reached, 1 April, "

Expedition organised by the duc d'Orleans, in connection with the international commission for the exploration of the northern seas, sails for Spitzbergen in the *Belgica* May, "

Peary starts again for the North Pole in the *Roosevelt*, specially constructed for work in the ice, sails from New York 12 July, "

Preparations made by the Ziegler expedition for work in the ensuing winter, observatories erected in Camp Ziegler, and scientific work carried on continuously, party of men despatched to Cape Dillon to keep a look-out for the relief ship, *Terra Nova*, early July, party return bringing news of the arrival of the relief expedition, under the command of Mr Champ, 30 July,

Death of capt. T Wiggins the discoverer or rediscoverer (1874) of a new ocean highway within the Arctic circle, by which the trade of European Russia obtained for the first time direct maritime access to the great navigable rivers of her Siberian possession in N Asia, 13 Sept. "

Expedition in process of organisation by Mr Einar Mikkelsen to explore, with the help of a geologist and a naturalist, the blank region stretching some thousand miles between Prince Patrick's Island and Bank's land, the most westerly of the Parry Archipelago, and the New Siberian Islands, a region not yet explored, and to ascertain if any islands exist in this sea, expedition to start in the spring of 1906 if the necessary funds are raised Mr Alfred H Harrison stated to have started for the mouth of the Mackenzie river, on his way to solve the same problem see *Times*, 23 Sept., and *Times* supplement 29 Sept. "

News received from capt R Amundsen, who sailed in 1903, in the *Gjoa*, to the northern magnetic, letter, dated 22 May, 1905, from King William's Land, where the expedition since 22 Nov 1903, had spent two winters taking magnetic observations, states that excellent magnetic work had been done Nov 19 "

NORTHMEN or **NORSEMEN**, see *Scandinavia*, and *Normandy*

NORTH SEA or **GERMAN OCEAN CANAL**, a canal connecting the sea with Amsterdam, opened by the king of Holland, 1 Nov 1876 For the canal connecting the North sea with the Baltic, see *Baltic*, 1887-95, and *Kiel*

NORTH SEA, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION OF INQUIRY The proposal of the tsar that the dispute between Great Britain and Russia arising out of the North Sea outrage (see *England*, 22 Oct., 1904, *et seq*) should be submitted to an international commission of

inquiry on the basis of the Hague convention, was accepted by the British government, 28 Oct The members comprising the commission were vice-adm sir L. Beaumont (Gt. Britain), vice-adm Dubasoff (Russia), rear-adm Davis (United States), adm. baron von Spaun (Austria-Hungary), adm Fournier (France) The first meeting of the commission was held in Paris, 22 Nov., when adm. Fournier was elected president. Final sitting held 25 Feb, 1905, report of the commission read by adm Fournier The majority of the commissioners were unable to determine on what object the ships fired, but the commissioners unanimously recognised that the trawlers committed no hostile act, and the majority were of opinion that as there was no torpedo boat either among the trawlers or on the spot, the fire opened by adm Rozhdestvensky was not justifiable The firing on the starboard side seemed to the majority of the commissioners to have lasted longer than appeared necessary The commissioners recognised that there was at the close of the firing sufficient uncertainty as to the danger incurred by the ships to decide the admiral to proceed on his way, but the majority regret that he did not inform the authorities, when passing through the Straits of Dover, that the trawlers required assistance In closing their report the commissioners declared that their appreciations formulated therein were not in their spirit of a nature to cast any discredit either on the military value or the sentiments of humanity of admiral Rozhdestvensky and of the *personnel* of his squadron Count Benckendorff, Russian ambassador, paid to lord Lansdowne, 9 March, 1905, the sum of 65,000*l*, the amount of the indemnity due to the Hull fishermen, assessed by adm. sir Cyprian Bridge and Mr Butler Aspinall, appointed by the Board of Trade to inquire into the matter of compensation The amount claimed by the fishermen was 103,830*l*

NORTHUMBERLAND AVENUE, W LONDON, opened 18 March, 1876

NORTHUMBERLAND HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, built on the site of a hospital, dedicated to the Virgin, by Henry Howard, earl of Northampton, was finished 1605, named Suffolk house by his nephew, Thomas, earl of Suffolk, and afterwards named Northumberland house from his descendant, Elizabeth, marrying Algernon, earl of Northumberland, by whom it was partially rebuilt

The house was purchased by the Metropolitan Board of Works, 497,000*l* being paid for it, June The lion (set up 1749) taken down, 3 July, to be put up at Sion house, the house pulled down during the autumn 1874

NORTHUMBRIA, a Saxon kingdom, founded by Ida, 547, see under *Britain*

NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE, INDIA, constituted 9 Nov 1901, area, 16,466 sq miles, population, 1901, 2,125,480 Chief city, Peshawar (pop 95,147). Chief commissioner, J. O. Miller, May, 1905

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. See *Western territories*

NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES of India, separated from Bengal in 1835 (Oude was annexed in 1856), and all were placed under one lieut-governor in 1877 Capital, Allahabad (pop 172,032) Population of province in 1881, 44,107,869, 1891, 46,905,085, 1901, 47,691,782. Lieut-governors, Hon. sir Alfred Comyns Lyall, 1882, sir Auckland Colvin, autumn 1887, sir Charles Crosthwaite, Nov 1892; sir Anthony Macdonnell, March, 1895; Sir James La Touche, 14 Nov 1901 Constituted the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1901.

Demarcation of the Perso-Baluchistan and Indo Afghan frontier completed by col. Holdich and lieut. MacMahon, announced 27 April, 1896
Mr W. Crooke's "North Western Provinces," a valuable work, published 1897
See *Indian Famine*, 1897
Agra municipality (native) censured by the lieut. gov for misgovernment, Jan. 1899, Mr Morgan, joint magistrate, appointed official secretary to examine and re-organize every department, mid Jan 1899
The Elgin bridge over the Gogra, opened by sir A. P Macdonnell 25 Jan ,,
Tenancy bill, after long controversy, passed, 20 Oct. 1901
New north-west frontier province, see *Punjaub*, 9 Nov ,,

NORTH-WESTERN RAILWAY, LONDON AND, constituted by the amalgamation of the London and Birmingham Grand Junction, and the Liverpool and Manchester railways, in 1847 Sir Richard Moon (director, 1848, chairman, 1862), on resigning, 20 Feb 1891, reported the capital, Dec 1890, to be about 110,077,934*l*, proprietors 34,000, persons employed, about 60,000, mileage, 1,900 See *Crewe* Sir George Findlay, the able general manager for nearly 20 years, died 26 March, 1893, aged 63, succeeded by Mr F Harrison, April, 1893 Present chairman, lord Stalbridge Total receipts, 1895, 6,181,480*l*, capital, 78,863 305*l*, train mileage, 21,866,967 Total receipts, 1904, 5,285,474*l*, capital, 122,360,565*l*, train mileage, 45,529,716, miles in work, 1,946, dividend on ordinary stock 5⅜

Dispute with the men settled by government intervention 11 Dec 1896

NORWAY, until the 7th century, was governed by petty rulers About 630, Olaf Trætelia, of the race of Odin termed Ynglings or youths, expelled from Sweden, established a colony in Vermeland, the nucleus of a monarchy, founded by his descendant, Halfdan III the Black, a great warrior and legislator, whose memory was long revered Union with Sweden, existing since 1814, dissolved 16 Oct, 1905 Population, 1891, 1,988,997, 1900, 2,239,880 Revenue, 1905, 5,149,670, expenditure, 5,326,977*l*, debt, 1905, 16,940,170*l*, imports, 1904, 15,897,194*l*, exports, 9,674,807*l*

Olaf Trætelia, 630, slain by his subjects 640
Halfdan I, 640, Eystein I., 700, Halfdan II, 730
Gudrod, 784, Olaf Geirstade and Halfdan III 824
Halfdan recovers his inheritance from his brother, whom he subdues, together with the neighbouring chiefs, 840 accidentally drowned 863
The chiefs regain their power during the youth of his son, Harold Härfager, or fair haired, who vows neither to cut nor comb his hair till he recovers his dominion 865
He defeats his enemies at Hafsfiord, 872, dies 934
Eric I (the Bloody Axe), his son, a tyrant, expelled, and succeeded by
Hako (the Good), 940, he endeavours in vain to establish Christianity, dies 963
Harold II., Graafeld, son of Eric, succeeds ,,
Killed in battle with Harold of Denmark 977
Hako Jarl, made governor of several provinces, becomes king, 977, his licentiousness leads to his ruin, deposed by Olaf I, Trygveson, and slain by his slave 995
Olaf I., 995, establishes Christianity by force and cruelty 998
Defeated and slain, during an expedition against Pomerania, by the kings of Denmark and Sweden, who divide Norway between them 1000

Olaf II., the Saint (his son), lands in Norway 1012
Defeats his enemies and becomes king 1015
Fiercely zealous in the diffusion of Christianity 1018-21
Successful invasion of Canute, who becomes king 1028-9
Olaf expelled, returns and is killed in battle 1030
Sweyn, at the death of Canute, succeeds as king of Norway, but is expelled in favour of Magnus I., bastard son of Olaf II. 1035
Magnus becomes king of Denmark, 1036, dies 1047
Harold Hardrada, king of Norway ,,
Invades England, defeated and slain by Harold II. at Stamford-bridge 25 Sept. 1066
Olaf III. and Magnus II (sons), kings, 25 Sept. 1066
Olaf alone (pacific) . 1069-1093
Olaf III founds Bergen . 1070
Magnus III (Barefoot), son of Olaf 1093
Invades the Orkneys and Scotland 1096
Killed in Ireland 1103
Sigurd I, Eystein II., and Olaf IV (sons) ,,
Sigurd visits the Holy Land as a warrior pilgrim 1107 10
Becomes sole king, 1122 dies 1130
Magnus IV (his son) and Harold IV ,,
Magnus dethroned 1134
Harold IV murdered succeeded by his sons, Sigurd II, &c., civil war rages 1136
Nicolas Breakspear (afterwards pope Adrian IV), the papal legate, arrives, reconciles the brothers, and founds the archbishopric of Drontheim 1152
Numerous competitors for the crown, civil war, Inge I, Eystein III., Hako III., Magnus V 1136-62
Magnus V alone 1162
Rise of Swerro, an able adventurer, who becomes king, Magnus defeated, drowned 1186
Swerro rules vigorously, dies 1202
Hako, his son king, 1202, Guthrum, 1204, Inge II. 1205
Hako IV, bastard son of Swerro 1207
Unsuccessfully invades Scotland, where he dies 1263
Magnus VI, his son (the legislator), dies 1280
Eric II, the priest-hater, marries Margaret of Scotland, their daughter, the Maid of Norway, becomes heiress to the crown of Scotland 1286
Hako V, his brother, king 1299-1319
Decline of Norwegian prosperity
Magnus VII (III of Sweden), king 1319-43
Hako VI 1343 80
Olaf V of Norway (II of Denmark) 1380-87
Norway united with Denmark and Sweden under Margaret 1389
At an assembly at Calmar the three states are formally united 1397
Sweden and Norway separated from Denmark, 1448, re-united 1450
Denmark and Norway separated from Sweden 1523
Christiania, the modern capital, built by Christian IV 1624
Norway given to Sweden by the treaty of Kiel, Pomerania and Rugen annexed to Denmark 14 Jan 1814
The Norwegians declare their independence, 17 May, ,,
The Swedish troops enter Norway 16 July, ,,
Charles Frederic, duke of Holstein, elected king of Norway, abdicates 10 Oct. ,,
Charles XIII. of Sweden proclaimed king by the National Diet (Storthing) assembled at Christiania he accepted the constitution which declares Norway a free, independent, indivisible, and inalienable state, united to Sweden 4 Nov ,,
Nobility abolished 1821
The national order of St. Olaf instituted by king Oscar I. 1847
Millennial festival of the establishment of the kingdom, kept 18 July, 1872
The king Oscar II. crowned at Drontheim, 17 July, 1873
Statue of Charles John XIV unveiled at Christiania 7 Sept. 1875
Disputes between the storthing and the crown respecting constitutional changes 1881
Elections, liberal majority claiming Norwegian constitutional rights, many republicans Oct. 1882
Liberal leaders, Sorens Jaabeak (violent), Mr Sverdrup (moderate) . . Jan. 1883
Opening of the storthing, firm resistance of the crown ministers . Feb. ,,
Who are threatened with impeachment, 9 March; which is adopted . 23 April, ,,
Exhibition of art and industry opened at Christiania June, 1883
Impeachment of the minister, Christian Selmer, and his 10 colleagues, for advising the king to veto the bill for ministerial responsibility . ,,
Trial of Selmer began 22 Oct. ,,
Selmer found guilty by the supreme council of Norway, sentenced to dismission from public service, and payment of expenses of prosecution, 27 Feb. 1884
M. Selmer resigns his post, the king accedes, but maintains his power of veto . 12 March, ,,
Trial and conviction of M. Kjerulf and other ministers 20 March-1 April, ,,
The crown prince of Sweden appointed viceroy of Norway 19 March, ,,
New ministry formed (councillor Schweigaard and M Carl Lövenskjold, and others) 3 April, ,,
Resigns, 6 June, M. Johan Sverdrup forms a liberal ministry 26 June, ,,
Resignation of the Sverdrup ministry, 2 July, succeeded by Emil Stang 12 July, 1889
Death of Christian A. Selmer about 9 Sept. ,,
Visit of the German emperor at Christiania, grand reception 1 July *et seq* 1890
Resignation of the Stang ministry, in consequence of a vote in the parliament demanding greater independence for Norway in political policy, tending to separation from Sweden 23 Feb 1891
M Steen, the liberal leader, forms a cabinet, 5 March, ,,
Norway desires autonomy in foreign affairs, opposed by Sweden, Feb, adopted by the Storthing 10 June, 1892
Destructive fire at Christiansand, public buildings destroyed . 8 July, ,,
Violent storm over the Lofoden islands, a fishing-fleet destroyed, about 123 lives lost end of Jan 1893
Continued demand for autonomy in foreign affairs, Feb, the storthing ignores the conciliatory overtures of Sweden, March, and claims separate foreign consular establishment 17 March, ,,
King Oscar visits Christiania, 17 April, on his refusal to consent to autonomy in foreign affairs the Steen ministry resigns and the storthing adjourns, 23, 24 April, new ministry formed by M Emil Stang, 2 May, censured by vote (63-51), 6 May, ,,

See *Landslips*, May, 1893

The storthing votes the partial substitution of the Norwegian flag for that of the Union 21 June, ,,
Resignation of the ministry, 31 Jan 1895, negotiations between the king and the storthing, Feb, no result, the old ministry retains office, 25 May, 1895
M Bonnvil declines to form a ministry 19 June, ,,
A coalition ministry formed by M. Hagerup, premier 14 Oct. ,,
"The Fridtjof-Nansen Fund for scientific research," started to commemorate Dr Nansen's Arctic expedition Oct. 1896

See *North-E* and *W Passage* 1896, and *London* 1897

Namsos, in province of N Trondhjem, destroyed by fire 30 May, 1897
Resignation of the Hagerup ministry, 12 Feb. new ministry formed by M. Steen 17 Feb. 1898
Report of the Norwegian committee on the union with Sweden, presented to parliament, 7 March, ,,
International fisheries exhibition opened at Bergen, 16 May, and festival (1st) of Norwegian music, conducted by Dr Edvard Grieg, 26 June-2 July, ,,
Joint commission to promote a *modus vivendi* with Sweden, fails Oct. ,,
New state loan of 20,000,000 kroner at 3½ per cent., redeemable in 20 years, announced 12 Nov ,,
The king refuses to sanction a purely *Norwegian* flag, Dec. ,,
Budget revenue, 78,900,000 kroner, expenditure, 76,100,000 kroner, session closed. 27 May, 1899
New Norwegian national theatre in Christiania opened by the king, three days' dramatic festival ovations to Ibsen, Björnson and Grieg, 1-3 Sept. ,,
Increasing prosperity and commerce in Norway; constitutional disagreements with Sweden continue, reported . . . Oct. ,,

State loan, 30,000,000 kroner, authorised by the storthing 23 Oct. 1899
Great fire in Farsund, over 1,200 persons homeless, 12 Aug 1901
State loan of 35,000,000 kroner at 3½ per cent. for 60 years, concluded with a Scandinavian banking syndicate 11 Jan 1902
M Steen's ministry resigns, 16 April, one formed by M. Blehr 20 April, ,,
Capt. Sverdrup and the *Fram* N Pole expedition welcomed in Christiania 28 Sept. ,,
Storthing opened, army reorganization proposed, 13 Oct. ,,
Storthing adopts, by 81 to 32, president's resolution for the establishment of a separate Norwegian consular system Jan 1903
Blehr ministry resigns, prof Hagerup forms coalition cabinet 21–22 Oct ,,
Great fire at Aalesund, major part of the town destroyed, 11,000 persons homeless 23 Jan 1904
Negotiations between the Norwegian and Swedish governments for the settlement of separate consulates carried on during the year ,,
Prolonged negotiations on the consular question reach a deadlock, the storthing refusing to take into consideration the Swedish proposal that the separate consuls for Norway, whom it was proposed to appoint, should be subordinate to the minister for foreign affairs, who was a member of the Swedish cabinet, the demand of Norway being that Norwegian consuls should be subordinate only to Norwegian authority 2 Feb 1905
The premier, M Hagerup, and his ministry resign, on the ground that their proposal to renew negotiations with Sweden on the basis that the conditions of union should be revised, with an amicable dissolution of the union if the negotiations were futile, was not approved by the storthing, 1 March, ,,
M Michelsen forms a new cabinet on the basis of the constitution of a separate Norwegian consular service, with or without the consent of Sweden 10 March, ,,
Crown prince, at a mixed council proposes fresh negotiations on the basis of full equality of Norway and Sweden, and providing for a joint minister for foreign affairs, and a separate consular service for each country 6 April, ,,
M Boström, Swedish premier, resigns, 9 April, succeeded by M Ramstedt 13 April, ,,
Swedish riksdag accepts the crown prince's proposals, the Norwegian ministry refuse to enter into further negotiations until a Norwegian consular service had been established, and that there should be separate Norwegian and Swedish ministers for foreign affairs 25 April, ,,
Storthing passes a bill establishing a separate consular service for Norway, to come into force 1 April, 1906 19 May, ,,
King Oscar resumes government 26 May, ,,
The king refuses to sanction the consular bill, M Michelsen and his cabinet resign, king refuses to accept resignation 27 May, ,,
Storthing passes a resolution authorising the ministry to remain in office, and to assume sovereign power, thereby deposing king Oscar II., who is invited to permit a prince of his house (Bernadotte) to accept election as king of Norway, the union between Norway and Sweden, based on the common monarchy, is thus dissolved 7 June, ,,
New Norwegian flag, with the mark of union omitted, hoisted with great ceremony on the old citadel of Christiania, Swedish council decides not to recognise the provisional government established in Norway 9 June, ,,
Bill introduced in the Swedish riksdag for negotiations with the Norwegian storthing for the dissolution and the settlement of the future relations between Sweden and Norway, 21 June, ,,
Proposals of the Swedish government referred to a special committee, which reports that the consent of Sweden to separation should not be withheld, provided an opportunity were given to the Norwegians to declare their will, either by the election of a new storthing or by a referendum, and that Norway should make representations to Sweden for the repeal of the union 25 July, 1905
Resignation of the Swedish ministry on the rejection of its proposals by the riksdag, M Lundeberg forms a coalition ministry, riksdag unanimously adopts the proposals of the special committee 27 July, ,,
Storthing adopts the proposal of Sweden for a referendum 28 July, ,,
Referendum takes place, 368,200 votes recorded for the dissolution of the union, 184 votes against, 84.9 per cent of the total number of the electors voted 13 Aug ,,
Storthing passes resolutions requesting the Swedish government to co operate in effecting a dissolution, and authorises the government to enter into negotiations with Sweden, 22 Aug, Swedish government acquiesces 24 Aug ,,
Conference between four delegates representing each country opened at Karlstad 31 Aug ,,
Agreement by the conference, after difficulties respecting the proposed demolition of fortresses along the boundary between Sweden and Norway had been adjusted *
Karlstad convention sanctioned by the storthing by 101 votes to 16, 9 Oct, and by both chambers of the riksdag 13 Oct. ,,
Swedish riksdag passes bill for dissolving the act of union, and recognising the independence of Norway 16 Oct ,,
King Oscar, having declined the offer of the Norwegian throne to a member of his house the storthing, by 87 votes to 29, adopts the proposal of the government that prince Charles of Denmark should be asked to accept election, subject to the approval of the Norwegian people by referendum 25 Oct ,,
King Oscar addresses to the Norwegian storthing a letter announcing his renunciation of the throne of Norway, and his recognition of Norway as a separate state 27 Oct ,,
Dr Fritdjof Nansen designated Norwegian minister to Great Britain 10 Nov ,,
Referendum results in 259,563 votes being given in favour of the proposal, and 69,264 against, 17 Nov ,,
Prince Charles unanimously elected king of Norway by the storthing, met in special session, 18 Nov ,,
Prince Charles of Denmark accepts election as king of Norway, and adopts the title of Haako VII, his son to take the name of Olaf, 18 Nov ,,
Deputation from the storthing wait on king Christian of Denmark, and receives his consent to the election of prince Charles 20 Nov ,,
King Hako VII and queen Maud make their formal entry into Christiana, and are enthusiastically welcomed, 25 Nov, the king takes the oath of fidelity to the constitution before the storthing, the chief officials of the church and state, in the hall of the storthing 27 Nov ,,

See *Denmark* and *Sweden*

NORWEGIAN LITERATURE

may be divided into two periods—ancient (comprising the Sagas and Eddas) and modern Writers between the 13th and 19th centuries are included with the Danes, whose language they used

Principal authors Wergeland, *p*, 1808–45, Welhaven, *p*, 1807–73, Björnson, *n* and *p*, born 1832, Ibsen, *d* and *p*, born 1828, Kjelland, *n.* and *d.*, born 1849 Anna Thoresen, 1819–1903

* The agreement provides for the reference of all differences between Norway and Sweden to the Hague Court of Arbitration, except those affecting independence, integrity and vital interests, not settled by direct diplomatic negotiations, the establishment of a neutral zone on either side of the frontier, involving the demolition of certain new fortifications by Norway within the zone, the preservation of the grazing rights of nomad Laplanders, freedom from taxation of transit traffic, the security of vested rights in waterways, the agreement to be subject to the sanct on of the riksdag and storthing

NORWICH (Norfolk), mentioned in history in the Saxon Chronicle at the period when Sweyn, king of Denmark, destroyed it by fire, 1004 See *Population*

Artisans from the Low Countries establish here the manufacture of baizes, &c, about 1132
Cathedral first erected in 1088, by bishop Herbert Losinga, completed by bishop Middleton, about 1280, octo-centenary celebrated July, 1896
A great plague 1348
Church of the Blackfriars, now St. Andrew's-hall, erected 1415
Norwich nearly consumed by fire 1505
Public library instituted, 1784, burnt 1 Aug 1891
John Stratford executed for poisoning John Burgess by arsenic 17 Aug 1829
Norwich new canal and harbour were opened, 3 June, 1831
The musical festival was attended by the prince of Wales 31 Oct 1866
Norwich and Norfolk Industrial exhibition opened in St Andrew's hall Aug 1867
Norfolk and Norwick Naturalists' Society founded 1869
Mutilated remains of a human body discovered near Norwich, 21–25 June, 1851, William Sherward, a publican of the place, confessed on 1 Jan 1869, that they were the remains of his wife murdered by him he recanted, but was tried and condemned, and executed 20 April, ,,
Norwich Crown bank stopped, much distress occasioned, sir Robert H J Harvey, the chief partner, commits suicide, died 19 July, 1870
Election commission, much corruption disclosed, Aug–Sept. 1875
Writ for election of M P suspended till dissolution of parliament, by act passed 15 Aug 1876
National fisheries exhibition (opened by the prince of Wales) 18–30 April, 1881
The castle, long used as a prison, proposed to be transformed into a museum, &c 1888
The choir of the cathedral re-opened after extensive restoration 2 May, 1894
Visit of the duke and duchess of York, the museum and fine art gallery of the castle opened, 23 Oct. ,,
Mr Robert Fitch, F S A, F G S., chemist and druggist, gave his collections to the Norwich museum, died 4 April, 1895
Musical festival, visit of the prince and princess of Wales, the duke and duchess of York, and others 7 Oct 1896
Strike in the boot trade, with intimidation, March, closed 20 Oct. 1897
Mr Wm Cadge gives 10,000*l* (20,000*l* in all in recent years) to the Norwich hospital, announced 9 Jan 1899
Mr J J Colman bequeathed a selection of pictures by the Norwich School of Artists (1898), delivered at the Castle museum Feb ,,
Visit of the prince and princess of Wales, the Jenny Lind infirmary for sick children opened 30 June, 1900
Lady Leicester opens a hospital and a nurses' home, 16 July, 1903

NORWICH, BISHOPRIC OF, originally East Anglia, the first bishop was Felix, a Burgundian, sent to convert the East Anglians about 630 The see was divided into two distinct bishoprics—Elmham, in Norfolk, and Dunwich, in Suffolk, about 673 Both sees suffered extremely from the Danish invasions, insomuch that after the death of St Humbert, they lay vacant for a hundred years At last the see of Elmham was revived, and Dunwich was united to it, but Arfastus removed the seat to Thetford, where it continued till Herbert Losinga removed it to Norwich, 1094 This see has given to the church of Rome two saints, and to the nation five lord chancellors It was valued in the king's books at 899*l* 18*s*. 7½*d*. per annum. Present income, 4500*l*., see *Bishoprics*.

RECENT BISHOPS OF NORWICH

1790. George Horne, died 17 Jan. 1792
1792 Charles Manners Sutton, translated to Canterbury, 1 Feb 1805.
1805. Henry Bathurst died 5 April, 1837 He was a strenuous supporter of catholic emancipation, and for a long time the only liberal bishop in the house of peers.
1837 Edward Stanley, died 6 Sept. 1849.
1849 Samuel Hinds, resigned 1857
1857 Hon. John T Pelham, May; resigned, March, 1893, died, 1 May, 1894.
1893 John Sheepshanks, March

NOTABLES, French assemblies of nobles, bishops, knights, and lawyers An assembly of the notables was convened by the duke of Guise, 20 Aug 1560, and by other statesmen Calonne, the minister of Louis XVI, summoned one which met on 22 Feb 1787, on account of the deranged state of the king's finances, and again in 1788, when he opened his plan but as any reform militated too much against private interest to be adopted, Calonne was dismissed, and soon after retired to England Louis having lost his confidential minister, De Vergennes, by death, called De Brienne, an ecclesiastic, to his councils The notables were re-assembled on 6 Nov 1788 In the end, the states-general were convoked 5 Dec, and from this assembly sprang the national assembly (*which see*) The notables were dismissed by the king, 12 Dec 1788 —The *Spanish notables* assembled and met Napoleon (conformably with a decree issued by him commanding their attendance), at Bayonne, 25 May, 1808

NOTARIES PUBLIC, said to have been appointed by the primitive fathers of the Christian church, to collect the acts or memoirs of the lives of the martyrs in the 1st century —*Du Fresnoy*. This office was afterwards changed to a legal employment, to attest deeds and writings, so as to establish their authenticity in any other country A statute to regulate public notaries was passed in 1801, and statutes on the subject have been enacted since

"NOTES AND QUERIES," a medium of intercommunication for literary men and general readers, founded and edited by W J Thoms, first published on 3 Nov 1849

NOTRE DAME, the cathedral at Paris, was founded in 1163, completed 1257 It narrowly escaped destruction by the communists, May, 1871 It was beautifully and judiciously restored, at a cost of about 250,000*l*, under the superintendence of Viollet-le-Duc, 1866 *et seq*

NOTTINGHAM (Saxon, Snotingaham), created a city, June, 1897 The castle here was defended by the Danes against king Alfred, and his brother Ethelred, who retook it, 868 It was rebuilt by William I 1068, and ultimately became a strong fortress See *Population*

Burnt in the civil wars 1140, 1153, 1173.
Parliaments held 1194, 1337, 1386, 1394, 1397
Here Charles I raised his standard 6 May, 1642
The riots at Nottingham, in which the rioters broke frames, &c 14 Nov 1811 to Jan 1812
Much similar mischief April, 1814
The Watch and Ward act was enforced 2 Dec 1816
Nottingham castle was burnt by rioters during the Reform excitement 10 Oct. 1831
Fierce election riots with "lambs' and others took place in July, 1865
The British Association met 22 Aug. 1866
Suffragan bishop—Henry Mackenzie, D D 1870
A gentleman gives 10,000*l* to educate the working classes Jan. 1875
University college buildings founded 27 Sept. 1877

Midland Counties Art museum opened by the prince of Wales, 3 July, 1878, Mr Henry Lamb bequeaths to it paintings, &c. value 4,000l. Aug 1890
University free public library and free natural history museum opened by prince Leopold, duke of Albany 30 June, 1881
Settlement by conciliation of a great strike in the lace trade 9 Sept. 1889
Wilhelm E H Arnemann, dentist, sentenced to 20 years penal servitude for shooting judge Bristowe at the railway station (19 Nov 1889). 8 March, 1890
Adcock's factory burnt, estimated loss, 40,000l, 5 June, 1891
Great fire, lace manufactories destroyed, estimated damage about 140,000l 17 Nov 1894
Messrs. Sampson's lace factory burnt, estimated loss, 200,000l. 13 Jan. 1902
Sanatorium on Ratcher hill opened by the duke of Portland 31 May, ,,
Messrs. Whitehall's factory burnt, estimated damage 200,000l. 5 Aug. 1905

NOVARA (N W Italy) Near this town the Austrian marshal Radetzky totally defeated the king Charles Albert and the Sardinian army, 23 March, 1849 The contest began at 10 A M and lasted till late in the evening, the Austrians lost 396 killed, and had about 1,850 wounded, the Sardinians lost between 3,000 and 4,000 men, 27 cannons, and 3,000 prisoners. The king soon after abdicated in favour of his son Victor Emmanuel

NOVA SCOTIA (N America), was discovered by Cabot, 1497, visited by Verrazzani, 1524, and named Acadia, settled in 1622, by the Scotch under sir William Alexander, in the reign of James I of England, from whom it received the name of Nova Scotia. Since its first settlement it has more than once changed proprietors, and was not confirmed to England till the peace of Utrecht, in 1713 It was taken in 1745 and 1758, but was again confirmed to England in 1763 Nova Scotia was divided into two provinces in 1784, and was erected into a bishopric in Aug 1787 King's College, Windsor, was founded in 1788, see *Baronets* Gold was found in Nova Scotia in 1861 By an act passed 29 March, 1867, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick were united with Canada for legislative purposes On the agitation for secession Mr John Bright presented a petition in the commons 15 May, his motion for a royal commission of inquiry negatived 16 June, 1868 The agitation soon subsided Lieut.-governor, sir Charles H Doyle, 1867, Joseph Howe died soon after his appointment, 1 June, 1873, Adams George Archibald, 1873, Matthew Henry Richey, 1883, A M McLelan, 1888 (died 26 June, 1890), M B Daly, 1890, re-appointed, 1895 (knt 1900), hon Alfred Gilpin Jones, 1901 Capital, Halifax (pop 40,822). Population of province in 1881, 440,572, 1891, 450,523, 1901, 459,116

The gaol and other buildings at Pictou were burnt by the act of a prisoner, who perished, about 8 Nov, estimated loss, 10,000l 1890
The "Princess," a block of buildings at Yarmouth, burnt, loss about 10,000l. reported 29 Dec ,,
Explosion at Springhill coal mines, 122 deaths, 21 Feb, subscriptions in England for sufferers, the queen gives 30l March, 1891
Construction of the Chignecto ship railway stopped, after the expenditure of 3,500,000l., 1,500,000l more required Dec. ,,
Destructive fire at Halifax, and hurricane, about 20 vessels wrecked, with loss of life 21 Aug 1893
Windsor, N W of Halifax, destroyed by fire, 17, 18 Oct. 1897, Pugwash, totally destroyed by fire 25 July, 1898
Thirty-second anniversary of the Canadian confederation, mobilization of the imperial forces under gen. lord Wm. Seymour 1 July, 1899
Revision of statutes and advancement of railway and mining enterprises, announced, 30 March, 1900
Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall, see *Canada* 19 Oct. 1901
Disastrous forest fire, reported 4 June, 1903
Rev C Worrell, elected bp of Nova Scotia, 31 Aug 1904
Destructive fire at the harbour fortress on St. George's Island, opposite Halifax. 27 Oct. 1905

NOVATIANS, a sect which denied restoration to the church to those who had relapsed during persecution, began with Novatian, a Roman presbyter, in 250, see *Cathari*

NOVELS (Novellæ), a part of Justinian's Code, published 535 See *Romances*.

NOVEMBER (*novem*, nine), anciently the ninth month of the year When Numa added January and February, in 713 B C, it became the eleventh as now The Roman senators wished to name this month in which Tiberius was born, by his name, in imitation of Julius Cæsar, and Augustus, but the emperor refused, saying, "What will you do, conscript fathers, if you have *thirteen* Cæsars?"

NOVEMBER METEORS, see *Meteors*

NOVGOROD (Central Russia), made the seat of his government by Ruric, a Varangian chief, in 862, is held to be the foundation of the Russian empire In memory of the event the czar inaugurated a national monument at Novgorod, on 20 Sept 1862 Novgorod became a republic about 1150 Visited by the duke of Edinburgh, 20-27 Aug 1875 Pan-Russian exhibition opened, 9 June, visited by the czar, 29 July, 1896 Population, 1886 province, 1,231,539, city, 66,585, 1897, province, 1,600,304, city, 95,124.

NOVI (N Italy) Here the French, commanded by Joubert, were defeated by the Russians under Suwarrow, with immense loss, 15 Aug 1799 Among the French slain was their leader, Joubert, and other distinguished officers

NOVI BAZAR, see *Herzegovina*

NOVUM ORGANON, the great work of lord Bacon, containing his system of philosophy, was published 1620

NOXIOUS VAPOURS, see *Alkalies and Chemical Works*

NOYADES, see *Drowning*

NUBIA, the ancient Æthiopia *supra* Ægyptum, said to have been the seat of the kingdom of the Meroe, received its name from a tribe named Nubes or Nubates The Christian kingdom, with Dongola, the capital, lasted till the 14th century, when it was broken up into Mahometan principalities It is now subject to the viceroy of Egypt, having been conquered by Ibrahim Pacha in 1822

NUCLEUS THEORY IN CHEMISTRY, see *Compound Radicles*

NUISANCES REMOVAL ACT, passed 1848, amended 1849, see *Sanitary Legislation*

NUITS. A small fortified town, near Dijon, in Burgundy, N E. France, chartered in 1212, frequently captured and ravaged, specially in 1569, 1576, and 1636 It was taken by the Badenese under Von Werder, 18 Dec. 1870, after five hours' conflict, in which above 1,000 French are said to have been killed and wounded, and 700 prisoners taken The German loss was also heavy A depôt of arms and ammunition was gained by the victors

NUMANTINE WAR. The war between the Romans and the Celtiberians (Celts who possessed the country near the Iber, now the Ebro) began, 143 B C, on account of the latter having given refuge to their allies the Sigidians, who had been defeated by the Romans Numantia, an unprotected city, withstood a long siege, in which the army of Scipio Africanus, 60,000 men, was opposed by no more than 4,000 men able to bear arms. The Numantines fed upon horse-flesh, and their own dead, and then drew lots to kill one another. At length they set fire to their houses, and destroyed themselves, so that not one remained to adorn the triumph of the conqueror, 133 B.C

NUMIDIA (N Africa), the seat of the war of the Romans with Jugurtha, which began 111 B C, and ended with his subjugation and captivity, 106 The last king, Juba, joined Cato and was killed at the battle of Thapsus, 46 B C., when Numidia became a Roman province, see *Mauritania*

NUMISMATICS, the science of coins and medals, an important adjunct to the study of history In this country Evelyn (1697), Addison (1726), and Pinkerton (1789), published works on medals Pellerin's "Recueil des Médailles," 9 vols 4to (1762) Ruding's *Annals* is the great work on British coinage (new edition, 1840) —The Numismatic Society in London was founded by Dr John Lee in 1836 It publishes the *Numismatic Chronicle* — Mr Yonge Akerman's Numismatic Manual (1840) is a useful introduction to the science Foreign works are numerous

NUNCIO, an envoy from the pope of Rome to catholic states The pope deputed a nuncio to the Irish rebels in 1645 The arrival in London of a nuncio, and his admission to an audience by James II, July, 1687, is stated to have hastened the Revolution

NUNNERY The first founded is said to have been that to which the sister of St Anthony retired at the close of the 3rd century The first founded in France, near Poictiers, by St Marcellina, sister to St Martin, 360 —*Du Fresnoy.* The first in England was at Folkestone, in Kent, by Eadbald, or Edbald, king of Kent, 630 —*Dugdale;* see *Abbeys* and *Monachism* The nuns were expelled from their convents in Germany, in July, 1785, in France, in Jan 1790 In Feb 1861, monastic establishments were abolished in Naples, compensation being made to the inmates Owing to the French anti-congregation law many French nuns settled in England, 1902 *et seq.* For memorable instances of the fortitude of nuns, see *Acre*, and *Coldingham*

NUREMBERG, a free imperial German city in 1219 In 1522, the diet here demanded ecclesiastical reforms and a general council, and in 1532 secured religious liberty to the Protestants It was annexed to Bavaria in 1805. Albert Dürer was born here in 1471 Population, 1890, 142,403; 1900, 261,022

NURSES, their qualifications were greatly raised during the 19th century by the influence of Florence Nightingale and the viscountess Strangford, who died 24 March, 1887, both ladies rendered eminent services to the sick and wounded in the Russo-Turkish wars Institution of Nursing Sisters founded 1840, and many others since. See *Nightingale Fund* and *John, St*

Mr (afterwards sir) Henry C Burdett in Oct. 1887, proposed a scheme for the establishment of the National Pension Fund Royal 1890, for nurses and hospital officials In Jan 1888 Messrs Gibbs, Hambro, J S Morgan and Rothschild presented 20,000*l.* towards its foundation, incorporated Feb 1888, 22,500*l* presented about 27 Oct 1895, 5,000*l.* raised by subscription, presented 1 Jan 1897 Total invested funds, over 372 000*l* reported 17 March, 1898.

Certificates of membership of the fund presented by the princess of Wales at Marlborough House, 4 July, 1890, to about 650 nurses, who represented the first 1,000 investors in the fund, again to 1,200 nurses, 21 July, 1899.

The family of the late Junius S Morgan presented 7,731*l* 15*s.* 5*d.* to the fund named after him, 18 Dec 1890. Total amount of the fund, 17,000*l* March, 1898

70,000*l* of the Women's Jubilee Offering was devoted to the benefit of nurses and nursing institutions for the sick poor by direction of queen Victoria 1887, 5,000*l* presented by Mr (aft. sir) Henry Tate, Feb 1896 (died 1899), total, 135,888*l* 2*s.* 7*d.* subscribed in 1897 (1,000*l.* from lady Tate, Dec. 1901) See under *Jubilee.*

About 400 of queen Victoria's Jubilee nurses received by queen Victoria at Windsor, 2 July, 1896, 770 received by queen Alexandra, London, 3 July, 1901

British Nurses Association, founded 1887, Royal 1891, charter, 1893, princess Christian, president, the duchess of Connaught vice president, 1899. Annual meetings Club room and offices, 10, Orchard-street, W Membership 1905, about 3,000

"Burdett's Nursing Directory" first published, Nov 1897

The Victorian order of nurses founded by lady Aberdeen in Canada in 1897

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service (the queen president, lady Roberts vice president), created, 27 March, 1902.

Women's memorial to queen Victoria, 66,050*l* collected in England and Wales, total about 80,000*l*, with subscriptions from Scotland and Ireland, for the queen's nurses endowment fund, presented 21 May, 1903, 1,000*l* from queen Alexandra, reported, 26 May, 1903, complete grand total, 156,000*l*, about 4,000,000 contributors to the fund, reported 22 Dec. 1903

NYASALAND, the region S.W and N W of Lake Nyassa, E Africa, occupied by the African Lakes company of Glasgow from its foundation in 1878 until proclaimed a British protectorate in 1891 Chief towns Blantyre (pop. 180 Europeans, 6,000 natives) and Zomba, headquarters of the administration See *Africa, British Central*

NYNEE TAL, see *Landslips,* 18 Sept 1880.

NYSTADT, S W Finland By a treaty, signed here 30 Aug 1721, Sweden ceded Livonia, Esthonia, and other territories to Russia.

O.

OAK, styled the monarch of the woods, and an emblem of strength, virtue, constancy, and long life That produced in England is considered to be the best calculated for ship-building In June, 403, the "*Synod of the oak*," was held at Chalcedon The constellation Robur Caroli, the oak of Charles, was named by Dr Halley in 1676, in memory of the oak in which Charles II saved himself from his pursuers, after the battle of Worcester, 3 Sept 1651, see *Boscobel*, and *Races*

The evergreen oak, *Quercus Ilex*, brought from the south of Europe before 1581
The scarlet oak, *Quercus coccinea*, brought from North America before 1691
The chestnut-leaved oak, *Quercus Prinus*, from North America before 1730
The Turkey Oak, *Quercus Cerris*, from the south of Europe 1735
The agaric of the oak was known as a styptic in 1750
Herne's oak, Windsor Park, mentioned in Shakspeare's "Merry Wives of Windsor," finally destroyed by the wind 31 Aug 1863
Existing Oaks, 1879 Cowthorpe, Yorkshire, girth at the ground, 55 feet 6 inches Newland, Gloucester (mentioned in Domesday Book), 46 feet.

OATES'S PLOT Titus Oates, at one time chaplain of a ship of war, was dismissed for immoral conduct, and became a lecturer in London In conjunction with Dr Tongue, he invented a plot against the Roman Catholics, who he asserted had conspired to assassinate Charles II, and extirpate the Protestant religion He made it known 12 Aug 1678, and in consequence about eighteen Roman Catholics were accused, and upon false testimony convicted and executed, among them the aged viscount Stafford, 29 Dec 1680 Oates was afterwards tried for perjury (in the reign of James II), and being found guilty, was fined, put in the pillory, publicly whipped from Newgate to Tyburn, and sentenced to imprisonment for life, May, 1685 Pardoned on the accession of William and Mary, and a pension of 3*l* a week granted to him, 1689

OATHS were taken by Abraham, B C 1892 (*Gen* xxi 24), and authorised (B C 1491) *Exod* xxii 11 The administration of an oath in judicial proceedings was introduced by the Saxons into England, 600 —*Rapin* That administered to a judge was settled 1344

Icelandic Oath "Name I to witness that I take oath by the ring, law oath, so help me Freyand Niordh, and almighty Thor, as I shall this suit follow or defend, or witness bear, or verdict or doom, as I wit rightest and soothe stand most lawfully,' &c about 925
Of Supremacy, first administered to British subjects, and ratified by parliament, 26 Hen. VIII (*Stow's Chron*) 1535
Oaths were taken on the Gospels so early as 528 and the words "So help me God and all saints," concluded an oath until 1550
The ancient oath of allegiance, which contained a promise "to be true and faithful to the king and his heirs, and truth and faith to bear of life and limb and terrene honour, and not to know or hear of any ill or damage intended him without defending him therefrom," was modified by James I, a declaration against the pope's authority being added 1603 it was again altered 1689
The affirmation of a Quaker was made equivalent to an oath, by statute, in 1696 *et seq*
Of Abjuration, being an obligation to maintain the government of king, lords, and commons, the church of England, and toleration of Protestant dissenters, and abjuring all Roman Catholic pretenders to the crown, 13 Will III 1701
The Test and Corporation oaths modified by stat 9 Geo IV (see *Tests*) 1828
Act abolishing oaths in the customs and excise departments, and in certain other cases, and substituting declarations in lieu thereof, 1 & 2 Will IV 1831
Affirmation, instead of oath, was permitted to Quakers and other dissenters by acts passed in 1833, 1837, 1838, and 1863 (see *Affirmation*)
In 1858 and 1860, Jews elected M P were relieved from part of the oath of allegiance (see *Jews*)
By 24 & 25 Vict c 66 a solemn declaration may be substituted for an oath by persons conscientiously objecting to be sworn in criminal prosecutions 1861
A bill for modifying the oath taken by Roman Catholics (passed by the commons), was rejected by the lords 26 June, 1865
The oath to be taken by members of parliament was modified by an act passed 30 April, 1866
New oath of allegiance provided by the 31st and 32nd Vict. c 72 (1868), to be taken by the members of the new parliament —"I do swear that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to her majesty queen Victoria, her heirs and successors, according to law so help me God
Bradlaugh Case, see *Parliament*, 1880
New parliamentary oaths bill brought in, discharged 5 July, 1881
Affirmations ordered to be accepted for oaths in France, 2 Feb, in Spain April, 1883
Mr Bradlaugh's Oaths Bill, substituting an affirmation for an oath, in all cases when required (by sec 5 of this act the Scotch form of taking an oath is permitted when desired), royal assent, 24 Dec 1888

OBELISK (Greek *obelos*, a spit, *monolithos* a single stone) The Egyptian symbol of the supreme God The first mentioned in history was that of Rameses II, king of Egypt, about 1322 B C The Arabians called them Pharaoh's needles, and the Egyptian priests the fingers of the sun Several were erected at Rome, one was erected by the emperor Augustus in the Campus Martius, on the pavement of which was a horizontal dial that marked the hour, about 14 B C Of the obelisks brought to Rome by the emperors, several have been restored and set up by various popes One was excavated and set up in the piazza of St John Lateran, Rome, by Sixtus V 1588

Egyptian Obelisks —42 are known, some broken 12 at Rome, 1, from Luxor, set up in the Place de la Concorde, Paris, Oct 1836 5 in England (2 British museum, 1 Alnwick, 1 Soughton hall, 1 on Thames embankment)
The obelisks improperly named *Cleopatra's Needles* were erected by Thothmes III at On (Heliopolis), about 1600 B C One was removed to Alexandria by Augustus, about 23 B C After being long imbedded in the shore it was acquired for Great Britain by sir Ralph Abercromby, in 1801, but not removed It was offered to the British government by Mehemet Ali, and again by the Khedive, 15 March, 1877
Mr James Erasmus Wilson (knt Nov 1881) having offered to pay all expenses, Mr John Dixon, the engineer, undertook to convey it to England The vessel, *Cleopatra*, containing it sailed with the *Olga* 21 Sept During a violent gale, the vessels were separated, 14 15 Oct, six lives were lost in a fruitless attempt to recover it The *Cleopatra*, which was abandoned, was found by the *Fitzmaurice* (capt Carter), and towed to Ferrol, whence it was towed by the *Anglia*, and arrived in London, 20 Jan 1878

The salvage awarded was 2000*l*, 6 April, 1878
After much discussion, the Thames embankment (between Charing cross and Waterloo bridges) was selected for its site, where, by much engineering skill, it was placed, 12 Sept. 1878
The obelisk weighs 186 tons, 7 cwt, 2 stones, 11 lb
Height, from base to point, 68 feet 5½ inches
It was placed under the care of the metropolitan board of works by act passed 22 July, 1878
Sir J Erasmus Wilson died 8 Aug 1884
In London are three English obelisks first in Fleet street, at the top of Bridge street, erected to John Wilkes, lord mayor of London in 1775 (see *North Briton*), and immediately opposite to it at the south end of Farringdon street, stands another of granite to the memory of Robert Waithman, lord mayor in 1824, erected 25 June, 1833, the third, which stood at the south end of the Blackfriars road, marked the distance of one mile and a fraction from Fleet-street Taken down and re erected in St George's road, at the side of Bethlehem hospital, 1905
The *Washington Obelisk*, at Washington, U S, 555 feet high, inaugurated, 21 Feb 1885

OBER-AMMERGAU PASSION PLAY, see *Drama*

OBLIVION In 1660 was passed an act of "free general pardon, indemnity, and oblivion for all treasons and state offences" committed between 1 Jan 1637, and 24 June, 1660 The regicides and certain Irish popish priests were excepted A similar act was passed 20 May, 1690 See *Amnesty*

OBSERVANCE, FATHERS OF THE (or OBSERVANTS), a name given to certain members of the Franciscan order, about 1363, who voluntarily undertook the observance of their rule in its pristine rigour This reformation was after a time enforced by the pope

OBSERVATORIES, ASTRONOMICAL The first is said to have been erected on the top of the temple of Belus at Babylon about 2247 B C The first in authentic history was at Alexandria, about 300 B C, erected by Ptolemy Soter "Observatory, a monthly review of astronomy," first appeared in 1877 Observatories of early date probably existed in Egypt, China, and India.

First modern meridional instrument by Copernicus	1540
First observatory at Cassel	1561
Tycho Brahe's, at Uranienburg	1576
Astronomical tower at Copenhagen	1657
Royal (French)	1667
Royal observatory at Greenwich (*which see*)	1675
Observatory at Nuremberg	1678
At Utrecht	1690
Berlin erected under Leibnitz's direction	1711
At Bologna	1714
At St. Petersburg	1725
At Pekin, about	1750
Oxford, *Dr Radcliffe*	1772
Calton Hill, Edinburgh	1776
Dublin, *Dr Andrews*	1783
Armagh, *Primate Robinson*	1793
Cambridge, England	1824
Pulkowa, Russia	1839
Cambridge, U S	1840
Washington, U S	1842
Liverpool, England	1844
Ben Nevis, Scotland (meteorological), 1883, abandoned through lack of support	1905
Lick Observatory, on a peak of Mount Hamilton, California, U S (4,200 feet above sea level), endowed by James Lick of San Francisco (who died 1 Oct 1876), erected	1888 *et seq*
The new observatory in the Vatican, completed Jan	1890
New observatory at Abastrouman, Tiflis, opened 23 Aug	1892
Mont Blanc (meteorological), *which see*, 1891-3	
New observatory erected by prof T S C Lowe on the Sierra Madre mountains, 3,600 ft above sea level, reported 27 Oct	1894
Blackford Hill, Edinburgh . . 7 April,	1896
Yerkes observatory, 75 m from Chicago, 1,200 feet above sea level, opened 21 Oct	1897
An observatory established on the top of Mount Kosciusko, New Zealand, at a height of 7,000 feet, reported 11 Dec.	,,
Heidelberg, opened 10 June,	1898
Mont Mounier, Maritime Alps, cost defrayed by M Bischoffsheim, who also endowed the Nice observatory, announced 24 Dec.	,,
Calcutta, at the Presidency college Jan.	1902
Regina Margherita, scientific observatory, with physiological laboratory, under prof. Mosso, good report, *Nature* 17 April,	,,

OC (for *hoc*, yes), *oil*, now *oui*, "yes" See *French Language* and *Trouhadours*

OCAÑA (central Spain), near which the Spaniards were defeated by the French, commanded by Mortier and Soult, 19 Nov 1809

OCCULT SCIENCES (from *occultus*, concealed), see *Astrology*, *Alchemy*, *Magic*, &c

OCEANA, an imaginary republic, described in a book written by James Harrington, dedicated to Oliver Cromwell, and published in 1656

OCEAN MONARCH, an American emigrant ship, left Liverpool, bound for Boston, 24 Aug 1848, having nearly 400 persons on board When within six miles of Great Orme's head, Carnarvonshire, N Wales, she took fire, and in a few hours was burnt to the water's edge, and 178 persons perished. 156 of the passengers saved by the Brazilian steam frigate *Alfonzo* and yacht *Queen of the Ocean*

OCTARCHY, see *Britain*

OCTOBER, the eighth month in the year of Romulus, as its name imports, and the tenth in the year of Numa, 713 B C October still retained its first name, although the senate ordered it to be called *Faustinus*, in honour of Faustina, wife of Antoninus the emperor, Commodus called it *Invictus*, and *Domitianus* October was sacred to Mars

OCTOBER CLUB A party of country gentlemen in the house of commons, about 1710, which professed high church principles, and favoured Bolingbroke and the Jacobite cause

OCTROIS (from the low Latin *auctorium*, authority), a term applied to concessions from sovereigns, and to the taxes levied at the gates of towns in France on articles of food before entering the city These octrois, of ancient origin, were suppressed in 1791, re-established, 1797, and reorganised in 1816, 1842, and 1852 The Belgian government became very popular in July, 1860, by abolishing the *Octrois* The Coal and Wine dues of London were of this nature

ODDFELLOWS, Unity of, the name of a large friendly society, originally of a convivial character, which took its present name in 1812 It has numerous branches, but its headquarters are in Manchester In 1886, there were 617,587 members, 1895, 739,449 members, 8,420,452*l* capital, 1901, 850,709 members, 10,750,954*l* capital, 1905, 872,530 members in 4,967 lodges, capital 12,524,635*l* Official organ, *Oddfellows' Magazine*

ODD VOLUMES, SETTE OF A literary society established in London, dined at Freemasons' Tavern, London, Jan 1884 The society prints for private distribution, small out-of-the-way works

ODES are very ancient, amongst the Greeks they were extempore compositions sung in honour of the gods Anacreon's odes were composed about

532, Pindar's, 498 to 446, and Horace's from 24 to 13, all B C Anciently odes were divided into strophe, antistrophe, and epode; see *Poets Laureate.*

ODESSA, a port on the Black Sea, built by the empress Catharine of Russia, 1784-1792, after the peace of Jassy In 1817 it was made a free port, since when its prosperity has rapidly increased It was partially bombarded by the British, 21 April, 1854, in consequence of the Russian batteries having fired on a flag of truce, 6 April On 12 May the English frigate *Tiger* stranded here, and was destroyed by Russian artillery The captain, Giffard, and many of his crew were killed, and the rest made prisoners Population, 1885, 240,000, 9 Feb 1897, 404,651

Great petroleum fire 18, 19 Nov 1902
See *Russia*

ODOMETER (from the Greek *hodos*, way, and *metron*, measure), see *Pedometer*

ODONTOLOGY (from the Greek *odontes*, teeth), the science of the teeth, may be said to have really begun with the researches of professor Richard Owen, who in 1839 made the first definite announcement of the organic connection between the vascular and vital soft parts of the frame and the hard substance of a tooth His comprehensive work, "Odontography" (illustrated with beautiful plates), was published 1840-45 The Odontological Society was established 1856

ODRYSÆ, a people of Thrace. Their king Teres retained his independence of the Persians, 508 B C Sitalces, his son, enlarged his dominions, and in 429, aided Amyntas against Perdiccas II, of Macedon, with an army of 150,000 men Sitalces, killed in battle with the Triballi, 424, was succeeded by Seuthes, who reigned prosperously, Cotys, another king (382-353), disputed the possession of the Thracian Chersonesus with Athens After 9 or 10 years' warfare, Philip II of Macedon reduced the Odrysæ to tributaries, and founded Philippopolis and other colonies, 343 The Romans, after their conquest of Macedon, favoured the Odrysæ, and in 42 their king Sadales bequeathed his territories to the Romans The Odrysæ, turbulent subjects, and often chastised, were finally incorporated into the empire by Vespasian, about A D 70

ODYL, the name given in 1845 by baron von Reichenbach to a so-called new "imponderable, or influence," said to be developed by magnets, crystals, the human body, heat, electricity, chemical action, and the whole material universe The odylic force is said to give rise to luminous phenomena, visible to certain sensitive persons only The baron's "Researches on Magnetism, &c, in relation to the Vital Force," translated by Dr Gregory, were published in 1850 Emanuel Swedenborg (died 1772) described similar phenomena.

ŒCUMENICAL BISHOP (from the Greek *oikoumenē*, the habitable, *globe* understood), "universal bishop," a title assumed by John, bishop of Constantinople, 587.

ŒNOPHYTA (Bœotia, N Greece). Here Myronides and the Athenians severely defeated the Bœotians, 456 B C

OFEN, see *Buda.*

OFFA'S DYKE, the intrenchment from the Wye to the Dee, made by Offa, king of Mercia, to defend his country from the incursions of the Welsh, 779

OFFICIAL SECRETS ACT, passed 2 Aug. 1889, punishes disclosures as a misdemeanour

OFFICIAL INTELLIGENCE, see *Stock*

OGULNIAN LAW, carried by the tribunes Q and Cn Ogulnius, increased the number of th pontiffs and augurs, and made plebeians eligible t those offices, B C 300

OGYGES, see *Deluge*

OHIO, a western state of North Americ settled by the French in 1673, was ceded to th British with Canada, in 1763, extensively settle in 1788, and admitted into the Union, 29 Nov 180 Capital, Columbus, see *Storms*, 1890 Popul tion, 1880, 3,198,062, 1890, 3,672,316, 190 4,157,545

Explosion of 16 tons of gunpowder at King's powder mills, 20 miles from Cincinnati 20 deaths, 15 July, 18
Fire at lumber yards at Coalgrove, 3 deaths; estimated loss 750,000 dollars 7 April, 18
Fire at Toledo, chamber of commerce, &c destroyed, estimated loss 1,000,000 dollars 3 Jan 18
Destructive rioting at Cleveland, suppressed by the military 1 May, ,,
Lynching riot, suppressed by the military, 3 persons killed 16, 18 Oct ,,
Anti negro riot at Akron, city hall burnt, gaol attacked, 3 deaths and 18 wounded 22 Aug 19
Express train from Chicago to New York wrecked near Mentor 21 killed, 44 injured 22 June, 19

OHM'S LAW, for determining the quanti of the electro-motive force of the voltaic batter was published in 1827 It is in conformity wit the discovery that the earth may be employed a a conductor, thus saving the return wire in electr telegraphy

OIL was used for burning in lamps as early the epoch of Abraham, about 1921 B C It was th custom of the Jews to anoint with oil persons ap pointed to high offices, as the priests and king *Psalm* CXXXIII 2, 1 *Sam* X 1, XVI 13 The fa that oil, if passed through red-hot iron pipes, wi be resolved into a combustible gas, was long know to chemists, and after the process of lighting b coal-gas was made apparent, Messrs Taylor an Martineau contrived apparatus for producing oi gas on a large scale, 1815 —OIL SPRINGS, s *Petroleum* OIL FRESCOS, see under *Painting*

To supply oil to calm the waves, pipes were laid down in the port of Aberdeen, experiments with Mr Shield's apparatus, 26 Sept, successful ex periments reported 4 Dec 18
Scotch fishing vessels provided with oil tanks, Nov 18
Mr Shield's plans successful at Folkestone harbour, Jan 18
Capt Chetwind reports oil to be ineffectual in re gard to breakers and surf Oct ,,
Mr Gordon's oil-shells shot out at Montrose said to calm the sea 6 April, 18
Crude petroleum tried as a dust layer near Farn borough 27 Sept. 19

OIL PAINTING, see *Painting* The Inst tute of Painters in Oil Colours established, fir President Mr J. H Linton; 94 members electe Feb, first exhibition opened 17 Dec 1883.

OIL RIVERS, now called "Niger Coast Pr tectorate" (1894), a territory on the W. coast Africa, between Cameroons and Lagos, adjoinir the territories of the Royal Niger company, s *Niger* It contains six main rivers, which deri their general name from palm oil, the chief produ with a population reported above 12,000,000.

The country was visited first by missionaries early in the 19th century, and afterwards by traders, who by peaceful means gradually established plantations and factories in the interior The *region was placed under British protection*, with a consul, in 1884 The traders formed themselves into an association, Feb. 1890, major sir Claude Maxwell MacDonald appointed commissioner, with consular jurisdiction Nov 1890
Good report Jan 1893
Conflicts with the chief Nana in Benin checked by H M S *Alecto* and others, 25,29 Aug. 1894, captain Lalor died of his wounds, 3 Sept., admiral Bedford, of the *Philomel*, captures Nana's stronghold on the Benin river, 25 Sept, Nana surrenders at Lagos, reported 30 Oct, sentenced to life im prisonment, 6 Dec 1894, partially commuted, Nov 1896
Consul gen Phillips, major Copland Crawford, capts Boisragon and Maling, Dr Elliott, Messrs Campbell, Locke, Powis, and Gordon, with 250 native carriers, left Sapele, unarmed, on a peaceful mission to Benin city, 2 Jan 1897, well received at Gwato, 4 Jan, proceeded on their journey, intending to remonstrate with the king, who was carrying on an annual butchery of slaves, all shot dead from an ambuscade except capt Boisragon, Mr Ralph Locke, and about 15 carriers, who escaped into the bush (Mr Campbell was captured and afterwards put to death), 5 Jan 1897
Punitive expedition under lieut-col Bruce Hamilton, Mr R D Moor, commissioner (K C M G June, 1897), and other officers, with a flotilla under rear-adm Rawson, arrives at Siri, 6 Feb, adm Rawson captures Gwato, Sapobo (lieut Pritchard, of H M S *Alecto*, and one man killed, 11 Feb.), and Ologbo 12 Feb. ,,
Benin city taken by col Bruce Hamilton's force after a running 8 hours fight in the bush, Dr C J Fyfe and 7 others killed, capt G Taylor Byrne mortally wounded, human sacrifices and corpses found *everywhere* *18 Feb* ,,
Fort erected at Benin city, lieut A H Turner appointed resident, March (died of fever, Sept) ,,
A patrol under lieuts Carrol and Fitzgerald defeats the fugitive king of Benin, 9 June, and again in the Protectorate territory, lieut Fitzgerald and 2 men killed, June, the king and about 3,000 men surrender at Benin city, 7 Aug, removed to Old Calabar, 2 chiefs executed for the Benin massacre Oct. ,,
Further operations against rebellious tribes in the *Hinterland* of Benin, 2 towns captured, severe fighting, 150 natives killed, and 7 Haussas killed, 13-16 Nov 1898
Capt Parker killed in an attack by natives on his expedition early April, 1899
Punitive expedition under major Carter leaves Benin City 20 April, Ologbosheri's town and himself captured by capt. Gabbett after heavy fighting, lieut. *Unlacke killed, 24 April*, the chief charged with the massacre of Europeans and natives (Jan. 1897), is hanged, 28 June, 1899, his son Okoro given up by the natives June, ,,

OKAPI, a new mammal (giraffe-like), first heard of by sir H M Stanley, discovered by sir Harry Johnston in the Semliki forest, Central Africa, *Times*, 7 May, 1901

OKLAHOMA ("beautiful land"), a part of the "Indian Territory" situated between Texas, Kansas, and Arkansas, partly inhabited by Indians The western part of the territory was ceded to the United States in 1866 It has been surveyed and divided into 65 townships Population, 1890, 61,834, 1900, 398,331. See *United States*, 1889.
Great distress caused through the destruction of the promising crops by a hot wind (25 June), about 20,000 destitute persons, government relief promised Dec 1890
Destructive tornado, with loss of 100 lives, 25 April, 1893
Rioting and dynamite outrages, reported 18 July, 1894
Towns Guthrie, Oklahoma, Kingfisher, and others Additional lands opened, Sept 1891

OLBERS, the asteroid, now termed *Pallas*, discovered by M Olbers, in 1802

OLD BAILEY SESSIONS COURT is held for the trial of criminals, and its jurisdiction comprehends the county of Middlesex as well as the city of London It is held monthly by the royal commission of *oyer* and *terminer* The judges are, the lord mayor, those aldermen who have passed the chair, the recorder and the common-serjeant, who are attended by both the sheriffs, and one or more of the national judges The court-house, adjoining Newgate prison, was built in 1773, and enlarged in 1808, the lord mayor laid the first stone of the new session house here, 20 Dec 1902, see *Central Criminal Court*
During some trials in the old court, the lord mayor, one alderman, two judges, the greater part of the jury, and numbers of spectators, caught the gaol distemper, and died May, 1750
This disease was fatal to several 1772
Twenty-eight persons killed at the execution of Mr Steele's murderers at the Old Bailey 23 Feb 1807

OLD BELIEVERS, a Russian sect, said to number about 12,000,000, originated in a revolt against the cruelties of the patriarch Nicon, whom they named Anti-Christ, 1654 They profess to adhere to the old reading of the Sclavonian sacred books, which have been superseded by the present Russian church The czar Alexander II granted liberty of worship to the sect in 1879

OLD CATHOLICS, the name assumed *in Germany by the members of the Roman* Catholic church opposed to the dogma of papal infallibility, headed by professor Döllinger of Munich (see *Councils*, 18 July, 1870) After three days' conference at Munich, Sept 1871, they decided to set up independent worship, first meeting in a church given them by the town council of Munich The abbé Michaud began a similar movement in Paris in Feb 1872 Dr Döllinger preached in favour of union with the church of England, March, 1872 Père Hyacinthe (Charles Loyson), president of the party at Rome, issued a programme, respecting the Vatican decrees, recognising ecclesiastical authorities, demanding reform, yet opposing schism, about 5 May, 1872 The bishops of Lincoln (Wordsworth) and Ely (Browne) and the dean of Westminster (Dr Stanley), by invitation, attended the conference at Cologne, and delivered addresses, 20-22 Sept 1872 The Old Catholics elected their first bishop, Dr Joseph Reinkens, 1 June, 1873, who was recognised by the emperor and other powers.
Congress of old Catholics held at Constance, 18 Sept. 1873, at Freiburg 6 Sept. 1874
First synod held in Germany at Bonn, opened 27 May, ,,
Dr Döllinger received delegates from eastern and western churches at Bonn, with a view for union with the old Catholics and after much discussion certain preliminaries were agreed on, much result was not expected . 14 Sept. ,,
First old Catholic church in Berlin opened 30 Nov ,,
In Prussia about 20,000 old Catholics (about 8,000,000 Romanists) 1875
Congress at Bonn bishop of Winchester, canon Liddon, and several oriental clergy present, 12 Aug, agreement respecting the *filioque* clause 16 Aug ,,
Circular put forth by the old Catholics at Bonn asking for a church for their worship, (they declare opposition to the Vatican decrees of 18 July, 1870;

they do not secede from the Catholic church, but desire Catholicism free from debasing doctrines repudiate infallibility and supremacy of the pope, sanction reading of the Bible, and divine worship in the vulgar tongue, and marriage of priests) Dec 1875
Congress at Bonn strong opposition to celibacy of clergy, question deferred, early in June, 1876
Congress at Mentz opens 28 Sept 1877
Meeting at Berne bishop Cotterill of Edinburgh and M Hyacinthe Loyson there, 17 Aug 1879, at Geneva, 23 May, 1880 at Baden Baden 19 21 Sept 1880, at Vienna 8 Sept. 1886
Visits of the bishops of Lichfield (W D Maclagan) and Salisbury (J Wordsworth), congresses at Bonn, &c, in Switzerland, and at Vienna, Oct 1887, international congresses at Cologne, 12 Sept. 1890, at Lucerne, 12 Sept. 1892, at Rotterdam, Aug 1894, at Vienna, 1 Sept 1897, at Bonn 5 Aug 1902
[The doctrines of the Old Catholics closely resemble those of the church of England]
The progress of the Italian catholic church opposed to the papacy, reported Feb 1888
Dr Dollinger's ninetieth birthday celebrated at Munich, 28 Feb 1889, he died 10 Jan 1890
D r Weber of Breslau, consecrated bishop in succession to dr Reinkens, who died Jan 1896

OLDENBURG, a grand duchy in North Germany, was annexed to Denmark in 1448, in 1773, Christian VII ceded the country to Russia in exchange for Holstein Gottorp, and soon after the present dignity was established The duke joined the North German confederation, 18 Aug 1866, and obtained a slight increase of territory from Holstein, 27 Sept following The grand duchy comprises Oldenburg proper, the principality of Lübeck, and that of Birkenfeld Population in 1864, 301,812, in 1871, 314,591, in 1880, 337,478, 1890, 354,968, 1900, 398,500

DUKES

1773. Frederick Augustus
1785 Peter Frederick. The duchy was seized by Napoleon, and annexed to his empire in 1811 but restored in 1814

GRAND DUKES

1829 May 21 Augustus
1853. Feb 27 Peter, son born 8 July, 1827, died, 13 June, 1900
1900 Frederick Augustus, son born 16 Nov 1852, married princess Elizabeth of Mecklenburg Schwerin 24 Oct 1896 *Heir* Nicholas, born 1897

OLDHAM, Lancashire, a village in 1760, was incorporated in 1849, and has sent two members to parliament since 1832, when William Cobbett was elected one of the members It has extensive cotton manufactories The handsome town-hall was built in 1841, and enlarged in 1879 Alexandra park was opened in 1865 Population, 1881, 111,343, 1891, 131,463, 1901, 137,382

OLD MAN OF THE MOUNTAIN, see *Assassins*

OLD STYLE, see *New Style*

OLEFIANT GAS, a combination of hydrogen and carbon, which burns with much brilliancy In 1862, Berthelot formed it artificially by means of alcohol

OLEOMETER, an instrument for determining the density of fixed oils at a standard temperature of 59° Fahr The oleometers most in use are those of Gobby, Lefebre, Fisher and Brix This instrument is also called the *Elaeometer*

OLERON, see *Navigation Laws*

OLIBANUM, a kind of gum obtained from various species of *Boswellia* found growing on the limestone rocks of Somaliland and in Southern Arabia It is identical with the *thus* of the Romans, and is largely used as incense, and a considerable trade in this product is carried on at Aden Large quantities of olibanum are used in India

OLIVES are named in the earliest accounts o Egypt and Greece They were first planted in Italy about 562 B C The olive has been cultivated in England since 1648 A D, the Cape olive since 1730 From the olive is obtained *oleic acid*, a colourless oily fluid, and in its combined forms is used in medicine, and in soap manufacture

MOUNT OF OLIVES, also named *Mount Olivet*, a ridge o rocks situated east of Jerusalem, from which it is separated by the valley of Jehoshaphat Here Titus encamped when he besieged Jerusalem 70 A D The Mount is chiefly associated with the life of our Lord here, according to tradition, the angels appeared to the disciples after the resurrection Christ taught His disciples the Lord s prayer, and here he wept over Jerusalem On the summit of the central peak is built the Church of the Ascension, the site of an earlier church erected by St Helena

OLMUTZ, the ancient capital of Moravia Here the emperor Ferdinand abdicated, on behalf of his nephew, Francis Joseph, 2 Dec 1848, and here the latter promulgated a new constitution 4 March, 1849 A conference was held here, 29 Nov 1850, under the czar Nicholas, when the difficulties between Austria and Prussia respecting the affairs of Hesse-Cassel were arranged

OLTENITZA A Turkish force having crossed the Danube, under Omar Pacha, established themselves at Oltenitza, in spite of the vigorous attacks of the Russians, who were repulsed with loss, 2 and 3 Nov 1853 On the 4th a desperate attempt to dislodge the Turks by general Danneberg with 9000 men, was defeated with great loss

OLYMPIA, West Kensington, opened 27 Dec 1886 See under *Agriculture*, and *Irish Exhibition*

First great horse show of English Horse Society opened here 15 May, 188
See under *Horse*
The pictures not accepted by the Royal Academy for exhibition in 1889 were exhibited here 22 June, *et seq*, ,,
See *Barnum s Show*
Olympia opened as a skating rink for roller skates 21 April, 189
Olympia taken by Mr Augustus Harris and a syndicate Feb 189
Representations of ancient and modern Venice, entirely designed and constructed by Mr Imre Kiralfy, exhibiting the scenery, the life of the inhabitants, manufactures (including Dr Salviati s glass manufacture), 100 gondolas, with gondoliers, a grand aquatic carnival, and other entertainments, opened, 26 Dec 1891 7 Jan 189
Representation of Constantinople constructed by Mr Bolossy Kiralfy, Mr Wilson Bennington, Signor Joseph Goletti, and other artists, it included the bridge of boats across the Golden Horn, the Tower of Galata, &c, historic pageants, tableaux, &c opened 26 Dec ,,
"The *Orient*, representing Turkey, Egypt, India, &c, opened 26 Dec 189
A compulsory winding up order granted, the company not having raised sufficient capital, 1 July, 1895, first meeting of creditors, 10 Aug 1896
New entertainments by sir Augustus Harris and others, 26 Dec 1895, gardens and hall erected, opened May, 189
The Barnum and Bailey show (about 1,600 men and women employed) spectacular military drama, "The Mahdi, or For the Victoria Cross," native dances, etc, menagerie, Johanna, the educated gorilla, etc, and human monstrosities, 27 Dec 1897–2 April, 1898 2nd exhibition opened 26 Dec. 1898–8 April, 189
See *Barnum's Show*

Buffalo's Bill's Wild West, 26 Dec 1902 4 April, 1903
National sports exhibition, 26 Dec 1903 to Easter 1904
Motor car exhibition 1905
Sports exhibition Dec ,,

OLYMPIADS, the era of the Greeks, from 1 July, 776 B C, the year in which Corœbus was successful at the Olympic games This era was reckoned by periods of four years, each period being called an Olympiad, and in marking a date the year and Olympiad were both mentioned The computation of Olympiads ceased with the 305th, A D 440

OLYMPIC GAMES, so famous among the Greeks, traditionally said to have been instituted in honour of Jupiter by the Idæi Dactyli, 1453 B C, or by Pelops, 1307 B C, revived by Iphitus, 884 B C, were held at intervals of four years, on the banks of the Alpheus, near Olympia, in the Peloponnesus, now the Morea, to exercise the youth in five kinds of combats, the conquerors being highly honoured The prize contended for was a crown made of a kind of wild olive, appropriated to this use The festival was abolished by Theodosius, A D 394 In 1858 M Zappas, a wealthy Peloponnesian, gave funds to re establish these games, under the auspices of the queen of Greece

The revival of the games every four years at some European capital was decided on at an international congress at Paris in 1894 First to be at Athens in 1896, second at Paris in 1900

Preliminary contests to select champions held in the ancient stadium, capable of seating 50,000 persons, renovated by M Averoff of Alexandria (died 27 July, 1899) (80,000), the king and family present (129 foreign athletes to compete), 21, 22 March, 1896

The statue of M Averoff unveiled by the crown prince 5 April, ,,

The 75th anniversary of Greek independence, and inauguration of the Olympic games (ancient and modern) by the king and royal family, address by the crown prince, etc, 6 April, the race from Marathon won by Louis, a Greek peasant, 70,000 spectators, 10 April, end of the games, prizes distributed, Pindaric ode by Mr G S Robertson, recited, several addresses presented, 15 April, ,,

OLYMPIEUM (near Peloponnesus), the great temple of Jupiter, erected by Libon, of Elis, about 450, at the charge of the Eleans, after their conquest of the country For this temple Phidias made the colossal statue of the god, in gold and ivory, 437-433 B C

The German explorations by Messrs Hirschfeld and Bottticher, planned by prof Ernst Curtius, the historian, began in Oct. 1875 Torsos and other relics were found Above 904 objects in marble, many coins, bronzes, inscriptions, &c, found, 1875 8 Explorations closed, Nov 1880

OLYNTHUS, a city, N Greece To resist the predominance of Sparta, it formed a league with other cities, which was subdued in war, 382-379 B C It resisted Philip of Macedon, 350 B C, by whom it was destroyed, 347 Demosthenes delivered three orations on its behalf, 349

OMAHA, the principal city of Nebraska, situated on the river Missouri, which is spanned by a bridge 2,750 ft in length Founded in 1854, the city has rapidly developed, and is now (1903) one of the most prosperous of the cities of the Eastern States Omaha contains many handsome public buildings and churches. Manufactures and industries of various kinds are carried on, the most important being its large silver-smelting works, said to be the largest in the world, and its pork-packing business, third only in importance to that of Chicago. A large trade in grain is also carried on Population 1860, 1,902, 1880, 30,518; 1890, 140,452

OMAN, an independent Mahommetan state, S E Arabia, ruled by a sultan Population 1,500,000 (about), capital Muscat, *which see.*

OMENS, see *Augury* Alexander the Great and Mithridates the Great are said to have studied omens At the birth of the latter, 131 B C, there were seen for seventy days together, two splendid comets, and this omen, we are told, directed all the actions of Mithridates throughout his life —*Justin*

OMER, ST, N E France At this town in 1592, the eminent Jesuit, father Parsons, founded a seminary for the education of English and Irish Roman Catholics in which there were 50 pupils in 1594 The Seminary was suppressed in 1762, and the masters and pupils migrated successively to Bruges, Liege, and in 1794 to England, by invitation The seminary of St Omer was much referred to during the trials connected with Oates's plot in 1678 See *Stonyhurst*

OMLADINA, an Austrian political society composed of Slav students, journalists, and working men, about 800 members, divided into groups, with officers, was formed at Vienna in 1890, to promote the federation of the empire, with equal rights for all classes See *Austria*, 1894

OMMIADES, a dynasty of Mahometan caliphs, beginning with Moawiyah, of whom fourteen reigned in Arabia, 661-750, and eighteen at Cordova, in Spain, 755-1031 Their favourite colour was green

OMNIBUS (from *omnibus*, Latin "for all") The idea of such conveyances is ascribed to Pascal, about 1662, when similar carriages were started, but soon discontinued They were revived in Paris about 11 April, 1828, and introduced into London by a coach proprietor named Shillibeer The first omnibus started from Paddington to the Bank of England on Saturday, 4 July, 1829 Regulations were made respecting omnibuses by 16 & 17 Vict c 33 (1853) See *Cabriolets* and *Hackney Coaches* The London Omnibus Company was established in Jan 1856 The saloon omnibuses ran in 1857-60 In Sept 1865, it was stated that there were then running about 620 omnibuses belonging to the General Omnibus Company, and 450 belonging to private proprietors, in 1867, about 1050 omnibuses, with 13,000 drivers and conductors —*Sir R Mayne* In 1873 about 1,400 omnibuses, 1891, 2,415, 1893, 2,366, 1896, 3,001, 1902, 4,200 Dividend, Aug 1878, 12½ per cent, 1903, 7 per cent An *omnibus bill*, one which deals with many topics

The London Road Car Company registered 1 Jan 1883
The number of omnibuses greatly increased, daily additions with cheap fares, some 1*d* and ½*d* 1889-92
Strike of the men employed by the General Omnibus and Road Car Companies, claiming a twelve hours' day, 7 June, closed by concessions, 13 June, 1891
The Workers' co-operative omnibus company formed, new omnibuses ordered, 30 Dec 1891
First motor omnibus service started by Messrs Tilling from Peckham to Oxford Circus in 1904, many others since

OMNIMETER, a surveying apparatus (combining the theodolite and level, and comprising a telescope and microscope), invented by Eckhold, a German engineer, to supersede chain measuring, announced Sept 1869

ONE-POUND NOTES issued by the Bank of England, 4 March, 1797, withdrawn for England, 1823, re-issued for a short time, 16 Dec 1825

Mr Goschen's proposal in 1891 to issue one pound notes to increase the reserve of gold at the Bank of England was much discussed, and at a meeting of the London chamber of commerce the consideration of the question was deferred (51 to 14), 21 Jan 1892

ONEIDA, collision with the *Bombay*, see *United States*, 1870

ONTARIO, formerly Canada West, or Upper Canada, federal capital, Ottawa (pop 59,902), capital of province, Toronto, population 207,971 Principal towns, Hamilton, 52,550, London, 37,983 Kingston, 18,043 Bishopric founded 1861 Population, 1861, 1,396,091, 1881, 1,923,228, 1891, 2,112,989, 1901, 2,182,942 Lieut-governor, hon sir Alexander Campbell, 1887, hon G A Kirkpatrick, 1892 (knt 1897, died 13 Dec 1899), sir Oliver Mowat, 1897 (died 19 April, 1903), W Mortimer Clark, 21 April, 1903 Comber, 30 miles from Amherstburg, destroyed by fire, 27 April, 1891 During a meeting the flooring in the city hall, London, gave way, 22 persons were killed and over 100 injured, 3 Jan 1898

O P (old prices) **RIOT** began on the opening of the new Covent Garden Theatre, London, by J P Kemble, with increased prices of admission, 18 Sept, and lasted till 16 Dec 1809, when the old charges were restored Of the play, *Macbeth*, not one word was heard, and great injury was done to the theatre

OPEN-AIR MISSION, founded 1853 Races, fairs, &c, are visited by preachers Jubilee celebrated 21 April, 1903

"OPEN DOOR," a term much used with regard to China, 1897 *et seq*, implying equality of treatment and absence of differential duties as between nation and nation, *Times*, 24 Nov 1898

Negotiations with the powers and Japan, maintaining the policy of holding China open to the world's commerce, successfully concluded by Mr Hay, U S secretary of state, Washington, announced 2 Jan 1900

OPEN SPACES ACT (METROPOLITAN), 40 & 41 Vict c 35 (1877), authorises the Metropolitan Board of Works and the corporation of London to acquire open spaces for the benefit of the public Acts consolidated in 1887 Another act, 29 June, 1893, see *Commons* About 220 open spaces, 1902

OPERA, originated with the Greeks, the earliest librettos were by Sophocles and Æschylus, such as the *Agamemnon* and *Antigone*, a band of lyres and flutes constituted the orchestra, the dialogues were musically declaimed, and the choruses sung to the best music of the time This was the germ of all later developments *Grove*

Adam de la Hale, a Trouvère, "le Bossu d Arras," born 1240, composed the first comic opera, *Li Gieus* (Le Jeu) *de Robin et de Marion* *Le Ballet comique de la Royne*, composed by Beaulieu and Salmon, was performed before Henri III in 1581

ITALIAN OPERA began with Cavaliere's *Il Satiro* (1590), Orazio Vecchi's *L'Amfiparnasso*, printed at Venice, 1594, Peri's *Dafne* (1597), libretto by Rinuccini, their *Euridice* was performed at Florence on the marriage of Henry IV of France with Maria de Medici in 1600. Monteverde's *Arianna* was produced in 1607, *Orfeo*, 1608, full score published at Venice in 1609 Perrin's *Pomone*, with music by Cambert, was performed in Paris in 1669, Lulli's *Atys*, 1676, etc

Johann Theile's *Adam und Eva* was performed in German at Hamburg in 1678, and Reinhard Keiser, founder of the great German school, produced over 116 operas there *Basilius*, 1693, *Circe*, 1734 Scarlatti composed 109 operas, followed by Stradella, Caldara, and others, 1680 *et seq* N Logroscino and Piccini developed the opera buffa, 1700–70 Handel wrote 42 operas *Almira*, 1705, *Roderigo*, 1706, *Rinaldo*, brought out at the Haymarket, 1711, *Radamisto*, 1720, etc J A Hasse produced many operas at Dresden Gluck, a great reformer, composed *Orfeo ed Euridice*, 1762, *Alceste*, 1767, *Iphigénie en Aulide*, 1774, *Iphigénie en Tauride*, 1779 Mozart's *Die Entführung aus dem Serail* appeared, 1782, *Le Nozze di Figaro* and *Die Zauberflote*, 1786, *Il Don Giovanni*, 1787, *La Clemenza di Tito*, 1791 Cimarosa's *Il Matrimonio segreto*, 1792 Cherubini's *Ludoiska*, 1791, *Les Deux Journées*, 1880, *Ali Baba*, 1833, etc Beethoven's *Fidelio*, 1805, Spontini's *La Vestale*, and Mehul's *Joseph*, 1807 Rossini's *Il Tancredi*, 1813, *Barbiere di Seviglia* and *Otello*, 1816, *La Gazza Ladra*, 1817, *Semiramide*, 1823, *Guillaume Tell*, 1829 Spohr's *Jessonda*, 1823, etc Weber's *Der Freischutz*, 1821, *Euryanthe*, 1823, *Oberon*, 1826 Marschner's *Der Vampyr*, 1828, *Templer und Judin*, 1829, etc Auber's *Masaniello*, 1828, etc Bellini's *La Sonnambula*, 1831, *Norma*, 1832, etc Donizetti's *Lucia di Lammermoor*, 1835, *Lucrezia Borgia*, 1840, etc Halévy's *La Juive*, 1835, etc Meyerbeer's *Robert le Diable*, 1831, *Les Huguenots*, 1836, *Le Prophete*, 1843, etc Berlior's *Benvenuto Cellini*, 1838 Wagner, musician and poet, produced *Rienzi*, 1842, *Der fliegende Hollander*, 1843, *Tannhauser*, 1845, *Lohengrin*, 1850, *Tristan und Isolde*, 1865, *Die Meistersinger*, 1868, *Der Ring des Nibelungen*, 1873–76, *Parsifal*, 1882, see *Music*, 1873–83 Gounod's *La Nonne sanglante*, 1854, *Faust*, 1859, *Philemon et Baucis*, 1861, *Roméo et Juliette*, 1867, *Polyeucte*, 1878, etc Bizet's *Carmen*, 1875

Verdi's *Oberto*, 1839, *Rigoletto*, 1851, *Il Trovatore* and *La Traviata*, 1853, etc, *Aida*, 1871, *Otello*, 1887, *Falstaff*, 1891 (Verdi died, aged 87, 27 Jan 1901)

Ambroise Thomas's *La Double Echille*, 1837, *Mignon* 1866, *Hamlet*, 1868, *Françoise de Rimini*, 1882, etc

Mascagni's *Cavalleria Rusticana*, 1892, Leoncavallo's *I Pagliacci*, 1892

Humperdinck's fairy opera *Hansel und Gretel*, 1893

Leoncavallo's *Roland von Berlin*, 1904

Giacomo Puccini's *Manon Lescaut*, 1893 *La Bohème* 1896, *Madama Butterfly*, 1905

Franco Leoni's *L Oracolo*, 1905

OPERA IN ENGLAND grew out of the *masque* Henry Purcell was the first to change the masque into the opera He wrote *Dido and Æneas* (1680), *King Arthur* (1691), *Bonduca* (1695), and many other complete operas, besides numerous dramatic compositions By the exertions of Mr Carl Rosa (Rosé) and the company formed by him, since 1875 (termed Royal, 1892) performances of English opera have been greatly promoted in England The company was joined by Mr (aft sir) Augustus Harris in April, 1889, and obtained the command of Drury Lane in addition to Covent Garden and the Prince of Wales's — Carl Rosa died, aged 46, 30 April, 1889, much lamented See *Theatres*

The Opera Company liquidating Jan 1890, arrangements with Mr A. Harris terminated Nov 1890

Sir Augustus Harris born 1852, died 22 June 1896

The Carl Rosa Company held Daly's theatre, London, Jan –15 Feb 1896, and the Garrick, Jan –6 Feb 1897

The Royal English Opera House, Cambridge-circus, Shaftesbury avenue, erected by Mr D'Oyly Carte, opened, 31 Jan 1891 See under *Theatres*

Gay's *Beggar's Opera*, the music adapted by Dr Pepusch, was first performed at the Lincoln's Inn theatre, 29 Jan 1727 Dr Arne's *Tom Thumb* was produced in 1733, *Artaxerxes*, 1762 Storace wrote 15 (1788–96), *Haunted Tower*, *Iron Chest*, etc Dibdin, *The Waterman*, 1774, *The Quaker*, 1775, etc Shield, *Rosina*, *Lock and Key*, etc 1782–1807 Michael Kelly, *The Castle Spectre*, 1797, *Bluebeard*, 1798, etc Sir Henry Bishop, *Guy Mannering*, 1816, etc Michael Wm Balfe, *Siege of Rochelle*, 1835, *Bohemian Girl*, 1843, etc. Sir Julius Benedict, *Lily of Killarney*, 1862

Sir A C Mackenzie, *Colomba*, 1883
A Goring Thomas (died 1892), *Esmeralda*, 1883, *Nadeshda*, 1885
C Villiers Stanford (kt 1902) *The Veiled Prophet*, 1881, *Canterbury Pilgrims*, 1884, etc, *Shamus O Brien*, opera comique, 2 March, 1896 *Much Ado about Nothing* 1904
Fred H Cowen, *Pauline*, 1876, *Signa*, 30 June, 1892, *Harold*, 1895
Hamish MacCunn, *Diarmid*, book by the marquis of Lorne 23 Oct. 1897
Sir A Sullivan's chief operas (librettos by W S Gilbert) performed at the Savoy, 1881 *et seq* *H M S Pinafore*, 1878, *Pirates of Penzance*, 1879, *Patience*, 1881, *Iolanthe*, 1882, *Princess Ida*, 1884, *The Mikado*, 1885, *Ruddygore*, 1887, *Yeoman of the Guard*, 1888 *The Gondoliers*, 7 Dec 1889, performed before the queen at Windsor, 4 March, 1891, *Ivanhoe* see *Royal English Opera, Theatres*, 1891, *Haddon Hall* (libretto by Sydney Grundy), 24 Sept 1892, *Utopia (Limited)*, libretto by W S Gilbert, 7 Oct 1893, *The Chieftain* (book by F C Burnand), 12 Dec 1894, *The Grand Duke*, book by W S Gilbert, 7 March–10 July, 1896, *The Beauty Stone* (book by A. W Pinero and J Comyns Carr), 28 May, 1898, *The Rose of Persia*, book by Basil Hood, 29 Nov 1899–28 June, 1900, sir Arthur died suddenly 22 Nov 1900

OPERA COMIQUE, a new theatre, 299, Strand, opened 29 Oct 1870, by Mdlle Déjazet and a French company Demolished for Strand improvements, 1904 The French *opéra comique* began 1715, destroyed by fire, about 131 persons perish, 25, 26 May, 1887, see *Paris*

OPERA-HOUSE, THE ITALIAN, or **QUEEN'S**, or (since 1901) **HIS MAJESTY'S THEATRE** The original building is generally supposed to have been constructed by sir John Vanbrugh, though Mr Pennant attributes it to sir Christopher Wren It was built as "the queen's (afterwards changed to king's) theatre," opened 9 April, 1705, and burnt down 17 June, 1789 The foundation of the new theatre was laid 3 April, 1790, and the house was opened 22 Sept 1791, on an improved plan, a new exterior was erected in 1820, from designs by Mr Nash, *relievo* by Mr Budd, 1821 This theatre was totally destroyed by fire on the night of 6-7 Dec 1867 The loss of the lessee, Mr Mapleson, was about 12,000*l*, and that of Mdlle Titiens was valued at 2000*l*, rebuilt, but internal arrangements not completed Moody and Sankey's revival meetings were held here, 12 April, 31 May, 1875 The new house was opened for Italian opera by Mr Mapleson, 28 April, 1877, see *Theatres* The house was pulled down in 1892-3 —The **ENGLISH OPERA** (or Lyceum) was opened 15 June, 1816 It was entirely destroyed by fire 16 Feb 1830 The new English Opera-house, or Lyceum, was erected from designs by Mr S Beazley, and opened in July, 1834, see *Theatres and National Opera-house*

OPHICLEIDE, the keyed bassoon, said to have been invented by Frichot, a Frenchman, in London, between 1791 and 1800

OPHTHALMIA, general term for disease of the eye

Ophthalmic hospitals were founded in London, 1804, 1843, and since The Ophthalmological Society of Great Britain was founded in 1880 mainly by sir W Bowman, the first president He died 29 March, 1892, having greatly advanced ophthalmic surgery
Heere Shah and 3 Indian oculists acquitted of conspiracy to defraud, 30 Oct 1893
8th international ophthalmological congress (Edinburgh), 7 Aug 1894, 9th at Utrecht, 14-18 Aug 1899

OPHTHALMOSCOPE, an apparatus for inspecting the interior of the eye, invented by professor H Helmholtz, in 1851

OPIUM, the juice of the white poppy, was known to the ancients, its cultivation being mentioned by Homer, and its medicinal use by Hippocrates It is largely cultivated in British India, and was introduced into China by our merchants, which led eventually to the war of 1839, the importation being forbidden by the Chinese government The revenue derived from opium by the Indian government in 1862 was about 7,850,000*l*, in 1874, 8,000,000*l*, in 1880, about 10,500,000*l*, but it has since declined Laudanum, a preparation of opium was employed early in the 17th century A number of alkaloids have been discovered in opium narcotine by Derosne, and morphia by Sertürner, in 1803

The Chinese government derives a large revenue from the duty on imported opium which was fixed by the treaty of 1858 The plant is now largely grown in China
Sir Joseph Pease's resolution condemning the cultivation of opium in India, the traffic in the drug, and the revenue, was adopted by the house of commons (160–130), 10 April, 1891, this caused much excitement in India
Mr Webb's resolution for appointing a royal commission against the opium revenue negatived by the commons (184–105), 30 June, 1893
Royal commission appointed, July, president, lord Brassey, first meeting, 7 Sept, at Calcutta, 18 Nov 1893, two sections sat at Indore, Bombay, and other places, Feb 1894-7 in their report the commissioners do not recommend the prohibition of the growth and manufacture of opium, but suggest increased state supervision, April, 1895 The report accepted by the Imperial government

OPORTO (W Portugal), the ancient *Calle*, one of the most impregnable cities in Europe After being held at various times by the Goths and Moors, Oporto was finally acquired by the christians 1092 Oporto is the mart of Portuguese wine known as "Port" A chartered company for the regulation of the port-wine trade was established in 1756 The French, under marshal Soult, were surprised here by lord Wellington, and defeated in an action fought 12 May, 1809 The Miguelites besieged Oporto, and were repulsed by the Pedroites, with considerable loss, 19 Sept 1832 The Oporto wine company was abolished in 1834, but re-established by a royal decree, 7 April, 1838 An international exhibition was opened here by the king, 18 Sept 1865 Population, 1890, 138,860, 1900, 172,421, see *Portugal*

The Baquet theatre burnt, panic, about 100 lives lost, 20 March, 1888
Business paralyzed by the strike of masters and men connected with the wine trade, through the government favouring speculators for a monopolizing company, riots quelled by the military about 30 May, *et seq* 1889
Revolt of about 600 of the garrison, led by captain Leitao, joined by citizens, suppressed by loyal troops, the rebels fortify themselves in the Hotel de Villa, they surrender after bombardment, about 50 killed and many wounded, 31 Jan., many persons, civil and military, arrested, 1-4 Feb 1891
Trial by courts-martial of about 300 soldiers and 21 civilians, 27 Feb *et seq* Sentences captain Leitao, 6 years' cell imprisonment, followed by 10 years transportation, other officers and civilians various kinds and terms of imprisonment or transportation, the majority of the soldiers 18 months' imprisonment
The Abbé of St. Nicholas, acquitted 23 March, 1891
The rebels all pardoned by the king on his birthday, 28 Sept. 1891
Exhibition of National Manufactures opened by the king, 22 Nov, review of troops, 25 Nov 1891
Several banks stop payment about 18 March, 1892
Several cases of plague, sanitary cordon round the town, 24 Aug 1899, commission appointed by the king, 29 Aug, and repressive measures adopted, Sept., theatres,

&c closed, 18 Oct., total deaths, 108, epidemic declared over, 7 Feb. 1900.

OPPORTUNISTS, a name given to French politicians (especially the ultra-liberals,) who suspend agitation for their peculiar opinions till a suitable opportunity comes, among them Gambetta was prominent, 1876-82 See *France Opportunism* in England is defined as the modification of political policy as the necessities of the time dictate, Oct 1891 See *Trimmer*

OPTICS, a science studied by the Greeks, and by the Arabians about the 12th century See *Light*

Burning lenses known at Athens	B.C	424
A treatise on optics doubtfully attributed to Euclid,	about	300
The magnifying power of convex glasses and concave mirrors, and the prismatic colours produced by angular glass mentioned by Seneca,	about A D	50
Treatise on optics by Ptolemy	about	120
Two of the leading principles known to the Platonists		300
Greatly improved by Alhazen, who died		1038
Hints for spectacles and telescopes, given by Roger Bacon	about	1280
Spectacles said to have been invented by Salvinus Armatus, of Pisa	before	1300
Camera obscura said to have been invented by Baptista Porta		1560
Telescopes invented by Leonard Digges	about	1571
Kepler publishes his 'Dioptrice		1611
Telescope made by Jansen (said also to have invented the microscope) about 1609, and independently by Galileo	about	1630
Microscope according to Huyghens, invented by Drebbel	about	1621
Law of refraction discovered by Snellius	about	1624
Inflection of light discovered, and the undulatory theory suggested by Grimaldi	about	1665
Reflecting telescope Jas Gregory, 1663 Newton		1666
Motion and velocity of light discovered by Roemer, and after him by Cassini		1667
[Its velocity demonstrated to be 190 millions of miles in sixteen minutes]		
Double refraction explained by Bartholinus .		1669
Cassegrainian reflector		1672
Newton's discoveries in colours &c		1674
Telescopes with a single lens by Tschirnhausen	about	1690
Polarisation of light and undulatory theory discovered by Huyghens	about	1692
Structure of the eye explained by Petit	about	1700
Newton's "Optics" and other treatises published		1704
Aberration of light discovered by Bradley		1727
Achromatic telescope constructed by Mr Hall (but not made public) in		1733
Constructed by Dollond most likely without any knowledge of Hall's telescope		1757
Herschel's great reflecting telescope erected at Slough		1789
Dr T Young's discoveries (undulatory theory, &c)		1800-3
Camera lucida (Dr Wollaston)		1807
Malus (polarisation of light by reflection)	about	1808
Fresnel's researches on double reflection, &c		1817
Optical discoveries of Wheatstone	1838	*et seq*
Large telescope constructed by lord Rosse		1845
Arago (colours of polarised light, &c	1811	53
Sir D Brewster, optical researches (see *Kaleidoscope, Photography*)		1814-57
The *spectroscope* constructed and used by Kirchhoff and Bunsen		1861
Dr Tyndall's Lectures on Light first illustrated by Duboscq's electric lamp, at the Royal Institution, London		1856
Researches of Mr Wm Spottiswoode on polarised light		1871 8
Mr Shelford Bidwell's experiments in physiological optics, at the Royal society	13 June,	1894

See *Telescope, Microscope, Stereoscope, Pseudoscope, Spectrum, Photography, Magic, Ophthalmoscope, &c*

OPTIC NERVES are said to have been discovered by N Varoli, a surgeon and physician of Bologna, about 1538 —*Nouv Dict*

OPTIMISM (from *optimus*, the best), the doctrine that everything which happens is for the best, in opposition to Pessimism (from *pessimus*, the worst) The germ of optimism is to be found in Plato, and in St Augustin, and other fathers, and has been especially propounded by Malebranche and Leibnitz, and adopted by Pope, Bolingbroke, Rousseau, and others Optimism as expressed in the term, "the best of all possible worlds," is ridiculed by Voltaire (1694-1778) in his "Candide" See *Pessimism*

"**OPTION**," a term given at the time to the permission given to the inhabitants of Alsace and Lorraine by the German government to choose, before 30 Sept 1872, whether they would quit their country or become German subjects Great numbers emigrated into the French territories The "option" of archbishops respecting their claims on a benefice becoming void on the creation or translation of a bishop, was abolished in 1845 A Stock Exchange term, meaning the liberty to sell or buy stock in a time bargain at a stated price

ORACLES, a term applied to revelations made by God to man They were given to the Jews at the Mercy-seat in the tabernacle, see *Exod* xxv 18-22 The Holy Scriptures are the Christian "oracles," *Rom* iii 2, 1 *Pet* iv 11 King Ahaziah sent to consult the oracle of Baal-zebub at Ekron about 896 B C The Greeks consulted especially the oracles of Jupiter and Apollo (see *Dodona* and *Delphi*), and the Italians those of Faunus, Fortune, and Mars

ORAN, Algeria (N Africa), a Moorish city several times captured by the Spaniards, definitively occupied by the French in 1831, who have since added docks, &c

ORANGE, a principality in S F France, formerly a lordship in the 9th or 10th century It was ruled by four houses successively that of Guiaud Adhemar (to 1174), of Baux (1182 to 1393), of Chalons (to 1530), and of Nassau (1530 to 1713), see *Nassau* Philibert the Great, prince of Orange, the last of the house of Chalons, having been wronged by Francis I of France, entered the service of the emperor Charles V, to whom he rendered great services by his military talents He was killed at the siege of Florence, 3 Aug 1530 He was succeeded by his nephew-in-law, René of Nassau, see *princes of Orange* under *Holland* The eldest son of the king of Holland is styled the prince of Orange, although the principality was ceded to France in 1713 See *Arausio*

ORANGE RIVER COLONY, formerly the Orange Free State (annexed by Gt Britain, 28 May, 1900) Previous to its annexation it was a republic in South Africa, founded by Boers from Cape Colony in 1836 The British government proclaimed its authority over this territory on 3 Feb 1848, but declared it independent 23 Feb 1854 A constitution proclaimed, 10 April, 1854, revised, 1866 and 1879 The able president, sir John Henry Brand, first elected, 1863, died, 14 July, 1888 President Reitz elected, 11 Jan 1889, re-elected, 27 Nov 1893, resigns 17 Nov 1895, Judge Steyn, the last president (see *S African War*), elected, 21 Feb 1896 Defensive treaty with the Transvaal, about 13 March, ratified 25 May, 1889 Capital, Bloemfontein (pop, 1905,

13,512 whites, 3,487 troops, 16,033 natives), principal towns, Kroonstad, Ladybrand, and Harrismith Concession granted to the Cape Government to construct a railway to Bloemfontein, May, 1889 Population, 1885, 133,518, 1904, 387,315 (142,679 whites) Revenue, 1904-5, 786,049*l*, expenditure, 780,535*l*, imports, 1904 5, 3,251,098*l*, exports, 2,263,925*l*

The state earnestly supports the Transvaal government Dec 1895 *et seq*
Closer union with the Transvaal adopted 5 Oct 1898
Railway from Bloemfontein to Heilbron opened, 31 Jan 1899
The raad opened, federation with the Transvaal rejected, until the abrogation of article iv of the 1884 convention (*i e* British suzerainty) be obtained 4 April, ,,
Conference at Bloemfontein between Sir A. Milner and presidents Kruger and Steyn, negotiations fail 31 May–5 June, ,,
The raad votes 53,977*l* for war purposes, 23 June, ,,
Conference between Messrs Hofmeyr, Herholdt (Cape ministers), and pres Steyn, Mr Fischer, and others, proposals inadequate 2–4 July, ,,
Raad opened with a defiant speech by pres Steyn, 21 Sept ,,
Pres Steyn espouses the cause of the Transvaal, 10 Oct, British government denounced and martial law proclaimed 11, 12 Oct ,,
Merchants and every available man commandeered, early Jan *et seq* 1900
See *S African War*
Raad opened at Kroonstadt by pres Steyn, 2 April, adjourns *sine die* 4 April, ,,
Major gen Pretyman appointed military gov of the Free State 20 April, ,,
The State formally annexed to the British Empire, under the name of "Orange River Colony, 28 May, ,,
Sir A Milner, high commissioner of S Africa, appointed governor (made a peer 24 May), and major Hamilton Goold Adams, lieut gov (made K C M G, 26 June, 1902) Jan 1901
Land settlements begun several returned yeomanry occupy government farms in Thaba Nchu district, reported 22 Nov ,,
Civil administration appointed, industries and education re established, country progressing, Jan –Dec ,,
Lord Milner (**visct** 26 June) sworn in as governor of the colony at Bloemfontein) 23 June, 1902
Vote of 8,000,000*l* for the colony and the Transvaal, passed the commons 5 Nov ,,
Martial law repealed 19 Nov ,,
Rapid repatriation of burghers Dec. ,,
Rev H Duplessis, minister of the Dutch Reformed Church at Lindley, forced to resign owing to the systematic boycott of his congregation on account of his British sympathies, appointed by the government inspector of schools in the Transvaal 6 Jan 1903
Legislative council (enlarged) opened 14 Jan ,,
Enthusiastic reception of Mr Chamberlain at Bloemfontein, 3 Feb, he receives a deputation headed by gen Christian De Wet and Boer delegates who present a petition setting forth alleged grievances 6 Feb ,,
Intercolonial conference at Bloemfontein, lord Milner, president, Customs Union Convention, preferential treatment of British imports signed, 10–23 March, ,,
Estimated surplus, 1903–4, 102,000*l*, reported 22 May, ,,
Intercolonial Council for the affairs of the Orange River Colony and the Transvaal established, 15 June, ,,
Legislative council opened sir H Goold Adams referred to the drought, the severest in the colony since 1862, and the labour difficulty, which had affected railway construction, finances of the colony most satisfactory, large surplus over the estimates, which would be partly devoted to paying the contribution of 80,000*l* toward the inter-colonial deficits 26 Nov ,,
Bloemfontein flooded by the bursting of the dam of a reservoir at Brandkop, near Bloemfontein, causing 23 deaths and great destruction of property 17 Jan 1904
Lord Roberts entertained at a public banquet at Bloemfontein 9 Oct. ,,
Congress of Orange Colony Boers held at Brandfort resolutions passed demanding a full statement regarding the distribution and administration of compensation funds demands formulated with reference to the Dutch language, education, repatriation the constabulary, relief camps, and responsible government 2, 3 Dec ,,
Legislative council opened by sir H Goold Adams, who stated that the agricultural prospects of the colony were unsatisfactory financial position of the colony generally satisfactory, 12 Jan. 1905
Three of the military stores at Bloemfontein burnt down estimated damage, 250 000*l*, 28 Jan. ,,
Report of the industrial commission recommends bonuses should be paid in some cases for 3, and others 5 years, on wool, leather, preserved cement tobacco, and pottery raised or produced in the colony, and that assistance should be given to the basket-making industry The establishment of an industrial board for Orange River Colony is recommended, early Feb ,,
Railway connecting Bethlehem and Harrismith opened by sir H Goold Adams 1 March, ,,
Viscount Milner resigns his office as high commissioner in S Africa and administrator of the Transvaal and Orange River colonies succeeded by the earl of Selborne 1 March, ,,
Sir H Goold Adams, at a banquet at Ladybrand, announces that the government grant of 3 000 000*l* would be paid at an early date, the distribution being *pro ratâ* on the claims assessed end March, ,,
Lord Selborne is sworn in at Bloemfontein as governor of the colony 20 May, ,,
Representative deputation received by lord Selborne at Wimburg states that nothing short of responsible government would satisfy the people of the colony mid June, ,,
Boer congress opens at Bloemfontein ex president Steyn, unable to be present writes affirming that self-government on the lines of the constitution of Cape Colony had been promised by the treaty of Vereeniging, reply of the imperial government to the resolutions passed by the Brandfort congress held 2 and 3 Dec 1904, presented to the congress the government entirely denies that its pledges have not been fulfilled and that while English will be the official language of the colony, the use of Dutch will be duly recognised by the authorities, resolution passed to form a union with the object of obtaining responsible government the congress passes resolutions welcoming lord Selborne, and pleasure at Mr Steyn's return, 19, 20 July, ,,
The members of the British Association visit Bloemfontein, official reception at the town hall, and a garden party at the residency, 2 Sept. ,,
Value of exports from the colony during the year ended 30 June, 1905, 2,263,925*l*, an increase of 858,395*l*, compared with 1904, imports, 3,251,098*l*, an increase of 590,323*l*, reported, mid Sept ,,
Revenue of the colony for 1904–5, 786,049*l*, an excess over the estimates of 14,349*l* expenditure, 780,535*l*, a saving on the estimate of 57,725*l*, reported mid Oct. ,,

ORANGEMEN The "Battle of the Diamond," 21 Sept 1795 (see *Diamond*), and the treachery experienced by the Protestants on that occasion, convinced them they would become an easy prey to the Roman Catholics, from their small numbers, unless they associated for their defence, and consequently the Orange Society was formed in 1795. The first Orange lodge was formed in Armagh,

but the name of Orangemen already existed An Orange lodge was formed in Dublin, the members published a declaration of their principles (the maintenance of church and state under the house of Brunswick) in Jan 1798 After 1813 Orangeism declined, but revived again in 1827, when the duke of Cumberland became grand-master, and it is stated that in 1836 there were 145,000 Orangemen in England, and 125,000 in Ireland After a parliamentary inquiry Orange clubs were broken up in conformity with resolutions of the house of commons, but were revived in 1845—1889 In Oct 1857, the lord chancellor of Ireland ordered that justices of the peace should not belong to Orange clubs The Orangemen in Canada were greatly excited during the visit of the prince of Wales in Sept 1860 Mr Wm Johnston, a grand-master, convicted of violating the Party Processions act, was elected M P for Belfast, Nov 1869 See *Belfast* The Orangemen vigorously oppose the home rule movement, see *Ulster*, 1892–3

ORANGES The sweet, or China orange, was first brought into Europe from China by the Portuguese, in 1547, and it is asserted that the identical tree, whence all the European orange-trees of this sort were produced, is still preserved at Lisbon, in the gardens of one of its nobility Orange-trees were first brought to England, and planted, with little success, in 1595, they are said to have been planted at Beddington park, near Croydon, Surrey The duty on imported oranges was repealed in 1860

ORATOR HENLEY An eccentric English gentleman of some talents, in 1726, opened his "oratory," a kind of chapel, in Newport-market, London, where he gave lectures on theological topics on Sundays, and on other subjects on Wednesdays, every week Novelty procured him many hearers, but he was too imprudent to gain any permanent advantage He removed his oratory to Clare-market, and sank into obscurity previously to his death, in 1756

ORATORIANS (from the Latin *orare*, to pray), a regular order of priests established by St Philip Neri, about 1564, and so called from the oratory of St Jerome, at Rome, where they prayed They had a foundation in France, commenced by Guillaume Gibieuf and Pierre de Berulle (afterwards cardinal), 1612, approved by pope Paul V 1613 — The rev Frederick Faber and others, as "Fathers of the Oratory," established themselves first in King William-street, Strand, London, in 1848, and afterwards at Brompton

ORATORIO, a sacred musical composition, the subject of it being generally taken from the Scriptures The origin of our oratorios (so named from having been first performed in an oratory) is ascribed to St Philip Neri, about 1550 The first true oratorio, Emilio del Cavaliere's "Rappresentazione," was performed at Rome in 1600 He was followed by Giovanni Carissimi, Alessandro Scarlatti, &c Bach's "Passion Music," the "St Matthew," was produced at Leipzig on Good Friday, 1729, see *Passion-Week* Handel composed 17 English oratorios, his first, "Esther," was performed at the Haymarket theatre, 2 May, 1732 "Israel in Egypt" was produced in 1738, and the "Messiah" in 1741, Haydn's "Creation" in 1798, Beethoven's "Mount of Olives," 1803, Spohr's "Last Judgment" (properly "Last Things"), 1825, Mendelssohn's "St Paul" in 1836, and "Elijah" in 1846, Costa's "Eli," 1865, "Naaman," 1864, & Bennett's "Woman of Samaria," 1867, Macfarren's "John the Baptist," 1873, Sullivan's "Prodigal Son," 1869, "Light of the World," 1873, "Martyr of Antioch," 1880, &c. Latterly the name has been modified, e g, *Dramatic Oratorio*, such as Mackenzie's "Rose of Sharon," Hubert Parry's "Judith," "Job," "King Saul" (1894), &c *Sacred Trilogy*, Gounod's "Redemption," Berlioz's "Childhood of Christ," Elgar's "The Apostles," Pts I and II, 1903, or, again, as a form of *Dramatic Cantata*, as Schumann's "Paradise and the Peri," Sullivan's "Golden Legend," Mackenzie's "Dream of Jubal"

ORCHIDS, a natural order of plants of a very peculiar organization, recently much cultivated In 1880 a great establishment for their cultivation was set up at St Albans by Mr Sander, "the orchid king," patronised by the Rothschilds, who introduced him to queen Victoria at Waddesdon Manor, 14 May, 1890 The orchids at Blenheim sold for about 5,250*l*, 19–23 Dec 1892

ORCHOMENUS, a small Greek state in Bœotia, was destroyed by the Thebans, 367 B C, restored by Philip II of Macedon, 354, and given up by him to Thebes, 346

ORDEAL was known among the Greeks and Jews (*Num* v 2) It was introduced into England by the Saxons A prisoner who pleaded not guilty might choose whether he would put himself for trial upon God and his country, by twelve men, as at this day, or upon God only The trial by ordeal was abolished in 1218

ORDER OF THE CORPORATE REUNION, virtually a new episcopal church, said to arise out of the Christian Unity Association (*which see*) It proposed to form four stations, (Canterbury, York, Caerleon, and St Andrews), with rectors and provincials, announced 11 Sept 1877

ORDERS, see *Knighthood*

ORDERS IN COUNCIL were issued by the British government 7 Jan and 11 Nov 1807, prohibiting trade with the ports occupied by the French, being reprisals for Napoleon's *Berlin* and *Milan decrees* (see *Continental System*) They greatly checked the progress of manufactures in this country, and caused much distress and smuggling They were repealed in regard to America, 18 June, 1812 The action under these orders led to the disastrous war with the United States in 1812–15

ORDINANCES, see *Ordonnances*, *Self-Denying Ordinances*

ORDINATION of ministers in the Christian church began with Christ and His apostles, see *Mark* iii 14, and *Acts* vi and xiv 23 In England in 1549 a new form of ordination of ministers was ordered to be prepared by a committee of six prelates and six divines

ORDNANCE OFFICE. Before the invention of guns, this office was supplied by officers under the following names the bowyer, the crossbowyer, the galeater, or purveyor of helmets, the armourer, and the keeper of the tents Henry VIII placed it under the management of a master-general, a lieutenant, surveyor, &c The master-general was chosen from among the first generals in the service of the sovereign. The appointment was formerly for life, but since the restoration, was held *durante bene placito*, and not infrequently by a cabinet minister —*Beatson*. The letters patent

for this office were revoked 25 May, 1855, and its duties vested in the minister of war, lord Panmure The last master-general was lord Fitzroy-Somerset, afterwards lord Raglan The revival of the office recommended by the Ordnance Commission (see under *Army*, 1886)

ORDNANCE SURVEY. The trigonometrical survey of England was commenced by gen. Roy, in 1784, continued by col Colby, and completed by col (aft sir Henry) James in 1856 The publication of the maps (scale 7 inches to a mile), commenced in 1819, under the direction of col. Mudge, and was completed in 1862, a large part of these maps have been coloured geologically The survey of Ireland (6 inches to a mile) has been completed and published, that of Scotland, completed Nov 1882 By the Survey act, passed 12 May, 1870, the ordnance survey was transferred to the Board of Works, and by an act passed in 1889, to the Board of Agriculture, beginning 1 April, 1890 Directors, lieut.-gen John Cameron, succeeded sir Henry James in 1875, died 30 June, 1878, col A C Cooke, col R H Stotherd, 1885, col Farquharson (K C B 1899), col Duncan Johnston, 1901, col R. C Hellard, 1905. In 1892 several sets of maps were in course of publication or preparation The Ordnance Survey maps having been considered deficient, a departmental committee was appointed in April, 1892, and met during the year, sir John Dorington, M P, chairman Report, with recommendations, presented to the Board of Agriculture, 31 Dec 1892, published, 6 March, 1893 New maps issued, May, 1902, survey sections sent to S Africa, spring, 1902, 4-inch and 1-inch maps revised, issued, Aug 1902, others issued 1903 Pocket maps of many of the sections, scale 1 in and ½ in to a mile, are published at a cheap rate Annual report to 31 March, 1905, states that a great advance has been made towards the completion of the small maps, and good progress made with the large scale maps The outline and hill editions, 1 in scale, have been completed for the whole of the United Kingdom, and the coloured edition completed for England and Wales, and begun for Scotland, about three-quarters of the coloured map of Ireland completed The 2-mile map drawing of England and Wales completed Drawing for Scotland begun. The 10-mile map, coloured edition, has been published for the whole of Great Britain, and will be issued for Ireland The 1-1,000,000 scale map completed and published in colour for the whole of the United Kingdom The maps to illustrate the official history of the South African war, and those to illustrate the report of the London Traffic Commission, in progress

New departure made 1903-4, with consent of the treasury, to supply schools who desire it with specially printed ordnance survey maps at a very low price A considerable number of such maps were supplied in 1904-5 Specimens of the principal maps were also prepared for hanging up in public buildings. These maps have been hung up at all post-offices at which they can be ordered, and at nearly 700 other post-offices.

ORDONNANCES, the laws enacted by the Capetian kings of France previous to 1789 They began with "in the name of the king," and ended with "such is our good pleasure" The first in French is dated 1287 (Philip IV) The publication of these "ordonnances," ordered by Louis XIV, 1706, is still in progress The "ordonnances" of Charles X, promulgated 26 July, 1830, led to the revolution

OREGON TERRITORY (N America), is said to have been visited by Drake in 1579 Lieut. Broughton took possession of part of it for Great Britain in 1792 In 1810 a settlement named Astoria, was founded by a New York Company Oregon was occupied by the English in 1814, but was claimed by the United States government, to whom the greater part was ceded, after much negotiation, by the treaty of 12 June, 1846 Oregon was made a territory in 1848, and admitted as a state, Feb 1859 Capital, Salem. Population, 1880, 174,768, 1890, 313,767, 1900, 413,536.

The overland Pacific train wrecked on the long trestle bridge over lake Labish, 4 lives lost and many injured 12 Nov 1896
Great fire at Portland, docks, &c, destroyed, 3 deaths 23 Sept. 1894
At Silverlake, by explosion of a lamp, 41 deaths, 24 Dec "
Disastrous forest fires, loss of life, reported, 25 Sept. 1902
Cloud burst wrecked the town of Heppner, over 300 lives lost 15 June, 1903

ORGAN, a development of the pandean pipes, the "*organ*" in *Gen* IV 21 should be translated *pipe* The invention is attributed to Ctesibius, a barber of Alexandria, about 250 B C, and to Archimedes, about 220 B C The organ was brought to Europe from the Greek empire, and was applied to religious devotions in churches, about A D 657. —*Bellarmine* Organs were used in the western churches by pope Vitalianus, in 658 —*Ammonius.* It is affirmed that the organ was known in France in the time of Louis I, 815, when one was constructed by an Italian priest The organ at Haarlem is one of the largest in Europe, it has 60 stops and 8000 pipes At Seville is one with 110 stops and 5300 pipes The organ at Amsterdam has a set of pipes that imitate a chorus of human voices Of the organs in ENGLAND that at St George's Hall, Liverpool, by Mr Willis, was the largest, next in order that at York minster, and that in the music-hall, Birmingham In London, the largest was, perhaps that of Spitalfields church, and that in Christ Church was nearly as extensive The erection of the famous Temple organ was competed for by Schmidt and Harris, after long disputes, the question was referred to vote, and Mr Jefferies, afterwards chief justice, gave the casting vote in favour of Schmidt (called Father Smith), about 1682 A monster organ was erected in the Crystal Palace, Sydenham, in June, 1857 The organ, by Willis, at the Royal Albert Hall, was said to be the largest in the world, 1871 A larger proposed for a cathedral in Long Island, North America, 1880 A noble organ (by Bryceson), with many appliances, opened in the hall, Primrose-hill-road, London, N., Jan. 1876, see *Westminster Abbey*, 1895.

Barrel organs are said to have been first made early in the 18th century The finest was the *Apollonicon* (*which see*)

ORGANIC SYNTHESIS, see *Chemistry.*

ORIEL COLLEGE (Oxford), founded, in 1326, by Adam de Brome, archdeacon of Stow, and almoner to king Edward II This college derives its name from a tenement called *l'Oriole*, on the site of which the building stands

ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, Woking, Surrey, founded by dr G W Leitner, the distinguished Orientalist (died, aged 68, 22 March, 1899; see *Punjaub*), for the training of young Indians, about 1884. A mosque was erected here, Aug. 1889.

ORIENTALISTS The first International Congress of these scholars was held at Paris, 1 Sept 1873, M Léon de Rosny, the founder, president, the second Congress met at the Royal Institution, in London, 14-19 Sept 1874, dr S Birch president, the third Congress met at St Petersburg, 1 Sept 1876, the fourth at Florence, Sept 1878, the fifth met at Berlin, 12-17 Sept 1881, M Dittman president, the sixth at Leyden, 10 Sept 1883, the seventh, Vienna, 27 Sept 1886, eighth, Stockholm, president king Oscar II, 2-7 Sept 1889, independent, London, 1-10 Sept 1891, ninth in London, 5-12 Sept 1892, tenth, Geneva, 4 Sept 1894, eleventh Paris, 6 Sept 1897, twelfth, Rome, 4-15 Oct 1899, thirteenth, Hamburg, 5 Sept 1902 See *Asiatic Societies*

ORIENTAL STUDIES, Professor Max Müller, in the presence of the prince of Wales, at the Royal Institution, gave a discourse to inaugurate the establishment of a school for modern oriental studies by the Imperial Institute, in union with University College and King's College, London 11 Jan 1890

ORIENTATION, the setting of the chancel of a church so that it points to the east This custom is followed in the churches of England, and those of northern Europe, but is not strictly adhered to in Italy and the South St Peter's, at Rome, has its choir pointing to the west

ORIFLAMME, see *Auriflamma*

ORIGENISTS pretended to draw their opinions from the writings of Origen, who lived 185-253 They maintained that Christ was the son of God in no other way than by adoption and grace, that souls were created before the bodies, that the sun, moon, stars, and the waters that are under the firmament, have souls, that the torments of the damned shall have an end, and that the fallen angels shall, after a time, be restored to their first condition They were condemned by councils, and the reading of Origen's work was forbidden —*Burke* These doctrines were condemned by the council of Constantinople in 553

"ORIGIN OF SPECIES, BY MEANS OF NATURAL SELECTION," by Charles Robert Darwin, F R S, first published, 24 Nov 1859 He was born 12 Feb 1809, died 19 April, 1882 See *Species*

ORISSA, an ancient kingdom of India, now a province of N W Bengal, conquered by Clive in 1755, and nearly all acquired by the company in 1765 It suffered much by famine in 1770, and 1792-3, and more especially from the end of 1865 to Nov 1866, when it is said about 750,000 persons perished The government and officials were censured for neglect and want of forethought It is also said that during a hurricane in Oct 1836, 22,500 persons were drowned

ORKNEY AND SHETLAND ISLES (North of Scotland), were conquered by Magnus III of Norway, 1099, and were ceded to James III as the dowry of his wife Margaret, in 1469 The Orkneys were the ancient Orcades, united with Shetland, they now form one of the Scotch counties The bishopric of Orkney, founded by St Servanus early in the 5th century, some affirm by St Colm, ended with the abolition of episcopacy in Scotland, about 1689, see *Bishops in Scotland* Orkney and Zetland small piers and harbours act passed, 14 Aug 1896

ORLEANS (a city in central France), formerly *Aurelianum*, gave title to a kingdom, 491, and afterwards to a duchy, usually held by one of the royal family Attila the Hun, besieging it, was defeated by Aetius and his allies, 451 It was besieged by the English under earls of Salisbury and Suffolk, 12 Oct 1428, bravely defended by Gaucour (as its fall would have ruined the cause of Charles VI king of France), and relieved by the heroism of Joan of Arc, afterwards surnamed the Maid of Orleans, 29 April, 1429, and the siege was raised 8 May, see *Joan of Arc* (The 439th anniversary was celebrated 10 May, 1868, the emperor and empress being present) During the siege of Orleans, Feb 1563, the duke of Guise was assassinated

After nine hours severe fighting Orleans captured by the Germans, under general Von der Tann More than 4000 prisoners were taken The loss on both sides was heavy About 35,000 on each side were engaged The city was made to pay a war contribution of 60,000*l* 11 Oct 1870

Von der Tann and the Bavarians defeated by generals D Aurelle de Paladines and Pallières, and Orleans re taken The Germans acknowledged the loss of about 700 men and 1000 prisoners, chiefly wounded The French loss was heavy The chief conflict took place between Coulmiers and Bacon or Baccon 9, 10 Nov ,,

Severe conflicts at Bazoche and Chevilly near Orleans between a part of the army of the Loire and German troops, prince Frederick Charles and the grand-duke of Mecklenburg 24 Dec ,,

A battle during which the suburbs were stormed, and about 10 000 unwounded prisoners, 77 guns, and four gunboats taken by the Germans The French retired Orleans re taken by the Germans, 5 Dec. ,,

DUKES

Louis contended for the regency with John the Fearless, duke of Burgundy, by whose instigation he was assassinated in 1407

Charles taken prisoner at Agincourt, 1415 released, 1440 died, 1465

Louis became Louis XII of France in 1498, when the duchy merged in the crown.

Bourbon Branch —Philip, youngest son of Louis XIII, born, 1640 died, 1701

Philip II, son, born, 1673 REGENT, 1715 died, 1723

Louis, son, born, 1703 died, 1752

Louis Philippe, son, born, 1725 died, 1785

Louis Philippe Joseph, son, born, 1747 opposed the court in the French revolution took the name *Egalité*, 11 Sept 1792 voted for the death of Louis XVI was guillotined 6 Nov 1793

Louis Philippe, son, born, 6 Nov 1773 chosen king of the French, 9 Aug 1830 abdicated, 24 Feb 1848 died, 26 Aug 1850. His queen, Marie Amélie, died, 24 March, 1866 (see *France*)

Ferdinand Philippe, son, duke of Orleans, born, 3 Sept 1810 died, through a fall, 13 July, 1842

Louis Philippe, son count of Paris, born, 24 Aug 1838, married Maria Isabella, daughter of the duke of Montpensier, 30 May, 1864, died at Stowe, Bucks, 8 Sept, funeral at Weybridge, Surrey, the duke of York present, 12 Sept, in his will he acknowledges his failure, but maintains his rights, and deplores French irreligion, 21 July, 1894 Their daughter, Hélène, married to the duke d'Aosta, 25 June, 1895 Son Louis Philippe, duke of Orleans, born 7 Feb 1869, see *France*, Feb 1900, married the archduchess Maria Dorothea of Austria, 5 Nov 1896

Death, from shock, of Henri Eugène, duc d'Aumale (born 16 Jan 1822, 4th son of Louis Philippe) 6 May, 1897

See *Paris*, 4 May, 1897

The demand of the Orleans princes to return to France, 19 June, refused by the legislative assembly after discussion 2 July 1870

Their request to serve in the army after the fall of the empire declined Sept ,,

(The duc de Chartres served *incognito*)

After discussion, the duc d'Aumale and the prince de Joinville permitted to take their seats as members of the national assembly 19 Dec 1870
After much discussion, the comte de Paris at a personal interview recognized the comte de Chambord as the legitimate head of the Bourbon family and king of France 5 Aug 1873
For consequent proceedings see *France* 1873 *et seq*
The bodies of king Louis Philippe and others of his family removed from England and buried in the mausoleum at Dreux 9 June, 1876
Marriage of princess Marie, daughter of duc de Chartres, to prince Waldemar of Denmark 22 Oct 1885
Marriage of princess Amelie, daughter of the comte de Paris, to the duke of Braganza 22 May, 1886
Expulsion of the Orleans princes from France (see *France*) May-June, ,,
For acts of the comte de Paris see *France*, 1873 *et seq*
The duc de Montpensier, born 1824 (see *Spain*, 1846 *et seq*), died 4 Feb 1890
The prince de Joinville publishes "Vieux Souvenirs April, 1894
Fêtes in honour of Joan of Arc 6–8 May, ,,
The duc de Nemours, 2nd son of king Louis Philippe, born 1814, died 25 June, 1896
François Ferdinand, prince de Joinville, died, aged 81 15 June, 1900
Prince Henry, elder son of the duc de Chartres, honoured for his explorations in the Far East, 11 March, 1896, dies, aged 34, at Saigon 9 Aug 1901

ORLEANS, NEW, see *New Orleans*

ORMULUM, a metrical version of the Gospels and Acts, in early English, made by Orm, an ecclesiastic, in the 12th century, printed at Oxford in 1852, from a MS in the Bodleian

ORNITHOLOGY, see *Birds*

ORNITHORHYNCHUS, the duck-billed platypus, or water-mole, a singular compound of the mammal and the bird, a native of Australia, was first described by Dr Shaw, in 1819

OROQUIETA, Navarre, N Spain Here don Carlos, calling himself king Carlos VII, grandson of don Carlos, brother of Ferdinand VII, commanding about 4000 men, was suddenly attacked by general Moriones with about 2000, and defeated after a short conflict, 4 May, 1872 He fled, leaving 757 prisoners and 38 dead

ORPHAN-HOUSES The emperor Trajan first formed establishments for this purpose Pliny relates in his Panegyric that he had caused 5000 free-born children to be sought out and educated, about A D 105 Orphan houses properly so called are mentioned for the first time in the laws of the emperor Justinian At the court of Byzantium the office of inspector of orphans, *orphanotrophos*, was so honourable that it was held by the brother of the emperor Michael IV in the 11th century, see *Foundling Hospitals*

The Orphanotropheon at Halle, established by August Francke 1698-9
The Orphan Working Asylum for 20 boys was established at Hoxton in 1758 It is now situated at Haverstock hill, and contains 350 boys and girls
Asylum for Female Orphans, Lambeth removed to Beddington, near Croydon instituted 1758
London Orphan Asylum founded, 1813 removed to Clapton, 1823, new building at Watford founded by the prince of Wales, 13 July, 1869, opened 20 July, 1871
British Orphan Asylum, Clapham rise, established 1827, removed to Slough, Bucks re opened, 25 June, 1863
The Infant Orphan Asylum at Wanstead (1827) and the Asylum for Fatherless Children (in 1844, settled at Reedham, Surrey), established mainly through the exertions of a congregational minister, the rev Andrew Reed, D D
Orphan houses, Ashley-down, Bristol, founded by George Müller, a Prussian (died, aged 92, 10 March, 1898), supported entirely by voluntary contributions, see *Scripture Knowledge* (He began in a house in Bristol, 11 April, 1836) 2,050 orphans were maintained, 1873, 20,000*l* be queathed, see *Bristol*, March, 1899
Erdington Orphanage and Alms houses, near Birmingham, erected and endowed (with 250,000*l*) by Josiah Mason, a manufacturer of Birmingham, 1860-69
Royal Albert Orphan Asylum, at Bagshot, established, 1864 additional buildings founded, 29 June, 1867
Alexandra Orphanage for Infants, Holloway, 1864, foundation of building laid, 6 July, 1867
Stockwell Orphanage, Clapham road founded by Rev C Spurgeon, aided by legacy of Miss Hill yard 1867
Orphans Homes —Maida-hill, 1873 West-square, Southwark, and Gravesend ,,
Passmore Edwards Teachers Orphanage, West hill, Sydenham 1899

ORPHEONISTS, see *Crystal Palace*, 1860

ORRERY, a planetary machine to illustrate and explain the motions of the heavenly bodies, appears to have been coeval with the clepsydra Ptolemy devised the circles and epicycles that distinguish his system about 130 The planetry-clock of Finee was begun 1553 The planetarium of De Rheita was formed about 1650 The planetarium, now termed the Orrery, it is said, was constructed by Rowley, after a pattern devised by the clock-maker, George Graham, at the expense of Charles Boyle, earl of Orrery, about 1715 A large "planetarium" was constructed by the rev Wm Pearson, for the Royal Institution, London, about 1803 An excellent planetarium, constructed in London by signor N Perini, was exhibited in Dec. 1879

ORSINI'S PLOT against the emperor Napoleon III, see *France*, Jan 1858

ORTHES or **ORTHEZ** (S France), once capital of the principality of Bearn Near it the British and Spanish armies, commanded by Wellington, defeated the French, under Soult, 27 Feb 1814 The battle of Toulouse soon followed

ORTHOPÆDIC HOSPITALS, for the cure of club-foot, spinal curvatures, &c in London, National, Great Portland street, founded, 1836, Royal, Hanover-square, 1838, City, 1851

OSBORNE HOUSE (Isle of Wight), was purchased by queen Victoria in 1845, and rebuilt by Mr Cubitt She died here, 22 Jan. 1901, and left the house and estate under her will to the king, who gave it to the nation, to be used as an army and navy convalescent home (for officers), 9 Aug 1902, Osborne estate bill passed, 15 Dec 1902 Royal Naval College, opened by king Edward VII 4 Aug 1903 The training colleges at Osborne and Dartmouth made part of the Portsmouth command, 1 Sept 1905

OSMIUM, one of the heaviest known metals, discovered in platinum ore by Tennant in 1803

OSNABURG (N Germany), made the seat of a bishopric, by Charlemagne, near the end of the 8th century After the treaty of Westphalia in 1648, the bishop was a Roman Catholic and Protestant alternately, the latter being chosen from the house of Brunswick Frederick, duke of York, the last bishop, resigned in 1803, when the lands were annexed to Hanover

OSSORY (S E Ireland), **Bishopric of**, was first planted at Saiger, about 402, translated to Aghadoe, in Upper Ossory, in 1052, and to Kilkenny about the end of the reign of Henry II It was united to Ferns and Leighlin in 1835

OSTEND (Belgium) Now a fashionable summer resort An important sea-port in the 11th century, was destroyed by the sea 1334, rebuilt and walled by Philip the Good, the duke of Burgundy, 1445, sustained a siege by the Spaniards, from July, 1601, to Sept 1604, when it honourably capitulated On the death of Charles II of Spain, the French seized Ostend, but in 1706, after the battle of Ramillies, it was retaken by the allies It was again taken by the French in 1745, but restored in 1748 In 1756, the French garrisoned this town for the empress-queen Maria Theresa In 1792, the French once more took Ostend, which they evacuated in 1793, but regained in 1794 The English destroyed the works of the Bruges canal, but the wind shifting before they could re-embark, they surrendered to the French, 19 May, 1798 The Ostend East India company, established 1723, was dissolved 1731 Riotous attacks on British fishermen landing fish quelled with bloodshed, intervention of the king, peace restored 23-30 Aug 1887 Population, 1890, 24,712, 1900, 39,541

OSTIA, a Roman port, at the mouth of the Tiber, said to have been founded by Ancus Martius about 627 B C

OSTRACISM (from the Greek *ostrakon*, a potsherd or shell), a mode of proscription at Athens, is said to have been first introduced by the tyrant Hippias, others ascribe it to Cleisthenes, about 510 B C The people wrote the names of those whom they most suspected upon small shells, these they put in an urn or box and presented to the senate Upon a scrutiny, he whose name was oftenest written was sentenced by the council to be banished from his altar and hearth 6000 votes were required Aristides, noted for his justice, and Miltiades, for his victories, were thus ostracized The custom was abolished by ironically proscribing Hyperbolus, a mean person, about 338 B C

OSTRICH (the *struthios* of the ancients), a native of Africa (see *Job* xxxix 14) Ostriches were hatched and reared at San Donato, near Florence, 1859-60, and at Tresco abbey, the seat of Augustus Smith, in the Scilly isles, 1866

OSTROGOTHS, or **Eastern Goths**, were distinguished from the Visigoths (Western Goths) about 330 After ravaging eastern Europe, Thrace, &c, their great leader, Theodoric, established a kingdom in Italy, which lasted from 493 to 553, see *Italy*

OSTROLENKA (Poland) Near here the French defeated the Prussians, 16 Feb 1807 In another battle here between the Poles and Russians the slaughter was immense, but the Poles remained masters of the field, 26 May, 1831

OTAGO, see *New Zealand*, 1848, 1861, 1866

OTAHEITE or **Tahiti**, an island in the S Pacific Ocean, seen by Byron in 1765, and visited in 1767 by captain Wallis, who called it George the Third Island Captain Cook came hither in 1768 to observe the transit of Venus, sailed round the whole island in a boat, and stayed three months, he visited it twice *afterwards*. See *Cook*. Omai, a native of this island, was brought to England by Cook, and carried back in his last voyage. In 1799, king Pomare ceded the district of Matavai to some English missionaries Queen Pomare was compelled to put herself under the protection of France, 9 Sept 1843 She retracted, and Otaheite and the neighbouring islands were taken possession of by admiral Dupetit-Thouars in the name of the French king, Nov. 1843 The French imprisoned Mr Prichard, the English consul, 5 March, 1844, but the act was censured in France

Queen Pomare IV, born, 23 Feb 1813, succeeded her brother, Pomare III, in Jan 1827, died 17 Sept 1877, having reigned 50 years By consent of her successor the island was formally annexed to France, 29 June, 1880. The queen arrived at Paris, 27 Feb 1884.

Long rebellion in Raiatea and Huahine islands put down, the queen exiled by the French, reported, 10 April, 1897

Rurutu and Tubuai islands annexed to France, 21 Aug 1900

OTHEOSCOPE (from *ōtheō*, I propel), apparatus invented by Mr W Crookes (knt 1897), for studying molecular motion, the effects of radiation, described by him, April, 1877

OTOLOGY, the science of the ear A congress of Otologists met at Brussels, Sept 1888, another in London, 300 aurists present, 8 Aug 1899

OTTAWA (formerly **Bytown**), on the river Ottawa, was appointed to be the capital of Canada by queen Victoria, August, 1858 The executive council met here 22 Nov 1865, and the Canadian parliament was, for the first time, opened here by the governor-general, lord Monck, on 8 June, 1866 Mr Darcy McGee, M P for Montreal (once an Irish agitator, but afterwards exceedingly loyal), was assassinated on his return from parliament, 7 April, 1868 Fenians were suspected, and the town was put in a state of siege Whelan, convicted of the murder, 15 Sept 1868, was executed Feb 1869 A dominion exhibition was opened here 24 Sept 1879 The duke and duchess of Connaught warmly received 4 June, 1890 National monument to sir John Macdonald unveiled, 1 July, 1895 Destructive fire in public offices, records burnt, 11 Feb 1897 Population in 1861, 14,669, in 1871, 21,545, in 1881, 27,412, 1891, 44,154, 1901, 59,902

Hull, a suburb and part of Ottawa, burnt down, see *Canada* 26, 27 Apl 1900

Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall, see *Canada* 20–24 Sept. 1901

Great fire, 1,200 people homeless 10 May, 1903

University of Ottawa, one of the largest Roman Catholic institutions in America, totally destroyed by fire, estimated loss 500,000 dollars 2 Dec ,,

OTTERBURN (Northumberland) In 1388 the Scotch besieged Newcastle and were driven off by Henry Percy (Hotspur), son of the earl of Northumberland Percy pursued them to Otterburn, where a battle was fought on 10 Aug, in which the earl of Douglas was killed and Percy taken prisoner On this battle the ballad of *Chevy Chase* is founded.

OTTOMAN EMPIRE, see *Turkey*, 1299.

OUDE or **Oudh** (North India), formerly a vice-royalty held by the vizier of the great mogul About 1760, it was seized by the vizier Sujah-ud-Dowlah, ancestor of the late king

Battle of Buxar, where Sujah and his ally, Meer Cossim, are totally defeated, and the British become virtually masters of Oude 23 Oct. 1764

Reign of Asoph ud Dowlah, who cedes Benares, &c, to the East India Company, who place troops in Oude (see *Chunar*) 1775 81
[The annual subsidy to the company in 1787 was 500,000*l* in 1794, 760,000*l*, in 1801, 1,352,347*l*.]
More territories ceded to the company 1801
Ghazee ud-deen becomes *king*, with the consent of the British 1819
Dreadful misgovernment of Nusser ud-deen 1827 37
At his death, the British resident, Colonel Lowe, promptly suppresses an insurrection]
Mahomed Ali governs well 1837 42
But his son, Umjeed Ali Shah 1842-7
And grandson, Waud Ali Shah, exceed all their predecessors in profligacy 1847 56
In consequence (by virtue of the treaty of 1801) Oude is annexed to the British territories, by decree, proclaimed 7 Feb 1856
The queen and prince of Oude, &c, arrive in London to appeal 20 Aug ,,
Oude joins the Indian mutiny, ex king of Oude imprisoned (on suspicion) 14 June, 1857
The queen dies at Paris, 24 Jan, and the prince at London 26 Feb 1858
[For the war see *India*, 1857 8]
Triumphal entry of the governor general into Luck now the Talookdars (landowners) receive a free grant of their estates 22 Oct 1859
Grand durbar held at Lucknow by the viceroy, sir John Lawrence 12 Nov 1867
Oude was annexed to the N W Provinces (*which see*) in 1856
Offices of lieut governor of the N W Provinces and chief commissioner of Oude combined, after 1877
Legislative council of not more than 15 members established for the combined provinces 1887
N W Provinces and Oude become the united provinces of Agra and Oude 1902

OUDENARDE (Belgium) Here the English and allies under the duke of Marlborough and prince Eugène thoroughly defeated the French besiegers, 11 July, 1708

OULART (S E Ireland) Here 5000 Irish insurgents attacked the king's troops, in small numbers, 27 May, 1798 The North Cork militia, after great feats of bravery, were cut to pieces, five men only escaping —*Musgrave*

OUNCE (from *uncia*), the sixteenth part of the pound avoirdupois, and twelfth of the pound troy Its precise weight was fixed by Henry III, who decreed that an English ounce should be 640 dry grains of wheat, that twelve of these ounces should be a pound, and that eight pounds should be a gallon of wine, 1233

OURIQUE (Portugal), where Alfonso, count or duke of Portugal, is said to have encountered five Saracen kings and a great army of Moors, 25 July, 1139, and signally defeated them, and then to have been hailed the first king Lisbon, the capital, was taken, and he soon after was crowned

OUTLAW, one deprived of the benefit of the law, and out of the sovereign's protection, a punishment for such as being called in law do contemptuously refuse to appear In the reign of Edward III all the judges agreed that none but the sheriff only having lawful warrant therefor, should put to death any man outlawed —*Cowel* Outlawry in civil proceedings was abolished by 42 & 43 Vict c 59, 15 Aug 1879

OUZEL GALLEY SOCIETY. In 1700, the case of the *Ouzel Galley*, a ship in the port of Dublin, excited great legal perplexity, and was referred to an arbitration of merchants, whose prompt decision was highly approved This led to the foundation of the society in 1705

OVATION, an inferior triumph which the Romans allowed those generals of their army whose victories were not considerable Publius Posthumius Tubertus was the first who was decreed an ovation, 503 B C A sheep (*ovis*) was offered by the general instead of a bull

OVERLAND MAIL, see *Waghorn* The overland mail travelled first through the Cenis tunnel to Brindisi, saving 24 hours, 5 Jan 1872
Communication between the East and West has been greatly facilitated by the opening of the Suez Canal, 1869, and the railways between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, by means of the Canadian Pacific railway the China and Japan mails were conveyed from Yokohama to London in 25 days, arriving in London 13 May, 1891
Mr H de Windt travels 19,000 miles overland from Paris to New York Dec 1901-Sept 1902
New overland route to China, *viâ* Siberian and Chinese Eastern railways, reduces transit to Pekin to 23 days as against 39 days by sea route 1904

OVERSEERS of the poor for parishes were appointed in 1601, see *Poor Laws*

OWENS COLLEGE Manchester, founded by means of a bequest of 100,000*l* by John Owens, merchant, who died in 1846 A new constitution was obtained in 1870, and the duke of Devonshire, president, laid the first stone of the new building, 23 Sept 1870, and opened it, 8 Oct 1873 Mr E R Langworthy bequeathed 10,000*l* to develop the chair of experimental physics, 1874 In 1880 "Owens" became the first college of the new Victoria University, Manchester The Beyer laboratories and natural history museums were erected 1887 at a cost of 80,000*l* Mr R C Christie formerly professor, gives 50,000*l*, 5 Oct. 1897 New physical (research) laboratory (cost 40,000*l*) opened by lord Rayleigh, 29 June, 1900 See *Victoria University* Connected with the college are the "Hulme" and the "Dalton" halls of residence for male students, and "Ashburne House" for female students
Owen's School, Islington, founded 1613, by Dame Alice Owen, in gratitude for her escape from death by an arrow, free education to 30 children and maintenance to 14 pensioners the benefits of the charity since its foundation have been greatly increased high-class education now given to 700 children at a nominal fee, new buildings erected by the Brewers company under the trust, opened, 14 April, 1896 (Her statue unveiled, 21 Oct. 1897)

OWNERS OF LAND, see *Domesday*

OXALIC ACID, which exists in several plants, especially in sorrel, is now abundantly obtained, for use in the arts, from sawdust acted upon by caustic potash or soda, according to dr Dale's process, patented in 1862

OXFORD, an ancient city, restored by king Alfred, who resided here and established a mint, &c, about 879 Returns one M P by Act of 1885 See *Population*
Canute held a national council here 1017
Stormed by William I 1068
Charter by Henry II, the city granted to the burgesses by John 1199
Henry III holds the "mad" parliament here 1258
Bishops Ridley and Latimer burnt here, 16 Oct. 1555; and archbishop Cranmer 21 March, 1556
Fatal (or Black) Oxford Assizes,—when the high sheriff and 300 other persons died suddenly of an infection from the prisoners 1557
Charles I took Oxford, 1642, and held a parliament here 1644

Taken by the parliament 24 June, 1646
Charles II held parliaments here 1665 & 1681
Visit of the allied sovereigns 1814
Oxford Military College, Cowley, opened 20 Sept 1876
New high school opened 15 Sept. 1881
New theatre opened 13 Feb 1886, greatly injured by fire 10, 11 March, 1892
New municipal buildings and the Sarah Acland Home opened by the prince of Wales 12 May, 1897
Ruskin hall, to promote the education of the working classes, founded by Mr Vrooman and other Americans, opened 22 Feb 1899
The new Radcliffe library, gift of the Drapers' co, London (cost 21,000*l.*), opened 18 June, 1901
Mr John Morley opens the new library at Somerville college 11 June, 1904

OXFORD ADMINISTRATION, formed 29 May, 1711

Robert, earl of Oxford (previously right hon Robert Harley), *lord treasurer*
Sir Simon (afterwards lord) Harcourt, *lord keeper*
John, duke of Normanby and Buckingham, *lord president*
John, bishop of Bristol (aft. London), *privy seal*
Henry St. John (afterwards viscount Bolingbroke), and William, lord Dartmouth, *secretaries of state.*
Robert Benson (afterwards lord Bingley), *chancellor of the exchequer*
The duke of Shrewsbury succeeded lord Oxford, receiving the lord treasurer's staff on 30 July, 1714, three days before the death of queen Anne From the reign of George I the office of lord treasurer has been executed by commissioners

OXFORD BISHOPRIC, established by Henry VIII, formed out of Lincoln, first placed at Osney in 1542, removed to Oxford cathedral (formerly St Frideswide, now Christ Church), 1545 Present income, 5000*l*

RECENT BISHOPS

1807 Charles Moss died, 16 Dec 1811
1812 William Jackson died, 2 Dec 1815
1815. Edward Legge died, 27 Jan. 1827
1827 Charles Lloyd died, 31 May, 1829
1829 Richard Bagot translated to Bath, Nov 1845.
1845. Samuel Wilberforce translated to Winchester, Nov 1869, died, 22 April, 1901
1869 John Fielder Mackarness, resigned about 21 June, 1888, died 16 Sept 1889
1888 William Stubbs, translated from Chester, July, died, 22 April, 1901
1901 Francis Paget, appointed May, 1901

OXFORD DECLARATION, see *Church of England*, 1864

OXFORD MARBLES, see *Arundelian*

OXFORD UNION SOCIETY, established as a debating club, in 1823, amongst its early members were Mr Gladstone, bp Wilberforce, lord Stanhope, abp. Manning, Sidney Herbert, abp. Tait, &c It held a jubilee festival, 22 Oct 1873, the lord chancellor Selborne in the chair

OXFORD UNIVERSITY The statement that king Alfred founded "the schools" is now discredited as legendary See *Ashmolean.*

Chart granted by Henry III. 1248
Charter of Edward III. 1355 of Henry VIII. 1530
The university incorporated by Elizabeth 1570
Receives the elective franchise (to send two members to parliament) 1604
Bodleian Library opened, 8 Nov. 1602, building completed 1613
The botanic garden, &c., established by the earl of Danby 1622
Radcliffe Library opened, 13 April, 1749, the Radcliffe observatory completed 1786
A commission appointed (31 Aug. 1850) to inquire into its "state, studies, discipline, and revenues," reported 27 April, 1852
Acts making alterations passed 1854, 1856
University Museum opened July, 1860
Examination statutes passed 18cx, 1807, 1850, 1860
University tests abolished by act passed 16 June, 1871
Royal commission to inquire respecting university property, &c., appointed 6 Jan. 1872
Income in 1871, reported to be university, 47 589*l* 0*s* 3*d.*, colleges and halls, 366,253*l* 16*s* 3*d.*, total, 413,842*l* 16*s* 6*d* Oct 1874
Hebdomadal board reported that about 100,000*l.* was needed for education in science June, 1875
Lord Ilchester's bequest to promote the study of Slavonian literature, especially Polish, first lectures given May, "
New commission appointed (lords Selborne and Redesdale, Montague Bernard, sir M W Ridley, dean Burgon, and Mr Justice Grove), announced 27 March, 1876
Oxford University Bill withdrawn July, 1876 the Universities Act passed 10 Aug 1877
The commission publish a new scheme for professors, &c, very restrictive 2 Nov 1880
Statute passed admitting women to examination 29 April, 1884
Pusey memorial house, containing Pusey's library, &c, opened by bishop of Oxford 9 Oct "
Museum for gen Pitt Rivers' collection of ancient weapons, &c, presented to the university, opened Feb 1887
Combination of the municipal and academical civic powers in conformity with the local government act of 1888 consummated 9 Nov 1889
Catherine T Riordon's attempt on the life of Dr J T Bright, master of University College, 6 Nov, sentenced to 6 years' penal servitude 15 Nov 1890
The first Romanes lecture, given by Mr W E Gladstone on "University Life," 24 Oct 1892, by T H Huxley, 18 May, 1893, by prof Auguste Weismann, 2 May, 1894, Mr Holman Hunt, 30 May, 1895, the bishop of Peterborough, "English National Character," 17 June, 1896, Mr John Morley, "Machiavelli," 2 June, 1897, "Humanism, by prof Jebb, June, 1899, by Mr Bryce, M P, 7 June, 1902, sir Oliver Lodge, 'Modern Views of Matter, 12 June, 1903, Dr Ray Lankester, "Nature and Man, 14 June 1905.
Death of prof Benjamin Jowett, influential master of Balliol 1 Oct. "
Prof. Romanes died suddenly at Oxford 23 May, 1894
"School of English Language and Literature," regulations issued 4 Dec "
Statue of Charles Darwin, by Mr Hope Pinker, presented by prof Poulton, unveiled by sir Joseph Hooker, at the museum 14 June, 1899
Mr Cecil Rhodes bequeaths 100,000*l* to Oriel, his old college, and 51,750*l.* per annum for 175 scholarships (60 colonial, 100 American, and 15 German) in the university For his will, see *Rhodesia* 1902
Bodleian tercentenary celebrated 8, 9 Oct "
Mr J W Cudworth (died 21 Nov 1903) bequeathed 70,000*l* to the Dr Pusey library, announced 2 Dec 1903
Dr W Osler, professor of medicine in the Johns Hopkins university, Baltimore, appointed regius professor of medicine in succession to sir J Burdon Sanderson Aug 1904
University accepts the offer of Mr Alfred Beit to found a professorship of colonial history with an endowment of 1,310*l* per annum 22 Nov "
Death of Dr Munro, 23 years provost of Oriel, 22 Aug 1905
Death of sir J Burdon-Sanderson, late regius professor of medicine 23 Nov "

COLLEGES.

University, founded by William, archdeacon of Durham, about 1249
Balliol, founded by John Balliol or Baliol, knt. (father to Balliol, king of the Scots), and Doborah, his wife 1263
Merton College, by Walter de Merton, bishop of Rochester 1264
Hertford College, 1312 (dissolved in 1805 and a Hertford scholarship appointed), revived, and Magdalen Hall incorporated with it 1874
Exeter, by Walter Stapleton, bishop of Exeter 1314
Oriel College, by king Edward II., Adam de Brome, archdeacon of Stowe 1326

Queen's College, by Robert de Eglesfield, clerk, confessor to queen Philippa, consort of Edward III 1340
New College, by William of Wykeham, bishop of Winchester, first called St. Mary of Winchester, founded 1379, occupied 1386 [illegible]oooth anniversary celebrated 14 Oct 1879)
All Souls College, by Henry Chichely, archbishop of Canterbury 1437
Magdalen, by William of Waynflete, bishop of Winchester 1456
Lincoln College, by Richard Fleming, 1427, finished by Rotherham, bishop of Lincoln 1479
Brazenose, by William Smyth, bishop of Lincoln, and sir Richard Sutton 1509
Corpus Christi, by Richard Fox, bishop of Winchester 1516
Christ Church, by cardinal Wolsey, 1525, and afterwards by Henry VIII 1532
Trinity, by sir Thomas Pope, on the basis of a previous institution, called Durham College 1554
St John's, by sir Thomas Whyte, lord mayor of London 1555
Jesus College, by dr Hugh Price and queen Elizabeth 1571
Wadham, by Nicholas Wadham, and Dorothy, his wife 1613
Pembroke, by Thomas Teesdale and Richard Wightwick, clerk 1624
Worcester, by sir Thomas Cokes, of Bentley, in Worcestershire it was originally called Gloucester College 1714
Keble College (see *Keble College*) first stone laid by archbishop of Canterbury 25 April, 1868, consecrated 23 June, 1870
Indian Institute, founded 1878 or 1879
Somerville Hall, opened, 1879, Mansfield College, for Nonconformists 1886
Manchester New College 1889–93

HALLS (not incorporated)

St. Edmund's 1269
St. Mary's 1333
New Inn Hall 1392
St. Mary Magdalen (incorporated with Hertford college 1874) 1487
St. Alban's (united with Merton College, 1882) 1547
[*Oxford University Calendar*]
Hannington Hall, a memorial of the bishop (see *Uganda*, 1889 and 1892), opened 26 Jan 1897
First Professorships — Divinity (Margaret), 1502 Divinity, Law, Medicine, Hebrew, Greek, 1540, &c

RECENT CHANCELLORS.

1809. William, baron Granville
1834 Arthur, duke of Wellington.
1852 Edward, earl of Derby *d.* 23 Nov 1869.
1869 Robert, marquis of Salisbury, elected 12 Nov, *d* 22 Aug 1903
1903 George Joachim, viscount Goschen, 31 Oct

OXFORD, PROVISIONS OF, for several political reforms, enacted by "the mad parliament," June 1258, several times annulled and confirmed during the "barons' war"

OXFORD'S ACT, BISHOP OF, see *District Churches*

OXFORD'S ASSAULT ON THE QUEEN Edward Oxford, a youth who had been a servant in a public-house, discharged two pistols at queen Victoria and prince Albert, as they were proceeding up Constitution-hill in an open phaeton from Buckingham palace, 10 June, 1840 He stood within a few yards of the carriage, but neither her majesty nor the prince was injured Oxford was tried at the Old Bailey (10 July), and was adjudged to be insane, and sent first to Bethlehem hospital, next to Broadmoor, and set at liberty in 1868, on condition of going abroad

OXFORD HOUSE, see *University Teaching*

"OXFORD MOVEMENT, 1833-45, by R W Church," late dean of St Paul's, published 10 March, 1891, see *Puseyism and Tractarianism.*

OXUS (the Persian and Turkish Djihoun, local name, Amou Darya), a river of Central Asia, supposed to have changed its course before 1000 A D, and to have resumed its ancient bed in 1878 The Oxus navigated as far as Faizabad Kali (Afghan frontier) by the Russians under adm Baturin, reported, 11 Dec 1894

OXYGEN, a gas (named from the Greek *oxus*, sharp, as being generally found in acids), is the most abundant of all substances, constituting about one-third of the solid earth, and forming about nine-tenths of water and one-fifth of the atmosphere It was first separated from red oxide of mercury by Priestley, 1 Aug 1774, and by Scheele, who was ignorant of Priestley's discovery, in 1775 It is a supporter of animal life (in respiration), and of combustion An oxygen gas company was announced in Dec 1864, its object being the cheap manufacture of oxygen for its application to the production of perfect combustion in lamps, stoves, furnaces, &c It is now largely produced with about 5 per cent of inert nitrogen by the Brin method from atmospheric air (1893) Oxygen was liquefied by Raoul Pictet at Geneva (pressure, 320 atmospheres, temp 140° below zero Cent.), 22 Dec 1877 See *Ozone*

Professor Dewar obtained 2 cubic centimètres ($\frac{1}{10}$ of a fluid oz.) of liquid oxygen by means of liquid ethylene (the illuminating part of coal gas), temp 140 below zero Cent. (by Wroblewski and Olzewski's method), at the Royal Institution, London, in the presence of the prince and princess of Wales, 26 June, 1884. He exhibited for the first time some solid oxygen in the form of snow (temperature −200° Cent. −400° Fahr.), produced by placing liquid oxygen in a partial vacuum, at the Royal Institution 27 May, 1886

Professor Dewar exhibited between 300 to 400 centimètres liquid oxygen at the Faraday Centenary, 26 June, 1891 The feeble magnetism of oxygen, demonstrated by Faraday, was shown by Professor Dewar to be greatly increased when reduced to the liquid state by a temperature of 180° below zero centigrade, announced 10 Dec. 1891 Some liquid oxygen placed in the magnetic field sprang to the poles and adhered to them till evaporated, this was publicly exhibited by the professor at the Royal Institution, 10 June, 1892 Several pints of liquid oxygen and liquid air were then produced in the presence of the audience

At a meeting of the Royal Institution, 20 Jan 1893, prof Dewar exhibited some of the remarkable properties of liquid oxygen and air, and he showed how the liquid state could be maintained longer by surrounding it with a very high vacuum Prof Dewar reported to the Royal society that he had obtained solid air in the form of ice, a mysterious body, 9 March, 1893 Further researches reported, 22 Jan 1897

Prof Dewar was awarded the Rumford medal of the Royal society in 1894

A statue of Priestley, by F J Williamson at Birmingham, was unveiled by professor T H Huxley, 1 Aug 1874, the centenary of the discovery of oxygen This was also celebrated at Northumberland, Pennsylvania, where he was buried, Feb. 1804 The following telegram was sent 31 July "The brethren at the grave to the brethren at the home of Priestley send greeting on this centennial anniversary of the birth of chemistry"

A method of obtaining oxygen from air, devised and patented by M Margis, of Paris The principle is that of dialysis, or diffusion under pressure, Sept. 1882. See *Gas* (liquefaction)

By the explosion of a cylinder of compressed oxygen, the carrier was killed, 15 March, 1895

OXYGEN HOME, 2, Fitzroy square, London, founded for the treatment of ulcers and wounds by oxygen gas, about 1896, the oxygen is supposed to turn the toxins or poisons secreted by certain micro organisms into oxy toxins or antidotes, continued success reported, 10 May, 1899

OYER AND TERMINER, a commission directed to the judges of the courts, by virtue whereof they have power to *hear and determine* treasons, felonies, &c, 1285

O YES! A corruption of the French *oyez*, hear ye! The ancient term still used by a public crier and by the usher of courts of justice to enjoin silence and attention

OYSTER (the Latin *Ostrea edulis*) British oysters are celebrated by the Roman satirist Juvenal (Sat IV 140) about 100 The robbery of oyster-beds is prohibited by 7 & 8 Geo IV c 29 (1827) In 1858 M Coste commenced rearing oysters in great numbers on the coast of Brittany, and his plan has been found successful

An act for promoting the cultivation of oysters in the United Kingdom, passed Aug 1866
One for the preservation of oyster fisheries 3 May, 1867
Certain restrictions of the Oyster Fisheries act, 1862, removed by the Fisheries act 1868
The fisheries (oyster, crab, and lobster) act forbids the sale of deep sea oysters between 15 June and 4 August and the sale of others, between 14 May and 4 August, passed 10 Aug 1877
Professor Huxley at the Royal Institution asserts the uselessness of restrictions and a close time for oysters, and the uncertainty of culture, 11 May, 1883
Artificial breeding greatly promoted by professor Brooks of Baltimore (who discovered non her maphrodite), lieutenant Winslow, U S, and M Bouchen Brandely, announced June, 1884
Act for the cultivation of oysters in Ireland passed ,,
Dean of Winchester and other guests at a banquet poisoned by eating oysters, contaminated by sewage The dean subsequently died 22 Dec 1902
Typhoid epidemic in Hampshire, occasioned by consumption of Emsworth oysters (see *Times*, 11 July, 1903) Dec 1902–Jan 1903
Committee representing the oyster trade to consider the contamination of oysters by sewage, pass various resolutions 5 Jan ,,
Oysters, about 1830 the commonest of food, are now becoming scarcer and scarcer, although their reproduction is about a million fold A committee recommend a close time for dredging, viz 1 May to 1 Sept, deep sea fishing to be restricted, as at present, from 15 June to 15 Aug, no oyster to be sold under 2½ inches in diameter The Whitstable beds in 1875 are said to have produced about 79,564,000 oysters, value about 55,140*l*
American and Portuguese oysters are now largely imported.
Oysters successfully cultivated at Arcachon, near Bordeaux, 1889

OZOKERIT, a mineral hydro-carbon found in Moldavia and Wallachia From it is distilled a substance suitable for making candles, introduced in the autumn of 1871

OZONE (from the Greek *ozein*, to yield an odour), was discovered by Schonbein, of Basel, in 1840, when experimenting with the then newly-invented battery of sir Wm Grove, and was recognised by him successively as a minute constituent of the oxygen gas resulting from the electrolysis of water effected by a current of high tension, of air or oxygen through which electric discharges have taken place, and of air in which moist phosphorus has been undergoing slow oxidation

Marignac determined the action of ozone on various substances to be due to their oxidation 1845
Ozonometers constructed 1858
M Schonbein announced his discovery of another modification of oxygen, which he termed *antozone* hitherto found only in the compound state (in peroxides of sodium, potassium, &c) 1859
The French Academy of Sciences appointed a committee of eminent philosophers to inquire into the nature and relations of ozone 4 Dec 1865
Andrews and Tait demonstrated ozone to be a condensed form of oxygen 1860, ,,
This further established by Soret and Brodie, by quantitative reactions (Odling suggested and Brodie proved ozone to be 3 parts of oxygen compressed into the space of 2) 1872
Ozone, generated by a current produced by Wilde's magneto electric machine, employed to bleach sugar by Edward Beane's patent Aug 1868
Liquefied by Hautefeuille and Chappuis Oct 1880
Other properties since discovered 1881 4
The inhalation of ozone recommended as a remedy for phthisis, the institution at St Raphael on the Mediterranean opened for the purpose, reported Dec 1891
M Emile Andreoli's system for the commercial production of ozone economically carried on by Messrs Allen & Hanbury in London July, 1893
M Otto, in Paris, discovers the means of purifying water by ozone, reported 6 Feb 1902
Radium reported to possess the property of converting oxygen into ozone 1903

P.

PACIFICATION, EDICTS OF, the name usually given to the edicts of toleration granted by the French kings to the protestants, see *Ghent*

First edict, by Charles IX, permitting the exercise of the reformed religion near all the cities and towns in the realm Jan. 1562
The reformed worship permitted in the houses of lords justiciaries, and certain other persons, March, 1563
These edicts revoked, and all Protestant ministers ordered to quit France in fifteen days 1568
Edict, allowing lords and others to have service in their houses, and granting public service in certain towns 1570
[In Aug 1572, the same monarch authorised the massacre of St Bartholomew (see *Bartholomew*)]
Edict of Pacification by Henry III, April revoked, Dec 1576 renewed for six years Oct. 1577
[Several edicts were published against the protestants after the six years expired]
Edict of Henry IV, renewing that of Oct 1577 1591
Edict of Nantes (*which see*), by Henry IV, 13 April, 1598
Pacification of Nismes (*which see*) 14 July, 1629

PACIFIC ISLANDERS See *Kidnapping Acts*

PACIFIC OCEAN, the largest of the five oceans of the globe It was first discovered in 1513 by Vasco Nûnez de Balboa, and received its name from Magellan in 1521 Sir Francis Drake was the first Englishman who sailed upon it in 1577 The Santa Cruz and Duff islands annexed by Gt Britain, June, 1898, Wake island, by U S A, Dec 1898, 14 others annexed by Gt Britain, Dec 1900, 3 more, May, 1903 See *Magellan, Steam,* 1851, *Wrecks,* 1856, *Kidnapping Acts, Panamá*

PACIFIC CABLE See *Electric city* Bill passed 6 Aug 1901, amended, 7 Aug 1902

PACIFIC RAILWAY, North America, from Omaha city, Missouri, to Sacramento, California, 1700 miles, opened 12 May, 1869 For new Pacific railway, see *Canada,* 1881 *et seq* By means of this railway, the China and Japan mails were conveyed from Yokohama to London in 25 days, received 13 May, 1891

PADDINGTON, a parliamentary borough, West London, returning two members, municipal borough by London Government act, 1899 (10 aldermen, 60 councillors) Population, 145,977, 1901 St Mary's Church, Paddington-green, the old parish church, erected on the site of an ancient church, consecrated 1791 St James's Church erected 1845, and made the parish church On Paddington-green, now with the old churchyard converted into a public garden, stands a statue of Mrs Siddons, the famous actress, whose remains are interred in the churchyard of St Mary's In the same burial ground are interred Haydon, the artist, Collins, the painter, and Nollekens, the sculptor The Paddington canal was opened 10 July, 1801 The Lock hospital, established in 1737, was removed to its present site from Grosvenor-place in 1842.

PADLOCKS are said to have been invented by Beecher at Nuremberg, 1540, but are mentioned much earlier

PADUA, the Roman Patavium, in Venetia, N Italy, said to have been founded by Antenor, soon after the fall of Troy It flourished under the Romans Patavian Latin was considered very corrupt, and is traced in Livy, a native of Padua After being an independent republic, and a member of the Lombard league, Padua was ruled by the Carrara family from 1318 with a short interruption till 1405, when it was seized by the Venetians The university was founded about 1220 It was closed through disturbances, 1848-50

PAGANS, the heathen, worshippers of idols, not agreeing in any set form or points of belief See *Idols* Constantine's nephew, Julian, attempted their restoration, 361, but Paganism was renounced by the Roman senate in 388, and finally overthrown in the reign of Theodosius the younger, about 391

PAHANG, see *Straits Settlements*

PAI MARIRE, a name given to the dogmas of the Hau-hau sect, see *New Zealand,* 1865

PAINS AND PENALTIES, certain bills passed by the legislature to punish state offenders, see *Queen Caroline*

PAINTING This art was practised in Egypt and Greece in very early times, see under *Arts*

Polygnotus said to be the first portrait and historic painter, lived about B.C 450
Zeuxis of Heraclea and Parrhasius of Ephesus, about 400
Apelles about 332
Pausias of Sicyon was the inventor of the encaustic, a method of burning the colours into wood or ivory about 360-330
Antiphilus, an Egyptian is said to have been the inventor of the grotesque *Pliny* B C 332
The art was introduced at Rome from Etruria, by Quintus Fabius, styled *Pictor Livy* 291
Excellent pictures brought from Corinth by Mummius 146
After the death of Augustus, not a single painter of *eminence appeared for several ages* Ludius, who was very celebrated, is supposed to have been the last about A.D 14
Painting on canvas seems to have been known at Rome in 66 Bede, the Saxon historian, knew something of the art, died 735
Giovanni Cimabue, of Florence, revived the art, he died 1300
John Van Eyck, of Bruges, and his brother, Hubert are regarded as the founders of the Flemish school of painting in oil 1415
Uccello first studied perspective died 1432
Henry VIII patronised Holbein, and invited Titian to his court about 1523
In Aug 1860, the sale of lord Northwick's pictures occupied eighteen days It produced 95,725*l* A Carlo Dolci fetched 2010*l*, and a Murillo 1400*l*
The Bicknell collection, sold in April, 1863, produced 25 600*l*
Mr Wm Noy Wilkins invented a process of using oil with mineral colours for frescoes in 1853, published his "Durability in Art" 1875
Gainsborough's picture of Georgiana, duchess of Devonshire, bought by Messrs Agnew for 10 605*l* stolen from their house in Bond st 24-25 May 1876
Baron Albert Grant's collection said to have sold for 106,262*l* 28 April, 1877
Mr Munro's Novar collection, sold for 64,975*l* close of sale 3 June, 1878
Leigh Court collection (sir P W Miles) sold for 44,296*l* 28 June, 1884
The collections of John Graham of Ayrshire ancient masters sold for 69,168*l* 12 April, 1886, modern masters, 62,297*l* 30 April, 1887
Mr Bolckow's collection of about 70 modern pictures sold for 71,378*l* 5 May, 1888

Mr Wells' (of Redleaf) collection of 104 pictures sold for 77,000*l* 10 May, 1890
Constable s "White Horse ' sold for 6,200 guineas to Mr Agnew 28 April, 1894
Gainsborough s "Market Cart sold for 4,500*l*, 26 May, ,,
Turner s "Ancient Italy bought for the Louvre, price 8000*l* 5 June, ,,
Portrait of lady Betty Delmé and her children, by sir Joshua Reynolds, sold to Mr C Wertheimer for 17,000*l* 7 July, ,,
Collection of the late Mr James Price, of Barcombe, S Devon, sold for 87,143*l* 15s, 15 June, 1895
See under *Blenheim* and *Hamilton Palace*
Picture by Romney of two ladies as Music and Painting, bought by Mr C Wertheimer for 10,500 guineas 11 June 1896
The sale of sir Julian Goldsmid's pictures by Reynolds, Turner, and others realised 67,342*l* 13 June, ,,
Sale of sir J Millais pictures, one by Holbein, realised 3,000 guineas 1 May, 1897
Sale of sir John Pender's pictures by Turner, Wilkie, Millais and others, realised 75,917*l* 29 May, ,,
A fine collection of paintings by Millais, lord Leighton, Alma Tadema, Rivière and others, destroyed at the fire at Eynsham hall, Oxfordshire 10 Jan 1898
The Ruston collection sold for 44,995*l* 23 May, ,,
Two portraits by Romney realised 5,200 gs and 3,000 gs 25 June, ,,
The Burne Jones sale realised nearly 29 475*l* 8s, "Love and the Pilgrim ' sold for 5,500 gs, 18 July, ,,
Rembrandt exhibition at Burlington house early 1899
The Miéville collection of ancient and modern pictures, sold for 41,751*l* 3s 29 April, ,,
The late sir John Fowler's collection sold for 65,355*l* 13s, a landscape by Hobbema realized 9,100 gs, and "a view of Venice by Turner, 8,200 gs. 6 May, ,,
The late sir Cecil Miles and other collections of pictures by old masters, realise about 35,000*l*, 13 May, ,,
The Bardini collection of pictures, &c, sold for 38,259*l* 5–7 June, ,,
Sale of pictures by old masters realised about 20,000*l* 10 June, ,,
A portrait attributed to Reynolds sold for 2,800 gs, a Watteau, 1,380*l* 1 July, ,,
The Schubert sale (Munich) realised about 35,000*l*, a Hobbema, 4,300*l* (bought for Dresden gallery), 23, 24 Oct ,,
The Borghese collection bought by the Italian government for about 133,000*l*, reported Feb 1900
Peel heirlooms 2 Van Dycks sold for 24,250*l*, 11 May, ,,
A portrait by Romney realised 7,000 gs, and landscape by Hobbema, 6,200 gs, 16 June, a Romney sold for 2,900 gs. 7 July, ,,
Portraits (125) by Holbein, Van Dyck, Rubens, Velasquez, and others, destroyed by fire at the Château Belœil, near Tournay 14 Dec ,,
The lost Gainsborough (stolen, 1876), recovered in Chicago, brought to London, 8 April, 1901, and sold to Mr Pierpont Morgan for 30,000*l*, April, ,,
A Hobbema and a Romney realised 9,400 gs and 5,600 gs. 27 April, 1901
A sketch by Rubens of his "Raising of the Cross," realised 3,200 gs 4 May, ,,
A landscape by Hobbema realised 9,200 gs, a Raeburn, 6,500 gs, 3 May, a Rembrandt, 5,500 gs, 31 May, a portrait by Romney, 10,500 gs, 14 June, another, for which he received 25 gs., 4,100 gs 5 July, ,,
M. Raffaelli s method of solidifying oil colours into cylindrical sticks, reported successful 25 Nov 1902
A portrait of his daughters, by Gainsborough, realised 5,600 gs. 6 Dec. ,,
A Paul Potter realised 2,835*l* 25 April, 1903
Sir L Alma Tadema s "Dedication to Bacchus" realised 5,600 gs, one of Rosa Bonheur's 3,100 gs 2 May, ,,
Portrait of sir John Sinclair, by Raeburn, realised 14,000 gs 21 May, ,,
Mr R Vaile's collection realised 58,529*l*, and other pictures reached a total of 105,845*l* 23 May, ,,

A miniature of the duchess of Norfolk by Holbein sold for 2,750*l*, Gainsborough's duchess of Gloucester for 12,700*l*, Turner's "Walton Bridge for 7,000 gs, Reynolds' "Portrait of a Lady," 3,255*l* 190
The Huth collection sold for 50,452*l* It included Gainsborough s "Vestris, 4,550 gs, a Morland "Morning," 2,000 gs, and two Corots sold for 2,650 gs and 2,000 gs respectively In the Ashburton sale, which realised 30,000*l*., Botticelli s "Virgin and Child sold for 6,000 gs, and Vandyck s Charles the First and queen Henrietta Maria, sold together, fetched 17,000 gs Lord Tweedmouth's collection realised 49,000*l*, and included Raeburn s portrait of lady Raeburn, sold for 8,700 gs, and a picture of the artist by himself sold for 4,500 gs 190

EMINENT PAINTERS	*School*	*Born or Flourished*	*Died*
Guido da Siena	—	1220	—
Marghitone d Arezzo	Florentine	1212	1285
Cimabue	Ditto	1240	1300
Giotto	Ditto	1276	1336
Simone Martino (Memmi)	Italian	1283	1344
Andrea Orcagna	Ditto	1329	1389
Hubert Van Eyck	Flemish	1366	1426
J Van Eyck	Ditto	1266	1441
Fra Angelico da Fiesole	Italian	1387	1455
Filippo Lippi	Ditto	1412	1469
Domenico Ghirlandajo	Ditto	1449	1498
Andrea Mantegna	Ditto	1431	1506
Giorgione	Venetian	1477	1511
Sandro Botticelli	Italian	1437	1515
Giovanni Bellini	Ditto	1426	1516
Leonardo da Vinci	Florentine	1452	1520
Raphael d Urbino	Roman	1483	1520
Pietro Paolo Perugino	Italian	1446	1524
Albert Dürer	German	1470	1528
Quentin Matsys	Flemish	1460	1529
Andrea Vannuchi (del Sarto)	Florentine	1488	1530
Correggio	Lombardian	1494	1530
Parmegiano	Ditto	1503	1540
Hans Holbein	German	1495	1543
Giulio Romano	Roman	1492	1546
Sebastian del Piombo	Venetian	1485	1547
Lucas Cranach	German	1472	1553
Giovanni Razzi	Siennese	1479	1554
Michael Angelo Buonarotti	Florentine	1474	1564
Titian	Venetian	1477	1576
Morales	Spanish	1509	1586
Paul Veronese	Venetian	1532	1588
Tintoretto	Ditto	1512	1594
Annibal Caracci	Lombardian	1568	1609
Breughel	Flemish	1565	1625
P P Rubens	Ditto	1577	1640
Domenichino	Bolognese	1581	1641
Vandyck	Flemish	1599	1641
Guido	Lombardian	1575	1642
Wm Dobson	English	1610	1646
Both	Dutch	1600	1650
P Potter	Ditto	1625	1654
Le Seur	French	1617	1655
Spagnoletto	Spanish	1589	1656
Ribera	Ditto	1588	1656
Snyders	Flemish	1579	1657
Metsu	Dutch	1615	1658
Velasquez	Spanish	1599	1660
Zurbaran	Ditto	1598	1662
N. Poussin	French	1594	1665
Guercino	Bolognese	1590	1666
Hobbema	Flemish	1611	1670
A. Cuyp	Dutch	1606	1672
Samuel Cooper	English	1609	1672
A Vander Velde	Dutch	1638	1672
Salvator Rosa	Neapolitan	1615	1673
Rembrandt	Dutch	1606	1674
Gerard Douw	Ditto	1613	1680
Sir Peter Lely	German	1617	1680
Mieris	Dutch	1635	1681
Ruysdael	Ditto	1636	1681
Claude Lorraine	French	1600	1682
Ostade	Dutch	1610	1685
Murillo	Spanish	1618	1685
Berghem	Dutch	1624	1685
Carlo Dolci	Florentine	1616	1686
Wouvermans	Dutch	1620	1688
Le Brun	French	1619	1690

	School	Born or Flourished	Died.
Teniers, junr	Flemish	1610	1694
W Vander Velde	Dutch	1633	1707
Watteau	French	1684	1721
Sir Godfrey Kneller	German	1648	1723
Sir J Thornhill	English	1676	1732
Rigaud	French	1659	1743
Huysum	Dutch	1682	1749
Hogarth	English	1697	1764
Canaletti	Venetian	1697	1768
Boucher	French	1704	1770
J Mortimer	English	1739	1779
R. Wilson	Ditto	1714	1782
Gainsborough	Ditto	1727	1788
C J Vernet	French	1714	1789
Sir J Reynolds	English	1723	1792
Romney	Ditto	1734	1802
George Morland	Ditto	1763	1804
Greuze	French	1725	1805
Barry	English	1741	1806
George Stubbs	Ditto	1724	1806
Opie	Ditto	1761	1807
Paul Sandby	Ditto	1725	1809
Bourgeois	Ditto	1756	1811
Copley	Ditto	1738	1815
West	Ditto	1738	1820
H Raeburn	Ditto	1786	1823
Fuseli	Ditto	1741	1825
David	French	1748	1825
Goya	Spanish	1746	1828
Lawrence	English	1769	1830
Northcote	Ditto	1746	1831
Thos Stothard	Ditto	1755	1834
A C H Vernet	French	1758	1836
Beechey	English	1753	1839
Wm Hilton	Ditto	1786	1839
Wilkie	Ditto	1785	1841
Haydon	Ditto	1786	1846
Collins	Ditto	1788	1847
Etty	Ditto	1787	1849
Turner	Ditto	1775	1851
Martin	Ditto	1789	1854
C R Leslie	Ditto	1794	1859
Aug Egg	Ditto	1816	1863
Wm. Mulready	Ditto	1786	1863
J E H Vernet	French	1789	1863
F V E De la Croix	Ditto	1798	1863
Wm Hunt	English	1790	1864
D Roberts	Ditto	1796	1864
W F Witherington	Ditto	1786	1865
Clarkson Stanfield	Ditto	1798	1867
P Von Cornelius	German	1787	1867
J D A Ingres	French	1781	1867
Thos Creswick	English	1811	1869
F Overbeck	German	1789	1869
D Maclise	English	1811	1870
Sir George Hayter	Ditto	1792	1871
Sir E Landseer	Ditto	1802	1873
W Kaulbach	German	1805	1874
Jean B C Corot	French	1796	1875
P F Poole	English	1806	1879
E M Ward	Ditto	1816	1879
E W Cooke	Ditto	1810	1880
Gustave Doré	French	1832	1883
Johannes Makart	German	1840	1884
Thos Webster	English	1800	1886
Richd Redgrave	Ditto	1804	1888
Frank Holl	Ditto	1846	1888
Arthur Stocks	Ditto	1846	1889
John R. Herbert	Ditto	1810	1890
J C Horsley	Ditto	1817	1903
C W Cope	Ditto	1811	1890
J L. E Meissonier	French	1815	1891
Edwin Long	English	1839	1891
W P Frith	Ditto	1819	
Fredk. Goodall	Ditto	1822	1904
Sir Wm F Douglas	Scottish	1829	1891
John Faed	Ditto	1820	1902
Thomas Faed	Ditto	1826	1900
Wm Holman Hunt	English	1827	
Ford Madox Brown	Ditto	1821	1893
Sir Edw Burne-Jones	Ditto	1833	1898
John Hayter	Ditto	1800	1895
John Evans Hodgson	Ditto	1831	1895
Henry Moore	Ditto	1831	1895
H S. Marks	Ditto	1829	1898
Sir J E Millais	Ditto	1829	1896

	School	Born or Flourished.	Died.
Sir F Leighton (lord 1896)	English	1830	1896
G Vicat Cole	Ditto	1833	1893
G D Leslie	Ditto	1835	
L Alma Tadema (knt. 1899)	Dutch	1836	
Peter Graham	Scottish	1836	
Thos S Cooper	English	1803	1902
Edw Armitage	Ditto	1817	1896
Sir J Gilbert	Ditto	1817	1897
J C Hook	Ditto	1819	
J Sant	Ditto	1820	
George Fred Watts	Ditto	1817	1904
Carl Haag .	German	1820	
Phil Calderon	Spanish	1833	1898
J A M Whistler	American	1835	1903
W Q Orchardson	English	1835	
E J Poynter (knt. 1896, bart. 1902)	Ditto	1836	
Marcus Stone	Ditto	1840	
Briton Rivière	Ditto	1840	
Jas D Linton	Ditto	1840	
Eliz Thompson, since lady Butler	Ditto		
Sir John Pettie	Scottish	1839	1893
John MacWhirter	Ditto	1839	
Walter W Ouless	English	1848	
Hubert Herkomer	German	1849	
George Richmond	English	1809	1896
Frederick Barnard	Ditto	1846	1896
Charles Parsons Knight	Ditto	1829	1897
François Louis Français	French	1814	1897
J B Burgess	English	1830(?)	1897
Wm C T Dobson	Ditto	1817	1898
Pierre Puvis de Chavannes	French	1826	1898
Benjamin Constant	Ditto	1845	1902
Joseph Wolf (animal painter)	German	1820	1899
"Rosa" (Marie Rosalie) Bonheur	French	1822	1899
Aug. Baud Bovy	Swiss	1848	1899
Wilhelm Amberg	German	1823	1899
Sir Fred Wm Burton	Irish	1816	1900
Fred Edwin Church	American	1826	1900
Michel de Munkacsy	Hungarian	1844	1900
Vasili Verestchagin	Russian	1842	1904
Arnold Boecklin	Swiss	1827	1901
Eden Upton Eddis	English	1812	1901
Vasclav Brozik	Bohemian	1851	1901
Luis Alvarez	Spanish	1836	1901
Joseph Noel Paton	Scottish	1821	1901
John Brett	English	1832	1902
Ernest Waterlow (knt. June, 1902)	Ditto	1850	
Hendrik Willem Mesdag	Dutch	1831	
Edwin Austin Abbey	American	1852	
Hon John Collier	English	1850	
James Tissot	French	1836	1902
Henryk von Siemiradzki	Polish	1844	1902
Val Prinsep	English	1838	1904
Adolf F Menzel	German	1815	1905
Harrison Weir	English	1824	1906

PAISLEY, a borough, W Scotland, the Roman Vanduara, and grew out of the priory of Passalet, founded 1160–4 by Walter Stewart, made an abbey about 1220, burnt by the English 1307, rebuilt 15th century Made a burgh of barony 1488 and a Parliamentary borough 1832 Since 1805 Paisley silk and cotton shawls have been celebrated Statue of Burns unveiled by the earl of Rosebery, 26 Sept 1896 Serious fires, 55,000*l* damage, 7 April, 1903 See *Population*

PALACE COURT, see *Marshalsea*, and *Green Cloth*

PALACE OF JUSTICE, OR ROYAL COURTS OF JUSTICE The names given to the new Law Courts, London See *Law Courts* under *Law*

PALACES, see *Buckingham*, *St James's*, *Parliament*, 1834-52, 1885, *Escurial*, *Tuileries*, *St Cloud*, *Versailles*, &c *Palace Theatre*, under *Theatres* (Royal English Opera-house)

PALÆOGRAPHY, the science which deals with ancient manuscripts, their decipherment, date,

origin, and authenticity, distinguished from *Epigraphy*, which treats of writings on hard substances as stone or metal The oldest existing MSS, written on sheets of papyrus, have been found in the tombs of Egypt The most important is the *Papyrus Prisse*, found in a tomb of the XIth dynasty, stated to be the oldest book in the world Papyrus rolls, chiefly parts of the Book of the Dead, are numerous The chief ancient MsS which have been preserved are those written on parchment or vellum See *Diplomatics*, *Writing* Palæographical society founded 1873, dissolved, 1 July, 1895 M Léon Gautier, eminent palæographer, born 1832, died Aug 1897

PALÆOLOGI, a family which reigned as emperors of the east from 1260 to 1453 George Palæologus raised Alexius Comnenus to the throne in 1081, and thereby founded his own family Andrew, the last Palæologus, son of Thomas, ruler of the Morea, after the overthrow of his father, became a Mahometan at Constantinople about 1533 A person who called himself John Anthony Palæologus Lascaris died at Turin, Sept 1874 His claims were doubted

PALÆONTOLOGY (from the Greek *palaios*, ancient, and *onta*, beings), treats of the evidences of organic beings in the earth's strata It combines biology and geology (*which see*) Wm Buckland, Cuvier, Mantell, Agassiz, Owen, Edward Forbes, Cope, Marsh, and Blainville, all of the 19th century, may be reckoned as fathers of this science The Palæontographical society, which publishes elaborate monographs of British organic remains, was founded in 1847 The journal "Palæontographica" (German) began 1851 Professor Owen's "Palæontology" was published in 1860 "Nearly 40,000 species of animals and plants have been added to the Systema Naturæ by palæontological research" *Huxley* See *Man*, and works on Palæontology by Nicholson, Zittel, Steinmann, and Döderlein

PALÆOPOLIS, see *Naples*

PALAIS ROYAL, Paris, originally Palais Cardinal, built for cardinal Richelieu by Lemercier, 1620-36, received its present name when occupied by Louis XIII, to whom the cardinal gave it shortly before his death in 1642 Louis XIV, in 1692, gave it to his nephew Philippe, duke of Orleans, and it became the residence of his successors It was confiscated by the republic in 1793, after the execution of Philippe Egalité Louis Philippe resided in it, 1814-31 It suffered much injury at the revolution in 1848 Under the second empire it became the residence of prince Jerome and his son Napoleon The buildings were much injured by fire by the communists, 24 May, 1871

PALATINATE OF THE RHINE, one of the seven ancient electorates of Germany It was long united to Bavaria, but was separated in 1294 — Frederic V, the elector palatine in 1610, married in 1613 Elizabeth, the daughter of James I of England, and thus was an ancestor of queen Victoria, see *Hanover* In 1619 he was elected king of Bohemia, but lost all by his defeat by the Austrians at Prague in 1620 The Palatinate was horribly ravaged by Tilly in 1622, and by the French in 1688 Several thousands of the ruined peasantry were sent to America by the British government and people The elector palatine, Charles Theodore, inherited Bavaria in 1778, since when the two electorates have been united, see *Bavaria*

PALATINE William the conqueror made his nephew, Hugh De Abrincis, count palatine of Chester with the title of earl, about 1070 Edward III created the palatine of Lancaster, 1539, see *Lancaster, duchy of* The bishopric of Durham also made county palatine There is also mention made of the county palatine of Hexham, in 33 Henry VIII c 10, which then belonged to the archbishop of York, but by the 14th of Elizabeth it was dissolved, and made part of the county of Northumberland The palatinate jurisdiction of Durham was separated from the diocese, and vested in the crown 6 Will IV c 19, 21 June, 1836

PALE, the name given to the part of Ireland colonised by the English—viz, parts of the counties of Louth, Dublin, Meath, and Kildare Anglo-Irish rulers were termed lords of the pale Their arbitrary exactions led to a royal commission of inquiry in 1537 The defection of the lords of the pale in 1641 was followed by a general insurrection, and the royal cause was ruined in 1647 In 1652 Ireland was committed to the rule of four commissioners

PALERMO (N W Sicily), the ancient Panormus It has been held by the Carthaginians, 415 B C, taken by the Romans, 254 B C, by the Saracens, A D 832, and by the Normans, 1072 Here Roger II was crowned king of Sicily, 1130 Palermo was the scene of the Sicilian Vespers (*which see*), 30 March, 1282 It suffered from earthquake in 1726 and 1740 The king Ferdinand resided at Palermo from 1806 to 1815, while Naples was ruled by Joseph Bonaparte and Joachim Murat It revolted against the tyranny of Ferdinand II 12 Jan 1848 It was attacked by general Filangieri, 29 March, 1849, and surrendered on 14 May It was taken by Garibaldi, 6 June, 1860 An insurrection against the abolition of the monastic establishments broke out in Palermo on 13 Sept 1866, and was suppressed by the royal troops with much bloodshed, order was restored by 22 Sept Population, 1890, 267,416, 1901, 310,352

The Italian National Exhibition at Palermo opened, 15 Nov 1891
New monument to Garibaldi uncovered, speech by sig Crispi 27 May, 1892
Rioting suppressed by the military, 8 persons killed, the town clerk and his wife killed by the mob 10 Dec 1893

See *Sicily*

PALESTINE, the name given by Moses (*Exodus* xv, 14) and other ancient writers, to a broad strip of land on the east coast of the Mediterranean Sea, which originally included Philistia, but was afterwards limited to the part termed the land of Canaan or Israel, Judea, and the Holy Land, see *Jews* After being several times conquered by the Saracens, and retaken from the 7th to the 10th century, and after being the scene of the wars of the Crusades (*which see*), and other conflicts, Palestine was united to the Ottoman empire by Selim I in 1516 See *Bible* (note), *Holy Places*, and *Syria*

Visited by the prince of Wales March and April, 1862
"The Palestine exploration fund" was founded in London by many eminent persons as a society 'for the investigation of the archæology, topography, geology, and manners and customs of the Holy Land' 22 June 1865
By its means captain (after sir Charles) Wilson and a party left England for Palestine in Nov 1865, they arrived at Damascus Dec 20 and in the following spring explored Jezreel, Nazareth, and many other parts of the Holy Land
Excavations in Jerusalem carried on by captain (after sir Charles) Warren 1867 1870
The Moabite stone discovered . 1868
The systematic trigonometrical survey of Palestine carried on by capt Stewart, R E, lieuts Conder and Kitchener, R E . 1872 7

A similar fund established at New York 1871
The ordnance survey of Sinai by capts Wilson and Palmer, published 1872
The surveying party attacked by natives, rescued by soldiers, after much suffering 10 July, 1875
Survey of Western Palestine completed, announced Oct 1877
Publication of map (1 inch to the mile) in 26 sheets May, 1880
Map and Memoirs of the Survey of Western Palestine published 1880-1
A raised map of Palestine completed by Mr George Armstrong, assistant secretary to the fund, Sept 1893
Survey of Eastern Palestine begun by lieuts Conder and Kitchener 1881
"Twenty one Years Work in the Holy Land, published June, "
For captain Conder's discovery of a key to the Hittite inscriptions see under *Hittites*, 26 Feb 1887
Firman authorising excavations granted with conditions, the committee appoint Mr Flinders Petrie, superintendent announced Feb 1890
An association for the Colonization of Palestine by the Jews held an important meeting in east London, 7 Feb, several colonies reported prosperous May 1896
Palestine visited by the German emperor and empress Oct -Nov 1898
Excavations of Gezer, conducted by Mr Stewart Macalister, important results June-Sept 1902

PALESTRO (N Italy) Here the Sardinians defeated the Austrians, 30, 31 May, 1859

PALIMPSEST (from the Greek, *palin*, again, and *psao*, I efface), parchments written on after the previous writing had been partially effaced Cardinal Mai, by removing the second writing in some MSS, recovered the original This was the case with Cicero's "De Republicâ," published by Mai in 1821 It had been covered by a treatise of Lactantius

PALL, PALLIUM, in the Roman Church an ensign of dignity of a strictly personal character conferred by the pope upon archbishops It consists of a narrow band of pure white wool, taken from two lambs, which annually, on the feast of St Agnes, are brought to the church of St John Lateran, and after being blessed are presented to the pope, the wool is afterwards made up into pallia by a community of nuns The pallium, which is worn around the shoulders, is ornamented with four purple crosses, and its form is indicated in the arms of the archbishop of Canterbury By a decretal of pope Gregory XI (about 1370), no archbishop could call a council, bless the chrism, consecrate churches, ordain a clerk, or consecrate a bishop, till he had received his pall from the see of Rome The pall was first worn by an Irish archbishop in 1152, when Gelasius was recognised as primate of all Ireland The late cardinal Vaughan was invested with the pallium in the pro-cathedral, Kensington—the first occasion of its investiture in England since the time of cardinal Pole Archbishop Bourne, the new archbishop of Westminster, receives the pallium from pope Pius X at Rome, 12 Nov 1903

PALLADIUM, the statue of Pallas, said to have fallen from heaven near the tent of Ilus, as he was building Ilium, which the oracle of Apollo declared should never be taken so long as the Palladium was found within its walls The Greeks are said to have obtained it by craft during the Trojan war, 1184 B C, but some writers assert, another statue was taken, and that the real Palladium was conveyed from Troy to Italy by Æneas, 1183 B C, and preserved by the Romans with the greatest secrecy in the temple of Vesta —PALLADIUM is a rare metal, discovered in platinum ore by Dr Wollaston, in 1803

PALLAS, a minor planet, was discovered by Olbers, at Bremen, 28 March, 1802

PALLISER'S CHILLED SHOT, see *Cannon*

PALL MALL, a street near St James's palace, London, is named from a French game at ball (*pale-mail*, being a wooden mallet), resembling the modern croquet, having been played there about 1600, and introduced into England about 1660 Among eminent inhabitants were Nell Gwyn and Dr Thomas Sydenham The PALL MALL GAZETTE, a daily (evening) independent political and literary journal, first appeared 7 Feb 1865, and was edited by Mr Frederick Greenwood till 1 May, 1880, when it became a liberal paper, edited by Mr John Morley, who retired 25 Aug 1883 Price 2*d* reduced to 1*d* 2 Jan 1882 The paper became again conservative, Dec 1892

Nos 6, 7, 8, 9 July, 1885, contained Mr Stead's statements respecting offences against young women and children Greatly disproved on investigation See *Trials*, Oct -Nov 1885

PALMA TROPHY, see *Volunteers*

PALMERSTON ADMINISTRATION * The resignation of the Aberdeen administration was announced 1 Feb 1855, but nearly all its members returned to office soon after under lord Palmerston, lord Derby and lord John Russell having each in vain endeavoured to form an administration On 22 Feb Mr Gladstone, sir James Graham, and Mr Sidney Herbert resigned on account of the Sebastopol inquiry Lord John Russell resigned 13 July Lord Canning was appointed governor-general of India, 4 July, 1855 This cabinet resigned 20 Feb 1858, in consequence of a vote of censure upon it for introducing the Foreign Conspiracy bill, and was succeeded by the Derby administration (*which see*)

First lord of the treasury Henry viscount Palmerston.
Lord chancellor, lord Cranworth
President of the council, earl Granville
Lord privy seal, duke of Argyll next, earl of Harrowby, afterwards the marquis of Clanricarde
Secretaries—home sir George Grey *foreign*, earl of Clarendon *colonial*, Sidney Herbert (resigned Feb 22) afterwards lord J Russell (resigned July 13) sir William Molesworth (died 22 Oct 1855) next Henry Labouchere *war*, lord Panmure
Chancellor of the exchequer, W E Gladstone (resigned 22 Feb) next, sir G Cornewall Lewis
First lord of the admiralty sir James Graham (resigned 22 Feb) next, sir Charles Wood
Board of control, sir Charles Wood next, R Vernon Smith
Public works, sir Wm Molesworth, next, sir B Hall (appointed 22 July, 1855)
Postmaster general, viscount Canning (appointed governor-general of India, 4 July) next, duke of Argyll
President of the board of trade, lord Stanley of Alderley
Marquis of Lansdowne, without office
Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, earl of Harrowby, next, M T Baines (appointed 24 Nov 1855).

* Henry John Temple was born 20 Oct 1784 was educated at Harrow, Edinburgh and Cambridge succeeded his father, viscount Palmerston, 1802 became M P, and a junior lord of the admiralty 1807 was secretary at war, 1809 28, and a secretary for foreign affairs, Nov 1830 34, April, 1835 to Sept 1841 and July, 1846 to Dec 1851, and home secretary Dec 1852 to March, 1855, when he became first lord of the treasury He was created lord warden of the cinque ports, 31 March, 1861, and master of the corporation of the Trinity house, 16 June, 1862 He sat for Tiverton 1835 65 He died 18 Oct, and was buried in Westminster abbey, 27 Oct 1865 His statue at Romsey by M Noble, was uncovered by earl Russell 21 July, 1868 Lady Palmerston died 11 Sept. 1869, aged 82

PALMERSTON-RUSSELL ADMINISTRATION The second Derby administration (*which see*) resigned 11 June, 1859 Earl Granville was requested by queen Victoria to form an administration, and obtained the support of lord Palmerston, but not of lord John Russell the two last then agreed to form a cabinet, which came into office 18 June, 1859 On the decease of lord Palmerston, 18 Oct 1865, earl Russell became premier, see *Russell*

First lord of the treasury, Henry viscount Palmerston
Lord high chancellor, John lord Campbell (died 23 June, 1861) succeeded by sir Richard Bethell, made Lord Westbury, who resigned 4 July, 1865 succeeded by lord Cranworth
Lord president of the council, earl Granville
Lord privy seal, duke of Argyll
Secretaries—foreign affairs, lord John (afterwards earl) Russell *colonies*, duke of Newcastle succeeded by Edward Cardwell, 8 April, 1864; *home*, sir G Cornewall Lewis succeeded by sir George Grey *war*, Sidney (afterwards lord) Herbert, succeeded by sir G C Lewis (died 13 April 1863) and by earl de Grey (1 May) *India*, sir Charles Wood
Chancellor of the exchequer, Wm Ewart Gladstone
First lord of the admiralty duke of Somerset
President of the board of trade, Thos Milner Gibson
[This office was offered to Mr R Cobden, and declined by him]
Secretary of state for Ireland, Edward Cardwell succeeded by sir R Peel (not in the cabinet)
Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, sir George Grey, bart succeeded by Edward Cardwell and by earl Clarendon 8 April, 1864
Postmaster general earl of Elgin (proceeded to China in April, 1860) succeeded by lord Stanley of Alderley, appointed Sept 1860
Poor law board, T Milner Gibson succeeded by Charles P Villiers (9 July, 1860)

PALMERSTON'S ACT for abatement of smoke nuisance (16 & 17 Vict c 128), 20 Aug 1853

PALMISTRY, or CHIROMANCY, the art of studying the lines in the palm, to discover the character and fortunes of a person, practised in ancient India and Greece The subject was noticed by Aristotle, Pliny, Paracelsus, Albertus Magnus and Cardan A work by Johann Hartlieb was published in Augsburg, 1475 M le capitaine d'Arpentigny and M Adrien Desbarrolles are chief modern authorities A R Craig's "Book of the Hand" (1867), L Cotton's "Palmistry" (1890) Dr F Galton published his study of "Finger Prints," 1893 See *Fortune Telling* Sophia Robson, *alias* "Minerva," professor of palmistry, fined 25*l* for pretending to tell fortunes, 15 Feb 1895, Zuleika Cavalier, fined 25*l*, 6 April, 1900, others fined, 8, 18 Jan 1901

PALM SUNDAY When Christ made his entry into Jerusalem, multitudes of the people who were come to the feast of the Passover, took branches of the palm-tree, and went forth to meet him, 33 It is usual, in some countries, to carry palms on the Sunday before Easter, hence called Palm-Sunday In many parts of Great Britain Palm-Sunday is known as "Flowering-Sunday" from the fact that the graves of departed relatives are decorated with flowers and wreaths on this day

PALMYRA (Syria) was supposed to have been the Tadmor in the wilderness built by Solomon, but was manifestly Grecian The brilliant part of the history of Palmyra was under Odenatus and his queen Zenobia. At the death of Odenatus, Zenobia assumed the title of queen of the East, in 267 Aurelian defeated her at Emesa, in 272, and made her captive, 273, and killed Longinus, the philosopher, her friend Palmyra is now inhabited by a few Arab families The ruins were visited in 1751, by Mr Wood, who published an account of them in 1753 The rev Dr W Wright published "Palmyra and Zenobia" in 1895

PAMIRS, a lofty mountain ridge in Turkestan, Central Asia

Col Gromtchevski's Russian exploring expedition stopped by Afghan and British outposts in 1889. Capt. Yonoff, with a military force, excludes capt Younghusband and lieut. Davison, travellers, from the little Pamir, on the frontiers of Afghanistan, &c The Russians afterwards retire on the advance of a party of Goorkhas Aug 1891 The Russian government declares the action of capt Yonoff to be illegal, and apologises, Feb 1892
Col Yonoff, with a body of Russian troops, re-occupies the part which he quitted in 1891 A collision ensued with the Afghans, attributed by col Yonoff to their offensive conduct, 1 Russian and about 15 Afghans killed, about 24 July, col Yonoff's letter transmitted to the viceroy, 23 Aug 1892.
Russians evacuate the Pamirs and return to Russian territory, 14 Sept —7 Oct. 1892
China resists the claims of Russia, about 8 March, 1893
A Russian expedition under col Yonoff starts, 1 June, 1893
"The Pamirs," by the earl of Dunmore, published, Dec 1893
The Russians (exploring) troops under col Yonoff withdrawn, reported 13 Nov 1894
Agreement between Great Britain and Russia respecting their spheres of influence, March, 1895
Anglo Russian commission arrives to mark out the frontier, June, work completed, 18 Sept 1895
Roads rapidly made by Russians, 1897 *et seq*

PAMPELUNA (N E Spain, taken by the French on their invasion of Spain), was invested by the British, between whom and the French obstinate conflicts took place, 27 and 29 July, 1813 It surrendered to the British, 31 Oct in that year Population, 1887, 26,663

PAMPHLETS Their first appearance amongst us is generally thought to have been in opposition to the church of Rome Those who were first convinced of the reasonableness of the "new learning," as it was then called, propagated their opinions in small pieces, cheaply printed, and (what was then of great importance) easily concealed Political pamphlets began in Edward VI's time, and were very numerous in the 17th and 18th centuries (by De Foe, Swift, Steele, and others)

Paul Louis Courier wrote "Simple Discours" and other pamphlets against the priests and nobles after the restoration of the Bourbons, 1815 His "Pamphlet des Pamphlets," defending the pamphleteer (published, 1824), probably led to his murder, 10 April, 1825
Large collections are in the libraries of the British Museum and the Royal and London Institutions
Certain enactments respecting pamphlets removed by an act passed July, 1869
Political pamphlets, "Killing no Murder," &c, selected by Mr. A F Pollard, published, 1897

PANAMÁ, the isthmus which joins the two Americas, see *Darien* Across this a ship canal was proposed by the *Bulwer-Clayton treaty*, 19 April, 1850 A treaty for the construction of a ship canal through the isthmus by the United States was signed by representatives of that government and that of Colombia 26 Jan 1870 A railway was opened in 1855 In that year a new state, New Granada, was divided into eight federal states, one of which is named PANAMÁ A revolution took place in Panamá, on 9 March, 1865, the government was deposed, and don Jil Colunje became president, succeeded by Vincent Olarte, 1 Oct 1866 Panamá is now subject to Colombia (*which see*) Aspinwall, a town at the extremity of the Panama railway, named after its originator, Mr Aspinwall, a New York merchant, was officially named Colon in

1870 The government overthrown by Colombian troops without bloodshed, about 12 Oct 1875 Civil war between dr Damaso Cervera and gen. B Ruiz, sharp fights, the *Morro* beats the *Alajuela*, 14 Oct 1884 General Santo Domingo Vila installed as president, 8 Jan 1884 Rebellion, government steamer *Ecuadorian* captures the rebel ship *Buacho*, much slaughter announced, 24 Dec 1884 Insurrection in Panamá, conflict with Colombian troops, about 20 people killed Insurgents destroy Aspinwall railway terminus, &c, the United States government intervenes with troops, &c to protect colonists and restore buildings, rebels said to be totally defeated, 16 March-April Railway reopened with protected trains, 13 April, 1885 Rebellion, severe fighting round Panamá, much slaughter, 24 July, quiet restored the liberals surrender, 26 July, 1900 Republic proclaimed, 3 Nov 1903 Panamá is now (1905) divided into 7 provinces, each under a governor Capital, Panamá President, Dr Manuel Amador Guerrero, elected 1904. Imports, 1904, 190,600*l*, exports, 193,000*l*

Gen Türr and a committee propose a canal Oct. 1876
Lieut. L A B Wyse's survey (1875) published autumn 1877
Congress respecting a new canal meet at Paris, Ferdinand de Lesseps president 1 May, 1879
Seven schemes proposed canal from Gulf of Limon to Bay of Panamá recommended (by 74 8) 29 May, ,,
Scheme suspended for want of funds ,,
Canal through Nicaragua proposed by Americans, favoured by gen Grant Sept. ,,
Lesseps scheme opposed by the United States government March, 1880
Lesseps at Liverpool describes his plan, canal to be 46 miles long 31 May, ,,
Engineers leave Paris to proceed to the work, 3 Jan at work 24 Feb 1881
Mr Blaine, the American secretary, issued a circular to the European powers protesting against joint international guarantees of the neutrality of the canal, asserting that the guarantee of the United States of 24 July, 1846, is sufficient 25 Oct ,,
Railway and works partly destroyed by earthquakes 7, 9, 10 Sept. 1882
Colon and Aspinwall, with consulates, burnt by the rebels under gen Aizpurn, announced 1 April, 1885
United States marines defeat the rebels, destroy barricades and occupy Panamá, to protect property and railway transit about 24 April, ,,
The Colombian government resume possession of Panamá, amnesty granted, with exceptions 30 April, ,,
M de Lesseps sails up about 3 miles 20 Feb 1886
M de Lesseps proposal of a lottery loan opposed by the French premier, M Tirard Jan 1888
The lottery loan bill passed by the deputies 28 April, by the senate 5 June, progress of the scheme retarded July *et seq* ,,
M de Lesseps asserts that the canal will be opened in July, 1890 21 Oct ,,
The necessary amount of subscriptions to the loan not received, the company suspend payment 14 Dec, the government bill permitting the company to suspend payments for three months rejected by the chambers (256-181) 15 Dec ,,
[about sixty million pounds already expended]
M de Lesseps resigns and proposes liquidation 15 Dec ,,
A great meeting of shareholders agree to the suspension of payments of coupons and annuities until the opening of the canal, and the raising of more capital, and profess continued confidence in M de Lesseps 27 Dec ,,
The United States senate pass resolutions against any interference of foreign powers in regard to the canal 9 Jan 1889
New company for the completion of the canal started (the old company dissolved) Jan, sufficient shares not taken up, the company goes into liquidation Feb ,,
Gradual suspension of the works Feb ,,
The Panamá Canal Bill to promote the continuance of the work passed by the chamber of deputies, 28 June, 1889
Canal bill passed by the French senate 11 July, ,,
Report of Inquiry commission states that 900,000,000 francs will be required to complete the canal 5 May, 1890
Great fire at Colon (formerly Aspinwall), the Panamá railway buildings and a large part of the town destroyed, 23, 24 Sept 1890, another great fire, 14 June, 1894
Arrangement between the company and the republic of Colombia, the time for the completion of the canal extended by ten years, contract dated 10 Jan 1891
Total collapse of the scheme reported, legal investigation proposed Sept ,,
Report of M Monchicourt, the official liquidator, issued at Paris Nov ,,
A committee of inquiry into the affairs of the company (M Brisson and members of the chamber), painful disclosures, met 24 Nov *et seq* 1892
Prosecution of M Ferdinand de Lesseps (age 87, ill), Charles de Lesseps, and other directors, for fraud, bribery, &c, opened 25 Nov 1892, trial begun 10 Jan 1893, 4 days' defence by M Barboux sentences MM Ferdinand and Charles de Lesseps, 5 years imprisonment, MM Fontane, Cottu and Eiffel, 2 years and fines, 9 Feb, appeals presented, 11 Feb, rejected 24 Feb 1893
Report of the committee by M Brisson 15 Feb ,,
Trial of M Charles de Lesseps and M Fontane for giving bribes, MM Baïhaut, Blondin, Sans Leroy, Béral, Dugué de la Fauconnerie, Gobron, Antonin Proust, Arton, for receiving bribes, 8 March *et seq*, defensive statements by MM Floquet, Clémenceau, and De Freycinet, 10 March, startling depositions of Madame Cottu leads to the temporary resignation of M Bourgeois, minister of justice, 11 March, sentences imprisonment, M Charles de Lesseps, 1 year, M Blondin, 2 years, M Baïhaut, 5 years and fine of 750,000 francs, M Cornelius Herz escapes to England, the others acquitted, 21 March, appeal, judgment set aside by the court, public surprise, 15 June, 1893, fresh trial, 18 Dec 1897, all acquitted, 30 Dec M Naquet, 3 March, 1898
Difficulties respecting the concession of the Colombian government for renewal of the work, the contract of 1890 ignored, reported 4 April, ,,
The committee of inquiry meets again 23 June, ,,
M Charles de Lesseps liberated 12 Sept. ,,
Proposed formation of a new company to complete the canal by M Eiffel, M Bartissol, and others, arrangements to be made with the old company, Feb 1894
At a meeting of the shareholders, a resolution appointing a syndicate of 5 persons to form a new company adopted, capital to be 20,000,000 francs 4 April, ,,
Dr Cornelius Herz arrested at Bournemouth, 19 Jan 1893, ill, extradition not effected, in default, sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment with a fine of 3,000 francs, 3 Aug 1894, his appeal to the court at Paris, 15 May, disallowed, 2 Aug, 1895, sentence of imprisonment confirmed, 4 Nov, legal proceedings begun against him at Bournemouth, 27 April, 1896, the charge dismissed at Bow street, 2 May, another committee of inquiry appointed in 1897, he died 6 July, 1898
M Ferdinand de Lesseps, born 19 Nov 1805, died, 7 Dec 1894
Meeting of the new Panamá canal company in Paris, M de la Tournerie appointed chairman of the technical commission, 21 Dec 1895, 2nd annual meeting, 15 Dec 1896 other meetings in 1897, steady work reported on the canal, 3,500 labourers employed, reported 10 Jan. 1898
A company formed in New Jersey, U S A, purchase the canal French interests acquired, 27 Dec. 1899
Panamá canal bill (property of the Panamá canal co., purchased for 8,000,000*l*.), &c., signed by pres Roosevelt, 28 June, 1902, the new company meets, Paris, report adopted 30 Dec 1902
Panamá canal treaty, between the U S and Colombia, signed at Washington 22 Jan, ratified, 17 March, 1903

Treaty rejected by the Colombian senate, reported 17 Aug 1903
[Under the terms of the Spooner Act the president is directed to proceed at once to negotiate with Nicaragua and Costa Rica, and then take the necessary steps for the construction of a canal by the Nicaraguan route]
Revolution in Panamá, independence of the Isthmus proclaimed, Colombian officials made prisoners, and Colombian warships captured, 3 Nov ,,
Panamá formally recognized as a republic by the United States 13 Nov ,,
Concessions by Colombia rejected, reported 20 Nov ,,
Canal (neutral) treaty by its terms Panamá to receive 250 000 dols annually, and 10,000,000 dols on ratification of the treaty, signed at Washington, 18 Nov , ratified 2 Dec ,,
Colombian troops landed at the mouth of the Altrato, subsequently withdrawn, reported, 9, 11 Dec ,,
Gt Britain recognises the new republic 24 Dec. ,,
United States pay the existing Panamá Canal Company 8,000,000*l* for all their rights and works, 8 May, 1904
Report of the chief engineer of the Isthmian canal commission laid before the committee of the house of representatives (U S), advocating the return to the original plan of M Lesseps, for a sea level waterway, estimated cost, 60,000,000*l* , period of construction, 20 years 19 Dec ,,
Report of the engineering committee recommending a sea level canal, 150 feet wide, 35 feet deep, with tidal locks, to be constructed for 230,500,000 dols (about 58,000 000*l*), and completed in about 12 years, Mr Taft, U S secretary for war, sends statement to president Roosevelt respecting the scheme 30 March, 1905
Executive order re organising the canal commission, Mr Theodore P Shonts, chairman, advisory board to be formed to consider the best design for the canal, issued 3 April, ,,
Mr Wallace, chief engineer, resigns, succeeded by Mr J F Stevens, reported 29 June, ,,
Yellow fever among the labourers causes suspension of the excavations during the summer months ,,
Consulting engineers by a large majority decide in favour of a sea level canal 18 Nov ,,

PAN-AMERICAN CONGRESS 34 delegates from the states of North, South, and Central America, met at Washington 30 Sept 1889 Mr Secretary Blaine was appointed president 2 Oct They visit Chicago and other cities, Oct , meet at Washington 18 Nov *et seq* Construction of connecting railways proposed Feb 1890 Treaty adopting arbitration agreed on, &c Banquet to president Harrison 16 April, the delegates depart for home 19 April, 1890 They met at Mexico, 22 Oct 1901

PAN-ANGLICAN SYNOD, the popular name of a conference of 76 bishops, British, colonial, and American, who met at Lambeth-palace, 24-27 Sept 1867 They issued an address, published their resolutions, of a very general character, and formally closed their conference on 10 Dec

Another synod of about 100 bishops met 2 July, 1878
An encyclical letter issued proposing an episcopal board of reference for ecclesiastical questions, &c , 1878, another issued with practical moral recommendations, earnestly advocating unity and union with nonconformists 1888
The third conference of 145 bishops was held at Lambeth 7-28 July ,,
The fourth conference of 199 bishops at Lambeth, 30 June, visit Canterbury, 3 July, 1897, cordial greeting from the general assembly of the church of Scotland received, 6 July, abps and bishops received by queen Victoria at Windsor, 13 July, closed, 2 Aug , encyclical published, *Times*, 5 Aug , 63 resolutions published, *Times* 11 Aug 1897
See under *Presbyterians*

PAN-ARMENIAN CONGRESS, over 2,000 members, in sympathy with the oppressed Armenians, met at Brussels, 17 July, 1902

PAN-CELTIC CONGRESS held first in Dublin to promote the study of the ancient customs, languages, &c , Irish Scotch, Welsh, Manx, Cornish and Breton represented, lord Castletown, president, 19-23 Aug 1901 Various interchanges of visits between the different branches of the Celtic race have taken place since at the Welsh Eisteddfod and the Breton fêtes The picturesque ceremony of the "Marriage of the Sword" performed at these meetings

PANDEAN PIPES (said to be the Greek syrinx, and the *ugab* or organ of the Bible, *Gen* iv 21 and *Psalm* cl), usually seven tubes, popular in Britain early in the 19th century A "Preceptor" for Davies' "new invented syrynx" was published in 1807

PANDECTS, a digest of the civil law, made by order of Justinian, 533 It is stated that a copy of these Pandects was discovered in the ruins of Amalfi, 1137, removed from Pisa in 1415, and preserved in the library of the Medici at Florence, as the *Pandectæ Florentinæ*

PANDOSIA (Bruttium, S Italy) Here Alexander, king of Epirus, was defeated and slain by the Bruttians, 326 B C Lævinus, the Roman consul, was defeated between Heraclea and Pandosia, in Lucania, by Pyrrhus, king of Epirus, 280 B C

PANEAS or **PANIUS** (Syria) Here Antiochus the Great defeated Scopas, the Egyptian general, and his Greek allies, 198 B C

PANICS, COMMERCIAL, generally the result of over-speculation, see *Bubbles, South Sea, Law's*

Through French war government issued 5,000,000*l* exchequer bills 1793
Through Irish rebellion &c (3 per cents at 44⅝) 1797
Through bubble companies, 770 banks stopped winter, 1825 6
Through railway mania Oct 1847
Through American failures Nov 1857
Through fear of European war April 1859
Through over speculation in limited liability companies May, 1866
Through Franco Prussian war 10 July, 1870
Through Russian attack on Afghans at Pendeh (temporary) 9 April, 1885
War panics at Paris and London 3-4 Feb 1887
See *London*, 24 Nov 1890

PANNONIA, part of Illyria, now Hungary, Was finally subdued by Tiberius, A D 7-9

PANOPTICON OF SCIENCE AND ART, in Leicester-square, erected in 1852-3 for a chartered company, by Mr T H Lewis, the architect, was opened in 1854 for lectures, musical performances, &c It had a very large electrical machine, battery, &c The speculation did not succeed, the building was sold in 1857, and in March, 1858, was opened for concerts and horsemanship, and called the Alhambra (*which see*)

Jeremy Bentham's book "Panopticon, or the Inspection House, an establishment in which persons may be kept under inspection, published 1791, see *Milbank*

PANORAMAS, invented by Robert Barker, are bird's-eye views painted round the wall of a circular building In 1788 he exhibited at Edinburgh a view of that city, the first picture of the kind He then commenced similar exhibitions in London in 1789, having adopted the name "*Pano-*

rama," and was ultimately enabled to build commodious premises in Leicester-square for that purpose Panoramas were exhibited on the continent by himself and his associate, Robt Fulton M Thuyer, having bought the invention from Fulton, exhibited panoramas in Paris about 1796 See *Colosseum* (Barker died in April, 1806) J P Loutherbourg, a painter, termed the panoramist, invented the "Eidophusikon," natural phenomena represented by moving pictures, exhibited at Lisle-street, Leicester-square, 3 April, 1781 "This was certainly not a panorama" *Dr Rimbault*

PANORMUS, see *Palermo*

PANTAGRAPH (from the Greek *panta,* all things, and *graphein,* to write, and incorrectly termed *Pentagraph*), an instrument for copying, reducing, or enlarging plans, &c, invented by Christopher Scheiner, about 1603, improved by professor Wallace, and called "Eidograph," about 1821

PANTECHNICON, Motcombe-street, Knightsbridge, London, W, erected by Seth Smith, as a receptacle for paintings, jewellery, furniture, carriages, &c, 1830, was destroyed by fire 13—14 Feb 1874, when much property was lost re-built, 1874 See also *Fires,* 11 S pt 1902

PANTHAYS, Mahometans in the Chinese province, Yunan, became independent under a sultan, during the Tae-ping revolt, 1851-64 After it's suppression, the Panthays, after a severe struggle, were also subdued Their capital, Talifoo, was captured, and its inhabitants cruelly massacred in Feb 1873 The Panthays sent an embassy to England in 1872, without effect Sultan Suleiman committed suicide

PANTHEISM, the formula of which is "everything is God, and God is one," was especially taught by Xenophanes, who died 500 B C The doctrine is attributed to Spinoza, Kant Fichte, and other modern philosophers Amalric of Chartres, censured for holding the doctrine, recanted 13th century He is said to have asserted that "all is God, and God is all"

PANTHEON, at Rome, a circular temple built by Agrippa, the son-in-law of Augustus, 27 B C It had niches in the wall, where the image or representation of a particular god was set up, the gates brass, the beams covered with gilt brass, and the roof covered with silver Pope Boniface III dedicated it to the Virgin Mary and all the saints, by the name of S Maria della Rotunda, or "ad Martyres," A D 608 *—The PANTHEON IN LONDON was erected by subscription, and opened 27 Jan 1772, formed into an opera house, burned down 14 Jan 1792, rebuilt for masquerades in 1795, opened as theatre, 1812, made a bazaar in 1834 The bazaar was closed in 1867, and the premises taken by Gilbey and Co, wine merchants, who lent the south part for a temporary church

PANTHEON, Paris, a magnificent building founded by Louis XV in pursuance of a vow, dedicated to Ste Geneviève, built by Soufflot, 1757-90, named Pantheon, and decreed to be a mausoleum for eminent men, 1791, made a church, 1806 named Ste Geneviève, 1821, re-named Pantheon, 1831, again a church, Nov 1852, again secularised, 27 May, 1885, received the remains of Victor Hugo, 1 June, 1885 The remains of Voltaire and Rousseau found there by a commission, 18 Dec 1897

PANTOGEN, see *Atomic Theory*

* Victor Emmanuel, first king of united Italy, was buried here, 17 Jan. 1878, also king Humbert, 9 Aug 1900

PANTOMIMES were representations by gestures and attitudes among the Greeks, and were introduced on the Roman stage by Pylades and Bathyllus, 22 B C Comic masques were introduced here from Italy about 1700 The first regular English pantomime is said to have been "Harlequin executed," produced by John Rich at the Lincoln's-inn-fields theatre, 26 Dec 1717 Joseph Grimaldi (1779-1837) was a most eminent clown

"PAPAL AGGRESSION" In a consistory holden in Rome, 30 Sept 1850, the pope (Pius IX) named fourteen new cardinals, of whom four only were Italians Among them was Dr Nicholas Wiseman, vicar-apostolic of the London district, who was at the same time nominated lord archbishop of Westminster

Dr Ullathorne enthroned as Roman Catholic bishop of Birmingham in St Chad's cathedral 27 Oct 1850
A pastoral letter from Dr Wiseman read in all the Roman catholic chapels of his see (all England parcelled out into Romish dioceses) 27 Oct. "
The answer of the bishop of London (Dr Blomfield) to a memorial from the protestant clergy of Westminster, against a Romish hierarchy in this country, was followed by the 'Durham letter from lord John Russell then chief minister of the crown, to the bishop of Durham, in which he severely censured, not only the papal aggression, but also the proceedings of the tractarian clergy of the Church of England 4 Nov "
Immediately from every quarter of England addresses poured in to queen Victoria, calling upon her and the government to resist the usurpation 6700 addresses, it is said had been voted from nearly as many meetings up to 31 Dec. "
Dr Briggs, created Roman catholic bishop of Beverley, was enthroned in St George's chapel at York, 13 Feb 1851
Dr Browne, created bishop of Clifton, and Dr Burgess, bishop of Shrewsbury both consecrated in St George's cathedral, Southwark 27 July, "
The Ecclesiastical Titles act, 14 & 15 Vict c 60, prohibited the constitution of bishops of pretended provinces under a penalty of 100*l* Aug "
It was not acted upon, and was repealed 24 July 1871

PAPAL INFALLIBILITY This dogma, maintained by one party in the Roman church, tolerated by another, and utterly rejected by a third, was adopted and promulgated at the general council at Rome 18 July, 1870, a great many bishops having withdrawn The dogma was inculcated by the false decretals of Isidore and others, but not adopted by the council of Trent, see *Councils XXI* Professor Dollinger, the historian, was excommunicated at Munich for rejecting this dogma, 18 April, 1871 he was made a D C L at Oxford about 16 June following, see *Old Catholics* The doctrine was strenuously attacked by Mr W E Gladstone, in his pamphlet, "The Vatican Decrees," Nov 1874

PAPAL STATES, see *Rome,* and *Popes*

PAPER, see *Papyrus* Paper was probably made in Egypt, and centuries before the Christian era It was made of cotton about 600 A D, and of rags about 1300 * White coarse paper was made

* Mr Joseph Hunter (in the *Archæologia,* xxxvii states that the earliest paper which he had seen was a MS account book, dated 1302 probably of Bordeaux manufacture He gives engravings of manufacturers' marks, French and English, the dates of which range from 1330 to 1431 He also gives an extract from a work by Bartholus, a writer of the middle of the 14th century, in which mention is made of a paper manufactory in the Marches of Ancona At the end of Wynkin de Worde's edition of Bartholomæus De Proprietatibus Rerum, 1494, its thin paper, *made by John Tate in England,* is commended

by sir John Speilman, a German, at Dartford, in England, 33 Eliz 1580, and here paper mills were erected *Stow* Paper for writing and printing manufactured in England, and an act passed to encourage it, 2 Will III 1690, before this time we paid for these articles to France and Holland 100,000*l* annually The French refugees taught our people, we had made coarse brown paper almost exclusively, until they came among us, we made white paper first in 1690 *Anderson* Paper-making by a machine was suggested by Louis Robert, who sold his model to Didot, the great printer, who brought it to England, and, conjointly with Fourdrinier, perfected the machinery The latter obtained a patent for paper-making machinery in 1801, and for manufacturing paper of an indefinite length in 1807 The machinery was improved by Bryan Donkin A sheet of paper, 13,800 feet long, and 4 feet wide, was made at Whitehall-mills, Derbyshire, in 1830, and one 21,000 feet long, and 6 feet 3 inches wide, was made at Colyton in Devon in 1860 Esparto, a Spanish grass, first imported in 1857, has been largely employed in the paper manufacture since 1864 In 1866 wood was largely manufactured into paper at Philadelphia, and at the Paris exhibition, 1867, fine specimens of wood-paper were shown, see *Parchment* (note) Wood pulp now principally used in the manufacture of paper for newspapers The paper duty, imposed in 1694 (producing about 1,400,000*l* annually), after having been the subject of agitation for several years, was repealed in 1861 Hop-stalks said to be used for paper-making in France, 1873

Paper-mills in Great Britain, 1877, about 385 (England, 300, Scotland, 65, Ireland, 20) annual produce about 360,000 tons, value, 16 090,000*l* Great increase since
Paper-exhibition at Berlin, Aug 1878 contained not only great varieties of paper, but a paper house, tables, chairs, carpets, barrels, boats, &c
Paper pianoforte exhibited, soft tone, July, 1885
Bottles largely made of paper in America, 1887
Causes of the deterioration of paper, investigated by a committee of the Soc of Arts, Sept. *et seq* 1897, report in their journal, 20 May, 1898

PAPER-HANGINGS, &c Stamped paper for this purpose was first made in Spain and Holland about 1555 Made of velvet and floss, for hanging apartments, about 1620 The manufacture of this kind of paper rapidly improved in this country during the present century — PAPER BRICKS have been made in America, and paper tubing for water and gas, made by M Jaloureau of Paris, was shown in 1860

PAPER-MONEY, see *Banks* and *Greenbacks*

PAPIER MACHÉ This manufacture (of paper-pulp combined with gum and sometimes with china clay) has existed for above a century Martin, a German snuff-box maker, is said to have learnt the art from one Lefevre about 1740 In 1745 it was taken up by Baskerville, the printer at Birmingham, and soon spread over that district Papier maché is now largely employed in ornamenting the interior of buildings, &c

PAPIN'S DIGESTER (see *Steam*), invented about 1681 Denis Papin, a French philosopher, assisted Boyle in his experiments about 1678.

PAPISTS, see *Roman Catholics*.

PAPUA, see *New Guinea*

PAPYRUS, the reed from which was made the paper of Egypt and India, used for writings until the discovery of parchment, about 190 B C. The earliest known specimens of papyri were found in the monuments attributed to the third dynasty, 3966 B C Many papyri were discovered at Herculaneum in 1754, and many were collected by the French in Egypt, 1798 A manuscript of the *Antiquities of Josephus* on papyrus, among the treasures seized by Bonaparte in Italy, and sent to the National Library at Paris, was restored in 1815
Fac similes of the largest known papyrus, found in 1855, behind Modinet Habu on the Nile, and now in the British Museum, were published with translations by the trustees in 1876
A papyrus MS of the poems of Bacchylides acquired by the British Museum, announced, Dec 1896, a fac simile, edited by Frederick G Kenyon, Vol. II published, Dec. 1898
Greek papyri, "Logia' of our Lord, &c, found at Behnesa during excavations by Mr P B Grenfell and Mr A S Hunt, reported, 29 May, 1897 Fresh discoveries, 1903 Books published, see *Egyptian Exploration*, 1897

PARABLE, see *Fable*

PARACHUTE, see *Balloons*, 1785, 1802, 1837

PARACLETE (Greek for comforter), a name given by Abélard to the convent which he founded in Champagne in 1122, of which Heloise became the first abbess

PARADISE LOST, the great English epic by John Milton, appeared first in ten books in 1667, in twelve books in 1674, the author received for the first three editions (1,500 copies) 5*l* each "Paradise Regained" was published in 1671
MS of Bk I of "Paradise Lost offered for sale at Sotheby's, 4,750*l* bid, reserve price, 5,000*l* MS a letter of the first Jacob Tonson's on Dr Bentley's edition of Milton with it, not sold, 25 Jan 1904 Subsequently bought by an American collector and taken to the United States, March, 1904

PARADOX (Greek, *para*, beyond, and *doxa*, opinion), something contrary to common opinion Professor De Morgan's "Budget of Paradoxes" (of all kinds) was published in 1872 John Paget's "Paradoxes and Puzzles, Historical, Judicial, and Literary," published 1874

PARAFFIN (from *parum affins*, from its having little affinity with anything), also called photogen, a solid substance, somewhat like spermaceti, produced by distillation of coal, and first obtained by Reichenbach in 1830, and by Dr Christison about the same time It was procured from mineral oil by Mr James Young about 1848 at Alfreton in Derbyshire Soon after it was largely obtained from Boghead coal It is also obtained from Irish peat It makes excellent candles Much litigation ensued through interference with Mr Young's patent-right In 1882, 120,508 cwts were imported into the United Kingdom, 1900, 984,571 cwts, 1901, 839,437 cwts, 1904, 945,546 cwts

PARAGRAPH BIBLES, see under *Bibles*

PARAGUAY, a republic in S. America, discovered by Juan Diaz de Solis in 1515, and by Sebastian Cabot in 1526, conquered by Alvarez Nuñez in 1535, and civilized by the Jesuits, who in 1608 commenced their missions there and held it till their expulsion in 1768. Paraguay rose against the Spanish yoke in 1811 In 1814, Dr José G R Francia was elected dictator, he ruled vigorously but tyrannically, he was succeeded on his death in 1840 by Vibal From 1814 to 1844 the country was rigidly closed against foreigners The president, C A. Lopez, elected in 1844, was

succeeded by his son, Francis S Lopez, Sept 1862 (*see below*) Paraguay was recognised as an independent state by the Argentine Confederation, 14 July, 1852, and by Great Britain in 1853 Capital, Asuncion Population in 1857, 1,337,439, in 1873, 221,079 in 1902, 650,000 (80,000 Indians). Revenue, 1900, 616,829*l*, expenditure, 725,181*l*, imports, 1903, 710,365*l*, exports, 850,730*l* President, Juan B Guona, elected 1904

Hostilities between Paraguay and Brazil began when a Brazilian steamer was captured as an intruder on the Paraguay 11 Nov 1864
Brazil invaded in December ,,
Lopez invaded the territories of the Argentine republic, which immediately made alliance with Brazil 14 April, 1865
The army of Lopez defeated Sept. ,,
The allies captured Uruguayana and an army of Paraguayans 18 Sept. ,,
[For details of the war, see *Brazil*, 1865-9]
A provisional government installed, Lopez totally defeated, proclaimed an outlaw 17 Aug 1869
Lopez killed near the Aquidaban 1 March, 1870
Peace signed with Brazil and Argentina republic, 20 June, ,,
President Salvador Jovellanos elected for three years 12 Dec 1871
President Juan Bautista Gill 25 Nov 1874
The president and his brother assassinated, April, Higinio Uriarte, president 12 April 1877
President Candido Bareiro (for 4 years) 25 Nov 1878
President gen B Caballero 25 Nov 1882
President gen Escobar 25 Sept 1886
President J Gonzalez 25 Sept 1890
Revived prosperity of the country reported Oct ,,
Revolutionary attempt by major Vera and others suppressed with bloodshed, reported 24 Oct. 1891
Establishment of a Socialist settlement by emigrants from Australia, to be named "New Australia July, 1893
Coup d'état, señor Marinigo becomes president, reported 11 June, 1894
Señ Egusguza elected president 26 Sept ,,
Emilio Aceval elected president 25 Nov 1898
Revolution at Asuncion, pres Aceval deposed, Hector Carvalho made president 9 Jan 1902
High premium on gold, trade conditions unsatisfactory, reported Sept ,,
Señ Ezcurra elected president, reported, 28 Sept ,,
Sig Boggiani, an explorer, murdered by Chamacoco Indians, his body found by a relief expedition under señ Cancio, 1902, an attempt by two Englishmen to navigate lake Ipacary partially successful, end of 1902, reported Aug 1903

PARALLEL MOTION, see *Motion*.

PARASOLS were used by the ancient Egyptians A new form (said to have been devised by the duchess of Rutland) came into general use about 1820

PARC AUX CERFS, a deer-park at Versailles, near Paris, made by Louis XII., and kept as such till 1694, when Louis XIV took the land for building The name was given to a house erected on it by madame Pompadour, popularly said to form a seraglio for Louis XV in 1755 It was closed by madame Du Barry in 1771

PARCEL POST (advised by Rowland Hill in 1842) Proposed in Parliament by Mr H Fawcett 27 March, act passed, 18 Aug 1882, came into operation 1 Aug 1883

Maximum weight raised to 11 lbs. from 1 May, 1886
Parcel Post extended to India, British Burmah, Aden, Gibraltar, and Egypt 1 July, 1885, and other countries since
Coldbath fields prison was converted into offices for the Parcel Post, 1887
Coaches started to convey parcels to various parts from London, 1892
Parcels conveyed 1883-4, 21,000,000, 1891-2, 51,000,000, 1904-5, 97,200,000, an average number to each person in the United Kingdom of 2·3

PARCHMENT Invented for writing books by Eumenes (some say by Attalus), of Pergamus, the founder of the celebrated library at Pergamus, formed on the model of the Alexandrian, about 190 B C Parchment-books from this time became those most used, and the most valuable as well as oldest in the world are written on the skins of goats It should be mentioned that the Persians and others are said to have written all their records on skins long before Eumenes' time Parchment superseded by paper of a special kind for grants of probate, Dec 1900

Parchment paper (or vegetable parchment) was invented and patented in 1857, by Mr W E Gaine, C E., who discovered, that when paper is exposed to a mixture of two parts of concentrated sulphuric acid and one part of water for no longer time than is required to draw it through the fluid, it is immediately converted into a strong tough skin-like material It must be instantly washed with water Its great strength points out many applications of this material, *e g*, maps, school and account books, and drawing paper In 1859 it appeared that a similar invention had been made in Paris by Figuier and Poumarede in 1846.

PARDONS General pardons were proclaimed at coronations first by Edward III in 1327 The king's power of pardoning is said to be derived *a lege suæ dignitatis*, and no other person has power to remit treason or felonies, stat 27 Hen VIII 1535 *Blackstone* A pardon cannot follow an impeachment of the house of commons stat Will III 1700.

PARENTS' NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL UNION, established to enlighten and assist parents in the discharge of their important duties in the training of their children, founded by Miss Mason, annual meetings, the earl of Meath, president, held in London, 27 June, 1895 *et seq*

PARGA, a city in European Turkey retained its civic independence under the protection of Venice till 1797, when that state was conquered by the French It resisted various attempts to capture it, and in 1806 was garrisoned by Russians It was given up to the French in 1807, taken by the English, 22 March, 1814, surrendered to the Turks, 1817, and abandoned by above 3000 of its inhabitants, who retired to the Ionian Isles, May, 1819

PARIAN MARBLES, see *Arundelian Marbles*

PARIS (formerly *Lutetia Parisiorum*), the capital of France, situated on the river Seine, which cuts it into two unequal parts, the strongest being towards the north, and in which are three isles, *la ville* (*the city*), the *île St Louis*, and the *île Louviers*. In the time of Julius Cæsar, Lutetia comprised the *city* only It was greatly improved by the emperor Julian, who made it his residence while he governed Gaul, 355 to 361 It became successively the capital of the kingdoms of Paris, Soissons, and Neustria, and eventually of all the kingdom Many ecclesiastical councils were held at Paris, 360-1528 The representative of the house of Orleans is styled count of Paris Population of Paris in 1856, 1,178,262, in 1876, 1,988,806, in 1881, 2,269,023, in 1891, 2,424,705, 1901, 2,714,068 See *France*

Clovis makes Paris his residence about 508
St Denis founded 613
Hôtel Dieu hospital founded by bishop Landry about 656
Paris ravaged by the Normans (or Danes), 845, 855, 861 suffered from famine 845-940
Gallantly defended against the Danes by the count Eudes and the bishop Goslin 885

University founded, about 1200
Rebuilt 1231
Church of Notre Dame built 1160-1270
The parliament established 1302
Suffers by the factions of the Armagnacs and Burgundians 1411 1418
Taken by the English 1420
Retaken by the French 1436
Pont Notre Dame built 1499
The Louvre commenced (see *Louvre*) 1522
Hôtel de Ville founded 1533
The Boulevards commenced 1536
Fountain of the Innocents erected 1551
The Tuileries begun (see *Tuileries*) 1564
Massacre of St Bartholomew's 24 Aug 1572
The Pont Neuf begun 1578
Vainly besieged by Henry IV 1589-90
Entered by him March, 1594
Hospital of Invalids 1595
Place Royale begun 1604
The Hotel Dieu founded 1606
Jardin des Plantes formed 1610
The Luxembourg, by Mary de Medicis 1615
The Palais Royal built 1629
The Val de Grâce 1645
Conflicts of the Fronde 1648-53
Royal palace at Versailles built the court removed there 1661 72
The Academy of Sciences founded 1666
The Observatory established 1667
Champs Elysees planted 1670
Arch of St Denis erected 1672
Palais d Elysee Bourbon built 1718
The Palace of the Deputies 1722
The Military School 1751
The Pantheon (*which see*) St Geneviève founded 1,04
The French revolution breaks out the Bastile taken 14 July, 1789
Pont de Louis XIV finished 1790
Cemetery of Père la Chaise consecrated 1804
Pont des Invalides &c , erected 1806
Paris surrenders to the allies 30 March, 1814
Paris lit with gas 1819
Revolution (see *France*) July, 1830
Column of July founded 28 July 1831
Fortifications of Paris (for which 140 000 000 francs were voted, 1833) commenced 15 Dec 1840 completed March, 1846
Revolution (see *France*) 22 Feb 1848
Paris much improved by Louis Napoleon (probable cost 12 800 000*l*) 1853 62
Industrial Exhibition opened by the emperor and empress 15 May visited by queen Victoria and prince Albert (the first visit of an English sovereign to Paris since 1422), 24 Aug exhibition closes, 15 Nov 1855
Bois de Boulogne opened as a garden of acclimatisation 6 Oct 1860
Remains of Napoleon I deposited in the Invalides, 31 March, 1861
Decree for an international exhibition of the products of agriculture, industry, and the fine arts, at Paris, in 1867 commissioners appointed, 21 Feb 1864
Fine arts exhibition opened 1 May, 1866
The cathedral of Notre Dame and other buildings restored ,,
INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION on the Champ de Mars (with a new park, comprising more than 100 acres) the oblong building designed by Leplay (enclosing 35 acres) 1245 feet wide, 1500 feet long, consisting of circles within circles the external corridor was a belt of iron, 85 feet high and 115 feet wide opened by the emperor and empress, 1 April, 1867
It was visited by the prince of Wales, the kings of Greece, Belgium, Prussia, and Sweden, the czar of Russia, the viceroy of Egypt, the sultan of Turkey, the emperor of Austria, and other inferior potentates May Nov ,,
Attempted assassination of the czar by Berezowski, a Pole 6 June, ,,
The czar and the king of Prussia entertained by M Haussmann, prefect of Paris (cost 36,000*l*), 8 June, ,,
Berezowski condemned to transportation for life, 15 July, ,,
Visit of the emperor of Austria 23 Oct. 2 Nov 1867
Exhibition closed Sunday, 3 Nov , gross receipts, 9,830,369 francs
M Haussmann, the prefect of the Seine, reported the budget of the city to exceed 9,200,000*l* He resigned Jan 1870
For the sieges and other recent events, see *France* and *Franco-German War* 1870-1
Versailles becomes the seat of government, March, 1871
Grand opera house burnt 28 29 Oct 1873
Grand new opera house, decreed 1860, designed by Garnier opened in state 5 Jan 1875
Municipal officers visit London, to inspect railways, &c 30 April, 1877
INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION site, two unequal parts divided by the Seine The main building in the Champ de Mars covered 263,593 square yards (765 by 360 yards), the Trocadéro (*which see*) palace was a stone structure, with a rotunda supported by columns crowned by a dome, flanked by two lofty towers, the exterior gallery ornamented with statues
The exhibition was opened by the president, marshal MacMahon ('in the name of the republic') in presence of the prince of Wales, the duc d Aosta, and other distinguished persons, 1 May, 1878
Closed Sunday 10 Nov ,,
Total admissions, 16,032,725, daily average, 82,000, gross receipts, 12,653,746 francs
International exhibition of applied science opened, 24 July, 1879
The senate and assembly meet again at Paris, 27 Nov ,,
Electrical exhibition and congress (see under *Electricity*) Aug Oct 1881
Statue of Alexandre Dumas, sen by G Doré unveiled 4 Nov 1883
International exhibition of manufactures and processes 23 July–23 Nov 1885
International Workmen's Exhibition and Congress opened 2 June, 1886
Opéra Comique destroyed by fire, panic, about 131 lives lost 25–26 May, M Carvalho, the director, sentenced to three months imprisonment and a fine of above 2,000*l*, and the fireman Andre to one month's imprisonment 15 Dec 1887
Death of Mdme Boucicault, a great benefactress of the city, see *Bon Marché* Dec ,,
UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION of Arts, Manufactures, &c (proposed in 1884), opened by president Carnot (about 209,000 persons admitted), 6 May, officially closed, 6 Nov 1889 The greatest of all the exhibitions hitherto held The buildings were of colossal proportions, and with the charming gardens, occupied nearly the whole of the Champ de Mars The gigantic *Eiffel Tower*, 985 feet high, was constructed chiefly of iron by M Eiffel and a company, it is said after the design of a young engineer Nonguier The building was inaugurated by M Tirard, the premier, 31 March, 1889
Total paying visitors about 22,277,000, 2,723,000 gratuitous, 402,065 admitted 13 Oct ,,
Receipts, 41,000,000 francs (18,000,000 francs from the state, 7,000,000 francs from the city), expenses, 41,000,000 francs, surplus, 4,000,000 francs 14 Nov ,,
Among the *distinguished visitors* were the prince and princess of Wales (9–15 June), the shah of Persia, the king of Greece, the duke of Braganza (since king of Portugal), the dukes of Cambridge and Edinburgh, prince Ferdinand of Bulgaria, the two sons of the khedive, and Milan, ex king of Servia
Awards of medals by international jurors, to British exhibitors, 910, out of 1,017
The new commercial exchange was opened by M Tirard, the premier 24 Sept ,,
Death of sir Richard Wallace, benefactor to Paris, son of the marquis of Hertford 20 July, 1890
Baron Haussmann, who, supported by Napoleon III and aided by M Alphand, rebuilt Paris (1853 *et seq*), dies 11 Jan 1891
The telephone system between London and Paris inaugurated (see *Telephone*) . . 18 March, ,,

Condemnation of certain artists and their models for improper dressing at a ball leads to a riot among the students of the Latin quarter, during which a man named Nuger is accidentally killed by a policeman, 1–2 July, students joined by the artisans, many persons injured and property destroyed, quiet restored by the police and military, about 200 arrests, followed by im prisonments 3–6 July, 1893
A municipal loan of 200 million francs at 2½ per cent fully taken up 21 April, 1894
Tornado in Central Paris, about 1 min, 8 persons killed, much damage 10 Sept 1895
Visit of the czar and czarina (see *Russia*) 6 Oct ,,
Inauguration of the revived university of Paris at the new Sorbonne 19 Nov ,,
The Goncourt collection of drawingssold for 695,729 francs, announced 18 Feb 1897
A grand charity bazaar, "Old Paris," in the rue Jean Goujon, on a site lent by Mdme Henri Heine, supported by the leading ladies of the conservative and catholic parties, destroyed by fire through the ignition of ether in the lamp of a kinematograph, which was placed at the end of a hall built of old pinewood, 130 persons, mostly ladies, perished, including the duchesse d Alençon, sister of the empress of Austria (who refused to escape), gen Munier (died 6 May), and many other eminent persons, 4 May, 1897 (many died from injuries)
General mourning, theatres, &c closed 5 May, ,,
State requiem mass at Notre Dame 8 May, ,,
500 men and women rewarded for saving life, by M Barthou, Eugène Georges, coachman, made che valier of the legion of honour, 21 May (very liberal subscriptions) ,,
Bomb explosion in the Place de la Concorde, the Strassburg statue damaged 16 June, ,,
Destructive cyclone at Asnières, about 20 persons killed 18 June, ,,
English diamond jubilee fund (30,121*l*), devoted to charities 3 July, ,,
INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION (for 1900) proposed, buildings erecting, March, 1898, Royal commission for Gt Britain the prince of Wales, duke of Connaught, and others appointed, Feb, March, 1898
Paris metropolitan railway sanctioned by the senate 30 March, ,,
Dock strike, with rioting, order restored by the military, 5 Oct, other bodies join, 45,000 men out, 9 Oct, threatened railway strike, stations occupied by troops, 13 Oct, strike subsides, 17 Oct *et seq* ,,
Destructive gale and heavy rain 2 Jan 1899
Library (40,000 vols) of the Paris chamber of commerce burnt 14 May, ,,
The Théatre Français burnt down, mlle Henriot, a young actress, killed (see *Comédie Française*), about noon, 8 March, 1900
INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION opened by pres Loubet, 14 April, ,,
Underground electric railway from Vincennes to the Porte Maillot, opened 19 July, ,,
Exhibition closed, 12 Nov (total admissions, 48 000,000).
Receipts, 114,000,000f (40,000,000f from the state and the city), expenses, 116,000,000f
[The beautiful Avenue Nicolas II and the Alexandre III bridge remain as memorials of the exhibition of 1900]
Congress of learned societies, first meeting, 16 April, 1901
Explosion in a cartridge factory at Issy, 17 deaths, 14 June, ,,
Paris Municipal debt, 95,480,000*l*, reported, 16 Aug. ,,
Victor Hugo centenary monument unveiled in Place Victor Hugo 26 Feb 1902
Monument to Alphonse Daudet unveiled, 31 May, ,,
Demonstrations against the closing of unauthorised R.C schools 22, 23, 26 July, ,,
The Dutuit bequest, fine art collection, accepted, 19 Aug ,,
King Edward VII visits Paris, enthusiastic reception, city *en fête* (see *France*) 1–4 May, 1903
Violent encounters between Clericals and anti Clericals, many injured 23 May, ,,
Underground electric railway disaster, 84 deaths (see *France*) 10 Aug 1903
Humbert trial begins 8 Aug, sentence passed (see *France*) 22 Aug. ,,
The king and queen of Italy are enthusiastically welcomed by large crowds on their visit to Paris, state banquet given in honour of their majesties by pres Loubet, the city brilliantly illuminated 14 Oct, they visit Versailles, are present at a gala performance at the opera, Paris, 15 Oct., visit the Invalides and tomb of Napoleon, lunch at the Italian embassy, present at state banquet given by M Declassé at the foreign office, 16 Oct, the king accompanies pres Loubet on a shooting excursion to Rambouillet, 17 Oct, king and queen leave Paris 18 Oct ,,
British commercial delegates in Paris received by the minister of commerce, the prefect of the Seine, and president of the municipal council, 29 Oct. ,,
Disturbance by a section of the working classes in Paris, collision with gendarmes and republican guards as the demonstrators after a meeting march through the streets 29 Oct ,,
M Lebaudy's balloon "Jaune makes a successful journey from Moisson to the Champ de Mars, 12 Nov ,,
Visit of British M P s to Paris 25 *et seq* Nov ,,
Panic on the Bourse, the worst since 1870 20 Feb. 1904
Visit of British working men to Paris, deputation received by M Loubet at the Elysée 4 July, ,,
Monument, erected to the memory of the late M Pasteur in the Place Breteuil, unveiled by M Loubet 16 July, ,,
Fifteenth international congress of miners opened at the Bourse du Travail 8 Aug. ,,
Railway collision in Paris at the Porte de la Chapelle, 13 killed 21 injured 23 Dec. ,,
Death of Louise Michel, the "Red Virgin,' revolutionist, at Paris 9 Jan 1905
Two bomb outrages in Paris (*see France*) 31 Jan ,,
Society of "Les Amis du Peuple Russe founded in Paris (*see France*) 5 Feb ,,
King Edward VII met at Pierrefitte station, near Paris, by pres Loubet 6 April, ,,
King Edward visits Paris (*see France*), and is enthusiastically received, city *en fête*, 29 April–3 May, ,,
Visit of 150 English physicians and surgeons to Paris, returning the visit of the French doctors to London in 1904 formal reception of the guests at the Sorbonne 10 May, ,
Visit of king Alfonso of Spain, 30 May, attempt made by anarchists to assassinate him 1 June, ,,
Mr Loomis and gen Porter, ex United States ambassador in Paris, fêted in Paris by the French government on the occasion of their visit with the U S squadron to Cherbourg to translate the remains of Paul Jones to America 5 July, ,,
Adm May and 108 officers of the British Atlantic fleet visiting Brest invited to Paris by pres Loubet, and take part in the national fête (*see France*) 14 July, ,,
Paris municipal council, Dr Brousse, president, and 160 members, visit London as the guests of the London county council, received by king Edward VII at Buckingham palace (17 Oct.), entertained at the mansion house by the lord mayor (18 Oct.), visit Windsor (20 Oct.), 16–21 Oct. ,,
M Brousse presented in Paris with a block of oak from the *Victory* as a memento of his visit to London 13 Nov ,,

IMPORTANT TREATIES OF PARIS.

Between England, France Spain and Portugal, cession of Canada to Great Britain by France, and Florida by Spain 10 Feb 1763
Between France and Sardinia the latter ceding Savoy, &c. 15 May, 1796
Between France and Sweden, whereby Swedish Pomerania and the island of Rugen were given up to the Swedes, who agreed to adopt the French prohibitory system against Great Britain 6 Jan 1810

Capitulation of Paris: Napoleon renounces the sovereignty of France 11 April, 1814
Convention of Paris, between France and the allied powers; the boundaries of France to be the same as on the 1st of January, 1792 23 April, ,,
Peace of Paris ratified by France and all the allies, 14 May, ,,
Convention of St Cloud, between marshal Davoust, and Wellington, and Blucher, for the surrender of Paris 3 July, 1815
[The allies entered it on the 6th.]
Treaty of Paris between Great Britain, Austria, Russia, and Prussia, styling Napoleon the prisoner of those powers, and confiding his safeguard to England 2 Aug. ,,
Establishing the boundaries of France, and stipulating for the occupation of certain fortresses by foreign troops for three years 20 Nov ,,
Treaty of Paris, confirming the treaties of Chaumont and Vienna, same day 20 Nov ,,
Treaty of Paris, to fulfil the articles of the Congress of Vienna 10 June, 1817
Treaty of Paris between Russia and Turkey, England, France, and Sardinia (revised 13 March, 1871 see *Russia*) 30 March, 1856
Declaration of Paris, signed by European powers, not by United States March, 1856 1 Privateering abolished. 2 Neutral flags to exempt an enemy's goods from capture, except contraband of war 3 Neutral goods under an enemy's flag not to be seized 4 Blockade to be binding must be effective. This declaration was censured in parliament in 1871
Treaty of Paris between England and Persia, 4 March, 1857
Treaty of Paris between the European powers, Prussia, and Switzerland, respecting Neufchâtel, 26 May, ,,
Important commercial treaty between France and England 23 Jan 1860
Convention between France and Italy for withdrawal of French troops from Rome 15 Sept. 1864

PARISHES Their boundaries in England are said to have been fixed by Honorius, archbishop of Canterbury, 636, or by Alfred about 890 They were enlarged, and the number of parishes was consequently reduced in the 15th century, when there were 10,000 Parish registers were commenced in 1538 Acts were passed in 1844 and 1856 by which new parishes may be formed out of too extensive ones, acts amended in 1869 The appointment of parish constables was made unnecessary by an act passed Aug 1872 See *Registers*, and *Benefices* Number of ecclesiastical parishes or districts in 1893, 1,400 By the Local Government act, passed 5 March, 1894, *Parish and District Councils* were appointed for rural parishes of 300 inhabitants or upwards, with suitable arrangements, to consist of from 5 to 15 members (women eligible) annually elected, on 15 April, 1st election in 7,142 parishes, 4 Dec. *et seq.* 1894. Parish councils were established in Scotland by the Local Government act of 1894, Parish registers of several counties are now published by the Parish Register Society, 1897, Parish councillors (tenure of office) act passed, 20 June, 1899

PARISIENNE, LA, popular song by Casimir Delavigne, celebrating the defeat of the troops of Charles X. by the Parisians, 1 Aug 1830, the music (an old air) was arranged by Auber

PARKES MUSEUM, see *Sanitation.*

PARKESINE A substance, composed of gun-cotton, obtained from various vegetable bodies, and oil. It can be formed with the properties of ivory, tortoiseshell, wood, india-rubber, gutta-percha, &c. It is the invention of Mr. Alexander Parkes of Birmingham, and was shown by him at the Exhibition in 1862 In Dec 1865, at the Society of Arts, parkesine was proved to be an excellent electric insulator, and therefore likely to be suitable for telegraphic purposes.

PARK LANE MURDER, see *Trials*, 1872

PARKS. The Romans attached parks to their villas Fulvius Lupinus, Pompey, and Hortensius, among others, had large parks In England, the first great park of which particular mention is made was that of Woodstock, formed by Henry I., 1125 Queen Caroline, consort of George II., inquired, it is said, of the first Mr Pitt (afterwards earl of Chatham), how much it would cost to shut up the parks as private grounds He replied, "Three crowns, your majesty" The design was never afterwards entertained. See *Finsbury, Southwark, Green, Hyde, James's, St., Regent's, Victoria, Alexandra, Battersea, West Ham,* and *People's Parks, Chiswick, Waterlow,* and *Yellowstone Park, U S*, and *London Parks Act*

The Parks Preservation Society, established by Mr F G Heath and others 1871
The Parks Regulation act, passed 27 June, 1872
By new regulations, Hyde, Battersea, Regent's, and Victoria parks are the only metropolitan parks in which public addresses may be given, under certain restrictions Oct ,,
These regulations (much objected to broken, and offenders fined) were modified by the home secretary Feb 1873
Acts for the establishment of public parks in England and Ireland were passed, 12 July, 1869, for Scotland 18 March, 1878
Parks railway bill (Hyde Park, &c.) rejected by commons committee 20 May, 1884
Clissold park, Stoke Newington, purchased for the public (price 96,045*l*.), 10 Jan 1889
Walpole park, Ealing (cost 40,000*l*.), opened by lord George Hamilton 1 May, 1901
Northbrook park, Lee, the gift of lord Northbrook and his son, opened 14 March, 1903
Avery hill, Eltham (cost 25,000*l*.), opened as a London park by lord Monkswell 23 May, ,,
Nelson square garden, Southwark (freehold given by lord Halifax), opened by lord Monkswell, 6 Feb 1904
Springfield park Clapton, opened by Mr (kt. 1905) E A. Cornwall, chairman L C C 5 Aug 1905
Mountsfield park, Hither green, opened 7 Aug ,,

PARK'S TRAVELS Mungo Park set sail on his first voyage to Africa, under the patronage of the African society, to trace the source of the river Niger, 22 May, 1795, and returned 22 Dec 1797 after having fruitlessly encountered great danger, He again sailed from Portsmouth on his second voyage, 30 Jan. 1805, appointed to a new expedition by government It is stated that his party fired on the natives when resisted, and that he was killed at Broussa on the Niger, Nov 1805 His "Travels in Africa" were published in 1799.

PARLIAMENT (from the French *parlement*, discourse) derives its origin from the Saxon general assemblies, called *Wittenagemot*. The name was applied to the assemblies of the state under Louis VII of France, about the middle of the 12th century, but it is said not to have appeared in our law till its mention in the statute of Westminster I., 3 Edw. I., 1272 and yet Coke declared in his *Institutes*, and spoke to the same effect, when speaker (1592), that this name was used even in the time of Edward the Confessor, 1041. The first clear account we have of the representatives of the people forming a house of

commons; was in the 43rd Hen. III. 1258, when it was settled by the statutes of Oxford, that twelve persons should be chosen to represent the commons in the three parliaments, which, by the sixth statute, were to be held yearly. *Burton's Annals* The general representation by knights, citizens, and burgesses, took place 49 Hen. III. 1265. *Dugdale's Summons to Parliament, edit* 1685; see *Commons* and *Lords* The power and jurisdiction of parliament are so transcendent and absolute, that it cannot be confined, either for causes or persons, within any bounds. It hath sovereign and uncontrollable authority in making and repealing laws It can regulate or new-model the succession to the crown (as was done in the reigns of Henry VIII and William III) It can alter and establish the religion of the country, as was done in the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, and Elizabeth *Sir Edward Coke* * The ninth edition of May's "Practical Treatise on Parliament" was published in 1883, tenth edition, with many changes by sir Richard Palgrave, published Dec 1893, Mr G Barnett Smith's elaborate "History of the English Parliament" was published Nov 1892, see *Triennial* and *Septennial* Return of the names of members of parliament from the earliest period to the present time, ordered by the house of commons, 4 May, 1876, and 9 March, 1877 Part I. (1213-1702), published 1879 See *Reform* and *Local Parliaments*

First summons of barons by writ directed to the bishop of Salisbury, by John		1205
Parliament of Merton		1236
An assembly (the *mad* parliament)	11 June	1258
Simon de Montford, earl of Leicester, summons a parliament, including knights of the shire		1264
First assembly of the commons as a confirmed representation *Dugdale*	20 Jan.	1265
First regular parliament (according to many historians), 22 Edw I		1294
First a deliberative assembly it becomes a legislative power, whose assent is essential to constitute a law		1308
The commons elect their first speaker, Peter De la Mare		1377
Parliament of only one day (Richard II deposed)	29 Sept.	1399
"*Parliamentum Indoctum*" at Coventry (lawyers excluded)	6 Oct	1404
Members obliged to reside at the places they represented		1413
Forty-shilling freeholders only to elect knights		1430
"*Parliamentum diabolicum*" at Coventry attainted the Yorkists		1459
Journals of the lords commenced		1509
Acts of Parliament printed in 1501, and consecutively from		,,
Members protected from arrest (see *Ferrers*)		1542
Journals of the commons begun		1547
Francis Russell, son of the earl of Bedford, was the first peer's eldest son who sat in the house of commons		1549
The *Addled Parliament*, remonstrated with James I. respecting benevolences, dissolved by him in anger	5 April,	1614
The parliament in which were first formed the *Court* and *Country* parties, 1614, disputes with James I	June,	1620
Charles I dissolves parliament, which does not meet for eleven years		1629
The *Long Parliament* (which voted the house of lords as useless) first assembled	3 Nov	1640
The bishops excluded from voting in temporal matters		,,
The *Rump Parliament*, it voted the trial of Charles I.	Jan.	1649
House of peers abolished	6 Feb	,,
A peer sat as a member of the commons		,,
Cromwell roughly dissolves the *Long Parliament*	20 April,	1653
Barebone's parliament (*which see*)	4 July,	,,
A convention parliament (see *Convention*)		1660
Roman catholics excluded from parliament		1678
The commons committed a secretary of state to the Tower	Nov.	,,
The speaker of the commons refused by the king		1679
A convention parliament (see *Convention*)		1688
James II. convenes the Irish parliament at Dublin, which attaints 3000 protestants		1689
Act for triennial parliament (see *Triennial*)		1694
First parliament of Great Britain met	23 Oct.	1707
Members of the house of commons accepting any office of profit ordered to be re-elected by statute 6 Anne, cap 7		,,
The Triennial act repealed, and Septennial act voted (see *Septennial Parliament*)	7 May,	1716
The journals ordered to be printed		1752
Privilege as to freedom from arrest of the servants of members relinquished by the commons		1770
The lord mayor of London (Oliver) and alderman Crosby committed to the Tower by the commons in Wilkes's affair		1771
Reporting the debates permitted (see under *Reporting*)	about	,,
Assembly of the first parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland	2 Feb	1801
Clergymen prohibited from becoming M P s		,,
Sir F Burdett committed to the Tower	6 April,	1810
Murder of Spencer Perceval, by Bellingham at the house of commons	11 May,	1812
Return for Clare county, Ireland, of Mr O'Connell, the first Roman catholic commoner elected since the Revolution	5 July,	1828
The duke of Norfolk took his seat in the lords, the first Roman catholic peer under the Relief bill (see *Roman Catholics*)	28 April,	1829
The Reformed Parliament meet	7 Aug	1832
Joseph Pease, the first Quaker admitted M P on his affirmation	15 Feb	1833
Houses of Parliament destroyed by fire	16 Oct	1834
New houses of parliament commenced *		1840
The members of the commons and lords' houses relinquish the privilege of franking letters (see *Franking*)	10 Jan	,,
Committal of Smith O Brien by the commons for contempt (see *Ireland*)	30 April,	1846
The peers took possession of their house, that portion of the palace being ready	15 April,	1847

* When the royal assent is given to a public bill, the clerk says "*Le roi* [or *la reine*] *le veut.*" If the bill be a private bill, he says "*Soit fait comme il est désiré.*" If the bill have subsidies for its object, he says, *Le roi* [or *la reine*] *remercie ses loyaux sujets, accepte leur bénévolence, et aussi le veut.*" If the king do not think proper to assent to the bill, the clerk says, "*Le roi* [or *la reine*] *s'avisera*" which is a mild way of giving a refusal. It is singular that the French language should still be used

* Termed the "Palace of Westminster" The first contract for the embankment of the river was taken in 1837, by Messrs. Lee this embankment, faced with granite is 886 feet in length and projected into the river in a line with the inner side of the third pier of old Westminster bridge Sir Charles Barry (born 1795, died 1860) was the architect of the sumptuous pile of buildings raised since 1840. The whole stands on a bed of concrete twelve feet thick, to the east it has a front of about 1000 feet, and covers an area of nine statute acres. It contains 1100 apartments, 100 staircases, and two miles of passages or corridors. The great Victoria tower at the south-west extremity is 346 feet in height, and towers of less magnitude crown other portions of the building The great clock in the clock tower was built 1859 by the firm of Dent from the designs of the late lord Grimthorpe. The cost was 4,080*l*, the bells increasing the total to 11,934*l*. The dials are 22½ ft. in diameter hour hands 11 ft. long, minute hands 14 ft distance between each minute on the dials 14 ins. The only larger dial in the world is at Mechlin church—40 ft. wide; but there is no minute-hand, which makes an enormous difference in the power required to wind the clock. The clock reports its own rate to Greenwich by electricity twice a day The average error is under 2 seconds a day. In the recess of 1894-5 extensive alterations were made in the house and private rooms to promote the comfort of the members and public

Reporters excluded by motion of John O Connell for two hours 18 May, 1849
The commons assemble in their new house 4 Nov 1852
The chairman of committees of the whole house appointed to act as a deputy speaker of the house of commons Aug 1853
The two houses began to communicate by letter 1855
Baron L. Rothschild, the first Jew admitted 26 July, 1858
Court of referees to examine private bills established 1865
Henry Fawcett (blind) elected M P July, ,,
The parliamentary oaths modified and made uniform 30 April, 1866
Arthur M Kavanagh (without arms and legs), elected Nov ,,
Queen Victoria authorised to proclaim prorogation of parliament during the recess, by act passed 12 Aug 1867
New Reform bill received royal assent 15 Aug ,,
Great dissatisfaction in the commons at the smallness of their building a committee s report (proposing changes or a new house) printed Oct ,,
Changes in mode of dealing with private bills in court of referees March, 1868
Vote by proxy in the house of lords abolished by standing order 31 March, ,,
Reform acts for Scotland and Ireland, and Parliamentary Boundaries act passed 13 July, ,,
Parliamentary Elections act passed 31 July, ,,
Reporters excluded from the commons during debates on the Contagious Diseases act, 24 May and 20 July, 1870
The commons sat from 2 P M 15 July, to 5 30 A M, 16 July, ,,
Meeting of parliament, in six days after proclamation, legalised by act passed 9 Aug ,
Mr Fawcett alone in the lobby (350-1, on grant of 30,000*l* to princess Louise on her marriage), 16 Feb 1871
Bankrupt peers disqualified from sitting or voting in parliament by act passed 13 July, ,,
Mr Biggar and others caused reporters and others to be excluded from the debates in the commons, much discussion ensued Mr Disraeli s resolution that strangers are not to withdraw without a vote of the house or order of the speaker, unanimously adopted 31 May, ,,
Only 89 938*l* paid to members (commons) for salaries and pensions, civil, naval, and military July, ,,
The ballot act passed 18 July, ,,
Mr Plimsoll, greatly excited, makes unparliamentary charges at the proposed withdrawal of the Merchant Shipping Bill, 22 July, apologises, motion for reprimand withdrawn 29 July, 1875
The commons through Irish members (principally Messrs Parnell, Biggar O Donnell, Power, Gray, Kirk, and Nolan) sat from 3 45 P M 2 July, to 7 15 A M 3 July, from about 4 P M 31 July, to 6 10 P M 1 Aug 1877
Temporary resolution to check obstructiveness (by abuse of the power of moving the adjournment of the house) passed (282-32) 27 July, ,,
Major O Gorman, M P for Waterford, "*named*" by the speaker for refusing to submit to his authority, 6 Aug apologises 7 Aug 1878
Much obstruction by home rule party June, July, Mr Parnell s virtual vote of censure of the speaker (for directing notes to be taken, &c) lost (29-421) 11, 12 July, 1879
Breach of privilege, Mr C E Grissell having stated that he could influence the committee on the "Tower high level bridge, is examined by a committee, he and Mr John Sandilands Ward convicted, 16 July, Mr Grissell went abroad, order for his apprehension issued, Mr Ward appeared before the house, taken into custody, 23 July, released, 30 July, Mr Grissell surrenders, sent to Newgate 14 Aug, released 15 Aug ,,
Motion for quinquennial parliaments negatived, (110-160) 24 Feb 1880
Sir Stafford Northcote's resolutions against obstruction, 26 Feb, adopted in the standing orders (160-20) 28 Feb ,,
Mr Grissell arrested, and committed to Newgate, 2, 3 March, discharged 24 March, ,,
Mr Charles Bradlaugh, M P for Northampton (not believing in God) objects to take oath of allegiance, his affirmation refused, 3 May, his offer to take oath not permitted 21 May, ,,
A committee appointed, recommends that he be allowed to affirm, 16 June, much discussion ensues, resolution of Mr Labouchere, M P for Northampton, that Mr Bradlaugh be permitted to affirm, negatived (275 230) 22 June, 1880
Mr Bradlaugh's claim to take the oath, or affirm, denied by the house, he refuses to withdraw, and is taken into custody, and imprisoned in the clock tower (vote 326 38), 23 June, released by vote, 24 June, ,,
Resolution moved by Mr Gladstone that affirmation be accepted instead of an oath in certain cases opposed by sir Stafford Northcote as rescinding vote of 22 June, resolution accepted (303 249) 1, 2 July, Mr Bradlaugh affirms, is admitted, and votes 2 July, ,,
See *Trials*, 1881
The commons sat continuously 21 hours (devoted to Irish affairs) 26, 27 Aug ,,
Debate on Irish amendments to the address
Mr Parnell s lost (57 435) 6 14 Jan 1881
Mr Justin McCarthy s (37 201) 17 19 Jan ,,
Mr Dawson (36 274) 20 Jan ,,
Mr O Kelly (34 178) 20 Jan ,,
House of Commons on Irish protection bill, sat from 4 p m 25 Jan to 2 p m 26 Jan ,,
Mr Gladstone s motion for urgency carried (251 33) ,,
On first reading of Mr Forster s coercion bill, debate summarily closed by Mr H Brand, the speaker (termed *coup d état*) 4 p m 31 Jan to 9 30 p m 2 Feb ,,
Thirty six Irish members, Mr Parnell, Mr Justin McCarthy, and others, suspended for the sitting for disorderly conduct, Mr Gladstone s resolutions, speaker invested with all the powers of the house to regulate business when voted urgent by three fourths of the members (at least 200) (234 150) 3 Feb ,,
New stringent rules to be enforced when business is declared urgent by a minister of the crown, laid on table by the speaker 9 Feb ,,
Supplemental rules, 17 Feb modified, acted on 21 Feb, new rules announced 11, 12 March, ,,
Mr Gladstone s resolution for "urgency," with the supplies lost (212 296) 14 March, ,,
Mr Bradlaugh re elected for Northampton, 9 April, ,,
His offer to take the oath opposed (208 175), he is forcibly removed, 26 April again ejected, 10 May, ,
New parliamentary oaths bill discharged 5 July, ,,
Mr Bradlaugh s attempt to enter the House of Commons, forcibly resisted by the police Mr Labouchere s motion to rescind the resolution of 10 May, 1881, negatived (191 7) 3 Aug ,,
Differences between the houses on the land bill settled by mutual concessions 12 15 Aug ,,
Mr Bradlaugh not permitted to sit, government motion negatived (286 228) 7 Feb 1882
New rules of procedure including the closure (the power of closing a debate) and delegation of business, proposed by Mr Gladstone 13 Feb ,,
Proposal for writ for Northampton negatived (307 18), Mr Bradlaugh repeats oath and takes a seat, withdraws when directed, 21 Feb expelled (291 83), new writ to be issued 22 Feb ,,
Michael Davitt, convict, elected M P for co Meath (see *Fenians*) 22 Feb ,,
Mr Bradlaugh re-elected for Northampton, 2 March, ,,
Resolution of 7 Feb re affirmed (286 228), 6 March, ,,
Mr Marriott's amendment on Mr Gladstone s new rule negatived (318 279) 30-31 March, ,,
Discussion on the closure deferred 1 May, ,,
Commons, sat 2 p m 8 p m 30 hours, committee on prevention of crime bill 25 Irish members suspended for wilful obstruction 30 June and 1 July, ,,
Mr O'Donnell suspended for 14 days (181 33) 3 July, ,,
Difference between the two houses, compromise (see *Ireland*) Aug ,,
Mr Bradlaugh publishes a determined manifesto, *Times* 23 Sept. ,,
Parliament meets 24 Oct, discussion on procedure resumed 25 Oct ,,
Mr Gibbons' amendment (the closure to be carried by two thirds instead of bare majority) negatived 322 238 1 2 Nov ,,
The closure adopted (304 260) 10-11 Nov ,,
The new rules made standing orders 27 Nov. 1 Dec ,,

Affirmation bill introduced in the commons (184 53) 19 20 Feb 1883
Mr O'Kelly suspended for a week for giving Mr Forster the lie 22 Feb ,,
Grand committee s first meeting, Mr Goschen chairman 9 April, ,,
Affirmation bill rejected by the commons (292 289) 3 4 May, ,,
Mr Bradlaugh not permitted to take the oath 4 May, ,,
His exclusion voted (232-65) 9 July, ,,
Arrested by Mr Gosset, the sergeant at-arms, for attempting to enter the house, 3 Aug , brings an action against the sergeant, 7 Dec , verdict for defendant 9 Feb 1884
Mr Bradlaugh administers the oath to himself, sits, and votes, excluded by vote (228 120) 11 Feb , re-elected for Northampton (4,032 3664) 19 Feb , vote for his re exclusion (226 173) 21 Feb ,,
New Reform bill introduced by Mr Gladstone 28 Feb ,,
Commons irregular debate on Egyptian policy, supplies, sat from 12 20 p m 15 March, to 5 45 a.m (Sunday) 16 March, ,,
Queen *v* Bradlaugh for voting without taking the oath, Queen s Bench 13 June, ,,
Verdict for the crown 30 June, ,,
Conflict between the lords and commons, respecting the Franchise bill, (see *Reform*) ,,
Explosion (dynamite) on the stair above the crypt in the house of commons much damage done, two police constables, Wm Cole and Thos Cox, and Mr Green seriously hurt [Cole picked up a blazing parcel, to carry it out and saved the building, he and Cox commended by queen Victoria, and rewarded for steady courage Cole received the Albert medal, in Westminster hall 26 March]* Westminster hall much injured by another explosion a few minutes past 2 p m 24 Jan 1885
Mr Bradlaugh s appeal disallowed by the lords justices 28 Jan ,,
The new rules and the closure first applied, Mr O Brien expelled 24 Feb ,,
Mr Bradlaugh not permitted to take the oath (263-219) 6 July, ,,
Retirement of Mr Ralph A Gosset, knighted after a long service and ten years sergeant of-arms (died 27 Nov) 30 Sept , succeeded by H D Erskine ,,
Mr Bradlaugh takes the oath, intervention stopped by the speaker 13 Jan 1886
Mr Gladstone introduces his bill, "to make better provision for the future government of Ireland, the House crammed, occupied by members from 6 A M 8 April, ,,
Sir T Erskine May (author of the ' Practice of Parliament, 1884 *et seq*) assistant clerk to the commons 1856, clerk 1871 retires 15 April (created lord Farnborough 10 May , died 17 May), succeeded by Reginald Palgrave 1 May, ,,
Death of lord Redesdale, chairman of committees since 1851, 2 May , succeeded by the duke of Buckingham (122 against 103 for lord Morley) 10 May, ,,
New procedure rules with increased application of the closure, &c , introduced 21 Feb , first and principal rule adopted (222–120) 16 March, 1887
House of commons sat above 21 hours 21 22 March, ,,
Much obstruction of the opposition to the Criminal Law (Amendment) Ireland Bill in the commons, many amendments 28 March *et seq* ,,
Mr T Healy suspended for 14 days 29 July, ,,
Mr C Graham and Mr E Harrington suspended for speaking disrespectfully of the house of lords, 13 Sept. ,,

* The chief Commissioner of the Metropolitan Police, sir E Y W Henderson, issued an order stating that the Prime Minister directed the payment of 50*l* each to Cole and Cox from the Royal Bounty Fund, and further, that the Home Secretary has approved of the payment of 120*l* to Cole and 70*l* to Cox, while sir James Ingham granted them the sum of 30*l* each from the Bow street Reward Fund Both were granted a pension of 78*l*. per annum each, April, 1886 Cole and Cox were each presented with a money testimonial from the members of both Houses (108*l* 10*s* each , Cole received a gold watch and chain) They both left the hospital at the end of March, 1885

New rules of procedure introduced, rule 1 (limiting the sittings of the commons on ordinary days from 3 P M to 1 A M) passed 24 Feb. , rule 2 (giving the power of closure to a majority in a house of 100), 3–8 (for repressing disorder and waste of time) passed 28 Feb., 9–12 passed 29 Feb , 13 (reviving grand committees, &c.) 7 March, 1888
Mr C A V Conybeare, M P , suspended for a month (or to the end of the session) for libelling the speaker in the *Star* newspaper 21 July, ,,
Illegal attempt by constable Jeremiah Sullivan to arrest Mr Sheehy, M P , in the precincts of the House , committee to consider breach of privilege appointed 26 Nov , breach affirmed, but no action 7 Dec. ,,
Dr Tanner suspended for insulting Mr Balfour, 21 Dec. ,,
Mr Labouchere suspended from sitting for a week, for asserting his disbelief in lord Salisbury s denial of connection with a conspiracy for defeating the ends of justice in relation to a recent trial 28 Feb 1890
A select committee on procedure in parliament nominated (Mr Goschen (chairman), Mr A. J Balfour Mr J Chamberlain, Mr Gladstone, sir W V Harcourt, lord Hartington, and others), 27 June, first met, 30 June Mr Balfour's report not accepted, some of the members retire 14 July, ,,
[The committee recommended various means for saving the time of parliament in passing bills from one session to another, and for shortening the sessions, &c]
The commons sat from 3 P M to 7 A M (obstruction to Irish light railways bill) 14, 15 Aug ,,
The resolution against Mr Bradlaugh, 22 June, 1880, ordered to be expunged from the journals of the commons, 27 Jan , he died 30 Jan 1891
Mr Cunninghame Graham M P , expelled from France for seditious speeches 11 May, ,,
Capt. Edmund Hope Verney expelled from the house of commons, having been sentenced to a year s imprisonment for a misdemeanour on his own confession 12 May ,,
Mr Atkinson, M P , suspended for disrespect to the speaker 27 July, ,,
Mr Edward S W De Cobain, M P for Belfast, fled from justice, commanded to attend the house on 23 July, 1891 expelled 26 Feb 1892
[See *Trials*, 17, 21 March *et seq* 1893]
Mr George W Hastings, M P for E Worcestershire, sentenced to 5 years penal servitude for fraud as a trustee (see *Trials*), 11 March, expelled from the house 21 March, ,,
Mr Fenwick s resolution for the payment of members of parliament rejected by the commons (227—162) 25 March, ,,
Mr James F Buckley, Mr John W Maclure, M P , Mr William B Hawkins, and Mr John Conacher, directors of the Cambrian railway, were admonished by the speaker, by direction of the house of commons, for a breach of privilege in dismissing Mr John Hood, a stationmaster, on account of his evidence given to the committee on the hours of railway servants 7 April, ,,
Mr Cunninghame Graham suspended for a week for disorderly conduct 4 May, ,,
The publication in the *Times* of Viscount Wolmer's words, asserting that some of the Irish members were paid by government, declared to be a breach of privilege , lord Wolmer withdrew his words 16 Feb 1893
Mr William Allen's resolution for the payment of members adopted by the commons (276–229) 24 March, ,,
Mr Michael Davitt, in compliance with the Act of 1883, as a bankrupt, retires from parliament, about 12 May, ,,
Mr Gladstone s resolution (termed gagging) for restricting the discussion in committee on the Irish home rule bill by means of the closure (*see at ov* , March, 1887), adopted (299–267), 30 June , the committee stage closed amid great excitement , order restored by calling in the speaker, see *Ireland*, 27 July , Mr Sexton suspended for the night for refusing to withdraw his assertion that Mr Brodrick's remark that the Irish were

"an impecunious and garrulous race" was "grossly impertinent" 11 July, 1893
The closure much adopted in the debates on the Irish government bill, see *Gagging* and *Ireland*, July, Aug., the bill passed by the commons (301—267), 2 Sept., rejected by the lords (419—41), 8, 9 Sept, parliament sits, 31 Jan—22 Sept., 2 Nov —27 Dec, prorogued, 5 March, 1894
Disagreement of the lords and commons, see *Employers liability bill*, Dec 1893, and *Local Government bill* (parish councils) Feb ,,
Mr William Allen's resolution for the payment of members adopted by the commons (276—158) 22 March, 1895
Mr Dalziel's resolution for a second ballot in certain cases in parliamentary elections, carried (132—72) 6 April, ,,
Resignation of Mr Arthur Wellesley Peel, the speaker, hearty thanks of the house, 9 April, created viscount, with 4,000l pension, receives freedom of the city of London April, ,,
Mr William Court Gully elected speaker (285—274) 10 April, ,,
The earl of Selborne's proposition to retain his seat in the commons as viscount Wolmer, after succeeding his father as a peer, set aside by the Vacation of Seats committee 20 May, ,,
Mr T Redmond and 3 others suspended for disorder in the commons 28 May, 1897
Congratulatory addresses to queen Victoria on her diamond jubilee by the lords and commons (411—41), 21 June, presented at Buckingham palace 23 June, ,,
Mr John Kirkwood admonished by the commons for refusing to answer questions asked by a committee on money lending 16 July, ,,
Debates in both houses, sir A. Milner's *minimum* of reforms in the Transvaal warmly supported, 28 July, 1899
Letters from Mr Labouchere and other M P s to Boer officials in S. Africa published as a parliamentary paper, much discussed 23 Aug. 1900
Parliament meets (on the death of queen Victoria, 22 Jan) 23 Jan 1901
R.C peers formally protest against the terms of the Accession oath 14 Feb ,,
Parliament opened by the king, speech from the throne, address voted in the lords, 14 Feb., in the commons 26 Feb ,,
Eleven Nationalists, Mr Flavin and others, resisting the closure on the education vote of supply, refusing to go out on division, were suspended, and had to be forcibly removed by the police, 5 March, ,,
The standing order relating to disorderly conduct amended 7 March, ,,
The editor and publisher of the *Globe* newspaper reprimanded for breach of privilege 16 Aug ,,
New supply rule to hasten despatch passed, 7 Aug, parliament prorogued 18 Aug ,,
The closure of debate adopted 74 times during the session ,,
The king and queen open parliament, praise of the troops, *their cheerfulness amid the hardships of guerilla warfare, humanity in their treatment of the enemy, even to their own detriment*, strongly emphasized in the king's speech, 16 Jan., address voted 29 Jan 1902
Some of the new rules of procedure adopted (289—98), issued 30 Jan., came into force 5 May, ,,
Mr Archibald Milman, clerk of the house of commons, resigns, made K.C.B mid Jan, dies 14 Feb ,,
Sir C P Ilbert appointed 7 Feb ,,
Mr D suspended for a week 20 March, ,,
Mr Redmond, protesting against the enforcement of certain sections of the crimes act (1887) in Ireland, moves the adjournment of the commons, rejected (253—148) 17 April, ,,
All night debate on the new rules of procedure, closed 5.40 a.m. 30 April, ,,
Nationalists' motion against the speaker rejected (398—63) 7 May, ,,
"Col." Lynch (elected M.P for Galway city, spring, 1902) arrested on a charge of treason 11 June, ,,
Mr P A. M'Hugh, M P, arrested 15 June, ,,
Mr Balfour warmly welcomed as prime minister (commons) . . . . . 14 July, ,,
Parliament adjourns, 8 Aug, meets, Mr John O'Donnell suspended for disorder 16 Oct. 1902
Mr Balfour's closure scheme (styled *guillotine* by some) for restricting discussion in committee and report stages of the Education bill, carried by 129 majority (*see above*, 1893) . 11 Nov ,,
New sessional orders relating to procedure converted into standing orders (155—61) 1 Dec ,,
Parliament prorogued 18 Dec. ,,
Parliament opened by the king, king's speech, address voted in the lords, 17 Feb, in the commons, after amendments (all negatived) [on housing of the working classes, provision of work for the unemployed, land forces' organisation, ministers of the crown and public companies, and other topics] 26 Feb 1903
Army estimates, 1903—4, considered in committee of supply 9, 10, 11 March, ,,
Unionist motion to reduce the number of men in army estimates by 27,000 defeated (245—154), 11 March, ,,
Church discipline bill (No 1) passed second reading (190—139) 12 March, ,,
Irish land bill introduced by Mr Wyndham, well received by the Irish party 25 March, ,,
London education bill, second reading 29 April, ,,
Resolution sanctioning Transvaal loan of 35,000,000l agreed to without a division, Mr Chamberlain's statement on the financial position of the Transvaal 6 May, ,,
Irish land bill debate, 4, 5 May, second reading (443—26) 7 May, ,,
Port of London bill read second time and referred to joint committee, resolution calling upon government to extend and amend workmen's compensation act, agreed to 13 May, ,,
London education bill committee, carried with amendment (242—114), 5 May, reported 26 May, ,,
Motion that the lords' veto on any measure presented by the common, should be limited to one session, rejected (118—62) 27 May, ,,
Sugar convention bill, first reading (commons) (142—82) 28 May, ,,
Sir Chas Dilke called attention to Mr Chamberlain's speeches on imperial fiscal reform, speeches by Mr Balfour, Mr Chamberlain and others 28 May, ,,
Bill to abolish the declaration made by the sovereign on accession (lords) rejected (109—62), 29 June, ,,
Irish land bill committee, 15 June, reported 17 July, third reading (317—20) 21 July, ,,
London education bill, third reading (228—18), 22 July, ,,
Debate (lords) on fiscal policy 22, 24 July, ,,
London education bill passes through committee (lords), 4 Aug, third reading 11 Aug, lords amendments agreed to by commons 12 Aug ,,
Irish land bill passes through committee (lords), with slight alterations, 7 Aug, third reading (lords), 11 Aug, lords amendments to commons' amendments agreed to 13 Aug ,,
Visit of British M P s to France during Nov ,,
Parliament opened by the king, king's speech principal measures suggested for legislation immigration of destitute and criminal aliens, the law relating to licences, education in Scotland, labourers acts and the housing of the working classes in Ireland, workmen's compensation, employment in shops, sea fisheries, address voted in the lords, 2 Feb in the commons, after amendments (all negatived) on the conduct of the S African war, the fiscal question employment of Chinese labour in S Africa, the Irish Land act, and the unemployed question 16 Feb 1904
Debate in the house of lords on Chinese labour, 4—10 March, ,,
Earl of Wemyss, in the lords, moves for the appointment of a royal commission to inquire into the fiscal question, motion withdrawn, 14 March, ,,
Sir H Campbell-Bannerman's motion for a vote of censure on the government for not disallowing the Transvaal Chinese labour ordinance rejected by 299 votes to 242 . . . . 21 March, ,,

Education (Scotland) bill read the first time in the commons, 28 March, Aliens bill read the first time 29 March, 1904
Consent given in the lords to the application of Indian revenues to the payment of the expenses of the Thibetan expedition (*which see*), 19 April, ,,
Bill for the amendment of the licensing acts introduced by Mr Akers Douglas 20 April, ,,
Debate in the commons on the royal commission to inquire into alleged ritual irregularities in the church, of which Mr Balfour announces the composition 20 April, ,,
Sir Wm Anson introduces the Education (local authority default) bill 26 April, ,,
Bp of St Asaph introduces a bill for the amendment of the Education act 9 May, ,,
Licensing bill considered in committee (commons), 6 June, ,,
Duke of Norfolk's motion for the amendment of the king's declaration negatived by 103 votes to 36 1 July, ,,
Aliens bill passes the second reading (commons), 25 April, sir Chas Dilke's amendment rejected by 241 votes to 117, bill committed to the standing committee on law, 8 June, bill dropped owing to number of amendments, and the late period of the session 7 July, ,,
Sir Reginald Palgrave, some time clerk of the house of commons, dies 13 July, ,,
Mr Arnold Forster, on the vote for 331,000l for the war office, announces his scheme for the re-organisation of the army (see *Army*), 14 July, ,,
Scene in the house of commons, Welsh members during the discussion of the Education (local authority default) bill protest against the closure, on the motion that the board of education should have the right to take action in certain cases if satisfied of default on the part of the local authority majority of the opposition leave the house 5 Aug ,,
Education (local authority default) bill read the third time (commons), 9 Aug, third time (lords) 13 Aug ,,
Licensing bill discussed in committee (commons), 6 July, various amendments proposed and negatived, 6, 11, 12, 13 July bill as amended to be reported to the house, 13 July, third reading carried by 217 votes to 129, 20 July, third reading (lords), 9 Aug, royal assent 15 Aug ,,
Anglo-French convention bill, second reading (commons), 1 June royal assent 15 Aug ,,
Bishoprics of Southwark and Birmingham bill, second reading carried by 282 votes to 97 receives the royal assent 15 Aug ,
Death of sir William Vernon Harcourt aged 76, chancellor of the exchequer, 1886 and 1892–5, author of the letters to *Times* on international law under the *nom de plume* of "Historicus, 1 Oct ,,
Autograph letter of condolence from king to lady Harcourt, 3 Oct., memorial service in St Margaret's church, Westminster 6 Oct ,,
Parliament opened by the king, king's speech, principal measures suggested for legislation redistribution of seats, alien immigration, the unemployed, education in Scotland, extension of the workmen's compensation acts, improvement of the status of the local government board and the board of trade, and the establishment of a minister of commerce and industry amendment of the law with respect to valuation authorities, the amendment of the law with regard to cases stated for the court of crown cases reserved, address voted in the lords 14 Feb 1905
After amendments (all negatived) on the fiscal question, Chinese labour, home rule, sugar convention, national expenditure, address agreed to in the commons by 335 votes to 175, 1 March, ,,
Resignation of Mr Wyndham, secretary for Ireland, announced by Mr Balfour 6 March, ,,
Sale of Intoxicants to Children bill, extending the act of 1901, read the third time (lords), 10 March, ,,
Mr Walter Long, president of the local government board, appointed chief secretary for Ireland, Mr Gerald Balfour appointed pres. of the local government board; lord Salisbury appointed pres. of the board of trade, Mr Allwyn Fellowes appointed pres. of the board of agriculture 11 March, 1905
Mr Arnold-Forster states that in Jan he had appointed a committee, with sir W Butler as chairman, to inquire into the alleged errors or malpractices of certain contractors who supplied stores for the army during the S African war 20 March, ,,
Army estimates, 1905-6, introduced 28 March, ,,
Resolution, proposed by Mr J Walton, inviting the house to record its condemnation of the prime minister's policy of fiscal retaliation, carried *nem con.* 28 March, ,,
Prevention of Corruption bill, Married Women's Property act (1882) Amendment bill, and Naval Prizes bill, read the third time 30 March, ,,
London Port and Docks Commission bill rejected by 57 votes ,,
Aliens bill introduced and read the first time (commons) 18 April, ,,
Mr Wyndham explains the reasons for his resignation 9 May ,,
In committee of supply Mr Balfour on the vote of 98,595l for the treasury, explains the views held by the committee of defence on imperial needs 11 May, ,
Workmen's Compensation bill read a third time and passed (lords) 29 May, ,,
House of commons goes into committee on the finance bill, adjournment of the house moved by sir H Campbell Bannerman to call attention to Mr Balfour's policy regarding the colonial conference, protests of the opposition prevent Mr Lyttelton from replying, deputy speaker suspends the sitting 22 May, Finance bill passes committee stage 30 May, ,,
Speaker, Mr Gully (vis Selby, 1905), announces his retirement from the chair 6 June, ,,
Mr J W Lowther elected speaker 8 June, ,,
Church (Scotland) bill read the first time (commons) 17 June, ,,
Unemployed Workmen's bill read a second time (commons), sir G Bartley's amendment lost by 228 votes to 11 20 June, ,,
Criminal Cases (reservation of points of law) bill, second reading (commons) 9 May, third reading, 30 June, ,,
War Stores (commission) bill introduced by the attorney-general, 28 June, royal assent, 11 July, ,,
Speaker rules that the government redistribution scheme cannot be discussed as a single resolution, but must be divided into 8 or 9 separate resolutions, each to be discussed in committee of the whole house, in consequence of this ruling Mr Balfour withdraws his resolution, 17 July, ,,
Lord Selby (ex speaker) takes his seat in the house of lords 18 July, ,,
Aliens bill second reading (commons) sir Charles Dilke's amendment, that the evils intended to be met by the bill could be equally met by legislation against "sweating, lost by 211 votes to 59, 2 May, goes into committee 27 June numerous amendments, majority rejected, third reading, 19 July, ,,
Mr Balfour announces that a royal commission will be appointed to inquire into the working of the poor law 2 Aug ,,
Aliens bill, third reading (lords), 8 Aug, receives the royal assent 11 Aug ,,
Churches (Scotland) bill passes through committee (commons) 21 July, third reading 26 July, third reading (lords), 7 Aug, royal assent 11 Aug ,,
Committee (commons) on Workmen's Unemployed bill, 4 Aug, third reading, 7 Aug, third reading (lords), 10 Aug (see *Unemployed*) royal assent 11 Aug ,,
Parliament prorogued to 30 Oct 11 Aug ,,
Mr Balfour tenders his resignation to the king, 4 Dec. ,,
Sir H Campbell-Bannerman commissioned by the king to form a new ministry, and kisses hands on his appointment as prime minister and first lord of the treasury 5 Dec. ,,
Royal warrant published directing that in future the prime minister shall have precedence next after the abp of York Dec. ,,

Sir H. Campbell-Bannerman submits his proposed appointments to the king, 10 Dec , outgoing ministers give up their seals of office, members of the new ministry are sworn of the privy council, and take the oaths of office 11 Dec. 1905
The king signs a proclamation further proroguing parliament to 15 Feb 1906 11 Dec. ,,
Parliament dissolved 8 Jan 1906
See *Addenda* for names of new ministry and result of the General Election

NUMBER AND DURATION OF PARLIAMENTS, FROM 27 EDW I 1299, TO 59 VICT 1895

Edward I	8	parl	in 8	yrs' reign
Edward II	15	,,	20	,,
Edward III	37	,,	50	,,
Richard II	26	,,	22	,,
Henry IV	10	,,	14	,,
Henry V	11	,,	9	,,
Henry VI	22	,,	39	,,
Edward IV	5	,,	22	,,
Richard III	1	,,	2	,,
Henry VII	8	,,	24	,,

Reign	Day of Meeting *		When Dissolved.	
HENRY VIII	21 Jan	1510	23 Feb	1510
	4 Feb	1511	4 March	1513
	5 Feb	1514	22 Dec.	1515
	15 April	1523	13 Aug	1523
	3 Nov	1529	4 April	1536
	8 June	1536	18 July	,,
	28 April	1539	24 July	1540
	16 Jan	1541	28 March	1544
	30 Jan	1545	Uncertain	
	23 Nov	,,	31 Jan	1547
EDWARD VI	4 Nov	1547	15 April	1552
	1 March	1553	31 March	1553
MARY	5 Oct.	,,	5 Dec.	,,
	2 April	1554	5 May	1554
	12 Nov	,,	16 Jan	1555
	21 Oct.	1555	9 Dec	,
	20 Jan	1558	17 Nov	1558
ELIZABETH	23 Jan	1559	8 May	1559
	11 Jan	1563	2 Jan	1567
	2 April	1571	29 May	1571
	8 May	1572	19 April	1583
	23 Nov	1584	14 Sept	1585
	29 Oct	1586	23 March	1587
	12 Nov	1588	29 March	1589
	19 Feb	1593	10 April	1593
	24 Oct.	1597	9 Feb	1598
	27 Oct.	1601	19 Dec	1601
JAMES I	19 March	1604	9 Feb	1611
	5 April	1614	7 June	1614
	16, 23, 30 Jan	1621	8 Feb	1622
	12 Feb	1624	27 March	1625
CHARLES I	17 May	1625	12 Aug	,,
	6 Feb	1626	15 June	1626
	17 March	1628	10 March	1629
	13 April	1640	5 May	1640
Long Parliament	3 Nov	,,	20 April	1653
COMMONWEALTH	3 Sept	1654	22 Jan	1655
	17 Sept	1656	4 Feb	1658
	27 Jan	1659	22 April	1659
	7 May	,,	16 March	1660
CHARLES II	25 April	1660	29 Dec	,,
Pensionary Parl	8 May	1661	24 Jan	1679
	6 March	1679	12 July	,,
Seven Prorogations	17 Oct	,,	18 Jan	1681
JAMES II	21 March	1681	28 March	,,
(*Convention*)	19 May	1685	2 July	1687
WILLIAM III	22 Jan	1689	6 Feb	1690
	20 March	1690	11 Oct	1695
	22 Nov	1695	7 July	1698
	24 Aug	1698	19 Dec	1700
ANNE	6 Feb	1701	11 Nov	1701
	30 Dec.	,,	2 July	1702
	20 Aug.	1702	5 April	1705
	25 Oct	1705	11 April	1708
	18 Nov	1708	28 Sept.	1710
	25 Nov	1710	8 Aug	1713
GEORGE I	11 Nov	1713	15 Jan	1715
	21 March	1715	10 March	1722
GEORGE II	9 Oct.	1722	7 Aug	1727
	28 Jan	1728	18 April	1734
	14 Jan	1735	28 April	1741
	4 Dec.	1741	18 June	1747
	10 Nov	1747	8 April	1754
GEORGE III	14 Nov	1754	21 March	1761
	3 Nov	1761	12 March	1768
	10 May	1768	30 Sept.	1774
	29 Nov	1774	1 Sept.	1780
	31 Oct	1780	25 March	1784
	18 May	1784	21 June	1790
	26 Nov	1790	20 May	1796
	27 Sept.	1796	29 June	1802
	16 Nov	1802	24 Oct	1806
	15 Dec	1806	29 April	1807
	22 June	1807	24 Sept	1812
	24 Nov	1812	10 June	1818
GEORGE IV	14 Jan	1819	29 Feb	1820
	23 April	1820	2 June	1826
	14 Nov	1826	24 July	1830
WILLIAM IV	26 Oct.	1830	22 April	1831
	14 June	1831	3 Dec	1832
	29 June	1833	30 Dec	1834
	19 Feb	1835	17 July	1837
VICTORIA	15 Nov	1837	23 June	1841
	19 Aug	1841	23 July	1847
	18 Nov	1847	1 July	1852
	4 Nov	1852	21 March	1857
	1 April	1857	23 April	1859
	31 May	1859	6 July	1865
	1 Feb	1866	11 Nov	1868
	10 Dec	1868	26 Jan	1874
	5 March	1874	23 March	1880
	29 April	1880	18 Nov	1885
	12 Jan	1886	26 June	1886
	5 Aug	,,	28 June	1892
	4 Aug	1892	8 July	1895
	12 Aug	1895	25 Sept	1900
	3 Dec	1900		
EDWARD VII	14 Feb	1901	8 Jan	1906
	13 Feb	1906		

* Corrected by the blue-book, "Parliaments of England"

PARLIAMENT OF IRELAND, it is said, began with conferences of the English settlers on the hill of Tara, in 1173 Writs for knights of the shire were issued in 1295 The Irish parliament met last on 2 Aug 1800, the bill for the union having passed

PARLIAMENT OF SCOTLAND consisted of barons, prelates, and abbots, and occasionally of burgesses A great national council was held at Scone by John Balliol, 9 Feb 1292, and by Robert Bruce at Cambuskenneth, in 1326 A house of commons was never formed in Scotland The parliament of Scotland sanctioned the act of union on 16 Jan 1707, and met for the last time on 22 April, same year

The parliament hall, Edinburgh castle, erected by James I, in 1434, was thoroughly and judiciously restored by M Hippolyte Blanc, at the expense of the late Mr Nelson and family The hall was re opened, Feb 1891 The undertaking was greatly promoted by the investigations of lords Napier and Ettrick, major Gore Booth, and Mr R. Chambers

PARLIAMENT OF PARIS was instituted by Philip Augustus II, 1190, and was made the chief court of justice in France by Philip IV, at his suggestion it revoked a bull of pope Boniface VIII, 1302 It was suppressed by Louis XV, 1771, restored by Louis XVI, 1774, demanded a meeting of the states-general in 1787, and was suspended by the national assembly, 3 Nov 1789, see *Commune*

PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL REGISTRATION ACTS (41 & 42 Vict c 26), passed 22 July, 1878

PARMA (N Italy), founded by the ancient Etrurians It took part with the Lombard league in the wars with the German emperors It was made a duchy (with Placentia), 1545 Population of Parma and Modena, 1890, 1,034,712, 1901, 616,929

United to Spain by Philip V 's marriage with Elizabeth Farnese 1714
Battle near Parma the confederates, England, France, and Spain, against the emperor both armies claimed the victory 29 June, 1734
Battle near the Trebbia the French under Macdonald, defeated by Suwarrow, with the loss of 10,000 men and four generals 19 June, 1799
The duke of Parma made king of Etruria Feb 1801
Parma united to France with Placentia and Guastalla conferred on Maria Louisa, ex-empress, by treaty of Fontainebleau 5 April, 1814
Parma occupied by the Austrians and Sardinians in the war of 1848
The Sardinians retire after the battle of Novara, 23 March, 1849
The duke Charles II abdicates in favour of his son, Charles III (died 17 April, 1883) 14 March, ,,
Charles III stabbed by an assassin,* 26 March, dies, 27 March, 1854
Robert I , a minor (born 9 July, 1848) whose mother becomes regent
[See *Bulgaria*, 1893]
War in Italy the Parmesans establish a provisional government the duchess regent retires to Switzerland 1 May, 1859
Farina became dictator 18 Aug ,,
Annexation to Sardinia voted 12 Sept ,,
Parma is now part of the province of Æmilia in the kingdom of Italy, to which it was annexed by decree after a plebiscite 18 March, 1860
Duchess regent died 1 Feb 1864

PARNELLITES, the followers of Mr Charles Stewart Parnell, the principal leader of the more energetic section of the home-rule party, 1880 *et seq* He was born 28 June, 1846, elected M P for co Meath, 1875-80, for Cork, 1880-91, became Irish parliamentary leader, with great influence, which he lost greatly, Nov 1890, he died suddenly near Brighton, 6 Oct 1891, solemn funeral at Dublin, 11 Oct 1891, his "Life," by R Barry O'Brien, Nov 1898, his mother, Mrs Delia Parnell, died 27 March, 1898 See *Home Rule* and *Ireland*, 1879 *et seq.*, *and below*

The *Times* publishes a series of articles headed "PARNELLISM AND CRIME, 7, 10, 14 March, 1887 *et seq* , the third series published June, 1887, related to the Clan na gael, based upon statements in *United Ireland* (Dublin), *Irish World* (New York), and other papers The *Times* published the *facsimile* of a letter alleged to be signed by Mr Parnell (dated 15 May, 1882), in which he is made to say "though I regret the accident of lord Cavendish's death, I cannot refuse to admit that Burke got no more than his deserts, 18 April, 1887 This letter Mr Parnell in parliament termed an "anonymous fabrication" 18 m , 19 April, 1887
Mr Frank Hugh O Donnell *v* Mr John Walter and others (for libel in the *Times*, "Parnellism and Crime"), damages claimed 50,000*l* , Queen's Bench Division, no case, verdict for the defendants 2-5 July, 1888
Royal commission to examine into the authenticity of charges against certain Irish members of parliament 17 Sept. ,,
The court of session, Edinburgh, dismisses Mr Parnell's action against the *Times* 23 Oct 1888 and 5 Feb 1889
Mr Parnell moves for a trial in the exchequer division, Dublin (afterwards stopped) 11 Feb ,,
Mr Parnell's action against the *Times* in London deferred till Michaelmas sessions 18 June, ,,

* Antonio Carra, in revenge of a private injury, and on behalf of the *Giovane Italiane*. He was acquitted through a flaw in the evidence, and died in Philadelphia Aug 1887

PARNELLITE COMMISSION

Sir James Hannen, president, Mr justice Day and Mr justice A. L Smith, constituted by act passed 13 Aug 1888 Preliminary meeting sir C Russell, Mr Asquith, and others counsel for Mr Parnell and other M P 's (65), attorney general sir Richard Webster, Mr W Graham and others for the *Times*, 17 Sept 1888, proceedings begin 22 Oct. 1888 Long examination of witnesses, examination of Mr Parnell's alleged letters, 14 Feb 1889, after the evidence and cross-examination of Mr Soames, solicitor, and Mr Macdonald, manager of the *Times*, and of Mr Houston, from whom the alleged letters were obtained, Mr Richard Pigott, Irish journalist, who had sold them to Mr Houston, on cross examination by sir Charles Russell, grossly prevaricated 20-22 Feb 1889
Mr Pigott fled to Paris, and his confession that he forged some of the alleged letters, and had given false evidence, was read in the court, 27 Feb (57th sitting), the attorney general on behalf of the *Times* accepted the confession and expressed deep regret for the publication of the letters, 27 Feb , which was confirmed by the *Times*, 28 Feb ,,
Suicide of Richard Pigott at Madrid, 1 March , buried there 6 March, ,,
Long address of sir C Russell ends 12 April, ,,
Patrick Malloy sentenced to 6 months hard labour for perjury before the commission 15 April, ,,
On examination Mr Parnell denies all complicity with crime 30 April-8 May, ,,
Examination of archbishop Walsh and other priests, 8 May *et seq* ,,
91st to 100th sitting, Mr T Sexton and other M P s examined 18 June-4 July, ,
101st sitting Michael Davitt examined 4 July, ,,
106th sitting Mr Houston, secretary of the "Loyal and Patriotic Union (established in 1885), states that in 1885 he purchased the copyright of "Parnellism Unmasked (by Richard Pigott). The court refuses to accede to the application of sir C Russell to inspect the books of the "Loyal and Patriotic Union 12 July, ,,
107th sitting Mr Parnell and his friends with their counsel withdraw from the case 15 July, ,,
112th sitting examination of the Land League account books and documents (important books lost) adjournment to 24 Oct 25 July, ,,
113th sitting, 24 Oct speech by Mr Biggar Mr M Davitt began an address which was finished 31 Oct. ,,
118th to 128th sitting Sir Henry James address for the *Times* 31 Oct -22 Nov ,,

The report of the commissioners was laid before parliament, 13 Feb 1890 The following is an abridgment of their conclusions —I That the respondent members of parliament collectively were not guilty of conspiring for the absolute independence of Ireland as a separate nation but that some of them (Messrs M Harris, Dillon, W O Brien, W Redmond, O Connor, J Condon, and J J O Kelly), together with Mr Davitt, established the Land League mainly for that purpose II That the respondents [44] did conspire to promote agrarian agitation the non payment of rents, and the expulsion of the landlords (styled the English garrison). III That they acquitted Mr Parnell and others of the charge of insincerity in their denunciations of the Phœnix Park murders, and affirmed the fac simile letter to be a forgery IV They found that the respondents did disseminate the *Irish World* and other newspapers, intending to incite to sedition and other crimes V That the charges of incitement to crime, except by intimidation, and of payments for that purpose, were not proved VI They found that the respondents did not denounce the system of intimidation, though they knew its effects, and VII That they defended persons charged with agrarian crime, and supported their families, but it was not proved that they subscribed for testimonials for, or were intimately associated with, notorious criminals, or aided their escape by payments VIII That they found that the respondents made payments to

compensate persons injured in the commission of crime. IX That the respondents did invite and obtain the assurance and co-operation of the Physical Force Party in America, including the Clan-na-Gael, and did not repudiate the action of that party

[Certain allegations against Mr Parnell were declared not proved]

The report adopted with thanks, by the commons, after 7 days' debate, 3–11 March, by the lords (without a division), 21 March, 1890. Mr Glad stone's amendment rejected by 339 to 268

Parnell *v* Walter and another, for libel, Queen's bench division, justices Denman and Wills, damages claimed, 100,000*l*, 40*s*. paid into court, 11 Jan Verdict for the plaintiff, by consent, 5000*l*. damages 3 Feb. 1890

[The publication voted not a breach of privilege by the commons (260—212), 11 Feb 1890.]

In consequence of the issue of the divorce suit, capt. O'Shea, Mrs O'Shea, and Mr C S Parnell, 15–17 Nov 1890, Mr Parnell was requested by Mr W E Gladstone and other English liberals to retire from the chairmanship of the Irish party He declined, and issued a manifesto to the people of Ireland giving an account of private confer-ences with Mr Gladstone and Mr John Morley, 29 Nov The Irish R.C bishops demanded Mr Parnell's retirement, 3 Dec After a week's angry discussion in the commons committee-room No 15, the Irish party divided, Mr Justin M'Carthy, the vice chairman, was elected chair man by 44 members, Mr Parnell continuing chairman with 26 followers, 6 Dec Manifestoes of the two parties issued 9, 10 Dec ,,

Collapse of negotiations (chiefly at Boulogne) of Mr Parnell with Messrs Wm O Brien, Dillon, Justin M'Carthy, Sexton, and others, Mr Par nell refuses to resign the leadership, 11 Feb, counter manifestoes issued 12 Feb *et seq* 1891

Dispute between Mr Parnell and Mr M'Carthy respecting the disposal of the league funds (in Paris) Feb, March, ,,

Mr Parnell in his campaign visits Roscommon, 22 Feb, Drogheda, and other places, 1 March, *et seq* ,,

The National Federation (*which see*) established by the Anti Parnellites 10 March, ,,

9 Parnellites (Mr John Redmond, leader), 72 Anti Parnellites (Mr Justin M Carthy, leader) elected M P July, 1892

Mr Gladstone and lord Tweedmouth each give 100*l* to "Irish Parliamentary Fund," in answer to an appeal, 22 Aug, this leads to dissension in the Irish party Aug, Sept 1894

Great meeting of Parnellites at Dublin, Mr John Redmond, M P, president 8 Oct ,,

The Paris funds placed in the hands of Mr Justin M'Carthy Oct ,,

Disputes among the anti Parnellites Jan 1895

Mr Justin M'Carthy resigns the chairmanship of the party, succeeded by Mr Dillon, Mr Sexton declining 18 Feb 1896

The anti Parnellites vote for the conservative education bill 12 May, ,,

Irish parliamentary party, long divided, re united at a meeting in committee room No 16 in the house of commons (Mr John Redmond subse quently elected chairman) 30 Jan. 1900

PAROCHIAL CHARITIES COMMISSION, see *London*, 1878, and under *Charities*, 1883

PARRICIDE. There was no law against it in Athens or Rome, such a crime not being supposed possible About 172 B C, L Ostius having killed his father, the Romans scourged the parricide sewed him up in a leathern sack made air-tight, with a live dog, a cock, a viper, and an ape, and thus cast him into the sea Miss Blandy was executed at Oxford for the murder of her father, April, 1752; see *Trials*, March, 1890.

PARSEES or **GUEBRES**, the *followers* of Zaradusht, called by the Greeks Zoroaster, who is doubtfully said to have lived before sixth century B.C (see *Magi*), dwelt in Persia till 638, when, at the battle of Kadseah, their army was decimated by the Arabs, and the monarchy annihilated at the battle of Náhávend in 641 Many submitted to the conquerors, but others fled to India, and their de-scendants still reside at Bombay (where they are termed Parsees) Sir Jamsetjee Jejeebhey, the 3rd baronet, was elected president of the community there, July, 1877 Mr Dadabhai Naoroji, a Par-see merchant, was for several years professor of Gujerati at University college, London He was nominated as M P for the Holborn district, but not elected, 1886, elected 6 July, 1892, for Central Finsbury, visits Bombay, Dec 1893 "History of the Parsis" by Dosabhai Framji Karaka, pub-lished, 1884 See *Bombay* A Parsee fire temple at Bombay was consecrated, Nov 1891

Cooverbai, an eminent scholar, promoter of native female education, the mother of Mr M M Bhow naggree, M P for N E Bethnal green (1895), died, aged 65, at Bombay, 6 Feb 1896

Death of Bai Motlibai Wadia, great benefactress to Bombay, aged 87, 15 June, 1897

Sir Dinshaw Manockjee Petit, a noble benefactor, died at Bombay, aged 78, 5 May, 1901

"PARTANT POUR LA SYRIE," popu lar French song, words by comte Alexandre de Laborde, music by Hortense Beauharnais, wife of Louis Bonaparte, king of Holland, about 1809 The music became very popular after her son became emperor, in 1852, as Napoleon III

PARTHENON (from Greek *parthenos*, virgin) a temple at Athens dedicated to Minerva, erected about 442 B C In it Phidias placed his renowned statue of that goddess, 438 B C The roof was de stroyed by the Venetians in 1687 Ruinous state o the building through earthquakes, described *Times* 14 Aug 1897 "The Parthenon" published by Mr James Fergusson in 1883 See *Elgin Marbles*

PARTHENOPEAN REPUBLIC was esta blished by the French at Naples (anciently calle Parthenope), 23 Jan 1799, and overthrown in Jun same year

PARTHIA (Asia) The Parthians were origi nally a tribe of Scythians, who, being exiled, a their name implies, from their own country, settle near Hyrcania Arsaces laid the foundation of a empire which ultimately extended over a large par of Asia, 250 B.C, the Parthians were never wholl subdued by the Romans The last king, Arta banus V, was killed, A D 226, and his territorie were annexed to the new kingdom of Persia founde by Artaxerxes, who had revolted against Parthia

PARTICULARISTS The name given t those Germans who desire the maintenance of th independence of the German states, and oppos their absorption into the empire M Gasser, on of them, failed in an attempt to form a ministry i Bavaria, Sept 1872 Particularism revived durin the election in 1893

PARTITION ACT, relative to the division o property sold by direction of the court of chancery passed 25 June, 1688.

PARTITION TREATIES. The first treat between England and Holland for regulating th Spanish succession (declaring the elector of Bavar next heir, and ceding provinces to France) wa signed 19 Aug. 1698, and the second (betwee

France, England, and Holland, declaring the archduke Charles presumptive heir of the Spanish monarchy, Joseph Ferdinand having died in 1699), 13 March, 1700 Treaty for the partition of Poland, the first was a secret convention between Russia and Prussia, 17 Feb 1772, the second between the same powers and Austria, 5 Aug same year, the third was between Russia, Austria, and Prussia, 24 Oct 1795

PARTNERSHIP The laws respecting it were amended in 1863 and 1890, see *Limited Liability*

PARTY, see *Processions*

PASIGRAPHY (from Greek, *pasi*, for all) a system which professes to teach people to communicate with each other by means of numbers which convey the same ideas in all languages A society for this purpose was established at Munich, and the president, Anton Bachmaier, published a dictionary and grammar for German, French, and English, 1868–71, 4334 mental conceptions may be thus communicated

PASQUINADES Small satirical poems obtained this name about 1533

At the stall of a cobbler named Pasquin, at Rome, idle persons used to assemble to listen to his sallies to relate anecdotes and rail at the passers by After the cobbler's death, his name was given to a statue to which lampoons were affixed

PASSAROWITZ TREATY, concluded 21 July, 1718, between Germany and Venice, and the Turks, by which the house of Austria ceded certain commercial rights, and obtained from Turkey the Temeswar, Belgrade, and part of Bosnia, Servia, and Wallachia The Turks gained the Morea

PASSAU (Germany), **TREATY OF**, whereby religious freedom was established, was ratified between the emperor Charles V and the protestant princes of Germany, 31 July, 1552 In 1662 the cathedral and great part of Passau were consumed by fire

PASSENGERS—by public vehicles, are protected by 1 & 2 Will IV c 22 (1831), 1 & 2 Vict c 79 (1838), and 16 & 17 Vict c 33 (1853), another act was passed in 1889 Mr Cleghorn, under whom the front seat on the near side of one of the general omnibus company's carriages had given way, recovered 400*l* damages against the company, in a verdict by consent, in the Queen's bench, 10 Dec 1856 The Ships' Passenger act, 18 & 19 Vict c 119, passed in 1855, was amended in 1863, see *Campbell's Act*, and under *Railways*

PASSIONISTS, a congregation of clerks of the holy cross, founded by St Paul of the Cross, who died 1775, and was canonized by the pope 1867 A home was set up in England in 1841, and others since The monastery, Highgate, London, N, solemnly blessed by cardinal Manning, and opened, 16 July, 1876

PASSION PLAY, see *Drama*

PASSION-WEEK, the name given since the Reformation to the week preceding Easter, was formerly applied to the fortnight Archbishop Laud says the two weeks were so called "for a thousand years together," and refers to an epistle, by Ignatius, in the 1st century, in which the practice is said to have been "observed by all" The week preceding Easter is termed "Holy Week," the previous week "Passion Week."

PASSION MUSIC Gregory Nazianzen (A.D 330–390) is said to have first set forth the history of the Passion in a dramatic form

Guidetti, in 1586, published music for this subject, which has been treated since by many composers.

J. S. Bach's great "Passion Musik," first performed on Good Friday, 1729, has been revived with great success in this country, beginning with that "according to St Matthew," 6 April, 1854.

PASSIVE RESISTANCE, the term used by the opponents of the Education act, 1902, in justification of their action in refusing to pay the rate levied for education on the alleged ground that the act gives an unfair advantage to the schools of the established church, and to its doctrinal teaching in the supported schools. Early in the spring of 1903 many nonconformists in London and the provinces refusing, as they stated, on conscientious grounds to pay the rate their goods were seized and sold Much agitation has resulted and still (1905) continues, see *Education Acts* 1902, 1903

Summonses issued to end of 1905 in London, 3,939, in the provinces, 61,145, distress sales in London, 69, in the provinces, 2,163, leagues, 647, imprisonments, once, 168, twice, 42, thrice, 13, four times, 6, five times, 3

The case of Headland *v* Coster and Lamb, heard (1905) on appeal before the master of the rolls, and lords justices Stirling and Mathew, established that the scale of costs under the act 57 Geo III, c 93, still applied to a distress for rates, and had not been repealed by 12 & 13 Vict, c 14, Distress for Rates act, 1849.

PASSMORE EDWARDS' SETTLEMENT, Tavistock-square, St Pancras, founded by Mr Passmore Edwards with a gift of 15,000*l*, the duke of Bedford 1500*l*, to promote education, &c, partially used since 9 Oct 1897, opened by Mr John Morley, 12 Feb 1898 See *Libraries*

The Passmore Edwards hall, built for the London university school of economics (Mr Passmore Edwards gave 11,000*l*, lord Rothschild 5000*l*, site granted by the London County Council) in Clare market, Strand opened by Lord Rosebery 29 May, 1902

PASSOVER, the most solemn festival of the Jews, instituted 1491 B C (*Exodus* xii) in commemoration of their coming out of Egypt, because the night before their departure, the destroying angel, who put to death the firstborn of the Egyptians, *passed over* the houses of the Hebrews without entering them, the door posts being marked with the blood of the Paschal Lamb killed the evening before The passover was celebrated in the new temple, 18 April, 515 B C *Usher*

PASSPORT SYSTEM forbids subjects to quit one country or enter another without the consent of the sovereign thereof In 1858 the system was somewhat changed in this country, and the stamp duty on passports was reduced from 5*s* to 6*d* Passports were abolished in Norway in 1859, in Sweden in 1860, and (with regard to British subjects) in France, 16 Dec 1860, in Italy, 26 June, 1862, in Portugal, 23 Jan 1863, and are falling into disuse in other countries The passport system was *established* in the United States on 19 Aug 1861 The passport system, revived in France on account of the war, 1 Aug 1870, was abolished by M Thiers, 10 April, 1872, in compliance with the wish of the British government

PASTEUR INSTITUTE, Paris, see under *Hydrophobia* The remains of M Pasteur (died 28 Sept 1895) transferred from Notre Dame to a crypt in the institute, 26 Dec 1896.

Monument to the memory of M Pasteur, erected in the Place Breteuil, unveiled by president Loubet 16 July, 1904

PASTEL, a roll of paste made of different colours ground with gum water, used as a crayon Pastel painting has been recently much practised on the continent The Society of British Pastellists, president sir Coutts Lindsay, first exhibited at the Grosvenor gallery, 18 Oct 1890 Its members included Mr Watts, Mr Orchardson, and other eminent artists Another started, exhibition at the Royal institute, Piccadilly, opened, 4 Feb 1899

PASTON LETTERS, the correspondence of a Norfolk family, 1422–83, giving a picture of social life in England, were edited by sir John Fenn, and published in five volumes, quarto, 1787–1823 Their authenticity was questioned Sept 1865, but was satisfactorily vindicated by a committee of the Society of Antiquaries in May, 1866 Part of the MS was soon after purchased by the trustees of the British Museum The publication of a new edition, by James Gairdner, with additional letters, 1872–5 The MS of the second series with other letters was found in 1875, by Mr Frere, of Roydon Hall, near Diss, Norfolk The MS of the first series, long lost from the Royal Library found in the library of col Geo Tomline at Orwell Park, who died 25 Aug 1889, announced April, 1890

PATAY (France), where Joan of Arc, the maid of Orleans, was present, when the earl of Richemonte signally defeated the English, 18 June, 1429 Talbot was taken prisoner, and the valiant Fastolfe was forced to flee In consequence, Charles VII of France entered Rheims in triumph, and was crowned 17 July, following year, Joan of Arc assisting in the ceremony in full armour, and holding the sword of state, see *Joan of Arc*

PATENTS (from *pateo*, I lie open), licences and authorities granted by the king Patents are said to have been granted for titles of nobility in 1344, by Edward III They were first granted for the exclusive privilege of printing books, in 1591 The property and right of inventors in arts and manufactures were secured by letters patent by an act passed in 1623 The later laws regulating patents are very numerous, among them are 5 & 6 Will IV c 83 (1835), and 15 & 16 Vict c 83 (1852) By the latter COMMISSIONERS OF PATENTS were appointed, viz, the lord chancellor, the master of the rolls, the attorney-general for England and Ireland, the lord advocate, and the solicitors-general for England, Scotland, and Ireland In 1853, a journal was published under their authority, and indexes of patents, from March, 1617, to the present time Specifications of patents may be consulted by the public at the Patent office, 25, Southampton-buildings, where the library, free to all, affords every facility to readers, and contains all the official publications, specifications, &c, of British and foreign patents, also text-books and technological journals A museum containing models, portraits, &c, was established in 1859 at South Kensington, mainly by the exertions of Mr Bennet Woodcroft Official journal published weekly

The "Illustrated Official Journal," combining six others, published Jan 1889

An international congress for the protection of patents met at Vienna, Aug 1873, at Paris, 6 March, 1883

Patent Design and Trade Marks Act, 46 & 47 Vict c 57, passed 25 Aug 1883, began 1 Jan 1884, amended 24 Dec 1888 It greatly relieved patentees by lessening fees, &c Other acts, 1886, 1901, 1902, which amends the law relating to the examination of applications for patents, and also that relating to compulsory licences Sect. 1, which came into effect 1 Jan 1905, provides for an official investigation in respect of each application for a patent in connection with which a complete specification has been filed

In 1864, the alleged defalcations of Mr Edmunds, a clerk in the patent office and an official of the house of lords, led to his retirement. He obtained a pension of 800*l*, which was taken from him by a vote of the house of lords on 9 May, 1865. Much litigation ensued In an action against Mr Gladstone, the prime minister, and others, for a libel, Mr Edmunds was non suited, 21, 22 June, 1872 and he failed in actions against several newspapers for printing a treasury minute His appeal to the house of lords failed 16 June, 1873

17,110 applications for patents in 1884, 16,101 in 1885, 17,162 in 1886, 18,051 in 1887, 19,103 in 1888, 21,008 1889, 22,888, 1891, 24,169, 1892, 25,123, 1893, 25,386, 1894, 30,194, 1896, 30,958, 1897, 27,649, 1898, 25,800, 1899, 23,924, 1900, 28,976, 1902, 29 678, 1904

Royal commission to enquire into the law relating to letters patent appointed 1862, Mr Hindmarch's report issued 1864 In pursuance of recommendations for the formation of a roll of patent agents, the Institute of Patent Agents was registered 1882, chartered 1891 It has given much attention to legislation respecting patents

New Patent Office facing Staple inn, completed in 1897 Patent Law Amendment bill passed, 1 Dec 1902

PATENT MEDICINES received for stamps year 1883-4, 159,238*l*, 1904-5, 331,439*l*

PATHOLOGY, the science of disease, much studied with experiments in the 19th and present century, and said to be advanced by vivisection Wilks and Moxon, Wagner, Cornil and Ranvier Payne, Hamilton, Virchow ("Cellular Pathology," 1856, he died 5 Sept 1902), Koch Pasteu (died 1895), and Lister, eminent pathologists The Pathological society in London was founded 1846

Prof D J Hamilton's *Text book of Pathology* published 1894

Pathological institute at the London hospital, opened by sir H Roscoe, 10 July, 1901

PATHOMETER, an instrument to record automatically the distance travelled by a vehicle also the various directions followed, and the hill ascended or descended, reported, Jan 1899

PATNA (N India) Near here the English under major Carnac, defeated the emperor Shah Alum on 15 Jan 1761 The town was acquired by the British by their defeat of the sanguinary Meer Cassim, 23 Oct 1764 Population, 1901, 135,172

PATRIARCHS (a name given to Abraham Isaac, Jacob, and his sons) The ecclesiastical historian Socrates gives this title to the chiefs of Christian dioceses, about 440 It was first conferred on the five grand sees of Rome, Constantinople, Alexandria, Antioch, and Jerusalem The Latin church had no patriarchs till the 6th century The first founders or heads of religious orders are called patriarchs

Nectarius, bishop of Constantinople, as *ex-officio* chief the Eastern bishops, was nominated patriarch of Constantinople at the second general council of Constantinople, 9 July, 381 This led the way to the schism between the Eastern and Western churches

PATRICIANS, the highest citizens or aristocracy of Rome, their authority began with the city itself, see *Rome*

PATRICK'S CATHEDRAL, ST (Dublin was founded in 1190 by archbishop Comyn, on the site of an old church The cathedral was des

crated in 1546, and used as a law court, restored 1553 After renovation by the munificence of the late sir Benjamin Lee Guinness, it was re-opened 24 Feb 1865 Several persons killed by the falling of a flying buttress, 14 Sept 1882 See *Dublin*

Gen lord Grenfell unveils a memorial in the cathedral to the officers and men of the 5th royal Irish lancers who fell in the S African war, 26 Aug 1904

PATRICK, ST, KNIGHTS OF, an order instituted by king George III, 5 Feb, the statutes were signed 28 Feb 1783 The number, originally fifteen, was increased in 1821, 1831, and 1833, and is now 26 —St. Patrick's Benevolent Society, London, instituted 1784 It sprang from the Irish Charitable Society, founded in 1704 See *Shamrock*

PATRIOTIC BROTHERHOOD, see *Ireland*, 1883

PATRIOTIC FUNDS, established to encourage the army and navy in times of war

1 Founded by the subscribers to Lloyd's "to animate the efforts of our defenders by sea and land by providing a fund for the relief of themselves when wounded, and of their widows and orphans and for granting pecuniary rewards and badges of distinction for valour and merit, 20 July, 1803 24 Aug 1809, 424,832*l* had been received, and 331,611*l* expended From 1803 to 1826 the total sum received was 629 823*l* 14*s* 1*d*

2 A commission was appointed to raise and distribute a fund bearing this name for the relief of the families of those who might fall in the Russo Turkish war, June a great meeting held Nov 1854 Large sums were collected from this country and the colonies, amounting to 1 171,270*l* in July 1855 finally to 1,460,861*l* In Jan 1874 1,303,386*l* expended

200,000*l* appropriated to founding an asylum for 300 orphan girls (the Royal Victoria Patriotic Asylum) on Wandsworth common, the first stone of which was laid by queen Victoria, 11 July 1857

3 A large fund contributed for the relief of the sufferers by the Indian mutiny, Aug 1857, 434 729*l* collected up to Nov 1858 An act for its administration was passed 12 Aug 1867, amended 1886 see *India* 1857

The alleged mal-administration of the Patriotic Fund was brought before the house of commons by baron de Worms 9 Aug 1880, and in Jan 1881

Liberal subscriptions to the fund from Australia, on account of the Soudan war, about 45,000*l* at Sydney 2 March, 1885

Total capital of the fund, 881,167*l*, expenditure, 41,877*l*, 31 Dec 1895, 892,068*l* 6*s* 7*d*, expenditure, 42,141*l* 17*s* 3*d*, 31 Dec 1897, 1,263,208*l* 4*s* 9*d*, expenditure, 84,272*l* 16*s* 6*d*, 31 Dec 1900, receipts of the Transvaal war fund, 479,377*l*, expenditure, 1901, 93,862*l*, total expenditure, 1854-1901, 2,921,139*l*

Scheme for merging all funds for the relief of soldiers, sailors, and their families into a new patriotic fund, proposed by the duke of Cambridge, 8 Jan 1901

Patriotic volunteer fund instituted by lord mayor Whitehead, see *Volunteers* 1889

Patriotic Fund Reorganisation act, royal assent 11 Aug 1903

The following members appointed under the provisions of the above act —F M the duke of Connaught (president of the council), lieut col lord E Talbot, M P, sir Jas Bell, bt, sir F Mowatt, lieut. gen sir T Kelly Kenny, sir R D Awdry, col sir Jas Gildea, F T Marzials, W Hayes Fisher, M P, H E Kearley, M P, J D Shakleton, M P, C H R Stansfield Dec ,,

PATRONAGE OF LIVINGS by Laymen in England is very ancient, in *Scotland* was opposed by the books of discipline 1560 and 1578, abolished 1649, restored 1660 The system led to the disruption of the established church, and the foundation of the free church, 18 May, 1843 The abolition of lay patronage was earnestly advocated by the authorities of the established church in March, 1870, and the duke of Argyll volunteered to resign his patronage in May Of 1109 livings 319 belonged to the crown, and about 600 to private persons An act (37 & 38 Vict c 82) for abolishing patronage in Scotland, brought in by the duke of Richmond, 18 May, passed, 7 Aug 1874 In England a church patronage bill (to check sales and give rights to parishioners, &c), introduced by the archbp of Canterbury, 13 May, 1886, a bill passed by the lords, 1 April, 1887, another bill read third time, 2 May, 1893, another bill passed committee in the lords, 1895, dropped See *Benefices*

PAULIANISTS or **PAULINIANS,** followers of Paul bishop of Samosata, afterwards patriarch of Antioch, 260, who are said to have denied Christ's divinity and the trinity, he was excommunicated 269 by a council at Antioch

PAULICIANS, a sect of Christian reformers, arose about 652 Although they were severely persecuted, they spread over Asia Minor, in the 9th century, and finally settled at Montford, in Italy, where they were attacked by the bishop of Milan in 1028 Severe decrees against them were made in 1163, and they gradually dispersed, very probably sowing the seeds of the great reformation of the 16th century

PAUL JONES, a Scotchman, born 1742, died at Paris, 1792 He commanded an American privateer during the American war, and made daring depredations on British commerce He pillaged the house of lord Selkirk, near Kirkcudbright, and at Whitehaven burnt shipping in the harbour, April 1778 The Dutch permitted Paul Jones to enter their ports with two British ships of war which he had taken, and which the stadtholder peremptorily refused to deliver up, 1779

His remains discovered in Paris and removed to the United States by a squadron of U S warships under the command of r adm C D Sigsbee (see *France*). 500 marines escort the body from Paris to Cherbourg, 7 July, 1905

PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, ST (London) For details of its history, see Dugdale's "History of St Paul's," 1658 and 1716, Dean Milman's "Annals of St Paul's," 1868, and Mr Wm Longman's "History of the Three Cathedrals dedicated to St Paul," 1873 Many royal pageants have taken place in the cathedral

The first church, built on the site of a temple to Diana, supposed to have been destroyed during the Diocletian persecution (302), rebuilt in the reign of Constantine	323-337
Demolished by the pagan Saxons, and restored by Ethelbert and Sebert	about 597-610
Injured by fire	962
Destroyed by the great conflagration, 1086, after which Mauritius, then bishop of London, commenced a magnificent edifice with the highest spire in the world about 1087 completed	1240
Nearly destroyed by fire	1444
The spire burnt	1561
A commission granted to Laud then bishop of London, to restore the cathedral	2 April, 1631
It was totally destroyed by the fire of	Sept. 1666
First stone of the present edifice laid	21 June, 1675
The choir opened for divine worship	2 Dec. 1697
The whole edifice completed under sir Christopher Wren (except some decorations, finished 1723)	1710
[The total cost (including 200 tons weight of iron railing) was 1,511,202*l*.]	
Lord Nelson buried	9 Jan 1806
Ball and cross restored by Mr Cockerell	1822
Duke of Wellington buried	18 Nov 1852
Money having been subscribed to adapt St. Paul's for the purpose, evening services began under the dome, when above 4000 persons were present,	Sunday, 28 Nov 1858

A national guinea subscription for completing the interior ornamentation, began Feb. 1864
Great meeting held at the Mansion house to complete the interior of the cathedral according to Wren's design, 13 July; 34,708*l* collected by 4 Nov 1870
National thanksgiving for the recovery of the prince of Wales, see *Thanksgiving* 27 Feb 1872
"Thanksgiving fund established ,,
Queen Victoria gave 1000*l*., the prince of Wales 500*l*, Feb ,,
The iron railings (set up in 1710) sold, and soon after removed (the dean and chapter bought the enclosed space from the corporation), 8 Jan., formally opened 26 Jan 1874
Discussion respecting the ornamentation Mr Burges's plans censured, June, the engagement with him rescinded Nov ,,
Meeting to endeavour to obtain a peal of bells, the lord mayor, the dean, &c, present, 2 Nov 1875, arrangements being made Sept. 1876
Peal of 12 bells (by Taylor, of Loughborough) given by the corporation and some of the companies, dedicated 1 Nov 1878
The corporation authorised to deal with the churchyard as an open space, 1878, opened as a garden by the lord mayor 22 Sept 1879
Great Paul (see under *Bells*) dedicated 3 June, 1882
The clock by Langley Bradley, set up in 1708, was replaced by a new clock, designed by lord Grimthorpe, made by Messrs Smith of Derby, dedicated by dean Gregory 21 Dec 1893
Professor Palmer, capt Gill, and lieut Charrington buried in the crypt 6 April, 1883
The mutilated statue of queen Anne at the west front by Francis Bird, 1712, replaced by a new one by R Belt and others, uncovered by the lord mayor 15 Dec 1886
Lord Napier of Magdala buried 21 Jan 1890
Memorial of Mr William Bede Dalley, Australian statesman (the first colonial memorial) unveiled by the earl of Rosebery 17 July, ,,
"Reconciliation service, on account of the desecration of the cathedral by the suicide of Edward Easton on 28 Sept. 13 Oct. ,,
Sir F Edgar Boehm, sculptor, buried 20 Dec. ,,
Bust of sir John Macdonald, premier of Canada, unveiled by the earl of Rosebery 16 Nov 1892
Continued progress of the decorative work of the dome, &c, by Mr W B Richmond, Mr Watts, sir Fred Leighton, Mr E. J Poynter (kt 1902), Mr A Stevens, and Mr Brittan 1862–95
Queen Alexandra and the prince and princess of Wales attend the centenary service of the British and foreign bible society 6 March, 1904
Sir Frederick (lord) Leighton, died 25 Jan, buried in the crypt (his monument unveiled 19 Feb 1902) 3 Feb 1896
The fine mosaics in the choir, designed by Mr W B Richmond (K.C.B., 1897), and executed under his direction by English workmen, dedicated, 4 April, ,,
Sir John Everett Millais, died 13 Aug, buried in the crypt 20 Aug ,,
Death of the rev Wm Sparrow Simpson, librarian and historian of St Paul's, 1861 *et seq* 28 March, 1897
George C Martin, organist, knt June, ,,
Masonic commemoration of the opening of the new cathedral (1697) 2 Dec ,,
Sir Arthur Sullivan, composer, died 22 Nov, buried in the crypt 27 Nov 1900
Memorial services for soldiers and sailors of the empire killed in South Africa, 19 Dec 1900, and 16 Dec 1901
Mandell Creighton, bishop of London, buried here, 17 Jan ,,
National memorial service on the death of queen Victoria 2 Feb ,,
Memorial service for Mr Cecil Rhodes (see *Rhodesia*), thousands unable to get in, as the church was full 10 April, 1902
The chancel, dome, nave and crypt lit by electricity (the gift of Mr Pierpont Morgan, begun, 1899) 18 May, ,,
Thanksgiving for the conclusion of peace in South Africa, the king and queen present 8 June, ,,
Illness of the king, 24 June, intercessory services, 26, 29 June; thanksgiving for his recovery, 10 Aug., again the king and queen present, 26 Oct. ,,
Queen Alexandra and the prince and princess of Wales attend the centenary service of the British and Foreign Bible society 6 March, 1904

See *Reredos*, 1891

DIMENSIONS

	feet.
Length of St. Paul's from the grand portico to east end	510
Breadth, north to south portico	282
Exterior diameter of the dome	145
Height from ground to top of cross	404
[Stated by surveyor to be 365 feet from the pavement.]	
Campaniles, or bell towers, at each corner, height	208
Breadth of western entrance	189
Circumference of dome	420
Entire circumference of the building	2292
Diameter of ball	6

PAUL'S CROSS, ST (London), which stood at the north side of the cathedral, was a pulpit formed of wood, mounted upon steps of stone, and covered with lead, from which the most eminent divines were appointed to preach every Sunday in the forenoon To this place the court, the mayor, the aldermen, and principal citizens used to resort. It was in use as early as 1259, and was appropriated not only to preaching, but to political and ecclesiastical discourses, &c The cross was demolished in 1643, by order of the parliament

Mr. Henry C Richards, K C., M P for East Finsbury, 1895–1905, died 1 June, 1905, left 3,000*l* for the erection of a new cross on the site of the old cross

PAUL'S SCHOOL, ST, was endowed in 1512 by John Colet, dean of St Paul's, for 153 boys "of every nation, country, and class," in memory of the number of fishes taken by Peter (*John* xxi 11) The first schoolhouse was burnt in 1666, the second, by Wren, was taken down in 1824, and another building erected by George Smith William Lilly was the first master, and his grammar is still used by the school *Timbs* The claim of the Mercers' company to be owners instead of trustees of Colet's estate was set aside by the vice chancellor, 11 Feb 1870 The school ordered to be removed to West Kensington; site bought, June, 1878 New building designed by Mr Waterhouse opened by lord Selborne, 23 April, 1884 The number of scholars has been increased New schemes for the management of the school were issued by the charity commissioners, 1876, 1879, and 1893, after much discussion and opposition a scheme was sent to the committee of council of education for approval, May, 1894, finally modified, July, 1894, new arrangement, Feb 1899, further arrangement, 16 June, 1900, under which scheme it is now governed

Organ erected by subscription in memory of the late prof. Jowett in large hall of the school, enclosed in new oak case with life size bust of Dr Jowett in centre, pitch pine boarding all round the walls and gallery of the hall replaced by oak panelling at the cost of 1,400*l*, presented by the governors Collection of engravings of distinguished old Paulines, presented by Dr J L Collinson Morley, and placed above the oak panelling Organ case unveiled by rev P Clementi-Smith, master of the Mercers' company, 5 Oct 1904

St Paul's Industrial School Mile End, ordered to be closed by the home secretary in consequence of serious charges against the managers, brought forward by Mrs Surr, member of the metropolitan School Board, Nov., the is warmly commended in the home secretary's letter, 15 Nov, who remitted the case to the public prosecutor Nov 1881
Mr T. Scrutton, manager, sued Miss Helen Taylor, and obtained 1000*l* for damages, the charges were withdrawn 30 June, 1888

PAUPERS, *see Poor*

PAVAN, Pavane, or Pavin, was a slow dance of the 16th and 17th centuries, sometimes accompanied by singing

PAVEMENT The Carthaginians are said to have been the first who paved their towns with stones. The Romans, in the time of Augustus, had pavement in many of their streets; the Appian way, a paved road, was constructed 312 B C In England there were few paved streets before Henry VII 's reign London was first paved about 1533. It was paved with flagstones between 1815 and 1825, see *Wood Pavement* Asphalte has been much used since 1869 Wood reported to be the best for road paving in London, May, 1876, and is now (1905) extensively used for paving the leading thoroughfares in London, and other cities and large towns

Grano metallic stone laid down in a plastic state in part of the Strand, London, and in other places, 1885
Tarred macadam, as a new and durable pavement at Hamilton, Ontario, reported successful, Nov 1900

PAVIA (N Italy), the ancient *Ticinum* or *Papia* Its university, founded by Charlemagne, is said to be the oldest in Europe Pavia was built by the Gauls, who were driven out by the Romans, and these in their turn were expelled by the Goths in 568 it was taken by the Lombards, and became the capital of their kingdom In the 12th century it was erected into a republic, but soon after was subjected to Milan and followed its fortunes On 24 Feb 1525, a battle was fought near here between the French and the Imperialists, when the former were defeated, and their king, Francis I, after fighting with heroic valour, and killing seven men with his own hand, was at last obliged to surrender himself a prisoner It was long asserted that Francis wrote to his mother, Louisa of Savoy, regent of the kingdom during his absence, saying, *Tout est perdu, madame, fors l'honneur* (All is lost, madam, except honour) The words are now said to have been, *L'honneur et la vie qui est sauve*

PAWNBROKING The Roman emperors lent money upon land. The origin of borrowing money by means of pledges deposited with lenders is referred to Perugia, in Italy, about 1462 The institutions were termed *monti di pietà* (*which see*) Soon afterwards it is said that the bishop of Winchester established a system of lending on pledges, but without interest The business of pawnbrokers was regulated in 1756, and licences issued in 1783 The rate of interest on pledges was fixed in 1800 In London there were, in 1851, 334 pawnbrokers, and in England, exclusively of London, 1127, the number is increasing more than in proportion to the population In 1860 an act was passed enabling pawnbrokers to charge a half penny for every ticket describing things pledged for a sum under 5*s* The acts relating to pawnbrokers were amended in 1856, 1859, 1860 The law was consolidated in the pawnbrokers' act, passed 10 Aug 1872

PAX, a small tablet, generally silver, termed, *tabula pacis* or *osculatorium*, kissed by the Roman Catholic priests and laity, substituted for the primeval kiss of peace in the early church The pax is said to have been introduced about the 12th century.

PAYMASTER-GENERAL In 1836 the army and navy pay departments were consolidated into the paymaster-general's office, sometimes held by a cabinet minister

PAYMENT of M P 's, see *Parliament*, 1893, 1895 They are paid in the United States, and in some of our colonies

PEABODY FUND. Mr George Peabody, an American merchant (born 18 Feb 1795, died 4 Nov 1869), who had made his fortune in London, gave on 12 March, 1862, 150,000*l*, on 21 Jan. 1866, 100,000*l*, on 5 Dec, 1868, 100,000*l*., and by his will directed his trustees to pay 150,000*l*.—in all 500,000*l*.—to ameliorate the condition of the London poor, to this amount has been added 958,561*l*, received for rent and interest, making a total to 31 Dec 1904, of 1,458,561*l*

An autograph letter, promising her portrait in miniature, was sent him by queen Victoria, 28 March, 1866
[Inscription on the miniature sent —"V R presented by the Queen to G Peabody, Esq, the benefactor of the poor of London.]
The first block of buildings for working classes, termed "Peabody dwellings," in Commercial street, Spital fields, was opened 29 Feb 1864 and others since, in Spitalfields, Islington, Shadwell Westminster, Chelsea, Bermondsey, &c found to be self-supporting, 1878 There were in 1905, 19 groups of dwellings, covering an area of 1,425,354 sq ft, providing accommodation for over 19,000 persons
Mr Peabody's statue, at the east end of the Royal Exchange, inaugurated 23 July, 1869
Funeral service at Westminster abbey 12 Nov ,,
Funeral at Portland, U S 8 Feb 1870
He also gave large sums, for educational purposes, in the United States.
39,763*l* expended on land and buildings in 1885, making the total expenditure 1,210,550*l*, 1,250,390*l* in 1897, 1,285,107*l*. 2*s* 7*d* in 1899, 1902, 1,358,173*l*, 1903, 1,370,367*l*
Net gains, rent and interest in 1890, 28,656*l*, in 1894, 29,995*l* 7*s* 7*d*, 1896, 28 787*l*, 1897, 32,320*l*, 1899, 35,183*l* 17*s* 2*d* 1902, 32,673*l*
Centenary of the birth of George Peabody, celebrated at Peabody, Mass, and other places, 18 Feb 1895

PEACE A temple was dedicated to peace by Vespasian, 75, see *Fireworks*, *Treaties*, *Justices*, &c —"PEACE OF RELIGION" (between catholics and protestants) was signed at Augsburg, 15 Sept 1555.

A PEACE SOCIETY, founded 1816 for the promotion of universal peace, holds annual meetings, proposed amalgamation with the International Arbitration and Peace association (founded by Mr Lewis Appleton in 1880), Dec 1884 The association divided in May, 1886, when the British arbitration association was founded by Mr Appleton. A congress of the friends of peace, from all parts of the world, commenced its sittings at Paris, 22 Aug 1849 It met in London at Exeter hall 30 Oct following, and at Frankfort, in St. Paul's church, 22 Aug 1850 at Birmingham, 28 Nov 1850 and at Exeter hall, 22 July, 1851 Many meetings and international congresses since
Mr Bright and Mr Cobden were among the most conspicuous members of the society A deputation from the Peace society, consisting of Messrs J. Sturge, A. Pease, and another quaker friend, stated their views to the emperor of Russia at St. Petersburg, at an interview granted them in Feb. 1854
Stormy international arbitration and peace congress at Geneva, Garibaldi present 9 12 Sept. 1867
At the peace congress held at Lausanne, the violence of the communists at Paris in May, was warmly reprobated 25 Sept. 1871
The principle of arbitration in place of war was adopted by the Pan-American congress at Washington, a treaty was signed for several of the states , 28 April, 1890
Inter Parliamentary Conferences on International Arbitration (members of different legislatures) first meeting at Paris, M Jules Simon president, June, 1889, others since
The International Arbitration society meets at Frankfort, 17 Sept. 1890, at Westminster, 1 July, 1891 (annual meetings)
Great international peace demonstration in Hyde park, delegates from 19 countries; proceedings checked by a thunderstorm 26 July, 1896

"Peace day" celebrated throughout Europe and America 22 Feb 1898
International peace congress meets at Turin, 26 Sept "
Meeting at St James s hall, in support of a peace conference, see *Russia*, Aug -Sept. 1898, an international peace crusade favoured by lord Salisbury and others, 18 Dec., the bishop of London chairman of executive committee, 27 Dec "
Meetings held throughout the country, Jan *et seq* 1899
INTERNATIONAL PEACE CONFERENCE (26 states represented) meets at the Hague, M de Staal, Russian ambassador in London, elected president, British delegates sir Julian Pauncefote (made a peer, July, 1899) sir Henry Howard, vice adm sir John Fisher, major gen sir John Ardagh, and others M de Beaufort (Netherlands foreign minister) delivers an address to the czar, the initiator of the conference, see *Russia*, Aug 1898, 11 Jan 1899, 18 May, 1899 work divided into 3 sections—disarmament, laws of war, and arbitration, presidents and vice presidents elected, sub committee of 8, to discuss independent projects, 20-26 May Great Britain and United States left in a minority concerning the prohibition of asphyxiating gases and expanding bullets of the "dum dum" type, 23 July, the Russian proposals for the limitation of armaments outvoted, 30 June, arbitration scheme (60 articles) permanent arbitration court, discussed, 7 July, signed by 16 powers codification of the rules of war and the extension of the Geneva convention to naval warefare, signed by 15 powers the disarmament proposals left unsettled and the final act, including prof Louis Renault s scheme, see *Times*, 1 Aug 1899, protocol signed by all the 26 states represented, 29 July, "
The acts ratifying the treaties and declarations signed at the conference placed in the foreign office at the Hague, and a message sent to the czar 4 Sept 1900
Permanent court of arbitration established at the Hague, lord Pauncefote (died 24 May, 1902, aged 74), sir E Malet, sir Edw Fry, prof Westlake and other representatives appointed British members Dec -mid April, 1901
Boer appeal for arbitration signed by Dr Leyds, Messrs Fischer and Wolmarans, 10 Sept 1901, rejected 20 Nov "
Mr Carnegie gives 1,500,000 dol for a palace of peace, reported 25 April, 1903
See Holland, Venezuela "

PEACE PRESERVATION ACTS (IRELAND) one passed 4 April, 1870, was continued in 1876 to 31 June, 1880 A new act to last till 1 June, 1886, passed 21 March 1881, continued till 31 Dec 1887, 4 June, 1886 See *Arms Bills*

PEACHES are said to have been introduced into this country from Persia about 1562

PEARLS, mentioned *Job* xxviii 18 M Réaumur, in 1717, alleged that pearls are formed like other stones in animals An ancient pearl was valued by Pliny at 80,000*l* sterling One which was brought in 1574 to Philip II, of the size of a pigeon's egg, was valued at 14,400 ducats A pearl named the *Incomparable*, spoken of by De Boote, weighed thirty carats, equal to five pennyweights, and was about the size of a muscadine pear The pearl mentioned by Tavernier, as being in possession of the emperor of Persia, was purchased of an Arab in 1633, and is valued at a sum equal to 110,400*l*

PEASANTS' WAR, see *Jacquerie*

PEAT, see *Bogs* A peat coal and charcoal company, established in 1873, when coal was 41*s* a ton

"PECULIAR PEOPLE," a small sect founded in London by Wm Bridges and Jas Banyard in 1838, chief seat Essex Two members, Thomas and Mary anne Wagstaffe, were tried and acquitted of manslaughter, 29 Jan 1868. They had neglected getting medical assistance for their sick child, and depended on the efficacy of their elders' prayers and anointing it with oil (*James* v 14) Many cases of healing by these means are asserted On 8 May, 1872, a father was convicted for neglecting to get medical advice for his child who died of small pox, and the sect agreed to modify their practice Establishments for healing diseases by prayer exist in Germany

At another trial, Thomas Hines was acquitted, in accordance with the opinion of the court, Baron Pigott held that the case did not amount to criminal neglect because the prisoner had not called in a doctor to his sick child, 19 Aug 1874 similar cases since, 1875 6
John Robert Downes (for neglect respecting scarlet fever) sentenced to 3 months' imprisonment 21 Sept., 1876
Thos Senior sentenced to 4 months imprisonment for manslaughter of his infant child, 15 Dec 1898, similar cases since

PEDESTRIANISM Euchidas, a citizen of Platæa, is said to have gone from thence to Delphi to bring the sacred fire This he obtained, and returned with it the same day before sunset, having travelled 125 English miles No sooner had he saluted his fellow citizens, and delivered the fire, than he fell dead at their feet After the battle of Marathon, a soldier was sent from the field to announce the victory at Athens Exhausted with fatigue, and bleeding from his wounds, he cried out, "Rejoice, we are conquerors!" and immediately expired

Foster Powel, the English pedestrian performed many astonishing journeys on foot. His expedition from London to York and back again, in 1788, is said to have been completed in 140 hours
Captain Barclay, for a wager (on which many thousands of pounds depended), walked 1000 miles in 1000 successive hours each mile in each hour, in forty two days and nights (less 8 hours). His task was accomplished on 10 July, 1809
Thomas Standen, aged 60, of Salehurst, walked 1100 miles in 1100 hours (1 mile in 1 hour), finished, July, 1811
Richard Manks, a native of Warwickshire undertook (in imitation of captain Barclay) to walk 1000 miles in 1000 hours the place chosen was the Barrack tavern cricket ground, in Sheffield he commenced on Monday, 17 June, 1850 and completed the 1000 miles, 29 July following, winning a considerable sum
On 7 Oct. 1861, a 12 miles foot race was held, when Levett, the champion of England, ran 7 miles in 37 minutes 27 seconds Deerfoot, a Seneca Indian, ran 12 miles in 65 minutes 5 seconds and Mills ran 10 miles in 54 minutes 10 seconds other races followed
On 11 May, 1863, Deerfoot was beaten by White, who ran 10 miles in 52 minutes 14 seconds
T Griffiths (amateur) walks 20 miles in 2 hrs 47 min 52 sec 1870
Miss Richards walked 1000 miles in 1000 hours 18 May-29 June, 1874
Edward Payson Weston (American), at Newark, U S, walked 500 miles in 5 days 23 hours 34 min. 21 26 Dec "
W Perkins (professional) walks 1 mile in 6 min 23 secs "
Wm Perkins, at Lillie Bridge, London, S W, walked 8 miles in less than one hour 20 Sept 1875
Match between Weston and Perkins at Agricultural Hall, London, N, began 9.25 p m 8 Feb 1876, Perkins walked 50 miles in 9 h. 37 m 41 s, rested 26 m, went on for 65 m, and stopped, Weston walked 50 miles in 9 h 55 m 52 s, went on for 16 h, stopped for 1 h, went on to 24 h (walked 109 miles 758 yards) 8-9 Feb 1876
Weston began to walk 500 miles in 6 days at Agricultural Hall, 12 5 a.m 6 March, had walked 450 miles 11 March, he walked 111 miles in 24 consecutive hours at Manchester . April, "

Bella St Clair walked 1000 miles in 950 hours 25 July *et seq.* 1876
Weston engaged to walk 505 miles in 6 days at Agricultural hall, London, walked 460 18 23 Dec. ,,
Match between Weston and O'Leary, for 1000 guineas, won by O Leary, who walked 520 miles, Weston 510 miles 2 7 April, 1877
Wm Gale, aged 45, walked 1500 miles in 1000 consecutive hours, at Lillie bridge, London, S W 26 Aug –6 Oct , 4000 ½ miles in 4000 consecutive 10 minutes, at Agricultural hall, London, completed 17 Nov ,,
W Perkins (professional) walks 20 miles in 2 hrs 39 min 57 secs ,,
Greatest distance walked in 2 hours accomplished by W Perkins (prof), covering 15 miles 824 yds ,,
Match of 17 pedestrians at Agricultural hall, O Leary won, walked 520 miles 18 23 March, 1878
Grand match (of 18 competitors) for championship and 500*l*, Agricultural hall, 6 days and 6 nights, won by W Corkey, who walked 521 miles 28 Oct –2 Nov ,,
E P Weston starts to walk over England 2000 miles in 1000 consecutive hours (except on Sundays), 18 Jan , fails by 22½ hours 28 Feb 1879
Weston walked 550 miles at the Agricultural hall, and won sir John Astley's belt 16-21 June, ,,
Blower Brown walked 553 miles in 6 days (won long distance championship of England, Astley's belt, &c) 16 21 Feb 1880
Belt, &c won by Rowell 1 6 Nov ,,
W Howes (prof) walks 100 miles in 18 hrs 8 min 15 secs ,,
Wm Gale attempts to walk 2500 miles in 1000 hours, walks 2405½ miles 20 Nov 1880–1 Jan 1881
A W Sinclair (amat) walks 100 miles in 19 hr 41 min 50 secs ,,
Greatest distance walked in 3 hours accomplished by H Thatcher, covering 22 miles 456½ yds 1882
J W Raby (prof) walks 2 miles in 13 min 14 secs , 3 miles in 20 min 21½ secs , 4 miles in 27 min 38 secs 5 miles in 35 min 10 secs 10 miles in 1 hr 14 min 45 secs 1883
J Hibberd (prof) walks 8 miles in 58 min 44 secs , ,,
Weston walks 5000 miles in 100 days (on teetotal principles) 21 Nov 1883–15 March, 1884
Littlewood wins sir John Astley's belt at Westminster aquarium , 405 miles in six days Nov ,,
J E Dixon (amat) runs 50 miles in 6 hrs 18 min 26½ secs. 1885
G Cartwright (prof) runs 50 miles in 5 hrs 55 min 4½ secs 1887
George Littlewood walks 623 miles 1320 yards in six days at New York, declared champion of the world, concluded 1 Dec 1888
W J Sturgess (amat) walks 10 miles in 1 hr 17 min 38 secs 1896
H Watkins, 10 miles champion runner, accomplished 11 miles 1286 yards in an hour, at Rochdale 16 Sept 1899
Race won by L Hurst, English champion, against Robt. Hallan, American champion, at Stamford hill, London, Hurst ran nearly 13 miles in 1 hour 17 minutes 45 seconds at Stamford hill. 23 Sept 1901
J Butler walked from Westminster clock to Brighton aquarium (52½ mi) in 8 hrs 43 min 16 sec , 14 March, 1903, the same distance was competed for by 87 members of the Stock Exchange, and won by Mr E F Broad in 9 hrs 30 min 1 sec 1 May, 1903
A Shrubb, at Ilford, ran 2 mi in 9 min 11 sec 30 May, ,,
Leonard Hurst ran 25 mi in 2 hrs 33 mins 42 sec. 27 Aug ,,
A Shrubb runs 10 miles in 50 min 40⅘ secs (best on record) 1904
G E Larner (amat.) walks 1 mile in 6 min. 26 secs 2 miles in 13 min 11⅘ secs ,,
F B Thompson (amat.) walks 50 miles in 7 hrs 57 min. 38 secs ,,
G E Larner (amat.) walks 4 miles in 27 min 14 secs , 5 miles in 36 min., 8 miles in 58 min. 18 secs. 1905
Greatest distance walked in 1 hour accomplished by G E Larner, 8 miles 438 yds 1905

PEDLARS, see *Hawkers* The Pedlars act passed, Aug 1871

PEDOMETER AND ODOMETER, apparatus for measuring the distance traversed by a walker or carriage

Odometers, or road measurers, are said to have been known in the 15th century, and improvements in them were made in England by Butterfield, about 1678 and by Meynier, in France about 1724
Wm Grayson's odometer, or road measurer, to be attached to carriages, was patented 1 Dec. 1851
Ralph Gouts' *pedometer* for indicating the steps taken by a walker, was patented 4 Nov 1799
Wm. Payne's pedometer for the waistcoat pocket, patented 15 Feb. 1832
Other improvements since

PEEL ACTS Among the most important were the Bank acts of 1819 and 1844, the acts amending the criminal laws, 1827, dividing parishes into districts, 1843, and the act repealing the corn laws in 1846

PEEL ADMINISTRATIONS * The FIRST succeeded the Melbourne administration, which was broken up on the retirement of lord Althorp, the chancellor of the exchequer, in Nov 1834. Sir R Peel, then in Italy, was summoned home, the duke of Wellington holding the seals of office in the interim They both resigned in April, 1835 In May, 1841, sir R Peel carried a vote of want of confidence in the Melbourne cabinet, but did not take office, and in Sept of that year, he became again premier He lost the support of the conservative party by obtaining the repeal of the corn laws, and resigned 29 June, 1846

FIRST ADMINISTRATION (Dec 1834).

Sir Robert Peel, *first lord of the treasury* and *chancellor of the exchequer*
Lord Lyndhurst, *lord chancellor*
Earl of Rosslyn, *lord president*
Lord Wharncliffe, *privy seal*
Henry Goulburn duke of Wellington, and earl of Aberdeen, *home, foreign,* and *colonial secretaries of state.*
Earl De Grey, *first lord of the admiralty*
Lord Ellenborough and Alexander Baring, *board of control* and *trade*
Sir Edward Knatchbull, *paymaster of the forces*
J C Herries, *secretary of war*
Sir George Murray, *master-general of the ordnance, &c.*

SECOND ADMINISTRATION (Sept. 1841).

Sir Robert Peel, *first minister*
Duke of Wellington in the cabinet without office, *a/t. commander in-chief*
Lord Lyndhurst, *lord chancellor*
Lord Wharncliffe, *lord president*
Duke of Buckingham, *lord privy seal* (succeeded by duke of Buccleuch).
Sir James Graham, earl of Aberdeen, and lord Stanley, *home, foreign,* and *colonial secretaries*
Henry Goulburn, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Earl of Haddington, *first lord of the admiralty*

* Sir Robert Peel was born 5 Feb 1788 entered parliament in 1809, became under-secretary of the colonies in 1811, chief secretary for Ireland in 1812 M P for Oxford in 1818 (when he resigned his office) secretary for home department in 1822, resigned office and reappointed in 1827 resigned again in 1830 became premier in 1834 and 1841 (*see above*). He was thrown from his horse 29 June, and died 2 July, 1850. He greatly relaxed the severity of our criminal code in 1827 *et seq.*, established the new police, and carried the catholic emancipation bill in 1829, and the repeal of the corn laws in 1846 Statues have been erected to him—at Salford, in 1852, at Tamworth, Leeds, Bury, and Manchester, in 1853, and in London and Birmingham in 1855.

Earl of Ripon, *board of trade* (succeeded by W E Gladstone)
Lord Ellenborough, *India board* (succeeded by lord Fitzgerald succeeded by earl of Ripon)
Sir Henry Hardinge, sir Edward Knatchbull, sir George Murray, &c.
[Terminated 29 June, 1846, by sir Robert's resignation]

PEELITES, a name given to gentlemen, whigs and tories, who adhered to sir Robert Peel, after his defeat by the conservative party, on account of his free-trade measures carried in 1846 The principal were Henry Goulburn, W E Gladstone, Sidney (afterwards lord) Herbert, sir James Graham, Edward Cardwell, sir George Clerk, lord Lincoln (afterwards duke of Newcastle), and lords Canning and Elgin, and others Several of them became members of the Palmerston and Aberdeen administrations (*which see*)

PEEL PICTURES The family collection (70) were purchased for the National gallery for 75,000*l* 1871

PEEP-O'-DAY-BOYS, insurgents in Ireland, who visited the houses of their antagonists at break of day, in search of arms They first appeared 4 July, 1784, and were long the terror of the country, see *Defenders*

PEERESSES of the United Kingdom (*in their own right*) 7 in 1885, countess of Cromartie (duchess of Sutherland), baronesses Berkeley, Berners, Burdett-Coutts, Le Despencer, Willoughby D'Eresby, Bolsover, 11 in 1905 viscountess Hambleden and baronesses Berkeley, Berners, Burdett-Coutts, Beaumont (a minor), Macdonald of Earnscliffe, Fauconberg and Conyers (countess of Yarborough), Cromartie (countess), Dorchester, Clifton (a minor), Darcy de Knayth (countess of Powis), title called out of abeyance, 1903

PEERS, see *Lords* and *Genealogy*

PEGU, a province of the Burmese empire, discovered by the Portuguese in 1520 Pegu, the capital, was taken by major Cotton, with 300 men, in June, 1852, without loss, and afterwards abandoned It was again occupied by the Burmese and strongly fortified, with a garrison of 4000 men It was recaptured by general Godwin with 1200 men and two guns, in two hours, with the loss of six killed and thirty-two wounded The province was annexed to our Indian possessions, by proclamation, 20 Dec 1852, and has since prospered In Feb 1862, it was united with Arracan and Tenasserim as British Burmah

PEIHO, see *China*, 1859, 1860

PEISHWA, the prime minister of the Mahrattas, seized the sovereign power and settled at Poonah, 1749 The title was abolished in 1818

PEIWAR PASS (Kotul), in the Khoorum valley, Afghanistan Here general (afterwards Lord) Roberts, with the 72nd highlanders and the Ghoorkas, defeated the Afghans, 2 Dec 1878 Major Anderson and capt Kelso were killed, and about 80 men were killed and wounded Enemy lost heavily

PEKIN, the capital of China, was built by Kachilai-Khan, grandson of Genghis-Khan, about 1267 Here was held the court of the Mongol or Yuen dynasty, 1280 to 1368 In 1369, Hung-wu, of the Ming dynasty, removed to Nankin, which was the capital till Yung-lo removed his court to Pekin in 1410, and by him and his successors the city was enlarged, fortified, and beautified It was visited by lord Macartney, Sept 1793, surrendered to the allied English and French armies, 12 Oct 1860, and evacuated by them 5 Nov, after peace had been signed 24 Oct It was described as being in a very desolate state, and the inhabitants scattered and indigent English and French representatives were settled at Pekin, March, 1861 Preliminary peace with France concluded here, 5 April, 1885 The famous temple or altar of heaven burnt 18 Sept 1889 Population (estimated) 1,000,000

SIEGE AND HEROIC DEFENCE OF THE LEGATIONS see *China*, 20 June–14 Aug 1900, a memorial in front of the British legation unveiled 14 Sept 1901

PELAGIANS, followers of Pelagius, a Briton, appeared at Rome about 400 Their doctrines were condemned by councils at Jerusalem, Carthage, and other places, 415, 530 They maintained —

1 That Adam was by nature mortal, and whether he had sinned or not would certainly have died 2 That the consequences of Adam's sin were confined to his own person 3 That new born infants are in the same condition with Adam before the fall 4 That the law qualified men for the kingdom of heaven and was founded upon equal promises with the gospel 5 That the general resurrection of the dead does not follow in virtue of Christ's resurrection

PELASGI, the primitive inhabitants of Asia Minor, Greece, and Italy, appear to have belonged to the Indo-Germanic race They were in Greece about 1900 B C, and in Italy about 1600 B C They have been termed Tyrrheni, Siculi or Sicani, Apuli, &c From the Pelasgi came the Dorians, Æolians, and Ionians, all three being Hellenes or Greeks The Pelasgi appear not to have had the art of writing, but have left numerous architectural remains, they were probably a wealthy, powerful and intelligent people

PELÉE, MONT, see *Earthquakes*

PELEW ISLANDS (N Pacific Ocean), discovered by the Spaniards in the 17th century The East India company's packet *Antelope*, captain Wilson, was wrecked here in 1783 The king, Abba Thulle, allowed captain Wilson to bring prince Le Boo, his son, to England, where he arrived in 1784, and died of the small-pox soon after The East India company erected a monument over his grave in Rotherhithe churchyard

PELHAM ADMINISTRATION Mr H Pelham replaced the earl of Wilmington as premier, 25 Aug 1743, see *Wilmington* In Nov 1744, the following ministry was formed (termed "the broad bottom administration," because it comprehended a grand coalition of the parties) It was dissolved by the death of Mr Pelham, 6 March, 1754

Henry Pelham, *first lord of the treasury* and *chancellor of the exchequer*
Lord Hardwicke, *lord chancellor*
Duke of Dorset, *president of the council*
Earl Gower, *lord privy seal*
Duke of Newcastle and the earl of Harrington, *secretaries of state*
Duke of Montagu, *master-general of the ordnance*
Duke of Bedford, *first lord of the admiralty*
Duke of Grafton, *lord chamberlain*
Duke of Richmond, *master of the horse*
Duke of Argyll, *keeper of the great seal of Scotland*
Marquis of Tweeddale, *secretary of state for Scotland*
All of the cabinet
The duke of Devonshire and duke of Bolton were *not* of the cabinet.

PELLS (from *pellis*, skin), receipts on parchment rolls deposited in the court of exchequer.

By an act passed in 1834, the office of clerk of the pells was abolished, and a comptroller-general appointed "Pell records," or "issues of the exchequer," or payments made out of his revenue by James I, were published by the government in 1836

PELOPIUM, see *Niobium*

PELOPONNESUS (the island of Pelops), a peninsula, S Greece, termed Morea in the 13th century, said to have been settled by Pelops about 1283 B C PELOPONNESIAN WAR continued for twenty-seven years between the Athenians and the people of the Peloponnesus, with their respective allies, and is the most famous of the wars of Greece It began by an attempt of the Bœotians to surprise Platæa, 431 B C, on 7 May, and ended 404 by the taking of Athens by the Lacedæmonians

PELOTA The national ball game of the Basques, but, like the Basques themselves and their language, the origin is unknown It is extensively played in Spain as well as the Basque provinces, and also in South America and Mexico Pelota somewhat resembles racquets Its distinctive feature is the *chistera* or basket, which takes the place of the racquet, a sickle-shaped, wicker work instrument, 2 ft long on the outer curve, and 4 or 5 in wide, with a flange on each side of the inner curve, converting it into a curved scoop, the *chistera* is strapped firmly to the right wrist of the player, enabling him to send the ball with terrific speed against the wall of the court The qualities of pace and endurance, combined with accuracy and skill, are essential to the game Introduced into England by the Winter Club, Olympia, London, 4 Jan 1906

PELUSIUM (now *Tineh*), formerly Sin, the key of Egypt Here, in 525 B C, Psammeticus III was defeated by Cambyses, the Persian, who thereby obtained possession of the kingdom Pelusium surrendered to Alexander, 333, was taken by the Persians, 309, by Antiochus, 173, by Augustus, 30 B C, and after a protracted resistance by Amrou, the Saracen, A D 638

PEMBROKE (S Wales) A county palatine till 1536 The royal dockyard at Milford was moved to Pembroke in 1814 PEMBROKE COLLEGE and HALL, see under *Oxford* and *Cambridge* Population, 1881, 14,156, 1891, 14,978, 1901, 15,853

PENAL LAWS, see *Criminal Laws* and *Roman Catholics* *Penal Servitude* was substituted for transportation by acts passed in 1853 and 1857, and amended in 1864 A penal servitude commission appointed, 22 Jan 1878

First session of the International Penal Law union opened at Brussels 7 Aug 1889
The Penal Servitude acts, 1853 *et seq* combined by act passed 5 Aug 1891

PENANCE, a sacrament in the Roman church, arose out of the practice of auricular confession (*which see*) The council of Trent, in its 14th session (1551), decreed that every one is accursed who shall affirm that this sacrament was not instituted by Christ

PENANG, or PRINCE OF WALES S ISLAND, was given up to the East India company in 1786, by captain F Light, who received it as a marriage portion with the daughter of the king of Keddah After several changes it became one of the Straits Settlements (*which see*)

PENDULUMS. The isochronous property of the pendulum is said to have been applied to clocks by Galileo about 1639, and by Richard Harris about 1641 Christian Huyghens claimed this discovery, 1658 See *Clocks* George Graham invented the compensating pendulum, 1715 Experiments were made to determine the density of the earth by pendulums by Mr (aft sir) G B Airy (aftds astronomer-royal), and others, in a mine in Cornwall, in 1826 and 1828, and at Horton colliery 1854 In 1851, M Foucault demonstrated the rotation of the earth by the motion of a pendulum

PENGE MYSTERY, Surrey, see *Trials*, Sept 1877

PENINSULAR COMPANY, see *Steam*, 1837–40

PENINSULAR WAR, see under *Spain*, 1808-14

Wellington computed that he lost 36,000 men in this war—killed prisoners, deserters, &c

PENITENTIARIES The London Female Penitentiary, Pentonville-road, was established in 1807, and the British Penitent Female Refuge at Cambridge heath, Hackney, in 1829 The Church Penitentiary association, founded 1851 many others since International penitentiary congresses held, first in London, 1872, at other capitals since See *Millbank*

PENITENTS, see *Magdalens* The Penitents of the name of Jesus in Spain were a congregation of persons who had led a licentious life, formed about 1550 The penitents of Orvieto were formed into an order of nuns about 1662

PENNSYLVANIA (N America), the first state in the Union in regard to mineral wealth The settlement by the Swedes here in 1643, was taken by the Dutch in 1655, and acquired by the British in 1664 Pennsylvania was granted by Charles II to the duke of York, 1664, and it was sold to the Penn family, 1681 Pennsylvania was afterwards purchased from the Indians by the celebrated William Penn (son of admiral Penn), who went out from England with a number of colonists, from which period the settlement gradually increased Mr Penn granted a charter in May, 1701, but the emigrants from the Low Countries refused it, and separated themselves from the province of Pennsylvania They afterwards had their own assembly, in which the governor of Pennsylvania presided This state adopted an independent constitution in 1787, and established the present in 1790 Capital, Harrisburg, principal cities, Philadelphia and Pittsburg (which see) It was strongly unionist during the civil war, 1861-5, see *United States of America* and *Petroleum* For strikes see *United States*, 1877, 1882 Population in 1860, 2,906,370, in 1880, 4,282,891, 1890, 5,258,014, 1900, 6,302,115

Several days' violent storms and heavy rain in the Alleghanies swelled the rivers, and caused the overflow of the lakes, May, 1889 At 5 p m 31 May the South Fork reservoir, a lake about 4 miles square, burst the huge dam, and a mass of water rushed down the South Fork, four miles, by the deep circuitous Conemaugh valley, to its junction with the Conemaugh river, driving all before it For a distance of about 12 miles round Johnstown the flood swept out towns and villages, destroying all the bridges, railways, and factories South Fork, Johnstown, Cambria city, Morrelville, Sheridan, and other flourishing towns were completely blotted out A great mass of floating wreckage, which was stopped by a stone railway bridge at Johnstown, took fire above five hundred persons, who were hurled on the burning mass, perished Estimated death roll 6,000.

The most energetic measures were taken by the government, by several states, and by the railway companies for the relief of the sufferers, and for averting imminent famine and pestilence Robbers of the dead and living were lynched by a vigilance committee Troops were sent to maintain order, liberal subscriptions were begun in London, Paris, and other places, June

It is stated that the dam had previously given visible signs of its being in a very insecure condition, and had not been properly constructed Several towns and villages submerged, June, many bridges swept away, above 150 deaths reported

Panic in a theatre at Johnstown, 10 persons killed, many injured 10 Dec 1889

At Hartford coal pit, Ashley, Wyoming valley, 28 men were entombed and 26 perished by a cave in and explosion 15 May, 1890

A cyclone in the Wyoming valley and neighbourhood, about 54 killed about 19 Aug ,,

By an explosion in the Frick mine, ten miles from Mount Pleasant, 151 out of 160 men perished 27 Jan 1891

Riotous strikes in the Pennsylvania coke district, much destruction of property, reported 30 March desperate fight, 9 men killed, 2 April 1000 soldiers maintaining order, 3 April, rioting renewed with desperate fights about 22 April, ,,

A train containing 75 men thrown off the line while rushing through a burning forest near Conders port, Potter county, 5 men killed, many injured about 12 May, ,,

After heavy rains, when the rivers had become torrents, early on 5 June, a cloud burst over the Pittsburg oil regions, causing great inundations At Titusville the tanks of oil and distilled benzine were upset and were ignited by lightning and the city was fired A flaming stream with floating wreckage carried all before it, destroying the bridges Explosions followed, causing a panic, and the people fled to the hills, women and children being trampled on during the rush The fiery river reached Oil city, 18 miles distant, and a large part of it was reduced to ashes or submerged About 150 persons were either drowned or burnt at Titusville, and about 200 missing The loss of property at the two cities was estimated at 3,000,000 dollars, large sums were subscribed for the relief of the sufferers, 6 June *et seq* 1892

Strike of about 50,000 colliers for an advance of 20 per cent reported 20 April, subsidence of the strike reported 10 June, 1894

Forest fire in the North oilfields, several small towns destroyed, reported 4 June, 1895

Railway collision near Atlantic city, on the Pennsylvania railway, 50 deaths 30 July, 1896

The capitol at Harrisburg burnt down 2 Feb 1897

A body of foreign miners on strike, refusing to disperse, fired on by order of sheriff Martin, 22 killed, near Hazleton, 10 Sept., strike over, men's terms agreed on, 12 Sept , further rioting, 16, 20 Sept ,,

Sheriff Martin and 82 deputy sheriffs tried for the deaths of 22 miners (10 Sept), 1 Feb 1898, all acquitted 9 March, 1898

Rioting at Shenandoah in connection with coal strike, troops sent, order restored. 30 July, 1902

Part of the town of Oliphant subsides 50 feet into mine workings, 2 buildings burnt 2 Jan. 1903

35 Italians killed, 32 injured by conflagration of a large shanty at Lilly 21 Nov ,,

PENNY. The ancient silver penny was the first silver coin struck in England, and the only one current among the Anglo-Saxons. The penny until the reign of Edward I was struck with a cross, so deeply indented that it might be easily parted into two for halfpence, and into four for farthings, and hence these names. Copper penny and two-penny pieces were coined by Boulton and Watt, at Soho, Birmingham, in 1797, and were accounted the finest of our copper currency, see *Coins, &c* —PENNY-POST; see *Post-offices*. — THE PENNY CYCLOPÆDIA in 1833 (supplements in 1845 and 1858) The PENNY RECEIPT stamp was appointed in 1853 (postage stamps authorised to be used for receipts after 1 June, 1881), and in 1858 a penny stamp was directed to be placed on bankers' cheques.—PENNY BANKS (in 1861 about 200) were established about 1850 They have become numerous, and in 1878 were authorised to invest their funds —PENNY READINGS, for the working classes, became general in 1859 Carpenter's "Penny Readings," published in 1865-7 "Penny Poets," &c , Mr W T Stead began the series with Macaulay's "Lays of Ancient Rome," &c., price one penny, May, 1895

The value of the Roman *penny* (mentioned *Matt* xx 2), or *denarius*, was estimated at 7½*d* of our money

Penny dinners for poor Board school children, organization proposed at Society of Arts, 6 Dec 1884, see *Destitute Children*.

PENRHYN LIBEL SUIT, see *Trials*

PENRUDDOCK'S REBELLION on behalf of Charles II was suppressed, and colonel John Penruddock himself executed, 16 May, 1655

PENSIONS The crown's power of granting them, often much abused, was materially checked by statute 1 Anne, c 1 (1702), see *Poor*, 1893-5

Perpetual pensions were granted to the dukes of Grafton, Richmond, Marlborough, and many others in the 17th and 18th centuries

English pension list fixed at 95,000*l* 1781

Irish pension list said to amount to 489 000*l* 1793

Provision made by parliament to reduce all the pension lists of the united kingdom from 145 000*l* to a maximum of 75,000*l* 1830

A committee appointed to define the proper persons to whom pensions should be granted it reported in favour of servants of the crown and public, and also of those who "by their useful discoveries in science and attainments in literature and the arts, have merited the gracious consideration of their sovereign and the gratitude of their country 1834

Queen Victoria empowered to grant annually new pensions to the amount of 1200*l* 1837

The political offices pension act passed 9 Aug 1869

The pensions commutation acts passed 29 June, 1871 and 1882

Death of rev Thos Thurlow nephew of the lord chancellor whereby pensions for abolished offices, said to amount to 11,779*l*, ceased 26 Sept. 1874

Report of committee on such pensions published Sept 1887

By virtue of an act passed in 1873, various perpetual pensions have been terminated by agreement for compensation 1890

The Old Age Pension scheme of Mr Joseph Chamberlain, M P, proposed the establishment of a state pension fund to be aided by annual parliamentary grants and contributions from local rates and annuitants, considered by a committee of the commons, 16 March, adopted 17 May, 1892, total sum yearly, 611,464*l*, doles, 327,655*l*., reported, May, report of committee, issued, 7 July, 1898, the committee report in favour of pensions of at least 5*s*. a week to needy persons over 65, half the cost to be paid from local rates and the other from the exchequer 26 July, 1899

Select committee on the Aged Pensions Bill 1903

Last annual departmental report of the working of the New Zealand Old Age Pension system, states that 11,770 pensioners had been provided with homes and livelihood, to 31 March, 1905

Mr Goulding's Aged Pensions Bill to provide pensions of not less than 5*s*. and not more than 7*s* per week each for the aged deserving poor, by giving power to specially constituted pensions committees in poor law unions to act with the help of parliament, introduced, session ,,

Another bill, introduced by Mr. Channing, provides that every person of the age of 65 and upwards, would, subject to certain provisions, be entitled to a pension of 13*l* per annum, payable by instalments of 5*s*. per week, the recipient to be a British subject, session . . . . . ,,

Estimates of the German home office show that in connection with the State insurance of workmen against old age and infirmity, the number of pensions payable 1 Jan 1905, was 871,000, estimated pensions, 927,600, payable 1 Jan 1906

PENTAMETER VERSE (five feet), first used about the 7th century B C, see *Elegy*

PENTATEUCH The name (Greek *pentateukos*, whence Pentateuch) was applied by Origin, one of the greatest of the Greek fathers (185-254), to the first five books of the Old Testament, of which Moses was the traditional author, Joshua is by modern critics included among these earlier writings, the six books being styled the *Hexateuch* The authorship of the Pentateuch by Moses, and of the book bearing the name of Joshua, was, until the 19th century, generally accepted by the Christian Church Modern criticism, although differing on the questions of age and structure, is unanimous in the opinion that the Pentateuch is composed from documents of various dates and authorship Discrepancies, as in the double narrative of the Creation (Gen i-ii 4, and Gen ii 5 *et seq*), the statement (Gen xxxvi 31) that "these are the kings that reigned over the land of Edom before there reigned any king over the children of Israel," passages reflecting the prophetic mode of thought of the prophetic writings, and those indicating the interests and ideas of the priesthood, led to the inference that the Pentateuch was compiled from various sources This found expression in the views of some mediæval Jewish scholars, as Ibn Ezra, of Roman Catholics, as Andreas du Maes (16th cent), and by philosophers, as Spinoza (17th cent) Jean Astruc, a Belgian physician (1753), may be regarded as the pioneer of modern criticism on the subject He distinguished two great sources—A the Elohist, and B the Jehovist, and 10 smaller writings, the compilation of these he attributed, however, to Moses (His hypothesis was introduced into Germany by Eichhorn) Investigations of the documents and hypotheses founded on them were carried on by Eichhorn, Ilgen, Geddes, De Wette, Bleek, Delitzsch, Ewald, Schrader, Hupfeld, Kuenen, Wellhausen, and other scholars, giving rise to the "Older Document Hypothesis," the "Fragment Hypothesis," the "Supplement Hypothesis," the "Crystallization Hypothesis," and the "Modern Document Hypothesis," which regards the Pentateuch as composed of 4 principal elements P the Priestly Code, the older Elohist (the *Grundschrift* of Wellhausen), E the second Elohist, J the Jahwist, and D the Deuteronomist, designed by some critics A, B, C, D respectively Scholars differ as to the relative age of the Jahwist and Elohist documents The Deuteronomist, who composed the law-book found in the reign of Josiah, king of Judah, 621 B C, is third in point of time, the Priestly Code is regarded as the latest of these writings, and is post-exilic *See* Kuenen's "Historico-critical Inquiry into the Origin and Composition of the Hexateuch," Driver's "Literature of the Old Testament," G A Smith's "Modern Criticism and the Preaching of the Old Testament," Cheyne's "Founders of Old Testament Criticism," Wellhausen's "De Komposition des Hexateuchs"

PENTECOST signifies the fiftieth, and is the solemn festival of the Jews, called also "the feast of weeks," because it was celebrated fifty days, or seven weeks after the feast of the Passover, 1491 B C (*Lev* xxiii 15, *Exod* xxxiv. 22), see *Whitsuntide*

PENTLAND HILLS (near Edinburgh). Here the Scotch presbyterians, afterwards called Cameronians (*which see*), who had risen against the government on account of the establishment of episcopacy, were defeated by the royal troops, 28 Nov 1666

PENZANCE, Cornwall The town was burnt by the Spaniards, July, 1595 It was taken by Fairfax in 1646 Here sir Humphry Davy was born, 17 Dec 1778, and here was inaugurated his memorial statue, 17 Oct 1872 Population, 1881, 12,409, 1891, 12,448, 1901, 13,123

PEONAGE SYSTEM, see *United States*, 1903

PEOPLE The duke of Norfolk and C J Fox, at a dinner in 1798, gave a toast "the majesty of the people," for which their names were struck off the list of privy councillors A "people's petition" was presented to parliament by Mr T Duncombe, and rejected, 2 May, 1842 "PEOPLE'S PARKS," principally through private liberality, have been opened since 1846, at Manchester, Halifax, Birmingham, Sheffield, Dundee, Bradford, Hull, Bath, Bolton, Liverpool, Leeds, and other towns (*which see*)

People's banks, based on co-operative principles, have been successfully introduced into Germany and Italy by Dr Schulze Delitzsch, they begin with a deposit of 2½*d* and a monthly subscription of 5*d* In 1887 there were 2200 of these banks in Germany and in that year, less than half of them dealt with more than 50,000,000*l* sterling Reported successful in Gt Britain in 1896

A "People's Tribute to the earl of Beaconsfield a gold wreath, made by Hunt & Roskell, by subscription of 52 800 pennies collected by the agency of Mr Tracy Turnerelli Its presentation was declined by the earl 16 June, 1879
See *Entertainment*

PEOPLE'S PALACE, see *Beaumont Trust*

PEPPER was used by the Greeks, licences to sell pepper abolished, 1869 Pepper imported into the United Kingdom in 1863, 16,810,467 lbs, 1883, 31,375,589 lbs, 1890, 29,691,858 lbs, 1896, 26 113 001 lbs, 1900, 22,276,242 lbs, 1901, 15,706,503 lbs, 1905, 19,891,006 lbs

PEPSIN, a peculiar organic substance found by Schwann in the gastric juice, and named by him from *pepsis*, digestion It was experimented on by M Blondlot in 1843, and has since been prescribed as a medicine

PEPYS' DIARY Samuel Pepys was born 23 Feb 1632, became secretary to the admiralty about 1664, president of the Royal society, 1684, died 26 May, 1703 His "Diary," as published, begins 1 Jan 1659-60, ends 31 May, 1669

The MSS at Magdalene College, Cambridge, was deciphered by the Rev John Smith The first edition (with a selection from his correspondence), by Richard, lord Braybrooke, appeared in 1825 The publication of a new edition, "deciphered with additional notes by the rev Mynors Bright" 1875-9, a complete edition of this by H B Wheatley, 1893-6, vol ix *Index* June, 1899

PERA, a suburb of Constantinople, the residence of the British and other ambassadors, has frequently been destroyed by fire, see *Turkey*, 2 Aug 1831, and 5 June, 1870

PERAK, see *Straits Settlement*

PERCEVAL ADMINISTRATION. It commenced on the dissolution of the duke of Portland's, through his death, 30 Oct 1809 Mr. Perceval was assassinated in the lobby of the house of commons, by Bellingham, 11 May, 1812 The earl of Liverpool succeeded as premier

Spencer Perceval (born 1762 *chancellor of exchequer*

1807), *first lord of the treasury, chancellor of the exchequer, and chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster*
Lord Eldon, *lord chancellor*
Earl Camden, *lord president*
Earl of Westmorland, *lord privy seal*
Richard Ryder, marquis of Wellesley and earl of Liverpool *home, foreign* and *colonial secretary*
Lord Mulgrave, *admiralty*
Mr Dumas and earl Bathurst, *boards of control* and *trade*
Earl of Chatham *ordnance*
Viscount Palmerston, *secretary of war* &c

PERCUSSION CAPS, see *Fire-arms*

PERCY FAMILY William de Percy obtained lands in Yorkshire from William the Conqueror, and died at Antioch about 1096
The heiress of the last baron Percy married Josceline de Louvaine, son of Godfrey, duke of Brabant, in the reign of Henry II 1154 89
Henry de Percy their descendant created earl of Northumberland in 1377
Many of his descendants were slain during the wars of the Roses
Lady Elizabeth Percy, the heiress of Josceline Percy who died 1670, married Charles, duke of Somerset
Lady Elizabeth Percy heiress of their son Algernon Seymour, duke of Northumberland, married sir Hugh Smithson, created duke of Northumberland in 1766
Their descendant, duke Algernon died without issue, 12 Feb 1865, and was succeeded by his cousin George Percy earl of Beverley, who died 22 Aug 1867, succeeded by George Algernon, Henry George Percy, Sept 1899
The Percy Society, for the publication of ancient ballads &c named after Dr Percy, bishop of Dromore (died 1811) who published ballads, was established in 1840, published 94 little volumes, and was dissolved 1852
Percy Anecdotes, classified, compiled by J C Robertson and Thomas Byerley, under the names of Sholto and Reuben Percy, 1820-3

PERED (Hungary) Here the Hungarians under Gorgey were defeated by Wohlgemuth and the Russians, 21 June, 1849

PEREKOP, an isthmus, five miles broad, connecting the Crimea with the mainland It was called by the Tartars Orkapou, "gate of the isthmus," which the Russians changed to its present name, which signifies a barren ditch The lines across the isthmus were forced by the Russian marshal Munich, May, 1736, and the fortress was taken by Lacy, July, 1738 It was again strongly fortified by the khan, but was again taken by the Russians in 1771, who have since retained it

PÈRE-LA-CHAISE, see *Cemeteries*

PERFECTION, see *Illuminati*

PERFUMERY In *Exodus* xxx (1490 B C), directions are given for making the holy incense Philip Augustus of France granted a charter to the master perfumers in 1190 Perfumes became fashionable in England in the reign of Elizabeth No such trade as a perfumer was known in Scotland in 1763 *Creech* A stamp-tax was laid on various articles of perfumery in England, and the vendor was obliged to take out a licence in 1786

PERGAMOS, see *Seven Churches, 3rd*

PERIM, an island at the southern entrance of the Red Sea, held by the British, 1799-1800 and again in 1857, made a coaling station in 1883, under the government of Bombay Population about 400

PERIODICAL LITERATURE, see *Newspapers, Magazines*, and *Reviews* "An Index to Periodical Literature," 1853 *et seq*, by W F Poole Published in two volumes, 1882-8.

PERIPATETIC PHILOSOPHY, see *Lyceum*

PERIPLUS The voyage of Hanno, the Carthaginian navigator, about the third century B C His account of his travels, written in the Punic language, was translated into Greek, an English translation, edited by Falconer, in London, 1797

PERJURY The early Romans threw the offender headlong from the Tarpeian precipice, and the Greeks set a mark of infamy upon him After the empire became Christian, any one who swore falsely upon the Gospels, was to have his tongue cut out The canons of the primitive church enjoined eleven years' penance, and in some states the false swearer became liable to the punishment he charged upon the innocent In England perjury was punished with the pillory, fine, and imprisonment, 1562 By the Abolition of Oaths bill, persons making a false declaration are deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, Act 5 & 6 Will IV cc 60 and 61, 9 Sept 1835, a perjury bill was read a second time, 2 April, 1895 Perhaps the greatest perjurer in modern times was Titus Oates, see *Oates* A woman named Alice Grey was convicted of many perjuries in 1856 See *Trials*, 1873 *et seq*

PERKINS' METALLIC TRACTORS, see *Animal Magnetism*

PERMANENT COMMITTEES One was appointed, 15 Sept 1871, by the French national assembly to watch over the proceedings of the government during a recess It consisted of 25 persons of various parties A similar committee of the Spanish cortes, appointed 22 March 1873, was peremptorily dissolved by the government 22 April following

PERMISSIVE PROHIBITORY BILL (which would give power to two-thirds of the ratepayers of a parish to refuse licences for the sale of intoxicating liquors), advocated by the United Kingdom Alliance party, was rejected by the house of commons, 8 June, 1864, 12 May, 1869 (193-87), 17 May, 1871 (206 124), 8 May, 1872 (369-15), 7 May, 1873 (321-81), 17 June, 1874 (301-75), 16 June, 1875 (371-86), 14 June, 1876 (209-81), withdrawn, 25 July, 1877, (278-84) 26 June, 1878 Resolution rejected (252-164) 11 March, 1879
Resolution to give *local option* (that is, power to the inhabitants of any place to stop licensing public houses) was rejected by the commons (248 134) 5 March 1880, but adopted (229 203) 18 19 June, 1880 (196 154) 14 June, 1881, (228 141) 27 April, 1883, rejected 29 April, 1891
A liquor traffic (local control or veto) bill introduced by sir W V Harcourt, 27 Feb 1893, much opposed, withdrawn, 18 Sept 1893
Other bills with similar aims failed
"*Local Option*" is said not to work satisfactorily in the United States
See *Liquor Traffic*

PERNAMBUCO, a province of Brazil, with a city of the same name, comprising Recife and other towns, founded in 1530, seized by the British, and retained for a month, 1594, insurrections here, 1661, 1710, 1817, 1821, and 1829 Population, 1890, 190,000

PERONNE (N France) Louis XI of France, having placed himself in the power of the duke of Burgundy, here was forced to sign a treaty, confirming those of Arras and Conflans, and recognising the duke's independence, 14 Oct 1468 The

notables declared the treaty invalid and the duke a traitor, Nov 1470

PERPENDICULAR, see *Gothic Architecture*

PERPETUAL EDICTS, see *Edicts*

PERPETUAL MOTION For this purpose machines have been constructed by the marquis of Worcester and many others, although the impossibility of attaining it was demonstrated by sir Isaac Newton and De la Hire, and affirmed by the academy of sciences at Paris, 1775 It is still the object of experiment by half taught persons See *Pensions*

PERRANZABULOE, Perran in the sands (*in sabulo*), mid Cornwall, named from Perran, the patron of tinners The remains of an ancient British oratory or church, resembling the arrangement of protestant churches, were discovered in the sand in 1835, with other interesting relics

PERSECUTIONS Historians usually reckon ten general persecutions of the Christians, see *Jews, Heretics, Inquisition, Huguenots, Protestants, Massacres, Bartholomew, St*, &c

Under Nero, who, having set fire to Rome threw the odium upon the Christians multitudes were massacred wrapt up in the skins of wild beasts, and torn and devoured by dogs crucified, burnt alive &c	A D	64 68
II Under Domitian		95
III Under Trajan		106
IV Under Marcus Aurelius		166 177
V Under Septimus Severus		199 204
VI Under Maximus		235 8
VII Under Decius more bloody than any preceding		250-2
VIII Under Valerian		258 60
IX Under Aurelian		275
X Under Diocletian, who prohibited divine worship houses filled with Christians were set on fire and many of them were bound together with ropes and cast into the sea		303 13

PERSEPOLIS, the ancient splendid capital of Persia Alexander is accused of setting fire to it, while intoxicated, 331 B C Ruins of this city still exist

During Mr Cecil Smith's expedition, Nov 1891 *et seq*, supported by lord Savile and others, paper mouldings were taken of various sculptures by sig Giuntini including the historical frieze connected with the hall of Xerxes, a series of groups of animals, &c, and a cast of the monolithic monument of Cyrus The casts presented to the British museum, to that at New York, and other collections, reported Sept 1892

PERSIA or **IRAN**, in the Bible called Elam,* W Asia The early history is mythical, see *Media, Xerxes' Campaign*, and *Magi* Population of the present kingdom, about 9,000,000 Revenue, 1904, 1,327,000*l*, imports, 1903 4, 700,657*l*, exports, 11,632,921*l*, foreign debt, about 2,400,000*l*

Cyrus revolts against the Medes, and becomes king of Persia, 559 overthrows the Medo Babylonian monarchy, about 557 conquers Asia Minor about 548, becomes master of the east, 536, killed in a war with the Massagetæ	B C	529
Cambyses, his son, king, 529 conquers Egypt (*which see*)		525
The false Smerdis killed, Darius Hystaspes king, 521, conquers Babylon		517
Conquest of Ionia, Miletus destroyed		498
Darius equips a fleet of 600 sail, with an army of 300,000 soldiers to invade the Peloponnesus, which is defeated at Marathon (*which see*)		490
Xerxes (king, 485) recovers Egypt, 484 enters Greece in the spring at the head of an immense force battle of Thermopylæ		480
Xerxes enters Athens, after having lost 200,000 of his troops, and is defeated in a naval engagement off Salamis		480
Persians defeated at Mycale and Platæa 22 Sept.		479
Cimon, son of Miltiades, with a fleet of 250 vessels, takes several cities from the Persians, and destroys their navy, consisting of about 340 sail, near Cyprus		470
His victories at the Eurymedon		469
Xerxes is murdered in his bed by Artabanus		465
Artaxerxes I Longimanus, king, 465, marries Esther,		458
Xerxes I king, slain by Sogdianus, 425 who is deposed by Darius II, Nothus		424
Artaxerxes II Mnemon, king, 405 battle of Cunaxa, Cyrus the younger killed		401
Retreat of the 10 000 Greeks (see *Retreat*)		,,
War with Greece, 399 invasion of Persia		396
Peace of Antalcidas (*which see*)		387
Artaxerxes III (Ochus) kills all his relations at his accession		359
He is killed by his minister Bagoas, and his son, Arses, made king		338
Bagoas kills him and sets up Darius III Codomanus, by whom he himself is killed		336
Alexander the Great enters Asia defeats the Persians at the river Granicus, 334 near Issus, 333 at Arbela		331
Darius III treacherously killed by Bessus		,,
Alexander dies at Babylon, 323 when his empire was divided, Persia with Syria was allotted to Seleucus Nicator, whose successors, the Seleucidæ, ruled Persia, till it was conquered by the Parthians, led by Arsaces I, the founder of the dynasty of the Arsacida about 250, his successors ruled till the Persian revolt	A D	226
Artaxerxes I founds the Sassanides dynasty restores kingdom of Persia		,,
Religion of Zoroaster restored and Christianity persecuted		227
Artaxerxes murdered succeeded by Sapor I Armenia becomes independent under Chosroes		240
Sapor conquers Mesopotamia 258 repels the Romans and slays the emperor Valerian		260
Sapor assassinated succeeded by Hormisdas I who favours the Manichees		272
Varanes I (Baharam) persecutes them and the Christians		273
Varanes II defeated by the emperor Probus makes peace		277
Persia invaded by the emperor Carus, who conquers Seleucia and Ctesiphon		283
Varanes III king 293 Narses		294
The emperor Galerius conquers Mesopotamia, &c.		298
Peace with Diocletian		,
Hormisdas II king	301 or	303
Ormuz built	about	303
Sapor II king 309 proscribes Christianity 326 makes war successfully with Rome for the lost provinces	337	360
The emperor Julian invades Persia slain near the Tigris, 26 June his successor Jovian purchases his retreat by surrendering provinces		363
Sapor annexes Armenia 365 and Iberia, 366 makes peace with Rome		372
Artaxerxes II king 380 Sapor III		385
Armenia and Iberia independent		386
Varanes IV, 390 Yezdejird I 404 conquers Armenia		412
Varanes V 420 persecutes Christians conquers Arabia Felix 421 makes peace with the Eastern empire for 100 years		422
Armenia again united to Persia		428
Wars with Huns, Turks, &c		430-2
Yezdejird II king 440 Hormisdas III 457 civil war, 458 86 Feroze king, 458 Pallas, 484 Kobad, 486 Jamaspes, 497 Kobad again		497
His son, Chosroes I king long wars with Justinian and his successors, with various fortune		531-79
Successful campaigns of Belisarius		541-2
Hormisdas IV continues the war degrades his general, Baharam who deposes him but is eventually defeated		590
Chosroes II 591 renews the war with success, 603, Egypt and Asia Minor subdued		614 6
Chosroes totally defeated by the emperor Heraclius, who advances on Persia		627
Chosroes put to death by his son, Siroes, 628 Artaxerxes III king, 629 Purandokt, daughter of		

* Elamite antiquities presented to the British Museum by col Ross, 1876.

Chosroes, reigns, 630 Shenendeh, her lover, 631, Arzemdekt, her sister, 631 Kesra, 631 Ferokh dad, 632, Yezdejird III 632
Persia invaded by the Arabs, the king flees, 641 is betrayed to them and is put to death, and his army exterminated 642
Persia becomes the seat of the Shiite or Fatimite Mahometans 661
The Taherite dynasty established, 813, the Sof feride, 872 the Samanide 902
Persia subdued by Togrul Beg and the Seljukian Turks, 1038 who are expelled, 1194 subdued by Genghis Khan and the Mongols 1223
Bagdad made the capital 1345
The poet Hafiz died about 1388
Persia invaded by Timour, 1380, ravaged by him 1399
The poet Jami born 1414
Persia conquered by the Turcomans, 1468, who are expelled by the Shiites who establish the Sophi dynasty under Ismail I 1501
Ispahan made the capital 1590
The Turks take Bagdad great massacre 1638
Georgia revolts to Russia 1783
Teheran made the capital 1796
War with Russia 1826–9
Rupture with England through the Persians taking Herat (*which see*), 25 Oct. war declared 1 Nov 1856
Persians defeated Bushire taken 8 10 Dec ,,
General Outram defeats the Persians at Kooshab, 8 Feb and at Mohammerah 26 March, 1857
Peace ratified at Teheran 14 April, 1857
Herat given up by the Persians July, ,,
Railways in process of formation 1865
Electric telegraph introduced 1867
Great sufferings through three years drought, accompanied by fever and cholera about 16,000 persons perished at Ispahan, &c July Oct 1871
Collection in London for relief above 13 000*l* subscribed Oct 1871—Feb 1872
Concession to baron Julius de Reuter to make railways, waterworks, &c for 70 years, with great power 25 July, ,,
The shah starts to visit Europe, 19 April arrives at St Petersburg, 22 May at Berlin, 31 May at Brussels, 16 June at London, 18 June receives the garter at Windsor 20 June, at Paris, 5 July, at Turin, 25 July at Vienna, 30 July at Constantinople, 19 Aug returned to Teheran 23 Sept 1873
The shah visits Europe in summer, returned to Teheran 9 Aug 1878
Rebellious incursions of the Kurds suppressed after much bloodshed (see *Kurdistan*) Oct–Dec 1880
The Russians attack the Shohsovan tribes going into winter quarters, killed about 80 Jan 1886
First railway constructed in Persia from Teheran to Shah Abdul Azim opened 25 June, 1888
The river Karun decreed open to all nations by the intervention of England 9 Sept ,,
The shah visits Europe, at St Petersburg, 23–26 May, Berlin, 9 June, Amsterdam, 16 June, Antwerp, 22 June, received by the prince of Wales at Gravesend, and sails to Westminster, 1 July, 3 July Windsor, 2 July, at Guildhall, London, 5 July visits Birmingham and other places 7–29 July, Paris, 30 July, Munich, 19 Aug, Vienna, 21 Aug Budapesth, 26 Aug, returns to Teheran 20 Oct. 1889
Imp[illegible] are barred. Augustus Reuter, 30 Jan) 23 Oct ,,
Great o[illegible] perfumes of the priests and people to the monopoly tion), 14 In Engl[illegible]perial tobacco régie (corpora interior, 19 D[illegible] perfu monopoly abolished in the
Complete aboli[illegible] A star[illegible] proclamation 27 Dec 1891
4 Jan, granted[illegible]mery in[illegible] monopoly demanded, pany to be pai[illegible]e out a [illegible]pensation to the com
The Russian gover[illegible] April, 1892
pay the compens[illegible]see *Seven*[illegible] to lend 500,000*l*. to tion, reported 23[illegible] tobacco corpora
loan from the In[illegible]and at the sofer declined, a accepted [illegible] by the British, [illegible]rsia, London, "Persia and the[illegible] made a coaling sta[illegible]out 16 May, ,, George N Curzon[illegible] the hon.
Great earthquake at Kuchan Bombay May, ,, ported [illegible]ha[illegible]re-
The coinage and importation of silver [illegible] 2 May 1893
1894
Kuchan rebuilt, again destroyed by earthquake, 11,000 lives lost 17–22 Jan 1895
Delimitation of the Russo Persian frontier settled by commission Feb ,,
Zanjabad and several other villages partially destroyed by an earthquake, 300 deaths 2 Jan 1896
Gol completely destroyed, 800 deaths 5 Jan ,,
Assassination of the shah, 1 May (Mirza Reza, the murderer, executed at Teheran, 12 Aug), succeeded by Muzaffer ed Deen, recognised by the powers 2 May, ,,
Earthquake with loss of life in the Island of Kishim, 1,400 deaths 10, 11 Jan 1897
Mr Graves, of the telegraph department, murdered and his camp looted at Karwan, Indian troops sent to Jask, Dec–Jan, Shaki Mahomed, the murderer, executed at Jask, 31 May, 1898
The *Baluchistan* steamship, of London, conveying arms, &c, seized by H M S *Lapwing*, off Muscat, 24 Jan ,,
Great fire at Resht, damage, abt 100,000*l*, 15, 16 Nov 1899
Financial agreement with Russia, 5 per cent gold loan of 22,500,000 roubles issued by the Persian government to the Loan bank of Persia 30 Jan 1900
The shah received by the czar at St. Petersburg, 17 July, at Paris, 28 July (shot at by Salsou, 2 Aug), leaves, 11 Aug returns 27 Oct ,,
New loan of 10,000,000 roubles, entitled 5 per cent. Persian gold loan, reported 8 April, 1902
The shah visits Europe—at Cracow, 12 May, present at a military review in Rome, 22 May, received by prince Arthur of Connaught at Dover, 17 Aug by the prince of Wales, London, 18 Aug by the king at Portsmouth, 20 Aug, visits sir Hiram Maxim's engineering works, Westminster, and the Abbey, 21 Aug, Woolwich, 22 Aug, Windsor, Crystal palace, 23 Aug, at Paris, 25 Aug–14 Sept, receives the Spanish order of the Golden Fleece, 6 Sept, Berlin, 15 Sept, with the czar at Kursk, 17, 18 Sept. ,,
Raiding dhows captured by H M S *Lapwing* off Koweit, enemy lost about 24, 1 British killed, 6 Sept ,,
Scheme of financial reform with corporation of Belgian experts determined upon by Persian government, announced (*Cologne Gazett*), 27 Dec ,,
Concession for construction of new road from Tabriz to Kazvin, granted to Russian bank at Teheran, detrimental to British trade in northern Persia 30 Dec ,,
Order of the garter conferred by King Edw VII on Shah 1 Jan 1903
Formal investiture by lord Downe, special envoy, 2 Feb ,,
Russo Persian commercial agreement ratified by the Tsar Provides *ad valorem* duties of treaty of 1828 shall be superseded by specific duties, the majority of export duties to be abolished, farming of taxes to be entirely abolished, customs stations to be established, and provisions relating to customs and traffic and toll dues, reported to come into operation, 14 Feb ,,
Commercial convention with Great Britain, continuing the most-favoured nation clause, ratified May, ,,
Sudden and suspicious death of the Hakimo el Mulk, one of the principal rivals of the grand vizier early Sept ,,
Banishment of the grand vizier, the Atabey Azam, 15 Sept, succeeded by the Ain ed-Dowleh, cousin and son in law of the shah, stated to be hostile to foreigners, reported 29 Sept ,,
Favourable reception of lord Curzon on his tour to the Gulf ports 24 Nov–17 Dec ,,
British-Indian commercial mission visits Persia during the winter of 1904-5

A.D	SHAHS
1502	Ismail or Ishmael conquers Georgia, 1519
1523	Tamasp or Thamas I
1576	Ismail II Meerza.
1577	Mahommed Meerza.
1585.	Abbas I the Great made a treaty with the English, 1612, died in 1628
1628	Shah Sophi
1641	Abbas II
1666	Shah Sophi II

1694. Hussein; deposed
1722 Mahmoud, chief of the Afghans
1725 Ashraff the Usurper slain in battle
1730. Tamasp or Thamas II, recovered the throne of his ancestors from the preceding.
[Thamas Kouli Khan, his general, obtained great successes in this and the subsequent reigns]
1732 Abbas III, infant son of Tamasp, under the regency of Kouli-Khan, who afterwards caused himself to be proclaimed king as
1736 Nadir Shah (the victorious king) conquers India, 1739 assassinated at Khorassan by his nephew
1747 Shah Rokh
1751 [Interregnum]
1759 Kureem Khan
1779 Many competitors for the throne, and assassinations till—
1795 Aga Mahommed Khan obtains the power and founds the reigning (Turcoman) dynasty assassinated, 1797
1798 Futteh Ali Shah
1834 Mahommed Shah, grandson of Futteh died 10 Sept 1848
1848 Nasr ul Deen, or Nasr ed Deen, son born, 4 April, 1829, said to be an able prince and friendly to Britain, visited Europe, 1873, 1878 and 1889 shot in a mosque near Teheran by Mirza Reza, said to be a Babi fanatic, 1 May, 1896
1896 Muzaffer ed Deen, son, born 25 March 1853 *Heir son*, Ali Mirza Itezad es Sultaneh, born 1872

PERSON, OFFENCES AGAINST The statute laws respecting these were consolidated and amended in 1861 In the Reform bill, 1832, women were disfranchised by the insertion of the word (male) before *person*

PERSPECTIVE in drawing was observed by the Van Eycks (1426-46) and treated scientifically by Michael Angelo, Leonardo da Vinci, and Albert Dürer, early in the 16th century Guido Ubaldo published a treatise in 1608, Dubreuil's treatise (the "Jesuits' perspective") appeared in 1642, and the mathematical theory was demonstrated by Brook Taylor in 1731

PERTH (the old capital of Scotland), said to have been founded by Agricola, about A D 70 It was besieged by the Regent Robert, 1339 On 20 Feb 1437, James I was murdered at the Black Friars' monastery here, by Robert Graham and the earl of Athol, for which they suffered condign punishment Gowrie's conspiracy occurred here, 6 Aug 1600 Perth was taken from the French garrison by the reformers, 26 June, 1559 The "Articles of Perth" relating to religious ceremonies, were agreed to by the General Assembly of Scotland, 25 Aug 1618 Perth was taken by Cromwell in 1651, and by the earl of Mar after the battle of Dunblane, in 1715 The statue of the prince consort was inaugurated in the presence of queen Victoria, 30 Aug 1864 St John's Cathedral much damaged by fire, 31 Dec 1894 The Natural History museum opened by sir William Flower, 29 Nov 1895 Population, 1881, 25 250, 1891, 30,760, 1901, 32,872

PERTH, capital of western Australia (*which see*), founded 1829 Population, 1891, 9,617, 1901, 36,199

PERU (S America), was long governed by Incas, said to be descended from Manco Capac, who ruled in the 11th century Now a republic. Population, 1876, 2,699,945 (latest census), estimated 1905, 4,000,000; revenue, 1904, 2,107,894*l*, expenditure, 2,191,703*l*, imports, 1904, 4,298,003*l*, exports, 4,066,639*l*, railways open, 1904, 1,100 miles Capital, Lima (pop 100,000), chief towns Arequipa, Cuzco, Callao Payta, about 5° south of the equator, is said to have the least rainfall of any spot on the earth

Peru explored and conquered by Francisco Pizarro and Almagro 1524 33
The last inca, Atahualpa, put to death 29 Aug. 1533
Pizarro assassinated at Lima 26 June, 1541
Fruitless insurrection of the Peruvians under Tapac Amaru, an inca 1780
San Martin proclaims the independence of Peru, 28 July, 1821
War against Spain 14 Jan 1824
Bolivar made dictator Feb ,,
Mariano Prado president 28 Nov ,,
The Spaniards defeated at Ayacucho, and freedom of Peru and Chili achieved 9 Dec ,,
The new Peruvian constitution signed by the president of the republic 21 March, 1828
War with Colombia treaty of peace 28 Feb 1829
After a succession of fierce party conflicts, general Ramon Castilla becomes president 1845
Exportation of guano began 1846
President Echenique, deposed Castilla again president 1855
New constitution, 1856 modified 1860
Marshal San Ramon president 24 Oct 1862
General J A Pezet president 3 April, 1863
The Spanish admiral Pinzon took possession of the Chincha isles (valuable for guano) belonging to Peru, stating that he would occupy them till the claims of his government on Peru were satisfied 14 April 1864
American congress at Lima plenipotentiaries from Chili and other states meet to concert measures for defence against European powers Nov ,,
Negotiations followed by peace with Spain, 28 Jan Chincha islands restored 3 Feb 1865
Revolt against president Pezet, 28 Feb several provinces soon lost May ,,
The insurgents declare war against Spain Oct ,,
They take Lima Pezet flies and Canseco becomes president Nov ,,
Peru joins Chili, and declares war against Spain, Feb 1866
The Spanish admiral Nuñez in his attempt to bombard Callao repulsed and wounded 2 May, ,
The Spaniards quit Peruvian waters 10 May, ,
Invasion of ex president Castilla, May dies of fever, 30 May, 1867
Mariano-Ignace Prado resigns dictatorship made provisional president, 15 Feb proclaimed, 31 Aug ,,
Insurrection against Prado he resigns, 7 Jan succeeded by gen La Puerta Pezet's treaty with Spain confirmed 18 Jan 1868
Col J Balta president 1 Aug ,,
Several towns in Peru suffered by great earthquakes (see *Earthquakes*) 13-15 Aug ,
Gold mines discovered at Huacho Oct 1871
Industrial exhibition opened at Lima July, 1872
Military insurrection at Lima Tomas Gutierrez, minister of war, makes himself dictator, and imprisons president Balta 22 July, ,,
Unsupported by the people, and not recognised by diplomatic representatives he orders Balta to be shot is himself compelled to fly caught killed by the people, and hanged to a lamp post col. Zavallos, vice president assumes the government order restored about 200 lives were lost during the *coup d'état* 26 July ,,
Manuel Prado elected president by the people, assumed office 2 Aug ,,
Armed riots in Lima at the execution of cols Gamio and Zavallos as rebels May, 1873
President Prado escapes assassination 22 Aug 1874
Insurrection under Pierola, he is defeated at Sorota, near Tarata 3 Dec ,,
Talisman sailed from Cardiff for South America consigned to Peruvian rebels seized and condemned as a prize, and English sailors imprisoned, Nov 1874 Nov 1875, report on ill usage, English government promise inquiry March, 1876
President, Mariana I Prado 2 Aug ,,
Reported insurrection of Nicolas de Pierola with about 6000 men, endeavouring to establish a southern confederacy 6 to 10 Oct.
He sails away with the *Huascar* ironclad, 29 May, this is attacked by adm De Horsey, with H M S. *Shah* and *Amethyst*, as piratical, for attacking mail ships, it is compelled to go into Lima and

surrender, the Peruvians resent British interference, and threaten reprisals June, 1877
Peruvian government issues a circular to the powers, 10 June demands reparation 25 June, ,,
Sir John Holker, att general, in house of commons, said that the *Huascar* had committed acts which made her an enemy of Great Britain, and had no belligerent rights and that De Horsey was justified in what he did 11 Aug ,,
Pierolas and his adherents amnestied Aug ,,
Ex president Prado, president of the senate, assassinated at Lima 16 Nov 1878
Peru and Bolivia declare war against Chili announced 2 April, 1879
For the events of the war, see *Chili*, 1879—81
Sanguinary revolution at Lima, Pierola proclaimed dictator Prado flees 22 Dec *et seq* ,
Lima occupied by the Chilians 17 Jan 1881
Señor F G Calderon provisional president at Magdalena March, ,,
Pierola, near Lima, declares for continual war, April, ,,
Pasco, a seaport, burnt by Peruvian soldiery, about 1000 inhabitants massacred, announced 20 Feb 1882
Pierola quits Peru, announced 10 April, ,,
President Montero opposed to truce with Chili disaffection May, ,,
President Iglesias formed a ministry about 12 Sept, he signs peace with Chili at Ancon 20 Oct 1883
Important territories surrendered Oct ,,
Lima evacuated by the Chilians 23 Oct ,,
Arequipa surrendered to the Chilians 26 Oct ,,
Gen Iglesias government confirmed by elections, about 29 Jan 1884
Treaty with Chili ratified by the Notables, March, partial evacuation of Peruvian territory May, ,,
Gen Caceres makes himself president in opposition to Iglesias, enters Lima with a rabble, and is quickly repulsed 27 Aug ,,
Montero oscillates between the two parties civil war continues, Truxillo captured for Iglesias, severe fighting announced 17 Oct ,,
Gradual submission to the government Dec ,,
Insurrection, government troops defeated at Ayacucho, announced 2 May, 1885
Gen Caceres defeated by gen Iglesias at Huancayo, about 28 May, ,,
Caceres army disbanded, announced 26 June, ,,
Renewed heavy fighting announced, 9 July, reported rebel victory 15 Aug ,
Government troops gain a victory over the forces of gen Caceres, 16 Oct at Jauja about 19 Nov, Caceres attacks Lima severe fighting, Iglesias surrenders 2 Dec, Dr Arenas elected president, 3 Dec Iglesias and Caceres retire from Lima through foreign intervention 4 Dec ,,
Gen Caceres president 3 June 1886
Col Remigio Morales Bermudez, president, 10 Aug 1890
Revolutionary attempt of Pierola's supporters near Lima defeated, about 40 killed 2 Dec ,,
A new ministry formed by señor Justiniano Borgono, 24 Aug 1891, succeeded by sen Carlos Elias about 1 July, 1892
Great fire at Callao, buildings and much shipping destroyed 21 Aug ,,
New ministry under gen Velarde, 3 March, under sen Jose Mariano Jimenez 12 May, 1893
Crisis through the fall in price of silver (*which see*) end of June, ,,
Gen Caceres installed as president 10 Aug 1894
Insurrection in the south, reported, 11 Aug, insurgents defeated near Mirave, reported, 29 Aug, again defeated at Huarez, reported 14 Oct ,
Bands of rebels defeated, reported 12, 29 Nov ,,
The rebels occupy Arequipa, reported 31 Jan 1895
Lima besieged by the insurgents under gen Pierola, 18 Feb ,,
Gen Pierola enters Lima, fighting with much slaughter, a truce obtained by the diplomatic corps 17-20 March, ,,
Gen Pierola retires, president Caceres takes refuge on French man-of war at Callao, a provisional government formed 21, 22 March, ,,
Gen Nicola Pierola elected president 10 July, ,,
Congress opened by pres Nicola Pierola, prosperity reported 28 July, ,,
Great fire at Guayaquil, churches and public buildings destroyed, estimated loss, 6,000,000£, 6, 7 Oct 1896
The president in a secret message to congress owns to not having complied with several laws promulgated in 1896 Nov 1897
Bill passed providing for civil marriage, announced, 16 Dec ,,
Congress opened by president Pierola, Washington postal convention accepted by Peru 28 July, 1899
Señ de Romaña installed president 8 Sept ,
Gold standard only, adopted by law passed 9 Dec 1901
Argentina government appointed arbitrator between Bolivia and Peru respecting boundaries, 2 Jan 1903
Señ Manuel Candamo elected president 30 May, ,,
Congress opened, pres Romano states that the relations between Peru and other nations were friendly, and that the question between Peru and Bolivia had been submitted to arbitration, that a solution with Chili regarding the Tacna Arica was impossible, no budget would be presented, 28 July, ,,
Senate passes a measure reducing the import duty on sugar to an equivalent of 6 francs, the maximum allowed by the Brussels convention, 8 Aug ,,
Don José Pardo, elected president, enters upon his office 24 Sept 1904

PERUGIA, a city of central Italy, as Perousia, anciently one of the Etruscan confederation It allied itself with the Samnites, but was ruined by two defeats by the Romans, 309 and 295 B C It was taken by Octavius Cæsar from the adherents of Antony, many of whom were immolated on altars by their victor, 41 Leo X took Perugia from the rival families Oddi and Baglioni, in A D 1520 An insurrection here against the pope was put down by the Swiss with great cruelty, 20 June, 1859 Perugia was taken by the Sardinian general Fanti, in Sept 1860, when the cruel papal general Schmidt and 1600 men were made prisoners

PERUKE or **WIG** The ancients used false hair, but the peruke was first worn in France and Italy about 1620, and introduced into England about 1660, and prevailed more or less till about 1810

It is said that bishop Blomfield (of London), in 1830, obtained permission for the bishops to discontinue wearing their wigs in parliament, of which they gradually availed themselves

PERUVIAN BARK, see *Jesuits' Bark*

PESCHIERA, a strong Austrian fortress, on an island in the Mincio, near the Lago di Garda, N Italy It has been frequently taken by siege — by the French, 1796, by the Austrians and Russians, 1799, by the French again, 1801, given up by them, 1814, taken by the Sardinians, May, 1848, retaken by Radetsky, March, 1849 The Sardinians were preparing to besiege it in July, 1859, when peace was made It was given up to the Italians, 9 Oct 1866, see *Quadrilateral*

PESSIMISM (from *pessimus*, the worst), the opposite doctrine to *optimism* (which see) Mr James Sully's "Pessimism, a History and a Criticism," was published in 1877 Arthur Schopenhauer (1788-1860), an eminent pessimist, says, "All life is effort, all effort is painful, the pains of life must predominate"

PESTALOZZIAN SYSTEM of education was devised by John Henry Pestalozzi, born at Zurich in Switzerland, in 1746, died 17 Feb 1827 In 1775 he turned his farm into a school for educating poor children in reading, writing, and working, but he did not succeed In 1798 he established an orphan school where he began with the mutual instruc-

tion, or monitorial system, since adopted by Lancaster, but his school was soon after turned into a hospital for the Austrian army In 1802, in conjunction with Fellenberg, he established his school at Hofwyl, which at first was successful, but eventually declined through mismanagement

PESTH (Hungary), built about 889, on the east bank of the Danube, opposite Buda, was repeatedly taken and besieged in the wars of Hungary, particularly with the Turks The great insurrection broke out here, and the minister, count Lamberg, was killed, 28 Sept 1848 Budapesth was taken by the imperialists, 5 Jan 1849 The Hungarians afterwards defeated the Austrians, who were obliged to evacuate it 18 April, same year, see *Hungary* Budapesth formally constituted capital of Hungary, Nov 1873

Hungarian national exhibition opened 2 May, 1885

PESTILENCE, see *Plague*

PETALISM (from the Greek *petalon*, a leaf), a mode of deciding upon the guilt of citizens of Syracuse, similar to the Athenian ostracism, the name being written on a leaf (generally of an olive) instead of on a shell, about 460 B C If guilt were established the sentence was usually banishment

PETARD, or PETAR, an invention ascribed to the Huguenots in 1579 Petards of metal, nearly in the shape of a hat, were employed to blow up gates or other barriers, and also in countermines to break through into the enemy's galleries Cahors was taken by Henry IV by means of petards, in 1580, when it is said they were first used "Hoist with his own petar" *Shakspeare*, *Hamlet* III 4

PETER THE GREAT'S WILL, see under *Wills*

PETER THE WILD BOY, a savage creature found in the Harzwald, electorate of Hanover, when George I and his friends were hunting He was found walking on his hands and feet, climbing trees like a squirrel, and feeding on grass and moss, Nov 1725 At this time he was supposed to be thirteen years old He died, while under the care of an English farmer, Feb 1785, unchanged in his habits

PETERBOROUGH, anciently Medeshamstede (Northamptonshire), obtained its present name from a king of Mercia founding an abbey and dedicating it to St Peter about 655 The church, destroyed by the Danes, was rebuilt with great beauty The tower becoming dangerous, restoration resolved on, Dec 1882 Foundation laid of new building, 7 May, 1884 Choir re opened 11 July, 1889, Cathedral re-opened, 14 Oct 1890, further restoration, May, 1894, completed (total cost about 80,000*l*), July, 1902 The bishopric was erected by Henry VIII, out of the lands of dissolved monasteries in the diocese of Lincoln The first bishop was John Chambers, the last abbot of Peterborough, 1541 The see was valued in the king's books at 419*l* 19*s* 11*d* Present income 4500*l* The oldest church clock known is said to be at Peterborough Population, 1881, 21,228, 1891, 25,172, 1901, 30,870

Exhibition of relics of Mary queen of Scots opened 19 July, 1887

RECENT BISHOPS.

1794 Spencer Madan died, 8 Oct. 1813.
1813 John Parsons died, 12 March, 1819
1819 Herbert Marsh, died, 1 May, 1839.
1839. George Davys died, 8 April, 1864.
1864. Francis Jeune, May died 20 Aug 1868
1868 Wm Connor Magee elected 31 Oct., translated to York, 1891
1891 Mandell Creighton, elected 18 March, translated to London, Nov 1896
1896 Hon Edward Carr Glyn, Nov , elected 6 Feb 1897

PETERLOO, see *Manchester Reform Meeting*, 16 Aug 1819

PETERSBURG, ST, the modern capital of Russia, founded by Peter the Great, 27 May, 1703 He built a small hut for himself, and some wooden hovels In 1710, the count Golovkin built the first house of brick, and the next year, the emperor, with his own hands, laid the foundation of a house of the same material The seat of empire was transferred from Moscow to this place in 1712 Here, in 1736, a fire consumed 2000 houses, and in 1780, another fire consumed 11,000 houses, this last fire was occasioned by lightning Again, in June, 1796, a large magazine of naval stores and 100 vessels were destroyed The winter palace was burnt to the ground, 29 Dec 1837 The railway to Moscow was finished in 1851, to Berlin, opened 5 May, 1862 On 10 June, 1862, property to the amount of nearly a million sterling was destroyed by fire Population, 1886 province, 1,660,859, city, 1885, 861,303, 9 Feb 1897, 1,267,923 (with suburbs), 1900, 1,248,643 See *Russia*, 1862 *et seq*, and 1904-5—PETERSBURG, Virginia, see *United States*, 1864

Peace of St. Petersburg, between Russia and Prussia the former restoring all her conquests to the latter, signed 5 May, 1762
Treaty of St Petersburg for the partition of Poland (see article, *Partition Treaties*) 5 Aug 1772
Treaty of St Petersburg led to a coalition against France 8 Sept. 1805
Treaty of Alliance signed at St. Petersburg between Bernadotte prince royal of Sweden and the emperor Alexander the former agreeing to join in the campaign against France, in return for which Sweden was to receive Norway 24 March, 1812
Grand new Alexander II bridge over the Neva opened 12 Oct. 1879
Ship canal to Cronstadt completed, Feb , opened by the czar 27 May, 1885
War memorial uncovered by the czar 26 Oct. 1886
Semi centennial anniversary of the foundation of the British and American chapel, Russian dignitaries and foreign ambassadors present 18 Dec 1890
Exhibition of works of British artists visited by the czar and czarina 22 Jan 1898
Naval storehouses burnt, 10 June, 1900, and great dock fire, 13 June, 1901, 30 houses burnt down in the Narva quarter 10 July, 1901
Revolutionary demonstration, 17 March, 1901, again, many injured 16 March, 1902
Celebration of bi centenary of the founding of St Petersburg, new Troitski bridge formally opened in presence of the czar 29, 30 May, 1903
Great strike of workmen including the Putiloff ironworks and several government works, massacre of strikers, led by father Gapon, when marching to the palace square to present a petition formulating political and economic demands 22 Jan 1905
(For other events connected with political and economic disturbances in St Petersburg, see *Russia*, 1904-5)

PETER'S CHURCH, ST (Rome), originally erected by Constantine, 306 About 1450, pope Nicholas V commenced a new church The present magnificent pile was designed by Bramante, the first stone laid by pope Julius II in 1506 In 1514, Leo X employed Raphael and two others to superintend the building Paul III committed the work to Michael Angelo, who devised the dome, in the construction of which 30,000 lbs of iron were

used The church was consecrated 18 Nov 1626 The front is 400 feet broad, rising to a height of 180 feet, and the majestic dome ascends from the centre of the church to a height of 324 feet, the length of the interior is 600 feet, forming one of the most spacious halls ever constructed The length of the exterior is 669 feet, its greatest breadth within is 442 feet, and the entire height from the ground 432 feet Renewal of the leaden envelope completed, July, 1884

PETER'S PENCE, presented by Ina, king of the West Saxons, to the pope at Rome, for the endowment of an English college there, about 725, so called because agreed to be paid on Peter Mass, 1 Aug The tax was levied on all families possessed of thirty pence yearly rent in land, out of which they paid one penny It was confirmed by Offa, 777, and was afterwards claimed by the popes as a tribute from England, and regularly collected, till suppressed by Henry VIII 1534 *Camden* A public collection (on behalf of the pope) was forbidden in France in 1860

The Peter's pence presented at the pope's jubilee was said to amount to 263,960*l*, Great Britain, 48,000*l*, Ireland, 7200*l* Feb 1893 See *Pope*

PETERSWALDEN (Germany), **CONVENTION OF**, between Great Britain and Russia, by which a firm and decisive alliance between those powers was made against France, and the course of action against Napoleon Bonaparte was planned, signed 8 July, 1813 This alliance led to the overthrow of Bonaparte in the next year

PETERWARDEIN (in Austria), was taken by the Turks, July, 1526 Here prince Eugene of Savoy gained a great victory over the Turks, 5 Aug 1716

PETITIONS The right of petitioning the crown and parliament for redress of grievances is a fundamental principle of the constitution Petitions are extant of the date of Edward I In the reign of Henry IV petitions began to be addressed to the house of commons in considerable numbers In 1837 there were presented to parliament 10,831 petitions, signed by 2,905,905 persons, in 1859, 24,386, signed by 2,290,579, in 1867, 12,744, signed by 1,145,216, 1893-94, 33,742, signed by 5,010,056, 1901, 9,885, signed by 1,111,342 See *Abhorrers*, and *Rights*

A petition from Boulogne for a consul was brought in, but not received by the commons April May, 1876
Evidence before a committee of the commons disclosed systems whereby vast numbers of fictitious and forged signatures were obtained, rendering the petitions for and against the continuance of the London coal and wine dues utterly valueless, May, 1887

PETO'S ACT, 13 & 14 Vict c 28 (1850), renders more simple and effectual the titles by which religious bodies hold property

PETRA, the ancient Sela, in mount Seir, near mount Hor, in the land of Edom In the 4th century B.C it was held by the Nabathæans, who successfully resisted Antigonus About A D 70 it was the residence of the Arab princes named Aretas It was conquered by Cornelius Palma, and annexed to the empire under Trajan, 105, to which period its remarkable monuments are ascribed It was an important station for commercial traffic with Rome It has been described by Burckhardt and other travellers

PETRARCH AND LAURA, celebrated for the refined passion of the former for the latter, began in 1327, and the chief subject of his sonnets He was born 1304, crowned with laurel, as a poet and writer, on Easter-day, 8 April, 1341, and died at Arqua, near Padua, 18 July, 1374 Laura died 6 April, 1348 A commemoration of his death at Avignon and other places, 18 July, 1874

PETRO-BRUSIANS, followers of Pierre de Bruys, an early reformer, who was burnt at St Gilles, Languedoc, as a heretic, in 1130

PETROLEUM, rock oil or mineral oil similar to paraffin, has been found in many parts of the world, especially at Rangoon In 1859 and since, a number of oil-springs were discovered in the bituminous coal regions of N W Pennsylvania, now termed "Petrolia," and others have been discovered in Ohio and other states, and also in Canada Numerous artesian wells were sunk, manufactories erected, and an almost unlimited supply obtained, between 1859-77, 2,802,500,000 gallons, in 1863, 8,907,365 gallons In consequence of the importation of this oil into this country, and many accidents having taken place through its inflammability at low temperature, acts for "the safe keeping of petroleum" were passed, 29 July, 1862, July, 1868, Aug 1871, and 1879 Petroleum became an awful weapon in the hands of the insurgents in Paris, 23-27 May, 1871 The Petroleum Association test petroleum, with the view of preventing the importation of that which is dangerous Refined petroleum imported 1872, 5,670,674 gallons, 1877, 33,474,955 gallons, 1881, 58,371,386 gallons Unrefined and refined 1882, 59,695,982 gallons, 1883, 70,526,996 gallons, 1886, 71,251,736 gallons, 1888, 94,401,285 gallons, 1890, 105,080,863 gallons, 1904 257,297,387 gallons, 1900, 254,978,043 gallons, 1901, 253,764,741 gallons

Petroleum oil found in Luneberger Haidee, Hanover, a colony formed named Gilheim Aug 1881
The great petroleum grounds near Baku, a Russian town on the Caspian, long monopolized, set free 1872, greatly developed by Ludwig (died April 1888) and Robert Nobel, Swedes, since 1875, 34,000,000 gallons of oil produced in 1875, Russia supplied 200,000,000 in 1882, exportation began, 1884, greatly increased since
[Baku is the site of the ancient fire worship by the followers of Zoroaster]
Petroleum largely discovered in Austrian Galicia, 1885
Mr Edwin N Henwood's invention for use of petroleum for the production of steam announced March, 1886, Spiel's petroleum engine announced April, 1886
Petroleum discovered in Egypt on the coast of the Red Sea, March, 1886, reported successful 22 Aug 1887
Petroleum found in Burmah May, "
Destructive fire at the Markoff petroleum fountain near Baku 25 July, "
Large quantities of natural gas now used as fuel in ironworks, &c in Pittsburg, &c 1884 *et seq*
Mr Penn's system of lighting by petroleum lamps, was introduced at the Cuxton station, S E Railway Nov 1890
Mr Chenhall's process for solidifying petroleum to form cheap steam fuel reported successful 19 Nov 1891
Oil is discovered in the waters of some wells on the Ashwick estates near Shepton Mallet, Somerset, reported *Times* 31 Jan 1894
A great petroleum fountain at Grozni, north of the Caucasus, takes fire, 17 workmen killed and much destruction, reported 18 Oct "
Mr Boverton Redwood's "Petroleum," an exhaustive work, historical, geographical, scientific, and legal, 900 pages, with maps etc, published, March, 1896
A number of wells discovered in Buzeo, Roumania, reported 31 Dec "
Oil struck at a depth of 1,040 feet at St. Paul's inlet, Newfoundland Dec 1896-Jan 1897
Ten factories and 5 depôts burnt at Baku, about 127 lives lost, many injured, early Feb. 1901, again 40 towers destroyed and 2 reservoirs burnt, 1 Oct 1901

Strike at the Rothschild petroleum works at Batum, 17 March, fatal rioting 21, 22 March, 1902
Petroleum discovered in Trinidad, reported, 11 July, "
Strike and rioting at Baku, oil wells set on fire, conflict between rioters and troops, 15-18 July, 1903
Sanguinary conflicts between Armenians and Tartars, nearly 2,000 killed 21-25 Feb 1905
See *Russia*, 1904-5

PETROLEUSES, a name given to women charged with throwing petroleum on the burning houses in Paris during the siege by the government, May, 1871

PETROPAULOVSKI, a fortified town on the east coast of Kamtschatka, was attacked by an English and French squadron, 30 Aug 1854 They destroyed the batteries, but failed to capture some Russian frigates, except the *Sitka*, a store-ship taken by the *President*, and a schooner taken by the *Pique* Admiral Price was killed, it is supposed by the accidental discharge of his own pistol A party of 700 sailors and marines landed to assault the place, but fell into an ambuscade, many were killed, including captain Parker and M Bourasset, English and French officers The objects of the attack were not attained After this the Russians greatly strengthened their defences, but on 30 May, 1855, the allied squadron in the Pacific arriving here found the place deserted The fortifications were destroyed, but the town was spared The Russian ships escaped

PETTY BAG, CLERK OF THE power was given to the treasury, with consent of the lord chancellor and master of the rolls, to abolish this office, by the Great Seal Offices Act, 1874

PEVENSEY (Sussex), said to be the site of the Roman Anderida, on which a Norman castle was erected Here William of Normandy landed, 28 or 29 Sept. 1066 The duke of York, in the reign of Henry IV, was for some time confined within the walls of this castle, as was also queen Joan of Navarre, the last wife of Henry IV., who, with her confessor, friar Randal, was accused of a design to destroy Henry V, her step-son

PEWS in churches "In a London will we read of *sedile vocatum pew*" (a seat called pew), 1453 Pews were censured by Latimer and Bradford, 1553. *Walcot* The church of Geddington St Mary, Northamptonshire, long contained a pew dated 1602 The rev W M H Church (vicar 1844-6) restored and re-seated the church, and preserved the panel with the date in the door of the surplice press Another pew in the chancel was dated 1604

PFAFFENDORF AND LIEGNITZ (Silesia) Near these two places was fought a battle between the Imperialists and Prussians, 15 Aug 1760. The Austrians were defeated by Frederick of Prussia, who thus prevented the junction of the Russian and Austrian armies.

PHALANSTERY, see *Fourierism*.

PHALANX, the Greek phalanx consisted of 8000 men in a square battalion, with shields joined, and spears crossing each other The battalion of Philip of Macedon, called the Macedonian phalanx, was formed by him about 360 B C

PHALSBOURG (Pfalzburg, Palatine city), a strong town of Alsace, was founded in 1570, by the elector palatine George John. It was ceded to France in 1661, and its fortress erected by Vauban, 1679 It checked the progress of the victorious armies of the allies both in 1814 and 1815, and withstood the Germans from 16 Aug to 12 Dec 1870, when it capitulated unconditionally It was retained at the peace in Feb 1871

PHARAOH, the general title of the kings of Egypt in the Old Testament, found only there and in the copyists The Egyptian word, *per-aa*, has been interpreted, *king* or *sun* According to sir Erasmus Wilson, *Egypt of the Past* (1881), the hieroglyphs of *per*, a house, and *per-aa* a great house, are identical with that of Pharaoh, hence the signification, "royal ruler," "founder of a house"

PHARAOH'S SERPENTS, a dangerous chemical toy, composed of sulpho-cyanide of mercury, appeared in Paris in the summer of 1865

PHARISEES, a sect among the Jews, so called from *pharash*, a Hebrew word for separated, because they pretended to a greater degree of holiness than the rest of the Jews *Luke* xviii. 9-12 The Talmud enumerates seven classes of Pharisees

PHARMACOPŒIA, a book of directions for the preparation of medicine, published by colleges of physicians, the earliest in England 1618 In 1862 the General Medical Council were empowered to prepare and sell a new pharmacopœia, to supersede those of the colleges of London, Edinburgh, and Dublin, which was published in June, 1864, succeeded by a new one in May, 1867, reprinted, 1890, another ordered, Dec 1893, a new "Imperial", one, comprising the entire pharmacy of the empire, edited by prof Attfield, reported, Dec 1900

PHARMACY the knowledge of the chemical and medical properties of drugs and other things employed medicinally The Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, founded 1 June, 1841, mainly by Mr Jacob Bell, obtained its charter in 1843 Annual conferences It publishes a weekly journal — The pharmacy act, 1852 regulates the qualifications of pharmaceutical chemists It was amended by the pharmacy act of 1868 which required all sellers of poisons to be registered after 31 Dec 1868, act amended in 1869, amended 1898
Sale of Food and Drugs Act passed 11 Aug. 1875
Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland was instituted by the Irish Pharmacy Act, passed 11 Aug "
Pharmacy —An international pharmaceutical congress (with an exhibition) was opened in London (others held since) 1 Aug 1881

PHAROS, an island on the coast of Egypt, on which was erected the celebrated lighthouse called the tower of Pharos, begun by Sostratus of Cnidus, 298, and completed by king Ptolemy Philadelphus about 283 B C On the top fires were constantly kept to direct sailors in the bay See *Lighthouses*

PHARSALIA, a strong city in Thessaly, N Greece Near it Julius Cæsar defeated his rival Pompey, 9 Aug. 48 B C, and became virtually master of the known world Pompey fled to Egypt, where he was treacherously slain, by order of Ptolemy the younger, then a minor, and his body left naked on the strand, till it was burnt by his faithful freedman, Philip See *Greco-Turkish* war, 1897

PHENOL, or phenic acid, names for carbolic acid (*which see*)

PHENOPHTHALMOSCOPE, an apparatus for investigating the movements of the eye-ball, invented by Donders, of Utrecht, and announced in 1870.

PHERÆ (Thessaly, N Greece), see *Thessaly*

PHIGALIAN MARBLES, in the British Museum, were purchased for it by the prince regent in 1815 They consist of portions of the frieze taken from the temple of Apollo Epicurus at Phigaleia in Arcadia, and are reputed to be works of the earlier school of Phidias, who died 432 B C The bas-reliefs represent the conflicts of the Greeks and Amazons, and of the Centaurs and Lapithæ

PHILADELPHIA (Asia Minor), see *Seven Churches* — PHILADELPHIA, Pennsylvania, was planned by William Penn 24 Oct 1682, chartered by him as a city, 28 Oct 1701 The William Penn charter school founded, 1689, and chartered by him, 1701-11 (first master, George Keith), it is still a flourishing school The first American congress assembled here in 1774, and promulgated the declaration of independence on 4 July, 1776 It was the capital of the Union till 1800, when Washington was selected in its place The National Union Convention held its first meeting here 14 Aug 1866, see *United States* Population 1880, 847,170, 1890, 1,046,964, 1900, 1,293,697

Beginning of centennial year celebrated with great demonstration 1 Jan 1876
International exhibition opened by the president, 10 May, ,,
Said to be the most extensive of all exhibitions hitherto, vista of three eighths of a mile main building 1900 feet long, 6 other large buildings, and 200 smaller
[Total admitted 9 789,392 daily average 61 568 receipts, 3,813 749 dollars] Closed 10 Nov ,,
A permanent exhibition opened by president Hayes 10 May, 1877
Great storm 384 dwellings 31 churches, and many public buildings destroyed 8 ships sunk, estimated loss, 2,000,000 dollars 24 Oct. 1878
Foundation of city celebrated 24 Oct 1882
Great Irish convention 25 27 April, 1883
Fire at lunatic asylum, 28 perish 12 Feb 1885
Mr John Bardsley, the defaulting city treasurer, sentenced to 15 years solitary confinement and heavy fine 2 July, 1891
The Grand Central theatre, the *Times* offices and other buildings burnt, several persons perish 27 April, 1892
Mr George W Childs eminent publisher and benefactor, born 12 May, 1829, he set up many memorials in England to literary men and others, died 18 Jan 1894
An equestrian statue of George Washington unveiled by the president 15 May, ,,
Peace jubilee, naval display, &c 25 Oct 1898
National export exhibition opened 14 Sept 1899
Explosion in Locust st, 5 buildings wrecked, 10 deaths and over 40 injured 5 Aug 1901
Prince Henry of Prussia presented with the freedom of the city 10 March, 1902
Panic in a cigar factory due to an alarm of fire, about 10 deaths, 20 injured 30 April, ,,
Mr C Tower presents the library with 2,500 valuable Russian books, reported 24 Aug ,,

PHILANTHROPIC SOCIETY, for the reformation of criminal boys, was established in 1788, and incorporated in 1806 It supports a farm-school at Redhill, Reigate, Surrey, see *Reformatory Schools*

PHILHARMONIC SOCIETY (London), was established in 1813, first concert, 8 March New Philharmonic Society began 1852

PHILIPHAUGH, near Selkirk, S Scotland, where the marquis of Montrose and the royalists were defeated by David Leslie and the Scotch covenanters, 13 Sept 1645

PHILIPPI (Macedonia), so named by Philip II of Macedon Here Octavius Cæsar and Marc Antony, in two battles, defeated the republican forces of Cassius and Brutus, who both committed suicide, Oct 42 B C Paul preached here, A D 48, and wrote an epistle to the converts, 64

PHILIPPICS, the term applied to the orations of Demosthenes against Philip II of Macedon, 352-341 B C, and also to the orations of Cicero against Marc Antony (one of which, called divine by Juvenal, cost Cicero his life), 44-43 B C

PHILIPPINE ISLES (in the Malay Archipelago), discovered by Magellan, in March, 1521, who here lost his life in a skirmish They were taken possession of in 1565 by a fleet from Mexico, which first stopped at the island of Zeba, and subdued it In 1570 a settlement was effected at the mouth of the Manila river, and Manila became the capital of the Spanish possessions in the Philippines, see *Manila* and *Earthquakes* The islands were ceded to the United States, 1899 The Philippine commercial company was unsuccessful, 1785 Population, 1905, 7,635 426

Mr John Foreman's "Philippine Islands was published in 1891
The natives rebelled against Spanish rule, and from 1893 to 1897 fighting between the natives and the Spanish troops was almost continuous and sanguinary The rebels submitted in return for pardon, Nov 25 1897 *et seq* The following are the principal incidents in the rebellion —
Severe fighting in Mindanao, the Malay Mahomedans defeated, their sultan killed 10 March, 1895
Rebels defeated in two engagements, many ring leaders killed, and others captured and shot, Sept 1896
The insurgents masters of all the towns in Cavite, convents sacked, Spanish monks (40) murdered in the island of Luzon 19, 20 Sept ,,
Mutiny of native soldiers in Mindanao, officers killed Oct ,,
Insurgents signally defeated Novaleta taken, early Nov, again severely defeated at Santa Cruz and Angrat Nov ,,
Dr Rizal shot for fomenting the rebellion 28 Dec ,,
13 persons, charged with conspiracy, shot 4 Jan 1897
Insurgents surprised and routed at Agony, Almansas, and Novaleta Jan ,,
Sen Rojas and 11 other insurgents shot, as instigators of the rebellion 11 Jan ,,
Signal victory by the Spaniards, Silang stronghold captured much slaughter Feb ,,
Salitran captured by the Spaniards, gen Zaballa, 5 officers, 10 men, and 76 insurgents killed, March, ,,
Imus and Cavite captured by the Spaniards, March, Naic, 500 rebels killed and 200 prisoners May,
Volcanic eruption and earthquake, a village destroyed in Mayon, 120 deaths, reported 1 July, ,,
Rebels repulsed with loss at San Rafael, Aug , see *Manila*, 1896-7
Complete submission of rebels in return for pardon, 25 Nov *et seq* ,,
Aguinaldo, rebel chief, exiled to Hong kong, 27 Dec ,,
A Spanish detachment surprised and 40 killed at Bolinao, other engagements March, ,,
Battle of Manila, see *Spanish American war*, 30 April-May, ,,
Rebel town in Panay island captured by the Spaniards and destroyed, great slaughter, 672 rebels killed, reported 8 May, ,,
Assembly of 15 members of natives and others, instituted by the gov general, sen Paterno, president 13 May, ,,
Aguinaldo returns from Hong kong, supplied with arms, etc from U S ships, captures Cavite province, after 3 days severe fighting, Spanish outposts driven in, great slaughter, the whole archipelago in revolt, except Visayas isles, 31 May-2 June, Manila surrounded by insurgents, concessions offered to the natives by gen Augustin, he appeals to Madrid for help 8 June, ,,

Aguinaldo allies himself with the insurgents in the north, active operations against the Spaniards carried on everywhere north of Manila, 4 Sept , insurgent conquest of Luzon, 9,000 Spanish prisoners, 9 Sept , the insurgents evacuate Manila, trade active, 14 Sept , the Filipino republic constituted at Malolos, gen Aguinaldo president Nov 1898
The Spaniards under gen Rios evacuate Iloilo, 24 Dec ,,
The government of the islands taken over by America , proclamation issued 5 Jan 1899
Aguinaldo issues a manifesto calling on the Filipinos to declare their independence, 8 Jan , again 22 Feb ,,
The insurgents are repulsed with heavy loss at Manila , 3 U S officers and 56 men killed, 4–5 Feb , Caloocan captured after a desperate fight, 10 Feb ,,
Iloilo and Jaro captured by gen Miller, 11–12 Feb ,,
Sharp fighting in and around Manila, insurgents driven out with heavy loss 21–24 Feb ,,
Desultory fighting insurgents driven out of Pasig, Paterno, &c , after 7 hours fighting , many killed, 363 captured 15, 16 March, ,,
Col Fgbert killed, and prince Loewenstein (while performing an act of heroism), near Polo, 26 March , Aguinaldo s main army routed near Malolos 27 March, ,
Malolos captured by gen McArthur 31 March, ,,
U S proclamation issued, announcing the cession of the islands by Spain to America 4 April, ,,
Santa Cruz and gunboats, &c , seized by gen Lawton , he returns to Manila after capturing 8 towns 11, 17 April ,,
Yorktown, U S warship rescues 85 Spaniards at Baler Luzon , lieut Gilmore and 14 men captured 12 April, ,,
Rebel entrenchments carried by gens McArthur and Hale s brigades after hard fighting , 75 rebels killed, 24 April , Calumpit captured , the Rio Grande river crossed (a daring feat) by U S troops under gen Wheaton , entrenchments carried Americans advance to Apalit, 26 27 April, ,,
Negotiations between gen Otis and the government fail 28 29 April, ,,
Desultory fighting in Luzon , gen Lawton occupies San Tomas and San Fernando 4, 5 May, ,,
Gen Lawton routs the enemy and captures San Isidro 17 May, ,,
U S civil commission receive Aguinaldo s peace commissioners , negotiations fail 22 May, ,,
Gen Luna (insurgent officer) assassinated at Cabanatuan 6 June, ,,
Guerilla warfare , gen Lawton s brigades successfully engaged 10 June, ,,
Gen Lawton defeats the enemy on the Zapote river 13 June, ,,
Gen McArthur drives the enemy north from San Fernando 9 Aug ,,
Angeles occupied, and enemy routed 16, 20 Aug ,,
Chinese exclusion law applied to the islands by gen Otis Aug ,,
Porac carried by U S troops 28 Sept. ,,
Novaleta captured, 200 insurgents killed , Rosario afterwards occupied 8, 9 Oct. ,,
The U S commission advise the United States to keep possession of the isles, and force the insurgents to submit , agreed to by the U S government 3 Nov ,,
Col Bell captures Tarlac, the Filipino government seat 12 Nov ,,
Insurgents routed near San Jacinto 12 Nov ,
Enemy defeated in the hills S of Lingayen, stock and guns captured, reported 29 Nov ,,
3,000 Spanish prisoners released during Nov ,,
Col March destroys Aguinaldo s bodyguard, and liberates 575 Spaniards, reported 13 Dec ,,
Gen Lawton killed while leading the attack on San Mateo, reported 19 Dec ,,
Gen Schwan captures San Diego, insurgents routed, 67 killed 21 Jan 1900
Gen Pio del Pilar, after a week s sharp fighting near San Miguel, captured 8 June, ,,
The American commission holds its first legislative session . . . 12 Sept ,,
Fresh outbreaks, desperate fight at Mavitac, American loss heavy, mid Sept , many skirmishes, reported 26 Sept 1900
Americans repulsed near Narvican 24 Oct ,,
U S military stations, 53, 1 Nov 1899 , 413, 1 Sept. ,,
3,227 insurgents killed, 694 wounded, 2,684 captured 1 Nov 1899–1 Sept ,,
Total American loss, 357 killed or mortally wounded, 1,085 died from disease, 1899–1900, reported Nov
Deportation of insurgent generals and others to Guam Jan 1901
Gen Trias 9 officers and 199 men surrender, reported 16 March, ,,
Aguinaldo and some of his staff captured by a ruse of gen Funston, at Palanan 17 March, ,,
Aguinaldo declares allegiance to the U S , the Americans release 1,000 prisoners 19 April ,,
Gen Chaffee appointed military governor June, ,,
Judge Taft appointed governor , civil government established 4 July, ,,
Gen Bellarmino and 1,000 men surrender 6 July, ,,
Maj Alhambra, 3 officers and 28 men, the remnants of Aguinaldo s followers, captured at Casiguran, reported 22 Sept ,,
American reverse at Balangiga, garrison surprised, and many killed 28 Sept ,,
Insurrection prevails in Samar military and civil report unsatisfactory , San José, in Batangas, burnt by the insurgents, 24 Oct , severe act against treason and sedition drafted by U S commission 1 Nov ,,
Maj Waller captures Sojotan, 26 insurgents killed, reported 9 Nov ,,
Malvar, rebel leader, surrenders resistance over in the north, mid April , further surrenders, 25 April 1902
Gen Davis captures the chief fort of the Daltos reported 4 May, ,,
Seven American soldiers captured and murdered by natives near Manila 30 May ,,
Total American expenditure on the war, 170,326,586 dollars, reported 20 June ,,
Civil government bill signed by the president at Washington 2 July, ,,
American authority accepted , pacification complete, except in the Moro country Aguinaldo and other political prisoners pardoned general amnesty proclaimed 1–4 July, ,,
Skirmishes near Manila and Cavite 18 Aug ,,
Cholera epidemic, 19,640 deaths , agricultural depression, reported 30 Aug ,,
Rios, a fanatical leader, routed in Tayabas, 3 Sept ,,
American successes in the Macin country, 17–21 Sept
The Main Moros routed, 40 forts destroyed, reported 4 Oct ,,
Brigandage suppressed, many killed, in Leyte and Bilaran, reported 27 Nov ,,
Insurgents defeated near Mariquira 8 Feb 1903
Further fighting at Cus and Surigao in March , insurgents routed with loss near Mariquira, reported 27 March, ,,
A stronghold captured, 100 natives killed, reported, 10 April,
Gen Miles s report, confirming some American cruelties during the war, published 27 April, ,,
Capture of 10 forts, heavy loss of the enemy, reported 7 May, ,,
Continued agricultural and commercial depression, reported 8 Aug ,,
Defeat of insurgents in Jolo, 75 killed 20 Nov ,,
Condition of the archipelago more favourable than at any period of its history, record crop of hemp, 1,000,000 bales produced in 1903, sugar and tobacco showed an increase over 1902, reported 24 Dec ,,

See *Spanish American war*

PHILIPPIUM, a metal of the yttrium series, found in Samarskite earth (in Russia, North Carolina, &c) by M Marc Delafontaine, by means of the spectroscope , announced Oct 1878 Also said to have been found by Mr Lawrence Smith, and named Mosandrium, July, 1878

PHILIPPOPOLIS, capital of (Eastern) Roumelia, *which see* Population, 1888, 33,032, 1900, 42,849

PHILISTINES, a people of Palestine, conquered Israel, 1156 B C, and ruled it forty years They were defeated by Samuel, 1120, and by Saul and Jonathan, 1087 They again invaded Israel about 1063, when David slew their champion, Goliath After David became king he thoroughly subdued them, 1040 In common with Syria, their country was subjugated by the Romans, under Pompey, about 63 —In Germany, about 1830, Heine and the liberal party applied the term "Philistines" to the opponents of progress, or conservative party

In England the term has been applied to the opponents of "culture and refinement, chiefly among the upper middle classes by Mr Matthew Arnold and others 1867 *et seq*

PHILOBIBLION SOCIETY, was instituted in 1853 by Mr R Monckton Milnes (aft lord Houghton), M Sylvain Van de Weyer, the Belgian minister, and others It published volumes of "Miscellanies," &c

PHILOLOGY, the science of *language*, much studied during the last and present century

John Horne-Tooke s "Diversions of Purley' published 1786
Philological society of London established 18 May, 1842
Lorenz Diefenbach s 'Lexicon Comparativum 1846-51
32nd congress of German philologists met at Wiesbaden, professor Curtius president, 26 29 Sept 1877, the 42nd met at Vienna 23 May, 1893
Hyde Clarke, D C L, an eminent philologist, born, 1815, died 1 March, 1895
Prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte's philological library purchased by Mr H S Nichols, announced Nov 1896
Dr John N Valetta, D C L, a distinguished philologist, born 1818, died 2 Jan 1900

[See *Language, Dictionaries*, and *Grammarians*]

PHILOSOPHER'S STONE, see *Alchemy*

PHILOSOPHICAL LAMP, constructed by Johann Wolfgang Dobereiner, who applied in it the property possessed by spongy platinum of causing the combination of oxygen and hydrogen, discovered by him in 1823

PHILOSOPHY (love of wisdom), the knowledge of the reason of things (distinguished from history, the knowledge of facts, and from mathematics, the knowledge of the quantity of things)—the hypothesis or system upon which natural effects are explained *Locke* Pythagoras first adopted the name of philosopher (such men having been previously called sages) about 528 B C Philosophers were expelled from Rome, and their schools suppressed, by Domitian, A D 83 Philosophy is now divided into —1 Moral or Ethical, 2 Intellectual, 3 Natural or Physical

MORAL AND INTELLECTUAL PHILOSOPHY

Ancient Schools.—The *Vedas* (*which see*) contain what is now considered to be the most ancient moral philosophy, the source of later systems, about the sixth or seventh century, B C (professor Max Müller, March, 1894) *Pythagorean*, about 500 B C, *Platonic* (the academy), by Plato, 374, *Peripatetic* (the Lyceum), by Aristotle, 334 *Sceptic*, by Pyrrho, 334, *Cynic* by Diogenes, 330, *Epicurean* by Epicurus, 306, *Stoic*, by Zeno, 290 *Middle Academy*, by Arcesilaus, 278, *New Academy*, by Carneades, 160, *New Platonists* (who attempted to combine Platonism with Christianity) Ammonius Saccas, died A D 243, Plotinus, died about 270, Porphyry, died about 305, Jamblichus, died about 333, Julian the emperor, died 363.

Modern Systems.—*Nominal*, Jean Roscellin, about 1092, Abelard, &c, *Rational*, Bacon, about 1624, *Cartesian*, Descartes, about 1560 *Reflective* or *Perceptive*, Locke, 1690, *Idealistic*, Berkeley, 1710, *Elective*, Leibnitz, 1710 *Common Sense*, Reid, 1750-70, *Transcendental*, Kant, Hamilton, &c., 1770-1860, *Scientific* Fichte, 1800-14, *Absolute Identity*, Schelling, 1800-20 *Absolute Idealism*, Hegel, 1810-30 *Utilitarian*, Bentham, Mill, &c. 1790-1873, *Positive*, Comte, 1830 *Realism* and *Evolutionary Materialism* prevalent, Darwin, Herbert Spencer s, &c 1873 "System of Synthetic Philosophy," 10 vols, 1860-96 (died 8 Dec 1903) Mr Howard Collin's "Epitome," 4th edition, published, autumn, 1897 [Prof Wm Wallace, of Oxford, died 19 Feb 1897] See *Ethics*

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY

Greek and Latin —Thales, about 600 B C Pythagoras, 590, Aristotle and Plato, 350 Euclid, 300 Archimedes, 287 Hipparchus, 150 Lucretius, about 100 Julius Cæsar, 50 Ptolemy, A D 150.
Middle Ages —Arabians Ben Musa, 800 Alhazen, &c, 1100. Gerbert, Decimals, 959 Roger Bacon, *Opus Majus*, 1266.
Inductive Philosophy

Copernicus s system published	1543
Tycho Brahe	1546-1601
Gilbert s researches in electricity and magnetism	1600
Kepler s Laws	1609-18
Bacon s *Novum Organum*	1620
Galileo s *Dialogues*	1632
Royal Society begins (*which see*)	1645
Otto Guericke—air pump and electric machine	1654
Huyghens on pendulums	1658
Newton—Fluxions, 1665 Analysis of Light, 1669 Theory of Gravitation, 1684 *Principia* published, 1687 death	1727
Bradley discovers aberration	"
Euler on perturbation of the planets	1748
Black on heat	1762
Laplace on tides	1775
Lagrange, *Mécanique Analytique*	1788
Galvani and Volta s researches	1791
Laplace, *Mecanique Celeste*	1799
Œrsted discovers electro magnetism	1819
Faraday, magneto electricity	1831
I Todhunter s "History of the Theory of Elasticity published July,	1893

Herschell, Whewell, Tyndall, W Thompson (lord Kelvin), Werner Siemens, C W Siemens, Helmholtz, Wildemann

[See *Acoustics, Astronomy, Optics, Chemistry, Electricity*, &c]

PHIPPS' EXPEDITION The hon captain Phipps (afterwards lord Mulgrave) sailed from England in command of the *Sea-Horse* and *Carcase* ships, to make discoveries, as near as possible to the North Pole In August 1773, he was for nine days environed with barriers of ice, in the Frozen Ocean, north of Spitzbergen, 80° 48' N lat A brisk wind in two or three days accomplished their deliverance They returned to England without having made any discoveries, 20 Sept 1773 Nelson was coxswain to the second in command

PHLOGISTON, a term employed by Stahl to designate the hypothetical matter or principle of fire, "the inflammable principle" of bishop Watson, near the close of the 17th century The chemical theory based upon it was refuted by Lavoisier, 1790, who substituted for it the theory of oxygenation

PHOCIS, a state in Northern Greece. The Phocians seized Delphi 357 B C, and commenced the second Sacred War They were opposed by Thebes and other states, and were utterly subdued by Philip II of Macedon in 346 By the excavations of the British school of archæology at Abæ the remains of two ancient temples of Apollo, with relics of bronzes, inscriptions, &c, and at Hyampolis, a shrine of Artemis (Diana), &c, were discovered, reported, 30 Aug 1894

PHŒNICIA, on the sea coast of Syria The natives were the most eminent navigators and traders of antiquity, their cities or allied states being Tyre, Sidon, Berytus, Tripoli, Byblos, and Ptolemais, or Acre From the 19th to the 13th centuries before Christ, they established colonies on the shores or isles of the Mediterranean—Carthage, Hippo, Utica, Gades, and Panormus, and they are said to have visited the British Isles Phœnicia was conquered by Cyrus, 537 B C , by Alexander, 332, by the Romans, 47, and after partaking of the fortunes of Palestine, was added to the Ottoman empire, A D 1516 See *Sidon* and *Tyre*

PHŒNIX CLUBS, of a treasonable character, were formed in Ireland in 1858 They met at night to drill Several persons were arrested and tried in March, 1859, at Tralee , but the jury could not agree on their verdict. Daniel Sullivan was condemned to penal servitude for ten years, April, 1859 Eventually some of the prisoners pleaded guilty, and were discharged on being bound over to keep the peace

PHŒNIX PARK. A beautiful park, 1,327 acres, in Dublin , for the murders here see *Ireland*, 1882-3, 1896

PHONÆIDOSCOPE, an instrument for observing the colour-figures of liquid films under the action of sonorous vibrations, being a visible demonstration of the vibratory and molecular motion of a telephone plate , invented by Mr Sedley Taylor, 1877 , manufactured by S C Tisley & Co , London, 1878

PHONO-CINEMA, a combination of the phonograph and cinematograph, which preserves the face, voice and gestures of living beings, displayed at the Paris exhibition, June *et seq* 1900

PHONOGRAPH, a machine proposed to be attached to pianofortes and other keyed instruments, by which any music that is played may be written down on blank paper, since it rules and prints the notes simultaneously It was patented by Mr Fenby, 13 June, 1863 The motive-power is electro-magnetism Machines with a similar object were projected by Mr Creedd in 1847 , Mr J F Unger in 1774 , and by Mr Carreyre in 1827 See *Telephonograph*

A new phonograph by Thomas Alva Edison, electrician of New Jersey, was announced Dec 1877
Linear indentations are made by means of a pin in a sheet of tinfoil by speaking or singing , and from these casts may be taken When these are placed upon the diaphragm of a telephone connected with revolving apparatus, the sounds may be reproduced with a weirdlike effect. Improved by Mr Shelford Bidwell, 1879 See *Telephone*
A greatly improved instrument by Mr Edison adapted for postal communication, announced, 21 Nov 1887 , successful experiments reported, 12 May, 1888
Professor Graham Bell's *graphophone*, a modification of Edison's phonograph, was announced Nov 1887
Mr Emile Berliner (of Washington) announced his *gramophone*, a modification of Leon Scott's *phonautograph* Nov ,,
The *phonograph* and *graphophone* were both exhibited to the British Association at Bath Sept. 1888
Exhibitions of Mr Edison's greatly improved phonograph, considered perfect in the record, reproduction and preservation of sounds of all kinds (wax is used in place of tinfoil) Nov 1888 *et seq*
Mr Edison receives phonograms from the duke of Cambridge, Mr Gladstone, and others Jan 1889
Mr Edison's talking dolls, which utter about 30 words, by means of a concealed phonograph and clockwork, were exhibited at the Savoy Hotel, Westminster, 25 July , Edison's phonographic toy company announced July, 1890
Mr Edison adapts his phonograph to a water motor as well as electricity reported Sept. 1890
The pope, by Mr Moriarty, transmits a phonogram, containing a message, to the president of the United States N A. 20 March, 1893
Many improvements made, and others in progress , almost perfect results obtained, and immense number of instruments in use 1905

PHONOGRAPHY (from the Greek *phonē*, sound), suggested by Franklin, 1768 The Phonetic society, whose object was to render our mode of writing and printing more consonant to sound, was established, 1 March, 1843, sir W. C Trevelyan, president, and Mr Isaac Pitman, secretary, the latter being the inventor of the system which was made known in 1837, knighted, May, 1894, died, aged 84, 22 Jan 1897 Among other works published by the promoters of the system, was the "Phonetic News," in 1849 Phonography has been adopted for European and oriental languages, 1887 *et seq* "Phonographic Quarterly Review," published, Nov 1894, see *Visible Speech*

"Pickwick Papers' in shorthand, first of a series, published by Mr Pitman 1 May, 1883
Script Phonography, a simplified system of shorthand, combining the manual movement of long hand with the connection of vowels and consonants in their natural order, by Thos Stratford Malone 2 Nov 1885
Messrs Pitman first publish in phonography the New Testament from engraved plates 8 Oct. 1886
First *Phonographic* journal, published 1 Jan. 1887
Sol fa system in shorthand first published 5 Feb ,,
The book of Common Prayer, and a National "Phonographic Library begun in April, ,,

PHONOPORE, an arrangement of telegraph wires to facilitate transmission of sound, by checking the influence of adjoining wires, the invention of Mr C Langdon Davies, announced, May, 1886 See *Telephones* The system was stated to have worked successfully on the South Eastern railway between London and Folkestone, Feb 1887, the Midland railway, and others, 1889-92

PHONOSCOPE, an apparatus for testing the quality of musical strings, invented by Dr Rudolph Koenig, and exhibited at the International Exhibition in 1862 He died, aged 68, 2 Oct 1901.

Mr Edmunds' phonoscope, exhibited to the British Association, Aug 1878, is an instrument for producing figures and light from the vibrations of sound.
The name phonoscope is given to apparatus used by M M G Dumeny in photographing the lips of a speaker and so combining the images thus produced that they may be understood by a deaf mute, June, 1892 See *Photography*, 1891

PHOSPHOR-BRONZE, an alloy of copper, tin, and phosphorus, invented by Messrs Montefiore-Levi and Kunzel, of Belgium, in 1867 It is very hard, ductile, and elastic, with a colour resembling gold

PHOSPHORESCENCE The property possessed by some bodies of retaining luminosity after exposure to light observed by the ancients, especially noticed by Vincenzo Cascariolo (1602), Boyle, Canton, Wilson, and others, and specially studied by Edmond Becquerel, and Balmain See *Luminous Paint, Air* (footnote)

PHOSPHORUS was discovered in 1667, by Brandt, of Hamburg, who procured it from urine. The discovery was prosecuted by John Kunkel, a Saxon chemist, about 1670, and by the hon. R. Boyle about the same time *Nouv Dict* Phosphorus said is first mentioned in 1743, but is said to have been known earlier Gahn pointed out its

existence in bones in 1769, and Scheele devised a process for extracting it Canton's phosphorus is so called from its discoverer, 1768 Phosphoretted hydrogen was discovered by Gengembre in 1812 The consumption of phosphorus has immensely increased since the manufacture of lucifer matches In 1845, Schrotter, of Vienna, discovered allotropic or amorphous phosphorus, which ignites more slowly and is less unwholesome in working than ordinary phosphorus

Mr S A. Rosenthal and dr S J von Komocki succeed in preparing matches without yellow phosphorus, reported Sept 1898

PHOTOGRAPHY The action of light on chloride of silver was known as early as the 16th century The phenomenon was studied by Scheele (1777), Senebier (1790), Ritter and Wollaston (1801) From the results of these investigations, experiments were made by Thos Wedgwood and Humphry Davy, in the Royal Institution, London, which were published in its Journal, 1802 Wedgwood may be regarded as the first *photographer* His paper was entitled "an account of a method of copying paintings upon glass, and of making profiles by the agency of light upon nitrate of silver"

Further discoveries were made by Niépce in 1814, and sir J Herschel in 1819.

Louis J M Daguerre commenced his experiments in 1824 and in 1826 joined Joseph Nicéphore Niépce, and worked with him till the death of the latter in 1833. The production of *Daguerreotype* plates was announced in Jan 1839 and the French chamber of deputies granted a pension to Daguerre and to Niépce s son Isidore

In 1839 Mr Henry Fox Talbot first published his mode of multiplying photographic impressions by producing a *negative* photograph (*i e*, with the light and shades reversed) from which any number of positive copies may be obtained His patent for producing the *Talbotype* or *Calotype* (on paper) is dated Feb 1841

In 1851, collodion (*which see*) was applied to photography by Mr F Archer

Herr Franz Veress of Klausenburg, Transylvania, photographs colours on glass and paper, specimens are exhibited at the Photographic Institute at Vienna, March, 1890

The Photographic Society of London was established in 1852 (royal, 1894) It publishes a journal. On 22 Dec 1852 774 specimens of photography were exhibited at the rooms of the Society of Arts, Adelphi 42nd annual exhibition, very successful, 25 Sept *et seq* 1897; congress held, New gallery, Regent-street, 19 May, 1903

Carte de visite portraits (*which see*) taken by M Ferrier at Nice, 1857

In 1861 Mr Thompson, of Weymouth, photographed the bottom of the sea.

Photography was successfully applied to the transfer of works of art to wood blocks by Mr John Leighton, in his illustrated edition of Lyra Germanica, 1861

The tannin process introduced by major Russell about 1861

The *copyright* of photographs is secured by an act passed in 1862.

The Wothlytype process, in which nitrate of silver and albumen are discarded and a double salt of uranium and collodion substituted, invented by Wothly, was announced in the autumn of 1864.

The light of ignited *magnesium* was employed for photographs by Mr Brothers, of Manchester, in the spring of 1864.

Mr H Van der Weyde, an American artist, succeeded in making electric light very effectual in photography, 1876-8

Photographs of the first page of the *Times*, containing many French advertisements (1¼ inch long by 1 inch wide), sent to Paris from Bordeaux by balloons, Jan 1871

Criminals ordered to be photographed by the act for prevention of crime), from 2 Nov 1871

Composite portraits (in which sometimes 9 components were used) formed by Mr Francis Galton, by means of photography, 1877

The *Autotype process* for transferring and printing reported successful, April, 1873

Mr E J Muybridge photographs, instantaneously, animals in rapid motion, 1881 *et seq* See *Zoopraxiscope*

Capt Abney (K C B 1900) photographs a disc in rapid motion by the electric spark, 17 March, 1882

Celestial Photography began with professor Bond, the astronomer, of Cambridge, U S, who exhibited a photograph of the moon in 1851 Afterwards, Mr Warren de la Rue, of London, produced excellent photographs of the moon, and other heavenly bodies, and on 18 July, 1860, photographed the solar eclipse Since then the progress of photography has greatly facilitated astronomical work

The *Photochronograph*, an apparatus invented by father Fargis, Georgetown, U S A, for measuring star transits, reported Oct 1892

Photography successfully applied to the heavens by MM Paul and Prosper Henry, 1885-8

Decision by justice North that a photographer has no right to sell or exhibit photographs of private sitters, "Pollard and wife *v* The Photographic Company, Rochester 20 Dec 1888

Mr A A. Common s excellent telescope specially adapted for photography, set up at Ealing, near London spring, 1890

Mr W E Woodbury s "Encyclopædia of Photography, published 1890 *et seq*

M Marey s method of photographing the motions of living animals by his chrono photograph applied by M G Demeny to the movements of the lips in speech, the results being readable by deaf mutes, reported Aug 1891

"Photographie des Couleurs par la Méthode interférentielle de M Lippmann," by Alphonse Berget, published June, ,,

M Gabriel Lippmann announced his method of photographing the spectrum in its natural colours by producing iridescence on the film, March, 1891-May, 1892

Mr F E Ives at the Royal Institution, London, 10, 17 May, 1892, exhibited his patented method of photographing colours, by which he produced colour prints

Mr Van der Weyde lectures on his "photo corrector at the Society of Arts 26 April, 1893

Photographs of flowers, &c, exhibiting the natural colours, taken by M Lumière (by an improvement on the original idea of M Lippmann) on gelatino bromide plates, were exhibited by the Photo club, Paris, the process is slow, 10 May, ,,

Mr Arthur Burchett's new process, by the combination of green and yellow screens, exhibited at the Camera club 25 Jan 1894

Specimens of Dr Joly s method of photography in natural colours on glass plates exhibited at the Royal society June, 1895

The bottom of the Mediterranean photographed by M Louis Bontan, in ,,

Mr Campbell Swinton exhibited photographs (radiographs) of the interior of the hand, etc at the Camera club, see *Röntgen Rays* 16 Jan 1896

Mr Friese Greene s improvements in printing photographs (blocks dispensed with), exhibited at the Royal Institution 28 Feb ,,

M G Lippmann at the Royal Institution described and illustrated his method of producing coloured photography, specimens included the spectrum, flowers, trees, etc. 17 April, ,,

M Villedien Chassagne and dr Adrien M Dansac's invention of producing photographs showing the actual colours of the objects photographed, reported, *Times* 30 Jan 1897

Mr Bennetto exhibits excellent specimens of his colour photography by the action of light on chemical substances at the Camera club, 8 March, 1897, and other places

The National Photographic Record association, founded by sir Benjm Stone, M P 8 July, ,,

Royal Photographic Society's international exhibition at the Crystal Palace, opened by the prince of Wales 25 April, 1898

M. Paul Boyer exhibits portraits taken by his new flash light process, London May, ,,

Mr Francis Galton's new method of analytical photography, to isolate the differences between any two pictures, reported 27 Nov 1900
See *Rontgen Rays*

Photographic exhibits, numbering about 1,000, shown at the St Louis International exhibition (U S A) 1904

Process for photographic printing in pigment, under the name of Auto pastel, introduced by the Autotype company Dec „

Camera club of London voluntarily wound up, 270 of its members transferred by arrangement to the Blenheim club, St James's square, Sept 1905

Presidential address of gen Waterhouse to the Royal Photographic society reviewed the work accomplished by photography during the past half century Oct ,

PHOTOHELIOGRAPH, an apparatus for registering the position of the sun's spots by means of clockwork and photography erected at the suggestion of sir John Herschel at Kew observatory about 1857 It was used by Mr Warren de la Rue to photograph the disc of the sun during the eclipse of 18 July, 1860

PHOTOGALVANOGRAPHY, the art of producing engravings by the action of light and electricity The earliest specimens were produced by Nicéphore Niépce, and presented by him in 1827 to the great botanist, Robert Brown Great advances have since been made in this art by MM Niepce de St Victor (who published a treatise on it in 1856), Vitry, W R Grove, H Fox Talbot, &c In 1852 Paul Pretsch patented a process which he called 'Photogalvanography

PHOTOGLYPHIC ENGRAVING (a process by which the light actually etches a picture on a plate that may be and has been printed from) was patented by Mr Fox Talbot in 1858, and is described and exemplified in the Photographic News, 9 and 16 Sept. 1859, a specimen being given in the latter number

PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY (a process by which photographs are transferred to zinc plates which may be printed from) was devised by sir Henry James, chief of the Ordnance Survey, and made known in 1860. By it maps, charts, and engravings may be printed at a small cost

PHOTO SCULPTURE M Villeme's employment of photographs in the formation of sculpture was announced in 1863

Messrs Goupil's process of *Photogravure*, rivalling mezzo tint, reported highly successful fine pictures reproduced, Feb 1884

See *Kinematograph* and *Kinetoscope*

PHOTOMETER (light measurer), one was constructed by Dr W Ritchie in 1825 Many improvements have been made recently in photometry See under *Stars*

Mr A Vernon Harcourt's new holophotometer highly approved June, 1888

Stellar Photometry, the measurement of the light of the stars, has been much studied by astronomers, especially by sir John Herschel, prof Argelander, prof C Pritchard and others Mr W J Dibdin, in his "Guide to the measurement of light published in 1889, describes his application of terrestrial photometry to stellar light

PHOTOPHONE In this apparatus, constructed by professor Graham Bell and Mr Sumner Tainter of Washington, in 1880, a thin plane mirror is thrown into vibration by the voice, a beam of light is reflected from this mirror and received at a distance by a cell of the metal selenium, when, by arrangement, this is connected with a telephone, the sounds are reproduced

PHOTOSPHERE, see *Sun*, note

PHOTOTACHOMETER, an instrument for measuring the velocity of light, invented by professor Simon Newcomb of Washington, 1879-80

PHOTOTHERAPY, the treatment of disease by light, successfully applied by prof Finsen, of Copenhagen, in treatment of lupus, 1893 The Finsen light was first introduced into this country in May, 1900 Queen Alexandra presented the first lamp to the London hospital, and the first patients were treated on 29 May, 1900 The Finsen light treatment is used solely for lupus See *Tuberculosis*, 1901

PHRENOLOGY, see *Craniology*

PHRYGIA (now Karamania), a province in Asia Minor, became part of the Persian empire in 537 B C, and partook of its changes After their defeat of Antiochus the Great, king of Syria, 190 B C, the Romans added Phrygia to the kingdom of Pergamus, which was bequeathed to them by Attalus III, the last king, 133 B C

PHYLLOXERA, see *Vine*

PHYSIC appears to have been first practised by the Egyptian priests Pythagoras endeavoured to explain the philosophy of disease and the action of medicine, about 529 B C Hippocrates, the father of medicine, flourished about 422 B C, and Galen, born A D 131, was the oracle of medical science About 980 Avicenna, an Arab, wrote a system of medicine Dr R Quain's *Dictionary of Medicine*, published 1882 3rd edition issued 1902 "The System of Medicine," consisting of contributions by eminent physicians and surgeons, edited by sir J Russell Reynolds, in 5 vols, published 1866-75 A "System of medicine," by many writers, edited by dr Clifford Allbutt, vol I, June 1896, vol III, 1898 See *Medical*

The dogmatic age of medicine lasted till the Reformation, when it was attacked by Paracelsus (1493 1541), and Vesalius (1514-64) Since 1800 medical practice has been completely transformed by physiological and chemical research

The discovery of the circulation of the blood, by Dr. Harvey, furnished an entirely new system of physiological and pathological speculation, 1628 See *Medical* and *Societies*

PHYSICIAN TO THE KING —John, the king's chaplain and physician (afterwards bishop of Bath and Wells), mentioned 1090.

The earliest mandate or warrant for the attendance of a physician at court is dated 1454, and 33 Henry VI, a reign fertile in the patronage which was afforded to practitioners in medicine but no appointment existed which can justly be called physician to the royal person By this warrant the king, with the consent of his privy council, deputed to three physicians and two surgeons the regulation of his diet, and the administration of such medicines and remedies as might be sufficient for his cure, without any allusion to the previous existence or permanency of the office which they were authorised for a time to fill, or to a remuneration for their services —*Life of Linacre.*

Miss Garrett (afterwards Mrs Anderson) licensed at Apothecaries' hall, London, to practise medicine, 28 Sept 1865

At a meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society, 3 May, 1869 it was resolved that the "Royal Society of Medicine (including the various sections) be founded the resolution was affirmed, 22 Feb 1870, but in 1871 the project dropped

School of Medicine for Women in London (council Professors Burdon Sanderson and Huxley, Mrs Garrett Anderson, M D, Mrs Blackwell, M D, and others), opened, Oct. 1874

Registration of medical women, permitted by Medical act, 39 & 40 Vict c. 41, 11 Aug 1876.

Queen Victoria laid the foundation of the Medical Examination hall on the Victoria embankment, 24 March, 1886

The curriculum for medical students changed from 4 to 5 years, begins Oct 1893

London school of tropical medicine promoted by the liberality of Mr Chamberlain, col sec, Dec 1898, established in the London Docks, good research work, reported, 3 Nov 1902 *et seq*

See *Anatomy*

EMINENT MEDICAL MEN.

	Born	Died
	A.D	A.D
Cornelius Celsus		
Paulus Ægineta flourished	about	630
Averrhoes	12 Dec.	1198
Thomas Linacre	1460	1524
Paracelsus	1493	1541
Ambrose Paré, French surgeon	1509	1590
William Harvey	1578	1657
Thomas Sydenham	1624	1689
Malpighi	1628	1694
Hermann Boerhaave	1668	1738
R. Mead	1673	1754
Albert von Haller	1708	1777
William Hunter	1718	1783
John Hunter	1728	1793
R. T. Laennec	1781	1826
John Abernethy	1764	1831
Astley Cooper	1768	1841
Sir James Young Simpson (introducer of anæsthetics)	1811	1870
Sir Henry Holland	1988	1873
Henry Bence Jones	1813	1873
Sir Thomas Watson	1792	1882
Richard Quain	1803	1887
Sir Jas. Risdon Bennett	1809	
Sir Wm. W Gull	1816	1890
Sir George Paget	1809	1892
Sir Jas. Paget	1814	1899
Sir Wm. Jenner	1815	1898
Sir Richard Quain	1816	1898
Sir Morell Mackenzie	1837	1892
Sir John Eric Erichsen	1818	1896
Sir Joseph Fayrer	1824	
Sir Andrew Clark	1826	1893
Sir Joseph Lister (made a peer 1897)	1827	
Sir George Johnson	1818	1896
Sir George Murray Humphry	1820	1896
George Harley	1829	1896
Sir B Ward Richardson	1828	1896
Sir Thomas Spencer Wells	1818	1897
Sir William Roberts	1830	1899
Sir William Priestley	1829	1900
Sir William MacCormac	1836	1901
Sir Frederick Treves (bart June, 1902)	1853	
William Smoult Playfair	1836	1903
Sir Edward Sieveking	1817	1904
Sir Henry Thompson	1821	1904
Sir John Burden Sanderson	1829	1905
E C Robson Roose	1849	1905

PHYSIC GARDENS The first cultivated in England was by John Gerard, surgeon of London, an 1567, that at Oxford was endowed by the earl of Danby, an 1652, that at Cambridge was commenced about the middle of the last century, and that at Chelsea, originated by sir Hans Sloane was given to the Apothecaries' company in 1721, this last was very much admired by Linnæus The trustees of the London parochial charities agree to dedicate 600*l* per ann to its maintenance, March, 1899 New laboratories and plant-houses opened by lord Cadogan, 25 July, 1902

PHYSICAL EDUCATION, British College of, started in 1893, a meeting of the council was held at the earl of Meath's house, sir Benjamin Richardson in the chair, 20 Oct 1894. Annual meetings See *Scotland* Royal Commission on PHYSICAL DETERIORATION appointed, 1903

PHYSICAL SOCIETY, established 14 Feb 1874, Dr. J H Gladstone, first president NATIONAL PHYSICAL RECREATION SOCIETY founded, 1885–6; in full activity NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY, committee appointed respecting its establishment, lord Rayleigh chairman, 3 Aug 1897, favourable report issued, 4 Oct 1898, government grants 54,000*l*. for erection and 4,000*l* per ann for maintenance. Bushy-house, Teddington, granted by queen Victoria to the Royal society for the laboratory, Dec 1900; opened by the prince and princess of Wales, 19 March, 1902

PHYSICIANS, ROYAL COLLEGE OF, of London (of England since 1858), was projected by Dr. Linacre, physician to Henry VIII., who, through his interest with cardinal Wolsey, obtained letters patent, constituting a corporate body of regular physicians in London, with peculiar privileges, 23 Sept 1518 Linacre was elected the first president of the college Dr W Harvey was a great benefactor to this institution, 1653. He built a library and public hall, which he granted for ever to the college, with his books and instruments The college was afterwards held in a building in Warwick-lane, erected by sir C Wren, where it continued till 1825, when the present elegant stone edifice in Trafalgar-square was erected from designs by sir R Smirke The college is composed of fellows and members, formerly called licentiates and extra-licentiates. The queen's bench division decided that the college was entitled by the medical act of 1886 to grant diplomas both of medicine and surgery, 8 March, 1893 The prince of Wales elected a fellow of the college, July, 1897.—The College of Physicians, Dublin, was founded by charter of Charles II 1667, and was re-incorporated in 1692 The Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh, 29 Nov 1681

PRESIDENTS OF ROYAL COLLEGE, LONDON.

1796	Thomas Gisborne	1888	Sir Andrew Clark, died 6 Nov 1893
1804	Sir Lucas Pepys.	1893	J Russell Reynolds, bart., 1895, died 29 May, 1896
1811	Sir Francis Millman.	1896	Samuel Wilks, bart, June, 1897
1813	John Latham	1899	Wm. Selby Church, bart., K C B June, 1902
1820.	Sir Henry Halford	1905	Douglas Powell (bart 1897)
1844	John Ayrton Paris		
1857	Thomas Mayo		
1862	Sir Thomas Watson.		
1867	Sir James Alderson.		
1871	Sir George Burrows		
1876	Sir James Risdon Bennett.		
1881	Sir Wm. Jenner, died 11 Dec 1898		

PHYSICS, see under *Philosophy, Natural*

PHYSIOGNOMY, a science which affirms that the dispositions of mankind may be discovered from the features of the face The origin of the term is referred to Aristotle, and Cicero was attached to the science It became a fashionable study from the beginning of the 16th century, and in the 18th century, the essays of Le Cat and Pernethy led to the modern system

J K Lavater, who endeavoured to raise physiognomy to the rank of a science, published his celebrated work "Physiognomische Fragmente, 1775–78, of which an English translation by Holcroft was published in 1793 The subject was considered by C R. Darwin in his work "Expression of the emotions in Man and Animals," 1872, and by Mantegazza in his "Physiognomy and Expression," 1890

PHYSIOLOGY is that part of physics which treats of the inner constitution of animals and plants, and the several functions and operations of all their organs and tissues The works of Müller, Milne-Edwards, Huxley, Carpenter, Virchow, Brown-Séquard, Helmholtz, Ludwig, Du Bois-Reymond, Salomon Stricker Rutherford and sir John Bucknill, are much celebrated, and Todd's "Cyclopædia of Physiology" (1836–59) is a library in itself Physiological Society, in London, founded by Dr Burdon-Sanderson (bart. 1899) and others, early in 1876, see *Anatomy, Biology, Morphology Royal Institution* International congresses of physiology have been held since 1889

By means of the Röntgen rays the action of the heart and viscera in a living human body were made visible at a meeting in Munich 16 Aug 1896

PIACENZA, see *Piacenza*.

PIANETTE, a small upright piano introduced by Bord of Paris in 1857

PIANOFORTE.* The invention is attributed to Cristofalli (or Cristofori), an Italian, J. C. Schröter, a German, and Marius, a Frenchman, early in the 18th century. The strings are struck by small hammers, and not by quills, as in harpsichords Schroter is said to have presented a model of his invention to the court of Saxony, in 1717, and G Silberman manufactured pianofortes with considerable success in 1772 Pianofortes were made in London by M. Zumpie, a German, 1766, and have been since greatly improved by Clementi, Broadwood, Collard, Kirkman, Erard, Pleyel, and others

Upright pianos, first made in this country, were suggested by Isaac Hawkins in 1800, and Thomas Loud, in 1802 Wm Southwell patented "cabinet pianos" in 1807, superseded, from about 1840, by the cottage, piccolo, and other pianos

A keyed instrument at Modena was named "piano e forte," 1598

A "*stone pianoforte*," formed of a series of flints and other stones of various sizes, collected in France and arranged by M. Baudre, was played on by him at the Royal Institution, on 16 March, 1866

The *transposing* piano, invented by Mr Henry Schallehn, was exhibited at the Savoy hotel, Westminster, 10 June, 1890.

The Janko pianoforte, with a new arrangement of keyboard, exhibited in the Portman rooms, London, W., 24 Nov *et seq* 1891, said to possess many advantages

See Grove's "Dictionary of Music,' article "*Pianoforte*"

Mr A. J. Hipkins' "History of the Pianoforte, published 1896.

A "double piano," a new harpsichord and harp, played on at Messrs Pleyel's rooms, London, 12 April, 1897.

Among mechanical contrivances for pianoforte playing or "dumb pianists are the *Pianola*, and the *Metzler Piano player*, 1905

PICARDY (N France), was conquered by the English in 1346, and by the duke of Burgundy in 1417, to whom it was ceded by the treaty of Arras, 21 Sept 1435, and annexed to France by Louis XI, 1463.

PICCADILLY, a fine street, W. London, the name, of uncertain origin, was Pickadilla and Piccadello, about 1660, when a house of entertainment existed, near the Haymarket, termed Pickadilly hall, after which buildings were gradually extended westwards

PICCOLO PIANO, a small pianoforte introduced by Robert Wornum in 1829.

PICENTINES, a Sabine tribe, subdued by the Romans, and their capital, Asculum, taken, 268 B C They began the Social war in 90, and were conquered in 89 B C

PICHEGRU'S CONSPIRACY, see *Georges*

PICKETING, see *Trade*, Aug. 1867 and 1897;

R Read and four other cabinetmakers imprisoned for picketing . . May, 1875.

Watching dwellings, &c., declared illegal, 20 Dec. 1898

PICQUET, a game with cards, invented, it is said, by Joquemin, for the amusement of Charles VI. of France, then in feeble health, 1390. *Mézeray*.

PICTS (possibly from *Picti*, painted), the name given to the earliest known inhabitants of the east of Scotland, by the Romans, who made expeditions into the country, 296 *et seq*, see *Roman Wall*

PICTURES, see *Painting*

PIEDMONT (*Pedemontium*, Latin, foot of the mountains), a region in N Italy, formerly the seat of government of the kingdom of Sardinia, *which see*, and *Savoy* Population, 1890, 3,234,506

PIE-POUDRE COURT, the Court of Dusty Foot, whose jurisdiction was established for cases arising at fairs and markets, to do justice to the buyer and seller immediately upon the spot By stat 17 Edw. IV, it had cognizance of all disputes in the precincts of the market to which it might belong, 1477

PIER AND HARBOUR ACT, to facilitate the formation, management, and maintenance of piers and harbours in Great Britain and Ireland, was passed in 1862

PIETISTS, a Lutheran sect, instituted in Leipsic, by Philip James Spener, a professor of theology, about 1689, with the view of reforming the popular religion. He established "colleges of pietists," with preachers resembling those of the society of friends and the methodists in Britain, about 1760 A body resembling the Pietists, named Chasidim, arose among the Jews in the Ukraine, and spread through Poland and European Turkey.

PIETRO BARSANTI CLUB, see *Italy*, 1878.

PIEZOMETER (Greek *piezo*, I compress), an apparatus for measuring the compressibility of liquids, invented by Œrsted (died 1851), improved by Desprets & Saigey.

PIGEONS were employed as carriers by the ancients Hirtius and Brutus corresponded by means of pigeons at the siege of Modena The pigeons of Aleppo served as couriers at Alexandretta and Bagdad. Thirty-two pigeons liberated from London at 7 o'clock in the morning, 22 Nov 1819, at noon one of them arrived at Antwerp, a quarter of an hour afterwards a second arrived, the remainder on the following day *Phillips* At a pigeon race, 25 July, 1872, from Spalding to London, the speed allowed was 90 seconds a mile, see *Post Office*, 1870.

In a pigeon race from Dover to Plymouth, some pigeons attained the velocity of 1,233 yards, 1,218 yards and 1,008 yards per minute 22 July, 1886. About 300 pigeon flying societies exist in France the organization of carrier-pigeon stations ordered by the minister for war, Jan. 1888. About 350 similar societies exist in Germany, stated Jan. 1888.

National Peristeronic Society (originating from the Columbarian Society, founded in 1730), has annual shows

A bill for prohibiting shooting pigeons rising from a trap attended with cruelties, passed by the commons with large majorities, in 1883 and 1884 (195—40), was rejected by the lords in 1883 (30—17), and on 9 May 1884 (78—48).

* The nucleus of the instrument was a little box over which were stretched strings such was the citole, the dulcimer, and the psaltery The clavitherium had keys, the clavichord (about 1500) had dampers successive improvements were the virginals (on which queen Elizabeth played), the spinet (about 1700), and the harpsichord (with two rows of keys), said to have been used in the 15th century, for which Bach and Handel composed in the 17th century A collection of harpsichords (one dated 1555) is in the South Kensington museum A double-pianoforte (with two keyboards reversed), giving remarkable effects (patented by M. M. Mengeot), played on at Covent-garden theatre, 21 Oct. 1876.

Pigeon postal service successfully established between Auckland, New Zealand and Gt. Barrier island, summer, 1899.
National pigeon post for military and naval purposes, scheme inaugurated at the Crystal palace, 18 Dec. 1900.

PIGMIES, see *Dwarfs*

PILCHARD FISHERY Peculiar to Land's End, Cornwall, reverts to W Ireland, after suspension of two centuries (stated July, 1883)

PILGRIMAGE OF GRACE, a name assumed by religious insurgents in the north of England, who opposed the dissolution of the monasteries The movement, which commenced in Lincolnshire in Sept 1536, was suppressed in Oct , but soon after revived in Yorkshire, and an expedition, bearing the foregoing name, having banners on which were depicted the five wounds of Christ, was headed by Aske, and other gentlemen, and joined by priests and 40,000 men of York, Durham, Lancaster, and other counties They took Hull and York, with smaller towns The duke of Norfolk marched against them, and by making terms dispersed them Early in 1537 they again took arms but were promptly suppressed, and the leaders, several abbots, and many others, were executed

PILGRIMAGES began with the pilgrimage of the empress Helena to Jerusalem, 326 They became very frequent at the close of the 10th century Robert II of France made several pilgrimages, among others one to Rome about the year 1016, perhaps in 1020, when he refused the imperial dignity and the kingdom of Italy The pilgrimage to Canterbury is described by Chaucer in his Canterbury Tales about 1383 The pilgrimage of Mahometans to Mecca, the birth-place of the prophet, is commanded in the Koran This pilgrimage was very great from India, where it has been encouraged by the princes, but discouraged by the British as idolatrous The great mortality due to want and disease compelled the government to intervene with strict sanitary regulations, with the result that the number of deaths has diminished, and the number of pilgrims increased See *Cholera* Pilgrimages to shrines of the Virgin Mary in France revived in 1873, and since, in consequence of miracles alleged to have taken place at La Salette in 1846 and at Lourdes, 11 Feb 1858, those of La Salette discredited by Pope Leo X, 1879 See *Sacred Heart*

100 American pilgrims received by the pope 9 June, 1874
About 100 agricultural labourers (locked out for being unionists) traversed England as pilgrims, receiving hospitality and money, beginning 30 June *et seq* ,,
English R.C pilgrimage to shrine of St Edmund, archbishop of Canterbury, at Pontigny Sept. ,,
English pilgrimage to Lourdes directed by the "Catholic Union of Great Britain,' start proposed given up Aug 1880
Many Irish pilgrims present at the pope's jubilee at Rome 14 Feb *et seq* 1893
The duke of Norfolk and about 900 British pilgrims received by the pope (see *Pope*) 27 Feb ,,
The count of Condé and 1,500 Belgians received by the pope 23 April, 1898
St Winifred's well, in Flintshire, for centuries frequented by pilgrims, see *Trials* June, 1899
Pilgrims (4 men and 36 women) killed by the partial collapse of a house in Porchov, Russia, many injured, reported 8 Oct 1900

[See *Boulogne.*]

PILGRIM FATHERS, the name given in North America to a party of 74 English puritans and 28 women, members of John Robinson's church, who sailed in the *May Flower* from Leyden to North America, and landed on Plymouth Rock, where they founded a colony, 25 Dec 1620

The rev A E Dunning, D D , of Boston, U S , with 46 American congregational ministers and others, following the track of the pilgrim fathers arrive at Plymouth, 11 June the party were received at Oxford, Bedford and other places, the visitors leave, much gratified, 2 July, 1896.
Memorial congregational church in memory of the "Pilgrim Father,' John Robinson, founded at Gainsborough, 29 June, 1896.
The MS log of the *Mayflower* presented to the President and citizens of the United States by the bishop of London, in compliance with the petition of Mr T F Bayard, U S ambassador, 25 March, 1897, given up by him to governor Wolcott, of Massachusetts, 26 May, 1897
"The Story of the Pilgrim Fathers," reprinted and edited by Mr Edw Arber, 1897

"PILGRIM'S PROGRESS FROM THIS WORLD TO THAT WHICH IS TO COME," written by John Bunyan, in Bedford gaol, where he was imprisoned twelve years, 1660-72 The first part was published in 1678 A Hebrew version appeared in 1851 , see *Bedford* A first edition (1678) realised 1,475*l* , 9 May, 1901

PILLAR SAINTS, see *Monachism*

PILLORY, a scaffold for persons to stand on, to render them publicly infamous This punishment was awarded against persons convicted of forgery, perjury, libelling, &c In some cases the head was put through a hole, the hands through two others, the nose slit, the face branded with one or more letters, and one or both ears were cut off There is a statute of the pillory, 41 Hen III 1256 Many persons died in the pillory by being struck with stones by the mob, and pelted with rotten eggs and putrid offal It was abolished as a punishment except for perjury, 1815, and totally abolished in 1837 The last who suffered at the Old Bailey was Peter Jas Bossy, for perjury, 22 June, 1830

PILNITZ (near Dresden, Saxony) The convention of Pilnitz took place between the emperor Leopold and the king of Prussia, 20 July, 1791 On 27 Aug the treaty of Pilnitz, or, as some style it, the Partition treaty, was finally agreed upon at Pavia by the courts in concert It was to the effect "that the emperor should retake all that Louis XIV had conquered in the Austrian Netherlands, and uniting these provinces to the Netherlands, give them to his serene highness the elector palatine, to be added to the palatinate, Bavaria to be added to the Austrian possessions," &c

PILOT The act relating to pilots, 16 & 17 Vict c 129 (1853), with other acts, is embodied in the Merchant Shipping act, 15th annual conference of the United Kingdom Pilots' association at Carnarvon, 12 July, 1898, see *Trinity-House*

PILPAY, see *Fables.*

PIMLICO, S W suburb of London, belonging to the Grosvenor (Duke of Westminster) family, who have built largely upon it since 1830

On 20 Dec 1881, Georgina Moore, 7½ years old, living with her parents in Winchester street, disappeared, her body was found by bargemen in the Medway, near Yalding, 30 Jan 1882 Esther Pay, with whom she was last seen, accused of her murder, was acquitted, 29 April, 1882
Pimlico poisoning case See *Trials*, April, 1886

PINCHBECK, an alloy of 25 per cent of zinc and 75 copper, used for watch-cases, &c , named after either Christopher or Thomas Pinchbeck,

London mechanics, the former is said to have died in 1732, the latter in 1783

PINDAREES, bands of freebooters, or mercenary soldiers in the central provinces of India, headquarters Malwa, who, after the fall of the Mogul empire, ravaged the native territories and the British settlements, 1804 *et seq*, till finally crushed by two armies commanded by the marquis of Hastings in 1817

PINE-TREES The stone pine (*Pinus Pinea*), brought to these countries before 1548 The cluster pine (*Pinus Pinaster*), brought from the south of Europe before 1596 The Weymouth pine (*Pinus Strobus*), from North America, 1705 Frankincense pine (*Pinus Tæda*), from North America, before 1713 There are other varieties

PINKIE (near Edinburgh), where the English under the Earl of Hertford, protector, totally defeated the Scots under the regent Arran, 10 Sept 1547 There fell not 200 of the English, but above 10,000 of the Scots Above 1500 were taken prisoners

PINS have been found in British barrows (*Fosbroke*), and are mentioned in a statute of 1483 Brass pins were brought from France in 1540, and first used in England, it is said, by Catherine Howard, queen of Henry VIII Pins were made in England in 1543 *Stow* They were first manufactured by machinery in England in 1824, under a patent of Lemuel Wellman Wright, of the United States

PIOMBINO, a principality, Italy, previously ruled by the Appiani family, was acquired by the Spaniards, 1589 It was ceded to France, 1801, and given by Napoleon to his sister Elise, wife of prince Bacciochi, who held it from 1805 to 1815, when it was restored to the Buoncampagni family, subject to Tuscany It became part of the kingdom of Italy, 1860

PIPE ROLL SOCIETY, founded in 1884 for printing all extant public records prior to the year A D 1200

PIRACY, Greek *piratı*, was severely suppressed by the Romans Pompey destroyed the Cilician pirates, 67 B C, see *Buccaneers* Many acts of parliament were passed for the suppression of piracy, the latest in 1837

PIRÆUS, the port of Athens, was united to the city by two long walls, one erected by Themistocles, and the other by Pericles, 456 B C, which were destroyed by Lysander, 404 B C It was fortified by Conon, 393 B.C The Piræus was able to contain 400 Greek vessels It was occupied by the French during the Russian war in 1854

PIRMASENS (Bavaria) Here Moreau and the French were defeated by the duke of Brunswick and the Prussians, 14 Sept 1793

PISA, an ancient city in Tuscany, was founded about six centuries before Christ, and was favoured by the early Roman emperors as a flourishing republic The citizens took an active part in the Italian wars of the middle ages, but became subject to Florence, after a long siege, 1405-6 In 1494 Pisa became independent under the protection of Charles VIII of France, but was retaken by the Florentines in 1509 The university was founded in 1343, and revived by the Medici in 1472 and 1542 The rival popes, Benedict XIII and Gregory XII, were deposed at a council held at Pisa in 1409, and Alexander V. elected in their room The Campanile or leaning tower was built about 1154,* and the Campo Santo about the same time Fire panic in the cathedral, 9 persons crushed to death, 21 injured, 29 May, 1897

PISCICULTURE, see *Fisheries*

PISTOLS, the smallest fire-arms, said to have been invented at Pistoja in Italy, were first used by the cavalry of England about 1544. Subsequently they were made with a revolving cylindrical breech, in which are formed several chambers for receiving cartridges, and bringing them in succession into a line with the barrel ready for firing. The earliest model of this kind of arm is to be found in the museum of the United Service Institution, and is supposed to date from the reign of Charles I. An eight-chambered matchlock revolver of the 16th century is placed in the Royal Artillery Museum, Woolwich The manufacture of pistols by machinery was first introduced into England from the United States, America, in the year 1853, by col Colt, who invented the Colt revolving pistol, 1851 This system of manufacture induced the British government to establish the Enfield armoury, in 1855, see *Fire-Arms*

PIT BROW WOMEN, see *Coal*, 23 June, 1887

PITCAIRN'S ISLAND, in the Pacific Ocean, said to have been discovered by Pitcairn in 1768, seen by Cook in 1773, and since colonised by ten mutineers from the ship *Bounty*, captain Bligh, in 1789, see *Bounty*

The mutineers remained unknown to England until discovered accidentally in 1814. A ship nearing the island was hailed by a swarthy youth in the English language, when it appeared that the mutineers, soon after settling there, had married some black women from a neighbouring island, and had become a well-conducted community under the care of Adams, the principal mutineer He died in 1829, when George Hunn Nobbs, an Englishman, who arrived a few years before, became chief In Aug 1852 admiral Moresby spent a few days on the island By his means Nobbs was sent to England and obtained ordination. His death (aged 86) announced Jan 1885 As their numbers increased, the island proved incapable of their support. The English government removed them, with all their property, in the ship *Morayshire*, on 3 May, 1856, and landed them, after a boisterous passage on Norfolk Island, prepared previously for their reception 8 June. The government stocked Norfolk Island with 2000 sheep, 450 head of cattle, and twenty horses, and gave them stores to last twelve months their numbers were 96 males and 102 females.

Pitcairn's island visited by H M.S *Peterel* was found to be prosperous Dec 1875 Population, 15 Aug 1879, 93, in 1890, 126, in 1904, 141

Harry Christian sentenced to death for murdering a woman and her children (June, 1897), reported, 8 Nov 1898, the *Sokota* s s. visited the island, 30 Aug 1902.

PITCH, see under *Music*

PITT ADMINISTRATIONS † The first administration was formed on the dismissal of the

* The Campanile was erected to contain bells, and stands in a square close to the cathedral. It is built entirely of white marble, and is a cylinder of eight stories, each adorned with a round of columns, rising one above another It inclines so far on one side from the perpendicular, that in dropping a plummet from the top, which is 188 feet in height, it falls sixteen feet from the base. Some thought this was done purposely by the architect, others attributed it to an accidental subsidence of the foundation. From this tower Galileo made his observation on gravitation (about 1635).

† William Pitt, second son of the great earl of Chatham, was born 28 March, 1759 became M P 23 Jan 1781, moved for a reform in parliament, 7 May, 1782 became chancellor of the exchequer, July, 1782 prime minister, Dec 23, 1783, died 23 Jan 1806.

Portland' ministry 19 Dec. 1783; and terminated by resignation in 1801 The second was formed 12 May, 1804; and terminated (after various changes) by Mr Pitt's death, 23 Jan. 1806. A public funeral was decreed to him, and 40,000*l.* to pay his debts

ADMINISTRATION OF 1783.

William Pitt, *first lord of the treasury* and *chancellor of the exchequer.*
Earl Gower, *lord president.*
Duke of Rutland, *privy seal.*
Marquis of Carmarthen and earl Temple (immediately succeeded by lord Sydney), *secretaries.*
Lord Thurlow, *lord chancellor.*
Viscount Howe, *admiralty*
Duke of Richmond, *ordnance.*
William Wyndham Grenville, Henry Dundas, &c.
[Mr. Pitt was joined by the duke of Portland, earl Spencer, and other leading whigs in 1794; he continued minister until 1801 Many changes occurred in the ministry in the long period of seventeen years]

ADMINISTRATION OF 1804.

William Pitt, *first lord of the treasury.*
Lord Eldon, *lord chancellor*
Duke of Portland, succeeded by lord Sidmouth (late Mr. Addington), *lord president*
Earl of Westmorland, *lord privy seal*
Lord Hawkesbury, lord Harrowby (succeeded by lord Mulgrave), and earl Camden (succeeded by viscount Castlereagh), *home foreign,* and *colonial secretaries*
Viscount Melville (succeeded by lord Barham), *admiralty*
Duke of Montrose Mr Dundas &c.

PITTSBURG, the second city of Pennsylvania, founded on the site of Fort Duquesne (*which see*) in 1759, and named Fort Pitt, afterwards Pittsburg, in honour of the then British prime minister, William Pitt See *United States*, July, 1877 Population in 1880, 156,389, 1890, 238,617, 1900, 321,616.

Upwards of 100 persons perish by a mining explosion near here about 11 Nov. 1888
The use of coal as fuel gradually superseded in Pittsburg by inflammable gas rising from the ground 1884 *et seq*
Strike of about 10,000 railway men and coal miners begins 1 Oct. 1891
Strike and lock-out of about 3800 men at Messrs Carnegie's steel works at Homestead, near Pittsburg, 29 June, rioting and conflicts with the police, with loss of life on both sides, 6–7 July, order at last restored at Homestead by the state militia and martial law, 26 July, work gradually resumed, Aug.—Nov, strike quite over, reported 21 Nov 1892
Plot to poison the non-unionists at Homestead discovered, many deaths, reported about 12 Dec., several arrests; Patrick Gallagher, the cook, revealed the plot, 19 Dec 1892; he is sentenced to 5 years', Dempsey and Beatty to 7 years, and Davidson to 3 years' imprisonment 4 March, 1893
Mr Andrew Carnegie presents 5000 dollars daily to the poor, and orders his mills to be kept running during Jan and Feb 1894 28 Dec ,,
Free library, museum, &c., cost about 1,000,000 dollars, presented by Mr. Andrew Carnegie, dedicated 5 Nov 1895
Severe storm and floods, 17 persons drowned, reported 28 July, 1896
Mr. Andrew Carnegie gives 5,000,000 dollars to his workmen, &c., March, and 2,000,000 dols to Pittsburg Nov 1901
Steel strike, 35,000 men called out, 1 July, ends in defeat of the men 14 Sept ,,
Oil explosion at Sheraden in some naphtha cars, 29 deaths, the naphtha escaping caused another explosion at Esplan borough, wrecking 3 buildings, 12 May, 1902.

PITTSBURG LANDING (near Corinth, Tennessee). On Sunday, 6 April, 1862, a great battle was fought between the American federals under Grant and Prentiss, and the confederates under Albert Sydney Johnston and Beauregard. The latter began the attack and were victorious, but lost their able general Johnston. The federals were reinforced the next day and renewed the attack, the confederates maintained their ground; but soon after retired in good order to Corinth. This engagement is also named the battle of Shiloh.

PITURINE, a new narcotic, said to have been discovered in 1882 in Australia. It resembles a mixture of opium and tobacco, and is extracted from the dried leaves of the *Duboisia piturı*

PIUS IV, CREED OF, see *Confessions*

PLACENTIA (now Piacenza), N Italy, founded by the Romans about 220 B C. It suffered in all the convulsions attending the fall of the empire and the wars of the middle ages In 1254 it fell under the rule of the family of the Scotti In 1302 Alberto Scotto was overcome, and Placentia was united to Milan, then ruled by the Visconti. On their extinction in 1447, Placentia revolted, but was taken by Sforza duke of Milan, and treated very cruelly. In 1513 it was given to pope Leo X In 1545 Paul III. gave it with Parma as a duchy to his son Peter Louis Farnese The French and Spaniards were defeated by the Austrians and Sardinians near Placentia, 16 June, 1746, see *Parma.*

PLACILLA, Chili (*which see*) The site of the decisive victory of the congressists over president Balmaceda, 28 Aug 1891

PLAGUE. The plagues of Egypt (1491 B.C) are described in *Exodus* IX, &c. The first recorded general plague in all parts of the world occurred 767 B.C *Pitavus* At Rome a desolating plague prevailed, 453 B C. The devastating plague at Athens, which spread into Egypt and Ethiopia, 430 B C, is admirably described by Thucydides Another which raged in the Greek islands, Egypt, and Syria, destroyed 2000 persons every day, 187 B.C *Pliny* See *Castle.*

At Rome, a most awful plague, 10,000 persons perished daily, A.D 80.
Again ravaged the Roman empire, 167, 169, 189.
Another in the Roman empire For some time 5000 persons died daily at Rome, many towns entirely depopulated, 250-265
In Britain, a plague swept away such multitudes that the living were scarcely sufficient to bury the dead, 430.
A long-continued, dreadful one began in Europe in 558, extended all over Asia and Africa
At Constantinople, when 200,000 of its inhabitants perished, and in Calabria, Sicily, and Greece, 746-749.
In London, 962.
At Chichester, in England, an epidemical disease carried off 34,000 persons, 772. *Will Malms*
In Scotland 40,000 persons perished, 954.
In London, great mortality, 1094, and Ireland, 1095.
Again, in London, it extended to cattle, fowls, and other domestic animals, 1111 *Hollinshed*
In Ireland, after Christmas this year Henry II was forced to quit the country, 1172.
Again, in Ireland, when a prodigious number perished, 1204.
The "Black Death" in Italy, 1346.
A plague raged throughout Europe, causing extensive mortality Britain and Ireland suffered grievously. In London alone 200 persons were buried daily in the Charterhouse-yard, 1348-9 (That at Florence described by Boccaccio.)
["The Great Pestilence" (black death), by Francis Aidan Gasquet, D.D., an elaborate work, published in 1894.]
In London and Paris a dreadful mortality prevailed in 1361-2, 1367, 1369, and in Ireland in 1370.
A great pestilence in Ireland, called the *Fourth*, destroyed a great number of the people, 1383

30,000 persons perished of a dreadful pestilence in London, 1407

Again, in Ireland, superinduced by a famine, great numbers died, 1466, and Dublin was wasted by a plague, 1470.

An awful pestilence at Oxford, 1471 and throughout England, a plague which destroyed more people than the continual wars for the fifteen preceding years, 1478. *Rapin Salmon.*

The *Sudor Anglicus*, or sweating sickness, very fatal in London, 1485. *Delaune.*

The plague in London so dreadful that Henry VII and his court removed to Calais, 1499-1500. *Stow*

The sweating sickness (mortal in three hours), in London, 1506; and in 1517. In most of the capital towns in England half the inhabitants died, and Oxford was depopulated, 9 Henry VIII *Stow*

Limerick was visited by a plague, when many thousands perished, 1522.

The sweating sickness again in England, 1528, and in North Germany in 1529, and for the fifth time in England, in 1551

30,578 persons perished of the plague in London alone, 1603-1604. It was also fatal in Ireland.

200,000 perished of a pestilence at Constantinople in 1611

In London a great mortality prevailed, and 35,417 persons perished, 1625.

In France a general mortality at Lyons, 60,000 persons died 1632.

The plague brought from Sardinia to Naples (being introduced by a transport with soldiers on board), raged with such violence as to carry off 400,000 of the inhabitants in six months, 1656

THE GREAT PLAGUE OF LONDON, began Dec 1664, which carried off 68,596 persons some say 100,000 Fires were kept up night and day to purify the air for three days, and it was thought the infection was not totally destroyed till the great conflagration of Sept. 1666.

[Graphically described by De Foe in his partially imaginative *History of the Plague.*]

"Loimographia an account of the Great Plague in 1665," by William Boghurst, apothecary, edited by Joseph Frank Payne, M.D, from the MS in the British Museum, 1896

60,000 persons perished of the plague at Marseilles and neighbourhood, brought in ship from the Levant, 1720

One of the most awful plagues that ever raged, prevailed in Syria, 1760. *Abbé Mariti.*

In Persia, a fatal pestilence, which carried off 80,000 of the inhabitants of Bassora, 1773.

In Egypt, about 800,000 persons died of plague, 1792.

In Barbary, 3000 died daily and at last 247,000 perished, 1799, in the east, 1800, 1840, 1873, many deaths in Bagdad, &c., April-May, 1876.

In Spain and at Gibraltar immense numbers were carried off by a pestilent disease in 1804 and 1805.

Again at Gibraltar, an epidemic fever much resembling the plague, caused great mortality, 1828.

The Asiatic cholera (see *Cholera*) made its first appearance in England, at Sunderland, 26 Oct. 1831 in Scotland, at Haddington, 23 Dec. same year, and in Ireland, at Belfast, 14 March, 1832

The cholera again visited England, &c., 1848 and 1849 (see *Cholera*).

The cholera raged at Smyrna and Constantinople, and appeared in Paris, Marseilles, Naples, July Dec. 1865

A great cattle plague (*which see*) in England, resembling typhus, near London, begins June, 1865.

A new, and hitherto an incurable disease, named *black death*, on account of purple blotches coming out on the skin, appeared in Dublin many persons of all ranks died a few hours after the seizure. March *et seq.* 1866.

Plague in Astracan, Jan.—April, 1879

Plague in Hong-Kong (*which see*), June, July, 1894.

Plague in Bombay, Kurrachi (*which see*), and other parts of India, Oct. *et seq* 1896-8

Sanitary conference of the powers, 65 delegates, count Bonin elected president, 16 Feb. 1897, convention signed, 19 March, 1897.

The commission under prof Koch issues a report, 20 July 1897; official report issued, June, 1898.

Plague in Turkestan, Samarkand, great mortality, Oct.–Nov 1898

Plague severe in India, great mortality in Bombay (*which see*), 1898, estimated deaths, 600,000, Aug. 1902.

(Punjaub, 530 deaths, 1899-1900, 6,399 deaths, 1900-1901, 200,000 deaths, 1901-02.)

Plague in Mauritius, 1899-1903, Oporto (*which see*).

Dr Manson reports bubonic plague to be a rat-borne disease, and holds their extermination as a preventative, Oct. 1899 [disputed by dr Bruce Low in his report of the spread of the disease in the world, 1898-1901, *Times*, 25 Oct. 1902]

Prof Kitasato of Japan discovers the plague bacillus saprophytic, reported, ? 1900.

Prof Haffkine's system of anti-plague inoculation successful, encouraged by government, Feb 1900.

Plague at Sydney, spring *et seq* 1900, total deaths, 103; town free, 8 Sept 1900, 33 deaths up to 14 May, 1901

Dr Yersin's anti plague serum obtained from horses, proved successful in Indo-China, Aug.–Oct. 1900.

Slight outbreak at Glasgow, 7 deaths, 23 Aug.–14 Nov. 1900, 4 cases, 1 death, 26 Oct. 1901

Plague at Cape Town, 11 Feb 1901

Hong-kong 113 deaths, week ending 18 May, 1901, total deaths, 1,509 (11 Europeans), subsiding, 24 July; 103 deaths, 7–21 June, 1902, subsides, reported clear, mid Sept. 1902, increasing Feb 915 deaths, 18 April–Aug 1903.

Oporto, 4 deaths, reported, 26 June, 1901

Egypt 173 cases, 83 deaths, 7 April–7 Oct. 1901, 147 deaths, April–19 July, 1902

Plague in Liverpool 6 deaths, 30 Oct., 1 death, 7 Nov. 1901

Plague in Madagascar 4 deaths, 19–27 May, 1902.

Plague in Odessa slight epidemic, Sept.–early Nov 1902.

Plague in Durban 27 deaths, reported, 26 Jan. 1903.

Plague in India, Bombay and elsewhere, 600,000 deaths, Jan –Aug. 1903.

Plague in the Punjab 130,000 deaths, March–April, 1903

Plague in China many deaths at Niuchwang, reported Sept 1903

Rats proved to be a means of spreading plague, 185,982 killed in Thames docks, &c., during 1902, 249,718 killed up to 1 Nov. 1903

Plague in Mauritius many deaths, 3 Sept.–Nov 1903; 170 deaths, 24 Nov –17 Dec. 1903

Plague in India chiefly Bombay, Bengal, the N W. Provinces and the Punjab, weekly average early months of 1904, about 18,000, rising to 40,527 for the week ending 19 March, highest record, 47,599, for week ending 9 April, 46,812 week ending 16 April, maintaining this level, more or less, until 14 May (35,413), number drops from 29,484, 28 May, to 11,910, 9 July, rising to 9,914, 3 Sept., 15,904, 29 Oct., declines to 15,197, 12 Nov 1904

Plague in India in Bombay, N W Presidency, and the Punjab, in a less degree in Burma and other parts of India. Weekly mortality in Jan. about 20,000, reaching, by steady increase, to a total of 57,702, 1 April drops to 4,000–5,000, 30 June, and to 1,080 weekly for all India, 1 Aug, rises to 3,000, mid Oct. 1905

Cases of plague in England in Jan. and June; a Lascar seaman, of the s.s. *Crewe Hall*, being attacked in the first instance, in the latter case, a youth, serving as cook on board ship, attacked in Manchester, at Leith a labourer admitted into hospital for supposed enteric fever, 5 May, mother and child, who recovered (the father died), also admitted, 10 May, 1905

Plague in Chili, and some cases at Aden, Hong-kong, Queensland, and S Africa, during 1905

PLAIN-SONG, see *Chanting.*

PLAN OF CAMPAIGN (see *Ireland*), Oct. 1886.

By this plan the tenant of a farm was to pay his rent to the National League instead of to the landlord, and was to be supported if evicted. It was condemned by the pope, 20 April, 1888, given up by many tenants throughout the country, and disavowed by Mr Parnell and others, 1890-1. The plan given up by many on the Woodford estate, Galway, Oct. 1891

Mr. Dillon stated before the Evicted Tenants commission that the total amount received from all sources for evicted tenants was 234,431*l.* 4 Jan. 1893.

PLANE. A true plane, most successfully obtained by sir Joseph Whitworth. Fine specimens exhibited at the Royal Institution in 1873.

PLANETARIUM, see *Orrery.*

PLANETS. Jupiter was known as a planet to the Chinese and the Chaldeans, and inserted in a chart of the heavens, made about 600 B.C., and in which 1460 stars are accurately described; this chart is said to be in the national library at Paris. See *Jupiter, Mars, Saturn.* We now know eight primary planets, termed major; *Mercury, Venus,* the *Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune;* and secondary or minor, situated between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter. The numerical order differs in the lists of English, German, and French astronomers. In the French and German lists, *Aglaia* to *Pandora* are numbered 47 to 55; *Meletè* is 56.

Uranus, formerly called *Georgium Sidus* and *Herschel;* discovered by W. Herschel (see *Georgium Sidus*) . . . . . 13 March, 1781

Neptune, discovered by Galle (in consequence of the calculations of Le Verrier) (see *Neptune*), 23 Sept. 1846. It had been theoretically discovered by professor J. Couch Adams of Cambridge . . 1845

Vulcan (between Mercury and the Sun), said to be discovered by M Lescarbault, a physician (not seen since), 26 March, 1859, and its discovery is now generally doubted, said to have been seen by Watson during the solar eclipse (doubted by Peters) . . . . . 29, 30 July, 1878

Between five and six hundred minor planets have been discovered since 1 Jan. 1801 In recent years this work has been greatly aided by photography

During 1902 43 small planets were discovered. The minor planets are very small, being in general only a few miles in diameter. They are divided into three groups (Mars group, Chief group, and Jupiter group) according to their mean velocities

The rapid discovery of planetoids by photography, especially by Wolf and Charlois, in recent years, has caused much confusion in records, 1892–1903.

PLANING-MACHINE. One for wood was constructed by Bramah, about 1802; and one for iron by Joseph Clement in 1825.

PLANTAGENET,* HOUSE OF, to which belonged fourteen English kings, from Henry II., 1154, to Richard III., 1485, see *England, Kings.*

PLANTATIONS, see *Trade.*

PLASSEY, in Bengal, India, the site of a battle fought between the British under Clive and the Hindoos under Surajah Dowlah, 23 June, 1757; 68,000 men were vanquished by 1000 British and about 2000 sepoys. The victory laid the foundation of our empire in India.

PLASTER OF PARIS. Gypsum, sulphate of lime, used for moulds, statuary, &c., first found at Montmartre, near Paris, whence its name. The method of taking likenesses by its use was first discovered by Andrea del Verrochio, about 1466.

* Fulke Martel, earl of Anjou, having contrived the death of his nephew, the earl of Brittany, in order to succeed to the earldom, his confessor sent him, in atonement for the murder, to Jerusalem, attended by only two servants, one of whom was to lead him by a halter to the Holy Sepulchre, the other to strip and whip him there, like a common malefactor. Broom, in French *genet,* in Latin *genista,* being the only tough, pliant shrub in Palestine, the noble criminal was smartly scourged with it, and from this instrument of his chastisement he was called *Planta-genista,* or Plantagenet; other accounts are given. *Skinner* and *Mistray.*

PLATA, LA, see *Argentine Republic.*

PLATÆA (Bœotia, N. Greece), site of the battle between Mardonius, commander of the army of Xerxes of Persia, and Pausanias, commander of the Lacedæmonians and Athenians, 22 Sept. 479 B.C.; the same day as the battle of Mycale. Of 300,000 Persians scarce 3000 escaped with their lives. The Grecian army, about 110,000, lost but few men. The Greeks obtained immense plunder, and were henceforth delivered from the fear of Persian invasions. Platæa, as an ally of Athens, was destroyed by the Thebans, 372; and rebuilt by Philip II. after his victory at Chæronea, 338.

PLATE. In England, plate, with the exception of spoons, was prohibited in public-houses by statute 8 Will. III. (1696). The celebrated Plate act passed in May, 1756. This act was repealed in 1780. The act laying a stamp-duty upon plate passed in 1784; see *Goldsmiths' Company.* By 17 & 18 Vict. c. 96 (1854), gold wares were allowed to be manufactured at a lower standard; but a later act excepted marriage rings.—The art of covering baser metals with a thin plate of silver, either for use or for ornament (PLATING), said to have been invented by a Birmingham spur-maker, who began with making the branches of a pair of spurs hollow, and filling the hollow with a slender rod of steel. He continued to make the hollow larger and the iron thicker, till at last he merely coated the iron spur with silver; see *Electrotype.*

Mr Wilfred Joseph Cripps' "Old English Plate," a valuable work, containing the researches of Mr O Morgan, published, 1878. His "Old French Plate," 1880.

Duty on silver plate to be reduced gradually till abolished, from 1 June, 1881; abolished 17 April, 1890.

"The Corporation Plate of England and Wales" (illustrated), by Mr. Jewitt and W. H. St. John Hope, published, 1895.

Elizabethan salt-cellar realised 3000*l.*, at Christie's, 11 Dec. 1902.

PLATE-WAYS, on ordinary roads for waggons carrying goods, proposed at Liverpool about 1880, to supersede railways for cheapness; not adopted.

PLATFORM, see *Public Meetings.*

PLATINUM, the heaviest of all the metals, except iridium. The name originated with the Spaniards on account of its silvery colour; *Plata* signifying silver. It was found in the auriferous sand of the river Pinto, in South America, and was unknown in Europe until 1741, when don Antonio Ulloa announced its existence in the narrative of his voyage to Peru. *Greig.* In its ore have been found the metals palladium, rhodium, osmium, iridium, and ruthenium (*which see*). Platinum was rendered malleable and ductile by Dr. Wm. Hyde Wollaston, whose processes are described in the Royal Society's Bakerian lecture for 1829. He died in 1828, having, it is said, gained 30,000*l.* by his inventions. In 1859, M. H. Ste.-Claire Deville made known a new method of obtaining platinum from its ore, in great abundance and purity; and at the international exhibition of 1862 was shown a mass worth 3840*l.*, weighing 266½ lb., of a metal hitherto considered infusible, obtained by his process, employing the oxy-hydrogen flame. See *Philosophical Lamp.*

Dodé's process for coating iron with platinum to prevent rust, shown at Johnson & Matthey's, 11 Jan. 1879.

Platinotypes, photographic reproductions of pictures, by a peculiar process by Mr. F. Hollyer, specimens exhibited in the Dudley Gallery, Oct. 1892.

PLATONIC PHILOSOPHY, the most popular of all systems (see *Philosophy*). Plato's dialogues have been termed "Philosophy backed by

example." He was a disciple of Socrates, 409 B.C., and died 347. The leading feature of his mind was comprehensiveness. The Cambridge Platonists included Whichcote, Cudworth, John Smith, Henry More.

Professor Jowett's popular translation of "Plato's Dialogues" published in 1871; 3rd edition, 1893.

PLATONIC YEAR, the period of time which the equinoxes take to finish their revolution, at the end of which the stars and constellations have the same place with regard to the equinoxes that they had at first. Tycho Brahe says that this year or period requires 25,816 common years to complete it; Ricciolus computes it at 25,920; and Cassini at 24,800; at the end of which time some imagined that there would be a total and natural renovation of the whole creation.

PLATTSBURG. A British expedition against this place, a town of New York, on Lake Champlain, was designed under general sir George Prevost, but was abandoned after the naval force of England had suffered a defeat in an engagement with the Americans, 11 Sept. 1814, when the British squadron in Lake Champlain was captured; see *United States*.

PLAY-GROUNDS. In 1858 a society was established by the earl of Shaftesbury and other benevolent persons to provide play-grounds for the recreation of adults and the children of the humble classes. Ground was liberally offered by the government, and by the marquis of Westminster and others; and in 1859 an act of parliament was passed to facilitate grants of lands for this purpose, for which part of Smithfield was to be reserved. The scheme was not successful.

The Metropolitan Public Garden, Boulevard, and Playground association formed by lord Brabazon (aft. earl of Meath) and others in 1882 has done good service in the east of London.

The London Playing-fields association founded 1890; very active in obtaining places.

Hackney marsh (337 acres), purchased by the London county council and others as a playground for east London, opened by sir John Hutton, 21 July, 1894.

PLAYS, see *Drama* and *Theatres*.

PLEADINGS. In the early courts of judicature in England, pleadings were made in the Saxon language; and in Norman-French from the period of the conquest in 1066 until 1362. Pleadings were ordered to be in English by 36 Edward III. 1362, and Cromwell extended the rule to all legal proceedings 1650. In English law the proceedings are the mutual statements of the plaintiff's cause of action and the defendant's ground of defence.

PLEBEIANS, Plebes, or Plebs, the commons of Rome, as distinguished from the Patricians; see *Rome*, 494-366 B.C.

PLEBISCITUM, a term given to a law passed by the *comitia tributa*, an assembly of the Roman people in their tribes, first established in 491 B.C. The term has been revived in France and Italy, and applied to *Universal Suffrage* (*which see*).

PLETHYSMOGRAPH, an apparatus for detecting the state of the mind by observing the relations of the circulation of the blood from the heart to the brain, invented by M. Mosso, of Turin, 1882.

PLEVNA, Bulgaria, 27 miles N.N.W. of Nicopolis; near the river Vid; the site of very fierce conflicts during the Russo-Turkish war, 1877.

Occupied by the Russians, 6 July, but retaken by Osman Pacha, 18 July, and held by him after severe combats, with Schildner-Schuldner, 19, 20 July; with Krudener . . . 29-31 July, 1877

The Russians lost about 2000 killed, 4000 wounded. The Russian attack was considered rash, like that at Balaclava, and a disastrous check.

Osman Pacha defeated in a desperate sortie, about 30 Aug. ,,

Gen. Scobeleff gained a great advantage by capturing Lovatz (or Loftcha) . . . 3 Sept. ,,

Siege began, 7 Sept., with an artillery duel lasting to . . . . . 10 Sept. ,,

Fruitless sanguinary conflicts . 11, 12 Sept. ,,

Chefket Pacha carried in reinforcements to Plevna, 22 Sept. ,

Todleben takes command of the staff . 28 Sept. ,,

Plevna completely invested; reported 8 Nov. ,,

Russian attacks repulsed . . 12, 15 Nov. ,,

Osman Pacha, reduced by want of supplies, desperately endeavours to break out at night, 9 Dec.; surrounded and defeated with great slaughter; surrenders unconditionally (30,000 prisoners, 128 officers, 100 guns) . . . . 10 Dec. ,,

PLOTS, see *Conspiracies* and *Rebellions*.

PLOUGH. "Thou shalt not plough with an ox and an ass together." *Deut.* xxii. 10 (1451 B.C.). The Roman plough is minutely described by Virgil, about 31 B.C. Engines to plough grounds, whether inland or upland, were patented by David Ramsay and Thomas Wildgoose, in 1618; and many improvements in ploughs have been patented since. The application of steam power to ploughing was patented by John Upton in 1837, and by others since, more especially by lord Willoughby D'Eresby, the marquis of Tweeddale, and the earl of Caithness; see *Steam-Plough*. Petrol motor-ploughs are now in use.

PLOUGH MONDAY. in January, the first Monday after the Epiphany. It received the appellation from its having been fixed upon by our forefathers as the day upon which they returned to the duties of agriculture after enjoying the festivities of Christmas. *Ashe.* On Plough Monday, too, the ploughmen of the north country used to draw a plough from door to door and beg plough money to drink. *Bailey.*

On Plough Monday, the lord mayor of London holds annually at Guildhall a grand court of wardmote, at which the election of the common council and other officers on St. Thomas' day, 21 Dec., is confirmed.

PLUM. We have two native plums; our finer kinds came from Italy and Flanders about 1522. The *Diospyros Lotus*, the date plum, was brought from Barbary, before 1596; the Pishamin plum, *Diospyros virginiana*, from America, before 1629. Formerly damsons, apricots, and peaches went by this name, as raisins do to this day.

PLUMBAGO, see *Graphite*.

PLUMBERS. The company is dated 1611. A bill for their registration introduced into the commons in 1894; withdrawn, 15 Aug. 1894; passed, 10 March, 1902.

PLURALITIES. Clergymen have been restrained from holding more than one benefice by several statutes; the first being 21 Henry VIII. 1529. In 1838 an act was passed prohibiting the holding of more than two benefices except they were at a distance less than ten miles; and the law on this subject was still further amended in 1850, 1855, and 1885, provisions being made for the amalgamation of neighbouring benefices. See *Electors*.

PLURAL NUMBER, see *We*.

PLUS (+) AND MINUS (—). Professor De Morgan attributes these signs to either Christopher Rudolf, who published a book on algebra about 1522, or Michael Stifelius, about 1544.

PLYMOUTH, a fortified seaport in Devonshire, originally Sutton, was incorporated as Plymouth in 1439. It was in 1588 the rendezvous of the English fleet of 120 sail under Howard, Drake, &c., which pursued the Spanish armada. The fine hotel and assembly-rooms were burnt 6 Jan. 1863; loss about 50,000*l.* The National Association for Social Science met here, Sept. 1872. See *Armada*, 1888, 1890, *Breakwater*, and *Population*.

Plymouth dock constructed, about 1689, named Devonport 1824, is now a great naval arsenal extending nearly 4 miles along the Hamoaze. It has two M.P.'s.
The new guildhall was opened by the prince of Wales . . . . . 13 Aug. 1874
New wing to British female orphan asylum (established about 1834), founded by the duke of Edinburgh . . . . . 7 Oct. ,,
Art and industrial exhibition opened . 23 May, 1881
Tercentenary of the birth of sir Francis Drake celebrated, statue unveiled . . . 14 Feb. 1884
The duke of Edinburgh appointed commander-in-chief at Devonport, assumes command . 4 Aug. 1890
Two fishing-boats, *Sunbeam* and *Alonzo*, sunk by firing from the gunboat *Plucky*, one man drowned, 30 Oct. Court martial; lieut. Sydney R. Freemantle acquitted of negligence, 24–27 Nov. Compensation made to the sufferers . . Dec. 1891
Destructive fire at Devonport dockyard 16 June, 1894
Great fire at Messrs. Tuckett & Co.'s confectionery works, estimated loss 20,000*l.* . . 28 Nov. ,,
An official dinner given to the Austrian squadron by admiral sir Algernon Lyons . . 28 June, 1895
Visit of the Spanish fleet, see *Spain* . 20 July, ,,
A system of electric lighting and tramway traction inaugurated . . . . . 22 Sept. 1899
Sir Redvers Buller receives the freedom, 11 April, 1901
Visit of the king and queen, see *Navy*, 8, 10 March, 1902
Messrs. Spooner's and other buildings burnt down, 14 June, ,,
Lady Butler lays the first stone for a memorial to prince Christian Victor and others who fell in the South African war . . . . 4 Aug. ,,
Fire in the Great Western docks; estimated damage, 20,000*l.* . . . . 25, 26 Jan. 1903
Launch of battleship *King Edward VII.* at Devonport by the princess of Wales . . 23 July, ,,
Visit of a German squadron, the largest yet put to sea by Germany . . . . . 8 July, 1904

PLYMOUTH BRETHREN, a body of Christians calling themselves "the Brethren," first appeared at Plymouth about 1830. In 1851 they had 132 places of worship in England and Wales. They object to national churches as too latitudinarian, and to other dissenters as too sectarian. They receive into communion all who confess Christ, and own the Holy Ghost as his vicar. Their doctrines agree with those of most evangelical protestant churches, but they recognise no order of ministers. Mr. Darby, regarded as their founder, afterwards separated from them with some adherents.

PNEUMATIC DESPATCH COMPANY, to convey letters and parcels through tubes by means of atmospheric pressure and a vacuum. The company's act was passed 13 Aug. 1859, and tubes were laid down in Threadneedle-street on 12 Sept. 1860; and on 20 Aug. 1861; successful experiments were performed at Battersea. In 1862 tubes were laid down from the Euston railway station to the N.W. post-office in Camden-town, and on 21 Feb. 1863, the conveyance of the mail-bags began. In Oct. 1865, tubes had been laid down between Euston railway and Holborn; and on 7 Nov. several persons travelled in them. Engineer, Mr. Rammell. The company stopped through insufficient support, 1876. A pneumatic tube by Siemens, employed to transmit telegraphic messages, began about Jan. 1871.

PNEUMATIC LOOM, in which compressed air is the motive power, invented by Mr. Harrison, was exhibited in London in Dec. 1864. A company was formed to bring it into general use. Pneumatic tyre company, see *Velocipede*, 1896.

PNEUMATICS, the science which treats of the mechanical properties of air and gases; see *Air* and *Atmospheric Railways*.

PODESTA (from *potestas*, power), an Italian governor, afterwards a judge; one with supreme authority was appointed at Milan by the emperor Frederick I., when he took the city in 1158.

PODOLL (Bohemia), the site of a severe conflict between the Austrians and a part of the army of prince Frederick Charles of Prussia, 26 June, 1866. The Prussians had the advantage.

PODOSCAPHE, see *Canoe*.

POET-LAUREATE. Selden could not trace the precise origin of this office.

Warton, in his *History of English Poetry*, states that in the reign of Henry III. there was a *Versificator Regis*, to whom an annual stipend was first paid of 100s.
Chaucer, on his return from abroad, assumed the title of poet-laureate; and in the twelfth year of Richard II., 1389, he obtained a grant of an annual allowance of wine.
In the reign of Edward IV., John Kay was laureate; Andrew Bernard was laureate, *temp.* Henry VII., and John Skelton, *temp* Henry VIII.
James I. in 1615 granted to his laureate a yearly pension of 100 marks, and in 1630, this stipend was augmented by letters-patent of Charles I. to 100*l.* per annum, with an additional grant of one tierce of Canary Spanish wine to be taken out of the king's store of wine yearly. We believe that on Southey's appointment the tierce of Canary wine was commuted for 27*l.*
Laurence Eusden commenced a series of Birth-Day and New Year's Odes, which continued till the death of Pye, in 1813.
On the death of Warton its abolition was recommended by Gibbon, whose elegant compliment on the occasion still more forcibly applied on Wordsworth's death, in 1850—"This is the best time for not filling up the office, when the prince is a man of virtue, and the poet just departed was a man of genius."

POETS-LAUREATE.

Edmund Spenser, died 1599.
Samuel Daniel, died 1619.
Ben Jonson (born 1574), died 1637.
Sir William Davenant, 1637; died 1668.
John Dryden, 1670, deposed at the revolution, 1688.
Thomas Shadwell, 1688; died 1692.
Nahum Tate, 1692; died 1715.
Nicholas Rowe, died 1718.
Rev. Laurence Eusden, 1718; died 1730.
Colley Cibber, 1730; died 1757.
William Whitehead (on the refusal of Gray), 1757; died 1785.
Rev. Dr. Thomas Warton (on the refusal of Mason), 1785; died 1790.
Henry James Pye, 1790; died 1813.
Dr. Robert Southey (on the refusal of Scott), 1813; died 21 March, 1843.
William Wordsworth, 1843; died 23 April, 1850.
Alfred (aft lord) Tennyson (born 1809), installed 1850; died, 6 Oct. 1892.
Alfred Austin, 1896.

POETRY. The song of Moses on the deliverance of the Israelites, and their passage through the Red Sea, 1491 B.C. (*Exodus* xv.). Ancient Egyptian poetry still extant. Orpheus of Thrace was deemed the inventor of poetry amongst the Greeks; see *Epics*, *Odes*, *Satire*, *Comedy*, *Tragedy*, *Sonnets*, *Ballads*, *Hymns*, and *Verse*. Mr. Courthope's "History of English Poetry," vol. I., published, May, 1895. Vol. II., June, 1897.

POICTIERS (W. France), near which was fought the battle between Edward the Black Prince and John, king of France, in which the English arms triumphed, 19 Sept. 1356. The standard of France was overthrown, many of her nobility slain, and her king was taken prisoner, and brought to London; see *Tours* and *Vougié*.

POISONING. A number of Roman ladies formed a conspiracy and poisoned their husbands. A female slave denounced 170 of them to Fabius Maximus, who ordered them to be publicly executed, 331 B.C. It was said that this was the first public knowledge they had of poisoning at Rome. Poisoning was made petty treason in England, and was punished by boiling to death (of which there are some remarkable instances), 23 Henry VIII. 1531; see *Boiling to death*. The frequency of cases of poisoning by means of arsenic, in England, caused the British legislature to pass a law renderng the sale of arsenic difficult (14 Vict. c. 13, 6 June, 1851). The sale of poison is now regulated by the Pharmacy act of 1868. Additional restrictions by act passed in 1885. The *Poisoned Grain Prohibition Act* passed 28 July, 1863.

A deadly poison, freely administered by Italians in the seventeenth century, was called *aqua tofana*, from the name of the woman Tofania, who made and sold it in small flat vials. She carried on this traffic for half a century, and eluded the police, but, on being taken, confessed that she had been a party in poisoning 600 people. Numerous persons were implicated by her, and many of them were publicly executed. All Italy was thrown into a ferment, and many fled, and some persons of distinction, on conviction, were strangled in prison. It appeared to have been chiefly used by married women who were tired of their husbands. Four or six drops were a fatal dose; but the effect was not sudden, and therefore not suspected. It was as clear as water, but the chemists have not agreed about its real composition. A proclamation of the pope described it as aquafortis distilled into arsenic, and others considered it as a solution of crystallised arsenic.

Between 1666 and 1676, the marchioness de Brinvilliers poisoned her father and two brothers and many others. She was executed, 16 July, 1676.

W Palmer was executed in 1856, and Miss M. Smith tried in 1857, for poisoning: see *Trials*. Catherine Wilson, a noted poisoner, was executed on 20 Oct. 1862. Edward William Pritchard, M.D., was executed at Glasgow, 28 July, 1865, for the slow murder of his wife and her mother by antimony.

Nov 1898, 17 persons died at Bradford through eating sweetmeats in which arsenic had been mixed by mistake. Mr Hodgson, a chemist, was tried for homicide, and acquitted.

Weltmann, a bookbinder at Posen, poisoned 4 wives and 2 children, about 1859.

Christiana Edmunds, of Brighton, was convicted of murdering a child by poisoned sweetmeats; other persons barely escaped (sentence remitted on the ground of insanity), 16 Jan. 1872.

Mary Ann Cotton, imprisoned Oct. 1872, suspected of poisoning 16 persons, principally children; convicted of poisoning her child, 7 March; executed at Durham, 24 March, 1873.

About 25 wives convicted of poisoning their husbands at Gross Bedskereak in Hungary; Theckla Popav was said to be the head of the conspiracy, Aug. 1882.

Catharine Flanagan and Margaret Higgins (sisters) convicted of poisoning Thomas Higgins, to obtain insurance money, 9 Feb.; other charges not tried; they confessed, and were executed, 3 March, 1884.

Mad. Van Der Linden convicted of many poisonings at Leyden, 3 May, 1885.

Albert Pel poisoned mother, wife, mistress, and others, 1872 *et seq.*; convicted at Paris 13 June; penal servitude, 14 Aug. 1885.

Dr. Philip Cross convicted at Cork of poisoning his wife with arsenic and strychnine 17 Dec. 1887; executed 10 Jan. 1888.

Mrs. Maybrick charged with the murder of her husband James Maybrick by poisoning with arsenic, 6 June, 1889; she was tried before Mr. justice Stephen at Liverpool, and convicted 31 July—7 Aug.; sentence of death commuted to penal servitude for life, 22 Aug. 1889; released 1905.

Ten women tried at Mitrowitz in Hungary for poisoning their husbands with arsenic, 30 June; four sentenced to death, four to penal servitude, and two acquitted . . . . 5 July, 1890

Poisoning at a wedding breakfast at Louisville, U.S.A.; 3 persons died . . . 18 April, 1891

Thomas Neill, *alias* Cream, see *Trials* . Oct. 1892

Martha Needle, executed at Melbourne for poisoning her husband, children, and lodger 22 Oct. 1894

Mdme. Joniaux sentenced to death for poisoning 3 relatives, see *Belgium* . . . . Feb. 1895

Hermann Springstein and his sister, Mdme. Bock, sentenced to death at Prenzlau for poisoning several relatives whose lives had been insured, 5 Nov. ,,

Four women sentenced to death for poisoning husbands and relatives, Budapest . . 2 July, 1897

Walter Horsford executed (Cambridge gaol) for the murder of Annie Holmes by strychnine, at St. Neots . . . . . 28 June, 1898

Valentine Lebeau (Mdme. Bianchini) sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment for attempting to poison her husband (10 May, 1898); (believed by him to be innocent) . . . . . 7 March, 1899

Mary Ann Ansell, 21, executed at St. Albans for the murder of her sister by sending her poisoned cake . . . . . 19 July, ,,

Edward Bell poisoned his wife by strychnine; executed . . . . . 25 July, ,,

Severino Klosowski (alias Chapman) executed at Wandsworth for poisoning Maud Marsh by antimony; believed to have poisoned 2 other women whom he had married . . . . 7 April, 1903

See *Bravo case*.

POITOU, an ancient province, W. France, part of the dowry of Eleanor, queen of Henry II. of England, 1151. It partook of the fortunes of Aquitaine.

POLA (Illyria), a very ancient city, where Augustus founded the colony Pietas Julia, which flourished during the empire. Off Pola, the Genoese fleet, under Doria, defeated the Venetians under Pisani, 5 or 6 May, 1379, with great loss.

POLAND (N.E. Europe), part of ancient Sarmatia. It is said to have become a duchy under Lechus or Lesko I. 550; and a kingdom under Bolesalaus, about 992. The natives belong to the great Sclavonic family. The word Pole, from Poliani, is not older than the 10th century. The kingdom of Poland declared a Russian province 1847. Population in 1857 was 4,789,379; in 1867, 5,705,607; in 1872, 6,528,017; in 1885, 7,416,958; in 1890 8,256,562. 9 Feb. 1897, 9,442,590.

Piastus, a peasant, is elected to the ducal dignity, about 84

[Piastus is said to have lived to the age of 120, and his reign to have been so prosperous that succeeding native sovereigns were called Piasts.]

Introduction of Christianity . . . about 992

Bolesias II. murders St. Stanislaus, the bishop of Cracow, with his own hands, 1079, his kingdom laid under an interdict by the pope, and his subjects absolved of their allegiance 1080

He flies to Hungary for shelter; but is refused it by order of Gregory VII., and at length kills himself or dies in a monastery 1081

Tartar invasion 1241

Premislas assassinated 1296

Louis of Hungary elected king 1370

Ladislas VI. defeated and slain by the Turks at Varna 1444

War against the Teutonic knights . . . 1410; 1447

The Wallachian invaders carry off 200,000 Poles, and sell them to the Turks as slaves . . . 1498

The Wallachians defeated 1531

Splendid reign of Sigismund II. 1548

Lithuania incorporated with Poland . . . 1569

Stephen forms a militia composed of Cossacks, on whom he bestows the Ukraine 1575

Poland conquered by the Swedes and Russians, 1654 *et seq.*
Recovered its independence 1660
Abdication of John Casimir 1668
Victories of John Sobieski over the Turks at Vienna 1683
Many protestants killed after an affray at Thorn . 1724
Stanislaus abolishes torture 1770
An awful pestilence destroys 250,000 persons . . ,,
Civil war so weakened the kingdom that it fell an easy prey to Russia, Austria, and Prussia . . 1772
The first partition treaty . . . 17 Feb. ,,
The public partition treaty, 5 Aug.; acted on, 18 Sept. ,,
A new constitution granted by the king 3 May, 1791
The Russians, &c., on various pretexts enter Poland 1792
Second partition treaty signed 1793
Insurrection under Kosciusko . . . . March, 1794
After many successes he is defeated by the Russians at Maciejovice and taken prisoner 10 Oct. ,,
Warsaw and Praga sacked by Suwarrow . 9 Nov. ,,
Courland is annexed to Russia . . . 1795
Stanislaus resigns his crown at Grodno, final partition of his kingdom . . . . 25 Nov ,,
Kosciusko set at liberty . . . . . 25 Dec. 1796
He arrives in London . . . . 30 May, 1797
The Poles enter the French army and greatly help to gain their victories . . . 1797 *et seq*
Stanislaus dies at St. Petersburg . . . 12 Feb 1798
Napoleon I. enters Warsaw, his army wintered in Poland 1806-7
The Poles neglected by the treaty of Tilsit (*which see*) . . . . . 7 July, 1807
General diet at Warsaw . . . . June, 1812
The central provinces (the duchy at Warsaw, between 1807 and 1813) made the kingdom of Poland under Alexander of Russia . . 30 April, 1815
New constitution granted and Cracow declared to be a free republic . . . . 27 Nov. ,,
Polish diet opened . . . . Sept. 1820
A revolution at Warsaw; the army declare in favour of the people . . . . . 29 Nov 1830
The diet declares the throne vacant . 25 Jan 1831
Battle of Grochow, near Praga, the Russians lose 7000 men, the Poles, who keep the field, 2000, 19, 20 Feb ,,
Battle of Wawr (*which see*) . . . 31 March, ,,
Insurrection in Wilna and Volhynia 3 April, ,,
Russians defeated at Zelicho, 6 April, Seidlece, 10 April, at Ostrolenka . . 26 May, ,,
Battle of Wilna; Poles defeated . . 19 June, ,,
Battle of Minsk . . . . . 14 July, ,,
Warsaw taken by Russians . . . . 8 Sept. ,,
The insurrection suppressed . . . . 5 Oct. ,,
Ukase issued by the emperor Nicholas, decreeing that the kingdom of Poland shall henceforth form an integral part of the Russian empire, 26 Feb. 1832
Attempted revolution in Austrian Poland,* 22-27 Feb. 1846
The courts of Austria, Russia, and Prussia revoke the treaty of 1815, which constituted Cracow a free republic, and it is declared Austrian territory . . . . . 16 Nov ,,
[This annexation was protested against by England, France, Sweden, and Turkey.]

The kingdom of Poland declared a Russian province . . . . . May, 1847
Six members of the Royal Agricultural society killed by the military . . . . 27 Feb. 1861
Great excitement at their funeral; many citizens put on mourning; an address to the emperor Alexander signed by 60,000 persons; mild conduct of prince Gortschakoff, the governor 1-7 March, ,,
Mukhanoff, curator of Poland, who had written a circular exciting the peasantry against their lords, quits Warsaw, which is illuminated in consequence . . . . . 17 March, ,,
The government promises reforms and the re-establishment of Poland as a separate kingdom, yet abolishes the Agricultural society . . 7 April, ,,
Great meeting in consequence, which is dispersed by the military (now 32,000 strong), above 100 are killed and wounded . . . 8 April, ,,
Great agitation in the rural districts, the Russian officials quit Lublin; general Chruleff marches thither . . . . . April, ,,
80,000 soldiers in Poland; reign of terror in Warsaw . . . . . May, ,,
Death of prince Adam Czartoryski at Paris, aged 91, 15 July, ,,
Oppressive regulations issued respecting dress . ,,
Fresh disturbances, Warsaw put in a state of siege, Oct. ,,
Military arrests in churches in Warsaw; they are closed by the priests . . . 17 Oct. ,,
General Gerstenzweig, the military governor, assassinated . . . . . 25 Oct ,,
Bialobzeski, catholic archbishop of Warsaw, arrested, 19 Nov, tried and condemned to death as a rebel for closing the churches [he died shortly after] . . . . . 18 Dec ,,
The new archbishop Felinski exhorts the Poles to submission . . . . 15 Feb 1862
Rigour of the government relaxed, amnesty granted to 89 convicted political prisoners . 29 April, ,,
The grand-duke Constantine appointed governor, 28 May, begins with lenient policy, but his life is attempted by Jaroszynsky, 3 July, who is executed, 21 Aug ,,
Count Zamoyski, an eminent loyal Pole, exiled for presenting to the government the report of a meeting of nobles at Warsaw, for which he had been asked . . . . Sept. ,,
Telkner, the chief of the secret police, found murdered . . . . 9 Nov ,,
Severe military conscription without notice, 14 Jan 1863
Insurrection in the night, at Warsaw 22 Jan ,,
Many Russians murdered, Poland put in a state of siege . . . . . 24 Jan ,,
The Polish provisional government issues its first proclamation . . . . 2 Feb ,,
Louis Mieroslawski announces himself as head of the Poles, 19 Feb, his band defeated and dispersed . . . . . 23 Feb ,,
Marian Langiewicz declared dictator of Poland, 10 March; after several defeats he enters the Austrian territory, is detected and imprisoned, 19 March, ,,
The insurrection becomes general, and is supported by the landed proprietors, Feb, successful guerilla warfare . March and April, ,,
The secret central committee assumes the supreme command . . . . . March, ,,
The czar offers an amnesty to all who lay down arms before 13 May; rejected . . 12 April, ,,
European intervention on behalf of Poland, 17 April, &c.; firmly replied to by the Czar, 26 April, &c ,,
The secret committee (as a provisional government) levies taxes, 3 May, and forbids payment of taxes to Russia . . . . . 9 May, ,,
80,000*l.* taken from the Russian treasury at Warsaw for the provisional government, 12 June; the Poles claim the Poland of 1772 . . 26 June, ,,
Fruitless intervention of European powers; sanguinary rule of Mouravieff at Wilna . June, ,,
Unsuccessful invasion of Volhynia by the Poles, under Wysocki and Horodycki, 1 July; Felinski, the R. C. archbishop of Warsaw, banished, July; frequent conflicts with varying results; many captured priests and nobles executed . . Aug. ,,
Earl Russell decides against armed intervention, Aug.; negotiation ceases . . . . Sept. ,,

* On 22 Feb. 1846, an Austrian force under general Collin, which had entered Cracow on the approach of armed bands of peasantry, was attacked and driven out of the town. A provisional government was then proclaimed by the insurgents, and two days afterwards they crossed the Vistula, expecting to be joined by the peasantry of Gallicia, who were solicited by the nobles and clergy to strike a blow in the cause of liberty. The Austrian government, in order to prevent this junction, excited in the peasantry a suspicion of the motives of the nobles, and offered a reward for every noble delivered up, alive or dead: a general massacre of the nobility and clergy in the circle of Tarnow followed: the insurgents from Cracow were defeated at Gdow, whence they retreated to Podgorze, a suburb of Cracow; here they were attacked by general Collin, and driven into Cracow on the 27th of February. The forces of the three powers then began to concentrate on Cracow; the people in the town opened negotiations with the Austrians about a surrender, and while these were going on a Russian corps entered the town without resistance, and soon afterwards the revolution was at an end.

Many eminent Poles executed, Oct.; Wm. Alger, an Englishman, shot at Warsaw for making grenades; the Hotel de ville fired . 9 Oct. 1863
Mourning forbidden to be worn for the Poles at Warsaw, 27 Oct.; 41 ladies arrested at night, 3 Nov. ,,
The abbé Machiewicz, a warlike priest, venerated as a martyr, hanged . . . 28 Dec ,,
The insurrection gradually dying out, Jan.–April, 1864
Romuald Traugott, once a Russian colonel, head of the Polish provisional government, since Oct. 1863, and five others, hanged . . 5 Aug. ,,
Decree for reorganising education at Warsaw, founding a university, &c. . . 11 Sept. ,,
The secret provisional government, after stating that 50,000 men had been slain, and 100,000 exiled to Siberia, still calls on the Poles to begin a "national war" . . . 21 Sept. ,,
Many Roman Catholic convents closed for participating in the insurrection . . . Nov. ,,
The ex-dictator Langiewicz released by the Austrians and sent to Switzerland [he died May, 1887] Feb 1865
The abbe Stanislas Bizoski and his lieutenant captured and executed . . . 23 May, ,,
Estates of suspected sympathisers with rebels ordered to be sold . . . 22 Dec. ,,
Church property appropriated by the government; the clergy to be paid by the state . 9 Jan 1866
Military government ceases, and state of siege partially raised . . 17 Feb. ,,
Count Goluchowski, a Pole, made governor of Gallicia Oct. ,,
Insurrection of Polish exiles in Siberia, soon suppressed, July, many executed . Nov ,,
Decree abolishing all political distinctions of Poland as a kingdom promulgated . 5 Jan 1867
Amnesty to political offenders proclaimed, 31 May, ,,
Poland designated the "Vistula province" in a ukase . . . . . Jan 1868
Its separate internal government abolished, and complete union with the empire effected, 29 Feb ,,
The distinct financial departments of Poland abolished . . . . . April, ,,
The Polish language interdicted in public places, July, ,,
Conciliatory policy towards the Poles in Russia and Austria proposed . . March, 1872
Count Berg, the last lieutenant-general for Poland, dies . . . . . 18 Jan. 1873
Polish language prohibited in courts of law and public offices in Russian Poland June, 1876
The czar and czarina visit Warsaw (great precautions) . . . . . 8–27 Sept. 1884
About 34,700 Poles expelled from Prussia Oct.–Nov. 1885
Movement for denationalising Poland (see *Prussia*) Feb. 1886
Count Ladislaw Platu, active in the revolutions of 1830 and 1863, dies in Switzerland (aged 83) 23 April, 1889
Conciliatory measures towards Polish landowners proposed . . . . . May, ,,
The body of Adam Mickiewicz, the great Polish poet (1798–1855), brought from France, re-interred at Cracow . . . . . 4 July, 1890
Centenary of the Polish constitution of 1791, celebrated in Austrian Poland . . . 3 May, 1891
The emperor William II. appoints a Polish archbishop of Posen, 1891, and otherwise favours the Poles 1892
Polish deputation warmly received by the czar Nicholas II.; pardon granted to political prisoners of 1863, by manifesto . . 26 Nov. 1894
Increased toleration of the Roman catholics; gen. Gourko, the governor-general of Warsaw, resigns (died 24 Jan. 1891); succeeded by count Shuvaloff, 20 Dec. 1894; succeeded by prince Imeribinsky, 17 Jan. 1897
Adam Asnyk, eminent poet, born 1838, died 2 Aug ,,
The czar and czarina warmly received at Warsaw, 31 Aug.; grand review at Bielostok . 7 Sept. ,,
Panic in a synagogue at Lentschitz, 32 deaths; reported . . . . . 14 Sept. 1899
Petition for the instruction of Polish youth in their native language, history, &c., granted, mid Sept. ,,
R. C. archbishop of Vilna deprived of his office for opposing the government on the language question . . . . . early April, 1902
The czar gives 200,000 roubles to sufferers from floods (July) in the Vistula district . Aug. 1903
Gen Tchertkoff, governor-gen., removed for maladministration . . . . . Dec. ,,

See under *Russia*, 1904–5.
See *Cracow*, *Warsaw*, and *Russia*.

DUKES AND KINGS OF POLAND.

842. Piastus, *duke*.
861. Ziemovitus, his son.
892. Lesko or Lescus IV.
913. Ziemomislas, son of Lesco
964. Miecislas I becomes Christian.
992 Bolesias I., surnamed the Lion-hearted; obtained the title of KING from the emperor Otho III.
Miecislas II.
1034. Richense or Richsa, his consort, regent: driven from the government.
1037 [Anarchy]
1041. Casimir I, her son, surnamed the Pacific; he had retired to a monastery, but was invited to the throne
1058. Boleslas II, styled the Intrepid.
1081. Ladislas I., called the Careless, *duke*.
1102. Boleslas III, surnamed Wry-mouth.
1138. Ladislas, son of the preceding.
1146 Boleslas IV, the Curled
1173. Miecislas III., the Old, deposed.
1177. Casimir II., surnamed the Just.
1194. Lesko V, the White: abdicated.
1200. Miecislas III.; restored.
1202. Ladislas III.; retired.
1206. Lesko V; restored, assassinated: succeeded by his son, an infant.
1227. Boleslas V., surnamed the Chaste.
1279. Lesko VI, surnamed the Black.
1289. [Horrid anarchy]
1295 Premislas, styled king of Poland, governs wisely: assassinated.
1296. Ladislas I. (IV.), the Short: deposed
1300. Wenceslas, king of Bohemia, abandons Poland.
1304. Ladislas IV, the Short.
1333. Casimir III, the Great: encourages the arts, and amends the law. killed by a fall from his horse.
1370. Louis, king of Hungary, elected *king*.
1382. Maria, and 1384, Hedwige (daughters of Louis), and her consort, *Jagello*, duke of Lithuania, by the style of Ladislas V
1399. Ladislas II. (V), alone: annexed Lithuania.
1434 Ladislas III (VI.), son · succeeded as king of Hungary, 1440.
1445. [Interregnum.]
,, Casimir IV.
1492. John (Albert) I, son
1501. Alexander, prince of Livonia, his brother.
1506. Sigismund I, brother, obtained the surname of the Great.
1548. Sigismund II, Augustus, son (last of the Jagellon dynasty); a splendid reign. added Livonia to his kingdom: died 1572. Interregnum.

ELECTED MONARCHS.

1573 Henry de Valois, duke of Anjou, brother to the king of France; he afterwards succeeded to the French throne.
1575. Stephen Bathori, prince of Transylvania: established the Cossacks as a militia.
1586. [Interregnum]
1587. Sigismund III., son of the king of Sweden, to the exclusion of Maximilian of Austria, elected by the nobles.
1632. Ladislas IV. (VII), Vasa, son of Sigismund III.; succeeded by his brother.
1648. John II, or Casimir V, abdicated 1668, and retired to France, where he died a monk, in 1672.
1668. [Interregnum.]
1669. Michael-Koributh-Wiesnowiski: in this reign the Cossacks join the Turks, and ravage Poland.
1674. John III., Sobieski, the last independent king: illustrious for victories over the Cossacks, Turks, and Tartars.
1697. [Interregnum.]
,, Frederick-Augustus I., son of John-George, elector of Saxony, and elector in 1694; deprived of his crown.

1704. Stanislas I. (Leczinski): forced to retire from his kingdom in 1709.
1709. Frederick-Augustus I. again.
1733. Frederick-Augustus II., son of the preceding sovereign.
1763. [Interregnum.]
1764. Stanislas II. Augustus Poniatowski, resigned his sovereignty, 25 Nov. 1795, died at St. Petersburg, a state prisoner, 12 Feb. 1798.

POLISH LANGUAGE, TEXT, is a widely-spread branch of the Slavonic family. Much of the early literature is in Latin. Casimir III. founded the University of Cracow, which continues to be the centre of intellectual life and culture in Poland. *Chambers.*

Principal Polish Authors:—Nicholas Rej, *p.*, 1503–69; Jan Kochanowski, *p.*, 1530–84; Boguslawski, *d.*, 1739–1829; Ignacy Krasicki, *m.*, 1735–1801; Karpinski, *p.*, 1745–1825; Woronicz, *p.*, 1757–1829; Kasimir Brodzinski, *p.*, 1791–1835; count Alex. Fredro, *d.*, 1793–1876; Adam Mickiewicz, *p.*, 1798–1855; Anton Malczewski, *p.*, 1792–1826; Sigismund Krasinski, *p.*, 1812–59; Julius Slowacki, *p.*, 1809–49; Ignacy Kraszewski, *n.*, 1812–87; Joachim Lelewel, *hist.*, 1786–1862; Gabriele Zmichowska, *p.*, 1825–78; Michel Balucki, popular *p.*, 1837–1901.

POLAR CLOCK. An optical apparatus invented by professor Wheatstone (about 1849), whereby the hour of the day is found by means of the polarisation of light.

POLAR CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL, to organize setting up stations round the polar area for continuous scientific investigation, met at Hamburg, 1879; at Berne in 1880; at St. Petersburg, 1-6 Aug. 1881, and at other places since.

POLARISATION OF LIGHT, see *Optics.*

POLAR REGIONS, see *North-East* and *-West Passage*, and *Southern Continent.*

POLE STAR or **POLAR STAR,** a star of the second magnitude, the last in the tail of the constellation called the *Little Bear.* As its nearness to the North Pole causes it never to set to those in the northern hemisphere, it is called the seaman's guide. Two stars in the constellation *Ursa Major*, or Great Bear, are called *pointers* to the Polar star. The discovery of the Pole star is ascribed by the Chinese to their emperor, Hong-ti, the grandson (they say) of Noah, who reigned and flourished 1970 B.C. *Univ. Hist.* Spectroscopic observations at Lick observatory prove the star to be a triple system, *i.e.*, a binary, with a revolution of about 4 days, moving round a third more distant star, Sept. 1899.

POLICE. The London police grew out of the London watch, instituted about 1253. Its jurisdiction was extended 27 Eliz. 1585, and 16 Chas. I. 1640; and the system improved by various acts in subsequent reigns. See *Magistrates.*

Police offices:—The jurisdiction of twenty-one magistrates, three to preside in each of the seven divisional offices, commenced . . . 1 Aug 1792
The Thames police was established in . . . 1798
The *Police Gazette*, re-modelled by Mr. (aft. sir) Howard Vincent in 1884, established . . . 1828
The London police, remodelled by Mr. (afterwards sir Robert) Peel, by 10 Geo. IV. 19 June, commenced duty (hence known as "Peelers"), 29 Sept. 1829
The London police improvement acts passed 3 Vict. 1839, 4 Vict. 1840, which were amended by 19 & 20 Vict. c 2. 1856
In 1857 the total expenditure was 445,881*l.* for the metropolitan police, consisting of 17 superintendents, 240 inspectors, 630 sergeants, and 3206 constables.
The total efficient police force in England and Wales, exclusive of the metropolis, in Sept. 1889, was 22,309, and in Sept. 1863, 14,262 (see *Constabulary*).
The whole police and constabulary in England and Wales amounted to 23,032 men, metropolitan police, 6390; city of London police, 743; dockyard police, &c., 743 . . . . 29 Sept. 1863
Metropolitan police, 7493, 1 Jan. 1866; 7548, 1 Jan. 1867; great increase proposed in . . Dec. 1867
Col. Rowan and Richard Mayne, commissioners of metropolitan police, appointed, 1829; Mayne died 26 Dec. 1868
Colonel (after sir Edmund) Henderson appointed commissioner in room of sir R. Mayne . Feb. 1869
Resigns in consequence of the riots of 8 Feb. 1886 (see *Riots*), 22 Feb. 1886; succeeded by sir Charles Warren, 12 March, 1886, who resigned 8 Nov. 1888; succeeded by Mr. James Monro, 26 Nov. 1886; resigns 10 June, 1890; succeeded by sir Edward Ridley C. Bradford, 20 June, 1890
The commissioner of the City of London police, sir James Frazer, appointed in 1863, resigned about 26 June; succeeded by col. Henry Smith, 28 July, 1890.
The first annual report of the commissioner issued, 1870
State. 8883 police constables for a radius of 15 miles from Charing Cross (exclusive of the city of London), including 3,563,410 inhabitants . Dec. 1869
The *detective* police, only 15 men in June, 1869, has been since raised to 266 men and a superintendent, with good effect . . . . Oct. 1870
State. 9655 of all ranks, Dec 1871; 9958 . Dec. 1874
Large meetings of police to agitate for an increase of pay . . . . . 17-24 Oct. 1872
Request granted, meeting of some constables through misapprehension . . . 26 Nov ,,
Some constables prosecuted, 18 Nov.; 109 dismissed, 65 reduced in rank . . 20 Nov ,,
Police detectives prosecution, see *Trials* . . 1877
Appointment of commission to investigate detective system in metropolitan police (sir H. Selwyn-Ibbetson, hon col. Wm. Fielding, and others), about . . . . 13 Aug ,,
Pay first class constable, 30*s* per week; reserve, 31*s.* 6*d.*; first class sergeant, 36*s.*; second class, 34*s.* 1878
Discontent among police respecting pay (crime said to have increased, apprehensions diminished).
Committee of inquiry (sir M W Ridley and Mr. J. B Maule) appointed to inquire into the pay and organisation . . . . about 8 Aug. ,,
Various changes (with increase of pay in some cases) were ordered by the home secretary end of Aug. ,,
20,000 peculiarly made whistles, received for distribution among the police . . . . March, 1884
Metropolitan police 13,319; cost 1,059,628*l.* in . 1885
Report of committee on the police, with vague recommendations, issued . . about 2 Oct. 1886
Police Disabilities Removal act, enabling police to vote at parliamentary elections, passed 23 May, 1887
Miss Cass arrested by police-constable Endacott, in Regent-st. about 9.15 P.M. 28 June; inquiry refused by home secretary July; government defeated in commons (153-148) 5 July; Endacott acquitted of perjury . . . 1 Nov. ,,
Medals presented to the metropolitan police for their conduct during the jubilee celebrations in June, ordered . . . . . 3 Sept. ,,
A testimonial to the police for their conduct at Trafalgar-square (see under *Riots*); combination of two funds Nov.; appropriated to their convalescent asylum at Dover . . . . Feb. 1888
Charges against the police of levying black mail made by Mr. W. S. Caine and others in July, 1887; investigated and declared not proved by sir Charles Warren, *Times* . . . . 6 Feb. ,,
Agitation respecting pay, pension, &c. May, June, 1890
Bow-street station. Insubordination; 130 men for an hour refused to go on duty, 10 p.m.; some transferred to another district, 40 dismissed, 5 July; rioting of dismissed men and roughs quickly stopped by the foot-guards, 7 July; perfect order in the force reported . . 8 July, ,,
Increase of pay begun . . . . 17 Dec. ,,
Col. sir Edward Ridley C. Bradford commissioner (G.C.B. June, 1897; bart. 26 June, 1902) . . ,,

Police Disabilities Removal acts passed . . . 1893
Police amendment act passed . . . . . "
Lieut.-col. Henry Smith commissioner for the city, 1895; K.C.B., June, 1897; resigns. . 2 Dec. 1901
Metropolitan police, 14,041, 31 Dec. 1887; 1891 15,072; 1894, 15,216; 1896, 15,326; 1901, 15,977; 1902, 16,374.
Medals and clasps presented to the police and a grant of 4 days' pay for their conduct in the Diamond Jubilee week . . 20–26 June, 1897
Increase of pay for metropolitan police . 31 Dec. 1900
Capt. Nott Bower appointed commissioner of the city police . . . . . 21 March, 1902
Police reservists act, royal assent . . 22 July, "
Mr. E. R. Henry, C.S.I., assistant-commissioner, appointed chief commissioner of metropolitan police, on resignation of sir E. Bradford, 5 March, 1903
Police of England and Wales, year 1871-2, 27,999 men, cost 2,372,888*l.* (84*l.* 15*s* a man); 1872-3, 28,550 men, cost 2,567,481*l.*; 1874-5, 29,460 men, cost 2,742,526*l*; 1875-6, 29,719 men, cost 2,849,073*l.*; 1876-7, 30,016 men, cost 2,902,635*l.* (per man, 96*l.* 14*s.*); 1877-8, 30,673 men, cost 2,980,592*l.* (per man, 97*l* 3*s.* 5*d*); 1878-9, 31,407 men, cost 3,058,671*l.* (per man, 98*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*); 1881-2, 33,173 men, cost 3,264,337*l.*; 1882-3, 34,488 men, cost 3,367,678*l.*; 1886-7, 36,912 men, cost 3,711,933*l.*; 1887-8, 37,296 men, cost 3,727,942*l*; 1888-9, 37,957 men, cost 3,734,916*l*; 1889-90, 39,221 men, cost 3,846,508*l.*; 1890-1, 39,673 men, cost 3,971,282*l.*; 1891-2, 40,596 men, cost 4,091,303*l.*; 1892-3, 41,164 men; 1896-7, 41,560; 1899, 43,450; 1900, 44,054; 1904, 46,508. Scotland, 1890, 4,103; 1893, 4,488; 1899, 4,867; 1901, 5,278; 1904, 5,299. Ireland 1890, 13,921; 1893, 13,463; 1899, 12,351; 1900, 12,320; 1904, 11,799.
System of identification by finger marks, to supersede anthropometry, authorized by the secretary of state justified by its practical working. New arrangements made from 1 July, 1902, whereby all persons convicted of certain offences in summary courts, and sentenced to more than one month's imprisonment, in addition to those convicted at all quarter sessions and assizes, are thus registered. During 1902 1,722 identifications made by this method, as against 462 in 1900 when anthropometry alone was used. 5,155 (2,616 metropolitan police, 2,539 provincial police) in 1904.

POLICIES OF ASSURANCE ACT, passed 20 Aug. 1867; see *Insurance*.

POLITICAL ECONOMY, the science which has for its object the improvement of the condition of mankind, and the promotion of civilisation, wealth, and happiness; was considered by Plato, Xenophon, and Aristotle. Its history in this country may be dated from the publication of sir Wm. Petty's "Treatise on Taxes," 1662, and "Political Arithmetic," 1691; Dr. Adam Smith's "Wealth of Nations," 1776. The works of J. S. Mill, M'Culloch, Malthus, Ricardo, Carey, Jevons, Sidgwick, Marshall, and Fawcett are celebrated. A professorship of political economy was established at Oxford by Mr. Henry Drummond, M.P., 1825; and at Cambridge, first by Mr. G. Pryme, in 1828; but regularly established by the university in 1863, Henry Fawcett (blind) being the first professor.

Archbishop Whately endowed a professorship at Trinity college, Dublin; Isaac Butt first professor 1832
The Political Economy club, London, founded in 1821, by Thos. Tooke and others, to propagate free trade principles, kept the hundredth anniversary of the publication of Smith's "Wealth of Nations" . . . . . 31 May, 1876
Mr. R. H. Inglis Palgrave's "Dictionary of Political Economy," published 1891 *et seq.*
Imaginary systems: Plato's "Republic;" he died 347 B.C. Sir T. More's "Utopia" 1548; sir P. Sidney's "Arcadia," 1590; James Harrington's "Oceana," 1656; Wm. Morris's "News from Nowhere," 1891; and E. Bellamy's "Looking Backwards," 1888.

POLITICAL OFFICES PENSIONS ACT passed 9 Aug. 1869.

POLITICAL UNIONS were formed in England in 1831 to carry the Reform Bill; the most important was that of Birmingham.

POLITICIANS. A politician is described as a man well versed in policy, or the well regulating and governing of a state or kingdom; a wise and cunning man. A man of artifice; one of deep contrivance. *South.* The term was first used in France about 1569. A new faction appeared, known by the name of Politicians, headed by the duc d'Alençon and the Montmorencies, and strengthened by the accession of the Huguenots in 1574. The duke was arrested and the Montmorencies sent to the Bastille.

POLKA, a dance said to have been invented between 1830 and 1834 in Bohemia, and to have obtained its name in Prague in 1835. It became very popular, and was introduced into England about 1844.

POLL ACT passed in Ireland by the Junto of the Pale, putting a price upon the heads of certain Irish; the earl of Desmond being then deputy, 5 Edward IV. 1465. This act long endured, see *Ireland*, 1465.

POLLENTIA (Piedmont, N. Italy), the site of a great victory of Stilicho, the Imperial general, over Alaric the Goth, 29 March, 403.

POLL-TAX or **CAPITATION TAX**, existed among the ancient Romans. It was first levied in England in 1380; and occasioned the rebellion of Wat Tyler (see *Tyler*), 1381. It was again levied in 1513. By the 18th Charles II. every subject was assessed by the head, viz., a duke 100*l.*, a marquis 80*l.*, a baronet 30*l.*, a knight 20*l.*, an esquire 10*l.*, and every single private person 12*d.*, 1667. This grievous impost was abolished by William III. 1689.

POLLUTION OF RIVERS, see *Rivers*.

POLO, the game of ball termed hockey played on horseback, became popular in England in 1872, having been introduced from India. Games were played by lancers and life-guards at Woolwich, 16, 19 July, 1872. A polo club was formed, and international contests held. Polo is said to have been an old Russian game, mentioned 1492 under the name of Chûgăn, as brought from Persia. English beat the Americans, 3 games out of 4, June, 1902.

POLOTSK (Russia). The French under marshal Oudinot were here defeated by the Russians under general Wittgenstein, 30 and 31 July, 1812; the next day, the Russians were defeated. After several smaller actions with various results, Polotsk was stormed by the Russians, and retaken Oct. 1812.

POLTOWA, see *Pultowa*.

POLYGAMY, &c., was permitted among the early nations, and now by Mahometans and Mormons (*which see*). In Media, it was a reproach to a man to have less than seven wives. Among the Romans, Marc Antony is mentioned as the first who took two wives. The practice was forbidden by Arcadius, 394. The emperor Charles V. punished polygamy with death. In England, by stat. 1 James I. 1603, it was made felony, with benefit of clergy. It was formerly punished with transportation, but now by imprisonment or penal servitude; see *Marriages*. Abolished in the United States, 23 March, 1882.—**POLYANDRY** (where one woman has several husbands) is permitted in some eastern countries, the children having equal rights.

POLYGLOT, from two Greek words denoting "many languages," is chiefly applied to editions of the Bible in several languages.

Gutenberg published a polyglot psalter, 1516.

1. The Complutensian Polyglot, in six vols. folio, was printed at Alcala (Complutensis), in Spain, 1502-14; the first edition published in 1522, at the expense of the celebrated cardinal Ximenes, costing 250,000 ducats. Six hundred copies of it were printed; three on vellum. Count MacCarthy, of Toulouse, paid 483*l.* for one of these copies at the Pinelli sale.
2. The Polyglot, printed at Antwerp, by Montanus, 8 vols. folio, in 1559-69, at the expense of Philip II. of Spain.
3. Printed at Paris, by Le Jay, in 10 vols. folio, 1628-45.
4. Edited by Bryan Walton, in 6 vols. folio, 1653-7. Copies of all four are in the library of the British and Foreign Bible Society.
5. Edited by Dr. Samuel Lee, published by S. Bagster, 1 vol. folio, 1831.
6. Hexaglot Bible: begun by Henry Cohn; completed by the rev Edwd R. De Levante and others, 6 vols. 4to, 1874.

POLYNESIA, a name recently given to the isles in the great Pacific Ocean, see *Hawaii, Otaheite, Sandwich Islands, Fiji Isles*, &c. These islands have been classified as Micronesia, Melanesia, and East Polynesia. The Polynesian society, Wellington, New Zealand, was founded in 1892. The archipelago explored by Mr. Fred. W. Christian, 1890-98.

POLYOLBION, a poetical description of the tracts, rivers, mountains, forests, &c. of Great Britain, with historical details, by Michael Drayton, published 1606-22; a new edition, 3 vols., by the rev. Richard Hooper, was published 1876.

POLYPES, also named Hydræ (*many-footed* animals), on account of their property of reproducing themselves when cut in pieces, every part soon becoming a perfect animal; first discovered by Leeuwenboek, and described by him in the *Philosophical Trans.* 1703. The polypes are of the order Zoophytes, and are partly animal and vegetable.

POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTION, ROYAL, Regent-street, London, was erected by Thompson in 1838, opened 6 Aug. 1839, and enlarged in 1848. It contained a hall of manufactures with machines worked by steam-power, lecture theatres, &c., diving-bell, electric machine, &c. *Timbs.* The institution did not prosper commercially, and its decline was hastened by the fall of a staircase on 3 Jan. 1859, when one person was killed and many injured. The institution was closed in May, 1859, but was re-opened by a new company on 12 Nov. 1860; see *Ecole Polytechnique.* Professor Pepper, the director for many years, resigned in 1872; returned, 1878. The classes were formed into a college, which was inaugurated by the earl of Shaftesbury, 7 Oct. 1872. Polytechnic institution announced to be closed on 27 Aug. 1881; affairs wound up. Plant sold for about 2000*l.* 23 March, 1882. In 1882 it was occupied by the Polytechnic young men's christian institute, principally by the instrumentality of Mr. Quintin Hogg (suffocated by fumes in a geyser bath, 17 Jan. 1903), for educational purposes, with about 2000 members; over 17,000, Jan. 1903.

Polytechnic Institutions established in south London, promoted by the charity commissioners and liberally subscribed for 1868-9
Polytechnic Institute or People's palace for S.W. London, Westminster, Chelsea, Fulham, &c., proposed and liberally supported by the duke of Westminster, president, earl Cadogan, Mr. R. C. Antrobus, and others 1889-90
With reference to the City of London Parochial Charities act of 1883, the committee of Council on Education reports approval of schemes for the management of the following institutions:—1, the City Polytechnic, comprising the Northampton and Birkbeck Institutes, and the City of London college; 2, the Regent-street Polytechnic Institute; 3, the Battersea Polytechnic Institute; 4, the South-western Polytechnic Institute; 5, the Borough-road Polytechnic Institute, opened 30 Sept. 1902; 6, Northern Polytechnic Institute, Holloway, opened autumn, 1896; 7, Tottenham Polytechnic Institute, opened 10 Dec. 1897
Memorial stone of the Battersea Polytechnic, the first of the series, laid by the prince of Wales 20 July, 1891; opened by him . . . . . 24 Feb. 1894
The Goldsmiths' Company's Technical and Recreative Institute at New-cross, Surrey, was opened by the prince and princess of Wales, 22 July, 1891; see *Goldsmiths' Company.*
Polytechnic at Chelsea; foundation stone laid by the prince and princess of Wales . 23 July, ,,
See *Beaumont Trust* and *Goldsmiths' Company.*
Memorial stone of the St. Bride Foundation Institute laid by the prince of Wales, 20 Nov. 1893; opened by the lord mayor . . . . 20 Nov. ,,
Northampton Institute, St. John-street-road, London, founded, 9 July, 1894; opened by the lord mayor . . . . . 8 March, 1898
Princess Louise, duchess of Argyll, distributes prizes at the Battersea Polytechnic . 5 Feb. 1902
Sir John Cass Technical Institute, Aldgate, cost over 40,000*l.*, opened by lord Avebury. 5 June, ,,
Passmore-Edwards Polytechnic, Camberwell, stone laid by lady Carrington . . . 16 July, 1903
New wing (cost 16,000*l.*) of the Northern Polytechnic, Holloway, opened by lord Londonderry, 28 Oct. ,,

POMEGRANATE TREE (*Punica Granatum*) was brought to England from Spain before 1584.

POMERANIA, a Prussian province, N. Germany, was held by the Poles, 980, and by Denmark, 1210; made an independent duchy, 1479; and divided between Sweden and Brandenburg, 1648. The Swedish part, awarded to Denmark in 1814, was given up to Prussia for Lauenburg, 1815; see *Denmark; Wrestes*, 1878.

POMPEII (S. Italy), an ancient city of Campania, was partly demolished by an earthquake in A.D. 63. It was afterwards rebuilt, but was overwhelmed by an eruption of Vesuvius, accompanied by an earthquake, on the night of 24 Aug. 79. The principal citizens were then assembled in an amphitheatre where public spectacles were exhibited. The ashes buried the whole city and covered the surrounding country. After a lapse of fifteen centuries, a countryman, as he was turning up the ground, found a bronze figure; and this discovery led to further search, which brought numerous other objects to light, and at length the city was uncovered. The part first cleared was supposed to be the main street, 1750. The kings of Naples greatly aided in exploring Pompeii, and the Italian government resumed the work in 1863. Many discoveries since.

A commemorative meeting of antiquaries and philosophers met at Pompeii, 23 Sept. 1879.

POMPEY'S PILLAR stands about three-quarters of a mile from Alexandria, between the city and the lake Mareotis. The shaft is fluted, and the capital ornamented with palm-leaves; the whole, which is highly polished, composed of three pieces, and of the Corinthian order. The column measures, according to some, 94 feet; to others

141, and even 160 feet; but of its origin, name, use, and age, nothing is certain.

It is generally believed that the column has no reference to Pompey, to whom a mark of honour was, nevertheless, set up somewhere about this part. One supposes the edifice was dedicated to Vespasian, another to Severus; and Mr. Clarke, from a half-effaced inscription on the base, considered that Adrian is the person honoured; while many assert, from the same inscription, that it is dedicated "to Diocletian Augustus, most adorable emperor, tutelar deity of Alexandria."

PONDICHERRY (S.E. India), on the Coromandel coast, the chief of the French possessions in India. Area 115 square miles. Population 174,456. It was first settled by the French in 1674. It was taken from them by the Dutch in 1693, restored 1697; town besieged by the English, 1748; taken by them, Jan. 1761; restored, 1763; again taken, Oct. 1778; restored in 1783; taken 23 Aug. 1793, and in 1803; restored, 1815. Prosperous state of the colony reported Jan. 1889. Population, town of Pondicherry, 45,583.

PONDOLAND, the coast between Cape Colony and Natal, S. Africa; the British protectorate was proclaimed and notified, 6 Jan. 1885.

Severe fighting among the natives reported, Feb.-March-April; the chief Umhlangaro surrenders to the Cape authorities	April,	1891
Renewed fighting; Sigcau defeated with great loss by the Umzizis, reported	15 Jan.	1894
Major Elliot's mission to the chiefs successful; they submit, and consent to annexation to Cape Colony, reported	March,	,,
Deed signed by Sigcau and Nquiliso	19 March,	,,
Sir Henry Loch proclaims the annexation to Cape Colony	20 March,	,,
Territory about 4000 square miles; population about 170,000	April,	,,

PONT-À-CHIN, see *Espierres*.

PONT-À-NOYELLES. At this place, near Amiens, took place a fierce indecisive conflict, lasting from 11 A.M. to 6 P.M., between the Germans under Manteuffel and the French army of the north under Faidherbe, 23 Dec. 1870. Both sides claimed a victory; the French general asserted that he remained master of the field.

PONTEFRACT (formerly Pomfret) (S. York). At the castle (built 1080), Richard II. was confined and murdered, 10 Feb. 1400. Some writers assert that Richard escaped and died in Scotland. In this castle also, the earl Rivers, lord Grey, sir Thomas Vaughan, and sir Richard Haut or Hause, were put to death by order of the duke of Gloucester, then protector of England (afterwards Richard III.), about 26 June, 1483. The castle, which had stood four sieges, was dismantled in 1649. The first parliamentary election by ballot took place here, 15 Aug. 1872, very quietly. It lost one of its two members in 1885. Population, 1881, 8,798; 1891, 9,702; 1901, 13,398.

PONTIFFS (Latin *Pontifices*), the highest Roman sacerdotal order, established by Numa. The college first consisted of 4 patricians, with a chief (Pontifex Maximus); to these 4 plebeians were added, by the Ogulnian law, 300 B.C. Sylla increased the number to 15 (8 *majores*, 7 *minores*), (81), and Julius Cæsar to 16. T. Coruncanius, a plebeian, obtained this office, 254 B.C.

PONTUS, in Asia Minor, seems to have been a portion of Cappadocia, and received its name from its vicinity to the *Pontus Euxinus*. Artabazus was made king of Pontus by Darius Hystaspes in the 4th century B.C. His successors were mere satraps of the kings of Persia.

Reign of Mithridates I.	B.C.	363
Ariobarzanes invades Pontus		363
Mithridates II. recovers it		336
Mithridates III. reigns		302
Ariobarzanes II. reigns		266
Mithridates IV. is besieged in his capital by the Gauls, &c.		252
Mithridates attacks Sinope, and is obliged to raise the siege by the Rhodians		219
Reign of Pharnaces, 190, he takes Sinope, and makes it the capital of his kingdom		183
Reign of Mithridates V.		157
He is murdered in the midst of his court		123
Mithridates VI., surnamed the Great, or Eupator, receives the diadem at 12 years of age		,,
Marries Laodice, his own sister		115
She attempts to poison him; he puts her and accomplices to death		112
Mithridates conquers Scythia, Bosphorus, Colchis, and other countries		111
He enters Cappadocia		97
His war with Rome		89
Tigranes ravages Cappadocia		86
Mithridates enters Bithynia, and makes himself master of many Roman provinces, and puts 80,000 Romans to death		,,
Archelaus defeated by Sylla, at Chæronea; 100,000 Cappadocians slain		,,
Victories and conquests of Mithridates up to this time		74
The fleet of Mithridates defeats that under Lucullus in two battles		73
Mithridates defeated by Lucullus		69
Mithridates defeats Fabius		68
But is defeated by Pompey		66
Mithridates stabs himself, and dies		63
Reign of Pharnaces		,,
Battle of Zela (see *Zela*); Pharnaces defeated by Cæsar		47
Darius reigns		39
Polemon, son of Zeno, reigns		36
Polemon II succeeds his father	A.D.	33
Mithridates VII. reigns		40

Pontus afterwards became a Roman province.

Alexis Comnenus founded a new empire of the Greeks at Trebizond, in this country, 1204, which continued till the Turks destroyed it in 1459.

POONAH, a province, S.W. India, formerly the seat of the power of the peishwa of the Mahrattas, 1749. It was captured by Wellesley from Holkar, 19 April, 1803, for Bajee Rao, who had claimed British protection. Bajee resigned his office, 3 June, 1818, for a pension. See *Bombay*, 1897.

POOR. The poor of England, till the time of Henry VIII., subsisted as the poor of Ireland until 1838, entirely upon private benevolence. By statute 23 Edw. III. 1349, it was enacted that none should give alms to a beggar able to work. By the common law, the poor were to be sustained by "parsons, rectors of the church, and parishioners, so that none should die for default of sustenance;" and by 15 Rich. II. impropriators were obliged to distribute a yearly sum to the poor; but no compulsory law was enacted till the 27th Hen. VIII. 1535. The origin of the present POOR LAW is referred to the 43rd of Elizabeth, 1601, by which overseers were appointed for parishes. See *Settlement, Act of*.

First Poor Law commission (E. Chadwick assistant commissioner), 1832-3.

New Poor Law board appointed (E. Chadwick, sec.), 1834; dissolved, 1846.

Additional workhouses ordered to be erected, 1819, 1834.
Poor Law Amendment bill passed 1834;* forming "*Unions*," &c., amended in 1836, 1838, 1846, and 1847.
Poor Law (Ireland) act passed 1838, amended 1839.
A Poor Law system established in Scotland, 1845.
Poor Law (Ireland) Rate in aid act passed in 1849.
In Scotland, in the year ending May, 1851, the number relieved was 141,870, at an average cost of 2*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.*, and the expenditure was 535,943*l.*
In Ireland, the poor's rate for the year ending Sept. 1851 was 1,101,878*l.*
Mr. Henry Mayhew publishes his "London Labour and the London Poor," 1851-2
An agitation for the *equalisation of poor's rates* throughout the kingdom, began in 1857.
The *Times* drew attention to the condition of the *houseless* poor in London, which led to measures for their relief, Dec. 1858.
Society for relief of distress, St. James's, established 1860.
Laws respecting removal of the poor amended in 1861.
Union relief act passed to enable certain unions to obtain temporary aid (on account of the distress in Lancashire through suspension of cotton manufactures), 1862
Metropolitan houseless poor act (authorising guardians to receive destitute persons into workhouses, and the metropolitan board to reimburse them) passed, 29 July, 1864.
Annual report of Poor Law board for 1864 shows great decrease of pauperism—issued Sept. 1865
40 *refuges for houseless poor* established in London, 1864-5.
"Casual wards" in London workhouses receive 1000 per night, Jan 1865.
Union chargeability act passed, 1865.
Metropolitan Poor act passed for establishment of asylums for the sick, insane, &c, 29 March, 1867
Poor Law Amendment act makes Poor Law board permanent, passed, 20 Aug. 1867
Much excitement respecting the bad condition of London workhouse infirmaries, June, 1866, of Farnham workhouse, Oct. 1867 Classification urgently needed
Poor Law Amendment act passed 31 July, 1868
Divided Parishes and Poor Law Amendment act passed . . . . . 15 Aug 1876
Presidents of the Poor Law board: Gathorne Hardy, 9 July, 1866: earl of Devon, May, 1867. G J Goschen, 9 Dec. 1868, to March, 1871, see *Local Government Board*
Minute of the poor law board defining limits of relief, and recommending organisation of metropolitan charitable institutions, 20 Nov., which is adopted by several parishes . . Dec. 1869
General order for boarding-out pauper children, issued . . . . . 25 Nov. 1870
Charity Organisation Society (see *Charitable Relief*), established, 1869; reported very successful Jan 1878
The act for more equal distribution of charge for relief of in-door poor (passed 20 June) came into operation . 29 Sept. ,,
Circular of poor law board respecting farming out pauper children 25 Nov. ,,
New regulations for casual poor published in *Times* 27 Nov ,,
Poor rate assessment acts amended . . . 1882
Poor law conference act passed . . 18 June, 1883

* "The principle of the poor law of 1834 (now in force):—(1) No one shall be allowed to perish through want of what is necessary for sustaining life and health; (2) every destitute parent is bound to demand and obtain from the guardians what is necessary for sustaining the health and life of his children; neglect of this duty is criminal; (3) it is obligatory on the guardians of the poor to afford sufficient relief to all persons unable to maintain themselves; refusal an indictable offence." (*F. Peek.*)

Commission to inquire into the state of the poor, appointed; abp. of Canterbury, earls Spencer, Onslow, and others . . . . . March, 1888
New poor law act passed, 30 Aug. 1889; amended, 1899
Sir Edwin Chadwick, eminent poor law reformer, aged 90, died . . . . . 5 July, 1890
Aged poor commission, lord Aberdare, chairman; the prince of Wales, lords Lingen, Brassey, Playfair, Mr. Joseph Chamberlain, Mr. C. T. Ritchie, Dr. W. A. Hunter, Mr. J. Arch, Mr. Henry Broadhurst, Mr. C. S. Loch, and others; Mr. E. Austin Browne, secretary, Jan.; first meeting, 1 Feb. 1893; many meetings; report issued; much difference of opinion, and various schemes propounded . . . . . 30 March, 1895
Housing of the poor, see *Artisans.*
Circular of the local government board, respecting classification in workhouses, issued . Aug. 1896
See *Children*, 1896, *Diamond Jubilee*, 24 June, 1897, *Charitable Bequests.*
London Poor Law schools' exhibition of arts and crafts in Westminster town-hall, opened by the duke and duchess of York . . 12 July, 1900
Poor Removal act passed . . . 30 July, ,,
Poor Relief (Ireland) act passed . . . 6 Aug. ,,
Efficient working of the Poor Laws, 1861 *et seq.*, reported . . . . . 20 Sept. 1901
Received, for relief of the poor, in 1869, in England and Wales, 11,776,153*l.*, in Scotland, 892,712*l.*, in Ireland, 927,046*l*; total, 13,595,911*l*; receipts, 1900-1901, 27,638,433*l.*; expenditure, 27,673,677*l.*
Paupers receiving relief 1 Jan. 1878: England and Wales, 742,703; Ireland, 85,530; 14 May, 1877, Scotland, 96,404; total, 924,437; Feb. 1889, England and Wales, 762,853.
Paupers in the metropolis receiving relief:—Dec., 1870, about 147,000. Dec, 1875, 84,782 (indoor 35,673. out 49,109), 1880, last week, March, 88,893, (indoor, 46,738), June, 84,137 (vagrants, 931); Sept 82,188, Dec. 92,654 (vagrants, 697); 1885, March, 94,047 (indoor 56,491, vagrants, 540), June, 85,555 (indoor, 49,713, vagrants, 592), Sept. 86,119 (indoor, 51,968, vagrants, 562); 26 Dec. 94,902 (indoor, 56,002, vagrants, 322); 1890, 5 April, 93,596 (indoor, 58,216; vagrants, 707); 28 June, 87,600 (indoor, 54,267, vagrants, 765); 27 Sept. 88,147 (indoor, 55,273; vagrants, 1,014); 27 Dec. 97,128 (indoor, 59,588; vagrants, 525). 31 Jan. 1895, 125,435; 30 March, 122,611 (indoor, 67,070; vagrants, 1070); 29 June, 96,905 (indoor, 60,982; vagrants, 1,059); 28 Sept 99,477 (indoor, 63,154; vagrants, 1,309); 28 Dec. 106,186 (indoor, 67,193; vagrants, 1,079); 1900, 31 March, 103,255 (indoor, 66,466, vagrants, 874); 30 June, 96,384 (indoor, 61,476; vagrants, 725); 29 Sept. 97,425 (indoor, 62,420; vagrants, 975); 31 Dec. 103,034 (indoor, 66,507; vagrants, 1,107); 1902, 29 March, 106,476 (indoor, 67,141; vagrants, 979); 28 June, 101,242 (indoor, 63,431; vagrants, 912); 27 Sept. 103,442 (indoor, 65,057; vagrants, 893); 20 Dec. 113,352 (indoor, 71,108; vagrants, 1,003).
The powers and duties of the Poor Law board merged into the *Local Government board* by act passed 14 Aug. 1871; president, James Stansfeld, G Sclater-Booth . . . . . Feb 1874
A Poor Law act passed . . . . . 15 Aug. 1876

ENGLAND AND WALES.

Expended.	*Poor rates.*	*Expended.*	*Poor rates*
In 1580 . .	£188,811	In 1820 . .	£7,329,594
1680 . . .	665,562	1830 . . .	8,111,422
1698 . . .	819,000	1835 . . .	6,356,345
1760 . . .	1,556,804	1840 . . .	5,468,699
1785 . . .	2,184,950	1845 . . .	5,543,650
1802 . . .	4,952,421	1853 . . .	6,522,412

PAUPERS RECEIVING RELIEF (NOT VAGRANTS)

	1849.	1858.	1862.	1870.	1875.	1883.	1889.	1890.	1900.	1901
England & Wales, 1 Jan.	934,419	968,186	932,400	1,079,391	815,587	799,296	810,132	787,345	797,630	789,689
Scotland . about 14 May	82,357	69,217*	78,433†	126,187	105,895	92,618	90,918	88,606	96,929‡	100,819‡
Ireland . . 1 Jan.	620,747	50,582	59,541	73,921	80,993	115,684	109,957	107,774	103,866	101,090
Total .	1,637,523	1,087,985	1,070,374	1,279,499	1,002,475	1,007,598	1,011,007	983,985	998,425	981,598

* 1857. † 1871. ‡ 14 Jan.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

Years ended Lady-day.	Average number of paupers. Indoor.	Outdoor.	Expenditure.
1858	122,613	786,263	£5,878,542
1860	113,307	731,126	5,454,964
1865	131,313	820,586	6,264,966
1870 (1 Jan.)	165,324	914,067	7,644,307
1875	133,711	661,876	7,488,481
1880	189,394	648,636	8,015,010
1885	190,184	593,971	8,491,600
1886	194,440	613,193	8,296,230
1887	196,853	620,436	8,176,768
1888	200,666	624,843	8,440,821
1890	195,048	592,497	8,434,345
1891	192,942	581,963	8,643,318
1892 (1 Jan.)	196,460	562,025	£8,847,678
1894	212,629	599,812	9,673,305
1895	215,548	601,883	9,866,605
1896	216,872	610,345	10,215,974
1898	218,439	604,912	10,828,276
1900	217,148	580,606	11,567,649
1901	215,623	574,179	12,119,544
1904	259,909	528,259	13,609,870
1905	273,386	575,613	13,369,494

(Total cost per pauper, 1905, 15*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.*, indoor; 5*l* 15*s.* 11*d.*, outdoor)

POOR CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETY,

for providing food, clothing, &c., established 1887.

POOR KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR, or ALMS KNIGHTS. Soon after his institution of the order of the Garter, Edward III. founded this charity, for the provision of 24 (afterwards 26) poor persons eminent for military services. Edward IV. discharged the college from the support of the alms-knights, but Elizabeth re-established the charity for 13 knights, 1559. King William IV. changed the name to the "Military Knights of Windsor," in consequence of their all having held commissions in the army, Sept. 1833.—The "Naval Knights of Windsor" are maintained on a distinct foundation, under the bequest of Samuel Travers, 1724. The corporation was established in 1708. An act making lieutenants and widowers eligible was passed in 1867. Alterations made by act passed in 1885. An act to dissolve the corporation was passed in 1892.

POPE (from the Greek *Pappas* and *Papa*, a father or grandfather), considered by Romanists to be the visible chief of the church, the vicar of Jesus Christ, and the successor of St. Peter. He styles himself "servant of the servants of God." The title pope was formerly given to all bishops. It was first adopted by Hyginus, 139; and pope Boniface III. induced Phocas, emperor of the east, to confine it to the prelates of Rome, 606. By the connivance of Phocas also, the pope's supremacy over the Christian church was established; see *Italy*, *Reformation*, and *Rome*, *Modern*.

Wilfrid, abp. of York, expelled from his diocese, appeals to the pope 679
Custom of kissing the pope's toe introduced . . 708
Adrian I caused money to be coined with his name 780
Sergius II the first pope who changed his name on his election, 844; some contend that it was Sergius I. 687, and others John XII. 956
Indulgences for the pardon of sin granted by pope Leo III. . . . . about 800
John XVIII., a layman, made pope 1024
The first pope who kept an army, Leo IX. 1054
Gregory VII. (Hildebrand) obliges Henry IV., emperor of Germany, to stand three days, in the depth of winter, barefooted at the gate of the castle of Canossa, to implore his pardon . . 1077
The pope's authority fixed in England . . . 1079
Appeals from English tribunals to the pope introduced (*Viner*), 19 Stephen 1154
Henry II. of England holds the stirrup for pope Alexander III. to mount his horse 1161
Celestine III. kicked the emperor Henry VI.'s crown off his head while kneeling, to show his prerogative of making and unmaking kings . . 1191
John, king of England, did homage to the pope's legate for his dominions, and bound himself and his successors to an annual payment to the pope, 15 May, 1213
The pope collected the tenths of the whole kingdom of England 1226
The papal seat was removed for seventy years to Avignon in France 1308
The pope's demands on England refused by parliament 1363
After the discovery of America, pope Alexander VI. granted to the Portuguese all the countries to the east, and to the Spanish all the countries to the west, of Cape Non, Africa, they might conquer . 1493
Pope Leo X. published the sale of general indulgences throughout Europe 1517
Appeals to Rome from England abolished (*Viner*) . 1533
The words "Lord Pope" struck out of all English books 1541
Kissing the pope's toe and other ceremonies abolished by Clement XIV. 1773
The pope's political influence greatly diminished by the French revolution 1789-1814
His temporal power lost, see *Rome* . . . Dec. 1870
See PIUS IX. under *Popes*.

BISHOPS AND POPES OF ROME

(*the names in italics were antipopes*):

42. ST. PETER: (said to have been the first bishop of Rome, and to have been crucified, head downwards, in 66.)
* * St. Clement (Clemens Romanus); according to Tertullian.
66. St. Linus:* martyred?
78. St. Cletus, or Anacletus? martyred
91. St. Clement II. . abdicated?
100. St. Evaristus: martyred, multiplied churches.
109. St. Alexander: martyred.
119. St. Sixtus I. martyred?
127. St. Telesphorus. martyred.
139. St. Hyginus: condemns Gnostics; called himself *pope*
142. St. Pius martyred.
157. St. Anicetus.
168. St. Soterus: martyred under Marcus Antoninus.
177. St. Eleutherius: opposed the Valentinians.
193. St. Victor I. . martyred under Severus.
202. St. Zephyrinus: claimed to be Peter's successor.
219. St. Calixtus. martyred.
222. [The chair vacant.]
223. St. Urban I.: beheaded.
230. St. Pontianus: banished by the emperor Maximin.
235. St. Anterus: martyred.
236. St. Fabian: martyred under Decius, 250.
250. [The chair vacant.]
251. St. Cornelius. died.
252. St. Lucius: martyred 252. *Novatianus:* (denied restoration to the repentant lapsed).
53. St. Stephen I.: martyred in the persecution of Valerian
257. St. Sixtus II. (his coadjutor): martyred three days before his disciple St. Laurence, in the persecution of Valerian, 258.
258. [The chair vacant.]
259. St. Dionysius: opposed the heresy of Sabellius.
269. St. Felix I. died in prison.
275. St. Eutychianus.
283. St. Caius: a relative of the emperor Diocletian.
296. St. Marcellinus. *said* to have lapsed under a severe persecution?, canonised.
304. [The chair vacant.]

* St. Linus is frequently set down as the immediate successor of St. Peter; but Tertullian maintains that it was St. Clement. In the first century neither the dates nor order of succession of bishops are reconcilable by even the best authorities. Some assert that there were two or three bishops of Rome at the same time.

308. St. Marcellus: banished from Rome by the emperor Maxentius.
310. St. Eusebius: died the same year.
311. St. Miltiades or Melchiades: coadjutor to Eusebius.
314. St. Silvester: commencement of temporal power by gifts of Constantine.
336. St. Marcus: died the next year.
337. St. Julius I.: of great piety and learning; maintained the cause of St. Athanasius.
352. Liberius: banished.
355. *Felix II.*, antipope: placed in the chair by Constans, during the exile of Liberius, on whose return he was driven from it with ignominy.
[The emperor would have the two popes reign together; but the people cried out, "*One God, one Christ, and one bishop!*"]
358. Liberius again: abdicated.
" *Felix* became pope.
359. Liberius again. martyred 365.
366. St. Damasus: opposed the Arians: St. Jerome, his secretary, corrected Latin Bible.
367 *Ursinus:* expelled by Valentinian.
384. Siricius: combated heretics.
398. St. Anastasius: proscribed works of Origen.
402. St. Innocent I.: condemned Pelagians.
417. St. Zosimus: ditto.
418. St. Boniface I.: maintained by the emperor Honorius, against *Eulalius*.
422. St. Celestine I.: sent missions to Ireland.
432. Sixtus III.: opposed Nestorius and Eutyches.
440. St. Leo I. the Great: zealous; restrained Alaric; an able writer.
461. St. Hilary; rich, liberal.
468. St. Simplicius. wise, prudent.
483. St. Felix III.: opposed emperor Zeno respecting the Henoticon.
492. St. Gelasius: opposed heresy; fixed the canon of Scriptures; compiled the mass
496. St. Anastasius II.: congratulated Clovis.
498. Symmachus: zealous against the Henoticon.
" *Laurentius:* antipope.
514. Hormisdas: opposed Eutychians.
523. John I: sent to Constantinople by Theodoric tolerant.
526. Felix IV.: introduced extreme unction as a sacrament.
530. Boniface II.—*Dioscorus*.
533. John II.: called Mercurius.
535. Agapetus: converted Justinian.
536. St. Silverius: son of pope Hormisdas, who had been married; the empress Theodora procured his banishment into Lycia (where he died of hunger), and made Vigilius pope.
537. Vigilius. banished, but restored.
555. Pelagius I.: an ecclesiastical reformer.
560. John III.: great ornamenter of churches.
573. [The see vacant.]
574. Benedict I., surnamed Bonosus.
578. Pelagius II.; died of the plague.
590. St. Gregory the Great: revised the liturgy; sent Augustin to convert the Anglo-Saxons.
604. Sabinianus: said to have introduced church bells.
606 or 607. Boniface III.: died in a few months.
607 or 608. Boniface IV.
614 or 615. St. Deusdedit.
617 or 618. Boniface V.
625. Honorius I.: interested in British churches.
639. [The see vacant.]
640. Severinus: } condemned Monotheletes.
" John IV.: }
642. Theodorus I.: }
649. Martin I.: }
654. Eugenius I.: liberal.
657. Vitalianus: favoured education in England.
672. Adeodatus, the gift of God.
676. Domnus I.: ornamented churches.
678. St. Agathon: tribute to the emperor ceased.
682. St. Leo II.: instituted holy water; favoured music.
683. [The see vacant.]
684. Benedict II.
685. John V.: learned and moderate.
686. Conon.—*Theodore* and *Pascal*.
687. Sergius: "governed wisely."
701. John VI.: redeemed captives; firm and wise.
708. John VII.: moderate.
708. Sisinnius: died 20 days after election.
" Constantine: wise and gentle; visited Constantinople.
715. St. Gregory II.: sent Boniface to convert Germans.
731. Gregory III., independent; first sent nuncios to foreign powers.
741. St. Zacharias, a Greek.
752. Stephen II. elected: died before consecration.
" Stephen II. or III.: temporal power of the church of Rome commenced.
757. Paul I.: moderate and pious.
767. *Constantine Theophylactus:* killed by Lombards.
768. Stephen III. or IV.: literary.
772. Adrian I.: sanctioned images.
795. Leo III.: crowned Charlemagne, 800.
816. Stephen IV. or V.
817. Pascal I.: ascetic, and built churches.
824. Eugenius II.: "father of the afflicted."—*Bosimus*.
827. Valentinus.
" Gregory IV.; pious and learned.
844. Sergius II.
847. Leo IV.: defeated the Saracens.
855. Pope Joan's election fabulous (which see).
" Benedict III.—*Anastasius*.
858. Nicholas I., the Great: conversion of Bulgarians.
867 Adrian II.: eminent for sanctity.
872. John VIII.: crowned 3 emperors.
882. Marinus or Martin II.: condemned Photius.
884. Adrian III.: ditto.
885. Stephen V. or VI.: very charitable.
891. Formosus: political.—*Sergius*.
896. Boniface VI.: deposed.
897. Stephen VI. or VII.: vicious; dishonoured the corpse of pope Formosus; strangled by the people.
" Romanus.—*Sergius*.
898. Theodorus II. . governed 20 days.
" John IX.
900. Benedict IV.: "a great pope."
903 Leo V.: expelled: died in prison.
" Christopher.
[Several popes made by the infamous Marozia.]
904. Sergius III.: disgraced by his vices.
911. Anastasius III.
913. Landonius, or Lando.
914. John X.: stifled by Guy, duke of Tuscany.
928. Leo VI.: considered an intruder.
929. Stephen VII. or VIII.
931. John XI.: son of Marozia; imprisoned in the castle of St. Angelo, where he died.
936. Leo VII.: great for zeal and piety.
939. Stephen VIII. or IX.: "of ferocious character."
942 Marinus II. or Martin III.: charitable.
946. Agapetus II.: of holy life; moderate.
956. John XII., the infamous: deposed for adultery and cruelty; and murdered.
963. *Leo VIII.*: an honour to the chair.
964. Benedict V.: chosen on the death of John XII, but opposed by Leo VIII, who was supported by the emperor Otho: died at Hamburg.
965. John XIII., elected by the authority of the emperor against the popular will.
972. Benedict VI.: murdered in prison.
974. Domnus II.—*Boniface VII.*
975. Benedict VII.
984. John XIV.: imprisoned by *Boniface VII.*
" John XV.: died before consecration.
985. John XVI.: loved gain.
996. Gregory V.—*John XVII.*: expelled by the emperor, and barbarously used.
999. Silvester II. (Gerbert): learned and scientific; said to have introduced the Arabic numerals, and invented clocks.
1003. John XVII.: legitimate pope, died same year.
" John XVIII. abdicated.
1009. Sergius IV. (original name "Bocca di Porco," Pig's Snout).
1012. Benedict VIII.: supported by the emperor against *Gregory*.
1024. John XIX.: elevated by bribery.
1033. Benedict IX.; became pope, by purchase, at 20 years of age; expelled for vices.
1044. *Sylvester III.*: 3 months.
" Gregory VI.: deposed.—*Sylvester*; and *John XX.* [The emperor very influential.]
1046. Clement II. died the next year (*Clemens Romanus*, the *first* Clement).
1047. *Benedict IX.* again: again deposed.
1048. Damasus II.: died soon after.
" St. Leo IX.: a reformer of simony and incontinence.
1054. [The throne vacant one year.]

1055. Victor II. : a reformer.
1057. Stephen IX. or X.
1058. *Benedict X.* ; expelled.
,, Nicholas II. : increased the temporal power.
1061. Alexander II. : raised the papal power.—*Honorius II.*
1073. St. Gregory VII. (Hildebrand) : vigorous reformer ; opposed the emperor Henry IV. respecting investitures ; and excommunicated him, 1076 ; restored him at Canossa, 1077 ; died, in exile, 1085.
1080. *Clement III.* (Guibert).
1085. [The throne vacant one year.]
1086. Victor III. (Didier) : learned.
1088. Urban II. , crusades commenced.
1099. Pascal II. (Ranieri) : Tuscany given to the papacy by the countess Matilda.
1118. Gelasius II. : retired to a monastery.—*Gregory VIII.*
1119. Calixtus II. : settled investiture question.
1124. *Honorius II.*
1130. Innocent II. : condemned heresies : held 2nd Lateran council.—*Anacletus II.*
1138. *Victor IV.*
1143. Celestine II. : ruled 5 months.
1144. Lucius II. : killed by accident in a popular commotion.
1145. Eugenius III. : ascetic.
1153. Anastasius IV.
1154. Adrian IV., or Nicholas Brakespeare, the only Englishman elected pope : born at Abbot's Langley, near St. Alban's, Frederick I. prostrated himself before him, kissed his foot, held his stirrup, and led the white palfrey on which he rode.
1159. Alexander III : learned ; canonised Thomas à Becket ; resisted Frederick I. , 1159. *Victor V.* ; 1164. *Pascal III.* ; 1168, Calistus III. ; 1178, *Innocent III.*
1181. Lucius III.—The cardinals acquire power.
1185. Urban III. : opposed Frederick I.
1187. Gregory VIII. : ruled only 2 months.
,, Clement III. : proclaimed 3rd crusade.
1191. Celestine III.
1198. Innocent III. (Lothario Conti) : endeavoured to free Rome from foreign influence ; excommunicated John of England ; preached crusade against the Albigenses, 1204
1206. Honorius III. : learned and pious.
1227. Gregory IX. : preached a new crusade ; collected decretals.
1241. Celestine IV. : died 18 days after his election.
[The throne vacant 1 year and 7 months.]
1243. Innocent IV. : opposed Frederick II. . gave the red hat to cardinals.
1254. Alexander IV. : established inquisition in France.
1261. Urban IV. : instituted feast of "Corpus Christi."
1265. Clement IV., an enlightened Frenchman, previously legate to England ; discouraged the crusades.
1268. [The throne vacant 2 years and 9 months.]
1271. Gregory X. : held a council at Lyons to reconcile the churches of the east and west.
1276. Innocent V. : died shortly after.
,, Adrian V. : legate to England in 1254 ; died 36 days after election.
,, Vicedominus : died the next day.
,, John XXI. or XXI. : died in 8 months.
1277. Nicholas III. : died in 1280.
1281. Martin IV., French : supported Charles of Anjou.
1285. Honorius IV. : supported the French.
1288. Nicholas IV. : endeavoured to stir up a new crusade.
1292. [The throne vacant 2 years and 3 months.]
1294. St. Celestine V. : ascetic ; resigned.
,, Boniface VIII. : proclaimed that "God had set him over kings and kingdoms :" imprisoned his predecessor ; quarrelled with Philip of France ; laid France and Denmark under interdict.
1303. Benedict XI. : a pious and liberal pontiff : said to have been poisoned.
1304. [The throne vacant 11 months.]
1305. Clement V. (Bertrand de Got) : governed by Philip of France ; removed the papal seat from Rome to Avignon, 1309.
1314. [The throne vacant 2 years and 4 months.]
1316. John XXII.
1334 Benedict XII. (*Nicholas V.* at Rome.)
1342. Clement VI. : learned.
1352. Innocent VI. : favoured Rienzi.
1362. Urban V. : charitable : a patron of learning.
1370. Gregory XI. : protector of learning ; restored the papal chair to Rome ; proscribed Wickliffe's doctrines.

SCHISM—1378-1447.

1378. Urban VI. : so severe and cruel that the cardinals chose Robert of Geneva, as
,, *Clement VII.*
1389. Boniface IX.
1394. *Benedict* (called *XIII.*) at Avignon.
1404. Innocent VII. ; died in 1406.
1406. *Gregory XII.*, Angelo Cosario.
1409. Alexander V. : died, supposed by poison.
1410. John XXIII. : deposed.
1417. Martin V Otho Colonna.
1424. *Clement VIII.* : resigned 1429.
1431. Eugenius IV. Gabriel Condolmiera : deposed by the council of Basil, and Amadeus of Savoy chosen as *Felix V.*, in 1439, who resigned 1449.
1447. Nicholas V. : learned ; proposed crusade against Turks.
1455. Calixtus III. Alfonso Borgia : courageous.
1458 Pius II. Æneas Silvius Piccolomini : learned.
1464. Paul II. Pietro Barbo : preached a crusade.
1471. Sixtus IV. : tried to rouse Europe against the Turks.
1484. Innocent VIII.
1492. Alexander VI. Roderic Borgia : poisoned at a feast by drinking of a bowl he had prepared for another.
1503. Pius III. Francisco Piccolomini : 26 days pope.
,, Julius II. Julian della Rovere : martial ; began St. Peter's.
1513. Leo X. Giovanni de' Medici : his grant of indulgences for crime led to the Reformation ; patron of learning and art.
1522. Adrian VI. : just, learned, frugal.
1523. Clement VII. Giulio de' Medici : refused to divorce Catherine of Aragon, and denounced the marriage of Henry VIII. with Anne Boleyn.
1534. Paul III. Alexander Farnese : approved the Jesuits.
1550. Julius III. Giovanni M. Giocchi.
1555. Marcellus II : died soon after his election.
,, Paul IV John Peter Caraffa. He would not acknowledge Elizabeth queen of England ; instituted "the Index" (*which see*), and leagued with France against Spain
1559. Pius IV. Cardinal de' Medici : founded Vatican press.
1566. St. Pius V. Michael Ghisleri : pious ; energetic.
1572. Gregory XIII. Buoncampagno ; great civilian and canonist : reformed the calendar.
1585. Sixtus V. Felix Peretti . an able governor ; excom. Henry III. and Henry IV. of France.
1590. Urban VII. ; died 12 days after election.
,, Gregory XIV. Nicholas Sfrondrate.
1591. Innocent IX. . died in two months.
1592. Clement VIII. Hippolito Aldobrandini : learned and just : published the Vulgate.
1605. Leo XI. : died same month.
,, Paul V. Camille Borghese ; quarrelled with Venice
1621. Gregory XV. Alexander Ludovisio : founded the Propaganda.
1623. Urban VIII. Maffei Barberini : condemned Jansenism.
1644. Innocent X. John Baptist Panfili : ditto.
1655. Alexander VII. Fabio Chigi : favoured literature.
1667. Clement IX. Giulio Rispogliosi : governed wisely.
1670. Clement X. Emilio Altieri.
1676. Innocent XI. Odescalchi : condemned Gallicanism and Quietism.
1689. Alexander VIII. Ottoboni, 6 Oct. ; helped Leopold against Turks.
1691. Innocent XII. Antonio Pignatelli : 12 July ; condemned Fénelon
1700. Clement XI. John Francis Albani : 23 Nov. ; issued the bull Unigenitus.
1721 Innocent XIII. Michael Angelo Conti : the eighth of his family . 8 May ; pensioned Jas. Ed. Stuart.
1724. Benedict XIII. Orsini 29 May ; favoured J. E. Stuart.
1730. Clement XII. Orsini : 12 July ; restored San Marino (republic).
1740. Benedict XIV. Lambertini : 17 Aug. ; learned, amiable.

1758. Clement XIII. Chas. Rezzonico: Avignon lost.
1769. Clement XIV. Ganganelli: 19 May, suppressed the Jesuits.
1775. Pius VI. Angelo Braschi, Feb. 15: dethroned by Bonaparte, expelled from Rome, and deposed in Feb 1798, died at Valence, 29 Aug. 1799.
1800. Pius VII Barnabo Chiaramonte: elected 13 March; agrees to a concordat with France, 15 July, 1801; crowns Napoleon, 2 Dec. 1804, excommunicates him, 10 June, 1809; imprisoned, 6 July, 1809, restored in 1814, died, 20 Aug. 1823. (He restored the Jesuits, 1814.)
1823. Leo XII Annibale della Genga, 28 Sept.
1829. Pius VIII. Francis Xavier Castiglioni, 31 March
1831. Gregory XVI Mauro Capellari, 2 Feb. died, 1 June, 1846.
1846. Pius IX Giovanni Maria Mastai-Ferretti (born 13 May, 1792): elected, 16 June. See *Rome*, 1846-71.
1848. His diplomatic relations with Great Britain authorised by parliament.
[Act repealed, 1875.]
1860-65 His powers in France greatly checked.
1869. The "Latæ Sententiæ," regarding excommunication and limiting absolution, signed, 12 Oct., issued, Dec.
1870. The pope opens a general council (8 Dec. 1869), which propounds the doctrine of papal infallibihty and list of anathemas (see *Councils*), Feb., deprived of the remains of his temporal power (see *Rome*), Dec.
1871 Visited by the prince and princess of Wales, 27 March, celebrates a jubilee (25th anniversary of election), 16 June, nominates 14 Italian prelates, 24 Nov
1872. Performs no Easter solemnities 31 March; in his allocution complains of the persecution of the church in Italy, Germany, and Spain, Dec 23
1873 Letter from the pope to the emperor of Germany complaining of his persecuting the bishops, and asserting his authority over all baptized persons, 7 Aug; the emperor replies in justification, and asserts that there is no mediator between God and man but Jesus Christ, 3 Sept, encyclical letter of the pope on wrongs of the church, 21 Nov, he appoints 12 new cardinals, 22 Dec
1874 The papal nuncio expelled from Switzerland, protests by letter, 17 Jan., a bull (said to be forged), altering mode of electing a pope, &c, dated 28 May, 1873, appears, Jan; 3600*l* (from poor girls in Great Britain) presented to the pope by lady Herbert of Lea, 9 April, the pope receives 100 American pilgrims, 9 June, the English unofficial secretary of legation at the papal court withdrawn, leaves, 11 Nov, in his allocution, the pope exhorts the faithful to patience, and forbids priests meddling with politics, 21 Dec
1875. The pope re-appears at St Peter's, after four years' seclusion, 9 Feb; he dedicates the universal church to "the sacred heart," 16 June; his nuncio issues a circular against religious toleration in Spain, Sept; allocution; new cardinals announced, 17 Sept.
1876. Announces an exhibition of sacred objects at the Vatican (in celebration of his jubilee) on 21 May, 1877, Aug., performs a requiem for the souls of his enemies, 2 Nov; death of his cardinal-secretary, Antonelli, 6 Nov., succeeded by Simeoni, about 15 Nov
1877. Creates 11 new cardinals, and issues a warm allocution against the Italian government, 12 March; and circular to foreign powers, on account of the bill to repress clerical abuses, 21 March, creates 3 cardinals, 22 June; 2 cardinals, &c, 28 Dec.; died 7 Feb 1878.
1878 Leo XIII Gioachino Pecci (born 2 March, 1810); elected, 20 Feb 1878
Reduces his guards holds a consistory, with an allocution; revives R. C. hierarchy in Scotland, 4 March.
Publishes encyclical endorsing policy of predecessor, but moderate, 25 April.
Makes his secretary of state cardinal Franchi, 5 March; cardinal Nina, Aug.
Issues an encyclical letter condemning communism, socialism, and nihilism, as results of the Reformation; dated 28 Dec.
1879. Appoints 10 cardinals (including J. H. Newman), 12 May.
Issues encyclical against modern false philosophy; recommends Thomas Aquinas, early in Aug
1880. Issues encyclical on marriage, as a sacrament, and against divorce; published 18 Feb.
Delivers an allocution censuring the government of Belgium (*which see*), and praising the bishops, 20 Aug
Cardinal Nina, secretary, resigns for bad health, 13 Oct.; cardinal Jacobini successor, 17 Nov.; he resigned Dec. 1886 (died 28 Feb. 1887).
1881 Proclaims an extra jubilee for the distressed Church, 15 May.
Issues an encyclical letter, asserting that all government is of divine origin, and that wars are consequences of the Reformation, July.
Canonizes De Rossi and three others, 8 Dec.
1882. Encyclical letter against heresy, socialism, &c, read in London churches, 5 Nov.
1883. Circular to Irish bishops enjoining abstinence from disaffection to the government, 11 May.
Letter to president Grevy censuring the republican warfare against religion, 23 June.
Courteous, firm answer delivered, 8 Aug.
Letter from the pope defending the papacy, and recommending the study of ecclesiastical history, Sept.
The pope addresses 20,000 pilgrims in St. Peter's, and recognises Italian unity, 7 Oct
Visited by the crown prince of Germany, 18 Dec.
1884. Encyclical letter to French bishops, commending early French devotion to religion, and exhorting the bishops to redouble their vigilance in regard to heresy and infidelity, 11 Feb.
In a letter to cardinal Jacobini he offers 40,000*l* to erect an hospital for cholera at Rome which he would visit, 10 Sept
Allocution, 8 cardinals and many bishops created, 10 Nov.
1885 The pope's messenger, father Giulianelli, well received by the emperor of China, April
Letter from the pope to the emperor of China, 1 Feb.; reply agreeing to receive a papal agent to protect R.C missionaries, July
Encyclical letter condemning liberalism, &c., 6 Nov.
1887. Monsignor Rampolla becomes pontifical secretary of state, March.
Allocution 23 May.
Letter from the pope asserting his territorial rights, 15 June.
The pope's jubilee (on being ordained priest, 21 Dec. 1837).
The duke of Norfolk, envoy-extraordinary from queen Victoria, appointed, Dec; received by the pope 17 Dec., a massive basin and ewer of gold presented to the pope, 25 Dec.
1888. The pope's grand jubilee; masses at St. Peter's: present, 48 cardinals, 238 archbishops and bishops, and about 30,000 persons, 1 and 5 Jan, the pope's speech demanding the independence of the church, 3 Jan., the pope condemns the plan of campaign and boycotting on moral grounds, announced 27 April.
The emperor William II. visits the pope 12 Oct.
Address of English R.C. bishops to the pope protesting against Italian repressive legislation respecting his temporal power, 10 Nov.
1889. The pope receives French pilgrims, 20 Oct.—Nov.
1890. The pope's encyclical letter on the moral duties of Catholics now much neglected, issued, 6 Jan., published, 16 Jan.
Negotiations respecting the Roman catholics in Malta, between the British government and the pope, carried on by sir John Lintorn Simmons, concluded; he leaves Rome, 7 April.
1891. Encyclical concerning socialism and the Labour question issued 15 May.

1892. Encyclical to the French bishops enjoining on all good catholics entire submission to the government of the republic, 16 Feb.; obedience enforced by a brief, dated 3 May.

1893. The pope celebrates his episcopal jubilee, Feb.; about 50,000 pilgrims of various nations present in and about St Peter's; mass celebrated by the pope amid great enthusiasm; many presents; St. Peter's illuminated, 19 Feb., Peter's pence received, total, reported, 263,960*l.*; Great Britain 48,000*l.*, Ireland 720*l.*, Feb.; see *Phonograph*, 20 March; he receives the princess of Wales, the duke of York, and her daughters, and gives them his portraits, 23 March, receives the German emperor and empress, 23 April; letters from the pope to the French catholics, approving those who support him, but severely censuring malcontents, 3 Aug.; to the congress-general of German catholics at Wurzburg, reported 30 Aug.

1894 Encyclical to all princes and nations from the pope, praying that all Christian nations may be brought into the unity of the Roman church, 20 June, the pope presides at conferences with some Eastern patriarchs to consider the reunion of the dissident Eastern churches with the church of Rome, 24 Oct. *et seq*, partial agreement at a final meeting, 8 Nov.

1895. Allocution against the Hungarian civil marriage law, reported, 21 March, "Apostolic letter to the English people," earnestly appealing for reunion with the catholic church, 14 April, *Times*, 20 April; pastoral letter from the abp. of Canterbury, 30 Aug

Papal consistory. creation of 9 new cardinals, and 24 Italian bishops, 29 Nov

1896. Encyclical advocating Christian unity, 30 June.

Apostolic letter confirming the decision of Paul IV. in 1555 and other popes against the validity of the Anglican orders, 13 Sept.

1897 Temperate reply of the archbishops of Canterbury and York, sustaining the validity of the Anglican orders, signed 19 Feb., *Times*, 9 March.

1898. "A vindication of the bull" by the R. C. cardinal, archbishops and bishops of Westminster, published, Feb.; the English archbishops' firm reply, 12 March. Encyclical to Italy, Aug

1899 Encyclical to cardinal Gibbons and the American catholics, condemning "Americanism" and the doctrines of the Paulists, 22 Jan.

The bull, proclaiming the universal jubilee of 1900, read, 11 May.

The pope presides over the commission on the union of the churches, 20 May, see *France*, 15 June, 1899.

Papal encyclical *re* the Dreyfus case, vague and discursive, published 16 Sept.

Papal consistory and allocution, 14 Dec.

The holy year 1900 inaugurated by the opening of the "holy door" of St. Peter's, 24 Dec.

1900. Preconisation of bishops and allocution, 19 April

The pope gives his blessing to multitudes at St. Peter's, 29 Sept., 13 Oct., 15 Nov., 24 Dec.

Encyclical to the Roman prelates, stating that multitudes have flocked to the "threshold of the apostles," relying upon the indulgence offered by the church at the close of this century, 1 Nov.

Allocution against his continued loss of temporal power, 17 Dec.; closes the "holy door," 24 Dec.

1901. The pope receives about 800 British pilgrims; the duke of Norfolk reads an address from the catholic union, expressing their "indignation at the proselytising societies in Rome," and praying for the pope's restoration to temporal power. The pope in reply lamented the toleration to non-catholics in Rome, &c., 8 Jan.

The pope's Latin ode to the twentieth century, published 12 Jan.

Allocution bewailing the hostilities against the church in various parts of Europe, and the French religious associations bill; 12 cardinals created, 15 April.

1901. Commission of biblical exegesis appointed, Aug.

1902. The pope's pontifical jubilee, 3 March; special British mission; lord Denbigh presents an autograph letter from the king, 8 March.

Encyclical to the R. C. hierarchy "On the most holy eucharist," 28 May.

Papal consistory: creation of 3 new cardinals and several bishops; allocution deploring the attempt to dechristianize Rome and Italy by heresy, protestantism, &c., 9 June.

Dinner at the vatican to 1500 poor, and jubilee fête, 6 July.

The pope at his Christmas reception of the cardinals delivers a discourse in favour of the Christian democratic movement, and signifies his approval of clergy taking part in it, 25 Dec.

"Poems, charades, inscriptions of pope Leo XIII.," with English translation and notes by H. T. Henry, published, 1902.

1903. The pope receives king Edward VII. at the Vatican, 29 April; and the German emperor, 3 May.

Papal consistory. 7 new cardinals created, 22 June.

Death of pope Leo XIII., aged 93, 20 July; temporarily interred in St Peter's, 25 July.

He bequeathed 50,000 lire to the poor of Rome, 30,000 lire to the poor of Perugia, 10,000 lire to the poor of Carpinets.

Pius X., Giuseppe Sarto (born 2 June, 1835), elected pope, 4 Aug.

Declares his intention to support the king of Spain, reported, 29 Aug.

Papal encyclical, dwelling on recent election, and declaring aim to be the restoration of all things in Jesus Christ, and to be in all things the minister of God, published 3 Oct

Fire at the Vatican in rooms over the famous library, 1 Nov.

Papal consistory Mgr Callagari and mgr. Merry del Val (new papal secretary of state) created cardinals, allocution on the temporal power of the papacy, declaring continuance in the policy of his predecessors in protesting against the injury done to the pontificate by depriving it of its necessary liberty He (the pope) would bear his part in politics whenever they were inseparable from catholic morality. The church opposed neither progress nor science, but was willing to assist both whenever they were derived from divine sources, 9 Nov

Interview of M. Henri des Houx with the pope, who referring to old French catholics, expounded the doctrine that Christ, who ought to be the model for all Christians, had preferred a life of suffering and humiliation, reported in Paris *Matin*, 9 Nov.

,, Papal consistory (public) 5 cardinals (3 created by Leo XIII.) invested with their hats, pallium conferred on Dr. Bourne, new abp. of Westminster, 12 Nov.

Abbé Loisy's works placed on the "Index Expurgatorius," 16, 17 Dec.

1904 Papal consistory; allocution on the situation of the catholic church in France; the pope complains of the hostility there shown towards religion; repudiates as a calumny the charge that the holy see had not respected the concordat, and declares that it was the French government which had failed to respect it, he now felt bound to enter a public protest against the violation of the rights of the church and the dignity of the holy see, 14 Nov.

Duke of Connaught visits the pope at the Vatican, 7 Dec.

1905. Papal consistory; no new cardinals created; allocution deploring the plan for the separation of church and state in France, 27 March.

Secret consistory; pope announces his intention to create 4 new cardinals, expresses his sorrow that owing to the sad condition of the church in catholic countries he had no good tidings to give his cardinals, though he found some consolation in the progress made in other countries which were not catholic, 11 Dec.

POPE, A., poet (*1688—1744*). His bi-centenary was celebrated by an exhibition of books, pictures, and other relics, and a lecture by professor H. Morley at Twickenham town-hall, 31 July, 1888.

POPE JOAN. It is falsely asserted that, in the 9th century, a female named Joan, having conceived a passion for Felda, a young monk, in order to be admitted into his monastery assumed the male habit, and that on the death of her lover she entered upon the duties of professor, and, being very learned, was elected pope, when Leo IV. died, in 855. Other scandalous particulars follow; "yet, until the reformation, the tale was repeated and believed without offence." *Gibbon.*

POPISH PLOTS, see *Gunpowder Plot* and *Oates's Plot.*

POPLAR TREES. The Tacamahac poplar (*Populus Balsamifera*) was brought hither from North America before 1692. The Lombardy poplar from Italy about 1758.

POPLIN (or Tabinet), an elegant rich fabric composed of silk and worsted, introduced by the Huguenot refugees from France about 1693; first manufactured in Dublin. Irish poplins are still deservedly esteemed.

POPULAR CONCERTS, see under *Music.*

POPULATION. Estimated population of the world 1882, 1,433,887,500; 1890, 1,468,000,000 (Ravenstein); 1891, 1,480,000,000 (Behm and Wagner); 1902, 1,600,000,000. It should be noted that the estimate of some of the populations of Asia and Africa are more or less conjectural. For the population of countries, see the table (after the preface) facing page 1.

	1878 *	1891 *	19
Europe	312,398,480	357,379,000	
Asia	831,000,000	825,954,000	
Africa	205,219,500	163,953,000	
America	86,116,000	121,713,000	
Australia & Polynesia	4,411,300	3,230,000 7,420,000	

* Behm and Wagner.

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

	Population.		Population.		Population.		Population.
1377	2,092,978	1710	5,240,000	1750	6,467,000	1790	8,675,000
1483	4,689,000	1720	5,565,000	1760	6,736,000	Estimated population of SCOTLAND in 1751, 1,255,663.	
1696	5,250,000	1730	5,796,000	1770	7,428,000		
1700	5,475,000	1740	6,064,000	1780	7,953,000		

Estimated population of IRELAND in 1652, 850,000, in 1712, 2,099,094; in 1754, 2,372,634, in 1805, 5,395,456.

POPULATION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND BY CENSUS.

Division	1801.	1811	1821.	1831	1841	1851 †
England and Wales	8,896,723	10,164,256	12,000,236	13,896,797	15,914,148	17,927,609
Scotland	1,608,420	1,805,864	2,091,521	2,364,386	2,620,184	2,888,742
Ireland			6,801,827*	7,767,401	8,175,124	6,552,385
Islands in British seas						143,126
Total	10,505,143	11,970,120	20,893,584	24,028,584	26,709,456	27,511,962

* The census of Ireland in 1821 is the first which was made on such a basis as to afford a comparison with those of subsequent decades.

† The population for 1851 and for each succeeding census year includes the army at home and men on shore belonging to the royal navy, or to the merchant service, as well as those on board vessels in British waters.

Division	Year.	Males	Females.	Total.	Inhabited Houses
England and Wales	1861	9,776,259	10,289,965	20,066,224	3,739,305
" " "	1871	11,058,934	11,653,332	22,712,266	4,259,119
" " "	1881	12,639,902	13,334,537	25,974,439	4,831,519
" " "	1891	14,050,620	14,950,398	29,001,018	5,460,976
" " "	1901	15,728,613	16,799,230	32,527,843	6,260,852
Scotland	1861	1,446,982	1,614,269		393,289
"	1871	1,601,633	1,756,980		419,635
"	1881	1,799,475	1,936,098	3,735,573	739,005
"	1891	1,942,717	2,082,930	4,025,647	817,568
"	1901	2,173,755	2,298,348	4,472,103	926,914
Ireland	1861	2,804,961	2,939,582		995,156
"	1871	2,634,123	2,768,636		960,352
"	1881	2,533,277	2,641,559	5,174,836	914,108
"	1891	2,318,953	2,385,797	4,704,750	870,578
"	1901	2,200,040	2,258,735	4,458,755	858,158
Islands in the British seas	1861	66,140	77,307	143,447	—
" " "	1871	66,222	78,416	144,638	—
" " "	1881	66,081	75,179	141,260	—
" " "	1891	69,555	78,287	147,842	—
" " "	1901	70,576	79,794	150,370	—

In Great Britain, Ireland, and islands, in 1901, 20,161,309 males, and 21,441,911 females; in London, 2,015,899 males and 2,509,641 females. Total in employment (over 10 years of age) in England and Wales, 1891, 22,054,857; 1901, 25,322,834.

POPULATION OF THE PRINCIPAL TOWNS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

Towns.	1801.	1811	1821	1831.	1841.	1851.	1861.†	1871.†	1881.	1891.	1901.
London and suburbs	864,845	1,009,546	1,225,694	1,474,069	1,873,676	2,362,236*	2,803,034	3,251,804	3,834,194	4,231,431	4,536,541
Manchester, &c.	94,876	115,874	161,635	237,832	242,583	404,465	357,979	383,843	462,303	505,303	543,969
Glasgow, &c.	77,385	100,749	147,043	202,426	274,533	340,653	394,857	477,144		792,728	761,665
Liverpool	79,722	100,240	131,801	189,244	286,487	375,955	443,938	493,346	552,508	517,951	685,276
Edinburgh, &c.	82,560	102,987	138,235	162,403	168,182	193,989	168,098	196,500		261,262	316,479
Birmingham	73,670	85,753	106,721	142,251	182,922	232,841	296,076	343,696	400,774	429,172	522,182
Leeds, &c.	* *	* *	83,796	123,393	152,054	172,270	207,165	259,201	309,119	367,506	428,953
Bristol, &c.	63,645	76,433	87,779	103,886	122,296	137,328	154,093	182,524	206,874	221,665	328,842
Sheffield	* *	* *	69,479	91,692	111,091	135,310	185,172	239,947	284,508	324,243	380,717
Plymouth	43,194	56,860	61,212	75,534	80,059	102,980	62,509	69,414	73,794	84,179	107,509
Portsmouth	43,461	52,769	56,620	63,026	63,032	72,096	94,799	112,954	127,989	159,255	189,280
Norwich	36,832	37,256	50,288	61,116	72,344	68,195	74,891	80,390	87,842	100,964	111,728
Aberdeen	27,608	35,370	44,796	58,019	63,288	71,945	73,794	88,185		121,905	153,128
Newcastle-on-Tyne	36,963	36,369	46,948	57,937	70,860	87,784	109,108	128,160	145,359	186,345	214,803
Paisley	31,179	36,722	47,003	57,466	60,487	69,951	47,419	48,257		66,427	79,355
Nottingham	28,861	34,253	40,415	50,680	57,407	71,344	74,693	86,608	186,575	211,984	239,753
Hull	34,964	32,467	41,874	49,461	71,629	84,690	97,661	123,111	86,502	95,422	240,618
Dundee	26,084	29,616	30,575	45,355	62,794	77,829	90,425	118,974		155,640	160,871
Brighton	7,339	12,022	24,429	40,634	46,661	65,573	87,317	103,760	107,546	115,402	123,478
Bath	30,113	32,814	36,811	38,063	38,304	54,240	52,528	53,714	51,814	51,843	49,821
York	23,692	26,422	29,527	34,461	38,321	40,359	45,385	50,761	61,789	66,984	77,793
Preston	11,887	17,065	24,575	33,112	50,131	69,542	82,985	85,428	96,537	107,573	112,982
Cambridge	13,360	13,802	14,142	20,917	24,453	27,815	26,361	34,029	35,363	36,983	38,393
Oxford	15,124	15,337	16,364	20,432	23,834	27,843	27,560	34,514	40,872	45,741	49,413

* In 1851, 1,106,558 males, and 1,255,678 females. † 1861 and 1871: parliamentary limits of the boroughs.

Estimated population of the United Kingdom, 30 June, 1905:—England and Wales, 34,152,197; Scotland, 4,676,603 Ireland, 4,390,208. Total 43,219,788.

POPULATION OF 76 GREAT TOWNS IN ENGLAND AND WALES, EXCEEDING 50,000 PERSONS AT THE CENSUS OF 1901, ESTIMATED TO 30 JUNE, 1905.

London	4,684,794	East Ham	123,381	Tottenham	116,232	Willesden	138,080
		Hornsey	84,070	Walthamstow	116,297		
Croydon	147,704	Leyton	114,565	West Ham	294,997		

Eight towns in the Outer Ring, population 1,135,316. Greater London, 7,010,172; Outer Ring, 2,325,378.

Aston Manor	81,320	Devonport	76,864	Middlesbrough	98,369	Southampton	114,897
Barrow-in-Furness	60,306	Gateshead	120,620	Newcastle-on-Tyne	264,511	South Shields	109,360
Birkenhead	116,035	Great Yarmouth	52,353	Newport (Mon.)	72,880	St. Helens	89,843
Birmingham	542,959	Grimsby	68,153	Northampton	92,441	Stockport	98,320
Blackburn	133,067	Halifax	108,419	Norwich	116,741	Stockton-on-Tees	52,425
Bolton	178,111	Handsworth (Staffs.)	61,721	Nottingham	251,671	Sunderland	152,761
Bootle	62,758	Hanley	64,667	Oldham	140,225	Swansea	96,384
Bournemouth	60,168	Hastings	66,820	Plymouth	116,000	Tynemouth	59,895
Bradford	286,799	Huddersfield	94,888	Preston	115,721	Walsall	92,998
Brighton	127,183	Hull	258 127	Portsmouth	201,976	Wallasey	62,460
Bristol	358,515	Ipswich	70,802	Reading	77,674	Warrington	68,301
Burton-on-Trent	52,424	King's Norton	59,630	Rhondda	124,988	West Bromwich	67,823
Burnley	101,688	Leeds	456,787	Rochdale	86,390	West Hartlepool	71,313
Bury	58,594	Leicester	228,132	Rotherham	50,794	Wigan	86,581
Cardiff	180,054	Liverpool	730,149	Salford	231,514	Wolverhampton	99,456
Coventry	75,134	Manchester	631,185	Sheffield	440,414	York	82,302
Derby	122,207	Merthyr Tidfil	73,848	Smethwick	62,605		

Edinburgh, 336,577; Glasgow, 809,986; Dublin, 378,994; Belfast, 358,680.

IRELAND.

Dublin, 1881, 249,602; 1891, 254,709; 1901, 289,108. Belfast, 1881, 208,122; 1891, 255,896; 1901, 348,965. Cork, 1881, 80,124; 1891, 75,070; 1901, 75,978. Waterford, 1891, 21,693; 1901, 26,743. Londonderry, 1891, 32,893; 1901, 39,873. Limerick, 1891, 37,072, 1901, 38,085.

POPULATION OF THE CHIEF CITIES OF THE WORLD.

See separate Articles.

Cities.	*Inhabitants.*	*Cities.*	*Inhabitants.*	*Cities*	*Inhabitants.*
Adelaide, 1904 (31 Dec.)	170,789	Bologna, 1901	153,009	Cairo, 1900	570,062
Alexandria, Egypt, 1905	320,000	Bombay, 1901	821,764	Calcutta (including suburbs), 1901	1,121,664
Amsterdam, 1901	530,800	Bordeaux, 1901	257,471	Canton, 1890	about 1,600,000
Antwerp, 1900	285,600	Boston, U.S., 1900	560,892	Caracas, 1904	60,000
Athens, 1896	111,486	Bremen, 1900	163,297	Chicago, 1900	1,698,575
Baltimore, U.S., 1901	541,000	Breslau, 1900	1,697,719	Christiania, 1900	227,626
Barcelona, 1904	533,000	Brooklyn, 1900	1,231,548	Cincinnati, 1900	325,000
Basle, 1901	111,009	Brussels, 1900	211,429	Cleveland, 1900	381,768
Belgrade, 1901	72,000	Buda-Pesth, 1900	732,222	Cologne, 1900	372,218
Berlin, 1901	1,901,567	Buffalo, 1900	352,387	Constantinople, 1901 estimd.	1,125,000
Berne, 1901	64,864	Cadiz, 1897	70,177		

Cities.	*Inhabitants*
Copenhagen, 1904	476,800
Dresden, 1905	480,658
Florence, 1901	204,950
Frankfort-on-Main, 1900	288,489
Geneva, 1901	103,139
Genoa, 1901	234,800
Ghent, 1900	160,940
Hague, 1900	212,219
Hamburg, 1900	705,738
Hanover, 1900	235 666
Königsberg, 1900	187,897
Leipsic, 1900	455,089
Liége, 1900	173,706
Lille, 1901	215,431
Lima, 1903	130,000
Lisbon, 1900	365,009
Lubeck, 1900	82,098
Lyons, 1901	453,155
Madras, 1901	509,397
Madrid, 1904	540,000
Malaga, 1904	130,000
Marseilles, 1901 *estimated*	494,769
Melbourne, 1901	493,956
Messina, 1901	149,823
Mexico, 1900	329,774

Cities	*Inhabitants.*
Milan, 1901	491,460
Monte Video, 1904	284,794
Montreal, 1901 *nearly*	350,000
Moscow, 1900	1,023,817
Munich, 1900	499,959
Nankin *estimated*	1,000,000
Nantes, 1901	128,349
Naples, 1901	563,751
New Orleans, 1900	300,000
New York (including Brooklyn), 1900	3,444,675
Odessa, 1897	404,651
Oporto, 1900	167,955
Palermo, 1901	310,352
Paris, &c, 1901	2,714.068
Pekin, 1904 (*estimated*)	1,000,000
Philadelphia, 1900	1,293,697
Pittsburg, 1900	321,616
Prague, 1900	389,741
Quebec, 1901	1,620,974
Rio Janeiro, 1890	876,884
Rome, 1904	503,837
Rotterdam, 1900	318,468
Rouen, 1901	115,914
San Francisco, 1900	360,000

Cities.	*Inhabitants*
Santiago (Chili), 1900	320,638
Seville, 1904	150,000
Smyrna, 1901 *estimated*	201,016
Stockholm, 1904	317,964
St. Etienne, 1901	146,671
St. Louis, 1900	623,000
St. Petersburg, 1903	1,534,000
Stuttgart, 1900	176,705
Sydney, 1901	438,000
Teheran *estimated*	210,000
Tien-tsin, 1887	950,000
Tokio, 1900	1,507,642
Toronto, 1901	207,971
Toulouse, 1901	147,696
Tunis *estimated*	150,000
Turin, 1901	335,639
Upsal, 1900	22,855
Utrecht, 1900	104,194
Valencia, 1904	214,000
Valparaiso, 1900	143,000
Venice, 1901	151,841
Vienna, 1904	1,816,303
Warsaw, 1903	756,426
Washington, U S, 1900	278,718

PORCELAIN, see *Pottery*.

PORPHYROGENITUS, "born in the purple," a term applied to emperors of the east, born while their fathers were reigning.

PORT ARTHUR, China See *Corea*, Nov. 1894; *Russia*, 1898 and 1904-5, also *Russo-Japanese War*, 1904-5 Surrender of Port Arthur to the Japanese by the Russian garrison, 2 Jan. 1905.

PORT BRETON, an isle near New Caledonia, South Pacific.

In 1877 the marquis Du Breil de Rays purchased of the king Maragano a quantity of land on which to found a colony. Glowing prospectuses were issued in France, a company was formed, and, the scheme being favoured by the legitimists, a large number of shares were purchased and much money received Other speculating companies were formed, and colonial government officers nominated. In spite of warning and prohibition several vessels sailed in 1879 with emigrants to meet with misery, disease, and, to a large extent, with death A few who had been landed in New Caledonia got back to France and published an account of their sufferings. The marquis and some of his associates were brought to trial 27 Nov. 1883, he was sentenced to four years' imprisonment and a fine of 3000 francs, his associates to shorter imprisonment, 2 Jan. 1884; on appeal, sentence confirmed, 14 March, 1884.

PORTE, or **SUBLIME PORTE**, official name of the court of the sultan of Turkey. Mostasem, the last of the Abbaside caliphs (1243-58), fixed in the threshold of the principal entrance to his palace at Bagdad a piece of the black stone adored at Mecca, and thus this entrance became the "porte" by eminence, and the title of his court. The sultans, successors of the caliphs, assumed the title. —*Bouillet.*

PORTEOUS MOB. Capt. Porteous, at Edinburgh, on 15 April, 1736, commanded the guard at the execution of Wilson, a smuggler, who had saved the life of a fellow criminal, by springing upon the soldiers around them, and by main force keeping them back, while his companion fled. This excited great commiseration, and the spectators pelted the guard with stones. Fearing a rescue, Porteous ordered his men to fire upon the mob, and seventeen persons were killed or wounded. He was found guilty of murder, 22 June, 1736; but the queen granted him a reprieve (the king being then in Hanover). The people, at night, broke open the prison, took out Porteous, and hanged him on a dyer's sign-post, in the Grass-market, 7 Sept. 1736. None of the rioters were ever detected.

PORTER. Dr. Ashe says that this malt liquor obtained its appellation on account of its having been drunk by porters in the city of London, about 1730. The number of licensed brewers in 1850, in England, was 2257; in Scotland, 154; and in Ireland, 96—total, 2507. On 17 Oct. 1814, at Meux's brewhouse two large vats of porter burst, destroying neighbouring houses. Several lives were lost, and the loss was between 8000 and 9000 barrels.

Chief Brewers	*Barrels.*
In 1760	
Calvert & Co brewed	74,734
Whitbread	63,408
Truman	60,140
Sir William Calvert	52,785
Gifford & Co	41,410
Lady Parsons	34,008
Thrale	30,740
Huck & Co	29,615
Harman	28,017
Meux & Co	10,012
In 1815	
Barclay & Perkins	337,621
Meux, Reid & Co	282,104
Truman, Hanbury & Co.	272,162
Whitbread & Co	201,018
In 1840	
Henry Meux & Co.	229,100
F Calvert & Co	219,333
Combe, Delafield & Co	105,081
Barclay, Perkins & Co	361,321
Truman, Hanbury & Co.	263,235
Whitbread & Co	218,826
Reid and Co	196,442
Combe, Delafield & Co	177,542
Felix Calvert & Co	136,387
Sir Henry Meux & Co.	116,547

PORTERAGE ACT, regulating the charge for porterage of small parcels, passed 1799.

The Fellowship of Free Porters established in London in the 13th century, with exclusive privileges, relating to grain, &c., much reduced by the act of parliament of 1872 and the construction of docks. The institution was gradually dying out. After urgent demands and much delay, the distribution of the accumulated funds and property amongst the members was ordered by the rulers, 12 Oct. 1893. The fellowship disbanded by the court of common council, June, 1894.
Final payment of assets, 10,379*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.*, distributed to 495 members, 18 Dec. 1894.

PORT HAMILTON, see *Corea*.

PORT JACKSON (New South Wales), thirteen miles north of Botany Bay, was so named by capt. Cook in 1770; see *Sydney*. Here the duke of Edinburgh was shot by O'Farrell, a Fenian, 12 March, 1868, but soon recovered. The assassin was hanged, 21 April.

PORTLAND ADMINISTRATIONS. The first was the "coalition ministry," of which William Henry Cavendish, duke of Portland,* as first lord of the treasury, was the head. It obtained the name of the "coalition" ministry, and included lord North with Mr. Fox, formerly inveterate opponents. Formed 5 April, 1783; dissolved by Mr. Pitt's coming into power, Dec. same year.

FIRST ADMINISTRATION

Duke of Portland, *first lord of the treasury*
Viscount Stormont, *president of the council.*
Earl of Carlisle, *privy seal*
Frederick, lord North, and Charles James Fox, *home and foreign secretaries*
Lord John Cavendish, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Viscount Keppel, *admiralty*
Viscount Townshend, *ordnance*
Lord Loughborough, *chief commissioner of great seal*
Charles Townshend, Edmund Burke, Richard Fitzpatrick, Richard B Sheridan, &c

SECOND ADMINISTRATION, 25 March, 1807

Earl Camden, *lord president*
Lord Eldon, *lord chancellor*
Earl of Westmorland, *lord privy seal*
Hon Spencer Perceval, lord Hawkesbury (afterwards earl of Liverpool), Mr Canning, and viscount Castlereagh (afterwards marquis of Londonderry), *home, foreign, and colonial secretaries*
Earl Bathurst and Mr Dundas, *boards of trade and control*
Lord Mulgrave, *admiralty*
Earl of Chatham, *ordnance*

PORTLAND CEMENT, first mentioned in a patent granted to Joseph Aspden, a bricklayer of Leeds, 1824. His son made the true cement at Northfleet. Its value as a building material was established by Mr. John Grant's tests, 1859-71. Portland cement concrete was used by Mr. E. A. Bernay in 1867.

PORTLAND ISLE (off Dorset), the English Gibraltar. Fortified before 1142. Portland castle was built by Henry VIII. about 1536. Off this peninsula a naval engagement commenced between the English and Dutch, 18 Feb 1653, which continued for three days. The English destroyed eleven Dutch men-of-war and thirty merchantmen. Van Tromp was admiral of the Dutch, and Blake of the English.—Here is found the noted freestone used for building our finest edifices. The Portland lights were erected 1716 and in 1789. The pier, with nearly half a mile square of land, was washed into the sea in Feb. 1792. Prince Albert laid the first stone of the Portland breakwater, 25 July, 1849, and the last stone was laid by the prince of Wales, 10 Aug. 1872. Mr. James Rendel, the first chief engineer, was succeeded on his death in 1856 by Mr. (aft. sir) John Coode. The breakwater and other harbour works cost 1,033,600*l.* exclusive of convict labour. The Portland prison was established in 1848. A mutiny among the convicts here in Sept. 1858, was promptly suppressed. The king visits the prison and Whitehead's torpedo works, 4 April, 1902.

PORTLAND (or BARBERINI) VASE. This beautiful specimen of Greek art (composed of a glass-like substance, with figures and devices raised on it in white enamel; height 10 inches; diameter in the broadest part, 7; with a handle on each side) was discovered about the middle of the 16th century, in a marble sarcophagus in a sepulchre at a place called Monte del Grano, about 2½ miles from Rome. The sepulchre was supposed to have been that of the Roman emperor, Alexander Severus (222-235), and his mother Mammæa, and the vase is supposed to have been the cinerary urn of one of these royal personages. It was placed in the palace of the Barberini family, at Rome, where it remained till 1770, when it was purchased by sir William Hamilton, from whose possession it passed to that of the duchess of Portland. 1787; at the sale of her effects, it is said to have been bought by the then duke of Portland, who, in 1810, deposited it (on loan) in the British museum. On 27 Feb. 1845, this vase was smashed to pieces with a stone by a man named William Lloyd; it was skilfully repaired, and is now shown to the public in a special room. Josiah Wedgwood made a mould of it, and took a number of casts.

PORT MAHON, see *Minorca*.

PORTO BELLO (S. America), discovered by Columbus, 2 Nov. 1502, was taken by Morgan the buccaneer in 1668, by the British under admiral Vernon, from the Spaniards, 21 Nov. 1739, and the fortifications destroyed. Before the abolition of the trade by the galleons, in 1748, it was the great mart for the rich commerce of Peru and Chili.

PORTO FERRAJO, capital of Elba (*which see*); built and fortified by Cosmo I., duke of Florence, in 1548. The fortifications were not finished till 1628, when Cosmo II. completed them with great magnificence, see *France*.

PORTO NOVO (S. India). Here sir Eyre Coote, with about 9500 men and 55 light field-pieces, skilfully defeated Hyder Ali, ruler of the Carnatic, with 80,000 men and some heavy cannon, 1 July, 1781. Hyder lost about 10,000, the British 587 killed and wounded.—**PORTO NOVO, W. Africa**, a French settlement on the coast of Dahomey, *which see* (1890 *et seq.*).

PORTO RICO, a West India island, belonging to Spain, discovered by Columbus in 1493. Attacks on it by Drake and Hawkins repulsed, 1595. Revolt suppressed, 1823. Slavery abolished, 23 March, 1873. Ceded to United States, 10 Dec. 1898; see *Spanish American War*. Fearful hurricane, many deaths, 7 Aug. 1899; see *West Indies*.

PORT PHILLIP (New S. Wales), original name of the colony of Victoria (*which see*).

PORTRAIT GALLERY, &c., see *National Portrait Gallery* and *Composite Portraits*.

The Society of Portrait Painters held its first exhibition at the Institute of Painters in Water Colours in Piccadilly, July, 1891 The society includes the most eminent artists Annual autumn exhibitions

The formation of a "British Museum of Portraits" (photographs) was proposed by Mr. James Glaisher in 1864, and partly begun. The undertaking resumed mainly by the exertions of Mr. Glaisher and the Amateur Photographic association, and a collection of portraits deposited in the art department at South Kensington museum, July, 1891

PORTREEVE (derived from Saxon words signifying the governor of a port or harbour). The chief magistrate of London was originally so styled;

* Born 1738, became lord chamberlain, 1765, lord lieutenant of Ireland, 1782, premier, 1783; home secretary, 1794; lord president, 1801, premier again, 1807; died 1809, when Mr Spencer Perceval became premier.

but Richard I. appointed two bailiffs, and afterwards London had mayors. *Camden*; see *Mayors*.

PORT ROYAL (Nova Scotia), capital of the French colony, Acadie, founded in 1604; after having been taken and restored several times, it was finally acquired by the British in 1710, and named Annapolis.

PORT ROYAL (Jamaica), once a considerable town, was destroyed by earthquakes in 1602 and 1692; laid in ashes by fire in 1702; reduced to ruins by an inundation of the sea in 1722; and destroyed by a hurricane in 1774. After these calamities, the custom-house and public offices were removed to Kingston. Port Royal was again greatly damaged by fire in 1750; by another awful storm in 1784; and by a devastating fire in July, 1815; in 1850 it suffered by cholera.

PORT ROYAL DES CHAMPS (near Paris) was a French Cistercian convent, founded by Odo, bishop of Paris, at the wish of king Philip Augustus, 1204. Having fallen into decay, it was revived and reformed in 1608 by Angelica Arnauld. In 1625 the increased community removed to Paris. The Port Royal des Champs, in 1656, became the retreat of the Arnaulds, Tillemont, Pascal, Lancelot, and other eminent Jansenists, who devoted themselves to education, and produced the Port Royal grammars, logic, and other works. This institution was condemned by the pope in 1709, and the buildings were pulled down, and tombs desecrated, by the order of Louis XIV., in 1710. The Port Royal at Paris was suppressed, with other monasteries, in 1790.

PORTSMOUTH (Hampshire), the most considerable haven for men-of-war, and most strongly fortified place in England. The dock, arsenal, and storehouses were established in the reign of Henry VIII. Population, 1901, 198,038.

The French under D'Annebaut attempted to destroy Portsmouth, but were defeated by viscount Lisle, in the then finest war-ship in the world, the *Great Harry* 1545
Here George Villiers, duke of Buckingham, was assassinated by Felton . . 23 Aug 1628
Admiral Byng (see *Byng*) on a very dubious sentence was shot at Portsmouth . 14 March, 1757
The dockyard was fired, the loss estimated at 400,000*l*. . . . 3 July, 1760
Another fire occasioned loss of 100,000*l* 27 July, 1770
[The French were suspected both times, but there was no actual proof.]
Fire caused by James Aitken (John the painter) 7 Dec 1776, executed 10 March, 1777
Royal George (*which see*) sunk 29 Aug 1782
The king of the French with a fleet arrives at Portsmouth, see *France* . . 6 Oct. 1844
Visited by a French fleet amid great rejoicings, 29 Aug–1 Sept 1865
Naval review at Spithead before the shah of Persia, 23 June, 1873
Explosion at Priddy's hard; 5 killed . 5 May, 1883
The emperor William II. visited Portsmouth, 5 Aug. 1889, and . . . . . 6 Aug. 1890
The prince of Wales opens the new town-hall 9 Aug. ,,
The Amphitheatre music-hall burnt (cost, 10,000*l*.) 25 Dec. ,,
Visit of the French fleet, see *France* . 19–26 Aug. 1891
Visit of the Italian fleet, see *Italy* . . July, 1895
Visit of the czar and czarina . . 4, 5 Oct. 1896
The empress Frederick opens the Diamond Jubilee block of the Sailors' Rest . . . 30 Dec. 1898
The duke and duchess of York open 2 blocks of the new Portsmouth hospital . . 27 Feb. 1899
Messrs. Vosper & Co.'s engineering works, Broad-street, burnt . . . . . 9 July, ,,
Demonstration and banquet in honour of capt. Lambton and the naval brigade of H.M.S. *Powerful* (see *South African War*) . . 24 April, 1900
Theatre Royal (3000 seats) opened . . 6 Aug. ,,
Captain Percy Scott and officers and crew of the *Terrible* warmly welcomed on return from campaigns in S. Africa and China, 1899 *et seq.*, 19–23 Sept. 1902
Statue of queen Victoria unveiled . . 8 July, 1903
United States squadron arrive under adm. Cotton, 7 July, 1903; banquet of 500 American and 300 British sailors and marines; statue of queen Victoria in the Town-hall-square unveiled; illumination of Channel squadron and U.S. ships at Spithead, 8 July (see *Navy*), leave . 17 July ,,
House in which Chas. Dickens was born, bought by corporation (1125*l*.) . . . . 29 Sept. ,,
King visits Portsmouth and witnesses the evolutions of the destroyer flotillas . . 20 Feb 1904
Submarine A 1 run down near Portsmouth, 11 lives lost . . . . . 18 March, ,,
South parade, East Southsea, destroyed by fire, 19 July, ,,
Arrival of the *Discovery*, with commander Scott and members of the national Antarctic expedition . . . . . 10 Sept ,,
Visit of the French squadron; illumination of the British and French fleets (see *England*) . 7 Aug. 1905
See *Navy of England*

PORTUGAL, the ancient Lusitania. The present name is derived from Porto Callo, the original appellation of Oporto. After a nine years' struggle, under Viriathes, a brave able leader, the Lusitanians submitted to the Roman arms about 137 B.C. Portugal underwent the same changes as Spain on the fall of the Roman empire. There are in Portugal two universities, that of Coimbra, founded in 1308, and the smaller one of Evora, founded in 1533. Lisbon, the capital (pop. 1900, 365,009), has its royal academy, and the small town of Thomar has an academy of sciences; but in general literature is at a low ebb in Portugal. The poet Camoens, called the Virgil of his country, and author of the *Lusiad* (1569), translated into English by Mickle, was a native of Lisbon. The constitution, granted in 1826, was revised in 1852. Population of the kingdom and colonies, 1900 kingdom, 5,016,267; colonies (Madeira and Azores), 406,865; revenue (estimated), 1902–3, 12,203,000*l*.; expenditure, 12,415,000*l*.; imports, 1904, 17,812,000*l*., exports, 10,900,000*l*.

Settlement of the Alains and Visigoths here . . 472
Conquered by the Moors 713
The kings of Asturias subdue some Saracen chiefs, and Alfonso III establishes bishops . 900
The Moors, conquered by Alfonso VI the Valiant, of Castile, assisted by many other princes and volunteers; Henry of Besançon (a relative of the duke of Burgundy and king of France), very eminent. Alfonso bestowed upon him Theresa, his natural daughter, and Portugal as her marriage portion, which he was to hold of him as count . 1095
Alfonso Henriquez defeats five Moorish kings, and proclaimed king; see *Ourique* . 25 July, 1139
Assisted by a fleet of Crusaders on their way to the Holy Land, he takes Lisbon from the Moors, 25 Oct. 1147
Part of Algarve taken from the Moors by Sancho I. 1189
Reign of Dionysius I. or Denis, father of his country, who builds 44 cities or towns in Portugal . 1279
Military orders of Christ and St. James instituted, 1279 and 1325
Ines de Castro murdered 1355
John I, surnamed the Great, carries his arms into Africa 1415
Maritime discoveries 1419–30
Madeira and the Canaries seized 1420
Code of laws digested 1425
Lisbon made the capital . . . . about 1433
Prince Henry, the navigator, dies . . . 1460
Passage to the East Indies by the Cape of Good Hope discovered by Vasco da Gama . 20 Nov. 1497

Discovery of the Brazils 1499
Brazil discovered by Cabral . . . . April, 1500
Camoens, author of the *Lusiad*, born . about 1500
The Inquisition established 1526
African expedition; king Sebastian defeated and slain in the battle of Alcazar . . . Aug. 1578
The kingdom seized by Philip II. of Spain . . . 1580
The Dutch seize the Portuguese settlements in India, 1602-20
The Portuguese throw off the yoke, and place John, duke of Braganza, on the throne . Dec. 1640
The Portuguese defeat the Spaniards at Villa Viciosa, 1665; war ended by the treaty of Lisbon . . 1668
Methuen treaty (*which see*) 1703
The great earthquake destroys Lisbon . 1 Nov. 1755
Joseph I. narrowly escapes death by assassins . 1758
[Some of the first families were tortured to death; their very names being forbidden to be mentioned; the innocence of many was soon afterwards made manifest, the Jesuits were also expelled]
Joseph, having no son, obtains a dispensation from the pope to enable his daughter and brother to intermarry, which took place . 6 June, 1760
The Spaniards and French invade Portugal, which is saved by the English . 1762 and 1763
John, prince of Brazil, marries his aunt, Maria Francesca 1777
Regency of John (afterwards king), owing to the lunacy of queen Maria 1792
War with Spain, 3 March, peace . 6 June, 1801
Treaty between France and Spain for the partition of Portugal, Oct.; French invasion, Junot arrives at Lisbon, 27 Nov, the court sail for Brazil, 29 Nov. 1807
Rise of the Portuguese; several times defeated, June and July, arrival of Wellington at Oporto, July, he defeats Junot at Vimiera, 21 Aug, convention of Cintra confirmed . 30 Aug 1808
Oporto taken by Soult . . . 29 March, 1809
Almeida taken by Massena . . . . 27 Aug. 1810
Massena defeated at Busaco . 27 Sept. ,,
Wellington secures the lines of Torres Vedras Oct. ,,
Massena defeated at Fuentes de Onoro, retreats, 5 May, 1811
The British parliament grants the sufferers by war in Portugal 100,000*l*. . . . . ,,
Portugal cedes Guiana to France . . . 1814
Union of Portugal and Brazil . . . 1815
Revolution begins in Oporto . . 29 Aug. 1820
Constitutional junta established . 1 Oct. ,,
Return of the court . . 4 July, 1821
Independence of Brazil; the prince regent made emperor; see *Brazil* . 12 Oct. 1822
The king modifies the constitution . 5 June, 1823
Disturbances at Lisbon, Miguel departs . 1-9 May, 1824
Treaty with Brazil . . . 29 Aug 1825
Death of John VI . . . . 10 March, 1826
Dom Pedro grants a constitutional charter, and confirms the regency . . . 26 April, ,,
He relinquishes the throne in favour of his daughter, Donna Maria da Gloria . . . . 2 May, ,,
Miguel takes oath of fealty at Vienna . 4 Oct ,,
Marquis of Chaves' insurrection at Lisbon in favour of Dom Miguel . . . . . 6 Oct. ,,
Dom Miguel and Donna Maria betrothed . 29 Oct. ,,
Portugal solicits the assistance of Great Britain, 3 Dec; departure of the first British auxiliary troops for Portugal . . . . 17 Dec. ,,
Bank of Lisbon stops payment . . 7 Dec. 1827
Dom Miguel made regent; he arrives in London, 30 Dec 1827; takes the oath at Lisbon . 22 Feb. 1828
The British armament quits Portugal, 28 April; foreign ministers withdraw . . 3 May, ,,
Sir John Doyle, a partisan of Donna Maria, arrested, 13 June, ,,
Dom Miguel assumes the title of king . 4 July, ,,
He dissolves the three estates . . . 12 July, ,,
His troops take Madeira . . . . 24 Aug. ,,
Release of sir John Doyle . . . . 7 Sept. ,,
The queen Donna Maria arrives in London 6 Oct. ,,
Miguel's expedition against Terceira defeated, 11 Aug. 1829
Duke of Palmella appointed regent . March, 1830
Dom Pedro arrives in England . . . 16 June, 1831
Insurrection in Portugal in favour of the queen, more than 300 lives lost . . . 21 Aug. ,,
Dom Pedro's expedition sails from Belle-isle, 9 Feb; at Terceira proclaims himself regent, 2 April; takes Oporto . . . . . 8 July, 1832
The Miguelites attack Oporto, and are defeated with considerable loss on both sides . 19 Sept. ,,
Mount Cavello taken . . . . 9 April, 1833
Admiral Napier takes Dom Miguel's squadron off Cape St. Vincent . . . . . 5 July, ,,
Lisbon evacuated by the duke of Cadaval; the queen proclaimed, 24 July; enters Lisbon, 22 Sept. ,,
After various conflicts Dom Miguel capitulates to the Pedroites, and Santarem surrenders, 26 May; Dom Miguel embarks at Evora for Genoa, 31 May, 1834
Massacres take place at Lisbon . . 9 June, ,,
The cortes declare the queen of age . 15 Sept. ,,
Dom Pedro dies . . . . . 24 Sept. ,,
Prince Augustus (duke of Leuchtenberg) prince consort, married, 1 Dec 1834; dies . 28 March, 1835
The queen marries Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg, 9 April, 1836
Revolution at Lisbon . . 9 Aug and 8 Nov. ,,
The duke of Terceira attempts to restore Dom Pedro's charter . . . 18 Aug. 1837
He and Saldanha fail, and embark for England, 18 Sept. ,,
The northern province in a state of insurrection about this time . . . 20 April, 1846
The duke of Palmella resigns . . 31 Oct. ,,
Action at Evora, the queen's troops defeat the insurgent forces . . . 31 Oct. ,,
British squadron under admiral Parker arrives in the Tagus, at the queen's request . 31 Oct. ,,
Palmella banished . . . 26 Nov. ,,
Marquis of Saldanha defeats count Bomfinn at Torres Vedras . . . 22 Dec. ,,
The insurgents enter Oporto . . 7 Jan. 1847
London conference England, France, and Spain determine to assist the queen of Portugal to terminate the civil war . . . 21 May, ,,
Submission of Sa da Bandeira . . 11 June, ,,
A Spanish force enters Oporto, and the junta capitulates . . . . 26 June, ,,
An American squadron in the Tagus to enforce claims against the Portuguese . 22 June, 1850
Military insurrection, headed by the duke of Saldanha, who, being outstripped in his march on Santarem by the king of Portugal, flees northward 10 April, 1851
Oporto declares for the duke, who had left the city for Vigo to embark for England, but is called back by the insurgents . . 24 April, ,,
Saldanha's entry into Oporto . . 29 April, ,,
The conde de Thomar, prime minister, resigns; arrives in England . . . 16 May, ,,
Saldanha, *prime minister* . . 23 May, ,,
Dom Miguel marries the princess Adelaide of Lowenstein-Rosenberg . . 24 Sept ,,
Revision of the charter by the cortes sanctioned by the queen, the prince royal takes the oath to the constitution . . . 18 July, 1852
Conversion of the public debt . . 18 Dec. ,,
Death of the queen Maria II . . 15 Nov 1853
King-consort recognised as regent . 19 Dec ,,
The young king visits England . . June, 1854
The slaves on royal domains freed . 30 Dec ,,
The king visits France . . . May, 1855
Inauguration of the king . . 16 Sept ,,
Resignation of Saldanha ministry . 5 June, 1856
First Portuguese railway (from Lisbon to Santarem) opened . . . 26 Oct. ,,
Fever rages in Lisbon; the king very active in relieving the sufferers . Oct and Nov 1857
The French emigrant ship for negroes, *Charles-et-Georges*, seized . . . 29 Nov. ,,
Anger of the French government, its ultimatum sent, 13 Oct., and ships of war to the Tagus; the vessel restored (see *Charles-et-Georges*) 25 Oct. 1858
Death of the king, Pedro V; succeeded by his brother the duke of Oporto . . 11 Nov 1861
Death of John, the king's brother . 20 Dec. ,,
The law of succession altered in favour of the king's sisters . . . . 3 Jan 1862
The king married to Princess Maria Pia of Savoy by proxy, at Lisbon . . 6 Oct. ,,
Elections: majority for the government . Nov. ,,
Birth of Dom Carlos, heir to the throne . 28 Sept. 1863
Death of the celebrated statesman the duke of Palmella . . . . 2 April, 1864
Free-trade measures introduced . . 1 June, ,,
Frontier treaty with Spain concluded . 29 Sept. ,,

U.S. vessels *Niagara* and *Sacramento* in the Tagus fired on, through suspicion of their sailing after the confederate vessel *Stonewall*, 27 March, the difficulty with the U S. government arranged, 7 April, 1865
Constitutional privileges granted to the colonies, May, ,,
The international exhibition at Oporto opened by the king . . . 18 Sept. ,,
General Prim enters Portugal, 20 Jan, ordered to depart . . 17 Feb 1866
Death of Dom Miguel, the ex-king . 14 Nov. ,,
The king and queen of Spain visit Lisbon 11 Dec. ,,
Violent opposition of Saldanha, ordered back to Paris as ambassador there, he resigns Dec. 1869
Cortes dissolved . . . Jan 1870
Saldanha heads a military insurrection, seizes the royal palace, forms a new ministry 19 May, ,,
Manifestation against Saldanha in Lisbon and Oporto . . . . 2 Aug ,,
Great fire at Lisbon . 13 June, 1872
Conspiracy against the government, officers in the army arrested about 26 Aug ,,
Death of Joaquim A. Aguiar, statesman (see 1860, 1865) . 26 May, 1874
The prince of Wales at Lisbon 1 May, 1876
Financial crisis. banks of Oporto and Portugal suspend payment; confidence soon returns, about 19-24 Aug ,,
Death of the duke de Saldanha (buried in state at Lisbon) . 21 Nov ,,
Great demonstration in honour of Camoens and Vasco da Gama at Lisbon . June, 1880
Discussion in the chambers on treaty with Great Britain respecting Lourenço Marques (*which see*), E. coast of Africa; ministry resigns, 21-26 March, 1881
The kings of Portugal and Spain open a new railway between Lisbon and Madrid . 8 Oct ,,
Visit of the king and queen of Spain 10 Jan *et seq* 1882
National art exhibition at Lisbon opened, 15 April, ,,
Reform bill introduced abolishing hereditary peerage . . . . end of Feb. 1883
Circular affirming Portuguese rights over the Congo issued Oct. ,,
Government bill for reform of constitution adopted by the deputies . . . 8 Feb. 1884
Mr. John Dixon's claims on the Guimarães railway company for compensation for their taking the Minho railway, constructed by him; complaint of judicial delays, British intervention, discussed May, ,,
Death of the king consort Ferdinand aged 69, 15 Dec. 1885
The de Mello ministry resigns, succeeded by that of senhor José de Castro . . . 19 Feb. 1886
Strike and riots at Oporto (*which see*), about 30 May, 1889
Dispute respecting the Delagoa railway (*which see*) June *et seq*. ,,
The wine trade much disturbed by bounties to wine-growers, granted by the chamber, 12 June, ,,
Death of king Luis I, 19 Oct; funeral . 26 Oct. ,,
British remonstrances on Portuguese encroachments in East Africa (see *Zambesi*) . Nov, Dec ,,
The king Carlos inaugurated . . 28 Dec. ,,
The king opens the cortes with a firm, temperate speech respecting E. Africa . . 2 Jan. 1890
Lord Salisbury demands the immediate recall of the Portuguese forces from places in Africa under British protection or influence . . 5 Jan. ,,
Sen. Barros Gomes accedes, under conditions; delays, 6—8 Jan. Ultimatum from lord Salisbury requiring immediate submission, threatening suspension of diplomatic relations; the council of state accede to all the British demands, under protest . . . . . 11, 12 Jan. ,,
Excitement in Lisbon and the provinces against the British, promptly suppressed; about 63 arrests, 13-16 Jan.; the de Castro ministry resigns; sen. Serpa Pimental forms a cabinet; sen. Hintze Ribeiro, foreign minister . 14 Jan. ,,
Sen. Serpa Pimental informs the chamber that he submits to England, who has might while Portugal has right . . . . 15 Jan. ,,
National defence fund started, 23 Jan.; 55,000*l.* received up to 4 March (nearly 33,000*l.* subscribed by the king and royal family), about . 11 March, ,
Decrees respecting public meetings, liberty of the press, judicial reforms, &c., issued . 7 April, 1890
The new cortes opened by the king; friendly relations with Great Britain, reported . 19 April, ,,
Anglo-Portuguese agreement respecting Africa, settled in London . . . . . 20 Aug. ,,
Resignation of sen. Serpa Pimental ministry, 17 Sept. ,,
Gen Chrysostomo d'Abreue-Sousa forms a ministry, 13 Oct., opposed to the proposed convention; cortes closed . . . . . 15 Oct. ,,
A *modus vivendi* agreed on for six months; the agreement of 20 Aug. withdrawn, the *status quo ante* maintained, 10 Nov, signed . 14 Nov. ,,
East Africa · Capt. Paiva and the Bihé expedition resisted on the river Caquiema; fighting with the natives, with great loss . . . 1 Nov. ,,
Celebration of the 250th anniversary of the re-establishment of the monarchy . . 1 Dec. ,,
For the disputes with the S. Africa company respecting the Manica company, see under *Zambesi* . . . . . Sept.—Dec. ,,
Military expedition for the defence of Manica, sails from Lisbon . . . 15 Jan. and 12 Feb. 1891
Arrival of col Paiva d'Andrade, complaining of the conduct of the British in Manica (see *Zambesi*, Nov. 1890) . . . . . 19 Jan. ,,
Military revolt at Oporto (*which see*) . 31 Jan. ,,
The *Countess of Canarvon*, steamer, seized by the Portuguese, see under *Zambesi* . . March, ,,
Loan of 10,000,000*l.* on the tobacco monopoly voted 19 March, ,,
Financial crisis; heavy fall in the funds, through increase of the national debt and great depression of trade, run upon the banks met by large coinage of silver, . . about 8 May *et seq*. ,,
Decree authorising the suspension of payments by the banks; the Bank of Portugal suspends cash payments for 60 days . . . 11 May, ,,
Treaty extending the *modus vivendi* for one month, signed . . . . . 14 May, ,,
Financial improvement reported . 14 May, ,,
New Anglo-Portuguese convention signed (afterwards ratified) . . . 11 June, ,,
Monetary crisis; sovereigns sold at a high price, traffic in silver coin . 20 July—20 Aug. ,,
Meeting of the cortes; the king states that the treaty of June with England is being duly executed . . . . . 2 Jan. 1892
Expiration of the treaty of Goa (*which see*). 14 Jan. ,,
The minister of finance reports great deficiency in the revenue and great increase of debt, and proposes large reductions in the expenditure and increase of taxation; accepted by the king, who proposes to largely reduce his civil list, and by the cortes . . . . 20 Jan.—23 Feb. ,,
Violent cyclone at Lisbon, much damage; estimated loss, 45,000*l.*, 19 Feb. Great loss of life (105) and property on the coast by a violent gale 27 Feb. and 6 March, ,,
Revolts against the expedition to lake Nyassa in E Africa, reported . . 3 March *et seq* ,,
Decree reducing the temporary payments to foreign bondholders, then due to one-third the amount; protest of the bondholders . . 14 June, ,,
Dispute between France and Portugal respecting railway arrangements; M. Bilhourd, French minister, leaves for Paris . . . 17 Feb 1894
Agreement arrived at . . . . 27 March, ,,
Celebration of the 500th anniversary of the birth of prince Henry the navigator; foundation stone of a monument laid by the king; and an exhibition of colonial products opened at Oporto 1-4 March, ,,
Delimitation of Manicaland (*which see*) to be submitted to arbitration, reported . 15 March, ,,
Large concession of territory on the West coast of Africa to a new company; reported, 16 March, ,,
Death of sen. Oliveira-Martins, historian, born 1845; minister of finance in 1892 . . 24 Aug ,,
The poet João de Deus decorated by the king, at Lisbon, with much honour . . 8 March, 1895
The chamber dissolved by decree; electoral reform; number of deputies reduced from 170—120 30 March, ,,
Sen. Carlos Lobo d'Avila, able minister for foreign affairs, aged 34, died . . . 9 Sept. ,,

Reform of the house of peers: 90 life members nominated by decree . . . . . 26 Sept. 1895
The king starts to visit Spain and other countries 2 Oct. ,,
Met by the duke of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha at Charing-cross; received by the prince of Wales, at Sandringham, 6 Nov; by queen Victoria at Balmoral; made K.G., 9 Nov.: entertained by the lord mayor at the Mansion house, 12 Nov.; leaves England, 14 Nov.; returns to Lisbon . 16 Nov. ,,
João de Deus, popular poet, born 1830; died 11 Jan. 1896
At a club carnival ball, in Santarem, 42 women and 1 man perish by a fire occasioned by paper lanterns . . . . . 18 Feb. ,,
The king confers honours on col. Galhardo and his officers, see *Lourenço Marques*, 1895, at Lisbon . . . . . 25 April, ,,
New government loan for war vessels . 19 Nov. ,,
Oceanographic exhibition, showing the results of the king's own scientific researches, opened by the king . . . . . 12 April, 1897
400th anniversary of the departure of Vasco da Gama to discover the sea route to the Indies; celebrated at Lisbon . . . . 8 July, ,,
Portuguese W Africa, see *Africa* . . . Dec. ,,
Bill for the conversion of the external debt passed, 29 April; cortes closed . . . . 4 June, 1898
Dom Carlos I. cruiser launched at Elswick 5 May, ,,
Death of sen. Henriques B. Gomes, ex-minister for foreign affairs . . . . . 15 Nov. ,,
Adm. Rawson and British officers warmly received at Lisbon . . . . 13 May, 1899
Plague at Oporto (*which see*) . . Aug.–Feb. 1900
Adm sir H. Rawson and British squadron much honoured, 6, 7 Dec., queen Victoria thanks the king for his good wishes and the friendly alliance between the two countries . 9 Dec. ,,
The king visits England to attend the funeral of queen Victoria, 30 Jan–4 Feb; receives a deputation of the Evangelical alliance and promises toleration to all protestants in his dominions, 7 Feb. 1901
Some religious associations dissolved by government (decree published 20 April) . . March, ,,
Roman catholic protests received by the king, 11 April, ,,
Budget deficit 948 contos of reis, for 1902 14 Jan. 1902
Bill for the conversion of the external debt adopted by the chamber, 26 April; and the peers, 10 May, ,,
The king visits Paris, 18 Oct.; Windsor, 17 Nov–8 Dec.; Madrid, 11 Dec.; returns 16 Dec ,,
King Edward VII. visits Lisbon, warmly welcomed, city decorated . . . . . 27 April, 1903
The king made an admiral of the English fleet by king Edward VII. . . . . 8 Aug. ,,
Earthquake shocks . . . . . 9 Aug. ,,
British fleet salutes the king of Portugal at the close of the naval manœuvres at Lagos; adm. sir A. Wilson and officers entertained, they leave Lisbon . . . . . 29 Aug. ,,
Severe storm over N.W. coast, destruction of many fishing boats and other vessels at Lavos and Torreir . . . . . end Sept. ,,
King Alfonso of Spain visits Lisbon 10–14 Dec. ,,
Treaty between Portugal and Holland with reference to the delimitation of the Dutch-Portuguese frontier in Timor Island, signed at the Hague, 3 Oct 1904
Arbitration treaty with Great Britain . . 1905
Visit of the king and queen to England . . ,,

SOVEREIGNS OF PORTUGAL

1095 Henry, count or earl of Portugal.
1112 Alfonso, his son, and Theresa.
1128 Alfonso, count of Portugal, alone
1139 Alfonso I declared KING, having obtained a signal victory over a prodigious army of Moors on the plains of Ourique.
1185 Sancho I, son of Alfonso.
1212 Alfonso II., surnamed Crassus, or the Fat
1223 Sancho II., or the Idle: deposed.
1248 Alfonso III.
1279 Denis or Dionysius, the father of his country.
1325 Alfonso IV, the Brave.
1357 Peter, the Severe
1367 Ferdinand I., son.
1385. John I., the Bastard and the Great; natural brother; married Philippa, daughter of John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster.
1433. Edward or Duarte
1438 Alfonso V, the African
1481 John II, the Great and the Perfect.
1495. Emmanuel, the Fortunate, cousin.
1521. John III., son, admitted the Inquisition, 1536, and the Jesuits, 1540.
1557. Sebastian; drowned after the great battle of Alcasarquivir, in Africa, 4 Aug. 1578.
1578. Henry, the cardinal, son of Emmanuel; great uncle.
1580. Anthony, prior of Crato, son of Emmanuel, deposed by Philip II of Spain, who united Portugal to his other dominions.
,, Philip II } kings of Spain.
1598 Philip III }
1621 Philip IV. }
1640. John IV, duke of BRAGANZA, dispossessed the Spaniards in a bloodless revolution, and was proclaimed king, Dec. 1.
1656. Alfonso VI., deposed in 1667, and his brother Peter made regent.
1683. Peter II., brother.
1706. John V, son.
1750. Joseph Emmanuel, son The daughter and successor of this prince married his brother, by dispensation from the pope, and they ascended the throne, as
Maria I and Peter III jointly
Maria I. alone this princess afterwards falls into a state of melancholy and derangement, dies, 1816.
1792. Regency—John, son (afterwards king), declared regent, 1791
1816. John VI, previously regent. He had withdrawn in 1807, owing to the French invasion of Portugal, to his Brazilian dominions, but the discontent of his subjects obliged him to return in 1821; died in 1826
1826. Peter IV (Dom Pedro), son, making his election of the empire of Brazil, abdicated the throne of Portugal in favour of
,, Maria II (da Gloria), daughter, seven years of age.
1828 Dom Miguel, brother to Peter IV, usurped the crown, which he retained, amid civil contentions, until 1833.
1833. Maria II restored, declared in Sept. 1834 to be of age, married Augustus, duke of Leuchtenberg, 1835; 2nd, Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg, 9 April, 1836 (who died, 15 Dec 1885), died, 15 Nov 1853.
1853 Peter V (Dom Pedro), son, born 16 Sept. 1837, died, 11 Nov 1861
1861 Luis I, brother, born 31 Oct 1838, married Maria Pia, daughter of Victor Emmanuel, king of Italy (born 16 Oct. 1847), 6 Oct 1862; a judicious reformer; died, 19 Oct 1889.
1889. Dom Carlos (son), born 28 Sept. 1863; married Marie Amélie, daughter of the comte de Paris, 22 May, 1886.
Heir: Louis Philippe, born 21 March, 1887

PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE The earlier forms of Portuguese bore close affinity to Galician, and although it bears a strong resemblance to its sister language, the Castilian, it yet differs so widely in structure as almost to be regarded as an original tongue. (*Chambers.* Principal Portuguese authors. King Diniz, *p.* in the 13th century, Gil Vicente, *d.* 1470–1536; Sá de Miranda, *d.*, 1495–1558, Antonio de Ferreira, *d.*, *Ignez de Castro*, 1528–69, Camoens, *p.*, *The Lusiads*, 1524–80, de Barros, *hist.* 1496–1570, and many others.

PORT VICTORIA, on the Medway, Kent, a new port for London, established by the South-Eastern Railway company; communications opened, Sept. 1884.

PORT, see *Wine*.

POSEN, a Polish province, annexed to Prussia 1772 and 1793; made part of the duchy of Warsaw, 1807; restored to Prussia, 1815. An insurrection here quelled, May, 1848
About 2000 Austrian Poles expelled, Oct.–Nov. 1885.
Prince Bismarck's plan for Germanizing Posen, see *Prussia*, Feb. 1886.

Visit of the emperor; grand military parade; memorial to the emperor Frederick unveiled, conciliatory speech to the Poles, 3, 4 Sept. 1902.

POSITIVE PHILOSOPHY set forth by Auguste Comte, an eminent mathematician, born 19 Jan 1798; died at Paris, 5 Sept. 1857, succeeded by M. Pierre Laffitte as director of positivism; died, aged 80, early Jan. 1903. M. P. Emile Littré, the great French philologist, ardently embraced the system, and published "De la Philosophie Positive," in 1845.—See *Calendar*.

Comte's "Cours de Philosophie Positive," published 1830-42, "Système de Politique Positive, ou Traite de Sociologie, instituant la Religion de l'Humanite (l'amour pour principe, l'ordre pour base, et le progrès pour but)," 1851-4

It professes to base itself wholly on positive facts or observed phenomena, and rejects all metaphysical conceptions, which it considers negatives, having nothing real or true in them, and dispenses with the science of mind It sets aside theology and metaphysics as two merely preliminary stages in life, and abandons all search after causes and essences of things, and restricts itself to the observation and classification of phenomena and the discovery of their laws Comte asserted that Europe had now arrived at the third stage of its progress

Positivism does not recognise the supernatural or the future state.

"The Church of Humanity" is a modified form of positivism, described by Mr Richard Congreve, an ardent comtist (*Pall Mall Gazette*, 17 Jan 1884); he died, aged 81, 5 July, 1899

Commemorative meeting at Paris, address by Mr Fred. Harrison, 5 Sept. 1896

POSSIBILISTS. A section of the liberal party in Spain; aiming at reforms· Sen. Castelar, a chief, Oct. 1883.

The name was also given to the workmen's party in Paris, who aimed at effecting social reforms by legal methods, they are said to have prevented a revolutionary outbreak of the violent Blanquists, or autonomists, at the presidential election, 3 Dec 1887

POSTAL UNION, GENERAL, was established by the Treaty of Berne, signed 9 Oct. 1874, and took effect from 1 July, 1875. From time to time conferences have been held.

POSTING. Post-chaises were invented by the French, and, according to Grainger, were introduced into this country by Mr William Tell, son of the writer on husbandry Posting was fixed by statute of Edward VI at one penny per mile, 1548 By a statute, re-establishing the post-office, none but the postmaster or his deputies could furnish post-horses for travellers, 1660 The post-horse duty was imposed in 1779 Post-horse duty yielded, in 1852, in England, 128,501*l*., and in Scotland, 16,933*l*.

POSTS, said to have originated in the regular couriers established by Cyrus, who erected post-houses throughout the kingdom of Persia, about 550 B.C. Augustus was the first who introduced this institution among the Romans, 31 B C. This was imitated by Charlemagne about A D. 800.—*Ashe.* Louis XI. first established post-houses in France owing to his eagerness for news, and they were the first institution of this nature in Europe, 1470.—*Hénault.*

POST-OFFICE OF ENGLAND. In England, in the reign of Edward IV. 1481, riders on post-horses went stages of the distance of twenty miles from each other, in order to procure the king the earliest intelligence of the events that passed in the course of the war that had arisen with the Scots.—*Gale.* Richard III. improved the system of couriers in 1483. In 1543 similar arrangements existed in England.—*Sadler's Letters.* Post communications between London and most towns of England, Scotland, and Ireland, existed in 1635.—*Strype.*

The first chief postmaster of England, sir Thomas Randolph, appointed by queen Elizabeth	1581
James I appointed Matthew de l'Equester as foreign postmaster, 1619, and Chas I appointed William Frizell and Thomas Witherings	1632
A proclamation of Chas I, "whereas to this time there hath been no certain intercourse between the kingdoms of England and Scotland, the king now commands his postmaster of England for foreign parts to settle a running post or two to run night and day between Edinburgh and London, to go thither and come back again in six days,"	1631
The king commanded his "postmaster of England for foreign parts," to open a regular communication by running posts between the metropolis and Edinburgh, West Chester, Holyhead, Ireland, Plymouth, Exeter, &c (Rates of postage – 1 letter carried under 80 miles 2*d*, under 140 miles, 4*d*, above that distance in England, 6*d*, to any part of Scotland, 8*d*)	
An enlarged office erected by the parliament in 1643, and one more considerable in 1657, with a view "to benefit commerce, convey the public dispatches, and as the best means to discover and prevent many dangerous wicked designs against the commonwealth by the inspection of the correspondence"	1657
The post-office as at present constituted was founded 12 Chas II. 27 Dec	1660
Farmed to John Manley, 1653, to Daniel O'Neil	1663
Penny Post first set up in London and its suburbs by a Mr Robert Murray, upholsterer	1681
He assigned his interest in the undertaking to Mr Dockwra, a merchant, 1683, but on a trial at the King's bench bar it was adjudged to belong to the duke of York, as a branch of the general post, and was thereupon afterwards annexed to the revenue of the crown	1690
This institution considerably improved and made a twopenny post July, 1794, *et seq*	
Cross posts established by Ralph Allen	1720
Between 1730 and 1740, the post was only transmitted three days a week between Edinburgh and London and the metropolis, on one occasion, *sent a single letter*, which was for an Edinburgh banker, named Ramsay	
A penny post was first set up in Dublin	1774
The mails conveyed by coaches, the first mail left London for Bristol (see *Mail Coaches*) 2 Aug	,,
The mails first conveyed by railway, 1830; by the overland route to India	1835
Post-office acts consolidated 12 July,	1837
Early in 1837, Mr Rowland Hill broached his plan of *penny postage*, which was adopted after a full investigation by a committee of the house of commons	1839
The new postage law, by which the uniform rate of 4*d* per letter was tried as an experiment, came into operation 5 Dec	,,
The uniform rate of 1*d* per letter of half an ounce weight, &c, commenced 10 Jan	1840
Stamped postage covers came into use 6 May,	,,
Adhesive stamps invented by Mr. James Chalmers of Dundee, 1834; they came into use, superseding Mulready's allegorical envelope (of 1 May, 1840)	1841
Reduction in postage—to be 1*d* instead of 2*d* for every ounce above the first April,	1865
Book Post—A treasury warrant issued, providing for the carriage by post of *books, pamphlets, &c*, under certain restrictions—4 oz. for 1*d*, 8 oz for 2*d*, &c 5 June,	1855
Altered to under 2 oz., ½*d*, every additional 2 oz, or part of 2 oz., ½*d*, begun 7 Oct	1870
A *Money-order Office*, set up in 1792, was little used on account of the expense, till 1840 In 1839, 188,291 money orders were issued for 313,124*l*, in 1861, 7,580,455 orders for 14,616,348*l*, in 1865, orders were issued for 17,829,290*l*, in 1870, for 19,993,987*l*.	
The *Postal Guide* first appeared in 1856; in which year London and the vicinity were divided into districts for postal purposes, viz., East, West, &c. The postmaster-general has issued Annual Reports since	1854

Postmaster empowered to purchase the electric telegraphs by act passed 31 July, 1868, work begun . . . . 5 Feb. 1869
Post-office money order system applied to France by virtue of a convention signed 5 Aug 1870
Halfpenny stamped cards issued to the public, 1 Oct. ,,
By the post-office act (passed 9 Aug 1870) the newspaper stamp for posting was abolished, registered newspapers and pamphlets or patterns under 2 oz to be sent for ½d. on and after 1 Oct. ,,
Postage lowered. Letters sent at the rate of 1d for 1 oz, 1½d for 2 oz., &c, from 5 Oct. 1871
Short strike of telegraph clerks at Manchester, Liverpool, and Dublin Dec ,,
Pigeon post between London and Tours during the siege of Paris (48 day mails and 1186 night mails sent) 18 Nov 1870 - 28 Jan ,,
Post-office scandal, money spent from other funds on telegraph service without authority of parliament, censured by commons 29 July, 1873
Payment for *registered letters* reduced from 4d to 2d.; charge for money orders raised; new postal wrappers issued 1 Jan. 1878
Telegraph acts consolidated and amended by 41 & 42 Vict c 76 16 Aug ,,
Messrs Warren de la Rue & Co.'s tender for supply of postage-stamps accepted . . . 17 June, 1879
New postage stamps issued 6 Jan 1880
Returned letters, &c · 1867, 3,618,838, year 1878-9, 4,286,648, 1883-4, 5,732,310, 1890-1, 5,750,527
New system of receiving small sums for savings-banks by stamps tried in some counties, generally adopted ,,
New rates for money orders from 1s 1 Jan 1881
POSTAGE STAMPS for 1d authorised to be used for receipts after 1 June; and for telegrams after 1 Nov. ,,
Reduction of 6d. for 480 ½d newspaper wrappers 1 Jan. 1882
Reply post-cards issued . . . . 2 Oct. ,,
Late letters received in the sorting carriage of mail trains at stations on and after 1 Nov ,,
Parcel post comes into operation, *which see* 1 Aug 1883
Post-office protection act passed . 14 Aug. 1884
Postal orders (like bankers' cheques) largely used (since 1880) . . . 1885
Special postal trains established; letters received later and delivered earlier, beginning 1 July, ,,
Private posting boxes in London sanctioned April, 1886
After negotiation conveyance of American mails transferred from the Cunard and White Star companies to Inman, North German Lloyd, and others till 28 Feb. 1887, Dec. 1886, amicable settlement . . . . Feb 1887
New sets of postage stamps issued; the penny stamp unchanged . . . . 1 Jan. ,,
"London Postmen's Rest," Dover, established by lord Wolverton, late postmaster-general . Feb ,,
Rented night letter-boxes authorised after 1 Aug 1888
The government authorised to purchase the submarine electric telegraph with France 21 May, 1889
Payment of money, 10*l*., at post-offices by telegraph authorised after 2 Sept., Aug 1889; authorised for 1*l*. to 10*l*. from 1 March, announced about 18 Feb 1890
Meeting of postmen's union in Hyde park to discuss grievances . . . . 20 Oct. 1889
Jubilee of the establishment of the penny post celebrated . . . . 10 15 Jan. 1890
Uniform colonial and India postage (2½d.), long advocated by Mr. J. Henniker Heaton, M.P, adopted by the government . . . . 17 April, ,,
Exhibition of the Philatelic society's collection of postage stamps of all nations, at the Portman rooms, Baker-street, W., opened by the duke of Edinburgh, a zealous collector . 19 May, ,,
Jubilee fête for the Roland Hill benevolent fund at South Kensington museum. Exhibition of old and new postal operations and telegraphic communications in the United Kingdom, the colonies, and the United States, &c. Messrs De la Rue's artistic Jubilee envelope, of which only a limited number were printed, was sold for 1s. each . . . . . 2 July, ,,
Agitation among the London postmen respecting pay, pension, and hours . . May—July, ,,
Mass meeting of the postmen's union 7, 8 July, ,,
About 100 postmen at the parcel post depôt at Clerkenwell dismissed for attacking and expelling about 70 non-unionists, 10 July; about 130 men dismissed for insubordination in other districts about 10 July, 1890
[435, out of 6,000, dismissed up to 12 July, 1890.]
New general post-office, near St. Martin's-le-grand, London; memorial stone laid by Mr. H. C. Raikes, postmaster-general . . . . 20 Nov. ,,
Uniform colonial and India postage reduced to 2½d. for ½ oz., begins 1 Jan. 1891, to foreign countries, 1 July, 1892
About 240 clerks in the Savings-bank department suspended for refusing to work overtime, 2 Jan.; reinstated after apology . . . 8 Jan. 1891
"The Boy Messengers" and "District Messengers" companies, for the quicker conveyance of single letters for short distances, stopped by the post-office as illegal . . . . March, ,,
The post-office express delivery service, for the quicker delivery of letters and parcels, by boy messengers, begins, 25 March; at Edinburgh, Dublin, and other places, 26 March, *et seq*; extended to the whole United Kingdom . 1 Aug. ,,
[The actions against the companies in the queen's bench division stopped by arrangement, the companies submit, and agree to take out licences from the post-office, 14 April, 1891.]
Automatic stamp distributors attached to the postal pillars (afterwards disused) began 29 April, ,,
Various improvements in the postal service begun 1 Jan. and 1 June, 1892
Post-office acts passed, 5 Aug. 1891; 1892; 1895; and 1898
Charge for embossed envelopes reduced . 1 July, 1893
Plain post cards of proper size with ½d stamp authorised, from . . . . 1 Sept. 1894
Free postal redirection of all letters, books, newspapers, &c (except parcels), from . . 1 Jan. 1895
Gross receipts, 10,760,000*l*. 1894-5; 11,860,000*l* 1896-7
Transfer of the trunk telephone wires to the Post-office . . . . 4 April *et seq*., 1896
Reductions of payments and penalties, &c., after 1 Feb 1897. See *Telephone* . . 6 Feb 1897
Postal changes (4,oz reduced to 1d, &c) on and after . . . . 22 June, ,,
Threatened strike of telegraphists and others, averted by concessions . 13 Aug. ,,
Postman's Federation inaugurated at Nottingham, 22,000 members . . 2 Sept. ,,
Parcel postal convention with France for India and Australia, signed at Paris . . . 1 Dec. ,,
Steam-motor mail service (parcels van), between London and Redhill, first started . 16 Dec. ,,
Imperial penny postage established between Great Britain and every part of the British empire except Australia and N. Zealand, 25 Dec. 1898-Dec 1899. silver pennies distributed by Mr Henniker-Heaton, one accepted by queen Victoria, as a memento of the occasion . Christmas, 1898
Private posting boxes, two collections per day, &c., for moderate fees (1*l*. to 2*l*. per ann.), started, 1 Feb. 1899
Express Sunday morning delivery of letters in London, 3d. per mile additional pay, begins 11 Feb ,,
Telephonic communication placed under the Post-office by act passed . . . . 9 Aug. ,,
First annual congress of postal and telegraph officials opened at Derby . . . 29 Sept ,,
Post-cards of larger size issued . . 1 Nov. ,,
Parcel post from U.K to Egypt agreed to, mid Feb 1900
Postmen's park and cloister in Aldersgate opened by the lord mayor . . . 30 July, ,,
Penny postage to the Orange River colony and the Transvaal from the U K on and after . 1 Dec. ,,
Penny postage from New Zealand starts 1 Jan 1901
Internat. postal and railway conference (England and France) opened at Dover . . 21 Feb. ,,
International Philatelic union's exhibition of postage stamps, London . . . 23 Feb ,,
Official collection of postal packets gratis under regulations, announced . . . 29 March, ,,
Telegraph money order system extended to Egypt, 1 Nov ,,
New postage stamps with the king's portrait, issued . . . . . 1 Jan. 1902

Money orders issued to and from 16 principal towns in the Transvaal, after . . . . . 1 Jan. 1902

Imperial penny postage from Great Britain to New Zealand, announced, 27 April; also to Chinese ports, from . . . . . 1 May, ,,

Post-office sites bill passed . . . . 29 July, ,,

Great increase of parcel post business, since 1897; over 86,800,000 in 1901-2.

Parcel post from U.K. to the United States, 1 Sept. ,,

Congress of *employés* in Holborn town-hall, 150 delegates; resolutions passed demanding reforms, &c. . . . . 13 Sept. ,,

Guinea postal order act, royal assent 21 July, 1903

Inland money-orders raised from limit of 1*l.* to 4*l.*, important concessions to the half-penny inland post; both regulations came into force 1 Jan. 1904

Arrangement for the transmission of telegrams from wireless stations (Marconi system) on the coast to ships at sea in connection with postal telegraph offices in the United Kingdom came into operation (6½*d.* per word; minimum of 6*s.* 6*d* for each telegram) . . . . 1 Jan. 1905

Official agreement for parcel post with the United States and the United Kingdom; new service came into force . . . . . 1 April, 1905

Letter postage to Australia *reduced* to 1*d.* per ½ oz., and that from Australia to United Kingdom to 2*d.* . . . . . 1 April, ,,

Post-card rate from Australia to the United Kingdom reduced from 1½*d.* to 1*d.* . . 1 June, ,,

Quarterly postal guide revised and much improved, 1 July, ,

Withdrawal of sums under 1*l* in post office savings banks without notice, authorised . . 1 July, ,,

Report of the Select committee on the agreemen between the National Telephone company and the postmaster-general, issued 1 Aug; agreement comes into force (see *Telephone*), 31 Aug. ,,

Foundation-stone of the new post-office buildings, to be erected on the site of Christ's hospital, laid by the king . . . . . 16 Oct. ,,

Scale of pay for indoor postal employés modified and improved in . . . . . ,,

NUMBER OF LETTERS, &C, DELIVERED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

1839 (including 6,563,024 franks)	82,470,596	1851-5 (average)	410,000,000
1840	168,768,344	1861-5 ,,	648,000,000
1851	360,651,187	1866-70 ,,	800,000,000
Scotland, 36,512,649	Ireland, 35,982,782	Scotland, 76,000,000	Ireland, 60,000,000.

	Letters	Post Cards.	Books, Circulars, &c.	Newspapers	Money Orders	Telegrams.	Net Revenue. Postal Service and Money Orders.	Net Revenue. Telegrams Deficits*
1871	867,000,000	—	—	—	£22,573,547	12,473,796	£1,289,754	£303,457
1872	885,000,000	76,000,000	114,000,000	109,000,000	25,019,083	15,535,780	1,523,976	159,835
1879-80	1,127,997,500	114,458,400	213,963,000	130,518,400	26,371,020	26,547,137	2,407,687	341,006
1880-1	1,165,166,900	122,884,000	240,356,200	133,796,100	26,003,382	29,411,982	2,597,768	368,815
1883-4	1,322,086,900	133,586,100	294,594,500	142,702,300	27,629,879	32,843,120	2,610,026	51,255
1887-8	1,512,200,000	188,800,000	389,500,000	152,300,000	26,334,126	53,403,425	2,771,517	31,247
1889-90	1,650,100,000	217,100,000	441,900,000	159,300,000	27,165,905	62,401,309	3,208,511	145,794
1890-91	1,705,800,000	229,700,000	481,200,000	161,000,000	27,867,887	66,409,211	3,163,989	150,335
1893-4	1,811,800,000	248,000,000	574,300,000	164,900,000	28,720,829	70,899,498	2,734,273	107,254
1894-5	1,770,900,000	312,800,000	614,600,000	151,800,000	28,923,127	71,589,064	3,070,116	141,638
1896-7	1,893,000,000	336,000,000	697,900,000	150,600,000	30,249,087	79,421,556	3,900,579	144,456
1897-8	2,012,300,000	360,400,000	747,300,000	150,900,000	32,114,579	83,029,999	3,737,059	307,118
1898-9	2,186,800,000	382,200,000	701,500,000	154,100,100	33,278,517	87,043,652	3,859,311	221,869
1899-1900	2,246,800,000	400,300,000	702,800,000	163,400,000	35,201,262	90,415,123	3,710,336	288,592
1900-1	2,323,600,000	419,000,000	732,400,000	167,800,000	39,374,665	89,576,961	3,953,886	337,641
1901-2	2,451,500,000	444,900,000	766,200,000	169,800,000	42,169,201	90,432,041	3,999,351	651,806
1902-3	2,579,500,000	488,000,000	809,800,000	175,400,000	45,402,495	92,471,000		593,505
1903-4	2,597,600,000	613,700,000	820,400,000	174,800,000	35,430,349	89,997,000		938,681
1904-5	2,624,600,000	734,500,000	843,700,000	179,400,000	42,935,516	88,969,000		937,495

* Telegraph Receipts: 1898-9, 3,204,396*l.*; 1900-1, 3,380,589*l.*; 1901-2, 3,570,046*l.*; 1904-5, 3,920,023*l.*

REVENUE OF THE POST-OFFICE.

1643.	It yielded	£5,000	1840	New rate	£471,000
1653.	Farmed	10,000	1845	Netrevenue	761,982
1663.	Farmed	21,500	1850.	Ditto	803,898
1674.	Farmed for	43,000	1855.	Ditto	1,137,220
1685	It yielded	65,000	1859.	Ditto	1,150,960
1707	Ditto	111,461	1860.	Ditto	1,102,479
1714.	Ditto	145,227	1861	Ditto	1,161,985
1723.	Ditto	201,805	1862	Ditto	1,236,941
1744.	Ditto	235,492	1863.	Ditto*	1,037,404
1764	Ditto	432,048	1864.	Ditto	1,153,261
1790.	Ditto	480,074	1865	Ditto	1,482,522
1800.	Ditto	745,313	1866.	Ditto	1,397,986
1805.	Gt. Britain	1,424,994	1867.	Ditto	1,421,364
1810.	Ditto	1,709,065	1868.	Ditto	1,416,922
1815.	Ditto	1,755,898	1870.	Ditto	1,493,610
1820.	U. Kingdom	2,402,697	1900.	Ditto	13,300,000
1825.	Ditto	2,255,239	1901.	Ditto	13,800,000
1830.	Ditto	2,301,432	1903.	Ditto	15,004,938
1835.	U Kingdom	2,353,340	1904.	Ditto	16,274,978

* After payment for foreign and colonial mails.

POST-OFFICES.

THE GENERAL POST-OFFICE of London was originally established in Cloak-lane, near Dowgate-hill, whence it was removed to the Black Swan, in Bishopsgate-street. After the great fire of 1666 it was removed to the Two Black Pillars, in Brydges-street, Covent-garden, and afterwards (about 1690) to sir Robert Viner's mansion in Lombard-street. It was transferred to the building in St. Martin's-le-Grand, erected on the site of an ancient college, from designs by R Smirke, 23 Sept. 1829. Foundation of a new general post office laid 16 Dec 1870; occupied 1873; additional buildings completed, 1894. Additional buildings commenced 1905.

The new post-office of Dublin opened, 6 Jan. 1818.

The foundation of a new post-office at Edinburgh was laid by the prince consort in Oct. 1861

Public receptacles for letters before 1840, 4,028; in 1865, 16,246. In 1876, 24,172; in 1877, 25,082; Jan 1879, 25,767; in 1884, 31,796; 1888, 36,750; 1891, 40,643

In 1860, there were in the United Kingdom, 11,412 post offices; 1862, 11,316; 1875, 13,226; 1877, 13,447; Jan 1879, 13,881; 1884, 15,951; 1888, 17,587; 1891, 18,806; 1896, 20,398; 1899, 21,940; 1905, 23,068.

The street *Letter-boxes* were erected in March, 1855 The first one was placed at the corner of Fleet-street and Farringdon-street. There were in 1860, 1,958; in 1875, 10,186; Jan. 1879, 11,880; 1891, 21,837; 1896, 27,622.

Staff employed: 1862, 25,285; in 1872, 28,959; 1874, 43,982; 1875, 44,644; 1879, 45,947; 1888, 56,460; 1891, 63,868; 1900, 173,184; 1903, 183,595; 1905, 192,454.

POST-OFFICE SAVINGS-BANKS established by parliament 1861 (began Sept. 16); interest 2½ per cent.; government responsible to depositors. The number of these banks and the amount of deposits received on 31 March, 1862, were—

	Banks.	Deposits.
England	1795	£668,879 10 2
Wales	129	28,392 2 10
Scotland	299	10,237 9 8
Ireland	300	26,064 18 8
The Islands	9	1,679 15 0
	2532	£735,253 16 4
London district		267,329 13 8

1866. Computed total amount of capital held by these banks in the United Kingdom, 8,121,175*l.*

1901. 140,392,916*l.*

1904. 148,339,354*l.*

Foundation-stone of the new central offices at W. Kensington laid by the prince of Wales, 24 June, 1899. Headquarters of P.O. savings bank removed from Queen Victoria-street to W. Kensington, 14 April, 1903.

Dec 1870, 1,783,153 depositors in United Kingdom, total sum held, 15,099,104*l.*, in 1883, 6,297,378 depositors, total sum held, 43,294,949*l.*; 31 Dec. 1887, 6,916,327; total sum held, 53,974,065*l.*; 31 Dec 1890, 7,634,807*l.*; 8,776,566 depositors; 1893, 80,597,641*l.*, 9,838,198 depositors; 1896, 108,098,641*l.*; 6,862,035 depositors; 1899, 130,118,605*l.*; 8,046,680 depositors; 1900, 135,549,645*l.*; 8,439,983 depositors, 1901, 140,409,645*l.*; 8,787,675 depositors; 1904, 148,339,354*l.*; 9,673,717 depositors.

OTHER STATISTICS. 1905. Average number of letters to each person in the United Kingdom, 61·2, postcards, 17·1; book packets (including circulars), 19·7; newspapers, 4·2; parcels, 2·3; undelivered letters, 10,743,447, value of property in them 17,830*l.*, in notes and cash, 622,123*l.* in cheques, bills, money orders, &c.; 4,5·7 letters posted without any address, containing, in various forms, money to the value of 9,560*l.*

POSTMASTERS

The number of postmasters (2) reduced to 1, 1822
The offices of postmaster-general of England and of Ireland united in one person, 1831
Act passed permitting postmaster to sit in house of commons, July, 1866
1823 Thomas, earl of Chichester
1826 Lord Frederick Montague
1827 William duke of Manchester.
1830. Charles duke of Richmond
1834 Francis marquis of Conyngham
1835 William lord Maryborough.
1835 Francis marquis of Conyngham.
,, Thomas earl of Lichfield
1841 William viscount Lowther.
1846 Edward earl of St. Germans.
,, Ulick marquis of Clanricarde.
1852. Charles Philip earl of Hardwicke.
1853 Charles John earl Canning.
1855. George duke of Argyll
1858 Charles lord Colchester.
1859 James earl of Elgin.
1860 Edward lord Stanley of Alderley.
1866 James duke of Montrose (July).
1868 Spencer marquis of Hartington (Dec.)
1871 Wm Monsell (Jan.).
1873 Dr. Lyon Playfair (18 Nov.); died 29 May, 1898.
1874 Lord John Manners (21 Feb.).
1880. Henry Fawcett (3 May); died 6 Nov. 1884.
1884. Geo. Shaw-Lefevre (18 Nov.).
1885. Lord John Manners (24 June).
1886. George Gremfell Glyn, lord Wolverton (about 6 Feb.).
,, Henry Cecil Raikes, 26 July; died, 24 Aug. 1891.
1891. Sir James Fergusson, about 21 Sept.
1892. Arnold Morley, 18 Aug.
1895 Henry Howard, duke of Norfolk, July; resigned, March, 1900.
1900. Lord Londonderry, April.
1902. Austen Chamberlain, Aug.
1903. Lord Stanley, Oct.
1905. Sydney Buxton, 10 Dec.

CHIEF SECRETARIES.

1797. Francis Freeling.
1836. Wm. L. Maberley.
1854. Rowland Hill (sec. to postmaster-general, 30 Nov. 1846), received national testimonial, 17 June, 1846, resigned 29 Feb. 1864; made K.C.B 1860, with a grant of 20,000*l.* and 2000*l* pension; died 27 Aug.; buried in Westminster Abbey, 4 Sept. 1879 (see *Rowland Hill Memorial*).
1864 John Tilley, K.C.B. 1880; died 18 March, 1898.
1880. Sir Stevenson Arthur Blackwood; died 2 Oct. 1893.
1893. Spencer Walpole (Nov.), K.C.B., 1 Jan. 1898; retires, 14 Feb. 1899.
1899. George H. Murray (act. sir).
1903 H. Babington Smith, Sept.

POST-OFFICE ACT, passed 14 June, 1875, consolidates previous acts (1840, *et seq.*), and enacts some new regulations. The Post-office (Parcels) act was passed 18 Aug. 1882; other acts passed, 1891 and 1895.

POST-OFFICE DIRECTORY for London, published by Kelly & Co., since 1800. County directories and trade also published.

POST-OFFICE MONEY-ORDERS ACTS, 11 & 12 Vict. c. 88 (1848), 43 & 44 Vict. c. 33 (1880).

POSTMAN AND TUBMAN, ancient offices in the court of exchequer held by barristers with certain privileges.

POTASSIUM, a remarkable metal, discovered by Humphry Davy, who first succeeded in separating it from its oxide, potash, by means of a powerful voltaic battery, in the laboratory of the Royal Institution, London, about 19 Oct. 1807; and also the metals *Sodium* from soda, *Calcium* from lime, &c. The alkalies and earths had been previously regarded as simple substances. Potassium ignites on contact with moisture.

POTATOES, natives of Chili and Peru, generally considered to have been brought to England from Santa Fé, in America, by sir John Hawkins, 1565. Others ascribe their introduction to sir Francis Drake, in 1580; their general introduction, 1592. Their first culture in Ireland is referred to sir Walter Raleigh, who had large estates in that country, about Youghal, in the county of Cork. It is said that potatoes were not known in Flanders until 1620. A fine kind of potato was first brought from America by Mr. Howard, who cultivated it at Cardington, near Bedford, 1765; and its culture became general soon after. The *failure of the potato crop* in Ireland, several years, especially in 1846, caused famine, to which succeeded pestilent disease of which multitudes died; among them many priests and physicians. Parliament voted ten millions sterling; and several countries of Europe, and the United States of America, forwarded provisions and other succours; see *Ireland*. In 1868 it was reported that in England and Wales 500,000 acres, and in Ireland 1,000,000 acres, were under cultivation for potatoes. Potato disease prevailed greatly in England, autumn of 1872. In consequence the value of potatoes imported in 1872 was 1,654,240*l.*; in 1871, only 225,732*l.*; in 1877, 7,964,840 cwt., value, 2,348,749*l.*; in 1883, 5,149,509 cwt., value 1,585,260*l.*; in 1887, 2,763,357 cwt.; in 1890, 1,940,100 cwt.; in 1900, 8,910,932 cwt.; in 1902, 5,697,090 cwt., value, 1,589,432*l.*; in 1904, 9,993,965 cwt., value 2,437,971*l.* Temporary alarm respecting the American Colorado beetle or bug, autumn, 1876. Acres cultivated for potatoes in Great Britain in 1867, 492,217; 1871, 627,691; 1877, 512,471; 1883, 543,455; in 1887, 559,052; in

1890, 529,661; in 1902, 573,880; in 1904, 570,209; Ireland, 1902, 629,304; 1904, 618,540.

[Mr. W. Carruthers considers that the disease did not appear in Britain before 1844; Mr. Thiselton-Dyer thinks that it did]

International potato exhibition, Crystal Palace, 17-18 Sept. 1879; another 7-8 Oct. 1885

Rain and want of sunshine greatly injured the crops in 1879.

Report of a select committee on the failure of the potato crop, Aug. 1880.

Solanum maglia successfully cultivated in wet land by Mr A Sutton of Reading, 1884.

Tercentenary of the introduction of the potato into England celebrated at Westminster; exhibition and conference, about 500 varieties exhibited, 1-4 Dec 1886.

Failure of the potato crop in Cork, &c., see *Ireland*, 1800.

The bouillie Bordelaise treatment of the disease by dressings of salts of copper recommended by Dr Girard (1890), was tried by Messrs. Sutton, of Reading, with doubtful results, June, *et seq.* 1891 Favourable results reported by some persons.

Outbreak of disease in parts of Ireland, mid July, 1893

Blight in co Limerick and Clare, reported, 16 Aug 1897

Heavy rains and floods of the summer and early autumn very deleterious to the potato crop in 1903

Local firm at Lincoln sells 7 lbs. of Eldorado potatoes for 70*s*., purchaser resells part at 150*l* per lb . . . 11 Dec ,,

First exhibition of the national potato society opened at the crystal palace 11 Oct. 1904

64 roots of "Eldorado" potatoes sold at Spalding for 161*l* 12*s*, one root realises 4*l* 5*s*. 18 Oct ,,

POTIDÆA, a town in Macedonia, a tributary of Athens, against which it revolted 432 B.C, but submitted in 429. It was taken from the Athenians after three years' siege, by Philip II of Macedon in 356 B C.

POTOMAC, see *United States*, Aug. 1861.

POTOSI (Peru). Silver mines here were discovered by the Spaniards in 1545; they are in a mountain in the form of a sugar-loaf.

POTSDAM (near Berlin), the Versailles of Prussia. It was made an arsenal in 1721. Here is situated the palace of *Sans Souci* (built, 1660-73), embellished by Frederick II., and occupied by Napoleon I. in Oct. 1806; and the new palace, erected by Frederick the Great, 1763-9, was the residence of the emperor Frederick III., when prince Frederick William of Prussia and his wife the princess royal of England, married 25 Jan. 1858. Population, 1890, 54,161; 1900, 59,814.

POTTERY AND PORCELAIN. The manufacture of earthenware (the ceramic art) existed among the Jews as an honourable occupation (see 1 *Chron.* iv. 23), and the power of the potter over the clay as a symbol of the power of God is described by Jeremiah, 605 B.C. (ch. xviii.) Earthenware was made by the ancient Egyptians, Assyrians, Greeks, Etruscans, and Romans.

The Majolica, Raffaelle, or Umbrian ware of the 15th century was probably introduced into Italy from the Moors from Majorca Raffaelle and other artists made designs for this ware

Pottery manufactured at Beauvais, in France, in the 12th century.

Enamelled pottery made at St. Cloud about 1688

Luca della Robbia (born about 1410) applied tin enamel to terra-cotta. Fayence ware was made in France by Bernard Palissy (died, 1589) and his family.

PORCELAIN, formed of earth *kaolin*, was made in China in the 2nd century after Christ. Chinese porcelain is mentioned in histories of the 16th century, when it was introduced into England, and eagerly sought after

Porcelain made at Bow, near London, early in the 18th century, and at Chelsea, before . . . 1698

Birch's "History of Ancient Pottery" (1858); Marryat's "History of Pottery and Porcelain, Mediæval and Modern" (1857), and Brongniart's "Arts Céramiques," are valuable works

The first European porcelain was made at Dresden by Bottcher . . about 1700

[The manufacture was fostered by the king Augustus II]

The Capo di Monte factory at Naples established 1736

Thomas Frye painted porcelain, 1749, and Dr Wall established the manufacture at Worcester . 1750

The St Cloud China manufactory removed to Sèvres . . 1756

Josiah Wedgwood's patent ware was first made, 1762; his great works at Etruria in Staffordshire were established in 1771, his fine art works and ordinary crockery have been largely exported to all parts of the world.

The Royal Porcelain manufactory, at Copenhagen, started in 1775, was soon after taken up by the State and carried on till 1867, when it reverted into private hands. In 1882 it was purchased by the Aluminia company of Copenhagen.

The British manufacture greatly improved by Herbert Minton, who died 1858

The duty on earthenware taken off . 1860

Lord Dudley's collection of china sold for 40,856*l*. 21 May, 1886

Great improvements in form and colour in decorative stoneware, glazed pipes, &c, were made in Messrs Doulton's Lambeth pottery works, 1871 *et seq*, in connection with the Lambeth School of Art Lambeth faïence was introduced in 1873. Sir Henry Doulton, born, 1820; was knighted in 1887; died . . . . 17 Nov 1897

The potter's wheel has greatly superseded moulding as producing more original work . . . 1888

The sale of the collection of oriental porcelain, &c, of the late Mr. Wells, of Redleaf, realized 12,811*l* 12*s* 6*d* . . . 13, 14 May, 1890

Great lock-out in the pottery district, Staffordshire, respecting wages, 5 May, settled by compromise about 10 May, 1892

Sale of Mr D. Macdonald's fine collection of old English porcelain . . 26-28 Nov 1900

Lord Henry Thynne's old Chelsea porcelain realised 12,500*l*. . . . . 12 July, 1901

POTWALLOPERS (or boilers). Before the passing of the reform act of 1832, persons who had boiled a pot for six months claimed the right to vote for the election of members of Parliament.

POULTRY. An exhibition of poultry was held in London, Jan. 1853, and similar exhibitions have been held at the Crystal palace since. A national poultry conference (first) opened at Reading by Mr. Walter Long, 11 July, 1899.

POULTRY COMPTER (London) was one of the most noted of the old city prisons. The compter of Wood-street belonged to the sheriff of London, and was made a prison-house in 1555. This latter and Broad-street compter were re-built in 1667. The Giltspur-street prison, built to supply the place of the old city compters, was pulled down in 1855. The Poultry chapel was erected on the site of the Poultry compter, in 1819.—*Leigh.*

POUND, from the Latin *Pondus*. The value of the Roman *pondo* is not precisely known, though some suppose it was equivalent to an Attic *mina*, or 3*l*. 4*s*. 7*d*. The pound sterling was in Saxon times, about 671, a pound troy of silver, and a shilling was its twentieth part; consequently the latter was three times as large as it is at present.—*Peacham.* Our avoirdupois pound weight came from the French, and contains sixteen ounces; it is in proportion to our troy weight as seventeen to fourteen; see under *Standard.*

POWDERING THE HAIR, see *Hair.*

POWER-LOOMS, see *Looms*, and *Cotton*.

POYNINGS' LAW, named after sir Edward Poynings, lord deputy of Ireland at the time of its passing, at Drogheda, 13 Sept. 1494. By this law all legislation in the Irish parliament was confined to matters first approved of by the king and the English council. The act was repealed, together with the English Declaratory act of the 6th of Geo. I. and other obnoxious Irish statutes, April, 1782.

PRÆMONSTRATENSIAN ORDER, or WHITE CANONS, founded in 1120 by Norbert, a monk, at Pré Montré, near Laon. Its first house in England was founded by Peter de Gousla or Gousel, at Newsham, in Lincolnshire, 1143—*Tanner*; according to others in 1146. The order spread widely through England soon after. The house at Newsham was dedicated to St. Mary and St. Martial.—*Lewis*.

PRÆMUNIRE, LAW OF. This law (which obtained its name from the first two words "*Præmoneri*," or "*Præmunire facias*," "Cause to be forewarned," which is applied to any offence in the way of contempt of the sovereign or his government) derived its origin from the aggressive power of the pope in England. The offence introduced a foreign power into the land, and created an *imperium in imperio*. The first statute of Præmunire was enacted 35 Edward I. 1306.—*Coke*. The pope bestowed most of the bishoprics, abbeys, &c., before they were void, upon favourites, on pretence of providing the church with better qualified successors before the vacancies occurred. To put a stop to these encroachments, Edward III. enacted a statute in 1353. The statute commonly referred to as the statute of Præmunire is the 16th of Richard II. 1392. Several similar enactments followed. The assertion that parliament is independent of the sovereign was declared a *præmunire*. 1661.

PRÆTORIAN GUARDS, instituted by the emperor Augustus (13 B.C.), their numbers enlarged by Tiberius, Vitellius, and their successors. At first supporters of the imperial tyrants, they eventually became their masters, actually putting up the diadem for sale (as in March, 193 A.D., when it was bought by Didius Julianus). They committed many atrocities, and were finally disbanded by Constantine in 312.

PRÆTORS, Roman magistrates, afterwards termed consuls (*which see*), were elected at the establishment of the republic, 509 B.C. In 366 the *prætor urbanus* was appointed for the city, and the *prætor peregrinus* for foreigners, 246 B.C. Two prætors were appointed for the provinces, 227, and two more, 197. Sylla, the dictator, added two, and Julius Cæsar increased the number to 10, which afterwards became 16. After this, their number fluctuated, being sometimes 18, 16, or 12, till, in the decline of the empire, their dignity decreased, and their numbers were reduced to three.

PRAGA, a suburb of Warsaw, where a bloody battle was fought, 4 Nov. 1794; 30,000 Poles were killed by the Russian general Suwarrow. Near here, on 25 Feb. 1831, the Poles, commanded by Skrznecki, defeated the Russians, under general Chemsar, who lost 4000 killed and wounded, 6000 prisoners, and 12 pieces of cannon.

PRAGMATIC SANCTION, an ordinance relating to church and state affairs. The ordinances of the kings of France are thus called; in one the rights of the Gallican church were asserted against the usurpation of the pope in the choice of bishops, by Charles VII. in 1438. The Pragmatic Sanction for settling the empire of Germany in the house of Austria, 1439. The emperor Charles VI. published the Pragmatic Sanction, whereby, in default of male issue, his daughters should succeed in preference to the daughters of his brother Joseph I., 19 April, 1713; and he settled his dominions on his daughter Maria Theresa, in conformity thereto, 1723. She succeeded in Oct. 1740; but it gave rise to a war, in which most of the powers of Europe were engaged, and which lasted till 1748.

PRAGUE, the capital of Bohemia (*which see*). The old city was founded about 759; the new city rebuilt in 1348 by the emperor Charles IV., who made it his capital and erected a university. Prague has suffered much by war. Population, 1880, 162,323; 1890, 184,109; 1900, 389,741.

Victory of the Hussites under Ziska	14 July,	1420
Frederick, the king, totally defeated by the Austrians near Prague	8 Nov.	1620
Prague taken by the Swedes in 1648, and by the French in 1741, they left it		1742
Taken by the king of Prussia, obliged to abandon it,		1744
Great *battle of Prague* (the Austrians defeated by prince Henry of Prussia, and their whole camp taken, their commander, general Braun, mortally wounded, and the Prussian marshal Schwerin killed)	6 May,	1757
Insurrection in Prague, soon suppressed	June,	1848
A treaty of peace between Austria and Prussia signed at Prague (by its articles Austria consented to the breaking up of the Germanic confederation, and to Prussia's annexing Hanover, Hesse Cassel, Nassau, and Frankfort, and gave up Holstein, and her political influence in North Germany), and North Schleswig to Denmark if the people vote for it, (the last not carried out) 23 Aug	1866; abrogated Feb.	1879
Destructive floods, the ancient bridge over the Moldau greatly injured, 1—5 Sept., by the collapse of a wall of the bridge, 40 labourers were cast into the river and 23 drowned	13 Oct.	1890
Bohemian Industrial exhibition opened, 15 May, closed	18 Oct.	1891
Serious Czech rioting against the Germans has occurred at intervals.		

PRAGUERIE, WAR OF (so named from Prague, then celebrated for its civil disorders); the revolt of the dauphin, afterwards Louis XI., against his father Charles VII., aided by Alexander, the bastard of Bourbon, and other nobles. It was soon quelled; Louis was exiled, and Alexander put to death by drowning, July, 1440.

PRAIRIAL INSURRECTION at Paris. On 1, 2, 3 Prairial, year 3 (20, 21, 22 May, 1795), the faubourgs rose against the directory, and were quelled by the military.

PRAISE-GOD-BAREBONES' PARLIAMENT, see *Barebones*.

PRASLIN MURDER. The duchesse de Choiseul-Praslin was murdered by her husband, the duc de Praslin, at his own house, in Paris, 17 Aug. 1847. She was the only daughter of the celebrated marshal Sebastiani, the mother of nine children, and in her forty-first year. Circumstances were so managed by him as to give it the appearance of being the act of another. During the arrangements for the trial, the duke took poison.

PRAYER-BOOK, see *Common Prayer*. The Prayer-book and Homily Society, London, was founded in 1812.

Prayer-book Revision Society, established 1854, for promoting a revision of the book of common prayer, and such liturgical reforms in the church of England as

in the opinion of the society would strengthen its Protestant and scriptural character.

PRAYERS. "Then began men to call upon the name of the Lord" (*Gen.* iv. 26), 3875 B.C. The mode of praying with the face to the east was instituted by pope Boniface II. A.D. 532. Prayers for the dead, first introduced into the Christian church about 190, are advocated by some ministers of the English church. Prayers addressed to the Virgin Mary and to the saints are said to have been introduced by pope Gregory, 593. See *Liturgies*.

PREBENDARY, a clergyman attached to a cathedral or collegiate church, who receives an income termed *prebenda* for officiating at stated times. The office slightly differs from that of a canon.

PRECEDENCE was established in very early ages, and was amongst the laws of Justinian. In England the order of precedency was regulated chiefly by two statutes, 31 Hen. VIII 1539, and 1 Geo. I. 1714.

PRECEPTORS, COLLEGE OF, Bloomsbury, London, established in 1846, and incorporated by royal charter 28 March, 1849, for promoting sound learning, especially among the middle classes, by the instruction of teachers, and by the examination of pupils at stated times.

Professorship (the first in England) of the science and art of education, instituted, 1873.
New building in Bloomsbury Square opened by the prince of Wales, 30 March, 1887.

PREDESTINATION (*Ephes.* i.). The doctrine concerning this is defined in the seventeenth article of the Church of England (*Ephes.* i. and *Romans* ix.). It was maintained by St. Augustin, and opposed by Pelagius, in the early part of the 5th century. In later times it has been maintained by the Augustinians, Jansenists, the church of Scotland, and many dissenters (termed Calvinistic), and opposed by the Dominicans, Jesuits, and dissenters (termed Arminian), especially by the Wesleyan methodists.

PREFERENTIAL TARIFFS.

The question of preferential trade between Great Britain and the colonies had its inception in a speech delivered by Mr. Joseph Chamberlain (then secretary to the colonies) at Birmingham, 15 May, 1903 [For principal speeches, *pro* and *con*, see *Free Trade*.]
Debate in the house of commons on Mr. Chamberlain's proposals for preferential tariffs, 28 May, ,,
On the debate on the budget, sir M. Hicks-Beach, Mr. Ritchie, and Mr. A. R. D Elliot declare their adhesion to the principles of free trade, 9 June, ,,
Debate on fiscal policy in the house of lords, 15 June, ,,
Mr. Chamberlain, in a speech at the Constitutional club, declares Mr Balfour's leadership to be essential to the unionist party . . 26 June, ,,
Free food league formed . . . . 13 July, ,,
Tariff reform league inaugurated . 21 July, ,,
Great demonstration in St James's hall against protection . . . . 29 July, ,,
Mr. Balfour's pamphlet "Insular Free Trade," published . . . . 15 Sept. ,,
"Fiscal Inquiry" blue book, published by the board of trade . . . 16 Sept. ,,
Cabinet crisis on fiscal question; resignation of Mr Chamberlain, Mr. Ritchie, and lord George Hamilton, 17 Sept.; lord Balfour of Burleigh and Mr A. R. D Elliot . . . 20 Sept ,,
Mr. Balfour speaks at Sheffield, and advocates "retaliation" . . . . . 1 Oct. ,,
Resignation of the duke of Devonshire on the fiscal question . . . . . 5 Oct.
Mr. Chamberlain opens his fiscal campaign at Glasgow . . . . . 6 Oct. 1903
Duke of Devonshire becomes president, and lord Geo. Hamilton and Mr. Ritchie vice-presidents of the free food league . . . . 16 Oct. ,,
Duke of Devonshire issued a letter advising free trade unionists not to support tariff reform candidates . . . . . 11 Dec. ,,
Mr. Chamberlain's Tariff Commission appointed, 16 Dec. ,,
Mr. Chamberlain addresses a large meeting of London citizens in the Guildhall; exhorts them to "learn to think imperially" . . 19 Jan. 1904
Duke of Devonshire speaks at a free food league demonstration at Liverpool . . 19 Jan ,,
See under *Free Trade* for further developments.

PREHISTORIC ARCHÆOLOGY began in Sweden, and first systematised by Mr. Nillson. Daniel Wilson's "Archæology and Pre-historic Annals of Scotland," published 1851. An international congress for treating prehistorical subjects met at Neuchâtel in 1866, and at Paris in 1867. At the third meeting at Norwich, Aug. 1868, it assumed the name of "International Congress for Prehistoric Archæology," and published its transactions in 1869. A meeting was held at Stockholm 7-14 Aug. 1874. See *Barrows*, *Man*, *Ancient Monuments* and *Lake Dwellings*.

Sir John Lubbock divides prehistoric archæology into four great epochs, 1. The Drift or Palæolithic or old stone age, 2. The Neolithic or polished stone age, 3 The Bronze age; 4 The Iron age, when bronze was superseded.

PRE-RAPHAELITE SCHOOL, a name given about 1850, to J. E. Millais, Wm. Holman Hunt, D. G. Rossetti, and other artists, who opposed the routine conventionality of academic teaching, and resolved to study nature as it appeared to them, and not as it appeared in the antique. For a short time they published "The Germ, or Art and Poetry," beginning in 1850. Their works have been much criticised, but their influence has been beneficial. Their principles were much advocated by the great art-critic, John Ruskin.

PREROGATIVE COURT, in which formerly all wills were proved, and all administrations taken, which belonged to the archbishop of Canterbury by his prerogative, a judge being appointed by him to decide disputes.* Appeals from this court, previously to the pope, were commanded to be made to the king in chancery, 1533; to the privy council in 1830-2. This court was abolished, and the *Probate Court* established in 1857. Sir John Dodson, the last judge, died in 1858.

PREROGATIVE, ROYAL. In England the sovereign is the supreme magistrate, and it is a maxim that he *can do no wrong*. He is the head of the established church, of the army and navy, and the fountain of office, honour, and privilege, but is subject to the laws, unless exempted by name. The royal prerogatives were greatly exceeded by several despotic sovereigns, such as Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I. Elizabeth used the phrase "We, of our Royal prerogative, which we will not have argued or brought in question" (1591). James I. told his parliament "that as it was blasphemy to question what the Almighty could do of His power, so it was sedition to inquire what a

* The records date from 1383; but the testamentary jurisdiction from that year to 1433 was exercised by the court of arches. Then abp. Stafford transferred it to a new court; president, the commissary of the prerogative court of Canterbury. There was also a prerogative court of the archbishop of York.

king could do by virtue of his prerogative." These extreme doctrines were nullified by the revolution of 1688, and the exercise of the prerogative is now virtually subject to parliament; see *Lords*.

PRESBURG, the ancient capital of Hungary, where the diets were held and the kings crowned. On 26 Dec. 1805, a treaty was signed between France and Austria, by which the ancient states of Venice were ceded to Italy; the principality of Eichstadt, part of the bishopric of Passau, the city of Augsburg, the Tyrol, all the possessions of Austria in Suabia, in Brisgau, and Ortenau, were transferred to the elector of Bavaria, and the duke of Würtemberg, who, as well as the duke of Baden, were then created kings by Napoleon. The independence of the Helvetic republic was also stipulated. A new iron and stone railway and passenger bridge over the Danube was inaugurated by the emperor, 30 Dec. 1890. Population, 1890, 52,444; 1900, 61,861.

PRESBYTERIANS are so called from their maintaining that the government of the church appointed in the New Testament was by presbyteries, or association of ministers and ruling elders, equal in power, office, and in order. "The elders (Greek, *presbyteros*) I exhort, who am also an elder (*sympresbyteros*)." 1 Peter v. 1. Presbyterianism was accepted by parliament in place of episcopacy in England in 1648, but set aside at the restoration in 1660. It became the established form of church government in Scotland in 1696. Its tenets were embodied in the formulary of faith said to have been composed by John Knox, in 1560, which was approved by the parliament, and ratified, 1567, and finally settled by an act of the Scottish senate, 1696, afterwards secured by the treaty of union with England in 1707. The first Presbyterian meeting-house in England was established at Wandsworth, Surrey, 20 Nov. 1572.

A pan-presbyterian congress held in London. Representatives of about fifty bodies, British, American, and foreign, agreed to form an "Alliance of Presbyterian churches" . . 19 22 July, 1875
The presbyterian church of England re-constituted at Liverpool (in union with the United Presbyterian Church of Scotland) . . 13 June, 1876
A pan presbyterian congress, held at Edinburgh, 3 July, 1877; at Philadelphia, U.S.A., 23 Sept 1880
The delegates to the pan-presbyterian council assemble at Exeter Hall . . . 4 July, 1888
Pan-presbyterian alliance met at Toronto, prof. Blackie president . . . . 21 Sept. 1892

See *Church of Scotland, Cameronians, Burgners, Relief, Glasites, Free Church*, &c.

PRESCOTT (Upper Canada). On 17 Nov. 1838, the Canadian rebels were attacked by the British under major Young, and (on the 18th) by lieut.-colonel Dundas, who dispersed the insurgents, several of whom were killed, and many taken prisoners, and the remainder surrendered. The troops also suffered considerably.

PRESERVED MEAT, see *Provisions*.

PRESIDENT, see *Court of Session, Privy Council; United States*, 1789; *France*, 1848, 1871; *Wrecks*, 1841.— **PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL, LORD**, the fourth great officer of state, is appointed under the great seal, *durante beneplacito*, and, by his office, is to attend the sovereign's royal person, and to manage the debates in council, to propose matters from the sovereign at the council-table, and to report to his majesty the resolutions taken thereupon.

PRESS ASSOCIATION (a company "limited") was established by the newspaper proprietors of London and the provinces, at a meeting at Manchester, 29 June, 1868, to make arrangements to enable them to avail themselves of the increased facilities for the speedy transmission of news afforded by the post office, in consequence of the purchase of the rights of all the telegraph companies, authorised by the Telegraph Act of 1868. The organisation of the association was completed at a meeting in London, 3 March, 1869. The Provincial Newspaper Society, out of which it sprang, was founded in 1836, and became the Newspaper Society in 1889. Since 1868 the number of good daily provincial newspapers, containing the latest news of the world, has very greatly increased. Foreign press association registered as a society, March, 1898.

PRESS, LIBERTY OF THE The *imprimatur* "let it be printed" was much used on the title-pages of books printed in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. The liberty of the press was severely restrained, and the number of master-printers in London and Westminster limited by the Star Chamber, 13 Charles I., July 1, 1637. John Milton published his noble work, "Areopagitica, or, a Speech for the Liberty of Unlicensed Printing," 1644 See *Fourth Estate*.

"Disorders in printing" were repressed by the parliament in 1643 and 1649, and by Charles II. 1662
The censorship of the press (by a licence established in 1655 and 1693) abandoned 1695
The toast, "The liberty of the press, it is like the air we breathe—if we have it not we die," was first given at the Crown and Anchor tavern, at a Whig dinner 1795
Presses licensed, and the printer's name required to be placed on both the first and last pages of a book . . . July, 1799
The severity of the restrictions on the French press relaxed by M Persigny, minister of the interior, but soon restored Dec 1860
The liberty of the press in the United States greatly checked during the civil war . 1861-1865
Certain restrictions on printers in the United Kingdom removed by act passed July, 1869
Bill greatly freeing the press in France introduced into the chamber . . 24 Jan. 1881
Press (newspaper), a revolutionary journal, published in Dublin commenced in Oct. 1797. Arthur O'Connor, Mr. Emmett, the barrister (whose brother was executed in 1803), and other conspicuous men, contributors to it. it inflamed the public mind in Ireland on the eve of the rebellion in 1798 The paper was suppressed by a military force . 6 March, 1798

PRESS-GANG for the royal navy was regulated by statute, 1378, and by 5 & 6 Will. IV. 1835; the compulsory service is limited to five years, see *Impressment*.

PRESSING TO DEATH, see *Mute*.

PRESTON (Lancashire). Near here Cromwell totally defeated the royalists under sir Marmaduke Langdale, 17 Aug. 1648. Preston was taken in 1715 by the Scotch insurgents, under Forster, who proclaimed king James VII. They were defeated in a battle on 12, 13 Nov. by generals Willes and Carpenter, who with the royal army invested Preston on all sides. The Scots laid down their arms, and their nobles and leaders were secured; some were shot as deserters, and others sent to London pinioned and bound together, to intimidate their party.—The stoppage of the cotton manufacture in 1861 and 1862, through the civil war in America, occasioned great suffering in Preston. Population, 1901, 115,055.

"*The Preston guild Merchant festival*," said to have been instituted in Saxon times, recorded as beginning 1328, and to have been kept once in 20 years regularly since 1562, was duly celebrated in Sept. 1862, Sept. 1882, and Sept. 1902

A fine art and industrial exhibition opened, 21 Sept. 1865

The new town hall opened by the duke of Cambridge 3 Oct. 1867

Preston strikes.—In 1853, a great number of strikes took place among the workmen in the north of England Those at Preston struck for an increase of 10 per cent on their wages On 15 Oct. the masters, in consequence, closed forty-nine mills, and 20,000 persons were thrown out of employment, who were mostly maintained for a long time by subscriptions from their fellows In the week ending 17 Dec 14,972 were relieved, at the cost of 2820*l* 8*s* The committee of workmen addressed lord Palmerston, 15 Nov, who gave them his advice 24 Dec 1853

After many attempts at reconciliation, the strike closed for want of funds 1 May, 1854

Another strike was closed in May, 1869

The executors of Mr E C Harris, a solicitor, awarded 70,000*l* for a free library, museum, &c, Sept 1879, of which the foundation was laid by the earl of Lathom . . 5 Sept. 1882

The foundation of the Lancashire county hall laid by the earl of Derby . 14 Sept ,,

Mr Rich. Newsham bequeaths his pictures and art treasures, worth about 70,000*l*, to Preston Dec 1883

Free library and museum, the gift of Mr E R. Harris, 300,000*l*, and others, opened by the earl of Derby, banquet . 26 Oct 1893

Manchester cotton mill burnt, 2 men injured, 500 out of work . . . 7 Aug 1902

PRESTONPANS, near Edinburgh At Gladsmuir, near this place, was fought a battle between the Young Pretender, prince Charles Edward Stuart, and his Scotch adherents, and the royal army under sir John Cope, 21 Sept. 1745. The latter was defeated with the loss of 500 men, and fled.

PRETENDERS. A name given to the son and grandsons of James II. of England.

The OLD PRETENDER, James Francis Edward Stuart, Chevalier de St George, born 10 June, 1688, was acknowledged by Louis XIV as James III of England, in 1701

Proclaimed, and his standard set up, at Braemar and Castletown, in Scotland . 3 Sept 1715

Landed at Peterhead, in Aberdeenshire, from France, to encourage the rebellion that the earl of Mar and his other adherents had prompted, 25 Dec ,,

This rebellion having been soon suppressed, the Pretender escaped to Montrose (from whence he proceeded to Gravelines) 4 Feb 1716

Died at Rome 30 Dec 1765

The YOUNG PRETENDER, Charles Edward, was born in 1720

Landed in Scotland, and proclaimed his father king 25 July, 1745

Gained the battle of Prestonpans, 21 Sept 1745, and of Falkirk 17 Jan 1746

Defeated at Culloden, and sought safety by flight, 16 April, ,,

He continued wandering among the wilds of Scotland for nearly six months, and as 30,000*l* were offered for taking him, he was constantly pursued by the British troops, often hemmed round by his enemies, but still rescued by some lucky accident, and at length escaped from the isle of Uist to Morlaix in Sept He died . 31 Jan 1788

His natural daughter assumed the title of duchess of Albany, died in . 1789

His brother, the cardinal York, calling himself *Henry IX of England*, born March, 1725, died at Rome in . . . Aug 1807

His alleged grandson, Charles Edward Stuart, comte d'Albanie, died . . . 24 Dec. 1880

See *France*, Louis XVII.; and *Impostors*, 1606.

PRETORIA, capital of the Transvaal colony, in the neighbourhood of the goldfields of Lydenburg, situated 90 miles N.E. of Potchefstroom, and 980 miles from Cape Town. It derives its name from Andries Pretorius, who, during the Boer trek, by his military skill, waged war with the Zulus and defeated them on several occasions. Formerly the capital of the Transvaal or S African republic. During the war in S. Africa 1899–1902 (*which see*) it was occupied by lord Roberts 5 June, 1900, and a new government under British authority instituted. The city has several handsome public buildings Population (1899), 12,500.

PREVENTION OF CORRUPTION (Illicit commissions) Act passed, 6 Aug. 1900.

PREVENTION OF CRIME ACTS, 21 Aug. 1871, 15 Aug 1879, and 12 July, 1882. See *Ireland*, May, 1882, 1887 *et seq*

Criminal law and procedure (Ireland) act (1887) repeal bill (repealing the Crimes act), read second time commons (222–208) . 8 May, 1895

PREVENTIVE MEDICINE. The discoveries of Pasteur, Koch, and others, relative to the propagation of disease by minute germs (see *Germ Theory*), led to the gradual formation of a British (aft. Jenner) institute of Preventive Medicine by a committee of eminent physiologists and medical men, The institute was incorporated, sir Joseph Lister the first chairman, July, 1891; named the Lister institute, 7 Aug. 1903 25,000*l*., part of a legacy from Mr. Richard Berridge, awarded to the institute for the endowment of a laboratory at Chelsea, April, 1894 250,000*l*. received from lord Iveagh, Dec 1898. The Harben gold medal given to lord Lister, 1 Jan 1899, and prof. Koch, 1901. See *Diphtheria*.

PRIDE'S PURGE. On the 6th Dec 1648, colonel Pride, with two regiments, surrounded the house of parliament, and seizing in the passage forty-one members of the Presbyterian party, sent them to a low room, then called *hell*. Above 160 other members were excluded, and none admitted but the most furious of the Independents. The privileged members were named the *Rump parliament*, which was dismissed by Cromwell, 20 April, 1653.

PRIENE, one of the twelve cities of the Ionian league in Asia Minor. The temple of Minerva Polias, founded here by Alexander the Great, and the work of Pythios, was excavated by Mr. R. P. Pullan, for the Dilettanti Society, in 1868-9

PRIEST (derived from *presbyteros*, elder), in the English church the minister who presides over the public worship. In *Gen* xiv. 18, Melchizedek king of Salem is termed "priest of the most high God." (1913 B.C.; see *Hebrews* vii.) The Greek *hiereus*, like the Jewish priest, had a sacrificial character, which idea of the priesthood is still maintained by the Romanists and those who favour their views. Among the Jews, the priests assumed their office at the age of thirty years. The dignity of high or chief priest was fixed in Aaron's family, 1491 B.C. After the captivity of Babylon, the civil government and the crown were superadded to the high priesthood; it was the peculiar privilege of the high priest, that he could be prosecuted in no court but that of the great Sanhedrim. The heathens had their arch-flamen or high priest, resembling the Christian archbishop. For "Priest in Absolution," see *Holy Cross*.

PRIMER. A book so named from the Romish book of devotions, and formerly set forth or published by authority, as the first book children

should publicly learn or read in schools, containing prayers and portions of the scripture. Primers were printed 1535, 1539. Henry VIII. issued a prayer-book called a "primer" in 1545. The three were published by Dr. Burton in 1834.

PRIMITIVE CULTURE, see *Civilisation*.

PRIMOGENITURE, RIGHT OF. A usage brought down from the earliest times. The first-born in the patriarchal ages had a superiority over his brethren, and in the absence of his father was priest to the family. In some parts of England, by the ancient customs of gavel-kind and borough-English, primogeniture was superseded It came in with the feudal law, 3 Will. I 1068. The rights of primogeniture abolished in France, 1790. "Primogeniture," by Mr. Evelyn Cecil, published Feb. 1895.

PRIMROSE LEAGUE, formed in 1884 in memory of the late lord Beaconsfield (with whom the primrose is said to have been a favourite flower) and in support of conservative principles. He died 19 April, 1881, and the anniversary of that day is termed "Primrose Day," when the flower is generally worn by his admirers, and his statue in Parliament-square decorated.

The league, which began with under a thousand members, was declared to consist of 810,228 knights, dames, and associates, with 1,992 "habitations" on 20 May, 1889, 1,733,696 members, 2 475 habitations . 1905
The league issues great number of political leaflets and songs "Habitations" have been established in Scotland and Ireland
Annual meetings are held in the Albert hall, London

PRINCE OF THE PEACE, a title conferred on Manuel Godoy by Charles IV. of Spain, for concluding the Treaty of Basle.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND (Dominion of Canada) was discovered by Cabot in 1497, was finally taken from the French by the British in 1758, united with Cape Breton as a colony in 1763, but separated in 1768. Population 1881, 108,894, 1891, 109,088; 1901, 103,259. Capital, Charlottetown. Population, 1905, 12,080. Lt.-govs. W. F. Robinson, Aug 1870, sir Robert Hodgson, 1874; hon Thomas Heath Haviland, 1879, hon. A. A Macdonald 1884; J. S. Carvell, 1889, died 14 Feb. 1894; G. W. Howlan, 1894, Peter A. McIntyre, 1900; Hon. Donald A McKinnon, 1904.

PRINCE OF WALES'S ISLAND, see *Penang*.

PRINCE RUPERT'S LAND, see *Rupert's Land*, and *Hudson's Bay*.

PRINCESS ALICE, an iron saloon steamer, belonging to the London steamboat company, while carrying, it is supposed, above 900 persons, principally women and children, on their return from Sheerness, was immediately sunk by collision with the *Bywell Castle*, a large iron screw steamer, about 7.40 p m. on Tuesday, 3 Sept. 1878, in the Thames, in Gallion's reach, about a mile below Woolwich arsenal. About 200 persons were saved, but of these about 16 died afterwards. About 640 bodies were recovered and buried; many at Woolwich.

The *Princess Alice* was 851 tons gross; 219 ft. 4 in. long; 30 ft. 2 in. broad; 8 ft. 4 in deep. Engines, 140 horse power, by Caird, of Glasgow Capt. Wm. Grinstead (lost), with 6 sailors, 2 engineers, 3 firemen, 6 stewards, and 5 boys.

The *Bywell Castle*, 1376 tons gross; 254 ft. 3 in. long; 32 ft 1 in. broad; 19 ft. 6 in. deep. Engines, 120 horse power Owners, Hall Brothers, London Captain Thomas Harrison.

Mansion House Relief Fund opened, 5 Sept.; 38,246*l.* 2*s* 6*d* received; final meeting, 30 Dec. 1878.

Board of Trade Inquiry.—Result: Officers of *Bywell Castle* and *Princess Alice* not considered responsible for the accident, but some were censured for carelessness, 28 Oct. Decision. "that the cause of the casualty was the breach of Rule 29 of the Thames Conservancy Regulations, by the *Princess Alice* not porting her helm when she came end on to the *Bywell Castle*, a vessel coming in the opposite direction." Report dated 6 Nov. 1878

Coroner's Inquest —Verdict "*Bywell Castle* did not take necessary precautions in time, of easing, &c.; *Princess Alice* contributed to the collision by not stopping her engines and going astern, &c.", 14 Nov 1878.

An action for damage against owners of *Bywell Castle* in Admiralty division began 27 Nov., decision that both vessels were to blame, 11 Dec 1878, decision on appeal that the *Princess Alice* was solely to blame, 15 July, 1879.

PRINCESS'S THEATRE, see under *Theatres*.

PRINCETON, New Jersey, N. America. Here Washington defeated the British, 3 Jan. 1777. College of New Jersey, popularly known as Princeton college, founded at Newark, 1746; transferred here, 1756.

PRINTED GOODS, see *Calico*.

PRINTERS' PENSION SOCIETY (now termed "Printers' Corporation"), founded 1827; chartered, 1865; almshouses instituted, 1841; orphan schools have been set up.

PRINTING. Block printing is said to have been invented by the Chinese about 593 A.D., movable types made in the 10th century. The honour of first printing with single types in Europe has been appropriated to Mentz, Strasburg, Haarlem, Venice, Rome, Florence, Basle, and Augsburg; but the names of the three first only are entitled to attention; the early history is very doubtful, and the subject of much controversy; see *Press*.

Adrian Junius awards the honour of the invention to Laurenzes John Koster, of Haarlem, "who printed with blocks, a book of images and letters, *Speculum Humanæ Salvationis*, and compounded an ink more viscous and tenacious than common ink, which blotted, about 1438"
[The leaves of this book, being printed on one side only, were afterwards pasted together]
[In 1859, Mr Samuel Leigh Sotheby issued an elaborate work compiled by his father and himself, entitled "*Principia Typographica*," containing fac-similes, &c, of the block-books of the 15th century, and Mr J Russell Smith published a fac-simile of the *Biblia Pauperum*, a very early block-book]
John Fust established a printing-office at Mentz, and printed the *Tractatus Petri Hispani* . 1442
John Gutenberg invented *cut* metal types, and used them in printing the earliest edition of the Latin bible (termed the Mazarin, from the discovery of a copy in the cardinal's library) at Mentz . 1450-55
[At the sale of the Perkins library, 6 June, 1873, a copy of this bible on vellum sold for 3400*l*, one on paper sold for 2690*l*; a copy belonging to sir John Thorold, of Syston-park, sold for 390*l*. 13 Dec. 1884; a copy belonging to the earl of Crawford sold for 2650*l*., 15 June, 1887; lord Hopetoun's copy sold for 2000*l*., 25 Feb. 1889.]
Book of Psalms, by Fust and Schoeffer . 14 Aug 1457
Sir John Thorold's copy on vellum sold for 4950*l*. [formerly sold for 136*l*.] 19 Dec. 1884.
The *Durandi Rationale*, first work printed with *cast* metal types 1459

[Printing was introduced into Oxford, about this time. *Collier.* Denied by *Dibdin.*]

A Livy printed. *Du Fresnoy* 1460

The first Latin bible with a date completed at Mentz by Fust and Schœffer 1462

Mentz taken and plundered, and the art of printing, in the general ruin, is spread to other towns . " "

The types were uniformly Gothic, or old German (whence our *old English* or *Black Letter*), until . 1465

Greek characters (quotations only) first used, same year . . . . . "

Cicero de Officiis printed by Fust at Mentz . . "

Roman characters, first at Rome 1467

A *Chronicle*, said to have been found in the archbishop of Canterbury's palace (the fact disputed), bearing the date "*Oxford, anno* 1468."

Lactantius, by Sweynheym and Pannartz, near Rome, 1465. Livy by the same 1469

To the west of the Sanctuary in Westminster Abbey, stood the Eleemosynary or Almoury, where the first printing press in England was erected about 1470–76, by William Caxton, encouraged by the learned Thomas Miling, then abbot.

He printed *Willyam Caxton's Recuyel of the Hystoryes of Troy, by Raoul le Feure Phillips* . . "

His early pieces were, *A Treatise on the Game of Chesse* and *Tully's Offices* (see below). *Dibdin* 1474

"The Golden Legend," *which see* 1483

Æsop's Fables, printed by Caxton, is supposed to be the first book with its leaves numbered 1484

Aldus cast the Greek Alphabet, and a Greek book printed *ap Aldi* 1476

He introduces the Italics . . . . . " "

The *Pentateuch*, in Hebrew 1482

German Bible at Nuremberg 1483

Homer, *in folio*, beautifully done at Florence, eclipsing all former printing, by *Demetrius* 1488

Caxton prints the Boke of Eneydos . . . 1490

Aldus Manutius begins printing at Venice . 1494

Printing used in Scotland 1507

The first edition of the *whole* bible was, strictly speaking, the Complutensian Polyglot of cardinal Ximenes (see *Polyglot*) 1517

The *Liturgy*, the first book printed in Ireland, by Humphrey Powell 1550

Printing in Irish characters introduced by Nicholas Walsh, chancellor of St. Patrick's . . . 1571

The first newspaper said to be printed in England (see *Newspapers*) 1588

First patent granted for printing 1591

First printing press improved by William Blaeu, at Amsterdam 1601

First printing in America, in New England, when the *Freemen's Oath* and an almanack were printed 1639

"Bay Psalm-book" printed at Cambridge, Mass. . 1640

First bible printed in Ireland was at Belfast. *Hardy's Tour* 1704

First *types cast* in England by Caslon *Phillips* . 1720

Stereotype printing practised by William Ged, of Edinburgh . . . . . about 1730

[Specimen at Royal Institution, London.]

Stereotype invented by Mr Tilloch . . about 1779

[Stereotype printing was in use in Holland in the last century *Phillips.*]

Logographic printing in which words cast in one piece were employed: patented by H. Johnson and Mr. Walter of the *Times*; (soon disused) 1783

Machine-printing (*which see*) first suggested by Nicholson 1790

The Stanhope press invented about 1800, in general use 1806

The Chiswick press, at which fine printing was produced by Chas. Whittingham, was established about 1811. He died in 1840. His nephew and successor, Charles Whittingham, who removed the work to Took's court, Chancery lane, in 1852, died in 1876.

Albion press introduced 1816

The roller, which was a suggestion of Nicholson, introduced . . . . . "

Cowper's and Applegath's rollers 1817

Columbian press of Clymer patented . . . . "

Printing for the blind (by raised characters) begins 1827

Anastatic Printing, in which written or printed matter is transferred upon zinc plates, was invented by Baldermus of Berlin about 1841, and made known in London; lectured on by Faraday in 1845, and improved by Strickland and Delamotte in 1848

[A similar process was invented by Mr. Cocks of Falmouth in 1836.]

Printing-types electro-faced with copper about 1850

Engraved copper-plate electro-faced with iron and nickel 1858

Type-composing machines.—By James Young's several numbers of the "Family Herald" were set up, beginning 17 Dec. 1842. Hattersley's appeared at the Exhibition of 1862. Hart's was shown at the meeting of the British Association at Cambridge 6 Oct. 1862

W. H. Mitchel's composing machine was tried at Messrs. Spottiswoode's, 1861, these machines were said to be in use in America in . Jan. 186;

Kastenbein's composing and distributing machines (in use at the *Times* office) shown at the International exhibition 1872

The "Clowes" type-composing machine (Hooker's patent), in which electro-magnets are employed, was shown at the Caxton celebration exhibition, South Kensington . . . July, 1877

[10,000 types per hour set up in page form.]

Alexander Mackie's type-composing machine in use at his office in Warrington, and at Messrs Clay's, London, in 1871. It was said to be able to set up 4 columns of the *Times* in an hour

Linotype.—An American composing and distributing machine, in which type matrices are employed instead of type. The manipulator brings letters, points, and spaces together in one line of the galley; this is passed into a casting-box, and a solid line of type is produced in stereo metal; this is repeated till the galley is full. An English company was formed in 1889. Machines improved yearly, and many thousands are now (1905) in use

Miss Emily Faithfull established the Victoria printing-office in Great Coram-street, London, in which female compositors are employed, 1860; the "Englishwoman's Journal" printed there Aug 1861; appointed printer and publisher in ordinary to her Majesty, June, 1862, died . June, 1895

Mr. William Blades, learned printer, printed facsimiles of several of Caxton's works, 1858 *et seq.* "Life of Caxton," 1861–3, and 1877, and other valuable works connected with printing; born, 1824; died . . . . . 27 April, 1890

[See *Printing Machine*, *Stereotype*, and *Nature Printing*.]

TITLES OF THE EARLIEST BOOKS OF CAXTON AND WYNKYN DE WORDE.

THE GAME AND PLAYE OF THE CHESSE. *Translated out of the Frenche and emprynted by me* William Caxton *Fynyssht the last day of Marche the yer of our Lord God a thousand foure hondred and lxxiij*

[A fac-simile of this book was printed by Mr Vincent Figgins in 1850.]

The Recuyell of the Historyes of Troye; written in French by Raoul Lefevre; translated and printed by Wm. Caxton (about 1472–74); sold for 9*l.* at the Ashburnham sale, 9 Dec. 1897, and a French version of the same printed 1476, for 6*ool.*; reprinted by H. Oskar Sommer, with index, glossary, and illustrations, 1895

THE DICTES AND WISE SAYINGS OF THE PHILOSOPHERS, is stated to be the first book printed by Caxton in England, 1477 (Fac-simile published by Elliot Stock, 1877.)

Raoul Le Fevre's "Boke of the Hoole Lyf of Jason," translated and printed by Caxton at Westminster, about 1477; sold for 210*l.* at the Ashburnham sale, 9 Dec. 1897.

THE BOKE OF TULLE OF OLDE AGE *Emprynted by me simple persone* William Caxton *into Englyssche as the playsir solace and reverence of men growing in to old age the xij day of August the yere of our Lord* M. CCCC LXXX HERBERT.

THE POLYCRONYCON *conteynyng the Beryynge and Dedes of many Tymes in eyght Bokes. Imprinted by* William Caxton *after leuyng somewhat chaunged the rude and olde Englyssche, that is to wete* [to wit] *certeyne Wordes which in these Dayes be neither vsyd ne understanden. Ended the second day of Juyll at Westmestre the xvij yere of the*

Regne of Kynge Edward the fourth, and of the Incarnacion of oure Lord a Thousand four hondred four Score and tweyne [1482]. DIBDIN'S TYP. ANT.

THE CRONICLES OF ENGLOND *Emprted by me* Wyllyam Caxton *thabbey of Westmynstre by london the v day of Juyn the yere of thincarnacion of our lord god* M.CCCC.LXXX.

POLYCHRONYCON. *Ended the thyrtenth daye of Aprill the tenth yere of the reyne of kinge Harry the seuenth And of the Incarnacyon of our lord* MCCCCLXXXXV. *Emprynted by* Wynkyn The worde *at Westmestre.*

THE HYLLE OF PERFECTION *emprynted at the instance of the reverend relygyous fuler* Tho. Prior *of the hous of St. Ann, the order of the charterouse Accomplysshe*[d] *they fynysshe*[d] *att Westmynster the xiii day of Januer and yere of our lord Thousande* CCCC LXXXXVII *And in the xii yere of kynge Henry the vii by me* wynkyn de worde AMES, HERBERT, DIBDIN

THE DESCRIPCYON OF ENGLONDE *Walys Scotland and Irlond speaking of the Noblesse and Worthynesse of the same Fynysshed and emprynted in Flete strete in the syne of the Sonne by me* Wynkyn de Worde *the yere of our lord a* M CCCC *and lj. mensis Maylis* [mense Mail]. DIBDIN'S TYP ANT

The Festyvall or Sermons on sondays and holidais taken out of the golden legend enprynted at london in Flete-strete at ye sygne of ye Sonne by Wynkyn de worde. In the yere of our Lord M.CCCCC VIII *And ended the xi daye of Maye* AMES.

"HELYAS, KNYGHT OF THE SWANNE," from Wynkyn de Worde's press, 1512, and undescribed by all bibliographers, sold for 410*l.*, 11 July, 1899.

CAXTON'S "RYAL BOOK" sold for 1,550*l.* 31 July, 1901; another copy, printed by him in 1487, realized 2,225*l.* 20 March, 1902.

THE LORD'S PRAYER [As printed by Caxton in 1483.] *Father our that art in heavens, hallowed be thy name: thy kingdome come to us, thy will be done in earth as is in heaven: our every day bread give us to day; and forgive us oure trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; and lead us not in to temptation, but deliver us from all evil amen* LEWIS'S LIFE OF CAXTON

A PLACARD [As printed by William Caxton.] *If it plese ony man spirituel or temporel to bye ony pies of two or three comemoracion of Salisbury use* enprynted after the forme of this preset lettre whiche ben wel and truly correct, late him come to westmonester in to the almonestye at the reed pale* [red pale] *and he shall have them good there* DIBDIN'S TYP ANT

CAXTON CELEBRATION of 400th anniversary of discovery of printing, 1877.

Exhibition (at South Kensington) of early printed books, bibles, and engravings; printing, paper-making, stereotyping, electrotyping, in operation; opened by Mr W E Gladstone, 30 June, closed 1 Sept. 1877

PRINTING-MACHINES.—William Nicholson, editor of the *Philosophical Journal*, first projected (1790-1), but Mr Konig first contrived and constructed a working printing machine, which began with producing the *Times* of 28 Nov. 1814, a memorable day in the annals of typography

In 1818, Mr. E. Cowper patented improvements †

Konig's machine printed 1800 an hour on one side. Cowper's improvements increased this number to 4200. This was raised to 15,000, by Mr Applegath's machine, which printed the *Times*

Hoe's American machine, introduced into London 1858, prints 20,000 an hour

Marinoul's machine at Paris said to print 36,000 an hour, Dec. 1868.

Walter press, invented for the *Times* by J. C Macdonald and Mr. Calverley, between 1862-9, prints about 17,000 an hour *perfected*; 1872.

American Campbell press said to print 50,000 sheets perfected in an hour, Feb. 1876.

Ingram web rotary machine, invented by Mr. (later sir) W. J. Ingram, M.P., for printing illustrated papers; first used to print *Illustrated London News*, 4 Oct. 1877.

* Romish Service-books, used at Salisbury, by the devout called Pies (*Pica*, Latin), as is supposed from the different colour of the text and rubric. Our printing-type Pica is called *Cicero* by foreign printers.—*Wheatley.*

† In 1817 was published Blumenbach's Physiology by Elliotson, the first book printed by machinery. The machine employed was König's, one which printed both sides in one operation at the rate of 900 sheets an hour (1816).

PRINTING IN COLOURS was first commenced by the employment of several blocks, to imitate the initial letters in MSS. (for instance, the Mentz Psalter of Fust, 1455, which has a letter in three colours) Imitations of chiaroscuro soon followed ("Repose in Egypt," engraving on wood after Louis Cranach, in 1519, in Germany; others by Ugo da Carpi, in Italy, 1518).

J. B. Jackson (1720-54) attempted, without success, to imitate water-colour drawings and to print paper-hangings

About 1783, John Skippe, an amateur, printed some chiaroscuros.

In 1819-22, Mr. William Savage produced his remarkable work, "Hints on Colour Printing," illustrated by imitations of chiaroscuro, and of coloured drawings, giving details of the processes employed.

In 1836, Mr George Baxter produced beautiful specimens of Picture-Printing, and took out a patent, which expired in 1855. In some of the illustrations to the "Pictorial Album" (1836), he employed twenty different blocks.

It has been applied to Lithography (hence Chromolithography).

In 1849, Mr G. C Leighton produced imitations of water-colour drawings, by means of modifications and improvements of Savage's processes. In 1851 he commenced colour-printing by machinery, and has since availed himself of aqua-tinted plates, and also of electrotyped silver and copper surfaces to obtain purity of colour as well as durability; Mr Leighton died, 8 May, 1895.

The large coloured prints of the *Illustrated London News* were first issued in Dec 1856.

Mr. E Meyerstein explained his process of printing many colours at one impression (stenochromy), Society of Arts, 13 Dec. 1870

Mr Ivan Orloff's colour-printing machine, multi-coloured designs produced by one operation; one set up in London, July, 1899.

Mr Carl Hentschel's three-colour process popular, 1905.

Printing surfaces Vulcanised india-rubber was first employed for this purpose by Mr. John Leighton, F.S.A., about 1862, and patented in the name of Alfred Leighton, 1864. The application is much used for hand-stamps for books, &c

Mr. Fred Wicks' type-casting machine (cheap), reported *Times*, 19 Nov. 1896, adopted 1900.

International exhibition of printing at Stationers' hall, London opened by the lord mayor, 14 Oct. 1889; another at the Agricultural-hall, 30 April, 1904.

PRIORIES, at first dependent on the great abbeys, are mentioned in 722 in England; see *Abbeys*, and *Monasteries* *Alien priories* were seized by the king (Edward I.) in 1285, and in succeeding reigns on the breaking out of war with France; but were usually restored on the conclusion of peace. These priories were dissolved, and their estates vested in the crown, 3 Henry V. 1414.—*Rymer's Fœdera.*

PRISCILLIANISTS, disciples of Priscillian, a Spanish bishop who propagated doctrines alleged to contain Gnosticism and Manicheism, 372. When condemned he appealed from the pope to the emperor, but was beheaded at Treves, 385.

PRISONERS OF WAR, among the ancient nations, when spared, were usually enslaved. About the 13th century, civilized nations began to exchange their prisoners.

The Spanish, French, and American prisoners of war in England were 12,000 in number,	30 Sept. 1779
The number exchanged by cartel with France, from the commencement of the then war, was 44,000	June, 1761
The English prisoners in France estimated at 6000, and the French in England 27,000 . .	Sept. 1798
The English in France amounted to 10,300, and the French, &c., in England to 47,600, in .	1811
Great numbers made by the Germans in the war	1870-1
Boer prisoners made by the English, about 32,000 (24,996 deported overseas) in the war . .	1899-1902

PRISONERS' COUNSEL ACT, 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 114 (1836), allows counsel to persons tried for felony; hitherto prohibited. Poor Prisoners' Defence act, royal assent 14 Aug. 1903.

PRISONS of ENGLAND and WALES. Annual cost: 1867-8, 482,414*l.*; 1869-70, 501,348*l.*; 1880-1, 421,686*l.*; 1883-4, 334,674*l.*; 1887-8, 340,483*l.*; 1890-1, 326,551*l.*; 1892-3, 348,680*l.*; 1902-3, 660,920*l.* (England and Colonies), Scotland, 91,131*l.*; Ireland, 113,631*l.*

Total of prisoners received in 1893, 183,143; in 1894, 186,225; 1899, 186,840; 1901 2, 185,643; 1903-4, 210,482, 1904-5, 219,929. Ireland, 1901, 32,086.

Prison Ministers act passed 1863

Acts to consolidate and amend the law relating to prisons, passed 5 July, 1865, Aug 1866

Howard Association (*which see*) instituted ,,

A National Prison Association was organized in New York . 1869 or 1870

Prison Discipline Society, by the philanthropic labours of sir T F Buxton, M P, was instituted in 1815, and held its first public meeting in 1820. Its objects were the amelioration of gaols, the classification and employment of the prisoners, and the prevention of crime

The *Prison acts*, for England, Ireland, and Scotland, passed 12 July and 14 Aug 1877 They transfer management of prisons, after 1 April, 1878, from local authorities to the home secretary, provide for re-distribution and reduction of number of prisons, &c

Other gaols closed 1878

Prisoners' aid societies, prison charities act passed 18 Aug 1882

Discharged prisoners aid societies are attached to all prisons. The "metropolitan society was established . . . 1864

The committee appointed to inquire respecting prison rules, reported in favour of their continuance in regard to dress and hair-cutting, for sanitary, disciplinary and general reasons June, 1889

The departmental committee on prisons appointed, 5 June, 1894, Mr H J. Gladstone, chairman, issued its report, containing various recommendations, 23 April, 1895, the prisons board introduce a variety of fresh industrial occupations, Feb 1896

New prisons act, granting regulating powers to home secretary and other changes, passed 12 Aug. 1898

Report of the commissioners of prisons (decrease of crime) for year ended 31 March Sept ,,

Commissioners report, reforms instituted, classification of criminals, etc, decrease of crime and in the number of debtors, for year ended 31 March, Sept. ,,

Association of lady visitors of prisons, duchess of Bedford vice president; first conference, London . . . . . 18 June, 1901

New order, prescribing more definite rules, both as to the fulfilment of the prison tasks and as to the punishment of their non-fulfilment, came into force . . . . . April, 1905

BORSTAL SCHEME.—This scheme for dealing with male criminals between the ages of 16 and 21 had its inception in the suggestion made in 1894 by the departmental committee on prisons (Mr Herbert Gladstone, chairman) "that the most determined effort should be made to lay hold of these incipient criminals, and to prevent them by strong restraint and rational treatment from recruiting the criminal class" The scheme was tentatively tried at Bedford prison in 1900, and from thence transferred to Borstal, where it came into more active operation, Oct. 1902. In outline the scheme works on the basis of the "indeterminate' sentence, the magistrate fixing the maximum sentence, discretion being allowed the governor, chaplain, and medical officer, acting as a committee, to reconsider the term, should the conduct of the prisoner warrant such reconsideration. The probationer at the end of the first 6 months of his sentence appears before the committee, and his case is thoroughly examined, and if it appears that he is likely to really benefit by his release the prisoner is remitted a part of his sentence. Moral and religious influences are brought to bear upon each prisoner, and habits of industry and the cultivation of self-respect inculcated and encouraged Various trades are taught, and recreations within the limits of discipline are permitted The governor, Mr. A. G Weston, in his report for 1902–3 to the prison commissioners, states "The progress made in the several trades here can only be understood by those living with them, who can watch day by day the general improvements, both in tone, demeanour, and ability; indeed they become a living study of human nature. Considering the character of the youths and the element from which most of them have received their early training, it is very striking that under proper care they can be brought to their bearings in so short a time.' The visiting committee in its report (1903–4) states that out of a total of 209 youths received only in three cases was it necessary to transfer a juvenile adult back to the local prison as incorrigible The period of 6 months' imprisonment being in the opinion of the prison commissioners too short a period for any lasting impression to be made on criminal character, they have decided to transfer to Borstal only cases of 12 months' sentence and upwards Of 76 cases dealt with on discharge of lads, all of whom but 6 had previously been convicted the majority more than once—no less than 36 have been satisfactory In 1904 an association was formed to help the prisoners at Borstal on their discharge, and to supervise their future career The principle of the Borstal scheme, "hard work, strict discipline, tempered by contrivances of reward, encouragement and hope, is acted upon in some of the states of America, at Elmira, and at Concord

PRISONS OF LONDON, see *Fleet*, *King's Bench*, *Newgate*, *Poultry*, *Clerkenwell*, *Millbank*.

Horsemonger lane gaol was built in 1791, closed, 1878; opened as a playground 5 May, 1884

The state of prisons greatly improved after the exertions of Howard * Cold Bath Fields prison was built on his suggestion, 1794; converted into offices for the parcels post . . 1887 91

The atrocities of governor Aris in this prison were exposed in parliament 12 July, 1800

Sheriffs' fund society for assisting discharged prisoners established by aldermen C Smith and sir R. Phillipps . 1807

Whitecross street prison for debtors erected 1813 15

Millbank prison (see *Millbank*) received convicts as a *penitentiary* 27 June, 1816

Borough compter mean and confined till visited by a parliamentary committee in 1817

Savoy prison, for the confinement of deserters from the Guards, formerly situated in the Strand, was pulled down to make room for Waterloo bridge 1819

New Bridewell prison was erected as a substitute for the City Bridewell, Blackfriars in 1820

Tothill Fields Bridewell built in 1618, rebuilt 1830

The old Marshalsea prison, Southwark, built in the 13th century, taken down . 1849

Pentonville Model prison completed .

Millbank penitentiary reported a failure; changed to an ordinary prison 1843

Middlesex House of Detention, Clerkenwell, erected in 1847 (converted now into offices for the parcels post and Board School).

City prison, Holloway, opened 6 Feb 1850

Royal Discharged Prisoners Aid society established 1857

Act passed for abolishing Queen's Bench prison 1862

Millbank made a military prison, 1870; closed, 6 Nov 1890

Whitecross street prison, ordered to be pulled down and materials sold . . . . 11 Oct 1870

A receiving house for discharged prisoners was opened by gen. Booth at 30, Argyle-square, W C 30 Jan. 1891

The principal prisons in the Metropolis now are Pentonville, daily average of prisoners 1,101

* John Howard was born 2 Sept 1726, made sheriff of Bedford, 1773, investigated into the state of English prisons, 1773 5, and gave evidence thereon before the house of commons, which led to amendments by law 1774, he visited prisons all over the continent, and died at Kherson, 20 Jan. 1790 Centenary celebrated 20 Jan 1890.

Holloway, for women awaiting trial and convicted debtors only, daily average 870; Brixton, daily average 400; Wandsworth, daily average 1,235.

See *Newgate*.

PRIVATE BILLS, see *Acts of Parliament*.

PRIVATEER, a ship belonging to private individuals, sailing with a licence (termed a *Letter of Marque*), granted by a government in time of war, to seize and plunder the ships of the enemy. The practice, said to have been adopted by Edward I against the Portuguese in 1295, was general during the war between Spain and the Netherlands in the 17th century, and during the last French war. Privateering was abolished by the great sovereigns of Europe by treaty, 30 March, 1856. The United States government refused to agree unless the right of blockade was also given up. The British government declined this, asserting "that the system of commercial blockade was essential to its naval supremacy" On 17 April, 1861, Jefferson Davis, president of the southern confederacy, announced his intention of issuing letters of marque, and on the 19th president Lincoln proclaimed that all southern privateers should be treated as pirates. This decree was not carried out. see *United States* All the great powers forbade privateering during the American civil war (*which see*). By the treaty of Washington privateering was prohibited, and April, 1898, in relation to the Spanish-American war, a Spanish decree maintains liberty of action

PRIVILEGED PLACES, see *Asylums*.

PRIVY COUNCIL. A council said to have been instituted by Alfred, 895 The number of the council was about twelve when it discharged the functions of state, now confined to the members of the cabinet; but it had become of unwieldy amount before 1679, in which year it was remodelled upon sir William Temple's plan, and reduced to thirty members. Anthony Ashley, earl of Shaftesbury, being president. The number is now unlimited. To attempt the life of a privy councillor in the execution of his office was made capital, occasioned by Guiscard's stabbing Mr. Harley while the latter was examining him on a charge of high treason, 9 Anne, 1711.

"The Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England from 10 Richard II. to 33 Hen VIII., edited by sir H. Nicolas, 7 vols.' were published by the record commissioners, 1834 7.

The "Acts of the Privy Council," edited by Mr. J. R. Dasent, beginning with 1542, Vols. I.—IX., issued in 1890 4; Vol XVI 1897.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.—In lieu of the Court of Delegates, for appeals from the lord chancellors of Great Britain and of Ireland in cases of lunacy—from the Ecclesiastical and Admiralty Courts of England, and the Vice-Admiralty courts abroad—from the Warden of the Stannaries, the courts of the Isle of Man, and other islands, and the Colonial courts, &c., fixed by statute 3 & 4 Will IV., c. 41, 1833, amended by other acts in 1844, 1851, 1852

JUDGES.—The lord president, lord chancellor, master of the rolls, vice-chancellor, lords justices in appeal, lord chief justice of the queen's bench and common pleas, lord chief baron, judges of the courts of bankruptcy, probate, and admiralty, and others appointed by the queen In consequence of the increase of business, and consequent delay, the Crown was empowered to appoint four new judicial members of the committee, by 34 & 35 Vict. c. 91 (21 Aug 1871) The attorney-general, sir R Collier, was made a judge of the Common Pleas, 7 Nov., and a member of the judicial committee 22 Nov 1871.

These proceedings were considered contrary to the spirit of the act by several judges and the legal profession generally A vote of censure on the Gladstone ministry was negatived in the house of lords (89-87), 15 Feb; in the commons (268-241), 19 Feb 1872

Other changes were made by an act passed in 1876.

The addition of judges from the colonies authorized by an act passed 6 July, 1895.

PRIVY SEAL, THE LORD, the fifth great officer of state, has the custody of the privy seal, which he must not put to any grant, without good warrant under the king's signet. This seal is used by the king to all charters, grants, and pardons, signed by him before they come to the great seal. Richard Fox, bishop of Winchester, held this office in the reign of Henry VIII previously to 1523, when Cuthbert Tunstall, bishop of London, was appointed. The privy seal has been on some occasions in commission.—*Beatson*. See under *Liverpool*, *Canning*, *Wellington*, and succeeding *Administrations*.

PRIZE-FIGHTING, see *Boxing*.

PRIZE MONEY, arising from captures made from the enemy, was decreed by government to be divided into eight equal parts, and distributed by order of ranks, 17 April, 1793. The distribution of army prize-money is regulated by an act passed in 1832. Naval prize-money is now regulated by royal proclamation; the last, 19 May, 1866.

PROBABILITY, THEORY OF (termed by Butler, "the guide of life", by Laplace, "good sense reduced to calculation"), was originated by Pascal, and taken up by Fermat, in their correspondence in 1654.

Its object is "the determination of the number of ways in which an event may happen or fail, in order that we may judge whether the chances of its happening or failing are greater"—*Jevons*

It has been treated upon by the most eminent mathematicians, viz, the Bernoullis, De Moivre, D'Alembert, Euler Lagrange, Laplace, and Quetelet

Isaac Todhunter's copious "History of Probability," published 1865

PROBATE COURT, established in Aug. 1857 by 20 & 21 Vict. c. 77, which abolished all powers exercised by the ecclesiastical courts in the granting of probates of wills, &c; see *Prerogative Court*. The first judge appointed, 5 Jan 1858, was sir Cresswell Cresswell, who took his seat on 12 Jan. On his death, sir James P. Wilde (aft. lord Penzance) was appointed judge, 28 Aug. 1863, see *Supreme Court*. The president of the probate, divorce, and admiralty division, sir James Hannen (1872), succeeded by sir Charles P Butt, Jan. 1891 (died 25 May, 1892); sir Francis Henry Jeune, 30 May, 1892, resigns 28 Jan. 1905; lord St Helier (died 9 March, 1905); sir Gorell Barnes, 1 Feb 1905. By the Judicature Act of 1873, the probate, divorce, and admiralty courts were constituted the 5th division of the Supreme Court. A probate and matrimonial division of the high court of justice of Ireland was established by Judicature act, 1877. *Probate* is the exhibiting and proving a will before the proper authority. The probate registry is now at Somerset House.

Probate duties partly transferred to relieve local taxation by Local Government Act, 1888—amount received 1887–8, 4,596,620*l*. The duty was superseded in 1894 by the "estate duty," *which see*.

PROCEDURE RULES, see under *Parliament* 1882 and 1888, 1890.

PROCESSIONS ACT, 13 Vict. c. 2, passed 12 March, 1850, prohibited party processions, with banners, &c. It was repealed in 1872. Processions of workmen and others, for demonstrations in Hyde

Park, prohibited in the great thoroughfares of London, by the police, 31 May, 1890, and since.

PROCLAMATIONS, ROYAL, "have only a binding force when grounded upon and to enforce the laws of the realm."—*Coke.* Henry VIII., in 1539, declared that they were as valid as acts of parliament. This was annulled, 1547.

The lord-lieutenant of Ireland has power by proclamation to place districts under the provisions of the Criminal Law Procedure acts, 1881 and 1887, which districts are then said to be *proclaimed.*

PROCONSUL, a Roman consul, whose tenure of office was extended beyond his legal term. Q. Publilius was the first proconsul appointed during the war with Parthenope, 327 B.C. The name was afterwards given to governors of provinces.

PROCTOR (from *procurator*), an office in ecclesiastical courts, corresponding to that of an attorney or solicitor in courts of common law. It was abolished by the Judicature act, 1873. The persons chosen to represent the clergy in convocation are termed proctors The university proctors enforce discipline.

PROFILES. The first profile taken, as recorded, was that of Antigonus, who, having but one eye, his likeness was so taken, 330 B.C.—*Ashe.* "Until the end of the 3rd century, I have not seen a Roman emperor with a full face, they were always painted or appeared in profile, which gives us the view of a head in a very majestic manner."—*Addison.*

PROGRESISTAS, a political party in Spain, headed by Espartero, duke of Victory, and latterly by general Prim. Since 1865 they adopted a policy of inaction in public affairs, by uniting with the unionists and republicans in Sept. 1868, the government were overthrown, see *Spain.*

A party in Servia and also in Portugal are termed *Progressists*

In England, since 1888 *et seq*, the radical party in county councils, the school board, parish councils, and similar bodies have been termed PROGRESSIVES, and their opponents MODERATES.

"PROGRESS AND POVERTY," see *Land Nationalization.*

PROGRESSIONIST THEORY supposes that the existing species of animals and plants were not originally created, but were gradually developed from one simple form; see *Species.*

PROHIBITION OF EXPORTATION OF ARMS Act passed 6 Aug. 1900, and became law 7 Aug. 1900.

PROMISSORY NOTES were regulated and allowed to be made assignable in 1705. First taxed by a stamp in 1782; the tax was increased in 1804, and again in 1808, and subsequently; see *Bills of Exchange.*

"PRO NIHILO," a pamphlet, said to be by count Henry Arnim, attacking count Bismarck; published Nov. 1875. He was prosecuted for it in 1876; see *Prussia.*

PRONUNCIAMENTO, a revolution (in Spain or South America) effected by a military leader; in France, termed a *coup d'état.* See *France* and *Spain.*

PROPAGANDA FIDE, CONGREGATIO DE (congregation for the propagation of the faith of the Romish church), was constituted at Rome by Gregory XV. in 1622; the college, by Urban VIII., in 1627, for the education of missionaries to various countries, a special feature of the college being the education of some 200 natives at an early age for mission work in their own lands. It has a large and valuable library consisting of about 30,000 volumes, a museum, and a polyglot printing press. The Epiphany is celebrated as the great festival of the college.

PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL SOCIETY received its charter, 16 June, 1701. Its sphere, to minister to British subjects beyond the seas, much extended, see "Spiritual Expansion of the Empire," pub. 1899. Bicentenary celebrations, 16 June, 1900; great meeting in Exeter hall, abp. of Canterbury and lord Salisbury present, 19 June; S. London missionary and colonial exhibition opened by the lord mayor, 14 Nov. 1900. General income in 1867, 114,546*l.*; in 1879, 145,240*l.*; in 1884, 109,572*l.*; in 1894, 122,327*l.*; 1897, 317,512*l.*; 1898, 132,355*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*; bicentenary celebrated at the Guildhall, 12 Feb. 1901 (the king gives 105*l.* March); general fund, 88,585*l.*, 1902; total, 206,700*l.*, 1901; 152,529*l.*, 1902.

PROPERTY. The assessments on real property, under the property tax of 1815, were 51,898,423*l.*; of which Middlesex was 5,595,537*l.*, Lancashire, 3,087,774*l.*; and Yorkshire, 4,700,000*l.*; Wales, 2,153,801*l.* Estimated wealth of the country (1878), 8,500,000,000*l.* See *Land, Income Tax, Capital.*

PROPHESYING. About 1570 the puritanical part of the clergy, particularly at Northampton, held meetings (termed prophesyings) for prayer and exposition of the scriptures. These were forbidden by queen Elizabeth, 7 May, 1577, and immediately ceased.

The Prophecy Investigation society, formed about 1840, held a special meeting at the Mansion-house, London, 30 April, 1891

PROPHETS, see under *Jews.*

PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION. The scheme propounded by Mr. Thomas Hare in 1857, in a pamphlet on "Representation," and perfected in his "Treatise on the Election of Representatives," published in 1859, which was well received by Mr. J. Stuart Mill. A society to introduce this principle was formed in Feb 1884. It included sir John Lubbock (president), Mr. Leonard H. Courtney, and many other M P.'s.

It proposed that "in all cases where an elector is entitled to one vote only, to enable the elector to nominate more than one candidate to whom, under certain circumstances, that vote might be transferred in the manner indicated by the elector." Negatived by the commons, 134—31, 3 March, 1885.

PROROGATION OF PARLIAMENT. By an act passed 12 Aug. 1867, the crown was enabled to issue a proclamation for the prorogation of parliament during the recess.

PROSECUTOR. By the Prosecution of Offences act, 42 & 43 Vict. c. 22 (3 July, 1879), the appointment of a director of public prosecutions with assistants was enacted, somewhat resembling officers in Scotland and Ireland. It came into operation 1 Jan. 1880. John Blossett Maule appointed director of public prosecutions, Dec. 1879; succeeded by sir Augustus Stephenson, 1884; succeeded by the hon. Hamilton Cuffe, now earl of Desart, Oct. 1894.

A committee reported the plan to be a failure, and recommended changes, June; act amended, 1884. 521 prosecutions; 451 convictions in 1893; 449 in 1900.

A public prosecutor, "procureur du roi," in France, is mentioned in the 14th century; replaced by "accusateur publique" (elected), 1791; by "commissaire national," 1793; "procureur" restored by Napoleon I.

PROTECTION OF LIFE AND PROPERTY ACT (for part of Ireland), passed 16 June, 1871; another, 3 March, 1881. See *Ireland*.

PROTECTIONISTS, that section of the conservative party which opposed the repeal of the corn laws, and which separated from sir Robert Peel in 1846. The name was derived from a "Society for the *Protection* of Agriculture," of which the duke of Richmond was chairman, and which had been established to counteract the efforts of the Anti-Corn Law League, 17 Feb. 1844. Lord George Bentinck was the head of the party from 1840 till his death, 21 Sept. 1848. The Derby administration not proposing the restoration of the corn-laws, the above society was dissolved, 7 Feb. 1853.—The protection of native manufactures has been maintained in the United States since 1868, and in France, Germany, Italy, and other countries. See *France*, March, 1887, *England*, 1903-5; *United States*, Oct. 1890. President Cleveland condemned protection, 4 March 1893: Mr. McKinley, a protectionist, elected president of U.S.N.A. 3 Nov. 1896. See *Fair Trade*, *Free Trade*, *Tariff Reform League*, and *Preferential Tariffs*.

PROTECTORATES IN ENGLAND. That of the earl of Pembroke, 19 Oct. 1216, ended by his death, 1218. Of Humphry, duke of Gloucester, began 31 Aug. 1422, he was seized 11 Feb. 1447, and found dead a few days after Of Richard, duke of Gloucester, began May, 1483, and ended by his assuming the royal dignity, 26 June the same year. Of Somerset began 28 Jan 1547, and ended by his resignation in 1549. Of Oliver Cromwell began 16 Dec. 1653, and ended by his death, 3 Sept. 1658. [He firmly refused to be styled king, as solicited by the parliament, Feb.-May, 1657.] Of Richard Cromwell began 3 Sept. 1658, and ended by his resignation, 25 May, 1659, see *England*.

PROTEIN, from the Greek (*prōteion*, principal), a chemical term introduced by Mulder about 1844, for the basis of albumen, fibrin, and casein.

PROTESTANT REFORMATION SOCIETY, established 1820; it employs missionaries and readers.

PROTESTANTS. The emperor Charles V. called a diet at Spires in 1529, to request aid from the German princes against the Turks, and to devise means for allaying the religious disputes which then raged owing to Luther's opposition to the Roman catholic clergy. Against a decree of this diet, to support the doctrines of the church of Rome, six Lutheran princes, with the deputies of thirteen imperial towns, formally and solemnly *protested*, 19 April, 1529. Hence the term protestants was given to the followers of Luther; it afterwards included Calvinists, and other sects separated from the see of Rome. The six protesting princes were. John, elector of Saxony; George, margrave of Brandenburg; Ernest and Francis, the dukes of Lunenburg; the landgrave of Hesse; and the prince of Anhalt; these were joined by the citizens of Strasburg, Nuremberg, Ulm, Constance, Heilbron, and seven other cities; see *Lutheranism*, *Calvinism*, *Huguenots*, *Germany*, *Church of England*, &c.

Protestants persecuted in Scotland and Germany . 1546
Edward VI. established Protestantism in England . 1548
Mary re-establishes Romanism, and persecutes the Protestants: above 300 put to death . . 1553-8
Ridley, bishop of London, and Latimer, bishop of Worcester, were burnt at Oxford, 16 Oct. 1555: and Cranmer, abp. of Canterbury . 21 March, 1556
[During three years of Mary's reign, 277 persons were brought to the stake, besides those punished by imprisonment, fines, and confiscations. Among those who suffered by fire were 5 bishops, 21 clergymen, 8 lay gentlemen, 84 tradesmen, 100 husbandmen, servants, and labourers, 55 women, and 4 children The principal agents of the queen were the bishops Gardiner and Bonner]
Elizabeth restores Protestantism 1558
Protestant settlements formed in Ulster, N. Ireland 1608-11
The Protestant union of princes in Germany, 4 May, 1608, met last . . . . May, 1621
Thirty years' war between Romanists and Protestants in Germany 1618-48
Protestants persecuted at Thorn, in Poland . . 1724
Protestant Association (see *Gordon's "No-Popery" Mob*) 1780
A society for planting communities of the poorer Protestants on tracts of land, particularly in the northern counties of Ireland, established in Dublin in . . Dec 1829
(London) Protestant Society, established 1827; Protestant Association, 1835, Protestant Alliance 1849
Protestant Conservative Society established 9 Dec 1831
Protestant Alliance formed at Armagh . 7 Nov 1845
Pan-protestant conference held at Worms (about 1000 delegates) . 31 May, 1869
Meeting of a general synod of the Reformed Church of France (M. Guizot present), to propose return to early doctrine and discipline held at Paris, 7 June; the "liberal party" attack the doctrines of the authority of the Bible, the divinity and resurrection of Christ, &c, an orthodox confession is carried amid strong opposition (61-45) 20 June, 1872
Protestant churchmen's alliance formed, see *Church of England* (annual meetings) . . 25 Feb. 1890
Death of M Edmond de Pressensé, eminent free church pastor, at Paris, aged 67 . 8 April, 1891
National Protestant congress meets at Brighton 13 Oct. 1891; 7th, London, 12 Oct. 1896, Folkestone, 17 Oct., 1898.
United Protestant demonstration held at the Albert Hall, visc. Midleton in the chair, 4 Feb. 1902

PROTOPLASM, the material of the minute ultimate particles of all animal and vegetable tissues, formerly termed sarcode; by Von Mohl, protoplasm (1884), "the physical basis of life," by Huxley (1868). The protamœba, the lowest form of life, is a structureless mass of protoplasm; the amœba, a similar mass, contains a nucleus. Protoplasm is composed of hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, carbon, and sulphur.

PROTYLE, see *Elements*.

PROVENCE (the Roman *Provincia*), S. E. France, was made a kingdom by the emperor Lothaire for his son Charles. It afterwards became part of the kingdom of Arles as a feudal fief, and was re-united to the German empire in 1032 by Conrad II. On the fall of the Hohenstaufens it was acquired by Charles of Anjou, who married the heiress of the count in 1245, and became king of Naples, in 1268; and was held by his successors till its annexation to France by Charles VIII. in 1487.

PROVERBS. The book of Proverbs by Solomon is dated about 1000 B.C. The latter part was collected by order of Hezekiah, about 700 B.C. Ray's collection of English proverbs appeared in 1672, and Bohn's general collection in 1857. Martin F. Tupper's "Proverbial Philosophy" first appeared in 1839. Alfred Henderson's "Latin Proverbs," 1869. A society for the Revision of Proverbs existed in 1880.

PROVIDENCE, capital of Rhode Island, U.S. (*which see*), 1636. Population, 1890, 132,146; 1900, 175,597.

PROVIDENT KNOWLEDGE SOCIETY established in 1872, to forward the post-office financial schemes; by establishing penny banks, sending out lecturers, and publishing papers for the promotion of thrift among the lower classes. It held its first annual meeting, 9 May, 1873.

PROVISIONS OF OXFORD, see *Oxford*.

PROVISIONS—REMARKABLE STATEMENTS CONCERNING THEM. The high value of money at the time must be borne in mind.

Sale of Food and Drugs act passed 11 Aug. 1875 (see *Adulteration*).

Wheat for food for 100 men for one day worth only one shilling, and a sheep fourpence, Henry I about 1130 The price of wine raised to sixpence per quart for red, and eightpence for white, that the sellers might be enabled to live by it, 2 John, 1200.—*Burton's Annals.*

When wheat was at 6*s.* per quarter, the farthing loaf was to be equal in weight to twenty-four ounces (made of the whole grain), and to sixteen the white. When wheat was 12 *6d* per quarter, the farthing white loaf was to weigh sixty-four ounces, and the whole grain (the same as standard now) ninety-six, by the first assize, 1202 —*Mat Paris*

A remarkable plenty in all Europe, 1280. —*Dufresnoy.*

Wheat 1*s.* per quarter, 14 Edw I, 1286 —*Stow*

The price of provisions fixed by the common council of London as follows two pullets, three half-pence; a partridge, or two woodcocks, three half-pence, a fat lamb, sixpence from Christmas to Shrovetide, the rest of the year fourpence, 20 Edw I, 1291 — *Stow*

Price of provisions fixed by parliament at the rate of 2*l* 8*s* of our money for a fat ox, if fed with corn, 3*l* 12*s*, a shorn sheep, 5*s*, two dozen of eggs, 3*d*., other articles nearly the same as fixed by the common council above recited, 7 Edw II, 1313.—*Rot Parl*

Wine the best sold for 20*s.* per tun, 10 Rich II, 1387

Wheat being at 12*s* 1*d* the bushel in 1390, this was deemed so high a price that it is called a dearth of corn by the historians of that era.

Beef and pork settled at a halfpenny the pound, and veal three farthings, by act of parliament, 24 Hen. VIII., 1533 - *Anderson*

Document from a "*Book of the Joint Diet, Dinner and Supper, and the charge thereof, for Cranmer, Latimer, and Ridley,*" kept by the bailiffs of Oxford, while they were in their custody :—

1 Oct. 1554. DINNER.

	£	o	2
Bread and Ale			
Oysters	o	o	1
Butter	o	o	2
Eggs	o	o	2
Lyng	o	o	8
A piece of fresh salmon	o	o	10
Wine	o	o	3
Cheese and pears	o	o	2
The three dinners	o	2	6

Milk sold, three pints ale-measure for one halfpenny, 2 Eliz. 1560. *Stow's Chronicle*

Liebig's discovery of his "Extractum Carnis," extract of meat, announced 1847

In the autumn of 1865, meat, milk, and butter greatly increased in price owing to the cattle-plague, &c.

The "Food Committee" of Society of Arts first met 21 Dec. 1866.

Meat very dear in England, 1868-73. Introduction of Australian preserved meat by Mr John McCall in 1865; imported in 1866, 91 cwt.; in 1871, 237,160 cwt. Meat imported here in 1863, 3283 cwt.; in 1877, 599,181 cwt.

Carcases frozen by Harrison's method; cargo sent to England from Melbourne, Australia, 23 July; arrived, 18 Oct.; proved a failure, 2 Nov. 1873

Good preserved American meat sold in London, 27 Dec. 1875. Great influx of meat preserved by cold, 1877.

Bell & Coleman's patent refrigerators reported successful in preserving meat, &c., Aug. Sept 1878.

Mr. Coleman explained his process at the Royal Institution, London, and showed that by these machines atmospheric air could be cooled down to 80° below zero Fahrenheit, whereby the vitality of microphytes was completely destroyed, 29 May, 1885.

Meat to the amount of about 2,500,000*l.* imported annually, 1885.

Fresh meat brought from Australia, Feb 1880.

5,000 frozen sheep arrived from New Zealand, 25 May, 1882.

Refrigerator railway car conveyed fresh herrings from Wick to London, 15 Aug. 1883.

10,000*l.* worth of fresh meat imported from Libau, Russia, during July, 1883.

The *Elderslie* with 25,000 frozen sheep from New Zealand, arrives in London, Dec. 1884.

Refrigerating barges for the distribution of imported frozen provisions, and constructed by the Pulsometer Engineering company, announced Jan. 1890.

A new system of refrigeration by cold air, published by the British and Foreign Refrigerating company, London.

Royal commission to inquire into food imports during the time of war (*see Food Supply*), appointed April, 1903; report issued 8 Aug 1905.

For the price of *Bread* since 1735, see *Bread.*

See *Milk. Cattle.*

PROVISORS, STATUTES OF, beginning 25 Edward III., 1351-2, prohibited the pope from appointing aliens and others to benefices before they were vacant.

PROVOST, the chief municipal magistrate of a city or burgh in Scotland, corresponding to the English *mayor*. The provosts of Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, Perth, and in 1892 Dundee, are styled "lord provosts."

PROVVEDIMENTO SOCIETIES in Italy, formed to aid in acquiring Rome and Venice, elected Garibaldi as their chief, 10 March, 1862 They were tolerated by Ricasoli, and warned to be moderate by Rattazzi.

PROXIES. Voting by proxy, an ancient privilege of the house of peers, was very frequently abused. In the reign of Charles II., when the duke of Buckingham sometimes brought 20 proxies in his pocket, it was ordered that no peer should bring more than two proxies. From 1830 to 1867, both inclusive, proxies were only called 73 times In conformity with the recommendation of a committee, a new "standing order" was adopted, 31 March, 1868, by which it was ordered "That the practice of calling for proxies on a division shall be discontinued."

PRUD'HOMMES, CONSEILS DE (from *prudens homo*, a prudent man), trade tribunals in France, composed of masters and workmen, were constituted to arbitrate on trade disputes in 1806 Similar bodies with this name existed as far back as 1452 at Marseilles, and at Lyons in 1464.

PRUSSIA. This country was anciently possessed by the Venedi. They were conquered by the Porussi, who inhabited the Riphæan mountains, and from these the country was called Borussia. The Porussi afterwards intermixed with the followers of the Teutonic knights, and latterly with the Poles. The constitution, established 31 Jan. 1850, was modified 30 April, 1851; 21 May, 5 June, 1852; 7 and 24 May, 1853: 10 June, 1854; 30 May, 1855; and 15 May, 1857. Population, with Lauenburg (annexed 14 Aug. 1865), 19,304,843; with Hanover, Hesse-Cassel, Nassau, and Frankfort, Dec. 1867, 24,039,543; 1875, 25,742,204; 1880, 27,279,111; 1890, 29,959,388; Dec. 1900, 34,472,500. 1891-2, budget estimates, revenue, 79,580,650*l.*; expenditure, 79,580,650*l.*; revenue estimated 1894-5, 96,507,644*l.*; 1900-01, 123,613,300*l.*; 1905,

132,817,704*l.* *President of the ministry*, &c., count von Bülow.

St Adalbert arrives in Prussia to preach Christianity, and is slain . . . . . about 997
Boleslas of Poland revenges his death by dreadful ravages 1018
The Prussians resist the Poles, and renounce Christianity . . . . . about 1061
Berlin built by a colony from the Netherlands, in the reign of Albert the Bear 1163
The Teutonic knights returning from the holy wars, undertake the conquest and conversion of Prussia 1225
Thorn founded by them 1231
Prussia subjugated by the Teutonic knights . . 1283
Konigsberg, lately built, made the capital . . . 1286
Largely re-peopled by German colonists 12-13th century
Frederick IV. of Nuremberg (the founder of the reigning family) obtains by purchase from Sigismund, emperor of Germany, the margraviate of Brandenburg 1415
Casimir IV of Poland assists the natives against the oppression of the Teutonic knights 1446
Albert of Brandenburg, grand master of the Teutonic order, seizes its territories, renounces the Roman catholic religion, embraces Lutheranism, and is acknowledged duke of East Prussia, to be held as a fief of Poland 1525
Successful rebellion against the knights consummated by the treaty of Thorn 1466
University of Konigsberg founded by duke Albert, 1544
John Sigismond created elector of Brandenburg and duke of Prussia 1608
The principality of Halberstadt and the bishopric of Minden transferred to the house of Brandenburg 1648
Poland obliged to acknowledge Prussia as an independent state, under Frederick William, surnamed the Great Elector 1657
Order of Concord instituted by Christian Ernest, elector of Brandenburg and duke of Prussia, to commemorate the part he had taken in restoring peace to Europe 1660
Frederick III in an assembly of the states, puts a crown upon his own head and upon the head of his consort, is proclaimed king of Prussia by the name of Frederick I, and institutes the Order of the Black Eagle . . . 18 Jan 1701
Gueldres taken from the Dutch . . . 1702
Frederick I seizes Neufchâtel or Neunburg, and purchases Tecklenburg 1707
The principality of Meurs added to Prussia 1712
Frederick II the Great, king, who made the Prussian monarchy rank among the first powers of Europe 1740
Breslau ceded to Prussia 1741
Silesia, Glatz, &c., ceded 1742
"Seven years' war" (see *Battles*) . . . 1756-63
Frederick II victor at Prague, 6 May, defeated at Kolin, 18 June, victor at Rosbach . 5 Nov 1757
Gen Lacy, with an Austrian and Russian army, marches to Berlin; the city is laid under contribution, &c.; magazines destroyed . . Oct. 1760
Peace of Hubertsburg (ends "seven years' war"); Silesia gained by Prussia . . 15 Feb. 1763
Prussia shares in the first partition of Poland 1772
Frederick the Great dies . . . . 17 Aug 1786
Frederick William II. invades France . . . 1792
Joins the coalition against France . . . 1793
The Prussians seize Hanover . . . 1801 and 1806
Prussia joins the allies of England against France, 6 Oct. ,,
Fatal battles of Jena and Auerstadt . 14 Oct. ,,
[Nearly all the monarchy subdued.]
Berlin decree promulgated . . . . 20 Nov. ,,
Peace of Tilsit (*which see*) . . . . 9 July, 1807
Formation of the Tugendband (*which see*), a patriotic society (promoted by Von Stein) . . . . ,,
Convention of Berlin . . . . . 5 Nov. 1808
Schaunhorst secretly restores the army by the system of reserves; forming a nation of soldiers 1809-13
The people rise to expel the French from Germany at the king's appeal, and form the "landwehr" or militia . . . . . 17 March, 1813
Treaty of Paris . . . . . 11 April, 1814
The king visits England . . . . . 6 June, ,,
Ministry of education established 1817
Congress of Carlsbad . . . . 1 Aug. 1819
Blücher dies in Silesia, aged 77 . . . 12 Sept. ,,
[From this time Prussia pursued a peaceful and undisturbed policy until 1848.]
Government disputes with R. C. clergy begin, through ultramontanism of the Radziwill family since 1830 1840
Serious attempt made on the life of the king, by an assassin named Tesch, who fired two shots at him 26 July, 1844
Insurrection in Berlin . . . . 18 March, 1848
Berlin declared in a state of siege . . 12 Nov ,,
The constituent assembly meets in Brandenburg castle . . . . . 29 Nov. ,,
This assembly dissolved; the king issues a new constitution . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,
The German National Assembly elect the king of Prussia "hereditary emperor of the Germans" 28 March, 1849
The king declines the imperial crown . 29 April, ,,
The kingdom put under martial law . . 10 May, ,,
The Prussians enter Carlsruhe . . 23 June, ,,
Armistice between Prussia and Denmark 10 July, ,,
Bavaria declared for an imperial constitution with the king of Prussia at its head . 8 Sept. ,,
Treaty between Prussia and Austria . 30 Sept. ,,
Austria protests against the alliance of Prussia with the minor states of Germany . 12 Nov. ,,
Prince Charles Anthony Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, minister, resigns . . . . 6 Dec. ,,
New constitution, 31 Jan., the king takes the oath required by it . . . 6 Feb. 1850
Hanover withdraws from the Prussian alliance, 25 Feb. ,,
Treaty signed at Munich between Austria, Bavaria, Saxony, and Würtemberg to maintain the German union . . . 27 Feb ,,
Würtemberg denounces the insidious ambition of the king of Prussia, and announces a league between Würtemberg, Bavaria, and Saxony, under the sanction of Austria . 15 March, ,,
Attempt to assassinate the king . . 22 May,
Hesse-Darmstadt withdraws from the Prussian league . . . . 30 June, ,,
Treaty of peace between Prussia and Denmark, 2 July, ,,
A congress of deputies from the states included in the Prussian Zollverein opened at Cassel, 12 July, ,,
Prussia refuses to join the restricted diet of Frankfort . . . . . 25 Aug. ,,
The Prussian government addresses a despatch to the cabinet of Vienna, declaring its resolve to uphold the constitution in Hesse-Cassel, 21 Sept. ,,
Count Brandenburg, prime minister, dies, 6 Nov ,,
Decree, calling out the whole Prussian army, 223,000 infantry, 38,000 cavalry, and 29,000 artillery, with 1080 field-pieces . 7 Nov ,,
The Prussian troops in Hesse occupy the military road in that electorate . 9 Nov ,,
The Prussian forces withdraw from the grand duchy of Baden . . . 14 Nov. ,,
General Radowitz, late foreign minister, visits queen Victoria at Windsor 26 Nov ,,
Convention of Olmutz for the pacification of Germany . . . . . 29 Nov ,,
The Prussian troops commence their retreat from Hesse-Cassel . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,
Prince Schwartzenberg visits the king 28 Dec. ,,
The king celebrates the 150th anniversary of the Prussian monarchy . . . 18 Jan. 1851
The king visits the czar of Russia . . 18 May, ,,
Statue of Frederick the Great, by Rauch, inaugurated at Berlin . . . 27 May, ,,
The king and czar leave Warsaw for Olmutz to meet the emperor of Austria . 31 May, ,,
The king revives the council of state as it existed before the revolution of 1848 . 12 Jan. 1852
A Prussian industrial exhibition opened at Berlin, 28 May, ,,
Prussia repudiates a customs' union with Austria, 7 June, ,,
But agrees to a commercial treaty . 19 Feb. 1853
Democratic plot at Berlin detected . . April, ,,
Death of Radowitz . . . . 25 Dec ,,

Vacillation of the government upon the Eastern question . . . . March and April, 1854
Agrees to a protocol for preservation of the integrity of Turkey, which is signed at Vienna . 7 April, ,,
Declares neutrality in the war 6 Sept. and Oct. ,,
Excluded from the conferences at Vienna . Feb 1855
Disputes with Switzerland (see *Neufchâtel*) Nov. 1856, to May, 1857
Alarming illness of the king, the prince of Prussia appointed regent . . . . 23 Oct. ,,
Chevalier Bunsen ennobled . . . Jan 1858
Prince Frederick William of Prussia married to the princess royal of England 25 Jan ,,
Prince of Prussia permanent regent . 7 Oct. ,,
Resignation of Manteuffel ministry, succeeded by that of prince Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen (liberal). the elections end in favour of the new government Nov ,,
Prince Frederick William, son of the princess royal of England, born . 27 Jan 1859
Italian war—Prussia declares its neutrality, but arms to protect Germany . May and June, ,,
The regent and several German sovereigns meet the emperor of the French at Baden (see *Baden*), 15-17 June, 1860
Baron Bunsen dies (aged 70) 27 Nov ,,
Disclosures respecting the oppressive system of Prussian police, Stieber, the director, prosecuted and censured, but not punished Nov ,,
Death of Frederick William IV Accession of William I . 2 Jan. 1861
Meeting of the chambers: on the motion for the address, M von Vincke carries an amendment in favour of Italian Unity and "a firm alliance with England" 6 Feb ,,
On 12 Sept. 1860, capt. Macdonald was committed to prison at Bonn, for resisting the railway authorities there, the English residents appealed and were censured, a correspondence ensued between the Prussian government and the British foreign secretary, and strong language was uttered in the house of commons, 26 April, and in the Prussian chambers 6 May, ,,
The Macdonald affair settled by a firm yet conciliatory despatch from the Baron von Schleinitz, May, ,,
Attempted assassination of the king by Becker, a Leipsic student, 14 July, who is sentenced to 20 years' imprisonment 23 Sept ,,
The king meets the emperor Napoleon at Compiegne 6-8 Oct. ,,
The king and queen crowned at Konigsberg, he declares that he will reign by the "Grace of God" 18 Oct. ,,
Bill for making the ministry responsible, passed 6 March, 1862
The chamber of representatives oppose the government in regard to the length of military service, 6 March and resolve on discussing the items of the budget, the ministry resigns, the king will not accept the resignation, but dissolves the chambers . . . . . 11 March, ,,
Severe discussion on military expenditure, the chamber reduces the vote for the maintenance of the army from 200,000 to 135,000 men 11-16 Sept. ,,
Van der Heydt resigns, succeeded as premier by the count Bismarck Schonhausen, 23 Sept; who informs the chamber that the budget is deferred till 1863, the chamber protests against this as unconstitutional . . 30 Sept. ,,
The chamber of peers passes the budget without the amendments of the chamber of representatives, which (by 237 against 2) resolves that the act is contrary to the letter and spirit of the constitution . . . . . 11 Oct ,,
The king closes the session (65th) saying, "The budget for the year 1862, as decreed by the chamber of representatives, having been rejected by the chamber of peers on the ground of insufficiency, the government is under the necessity of controlling the public affairs outside the constitution" . . . . . 13 Oct. ,,
Agitation in favour of the constitution proceeding, passive resistance adopted; several liberal papers suppressed . . . . . Nov ,,
The chambers reassemble; unconciliatory address from the king, 14 Jan.; bold reply of the deputies; adopted . . . . . 23 Jan. 1863
Violent dissension between the deputies and the ministry . . . . . May, 1863
The chamber of deputies address the king on their relation with the ministry, and the state of the country, 22 May, the king replies, that his ministers possess his confidence, and adjourns the session . . . . . 27 May, ,,
The king resolves to govern without a parliament . ,,
The press severely restricted, 1 June; the crown prince in a speech disavows participation in the recent acts of the ministry, 5 June; and censures them in a letter to the king, 6 July, reconciled to the king . . . . 8 Sept. ,,
A motion in favour of maintaining the rights of the duchies of Schleswig and Holstein, carried 2 Dec., but the chamber obstinately refused its assent to it or to defray the expenses of war, Dec. ,,
Chambers dissolved . . . Jan 1864

[For the events of the war, see *Denmark*.]

Preliminaries for peace with Denmark . 1 Aug. ,,
Peace with Denmark signed . . 30 Oct. ,,
The opening of the chambers, 14 Jan, revival of the constitutional agitation for control over the army budget 16 Jan. 1865
International exhibition at Cologne opened by the crown prince 2 June, ,,
The deputies having rejected the budget, the bills for reorganizing the army and increasing the fleet, and meeting the expense of the war with Denmark, the chamber is prorogued, the government will rule without it 17 June, ,,
The king at Carlsbad issues a despotic decree appropriating and disposing of the revenue, 5 July, ,,
A political dinner of the liberal deputies prohibited at Cologne, and forcibly prevented at Oberlahnstein, in Nassau 24 July, ,,
Convention of Gastein (see *Gastein*), signed 14 Aug ,,
Navigation treaty with Great Britain concluded, 16 Aug ,,
The king takes possession of Lauenburg, purchased from Austria with his own money . 15 Sept ,,
Bismarck visits the emperor Napoleon at Biarritz, Nov ,,
The chambers opened with a supercilious speech from Bismarck . 15 Jan 1866
The opposing chamber prorogued 22 Feb ,,
Decree asserting Prussian jurisdiction over Holstein, 11 March, ,,
Prussian circular calling on German states to decide whether they will support Austria or Prussia (they profess neutrality) . . 24 March, ,,
Prussia prepares for war 27 March, ,,
Treaty between Prussia and Italy, said to have been concluded . . . 27 March, ,,
The French government professes neutrality, April, ,,
Austria demands the demobilisation of the Prussian army, 7 April, Bismarck proposes a German parliament 9 April, ,,
Blind's attempt to assassinate Bismarck fails, 7 May, ,,
Recriminatory correspondence between Mensdorff (Austrian) and Bismarck, calling for disarmament, April, May, ,,
Alliance with Italy . . . . May, ,,
The Prussians enter Holstein, Austrians retire, 7 June, ,,
Meeting of the Federal diet at Frankfort, the demobilisation of the Prussian army proposed by Austria, voted for by Bavaria, Saxony, Hanover, Hesse-Cassel, Nassau, and others, Prussia declares the Germanic confederation to be dissolved . . . . 14 June, ,,
Prince Alexander of Hesse appointed to command the Federal army . . . . June, ,,
The Prussians declare war against Hanover and Saxony . . . . 15 June, ,,
Justificatory manifestoes issued by Austria and Prussia . . . . 17 June, ,,
Prussia declares war; royal manifesto to the people 18 June, ,,
The Prussians occupy Hanover and Hesse-Cassel, Saxony and Nassau . . . 16-20 June, ,,
The Austrian northern army enters Silesia, 18 June, joined by the Saxons . . . about 19 June, ,,
Nearly all the northern states join Prussia about 2 June, ,,

Prince Frederick Charles and the first army, and the army of the Elbe enter Bohemia, 23 June; victorious in severe engagements at Liebenau, Türnau, and Podoll, 26 June; Hühnewasser, 27 June: Münchengrätz, 28 June. Gitschin, 29 June, 1866
The crown prince and the second army (of Silesia) enter Bohemia, 22 June: repulsed at Trautenau, 27 June, victorious at Soor and Trautenau, 28 June; Koniginhof . . . . 29 June, ,,
The left column of the crown prince's army defeat the Austrians at Nachod, 27 June, Skalicz, 28 June: Schweinschadel . . 29 June, ,,
Fruitless victory of the Hanoverians at Langensalza, 27 June; they capitulate to the Prussians, 29 June, ,,
Communications opened between the two armies 30 June, ,,
The command assumed by the king 1 July, ,,
Battle of Koniggratz, or Sadowa, total defeat of the Austrians under Benedek . . 3 July, ,,
Benedek superseded by the archduke Albrecht, 8 July, ,,
Campaign of the army under Vogel von Falkenstein against the army of the confederation, under princes Charles of Bavaria and Alexander of Hesse, Prussian victories at Wiesenthal and Dernbach, 4 July, Hammelburg and Kissingen, 10 July, ,,
Advance of the united armies under the king, cavalry skirmish at Saar, Austrians retire, 10 July, ,,
Prince Frederick Charles enters Brünn, capital of Moravia . 12 July, ,,
Campaign on the Maine: Prussian victories at Laufach, 13 July, and Aschaffenburg 14 July, ,,
The members of the German diet retire from Frankfort to Augsburg . 13 July, ,,
Austrians defeated at Tobitschau . . 15 July, ,,
Frankfort occupied by Falkenstein 16 July, ,,
Severe fight at Blumenau stopped by the news of an armistice . . . . 22 July, ,,
Preliminaries of peace signed at Nikolsburg, 26 July. ,,
The Prussians occupy Wiesbaden, 18 July, victorious at Tauberbischofsheim, Hochhausen, Werbach, 24 July, Neubrunn, Helmstadt, Gerscheim, 25 July, Würzburg, 28 July, armistice granted, 30 July, ,,
The army reviewed by the king fifteen miles from Vienna, 31 July begin their return home, 1 Aug ,,
Franconia occupied by the Prussian army of reserve, under the grand-duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 23 July 1 Aug, armistices granted 1-3 Aug ,,
The diet at Augsburg recognised the dissolution of the Germanic confederation . 4 Aug. ,,
Bohemia and Moravia cleared by 18 Aug ,,
The treaty of peace signed at Prague 23 Aug ,,
Meeting of special committee of the chamber of deputies, cost of the war stated, 88,000,000 dollars, 29 Aug. ,,
Peace with Würtemberg concluded, 13 Aug, with Baden, 17 Aug; with Bavaria, 22 Aug, with Hesse-Darmstadt (ceding Hesse-Cassel, Hesse-Homburg, &c) . . . . . 3 Sept. ,,
Formation of the North German confederation (see *Germany*) . . . . . Aug ,,
Indemnity bill for the ministry passed 8 Sept ,,
Entry of the army into Berlin, *enthusiastic reception*, 20 Sept ,,
Decree for the annexation of Hanover, Electoral Hesse, Nassau, and Frankfort . 20 Sept. ,,
Possession taken of Hanover, 6 Oct of Hesse, Nassau, and Frankfort . . 8 Oct. ,,
Treaty of peace with Saxony . 21 Oct. ,,
Electoral law for new German parliament promulgated at Berlin . . . . . 23 Oct. ,,
Prussian chambers reassemble . . 12 Nov ,,
Schleswig and Holstein incorporated with Prussia by decree; promulgated . . . 24 Jan. 1867
North German parliament meet at Berlin, 24 Feb.; adopt a federal constitution; closed . 17 April, ,,
Prussian chambers opened by the king 29 April, ,,
They accept the North German constitution (sacrificing Prussian civil rights to German unity), 8 May, ,,
Luxembourg question settled by a conference at London (see *Luxembourg*) . . . 7-11 May, ,,
The Prussian chambers approve North German constitution; closed by the king. . 24 June, ,,
Treaty with the United States respecting naturalisation of aliens signed at Berlin. . 22 Feb. 1868
Much of the king of Hanover's property sequestrated, on account of his maintaining a Hanoverian legion, &c. . . . . March, ,,
Count Bismarck defeated in the North German parliament; his bill withdrawn 22 April, ,,
Customs' parliament at Berlin . 27 April-23 May, ,,
Workmen's congress at Berlin, to promote centralisation . . . . . 26-29 Sept ,,
The property of the king of Hanover sequestrated for his opposition . . . 15 Feb 1869
The parliament meet, 6 Oct, rejects the proposal for disarmament . . . . 21 Oct. ,,
Prince Leopold, of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, consents to become candidate for the throne of Spain, about 5 July, 1870
In consequence of the virulent opposition of the French government he, with the king's consent, relinquishes the candidature . 12 July, ,,
The French government requiring guarantees from the king against the future, the king repulses and declines to receive the French minister, Benedetti, 13 July, and issues a circular to his representatives at foreign courts . 15 July, ,,
The emperor of the French declares for war, 15 July, ,,
The North German parliament meet, and vote to support Prussia . . . . . 19 July, ,,
Proclamation of the king, granting "amnesty for political offences," and "accepting the battle for the defence of the fatherland," 31 July, and to the army, undertaking the command of the whole army . 3 Aug ,,
For the events of the war see *Franco-Prussian War*
Order of the "Iron Cross" (distributed in the war of 1813) revived, given to the crown prince for his victory at Wissembourg on . . . 4 Aug. ,,
Prussian bishops protest against infallibility of the pope . end of Aug ,,
Munich, Stuttgardt, and other southern cities, demand union with North Germany 6 Sept ,,
M Jacoby arrested at Konigsberg by Von Falckenstein for speaking against the annexation of Alsace and Lorraine . early in Sept ,,
Jacoby and other liberals released by royal decree (Jacoby died 7 March, 1877) . about 26 Oct ,,
Election of new parliament, Nov; opened with speech promising internal reforms, 14 Dec, aristocratic address from the peers congratulating the king as nominated emperor (see *Germany*), 21 Dec. ,,
The king proclaimed emperor of Germany at Versailles . . . . 18 Jan 1871
The emperor arrives at Berlin. . . . 17 March, ,,
The new imperial diet opened at Berlin 21 March, ,,
Bismarck created a prince . 22 March, ,,
Triumphal entry of the German army into Berlin, inauguration of the statue of Frederick William III . . . 10 June, ,,
The bishop of Ermeland excommunicates Dr Wollner for denying the pope's infallibility . 5 July, ,,
Convocation of the evangelical church at Berlin, 2 Aug. ,,
Von Mühler, minister of public instruction, ultra-conservative, forced to resign . 17 Jan 1872
Clerical interference with schools opposed in the parliament 8-10 Feb. ,,
The new "national conservative party" formed about May, ,,
Law for expulsion of the Jesuits, published 5 July, ,,
Memorial to Von Stein the statesman (see 1807), at Nassau, inaugurated . . 9 July, ,,
Government disputes with the R. C clergy supporting papal infallibility, the bishop of Ermeland's salary ordered to be suspended, from 1 Oct. ,,
The government defeated in the house of peers on the district administrations bill (145—18) (the bill would deprive the peers of power in the provinces by granting representatives to the peasants in the local assemblies) . . . . 31 Oct. ,,
The principle of the reform bill passed by the peers (114—87) . . . . . 7 Dec. ,,
Bismarck resigns the presidency; continues the foreign department, announced . 18 Dec. ,,
Count Roon to be chairman of the ministry Dec

Great financial prosperity; surplus revenue said to be 187,000,000 thalers (3*l.* each) 1872
Declaration of the R. C. archbishops of Cologne and Posen against proposed legislation on church affairs . . . . Feb. 1873
Subjection of the church to the state affirmed by the legislature . . . . 12 March, ,,
Laws introduced by M Falk, minister of public worship, establishing a royal tribunal of ecclesiastical affairs, in opposition to the authority of the pope, 9 Jan., passed . . . . 11 May, ,,
The emperor recognises the "old Catholic" bishop, Reinkens . . . . about Aug. ,,
Letter from the pope to the emperor complaining of the ecclesiastical prosecutions, and asserting his authority over all baptized persons, 7 Aug., the emperor replies justifying them, and asserting that there is no mediator between God and man but Jesus Christ . . . . . 3 Sept. ,,
Archbishop Ledochowski of Posen fined for threatening to excommunicate a professor, and archbishop Melchers fined for instituting priests without government permission . . . Oct ,,
The pope (by letter) encourages archbishop Ledochowski to resist . . . . 3 Nov ,,
Government defeated in attempt to restrict the press; the ultramontanes join the opposition, 3 Dec. ,,
A new oath of implicit obedience to the state proposed for the clergy, the civil marriage bill passed Dec ,,
Archbishop Ledochowski imprisoned, 3 Feb, deprived . . . . 15 April, 1874
New ecclesiastical laws, restraining authority of bishops, with punishment for disobedience, promulgated . . . . May, ,,
Van der Heydt, statesman (see 1862), dies 14 June, ,,
Martin, bishop of Paderborn, resists the ecclesiastical laws . . . . . 10 July, ,,
Bismarck wounded by Kullmann, a fanatical cooper, near Kissingen . . . 13 July, ,,
Catholic associations in Berlin closed 21 July, ,,
Bishop of Paderborn, summoned to resign, refuses 7 Sept; sentenced to imprisonment for sedition 21 Sept ,,
Arrest of count Harry Arnim and confinement in Berlin for refusing to give up documents sent to him as ambassador, 4 Oct.; for illness released on bail, 28 Oct., again arrested 12 Nov. ,,
Kullmann sentenced to 14 years' imprisonment 30 Oct. ,,
Arnim's trial, 9 Dec, convicted of making away with ecclesio-political documents; acquitted of other charges, sentence, 3 months' imprisonment, 19 Dec 1874
Catholic bishops and priests imprisoned for infraction of ecclesiastical laws . Jan. 1875
Deprivation of the bishop of Paderborn 5 Jan ,,
Civil marriage adopted by the parliament 25 Jan. ,,
Encyclical of the pope to the bishops encouraging firmness, protested against by the R. C. deputies of parliament . . . . 5 Feb. ,,
Exportation of horses prohibited . 4 March, ,,
Clerical control over parish funds taken away, bill for depriving the R. C clergy of state aid brought in . . . . . 16 March, ,,
Prussian bishops at Fulda appeal to the emperor against ecclesiastical legislation, 2 April, rebuked for not submitting to the law . . . 9 April, ,,
Visit of the czar to Berlin; war panic in Europe, 10—13 May, diplomatic intervention of Great Britain leads to assurances of peace about 24 May, ,,
Bismarck abolishes the semi-official press about 26 May ,,
George von Vincke, an eminent constitutional statesman, dies . . . . . June, ,,
Count Arnim's new trial, 15 June; verdict, confirming sentence . . . . . 20 Oct. ,,
Partial submission of the bishops: announced, Aug. ,,
Förster, prince-bishop of Breslau, sentenced to deprivation . . . . . 6 Oct. ,,
Statue of Von Stein (see 1807 *above*) inaugurated by the crown prince . . . . 26 Oct. ,,
Letter from count Arnim rebutting accusations in the *Times* of . . . . . 19 Nov ,,
He is to be prosecuted for treason in a pamphlet entitled "Pro Nihilo," published at Zurich Nov. ,,
Asserted deficiency in revenue of about 2,500,000*l.* 25 Jan. 1876
Archbishop Ledochowski released from prison (proceeds to Rome) . . . . 3 Feb. ,,
The emperor celebrates his 70th military anniversary, 1 Jan.; eightieth anniversary birthday 22 Jan 1877
Berlin Conference on Eastern question (emperor of Russia, prince Gortschakoff, and count Andrassy). See *Berlin* . . . . 11, 12 May, ,,
Count Eulenburg's policy as minister of interior displeases prince Bismarck; the count's resignation not accepted; he is granted six months' absence, Sept. ,,
Prince Bismarck, in the German parliament, asserts strict neutrality and non-interference with Russia in the Eastern question . . . . 19 Feb. 1878
Hödel (called Lehman), a socialist, fires at the emperor and misses, at Berlin . . . 11 May, ,,
The emperor wounded by shots by Dr. Nobiling, 2 June; gradually recovered . . June–Sept ,,
Hodel executed at Berlin . . . . 16 Aug. ,,
Statue of Frederick-William III. unveiled by the emperor at Cologne . 26 Sept. ,,
Count Arnim publishes "Quid faciamus nos?" Jan. 1879
Marriage of princess Louise Margaret of Prussia to the duke of Connaught . . . 13 March, ,,
The emperor's golden wedding kept 11 June, ,,
Letter from the pope to Melchers, abp of Cologne, recommending submission of names of priests to the government, dated . . . 24 Feb 1880
Ecclesiastical laws (Falk) amendment bill, promoted by prince Bismarck, much discussed, May, passed (maimed; 206-202) 28 June, ,,
Anti-Semitic league very active, much opposed by the prince imperial and others . Jan 1881
The minister of the interior, count Eulenburg, resigns through offence of prince Bismarck, about 19 Feb ,,
Prince William, grandson of the emperor and of queen Victoria, married to princess Augusta Victoria of Schleswig-Holstein 27 Feb. ,,
Death of count Arnim at Nice 19 May, ,,
Dr. Felix Korum nominated bishop of Treves, at Rome, approved by Bismarck 14 Aug *et seq.* ,,
Revenue surplus announced . . . 18 Jan 1882
Bismarck's tobacco bill rejected by his economic council . . . . . 21 March, ,,
Prospect of reconciliation with the Vatican; amendments of the ecclesiastical laws of May, 1873, introduced . . . . . 5 June, 1883
Bill passed; diet closed 2 July, ,,
Revival of the Prussian Council of State, the crown prince president, royal family members 18 June, 1884
Death of prince Frederick Charles, the "Red Prince" aged 57 . . . . . 15 Jan. 1885
Prince Charles Anthony Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, dies aged 73 . . . . . 2 June, ,,
General Manteuffel dies aged 76 . . . 17 June, ,,
Prof. Graff acquitted of perjury, 9 days' trial, 8 Oct. ,,
Twenty-fifth anniversary of the king's accession celebrated . . . . . 3 Jan. 1886
Prince Bismarck puts forth his plan for Germanizing Posen by purchasing Polish estates to be settled by Germans; 5,000,000*l.* to be raised for the purpose, Feb.; finally passed . . 7 April, ,,
Bill for greatly amending the ecclesiastical laws (see May, 1873) passed by the *upper house*, 13 April, ,,
Political meetings without permission prohibited by decree . . . . . 14 May, ,,
Convention signed between Prussia and the Vatican about 11 Aug. ,,
The emperor's 90th birthday celebrated at Berlin, 22 March, 1887
Prince Bismarck introduces Church and State bill, softening Falck laws . . . . March, ,,
Death of emperor William I.; succeeded by his son Frederick III. . . . . 9 March, 1888
Prince Bismarck opposes the project of a marriage between prince Alexander of Battenberg and princess Victoria of Prussia; favoured by the emperor and empress; he withdraws his resignation and the project deferred . early April, ,,
Marriage of prince Henry of Prussia and princess Irene of Hesse, grandchildren of queen Victoria of England . . . . . 24 May, ,,
Death of emperor Frederick III; succeeded by his son William II. . . . . 15 June, ,,

Publication in the *Deutsche Rundschau* (Oct.) of alleged extracts from the diary of the emperor Frederick III., when crown prince asserting that it was he who suggested the unity of Germany and the empire, with other statements; said by prince Bismarck at first to be apocryphal and afterwards to be notes falsified and coloured . Sept. 1888
(The books were found locked up in the house at San Remo where the crown prince resided: the diary contains details of the war with France, 1870–1: it was stated that the books were given or shown by the prince to baron von Roggenbach, the Baden statesman.)

Dr. Geffcken arrested at Hamburg . 29 Sept. ,,
A part of the prince's diary published in the *Kieler Zeitung* . . . . . Sept. ,,
The *Kölnische Zeitung* 16 Dec. accuses the British ambassador at St. Petersburg (sir Robert B. D. Morier) when *chargé d'affaires* at Darmstadt, of giving information to marshal Bazaine of the movements of the Prussian army in 1870. Sir Robert writes to count Herbert Bismarck repelling the charge (and sends a letter from the marshal to himself to the same effect), 19 Dec.; Sir Robert publishes the correspondence in the *Times*, 4 Jan.; much discussion ensues . Jan. 1889
Dr. Geffcken acquitted of criminal intents, 7 Jan. ,,
Prince Bismarck publishes the indictment and evidence . . . . . 16 Jan. ,,
Death of the empress Augusta, 7 Jan.; grand funeral . . . . . 11 Jan. ,,
The emperor-king convokes the council of state respecting the working-classes, see *Germany* and *Berlin*, 4 Feb; delivers an address; propositions considered . . . . . 14-28 Feb. 1890
Prince Bismarck resigns the offices of premier and foreign minister, 18 March; succeeded by gen. George von Caprivi . . about 20 March, ,,
Death of count Moltke, see *Germany* 24 April, 1891
Much discussion on the primary education bill, which enacts, that in all schools some form of Christianity should be taught, to counteract socialism; read first time . . . . 30 Jan. 1892
Ministerial crisis in relation to the education bill; count Caprivi resigns the premiership, but remains foreign minister and chancellor of the empire . . . . . 22 March, ,,
Count Botho von Eulenburg becomes premier 24 March, ,,
The government withdraw the education bill, about 28 March, ,,
Certain privileges of the nobility abolished with compensation . . . . . May, ,,
Blackpox epidemic in East Prussia; many deaths, 7 March, 1893
Important communal taxation bill, introduced by Dr Miquel, passed . . . . 3 July, ,,
Elections for the diet (lower house), little changed from that of 1888 . . . 31 Oct–7 Nov. ,,
Opening of the diet, 16 Jan. 1894, see *Königsberg*, 1894.
Resignation of count Eulenburg, president of the council, 26 Oct.; succeeded by prince Clovis von Hohenlohe; Herr von Koller minister of the interior . . . . . 29 Oct. 1894
Opening of the diet; budget shows a deficiency, 15 Jan. 1895
Law of association (amended) (a government) bill passed by the diet, 30 June; rejected by the lower house, 24 July, 1897; diet closed, 18 May, 1898
Expulsion of Danes and non-Prussians from Schleswig and elsewhere . . . Oct. ,,
Diet opened by the emperor; financial surplus, announced . . . . . 16 Jan. ,,
Herr Heinrich von Achenbach, chief president of the province of Brandenburg, 1879, dies, aged 69, 10 July, 1899
Great fire at Marienburg, near Dantzig . 26 July, ,,
Diet meets; government defeated on the Rhine-Elbe canal bill, 16, 19 Aug.; crisis; the emperor holds a council, 23 Aug.; royal message, moderate and conciliatory, diet closed . 29 Aug. ,,
Landräthe and other officials placed on the retired list for opposing the canal bill . . 1 Sept. ,,
Baron von der Recke (interior) and Dr. Bosse (education) resign; baron von Rheinbaben and Herr Studt, conservatives, appointed . 4 Sept. ,,
Diet meets, speech from the throne read by prince Hohenlohe, reintroduction of the Rhine-Elbe canal bill, announced . . . . 9 Jan. 1900
Imperial edict granting reforms in the higher schools, English to be compulsory . 2 Dec. ,,
Diet meets, speech from the throne read by count von Bulow; budget 1899–1900, surplus 88,000,000 marks . . . . . 8, 9 Jan. 1901
Bicentenary of the Prussian monarchy celebrated in Berlin . . . . . 17, 18 Jan. ,,
Crisis; agrarian victory, the canal bill given up; joint sitting of the two houses; diet closed; Dr. von Miquel (finance) and other ministers resign, 3 May, ,,
Count William Bismarck, chief president of East Prussia, dies, aged 48 30 May, ,,
Dr. von Miquel, fiscal reformer, born 1829, died 7 Sept. ,,
Frau Piasecka sentenced to 2½ years' and 22 others to various terms of imprisonment for disturbances at the Wreschen school in Posen, owing to the children being punished for refusing to receive religious instruction in German, reported, 19 Nov. ,,
Anti-German agitation at Lemberg and Warsaw, early Dec. ,,
Interpellation introduced by prince Radziwill in the diet . . . . . 10 Dec. ,,
Meeting of Polish women at Lemberg, resolution to boycott German goods, papers, and schools, carried . . . . . 15 Dec. ,,
Religious instruction in German abandoned at Wreschen . . . . . mid Dec. ,,
Diet meets; financial depression reported, 8 Jan. 1902
Visit of prince Henry of Prussia to the United States . . 23 Feb.–11 March, ,,
Death of prince George of Prussia, dramatic author, aged 76 . . . . . 2 May, ,,
Germanisation of the Slav peoples urged by the emperor . . . . . 5 June, ,,
Polish (German) settlement bill passed . June, ,,
Polish demonstration against ministerial Polish policy, Berlin . . . . . 17 Aug. ,,
New State college for arts and music at Charlottenburg opened by the emperor . . 2 Nov. ,,
Diet opened, 13 Jan; about 3,635,000*l.* deficit for 1903; to be covered by a loan . . 14 Jan. 1903
Count von Bulow defends his Polish policy, 19 Jan. ,,
Elections for the chamber . . 12 Nov. ,,
Prussian canal bill, for construction of a network of inland waterways to unite the Rhine and Weser, and establish a branch communication as far as Hanover, *viâ* Buckeberg; included in bill is the construction of a ship canal from Berlin to Stettin, in addition to the junction of the Weichsel and Oder, and the canalisation of the Oder. Government authorised to incur expenditure of 334,575,000 marks (16,728,750*l.*) for execution of this scheme. Second reading passes diet by majority of 123 votes (7 Feb); bill read third time . . . . . 8 Feb. 1905
Upper house of the Prussian diet adopts the bill for the purchase by the state of the Hibernia coal-fields . . . . . 15 Feb. ,,

(See *Germany* 1871 *et seq.*)

Margraves, Electors, Dukes, and Kings.

Margraves or Electors of Brandenburg.

1134. Albert I, the Bear, first elector of Brandenburg
1170. Otho I.
1184. Otho II.
1206. Albert II
1221. John I and Otho III
1266. John II.
1282. Otho IV.
1309. Waldemar
1319. Henry I the Young
1320. [Interregnum.]
1323. Louis I. of Bavaria.
1352. Louis II. the Roman.
1365. Otho V. the Sluggard
1373. Wenceslas, of Luxemburg
1378. Sigismund, of Luxemburg
1388. Josaus, the Bearded
1411. Sigismund, again emperor.
1415. Frederick I. of Nuremberg (of the house of Hohenzollern).

1440. Frederick II, surnamed Ironside.
1470. Albert III., surnamed the German Achilles.
1476. John III, his son, as margrave; styled the Cicero of Germany
1486. John III. as elector
1499. Joachim I, son of John.
1535 Joachim II, poisoned by a Jew.
1571. John George
1598 Joachim Frederick
1608. John Sigismund

DUKES OF PRUSSIA.

1618. John Sigismund
1619. George William
1640. Frederick William, his son, the "Great Elector"
1688. Frederick III, son of the preceding; crowned king, 18 Jan 1701

KINGS OF PRUSSIA

1701. Frederick I, king, died
1713 Frederick William I, son of Frederick I.
1740. Frederick II (or Frederick III, styled the Great), son, made Prussia a military power
1786. Frederick William II, nephew of the preceding
1797. Frederick William III (he had to contend against the might of Napoleon, and after extraordinary vicissitudes he aided England in his overthrow), died 7 June, 1840.
1840. Frederick William IV, son, born 15 Oct 1795; died 2 Jan 1861
1861 William I, brother (born, 22 March, 1797), proclaimed emperor of Germany at Versailles, 18 Jan 1871), married princess Augusta of Saxe-Weimar, 11 June, 1829, golden wedding kept, 11 June, 1879; died 9 March, 1888; she died 7 Jan. 1890.
1888. Frederick III. (William) son, "the noble", born 18 Oct 1831, (married Victoria, princess-royal of England, 25 Jan 1858); died 15 June, 1888
,, William II, son, born 27 Jan 1859 (married princess Augusta Victoria of Schleswig-Holstein, 27 Feb 1881), issue, 6 sons, 1 daughter; brother, Henry, born 14 Aug 1862 (married princess Irene of Hesse, 24 May, 1888).
Heir: William; born 6 May, 1882.

PRUSSIC ACID (hydrocyanic acid), accidentally discovered by Diesbach, a German chemist, in 1709, and first obtained in a separate state by Scheele about 1782. It is colourless, smells like peach flowers, freezes at 5° Fahrenheit, is very volatile, and turns vegetable blues into red. Simple water distilled from the leaves of the *lauro-cerasus* first ascertained to be a most deadly poison by Dr. Madden of Dublin; see *Blue*.

PRUTH, a river in Moldavia, the boundary of Turkey. Peter the great crossed the Pruth, was surrounded by the Turks, and lost much by a convention, June, 1711. The Russians crossed it 2 July, 1853, and war ensued.

PRYTANIS, a magistrate of Corinth, annually elected from 745 B.C. till the office was abolished by Cypselus, a despot, 655 B.C.

PSALMS OF DAVID were collected by Solomon, 1000 B.C.; others added, 580 and 515 B.C. The Church of England Old Version in metre by Sternhold and Hopkins was published in 1562; the New Version by Tate and Brady in 1698.

The version of Francis Rous, provost of Eton, first published in 1641, was ordered to be used, by the parliament in 1646 It is the basis of the Scottish version, which appeared in 1650. The marquis of Lorne published a version in 1877 Many other versions published
Mr. W E. Gladstone's edition of "The Psalter," with concordance, &c, published, March, 1895.
"The Earliest known Coptic Psalter, the text in the dialect of Upper Egypt," edited by E. A. Wallis-Budge, published Feb. 1899.
The Anglo-Genevan edition, 1558, recovered 1902.

PSEUDONYM LIBRARY, a name given to a series of books by eminent writers in which the name of the publisher was substituted for that of the author. The publication began in 1891.

PSEUDOSCOPE (from *pseudos*, false), a name given by professor Wheatstone (in 1852) to the stereoscope, when employed to produce "conversions of relief," *i.e.*, the reverse of the stereoscope. a terrestrial globe appears like a hollow hemisphere.

PSYCHIC FORCE, see *Spiritualism*.

PSYCHOLOGY, the science of the soul and its phenomena, studied by Aristotle, Plato, Descartes, Leibnitz, Locke, Hume, James Mill, J. S. Mill, Herbert Spencer, sir Wm. Hamilton, Alex. Bain, and others. See *Telepathy*.

Psychological Society founded by serjt Cox, 1875-79.
Professor Balfour Stewart, lord Rayleigh, and the bishops of Carlisle and Ripon were members, 1886.
Society for Psychical Research founded, 1382. At a meeting of the society, 29 Jan. 1897, prof. Wm. Crookes (knt. 1897), presided, and gave an address
International congress of Experimental Psychology, Paris, 1889; London, 1 Aug. 1892; Munich, 4 Aug. 1896; Paris, 20 Aug. 1900.
Prof Wm James' "Principles of Psychology," 1892.
Mr. F. Myers, hon. sec., poet and author of psychical works, died, aged 57, 17 Jan 1901.
Sir Alex Bain, an eminent psychologist, died, aged 85, 18 Sept 1903.
Mr. Herbert Spencer, the illustrious psychologist, died, aged 83, 8 Dec. 1903

PSYCHROMETER (from *psychros*, cold), an apparatus for measuring the amount of elastic vapour in the atmosphere; invented by Gay Lussac (1778-1850), and modified by Regnault (about 1848). An electric psychrometer was described by Edmond Becquerel, 4 Feb. 1867.

PTOLEMAIC SYSTEM. Claudius Ptolemy of Pelusium, in Egypt (about A.D. 140), supposed that the earth was fixed in the centre of the universe, and that the sun, moon, and stars moved round once in twenty-four hours. The system (long the official doctrine of the church of Rome) was universally taught till that of Pythagoras (500 B.C.) was revived by Copernicus, A.D 1530, and demonstrated by Kepler (1619) and Newton (1687)

PUBLICANS, farmers of the state revenues of Rome. Soon after the battle of Cannæ they were so wealthy as to be able to advance large sums to the government, payable at the end of the war. No magistrate was permitted to be a publican.

PUBLIC BATHS, &c., see *Baths*, *Education*

PUBLIC DEPARTMENTS, Royal Commission to inquire generally into their state was appointed about 13 Sept. 1886. It consisted of sir M. W. Ridley (chairman), lords Brownlow, Lingen, Rothschild, Messrs. Selater Booth, H. Fowler, Rylands, sir E. Guinness, and others; Mr. Walpole (secretary); first report issued, Oct. 1887; second, Sept. 1888. Important changes recommended. Public expenses act passed, 1 April, 1898.

PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENTS ACT, 38 Vict. c. 21, passed 14 June 1875, amends the Act 25 Geo. II. c. 36, 1752.

PUBLIC GOOD, see *Leagues*.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS. New act. consolidating all the previous sanitary and nuisance acts, passed, 11 Aug. 1875; another act passed in 1883. Amendment acts passed in 1890, and 1892. The Public Health (London) act, passed 5 Aug 1891, made very important changes. It came into operation 1 Jan. 1892; amended, 1893; it repealed 16 acts entirely, and partially 19 more, and consolidated their best provisions. The Public Health acts, relating to Scotland and Ireland, were amended in

1891. An act relating to supply of water passed 4 July, 1878. New Public Health act passed, 7 Aug. 1896. Public Health act (Scotland) passed, 1897. See *Health, Sanitation.*

British (made "Royal" 1898) institute of public health founded, 1886; congress held annually.

In Dr. Legge's "Public Health in European Capitals," 1896, London is stated to be in the best condition.

RATE OF DEATHS PER 1,000

England in 1660-79, 80, 1840-74, 22¼.

Average death-rate per 1,000 for 4 weeks, in London and 32 great English towns (published in the Registrar-General's weekly report)—1890, 15 Jan. 28·1; 15 Feb. 25·3; 15 March, 23·6; 12 April, 20·6; 10 May, 19·2; 14 June, 17·2; 12 July, 17·7; 16 Aug. 21·0; 13 Sept. 18·6; 11 Oct. 19·8; 15 Nov. 21·1; 13 Dec. (frost), 21·3; 20 Dec. 26·0; 27 Dec. 26 3. 1891, 3 Jan. 28·7; 17 Jan. 27 3; 24 Jan. 25·1, 31 Jan. (warmer), 22·3; 7 Feb. 19 8, 14 Feb. 19·9; 14 March, 22·1; 11 April, 22·9; 2 May (influenza), 26·8; 16 May, 30·1; 13 June, 23·8; 11 July, 16 8; 15 Aug. 18·8; 19 Sept. 17·7; 17 Oct. 18·2; 14 Nov. 20 6; 12 Dec 19·8. 1892, 16 Jan. 33·0 (influenza); 23 Jan. 35 4; 13 Feb. 23·1; 12 March, 22 9; 16 April, 20·9; 14 May, 20 4; 11 June, 17·9; 16 July, 17·9; 20 Aug 18 0, 17 Sept. 18·6; 15 Oct. 17·3; 19 Nov. 18 6; 17 Dec. 20·7. 1893, 14 Jan. 28·3; 11 Feb. 19 9; 18 March, 19·9, 15 April, 20·8, 13 May, 18·6; 10 June, 18 2; 15 July, 24·8; 12 Aug 20·9; 16 Sept 19 1, 14 Oct 18 2; 11 Nov. 21·5; 16 Dec. 26 6. 1894, 13 Jan 28 6; 17 Feb. 18·7, 17 March, 19·2, 14 April, 19 3; 12 May, 18 2, 14 July, 15·9; 11 Aug 17·6; 15 Sept. 15·9; 13 Oct. 16·7; 17 Nov. 17·1; 15 Dec. 19·7. 1895, 12 Jan. 20 1 (frost); 16 Feb 26·7 (9 March, London, 41 2), 16 March, 32 2; 14 April, 20·5, 11 May, 17 7, 15 June, 15·4; 13 July, 19·9 (London, 17 Aug 17·3; 15 Sept 15·4), 13 Oct. 21 0; 16 Nov. 19·1; 14 Dec. 17·8. 1896, 11 Jan. 18 5, 15 Feb. 19 3, 14 March, 20·0; 11 April, 20·0; 16 May, 18 4; 13 June, 16 7, 11 July, 19·9; 15 Aug. 19 9; 12 Sept. 15·8, 17 Oct. 16 3; 14 Nov. 20·8; 19 Dec. 18 2. 1897, 16 Jan. 19·2; 13 Feb 19·6; 13 March, 18·6; 10 April, 18·6; 15 May, 16·5, 12 June, 15 6; 16 July. 17 6; 14 Aug. 29 5, 18 Sept. 18 5; 16 Oct. 16 9; 13 Nov 19·0, 11 Dec. 20 8. 1898, 15 Jan 20·6; 19 Feb. 20·4; 12 March, 21 1; 16 April, 19·5, 14 May, 16 6; 18 June, 14·7; 16 July, 14 7; 13 Aug 20 5, 17 Sept. 24·0, 15 Oct. 19 0; 12 Nov. 17 2; 17 Dec 16·6. 1899, 14 Jan. 18 3; 18 Feb 19·5, 18 March, 23 3; 15 April, 19·5; 13 May, 17·7, 17 June, 16·5, 12 Aug 24 3; 16 Sept. 21·1, 14 Oct. 18 7; 18 Nov. 17·3; 30 Dec. 30 6 (London, 35·2). 1900, 13 Jan 29·1, 17 Feb. 25·8; 17 March, 20·3; 14 April, 22·4; 19 May, 18·2; 16 June, 18·0 (London, 13·3, 23 June), 14 July, 15·6; 18 Aug. 19 5; 15 Sept. 18 2; 13 Oct. 17·1, 17 Nov. 17 6, 15 Dec. 16 8. 1901, 19 Jan. 19 1; 16 Feb. 19·5; 16 March, 18·9; 13 April, 19 2; 18 May, 16 8; 15 June, 14·5 (London, 13·7); 13 July, 15·6; 17 Aug. 21·3; 14 Sept. 18·3; 12 Oct. 15·9, 16 Nov. 19·4, 14 Dec 18·5. 1902, in London and 75 great towns, 18 Jan. 17·7; 15 Feb. 22·6; London only, 29·3, 22 Feb.; 15 March, 22·0; 19 April, 18·3; 17 May, 17·3; 14 June, 15·0; 12 July, 14 5; 16 Aug. 15·5; 13 Sept 16·4; 18 Oct. 17·4; 15 Nov. 17·4; 13 Dec 19 6. 1903, 17 Jan. 17·5, 14 Feb. 17·1; 14 March, 17·2; 18 April, 15·9; 16 May, 15·4; 13 June, 13·9, 18 July, 13 5; 15 Aug. 15·7; 12 Sept. 15·8; 17 Oct. 15·8; 14 Nov. 17·9; 12 Dec. 19·2.

PUBLIC HOUSES, see *Victuallers*, and *Sunday*.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACTS, passed 1855 and 1871; amended in 1877, 1887, 1889.; consolidated, 1892; amended, 1893; another passed 1901. Public Works Loans act passed 1890, 1901, and 1903.

PUBLIC LOAN COMMISSIONERS were constituted by the acts passed 13 Aug. 1875. Other acts passed 1879-83.

PUBLIC MEETINGS, for political purposes, were occasionally held in England in the latter part of the 17th century, but became very important in the reign of George III. The meetings in Devonshire in 1763 to protest against the Cider Tax, were very effective, and set an example speedily followed, with the warm approbation of Burke, Fox, and other statesmen. These meetings were prohibited by the Gagging acts, *which see*, passed in 1795; see *Sedition*. In the reign of George IV., the right of public meetings was fully assured, and they were very effectual in relation to the passing the Reform acts, the Repeal of the Corn Laws, and other important measures. See *Hyde Park*. The place on which the speakers stand is termed a "platform," corresponding to the Roman *rostrum*, and the French *tribune*. "The Platform," by Mr. H. Jephson, was published in 1792. The term "platform" is also applied to a set of political or religious opinions held by a party; such as the "platform of Geneva." *Hooker*.

PUBLIC OFFICES SITE ACT (for the Admiralty and War) passed 24 July, 1882.

Public Buildings Expenses act passed, 1 April, 1898; estimated cost, 2,550,000*l*

PUBLIC PROSECUTOR, see *Prosecutor*.

PUBLIC RECORDS, see *Records*.

PUBLIC SAFETY, COMMITTEE OF, was established at Paris during the French Revolution on 6 April, 1793, with absolute power, in consequence of the coalition against France. The severe government of this committee is termed the Reign of Terror, which ended with the execution of Robespierre and his associates, 28 July, 1794. A similar committee was established at Paris by the communists, March-May, 1871.

PUBLIC SCHOOLS ACT, 1868, amended by acts passed 1870 and 1872, see *Education*.

PUBLIC STORES. The laws relating to their protection were consolidated and amended by an act passed 29 June, 1875.

PUBLIC WORKS ACT, passed 21 July, 1863, to provide work for the unemployed persons in the manufacturing districts at the time of the cotton famine. It enabled corporate bodies to raise loans, and proved very successful. It was continued in 1864-75, 1886 and 1892-3. See under *Local Loans*. Public Works Loans act 1903, royal assent 14 Aug.

PUBLIC WORSHIP REGULATION ACT, 37 & 38 Vict. c 85, principally for the repression of ritualism in the church of England, was introduced into the House of Lords by the archbishop of Canterbury, 21 April, and after very much discussion, received the royal assent, 7 Aug. 1874.

By it a new judge in the provincial courts of Canterbury and York was appointed the first being lord Penzance (dies, 9 Dec. 1899), the act came into operation	July,	1875
First cause, the parish of Folkestone *v* rev C J Ridsdale, the vicar, 4 Jan, 1876; tried at Lambeth palace, verdict for plaintiffs .	3 Feb	1876
Rev. Arthur Tooth of Hatcham, and rev T Pelham Dale of St. Vedast's, London, monition to discontinue practices	18 July,	,,
Rev. A Tooth disregards monition; justifies himself and denies authority of court, 21 Dec. 1876: carries on ritualistic services up to 14 Jan.; pronounced contumacious by lord Penzance in court of Arches, 13 Jan, imprisoned in Horsemonger-lane gaol from 22 Jan to 17 Feb The church was forcibly entered, and he celebrated holy communion in the censured form .	14 May,	1877
Proceedings against him quashed by the Queen's Bench on appeal, because the trial did not take place in the diocese of Rochester .	19 Nov.	,,

Sentence upon Rev T. P. Dale set aside through legal difficulty; he resumes service . 22 July, 1877
[Again convicted and admonished, 8 Feb. 1879.]
The Queen's Bench division assert the public worship regulation court is a new court, and not a modification of the court of Arches . 19 Nov. ,,
Rev John Edwards of Prestbury suspended for six months, and Rev. A. H Mackonochie warned, 23 March, 1878
Rev A H. Mackonochie sentenced by court of Arches to three years' suspension from benefice and office, for disobedience to monition of the court . . . . . 1 June, ,,
Enforcement of the sentence prohibited by the Queen's Bench . . . . 8 Aug ,,
Rev J Edwards' suspension also set aside Aug. ,,
Sentence of court of Arches against Mr. Mackonochie affirmed by court of Appeal, 28 June; he is sentenced to 3 years' suspension from benefice (from 23 Nov. 1879), he protests . . . . 15 Nov. 1879
Mr. Sinclair, nominated to officiate, retires; Mr. Mackonochie officiates as usual . . 23 Nov. ,,
Martin r. Mackonochie, new trial; lord Penzance declines to decide, as the former sentence has not been carried out . . . . . 5 June, 1880
Rev. T. Pelham Dale is imprisoned in Holloway gaol for contempt of court . . . 30 Oct. ,,
Rev. Sidney F. Green, rector of Miles Platting, Manchester, and Rev Rd. Wm Enraght, of Bordesley, Birmingham, convicted 20 Nov.: Mr. Enraght imprisoned in Warwick gaol 27 Nov. ,,
Mr Dale applies to Queen's Bench for release on ground of illegal proceedings, his detention affirmed . . . . . 6-13 Dec. ,,
Mr. Dale on appeal to house of lords released till 11 Jan. 1881, Mr Enraght prefers to remain 18 Dec. ,,
Mr Dale (and consequently Mr. Enraght) discharged through technical irregularity respecting the writ by decision of Appeal court, 15 Jan. 1881, he died in 1892
Rev. A H Mackonochie's appeal to the house of lords dismissed, sentence of 1878 to take effect, 7 April, ,,
The judicial committee of privy council grant him a new trial, 3 Feb, remit to Lord Penzance to decree suitable punishment . . . . 22 Feb. 1882
Rev. S. F. Green imprisoned in Lancaster Castle March 1881; released . . . . 5 Nov ,,
Sir Percival Heywood *v.* the bishop of Manchester, for refusing to institute Rev Mr Cowgill, curate of Rev. S. F. Green, as his successor, 10, 12 Dec. 1883, Baron C Pollock decides for the bishop 21 Jan 1884
Mr. Mackonochie sentenced to deprivation by court of Arches, 21 July, 1883. He resigns the benefice of St. Peter's, London Docks 31 Dec. 1883
Died, aged 62, by exposure to cold, having lost his way near Kinlochmore, Scotland about 15 Dec. 1887
Rev. James Bell Cox suspended for ritualistic practices after much litigation; committed to Walton gaol, by error for contempt of court, 5 May; release ordered by writ of *habeas corpus*, 20 May; this set aside on appeal, 22 Nov.; but affirmed by the house of lords . . 5 Aug. 1890
A trial of the bishop of Lincoln, see under *Canterbury*.
The people's churchwarden of St. Mark's, Marylebone *v.* the rev. Morris Fuller, the vicar, for certain alterations and innovations in the church; verdict for plaintiffs with costs; notice of appeal, consistory court . . . . . 7 Dec. 1897
Mr. John Kensit, an anti-Ritualist agitator, severely injured after speaking at a meeting in Birkenhead, 25 Sept.; died of *pneumonia* or *blood poisoning*, aged 49, 8 Oct.; John M'Keever, accused of murder, acquitted . . . . . 11 Dec. 1902

PUBLISHERS' CIRCULAR, first issued twice a month, weekly since Dec. 1890; organised chiefly by Mr. William Longman (died 1877), greatly assisted by Mr. Sampson Low, who first published it, 2 Oct. 1837.

In 1890 the London publishing firm of Messrs. Longman, which existed as Osman and Longman in 1726, purchased the business of Messrs. Rivington, which was established by Mr. Charles Rivington in 1710. "The Publishing House of Rivington," edited by Septimus Rivington, published, June, 1894.
Publisher's association inaugural meeting, Mr. C. J. Longman president, 21 April, 1896.
International congress of publishers in London, Mr. John Murray (president), 7–9 June, 1899; Leipzig, 10 June, 1901.

PUDDLING, making the walls of canals water-tight by means of clay, was largely adopted by Brindley in constructing the Bridgewater canals, 1761 *et seq.*; see also under *Iron Manufacture*.

PUEBLA, see *Mexico*, 1863.

PUERTO, see *Porto*.

PUGILISM, see *Boxing*.

PULLEY, vice, and other mechanical instruments, are said to have been invented by Archytas of Tarentum, about 400 B.C, or by Archimedes 287-212. In a single movable pulley the power gained is doubled · in a continued combination the power is equal to the number of pulleys, less one doubled.

PULLMAN CARS, see under *Railways*, 1874

PULTOWA (Russia), where Charles XII. of Sweden was entirely defeated by Peter the Great of Russia, 8 July, 1709. He fled to Bender, in Turkey.

PULTUSK (Russia), where a battle was fought between the Saxons, under their king Augustus, and the Swedes, under Charles XII., in which the former were signally defeated, 1 May, 1703. Here also the French under Napoleon fought the Russian and Prussian armies: both sides claimed the victory but it inclined in favour of the French, 26 Dec 1806.

PUMPS. Ctesibius of Alexandria is said to have invented pumps (with other hydraulic instruments), about 224 B.C., although the invention is ascribed to Danaus, at Lindus, 1485 B.C. Pumps were in general use in England, A.D. 1425. An inscription on the pump in front of the late Royal Exchange, London, stated that the well was sunk in 1282. The air-pump was invented by Otto Guericke in 1654, and improved by Boyle in 1657 see *Air* and *Wells*.

PUNCH, the puppet show, borrowed from the Italian Polichinello, is descended from a character well known in the theatres of ancient Rome. *Fosbroke.* The satirical weekly publication, *Punch, or the London Charivari*, was established by Henry Mayhew, Mark Lemon, Douglas Jerrold, Gilbert a' Beckett, and others: amongst its early contributors were Wm. M. Thackeray; Prof. E. Forbes, and other eminent writers; first published 17 July, 1841. Mark Lemon, the first editor, died 23 May, 1870; 2nd, Shirley Brooks, died 23 Feb. 1874; 3rd, Tom Taylor, died July, 1880; 4th, Francis Cowley Burnand, 1880-1906; 5th, Owen Seaman. Richard Doyle, who designed the wrapper, and was a frequent contributor, died 11 Dec. 1883; John Leech died 1864, and was succeeded by Mr. George Du Maurier, born in Paris, 6 March, 1834; died, 8 Oct. 1896. Mr. Percival Leigh, an early and long-continued contributor to *Punch*, died 24 Oct. 1889, aged 77. Charles Keene, artist, a contributor since 1850, died 4 Jan. 1891. Phil May, artist and clever caricaturist, died, aged 39, 5 Aug. 1903. John Tenniel, cartoonist, since 1851 (knt. 1893), resigns, Jan. 1901; succeeded by Linley Sambourne. Mr. Wm. Agnew, proprietor (bart. June, 1895). An interesting jubilee number of *Punch* was published 17 July, 1891. Mr. Wm. Hardwick Bradbury,

born, 3 Dec. 1832, long printer of *Punch*, and of this volume, died, 13 Oct. 1892. "The history of *Punch*," by M. H. Spielmann, published autumn, 1895. Mr. Edwin James Milliken, contributor of the "'Arry papers," etc., died, aged 57, 26 Aug. 1897. "*Punch's* Holiday Book," edited by Mr. E. T. Reed, July, 1901. The king receives Mr. Burnand (knt. 26 June, 1902); accepts a copy of the Coronation number, 21 June, 1902. See *Caricatures* and *Charivari*.

PUNCTUATION. The Hebrew accents for punctuation are very ancient. The period (.) is the most ancient; the colon (:) was introduced about 1485; the comma (,) was first seen about 1521, and the semicolon (;) about 1570. In sir Philip Sidney's "Arcadia" (1587), they all appear, as well as the note of interrogation (?), asterisk (*), and parentheses ( ).

PUNIC WARS, see *Carthage*, 264-241; 218-201; 149-146 B.C.

PUNISHMENTS, see *Beheading*, *Blinding*, *Boiling*, *Death*, *Drowning*, *Flogging*, and *Poisoning*.

PUNJAUB (N. W. Hindostan) was traversed by Alexander the Great, 327 B.C., by Tamerlane, A.D. 1398; by Mahmoud of Ghizni, about 1000. It was an independent state under Runjeet Singh, 1791-1839. Our wars with the Sikhs began here, 14 Dec. 1845, and were closed on 29 March, 1849, when the Punjaub was annexed; see *India*. The Punjaub has since greatly flourished, and on 1 Jan. 1859, was made a distinct presidency (to include the Sutlej states and the Delhi territory); see *Durbar*. The Sirhind canal (502 miles) opened by the viceroy, marquis of Ripon, 24 Nov. 1882. Local self-government bill passed 10 Oct 1883. Area, 97,209 sq. miles; population in 1881, 18,843,186; in 1891, 20,803,000; in 1901, 22,455,769. Capital, Lahore; population, 1901, 120,058.

[Dhuleep Singh (son of Runjeet Singh), born 1838, received a pension of 40,000*l*; he resided in England till 1886 when he sailed for India; in consequence of an indiscreet proclamation to the Sikhs he was stopped at Aden about 3 May, 1886. After his release he wandered about Europe; in May 1889 he married a European in Paris; his manifesto to the Sikhs, inciting them to rebellion, indignantly rejected with strong censure, Nov 1889. After severe illness, he expresses deep regret for his conduct, 27 July, and is pardoned by queen Victoria, 1 Aug. 1890; received by her at Grasse, 31 March, 1891; dies at Paris, 22 Oct. 1893.]

The new Jhelam irrigation canal (relief work), see *India*, 1896-7; 28,000 labourers employed, Jan 1897; opened . . . . . 29 Oct. 1901

Lord Curzon visits Lyallpur, a new town founded as the result of successful irrigation . 3 April, 1899

Punjaub land alienation bill becomes law, see *India* . . . . . 19 Oct. 1900

Sir Mackworth Young installs the young maharajah of Patiala. . . . . 22 Oct. 1901

New north-west frontier province formed out of the 4 Trans-Indus districts, Feb. 1901; inauguration of col. Deane as chief commissioner at Peshawar. . . . . 9 Nov. „

Lieut.-governors: sir James Lyall, 1887; sir Dennis Fitzpatrick, March, 1892; Mr. (aft. sir) Wm. Mackworth Young, March, 1897; sir Charles Rivaz . . . . . 6 March, 1902

PUPPETS (Italian, *puppi*; French, *marionnettes*), of which the eyes, arms, &c., were moved by strings, were used by the ancients, and are mentioned by Xenophon, Horace, and others. Skilful theatrical performances with puppets have been many times exhibited in London (at the Adelaide gallery, 1852). A performance with puppets as large as life, began at St. James's-hall, July, 1872. M. Ch. Magnin published a "*Histoire des Marionnettes*," 1852.

PURCELL CLUB, formed Aug. 1836; dissolved 1863.

PURCELL SOCIETY, founded 21 Feb. 1876, to publish and perform the works of Henry Purcell. Bi-centenary of Purcell's death celebrated in Westminster Abbey, 21 Nov. 1895. Purcell operatic society founded, 1899.

PURCHASE OF LAND, see under *Land*.

PURCHASE SYSTEM in the army. The payment of a present or gratuity for a commission was prohibited by William III., 1693; but in 1702 purchase was legally re-organised. In 1711 the sale of commissions was forbidden without the royal permission; in 1719-20 regulations were issued; and a fixed scale of prices was adopted in consequence of a commission in 1765. Large over-regulation payments continued to be paid. Commissions of inquiry were held frequently after 1858; and in 1871 the system was abolished, with compensation, by royal warrant, 20 July, 1871, the bill for the purpose having been rejected by the house of lords. For amounts paid, see under *Army*.

PURGATIVES of the mild species (aperients), particularly cassia, manna, and senna, are ascribed to Actuarius, a Greek physician, 1245.

PURGATORY, the middle place between heaven and hell, where, it is believed by the Roman catholics, the soul passes through the fire of purification before it enters the kingdom of God. The doctrine was known about 250; was introduced into the Roman church in the 5th century, and made a religious dogma by Gregory I., 590-604. It was first set forth by a council at Florence, 1439; enforced by the council of Trent, Dec. 1563; see *Indulgences*.

PURIFICATION, after childbirth, was ordained by the Jewish law, 1490 B.C. (*Lev.* xii.); see *Churching*. The feast of the purification was instituted, 542, in honour of the Virgin Mary's going to the temple. (*Luke* ii.) Pope Sergius I. ordered the procession with wax tapers, whence Candlemas-day.

PURITANS, the name first given, it is said, about 1564, to persons who aimed at greater purity of doctrine, holiness of living, and stricter discipline than others. They withdrew from the established church, professing to follow the word of God alone, and maintaining that the church retained many human inventions and popish superstitions; see *Cathari*, *Nonconformists*, and *Presbyterianism*.

PURLEY, see *Diversions*.

PURPLE, a mixed tinge of scarlet and blue, discovered at Tyre. It is said that Hercules Tyrius having observed his dog's lips to be stained, after eating a shell-fish named *murex* or *purpura*, was thereby led to invent the dye. Purple was anciently used by the princes and great men for their garments. It was restricted to the emperor by Justinian I. 532, and *porphyrogenitus* attached to the names of some emperors signifies "born to the purple."

PURVEYANCE, an ancient prerogative of the sovereigns of England of purchasing provisions,

&c., without the consent of the owners, led to much oppression. It was regulated by Magna Charta, 1215, and other statutes, and was only surrendered by Charles II. in 1660, for a compensation.

PUSEYISM, a name attached to the views of certain clergymen and lay members of the church of England, who proposed to restore the practice of the church of England to what they believed to be required by the language of her Liturgy and Rubrics, but which were considered by their opponents to be of a Romish tendency. The term was derived from the name of the professor of Hebrew at Oxford, Dr. Edwd. Pusey. The heads of houses of the university of Oxford passed resolutions censuring Dr. Pusey's attempts to renew practices which are now obsolete, 15 March, 1841; and his celebrated sermon was condemned by the same body, 30 May, 1843; he died 16 Sept. 1882; see *Tractarians*, and *Ritualism*.

PUTNEY, anciently Putilei and Putenheath, N.E. Surrey, on the Thames, opposite Fulham. A new granite bridge, founded by the prince of Wales (to replace the wooden one completed in 1729), 12 July, 1884. Opened by the prince, 29 May, 1886.

PYDNA (Macedon), where Perseus, the last king of Macedon, was defeated and made prisoner by the Romans, commanded by Æmilius Paulus, 22 June, 168 B.C.

PYRAMIDS OF EGYPT, about 75 in number, of various sizes, constructed for the preservation of mummies of the kings and their families.

The Stepped Pyramid of Sakkara is conjecturally assigned to Ouenephes of the first dynasty, see *Egypt*.
Three great pyramids are situated near Gizeh on the W bank of the Nile. The first or greatest, is said to have been erected as the tomb of Choofoo, fourth dynasty, the Cheops of Herodotus, dated by Brugsch, 3733-3666 B.C. Its height is said to have been originally 481 feet, and its base 774 square feet. The second pyramid is ascribed to Chafra, or Chephren, 3666-3633 B.C. The third pyramid is said to have been built by Menkaura or Mycerinus, 3633 B.C.
The pyramids have been visited and described by Belzoni, 1815; Vyse, 1836; C. Piazzi Smith, and others, see *Egypt Exploration Fund*.
Some of the eleven pyramids at Sakkara explored by M. Maspero, 1880 *et seq*.
At the *battles of the Pyramids*, Napoleon Bonaparte defeated the Mamelukes, and thereby conquered Lower Egypt, 13 and 21 July, 1798.

PYRENEES. After the battle of Vittoria (fought 21 June, 1813), Napoleon sent Soult to supersede Jourdan, with instructions to drive the allies across the Ebro; Soult retreated into France with a loss of more than 20,000 men, having been defeated by Wellington in a series of engagements from 25 July to 2 Aug. One at the Pyrenees on 28 July. A railway through the Pyrenees (from Bilbao to Miranda) was opened 21 Aug. 1862.—**THE PEACE OF THE PYRENEES** was concluded between France and Spain, by cardinal Mazarin, for the French king, and don Louis de Haro, on the part of Spain, in the island of Pheasants, on the Bidassoa. By this treaty Spain yielded Roussillon, Artois, and her right to Alsace; and France ceded her conquests in Catalonia, Italy, &c., and engaged not to assist Portugal, Nov. 1659.

PYROLETER, a mechanical and chemical apparatus for extinguishing fires, especially in ships, invented by Dr. Paton.

PYROMETER (fire-measurer), an apparatus employed to ascertain the temperature of furnaces &c., where thermometers cannot be employed. Muschenbroek's pyrometer (a metallic bar) was described by him in 1731. Improvements were made by Ellicott and others. Wedgwood employed clay cylinders, 1782-6. In 1830 professor Daniell received the Rumford medal for an excellent pyrometer made in 1821. Mr. Ericsson's pyrometer appeared in the Great Exhibition of 1851. (*Eng Cyc.*) Mr. (aft. sir) C. W. Siemens' electric pyrometer and those of Becquerel, and Le Châtelier are also in use.

PYROPHONE (Greek, *pur*, fire; *phone*, voice) a musical instrument, invented by M. Frédéric Kastner, of Paris. It consists of glass tubes of various lengths; the tones being produced by what are termed "singing flames." It is based upon the "chemical harmonicon." Keys are attached for playing, as in the piano. The invention was reported to the French Academy of Sciences, 17 March, 1873; exhibited at Vienna same year; and at the Society of Arts, 17 Feb. 1875. M. Kastner died aged 31, 6 April, 1882.

PYROXYLIN, the chemical name of *Gun Cotton* (*which see*).

PYRRHONISM, see *Sceptics*.

PYTHAGOREAN PHILOSOPHY. Pythagoras, of Samos, head of the Italic sect, flourished in the 6th century B.C. He is said to have taught the doctrine of metempsychosis, or transmigration of the soul from one body to another, forbidden his disciples to eat flesh and beans, invented the multiplication table, improved geometry, and taught the present system of astronomy.

PYTHIAN GAMES, in honour of Apollo, near the temple of Delphi, asserted to have been instituted by himself, in commemoration of his victory over the serpent, Python. Also said to have been established by Agamemnon, or Diomedes, or Amphictyon, or lastly, by the council of the Amphictyons, 1263 B.C. They lasted till 394.

PYX, the casket in which Catholic priests keep the consecrated wafer. In the ancient chapel of the pyx, at Westminster abbey, are deposited the standard pieces of gold and silver, under the joint custody of the lords of the treasury and the comptroller-general. The "*trial of the pyx*" signifies the verification by a jury of goldsmiths of the coins deposited in the pyx or chest by the master of the mint; this took place on 17 July, 1861, at the exchequer office, Old Palace-yard, in the presence of twelve privy councillors, twelve goldsmiths, and others, and on 15 Feb. 1870. This trial is said to have been ordered in the reign of Henry II., 1154-89; King James was present at one in 1611. The first *annual* trial of the pyx, appointed by the Coinage act of 1870, took place 18 July, 1871; new regulations issued, Feb. 1901.

Q.

QUACKERY, or medical imposture, is very ancient. Quack medicines were taxed in 1783 *et seq.* An inquest was held on the body of a young lady, Miss Cashin, whose physician, St. John Long, was afterwards tried for manslaughter, 21 Aug. 1830; he was found guilty, and sentenced to pay a fine of 250*l.*, 30 Oct. following He was tried for manslaughter in the case of Mrs. Catherine Lloyd, and acquitted, 19 Feb. 1831. Dr. Vriès, "the black doctor," a professed cancer-curer, at Paris, was condemned to fifteen months' imprisonment as an impostor in Jan. 1860. Alabone *v.* Morton, see *Trials*, 8 July, 1893.

QUADRAGESIMA SUNDAY, first Sunday in Lent and 40th day before Good Friday, see *Lent*, and *Quinquagesima*.

QUADRANT, a mathematical instrument in the form of a quarter of a circle The solar quadrant was introduced about 290 B.C. The Arabian astronomers under the caliphs, in 995, had a quadrant of 21 feet 8 inches radius, and a sextant 59 feet 9 inches radius Davis's quadrant for measuring angles was produced about 1600, Hadley's quadrant about 1731, see *Navigation*.

QUADRILATERAL or **QUADRANGLE**, terms applied to four strong fortresses in N. Italy, long held by the Austrians, but surrendered to the Italians, Oct 1866;—Peschiera, on an island in the Mincio; Mantua on the Mincio; Verona and Legnago, both on the Adige; see *Italy*, *Peschiera*, &c.

The *Turkish Quadrilateral* was Shumla, Varna, Rustchuk, and Silistria, lost to the sultan by the treaty of Berlin, which established the autonomy of Bulgaria.

QUADRILLE, a dance (originally *quadrille de contre danse*, introduced into French ballets about 1745), in its present form became popular in France about 1804. It was introduced into this country about 1808 (*Miss Berry*), and promoted by the duke of Devonshire and others, in 1813. *Rakes.*

QUADRIVIUM, see *Arts.*

QUADRUPLE ALLIANCE. That between England, France, Austria and Holland (signed at London, 22 July, 1718), on the accession of the states of Holland, 8 Feb. 1719, guaranteed the succession of the reigning families of Great Britain and France, settled the partition of the Spanish monarchy, and led to war.

QUADRUPLE TREATY, concluded in London 22 April, 1834, by the representatives of Great Britain, France, Spain, and Portugal, guaranteed the possession of her throne to Isabella II., the young queen of Spain.

QUADRUPLEX TELEGRAPHY, see under *Electricity.*

QUÆSTORS (seekers). Two *quæstores parricidii*, public prosecutors, in cases of murder and other capital crimes, acted in Rome under the kings; two *quæstores classici*, who had the management of the public treasure; appointed about 484 B.C. The number of quæstors was raised from time to time, as circumstances demanded. Plebeians were first elected in 409 B.C. There were eight quæstors in 265. Sylla raised the number to twenty; Julius Cæsar to forty.

QUAKERS or **SOCIETY OF FRIENDS**, originally called Seekers, from their seeking the truth, and afterwards Friends (3 *John*, 14). Justice Bennet, of Derby, gave the society the name of Quakers in 1650, because George Fox (the founder) admonished him and those present to quake at the word of the Lord. This sect was commenced in England about 1646, by George Fox (then aged 22), who was joined by George Keith, William Penn, and Robert Barclay, of Ury, and others Fox rejected all religious ordinances, explained away the commands relative to baptism, &c., discarded the ordinary names of days and months, and used *thee* and *thou* for *you*, as more consonant with truth. He published a book of instructions for teachers and professors, and died 13 Jan. 1691. Sir H. Nicolas explains the Quaker calendar in his Chronology of History. The first meeting-house in London was in White Hart-court, Gracechurch-street. Headquarters of the Friends in England, Devonshire-house, 12, Bishopsgate-street Without, London, E.C. A numerous body of Friends called the *Hicksites*, from the name of their founder, Elias Hicks, exists in the United States, the *Wilburite* section in Pennsylvania are characterised by their adherence to the old-fashioned costume and mode of speech.

Their principles are contained in "Extracts of minutes" (from the beginning) published 1782; revised 1802, 1861, and 1883

The Quakers early suffered grievous persecutions. At Boston, U S, where the first Friends who arrived were females, they were cruelly scourged, and had their ears cut off, some put to death

In 1659 it was stated in parliament that 2000 Friends had endured sufferings and imprisonment in Newgate and 164 Friends offered themselves at this time, by name, to government, to be imprisoned in lieu of an equal number in danger (from confinement) of death. 1659

Fifty-five (out of 120 sentenced) were transported to America, by an order of council, 1664

The masters of vessels refusing to carry them for some months, an embargo was laid on West India ships, when a mercenary wretch was at length found for the service. The Friends would not walk on board, nor would the sailors hoist them into the vessel, and soldiers from the Tower were employed In 1665, the vessel sailed, but it was immediately captured by the Dutch, who liberated twenty-eight of the prisoners in Holland, the rest having died of the plague. Few reached America.

William Penn, with a company of Friends, colonised Philadelphia 1682

First meeting of Quakers in Ireland in Dublin in 1658; and their first meeting-house there was opened in Eustace-street . . . 1692

The solemn affirmation of Quakers enacted to be taken in all cases in the courts below, wherein oaths are required from other subjects (see *Affirmation*) . . . 1696

John Archdale, a Quaker, elected M P for Chipping Wycombe, refused to take the oaths, and his election was declared void 1699

Quakers emancipated their negro slaves 1 Jan. 1788

A schism in the society was begun in America about 1827, by Elias Hicks publishing his opinions denying the divinity of Christ and his atonement and the authority of the Holy Scriptures. His numerous followers are styled Hicksite Friends.

Joseph Pease, a Quaker, was admitted to parliament on his affirmation . . 15 Feb. 1833
At an annual assembly it was agreed to recommend that mixed marriages should be permitted, and that many of the peculiarities of the sect in speech and costume should be no longer insisted on 2 Nov. 1858
An act passed rendering valid Quaker marriages when only one of the persons is a Quaker May, 1860
Said to be 14,441 Quakers in Great Britain, May, 1877; about 14,700, May, 1880; 15,381, May, 1885; 16,854, and 348 meeting-houses in 1898; in the world, 112,413 members, of whom 92,398 are in America, reported, 10 Jan. 1898; home and colonial membership, 20,845 1904
Quaker summer school of theology opened at Scarborough . . . . . 4–18 Aug. 1897

QUALIFICATION FOR OFFICE ABOLITION ACT, passed May, 1866, rendered it unnecessary to make and subscribe certain declarations.

QUARANTINE, the custom observed at Venice as early as 1127, whereby all merchants and others coming from the Levant were obliged to remain in the house of St. Lazarus, or the Lazaretto, forty days before they were admitted into the city. Various southern cities have now lazarettos; that of Venice is built in the water. In the times of plague, England and all other nations oblige those that come from the infected places to perform quarantine with their ships, &c., a longer or shorter time, as may be judged most safe. Quarantine acts were passed in 1753 and in 1825. The system was abolished in England by an act passed 1896, and the old quarantine men-of-war in the Solent were broken up. Quarantine established throughout Europe, in consequence of the bubonic plague at Bombay (*which see*), 16 Jan. 1897. By order of council, 10 Nov. 1866, foreign cattle were made subject to quarantine.

QUARRIES. An act was passed for their regulation in 1894. See *Slate*.

QUARTER SESSIONS established 25 Edw. III. 1350-1. Days of sitting appointed, 2 Hen. V. 1413. In 1830 it was enacted that quarter sessions of the peace should be held in the first whole weeks after 11 Oct., 28 Dec., 31 March, and 25 June. Further regulated, 1842, 1848, and 1858. *Brewster Sessions* are regulated by the Licensing Act 1902.

QUARTERLY REVIEW, the organ of the Tory party. The publication was proposed to Mr. George Canning, and his support solicited by Mr. John Murray, the publisher, in a letter dated 25 Sept. 1807, in opposition to the opinions of the *Edinburgh Review*. Mr. Murray was assisted by Walter Scott, Robert Southey, John Gibson Lockhart (editor 1825-53), J. W. Croker, and other eminent persons. It first appeared Feb. 1809, with William Gifford, the celebrated translator of "Juvenal" as editor. He died 31 Dec. 1826.

QUASI MODO, a name given to *Low Sunday* (the first Sunday after Easter) from the commencement of a hymn sung on that day.

QUATERNIONS, an important mathematical method or calculus, invented by Sir Wm. Rowan Hamilton, about 1843.

It is based upon the separation of multiplication from addition, and its fundamental idea is mental transference or motion by what he termed vectors. He attributed to addition motion from a point; to multiplication about a point. Four numbers are generally involved, hence the name quaternion. Hamilton's "Lectures on Quaternions," was published 1853: his "Elements," 1866. Other works by professors Kelland and Tait, published since.

QUATRE-BRAS (Belgium). Here on 16 June, 1815, two days before the battle of Waterloo, a battle was fought between the British and allied army under the duke of Brunswick, the prince of Orange, and sir Thomas Picton, and the French under marshal Ney. The British fought with remarkable intrepidity, notwithstanding their inferiority in number, and their fatigue through marching all the preceding night. The 42nd regiment (Royal Highlanders) suffered severely in pursuit of a French division by cuirassiers posted in ambush behind growing corn. The duke of Brunswick was killed.

QUEBEC a province of the dominion of Canada, formerly called Lower Canada, was settled by the French in the 16th and 17th centuries. Quebec the capital, was founded by them in 1608. Population of the province, 1881, 1,359,027; 1891, 1,489,062; 1901, 1,648,898. Town, 1881, 62,446; 1891, 63,090; 1901, 68,840

Quebec reduced by the English, with all Canada, in 1629, but restored 1632
Besieged by the English, but without success 1711
Conquered by them after a *battle* memorable for the death of general Wolfe in the moment of victory, and of the French general Montcalm 13 Sept. 1759
Besieged in vain by the American provincials, under general Montgomery, who was slain 31 Dec 1775
Bishopric established . . 1793
Public and private stores and several wharfs destroyed by fire, the loss estimated at upwards of 200,000*l* . . . . Sept. 1815
Awful fire, 1650 houses, the dwellings of 12,000 persons, burnt to the ground . 28 May, 1845
Another great fire, 1365 houses burnt 28 June, ,,
Fire at the theatre, 50 lives lost . 12 Jan 1846
Quebec made the seat of government 17 April, 1851
Visited by the prince of Wales 18-23 Aug 1860
Great fire in French quarter; 2500 houses and 17 churches destroyed, and nearly 20,000 persons made homeless 14 Oct 1866
Great fire, 500 houses burnt . . 24 May, 1870
Great fires at St John's commercial district; 9 churches and 7 hotels said to be destroyed 18 June, 1871
Dissensions between the lieut.-governor Luc Letellier de St. Just and his ministers . . . ,,
600 small wooden houses destroyed by fire . June, 1881
Parliament buildings burnt (incendiary) 19 April, 1883
Dynamite explosions destroying new parliament buildings . . . . . 11 Oct 1884
Destructive fire in the citadel; the powder magazine saved; about 30,000*l*. damage . 6-7 July, 1887
Thunderstorm with great loss of life and property, 16 Aug. 1888
Fire in the suburb St. Sauveur; above 700 houses destroyed; great distress . . 15-16 May, 1889
Jesuits' Estate act passed, see *Canada* . Aug ,,
Landslip below the citadel, 7 dwellings fell, 19 Sept.; 30 bodies recovered, 36 missing 21 Sept. ,,
The duke and duchess of Connaught received warmly 10 June, 1890
At St. Joseph de Levis, a railway train, crossing the bridge, is thrown into the river, about 10 lives lost . . . . . 18 Dec ,,
Destructive boiler explosion at Hare Point, about 30 persons killed . . . . . 12 Feb. 1891
The Hon. Honoré Mercier, premier of Quebec, and Mr. Joseph Adolphe Chapleau, secretary of state, charged with misappropriating public money in relation to the Chaleurs Bay railway, &c.; the charge accepted by the Senate . . 14 Sept. ,,
In consequence of the interim report of the Royal Commission of inquiry (three judges) appointed by lieut.-governor Réal Angers (issued Nov.), he dismisses the ministry . . . . 16 Dec ,,

Mr. C. B. de Boucherville forms a ministry 21 Dec. 1891
Royal commission to inquire into the conduct of the ministry, 11 Jan. 1892; the report censures several persons and blames Mr. Mercier for negligence, 17 Feb.; investigations proceeding, April, 1892
New parliament opened (conservatives 55, opposition 17) . . . . . 27 April, ,,
Trial of Mr. Charles Langelier and Mr. Ernest Pacaud for conspiracy and fraud; judgment reserved . . . . . 21 May, ,,
Mr. Mercier and Mr. Pacaud committed for trial for conspiracy to defraud the province of money, 9 June; acquitted . . . . . 4 Nov. ,,
Great fire at Hedley; 120 families homeless, 9 Sept. ,,
Mr. C. de Boucherville resigns, succeeded by Mr. Taillon as premier . . . . . 14 Dec. ,,
Mr. Mercier, in a manifesto, advocates Canadian independence; reported . . . . 4 April, 1893
Death of sir Narcisse Fortunal Belleau, eminent official . . . . . 14 Sept. 1894
Death of Mr. Honoré Mercier, ex-premier 30 Oct. ,,
Forest fires, many farmers ruined . about 23 Sept. ,,
Cabinet reconstructed, Mr. E. J Flynn premier, 11 May, 1896
Ursuline convent at Roberval, Lake St. John, burnt down, 7 nuns perish . . . . . 6 Jan. 1897
New ministry, Mr. F. G. Marchand, premier, 26 May, ,,
Victoria park opened by sir J. A. Chapleau (died, 13 June, 1898), Jubilee day . . . . 22 June, ,,
Disastrous floods; towns in the east under water, reported . . . . . 15 July, ,,
Card Taschereau, archbishop of Quebec, born 17 Feb 1820, died . . . . . 12 April, 1898
Construction of a cantilever bridge over the St. Lawrence began . . . . . Sept 1900
Death of Mr. F. G. Marchand, premier, aged 68, 25 Sept. ,,
Duke and duchess of Cornwall and York visit the city . . . . . 16, 17 Sept. 1901
Strike riot, factory raided . . . . 5 March, 1903
Recent lieut.-governors: A. Real Angers, 1887; sir J. A. Chaplean, Dec. 1892; sir Louis A. Jette, Jan 1898.
Disastrous spring floods in the province; large portion of the town of St Hyacinthe, on the Yamaska, flooded by sudden rise in the river, great number of residents compelled to leave their homes . . . . . end March, 1904
Parliament of the province dissolved; elections take place; 67 liberals, 6 conservatives, 1 independent returned . . . . . 25 Nov ,,

(See *Canada*, 1898 *et seq.*)

QUEEN (Saxon, *cwen;* German, *konigin*). In 1554 an act was passed "declaring that the regall power of this realme is in the quenes majestie [Mary] as fully and absolutely as ever it was in any of her moste noble progenitours kinges of this realme." The Hungarians called a queen-regnant king; see *Hungary*. John Knox's "Monstrous Regiment of Women," published 1555, against Mary queen of Scots, greatly offended Elizabeth of England. See under *England*, kings and queens.

QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, established by her in Nov. 1703, being the first-fruits with the tenths, to increase the incomes of the poorer clergy. There were 5597 clerical livings under 50*l.* per annum found by the commissioners under the act of Anne capable of augmentation. *Chalmers.* Act to consolidate the offices of first-fruits, tenths, and queen Anne's Bounty, passed 1 Vict. 1838. Benefactions in 1904, 32,056*l.* Total of benefactions and grants, 1704–1904, 7,937,428*l.* Joint commission, lords and commons, 1900–1, on reconstruction of the Bounty.

QUEEN ANNE'S FARTHINGS. The popular stories of the great value of this coin are fabulous, although some few of particular dates have been purchased by persons at high prices. The current farthing, with the broad brim, when in fine preservation, is worth 1*l.* The common patterns of 1713 and 1714 are worth 1*l.* The two patterns with Britannia under a canopy, and Peace on a car, E R E, are worth 2*l.* 2*s.* each. The pattern with Peace in a car is more valuable and rare, and worth 5*l.* *Pinkerton* (died 1826).

QUEEN CAROLINE'S TRIAL, &c.

Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, second daughter of Charles William Ferdinand, duke of Brunswick, born 17 May, 1768, married to George, prince of Wales . . . . 8 April, 1795
Their daughter, princess Charlotte, born 7 Jan. 1796
The "Delicate Investigation" (*which see*) 22 May, 1806
Charges against her again disproved . . . 1813
The princess embarks for the continent . Aug. 1814
Becomes queen, 20 Jan., arrives in England, 6 June, 1820
A secret committee in the house of lords, appointed to examine papers on charges of incontinence, 8 June, ,,
Bill of pains and penalties introduced by lord Liverpool . . . . 5 July, ,,
The queen removes to Brandenburg-house, 3 Aug. ,,
Receives an address from the married ladies of the metropolis (and many others afterwards) 16 Aug. ,,
Her trial commences . . . 19 Aug. ,,
Last debate on the bill of pains and penalties, when the report was approved by 108 against 99, the numerical majority of nine being produced by the votes of the ministers themselves. Lord Liverpool moves that the bill be reconsidered *that day six months* . . . . . 10 Nov ,,
Great public exultation, illuminations for three nights in London 10, 11, 12 Nov ,,
The queen goes to St. Paul's in state 29 Nov ,,
She protests against her exclusion from the coronation, 19 July taken ill at Drury-lane theatre, 30 July, dies at Hammersmith 7 Aug 1821
Her remains removed on their route to Brunswick, an alarming riot occurs, two persons were killed in an affray with the guards . 14 Aug. ,,

QUEEN CHARLOTTE SHIP OF WAR, a first-rate ship of the line, of 110 guns, the flagship of lord Keith, then commanding in chief in the Mediterranean, was burnt by an accidental fire, off the harbour of Leghorn, and more than 700 British seamen out of a crew of 850 perished by fire or drowning, 17 March, 1800

QUEEN'S ADVOCATE (see *King's*), prosecutes or defends on the part of the crown in all cases in the court of admiralty. Sir R. J. Phillimore, appointed in 1862, was succeeded by sir Travers Twiss, Aug. 1867, who resigned in March, 1872; no successor appointed.

QUEEN'S BENCH COURT AND PRISON, see *King's Bench*.

QUEEN'S COLLEGES, see *Cambridge* and *Oxford*. Queen's colleges, Ireland, from their unsectarian character termed the "Godless Colleges," were instituted in 1845, to afford education of the highest order to all religious denominations They were placed at Belfast, Cork, and Galway; the last was opened on 30 Oct. 1849.—THE "QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY in Ireland," comprehending these colleges, was founded by patent, 15 Aug. 1850; the earl of Clarendon, lord lieutenant, the first chancellor. These were "condemned" by the Propaganda and the pope, and by a majority (a small one) of the Irish bishops in a synod held at Thurles, in Sept. 1850. A supplemental charter, granted in June, 1866, created much dissension when acted upon in October following, and was suffered to expire, 31 Jan. 1868; see *Colleges*.

A government commission of inquiry into the colleges was appointed about . . May, 1876
Dissolution of the Queen's University enacted, another to be created, by 42 & 43 Vict. c. 65, passed 15 Aug. 1879

Queen's college, Harley-street, London, founded mainly by the rev. F. D. Maurice in 1848, its jubilee commemorated . . . . 2 May, 1898

QUEENSLAND, Moreton-bay, a British colony, comprising the whole of the north-eastern portion of Australia, with an area of 668,497 square miles, was separated from New South Wales and made a distinct colony in 1859, when Brisbane, the capital (pop. 1904, 125,672), founded by Oxley, 1823, was made a bishopric. Chief towns Rockhampton, Ipswich, Maryborough, Toowoomba, Bundaberg, Charters Towers, Gympie, and Port Douglas. 3,092 miles of railway open in 1904. Chinese immigrants are virtually excluded.

Report of royal commission, 25 April, 1885; on recruiting in South Pacific Isles for labourers for sugar plantations in North Queensland, discloses much deceit and cruelty, especially in the ship *Hopeful*, capt. Shaw, May, Neil McNeil, agent, and Williams, boatswain, were convicted of murder (not executed) 1884, 404 islanders sent home, announced . . 6 June, others in July, 1885

North Queensland made a bishopric 1878; agitation of North Queensland for separation July, *et seq* ,,

Loan of 1,554,000*l* authorised . . 15 Nov 1889

Mount Morgan, a grazing district of 640 acres, in central Queensland, bought by Donald Gordon for 5*s.* an acre, was sold by him to Messrs Morgan for 17 an acre in 1882 they discovered gold, and formed a partnership with Messrs Hall and others The product of gold enormously increased, and in 1886 a new company was formed with a capital of 1 000,000*l*, which is said to have paid very large dividends . . Nov ,,

Disastrous floods, about 800 miles of land submerged through heavy rains . announced 5 Jan 1890

The cabinet re-arranged; hon B D Morehead still premier . . announced 6 Jan. ,,

Destructive cyclone; Cardwell, a small township, nearly destroyed about 31 March, ,,

Resignation of Mr Morehead's ministry, 7 Aug., succeeded by sir S. W Griffith's . . 8 Aug. ,,

Labour disputes and riots in central Queensland, about 21 March, suppressed . . 26 March, 1891

The Shearers Union, very active . . . 1890-1

Strike of the shearers collapses reported 14 June, 1891

Very large crop of wheat and wool reported 8 Dec. ,,

Misunderstanding between sir Thomas M'Ilwraith and the Bank of England respecting a loan, Sept–Dec 1891, explanations given, March, amicable settlement . . . 3 May, 1892

North and Central Queensland petition for separation from the colony, the British government recommends delay . . . May, ,,

Revival of the employment of Kanaka labourers, under restrictions; bill passed reported 6 May, ,,

The separation question deferred by government, Aug, the bill passed, 13 Oct, rejected by the legislative council . . . 27 Oct ,,

Destructive floods through heavy rains on the S E coast, a national calamity, Brisbane, Ipswich, and other towns greatly damaged; about 30 lives lost, relief funds opened in all the Australian colonies, London, &c, 5 Feb. *et seq*, estimated loss about 3,000,000*l*, relief funds, 69,000*l*., 4 May, 1893

Resignation of sir Samuel Griffith; sir Thomas M'Ilwraith forms a ministry, about 26 March, ,,

Stoppage of Queensland National bank and the bank of North Queensland, 15 May, of the Royal Bank of Queensland . . . . 17 May, ,,

The Royal bank re-constructed . . 15 June, ,,

National bank declared solvent, 6 July; re-opened 2 Aug. ,,

Budget reported; deficit, 1,500,000*l*.; due to floods, &c, 25 July; the issue of 620,000*l*. of treasury bills authorized, 17 Oct.; issue suspended, 27 Oct. ,,

Resignation of sir Thomas M'Ilwraith, premier; succeeded by Mr Hugh Muir Nelson . 27 Oct. ,,

Peace preservation bill for the suppression of outrages in the pastoral districts; passed . 19 Sept. 1894

A loan for 2,000,000*l*. authorized; passed 6 Dec. ,,

Fierce tornado and floods over N. Queensland, 20 deaths and destruction of shipping, &c, at Townsville . . . . . 25, 26 Jan. 1896

Federal enabling bill rejected by the legislative council, Oct.; Mr. H. Nelson, the premier, is requested by the premiers of the other colonies to reconsider the question, so that Queensland may be represented at the Federal convention; bill withdrawn . . . . . 29 Nov. 1896

The National bank, loss of 1,183,000*l*., with a deficit of 1,253,000*l*. declared; government bill guaranteeing current deposits for 12 months, passed, 12 Nov. ,,

Bill authorising a government loan passed, 11 Dec. ,,

Report of a committee of inquiry into the affairs of the National bank received; estimated losses up to 30 June 1896, 3,500,000*l*. . . . 16 Nov. 1897

Destructive cyclone at Mackay . . . Feb. 1898

Mr Byrnes, attor.-gen., becomes premier, 12 April, dies . . . . . 27 Sept. ,,

Prosecutions begun against Mr. Hart (ex-chairman), Mr Morehead, Mr. Webster (ex-directors), and 2 others at Sydney, 8 May, trial concluded, verdict *not guilty* . . . . . 8 Nov. ,,

Mr. James Tyson, born 1822, a benefactor, formerly a squatter, died . . . . . early Dec. ,,

Hurricane off the coast; many deaths, reported, 10 March, 1899

Elections, government majority, 25 March, 13th parliament opened . . . . 16 May, ,,

Federal bill passed both houses, 20 June, *referendum*, 35,000 for and 29,000 against the bill, reported . . . . . 1 Oct. ,,

Queensland offers troops for South Africa, 12 July; see *Colonies* . . . . . ,,

The ministry resigns, 25 Nov; Mr R Philp forms a cabinet . . . . . 7 Dec. ,,

Budget good report, 47,800*l*. surplus . 30 Aug. 1900

Sir J. R. Dickson, premier, 1898, minister of defence in the 1st Federal cabinet, dies, aged 69, 10 Jan 1901

The duke and duchess of Cornwall warmly received at Brisbane . . . . . 20 May, ,,

Pacific islands labourers act, providing that all Polynesians should be sent back to their islands by the end of 1906, and prohibiting their importation after that time, passed . . . . ,,

Death of Brunton Stephens, poet, aged 67, early Aug 1902

Appeal of 3,000 islanders against the Pacific islands labourers act, 1901, 23 June; refused 30 Aug ,,

Terrible cyclone at Townsville (see *Storms*) 9 March, 1903

Death of dr. Webber, bp of Brisbane, aged 66, 3 Aug ,,

New cabinet formed by Mr. Morgan . 17 Sept. ,,

Statement to the legislative assembly by Mr. Kidston *re* the financial position of the colony, anticipated revenue 185,000*l* less than late treasurer's estimate, leaving a deficiency for year ending 30 June, 1904, of about 200,000*l*, the government meant to effect economies by reform in administration, recognising the opposition of the country to fresh taxation, reported 13 Oct. ,,

Number of sheep in the colony increased by 1,600,000 during . . . . . ,,

Parliament opened by the governor, speech refers to the improvement in the condition of the country, especially in agriculture and dairying, so marked as to justify the belief that Queensland would shortly be the leading exporter in Australia; there were no signs that the gold fields were waning in prosperity . . 17 May, 1904

Resignation of Mr. Morgan, premier, and his cabinet . . . . . ,,

Dissolution of parliament, July; elections result in the return of 35 ministerialists, including 34 of the labour party, and 16 opposition candidates, parliament opened by the governor . 21 Sept ,,

Increase of stock in 1904, 183,800 cattle, equivalent to 7 per cent., and 280,000 sheep, equivalent to 33 per cent., reported . . . mid April, 1905

Death of hon. sir Robert G. Wyndham, K.C.M.G., formerly premier of Queensland, aged 74, 5 May, ,,

Five cases of plague at Ipswich . about 7 May, ,,

Revenue 3,595,000*l*.; expenditure, 3,581,000*l*., for the financial year ending . . . 30 June, ,,

Parliament opened; sir H. M. Nelson, president of the legislative council, stated that after a long series of annual deficits, the revenue of the state now exceeded the expenditure; producing industries showed signs of renewed and increased

prosperity, especially in dairy farming; the sugar yield for the year promised to be the best on record; settlement was increasing rapidly, and farmers from other states were settling in larger numbers, owing to the large area of fertile land available at low prices and on easy terms; the pastoral and mining outlook was encouraging . . . . . 25 July, 1905

Arrangement made with the Orient line of steamers to call fortnightly at Brisbane in return for a subsidy granted by the state of Queensland; first Orient steamer arrives at Brisbane, 31 Aug. ,,

Government proposals for three railway extensions with a total mileage of 282, at a cost of 580,000*l.*, early Nov. ,,

Population in 1850, about 23,450; in 1871, 125,146; in 1875, about 163,182; in 1884, 301,577; in 1891, 393,718; 1901, 502,892; 1904, 31 Dec. (estimated) 521,655.

Chief exports, wool, gold, copper, tallow, live stock, cotton, and sugar.

Revenue 1887, 3,032,463*l.*; expenditure, 3,350,049*l.*; 1889-90, revenue, 3,260,308*l.*, expenditure, 3,745,217*l.*; imports, 5,066,700*l.*; exports, 8,554,512*l.*; revenue, 1901, 4,403,225*l.*; expenditure, 4,958,806*l.*; imports, 6,376,239*l.*; exports 9,249,366*l.*, 1904, revenue, 3,544,110*l.*; expenditure, 3,563,844*l.*; public debt, 39,069,227*l.*; imports, 6,052,164*l.*; exports, 11,153,383*l.*; gold output, 639,451*l.*

GOVERNORS.—Sir George Fergusson Bowen, the first governor, 1859 (died 1899), succeeded by Mr Blackall, 1868; the marquis of Normanby, 1871. Mr. Wm Wellington Cairns, 1874. sir Arthur E. Kennedy, Jan. 1877; sir Anthony Musgrave, March, 1883 (died 9 Oct. 1888); sir Henry Arthur Blake, Nov. (objected to by the colony); resigns about 27 Nov.; sir Henry Wylie Norman appointed Nov. 1888; lord Lamington, 1895; major-gen. sir Herbert Chermside, 1902; lord Chelmsford, 1905.

QUEENS OF ENGLAND, see under *England*.

QUEEN'S THEATRE, see *Opera House*.

QUEEN'S TITLE, see *Royal Style*.

QUEENSTOWN (Upper Canada). This town, on the river Niagara, was taken in the war with U.S N.A. by the troops of the United States, 13 Oct. 1812; but was retaken by the British forces, who defeated the Americans with considerable loss in killed, wounded, and prisoners, on the same day. Queenstown suffered severely in this war.—The Cove of Cork, Ireland, was named QUEENSTOWN, 3 Aug. 1849, by queen Victoria on her visit. The U. S. steamer *America* was burnt here, 29 Nov. 1893.

QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY (see *Queen's Colleges*), was directed to be dissolved by 42 & 43 Vict. c 65 (1879), and was dissolved by proclamation, 31 Jan. 1882; see *University of Ireland*.

QUEEN VICTORIA STEAM SHIP. Wrecked 15 Feb. 1853; see *Wrecks*.

QUENTIN, ST. (N. France). The duke of Savoy, with the army of Philip II of Spain, assisted by the English, defeated the French under the constable De Montmorency, at St. Quentin, 10 Aug. 1557. In fulfilment of a vow made before the engagement, the king built the monastery, palace, &c., the Escurial (*which see*). During the Franco-German war the army of the north, under Faidherbe, was defeated here by the Germans after seven hours' fighting, on 19 Jan. 1871; total loss about 15,000: the German loss about 3100.

QUERETARO (Mexico), was besieged and taken (through the treachery of Lopez) by the liberal general Escobedo, 15th May, 1867. The emperor Maximilian and his generals Miramon and Mejia, were taken prisoners, and after trial were shot 19 June following.

QUERN or **HANDMILL**, is probably the implement spoken of in Isaiah xlvii. 2, about 712 B.C. So-called Roman querns have been found in Yorkshire.

QUESNOY (N. France), was taken by the Austrians, 11 Sept. 1793, but was recovered by the French, 16 Aug. 1794. It surrendered to prince Frederick of the Netherlands, 29 June, 1815, after the battle of Waterloo.—It was here that cannon were first used, and called bombards. *Hénault.*

QUETTAH, see *Beloochistan*.

QUIBERON BAY (W. France). A British force landed here, Sept. 1746, but was repulsed. In the bay admiral Hawke gained a complete victory over the French admiral Conflans, and thus defeated the projected invasion of Great Britain, 20 Nov. 1759. Quiberon was taken by some French regiments in the pay of England, 3 July, 1795; but on 21 July, through treachery, the French republicans, under Hoche, retook it by surprise, and many emigrants were executed. About 900 of the troops, and nearly 1500 royalist inhabitants who had joined the regiments in the pay of Great Britain, effected their embarkation on board the ships.

QUICKSILVER, in its liquid state, mercury. Its use in refining silver was discovered, 1540. There are mines of it in various parts, the chief of which are at Almaden, in Spain, and at Idria, in Illyria; the latter, discovered by accident in 1497, for several years yielded 1200 tons. A mine was discovered at Ceylon in 1797; and at New Almaden and other places in California. Quicksilver was congealed in winter at St. Petersburg, in 1759. It was congealed in England by a chemical process, without snow or ice, by Mr. Walker, in 1787. Corrosive sublimate, a deadly poison, is a combination of mercury and chlorine; see *Calomel*.

QUICUNQUE VULT, see *Athanasian Creed*.

QUIETISM, the doctrine of Miguel Molinos, a Spaniard (1627-96), whose work, the "Spiritual Guide," published in 1675, was the foundation of a sect in France. He held that religion consisted in an internal silent meditation on the merits of Christ and the mercies of God. Madame de la Mothe-Guyon, a quietist, was imprisoned in the Bastille for her visions and prophecies, but released through the interest of Fénelon, archbishop of Cambray, between whom and Bossuet, bishop of Meaux, arose a controversy, 1697. Quietism was finally condemned by pope Innocent XII. in 1699. See *Jansenists*, *Quakerism* and *Pietism*.

QUILLS are said to have been first used for pens in 553; authorities say not before 635.

QUINCE, the *Pyrus Cydonia*, brought to this country from Austria, before 1573. The Japan quince, or *Pyrus japonica*, brought hither from Japan, 1796.

QUINDECEMVIRI, fifteen men, chosen to keep the Sybilline books. The number, originally two (duumviri), about 520 B.C., was increased to ten in 365 B.C., and afterwards (probably by Sylla) to fifteen, about 82 B.C. Julius Cæsar added one; but the precedent was not followed.

QUININE or **QUINIA**, an alkaloid (much used in medicine), discovered in 1820 by Pelletier and Caventou. It is a probable constituent of all

genuine cinchona barks, especially of the yellow bark; see *Jesuits' Bark*. Artificial quinine was prepared (synthetically) by Mr. W. L. Scott, in Oct. 1865.—QUINOIDINE, see *Fluorescence*. John Eliot Howard, promoter of the cultivation of cinchona in India, and author of "Quinologia" (1862), died 22 Nov. 1883.

QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY. The observation is said to have been appointed by Gregory the Great (pope, 590-604). The first Sunday in Lent having been termed *Quadragesima*, and the three weeks preceding having been appropriated to the gradual introduction of the Lent fast, the three Sundays of these weeks were called by names significant of their position in the calendar: and reckoning by decades (tenths), the Sunday preceding Quadragesima received its present name, *Quinquagesima*, the second *Sexagesima*, and the third *Septuagesima*.

QUINTILIANS, heretics in the 2nd century, the disciples of Montanus, who took their name from Quintilia, a lady whom he had deceived by his pretended sanctity, and whom they regarded as a prophetess. They made the eucharist of bread and cheese, and allowed women to be priests and bishops. *Pardon*.

QUIRINUS, a Sabine god, whose name was given to Romulus after his death. L. Papirius Cursor, general in the Roman army, first erected a sun-dial in the temple of Quirinus, from which time the days began to be divided into hours, 293 B.C. *Aspin*. The sun-dial was sometimes called the Quirinus, from the original place in which it was set up. *Ashe*. The Sabines who became Roman citizens were termed QUIRITES.

QUITO (capital of the republic of Equator), founded in 1534, was the scene of the measurement of a degree of the meridian, by the French and Spanish mathematicians, 1736-42. Forty thousand persons perished by an earthquake whic almost overwhelmed the city of Quito, 4 Feb. 179; Since then violent shocks, but not so disastrou occurred; till one, on 22 March, 1859, when abou 5000 persons were killed; see *Earthquakes* an *Equator*.

QUIXOTE, see *Don Quixote*.

QUOITS, a game said to have originated wit the Greeks, and to have been first played at th Olympic games, by the Idæi Dactyli, fifty yea after the deluge of Deucalion, 1453 B.C. Perseu the grandson of Acrisius, by Danaë, having inac vertently slain his grandfather when throwing quoit, exchanged the kingdom of Argos, to whic he was heir, for that of Tirynthus, and founded th kingdom of Mycenæ, about 1313 B.C.

QUOTATIONS. Athenæus's "*Deipnosophist* or *Banquet of the Learned*" (compiled about 228 and Burton's "Anatomy of Melancholy" (1621 contain masses of extracts. Henry Ainsworth "Communion of Saints" (died 1622) is a mosaic Scripture quotations.

Macdonnel's "Dictionary of Quotations," 1796;
Moore's 18
Riley's "Dictionary of Latin Quotations," with a Selection of Greek, published by H Bohn 18

Collections of English Quotations are now numerous
Friswell's "Familiar Words," 2nd ed . 18
Bartlett's "Familiar Quotations" . 1869
Adams' "Cyclopædia of Poetical Quotations" 18
Bohn's "Dictionary of Poetical Quotations" . 188
Several useful books since published.

QUO WARRANTO ACT, passed 1280. I it a writ may be directed to any person to inqui by what authority he holds any office or franchis Charles II. directed a writ against the corporation London in 1683, and the court of king's bench d clared their charter forfeited. The decision w reversed in 1690. The proceedings have been reg lated by various acts, 1710, 1792, 1837, 1843.

R.

RABBITS, see *New South Wales*, 1887.

The rabbit pest has spread devastation over the Australian colonies. Rabbit-proof wire-netting is chiefly used for checking its progress. The ravages of the *jack-rabbits* in California and adjoining states checked by hunters, 1895-6. Rabbits destroyed in Queensland by injection with chicken cholera, reported, 22 Oct. 1898.

RABELAIS CLUB, to promote the study of Rabelais and the illustration of his works; lord Houghton, sir W. Frederick Pollock and his sons, Walter Besant, and others; first meeting, Dec. 1879.

Rabelais Gallery, Pall Mall East, opened to the press, 13 Oct.; at the instance of the National Vigilance Association, four pictures were seized as indecent by the police, 3 Nov.; Mr. J. F. Sutton and Mr. H Scarborough, the exhibitors, were prosecuted at Bow Street, 5 Nov.; committed for trial; 21 pictures ordered to be destroyed, 12 Nov.; Messrs. Sutton & Scarborough convicted, 18 Dec. 1890; fined 25*l.* each; the pictures ordered to be returned to France 18 April, 1891

Mr W. F. Smith's translation of the works of Rabelais was issued by the club to subscribers, Feb 1893

A hitherto unknown first edition of the fifth book of "Gargantua and Pantagruel," dated 1549, a duodecimo vol., discovered by Herr L. Rosenthal, reported . . . . . Dec. 1900

RABIES, see *Hydrophobia*.

RACES, one of the ancient games of Greece. Horse-races were known in England in very early times. Fitz-Stephen, in the days of Henry II, mentions the delight taken by the citizens of London in the diversion. In James I.'s reign Croydon in the south, and Garterly in the north, were celebrated courses. Near York there were races, and the prize was a little golden bell, 1607. *Camden.* In the end of Charles I.'s reign, races were run at Hyde Park. Charles II. patronised them, and instead of bells, gave a silver bowl, or cup, value 100 guineas. William III. added to the plates (as did queen Anne), and founded an academy for riding.

At Ascot, begun by the duke of Cumberland, uncle to George III., mentioned . . 1727

The first racing calendar is said to have been published by John Cheney . . . . . ,,

Act for suppressing races by ponies and weak horses, 19 Geo II 1739

The most important race meetings in England are those at Newmarket (*which see*), established by Charles II 1667; and at Epsom, begun about 1711, by Mr. Parkhurst (annual since 1730, *Allen's Surrey*) [The earl of Derby began the Oaks, 1779, the Derby, 1780 (first won by Diomed).] See *Derby Day*.

Flying Childers, bred in 1715 by the duke of Devonshire, was allowed by sportsmen to have been the fleetest horse that ever ran at Newmarket, or that was ever bred in the world; he ran four miles in six minutes and forty-eight seconds, or at the rate of 35½ miles an hour, carrying nine stone two pounds. He died in 1741, aged 26 years.

At Doncaster, by col. St. Leger (the *St. Leger* stakes were founded in 1776, and so named in 1777) . 1776

Eclipse was the fleetest horse that ran in England since the time of *Childers*; he was never beaten, and died in February, 1789, aged 25 years. His heart weighed 14 lb., which accounted for his wonderful spirit and courage. *Christie White's Hist of the Turf*

At Goodwood, begun by the duke of Richmond, in his park 1802

Race meetings under the rules of the Jockey Club are held at various places all over the country from March to November In the winter there are many meetings under the rules of the National Hunt.

On the accession of queen Victoria, the royal stud was sold for 16,476*l.* on . . 25 Oct. 1837

The *Jockey Club*, which now chiefly regulates races and the betting connected with them, was founded in 1750. Its gradually accumulating rules were modified in 1828 and revised in . . 1857

Betting. Between 1858 and 1868, 75,000*l.* and 115,000*l.* have been won upon a single race Betting is now much reprobated, see *Betting*.

Lord Stamford, said to have engaged Jemmy Grimshaw, a light-weight jockey, at a salary of 1000*l.* a year . . . . March, 1865

"Tattersall's," the "high-change of horse-flesh," was established by Richard Tattersall, near Hyde Park Corner (hence termed "the Corner") in 1766, for the sale of horses. The lease of the ground having expired, the new premises at Brompton were erected and opened for business on 10 April, ,,

Alterations recommended by a committee appointed in April; adopted by the Jockey club . 16 July, 1870

The comte de la Grange's stud (in consequence of the war) was sold for 23,730*l.* *Gladiateur* fetched 5800*l.* ,,

John Scott, a most eminent trainer, died, aged 77, Oct. 1871

Middle-park stud (property of Mr. Blenkiron, deceased) sold for 102,005 guineas, *Blair Athol*, for 12,000*l.* (to the English Stud Company), 4 days' sale . . . . . 26 July, 1872

Lieut Lubowitz, Hungarian, rode from Vienna to Paris, on his horse Caradoc, in 15 days, winning a wager, arriving . . . . 9 Nov. 1874

Gate-meetings: Races held in fields by publicans and others; Metropolitan Race-course act (42 & 43 Vict c. 18), to check them, passed . 3 July, 1879

Death of Comte Frédéric Lagrange, eminent French studmaster . . . . . 22 Nov. 1883

Lord Falmouth's stud sold for 36,420 guineas; (Harvester 8600 guineas; Busybody 8800 guineas) 28 April; and for 75,440 guineas . 30 June, 1884

Tom Chaloner, celebrated jockey, dies . March, 1886

Fred. Archer, very successful jockey, rode the winner in 2,746 races, aged 29, committed suicide with a revolver when in a state of high fever (left by will 70,000*l.*) . . . . . 8 Nov. ,,

Charles Wood, jockey, *v.* Cox, for libel in *Licensed Victuallers' Gazette*, charging Wood with pulling the head of Success in two races; nine days' trial in queen's bench division, verdict for plaintiff damages one farthing and no costs allowed . . . . . 29 June, 1888

Sir George Chetwynd *v.* the earl of Durham, see *Trials* . . . . . 29 June, 1889

Suspected poisoning of the duke of Westminster's *Orme*, to prevent his running . . 28 April, 1892

Proceedings taken against the Jockey club by the Anti-Gambling league at Newmarket for keeping betting places . . . . . 12 Feb 1895

Summonses dismissed from want of proper evidence 16 Feb. ,,

Persimmon (owner, the prince of Wales), won the Derby, 3 June, 1896, and the Ascot gold cup, 17 June, 1897

George Barrett, very successful jockey, died, aged 34 . . . . . 25 Feb. 1898

Mr. Edmund Tattersall, eminent horse auctioneer, died, aged 82 . . . . . 5 March, ,,

John Watts, many years the king's first jockey, died, aged 41 . . . . . 29 July, 1902
Rock Sand (owner sir J. Miller) won the Two Thousand Guineas, 29 April; the Derby, 27 May; and the St. Leger . . . . . 9 Sept. 1903
Death of prince Dimitri Soltykoff, well-known sportsman and member of the jockey club, aged 75 . . . . . 21 Nov. ,,
Death of *Ormonde*, at California, famous winner of the Derby (*which see*), Two Thousand Guineas, and the St. Leger, 1886 . . . . . 23 May, 1904
Mr. L. de Rothschild's *St. Amant* wins the Derby; the favourite, *Gouvernant*, a French horse, unplaced . . . . . 1 June, ,,
Donovan, winner of the Derby and the St. Leger, 1889, destroyed as the result of an accident, ... 1 Feb. 1905
Cicero (owner lord Rosebery) wins the Derby in record time, 2 min. 39⅘ secs. . . . . 31 May, ,,
Death of Mr. Richard Dunn, well-known bookmaker, aged 56 . . . . . 31 July, ,,
Bookmakers excluded from all racecourses in France by decree of the minister of agriculture and the interior, from . . . . . 1 Aug. ,,
Association of racehorse owners (offices, 5, Waterloo-place, London, S.W.), formed to promote various reforms in connection with the turf . Aug. ,,
Cyllene sold by Mr. Rose to Mr Hamar Bass for 30,000*l* in . . . . . Aug. ,,

HORSES WHICH IN THE COURSE OF THEIR CAREER HAVE WON OVER 20,000*l*.

Isinglass, 1892–95, owner Mr. H McCalmont, 57,285*l*.; *Donovan*, 1888-89, duke of Portland, 54,935*l*.; *Rock Sand*, 1902-4, sir James Miller, 45,618*l*.; *Flying Fox*, 1897–98, duke of Westminster, 40,000*l*.; *Sceptre*, 1901–3, Mr. R. P Sievier and subsequently Mr. Hamar Bass, 38,230*l*.. *Ayrshire*, 1887–89, duke of Portland, 35,900*l*., *Pretty Polly*, 1903–5, major Loder, 35,362*l*.; *Persimmon*, 1895–7, H M. the King, 34,726*l*.. *La Flèche*, 1891–94, baron Hirsch, 34,585*l*., *Orme*, 1891–3, duke of Westminster, 32,926*l*.; *St. Frusquin*, 1895–96, Mr. Leopold de Rothschild, 32,880*l*.; *Surefoot*, 1889–91, Mr A. W. Merry, 32,578*l*.; *Gladiateur*, 1864–66, count de Lagrange, 31,105*l*., *Diamond Jubilee*, 1899–1900, H.M. the King, 29,185*l*.; *Ormonde*, 1885–87, duke of Westminster, 28,465*l*.; *Ard Patrick*, 1901–3, Mr. J. Gubbins, 27,950*l*.; *Galtee More*, 1896–97, Mr. J Gubbins, 27,019*l*.; *Velasques*, 1896–98, lord Rosebery, 26,593*l*.; *Cyllene*, 1897–1900, Mr. C. D Rose, 25,630*l*.; *Lord Lyon*, 1865–67, sir Richard Sutton, 25,465*l*., *Seabreeze*, 1887–89, lord Calthorpe, 24,266*l*.; *St. Amant*, 1903–5, Mr. Leopold de Rothschild, 24,885*l*.; *Achievement*, 1865–68, gen. Pearson, 22,463*l*.; *Signorina*, 1889–91, chevalier Ginistrelli, 22,181*l*.
Winners of largest amount: 1903, sir Jas. Miller, 24,768*l*.; 1904, sir Jas. Miller, 27,928*l*.; 1905, Mr. Hall Walker, 23,587*l*

TWO THOUSAND GUINEAS.

1874	Atlantic	1886	Ormonde *	1897	Galtee More*
1875	Camballo	1887	Enterprise	1898	Disraeli
1876	Petrarch	1888	Ayrshire*	1899	Flying Fox*
1877	Chamant	1889	Enthusiast	1900	Diamond Jubilee *
1878	Pilgrimage	1890	Surefoot	1901	Handic'pp'r
1879	Charibert	1891	Common*	1902	Sceptre
1880	Petronel	1892	Bonavista	1903	Rock Sand*
1881	Peregrine	1893	Isinglass *	1904	St. Amant *
1882	Shotover *	1894	Ladas *	1905	Vedas
1883	Galliard	1895	Kirkconnel		
1884	Scott-free	1896	St. Frusquin		
1885	Paradox				

* Winner also of the Derby (*which see*).

ST. LEGER.

1874	Apology	1885	Melton *	1897	Galtee More *
1875	Craig Millar	1886	Ormonde *	1898	Wildfowler
1876	Petrarch	1887	Kilwarlin	1899	Flying Fox*
1877	Silvio*	1888	Seabreeze	1900	Diamond Jubilee *
1878	Jannette	1889	Donovan *	1901	Doricles *
1879	Rayon d'Or	1890	Memoir	1902	Sceptre
1880	Robert the Devil	1891	Common *	1903	Rock Sand*
1881	Iroquois	1892	La Flèche	1904	PrettyPolly
1882	Dutch Oven	1893	Isinglass *	1905	Cham-combe
1883	Ossian	1894	Throstle		
1884	The Lambkin	1895	Sir Visto *		
		1896	Persimmon *		

* Winner also of the Derby (*which see*).

OAKS.

1874	Apology	1884	Busybody	1896	Canterbury Pilgrim
1875	Spinaway	1885	Lonely	1897	Limasol
1876	Enguerrande * Camelia *	1886	MissJummy	1898	Airs and Graces
		1887	Reve d'Or	1899	Musa
1877	Placcida	1888	Seabreeze	1900	La Roche
1878	Jannette	1889	L'Abbesse de Jouarre	1901	Cap and Bells II.
1879	Wheel of Fortune	1890	Memoir	1902	Sceptre
1880	Jenny Howlet	1891	Mimi	1903	Our Lassie
1881	Thebais	1892	La Flèche	1904	PrettyPolly
1882	Geheimniss	1893	Mrs. Butterwick	1905	Cherry Lass
1883	Bonny Jean	1894	Amiable		
		1895	La Sagesse		

* Dead heat.

ONE THOUSAND GUINEAS.

1874	Apology	1885	Farewell	1896	Thais
1875	Spinaway	1886	Miss Jummy	1897	Chelandry
1876	Camelia			1898	Nun Nicer
1877	Belphœbe	1887	Reve d'Or	1899	Sibola
1878	Pilgrimage	1888	Briar-root	1900	Winifreda
1879	Wheel of Fortune	1889	Minthe	1901	Aida
1880	Elizabeth	1890	Semolina	1902	Sceptre
1881	Thebais	1891	Mimi	1903	Quintessence
1882	St. Marguerite	1892	La Flèche	1904	Pretty Polly
1883	Hauteur	1893	Siffleuse	1905	Cherry Lass
1884	Busybody	1894	Amiable		
		1895	Galeottia		

CESAREWITCH.

1874	Aventurière	1884	St. Gatien	1894	Childwick
1875	Duke of Parma	1885	Plaisanterie	1895	Rockdove
1876	Rosebery	1886	Stone Clink	1896	St. Bris
1877	Hilarious	1887	Humewood	1897	Merman
1878	Jester	1888	Tenebreuse	1898	Chaleureux
1879	Chipp'ndale	1889	Primrose Day	1899	Scintillant
1880	Robert the Devil	1890	Sheen	1900	Clarehaven
		1891	Ragimunde	1901	Balsarroch
1881	Foxhall	1892	Bunnaby	1902	Black Sand
1882	Corrie Roy	1893	RedEyes * Cypria *	1903	Grey Tick
1883	Don Juan			1904	Wargrave
				1905	Hamm'rkop

* Dead heat.

CITY AND SUBURBAN.

1890	Reve d'Or	1897	Balsamo	1902	First Principal
1891	Nunthorpe	1898	Bay Ronald	1903	Brambilla
1892	Buccaneer	1899	Newhaven 1L	1904	Robert le Diable
1893	KingCh'rles	1900	The Grafter	1905	Pharisee
1894	Grey Leg	1901	Australian Star		
1895	Reminder				
1896	Worcester				

MIDDLE PARK PLATE.

1880	St. Louis	1889	Signorina	1897	Dieudonne
1881	Kermesse	1890	Gouverneur	1898	Caiman
1882	Macheath	1891	Orme	1899	Democrat
1883	Busybody	1892	Isinglass *	1900	Floriform
1884	Melton *	1893	Ladas *	1901	Minstead
1885	Minting	1894	Speedwell	1902	Flotsam
1886	Florentine	1895	St. Frusquin	1903	PrettyPolly
1887	Friar's Balsam	1896	Galtee More *	1904	Jardy
1888	Donovan *			1905	Flair

* Winner also of the Derby (*which see*).

CHESTER CUP.

1890	Tyrant	1896	The Rush	1901	David Garrick
1891	Vasistas	1897	Count Schomberg	1902	Carabine
1892	Dare Devil	1898	Up Guards	1903	Vendale
1893	Dare Devil	1899	Uncle Mac	1904	Sandboy
1894	Quæsitum	1900	Roughside	1905	Imari
1895	Kilsallaghan				

MANCHESTER CUP.

1890	L'Abbesse de Jouarre	1894	Shancrotha *	1901	Rambling Katie
1891	Lily of Lumley	1895	Florisel	1902	Rambling Katie
		1896	The Docker		
1892	Balmoral	1897	Piety	1903	Zinfandel
1893	Shancrotha	1898	King Crow		Scullion *
1894	Red Ensign *	1899	Herminius	1904	Roe O'Neill *
		1900	La Roche	1905	Airship

* Dead heat.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

1874	Pent-Etre	1886	The Sailor Prince	1896	Winkfield's Pride
1875	Satton				
1876	Rosebery	1887	Gloriation	1897	Comfrey
1877	Jongleur	1888	Veracity	1898	Georgie
1878	Isonomy	1889	Laureate	1899	Irish Ivy
1879	La Merveille	1890	Alicante	1900	Barrell
		1891	Comedy	1901	Watershed
1880	Lucetta	1892	La Flèche	1902	Ballantrae
1881	Foxhall	1893	Molly Morgan	1903	Hackler's Pride
1882	Hackness				
1883	Bendigo	1894	Indian Queen	1904	Hackler's Pride
1884	Florence				
1885	Plaisanterie	1895	Marco	1905	Velocity

ECLIPSE STAKES.

1886	Bendigo	1894	Isinglass	1900	Diamond Jubilee
1887	*	1895	Le Justicier		
1888	Orbit			1901	Epsom Lad
1889	Ayrshire	1896	St. Frusquin	1902	Cheers
1890	*			1903	Ard Patrick
1891	Surefoot	1897	Persimmon	1904	Darley Dale
1892	Orme	1898	Velasquez	1905	Val d'Or
1893	Orme	1899	Flying Fox		

* No race.

RACK, an engine of torture, for extracting a confession from criminals, mentioned by Demosthenes, *de Coronâ*, B.C. 330, and in later times an instrument of the Inquisition. Lord Coke states from tradition that the duke of Exeter, in the reign of Henry VI., erected a rack of torture 1447 (thence called the duke of Exeter's daughter), now seen in the Tower. In the case of Felton, who murdered the duke of Buckingham, the judges of England protested against the proposal of the privy council to put the assassin to the rack, as contrary to the laws, 1628; the use of the rack was abolished 1640. See *Ravaillac* and *Torture*.

RACQUETS (Arabic *ra'hat*, "palm of the hand"). A game played in an open (now but seldom) or close court (60 ft. long, and 30 ft. wide and 40 ft. high, with high walls surrounding it, the floor being divided into two principal areas by the "short" line) with a bat resembling that used in tennis, and a small hard ball. 15 usually constitutes the game. Racquets first came into vogue during the early part of the 19th century, and Chas. Dickens refers to the game in "Pickwick" in connection with the Fleet prison, where insolvent debtors enlivened the monotony of their existence by playing this game against a single wall. In 1853, a racquet court was erected at Prince's Club, and since then courts have become common at the universities and public schools. On the sale of Prince's Club grounds in 1886, the Queen's Club, Kensington, became the headquarters of the game, and here the championship and the universities and public school matches take place. "Racquets" in the Badminton series by J. M. Heathcote, 1890.

Champion Players of England, Sir W. Hart Dyke, 1862; H. J. Gray, 1863; Wm. Gray, 1866; H. Fairs, 1876; Joseph Gray, 1878; P. Latham, 1887 to 1904; C. "Punch" Fairs, 1905; he became champion of the world in 1906.

RADCLIFFE LIBRARY, OXFORD, founded under the will of Dr. John Radcliffe, an eminent physician. He died 1 Nov. 1714, leaving 40,000*l.* to the university of Oxford for the founding a library, the first stone of which was laid 17 May, 1737, and the edifice was opened 13 April, 1749 — The **RADCLIFFE OBSERVATORY**, Oxford, founded by the exertions of Dr. Hornsby, Savilian professor of astronomy, about 1771, was completed in 1794. The publication of the observations was commenced in 1842, by Mr. Manuel J. Johnson, the director, appointed in 1839. Radcliffe Infirmary opened in 1770; see *Oxford*, 1893.

RADIATION, see *Heat*.

RADICALS or "**RADICAL REFORMERS**," persons who professed to aim at procuring a thorough reformation in the government and policy of England, became prominent in 1816, when Hampden clubs were formed, of which sir Francis Burdett, lord Cochrane, major Cartwright, and William Cobbett were prominent members. Samuel Bamford's "Life of a Radical," published in 1842, gives much information; he died 13 April, 1872. Many radicals were severely punished, 1817-20. Wm. Harris's "History of the Radical Party," published early in 1885.—The "Radicals" in the United States were the party headed by Thaddeus Stevens, bitterly opposed to the policy of president Johnson, as too favourable to the subdued Southern States.

The *Radical Programme*, advocated by the rt. hon. Joseph Chamberlain, widely circulated, first appeared July 1885, in the *Fortnightly Review*; it included reform of the land laws, free education, increased local government, reform in taxation and finance, improvement of condition of agricultural labourers and of the poor, and religious equality and disestablishment of national churches.

Mr. C. C. Greville (*Journal*, 25 Aug. 1837) describes "Tory Radicals." Some politicians were so termed in 1885

The National *Radical* Union, at its fourth anniversary at Birmingham, changed its name to National *Liberal* Union . . . . . 24 April, 1889

See *Liberals*.

RADICLE, see *Compound*.

RADIOBES, see under *Radium*.

RADIOGRAPHS, a name given to the photographs obtained by Röntgen rays, see *Photography*, 1896.

RADIOMETER, &c., a little instrument constructed by Mr. (knt. 1897) Wm. Crookes, F.R.S., 1873-6. Two little disk arms, mounted on a pivot and placed in an exhausted glass-bulb, revolve when placed in bright light. The motion was attributed to heat-absorption, 1877; see *Light*.

Radiophone. By this apparatus professor Bell, at Philadelphia, showed how a ray of strong light, acting on a selenium cell, conveyed sound 500 feet, Sept. 1884.

RADIUM. This new and extremely rare metal is found in combination with chlorine and bromine, as radium chloride and radium bromide. It is obtained in very minute quantities from pitchblende after the metal uranium has been extracted. The principle of radio-activity was discovered by M. Becquerel, in Paris, in 1896, from the study of uranium, and Mme. Sklodowska Curie's investigation of this metal, when taking up the subject of radio-activity as the thesis for her doctorate degree, led to the discovery of radium. The discovery of the new metal was communicated by M. Curie to the Academy of Sciences, Paris, in March, 1903, and on 19 June of the same year M. Curie gave a demonstration of this new substance at the Royal Institution, London. Investigations of the properties and phenomena exhibited by radium have also been carried on by M. Becquerel, prof. E. Rutherford, sir William Ramsay, Mr. Soddy, prof. J. J. Thompson, sir William Crookes, and others. Radium possesses the extraordinary property of continually producing heat without combustion and spontaneously producing electricity, and maintains its own temperature, 1·5° Cent. above its surroundings. It gives off an emanation or gas which shines by its own light, resembling in appearance that of the glow-worm. This emanation, under the cold of liquid air, condenses and leaves behind

a rare gas, helium, an element existing in the sun. It is supposed that radium is an element breaking up, and in its dissolution giving out energy. Three kinds of rays are continually in a state of radiation, and are known as the alpha, beta, and gamma rays. The *alpha* rays consist of atoms of matter, each 1 per cent. of the weight of a radium atom, projected with an enormous velocity, but these can be stopped by a thin sheet of metal; they are the projectiles which are rendered visible on a chemical screen, as the zinc sulphide in sir William Crookes' ingenious spintharioscope. The *beta* rays consist of flying or escaped electrons, atoms of atoms, many thousand times smaller than anything else known, and possess the power of penetrating most metals. The *gamma* rays, also very penetrating, are probably a variety of the X-rays. Radium has been detected in the deposit of the hot mineral waters of Bath and Buxton, pointing to its existence in considerable, but widely diffused, quantities in the interior of the earth. It is supposed that the element uranium is the parent of radium, and that lead is the last stage in the series of transformations. As a therapeutic agent, radium rays have been used in cases of cancer, lupus and other skin diseases, but with no very definite result; it appears, however, to have a bactericidal action in certain cases. Experiments made by M. Danysz, Feb. 1903 *et seq.*, at the Pasteur Institute, on the action of radium on larvæ, demonstrated the power of the rays to suspend or modify functional developments. Experiments on various low forms of life have also been made by M. Bohn, at the biological laboratories of the Sorbonne, with remarkable results. M. and Mme. Curie, the discoverers of radium, were the recipients of various honours in recognition of their eminent services to scientific research. In 1905 prof. John B. Burke, of the Cavendish laboratory, Cambridge, by the exposure of a solution of gelatine to the action of bromide of radium, produced a thin pellicle, which gradually increased in depth; on microscopic examination it was found to be composed of corpuscles, to which the name of *radiobes* has been given. It has not, however, been proved that spontaneous generation has been produced by the action of radium. M. Curie was killed in a street accident in Paris in April, 1906.

RADSTADT, Austria. Here Moreau and the French defeated the Austrians, 5 July, 1796.

RAFFAELLE WARE, see *Pottery*.

RAGGED SCHOOLS, free schools for outcast destitute ragged children, set up in large towns. The instruction is based on the scriptures. John Pounds, a cobbler, of Portsmouth, who died in 1839, opened a school of this kind; and one was set up by Andrew Walker, in "Devil's Acre," Westminster, in 1839. *Knight.* They did not receive their name till 1844, when the "Ragged school union" was formed, principally by Mr. S. Starey and Mr. Wm. Locke (afterwards hon. secretary). The earl of Shaftesbury was chairman. In 1856 there were 150 Ragged school institutions Sunday ragged schools reported in London in 1867, 226; in 1898, 231; day schools, in 1867, 204; in 1878, 58; week evening schools, in 1867, 207, in 1878, 147; 44 industrial schools in 1898. Ragged school buildings were exempted from rates, 1869. The day schools have now been superseded by those established by the school board and educational authorities; but the Sunday and night schools, mothers' meetings, &c., are still maintained in very great efficiency (1905). Dr. Guthrie, a founder of ragged schools in Edinburgh, &c., died 24 Feb. 1873. The earl of Shaftesbury, an ardent supporter of the movement, died 1 Oct. 1885. Jubilee celebrated, 20 April, 1894. Annual meetings; the union was styled Shaftesbury society in May, 1898; total members 127,087, 1902. Diamond jubilee held at Queen's-hall, princess Louise distributes prizes, 1 May, 1905. See *Shoeblack*.

RAGMAN ROLL (said to derive its name from Ragimunde, a papal legate in Scotland) contains the records of the homage and fealty to Edward I., sworn to by the nobility and clergy of Scotland at Berwick in 1296. The original was given up to Robert Bruce, king of Scotland, in 1328, when his son David was contracted in marriage to the princess Joanna of England.

RAGUSA, a city on the Adriatic, on the south confines of Dalmatia, was taken by the Venetians, 1171, but became an independent republic, 1358. It suffered much by an earthquake, 1667; was taken by the French in 1806, and given up to Austria in 1814.

RAID OF RUTHVEN, see *Ruthven*.

RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS, see *Railways*, 1873 and 1880.

RAILWAYS. Short roads, in and about Newcastle, laid down by Mr. Beaumont, so early as 1602, are thus mentioned in 1676:—"The manner of the carriage is by laying rails of timber from the colliery to the river, exactly straight and parallel; and bulky carts are made with four rollers fitting those rails, whereby the carriage is so easy that one horse will draw down four or five chaldron of coals, and is an immense benefit to the coal merchants." *Roger North.* They were made of iron at Whitehaven, in 1738. See *Gauges*, *Tramroads*. For electric railways see *Electricity*.

An iron railway laid down near Sheffield by John Curr (destroyed by the colliers) . . . 1776
The first considerable iron railway was laid down at Colebrook Dale 1786
The first iron railway sanctioned by parliament (except a few undertaken by canal companies as small branches to mines) was the Surrey iron railway (by horses), from the Thames at Wandsworth to Croydon 1801
Trevethick and Vivian obtained a patent for a high-pressure *locomotive* engine . . . 1802
William Hedley of Wylam colliery made the first travelling engine (locomotive), or substitute for animal power in a colliery 1813
The first *locomotive* constructed by George Stephenson travelled at the rate of 6 miles per hour . 1814
The Rocket travelled at the rate of 25 and 35 miles per hour 1829
(It obtained the prize of 500*l* offered by the directors of the Liverpool and Manchester railway company for the best locomotive, Oct 1829.)
The Firefly attained a speed of 20 miles per hour . 1834
The North Star moved with a velocity of 37 miles per hour 1839
Stockton and Darlington railway, constructed by Edw Pease and George Stephenson, first opened for passengers (see 1875-1881, *below*) . 27 Sept 1825
The Liverpool and Manchester railway commenced in Oct. 1826, and opened (Wm. Huskisson, M.P., killed) . . . . . 15 Sept 1830
Act for transmission of mails by railways . . 1838
Duty on Railways:—½*d.* a mile for 4 passengers (2 & 3 Will IV. c. 120), 1832; 5 per. cent. on gross receipts (5 & 6 Vict c. 79) 1842
Railway clearing house established . . . . . "
The examination of railway schemes, before their introduction into parliament, by the Board of Trade, was ordered 1844
7 & 8 Vict. c. 85, required companies to run *cheap trains* every day, and to permit erection of elec-

tric telegraphs, and authorised government, after 1 Jan. 1866, to buy existing railways with the permission of parliament 1844
George Hudson, a draper, mayor of York in 1839, by his successful management as chairman of the Leeds and York railway and others, was styled the "railway king" . . . . . ,,
Great Southern and Western Ry. (Ireland) opened. ,,
Midland Great Western Ry. (Ireland) opened . . 1845
Waterford, Limerick and Western Ry. opened . ,,
An act passed 10 Vict for constituting commissioners of railways, who have since been incorporated with the Board of Trade . . 28 Aug 1846
The Railway Mania and panic year, when 272 railway acts passed . . . . . ,,
Act for compensating families of persons killed by accidents (*see Campbell's Act*) . . . . ,,
George Stephenson died . . . . 12 Aug. 1848
Buffer springs invented by Mr. John Brown of Sheffield in . . . . . ,,
The absolute block system introduced 1853
Act for the better regulation of railways . . . 1854
Railway Benevolent Institution instituted May, 1858
Act to enable railway companies to settle differences with other companies by arbitration . . 1859
Belfast and Northern counties Ry.(Ireland) opened 1860
Railway Clauses Consolidation act passed . . . 1863
Joint committee of both houses of parliament appointed to report on railway schemes . 5 Feb 1864
Murder of Mr. Briggs in a railway carriage (see *Trials* 1864) . . . . . 9 July, ,,
(See *Atmospheric* and *Street Railways*.)
Period of "contractors' lines" 1850-6
London, Chatham, and Dover company suspend payment, directors censured for their policy . 1866
Railway Companies Securities act passed Aug. ,,
A Welsh railway train (about to start) seized for debt . . . . . 27 Nov. ,,
250 railway bills passed, 1865, only 98 . . . 1867
Strike of 350 men on London and Brighton line, 25-27 March, ,,
Strike of 500 on North Eastern line, 11 April, overcome by the company . . 25 April, ,,
Railway commission report against the government buying the railways, &c . . . May, ,,
Railway acts amended by act passed . 20 Aug. ,,
A climbing locomotive, by means of central rails, ascended Mont Cenis in 1865 [The experiments were first tried on the High Peak railway, Sept. 1863 and Feb. 1864.] The railway completed and traversed by a locomotive and two carriages, containing Mr Fell, the inventor of the plan, and others; an unexampled journey in regard to steepness of gradients and the elevation of the summit level, 6700 feet, 21 Aug. 1867 After successful trials in May, the railway was opened 15 June, 1868
Lord Cairns (on appeal) decides that holders of debentures are responsible as qualified proprietors, 28 Jan ,,
Capt. Yolland, government inspector, reports that in his opinion electric communication between the passengers and the railway servants on trains stopping only at long intervals is necessary and practicable . . . . . March, ,,
Railway Regulation acts passed 1868, 1871
Conference of railway shareholders at Manchester, 14, 15 April, 1868
Southern Railways Amalgamation bill, opposed in the lords, withdrawn . . . . June, ,,
Mont Cenis railway opened for traffic . 15 June, ,,
New act to amend the laws relating to railways, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 119 (it orders smoking compartments, and communication between passengers and railway servants in certain trains; and prohibits trains for prize-fights, &c.), passed, 31 July, ,,
Midland railway station, St Pancras (*which see*), opened . . . . . 1 Oct. ,,
New route to Liverpool (by a viaduct over the Mersey at Runcorn), opened . . . 1 April, 1869
Pacific railway: from the Atlantic to the Pacific; opened . . . . . 12 May, ,,
"Abandonment of Railways act" passed 11 Aug. ,,
Railway Companies Powers act (1864) and Construction Facilities act (1864) amended by act passed . . . . . 20 June, 1870
"*Railway Association*" established (it consists of directors and representatives of shareholders, to watch legislation, &c.); inaugural dinner, 21 July, ,,
Under the London, Chatham, and Dover railway act, the arbitrators, the marquis of Salisbury and lord Cairns, decide for the amalgamation of the general undertaking; extensions for award published . . . . . Aug. 1871
Rigi Mountain railway (up to 4000 feet above sea level), opened . . . . . 23 May, ,,
Mansion-house station of the Metropolitan District railway inaugurated . . . . . 1 July, ,,
European and North American railway opened at Bangor, Maine . . . . . 18 Oct. ,,
Proposed amalgamation of the Midland and Glasgow and South-Western . . . . . ,,
Amalgamation of the London and North-Western and the Lancashire and Yorkshire railways, voted by companies . . . . . 20 Oct. ,,
Forged telegram announcing proposed amalgamation of the Midland and Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire railways (led to purchase of shares, and affected the market), about 23 Nov. ,,
George Hudson, the "railway king," died, aged 71, 14 Dec. ,,
Strike of porters of London and North-Western company; settled . . 26, 27 July, 1872
Death of Thos Brassey, who made 6600 miles of railways, which cost 78,000,000l (able, honest, kind) ,,
Parliamentary committee report in favour of railway amalgamation, published . . . Aug. ,,
First railway in Japan opened . . 12 June, ,,
One-rail railway laid down at Paris by M Larmenjat, reported successful for short distances Aug. ,,
Amalgamations accomplished: London and North-Western, 61 branch lines; Great Northern, 37; Great Eastern, 27, London and Brighton, 22, London and South-Western, 22, Midland, 17 . ,,
Railway proposed by M. de Lesseps from Orenburg to Peshawur (2500 miles), to connect by means of Russian and East Indian railways Calais and Calcutta . . . . . May, 1873
Bill for amalgamation of London and North-Western and Lancashire and Yorkshire companies rejected by the commons committee . . 23 May, ,,
New Regulation of Railways act passed (commissioners to be appointed to carry out the act of 1854), 21 July, commissioners sir Frederick Peel, Mr Price, and Mr Macnamara; met first time . . . . . 11 Nov. ,,
First railway in Persia begun at Resht 11 Sept. ,,
Railway accidents investigated by Capt. Tyler—1871, 171; in 1872, 246, in the United Kingdom in 1872, 541 railway servants killed, 499 injured 120 persons killed; 48 without their own fault; in six months 1873-4
The Pullman palace saloon cars (American, 1863) introduced on the Midland railway, 21 March; opened to the public . . . 1 June, 1874
Commission to inquire into causes of railway accidents agreed to by government, 27 April, nominated (duke of Buckingham and others) 11 June, ,,
Railway Travellers' Protection Society organised; duke of Manchester, president 23 July, ,,
Board of Trade Arbitration act passed 30 July, ,,
New standing orders respecting labourers' houses removed for making railways, passed 30 July, ,,
Statement of railway servants: that 632 were killed in 1872, and 773 killed in 1873; many injured; [asserted to be less than the truth] . Sept ,,
Midland railway company announces change of fares: first-class to 1½d a mile; second-class abolished; no return tickets at lower fares; began . . . . . 1 Jan. 1875
Other companies announce reductions in fares Jan ,,
Persons employed on railways: England, 228,958; Scotland, 31,023; Ireland, 14,554; total, 274,535; (L. & N. W. company, about 40,000); announced Jan. ,,
House of lords on appeal decide that railway companies are responsible for negligence in conveying persons and goods, although they disclaim it on tickets . . . . . 1 June, ,,
Great trial of continuous *railway brakes* on Midland railway, near Lowdham, Westinghouse automatic *air-pressure* brake considered the best, June ,,
Extension of Metropolitan railway to Great Eastern opened, 10 July, ,,
Railway jubilee at Darlington; 50th anniversary of opening of the Stockton and Darlington railway; statue of Joseph Pease unveiled . . 27 Sept. ,,

Dr. Strousberg, "German railway king," tried for fraud, &c., at Moscow 1876
Great Northern ry. (Ireland) opened . . . . . "
Metropolitan extension to Aldgate opened . 11 Nov. "
Elevated street railways erected in New York, U.S.A. . . . . 1877 *et seq.*
Folkestone and Dover tunnel injured by rains; fallings in . . . . . 12, 13 Jan. 1877
Fusion of South-eastern and London, Chatham, & Dover companies, voted by former . . 18 Jan. "
Railway accident commission report: recommend that the companies' responsibilities be not diminished, &c. . . . . Feb. "
Proposed fusion of the Great Northern and Great Eastern, fails June; of the Manchester and Sheffield and Lincolnshire with the Great Northern and Midland, fails . . . . . Nov. "
First railway in China, from Shanghai to Oussoon (11 miles), constructed by Europeans; at first opposed; trial trip, 16 March, publicly opened, 30 June, 1876; much opposed, stopped 31 Oct.; plant taken to Formosa; resumed . . Dec. "
Many embarrassed subsidiary lines purchased by the French government (for about 11,000,000*l.*) . 1878
Great increase of third-class passengers, receipts, about 7,000,000*l.* 1869; about 14,000,000*l.* . . 1879
Sudden strike of goods-guards on Midland railway through alteration of mode of payment, 3 Jan., fails . . . . . about 20 Jan. "
South-Eastern railway company *v.* Railway Commissioners (who had given orders for enlarging station at Hastings, &c.), Queen's Bench, verdict restricting powers of the commissioners (see 1873), two judges against one . . . . 13 Jan. 1880
Expended on railways in the United Kingdom, about 720,000,000*l.* (since 1829); gross annual receipts about 62,000,000*l.*, net earnings about 30,000,000*l.* reported . . . . . Aug. "
Packet of dynamite placed on rails between Bushey and Watford (L. & N. W. Railway), night 12-13 Sept. "
Board of Trade circular respecting precautions against accidents, &c. (accidents of 10, 11 Aug. attributed to neglect) . . . . 20 Sept. "
Railway rates select committee meet . 10 March, 1881
Siemens' & Halske's electrical railway at Berlin, 18½ miles an hour, tried 12 May, opened to the public . . . . . 16 May, "
Centenary of George Stephenson's birth celebrated at Newcastle, Chesterfield, the Crystal Palace, London, and throughout the counties of Durham and Northumberland . . . . 9 June, "
Murder of Mr. Fk Isaac Gold in a carriage on London and Brighton railway . . 27 June, "
[Percy Lefroy *alias* Mapleton arrested on suspicion, 8 July; committed for trial, 21 July; convicted, 8 Nov.; executed . . . . 29 Nov] "
Passenger duty received, 507,076*l.* for year 1872-3; 736,369*l.* for year 1875-6; 728,718*l.* for 1876-7; 741,919*l.* for 1877-8; 748,506*l.* for 1880-1; 798,364*l.* for 1881-2
International congress for the unification of the rolling stock on the railways at Berne opened 16 Oct. 1882
The committee on railway and canal rates for the conveyance of persons, merchandise, &c., defer their report, recommend re-appointment of the committee, and also the establishment of a tribunal to decide questions and enforce decisions; revision of rates, &c., early Aug. 1881; issue report with few recommendations . 27 July, "
A Pullman car burned near Hunslet, Dr. Arthur perishes . . . . . 29 Oct. "
Railway passengers' protection association established . . . . . "
Caledonian railway strike, traffic partly suspended; Glasgow, &c. . . . . 15, 16, 17 Jan. 1883
A compromise: strike ends . . . . 21 Jan. "
Proposed reduction of duty on third-class passengers April, "
Metropolitan railway carried 36,753,321 passengers in six months without accident . . . . . "
Association of railway shareholders established; meeting held in London . . . . 8 Aug. "
Another Cheap Trains act passed . . 20 Aug. "
Northern Pacific railway (2,500 miles) opened 8 Sept. "
4,000*l.* awarded to rev. Joseph Lloyd Brereton, and 6,500*l.* to gen. Brereton for injuries caused by derangement of machinery, &c. 28 July, 1882; 25, 26 Feb. 1884
Parks railway bill rejected by committee 20 May, "
Railway regulation bill making it a permanent court of record, enlarging powers, &c., read first time, 22 May; dropped . . . . 10 July, "
M. Lartigue's balance railway (single rail), reported successful in Normandy . . . June, "
Renewed agitation respecting brakes; the board of trade's recommendations neglected . . . "
Metropolitan Inner Circle completed; opened 1 Oct. "
312,047 railway servants in England . . Oct. "
Communication of the Canadian Pacific railway (Halifax, Nova Scotia, to Port Moody, British Columbia) 18 May; work completed . 7 Nov. 1885
Death of Dr. R. H. Gilbert, inventor of the elevated rail system used in New York, very poor Aug. "
Receipts of twelve leading companies, about 25,084,000*l.* . . . . . Jan.–June, "
Wm. H. Vanderbilt, "Railway King," dies suddenly at New York, aged 64 . . . . 8 Dec. "
Lawrie *v* L. & S. W. Railway; companies may increase their fares on days of extra traffic such as Ascot races . . . . . 11 Dec. "
459 railway servants killed in 1886
International railway congress, Brussels, opens 8 Aug. 1885; at Berne, July, 1886; and June, 1887
Mr. Mundella introduces bill for constituting a new court of record for railway affairs with great powers; read first time 11, 12 March; second time 6 May, 1886; introduced (modified) into the lords by lord Stanley . . . . 1 March, "
The South-Eastern railway company's present of 1,000*l.* to the Imperial Institute, March; declared to be illegal . . . . 6 May, "
Midland Railway; strike of 2,713 drivers, firemen, &c.; traffic continued 5 Aug.; strike gradually fails . . . . . Aug.–Sept. "
International railway congress at Rome opens 17 Sept. "
Thirty-four principal railway lines of the United Kingdom; net divisible profit for ordinary shareholders first six months, 1886, 4,390,517*l.*; 1887, 5,357,891*l.*
Trumpets employed for signalling near Glasgow, and introduced into the greater lines autumn, "
Leinwather, an Austrian, publishes his improvements in *portable* railways for military purposes Dec. "
A railway between Listowel and Ballybunion, county Kerry, on the Lartigue single-rail system opened . . . . . 27 Feb. 1888
Railway and Canal Traffic bill passed . . . . "
State purchase of the railways negatived by the commons without a division . . 4 May, "
L. & N. W. company run trains between London and Edinburgh and Glasgow in 9 hours from 1 June; in eight hours 6 Aug; the Great Northern makes similar reductions . June and Aug. "
First railway constructed in Persia, from Teheran to Shah-Abdul-Azim, opened . . 25 June, "
Direct railway communication between Constantinople and Vienna completed . . . Aug. "
Central Asian railway from the Caspian to Samarcand opened . . . . . May, "
Mr. justice Wills appointed president of the railway commission . . . . . Dec. "
First regular railway in China, 86 miles, opened Nov. "
The new railway and canal commission begins 1 Jan. 1889
Railway up Mount Pilatus, Switzerland, inaugurated . . . . . 4 June, "
Bill for the regulation of railways relating to the block system, brakes, &c., passed . . Aug. "
Great swing railway bridge, span 140 ft., over the Dee declared open by Mrs. Gladstone . 2 Aug. "
[It gives a direct route to the Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Railway into Wales, and also to the Great Northern and Midland systems.]
International railway Congress at Paris . 14 Sept. "
Death of sir Daniel Gooch, aged 73, able chairman of the Great Western . . . . 15 Oct. "
International railway conference at Rome 15 Jan. 1890
City and South London Electric railway (see *Tunnels*) . . . . 4 Nov. and 18 Dec. "

Underground Central London Electric Railway bill (from Uxbridge-road to the Bank), passed by the commons 1890
Lynton and Lynmouth cliff railway, steep ascent, worked by water, opened . . . 7 April, ,,
Dispute between the South-Eastern and the London, Chatham & Dover railway companies, on appeal decided by the house of lords in favour of the latter company . . . . . 5 May, ,,
Board of Trade inquiry (by lord Balfour of Burleigh and Mr. Courtenay Boyle) as to the rates of charges for the carriage of goods, concluded Jan.–21 May, ,,
Tables of maximum rates issued . . . July, ,,
Proposed establishment of the New Grand Junction company to unite the Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire railway, with the Metropolitan and other railways, so as to form a new line to the north, Oct. 1890; bill rejected 1891
First annual congress of railway employés of all grades opened at the Hope Town-hall, Bethnal-green-road . . . . . 18 Nov. 1890
City and South London Electric railway formally opened by the prince of Wales, 4 Nov., to the public . . . . . 18 Dec. ,,
Strike of the men employed in the Caledonian, North British, Glasgow and S.W. railways, for a ten hours' day, &c. . . 22 Dec. 1890–31 Jan. 1891
By the great exertions of Mr. Thompson, manager of the Caledonian railway, and Mr. Walker, manager of the North British railway, the passenger traffic was continued with much difficulty, but the goods traffic almost suspended. About 9,000 men were out at one time. Rioting at Motherwell, at the eviction of railway tenant strikers, was quelled by military and police, 5 Jan. *et. seq.* The strike ended by the submission of the men, North British, 29 Jan., Caledonian 31 Jan.
Select committee of the commons on the working hours of railway servants, sir M. H. Beach (aft. lord St. Aldwyn) chairman, meets, 10 March *et seq.* ,,
The Gliding railway, which is moved by hydraulic power over a thin layer of water, was exhibited by M. A. Barré, at the Crystal Palace 26 March, ,,
The Railway Rates and Charges bills passed, 5 Aug. ,,
Brienzer Rothhornbahn railway, on the Alps, the highest in Europe, opened . . early Nov. ,,
Receipts of 12 great companies, 33,028,558*l*. . July–Dec. ,,
Mr. Christopher Anderson's (of Leeds) invention for carrying off smoke and foul air in underground railways by tubes, tried and reported successful at Neasden, near Willesden . . 26 March, 1892
Death of sir James Joseph Allport, the eminent railway manager, especially of the Midland, aged 81 . . . . . 25 April, ,,
Great demonstration of railway servants in Hyde-park, for shorter hours and increased wages 15 May, ,,
The broad gauge totally superseded on the Great Western . . . . . 20–23 May, ,,
Sir James Brunlees, eminent railway engineer, dies, aged 76 . . . . . 2 June, ,,
Lancashire, Derbyshire, and East Coast (East and West) railway begun (incorporated 1891) 7 June, ,,
Railway and canal traffic amendment act, passed, 27 June, ,,
Central London railway act passed . 28 June, ,,
Manchester, Sheffield & Lincolnshire railway (with extension to London) act; third reading in the lords suspended by dissolution . . 28 June, ,,
[Act passed, 28 March; another act, 29 June, 1893; amended, 1894.]
International railway congress at St. Petersburg, 20–31 Aug. ,,
Mr. W. E. Gladstone cuts the first sod of the Wirral railway connecting Wales and Liverpool, 21 Oct. ,,
Railway Travellers' association instituted 17 Nov. ,,
The electric overhead system, connecting Walsall, Wednesbury, Darlaston, and Bloxwich opened, 31 Dec. ,,
New railway rates begin, 1 Jan.; lead to controversy; sir James Whitehead, president of the Mansion-house railway traffic association; sir Henry Oakley, hon. sec. of the Railway Companies' association; compromises proposed, Jan. 1893
Great meeting at the Mansion-house opposing the new rates . . . . . 30 Jan. 1893
Second-class carriages abolished on the East Coast "express" route between England and Scotland worked by the Great Northern, North Eastern, and North British companies, and also on the London & North-Western, and Caledonian lines, 1 May, ,,
The new "corridor train," G. W. R., goes from London to Penzance . . . . . 1 June, ,,
Railway union conference at Berne 5 June, *et seq.* ,,
Railway Servants (Hours of Labour) act passed, 27 July, ,,
First international congress of railway servants at Zurich . . . . . 14 Aug. ,,
Report of the select committee on railway rates issued . . . . . mid Dec. ,,
Lancashire, Derbyshire, and East Coast railway act passed . . . . . 31 July, 1894
International congress of railway servants at Paris 3 Oct. ,,
The countess of Wharncliffe cuts the first sod of the Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire (extension) railway at Alpha-road, St. John's Wood 13 Nov. ,,
1st conference on "light railways," summoned by the board of trade, Mr. Brice, M.P., chairman, 6 Dec. ,,
Mr justice Mathew decided that the London, Chatham, and Dover railway company had been making illegal charges for passage from London to Calais (Mr. C. N. Nicholson *v.* the company), 14 May, 1895
Charles Henry Parkes, born 1816. able and successful chairman of the Great Eastern railway company, Nov. 1874–93; died . . 9 May, ,,
International railway conference at Amsterdam, 150 delegates, 6 June; at the Imperial institute, London, 26 June; the delegates (1,100) received by queen Victoria at Windsor . 6 July, ,,
Race to Aberdeen won by the West Coast route against the East (540 miles in 512 min.) 22 Aug. ,,
Wirral railway (see Oct. 1892) opened by Mr. Gladstone . . . . . 28 March, 1896
Railway up Snowdon; on the descent of the first passenger train, at 12 a.m., the engine left the line at a sharp curve and plunged over the Cymglas precipice, 6 April, 1896; Mr. E G. Roberts, of Llanberis, died of injuries, 7 April, 1896; "safety guard," the invention of sir Douglas Fox, laid down, railway re-opened to Clogwyn . 19 April, 1897
The Board of Trade report to the companies the necessity of protecting women travelling alone, *Times* . . . . . 5 Aug. 1896
Baker-street and Waterloo railway act passed, 7 Aug. ,,
Light railways Act passed . . . . 14 Aug. ,,
The Board of Trade report the capital of the U. K. railway companies to have been more than 1,000 millions sterling in 1895 . . . . . 8 Oct. ,,
28 applications to construct light railways in Great Britain up to 31 Dec.; (121 up to July, 1898) . ,,
Miss Camp murdered in a train near Waterloo, L. & S. W. R. (murderer undiscovered) . 11 Feb. 1897
Board of Trade committee appointed to inquire respecting the means of communication between passengers and railway servants in charge of trains . . . . . 4 May, ,,
Samuel Laing, late chairman of the L. and Brighton railway, died . . . . . 6 Aug. ,,
Railway across Salisbury plain from Pewsey authorised . . . . . Nov. ,,
S. Wales direct railway, first sod cut by the duchess of Beaufort . . . . 29 Nov. ,,
International conference at Frankfort-on-the-Main, accelerated service between London and Basle arranged . . . . . Dec. ,,
Position of servants on the Great Eastern and London and North Western improved . Feb. 1898
Sir George Russell, M.P., born 1828, chairman of the S. Eastern railway, died (succeeded by Mr. Cosmo Bonsor, M.P.) . . . . 7 March, ,,
New code of railway bye-laws submitted to the Board of Trade by the N. E. company . June, ,,
Working union between the S. E. and the L. C. & D. railways agreed to . . . . Aug. ,,
Electric (underground) railway between Waterloo station and the Mansion-house, opened by the duke of Cambridge . . . . 11 July, ,,

Mr. justice Mathews and a special jury awards 2,500*l.* damages against the Gt. Western railway to Mr. Pfeiffer (for injuries sustained Feb. 1898), 22 Feb. 1899

Gt. Central railway (Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire) extension, Marylebone terminus, opened . . . . . 9 March, ,,

Third-class train of increased breadth (to seat 12 instead of 10 passengers), Gt. Eastern railway, ran between Liverpool-street and Enfield, 10 April; widened carriages for suburban traffic adopted . . . . . July, ,,

Sir Richard Moon, born 1814, chairman of the London and N.W. railway company 1847–91, a great organiser and of high financial probity, died . . . . . 17 Nov. ,,

Royal commission appointed to inquire into accidents to railway servants meets, 26 June, 1899; recommends active state control and supervision, &c, report issued . . . . . 22 Jan. 1900

New daily fast service between Montreal and the Pacific; London brought within 10 days of Vancouver . . . . . 18 June, ,,

Central London (electric "tuppenny" tube) railway opened by the prince of Wales (fare, 2*d* any distance) . . . . . 27 June, ,,

Col. sir Francis Marindin, born 1838, inspecting officer of railways to the Board of Trade 1877 *et seq.*, originated some important railway reforms, died . . . . . 21 April, ,,

Experiments upon the atmospheric resistance to trains, special train used on the Baltimore and Ohio railway, U.S, 2 miles made in 81 sec., reported . . . . . 9 June, ,,

Railways (prevention of accidents) act passed, 30 July, ,,

Internat. railway congress, at the exhibition, Paris . . . . . Sept ,,

Mr Pearson murdered in a train (S.W. railway) near Wimbledon, by G. H. Hill, *alias* Parker, and Mrs. King also attacked by him, 17 Jan. 1901; he was convicted and sentenced to death, 1 March, 1901

Sir Edward Watkin, the "railway king," born 1819, died . . . . . 14 April, ,,

Great reduction of dividends chiefly owing to continued increase of working expenses; tables of rates issued, *Times* . . . . . 14 Aug. ,,

Mr J. T Marshall's new locomotive valve gear, which, with lower steam pressure, greatly augments the haulage power, reported . 13 Feb 1902

Mr. W L. Jackson, chairman of the Gt. Northern railway, made a peer . . . . 26 June, ,,

Internat. conferences at Brussels and St Petersburg on the Trans-Siberian route . 9–21 Dec. ,,

Memorial at Euston to railway employés killed in the S. African war, unveiled by lord Roberts, 23 April, 1903

Electrification of the Mersey line completed, 1 May, ,,

Death of sir Joseph Wilkinson, general manager, G.W R. . . . . 16 June, ,,

An express reaches Carlisle from Euston, 299 miles, without stopping, two minutes before time, 19 June, ,,

New Rhætian railway, Thusis to Pontresina, begun 1898, opened . . . . . 27 June, ,,

Central Asian railway in progress, train reaches Turkestan . . . . . 8 July, ,,

Line between Lules and Narvik, within the Arctic circle, opened by the king of Sweden . 14 July, ,,

Railways (electrical power) act to come into force 1 Jan. 1904, royal assent . . . 14 Aug. ,,

Mails for China, Japan, and Corea despatched by French mail service for first time by overland route *vid* Trans-Siberian railway, reducing time of transit one-half . . . . 28 Sept. ,,

Electro-pneumatic signalling established at Bolton (Lancs. and Yorks. railway), reported, 30 Sept. ,,

Express service, *vid* Dover and Ostend, between London, Berlin and St. Petersburg; the express leaves London 10 a.m., reaches Berlin 7.40 p.m., and St. Petersburg 2.25 p.m. the following day; quickest route between these capitals yet established; express night service, *vid* Zurich, between London and Vienna, leaving London 9 p.m., reaching Vienna in 45 hours, commenced, 1 Oct. 1903

First train into Coomassie arrives . . 1 Oct. ,,

The *Novelty*, constructed by Messrs. Braithwaite & Wilson, one of the three engines that took part in the competitive locomotive trials in 1830 for the best engine to run on the Liverpool and Manchester railway (the others were the *Sans Pariel*, built by Hackworth, and the *Rocket*, which won the premium of 500*l*, constructed by Stephenson; both these are in the South Kensington museum), discovered at Rainhill, announced early Oct. ,,

Congress of amalgamated society of railway servants at Peterborough opened . . 5 Oct. ,,

Automobile service established on the Stroud valley line (G.W.R.) between Stonehouse and Chalford, mid Oct. ,,

First section of the Japanese railway from Seoul to Fusan, as far as Su-won, formally opened, 20 Oct. ,,

New electric railway (4¾ miles) up Vesuvius, constructed by Messrs. Thos. Cook & Sons. reported early Nov. ,,

Service of electric trains between Baker street and Harrow on the Metropolitan railway, established, 1 Jan. 1904

Mr Jas. S. Forbes, chairman of the London, Chatham & Dover and other railways, dies, aged 81 . . . . . 5 April, ,,

Through express service from Liverpool, Manchester, Birmingham, &c., to the L. B. & S. C. railway system for south coast watering places, inaugurated by the L. & N W. railway 25 July, ,,

First section, 9 miles in length, of the New York rapid transit railway (electric), opened 27 Oct. ,,

Regular service of passenger trains by the Circum-Baikal railway, commences . . 14 Jan. 1905

Piercing of the Simplon tunnel, 12¼ miles in length, completed . . . . . 24 Feb. ,,

7th international railway congress opens at Washington, U.S.A. . . . . 4 May, ,,

Electric trains commence running on the District railway between Ealing and Whitechapel, and the Metropolitan railway commence running electric trains round the outer circle . 1 July, ,,

Sir William Laurier turns the first sod of the Grand Trunk Pacific railway at Fort William, 11 Sept. ,,

Steel railway carriage (built by the Brush electric engineering co.), the first constructed in England, exhibited at the District railway car depôt, Millhill-park . . . . . 18 Sept. ,,

Supposed murder of Miss Money in Merstham tunnel (see *Merstham Tunnel Mystery*) 24 Sept ,,

Great railway strike in Russia (see *Russia*), Oct. *et seq.* ,,

President Roosevelt's annual message to congress urges the necessity for giving the government effective control over trusts and corporations, especially to prevent unjust and unreasonable railway rates . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,

600 000 men employed on railways in Great Britain end of . . . . . ,,

See *Strikes*, Feb.—Dec. 1897.

RAILWAYS OF THE WORLD.

	Miles open 1902
Europe	183,960
United Kingdom	22,154
France	27,747
Germany	33,368
Italy	9,906
Russia (including Finland)	32,522
Sweden	7,566
America	261,956
United States	202,432
Canada	18,863
Mexico	10,357
Asia	44,349
British India	25,925
Siberia and Manchuria	5,664
Japan	4,236
China	942
Africa	14,550
Australia	16,034
Total miles open	520,849

RAILWAYS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Year.	Capital paid-up.	Miles opened.	Net Receipts.
1851.	£240,897	6,890	
1854.	286,068,794	8,054	£11,009,519
1860.	348,130,127	10,433	14,579,254
1865.	455,478,143	13,289	18,602,582
1870.	529,908,673	15,537	23,362,618
1875.	630,223,494	16,658	28,016,272
1879.	717,003,469	17,696	29,731,430
1880.	728,316,848	17,933	31,890,501
1882.	767,899,570	18,457	33,206,688
1883.	784,921,312	18,681	33,693,708
1884.	801,464,367	18,864	33,305,446
1885.	815,858,055	19,169	32,767,817
1887.	845,971,654	19,578	33,880,110
1888.	864,695,763	19,812	30,851,320
1890.	897,472,026	20,073	36,760,146
1891.	919,425,121	20,191	36,731,624
1892.	944,357,320	20,325	36,374,075
1893.	971,323,353	20,646	34,936,773
1894	985,387,355	20,908	37,102,518
1895.	1,001,110,221	21,174	38,046,065
1896.	1,029,475,335	21,277	39,926,698
1898.	1,134,468,462	21,659	40,291,958
1899.	1,152,317,501	21,700	41,576,378
1900.	1,176,001,890	21,855	40,058,338
1901.	1,195,564,478	22,078	39,069,076
1902.	1,216,861,421	22,152	41,628,502
1903.	1,245,028,917	22,435	42,326,859
1904	1,268,494,681	22,634	42,660,741

Working expenses: 1854, 9,206,205*l*., 1861, 13,843,337*l*; 1870, 21,715,525*l*., 1874, 32,612,712*l*.; 1877, 33,857,978*l*; 1880, 33,601,124*l*., 1883, 37,368,562*l*; 1887, 37,063,266*l*.; 1888, 37,063,266*l*.; 1889, 40,094,116*l*., 1890, 43,188,556*l*.; 1891, 45,144,778*l*; 1892, 45,717,965*l*., 1893, 45,695,119*l*.; 1894, 47,208,313*l*, 1895, 47,876,637*l*.; 1896, 50,192,424*l*, 1897, 53,083,804*l*; 1898, 55,960,543*l*.; 1899, £0 090,687*l*, 1900, 64,743,520*l*.; 1901, 67,489,739*l*; 1902, 67,841,218*l*., 1903, 68,561,855*l*, 1904, 69,173,000*l*

Number of passengers (not season-ticket holders: 1845, 33,791,253; 1854, 111,206,707, 1860, 163,483,572; 1865, 251,959,862, 1870, 331,701,801, 1877, 549,541,325; 1880, 603,885,025; 1883, 683,718,137; 1887, 733,678,531; 1890, 817,744,046; 1893, 873,177,052; 1894, 911,412,926; 1895, 929,770,909; 1896, 980,339,433; 1897, 1,030,420,201, 1898, 1,062,911,116; 1899, 1,106,691,995; 1900, 1,142,276,686; 1901, 1,172,395,900; 1902, 1,188,219,269, 1903, 1,105,265,195, 1904, 1,198,773,720.

Miles opened

	1843	1861	1879.	1883.	1893	1902	1904.
England & Wales	1775	7820	12,547	13,215	14,440	15,358	15,626
Scotland	225	1626	2,864	2,964	3,215	3,580	3,712
Ireland	31	1423	2,285	2,502	2,991	3,214	3,296

ROLLING STOCK IN GREAT BRITAIN, 1904.

	Locomotives	Other vehicles.
England and Wales	19,075	620,748
Scotland	2,394	163,921
Ireland	865	23,575

Total capital invested, 7,345,350,000*l*.

KILLED AND INJURED.

For 1847-9, it was calculated that out of 4,782,188 travellers by railway, *one* person was killed, from causes beyond his own control, for 1856-9, one in 8,708,411; 1866-8, one in 12,941,170. In 1878, one in 7,503,000. Passengers killed from causes beyond their control: in 1871, 12; 1862-72, 271, 1872, 24, 1876, 811

United Kingdom.

1874, 1424 killed—211 passengers (not their fault, 86), 788 servants, 425 trespassers, 5041 injured.
1876, 1286 killed—138 (by own fault, 101) passengers; 6112 injured, 1883 passengers.
1877, 1175 killed—126 passengers; 4988 injured, 1283 passengers.
1878, 1112 killed; 6507 injured by various causes.
1879, 1032 killed; 160 passengers; 3513 injured, 1507 passengers.
1882, 1,121 killed; 127 passengers; 4,601 injured, 1,739 passengers; 1884, 1135 killed; 4100 injured;
1885, 957 killed, 3,467 injured; 1886, 938 killed, 3,539 injured.
1887, 919 killed, 3,590 injured; 1888, 905 killed, 3,826 injured.
1889. 1,076 killed; 4,836 injured.
1890. 1,076 killed; 4,721 injured.
1891. 1,168 killed, 5,060 injured.
Killed: 1892, 1,130; 1893, 1,011; 1894, 1,185; 1895, 1,090; 1896, 1093; 1898, 1,179; 1900, 1,250; 1901, 1,277; 1902, 1,171; 1904, 1,073, 6,889 injured.
Railway servants killed: annual average (1872-5) 740; 1880, reduced to 483; 1896, 447; 1898, 522; 1899, 512; 1900, 559; 1902, 447; 1904, 416.
United States passengers and railway servants killed, 10,046; injured, 84,155 during year ended 30 June, 1904.
"The danger of railway travelling has been reduced to such a point that in 1904 the chances against a passenger being killed in a train accident in the course of a given journey were more than 200,000,000 to 1."—Sir H. Jekyll in his report on railway accidents to the board of trade, 1905.

Compensation paid for injuries by companies.

	1873.	1883.	1902
Passengers	£364,509	£247,032	£141,489
Goods . .	231,707	197,941	483,807

PRINCIPAL RAILWAYS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

The railways are generally named after their termini.

Railways	Date of Opening
Arbroath and Forfar . . .	3 Jan. 1839
Atmospheric Railway (*which see*)	1840
Aviemore and Inverness (Highland) .	1 Nov. 1898
Bangor and Carnarvon . .	July, 1852
Belfast and county of Down . .	April, 1850
Belfast and Northern counties opened . . .	1860
Birmingham and Derby .	12 Aug. 1839
Birmingham and Gloucester	17 Dec. 1840
Birmingham, Wolverhampton, and Stour Valley,	July, 1852
Brighton and Chichester . .	8 June, 1846
Brighton and Hastings . .	27 June, ,,
Bristol and Exeter	1 May, 1844
Bristol and Gloucester .	July, 1845
Caledonian . . .	Feb 1848
Canterbury and Whitstable .	May, 1830
Central London (Electric), *Tube* (2nd), Bank to Shepherd's Bush, opened . .	27 June, 1900
Charing Cross Railway, London, opened	11 Jan. 1864
Cheltenham and Gloucester . .	Oct. 1847
Chester and Birkenhead . .	22 Sept. 1840
Chester and Crewe . . .	1848
City and South London, *Tube*, opened 4 Nov and 18 Dec. 1890; new line to the Bank and Moorgate-street, opened, 26 Feb. 1900, extension from Stockwell to Clapham-common opened,	3 June, 1900
Cockermouth and Workington . .	28 April, 1847
Colchester and Ipswich	15 June, 1846
Cork and Bandon	8 Dec. 1851
Cornwall	1 May, 1859
Coventry and Leamington . . .	2 Dec. 1844
Croydon and Epsom	17 May, 1847
Devon and Somerset . . .	7 Nov 1873
Dover and Deal, begun .	29 June, 1878
Dublin and Belfast Junction . .	June, 1852
Dublin and Carlow	10 Aug 1846
Dublin and Drogheda . .	26 May, 1844
Dublin and Kingstown . .	17 Dec 1834
Dundee and Newtyle . . .	Dec 1831
Dundee and Perth . . .	22 May, 1847
Durham and Sunderland .	28 June, 1839
Eastern Counties (aft Gt Eastern)	18 June, ,,
Eastern Union (London and Colchester)	29 March, 1843
East London	10 April, 1876
Edinburgh and Berwick . .	18 June, 1846
Edinburgh and Glasgow . .	8 Feb. 1842
Ely and Peterborough	Jan 1847
Exeter and Plymouth (part) . . .	29 May, 1846
Glasgow and Ayr . . .	19 Sept. 1840
Glasgow and Greenock .	24 March, 1841
Glasgow, Garnkirk, and Coatbridge .	July, 1845
Gloucester and Chepstow . . .	Sept. 1851
Gloucester and Swindon . . .	May, 1845
Grand Junction (Birmingham to Newton)	July, 1837
Gravesend and Rochester . . .	10 Feb. 1845
Great Central (name given to the Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire) in 1897; extension to London opened	9 March, 1899

Railways.	*Date of Opening.*
Great Eastern (name given to the eastern counties) in 1862, when incorporated	
Great Northern and City (Finsbury park to Moorgate street)	14 Feb. 1904
Great Southern and Western (Ireland), opened .	1844
Great Northern (Ireland) opened	1876
Great Northern	1852
Great Western to Maidenhead, 4 June, 1838: to Bristol, 30 June, 1841; to Burryport, 15 March; to Goodwick	1 July, 1899
Harrow to Uxbridge (Met.)	4 July, 1904
Hertford branch of Eastern Counties .	31 Oct. 1843
Highland, 1865; to Fort George . .	1 July, 1899
Inner Circle, London	21 July, 1882-4
Ipswich and Bury St. Edmunds . . .	24 Dec. 1846
Isle of Man	1 July, 1873
Kendal and Windermere	21 April, 1847
Lancaster and Carlisle	16 Dec. 1846
Lancaster and Preston	30 June, 1840
Leeds and Bradford	1 July, 1846
Leeds and Derby	July, 1840
Leeds and Huddersfield, *via* Spen valley,	1 Oct. 1900
Liverpool and Birmingham . . .	4 July, 1837
Liverpool and Manchester	15 Sept. 1830
Liverpool and Preston	31 Oct. 1838
London and Birmingham	17 Sept. ,,
London and Blackwall	2 Aug. 1841
London and Brighton	21 Sept. ,,
London and Bristol	30 June, ,,
London and Cambridge	30 July, 1845
London, Chatham, and Dover, 29 Sept. 1860; united to South-Eastern . . .	1 Jan 1899
London and Colchester	29 March, 1843
London and Croydon	1 June, 1839
London and Dover	7 Feb. 1844
London and Greenwich	26 Dec 1838
London and Richmond	27 July, 1846
London and Southampton	11 May, 1840
London and Southend	June, 1856
London and Warrington, branch of the Great Northern	Aug. 1850
Lowestoft branch, Norwich and Yarmouth .	1847
Lynn and Ely	,,
Manchester and Birmingham . . .	10 Aug. 1842
Manchester and Leeds . . .	1 March, 1841
Manchester and Sheffield . .	22 Dec. 1845
Meon valley branch, shorter route to Portsmouth, *viâ* Aldershot, Farnham, and Alton .	1 June, 1903
Metropolitan, London; act obtained, 1853; construction began, 1860; opened . .	10 Jan. 1863
Midland Counties	30 June, 1840
Midland and Great Western (Ireland) opened .	1845
Newcastle and Berwick	July, 1847
Newcastle and Carlisle	18 June, 1839
Newcastle and North Shields . . .	18 June, ,,
Newmarket and Cambridge	Oct. 1851
Northampton and Peterborough . .	2 June, 1845
North and South-Western Junction . .	Dec 1852
North British	1862
North Eastern	July, 1854
Norwich and Yarmouth	1 May, 1844
Nottingham to Grantham	July, 1850
Nottingham and Lincoln	3 Aug. 1846
Nottingham branch; Rugby and Derby .	30 May, 1839
Oxford branch of London and Bristol .	12 June, 1844
Oxford, Worcester, and Wolverhampton .	May, 1852
Penzance to Camborne	Jan. ,,
Rugby and Derby	July, 1840
Rugby and Leamington	Feb. 1851
St. Andrew's	July, 1852
St. Helen's; first act passed	1830
Salisbury branch of the London and Southampton.	1847
Settle and Carlisle	1 May, 1876
Southampton and Dorchester . . .	1 June, ,,
South Devon	1850
South Eastern (London and Dover) . .	7 Feb. 1844
South Eastern; North Kent line . . .	1849
Stockton and Darlington	27 Sept. 1825
Trent Valley	26 June, 1847
Ulster	Aug. 1839
Waterford, Limerick and Western opened .	1845
Waterloo and City opened	1898
West and East India Docks and Birmingham Junction from the Blackwall railway to Camden Town,	Aug. 1850
Westbourne park to Hanwell (G.W.R.) .	2 May, 1904
West Highland, 11 Aug. 1894; extension to loch Ness	22 July, 1903
Worcester and Droitwich	Jan. 1852
York and Darlington (N. Eastern) . .	4 Jan. 1841
York and Newcastle ,, . . .	17 June, 1847
York and Normanton ,, ...	30 June, 1840
York and Scarborough ,, ...	7 July, 1845
Yarmouth and Norwich	1 May, 1844
Yarmouth and Lowestoft	13 July, 1903

EXTENT OF RAILWAYS (in miles):—Germany, 32,797; Russia, 35,935 (exclusive of 2,106 in Finland); France, 24,434; Austria-Hungary, 22,670; Italy, 9,493; Spain, 8,302; Sweden, 7,708; Belgium, 4,184; Switzerland, 2,396; Roumania, 1,969; Turkey, 1,912: Denmark, 1,879; Holland, 1,715; Portugal, 1,348; Norway, 1,548; Greece, 830; Servia, 360; United Kingdom, 22,634 in 1904 (31 Dec.); United States of America, 297,073 in 1904 (30 June).

Rolling Stock of railways in the United Kingdom, 1904: locomotive engines, 22,443; passenger carriages, 50,728; other vehicles attached, 19,815; waggons for live stock, goods, &c., 722,256; miscellaneous vehicles, 20,354.

MEMORABLE RAILWAY ACCIDENTS.*

Many minor accidents not noted; in nearly all cases a large number were injured.

W Huskisson, M P, killed at the opening of the Liverpool and Manchester railway .	15 Sept 1830
Great Corby (Newcastle and Carlisle), train runs off line; 3 killed	3 Dec ,,
Brentwood (Eastern Counties): carriages overturned; 3 killed	21 Aug 1840
Cuckfield (London and Brighton): engine runs off line, 4 killed	2 Oct. 1841
Sonninghill cutting, near Reading. engine forced off line, 8 killed . . .	24 Dec. ,,
Versailles: carriages take fire, passengers locked in, 52 or 53 lives lost, including admiral D'Urville,	8 May, 1842
Masborough (Midland Counties): collision; Mr. Boteler and others killed, many injured,	20 Oct. 1845
Stratford (Eastern Counties): collision through great carelessness; Mr. Hind killed, many mutilated,	18 July, 1846
Pevensey (Brighton and Hastings): collision, 40 injured	24 Aug ,,
Chester (Chester and Shrewsbury): train runs off bridge, 4 killed, greater number injured,	18 May, 1847
Wolverton (North Western): collision; 7 killed, many injured	5 June, ,,
Shrivenham (Great Western): collision; 7 killed, many injured	10 May, 1848
Carlisle (Caledonian): axletree of carriage breaks 5 killed	10 Feb 1849
Frodsham Tunnel (Chester and Warrington Junction): collision; 6 killed . . .	30 April, 1851
Newmarket Hill (Lewes and Brighton): train runs off line; 4 killed	6 June, ,,
Bicester (Oxfordshire): collision; 6 killed, 6 Sept.	,,
Burnley (Great Northern): collision, 4 killed.	12 July, 1852
Dixonfold (Great Northern): engine wheels broke; 7 killed	4 March, 1853
Near Straffan (Great Southern and Western, Ireland): collision; 13 killed . . .	5 Oct. ,,
Near Harling, Norfolk (Eastern Counties): collision; 6 killed	12 Jan. 1854
Burlington, between New York and Philadelphia: 21 killed	29 Aug. ,,
Reading (Gt. Western): collision; 5 killed, 12 Sept.	1855
Near Paris: collision; 9 killed . .	9 Oct. ,,
Between Thoret and Moret: collision; 16 killed	23 Oct. ,,
Campbell (N. Pennsylvania): collision; above 100 killed	17 July, 1856

* On Dec. 27, 1864, queen Victoria wrote to the directors of the railway companies of London, requesting them "to be as careful of other passengers as of herself."

Dunkett (Waterford and Kilkenny): collision; 7 killed . . . . . 19 Nov. 1856
Kirby (Liverpool and Blackpool): collision; 200 injured; none killed . . . . 27 June, 1857
Lewisham (North Kent): collision; 11 killed, 28 June, ,,
Between Pyle and Port Talbot: collision; 4 killed 14 Oct. ,,
Attleborough, Warwickshire (North Western): train thrown off the line through a cow crossing the rails; 3 killed . . . . 10 May, 1858
Near Mons, Belgium: coke waggon on the rails; 21 killed . . . . . June, ,,
Near Round Oak Station (Oxford and Wolverhampton)—excursion train: collision; 14 killed, 23 Aug ,,
Tottenham (Eastern Counties): engine wheel breaks; 6 killed . . . . 20 Feb. 1860
Helmshore (Lancashire and Yorkshire)—excursion train. collision, 11 killed . . . . 4 Sept. ,,
Atherstone (North Western): collision of mail and cattle trains; 11 killed . . . 16 Nov ,,
Railway tunnel falls in near Haddon Hall, Derbyshire, 5 men killed . . . . . 2 July, 1861
Clayton Tunnel (London and Brighton). collision; 23 killed, 176 injured . . . 25 Aug. ,,
Kentish Town (Hampstead Junction): 16 killed, 320 injured . . . . 2 Sept ,,
Market Harborough: collision; 1 killed and 50 injured . . . . . 28 Aug. 1862
Near Winchburgh (Edinburgh and Glasgow). collision, 15 killed, 100 wounded . . 13 Oct. ,,
Near Streatham (London and Brighton): explosion of boiler through attempting too great speed; 4 killed, above 30 injured . . 30 May, 1863
Near Lynn (Lynn and Hunstanton) carriages upset through bullock on the line, 5 killed 3 Aug ,,
Egham (South Western): collision, 5 killed, above 20 injured . . . . . 7 June, 1864
Canada. train ran off a bridge at St. Hilaire in crossing; about 83 killed, 200 wounded, 29 June, ,,
Blackheath Tunnel: fast train ran into a ballast train, 6 killed . . . . 16 Dec ,,
Near Rednal (on a branch of Great Western): train ran off insecure rails, 13 killed, about 40 injured, 7 June, 1865
Near Staplehurst (South Eastern). train ran off insecure rails, &c., 10 killed and about 50 injured, 9 June, ,,
Fall of a bridge at Sutton (S. coast line). 6 men killed, 28 April, 1866
Near Caterham junction (London and Brighton): 3 killed, 12 injured . . . . 30 April, ,,
In Welwyn Tunnel (Great Northern) a steam tube burst; collision of three goods trains, and a great fire, 2 lives lost . . . 9, 10 June, ,,
Near Royston (Great Northern). train ran off line, 3 lives lost . . . 2 July, ,,
Brynkir station (Carnarvonshire) points said to have been tampered with; train ran off line, 6 persons killed . . . . 6 Sept. ,,
20 miles from Carlisle (Lancaster and Carlisle) an axle of carriage of goods train broke, collision with another goods train, fire, and explosion of 5 tons of gunpowder; 2 killed . 25 Feb. 1867
Between Bhosawul and Khundwah (Great Indian Peninsular): train precipitated into a chasm made in an embankment by a river torrent; many lives lost . . . . 26 June, ,,
Walton Junction, Warrington (London and North Western): collision with coal train; error of pointsman; 8 lives lost . . . . 29 June, ,,
At Brayhead, near Enniscorthy (Dublin, Wicklow, and Wexford): went off the line into a gorge; 2 killed, many injured . . . . 9 Aug. ,,
Between New Mills and Peak Forest: 2 collisions, 5 lives lost . . . . . 9 Sept. ,,
Lake Shore railway, New York: embankment fell; 41 persons burnt to death . . . 18 Dec. ,,
Carr's Rock, on river Delaware; Erie railway: carriages precipitated down an embankment; 26 persons killed, 32 very seriously injured, 14 April, 1868
Abergele, N. Wales (London and North-Western): collision between Irish mail train and luggage train; barrels of petroleum ignited; 33 persons burnt to death (see *Abergele*) . . 20 Aug. ,,

Near Birdingbury station (Rugby and Leamington): carriages went over Draycot embankment; 2 persons killed . . . . . 1 Oct. 1868
Near Khandalla, Bombay (Great Indian Peninsular): train ran off the line, about 18 killed 26 Jan. 1869
Arch fell in at Bethnal Green (Great Eastern): coal train passing; 5 killed . . 25 Feb. ,,
Newcross (London and Brighton): collision; 2 killed, many injured; loss to the company by compensation, about 70,000*l*. . . 23 June, ,,
Long Eaton Junction (Midland): collision; 7 killed 9 Oct. ,,
Eureka, St. Louis, Missouri; collision; 19 killed, 12 May, 1870
Near Newark (Great Northern): collision; a waggon of a goods train, through the breaking of an old axle, went off the rails and met an excursion train; 19 deaths; 1.30 A.M. . 21 June, ,,
Near Carlisle: collision; 5 killed . 10 July, ,,
Tamworth (London and North Western): Irish mail (late), sent into a siding, broke down a buttress and ran into the river Anker (error of a pointsman); 3 deaths . . 4.7 A.M. 14 Sept. ,,
Harrow (London and North-Western): collision with coal waggons, 7 killed . . . 26 Nov. ,,
Brockley Whins (North Eastern) collision through mistake of Hedley, a pointsman, 5 killed 6 Dec. ,,
Barnsley (Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire railway). collision; goods trucks broke loose; 14 killed, many injured . . . 12 Dec. ,,
Bell-bar, near Hatfield (Great Northern): tire of wheel broke, break and carriages overturned, 8 killed . . . . . 26 Dec. ,,
Between Bandoz and St. Nizaire explosion of gunpowder in casks, 60 killed . . 25 Feb. 1871
Revere (Boston and Portland, U S): collision; above 20 killed . . . 26 Aug. ,,
Near Champigny (Lyons Company). a spring broke; 11 killed . . . 16 Sept. ,,
Antibes railway, between Nice and Cannes. train thrown into the river Brague; 12 said to be killed 24 Jan. 1872
Belleville (Grand Trunk of Canada) engine broke off the line; many burnt, scalded, &c, about 30 killed . . . . 22 June, ,,
Juvisy (Orleans railway). express ran into luggage train, boiler exploded, 5 burnt to death (including mother of the duchess of Malakoff) 26 June, ,,
Rose-hill junction (Newcastle and Carlisle) collision, 4 killed . . . 5 July, ,,
Clifton junction (Lancashire and Yorkshire): collision, 4 killed . . . 3 Aug ,,
Kirtlebridge, Dumfries (Caledonian): collision; express train late, error of pointsman; 12 killed, 2 Oct. ,,
Corry, Pennsylvania, U S.: train broke through a bridge; about 20 killed . . 24 Dec. ,,
Near Pesth. train ran off line; 21 killed, about 7 May, 1873
Near Shrewsbury (Great Western and London & N. W Junction): axle of engine broke, carriages driven off the line, 4 killed . 8 May, ,,
Wigan (London and North Western): carriages thrown off the line; sir John Anson and others (13 persons) killed . . . 23 Aug ,,
Near Manuel and Bo'ness Junction, between Edinburgh and Glasgow (North British) collision of London express with mineral train, 16 killed 27 Jan. 1874
Euxton Junction, between Preston and Wigan; collision through fog and too great speed; 2 killed 20 Feb. ,,
Merthyr-Tydvil (Great Western): coupling broke, causing collision; about 40 seriously injured; 1 death . . . . 18 May, ,,
Thorpe, near Norwich (East Norfolk): collision; two trains met (mistake of Cooper and Robson, telegraph clerks, committed for trial for manslaughter); 26 deaths; about 50 injured; 8 30 P.M. 10 Sept. ,,
[Cost the company above 13,000*l*, Cooper sentenced to 8 months' imprisonment, 7 April, 1875.]
Shipton, near Oxford (Great Western); tire of carriage-wheel broke; train driven over an embankment: 34 deaths ensued, about 70 injured 24 Dec. ,,
[Verdict of inquiry, accidental deaths; 16 March, 1875.]

Rothbury, near Morpeth (North Eastern): train ran off embankment; 4 killed . . . 3 July, 1875
Kildwick, near Skipton, Yorkshire (Midland): Scotch express ran into an excursion train; 7 deaths, 11 30 p.m. . . . . 28 Aug. ,,
Near Odessa: train ran over embankment; about 68 killed . . . . . 8 Jan. 1876
Abbot's Ripton (Great Northern), near Huntingdon; 2 collisions, first, Scotch express with coal train; and second, with Leeds express from London, whereby 14 deaths, including Mr. Thos Mure, Scotch advocate; a son of Mr Noble, the sculptor, a son of Mr Dion Boucicault, dramatist; brother and 2 nieces of Dr Burdon Sanderson; during a snow storm . . 21 Jan. ,,
[Coroner's inquest, verdict, virtually accidental deaths, directors censured for not having a separate line for mineral traffic, 3 Feb 1876]
Near Long Ashton (on Great Western), "Flying Dutchman" express about 57 miles an hour; driver and stoker killed; defective condition of permanent way . . . . 27 July, ,,
Between Radstock and Wellow; about 4 miles from Bath (Somerset and Dorset), single line, collision between excursion trains, 14 killed, about 11 p m . . . . 7 Aug. ,,
[Inquest: verdict, manslaughter against James Sleep, station-master, 12 Sept 1876]
Wambrechie, near Lille (French Great Northern) collision with a conveyance on level crossing, 6 killed . . . . . 5 Nov ,,
Arlsey siding, near Hitchin (Great Northern collision of Manchester express with goods train, 5 killed . . . . . 23 Dec. ,,
[Verdict of inquest neglect of Thos Pepper, the driver (killed), in not observing the signal, 5 Jan 1877]
Near Ashtabula, U S, Pacific express from New York a bridge over a creek broke down during a snow-storm, above 100 perished by drowning, burning, &c . . . . 29 Dec ,,
Near Morpeth (North Eastern). Scotch express went off the line, 5 killed . early 25 March, 1877
Chester 2 carriages went off rails, 1 death, above 30 hurt . . . . . 8 July, 1878
Sittingbourne (London, Chatham, & Dover) cheap fast train, bringing home holiday-makers, run into luggage trucks; mistake of pointsman; midday . . . . . 31 Aug ,,
[Jacob Moden and Charles Clarke, committed for trial for manslaughter, 3 Sept. 1878]
Near Pontypridd junction (Rhondda branch of Taff Vale line), collision through error of signals; 13 killed; about 40 hurt . . . 19 Oct. ,,
Talybont (Brecon and Merthyr), engines uncontrolled; ran down steep descent, 4 killed; great destruction of property . . . . 2 Dec. ,,
Bloomfield, near Tipton, Staffordshire (London and North Western); collisions; about 30 severely injured . . . . . 31 May, 1879
Tay bridge, Dundee; bridge and train blown into the river, about 74 lives lost . 28 Dec. ,,
Brickfield siding, Burscough junction (Lancashire and Yorkshire), collision; through error of signalman; 8 deaths . . . 15 Jan. 1880
Argenteuil, near Paris; collision; 7 killed 4 Feb. ,,
A bridge fell near Hereford (Midland); 1 death . . . . . 18 June, ,,
Marshall Meadows, 2 or 3 miles N. of Berwick (North British); "Flying Scotchman" engine ran off the line, carriages precipitated down embankment; guard, driver, and fireman killed; much damage to carriages; few passengers; (alleged cause, loose rails), about 11 a.m. 10 Aug. ,,
Near Wennington Junction, 12 miles N. of Lancaster (Midland); train went off the rails; 8 deaths . . . . . 11 Aug. ,,
Near Nine Elms station, Vauxhall (South Western); collision of train with a left engine; 5 killed; 20 injured . . . . . 11 Sept. ,,
Kibworth: Leicestershire (Midland); Scotch express; driver by mistake reversed the engine; collision with advancing train; several severely injured . . . . . 9 Oct. ,,
Dalston Junction (North London); collision; through error in signalling; 2 deaths ensued; about 30 hurt . . . . . 26 Feb. 1881
Mexico; Morelos railway; through fall of bridge near Cuartla; train precipitated into river San Antonio; about 200 lives lost; night of 24 June, 1881
Blackburn (Lancashire and Yorkshire); collision; 5 deaths; about 40 injured . . 8 Aug. ,,
Desford, near Leicester (Midland); collision; 5 killed, 22 Oct.; (Butler, pointsman, arrested for manslaughter) . . . . . 6 Nov. ,,
Tayport, Fife (North British); collision with goods train; 4 deaths . . . . . 25 Nov. ,,
Highbury Tunnel, near Canonbury (North London); collision of 3 trains; 5 deaths . . 10 Dec. ,,
Slough (Great Western); express runs into a goods train; 12 killed . . . . . 24 Dec. ,,
Between Middlesbrough and Stockton; explosion of locomotive; 4 deaths . . . 26 Dec. ,,
Hudson river railway, near New York; collision and fire, 8 or 9 killed, including senator Wagner burned to death . . . . . 13 Jan 1882
Near Old Ford Station; collision of train with broken up coal trucks; 6 deaths . . . 28 Jan. ,,
Between Tcherny and Bastigeur (Moscow Kursk, line); 8 carriages ran off the rails, about 178 killed . . . . . 13 July, ,,
Streatham Fen (Great Eastern) destruction of the express train, &c., by being thrown off the line 28 July, ,,
Hugstetten, between Freiburg and Colmar, Baden, excursion train ran off the line, about 70 killed. . . . . 3 Sept. ,,
Bromley (London, Chatham and Dover), fall of a bridge; 7 killed . . . . . 24 Nov. ,,
Near Auchterless (Macduff and Turiff section of Great North of Scotland), train wrecked by fall of a bridge, about 5 killed . 27 Nov. ,,
Vriog, near Barmouth (Cambrian); cliff gave way, part of train falls over; 2 killed . . 1 Jan. 1883
Near the Eglinton Street Station, Glasgow; collision, 4 killed . . . . . 19 March, ,,
Near Lockerbie (Caledonian), collisions; 8 deaths, 11.30 p m. . . . . 14 May, ,,
Near Toronto, Canada (Grand Trunk), collision, about 31 killed . . . . . 2 Jan 1884
Stepney, collision, about 30 persons injured 22 March, ,,
Between Breamore and Downton (South Western), coupling broke, train falls over embankment, 5 killed and 41 injured . . . . 3 June, ,,
Bullhouse Bridge, near Penistone (Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire); express, 55 miles an hour, crank-axle of locomotive engine broke, train wrecked over an embankment; sharp curve, 24 deaths, afternoon . . . 16 July, ,,
Near Penistone; coal waggon, by breaking of an axle, thrown into the way of an excursion train; 4 deaths, many injured . . . 1 Jan 1885
Whitland and Cardigan Railway, train went off the line through fast driving, 3 lives lost . 25 Aug. ,,
Roccabrunna, between Monte Carlo and Mentone (Riviera) collision; about 8 killed; many injured 10 March, 1886
Portadown (Great Northern of Ireland), 4 killed 30 June, ,,
Collision near Niagara Falls; 18 killed . 14 Sept. ,,
Near Woodstock, Vermont, U.S. (Vermont Central) Boston and Montreal express; carriages fall over a bridge over the White River (frozen) and catch fire; about 45 lives lost . . . 4 Feb. 1887
Near Boston (Boston and Providence) U.S.; train broke through bridge; 32 killed . 14 March, ,,
Ibrox station (Glasgow and Paisley joint line), 4 surfacemen killed by an accident . 22 March, ,,
Collision at St. Thomas's, Ontario; ignition and explosion of petroleum, 14 killed and about 100 injured . . . . . 16 July, ,,
East of Chatsworth, Illinois; excursion to Niagara; train overthrown by a burning bridge; 83 killed and many died afterwards . . . 11 Aug. ,,
Hexthorpe, near Doncaster; a Manchester and Sheffield train runs into a Midland excursion train during collection of tickets; 25 deaths 16 Sept.; Samuel Taylor (driver) and Robert Davis (fireman) committed for manslaughter 23 Sept.; acquitted; the directors and other officials censured 15 Nov. ,,
Hyde (Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire); collision with a goods train; 4 women killed, midnight . . . . . 14-15 July, 1888

Hampton Wick (London and South Western), collision with a light engine, 4 persons killed, near midnight, officers censured for recklessness 6 Aug. 1888

Velars, between Blaisy and Lyons, train went off the rails, 9 persons killed early . 5 Sept. ,,

Lehigh Valley Railway, collision between excursion trains above Pennhaven; about 61 persons killed 10 Oct.; another collision on the same railway, 14 persons killed . . . . . 16 Oct. ,,

Landslip between Salandra and Grassam, Italy, destruction of an excursion train, about 22 persons killed . . . . . 20 Oct. ,,

Near Borki Station in S. Russia, the engine of the imperial train (with the czar) ran off the line with four carriages (weak rails); 21 persons killed; the czar slightly injured . . . 29 Oct. ,,

By the falling in of Abergwynfi tunnel of the Rhondda and Swansea Bay railway, 7 persons were killed . . . . . 22 Jan. 1889

Near Grünendäl, Brussels; train crushed by collision with a bridge, about 12 lives lost 3 Feb. ,,

Near St. George, Ontario, Canada, by collapse of a bridge, 11 persons killed . . . . . 27 Feb. ,,

Near Hamilton, Ontario (Grand Trunk), excursion train from Chicago to New York; carriages run off the line and burnt; 17 killed . 28 April, ,,

Killooney near Armagh (Gt. Northern of Ireland), collision between Sunday School excursion trains; about 80 deaths; 400 injured (officials charged with culpable negligence) . . . . 12 June, ,,

Near Bucharest; collision of passenger and luggage trains, about 15 deaths . . . . 8 July, ,,

Near Wildpark Station, between Stuttgart and Böblingen, train went down embankment, 7 killed . 1 Oct. ,,

Longsight, near Manchester (London & North-Western), collision of passenger and goods train, 6 deaths . . . . . 4 Oct. ,,

Stirling, California, collision between Burlington and Union Pacific trains, about 30 deaths 16 Oct. ,,

At Jarus Run, West Virginia, train upset by spreading rails; 10 killed . . . . . 28 Dec. ,,

Near Cincinnati, U.S.A., collision of express train to New York; 6 persons killed . . 17 Jan. 1890

Near Salem, U.S.A., train runs off line; 6 killed ,, 27 Jan. ,,

Carlisle station (London & North Western), Scotch express ran into engine approaching (attributed to failure of vacuum or pneumatic brake through cold), 4 persons killed, 3 a.m. . . 4 March, ,,

Near Hamburg, U.S.A., Lake Shore railway, collision; 6 killed . . . . . 5 March, ,,

Quincey, near Boston, U.S.A., engine and cars left the rails; about 20 deaths . . . 20 Aug. ,,

At Schuylkill valley, near Reading U.S.A., collision of coal and goods trains; 23 deaths . 20 Sept. ,,

At Norton Fitzwarren, near Taunton (Great Western), collision of special express train from Plymouth and a shunted goods train; 10 passengers (from the Cape) killed; George Rice, signalman, through forgetfulness had declared the line clear, about 1.30 a.m. 11 Nov.; acquitted of manslaughter . . . . . 22 Nov. ,,

Edinburgh, Georgia station (Suburban railway), collision of passenger and goods trains, through neglect of signalman; many persons injured . 11 Nov. ,,

At Topsin, near Salonica, train runs off the line; about 40 retired soldiers killed . . 14 Nov. ,,

Wreay, 5 miles S. of Carlisle (London and North-Western), express goods train; axle of a wagon broke, 20 wagons thrown over the embankment 25 feet high, 2 a.m. . . . . 3 April, 1891

Norwood Junction (London & Brighton), express train wrecked by the collapse of Portland bridge, through defect in the ironwork; about 10 a.m.; 6 persons injured . . . . . 1 May, ,,

Moenchenstein, near Bâle, Switzerland, excursion train; by the collapse of a bridge several carriages thrown into the river Birse; about 70 persons perish . . . . . 14 June ,,

Ravenna, Ohio, collision between heavy freight train and the Erie express for New York, above 25 persons perish . . . . . 3 July, ,,

Charleston, W. Virginia, collapse of a trestle bridge, part of a train falls over; 13 persons killed 4 July, 1891

St. Mandé, near Paris, collision of a goods and an excursion train; about 44 killed . 27 July, ,,

Near Port Byron, New York; collision; 11 persons killed . . . . . 6 Aug. ,,

Pontypridd (Taff Vale) collision; 15 persons injured . . . . . 15 Aug. ,,

At a junction between Münchenbuchsee and Zollikofen, near Berne; collision; about 14 deaths . 17 Aug. ,,

Trestle bridge over the Catawba river, N. Carolina, train plunged into the river; above 20 deaths . 26 Aug. ,,

Near Burgos, Old Castile, collision of express and mixed trains; 25 deaths (including Mr. Maurice Long, British vice-consul at Malaga, and Mr. Wm. Cotton) . . . . . 24 Sept. ,,

Kohlfurt (between Breslau and Berlin); collision; 5 deaths, midnight . . . . . 19 Oct. ,,

Near Nagpur, Bombay; train went off the line through wheel breaking; 11 British soldiers and 5 others killed . . . . . 5 Nov. ,,

Near Domnino station on the Kosloff, &c., railway, Central Russia; train ran off the line on a bridge, 31 persons killed . . . . 23 Nov. ,,

About 70 miles from Lahore, the N. W. railway of India; collision; about 30 persons killed . . about 8 Dec. ,,

Near Hastings, New York Central, collision of Buffalo and Niagara Falls, and St. Louis express trains; 10 persons killed . . . 24 Dec ,,

Near Medill, Missouri; train falls in the river through breaking down of the bridge; 7 persons killed . . . . . 4 May, 1892

On the Cottonbelt, Arkansas, U.S.A., collision, 7 persons killed . . . . . 20 May, ,,

Birmingham, collision between the L. & N. W. express train and a Midland train entering the station at the same time and partly on the same line; 2 deaths, many injured, 27 May, [T. E. Fear, the Midland driver, charged with manslaughter] . . . . . 8 June, ,,

Near South Carrollton, Kentucky, collision, 4 deaths 5 June, ,,

Esholt junction near Leeds (Midland), collision; 4 deaths . . . . . 9 June, ,,

Bishopsgate station (Great Eastern), collision of workmen's trains from Walthamstow and Enfield, containing 1,800 persons; 4 deaths, about 40 injured; between 6 and 7 a.m., 14 June; signalmen censured by the coroner . . 17 June, ,,

Harrisburg, U.S.A., collision; 20 deaths . 25 June, ,,

Merreton, Grand Trunk railway, collision of two trains; carriages fall into the Welland canal; several persons drowned . . . . 18 July, ,,

Near Cambridge station, Fitchburg railway, U.S.A., collision; about 14 deaths . 11 Sept. ,,

Clearfield and Cambria railway, Pennsylvania; collision; 8 persons killed . . . . 9 Sept. ,,

At Shreve (Chicago railway); collision; 11 persons killed . . . . . 21 Sept. ,,

Near Manayunk tunnel (Philadelphia and Reading railway); collision; 7 persons killed . 24 Oct. ,,

Manor-house cabin, near Thirsk (North-Eastern); collision of second part of Scotch express from Edinburgh with a goods train, through neglect of James Holmes, signalman; some of the wreckage takes fire; 10 persons killed; about 4 a.m. . . . . 2 Nov.

James Holmes convicted of manslaughter and discharged; the company censured for the long term of duty of the signalmen . . . Dec. ,,

Alton junction, on the Cleveland, Cincinnati, Columbus and St. Louis railway; collision of express with goods train; oil in tank-cars takes fire; 21 deaths, many fatally injured; reported 21 Jan. 1893

Camp, Tralee and Dingle light railway; the train ran off the steep gradient through failure of the brake; 3 deaths . . . . . 22 May, ,,

Poulton-in-the-Fylde, near Blackpool, Preston and Wyre railway; engine went off the line at a curve; 3 deaths . . . . . 1 July, ,,

Near Treforest station (Taff Vale railway); part of the train went over the embankment; 12 deaths 12 Aug.

At Bushwick junction, Long Island, U.S.A.; collision; 16 deaths . . . . . 26 Aug. 1893
Near Chester, Massachusetts; collision; 15 deaths . . . . . 31 Aug. ,,
Near Kankakee, on the Illinois Central railway; collision; 12 deaths . . . . . 18 Sept. ,,
At Jackson (Michigan Central railway); collision; 18 deaths . . . . . 13 Oct. ,,
Battle Creek (Michigan); collision and fire; 26 deaths . . . . . 19 Oct. ,,
At Limito, near Milan; collision; express and goods train; 13 deaths . . . . . 28 Nov. ,,
Near Dunkirk, New York State; collision; 11 deaths . . . . . 15 Dec. ,,
Near Leicester (Midland), an express goods train wrecked by a roll of web newspaper falling under the wheels; much damage to Market Harboro' station . . . . . 14 Jan. 1894
Near Jersey City, New Jersey; collision; 15 deaths . . . . . 15 Jan. ,,
Near Bilbao; heavy train fell over an embankment; 13 deaths . . . . . 7 July, ,,
Newtonmore (Highland railway); collision; prof. Dobie, of Edinburgh University, killed 2 Aug. ,,
St. Pancras (Midland), through the failure of the brakes the Scotch express was wrecked in the station; 21 persons injured (morning). 12 Aug. ,,
At Apilly, between Novon and Chauny; collision between Cologne express and a goods train; 5 deaths; 15 injured . . . . . 9 Sept. ,,
Near Canterbury (South-Eastern railway); collision between a goods train and a wagon carrying hop-pickers during a fog on a level crossing; 7 deaths . . . . . 9 Oct. ,,
Chelford, near Crewe (London and North-Western); collision of the up-express with part of goods train which had been blown on to the line by the violent gale then raging, 14 deaths . 22 Dec. ,,
[Verdict of inquest: no criminal negligence, 11 Jan. 1895]
Low Moor, near Bradford (Lancashire & Yorkshire railway); collision between two excursion trains; 16 persons injured . . . . . 26 Dec. ,,
Near Mexico city; a train cast down a precipice; 140 lives lost . . . . . 28 Feb. 1895
Craigshead station (Grand Trunk railway), E. Quebec; collision between two sections of a pilgrim train; 14 deaths . . . . 9 July, ,,
At San Pablo, Argentine republic; collision; 15 deaths; reported . . . . . 11 July, ,,
Near St. Brieuc, France, a pilgrim train ran off the line, 12 deaths . . . . . 26 July, ,,
Near Freiburg, collision between a military and goods train, 13 deaths . . . . 20 Sept. ,,
Collision at Wellingborough (Midland), 1 death, ... 27 Sept. ,,
Collision, near Ottignies, Belgium; 17 deaths, many injured . . . . . 6 Oct. ,,
Louis & Nashville railway, 50 mi. from Birmingham, U. S. N. A. train went over a bridge; about 30 deaths . . . . . 27 Dec. 1896
Baroda line, near Golwood station, collision mail and passenger trains; 5 deaths, 24 injured 9 Jan. 1897
Accident, caused by a broken rail, near Dorchester, New Brunswick; 2 deaths . . . . 26 Jan. ,,
By the fall of a platform on the Coldrenick viaduct, 134 ft. high, near Menheniot (Cornwall R.), 12 men killed . . . . . 9 Feb. ,,
Excursion train left the line at Rothbury, Northumberland; 3 deaths . . . . . 13 Feb. ,,
Excursion train left the rails, near Oswestry (Cambrian R.); 11 deaths . . . . . 11 June, ,,
Collision between a fast and excursion train, near Copenhagen (*see Denmark*) . . . 11 July, ,,
A goods train ran over the points at Buxton (L. & N. W. R.); 1 death . . . . . 2 Aug. ,,
Express from Paris to Rouen left the rails at Petit Couronne, 1 death . . . . . 21 Aug. ,,
Near Mayfield (London, Brighton & S. Coast), passenger train left the rails; driver killed, many hurt . . . . . 1 Sept. ,,
Collision at Tournay between 2 passenger trains, 12 deaths . . . . . 24 Nov. ,,
See France, 24 Dec. 1897.
Collision near Dunbar (Scotch express and coal wagons), 2 death . . . . . 3 Jan. 1898
Collision at Barassie between mail express and goods train (Glasgow & S. W. R.), 7 deaths, ... 4 Feb. 1898
Collision at St. John's-road station, Lewisham-road (S. E. R.), 3 deaths . . . . . 22 March, ,,
Collision at Bisley (L. & S. W. R.), between engine and standing train; many volunteers injured, ... 12 April, ,,
Collision between 2 excursion trains at Leyland, near Preston (L. and N. W. R.); 2 deaths, many injured, 9.30 P M. . . . . 2 June, ,,
Wellingborough (Midland), 7 deaths; express ran into a van that had fallen on to the line 2 Sept. ,,
Collision between Montreal express and a car (Delaware and Hudson R.), near Cohoes, 18 deaths, ... 5 Sept. ,,
At Wrawby junction (Gt. Central R) an express wrecked by the shunting of a goods train, 9 deaths . . . . . 17 Oct. ,,
Collision (Grand Trunk R.) near Trenton, Canada, 12 deaths . . . . . 15 Nov. ,,
Collision near Bound Brook (Lehigh valley R.), U.S.N.A., 12 deaths . . . . . 9 Jan. 1899
See Storms, Jan. 1899.
Collision between an express from Calais and a local trains at Forest, near Brussels, 21 deaths and 100 injured, some mortally . . 18 Feb. ,,
Collision, 2 passenger trains (Philadelphia and Reading R.), at Exeter, 34 killed . . 12 May, ,,
Near Waterloo, Iowa, U.S., a train left the rails, 8 deaths . . . . . 27 May, ,,
At Flushing, the Berlin express dashed into the buffet, 3 deaths . . . . . 1 June, ,
A shunting accident at Reading, 3 deaths, 24 June, ,,
Collision at Juvisy (Orleans R) between 2 portions of a Paris express, 17 deaths and about 40 injured, ... 5 Aug. ,,
Express leaves the rails between Montreal and Ottawa, 7 deaths . . . . . 9 Aug ,,
In Chili, train leaves the rails and falls into the river Mapocho, 60 deaths . . . . 24 Aug ,,
Seven-sisters'-rd station, Cape Colony, collision between 2 sections of a *refugee* train, 9 deaths, ... 13 Oct. ,,
Collision. Bordeaux express and goods train at Thouars, 4 deaths . . . . . 1 Nov ,,
Collision in a fog: London express from Flushing with a mail train near Capelle (Holland), 5 killed and 15 mortally injured . . . . 15 Nov. ,,
Collision: Bordeaux express and fast train, Orleans line, near Montmoreau, 3 deaths . . 18 Dec ,,
Collision in a fog between the Newhaven boat train and the Brighton express at Wivelsfield, 6 deaths and 18 injured . . . . . 23 Dec. ,,
Near Motherwell, branch of the Caledonian R, a train went over an embankment, 3 deaths and 12 injured . . . . . 23 Dec. ,,
Collision: express and goods train at Bischweiler, Strasburg, 3 deaths . . . . . 4 Jan. 1900
Collision between 2 workmen's trains in Glasgow, near Charing-cross station, 7 deaths, 31 injured, ... 28 March, ,,
Electric railway accident near Budapest, 4 deaths, ... 4 June, ,,
Collision between stationary passenger train and Plymouth express at Slough (G. W. R.), 5 deaths and over 35 injured . . . . . 16 June, ,,
Accident near Frederickstad, S. Africa, 13 deaths, 30 injured . . . . . 31 July, ,,
Collision on the Salario bridge near Rome, 15 deaths and many injured (the king and queen active in the work of rescue) . . . . 12 Aug. ,,
Collision near Plevna, Bulgaria, 20 deaths, 20 Aug. ,,
Mail train leaves the line near Baripada, Orissa, 11 deaths, 25 injured, reported . 23 Aug. ,,
Collision at Hatfield, Philadelphia and Reading R., U.S.N.A., 15 deaths, 40 injured . . 2 Sept. ,,
Train disaster at Bolivar Point, on the Gulf and Inter-State R., U.S.N.A., 85 deaths . 8 Sept. ,,
Collision near Karisthor, Germany, 4 deaths, over 70 injured . . . . . 7 Oct. ,,
Collision between the Frankfurt express and local train near Offenbach, 8 deaths, 30 injured, 8 Nov. ,,
Collision between 2 passenger trains at Choisy-le-Roi, near Paris, 8 deaths, 25 injured . 11 Nov. ,,
Southern express falls over an embankment at Dax,

near Bayonne; the duke of Canevaro and 16 others killed, 20 injured . . . 15 Nov. 1900
Collision near Bethulie, Orange River colony, 4 deaths . . . . . 2 Feb. 1901
Train falls down a declivity near Sydenham, New S. Wales, 10 deaths . . . . . 15 Feb. ,,
Collision near Courtrai, Belgium, 3 deaths, 9 March, ,,
A train dashed down an incline at Saratoff, on the Volga, 5 deaths . . . . . 17 April, ,,
Train derailed near Lofa, Pekin railway, 19 Chinese killed, 23 injured . . . . . 28 April, ,,
Collision near Pretoria, 9 deaths . . . 7 June, ,,
Collision and explosion near Vestal, New York, 9 deaths . . . . . 8 June, ,,
Collision at Chailland, France, 7 deaths . 15 June, ,,
A petroleum train dashed into an express at Palota, Hungary, 8 deaths and 9 injured 21 Sept. ,,
Locomotive-boiler explosion, many killed, at Lezama station, Bilbao, Spain . . . . 4 Oct. ,,
Collision between passenger trains near Seneca, Wabash R., U.S.; one took fire; 20 killed and 30 injured . . . . . 27 Nov. ,,
Collision between an express and passenger train near Paderborn, in Westphalia, 12 killed, 21 injured . . . . . 20 Dec. ,,
Fire at Dingle station, Liverpool Overhead Electric railway, 6 deaths . . . . . 23 Dec. ,,
Collision in New York (Central Railroad), 15 deaths, 30 injured . . . . . 8 Jan. 1902
Train leaves the rails near Barberton, S. Africa; driver, stoker, 38 soldiers killed, 45 injured (6 mortally) . . . . . 30 March, ,,
Another accident near Machavie, 13 soldiers killed and 13 injured . . . . . 12 April, ,,
Accident (due to the breaking of an axle) to a workmen's train at Hackney downs station, 3 deaths, many injured, 10 seriously . 25 April, ,,
Pilgrim train from Brussels to Lourdes derailed near Compiègne, 8 killed, 25 injured . 6 May, ,,
Train blown over by a cyclone near Rampur-hat, E India, 13 deaths, 15 injured . . 30 June, ,,
Collision on the Mountain and Lake electric railway, near Gloversville, Utica; 12 killed, 36 injured . . . . . 4 July, ,,
Train derailed at Khatauli, Meerut, 16 deaths, 30 injured . . . . . 31 July, ,,
Lille express derailed near Charleville, 3 deaths, 20 injured . . . . . 10 Aug ,,
Collision between a refugee train and an engine at Bloemfontein, several deaths . . . 24 Aug. ,,
Negro excursion train fell down an embankment at Berry, Alabama, 26 deaths, many injured 1 Sept. ,,
Mail train wrecked by collapse of bridge, near Mangapatnan, Madras; 62 bodies found, many natives . . . . . 11 Sept. ,,
Express leaves the rails near Douai, France, 20 killed, 41 injured . . . . . 27 Sept. ,,
Collision at Bloemfontein between goods trains, 6 natives killed, 10 injured . . . . 4 Oct. ,,
Train wrecked near Halifax, N.S., 7 deaths, 12 injured . . . . . 6 Dec. ,,
Collision between an express and goods train (Grand Trunk R.) at Wanslead, Canada, 28 deaths, 28 injured, many fatally . . 26 Dec. ,,
Collision between a working train and a snow plough, at Chiwaukum, Washington, U.S.A., 12 deaths . . . . . 20 Jan. 1903
Collision near Tucson, Arizona, between 2 express trains; the débris caught fire, the driver and fireman burnt to death, 8 killed, 17 injured; collision at La Fox, Illinois, 3 killed, 12 injured, 28 Jan. ,,
Collision between an express and local train at Graceland, New Jersey, 21 killed and over 50 injured, reported . . . . . 28 Jan. ,,
Collision at Newark, N. Jersey, U.S., school excursion train, 12 children killed, 30 injured, some fatally . . . . . 19 Feb. ,,
Forepart of train derailed near Ballymoe, Ireland, 2 deaths . . . . . 11 April, ,,
Collision between express and goods train, near Halifax, Canada, 4 deaths . . . 11 April, ,,
Collision between an express and goods train at Redhouse, N. York state; 6 deaths . 20 April, ,,
King's-cross (Met.) collision, between G.W. and Inner Circle trains; 5 persons seriously injured, 17 June, ,,
Train on the Bilbao-Zaragoza line ran into the Najerilla river, at San Asensio, Spain; over 100 killed, many injured . . . . 27 June, 1903
Train leaves the rails at Waterloo station, Liverpool; 7 deaths, 116 injured . . . . 15 July, ,,
At St. Enoch's, Glasgow, an excursion train from I. of Man, dashed into the station against the buffers, 2 carriages shattered; 15 deaths, over 30 injured (1 death subsequently) . 27 July, ,,
Collision at Preston between an excursion and empty passenger train, about 30 injured (1 death) . . . . . 1 Aug. ,,
Collision between 2 sections of a circus train on the Grand Trunk railway, U.S., 19 deaths, reported, 7 Aug. ,,
Paris Underground Electric railway fire: the motor of a train failing, the train was joined to another (both having been emptied of passengers), and they were run past several stations towards the terminus; the station-master at Les Couronnes, seeing that the carriages were on fire, called to the driver to stop; he, however, dashed on, and soon after an explosion took place, the electric light wires became fused, and the current was cut off. Another train following was stopped about 300 yards off; a fearful panic ensued, 84 persons were killed by suffocation and in other ways, and a large number injured in their efforts to escape . . . . 10 Aug. ,,
Train derailed near Rothenkirchen, Saxony; 3 killed, 20 seriously injured, reported . 17 Aug. ,,
Collision between a military and a goods train near Pasian, Italy; 18 deaths, many injured, reported 28 Aug. ,,
Fall of a mail train with crew of 16 men over a trestle bridge 75 ft. high, at Danville, Virginia, U.S., causes 9 deaths and serious injury to the other 7 men, reported . . . 28 Sept. ,,
Collision on the Lancs and Yorks. rly., 1 killed, 25 injured . . . . . 22 Oct. ,,
Mrs. Booth-Tucker fatally injured in an accident at Dean lake, Missouri, U.S. . . . . 28 Oct. ,,
Cleveland train wrecked in Indianapolis, 15 killed, many injured . . . . . 31 Oct. ,,
Accident at Palézieux by collision of the Berne-Lausanne express with a light engine, 6 killed, 7 injured . . . . . 21 Nov. ,,
Accident near Penrith, caused by the breaking in two of a goods train, the detached waggons being wrecked; the Scotch express runs into the wreckage and is derailed, the driver is seriously injured . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,
Express on St. Louis and San Francisco railway wrecked at Godfrey, Kansas, U.S., 9 killed, 20 injured . . . . . 21 Dec. ,,
Fallen timber from a goods train derails an express on the Baltimore and Ohio railway, 60 killed, many injured . . . . . 23 Dec. ,,
Collision between two passenger trains near Grand Rapids, Michigan, U.S., 18 killed, 31 injured, 26 Dec. ,,
Collision on the Grand Trunk railway, near Richmond, Quebec, 11 killed, 25 injured . 31 Aug. 1904
Collision on the Canadian Pacific railway, 3 killed; lord Minto and members of the vice regal party travelling by the train escape injury . 3 Sept. ,,
Foremost engine of G. W. R. express, Milford to London, leaves the metals when near Llanelly, and turns over; 2 coaches thrown off the embankment into a field and smashed, 4 killed, and about 50 passengers, some very seriously, injured . . . . . 3 Oct. ,,
Report of the interstate commerce commission on railway accidents in the United States shows that 9,984 persons were killed in 1903, a total of 78,152 persons killed by railway accidents since 1894, when the commission began to keep statistics, issued . . . . . 7 Oct. ,,
Collision between a section of a St. Louis exposition excursion train and a goods train at "Dead man's Curve," near Warrensburg, Missouri, on the Missouri-Pacific railway, 27 killed, 35 seriously injured . . . . . 10 Oct. ,,
Accident at Aylesbury, caused by rapid running over a curve, 4 deaths . . . 23 Dec. ,,

Accident at Storr's Mill, Yorks, 7 killed, 14 injured, 19 Jan. 1905
Collision at Stratford Market (G. E. R.), no lives lost . . . . . 5 April, ,,
Collision on the L. & N. W. outside Huddersfield station, 2 killed, several injured . . 21 April, ,,
Express train from Chicago to New York wrecked near Mentor, 21 killed, 44 injured . 22 June, ,,
Electric express on Lancs. & Yorks. railway (Liverpool to Southport section) collides with a stationary train at Hallwood station, 23 lives lost; first coach, 3rd class smoker, completely wrecked . . . . . 27 July, ,,
Accident at Witham (G. E. R.); the Cromer express leaves the metals and dashes into the platform, 10 killed, 30 injured . . 1 Sept. ,,
Portion of a train on the elevated railway, New York, while rounding a dangerous curve at a high speed, jumps the metals and falls into the street below, 11 killed, 42 seriously injured, 11 Sept. ,,
Collision between two trains on the New York central railroad, N. Y. city, at Park avenue and 104th street, caused by the engine-driver's disregard of the signals, 1 killed, 41 more or less seriously injured . . . . . 19 Dec. ,,

RAINBOW. Its theory was developed by Kepler in 1611, and by René Descartes in 1629; see *Spectrum*.

RAIN-FALL. Mr. G. J. Symons printed a table of rain-fall in Britain for 140 years, 1726-1865, in the reports of the British Association in 1866; and another table in 1883 for the years 1866—1880. The wettest year was 1852, being 38 per cent. above the average; but 1872 was 58 per cent. He began to publish his "Annual Rainfall in the British Isles" in 1866-95. In 1867 he published, "*Rain: How, When, Where, Why, it is Measured.*" It contains an attempt at a rainfall table of the world. Mr. Symons died, aged 62, 10 March, 1900.

Rainfall observers in Britain for the tables, 168 in 1860; about 2000 in 1888; 3,506 stations in U.K. in 1902.
Deficient rainfall in 1887; average yearly fall at Bolton, Lancashire, for 56 years 47·07 in; in 1887, 27·92 in. See *Drought*.
August 1891, the wettest in Britain for many years.
Experiments for the artificial production of rain by means of explosives at El Paso in Texas . . 18, 19 Sept. 1891
Melbourne, "the rain-maker," contracts to water N.-W. Kansas in June-Aug. 1892 . . . Oct. ,,
Rain-making experiments made in Madras presidency . . . . . Nov. ,,
Extraordinary rainfall at Ilkley; estimated damage over 100,000l. . . . . 12 July, 1900
Red rain with sand descends in Italy and Vienna, 10 March, 1901
Rain-making experiments successful in Italy and later at Brisbane . . . . . 2 Oct. ,,
Total fall in London, 21·48 in.; 126 rain days, 1 Jan.-31 Dec. ,,
Fall of red dust with rain in Cornwall, end of Jan. 1902
Fall of "blood rain," due to *(Curabus coccinella)* insects, in Hamburg . . . . 24 May, ,,
1901, the driest (except 1888) since 1862, in the British Isles; 18 per cent. below the average rainfall in England, 15 per cent. Wales, 13 per cent. Scotland, and 10 per cent. Ireland. 1902: 20·84 in. fell in United Kingdom, 52 stations, 85 per cent. of average.
Heavy rain fell in London and the south of England daily 9-11 June; again without ceasing, when about 3½ in. fell, 13-15 June; more rainy days, 20 hrs., 19 June; total amount 6·43 in., with very low temperature; the wettest June since 1860 . . . . . 8-19 June, 1903
Another heavy fall in London, Fleet-street offices flooded . . . . . 25, 26 July, ,,
Total fall for June and July 11·62 ins. on 23 days, highest amount in 45 years, reported . 3 Aug. ,,
British Rainfall association, founded by the late Mr. Symons in 1860. Mr. Bowerby Wallis, his associate for 30 years, retires, and is succeeded by Dr. H. R. Mill . . . . . 1 Sept. ,,
Rainfall 37 in. . . . . from 1 Jan. to 31 Dec. 1903
Rainfall, United Kingdom, 35.8 in. 3 Jan.-31 Dec. 1904
Rainfall, United Kingdom, 27.2 in. 1 Jan.-25 Nov. 1905
15 consecutive dry days recorded by Dr. Mill, at Camden-square observatory, establishing "an absolute drought." This has only once before occurred in December since 1858 . 8-23 Dec. ,,
[The wettest year recorded at Camden-square, London, observatory since 1858 is that of 1903. During 46 years, in 6 complete years the annual rainfall exceeded 30 in., the wettest year in London previously to 1903 being that of 1878; of the British Isles, that of 1872.]

RAIN-GAUGE, an apparatus consisting primarily of a funnel-shaped receiver and a glass graduated measure of a much smaller size, measuring the amount of rain collected in tenths and hundredths of an inch. Those chiefly in use are Symons', the improved Glaisher's, Fleming's, and Jagga's.

RAJPUTANA, an administrative territory, N.W. India, embracing 20 native states and the British district of Ajmere-Merwara (27,11 sq. mi.; population, 460,722). Total area, 132,461 sq. mi.; population in 1881, 10,268,392; 1891, 12,089,330; 1901, 9,723,301 The Rajputs, the predominant race, are a proud aristocracy. At the time of the Mahometan invasions in the 11th century, the Rajputs ruled over half-a-dozen strong states. From the end of the 16th to the middle of the 18th century, these states acknowledged the supremacy of the Mogul emperor of Delhi; they were next subjected by the Mahrattas, but became independent when these were crushed by the British, 1817 *et seq.*, with whom they eventually became allies. The Rana of Jhalawar accused of misgovernment, etc., was deprived of full powers in 1887, reinvested, 1894.

RALEIGH'S CONSPIRACY, termed the *Main Plot* (*which see*).

"RALLIED" to republicanism, a name assumed by a party at the general election in France, Aug. 1893.

RAM, that portion of the bow of a battleship which projects below the water-line in the form of a beak, and designed by its momentum when striking a hostile vessel to crush in its side. The latest battleships, such as H.M.S. *Dreadnought*, constructed end of 1905, are being built without rams. The ram was first used during the American civil war, when the federal frigate *Cumberland* was sunk by the confederate ram *Virginia*, 1862. During the Austro-Italian war the Austrian ironclad *Ferdinand Max* sunk the Italian ironclad *Re d'Italia* at the battle of Lissa, 1866. In the war between Chile and Peru, the Peruvian battleship *Huascar* sunk the Chilian corvette *Esmeralda*, 1879. Accidents by collision between battleships have occurred.—The *Vanguard* was rammed and sunk by the *Iron Duke*, 1875; the *Grosser Kurfürst* by the *König Wilhelm*, 1878 (280 of the crew of the former were drowned); the *Victoria* by the *Camperdown*; Adm. Tryon and 400 men perished, 1893.

RAMADÁN, otherwise Ramadhám, Ramazán, the ninth month of the Mahometan year, in which is kept a strict fast in memory of the first revelation to Mahomet; the fast is followed by the short festival Bairam (*which see*). The Mahometan year is lunar, consisting of 354 days 21 hours, and in about 33 years the Ramadán passes through all the seasons.

RÂMÂYANA, the older of the two great Sanskrit epic poems, is said to have been written

by the poet Valmiki, 5th cent. B.C. Its hero is Rama, an incarnation of Vishnu, as the son of the king of Oudh. The Râmâyana consists of 24,000 verses, divided in 7 books. A translation in English verse by R. T. H. Griffiths in 5 vols., published 1870-75.

RAMBOUILLET, a royal château, about 25 miles from Paris. Here Francis I. died 31 March, 1547; and here Charles X. abdicated, 2 Aug. 1830. After being owned by the count of Thoulouse and the duc de Penthièvre, it was bought by Louis XVI. 1778.

RAMILLIES (Belgium), the site of a brilliant victory gained by the English under the duke of Marlborough and the allies over the French commanded by the elector of Bavaria and the marshal de Villeroy, on Whitsunday, 23 May (o.s. 12), 1706. The French were soon seized with a panic, and a general rout ensued: about 4000 of the allied army were slain in the engagement. This accelerated the fall of Louvain, Brussels, &c.

RAMSGATE, Kent, a fishing village in the 17th century, became important through commerce after 1689, and is now a popular summer resort. The erection of the pier began in 1750; the harbour was formed by George Smeaton, 1780-95, and the lighthouse erected soon after. Iron promenade pier, 1881; handsome Roman Catholic church, built by the Pugins, the elder of whom resided here; Jewish synagogue and college erected by sir Moses Montefiore, also a resident. Ramsgate incorporated as a borough 1884. Frith's "Ramsgate Sands" painted 1854. Population, 1881, 22,683; 1891, 24,676; 1901, 27,693.

RANELAGH (near Chelsea), a public garden for concerts and dancing, occupying the grounds of Ranelagh House (built by Jones, earl of Ranelagh, about 1691), was opened with a breakfast, 5 April, 1742. The music for the orchestra was frequently composed by Dr. Arne. The gardens were closed, and the buildings taken down, in 1804. A sports club of the same name near Barnes is now, 1905, a popular and select social resort.

RANGES ACT, 1891. See under *Commons*.

RANGOON, maritime capital of the Burmese empire, built by Alompra, 1753, was taken by sir A. Campbell on 11 May, 1824. In Dec. 1826, it was ceded to the Burmese on condition of the payment of a sum of money, the reception of a British resident at Ava, and freedom of commerce. Oppression of the British merchants led to the second Burmese war, 1852. Rangoon was taken by storm by general Godwin, 14 April, and annexed to the British dominions in December. An English bishopric founded, 1877. Destructive fire for two days about 18 April, 1884. Foundation stone of Cathedral laid by lord Dufferin, viceroy, 24 Feb. 1886. Population, 1891, 180,324; 1901, 232,326. Fighting between the Mahometans and Hindoos during a festival suppressed by government; many deaths, 23-25 June, 1893. Memorial of the officers who fell in the war, 1885-90, unveiled by the viceroy, the marquis of Lansdowne, 20 Nov. 1893. Mr. Macgregor, a merchant, bequeaths 75,000*l.* to the city, Jan. 1903. See *Burmah*.

RANK, RELATIVE, IN THE NAVY AND ARMY—

*Admiral of the Fleet ranks with	*Field-marshal.
*Admirals	*Generals
*Vice-Admirals	*Lieut.-generals.
*Rear-Admirals	*Major-generals
*Commodores, 1st and 2nd class	*Brigadier-generals.
*Captains (of 3 years) with	*Colonels.
*Captains (under 3 years and staff captains) with	*Lieut.-colonels.
Commanders and staff commanders, with	†Lieut.-colonels.
Lieutenants and navig.-lieutenants of 8 years' standing, with	‡Majors.
Lieutenants and navig.-lieutenants under 8 years' standing, as with	‡Captains.
Sub-lieutenants with	‡Lieutenants.

* According to date of commission. † Senior to.
‡ According to date of commission or order.

RANSOME'S ARTIFICIAL STONE, the invention of Mr. Fred. Ransome, 1848, is made by dissolving common flint (silica) in heated caustic alkali, adding fine sand. The mixture is pressed into moulds and heated to redness.

RANTERS, a sect which arose in 1645, similar to the Seekers, now termed Quakers. The name is sometimes applied to the Primitive Methodists, separated from the *Wesleyans* in 1810.

RAPE was punished with death by the Jews, Romans, and Goths; by mutilation and loss of eyes in William I.'s reign. This was mitigated by the statute of Westminster I, 3 Edw. I. 1274. Made felony by stat. Westminster 2, 12 Edw III. 1338; and without benefit of clergy, 18 Eliz. 1575. Rape made punishable by transportation in 1841; by penal servitude for life, or a less period, 1861. The Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, contains provisions respecting rape.

RAPHIA, a port of Palestine. Here Antiochus III. of Syria was defeated by Ptolemy Philopater, king of Egypt, 217 B.C

RAPHOE, a bishopric in N. Ireland. St. Columb-kille, a man of great virtue and learning, and of royal blood, founded a monastery in this place, and it was afterwards enlarged by other holy men: but it is the received opinion that St. Eunan erected the church into a cathedral, and was the first bishop of the see in the 8th century. Raphoe was united to the bishopric of Derry by act 3 & 4 Will. IV. 1833; see *Bishops*.

RAPPAHANNOCK, see *Chancellorsville*, and *Trials*, 1865.

RASPBERRY, not named among the fruits early introduced into this country from the continent. The Virginian raspberry (*Rubus occidentalis*) before 1696, and the flowering raspberry (*Rubus odoratus*), about 1700, came from North America.

RASTADT, Baden. Here the preliminaries of a peace were signed, 6 March, 1714, by marshal Villars on the part of the French king, and by prince Eugène on the part of the emperor; the German frontier was restored to the terms of the peace of Ryswick.—The Congress of Rastadt, to treat of a general peace with the Germanic powers, was commenced 9 Dec. 1797; and negotiations were carried on throughout 1798. The atrocious massacre of the French plenipotentiaries at Rastadt by the Austrian regiment of Szeltzler took place 28 April, 1799.

RATCLIFFE HIGHWAY (now St. George's-street), East London. Mr. Marr, a shopkeeper here, with his wife, child, and boy, were brutally murdered, 7 Dec. 1811; and on 11 Dec., Mr. and Mrs.

Williamson, their child, and servant, were also murdered. A man, named Williams, arrested on suspicion, committed suicide, 15 Dec.

RATES. See *Local Rates.*

RATHMINES (near Dublin). Colonel Jones, governor of Dublin castle, made a sally out, routed the marquis of Ormond at Rathmines, killed 4000 men, and took 2517 prisoners, with their cannon, baggage, and ammunition, 2 Aug. 1649.

RATING ACT. See *Local Rates.*

RATIONALISM, the doctrine of those who reject a divine revelation and admit no other means of acquiring knowledge but experience and reason The leading writers are Reimarus of Hamburg (died 1768), Paulus of Heidelberg, Eichhorn, Reinhard, and Strauss. W. Lecky's (died 23 Oct. 1903) "History of Rationalism in Europe" appeared, July, 1865; and Dr. J. Hurst's, April, 1867. See *Higher Criticism.*

RATISBON (in Bavaria) was made a free imperial city about 1200. Several diets have been held here. A peace was concluded here between France and the emperor of Germany, by which was terminated the war for the Mantuan succession, signed 13 Oct. 1630. In later times, it was at Ratisbon, in a diet held there, that the German princes seceded from the Germanic empire, and placed themselves under the protection of the emperor Napoleon of France, 1 Aug. 1806. Ratisbon was made an archbishopric in 1806, secularised in 1810: was ceded to Bavaria in 1815; became again an archbishopric in 1817. Population 1890, 37,567; 1900, 45,426.

RATTENING (from *ratten*, provincial for rat), the removing and hiding workmen's tools as a punishment for nonpayment to trades unions, or opposition to them. Much "rattening" was disclosed at the commission of inquiry at Sheffield in June, 1867; and at Manchester Sept. following; see *Sheffield.*

RAUCOUX (Belgium). Here marshal Saxe and the French army totally defeated the allies under prince Charles of Lorraine, 11 Oct. 1746.

RAVAILLAC'S MURDER of Henry IV. of France, 14 May, 1610. The assassin was fearfully tortured, and executed, 27 May.

RAVENNA (on the Adriatic), a city of the Papal states, founded by Greek colonists, fell under the Roman power about 234 B.C. It was favoured and embellished by the emperors, and Honorius made it the capital of the Empire of the West about A.D. 404. In 568 it became the capital of an exarchate. It was subdued by the Lombards in 752, and their king, Astolphus, in 754 surrendered it to Pepin, king of France, who gave it to the pope Stephen, and thus laid the foundation of the temporal power of the holy see. On the 11th of April, 1512, a battle was fought between the French, under Gaston de Foix (duke of Nemours and nephew of Louis XII.), and the Spanish and Papal armies. De Foix perished in the moment of his victory, and his death closed the good fortune of the French in Italy. Ravenna became part of the kingdom of Italy in 1860.

Many of the *Accoltellatori*, a secret society of assassins (said to have been formerly followers of Garibaldi), who long kept the city in terror, arrested, Sept—Oct; condemned to life imprisonment . . . . . 12 Dec. 1874

RÉ, ISLE OF (W. coast of France, near Rochelle). Oyster beds planted here in 1862 have flourished. See *Rochelle.*

READERS, an order of ministrants in the church of England, received the assent of the archbishops and bishops in July, 1866. They are not ordained or addressed as reverend, but are licensed by the bishop of the diocese. Readers wear a special badge to denote their office.

READING (Berkshire). Here Alfred defeated the Danes, 871. The abbey was founded in 1121 by Henry I. The last abbot was hanged in 1539 for denying the king's supremacy. The palace prison was erected 1850. New town hall, free library, &c. opened 31 May, 1882. Royal County theatre burnt, 25 Aug 1894. Mr George Palmer, giver of Palmer park, &c., born 1818, died 19 Aug. 1897. University Extension (Oxford) college (4000*l.* presented by Mr. Walter Palmer), opened by the prince of Wales, 11 June, 1898. Lady Warwick hostel, to train women in the lighter side of agriculture, opened Oct. 1898; a donation of 50,000*l.* received Dec. 1900. Population, 1881, 48,769; 1891, 60,054; 1901, 72,214.

Prince Christian unveils a statue of the king, 3 Dec. 1902

REAL ACTIONS LIMITATION ACT, passed 1874, comes into operation 1 Jan. 1879.

REALISTS, see *Nominalists.*

REAL PRESENCE, see *Transubstantiation.*

REAPING-MACHINES. One was invented in this country early in last century, but failed from its intricacies. At the meeting of the British association at Dundee, Sept. 1867, the rev. Patrick Bell stated that he invented a reaping-machine in 1826, which was used in 1827; the principle being that on which the best machines are now constructed. On 15 Jan. 1868, he was presented with a valuable testimonial, and 1000*l* in money. McCormick's American machine was invented about 1831, and perfected in 1846, he received a gold medal from the jurors of the exhibition of 1851; and also at the Royal Agricultural society's competition at Bristol, 6 Aug 1878. The sheaves are bound by these reaping machines. Hussey's machine, also American, exhibited in 1851, was highly commended.

John Ridley, the inventor of the reaping machine largely used in Australia, died 28 Nov. 1887.

REASON was decreed to be worshipped as a goddess by the French republicans, 10 Nov. 1793, and was personified by an actress.—Thomas Paine's "Age of Reason" was published in 1794-5; Immanuel Kant's "Critique of Pure Reason," ("Kritik der reinen Vernunft"), 1781.

REBECCA RIOTS, see *Wales,* 1843, 1878.

REBELLIONS or **INSURRECTIONS IN BRITISH HISTORY.** Details of many are given in separate articles. See *Conspiracies.*

Against William the conqueror, in favour of Edgar Atheling, aided by the Scots and Danes, 1069.
By Odo of Bayeux and others, against William II. in favour of his brother Robert, 1088, suppressed, 1090
In favour of the empress Maude, 1139. Ended, 1153.
The rebellion of prince Richard against his father Henry II. 1189.
Of the barons, April, 1215. Compromised by the grant of *Magna Charta*, 15 June following.

Of the barons, 1261-67.
Of the lords spiritual and temporal against Edward II. on account of his favourites, the Gavestons, 1312. Again, on account of the Spencers, 1321
Of Walter the Tyler, of Deptford, vulgarly called *Wat Tyler*, occasioned by the brutal rudeness of a poll-tax collector to his daughter. He killed the collector in his rage, and raised a party to oppose the tax itself, 1381, see *Tyler*
In Ireland, when Roger, earl of March, the viceroy and heir presumptive to the crown, was slain, 1398
Of Henry, duke of Lancaster, who caused Richard II. to be deposed, 1399
Against king Henry IV by a number of confederated lords, 1402-3.
Against Henry V. by earl of Cambridge and other lords, 1415
Of Jack Cade, against Henry VI 1450, see *Cade's Insurrection*
In favour of the house of York, 1452, which ended in the imprisonment of Henry VI and seating Edward IV. of York on the throne, 1461
Under Warwick and Clarence, 1470, which ended with the expulsion of Edward IV and the restoration of Henry VI the same year
Under Edward IV 1471, which ended with the death of Henry VI
Of the earl of Richmond, against Richard III. 1485, which ended with the death of Richard
Under Lambert Simnel, 1486, who pretended to be Richard III's nephew, Edward Plantagenet, earl of Warwick, his army was defeated, leaders slain, and he was discovered to be a baker's son, he was pardoned, and employed by the king as a menial.
Under Perkin Warbeck, 1492, defeated, executed 1499
Under Thomas Flammock and Michael Joseph, in Cornwall, against taxes levied to pay the Scottish war expenses They marched towards London, and lord Audley took the command at Wells They were defeated at Blackheath, 22 June, and the three leaders were executed, 28 June, 1497
The "Pilgrimage of Grace" against Henry VIII 1536-7
Of the English in the West, to restore the ancient liturgy, &c., 1549, suppressed same year
In Norfolk, headed by Ket, the tanner, but soon suppressed, Aug 1549
In favour of lady Jane Grey, against queen Mary Lady Jane was proclaimed queen of England on the death of Edward VI 10 July, 1553, but she resigned the crown to Mary a few days afterwards she was beheaded for high treason, in the Tower, 12 Feb 1554, aged 17
Of sir Thomas Wyatt, son of the poet, and others, against queen Mary's marriage with Philip of Spain, &c, fails, he is beheaded 11 April, 1554
Of the Roman catholic earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland against queen Elizabeth, Nov and Dec 1567 The former fled to Scotland, but was given up by the regent Morton and executed
Of the Irish under the earl of Tyrone, 1599, suppressed in 1601.
Under the earl of Essex, against queen Elizabeth, 1600; it ended in his death, 1601
Of the Irish under Roger More, sir Phelim O'Neil, &c, against the English in Ireland, 1641-5.
The "Great Rebellion," 1641-60.
Rebellion of the Scots covenanters, 1666, soon put down
Under the duke of Monmouth, 1685, executed 15 July.
Of the Scots in favour of the Old Pretender, 1715, quelled in 1716.
Of the Scots under the Young Pretender, 1745, suppressed in 1746; lords Lovat, Balmerino, and Kilmarnock beheaded.
Of the Americans on account of taxation, 1774 This rebellion led to the loss of our chief North American colonies, and the independence of the United States, 1782.
In Ireland, called the *Great Rebellion*, when great numbers took up arms, commenced 24 May, 1798, suppressed next year.
Again in Ireland, under Robert Emmett, a gifted enthusiast, 23 July, 1803, when lord Kilwarden was killed with several others by the insurgents.
Canadian insurrection (*which see*), Dec. 1837 to Nov. 1838.
Of Chartists at Newport (*which see*), 4 Nov 1839.
Smith O'Brien's silly Irish rebellion; terminated in the defeat and dispersion of a multitude of his deluded followers by sub-inspector Trant and about sixty police constables, on Boulagh common, Ballingary, co. Tipperary, 29 July, 1848; see *Ireland*
Sepoy mutiny in India (see *India*), 1857-8
Of Fenians in Ireland, see *Fenians* and *Ireland*, 1865-7

RECEIPTS FOR MONEY were first taxed by a stamp duty in 1783. The act was amended in 1784, 1791 *et seq.*, and receipts were taxed by a duty varying according to the amount of the money received, in all transactions. Stamps required on bills of exchange, notes, and receipts in Ireland, by stat. 35 Geo. III. 1795; see *Bills of Exchange*. The uniform stamp of one penny on receipts, for all sums above 2*l.*, was enacted by 16 & 17 Vict. c. 59 (4 Aug. 1853); see *Stamps*. Penny postage-stamps used for receipts after 1 June, 1881.

RECIDIVISTS, the French term for habitual criminals. The proposal of the French government to transmit many of these to New Caledonia, with partial freedom, was opposed in France as dangerous to liberty, and very warmly protested against by our Australian colonies, especially Queensland and New South Wales, fearing their intrusion as dangerous to public security, 1883-4.

French legislation resumed; bill passed 12 May; came into operation . . . . . 1 Dec., 1885

RECIPROCITY ASSOCIATION, founded at Manchester Sept. 1869, in consequence of the restrictions on the importation of British manufactures into their territories imposed by foreign governments.

Reciprocity, a form of protection, was advocated by lord Bateman and others in 1878-9. His resolution was negatived by the lords, 29 April, 1879.
See *Free Trade*.

RECIPROCITY TREATY between Great Britain and the United States, regulating the relation between the latter and Canada, in regard to trade, fisheries, &c., negotiated by lord Elgin, and ratified 2 Aug 1854. Its abrogation, proposed by the United States government in 1864, was effected 17 March, 1866. Its renewal was desired in the states in 1867. See *Canada and United States*, 1891.

RECITATIVE, a species of singing differing but little from ordinary speaking, and used for narratives in operas, is said to have been first employed at Rome by Emilio del Cavaliere, who disputed the claim of Rinuccini to the introduction of the opera, 1600; see *Opera*.

RECORD, Evangelical or Low Church, weekly newspaper, established 1828. Price reduced from 3*d.* to 1*d.* 3 March, 1905.

RECORDER, the principal judicial officer of great corporations. The first recorder of London was Jeffrey de Norton, alderman, 1298; right hon. Russell Gurney, Q.C., recorder, Dec. 1856—Jan. 1878. Sir Thomas Chambers, Feb. 1878, died 24 Dec. 1891, succeeded by sir Charles Hall, 8 Feb. 1892, died 9 March, 1900; sir Forest Fulton, 20 March, 1900. The salary, originally 10*l.* per annum, is now 3000*l.*

RECORDS, PUBLIC, IN ENGLAND, began to be regularly preserved in 1100, by order of Henry I. The repositories which possessed materials the most ancient and interesting to the historian were, the Chapter-house of Westminster Abbey, the Tower of London, the Rolls Chapel, and the Queen's Remembrancer's offices of the exchequer. The early records of Scotland, going from London, were lost

by shipwreck in 1298. In Ireland, the council-chamber and most of the records were burned, 1711. Public Records act, 2 Vict. c. 94 (10 Aug. 1838).—A RECORD OFFICE has been erected on the Rolls estate, between Chancery and Fetter lanes, to which the records have been gradually removed. Additional buildings occupied Oct. 1895 *et seq* The Record Commissioners commenced their publications in 1802. Mr. F. Thomas's valuable "Handbooks to the Public Records," was published in 1853; Mr. Ewald's "Our Public Records," in 1873. Acts relating to the Public Records of Ireland, passed 1867 and 1875. The British Records society, which had published many documents, 1887 *et seq.*, was incorporated 1892. Annual meetings. A large number of record and other antiquarian societies are now in existence in this country. See *Societies*.

RECREATION, see *Playground*.

The Recreative Evening Schools Association for boys who have left school, founded, under royal patronage, 1886.

RECREATIVE RELIGIONISTS, a name given to an association of gentlemen for diffusing a knowledge of natural religion by the aid of science, formed in Dec. 1866. In Jan. 1867 lectures were given on Sunday evenings at St. Martin's-hall, London, by professor Huxley, Dr. W. B. Carpenter, and others, sacred music being performed at intervals during the evening. This was decided not to be an infraction of the Sunday act, 21 Geo III. c. 49, in the trial, Baxter *v.* Baxter Langley, 19 Nov. 1868 See *Sunday Lecture Society*.

RECRUITING, see *Army*, 31 Oct. 1866. Recruits: 1878, 26,325; 1879, 25,662; 1880, 25,622; 1881, 26,258; 1882, 23,802; 1883, 33,096 (new regulations); 1884, 35,653; 1885, 39,971; 1886, 39,409; 1887, 31,225. 1888, 25,153; 1890, (for the regular army), 32,923; 1893, 35,195; 1894, 33,698; 1895, 29,583; 1896, 28,532; 1897, 35,015; 1898, 38,418; 1900 (South African war), 49,260, and 37,853 militia; 1901, 47,039, and 37,644 militia; 1902, 50,753, and 41,486 militia; 1904, 41,279, and 35 264 militia.

RECUSANTS, persons who refuse to attend church, 1 Eliz. c. 2, 1559; dissenters relieved from this act, 1689; it was repealed, 1844.

REDAN, a field fortification, consisting of two faces meeting in a salient angle directed towards the enemy; see *Russo-Turkish War*, 1855.

RED CRAG, deposits of fossil remains on the coast of Essex and Suffolk, so designated by Edward Charlesworth about 1835. They are much used in the manure manufacture.

RED CROSS on a white ground, the flag of the Geneva Convention (*which see*). The Russian Red Cross society, with others, was very active during the Servian war, July-Aug. 1876. The order of the Royal Red Cross for ladies who have acted as nurses in war, &c., and others, instituted by queen Victoria, 23 April, 1883. The princess of Wales and other ladies nominated, 25 May, 1883; conferred on Mrs. Grimwood for her services in the retreat of the troops from Manipur (*which see*), June, 1891; and on Miss Annie Myers and Miss Daisy Brazier for services in Pekin during the operations in China, Sept. 1902. The British Red Cross society active during the Greco-Turkish war, 1897; the duke of Portland gives 10,000*l.*; the *Princess of Wales* hospital ship fitted up by the society; the princess of Wales gives 1,000*l.*, and hands over 9,000*l.*, the balance of the Egyptian campaign fund; and much help by Americans and others during the S. African war, Nov. 1899–1902.

REDE LECTURE, Cambridge; sir Robert Rede, chief justice of common pleas, in 1518 endowed some lectureships. In 1859 these were replaced by an annual lecture: which has been given by professors Owen, Phillips, Ansted, Tyndall, and other eminent persons.

REDEMPTORISTS, see *Liguorians*.

REDHILL, see *Reformatory Schools*.

REDISTRIBUTION OF SEATS ACT, see *Reform*, 1885.

REDOWA, a Bohemian dance in 3-4 time, introduced in 1846 or 1847, at Paris, and soon after in London.

RED RIVER SETTLEMENTS, a name given to part of the Hudson bay settlements.

RED SEA, the Mare Erythræum of the ancients, between Arabia and Africa, crossed by the Phœnicians and others in commerce, and by the Israelites in their escape from Egypt, 1491 B.C. In 1826 Ehrenberg discovered that the colour was due to marine plants, the *Trichodesmium Erythræum*; see *Suez*, *Soudan*, and *Somaliland*.—*Red Sea Littoral*, *Suakin*, &c., governor-general, col. Holled Smith, appointed 1888, resigned June, 1892; succeeded by col. Archibald Hunter, Oct. 1892; col. George Lloyd, Sept. 1894; capt. N. E. Playfair, 1903, maj. F. J. L. Howard, 1904; maj. C. J. Hawker, 1905.

Much piracy and gun-running; 7 divers killed near Massowah . . . . . 10 Sept. 1902
Active measures of suppression taken by the British and Italians; 3 dhows burnt and sunk; 2 Italians killed at Midi, reported 5 Nov.; agreement with Turkey settled reported . 10 Nov. ,,
British chase a pirate off Hodeida, reported, 8 Dec. ,,

REFERENDUM, the name given to an article in the Swiss constitution of 29 May, 1874, by which certain laws passed by the Cantonal and Federal legislations might be referred to the people at large by *plébiscite*. The people have also the right of taking the *initiative* in proposing the enactment of new laws and the repeal of old ones. The *referendum* was much employed in Belgium in relation to the revision of the constitution, Feb., March, 1893.

REFLECTORS, see *Burning-glass* and *California*.

REFORM ASSOCIATION, instituted at Westminster to protect electors, 20 May, 1835.

National Reform Union founded, 1864, by members of the committee of the Anti-corn law league, who took up the question of parliamentary reform after the defeat of protection. It had about 400 affiliated societies in 1905.

REFORM BANQUETS, see *France*, 1847.

REFORM CLUB, established in 1836 by the right hon. Edw. Ellice, M.P., and others to succeed the Westminster Club, 1834-6. The building in Pall-mall, designed by sir Charles Barry, was completed in 1841.

Jubilee ball; the prince of Wales and son, and above 2,000 persons of all parties present, 15 June, 1887.
A 2nd edition of the catalogue of the excellent library compiled by Mr. C. W. Vincent, the librarian, under the supervision of the library committee, with an historical

introduction by Mr. W. Fraser Rae, was published in June, 1894. Mr. Louis Fagan's "The Reform Club; its Founders and Architect," 1886; he died Jan. 1903.

REFORM IN PARLIAMENT. Mr. Pitt's motion for a reform in parliament was lost by a majority of 20, 7 May, 1782; of 144, 7 May, 1783; and of 74, 18 April, 1785; see *Radicals*. The measure of reform by earl Grey's administration was proposed in the house of commons by lord John Russell, 1 March, 1831.

BILL OF 1831.

First division; *second* reading: for it, 302; against it, 301; 22 March.

On motion for a committee, general Gascoyne moved an amendment, "that the number of representatives for England and Wales ought not to be diminished." Amendment carried on a division, 299 to 291, 19 April

The bill abandoned, and parliament dissolved, 23 April.

A new parliament assembled, 14 June Bill again introduced, 24 June

Division on *second* reading: for it, 367, against it, 231—majority, 136; 7 July.

Division on *third* reading of the bill: for it, 345, against it, 236—majority, 109, 22 Sept.

In the LORDS:—first division, on *second* reading; lord Wharncliffe moved, "that the bill be read that day six months" For the amendment, 199, against it, 158—majority, FORTY-ONE; 8 Oct. [Parliament prorogued, 20 Oct. 1831]

ACT OF 1832.*

Read in the COMMONS a *first* time without a division, 12 Dec. 1831. *Second* reading, division, viz. for the bill 324, against it, 162—majority, 162; 17 Dec. 1831 *Third* reading, division, viz. for the bill, 355, against it, 239—majority for it, 116, 23 March, 1832.

In the LORDS—read a *first* time on motion of earl Grey, 27 March *Second* reading for the bill, 184, against it, 175—majority, NINE; 14 April. In the committee lord Lyndhurst moved, "that the question of enfranchisement should precede that of disfranchisement." The division was 151 and 116—majority against ministers, THIRTY-FIVE, 7 May

Resignation of ministers, 9 May, great public excitement ensued, and they were induced to resume office on the king granting them full power to secure majorities by the creation of new peers

In the LORDS, the bill was carried through the committee, 30 May; read a *third* time 106 against 22—majority, EIGHTY-FOUR, 4 June Received the royal assent, 7 June, 1832

The royal assent given to the Scotch reform bill, 17 July; and to the Irish one, 7 Aug. 1832.

ABORTIVE REFORM BILLS.

Lord John Russell introduced a *new reform bill*, 13 Feb 1854, which was withdrawn, 11 April, 1854, in consequence of the war with Russia

On 28 Feb 1859, Mr Disraeli brought in a reform bill, which was rejected by the commons on 31 March, by a majority of 39. This led to a dissolution of parliament, and eventually to a change of ministry

The new government (lords Palmerston and J Russell) brought forward a new bill, 1 March, 1860; but withdrew it, 11 June No reform bill was brought forward by the government, 1861-5, see *Commons*.

The discussion respecting parliamentary reform was revived in the autumns of 1864 and 1865

Mr Baines' reform bill was rejected by the commons, 8 May, 1865.

Mr Gladstone introduced a *franchise bill*, 12 March, 1866; after much discussion, it was read a second time, 28 April. A re-distribution of seats bill was introduced, and incorporated with the franchise bill, 7 May, an amendment (on a clause, substituting "rateable" for "clear yearly value") was passed, in opposition to the government, 19 June; which led to the resignation of the government, 26 June; and the withdrawal of the bill (see *Adullam*), 29 July, 1866.

Numerous great reform meetings held in London and the provinces, 1866.

Mr. Disraeli announced his plan of proceeding with reform by 13 resolutions, 11 Feb.; these withdrawn, 26 Feb. 1867.

"Ten Minutes' bill" introduced and withdrawn, 25 Feb. 1867.

[It comprised a 6*l* franchise for boroughs, and 20*l*. for counties Said by sir John Pakington to have been agreed to in the last ten minutes of a cabinet council.]

New bill (with household suffrage) introduced 18 March; read second time, 27 March, 1867.

The "Tea-room meeting" of liberals (Messrs. Owen Stanley, Dillwyn, Grant Duff, and others), who agree to support the bill in opposition to Mr. Gladstone's resolution, which is withdrawn, and the bill goes into committee, 8 April. Mr Gladstone's amendment rejected by 22 (for 288, against 310), 12 April, 1867.

ACTS OF 1867-8.

The new Reform bill passed by the commons, 15-16 July; by the lords (with amendments, when lord Derby said, that it was "a great experiment," and "a leap in the dark") 6 Aug., received the royal assent, 15 Aug. 1867.*

Scotch reform bill introduced by lord advocate, 27 Feb.; passed 13 July, 1868.

Irish bill introduced by the earl of Mayo, 19 March; passed 13 July, 1868

The Reform league was dissolved 13 March, 1869; revived, Oct. 1876

Bill for extending household suffrage to counties brought in annually by Mr G O. Trevelyan, see *Household Suffrage*

ACTS OF 1884-5.

New bill for Representation of the People of the United Kingdom extending household and lodger suffrage to counties uniform with boroughs, adding about 2,000,000 voters introduced by Mr Gladstone, the premier, 28 Feb., read first time 3 March; lord John Manners amendment, declining to pass the bill without knowledge of re-distribution of seats, 24 March; negatived, (340-210), bill read second time, 7 8 April; third time, 27 June. Lords, first time, 27 June rejected by earl Cairns's amendment (conservatives led by Marquis of Salisbury), (205-146), 8-9 July, earl of Wemyss's compromise rejected (182-132), earl Cadogan's amendment, (adjournment, instead of prorogation of parliament till the autumn), adopted 17 July. Commons, bill read first time, 24 Oct.; second time (372-232), 7-8 Nov.; third time, 11 Nov Lords bill read first time, 14 Nov.; second time, 18 Nov.; (compromise with the government), third time, 5 Dec. passed 6 Dec. 1884.

Redistribution of Seats Act, commons, read first time, 1 Dec.; second time, 4 Dec. 1884; third time (116-33),

* By this "Act to amend the Representation of the People in England and Wales" (2 & 3 Will IV c. 45), 56 boroughs in England were disfranchised (schedule A.), 30 were reduced to one member only (B), 22 new boroughs were created to send two members (C.), and 20 to send one member (D.), and other important changes made.

* This act is divided into three parts:—

I FRANCHISES. *Boroughs*: All householders rated for relief of the poor, lodgers, resident for twelve months, and paying 10*l* a year. *Counties* Persons of property of the clear annual value of 5*l*, and occupiers of lands or tenements paying 12*l* a year At a contested election for any county or borough represented by three members, no person to vote for more than 2 candidates, in London, to vote for 3 only

Disfranchised: Totnes, Reigate, Great Yarmouth; Lancaster

II. DISTRIBUTION OF SEATS: Boroughs with less than 10,000 population, to return one member only (38 in Schedule A). Manchester, Liverpool, Birmingham, and Leeds, to have 3 members instead of 2.

Chelsea (with Fulham, Hammersmith, and Kensington) made a borough: Merthyr Tydvil, and Salford, to return two members, Tower Hamlets divided into two boroughs —Hackney, and Tower Hamlets. (Other new boroughs in Schedule B.) University of London to return one member.

III. SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS: Registration, &c. Boundary Commissioners (*which see*). Parliament not to be dissolved on any future demise of the crown. Members holding offices of profit from the crown not to vacate their seats on acceptance of another office.

11-12 May, 1885. Lords, read first time, 12 May; second time, 15 May; third time, 12 June; Royal assent, 25 June, 1885.

REDISTRIBUTION OF SEATS ACT.—*Boroughs to cease as such* (having less than 15,000 inhabitants): England, 80; Scotland, 2; Ireland, 22. *To be included in their counties:* Berwick, Lichfield, Carrickfergus, and Drogheda. *Disfranchised for corruption:* Macclesfield, Sandwich. *To lose one member* (having less than 50,000 inhabitants). England, 34, Ireland, 3. *To have additional members* (with more than 50,000 inhabitants); England, 12, Scotland, 3; Ireland, 2. *New boroughs:* England, 43. 160 seats obtained by disfranchisement to be divided among counties and boroughs now underrepresented. Certain boroughs and counties returning more than one member, formed into new subdivisions, returning one member. City of London only to have two members. Total number of members to be raised from 652 to 670, England to have 6 more, Scotland 12 more.

Mr. Stansfeld's resolution advocating the principle of "one man, one vote," negatived in the commons (291—180), 3 March, 1891.

Mr. Balfour introduces his redistribution proposal (referred to in the king's speech, 14 Feb. 1905), proceeding by declaratory resolution, 10 July; memorandum issued by the president of the local government board, setting forth that by the scheme 17 seats would be gained by England, 1 by Wales, 4 by Scotland, and 22 seats lost by Ireland. By the ruling of the speaker the resolution could not be taken as a whole, but must be divided into 8 or 9 separate parts for discussion *seriatim* in committee of the whole house. Mr. Balfour thereupon announced that he should withdraw the resolution and proceed by bill, 17 July, 1905

Committee of 3 appointed by Mr. Gerald Balfour, comprising col D. A. Johnson, Mr A Glen, K.C, and Mr. Howel Thomas, to obtain information for the guidance of the government in framing a scheme for the redistribution of seats . Sept. ,,

REFORMATION, THE. Efforts for the reformation of the church may be traced to the reign of Charlemagne, when Paulinus, bishop of Aquileia, employed his voice and pen to accomplish it. The principal reformers were Wickliffe, Huss, Jerome of Prague, Savonarola, Erasmus, Luther, Zuinglius, Tyndal, Calvin, Melanchthon, Cranmer, Latimer, Knox, and Browne. Luther thus characterised himself and his fellow reformers. "Res non Verba—*Luther.*" "Verba non Res—*Erasmus*" "Res et Verba—*Melanchthon.*" "Nec Verba nec Res—*Carlstadt*," see *Wickliffites, Protestants, Calvinists, Lutherans, Presbyterianism, Wittenberg*, &c. The eras of the reformation are as follows —

In France (*Albigenses*), said to have been a surviving gnostic sect, not Christian reformers .	about 1177
In England (*Wickliffe*)	1360
In Bohemia (*Huss*)	1405
In Italy (*Jerome Savonarola*)	1498
In France (*by Farel*)	before 1512
In Germany (*Luther*)	1517
In Switzerland (*Zuinglius*)	1519
In Denmark (*Andreas Bodenstein*)	1521
In Prussia	1527
In France (*Calvin*), see *Huguenots*	1529
Protestants first so called	,,
In Sweden (*Petri*)	1530
In England (*Henry VIII*)	1534
In Ireland (*Archbishop George Browne*)	1535
In England, completed (*Cranmer, Bucer, Fagius*, &c.), 1547, annulled by Mary, 1553, restored by Elizabeth	1558
In Scotland (*Knox*), established	1560
In the Netherlands, established	1562

REFORMATORY SCHOOLS, for juvenile delinquents. The Reformatory School at Mettray, near Tours in France, was founded in 1839 by M. de Metz, formerly a councillor of Paris, warmly seconded by the vicomte de Courcelles, who gave the estate on which the establishment is placed The one at Redhill, Surrey, is situated on land purchased in 1849 by the Philanthropic Society and under the direction of the rev. Sydney Turner The first stone of the building was laid 30 April 1849, by the prince consort. The inmates of these establishments are instructed in farm labour, and divided into so-called families. In 1854 the Juvenil Offenders act was passed; amended act, 1901. In 1851 and 1853 great meetings were held on this subject; and in Aug. 1856, the first grand conference of the National Reformatory Union was held See *Industrial Schools.*

North-West London Preventive and Reformatory Institution in the New-road, established: all kinds of trades taught . 185
Reformatory and Refuge Union founded . 185
Acts for establishing reformatory schools passed, 1857, 1858, 1866, 1868, amended . 1872 & 189
Fifty-one reformatory schools in England (and nine in Ireland), 1863, 53 reformatory schools (with 4674 boys, 1165 girls), 1872, Reformatory schools in England and Wales, 1889-90, 46, industrial schools, 1889, 134; 1890, 141; in Great Britain, 227 in 1893, 220 in 1904 (45 reformatory, 137 industrial, 14 truant, and 24 day industrial schools; 21,847 boys, 4,815 girls in the reformatory and industrial schools)
Act passed abolishing imprisonment as a necessary preliminary to detention in reformatories . . 1899
Truant and day industrial schools come under the education authorities by the Education act of . 1902
Cost of day industrial schools, 39,269*l.*, reformatory schools, 133,002*l.*, industrial schools (including truant schools), 457,790*l.* in 1903: 38,759*l.*, 127,287*l.*, and 437,475*l* respectively in . . 1904

"REFORMED CHURCH" (Calvinistic), established in Holland and in some parts of Germany. For the Reformed Presbyterian Church in Scotland, see *Cameronians*, note.

REFORMED EPISCOPAL CHURCH, founded in the United States of North America in 1873; in this country a secession from the Free Church of England in 1877.

Dr Cummins, assistant bishop of Kentucky, after revising the prayer-book, consecrated C E Cheney as bishop, 14 Dec. 1873; others since consecrated and churches formed

REFRACTION, see *Light.*

REFRESHMENT HOUSES for the sale of wine, &c., are licensed in pursuance of an act passed in 1860, amended in 1861 a new act passed in 1864, 1865. See *Licences.*

REFRIGERATORS, see *Provisions.*

REFUGE FOR THE DESTITUTE (criminal young females), Dalston, London, E., instituted 1805, incorporated 1838.

REFUGEES' BENEVOLENT FUND, instituted in consequence of the Franco-German war, at a great meeting held at the Mansion-house, London, 21 Oct. 1870. It afforded temporary relief to many sufferers.

REFUGES, see *Poor*, 1864. Refuges for Destitute boys and girls, established in Great Queen-street in 1852. See *Chichester.*

REGALIA, see *Crown.*

REGATTA. A public boat race, introduced into this country from Venice in 1775: and in that year one took place on the Thames.

REGENCY BILLS. One was passed 1751. One was proposed to parliament in consequence of

the mental illness of George III., and debated 10 Dec. 1788. It was relinquished on his majesty's recovery, 26 Feb. 1789. The return of the malady led to the prince of Wales (afterwards George IV.) being sworn in before the privy council as regent of the kingdom, 5 Feb. 1811. The Regency Bill providing for the administration of the government, should the crown descend to the princess Victoria while under eighteen years of age, passed 1 Will. IV., 23 Dec. 1830 A Regency Bill appointing prince Albert regent in the event of the demise of the queen, should her next lineal successor be under age; passed 4 Aug. 1840.

REGENTS, see *Protectorates*.

REGENT'S CANAL, begun at Paddington, where it joins a cut to the Grand Junction, passes under Maida-hill, continues its course by the Regent's-park to Islington, where another subterranean excavation, about three-quarters of a mile in length, was formed for its passage. It then proceeds by Hoxton, Hackney, Mile-end, to Limehouse, where it joins the Thames. The whole length of it is nine miles; it comprises twelve locks and thirty-seven bridges. Begun, 1812; opened 1 Aug. 1820. Great explosion of *gunpowder* (*which see*), 2 Oct. 1874. New bridge, near Gloucester gate, Regent's park, opened by the duke of Cambridge, 3 Aug. 1878. Regent's Canal and City Railway Co. act passed, 1882.

REGENT'S PARK, originally part of the grounds belonging to a palace of queen Elizabeth, near to the north end of Tottenham court-road, pulled down in 1791. Since 1600, the property was let to various persons, but the leases having expired it reverted to the crown, and in 1814 great improvements were commenced under the direction of Mr. Nash. The park consists of about 450 acres; within it are the gardens of the Zoological Society and the Royal Botanical Society During a frost on 15 Jan. 1867, the rotten ice of one of the lakes gave way, and about 200 persons were immersed, of whom above 40 perished. Addition of 20 acres made to the public park, 1883.

Joseph Rumbold was murdered near York Gate, 24 May. Eight youths, George Gallesly, 17, William Elvis, 16, Francis Cole, 18, Peter Lee, 17, William Joseph Graefe, 17, William Henshaw, 16, Charles Henry Govier, 16, and Michael Duling, 15, all described as labourers, were charged with the wilful murder, 1 Aug.; Gallesly was convicted; the rest acquitted of murder, 2 Aug, they pleaded guilty to minor charges, and were sentenced to various terms of penal servitude, 4 Aug. The evidence disclosed the existence of local bands of young roughs carrying on internecine warfare. Joseph Rumbold was not the intended victim; Gallesly reprieved, Aug. 1888.

REGENT STREET, London, W.; designed and executed by John Nash; authorised by act, 53 George III. 1813. The colonnades of the quadrant were removed in 1848.

REGGIO, see *Rhegium*.

REGICIDES, in English history, are the commissioners appointed to try king Charles I., 150 in number; of whom 70 acted, and 59 signed the death-warrant, Jan. 1649. Of these last, 29 were tried, and 10 executed: Harrison, 13 Oct.; Cook and Peters, 16 Oct.; Scott, Scroop, Clement, and Jones, 17 Oct.; Axtell and Hacker, 19 Oct. 1660. They asserted themselves to be martyrs. Others were imprisoned. See *Assassinations*.

Foreign Regicides.

James I. of Scotland, by nobles	. .	20 Feb. 1437
James III.	,, ,, . .	11 June, 1488
Henry III. of France, by Clement, 1 Aug	; *d.* 2 Aug.	1589
Henry IV.	,, by Ravaillac .	14 May, 1610
Gustavus III. of Sweden, by Ankarström, 16 March;	*d.* 29 March,	1792
Louis XVI.	,, by convention .	21 Jan. 1793
Paul of Russia, by nobles	. . .	24 March, 1801
Maximilian of Mexico	. . . .	19 June, 1867

See *Servia*, 1903, and *Assassins*.

REGIMENTAL EXCHANGE ACT, passed 28 May, 1875.

REGIMENTS OF INFANTRY were formed in France about 1588; see *Infantry*. The following are the approximate dates of the establishment of several British regiments:—

CAVALRY

The 1st and 2nd Life Guards, in . . .	1661
The Royal Horse Guards, "The Blues," formerly the Oxford Blues, they derive their name from their colonel, the earl of Oxford, in . .	,,
Three Indian regiments (19th, 20th, and 21st) added	Aug. 1861

Dragoon Guards.—The 1st (King's), 1685, 2nd (Queen's Bays), 1682; 3rd (Prince of Wales's), 1683; 4th (Royal Irish), 1685, 5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's), 1685, 6th (Carabineers), 1685, 7th (Princess Royal's), 1688

Dragoons.—The 1st (Royal), 1661, 2nd (Scots Greys), 1681, 6th (Inniskilling), 1689.

Several regiments of Light Dragoons were armed with lances and termed *Lancers* . .	Sept 1816

See *Germany*, June, 1894.

INFANTRY (see *Guards*).

1st Royal or Royal Scots regiment, 1633, the old title resumed . . .	Dec 1871
Coldstream Guards, established by Monk, in	1660
3rd Buffs, represent London train bands and have special privileges	,,
2nd Queen's Royal .	1661
4th King's Own . . .	1685
5th Northumberland Fusiliers .	,,
26th Cameronian	1689
100th Canadian	1858
101st to 109th (Indian) added .	Aug 1861

The Highland regiments are the old 42nd, 71st, 72nd, 78th, 79th, 92nd, and 93rd See *Army Organisation*.

NOTE.—By the reorganisation of the infantry in 1881 the numbers of the regiments by which they were formerly designated were (with some exceptions) merged into their territorial names.

The 3rd Buffs are now the Kent (East) regiment, the 2nd Queen's Royal, the Surrey (Royal West) regiment; 4th King's Own, the Lancaster (Royal) regiment, 5th Northumberland Fusiliers, the Northumberland Fusiliers, 26th Cameronians, the Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).

Highland Regiments.—The old 42nd (the Black Watch) is now the 1st battalion of the Royal Highlanders, the 71st, the 1st batt. Highland Light Infantry; the 72nd, the 1st batt. Seaforth Highlanders (the Ross-shire Buffs); the 78th, the 2nd batt Seaforth Highlanders; the 79th, the Cameron Highlanders, the 92nd, the 2nd batt. Gordon Highlanders; the 93rd, the 2nd batt. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

REGISTERS. The registering of deeds and conveyances disposing of real estates was appointed to be effected in Yorkshire and in Middlesex, 2 Anne, 1703, *et seq*. Greater security was thus given to purchasers and mortgagees, and the value of estates increased in those counties. Wills have been for a series of years kept and registered, in London, at Doctors' Commons; see *Wills*. The registering of shipping in the Thames was commenced, 1786; and throughout England, 1787; and several acts and amendments of acts have since followed for keeping and improving registers.

The duties and payments of the Lord Clerk Register of Scotland and his deputy were regulated by 42 & 43 Vict. c. 44	1879

REGISTERS, PAROCHIAL, were established by Cromwell, lord Essex, by which the dates of births, marriages, and burials, became ascertainable, Sept. 1538. This measure was opposed by the people, who feared some new taxation. A stamp-tax was laid on registers in 1784. Laws for their better regulation were enacted in 1813 *et seq.* The great Registration act (introduced by lord John Russell), 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 86, passed 17 Aug. 1836, see *Bills of Mortality*, &c

A new registration act for births and deaths, passed 7 Aug 1874; another passed in 1901.
Births and Deaths Registration act for Ireland passed . . . . . 2 Aug 1880
Major George Graham, the first registrar-general (1838), was succeeded by sir Brydges Powell Henniker, appointed, Jan 1880; retires, succeeded by Mr. Reginald Macleod, Feb 1900; sir William C Dunbar, bt 1903
To the registrar-general's annual reports, supplements and decennial volumes are issued occasionally.

REGISTRATION OF VOTERS was enacted by the Reform act, passed 7 June, 1832, and by acts passed in 1868 and 1885; see *Revising Barristers.*

New Parliamentary and Municipal Registration act passed . . . 22 July, 1878
New bill, second reading, 26 Apr; withdrawn, Sept 1893
Registration Acceleration act passed . 31 July, 1894

REGIUM DONUM (Royal gift), an allowance from the sovereign for the maintenance of the Presbyterian ministers in Ireland, commenced by Charles II. in 1672, and revived by William III. in 1690, was commuted by the Irish Presbyterian Church act passed June, 1871. The allowance to certain protestant dissenting ministers in Ireland was given up by them in 1857, in deference to the wishes of English dissenters.

REGULATION OF PUBLIC WORSHIP, see *Public Worship.*

REGULATION OF THE FORCES ACT passed 17 Aug. 1871. See *Army.*

REICHENBACH (Prussia). Here Duroc was killed during the conflicts between the French and the allies, 22 May, 1813; see *Bautzen.* Here was signed a subsidy treaty between Russia, Prussia, and England, whereby the last engaged to provide means for carrying on the war against Napoleon I. on certain conditions, 14, 15 June, 1813. Austria joined the alliance soon after.

REICHSRATH, the representative council of the empire of Austria, reconstituted by decree 5 March; met on 31 May, 1860. In May, 1861, the upper house consisted of 17 spiritual, 55 hereditary, and 39 peers. The lower house consisted of 136 elected deputies. No representatives came from Hungary, Transylvania, Venetia, the Banat, Slavonia, Croatia, and Istria. The Reichsrath was abolished by a rescript, 21 Sept. 1865, with the view of restoring autonomy to Hungary and other provinces. It again met 20 May, 1867. The Reichstag of Germany, the imperial parliament or diet, first met at Berlin, 21 Mar. 1871.

REIGATE (Surrey), sent two members to parliament in the reign of Edward I.; lost one by the Reform Act of 1832, and was wholly disfranchised for corruption by that of 1867. Population, 1881, 18,662; 1891, 22,646; 1901, 25,993.

REIGN OF TERROR. Maximilien Robespierre headed the populace in the Champ de Mars in Paris, demanding the dethronement of the king 17 July, 1791. He was triumphant in 1793, and numbers of eminent men and citizens were sacrifice during his sanguinary administration. Billau Varennes denounced the tyranny of Robespierre i the tribune, 27 July, 1794. The next day h suffered death, with many of his companions see *France.* This has been termed the *Red* Terro The reaction after the restoration of the Bourbon 1815, disgraced by many atrocious acts of wanto cruelty, has been termed the *White* Terror. Th Jesuits were then conspicuous in the destructio of their adversaries.

REIGNS OF SOVEREIGNS. The averag duration, according to Newton, is 19 years each according to Hales 22½ years; that of the sovereign of England being 23¼ years, and that of the popes 7½ years. Pius IX. was the first pope who reigne above 25 years, 1846-78.

REISNER WORK. The name applied to kind of inlaid cabinet-work formed of woods con trasted in colour. So called from Reisner, a Germa workman, who lived in the reign of Louis XIV (1643-1715) of France.

RELICS, the trade in these became general i the 7th century, fragments of bones, &c. bein brought from Jerusalem. The sale of relics wa prohibited by pope Innocent III. 1198, withou effect.

RELIEF CHURCH, a secession from th church of Scotland, founded by Thomas Gillespi who was deposed from his ministry for opposing th doctrine of passive obedience to the law of th church of Scotland respecting the settlement o ministers, 23 May, 1752. The church was consti tuted as the "presbytery of relief," 22 Oct 1761. The Relief and Secession churches wer united as the United Presbyterian Church, 13 May 1847

RELIEF OF DISTRESS (IRELAND ACT, 43 & 44 Vict. c. 14, passed 2 Aug. 1880. Se *Ireland, Dec.* 1890. Society for the relief of dis tress founded, 1860.

RELIGION. "The feeling of reverence whic men entertain towards a Supreme Being or to an order of beings conceived by them as demanding reverence for the possession of superhuman contro over the destinies of man or the powers of nature more especially the recognition of God as an objec of worship, love, and obedience." There ar numerous classifications of religions. Hegel dis tributes them into religions of nature, religions o spirituality, and the absolute or Christian religion Professor Tiele's classification includes nature religions and ethical religions; the former comprehending animism, polytheism, anthropomorphic polytheism, &c.; the latter comprehending Confucianism, Taoism, Brahminism, Buddhism, Mohammedanism, Judaism, and Christianity. The science of religion comprises the psychology, the history of religions, and comparative theology Hume may be said to have initiated the study of religion as a process of mind and the factors which condition and determine its development in his "Natural History of Religion," 1759. During the 19th century the study of comparative religions was taken up and has made great progress in Germany, France, and England by the investigations of philosophers and scholars like Von Hartmann, Pfleiderer, Reveille, Kuenen, Renouf, Max Müller, Herbert Spencer, D'Alviella, De la Saussaye,

Tylor, Lubbock (lord Avebury), Rhys, Davids, Rawlinson, Lang, and others.

The following table gives the latest distribution and percentages of the leading religions of the world according to Dr. H. Zeller, director of the Stuttgart Statistical Bureau:—

	Per cent. of total.
Jews, 10,860,000	·7
Christians, 534,940,000	34·6
Mahometans, 175,290,000	11·4
Brahmins, 214,000,000	13·8
Buddhists, 121,000,000	7·8
Confucians, 300,000,000	19·4
Other religions, 188,420,000	12·2

Total, 1,544,510,000.

RELIGION OF HUMANITY, see *Positive Philosophy* and *Secularism*.

RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY, founded 1799. Centenary meeting in Exeter-hall, 5 May, 1899; centenary fund, total, 51,490*l.*, 20 April, 1900; receipts, 1902, 20,975*l.* Literature in 230 languages and dialects published. 3,613,938,330 publications circulated by the society from its foundation to year ending 1904-5. *Religious instruction* in board schools, see *Education*, 1870-94, and 7 Aug. 1902.

REMISSION OF PENALTIES ACT, see *Sunday*.

REMONSTRANCE, THE GRAND, drawn up by the house of commons, and presented to king Charles I., 1 Dec. 1641. It consisted of 206 articles, dwelt bitterly on all the king's illegal and oppressive acts, and was printed by order of the house.

REMONSTRANTS, see *Arminians*.

RENAISSANCE, a term applied to the revival of the study of classic literature and art in the 15th and 16th centuries, under the patronage of the Medici and others; see *Painters*, and *Sculptors*. Mr. John A. Symonds' "History of the Renaissance in Italy," with supplements, 7 vols., published 1875-86. He was born 1840 and died 19 April, 1893. "The Renaissance," vol. i. of the Cambridge Modern History, published Jan. 1903.

RENDSBURG (Holstein), was taken by the imperialists in 1627; by the Swedes in 1643; and by the Prussians and confederate troops in 1848. The first diet of Schleswig and Holstein met here 3 April, 1848. It was re-occupied by the Danes in 1852, and taken by the Prussians after a serious conflict, 21 July, 1864.

RENNES (capital of Brittany, N. W. France). Here was established by Henry II., in 1553, the parliament so celebrated for its independence, especially in its struggle with the court, 1788-89. On 20 May, 1788, it declared infamous every one who should take part in the *cour plenière* then proposed, but afterwards suppressed. Here took place the re-trial of the Dreyfus case (which see) 1899. Population in 1901, 74,006.

RENTS said to have been first made payable in money, instead of in kind, about 1135. Numerous statutes have been enacted in various reigns to define the relations and regulate the dealings between landlord and tenant. 8 & 9 Vict. c. 106 (1845) regulates leases. By the act 8 Anne, 1709, no goods are removable from tenements under an execution until the rent shall have been paid to the landlord by the sheriff, 1709. The rental of England, including land, houses, and mines, was 6,000,000*l.* about the year 1600, and twelve years' purchase the value of land. About 1690, the rental amounted to 14,000,000*l.*, and the land was worth eighteen years' purchase. *Davenant on the Revenues*. The rental of the United Kingdom was estimated during the nineteenth century at 127,000,000*l.*; Great anti-rent agitation in Ireland, 1879, *et seq.*; see *Land, Ireland*, and *Irish Land Act*, 1903.

REPEAL OF THE UNION, IRELAND. An Irish association was formed with this object under the auspices of Mr. O'Connell, in 1829. See *Home Rule* and *Ireland*.

A proclamation of the lord lieutenant prohibited the meetings of a society "leagued for the purpose of procuring a repeal of the union, under the name of the Irish Society for Legal and Legislative Relief, or the Anti-Union Society" . 18 Oct. 1830
The commons, by a majority of 484, reject Mr O'Connell's motion for repeal . 27 April, 1834
A new association in 1841, 1842, and 1843 became more violent. Assemblies of the lower classes of the people were held in the last-named year, in various parts of Ireland, some of them amounting to 150,000 persons, and called "monster meetings."
A meeting to be held at Clontarf, on 8 Oct., 1843, was prevented by government, and Mr O'Connell and his chief associates were brought to trial for political conspiracy, 15 Jan. 1844, and convicted 12 Feb., but the sentence was reversed by the house of lords, 4 Sept.; see *Trials*
The association for the repeal of the union continued for some time under the direction of Mr. John O'Connell, but was little regarded.
The total "repeal rent" is said to have amounted to 134,379*l*
A fruitless attempt was made in Dublin to revive repeal agitation . . . 4 Dec. 1860
See *Home Rule* and *Ireland* for the revival of the home rule movement and its subsequent development.

REPLENISHER, see *Electricity (Fractional)*.

REPORTING. The publication of the debates in parliament is forbidden as a breach of privilege, but was virtually conceded, after a severe struggle, in 1771 * Reporters' galleries were erected in the houses of parliament after the fire of 1834. To the unfettered liberty of reporting we doubtless owe much of our freedom and good government; see under *Law*. By the verdict for the defendant in the case of Wason *v.* *The Times* (for libel) reports of parliamentary debates were decided to be privileged, Nov. 1868. For the attempted exclusion of reporters, see *Parliament*, 1875. A commons committee on reporting recommend continuance of Hansard's debates with improvement, May, 1879.

The publication of Hansard's parliamentary debates began 1803 and closed in 1888. Latterly a subsidy was granted. The publication of the debates was taken up by Messrs. Macrae, Curtice & Co., Feb. 1889; and continued by the Hansard Publishing Union, limited, 1889; the Union ordered to be wound up, 13 May. See *Trials*, 1892-93.
Mr. Thomas Curson Hansard, formerly editor of the "debates," aged 78, dies . . 12 Nov. 1891
Reports of parliamentary debates now printed and published by private firms who tender for the work.

* Very inaccurate reports of parliamentary debates were inserted in the *Gentleman's Magazine* and other periodicals in the middle of the last century. Miller, printer of the *London Evening Mail*, was arrested in the city of London, by order of the house of commons, for publishing the debates, but was discharged by the lord mayor, who for doing this was sent to the Tower, where he remained until the end of the session. No opposition was made to the publication of the debates in the next session, 1772.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT FOR ENGLAND, passed 15 Aug. 1867; for Ireland and Scotland, 13 July, 1868; a new act passed, 6 Dec. 1884. See *Reform*.

The *Representative*, a daily Tory paper, was started by Mr. John Murray, the bookseller, in opposition to the *Times*, in 1826. Although he was assisted by Mr. Benjamin Disraeli and other eminent persons, the project was unsuccessful; the first number appeared 25 Jan., the last . 29 July, 1826

"REPTILE BUREAUCRACY," term applied in Germany to certain journalists writing for government pay, 1871, *et seq.*

REPUBLICANS, see *Democrats*. The name adopted by the Northern party in the United States, N.A., opposed to the democrats in the South. It is stated that the first delegate-nominating convention in the United States that adopted the name Republican party, was held in Strong, Franklin county, Maine, 7 Aug. 1854. Sir Charles Dilke, M.P. professed himself a republican at public meetings and was much applauded, Nov. 1871, but at some places his appearance led to riotous proceedings. His motion for returns respecting the expenditure of the civil list by queen Victoria was negatived in the house of commons (2—276), 19 March, 1872. A national republican conference of delegates was held at Sheffield, 1 Dec. 1872, when a national flag was adopted.

REPUBLICS, see *Athens*, *Rome*, *Genoa*, *Venice*, *France* (1792, 1848, 1870), *Spain* (1873), *Brazil* (1889), *Panama* (1903), and *America*.

REQUESTS, COURTS OF; see *Conscience*.

REQUIEM, a solemn mass, sung for the dead, so called from the introit "Requiem Æternam," &c. Palestrina's Requiem was printed at Rome, 1591; Vittoria's at Madrid, 1605; Mozart's last work was a requiem, 1791.

REREDOS, the screen or decorated portion of the wall behind the altar in a church.

A highly sculptured reredos, designed by sir G. G. Scott, was erected in Exeter cathedral, by subscription . . 1873

Prebendary Philpotts the chancellor, and others who objected, brought their objections before the bishop's visitation court, on 7 Jan., it was decided that the bishop had jurisdiction in the matter, and he ordered the reredos to be removed, 15 April, 1874. Dean Boyd appealed to the court of arches, and sir R. Phillimore reversed the previous decision . . 6 Aug. 1874

Prebendary Philpotts appealed to the judicial committee of the privy council, who decided that the reredos should remain . 24 Feb. 1875

The magnificent reredos set up in St. Paul's Cathedral, London, was protested against as idolatrous by some of the London clergy, April, 1888. An action against the dean having been stopped by the bishop, the queen's bench division ordered the bishop to withdraw his veto upon the prosecution, 1 June, 1889. After further litigation, the house of lords sustained the bishop's veto . . . . . 20 July, 1891

RESERVE FORCES. In the summer of 1859, acts were passed to provide for the establishment of a military reserve force of men who had been in the service (not to exceed 20,000), and a volunteer reserve force of seamen not to exceed 30,000. These acts were consolidated and amended in 1867, 1882 and 1896. The reserve forces called out by proclamation, on account of possible war with Russia, 2 April, 1878. About 35,000 good soldiers appeared, and were commended. They were disbanded 31 Aug. 1878. Again called out on account of war in Egypt. 25 July, 1882, and prospect of war with Russia, 27 March, 1885. Average of army reserv 1888, 55,068; 1890, 56,082; 1893, 76,874; 18 78,057; 1904, 74,940. Important changes to made to meet exigencies during war time, passed, 1 July, 1898. Reserve called out and se to the front during South African war, 1899–19

RESONATOR, a small apparatus, placed the mouth to strengthen and increase the volume the voice in singing, invented by signor Albe Bach, who exhibited its effects at the Roy Academy of Music, 29 June, 1880.

RESPIRATORS, see *Charcoal* and *Firemar*

RESTITUTION BILL, of Mr. Jesse C lings, proposes the surrender of lands illegal taken from commons, to be given to small cult vators, to become peasant proprietors, Jan. 1885.

RESTORATION, THE, of king Charles I to the crown of England, after an interregnum eleven years and four months, between 30 Jan. 164 when Charles I. was beheaded, and 29 May, 16 when Charles II. entered London amidst the acc mations of the people. The annual form of pray with thanksgiving, then appointed, was order to be disused by 22 Vict. c. 2, 25 March, 184 See *France*, 1814, 1815.

RESTORATION CAMPAIGN, s *Zionists*.

RETREAT OF THE TEN THOUSAN GREEKS, who had joined the army of the young Cyrus in his revolt against his brother, Artaxerx Mnemon. The Greeks were victors, but Cyrus w defeated and slain at the battle of Cunaxa, 401 B Artaxerxes having enticed the Greek leaders in his power and killed them, Xenophon was called the command of his countrymen. Under continu alarms from sudden attacks, he led them acro rapid rivers, through vast deserts, over the tops mountains, till he reached the sea. The Greeks r urned home after a march of 1155 parasangs leagues (3465 miles), which was performed in 2 days, after the absence of fifteen months. Th retreat has been immortalised by the account give by its conductor, in his "Anabasis Cyri" (Exped tion of Cyrus).

REUNION, see *Evangelical Order*.

RÉUNION, isle of, see *Bourbon*.

REUSS-GREIZ AND REUSS-SCHLEIZ two principalities in central Germany, with a unite population of 166,502 in 1885; in 1890, 182,505 1900, 208,000. The reigning family sprang fro Ekbert, count of Osterode, in the 10th century The princely dignity was conferred by the empero Sigismond in 1426. Area, Greiz 120 sq. miles Schleiz 320 sq. miles.

ELDER LINE.

1859. Henry XXII., prince of Reuss-Greiz, 8 Nov., bor 28 March, 1846; married princess Ida of Schaum burg-Lippe in 1872; she died in 1891.

1902. Henry XXIV., *insane*, born 20 March, 187 Regent, Prince Henry XIV.

YOUNGER LINE.

1867. Prince Henry XIV.; born 28 May, 1832; suc ceeded 14 July, 1867; married princess Agne of Wurtemberg (died 10 July, 1886). Hei prince Henry XXVII.

REUTER'S INTERNATIONAL TELE GRAPHIC NEWS AGENCY, founded by baro Paul Julius de Reuter, born 1816, died 25 Feb. 1899 First line between Aix-la-Chapelle and Berlin, i 1849; chief office in London in 1851; cables lai

between England and Germany and between France and United States, 1865 *et seq.* The agency was converted into a limited liability company in 1875.

REVELATION, see *Apocalypse.*

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE OF ENGLAND. The revenue collected for the civil list, and for all the other charges of government, as well ordinary as extraordinary, was 1,200,000*l.* per annum, in 1660, the first after the restoration of Charles II. In 1690 it was raised to 6,000,000*l.*, every branch of the revenue being anticipated; this was the origin of the funds and the national debt, 2 William and Mary. *Salmon.* The revenue laws were amended in 1861. Previously to 1854 there had been an average *surplus* of 2,500,000*l.* since 1849. In consequence of the Russian war the *deficiency* in 1854 was 3,209,059*l.*; in 1855, 21,141,183*l.*; in 1856, 10,104,412*l.* In 1857 there was a *surplus* of 36,097*l.*, in 1858, of 1,127,057*l.*; in 1859, a *deficiency* of 2,019,584*l.*; in April, 1901, the deficit, owing to the S. African war, was 55,357,000*l.*; in April, 1902, it was about 23,924,000*l.*; see *Statistical Abstract.*

PUBLIC REVENUE.

William I estimated	£400,000
William Rufus	350,000
Henry I	300,000
Stephen	250,000
Henry II	200,000
Richard I.	150,000
John	100,000
Henry III.	80,000
Edward I	150,000
Edward II	100,000
Edward III.	154,000
Richard II.	130,000
Henry IV	100,000
Henry V	76,643
Henry VI.	64,976
Edward IV	* * *
Edward V	100,000
Richard III.	130,000
Henry VII.	400,000
Henry VIII	800,000
Edward VI.	400,000
Mary	450,000
Elizabeth	500,000
James I	600,000
Charles I.	895,819
Commonwealth	1,517,247
Charles II.	1,400,000
ames II	2,001,855
William III.	3,895,205
Anne (at the Union)	5,691,803
George I.	6,762,643
George II.	8,522,540
George III, 1788	15,572,971
,, 1800, about	38,000,000
United Kingdom, 1820	65,599,570
George IV., 1825	62,871,300
William IV., 1830	55,431,317
,, 1835	50,494,738
Victoria, 1845, *net*	53,060,354
,, 1850	52,810,680
,, 1853	54,430,344

	Revenue.	Expenditure.
1855, *net*	£63,364,605	£65,692,962
1856	68,008,623	88,428,345
1857	66,056,055	75,588,667
1858	61,812,525	68,128,859

	Gross Revenue (Estimated).	Gross Expenditure, exclusive of Fortifications (Estimated).
1859, 31 March, *gross*	£65,477,284	£64,663,883
1860	72,089,669	69,502,289
1863	70,603,561	69,302,008
1864	70,208,964	67,056,286
1865	70,313,437	66,462,207
1866	67,812,292	65,914,357
1867	69,434,568	66,780,396
1868	69,600,219	71,236,242
1869	72,591,991	72,069,961
1870	75,454,252	68,864,752
1871	69,945,220	69,548,539
1872	74,708,314	71,490,020
1873	76,608,770	70,714,448
1874	77,335,657	76,466,510
1875	75,434,252	74,328,040
1876	77,131,693	76,621,773
1877	78,565,036	78,125,227
1878	79,763,298	82,403,495
1879	83,115,972	85,407,789
1880	81,265,055	84,105,754
1881	84,041,288	83,107,924
1882	85,822,282	85,472,556
1883	89,004,456	88,906,278
1884	87,205,184	86,999,564
1885	88,043,660	89,092,883
Vote of Credit, 27 April, 1885		11,000,000
1886*	89,581,301	92,223,844
1887	90,772,758	89,396,752
1888	89,802,254	87,423,645
1889	88,472,812	87,683,830
1890	89,304,316	86,083,314
1891	89,489,112	87,732,855
1892	90,994,786	89,927,773
1893	90,395,377	90,375,365
1894	91,133,410	91,302,846
1895	94,683,762	93,918,421
1896	101,973,829	97,764,357
1897	103,949,885	101,476,609
1898	106,614,004	102,935,994
1899	108,336,193	108,150,236
1900	119,839,905	133,722,407
1901 (Edward VII.)	130,384,684	183,592,264
1902	142,997,999	195,522,214
1903	151,555,698	184,483,708
1904	141,545,579	146,961,136
1905	143,370,404	141,956,497

* Revised in relation to army, navy, and India.

The weekly instead of the quarterly publication of the public revenue and expenditure was begun by Mr Robert Lowe, the chancellor of the exchequer, 16 Feb 1870. By an act passed 31 July, 1868, revenue officers are permitted to vote for the election of members of parliament.

Above 100 statutes relating to inland revenue fell into disuse 1 Jan 1871.

The revenue friendly societies, and national debt act, 45 & 46 Vict., c. 72, passed 18 Aug. 1882 New revenue act passed, 1884.

REVEREND, an honorary appellation given to the clergy, since the middle of the 17th century.

In Tamworth parish register the minister is first styled "reverend," in 1657, occasionally afterwards; but regularly so after 1727. It first appears in the registry of All Hallows, Barking . 1732

The prefix on a family tombstone was refused to Mr. Keet, a Wesleyan preacher, by the bishop of Lincoln, but given by the archbishop of Canterbury 1874

On trial, Mr. Walter G. F Phillimore, the chancellor of Lincoln, decided against Mr Keet, who gave notice of appeal, 3 June. Sir R. Phillimore gave a similar decision in the court of arches, 31 July, 1875

On appeal to the privy council these decisions were reversed It was decided that there is no law or usage restricting the epithet to ministers of the Church of England, it is merely laudatory 21 Jan. 1876

REVIEWS. The *Journal des Scavans*, published on 5 Jan. 1665, by Denis de Salo, under the name of Hédouville, was the parent of critical journals. It was soon imitated throughout Europe, and was itself translated into various languages. George III. spoke of this publication to Dr. Johnson, in the private interview with which he was honoured by his majesty, in the library of the queen's house, in Feb. 1767. *Boswell.* The *Bibliothèque Anglaise* came out in 1716-27; the *Revue Britannique*, founded 1825, ceased Dec. 1901. For Military Reviews, see *Aldershot*, *Army*, and *Volunteers*. For Naval Reviews, see *Navy*.

Monthly Review	1749	National Review	1883
Critical	1756	Law Quarterly	1885
Anti-Jacobin	1798	English Historical Review	1886
Edinburgh	1802	Universal Review	1888–90
Quarterly	1809	"New Review"	1889
Eclectic	1813	Paternoster Review	1890
North American	1815	Review of Reviews	,,
Retrospective	1820	Albemarle Review	1891
Westminster	1824	Progressive Review	1896
Athenæum	1828	Anglo-Saxon Review (quarterly), edited by lady Randolph Churchill, Vol. I. June,	1899
Dublin	1836		
North British	1844		
British Quarterly	,,		
National	1855	Empire Review	1901
Saturday	1855	King and Country	1902
Fortnightly	1865	New Liberal Review,	1903
Contemporary	1866	Hibbert	1904
Academy	1869		
Church Quarterly	1875		
Nineteenth Century	1877		

REVISERS, see under *Bible*.

REVISING BARRISTERS' COURTS, to examine the lists of voters for members of parliament, were instituted by the Reform Act of 1832.

REVISION, see under *Bible*. Advocates of the revision of the French constitution, chiefly Bonapartists or Jeromists, termed *Revisionists*, Feb. 1884.

REVIVALS on the subject of religion arose in the United States in 1857. In the autumn of 1859, they began in Scotland, the north of Ireland (particularly Belfast), and England. Many meetings were held for prayers and preaching throughout the week, as well as on Sundays. The "*twelve days' mission*," a series of revival services, took place in many London churches during advent, 1869.

Mr Moody, preacher (born 1837, died 22 Dec. 1899), and Mr Sankey, singer, American Revivalists, visited many towns in the United Kingdom, 1874-5. Their meetings in London began at the Agricultural-hall, 9 March, about 15,000 present; at the Queen's theatre, Haymarket, 12 April-31 May, farewell meeting, 12 July, 1875. Moody and Sankey again in London, 6 Oct 1881; 3 Nov. 1883-23 June, 1884. Revival in Wales, chiefly the result of the preaching of Evan Roberts, a young miner of N Wales; decrease of crime and drunkenness reported as an outcome of the movement, which spread throughout Wales in 1904-5. The Torrey-Alexander mission opened at the Albert-hall, London, 4 Feb., and at Brixton, 8 April, 1905. See *Salvation Army*.

REVOLUTIONARY CALENDAR, see *French Revolution*, and *Calendar*.

REVOLUTIONARY TRIBUNAL, established at Paris, Aug. 1792.

Up to 27 July, 1794, when Robespierre was deposed, it had put to death 2774 persons, including queen Marie Antoinette, the princess Elizabeth, and a large number of nobility and gentry, male and female. The oldest victim was counsellor Dupin, aged 97; the youngest, Charles Dubost, aged 14. From 27 July to 15 Dec. 1794, only Robespierre and his accomplices (about 100) suffered by it.

REVOLUTIONS:—

The Assyrian empire destroyed, and that of the Medes and Persians founded by Cyrus the Great,	B.C.	536
The Macedonian empire founded on the destruction of the Persian, by the defeat of Darius Codomanus, by Alexander the Great		331
The Roman empire established on the ruins of the republic by Julius Cæsar		47
The empire of the Western Franks begun under Charlemagne	A.D.	800
In Portugal		1640
In England	1649 and	1688
In Russia	1730 and	1762
In North America		1775
In Venice		1797
In Sweden	1772 and	1809
In Holland, 1795, counter-revolution		1813
In Poland	1704, 1795, and	1830
In the Netherlands		,,
In Brunswick		,,
In Brazil		1831
In Hungary		1848
In Rome	1798 and	,,
In France	1789, 1830, 1848, 1851, 1870, and	1871
In Italy	1859 and	1860
In United States		1860-5
In Danubian principalities		1866
In Papal States, suppressed	Oct.	1867
In Spain	Sept 1868 and Dec.	1874
In Brazil	15 Nov.	1889
In Chili	Jan.—Sept.	1891
In Servia	11 June,	1903
In Colombia, new republic of Panama declared	3 Nov.	,,

Revolutions have been frequent in the South American republics.

[See the countries respectively.]

Among the results of the *Revolution* of 1688 in Great Britain, were the toleration act, the establishment of the presbyterian kirk of Scotland, the power of granting supplies limited to the house of commons, the purification of the administration of justice, and unlicensed printing.

REVOLVERS, see *Pistols*.

REVUE DES DEUX MONDES, the French literary and historical periodical published on the 1st and 15th of each month, first appeared in 1831. It includes among its contributors the most eminent writers in France.

REYNARD THE FOX, "Reineke Fuchs," a satirical epic in low German, in which beasts are actors and speakers, was first printed as Reineke Vos, at Lubeck in 1498, and professes to be written by Hinreck van Alkmer. It has been frequently translated. Goethe's version in High (or literary) German hexameters appeared in 1794. Jacob Grimm has shown that the subject-matter of this "Thier-sage" or "beast-fable" is very ancient, many incidents being found in Pilpay and other oriental writers. The early French had a "Roman de Renart," and "Renart le Nouvel." A poem, entitled "der Reinaert," in Flemish, was known in the 11th century; Caxton's translation in English prose was printed 1481; a poetic English translation of Goethe's version, by T. J. Arnold, appeared in 1855.

REZONVILLE, Battle of, 18 Aug. 1870, see *Metz*.

RHÆTIA (or **Rætia**), an ancient Alpine country, comprising the modern Grisons, Tyrol, and part of Lombardy, inhabited by a wild rapacious people, after a long struggle was conquered by Drusus and Tiberius, B.C. 15.

RHÉ, Isle of, see *Ré* and *Rochelle*.

RHEA, see *China Grass*.

RHEGIUM (now *Reggio*), S. Italy, a Greek colony, flourished in the 5th century, B.C. It was held by the Campanian legion, 281-271, afterwards severely punished for its rebellion. Reggio was taken by Garibaldi, Aug. 1860.

RHEIMS (N. France). The principal church here, built before 406, rebuilt in the 12th century, is now very beautiful. The corpse of St. Remy, the archbishop, is preserved behind the high altar, in a magnificent shrine. The kings of France were crowned at Rheims; probably because Clovis, the founder of the French monarchy, when converted from paganism, was baptized in the cathedral in 496; the only kings not crowned here down to 1825, were Henry IV., Napoleon I., and Louis XVIII. Several ecclesiastical councils have been held here. The city was taken and retaken several times in the last months of the French war, 1814. University founded by cardinal Lorraine, 1547, suppressed about 1790. Strike of the workmen of Mr. Jonathan Holden, mill owner, a great benefactor to the town, May, 1890. Population, 1891, 104,186; 1901, 107,773.

Statue of Joan of Arc unveiled . . 15 July, 1896
Mgr. Langénieux, abp. of Rheims, died . 3 Jan. 1905

RHEOMETER, see under *Electricity*.

RHETORIC. Rhetorical points and accents were invented by Aristophanes of Byzantium, 200 B.C. Rhetoric was first taught in Latin at Rome by Photius Gallus, about 87 B.C. He taught Cicero, who said "We are first to consider what is to be said; secondly, how; thirdly, in what words; and lastly, how it is to be ornamented." A regius professor of rhetoric was appointed in Edinburgh, 20 April, 1762, when Dr. Blair became first professor.

RHINE (Latin, *Rhenus*; German, *Rhein*; French, *Rhin*), a river, about 760 miles long, rising in Switzerland, receiving the Moselle, Main, Meuse, Neckar, and other rivers, terminating in many arms in Holland, and falling into the German ocean. On its banks are Constance, Basel, Strasbourg, Spires, Mannheim, Cologne, Dusseldorf, Utrecht, and Leyden. The possession of the banks of the Rhine has been the cause of many wars, and it was crossed by the French above twenty times in a century. In the beginning of the revolutionary war, Custine invaded Germany by crossing it in 1792; and at the close of the war in 1815, France retained the left bank, but lost it at the close of the Franco-Prussian war, 1870-1 (*which see*). A navigation treaty with other powers was signed by France, 17 Oct. 1868. A central committee for the navigation exists, formed by members for Alsace, Lorraine, Baden, Bavaria, Hesse, Holland, and Prussia. Very great damage (about 4,000,000*l.*) and loss of life, caused by the rising of the river through excessive rain, end of November and December, 1882; relieved by government grants.

Becker's German song "They shall not have it, the free German Rhine;" and Alfred de Musset's reply, in French, "We have had it, your German Rhine," appeared in 1841. Max Schneckenburger, author of "The Watch on the Rhine," died 1851. All were popular during the war, 1870-71.

RHINOPLASTY, an operation performed by dissecting a flap of skin from the forehead and placing it over the nose.

RHODE ISLAND (N. America), settled by Roger Williams about 1636, was taken in the war of independence by the British, 8 Dec. 1776; but was evacuated by them, 25 Oct. 1779. Capitals, Providence and Newport. Population in 1880, 276,531; 1890, 345,506; 1900, 428,556; see *United States*.

RHODES, an island on the coast of Asia Minor, is said to have been peopled from Crete, as early as 916 B.C. The Rhodians were great navigators, and institutors of a maritime code afterwards adopted by the Romans. The city was built about 408 and flourished 300-200 B.C.; see *Colossus*. Rhodes, long an ally of the Romans, was taken by the emperor Vespasian, A.D. 71. It was held by the Knights Hospitallers from 1309 to 1522, when it was conquered by the Turks, who still retain it. The knights retired to Malta (*which see*). Rhodes suffered severely by an earthquake on 22 April, 1863.

RHODESIA, the name given (1895) to the territories subject to the S. Africa company (after the rt. hon. Cecil Rhodes, "the great empire builder") born at Bishop's Stortford, 5 July, 1853; (died 26 March, 1902), comprising an area of 750,000 sq. miles; chief towns, Bulawayo (capital of Matabeleland) and Salisbury. Rhodesia is divided into two parts: *Northern Rhodesia*, first opened to British influence by the late Dr. Livingstone, subdivided into North-Eastern and North-Western Rhodesia (called also Barotseland) and still occupied by native tribes living under their own chiefs. The headquarters of the administrator of N.-E. Rhodesia are at Fort Jameson, and of the administrator of N.-W. Rhodesia at Kalomo. *Southern Rhodesia* is governed by an executive council, composed of the administrator of S. Rhodesia and 4 members appointed by the British South Africa company, with the approval of the secretary of state for the colonies, and by a legislative council consisting of the administrator, the resident commissioner, and 14 other members, 7 of whom are appointed by the British S. Africa co. and 7 elected by the registered voters of Mashonaland and Matabeleland. The seat of government is at Salisbury, the capital of Mashonaland. Native affairs are administered, under the administrator, by a chief native commissioner in each province. About 1900 miles of railway are now (1905) open for traffic. Population (white) of S. Rhodesia, census 1904, 12,596, native, enumerated, 1905, 594,590. Revenue, 1905 (31 March), 453,173*l.*; expenditure, 590,139*l.* See *Zambesi* and *Mashonaland*, 1894.

Royal charter of incorporation granted to the British South Africa company, by which large administrative powers in the region (afterwards called Rhodesia) north of Cape Colony, were conferred . . . . . 29 Oct. 1889
Mr. Cecil Rhodes after the troubles in the Transvaal, visits London, 4 Feb. 1896; returns to Salisbury, and devotes himself to the development of Rhodesia, appointed administrator in conjunction with Earl Grey . . . Feb. 1896
Revolt of the Matabele, joined by many of the native police in the Insega and Filibusi districts and Matoppo hills; massacre of 8 whites, including inspectors Bentley and Jackson; several families murdered at outlying stations March, ,,
The hon. Maurice Gifford's force repulses large body of natives . . . . 27 March, ,,
Commissioners Graham, Handley, and 6 others attacked and killed, after a desperate fight with 300 natives at Inyati . . . 27 March, ,,
Salisbury, Bulawayo, and other places fortified; relief parties sent out, 29 March; Mr. M Gifford returns to Bulawayo after relieving Shangani and defeating the natives; Mr. Cecil Rhodes and col. Plumer arrive at Salisbury . 30 March, ,,
Capt. Macfarlane repulses the natives at Queen's Reef in the hills, and returns to Bulawayo, 31 March, ,,

Olimo, instigator of the rebellion, styles himself king of the Matabele . . . 1 April, 1896
The hon. Maurice Gifford repulses a large body of rebels in the Shiloh district, 5 engagements in 4 days, Mr. Gifford severely wounded; British loss, 3, Matabele loss, about 200; Gifford's party relieved by capt. Macfarlane . 4–8 April, ,,
Capt Brand's patrol attacked by 1,500 rebels on the Tuli road; 5 British and 150 Matabele killed, 10 April, ,,
Mr. Duncan, acting-administrator at Bulawayo, establishes 7 forts in the Mangwe Pass with 400 men . . . . . 14 April–2 May, ,,
Natives severely defeated by Mr. Duncan and capt. Napier on the Umgusa river, 22 April; repulsed again, after a desperate fight, by capt. Macfarlane and Mr. Duncan, 500 killed . . 25 April, ,,
Earl Grey (administrator) arrives at Bulawayo, 28 April, ,,
Mr. Cecil Rhodes and the Salisbury column repulse an attack, near Gwelo . . . . . 1 May, ,,
Rebels routed at Thabas Induna, by col. Napier, 14 May, ,,
Col. sir Richard Martin, deputy-commissioner, arrives with reinforcements, at Bulawayo, 15 May, ,,
Rebels defeated near Bulawayo and near the Umgusa river, with great loss . 24, 25, 26 May, ,,
Rebels defeated, with heavy loss, by col. Spreckley and lieut.-col. Beal's column on the Gwelo road, 6 June, the Makalaka driven from the hills, by capt. Gibbs . . . . . 9 June, ,,
Martial law proclaimed at Salisbury, rising of the Mashonas . . . . . 21 June, ,,
Escort from the Mazoe district attacked; Messrs. Blakiston and Routledge and 7 men killed, after a long fight, reported . . . 22 June, ,,
Mr. Graham, native commissioner, and 3 others found murdered at Inyati; mission station at Ingwengwesi river destroyed; severe fighting with the Mashonas, on the Umfuli 22 June, ,,
Lieut. Bremner, the Meyers, and others murdered, the whole Ayrshire party killed on their way to Salisbury; M'Limo, the prophet, killed in the Matoppos; Fort Charter surrounded, 14 herd-boys killed, reported . . . 24 June, ,,
Resignation of the hon Cecil J. Rhodes and Mr Beit as directors (3 May), accepted by the company in London . . . . . 26 June, ,,
The enemy surprised and defeated at Thabas-I-Mhamba, about 150 killed, 500 women and children, and much cattle, captured; British loss 8, and 2 mortally wounded . . 5 July, ,,
Desultory fighting. kraals captured by major Hurrell . . . . . 23–31 July, ,,
Matabele (5 impis) defeated by col Plumer's force, at Secombo's stronghold in the Matoppos; heroic conduct of capt. Beresford's party, capt. Llewellyn, and the Cape "boys," under lieut H. Howard; rebel loss, about 300; British, major F. Kershaw, lieut. H. F. Hervey, and 5 other officers killed . . . . . 5 Aug. ,,
Col Alderson captures Makoni's kraal; capt. Alfred E. Haynes and 3 troopers killed, rebel loss, 200; other kraals taken, and forts erected, 8 Aug. ,,
Terms of surrender proclaimed . . 9 Aug. ,,
Select committee of the commons on the administration of the British S. Africa company and the "Jameson Raid": chairman, Mr. W. L. Jackson, sir Richard Webster, sir H. Campbell-Bannerman, Mr. Chamberlain, sir M. Hicks-Beach, sir Wm. Harcourt, Mr. Labouchere, and others, appointed, 11 Aug.; 1st meeting . 14 Aug. ,,
Capt. M'Callum murdered by Mashonas at Matelimi (25 June); 101 murders in Mashonaland up to . . . . . 11 Aug. ,,
Marandella's kraal and others destroyed; W. B. Jolliffe killed . . . . . 19 Aug. ,,
Mr. Cecil Rhodes, Dr. Sauer, and Mr. J. Colenbrander unarmed, meet Secombo and other chiefs, who eventually surrender unconditionally, 21 Aug. ,,
Makoni, rebel chief, captured near Umtali by lieut. Richat, 4 Sept.; after several attempts to escape, tried by court martial, and shot, by order of major Watts, 7 Sept.; major Watts arrested, 9 Sept.; exonerated on inquiry, 30 Sept
Major Ridley captures 2 chiefs and 60 natives, 12 Sept. 1896
Aweenya, rebel chief, convicted of atrocities, &c., shot . . . . . 13 Sept. ,,
Major Tennant captures Simbanoatu, after much slaughter; 2 chiefs and 425 men surrender; major Jenner defeats Mtigesa (who surrenders) near Fort Charter, strongholds captured mid Sept. ,,
Gen. sir Frederick Carrington, Mr. Rhodes, and others hold an indaba with Babyan and other chiefs; terms accepted . . . . . 20 Sept. ,,
Judge Vintcent holds a meeting with the Mazoe chiefs, terms agreed to . . . 21 Sept. ,,
Serious fighting on the Mazoe river 26–28 Sept. ,,
Mazoe, and other districts, cleared of rebels, 30 Sept. ,,
Desultory fighting, kraals captured, lieut. H. G. Morris and W. A. Smith, killed . . Oct. ,,
Earl Grey, Mr Rhodes, and others hold a final meeting with chiefs in the Matoppos, peaceful settlement . . . . . 13 Oct. ,,
Major Alderson takes Chena's kraal, after a hot fight; 180 natives surrender in the Somnabula forest to capt. Robinson and Mr. Driver, mid Oct. ,,
Gatze's kraal taken, major F. S. Evans, capt. Edw. Finucane, and trooper Earnshaw killed, 19, 22 Oct.
Lieut.-col. Baden-Powell captures 8 kraals, 16, 28 Oct.; Dango's burnt, after a fight . . 30 Oct. ,,
Meeting of the British S. Africa company in London; the capital over a million, in hand (Feb. 1895), exhausted; issue of 500,000 *l.* shares authorized . . . . . 6 Nov. ,,
Col Paget disperses rebels on the Thaba Insimba hills, and returns to Gwelo . . 20 Nov. ,,
Change of government announced to 85 Matabele chiefs by the hon. A Lawley in the name of earl Grey, at Bulawayo, 12 districts to be under responsible paid chiefs and native commissioners, 5 Jan. 1897
Major Gosling captures Seka's kraal on his refusing to surrender his guns . . . mid Jan. ,,
[The select committee of inquiry of the commons on the Transvaal Raid (14 Aug. 1896), re-appointed, 30 Jan. 1897; evidence of Mr Cecil Rhodes, 16 Feb.–5 March, also of sir Graham Bower and Mr Wm. P. Schreiner, 12, 26 March, Dr. Jameson, 26 March, col Frank Rhodes, 29 March; sir John Willoughby, 2 April, he declined to answer certain questions, 6 April, Dr. Jameson recalled, explanations given by him and sir John Willoughby, 9 April, Dr. Harris, 30 April; the duke of Abercorn and the duke of Fife expressed their total ignorance of any raid, 12 May; Mr. Chas. Leonard, 14 May; Miss Flora Shaw, correspondent of the *Times*, 25 May (again 2 July); Mr. Chamberlain, 1 June; lord Selborne, 4 June Report presented to parliament, 15 July. Conclusions: Discontent in Johannesburg previous to raid owing to grievances of the Uitlanders, Mr. Cecil Rhodes involved in grave breaches of duty, in his course of action. The imperial and colonial governments, the directors of the S Africa company, with the exception of Mr. Beit and Mr. Maguire, exonerated from complicity in the raid. Mr. P. Stanhope's vote of censure on the report of the committee on Mr. Rhodes, and on the Chartered company, rejected in the commons, 304—77, 26 July, 1897.]
Many kraals captured, after much fighting, and native loss . . . . . Feb. ,,
The Prospectors' association repudiate the reports of the pacification of the country, and appeal for imperial aid . . . . . 23 April, ,,
Marandella's kraals captured, after a hard fight, 23–26 May, ,,
Mr Cecil Rhodes returns to Bulawayo, 18 June; holds an indaba of Matabele chiefs, 23 June; earl Grey arrives . . . . . 28 June.
Medals granted to officers and men engaged in the war, from 24 March—31 Dec. 1896 . . 6 July, ,,
Severe fighting on the Unyami, 7, 10 July; 600 rebels and 40 guns captured, 111 rebels surrender, 13 July; desultory fighting near Fort Charter, district cleared, 3 British killed, 15 July; sir Richard Martin assumes command, 20 July, a

kraal taken, 4 British killed; 600 prisoners liberated and located in Cherimba . . 24 July, 1897
Dr. Jameson welcomed at Bulawayo, and Fort Salisbury . . . . . 22, 24 July, ,,
Surrender of all the Mashona chiefs, reported, 29 Oct. ,,
Railway from Vryburg to Bulawayo projected by Mr. Cecil Rhodes, opened by sir A. Milner at Bulawayo . . . . . 4 Nov. ,,
Col. Rivett Carnac appointed deputy-commissioner during the absence of sir R. Martin . 4 Jan. 1898
Mr. Chamberlain's scheme for the reconstitution of the S. Africa company, increasing government control, &c. issued; *Times* . . . 25 Feb. ,,
British S. Africa co 's 2 yrs. report, ended 31 March, 1897, 360,000*l.* compensation to settlers for losses during the native rising; surplus over expenditure, 59,65*o*l. for 1895-6; expenditure during the rebellion, 2,266,976*l.*, *Times*, 14 April, 1898; increase of capital, 1,500,000*l.*; Mr. Rhodes (arrived in London, 2 April), re-elected director, his scheme of administration approved, report adopted at a meeting, London . . 21 April, ,,
Meeting in London of the security holders of the Bechuanaland railway co., Mr. Cecil Rhodes in the chair; the railway from Vryburg to Bulawayo, 600 miles, cost 2,000,000*l.*; supplemental trust deed approved, 6 May; debate in the commons, defence of the Chartered company by Mr. Chamberlain . . . . . 6 May, ,,
Growth of the gold industry and rapid development of the country, reported . . 25 Jan. 1899
Mr. Cecil Rhodes's negotiations in Berlin *re* the Trans-Atlantic telegraph, successful, 11-16 Mar.; he raises nearly 10,000,000*l.* in a few weeks, *Times* . . . . . 3 May, ,,
Legislative council (S. Rhodesia) first meets at Salisbury . . . . . 15 May, ,,
First train (E. Coast line) enters Salisbury, 1 May; first sod of the northern extension railway cut at Bulawayo . . . . . 31 May, ,,
Expedition against Kazembe, a cruel chief; he flies into the Congo Free State . . 27 Oct. ,,
N.E. Rhodesia, including a large area north of the Zambesi (administrator, Mr Codrington), constituted in . . . . . ,,
Protectorate proclaimed over Maroteseland under the title N.W. Rhodesia; major Coryndon appointed administrator . . . . . Sept. 1900
Sir Marshal J. Clarke, resident commissioner, autumn, ,,
Death of Mr. Cecil Rhodes, aged 48, at Cape Town *which see*, 26 Mar. 1902; great demonstrations of grief and homage during the funeral ceremonies and along the route from Cape Town to the Matoppos, where he was buried (according to his own wish) in the hill which he called the "view of the world," thousands of natives and others being present . . . . . 10 April, 1902
[By his will, dated 1 July, 1899, he practically bequeathed his immense fortune and possessions (about 6,000,000*l.*) to the public service, viz., his landed property near Bulawayo and at Inyanga, near Salisbury, to his trustees, lord Rosebery, lord Grey, lord Milner, Mr. A. Beit, Dr. Jameson, Mr. L. Michell, and Mr. B. F. Hawksley, to cultivate, for the instruction of the people of Rhodesia; 100,000*l.* to Oriel college, Oxford, nearly 50,000*l.* per annum for scholarships, viz., to be created at Oxford university, 60 colonial of 300*l.* each a year, 24 for S. Africa, 36 for Australasia and the North American and W. Indian colonies, and 2 for each of the 50 states or territories of the U.S.N.A.; also 15 of the value of 250*l.* per annum for German students, to be nominated by the German emperor. His residence, De Groote Schuur (*i.e.*, the Great Granary, or Barn), near Cape Town, with contents, and all his land under Table Mountain, he left to the Federal government of S. Africa (when constituted), the house for the prime minister, and the other lands for public purposes, with an income of 1,000*l.* a year for maintenance; also 4,000*l.* per annum to be invested as a Matoppos and Bulawayo fund; and 2,000*l.* a year to be called the Inyanga fund, &c. Mr. G. R. Parkin, author of "The Great Dominion," principal of the Upper Canada college of Toronto, appointed by the trustees to prepare a scheme *re* the Colonial and American scholarships, reported 13 Aug. 1902.]
"The Ancient Ruins of Rhodesia," by R. N. Hall and W. G. Neal, result of their explorations between the Zambesi and the Limpopo, 1895-1900, published . . . . . spring, 1902
Cape to Cairo railway, line from Bulawayo to Salisbury, *viâ* Gwelo, 300 miles, completed . 6 Oct. ,,
Mr. Milton, administrator, opens the legislative council . . . . . 6 Nov. ,,
Irrigation scheme reported successful . 15 Nov. ,,
An order in council amending the provisions of the Southern Rhodesia Order in Council, 1898, published. Legislative council to consist of the administrator, the resident commissioner, with 7 nominated and 7 elected members . 17 Feb. 1903
Banket reef discovered in the Lomaganda district, and a large alluvial area in the Victoria district, 1904
Great Victoria Falls bridge over the Zambesi on the Cape to Cairo railway, stated to be the highest bridge in the world, 2,875 ft. above the sea level, 650 ft. in length, linked up . 1 April, 1905
British S. Africa co. receive cablegram of March gold production in S. Rhodesia amounting to 34,927 ozs., the highest on record; that of Jan. 1905, 32,531 ozs., being previously the highest, 13 April, ,,
Visit of the members of the British association to the Victoria Falls; entertained by the British South Africa company; prof. G. H. Darwin, president of the association, formally opens the new Victoria Falls railway bridge . 12 Sept. ,,
Leading American and continental experts stated to report favourably on a proposal to transmit electric power from the Victoria Falls to the Rand . . . . . 9 Nov. ,,
Output of gold for Rhodesia, 1901, 172,021 ozs.; 1902, 194,170 ozs.; 1903, 231,873 ozs.; 1904, 257,715 ozs.

RHODIUM, a rare metal, discovered in platinum ore, by Dr. Wollaston in 1804. It has been used for the points of metallic pens.

RHODOPE MOUNTAINS (Turkish, Despoto Dagh), a plateau in Roumelia.

In these about 150,000 Mahometans took refuge during the Russo-Turkish war, on the approach of the Russians in Dec. 1877, and Jan. 1878; and resisted the invaders. The Russians were accused of killing and outraging thousands of men, women, and children A European commission of inquiry; met 21 July; closed, 26 Aug., confirmed the statements, but issued no united report; some members seceded 1878
The insurgents asserted that they were not resisting the sultan himself, but maladministration. They were governed by an English chief, col. St. Clair, who received the taxes, &c., and was styled "commander-in-chief of the national army of the Rhodope" . . . . . Sept. ,,
About 40,000 destitute; reported . . 18 Jan. 1879
The insurrection gradually subsided.
Territory ceded to Bulgaria, reported . 16 July, 1895

RHUBARB. This plant was first cultivated for its stalks to be used as food by Mr. Myall, of Deptford, about 1820, and soon after came into general use.

RHUDDLAN, statute of, see *Wales*, 1283.

RIALTO, BRIDGE OF THE, at Venice (mentioned by Shakspeare in his "*Merchant of Venice*"), built about 1590, consists of a marble arch across the Grand Canal, 90 feet wide and 24 feet high.

RIBBONISM, a term given to the principles of a secret society in Ireland, organised about 1820, to retaliate on landlords any injuries done to their tenants. To the ribbonmen are attributed many

of the agrarian murders, 1858-71-79. An act was passed to repress them, 16 June, 1871.

RICE, the *Oryza sativa* of botanists, in the husk termed paddy; largely grown in intertropical regions, occupying the same place as wheat in the warmer parts of Europe. It was conveyed to South Carolina near the end of the 17th century, and its cultivation greatly increased.

The duty on foreign rice, 15*s*., on colonial rice, 1*s*. per cwt., was reduced by sir Robert Peel in 1842 to 6*s*. 3*d*. and 6½*d* respectively. Further reductions were made in 1846, and in 1860 the duty was totally abolished.

Imported into Britain: 1846, 770,604 cwt.; 1856, 3,724,695 cwt.; 1866, 2,309,494 cwt.; 1877, 6,617,739 cwt.; 1881, 8,500,062 cwt.; 1883, 7,747,725 cwt.; 1885, 5,588,650 cwt.; 1889, 6,585,779 cwt.; 1890, 5,957,555 cwt.; 1893, 5,449,602 cwt., 1896, 4,531,518 cwt., 1900, 6,291,331 cwt.; 1904, 7,897,654 cwt.

RICHMOND (Surrey), anciently called Sheen, which in the Saxon tongue signifies *resplendent*. Here stood a palace in which Edward I and II. resided, and Edward III. died, 1377. Here also died Anne, queen of Richard II., 1394. The palace was repaired by Henry V, who founded three religious houses near it. In 1497 it was destroyed by fire; but Henry VII rebuilt it, and commanded that the village should be called Richmond, he having borne the title of earl of Richmond (Yorkshire) before he obtained the crown, and here he died in 1509. Queen Elizabeth was a prisoner in this palace for a short time during the reign of her sister. When she became queen it was one of her favourite places of residence, and here she died 24 March, 1603. It was afterwards the residence of Henry, prince of Wales. The beautiful park and gardens were enclosed by Charles I. 1,914 acres now open to the public. The observatory was built by sir W. Chambers in 1769. In Richmond, Thomson "sang the Seasons and their change;" and died 27 Aug. 1748.

The Star and Garter hotel burnt . 12 Jan. 1870
Mrs Julia Martha Thomas was murdered at Richmond, her body cut up, put in bags and cast into river Thames, by Katherine Webster, aged 30, about 2 March; John Church, a publican, arrested on suspicion, discharged 17 April, Webster committed for trial, 16 May, convicted, 8 July, confessed; executed at Wandsworth . 29 July, 1879
Richmond incorporated 1890
Municipal buildings foundation-stone laid by the mayor, sir J. Whittaker Ellis, M.P., 31 Oct. 1891, opened by the duke of York . 10 June, 1893
Petersham lodge and estate presented to the town by Mr. Max Waechter (knt. 9 Nov. 1902) to preserve the view from the hill; the house to be used as a holiday home for governesses . 14 Oct. 1902
Marble hill estate, Twickenham (cost 72,000*l*.) opened to the public . . . 30 May, 1903
Body of Miss Hickman, the lady doctor, discovered in Richmond-park . . . . 18 Oct. "
Population, 1881, 10,066; 1891, 22,684; 1901, 31,677.

RICHMOND (Virginia, U.S.) became the capital of the southern confederate states. The congress adjourned from Montgomery, Alabama, to Richmond, where it met 20 July, 1861. After a siege of 1452 days and many desperate battles, Richmond was evacuated by the confederates, 2, 3 April, 1865; see *United States*. A statue of "Stonewall" Jackson (subscribed for by Englishmen), was unveiled here in presence of his wife and child, 26 Oct. 1875. A statue of gen. Robt. Lee at Richmond was unveiled 29 May, 1890. Population 1880, 63,600; 1890, 81,388; 1900, 85,050.

RIDING. see *Races*.

Leon, a Mexican, rode 100 miles, consecutively, in 4 hours 57 minutes, using 6 "Mustang horses," 15 July, 1876; 505 miles in 49 h. 51½ min. 8–10 Feb. 1877

Lord Dunmore rode from the Punjaub frontier, *viâ* the Pamirs, to Constantinople, Feb. 1892–13 Feb. 1893

Military ride. A number of German officers rode from Berlin to Vienna, and a number of Austrian officers from Vienna to Berlin (above 200 officers in all), 575 kilometres; 1st prize, 20,000 marks and a silver statuette given by the German emperor to count Stahremberg (Austrian), who rode the distance in 71 h. 20 m.; 2nd prize, 10,000 marks and a silver statuette, given by the emperor of Austria to baron von Reitzenstein (German), who rode 73 h. 6 m. Other prizes given, 1–7 Oct. 1892. An international military ride from Brussels to Ostend, 61 competitors, won by lieut. Madamet (French) . . 27 Aug. 1902

RIFLE CORPS, see *Volunteers*, and *Firearms*. *Rifle Brigade* formed, 1800. International rifle meeting, Washington, began 26 Sept. 1876. Another at Creedmoor, near New York, began 14 Sept.; the British victors, 1882; again victors at Ottawa, 13 Sept. 1902; the American team won at Bisley, 11 July, 1903. Mr. Astor gives 10,000*l*. to the nat. rifle assoc., reported, 25 Dec. 1901. Lord Roberts publishes an appeal for the establishment of rifle clubs throughout the kingdom, 12 June, 1905. Many established. For *Rifle Ranges*, see *Commons*.

RIGHTS, BILL OF. To the PETITION OF RIGHTS, preferred 17 March, 1627-8, Charles I. answered, "I will that right be done according to the laws and customs of the realm." Both houses addressed the king for a fuller answer to their petition of rights, whereupon he gave them an answer less evasive, "*Soit droit fait comme il est désiré*," 7 June, 1628. The petition thus became a statute 13 Car. I c. 1. An important declaration was made by the lords and commons of England to the prince and princess of Orange on 13 Feb. 1689, in an act "declaring the rights and liberties of the subject, and settling the succession of the crown." The Bill of Rights, virtually the same as the declaration, was passed by parliament. It totally abolished the dispensing power of the crown, Oct. 1689. See *Claim of Right*.

RIG-VEDA. See *Vedas*.

RIMNIK (near Martinesti, Wallachia). Here the Austrians and Russians under prince Coburg and gen. Suwarrow, gained a great victory over the Turks, 22 Sept. 1789.

RINDERPEST, German for *cattle plague* (*which see*).

RING DES NIBELUNGEN, see *Nibelunge Nôt*.

RINGS anciently had a seal or signet engraved on them, to seal writings, and they are so used to this day. In *Genesis* xli. 42, it is said that Pharaoh gave Joseph his ring. Rings are now put upon women's fourth finger *at* marriage; but the Jews used them at the espousal or contract *before* marriage. Wedding-rings are to be of standard gold by statute, 1855.

RINK (from the Gaelic *rian*, or Saxon *hring*, a course), a term used in the Scotch game, "curling."

The Belgravia skating rink, London, S.W., was opened to the public . . . . 2 Aug. 1875
Others since at Brighton and other places. Skates with rollers (said to have been introduced in a scene of Meyerbeer's "Prophète," at Paris, 16 April, 1849), are used. Mr. Plimpton, an American, patented roller-skates in 1865; his right was affirmed on a trial for infringement 28 Jan. 1876

See *Glaciarium*.

RIO DE JANEIRO (*S. America*), discovered by De Sousa, 1 Jan. 1531; *see Brazil*, 1889. In 1807 it was made capital of the empire of Brazil. Population of the city, 1885, 357,332; 1905, 750,000. See *Brasil*.

RIOTS. The riotous assembling of twelve or more persons, and their not dispersing upon proclamation, was first made high treason by a statute enacted 2 & 3 Edw. VI. 1548-9. The present *Riot Act* was passed 1 Geo. I. 1714.

Riots against Jews in London 1189
Some riotous citizens of London demolished the convent belonging to Westminster abbey, the ringleader was hanged, and the rest had their hands and feet cut off, 6 Hen III 1221
Goldsmiths' and Tailors' companies fought in the streets of London; several killed; the sheriffs quelled it, and thirteen hanged 1262
A riot at Norwich; the rioters burnt the cathedral and monastery; the king went thither, and saw the ringleaders executed 1271
Riot of Evil May-day (*which see*) 1517
Dr. Lamb killed by the mob . . . . June, 1628
A riot on pretence of pulling down houses of ill-fame, several of the ringleaders hanged . . 1668
Another, at Guildhall, at the election of sheriffs; several considerable persons, who seized the lord mayor, were concerned 1682
At Edinburgh and Dumfries, on account of the Union 1707
In London, on account of Dr. Henry Sacheverel, for preaching two sermons (one 5 Nov. 1709), voted by the house of commons to be scandalous and seditious, several dissenting meeting-houses were broken open and destroyed . Feb 1710
Riot of the Whig and Tory mobs, called Ormond and Newcastle mobs . 29 May, 1715
The *Mug-house* riot, in Salisbury-court, between the Whigs and Tories; the riot quelled by the guards, five rioters hanged . . . . 24 July, 1716
Of the Spitalfields weavers, on account of employing workmen come over from Ireland, quelled by the military, but many lives lost . . 1736
Porteous riot at Edinburgh (see *Porteous*) 7 Sept. ,,
The nailers in Worcestershire march to Birmingham, and make terms with iron merchants there 1737
Of the Spitalfields weavers; the duke of Bedford narrowly escaped death, lives lost May, 1765
A mob in St. George's-fields, to see Mr Wilkes in the King's Bench prison, the military aid indiscreetly called for by the justices of the peace, and several innocent persons, particularly young Allen, fired upon, and killed . . . 10 May, 1768
Gordon's "*No Popery*" riots 10 May, 2-9 June, 1780
At Birmingham, on account of commemorating the French revolution, when several houses were destroyed . . . . . 14 July, 1791
In various parts of Scotland, on account of the militia act, when several were killed Aug 1797
At Maidstone, at the trial of Arthur O'Connor and others, 22 May, 1798, the earl of Thanet, Mr. Ferguson, and others, were active in endeavouring to rescue O'Connor, for which they were tried and convicted . . . . . 25 April, 1799
At Liverpool, occasioned by a quarrel between a party of dragoons and a press-gang . 27 June, 1809
O P riot (*which see*) at Covent-garden . Sept. ,,
In Piccadilly, in consequence of the house of commons committing sir Francis Burdett to the Tower . . . . . 6 April, 1810
Machinery destroyed by rioters at Nottingham from Nov 1811 to Jan. 1812
In various parts of the north of England, by the Luddites, during . . . . 1811 and ,,
At Sheffield, during which 800 muskets belonging to the local militia were destroyed . 14 April, ,,
At the Theatre Royal, Dublin, on account of the celebrated *Dog of Montargis*, several nights, Dec. 1814
Alarming riots at Westminster, on account of Corn bill: lasted several days . . . . March, 1815
At the depôt at Dartmoor, in quelling which seven American prisoners of war were killed, and thirty-five wounded . . . . . April, ,,
Popular meetings at Spa-fields, when the shops of the gunsmiths were attacked for arms. Mr. Platt shot in that of Mr. Beckwith, on Snow-hill (Watson tried for high treason, but acquitted, June, 1817) . . . . . 2 Dec. 1816
In St. James's park, on the prince-regent going to the house of lords; it was said that an air-gun was fired at him . . . . . 28 Jan. 1817
At Manchester, at a popular meeting . 3 March, ,,
Affray at Manchester, called the "Field of Peterloo" (see *Manchester reform meeting*) . . 16 Aug. 1819
At the Theatre Royal, Dublin, of several nights' duration . . . . . ,,
Riot at Paisley and Glasgow; many houses plundered . . . . . 16 Sept. ,,
At Edinburgh, on the acquittal of queen Caroline, 19 Nov. 1820
In London, at the funeral of the queen 14 Aug. 1821
At Knightsbridge, between the military and the populace, on the funeral of Honey and Francis, (killed 14 Aug.) . . . . 26 Aug. ,,
At the theatre in Dublin; the riot called the "*Bottle conspiracy*," against the marquis Wellesley, lord-lieutenant . . . . . 14 Dec. 1822
Riot at Ballybay, Lawless arrested . . 9 Oct. 1828
Riot at Limerick, the provision-warehouses plundered and mischief done . . 15 June, 1830
Fatal affrays at Castlepollard, 23 May; and Newtownbarry (*which see*) . . . 18 June, 1831
Alarming riots at Merthyr-Tydvil among the iron-workers; several fired upon by the military, killed and wounded . . . . 3 June, ,,
Riot at the Forest of Dean (see *Dean*) . 8 June, ,,
Nottingham castle burnt by rioters . . 10 Oct. ,,
Reform riots at Bristol (see *Bristol*) . . 29 Oct. ,,
Affray at Castleshock, county Kilkenny, when a number of police, attacked by the populace, were, with their commander, Mr. Gibins, killed, 14 Dec ,,
Riot at Boughton, near Canterbury, produced by persons called *Thomites*, headed by a fanatic, Thom, or Courtenay, who, with others, was killed (see *Thomites*) . . . 28-31 May, 1838
Great riots throughout the country, occasioned by the chartists (*which see*); Llanidloes, Montgomeryshire, 30 April, suppressed by military, 4 May, a proclamation . . . . . 12 Dec. ,,
Riots in Birmingham, much mischief . July, 1839
Chartist riot at Newport (*which see*) . 4 Nov ,,
Meditated chartist outbreak at Sheffield, with most destructive objects, providentially discovered, and many persons arrested . 11 Jan. 1840
Rebecca riots against turnpikes in Wales . . . 1843
Chartist demonstration (see *Chartists*) 10 April, 1848
Fatal affray at Dolly's Brae, near Castlewellan, in Ireland, between the Orangemen and the Roman catholics, several of the latter lost their lives, and some of their houses were ransacked and burnt . . . . . 12 July, 1849
Serious riots at Yarmouth, through a dispute between the shipowners and the seamen 23 Feb. 1851
Riots occasioned by a procession of Orangemen at Liverpool, and several lives lost . 14 July, ,,
Riot at Stockport, Cheshire, two catholic chapels destroyed and houses burnt 29 June, 1852
Fierce religious riots at Belfast, in Ireland, occur, 14 July, ,,
Fatal election riot at Six-mile-bridge, in the county of Clare, in Ireland, five persons shot dead by the military . . . . 22 July, ,,
Riots at Wigan, among the coal-miners, suppressed by the military without loss of life . 28 Oct. 1853
Bread riots at Liverpool . 19 Feb. 1855
Riots at Hyde-park, about Sunday bill, July, 1855; about dearness of bread . 14, 21, 28 Oct. ,,
Riots at Belfast through the open-air preaching of the rev Hugh Hanna . 6, 13, 20 Sept. 1857
Religious riots at St. George's-in-the-East, London, on Sundays in Sept. and Nov. 1859
Break-out of the convicts at Chatham, suppressed by the military . . . 11 Feb. 1861
Violent riots at Belfast begin, through an Orange demonstration . . . 17 Sept. 1862
Fierce rioting (caused by the Irish against the favourers of Garibaldi) at Hyde-park, London, 28 Sept. and 5 Oct., and at Birkenhead, Cheshire, 8 and 15 Oct. ,,

Rioting at Stalybridge (on account of the mode of relief to the unemployed cotton-workers), principally Irish; put down by the military, 21 March, 1863
Fierce conflicts between Romanists and Protestants at Belfast; 9 persons killed, and about 150 injured 10-27 Aug. 1864
Reform riots in Hyde-park, London; much damage, and many hurt . . . . 23, 24 July, 1866
Anti-popery riots at Birmingham, through the lecturing of Murphy: much damage done to houses, 17, 18 June, 1867
Col. Kelly and Deasy committed for trial as Fenians; rescued from the prisoners' van; Brett, a police sergeant, shot dead . . . . 18 Sept. ,,
At Wigan; colliers on strike . . end of April, 1868
Fierce riots against a colliery manager at Mold, Flintshire, put down by the military; 4 deaths, 2 June, 1869
Violent rioting at a colliery at Thorncliffe, near Sheffield; quelled by intervention of lord Wharncliffe and others . . 21 Jan. 1870
Rioting at Armathwaite, near Carlisle, between English and Irish navvies . . 15, 16 Oct. ,,
Riots at Northampton, because Mr C Bradlaugh was not elected M P, suppressed by military 6 Oct 1874
At Blackburn, Burnley, Accrington, Preston, and other places, through cotton strike and lock-out, several mills and houses destroyed, riots quelled by the military . . . . 14, 15 May, 1878
At Camborne, Cornwall, against the Irish; a Romanist church destroyed . . 17-18 April, 1882
In Skye, cottars against rent about 19 April-Sept. ,,
At Tredegar, Monmouthshire, Salvationists attacked by Irish roughs, retaliate with great violence; Irish quarter sacked, 8, 9 July, 1 Irishman died; 600 destitute Irish landed at Queenstown, 14 July, 6 rioters sentenced to 3 months' imprisonment . . 2 Aug. ,,
In Dublin, through resignation of police, suppressed by the military . . . . . 1 Sept ,,
Peaceable mass meeting of the unemployed in Trafalgar-square, joined by the social democrats with red flag led by Hyndman, Burns, and Champion, who, unchecked for about two hours (4 to 6 p.m.), from Pall-mall to Oxford-street and neighbourhood, smash windows, ransack shops, attack and rob private carriages: finally dispersed police organisation inefficient (except by superintendent Cuthbert); estimated damage 11,000*l.*, 8 Feb.; other meetings, rioting checked 9, 10 Feb.; rioters sentenced to various terms of imprisonment . . . . . March, 1886
Riots at Leicester occasioned by a strike; destruction of factories, &c.; partially checked by the police, 11, 12 Feb.; rioting continued 13-16 Feb. ,,
Riots Damages Act passed . . . . . ,,
Destructive riot of coal-miners at Plas-Power colliery near Wrexham . . . 30 Sept. ,,
Violent riots of Lanarkshire miners at Hamilton, Airdrie, &c.; 74 men arrested . 8-10 Feb. 1887
Riot at Lillie-bridge, West Brompton; structures destroyed and burnt by a crowd (about 5,000) disappointed at the non-performance of a race and their money not returned . . 19 Sept. ,,
Riotous assemblage of the unemployed in Trafalgar-square dispersed 17 Oct.; meeting at Hyde-park dispersed by the police after severe conflict, 18 Oct.; again dispersed 19 Oct.; meeting in Trafalgar-square, about 2,000 went to Westminster Abbey; disorderly, 23 Oct.; quiet meetings 24-27 Oct. and since; arrests for seditious language, &c., 4-8 Nov.; meetings in Trafalgar-square prohibited, 8 and 18 Nov.; processions of disorderly *mob* dispersed, and meetings in Trafalgar-square prevented by mounted and foot police aided by the 1st life guards; several severe conflicts with men using iron bars and knives; many seriously injured, chiefly police; Mr. Cuninghame Graham, M.P., a magistrate, and Mr. John Burns and many others arrested; moderate conduct of the police; sir C. Warren's arrangements thoroughly successful, Sunday, 13 Nov.; many sentenced to penal servitude . . . . 14 Nov. ,,
Attacks of the coal mine strikers in Ebbw vale, Wales, defeated by the workers; military present 17 Aug. 1893
Riotous proceedings of the strikers in the coal districts checked by the military; 2 deaths; much property destroyed . . . .
See *Coal* and *Hull*, 1893. 7-8 Sept 1893
Report of a committee on riots appointed, May, 1894; issued . . . . March, 1895
See *Strikes*, 1881; *Ireland*; *Crofters*, 1887-8; *Belfast*, *Southampton*, *Cardiff*, *Coal*, *Hull*, &c.

RIPON (Yorkshire), an ancient town. About 661 an abbey cell was built here by Eata. Ripon was made a bishopric by archbishop Wilfred, in 690, but did not endure so. It suffered much by the ravages of the Danes, the Normans (1069), and the Scots (1319 and 1323). The present see was erected 5 Oct. 1836, out of the archdeaconry of York in the West Riding. Income 4,200*l.* The cathedral was restored by sir G. G. Scott: the choir was reopened 27 Jan. 1869. The thousandth anniversary of its incorporation was celebrated 25-27 Aug. 1886. Population, 1881, 7,390; 1891, 7,512; 1901, 8,225.

BISHOPS.

1836. Charles Thos. Longley, trans. to Durham, 1856.
1856. Robert Bickersteth, died 15 April, 1884.
1884. Wm. Boyd Carpenter, May.

RITCHIE'S ACT, see under *Local Government*.

RITUALISTS, a name given in 1866 to a party in the church of England, formerly termed Puseyites, who, by giving a more imposing character to public worship, by the use of coloured vestments, lighted candles, incense, &c., desired to revert to the practices of the church as set forth in the first prayer-book of Edward VI., and, as they contend, following the use of the early Christian church. An ecclesiastical exhibition was held during the church congress at York in Oct. 1866, but was not officially connected with it. The practices of the ritualists were censured in several episcopal charges in Dec. 1866; in two reports of the ritualistic commission, 19 Aug. 1867, and April, 1868, and by the judicial committee of the privy council on appeal, 23 Dec. 1868. See *Church of England* and *Trials*, 1867-9. At a general convocation of the American episcopal church at Philadelphia, 27, 28 Oct. 1868, after a warm discussion on ritualism, the discussion was adjourned. It was renewed at the convocation 10 Oct. 1874, and the ritualists were defeated by the evangelical party, a stringent canon on ceremonies being passed 27 Oct. The "Public Worship Regulation Act" was passed 7 Aug. 1874, for the repression of ritualism in England. Clerical declaration on ritual, see *Times*, 13 July, 1903. See *Public Worship* and *Church of England* 1903 *et seq.*

Royal commission "to inquire into the alleged breaches or neglect of the law relating to the conduct of divine service in the church of England, and to the ornaments and fittings of churches; and to consider the existing powers and procedure applicable to such irregularities, and to make such recommendations as may be deemed requisite for dealing with the aforesaid matters," rt. hon. sir M. Hicks Beach, bt., chairman, appointed . . . 20 April, 1904
Dean of Canterbury's appeal to the six first centuries as a *vid media* to settle ritual differences in the church of England, published . 30 Jan. 1905

RIVERS COMMISSIONS, first appointed, 1865, Messrs. R. Rawlinson, J. T. Harrison, and Professor Way; second, 1868; sir Wm. Denison, Mr. J. Challenor Morton, and Professor Frankland.

Published six [illegible] 1874
Association [illegible] conserving the rivers of Scotland, formed . . . . . Jan. 1875
The Pollution of Rivers Act passed 29 Aug. 1876; amended, 1893; reported ineffectual by royal commission . . . . . July, 1901

RIVOLI (near Verona, N. Italy). Near here the Austrians defeated the French, 17 Nov. 1796; and were defeated by Bonaparte 14, 15 Jan. 1797. Massena was made duke of Rivoli for his share in the actions.

ROAD CLUB, established in the autumn of 1874 in London, by gentlemen interested in the revival of coaching.

ROAD MURDER. On the night of 29-30 June, 1860, Francis Savile Kent, four years old, was murdered, and his body hid in a garden water-closet at Road. His step-sister Constance Kent (aged sixteen), and the nurse Elizabeth Gough (the first suspected), were discharged for want of evidence. The coroner was severely blamed for charging the jury improperly, but the court of queen's bench, in Jan. 1861, refused to issue a writ for a new inquiry. Constance Kent, on 25 April, 1865, before sir Thomas Henry at Bow-street, and at her trial at Salisbury, on 21 July following, confessed herself to be guilty of the murder. Her punishment was commuted to penal servitude for life. Let out on ticket-of-leave, 18 July, 1885. Road is near Frome, Somerset.

ROADS, see *Roman Roads*. The first general repair of the highways of this country was directed about 1285. Acts were passed for the purpose in 1524 and 1555, followed by others in Elizabeth's and succeeding reigns. Roads through the Highlands of Scotland were begun by general Wade in 1726. Loudon M'Adam's roads were introduced about 1818. Wooden pavements were tried with partial success in the streets of London: at Whitehall in 1839, and in other streets in 1840; asphalte pavement soon after; wood paving came into general use in the latter part of the 19th century. An act "for the better management of the highways" was passed in 1862 after much opposition; another, 16 Aug. 1878; also regulated the use of locomotives on roads; whilst another in 1903 regulated the speed of motor cars. Steam road-rollers were tried in 1867; used in London 18 March, 1868: see *Macadamising*, *Tolls*, and *Wooden Pavements*. Committee on Highways appointed, 18 March, 1903, report issued, 29 Sept. 1903. Royal commission on London traffic, sir D. M. Barbour, chairman, appointed Feb. 1903; first report issued, July, 1905. Number of vehicles passing the Bank between 8 a.m. and 8 p.m. stated to be 27,523.

ROANOAKE, an island off N. Carolina, U.S., discovered by sir Walter Raleigh, 1584, and settled by him, 1585, without success. Other settlers also failed.

ROASTING ALIVE. An early instance is that of Bocchoris, king of Egypt, by order of Sabacon of Ethiopia, 737 B.C. *Lenglet*. Sir John Oldcastle, lord Cobham, was thus put to death in 1418, and Michael Servetus for heresy at Geneva, 27 Oct. 1553; see *Burning Alive*, and *Martyrs*.

ROBBERS were punished with death by Edmund I.'s laws, which directed that the eldest robber should be hanged. Remarkable robbers in England were Robin Hood, 1189 (see *Robin Hood*), and Claud Du Val, "executed at Tyburn," says an historian quaintly, "to the great grief of the women," Jan. 1670. In Ireland, the famous Mac-Cabe was hanged at Naas, 19 Aug. 1691. Galloping Hogan, the rapparee, flourished at this period. Freney, the celebrated highwayman, surrendered himself, 10 May, 1749. The accomplished Barrington was transported, 22 Sept. 1790. See *Trials*.

ROBIN HOOD, captain of a band of robbers, in Sherwood forest, Nottinghamshire; traditionally reported to have been the earl of Huntingdon, disgraced and banished the court by Richard I. at his accession (1189). Robin Hood and Little John and their band are said to have continued their depredations till 1247, when Robin died. *Stow*. Lord Tennyson's drama, "The Foresters; Robin Hood and Maid Marian," first represented at New York on account of the American copyright law, end of March, 1892.

"ROBINSON CRUSOE," by Daniel De Foe; the first part appeared in 1719. See *Juan Fernandez*. Three old ladies, Mary Ann, Jane Amelia, and Sarah Frances De Foe, lineally descended from De Foe, pensioned by queen Victoria, May, 1877.

ROBURITE, a German explosive invented by Dr. Carl Roth, reported 1888.

ROCHDALE, Lancashire. A charter was obtained for a market by Edmund de Lacy, 1241, and the grammar school was founded 1564. Rochdale canal was opened 1804. The new town was commenced in 1805. Rochdale first sent a member to parliament in 1832. The woollen manufacture was carried on in the 16th century. The first cotton mill was erected in 1795. Theatre royal and opera house, built in 1867, destroyed by fire, 27 Jan. 1894. Population, 1881, 68,866; 1891, 71,458; 1901, 83,112.

ROCHEFORT (W. France), a seaport on the Charente. The port was made by Louis XIV. in 1666. In Aix-roads or Basque-roads, near Rochefort, capt. lord Cochrane attacked the French fleet and destroyed four ships, 11-12 April, 1809. Near Rochefort, the emperor Napoleon I. surrendered himself to capt. Maitland of the *Bellerophon*, 15 July, 1815.

ROCHELLE (W. France), a seaport on the Atlantic, belonging to the English for some time, but finally surrendered to the French leader, Du Guesclin, in 1372. As a stronghold of the Calvinist party, it was vainly besieged by the duke of Anjou in 1573; and was taken after a siege of thirteen months by cardinal Richelieu in 1628. The duke of Buckingham was sent with a fleet and army to relieve it; but the citizens declined to admit him. He attacked the isle of Rhé, near Rochelle, and failed, 22 July, 1627. He was repulsed 8 Nov. following. A conspiracy here in 1822 caused loss of life to sergeant Bories and others.

New harbour opened by president Carnot, 19 Aug. 1890

ROCHESTER, in Kent, the Roman *Durobrivæ*. The bishopric, founded by Augustin, 604, is the next in age to Canterbury. The first cathedral was erected by Ethelbert, king of Kent. St. Justus was bishop in 604. Alterations were made in the diocese in 1845, 1867, and 1905. Rochester is valued in the king's books at 358*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.* per annum. Present income 3,800*l.* The cathedral reopened after repairs of the choir, 11 June, 1875; west front and towers restored, 25 July, 1894. The old castle and grounds were purchased for the public by the Corporation, 1883. The "ten churches fund" begun by the bishop, 1884. St. Bartholomew's hospital, founded by Gundulf for lepers, 1078, was refounded as a general hospital, 1859; near to it is an ancient Norman church. Watts' charity house, founded 1579 to lodge "six poor travellers, not being rogues or proctors," has been immortalised by Chas. Dickens. The Guildhall

dates from 1687. Among other ancient buildings are Restoration house, where Charles II. slept in 1660; Satis house, the residence (1905) of the present bishop; the Cathedral grammar school, Henry VIII., and Eastgate house (*see infra*). James II. embarked at Rochester in his flight from England, 1688. Made a municipal borough by Henry II. Near to Rochester is Gadshill, formerly the residence of Chas. Dickens, who in "Edwin Drood," "Pickwick," and some of his other novels introduces Rochester. Since 1885, Rochester has returned one member to parliament instead of two Population, 1881, 21,307; 1891, 26,309; 1901, 30,622.

Eastgate House, originally the residence of sir Peter Buck, clerk of queen Elizabeth's navy at Chatham. Date 1590 carved on woodwork. Referred to by Chas. Dickens in "Edwin Drood," opened as a public museum 31 March, 1903
Mr. Foord gives 10,000 gs. to St. Bartholomew's hospital, Rochester, and the cathedral . July, "
Death of dean Hole, author of "Book about Roses," "Memories," &c., aged 84 . . . 27 Aug. 1904

BISHOPS.

1793. Samuel Horseley, trans. to St. Asaph's, 1802.
1802. Thomas Dampier, translated to Ely, 1808.
1809. Walter King, died 22 Feb. 1827
1827 Hugh Percy, translated to Carlisle, 27 Oct.
1827. George Murray, died 16 Feb. 1860.
1860. Joseph Cotton Wigram, died 6 April, 1867
1867 Thos. Legh Claughton, translated to St. Albans.
1877 Anthony Wilson Thorold, consecrated, 25 July; translated to Winchester, 1890.
1890. Randall Thomas Davidson, Nov.; translated to Winchester, 1895, abp. of Canterbury, enthr. 12 Feb. 1903.
1895. Edward Stuart Talbot; translated to new diocese of Southwark, 1905.
1905. John Reginald Harmer, bp. of Adelaide, enthroned 20 July.

ROCHESTER, N. York, capital of Monroe county, 360 miles by rail N.W. of New York city, is situated on the Genesee river, which has here three perpendicular falls The city contains a state industrial school, a Roman catholic cathedral and numerous churches, a university, founded 1850, various hospitals, asylums, and libraries. A stone aqueduct, 850 feet in length, conveys the Erie canal across the river. Rochester is a port of entry, and carries on flour-milling and many other industries. It was settled in 1810, and incorporated, 1834.

Great fire in the business section of the city, estimated damage, 1,000,000*l* to 1,400,000*l*. 26 Feb. 1904

ROCKETS, destructive war implements, were invented by sir William Congreve about 1803. The carcase-rockets were first used at Boulogne, 8 Oct. 1806, when they set the town on fire, their powers being previously demonstrated in the presence of Mr. Pitt and several of the cabinet ministers, 1806. Improved rockets were made by Hales in 1846. Boxer's life-saving rope-carrying rocket, for communicating with stranded vessels, described in 1878. See *Wrecks*, March, 1892.

ROCKINGHAM ADMINISTRATIONS. The first succeeded the administration of Mr. Geo. Grenville; the second succeeded that of lord North.

FIRST ADMINISTRATION, 13 July, 1765 to 30 July, 1766.

Charles, marq. of Rockingham,* *first lord of the treasury.*
William Dowdeswell, *chancellor of the exchequer.*
Earl of Winchilsea and Nottingham, *lord president.*
Duke of Newcastle, *privy seal.*
Earl of Northington, *lord chancellor.*
Duke of Portland, *lord chamberlain.*
Duke of Rutland, *master of the horse.*
Lord Talbot, *lord steward.*
Henry Seymour Conway and the duke of Grafton, *secretaries of state.*
Lord Egmont, *admiralty.*
Marquis of Granby, *ordnance.*
Viscount Barrington, *secretary-at-war.*
Viscount Howe, *treasurer of the navy.*
Charles Townshend, *paymaster of the forces.*
Earl of Dartmouth, *first lord of trade.*
Lords Bessborough, Grantham, and Cavendish, &c.
See *Chatham administration.*

SECOND ADMINISTRATION, March to 1 July, 1782, when the marquis died.

Marquis of Rockingham, *first lord of the treasury*
Lord John Cavendish, *chancellor of the exchequer.*
Lord Camden, *president of the council.*
Duke of Grafton, *privy seal.*
Lord Thurlow, *lord chancellor.*
William, earl of Shelburne and Charles James Fox, *secretaries of state.*
Augustus viscount Keppel, *first lord of the admiralty.*
Duke of Richmond, *master-general of the ordnance.*
Thomas Townshend, *secretary-at-war*
Isaac Barré, Edmund Burke, John Dunning, &c.

* Charles Watson Wentworth, marquis of Rockingham, was born 13 May, 1730; succeeded his father as marquis, 1750. He died without issue, 1 July, 1782; and his estates passed to his nephew, earl Fitzwilliam.

ROCROY (N. France). Here, 19 May, 1643, the Spaniards were totally defeated by the French, commanded by the great Condé.

RODNEY'S VICTORIES. Admiral Rodney fought, near Cape St. Vincent, the Spanish admiral, Don Langara, whom he defeated and made prisoner, capturing six of his ships, one of which blew up, 16, 17 Jan. 1780. On 12 April, 1782, he encountered the French fleet in the West Indies, commanded by the count de Grasse, took five ships of the line, and sent the French admiral prisoner to England: Rodney was raised to the peerage, June, 1782.

ROGATION WEEK. Rogation Sunday, the Sunday before Ascension-day, received its title from the Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday following it, called Rogation days, derived from the Latin *rogare*, to beseech. Extraordinary prayers and supplications for these three days are said to have been appointed in the third century, as a preparation for the devout observance of our Saviour's ascension on the next day succeeding to them, denominated Holy Thursday or Ascension-day. The whole week in which these days happen is styled Rogation week; and in some parts it is still known by the other names of Crop week, Grass week, and Procession week. The perambulations of parishes have usually been made in this week.

ROHAN, an illustrious family, descended from the ancient sovereigns of Brittany. Henri de Rohan, son-in-law of the great Sully, after the death of Henri IV. (14 May, 1610), became head of the Protestant party, and sustained three wars against Louis XIII. He eventually entered the service of the duke of Saxe-Weimar, and died of wounds received in battle in 1638. Of this family was the cardinal de Rohan; see *Diamond Necklace.*

ROHILCUND, a tract of country, N.E. India, was conquered by the Rohillas, an Afghan tribe, who settled here about 1747. After aiding the sovereign of Oude to overcome the Mahrattas, they were treated with much treachery by him, and nearly exterminated. Rohilcund was ceded to the British in 1801. After the great mutiny, Rohilcund was tranquillised in July, 1858.

ROLLER SKATES, see *Rink.*

ROLLING-MILLS, in the metal manufactories, were in use here in the 17th century, and in 1784 Mr. Cort patented his improvements.

ROLLS, see *Master of the Rolls*, and *Records*.

ROLLS' CHAPEL (London), founded by Henry III., about 1233, for receiving Jewish rabbis converted to Christianity. On the banishment of the Jews in 1290 the buildings then called the Rolls, and the chapel, were annexed by patent to the office of the keeper or master of the rolls of chancery, from which circumstance they took their name. A number of public records from the time of Richard III., kept in presses in this chapel, have been removed to the Record Office (*which see*). The Rolls chapel was pulled down in July, 1892.

ROLT'S ACT, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 42 (1862), relates to the Chancery Court.

ROMAGNA, a province of the papal states, comprised in the legations of Bologna, Ferrara, Forli and Ravenna. It was conquered by the Lombards; but taken from them by Pepin, and given to the pope, 753. Cæsar Borgia held it as a duchy in 1501, but lost it in 1503. In 1859 the Romagna threw off the temporal authority of the pope, and declared itself subject to the king of Sardinia, who accepted it in March, 1860. It now forms part of the province of Emilia, in the new kingdom of Italy. Population, 1890, 1,218,392. See *Rome*.

ROMAINVILLE AND BELLEVILLE, heights near Paris, where Joseph Bonaparte, Mortier, and Marmont were defeated by the allies after a vigorous resistance, 30 March, 1814. The next day Paris capitulated.

ROMAN CATHOLICS, their religion was the established one in Britain since 597 till the Reformation; see *Church of England*. Since then many laws were made against them, which have been repealed; see *Rome*, *Religion*, *Leagues*, *Maynooth*. Among other disabilities, Roman Catholics were excluded from corporate offices, 1667; from parliament, 1691; forbidden to marry protestants, 1708; to possess arms, 1695, &c.

Roman Catholic Church in England and Wales, 1878; 1 archbishop, 12 bishops (Beverley, Birmingham, Clifton, Hexham, Liverpool, Newport, Northampton, Nottingham, Plymouth, Salford, Shrewsbury, Southwark); 1894, 14 bishops; 1905, 1 archbishop, 15 bishops, 3 auxiliary bishops, 1 coadjutor bishop (sees. Birmingham, Clifton, Hexham and Newcastle, Leeds, Liverpool, Middlesbrough, Newport, Northampton, Nottingham, Plymouth, Portsmouth, Salford, Shrewsbury, Southwark, Menevia, Wales. *Ireland*, 4 archbishops (metropolitan, cardinal Logue, archbishop of Armagh, 23 bishops, 1 auxiliary bishop. Scotland, 1905, 2 archbishops, 4 bishops

Roman Catholics in Great Britain and Ireland, 5,640,891; in Europe, 146,335,603; Asia, 9,234,000; Africa, 2,656,000; America, 51,033,790; Australia and Polynesia, 672,000; in the world, estimated nearly 210,000,000 1891

British empire, 28 archiepiscopal, 102 episcopal sees, 166 archbishops and bishops in 1898; 30 archiepiscopal, 105 episcopal sees, 34 vicariates, 11 prefectures apostolic, 175 archbishops and bishops in 1905.

Great Britain, 5,414,956 Roman Catholics in 1897.

Ireland, 3,310,028 Roman Catholics (census) . . 1901

R.C. hierarchy consists of 55 cardinals, 11 patriarchs, 725 archbishops and bishops of the Latin rite, 49 of the Oriental rite, 367 titular bps. and archbps., and 10 prelates *nullius diocesis*, Jan. ,,

United Kingdom, estimated Roman Catholic population, 5,250,000 . . . . . Jan. 1902

Great Britain, priests, 3,500 . . . . Jan. ,,

Roman Catholics in Great Britain and Ireland, 5,750,000; in Europe, about 177,600,000; throughout the world, 264,500,000; ruled by 1,200 archbishops and bishops 1905

Bishop Fisher, sir Thomas More, and others, executed for denying the king's supremacy . . . 1535

Catholics absolved from their allegiance to the king by Paul III. 1535, by Pius V. 1570

They rebel in . . . . . 1549 and 1569

The Gunpowder Plot (*which see*) 1605

They suffer by Oates's fictitious popish plot . . 1678

They are excluded from the throne. 1689

They suffer by the Gordon riots . . . June, 1780

Various disabilities removed in . . . 1780 and 1791

Mr. Pitt proposes measures for their relief, which he gives up 1801-4

Roman Catholic Association organised in Ireland, with the object of removing the political and civil disabilities of Roman catholics, "Catholic rents" subscribed . . . . 1823 *et seq.*

Bills in their favour frequently brought in without effect from . . . . . 1813 to 1828

An act of parliament passed for the suppression of the Catholic Association (it had voted its own dissolution, 12 Feb) . . . 5 March, 1829

The duke of Wellington and sir Robert Peel carry the Catholic emancipation bill (10 Geo IV c 7) in the commons, 30 March, in the lords, 10 April, received the royal assent . 13 April, ,,

The duke of Norfolk and lords Dormer and Clifford, the first Roman catholic peers, take their seats, 28 April, ,,

The first English R. C member returned, the earl of Surrey, for Horsham . . . . 4 May, ,,

Mr O'Connell elected for Clare, 1828, takes his seat (first Roman catholic M.P since 1689) Aug ,,

Mr Alexander Raphael, the first Roman catholic sheriff of London . . 28 Sept. 1834

Sir Michael O'Loghlen, the first Roman catholic judge (as Master of the Rolls in Ireland), appointed, 30 Oct. 1836

St George's cathedral, Southwark, erected by A. W Pugin, founded 1840

Tablet newspaper established . . . . . ,,

Mr O'Connell elected first Roman catholic lord mayor of Dublin 1841

"Catholic Poor School Committee" established . 1847

The "Papal Aggression" (*which see*), cardinal Nicholas Wiseman appointed archbishop of Westminster . . . . 30 Sept. 1850

Roman catholic university, Dublin, originated 5 May, 1851; established 1854

Universe newspaper established 1860

Agitation in favour of the pope 1860-2

Missionary college founded at Drumcondra, Ireland . . . . . 20 July, 1862

Roman catholic chaplains permitted for gaols, by Prison Ministers act . . . . July, 1863

Serjeant Wm. Shee made a justice of the Queen's Bench, the first Roman catholic judge since the Reformation [died 19 Feb. 1868] . 15 Dec. ,,

Death of cardinal Wiseman, aged 63, 7th English cardinal since the Reformation . 15 Feb 1865

Henry Manning (formerly an archdeacon in the English church) consecrated archbishop of Westminster . . . . 8 June, ,,

In Great Britain 1639 Roman catholic priests; 1283 chapels and churches, 227 convents for women (principally educational); 21 colleges and large schools . . . . . Dec 1867

A proposal of the Derby government to endow a catholic university for Ireland, Oct. 1867, failed through the catholic bishops claiming the entire practical control . . 31 March, 1868

Mr. Justice Thomas (aft lord) O'Hagan, appointed lord chancellor of Ireland, the first Roman catholic to hold that office since the revolution of 1688-9 . . . . . Dec. ,,

Catholic truth society by Dr. (aft. cardinal) Vaughan, established about . . . . . ,,

Catholic union of Great Britain, president the duke of Norfolk, constituted 1871

A Roman catholic made M A. at Oxford, after the abolition of the test . . . 22 June, ,,

The catholics opposing the dogma of papal infallibility term themselves "old catholics" (*which see*) ,,

The Ecclesiastical Titles act (see *Papal Aggression*) repealed . . . . . 24 July, ,,

"Catholic Education Crisis Fund" established . ,,

"Catholic Union," Dublin, re-organised to obtain education under ecclesiastical control, abt. 4 Dec 1873

Roman Catholic university senate meet 21 May, 1874

Archbishop Manning made a cardinal . . . 1875
Roman Catholic university college, Kensington; monsignor Capel, principal; opened . 15 Oct. ,,
Catholic club opened in London by the duke of Norfolk, lords Denbigh and Petre, and others 27 Nov. ,,
Mr. Gladstone's pamphlet, "The Vatican Decrees" occasions declarations respecting papal infallibility, from abp Manning, monsig. Capel, the Catholic Union and others for it; from lords Acton, Camoys, and sir George Bowyer, against it, Nov. ,,
R. C. hierarchy re-established in Scotland, by pope Leo XIII . . . . . 4 March, 1878
For the dissension between Church and State respecting the doctrine of papal infallibility, see *Prussia* and *Germany*.
The church of the Oratory opened at South Kensington . . . . . 25 April, 1884
Centenary of the establishment of the first R. C. diocese in the United States celebrated at Baltimore, 10 Nov *et seq.*; cardinal Gibbons dedicates the new Catholic university at Washington 13 Nov. 1889
Rev. J. H. Newman, Anglican, professed Romanism, Oct. 1845; made cardinal, 12 May, 1879; died, aged 89 . . . . . 11 Aug. 1890
New Spanish church, Manchester-square, London, W., opened . . . . . 29 Sept. ,,
Mr. Gladstone's bill to enable a Roman Catholic to be lord chancellor of England or lord-lieutenant of Ireland, rejected by the comm.ons (256—223) 4 Feb. 1891
Death of cardinal Manning, aged 83, 14 Jan.; solemn funeral service at the Brompton oratory; buried at the R. C. cemetery at Kensal green 21 Jan. 1892
Dr. Herbert Vaughan, bishop of Salford, appointed archbishop of Westminster by the pope; confirmed, 3 April; enthroned, 8 May, 1892; created cardinal, 16 Jan. 1893; entertained with R. C bishops at the Mansion-house, London, 11 April, 1893
The foundation stone of the cathedral at Westminster laid by cardinals Vaughan and Logue 29 June, 1895
R. C. peers protest against the expressions used in the Declaration against Transubstantiation, subscribed by the king . . . . . 14 Feb. 1901
R. C. bishops protest against any special doctrines being denounced by the sovereign on his accession . . . . . 9 July, ,,
Exodus from France (*which see*) of religious orders due to the new associations law of 1 July, many come to England . . . . July–3 Oct. ,,
St. Edward's tower, the Campanile of the new Westminster R. C. cathedral, illuminated by a beautiful crown and search-light . 9–12 Aug. 1902
Lord Grey's bill to abolish the Declaration made by the sovereign on his accession negatived by 109—62, on motion for second reading 25 June, 1903
Death of cardinal Vaughan, age 71, 19 June; laid in state in Westminster cathedral, buried at Millhill . . . . . 26 June, ,,
Dr. Bourne, bishop of Southwark, elected archbishop of Westminster, 24 Aug.; confirmed by the pope 28 Aug.; receives the pallium at Rome, 12 Nov. ,,
New Westminster cathedral opened for public worship . . . . . Dec ,,
St. Patrick's cathedral, Armagh, consecrated, 23 July, 1904
Annual conference of the Catholic Truth Society, held at Birmingham . . . . . 26 Sept. ,,

ROMAN LAW, see *Codes;* ROMAN LITERATURE, see *Latin*.

ROMAN ROADS IN ENGLAND. Our historians maintain, but are mistaken, that there were but four of these roads. *Camden.* "The Romans," says Isidore, "made roads almost all over the world, to leave their marches in a straight line, and to employ the people;" and criminals were frequently condemned to work at such roads, as we learn from Suetonius, in his life of Caligula. They were commenced and completed at various periods, between the 2nd and 4th centuries, and the Roman soldiery were employed in making them, that inactivity might not give them an opportunity to raise disturbances. *Bede.*

1st, WATLING-STREET, so named from Vitellianus, who is supposed to have directed it, the Britons calling him in their language *Gwetalin* (from Kent to Cardigan Bay).
2nd, IKNIELD, or IKENILD-STREET, from its beginning among the *Iceni* (from St. David's to Tynemouth).
3rd, FOSSE, or FOSSE WAY, probably from its having been defended by a fosse on both sides (from Cornwall to Lincoln).
4th, ERMIN-STREET, from *Irmansul*, a German word, meaning Mercury, whom our German ancestors worshipped under that name (from St. David's to Southampton).

ROMAN WALLS. One was erected by Agricola (79 to 85) to defend Britain from the incursions of the Picts and Scots; the first wall extended from the Tyne to the Solway firth (80 miles); the second from the firth of Forth, near Edinburgh, to the firth of Clyde, near Dumbarton (36 miles). The former was renewed and strengthened by the emperor Adrian (121), and by Septimius Severus (208). It commenced at Bowness, near Carlisle, and ended at Wallsend near Newcastle. It had battlements and towers to contain soldiers. The more northern wall was renewed by Lollius Urbicus, in the reign of Antoninus Pius, about 140. Many remains of these walls still exist, particularly of the southern one; Dr J. C. Bruce's "*Roman Wall*," published 1853-1868.

ROMANCE, originally a composition in the Romance or Provençal idiom. The term in the middle ages was extended to narrative poetry in general. Heliodorus, a bishop of Tricca, in Thessaly, about 398, was the author of *Æthiopica* (relating to the loves of Theagenes and Charicleia), the first work in this species of writing. The first part of the "Roman de la Rose" was written by Guillaume de Lorres (1226-70); the second, a separate poem, by Jean de Meung (1285-1314), the Decameron of Boccaccio was published, 1358; Don Quixote, by Cervantes, 1605; Gil Blas, by Le Sage, 1715. Dunlop's "History of Fiction," published 1814. See *English Language;* "*Reynard the Fox.*"

ROME. The foundation of the city, by Romulus, was laid on the 20th April,* according to Varro, in the year 3961 of the Julian period (753 years before the birth of Christ, and in the fourth year of the sixth Olympiad. Other dates given. Cato, 751; Polybius, 750; Fabius Pictor, 747; Cincius, 728 B.C.). The Romans conquered nearly the whole of the then known world. In the time of Julius Cæsar, the empire was bounded by the Euphrates, Taurus, and Armenia on the east; by Æthiopia on the south; by the Danube on the north, and by the Atlantic on the west. Numerous ecclesiastical councils have been held at Rome, from 197 to the present time. Population, 1872, about 240,000; 1881, 300,467; 1890, 423,217; 1901, 463,000; 1905, 500,000. Chiefly through the exertions of Mr. John Henry Parker of Oxford, the Roman exploration fund was established, for the preservation of ancient archi-

* In its original state, Rome was but a small castle on the summit of mount Palatine; and the founder, to give his followers the appearance of a nation or a barbarian horde, was obliged to erect a standard as a common asylum for criminals, debtors, or murderers, who fled from their native country to avoid the punishment which attended them. From such an assemblage a numerous body was soon collected, and before the death of the founder, the Romans had covered with their habitations the Palatine, Capitoline, Aventine, and Esquiline hills, with Mounts Cœlius and Quirinalis.

tectural remains. His "Archæology of Rome" (with many photographs) published, 1874-8. Professor J. H. Middleton's works on "Ancient Rome," published 1885, 1888, and 1892. The Italian government votes 1200*l.* a year for a similar purpose. The early history of Rome is legendary, and the dates *purely conjectural*. It has been greatly elucidated by the researches of B. G. Niebuhr, whose Roman history was published 1811 and 1827-30, and still further by Dr. Mommsen in his history of Rome, 1854 (died 1 Nov. 1903), and later by Ihne, Ranke, Bury, Shuckburg, Dyer, Villari, &c.

Foundation of the city by Romulus . . . B.C. 753
The Romans seize on the Sabine women at a public spectacle, and detain them for wives . . . 750
Rome taken by the Sabines; the Sabines incorporated with the Romans as one nation . . 747
Romulus said to have been murdered by senators . 716
Numa Pompilius elected king, 715, institutes the priesthood, the augurs and vestals . . . 710
The Romans and the Albans contesting for superiority, agreed to choose three champions on each part to decide it. The three *Horatii*, Roman knights, overcame the three *Curiatii*, Albans, and united Alba to Rome . . . . about 667
War with the Fidenates, the city of Alba destroyed 665
Ostia, at the mouth of the Tiber, built . about 627
The capitol founded 615
The first census of the Roman state taken . . . 566
Political institutions of Servius Tullius 550
Tarquinius II and his family expelled for tyranny and licentiousness, royalty abolished. the Patricians establish an aristocratical commonwealth . 509
Junius Brutus and Tarquinius Collatinus first prætors or consuls; first alliance of the Romans with Carthage . . . . . ,,
The capitol dedicated to *Jupiter Capitolinus* . . 507
First dictator Titus Lartius 501
The Latins and the Tarquins declare war against the republic, 501, defeated at lake Regillus . 496
Secession of the Plebeians to the sacred mount; establishment of tribunes of the Plebeians . . 494
First agrarian law passed by Spurius Cassius, he is put to death by Patricians . . . 486 5
Wars with the Æquians and Volscians; exploits and exile of Coriolanus; he besieges Rome, but retires at the intercession of his mother and wife about 491
Victory of Cincinnatus over the Æquians by stratagem, liberating the Roman army . . . 458
Destructive pestilences . . . 472, 466, 463 and 451
Wars with Veii and the Etruscans, indecisive, 475, 465; slaughter of the patriotic Fabii (*which see*) 477
The Aventine mount allotted solely to the plebeians 456
The appointment and fall of the Decemvirs (*which see*), 451—448. The Decemvirs were tried, Appius Claudius and Spurius Oppius died in prison, others were banished 448
The Canuleian law passed, permitting marriages between Patricians and Plebeians 445
Military tribunes first created 444
Office of censor instituted 443
The Veientes defeated, and their king Tolumnius slain 437
Great defeat of the Sabines 447
Spurius Mœlius, a benefactor during famine, judicially murdered by the Patricians . . . 436
War with the Etruscans 434
Æqui and Volsci defeated by Tubertus, dictator . 428
Two more quæstors appointed 421
Another dreadful famine at Rome 411
Three quæstors are chosen from the Plebeians for the first time 409
Veii taken by Camillus after ten years' siege . . 396
Banishment of Camillus 391
Great victory of the Gauls near the Allia, 16 July; they sack Rome, which is deserted, but are repulsed in an attack on the Capitol, which they blockade; they accept a heavy ransom, and retire 390
Proposed removal of the state, to Veii, rejected . 389
[Rome gradually rebuilt amid great distress and wars with neighbouring states.]

M. Manlius, liberal to poor debtors, is executed as a traitor . . . . . ant. 384
Passing of the Licinian laws (*which see*); by them, one consul is to be a Plebeian (much resisted) 365
Marcus Curtius leaps into the gulf which had opened in the forum 362
The Gauls defeated in Italy 360
Treaty with Carthage to repress Greek piracy . . 348
War with the Etruscans, ended by a truce; war with the Latins; league renewed 365-340
First Samnite war, indecisive 343-340
Mutiny in the army in Campania, and rise of the commons in Rome; peace restored by concessions and the general abolition of the debts caused by the Gaulish invasion 341
The Publilian law passed, equalising the plebeians with the patricians in political rights . . . 339
The second Samnite war, a severe struggle, 326, *et seq.*, the Roman army, entrapped in the Caudine Forks (*which see*), 321; victories of L. Papirius Cursor; the Samnites and their allies compelled to submit 304
War with Etruria, 311; victories of Q. Fabius Maximus at the Vadimonian lake, &c.; the Etrurians and Umbrians submit 309
Appius Claudius Cæcus, censor, favours the lower classes, with the public money makes the road from Rome to Capua, termed the "Appian way," and erects the first aqueduct 312-308
Conquest of the Æquians, Marsians, &c. . . 304-302
Third Samnite war 300
Coalition of the Samnites, Etruscans, and Gauls (not continuous) against Rome; nine campaigns, with many conflicts and alternate invasions; great Roman victory at Sentinum (*which see*) . 295
The Samnites subdued after desperate struggles, 294-291; their general, C. Pontius, put to death at Rome 290
Conquest of the Sabines by M. Curius Dentatus . ,,
Great distress of the Plebeians, through war, pestilence and famine . . . . 300, *et seq.*
Secession of the people to the Janiculum; the Hortensian laws (*which see*) passed 286
Census 262,322 Roman citizens 293
Seven new temples erected, with statues by Greek artists 302-292
The Etruscans defeated at the Vadimonian lake . 283
The Tarentines form a coalition against Rome, and invite Pyrrhus, king of Epirus, to join them, 281; he defeats the Romans at Pandosia, 280, and at Asculum, 279, defeated by them at Beneventum 275
Subjugation of Tarentum, Samnium, Bruttium and their allies, 272-265; Rome supreme in Italy . 265
First Punic war (see *Carthage*) . . . 264-241
First Roman fleet built 260
Temple of Janus closed 235
Corsica and Sardinia annexed . . . . 238 *et seq.*
Invasion of the Gauls; beaten by the consuls . 225
Second Punic war, 218-201; Rome saved by the adhesion of 18 colonies, by the free-will offerings of gold, silver and money by the senate and people, and by the defeat of Hasdrubal at the Metaurus (see *Carthage*) 207
Syracuse taken by Marcellus 212
The Macedonian wars with Philip begin, 213 and 200, his defeat at Cynoscephalæ 197
Death of Scipio Africanus the elder 185
Third Macedonian war begins 171, Perseus beaten at Pydna, Macedon annexed 168
First public library erected at Rome . . . 167
Philosophers and rhetoricians banished from Rome 161
Third Punic war begins 149
Corinth and Carthage destroyed by the Romans (see *Corinth* and *Carthage*) 146
Celtiberian and Numantine war in Spain . . 153-133
Attalus III. of Pergamos bequeaths his kingdom and riches to the Romans 133
The Servile war in Sicily 132
Two Plebeian consuls chosen . . . . . ,,
Agrarian disturbances: Gracchus slain . . . 121
The Jugurthine war 112-106
The Mithridatic war (*which see*) 108-63
The Ambrones defeated by Marius 102
The Social war 90-88
Rome besieged by four armies (viz.: those of Marius, Cinna, Carbo, and Sertorius) and taken . 87

Sylla defeats Marius: becomes dictator; sanguinary proscriptions, &c: abdicates . . . . . B.C. 79
Bithynia bequeathed to the Romans by king Nicomedes 74
Revolt of Spartacus and the slaves 73-71
Syria conquered by Pompey 65
The Catiline conspiracy suppressed by Cicero . . 63
The first triumvirate: Cæsar, Pompey, and Crassus 60
Cæsar's campaigns in Gaul, 58; in Britain . . . 55
Crassus killed by the Parthians 53
Gaul conquered and made a province 51
War between Cæsar and Pompey 50
Pompey defeated at Pharsalia (*which see*) . . . 48
Cæsar defeats Pharnaces at Zela, and writes home "Veni, vidi, vici" 47
Cato kills himself at Utica; Cæsar dictator for ten years 46
Cæsar killed in the senate-house . 15 March, 44
Second triumvirate: Octavius, Antony, and Lepidus 43
Cicero killed, proscribed by Antony . . . . ,,
Battle of Philippi, Brutus and Cassius defeated . 42
Lepidus ejected from the triumvirate, 36; war between Octavius and Antony, 32. Antony defeated totally at Actium . . . . . 2 Sept. 31
Octavius emperor, as *Augustus Cæsar* . . . 27
The empire now at peace with all the world; the temple of Janus shut, JESUS CHRIST born (See *Jews*) 4
Varus defeated by Hermann and the Germans A.D. 9
Ovid banished to Tomi . . . . . ,,
Death of Ovid and Livy 18
Tiberius retires to Capreæ; tyranny of Sejanus . 26
A census being taken by Claudius, the emperor and censor, the inhabitants of Rome are stated to amount to 6,944,000.—[It is now considered that the population of Rome within the walls was under a million] 48
Caractacus brought in chains to Rome . . . 50
St. Paul arrives in bonds at Rome 62
Nero burns Rome to the ground and charges the crime upon the Christians 64
Seneca, Lucan, &c., put to death 65
Peter and Paul said to be put to death 67
Jerusalem levelled to the ground by Titus 8 Sept 70
Coliseum founded by Vespasian 75
The Dacian war begins (continues 15 years) . . 86
Pliny, junior, proconsul in Bithynia, sends Trajan his celebrated account of the Christians . . . 102
Trajan's expedition into the East against the Parthians, &c, subdues Dacia 106
Trajan's column erected at Rome 114
Adrian resides in Britain, and builds the wall . . 121
The capitol destroyed by lightning 188
Byzantium taken, its walls razed 196
The Goths are paid tribute 222
[The Goths, Vandals, Alani, Suevi, and other Northern nations attack the empire]
Pompey's amphitheatre burnt 248
Invasion of the Goths 250
Pestilence throughout the empire 252
Great victory over the Goths obtained by Claudius II; 300,000 slain 269
Dacia relinquished to the Goths 270
Palmyra conquered, and Longinus put to death . 273
The era of Martyrs, or of Diocletian 284
The Franks settle in Gaul. *Frêret* 287
Constantius dies at York 306
Four emperors reign at one time 308
Constantine the Great, it is said, in consequence of a vision, places the cross on his banners, and begins to favour the Christians 312
Constantine defeats Licinius, at Chrysopolis, and reigns alone . . . . . 18 Sept. 323
He *tolerates* the Christian faith . . . . . ,,
Puts his son Crispus to death 324
Constantine convokes the first general council of Christians at Nice 325
The seat of empire removed from Rome to Byzantium, 321, dedicated by Constantine . . . 330
Constantine orders the heathen temples to be destroyed . . . . . ,,
Revolt of 300,000 Sarmatian slaves suppressed . 334
Death of Constantine, soon after being baptized . 337
The army under Julian proclaims him emperor . 360
Julian, who had been educated for the priesthood, and had frequently officiated, abjures Christianity, and re-opens the heathen temples, becoming the pagan pontiff 361
Julian killed in battle in Persia; Christianity restored by Jovian 363
The empire divided into Eastern and Western by Valentinian and Valens, brothers: the former has the Western portion, or Rome 364
(See *Western and Eastern Empires*; and *Italy*)
Rome placed under the exarchate of Ravenna . 404
Taken by Alaric . . . . . 24 Aug. 410
Taken and pillaged by Genseric . . . 15 July, 455
Odoacer takes Rome, and becomes king of Italy . 476
Rome recovered for Justinian by Belisarius . . 536
Retaken by Totila the Goth, 546, recovered by Belisarius, 547; seized by Totila 549
Recovered by Narses, and annexed to the eastern empire, and the senate abolished 553
Rome at her lowest state . . . . . about 600
Rome independent under the popes . about 726
Pepin of France compels Astolphus, king of the Lombards, to cede Ravenna and other places to the Holy Church 755
Confirmed and added to by Charlemagne . . . 774
Charlemagne crowned emperor of the West by the pope at Rome . 25 Dec 800
Rome taken by Arnulf and the Germans . . . 896
Otho I crowned at Rome . . . 2 Feb 962
The emperor Henry IV takes Rome . March, 1084
Arnold of Brescia, endeavouring to reform church and state and to establish a senate, is put to death as a heretic 1155
The pope removes to Avignon 1309
Nicola di Rienzi, tribune of the people, establishes a republic, 20 May, is compelled to abdicate, 15 Dec 1347
Returns, made senator, 1 Aug, assassinated, 8 Oct 1354
Papal court returns to Rome 1377
Rise of the families, Colonna, Orsini, &c about ,,
Julius II conquers the Romagna, Bologna, and Perugia 1503 13
The city greatly embellished by pope Leo X 1513 21
It is captured by the constable de Bourbon, who is slain . . . . . 6 May, 1527
Ferrara annexed 1597
St Peter's dedicated . . . . . 18 Nov 1626
Expulsion of the Jesuits . . . . . 16 Aug 1773
Harassed by the French, German, and Spanish factions from the 16th to the 18th century
The French invasion, the Legations incorporated with the Cisalpine republic 1796
The French proclaim the Roman republic, 20 March, 1798
Recovered for the pope by the Neapolitans, Nov 1799
Retaken by the French, 1800, restored to Pius VII July, 1801
Annexed by Napoleon to the kingdom of Italy, and declared second city of the empire . May, 1808
Restored to the pope, who returns . 23 Jan 1814
He re-establishes the Inquisition and the Jesuits, 7 Aug ,,
The papal government endeavour to annul all innovations, and thus provoke much opposition, the Carbonari increase in numbers . . . 1815 17
Political assassinations in the Romagna . . . 1817
The "Young Italy" party established by Joseph Mazzini, temporary insurrections at Bologna suppressed by Austrian aid 18,1
Election of Pius IX . . . . . 16 June, 1846
He proclaims an amnesty, and authorises a national guard and municipal institutions . . . 1847
The Romans desire to join the king of Sardinia against the Austrians, the pope hesitates, the Antonelli ministry retires; and the Mamiani ministry is formed 1848
Count Rossi, minister of justice of the pontifical government, assassinated on the staircase of the Chamber of Deputies at Rome . . 15 Nov ,,
Insurrection at Rome, the populace demand a democratic ministry and the proclamation of Italian nationality; the pope (Pius IX.) hesitates, the Romans surround the palace, and a conflict ensues. The pope accepts a popular ministry (Cardinal Palma, the pope's secretary, shot in this conflict) . . . . . 16 Nov ,,
A free constitution published . . . 20 Nov ,,
The pope escapes in disguise from Rome to Gaeta, 24 Nov ,,
M. de Corcelles leaves Paris for Rome, a French armed expedition to Civita Vecchia having preceded him, to afford protection to the pope, 27 Nov ,,

Protest of the pope against the acts of the provisional government . . . . 28 Nov. 1848
A constituent assembly meets at Rome . 5 Feb. 1849
The Roman National Assembly divests the pope of all temporal power, and adopts the republican form of government . . . 8 Feb ,,
Mazzini, Armellini, and Saffi appointed triumvirs Feb ,,
The pope appeals to the Catholic powers, 18 Feb. ,,
Civita Vecchia occupied by the French force under Marshal Oudinot . . . . 26 April, ,,
A French force repulsed with loss . . 30 April, ,,
Engagement between the Romans and Neapolitans, the former capture 60 prisoners and 400 muskets, 5 May, ,,
The assembly refuses to receive the French as allies, 19 May, ,,
The French under marshal Oudinot commence an attack on Rome . . . . 3 June, ,,
After a brave resistance, the Romans capitulate to the French army . . . . 30 June, ,,
The Roman assembly dissolved . . 4 July, ,,
An officer from Oudinot's camp arrives at Gaeta, to present the pope with the keys of the two gates of Rome by which the French army had entered the city . . . . 4 July, ,,
The re-establishment of the pope's authority proclaimed at Rome . . . 15 July, ,,
Oudinot issues a general order stating that the pope (or his representative) now re-possesses the administration of affairs, but that public security in the pontifical dominions still remains under the special guarantee of the French army, 3 Aug ,,
The pope arrives at Portici on a visit to the king of Naples . . . 4 Sept ,,
He arrives at Rome; cardinal Antonelli becomes foreign minister . April, 1850
He issues the bull establishing a Roman catholic hierarchy in England (see *Papal Aggression*), 24 Sept. ,,
Important concordat with Austria . 18 Aug 1855
The pope visits his dominions . May-Sept. 1857
Insurrection in the Romagna, at Bologna, and Ferrara June, 1859
The pope appeals to Europe for help against Sardinia 12 July, ,,
The Legations form a defensive alliance with Tuscany, Parma, and Modena . 20 Aug. ,,
The queen of Spain engages to send troops to Rome, if the French retire . 26 Aug ,,
The assembly at Bologna vote annexation to Piedmont, 7 Sept., the king engages to support their cause before the great powers, 15 Sept., the pope annuls the acts of the assembly at Bologna; and announces the punishment due to those who attack the holy see, 26 Sept., and dismisses the Sardinian chargé d'affaires at Rome . 1 Oct. ,,
The Romagna, Modena, and Parma formed into a province, to be called Æmilia . 24 Dec. ,,
The Sardinian government annul the Tuscan and Lombard concordats 27 Jan., 20 March, 1860
Riots at Rome suppressed by the police with great cruelty . . . . . 19 March, ,,
The pope excommunicates all concerned in the rebellion in his states . . . 26 March, ,,
General Lamoricière takes command of the papal army, March; which is re-organised, and increased by volunteers from Ireland, &c May, ,,
Tuscan volunteers enter the papal states and are repulsed . . . . . 19 May, ,,
Irish volunteers are severely treated for insubordination; many dismissed . . . July, ,,
The papal army estimated at 20,000 . . Aug. ,,
Insurrection in the Marches, 8 Sept., Fossembrone subdued by the papal troops, the people appeal to the Sardinian government, whose troops, under Cialdini and Fanti, enter the Papal States, 11 Sept. ,,
Fanti takes Pesaro, 12 Sept.; and Perugia, including general Schmidt and 1600 prisoners, 14 Sept. ,,
Ancona besieged by sea and land . . 17 Sept. ,,
Severe allocution of the pope against France and Sardinia; he appeals to Europe for help, 28 Sept. ,,
Cialdini defeats Lamoricière at Castel-Fidardo, 18 Sept.; and takes Ancona . . 29 Sept ,,
Additional French troops sent to Rome . Oct. 1860
The Marches vote for annexation to Sardinia, Nov. ,,
Subscriptions raised for the pope in various countries; the formal collection forbidden in France and Belgium; permitted in England . Nov. ,,
Monastic establishments suppressed in the Legations; the monks pensioned, educational institutions founded . . . . . Dec. ,,
The French emperor advises the pope to give up his revolted provinces . . . . 21 Dec. ,,
Publication of *Rome et les Evêques*, 6 Jan.; and of *La France, Rome et l'Italie*, 15 Feb., great excitement, and strong advocacy of the pope's temporal government (attacked by prince Napoleon) in the French chambers . . . . March, 1861
Cavour claims Rome as capital of Italy, 27 March, ,,
Petition to the emperor Napoleon to withdraw French troops from Rome . . 10 May, ,,
The emperor of France declines a union with Austria and Spain for the maintenance of the pope's temporal power . . . June, ,,
Grand ceremony at the canonization of 27 Japanese martyrs (see *Canonization*) . 8 June, ,,
The pope declares a severe allocution against the Italians . . 9 June, ,,
Garibaldi calls for volunteers, taking as his watchword, "Rome or death!" . . . 19 July, 1862
Railway between Rome and Naples completed; its opening opposed by the papal government, Nov ,,
Earl Russell's offer to the pope of a residence at Malta, 25 Oct., declined . 11 Nov. ,,
Antonelli's resignation of his office not accepted, 5 March, 1863
Convention between France and Italy: French troops to quit Rome within two years, 15 Sept. 1864
Fruitless negotiations between the pope and the king of Italy (by Vegezzi); mutual concessions proposed . . . 21 April to 23 June, 1865
Pope's severe allocution against secret societies (Freemasons, Fenians, &c) 25 Sept. ,,
Merode, the papal minister of war, dismissed, 20 Oct ,,
A part of the French troops leave the papal dominions Nov ,,
Rupture with Russia . Dec 1865 –Jan 1866
A Franco-pontifical legion (1200 men) formed at Antibes, arrives, blessed by the pope, 24 Sept. ,,
The pope's blessing given to French troops, 6 Dec., who all quit Rome . 2-12 Dec. ,,
Rome tranquil . . 13 Dec ,,
Law prohibiting protestant worship except at embassies in Rome enforced . . 31 Dec. ,,
Negotiation with Italy fruitless; the Italian councillor Tonello quits Rome . April, 1867
599 bishops and thousands of priests present at the pope's allocution, 26 June; and canonization of 25 martyrs . . . . 29 June, ,,
The pope receives an album and address from 100 cities of Italy . . . . 8 July, ,,
Garibaldi arrested at Sinalunga, near the Roman frontier . . . . 23 Sept. ,,
Irruption of Garibaldians in Viterbo—conflicts with various results, reported appeal of Antonelli for help from the great powers . Oct. ,,
Zouave barracks at Rome blown up, many killed, 22 Oct. ,,
Attempt at insurrection in Rome suppressed, 22 Oct.; state of siege proclaimed, Garibaldi within 20 miles of Rome, 24 Oct.; takes Monte Rotondo 26 Oct. ,,
French brigades enter Rome . . 30 Oct. ,,
Italian troops cross the frontier, 30 Oct., occupy several posts . . . 1 Nov ,,
Garibaldians defeated by the papal and French troops at Mentana (*which see*) . . 3 Nov ,,
Italian troops retire from the papal states Nov. ,,
The Roman committee of insurrection issue a narrative, and state that their watchword is "Try again and do better" . . Dec. ,,
The papal army increased to about 15,000 . Dec. ,,
The pope's short allocution (thanking and blessing the French government) . . . 19 Dec. ,,
Nine cardinals made; Lucien Bonaparte one 13 March, 1868
Sudden death of cardinal Andrea . . 15 May, ,,
The pope, in his allocution, censures the Austrian new civil marriage law . . . 22 June, ,,
Arrangement respecting the papal debt made with Italy . . . . . 30 July, ,,

Monti and Tognetti (for complicity in the explosion of the Zouave barracks, 22 Oct. 1867), executed 24 Nov. 1868
The pope celebrates a jubilee . . . 11 April, 1869
He declares, in a letter to archbishop Manning, that no discussions on disputed points can take place at the council . . . . . 4 Sept. ,,
The council opened, see *Council XXI.* . 8 Dec. ,,
An exhibition of objects of Christian art opened by the pope . . . . . 7 Feb. 1870
British and American bishops protest against discussing the dogma of papal infallibility in the council, 11 April, the discussion begins 14 May, ,,
Count Arnim, on behalf of the North German confederation, protests against the dogma . May, ,,
Papal infallibility adopted by the council and promulgated (533 for; 2 against, many retire); the council adjourns to 11 Nov . . 18 July, ,,
Rome completely evacuated by French troops in consequence of the war; 8 mortars and 15,000 shells said to be ceded to the pope, 8 Aug.; the troops sent from Civita Vecchia . . 21 Aug ,,
Conciliatory letter from Victor Emmanuel to the pope 8 Sept. ,,
Agitation in the papal provinces; the Italian troops invited to enter . . about 10 Sept. ,,
The pope refuses terms offered him by the king of Italy (sovereignty of the Leonine city and retention of his income) . . . 11 Sept. ,,
Skirmish with papal Zouaves, several killed 14 Sept ,,
The Italians occupy Civita Vecchia without resistance . . . . about 15 Sept. ,,
Gen Cadorna crosses the Tiber at Casale, sends flags of truce to gen Kanzler, commander of the Zouaves, who refuses to surrender, baron Arnim in vain negotiates between them 17 Sept. ,,
Letter from the pope to gen Kanzler directing that a merely formal defence be made at Rome, and that bloodshed be avoided . 19 Sept. ,,
After a brief resistance from the foreign papal troops, stopped by order of the pope, the Italian troops under Cadorna make a breach and enter Rome amid enthusiastic acclamations of the people . . . . 20 Sept. ,,
[Reported Italian loss, about 22 killed, 117 wounded, papal troops, 55 killed and wounded]
Cardinal Antonelli issues a diplomatic protest against the Italian occupation of Rome 21 Sept. ,,
The papal troops surrender arms, about 8500 foreigners march out with honours of war, the native troops retained . . . . 22 Sept. ,,
About 10,000 persons assemble in the Coliseum, choose 44 names for a provisional government (*giunta*) . . . . . 22 Sept. ,,
Protest of the pope . . . . . 26 Sept ,,
Castle of St Angelo occupied by Italian troops at the pope's request . . 28 Sept. ,,
Circular letter from the pope to the cardinals complaining of the invasion and of his loss of liberty, and interference with his private post bag 20 Sept. ,,
A giunta of 14 (the duke Gaetani chief) selected from the 44 names chosen, approved by Cadorna 30 Sept. ,,
General Masi in command of Rome and the provinces; S.P.Q.R. appears on the proclamations 30 Sept ,,
Plébiscite: out of 167,548 votes, 133,681 for union with the kingdom of Italy; 1507 against; the remainder did not vote . . . . 2 Oct. ,,
Cardinal Antonelli issues a protest, published, 4 Oct. ,,
The pope said to have accepted 50,000 crowns (his monthly civil list) from the Italian government, 4 Oct. ,,
The result of the plébiscite sent to the king, 8 Oct., Rome and its provinces incorporated with the kingdom by royal decree . . . 9 Oct. ,,
General La Marmora enters Rome as viceroy; he proclaims that the pope shall be guaranteed in his sovereign powers as head of the church, 11 Oct. ,,
The Roman provinces united into one by decree 19 Oct. ,,
Antonelli protests against the occupation of the Quirinal by the king . . . . 10 Nov. ,,
Bill introduced into the Italian parliament respecting the transfer of the seat of government to Rome in about six months, and the preservation of the spiritual and temporal sovereignty of the pope . . . . . about 12 Dec. 1870
Law guaranteeing to the pope full personal liberty and honours, a revenue of 3,225,000 livres, &c, 13 May; rejected by the pope in his allocution, 15 May, 1871
2624th anniversary of the city kept; the pope celebrates a jubilee on the 25th anniversary of his election . . . . . 16 June, ,,
The Italian government remove to Rome, 2, 3 July, ,,
Allocution of the pope, appointing some Italian bishops, still rejecting guarantees . 27 Oct. ,,
Grand reception of the king . . 21 Nov ,,
He opens the parliament, saying, "The work to which we have consecrated our life is completed" 27 Nov. ,,
Commission appointed to dredge the bed of the Tiber to recover antiquities . . Dec. ,,
The pope delivers an allocution complaining of persecution of the church in Italy, Germany, and Spain . . . . . 23 Dec 1872
American Protestant church dedicated to St. Paul; founded . . . 25 Jan 1873
First Anglican church within the walls opened 25 Oct 1874
Assassination of Raffaele Sonzogno, a republican printer and manager of "*Il Capitale*," 6 Feb; trial of Pio Frezza, the murderer caught in the act with Luciani, Arnati, and others, as incitors to the crime; convicted "with extenuating circumstances," penal servitude for life 13 Nov. 1875
Re-interment on the Janiculum hill of remains of Angelo Brunetti (termed Ciceruacchio) and other unarmed Italian patriots (shot by the Austrians 10 Aug 1849) . . . . . 12 Oct. 1879
International exhibition of fine art, opened 21 Jan 1883
A sale of part of the Castellani collection, 21 days, about 48,000*l.* realized . . . April 1884
Dispute; a cardinal stopped from visiting a cholera hospital without quarantine . . . Oct. ,,
Discoveries about the Temple of Vesta in the Forum by Prof H Jordan, announced April, 1885
Death of prince Torlonia, a great benefactor, aged 86, 7 Feb. 1886
Statue of Giordano Bruno, philosopher (burnt as a heretic at Venice, 17 Feb. 1600), unveiled, 9 June. 1889
Sig. Aurelio Saffi, one of the triumvirs of Feb. 1849, dies at Forli, aged 71 . . . 10 April, 1890
Great explosion of the powder magazine at Fort Monteverde, 4 persons killed and about 150 wounded; the Vatican and several churches injured, and much property destroyed; the place visited by the king to relieve the sufferers 23 April, 1891
Popular demonstration against foreign pilgrims for supposed insults to the memory of king Victor Emanuel; 3 pilgrims arrested . . 24 Oct. ,,
The Negroni Caffarelli palace burnt; great loss, 26 Aug. 1893
National fine art exhibition opened by the king. 17 Sept. 1895
National fêtes, commemoration of the entry of the Italian troops into Rome, 1870; monument to Garibaldi on the Janiculum, unveiled by the king, 20 Sept.; the Humbert bridge opened, and the Cavour monument unveiled, 22 Sept.; other memorials unveiled . . . . 24 Sept. ,,
St. Bede's college, founded by cardinal Vaughan for English R.C. converts; papal constitution granted . . . . . 29 Dec. 1898
Latin American council inaugurated, mgr. Casanova, president . . . . . 28 May, 1899
Excavations in and around the Forum and the basilica Æmilia, the Via Sacra, the Black stone, Fons and Ædes Mariæ (2,400*l.* from Mr. Lionel Phillips) discovered by sig. Boni, 1899 *et seq.*, visited by the king . . . . 6 Nov. 1900
British school at Rome estab. Nov. 1899; excavations going on . . . . . Jan. 1901
Statue of Goethe presented by the German emperor, 27 Jan. 902
Prehistoric tomb (abt. 8th century B.C.) discovered in the Forum . . . . . 2 April

Death of cardinal Ledochowski, the Red pope, aged 79, 22 July; succeeded by cardinal Gotti, 29 July, 1902

The king opens an international historical congress, 2 April, 1903

Visit of king Edward VII., enthusiastic reception, the city handsomely decorated, 27 April; visits Pope Leo XIII. at the Vatican, 29 April; leaves Rome . . . . . 30 April, ,,

Death of pope Leo XIII., who bequeathed 90,000 lire to the poor of Rome . . . . 20 July, ,,

Pope Pius X. elected . . . . . 4 Aug. ,,

Fire in the Vatican (see *Pope*) . . . . 1 Nov. ,,

Site of the Ara Pacis Augustæ consecrated, 4 July, 13 B.C.; dedicated, 30 Jan 9 B.C.; and the base of the statue of the emperor Domitian, *cir* 91 A.D. discovered in . . . . . ,,

Supposed site of the monument commemorating the self-sacrifice of Curtius in the Forum, referred to by ancient writers as the Lacus Curtius, discovered by commendatore Boni, platform 30 ft by 20 ft. uncovered . . . . 19 April, 1904

Visit of president Loubet, accompanied by M. Delcassé, to the king and queen, 24 April; state dinner, 25 April; military review, 26 April; banquet at the French embassy . . 27 April, ,,

Pope formally protests against M. Loubet's visit to the king at Rome (see *France* and *Italy*) 4 May, ,,

Adm. Domville, commanding the British squadron, received in audience by the king at the Quirinal, 17 June; 50 Roman catholic sailors with 3 officers received by the pope at the Vatican, 17 June; a larger number received in audience 18 June, ,,

King unveils a statue presented to the city by the German emperor . . . . . 17 June, ,,

The coffin of king Humbert transferred to the new monument in the Pantheon in the presence of king Emmanuel . . . . . 24 June, ,,

Baptism of the prince of Piedmont (born 15 Sept.), heir to the throne, at the Quirinal, prince Arthur of Connaught, representing king Edward VII., present . . . . . 4 Dec. ,,

Prince Arthur of Connaught visits the pope at the Vatican . . . . . 7 Dec. ,,

International conference on agriculture, summoned by the king, opened at Rome by signor Tittoni . . . . . 29 May, 1905

Great heat in Rome, temperature over 104° Fahr., the highest by 3° during the 74 years a record has been kept; many cases of sunstroke and suicide . . . . . 3, 4 July, ,,

See *Popes*, Pius IX *et seq*, and *Italy*.

KINGS OF ROME

B.C. (Dates conjectural)

735 Romulus; murdered by the senators.
[Titus Tatius, king of the Sabines, had removed to Rome in 747, and ruled jointly with Romulus six years]
716. [Interregnum]
715. Numa Pompilius, son-in-law of Tatius the Sabine, elected, died at the age of 82
673 Tullus Hostilius; murdered by his successor, by whom his palace was set on fire, his family perished in the flames.
640 Ancus Martius, grandson of Numa.
616. Tarquinius Priscus; son of Demaratus, a Corinthian emigrant, chosen king.
578. Servius Tullius, a manumitted slave; married the king's daughter; and succeeded by the united suffrages of the army and the people.
534. Tarquinius Superbus, grandson of Tarquinius Priscus; assassinates his father-in-law, and usurps the throne.
510. [The rape of Lucretia, by Sextus, son of Tarquin, and consequent insurrection, leads to the abolition of royalty and the establishment of the consulate.]

REPUBLIC.

510 &c. *First period.* From the expulsion of Tarquin to the dictatorship of Sylla.
2–27. *Second Period.* From Sylla to Augustus.
48. Caius Julius Cæsar; perpetual dictator; assassinated, 15 March, 44 B.C.
31 Octavianus Cæsar.

EMPERORS.

B.C.
27. Augustus Imperator, died 19 Aug. A.D. 14.

A.D.
14. Tiberius (Claudius Nero).
37. Caius Caligula: murdered by a tribune.
41. Claudius I. (Tiberius Drusus): poisoned by his wife Agrippina, to make way for
54. Claudius Nero; deposed; kills himself, 68.
68. Servius Sulpicius Galba; slain by the prætorians.
69. M. Salvius Otho; stabbed himself.
,, Aulus Vitellius; deposed by Vespasian, and put to death.
69. Titus Flavius Vespasian.
79. Titus (Vespasian), his son.
81. Titus Flavius Domitian, brother of Titus; last of the *twelve* Cæsars; assassinated.
96. Cocceius Nerva.
98. Trajan M. Ulpius (Crinitus).
117. Adrian or Hadrian (Publius Ælius).
138. Antonius Titus, surnamed Pius.
161 Marcus Aurelius (a philosopher) and Lucius Verus, his son-in-law; the latter died in 169.
180. Commodus (L. Aurelius Antoninus), son of Marcus Aurelius; poisoned by his favourite mistress, Martia.
193. Publius Helvius-Pertinax; put to death by the prætorian band.
[Four emperors now start up: Didianus Julianus, at Rome; Pescennius Niger, in Syria; Lucius Septimius Severus, in Pannonia; and Clodius Albinus, in Britain.]
,, Lucius Septimius Severus; died at York in Britain, in 211; succeeded by his sons,
211. M. Aurelius Caracalla and Septimius Geta. Geta murdered by Caracalla, 212; who is slain by his successor
217. M. Opilius Macrinus, prefect of the guards; beheaded in a mutiny.
218. Heliogabalus (M. Aurelius Antoninus), a youth; put to death for his enormities.
222. Alexander Severus; assassinated by some soldiers corrupted by Maximinus.
235. Caius Julius Verus Maximinus; assassinated in his tent before the walls of Aquileia.
237. M. Antonius Gordianus, and his son; the latter having been killed in a battle with the partisans of Maximinus, the father strangled himself in a fit of despair, at Carthage, in his 80th year.
238 Balbinus and Pupienus; put to death.
,, Gordian III., grandson of the elder Gordian, in his 16th year; assassinated by the guards, at the instigation of his successor.
244. Philip the Arabian; assassinated by his own soldiers; his son Philip was murdered at the same time, in his mother's arms.
249. Metius Decius; he perished with his two sons, and their army, in an engagement with the Goths.
251. Gallus Hostilius, and his son Volusianus; both slain by the soldiery.
253. Æmilianus; put to death after a reign of only four months.
,, Valerianus, and his son Gallienus; the first was taken prisoner by Sapor, king of Persia, and flayed alive.
260. Gallienus reigned alone.
[About this time thirty pretenders to imperial power arise in different parts of the empire; of these Cyriades is the first, but he is slain.]
268. Claudius II. (Gallienus having been assassinated by the officers of the guard) succeeds; dies of the plague.
270. Quintillus, his brother, elected at Rome by the senate and troops; Aurelian by the army in Illyricum Quintillus, despairing of success against his rival, who was marching against him, opened his veins and bled himself to death.
,, Aurelianus; assassinated by his soldiers on his march against Persia, in Jan. 275.
275. [Interregnum of about nine months.]
,, Tacitus, elected 25 Oct.; died at Tarsus in Cilicia, 13 April, 276.
276. Florianus, his brother; his title not recognised by the senate.
,, M. Aurelius Probus; assassinated by his troops at Sirmium.
282. M. Aurelius Carus; killed at Ctesiphon by lightning; succeeded by his sons.

283. Carinus and Numerianus; both assassinated, after transient reigns.
284. Diocletian; who associated as his colleague in the government,
286. Maximianus Herculeus; the two emperors resign in favour of
305. Constantius I. Chlorus and Galerius Maximianus; the first died at York, in Britain, in 306, and the troops saluted as emperor his son,
306. Constantine, afterwards styled the Great; whilst at Rome the prætorian band proclaimed
,, Maxentius, son of Maximianus Herculeus. Besides these were
,, Maximianus Herculeus, who endeavoured to recover his abdicated power,
,, Flavius Valerius Severus, murdered by the last-named pretender; and
307 Flavius Valerianus Licinius, the brother-in-law of Constantine.

[Of these, Maximianus Herculeus was strangled in Gaul, in 310; Galerius Maximianus died wretchedly in 311; Maxentius was drowned in the Tiber in 312; and Licinius was put to death by order of Constantine in 324.]

323. Constantine the Great now reigned alone; died on Whitsunday, 22 May, 337.

373. Constantine II., Constans, Constantius II. — Sons of Constantine; divided the empire between them, the first was slain in 340, and the second murdered in 350, when the third became sole emperor.

360. Julian, the Apostate, so called for abjuring Christianity, having been educated for the priesthood, mortally wounded in a battle with the Persians, 363
363. Jovian; reigned eight months; found dead in his bed, supposed to have died from the fumes of charcoal.
364. Valentinian and Valens.
375. Valens with Gratian and Valentinian II.
379. Theodosius I., &c.
392. Theodosius alone.
395. The Roman empire divided, see *Eastern Empire*, *Western Empire*, *Popes*, and *Italy*.

ROMILLY'S ACT, Sir Samuel, 52 Geo. III., c. 101 (1812) relates to charities.

The Romilly society, founded for the improvement of the criminal law, reform of prison regulations, abolition of cruel punishments, &c, inaugurated Essex hall, London, Lord Justice Vaughan Williams in the chair, 1 May, 1898, annual meetings.

RONCESVALLES (in the Pyrenees), where, it is said, Charlemagne's paladin, Roland or Orlando, was surprised, defeated and slain by the Gascons, 778. On 25 July, 1813, marshal Soult was defeated here by the British entering France.

RONDO, a short piece of music having one prominent subject to which returns are made; many composed by Beethoven, Chopin, and others.

RÖNTGEN RAYS, see *Surgery*, 1896. Prof. W. C. Rontgen while experimenting with a Crooke's vacuum tube, electrically excited, and enveloped in a black covering, observed that some rays proceeding from the tube passed through the black paper and affected a fluorescent screen at a distance of two yards, 8 Oct. 1895. See *Vacuum*.

The continued researches proved that many substances opaque to ordinary light were transparent to these rays, as flesh, wood, &c.; the shadows of such objects thrown on a screen can be photographed; the interior of a dead monkey was photographed with great distinctness, *Lancet*, March, 1896.

The movements of the bones in living animals were exhibited by these rays by means of a cinematograph, in 1897 *et seq.* These rays have the power of discharging electrified bodies.

The rays are much utilised in surgery; 416 cases at St. Thomas's hospital were reported in 1897; very successful in military surgery in 1898 *et seq.*

The Röntgen society founded, prof. Silvanus P. Thompson, president, June; first meeting in London, 5 Nov. 1897 (see *Radiographs*).

Experiments by dr. Heineke in Leipsig show röntgen rays exert a harmful effect on the internal organs of the body, reported, 9 Dec. 1903.

N-rays, "a supposed novel series of radiations, whose properties comprise ability to pass through aluminium, wood, and other substances, and the brightening of an electric spark while being non-fluorescent and without photographic action," stated to be discovered by prof. Blondlot, of Nancy, in the course of his researches on rontgen rays; the *prix* Leconte of 150,000 francs awarded to prof. Blondlot for his discovery by the Academy of Sciences, 1904

Existence of N-rays not generally accepted by English scientists; prof. Blondlot claims to have made over one hundred experiments, establishing their identity, 1905.

ROOF. The largest in the world was said to be that over a riding school at Moscow, erected in 1791, being 235 feet in span. The roof of the London (St. Pancras) station of the Midland railway, in Euston-road, London, N.W., is 240 feet wide, 690 feet long, 125 feet high. The extent of ground covered is about 165,000 square feet.

ROPE-MAKING MACHINE. One was patented by Richard March in 1784, and by Edmd. Cartwright, in 1792. Many improvements since.

ROQUE, see *Croquet*.

RORKE'S DRIFT, boundary of British territory of Natal, in South Africa and Zululand. Behind extemporised defences a handful of British soldiers, under lieuts. Chard and Bromhead, here successfully resisted a large Zulu army, and probably saved the colony, 22 Jan. 1879. See *Zululand*.

ROSAMOND'S BOWER. Rosamond was daughter of lord Clifford, and mistress of Henry II about 1154. A conspiracy against her was formed by the queen, prince Henry, and the king's other sons. Henry kept her in a labyrinth at Woodstock, where his queen, Eleanor, it is said, discovered her apartments by the clue of a silk thread, and poisoned her. Buried at Godstow church, from whence Hugh, bishop of Lincoln, had her ashes removed, 1191.

ROSARY, see *Beads*.

In a brief of pope Pius IX., 30 Sept 1852, it was asserted that 40 repetitions in a rosary of 40 beads of "Sweet Heart of Mary, be my salvation!" will obtain a large number of days of indulgence for souls in purgatory (23,300 days calculated).

ROSAS (N. E. Spain), **Bay of**, where a brilliant naval action was fought by the boats of the *Tigre*, *Cumberland*, *Volontaire*, *Apollo*, *Topaze*, *Philomel*, *Scout*, and *Tuscan*, led by lieut. John Tailour (of the *Tigre*), which ended in the capture or destruction of eleven armed vessels in the bay, 1 Nov. 1809; for which purpose lord Collingwood had organised the expedition commanded by capt. Hallowell. Rosas was gallantly defended by lord Cochrane, 27 Nov.; but surrendered, 4 Dec. 1809.

ROSBACH (Rosebecque), Flanders. Here Charles VI. of France beat the Flemings, who had revolted against their count, 27 Nov. 1382.—At **Rosbach**, in Prussia, a great battle was fought between the Prussians, commanded by Frederick the Great, and the combined army of French and Austrians, in which the latter were defeated with severe loss, 5 Nov. 1757.

"ROSCIUS, INFANT," Wm. Henry West Betty, born 13 Sept. 1791. After acting at Belfast, 16 Aug. 1803, and at other places, with much applause, he appeared at Covent-garden, 1 Dec. 1803, as Selim, in "Barbarossa," and is said to have gained in his first season, 17,210*l*.

After several years' retirement, he re-appeared, but soon after left the stage, not being successful. He retired on the fortune he had amassed, and died Aug. 1874

Mr. Thos. Henry Betty, his son, died, aged 77 bequeathing large sums to form eventually the "Betty's Fund for poor actors and actresses," and to the Royal Theatrical fund, &c. 7 Feb. 1897

ROSE, see under *Flowers*. The rose, a symbol of silence, gave rise to the phrase *sub rosâ*, "under the rose;" said, by Italian writers, to have risen from the circumstance of the pope's presenting consecrated roses, which were placed over the confessionals at Rome, to denote secrecy, 1526. The pope sent a *golden rose* to the queen of Spain, which was given to her with much solemnity, 8 Feb. 1868. A "national rose society" opened its first annual show, St. James's hall, 4 July, 1877; shows held annually at the Crystal palace.

The *League of the Rose*, under the patronage of the Comtesse de Paris, formed to promote the restoration of the monarchy in France, autumn 1888.

ROSEBERY ADMINISTRATION succeeded the fourth of Mr. W. E. Gladstone, who resigned 3 March, 1894; the ministry resigned in consequence of a minority on a vote of supply (132—125), virtually a vote of censure on the secretary of state for war (Mr. Campbell-Bannerman), who immediately resigned, 21 June. 1895.

First lord of the treasury and lord president of the council—Archibald Philip Primrose (earl of Rosebery) *
Lord high chancellor—Lord Herschell.
Lord privy seal—Edward Marjoribanks (baron Tweedmouth).
Chancellor of the exchequer and leader—Sir Wm. G. G. Vernon-Harcourt.
Secretaries—home, Herbert Henry Asquith.
foreign, earl of Kimberley.
colonial, George F. S. Robinson (marquis of Ripon).
war, Henry Campbell-Bannerman.
India, Henry H. Fowler.
Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, James Bryce; succeeded by lord Tweedmouth, 26 May
First lord of the admiralty—John Poyntz (earl Spencer).
Chief secretary for Ireland—John Morley.
Secretary for Scotland—Sir George Trevelyan.
President of the board of trade—Anthony John Mundella; resigned about 12 May, 1894; James Bryce, about 26 May, 1894.
President of the local government board—George J. Shaw-Lefevre.
Vice-president of the committee of council on education—Arthur H. Dyke Acland.
Postmaster-general—Arnold Morley.

The above formed the cabinet.

President of the board of agriculture—Herbert Gardner.
First commissioner of works—Herbert J. Gladstone
Financial secretary to the treasury—sir John T. Hibbert.
Permanent secretary to the treasury—sir F. Mowatt.
Attorney-general—sir Charles Russell; sir John Rigby, May, 1894; sir Robert Threshie Reid, Oct. 1894.
Solicitor-general—sir John Rigby; Robert Threshie Reid, May, 1894; sir Frank Lockwood, Oct. 1894.

* Born 7 May, 1847; became 5th earl, 1868; president of the social science congress, 1874; lord rector of the university of Aberdeen, 1878; of Edinburgh, 1880; first commissioner of works, 1884; first chairman of the London county council, Feb. 1889—June, 1890, June, 1892; foreign secretary, Feb.—July, 1886; Aug. 1892—March, 1894; resigns the leadership of the liberal party, speech at Edinburgh, 6, 9 Oct. 1896. See *Liberals*.

Secretaries—admiralty, sir Ughtred Kay Shuttleworth.
local government board, sir (Balthasar) W. Foster.
Under-secretaries—home, sir Godfrey Lushington; Kenelm E. Digby, Nov. 1894.
foreign, sir Edward Grey.
colonial, Sydney C. Buxton.
India, Donald James Mackay (lord Reay).
war, lord Sandhurst; lord Monkswell, Jan. 1895.
Ireland.—Lord-lieutenant.—Robert O. A. Milnes, baron Houghton (aft. earl of Crewe, 1895).
Lord chancellor—Samuel Walker.
Attorney-general—The Macdermot.
Solicitor-general—Charles Hare Hemphill.
Lord advocate for Scotland—J. B. Balfour.

ROSE'S ACT, 33 Geo. III. c. 54 (1793) brought benefit societies under the control of government.

ROSES, WARS OF THE, between the Lancastrians (who chose the red rose as their emblem) and the Yorkists (who chose the white rose), 1455-1485. It is stated that in the Wars of the Roses there perished 12 princes of the blood, 200 nobles, and 100,000 gentry and common people. The union of the roses was effected in the marriage of Henry VII. with the princess Elizabeth, daughter of Edward IV. 1486.

Richard II., who succeeded his grandfather Edward III in 1377, was deposed and succeeded in 1399 by his cousin Henry IV (son of John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster, the fourth son of Edward III.), in prejudice to the right of Roger Mortimer (grandson of Lionel, duke of Clarence, Edward's *third* son), who was declared presumptive heir to the throne in . . 1385

Roger's grandson, Richard duke of York, first openly claimed the crown in 1449

Attempts at compromise failed, and the war began in 1455

The Lancastrians were defeated at St. Albans, the protector Somerset was slain, a truce was made, and Richard was declared successor to Henry VI 23 May, "

The war was renewed, and the Yorkists defeated the Lancastrians at Blore heath . 23 Sept. 1459

The Yorkists eventually dispersed, and the duke was attainted.

He defeated his opponents at Northampton, took Henry prisoner, and was declared heir to the crown, but fell into an ambuscade near Wakefield, and was put to death . . 31 Dec. 1460

His son (Edward) continued the struggle, was installed as king . . . . 4 March, 1461

Defeated the Lancastrians at Towton . 29 March, "

Was deposed by Warwick, who restored Henry VI Sept. 1470

Edward defeated the Lancastrians at Barnet, 14 April, and finally at Tewkesbury . 4 May, 1471

The struggle ended with the defeat and death of Richard III at Bosworth . . 22 Aug. 1485

ROSETTA (in Egypt), taken by the French in 1798; and by the British and Turks, 19 April, 1801. The Turks repulsed the British here, 22 April, 1807. Near Rosetta was fought the battle of the Nile, 1 Aug. 1798; see *Nile*. Mehemet Ali rendered great service to his country by constructing a canal between Rosetta and Alexandria.

The *Rosetta Stone*, discovered by the French in 1799, was brought from Rosetta in a French vessel, from whence it was taken by Mr Wm. R. Hamilton, who deposited it in the British Museum In 1841, Mr Letronne published the text and a translation of the Greek inscription. It is a piece of black basalt, about 3 ft. long and 2½ ft. wide, with an inscription in three languages, viz., hieroglyphics, modified hieroglyphics (demotic or enchorial), and Greek, setting forth the praises of Ptolemy Epiphanes (about 196 B.C.). It was studied by Dr. T. Young and especially by J F Champollion,

whose works were published 1814-1845. Champollion's method was adopted by Rosellini, and extended by Lepsius, Bunsen, Birch, Brugsch, and others. Champollion discovered that the hieroglyphs represented sounds by an initial letter, and after studying the "Ritual of the dead," published a grammar and dictionary.

ROSICRUCIANS, a sect of mystical philosophers who appeared in Germany in the 14th century. It is asserted that their founder was a noble German monk named Christian Rosencreutz, born 1378, who travelled in Arabia, Egypt, Africa, and Spain; returned to Germany and founded the fraternity of the Rosy Cross, and died aged 102. The *Fama Fraternitatis* and the *Confessio Rosæ Crucis*, 1615, the latter attributed to Johann Valentin Andreas and others, are important works. They swore fidelity, promised secrecy, and wrote hieroglyphically, and affirmed that the ancient philosophers of Egypt, the Chaldeans, Magi of Persia, and Gymnosophists of the Indies, taught the same doctrine.

Mr. Arthur E. Waite's elaborate work "The Real History of the Rosicrucians" published in 1887.

ROSS, Cork (S. Ireland), a bishopric founded, it is supposed, by St. Fachnan, in the beginning of the 6th century. It was united to Cork in 1340, and Cloyne to both, by the Irish Church Temporalities act (1833); see *Bishops; New Ross*.

ROSTRUM (plural *rostra*), a beak, the name given to the prows of ships, which were affixed to the front of the platform (hence termed *rostra*), erected between the comitium and the forum in Rome, whence the tribunes addressed the people. The custom is said to have begun with the ships of Antium, taken during the Latin war, which ended 33 B.C.

ROTA CLUB, a society who met at Miles's Coffee-house in New Palace-yard, Westminster, during the administration of Oliver Cromwell; their plan was that all the great officers of state should be chosen by ballot: and that a certain number of members of parliament should be changed annually by rotation, from whence they took their title. Sir William Petty was one of the members in 1659. *Biog. Brit.*

ROTHAMSTED EXPERIMENTS, see *Agriculture*, 1843.

ROTHESAY, capital of the Isle of Bute. The ruined castle, founded about 1098, was repaired by the marquis of Bute, 1871-77. After 1398, the eldest son of the Scottish sovereign was styled duke of Rothesay. The Glenburn hydropathic establishment destroyed by fire, estimated loss, 45,000*l*., 10 July, 1891. Population, 1881, 8,329; 1891, 9,034; 1901, 9,383.

ROTHSCHILD FAMILY. Meyer Amschel, or Anselm, was born at No. 148, Judengasse (Jew-lane), Frankfort, in 1743. In 1772 he began business as a money-lender and dealer in old coins, in the same house, over which he placed the sign of the red shield (in German, Roth Schild). Having had dealings with the landgrave of Hesse, that prince entrusted him with his treasure (said to have been 250,000*l*.) in 1806, when the French held his country. With this sum as capital, Anselm traded and made a large fortune, and restored the 250,000*l*. to the landgrave in 1815. At his death his sons continued the business as partners. His son, Nathan, began at Manchester in 1798, removed to London in 1803; and died immensely rich, 28 July, 1836. The baron, James, head of the family, died at Paris, 15 Nov. 1868.

Sir Nathaniel de Rothschild, son of Lionel, created a peer; takes his seat, 9 July, 1885.
Hannah, daughter and heiress of the late baron Amschel de Rothschild, married to the earl of Rosebery, 1878, a great benefactress, dies, aged 39, 19 Nov 1890.
Baron Ferdinand de Rothschild, born 1839, died, 17 Dec. 1898.
See *Jews* and *British Museum*, 1899.
Baron Wilhelm Carl von Rothschild, of Frankfort, benefactor, born, 16 May, 1828; died, 25 Jan. 1901.
Baron Alphonse de Rothschild, head of the Paris firm of Rothschild Bros, dies, aged 78, 26 May, 1905.
Baron Nathaniel Rothschild, head of the Vienna branch of the family, dies, aged 68, 13 June, 1905.

ROTTERDAM, the second city in Holland. Its importance dates from the 13th century. The commerce of Antwerp was transferred to it in 1509. In 1572, Rotterdam was taken by the Spaniards by stratagem, and cruelly treated. It suffered much from the French revolutionary wars, and from inundations in 1775 and 1825. Desiderius Erasmus was born here in 1467. The museum and picture-gallery of Rotterdam were destroyed at the fire of the Schieland palace, 16 Feb. 1864. Strike of dock labourers about 27 Sept.-14 Oct. 1889. Population, 1887, 193,658; 1890, 209,136; 1900, 332,185. See *Danube*, 1890 *et seq.*

ROUEN (N. France), an archbishopric, 260, became the capital of Normandy in the 10th century. It was held by the English kings till 1204; and was retaken by Henry V, 19 Jan. 1419. Joan of Arc, the Maid of Orleans, was burnt here, 30 May, 1431. It was taken by Charles VII. of France in 1449, and by the duke of Guise from the Huguenots, Oct. 1562 and 1591. Rouen, after slight conflicts, 4, 5 Dec. 1870, surrendered to general Von Göben, 6 Dec. It was ordered to pay a contribution of 17,000,000 francs. Population, 1886, 107,163; 1891, 109,541; 1901, 115,914.

The theatre, destroyed by fire; many persons injured, and 13 killed . . . . . 25 April, 1876

"ROUGH TERROR," a term given in 1874 to the prevalence of brutal assaults on women, children, and unprotected persons among the lower classes, especially in Lancashire and other manufacturing districts, for the repression of which the law appeared to be inadequate.

ROUMANIA, a kingdom, the name assumed by the Danubian principalities (*which see*) on 23 Dec. 1861, when their union was proclaimed at Bucharest and Jassy. Population in 1903, 6,151,628. Capital, Bucharest (pop. 282,071); 2,295 miles of state railways open, 1905; revenue (estimated), 1904-5, 9,377,888*l*.; expenditure, 9,102,280*l*.

M. Catargi, the president of the council of ministers, assassinated as he was leaving the chamber of deputies . . . . . 20 June, 1862
The united chambers of the two principalities meet at Bucharest . . . . . 5 Feb. "
Coup d'état of prince Couza against the aristocrats; a plébiscite for a new constitution, 2 May; which is adopted . . . . . 28 May, 1864
Law passed enabling peasants to hold land Aug. "
Revolt at Bucharest suppressed, 15 Aug.; amnesty, 11 Sept. 1865
Revolution at Bucharest; forced abdication of prince Couza; and provisional government established . . . . . 22 Feb. 1866
The offered crown declined by the count of Flanders, Feb.; *prince Charles of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen* elected hospodar by plébiscite, 20 April; enthusiastically received at Bucharest, 22 May; sworn to observe the constitution 12 July, 1866

Recognised hereditary hospodar by the sultan, and received at Constantinople . . . 24 Oct. 1866
Roumania unsettled; "nationality" projects, Nov. 1867
The legislature proposes to repudiate the just claims of the German shareholders in the Roumanian railways; the prince assents reluctantly; Bismarck appeals to the Porte, which declines to interfere . . . . . July Aug. 1871
Peace between the prince and chambers . Nov. ,,
Austria, Germany, and Russia inform Turkey that they claim the right to conclude separate treaties with Roumania; the sultan objects . Oct. 1874
Convention with Russia, giving permission to cross Roumania, signed 16 April; Russians enter Moldavia . . . . . 24 April, 1877
The Senate vote a declaration of independence and war with Turkey . . . . . 21 May, ,,
The Roumanians actively engaged before Plevna. See *Russo-Turkish War*, 1877.
Roumania declared independent by treaties of San Stefano (3 March) and of Berlin (losing the part of Bessarabia acquired in 1856, in exchange for the Dobrudscha) . . . . . 13 July, 1878
The prince and princess crowned king and queen, 23 May, 1881
Roumanian troops enter Silistria and seize territory, 3 Sept. 1885
Riotous meeting at Bucharest suppressed with loss of life, 25–27 March; M. Bratiano resigns (twelve years minister) . . . about 27 March, 1888
M. Rosetti forms a ministry . . . 3 April, ,,
Insurrection in the country towns and agricultural districts; increase reported; military called out; Bucharest threatened; revolt said to be encouraged by Russian emissaries 16 April; decrease, 24 April; the elections support the government, Oct.; assembly meets . 13 Nov. ,,
M Catargi, minister, 12 April, resigns; succeeded by gen. Mano . . . . . 16 Nov 1889
Resignation of gen Mano's ministry 27 Feb. 1891
Gen Florescu forms a cabinet . . 5 March, ,,
Prince Ferdinand, heir presumptive, said to be engaged to Mlle Vacaresco, maid-of-honour; public disapproval . . . June, *et seq.* ,,
Mlle. Hélène Vacaresco leaves the queen at Venice 2 Sept. ,,
New ministry formed by M Catargi . . 9 Dec. ,,
The senate and chamber dissolved . 23 Dec. ,,
Coalition of parties, M. Catargi's ministry reconstructed . . . . about 30 Dec. ,,
The government supported by a majority in the elections . . . . . Feb. 1892
Prince Ferdinand betrothed to the princess Marie of Edinburgh, 2 June; received in London, 21 June; the king invited by queen Victoria, arrives with his brother, 27 June; at Windsor, 29 June; made K.G., 30 June; leaves England . 4 July, ,,
Dispute with Greece respecting the Zappa bequest, see *Greece* . . . . . about 15 Oct. ,,
Treaty of commerce with Great Britain adopted, Dec. ,,
Marriage of prince Ferdinand and princess Marie of Edinburgh at Sigmaringen, near the Danube; present, the king of Roumania, the prince and princess of Hohenzollern, the dukes and duchesses of Edinburgh and Connaught, the emperor William, the grand-duke Alexis of Russia, and many other relatives, 10 Jan.; the prince and princess received at Bucharest . . . . 4 Feb. 1893
About 50 persons drowned at Galatz, on the Danube, through the breaking-down of the landing stage . . . . . 30 April, 1894
New Sulina canal, opened by king Charles 17 May, ,,
Political crisis: M. Demeter Sturdza forms a liberal ministry . . . . . 15 Oct. 1895
Elections: large government majority . 13 Dec. ,,
Foundation stone of the new harbour laid by the king, at Constanza . . . . 28 Oct. 1896
Riots in Bucharest against the deposition of the metropolitan Gennadius . . 28, 30 Nov. ,,
The ministry resigns, new cabinet formed by M. Aurelian, 2 Dec.; question of the deposition of Mgr. Gennadius settled by compromise, 14 Dec.; the metropolitan resigns . . . 17 Dec. ,,
M. Demeter Sturdza forms a cabinet . 11 April, 1897
Prince Ion Ghika, eminent statesman, born, 1817; died . . . . . 4 May, ,,
New university at Jassy opened by the king and queen . . . . . 2 Nov. 1897
Anti-Semitic riots in Bukharest and Galatz; shops plundered, &c. . . . . 5 Dec. ,,
Agrarian rising suppressed by troops at Krajova, 5 Feb. 1899
The cabinet resigns, 11 April; M. George Cantacuzene forms a ministry, 23 April; session opened by the king . . . . 24 June, ,,
Great exodus of Jews due to restrictive legislation and persecution . . . Jan.–July 19, 1900
Failure of the harvest; reported . . . . ,,
The ministry resigns . . . . 17 July, ,,
Several political murders by Bulgarian revolutionists: Prof. Michailcano shot dead in Bukharest, 4 Aug. ,,
Strained relations between Bulgaria and Roumania, owing to the Macedonian agitation . . Aug. ,,
Satisfactory negotiations proceeding . Sept.–Oct. ,,
Many Bulgarians expelled from the country Oct. ,,
Nine prisoners convicted of the murder of Kiril Fitofski and prof. Michailcano and plotting against the life of King Charles; Dimitrof and Ihef the actual assassins.
Decrease of revenue for 1900, reported 9 Jan. 1901
M. Carp's cabinet resigns; M. Sturdza forms a liberal cabinet . . . . . 26–27 Feb. ,,
Great fire at Kalafat, three streets destroyed, 8 Oct. ,,
The Sturdza ministry reconstituted, about 29 July, 1902
American circular note, protesting against the treatment of Roumanian Jews as an international wrong, and as a breach of Article 44, Berlin treaty, 1878, 17 Sept.; British note of enquiry as to the action of the signatory powers, reported, 19 Sept. ,,
State anti-semitism, steady immigration of Jews, June; again . . . . Sept.–Oct. ,,
New commercial treaty with Germany, signed, 8 Oct. 1904
Resignation of M. Sturdza and his cabinet; conservative ministry formed by M. Cantacuzene, 4 Jan. 1905
General election: 168 conservatives, 9 liberals, and 5 Junimists, returned . . . . Feb. ,,
Ultimatum to the porte demanding redress for the ill-treatment and arrest of two Kutzo-Vlach (Roumanian) school inspectors in Yunina, and the full recognition of the Kutzo-Vlach communities on an equality with Greeks and Bulgarians. Iradé issued by the sultan officially recognising the Kutzo-Vlach element in Macedonia . . . . . 23 May, ,,
Diplomatic relations between Roumania and Greece broken off, due to the strained relations between the two governments, caused by the proceedings of bands of Greeks in Macedonia, who attempted the forcible conversion of the Vlach communities, and counter remonstrances of the treatment of Greeks in Roumania . . . . 24 Sept. ,,
Roumanian government denounces the Greco-Bulgarian commercial treaty of 1900 . 5 Oct. ,,
Commercial treaty, including the most-favoured-nation clause, concluded with Great Britain, signed . . . . . 1 Nov. ,,

PRINCES AND KING OF ROUMANIA.

1859. Alexander Couza; abdicated 1866.
1866. Charles I. (of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen); born 20 April, 1839; elected 20 April, 1866; married Elizabeth, daughter of prince Hermann von Wied, 15 Nov. 1869; [scholar, poetess, popularly named Carmen Sylva, and "Mother of her people," visited Wales, at the Eisteddfod, Sept., received by queen Victoria, 2–4 Oct.; left England, 7 Oct. 1890], nominated KING 26 March, 1881, and crowned with the queen, 23 May, 1881.
Heir, Prince Ferdinand (of Hohenzollern), nephew; born 24 Aug. 1865; declared heir, 18 March, 1889; married to princess Marie of Edinburgh, 10 Jan. 1893. *Issue*, Carol, 16 Oct. 1893; Elizabeth, 12 Oct. 1894; Nicholas, 18 Aug. 1903.

ROUMELIA or ROMANIA (Turkey), part of

Thrace (*which see*). The Roumelian railway opened 17 June, 1873. Population, 1880, 815,946; 1888, 960,901; 1899, 5,912,520.

By the treaty of Berlin, the province of Eastern Roumelia (termed South Bulgaria in 1886) was constituted, to be partly autonomous, with a Christian governor, nominated by the sultan 13 July, 1878

Sir H. D. Wolff appointed H.M.'s European commissioner for organisation of the province, 10 Aug. ,,

Russian prince Dondoukoff Khorsakoff rules here July-Nov. ,,

Scheme for government of the province approved by the sultan and the allied commissioners Nov. ,,

Russian evacuation begins . . . . 5 May, 1879

Aleko Pasha (prince Alexander Vogorides, a Bulgarian) installed as governor at Philippopolis 30 May, ,,

M. Chrestovitch (Gavril Pasha) appointed governor-general by the Porte, about . . . . 10 May, 1884

Bloodless revolution at Philippopolis; re-union with Bulgaria proclaimed 18 Sept.; prince Alexander at Philippopolis; all Bulgaria and Roumelia arming . . . . Sept.–Oct. 1885

About 75,000 Roumelians armed . . Nov. ,,
(see *Turkey* and *Bulgaria* for the war.)

Turkish delegates sent to Philippopolis . 2 Dec. ,,

Prince Alexander appointed governor for five years, (see *Bulgaria*) . . . . . 5 April, 1886

State of siege at Philippopolis on account of brigandage and Russian agency . . 4 Nov. ,,

Diplomatic rupture with Greece respecting the nationality of a person who died at Bucharest, 13 Nov. 1887

A band of about 150 Montenegrins invading Bourgas repulsed with loss . . . 4 Jan. 1888

Amnesty granted to the insurgent peasantry, 15 Jan. 1889

First Bulgarian exhibition opened at Philippopolis by prince Ferdinand . . . 27 Aug. 1892

Fight between Turkish troops and Bulgarians in Radovishte, six Turks killed, reported . 3 Jan. 1901

Trial of 19 Bulgarian revolutionists at Salonika, three condemned to death, seven to life imprisonment, and others to lighter sentences, 28 March, ,,

ROUND. A species of musical canon in regular rhythm. Ancient rounds for six voices were composed in Italy, and introduced into England by the earl of Essex, about 1510. The first printed collection appeared in 1609. Warren's collection published 1763-94. Round, Catch, and Canon club founded in 1843.

ROUND-HEADS. In the civil war which began in 1642, the adherents of Charles I. were called Cavaliers, and the friends of the parliament Round-heads. The term, it is said, arose from those persons who had a round bowl or dish put upon their heads, and their hair cut to the edge of the bowl; see *Cavaliers*.

ROUND TABLE, see under *Garter* and *Liberals*, 1887.

ROUNDWAY DOWN (near Devizes, Wiltshire). Here the royalists defeated the parliamentarians with great slaughter, 13 July, 1643.

ROVEREDO (Austrian Tyrol) was held by the Venetians from 1416 till 1609, when it was acquired by Austria. It was taken by Bonaparte and the French, 4 Sept. 1796, after a brilliant victory.

ROWING, see *Boat Races*.

On 16 Oct. 1873, Mr. Reginald Herbert undertook to row on the Thames, from Maidenhead to Westminster bridge (47 miles 3 furlongs), in twelve hours, for 100*l*. He did it in 10h. 21m. 19 sec.

ROWLAND HILL MEMORIAL FUND. See *Mansion House*. Mr. W. D. Keyworth was chosen to make a bust of sir Rowland Hill for Westminster abbey, March, 1881. A benevolent fund for the widows and orphans of postmen established 1882. A statue of him at the Royal Exchange uncovered by the prince of Wales, 17 June, 1882.

ROWTON HOUSES, buildings erected to afford respectable unmarried working-men cheap comfortable lodgings, with some of the advantages of the west-end clubs. The first in Bond-street, Vauxhall, was erected by lord Rowton, at a cost of 30,000*l*., to accommodate 470 persons; opened by his niece, Miss Berta Corry, 15 Dec. 1892. Lord Rowton died, aged 65, 9 Nov. 1903.

The scheme proved very successful; a company was started in March, 1894, the first directors being lord Rowton, chairman; Mr. R. E. Farrant, the hon. C. Ashley and Mr. Walter Long. A second Rowton house was erected in Calthorpe-street, King's-cross-road. The building contains 677 cubicles, with good beds and large dining-room, &c., May, 1896; a third house still larger (804 cubicles), opened at Newington Butts, 23 Dec. 1897; a fourth (800 cubicles) opened, Hammersmith-road, 30 Nov. 1899; a fifth, in Fieldgate-st., Whitechapel (816 cubicles), opened, 11 Aug. 1902; a sixth, the largest, at Camdentown (1,103 cubicles), completed, Dec. 1905.

ROXBURGHE CLUB was instituted in 1812 by earl Spencer, for the republication of rare books, or unpublished MSS., in memory of John duke of Roxburghe. See under *Ballads*.

ROYAL AGRICULTURAL, ASTRONOMICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, HORTICULTURAL, &c.; see under *Agriculture*, *Astronomy*, *Geography*, *Horticulture*, *Niger*, &c.

ROYAL ACADEMY. A society of artists met in St. Peter's-court, St. Martin's-lane, about 1739, which Hogarth established as the society of Incorporated Artists, who held their first exhibition at the Society of Arts, Adelphi, 21 April, 1760. From this sprang the Royal Academy, in consequence of a dispute between the directors and the fellows. On 10 Dec. 1768, the institution of the present Royal Academy was completed under the patronage of George III.; and sir Joshua Reynolds, knighted on the occasion, was appointed its first president. *Leigh*. The first exhibition of the academicians (at Pall-Mall) was on 26 April, 1769, when 136 works appeared. In 1771 the king granted them apartments in old Somerset-house, and afterwards, in 1780, in new Somerset-house, where they remained till 1838, when they removed to the National Gallery. Among the professors have been Johnson, Gibbon, Goldsmith, Macaulay, and Hallam. Turner, the painter, gave funds to the academy for the award of a medal triennially for landscape-painting, which was awarded to Mr. N. O. Lupton in 1857. A commission of inquiry into the affairs of the academy, appointed in 1862, recommended various changes in July, 1863, which were carried into effect. The hundredth anniversary of the foundation of the academy was celebrated 10 Dec. 1868. The Royal Academy held its first exhibition in Burlington-house, Piccadilly, 3 May, 1869. The annual exhibition of pictures by the old masters, with some British, began 3 Jan. 1870. The money received has been devoted to the establishment of a professorship of chemistry and a laboratory, &c. In 1874 the exhibition included many of Landseer's pictures.

Sir Francis Chantrey, R.A., sculptor, died 25 Nov. 1841. At the death of his wife, Jan. 1875, in conformity with his will, 105,000*l*. was bequeathed to the Academy,

and invested in Consols (now [1903] producing an income of about 2,100*l.* per annum), for the purchase of works of art for the nation, and other purposes. The collection, of some 110 pictures, since 1897 has been permanently located in the Tate gallery, Pimlico.

The court of appeal upholds Mr. justice North's decision that the works of sculpture purchased must be finished in marble or bronze, and not models, June, 1889.

The gallery containing the sculptures of John Gibson, bequeathed by him, was opened free, 27 Nov. 1896.

The number of the works of art exhibited in 1789 was about 620; in 1889, 2196, including sculptures.

Rembrandt exhibition, 95 oil paintings and collection of drawings, opened, 31 Dec. 1898.

10,000*l.* bequeathed by the late lord Leighton constituted a trust fund as "The Leighton Bequest," the interest to be devoted to the adornment of public places, &c.; announced, 11 Feb. 1899.

Adverse criticism respecting the choice of pictures purchased by the trustees of the Chantrey fund leads to the appointment of a select committee to consider the subject, 1904. Select committee's report recommends that all purchases be made by a committee to consist of the president of the Royal Academy, a royal academician appointed by the council, and an associate of the Royal Academy nominated by the associates, 1905.

The king accepts at the Royal Academy the picture of the opening of the first parliament of the Australian commonwealth, 4 July, 1904.

PRESIDENTS.

1768. Sir Joshua Reynolds.
1792 Benjamin West.
1805. James Wyatt (election not confirmed).
1806. Benjamin West
1820. Sir Thomas Lawrence.
1830. Sir Martin A Shee.
1850. Sir Charles Eastlake, died 24 Dec. 1865.
1866. Sir Edwin Landseer elected, declines, 24 Jan.
,, Sir Francis Grant, Feb. 1, died 5 Oct. 1878.
1878. Sir Frederick Leighton, 13 Nov.; created lord, Jan. 1896; died 25 Jan. 1896.
1896. Sir John Everett Millais; died 13 Aug. 1896.
,, Sir Edward John Poynter, 4 Nov. 1896 (bart., June, 1902).

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC was established in 1822, mainly by the exertions of lord Burghersh (afterwards earl of Westmorland, who died 16 Oct. 1859), and was incorporated by charter 23 June, 1830. The first concert took place 8 Dec. 1828. Its reconstruction was proposed in 1866, and afterwards effected. Sir George Macfarren principal, 1876; died, 31 Oct. 1887; succeeded by dr. A. C. Mackenzie, Feb. 1888; knight, Jan. 1895. The duke of Edinburgh, president, July, 1893 (died, 30 July, 1900); succeeded by the prince of Wales. Patron, the king.

The academy unites with the Royal College of Music in regard to local examinations, announced 13 Nov. 1889

First meeting for the purpose at Marlborough-house . . . . . 29 July, 1890

ROYAL ADELAIDE, see *Wrecks*, 1850.

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS, name given by queen Victoria to a corps formed out of the Army Medical Staff and the Medical Staff Corps, the officers of which bear the same military titles as other officers of the army up to the rank of colonel, announced by lord Lansdowne at a banquet given by the lord mayor to members of the medical profession, 4 May, 1898.

ROYAL ASSENT. If the king assent to a public bill, the clerk of the parliament declares in Norman French, "*Le roy le veult*," the king wills it so to be. If the king refuses his assent, it is in the gentle language of "*Le roy s'avisera*," the king will consider it. *Hale.* By the statute 33 Hen. VIII., 1541, the king may give his assent by letters-patent. *Blackstone's Com.*

ROYAL BOUNTY, a fund from which sums are granted to female relatives of officers killed or mortally wounded during service.

ROYAL CHARTER, see *Wrecks*, 1859.

ROYAL COLLEGE, see MUSIC, 1878, and *Science and Art*, 1890. ROYAL ENGLISH OPERA HOUSE see under *Theatres*.

ROYAL EXCHANGE (Cambium Regis), London. The foundation of the original edifice was laid by sir Thomas Gresham, 7 June, 1566, on the site of the ancient Tun prison. Queen Elizabeth opened it on 23 Jan. 1571, and her herald named it the *Royal* Exchange. *Hume.* It was totally destroyed by the great fire, Sept. 1666. Charles II. laid the foundation-stone of the next edifice, 23 Oct. 1667, which was completed by Mr. Hawksmoore, a pupil of sir Christopher Wren, in about three years; it was repaired and beautified in 1769. This also was burnt, 10 Jan. 1838. The present Royal Exchange, erected under the direction of Mr. Tite, was opened by queen Victoria, 28 Oct. 1844.—Basement of Lloyd's offices damaged by fire, 27 Dec. 1894. Improvement and enlargement of the chimes inaugurated, 1 July, 1895. Decorations: paintings by sir F. (alt. lord) Leighton and others, 1895 *et seq.*; a fresco unveiled 30 Sept. 1903; another, presented by 600 members of the Stock Exchange, representing the granting of a charter (27 July, 1694) for the foundation of the Bank of England, 18 July, 1904. Messrs. Smith's offices damaged by fire, 16 Jan. 1903. The ROYAL EXCHANGE, Dublin, commenced 1769, opened 1779.

ROYAL GEORGE, a man-of-war of 108 guns, lost off Spithead. While heeled over to repair a pipe, a sudden gust of wind washed the sea into her ports, and she went down. The rear-admiral Kempenfeldt, the crew, many marines, women, and Jews, in all about 600 persons, were drowned, 29 Aug. 1782. By the use of the diving-bell, the ship, embedded in the deep, was surveyed in May, 1817, *et seq.* Portions of the vessel and its cargo were brought up in 1839-42, under the superintendence of sir Charles Pasley, when gunpowder was ignited by the agency of electricity.

ROYAL GRANTS to members of the royal family.—

Queen Victoria, on July 2, applied to parliament for a grant to prince Albert Victor of Wales for his maintenance, and for one to the princess Louise of Wales on her marriage with the earl of Fife, a select committee was appointed consisting of 23 members (including Mr. Goschen, Mr. W. H. Smith, lord Hartington, Mr. J. Chamberlain, Mr. Gladstone, Mr John Morley, Mr. Labouchere, Mr. Burt, dr. Cameron, Mr. Parnell, and Mr. Sexton), 8 July, the committee first met 10 July, 1889

After several meetings at which there was much discussion on various propositions, a report was submitted to the house of commons, who eventually resolved, after several amendments had been rejected, that 36,000*l.*, out of the consolidated fund should be paid annually (through trustees) to the prince of Wales for the support and maintenance of his family, the same to continue till six months after queen Victoria's decease, 29 July, 1889. An act of parliament to this effect was passed . . . . 12 Aug. 1889

ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY (London), see *Humane Society*.

ROYAL INSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN, the earliest of the kind in London, was founded 9 March, 1799, by count Rumford, sir Joseph Banks, earls Spencer and Morton, and several other noblemen and gentlemen. It received the immediate patronage of George III., and was incorporated 13 Jan. 1800, by royal charter, as "The Royal Institution of Great Britain, for the diffusing knowledge, and facilitating the general introduction of useful mechanical inventions and improvements, and for teaching, by courses of philosophical lectures and experiments, the application of science to the common purposes of life." It was enlarged and extended by an act of parliament in 1810; the original plan, as drawn up by count Rumford, in 1799, having been considerably modified. The members are elected by ballot, and pay ten guineas on admission, and five guineas annually, or a composition of sixty guineas. "The Royal Institution, its Founder, and its first Professors," by Dr. Bence Jones, hon. sec., published 1871.

The HOUSE (in Albemarle-street, Piccadilly) was purchased in June, 1799, and the present front was added by subscription in 1838. The Lecture theatre was erected in 1800–1, under the superintendence of Mr. T Webster.

The Laboratory established in 1800; was rebuilt, with the modern improvements, 1872.

The LIBRARY was commenced in 1803, by the munificent subscriptions of the proprietors of the institution, It now comprises about 60,000 volumes Classified catalogues (by W. Harris) were published in 1809 and 1821; new ones (by B. Vincent) in 1857 and 1882.

The MUSEUM contains original philosophical apparatus of Young, Cavendish, Davy, Faraday, and De la Rue

The first LECTURE was delivered 4 March, 1800, by *Dr Garnett*, he being the first professor of natural philosophy and chemistry

In Aug he was succeeded by *Dr. Thomas Young*, so celebrated for his researches in optics, resulting in the discovery of the interference of light, and the establishment of the theory of undulation. His "Lectures on Natural Philosophy and the Mechanical Arts," first published in 1807, are still considered a text-book of physical science. His works on antiquarian literature (hieroglyphic inscriptions, &c.) are highly esteemed

In Feb 1801, Mr (afterwards sir *Humphry*) *Davy* was *engaged as assistant lecturer and director of the laboratory*, and on 31 May, 1802, he was appointed professor of chemistry His lectures were eminently successful, and his discoveries in chemistry and electricity have immortalised his name, and conferred honour on the institution By him the alkaline metals potassium and sodium, were discovered in 1807, the nature of chlorine was determined in 1810, and the safety-lamp invented in 1815.

William Thomas Brande succeeded sir Humphry Davy as professor of chemistry in 1813, and held that office till his resignation in 1852, since which time, till his death (Feb 1866), he was hon. professor. From 1816 to 1850 he delivered, in the laboratory of this institution, his celebrated chemical lectures to students.

In 1813 *Michael Faraday* (born 22 Sept. 1791), on the recommendation of sir H. Davy, was engaged as assistant in the laboratory, and in 1825 as its director, in 1827 he became one of the permanent lecturers of the institution. In 1840 he commenced those researches in electricity and magnetism which form an era in the history of science. In 1823-4 he discovered the condensability of chlorine and other gases; in 1831 he obtained electricity from the magnet; in 1845 he exhibited the two-fold magnetism of matter, comprehending all known substances, the magnetism of gases, flame, &c.; in 1850 he published his researches on atmospheric magnetism: died, 25 Aug. 1867.

John Tyndall, F.R.S., professor of natural philosophy, July, 1853, hon. professor, 9 May, 1887; died 4 Dec. 1893; eminent for his researches on magnetism, heat, glaciers, &c.; bequeathed 1,000l. to the Royal Institution, received Jan. 1896.

Lord Rayleigh, F.R.S., professor of natural philosophy, 9 May, 1887; is eminent for his researches on sound, light, &c.

Edward Frankland, F.R.S. (after sir), professor of chemistry 1863-8, eminent for his discoveries in organic chemistry; he died, 9 Aug. 1899.

James Dewar, F.R.S. (born 20 Sept. 1842), professor of chemistry, 9 April, and director of the laboratory, 7 May, 1877; eminent for his discoveries and researches in the liquefaction and solidification of gases at high temperatures, air, oxygen, hydrogen, &c., 1878 *et seq.*

In 1804, sir J. St. Aubyn and other gentlemen proposed to form a SCHOOL OF MINES at this institution; but the plan, although warmly supported by the members, was withdrawn for want of encouragement by the government and by mining proprietors.

The WEEKLY EVENING MEETINGS, on the Fridays, from January to June, as now arranged, commenced in 1826 Discourses (of which abstracts have been printed, 1851 *et seq.*) are given at these meetings by the professors of the institution and other eminent scientific men.

ENDOWMENTS. In 1833, John Fuller, esq., of Rosehill, endowed two professorships, of chemistry and physiology; the former bestowed on Mr Faraday for life, succeeded by Dr. Wm Odling, 1868-73; by Dr John Hall Gladstone, 1874, died 7 Oct. 1902, by James Dewar, 1877. The latter on Dr. Roget for three years, to be filled up afterwards by triennial election.—The Fullerian professors of physiology have been P M Roget, R. E. Grant, T R. Jones, W. B Carpenter, W W Gull, T. W. Jones, T. H. Huxley (*twice*), R. Owen, J. Marshall, Michael Foster, Wm. Rutherford, Alfred H. Garrod, and E. A Schäfer (1878-81), J G. McKendrick, 1881-4; A. Gamgee, 1884; G. J Romanes, 1888, Victor Horsley, 1891; Charles Stewart, 1893; Augustus D. Waller, 1897; Edwin Ray Lankester, 6 Jan. 1898; Dr. Allan Macfadyen, Jan. 1901; Louis C. Miall, 1904.—In 1838, Mrs Acton gave 1000*l* to be invested for paying every seven years 100 guineas for the best essay on the beneficence of the Almighty, as illustrative of a department of science; which have been awarded in 1844 to Mr G Fownes; in 1851 to Mr T Wharton Jones; in 1858 no award was made, in 1865 to Mr. George Warington, in 1872 to Rev George Henslow and B Thompson Lowne; in 1879, to Mr G S Boulger; in 1886, to Prof. (aft. sir) G. G Stokes, Pres. R.S.; Miss Agnes M. Clerke, 1893; sir Wm. and lady Huggins, 1900.

The "Fund for the Promotion of Experimental Research" was founded on 6 July, 1863, by sir Henry Holland, Professor Faraday, sir R. I. Murchison, Dr Bence Jones, and others

Many donations received, 1863 et seq.; since 1892 liberal donations have been received to support prof. Dewar's researches connected with low temperatures: Mr. Thomas G. Hodgkins, of Long Island, New York, 100,000 dollars; Goldsmiths' company, 1,000*l*., Nov. 1892; again 1,000*l*., Nov. 1899. The earl of Derby bequeaths 2,000*l*., 21 April, 1893 *et seq.*; Mr. Ludwig Mond, 1887–93, 1,540*l*.; others since.

In 1843 the establishment of a school of practical chemistry in the institution approved by profs. Faraday and Brande was proposed but failed.

On 2 July, 1894, the scheme was revived by Mr Ludwig Mond, F.R.S. and M.R.I., who presented to the institution the house adjoining, with a proposal for its transformation into a laboratory, to be termed the DAVY-FARADAY RESEARCH LABORATORY. He supplied the funds necessary for the incidental expenses of the work, and also gave an endowment sufficient to maintain a staff of professors and assistants, and to supply everything necessary for the prosecution of scientific research, especially in pure chemistry and physical science. The laboratory is an adjunct to the Royal Institution, and is open, conditionally, to independent private research. The conveyance and deed of trust dated 8 June, 1896. The laboratory is subject to a committee appointed by the managers of the institution, the first directors being lord Rayleigh and prof James Dewar. Dr. Alexander Scott appointed superintendent, 1896. The laboratory was opened by the prince of Wales, after an historical address by Dr. Ludwig Mond, followed by experiments in liquid air, by prof. Dewar, 22 Dec. *Times*, 23 Dec. 1896.

The *first officers* of the institution were sir Joseph Banks, *president*, till the charter was granted, afterwards the earl of Winchilsea; Mr. (afterwards sir Thomas) Bernard, *treasurer*; rev. Dr. Samuel Glasse, *secretary*.—Algernon

duke of Northumberland, K.G., elected *president*, 1842; succeeded by sir Henry Holland, in 1865 (died 27 Oct. 1873); by Algernon George, duke of Northumberland, K.G., 1873 (died 2 Jan. 1899); by his son, Henry George, duke of Northumberland, 6 March, 1899. W. Pole, esq., *treasurer*, elected 1849, succeeded by Wm. Spottiswoode, esq., in 1865, by George Busk, esq., 1873; by Henry Pollock, esq., 1886; by sir James Crichton Browne, 1889. The rev. John Barlow, *secretary*, elected 1842, succeeded by Henry Bence Jones, M.D, 1860, by Wm Spottiswoode, 1873; by Warren de la Rue, 1879; by sir Wm. Bowman, Bart., 1882, by sir Frederick Bramwell, Bart., 1885; by sir Wm. Crookes, 1900. *Librarians:* Wm. Harris, 1803-23; S. Weller Singer, 1826-35; Wm. Mason, 1835-48; Benjamin Vincent, 1849-89 (hon. librarian, 1889; died 3 May, 1899); Henry Young, 1889. 21 eminent foreign scientific men were elected honorary members, 4 May, 1891, in relation to the Faraday centenary, *which see*.

Centenary celebrations: 26 eminent foreign scientists elected honorary members, 1 May, 1899; banquet to the foreign delegates at the Merchant Taylors' hall, the prince of Wales, the dukes of Cambridge and Northumberland, the lord chancellor and others present, 5 June; the prince of Wales presides at a commemorative lecture by Lord Rayleigh on the "Discoveries of Thos. Young," 3 p.m., and presents diplomas to the foreign scientists, 4 p.m.; the lord mayor holds a reception in the evening, 6 June; at the second lecture (the duke of Northumberland in the chair), prof. Dewar produced liquid hydrogen, *which see*, in substantial quantities at about 21° absolute temperature, and by it solidified liquid oxygen and air, and exhibited a succession of beautiful experiments before lords Kelvin, Rayleigh, and a brilliant audience, Friday eve, 7 June, 1899.

Historical apparatus, &c., was exhibited in the upper library, 5–7 June, 1899.

Bust of sir Frederick Bramwell unveiled by the duke of Northumberland, 17 Jan. 1902.

Michael Faraday relics, bequeathed by Mr. Thos. Deacon, of Newcastle-on Tyne, received, Jan. 1902.

ROYAL LITERARY FUND, see *Literary Fund, Royal.*

ROYAL MARRIAGE ACT, &c., see *Marriage Act; Royal Military* and *Naval Asylums; Navy*, and *Prerogative.*

ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE, see *Naval.*

ROYAL SOCIETY (London).

In 1645 several learned men met in London to discuss philosophical questions and report experiments; the *Novum Organon* of Bacon, published in 1620, having given great impulse to such pursuits. Some of them (Drs. Wilkins, Wallis, &c.), about 1648-9, removed to Oxford, and with Dr. (afterwards bishop) Seth Ward, the hon. Robert Boyle, Dr. (afterwards sir) W. Petty, and several doctors of divinity and physic, frequently assembled in the apartments of Dr. Wilkins, in Wadham college, Oxford. They formed what has been called the Philosophical Society of Oxford, which only lasted till 1690. The members were, about 1658, called to various parts of the kingdom, on account of their respective professions; and the majority coming to London, constantly attended the lectures at Gresham college, and met occasionally till the death of Oliver Cromwell, 3 Sept. 1658; see *Societies*, and *Scientific Papers*. "Record of Royal Soc." issued 1897.

The society was organised in 1660, and constituted by Charles II. a body politic and corporate, by the appellation of "The President, Council, and Fellowship of the Royal Society of London, for improving Natural Knowledge," 22 April, 1662.

Henry Oldenburg, the first secretary, an eminent philosopher, a native of Bremen, a friend of Milton, Boyle, Wilkins, Wallis, and Petty, died Sept. 1677.

Evelyn records the first anniversary meeting, St. Andrew's-day, 30 Nov. 1663.

The *Philosophical Transactions* begin 6 March, 1664-5.

In 1668 Newton invented his reflecting telescope (now in the possession of the society), and on 28 April, 1686, presented to the society the MS. of his *Principia*, which the council ordered to be printed. This was done under the superintendence and at the expense of Halley the astronomer, at that time clerk to the society.

The society met for some years at Gresham College, and afterwards at Arundel House (1666), where it came into possession of a valuable library, presented by Mr. Howard, grandson of its collector, the earl of Arundel After various changes the fellows returned to Gresham College, where they remained till their removal to Crane-court, in a house purchased by themselves, 8 Nov. 1710.

The Croonian lecture was founded in 1701; the Bakerian lecture by Henry Baker, 1774.

The first Copley medal was awarded to Stephen Gray in 1731; the royal medal to John Dalton, 1826; the Rumford medal (instituted in 1797) to count Rumford himself in 1800.

The society remove to apartments granted them in Somerset-house, 1780; to apartments in Burlington-house, Piccadilly, 1857

Parliament votes annually 4000*l.* to the Royal Society for scientific purposes; raised to 5,000*l.* in 1895.

Regulations made by which only fifteen fellows are to be annually elected, who pay ten pounds on admission, and four pounds annually, or a composition of sixty pounds, March, 1847. In consequence, the number of fellows was reduced from 839 in 1847, to 626 in 1866; to 567 in 1875; to 552 in 1877; to 523 in 1888; 511 in 1893; 430 in 1905.

The entrance fee abolished, and the annual payment reduced to 3*l.*, announced, Nov 1878.

The "Royal Society Scientific Fund" was founded in imitation of the "Literary Fund" in 1859, see *Scientific Fund.*

The Davy medal (*which see*) first awarded, Nov 1877.

The Darwin medal (see *Development*) first awarded, 1890.

The Croonian lecture given by prof. Virchow, of Berlin, 16 March, 1893.

Sir Wm. Mackinnon bequeaths over 16,000*l.* to the society, announced Dec. 1897.

The "Hughes" medal for original discovery in physical science, particularly electricity and magnetism (from a bequest by prof. David Edw. Hughes), first awarded to Joseph John Thomson, Nov. 1902.

The Royal Society entertains, at a banquet at the hotel Cecil, delegates to the triennial conference of the International Association of Academies, 24 May, 1904.

Anonymous donor presents 1,000*l.* to the society for the advancement of science, Nov. 1904.

PRESIDENTS.

1660. Sir Robert Moray.	1827. Davies Gilbert.
1663. Lord Brouncker.	1830. Duke of Sussex.
1677. Sir Joseph Williamson	1838. Marquis of Northampton
1680. Sir Christopher Wren	1848. Earl of Rosse.
1682. Sir John Hoskyns.	1854 Lord Wrottesley.
1683. Sir Cyril Wyche.	1858. Sir Benj C Brodie.
1684. Samuel Pepys, author of Diary	1861 Maj.-gen sir Edward Sabine
1686. John, earl of Carbery.	1871 Sir G B. Airy.
1689. Thomas, earl of Pembroke.	1873 Dr, afterwards sir, Joseph Dalton Hooker.
1690. Sir Robert Southwell	1878. Wm Spottiswoode, died 27 June, 1883.
1695. Chas. Montague (afts. earl of Halifax)	1883 T H Huxley, 5 July.
1698. John, lord Somers.	1885. Sir George G. Stokes, 30 Nov. (M.P., 1887, Bart., 1889).
1703. Sir Isaac Newton (M.P. for Cambridge University, 1688–1705).	1890. Sir William Thomson, 1 Dec (created Baron Kelvin, Feb. 1892.)
1727. Sir Hans Sloane	1895. Sir Joseph Lister, 30 Nov., baron Lister, Jan 1897.
1741. Martin Folkes.	1900. Sir William Huggins, 1 Nov.
1752. George, earl of Macclesfield.	1905. Lord Rayleigh, O.M., 30 Nov.
1764. James, earl of Morton.	
1768. James Burrow.	
,, James West.	
1772. James Burrow	
1772. Sir John Pringle.	
1778. Sir Joseph Banks.	
1820. Dr. W. H. Wollaston.	
1820. Sir Humphry Davy.	

ROYAL SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH, incorporated 29 March, 1783, arose out of the Philosophical Society of Edinburgh, founded in 1739. It received a second charter in 1811.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LITERATURE was founded under the auspices of king George IV. in 1823, and chartered 13 Sept. 1826.

ROYAL STYLE, &c., see *Style, Royal*, and *Titles*. Royal titles act passed by royal assent, 17 Aug. 1901.

ROYAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND, see *University*.

RUBICON, a small river flowing into the Adriatic sea, separated Cisalpine Gaul from Italy proper. Roman generals were forbidden to pass this river at the head of an army. Julius Cæsar did so, Jan. 49 B.C., and thereby began a revolt and deadly civil war.

RUBIDIUM, an alkaline metal, discovered by Bunsen by means of the spectrum analysis, and made known in 1861.

RUBRICS, directions in church offices, often printed in red. New ones for the English service agreed to by convocation, 4 July, 1879.

RUBY MINES OF BURMAH. Tavernier (middle of 17th cent.) describes Burmah as a place where rubies and other precious stones are largely obtained, a country difficult of access Similar accounts were given by Father Giuseppe d'Amato, about 1830. The largest stones were royal property. Mr. Bredemeyer had charge of these and other mines in 1868. Revenue about 1855, from 12,500*l.* to 15,000*l.* per annum. These mines are now British property (see under *Burmah*, 1885), and for the use of them a revenue is paid by the Shan tribes, 1887. An agreement respecting them made between the Indian Government and Messrs. Streeter & Co. of London, announced May, 1887; suspended July, 1887. Working licences issued to persons on the spot, 1887. Lease for seven years to the Streeter Syndicate signed at the India office, 22 Feb. 1889; formation of a company headed by Messrs. Rothschild, March *et seq.*, 1889. Visit of sir Lepel Griffin to the mines, satisfactory to the company, reported March, 1890. Lt.-governor, sir Hugh Shakespear Barnes, April 1903, sir H. Thirkell White, Jan. 1905.

RUFFLES became fashionable about 1520; and went out about 1790.

RUGBY SCHOOL (Warwickshire), was founded in 1567 by Lawrence Sheriff, a London tradesman; its arrangements were affected by the Public Schools act 1868. Dr. Thomas Arnold, the historian, entered on the duties of head-master here in August, 1828, and under him the school greatly prospered. He died 12 June, 1842. His successors were Drs. Tait, Goulburn, Temple, Hayman, Jex Blake, Percival and H. A. James (since 1895). See *New Rugby*.

Dr. H. Hayman was opposed by the masters of the school, and after much dissension and discussion, was dismissed by the trustees, Dec. 1873, and Dr Jex Blake elected in his room, Feb 1874. Vice-Chancellor Malins decided against Dr. Hayman in his attempt to set aside his dismissal, but expressed his own opinion on "the grievous hardship of Dr. Hayman's case," 21 March, 1874.

Mr. Disraeli, the premier, presented Dr. Hayman to the living of Aldingham, Lancashire, April, 1874; he died, aged 81, 11 July, 1904.

Home mission, in addition to the Fox memorial mastership in India, established in connection with Rugby, 1889.

Thomas Hughes, author of "Tom Brown's Schooldays" (at Rugby under Dr. Arnold), born 20 Oct. 1823, died 22 March, 1896.

The abp. of Canterbury unveils memorials to dean Goulburn and abp. Benson, 1 Oct. 1898.

Population of Rugby in 1881, 9,891; 1891, 11,262; 1901, 16,830.

RUGEN, an island in the Baltic, has frequently changed masters, having been held by the Danes, Swedes, and French. Transferred to Prussia 1815.

RUHMKORFF'S INDUCTION COIL, see *Induction*.

"RULE, BRITANNIA." The words are by James Thomson (altered by Mallet); the music, ascribed to Dr. Arne, is said by Schœlcher (in his life of Handel) to have been taken from an air in Handel's "Occasional Oratorio" composed 1746, but the song and music were really printed in Dr Arne's masque of "Alfred," 1740. *Grove.*

Long-lost score of Wagner's "Rule, Britannia," overture, composed as a tribute to the British nation, discovered by Mr. Cyrus Gamble at Leicester, May, 1904.

RULE-OF-THE-ROAD, see *Seas*.

RULING MACHINES, used for ruling paper with faint lines, for merchants' account-books, &c. They were invented by an ingenious Dutchman, resident in London, in 1782, and were subsequently greatly improved by Woodmason, Payne, Brown, and others. They were improved in Scotland in 1803 Herr F. A. Nobert devised a ruling machine in 1845 for the production of microscopical test plates, diffraction gratings, and micrometers, specimens of which were exhibited in 1851. The test plates contain bands of lines in a graduated series of fineness from $\frac{1}{1000}$ to $\frac{1}{10000}$ of a Paris line.

RUM (French *rhum*), ardent spirit distilled from sugar lees and molasses, deriving its peculiar flavour from a volatile oil. Rum is principally made in the West Indies. The duty (since 1900) on rum imported into the United Kingdom is 11*s.* 4*d* per gallon, 1*s.* additional per gallon if imported in bottle (since 1899).

Imported.	*Gallons.*	*Imported*	*Gallons*
1848	6,858,981	1887	6,362,070
1851	4,745,244	1890	6,237,773
1857	6,515,683	1893	5,942,132
1803	7,194,738	1896	5,373,904
1871	7,526,890	1900	6,239,151
1877	7,920,150	1901	6,719,452
1880	6,107,661	1902	8,210,665
1881	4,816,887	1903	5,501,480
1882	7,305,679	1904	4,718,774

RUMFORD MEDAL, see *Royal Society*.

RUMP PARLIAMENT, see *Pride's Purge*.

RUNES. Alphabetic characters, probably of Phœnician origin, but popularly ascribed to the god Odin, cut or scratched on stone monuments, weapons, ornaments, implements, &c., which have been hypothetically dated from 1000 B.C. to 1000 A.D.; principally found in Scandinavia and England, and sometimes in Western Europe. Professor George Stephens, of Copenhagen, in his "Old Northern Runic Monuments in Scandinavia and England" (1866-84), gives the results of forty years' studies

RUNNING. The following are the principal

RECORDS.

100 *yards.*—9¾ secs., A. F. Duffey (*amateur*), 1902; W. P. Phillips (*am.*), 9¾ secs., 1882; H. M Johnson (*professional*), 9¾ secs., 1896; H Bethune (*pro.*), 9¾ secs., 1888; F. S. Hewitt (*pro.*), 9¾ secs., 1870; E. Donovan (*pro.*), 9⅘ secs., 1905.

150 *yards.*—14¾ secs., C. G. Wood (*am.*), 1887; C. J. B. Moneypenny (*am.*), 1892; C. Westhall (*pro.*), 15 secs., 1851.

200 *yards.*—19¾ secs., E. H. Pelling (*am.*), 1889; 19¾ secs., G. Seward (*pro.*), 1847.

250 *yards.*—24¾ secs., E. H. Pelling (*am.*), 1888; 25¾ secs., H. Hutchens (*pro.*), 1888.

300 *yards.*—30 secs., B. J. Wefers (*am.*), 1896; 30 secs., H. Hutchens (*pro.*), 1884.

500 *yards.*—57¾ secs., T. E. Burke (*am.*), 1897; 59 secs., E. C. Bredin (*pro.*), 1899.

1,000 *yards.*—2 mins. 13 secs., L. E. Meyers (*am.*), 1881; 2 mins 17 secs, W. Cummings (*pro.*), 1881.

1 *mile.*—4 mins. 16¼ secs., J. Binks (*am.*), 1902; 4 mins. 12⅘ secs., W. G. George (*pro*), 1886.

2 *miles.*—9 mins. 9¾ secs., A. Shrubb (*am.*), 1904; 9 mins. 11¼ secs., W. Long (*pro.*), 1863.

3 *miles.*—14 mins 17⅘ secs., A. Shrubb (*am*), 1903; 14 mins. 19¼ secs., P Cannon (*pro*), 1888.

4 *miles.*—19 mins 23⅘ secs., A. Shrubb (*am.*), 1904. 19 mins. 25⅘ secs., P Cannon (*pro*), 1888

5 *miles.*—24 mins. 33⅘ secs., A. Shrubb (*am.*), 1904; 24 mins. 40 secs, Jack White (*pro.*), 1863.

10 *miles.*—50 mins. 40⅘ secs, A. Shrubb (*am.*), 1904; 51 mins 5⅘ secs, H Watkins (*pro.*), 1899

20 *miles.*—1 hr. 51 mins. 54 secs., G. Crossland (*am.*), 1 hr. 53 mins. 42¼ secs, Len Hurst (*pro.*), 1900.

30 *miles.*—3 hrs. 17 mins. 36½ secs., J. A Squires (*am.*), 1885; 3 hrs. 15 mins. 9 secs, G. Mason (*pro*), 1881

40 *miles.*—4 hrs. 50 mins 12 secs., G A. Dunning (*am*), 1879; 4 hrs. 34 mins 27 secs., J. Bailey, 1881.

50 *miles.*—6 hrs 18 mins. 26¼ secs, J E Dixon (*am.*), 1885; 5 hrs. 55 mins. 4⅘ secs., G. Cartwright (*pro*), 1887

100 *miles* — 17 hrs 36 mins. 14 secs., J Saunders (*am*). 1882; 13 hrs 26 mins 30 secs, C Rowell, 1882

A. Shrubb (who became a professional runner at the end of 1905) ran 4 miles in 19 mins. 23⅘ secs. at Ibrox Park, Glasgow, a world's record, 11 June, 1904, 2 secs better than Paddy Cannon's professional record made at Glasgow in 1888, and 7⅘ secs better than Shrubb's own previous record made at Brighton, 25 Oct. 1902.

C W. Hart ran 2,000 miles in 31 days (15 hours per diem), at St. John's hill baths, Clapham, 11 Feb 1903; L. Hurst, London to Brighton in 6 hrs 34 mins 50 secs, constituting a record, 20 June, 1903; also ran 25 miles in 2 hrs. 33 mins 42 secs, 27 Aug 1903.

One hour record (professional).—11 miles 1,286 yards, by H. Watkins at Rochdale, 16 Sept., 1899 *Amateur*—11 miles 1,137 yards by A. Shrubb, 5 Nov. 1904, at Stamford Bridge

Four hours' record.—35½ miles by J Bailey, 1881.

RUNNY-MEDE (council-mead), near Egham, Surrey. Here king John granted Magna Charta, 15 June, 1215.

RUPEE. See *India*, 1892 *et seq.* The value of the coin varied during 1895; exchange on 11 Nov. 1896, stood about 1*s.* 3¼*d.*; 1898-1905, at 1*s.* 4*d.*

RUPERT'S LAND (N. America), or *Red River Settlement*, now Manitoba, formerly the territories of the Hudson's bay company, was made a bishopric in 1849. By the Rupert's Land act, passed 1868, the Hudson's bay co. surrendered its rights over the entire region, which is now included in the dominion of Canada. See *Hudson's Bay*, *Canada*, and *Manitoba*.

RUPTURE SOCIETY, London, established 1804; see *Truss*.

RURAL CONFERENCES. A meeting in London of delegates from rural districts, organised in connection with the National Liberal Federation, claiming reform, 10 Dec. 1891. Mr. W. E. Gladstone addressed the conference, 11 Dec. 1891.

A congress of labourers, &c., organized by the eastern counties conservative associations, was held at Ely. The Rt. Hon. Henry Chaplin present . . . . . 29 Jan. 1892
Rural conference at Leicester . . . 2 April, ,,
Rural Labourers' League: Mr. Jesse Collings, president. Annual meetings.

RUSKIN MUSEUM, see *Sheffield*, 1881-90, and *Oxford*, 1899.

Ruskin Society of London, formed for the promotion of Mr. Ruskin's opinions in relation to art, inaugurated at the London Institution . 21 March, 1890
"The Life and Work of John Ruskin," by W. G. Collingwood, published . . . April, 1893
"John Ruskin" school, Walworth, opened by lord Reay . . . . . 23 Feb. 1899
Ruskin College, Oxford, for instruction of working men by residence in the college, or by a correspondence school, founded . . . . . ,,
John Ruskin, born 1819, died at Coniston, 20 Jan. 1900
Ruskin Union, for the study, &c, of his works, founded at a meeting, Mr. Fred Harrison in the chair, and council appointed, London, 8 Feb. 1900; first congress opened at Sheffield, lord Windsor president . . . . 21 Sept. ,,
Ruskin exhibition at Coniston . . . July-Sept. ,,
Memorial at Friars' Crag, Keswick, unveiled by Mrs. Arthur Severn . . . . . 6 Oct. ,,
The Ruskin museum and institute opened, 31 Aug. 1901
"The Ruskin plot," 5 acres of land at Cothill, Berks, to be kept uncultivated, given by Mr. Henry Willett to the Ashmolean Nat. Hist. Soc, reported . . . . . 21 Oct. ,,
Ruskin memorial fund; Mr Geo. Cadbury gives 500*l.* . . . . . March, 1902
Lord Avebury lays the first stone of the Ruskin memorial museum, &c., at Bournville, near Birmingham . . . . . 21 Oct. ,,

RUSSELL ADMINISTRATIONS,* see *Palmerston Administration*, &c.

FIRST ADMINISTRATION (formed on the resignation of sir Robert Peel), July, 1846

First lord of the treasury, lord John Russell
Lord chancellor, lord Cottenham (succeeded by lord Truro)
Lord president of the council, marquis of Lansdowne.
Privy seal, earl of Minto
Chancellor of the exchequer, Mr (aft sir Charles) Wood
Foreign, home, and colonial secretaries, viscount Palmerston, sir George Grey, and earl Grey
Boards of control and trade, sir John Hobhouse (aft. lord Broughton), and earl of Clarendon (succeeded by Mr. Labouchere).
Admiralty, the earl of Auckland (succeeded by sir Francis Thornhill Baring)
Duchy of Lancaster, lord Campbell (succeeded by the earl of Carlisle, late viscount Morpeth).
Secretary at war, Mr. Fox Maule
Postmaster, marquis of Clanricarde
Paymaster-general, T. B. Macaulay
Lord John Russell and his colleagues resigned their offices, 21 Feb. 1851; but were induced (after the failure of lord Stanley's party to form an administration) to return to power, 3 March following

* Lord John Russell, third son of John, duke of Bedford, was born 19 Aug. 1792. M.P for Tavistock, 1813; for London, 1841-61; was paymaster of the forces, 1830-34; secretary for home department, 1835-9, for the colonies, 1839-41; first minister, July 1846 to March 1852; secretary for foreign affairs, Dec. 1852 to Feb. 1853; president of the council, June 1854 to Feb. 1855; secretary for the colonies, March to Nov 1855; secretary for foreign affairs, June 1859 to Oct. 1865, when he succeeded lord Palmerston as premier; created a peer, as earl Russell, 30 July, 1861. His motion for reform in parliament was negatived in 1822; adopted 1 March, 1831; he introduced the registration bill and a new marriage bill in 1836; introduced and withdrew a reform bill, 1860; died 28 May, 1878.

SECOND ADMINISTRATION (or continuation of his first), March, 1851.
First lord of the treasury, lord John Russell.
President of the council, marquis of Lansdowne.
Lord privy seal, earl of Minto.
Chancellor of the exchequer, sir Charles Wood
Home, foreign, and colonial secretaries, Sir George Grey, viscount Palmerston (succeeded by earl Granville, 22 Dec.), and earl Grey.
Lord chancellor, lord Truro.
First lord of the admiralty, sir Francis T. Baring.
Board of control, lord Broughton.
Board of trade, Mr Labouchere.
Secretary at war, Mr. Fox Maule (aft. lord Panmure, and earl of Dalhousie).
Postmaster-general, marquis of Clanricarde.
Paymaster-general, earl Granville
Lord Seymour, earl of Carlisle, &c.
This ministry resigned 21 Feb. 1852, see *Derby Administration*.

THIRD ADMINISTRATION. (On the decease of lord Palmerston, 18 Oct. 1865, earl Russell received Her Majesty's commands to reconstruct the administration.)
First lord of the treasury, John, earl Russell.
Lord chancellor, Robert, lord Cranworth
Postmaster-general, John, lord Stanley of Alderley.
President of the poor-law board, Chas Pelham Villiers.
Lord president of the council, George, earl Granville.
Lord privy seal, George, duke of Argyll
Chancellor of the exchequer, Wm E. Gladstone.
Secretaries—foreign affairs, George, earl of Clarendon. *colonies*, Edward Cardwell; *home*, sir George Grey; *war*, George, earl de Grey and Ripon, succeeded by Spencer, marquis of Hartington, Feb. 1866; *India*, sir Charles Wood, resigned (created viscount Halifax); succeeded by earl de Grey, Feb. 1866.
First lord of the admiralty, Edward, duke of Somerset.
President of the board of trade, Thos Milner Gibson.
Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, George J. Goschen.
Secretary for Ireland, Chichester Fortescue
This ministry resigned, 28 June, 1866, in consequence of a minority on 19 June (see under *Reform*, and *Derby Administrations*).

RUSSELL TRIAL. William, lord Russell's trial for complicity in the Rye-house plot was marked by a most touching scene. When he requested to have some one near him to take notes to help his memory, he was answered, that any of his attendants might assist him; upon which he said "My WIFE is here, and will do it for me." He was beheaded in Lincoln's-Inn-Fields, 21 July, 1683. Lady Russell survived him forty years, dying 29 Sept. 1723, in her eighty-seventh year. His attainder was reversed, 1 Will. III. 1689.

RUSSIA, the eastern part of ancient Sarmatia. The name is generally derived from the Roxolani, a Slavonic tribe. Ruric, a Varangian chief, appears to have been the first to establish a government, 862. His decendants ruled amid many vicissitudes till 1598. The progress of the Russian power under Peter the Great and Catherine II. is unequalled for rapidity in the history of the world. The established religion of Russia is the Greek church, with toleration of other sects, even Mahometans. By an imperial ukase, in 1802, six universities were established, viz., at St. Petersburg, Moscow, Wilna, Dorpat (in Livonia), Charcov, and Kasan; but literature made little progress till the 19th century, the native publications being very few, and the best books being translations. The Russian language, though not devoid of elegance, is, to a foreigner, of very difficult pronunciation; the number of letters and diphthongs is forty-two. The Anglo-Russian Literary Society, with library, &c., set up at the Imperial Institute, 1893. The population of the empire in 1867, 82,159,630; in 1872, about 85,685,945; in 1877 (estimated), 86,952,347; in 1885, 108,843,192; 1st general census of the empire, total, 129,211,113, 9 Feb. 1897; 106,265,000 European, including Asiatic Russia, 141,000,000 (estimated), 1903. By the first Russian budget (1862), the estimated revenue was 34,500,000*l.*; expenditure, 37,850,000*l.*; 1892, revenue, 118,025,000*l.*; expenditure, 112,549,000*l.*; 1905 revenue estimated 197,704,561*l.* (ordinary), 275,000*l.* (extraordinary); expenditure 191,606,557*l.* (ordinary), 7,856,868*l.* (extraordinary). Public debt 1904, 707,851,930*l.* Imports, 1904, 58,360,000*l.* exports, 95,500,000*l.* Besides about 500 cathedrals, about 35,000 churches (Greek church, *which see*) Total armed strength of Russia, estimated at 3,460,000, 1903; 4,500,000, 1905. Railways, 1893, 19,441 miles; 1903, 40,836 miles open.

Russia invaded by the Huns	A.D.	376
Ruric the Norman or Varangian, arrives at Novgorod (or New City), and becomes grand duke [anniversary kept 20 Sept. 862]		862
Oleg successfully invades the Greek empire		907
Baptism of Olga, widow of duke Igor, at Constantinople, about		955
Vladimir the Great marries Anne, sister of the emperor Basil II, and is baptized		988
The Golden Horde of Tartars conquer a large part of Russia about		1223
The grand duke Jurie killed in battle		1237
Alexander Newski defeats the invading Danes		1241
The Tartars establish the empire of the khan of Kaptschak, and exercise great influence in Russia		1242
He is made grand duke of Russia by the Tartars		1252
Moscow made the capital		1300
Tartar war, 1380. Moscow burnt		1383
Tamerlane invades Russia, but retires		1395
Accession of Ivan III the Great able and despotic, founds the present monarchy		1462
Ivan introduces fire arms and cannon into Russia		1475
Great invasion of the Tartars, consternation of Ivan		1479
His general Svenigorod annihilates their power		1481
War with Poland		1506 23
The English "Russian company" established		1553
Richard Chancellor sent to open the trade		1554
Discovery of Siberia		,,
The royal body guard (the Strelitz) established		1568
Ivan solicits the hand of queen Elizabeth of England		1579
Murder of Feodor I, last of the race of Ruric, which had governed Russia for 700 years		1598
The imposition of Demetrius (see *Impostors*).—Matins of Moscow	29 May,	1600
Michael Fedorovitz, of the house of Romanoff, ascends the throne		1613
Finland ceded to Sweden		1617
Russian victories in Poland		1654
Subjugation of the Cossacks		1671
Reign of Ivan and Peter I or the Great		1682
Peter sole sovereign		1689
He visits Holland and England, and works in the dockyard at Deptford		1697
Recalled by a conspiracy of the Strelitz, which he cruelly revenges, 2000 tortured and slain, he beheads many with his own hand		1698
The Russians begin their new year from 1 Jan. (but retain the old style)		1700
War with Sweden, Peter totally defeated by Charles XII at Narva	30 Nov	,,
Peter founds St. Petersburg as a new capital,	27 May,	1703
The Strelitz abolished		1704
Charles XII. totally defeated by Peter at Pultowa, and flees to Turkey	8 July,	1709
14,000 Swedish prisoners sent to Siberia		,,
War with Turkey: Peter and his army cross the Pruth, and are surrounded by the Turks; they escape by the energy of the empress Catherine, who obtains a truce	June,	1711
Esthonia, Livonia, and a large part of Finland added to the empire		1715
Peter visits Germany, Holland, and France		,,
The Jesuits expelled		1718
Conspiracy and mysterious death of prince Alexis	7 July,	,,
Peter II. (last of the Romanoffs) deposed, and the crown given to Anne of Courland		1730

Elizabeth, daughter of Peter I., reigns, in prejudice of Ivan VI., an infant, who is imprisoned for life 1741
Peter III. dethroned and murdered, succeeded by Catherine his wife 1762
Ivan VI., the rightful heir, till now immured, put to death 1764
Treaty of Kutschouc Kainardji; independence of the Crimea and freedom of Black sea . July, 1774
Rebellion of the Cossacks, 1774; suppressed . . 1775
Successful invasions of the Crimea . . . 1769–84
Dismemberment of Poland; commenced by Catherine (*see Poland*), 1772, completed . . . 1795
Catherine gives her subjects a new code of laws; abolishes torture in punishing criminals, and dies 1796
Unsuccessful war with Persia . . . . ,,
Russian treaty with Austria and England . . . 1798
Suwarrow, with an army joins the Austrians, and checks the French in Italy 1799
Mental derangement of Paul, 1800; murdered, 24 March, 1801
Alexander I. makes peace with England May, ,,
He joins the coalition against France 11 April, 1805
Allies defeated at Austerlitz . 2 Dec. ,,
Treaty of Tilsit with France . . 7 July, 1807
Russians defeated by the Turks, near Silistria, 26 Sept 1809
War with France . . . June, 1812
The Russians defeated at Smolensko, 17 Aug, and at the Borodino 7 Sept ,,
Moscow burnt by the Russians, 14 Sept, retreat of the French begins 15 Oct ,,
Alexander present at the battle of Leipsic, Oct 1813, entered Paris . . March, 1814
Forms the Holy Alliance . . . 1815
The grand duke Constantine renounces the right of succession . 26 Jan. 1822
Death of Alexander, 1 Dec, Pestal's conspiracy against Nicholas I, insurrection of troops at Moscow, suppressed . . . 26-29 Dec 1825
Nicholas crowned at Moscow . 3 Sept. 1826
War against Persia . 28 Sept ,,
Peace between Russia and Persia . 22 Feb 1828
War between Russia and the Ottoman Porte declared (*see Turkey* and *Battles*) 26 April, ,,
Peace of Adrianople . 14 Sept. 1829
The war for the independence of Poland against Russia (*see Poland*) 29 Nov 1830
Failure of the expedition against Khiva . Jan. 1840
Treaty of London (*see Syria*) 15 July, ,,
[For the participation of Russia in the Hungarian war of 1848-9, *see Hungary*.]
Russia demands the expulsion of the Hungarian and Polish refugees from Turkey (*see Turkey*) 5 Nov 1849
They are sent to Konieh, in Asia Minor . Jan. 1850
Conspiracy against the emperor detected 6 Jan ,,
Harbour of Sebastopol completed . Feb ,,
The emperor decrees seven men in each thousand of the population of Western Russia to be enrolled in the army, giving a total increase of 180,000 soldiers . . . Aug ,,
St Petersburg and Moscow railway begun . 1851
The czar visits Vienna . . . 8 May, 1852
Concentrates forces on frontiers of Turkey Feb 1853
Origin of the RUSSO-TURKISH war (*which see*, and *Holy Places*) . . . March, ,,
Conference between the emperors of Russia and Austria at Olmutz . . . 24 Sept. ,,
And king of Prussia at Warsaw . . . 2 Oct. ,,
Interview of Mr. J. Sturge and other quakers with the czar to obtain peace . . . Feb. 1854
The northern provinces put in a state of siege, 5 March, ,,
The czar issues a manifesto to his subjects: he will combat only for the faith and Christianity, 23 April, ,,
Death of the czar Nicholas, and accession of Alexander II.; no change of policy . 2 March, 1855
Most extensive levy ordered by the czar (at Nicolaieff) . . . . 3 Nov. ,,
He visits his army at Sebastopol . . 10 Nov. ,,
Death of prince Ivan Paskiewitsch, aged 74 1 Feb. 1856
Treaty of peace at Paris . . . 30 March, ,,
Alexander Gortschakoff foreign minister and chancellor . . . . . 29 April, ,,
Amnesty granted to the Poles, 27 May; five political offenders, &c; Alexander II. crowned at Moscow . . . . . 7 Sept. 1856
Manifesto on account of the English and French interference in the affairs of Naples . 2 Sept. ,,
St. Petersburg and Warsaw railway begun by government, 1851; ceded to Great Russian railway company (about 335 miles, the half completed) . ,,
Partial emancipation of the serfs on the imperial domains . . . . . 2 July, 1858
A Russian naval station established at Villa Franca, on the Mediterranean, creates some political excitement . . . . . Aug. ,,
New commercial treaty with Great Britain 12 Jan. 1859
Russia reproves the warlike movements of the German confederation during the Italian war, 27 May, ,,
The czar protests against the recognition of the sovereignty of peoples . . . 13 Feb. 1860
Fruitless meetings of the emperors of Russia and Austria and the regent of Prussia at Warsaw 20-25 Oct. ,,
Decree for the total emancipation of the serfs (23,000,000) throughout the empire in two years (19 Feb.) . . . . 3 March, 1861
Demonstrations and repression in Poland (*which see*) Feb -April, ,,
Disturbances in South Russia, caused by an impostor asserting himself to be a descendant of Peter III, many peasants shot or flogged, May and June, ,,
Death of prince Michael Gortschakoff, governor of Poland . . . 14 May, ,,
Student riots at the university of St. Petersburg, which is closed, 6-9 Oct., reopened . 24 Oct. ,,
The nobles sign a petition for a political constitution Nov ,,
Increased privileges granted to the Jews 26 Jan. 1862
Death of Nesselrode, the chancellor of the empire, 20 March, ,,
Alarming increase of fires at St. Petersburg and Moscow, the government suppresses various educational institutions . . . June, ,,
1000th anniversary of the foundation of the Russian monarchy at Novgorod, celebrated 20 Sept. ,,
Reorganisation of the departments of justice decreed, juries to be employed in trials, &c 14 Oct. ,,
Trade tax bill introduced, admitting foreigners to merchants guilds, &c . . . 26 Nov ,,
Insurrection in Poland . . 22-24 Jan. 1863
[For events, see *Poland*.]
Termination of serfdom . 3 March, ,,
Provincial institutions established throughout Russia . . . 13 Jan 1864
Great victory over the Oubykhs in the Caucasus, 31 March, emigration of the Caucasian tribes into Turkey, April, submission of the Albgas, the war declared to be at an end . 2 June, ,,
The cesarevitch betrothed to the princess Dagmar of Denmark . . . 28 Sept ,,
Serfdom abolished in the Trans-Caucasian provinces new judicial system promulgated . Dec. ,,
The Russian nobles request the emperor to establish two houses of representatives [declined] 24 Jan 1865
New province, "Turkestan," in central Asia, created 14 Feb ,,
The cesarevitch Nicholas dies at Nice 24 April, ,,
Rupture with the pope, on account of Russian severity to Polish clergy Jan and Feb 1866
Inauguration of trial by jury in Russia 8 Aug. ,,
Karakozow attempts to assassinate the czar, 16 April; after long investigation into the origin of the plot, he is executed . . 15 Sept ,,
War with Bokhara; conflicts with varying results, Russians advance in May, *et seq*, ended Nov. ,,
Marriage of prince Alexander, heir to the crown, to princess Dagmar of Denmark 9 Nov. ,,
Emancipation of many state serfs in Poland, 11 Nov. ,,
Three decrees for abolishing the remains of Polish nationality . . . 1 Jan 1867
Congress of Slavonian deputies at Moscow 5 May, ,,
Russian America sold to the United States for 7,000,000 dollars, by treaty, 13 March, ratified 15 May, ,,
Amnesty in favour of the Poles . . 29 May, ,,
The czar escapes assassination by Berezowski, a Pole . . . . . 6 June, ,,

Decree for the use of the Russian language in the Baltic provinces . . . . 7 July, 1867
A Romanist college to replace the authority of the pope, established at St. Petersburg . 2 Aug. ,,
The separate interior government in Poland suppressed . . . . . 29 Feb. 1868
Samarcand taken by Kaufmann . . 26 May, ,,
Polish language interdicted in public places in Poland . . . . . July, ,,
The *Government Messenger*, official journal, published at St. Petersburg . . . . . 13 Jan 1869
Socialist secret conspiracy among the students, headed by Sergius Netechajew, detected, the informer assassinated . . . . . Jan. 1870
Russia neutral in the Franco-Prussian war July, ,,
Fruitless visit of M Thiers at St. Petersburg on behalf of the French government . 27 Sept. ,,
Diplomatic circular of prince Gortschakoff, foreign minister, repudiating the clauses of the treaty of 30 March, 1856, respecting the Black Sea, 31 Oct., received by earl Granville, 9 Nov, who replies, maintaining the force of the treaty . 10 Nov ,,
Vigorous protest of British and Austrian governments . . . . . 16 Nov ,,
Decree for forming military reserves, about 16 Nov. ,,
Conciliatory despatch from prince Gortschakoff to earl Granville, agreeing to a conference for revision of the treaty of 1856 . . . 20 Nov. ,,
Prussian government expresses surprise at Gortschakoff's circular, and proposes a conference about 26 Nov ,,
Firm courteous despatch from earl Granville, consenting to a conference which shall "assemble without any foregone conclusion" . 28 Nov ,,
The other powers agree to a conference 7 Dec ,,
Re-organisation of the army ordered . . Jan 1871
The conference meets in London . 17 Jan ,,
The Black Sea clauses abrogated (*see Black Sea*), by treaty, signed . . . . . 13 March.
Schamyl, the Circassian chief, dies about April, ,,
Telegraph between St Petersburg and Nagasaki, Japan, completed . . . Nov ,,
200th anniversary of the birth of Peter the Great, 30 May, 1672 (o s), solemnly observed by the court and nation . . . . . 11 June, 1872
Great Russian Encyclopædia undertaken by prof Beresina . . . . . autumn ,,
Reconnoitring expedition to Khiva; defeat of gen Markosoff announced . . . . Dec ,,
Diplomatic visit of count Schouvaloff to London respecting this. Russian concessions reported satisfactory . . . . . 13 Jan. 1873
Expeditions against Khiva start . . March, ,,
Khiva surrenders, 10 June; a rebellion suppressed, July, ,,
Jumuden Turcomans defeated at Tschandyr 25, 27 July, ,,
New treaty with Bokhara, published . Dec ,,
Marriage of the grand duchess Marie with the duke of Edinburgh . . . . . 23 Jan. 1874
Visit of the emperor of Austria at St. Petersburg, 13 Feb; the czar in proposing his health, says, "In the friendship which binds us and also the emperor William and the queen Victoria, I see a most sure guarantee of peace" . . 15 Feb ,,
Mitrophania, mother abbess, of Serpouchow, Moscow, prosecuted for fabricating commercial bills, convicted, and sentenced to 14 years' exile, Nov. ,,
Expedition (with scientific men) to Krasnovodsk, Central Asia, spoken of . . . . Aug. 1875
War with Khokand (*which see*) . 4 Sept.—Oct. ,,
Commercial panic through failure of Dr Strousberg, a German railway speculator, at Moscow, Prague, and Berlin . . . . . Nov. ,,
Baltic provinces (formerly a provincial federation with a governor), incorporated with the empire under the ministry of the interior, on the death of the governor Bagration . . . 29 Jan. 1876
Khokand, formally annexed (as Ferghana) 29 Feb. ,,
Prosecution of a sect "White Doves" (Skoptzi) April, ,,
Pacific declaration of the czar to lord Aug. Loftus 2 Nov. ,,
The czar, in an address at Moscow, says that if sufficient guarantees are not given by Turkey, he will act independently . . . . 10 Nov. ,,
Dr. Strousberg and others tried for fraud, &c., Nov.; he is sentenced to banishment from Russia 14 Nov. 1876
Enthusiasm for Bulgarians; partial mobilisation of the army ordered . . about 14 Nov. ,,
Internal loan of 10 million roubles . 19 Nov. ,,
Great enthusiasm for Bulgarians; war declared, and begun . . . . . 24 April, 1877
See *Turkey*; and *Russo-Turkish War*, 1877.
Great trial of Nihilists for revolutionary propagandism, begun about . . . . . 31 Oct. ,,
Russian loan of 15,000,000l. at 5 per cent. announced 12 Nov ,,
Ill-feeling against Bulgarians . . . Dec ,,
Nihilist trial ended; about 160 sentenced to hard labour; about 90 acquitted . about 9 Feb 1878
Treaty of peace with Turkey signed at San Stefano, Europe dissatisfied . . . 3 March, ,,
Public depression: feeling against Bulgarians; desire to get quit of the Eastern question May-June, ,,
Conference at Berlin (*which see*) meets 13 June; treaty signed . . . . . 13 July, ,,
Gen. Kaufmann's advance on the Oxus to occupy Balkh; reported . . . . Aug ,,
Nihilists tried and condemned at Odessa 5 Aug. ,,
General disaffection to the government, general De Mesentzoff, chief of police, assassinated in the street in St. Petersburg 16 Aug ,,
New 5 per cent. loan (300,000,000 roubles) issued on bonds . . . . . 29, 30, 31 Aug ,,
Ukase decreeing state offences to be punished by military law . . . . end of Aug ,,
Students at a college in St Petersburg present an address to the cesarevitch complaining of grievances, 11 Dec; they are attacked and punished by the police and cossacks, 12 Dec., they issue an address soon after . . . Dec ,,
Prince Demetrius Krapotkine, governor, assassinated while returning from a ball at Kharkoff, 21 or 22 Feb 1879
Attempted assassination of the czar by Alexander Solovieff, a schoolmaster, with a revolver, 14 April, ,,
The poll tax abolished by ukase . . . April, ,,
Ukase establishing martial law in the provinces of St Petersburg, Moscow, Kieff, Odessa, and Warsaw, dated . . . . . 17 April, ,,
Solovieff condemned, 7 June, executed . 9 June, ,,
Executions of Nihilists at Kieff and Odessa, May Aug ,,
Gen. Lazareff, commander of expedition against the Tekké Turkomans, dies at Tchat about 13 Aug.
Gen. Lomakine succeeds in command, severe battle at Geok Tepe or Dengil Tepé; Russians said to be victorious, yet retreat with heavy loss 28 Aug (o s), 9 Sept ,,
Tergukasoff succeeds Lomakine in command, 25 Sept ,,
Leon Mirsky condemned to death for attempted assassination of gen. Drenteln, chief of police 27, 28 Nov ,,
Attempted assassination of the czar, by undermining railway train near Moscow; none hurt, baggage carriages destroyed . . . . 1 Dec ,,
Proclamation of the executive revolutionary committee justifying the attempted assassination on 1 Dec. . . . . 4 Dec. ,,
Plot to blow up the Winter Palace, St. Petersburg, discovered . . . . . 12 Dec ,,
Explosion in a guard-room filled with dynamite and gun-cotton under the dining-room of the Winter Palace, St. Petersburg; the czar and family escape through being a little late for dinner; 11 soldiers killed; 47 wounded; between 6.0 and 7 0 P M., 17 Feb 1880
Hartmann, owner of a house near the explosion, arrested at Paris . . . . about 20 Feb ,,
Panic at St. Petersburg; ukase issued; appointing supreme executive commission, gen. Loris Melikoff, president, with extensive powers; virtual dictator . . . . . 24 Feb ,,
Extradition of Hartmann requested by Russia, declined . . . . . March, ,,
Twenty-fifth anniversary of the czar's accession celebrated at St. Petersburg . . . 2 March, ,,

Hartmann expelled from France; goes to England; Prince Orloff, ambassador, quits France, about 6 March, 1880
Nihilist trials at St. Petersburg; sentences to death and imprisonment (Dr. Weimar and others), commuted . . . . . May, "
Death of the empress after a long illness 3 June, "
21 extreme Nihilists convicted at Kieff (capital sentences remitted) . . . . . about 7 Aug. "
Ukase of 24 Feb. superseded; Melikoff, who had governed well, appointed minister of the interior, with charge of the police . . . 18 Aug. "
Count Loris Melikoff's scheme for administrative reform sanctioned by the czar; announced 3 Oct; put into action . . . 25 Oct *et seq.* "
Great Nihilist trial at St Petersburg for assassinations, explosion at Winter Palace, &c; sentences, Kviatofski and 4 others condemned to death: 8 men and 3 women to imprisonment . 10 Nov. "
Kviatofski and Priesnakoff hanged . 16 Nov. "
Gen. Skobeleff's expedition into Central Asia, 24 Dec. "
Severe conflicts with the Tekke Turkomans, 14 Jan 1881
Geok Tepe besieged, taken 24 Jan. "
Assassination of the czar Alexander II. by explosion of a bomb; assassin himself killed, Risakoff seized . . . . . 2 P.M 13 March, "
Circular of the new czar Alexander III. to foreign powers; he will aim at moral and material development of Russia, and a pacific foreign policy 16 March, "
Manifesto from the Nihilist executive committee to the czar offering peace, if an amnesty with a legislative assembly to be elected by universal suffrage, free press, &c., be granted . . 22 March, "
Sophie Perofskaja, and other Nihilists, arrested 23 March, "
The czar's magnificent funeral at St. Petersburg, the prince and princess of Wales present, 27 March, "
A representative council for St. Petersburg elected about 31 March, "
Trial of Risakoff, Sophie Perofskaja, Jelaloff, Jessie Heljmann, Kibalchick, and Michailoff (four men and two women), all condemned to death, 8, 9 April, "
The Tekkés submit, maraudings cease, object of Skobeleff's expedition accomplished, announced 9 April, "
Risakoff and others hanged; Heljmann (*sic*) reprieved . . . . . 15 April, "
Changes in ministerial offices, tendency to reduce autocracy of the czar announced about 4 May, "
Ukase supplementary to that of 19 Feb. 1861, for emancipating serfs, remitting payments to many peasant proprietors; announced . early May, "
Reactionary proclamations in favour of autocracy (29 April), 11 May; resignation of count Loris Melikoff and other liberal ministers soon after, about 13 May, "
General Ignatieff, chief minister, issues manifesto, declaring for suppression of rebellion, and promising reforms; manifesto from Nihilists offering peace if reforms be granted . . 23 May, "
Treaty with Persia signed . . . . 22 Dec. "
Nihilist trials at St. Petersburg; 10 sentenced to death, 28 Feb.; commuted to penal servitude (except Suchanoff, to be shot) . . March, 1882
Gen. Strelnikoff, public prosecutor, assassinated at Odessa by two students, 30 March; executed 3 April, "
Retirement of the chancellor and foreign minister, Gortschakoff (his policy war-like); succeeded by his assistant De Giers . . about 9 April, "
Mine discovered under Moscow cathedral; 80 workmen arrested . . . . about 15 April, "
General Kaufmann died, aged 64 . . 16 May, "
Decree for the gradual abolition of the poll tax (imposed by Peter the Great) . beginning June, "
Ignatieff resigns; succeeded by count Tolstoy about 12 June, "
Death of general Scobeleff, the hero of Plevna, aged 39 . . . . . 7 July, "
Revival of the Russian navy determined on . . "
Death of prince Gortschakoff, aged 85 11 March, 1883
Arrest of 200 persons at St. Petersburg about 20 March, "
Trial of Nihilists at St. Petersburg: some sentenced to death (remitted), others to imprisonment 19 April, 1883
The emperor and empress crowned with great ceremony at Moscow . . . . . 27 May, "
Patriotic and pacific manifesto, and amnesty, 27 May; and popular festival 2 June, "
Poll tax abolished for the poorest, reduced for others (1 Jan. 1884) on . . 8 June, "
The czar and the kings of Denmark and Greece breakfast with Mr. Gladstone on board the *Pembroke Castle*, Copenhagen . . . 18 Sept. "
Foundation of memorial church at the place where Alexander II. was assassinated at St. Petersburg laid by the czar . . . . . 16 Oct. "
Lieut. Sudeikin, chief of secret police, and his nephew, M. Sadovsky, assassinated at St. Petersburg; attributed to Nihilists aided by Jablonsky, a subordinate, whose life he had saved night of 28-29 Dec. "
37 students at Moscow arrested announced 9 Jan. 1884
Loyal address of the nobles to the czar, advocating union of nobles and peasantry . . . 25 Jan. "
Surrender of Merv to Russia, effected by general Komaroff . . . . announced 14 Feb. "
Convention with Persia for cession of Sarakhs (threatening to Afghanistan) reported 6 May, "
The majority of the cesarevitch (aged 16) declared 18 May, "
Death of general Todleben, born 1818 . 1 July, "
The letters of "Stepniak" and others expose the cruel, dishonest, and unscrupulous conduct of government officials in prohibiting the diffusion of knowledge and literature, proposed united opposition of the nobility and peasantry Sept.-Oct. "
14 Nihilists (including 6 officers and 3 women, one, Mary F. Figner) convicted by secret court martial; 8 sentenced to death at St. Petersburg, 11 Oct.; two men executed . . . . . 18 Oct. "
Mission of M Lessar, engineer-diplomatist to London respecting central Asian boundaries . Feb. 1885
Ship canal from St. Petersburg to Cronstadt completed, Feb; opened . . . . 27 May, "
Russians advance to about 90 miles from Herat, and hold Zulfikar pass . . . . Feb. "
Three courses before them: to retire; to remain and negotiate, to make war . . 1 March, "
(It was mainly through the urgent remonstrances of general Lumsden that a collision was avoided)
Arrangement that no further advance on the "debated or debatable ground" be made by Russians or Afghans (since termed a "solemn covenant") . . . . . 16 or 17 March, "
British government announce agreement to arbitration (by Denmark) . . . . 4 May *et seq.* "
The Russian general Komaroff, near the Kushk and Murghab rivers, commands the Afghans to retire, on their refusal, attacks them at Aktapa (or Aktepe or Pul-i-khusti), near Penjdeh; defeats them with much slaughter, and captures this important strategical position with artillery and stores; many Afghans perish in the retreat through exposure 30 March, 53 Russians killed and wounded: (sir Peter Lumsden reports the attack on the Afghans to have been unprovoked 14 April) . . . . . "
The British government prepares for war with great energy; strongly supported by the colonies and Indian princes . . . . . "
British government statement: new agreement with Russia; arbitration respecting fight on March 30 accepted 4 May; Denmark accepts work of arbitration . . . . May, "
Agreement on delimitation settled by earl Granville and earl of Kimberley, with MM. de Staal and Lessar; approval reported . 30 May, "
The Afghan boundary question settled 10 Sept. "
Discovery of plot against the czar; arrest of military officers and others . . . April, 1886
Russia violates treaty of Berlin by declaring Batoum not to be a free port . . July, "
Russian interference in Bulgaria (*which see*) Sept.-Dec. "
Plot against the czar; students with dynamite and other explosives, detected 13 March; 200 arrested . . . . . March, 1887

Three plotters executed 31 March; seven political offenders sentenced to death, the rest to various terms of imprisonment, 1 May; more arrests about 18 May; five executed . . 16 May, 1887
Prince Nicholas, the cesarevitch, made chief Ataman (Hetman) of all the Cossacks at Novo-Tcherkask . . . . . 18 May, ,,
Statement in the *Cologne Gazette* of the existence of forged letters purporting to come from prince Bismarck (see *Germany*) . . . . . Nov. ,,
Baron Hirsch's present of 2,000,000*l.* for the establishment of primary Jewish schools in Russia, accepted by the czar; the money to be paid into the bank of England, trustees, barons Rothschild and Henry de Worms, announced Nov.; said to be premature . . . . Dec. ,,
Movement of troops on the Galician border causes excitement in Berlin and Vienna . Nov.–Dec. ,,
The *Invalide Russe*, a government organ, declares that Russia desires peace but is prepared for war, 15 Dec. ,,
The stringent restrictions on the studies of the universities lead to much insubordination among the students, and severe punishment; the universities of Moscow, St. Petersburg, Odessa, and many other academical institutions closed; nearly all the undergraduate class in a state of rebellion . . . . . Nov.–Dec. ,,
Moscow and other universities re-opened . Feb. 1888
For prince Ferdinand's position (see *Bulgaria*) Feb.–March, ,,
The highest courts of law decide against the claim of prince Hohenlohe to inherit the vast Wittgenstein estates in Lithuania, as a foreigner (in accordance with the ukase, 14 March, 1887), March, ,,
Attempted assassination of the czar by lieut. Timofeieff (mad?) . . . . . May, ,,
Ninth centenary of the introduction of christianity celebrated at Kieff . . . . 27 July, ,,
Central Asian (or Transcaspian) railway opened; promoted by general Anhenkoff . . May, ,,
Near Borki station in S. Russia, the engine of the imperial train (with the czar) ran off the line with four carriages (weak rails), 21 persons killed, the czar slightly injured . . . . 29 Oct. ,,
Agreement for 20,000,000*l.* loan signed at St. Petersburg, 18 Nov.; chiefly taken up by the French Dec. ,,
The grand council disapproves of the administrative changes proposed by count Tolstoi substituting centralization for local *self-government* which, however, are approved by the czar (1888); the *Zemstvo*, established about 1864, being virtually abolished . . . . . Feb. 1889
Loan of 700,000,000 francs concluded with the Rothschilds and other bankers for the conversion of five per cent. loans into four per cent. Feb. ,,
Captain Atchinoff, with a company of S. Cossacks (145 men with muskets and guns, also priests, women and children), evading French and Italian cruisers, landed at Tadjourah, in the bay of Obock, near the French settlement, on the Red Sea, on 18 Jan., professing to combine missionary and commercial enterprise in Abyssinia. He took possession of a fort at Sagallo, and hoisted the Russian flag. After useless negotiation, the French admiral Olry on 18 Feb. bombarded the fort, killing 6 Russians; the party then surrendered and were eventually conveyed to Russia. The French government virtually apologised for the precipitate conduct of the admiral Feb. ,,
Death of count Tolstoy, minister of the interior, 7 May, ,,
The czarewitch, aged 21, appointed to military and political office . . . . . 18 May, ,,
M. Dournovo, minister of the interior, continues count Tolstoy's reactionary policy . July, Aug. ,,
Capt. Solotouchine, chief of the Moscow secret police, assassinated by a female Nihilist, who commits suicide . . . . . 11 Jan. 1890
Ukase for a conversion loan of 90,000,000 roubles, taken up, especially in France . . Feb. ,,
Count Tolstoy's administrative changes carried into effect, together with increased Russification of the German provinces and Finland . Feb ,,
The czar threatened (by letter, signed Maria Tshebrikova, a popular writer on education, &c.), for continuing to suppress liberty, 5 March; she is arrested, about 10 March; transported to the Caucasus . . . . . April, 1890
Strong demonstrations of the students of Moscow, St Petersburg, Kieff, Charkoff, and other universities and schools, demanding changes; many arrests and police supervision, about Feb., March, ,,
The czar releases about 60 imprisoned soldiers. The man chosen to assassinate the czar by lot, commits suicide, leaving a letter incriminating associates; many arrests, reported . 31 March, ,,
Inquiry by special commission; some students expelled and others set at liberty, at St. Petersburg, &c.; order restored . . . . 7 April, ,,
Revival of severe edict against the Jews (*which see*) reported July, ,,
A monster literary protest against the persecution of the Jews in preparation, headed by count Leon Tolstoy; publication forbidden by the government . . . . . Nov. ,,
Gregory Petrovitch Danilesky, historian and novelist, dies . . . . . 24 Dec. ,,
Arrest of Dedajeff, charged with the murder of col. Sudeikin in 1883 (*see above*), and other Nihilists, at Kostroma . . . . end of Feb. 1891
New law for the legitimatising of bastards promulgated . . . . . April, ,,
Count Tolstoy's administrative changes relative to the peasantry effected at St. Petersburg and other provinces . . . . . July, ,,
Failure of crops; exportation of grain (especially rye) forbidden (from 27 Aug.); relief works ordered and grants of money about 11 Aug. ,,
The cesarevitch returns to Moscow after a tour 16 Aug. ,,

[He visited Vienna, 6 Nov.; at Athens, 12 Nov.; at Cairo, 23 Nov; at Bombay, 23 Dec. 1890; received by the viceroy at Calcutta, 26-28 Jan. 1891; at Madras, 6 Feb; Ceylon, 13 Feb., Bankok, Siam, 26 March; travels in China, Japan, April, May; at Otsu, in Japan, he is wounded by a fanatical officer in a theatre, 11 May, 1891; traverses Siberia, June, July, 1891.]

Great distress through famine in certain districts of the Volga and other places, about 2 Sept. *et seq* ,,
New 3 per cent. loan for 500,000,000 francs (for railways) negotiated in Paris, about 17 Sept.; opposed in Berlin, about 28 Sept., taken up well Oct. ,,
Ivan Alexandrovitch Gontcharoff, popular novelist, aged 80, dies . . . . . 27 Sept ,,
In order to relieve famine, the czar forbids all state balls and festivities; great economy adopted by all classes . . . . . Oct. ,,
Disputes with Great Britain respecting the Pamir ridge (*which see*) . . . . . Aug. ,,
The famine very severe in the central and eastern provinces . . . . . Oct. ,,
Decree issued prohibiting the exportation of wheat and all its products . . . . 22 Nov. ,,
The cesarevitch appointed president of a committee to deal with the effects of the famine by means of private charity, the ministry, the holy synod, and others, 5 Dec.; public relief works established . . . . . Dec. ,,
The grand duke Constantine (brother of the czar, Alexander II.), learned, able and liberal, sometime viceroy of Poland, removed on suspicion of favouring the Poles, 1886; dies, aged 64 24 Jan. 1892
Count Tolstoy (the novelist), active reliever of the distressed people . . . . early March, ,,
Stoppage of the (baron) Gitzburg bank of St. Petersburg and Paris, 15 March *et seq.*; liquidation arranged, reported . 21 March *et seq.* ,,
Russian Jewish emigrants prohibited from entering Germany . . . . . 25 March, ,,
Large supplies of American wheat, flour, and provisions transmitted for the relief of the famine by the citizens of Philadelphia . 4 April, ,,
Society of Friends famine fund: 35,980*l.* received up to . . . . . 1 May, ,,
About 125,370,500 roubles expended in relief of the sufferers by famine, Dec. 1891—May, 1892; reported . . . . . 13 June, ,,

Removal of the restrictions on the exportation of grain, except rye, 21 June; of rye . 23 Aug. 1892

See article *Cholera*.

See *Pamirs*, 1892.

Tour of the cesarevitch in Greece, &c.; he is received by the emperor at Vienna, 12 Nov.; arrives at the Caucasus, about . . . . . 17 Nov. ,,

"Darkest Russia," a periodical respecting persecution, published throughout the world . autumn, ,,

Trial of 154 rioters against cholera regulations (at Saratoff, &c., 10 July); 23 sentenced to death, 56 to imprisonment; others acquitted 4 Nov.—3 Dec. ,,

Cholera rioters at Tashkend, in July; 20 at Astrakhan sentenced to death; others to imprisonment, 30 Dec. 1892; severe sentences mitigated Jan., Feb. 1893

A train on the Slatoust-Samara railway takes fire; about 49 persons perish . . . . . 11 Jan. ,,

The cesarevitch warmly received at Berlin; leaves 28 Jan. ,,

Rescript of the czar for expediting the construction of the Siberian railway (*see above*, May, 1891), about . . . . . 1 Feb. ,,

New internal loan, 100 millions of roubles, at 4½ per cent. for 81 years . . . . 10 March, ,,

Panic through alarm of fire in a church at Romanoff Borisogliebsk, Jaroslav; about 136 deaths 17 June, ,,

Tariff war; duties on German imports raised; German reprisals; mutual injury . . Aug. ,,

Loss of the *Koosalka*, ironclad, see *Wrecks*, 19 Sept. ,,

A Russian squadron (5 vessels) under admiral Avellan arrive at Toulon, warmly received, 13 Oct.; official banquet; grand ball at the arsenal, 14 Oct.; the admiral and officers received by pres. Carnot; banquet at the Elysée; Paris decorated, 17 Oct.; fêtes, &c., 18–24 Oct.; at Lyons, 25 Oct.; Marseilles, 26 Oct.; farewell banquet at Toulon, M. Carnot present, 27 Oct.; letter of thanks from the czar, the squadron leaves Toulon . . . . . 29 Oct. ,,

Death of M. Tschaikowsky, musical composer; state funeral at St. Petersburg . 9 Nov. ,,

Religious persecution in Lithuania; reported 3 Jan. 1894

Commercial treaty with Germany for 10 years, signed, 10 Feb.; comes into force . 20 March, ,,

Conversion of the 5 per cent. loans continued, May, ,,

Decree of the czar depriving his ministers and other officials of the power of appointing or dismissing their subordinates; and re-establishing an imperial committee of control, subject to himself; to commence on . . . . . 13 Nov. ,,

Serious illness of the czar; he leaves for the Crimea, with the czarina and family . 30 Sept ,,

Kwiatkowski, an officer, sentenced at Kieff to penal servitude for life for stealing official documents, and 26 others to varying terms of penal servitude; reported . . . . . 29 Sept. ,,

The princess Alix of Hesse is betrothed to the cesarevitch; received by the czar . 22 Oct. ,,

Death of the czar, Alexander III., at Livadia, aged 49; essentially a Russian conservative, orthodox, a promoter of peace . . . . . 1 Nov. ,,

Accession of Nicholas II. . . . . 1 Nov. ,,

Preliminary funeral of the czar at Moscow; the imperial family, the prince and princess of Wales and other eminent persons present, 11 Nov.; solemn service and interment at St. Petersburg; many royal personages present, including the king of Denmark, the prince of Wales, the duke of Saxe Coburg, the duke of York, and other distinguished persons . . . . . 19 Nov. ,,

The czar assures foreign powers, in a circular, of his adherence to his father's pacific policy, 9 Nov. ,,

Death of Anton Rubinstein, aged 65, pianist and composer, at Peterhof, 20 Nov.; state funeral at St. Petersburg . . . . . 28 Nov. ,,

Marriage of the czar to princess Alix (Alexandra) of Hesse, at St. Petersburg . . 26 Nov. ,,

Imperial manifesto of clemency relating to political offences, debts to the crown, &c. . 26 Nov. ,,

New loan of 100,000,000 roubles at 3½ per cent. (issued at 94½ per cent., redeemable at par in 81 years), 6 Dec.; thoroughly taken up . 13 Dec. ,,

Death of M. de Giers, aged 74, minister of foreign affairs; peaceful policy; at St. Petersburg 26 Jan. 1895

The czar, to the representatives of 120,000,000 of his subjects of all classes, who came to offer their congratulations and homage, declares his intention to maintain the principle of autocracy as firmly as did his father . . . 29, 30 Jan. ,,

Delimitation of the Russo-Persian frontier, settled by commission . . . . . Feb. ,,

Prince Lobanof appointed foreign minister, 19 March, ,,

Colonel Gregorieff sentenced to 8 years' penal servitude, in Siberia, for selling plans to the Austrian government; 4 others exiled to Siberia, 24 March, ,,

Agreement with Great Britain respecting the Pamirs . . . . . March, ,,

The town of Brest-Litofsk destroyed by fire, 30 deaths, 16 May; other fires, reported . June, ,,

Russia guarantees a loan of 16,000,000*l.* for China, *which see* . . . . . June, ,,

A Russian mission to Abyssinia returns with an embassy and presents to the czar from the Negus, 29 June; diplomatic relations proposed . July, ,,

Increased development of the volunteer fleet for commerce, transport of troops and emigrants to the far East . . . . . Nov. ,,

Capt. Roberofsky returns from a successful scientific expedition into Chinese Central Asia with rich collections . . . . . Dec. ,,

Serge M. K. Stepniak (Kravchinsky), author of "Underground Russia," &c., killed on the railway at Chiswick . . . . . 23 Dec. ,,

The czar enters Moscow with a grand procession, 21 May; coronation of the emperor and empress in the Cathedral of the Assumption, the royal family, foreign princes, including the duke and duchess of Connaught, Li Hung Chang, grand secretary, and other foreign representatives and dignitaries, the bishop of Peterborough, ministers of state, and others present . 26 May, 1896

Grand festivities and distribution of charities throughout the empire, imperial manifesto and general amnesty issued . . . 26 May *et seq.* ,,

M. Witte appointed secretary of state . 27 May, ,,

At a special fête for the lower classes held on the Khodinsky plain, Moscow, an imperial dole of food, &c., was to be distributed among them, eager crowds began to assemble the previous night, and early next morning became uncontrollable, a great panic ensued through the broken ground and faulty arrangements, 1,429 persons were crushed to death and 644 injured, 30 May; immediate relief (40,000*l.*) for the sufferers was ordered by the czar; large public subscriptions . . . . . June, ,,

Pan-Russian exhibition opened at Nijni-Novgorod by M. Witte . . . . . 9 June, ,,

The czar and czarina enter St. Petersburg in state, 4 July, ,,

The czar and czarina start on a foreign tour, 25 Aug; at Vienna, 27 Aug, Kieff, 2 Sept.; Breslau (*which see*), 5 Sept.; Kiel, 8 Sept.; Copenhagen, 9–20 Sept.; received by the prince of Wales at Leith, and by queen Victoria at Balmoral (addresses of welcome presented on the way), 22 Sept.; at Portsmouth, 4 Oct.; convoyed by a British squadron, met mid-channel by the French fleet, received by pres. Faure at Cherbourg, 5 Oct.; Paris, much rejoicing, banquet at the Elysée, &c., 6 Oct.; visited Notre Dame, Panthéon, Invalides, &c., lays the corner stone of the Alexander III. bridge, and thereby of the exhibition of 1900, 7 Oct.; at the Louvre, Versailles, state banquet, 8 Oct.; Châlons, review of 70,000 troops, 9 Oct.; at Darmstadt, 10 Oct.; exchange visits of the czar and the German emperor at Wiesbaden, leaves 29 Oct.; at St. Petersburg, 31 Oct. ,,

Sudden death of prince Lobanoff, able and firm foreign minister, while travelling with the czar at Scheptowka . . . . . 30 Aug. ,,

Several dragoon officers degraded for coercing soldiers to violence against the Jews in Podolia, whereby 5 Jews were killed, and buildings looted and burnt . . . . . 2 Sept. ,,

Imperial edict issued sanctioning the formation of the Eastern Chinese railway company, shareholders to be exclusively Russians and Chinese; line to be completed, 1,280 miles, in 6 yrs., 23 Dec.; subscription for shares largely over-subscribed . . . . . 29 Dec. 1896
Count Muravieff appointed foreign minister, 11 Jan. 1897
Currency reform; resumption of specie payments, gold coins of 15 and 7½ roubles substituted for silver . . . . . Jan. ,,
Explosion on the *Cissoi Veliki* warship in Crete, 21 deaths . . . . . 15 March, ,,
Apollon Nickolaievitch Maikoff, eminent poet, died, aged 75 . . . . . 20 March, ,,
Train wrecked, between Rockenhof and Elwa, 56 soldiers and 2 guards killed, abt. 100 injured, 14 May, ,,
Visit of the German emperor and empress to St. Petersburg . . . . . 7–13 Aug. ,,
M. Nossiloff announces the discovery of a direct waterway between Siberia and Europe, and his exploration of the Yalmal peninsula . 17 Aug. ,,
Pres. Faure received by the czar at Cronstadt, arrives at Peterhof, 23 Aug.; warmly received at St. Petersburg, 24 Aug.; great review at Krasnoe Selo, 25 Aug.; leaves . . . 26 Aug. ,,
Railway from Moscow to Archangel completed, 30 Sept. ,,
Fire panic in a church at Khmelovo (Kosloff), 74 deaths . . . . . 24 Oct. ,,
New currency established on a gold basis 26 Nov. ,,
The sale of spirituous liquors made a state monopoly . . . . . Jan. 1898
Explosion in a mine, Taganrog district, 53 deaths, and 30 horses killed . . . . . 18 Jan. ,,
Budget deficit, 106,291,706 roubles . 16 Jan. ,,
Russia demands from China 99 yrs. lease over Port Arthur and Ta-lien-wan, 3 March, 25 yrs. lease of these ports, granted, railway concessions, 23 March; China to retain sovereign rights, agreement signed; Chinese garrisons withdrawn, Russian troops landed, 28 March; adm. Stark appointed commandant . . . . July, ,,
Ta-lien-wan declared open to commerce . April, ,,
The disbursement of 90,000,000 roubles (7 yrs.) for warships ordered . . . 10 March, ,,
Death of admiral Popoff, aged 77, inventor of 3 *circular* ironclads (*which see*) . 20 March, ,,
Naval officers (100) charged with bribery and corruption at Sebastopol, arrested, 5 commit suicide, 24 March, ,,
Perovnoff (privy councillor) and his daughter (20) sentenced to life exile in Siberia; 5 others to lighter sentences for high treason, at St. Petersburg . . . . . 12 April, ,,
Agricultural distress and famine in the interior and S.E. . . . . Feb., April, ,,
Russo-Japanese convention respecting Corea, signed . . . . . 25 April, ,,
Relaxation of the tariff of 1891 (favourable to England) . . . . . June, ,,
Death of gen. Tchernaieff . . . . . 17 Aug. ,,
Circular of count Muravieff on behalf of the czar proposing a conference of the Powers for the preservation of general peace by disarmament, 24 Aug.; sympathetic replies . . Sept.–Oct. ,,
[Second circular to European cabinets, 11 Jan. See *Peace Conference*, 1899.]
Famine through bad harvests . . . Aug. ,,
Labour strikes and riots frequent throughout the country . . . . . Dec. ,,
Severe famine in the central and S.E. provinces; the czar gives 3,000,000, the czarina 50,000 roubles; great mortality in Kazan; over 15,000 deaths in Samara . . . . Jan.-May, 1899
Gen. Annenkoff, born 1835, constructed the Transcaspian military railway; died . . mid Jan. ,,
Russification of Finland, *which see* . Feb. *et seq.* ,,
Students' agitation in the university at St. Petersburg against oppressive restrictions, &c.; the building cleared by the police and the students brutally charged by mounted police, 20 Feb.; general strike of students throughout the empire, March; M. Witte lays their grievances before the czar; committee of inquiry; gen. Vannofsky (ex-minister of war) and others appointed; many arrests in Moscow, 13 April; riots at Kieff, troops called out, 400 arrests, reported . 17 April, ,,
Gen. Vannofsky's report condemns M. Bogolepoff, minister of public instruction, and others, and exonerates the students, May; the czar censures both parties; the students ordered to return, reported . . . . . 5 June, 1899
Adm. Possiet, eminent officer and statesman, died, 8 May, ,,
Severe measures against foreign as well as Russian Jews . . . . . 9 May, ,,
Centenary of the birth of Pushkin (poet and nov.), memorials raised . . . . 6, 7 June, ,,
The cesarevitch, grand duke George, born 9 May, 1871, dies suddenly at Abbas Tuman, in the Caucasus, 10 July; laid in state in St. Petersburg (*see Malokaxa*) . . . . 24–26 July, ,,
M. Delcassé, French foreign minister, received by count Muravieff, 4 Aug.; by the czar, 6 Aug.; leaves . . . . . 9 Aug. ,,
Measure passed imposing (1 to 3 yrs.) military service on rebellious students, reported . Aug. ,,
Educational system for the aristocracy, largely at government expense, established . . Aug. ,,
The czar and czarina visit the German emperor at Potsdam . . . . . 8 Nov. ,,
M. Witte's budget for 1900; growth of Russian industries, reported . . . . . 11 Jan 1900
Trial of 43 officers and officials in the Russian navy for bribery and corruption, at Sebastopol, 17 Feb.; 16 persons acquitted, 26 found guilty 3 April, ,,
Ukase announcing the final redemption of the debt of the imperial exchequer to the state bank to the amount of 50,000,000 roubles . . 19 May, ,,
Count Muravieff, foreign minister, born 1845, dies suddenly . . . . . 21 June, ,,
Mobilization of the E. Siberian army corps for China, ordered . . . . . 25 June, ,,
Imperial ukase, largely abolishing banishment to Siberia, issued . . . . . 3 July, ,,
Visit of the shah of Persia, 17 July; grand review at St. Petersburg . . . . . 19 July, ,,
Imperial ukase, reserves called out . 22 July, ,,
Import duties of the common tariff increased from 50 to 100 per cent. . . . . 4 Aug. ,,
Anti-Jewish riots in Odessa and other districts, reported . . . . . 5 Aug. ,,
Count Lamsdorff appointed foreign minister, Aug. ,,
Thibetan envoy received by the Czar . 13 Oct. ,,
Budget: not surplus for 1899, 84,000,000 roubles, passed . . . . . 21 Oct. ,,
Illness of the czar in the Crimea . early Nov. Dec.
Count Tolstoi writes to the Czar appealing against religious persecutions . . . 15 Dec. ,,
Budget for 1901: estimated surplus, 73,443,450 roubles, issued . . . . . 14 Jan. 1901
Gen. Gourko, distinguished commander, dies, aged 73 . . . . . 29 Jan. ,,
Famine due to failure of crops, population of 24 millions affected; government relief organized, Feb. *et seq.* ,,
M. Witte increases the duties on imports from the U.S.A. . . . . Feb. ,,
Student disturbances in St. Petersburg and all the chief towns, many arrests . . Feb.-March, ,,
M. Bogolepoff, minister of public instruction, mortally wounded by Peter Karpovich (sentenced to 20 years' imprisonment, 30 March), in St. Petersburg . . . . . 27 Feb. ,,
Students' demonstration in St. Petersburg ends in serious rioting in Kazan square, 700 arrests, 17 March, ,,
The czar's rescript to gen. Vannovsky, new minister of public instruction, orders revision and reform in the present system, reported . . 7 April, ,,
Count Tolstoi excommunicated for his opinions, see *Times* . . . . . 19 March and 9 April, ,,
M. Lagovski sentenced to six years' imprisonment for attempting the life of the Procurator of the Holy Synod (22 March). . . . . 9 April, ,,
Centenary of the council of the empire celebrated, the cesarevitch appointed a member . 20 May, ,,
Count Tolstoi appeals to the czar and government on the situation in Russia, 25 March; see *Times*, 31 May, ,,
Strike riots in St. Petersburg and elsewhere, 20 May; again in St. Petersburg . . 14 June, ,,

The czar intervenes; many students pardoned, June, 1901
Thibetan mission received by the czar . 6 July, ,,
Moorish mission received by the czar . 5 Aug. ,,
Many bank and factory failures in S. Russia during the summer, reported . . . . 24 Sept. ,,
State of siege in the province of Moscow continued, reported . . . . . 23 Aug. ,,
The czar and czarina visit the king of Denmark, 2–10 Sept.; the czar meets the German emperor at Danzig, views the naval manœuvres, 11, 12 Sept.; visit France, *which see* . 18 Sept. ,,
Failure of crops, great distress in the east . Oct. ,,
Student disorders, university at Kharkoff closed, 11–14 Dec. ,,
About 20 cities and towns placed under state of siege . . . . . mid Dec. ,,
Death of M. de Bloch, state councillor, aged 66; his work on "War" helped to promote the Hague peace conference . . . . 7 Jan. 1902
Budget for 1902, about 144,000,000 roubles deficit, issued . . . . . 13 Jan. ,,
American note protests against Russian aggression in Manchuria . . . . 1 Feb. ,,
Riots at Kieff and other university towns . 15 Feb. ,,
University of St. Petersburg closed owing to disorders, 20 Feb–11 March; further disturbances, repressed by the troops and police, 16 March; riots and disorders in Moscow, 22 Feb. and 2 March; 567 students and others convicted of riot and *political disaffection* imprisoned (from 3 to 6 months, 95 banished to Siberia), announced, 25 March, ,,
New Russian 4 per cent. loan subscribed over 100 times in Germany, Holland, and Russia, 3 April, ,,
M Sipiaguine, minister of the interior, a reactionist, assassinated at St. Petersburg by Palmascheff (executed 16 May), 15 April; state funeral, the czar present; M. de Plehve appointed minister of the interior . . . . 17 April, ,,
Increasing distress and poverty due to bad harvests and oppressive taxation, great economic and agricultural depression over the country . April, ,,
The *Zemstvos*, local institutions, forbidden to collect rural statistics in S. Russia . . . . spring, ,,
Rioting in Poltava and Kharkoff, many estates plundered (compensation granted by decree, 27 May) . . . . . mid April, ,,
Great unrest in central and S. Russia, much incendiarism . . . . . April, ,,
Martial law proclaimed in Poltava . 5 May, ,,
Revolutionary outbreak at Saratoff suppressed by troops . . . . . 18 May, ,,
Pres. Loubet visits the czar, 20 May, grand review of troops at St. Petersburg . 21, 22 May, ,,
Lieut.-col. Grimm, for selling army secrets to a foreign power, sentenced to 12 years' imprisonment and life banishment to Siberia 13 June, ,,
Grave disturbances in Ekaterinoslaff, factories and farms sacked . . . . . end June, ,,
The king of Italy visits the czar . 13–17 July, ,,
The czar and the German emperor meet at Reval, 6–8 Aug ,,
Prince Obolenski, the governor, wounded by Katchoor, a peasant (death sentence commuted, Nov.) at Kharkoff; M. Bessonoff, chief of police, also wounded . . . . . 11 Aug. ,,
The students imprisoned at Smolensk freed by the czar's orders . . . . . early Aug. ,,
Labour troubles in the south, conflict with troops, 4 deaths, 102 arrests, 24, 30 Nov.; great distress, continued arrests . . . . . Dec. ,,
The czar pardons 62 exiles in Siberia, 26 Sept.; and 58 . . . . . 10 Dec. ,,
Special university commission of inquiry issue their report as to reforms, &c. . . about 5 Jan. 1903
Budget: 16,627,449 roubles surplus . . 13 Jan. ,,
Visit of the German crown prince . 16–24 Jan. ,,
Lt.-col. Shavroff, chief of the Cronstadt police, sentenced to 2 years' imprisonment, and degraded for forgery . . . . . 20 Feb. ,,
Manifesto from the czar, favouring religious freedom, reform of peasant taxation . 11 March, ,,
Labour disturbances at Slatoust, workmen's delegates imprisoned, crowd fired on, 34 killed, about 200 wounded, by order of M. Bogdanovitch, governor of Ufa; reported . . 28 March, ,,
Factory riot near Nishni-Novgorod, mob fired on, many killed and wounded . . 8 April, 1903
Kishineff atrocities, S. Russia, houses and shops of the Jews sacked and pillaged, 45 Jews killed, 84 seriously wounded, 500 crippled and injured, 10,000 rendered destitute, "the soldiers looked on, passive if not sympathetic spectators, till at last ordered to act" . . . . 19, 20 April, ,,
[Gen. von Raaben the governor, the chief of the police, and other officials who had allowed the mob free play, dismissed, May–July, great agitation abroad; M. de Plehve, minister of interior, much censured, the *Bessarabets* and other anti-Semitic journals also held responsible for the outrages.]
Loan of 72,000,000 roubles, 94½, at 4 per cent., for landowners raised . . . . . 30 April, ,,
Gen. Bogdanovitch, the governor, assassinated at Ufa . . . . . 19 May, ,,
M. de Plehve issues a circular against the teaching of revolutionary doctrines among the peasants, 3 June, ,,
Anti-Semitic disturbances at Berestechko reported, 8 June, ,,
Expenditure more than doubled in ten years (1893–1903). M. Witte reports taxation to have reached its limit (Jan. 1903); estimated revenue for 1903, 33,000,000l.; Russian debt, 1902, 690,107,109l., reported . . . . . 15 June, ,,
Jewish meeting at Lodz attacked by the police, 10 killed, many seriously injured . . 15 June, ,,
Reform of district police in 46 provinces ordered, mid July, ,,
M. Kurino, Japanese minister at St. Petersburg, is instructed by his government "to approach the Russian government in a spirit of conciliation and frankness with a view to the conclusion of an understanding" on the subject of the Russian occupation of Manchuria and Japan's influence in Corea . . . . . 28 July, ,,
Agitation and unrest all over the empire, May *et seq.*; general strikes in the south, riots at Baku, Odessa, Kieff, and elsewhere, trains wrecked, oil wells set on fire and various other acts of outrage; murderous assaults on prince Urussoff in Tchernigoff, and on prince Gagarin, his wife, and prince Sherbatoff in Riazan, reported 27–31 July; conflicts with the troops resulting in great loss of life . . 5–7 Aug. ,,
Imperial viceroyalty appointed in the "Far East," by ukase issued . . . . . 12 Aug ,,
Disturbances at Ekaterinoslav, mob fired on, many killed . . . . . 20 Aug. ,,
Gloomy economic condition of the country; manufactures generally stagnant, reported mid Aug ,,
Ministerial changes M Witte appointed president of the committee of ministers and members of the Imperial Council, M. Pleske, minister of finance . . . . 29 Aug. ,,
Anti-Semitic riots at Gomel, terrible excesses and loss of life; houses wrecked 14–15 Sept., Mogilieff and suburbs placed under siege, reported, 26 Sept. ,,
The czar and czarina visit the emperor of Austria, 30 Sept. ,,
Russian minister at Tokio submits Russia's counter-proposals to the Japanese government, including the recognition by Japan of Manchuria and its littoral as in all respects outside her sphere of interest . . . . . 3 Oct. ,,
Three socialists sentenced to death, 2 exiled, and 7 imprisoned in connection with a strike demonstration at Rostoff, reported . . . 8 Oct. ,,
New law of expulsion of foreigners issued by imperial decree; special commission under the presidency of the czar appointed to consider affairs in the "Far East" . . . mid Oct. ,,
Russian substituted for Swedish at the opening of the Finnish senate . . . . 22 Oct. ,,
Murderous attack on prince Galitzin, gov.-general of the Caucasus . . . . . 27 Oct. ,,
Japanese government replies to Russian note, rejecting Russia's proposals respecting Manchuria, and proposes other amendments . . 30 Oct. ,,
Disturbances of a revolutionary character in S. Russia . . . . . Oct–mid Nov. ,,

M. Metlenko, chief of the police, fired at and slightly wounded in a public street in Bialystok (Grodno) . . . . . 12 Nov. 1903
Meeting of the czar and German emperor, 4, 5 Nov. ,,
M. Kurino, Japanese minister, instructed to inform the Russian government that the Japanese government regarded the delay in sending a reply to the Japanese communication of 30 Oct. with grave concern . . . . . 1 Dec. ,,
Russian reply communicated to Japan . 11 Dec. ,,
Kishineff massacres (19, 20 April) trial began, 19 Nov.; Gretschin and Marosjuk, indicted for murder, sentenced to 7 and 5 years' penal servitude, 22 others to periods of 1 to 2 years, and 1 to 6 months' imprisonment, 12 persons acquitted, and 48 civil actions brought against the accused dismissed, reported . . . . . 21 Dec. ,,
Japanese government replies to Russian communication that the exclusion of Manchuria from the negotiation nullified it entirely . . 21 Dec. ,,
Serious disturbances among the students of the universities of Tomsk, Kazan, and Kieff, Nov.—end Dec. ,,
Strained relations with Japan; negotiations continued, war preparations proceeding, Dec. 1903—Jan. 1904
Russia's reply to Japanese *note* of 21 Dec.; Russia proposes the insertion in the agreement between the two countries of an article by which Japan would recognise Manchuria and its littoral as outside its sphere of influence, while Russia within the limits of Manchuria would not impede Japan or other powers in the enjoyment of rights and privileges acquired under existing treaties with China . . . . . 6 Jan. ,,
Baron Komura, Japanese minister for foreign affairs, sends to M Kurino the final proposals of the Japanese government to the Russian government (see *Russo-Japanese War*) . . 13 Jan ,,
Czar holds a reception of the diplomatic body in St. Petersburg, and, addressing the Japanese minister, expresses his unshaken hope that a settlement satisfactory to both nations would be arranged . . . . . 14 Jan. ,,
Attempted assassination of baron Korff, governor of Lomzha, 21 Jan , and of prince Scherchelidze, chief of the police, Kars . . 22 Jan. ,,
Budget for 1904 . 2,178,637,055 roubles, with surplus of ordinary revenue over ordinary expenditure of 13,636,242 roubles; 12,000,000 roubles to be granted for the improvement of the roads of the empire. Anticipated income for 1904: 83,000,000 roubles in excess of that of 1903; extraordinary expenditure, chiefly for railways, 212,178,804 roubles.
Urgent representations by the Japanese government to St. Petersburg for an early reply to the proposals of Japan . . 23, 26, 28, 30 Jan. ,,
Preparations for war made by Russia by the transportation of large numbers of troops over the Siberian railway, and the strengthening of the fleet in the Far East during January . . . ,,
M. Kurino notifies to count Lamsdorff that the Japanese government had decided, in view of the delay of the Russian government in connection with the negotiations, and the naval and military activity displayed by Russia, to terminate the negotiations and recall the Japanese minister and his staff from St. Petersburg . . 6 Feb. ,,
Russian fleet at Port Arthur attacked by the Japanese fleet under adm. Togo . . 8, 9 Feb. ,,
(See *Russo-Japanese War* for history and details of the war.)
Issue of 90,000,000 roubles (5,000,000l.) of credit notes secured by gold . . . . 13 Feb. ,,
Government abolishes censorship on all foreign news despatches . . . . . 19 Feb. ,,
Students at the high schools and the universities object to the loyal addresses to the czar drawn up by the professors in regard to the war; high school for women closed . . . . 23 Feb. ,,
Scientific expedition, organised by the Russian ministry of finance, under the direction of M. Kournakoff, mining engineer, with the object of exploring the auriferous districts near the source of the White Nile, starts for Abyssinia, reported, 7 March, ,,

Trial of 7 persons, one a female student, before the military tribunal in St. Petersburg, charged with being the authors, accomplices or instigators of the chief nihilist crimes of recent years, concludes; Dr. Herschuny, lieut. Grigorieff, and Melnikoff, a student, condemned to death, 3 others to 4 years' penal servitude, the female student to 3 months' imprisonment, 10 March; Dr. Herschuny and Melnikoff executed in the Schlusselburg . . . . . 11 March, 1904
Judgment delivered in the cases of Russnak and 53 other persons tried on charges connected with the anti-Jewish riots at Kishineff; Russnak and another, Bordian, found guilty of murder, others receive various terms of imprisonment for complicity, 36 acquitted; civil claims presented by the Jews rejected . . . . . 11 March, ,,
Official circular, addressed to governors of provinces and towns and the chiefs of police, recommends a more lenient disposition towards the Jews, issued . . . . . 19 March, ,,
Scholastic disturbances in St Petersburg and at Kieff, serious disturbances at Tver in connection with labour strikes, vigorous labour agitation reported from Kharkoff; manifesto clandestinely circulated in Russia, signed by the executive committees of several different parties representing an amalgamation of oppressed nationalities, the Polish socialist party, the Lithuanian social democratic party, and the white Ruthenian revolutionary groups denouncing the war, another manifesto issued by the central committee of the social democratic party, affirming that "the wealth of the Russian *bourgeoisie* is created by the impoverishment and ruin of the Russian workmen, and to increase this wealth the workmen must now shed their blood in order that the Russian *bourgeoisie* may be able to oppress and exploit the Chinese and Corean workmen without let or hindrance," and demanding the calling of a constituent national assembly, a manifesto in similar terms issued by the socialist revolutionary party during . March, ,,
Report issued by M. Muravieff, minister of justice, shows that the number of political prisoners exiled to Siberia by "administrative order" without trial increased from 158 in 1894 to 1,988 in 1903; persons actually arrested for supposed political offences numbered 919 in 1894 and 5,590 in 1903; prosecutions authorised by personal order of the czar were 56 in 1894 and 1,522 in 1903, early April, ,,
Explosion at the hôtel du Nord, Moscow, caused by an infernal machine filled with melinite Kazanoff, the perpetrator of the outrage, a revolutionist, killed, 20 arrests made 13 April, ,,
Crews of the *Variag* and *Koriets* arrive at St Petersburg, meet with a great reception, and march to the winter palace, where they are received and addressed by the czar . 29 April, ,,
Revolutionists make an attempt to destroy the arsenal at Kronstadt by setting it on fire. M de Plehve, minister of the interior, refuses to confirm the election of M. Shipoff, a moderate reformer, as president of the Moscow provincial zemstvo . . . . . early May, ,,
M. de Plehve proposes to the council of the empire an important project for the repeal of the law under which Jews are forbidden to reside within 50 versts (35 miles) of the frontier, as a step in the execution of the czar's ukase of 26 Feb. 1903, promising freedom of conscience to his subjects, 30 May, ,,
Gen. Bobrikoff, governor-general of Finland, fatally wounded by a pistol-shot while entering the senate at Helsingfors, fired by Eugen Schumann, son of an ex-senator, 16 June; czar present at the funeral at the Sergiyeff monastery, St. Petersburg . . . . . 21 June, ,,
Submarine *Delfin* sinks with an officer and 20 men, while undergoing trials at the Baltic works, 29 June, ,,
Lieut.-gen. prince Obolensky appointed governor-general of Finland . . . . . July, ,,
The "miracle-working" picture of the Madonna of Kazan, kept in the Bogoroditzky monastery, set

with precious stones of great value, stolen by thieves; people of Kazanin greatly concerned at the loss . . . . . 11 July, 1904

M. Andreieff, vice-governor of the government of Elizabetpol, assassinated at Agdshakent 17 July, "

M. de Plehve, minister of the interior, assassinated by a bomb thrown under his carriage at St. Petersburg . . . . . 29 July, "

Gen. Schumann, father of Eugen Schumann, the assassin of gen. Bobrikoff, secretly deported to Russia and incarcerated in the fortress of St. Peter and St. Paul in St. Petersburg 29 July, "

1,000 persons stated to be arrested as a consequence of the assassination of M. de Plehve, 30 July; the czar, dowager-empress, and all the grand dukes present at the funeral in St. Petersburg, 31 July; M. Durnovo, senator and assistant to M. de Plehve, appointed minister of the interior *ad interim* . . . . . about 1 Aug. "

Birth of the czarevitch Alexis . . . . 12 Aug. "

Czar's manifesto on the occasion of the birth of the czarevitch announces a general amnesty for political offences, the abolition of corporal punishment in certain cases, and remission of fines and arrears of payment, the czarevitch christened in the church of the Peterhof palace, 24 Aug "

Imperial ukase, amending the provisions relating to the residential rights of the Jews, issued, early Sept "

Anti-Jewish disturbances at Smiela, over 100 houses, 150 shops, 2 Jewish schools, and 2 synagogues demolished, great library founded by the wife of Dr. Stern entirely destroyed 4, 5 Sept "

Prince Sviatopolk-Mirski appointed minister of the interior . . . . . Sept "

Political trial before the senate, the supreme court of appeal, of M. A. V Mihaskerski, a member of the council of the Saratoff zemstvo, remarkable for the fact that it was conducted publicly instead of *in camerâ*, hitherto the case in trials of a political character . . . 14 Oct. "

Serious riot among workmen at Odessa reported, 19 Oct "

Russian Baltic fleet fires on North Sea trawlers, 24 Oct.; strong British protest to Russian government (*see England*) . . 25 Oct "

Disturbances at Kieff during the mobilisation of the reserves, 23 Oct., at Radomsk, reservists come into conflict with the regular troops, many wounded, crowd parades the streets singing Polish national songs . . . . . 7 Nov "

Disturbances in Warsaw, collision with police and troops, 6 persons killed, 21 wounded 13 Nov. "

Mutinous rioting of sailors, marines, and firemen on the vessels of the Black Sea fleet, at Sevastopol, 25 Nov. "

Resolution passed by 32 out of the 34 presidents of the Russian zemstvos, divided into 12 articles, demanding the establishment of official responsibility, civil and criminal; personal liberty, religious, civil and political, under the protection of the law; equality of all citizens; emancipation of the peasantry from administrative tutelage; the conversion of the zemstvos and municipalities into a popular representative institution, and the creation of a separate elective body to co-operate in the government of the state . . . . . early Dec. "

Popular demonstration in St. Petersburg against the government; great crowd of university students and others assemble in the Nevsky Prospect; cries raised "Down with the autocracy! Stop the war!"- crowd charged by mounted gendarmes; many arrests . 11 Dec. "

Sasanoff, the murderer of M. de Plehve, sentenced to penal servitude for life (remitted subsequently to 14 years) . . . . . 13 Dec. "

Manifesto issued by the czar, insisting on the immutability of the fundamental laws of the empire, the amelioration of the condition of the peasants, the safeguarding of the law in its full force as the most important pillar of the throne of the autocratic empire, the enlarging of the scope of local and municipal institutions, unification of judicial procedure throughout the empire, state insurance for workmen, revision of exceptional laws for criminal repression, revision of the laws dealing with heterodox and non-christian confessions, and removal of restrictions on worship, revision of ordinances limiting the rights of foreigners and natives in certain territories, removal of unnecessary press restrictions 25 Dec. 1904

Moscow and Tchernigoff zemstvos adjourn *sine die* after recording their opinion that the czar's manifesto did not respond to the aspirations of the Russian people . . . . 30 Dec. "

Fall of Port Arthur (*see Russo-Japanese War*) Great consternation and depression in Russia on receipt of the news . . . . . 2 Jan. 1905

[The year 1905 was a year of great unrest in Russia. From end to end of the land there were scenes of violent disorder and bloodshed. The details of the principal events are recorded below, but in addition to those set out there were serious riots at Tiflis (5 Feb.), Kalisz (6 Feb.), Radom and Skargizka (7 Feb.), Kutais (27 Feb.), Kherson, Poltana, Tamhoff, Bessarabia, Kishineff, Melitpol, Vilna, Grodno, Smorgone, massacre of Jews at Simgeropol and Jetomir (8 May), Kovno (2 July), Makarieff (7 July), Courland (21 Aug.), Mitan (23 Aug.), Elisabetgrad and Alexandra (24 Aug), Warsaw, Riga and Elisabetpol (25 Sept.), Erivan (1 Oct), Moscow (6 & 8 Oct.), St. Petersburg (11 & 17 Oct.), Minsk (31 Oct.)] . . . "

Prince Troubetskoi, president of the Moscow zemstvo, addresses a letter to the minister of the interior, declaring in outspoken language that Russia is almost on the verge of revolution, which can only be averted if the czar allows freedom of utterance . . . . 1 Jan. "

Sixty oil towers stated to be burnt since 6 Jan, making about 100 since the beginning of the fires in the Baku district, reported . 8 Jan. "

Internal situation of the empire stated to be growing worse; prince Sviatopolk-Mirski, minister of the interior, tenders his resignation; congress of natural science teachers at Kieff closed by order of the curator of the educational district; attempt made at Moscow to assassinate gen. Trepoff, ex-chief of police, 15 Jan, congress on criminal law at Kieff passes a resolution in favour of representative government 17 Jan. "

General strike of workmen (over 100,000) at the Putiloff Neva shipbuilding and other works in St. Petersburg . . . . . 16 18 Jan. "

Bullet fired through a window in the winter palace, after the czar had performed the annual ceremony of blessing the waters of the Neva; officially stated that a cannon used to fire a salute had inadvertently been loaded with shrapnel . . . . . 19 Jan "

A party of strikers, led by father Gapon, a priest prominent in organising the strike movement, send to the minister of the interior, urging that the czar should meet his people in front of the winter palace, St. Petersburg, on the 22 Jan. 21 Jan. "

Czar remains at Tsarskoe Selo the strikers, unarmed, moving to the palace square to present a petition, are confronted by troops, who fire upon the people; cossacks charge the crowd, large numbers, including women and children, are killed and wounded; official numbers, 96 killed, 333 wounded, actual numbers stated to be 4,600 killed and wounded; numerous shops pillaged and portraits of the czar destroyed, 22 Jan. "

Street fighting renewed· cossacks disperse a number of workmen and wound many; letter, dated 22 Jan., addressed to the people by father Gapon, declares that "there is no czar now, innocent blood has flowed between him and his people" . . . . . 23 Jan.

Crowd, estimated at 20,000 to 30,000 strikers, starting from Kolpino in the direction of Tsarskoe Selo with a petition to the czar, is met by a regiment of infantry and half a field battery from the garrison at Tsarskoe Selo; a conflict ensues, many of the workmen killed and wounded in the fight and retreat; gen. Trepoff, ex-minister of police at Moscow, appointed gov.-gen. of St Petersburg with plenary powers, 24 Jan. "

Strikers ordered by official notice to resume work within 24 hours; strike in Moscow extends to all the factories, involving 30,000 men . 25 Jan. 1905

Many prominent liberals, including Maxim Gorki, arrested . . . . . 26 Jan. ,,

Situation in St. Petersburg reported to be again practically normal . . . . 28 Jan. ,,

Great disturbance in Poland; martial law proclaimed in several districts; strike riots in Lodz and Warsaw, 800 killed and injured by the soldiery . . . . . 27-30 Jan. ,,

Czar receives a deputation of 34 workmen representing the employés of the factories in St. Petersburg; the czar rebukes them and their comrades for their action in the recent disturbances, and promises that measures shall be taken to ameliorate the condition of the workmen . . . . . 1 Feb. ,,

Disorders break out at the gymnasium at Kielce; students of the upper classes demand that the Polish language shall be the medium of instruction, that only Polish masters shall be appointed, and that the regulations prohibiting admission of Jewish pupils be abolished, reported 3 Feb. ,,

Traffic between Sosnowice and Olkusk, on the Vistula railway, suspended owing to strike of employés at Strahemenshitz . . 4 Feb. ,,

General strike, including the workmen employed on the Transcaucasian railway, causing the suspension of traffic on the Manchurian railways, 4 Feb.; railway men cease work, 5 Feb.; dockers and manganese miners at Poti go on strike, 6 Feb. ,,

Carmen at Batoum strike; 800 workmen force their way into Samtredi station and compel all officials and telegraphists, under pain of death, to leave it; they compel the shopkeepers of Samtredi to close their shops, 4 Feb.; strike spreads, business at a standstill, scarcity of food, traffic in the streets carried on with difficulty, 7 Feb. ,,

Strike movement at St Petersburg resumed; majority of the men at the Putiloff factories go out; their example is followed by many workers at other factories; situation in Poland reported to be very grave; serious collisions between strikers and troops at Sosnowice and Lodz, 10 Feb. ,,

General strike resumed again at Warsaw; work suspended in all the factories . . 11 Feb. ,,

Society of Russian ironmasters present a memorial to M. Witte, president of the council of ministers, declaring "that normal relations between workmen and masters and any improvement in the conditions of the men are only possible under conditions ensuring the participation of all classes, masters as well as men, in legislation; the equality of all in the eyes of the law; the right of workmen to hold meetings and to cease work; freedom of speech and of the press; and universal and compulsory education." Assembly of the Moscow nobility pass a resolution declaring it desirable that the peasants themselves should be heard as to their desires, and that a meeting of peasant representatives ought to be convened for the purpose at St. Petersburg; assembly also decides to make itself the champion of the autonomy of the peasants and of their right to express an opinion on any reforms affecting them . . . . about 11 Feb. ,,

Imperial decree orders the formation of a committee, under the presidency of senator Chidlovski, to ascertain immediately the causes of discontent among the workmen in St. Petersburg and the district, and to devise measures to prevent such discontent in the future . . . . 11 Feb. ,,

Committee of ministers decide that the supervision of industrial life should remain in the care of the ministry of finance; the committee also decide to instruct the minister of finance to frame a scheme for the improvement of the lot of working men, and the solution of outstanding industrial questions . . . . . 11-13 Feb. ,,

Sanguinary encounter between troops and strikers at the German Catherine colliery, Sosnowice, 32 persons killed and many wounded, 9 Feb.; collision between the strikers and troops at Lodz, 30 deaths, numbers injured, 10 Feb.; troops and crowds in conflict, 42 killed, and over 200 persons, including some women and children, injured . . . . . 12 Feb. 1905

Grand duke Serge, uncle of the czar, assassinated in Moscow by a bomb thrown under his carriage . . . . . 17 Feb. ,,

30,000 workmen go out on strike in St. Petersburg, 17 Feb. ,,

Czar reported to desire the assembling of the zemski sobor (national assembly), to meet on the anniversary of the emancipation of the serfs, 4 March . . . . . 18 Feb. ,,

Violent revolutionary literature disseminated in St. Petersburg, calling upon the workmen to make armed reprisals, and openly declaring that dissatisfaction is fast spreading in the army; minister of the interior publishes a circular forbidding newspapers to write about the strikes, the liberal movement, the labour question, the army at home, the censorship, the existing *régime*, the events of 22 Jan., or the assassination of the grand duke; the publication of official *communiqués* alone authorised; great meeting of students held at the university, St. Petersburg; violent speeches, demanding a constitution and denouncing the massacre of 22 Jan., life-size portrait of the czar torn to pieces . 20 Feb. ,,

Widespread disorders in connection with the strikes, and other dissatisfied elements in various parts of Russia and Poland; strikes on railways spread; traffic on the Moscow Rybinsk-Windau railway paralysed; telegraph operators of the Moscow-Riazan railway strike work; continued disturbances at Lodz, and the districts of Sosnowice and Dombrovo . . 21 Feb. ,,

Widespread disorder and conflicts between the mixed population of Tartars, Armenians, and Circassians, and the government and local authorities in the Caucasus district; troops repulsed, losing a number of rifles, other arms and guns; telegraph service and railway communication suspended, many steamers at Batoum unable to unload their cargoes; serious fires reported in the oil districts of S Russia; Northern provinces of Russia in a state of turmoil; great strike at Riga, Cossacks and dragoons operate against the mob, many sanguinary encounters taking place; strike at Kharkoff; railway communication between Kattowitz and Sosnowice interrupted; services between Warsaw and Berlin, and Warsaw and Vienna suspended, 22 Feb. ,,

Fierce fights between Armenians and Tartars at Batoum; Tartars let loose on the Armenians, the authorities remaining passive, many Armenians killed; many terrible murders in Baku reported, 22 Feb. ,,

Abolition of the censorship of the press decided by the ministerial council, its place being taken by a committee on press offences, to be punished by the courts instead of arbitrarily . 24 Feb. ,,

Maxim Gorki released from prison . 27 Feb. ,,

Arbitration treaty between Russia and Denmark, signed . . . . . 1 March, ,,

Resignation of prince Sviatopolk-Mirski, minister of the interior; succeeded by M. Buliguine, 3 March, ,,

Manifesto issued by the czar denouncing attacks on the holy orthodox church and the lawfully established pillars of the state; profound dissatisfaction on its publication that a national assembly had not been summoned; workmen's delegates at once proclaim a general strike; in the evening the manifesto was followed by a rescript addressed by the czar to M. Buliguine, minister of the interior, directing the creation of a legislative assembly of representatives elected by the people, but declaring the czar's intention to preserve the immutability of the fundamental laws of the empire. "I am resolved henceforth, with the help of God, to convene the worthiest men possessing the confidence of the people and elected by them to participate in the elaboration and consideration of legislative measures," 3 March, ,,

Majority of the strikers in Warsaw return to work, 6 March, 1905

Increase in number of strikers in St. Petersburg, 83 factories, 51,604 men idle, 4 March; 2 boilers exploded at the Putiloff works, many lives lost; M. Shidlovski represents to the czar the impossibility of adjusting labour troubles while workmen are being arrested and deported wholesale . . . . . 6 March, ,,

Bands of ruffians terrorise the inhabitants of Warsaw; anarchy reported to be reigning at Samara, police authorities passive in the face of appalling outrages; battle between the ruffians and inhabitants . . . . . 6 March, ,,

Chidlovski commission having failed in its object owing to the refusal of the workmen to elect representatives, and disunion between the various branches of the administration, closed by command of the czar . . . . 7 March, ,,

Men of the Baltic naval dockyard go on strike as a protest against the arrest of 4 of their comrades, 8 March, ,,

Destruction of government property in Central and South Russia; 3 of the largest sugar refineries in the province of Kieff burnt to the ground, including one belonging to the grand duke Michael Alexandrovitch, brother of the czar, reported . . . . . 12 March, ,,

Peasant rising in the provinces, landlords murdered, houses, factories, sugar refineries burnt and pillaged; 9 proprietors brutally slaughtered in the province of Kursk; mob of 8,000 peasants surround a country seat in Vitebsk, maltreat the inmates and sack the residence, unrest of peasants stated to be rapidly increasing and extending in area; movement directed against landlords and the officials . 13 March, ,,

Bomb explosion in a room in the hotel Bristol, St. Petersburg, occupied by a man alleged to be a British subject, but believed to be a native of the Baltic provinces; man blown to pieces; numerous arrests made, 11 March; violent explosion in the Theatre-square, Moscow, 13 March, ,,

Estate of the late grand duke Serge, in the Dmitroff district of the government of Orel, pillaged . . . . . 14 March, ,,

Rescript appointing count Dashkoff viceroy to pacify the Caucasus; reaffirms the czar's intention to reorganise the empire . 14 March, ,,

M Mjasojadoff, governor Viborg, Finland, shot at and wounded by Matti Reinikka, a young man, who is arrested . . . . . 20 March, ,,

Peasants' insurrectionary movement assumes extraordinary proportions; forest-dwelling peasants and boatmen of the Volga march against the *bourgeoisie* and the nobility, laying waste their lands and carrying off their cattle; columns of insurgents in the southern provinces; secret police of Moscow reported to have discovered an organisation acting in conjunction with the Russian revolutionary committee, with headquarters in London, store of infernal machines, explosives, &c., found with documents relating to the plot to assassinate the grand duke Serge, mid March, ,,

Constitutional agitation in Finland reported to be spreading . . . . . 26 March, ,,

Bomb thrown into the carriage of baron Nolken, chief of the Warsaw police, who is seriously wounded . . . . . 27 March, ,,

Continuous reports of agrarian outrages; reign of terror in the Caucasus, chiefly at Batoum, Erivan and Kars; proclamation of a state of siege at Batoum proves fruitless; Livonia placed under martial law in consequence of the spread of disturbances in the Russian Baltic provinces; insurrectionary movement in Georgia increasing in the mountainous districts, authorities stated to be deposed and a provisional government proclaimed . . . . . mid—end March, ,,

Manifesto by the czar suspends the military law of 21 July, 1901, on condition that the diet of Finland pay annually 10,000,000 marks to the Russian exchequer for military purposes; irremovability of the judges established . 29 March, ,,

General demand for the convocation of a national assembly; M. Buliguine, minister of the interior, announces the task of preparing such a measure exceeds his strength; repressive measures in active operation in all parts of the empire, except Finland; revolt among the Letts; sanguinary affrays at Riga; agrarian disturbances at Tula . . . . . early April, 1905

Special commission appointed by the czar to avert the danger of the agrarian movement . 13 April, ,,

Imperial rescript to the governor-general of Irkutsk ordains an extension of the zemstvo system to Siberia . . . . . 17 April, ,,

Trial of Ivan Koliaeff on the charge of assassinating the grand duke Serge opens before the senate at Moscow . . . . . 18 April, ,,

Decision of the council of ministers, after consideration of the situation created by the interruption of work in the secondary schools caused by the disorders, to hold no examinations in schools where the work had been interrupted, to suspend any class-promotion of students, to close all auxiliary establishments for students, with other drastic measures, confirmed by the czar . . . . . 29 April, ,,

Decree conceding liberty of worship to the Old Believers, and abolishing the religious disabilities of members of the Roman Catholic and other religious communities and Mahomedans, promulgated . . . . . 30 April, ,,

Conflicts in Warsaw between troops and workmen, 62 persons killed; 75,000 men reported to be on strike at Lodz . . . . . 1 May, ,,

Second congress of the zemstvoists opens at Moscow, 5 May. papers read on the scheme for a national representative assembly; congress unanimously vote universal suffrage as the basis for the election of a constituent assembly . 8 May, ,,

Vice-adm Nazimoff shot by his orderly, 13 May, ,,

Great demonstration of workmen in St. Petersburg many demonstrators roughly handled by the cossacks . . . . . 14 May, ,,

Committee of ministers draw up a scheme for granting increased facilities to the peasants for acquiring leases of crown lands with an area of 250,000,000 acres; imperial edict issued modifying the restrictive decrees in regard to the 9 western governments of Russia; granting concessions to the Poles; committee of ministers decide to permit all Jewish artizans to reside in any part of the country . . . 16 May, ,,

Maj-gen. Sokolovsky, governor of the province of Ufa, fired at and seriously wounded . 16 May, ,,

Extensive agrarian movement reported from the province of Minsk; peasants of several communes in the district of Borisoff partition the lands of the nobles and plough them, mid May, ,,

Prince Nakashidze, governor of Baku, killed by a bomb . . . . . 24 May, ,,

Jewish disturbances in Warsaw, 8 killed, 100 wounded . . . . . 24 May, ,,

Destruction of the Russian Baltic fleet at Tsu Shima (see *Russo-Japanese War*) . 27–28 May, ,,

News of defeat of the Russian fleet renews the agitation in favour of peace; many public bodies declare in favour of stopping the war, ukase published appointing gen. Trepoff gov.-gen. of St. Petersburg, assistant-minister of the interior and chief of the police, with full powers "in all matters connected with crime and the protection of the public safety." M. Buliguine, minister of the interior, resigns (his resignation not accepted until 24 Aug). . . . . 4 June, ,,

Congress of zemstvoists appointed to assemble in Moscow, prohibited meeting, members assemble privately, and adopt a resolution demanding the immediate convocation of a national assembly, 6 June, ,,

Czar informs a deputation from the zemstvos and dumas, who present an address urging reforms, that it was his irrevocable will to call the national assembly, which would establish, as of old, the union between Russia and the czar, 19 June, ,,

Terrible massacres reported in Transcaucasia; indiscriminate slaughter, in which Armenians, Tartars, Persians, and Kurds all engage, combatants stated to number 30,000; in the district of Sharukhan, in the province of Erivan, 37,000 insurgents sack and burn 4 Armenian villages; terrible atrocities committed at Nakhitchevan, in the province of Erivan, the Armenians in that district stated to be completely ruined, their houses demolished and burnt down, cattle carried off, crops destroyed, churches and schools sacked, holy images torn down and broken; at Djagrakh women stated to have been outraged before the eyes of their husbands and sons, and other atrocities committed, reported . . . 22 June, 1905

Abolition of the committee of the Far East decreed, general satisfaction expressed by Russians, who consider it responsible for much of the misdoing that precipitated the war with Japan, about 23 June, ,,

Grave outbreak in Poland; fierce fighting at Lodz, street barricades defended by thousands of armed workmen against the troops; city in darkness; 561 persons stated to be killed and 1,000 wounded in the disturbances, barricades erected in Warsaw . . . . . 23 June, ,,

Mutiny on board the Russian battleship *Knaz Potemkin*, belonging to the Black Sea squadron, and commanded by capt. Golikoff. The *Knaz Potemkin* leaves Sevastopol 25 June for Trendovo bay for firing practice, crew refuse to eat the meat provided on account of its bad quality, the shooting of one of the sailors by the second officer enrages the crew, who fire upon their officers, killing capt. Golikoff and all the officers except 5, committee of 20 sailors organized who take command of the ship . . . 27 June, ,,

Knaz Potemkin arrives at Odessa, the sailors carry the body of their dead comrade ashore amid scenes of great excitement, and subsequently take an active part in the revolutionary outbreak in Odessa, and engage in conflict with the cossacks; strikers make common cause with the mutineers, granaries and shipping in the harbour fired, quays burned, conflicts with military, 6,000 persons killed . . . 28 June, ,,

Sailors of the imperial navy in barracks at Libau revolt and wreck the barracks, sack the storehouses, and attack their officers' quarters; in a conflict with troops sent to suppress the revolt, 20 sailors are killed . . . . . 28 June, ,,

Agrarian riots extend over almost the whole of the province of Kherson, many estates abandoned by their owners, who flee to Elisabetgrad, similar conditions prevail in the province of Ekaterinoslaff, reported . . . . . 29 June, ,,

Black Sea squadron, under adm Krieger, arrives at Odessa for the purpose of compelling the crew of the *Knaz Potemkin* to surrender, crew refuses, and is joined by the sailors of the *Georgei Pobiedonosets*, adm. Krieger returns to Sevastopol . . . . . 30 June, ,,

General strike and threatened dissatisfaction among the sailors at Kronstadt, workmen at the arms factory at Kolpino, near St. Petersburg, mutiny and seize arms . . . . . 30 June, ,,

Decision of the war board to abolish the separate military administration of Finland, and incorporate the troops in that country into a 42nd army corps, announced . . . . 30 June, ,,

Immense fires at Warsaw . . . . . 2 July, ,,

Mutinous battleship *Georgei Pobiedonosets* surrenders to the authorities at Odessa; Black Sea fleet stated to be practically out of existence, the men being sent ashore and the engines disabled . . . . . 3 July, ,,

Labour agitation, extending to all the ports of the Baltic, breaks out among the dockers of St. Petersburg; serious disturbances reported . 3 July, ,,

Battalion of reservists, numbering 1,038 men, at Bialystok, become insubordinate and strike, refusing to accept the food served out to them, 2 July; riotous disturbances among the reservists at Kieff . . . . . 3 July, ,,

Gen. Sakharoff, minister of war, resigns, to be succeeded by gen. Ridiger, chief secretary at the war office, announced . . . 3 July, ,,

Czar receives a deputation opposing peace, and asking an elective assembly; in reply the czar refers to "the great work" he had projected for the welfare of his people . . . 4 July, 1905

Knaz Potemkin arrives and anchors at the Roumanian port of Constanza, 2 July; leaves 3 July, and proceeds to Theodosia (Crimea), demanding supplies, and threatening to bombard the town if molested . . . . . 5 July, ,,

Serious outbreak among the men of the 14th and 15th naval battalions stationed in the Krinkovski barracks, St. Petersburg . 8 July,

Crew of the *Knaz Potemkin* surrender to Roumanian authorities at Constanza, 8 July; vessel handed to Russian authorities . . . 9 July, ,,

Strike of shoemakers and butchers at Warsaw assumes a serious aspect; workmen adopt terrorist methods; conflict with infantry, several strikers killed and wounded . 10 July, ,,

Count Shuvaloff, prefect of Moscow, assassinated, 11 July, ,,

Adm Girileff appointed minister of marine, 12 July, ,,

Congress of zemstvos and dumas meet at Moscow, about 250 accredited delegates present; constitutional programme and an appeal to the people adopted . . . 19–22 July, ,,

Czar sails from Peterhof in the *Pole Star* for Borgo in the Gulf of Finland, where he meets the German emperor . . . 23 July, ,

Rioting at Nijni Novgorod, town in the hands of thousands of ruffians; many outrages perpetrated; 60 persons killed; panic in the town, 23 July, ,,

4,000 workmen of the Warsaw ironworks, and 5,000 from the Dombrowa steelworks go on strike, the Pargolvo gardens, St Petersburg, sacked by peasants and ruffians, desperate fight with the police, many persons injured, 25 July, ,,

Authorities at Odessa arrest and expel numbers of lawyers, doctors, and journalists, and others belonging to the party of the "intelligents", renewed disturbances reported in the country districts round the city, Armenians and Tartars in collision at Tiflis . . . 25 July, ,,

Grand council of ministers, under presidency of the czar, meets at Peterhof, to reconsider the Buligunin scheme for a national assembly before its final promulgation, 1 Aug.; and decides that only the opinions of the majority of the proposed national assembly shall go to the council of the empire as an upper house, while in case of disagreement between the two houses the views of the majority of both shall be referred to the czar . . . . . 6 Aug ,,

Peace conference meets at Portsmouth, U S (see *Russo-Japanese War*) . . . 10 Aug ,,

Peasants union demand universal suffrage, legislative powers for the proposed national assembly, with control of finance and administration, free education, and the distribution among the peasants of land belonging to religious corporations and the state . . . 15 Aug ,,

Czar issues a manifesto announcing that he has granted a constitution to Russia; the main features of the gosondarstvennaia duma (state council) were to be "the preliminary study of legislative proposals, which, according to the fundamental, were to be submitted to the supreme autocratic authority by the council of the empire; its competence extended to departmental and national budgets and railways, and it was also to have limited powers of interpellating ministers; on an average there was to be one deputy to 250,000 inhabitants, 19 Aug. ,,

General strike threatened in Poland as a manifestation of discontent with the way in which the Polish population are treated in the constitution, employés in all the factories in Warsaw, Lodz, and Pabianice, and the staffs of several railways go on strike . . . . . 21 Aug ,,

Whole of the government of Warsaw placed under martial law . . . . . 25 Aug ,

Shah of Persia arrives at Peterhof, 2 Sept.; gala dinner given in his honour in the grand palace of St. Petersburg; the czar proposes the health of his guest . . . . . 3 Sept 1905

Grand duke Michael Nikolaievitch appointed honorary president of the council of the empire, and count Solsky president . . . 3 Sept. ,,

Moscow zemstvo meets in a private house to discuss its attitude towards the duma; police enter the room by order of the new governor-general, M. Durnovo, and oblige the meeting to break up under threat of force, 3 Sept; members meet again under police supervision . . 4 Sept ,,

Peace between Russia and Japan signed by M. Witte and baron Komura at Portsmouth, New Hampshire (U.S.) (see *Russo-Japanese War*), 5 Sept. ,,

Terrible scenes at Shusha; fierce fighting between Tartars and Armenians; Armenian commercial quarter a mass of smoking ruins, whole streets destroyed; damage estimated at 500,000*l*; 250 killed, reported . . . . . 6 Sept ,,

State of serious revolution prevails in the Caucasus; serious fighting and destruction of property and outrages at Baku; over 1,000 persons killed and several thousands wounded, chiefly Tartars, Armenians, and Persians, 500 oil mills reported to be burning in the Baku district; naphtha store-houses ablaze, Balakhany completely burned down; wholesale pillaging and murder; government of Elisabetpol transformed into a battlefield between the Tartars and Armenians; governor of Baku sends urgent message to Tiflis that his troops are surrounded by Tartars; 100,000 workless fugitives, and almost all the oil industries ruined, reported 7 Sept ,,

Sir Chas. Hardinge, British ambassador, in view of the urgent requests to afford protection to the lives and property of British subjects in the Baku districts communicates with the Russian government and the viceroy of the Caucasus, 7 Sept. ,,

First sitting of the ministerial committee to deal with the relief of the famine-stricken provinces recommend the treasury to grant 4,000,000*l*. for the purchase of cereals 7 Sept. ,,

Situation in the Baku district continues desperate; foreigners take refuge on board steamers; tens of thousands of workmen marched from the ruined oil fields into Baku, perpetrating deeds of horror on the way, troops sent to the spot incapable of coping with the enormous numbers of armed and desperate rioters 8 Sept ,,

Renewed rioting and anarchy at Baku. Mr. Willan and 3 other Englishmen cut off and besieged at Balakhany, near Baku, are rescued by the gallant efforts of Mr. Urquhart, formerly British vice-consul at Baku, with a small escort of cavalry lent by the governor . . . . 9 Sept ,,

Mr Urquhart appointed British vice consul at Baku . . . . . 10 Sept ,,

Destruction of the oil industry in the Baku district stated to be complete; 3,000 out of a total of 3,600 wells ruined; losses estimated to amount to 40,000,000 to 50,000,000 roubles (4,000,000*l* to 5,000,000*l*.) . . . . . 10 Sept. ,,

Many Armenian villages in the Zangezursk district completely destroyed and hundreds of people killed; wholesale rising of the Tartar population joined by 4,000 armed Kurds from the Persian bank of the Arax; reported . . . 10 Sept. ,,

Cossacks massacre a number of persons while holding a meeting in a hall at Tiflis 11 Sept. ,,

Secret dépôt of arms discovered on a barren island in the Gulf of Bothnia, Finland, 10 Sept.; mysterious steamer laden with explosives, and flying the American flag, but with its name obliterated, blown up off Helsingfors, reported, 11 Sept. ,,

Tartar bands in the Zangezur and Djebrail districts proclaim a holy war; Armenians without distinction of age or sex massacred; many thousands of Tartar horsemen cross the Perso-Russian frontier and join the insurgents; horrible scenes at the destruction of the village of Minkind, 300 Armenians massacred, mutilated children thrown to the dogs, and the few survivors forced to embrace Islamism, reported, 12 Sept. 1905

Russian papers publish details showing that during April and May, 1905, attempts were made on the lives of 116 officials; in 42 cases the victims, including one governor, were killed on the spot; 62 attempts resulted in the wounding of the official attacked; 12 attempts were unsuccessful . . . . . mid Sept. ,,

Czar orders a conference to report on the Baku disorders . . . . . 16 Sept. ,,

Central prison at Riga stormed by a revolutionary crowd, who release 2 political prisoners 20 Sept. ,,

Explosion near the governor's residence at Vasa, near Helsingfors . . . 21 Sept. ,,

Further repressive measures against Finland reported to be in execution, several thousand troops despatched from St. Petersburg to various parts of the country . . . 22 Sept. ,,

Gov.-gen of Warsaw issues an order to the army, *stating that the military must act with vigour*, without fearing responsibility or troubling themselves as to whether their action will cause superfluous victims . . . . 22 Sept. ,,

Conference of leading Armenians and Tartars at Baku for the purpose of restoring, sign a regular peace . . . . . 24 Sept. ,,

The zemstvo congress, the first political congress representing the whole Russian empire, assembles at a private residence in Moscow; nearly 300 delegates attend with the consent of the government; resolution adopted, that "though the government scheme for the duma was imperfect, it was none the less necessary to utilise it in order to win civic rights and liberties" 25 Sept. ,,

Bomb outrage at Kovno, M Ivanoff, chief of police, and 6 other persons wounded 25 Sept. ,,

M Witte arrives in St. Petersburg and meets with an enthusiastic reception, 28 Sept.; czar raises M Witte to the rank of a count . 29 Sept. ,,

Imperial decree issued directing arrangements to be made immediately in regard to the elections in the state duma . . 30 Sept. ,,

Col von Eitmann, chief of the police at Krasnovarsk, Eastern Siberia, assassinated 12 Oct. ,,

Death of prince Serge Troubetzkoi, aged 43, from an apoplectic stroke at the ministry of public instruction, while eloquently pleading the cause of freedom of speech . . . 12 Oct. ,,

Peace treaty between Russia and Japan signed by the czar and the mikado (see *Russo-Japanese War*) . . . . . 14 Oct ,,

Dismissal of the grand duke Cyril from all his appointments and his exclusion from Russia gazetted in St Petersburg on account of his clandestine marriage with his cousin, the divorced wife of the grand duke of Hesse, 16 Oct. ,,

Organised strike on all the Russian railways to force the government to concede the political demands of the strikers, who are supported by the workmen in the principal industries, 21 Oct. ,,

Moscow and St. Petersburg cut off from railway communication with the rest of Russia, 23 Oct. ,,

Railway delegates' congress in St Petersburg send a deputation to count Witte with an address demanding political guarantees for freedom and the convocation of a constituent assembly elected by universal suffrage . 24 Oct. ,,

Disorders in connection with workmen and students at Kharkoff; barricades thrown up; archives of the courts of justice torn up, armourers' shops pillaged, university transformed by 3,000 rioters into a fortress; precincts of the university placed under martial law; besieged and surrounded by troops, surrender on conditions . 24 Oct. ,,

Over 1,000,000 men out on strike; famine threatened in many cities, gas and electric light cut off, shops plundered, disorder in many places, but generally an attitude of passive revolt 26 Oct. ,,

State of war proclaimed at Kharkoff . 27 Oct. ,,

Moscow in darkness owing to the strike 27 Oct. ,,

Death of gen. Dragomiroff, aged 64 28 Oct. ,,

No newspapers published in St. Petersburg owing to a strike of compositors; telephone employés of St. Petersburg join the strike, thus cutting off communication between St. Petersburg and Moscow . . . . . 28 Oct. 1905

Rapid spread of the strike movement in Odessa, all trades and professions join . . 28 Oct. ,,

City forms a committee of public defence; crowds of workmen led by students seize the tramcars and erect barricades: cossacks fire upon the crowd, killing and wounding many . 29 Oct. ,,

Streets in St. Petersburg in darkness: squads of infantry patrol the streets; nation still in passive revolt; government incapable of enforcing authority: soldiers openly murmur against their employment in quelling the revolutionists; 300 sailors at St. Petersburg mutiny; republics proclaimed in various cities, local authorities powerless to maintain order, their functions assumed by committees of public safety . . 29 Oct. ,,

Council of ministers assembles at Peterhof; court stated to be in revolt against the czar, who vacillates between announcing a constitution with count Witte as premier, and the proclamation of a dictatorship under count Alexis Ignatieff . . . . . 29 Oct. ,,

Moscow isolated, price of provisions reaches an alarming figure; governor-general issues a despairing appeal to the people to remain faithful to the czar, large detachments of troops parade the streets of the city . . . 30 Oct. ,,

Strike movement throughout the country reported to be extending; condition of Riga and Reval stated to be growing worse; sanguinary conflicts: shops and industrial establishments and state institutions closed at Tiflis; all the Caucasian railways and the Transcaspian lines cease working . . . . . 30 Oct. ,,

State of revolution at Lodz; shops closed, crowds tearing down the Russian flag are dispersed by the soldiers; city completely isolated 30 Oct ,,

Czar signs a constitution at Peterhof conceding civic freedom, an extended suffrage, a legislative duma, and ministerial responsibility.* Count Witte appointed prime minister . 30 Oct. ,,

Text published of a report submitted to the czar by count Witte, over which his majesty writes, "To be taken as a guide," urges that there should be no official interference in the elections to the duma, and recommends a reform of the council of the empire on an electoral basis, guarantees for the confirmation of civil liberty, the abolition of exclusive laws, and the avoidance of repressive measures in respect of proceedings which do not openly menace society or the state . . . . . 30 Oct. ,,

The new constitution received with mingled feelings on the part of the people; the liberals generally regard it with great disfavour on account of its half-hearted recognition of their demands, and as a confession on the part of the czar that he has failed to recognise what the people required until the whole country had been thrown into turmoil; enormous demonstration in the Nevsky Prospekt, St. Petersburg; social democrats issue a manifesto declaring that the people must continue the strikes, organise a militia, and demand an amnesty: in Moscow imperial manifesto enthusiastically received by the public; strikers in that city resume work on hearing the news . . . . . 31 Oct. 1905

Fatal rioting in Poland; *employés* of the Warsaw-Vienna railway decide not to return to work until the government settles the question of the use of Polish in the railway service, and proclaims an amnesty for political prisoners and self-government for Russian Poland . 31 Oct. ,,

General strike continues at Lodz; collision between strikers and troops, several people killed and wounded . . . . . 31 Oct. ,,

Publication of the czar's manifesto received with great enthusiasm in Odessa and in Kieff 31 Oct. ,,

Strike ends on the Moscow-St. Petersburg, Moscow-Kazan and Moscow-Archangel railways, the three great lines of northern Russia . . 31 Oct. ,,

Mass meeting of citizens in Odessa attacked by cossacks, 37 persons killed, 81 seriously wounded, 31 Oct. ,,

M. Pobiedonostseff, procurator of the holy synod, resigns . . . . . 1 Nov. ,,

Imperial ukase issued, by which the council of ministers is reorganised . . . 1 Nov ,,

Resignation of gen. Trepoff; the new cabinet is constituted—M. Kusmin-Karavajeff, editor of the *Russ*, minister of the interior; M. Romanoff, minister of finance; M. Kossich, minister of war; M. Kony, minister of public instruction; prince Khilkoff, ways of communication; adm. Birileff, minister of marine; baron Freedericksz, minister of the imperial household . 1 Nov. ,,

In Warsaw, a serious collision between the troops and a crowd, who demand the release of political prisoners; many persons killed and wounded, 1 Nov. ,,

General strike breaks out in Helsingfors and in all the provincial towns of Finland, chiefly to emphasise the demands of the Finns for the restitution of their constitutional rights, 31 Oct.; strike continues, no troops or police visible, order maintained by a citizen militia; senate resigns in a body; Russian dictatorship stated to be withdrawn . . . . . 1 Nov ,,

Fighting between processions of "patriots" and revolutionaries in the streets of Moscow . 1 Nov. ,,

Anarchy in Odessa, town in the hands of ruffians, who fraternise with the police and march through the principal streets carrying flags, portraits of the czar and ikons and singing national hymns; rioters loot many houses and shops; population in a state of panic, many killed and injured in the disorder . . . . . 1 Nov. ,,

Anarchy and terrible massacres in Odessa by mobs incited against the Jews and reformers by reactionaries and officials; marauders pillage shops chiefly in the Jewish quarter; horrible atrocities perpetrated upon the Jews, men, women, and children; 600 families rendered homeless; 964 killed; police and troops remain inactive; British and other embassies make representations to the government regarding the safety of residents of their nationalities . . 2-4 Nov. ,,

Amnesty for offences committed up to 30 Oct. proclaimed by imperial manifesto and giving a pardon to certain classes of political criminals, and a reduction of sentences to others . 3 Nov. ,,

Horrible massacre of Jews at Kishineff; outrages on Jews at Sevastopol, Rostoff-on-Don, and Elisabetgrad; numbers killed and injured, reported . . . . . 3 Nov. ,,

Imperial ukase cancelling the obnoxious decrees of recent years, and restoring the Finnish constitution, issued . . . . . 4 Nov. ,,

(The strike in Finland had assumed the form of a complete disregard of the Russian authorities; in many places the police were disarmed, and the troops agreed not to fire unless the people took the offensive; order was maintained by the people themselves.)

---

* The directions given by the czar for carrying out his will are as follows:—

"I. To grant the population the immutable foundations of civic liberty, based on real inviolability of person, and freedom of conscience, speech, union and association.

"II. Without deferring the elections to the state duma already ordered to call to the participation in the duma, as far as possible in view of the shortness of time before the duma is to assemble, those classes of the population now completely deprived of electoral rights, leaving the ultimate development of the principle of the electoral right in general to the newly-established legislative order of things.

"III. To establish it as an immutable rule that no law can come into force without the approval of the state duma, and that it shall be possible for the elected of the people to exercise a real participation in the supervision of the legality of the acts of the authorities appointed by us.

"Given at Peterhof, on the 17th (30th) day of October, 1905, in the eleventh year of our reign.—NICHOLAS."

Prince Obolensky appointed chief procurator of the Holy Synod . . . . . 4 Nov. 1905

Final composition of the Witte ministry announced—count Witte, prime minister; prince Urusoff, minister of the interior; M. I. Shipoff, minister of finance; prince Eugène Troubetzkoi, minister of education; M. Shipoff, minister of agriculture; the other portfolios unchanged, 6 Nov. ,,

The *Russkoe Slovo* reports from Tomsk that over 1,000 Jews and Christians have been burnt to death or massacred by the troops and mob instigated by the police; official outrages at Irkutsk so incense the inhabitants that they form a committee of public safety . 7 Nov. ,,

Serious mutiny of sailors at Kronstadt; wild firing from forts and ships; some quarters of the town set on fire; wholesale plundering, 7 Nov.; mutiny suppressed, with heavy loss to the mutineers, after great destruction of property . 9 Nov. ,,

Numerous resignations in the cabinet of count Witte, including prince Eugène Troubetzkoi, M. I. Shipoff and others belonging to constitutional and zemstvoist parties; M. Ivan Shipoff becomes minister of finance; M. Durnovo, minister of the interior, and count Tolstoy, minister of public instruction; grand duke Nicholas Nikolaievitch appointed commander-in-chief of the troops in the St. Petersburg district and of the imperial guard brigade in succession to the grand duke Vladimir; gen. Trepoff relieved of his duties as governor-general, chief of the police, &c., and appointed to the retired rank of commandant of the palace . 9 Nov. ,,

Official *communiqué* published, declaring that the Polish revolutionary organisations were plotting for the restoration of the kingdom of Poland, and stating that martial law had consequently been proclaimed in that province, since the government would not tolerate attacks on the integrity of the empire; and that so long as the troubles in the Vistula districts continue, those districts will receive none of the benefits resulting from the manifestoes of 18 Aug. and 30 Oct., 1905 . . . . . 13 Nov. ,,

Great mutiny of malcontent reservists at Vladivostok; state of war declared; mutineers set fire to the town and plunder it; the greater part of the town and port burnt; 300 rioters, chiefly sailors and artillerymen, killed and wounded, 15 Nov. ,,

Central labour committee decrees another general strike as a protest against coercion in Poland and the court-martial on the mutinous sailors at Kronstadt; strike takes place . 15 Nov. ,,

Continued rioting, pillage and attacks on Jews in Southern Russia, 70 Jews killed and 120 injured at Kishineff; 52 killed, 65 wounded, at Simferopol; mob at Ismail burn alive 11 Jews; village of Kalarasch devastated and burnt, 59 Jews perish in the flames; rioting breaks out among the peasants of Volokolamsk in the Moscow province; they surround the property of prince Schakovsky, who is thus their prisoner; massacres and pillage of Jews in the provinces of Kherson and Ekaterinoslaff, and in other places, reported . . . . . 15 Nov. ,,

Imperial manifesto issued dealing with the agrarian question, and making certain considerable concessions to the peasants by the remission of land redemption dues and the increase of facilities for the purchase of land through the peasants' bank, involving a sacrifice of annual revenue to the government of about 7,000,000l., 17 Nov. ,,

Organised political revolt of the naval and military forces and workmen at Sevastopol; mutineers capture the city; adm. Pisarevsky is shot; railway station taken possession of by the sailors, who stop the traffic . . . . . 24 Nov. ,,

Battle between loyal troops and mutineers at Sevastopol; rebels shell the city; government forces storm the batteries held by the mutineers; the rebel ships sunk or severely damaged; the rising suppressed . . . . . 28 Nov. ,,

Constitutional senate appointed in Finland, 30 Nov. 1905

Great riots in Kieff and Nikolaieff; fighting between workmen and troops, many casualties, martial law proclaimed at Kieff . . . . 1 Dec. ,,

Proclamation abolishing martial law in Poland, issued . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,

Strike of postal and telegraph employés as a protest against an order forbidding them to form a union, 30 Nov.; telegraphic communication with Russia almost entirely closed; demands of the strikers rejected by the government . 9 Dec. ,,

An imperial ukase places the Baltic provinces, where terrible disorder prevails, under the almost unlimited authority of the governor-general, reported . . . . . 12 Dec. ,,

Revolution extends in the Baltic provinces; Riga in open revolt; railway and telegraphic communication stopped; many public buildings in flames; general panic; Mitau, Libau, and Reval also stated to be in the hands of the revolutionaries . . . . . 15 Dec ,,

Congress in Warsaw of 1,400 peasants, representing all the rural communes in the kingdom of Poland, pass resolutions in favour of autonomy, the establishment of a diet in Warsaw, and the use of the Polish language in schools, courts of law, and government offices . 17 Dec. ,,

A general strike begins in Moscow, 20 Dec.; 125,000 men out on strike in St. Petersburg . 22 Dec. ,,

District of Odessa placed under martial law, 28 Dec. ,,

Serious revolutionary movement in Moscow, arrest of a body of revolutionaries followed by furious fighting in the streets; artillery fire upon the people, killing hundreds, 23 Dec; fighting continued, total of killed and wounded among the revolutionaries stated to be 15,000, 26 Dec; fighting ceases, all members of the local social revolutionary committee arrested . 31 Dec. ,,

Sovereigns of Russia.

Dukes of Kiow or Kieff.

850? Ruric.
879. Olug
913. Igor I
945. Olga, widow, regent.
955 Swiatoslaw I—victorious.
973 Jaropalk I
980 Vladimir, Wladimir, the Great.
1015. Swiatopalk
1018. Jaraslaw, or Jaroslaf I.
1054. Isiaslaw I.
1073 Swiatoslaw II.
1078 Wsewolod I
1093. Swiatopalk II.
1113. Vladimir II.
1125. Mitislaw
1132. Jaropalk II.
1138 Wiatscheslaw.
1139. Wsewolod II.
1146. Isiaslaw II and Igor II.
1153. Rostislaw.
1149 Jurie or George I.; the city of Moscow was built by this duke.

Grand-dukes at Wladimir

1157 Andrew I until 1175, first grand-duke.
1175. Michael I.
1177. Wsewolod III
1213. Jurie or George II.
1217-18. Constantine
1238. Jaraslaw II; succeeded by his son,
1245. Alexander-Nevski or Newski, the Saint.
1263. Jaraslaw III.
1270. Vasali or Basil I
1275. Dmitri or Demetrius.
1281. Andrew II.
1294. Daniel-Alexandrovitz.
1303. Jurie or George III, deposed.
1305. Michael III.
1320. Vasali or Basil II.
1325. Jurie or George III: restored.
1327 Alexander II.

[The dates are doubtful, owing to the difficulty that occurs at every step in early Russian annals.]

GRAND-DUKES OF MOSCOW.

1328. Ivan or John I
1340. Simeon, the proud
1353. Ivan or John II
1359. Demetrius II. prince of Susdal.
1362. Demetrius III Donskoi
1389. Vasali or Basil III Temnoi.
1425. Vasali or Basil IV.

CZARS OF MUSCOVY.

1462. Ivan (Basilovitz) or John III. : took the title of czar, 1482.
1505 Vasali or Basil V. obtained the title of emperor from Maximilian I
1533 Ivan IV the terrible ; a tyrant
1584. Feodor or Theodor I ; and his son, Demetrius, murdered by his successor
1598 Boris-Godonof, who usurped the throne.
1605 Feodor II , murdered.
1606. Demetrius, the Impostor, a young Polish monk ; pretended to be the murdered prince Demetrius ; put to death
,, Vasali-Chouiski, or Zouinski
1610. Ladislaus of Poland , retired 1613.
1613. Michael-Feodorovitz, of the house of Romanoff, descended from the czar Ivan-Basilovitz.
1645. Alexis, son , styled the father of his country
1676. Feodor or Theodor II.
1682. Ivan V and Peter I. brothers of the preceding

EMPERORS AND EMPRESSES

1689. Peter I the Great, alone , took the title of emperor, 22 Oct. 1721 , founded St Petersburg
1725. Catherine I. his widow , at first the wife of a Swedish dragoon, said to have been killed on the day of marriage
1727 Peter II son of Alexis-Petrovitz, and grandson of Peter the Great deposed
1730 Anne, duchess of Courland, daughter of the czar Ivan
1740 Ivan VI. an infant, grand-nephew to Peter the Great ; immured in a dungeon for 18 years, murdered in 1764
1741 Elizabeth, daughter of Peter the Great, reigned during Ivan's captivity
1762 Peter III son of Anne and of Charles-Frederick, duke of Holstein-Gottorp . deposed, and died soon after, supposed to have been murdered
1762 Catherine II his consort a great sovereign , extended the Russian territories on all sides , died 17 Nov 1796.
1796. Paul, her son, murdered, 24 March, 1801
1801. Alexander I son (who, after many adverse battles, and a forced alliance with France, at length aided in the overthrow of Napoleon Bonaparte), died 1 Dec 1825
1825. Nicholas I. brother , died 2 March, 1855
1855 Alexander II son, born 29 April 1818 , married 28 April, 1841, Mary princess of Hesse (she died 3 June, 1880); said to have married (morganatic) princess Dolgorouki, 19 (31) July ; marriage announced, Oct. 1880 ; assassinated at St. Petersburg, 2 P M., 13 March, 1881
1881 Alexander III , born 10 March, 1845 , married Mary (formerly Dagmar), princess of Denmark (born 26 Nov. 1847), 9 Nov. 1866 ; died 1 Nov. 1894.
1894. Nicholas II. (termed Educator), son, born 18 May, 1868 ; married Alexandra (formerly Alix), princess of Hesse (born, 6 June, 1872), 26 Nov. 1894. Grand duchess Olga Nicolaevna, born 15 Nov. 1895. Tatiana, born 10 June, 1897 ; Marie, born 26 June, 1899 ; Anastasia, born 18 June, 1901.

Heir: Grand duke Alexis Nicholaievitch (Cesarewitch), born 30 July (12 Aug.) 1904.

RUSSIA COMPANY, see *Russia*, 1553-4. See *America*.

RUSSIAN congress of naturalists and physicians (10th), opened at Kieff, nearly 1,500 members, 3 Sept. 1898.

RUSSIAN LANGUAGE is a copious branch of the Slavonic family. There are many dialects, the predominant literary language being that of Moscow. The earliest literature consists of legendary poems and tales. The earliest preserved MS. is the codex of the Ostromir Gospels, written at Novgorod by the deacon Gregory, 1056–57. The first Russian book was printed at Moscow, 1504.

PRINCIPAL RUSSIAN AUTHORS.

	Born.	Died.
Simeon Polotski, *p.* and *d.*	1628	1680
Antiokh Kantemir, *p.*	1708	1744
Michael Lomonosov, *p.* and *hist.*	1711	1765
Denis von Visin, *d.*	1745	1792
Michael Kheraskov, *d.*	1733	1801
Gabriel Derzhavin, *p.*	1743	1816
Nicholas Karamzin, *hist.*	1766	1826
Alexander Pushkin, *p.*	1799	1837
Ivan Krilof (fables).	1768	1844
Michael Lermontoff, *p.*	1814	1841
Koltsov, *p.*	1809	1842
Nicholas Gogol, *ph.*	1809 or 1810	1852
Ivan Turgenief, *n*	1818	1883
Count Leo Tolstoi, *p.*, *n.* and *l.*	1828	
James P. Polonsky, *p.*	1820	1898
Eduard Kunik, *hist.*	1814	1899

RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR.—The war between Japan and Russia was due to three principal causes: the rights of the Japanese in Manchuria, the independence of Corea; and the independence of China, all these interests being imperilled by the rapid extension of the Russian power. The conflict between China and Japan, 1894-95, resulted in the recognition by China of the independence of Corea, and the cession to Japan of Port Arthur and the Liao-tung peninsula, the latter advantage was, however, lost to Japan by the action of Russia, supported by France and Germany, on the ground that its possession by the Japanese would "constitute a perpetual menace to the capital of China, and render the independence of Corea illusory." Japan failed in her attempt to obtain pledges from Russia that neither Port Arthur nor the Liao-tong peninsula would be occupied by the forces of that power; assurances were, however, given "that Russia had no designs whatever on Manchuria"; but Russia refused to embody these assurances in a treaty on the ground that to do so would be an imputation on her *bona fides*. In 1898, Russia obtained from China a lease over Port Arthur and Ta-lien-wan, together with railway concessions (granted 23 March); Russian forces were landed (28 March), the Trans-Siberian railway was rapidly extended south to Port Arthur, fortifications were erected, garrisons established, and Manchuria treated as if it were virtually a Russian province. In return for her support given to China after the relief of Pekin, 1900, Russia sought, but unsuccessfully, to obtain a convention securing her special rights in Manchuria, and ultimately agreed to evacuate two provinces of Manchuria on 8 Oct. 1903. The promised evacuation was not carried out, and on 30 Oct. 1903, Russian troops re-occupied Mukden, and a great number of troops were sent into Manchuria. This action of Russia in maintaining her occupation of Manchuria, notwithstanding her treaty with China and the repeated assurances given to the powers by Russia, together with aggressive action on the Ya-lu in Corean territory, caused great apprehension to Japan, as threatening the independence of Corea and the safety of Japan, especially if Manchuria were annexed by Russia. In a despatch dated 28 July, 1903, M. Kurino, the Japanese minister at St. Petersburg, was instructed by baron Komura, Japanese foreign minister, "to approach the Russian

government in a spirit of conciliation and frankness, with a view to the conclusion of an understanding" on these questions, and "to a definition of their respective interests in those regions." The Japanese proposals were stated in the following terms in a despatch from Tokio, dated 3 Aug. 1903:—

I. A mutual agreement to respect the independence and territorial integrity of the Chinese and Corean empires, and to maintain the principle of equal opportunity for the commerce and industry of all nations in those countries.

II. Reciprocal recognition of Japan's preponderating interests in Corea and Russia's special interests in railway enterprises in Manchuria, and of the right of Japan to take in Corea and of Russia to take in Manchuria such measures as may be necessary for the protection of their respective interests as above defined, subject, however, to the provisions of Article I

III. Reciprocal undertaking on the part of Russia and Japan not to impede the development of those industrial and commercial activities respectively of Japan and Russia in Corea and of Russia in Manchuria, which are not inconsistent with the stipulations of Article I.

IV. Reciprocal engagement that in case it is found necessary to send troops by Japan to Corea, or by Russia to Manchuria, for the purpose either of protecting the interests mentioned in Article II., or of suppressing insurrection or disorder calculated to create international complications, the troops so sent are in no case to exceed the actual number required, and are to be forthwith recalled as soon as their missions are accomplished.

V. Recognition on the part of Russia of the exclusive right of Japan to give advice and assistance in the interest of reform and good government in Corea, including necessary military assistance.

The following counter proposals were submitted on behalf of Russia, 3 Oct. 1903.—

I Mutual engagement to respect the independence and territorial integrity of the Corean empire.

II. Recognition by Russia of Japan's preponderating interests in Corea, and of the right of Japan to give advice and assistance to Corea tending to improve the civil administration of the empire without infringing the stipulations of Article I

III Engagement on the part of Russia not to impede the commercial and industrial undertakings of Japan in Corea, nor to oppose any measures taken for the purpose of protecting them, so long as such measures do not infringe the stipulations of Article I.

IV. Recognition of the right of Japan to send for the same purpose troops to Corea, with the knowledge of Russia, but their numbers not to exceed that actually required, and with the engagement on the part of Japan to recall such troops as soon as their mission is accomplished.

V Mutual engagement not to use any part of the territory of Corea for strategical purposes, nor to undertake on the coasts of Corea any military works capable of menacing the freedom of navigation in the straits of Corea.

VI. Mutual agreement to consider that part of the territory of Corea lying to the north of the 39th parallel as a neutral zone, into which neither of the contracting parties shall introduce troops.

VII. Recognition by Japan of Manchuria and its littoral as in all respects outside her sphere of interest.

The proposal of Russia that Manchuria should be regarded as outside the Japanese sphere of interest was, in view of the important political and commercial interests of Japan in that country, rejected by Japan 30 Oct. 1903; other amendments, including one relating to a neutral zone, in Manchuria as well as in Corea, were proposed by Japan Russia, in response to the protest of the Japanese government respecting the delay of the Russian government in replying to its communication, reaffirmed the proposals of 3 Oct., but omitting Article VII., 11 Dec. 1903. In reply, 21 Dec. 1903, the Japanese government stated that Russia's exclusion of Manchuria from the negotiations nullified them entirely, the negotiations having been expressly undertaken to remove every cause for misunderstanding respecting both Corea and Manchuria; Russia was asked to reconsider the question; the neutral-zone clause to be omitted. The Russian government reply, 6 Jan. 1904, proposing to insert the following article in the agreement, "Recognition by Japan of Manchuria and its littoral as being outside her sphere of interests, while Russia within the limits of that province will not impede Japan or other powers in the enjoyment of rights and privileges acquired by them under existing treaties with China, exclusive of the establishment of settlements." This article was subject to the understanding that the articles respecting a neutral zone, and the prohibition of Corean territory for strategical purposes, were conceded by Japan. The final proposals of the Japanese government were presented to Russia, 13 Jan. 1904, and comprised the following modifications of the Russian terms:—

I The elimination from Article V. of the words "not to use any part of the territory of Corea for strategical purposes."

II The elimination from Article VI as to a neutral zone.

III. The acceptance of the final Article concerning Manchuria, provided that Russia agreed to respect the territorial integrity of China in Manchuria; not to impede Japan or other Powers, within the limits of Manchuria, in the enjoyment of rights and privileges acquired by them under the existing treaties with China; to recognise Corea and its littoral as being outside the Russian sphere of influence.

IV The recognition by Japan of Russia's special interests in Manchuria, and of the right of Russia to take measures necessary for the protection of those interests.

Owing to the dilatory tactics of Russia the patience of the Japanese government became exhausted, and becoming convinced that no hope existed of a peaceable settlement of the questions at issue, and having regard also to the preparations being made with both her army and navy by Russia, the Japanese government at Tokio announced, 6 Feb. 1904, through their minister at St. Petersburg, the breaking off of diplomatic relations with Russia. The mikado issued, 10 Feb., an imperial rescript, giving the Japanese statement of the case against Russia, and declared war against Russia.

Japanese fleet under adm Togo attacks the Russian fleet lying outside Port Arthur, and torpedoes the battleships *Retvizan* and *Tsarevitch* and the cruiser *Pallada*, midnight . . 8 Feb. 1904

Naval attack renewed Russian battleship *Poltava*, and the cruisers *Diana*, *Askold*, and *Novik* seriously damaged . . . 9 Feb. ,,

Russian cruiser *Variag* and gunboat *Koreiz* sunk by a Japanese naval squadron under adm. Uriu, which had escorted a number of transports and landed a Japanese force at Chemulpo . 9 Feb. ,,

Russian mine-ship *Yenisi* blown up by a mine in Talien-wan bay . . . . 11 Feb. ,,

Attack on Port Arthur by Japanese torpedo-boats, the Russian cruiser *Bayaria* torpedoed 14 Feb. ,,

Adm Makaroff supersedes adm Stark, who was in charge when Port Arthur was first attacked, in the command of the Russian fleet at Port Arthur . . . . . 17 F c.

Gen. Kurepatkin, minister of war, appointed commander-in-chief of the Russian forces in Manchuria . . . . . 21 Feb. 1904

Adm. Alexieff, viceroy, and staff leave Port Arthur, for Mukden, which is made their headquarters 21 Feb. ,,

Adm. Kamimura bombards Vladivostok 6 March, ,,

Attack on Port Arthur, Russian torpedo-boat *Steregueschtchi* sunk . . . 9-10 March, ,,

Japanese bombard Port Arthur . 21-22 March, ,,

Japanese army advances in Corea; defeat of a Russian force at Cheng-ju, and capture the town, 28 March, ,,

Gen. Kuroki, commanding the first Japanese army, 45,000 strong, advances on Wi-ju; Russians retreat across the Ya-lu . . . . . 6 April, ,,

Russian squadron decoyed out of Port Arthur by the Japanese fleet; adm. Makaroff discovers the trap laid for him, and while returning to the harbour the Russian battleship *Petropavlovsk* strikes a mine and founders; adm. Makaroff, the famous Russian artist Vereschagin, and 700 officers and men, drowned; 80 saved, including the grand duke Cyril . . . 13 April, ,,

Vice-adm. Skrydloff appointed successor to adm. Makaroff . . . . . mid April, ,,

Wiju occupied by the Japanese first army under gen. Kuroki . . . . . 17 April, ,,

Raid by the Vladivostok squadron off N.E. Corea; Japanese *Gowo Maru* sunk by the Russians, 25 April; and also a Japanese transport ship, *Kinshiu Maru*, sunk with 200 soldiers on board who refuse to surrender . . . 26 April, ,,

BATTLE OF THE YA-LU – Imperial guards and 2nd division of Japanese army under gen. Kuroki attack the Russians on the islets of the Ya-lu and occupy them; Russians retreat to Kiu-lien-cheng 26 April; 2 gunboats, 2 torpedo-boats, and 2 steamers, detached from the Japanese Hosoya squadron, ascend the Ya-lu and silence the enemy on Antzushan, 27 April; Kuroki's army crosses the river and advances on Hushan, 29 April, Japanese artillery silence the Russian guns on a hill N.W. of Yuskukon; all the Japanese divisions advance and storm the heights, extending to Kiu-lien-cheng to N of Matton and Yuskukon; 2nd and 12th divisions and the Japanese imperial guards advance by three roads, pushing the Russians before them; line from Antung to Liushukon captured; Russians surrounded on three sides by imperial guards, fight bravely, but are forced to retreat, losing 20 guns; Japanese reserve corps advance to the Liau-yang road; Russian retreat to Feng-hwang-chenn; Russians lose 28 guns and a large quantity of rifles and ammunition, Russian losses 1,363 killed, 613 taken prisoners, Japanese, 318 killed, 783 wounded . . . 1 May, ,,

Port Arthur temporarily blocked for battleships and cruisers by the sinking of 8 merchant steamers by Japanese fleet . . . 3 May, ,,

Second Japanese army under gen. Oku lands at Yen-tan bay on the E. coast of the Liao-tung peninsula . . . . . 5 May, ,,

Japanese under gen Kuroki occupy Feng-hwang-chenn, and capture large stores of ammunition and provisions . . . . . 6 May, ,,

Japanese cruiser *Yoshino*, with 235 officers and men, rammed and sunk by the cruiser *Kasuga* during a dense fog off Port Arthur, 90 of the crew of the *Yoshino* saved . . . 15 May, ,,

Japanese battleship *Hatsuse*, striking a mine 20 miles S.E of the harbour entrance to Port Arthur, founders with 61 officers and 378 men; 300 saved, 15 May, ,,

Russian cruiser *Bogatyr*, belonging to the Vladivostok squadron, runs on the rocks at Vladivostok, and is blown up by the Russians . . 20 May, ,,

BATTLE OF KIN-CHAU.—Japanese army, under gen. Oku, advances southward on the isthmus leading to Port Arthur, and, supported by the fleet under adm. Togo, engages the Russians at Kin-chau, on the W. of the Kwantung peninsula, and by night marches and seizing with great gallantry, in spite of the Russian batteries, such positions as the line of advance afforded, captures the town, obstinately defended by the Russians, after five hours' desperate fighting, 25 May; the forts of Nanshan (where the Russians had 70 guns in position, and surrounded by several lines of shelter trenches, below which were wire fences and mines, interspersed with quick-firing guns) carried by assault; Russians driven back in disorder; 68 cannon and 10 machine guns captured; Japanese losses, 739 killed, 3,496 wounded; 500 Russians left dead on the field; land investment of Port Arthur thus opened. . . 26 May, 1904

Japanese troops occupy Dalny . . . 30 May, ,,

Third Japanese army, under gen. Nodzu, which was landed at Ta-ku-shan and at Tsing-tui-tse, co-operates with gen. Kuroki; both armies advance and occupy Siu-yen, which commanded the road to Hai-cheng . . . . . 8 June, ,,

Russian cruiser *Novik* and 10 torpedo-boat destroyers make a sortie from Port Arthur; engagement with Japanese torpedo-boats and destroyers . . . . . 14 June, ,,

BATTLE OF TELISSU (or Wa-fang-kau) —Japanese army under gen Oku assumes the offensive against the Russian force under gen. Stackelberg sent south from Ta-shih-chiao to impede the Japanese movements in the Liao-tung peninsula. Main Japanese body advances northward in two columns along the railway lines, and expels the Russians from the E. of Wa-fang-tien, the Russian forces make a stand on the line from Lung wang-mio to Ta-fang-shen; Japanese, after a heavy cannonade, occupy the line from Panchiaton to Yuhoton, 14 June; Russian force of two and a half divisions, occupying a position from Ta-fang-shen to Chengtinshan, near Telissu, attacked by the Japanese, who surround the enemy near Telissu, and after severe fighting completely rout the Russians; Russian losses, 1,854 killed, 6 guns captured, and 300 prisoners; Japanese, 217 killed, 946 wounded . . . . . 15 June, ,,

The Vladivostok squadron makes a raid and sinks the Japanese transports *Hitachi Maru* and *Sado Maru*, 15 June; captures the British ss. *Allanton* (released, 22 Oct.) . . . . . 16 June, ,,

Sortie of the Russian fleet from Port Arthur repulsed by adm. Togo; Japanese torpedo boat destroyers damage the *Perrviet*, *Sevastopol*, and *Diana* . . . . . 23 June, ,,

Marshal Oyama appointed commander-in-chief of the Japanese forces with lt.-gen. Kodama as chief of the staff . . . . . 23 June, ,,

Land attack on Port Arthur by Japanese, who capture some outer defences . . . 26 June, ,,

Japanese forces move forward; first army, under gen Kuroki, captures the Ta-ling and Mo-tien-ling passes en route to Liao-yang, and menace the railway connecting the Russian forces; the third army, under gen. Nodzu, at the same time forces the Fen-shui-ling pass, and threatens Hai-cheng, 27 June, ,,

Vladivostok squadron bombards Gen-san, and successfully escapes from the Japanese fleet under adm. Kamimura . . . 30 June–1 July, ,,

Severe fighting at Port Arthur by land and by sea, 3-5 July, ,,

Russian volunteer fleet cruisers *Peterburg* and *Smolensk*, flying the Russian commercial flag, pass the Bosphorus and the Dardanelles, and commence operations as warships in the Red Sea, 4-6 July, ,,

Third Japanese army, under gen. Nodzu, after three days' conflict, force back the opposing Russian army, and occupy Kaiping . . . 9 July, ,,

British ss. *Crown Hall* and *Mendana* stopped by the volunteer cruisers off Jiddah, allowed to proceed, 12 July; P. & O. steamer *Malacca*, carrying ammunition for the British navy to Shanghai and Hongkong, seized by the *Peterburg* and taken as a prize (released after strong protests by the British government) . . . 13 July, ,,

Japanese mails of the German liner *Prinz Heinrich* seized by the Russian volunteer cruiser *Smolensk* (German government protests and mails are sent on by British ss. *Persia*) . . . . 15 July, ,,

Two Russian divisions under lt.-gen. count Keller again attempt to retake the Mo-tien ling pass; Russians driven back with considerable loss, 17 July, 1904

Russians arm as cruisers 4 Hamburg-American liners and a liner of the North German Lloyd mercantile fleet, and despatch them with sealed orders from Libau . . . . 23 July, ,,

Gen. Kuroki dislodges the Russians from their advanced positions on the northern route from Saimatse to Liao-yang, and capture Hai-ho-yen; Russians retreat in disorder on An-ping; gen. Oku, commanding the second Japanese army, attacks the Russians outside Ta-shih-chiao, 24 July; Russian positions all taken and the enemy forced back and pursued towards Ta-shih-chiao, which is occupied by gen. Oku; Japanese losses, 1,071 killed and wounded; Russian losses, 2,000, 25 July, ,,

German ss. *Arabia* seized by Russian cruisers, 22 July, and taken to Vladivostok (released, Aug.); another German ss., the *Thea*, sunk by cruisers, 24 July; another German ss., the *Scandia*, seized (afterwards released), 24 July; British ss *Knight Commander* sunk by the cruisers, 24 July; *Calchas* (British ss.) seized and taken to Vladivostok (released, 13 Sept. after confiscation of the cargo, which was consigned to Japan), 25 July; two other British vessels, the *Andora*, seized, 25 July, and the *Formosa* (afterwards released), 26 July, German ss. *Holsatia*, seized and released . . 27 July, ,,

Port Arthur attacked by Japanese forces, severe fighting, Wolf hill captured, Russian loss, 1,540 killed and wounded; Japanese losses stated to be 10,000 . . . . . 26-30 July, ,,

General advance by Japanese forces; severe fighting 25 miles from Liao-yang; Russians, driven from their positions, retreat towards An-ping and Tang-ho-yen; Russian force occupying strongly entrenched heights round Tu-mu-cheng retreat on Hai-cheng, which they evacuate; Japanese loss, 1,806 killed and wounded; Russian losses over 2,000, 8 guns captured . 31 July-1 Aug ,,

Russians at Port Arthur driven back from their outer lines to inner defences . 3 Aug. ,,

Russian fleet, exposed to the fire of the Japanese guns on Wolf hill (captured, 30 July), make an attempt, under adm Vitoft, to escape from Port Arthur, all the fleet, with the exception of the cruiser *Bayan*, steam out of the harbour and are encountered by the Japanese fleet under adm Togo (in the action adm Vitoft is killed) 10 Aug. ,,

The Russian battleships *Retvizan*, *Poltava*, *Sevastopol*, *Pobieda*, and *Peresviet*, the cruiser *Pallada* and 3 torpedo-boat destroyers, regain the harbour of Port Arthur under rear-adm prince Ukhtomsky (the battleship *Czarevitch*, the cruiser *Novik*, and 3 torpedo-boat destroyers escape to Tsin-tao and are disarmed) . . 11 Aug. ,,

Japanese cut out the Russian torpedo-boat destroyer *Reshitelni* at Chifu, where it had taken shelter . . . . . 12 Aug. ,,

Russian squadron at Vladivostok, sailing south, is intercepted by adm. Kominura; the Russian cruiser *Rurik* is sunk; the *Rossia* and *Gromoboi*, badly damaged, escape to Vladivostok 14 Aug ,,

The *Novik* leaves Tsin-tao and makes a determined attempt to reach Vladivostok; is intercepted by Japanese cruisers, and is driven ashore in Korsakovsk harbour and sinks . . 20 Aug. ,,

Japanese make a fierce attack on Port Arthur, 19-24 Aug. ,,

Russian cruiser *Diana* disarmed at Saigon, and cruiser *Askold* and a torpedo-boat destroyer take refuge at Shanghai and are disarmed . 24 Aug. ,,

BATTLE OF LIAO-YANG.—Japanese forces immediately after the cessation of the heavy rains resume the land campaign with energy, and begin their advance on the Russian positions S. of Liao-yang from An-shan-chan to Hun-sha-ling on the right bank of the Tang-ho, and thence to Tai-tse, 24 Aug.; severe fighting between Japanese under gen. Kuroki and the Russians near Anping; the strongly fortified Russian positions at Kung-chang-ling carried by assault, 25 Aug.; and at Hung-sha-ling, 8 guns captured, 26 Aug.; division from the third army, sent by gen. Nodzu to assist the first army on gen. Kuroki's left flank, encounters a strong rear-guard left by the Russians at An-shan-chan under maj.-gen. Kontkovsky; Russians stubbornly resist, but are driven back by the Japanese; during the retreat maj.-gen. Kontkovsky is killed, 8 field guns are captured from the Russians, and An-shan-chan is occupied by the victors, 28 Aug.; S. of Liao-yang 2nd and 3rd Japanese armies advance against the Russians and open fire on the enemy established in the Liao-yang position, the Russian military capital of S. Manchuria, situated on the railway at the junction of the two main roads, leading respectively to Corea and Port Arthur, and containing all the magazines of the field army, with stores, ammunition, hospitals, and other establishments necessary for the continuous activity of an army in the field, 29 Aug., Japanese artillery open a severe and continuous cannonade on the Russian positions, the Russian front extending from Hsinlitun, through Shou-shan, Menchafang and Yayuchi, to the junction of the rivers Tang-ho and Tai-tse; left column of the 1st Japanese army attack the Russian position at Menchafang and Yayuchi; the enemy, reinforced, repel the attack; column of the 3rd Japanese army attack the Russian centre near Weijago, with at first some success; Russians, reinforced to 2 divisions and 50 guns, come out from Liao-yang and make a fierce counter-attack; Japanese aided by part of the 1st army, repulse the Russians and establish themselves securely near Weijago, 2nd Japanese army and the main body of the 3rd army assail the Russians from Hsinlitun to Shou-shan-pao; 2nd army occupy Ta-chao-chai-tai, and attack the W. front of Shou-shan, where 100 Russian guns were in position, but without result; 1st army crosses the river Tai-tse, near Chien-tao-pau, 30 Aug.; 2nd and 3rd Japanese armies resume their attack on Shou-Shan, and after a fierce struggle drive out the Russians, and turn some heavy guns (captured) on the Russians on the railway station in Liao-yang, whole of the Russian right falls back to the river in great confusion, but pursuit by Japanese checked by a second line of defensive works constructed round the town and station, and by the fire of troops held in reserve on a hill N.E of Mu-chwang; 1st Japanese army attacks the Russian position at Hei-ying-tai, and captures Sy-kwan-tun, 1 Sept.; gen. Kuropatkin assembles troops N. of the river, attacks gen. Kuroki, and after a desperate conflict recaptures Sy-kwan-tun and the whole of the heights W. of it, gen. Kuroki, reinforced, repels an onslaught made on his right by a column under gen Orloff, and gains possession of Sy-kwan-tun; 1st Siberian army corps, which had suffered heavy losses, driven to the west, 2 Sept.; order for general retreat of the Russians given by gen. Kuropatkin, and collects a part of his shattered army at Yen-tai, 3 Sept., rear-guard at Liao-yang, which had held off the Japanese southern forces for 3 days, burns its stores and bridges, and retreats from the town; Russian losses estimated 4,000 killed, 12,000 wounded (Russian official statement, 1,810 killed, 10,811 wounded, 1,212 left on the field), Japanese, 17,539 killed and wounded, estimated strength of the armies, Russian about 150,000, Japanese about 200,000 4 Sept. 1904

British government protests strongly to Russian government respecting the stopping and seizure of British ships by the *Smolensk* and *Peterburg*; Russian government requests the British government to despatch British cruisers to search for the two cruisers, and informs them that by order of the czar they are to cease stopping vessels in their search for contraband goods, 26 Aug.; *Smolensk* and *Peterburg* met with near Zanzibar, and the czar's order communicated . 3 Sept. ,,

Gen. Kuroki occupies Yental, gen. Kuropatkin retreats to Tieling . . . . 4-5 Sept. ,,

Russian forces reach Mukden . . . 7 Sept. ,,

Port Arthur fiercely attacked by Japanese; reservoir destroyed; High hill captured and re-taken 19-30 Sept. 1904

Second Manchurian army raised by Russia; gen Gripenberg appointed to command . 25 Sept. ,,

BATTLE OF THE SHA-HO.—Gen. Kuropatkin issues an order of the day, intimating that he is about to take the offensive, 2 Oct.; Russians advance southwards on both sides of the railway and occupy Ben-tsia-putse and Sha-ho station, 15 miles S. of Mukden; Russian infantry brigade and 2,000 cavalry with 2 guns cross the Tai-tse river and cut the Japanese communications, which were subsequently restored, 9 Oct.; 2 Japanese positions at Pen-hsi-hu captured (retaken, 10 Oct.); Russian attack on Hsen-chang begun, 7 Oct., repulsed, 9 Oct.; counter-attack begun by marshal Oyama, 11 Oct.; Russian offensive movement checked, left wing of the army withdrawn, 13 Oct.; centre retires under attack by gen. Nodzu across the Sha-ho; fierce struggle on the Russian right around Sha-ho-pau, Russians sustain heavy losses in men and guns, 13-14 Oct., *Sha-ho-pau* and *Li-mun-tun* captured by Japanese under gen. Oku, the Russians driven back at every point, 15 Oct.; Japanese force surprised and enveloped by Russians near Liun yan-tun, and loses 14 guns 16 Oct. ,,

[Russian loss in battle of the Sha-ho, 13,333 left dead on the field, 709 prisoners—total Russian casualties estimated at about 60,000 killed and wounded; Japanese, 15,879 killed and wounded; Japanese capture 45 guns, 5,474 rifles and a great quantity of ammunition.]

Russian and Japanese armies front each other on the opposite sides of the Sha-ho, and fortify their positions . . . . mid Oct. ,,

Baltic fleet, under adm Rozhdestvensky, fire upon British North Sea trawlers fishing on the Dogger Bank (*see England, and North Sea Inquiry*), 21 Oct. ,,

Adm. Alexieff relieved of his position and duties as commander-in-chief of the Russian forces in the Far East, but retains his position as viceroy, gen Kuropatkin appointed his successor, 25 Oct. ,,

Heavy bombardment with large siege and naval guns of forts Erhlungshan Sungshushan and East Keekwanshan, Port Arthur, by the Japanese, many guns of the forts dismounted and disabled, 25-29 Oct. ,,

Japanese occupy the crests and glacis of forts Erhlungshan, Sungshushan, and north fort of East Keekwanshan . . . . 30 Oct. ,,

Dock and eastern harbour of Port Arthur heavily bombarded by Japanese, buildings set on fire, and steamers in the harbour sunk . 3 Nov. ,,

Forts Erhlungshan and Sungshusan silenced; main attack of Japanese directed against fort Itzushan . . . . . 9 Nov. ,

Russian torpedo-boat destroyer *Raztoropui* escapes with despatches from Port Arthur during a snowstorm, arrives at Chifu, and is blown up by her commander . . . . 16 Nov. ,,

General attack by Japanese on the centre of the permanent forts and 203 Mètre hill, commanding the dockyard and harbour; simultaneous attack on forts Erhlungshan and Sungshusan is unsuccessful . . . . . 26 Nov. ,,

203 Mètre hill captured . . . 30 Nov. ,,

Japanese naval brigade bring up heavy siege guns to 203 Mètre hill, and from that eminence commence the bombardment of the harbour of Port Arthur with 11in. shells, inflicting damage on the Russian war vessels . . . . 3 Dec. ,,

Supreme prize court at St. Petersburg declares the sinking of the British ss. *Thea* not justified; cargo of flour on the British ss. *Arabia* declared not contraband of war, decision of prize court at Vladivostok reversed . . . . 3 Dec. ,,

Japanese occupy Akasayama . . 6 Dec. ,,

Russian battleship *Sevastopol* steams out of Port Arthur and is repeatedly attacked by torpedo boats of adm. Togo's flotilla, and torpedoed, 12-14 Dec. ,,

North fort of East Keekwanshun taken, 18 Dec. 1904

Height N. of Hon-san-yung-tau, near Pigeon Bay, and Pigeon Bay promontory, occupied by the Japanese, thus securing all the advanced Russian positions on the W. of the fortress, 22 Dec. ,,

Erhlungshan fort breached by dynamite after mines had been tunnelled through the solid rock, and carried by a desperate and gallant assault, 28 Dec. ,,

Sungshushan fort captured . . . 31 Dec. ,,

H fort and the new fort of Panlungshan, at Port Arthur, captured by the Japanese; heights of Housanyangtau and fort of Wantai taken; gen Nogi receives a letter from gen Stossel stating that "being convinced of the uselessness of continuing the destruction of life, he proposed a meeting to discuss terms of surrender"; proposal agreed to by gen Nogi, who fixes noon of 2 Jan for the meeting; emperor telegraphs to gen Nogi expressing his admiration for the gallant defence made by the garrison, and directing gen. Nogi to allow the Russians honourable terms, including all the honours of war . . . . 1 Jan 1905

Four Russian torpedo-boat destroyers escape from Port Arthur to Chefu with despatches and a number of soldiers on board . . 1 Jan ,,

Adm Rozhdestvensky, with the Baltic squadron, arrives off Madagascar . 1 Jan ,,

Terms of the capitulation of Port Arthur signed, they provided that the whole fortress, ships, arms, and other property of the Russian government should be surrendered, and that soldiers, sailors, volunteers, and other officials were to be prisoners, but officers were to be allowed to retain their arms and return to Russia on parole not to take further part in the war . 2 Jan ,,

In anticipation of surrender the Russians blow up the East Keekwanshan and Q forts, and almost all their warships and steamers . 2 Jan ,,

Forts at Port Arthur delivered up by the Russians to the Japanese . 4 Jan ,,

Meeting of gen Nogi and gen. Stossel at Plum Tree Cottage, in the village of Shui-shi-ying 5 Jan ,,

Gen Stossel gives his parole; Russian prisoners march out of Port Arthur . 6 Jan ,

Official announcement that "in recognition of the heroic gallantry exhibited by gen. Stossel and gen Nogi during the siege of Port Arthur, the German emperor had conferred upon both these generals the Prussian order "Pour le Merite" The emperor telegraphs to the czar and to the mikado, asking their consent to the bestowal of the distinction; each of these monarchs replies, giving his consent and expressing his thanks . . . . . 10 Jan ,,

Transfer of Port Arthur completed * . 10 Jan. ,,

Cavalry raid by Russian force of over 2,000 men with 12 guns, under gen. Mischenko, old town of Niu-chwang attacked. Japanese garrison retires, but is reinforced, and drives back the Russians, who sustain the loss of some 300 men, 11-12 Jan ,,

Dr Morrison, correspondent of the *Times* at Pekin, after visiting Dalny and Port Arthur, by permission of the Japanese headquarters, records his opinion that the surrender of Port Arthur by gen. Stossel was not justified by the condition of the fortress, and strongly condemns the Russian capitulation in view of the fact that 25,000 able-bodied soldiers, well clad and well nourished, and capable of making a sortie, were found by the Japanese in the fortress, that there was ample food for three months; that there was fuel in abundance, 70,000 tons of coal being stored in the dockyard, besides large quantities

* Official statement of the captures at Port Arthur: prisoners, 41,641 combatants (15,307 sick or wounded); 528 guns (serviceable); 906,734 rounds of gun ammunition; 36,598 small arms; 5,436,240 rounds of small arm ammunition; 1,475,000 lbs. of flour, 123,000 lbs. of barley; 23,333 lbs. of Indian corn, 2,250 lbs. of rye; 1,000,000 lbs. of bread; 58,000 lbs of canned beef; 990,000 lbs. of salt; 33,300 lbs. of sugar.

of firewood; that there was no serious failure of ammunition; that the number of buildings destroyed or injured in Port Arthur was comparatively small, the Japanese having directed their fire on the docks, workshops, and the ships in the harbour. Of the 14,000 cases in the hospital from all classes of the population, only a small proportion were wounded In Dr Morrison's opinion, "no more discreditable surrender has been recorded in history." He states that the heart and soul of the defence was gen. Koudrachenko, who was killed 18 Dec 1904, and that but for him gen. Stossel would have capitulated some weeks earlier . 25 Jan 1905

BATTLE OF HEI-KOA-TAI — The Russian second army, 85,000 strong, with 350 guns, under gen Gripenberg, crosses the frozen river Hun-ho, and attacks the Japanese left, village of Hei-koa-tai captured by the Russians, 25 Jan.; Sandepu, bravely defended by a small force of Japanese, in spite of a fierce conflict, in which the Russians sustain heavy losses; left position strengthened by marshal Oyama, who assumes the offensive, and after a long struggle, 27 Jan, drives the Russians across the Hun-ho, estimated losses—Russian, 10,000, Japanese, 7,000, 29 Jan. ,,

Gen Gripenberg resigns his command of the second Russian army on the ground that he had not been adequately supported by gen Kuropatkin . . 3 Feb ,,

Third Baltic squadron under adm. Nebogatoff leaves Libau . . 15 Feb ,,

Japanese third army, under gen. Nogi, set free from Port Arthur, occupies position at Sha-hei-po, a small town W. of Liao-yang . . 20 Feb ,,

BATTLE OF MUKDEN.—The Japanese forces comprised the third army, under gen Nogi, on the left (looking northward), the second army, under gen Oku, to the right of the third army; the fourth army, under gen Nodzu, in the centre, the first army, under gen Kuroki, on the right, and the right flank detachment of reservists under gen Kawamura The Japanese line extended nearly 100 miles from W to E, under the direction of marshal Oyama The Russian forces comprised the second army under gen Kaulbars (looking southward); the centre under gen Bilderling, and the first army under gen Linevitch, with a detachment under gen. Rennenkampf, the whole commanded in chief by gen. Kuropatkin.

The general idea of the Japanese operations was the threatening of the Russian left under gen Linevitch, the real object the attack on the Russian right and an extended out-flanking movement Gen Kuropatkin (whose forces were about 400,000 men and 1,500 guns, with a strongly entrenched position on the S and S.E. of Fushan, 26 miles east of Mukden), misled by the Japanese attack on his left, where his strongest forces were placed, failed to realise the true Japanese objective, until too late to readjust his forces. (For convenience of reference this battle, one of the greatest of modern times, is divided into 5 sections, representing the successive stages of the conflict.)

I The Japanese commence offensive operations on the Russian left by the advance of gen Kawamura over the frozen roads and rivers, 19 Feb.; he gains the Ching ho-cheng defile, the Tai tse river having been crossed, and a fierce conflict waged for two days with the Russians, who are driven out of their entrenchments, 24 Feb.; Japanese first army, under gen. Kuroki, moves forward from the Pen-hsi-hu district upon Kao tu-ling, and forces the Russians from their advanced positions about 10 miles N. and N.W. of Pen-hsi-hu; the fourth army, under gen. Nodzu, advances on the Sha-ho, gaining ground and threatening the Russian position, with the result that gen. Kuropatkin's attention was directed to the defence of his centre and left . 19–28 Feb. 1905

II. Gen. Oku, with the Japanese second army, advances and deploys between the Sha-ho and the Hun; gen. Nogi, with the third army on the left of gen. Oku, rapidly marches between the Hun and the Liao in a northerly direction, overcoming all the counter-attacks of the Russians, 28. Feb. gen. Kuropatkin becomes aware of this movement, 1 March, but measures taken by him proved to be inadequate and too late, his forces being driven back on the night towards Mukden; gen. Nogi begins his turning movement on the west, between the Hun and Liao rivers, marching rapidly in a northerly direction, 26 Feb.; advances at first without encountering opposition, marches nearly due N. to Hsin-min-tun, 33 miles west of Mukden, 1 March; swinging round, gen. Nogi marches eastward on a front of 15 miles, keeping touch with gen. Oku, at Likwan-pau, and pushing towards the railway; second Russian army, under gen Kaulbars, is forced to face westward on a line running from Machiapu to N.N.E; the fourth and first Japanese armies, under generals Nodzu and Kuroki respectively, make sustained efforts to prevent the Russian troops from withdrawing in the centre and the left to meet the decisive attack . . . . 28 Feb.–4 March, 1905

III. Russian army by 5 March was held fast in the centre, driven back on the left and completely turned on the right, gen. Kuroki having forced the left of the Russian entrenchments on the Sha-ho, 5 March; Russian reserves attack gen Oku and penetrate a short distance along the Hsin-min-tun-road, but are then repulsed, 5 March; gen. Nodzu dislodges the Russians from their earthworks S. of the Sha-ho, 2–6 March; gen Nogi's line extends its envelopment of the Russian forces to the N. of Mukden, the fortified positions of Machuntun and Tita, S and S.E. of Fushan, reached by gen. Kawamura, 28 Feb, are the scene of a desperate conflict, gen. Kuropatkin bringing up his reserves to these positions, after 8 days of fierce fighting the Japanese take Machuntun, 8 March. gen Kuropatkin decides to withdraw his centre and left behind the Hun and attack generals Oku and Nogi with all available forces from the armies of generals Kaulbars and Bilderling, 8 March, railway N. of Mukden cut by the Japanese under gen Nogi . . . . 5–8 March, ,,

IV Russian first army under gen. Linevitch effects its retreat to the line of the Hun without serious loss, and takes up a defensive position there, situation of the Russian army at Mukden becomes most critical, owing to the exhaustion of the second Russian army under gen Kaulbars, and the arrival at Mukden of the third army under gen. Bilderling, which causes a great accumulation of troops in a confined space and their exposure to the concentrated fire of the Japanese, who draw in upon the town from all sides except the N.E.; a gallant attempt is made by gen. Kuropatkin, who leads an attack of 65 battalions, checking the advance of generals Oku and Nogi, 9 March; gen. Nodzu, having crossed the Sha-ho, sweeps on to the Hun, and penetrates the Russian line; Kuisan, E. of Mukden, occupied by the Japanese on the north, while gen. Nogi fights to establish himself across the line of the Russian retreat, 9 March, gen Kuropatkin, to avoid the destruction or capture of the second and third Russian armies, gives the order for a general retreat, 9 March; Tita taken by the Japanese, 9 March, and the Russians in this part of the field fly to the N. of Fushan, 8–9 March, ,,

V. General Nodzu crosses the Hun, 10 March; Japanese occupy Mukden, 10 March; a large number of the Russian troops, owing to the enveloping character of the Japanese attacks, are unable to escape; gen. Nogi occupies the line of the Puho directly across the main line of retreat and astride all the roads leading from Mukden to the N; the remnant of the Russian army escapes over the hills in disorder, gen. Linevitch alone retaining his formations, and showing a bold front against gen Kuroki, 10 March; Fushan position carried by the Japanese, and the Russians retire towards Tie-ling, 10 March, parties of Russians in the adjacent villages and positions around Mukden continue to offer resistance, but are driven from all the country 26 miles N. of Mukden, and the Russians, broken and routed, flee in great disorder to Tie-ling, 12 March . . 10–12 March, ,,

(Russian loss, 30,000 killed, 100,000 wounded, 50,000 prisoners; Japanese casualties, 52,300 killed and wounded. Immense captures of prisoners, arms, ammunition, provisions, etc.)

Gen Kuropatkin resigns his appointment as commander-in-chief of the Russian forces, 13 March, 1905

Russians defeated at Tie-ling, which is occupied by the Japanese troops . . . . 16 March, ,,

Adm. Rozhdestvensky's fleet leaves French waters, 16 March, ,,

Gen. Linevitch appointed commander-in-chief; gen. Kuropatkin, at his own request, taking over the command of gen. Linevitch's army, 17 March, ,,

Third Russian squadron of Baltic fleet, under adm. Nebogatoff, after leaving Libau, 15 Feb., arrives at Port Said, and reaches Jibutil . . 2 April, ,,

Fleet, under adm. Rozhdestvensky, sighted at Singapore, 8 April, it arrives at Kamranh bay (French Indo-China) . . . . 12 April, ,,

Much indignation expressed by the Japanese, who expostulated with the French government that the Russians were using this station as a naval base; as a result the Russian fleet leaves Kamranh bay under pressure from France, and goes to Hon-Kohe bay . . 26 April, ,,

Russian squadron, under adm. Nebogatoff, joins adm. Rozhdestvensky's fleet; the united fleet leaves Hon-Kohe bay, and sails for Tsu Shima Straits . . . . . 16 May, ,,

Battle of Tsu Shima.—This, the greatest naval battle since Trafalgar (21 Oct. 1805), was fought when the Russian Baltic fleet, under adm Rozhdestvensky, entering the Straits of Tsu Shima, between Corea and Japan, was attacked by the Japanese fleet under adm. Togo, and practically annihilated. A fog at first prevailed, when adm. Rozhdestvensky's main fleet, steaming in two columns, the battleships to starboard and cruisers to port, drew up to Tsu Shima in the forenoon of 27 May The fog cleared in the afternoon, when the Russian fleet was sighted by the Japanese scouts. Immediately on receiving the report that the Russian fleet was in sight the combined squadrons of the Japanese started for attack, and met the Russian squadron near Okino Shima, to the S.E. of Tsu Shima. The battle began between 2 and 3 p.m., a strong breeze blowing and a high sea running. Before the engagement commenced adm. Togo signalled from the flagship *Mikasa* to the Japanese fleet: "The fate of the Empire depends on this effort. Let every man do his utmost." Although inferior in the number of their battleships the skilful tactics and superior range of their guns gave the Japanese the superiority, and enabled them to inflict a crushing defeat on the Russians. The battle lasted until the afternoon of 28 May, and included a general engagement, and a torpedo attack on the night of 27 May, breaking up the defeated Russian fleet. The *Knias Souvaroff*, the flagship of adm. Rozhdestvensky, was blown up; the admiral himself, seriously wounded, was rescued by a Russian torpedo-boat destroyer (afterwards captured), and taken prisoner; adm. Folkersahm was killed in the conning tower of the *Oslyabya*; and rear-adm. Nebogatoff was taken prisoner; 21 of the ships of the Russian fleet were sunk, viz., the battleships *Knias Souvaroff*, *Borodino*, *Oslyabya*, *Alexander III.*, *Navarin*, and *Kissoi Veliky*; the cruisers *Dmitri Donskoi*, *Admiral Nakhimoff*, *Svietlana*, *Vladimir Monomakh*; a coast defence ship the *Admiral Ouchakoff*; the special service ships *Russi Ural*, *Anastay*, *Kamtchatka*, and the *Ilutiah*; and 3 torpedo-boat destroyers. 5 Russian ships were captured—the battleships *Nikolai I.* and the *Orel*; the coast defence ships *Admiral Apraxine* and *Admiral Seniavin*; and 1 torpedo-boat destroyer. 9 Russian ships escaped; 5 cruisers, of which number the *Aurora*, *Jemchug*, and *Oleg* (with adm. Enquist on board wounded) escaped to Manilla, and were interned; the *Almaz* succeeded in reaching Vladivostok; the *Izumrud* was wrecked in Vladimir bay; a special service ships escaped to Shanghai, 1 torpedo-boat destroyer to Shanghai, and another to Vladivostok. The Russian loss is estimated at 4,000 killed or drowned; 7,282 officers and men taken prisoners. The Japanese in the engagement lost 3 torpedo boats, 116 officers and men were killed and 538 wounded; the Japanese flagship *Mikasa* sustained the heaviest losses, 27–28 May, 1905

Japanese navy department, the necessity for secrecy no longer existing, announce the loss of the battleship *Yashima* by striking a mine while blockading Port Arthur, 15 May, 1904, and other naval losses hitherto withheld, *i.e.*, the torpedo-boat destroyer *Akatsuki*, sunk by a mine while engaged on blockading duty before Port Arthur, 17 May; the gunboat *Oshima* sunk after a collision while co-operating with the army off the Liao-tung peninsula, 17 May; the t.-b.-d. *Hayatori*, mined and sunk while blockading Port Arthur, 3 Sept.; the gunboat *Atago* sunk by striking a rock before Port Arthur, 6 Nov.; the cruiser *Takasago* mined and sunk while blockading Port Arthur, 12 Dec 1904 . . 31 May, ,,

British India co. ss. *Ikona*, with mails and rice from Hong-Kong, sunk by the Russian cruiser *Terek*, 5 June, ,,

President of the United States addresses an identical Note to the Russian and Japanese governments, in which, for the welfare of mankind, he urges them to open direct negotiations for peace, 8 June, ,,

Replies received at Washington both favourable to the proposal—that of Japan, 10 June, the Russian . . . . . 13 June, ,,

Various engagements in the Kang-pin district between the Japanese and Russian cavalry, the latter 5,000 strong with 20 guns; the Japanese attack and capture Liao-yang-wo-peng, and afterwards occupy Lo chung-pu, driving the Russian cavalry before them and inflicting severe losses . . . . . 16 June, ,,

British ss. *St. Kilda* stopped and searched by the Russian Volunteer cruiser *Dnciper*, 60 miles N. of Hong-Kong, while on a voyage from Hong-Kong to Japan, 4 June, and sunk the following day; strong protests by the British government to the Russian government . . 18 June, ,,

Severe fight between Japanese troops and a force of 3,000 Russians, N.W. of Nan-shan-chen-tse, part of the Russians offer a stubborn resistance, but eventually are driven northward in disorder, losing 200 men killed and wounded . 22 June, ,,

Danish ss. *Princesse Marie* sunk by Russian cruiser *Terek* . . . . . 22 June, ,,

Count Lamsdorff hands to Sir C. Hardinge, the British ambassador, instructions from the Russian admiralty to captains of Russian cruisers to abstain from sinking neutral ships; the instructions to be delivered by British warships, 23 June, ,,

M. Muravieff and baron Rosen appointed peace plenipotentiaries for Russia, and baron Komura and Mr. Takahira for Japan, with power to conclude a treaty subject to the ratifications of their governments . . . . 1 July, ,,

Japanese torpedo-boat destroyers of adm. Kamimura's squadron appears off Sakhalin and attack several points, 7 July; Russian batteries at Korsakvosk return the fire; ultimately the commander orders the coast guns to be blown up and all the government buildings to be burnt, and retires northward . . . . 8 July, ,,

Two Japanese cruisers and 4 torpedo-boats with troops on board despatched to Kondo promontory (S.W. Sakhalin), and after a demonstrative bombardment land a naval detachment and occupy the promontory . . . . . 10 July, ,,

Russians defeated with the loss of 4 guns at Dalinoye, N. of Korsakovsk; Japanese success ensures the complete occupation of all the southern part of Sakhalin . . 12 July, ,,

M. Witte, appointed peace commissioner in place of M. Muravieff, leaves St. Petersburg for Washington via Paris . . . . . 19 July, ,,

M. Witte has an interview with the French prime minister and president in Paris . . 22 July, ,,

Japanese landing party occupy Alexandrovsk, the capital of Sakhalin, 24 July; Rykoff taken, 27 July, 1905

Gen. Riapanoff, military governor of Sakhalin, surrenders with his forces, 3,000 strong, to the Japanese, who obtain the control of the northern part of the island . . . . . 31 July, ,,

President Roosevelt meets the peace commissioners on board the U.S. naval yacht *Mayflower* in Oyster bay . . . . . 5 Aug. ,,

Peace commissioners meet at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, U.S.; Japanese terms of peace submitted in writing . . . . . 10 Aug. ,,

Russian terms in writing submitted . 12 Aug ,,

Many of the Japanese terms were accepted, but Russia firmly rejected the Japanese proposals for a war indemnity, the limitation of Russia's naval forces in the Far East, the surrender of the Russian ships interned in foreign ports, and the cession of Sakhalin; a deadlock resulted, president Roosevelt intervenes and addresses a direct personal appeal to the czar; ultimately the Japanese commissioners, acting under instructions from Tokio, withdraw their demand for an indemnity, the limitation of Russian naval power in the Far East, the surrender of the interned ships, and offer to cede half of the island of Sakhalin; on these terms an agreement was arrived at . . . . . 29 Aug, ,,

PEACE TREATY signed . . . . 5 Sept. ,,

* The following are the principal articles of the Treaty of Peace:—

Article II.—His majesty the emperor of Russia recognises the preponderant interest, from political, military, and economic points of view, of Japan in the empire of Corea, and stipulates that Russia will not oppose any measures for its government, protection, or control that Japan will deem necessary to take in Corea in conjunction with the Corean government; but Russian subjects and Russian enterprises are to enjoy the same status as the subjects and enterprises of other countries.

Article III.—It is mutually agreed that the territory of Manchuria shall be simultaneously evacuated by both Russian and Japanese troops. All rights acquired by private persons and companies shall remain intact.

Article IV.—The rights possessed by Russia in conformity with the lease to Russia of Port Arthur and Dalny, together with the land and waters adjacent, shall pass over entirely to Japan, but the properties and rights of Russian subjects are to be safeguarded and respected.

Article V.—The Russian and Japanese governments engage themselves reciprocally not to put any obstacles in the way of the general measures, which shall be alike for all nations that China may take for the development of the commerce and industry of Manchuria.

Article VI.—The Manchurian railway shall be operated jointly between the Russians and the Japanese at Kouangtchengtze. The respective portions of the line shall be employed only for commercial and industrial purposes. In view of Russia keeping her line with all the rights acquired by her convention with China for the construction of the railway, Japan acquires the mines in connection with such section of the lines which falls to her. The rights of private parties or private enterprises, however, are to be respected. Both parties to this treaty remain absolutely free to undertake what they may deem fit on the expropriated ground.

Article VII.—The Russians and the Japanese engage to make a junction of the lines which they own at kouangtchengtze.

Article VIII.—It is agreed that the lines of the Manchurian railway shall be worked with a view to ensuring commercial traffic between them without obstruction.

Article IX.—Russia cedes to Japan the southern part of Saghalin Island as far north as the fiftieth degree of north latitude, together with the island depending thereon. The right of free navigation is assured in the bays of La Perouse and Tartary.

Article XI.—Russia shall make an agreement with Russian and Japanese armistice commissioners meet at Sha-ho-tsu and sign the protocol providing for the cessation of hostilities between the two armies in Manchuria . . 13 Sept. 1905

Treaty of peace signed by the czar and the mikado, 15 Oct. ,,

According to the *Times* correspondent writing from Tokio under date 4 July, 1905, the following are the casualties in the war, made after careful examination of the figures published:—

Russia, casualties—army, 314,779; navy, 6,000; prisoners, 67,702; total, 388,480.

Japan—army, 163,086; navy, 3,670, prisoners, 646; total, 167,402.

Naval Losses.

Russia, 12 battleships sunk, 2 battleships captured, 1 battleship interned, 5 armoured cruisers sunk, 1 coast defence ship sunk, 2 coast defence ships captured, 6 cruisers sunk, 5 cruisers interned, 33 other ships and torpedo-boat destroyers sunk, 3 captured, 13 interned.

Japan: 2 battleships sunk, 4 cruisers sunk, 6 other ships and torpedo-boat destroyers sunk

(See also *Russia* and *Japan*.)

RUSSO-TURKISH WAR.* The Russian and French governments having each taken a side in the dispute between the Greek and Latin churches as to the exclusive possession of the *Holy Places* (*which see*) in Palestine, the Porte advised the formation of a mixed commission, which decided in favour of the Greeks, and a firman was promulgated accordingly, 9 March, 1853: to this decision the French acceded, although dissatisfied.

The Russians make further claims, and prince Menschikoff (who arrived at Constantinople 28 Feb 1853), by various notes (between 22 March and 18 May), demands that a convention should be signed by the sultan granting to the czar such a protectorate over the Greek Christians in Turkey, as the sultan considered inimical to his own authority . . 22 March-18 May, 1853

Menschikoff's ultimatum rejected, he quits Constantinople . . . . 21 May, ,,

The sultan issues a hatti-scherif confirming all the rights and privileges of the Greek Christians, and appeals to his allies . . 6 June, ,,

The English and French fleets anchor in Besika Bay, 13 June, ,,

The Russians, under gen Luders, cross the Pruth and enter Moldavia . 2 July, ,,

Circular of count Nesselrode in justification, 2 July; lord Clarendon's reply . . 16 July, ,,

Japan, giving the Japanese subjects the right to fish in Russian territorial waters in the seas of Japan, Okhotsk, and Behring.

Article XIII.—The Russians and Japanese reciprocally engage to exchange prisoners of war, paying the real cost of the keep of the same, such cost to be supported by documents.

* In 1844, when the czar was in England, he conversed with the duke of Wellington and lord Aberdeen (whom he had known many years) respecting the dissolution of the Turkish empire, and on his return he embodied his views in a memorandum drawn up by count Nesselrode, which was transmitted to London, but kept secret till March, 1854. In January and February of that year the czar had several conversations on the subject with the British envoy at St. Petersburg, sir G. H. Seymour, in one of which (Jan. 14) he compared Turkey to a "sick man" in a state of decrepitude, on the point of death, and made proposals to the British government as to the disposal of his property. He stated frankly that he would not permit the British to establish themselves at Constantinople; but said in another conversation, he would not object to their possessing Egypt. The purport of these conversations was conveyed in despatches to lord John Russell, who replied that the British government declined to make any provision for the contingency of the fall of Turkey. The czar made similar proposals to the French government with the same result.

The conference of representatives of England, France, Austria, and Prussia meet at Vienna, agree to a note, 31 July; accepted by the czar, 10 Aug.; the sultan requires modifications, 19 Aug., which the czar rejects . 7 Sept 1853
Two English and two French ships enter the Dardanelles . . . 14 Sept. ,,
The sultan (with consent of a great national council) declares war against Russia . . . 5 Oct. ,,
The Turkish fortress at Isaaktocha fires on a Russian flotilla (the first act of war) 23 Oct ,,
The Turks cross the Danube at Widdin and occupy Kalafat . . . . 28 Oct -3 Nov ,,
Russia declares war against Turkey 1 Nov ,,
English and French fleets enter Bosphorus 2 Nov. ,,
Russians defeated at Oltenitza 4 Nov ,,
Turks (in Asia) defeated at Bayandur, Atakur, and Achaltzik 14, 18, 26 Nov ,,
Turkish fleet destroyed at Sinope 30 Nov ,,
Collective note from the four powers requiring to know on what terms the Porte will negotiate for peace . . 5 Dec ,,
Contests at Kalafat . . 31 Dec 1853-9 Jan 1854
At the request of the Porte (5 Dec.), the allied fleets enter the Black Sea . 4 Jan ,,
Russians defeated at Citate 6 Jan ,,
Reply of the Porte to the note of Dec 5, containing four points as bases of negotiation viz, 1 The promptest possible evacuation of the principalities 2 Revision of the treaties. 3 Maintenance of religious privileges to the communities of all confessions 4 A definitive settlement of the convention respecting the Holy Places (dated 31 Dec.).—approved by the four powers 13 Jan ,,
Vienna conferences close 16 Jan ,,
Kalafat invested by the Russians 28-31 Jan ,,
Proposal in a letter from the emperor of the French to the czar (29 Jan.) declined 9 Feb ,,
Turkish flotilla at Rustchuk destroyed by the Russians under Schilders 15 Feb ,,
Ultimatum of England and France sent to St Petersburg 27 Feb ,,
The czar "did not judge it suitable to give an answer" 19 March, ,,
Baltic fleet sails, under sir C Napier 11 March, ,,
Treaty between England, France, and Turkey, 12 March, ,,
Russians under Gortschakoff pass the Danube and occupy the Dobrudscha, severe conflicts, the Turks retire 23, 24 March, ,,
France and England declare war against Russia, 27, 28 March, ,,
Rupture between Turkey and Greece 28 March, ,,
Gen Canrobert and French troops arrive at Gallipoli, soon after followed by the English, 31 March, ,,
Russians defeated by the Turks at Karakai 30 May, ,,
English vessel *Furious*, with a flag of truce, fired on at Odessa 8 April, ,,
Four powers sign a protocol at Vienna guaranteeing the integrity of Turkey and civil and religious rights of her Christian subjects 10 April, ,,
Russians defeated at Kostelli by Mustapha Pacha, 10 April, ,,
Offensive and defensive alliance between England and France . 10 April, ,,
Treaty between Austria and Prussia . 20 April, ,,
Bombardment of Odessa by allied fleet 22 April, ,,
Russians, under gen. Schilders, assault Kalafat, repulsed; the blockade raised 19-21 April, ,,
The *Tiger* steamer run aground near Odessa, captured by the Russians . . . 12 May, ,,
Russians defeated at Turtukai . . . 13 May, ,,
Siege of Silistria begun . . . 17 May, ,,
Allied armies disembark at Varna 29 May, ,,
Mouths of the Danube blockaded by allied fleets, 1 June, ,,
Russians repulsed at Silistria; Paskiewitsch and many officers wounded . . . 5 June, ,,
Turks defeated at Ozurgheti (in Asia) . 16 June, ,,
Severe conflict before Silistria; the siege raised, 18-26 June, ,,
Batteries at the Sulina mouths destroyed by capt. Parker . . . . 26, 27 June, ,,
Captain Parker killed . . . . 8 July, ,,
Russians defeated at Giurgevo . . . 7 July, ,,
10,000 French troops embark at Boulogne for the Baltic . . . . . 15 July, ,,
Turks defeated at Bayasid in Armenia, 29, 30 July; and near Kars . . . . . 5 Aug. 1854
Surrender of Bomarsund . . . 16 Aug. ,,
[In July and August the allied armies and fleets in the east suffered severely from cholera.]
The Russians defeated by Schamyl in Georgia, about 28 Aug ,,
They evacuate the principalities . Aug -20 Sept. ,,
By virtue of a treaty with Turkey (June 14) the Austrians, under count Coronini, enter Bucharest, 6 Sept. ,,
Allies sail from Varna, 3 Sept., and land at Old Fort, near Eupatoria* . . . . 14 Sept. ,,
Skirmish at the Bulganac . . . . 19 Sept. ,,
Battle of the Alma (see *Alma*) . . . 20 Sept. ,,
Russians sink part of their fleet at Sebastopol, 23 Sept. ,,
Allies occupy Balaklava . . . . 26 Sept ,,
Death of marshal St Arnaud . . 29 Sept ,,
General Canrobert, his successor . 24 Nov ,,
Siege of Sebastopol commenced—grand attack (without success) . . . . 17 Oct. ,,
Battle of Balaklava—charge of the light cavalry, with severe loss . . . 25 Oct. ,,
Sortie from Sebastopol repulsed by generals Evans and Bosquet . . . . 26 Oct. ,,
Russian attack at Inkerman; defeated . 5 Nov. ,,
Miss Nightingale and nurses arrive at Scutari, 6 Nov ,,
Great tempest in the Black Sea, loss of the *Prince* and store vessels . . . . 14 16 Nov ,,
Treaty of alliance between England, France, Austria, and Prussia a commission to meet at Vienna, signed . . . . . 2 Dec ,,
Russian sortie . . . . . 20 Dec ,,
Omar Pacha arrives in the Crimea (followed by the Turkish army from Varna) . . 5 Jan 1855
Sardinia joins England and France . 26 Jan ,,
Great sufferings in the camp from cold and sickness, Jan. & Feb. ,,
Russians defeated by the Turks at Eupatoria, 17 Feb ,,
Death of emperor Nicholas; accession of Alexander II (no change of policy) . . 2 March, ,,
Sortie from the Malakhoff tower . . 22 March, ,,
Capture of Russian rifle-pits . . . 19 April, ,,
Arrival of Sardinian contingent . . . 8 May, ,,
Resignation of gen. Canrobert, succeeded by gen. Pelissier . . . . . 16 May, ,,
Desperate night combats . . . 22-24 May, ,,
Expedition into the sea of Azoff (under sir E. Lyons and sir G. Brown); destruction of Kertch and large amount of stores . . 24 May-3 June, ,,
Taganrog bombarded . . . . 3 June, ,,
Massacre of an English boat's crew with flag of truce at Hango . . . . . 5 June, ,,
Russians evacuate Anapa . . . 5 June, ,,
The White Works and Mamelon Vert taken, 6, 7 June, ,,
Unsuccessful attack on the Malakhoff tower and Redan . . . . . 18 June, ,,
Death of lord Raglan, succeeded by general Simpson, 28 June, ,,
Russians invest Kars in Armenia, defended by gen Williams . . . . . 15 July, ,,
Bombardment of Sweaborg . . . 9 Aug ,,
Defeat of the Russians at the Tchernaya 16 Aug ,,
Ambuscade on the glacis of the Malakhoff taken; Russian sortie repulsed . . 18 Aug ,,
The French take the Malakhoff (*which see*) by assault, the English assault the Redan without success, the Russians retire from Sebastopol to the North Forts, and the allies enter the city; the Russians destroy or sink the remainder of their fleet, 8 Sept. &c. ,,
The Russians assaulting Kars are defeated with great loss . . . . 29 Sept ,,
Russian cavalry defeated (50 killed, 105 prisoners) at Koughil, near Eupatoria, by the French, 29 Sept. ,,
Defeat of the Russians, and passage of the Ingour by the Turks under Omar Pacha . . 6 Nov. ,,
Sir Wm. Codrington takes the command in room of gen. Simpson . . . . . 14 Nov ,,

* 40,000 men, a large number of horses, and a powerful artillery, were landed in one day.

Explosion of 100,000lb. of powder in the French siege-train at Inkerman, with great loss of life, 15 Nov. 1855
Capitulation of Kars to gen. Mouravieff, after a gallant defence by gen. Williams . . 26 Nov. ,,
Death of admiral Bruat . . . . 27 Nov. ,,
Proposals of peace from Austria, with the consent of the allies, sent to St. Petersburg . 12 Dec. ,,
Centre dock at Sebastopol blown up by the English, 2 Jan. 1856
Protocol signed accepting the Austrian propositions as a basis of negotiation for peace . 1 Feb. ,,
Destruction of Sebastopol docks . . . 1 Feb. ,,
Peace conferences open at Paris, an armistice till 31 March agreed on . . . . 25 Feb ,,
Suspension of hostilities . . . . 29 Feb. ,,
Treaty of peace concluded at Paris . 30 March, ,,
The Crimea evacuated . . . . 9 July,* ,,

RUSSO-TURKISH WAR, 1877. For the insurrections, Servian war, and the negotiations, see *Turkey*.

The czar addresses the army near Kischeneff, saying that "he has done everything in his power to avoid war, and patience is exhausted;" the Russian embassy quits Constantinople . 23 April, 1877
War declared; the czar's manifesto says that he is compelled, by the haughty obstinacy of the Porte, to proceed to more decisive acts, a justificatory circular to foreign powers is sent out by prince Gortschakoff; the Russians enter the Turkish dominions in Roumania and Armenia 24 April, ,,
The sultan's circular protests against the war, and refers to his reforms and the treaty of Paris, 25 April, ,,
Russians defeated at Tchuruk Sou, near Batoum, 26 April, ,,
The Russians, under the grand duke Michael and Loris Melikoff, advance into Armenia, defeat Turks and occupy Bayazid (deserted) 29, 30 April, ,,
The Turks stop the passage of the Danube, and blockade the Black Sea . . . 3 May, ,,
The earl of Derby replies to the Russian circular; he refers to the treaty of 1856 as broken, does not consider that the war will benefit the Christians, and asserts that Russia has separated herself from European concert; the British government gives neither concurrence nor approval to the war, 1 May, ,,
Russians defeated in attacking Batoum 4 May, ,,
The *Lufti-Djelil*, Turkish monitor, with 300 men, blown up near Ibraila, or Braila, on the Danube (said to be by Russian shells) . . 11 May, ,,
Sukhum Khaleh, Russian fortress in the Caucasus, captured by Turks . . . . 14 May, ,,
Ardahan, near Kars, Armenia, stormed by Melikoff, 17 May, ,,
Explosion of Turkish monitor *Ibn Matouh*, by lieuts. T. Daubassoff and Sheshlakoff, with torpedoes . . . . 26 May, ,,
Kars invested by Russians . . 3 June, ,,
Turks defeated at Tahir, or Taghir, Armenia, 16 June, ,,
Turks victors at Zewin Dooz, Eshek-Khalian, Delibaba, and other places, Russians retreating 20 June, ,,
Turks successful in Montenegro, country reported subdued . . . 12 20 June, ,,
Russians cross Lower Danube by bridges at Galatz and Braila; 6 hours' conflict ensues, Turks retire, 22 June; Russians occupy Matchin, 23 June, and Hirsova . . . 25, 26 June, ,,
The grand duke Nicholas crosses the Danube at Simnitza by 208 pontoons, and enters Bulgaria; the Turks retire after severe conflicts, 289 Russians said to be killed . . 27 June, ,,
The Simnitza bridge destroyed by a storm or by Turks . . . . about 30 June, 1877
Biela, Bulgaria, taken by Russians about 5 July, ,,
Plevna, Bulgaria, occupied by Russians 6 July, ,,
Tirnova, ancient capital of Bulgaria, captured by Russians under gen. Gourko . . 6, 7 July, ,,
Bayazid re-occupied by Turks . . . 12 July, ,,
Russians compelled to retire from Kars by Mukhtar Pasha . . . . . 13 July, ,,
The invasion of Armenia considered a failure July, ,,
Gourko crosses the Balkans and enters Roumelia, 13 July; (this movement censured), several skirmishes . . . . 14, 15, 20 July, ,,
Nicopolis (Nikopol) surrenders (after severe conflicts, 12-14 July); capture of 2 pashas, 6,000 men, 2 monitors, and 40 guns . 15, 16 July, ,,
The Turkish commander Abdul-Kerim replaced by Mehemet Ali (Jules Détroit, of French extraction); Russians retreating July, ,,
Suleiman Pasha brought from Montenegro to the Schipka Passes . about 21 July, ,,
Aziz Pasha (able and popular) killed in a rash conflict at Esirje, near Rasgrad 26 or 28 July, ,,
Russians severely defeated, Plevna retaken by Osman Pasha, 19, 20 July; Russians again defeated . . . . . 30, 31 July, ,,
Hostilities revive in Montenegro; the Turkish fortress Niksich besieged . . . July, ,,
The Roumanian army joins the Russians 9 Aug ,,
Severe conflicts between Russians and Suleiman Pasha, the Turks eventually victors Eski Saghra and Yeni Sagra, July, Kezanlik and Kalofer . . 30 July *et seq* ,,
Russians under Gourko expelled from Roumelia, retreat to Schipka Passes . about 11 Aug. ,,
Russians in the Schipka Passes relieved by Radetzky, 21 Aug ,,
Russians defeated at Kara Silar, near Osman Bazar, 14 Aug, in the valley of the Lom, by Mehemet Ali . . . about 22-24 Aug. ,,
Russians defeated by Mukhtar Pasha at Kurukdara, or Kizil Tepe, between Kars and Alexandropol, 24, 25 Aug ,,
Desperate fruitless attempts of Suleiman Pasha to gain the Schipka Pass held by Gourko and Radetzky; great slaughter 20-27 Aug. ,,
Severe twelve hours' battle in valley of the Lom, near Szedina; Karahassankoi taken and re-taken six times, Russians (under the czarewitch) retire in good order . . . . 30 Aug. ,,
Further successes of Mehemet Ali on the Lom at Katzelevo, Ablava, &c. 4-6 Sept. ,,
Lovatz or Luftcha (important) captured by Prince Imeritinsky and Russians after a sharp conflict, 3 Sept ,,
Sanguinary conflicts at Plevna, greatly strengthened by Osman Pasha, artillery duel 7-10 Sept. ,,
Fierce assault by Russians and Roumanians; they gain the strong Gravitza redoubt (with others, which are re-taken), the czar present, Russian loss about 20,000 . . 11, 12 Sept. ,,
Fort St Nicholas in Schipka Pass taken by Suleiman Pasha and quickly lost, much bloodshed, 17 Sept. ,,
Mehemet Ali repulsed in his attack on positions at Tchercovna, fifteen miles from Biela 21 Sept. ,,
Siege of Plevna, Chefket Pasha enters with reinforcements after several skirmishes 22 Sept. ,,
Battles of the Yagni, severe conflicts; Russians repulsed near Ardahan, Asia about 27, 30 Sept. ,,
Russian losses, killed, wounded, and missing, 47,400 reported . . up to 20 Sept ,,
Mehemet Ali retires to Kara Lom about 25 Sept ,,
Gen. Todleben made chief of staff before Plevna, 28 Sept ,,
Mehemet Ali replaced by Suleiman Pasha Raouf Pasha sent to Schipka . . 2, 3 Oct. ,,
Battles near Kars, army of grand duke Michael attacks Turks under Mukhtar Pasha, severely defeated . . . 2-4 Oct. ,,
Turkish monitor in the Danube exploded by torpedoes . . . 8 Oct. ,,
Relief and supplies received by Turks at Plevna, about 9 Oct. ,,
Battle of Aladja Dagh before Kars, Russians, under grand duke Michael, and generals Loris Melikoff, Lasareff, and Heimann, totally defeat Ahmed Mukhtar, taking 10,000 prisoners . 14, 15 Oct. ,,

* The English lost: killed in action and died of wounds, about 3500; died of cholera, 4244; of other diseases, nearly 16,000; total loss nearly 24,000 (including 270 officers); 2873 were disabled. The war added to the national debt 41,041,000*l*. The French lost about 63,500 men; the Russians about half a million. The army suffered greatly by sickness; see *Scutari*, *Times*, and *Nightingale*. The remains of the British soldiers and sailors were removed from Beicos to the Scutari Crimean Memorial cemetery with military honours, for which queen Victoria returns thanks to the sultan, Feb. 1892.

Gravitza battery, near Plevna, captured by Roumanians, is quickly re-taken . . 19–20 Oct. 1877
Battle at Gornij Dubnik, near Plevna; Russians under Gourko said to be victorious; losses about equal (9,500) . . . 24 Oct. ,,
Battle of Sofia Road, near Plevna; Turkish position at Telische captured . . . 28 Oct. ,,
Mukhtar Pasha defeated by Heimann and Tergukasoff at Deve-Boyun, Armenia, after nine hours' conflict . . . . 4 Nov. ,,
Russians severely defeated at Azizi, before Erzeroum, by Mukhtar Pasha . 9 Nov. ,,
Change in Turkish generals · Suleiman ordered to command the army of Roumelia, replaced by Azli Pasha, Mehemet Ali organises army to relieve Plevna early in Nov ,,
Russian attack on Plevna repulsed . 12 Nov. ,,
Turks thrice repulsed near Plevna 15 Nov. ,,
Kars taken by storm; the Russians climbed steep rocks; fierce conflict from 8 p m. to 8 a m; 300 guns and 10,000 prisoners taken, about 5,000 Turks killed and wounded, Russian loss about 2,500, the grand-duke Michael present 17-18 Nov ,,
Plevna said to be thoroughly invested (30 miles round, with 120,000 men) Nov ,,
Osman Pasha, invited to surrender at Plevna, refuses . . about 16 Nov ,,
Entrepol (fortified) near Plevna taken by Russians, 24 Nov ,,
Indecisive fighting in the valley of the Lom between the czarewitch and Mehemet Ali. Russians said to be defeated . 30 Nov ,,
Turks capture Elena with guns and prisoners, after sharp conflict 4 Dec ,,
Osman Pasha endeavours to break out of Plevna, about 7 p m 9 Dec six hours' fierce conflict, surrounded unconditional surrender, said to be 30,000 prisoners, 128 officers, 100 guns, great slaughter on both sides . . 10 Dec ,,
The Servians declare war against Turkey, 12 Dec cross the frontier and capture villages 15 Dec *et seq* ,,
Turkish circular note to the great powers, requesting mediation, 12 Dec, merely acknowledged, action declined about 12 Dec ,,
Suleiman made general of the army of Roumelia, and Todleben of that of Rustchuk, about 19 Dec ,,
Suleiman retires on the quadrilateral; visits Constantinople, armies concentrating near Adrianople . about 20 Dec ,,
Erzeroum, Armenia, nearly invested, brave resistance by Mukhtar Pasha about 24 Dec ,,
The sultan requests mediation of England; the British government only convey to Russia the sultan's desire to make peace, Russia declines mediation 26–31 Dec. ,,
Gourko crosses the Balkans and advances on Sofia; Turks defeated in an engagement, about 31 Dec ,,
Col Baker gallantly protects the retreating Turkish army, defeating the Russians 1 Jan. 1878
Sofia taken by Russians after an engagement, 3 Jan ,,
Servians defeated, Kurschumli reoccupied by Turks 6, 7 Jan. ,,
Gen. Radetzky crosses the Balkans; the Trojan pass taken about 9 Jan, the Turkish army (about 32,000) and cannon taken by Skobeleff and Radetzky, after conflicts, 8, 9, 10 Jan (*see Semana*), Gourko advances towards Adrianople . 11 Jan. ,,
Nisch taken by the Servians; Antivari by the Montenegrines . . . about 10 Jan ,,
Russians advance successfully; Turkish envoys proceed to treat for peace . about 16-18 Jan. 1878
Gourko advances toward Philippopolis; totally defeats Suleiman Pasha, who retreats to the sea, losing many prisoners . . . 16, 17 Jan. ,,
Suleiman with remains of his army at Kavala on the Ægean transporting his troops, about 21 Jan. ,,
Servians occupy nearly all Old Servia . 29 Jan. ,,
After much delay, an armistice signed at Adrianople, 31 Jan. ,,
Russian losses announced 89,879 men . Feb. ,,
Part of British fleet ordered to Constantinople to protect British life and property, 8 Feb; enters Dardanelles without permission of the Porte, 13 Feb. ,,
Treaty of peace signed at San Stefano (*see Stefano*), 3 March; ratified at St. Petersburg 17 March, ,,
The war lasted 322 days, 12 April, 1877, to 3 March, ,,
Conference at Berlin, meets 13 June, treaty signed (*see Berlin*), 13 July, ratified 3 Aug ,,
Definitive treaty of peace with Turkey signed at Constantinople . 8 Feb. 1879
Estimated cost of the war to Russia, 120,000,000*l*.

RUSTCHUK, Turkish town on the Danube, one of the "quadrilateral" fortresses lost to Turkey with Bulgaria by treaty of Berlin, 13 July, 1878.

RUTHENIUM, a rare metal, discovered in an ore of platinum by M Claus, in 1845.

RUTHERFURD'S ACT, LORD (13 & 14 Vict. c. 36), for simplifying law proceedings in Scotland, passed 1850.

RUTHVEN, RAID OF, a term applied to the seizure of the person of James VI of Scotland by William Ruthven, earl of Gowrie, and other nobles, in 1582, to compel the king to dismiss his favourites, Arran and Lennox. Ostensibly for this, Gowrie was judicially put to death by his two opponents in 1584.

RYE-HOUSE PLOT, a plot (some think pretended) to secure the succession of the duke of Monmouth to the throne in preference to the duke of York (afterwards James II.), a Roman catholic. Some of the conspirators are said to have projected the assassination of the king, Charles II., and his brother. This design is said to have been frustrated by the king's house at Newmarket accidentally taking fire, which hastened the royal party away eight days before the plot was to take effect, 22 March, 1683; *see Newmarket*. The plot was discovered 12 June following. Lord William Russell on 21 July, and Algernon Sidney on 7 Dec following, suffered death for being concerned in this conspiracy. Both were illegally convicted. The name was derived from the conspirators' place of meeting, the Rye-house at Broxbourne, Hertfordshire.

RYSWICK (Holland), where the celebrated peace was concluded between England, France, Spain, and Holland, signed, by their representatives, 20 Sept., and by the emperor of Germany, 30 Oct. 1697.

S.

SAALFIELD (Saxony, N. Germany). Here the Prussians, under prince Louis of Prussia, were defeated and their leader slain by the French under Lannes, 10 Oct 1806.

SAARBRÜCK, the Roman *Augusti Muri* or *Saræ pons*, an open town on the left bank of the Saar, in Rhenish Prussia, founded in the tenth century, long subject to the bishops of Metz, afterwards ruled by counts (about 1237), and by the house of Nassau about 1380. It was captured by the French and retaken by the Germans 1676, reunited to France 1794-1814, and ceded to Prussia, 1815. On 2 Aug 1870, it was bombarded by the French under Frossard (between 11 and 1 in the daytime), and the Prussians in small force were dislodged, and the town occupied by the French general Bataille. The mitrailleuses were said to be very effective. On the 6 Aug the Prussian generals Goeben and Von Steinmetz, with the first army, recaptured Saarbruck, after a sanguinary conflict at the village of Spicheren. The loss was great on both sides. The French general François was killed, and the 2nd corps under Frossard nearly destroyed. The French retreated to Metz.

SABÆANS, the ancient inhabitants of Yemen, in S. Arabia, in the Old Testament called Sheba, *Gen.* x 28, *Job* vi 19, &c. The queen of Sheba is mentioned as having visited Solomon. The Sabæans were a wealthy and powerful people, carrying on an extensive trade of commodities as gold, ivory, spices, &c., obtained from India and Africa. In the 8th cent. B.C. "the people of Saba" paid tribut to Tiglath-Pileser and Sargon, kings of Assyria. A Roman expedition, under Ælius Gallus, unsuccessfully invaded the country of the Sabæans, 24 B.C. Their religion included the worship of the sun and moon, and other deities.

SABBATARIANS. Traces exist of Sabbatarii, or Sabbathaires, among the sects of the 16th century on the continent. Upon the publication of the "Book of Sports" in 1618, a violent controversy arose among English divines on two points: first, whether the Sabbath of the fourth commandment was in force among Christians, and secondly, whether, and on what ground, the first day of the week was entitled to be distinguished and observed as "the Sabbath." In 1628, Theophilus Brabourne, a clergyman, published the first work in favour of the Seventh-day or Saturday, as the true Christian Sabbath. He and several others suffered great persecution for this opinion; but after the restoration there were three or four congregations observing the last day of the week for public worship in London, and seven or eight in the country parts of England. In 1851 there were three Sabbatarian or Seventh-day Baptist congregations in England; but in America (especially in the New England states) they are more numerous.—Joseph Davis suffered imprisonment in 1670. He and his son bequeathed property to maintain the sect; and litigation respecting its disposal was settled by vice-chancellor Stuart in conformity with their intentions in June, 1870. Very few Sabbatarians then remained. The rev. Wm. Mead Jones, an eminent seventh-day Baptist in London, a profound scholar; died 22 Feb. 1895.

SABBATAI ZEVI, a false prophet, and the founder of a sect of semi-Christians and semi-Jews in the middle of the 17th cent. He announced the beginning of a Messianic reign, and it is said that in 1664 he had some 80,000 followers. He was put to death by the sultan of Turkey in 1677.

SABBATH, Heb. from *shabath*, "to rest." In the Decalogue the Sabbath is commanded to be observed as a day of rest for man and beast, the reason assigned being that God "rested the seventh day" from his labours in the work of creation; see *Gen* ii.; *Exod* xx. 8, *Isaiah* lviii 13; and as a commemoration of the deliverance of the Israelites from bondage in Egypt, *Deut* v 15. The observance of the Sabbath by the Jews is first mentioned after the exodus of the Israelites from Egypt, but no direct evidence of its having been kept in patriarchal times is to be found in the Pentateuch (*which see*), although the formula "Remember" with which the fourth commandment begins might seem to imply that the observance of the Sabbath was familiar to the Israelites, but had fallen into neglect. In the later history of the Jews after the captivity the Sabbath was kept with great strictness, and the sanctity of the day guarded by many stringent rules. The Mishna, for example, enumerates 30 principal works which are forbidden on the Sabbath, and to each of these are attached several minor ones which might lead to breaking of the Sabbath. To such a degree was the holiness of the seventh day esteemed by the Jews that when Jerusalem was stormed by Ptolemy I on a Sabbath the inhabitants would not stir to defend themselves. The early Christian Church observed the first day of the week in commemoration of the resurrection of Jesus Christ, and thus gradually took the place of the Jewish Sabbath. The earliest law by which the observance of the first day of the week was ordained is the edict of Constantine, 321. The religious solemnization of the seventh day was not peculiar to the Jews. Prof. Sayce, "Ancient Empires of the East," states:—"In Babylonia and Assyria the week of seven days was an Accadian or Babylonian invention, the days of the week being dedicated to the moon, sun, and five planets. The 7th, 14th, 21st, and 28th days of the lunar month were kept like the Jewish Sabbath, and were actually so named in Assyrian. They were termed *ûmu nefafi* in Accadian, rendered 'days of completion (of labour)' in Assyrian: the Assyrian *Sabattu* or 'Sabbath' itself being further defined as meaning 'completion of work' and 'a day of rest for the soul.'"—See *Sunday*.

SABBATH SCHOOLS, see *Sunday Schools*.

SABBATICAL YEAR, a Jewish institution, 1491 B.C. *Exodus* xxiii. During every seventh year the very ground had rest, and was not tilled; and every forty-ninth year all debts were forgiven, slaves set at liberty, and estates, &c., that were before sold or mortgaged, returned to their original families, &c.

SABELLIANISM, from Sabellius (of Ptolemais in Egypt), who flourished in the 3rd century, and who taught that there was but *one* person in the Godhead, the other persons of the Trinity being but different names of the same person. This doctrine was condemned at a council at Rome, 260.

SABINES, an ancient people of central Italy, from whom the Romans, under Romulus, took away their daughters by force, having invited them to some public sports or shows on purpose. When the Sabines determined to revenge this affront, the women became mediators to their fathers in behalf of their husbands, the Romans, and a lasting peace was made between them, 750 B.C. The Sabines, who had supported the Samnites in their war with Rome, were thoroughly defeated by M. Curius Dentatus, and their lands annexed 290 B.C., and eventually the Sabines were combined with the Roman people.

SACCHARINE, see *Benzole*.

SACCHAROMETER, an instrument for determining the amount of sugar in solutions. Soleil, an optician, of Paris, in 1847 made use of rotary polarised light for this purpose in a saccharometer, since improved by Duboscq.

SACHEVEREL RIOTS, see *Riots*, 1710.

SACKVILLE INCIDENT, see *United States*, Oct. 1888.

SACRAMENT (from *sacramentum*, an oath, obligation, also mystery). The Christian sacraments are baptism and the Lord's Supper. The council of Trent, in 1547, affirmed the doctrine of the schoolmen that there are *seven* sacraments, baptism, the Lord's Supper, confirmation, penance, holy orders, matrimony, and extreme unction. The name was given to the Lord's Supper by the Latin fathers. The wine was restricted to the clergy about the beginning of the 12th century. Communion in one kind only was authoritatively sanctioned by the council of Constance, 15 June, 1415. Henry VII. of Germany was poisoned by a priest by the consecrated wafer, 24 Aug. 1313. The sacramental wine was poisoned by the gravedigger of the church at Zurich, by which sacrilegious deed a number of persons lost their lives, 4 Sept. 1776. In 1614 members of both houses of parliament were ordered to take the sacrament, as a guard against the introduction of Roman Catholics. In 1673 the Test act was passed; repealed in 1828; see *Transubstantiation*.

"Society of the Blessed Sacrament" (English churchmen), London, founded, 1860; "Confraternity of the Blessed Sacrament," founded 1862, the two united, 1867

SACRAMENTARIANS, followers of Zwingli (1487 1531), who differed from the Romanists and Lutherans in regard to the sacrament.

SACRAMENTO, ST., a Portuguese settlement in S. America, claimed by Spain in 1680, but relinquished in 1713; several times seized; ceded in 1777; acquired by Brazil in 1825, see *California*.

SACRED BAND, see *Thebes*.

SACRED BOOKS OF THE EAST. The publication of translations of the sacred books of the religion of the Brahmans, Buddhists, and Mohammedans, and of the followers of Khung-fu-tze and Lao-tze, edited by professor Max Müller, began in 1879. About 30 volumes have been published.

SACRED HARMONIC SOCIETY, see *Music*.

SACRED HEART OF JESUS; a form of devotion said to have been instituted in England in the seventeenth century, and much promoted by Marguerite Marie Alacoque, an enthusiastic French visitation nun who lived at Paray-le-Monial. She asserted that Christ had appeared to her, and taken out her heart, placed it in his own, glowing in flame, and then returned it. She died in 1690. Many churches have been dedicated to the Sacred Heart; the most splendid is that erected on Montmartre, in Paris, 1874-91, at the cost of about 1,000,000*l*. The festival of the Sacred Heart is held on Friday (in England, the Sunday) after the octave of Corpus Christi. A cloistered order of nuns of the Sacred Heart was founded by father Varin and Mme. Barat in Paris, in 1800; it has numerous houses in Europe, America, and Australia The chief of these in England is at Roehampton, and in Ireland at Roscrea.

Marguerite Marie Alacoque's book "Dévotion au Cœur de Jesus," published in 1698, much advocated by father Joseph Gallifet about 1726; and introduced into France, by request 1765
A pilgrimage from England, specially blessed by the pope, and headed by the duke of Norfolk, went to the shrine of Marguerite, at Paray-le-Monial, and returned 1-6 Sept 1873
The R.C diocese of Salford dedicated to the Sacred Heart, 4 Sept. 1873 and a church at Montmartre, near Paris, founded for the same purpose, 16 June, 1875
The pope dedicated the universal church to "the Sacred Heart" . . . . 15 June, „

SACRED WARS.—I. Declared by the Amphictyons against Cirrha, near Delphi, for robbery and outrage to the visitors to the oracle, 595 B.C. Cirrha was razed to the ground, 586.—II. Between the Phocians and Delphians for the possession of the temple at Delphi, 448, 447.—III. The Phocians, on being fined for cultivating the sacred lands, seized the temple, 357. They were conquered by Philip of Macedon, and their cities depopulated, 346. See *Crusades*.

SACRIFICE was offered to God by Abel, *Gen* iv. 4. Sacrifices to the gods were introduced into Greece by Phoroneus, king of Argos, 1773 B.C. Human sacrifices had their origin among primitive tribes. All sacrifices to the true God were to cease with the sacrifice of Christ, 33 A.D. *Heb* x. 12-14. Pagan sacrifices were forbidden by the emperor Constantius II. 341. See Lang's "Myth, Ritual and Religion," and Tylor's "Primitive Culture."

SACRILEGE. In 1835, the punishment (formerly death) was made transportation for life By 23 & 24 Vict. c. 96, s. 50 (1861), breaking into a place of worship and stealing therefrom was made punishable with penal servitude for life.

SACRIPORTUS (Latium, Italy). Here Sylla defeated the younger Marius and Papirius Carbo with great slaughter, B.C. 82, and became dictator, 81.

SADDLES. In the earlier ages the Romans used neither saddles nor stirrups. Saddles were in use in the 3rd century, and are mentioned as made of leather in 304, and were known in England about 600. Side-saddles for ladies were introduced by Anne, queen of Richard II. in 1388. *Stow.*

SADDUCEES, a Jewish sect, said to have been founded by Sadoc, a scholar of Antigonus, about 200 B.C., who, misinterpreting his master's doctrine, taught that there was neither heaven nor hell, angel nor spirit, that the soul was mortal, and

that there was no resurrection of the body from the dead. The Sadducees rejected the oral law, maintained by the Pharisees. See *Matt.* xxii. 23; *Acts* xxiii. 8.

SADLER'S WELLS (N. London), so called after Mr. Sadler, who built an orchestra to entertain the invalids who used the waters medicinally, 1683. In time the orchestra was enclosed, and the building became a place for dramatic performances. The theatre was opened in 1765. Eighteen persons were trampled to death at this theatre, on a false alarm of fire, 18 Oct. 1807; see under *Theatres*. Now (1905) a music-hall.

SADOWA, see *Koniggratz*.

SAFES. A National Safe Company, London, opened vaults for storage of valuables, 1876.

SAFETY LAMP. One was invented in 1815 by sir Humphry Davy, to prevent accidents which happen in coal and other mines. The safety-lamp is founded on the principle that flame, in passing through iron-wire meshes, loses so much of its heat as to be incapable of igniting inflammable gases. The father of all safety-lamps was Dr. Reid Clanny, of Sunderland, whose invention and improvements are authenticated in the *Transactions of the Society of Arts* for 1817. The "Geordy," constructed by George Stephenson, the engineer, in 1815, is said to be the safest. A miner's electric light, by MM. Dumas and Benoit, was exhibited in Paris on 8 Sept. 1862. On 14 Aug. 1867, safety-lamps were rigidly tested by several mining engineers, and serious doubts thrown upon their complete efficacy. Col. Shakespear's safety lamp (light extinguished by opening) exhibited at Royal Institution, &c., May, 1879. Messrs. Fleuss and Foster's new safety mining lamp approved, Jan. 1884.

Mr. J. Wilson-Swan's electric safety lamp, weighing 64 lb. exhibited at Aberdeen meeting of British Association, Sept. 1885.

Mr. Charles D. Aria's safety lamp reported successful; the supply of mineral oil is isolated from the burner, 1889.

The Thornbury miners' lamp (patented 16 Feb 1889) tried at Aldwarke Main Collieries by Mr. C. E. Rhodes, and subjected to experiments by prof. Dewar and sir Frederick Abel, who declare that this lamp fulfils the conditions required by the royal commission in 1886. Paraffin and other mineral oils may be used in this lamp, reported Nov. 1889.

SAFFRON (*saffran*, French; *saffrano*, Italian), the flower of crocus, was first brought to England in the reign of Edward III. by a pilgrim, about 1339, probably from Arabia, as the word is from the Arabic *zaphar*. *Miller*. It was cultivated in England in 1582.

SAGAS. Early Icelandic tales, dated from the 10th century, see *Eddas*.

SAGE (*Sauge*, French; *Salvia*, Latin), a wholesome herb. *Mortimer*. The Mexican sage, *Salvia mexicana*, was brought from Mexico, 1724. The blue African sage, *Salvia africana*, and the golden African sage, *Salvia aurea*, were brought to England from the Cape of Good Hope in 1731.

SAGUNTUM, or **ZACYNTHUS**, now Murviedro, in Valentia, E. Spain, renowned for the dreadful siege it sustained, 219 B.C. The citizens, after performing incredible acts of valour for eight months, chose to be buried in the ruins of their city rather than surrender to Hannibal. They burnt themselves, with their houses, and the conqueror became master of a pile of ashes, 218 B.C.

SAHARA, a great sandy desert, North Africa, south of Barbary States. A project for making an inland sea here was entertained in 1883, and the construction of a railway was proposed in Algeria, Oct. 1890. A large natural reservoir of water at El Golea in the desert, was discovered early 1891. M. Foureau's 12 years' exploration, rich in scientific results, see *French West Africa*, 1898–1900. M. Blanchet's mission meets with many disasters; he dies, Oct. 1900. Twat, the region between Algeria and the Sudan, includes 3 districts, Gurara, Twat, and Tidikelt, occupied by the French; see *Algeria* and *Morocco*, 1900.

Surveys for the Trans-Saharan telegraph line, to link up Timbuctoo with Algiers, and eventually to reach lake Tchad, completed by M. Etiennot, inspector of posts and telegraphs in Algeria, announced . . . . . Sept. 1905

SAIGON, French colony in Cochin China, founded in 1860, after a defeat of the Chinese, 17 Feb. 1859.

SAILORS' HOME, in Well-street, London Docks, established by Mr George Green, 1830; opened, 1835. In one year it admitted 5,444 boarders, who, besides home, had evening instruction, the use of a savings' bank, &c. Similar institutions have since been established in ports in the United Kingdom and abroad. *Sailors' orphan girls' school and home*, Hampstead, established 1829. Sailors' and Firemen's Union, see *Shipping*. The Passmore Edwards Sailors' Palace, Limehouse, opened by the prince and princess of Wales; an "Ocean library" inaugurated 19 May, 1903.

SAINT. For names with this prefix, see the names themselves throughout the book. See *Acta Sanctorum*.

SAKYA MUNI, see *Buddhism*.

SALADO, a river, S Spain; see *Tarifa*.

SALADS are stated to have been in use in the middle ages, lettuces are said to have been introduced into England from the Low Countries, 1520-47.

SALAMANCA (W. Spain), taken from the Saracens 861. The university was founded 1240, and the cathedral built 1513. Near here the British and allies, commanded by lord Wellington, totally defeated the French army under marshal Marmont, 22 July, 1812. The loss of the victors was most severe, amounting in killed, wounded, and missing, to nearly 6,000 men. Marmont left in the victor's hands 7,141 prisoners, 11 pieces of cannon, 6 stands of colours, and 2 eagles. This victory was followed by the capture of Madrid. Population, 1887, 22,199.

SALAMIS (near Athens). In a great sea-fight here, 20 Oct. 480 B.C., Themistocles, the Greek commander, with only 310 sail, defeated the fleet of Xerxes, king of Persia, which consisted of 1,000 sail.—Near Salamis, in Cyprus, the Greeks defeated the Persian fleet, 449 B.C.; and Demetrius Poliorcetes defeated the fleet of Ptolemy and his allies, 306 B.C.

SALASSI, a turbulent Alpine tribe, were thoroughly subdued by Terentius Varro, 25 B.C., and a Roman colony established in their territories (now Aosta).

SALDANHA BAY, S. Atlantic Ocean; northward of the Cape of Good Hope. Here on 17 Aug. 1796, a Dutch squadron, under admiral Lucas, was

captured by vice-admiral sir George Keith Elphinstone, without resistance; sir George was created lord Keith.

SALENCKEMEN, on the Danube Here a victory was gained by the imperialists, under prince Louis of Baden, over the Turks, commanded by the grand vizier Mustapha Kiuprigli, 19 Aug. 1691.

SALERNO (Salernum, S. Italy), an ancient Roman colony Its university, with a celebrated school of medicine, reputed to be the oldest in Europe, was founded by Robert Guiscard the Norman, who seized Salerno in 1077 Salerno suffered much in the wars of the middle ages.

SALIQUE or **SALIC LAW**, by which females are excluded from inheriting the crown of France, is said to have been instituted by Pharamond, 424, and ratified in a council of state by Clovis I., the real founder of the French monarchy, in 511. *Henault.* This law, introduced into Spain by the Bourbons 1700, was formally abolished by decree 29 March, 1830, and on the death of Ferdinand VII. his daughter succeeded as Isabella II, 29 Sept. 1833; see *Spain* By this law also Hanover was separated from England, when queen Victoria ascended the English throne, 1837.

SALISBURY (Wilts), founded in the beginning of the 13th century, on the removal of the cathedral hither from Old Sarum National councils or parliaments were repeatedly held at Salisbury, particularly in 1296, by Edward I; in 1328, by Edward III, and in 1384 Henry Stafford, duke of Buckingham, was executed here by order of Richard III., in 1483 —On SALISBURY PLAIN is Stonehenge (*which see*) This plain was estimated at 500,000 acres On it were so many cross roads, and so few houses to take directions from, that Thomas, earl of Pembroke, planted a tree at each milestone from Salisbury to Shaftesbury, for the traveller's guide. The autumn military manœuvres took place on Salisbury Plain, Aug, Sept. 1872; again 31 Aug. 1898, and since, see under *Army.*—The first seat of the BISHOPRIC was at Sherborne, St. Aldhelm being prelate, 705. Herman removed the seat to Old Sarum, about 1072, and the see was removed to Salisbury by a papal bull, in 1217 It has yielded to the church of Rome one saint and two cardinals. The building of the cathedral commenced 28 April, 1220, and was completed in 1258. This edifice is reckoned one of our finest ecclesiastical erections Its spire, the loftiest in the kingdom, was considered in danger in April, 1864, and subscriptions were begun for its immediate repair. The choir was re-opened, after restoration by sir G G. Scott, 1 Nov. 1876; spire and turrets restored under sir Arthur Blomfield, March, 1898. The bishopric is valued in the king's books at 1,367*l* 11*s*. 8*d* Present income 5,000*l*. Population, 1881, 14,792; 1891, 15,980; 1901, 17,117.

RECENT BISHOPS

1797 John Fisher, died 2 July, 1825
1825 Thomas Burgess, died 19 Feb 1837
1837 Edmund Denison, died 6 March, 1854
1854. Walter Kerr Hamilton, died 1869
1869 George Moberly, elected 9 Sept, died 6 July, 1885.
1885. John Wordsworth. Aug.

SALISBURY ADMINISTRATIONS.—Mr. Gladstone resigned in consequence of a defeat in the house of commons on the Budget Bill (264—252), 8-9 June, and was succeeded by lord Salisbury, whose ministry received the seals, 24 June, 1885.

Prime minister and foreign secretary—Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoigne-Cecil, marquis of Salisbury.*
First lord of the treasury—Sir Stafford Northcote (earl of Iddesleigh).
Lord chancellor—Sir Hardinge Giffard (lord Halsbury)
Lord president of the council—Gathorne Gathorne-Hardy, viscount Cranbrook.
Lord priry seal—Dudley Ryder, earl of Harrowby
Secretaries: home—Sir Richard Assheton Cross.
the colonies—Col. Frederick Arthur Stanley
India—Lord Randolph Henry Spencer Churchill.
war—William Henry Smith; G. Gathorne Hardy, viscount Cranbrook, about 23 Jan 1886
Scotland—Charles Henry, duke of Richmond, about 14 Aug 1885.
First lord of the admiralty—Lord George Hamilton
Chancellor of the exchequer- Sir Michael Hicks-Beach
Lord lieutenant of Ireland—Henry H M Herbert, earl of Carnarvon; resigned Jan. 1886.
Lord Chancellor of Ireland—Edward Gibson (lord Ashbourne).
President of board of trade—Charles Henry Gordon Lennox, duke of Richmond, Edw. Stanhope, about 17 Aug 1885
Postmaster-general- Lord John Manners.
Vice-president of the council—Edward Stanhope.

The above formed the Cabinet

Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster—Henry Chaplin
President of local government board Arthur J Balfour
Chief secretary for Ireland—Sir William Hart Dyke, resigned, W H Smith, about 23 Jan 1886
First commissioner of works David Robert Plunket
Attorney-general- Sir R E Webster
Solicitor-general- John E. Gorst
Resigned 27 Jan, in consequence of Mr Jesse Collings amendment on the address being carried (329 250) 26 27 Jan 1886.

SECOND ADMINISTRATION (26 July, 1886)—
Prime minister and foreign secretary (Jan 1887)— Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoigne Cecil, marquis of Salisbury
First lord of the treasury and leader of the commons Wm Henry Smith, 3 Jan 1887, died 6 Oct 1891 Arthur J. Balfour, 9 Nov. 1891.
Lord chancellor Hardinge Stanley Giffard, lord Halsbury
Lord president of the council Gathorne Gathorne-Hardy viscount Cranbrook.
Chancellor of the exchequer- Lord Randolph Henry Spencer-Churchill; resigned 22 Dec 1886; † George Joachim Goschen, 3 Jan 1887

* He was born 3 Feb 1830; married Georgina daughter of baron Alderson, 1857, a lady of high intellect, she died 1899, lord Cranborne, on the death of his brother, 1865, succeeded his father as marquis in 1868, M P. for Stamford, 1853 68; secretary for India, July, 1866, to March, 1867, and Feb 1874 to April, 1878 for foreign affairs, April, 1878, to May 1880; special ambassador to Constantinople, Nov 1876 chancellor of the University of Oxford, 1869. Manifesto respecting the election issued, *Times*, 28 June, 1895, judicious speech on the eastern question, at the Guild hall, 9 Nov. 1896; another, on international politics, 9 Nov. 1898; resigns the premiership, which he had nobly and successfully held over 13½ years, made K.G.C.B of the Roy. Victorian order, 11 July, 1902. He sat 15 years in the commons, 34 years in the lords, and held important posts in the cabinet about 20 years. He earned the gratitude and admiration of the nation as foreign secretary (four times held), and through the "great contest over home rule." Under his able leadership the unionist party was developed; "in Egypt, the Soudan, S Africa and other African possessions he has secured our rights for all time, and during his last years in office has built up an excellent understanding between the empire and the United States, a fitting crown to a life devoted to the highest interests of the British people," *Times* 14 July, 1902. He died at Hatfield, 22 Aug. 1903; buried there 31 Aug.

† The marquis of Hartington and the liberal unionists declined to form part of a coalition ministry, 30 Dec. 1886

Secretaries: home—Henry Matthews (R.C.).
foreign—Stafford Henry Northcote, earl of Iddesleigh (died 12 Jan. 1887); marquis of Salisbury, Jan. 1887.
the colonies—Edward Stanhope; sir Henry Thurstan Holland (baron Knutsford), Feb. 1888 (Jan. 1887)
India—Sir Richard Cross (viscount Cross).
war—William Henry Smith, Edward Stanhope, 6 Jan. 1887; died 21 Dec 1893.
First lord of the admiralty—Lord George Francis Hamilton.
Lord chancellor of Ireland—Edward Gibson, lord Ashbourne.
Chief secretary for Ireland—Sir Michael Edward Hicks-Beach; resigns, but remains in the cabinet (retires Jan. 1888); succeeded by Arthur J. Balfour, 5 March, 1887. Wm. L. Jackson, 9 Nov. 1891
Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster—Lord John Manners (duke of Rutland), 4 March, 1888
President of the board of trade—Sir Frederick Stanley (lord Stanley of Preston), succeeded by sir M. E Hicks-Beach, 15 Feb 1888.
President of the board of agriculture, Henry Chaplin, 5 Sept. 1889.

The above formed the Cabinet

Lord privy seal—George Henry Cadogan (earl Cadogan).
Lord lieutenant of Ireland—Charles Stewart Vane Tempest Stewart, marquis of Londonderry succeeded by Laurence Dundas, earl of Zetland, 30 May, 1889.
Secretary for Scotland—Arthur J. Balfour; succeeded by Schomberg Henry Kerr, marquis of Lothian, 8 March, 1887, died 17 Jan 1900.
President of local government board—C. T. Ritchie.
Postmaster-general—Henry Cecil Raikes, died 24 Aug 1891, sir James Fergusson, about 21 Sept 1891
First commissioner of works—David Robert Plunket
Attorney-general—Sir Richard Everard Webster, q.c
Solicitor-general—Sir Edward Clarke, q.c
Resigned 12 Aug., in consequence of want of confidence voted by the commons, Mr Asquith's amendment (350–310), 11 Aug 1892 For chief measures, see *Education, Ireland, Local Government, Navy*, and *National Debt*

THIRD ADMINISTRATION (25 June *et seq* 1895)—
Prime minister and foreign secretary—the marquis of Salisbury
First lord of the treasury and leader of the commons—Arthur James Balfour
Lord high chancellor—Lord Halsbury, earl, 1 Jan 1898
Lord president of the council Spencer C Cavendish (duke of Devonshire).
Lord privy seal—Richard Assheton (viscount Cross)
Chancellor of the exchequer—sir Michael Hicks-Beach.
Secretaries, home—sir Matthew White Ridley.
foreign marquis of Salisbury
colonial—Joseph Chamberlain
war—marquis of Lansdowne.
India—lord George Hamilton.
Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster—sir Henry James, lord James of Hereford
First lord of the admiralty George J Goschen, retired 10 Nov. 1900.
Secretary for Scotland—Alexander H Bruce (lord Balfour of Burleigh)
President of the board of trade—Charles T. Ritchie
President of the local government board Henry Chaplin
Lord lieutenant of Ireland—George Henry, earl Cadogan
Lord chancellor of Ireland lord Ashbourne.
President of the board of agriculture Walter Hume Long.
First commissioner of works—Aretas Akers-Douglas.

The above formed the Cabinet.

Postmaster-general—Henry F. Howard (duke of Norfolk), *resigned* March, 1900; succeeded by lord Londonderry, April.
Vice-president of the committee of council on education—sir J. E. Gorst.
Financial secretary of the treasury Robt. Wm. Hanbury.
Patronage secretary to the treasury—sir W H. Walrond
Attorney-general—sir Richard E. Webster; sir Robert Finlay, May, 1900.
Parliamentary secretary to the board of trade—earl of Dudley.
Solicitor-general—sir Robert B Finlay, Aug; Sir E. Carson, May, 1900.
Civil lord of the admiralty—J Austen Chamberlain.
Secretaries: admiralty—W. E. Macartney.
local government board—T. W. Russell.
Under secretaries: home—Jesse Collings.
foreign—George Curzon, *res.*, Aug; succeeded by Wm St. John Brodrick, Oct. 1898.
colonial—earl of Selborne
India—earl of Onslow.
war—Wm. St. John Brodrick; succeeded by George Wyndham, Oct. 1898.
Chief secretary for Ireland—Gerald Wm. Balfour.
Attorney-general for Ireland—John Atkinson.
Solicitor-general for Ireland—William Kenny, q.c; Dunbar Plunket Barton, Dec. 1897; Mr. George Wright, Jan 1900.
Solicitor-general for Scotland—Andrew Graham Murray; Chas Scott Dickson, May, 1896
Lord advocate for Scotland—sir C. Pearson; Andrew Graham Murray, May, 1896.
Paymaster-general—earl of Hopetoun; duke of Marlborough, Jan. 1899.

For chief measures, see *Australasia, Education, London Government Act, Ireland, Money Lending, Companies.*

FOURTH ADMINISTRATION (reconstructed 12 Nov. *et seq* 1900–11 July, 1902, see *Balfour Administration*).
Prime minister and lord privy seal—lord Salisbury (*resigned*, 11 July, 1902, cabinet remained unchanged).
First lord of the treasury and leader of the commons—Arthur James Balfour.
Lord high chancellor—lord Halsbury.
Lord president of the council—duke of Devonshire
Chancellor of the exchequer—sir Michael Hicks-Beach.
Secretaries, home—Charles T Ritchie.
foreign—lord Lansdowne.
colonial—Joseph Chamberlain
war—hon. St. John Brodrick
India—lord George Hamilton
Scotland—lord Balfour of Burleigh
First lord of the admiralty—lord Selborne.
Lord lieutenant of Ireland—George Henry, earl Cadogan.
Lord chancellor of Ireland—lord Ashbourne.
President of the board of trade—Gerald Wm Balfour.
Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster—lord James of Hereford
President of the local government board—Walter Hume Long
President board of agriculture—Robt Wm Hanbury.
First commissioner of works and public buildings—Aretas Akers-Douglas
Postmaster-general—lord Londonderry

The above formed the Cabinet.

Chief secretary for Ireland—George Wyndham (in the cabinet)
Attorney-general for Ireland—John Atkinson.
Solicitor-general for Ireland—James H Mussen Campbell.
Vice-president of the committee of council on education—Sir John Gorst.
Junior lords of the treasury—Henry T Anstruther, William Hayes Fisher, hon Ailwyn Fellowes.
Financial secretary to treasury—Austen Chamberlain.
Patronage secretary to treasury—sir Wm. Walrond.
Secretary to the admiralty—Hugh O. Arnold-Forster
Civil lord of the admiralty—capt. E. G. Pretyman
Under secretaries: home—Jesse Collings
foreign—lord Cranborne.
colonial—lord Onslow.
India—lord Hardwicke.
war—lord Raglan.
Secretary board of trade—lord Dudley
Secretary local government board—John Grant Lawson.
Financial secretary war office—lord Stanley.
Attorney-general—sir Robert Finlay.
Solicitor-general—sir Edward Carson.
Lord advocate for Scotland—Andrew Graham Murray.
Solicitor-general for Scotland—Charles Scott Dickson.
Paymaster-general—duke of Marlborough.

SALISBURY'S ACT, see *Artisans.*

SALLEE, a port of Morocco, long a haunt for pirates, destroyed by the British in 1632, and about 300 captives released.

SALLENTINI, allies of the Samnites, the only Italian tribe not subject to Rome, were over-

come in war in 267 and 266 B.C., and Brundisium, their port, taken.

SALMON FISHERIES. The laws relating to them were consolidated and amended in 1861, and the report of a commission of inquiry (including sir Wm. Jardine) was published, in Feb. 1862. An act restricting the capture of salmon at certain times, passed in 1863, was amended in 1869-1870, and 1873. During the "salmon fence," 14 Sept. to 1 Feb., it is unlawful to catch fish of the salmon kind.

SALMON OVA, packed in boxes with moss, charcoal, and ice, to retard development - a plan suggested and proved practicable by Mr E. H. Moscrop in 1863—adopted successfully by Mr J A Youl, who sent ova to Australia in the "Norfolk" . 1864
Salmon disease, in rivers, announced, 1879; commission of inquiry appointed, Mr. F. Buckland and others . . . . . Jan. 1880
Royal commission appointed (the earl of Elgin, duke of Bedford, and others) to inquire into the deterioration of the fisheries in Great Britain, 20 March, 1900; report issued, a central authority, local fishery boards, &c. recommended . 6 Aug. 1902
Salmon introduced into the Thames, at Teddington, 1901, and Feb. . . . . "
Danubian salmon eggs, brought from Austria, successfully hatched out at Mr. W. Gilbey's fish hatchery at Denham, near Uxbridge; the first time the Danubian salmon has been successfully hatched in England, reported . . . May, 1905

SALONICA, *see Thessalonica.*

SALT (chloride of sodium, a compound of the gas chlorine and the metal sodium) is procured from the rocks in the earth, from salt-springs, and from sea-water. The famous salt-mines of Wielitzka, near Cracow in Poland, have been worked 600 years. The salt-works in Cheshire, called the **WICHES** (Nantwich, Northwich, and Middlewich), were of great importance in the time of the Saxon heptarchy. The salt-mines of Staffordshire were discovered about 1670 Salt duties were first exacted in 1702; they were renewed in 1732; reduced in 1823; and in that year were ordered to cease in 1825 During the French war the duty reached to 30*l.* per ton. For the salt-tax in France *see Gabelle.* The government salt monopoly in India was abolished in May, 1863, by sir C. Trevelyan. Since 1797 salt has been largely employed in the manufacture of chloride of lime or bleaching powder (by obtaining its chlorine), and soap (by obtaining its soda). On this are based the chemical works of Cheshire, Lancashire, and other places See under *Alkalies.*

Much distress in the salt districts of Cheshire through the subsidence of land, 1887-8. The proprietors of the Cheshire salt mines combined to form a "trust" or syndicate in the autumn of 1888; central office, Northwich; the trade being nearly ruined by great competition, first meeting 27 Sept. 1888.
Great advance in the price of salt Oct. 1888.
A "salt museum" presented to the town of Northwich by Mr. Brunner, M.P., March, 1889.
Salt exported from the United Kingdom: 1876, 865,804 tons; 1880, 1,051,240 tons; 1885, 921,869 tons; 1890, 726,021 tons; 1896, 660,935 tons; 1900, 547,395 tons; 1901, 617,203 tons; 1904, 622,429 tons.

SALTAIRE, *see Alpaca.*

SALT LAKE, *see Mormonites.*

SALT-PETRE (from *sal petræ*, salt of the rock), or Nitre, is a compound of nitric acid and potash (nitrogen, oxygen, and potassium), and hence is called nitrate of potash. It is the explosive ingredient in gunpowder, many detonating powders, and lucifer matches. Boyle in the 17th century demonstrated that salt-petre was composed of aqua fortis (nitric acid) and potash; the discoveries of Lavoisier (1777) and Davy (1807) showed its real composition. Its manufacture in England began about 1625. During the French revolutionary war, the manufacture was greatly increased by the researches of Berthollet.

SALUTE AT SEA. It is a received maxim at sea, that he who returns the salute always fires fewer guns than he receives, which is done even between the ships of princes of equal dignity; but the Swedes and Danes return the compliment without regarding how many guns are fired to them. The English claim the right of being saluted first in all places, as sovereigns of the seas; the Venetians claimed this honour within their gulf, &c. The admiralty issued a code of rules for salutes, Dec. 1876. See *Flag*, and *Naval Salute.*

SALVADOR, SAN, one of the Bahamas, and the first point of land discovered in the West Indies or America by Columbus. It was previously called Guanahani, or Cat's Isle, and Columbus (in acknowledgment to God for his deliverance) named it San Salvador when he first saw it, 11 Oct. 1492. The capital, San Salvador, was destroyed by an earthquake, 16 April, 1854, and is now abandoned.

SALVADOR, one of the republics of Central America, with a constitution established 24 Jan. 1859. Area, 13,000 sq. miles; revenue, 1904, 644,855*l.*; expenditure, 1904, 700,000*l.*; exports, 1904, 1,327,000*l.*; imports, 802,075*l.* Gen. Barrios elected president 1 Feb. 1860, was compelled to flee in Oct. 1863; when Francis Dueñas became provisional president; his formal election took place April, 1865. The ex-president, Gerard Barrios, was surrendered by Nicaragua, tried and shot, Aug. 1865. A reattempted revolution failed, Zaldivar fled; general Gonzales president, 1 Feb. 1872; R Zaldivar, May, 1876; Gen. Menendez, June, 1885; re-elected 1 March, 1887, dies June 22, 1890; Carlos Ezeta elected, 25 June, 1890; re-elected, 1 March, 1891, resigned, 1894; gen. Rafael A. Giutierrez elected, 1894, deposed, 1898; Tomas Regalado elected, 1898; gen. Escalon, 1903. Population, 1886, 651,130, 1905, estimated 1,000,000. The capital, San Salvador (pop. 1905, 60,000), was nearly destroyed by an earthquake, 19 March, 1873, about 50 persons perished. The convulsion began 5 March and thus gave timely warning.

General Rivas and an insurgent army defeated by government troops . . . . . 31 Dec. 1889
Insurrection ended . . . . . Jan. 1890
Gen. Menendez dies suddenly, 22 June; revolution, gen. Carlos Ezeta becomes president . 25 June, "
Guatemala and Honduras declare war against president Ezeta, several sanguinary battles; invading troops defeated, July; Guatemala invaded, July; gen. Rivas revolts against president Ezeta, and is, after a severe engagement, defeated by gen. A. Ezeta, captured, and shot . 1 Aug. "
Peace with Guatemala signed, announced 17 Nov. "
Violent earthquake, great destruction of life and property . . . . . 9 Sept. 1891
About 40 persons killed in the capital; Comayagua nearly destroyed; shocks still continue 13 Sept. "
Insurrection, with bloodshed, Santa Ana held by the rebels; reported . . . . 13 May, 1894
Great railway accident through the removal of the rails on a steep gradient by the insurgents; about 200 deaths; reported . . . . 16 May, "
Gen. Antonio Ezeta, with government troops, defeated and killed; resignation and flight of president Ezeta; reported . . . . 4 June, "
Pres. Gutierrez deposed, in consequence of the proposed federation with Honduras and Nicaragua; gen. Tomas Regalado made president 19 Nov. 1898

External debt estimated at 726,500*l.*, taken over by the Salvador railway co., in consideration of the transfer to it of the railways and other concessions formerly held by the Central American public works co. 1899
Dispute with Guatemala settled . 30 March, 1903
Señ. Escalon elected president, 15 Jan. 1903; assumes office . . . . . 1 March, 1904

"SALVATION ARMY," a name assumed by a body of persons terming themselves the "Christian Mission" (formed by the combination of several revival societies in 1865, for the evangelization of the very lowest classes). Mr. William Booth was nominated "general" of the army. Deeds constituting Mr. Booth general superintendent of the affairs of the "Christian Mission" with plenary powers, and trustee of its property and income, and also with power to name his successor, were enrolled in Chancery, Aug. 1878 The army has now (1905) extended its labours to almost every country in the world, and is generally recognised as a great power for good.

A great "Hosanna" meeting to celebrate the formation of the 104th corps at Northampton, was held at the headquarters (with prayers, addresses, and singing), 272, Whitechapel-road, 30 June, 1879.
Gen. Booth set forth his principles in the *Contemporary Review* for August, 1882; he upholds the gospel, opposes sectarianism, and requires from his soldiers implicit obedience, aiming at the reformation of drunkards and other reprobates.*
The Eagle Tavern and Grecian Theatre, City Road, London, purchased; occupied, early 12 Aug; devoted, 14 Sept. 1882, conditions of sale not kept, ordered to quit . . . . . 6 July, 1883
Indian contingent (major Tucker and others), land at Bombay, fined, imprisoned on non-payment, 28 Sept. ,,
Their "invasion" opposed by the authorities in Switzerland, Jan *et seq*, severely opposed, June; Miss Booth imprisoned at Neufchâtel, Sept; acquitted, 1 Oct., expelled 11 Oct. ,,
Great fighting between Salvation and Skeleton armies at Gravesend (and other places) 15 Oct. ,,
"553 army brigades in the United Kingdom, 182 abroad."—*Gen. Booth* . . . April, 1884
West end centre building founded . 14 June, ,,
Severe rioting at Worthing, the army attacked by the Skeleton army, 18 20 Aug, a man wounded by a revolver fired by Mr. G Head, 7 Sept; rioting at Brighton . . . . 7 Sept ,,
General Booth appeals to the army for a subscription of 5,000*l.* . . . . . 20 Aug. 1886
He reports "advance of the army" throughout the world with varying success, opposition and indifference; about 100,000*l.* received in . . . 1887
Severe decree against the army in Berne, 2 Sept; unconstitutional persecution, Aug-Sept 1884, continued 1888-9
The offices in Queen Victoria-street, London, partly burnt . . . . . 3 Dec. 1889
25th anniversary celebrated at Crystal Palace . 1890
Death of Mrs. Catherine Booth, aged 61 . 4 Oct. ,,
Great funeral demonstration at Olympia, 13 Oct.; Abney Park . . . . . 14 Oct. ,,
Gen. Booth publishes his book "In Darkest England, and the Way Out," to renovate the very lowest classes ("the submerged tenth"); he proposes the formation of city, farm, and over the sea colonies (cost about 1,000,000*l.*) . Oct. ,,
Great meetings of the army at Exeter Hall, 43,171*l.* contributed . . . . . 17, 18 Nov. ,,
Above 100,000*l.* subscribed or promised . Dec. ,,
Great progress of the army in India and the colonies reported . . . . . 13 Nov. ,,
Force of the army: 9,416 officers, 1,375 corps at home, and 1,499 in the colonies, capital, 750,000*l.*, reported . . . . . Dec. ,,

* The army has officers of various grades; headquarters, 101, Queen Victoria Street, London; publishing offices, &c., Paternoster-square; official gazette, the *War Cry*, price ½d., in various languages, of which millions are sold.

General Booth visits Copenhagen, Hamburg, Berlin, and other places to inspect his army, Feb.; S. Africa, the East, and Australia, Aug. *et seq.* 1891; his welcome home, 12 days' festivities, 12 Feb. *et seq.* 1892
Mrs David Bell, of Glasgow, bequeaths about 58,193*l.* and a hall in Dollar to gen. Booth in support of his work, announced . . 8 May, 1891
Gen. Booth urgently appeals for funds . May, 1892
A committee of inquiry respecting the expenditure of the funds (earl of Onslow, sir Henry James, Mr. Sydney Buxton, and others), 25 Oct. *et seq*; a good report issued . . . . . 19 Dec. ,,
A lady leaves gen. Booth 20,000*l.* unconditionally; reported . . . . . 21 March, 1894
Jubilee meeting at the Crystal Palace, 80,000 British and foreign delegates present . 3 July, ,,
In Aug 1894, there were 10,740 officers and 28,893 members at work in 41 countries, 54 training institutions and 27 languages used.
Gen. Booth endeavours to establish peasant colonies, and village banks, 1895 *et seq.*
Dissension in the army, Mr. Ballington Booth, son of the "general," starts a separate army in the United States, N.A. . . . . March, 1896
Great exhibition (foreign and domestic) at the Royal Agricultural hall, Islington . 1-12 Aug. ,,
32nd annual festival at the Crystal Palace (60,000 present), commendatory letter from queen Victoria read by gen Booth . . . 20 July, 1897
Meeting at the Alexandra Palace (50,328 officers, 14,500 bandsmen in the army) . . 18 July, 1898
Mansion house meeting, Mr. Cecil Rhodes testifies to the good done in S. Africa, and subscribes 200*l.* to the funds; lord Aberdeen praises the farm colony and the over-sea colony in W. Australia, 21 April, 1899
Salvation army international exhibition at the Agricultural hall (see *Essex*) . 24 July, ,,
Army force: 4,164 corps; 15,509 officers; 81 rescue homes in Gt. Britain, 407 abroad, about 20,000 inmates . . . . . in 1902
Army force. 7,599 corps, 15,796 officers (302,000*l.* expended in 1902) . . . . . 1 Jan. 1903
Death of Mrs. Booth-Tucker, daughter of "general" Booth, from injuries in a railway accident at Dean lake, Missouri, U.S. . . . . 28 Oct. ,,
Gen. Booth receives at the Albert-hall the delegates to international congress of the Salvation army, 24 June, 1904
International congress, held in a specially-constructed building in the Strand, inaugurated by gen. Booth . . . . . 25 June, ,,
Gen. Booth leaves London on a visit to Jerusalem, Australia, and New Zealand . . 2 March, 1905
Large number of Salvation army emigrants leave for Canada . . . . . 26 April, ,,
Reception by king Edward VII of gen. Booth in private audience at Buckingham palace, as a mark of the king's interest in the work of the Salvation army throughout his dominions: gen. Booth explains the operations of the army, with which the king expresses his sympathy, 22 June, ,,
Gen. Booth and his staff make a processional motor-car entry into London, after his tour through England. Mass meeting held in the Albert-hall, at which gen Booth delivers an address, 9 Sept. ,,
Special meeting of the army in the Albert-hall, presided over by gen. Booth to commemorate dead comrades . . . . . 2 Oct. ,,
Freedom of the city of London conferred on gen. Booth at the Guildhall . . . . 26 Oct. ,,
Freedom of the city of Nottingham conferred on gen Booth . . . . . 6 Nov. ,,
Mr. Herring places 100,000*l* at the service of the Salvation army, to be expended on a scheme of home colonization for the unemployed, 19 Dec. ,,
Departmental committee appointed (lord Tennyson, chairman) to consider the suggestions of Mr. Rider Haggard, in his report as special commissioner on the Salvation army colonies at Hadleigh and in the United States . . . . . ,,
[The duty of the committee is to report to the government whether agricultural settlements in the British colonies can usefully be established, with a view to placing in them emigrants from the great cities of the United Kingdom.]

Army force: 18,556 officers; stations or towns, 7,219: meetings held weekly in buildings and open air, 76,000, average weekly attendances at indoor meetings, 1,202,885 1905

SALZBACH (Baden). Here the French general Turenne was killed, at the commencement of a battle, 27 July, 1675.

SALZBURG, an ancient city of Germany, was annexed to Austria, 1805; to Bavaria, 1809; to Austria again 1815. It was the birthplace of Mozart, 1756. The meetings of the emperors of Austria and France here, 18 Aug. 1867, and the emperors of Austria and Germany, 6 Sept. 1871, which caused some anxiety, were reported to be in favour of peace. Population, province, 1890, 173,510; 1900, 193,247; city, 1890, 27,741; 1900, 32,934.

SAMAJ, or SOMAJ, see *Deism*.

SAMANIDE DYNASTY, began with Ismail Samani, who overcame the army of the Saffendes, and established himself in the government of Persia, 902; his descendants ruled till 999.

SAMARCAND (in Tartary) was conquered by the Mahometans, 707; by Genghis Khan, 1220, and by Timur, or Tamerlane, who ruled here in great splendour. Samarcand was occupied by the Russians under Kaufmann 26 May, 1868, after a conflict on the previous day. The garrison left, resisted a fierce siege till relieved by Kaufmann, 13-20 June, 1868.

SAMARITANS. Samaria was built by Omri, 925 B.C., and became the capital of the kingdom of Israel On the breaking up of that kingdom (721 B C), the conqueror Shalmaneser placed natives of other countries at Samaria The descendants of these mixed races were abominable to the Jews, and much more so in consequence of the rival temple built on Mount Gerizim by Sanballat the Samaritan, 332 B C, which was destroyed by John Hyrcanus, 130 B C., see *John* iv. & viii 48, and *Luke* x. 33 The Samaritan Pentateuch (of uncertain origin) was published in his Polyglot by Morinus, 1632.

The Samaritan Free hospital, Marylebone, memorial stone laid by the prince of Wales, 24 July, 1889.

SAMNITES, a warlike people of S. central Italy, who strenuously resisted the Roman power, and were not subjugated till after three sanguinary wars, from 343 to 290 B C. They afterwards joined Pyrrhus, Hannibal, and other enemies of Rome, without benefit to themselves. Their brave leader, Caius Pontius, who spared the Romans at Caudium, 320, having been taken prisoner, was basely put to death, 292. They did not acquire the right of citizenship till 88 B.C. See *Caudine Forks* and *Rome*.

SAMOAN ISLES (or Navigators), (nine inhabited), near the Fiji islands, christianized by rev. John Williams, 1830. Two islands under German rule, the remainder under the United States, by agreement signed Nov. 14, 1899. Population, 1905, 39,000.

King Malietoa deposed for alleged robbery and insult by Germans, and replaced by Tamatese, the British and French consuls protest . 8 Sept. 1887
Insurrection against Tamatese, headed by Mataafa Oct. 1888
Victory of Mataafa, after a fierce battle 29 Nov. ,,
A party of Germans land, attacked by Mataafa's forces; 16 killed and the rest rescued 18 Dec. ,,
The Germans declare war against Mataafa; 31 Jan. 1889
Prince Bismarck yields to U. States claims Feb. ,,
Cessation of hostilities reported . 5 March, 1889
By a great storm three German and three American war vessels were driven ashore at Apia on the island of Upola and destroyed; about 50 Americans and 96 Germans drowned; H.M.S. *Calliope*, the only warship saved, escaped by steaming out. . . . . 15, 16 March, ,,
[Capt. Kane of the *Calliope* was thanked by the admiralty for his skill and seamanship.]
Conference on Samoan affairs at Berlin; agreement signed subject to legislative ratification, 14 June, ,,
The convention declares the Samoan Isles to be independent neutral territory, Great Britain, Germany, and the United States to have equal rights; Malietoa recognized as king; a supreme court created, with other provisions.
Mataafa supports Malietoa, who is warmly received on his return to Apia, 11 Aug.; he resigns kingship to Mataafa . . . . . ,,
Mataafa elected king, and Malietoa vice king, announced . . . . . 14 Oct. ,,
Malietoa reinstated as king, with the assent of foreign powers . . . . . 10 Dec. ,,
Death of Tamatese, reported . . . 28 April, 1891
The powers promise the king needed help Aug 1892
Threatened war averted by intervention . Dec ,,
A German white book, containing the diplomatic correspondence from spring, 1890, to 6 Dec 1892 (supporting the statements of Mr Robert L. Stevenson and describing the troubles attributed to the misconduct of baron Senfft von Pilsach, adviser to the king, and Herr von Cederkrantz, chief justice), issued at Berlin . . 16 Jan 1893
Herr von Senfft Pilsach and Herr von Cederkrantz dismissed; reported . . . . . 11 May, ,,
Disputes between the king and Mataafa, reported 14 June, fighting began, 7 July; stopped by foreign warships . . . . . 19 July, ,,
Mataafa subdued and transported to kakaolo island, reported . . . . 1 Sept ,,
Mr Henry Ide, an American citizen, appointed chief justice . . . . Sept ,,
A rebellion against king Malietoa suppressed, reported . . . . . 30 Jan 1894
Civil war, caused by the repressive measures of the chief justice, Mr Henry Ide, 35 men killed, many wounded . . 10 March *et seq* .
A protectorate of the isles proposed by New Zealand, April, see *New Zealand*, Nov. 1894
Cessation of war through foreign influence, 25 April, ,,
Insurrection in Atua, reported, 1 June *et seq*, intervention of British and German warships, the rebel stronghold bombarded, 10 Aug., fighting continued, 12, 13 Aug; the rebels surrender, 15 Aug.; end of war . . . . 6 Sept ,,
Death of Mr. Robt. Louis Stevenson, at Apia, aged 44, 4 Dec.; much beloved by the Samoans, and buried by them on the top of Vaea mountain, 1,300 feet above sea-level . . . 5 Dec. ,,
Death of king Malietoa . . . . . 22 Aug. 1898
Combined demonstration of British and German warships against Mulinuu, reported . 24 Nov. ,
Dispute over the election of a king, chief justice Chambers decides in favour of Tanu, son of Malietoa, and against Mataafa (according to interna. compact, 14 June, 1889) 31 Dec ,,
Mataafa, encouraged by the Germans, rebels; fighting ensues, houses looted and burnt in Apia, capt. Sturdee lands with British marines; Tanu, Mr. Chambers and others take refuge on H.M.S. *Porpoise* . . . . . 1 Jan 1899
Provisional government formed; dr. Raffel, president of the municipal court, proclaims himself acting-chief justice; British and U.S. consuls protest; capt. Sturdee, of H.M.S. *Porpoise*, threatens to open fire if any resistance is offered to chief justice Chambers, who resumes his court under escort . . . . . 7 Jan ,,
Negotiations between the British, American, and German governments . . . . . Jan. ,,
German opposition to chief justice Chambers, 9 Jan. ,,
Robt. Louis Stevenson's house looted by the rebels . . . . . Feb ,,
Dr. Raffel is recalled to Berlin; leaves Apia, Feb. ,,

Adm. Kantz U.S. *Philadelphia*, arrives, 6 March; negotiations held; a proclamation issued, denouncing Mataafa's government as illegal under the Berlin treaty, 12 March; a counter-proclamation issued by Herr Rose, German consul, 13 March; Apia surrounded by rebels, 14 March; British and American blue-jackets landed under capt. Sturdee; the Tivoli hotel attacked by the rebels, 3 British marines killed; the warships open fire, 15 March; rebels repulsed at the British consulate by blue-jackets under gen. Cutliffe, 17 March; Tanu crowned king in presence of the foreign consuls (Germans excepted). 23 March, 1899
Much friction and anarchy; 4 British marines, 1 private and 1 American guarding the consulates killed; German consul issues an aggressive proclamation villages shelled by British and U.S. warships, brisk fighting 30 March, "
An Anglo-American force ambuscaded while reconnoitring at Vailele, British lieut Freeman and 2 men, U.S. lieut. Philip Lansdale, ensign John Monaghan and 2 marines killed, 100 rebels killed and wounded. . . . . 1 April, "
Rebel posts at Vaiima and elsewhere captured by lieut Gaunt's brigade, 12 17 April, much skirmishing, ultimatum, Mataafa and chiefs agree to keep outside boundary, 25 April, and surrender arms . May, "
Internat commission: Mr Bartlett Tripp (U.S.), president, Mr Eliot and baron Sternburg arrive at Apia . . 13 May, "
Mr Chambers' decision concerning the kingship confirmed, Tanu voluntarily abdicates. 10–13 June, "
Further fighting, 3 chiefs arrested . 4 July, "
Chief-justice Chambers resigns 14 July, "
Rival parties sign an agreement abolishing the kingship; an administrator, with a council of 3 to be nominated by Great Britain, U.S. and Germany, a native assembly and high court of justice to be appointed Mr Osborne, U.S. consul, to act as chief justice, 17 July, the commissioners leave, 18 July, their report issued, 13 Oct, government in the hands of Dr Solf, the municipal president, and 3 consuls Aug "
Samoa treaty Anglo-German convention, Samoa ceded to Germany, the Tonga, Savage, and Solomon isles, &c., to Great Britain; Futuna and adjacent isles to U.S.A., Gold Coast and Togoland (Hinterland) frontiers settled, signed 14 Nov 1899, ratified 16 Feb 1900, German flag hoisted, Dr Solf, governor 1 March 1900
Convention signed by England, U.S. and Germany, referring compensation claims to the arbitration of the king of Sweden, 7 Nov 1899, Great Britain and U.S.A. pronounced liable for losses to foreigners incurred during the fighting, award signed . . 14 Oct. 1902

SAMOS, an island on the W coast of Asia Minor. Colonised by Ionians about 1043 B.C. The city was founded about 980. Polycrates, ruler of Samos (532-22 B.C.), was one of the most able, fortunate, and treacherous of the Greek tyrants, and possessed a powerful fleet. He patronised Pythagoras (born here) and Anacreon. Samos was taken by the Athenians, 440; and, with Greece, became subject to Rome, 146. It was taken by the Venetians, A.D. 1125, who here made velvet (*samet*), and became subject to the Turks, about 1459. Population, 1891, 44,953; 1900, 54,830. Capital Vathey (population, 1900, 25,000).

It was made a principality under Turkish suzerainty by sultan Mahmoud in 1832.
New autonomous constitution granted, in 1850.
Prince Constantine Adossides, born 23 Feb. 1822; appointed governor 4 March, 1879. Alexander Karatheodory, born 20 July, 1833, appointed 1885; Georghi Pasha Berovitch appointed, Jan. 1895; succeeded by Stephanaky Musurus Bey, about 28 June, 1896; Costaki Valgunis Effendi, March, 1899; Mihailaki Georgiadis, Aug. 1900, Alexander Mavrogeno, March, 1902; T. Vethino Bey, 1904.

SAN. For names with this prefix, see the names themselves throughout the book.

SANATORIUM, *see Tuberculosis*.

SAMPFORD COURTENAY (Devon). Here John, lord Russell, defeated the Cornish and Devonshire catholic rebels, the middle of Aug. 1549.

SANCTUARIES, *see Asylums*. Privileged places for the safety of offenders are said to have been granted by king Lucius to churches and their precincts. St. John's of Beverley was thus privileged in the time of the Saxons. St. Burian's, in Cornwall, was privileged by Athelstan, 935; Westminster, by Edward the Confessor; St. Martin's-le-Grand, 1529. Being much abused, the privilege of sanctuary was limited by the pope in 1503 (at the request of Henry VII.), and much reduced in 1540. In London, persons were secure from arrest in certain localities: these were the Minories, Salisbury-court, Whitefriars, Fulwood's-rents, Mitre-court, Baldwin's-gardens, the Savoy, Clink, Deadman's-place, Montague-close, and the Mint. This security was abolished 1697, but lasted in some degree till the reign of George II. (1727).

SANDALS, *see Shoes*.

SAND-BLAST. Gen. B. C. Tilghman, of Philadelphia, has invented a method of cutting stone or hard metal by a jet of quartz sand impelled by compressed air or steam. A hole of 1¼ inch diameter and 1¼ inch deep was bored through a block of corundum, nearly as hard as diamond, in 25 minutes. The invention was submitted to the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, 15 Feb. 1871. It may be employed in the arts, for etching, glasswork, &c.

SANDEMANIANS, *see Glasites*.

SANDGATE, Kent, *see Landslips*.

SANDHURST, ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, founded, first at High Wycombe, in 1799, removed to Great Marlow in 1802, and to Sandhurst in 1812. It consists of the staff college and cadets' college. Competitive examination for entrance into the latter began in Feb. 1858. A wing of the college was destroyed by fire, 21 Jan. 1868, 5 fires from unknown causes occurred, 23 April, 7 May, 7, 25 June, 29 cadets rusticated, 3 July; 3 servants discharged, much indignation, see *Times*, 8, 12 July, all but two cadets exonerated by lord Roberts after special inquiry, 25 July, 1902.

SANDRINGHAM HOUSE, N.E. Norfolk, was purchased by the prince of Wales, 1861, rebuilt; occupied, 1871; much injured by fire, 1 Nov. 1891. Here the duke of Clarence and Avondale died, 14 Jan. 1892. *York cottage*, occupied by the duke and duchess of York, 6 July, 1893. An avenue (joining the Sandringham estate to the newly-acquired Anmer one) presented to the king by his tenants and labourers, 10 Nov. 1902. Fire in room over queen's bedroom, her majesty's happy escape, 11 Dec. 1903.

SANDWICH (*Portus Rutupensis*, Kent). It suffered by Danish invaders in 851, 993, and 1014, but was rebuilt by Canute, and became prosperous; it became chief of the cinque ports about 1066. It contributed 22 ships and 504 mariners to Edward III.'s French expedition. It was taken and plundered by the French under Brézé in Aug. 1457. Flemish silk and woollen manufactories were settled here by Elizabeth in 1561. Disfranchised 1885. Pop., 1881, 2,846; 1891, 2,796; 1901, 3,000.

SANDWICH ISLANDS or **HAWAII ARCHIPELAGO**, a group in the Pacific Ocean, discovered by captain Cook in 1778; but thought now to have

been discovered by Juan Galtan, a Spaniard, about 1542. In *Owhyhee* or *Hawaii*, one of these islands, he fell a victim to the sudden resentment of the natives, 14 Feb. 1779. Those people made great progress in civilisation, and embraced Christianity before any missionaries were settled among them. Population in 1884, 80,578; 1890, 89,990; 1905, 154,000 (including about 25,000 Chinese, 60,000 Japanese, and 28,000 whites). Capital, Honolulu, population 39,305. Numbers of native population said to be stationary.

King Kaméhaméha I., a chieftain of the island Hawaii, subdued the other isles, and ruled from 1789 to 1819.
Idolatry gradually superseded by Christianity, 1819 *et seq.*
Kaméhaméha II, with his queen, visited England; both died of measles in London in 1824.
Kaméhaméha III. promulgation of constitution, 1840; independence of the state recognized by the great powers, 1843.
Kaméhaméha IV. married Miss Emma Rooker, 1856; she came to England and was received by queen Victoria 9 Sept 1865
B shopric of Honolulu constituted, 1861; Dr. Thomas Staley, appointed, 18 Aug. 1862.
Kaméhaméha V king . . . Nov 1863
The duke of Edinburgh warmly received at Honolulu . 21 July, 1869
Bishop Staley resigns, Aug 1870; bishop Alfred Willis consecrated 2 Feb. 1872
Kaméhaméha V. died, unmarried . 11 Dec ,,
Wm C Lunalilo crowned, 8 Jan 1873, died, 3 Feb 1874
Reciprocity treaty concluded between Hawaii and the United States 1875
David Kalakaua (born 16 Nov 1836), elected king; visits the president at Washington 12 Dec 1876; visits Europe, at Rome, 1 July, received by queen Victoria at Windsor, 12 July, 1881; crowned, 12 Feb 1883
Queen Kapiolani arrives at Liverpool to be present at the royal jubilee service 2 June; arrives in London . . . . . 8 June, 1887
Revolution against a corrupt ministry 25 June; the ministry deposed 30 June; the king powerless appeals to the foreign representatives, who recommend the formation of a new constitution; the king signs a new constitution 7 July; new ministry formed . . . . . 10 July, ,,
Mr. Wilcox, a government military pupil, with 100 men, attempts the seizure of the palace at Honolulu, 30 July; fighting ensues, 6 rebels killed; Wilcox surrenders . . . . 31 July, 1889
Death of the king David Kalakaua at San Francisco, 20 Jan.; succeeded by his sister, Lydia Liliuokalani (who visited England in 1887), proclaimed . . . . . 29 Jan 1891
Political troubles. the late king's ministers refuse to resign, Feb., opposition to the queen; American intervention against civil war about 4 March, ,,
The ministry resigns, new one formed, 26 Feb.; princess Kaiulani declared heir apparent, 9 March, ,,
The queen nominates her privy council of 40 members, including her husband, Mr. John Owen Dominis, March; Mr. Dominis died . 27 Aug. ,,
Mr. Robert Wilcox heads a native party against the government, desiring a republic . Dec. ,,
Conspiracy of Wilcox and others suppressed, 20 May, 1892
The queen, proposing to change the constitution, is dethroned, and a provisional government set up (justice S. B. Dole and others), 17 Jan.; order maintained by troops from the U.S. warship *Boston*; the provisional government recognized by the British minister . . . . 19 Jan. 1893
A mission sent to Washington desiring annexation, 14-16 Jan. 1893; the commissioners received at Washington. . . . . 4 Feb. *et seq.* ,,
Temporary protectorate established by Mr. John L. Stevens, the U. S. minister . . . 1 Feb. ,,
Treaty for the annexation of the islands to the U.S.A.; proposed 16 Feb.; the treaty withdrawn from the senate . . . . 9 March, ,,
Commissioner Blount sent to Honolulu from America, 20 March; he withdraws the protectorate and troops, 1 April; made U.S. minister, May, ,,
Sympathising letter from queen Victoria to the ex-queen Liliuokalani; reported . . April, 1893
The United States decline the annexation; the restoration of the queen opposed by the provisional government; reported . . Jan. 1894
U.S. admiral Walker authorised to establish an American naval station at Honolulu . 24 March, ,,
The senate of U.S.A. affirm the sole right of Hawaii to fix its own form of government, 31 May, ,,
Establishment of a republic proposed, 3 June; proclaimed; Mr. Sanford B. Dole elected president . . . . . 4 July, ,,
Rising of the Hawaiians against the republican government; desultory fighting, Mr. C. L. Carter, late U.S. commissioner, killed; martial law proclaimed, 6, 7, Jan. 1895; rebellion over; many arrests, reported . . . 11 Jan. 1895
The ex-queen arrested for complicity, 19 Jan.; eloquent defence by the ex-queen before the military commission; sentenced after trial to 5 years' imprisonment and fine of 5,000 dollars; 3 of her adherents sentenced to death (remitted); many to long imprisonment . 24 Feb–March, ,,
Walker and Rickard, British subjects, arrested, intervention of lord Kimberley, May, 1895; all political prisoners released . . . 1 Jan 1896
The ex-queen and most of her supporters pardoned, reported, 13 Sept. 1895, the queen restored to civil rights, reported . . . . 29 Oct. ,,
Treaty for the annexation of Hawaii to the United States signed at Washington, 16 June, 1897, ratified by the Hawaii senate . . 10 Sept. 1897
The ex-queen protests, announced . . 18 June, ,,
The island annexed by the United States; 7 July, 1898
Volcanic eruption of Mauna Loa, 4 July, 1899; violent eruption of Kilauea at Honolulu, 3 June, 1902

SANGIR ISLANDS, a group lying between the Philippines and Celebes, subject to the Dutch. Great Sangir has suffered much by volcanic eruptions. By one in 1856 about 2,000 persons perished, and by others, 7 June *et seq* 1892, it was said that nearly all the population, about 12,000, was destroyed.

SANHEDRIM. An ancient Jewish council of the highest jurisdiction, of seventy, or, as some say, seventy-three members, usually considered to be that established by Moses, *Num.* xi. 16,—1490 B.C. It was yet in being at the time of Jesus Christ, *John* xviii. 31. A Jewish Sanhedrim was summoned by the emperor Napoleon I., 23 July, 1806. A meeting of Jewish deputies was held 18 Sept., and the Sanhedrim assembled, 9 March, 1807.

SANITARY INSTITUTE OF GREAT BRITAIN, founded 13 July, 1876; president, the duke of Northumberland; incorporated Aug. 1888. School of Hygiene opened in London, Nov. 1879. Congress held annually. See under *Sanitation.*

SANITATION, the preservation of health. Strict cleanliness is enjoined in the law of Moses, 1490 B.C. Great attention has been paid to the public health in France since 1802. Tardieu published his "Dictionnaire de Hygiène," 1852-54. Sanitary commissions were appointed in 1838 and 1844. To Dr. Southwood Smith is mainly attributable the honour of commencing the agitation on the subject of public health in England about 1832; his "Philosophy of Health" having excited much attention. Subsequent to 1838 he published numerous sanitary reports, having been much employed by the government. Professors of hygiene are now appointed. International conferences, the first at Paris, 1851, are held at intervals. See *Health, Public Health*, and *Hygiene* (Congresses).

Investigations of the Poor Law Commissioners and consequent disclosures and the reports of the registrar-general lead to legislation, 1834 *et seq.*
Nuisances Removal act passed (repealed) . 1845-1860
Baths and Washhouses act 1846-1847

Public Health act (subsequent Supplemental acts). See *Health, Board of* 1848
Common Lodging Houses act 1851-1853
Labouring Classes Lodging Houses act . . . 1851
Smoke Nuisance Abatement act 1853
Diseases Prevention act 1855
Public Health act passed . . . . . ,,
Metropolitan Interments acts . . 1850-1855
Labouring Classes Dwelling-house act passed, March, 1866
New Sanitary act (stringent) passed Aug 1866, amended 1868, 1870
Public Health act passed . . . . 10 Aug. 1872
National health society founded 1873
International sanitary congress at Vienna, closed 1 Aug 1874
Public Health act for Ireland passed . 7 Aug ,,
Sanitary Laws Amendment act passed . 7 Aug ,,
New Consolidated Public Health act passed . 1875
An international exhibition of objects relating to public health and safety opened at Brussels, 26 June; a congress met . . 27 Sept. 1876
See *Hygiene* and *Sanitary Institute.*
Parkes "museum of hygiene," instituted 1876, at University college, London; incorporated and removed to Margaret-street, Cavendish-square, 1882; incorporated with the Sanitary Institute of Great Britain . . . . . Aug. 1888
Sanitary Assurance Association, formed by sir Joseph Fayrer, Drs Andrew Clark, Corfield, Tyndall, and others; constituted . . . 14 Dec. 1880
London Sanitary Protection Association, founded by sir Wm. W. Gull, professor Huxley, and others 1881
International sanitary exhibition, Albert hall, 16 July—13 Aug. ,,
National health society's exhibition opened 2 June, 1883
International health exhibition, 1884; opened by the duke of Cambridge, 8 May, closed, 30 Oct; the juries inaugurated by the prince of Wales, 17 June, admitted, 4,153,390; medals awarded (242 gold, 5096 silver, and others), 27 Oct 1884; estimated surplus, 19,000*l* . . Feb 1885
Stated result of fifty years' sanitation saving of about 500,000 lives; death rate reduced from above 22 to 19 per thousand . Nov. 1886
The College of State Medicine for the training of persons officially employed in matters relating to public health inaugurated . . . 2 May, 1888
Sir Edwin Chadwick, a great promoter of sanitation, died, aged 90 . . . . . 5 July, 1890
Church Sanitary Association, established 1893 (annual meetings) 1894
Sir Richard Thorne Thorne, K C B, a promoter of sanitary science and preventive medicine, died, aged 58 . . . . . 18 Dec 1899
Prof W. H Corfield died, aged 60 . . 26 Aug. 1903
Sir John Simon, K C B., formerly medical officer of health to the city of London and to the privy council, author of "English Sanitary Institutions," died, aged 87 . . . . 23 July, 1904

SANITAS (health), an antiseptic and disinfectant, invented by Mr. C. T. Kingzett, about 1875.

SAN JUAN ISLAND, see *Juan.*

SANATOGEN, a new remedy for consumption, stopping coughing and fever and night sweats, and causing increase in weight. Papers on the new remedy read by Dr. Danelius and professor Sommerfield at Berlin Medical society, 13 May, 1903.

SANSCULOTTES, a term of reproach applied to the leaders of the French republicans about 1790, on account of their negligence in dress, and afterwards assumed by them with pride. The complementary days of their new calendar were named by the Mountain party *Sansculottides.*

SANSKRIT, the language of the Brahmans of India, spoken at the time of Solomon, has been much studied of late years. Sir Wm. Jones, who published a translation of the poem Sakuntalá, in 1783, discovered that a complete literature had been preserved in India, comprising sacred books (the Vedas), history and philosophy, lyric and dramatic poetry. Texts and translations of many works have been published by the aid of the East India Company, the Oriental Translation Fund, and private liberality. The professorship of Sanskrit at Oxford was founded by colonel Boden. The first professor, H. H. Wilson, appointed in 1832, translated part of the Rig-veda Sanhitá, the sacred hymns of the Brahmins, and several poems, &c. Professor Monier Williams (elected 1860, knt. 1886, died 11 April, 1899) published an English and Sanskrit dictionary, 1851. Professor Max Müller published his history of Sanskrit Literature in 1859, and edited the original text of the Vedas (he died 28 Oct. 1900). Philologists have discovered an intimate connection between the Sanskrit, Persian, Greek, Latin, Teutonic, Slavonian, Celtic, and Scandinavian languages. Prof. Buehler, eminent Oriental scholar, professor of Sanskrit at Vienna, drowned in the lake of Constance, 8 April, 1898; Dr. Peter Peterson, of Bombay, an eminent Sanscritist, dies Sept. 1899. Mr. Herbert Spencer's "Education" translated by Mr. H. Soobba Row into Sanskrit, 1899.

SAN STEFANO, see *Stefano.*

SANTA CRUZ (Teneriffe, Canary Isles). Here admiral Blake, by daring bravery, entirely destroyed sixteen Spanish ships, secured with great nautical skill, and protected by the castle and forts on the shore, 20 April, 1657. *Clarendon.* In an unsuccessful attack made upon Santa Cruz by Nelson, several officers and 141 men were killed, and the admiral lost his right arm, 24 July, 1797.* See *Virgin Isles.*

SANTA FE DE BOGOTA, see *New Granada.*

SANTA HERMANDAD, see *Hermandad.*

SANTANDER. A thriving Spanish port in the Bay of Biscay; it has suffered by war, and was sacked by Soult, 1808. Population, 1887, city, 41,829; 1897, 50,640; province, 242,843, 1897, 263,673.
A vessel lying in the harbour caught fire, causing an explosion of dynamite, petroleum, &c., whereby other vessels were destroyed and part of the town burnt, the death of 500 persons, about 2,000 injured, reported; and much property destroyed, 3 Nov.; liberal subscriptions headed by the queen regent, sen. Gamazo and others, 7 Nov. 1893; see *Mansion House Funds*, 1893.
A second explosion in the vessel, 18 workmen, &c. killed, 21 March, ship blown up by order, 30 March, 1894.

SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELLA (N.W. Spain) was sacked by the Moors in 995, and held by them till it was taken by Ferdinand III. in 1235. The order of Santiago, or St. James, was founded about 1170 to protect pilgrims to the shrine of St. James the Greater (Acts xii. 2), said to be buried in the cathedral. The town was taken by the French in 1809, and held till 1814.—SANTIAGO, the capital of Chili, S. America, founded by Valdivia in 1541, has suffered much by earthquakes, especially in 1822 and 1829. Population, 1885, 18,332; 1899, 320,638. See *Spanish-American war.*

* Captain Fremantle, the friend of Nelson, and his companion in most of his brilliant achievements, was also wounded in the arm immediately before Nelson had received his wound in the same limb. The following note, addressed to the lady of Captain Fremantle (who was on board with her husband at the time he wrote), has been preserved, as being the first letter written by the hero with his left hand:—"MY DEAR MRS FREMANTLE,—Tell me how Tom is, I hope he has saved his arm. *Mine is off*; but, thank God! I am as well as I hope he is. Ever yours, "HORATIO NELSON."

At a festival in honour of the Virgin Mary, 8 Dec. 1863, when the church of the Campania, brilliantly illuminated, was crowded, the combustible ornaments took fire, and above 2,000 persons, principally women, perished. On 20 Dec the government ordered the church to be razed to the ground. See *Chili*, 1891.

SAPPERS AND MINERS, a name given in 1812 to the non-commissioned officers and privates of the corps of Royal Engineers. *Brande.*

SAPPHIC VERSE, invented by Sappho, the lyric poetess of Mitylene. She was equally celebrated for her poetry, beauty, and a hopeless passion for Phaon, a youth of her native country, on which last account it is said she threw herself into the sea from Mount Leucas, and was drowned, about 590 B C. The Lesbians, after her death, paid her divine honours, and called her the tenth muse. Some consider the story fabulous.

SAPPHIRE, a precious stone of an azure colour, and transparent; in hardness it exceeds the ruby, and is next to the diamond. One was placed in the Jewish high priest's breast-plate, 1491. Thamas Kouli Khan is said to have possessed a sapphire valued at 300.000*l.*, 1733 Artificial sapphires were made in 1857 by M Gaudin Equal parts of alum and sulphate of potash were heated in a crucible. Mr. Pierpont Morgan presents two sapphires, one reported to be the largest and the other the most beautiful in the world, to the Nat. Hist. museum, New York, July, 1902

SARABAND. A stately dance invented by Sarabanda, a dancer of Seville, in the 16th century.

SARACENS, a name of doubtful origin, popularly applied in the middle ages and since to the Arabs, Moors, and other Mahometans who conquered the East, Spain, Sicily, and parts of Africa, and resisted the Crusaders. See *Mahometanism.*

SARAGOSSA (N.E Spain), anciently Cæsarea Augusta, founded 27 B C , was taken by the Goths, 470, by the Arabs, 712; by Alfonso of Spain, 1118. Here Philip V. was defeated by the archduke Charles, 20 Aug. 1710. On 17 Dec 1778, 400 of the inhabitants perished in a fire at the theatre. Saragossa, after successfully resisting the French in 1808, was taken by them after a most heroic defence by general Palafox, 20 Feb 1809. The inhabitants, of both sexes, resisted until worn out by fighting, famine, and pestilence Population, 1887, 92,407; 1900, 100,000.

SARAH SANDS, see *Wrecks*, 1857

SARATOGA (New York State, N. America). Here general Burgoyne, commander of a body of the British army, after a severe engagement with the Americans at Germanstown, in which he was victorious, 3, 4 Oct., being surrounded, surrendered all his army (5791 men) to the American general Gates, 17 Oct. 1777. This was the greatest check the British suffered in the war.

SARAWAK, see *Borneo.*

SARDINIA, an island in the Mediterranean, successively possessed by the Phœnicians, Greeks, Carthaginians (about 500 B.C.), Romans (238), Vandals (A.D. 456), Saracens (720-40), Genoese (1022), Pisans (1165), Aragonese (1352), and Spaniards. From settlers belonging to these various nations the present inhabitants derive their origin. Victor Amadeus, duke of Savoy, acquired Sardinia in 1720, with the title of king; see *Savoy.* Population of the Sardinian dominions in 1858, 5,194,807; of Sardinia alone, 1887, 723,833; 1901, 789,314 The king of Sardinia was recognised as king of Italy by his parliament in Feb. 1861; see *Italy.*

Conquered by the English naval forces, under sir John Leake and gen Stanhope		1708
Ceded to the emperor Charles VI		1714
Recovered by the Spaniards	22 Aug	1717
Ceded to the duke of Savoy with the title of *king*, as an equivalent for Sicily		1720
Victor-Amadeus abdicates in favour of his son		1730
Attempting to recover his throne, he is taken, and dies in prison		1732
The court kept at Turin, till Piedmont is overrun by the French		1792
Charles-Emmanuel resigns to his brother, duke of Aosta	4 June,	1802
Piedmont annexed to Italy	26 May,	1805
The king resides in Sardinia	1798-	1814
Piedmont restored to its sovereign, with Genoa added	Dec	,,
King Charles-Albert promulgates a new code		1837
Cavour establishes the newspaper "Il Risorgimento" ("the Revival")		1847
The king grants a constitution, and openly espouses the cause of Italian regeneration against Austria,	23 March,	1848
Defeats the Austrians at Goito, and takes Peschiera	30 May,	,,
Incorporation of Lombardy with Sardinia, and Venice	28 June, 4 July,	,,
Sardinian army defeated by Radetzky	26 July,	,,
Sardinians at Milan capitulate to Radetzky	5 Aug	,,
Hostilities resumed	12 March,	1849
Radetzky defeats a division of the Sardinians, and occupies Mortara	21 March,	,,
Complete defeat of the Sardinians by the Austrians at Novara	23 March,	,,
Charles-Albert abdicates in favour of his son, Victor-Emmanuel	23 March,	,,
The Austrians occupy Novara, &c	25 March,	,,
Death of Charles-Albert, at Oporto	28 July,	,,
Treaty of Milan between Austria and Sardinia, signed	6 Aug	,,
Adoption of the Siccardi law, which abolishes ecclesiastical jurisdictions	9 April,	1850
Arrest of the bishop of Turin	4 May,	,,
He is released from the citadel	2 June,	,,
Cavour minister of foreign affairs		1851
Bill for suppression of convents and support of clergy by the state passed	2 March,	1855
Convention with England and France signed, a contingent of 15,000 troops to be supplied against Russia	10 April,	,,
10,000 troops under general La Marmora arrive in the Crimea	8 May,	,,
Who distinguish themselves in the battle of the Tchernaya	16 Aug	,,
Important note on Italy from count Cavour to England	16 April,	1856
Rupture with Austria, subsequent war (see *Austria*, 1857 *et seq*)		
Cavour declares in favour of free trade	June,	1857
Prince Napoleon Jerome marries princess Clotilde (see *Italy*)	30 Jan	1859
Preliminaries of peace signed at Villa Franca, 11 July, count Cavour resigns, 13 July, Rattazzi administration formed	19 July,	,,
The emperor Napoleon's letter to Victor-Emmanuel advocating the formation of an Italian confederation, the latter declares it to be impracticable, and maintains his engagements with the Italians,	20 Oct	,,
Treaty of peace signed at Zurich	Nov	,,
Garibaldi retires into private life	17 Nov	,,
Count Cavour returns to office	16 Jan	1860
The Sardinian government refers the question of annexation of Tuscany, &c, to the vote of the people	29 Feb	,,
Annexation of Savoy and Nice proposed by the French government, the Sardinian government refer it to the vote of the people	25 Feb	,,
Annexation to Sardinia voted almost unanimously by Æmilia, 14 March, by Tuscany, 16 March, accepted by Victor-Emmanuel	18-20 March,	,,
Treaty ceding Savoy and Nice to France, signed	24 March,	,,
New Sardinian parliament opens	2 April,	,,

Annexation to France almost unanimously voted for by Nice, 15 April; by Savoy . 22 April, 1860
The government professes disapproval of Garibaldi's expedition to Sicily (*which see*) . 18 May, ,,
The chambers ratify treaty of cession of Savoy and Nice . . . . . 29 May, ,,
The Sardinian troops enter the papal territories (see *Italy* and *Rome*) . . 11 Sept ,,
Victor-Emmanuel enters the kingdom of Naples, 15 Oct. ,,
Naples and Sicily vote for annexation to Sardinia, 21 Oct ,,
Railway from Sassari to the sea opened 9 April, 1872
Great storm, at Quarto, 200 houses, and at Quartuccie, 3 houses fell, about 15 people killed; at Pizzi, 10 houses destroyed . . 7 Oct. 1889
A destructive hurricane, four bridges and many buildings destroyed, 12 persons killed . 7 Dec. 1890
Destructive storm and floods, with loss of life, in the plain of Campedano, N of Cagliari, 20 Oct 1892
Tortoli ravaged by brigands . . . 12 Nov. 1894
300 persons arrested as accomplices and harbourers of criminals . . . . . 14. 15 May, ,,
Brigandage in the Moro district suppressed, 10, 11 July, ,,
The forest of Anela on fire . . 24 Aug. 1903
King Edward VII and queen Alexandra on board the royal yacht *Victoria and Albert* arrive at Alghero . . . . 24 April, 1905

[For the disputes, and war with Austria, and the events of 1859 61, see *Austria*, *France*, *Rome*, *Sicily*, and *Naples*.]

[For later history see *Italy*.]

KINGS OF SARDINIA See *Savoy*

1720 Victor-Amadeus I king (as duke II), resigned, in 1730, in favour of his son, died in 1732
1730. Charles-Emmanuel I (III of Savoy), son
1773 Victor-Amadeus II, son
1796 Charles-Emmanuel II, son, resigned his crown in favour of his brother.
1802 Victor-Emmanuel I, brother; 4 June
1805 [Sardinia merged in the kingdom of Italy, of which the emperor Napoleon was crowned king, 26 May, 1805.]
1814 Victor-Emmanuel restored, resigned in March, 1821, and died in 1824.
1821 Charles-Felix
1831 Charles-Albert, abdicated in favour of his son, 23 March, 1849 Died at Oporto, 28 July, 1849
1849 Victor-Emmanuel II, son, born 14 March, 1820, died, 9 Jan 1878

[From this point the kings of Sardinia became kings of united Italy See *Italy*.]

SARDIS, see under *Seven Churches*.

SARMATIA, the ancient name for the country in Asia and Europe between the Caspian Sea and the Vistula, including Russia and Poland. The Sarmatæ or Sauromatæ troubled the early Roman empire by incursions. After subduing the Scythians they were subjugated by the Goths, in the 3rd and 4th centuries. They joined the Huns and other barbarians in invading Western Europe in the 5th century.

SARNO (S Italy). Near this river, Teias, king of the Goths, was defeated and slain by Justinian's general Narses, March, 553.

SARUM, OLD (Wiltshire), an ancient British town, the origin of Salisbury (*which see*). Although completely decayed, it returned two members to parliament till 1832.

SASSANIDES, descendants of Artaxerxes or Ardishir, whose father, Babek, was the son of Sassan. He revolted against Artabanus, the king of Parthia; defeated him on the plain of Hormuz, 226; and re-established the Persian monarchy. This dynasty was expelled by the Mahometans, 652; see *Persia*.

SATAN, see *Devil Worship*.

SATIRE. About a century after the introduction of comedy, satire made its appearance at Rome in the writings of Lucilius, called the inventor of it, 116 B.C. *Livy*. The Satires of Horace (35 B.C.), Juvenal (about A.D. 100), and Persius (about A.D. 60), are the most celebrated in ancient times, and those of Churchill (1761) and Pope (1729), in modern times. Butler's "Hudibras," satirizing the presbyterians, first appeared in 1663. *Satire Menippée*, a celebrated satirical pamphlet, partly in verse and partly in prose, attacking the policy of the court of Spain and the league, written in the style of the biting satires of the cynic philosopher Menippus. The first part, "Catholicon d'Espagne," by Leroy, appeared in 1593, the second, "Abrégé des Etats de la Ligue," by Gillot, Pithou, Rapin, and Passerat, appeared in 1594. *Bouillet*.

SATRAPIES, divisions of the Persian empire, formed by Darius Hystaspes about 516 B.C.

SATTARA (W. India) was long a flourishing state, founded by Sevajee about 1646; subjugated by the Mahrattas about 1749, conquered by the British, 1818; ruled by a rajah under the protection of the company. The last rajah died without issue in 1848, when the country was annexed.

SATURDAY (the last, or seventh day of the week, the Jewish Sabbath, see *Sabbath*). It was so called from an idol worshipped on this day by the Saxons, and according to Verstegan, was named by them Sateine's day. *Pardon*. It is more probably from Saturn, *dies Saturni Saturday Review*, an independent literary weekly journal, was first published, 3 Nov. 1855. See *Hospital* and *Lifeboat*.

SATURN, the planet, ascertained to be about 900 millions of miles distant from the sun, and its diameter to be about 77,230 miles. One of the 10 satellites was discovered by Huyghens (25 March, 1655); four by Cassini (1672-84); two by sir William Herschel (1789), one by Bond and Lassell (1848), and one by prof. Pickering in Arizona, U S. (18 March, 1899). The 10th satellite was discovered by prof Pickering, 29 April, 1905. The ring was observed by Galileo, about 1610, its annular form determined by Huyghens, about 1655 Cassini discovered that the ring consisted in fact of two concentric rings, the inner brighter than the outer, in 1675. An inner ring was detected in 1850 by Dawes in England (29 Nov.), and by Bond in America. The ring, or series of concentric rings, is now considered to be composed of a multitude of small satellites.

SATURNALIA, festivals in honour of Saturn, father of the gods, were instituted long before the foundation of Rome, in commemoration of the freedom and equality which prevailed on the earth in his golden reign. Some, however, suppose that the Saturnalia were first observed at Rome in the reign of Tullus Hostilius (673-640 B.C.), after a victory obtained over the Sabines. whilst others suppose that Janus first instituted them in gratitude to Saturn, from whom he had learned agriculture. Others assert that they were first celebrated after a victory obtained over the Latins by the dictator Posthumius, when he dedicated a temple to Saturn, 497 B.C. During these festivals no business was allowed, amusements were encouraged, and distinctions ceased.

SAVAGE CLUB, instituted by various literary men, in 1857, facetiously terming them-

selves "savages," on account of their freedom from conventionalism. Mr. W. E. Gladstone was present at the 22nd anniversary, 14 June, 1879, and the king, then prince of Wales, was a visitor in 1882.

SAVAGE ISLAND was discovered by capt. Cook in 1774, and so named because of the fierce attack made by the natives on his party. The island has long been a field of missionary enterprise; the inhabitants, about 5,000, are now Christians, and it was ceded to Great Britain by the Samoa agreement, Nov. 1899.

SAVANDROOG or **SEVERNDROOG** (Mysore, S. India), a strong fortress, was captured by the British, 2 April, 1755, and 21 Dec. 1791.

SAVANNAH, a city and port of Georgia on the river Savannah, U.S.A., founded in 1733, and incorporated, 1789; it was taken by the British in the American war in 1778, and by gen. Sherman, the northern general, 21 Dec. 1864. Pop. 1880, 30,709; 1890, 43,189; 1900, 54,244.

SAVINGS' BANKS. The first of these was instituted at Berne, in Switzerland, in 1787, by the name of *caisse de domestiques*, being intended for servants only; another was set up in Basel, in 1792, open to all depositors. The rev. Joseph Smith, of Wendover, began a Benevolent Institution in 1799, and in 1803-4, a "charitable bank" was instituted at Tottenham by Miss Priscilla Wakefield. The rev. Henry Duncan established a parish bank at Ruthwell in 1810. One was opened in Edinburgh in 1814. The benefit clubs, among artisans, having accumulated stocks of money for their progressive purposes, a plan was adopted to identify these funds with the public debt of the country, and an extra rate of interest was held out as an inducement; hence were formed savings' banks to receive small sums, returnable with interest on demand.

Rt hon Geo Rose developed the system, and brought it under parliamentary control, 1816

In 1840 there were 550 banks, 766,354 depositors, amount, 22,060,904*l*

Acts to consolidate and amend previous laws relating to savings' banks were passed in 1828 and 1847, extended to Scotland in 1835, again consolidated and amended in 1863, 1880, and 1887

On 20 Nov. 1851, the number of savings' banks in Great Britain and Ireland was 574, besides above 20,000 friendly societies and charitable institutions The depositors (in the banks) were 1,092,581, while the societies embraced a vast but unknown number of persons. the amount of deposits was 32,893,511*l*

Amount of computed capital of savings' banks in the United Kingdom.—1853, 33,362,260*l*, 1860, 41,258,368*l*, 1870, 37,958,549*l*—1871, England, 31,413,002*l*, Wales, 1,066,543*l*; Scotland, 4,119,735*l*, Ireland, 2,220,383*l*, total, 38,819,663*l* In 1877, England, 34,750,747*l*., Wales, 1,189,254*l*; Scotland, 6,026,802*l*., Ireland, 2,271,883*l*., total, 44,238,686*l* In 1883, England, 34,441,787*l*.; Wales, 1,103,201*l*; Scotland, 7,359,586*l*.; Ireland, 2,082,549*l*; total, 44,987,123*l* In 1887, England, 35,595,889*l*; Wales, 915,171*l*; Scotland, 8,688,354*l*, Ireland, 2,062,808*l*.; total, 47,262,222*l* In 1890, England, 31,232,451*l*.; Wales, 852,455*l*; Scotland, 9,533,971*l*., Ireland, 2,011,675*l*.; total, 43,650,552*l*. Total in 1891, 42,858,434*l*.; 1894, 44,464,936*l*. 4*s*. 11*d*, 1901, 52,680,000*l*.; 1902, 51,952,404*l*.

1877.	*Received by Trustees.*	*Paid*
England	£6,590,428	£7,031,233
Wales	178,260	224,434
Scotland	2,090,480	1,927,283
Ireland	504,463	472,185
	9,363,631	9,655,135

1890.	*Received by Trustees.*	*Paid.*
England	£6,934,996	£8,607,801
Wales	124,055	165,502
Scotland	2,824,391	2,870,407
Ireland	380,965	483,290
1893.	*Received by Trustees.*	*Paid.*
England	£5,677,539	£6,819,089
Wales	91,639	203,111
Scotland	2,973,494	2,761,860
Ireland	355,457	500,552
1899.	*Received by Trustees.*	*Paid.*
England	£7,235,389	£7,345,193
Wales	89,207	95,745
Scotland	4,950,554	4,659,248
Ireland	472,495	469,765
	12,737,645	12,569,951

1904.	*Received by Trustees.*	*Paid.*
England.	£7,070,278	£8,229,681
Wales	88,855	119,751
Scotland	4,939,762	5,240,691

For *Post-office Savings' Banks*, established in 1861, see under *Post-office*

Savings' Banks Investment acts, passed March, 1866, and Aug 1869

New Savings' Bank act, 43 & 44 Vict. c. 36, passed, 1880, came into effect, interest to depositors reduced to 2*l* 15*s*. per cent 1 Nov. 1880

449 old Savings' Banks in the United Kingdom, 1,506,714 accounts, deposits, 43,797,805*l*, 1880; 380 banks in 1888.

Post-office and Trustee Savings' bank deposits, 197,105,000*l* in 1902

Total funds, post office and certified savings' banks, 226,677,768*l*. in 1904.

The defalcations of the Cardiff savings' bank (*which see*), April, 1886, and irregularities in other banks, leads to demand for legislation, a new Savings' Banks act was brought in and withdrawn in 1890, passed, 3 July, 1891, an inspection committee appointed, sir Albert Rollit, Mr. Lyulph Stanley, and others, April, 1893, first report issued, generally satisfactory, some laxity in regard to rules observed, April, 1893; Amendment act passed, 21 Dec. 1893.

SAVONA (a manufacturing town, N. Italy, long held by the Genoese) was captured by the king of Sardinia in 1746; by the French in 1809, and annexed; restored to Sardinia at the peace. Pope Pius VII was kept here by Napoleon I., 1809-12 Soap is said to have been invented here, and hence its French name *savon*.

SAVOY, the ancient *Sapaudia* or *Sabaudia*, formerly a province in N. Italy, east of Piedmont It became a Roman province about 118 B.C The Alemanni seized it in A.D. 395, and the Franks in 490. It shared the revolutions of Switzerland till about 1048, when Conrad, emperor of Germany, gave it to Humbert, with the title of count. Count Thomas acquired Piedmont in the 13th century. Amadeus, count of Savoy, having entered his dominions, solicited Sigismund to erect them into a duchy, which he did at Cambray, 19 Feb. 1416. Victor-Amadeus, duke of Savoy, obtained the kingdom of Sicily from Spain, by a treaty, in 1713, but afterwards exchanged it with the emperor for the island of Sardinia, with the title of king, 1720. The French subdued Savoy in 1792, and made it a department of France, under the name of Mont Blanc, in 1800. It was restored to the king of Sardinia in 1814; but with Nice annexed to France in 1860, in accordance with a vote by universal suffrage, 23 April, 1860. The annexation was censured in England.

DUKES OF SAVOY.

1391. Count Amadeus VIII. is made duke in 1416, he was named pope, as Felix V. He abdicated as duke of Savoy, 1439: renounced the tiara, 1449; died in 1451.

1439. Louis.
1465. Amadeus IX.
1472. Philibert I.
1482 Charles I.
1489. Charles II.
1496 Philip II.
1497. Philibert II.
1504. Charles III.
1553. Emmanuel-Philibert.
1580 Charles-Emmanuel I.
1630. Victor-Amadeus I.
1637 Francis-Hyacinthe.
1638 Charles-Emmanuel II
1675. Victor-Amadeus II. became king of Sicily, 1713; exchanged for Sardinia (*which see*) in 1720.

SAVOY PALACE (London), was built by Peter of Savoy, uncle of Eleanor, queen of Henry III., in 1245, on land granted to him. He gave it to the fraternity of Mountjoy (Monte Jovis), from whom it was purchased by queen Eleanor for her son Edmund. Here resided John, king of France, when a prisoner, 1357 *et seq.* The Savoy was burnt by Wat Tyler and his followers, 1381. It was restored as an hospital of St. John the Baptist by Henry VII. about 1505. The fruitless CONFERENCE of bishops and eminent puritans for the revision of the liturgy was held at the Savoy, April-July, 1661. The hospital was dissolved in 1702. The buildings (used as a military prison) were removed to make way for Waterloo-bridge and its approaches, 1817-19. The privilege of sanctuary which the ancient *Chapel* formerly possessed, and which was much abused, was abolished by parliament in 1697. The *Chapel* after several restorations, was destroyed by fire, 7 July, 1864, and was rebuilt at queen Victoria's expense, and re-opened 26 Nov. 1865.

Savoy Theatre, erected for Mr. D'Oyly Carte by Mr C. J Phipps, opened 10 Oct. 1881; lit by Swan's incandescent electric light successfully (1194 lamps); 1000th performance of "Patience," by Sir A. Sullivan, libretto by W. S. Gilbert, 28 Dec. 1881 See *Operas.*
A list of the operas produced by sir A. Sullivan and Mr. W. S Gilbert is given in the article *Operas.*
For plays produced at the *Savoy* see under *Theatres.*

SAW. Invented by Dædalus. *Pliny.* Invented by Talus. *Apollodorus.* Talus, it is said, having found the jaw-bone of a snake, employed it to cut through a piece of wood, and then formed an instrument of iron like it. Saw-mills were erected in Madeira in 1420; at Breslau in 1427. Norway had the first saw-mill in 1530. The bishop of Ely, ambassador from Mary of England to the court of Rome, describes a saw-mill there, 1555. The attempts to introduce saw-mills in England were violently opposed, and one erected by a Dutchman in 1663 was forced to be abandoned. Saw-mills were erected near London about 1770. The circular saw was introduced into England about 1790. The *saw-gin* for separating cotton wool from the pod, invented by Eli Whitney, an American, in 1793, led to the immense growth of cotton in the southern states of the Union. Powis and James's band-saw was patented in 1858.

SAXE-ALTENBURG (formerly Hildburghausen), a duchy in central Germany. Capital, Altenburg (population, 1900, 37,000). The dukes are descended from Ernest the Pious, duke of Saxony. Ernest, the first duke, died in 1715. The duke Ernest born 16 Sept. 1826; succeeded his father, George, 3 Aug. 1853; he entered into alliance with Prussia, 18 Aug. 1866. Heir, brother Maurice, born 24 Oct. 1829. Population, 1900, 195,000.

SAXE-COBURG AND GOTHA (central Germany), capitals Gotha (pop. 1905, 35,000) and Coburg (pop. 1905, 20,000). Population, 1900, 239,567.

DUKES.

1826 Ernest I duke of Saxe-Saalfeld-Coburg; born, 2 Jan 1784, married Louisa, heiress of Augustus, duke of Saxe-Gotha, and became by convention duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, 12 Nov 1826; died, 29 Jan. 1844.
[His brother, Leopold, married the princess Charlotte of England, 2 May, 1816; became king of the Belgians, 12 July, 1831; and Ferdinand, the son of his brother Ferdinand, married Maria da Gloria, queen of Portugal, 9 April, 1836.]
1844. Ernest II. son (brother of Albert, prince consort of Great Britain), born 21 June, 1818; married Alexandrina, duchess of Baden, 3 May, 1842: no issue; died 22 Aug. 1893; funeral at Coburg; present duke Alfred, the prince of Wales, the German emperor, and other princes, 28 Aug. He entered into alliance with Prussia, 18 Aug. 1866. Published Memoirs, 3 vols 1887-9.
1893. Prince Alfred of England, duke of Edinburgh; born, 6 Aug 1844 (in whose favour the prince of Wales resigned his rights, 19 April, 1863), formally received by the emperor at Potsdam; 28 Oct. 1893. *Heir:* Alfred, son, born, 15 Oct. 1874; died, 6 Feb 1899. *Presumptive heir:* Arthur, duke of Connaught, resigns in favour of his nephew, Charles Edward, the duke of Albany, 30 June, 1899.
1900. Leopold Charles Edward, duke of Albany, born, 19 July, 1884 assumed the government on attaining his majority, 19 July, 1905; married princess Victoria Adelaide of Schleswig-Holstein 11 Oct. 1905.

See *England, issue.*

Grand reception of the duke and duchess at Gotha, 31 Jan. 1894.
Visit of queen Victoria, 17 April, 1894.
Duke of Connaught and family visit Gotha, 20 April, 1899.
Equestrian statue of duke Ernest II. unveiled at Coburg, 10 May, 1899.
Constitutional dispute of 6 years between Herr von Strenge, minister of state, and the diet, settled by duke Alfred in favour of the diet, 31 Jan. 1900.
Sudden death of duke Alfred, an able and judicious ruler, much lamented, at Castle Rosenau, 30 July, 1900; funeral at Coburg (present duke Charles Edward, the Regent, the prince of Wales, the German emperor, and other princes), 4 Aug.
Tercentenary of the birth of duke Ernest the Pious, celebrated, the German emperor present, 26 Dec. 1901.

SAXE-MEININGEN (a duchy in central Germany). Population, 1905, 250,000. Capital, Meiningen (pop., 1905, 15,000). The dukes are descended from Ernest the Pious, duke of Saxony. The first duke, Bernard (1680), died in 1706. Bernard (duke, 24 Dec. 1803, died 3 Dec. 1882) abdicated in favour of his son George II., 20 Sept 1866, who professed his adhesion to the Prussian policy; he was born, 2 April, 1826. Heir, his son, Bernard, born 1 April, 1851.

SAXE-WEIMAR-EISENACH (central Germany). Population, 1900, 362,000. Capital, Weimar (pop., 1900, 28,489). The grand-dukes are descended from John Frederic, the Protestant elector of Saxony, who was deprived by the emperor in 1548; see *Saxony.* The houses of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, Saxe-Gotha, Hilburghausen, and Saxe-Meiningen also sprang from him. They are all termed the senior or *Ernestine* branch of the old family.—Saxe-Weimar became a grand duchy in 1815. The dukes have greatly favoured literature and art, and their capital Weimar has been called the Athens of Germany. Statue of Liszt unveiled at Weimar, 31 May, 1902. Centenary of the death of Herder, celebrated at Weimar, 18 Dec. 1903.

Statue of Shakespeare unveiled in the park at Weimar, 23 April, 1904, in the presence of the grand duke, planned and erected by the German Shakespeare Soc.

GRAND-DUKES.

1815 Charles Augustus.
1828 Charles Frederic, died, 8 July, 1853
1853 Charles Alexander, born, 24 June, 1818 He entered into alliance with Prussia, 18 Aug. 1866; died, 5 Jan 1901.
1901. William Ernest, born, 10 June, 1876.

SAXONY, a kingdom in N. Germany. The Saxons were a fierce warlike race, the terror of the inhabitants of the later western empire, frequently attacked France, and conquered Britain (*which see*). After a long series of sanguinary conflicts they were completely subdued by Charlemagne, who instituted many fiefs and bishoprics in their country. Witikind, their great leader, who claimed descent from Woden, professed Christianity about 785. From him descended the first and the present ruling family of Wettin (the houses of Supplinburg, Guelf, and Ascania intervened from 1106 to 1421). Saxony became a duchy, 880, an electorate, 1180; and a kingdom, 1806. It was the seat of war, 1813, the king being on the side of Napoleon. In the conflict of 1866 the king took the side of Austria, and the army fought in the battle of Koniggratz, 3 July. The Prussians entered Saxony 18 June. Peace between Prussia and Saxony was signed 21 Oct (subjecting the Saxon army to Prussia), and the king returned to Dresden, 3 Nov. Constitution of 4 Sept 1831; modified, 1849, 1851, 1860, 1861, 1868, and 1874. Population, 1861, 2,225,240, 1890, 3,500,513; 1900, 4,199,758.

Octocentenary of the house of Wettin was celebrated at Dresden with great magnificence 15–19 June, 1889, the many branches of the royal family and its connections were represented; the emperor William II, prince Alfred of Edinburgh for England, and princes representing Portugal and Belgium, and deputations from Austria and Russia were present The people presented about 150,000*l.* to the king, for the restoration of his palace

Flight of the crown princess from Salzburg to Zurich, 12 Dec 1902, her renunciation of all royal rights, titles, and dignities, 9 Jan, confirmed by royal order, 14 Jan, she was also suspended from all rights and honours as an Austrian archduchess, 28 Jan.; divorce of the crown prince and princess pronounced at Dresden, 11 Feb 1903

ELECTORS

1423 Frederic I, first elector of the house of Misnia
1428 Frederic II
[His sons Ernest and Albert divide the states]

1464 Ernest	1464. Albert.
1486 Frederick III	1500 George
1525. John	1539 Henry.
	1541 Maurice

1532 John Frederic, deprived by the emperor Charles V, succeeded by
1548 Maurice (of the Albertine line)
1553 Augustus
1586 Christian I
1591 Christian II
1611 John George I
1656 John George II
1680 John George III.
1691 John George IV
1694 Frederic Augustus I., king of Poland, 1697.
1733. Frederic Augustus II, king of Poland
1763 Frederic Augustus III becomes king, 1806

KINGS.

1806. Frederic Augustus I; increased his territories by alliance with France, 1806-9; suffered by peace of 1814.
1827. Anthony Clement.
1836. Frederic Augustus II., nephew (regent, 1830); died 9 Aug 1854.
1854. John, brother (born 12 Dec. 1801); celebrated his golden wedding (50 years), 10 Nov. 1872; died, 29 Oct. 1873
1873. Albert; born, 23 April, 1828; married, 18 June, 1853, Caroline of Wasa; he died, 19 June, 1902.
1902. George, brother; born 8 Aug 1832; married Maria Anna, infanta of Portugal, 11 May, 1859 (she died, 5 Feb. 1884); died, 15 Oct. 1904.
1904. Frederic Augustus III., son; born 25 June, 1865; married archduchess Louise, of Torranay, 21 Nov. 1891; divorced, 11 Feb. 1903 *Heir:* George (son), born 15 Jan. 1893.

SCAFELL, a double-peaked mountain in Cumberland, the highest in England; the higher, called Scafell Pike, is 3,210 ft., the other 3,161 ft, Prof. A. M. Marshall, biologist, was killed by falling down the Pike, 31 Dec. 1893, and four tourists (Messrs. Jupp, Garrett, Broadrick, and Ridsdale) fell while attempting to climb the peak, three were killed outright. Mr. Ridsdale died while being carried down by a rescue party, who had made the ascent at night under circumstances of great difficulty, 21 Sept. 1903. Mr. A. Goodall, of Keswick, killed by slipping on an ice slope, by a fall from Lord's Rake, 26 Dec. 1903.

SCANDALUM MAGNATUM, a special statute relating to any wrong, by words or in writing, done to high personages of the land, such as peers, judges, ministers of the crown, officers in the state, and other great public functionaries, by the circulation of the scandalous statements, false news, or horrible messages, by which any debate or discord between them and the commons, or any scandal to their persons, might arise. *Chambers.* This law was first enacted 2 Rich II. 1378.

SCANDINAVIA, the ancient name of Sweden, Norway, and great part of Denmark (*which see*), whence proceeded the Northmen or Normans, who conquered Normandy (about 900), and eventually England (1066). They were also called Sea-kings, or Vikings They settled Iceland and Greenland, and, it is thought, visited the northern regions of America, about the 9th century. A "National Scandinavian Society" formed at Stockholm; see *Sweden*, Dec 1864, *Stockholm*, 1897. Scandinavian Union, see *Norway* and *Sweden*, 1898.

SCARBOROUGH, Yorkshire (anciently Skardeburge), was ravaged by the Danes 1066. Incorporated by Henry II., 1181. The town was made a bonding port in 1841 A new drive and promenade, a great engineering work, costing 50,000*l.*, opened by the duke of Clarence and the archbishop of York, 27 June, 1890; new town-hall opened and a statue of queen Victoria unveiled by princess Henry of Battenberg, 28 July, 1903. Great gale washes away the north promenade pier, 7 Jan. 1905. Population, 1881, 30,504, 1891, 33,776; 1901, 38,160.

SCARLET, or kermes dye, was known in the East in the earliest ages; cochineal dye, 1518. Kepler, a Fleming, established the first dye-house for scarlet in England, at Bow, 1643. The art of dyeing red was improved by Brewer, 1667. *Beckmann.*

SCARLET FEVER, was very prevalent in the metropolis from August, 1887, to Feb. 1888. Patients admitted into the hospitals, April, 1887—March, 1888, 7614 Arrangements for the crisis were made by the Metropolitan Asylums Board.

Increase of fever in the metropolis; scarlet fever, 1,426, 8 Aug.; decreasing Dec. 1890; (scarlet fever cases in 1892, 13,093); (scarlet fever, 14,548 in 1893).

Total of fever patients, 19,937 (deaths, 1,999), scarlet fever cases, 11,598, during 1894. Decreasing in 1895. 4,133 scarlet fever cases week ending 24 Oct. 1896; 15,113 patients during 1897; 18,381 cases notified, 14,539 in hospitals in 1901; 12,531 cases notified, 361 deaths in 1903.

SCEPTICS, the sect of philosophers founded by Pyrrho, about 334 B.C. He gave ten reasons for continual suspense of judgment; he doubted of everything, never made any conclusions, and when he had carefully examined the subject, and investigated all its parts, he concluded by still doubting of its evidence. He advocated apathy and unchangeable repose. These doctrines were held by Bayle (died 1706).

SCEPTRE, an emblem of royalty mentioned in the Bible (*Gen.* xlix. 10, *Psalm* xlv. 6, *Esther* iv. 11, &c.), and in Homer. The sceptre, originally a staff, was gradually ornamented till it assumed its present form

SCHAFFHAUSEN (N Switzerland), a fishing village in the 8th century, became an imperial city in the 13th; was subjected to Austria, 1330, independent, 1415, became a Swiss canton, 1501. Population, 1888; canton, 37,783, city, 12,315, 1901, 41,523; city, 15,430.

SCHAUMBURG-LIPPE (Germany) was formed into a county by Adolphus, of Sondersleben, 1033. In 1640, on the death of count Otho IV., his mother, Elizabeth, transferred the domains to Philip of Lippe, from whom descended the reigning prince (the title assumed in 1807) Adolphus, born 1 Aug 1817, succeeded his father, 21 Nov. 1860, died 8 May, 1893. Succeeded by his son, George, born 10 Oct. 1846. Population of the principality, 1882, 35,753, 1890, 39,163; 1900, 43,132.

SCHELDT TOLLS were imposed by the treaty of Munster (or Westphalia), 1648. The tolls were abolished for a compensation, 1867. The house of commons voted 175,650*l* for the British portion, on 9 March, 1864. The Scheldt was declared free on 3 Aug. with much rejoicing at Antwerp and Brussels.

SCHIEHALLION, a mountain in Perthshire, where Dr. Neville Maskelyne, the astronomer-royal, made his observations with a plumb-line, 24 Oct. 1774, from which Hutton calculated that the density of the earth is five times greater than water.

SCHIPKA PASSES, on the Balkans, Turkey. Through these the Russian general Gourko entered Roumelia. After his retreat, they were fortified, and desperately, but on the whole unsuccessfully, assailed by the Turks under Suleiman Pasha, with great slaughter on both sides, 20-27 Aug He took and lost fort St. Nicholas, 17 Sept. 1877. The Russians re-entered Roumelia, Jan. 1878.

SCHISM, see *Heresy* and *Popes*.

SCHISM ACT, 13 Anne, c. 7, introduced by lord Bolingbroke, 1713; repealed by 5 Geo. I. c. 4, in 1719. By it teachers were required to declare their conformity to the established church.

SCHLESWIG, see *Holstein*, *Denmark*, and *Gastein*.

SCHOOL BOARD, see *Education*.

SCHOOLMEN or **SCHOLASTIC PHILOSOPHY**, began in the schools founded by Charlemagne, 800-14, and prevailed in Europe from the 9th to the 15th centuries; see *Doctors*.

SCHOOLS. Charity schools were introduced into London to prevent the seduction of the infant poor into Roman catholic seminaries, 3 James II. 1687. *Rapin.* Charter schools were instituted in Ireland, 1733. *Scully.* In England there were, in 1847, 13,642 schools (exclusively of Sunday schools) for the education of the poor; and the number of children was 998,431. The parochial and endowed schools of Scotland were (exclusively of Sunday schools) 4836; and the number of children, 181,467. The schools in Wales were 841, and the number of children, 38,164, in Ireland, 13,327 schools, and 774,000 children. In 1851 there were 2310 schools in connection with the Education Committee actually inspected in England and Scotland. They included. 1713 church of England schools in England and Wales; 282 protestant dissenting schools in England and Wales; 98 Roman catholic schools in Great Britain; and 217 presbyterian schools in Scotland, whereof 91 were of the free church. the whole affording accommodation for 299,425 scholars, see *Education*, *Design*, *Ascham*, &c. For *Schoolboy Strikes*, see *Strikes*, Oct. 1889.

SCHOOL SHIPS, see *Chichester*. *Cornwall*, off Purfleet, established 1859; *Shaftesbury*, established, 1878, for vagrant lads

SCHWARZBURG (the seat of two principalities, N. Germany) Gunther, count of Schwarzburg, whose family dates from the 12th century, was elected emperor of Germany in 1349. From the two sons of count Gunther, who died 1552, sprang the present rulers.

SCHWARZBURG-RUDOLSTADT
(a principality, 1697).

1807 Albert (28 June), born 30 April, 1798, died 26 Nov 1869
1869 George (born 23 Nov 1838), 26 Nov.; died 19 Jan 1890
1890. Gunther, brother (born 21 Aug 1852)

SCHWARZBURG-SONDERSHAUSEN
(a principality, 1710)

1835 Gunther (19 Aug), born 24 Sept 1801, abdicated.
1880 Charles, son (born 7 Aug 1830), 17 July

SCHWEIDNITZ, Prussia, often besieged and taken in the thirty years' and seven years' wars. Near it Frederick II. defeated the Austrians under marshal Daun, 16 May, 1762.

SCHWEIZ, a Swiss canton, which with Uri and Unterwalden renounced subjection to Austria, 7 Nov. 1307. The name Switzerland, for all the country, dates from about 1440.

SCIENCE, see *Education*, *Chemistry*, and other branches.

Science and Art Department began as the Normal School of Design, 1 Jan. 1837, with a grant of 1,500*l* See under *Design*. The grant in 1885-6 was 391,573*l*.; 1888-9, 445,303*l*.; 1891-2, 530,000*l*.

100,000*l*. voted for the purchase of a site for new building, 25 Feb. 1890.

The Normal School of Science and Royal School of Mines were directed to be called the Royal College of Science, London, Oct. 1890, the first dean, prof. Th Huxley, died 29 June, was succeeded by prof. Judd, July, 1895; present dean (1905) prof Tilden.

Miss Marshall, of Warwick gardens, Kensington, bequeaths to the department 1,000*l*. for a scholarship and scientific books and instruments, 5 May, 1891.

Sir John Donnelly, K.C.B., inspector for science about 1858-9, energetic promoter of scientific education, died 5 April, 1902.

Latest returns state that in secondary day schools, division A (formerly called schools of science), there were 226 schools, with 31,000 students In division B, secondary day schools, day science classes were held in 554 schools, with 53,535 scholars, earning a

grant of 45,781*l.* Science examinations were held at 1,488 centres; 13,080 elementary and 5,522 advanced certificates were earned, 955 in honors.

SCIENTIFIC FRONTIER (in reference to Afghanistan), a term used by Lord Beaconsfield, 9 Nov. 1878.

SCIENTIFIC INDUSTRY, SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING, established at Manchester, in 1873. It proposed setting up a library and museum, the delivery of lectures, and the publication of reports. *Industries*, a weekly scientific periodical, first published, 2 July, 1886, combined with *Iron* (*which see*), 1893.

SCIENTIFIC PAPERS, published by eminent societies: of these a valuable catalogue has been prepared by the Royal Society of London, commencing with 1800, and continued to the present time; the 1st vol. appeared in 1867.

An international conference to consider proposals for an international catalogue was held at Burlington house, London, 40 delegates present, 14 July, 1896, an international council formed, 1st convention held Dec 1900, the work started from 1 Jan. 1901, in 4 yearly instalments; vols. i. and ii. issued June–Sept. 1908; others since Dr Ludwig Mond gives 8,000*l.* to the work, Mr Carnegie, 1,000*l*, 3 Nov. 1902.

SCIENTIFIC RELIEF FUND. In 1859, several fellows of the Royal Society (Messrs. Gassiot, Wheatstone, Miller, Tyndall, and others) commenced the collection of subscriptions with the view of establishing a permanent fund to be expended in aiding necessitous men of science and their families, in imitation of the "Literary Fund." Many cases have been relieved.

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES' HOUSE COMPANY, proposed March, 1873.

SCIENTIFIC SURVEYING EXPEDITION, see *Deep Sea*.

SCILLY ISLES (the Cassiterides or Tin-islands). They held commerce with the Phœnicians; and are mentioned by Strabo. They were conquered by Athelstan, 936; and given to the monks. They were granted by Elizabeth to the Godolphin family, by whom they were fortified; the works were strengthened in 1649 by the royalists, from whom they were taken by Blake, 1651. Mr. Augustus Smith, the owner, and termed the king of these isles, after a long paternal rule, died in Aug. 1872. Mr. Dorrien Smith was the proprietor in 1892. The appointment of a county council for 1 April, 1891, was ordered by the local government board, June, 1890. Population, 1891, 2,044; 1901, 2,096.

A British squadron under sir Cloudesley Shovel was wrecked here, when returning from an expedition against Toulon; he mistook rocks for land, and struck upon them His ship, the *Association*, in which were persons of rank, and 800 brave men, went instantly to the bottom. The *Eagle*, captain Hancock, and the *Romney* and *Firebrand*, were also lost; the rest of the fleet escaped, 22 Oct. 1707. Sir Cloudesley's body was conveyed to London, and buried in Westminster abbey, where a monument was erected to his memory.
Visit of the king, 8 April, 1902.
Great tidal wave, 2 Feb. 1904.

SCINDE, see *Sinde*.

SCIO MASSACRE, 11 April, 1822, see *Chios*.

SCLAVONIA, see *Slavonia*.

SCONE (near Perth). The Scotch coronation chair was brought from Scone to Westminster abbey by Edward I. in 1296. Here Charles II. was crowned, 1 Jan. 1651.

SCOPTZI, see *White Doves*.

SCORE, MUSICAL, was written by the monk Hucbald, who wrote "Enchiridion Musicæ;" he died 930. Specimens written in the 13th century exist in the British Museum.

SCOTTISH-IRISH CONVENTION, see *United States*, May, 1889.

SCOTISTS. Those who adopted the doctrines of John Duns Scotus (who died 8 Nov. 1308) on divine grace, freewill, the origin of the moral law, the Conception of the Virgin Mary, &c., strongly opposed by the Thomists, disciples of St. Thomas Aquinas, who died 7 March, 1274.

SCOTLAND, see *Caledonia*. At the death of queen Elizabeth, 24 March, 1603, James VI. of Scotland, as the most immediate heir, was called to the throne of England, and proclaimed king of Great Britain, 24 Oct. 1604. Each country had a separate parliament till 1707, when the kingdoms were united; see *England*, *Population*, and *Edinburgh*, also "History of Scotland," by P. Hume Brown; another, by Mr. Andrew Lang.

Camelon, capital of the Picts, taken by Kenneth II. and every living creature put to the sword or destroyed, 843
The Norwegians occupy Caithness 9th century.
Scotland ravaged by Athelstan . . . 933
The feudal system established by Malcolm II. . 1004
Invaded by Canute 1031
Divided into baronies 1032
The Danes driven out of Scotland 1040
Duncan I is murdered by his kinsman Macbeth, by whom the crown is seized . . . . ,,
Malcolm III., aided by Edward the Confessor, defeats the usurper at Dunsmane, 1054; Macbeth killed by Macduff . . . . . 1056 or 1057
The Saxon-English language introduced into Scotland by fugitives from England escaping from the Normans 1080
Siege of Alnwick. Malcolm III killed 1093
Reign of David I, a legislator 1124-53
Scotland invaded by Hacho, king of Norway, with 160 ships and 20,000 men; the invaders are defeated by Alexander III, who now recovers the Western Isles 1263
Death of Margaret of Norway, heiress to the throne, 7 Oct. 1290
John Balliol and Robert Bruce contend for the throne, 1291, Edward I of England, as umpire, decides in favour of John . . . Nov. 1292
John Balliol, king of Scotland, appears to a summons, and defends his own cause in Westminster hall against the earl of Fife . . . 1293
Edward, wishing to annex Scotland to England, dethrones John, ravages the country, destroys the muniments of Scottish history, and seizes the prophetic stone (*see Coronation*) 1296
William Wallace defeats the English at Cambus Kenneth, and expels them, 1297; is defeated at Falkirk, 22 July, 1298; taken by the English, and executed at Smithfield . . . . 23 Aug. 1305
Robert Bruce, crowned, 1306; he defeats the English, 1307; and takes Inverness, 1313; defeats the English at Bannockburn . . . 24 June, 1314
Edward Balliol gains the throne for a little time by his victory at Dupplin, 11 Aug. 1332; and by the victory at Halidon-hill . . 19 July, 1333
David II. taken prisoner at the battle of Durham (and detained in captivity 11 years) 1346
Battle of Chevy Chase, between Hotspur Percy and earl Douglas (*see Otterburn*) . . . 19 Aug 1388
Murder of duke of Rothesay, heir of Robert III, by starvation . . . . . 3 April, 1401
The Scots defeated at Homildon-hill . 14 Sept. 1402
James I. captured by the English near Flamborough head on his passage to France . . . 30 March, 1406
St. Andrews university founded by bishop William Turnbull 1451
University of Aberdeen founded 1494
James IV. invades England, slain at Flodden Field, and his army cut to pieces . . . . 9 Sept. 1513
James V. banishes the Douglases 1528

He establishes the court of session 1532
Order of St. Andrew, or the Thistle, is revived . 1540
Mary, the queen of Scots, born 7 Dec ; succeeds her father, James V , who dies 14 Dec ,,
The regent, cardinal Beaton, persecutes the reformers, 1539, 1546; he is assassinated at St. Andrews . . . 29 May, 1546
The Scots defeated at Pinkie . . 10 Sept. 1547
Mary marries the dauphin of France April, 1558
The parliament abolishes the jurisdiction of the pope in Scotland . . . 24 Aug. 1560
Francis II. dies, leaving Mary a widow Dec ,,
The Reformation in Scotland, by John Knox, and others, during the minority of Mary, between 1550 & ,,
Mary, after an absence of thirteen years, arrives at Leith from France 21 Aug 1561
Upon an inquisition, which was officially taken, by order of queen Elizabeth, only 58 Scotsmen were found in London *Stow* . . 1562
Mary marries her cousin, Henry Stuart, lord Darnley . . . . 29 July 1565
David Rizzio, her confidential secretary, murdered by Darnley in her presence . 9 March, 1566
Lord Darnley blown up by gunpowder, in his house (Mary accused of conniving at his death), 10 Feb. 1567
James Hepburn, earl of Bothwell, carries off the queen, who marries him 15 May, ,,
Mary made prisoner at Carberry hill by her nobles, 15 June, ,,
Resigns her crown to her infant son James VI.; the earl of Murray appointed regent 22 July, ,,
Mary escapes from prison, and collects a large army, which is defeated by the regent Murray, at the battle of Langside, 13 May, enters England, 16 May, 1568
The regent Murray murdered 23 Jan 1570
The earl of Lennox appointed regent 12 July, ,,
The earl of Lennox murdered, 4 Sept , the earl of Mar chosen regent Sept 1571
Death of the reformer John Knox 24 Nov 1572
[His funeral in Edinburgh is attended by most of the nobility, and by the regent Morton, who exclaims, "There lies he who never feared the face of man!"]
The university of Edinburgh founded . . 1582
The raid of Ruthven (see *Ruthven*) ,,
Mary having taken refuge in England, 16 May, 1568, is, after a long captivity, beheaded at Fotheringay castle (see *Fotheringay*) 8 Feb 1587
Gowrie's conspiracy fails . 5 Aug 1600
Union of the crown of Scotland with that of England by the accession of James VI 24 March, 1603
James proclaimed "king of Great Britain, France, and Ireland" 24 Oct. 1604
Charles I attempts in vain to introduce the English liturgy, tumult at Edinburgh 23 July, 1637
Solemn league and covenant subscribed 1 March, 1638
A Scotch army enters England . 1640
Charles joins the Scotch army, 1646, betrayed into the hands of the English parliament 30 Jan 1647
Marquis of Montrose defeated at Philiphaugh, 13 Sept. 1645, defeated and taken prisoner, executed at Edinburgh . . . . 21 May, 1650
Charles II crowned at Scone, 1 Jan , defeated at Worcester . . . . . 22 Aug 1651
Scotland united to the English commonwealth by Oliver Cromwell . . . Sept. ,,
Charles II revives episcopacy in Scotland . 1661
Argyll beheaded . . 27 May, ,,
Scottish hospital, London, incorporated . . 1665
The Covenanters defeated on the Pentland hills 1666
Abp Sharpe murdered near St. Andrews, by John Balfour of Burley and others . . 3 May, 1679
The Covenanters defeat Claverhouse at Drumclog 1 June, are routed at Bothwell bridge 22 June, ,,
Richard Cameron's declaration for religious liberty 22 June, 1680
Resolution of a convention in favour of William III . re-establishment of presbytery . 14 March, 1689
The "claim of right" accepted by William and Mary . . . . . 11 May, ,,
Insurrection of Claverhouse: killed at Killiecrankie, 27 July, ,,
Massacre of the Macdonalds at Glencoe 13 Feb. 1692
Parish schools established by the parliament. . 1697
Legislative union of Scotland with England 1 May, 1707
Insurrection under the earl of Mar in favour of the son of James II. (see *Pretender*) 1715

The rebels defeated at Preston, 12 Nov. ; and at Dumblane (or Sheriffmuir) . . 13 Nov. 1715
Captain Porteous killed by a mob in Edinburgh (see *Porteous*) . . . . . 7 Sept 1736
Prince Charles Edward proclaimed at Perth, 4 Sept ; at Edinburgh, 16 Sept. , with the Highlanders defeats sir John Cope at Prestonpans, 21 Sept , takes Carlisle, 15 Nov , arrives at Manchester, 28 Nov , at Derby, 4 Dec , retreats to Glasgow . . . . . 25 Dec. 1745
Defeats general Hawley at Falkirk, 17 Jan. ; is totally defeated at Culloden . 16 April, 1746
The Highland dress prohibited by parliament, 12 Aug ,,
Lords Kilmarnock and Balmerino executed for high treason on Tower-hill . 18 Aug. ,,
Simon Fraser, lord Lovat, aged 80, executed 9 April 1747
Heritable jurisdictions abolished by parliament . ,,
Thomson, the poet, dies 27 Aug. 1748
The Old Pretender, "Chevalier de St George," dies at Rome . . 30 Dec. 1765
Prince Charles Edward Louis Casimir, the Young Pretender, dies at Rome . 31 Jan 1788
Death of Robert Burns . 21 July, 1796
Scott's "Lay of the Last Minstrel" published . 1806
Cardinal Henry duke of York (last of the Stuarts) dies . . . 31 Aug 1807
The Court of Session is formed into two divisions ,,
Royal Caledonian asylum, London, founded . 1813
Scott's "Waverley" published . . 1814
The establishment of a jury court under a lord chief commissioner 1815
Sir Walter Scott dies . 21 Sept 1832
Seven ministers of the presbytery of Strathbogie are deposed by the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for obeying the civil in preference to the ecclesiastical law (Their deposition was formally protested against by the minority of ministers and elders, headed by Dr Cook) 28 May, 1841
The General Assembly condemn patronage as a grievance to the cause of true religion that ought to be abolished 23 May, 1842
Secession of the non-intrusion ministers of the church of Scotland (about 400) at the General Assembly (see *Free Church*) . . 18 May, 1843
Death of Jeffrey 26 Jan 1850
National Association for vindication of Scottish rights formed . Nov 1853
Forbes Mackenzie's act (16 & 17 Vict c. 67), "for the better regulation of public-houses in Scotland"; it permits grocers to sell spirits, &c., but allows drinking on the premises only in duly licensed places, passed . . . . . ,,
Act for better government of the universities passed Aug 1858
Salmon Fisheries act passed . July, 1864
Scotch Reform bill introduced into the commons, 17 Feb , passed . 13 July, 1868
Procedure in court of session and justiciary and other courts amended . July, ,,
Scotch Reform act passed 13 July, ,,
Land Registers and Titles to Land act passed July, ,,
Commission appointed to inquire into the administration of justice . Oct ,,
Municipal elections amendment act passed, 9 Aug 1870
Act to unite counties for sheriffs' duties passed 9 Aug. ,,
Robert Chambers, author and publisher, died aged 69 17 March, 1871
Scott centenary celebrated in Edinburgh, &c (Scott born 15 Aug 1771) . . 9 Aug ,,
Scotch Education act passed . 10 Aug. 1872
Return of owners of land and heritages, 1872-3 (a kind of Domesday book), published by government . . . April, 1873
Patronage in the established church (see 1842) abolished by act passed . . 7 Aug 1874
Scottish Church Disestablishment Association first annual meeting 8 March, 1875
Queen Victoria at Edinburgh unveils the Scottish national monument to prince Albert 17 Aug, 1876
Romanist hierarchy revived by the pope, archbishopric of Glasgow, bishopric of Dunkeld, &c., 4 March; the Scotch protestant bishops protest against this . . . 13 April, 1878
Public Parks act passed . . . 18 March, ,,
Marriage Notice act passed . . . 8 Aug. ,,
Education act amended, by act . . 16 Aug. ,,

40,000 Scottish volunteers reviewed in the Queen's Park, Edinburgh, by queen Victoria . 25 Aug. 1881
Agitation respecting rents in Aberdeen, Banff, &c. Sept -Oct. ,,
Farmers' alliance founded at Aberdeen by delegates from above 4000 farmers . . 1 Dec ,,
Movement for home rule (*which see*) begun 4 April, 1882
Old Scottish regimental colours deposited in St. Giles's cathedral, Edinburgh, by the duke of Cambridge 13 Nov. 1883
Death of Walter, duke of Buccleuch, aged 78; munificent patron of public works, agriculture, science, literature, and art . . 15 April, 1884
Agitation for the dis-establishment of the church (see *Church of Scotland*) . . autumn, 1885
Secretary for Scotland act passed . 14 Aug ,,
Local government bill for Scotland introduced by J. P B. Robertson, 8 April, passed . 26 Aug 1889
Scotch universities bill, giving more freedom to teaching and increasing state grant to 42,000*l* a year, passed . . . . . 30 Aug ,,
New national portrait gallery for Scotland in Edinburgh, opened by the marquis of Lothian 15 July, ,,
The new universities commission and the special commission on the Western Highlands and islands, meet in Edinburgh Jan 1890
Great railway strike, see *Railways*, 22 Dec 1890—31 Jan 1891
Destructive plague of field-mice, or voles, in some agricultural districts, reported April—June, 1892
[The committee on the subject reported, suggesting remedies, burning grass, &c , March, 1893]
Education and Local Taxation Relief act passed 27 June, ,,
Death of the duke of Sutherland, aged 64; promoter of railways, &c . . 22 Sept. ,,
Celebration of the jubilee of the free church, 18 May, 1893
Resolutions in favour of home rule (*which see*) rejected in the commons, 29 April, 1892; 23 June, ,,
Resolution for the appointment of a standing committee in the commons for Scotch affairs (70 Scotch members, 15 others), carried, 232–20, 27 April; 1st meeting, 31 May, 1894, committee again appointed . . . . 23 May, 1895
Great miners' strike (see *Coal*) 26 June–22 Oct. 1894
A Church Disestablishment bill read 1st time, 24 April (withdrawn)
Local Government bill, royal assent . 25 Aug ,,
Severe snowstorms; railways blocked 6 Feb. 1895
Death of lord Moncrieff (lord justice clerk, eminent lawyer); aged 83 . . 27 April, ,,
Centenary of the death of Robert Burns celebrated at Dumfries, and throughout the country, 21 July, 1896
70,000*l* voted by parliament for the relief of the Islands and Highlands of Scotland 4 June, 1897
Public Health act (Scotland) passed . 6 Aug ,,
Scottish universities commission discontinued, 31 Dec ,,
Private legislation procedure (Scotland), passed, 9 Aug. 1899
Death of the duke of Argyll, aged 76, orator and statesman . . . . . 24 April, 1900
New elementary code introduced into public schools in . . . . . ,,
Union of the Free and United Presbyterian churches . . . . . 31 Oct. ,,
Mr Andrew Carnegie gives 2,000,000*l*. in trust to the universities for the benefit of poor students, May, 1901; committee appointed, the earl of Elgin, chairman, early June, charter of incorporation granted . . . . . 21 Aug. 1901
Education (Scotland) act, royal assent given, 9 Aug. ,,
Lands' valuation amendment act passed, 13 June, 1902
Immoral traffic bill passed . . . . 4 July, ,,
Free church of Scotland *v.* the United Free church, respecting funds, &c., lord Low's decision against the Free church claimants (9 Aug. 1901) upheld by the second division of the Edinburgh court of session . . . . . 4 July, ,,
Centenary of the birth of Hugh Miller celebrated at Cromarty . . . . . 22 Aug. ,,
The king and queen visit Brodick, Arran, 26, 27 Aug. ,,
Committee appointed in reference to the board of manufactures and the administration of parliamentary grants for art . . early Sept. ,,
Royal commission (the earl of Mansfield chairman) on physical training . . . April–3 Oct. ,,
"Rapid increase in crime and disorder" since 1897, reported . . . . . Jan. 1903
Visit of the king and queen, warmly welcomed, 11–15 May ,,
Licensing act passed royal assent . . 14 Aug. ,,
Death of Dr. Alex. Bain, eminent psychologist, aged 85 . . . . . 15 Sept. ,,
Mr. Wm. Quarrier, founder of the Scottish orphan homes, died . . . . . 16 Oct. ,,
House of lords in the appeal, Free church of Scotland *v.* the United Free church, reverses the decision of the Scottish judges respecting the property of the original free church (see *Church of Scotland*) . . . . . 1 Aug. 1904
Title of "Royal" conferred by the king upon the Edinburgh museum of science and art, its designation being altered to "The Royal Scottish Museum," reported . . . . 28 Sept. ,,
Duke of Connaught injured by a motor-car accident in Edinburgh, while on a visit to Gosford house, Haddingtonshire . . . 13 Oct. ,,
Commissions of assembly of the Free church and the United Free church meet at Edinburgh, 16 Nov. ,,
Robert Burns's family bible sold for 1,560*l* 10 Dec. ,,
Royal commission appointed to deal with the Scottish church difficulty . . 12 Dec ,,
Death at Aberdeen of rev. Jas. Yuill, sole ministerial survivor of the Scottish disruption of 1843, aged 99 . . . early Jan 1905
Gas explosion at the central railway station, Glasgow . . . . . 9 Feb ,,
400th anniversary of the birth of John Knox celebrated throughout Scotland, preceded by a representative service held in Glasgow cathedral, 20 May . . . . . 21 May, ,,
Peebles hydropathic establishment totally destroyed by fire, estimated damage 100,000*l* 7 July, ,,
Death of sir Wm Muir, principal of university of Edinburgh (1885–1903), aged 86 . 11 July, ,,
Elcho shield won at Bisley by Scotland by 5 points . . . . . 14 July, ,,
Fourth centenary celebrations of the royal college of surgeons in Edinburgh . 20 July, ,,
Death of George Macdonald, Scottish novelist, poet, and theologian, aged 81 . 18 Aug ,,
King Edward VII holds a great review of Scottish volunteers in Edinburgh . 18 Aug ,
Inauguration of the new water supply for Edinburgh and Leith . . 28 Aug ,,
King Edward opens a new bridge at Mar lodge, the Deeside residence of the duke of Fife and H R.H the princess royal . . 30 Aug ,,
Mr. John Morley and Mr Carnegie presented with the freedom of the burgh of Montrose 19 Oct ,,
Sir H. Campbell-Bannerman, premier, visits Perth, 23 Dec., addresses a great liberal meeting at Dunfermline on reciprocity and free trade 29 Dec ,,

KINGS OF SCOTLAND

BEFORE CHRIST.

[The early accounts of the kings are in a great measure fabulous The series of kings is carried as far back as Alexander the Great]

330 Fergus I. : ruled 25 years, lost in the Irish Sea

[Fergus, a brave prince, came from Ireland with an army of Scots, and was chosen king Having defeated the Britons and slain their king Coilus, the kingdom of the Scots was entailed upon his posterity for ever He went to Ireland, and, having settled his affairs there, was drowned on his return, launching from the shore, near the harbour, called *Carrick-Fergus* to this day, 3699 A M. *Anderson*]

AFTER CHRIST

357. Eugenius I son of Fincormachus, slain in battle by Maximus, the Roman general, and the Picts

*** With this battle ended the kingdom of the Scots, after having existed from the coronation of Fergus I, a period of 706 years; the royal family fled to Denmark *Boece; Buchanan*

[Interregnum of 27 years]

404. Fergus II. (I) great-grandson of Eugenius, and 40th king, slain in battle with the Romans
420. Eugenius II. or Evenus: reigned 31 years.

451. Dongardus or Domangard, brother: defeated and drowned
457. Constantine I. brother: assassinated.
479. Congallus I nephew; just and prudent
501. Goranus, brother; murdered. *Boece* Died while Donald of Athol was conspiring to take his life.
535. Eugenius III. nephew, "none excelled him in justice"
558 Congallus II brother
569 Kinnatellus, brother; resigned for
570. Aidanus or Aidan, son of Goranus.
605. Kenneth, son of Congallus II
606 Eugenius IV son of Aidanus
621 Ferchard or Ferquhard I son, confined for misdeeds to his palace, where he laid violent hands upon himself. *Scott*
632. Donald IV. brother, drowned in Loch Tay
646. Ferchard II. son of Ferchard I; "most execrable"
664. Malduinus, son of Donald IV; strangled by his wife for his supposed infidelity, for which crime she was immediately afterwards burnt.
684. Eugenius V brother
688 Eugenius VI son of Ferchard II.
698 Amberkeletus, nephew, fell by an arrow from an unknown hand
699. Eugenius VII brother, some ruffians designing the king's murder, entered his chamber, and, he being absent, stabbed his queen, Spontana, to death. *Scott*
715 Mordachus, son of Amberkeletus
730. Etfinus, son of Eugenius VII
761 Eugenius VIII son of Mordachus, sensual and tyrannous, put to death by his nobles
764 Fergus III son of Etfinus, killed by his jealous queen, who afterwards stabbed herself to escape a death of torture
767 Solvathius, son of Eugenius VIII
787 Achaius just and wise
819 Congallus III, a peaceful reign
824 Dongal or Dougal, son of Solvathius, drowned
831 Alpine, son of Achaius, beheaded by the Picts
834 Kenneth II son, surnamed Mac Alpine, defeated the Picts, slew their king, and united them and the Scots under one sceptre, and became the first sole monarch of all Scotland, 843
854 Donald V brother dethroned, committed suicide
858 Constantine II son of Kenneth II taken in battle by the Danes and beheaded
874 Eth or Ethus, surnamed Lightfoot, died of grief in prison, confined for sensuality and crime
876 Gregory the Great; brave and just
893 Donald VI son of Constantine II, excellent.
904 Constantine III son of Ethus, became a monk, and resigned in favour of
944 Malcolm I son of Donald VI, murdered
953 Indulfus or Gondulph, killed by the Danes in an ambuscade
961 Duff or Duffus, son of Malcolm, murdered by Donald, the governor of Forres castle
965 Cullen or Culenus, son of Indulfus, avenged the murder of his predecessor, assassinated
970. Kenneth III brother of Duffus, murdered by Fenella, the lady of Fettercairn
994 Constantine IV son of Cullen slain
995 Kenneth IV or Grimus, the Grim, son of Duffus; routed and slain in battle by Malcolm, the rightful heir to the crown, who succeeded
1003. Malcolm II son of Kenneth III, assassinated on his way to Glamis, the assassins in their flight crossing a frozen lake were drowned
1033. Duncan I grandson, assassinated by his cousin
1039 Macbeth, usurper, slain by Macduff, the thane of Fife.
*** Historians so differ up to this reign, in the number of the kings, the dates of succession, and the circumstances narrated, that no account can be taken as precisely accurate
1057. Malcolm III (Canmore), son of Duncan; killed while besieging Alnwick castle
1093. Donald VII (Donald Bane), brother, usurper, fled to the Hebrides
1094. Duncan II natural son of Malcolm, murdered
,, Donald VII. again; deposed
1098. Edgar, son of Malcolm (Henry I of England married his sister Maud)
1107. Alexander I. the Fierce, brother.
1124. David I brother, married Matilda, daughter of Waltheof, earl of Northumberland.
1153. Malcolm IV. grandson.
1165. William the Lion, brother
1214. Alexander II son, married Joan, daughter of John, king of England.
1249. Alexander III married Margaret, daughter of Henry III. of England; dislocated his neck, when hunting near Kinghorn.
1285 Margaret, the "Maiden of Norway," grand-daughter of Alexander, "recognised by the states of Scotland, though a female, an infant, and a foreigner;" died on her passage to Scotland.
A competition for the vacant throne; Edward I. of England decides in favour of
1292 John Balliol, who afterwards surrendered his crown, and died in exile.
[Interregnum]
1306. Robert (Bruce) I a great prince
1329 David (Bruce) II son, Edward Balliol disputed the throne with him
1332 David II again a prisoner in England, 1346-57 (Edward Balliol king, 1332-4)
1371. Robert (Stuart) II nephew, died 19 April
1390. Robert (John Stuart) III. son, died 4 April.
1406 James I second son, imprisoned 18 years in England, set at liberty in 1424, conspired against, and murdered at Perth, 21 Feb
1437 James II son, killed at the siege of Roxburgh castle by a cannon bursting, 3 Aug
1460. James III son, killed in a revolt of his subjects at Bannockburn-field, 11 June
1488 James IV son, married Margaret Tudor, daughter of Henry VII of England, killed at the battle of Flodden, 9 Sept.
1513 James V son, succeeded when little more than a year old, a sovereign possessing many virtues; died 14 Dec
1542. Mary, daughter, born, 7 Dec 1542; succeeded 14 Dec, see *Annals*, above
1567. James VI son, succeeded to the throne of England, and the kingdoms were united, 1603.

See *England*

SCOTT CENTENARY, celebrated in London and throughout Scotland, 9 Aug. 1871. Sir Walter Scott was born 15 Aug. 1771; died, 1832.

SCOTTISH CORPORATION, established 1665. It is maintained by voluntary contributions, and supports the Scottish hospital which greatly helps necessitous natives of Scotland in London. Annual income about 6,000*l*. The old hall, Crane-court, Fleet-street, built by Wren, burnt 14 Nov. 1877; new hall inaugurated 21 July, 1880.

SCOTTISH HISTORY society founded in Edinburgh in 1886.

SCOURERS, see *Mohocks*.

SCOURING OF THE WHITE HORSE, see *Ashdown*.

SCREW, was known to the Greeks. The pumping-screw of Archimedes, or screw-cylinder for raising water, invented about 236 B C., is still in use. It is stated that with the assistance of the screw, one man can press down or raise up as much as 150 men can do without it.—The SCREW-PROPELLER consists of two or more twisted blades, like the vanes of a windmill, set on an axis, running parallel with the keel of a vessel, and revolving beneath the water at the stern. It is driven by a steam-engine. The principle was shown by Hooke in 1681, and afterwards by Du Quet, Bernouilli, and others. Patents for propellers were taken out by Joseph Bramah in 1784; by Wm. Lyttelton in 1794; and by Edward Shorter in 1799. But these led to no useful result. In 1836 patents were obtained by Francis Pettit Smith (knighted July, 1871; died, 12 Feb. 1874) and captain John Ericsson (died, aged 86, March, 1889); and to them the successful application of the screw-propeller must be attributed. The first vessels with the screw were the *Archimedes*, built on the Thames in 1838 by H. Wimshurst, and the *Rattler*, built in the United

States (1844), and tried in England in 1845. Double screw-propellers are now employed. A new form of screw-propeller invented by col. W. H. Mallory, of U.S.A. army, was tried on the Thames and reported successful, Aug. 1878.

SCRIBLERUS CLUB, a literary club, founded by Swift in 1714, included amongst its members, Bolingbroke, Pope, Gay, and Arbuthnot.

SCRIPTURE KNOWLEDGE INSTITUTION, Bristol, was founded by George Müller, a Prussian (born 1805, died 10 March, 1898). He came to Bristol as a minister of the "Brethren" in 1832, and on 5 March, 1834, founded this institution, the objects of which are: 1. Assistance of schools giving instruction on scriptural principles; 2. Circulation of the scriptures; 3. Assistance to missions; 4. Circulation of tracts; 5. Provision for destitute orphans, see *Orphan-houses*. Without application, Mr. Müller, since he began, up to 26 May, 1895, had received by voluntary contribution, 1,373,348*l.* 6*s.* 2½*d.*

SCROFULA, see *King's-evil*.

SCRUTIN (French for ballot). In *scrutin de liste* the voter writes on his paper as many names as there are persons to be elected, for instance for the whole department. In *scrutin d'arrondissement*, the members are elected separately. The adoption of one of these modes was much discussed in France in 1875. The conservatives prefer the latter, the radicals the former. See *France*, Nov. 1875. The *scrutin de liste* was adopted in the elections of 1848, 1849, 1871, and 1875.

M. Bardoux's bill for adopting the *scrutin de liste* (warmly advocated by M. Gambetta), was passed by the chamber of deputies (243-235), 18 May, 1881; rejected by the senate (148-114), 9 June, 1881; again rejected, Jan. 1882.

M. Waldeck-Rousseau's bill for the *scrutin de liste* passed by the deputies (412-99), 24 March, finally passed, 8 June, 1885.

The bill for the restoration of the *scrutin d'arrondissement* passed by the chamber 11 Feb. and senate 13 Feb. 1889.

The *scrutin de liste* was adopted by the Italian chamber, 14 Feb. 1882.

SCULLABOGUE, see *Massacres*, 1798.

SCULPTURE is said to have begun with the Egyptians. Bezaleel and Aholiab built the tabernacle in the wilderness, and made all the vessels and ornaments, 1491 B.C., and their skill is recorded as the gift of God. *Exod.* xxxi. 3. Dipœnus and Scyllis, statuaries at Crete, established a school at Sicyon. Pliny speaks of them as being the first who sculptured marble and polished it; all statues before their time being of wood, 568 B.C. Alexander gave Lysippus the sole right of making his statues, 326 B.C. He left no less than 600 pieces, some of which were so highly valued in the age of Augustus, that they sold for their weight in gold. Sculpture did not flourish among the Romans, and in the middle ages with some fine exceptions, was generally degraded. With the revival of painting, it revived also; and Donato di Bardi, born at Florence, A.D. 1383, was the earliest professor among the moderns. An institute of sculptors was established in 1861. The society of British sculptors was inaugurated 26 Jan. 1904. See *Royal Academy* and *Statues*.

EMINENT SCULPTORS.

Pheidon flourished	B.C.	869
Myron		480
Phidias (the greatest)		442
Praxiteles		363
Scopas		390
Lysippus		328
Chares		288
Donatello	A.D.	1386–1466
Albert Dürer		1471–1528
Michael Angelo Buonarotti		1475–1564
Benvenuto Cellini		1500–1570
Jean Goujon		1530–1572
Giovanni L. Bernini		1598–1680
Caius Gabriel Cibber		1630–1700
Andreas Schlüter		1662–1714
Grinling Gibbons		1648–1721
Francis Bird		1667–1731
John Henry Danneker		1758–1741
Louis Roubiliac (statue of sir I. Newton)		*died* 1762
Peter Scheemakers		1691–1769
John M. Rysbrack		1693–1770
John Bacon		1740–1799
Thomas Banks		1735–1805
Joseph Nollekens		1737–1823
Antonio Canova		1757–1822
John Flaxman		1754–1826
Jean-Antoine Houdon		1741–1828
J. C. F. Rossi		1762–1839
Peter Turnerelli		1774–1839
William Pitt		1790–1840
Sir Francis Chantrey		1781–1841
Albert Thorvaldsen		1770–1844
Sir Richard Westmacott		1775–1856
Christian Rauch		1777–1857
Rude		1785–1855
Thos. Campbell		1790–1858
M. Cortes Wyatt		1777–1862
Barye		1795–1875
John E. Jones		1806–1862
John Thomas		1813–1862
Wm. Behnes		1790–1864
C. Kiss		1802–1865
John Gibson		1791–1866
Edw. Hodges Baily		1788–1867
Richd. Westmacott		1799–1872
Hiram Powers		1805–1873
John Henry Foley		1818–1874
Alfred Geo. Stevens		1817–1875
Matthew Noble		1820–1876
Thos. Woolner		1826–1892
Sir Joseph Edgar Boehm		1834–1890
Mary Thornycroft (*née* Francis)		1814–1895
Hamo Thornycroft (her son)		1852
Alfred Gilbert		1854
John Mossman		1816–1890
William Theed		1804–1891
Sir John Steel		1807–1891
Prince Victor of Hohenlohe (formerly count Gleichen)		1833–1891
Charles Bell Birch		1832–1893
Giovanni Giuseppe Fontana		1821–1893
William Calder Marshall		1831–1894
John Bell		1811–1895
M. Chatrousse		1829–1896
Harry Bates		1850–1899
Paul de Vigne		1844–1901
Onslow Ford		1852–1901
Jules Dalou		1838–1902
Marc Antokolsky		1842–1902
Auguste Bartholdi		1834–1904
Auguste Rodin		1840
Thomas Brock		1847

SCUTAGE or **ESCUAGE**. The service of the shield (scutum) is either uncertain or certain. Escuage uncertain is where the tenant by his tenure is bound to follow his lord; and is called Castleward, where the tenant is bound to defend a castle. Escuage certain is where the tenant is set at a certain sum of money to be paid in lieu of such uncertain services. The first tax levied in England to pay an army, 5 Hen. II. 1159. *Cowel.*

SCUTARI, Asiatic Turkey, opposite Constantinople, of which it is a suburb. It was anciently called *Chrysopolis*, golden city, in consequence, it is said, of the Persians having established a treasury here when they attempted the conquest of Greece. Near here Constantine finally defeated Licinius, 323.

The hospital was occupied by the sick and wounded of the Anglo-French army, in 1854-5, whose sufferings were much alleviated by the kind exertions of Miss Florence Nightingale and a band of nurses under her, aided by a large fund of money (15,000*l.*) subscribed by the public and placed in the care of the proprietors of the *Times* newspaper; see *Times*. Explosion of powder magazine by lightning, about 150 killed, 8 June, 1883. Population, 1901, about 82,400.

SCYLLA AND CHARYBDIS. Two sea-monsters who, according to the Homeric legend, dwelt on the opposite sides of a narrow sea-strait. Scylla had 12 feet, 6 long necks and mouths, with 3 rows of sharp teeth in each mouth, and barked like a dog Charybdis, who dwelt under a cliff, three times a day sucked down the sea and threw it up again. Ulysses sailed by these monsters, but lost 6 of his crew, who were seized by Scylla. In later times, the name of Charybdis was applied to a "race" or rapid in the straits of Messina, regarded as specially dangerous to navigators, because in avoiding it they ran the risk of being wrecked on Scylla, a rock opposite. Hence the proverb: "To shun Charybdis and fall into Scylla."

SCYTHIA, situate in the most northern parts of Europe and Asia The boundaries were unknown to the ancients The Scythians made several irruptions upon the more southern provinces of Asia, especially 624 B C., when they remained in possession of Asia Minor for twenty-eight years, and at different periods extended their conquests in Europe, penetrating as far as Egypt, see *Tartary*.

SEA. Lieut Maury first published his "Physical Geography of the Sea" in 1854, and other important works since; he died Feb. 1873; see *Deep Sea*.

SEA BIRDS' PRESERVATION ACT, passed 24 June, 1869.

SEA FIGHTS, see *Naval Battles*.

SEA FISHERIES, see *Fisheries*, and *Behring Straits*.

SEAL FISHERY ACT, passed 14 June, 1875, another act, 29 June, 1893, see *Behring Straits*. Seal fisheries (N. Pacific) act, relating to Russia, passed, 27 June, 1895.

SEALS or SIGNETS. Engraved gems were used as such by the Egyptians, Jews, Assyrians, and Greeks, see *Exod.* xxviii 14. Ahab's seal was used by Jezebel, 899 B.C. (1 *Kings* xxi. 8) The Romans in the time of the Tarquins (about 600 B C.) had gemmed rings. They sealed rooms, granaries, bags of money, &c. The German emperor, Frederick I. (A.D. 1152) had seals of gold, silver, and tin. Impressions of the seals of Saxon kings are extant; and the English great seal is attributed to Edward the Confessor (1041-66). "A seal with armorial bearings before the 11th century, is certainly false." *Fosbroke*. The most ancient English seal with arms on it is said to be that of Richard I. or John. White and coloured waxes were used. Our present sealing-wax, containing shellac, did not come into general use in Germany and England until about 1556. Red wafers for seals came into use about 1624; but were not used for public seals till the 18th century. A seal acquired by the British Museum made of black hematite, thought to be Hittite, found at Yuzgat in Asia Minor, announced Nov. 1886. *Seal Society*, for publication of fac-similes of ancient seals, was established in 1883.—For SEALED LETTERS, see *Great Seal* and *Lettres de Cachet*.

SEAMEN. In consequence of the great loss of life by wrecks of merchant vessels, attributed to bad ships and overloading, a commission of inquiry was agreed to by parliament on the motion of Mr. S. Plimsoll (who published "Our Seamen an Appeal"), 4 March, 1873. The duke of Edinburgh was on the commission; the duke of Somerset, chairman.

The report issued in September tended to justify the public apprehensions, but suggested no remedy. The report presented to parliament, 2 July, 1874, condemned the existing insurance system, and recommended increased responsibility of owners and others, and strengthening the powers of the Board of Trade for investigation

The Merchant Shipping Survey bill was rejected (173—170) . . . 24 June, 1874

After much excitement, an act was passed to give further powers to the Board of Trade to stop unseaworthy ships . . . . . 13 Aug. 1875

Another Merchant Shipping act (*which see*) passed, 15 Aug 1876

Strong circular issued by the Board of Trade (Mr. Chamberlain); deaths of the employed in ships asserted to be 1 in 60, in coal mines 1 in 315; present system stated to be ineffectual Jan. 1884

First annual congress of the National Seamen's and Firemen's union held at Cardiff, Mr. Plimsoll present (he died, aged 74, 3 June, 1898) . 8 Oct. 1889

National service for seamen held in St Paul's cathedral . . . 23 Oct. 1905

See *Shipping* and *Addenda*.

Seamen's hospital society, see *Dreadnought*.

SEAS, SOVEREIGNTY OF THE. The claim of England to rule the British seas is of very ancient date. Arthur is said to have assumed it, and Alfred afterwards supported this claim. It was maintained by Selden, and measures were taken by government in consequence, 8 Chas. I. 1633. The Dutch, after the death of Charles I., made some attempts to obtain it, but were roughly treated by Blake and other admirals Russia and other powers of the north armed to avoid search, 1780; again, 1800; see *Armed Neutrality* and *Flag*. The international rule of the road at sea was settled in 1862; (new rules were issued in 1879 and 19 Aug 1884), yet near Great Britain alone there have been 13,000 collisions in six years. Mr. Wm. Stirling Lacon proposed to reduce the rules from 749 words to 144, for simplicity and security. His form had been nine times before parliament, 1873. Revised rules issued by the admiralty in a "Fleet Circular," Nov. 1885.

The British Board of Trade appointed a committee to consider measures for the establishment of a "new rule of the road at sea", first meeting, 1 Aug 1890

The committee adopted the regulations recommended by the Washington conference in 1889 (see *Navigation Laws*), in spite of much opposition from the Chamber of Shipping of the United Kingdom, the General Shipowners' Society of London, the committee of Lloyd's, and other kindred bodies, reported Dec. 1894.

Committee appointed by the board of trade, March, 1895; report issued, the new rules supported but simplification recommended, April, 1896; another committee appointed respecting collisions at sea, May, 1897; final report 13 May; rules to be enforced . . . . . 1 July, 189

Load line committee, report issued . . Nov. ,,

International maritime congresses, Antwerp, 2 Sept. 1898; London, 1899; Paris, 1900, Hamburg, draft treaties as to collisions considered, Sept. 1902; Liverpool, urge British government to take official part in the next conference 14 June, 1905

SEA SERPENT, GREAT, the name given to an animal popularly believed to exist, especially in deep tropical seas, but much controverted by zoologists, sir Richard Owen and others.

Capt. M'Quhae described the appearance of such an animal in the South Atlantic ocean in 1848. Other descriptions have been since published, and many explanations have been suggested. "The Great Sea Serpent," by Mr. A. C. Oudemans, published in 1893, contains reports of 187 appearances, with 82 illustrations.

SEASONS. The four natural divisions of the year.

In the north temperate regions in 1905 the spring quarter began 21 March, 7 a.m., the summer, 22 June, 3 a.m., the autumn, 23 Sept. 5 p.m., the winter, 22 Dec. 0 p.m. See Lapland seasons under *Year*.

James Thomson's "Seasons" published: "Winter," 1726; "Summer," 1727; "Spring," 1728, "Autumn," 1730. Haydn's "Seasons" first performed, 1801.

SEATS BILL, see under *Reform*.

SEBASTIAN, ST. (N. Spain), was taken by the French, under the duke of Berwick, in 1719. It was besieged by the British and allied army under Wellington After a most heavy bombardment, by which the whole town was laid nearly in ruins, it was stormed by general Graham (afterwards lord Lynedoch), and taken 31 Aug. 1813 —On 5 May, 1836, the fortified works, through the centre of which ran the high road to Hernani, were carried by the English auxiliary legion under general Evans, after very hard fighting. The British naval squadron, off St. Sebastian, under lord John Hay, lent very opportune aid to the victors in this contest.—A vigorous assault was made on the lines of general De Lacy Evans, at St. Sebastian, by the Carlists, 1 Oct 1836. Both parties fought with bravery. The Carlists were repulsed, after suffering severely. The loss of the Anglo-Spanish force was 376 men and 37 officers, killed and wounded. General De Lacy Evans was slightly wounded. See under *Leagues*. Population, 1887, 29,047.

SEBASTOPOL or **SEVASTOPOL,** a town and once a naval arsenal, at S.W. point of the Crimea, formerly the little village of Aktiar. The buildings were commenced in 1784, by Catherine II. after the conquest of the country. The town is built in the shape of an amphitheatre on the rise of a large hill flattened on its summit, according to a plan laid down before 1794, which has been since adhered to. The fortifications and harbour were constructed by an English engineer, colonel Upton, and his sons, since 1830. This place underwent eleven months' siege, by the English and French in 1854 and 1855. Immediately after the battle of the Alma, 20 Sept. 1854, the allied army marched to Sebastopol, and took up its position on the plateau between it and Balaklava, and the grand attack and bombardment commenced 17 Oct. 1854, without success.* After many sanguinary encounters by day and night, and repeated bombardments, a grand assault was made on 8 Sept. 1855, upon the Malakhoff tower and the Redans, the most important fortifications to the south of the town. The French succeeded in capturing and retaining the Malakhoff. The attacks of the English on the great Redan and of the French upon the little Redan were successful, but the assailants were compelled to retire after a desperate struggle with great loss of life. The French lost 1646 killed, of whom 5 were generals, 24 superior and 116 inferior officers, 4500 wounded, and 1400 missing. The English lost 385 killed (29 being commissioned and 42 non-commissioned officers), 1886 wounded, and 176 missing. In the night the Russians abandoned the southern and principal part of the town and fortifications, after destroying as much as possible, and crossed to the northern forts. They also sank or burnt the remainder of their fleet. The allies found a very great amount of stores when they entered the place, 9 Sept. The works were utterly destroyed in April, 1856, and the town was restored to the Russians in July; gen. Todleben, the able defender, died 1 July, 1884, and was buried here; his monument uncovered 28 June, 1890. See *Russo-Turkish War*. Population of Sebastopol, 1885, 33,803; 1897, 50,710. Made a naval port, Sept. 1895, new dock, opened, 18 May, 1898. Monument to adm. Nakhimoff unveiled by the czar, 30 Nov. 1898.

Organised revolt of the naval and military forces and workmen . . . . . 24 Nov 1905
Mutineers capture the city, adm. Pisarvesky shot, railway station taken and traffic stopped, battle between loyal troops and mutineers, the latter shell the city; imperial forces storm the rebel batteries and capture the ships . 28 Nov ,,

SECEDERS; SECESSION CHURCH, see *Burghers*.

SECONDARY EDUCATION, see *Education*.

SECONDARY OF LONDON, an ancient office, resembling that of under-sheriff in counties. The place was purchaseable till early in the present century, when it was bought up by the corporation.

SECRET SOCIETIES, *Assassins, Fenians, Ribbonism, Vehmic Tribunal, Rosicrucians, Illuminati, Carbonari, Mary-Anne, Nihilists.*

SECRETARIES OF STATE. The earliest authentic record of a secretary of state is in the reign of Henry III., when John Maunsell is described as "*Secreturius Noster*," 1253. *Rymer*. Towards the close of Henry VIII.'s reign, two secretaries were appointed, and upon the union with Scotland, Anne added a third as secretary for Scotch affairs; this appointment was afterwards laid aside; but in the reign of George III. the number was again increased to three, one for the American department. In 1782 this last was abolished by act of Parliament; and the secretaries were appointed for home, foreign, and colonial affairs. When there were but two secretaries, one held the *portefeuille* of the Northern department, comprising the Low Countries, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Russia, &c.; the other, of the Southern department, including France, Switzerland, Italy, Spain, Portugal, and Turkey; the affairs of Ireland belonging to the elder secretary; both secretaries then equally directed the home affairs. *Beatson*. There are now six secretaries—home, foreign, colonial, war, (in 1858) India, and (in 1885) Scotland, all in the cabinet. Secretary of State for Scotland act passed 14 Aug. 1885, amended 1887, explained 1889. See *Administrations*, and separate articles.

The Institute of Secretaries was started at a meeting in London, 4 July, 1890, to collect information respecting the position, duties, and responsibilities of secretaries to be applied for their benefit. First dinner, 24 June, 1892. Annual meetings.

* In consequence of the sufferings and disasters of the army in the winter of 1854-5, the Sebastopol Inquiry Committee was appointed, and the Aberdeen administration resigned, Feb. 1855 The committee sat from 1 March to 15 May, lord Aberdeen being the last person examined. Its report was presented 18 June. Mr Roebuck, the chairman, moved on 17 July that the house should pass a vote of severe reprehension on every member of the Aberdeen administration On 19 July his motion was lost by a majority of 107 against it In 1855 the government sent sir John M'Neill and col. Tulloch to inquire into the state of the armies in the Crimea. Their report was presented to parliament in Feb 1856. A commission was appointed to consider the statements in the report (which were very unfavourable to many officers), but the substance of the report was unshaken.

SECTS, RELIGIOUS, see under *Worship*, and their respective titles.

SECULAR GAMES (*Ludi Sæculares*), very ancient Roman games, celebrated on important occasions. Horace wrote his "Carmen Sæculare" for their celebration in the reign of the emperor Augustus (17). They took place again in the reign of Claudius (47), of Domitian (88), and for the last time, of Philip (248).

SECULARISM, a name given to the principles advocated by G. J. and Austin Holyoake, about 1846, and subsequently by Mr. Bradlaugh (died 30 Jan. 1891). Mr. G. J. Holyoake died 22 Jan. 1906.

Its central idea is free, not lawless thought, and it considers scepticism to be scrutiny. It advocates liberty of action without injury to others It is not against Christianity, but independent of it Its standard is utilitarian; it is the religion of the present life only, teaching men to seek morality in nature, and happiness in duty Messrs Austin and G J Holyoake and other secularists repudiated atheism.

SECURITY FROM VIOLENCE ACT, passed in 1863, appointed whipping as part of the punishment for attempts at garotting.

SEDAN, an ancient fortified city in the valley of the Meuse, N E. of France, the seat of a principality long held by the dukes of Bouillon. On 6 July, 1641, a victory was gained at La Marfée, near Sedan, by the count of Soissons and the troops of Bouillon and other French princes, over the royal army supporting Richelieu; but the count was slain on 23 June, 1642. The duke was arrested in the midst of his army, and was made to cede Sedan to the crown. The protestant university was abolished after the revocation of the edict of Nantes, 22 Oct. 1685. Around this place a series of desperate conflicts on 29, 30, and 31 Aug. between the French army of the north, under marshal MacMahon (about 150,000 men) and the greater part of the three German armies under the king and crown-prince of Prussia and the crown-prince of Saxony (about 250,000 men) was brought to a close on 1 Sept. 1870.

The emperor Napoleon was present during the battle, and, it is said, stood at Iges, near Sedan, exposed for four hours on 1 Sept. to the German grenades The impossibility of further resistance was then evident. The Germans had contracted their circle close round Sedan, their formidable artillery held all the heights, from which they could at pleasure wholly destroy the town and the army, and only 2000 men were in a condition to respond to their commander's call, and to make a supreme effort to break through the enemy with the emperor and escape to Montmedy

At first general de Wimpffen (called to the command when MacMahon was wounded) indignantly rejected the terms offered by the victor, and the emperor had a fruitless interview with count Bismarck to endeavour to mitigate them

On 2 Sept. the emperor wrote in autograph to the king of Prussia, "Mon frère, n'ayant pu mourir à la tête de mes troupes, je dépose mon épée au pied de votre majesté NAPOLEON." A capitulation of Sedan and the whole army therein was signed by generals Von Moltke and De Wimpffen at the château of Bellevue, near Frenois, at 11.30 a.m., and at 2 p.m. an interview took place between the king and the emperor

The conflict was principally carried on by the artillery, in which the Germans had the advantage, not only in number (600 to 500), but also in weight, range, and precision The carnage was awful, and the field the next day was a mass of shattered bones, torn flesh, and coloured rags

About 25,000 French prisoners were taken in the battle, and 83,000 surrendered the next day, together with 70 mitrailleuses, 400 field-pieces, and 150 fortress guns.

About 14,000 French wounded were found lying in the neighbourhood, and about 3000 escaped into Belgium and laid down their arms Among the killed was lieut.-col. Pemberton, a correspondent of the *Times*, who had approached too near the conflict.

The French emperor and his suite arrived at Wilhelmshohe, a castle near Cassel appointed for his residence (formerly inhabited by his uncle Jerome, when king of Westphalia), in the evening of 5 Sept.

In a letter dated 12 May, 1872, the emperor Napoleon took upon himself the whole responsibility of the surrender of Sedan.

SEDAN CHAIRS (so called from Sedan), were first seen in England in 1581. One used in the reign of James I., by the duke of Buckingham, caused great indignation, and the people exclaimed that he was employing his fellow-creatures to do the service of beasts. Sedan chairs came into London in 1634, when sir Francis Duncomb obtained the sole privilege to use, let, and hire a number of such covered chairs for fourteen years. They came into very general use in 1649.

SEDANGS, a tribe dwelling on the borders of Annam. M. de Mayrena, an ex-officer of the French navy, having made himself their king, came to Paris. He was set aside, and the Sedangs were brought under French protection by the French resident-general in Indo-China; reported Oct. 1889.

SEDGMOOR (Somersetshire), where the duke of Monmouth (natural son of Charles II. by Lucy Walters), who had risen in rebellion on the accession of James II., was completely defeated by the royal army, 6 July, 1685. The duke was made a prisoner in the disguise of a peasant, at the bottom of a ditch, overcome with hunger and fatigue. He was tried and beheaded on 15 July following.

SEDITION. Sedition acts were passed in the reign of George III. The proclamation against seditious writings was published May, 1792. The celebrated Sedition bill passed Dec. 1795. Seditious societies were suppressed by act, June, 1797. The Seditious Meetings and Assemblies' bill passed 31 March, 1817. In Ireland, during the Roman Catholic and Repeal agitation, acts or proclamations against sedition and seditious meetings were published from time to time until 1848.

SEEDS. An act was passed to prevent the adulteration of seeds (a common practice), 11 Aug. 1869; amended in 1878.

SEGEDIN, or **SZEGEDIN,** Hungary. Here was concluded a treaty between Ladislaus IV. and Amurath II., 12 July, 1444. It was treacherously annulled at the instigation of cardinal Julian, who with Ladislaus perished in the fatal battle of Varna, 10 Nov. 1444. See *Varna*.

SEICENTO, see under *Italian*.

SEIDLICE (Poland), where a battle was fought 10 April, 1831, between the Poles and Russians. The Poles obtained the victory after a bloody conflict, taking 4000 prisoners and several pieces of cannon; but this success was soon followed by fatal reverses.

SEISMOMETER (from *seismos*, Greek for earthquake), an apparatus for measuring the violence of the shocks. One is described by Mr. Robert Mallet in his work on earthquakes, published in 1858. Many described by Prof. J. A. Ewing, 1880-8. Further advances described by prof. J. Milne, at the Royal Institution, 12 Feb. 1897. Dr. Ehlert's

apparatus adopted as the standard system for international investigations, see *Switzerland*, Jan. 1899. Drs. Vicentini and Vacher improve their microseismograph for recording earthquake movements, vertical and horizontal, March, 1899.

A seismological society founded in Japan in . . 1880
An earthquake investigation committee formed in Japan, prof. Kikuchi and Dr. F. Omori, president and secretary, June, 1892; 32 vols. published, valuable information of seismic phenomena, &c., see *Nature* . . . . . 18 April, 1901

SELA, see *Petra*.

SELBORNE SOCIETY, for the preservation of birds, plants, and pleasant places, originated in the Selborne league (afterwards society) formed by Mr. and Mrs. G. A. Musgrave in Nov. 1885. It has included the plumage league since Jan. 1886 (see under *Birds*). The society met at Selborne to celebrate the centenary of the death of the rev. Gilbert White, author of the "Natural History of Selborne," 24 (for 26) June, 1893.

SELDEN SOCIETY, founded 29 Jan. 1887, for the study of English legal history, and publication of ancient MSS. and books, by lords justice Fry, Coleridge, and Lindley, and other eminent lawyers. John Selden, legal antiquary, born 16 Dec. 1584, died 30 Nov. 1654.

SELECT-MEN, the earliest officers of the townships formed by the first colonists of New England about 1635.

SELECTION, NATURAL, see *Species*.

SELENIUM, a grayish-white elementary substance (chemically resembling sulphur), discovered in the stone riolite by Berzelius, in 1817

The variation in its resistance to the electric current when subjected to light was observed by Mr Willoughby Smith in 1873, and utilised in the photophone (*which see*). Dr C. Wm. Siemens constructed a "*selenium eye*"

SELEUCIA (Syria), made the capital of the Syrian monarchy by its builder, Seleucus Nicator, 312 B.C. On the fall of the Seleucidæ, it became a republic, 65 B.C. It was taken by Trajan, A.D. 116; several times given up and retaken; subjugated by the Saracens, and united with Ctesiphon, 636.

SELEUCIDES, ERA OF THE, dates from the reign of Seleucus Nicator. It was used in Syria for many years, and frequently by the Jews until the 15th century, and by some Arabians. Opinions vary as to its commencement. To reduce it to our era (supposing it to begin 1 Sept. 312 B.C.), subtract 311 years 4 months.

SELF-DENYING ORDINANCE, which ordained that no member of parliament should hold any civil or military office or command conferred by either or both of the houses, or by authority derived from them, after much discussion, was passed 3 April, 1645, by the influence of Cromwell, who thus removed the earl of Essex and other Presbyterians out of his way. A somewhat similar ordinance was adopted by the parliament at Melbourne in Australia, in 1858. The name was given to an arrangement made respecting British naval promotions and retirements in 1870.

SELLASIA (Laconia). Here the Spartans under Cleomenes were defeated by Antigonus Doson and the Achæans, 221 B.C.

SEMAPHORE, see *Telegraphs*.

SEMATOLOGY (Greek *sēma*, a sign), the science of signs, a term proposed by R. H. Smart, who died 1872.

SEMINARA (Naples). Near here Gonsalvo de Cordova, the great captain, was defeated by the French, in 1495; but defeated them, 21 April, 1503.

SEMINCAS, see *Simancas*.

SEMPACH (Switzerland). Here the Swiss gained a great victory over Leopold, duke of Austria, 9 July, 1386, under Arnold von Winckelried, the duke and Arnold were slain, and the liberty of Switzerland was established. The day is still commemorated. Especially on 5 July, 1886.

SEMPER EADEM ("Always the same"), one of the mottoes of queen Elizabeth, was adopted by queen Mary and queen Anne, 13 Dec. 1702.

SEMPERINGHAM, see *Gilbertine*.

SENATE (*Senatus*). In the ancient republics the government was divided between the *senatus* (from *senis*, old; in Greek, *gerousia*, from *gerōn*, old), an assembly of elders, and the popular assembly (*comitia*, Latin; *ecclesia*, Greek), the king being merely the executive. The Roman senate, said to have originally been composed of 100 members, was raised to 300 by Tarquinius Priscus, to about 600 by Sylla, about 81 B.C.; and to 900 by Julius Cæsar. It was reformed and reduced to 600 by Augustus, and gradually lost its power and dignity under the emperors The mere form existed in the reign of Justinian. A second senate, formed at Constantinople by Constantine, retained its office till the 9th century. S.P.Q.R. on the Roman standard stood for "Senatus Populusque Romanus," "the Roman senate and people." *senatus consultum* was a law enacted by the senate.

The French senate was created by the constitution of the year 8, promulgated 24 Dec 1799, to watch over the administration of the laws. The number of senators was raised gradually from 60 to 137 The senate was replaced by the chamber of peers in 1814, re-established by Napoleon III 14 Jan 1852, and abolished 5 Sept 1870 Its re-establishment was proposed in 1874
Establishment of a senate of 300 voted; 225 to be elected for 9 years by the departments, 75 (for life) by national assembly, 22 Feb 1875
The 75 elected, 9-21 Dec 1875
The congress of 13 Aug. 1884, ordered the gradual abolition of life senators as vacancies occurred; new senators were to be elected for 9 years by the departments, enacted, 5 Nov; bill passed by the deputies and senate, 4-9 Dec. 1884. See *France*.

SENEFFE (Belgium). Near here was fought a severe but indecisive battle between the Dutch under the prince of Orange (afterwards our William III.), and the French, led by the great Condé, 11 Aug. 1674.

SENEGAL, French colonies on the river of that name in Senegambia, W. Africa, settled about 1626; several times taken by the British, but recovered by the French, to whom they were finally restored in 1814.

The French opposed by two powerful chiefs, Samory and Ahmadou, sultan of Toucouleurs; Samory, defeated by the French, makes a treaty . 1885
Very great loss of life and property by unexampled floods . . . . . Aug., Sept 1890
French war with the Sofas, 1890; the chief Ahmadou's army defeated in sharp battles; the French, under col. Archinard, enter Nioro, 1 Jan. 1891
Ahmadou again defeated by col. Archinard; many prisoners taken; Ahmadou fled; Nioro restored to the chiefs, reported . . . 18 Jan. „

The rebel tribes defeated, near Dienia; 600 rebels killed, 24 Feb. Dienia and Kinian taken by col Archinard, reported . . March, 1891
War with Samory renewed; he retires to his southern territories, after much carnage and desolation . . . . April–June, "
Expedition of colonel Humbert against Samory in French Soudan, 1 Jan., whom he defeats, 9, 11 Jan, and takes two strongholds, 25 Jan., fresh conflicts; colonel Humbert victorious, 14 March; 3 flying columns traverse the country, 14 fights, reported . . . Dec. 1892–March, 1893
Col Archinard appointed chief commander in the *French Soudan*, about 12 Nov. 1892; appointed governor; the tribes submit . . . April, "
Capt. Blachère defeats Ahmadou, and dies, 31 May, "
Col. Archinard divides the French Soudan into 3 great regions (the Moro, Segu, and Siguiri *cercles*), and returns to France, reported . . Dec. "
Succeeded by col. Bonnier (see *Timbuctoo*).
For disasters with the British, see *Sierra Leone*, 1894.
Guerilla warfare against Samory, reported . 8 Jan. 1895
Samory's army routed at Nzo, many captured, 9 Sept., his fort at Guelemon seized, and he and his followers captured 29 Sept. 1898; he died at Libreville . . . . . 2 June, 1900
Moors attack and burn a village . mid June, 1903

SENEGAMBIA, see *Gambia*.

SENESCHAL, a high officer of the French royal household. In the reign of Philip I. 1059, the office was esteemed the highest place of trust.

SENLAC, see *Hastings*.

SENONES (see *Gauls*), defeated by Camillus, 367 B.C. They defeated Metellus the consul at Arretium, 284, but were almost exterminated by Dolabella, 283. They invaded Greece in 279; were defeated by Antigonus Gonatas, 278; and sued for peace.

SENOVA, near Schipka, in the Balkans. Here Suleiman Pasha and the Turks were defeated by the Russian general Skobeleff, 9 Jan. 1878. This victory virtually closed the war, and opened the road to Adrianople. About 26,000 Turks and 283 officers were made prisoners, with 40 Krupp guns. About 8000 Turks and 2000 Russians were killed or wounded.

SENTINUM (central Italy). The site of a great victory of the Romans under Fabius Maximus, over the Samnites and Gauls, whose general, Gellius Egnatius, was slain, 295 B.C. P. Decius, the other consul, devoted himself to death during the conflict.

SEPARATISTS, a term applied to the Irish National Party, headed by Mr. Parnell, about 1883. The name is also assumed by a small Christian sect in Dublin, and some other places; originated by John Walker, a classical scholar, somewhat resembling the Glasites (Prov. xviii. 1); he died 25 Oct. 1833, aged 66. Mr. Lucas Chance, a philanthropic separatist, died at Birmingham, 24 Nov. 1897.

SEPHARDIM, the name given to the descendants of the highly civilised Jews of Spain and Portugal, who fled from the persecutions of the Inquisition, 1492–1505. The Jews interpret Sepharad, in *Obadiah* 20, as Spain.

SEPOYS (a corruption of *sipáhi*, Persian, a soldier), the term applied to the native troops in the British Service in India. The Turkish cavalry is named *Spahis*, a name also given to native cavalry in Algeria in the French service in 1834. Under able generals they greatly aided in establishing British rule in India. For their mutinies, see *Vellore*, 1806; *Madras*, 1809; and *India*, 1857.

SEPTEMBER, the seventh Roman month reckoned from March (from *septimus*, seventh). It became the ninth month when January and February were added to the year by Numa; 731 B.C. The Roman senate would have given this month the name of Tiberius, but the emperor opposed it; the emperor Domitian gave it his own name Germanicus; the senate under Antoninus Pius gave it that of Antoninus; Commodus gave it his surname, Herculeus; and the emperor Tacitus his own name, Tacitus.—"September 4 government," see *France*, Sept. 1870.

SEPTEMBRISTS. In the French revolution a dreadful massacre took place in Paris, 2-5 Sept. 1792. The prisons were broken open, and the prisoners butchered, among them an ex-bishop, and nearly 100 non-juring priests. Some accounts state the number of persons slain at 1200, others at 4000. The agents in this slaughter were named Septembrists.

SEPTENNALISTS, the party in France who supported the septennate or seven years' government of marshal MacMahon, enacted by the assembly, 19, 20 Nov. 1873. See *France*, 1874.

SEPTENNATE, in the German constitution, is the stipulation that every German fit for the duty is liable to serve for seven years in the Imperial army, 4 May, 1871.

SEPTENNIAL PARLIAMENTS. Edward I. held but one parliament every two years. In the 4th Edward III. it was enacted, "that a parliament should be holden every year once." This continued to be the statute-law till 16th Charles I. 1641, when an act was passed for holding parliaments once in three years at least; repealed in 1664. The Triennial act was re-enacted in 1694. Triennial parliaments thence continued till the 2 Geo. I. 1716, when, in consequence of the allegation that "a popish faction were designing to renew the rebellion in this kingdom, and the report of an invasion from abroad," it was enacted that "the then parliament should continue for seven years." This *Septennial act*, entitled "an act for enlarging the continuance of parliaments" (1715 in the statutes, 4to, given as 1 Geo. I. stat. 2, c. 38), was passed 7 May, 1716; see *Parliaments*. Several unsuccessful motions have been made for its repeal; one in May, 1837; again 24 Feb. 1880, and 8 April, 1892 (188-142).

SEPTIMANIA, a Roman province, S. France; see *Languedoc*.

SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY; see *Quadragesima Sunday* and *Week*. *Septuagesima* is the season between Epiphany and Lent.

SEPTUAGINT VERSION OF THE BIBLE. Lat. *Septuaginta*, "seventy," the Alexandrian and oldest Greek version of the Old Testament. So named from the story of its origin in the letter of Aristeas, "purporting to have been written by a Greek of Alexandria at the time when the event occurred. Aristeas states that Ptolemy Philadelphus, king of Egypt (284-247 B.C.), when engaged in making a collection of the laws of all nations for the great Alexandrine library, was advised by his librarian, Demetrius Phalereus, to have the Jewish Scriptures translated into Greek; how the king sent an embassy to Jerusalem to request the help of the wise men of Israel; how 72 learned Jews, 6 from each tribe, came to Alexandria and were sent to labour in the seclusion of the Island of Pharos; and how in 72 days they dictated to Demetrius a translation of the whole Scriptures," which soon became the authorised Bible of the

Greek-speaking Jews. Although this story is mythical, it is possible that the Septuagint was translated by Egyptian Jews from the Hebrew by command of Ptolemy, probably for the gratification of his own literary curiosity; modern criticism, however, affirms that the Septuagint version is the work not only of different translators, but of different periods, the Pentateuch being first translated, and subsequently the other books. The Septuagint was in use up to the time of Jesus Christ, when it had almost superseded the original Hebrew text. Most of the citations in the New Testament from the Old Testament are taken from the LXX. The principal MSS. of the Septuagint are the Alexandrine codex, in the British Museum; the Vatican codex, in Rome; and the Sinaitic codex, which is defective, in St. Petersburg.

SEQUESTRATION of Benefices Act passed 13 July, 1871.

SERAING, Belgium, on the Meuse, near Liège, formerly the site of a palace of the prince bishops of Liège, now containing great iron works, established in 1817, by John Cockerill, an Englishman. His father, who had works at Liège, died in 1813. Nearly the whole town has been built by Cockerill.

SERAJEVO, capital of Bosnia and Herzegovina, with about 50,000 inhabitants (now, 1905, 40,000), was founded in 1465 by two nobles. It was taken by Mathias, king of Hungary, in 1480, and by prince Eugène, of Savoy, in 1698. In pursuance of the treaty of Berlin, 13 July, 1878, the Austrians entered Serajevo, after a sharp conflict with the Bosnians, and bombardment of the city, 19 Aug. 1878. By a fire 8, 9 Aug. 1879, above 20,000 persons were rendered homeless.

SERAPHINE, a free-reed musical instrument, a precursor of Debaine's harmonium, brought out by John Green in London, 1833.

SERAPIS, TEMPLE OF (near Naples), was exhumed in 1750. The remains of his temple at Memphis, termed Serapeum, were discovered by Mariette, 1850 *et seq.*

SERASKIER, the Turkish minister of war.

SERFS, see *Slavery* (note), and *Russia*, 1861, 1863.

SERINGAPATAM (S. India), the capital of Hyder Ali, sovereign of Mysore (*which see*). The battle of Seringapatam, called also the battle of Arikera, in which the British defeated Tippoo Sahib, was fought 15 May, 1791. The redoubts were stormed, and Tippoo was reduced by lord Cornwallis, 6 Feb. 1792. After this capture, preliminaries of peace were signed, and Tippoo agreed to cede one half of Mysore, and to pay 33,000,000 of rupees (about 3,300,000*l.* sterling) to England, and to give up to lord Cornwallis his two eldest sons as hostages.—In a new war the Madras army, under general Harris, arrived before Seringapatam, 5 April, 1799; it was joined by the Bombay army 14 April; and the place was stormed and carried by major-general Baird, 4 May, same year. In this engagement Tippoo was killed. See *Mysore*.

SERJEANTS-AT-LAW were pleaders from among whom the judges were ordinarily chosen, and who were called serjeants of the coif. The judges called them brothers; see *Coif*. Their exclusive rights of addressing court of common pleas suspended, 1834; restored, 1840; abolished, 1846. By the Supreme Court of Judicature act, judges on their appointment need not be made serjeants, 1873. Mr. F. L. Spinks, the last serjeant-at-law, died, aged 82, 27 Dec. 1899. See *Inns of Court*.

SERPENT, an ancient wind instrument, parent of the cornet family. A "contra serpent" was shown in the Exhibition, 1851, made by Jordan, of Liverpool. The "serpentcleid" was produced by Beacham in Jullien's orchestra about 1840. For H.M. cruiser *Serpent*, see *Navy*, 1887 and 1890, *Mansion House Fund*, and *Sea-Serpent*.

SERPENTINE, see *Hyde Park*.

SERVANTS. An act levying a duty on male servants was passed in 1777, which was augmented in 1781 *et seq.* A tax on female servants, imposed in 1785, was repealed in 1792. The tax on servants yielded in 1830 about 250,000*l.* per annum, in 1840 the revenue from it had fallen to 201,482*l.*; in 1850 it produced about the same sum. The licence duty for male servants is now 15*s* each. It produced in the year 1876-7, 167,004*l.*; 1877-8, 154,641*l.*; 1878-9, 146,061*l.*; 1883-4, 139,631*l.*; 1887-8, 136,287*l.*; 1901-2, 158,320*l.*, 1904-5, 163,163*l.* The law respecting servants was amended by the Master and Servants' act passed in 1867.

SERVIA, an independent kingdom, south of Hungary. The Servians or Serbs are of Slavonic origin. They embraced Christianity about 640. The emperor Manuel subjugated them in 1150; but they recovered their independence in 1180. Population in 1854, 985,000, 1873, 1,338,505, 1890, 2,162,759, 1901, 2,500,000. Belgrade is the capital, pop. 70,000. Old Servia is still subject to Turkey. Revenue, estimated, 1906, 3,641,000*l.*, expenditure, estimated, 3,635,000*l.*, public debt, 1905, 20,133,032*l.*; imports, 1904, 3,290,766*l.*; exports, 3,351,953*l.*

Stephen Nemanya, a Servian chief, founds the Rascian dynasty, under whom the country progressed . . . 1159 *et seq.*
Stephen Dushan subdues Bulgaria, &c., and aims at resisting the Turks . . . 1336-56
The Servians, weakened by dissensions, defeated by the Turks . . . 1371
The sultan Amurath I defeated the combined Christian army of Servians, Hungarians, Albanians, &c., and was himself killed by a wounded Servian soldier in the plain of Cossova, or Kossova . . . . . 15 June, 1389
Servia, subdued by the sultan Mahomet II, is rigorously ruled, 1459 *et seq*; ceded to Austria, 1718, regained by Turkey . . . 1739
The Servians aid Austria by free companies . . . 1788-90
Again rebel, and capture Belgrade . . . 1806
Kara George, chosen leader, 1801, aided by the Russians, establishes a government . . . 1807-11
The Turks break a treaty, and Kara George flees . . . 1814
Their governor Milosch rebels . . . March, 1815
Kara George returning, is assassinated . . . 1817
Alexander Milosch I. Obrenovitch recognised as hereditary prince by the sultan . . . 15 Aug. 1829
Milosch becoming despotic, made to abdicate, and a new constitution established . . . 13 June, 1839
His son and successor Milan soon dies, whose brother Michael also retires; Alexander, son of Kara George, chosen prince . . . . 14 Sept. 1842
Alexander becoming unpopular, made to abdicate by the national party; Alexander Milosch re-elected prince . . . . . 23 Dec. 1858
Plot against Milosch frustrated, 11 July, the Servian assembly meets . . . 13 July, 1860
Milosch dies; succeeded by his son Michael Obrenovitch (born 4 Sept. 1825) . . . . 26 Sept. ,,
Rising movement to render Servia independent of Turkey . . . . . March, 1861
Disputes between the Servians and the Turkish garrison at Belgrade, which lead to bloodshed, the city bombarded, 15 June, submits 17 June, the Turkish pacha dismissed . . . 19 June, 1862

A conference of the representatives of the great powers at Constantinople, Aug , the Porte agrees to liberal concessions to the Servians, which their prince accepts . . . 7 Oct 1862
Servians demand withdrawal of Turkish garrisons from Belgrade and other fortresses 5 Oct. 1866
Which are evacuated, March, prince Michael, at Constantinople, thanks the sultan . 30 March, 1867
Prince Michael assassinated in Belgrade 10 June, 1868
Milan IV grand-nephew of prince Michael, chosen his successor, 22 June ; 14 of the murderers were executed . . . . . 28 July, ,,
Constitution affirming the hereditary rights of the Obrenovitch family . . . 1869
Prince Karageorgevitch accused of complicity with murder, imprisoned at Pesth, Jan , acquitted, May, 1871
The regents surrender the government to prince Milan at Belgrade . . 22 Aug 1872
Excitement through insurrection in Herzegovina, new ministry hostile to Turkey, formed, about 31 Aug , resign, announced, 4 Oct , peace ministry formed . 9 Oct 1875
Ristitch, premier, opposed to Turkey . July, 1876
See *Turkey*, for the war declared 1 July, ,,
Milan proclaimed king by Tchernayeff and the army at Deligrad , not approved . 16 Sept ,,
Peace with Turkey ratified . 4 March, 1877
[Servian losses in the war, about 8000 killed, 20,000 wounded]
Servians again declare war and enter Turkey (see *Russo-Turkish war*) . 14, 15 Dec ,,
Sultan deposes prince Milan . 22 Dec ,,
Servia declared independent, with new frontiers, by treaty of San Stefano, 3 March, and of Berlin . . 13 July, 1878
Proclamation of peace and national independence at Belgrade . 22 Aug ,,
The ministry re-modelled by Ristitch, about 15 Oct. ,,
Resignation of Ristitch (virtual dictator) announced 25 Oct. 1880
Milan proclaimed king by the Assembly about 6 March, 1882
[Married Natalie Keschko (born 1859), 17 Oct 1875]
Escaped assassination by mad Markovitch 23 Oct. ,,
New military organization leads to insurrection in S E. Servia , soon suppressed . announced 5-10 Nov 1883
Insurgents defeated . . . about 10 Nov. ,,
General tranquillity reported . . 13 Nov ,,
18 rebel leaders executed, about 19 Nov., many others reprieved . . Dec ,,
Rebels enter Bulgaria , disputes with that country ensue , prospect of war . . . June, 1884
Dispute settled by arrangement about 10 Nov ,,
Military movements consequent upon the *coup d'état* in Roumelia . . . . Oct 1885
Declaration of war against Bulgaria (*which see*) 13 Nov ,,
Invasion : success followed by disastrous retreat 14-24 Nov. ,,
Royal decree calling out the army 11 Feb 1886
Peace between Servia and Bulgaria signed at Bucharest . . . . . 3 March, ,,
The king demands a divorce from the queen for disagreements ; he favours Austria, she Russia ; she refused the deed of terms offered , she gives up the crown prince and goes to Paris . 18 July, 1888
Queen Natalie protests against the divorce 20 Aug. & 30 Oct. ; the divorce decreed by the metropolitan Theodosius, abp of Belgrade (authority questionable) . . . . . Oct. ,,
A royal commission recommends universal suffrage, all electors eligible to the Skuptschina, independence of the church, all religions free and protected, liberty of the press, &c. . . 24 Oct. ,,
Elections of the chambers annulled by the king as not free . . . . . 28 Nov. ,,
New elections give majority to the radicals, headed by M. Ristitch, against the progressists under M. Christitch, the minister . . . 16 Dec. ,,
The Skuptschina opened . . . . 30 Dec. ,,
The king informs a deputation desiring changes in the proposed constitution that the deputies must accept it unaltered ; otherwise he will set it aside and rule absolutely . . 1 Jan. 1889
The new constitution passed (494-73) 2 Jan. ; the session closed . . . . . 3 Jan. 1889
Abdication of the king ; his son Alexander proclaimed ; liberal regency-M. Ristitch, gen. Bolimarkovitch, and gen. Protitch , radical cabinet headed by M. Taushanovitch . 6 March, ,,
The Servians celebrate with mourning the quincentenary of the battle of Cossova . 27 June, ,,
The king founds a monument in memory of the slain. The king was anointed by the metropolitan Michael in the church of Zitcha, near Kraljevo . . . . . 2 July, ,,
Queen Natalie arrives at Belgrade, 29 Sept ; interview with her son . 13 Oct. ,,
The Servian vice-consul at Pristina, M Marinkovite, assassinated, 1 July The arrested assassins confess and are tried , the excessive demands of the Servian government refused by Turkey , the affair arranged about 28 July, 1890
Queen Natalie agitates to annul her isolation from her son ; her memorandum (22 Nov) to the parliament dismissed 8 Dec *et seq.* ,,
M Ristitch writes to the queen, opposing her efforts to obtain political power , increasing agitation against her . . 9 Feb *et seq* ,,
King Milan agrees to live out of Servia, till his son's majority, on receipt of a sum of money and a pension, about 14 April, he arrives at Vienna 19 April, ,,
Queen Natalie requested by the government to leave the country, refuses about 10 May attempted expulsion stopped by students and people , 2 persons killed and several wounded by the troops, 18 May. The queen forcibly conveyed to Semlin in Hungary, early 19 May, ,,
King Milan resigns definitely all his military and political rights, reported . . 18 Nov ,,
Reconciliation of king Milan and queen Natalie at Biarritz , joy of the young king, announced, 19 Jan. 1893
Severe earthquakes (*which see*) . . 8-10 April, ,,
Coup d'état king Alexander, after a banquet, and appealing to the army, 13 April, proclaims his majority and dismisses the regents and their ministry, and appoints a radical ministry (Dr Dokitsch premier), the parliament dissolved ; popular rejoicing . . 14 April, ,,
King Alexander meets queen Natalie at Kladova, 19 May, ,,
The new parliament opened by the king ; he takes the oath of the constitution . . . 16 June, ,,
The impeachment of the Avakumovitch cabinet agreed to by the parliament . 19 July, ,,
Resignation of Dr. Dokitsch, the premier . 8 Sept ,,
Reconciliation of the king and the liberal party ; public demonstration . . . . 15 Oct. ,,
Death of Dr. Dokitsch, ex-premier . 13 Dec ,,
Trial of M Avakumovitch and his former colleagues ; began 21 Dec ; suspended . 26 Jan. 1894
Resignation of the Gruitch ministry on the arrival of king Milan, invited by his son . 21 Jan. ,,
Amnesty to political offenders granted . 26 Jan ,,
King Milan's divorce annulled by the episcopal synod, reported . . . . 18 March, ,,
Coup d'état : the king suspends the constitution of 1888 and re-establishes that of 29 June, 1869 ; despotic changes , the press restricted, &c. , M. Nicolas Christitch, president of the council of state . . . . . 21 May, ,,
M. Ranko Taisitch and 3 others sentenced to 3 years' and M Czebinatz to 2 years' imprisonment for treason, 12 Jan. ; pardoned . . July, 1895
Return of queen Natalie to Belgrade, warmly received . . . . . 10 May, ,,
A pension of 12,000*l.* per annum voted to king Milan . . . . . 12 May, ,,
Many Albanian raids, 204 notes in 3 yrs. addressed to the porte, on the subject . . . July, 1897
The ex-king Milan appointed commander-in-chief of the army . . . . . 6 Jan. 1898
Note to the porte regarding the Albanian outrages in Kossovo, 31 Oct. 1898 ; claims disallowed by the porte . . . . 26 Jan. 1899
Albanian raids· Turkish troops engaged near Vrania, much bloodshed . . 14-16 June, ,,
Regulations for frontier service agreed to by a mixed commission . . . early Aug. ,,

The ex-king Milan shot at in Belgrade by Pavitch, *alias* Knezevitch, a fanatic, 6 July (wholesale arrests followed); loyal demonstration in honour of the king and ex-king, 8 July; martial law proclaimed . . . . . 9 July–2 Oct. 1899

State trial, 8–25 Sept., Knezevitch and 27 others charged with high treason (M. Angjelitch commits suicide in his cell, 8 Sept.); 22 found guilty; Knezevitch and Ranko Tisitch (who escaped) sentenced to death, 10 others to 20 years' penal servitude, the rest to various terms of imprisonment (M. Pasitch, radical leader, afterwards pardoned); Knezevitch (reaffirming the absolute innocence of 10 of the condemned) shot in public, 25 Sept.; the trial regarded unjust, the prisoners' defence having been entirely ignored; see *Times* . . . . . 26 Sept. ,,

M. Vesnitch, an able lawyer, prof. Paolovitch (without evidence), and 2 others accused of *lèse majesté*, sentenced from 2 to 8 years' penal servitude . . . . . 27 Sept. ,,

M. Ristitch, eminent statesman, dies, aged 68, 4 Sept.; state funeral at Belgrade . 6 Sept. ,,

Budget (surplus 1,500,000f.) adopted . 8 Feb. 1900

Betrothal of the king to Mdme. Draga Maschin (unpopular), ex-king Milan, commander-in-chief, resigns (afterwards banished) . 21, 22 July, ,,

King Alexander married Madame Draga, 23 July, ,,

Political amnesty to radicals announced . 5 Aug. ,,

M. Genchitch, ex-minister, sentenced to 7 years' imprisonment for *lese majesté* . . 12 Dec. ,,

Death of ex-king Milan at Vienna, aged 47, 11 Feb. 1901

New liberal constitution promulgated, fuller civil liberties restored . . . . 19 April, ,,

Frequent Albanian affrays on the frontier June, ,,

Supreme council of war (for 3 years) ordered, reported . . . . . 4 Sept. ,,

Alavantich, a Servian agitator, is mortally wounded in a revolutionary attempt at Shabatz, 5 March, 1902

George Schtrik sentenced to 15 years', and several others to varying terms of imprisonment, 25 May, ,,

Commercial agreements with Russia, reported, 26, 31 Aug. ,,

Political riots in Belgrade, 18 killed . 6 April, 1903

Coup d'état chamber dissolved, laws annulled, liberal constitution of 1901 restored . 7 April, ,,

Military *coup d'état* and revolution raised by the radicals at Belgrade; col. Maschin, the queen's brother-in-law, col. Misitch and a band of officers, forced their way into the palace (col. Naumovitch killed by the explosion of a bomb, which himself had thrown at one of the doors) and massacred king Alexander and queen Draga, gen. Petrovitch, 2 aides-de-camp, many of the guards and others who tried to defend them gen. Markovitch, premier, gen. Pavlovitch (war minister), 2 other ministers, Nikodem (alleged heir to the throne), Nikola Lungevica, the queen's brothers, and 17 others, murdered, and about 10 wounded in the town at night between . . 10–11 June, ,,

Provisional government formed, M. Avakumovitch premier, col. Maschin board of works . 11 June, ,,

The king and queen privately buried at dawn, 12 June, ,,

Parliament meets, prince Peter Karageorgevitch elected king . . . 15 June, ,,

The new king by proclamation asserts "that he will be faithful to the traditions of his ancestors, and that all that has passed will be buried in oblivion" . . . . . 15 June, ,,

Thanksgiving service at Belgrade, the metropolitan thanked, and praised the army for its recent action . . . . . 16 June, ,,

The liberal constitution of 1889 (amended) adopted, 17 June, ,,

Cloudburst over Zerum, 54 houses destroyed, 38 deaths . . . . . 21 June, ,,

Sir G. Bonham, British minister, recalled, 23 June, ,,

King Peter enthusiastically received, Russian and Austrian the only foreign ministers present, 24 June; he takes the oath of the constitution, and holds a review of troops, the provisional ministry retained . . . . . 25 June, ,,

Political amnesty and perpetual indemnity for acts of treason up to the present time, issued, 28 June, ,,

King Edward VII.'s reply to the king's message concludes, "Whilst expressing my sincere desire that your reign may bring to the people entrusted to your charge the blessings of peace and prosperity, I hope that your majesty will succeed in restoring the good repute of your country upon which recent events have left so regrettable a stain" . . . . . 30 June, 1903

Cabinet crisis, 12 Aug.; ministry reconstituted; a "military triumph" . . . . 15 Aug. ,,

Rumours of unrest and conspiracies, col. Misitch removed from the war ministry . . 17 Sept. ,,

Continued unrest reported, the army divided between the "old conspirators" (assassins of the king and queen) still in power, and the "new conspirators," who are opposed to them, reported, 19 Sept ,,

The Skupshtina opened by the king · he requests it to work in earnest for the advancement of the country, both as regards economy and finances, 7 Oct. ,,

Six officers sentenced to 13 months' imprisonment for conspiring against officers connected with the murder of the late king and queen, reported 10 Oct. ,,

Gen. Maschin, who took a prominent part in the assassination of king Alexander and queen Draga, appointed to the command of the Belgrade-Danube division, reported . early Oct. ,,

Cabinet resigns (reconstructed after some delay, gen. Gruitch again premier) . . 3 Feb. 1904

Various officers implicated in the assassination of king Alexander and queen Draga promoted: col. Maschin appointed chief of the general staff; chief conspirator, col. Popovitch, removed from the position of aide-de-camp-general of the king to the command of the Belgrade-Danube division; posts about the person of the king given to non-conspirators . . . 1 April, ,,

Coronation of king Peter, at Belgrade; Mgr. Innocent, archbp. of Belgrade, conducts the service at the cathedral; the king places the crown upon his head himself; reception at the palace, ministers and envoys of various countries present letters from their monarchs; Great Britain is unrepresented . . . . . 21 Sept. ,,

Gen. Gruitch reconstructs his cabinet . 7 Dec ,,

New ministry, composed of members of the moderate radical party, with M Pashitch as premier and minister for foreign affairs, formed 10 Dec. ,,

Resignation of M. Pashitch and his cabinet 22 May, 1905

M. Stojanovitch forms a new ministry, composed of members of the extreme radical party, 28 May, ,,

Reconstruction of the cabinet after the general election in July, M. Stojanovitch remaining premier . . . . . 8 Aug. ,,

Contract for a new loan, 70,000,000 dinars (2,800,000), for railway construction, war material, and other purposes, signed by dr. Markovitch, minister for finance . . 21 Nov. ,,

HEREDITARY PRINCES

1829. Milosch (Obrenovitch) I., recognised by Turkey, 15 Aug 1833; abdicates 13 June, 1839.

1839. Michael II., son; dies 1840

1840 Michael III., brother; abdicates 1842

1842. Alexander (Karageorgevitch), son of Kara George; chosen, 14 Sept., deposed 23 Dec. 1858, died 3 May, 1885; his son, Peter, b. 1846.

1858. Milosch (Obrenovitch), re-elected, 23 Dec.; dies, 1860.

1860. Michael III., son; succeeds, 26 Sept.; assassinated, 10 June, 1868.

1868. Milan (Obrenovitch) IV., grand-nephew, born, 22 Aug. 1854; married to Natalie Keschko, 17 Oct 1875; again proclaimed, 2 July, 1868; he abdicated 6 March, 1889; died, 11 Feb 1901.

1889. Alexander, son, born 14 Aug. 1876; married Mme Draga, *née* Lungevica, 5 Aug. 1900; both assassinated 10 June, 1903.

1903. Peter I. (Karageorgevitch), born 1846; married princess Zorka of Montenegro, Aug. 1883 (died 1890); elected king, 15 June, 1903; crowned 21 Sept. 1904.

Heir: Prince George, born 1887.

SERVILE WARS, insurrections of slaves against their masters. Two were quelled in Sicily after much slaughter, 135–132 and 102–99 B.C., see *Spartacus*.

SESSION COURTS in England were appointed to be held quarterly in 1413, and the times for holding them regulated in 1831; see *Quarter Sessions* and *Court of Session*. The *kirk session* in Scotland consists of the minister and elders of each parish. They superintend religious worship and discipline, dispense money collected for the poor, &c.

SESTUS, on the Thracian Chersonesus; see *Hellespont*. Near Sestus was the western end of Xerxes' bridge, across the Hellespont, 480 B.C. Sestus was retaken from the Persians by the Athenians, 478, and held by them till 404, giving them the command of the trade of the Euxine

SETTLED ESTATES ACT, 40 & 41 Vict. c. 18, consolidates and amends the law relating to their leases, sales, &c. (passed 28 June, 1877). Other acts passed, 1882, 1884, and 1890.

In conformity with these acts, the earl of Radnor was authorised to sell pictures which were heirlooms for the National gallery, in 1890, *which see* An appeal was disallowed by the court, 7 Aug 1890 — The marquis of Allesbury, on appeal, was authorised to sell the mortgaged family mansion, Savernake hall and estate, 12 Dec. 1891; affirmed by the house of lords . 9 Aug. 1892

SETTLEMENT, ACT OF, for securing the succession to the British throne, to the exclusion of Roman catholics, was passed in 1689. This name is also given to the statute by which the crown, after the death of William III. and queen Anne, without issue, was limited to Sophia, electress of Hanover, grand-daughter of James I., and her heirs being protestants, 1702. The Irish act of settlement, passed in 1662, was repealed in 1689, see *Hanover* and *Accession*.

SETTLEMENT, the subject of many statutes since 1535, by which the destitute poor were directed to be removed from place to place till their proper settlement was found, an act was passed in 1662, mainly to relieve the cities of London and Westminster. The law was somewhat changed by the poor law act of 1834.

SEVEN BISHOPS, see *Bishops*, 1688.

SEVEN BROTHERS, martyrs at Rome, under Antoninus; their feast is kept 10 July.

SEVEN CHAMPIONS OF CHRISTENDOM, THE, are: *England*, St. George; *Scotland*, St. Andrew, *Ireland*, St. Patrick; *Wales*, St. David; *France*, St. Denis; *Spain*, St. James; *Italy*, St. Anthony.

SEVEN CHURCHES OF ASIA, to the angels (ministers) of which the apostle John was commanded to write the epistles contained in the 2nd and 3rd chapters of his Revelation, viz., Ephesus, Smyrna, Pergamos, Thyatira, Sardis, Philadelphia, and Laodicea, 96.

1 *Ephesus (which see)*. Paul founded the church here, 57. In 59, he was in great danger from a tumult created by Demetrius, to the elders of this church he delivered his warning address, 60 (Acts xix., xx). Ephesus was in a ruinous state even in the time of Justinian (527), and still remains so

2. *Smyrna*. An ancient Greek city, claiming to be the birthplace of Homer, was destroyed by the Lydians; about 627 B.C, rebuilt by Antigonus and Lysimachus. Its first bishop, Polycarp, was martyred here about 169. It has been frequently captured. It was sacked by Tamerlane in 1402, and finally taken by the Turks, 1424. It is now the chief city of Asia Minor, and the seat of the Levant trade Earthquake, above 2000 perish, 12 May, 1875 Great fire; about 700 houses destroyed, 18 July, 1882 Massacre by the Kurds of over 200 Armenian workmen and foreign engineers, buildings and stores burnt, near Smyrna, 7 June, 1896. Population, 1896, 200,000.

3. *Pergamos* Capital of the kingdom of the same name, founded by Philetærus, whom Lysimachus, one of Alexander's generals, had made governor, 283 B.C. He was succeeded by Eumenes I, 263, Attalus (who took the title of king), 241, Eumenes II (who collected a great library), 197, Attalus II, 159, Attalus III, 138. He bequeathed his kingdom to the Romans, 133. It revolted, was subdued, and made the Roman province, Asia. Pergamos is still an important place, called Bergamo Parchment is said to have been invented here The explorations of the ancient citadel, instituted by the German government in 1878, resulted in the discovery of Greek marble statuary, which has been deposited in the museum at Berlin

4 *Thyatira* Now a mean town of 2000 houses, called Ak-hissar, "White Castle"

5. *Sardis* Formerly the capital of Lydia, the kingdom of Croesus (560 B.C), taken by Cyrus, 548; burnt by the Greeks, 499, it flourished under the Roman empire; was taken by the Turks, and destroyed by Tamerlane about 1462; it is now a miserable village, named Sart

6 *Philadelphia* was built by Attalus (III) Philadelphus, king of Pergamos (159–138 B.C), was taken by Bajazet I., A.D. 1390 It is now called Allah Shehr, "The city of God," and is a miserable town of 3000 houses

7 *Laodicea* In Phrygia, near Lydia, has suffered much from earthquakes It is now a deserted place, called Eske-hissar, "The old castle."

SEVEN DAYS' WAR, see *Army*, 1871.

SEVEN SAGES, see *Greece*, 590 B.C.

SEVEN-SHILLING PIECES in gold were authorised to be issued 29 Nov. 1797.

SEVEN SLEEPERS. According to an early legend seven youths, in 251, commanded to worship a statue set up in Ephesus by the emperor Decius, refused, and fled to a cavern in the mountain, where they were enclosed, and slept, according to Durandus, for 300 years. Other writers give shorter periods, and various accounts of the incidents which accompanied the awakening. A festival in their honour is kept by the Roman church on 27 July.

SEVEN WEEKS' WAR, see *Prussia*, 1866.

SEVEN WONDERS OF THE WORLD, see *Wonders*.

SEVEN YEARS' WAR, the conflict maintained by Frederick II. of Prussia against Austria, Russia, and France, from 1756 to 1763, see *Battles*. He gained Silesia; see *Hubertsburg*.

SEVENTH-DAY BAPTISTS, see article *Sabbatarians*, *Adventists*, &c

SEVERN, see under *Tunnels*.

SEVERNDROOG, see *Savandroog*

SEVERUS'S WALL, see *Roman Walls*.

SEVILLE (S.W. Spain), the *Hispalis* of the Phœnicians, and the *Julia* of the Romans, was the capital until Philip II. finally established his court at Madrid, 1563. It opened its gates to the Saracens in 712, and was taken from them by the Christians in 1247, after an obstinate siege. The peace of Seville between England, France, and Spain, and also a defensive alliance to which Holland acceded, signed

9 Nov. 1729. In the peninsular war, Seville surrendered to the French, 1 Feb. 1810; and was taken by assault by the British and Spaniards, after the battle of Salamanca, 27 Aug. 1812. It was besieged but not taken by Espartero, July, 1843. Visit of prince of Wales, 20 April, 1876. The ancient cathedral was much renovated, 1889-90. Population, 1887, 143,182, 1897, 147,000.

Destructive cyclone, many injured . . 28 Oct. 1896
Death of the duchesse de Montpensier, daughter of Ferdinand VII. of Spain; benefactor . 1 Feb. 1897
Strike riots, state of siege proclaimed . 14 Oct. 1901
The remains of Columbus brought from Havana, and interred here . . . . 17 Nov. 1902

SÈVRES, see *Pottery*.

SEWERS, see *Cloacæ Maximæ*. An act was passed in 1847 enforcing the conveyance of the sewage of houses in London into the public sewers. The commissioners of sewers in London were superseded by the metropolitan commissioners of sewers, nominated by the government. They abolished the large brick sewers, introducing pipe drains, and turned the contents of 30,000 cesspools into the river Thames. The necessity for purifying the defiled river led to the construction of a new system of drainage, under the superintendence of the Metropolitan Board of Works. The main drainage (the plan of Mr J. W. Bazalgette) consists of the northern high-level, middle-level, and low-level, and southern high-level and low-level. On 14 March, 1865, the works were said to be completed, except the low-level sewer on the north side, which was waiting for the completion of the Thames embankment, &c. On 4 April, 1865, the prince of Wales (now King) started the engines which commenced lifting the waters of the southern outfall, at Crossness Point, near Erith. The main drainage works of the metropolis (82 miles), were finally completed Aug. 1875. The sewage is carried 14 miles down the river. Total cost, 4,500,000*l*.

Royal commission on the Metropolitan Sewage discharge (lord Bramwell, sir John Coode, prof A. W Williamson and others), appointed 22 June, 1882; reports on the great contamination of the Thames at the outfalls, and need of change; approves of the combination of chemical precipitation with filtration through earth, June and Dec. 1884.
Mr. Wm. Webster's method of decomposing London sewage by electricity set up at Crossness, reported successful on inspection March, 1889
Mr. H Wollheim's process, the "Amines" (or ammonia compounds), reported successful; exhibited at Wimbledon Sewage farm, Aug; before the lord mayor and others 18 Sept ,,
City Commission of Sewers, after 230 years' existence, absorbed by the corporation of London, by act passed, 1897, final meeting . . . 4 Jan 1898
Messrs. Stone & Co.'s system of sewer ventilation and purification reported successful at Deptford, 1900-1901
Royal commission appointed, May, 1898; third report, scientific investigation needed, 3 March, 1903
Interim report, pollution of tidal rivers and contamination of shell-fish . . . . Jan. 1904
Purification of sewage by bacteria (discovered by Messrs. Muntz and Schloesing at the Paris sewage farm; the microbes possess the power of converting nitrogenous matter into nitric acid) successfully carried on at Sutton, Surrey, where the first bacteria beds were laid down in 1896. There were about 150 corporations or district councils in England and Wales which either have laid or are laying down sewage beds for purification by bacterial methods in . . 1905
Mr Jas. Mansergh, F.R.S., for many years one of the world's leading authorities on water supply and sewage disposal, president of the Institution of Civil Engineers, 1900, died, aged 71, 15 June, ,,

SEWING-MACHINE. It is said that Thomas Saint patented one for boots and shoes in 1790. Similar inventions are ascribed to Duncan (1804); Adams and Dodge (American, 1818); Thumonnier (French, 1834); and Walter Hunt (1834). The first really practical sewing-machine was the invention of Elias Howe, an American mechanic, of Cambridge, in Massachusetts, about 1841, who died at Brooklyn, 2 Oct. 1867, aged 47. It is now known under an improved form as Thomas's shuttle machine, by whom it was introduced into England in 1846. Many improvements have been since made and new machines invented.

SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY, see *Quadragesima Sunday* and *Week*.

SEXTANT, an instrument used like a quadrant, containing sixty degrees, or the sixth part of a circle, invented by Tycho Brahe, at Augsburg, in 1550. The Arabian astronomers are said to have had a sextant of fifty-nine feet nine inches radius, about 995.

SEYCHELLES ISLES (Indian Ocean), settled by the French about 1768; captured by the British, 1794; ceded to them, 1815. A dependency of Mauritius until 9 Nov. 1903, when the isles were proclaimed a separate colony by letters patent. First governor, E. B. Sweet, 9 Nov. 1903, W. E. Davidson, 2 April, 1904. Population, 1894, 17,000; 1902, 19,772. Revenue, 1904, 383,000Rs., expenditure, 1904, 447,959Rs.; Imports, 1904, 829,000Rs.; Exports, 725,000Rs.

SFAXEES, see *Tunis*.

SHADOWING, a term applied in Ireland to the practice of the police, closely following persons suspected of boycotting, or intimidating persons opposed to the National League, 1889-91.

SHAFTESBURY'S ACT, LORD, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 86 (1855), relates to religious worship.

SHAFTESBURY MEMORIALS, relating to the earl of Shaftesbury, celebrated for his life-long exertions to ameliorate the condition of the working classes, the poor and destitute, women and children. He died 1 Oct. 1885, aged 84. A large sum was subscribed for two statues and a national convalescent home, Oct. 1885. A statue uncovered in Westminster Abbey by the baroness Burdett-Coutts, 1 Oct. 1888. A memorial fountain and bust by Alfred Gilbert set up in Piccadilly circus, inaugurated by the duke of Westminster, 29 June, 1893. The *Shaftesbury* training-ship established 1878. See *Ragged Schools*, 1898.

Shaftesbury-avenue murder (see *Trials*) . July, 1894

SHAFTESBURY PARK ESTATE, near Wandsworth, London, S.W., a model village, and termed "a workman's city;" built here for clerks, artizans, and labourers, by a company, was opened by the earl of Shaftesbury, 3 Nov. 1873, and 18 July, 1874.

SHAKERS, an English sect, now chiefly found in America, arose in the time of Charles I., and derived its name from their voluntary convulsion. It existed for a short time only, but was revived by James Wardlaw in 1747, and still more by Ann Lee (or Standless), expelled quakers, about 1757. The sect emigrated to America, May, 1772, and settled near Albany, New York, 1774. They denounce marriage as sinful, regard celibacy as holy, oppose

war, disown baptism and the Lord's supper, and use dancing as part of their worship. *Marsden.* One of their elders, Fred. W. Evans, lectured in London, Aug. 1871.

Above a hundred English persons, incorrectly termed shakers, settled in the New Forest, near Lymington, Hampshire, on property obtained for them by a Miss Wood in 1872; not paying the interest of a mortgage they were ejected in severe weather, and suffered much, end of Dec 1874 They are called Girlingites, from Mrs. Girling, a leader among them, who died 18 Sept. 1886. The community then gradually dispersed

SHAKSPEARE'S PLAYS. William Shakspeare was born at Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire, (23) April, 1564, and died 23 April, 1616. [An act to incorporate the Trustees and Guardians of Shakspeare's birthplace was passed 26 March, 1891.] The first collected edition of his works is dated 1623 [a facsimile of this edition was published, 1862-5]; the second, 1632;* the third, 1664, the fourth, 1685; all in folio. Critical editions of the text, edited by Alexander Dyce, were published in 1857 and 1864-6; Boydell's edition, with numerous plates, was published in nine vols., folio, in 1802. Ayscough's Index to Shakspeare was published in 1790; Twiss's Index, in 1805, and Mrs. Cowden Clarke's Concordance, 1847, she died, aged 88, 12 Jan. 1898; "Key to Shakspeare," 1879; Shakspeare-Lexicon, by Alexander Schmidt, 1874-5; "A Life of Wm. Shakespeare," by Sidney Lee, illustrated, published, Nov. 1898; new edition, portion of Macmillan's "Eversley Series," to be in 10 crown 8vo vols., editor, prof. C. H. Herford, published, Feb. 1899.

Shakspeare's first plays were probably produced about 1590, and soon after represented, himself frequently taking a part at the "Theatre," or the "Curtain," near Shoreditch, E. London, and after 1594, at the new "Globe" theatre, Bankside, Southwark, of which Shakspeare himself was part proprietor It was of a horse-shoe form, partly covered with thatch After it was licensed, the thatch took fire, through the negligent discharge of a piece of ordnance, and the whole building was consumed, 29 June, 1613 The house was crowded to excess, to witness the play of *Henry VIII.*, but the audience escaped unhurt.

SHAKSPEARE'S JUBILEE, projected by David Garrick, was celebrated at Stratford-upon-Avon, 6-8 Sept 1769 A similar festival was kept 23 April, 1836 The *tercentenary* of Shakspeare's birth was celebrated, with many festivities, at Stratford-upon-Avon, 23-29 April, 1864.

SHAKSPEARE'S HOUSE. In 1847, a number of persons of distinction interested themselves for the preservation of the house in which Shakspeare was born, then actually put up for sale they held a meeting at the Thatched-house tavern, London, 26 Aug. in that year, and took measures for promoting a subscription set on foot by the Shakspearian Club at Stratford-upon-Avon, and a committee was appointed to carry out their object. In the end Shakspeare's house was sold at the Auction Mart in the city of London, where it was "knocked down" to the United Committee of London and Stratford for the large sum of 3,000*l.* 16 Sept. 1847. In 1856, a learned oriental scholar, John Shakspeare (no relation of the poet), gave 2,500*l.* to purchase the adjoining house, that it might be pulled down, in order to ensure the poet's house from the risk of fire.

His wife's (Anne Hathaway) cottage and furniture purchased for 305*l.*, 5 May, 1893.

Mr. Matthias Mull, a remarkable emendator of Shakspeare's text, died early Oct. 1893.

SHAKSPEARE FUND, established in Oct 1861, to purchase Shakspeare's garden, birth-place estate, and to erect and endow a public library and museum at Stratford-upon-Avon. The catalogue of the library and museum was published, Feb. 1868 Books bequeathed by Mrs. Cowden Clarke and gifts by the late Mr. Halliwell-Phillipps and others in 1897.

SHAKSPEARE MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION established 1875; eleventh annual meeting at Stratford-upon-Avon 28 April, 1886. A monument surmounted by a statue of Shakspeare, including statues of Shakspearian characters, executed by lord Ronald Gower, presented by him to the association, set up at Stratford-upon-Avon, unveiled by lady Hodgson (the mayoress) 10 Oct. 1888.

Bronze statue of Shakspeare (presented by Mr. William Knighton) erected in the boulevard Haussmann, Paris, unveiled 14 Oct. 1888.

The hon. Ignatius Donnelly, an American, reports his discovery of a cryptogram of Francis Bacon in the text of one of the plays in the folio of 1623, and thereon asserts his belief that Bacon was the author of the Shakspeare plays, autumn 1887. His book entitled "The Great Cryptogram: Francis Bacon's cipher in the so-called Shakspeare Plays" was published in 1888 Mr. Donnelly died, 2 Jan. 1901; controversy renewed, see *Times*, 6 Jan 1902.

The SHAKSPEARE LIBRARY, at Birmingham, was founded in 1864, and formally opened, 23 April, 1868, burnt 11 Jan 1879

SHAKSPEARE FORGERIES, see *Ireland.*

SHAKSPEARE GALLERY, see *Boydell*

SHAKSPEARE MEMORIAL THEATRE, Stratford (capable of holding 800), foundation laid by lord Leigh, 23 April 1877, opened with ceremonies, 23 April, 1879. Shakspeare memorial week, Mr F. R. Benson and company perform the entire play of *Hamlet* and other plays, 24 April *et seq.* 1899; held annually.

Mme. Sarah Bernhardt and company play *Hamlet* here, 29 June, 1899.

A fine copy of the first folio edition of Shakspeare, 1623, sold for 1,700*l.*, 11 July, 1899, facsimile printed, Oxford, 1902.

Revival of Shakspeare's plays, with splendid scenery, by Henry Irving, at the Lyceum (*which see* under *Theatres*, 1874 *et seq*).

SHAKSPEARE SOCIETY, issued 20 volumes, 1841-53

NEW SHAKSPEARE SOCIETY issues works, 1874 *et seq*

SHAKSPEARIAN SHOW at the Royal Albert Hall, 30 May, 1884

Halliwell-Phillipps, "Shakspearean Rarities" (portraits, personal relics, books, &c), offered for sale, Jan. 1890.

Stratford-on-Avon visited by the prince of Wales, 18 May, 1895.

A bronze bust of Shakspeare, by the late Wm. Page, of New York, presented by his family, unveiled by sir W. Treloar at Stratford-on-Avon, 23 June, 1900; a first folio Shakspeare sold for 1,720*l.*, 16 July, 1901.

London Shakspeare commemoration league; committee, rev. Stopford Brooke, Mr. Wm. Poel, Mr. Walter Crane, and others, formed, early Aug. 1902.

Recently discovered and, as far as known, unique copy of the first quarto edition of *Titus Andronicus*, 1594, sold for 2,000*l.*, 27 Jan. 1905.

Meeting held at the Mansion house, under the presidency of the lord mayor, in support of a "World's Memorial" to Shakspeare in London (many distinguished men write to the *Times* opposing the scheme) 28 Feb 1905.

Copy of the extremely rare quarto play, "The True Chronicle History of King Leir and His Three Daughters, Gonerill, Ragan, and Cordella, as it hath bene divers and sundry times lately acted," 1605. The oldest known edition of this play, though it was acted at the Rose Theatre in 1593. It is the precursor of the Shakspeare tragedy on the same subject. Lowndes records only one copy, now in the British Museum, and it is much rarer than the Shakspeare quarto of 1608. Sold for 480*l.*, 5 July, 1905.

* In 1849, Mr. J. P. Collier, editor of an edition of Shakspeare, purchased a copy of the second folio, on which was written in pencil a number of corrections, supposed to have been made soon after publication At first he thought little of these marks; but in 1853 he was induced to publish "Notes and Emendations" derived from this volume. Much controversy ensued as to the authenticity of these corrections, and in 1859 it was generally agreed that they were of modern date, and so of little value. Mr. Collier died, aged 94, 17 Sept. 1883.

Copy of the excessively rare quarto edition of *Richard III.*, 1605, sold for 1,750*l.*, 12 July, and five other Shakspeare quartos sold for 2,850*l.*, 29 July, 1905.

A perfect copy of the rare first edition of *Much Ado About Nothing*, 1600, realises 1,570*l.*, 7 Dec. 1905.

SHAMROCK. It is said that the shamrock used by the Irish was adopted by Patrick M'Alpine, since called St. Patrick, as a simile of the Trinity, about 432. The shamrock to be worn by Irish troops on St. Patrick's day (March 17), to commemorate the bravery of the Irish in the South African war, by order of queen Victoria, 7 March, 1900. See also *Yacht.*

SHANGHAI, or SHANGHAE (China), captured by the British, 19 June, 1842; by the Taeping rebels, 7 Sept. 1853; retaken by the imperialists, 1855. The rebels were defeated near Shanghai by the English and French, allies of the emperor, 1 March, 1862. Population, 1890, about 380,000; see *China.*

Visit of the duke and duchess of Connaught; he unveils a statue of sir H Parkes . 9 April, 1890
Great fire, about 1,000 houses destroyed 3 April, 1894

SHARPSBURG (Maryland), see *Antietam.*

SHAWLS, of oriental origin, were introduced into Paris after the return of Napoleon Bonaparte from Egypt, 1801. The manufacture was introduced by Barrow and Watson, in 1784, at Norwich. It began at Paisley and Edinburgh about 1805. *Ure*

SHEEP were exported from England to Spain, and, the breed being thereby improved, produced the fine Spanish wool, which proved detrimental to our woollen manufacture, 1467. *Anderson.* Their exportation was prohibited on pain of fine and imprisonment, 1522. The number of sheep in the United Kingdom has been variously stated—by some at 43,000,000, by others at 49,000,000, and by more at 60,000,000, in 1840 In 1851 there were imported into England 201,859 sheep and lambs, in 1858, 184,482; in 1864, 496,243. See under *Cattle* In Aug. and Sept 1862, many sheep in Wiltshire died of smallpox, and on Sept 11, government declared for enforcing the act for the prevention of contagion. The evil soon abated. In April, 1866, the disease reappeared and the regulations were reissued.

In 1865, 914,170 sheep and lambs were imported; in 1868, 341,155, in 1871, 916,799, 1874, 758,915, 1875, 985,652, 1876, 1,041,329, 1877, 874,055, 1878, 892,125; 1879, 944,888, 1880, 941,121, 1881, 935,144, 1882, 1,124,391; 1883, 1,116,115; 1885, 750,886; 1887, 971,404; 1888, 956,210; 1889, 677,958; 1890, 358,458; 1892, 70,048; 1900, 382,833; 1902, 293,203; 1904, 382,240.

For number in Great Britain, see under *Cattle*

SHEEPSHANKS' DONATIONS. On 2 Feb. 1857, Mr. John Sheepshanks, by a deed of gift, presented to the nation his valuable collection of paintings and drawings, valued at 60,000*l.* In accordance with the donor's directions, the pictures were placed in the South Kensington museum. The collection is rich in the works of Mulready, Landseer, and Leslie. He died 5 Oct. 1863.—On 2 Dec. 1858, the trustees of his brother, the late rev. Richard Sheepshanks, presented 10,000*l.* stock to Trinity college, Cambridge, for the promotion of the study of astronomy, meteorology, and magnetism.

SHEERNESS (N. Kent), a royal dockyard, planned by Charles II. in 1663, was taken by the Dutch, under De Ruyter, 9 June, 1667. Mutiny of the Nore, 1798. The modern dockyard, dating from 1814, is one of the finest in Europe, and covers more than 60 acres. The town consists of four divisions, Blue-town, Mile-town, Banks-town, and Marina-town. In more recent years Sheerness has become a seaside resort, and affords excellent sea bathing. Population, 1881, 14,286; 1891, 13,281; 1901, 14,492.

The old dock church burned; 3 persons killed, 26 Nov. 1881.

SHEFFIELD, on the river *Sheaf*, West Riding, Yorkshire; renowned for cutlery, plated goods, &c. Sheffield thwytles are mentioned by Chaucer, in the time of Edward III. Sheffield in the time of the Conqueror was obtained by Roger de Buisli, and has since been held by the Lovetots, Nevils, Talbots, and Howards. See *Population.*

St Peter's church built temp Henry I
Hospital and almshouses erected by the earl of Malmesbury . . . 1616
Cutlers' company incorporated 1624
The castle (built in the 13th century) was taken by the parliamentarians in 1644, and demolished 1648
Cutlers' hall built . . . 1726
Plate assay office established 1773
Made a borough by the Reform act . . 1832
Wesley college opened . . . 1838
Sheffield and Manchester railway opened . . . 1845
Athenæum and Mechanics' institution opened . 1849
Embankment of the Bradfield water reservoir broke down, and flooded Sheffield and the country 12 or 14 miles round, about 250 lives were lost, many buildings and much property destroyed, estimated loss, 327,000*l* [52,751*l* collected for the sufferers] . . 11 March, ,,
The Atlas armour works constructed by sir John Brown in 1864, see *Iron*
The Surrey music hall burnt 25 March, 1865
House of Fearnehough, a non-unionist saw-grinder, blown up (no deaths) . . . 8 Oct 1866
Great excitement, meetings held, subscriptions made, a Sheffield manufacturers' protection society formed, and rewards offered, 12 Oct &c ,,
A commission (headed by Mr Overend) to enquire into trade outrages met 3 June-8 July, 1867
[Several murders and outrages (including the above) confessed to by Crookes, Hallam, and others, instigated and paid by Wm Broadhead, secretary to the saw-grinders' union, indemnity granted]
A meeting of workmen expresses abhorrence, 8 July, ,,
Prince and princess of Wales open Firth park, the gift of Mark Firth, the mayor . . 16 Aug. 1875
Public museum and hall opened 6 Sept. ,,
Great distress through stoppage of work, winter, 1878-9
Institution for the blind, endowed by Mr Daniel Holy, opened 24 Sept. 1879
Firth College, built by Mr Mark Firth, for 20,000*l.*; endowed by the town; inaugurated by prince Leopold . . . . 20 Oct. ,,
Ruskin Museum of Art, &c., founded by Mr. John Ruskin, by gifts of historical sculpture, paintings, books, &c., 1881; lent to the corporation for 20 years; removed from Walkley to Meersbrook hall; reopened . . . . . April, 1890
New corn exchange, built by the duke of Norfolk, cost 55,000*l*, opened . . . . 13 Dec 1881
Ruskin Society formed . . . . . Feb. 1882
Returns five M.P.'s by act passed . . 25 June, 1885
Technical school opened . . . . . 1 Feb. 1886
Explosion at Don steel works, Brightside, while casting a gun; 9 killed . . . . 6 Sept. 1887
Severe epidemic of smallpox March, 1887-April, 1888
New municipal buildings founded . . 9 Oct. 1891
Constituted a city 1893
Premises of Messrs. Hovey and other establishments burnt; 1 death . . . . 21 Dec. ,,
Visit of the duke and duchess of York 10–14 May, 1895
The town trustees vote 10,000*l.* towards the endowment of Firth college . . . July, ,,
Mr. G. Woofenden bequeaths 120,700*l.* to charities, June, ,,
Sheffield school system, groups of 15 pauper children isolated in cottages reported successful, 2 Dec. 1896
Death of sir John Brown, pioneer of armour-plate manufacture for defence of ships . 27 Dec. ,,

Mrs. Jane E. Rodgers died, leaving 26,886*l.* and other charitable bequests to Sheffield . 11 Dec. 1896
Visit of queen Victoria; received by the duke of Norfolk, the mayor; opened the new town hall; reviewed 50,000 children in the Norfolk park and visited the Cyclops works . . . 21 May, 1897
Overhead electric tramway opened . . 4 Sept. 1899
Lord Kitchener receives the freedom, &c., 30 Sept. 1902
Foundation stone of the new University college laid by the lord mayor of London . 30 June, 1903
New University of Sheffield opened by the king, 11 July, 1905

SHELBURNE ADMINISTRATION, formed at the death of the marquis of Rockingham, July, 1782; terminated April, 1783; the "Coalition" administration followed.

The earl of Shelburne* (afterwards marquis of Lansdowne), *first lord of the treasury.*
William Pitt, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Lord (afterwards earl) Camden, *president of the council*
Duke of Grafton, *privy seal*
Thomas, lord Grantham, and Thomas Townshend (afterwards lord Sydney), *secretaries*
Viscount Keppel, *admiralty*
Duke of Richmond, *ordnance*
Lord Thurlow, *lord chancellor*
Henry Dundas, Isaac Barré, sir George Yonge, &c.

SHELLEY SOCIETY, founded by Dr. F J. Furnivall, and Messrs. H Sweet, W. M. Rossetti, Todhunter, and others, 1885. In July, 1892, it was proposed by lord Tennyson and others, to celebrate the centenary of the birth of Shelley, by establishing a library and museum at Horsham, Sussex, near which place he was born. A mural tablet commemorating his birth, 4 Aug. 1792, and his death, 8 July, 1822, was set up publicly in the parish church 4 Aug, 1892.

SHELLS, see *Bombs.*

SHERBORNE PAGEANT. A pageant on a large scale to commemorate the 1,200th anniversary of the foundation of Sherborne town, bishopric, and school. The principal features were the performance, in the grounds of Sherborne castle, of the historical pageant, written for the occasion by Mr. Louis N. Parker, the various scenes illustrating the history of the town, see, and school between their foundation in 705 A.D. by St. Ealdhelm, first bishop of Sherborne, and the arrival of sir Walter Raleigh and his bride. The pageant opened 12 June, 1905.

SHERIFF, or *shire-reeve*, governor of a shire or county. London had its sheriffs prior to William I.'s reign, but some say that sheriffs were first nominated for every county in England by William in 1079. According to other historians, Henry Cornhill and Richard Reynere were the first sheriffs of London, 1 Rich. I., 1189. The nomination of sheriffs, according to the present mode, took place in 1461. *Stow.* Anciently sheriffs were hereditary in Scotland, and in some English counties, as Westmoreland. The sheriffs of Dublin (first called bailiffs) were appointed in 1308, and obtained the name of sheriff by an incorporation of Edward VI. 1548. Thirty-five sheriffs were fined, and eleven excused in one year, rather than serve the office for London, 1734; see *Bailiffs.* The high sheriffs of the counties of England and Wales, except Middlesex and Lancaster, are nominated on the morrow of St. Martin, Nov. 12. This somewhat vice-regal office, of Saxon origin, has gradually lost much of its importance.

The sheriffs' act passed 1887

* William Petty, earl of Shelburne, born 1737; secretary of state under lord Chatham, July, 1766, premier, 1782-3; created first marquis of Lansdowne, 1784; died, 7 May, 1805.

SHERIFFMUIR, see *Dumblane.*

SHERIFF'S FUND, see *Prisons.*

SHETLAND ISLES, see *Orkneys.*

SHIBBOLETH, the word by which the followers of Jephthah tested their opponents the Ephraimites, on passing the Jordan, about 1143 B.C. *Judges* xii. The term is now applied to any party watchword or dogma.

SHIMOSE POWDER. An explosive of great power, employed by the Japanese in the Russo-Japanese war, 1904-5.

SHIITES, the Mahometan sect predominating in Persia; see *Mahometanism.*

SHILLING. The value of the ancient Saxon coin of this name was fivepence, but it was reduced to fourpence about a century before the conquest. After the conquest the French *solidus* of twelve pence, in use among the Normans, was called *shilling.* The true English shilling was first coined, some say, in small numbers, by Henry VII., 1504. *Ruding.* A peculiar shilling, value nine pence, but to be current at twelve, was struck in Ireland, 1560; and a large but very base coinage in England for the service of Ireland, 1598. Milled shillings were coined 13 Chas. II. 1662; see *Coins.*

SHILOH, see *Pittsburg.*

SHIP-BUILDING, &c., according to the Greek legends, began with the Egyptians, and ancient drawings of their rude vessels are extant. The Greeks, Phœnicians, and Carthaginians were skilful shipbuilders, and Solomon's "navy of ships" (1 *Kings* ix. 26), was doubtless constructed by Tyrians, 992 B.C. The ships of Tarshish (probably in Spain), are mentioned in *Psalm* xlviii. 7, *Isaiah* ii. 16, &c. The Romans built their first fleet of boats, by copying a Carthaginian vessel wrecked on their coast, 260 B.C. The dangers of navigation are described in *Psalm* cvii. 23-30 and *Acts* xxvii. Strong vessels were constructed by the Norsemen for invasion and piracy in the 5th century A.D. *et seq.*, and by the Venetians and other Italians, for commerce and war in the Middle Ages. The first double-decked ship built in England was of 1000 tons burthen, by order of Henry VII., was called the *Great Harry*, and cost 14,000*l.* *Stow.* Port-holes and other improvements were invented by Descharges, a French builder at Brest, in the reign of Louis XII., about 1500. Ship-building was treated as a science by Hoste, 1696. In the second half of the 19th century great progress was made in ship-building. Wood gave place to iron and steel, and only small vessels are now constructed of wood alone.

Viking ship discovered in a grave mound at Gokstad, Norway (now preserved in the university of Christiania) in 1880.
A prehistoric ship cut out of solid oak, 48 feet long, 4 feet 4 inches wide, and 2 feet deep, was found by the Brigg gas company while excavating near the river Ancholme in Lincolnshire, April, 1885. Mr Justice Chitty decided, 6 July, 1886, that the ship was the property of the owner of the land, Mr. Elwes.
The *France*, a great sailing ship, was built on the Clyde by Messrs Henderson for a Bordeaux firm; five masts, 360 feet long, 48 feet wide, bowsprit 50 feet long; carrying power over 6,000 tons Sept. 1890
Ship of the Viking age discovered buried in a grave mound on a farm at Oseberg, Norway, in the district forming part of the old kingdom of Westfold, Aug. 1903; complete excavations made in 1904

The following table gives the tonnage of the world's largest vessels in 1905:—

	Tons.
Adriatic (White Star)	25,000
Baltic (White Star)	23,876
Amerika (Germany)	23,000
Cedric (White Star)	21,000
Celtic (White Star)	20,904
Minnesota (United States)	20,716
Carmania (Cunard)	20,000
Kaiser Wilhelm II. (Germany)	20,000
Caronia (Cunard)	19,594
Oceanic (White Star)	17,274
Deutschland (Germany)	16,502
La Provence (France)	15,000
Kronprinz Wilhelm (Germany)	14,800
Campania (Cunard)	12,950

See *Navy, Steam, Carrack, &c.*

SHIPKA, see *Schipka.*

SHIP-MONEY was first levied about 1007, to form a navy to oppose the Danes. This impost, levied by Charles I. in 1634-6, was much opposed, and led to the revolution. He assessed London in seven ships, of 4000 tons, and 1560 men; Yorkshire in two ships, of 600 tons or 12,000*l.*; Bristol in one ship of 100 tons; Lancashire in one ship, of 400 tons. Among others, John Hampden refused to pay the tax; he was tried in the Exchequer in 1636. The judges declared the tax legal, 12 June, 1637. Ship-money was included in the grievances complained of in 1641. The five judges, who had given an opinion in its favour, were imprisoned Hampden received a wound in a skirmish with prince Rupert, at Chalgrove, 18 June, and died 24 June, 1643.

SHIPPING, BRITISH. Shipping was first registered in the river Thames in 1786; and throughout the empire in 1787. In the middle of the 18th century, the shipping of England was but half-a-million of tons. In 1830, the number of ships in the British empire was 22,785. The merchant shipping act of 1854 was amended in 1867; see *Merchant Shipping Act, Navy,* and *Navigation Acts. Trials,* 1893.

Chamber of Shipping of the United Kingdom was established in 1878, mainly by H. J. Atkinson, M.P, the first president. Meetings are held for discussing matters relative to shipping and to disseminate information. Annual meetings are also held.

Shipwrights' Company International Exhibition, opened at Fishmongers' Hall, London, by the duke of Edinburgh . . . 2 May, 1882

The London Shipping Exchange (sir D. Currie, chairman) opened by the lord mayor . 30 Jan. 1893

The National Seamen's and Firemen's Union established 1889

Federation of shipowners of the United Kingdom, established to resist strikes and maintain free labour, Sept.; joined by the London Association of shipowners, Nov. 1890; and by shipowners of Liverpool . . . . . Feb. 1891

Boycotting of free labour in the docks of London stopped by the Shipping Federation, Dec. 1890— Feb. ,,

Cardiff: strike of the shipping trades; conflicts between the Shipping Federation and the Seamen's Union; the latter defeated, Feb.; rioters punished; strike ends . . . 14 March, ,,

Strike on the Thames ends . . . March, ,,

The Shipping Federation proposes a scheme for the insurance of the lives of its sailors and firemen against death by accident, about 14 April; the scheme adopted, May, 1891; carried into effect 1 Jan. 1892

Strike at Hull (*which see*) . . . April—May, 1893

Conference of Belfast and Clyde shipbuilders and their operative engineers, at Carlisle . 23 Oct. 1895

The masters' terms temporarily accepted, except by the Belfast men, 25 Oct. (closed at Belfast by concessions to the men, 17 Dec. 1895).

Conference of employers at Glasgow, 1 Nov.; many engineers locked out on the Clyde, 5 Nov.; conference at Glasgow, under lord James of Hereford, 10 Dec.; the masters' proposals rejected by ballot, Dec.; close of the strike by the decisive action of the executive council of the Amalgamated engineers, 22 Jan.; agreement signed, 23 Jan. 1896

Dispute revived on the Clyde, at Belfast, and on the Wear, Aug —Sept.; ended on the Clyde, 8 Sept. ,,

The London Docks, &c. association determine to abide by the Mansion house agreement (see *Strikes,* 14 Sept. 1889) . . . 16 Sept. ,,

North Atlantic Shipping Trust, see *Steam,* 19 April, 1902

Shipping exhibition at Whitechapel opened, 6 Oct.; visited by the prince and princess of Wales, 13 Oct. 1903

Naval and Shipping exhibition at Earl's court opened by lord mayor . . . 6 May, 1905

NUMBER OF VESSELS REGISTERED IN THE BRITISH EMPIRE ON JAN 1, 1840.

Country.	*Vessels*	*Tonnage*	*Seamen*
England	15,830	1,983,522	114,593
Scotland	3,318	378,194	25,909
Ireland	1,889	169,289	11,288
Guernsey, Jersey, and Man	633	39,630	4,473
British Plantations	6,075	497,798	35,620
Total	27,745	3,068,433	191,283

The following are the numbers of the Registered Sailing and Steam Vessels (exclusive of River Steamers) of the United Kingdom, engaged in the home and foreign trade:—

	1849.		1861.		1877.		1887.		1904.	
	Vessels*	Tonnage	Vessels†	Tonnage.	Vessels§	Tonnage.	Vessels‖	Tonnage.	Vessels‡	Tonnage
Sailing	17,807	2,988,021	19,288	3,918,511	17,101	4,138,149	12,694	3,114,430	1,455	1,306,417
Steamers	414	108,321	997	441,184	3,218	1,977,489	5,029	4,009,324	7,893	14,496,763
Total	18,221	3,096,342	20,285	4,359,695	20,319	6,115,638	17,723	7,123,754	9,348	15,803,180

1890: Sailing vessels,	14,181;	Steamers,	7,420.		1896: Sailing vessels,	12,274;	Steamers,	8,522.		
1891	,,	,,	13,823	,,	7,720.	1897	,,	,,	11,911	,,	8,590.
1892	,,	,,	13,578	,,	7,950.	1898	,,	,,	11,566	,,	8,838.
1893	,,	,,	13,239	,,	8,088.	1899	,,	,,	11,167	,,	9,029.
1894	,,	,,	12,943	,,	8,263.	1900	,,	,,	10,773	,,	9,209.
1895	,,	,,	12,617	,,	8,386.	1901	,,	,,	10,372	,,	9,484.

* Men employed—sailing vessels, 144,165; steamers, 8,446; total, 152,612.
† ,, ,, ,, ,, 144,949; ,, 27,008; ,, 171,957.
§ ,, ,, ,, ,, 123,563; ,, 72,999; ,, 196,562.
‖ ,, ,, ,, ,, 81,442; ,, 121,101; ,, 202,543.
‡ ,, ,, ,, ,, 39,874; ,, 219,615; ,, 259,489.

(Of this total 42,682 were Lascars and Asiatics, 39,832 foreigners of various nationalities.)

SHIP-RAILWAY, see *Railways*, Oct. 1889.

SHIPWRECKS, see *Wrecks*.

SHIRES, see *Counties* and under *Horse*.

SHIRTS are said to have been first generally worn in the west of Europe early in the 8th century. *Du Fresnoy*. Woollen shirts were commonly worn in England until about 1253; when linen, but of a coarse kind (fine coming at this period from abroad), was first manufactured in England by Flemish artisans. *Stow*.

SHODDY, a kind of soft woollen goods, manufactured from old woollen rags, or the refuse, to which new wool is added, is stated to have been first manufactured about 1813, at Batley, near Dewsbury, Yorkshire.

SHOEBLACK SOCIETY Brigades (Blue, Red, and Yellow) were established at various times, especially in 1850, by Mr. John MacGregor, "Rob Roy," in connection with the Ragged School Union.

SHOEBURYNESS (Essex). Some ground here, purchased in 1842 and 1855, by an act of parliament in 1862 was set apart as "ranges for the use and practice of artillery," and a school for gunnery was established; see *Cannon*, note. Experiments with Mr. Whitworth's projectiles on 12 Nov. 1862, showed their great improvement in form and material. Shells were sent through 5½ inch plate and the wood-work behind it. It was objected, that they might not do this with ships in motion. The National Volunteer Artillery Association began their annual meetings here in July, 1865.

During shell experiments with a new sensitive fuse, col. Francis Lyon (the inventor), col. Fox-Strangways, capt Francis M Gould-Adams, and four others were killed, 26 Feb 1885

SHOES, among the Jews were made of leather, linen, rush, or wood. Moons were worn as ornaments in their shoes by Jewish women. *Isaiah* iii. 18. Pythagoras would have his disciples wear shoes made of the bark of trees; probably that they might not wear what were made of the skins of animals, as they refrained from the use of everything that had life. The Romans wore an ivory crescent on their shoes; and Caligula enriched his with precious stones. In England, about 1462, the people wore the beaks or points of their shoes so long that they encumbered themselves in walking, and were forced to tie them up to their knees; the fine gentlemen fastened theirs with chains of silver or silver gilt, and others with laces. This was prohibited, on the forfeiture of 20*s*. and on pain of being cursed by the clergy, 7 Edw. IV. 1467; see *Dress*. Shoes, as at present worn, were introduced about 1633. The buckle was not used till 1668. *Stow; Mortimer*. The buckle-makers petitioned against the use of *shoe-strings* in 1791. A strike of London shoemakers respecting wages, April, 1884; strike at Raunds, 1905. See *Strikes*.

SHOOTING STARS, see under *Meteors*.

SHOP HOURS' REGULATION ACT (Sir John Lubbock's), for the protection of young persons, passed, 1886, amended, 1892. His resolution against long hours adopted by the commons, 21 March, 1893. Amendment act passed, 21 Dec. 1893; another bill, withdrawn, April, 1895; stopped Aug. 1896. Shop assistants (seats) act passed, 9 Aug. 1899; shop clubs act, royal assent, 8 Aug. 1902; one passed (lords), 28 April, 1903.

SHOP-TAX enacted in 1785; caused so great a commotion, particularly in London, that it was deemed expedient to repeal it in 1789. The statute whereby *shoplifting* was made a felony, without benefit of clergy, was passed 10 & 11 Will. III. 1699. This statute has been repealed.

SHORE, JANE, the mistress of Edward IV. and afterwards of lord Hastings. She did public penance in 1483, and was afterwards confined in Ludgate; but upon the petition of Thomas Hymore, who agreed to marry her, king Richard III., in 1484, restored her to liberty: and sir Thomas More mentions having seen her. *Harleian MSS.*

SHORT-HAND, see *Stenography*.

"SHORT-LIVED" ADMINISTRATION—that of William Pulteney, earl of Bath, lord Carlisle, lord Winchilsea, and lord Granville, existed from 10 Feb. to 12 Feb. 1746.

SHOT. In early times various missiles were shot from cannon. Bolts are mentioned in 1413; and in 1418 Henry V. ordered his clerk of the ordnance to get 7000 stone shot made at the quarries at Maidstone. Since then chain, grape, and canister shot have been invented, as well as shells of many kinds; see *Bombs* and *Cannon*. For Palliser's chilled shot, see *Cannon*.

SHREWSBURY ADMINISTRATION. Charles, duke of Shrewsbury, was made lord treasurer, 29 July, 1714, two days before the death of queen Anne. His patent was revoked soon after the accession of George I., 29 Oct. following, when the earl of Halifax became first lord of the treasury; see *Halifax*. The office of lord treasurer has been executed by commissioners ever since.

SHREWSBURY (Shropshire), arose after the ruin of the Roman town Uriconium (see *Wroxeter*), and became one of the chief cities of the kingdom, having a mint till the reign of Henry III. Here Richard II held a parliament in 1397.—On 21 July, 1403, was fought a sanguinary *battle* at Hateley field, near Shrewsbury, between the army of Henry IV. and that of the nobles, led by Percy (surnamed Hotspur), son of the earl of Northumberland, who had conspired to dethrone Henry. Henry was seen in the thickest of the fight, with his son, afterwards Henry V. The death of Hotspur by an unknown hand gave the victory to the king. *Hume*.—Shrewsbury grammar school was founded by Edward VI. in 1551, endowed by Elizabeth, and opened 1562. Its arrangements were modified by the public school act, 1868. A statue of Charles Darwin unveiled, 10 Aug. 1897. Population in 1881, 26,481; 1891, 26,962; 1901, 28,395.

250 voters deprived of franchise for receiving bribes at parliamentary election . . . 24 Jan. 1903
500th anniversary of Shrewsbury battle celebrated, 19–22 July, "

SHROPSHIRE; by battles in this county the Britons were completely subjugated, and Caractacus, the king of the Silures, became, through the treachery of the queen of the Brigantes, a prisoner to the Romans, about 50.

SHROVE TUESDAY, the day before Ash-Wednesday, the first day of the Lent Fast; see *Carnival*.

SIAM, a kingdom in India, bordering on the Burmese empire. Siam was governed by two kings, one inferior, till Jan. 1887, when,

the second king being dead, the dignity was abolished. Siam was re-discovered by the Portuguese in 1511, and a trade established, in which the Dutch joined about 1604. A British ship arrived about 1613. In 1683, a Cephalonian Greek, Constantine Phaulcon, became foreign minister of Siam, and opened a communication with France; Louis XIV. sent an embassy in 1685 with a view of converting the king without effect. After several ineffectual attempts, sir John Bowring succeeded in obtaining a treaty of friendship and commerce between England and Siam, which was signed 30 April, 1855, and ratified 5 April, 1856. Two ambassadors from Siam arrived in Oct. 1857, and had an audience with queen Victoria; they brought with them magnificent presents, which they delivered crawling, on 16 Nov. They visited Paris in June, 1861. By a treaty with France, the French protectorate over Cambodia was recognised; signed 15 July, ratified 24 Oct. 1867. The king Chulalonkorn, born 21 Sept. 1853, succeeded his father Mongkout, 1 Oct. 1868; a political constitution was decreed, 8 May, 1874. Queen Victoria receives the order of the White Elephant from the Siamese minister at Windsor, 2 July, 1880. Area 200,000 sq. miles. Population of Siam (1905) about 9,000,000. Revenue, 1905, about 3,000,000*l.*; imports, 1904, 4,500,000*l.*; exports, 1904, 5,500,000*l.*

Various changes and political reforms were begun by the king, 16 Nov. 1873 On 9 Oct, 1874, he invited astronomers to Bangkok to view the eclipse of 5 April, 1875.

Telegraphic communication with France opened, 14 July, 1883.

Gradual abolition of slavery nearly completed, Aug 1886

One of the king's sons (born 1878), declared the first crown prince, 1887.

Rebellion in N Siam, headed by Phya Phraph Song Kuam, Sept 1889, revived, May, 1890

British boundary commission. complications, 1889–90, frontier question settled, reported Feb. 1893

The king turns the first sod for the Bangkok-Paknam railway (other railways promoted), announced 16 July, 1891; opened 11 April, 1893.

Dispute with France; conflict between a Franco-Annamite column and Laotian tribes on the Mekong river, subject to Siam, 3 May, 1893, the Siamese retire from Cammon, reported 3 June; the French occupy Samit, an island, 13 June; reparation for the murder of M. Grosgurin demanded, Siam objects, about 18–20 June; more islands occupied by the French, about 3 July; admiral Humann, with French gunboats, goes up the Mekong; skirmish, with bloodshed on both sides, 13 July, French ultimatum sent, requiring payment of 3,000,000f as an indemnity, and an enlargement of territory on the Mekong; the ultimatum partly accepted by the Siamese, 18, 19 July; M. Pavie, the French minister, recalled; capt. Adam de Villers takes Don-Dua and other forts, many Siamese killed, 19 July; Siam accepts the ultimatum unconditionally, 29 July; blockade of Siamese coast, 26 July; raised, 4 Aug; the French envoy received by the king, reported 22 Aug.; difficulties overcome, a moderate draft-treaty signed, 3 Oct.; the French envoy leaves, 6 Oct. 1893.

Messages from queen Victoria and other foreign powers to the king of Siam on the silver jubilee of his reign, 6 Dec. 1893

Phra Yot sentenced to 20 years' penal servitude for the murder of M. Grosgurin in 1893, 13 June, 1894.

Lamented death of the crown prince, aged 16; educated and trained after the English manner under Mr. Robert L. Morant, 4 Jan. 1895.

Royal decree, establishing a legislative council (ministers and nobles), 17 Jan. 1895.

Prince Damrong appointed chief minister, Jan. 1895.

Prince Chowfa Maha Vajiravudh, born 1880 (studying at Eton), proclaimed crown prince, 17 Jan.; invested with the honours at the Siamese legation, London, 8 March, 1895.

Dispute between England and France respecting the Mekong Mongsin territory, Aug. 1895.

Boundary treaty signed, the Mekong to be the boundary of the French possessions; Mongsin given over to France, 15 Jan.; evacuated 11 May, 1896.

Railway from Bangkok to Khorat constructed by Mr. M. Campbell; first half opened by the king at Bangkok, 27 March, 1897; second half to Lopburi, opened, July, 1901.

King Chulalonkorn makes a tour in Europe; commencing at Rome, 3 June, he visited Vienna, Peterhof, Copenhagen, London, Edinburgh, Newcastle, Potsdam, the Hague, Brussels, Paris, Madrid, Lisbon, and Cairo, being received by various monarchs; arrives at Bangkok, amid festivities, 16 Dec. 1897.

"Five years in Siam," 1891–96, by H. Warington Smyth, published, May, 1898

Great progress and reorganisation under British officials; Burmese village system introduced by prince Damrong, minister of finance, Prince Rabi, minister of justice, Jan. 1899.

Death of the king's son, prince Sommotwongse, June, 1899.

Perak boundary dispute settled by Mr. Greville, British minister, 19 Dec. 1899

Mr. McCarthy, 12 years' exploration and map of Siam, completed, May, 1900.

British treaty of 1856 revised as to the land revenue; new agreement signed, early 1901.

Siam rebellion in the north, troops defeated, 23 July; Pray captured, buildings sacked, Siamese massacred, 25 July; Lakon abandoned by Europeans, early Aug; the British consul from Nan persuades the Shans to leave Pray and give up other positions, 24 Aug. 1902.

Kelantan and Tringano virtually under British control, reported 3 Oct. 1902.

France restores Chentabun, but secures Meluprey, Bassak, &c.; treaty signed, 7 Oct. 1902.

500 Shans surrender to the French across the Mekong, 15 Nov. 1902.

Rebels dispersed in the north, order restored, reported, 25 Nov 1902.

Gold standard scheme accepted by foreign banks, early Dec. 1902.

New treaty with France to replace treaty, signed 7 Oct. 1902, but never ratified, 13 Feb 1904.

Anglo-French agreement declares that the influence of Great Britain in certain of the territories of Siam shall be acknowledged by France, Great Britain recognising the influence of France in other parts of Siam; both powers disclaiming all idea of the annexation of Siamese territory, 8 April, 1904.

Transfer of the harbour of Krat and the island of Kochong to France (after ratification of the new treaty, Dec. 1904), Jan. 1905.

SIAMESE TWINS. Two persons born about 1811, enjoying all the faculties and powers usually possessed by separate and distinct individuals, although united together by a short cartilaginous band at the pit of the stomach They were named Chang and Eng, and were first discovered on the banks of the Siam river by an American, Mr Robert Hunter, by whom they were taken to New York, where they were exhibited Captain Coffin brought them to England After having been exhibited for several years in Britain, they went to America, where they settled on a farm, and married two sisters In 1865 they were in North Carolina in declining health Their exhibition in London began again 8 Feb 1869. They died in America, within two hours of each other, 16, 17 Jan 1874.

SIBERIA (N. Asia). In 1580 the conquest was begun by the Cossacks under Jermak Timofejew. In 1710 Peter the Great began to send prisoners thither. An insurrection broke out among the Poles in Siberia in June, 1866, and was soon suppressed. University founded, 1886. Population in 1885, 4,313,680. 9 Feb, 1897, 6,731,732.

Since 1863 efforts have been made to open up a sea route to central Siberia, especially by capt. Wiggins and his friends, 1874 *et seq.* In 1890 two vessels from London reached Karaoul on the Yenesei, stayed there 19 days, and returned in October.

The construction of a railway to Siberia, in ten years, was authorised, Feb. 1890; (see *Russia*, May, 1891).
About 300 convicts, on their way to a penal settlement, rise against their warders, and are subdued after a conflict, with much bloodshed, reported 28 March, 1893
Eastern section of the Trans-Siberian railway opened, Sept. 1893.
Capt. Wiggins' expedition through the Kara sea and up the Yenesei to deliver rails for the railway successful, reported 24 Jan.; he receives a handsome present from the czar at St Petersburg, Feb. 1894.
Capt. Wiggins' steamship *Stjernen* wrecked in Yugor straits; all saved, 22 Sept.; arrives at Archangel, 15 Dec. 1894; arrives at St Petersburg, 9 Jan 1895; lectures to the London chamber of commerce, 18 March; an expedition under him to the Yenisei leaves the Tyne, 12 Aug. 1895; reported successful, 1896; British expedition in the *Glenmore* and *Scotia* arrives at Krasnoyarsk, autumn 1897.
Trans-Siberian railway, from Vladivostok to Nauraview Amurski (235 miles), opened for traffic, 20 Dec. 1894.
Successful expedition (11 steamers) of Mr F. W. Popham in the *Naranja* (capt Tinkler) and a flotilla through the Ob (or Obi) Gulf and up the Ob river, left London 20 July, returned 1 Oct. 1897.
Last rails laid on the Trans-Baikal section of Trans-Siberian railway, establishing steam and boat communication between Western Europe with Pacific coast, 28 Dec. 1899
The East Asiatic Ry. completed, 9 Nov. 1901.
New Siberian route from Port Arthur, S. Manchuria, to London in 18 days, opened 13 Jan. 1903.
Regular service of passenger trains round lake Baikal commences running 14 Jan 1905.
Capt Joseph Wiggins, navigator of the Kara sea route to Siberia, died, aged 73, 13 Sept. 1905.

SIBYLS, Sibyllæ, women believed to be inspired, who flourished in different parts of the world. Plato speaks of one, others of two, Pliny of three, Ælian of four, and Varro of ten. An Erythrean sibyl is said to have offered to Tarquin II nine books containing the Roman destinies, demanding for them 300 pieces of gold. He denied her; whereupon the sibyl threw three of them into the fire, and asked the same price for the other six, which being still denied, she burnt three more, and again demanded the same sum for those that remained, when Tarquin conferring with the pontiffs was advised to buy them. Two magistrates were created to consult them on all occasions, 531 B.C.; see *Quindecemvirs*.

SICILIAN VESPERS, the term given to the massacre of the French (who had conquered Sicily, 1266), commenced at Palermo, 30 March, 1282.

On Easter Monday conspirators assembled at Palermo, and while the French were engaged in festivities, a Sicilian bride passed by with her train One Drochet, a Frenchman, used her rudely, under pretence of searching for arms A young Sicilian stabbed him with his own sword, and a tumult ensuing, 200 French were instantly murdered. The populace ran through the city, crying out, "Let the French die!" and, without distinction of rank, age, or sex, slaughtered all of that nation they could find, to the number of about 8000. Even the churches proved no sanctuary, and the massacre became general throughout the island.

SICILY (anciently *Trinacria*, three-cornered). The early inhabitants were the Sicani, or Siculi, a people of Spain, and Etruscans, who came from Italy. The Phœnicians and Greeks settled some colonies here (735-582); see *Syracuse*. In modern times its government has frequently been united with and separated from that of Naples (*which see*); the two now form part of the kingdom of Italy. Population of Sicily in 1856, 2,231,020; 1901, 3,529,266.

Naxos built by the Greeks from Eubœa, about . B.C. 735
Syracuse founded by Archias from Corinth . . 734
Leontini and other cities founded. . . 730 *et seq.*
Agrigentum founded by a Dorian colony, 579; ruled by Phalaris (see *Brazen Bull*), about . . 563
Gelon, tyrant of Gela, becomes supreme at Syracuse; the Carthaginians enter Sicily to found colonies, but are severely defeated by Gelon, at Himera 480
Gelon succeeded by his brother Hiero . . . 478
Syracuse becomes predominant in Sicily . . 453
Great Athenian expedition under Nicias, 315; defeated by the aid of Gylippus, the Lacedemonian 413
An excellent code of laws established by Diocles . 412
Dionysius the elder, able and ambitious, becomes captain-general at Syracuse, 406; subdues the aristocracy, becomes tyrant, and gradually supreme in Sicily, 405; makes successful war with the Italian Greeks; declares war against Carthage 397
Syracuse closely besieged by the Carthaginians; their army is crippled by a pestilence; their fleet destroyed by Dionysius; a treaty made . 395
War renewed, 393; peace made 392
Dionysius plants colonies in Italy, 387; dies . . 367
His dissolute son, Dionysius II, succeeds him, 367; receives Plato and other philosophers; he is dethroned by Dion, his banished relative, who becomes ruler 356
Dion rules severely and becomes unpopular; is assassinated by Calippus 353
Dionysius II (tyrant at Socri 10 years) recovers his authority at Syracuse, 346; rules till his expulsion by Timoleon with a small Corinthian army, and retires to Corinth . . . 343
Timoleon restores the republic, deposes the other Sicilian tyrants, and becomes supreme, 343 *et seq*; totally defeats the Carthaginians at the Crimissus, 339; rules Sicily till his death 337
Agathocles overthrows the republic with bloodshed, and becomes "autocrat," and afterwards king, 317, defeated by the Carthaginians at the Himera, 310, he invades Africa, gains victories over the Carthaginians, but is compelled to return to Sicily by revolts, 307; dies 289
Political dissensions; Pyrrhus, king of Epirus, enters Sicily, and defeats the Carthaginians, 278; retires 276
Hiero II. made king of Syracuse, 270; makes war with the Romans, is defeated, and makes peace . 263
The first Punic war begins, see *Carthage* . . . 264
Hiero II. dies 216
Hieronymus, his grandson, succeeds, 216; renounces the alliance with Rome; and is assassinated . 214
The Roman consul, Marcellus, invades Sicily, and besieges Syracuse, which is vigorously defended by the aid of Archimedes, 214; it is taken, when Archimedes is slain 212
Sicily becomes a Roman province 210
The Servile wars, much slaughter 135, 134, 132
Tyrannical government of Verres (for which he was accused by Cicero) 73-71
Sicily held by Sextus Pompeius, son of the great Pompey, 42, defeated, expelled, 36, killed . 35

* * * * * *

Invaded by the Vandals, A.D 440, by the Goths, 493, taken for the Greek emperors by Belisarius, A.D 536
Conquered by the Saracens and held . . 832-78
Greatly recovered by the Greek emperor by the aid of Normans 1038
The Greeks and Arabs driven out by a Norman prince, Roger I, son of Tancred, 1058, who takes the title of count of Sicily . . . 1061-1090
Roger II., son of the above named, unites Sicily with Naples, and is crowned king of the Two Sicilies 1131
Charles of Anjou, brother of St. Louis, king of France, conquers Naples and Sicily, deposes the Norman princes, and makes himself king . . 1266
The French massacred (see *Sicilian Vespers*) . . 1282
Sicily seized by a fleet sent by the kings of Aragon; Naples remains to the house of Anjou . . . ,,

Alphonso, king of Aragon, takes possession of Naples 1435
The kingdom of Naples and Sicily united to the Spanish monarchy under Ferdinand the Catholic 1501
Victor, duke of Savoy, by the treaty of Utrecht, made king of Sicily 1713
Which he gives up to the emperor Charles VI., and becomes king of Sardinia 1720
Charles, son of the king of Spain, becomes king of the Two Sicilies 1735
The throne of Spain becoming vacant, Charles, who is heir, vacates the throne of the Two Sicilies, in favour of his third son Ferdinand, agreeably to treaty 1759
Dreadful earthquake at Messina, in Sicily, which destroys 40,000 persons 1783
The French conquer Naples (*which see*), Ferdinand IV retires to Sicily 1806
Political disturbances 1810
New constitution granted, under British auspices 1812
The French expelled; kingdom of Two Sicilies re-established, Ferdinand returns to Naples, abolishes the constitution 1815
Revolution at Palermo suppressed 1820
The great towns in Sicily rise and demand the constitution, a provisional government proclaimed 12 Jan. 1848
The king nominates his brother, the count of Aquila, viceroy, 17 Jan, promises a new constitution 29 Jan. ,,
The Sicilian parliament decrees the exclusion of the Bourbon family, 13 April, and invites the duke of Genoa to the throne 11 July, ,,
Messina bombarded and taken by the Neapolitans 7 Sept ,,
Catania taken by assault, 6 April; Syracuse surrenders 23 April, and Palermo . 15 May, 1849
Insurrections suppressed at Palermo, Messina, and Catania, 4 April *et seq*; the rebels retire into the interior . . . 21 April *et seq* 1860
Garibaldi and his followers (2200 men) embark at Genoa, 5 May, and land at Marsala, 11 May, he abandons his ships; and assumes the dictatorship in the name of the king of Sardinia 14 May, ,,
He defeats the royal troops at Calatafimi, 15 May, storms Palermo, 27 May, which is bombarded by the royal fleet, 28 May, an armistice agreed to 31 May, ,,
A provisional government formed at Palermo, June, which is evacuated by the Neapolitans, 6 June, ,,
Garibaldi defeats the Neapolitans at Melazzo, 20, 21 July, ,,
Convention signed, by which the Neapolitans agree to evacuate Sicily (retaining the citadel of Messina) . 30 July, ,,
New Sicilian constitution proclaimed . 3 Aug
Garibaldi embarks for Calabria (see *Naples*), 19 Aug. ,,
Professor Saffi (late of Oxford), a short time dictator . . . . . Sept. ,,
The Sicilians by universal suffrage vote for annexation to Sardinia (432,054 against 667) 21 Oct. ,,
Victor-Emmanuel visits Sicily . . . . 1 Dec ,,
Citadel of Messina blockaded, 28 Feb., surrenders to general Cialdini . . . 13 March, 1861
King Victor-Emmanuel warmly received at Messina, May, 1862
Imprudent speeches of Garibaldi at Marsala, 15 July, he enters Catania, and establishes a provisional government, 19 Aug, embarks for Italy, 24 Aug. ,,
Sicily placed under blockade, removed in Sept.; tranquil . . . . . Oct. ,,
Insurrection in Palermo, attributed to the priests and brigands, 16 Sept.; suppressed with bloodshed by Italian troops . . . . 21-26 Sept. 1866
Revival of brigandage and murder . . Aug. 1872
Martial law established in some places . Sept. 1874
Aliano, a brigand, tried at Potenza, for numerous murders, and other crimes . . . Nov. ,,
Capraro, great brigand, killed during capture about 2 Oct. 1875
Mr Forester Rose carried off by brigands, 3 Nov.; ransomed for about 4,000*l*. . . . Nov. 1876
Leone and other brigands surrounded and shot, 1 June, 1877
Five chief brigands surrender about 6 Nov. 1877
Explosion in sulphur mine at Gesseluago, near Caltanissetta, about 30 killed . . 12 Nov. 1881
Violent cyclone in Catania, about 27 killed; 800,000*l*. damage . . . . . 7 Oct. 1884
Opening of the Italian National Exhibition at Palermo (*which see*) . . . . 15 Nov 1891
Increase of brigandage by secret societies; many arrests . . . . . 26 Sept.—9 Oct. 1892
Despatch of troops to suppress brigandage; nearly a state of siege, reported . . 23 Oct. 1893
Violent rioting, with bloodshed (see *Palermo*), Dec.; rioting in Trapani against the *octroi* dues; reinforcements sent, 30 Dec. 1893; destructive rioting, with bloodshed, at different places; gen. Morra di Lavriano invested with full powers to establish order . . . . . 2 Jan. 1894
State of siege in Sicily proclaimed at Palermo, 4 Jan. ,,
The rising attributed to misgovernment and oppression by the municipal authorities . Jan. ,,
Sig. de Felice Giuffrida (deputy) sentenced to 18 years, and 7 others to various terms of imprisonment, for connection with rioting (*see above*) 30 May, ,,
Order restored, reported . . . . 25 Sept. ,,
Destructive earthquakes, with loss of life, at Messina, &c. . . . . 16 Nov ,,
Severe shock in Catania; many persons buried by the fall of a church . . . . 23 March, 1895
Disaster at a mine at Casteltermini, 35 deaths, 24 Sept. 1897
Jubilee celebration of the Sicilian revolution (1848); hearty welcome to the prince and princess of Naples, and sig. Crispi, at Palermo 10 Jan. 1898
A marble monument commemorative of the revolution, unveiled by the crown prince, at Palermo, 12 Jan. ,,
The king and queen open the Sicilian agricultural exhibition at Palermo; British naval squadron well received . . . . 27, 28, 29 May, 1902
Cyclone and floods in Modica and Catania; 400 deaths, the king sends 2,000*l*. . 26–28 Sept ,,
Fatal riot at Giarratana . . . . 13 Oct. ,,
Visit of king Edward VII. . . . 21, 22 April, 1903
Earthquake shock felt at Messina, connected with the earthquake in Calabria (see *Italy*) 12 Sept. 1905

SICK CHILDREN, HOSPITAL FOR, Great Ormond-street, London; established 1851. The princess of Wales (now queen) laid the foundation of new buildings, 11 July, 1872.

SICYON, an ancient Grecian kingdom in the Peloponnesus, founded, it is said, about 2080 B.C. Its people took part in the wars in Greece, usually supporting Sparta. In 252 it became a republic and joined the Achæan league formed by Aratus. It was the country of the sculptors Polycletes (436) and Lysippus (328 B.C.).

SIDEROSTAT (from *sidus*, Latin for a star), an apparatus constructed by M. Leon Foucault, shortly before his death, 11 Feb. 1868, for observing the light of the stars in precisely the same way in which the light of the sun may be studied in the camera obscura. It consists of a mirror moved by clockwork, and a fixed objective glass for concentrating the rays into a focus.

SIDON or **ZIDON** (Syria), a city of Phœnicia, to the north of Tyre. It was conquered by Cyrus about 537 B.C.; and surrendered to Alexander, 332 B.C.; see *Phœnicia*. The town was taken from the pacha of Egypt by the troops of the sultan and of his allies, assisted by some ships of the British squadron, under commodore Charles Napier, 27 Sept. 1840; see *Syria* and *Turkey*.

SIEGES. Azoth, which was besieged by Psammetichus the Powerful, held out for nineteen years. *Usher*. It held out for twenty-nine years. *Hero-*

dotus. This was the longest siege recorded in the annals of antiquity. The siege of Troy was the most celebrated, and occupied ten years, 1184 B.C. Other ancient sieges: Tyre, 572 B.C., 332 B.C.; Syracuse, 414 B.C., 212 B.C.; Saguntum, 219 B.C.; Jerusalem, 590 B.C.; A.D. 70. The following are the most memorable sieges since the 12th century; for details of many of them see separate articles.

Acre, 1192, 1799, 1832, 1840.
Algesiras, 1341.
Algiers, 1681 (*Bomb vessels first used by a French engineer named Renau*); 1816
Alkmaer, 1573.
Almeida, 27 Aug. 1810.
Amiens, 1597
Ancona, 1174, 1799, 1860.
Antwerp, 1576, 1583, 1585, 1746, 1832.
Arras, 1640
Azoff, 1736
Badajoz, 11 March, 1811: 6 April, 1812
Bagdad, 1258.
Barcelona, 1697, 1714.
Belgrade, 1439, 1456, 1521, 1688, 1717, 1739, 1789.
Belle-Isle, 1761
Bergen-op Zoom, 1622, 1747, 1814.
Berwick, 1333, 1481
Bethune, 1710
Bilbao by Carlists, 1874
Bois-le-Duc, 1603, 1794
Bologna, 1512, 1796, 1799
Bommel: *the invention of the covered way*, 1794
Bonn, 1672, 1689, 1703.
Bouchain, 1711
Boulogne, 1544.
Breda, 1625
Brescia, 1238, 1512, 1849
Breslau, 1807
Brisac, 1638, 1704.
Brussels, 1695, 1746.
Bomarsund, 1854
Buda, 1541, 2 Sept. 1686.
Burgos, 1812, 1813.
Cadiz, 1812
Calais, 1347 (*British historians affirm that cannon were used at Cressy*, 1346, *and here in* 1347 *First used here in* 1388. RYMER'S FŒD), 1558, 1596.
Calvi, 1794.
Candia: *the largest cannon then known in Europe, used here by the Turks*, 1667
Carthagena, 1706-7, 1740, 1873-4.
Chalus, 1199
Charleroi, 1693
Charleston, U.S, 1864-5
Chartres, 1568.
Cherbourg, 1758.
Chitral Fort, *which see*, 1895.
Ciudad Rodrigo, 1810, 1812
Colchester, 1648.
Comorn, 1849.
Compiègne (*Joan of Arc*), 1430.
Condé, 1676, 1793, 1794
Coni, 1691, 1744.
Constantinople, 1453.
Copenhagen, 1658, 1801, 1807
Corfu, 1716
Courtray, 1646.
Cracow, 1702.
Cremona, 1702.
Dantzic, 1734, 1793, 1807, 1813, 1814.
Delhi, 1857.
Douay, 1710.
Dresden, 1756, 1813.
Drogheda, 1649.
Dublin, 1500.
Dunkirk, 1646, 1793.
Famagosta, 1571.
Flushing, 15 Aug. 1809.
Frederickshald: *Charles XII. killed*, 1718.
Gaeta, 1435, 1734, 1860-1.
Genoa, 1747, 1800.
Gerona, 1809.
Ghent, 1708.
Gibraltar, 1779, 1782-3.
Glatz, 1742, 1807.
Gottingen, 1760.
Graves, 1674.
Grenada, 1491, 1492.
Groningen, 1594
Haerlem, 1572, 1573.
Harfleur, 1415
Heidelberg, 1688
Herat, 1838.
Humaitá, 1868.
Ismail, 1790
Kars, 1855
Khartoum, 1884.
Kimberley, 15 Oct. 1899–15 Feb. 1900.
Kehl, 1733, 1796
Ladysmith, 2 Nov. 1899–28 Feb. 1900.
Landau, 1702 *et seq*, 1792.
Landrecy, 1712, 1794.
Laon, 988, 991
Leipsic, 1757 *et seq*, 1813.
Leith, 1560.
Lerida, 1647, 1707, 1810.
Leyden, 1574
Liége, 1408, 1688, 1702
Lille, 1708, 1792
Limerick, 1651, 1691.
Londonderry, 1689.
Louisbourg, 1758
Lucknow, 1857.
Luxemburg, 1795.
Lyons, 1793
Maestricht, 1579, 1673; *Vauban first came into notice*, 1676, 1748
Mafeking, 13 Oct. 1899–17 May, 1900.
Magdala, 1868
Magdeburg, 1631, 1806
Malaga, 1487.
Malta, 1565, 1798, 1800.
Mantua, 1797, 1799
Marseilles, 1524
Menin, 1706.
Mentz, 1689, 1793.
Messina, 1282, 1719, 1848, 1861
Metz, 1552-3, 1870.
Mons, 1691, 1709, 1792
Montargis, 1426.
Montauban, 1621
Montevideo, Jan 1807.
Mortar: *the French, taught by a Mr Muller, first practised the art of throwing shells*, 1634.
Namur, 1692, 1746, 1794
Naples, 1435, 1504, 1557, 1792, 1799, 1806.
Newark, 1644-5.
New Orleans, 1814.
Nice, 1706
Novogurod, 1478.
Nieuport, 1600.
Olivenza, 1801, 1811.
Olmutz, 1758.
Orleans, 1428, 1563.
Ostend, 1601, 1798.
Oudenarde, 1706.
Padua, 1509
Pampeluna, 1813.
Paris, 1420, 1594, 1870, 1871.
Parma, 1248
Pavia, 1524, 1655.
Pekin legations, 20 June–14 Aug. 1900.
Perpignan, 1542, 1642.
Phalsbourg, 1814, 1815, 1870.
Philipsburg, 1644, 1676, 1688, *first experiment of firing artillery à ricochet*, 1734, 1799.
Plevna, 1877
Pondicherry, 1748, 1793.
Port Arthur, 1904
Prague, 1741-1744.
Quebec, 1759-60.
Quesnoy, 1793-1794.
Rheims, 1359.
Rhodes, 1521.
Richmond, U S., 1864-5.
Riga, 1700, 1710.
Rochelle, 1573, 1628.
Rome, 1527, 1798, 1849.
Romorantin, *artillery first used in sieges* (VOLTAIRE), 1356.
Rouen, 1419, 1449, 1591.
Roxburgh, 1460.
St. Sebastian, 1813.
Saragossa, 1710, 1808, 1809; *the two last dreadful.*
Sebastopol, 1854-5.
Schweidnitz. *first experiment to reduce a fortress by springing globes of compression*, 1757-1762
Scio (see *Greece*), 1822.
Seringapatam, 1799.
Seville, 1247-8.
Silistria, 1854.
Smolensko, 1632, 1812.
Soissons, 1870.
St. Quentin, 1557.
Stralsund *the method of throwing red-hot balls first practised with certainty*, 1715
Strasburg, 1870.
Tarragona, 1811.
Temeswar, 1716.
Thérouenne, 1513.
Thionville, 1792.
Thorn, 1703.
Tortosa, 1811
Toulon, 1707, 1793.
Toulouse, 1217
Tournay, 1340, 1513, 1583, 1667, 1709 (*this was the best defence ever drawn from counter-mines*), 1792.
Trèves, 1635, 1673, 1765
Tunis, 1270, 1535
Turin, 1640, 1706
Valencia, 1705, 1707, 1712.
Valenciennes, 1677, 1793, 1794.
Vannes, 1342.
Venice, 1879.
Venloo, 1702
Verdun, 1792
Vicksburg, U.S., 1863.
Vienna, 1529, 1683.
Wakefield, 1460.
Warsaw, 1831.
Xativa, 1246.
Xeres, 1262.
York, 1644.
Ypres, 1648.
Zurich, 1544.
Zutphen, 1586.

SIENA (the ancient Sena Julia), Italy, in the middle ages a powerful republic rivalling Florence and Pisa; see *Tuscany*. It was incorporated with France, 1808-14.

The Sienese thoroughly defeated the Florentines at Montaperto in 1260; placed themselves under the value duke of Milan, 1399; were ruled by Pand thought to 1487-1512; submitted to the emperor C trees. Silk- rebelled, called in the French, 1555 Europe in the and given up to Cosimo de Medici, 15 Offa, king of Siena to Tuscany.

SIERRA LEONE (W. Africa), discovered by the Portuguese navigator, P. de Cintra, in 1462. An attempt to form a settlement here made by the British government by sending out from London about 400 freed negroes and 60 whites, Dec. 1786, failed; a second attempt by the Sierra Leone Company in 1791, was not much more successful, and in 1807 the settlement was given up to the crown. Area about 4,000 sq. miles. Capital, Freetown, has the finest harbour in West Africa; population in 1901, 35,000. The settlement was attacked by the French, Sept. 1794; by the natives, Feb. 1802. Sir Charles Macarthy, governor of the colony, was defeated and killed by the Ashantee chief, 21 Jan. 1824.—16 & 17 Vict. c. 16, relates to the government, &c., of this colony. It was made a bishopric in 1852, see *Ashantees* and *West Africa*. Population in 1891, 74,835; 1893, 136,000, 1901, 76,655. Revenue, 1904, 240,472*l*.; expenditure, 237,892*l*.; imports, 717,236*l*.; exports, 484,870*l*.

Robarrie, the stronghold of the insurgent Yonnie tribe, captured by sir Francis De Winton, 21 Nov. 1887
The king was captured and the rebellion suppressed Nov.-Dec. ,,
The Gambia territory isolated and made an independent colony . . . . 22 Dec. 1888
Largoh, capital of the chief Mackiah captured by the British under governor Hay; 700 prisoners liberated; announced . . . 14 Feb. 1889
In accordance with an agreement with the French government, 10 Aug. 1889, a commission was appointed for the delimitation of the British and French possessions in West Africa . . Oct. 1890
Agreement signed . . . . . 21 Jan. 1895
British expedition sent to punish aggressions in May, 1891; fighting at Tambi, the British retreat; Tambi taken and destroyed . 7 April, 1894
A British expedition, under col. A. B. Ellis, against the Sofas, a marauding tribe, are mistaken for the Sofas by a French force, under lieut. Maritz, at Waima, on the British border, and attacked, British loss. capt Lendy, lieuts. Liston and Wroughton, serg.-major Carraher, and 2 privates, French loss. lieut. Maritz and 10 Sengalese; many wounded . 23 Dec. 1893
[The collision attributed to the false statements of Korona, a chief, who was afterwards executed, the British awarded 9,000*l*. by arbitration 1902.]
Sub-inspector Taylor, at Tungea, with a detachment of frontier police and some natives, defeat a body of about 4,000 Sofas, 50 killed, 150 taken prisoners . . . . . 29 Dec. ,,
The Sofas, after a destructive raid, severely defeated by col. A. B Ellis at Bagwema 2 Jan. 1894
Capture of Kerra-Yemma and rescue of 673 slaves, 29 Jan. ,,
Another conflict between the British and French (native police) on the borders of Sierra Leone; several killed . . . . . 3 Feb. ,,
Col. A. B. Ellis, author of "The History of the Gold Coast," &c., dies at Teneriffe . 5 March, ,,
"Human Leopard" society (men clothed in leopard skins) vow to kill people to be eaten; efforts made for its suppression; 3 men hanged, July, 1895; 5 men hanged . . . . . Sept. 1896
Great fire at Freetown . . . . . 9-10 Jan. ,,
Delimitation of British and French territories, settled, May; British protectorate proclaimed . ,,
Serious rising due to the suppression of slavery, &c., and the hut tax in the Hinterland . . Feb. 1898
Revi
Marti
Aliano, ter major Tarbet at Karene, lieut. F. E. Yeld
murde ally wounded; Quiah burnt by capt. Moore,
Capsaro, March, ,,
ting: Ekuta and Tabira occupied by
Mr. Forester Ro . . . . . 26 March, ,,
ransomed for a ting round Port Lokko, the rev. W.
Leone and other v killed; Soris Bunkey, the king,
Bureh, rebel chief . . April, ,,
Rising spreading in the S.E., Benda in ruins; Mr. Hughes, native commissioner, and over 200 inhabitants, massacred by the Mendis; 5 American missionaries massacred at Rotifunk; 2 others at Talama . . . . . May, 1898
British warships and reinforcements sent to Freetown, rebels repulsed at Kwellu by capt. Fairtlough, 3 chiefs arrested, May; col. Woodgate returns to Freetown, after successful operations against the rebels in Karene, 13 May; H.M.S. *Fox* returns to Freetown, after burning several villages . . . . . 14 May, ,,
Rotifunk occupied by col. Woodgate's punitive expedition (about 100 men) after desperate fights with hordes of Mendis, who were finally driven off with great loss, 1 June; Bompeh, their stronghold, taken by lieut.-col. Cunningham and lieut. Russell; enemy's loss heavy . . 13 June, ,,
Col. Marshall's punitive operations in the Karene and Kwellu districts successful . . 18 June, ,,
Sir David Patrick Chalmers appointed royal commissioner to inquire into the rising (computed loss of life about 1,000); arrives 18 July (leaves 22 Nov.) . . . . . ,,
The expeditionary force returns to Freetown after destroying 4 towns in the Bompeh and Shengeh districts . . . . . 12 July, ,,
Rebels repulsed with loss at Songo Town, 21 July, ,,
The Mendis repeatedly defeated, the chiefs sue for peace, 10 Aug; king of the Upper Mendis captured . . . . . Sept ,,
Further operations against Bai Bureh, Oct.; he is captured by capt. Goodwin, 14 Nov (brought to Freetown with 4 other ringleaders, 25 Feb 1899).
Lahai, rebel chief, and followers surrender to capt. Robertson at Karene, Dec (Bai Forkey captured, Jan 1899).
Judge Bonner tries 240 prisoners at Kwellu and elsewhere for murder during the rising (Aug), 151 sentenced to death, about half commuted, he returns to England . . 12 Jan 1899
The Sierra Leone railway (32 m. to Songo town) opened by major Nathan, acting governor, 1 May, ,,
Col. Woodgate's (K.C.M G. 1899) expedition to explore unknown country and overawe the Mendi and Kissi tribes, very successful, the Kissi chiefs submit after some days' continuous fighting, British loss slight . . Dec. 1898-1 March, ,,
Sir David Chalmers (died 5 Aug. 1899) issued his report condemning the hut tax, &c. . 26 July, ,,
Major Ronald Ross (K.C.B. 1902), head of the Liverpool malaria research expedition, arrives, 10 Aug.; discovers the *Anopheles* malarial mosquito (*which see*) in stagnant pools, &c., grubs killed by kerosene oil, leaves . end Sept ,,
Anti-malaria work in Freetown very successful, reported . . . . . April, 1902
The Los islands (pop. 1,422) transferred from Sierra Leone, and made part of French Guinea, by the Anglo-French agreement . . . 8 April, 1904
Railway from Freetown, *via* Songotown, Rotifunk, Morjamba, and Bo to Balima, 222 miles, completed . . . . . Aug. 1905
GOVERNORS.—Sir James Hay Shaw, 1888; Sir Francis Fleming, 1892; Sir Frederick Cardew, 1894; Sir Chas. King-Harman, 1900; Mr Leslie Probyn, 1903.

SIGNALS are alluded to by Polybius. Elizabeth had instructions drawn up for the admiral and general of the expedition to Cadiz, to be announced to the fleet in a certain latitude; this is said to have been the first set of signals given to the commanders of the English fleet. A system for the navy was invented by the duke of York afterwards James II. 1665. *Guthrie*; see *Fog-signals* and *Navigation Laws*.

Block system of signalling on railways, introduced 1853
The telephotos, an electrical system of signalling, invented by Mr. Claudius Victor Boughton, of New York state, was exhibited by him at a meeting in London; incandescent lamps are employed 15 Dec. 1893
A new naval signalling apparatus invented by prince Louis of Battenberg and capt. Percy Scott, announced . . . . . 14 Sept. 1894

Messrs. Thompson & Marsden's recording ship's indicator, an apparatus recording orders from the bridge to the engine-room, announced . Jan. 1895
International code of signals committee, final report issued; by the new code of 26 flags 375,076 signals can be made, April, 1897. See *Telegraphs*, June, 1897
New international maritime code introduced, 1 Jan. 1901

SIGNBOARDS were used by the Greeks and Romans. A "History of Signboards," by Jacob Larwood and John Hotten, was published in 1866.

SIGNETS, see *Seals*.

SIGN MANUAL, ROYAL, a stamp, imitating the royal signature, employed when the sovereign was so ill as to be unable to write: in the case of Henry VIII. 1547; James I. 1625; and George IV., 29 May, 1830. *Rosse*.

SIKHS, originally a Hindu religious sect (about 1500), a people of N. India, invaded the Mogul empire, 1703-8; see *Punjab* and *India*, 1849, 1897.

SIKKIM, a small Himalayan State, joining Tibet, allied to the Indian government since 1814. By a treaty in 1861 free trade and passage through the country were secured.

The erection of a fort by the Rajah under the influence of Tibetans in contravention of the treaty, led to a military demonstration; 1,000 troops sent ostensibly to repair the road to Tibet, Jan.; the rajah proving contumacious, the viceroy intervened ineffectually, March; about 2,000 men concentrated at Pedong, March; Lingtu fort quickly captured; flight of the Tibetans, 20 March; destruction of the fort ordered 21 March, slight skirmishes with the Tibetans, 24 killed, May; col. Graham defeats the attacking Tibetans, who are said to have lost 200 men . . 23 May, 1888
Troops ordered to return to Darjeeling 17 June, "
Return to Sikkim on appearance of Tibetan aggression . . . . . July, "
The Tibetans defeated at Jelapla pass; about 400 killed and wounded, 25 Sept.; col Graham's advance suspended and the expedition recalled, Sept. "
A Chinese amban, or resident, at Lhassa, arrives with a large following at Calcutta, 11 March. A treaty signed at Calcutta, 17 March, 1890; Sikkim is to be treated as a British feudatory state
The rajah goes secretly to Tibet, arrested in Nepaul, April, lives in retirement . . . 1892
Mr Douglas Freshfield and prof. Garwood explore the glaciers of mount Kangchenjunga (28,156 feet high) . . . . . Sept.-Oct. 1899

SILCHESTER, Hants. Here are the remains of the Roman town Calleva (built on the site of the British Caer Segeint or Segont); including walls of excellent masonry, a basilica and forum, private dwellings, &c. Many discoveries during excavations made by the rev. Mr. Joyce, under the patronage of the duke of Wellington, from 1864 till his death in 1878. Coins of Claudius I. and later emperors have been found.

A systematic investigation of these remains was begun, 23 June, 1890, under the superintendence of Mr G. E. Fox and other fellows of the Society of Antiquaries, London.
Mr. Laurence Gomme, Mr. Hilton Price, gen. Pitt-Rivers, and Mr. St. John Hope co-operate in the work . . . . . Sept. 1890
Many vases, tools and implements discovered; these remains constitute a veritable British and Roman Pompeii . . . . . "
Exhibition of relics, models, &c. . . . . Jan. 1891
The work was recommenced . . . . April, 1892
The remains of a presumed Romano-British church, probable date 4th century, discovered in . June, "
Remains of Roman public baths and an altar discovered in 1903

SILESIA, formerly a province of Poland, was invaded by John of Bohemia, 1325, and ceded to him, 1355. It was taken by the king of Hungary, 1478, and added to the Austrian dominion, 1526. It was conquered and lost several times during the Seven years' war by Frederick of Prussia, but was retained by him at the peace in 1763. Population, 1900, 680,529.

Strike of about 3,000 miners in the Strau district; order kept by the military . . . 24 Sept. 1890
Another strike with rioting and bloodshed . May, 1894
By explosions of fire damp in the coal mines of Karwin, about 232 persons perished . 14 June, "
Explosion in the Wrangel colliery, Waldenburg, 50 deaths . . . . . 31 Dec. 1895

SILICON or **SILICIUM** (from *silex*, flint), a non-metallic element, next to oxygen the most abundant substance in the earth, as it enters into the constitution of many earths, metallic oxides, and a great number of minerals. The mode of procuring pure silicon was discovered by Berzelius in 1823. *Gmelin*. See *Water-glass* and *Ransome's Stone*.

SILISTRIA, a strong military town in Bulgaria, European Turkey. It was taken by the Russians, 30 June, 1829, and held some years by them as a pledge for the payment of a large sum by the Porte, but was eventually returned. In 1854 it was again besieged by the Russians, 30,000 strong, under prince Paskiewitch, and many assaults were made. On 2 June, Mussa Pacha, the brave and skilful commander of the garrison, was killed. On 9 June, the Russians stormed two forts, which were retaken. A grand assault took place on 13 June, under prince Gortschakoff and general Schilders, which was vigorously repelled. On the 15th, the garrison assumed the offensive, crossed the river, defeated the Russians, and destroyed the siege works. The siege was thus raised, and the Russians commenced their retreat as Omar Pacha was drawing near. The garrison was ably assisted by two British officers, capt. Butler and lieut. Nasmyth, the former of whom, after being wounded, died of exhaustion. They were highly praised by Omar Pacha and lord Hardinge, and lieutenant Nasmyth was made a major. Population, 1888, 11,414; 1900, 12,133.

SILK. The culture of the silkworm and the manufacture of silk is attributed to the Chinese. Ptolemy called the northern part of China (afterwards known as *Cathay*) *Serica* ("the people who furnish silk"), from the Chinese name for the silkworm *sze* or *see*, from which is derived the Greek word *ser*, "silkworm." A Chinese work, called the "Silkworm Classic," states that Seling-she, the principal queen of the Emperor Hwang-te (2640 B.C.), was the first person to rear silkworms, and that the emperor invented robes and garments of silk. The Chinese themselves assign a still higher antiquity to the culture of the silkworm. Silkworms were introduced into Europe (552) by two Persian monks, who brought them from China to Constantinople, and their culture was encouraged by the Roman emperor Justinian. Wrought silk was brought from Persia to Greece, 325 B.C. Known at Rome in Tiberius's time, when a law passed in the senate prohibiting the use of plate of massive gold, and also forbidding men to debase themselves by wearing silk, fit only for women. Silk was at first of the same value with gold, weight for weight, and was thought to grow in the same manner as cotton on trees. Silkworms were brought from India to Europe in the 6th century. Charlemagne sent Offa, king of

Mexia, a present of two silken vests, 780. The manufacture was encouraged by Roger, king of Sicily, at Palermo, 1146, when the Sicilians not only bred the silkworms, but spun and wove the silk. The manufacture spread into Italy and Spain, and also into the south of France, a little before the reign of Francis I, about 1510; and Henry IV. propagated mulberry-trees and silkworms throughout the kingdom, about 1600. In England, silk mantles were worn by some noblemen's ladies at a ball at Kenilworth castle, 1286. Silk was worn by the English clergy in 1534. Manufactured in England in 1604; and broad silk wove from raw silk in 1620. Brought to perfection by the French refugees in London at Spitalfields, 1688. A silk-throwing mill was made in England, and fixed up at Derby, by sir Thomas Lombe, merchant of London, modelled from the original mill then in the king of Sardinia's dominions, about 1714. He obtained a patent in 1718, and died 3 Jan. 1739. Six new species of silkworm were rearing in France, 1861.* In 1857 Mr. Lister (lord Masham 1891) discovered a useful method of spinning native chassum, or Indian silk-waste, since then many important improvements in dressing and spinning waste silk have been discovered.

The Silk association of Great Britain and Ireland begun, 1886-7; first exhibition St. James's-square, London, S.W (opened by the duchess of Teck), 6-21 May, 1890, others since. See *Italy*, May, 1890.

SILKWORM DISEASE In 1853 the annual produce of sericulture in South France was estimated at about 4,680,000*l* Soon after a disease broke out in the worms, which reduced the value of the silk crop to about one-third that amount. In 1858 a commission was appointed to inquire into the nature of the disease, then termed *pebrine;* and M Quatrefages, in 1869, proved that it is hereditary, contagious, and infectious M. Filippi discovered in the blood of the diseased worms a multitude of cylindrical corpuscles, since named *panhistophyton*, which Pasteur, who took up the study in 1865, demonstrated to be parasitical, and the cause of the disease He subsequently devised a way by which the organic germs may be got rid of and the disease extirpated

The manufacture of a fabric from wood pulp, invented by count Hilaire de Chardonnet about 1893, and carried on at Besançon, reported very successful; dress and other fabrics of this material sold in London, summer of 1896.

World's production of raw silk in 1904 amounted to 19,368,000 kilograms (about 42,610,000 lbs.); estimated production for 1905-6, 40,100,000 lbs

Import of raw silk into the United Kingdom, 1,337,579 lbs.; thrown and spun, 769,297 lbs., value, raw, 884,760*l*.; thrown and spun, 580,810*l*., manufactured silk imported, 12,793,402*l*. in 1904.

SILURES, a British tribe, occupying the counties of Monmouth and Hereford, was subdued by the Roman general Ostorius Scapula, 50; see *Shropshire*. From this tribe is derived the geological term, "Silurian strata," among the lowest of the palæozoic or primary series, from their occurrence in the above-mentioned counties. *Murchison's "Siluria"* was published 1849.

SILVER exists in most parts of the world, and is found mixed with other ores in various mines in Great Britain. The silver mines of South America were at one time the richest in the world, but the mines discovered in the United States of North America in 1858 *et seq.* far exceeded them in richness. Silver was discovered in the State of Nevada, in 1858, and subsequently in most of the Pacific States and territories, viz., Colorado, Utah, Montana, and Arizona, the greatest producer being Colorado, next being Nevada. The most celebrated mines in the United States are the Comstock lode, Washoe county, West Nevada (formerly part of the territory of Utah), and the Eureka and Richmond mines, Nevada. The Comstock lode was discovered in 1859, and in 20 years had produced silver and gold valued at 325,000,000 dollars. Then its galleries and shafts were 250 miles in length. Round this lode grew up Virginia City. A mine was discovered in the district of La Paz in 1660, which was so rich that the silver of it was often cut out with a chisel. In 1749, one mass of silver weighing 370 lbs. was sent to Spain. From a mine in Norway, a piece of silver was dug, and sent to the Royal Museum at Copenhagen, weighing 560 lbs., and worth 1,680*l*. In England silver plate and vessels were first used by Wilfrid, a Northumbrian bishop, a lofty and ambitious man, 709. *Tyrrell.* Silver knives, spoons, and cups were great luxuries in 1300; see *Mirrors*. The act of 1816 restricted the use of silver as legal tender to 40*s*. In 1855, 561,906 oz., in 1857, 532,866 oz., in 1865, 724,856 oz., in 1870, 784,562 oz.; in 1876, 483,422 oz., in 1882, 372,544 oz, in 1887, 320,345 oz, in 1888, 321,425 oz.; in 1889, 306,149 oz.; in 1890, 291,724 oz.; 1893, 274,100 oz.; 1896, 283,826 oz.; 1899, 191,927 oz.; 1900, 187,842 oz.; 1901, 173,724 oz. were obtained from mines in Britain. Estimated annual production of silver throughout the world, 1477 tons; value, 37,360,000*l*. (1892). Pattinson's process for obtaining silver from lead ore was introduced in 1829. See *Bimetallism*, *Bullion*, *Coins*, *Goldsmiths*, *Mirrors*, *Plate*, *India*, 1876, *United States*, 1878, 1890-5; *Trials*, Nov. Dec. 1895.

Fall in price of silver through introduction of gold coinage in Germany, and increased produce from South American mines . spring, 1876
The report of a commission on the subject was issued in . July, ,,
Another commission appointed, see under *Currency*, 7 Sept 1886
Pure silver United States, N. A., 1,000, England, 925, alloy 75, Europe, 900, 100 alloy; reported 1890
Value of the rupee (2*s*.) in India, 1892. Jan., 1*s* 5*d*, Dec, 1*s*. 2$\frac{3}{4}$*d*
General fall in silver caused by the Indian Currency act (see *India*) . . . . . June, 1893
For silver coinage, &c., see *United States*, March, 1894, and . . . . . May, 1895
Average price in London, 1845-9, 59*d* and a fraction per oz, 1850-72, 61*d*, 1871, 60$\frac{1}{16}$*d*; 1875, 56$\frac{7}{8}$*d*.; 1880, 52$\frac{1}{2}$*d*.; 1885, 49$\frac{1}{16}$*d*.; 1890, 44$\frac{3}{8}$*d*.; 1895, 1 Jan., 27$\frac{1}{8}$*d*.; 1896: 1 Jan. 30$\frac{1}{4}$*d*.; 1897. 1 Jan 29$\frac{1}{16}$*d*.; 1898: 3 Jan. 26$\frac{7}{16}$*d*.; 1899: 3 Jan. 72$\frac{1}{16}$*d*., 1900. 2 Jan. 27$\frac{1}{16}$*d*.; 1901: 2 Jan. 29$\frac{5}{8}$*d*.; 1902. 1 Jan. 25$\frac{3}{4}$*d*.; 1903: 1 Jan. 22$\frac{1}{4}$*d*.; 1904. 1 Jan 25$\frac{1}{4}$*d*; 1 April, 25$\frac{3}{4}$*d*.; 1 July, 26*d*.; 1 Oct. 26$\frac{1}{2}$*d*.; 1905, 2 Jan. 28$\frac{1}{2}$*d*.; 1 April, 25$\frac{15}{16}$*d*.; 1 July, 27*d*.; 2 Oct. 28$\frac{1}{16}$*d*.; 1 Nov. 28$\frac{1}{16}$*d*.; 1 Dec. 28$\frac{13}{16}$*d*.
Silver output of the world, 1904, 4,997,491 kilos., of which the British Empire produced 504,372 kilos., and the United States 1,688,920 kilos In 1902 the production of Mexico was 1,876,297 kilos

SILVER BOOK (Codex Argenteus), see under *Bible*.

SIMANCAS (Castile, Spain). Near it Ramirez II. of Leon, and Fernando of Castile, gained a great victory over Abderahman, the Moorish king of Cordova, 6 Aug. 939.

SIMNEL CONSPIRACY, see *Rebellions*, 1486.

SIMONIANS, a sect named after the founder, Simon Magus, the first heretic, about 41. A sect of

* In 1858, M. Guérin-Méneville introduced into France a Chinese worm termed the *Cynthia Bombyx*, which feeds on the *Allanthus glandulosa*, a hardy tree of the oak kind. The cynthia yields a silk-like substance termed *Allantine*. It was brought to Turin by Pastoni in 1856.

social reformers called ST. SIMONIANS, after their founder, Claude H. comte de St. Simon (born 1760), sprang up in France in 1819, and attracted considerable attention; the doctrines were advocated in England, particularly by Dr. Prati, who lectured upon them in London, 24 Jan. 1834. St. Simon died in 1825, and his follower, Père Enfantin, died 1 Sept. 1864.

SIMONY (trading in church offices) derives its name from Simon desiring to purchase the gift of the Holy Spirit (*Acts* viii. 18, 19). It is forbidden in England by the canon law, and by statute 31 Eliz. c. 6, "for the avoiding of simony and corruption in presentations, collations, and donations of and to benefices," &c., 1588-9; and by statute of 12 Anne 2, stat. 12 (1713). The rev. James John Merest was convicted of simony, 26-29 Nov. 1869, and deprived.

The Bishop of Peterborough (Dr. Magee) moved for a committee on the laws relating to simony, appointed . . . . . 21 April, 1874

SIMPLON, a mountain road, leading from Switzerland into Italy, constructed by Napoleon in 1801-7. It winds up passes, crosses cataracts, and passes by galleries through solid rock, and has eight principal bridges. The number of workmen employed at one time varied from 30,000 to 40,000. The new Simplon tunnel boring operations began 13 Nov. 1898. Herr Brandt, the chief engineer, died, Nov. 1899. The piercing of the tunnel completed 24 Feb. 1905. The new tunnel, which is 21,576 yards, or a little over 12¼ miles in length is the largest in the world It is almost straight from end to end, from Brigue, in Switzerland, to Iselle, in Italy. The portion finished is one of the two tunnels; the second, partially made, will remain in its rough state until the earnings of the first amount to 2.000*f.* per kilometre. The finished tunnel is egg-shaped, about 6 yards high and 4½ broad. The distance apart of the two tunnels is about 50 yards. The frontier line passes almost exactly in the middle of the tunnel. The average height of the mountain above the tunnel is 3,470 ft., the highest point, situated on the Italo-Swiss frontier, being 7,004 ft. above the level of the tunnel. The original cost of the tunnel was estimated at 2,800,000*l.*, but in view of the enormous difficulties encountered, the price was raised to 3,140,000*l.* The new tunnel shortens the journey between Calais and Milan most materially. The distance by the Mont Cenis Tunnel is 680 miles, and by the St. Gotthard Tunnel 665 miles, whereas by the Simplon Tunnel it is reduced to 585 miles.

SINAI, MOUNT. Here the ten commandments were promulgated, 1491 B.C. *Exod.* xx. After much investigation and discussion by many persons, Dr. Beke stated that he had discovered the true Sinai, Feb. 1874.

SINALUNGA or ASINALUNGA (near Siena, Italy). Here Garibaldi, when about to enter the papal territory, was seized and conveyed to Alessandria, 23 Sept. 1867; see *Italy*.

SINDE (N.W. India), was traversed by the Greeks under Alexander, about 326 B.C.; conquered by the Persian Mahomedans in the 8th century A.D.; tributary to the Ghaznevide dynasty in the 11th century; conquered by Nadir Shah, 1739; reverted to the empire of Delhi after his death, 1747; after various changes of rulers, Sinde was conquered by the English under Sir Charles Napier, see *India* and *Meanee*, and annexed, March, 1843. Population, 1901, 3,212,808.

SINGAPORE, see *Straits Settlements*.

SINGING, see *Music* and *Hymns*.

SINKAT, see under *Soudan*, 1884.

SINKING FUND. First projected by sir Robert Walpole to redeem the debt to the bank of England; act passed in 1716. The act establishing the sinking fund of Mr Pitt, devised by Dr. Price, was passed in March, 1786. A then estimated surplus of 900,000*l.* in the revenue was augmented by new taxes to make up the sum of 1,000,000*l.* which was to be invariably applied to the reduction of the national debt. The fallacy of the scheme was shown by Dr. Hamilton in 1813. In July, 1828, the sinking fund was limited to one-fourth of the actual surplus of revenue.

A new sinking fund was established by act passed 2 Aug 1875 The annual charge of the national debt of the year ending 31 March, 1877, to be 27,700,000*l.*; subsequent years to be 28,000,000*l.* This act was temporarily suspended in 1897; again during the S. African war in 1900 and 1901, restored 1902.

SINOPE, an important Greek colony on the Euxine, after resisting several attacks was conquered by Mithridates IV., king of Pontus, and made his capital. It was the birth-place of Diogenes, the cynic philosopher. On 30 Nov. 1853, a Turkish fleet of seven frigates, three corvettes, and two smaller vessels, was attacked by a Russian fleet of six sail of the line, two sailing vessels, and three steamers, under admiral Nachimoff, and totally destroyed, except one vessel, which conveyed the tidings to Constantinople. Four thousand lives were lost by fire or drowning, and Osman Pacha, the Turkish admiral, died at Sebastopol of his wounds. In consequence of this act (considered treacherous) the Anglo-French fleet entered the Black Sea, 3 Jan 1854.

SION COLLEGE AND HOSPITAL, situated on the site of a nunnery, which, having fallen to decay, was purchased by William Elsynge, a citizen and mercer, and converted into a college and hospital, called from his name Elsynge Spital. In 1340 he changed it to an Austin priory, which was afterwards granted by Henry VIII. to sir John Williams, master of the jewel-office, who, with sir Roland Hayward, inhabited it till its destruction by fire. In 1623, Dr. Thomas White having bequeathed 3000*l.* towards purchasing and building a college and almshouse on the ancient site, his executors erected the present college. It is held by two charters of incorporation, 6 Chas. I. 1630 and 16 Chas. II. 1664. It contains a valuable library (easily accessible to the public), and an almshouse for ten men and ten women. New buildings erected on the Thames Embankment; memorial stone laid 21 April, 1885; opened by the prince of Wales (now king Edward VII.), 15 Dec. 1886.

SIRENE, an instrument for determining the velocity of aërial vibrations corresponding to the different pitches of musical sounds, was invented by baron Cagniard de la Tour of Paris in 1819. The principle was shown in an apparatus exhibited by Robert Hooke before the Royal Society, 27 July, 1681.

SISTERHOODS in the English church were begun by Lydia Priscilla Sellon about 1846, in Devonshire; she died, Nov. 1876.

SISTERS OF CHARITY, an order for the service of the sick poor, was founded by Vincent de Paul, in 1634. Their establishment in London began in 1834.

SIX ACTS, a term given to certain acts, also named "Gagging Acts," 60 Geo. III. & 1 Geo. IV. cc. 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, passed in 1819-1820 to suppress seditious meetings and publications.

SIX ARTICLES, see *Articles*.

SIX CLERKS, officers of the court of chancery, who were anciently *clerici* or *clergy*. They were to conform to the laws of celibacy, and forfeit their places if they married; but when the constitution of the court began to alter, a law was made to permit them to marry; statute 24 & 25 Hen. VIII. 1533. The six clerks continued for many years officers of the chancery court, and held their offices in Chancery-lane, London, where proceedings by bill and answer were transacted and filed, and certain patents issued. *Law Dict.* The six clerks were discontinued by 5 & 6 Vict. c. 103, 1841.

SIXTEEN (*seize*), a large French political club, in the reigns of Henry III. and IV., sixteen members of which took charge of the sixteen quarters of Paris. They at first supported the catholic league, and attempted to overthrow Henry III. in 1587, but vacillating in their policy, and committing many crimes, their power was annihilated by Mayenne in 1591, and several of them were executed.

SIXTY CLUB (constitutional), instituted by A. E. Southall, limited to 60 members; president, the earl of Hardwicke; inaugural dinner, 13 Jan. 1898.

SKALITZ (Bohemia), was stormed by the Prussian general Steinmetz, 28 June, 1866; whereby the junction of the divisions of the Prussians was greatly facilitated.

SKATING (with blunt skates) is said to have been practised in prehistoric times by northern nations. See *Rinks*.

Mentioned by the Danish historian Saxo Grammaticus . . . . . about	1134
William Fitz Stephens speaks of it in London, about	1180
Figures of skates in Olaus Magnus's history, printed	1555
Edinburgh skating club	1642
Blade-skates, probably introduced from Holland, about 1660, were seen in St. James's-park by Evelyn and Pepys . . . . . 1 Dec.	1662
Robert Jones's "Art of Skating," published . .	1772
London Skating club, 1830; Oxford club . .	1838
National Skating Association of Great Britain, established in	1890

CHAMPIONSHIP.

	Professional.	*Amateur*
1890	J. Smart	W. Loveday
1891	—	W. Housden
1892	G. See	J. C. Aveling
1895	J. Smart	A. E. Tebbit
1900	F. Ward	A. E. Tebbit
1902	J. Bates	A. E Tebbit
1905	F. Ward	A. E. Tebbit

G. "Fish" Smart, a famous professional, won the championship in 1879, 1881, and 1887.

SKIERNIEVICE, Poland; see *Russia*, 15, 16 Sept. 1884.

SKINS. The raw skins of cattle were usually suspended on stakes and made use of instead of kettles to boil meat, in the north of England and in Scotland, 1 Edw. III. 1327. *Leland.*

SKUPTSCHINA, the Servian legislative assembly.

SKYE, ISLE OF, N.W. Scotland. See *Crofters*.

SKY SIGNS, see *Advertisements*.

SLADE PROFESSORSHIP OF FINE ART, Cambridge, established in pursuance of the will of Felix Slade, 24 June, 1869, sir Matthew Digby Wyatt, the first professor, 1869-73.

SLANDER of Women, act passed 5 Aug. 1891.

SLANG, see *Dictionaries*.

SLATE. Fifteen persons were killed by the fall of a mass of rock and rubble at the Delaboll slate quarries, Cornwall, 21 April, 1869.

Great strike at lord Penrhyn's slate quarries Bethesda, Wales, in Sept.-Oct., end Nov. 1874; the management of the quarries entrusted to a committee of the men Nov. 1874 till 1885, when the committee was abolished; prosperous management of lord Penrhyn	1885-1895
The men publish their grievances, through a committee, Aug.; lord Penrhyn issues a stringent reply, 25 Sept., the committee of 71 men dismissed, strike declared, 28 Sept.; fruitless intervention of the board of trade	Dec. 1896
The quarries closed; pensions granted to loyal men (over 65 years) 31	Dec. ,,
Dispute settled, 21 Aug.; work resumed .	Sept. 1897
Fresh dispute, some rioting; troops called in, partial lock-out, about 24 Oct. 1900; military withdrawn, 23 Nov.; quarries closed, 9 Dec.; work resumed, 11 Jan 1901, fresh riots, 31 Dec., and 1 Jan. 1902; mass meeting, arbitration proposed, 30 Aug., rejected by lord Penrhyn; over 2,000 men at work, 4 Sept., conflicts between workers and strikers, 13 Sept, dispute continued, Jan 1903; work renewed by some, mid April, meeting favouring the men held in London, 28 April; strike formally declared at an end . . . . . 14 Aug	1903
Slates imported, 1903, 119,805 tons, value 467,320*l.*; 1904, 87,157 tons, value 340,423*l.*	

SLAUGHTER HOUSES ACT for the metropolis, passed 7 Aug. 1874.

SLAVERY. The traffic in men came from Chaldæa into Egypt, Arabia, and all over the East. In Greece, in the time of Homer, all prisoners of war were treated as slaves. The Lacedæmonian youths, trained up in the practice of deceiving and butchering slaves, were from time to time let loose upon them to show their proficiency; and once, for amusement only, murdered, it is said, 3,000 in one night, see *Helots*. Alexander, when he razed Thebes, sold the whole people for slaves, 335 B.C. There were 400,000 slaves in Attica, 317 B.C. In Rome slaves were often chained to the gate of a great man's house, to give admittance to the guests invited to the feast. By one of the laws of the XII. Tables, creditors could seize their insolvent debtors, and keep them in their houses, till by their services or labour they had discharged the sum they owed. Cæcilius Isidorus left to his heir 4,116 slaves, 12 B.C. The first Janissaries were Christian slaves, 1329.

Slavery abolished in the French colonies by the agency of M. Schœlcher	1848
Serfdom was abolished by Frederick I. of Prussia in 1702, by Christian VII. of Denmark in 1766; by Joseph II emperor of Germany, in his hereditary states in 1781; by Nicholas I. of Russia in the imperial domains in 1842; and by his successor, Alexander II., throughout his empire, 3 March, 1861	
Slavery ceased in the Dutch West Indies on 1 July,	1863
Slavery abolished in Porto Rico . 23 March,	1873
Immediate suppression of slavery in the colonies of St. Thomas, &c. by Portugal, announced, Feb.	1876
Gradual emancipation in Cuba; bill promulgated, 18 Feb. 1880; total abolition by decree 6 Oct.	1886
Slavery to be abolished in Egypt . end of July,	1881

Abolition of slavery in Brazil (*which see*) . . 1867-88
Slavery gradually diminishing in Zanzibar, Oct. 1889; abolished by decree . . 6 April, 1897
Anti-slavery Conference at Brussels: meeting of foreign plenipotentiaries and delegates from 17 states, 18 Nov. 1889. Conferences: 19 Nov.–Dec. 1889; 27 Jan.–28 May, 1890. Regulations for the suppression of the slave trade, and rules relating to the traffic in spirit agreed to. After much negotiation, the general act was ratified by all the powers for immediate effect . 2 April, 1892

SLAVERY IN ENGLAND. Laws respecting the sale of slaves were made by Alfred. The English peasantry were commonly sold for slaves in Saxon and Norman times; children were sold in Bristol market like cattle for exportation. Many were sent to Ireland and to Scotland. Under the Normans the vassals (termed villeins, of and pertaining to the *vill*) were devisable as chattels during the feudal times.

Severe statutes were passed in the reign of Richard II., 1377 and 1385; the rebellion of Wat Tyler, 1381, arose partly out of the evils of serfdom
A statute was enacted by Edward VI. that a runaway, or any one who lived idly for three days, should be brought before two justices of the peace, and marked V with a hot iron on the breast, and adjudged the slave of him who bought him for two years. He was to take the slave and give him bread, water, or small drink, and refuse meat, and cause him to work by beating, chaining, or otherwise, and, if within that space, he absented himself fourteen days, was to be marked on the forehead or cheek, by a hot iron, with an S, and be his master's slave for ever; second desertion was made felony. It was lawful to put a ring of iron round his neck, arm, or leg. A child might be put apprentice, and, on running away, become a slave to his master . . 1547
Queen Elizabeth ordered her bondsmen in the western counties to be made free at easy rates 1574
Serfdom was finally extinguished in 1660, when tenures in capite, knights' service, &c., were abolished.
A slave named Somerset, brought to England, was, because of his ill state, turned adrift by his master. By the charity of Mr Granville Sharp he was restored to health, when his master again claimed him. A suit was the consequence, which established, by decision of the Court of King's Bench, in favour of Somerset, that slavery could not exist in Great Britain, 22 June, 1772
Act for the abolition of slavery throughout the British colonies, and for the promotion of industry among the manumitted slaves, and for compensation to the persons hitherto entitled to the services of such slaves by the grant from parliament of 20,000,000*l.* sterling, passed, 28 Aug 1833
Slavery terminated in the British possessions; 770,280 slaves became free . . . 1 Aug 1834
Slavery was abolished in the East Indies 1 Aug. 1838
British and Foreign anti-slavery society established, 1839
In 1853 John Anderson, a runaway slave, killed Septimus Digges, a planter of Missouri, who attempted to arrest him, and escaped to Canada. The American government claimed him as a murderer. The Canadian judges deciding that the law required his surrender, Mr. Edwin James, Q.C. (15 Jan.), obtained a writ of habeas corpus for his appearance before the court of queen's bench. Anderson was discharged on technical grounds . . . . . 16 Feb. 1861
Circular from the Admiralty concerning the surrendering fugitive slaves on board British ships to their owners, dated 31 July; much censured by the public, Sept., Oct.; withdrawn Nov. 1875
A revised circular issued near end of Dec. 1875; met with much adverse criticism . . Jan. 1876
Government commission appointed (the duke of Somerset, chief justice Cockburn, sir Henry S. Maine, and others), Feb.; report unfavourable to the circulars; published 13 June, ,,
New admiralty instructions: fugitive slaves to be received and not given up; action left to captain's discretion; breach of international faith and comity to be avoided; issued . 10 Aug. 1876
Jubilee meeting to celebrate the abolition of slavery in the British colonies at Guildhall, London, the prince of Wales in the chair . . 1 Aug. 1884
International congress on the "White Slave" trade opened at Frankfort (others since) . 7 Oct. 1902
For agitation on "Chinese Slavery," see *Addenda*.

SLAVERY IN UNITED STATES. Before the war of independence all the states contained slaves. In 1783 the statement in the Massachusetts Bill of Rights, "All men are born free and equal," was declared in the supreme court at Boston to bar slave-holding in that state. Slaves in the United States in 1790, 697,897; in 1810, 1,191,364; in 1820, 2,009,031; in 1850, 3,204,313; in 1860, 4,002,996. In 1870, 4,889,193, free coloured persons; 1900 (latest census), 9,312,599.

Congress passes unanimously the celebrated ordinance "for the government of the territory to the N.W. of the Ohio," which contained an "*unalterable*" article, forbidding slavery or involuntary servitude in the said state, 13 July, 1787; after 1800, several of the states prayed, without effect, to be relieved from this prohibition.
Louisiana purchased, which was considered by many as fatal to the constitution 1803
The enormous increase in the growth of cotton in the southern states (see *Cotton*) led to a corresponding increase in the demand for slave labour. The *Missouri Compromise* (drawn up by Henry Clay, by which slavery was permitted in that state, but was prohibited in all that part of it to the north of 36° 30′ N lat.), carried . Feb. 1820
Contest between the slave-holders and their opponents at the annexation of Texas; a similar division to that of Missouri obtained 25 Dec. 1845
Another compromise effected; California admitted as a free state: but the Fugitive Slave act passed (*which see*) 1850
The Missouri compromise was abrogated by the admission of Nebraska and Kansas as slave-holding states, civil war ensued (see *Kansas*) . 1854
Dred Scot's case (see *United States*) . . . 1857
John Brown's attempt to create a slave rebellion in Virginia failed (see *United States*) . . Nov. 1859
Abraham Lincoln, the anti-slavery candidate, elected president of the United States 4 Nov. 1860
Secession of South Carolina (see *United States*), Dec. ,,
Slavery abolished in the district of Colombia 16 April, 1862
President Lincoln proclaims the abolition of slavery in the southern states, if they have not returned to the union on 1 Jan. 1863 22 Sept. ,,
The total abolition of slavery in the United States officially announced . . . 18 Dec. ,,
Mr. William Lloyd Garrison, a fervent champion for emancipation, entertained at St. James's-hall, London (he started the *Liberator* in 1831, and had suffered much for his zeal) . 29 June, 1867
Negro equality with the whites completely recognised . . . . . Feb. 1870

SLAVE TRADE. The slave trade from Congou and Angola was begun by the Portuguese in 1481. From then the commerce in man brutalised a tract fifteen degrees on each side of the equator, and forty degrees wide, or of 4,000,000 of square miles; and men and women were bred for sale to the Christian nations, and war carried on to make prisoners for the Christian market. The Abbé Raynal computed (1777) that, at the time of his writing, 9,000,000 of slaves had been consumed by the Europeans. The slave-trade is now approaching extinction.

In 1768 the slaves taken from Africa amounted to 104,100. In 1786 the annual number was about 100,000.
In 1807 it was shown by documents, produced by government, that since 1792 upwards of 3,500,000 Africans had been torn from their country, and had either perished on the passage or been sold in the West Indies.

SLAVE TRADE OF ENGLAND: begun by sir John Hawkins. His first expedition, with the object of procuring negroes on the coast of Africa, and conveying them for sale at the West Indies, took place in Oct. 1562: see *Guinea* and *Assiento*.
England employed 130 ships and carried off 42,000 slaves, 1786.
Thos. Clarkson, at a spot in Wadesmill, Hertford, devotes his life to the abolition of the slave-trade, June, 1785.
The "Society for the Suppression of the Slave Trade," founded by Clarkson, Wilberforce, and Dillwyn, 1787.
Slave-trade question debated in parliament, 1787.
The debate for its abolition: two days, April, 1791.
Mr. Wilberforce's motion lost by a majority of 88 to 83, 3 April, 1798
The question introduced under the auspices of Lord Grenville and Mr Fox, then ministers, 31 March, 1806.
The trade abolished by parliament, 25 March, 1807
Thomas Clarkson, died, aged 85, Sept. 1846.
An obelisk as a memorial of Thos. Clarkson, erected by Mr Arthur Giles Puller, at Wadesmill, inaugurated 9 Oct. 1879.
A statue unveiled at Wisbeach, Cambridge, 11 Nov. 1881.
FOREIGN COUNTRIES the trade was abolished by Austria in 1782; by the French convention in 1794: by the United States in 1808
The allies at Vienna declared against it, Feb 1815.
Napoleon, in the hundred days, abolished the trade, 29 March, 1815
Treaty for its repression with Spain, 1817; with the Netherlands, May, 1818, with Brazil, Nov 1826; prohibition, 1831; not effected till 1852.
Its revival was proposed in the congress of the United States of America, 14 Dec 1856, and negatived by 183 votes to 58
In June, 1857, the French government gave permission to M Regis to convey *free* negroes from Africa to Guadaloupe and Martinido, French colonies
This having led to abuses and consequent troubles (see *Charles et Georges*), was eventually given up in Jan 1859
A treaty between Great Britain and the United States for the abolition of the slave trade, was signed 7 April; ratified 20 May, 1862
Sir Samuel Baker headed an expedition to put down slave-trading on the Nile (see *Egypt*), Jan 1870, reported to be partially successful, 30 June, 1873 He published "Ismailia," a history of the expedition, 1874.
A species of slave trade arose in the South Seas consequent upon natives being enticed on board certain British vessels and shipped to Queensland, Australia, and the Fiji isles, the subject was brought before parliament (see *Melanesia*), 1871-2.
The ship *Carl* (owner, Dr James P Murray, master, Joseph Armstrong) left Melbourne for South Sea isles, it anchored off Malokolo, Solomon's and Bougainville isles and kidnapped many natives as labourers for the Fiji isles, while about 20 miles from land, the prisoners rose and attempted to set fire to the ship; were fired on; about 50 killed and 20 wounded were cast into the sea At Melbourne Murray gave evidence, and Armstrong was committed for trial, 16 Aug.; the master and mate sentenced to death, Nov. 1872
Sir Bartle Frere went to Zanzibar on a mission to suppress the East African slave trade; see *Zanzibar*, 1872-3
An act of parliament *for* consolidating with amendments the acts for carrying into effect treaties for the more effectual suppression of the slave trade (36 & 37 Vict. c. 88), was passed 5 Aug 1873
Several African kings and chiefs, at Cape Coast Castle, agreed to give up slave trade, at an interview with governor Strahan, 3 Nov. 1874.
The slave trade on the Gold Coast abolished, by proclamation of governor Strahan, 17 Dec. 1874.
Convention with Egypt forbidding the traffic, 4 Aug. 1877; col. Gordon's efforts in the Soudan reported successful, 1879.
Slave trade prohibited at West African conference, 7 Jan. 1885.
Slave trade in East Africa checked by British cruisers, 1886.
United action of England and Germany and other powers to check the maritime slave-trade and importation of arms on the east coast of Africa, which was to be blockaded for that purpose from Suakin to Zanzibar, Oct.-Nov.; proclamation of the commencement of the blockade, 2 Dec. 1888. See *Zanzibar*.
Mr. Sydney Buxton's resolution for urgent suppression of the slave trade passed in the house of commons, 26 March, 1889.
Slave trade reported nearly extinct in Egypt, and few slaves there, May, 1889.
Law for the repression of the slave trade published in Turkey, 30 Dec. 1889.
Dealing in slaves prohibited in Zanzibar, 1 Aug. 1890.
For conflicts, see *Congo*.

SLAVONIA or SCLAVONIA, a province of Austria, derives its name from the Slavs, a Sarmatian people who replaced the Avars in Pannonia early in the 9th century. In 864 Cyril and Methodius, Greek missionaries, preached here, and adapted the Greek alphabet to the Slavonian language; the letters of which have since been a little altered. The country, after having been held at times by the Greeks, Turks, and Hungarians, and the cause of sanguinary conflicts, was ceded finally to Hungary in 1699, at the peace of Carlowitz. Deputies from the Slavonian provinces of Austria were entertained at Moscow and St. Petersburg, May, 1867. The Croatian-Slavonian diet, at Agram, was dissolved, May, 1867. It protested against incorporation with Hungary. The Slavonian family of languages includes Russian, Polish, Servian, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Wendic, Slovak, and Polabic. For the war, see *Turkey*, 1875-6

Lord Ilchester's bequest to promote the study of Slavonian literature at Oxford; lectures given, May, 1876

SLEEP, see *Seven Sleepers*. M. Chauffat, awoke after a nineteen days' sleep at the Alexandra Palace, 28 Nov. 1888; many similar cases are reported. Johann Latus, at Myslowitz, in Silesia, is said to have slept four and a half months, being kept alive by imbibing milk, reported 31 Jan.; he awoke about 9 Feb. 1892. The case was ascribed to catalepsy.

SLESWIG, see *Holstein*.

SLIDING-SCALE, see *Corn Laws*.

SLING. In *Judges* xx. 16, is mentioned the skill of the Benjamite slingers (about 1406 B.C.), and with a sling David slew Goliath 1063 B.C. (1 *Sam.* xvii.). The natives of the Balearic isles (Majorca, Minorca, and Iviça) were celebrated slingers, and served as mercenaries in the Carthaginian and Roman armies. Slings are said to have been used by the Huguenots at the siege of Sancerre, in 1672, to economise their powder.

SLOANE'S MUSEUM, see *British Museum*.

SLOYD or SLOJD ASSOCIATION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, its object to promote the training of the eye and hand; first meeting held in London, the earl of Meath in the chair, 5 Dec. 1888. The "Sloyd" or "Slojd" system reported successful in Scandinavia; August Abrahamson, founder of the Sloyd seminary at Näås, 1872, died, 6 May, 1898.

SLOUGH, near Eton, Bucks, Mrs. Ann Reville, a butcher's wife, was barbarously murdered early in evening, 11 April, 1881. Alfred Payne, a lad, was tried and acquitted, same month.

SLUYS (Holland), near which Edward III. gained a signal naval victory over the French. The English had the wind of the enemy, and the sun at their backs, and began this sanguinary action. Two hundred and thirty French ships were taken; thousands of Frenchmen were killed, with two of their admirals; the loss of the English was inconsiderable: 24 June, 1340.

SMALCALD (Hesse), **TREATY OF**, entered into between the elector of Brandenburg and the other princes of Germany in favour of Protestantism, 31 Dec. 1530; see *Protestants*. The emperor, apprehensive that the kings of France and England would join this league, signed the treaty of Passau, 31 July, 1532, allowing liberty of conscience.

SMALL HOLDINGS, See *Agricultural*.

SMALLPOX, *variola* (diminutive of *varus*, a pimple), a highly contagious disease, supposed to have been introduced into Europe from the East by the Saracens. Rhazes, an Arabian, described it accurately, about 900. From Europe it was carried to America, soon after its discovery, and raged there with great severity, destroying the Indians by thousands. In 1694, queen Mary of England died of smallpox, as did in 1711 and 1712 the emperor of Germany, the dauphin and dauphiness of France and their son, in 1730 the emperor of Russia, in 1741 the queen of Sweden, and in 1774 Louis XV. of France. It is stated that in the middle of the 18th century two millions perished by it in Russia. In London in 1723 one out of fourteen deaths was caused by smallpox, and in France in 1754 the rate was one in ten. For the attempts to alleviate this scourge, see *Inoculation*, introduced into England in 1722, and *Vaccination*, announced by Dr. Jenner in 1798. *Smallpox Hospital*, established 1746. Smallpox raged in parts of London, and thousands died, 1870-1; a temporary hospital was established at Hampstead (*which see*). Many parents were fined for opposing the vaccination of their children, 1870-98 In Sept. and Oct. 1862, a great many sheep died of smallpox in the West of England, till successful preventive measures were resorted to. Many cases and deaths, adults and children, in London, 1876-8, and in 1901-2. The Vaccination act of 1898 modified in many important particulars the law previously existing. It provides for domiciliary vaccination, the use of glycerinated calf lymph (supplied by the Local Government board), and exempts the conscientious objector from penalties, see *Vaccination*.

Smallpox prevalent in London, 88 deaths 1—7 May; 103 deaths 15—21 May, diminishing July, 1881.
Deaths, June, 1880—June, 1881, 1532, 637 not vaccinated; in N E. London, May, deaths about 36 a week, June, 1884; deaths decreasing reported, 24 July, reappears, but subsides, Dec 1884.
Severe epidemic of smallpox at Sheffield and neighbourhood, March, 1887; disappearing, April, 1888.
Severe at Manchester and Leicester, about 16 Jan. 1893; at Gloucester, 1896.
Epidemics in London, August *et seq.*; 1,743 cases, 257 deaths in 1901; severe in winter; 1,604 cases in hospitals, 11 March, total cases 9,659, deaths 1,663, 1901-2. Outbreak at Cambridge, July, Aug. 1903; Newcastle-on-Tyne, Aug.; isolation hospitals cost over 500,000*l.*; subsides, June *et seq.* 1902; prevalent in United States, Feb. 1902.
In London, 1903, 416 cases, 13 deaths.

See *Vaccination*.

SMALL TENEMENTS ACTS (59 Geo. III. c. 12, 1819); 1850 (13 & 14 Vict. c. 99), provided for owners paying rates of houses instead of the occupiers. This was annulled by the new Reform act, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 102, s. 7 (1867). Small Dwellings Acquisition act passed, 1899.

SMECTYMNUUS, the initials of certain nonconformist writers against episcopacy in the seventeenth century: Stephen Marshall, Edmund Calamy, Thomas Young, Matthew Newcomen, William Spurstow. They were answered by bishop Hall in his "Divine Right of Episcopacy," 1640.

SMITH'S CHARITY (FOR POOR KIN). Alderman Henry Smith, by will dated 26 April, 1647, left 1000*l.* for relief of captives held by Turkish pirates, and 1000*l.* for his poor kinsmen.

The former object having become obsolete, an act was passed in 1772 to divert all the property to the poor kinsmen. In 1868 these were 412 in number. The value of the property was 17,000*l.* a year in 1889. The master of the rolls decided in Dec. 1877, that the funds should be applied to general charitable purposes On appeal, the decision was in favour of the "Poor Smiths," 12 Feb. 1878.

SMITHFIELD, WEST, in the heart of London, was once a favourite walk of the London citizens, outside the city walls. Sir W. Wallace was executed here, 23 Aug. 1305. On 15 June, 1381, Wat Tyler was met by Richard II. at this place, and was stabbed by Walworth the mayor. Many tournaments were also held here. In the reign of Mary (1553-8), many persons perished by fire; and Bartholomew Leggatt, an Arian, was burnt here, 18 March, 1612 —Bartholomew fair was held here till 1853.—This place is mentioned as the site of a cattle market as far back as 1150. The space devoted to this purpose was enlarged from about three acres to four and a half, and in 1834 to six and a quarter. The ancient regulations were called the "statutes of Smithfield." In one day there were sometimes assembled 4,000 beasts and 30,000 sheep. The annual amount of the sales was about 7,000,000*l.*

Sold here 226,132 beasts, 1,593,270 sheep and lambs, 26,756 calves, 33,531 pigs. (About 160 salesmen) 1846
The contracted space of the market, the slaughtering places adjoining, and many other nuisances, gave ground to much dissatisfaction, and after investigation, an act was passed appointing metropolitan market commissioners with powers to provide a new market, slaughtering places, &c., and to close the market at Smithfield 1 Aug. 1851
Smithfield was used as a cattle market for the last time on 11 June, and the new market in Copenhagen-fields was opened on 13 June (see *Metropolitan Market*) 1855
A dead-meat and poultry market ordered to be erected in Smithfield, and Newgate market to cease 1861
A tender for its erection, from designs by Horace Jones, accepted from Messrs Browne and Robinson for 134,460*l.* . . . Nov 1866
The market inaugurated by the lord mayor Lawrence, 24 Nov: opened to the public . 1 Dec 1868
New poultry market, inaugurated by lord mayor Cotton . . . . 30 Nov. 1875
New central fruit and vegetable market determined on . . . . . 14 July, 1879
A new poultry and provision market was opened in Farringdon road by lord mayor Isaacs, 11 Dec. 1889, the new fruit and vegetable market opened by lord mayor Evans . . . 13 June, 1892
The *Smithfield Club*, to promote improvements in the breed of cattle, was established 17 Dec 1798; first president, Francis, duke of Bedford: first secretary, Arthur Young The members established an annual cattle show, held first in Dolphin-yard, Smithfield, Dec. 1799; next in Barbican, 1805, in Goswell-street, 1806; removed to Baker-street, 1839, and to the new Agricultural hall, Liverpool-road, Islington, 1862.
The show, suspended in Dec 1866, on account of the cattle plague, was partially resumed Dec 1867, wholly, Dec. 1868. Annually in December since.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, "for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men," a handsome building at Washington, U.S., was founded in 1846, by means of a legacy of above 100,000*l.* bequeathed for the purpose to the United States government by James Smithson, illegitimate son of sir Hugh Smithson, who became duke of Northumberland in 1766. It includes the U.S.

national museum, the zoological park, and the astrophysical observatory, and publishes and freely distributes scientific memoirs and reports. The library was burnt on 25 Jan. 1865. Professor Joseph Henry, the first secretary, died, 13 May, 1878; succeeded by Mr. Spencer F. Baird, died, 19 Aug. 1887; succeeded by Professor S. P. Langley. The Hodgkins medal (first gold medal given by the institution for scientific work) awarded to prof. James Dewar for his discoveries in the liquefaction of air, April, 1899.

SMOKE NUISANCE. An act was passed in 1853 to abate this nuisance, proceeding from chimney shafts and steamers above London bridge. In 1856 another act, obtained for its further application to steamers below London bridge, and to potteries and glass-houses previously exempted, came into operation, 1 Jan. 1858; enactments have been made for all the kingdom.

Meeting at Mansion-house for the abatement of smoke in London, 7 Jan. 1881.

An exhibition of appliances for this purpose in the Royal Albert Hall, opened 30 Nov. 1881; opened at Manchester, 17 March, 1882.

National Smoke Abatement Institution founded, and Mr. R. E. W. Coles appointed smoke inspector, autumn, 1882.

The Thompson smoke consuming furnace tried successfully on the Thames, 15 July, 1886.

Messrs. Ashworth and Kneen patent a furnace which saves about 35 per cent. of coal and consumes smoke, autumn, 1887.

A bill to abate the nuisance was rejected by the lords, 2 March, 1891.

The London county council authorised to deal with the smoke nuisance by the Public Health Act of 1891.

A smokeless fuel, invented by Herr Koopmann, was exhibited at Messrs. Brewis' premises, King's cross, London, N., 7 April, 1891. The fuel consists of coal-dust incorporated with pitch and other mineral substances in small proportions.

Smoke abatement, committee appointed—the duke of Westminster, sir Frederick Abel, lord Rayleigh, and other scientists—at Manchester, 8 Nov. 1889.

Other committees formed at Glasgow and other places; many reports with recommendations issued (*Times*) 3 Aug. 1896.

Coal smoke abatement society formed through the exertions of sir W. B. Richmond, 1898; some prosecutions, Nov. 1899 *et seq.*

SMOLENSKO (Russia). The French in most sanguinary engagements here were three times repulsed, but ultimately succeeded in entering Smolensko, and found the city, which had been bombarded, burning and partly in ruins, 16, 17 Aug. 1812. Barclay de Tolly, the Russian commander-in-chief, incurred the displeasure of the emperor Alexander because he retreated after the battle, and Kutusoff succeeded to the command.

SMUGGLING. The customs duties, instituted to enable the king to afford protection to trade against pirates, afterwards became a branch of public revenue, and gave rise to much smuggling. The Smugglers' act was passed in 1736, and its severity was mitigated in 1781 and 1784. A revision of these statutes took place 1826 and 1835. Lieut. the hon. H. N. Shore's "Smuggling Days and Smuggling Ways," published 1892.

SMYRNA, *see Seven Churches.*

SNEEZING. The custom of saying "God bless you" to the sneezer originated, according to Strada, among the ancients, who, through an opinion of the danger attending it, after sneezing made a short prayer to the gods, as "Jupiter, help me." The custom is mentioned by Homer, the Jewish rabbis, and others, and is found among savages. Polydore Vergil says it took its rise at the time of the plague, 558, when the infected fell down dead sneezing, though seemingly in good health.

SNIDER GUN, *see under Firearms.*

SNOWDON, *see Railways,* 1896; *Wales,* 1902.

SNUFF-TAKING took its rise in England from the captures made of vast quantities of snuff by sir George Rooke's expedition to Vigo in 1702, and the practice soon became general. In 1839 there were imported 1,622,493 lbs. of snuff, of which 196,305 lbs. were entered for home consumption; the duty was 88,263*l.*; see *Tobacco.* In 1853, 2,573,925 lbs. of snuff and cigars, in 1861, 2,110,430 lbs.; in 1871, 3,852,236 lbs.; 1877, 3,762,831 lbs.; 1883, 3,121,174 lbs.; 1887, 3,595,071 lbs.; 1902, 137 lbs. (snuff only) were imported.

SOANE MUSEUM, &c. No. 13, Lincoln's-inn-fields, was gradually formed by sir John Soane, the architect, who died in 1837, after making arrangements for its being open to the public by an act passed in 1833. It contains Egyptian and other antiquities, valuable paintings, rare books, &c. 150*l.* are distributed annually to distressed architects or their widows and children.

One of two sealed closets in the museum was opened 29 Nov. 1886; chiefly private legal documents discovered.

SOAP is a salt, a compound of a fatty acid with an alkali, soda or potash. The Hebrew *bôrith,* translated soap, is merely a general term for cleansing substances. *Job* ix. 30; *Jer.* ii. 22. Pliny declares soap to be an invention of the Gauls, though he prefers the German to the Gallic soap. Nausicaa and her attendants, Homer tells us, washed clothes by treading upon them with their feet in pits of water. *Odyssey,* book vi. The Romans used fuller's earth. *Savon,* the French word for soap, is ascribed to its having been manufactured at Savona, near Genoa. The manufacture of soap began in London in 1524, before which time it was supplied by Bristol at one penny per pound. The duty upon soap, imposed in 1711, after several reductions from 3*d.* per pound, was totally repealed in 1853. It then produced, according to the chancellor of the exchequer, Mr. Gladstone, about 1,126,000*l.* annually. Exported from the United Kingdom: 1876, 254,853 cwts.; 1880, 391,808 cwts.; 1885, 402,112 cwts.; 1890, 496,930 cwts.; 1900, 874,214 cwts.; 1904, 1,208,712 cwts.

SOBRAON (N.W. India). The British army, 35,000 strong, under sir Hugh (afterwards viscount) Gough, attacked the Sikh force on the Sutlej, 10 Feb. 1846. The enemy was dislodged after a dreadful contest, and all their batteries taken; and in attempting the passage of the river by a floating bridge in their rear, the weight of the masses that crowded upon it caused it to break down, and thousands of Sikhs were killed, wounded, or drowned. The British loss was 2,338 men.

SOCIALISM, which proposes the re-organisation of society for the benefit of the community, and advocates the doctrine of the equal right of all to the material conditions of existence, was warmly advocated in London, 24 Jan. 1834, by Robert Owen. He had, beginning at New Lanark, in Scotland, about 1801, established a settlement at New Harmony in America in 1824. He died 17 Nov. 1858, aged 90. The French socialists, termed *Communists,*

became a powerful political body in that country, were implicated in the revolution of 1848, and made an insurrection at Paris, 1871. See *France, Germany*, 1878 *et seq.*, *Positive Philosophy*, and *Working-men*. See *Individualism*. Socialism in England is represented by the Social Democratic federation, the Fabian society, and the Independent Labour party, and in a modified form, by the Christian Social union; in Germany by the Social Democrats; in France by the Workmen's party and the Republican socialists. Socialism is also active in Austria, Italy, Belgium, Denmark.

The rev Charles Kingsley, Mr. Thomas Hughes, and others, endeavoured to set up *Christian Socialism*, about 1855-60
At a meeting of "Christian Socialists," at Vienna, it was resolved to erect a monument to baron Vogelsang, their founder . . . 13 March, 1893
Count Tolstoi's "The Kingdom of God is within you," translated by Mrs. Garnett, published Feb. 1894
[He renounces for himself all nationality, government, and law, &c., and proposes the adoption of Christ's sermon on the mount.—*Matt.* v., vi. vii.; he was excommunicated by the Greek church, March, 1901.]
P. J. Proudhon, an eminent socialist, to whom is ascribed the saying "*La propriété c'est le vol*"; died 20 Jan. 1865
Communist manifesto issued by Carl Marx, 1848 (he died 14 March, 1883).
Social democratic party organised by Ferdinand Lassalle 1863
International workmen's association formed . . 1874
"Gotha programme" (exalting labour) . . . 1875
Socialism said to be increasing in Germany . . 1877
Stringent bill to repress it passed in the parliament; socialists expelled from Germany by decree, Nov. many papers suppressed, Nov., Dec. 1878. Expulsions renewed . . . . autumn, 1880
See *Germany*, 1890.
Social democratic federation holds meetings which tend to riots, see *Riots* . . 8 and 21 Feb. 1886
About the end of 1886 they began "church parades" disturbing the service at several churches; ineffectually at St. Paul's cathedral . 27 Feb. 1887
The general council of the social democratic federation issues a manifesto exhorting to constant organized agitation for adequate relief works, &c., to be provided by the government and local authorities; see *Hyde Park* and *Riots*, 13 Nov. "
Mr. William Morris, poet, author of the "Earthly Paradise," Mr. H. M. Hyndman, Mr. H. H. Champion, and Mr. John Burns became leaders of the "socialist league" formed in 1886.
A kind of state socialism instituted in Germany; see under *Working Men*, 1889.
The attempts of the federation to hold open-air meetings at Chelsea on Sunday evenings, prevented by the police, Oct., Dec. 1891, and Jan. 1892
Dissensions in Germany and France, between the moderates and ultras . . . . . Nov. 1894
Death of Frederick Engels, socialist leader Aug. 1895
International congress at Lille broken up by rioting; several arrests . . . . 23 July, 1896
International congress in London (see *Hyde Park*), 26 July *et seq.* "
Wilhelm Liebknecht, eminent socialist leader, editor of the *Vorwärts*, born 1826; died . 7 Aug. 1900
Internat. meeting in Brussels, the treatment of the Poles in Prussia (*which see*) condemned, 30 Dec. 1901
"Municipal socialism," 17 articles in the *Times*, mid Aug.–10 Nov. 1902
International socialist congress held at Amsterdam, 14–20 Aug. 1904

SOCIAL SCIENCE. The National Association for the Promotion of Social Science originated in a meeting at lord Brougham's in May, 1857. Its object was to promote improvements in the administration of law, in education, in public health, and in social economy. It held annual meetings, and published its proceedings. Mr. Wm. Ellis and Mr. John Stuart Mill began to promote the study about 1823. The last congress was held at Birmingham on Sept. 17, 1884.

SOCIAL WARS, see *Athens*, and *Marsi*.

SOCIETIES AND INSTITUTIONS, LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC, in Great Britain. Further details of many of these will be found under their respective heads. All in the list below are in London, except otherwise stated. An act was passed, 11 Aug. 1854, "to afford facilities for the establishment of institutions for the promotion of literature and science," by grants of land, &c.; and for their regulation. The Royal and London Institutions were exempted from the operation of the act. See *Scientific Papers*.

The "Year-Book of Scientific and Learned Societies" first appeared in 1884
Royal Society . . . . . Charter 1662
Christian Knowledge Society 1698
Spalding Gentlemen's Society 1712
Society of Antiquaries . . . . (Charter 1751) 1717
Society of Dilettanti 1734
Society of Arts . . . . . (Charter 1847) 1753
Medical Society of London 1773
Bath and West of England Society 1777
Gaelic Society of London . . . . . "
Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society . 1781
Royal Society of Edinburgh . . (Charter 1783) 1782
Highland Society 1785
Royal Irish Academy . . . . Charter 1786
Linnæan Society . . . . (Charter 1802) 1788
Newcastle Literary and Philosophical Society . . 1793
Royal Institution (Act of parliament, 1810) Charter 1800
Glasgow Philosophical Society 1802
Royal Horticultural Society . . (Charter 1809) 1804
Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society (Charter 1834) 1805
London Institution . . . . . "
Geological Society . . . . (Charter 1826) 1807
Russell Institution 1808
Swedenborg Society 1810
Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society . . 1812
Roxburghe Club . . . . . "
Institution of Civil Engineers . (Charter 1828) 1818
Leeds Literary and Philosophical Society . . . "
Egyptian Society 1819
Cambridge Philosophical Society . (Charter 1832) "
Hunterian Society . . . . . "
Royal Astronomical Society . . (Charter 1831) 1820
Medico-Botanical Society 1821
Royal Scottish Society of Arts . . . . . "
Hull Literary and Philosophical Society . . . 1822
Yorkshire Philosophical Society . . . . . "
Sheffield Literary and Philosophical Society . . "
Royal Society of Literature . . (Charter 1826) 182
Royal Asiatic Society . . . (Charter 1824) "
Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh . . . . . "
Mechanics' Institution, London . . . . . "
Western Literary Institution 1825
Eastern Literary Institution . . . . . "
Zoological Society . . . . (Charter 1829) 1826
Incorporated Law Society . . (Charter 1831) 1827
Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge . . "
Ashmolean Society, Oxford 1828
Royal Geographical Society 1830
Royal United Service Institution (Charter 1860) 1831
Royal Dublin Society . . . . . "
Harveian Society . . . . . "
British Association . . . . . "
Marylebone Literary Institution 1832
British Medical Association . . . . . "
Entomological Society 1833
Statistical Society 1834
Westminster Literary Institution . . . . . "
Surtees Society, Durham . . . . . "
Royal Institute of British Architects (Charter 1837) "
Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society . . 1835
Numismatic Society 1836
Ornithological Society 1837
Electrical Society 1837–8
English Historical Society 1838–56
Royal Agricultural Society (Charter 1840) . . . 1838

Camden Society 1838
Microscopical Society (Royal, 1866) 1839
Ecclesiological Society . . . . . ,,
Spalding Club, Aberdeen . . . . . ,,
Royal Botanical Society of London . . . . ,,
Parker Society 1840-55
Percy Society 1840-52
Irish Archæological Society, Dublin . . 1840
London Library . . . . . ,,
Shakespeare Society . . . . . ,,
Chemical Society 1841
Pharmaceutical Society . . . . . ,,
Wodrow Society, Edinburgh 1841-7
Philological Society 1842
Ælfric Society 1843-56
Chetham Society, Manchester . . . 1843
Spottiswoode Society, Edinburgh . . ,,
British Archæological Association . . ,,
Royal Archæological Institute . . . ,,
Sydenham Society . . . . . ,,
Ethnological Society . . . . . ,,
Law Amendment Society . . . . . ,,
Handel Society 1844
Syro-Egyptian Society . . . . . ,,
Ray Society . . . . . ,,
Caxton Society 1844-54
Celtic Society, Dublin 1845-53
Pathological Society 1846
Sussex Archæological Society, Lewes . . ,,
Cambrian Archæological Association . . ,,
Cavendish Society . . . . . ,,
Hakluyt Society . . . . . ,,
Palæontographical Society 1847
Institute of Mechanical Engineers (Birmingham) ,,
Institute of Actuaries 1848
Arundel Society . . . . . ,,
Philanthropic Society 1849
British (now Royal) Meteorological Society (Charter 1866) 1850
Epidemiological Society . . . . . ,,
North of England Institute of Mining Engineers, Newcastle 1851
Photographic Society (Royal, 1894) . . 1852
Philobiblon Society 1853
Juridical Society 1855
Odontological Society 1856
Genealogical Society 1857
National Association for Social Science . . ,,
Horological Institute 1858
Society for the Encouragement of Fine Arts . ,,
Institution of Naval Architects . . . 1860
Clinical Society 1861
Anthropological Society 1863
Early English Text Society, began to publish 1864
Victoria Institute . . . . 24 May, 1865
London Mathematical Society . . . ,,
Aëronautical Society . . . . 12 Jan 1866
Dialectical Society 1866–88
Chaucer Society . . . . . ,,
Holbein Society 1868
Royal Historical Society . . . . . ,,
Colonial Institute (Royal Charter, 1882) . . ,,
Iron and Steel Institute 1869
Harleian Society . . . . . ,,
Amateur Mechanical Society . . . . ,,
Christian Evidence Society 1871
Biblical Archæology Society . . . . ,,
Anthropological Institute (*which see*) . . ,,
Institution of Electrical Engineers (late Society of Telegraph Engineers) . . . . . ,,
Marine Engineers' Institution 1872
Society for Organization of Academical Study ,,
London Anthropological Society (*extinct*) . 1873-5
Palæographical Society, 1873; dissolved . 1895
English Dialect Society (see *Wales*, 1890) 1873
(New) Shakspeare Society . . . . . ,,
Physical Society 1874
Musical Association . . . . . ,,
Public Analysts . . . . . ,,
Psychological Society 1875–79
Education Society 1875
Royal Aquarium Society . . . . . ,,
Anti-Vivisection Society 1876
Mineralogical Society . . . . . ,,
Sanitary Institute of Great Britain . . . ,,
Philosophical Society (Birmingham) . . . ,,
Purcell Society . . . . . ,,
Library Association 1877
Index Society 1877
Institute of Chemistry of Great Britain . . ,,
Zetetical Society 1878
Folk-Lore Society . . . . . ,,
Astrological Society 1879
Carlyle Society . . . . . ,,
Hellenic Society . . . . . ,,
Society for promoting Hellenic Studies . . ,,
Rabelais Club . . . . . ,,
Willoughby Society . . . . . ,,
Institute of Bankers . . . . . ,,
London Topographical Society . . . . ,,
Balloon Society 1880
Aristotelian Society . . . . . ,,
Wordsworth Society . . . . . ,,
Topographical Society of London . . . ,,
Ascham Society . . . . . ,,
Chemical Industry Society 1881
Browning Society . . . . . ,,
Dante Society, London . . . . . ,,
Society for Psychical Research 1882
Wycliffe Society . . . . . ,,
Seal Society 1883
Institute of Oil Painters . . . . . ,,
Marine Biological Association 1884
Society of Authors . . . . . ,,
Pipe Roll Society . . . . . ,,
Middlesex County Record Society . . . ,,
Society of Medallists 1885
Bacon Society . . . . . ,,
Selborne Society . . . . . ,,
Shelley Society . . . . . ,,
Goethe Society 1886
Selden Society 1887
Neurological Society . . . . . ,,
Anatomical Society . . . . . ,,
Gilbert Club 1889
Ruskin Society 1890
British Astronomical Society . . . . ,,
Japan Society 1892
British Records Society incorporated . . ,,
Anglo-Russian Society 1893
Navy Records Society . . . . . ,,
Anglo-Norman Records Society . . . ,,
Elizabethan Society 1894
Philosophical Society 1896
Romilly Society 1898
International Association of Academies . . 1900
Irish Literary Society (see *Irish language*) . . ,,
African Society 1901
Royal Economic Society, incorporated . 2 Dec. 1902

SOCIETY ISLANDS, Pacific Ocean, discovered by De Quiros in 1606; re-discovered by capt. Wallis, 1767, who gave Otaheite or Tahiti the name of King George's Island. Capt. Cook, who visited them in 1769 and 1777, named them Society Islands in honour of the Royal Society; they now belong to France. An insurrection in Raiatea suppressed, 3 Jan. 1897. Destructive hurricane and huge wave; about 1,000 natives killed and islands devastated, 13 Jun. 1903. See *Otaheite*.

SOCINIANS, persons who accept the opinions of Faustus Socinus (died 1562), and his nephew Lælius (died 1604), Sienese noblemen. They held —1. That the Eternal Father was the one only God, and that Jesus Christ was no otherwise God than by his superiority to all other creatures; 2. That Christ was not a mediator; 3. That hell will endure for a time, after which the soul and body will be destroyed; 4. That it is unlawful for princes to make war. *Hook.* The Socinians established a church at Rakow, in Poland, and made proselytes in Transylvania, 1563. They were expelled from Poland in 1658. The Rakovian catechism was published in 1574; see *Unitarians*.

SOCIOLOGY, a term applied by Comte to the study of mankind in their social relations; it recommends the prevention of national wars by arbitration, and the settlement of the war of classes by boards of conciliation. Schools or departments

for the study of sociology are in operation in Edinburgh, Paris, and the United States.

Herbert Spencer published *The Study of Sociology*, 1872; *Principles of Sociology*, 1876–96, see *Political Economy*.
International Institute of Sociology, first congress held at Paris, sir John Lubbock, president, 1 Oct. 1894 (others since)
Sociological society formed, 1903; the British institute of social service established . . . 1904
"Social England," a Record of the Progress of the People, by various writers, edited by H. D. Traill, vol i. *et seq.* 1894–5
32 vols. of the Bibliothèque Sociologique Internationale, written by sociologists of all countries, published in Paris 1896–1905

SOCOTRA (*Dioscoridis insula*), an island in the Indian ocean, belonging to the imam of Muscat, 120 miles E. of cape Guardafui, Eastern Africa. In the summer of 1878, it was said to have been given up to the British; formally annexed, Nov. 1886. The island explored by Mr. Theodore Bent and Mr. E. N. Bennett, British resident, reforms needed, slavery existing, *Times*, 13 March, 1897 Results of a scientific expedition under Mr. W. R. Ogilvie-Grant and others, 7 Dec. 1898—22 Feb. 1899, reported in *Nature*, 1 June, 1899.

SODIUM, a remarkable metal, first obtained in 1807 by sir Humphry Davy, from soda (which was formerly confounded with potash, but proved to be a distinct substance by Duhamel in 1736). This metal, like potassium, was obtained by the agency of the electric battery. In consequence of Deville's improved processes, sodium manufactured by Bell Brothers, of Newcastle, at 10*s.* a pound (1868). It is an important agent in the modern production of aluminium. Common salt (chloride of sodium) is a compound of sodium and chlorine. Mr. H. Y Castner's (of New York) new process for the enlarged production of sodium, and through sodium of aluminium and magnesium, announced in June, 1887. His works were set up at Oldbury, near Birmingham; he died Oct. 1899. See *Alkalies* and *Aluminium*.

SODOM AND GOMORRAH (Palestine), with their inhabitants, were destroyed by fire from heaven, see *Gen.* xix.

SODOR, said to be derived from Sodor-eys, or south isles (the Æbrides or Hebrides), in distinction from Orkneys, the north isles. The southern or western isles were made an episcopal diocese by Magnus, king of Norway, 1098, and joined to the isle of Man about 1113. See *Man*.

SOFAS, a West African tribe, see *Sierra Leone* and *Senegal*.

SOFIA, a manufacturing town in Bulgaria; founded by Justinian on the ruins of the ancient Sardica; became the capital of the new principality. A palace and other buildings were erected, Aug. 1881. It contains 30 mosques and 10 churches. Destructive thunderstorm with loss of life, 31 May, 1890; see *Bulgaria*. Population, 1900, 67,920.

SOFFARIDES DYNASTY reigned in Persia, 872-902.

SOFTAS, Mahometan students devoted to the Koran only. See *Turkey*, May, 1876.

SOHO BAZAAR AND THEATRE, see *Bazaars* and *Theatres*.

SOISSONS (France), capital of the Gallic Suessiones, was subdued by Julius Cæsar, 57 B.C. It was held by Syagrius, after his father Ægidius, till his defeat by Clovis, A.D. 486. Several councils have been held at Soissons (in 744, 1092, 1122). Its academy was established in 1674. During the Franco-Prussian war, Soissons, after three weeks' investment and four days' bombardment, surrendered to the Germans under the grand-duke of Mecklenburg, 16 Oct. 1870. 99 officers, 4,633 men, 128 guns, &c., were said to be taken.

SOLAR SYSTEM, nearly as now accepted, is said to have been taught by Pythagoras of Samos, about 529 B.C. He placed the sun in the centre, and all the planets moving in elliptical orbits round it—a doctrine superseded by the Ptolemaic system (*which see*). The system of Pythagoras, revived by Copernicus (1543), is called the Copernican system. Its truth was demonstrated by sir Isaac Newton in 1687. See *Planets*.

SOLDIERS' DAUGHTERS' HOME was established at Hampstead, near London, in Aug. 1857, by the surplus of the money collected by the central association in aid of the wives and families of soldiers in active service during the Crimean war, and opened by the prince consort, 18 June, 1858.

Soldiers' and Sailors' Families Association founded 1885
The princess of Wales, afterwards queen Alexandra, appeals for funds, 31 Dec. 1900; warmly seconded by lord Roberts, 4 Jan. 1901; Mr. W. Astor, 5,000*l.*, sir E Cassel, 2,500*l.*, the king of Portugal, 200*l.*, Feb. 1901; the queen presides at a meeting in the queen's-hall; col. (knt. 1902) Gildea reports 1,310,019*l.* had been received since Oct. 1899; the queen gave 5,000*l.* from her war fund, over 1,250,000*l.* received; 1,204,050*l.* expended to about 200,000 families, reported, annual meeting 26 June, 1903

SOLEBAY or **SOUTHWOLD BAY** (Suffolk), where a fierce naval battle was fought between the fleets of England and France on one side, and the Dutch on the other, the former commanded by the duke of York, afterwards James II, 28 May, 1672. The English lost four ships, and the Dutch three; but the enemy fled, and were pursued to their coasts. The earl of Sandwich was blown up, and thousands were killed and wounded.

SOL-FA SYSTEM, see *Music*.

SOLFERINO (in Lombardy), the site of the chief struggle on the great battle of 24 June, 1859, between the allied French and Sardinian army commanded by their respective sovereigns, and the Austrians under general Hess; the emperor being present. The Austrians, after their defeat at Magenta, gradually retreated across the Mincio, and took up a position in the celebrated quadrilateral, and were expected there to await the attack. But the advance of Garibaldi on one side, and of prince Napoleon and the Tuscans on the other, induced them to recross the Mincio and take the offensive, on 23 June. The conflict began early on the 24th, and lasted fifteen hours. At first the Austrians had the advantage; but the successful attack of the French on Cavriana and Solferino changed the fortune of the day, and the Austrians, after desperate encounters, were compelled to retreat. The French attribute the victory to the skill and bravery of their emperor and the generals MacMahon and Niel; the Austrians, to the destruction of their reserve by the rifled cannon of their adversaries. The Sardinians maintained a fearful contest of fifteen hours at San Martino, it is said against double their number. Loss of the Austrians, 630 officers, and 19,311 soldiers; of the allies, 8 generals, 936 officers, and 17,305 soldiers killed and wounded. This battle closed the war; preliminaries of peace being signed at Villa Franca,

12 July. On 24 June, 1870, on the site of the battle, three ossuaries, containing the bones of thousands of the slain, were consecrated in the presence of representatives of Austria, France, and Italy. The Ossuary tower inaugurated, and a colossal statue of king Victor-Emmanuel, unveiled by king Humbert, 15 Oct. 1893.

SOLICITOR, see *Attorney*. By the Supreme Judicature Act, attorneys in future are to be styled solicitors; an act for regulating their examination was passed, 23 July, 1877; amended in 1894; another bill passed, 6 June, 1899. See *Trials*, Jan. 1901.

SOLICITOR-GENERAL, the legal officer next in rank, and deputy to the attorney-general, whom he frequently succeeds.

1839. Sir Thomas Wilde (afterwards lord Truro), 5 Dec.
1841. Sir William Follett (second time), 6 Sept.
1844. Sir Frederick Thesiger (since lord Chelmsford), 17 April.
1845. Sir Fitzroy Kelly, 17 July.
1846. Sir John Jervis, 4 July.
,, Sir David Dundas, 18 July.
1848. Sir John Romilly, April 4, aft. lord Romilly.
1850. Sir Alex. J. E. Cockburn, 11 July.
1851. Sir W. Page Wood, 28 March, aft. lord Hatherley.
1852. Sir Fitzroy Kelly, Feb.
,, Sir Richard Bethell, Dec, aft. lord Westbury.
1856. Rt. Hon. James Stuart Wortley, Nov.
1857. Sir Henry Keating, May
1858. Sir Hugh M. Cairns, 26 Feb., aft. earl Cairns.
1859. Sir Henry Keating, 18 June.
,, Sir William Atherton, Dec.
1861. Sir Roundell Palmer, 27 June, aft. lord Selborne.
1863. Sir Robert Porrett Collier, 2 Oct.
1866. Sir William Bovill, 13 July.
,, Sir John Burgess Karslake, 29 Nov.
1867. Sir Charles Jasper Selwyn, July.
1868. Sir Wm. Balliol Brett, Feb. (made judge, Sept.)
,, Sir Richard Baggallay, 14 Sept.
,, Sir John Duke Coleridge, 12 Dec, aft. ld. Coleridge.
1871. Sir George Jessel, Nov.
1873. Sir Henry James, 26 Sept.
,, Sir Wm. Vernon Harcourt, Nov.
1874. Sir Richard Baggallay, Feb.
,, Sir John Holker, 22 April.
1875. Sir Hardinge Stanley Giffard, 25 Nov., aft. lord Halsbury.
1880. Sir Farrer Herschell, 3 May, aft. lord Herschell.
1885. John E. Gorst, June.
1886. Sir Horace Davey, 15 Feb.
,, Sir Edward Clarke, 26 July.
1892. Sir John Rigby, 18 Aug.
1894. Sir Robert Threshie Reid, 1 May (1905 Lord Loreburn).
,, Sir Frank Lockwood, 19 Oct.; died, Dec. 1897.
1895. Sir Robert Bannatyne Finlay, 23 Aug.
1900. Sir Edward Carson, 12 Nov.
1905. Sir W. S. Robson, 10 Dec.

SOLICITORS' ACT, passed 24 Dec. 1888.

SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION ACT, 44 & 45 Vict. c. 44; passed in 1881.

SOLIFIDIANS (from *solus*, only, and *fides*, faith), a name given by the Antinomians (*which see*).

SOLOMON ISLANDS, discovered by Mendaña in 1568: the southern isles in the W. Pacific belong to Gt. Britain, agreement signed with Germany, April, 1886. The northern isles belong to Germany. Choiseul and Isabel, with surrounding isles, ceded to Gt. Britain, 6 Nov. 1899.

Baron Fouilon, Austrian scientist, De Beaufort, a midshipman, and 2 sailors massacred by the natives at Gumbalanar . . . . 10 Aug. 1896

SOLOMON'S TEMPLE, see *Temple*.

SOLWAY MOSS (Cumberland, bordering on Scotland). On 13 Nov. 1771, it swelled, owing to heavy rains. Upwards of 400 acres rose to such a height above the level of the ground, that at last it rolled forward like a torrent above a mile, sweeping along with it houses, trees, &c. It covered 600 acres at Netherby, and destroyed about 30 small villages. Near Solway Moss the Scots were defeated by the English, 25 Nov. 1542.

SOMAJ, see *Deism*.

SOMALI-LAND, termed the "Unknown Horn of Africa," a tract of land opposite Aden, which derives from it its chief supply of cattle and sheep. The inhabitants, about half a million, are Mahometans. Treaties with native chiefs were made by the British in 1840 and 1854. The country was practically annexed by Egypt between 1873–77, but was given up and eventually occupied by the British, who declared a protectorate in 1885 to the great satisfaction of the people. The British sphere of influence has a coast line of about 400 miles, and an area of nearly 70,000 sq. miles. It is administered by a commissioner. Population about 150,000. Chief town, Berbera, pop. 30,000. British expedition authorised to suppress raids of the tribes, July, 1895.

Successful expedition of Dr. Donaldson Smith (American), through new country, to lakes Rudolf and Stefanie, May, 1894; arrives at Aden, 4 Nov. 1895
Sig. Cecchi, Italian consul-gen., 7 officers, 6 Italians, and 18 Askaris (with a caravan) massacred by Wadans, 15 miles from Mukdishu, on the Benadir coast . . . . . 26 Nov. 1896
Gezira, a village, bombarded by an Italian gunboat, 2 Dec. ,,
5 prisoners found guilty of the massacre, shot at Mukdishu . . . . . Dec. ,,
Wadan villages destroyed . . . . . 25 Feb. 1897
About 50 Somalis killed by an Italian force, 23 April, ,,
Results of the Bottego Italian expedition to lakes Rudolf and Stefanie, and the Valley of the Nile, published . . . . . 10 Sept. ,,
The Mullah raids British territory, proclaims himself Mahdi and occupies Burao, Aug.; his forces defeated by the British near Berbera, reported, 5 Aug. 1899
Dr. Donaldson Smith leaves Berbera 1 Aug. 1899, and explores new regions between the Omo and the Nile; lake Rudolf reached 10 Dec.; returns with valuable collections . . . . June, 1900
Mullah's power increasing; murderous raids frequent . . . . . mid June, ,,
Mr. Jenner, inspector, attacked and murdered by Ogadens, and his escort cut up in Jubaland 16 Nov. ,,
Punitive expedition against Ogaden Somalis; col. Ternan occupies Aff Madu, 5 Feb. 1901; enemy routed . . . . . 16 Feb. 1901
Sharp fighting, lieut.-col. Maitland and 17 others killed at Sannass, 150 of the enemy killed, 16 Feb. ,,
Successful British and Abyssinian expedition; the Mad Mullah is defeated and put to flight by col. Swayne and capt. MacNeill at Moyo, 30 May, and at Somali, 3, 4 June, and finally routed at Fardiddih, 17 July; the Mullah again active, fresh operations successful, May–July, 1902; col. Cobbe defeats the enemy in the Nogal valley, 180 killed, large captures of camels and sheep, July, again 2 Aug.–1 Sept. 1902; again attacked in thick bush at Erego, capts. Phillips, Angus, and 99 men killed, enemy finally repulsed and 62 killed, 6 Oct. (lieut.-col. Cobbe made V.C. for great bravery in this action, 20 Jan. 1903); British reach Bohotle safely, reported 28 Oct.; fresh expedition decided on; col. Swayne in ill-health leaves, gen. Manning arrives at Burao, 14 Nov.; co-operation of the Italians, the Obbia-Mudug route agreed to . . . . . 16 Dec. 1902

Parliamentary paper, containing correspondence respecting the rising of the Mullah Muhammed Abdullah in Somali-land, and consequent military operations 1901–2, issued . . . 28 Jan. 1903
Yusuf Ali, sultan of Obbia, captured and removed to Aden . . . . . end Jan. ,,
Galkayn and Damot occupied, 3, 4 March, enemy driven off Lasakante, 15 killed, 16 captured; Galadi occupied 30 March; successful operations in the south, heavy loss of the enemy 2, 5 April, ,,
The Abyssinians inflict a severe defeat on the Dervishes at Burhilli, N.E. of Bori, 300 killed 15 April, ,,
British reverses: Col. Cobbe's reconnoitring column left Galadi 10 April; a patrol was attacked near Gumburru, capt. Chichester killed, enemy repulsed, 16 April; capt. Olivey's patrol of col. Cobbe's flying column was attacked on all sides by overwhelming numbers near Gumburru; lt.-col. Plunket sent in support; the British force fought with heroic courage until the last, only 40 (34 of whom were wounded) escaped; 9 officers, 48 Sikhs and about 171 British were killed; the Mullah's loss about 2,000, 17 April; col. Cobbe relieved by gen. Manning . . 18, 19 April, ,,
Force under gen. Gough attacked at Daratoleh, capts. Bruce and Godfrey and 13 men killed; enemy's loss about 150 . . . . 22, 23 April, ,,
The Abyssinians under gen. Gabriz surprise and rout the Mullah's force at Zeyd, 1,000 killed, 31 May, ,,
The Ogaden Somalis defeated by the Abyssinians, reported 24 June; Mullah's forces retreat to the N.E. . . . . end of June, ,,
Maj.-gen. sir C. Egerton takes command, 15 July, ,,
Illig looted and the Mullah 6 miles from Obbia, reported . . . . . 10 Oct. ,,
Illig shelled by Italian cruiser *Lombardia*, 15 Oct. ,,
Forward movement under gen. Manning in preparation, date and direction kept secret, reported, 6 Nov. ,,
Galadi re-occupied after a forced march, 100 miles from Bohotle . . . . . 25 Nov. ,,
Mullah's force defeated with heavy loss by Somalis at Damot, reported . . . . . 7 Dec. ,,
Com Gaunt of the *Mohawk* wounded, and a marine killed in a fight with Somalis at Durbo, where lieut. Glaban, an Italian officer, was killed, reported . . . . . 8 Dec. ,,
Italian war vessel *Galileo* bombards Durbo, 13 Dec. ,,
Col. Kenna surprises 2,000 dervishes at Jidballi, 80 killed, 100 wounded, British casualties slight, 19 Dec. ,,
British, under gen. Egerton, attack force of some 5,000 dervishes at Jidballi, 1,000 of whom are killed; many prisoners taken, 3 British officers killed, including capt. hon. Thos. Lister, son and heir of lord Ribblesdale, and 9 wounded, 11 Jan. 1904
Gen. Kenna surprises some Karias of Aligheri, near Eilinsade, 50 of the enemy killed, and 3,000 camels and many sheep captured . . 17 Jan. ,,
Capture of Illig from the dervish garrison by a joint naval and military British force, 21 April, ,,
Expeditionary force under gen. Egerton withdrawn, with the exception of two native mounted infantry companies, left as a temporary garrison; col. Swayne assumes full civil and military control over the protectorate, and begins the organisation of the tribes for their self-defence, June, ,,

SOMBRERO (West Indies). On this desert isle, Robert Jeffery, a British man-of-war's man, was put ashore by his commander, the hon. captain W. Lake, for having tapped a barrel of beer when the ship was on short allowance. After sustaining life for eight days on a few limpets and rain-water, he was saved by an American vessel, 13 Dec. 1807; and returned to England. Sir Francis Burdett advocated his cause in parliament, and he received 600*l.* as a compensation from captain Lake, who was tried by a court-martial, and dismissed the service, 10 Feb. 1810.

SOMERSET-HOUSE (London), formerly a palace, founded on the site of several churches and other buildings levelled in 1549, by the protector Somerset, whose residence fell to the crown after his execution, 22 Jan. 1552. Here resided at times queen Elizabeth, Anne of Denmark, and Catherine, queen of Charles II. Old Somerset-house, a mixture of Grecian and Gothic, was demolished in 1775, and the present edifice, from a design by sir William Chambers, was erected for public offices. The Royal Academy of Arts first assembled in the apartments given to the members by the king, 17 Jan. 1771. The Royal Society met here, 1780-1857; and apartments here were also held by the Society of Antiquaries and the Geological Society; all three now at Burlington House. Large suites of government buildings were erected in 1774. The Navy-office, Pipe-office, Victualling and other offices, were removed herein 1788, and various government departments since. The east wing forming the King's College (see *King's College*) was completed in 1833. By an act passed in 1854, the offices of the duchy of Cornwall were transferred to Pimlico.

CHIEF OFFICES AT SOMERSET HOUSE.

- Probate and Divorce Division of high court of justice and Registry Offices.
- Appeals Registry Office
- Register of Births, Deaths, and Marriages.
- Exchequer and Audit Department.
- Property and Income Tax Offices.
- Stamp Offices, &c.
- Excise and Tax-Offices.
- Legacies and Succession Duty Offices.
- Inland Revenue Offices.
- Bank Returns Office.
- Laboratory Department.
- Solicitors' Offices.
- Companies' Register Offices, &c., &c.

SOMERSET THE BLACK, see *Slavery in England*.

SOMERS-TOWN, a populous district in St. Pancras parish, N. London: named after earl Somers, whose family acquired the property about 1695. The building began about 1786; and many French refugees settled in it. Much of the district has been occupied by the railway companies.

SOMMERVILLE COLLEGE, see *Women*.

SOMNATH GATES, the gates of an ancient Hindoo temple at Guzerat, which was destroyed by Mahmoud of Ghuznee in 1025. The priests wished to preserve the idol; but Mahmoud broke it to pieces and found it filled with diamonds, &c. He carried the gates to Ghuznee. When that city was taken by general Nott, 6 Sept. 1842, lord Ellenborough ordered the gates to be restored after an exile of 800 years, and issued a proclamation much censured at the time. The gates are made of sandal wood, and are described and figured in the Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, vol. XXX.

SOMOFORM, an anæsthetic composed of chloride, bromide, and iodide of ethyl, possesses the property of producing complete insensibility in 30 to 60 seconds. First used 1902.

SOMORROSTRO, see *Spain*, 1874.

SONATA (Italian, sound-piece), the highest form of instrumental music, consisting of three or four movements, intending to express diverse kinds of human feelings.

It was developed from the *suite*, varied dance music (Tarquinio Merula, 1624, and others). The form fixed by Corelli (1653–1713), was adopted and modified by Scarlatti, the [illegible] Handel, Mozart, Haydn, and culminated in the [illegible]-pieces of Beethoven (1770-1827). Fine sonatas [illegible] been composed by Dussek, M. Clementi, Weber, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Wm. Sterndale Bennett, Chopin, Liszt, and Rubinstein.

12 July. On 24 June, at battle, three cavalries, or thousands of the chem in fourteen lines, with pressure of rapid by rules, was invented, it is said, Italy. Guido Arezzo, about 1024. The most celebrated sonnets are those by Petrarch (about 1327), Shakspeare (1609), Milton (about 1650), and Wordsworth (1820).

Switzerland, 1846.

SONNITES, the orthodox Mahometans who now possess the Turkish empire; see *Mahometanism*.

SONS OF THE CLERGY, see *Clergy*.

SONTAY, see *Tonquin*, Dec. 1883.

SONTHALS, a tribe of Northern India, brought to Bengal about 1830, where they prospered, till, partly from the instigation of a fanatic, and partly from the exactions of money-lenders, they broke out into rebellion in July, 1855, and committed fearful outrages. They were quite subdued early in 1856, and many were removed to the newly-conquered province of Pegu.

SOOLOO, see *Sulu*.

SOPHIA, ST. (in Constantinople). The first church was dedicated to St. Sophia (holy wisdom) by Constantius II., 360; this having been destroyed, the second, the present edifice, was founded by Justinian, 531, and dedicated 537. Since the Mahometan conquest in 1453, it has been used as an imperial mosque. Its length is 269 feet, and its breadth 243 feet. Six of its pillars are of green jasper, from the temple of Diana, at Ephesus; and of porphyry, from the temple of the Sun, at Rome. Four minarets were added by Selim II., who reigned in 1566. The interior of the dome is beautifully ornamented with mosaic work.

SOPHIA, see *Sofia*.

SOPHISTS, teachers of youth in Athens, who were censured by Socrates, and consequently were instrumental in causing his judicial murder, 399 B.C. The controversy against them was carried on by Plato and his disciples.

SORBONNE, a society of ecclesiastics at Paris, founded by Robert de Sorbonne in 1252. The members lived in common, and devoted themselves to study and gratuitous teaching. They soon attained a European reputation as a faculty of theology, their judgment being frequently appealed to, from the 14th to the 17th centuries. The influence of the Sorbonne was declining when the society was broken up in 1789. The buildings are now devoted to education. The new Sorbonne buildings were opened on 5 Aug. 1889; this is the virtual reconstruction of the university of Paris. Gymnastic education introduced, 1892.

SORCERERS AND MAGICIANS. A law was enacted against their seductions, 33 Hen. VIII. 1541; and another statute equally severe was passed, 5 Eliz. 1563. The pretension to sorcery was made capital, 1 James I. 1603; see *Witchcraft*.

SORGHUM, see under *Sugar*.

SOUDAN or **SOUJAH**, the title of the lieutenant-generals of the caliphs, which they bore in their provinces and armies. The officers afterwards made themselves sovereigns. Saladin, general of the forces of Noureddin, king of Damascus, was the first that took upon him this title in Egypt, 1165, after having killed the caliph Caym.

SOUDAN or **NIGRITIA**, a region of Central Africa, partly subjected to the Khedive of Egypt since 1874, capital Khartoum. It was well governed, by col. Gordon, till 1879. See *Egypt*. For **FRENCH SOUDAN**, see *Senegal*.

Insurrection headed by Sheik Mahomed Ahmed of Dongola, declaring himself to be a prophet (Mahdi foretold by Moslem prophets) . July, 1881
Defeated; retires up the Blue Nile; crosses White Nile with increased army . . . winter, ,,
Defeats the Egyptians . . . . Nov. ,,
Surrounds and massacres 6,000 Egyptians under Yussuf Pasha, 14 June; occupies Shala, July; defeated at Bara, 19 Aug; at Duem, 28 Aug; repulsed at Obeid, 8, 14 Sept.; defeats the Egyptians, 15 Sept.-24 Oct.; rebels defeated at Bara, 4 Nov.; col. Stewart at Khartoum, 16 Dec. 1882
The Mahdi captures Bara and Obeid, 5 Jan.; he is repulsed . . . . . 23-26 Feb 1883
Col Hicks pasha with an army starts for the Kordofan; arrives at Berber, 1 March; totally defeats the Mahdi with great loss; the enemy pursued 29 April, ,,
The Mahdi defeated at Khartoum about 14 May, ,,
Hicks marches up the Nile, 9 Sept.; arrives at Duem . . . . . 20 Sept. ,,
Surprise and defeat of Egyptian detachment at Tokar, near Suakin; about 250 killed, including the brave and able British consul . . 6 Nov. ,,
Battle of El-Obeid, or Kashgil, col. Hicks decoyed into a defile, about 11,000 men attacked by overwhelming multitudes, they form squares and resist till nearly all are killed, including col Hicks, col. Farquhar, and other European officers, only two said to have escaped, the Mahdi gains cannon and much ammunition, 3-5 Nov ,,
Egyptian force concentrated at Khartoum under col. Coetlogon . . . . Nov. ,,
General rising throughout the country; the British government sends gunboats to defend Suakin and Red Sea ports, about 23 Nov., attack on Suakin forts, 26 Nov.-1 Dec; about 720 Egyptians surrounded and 682 killed (asserted) 2 Dec. ,,
V. Baker pasha sent to Suakin . about 18 Dec. ,,
Khartoum garrison strengthened about 26 Dec ,,
Osman Digna, a ruined slave-dealer, commander for the Mahdi . . . . . Dec. ,,
General (Chinese) Gordon sent to the Soudan (to report) 18 Jan., starts 19 Jan., appointed governor-general of the Soudan . 25 Jan. 1884
Sinkat closely besieged . . Nov 1883 Jan ,,
Tokar besieged by rebels; surrenders, 21 Feb., Baker pasha with 3,500 men defeated near Tokar, loses about 2,250 men (demoralised), with the remnant retreats to Trinkitat, 4 Feb.; received by H.M.S. *Ranger*, 5, 6 Feb.; reinforcements ordered to be sent to adm. Hewett at Suakin, 6 Feb.; Suakin in state of siege; adm. Hewett in full command, 7-9 Feb; desperate sortie of the garrison, headed by Tewfik bey, from Sinkat, all killed; women and children prisoners, town taken . . . . . 8 Feb. ,,
Reinforcements sent to Suakin . 11, 12 Feb. ,,
General Gordon arrives at Berber, 11 Feb.; enthusiastically received as a deliverer at Khartoum; proclaims the Mahdi sultan of Kordofan; remission of half the taxes, and non-interference with the slave trade, releases prisoners, remits debts . . . . . 18 Feb ,,
Restoration of the former sultanate of Darfour proposed; Kassala besieged by Osman Digna Feb. ,,
The Black troops at Suakin mutiny and disperse; announced . . . . . 25 Feb. ,,

Battle of El-Teb, near where Baker pasha was defeated, 4 Feb. After fruitless attempt at negotiation, gen. Gerald Graham, with about 4,000 men (consisting of 10th and 19th Hussars, Gordon Highlanders, the Black Watch, Lancashire and Yorkshire battalions, and Marines), at 11 a.m., advanced on the rebels, about 12,000, who, after a most desperate, heroic resistance, were totally defeated with the loss of about 2,000 men, at 2.30 p.m.; the British loss was major M. M. Slade, lieuts. F. H. Probyn, F. A. Free-

man, and Frank Royds, and quartermaster James Wilkins and 24 men killed, and 142 wounded, 29 Feb. 1884

Tokar surrendered, and the rebel garrison fled 1 March, ,,

Osman Digna at Tamanieb . . . 3 March, ,,

Osman Digna disregards gen. Graham's proclamation, about 8 March. Osman Digna disdainfully rejects British proposals, and proclaims death to infidels . . . . . about 10 March, ,,

Battle of Tamanieb. The British advance to capture Osman Digna's camp at Tamasi, near El-Teb, 7.20 a.m.; the British were massed in oblong squares, one square broken into by a violent onslaught of hidden Arabs, who creep under and capture the Gatling and other guns, desperate hand-to-hand conflict; the British driven back; no panic; col. Wood with 700 cavalry charges the Arabs in flank, and drives them back, the infantry rally and recover the guns, the other square perfectly successful; the camp taken, 12.30 p.m. The British loss, killed, capts. H. G. V. Ford, Walker, and Aitken; lieuts. Montresor, Almack, and Houston Stewart, and 86 men, 111 wounded, and 19 missing; 2000 of the enemy killed out of above 10,000. The Black Watch and Naval Brigade suffered much, 13 March, ,,

Gordon defeats rebels and brings off garrison of Halfyeh . . . . about 15 March, ,,

Through cowardice and treachery Gordon's troops (1 500) defeated by about 60 rebels with great slaughter . . . 16 March, ,,

Hassan and Said pashas, Turko-Egyptian generals, tried and shot . . . . . 23 March, ,,

The Mahdi rejects Gordon's offers; announced 23 March, ,,

Osman Digna's villages burnt . 27 March, ,,

March to Berber reported safe . 29 March, ,,

Gordon contending with the rebels, with varying success; Kassala closely besieged, announced 30 March, ,,

Khartoum said to be closely invested, the rebels frequently defeated . . . . April, ,,

General Gordon, col. Stewart, and Mr. Power, the *Times* correspondent, the only British there, 8 April, ,,

Shendy closely besieged, 51 fugitives from it killed by Arabs; announced . . . 19 April, ,,

Berber said to be closely invested . 20 April, ,,

Reported evacuation of Berber; troops withdrawn to Korosko, announced . . . 26 April, ,,

The whole country in insurrection; Egyptian troops joining the Mahdi . . April, ,,

The government declining to send help, Gordon writes to sir Evelyn Baring, "I shall hold on here as long as I can, and if I can suppress the rebellion, I will do so. If I cannot, I shall retire to the equator."

Col. Stewart and Mr. Power decide to remain with him . . . . . May, ,,

Subscriptions proposed to support Gordon . May, ,,

Adm. Hewett well received by the king of Abyssinia at Adowa; treaty signed . about 26 May, ,,

Fruitless attacks on Suakin checked by Marines, 27, 28, 31 May, 2, 4, 10 June, ,,

Gordon said to have been opposed by government in all his propositions . . . April, May, ,,

Highly successful sally from Khartoum; major Chermside made governor of Suakin; refugees from Korosko arrive at Assouan; reported rise of another Mahdi . . . . . 28 May, ,,

Fall of Berber announced . . . . 10 June, ,,

Rebels defeated at Debbeh with great loss, 29-30 June, ,,

Assouan occupied by the British 12 July, ,,

Gordon dominant and successful at Khartoum; reported . . . . . 22 July, ,,

Continued desertion of Egyptian troops, announced July; Gordon reports Khartoum and Sennaar holding out . . . . . 2 Aug. ,,

Gen. Gordon repulses severe attack, 10 Aug.; defeats rebels . . . . . 12 Aug. ,,

Osman Digna, near Suakin, frequently defeated, Aug. ,,

Preparation for the expedition filled in 1799, by the pregen. Earle commander; Bir 23 now fell to the crown Wady Halfa . . . . . 23 Here resided at

The expedition to ascend the Nile in about [illegible]mark, and bottomed boats, navigated by Canadian [illegible] (*voyageurs*); Sarras . . . . Sept.-Oct. ,,

Gen. Earle to be at Wady Halfa; col. Stewart and lord Airlie at Dongola; col. Maurice at Assiout, Sept. ,,

Telegrams from Gordon requiring assistance Sept. ,,

Friendly tribes defeat rebels, and relieve Suakin, about 17 Sept. ,,

Victories of Gordon on 24 July and 30 Aug., and raising of the siege of Khartoum reported 20 Sept. ,,

British army in Egypt, 13,559 . about 22 Sept. ,,

Lord John Hay arrives with the fleet at Alexandria, 24 Sept. ,,

Mr. Power's journal of the siege of Khartoum, from April to 31 July published in the *Times*, 29 Sept. ,,

Lord Wolseley arrives at Wady Halfa . 5 Oct. ,,

Shendy taken . . . . . 6 Oct. ,,

Col. J D. Stewart, with Mr. Power and M. Herbin, and about 40 men in a steamer, wrecked near Wady Gerus, fifth cataract; land; massacred by Arabs offering guidance; announced about 6 Oct. ,,

Gordon defeats rebels and returns to Khartoum; announced . . . . . 1 Nov. ,,

Lord Wolseley arrives at Dongola . . 3 Nov. ,,

Gordon reports all well at Khartoum . 4 Nov. ,,

Above 200 whalers on the Nile conveying troops, &c. 15 Nov. ,

Two hours' attack of the rebels on Suakin without effect, 3 Dec.; rebels defeated with loss 8 Dec. ,,

Lord Wolseley arrives at Korti . . 15 Dec. ,,

Successful sally of the garrison of Kassala, 26 Dec. ,,

Forward movement of the army . . 28 Dec. ,,

Rapid marches of gen sir Herbert Stewart . Dec. ,,

Successful march in the desert . . . Jan. 1885

Gen. Earle proceeding up the Nile, and gen. Stewart crossing the desert with troops, towards Metammeh . . . . . Jan. ,,

Battle of Abu Klea. At Abu Klea wells, 120 miles from Khartoum, gen. Stewart, with 1500 men, defeats 10,000 Arabs, who retire after a fierce conflict, leaving about 800 dead The British lose 9 officers (col. Fred. A Burnaby, majors Atherton, Carmichael, and Gough, capts. Law and Darley, lieuts. Pigott, Delisle, and Wolfe), and 65 men killed, with 85 wounded . 17 Jan. ,,

Gen. Stewart, marching towards Metammeh, is severely wounded by hidden sharpshooters; 12 killed, including correspondents of the *Morning Post* and *Standard*, Thos St. Leger Herbert, and John A. Cameron; sir Charles Wilson takes command . . . . . 18 Jan. ,,

At Gubat, near Metammeh, fierce Arab onset on the British square is repulsed with very heavy loss . . . . . 19 Jan. ,,

Message from gen. Gordon received, dated 29 Dec. "Khartoum is all right; could hold out for a year . . . . . about 19 Jan. ,,

Communications opened with Khartoum . 24 Jan. ,,

Gen Earle with army marches to Handoub for Berber . . . . . 24 Jan. ,,

Gen. Stewart succeeded by sir Redvers Buller Jan. ,,

Surrender of Khartoum; Gordon and his faithful followers killed . . . . early 26 Jan. ,,

Sir Charles Wilson sails up the Nile . 28 Jan. ,

Reconnaissances of gen Fremantle; heavy Arab loss, about 30 Jan.; Handoub captured and burnt by a party which is intercepted by Arabs, and lose 12 men . . . . . 2 Feb.

The Italian flag hoisted beside Egyptian at Massowah (which see) . . . . . 6 Feb. ,,

Sir Charles Wilson and party, within 800 yards of Khartoum, fired upon; retreats; his steamer is wrecked by treachery of Arab pilots; lands on an island; is rescued from peril by the daring courage of lord Charles Beresford in face of batteries; arrives at Korti . . . . . 9 Feb. ,,

Victory at Kirbekan: the Arabs on a ridge, surrounded by gen. Earle's column (the Black Watch and Staffordshire regiments), many killed; gen. Earle and lieut.-cols. Eyre and Coveney, and

nine others killed; attack well planned and gallantly executed; gen. Brackenbury takes the command . . . . . 10 Feb. 1885
Gen. Buller retreats from Gubat to Abu-Klea wells, 13-15 Feb. ,,
Death of sir H. Stewart at Gakdul . . 16 Feb. ,,
Railway between Suakin and Berber ordered to be constructed . . . . . Feb. ,,
Near Abu-Klea, Arabs demoralised by skilful feat of major Wardrop, who takes the heights after much skirmishing; Arabs flee . . . 17 Feb. ,,
Sir Evelyn Wood arrives at Gakdul . . 17 Feb. ,,
Gen. Gerald Graham, with Coldstream and Grenadier guards and others, start for the Soudan, 19-21 Feb. ,,
Osman Digna massing his forces near Suakin, about 21 Feb. ,,
Rebels' attack on Kassala garrison defeated with great loss; announced . . . . 22 Feb. ,,
Gen. Buller reaches Gakdul . . . . 26 Feb. ,,
Gen. Buller's column marches to Korti 1 March, ,,
Gen. Graham's staff and 15th Sikh regiment arrive at Suakin . . . . . 4 March, ,,
Successful sally from Kassala announced 4 March, ,,
The 17th Bengal Infantry and the Royal Engineers balloon corps arrive at Suakin . 7 March, ,,
The bulk of lord Wolseley's army at Korti, 12 March, ,,
Gen. Graham arrives at Suakin with 5th Lancers, 12, 13 March, ,,
Gen. Graham calls on Osman Digna to surrender, to avoid bloodshed . . . about 16 March, ,,
Battle of Hasheen: Graham, with part of his army, starts at daybreak; several of Osman Digna's positions on the hills taken after conflicts: about 21 British killed . 20 March, ,,
Gen. McNeil's brigade unexpectedly attacked by about 4,500 Arabs, about 6 miles from Suakin; they are repulsed with heavy loss (about 1,500), after a severe fight; British loss about 100 killed, including lieuts. Swinton, Seymour, and Newman, capt. Romilly and others . 22 March, ,,
Fever at Korti; evacuated by the army, about 28 March, ,,
Arab attacks repulsed by the guards . 24 March, ,,
The last Egyptian troops leave Suakin 26 March, ,,
Zebehr Pasha arrested at request of lord Wolseley, 14 March; sent to Gibraltar . . 29 March, ,,
[Released under conditions, 3 Aug. 1887.]
New South Wales contingent arrives at Suakin 29, 30 March, ,,
Graham advances; finds Tamai deserted; burns it and returns to Suakin . . . 2, 3 April, ,,
The railway to Berber constructing under military protection . . . . . April, ,,
Handoub (deserted) occupied by the British 8 April, ,,
Takool burnt and cattle captured by gen. Graham; force of Arabs dispersed midnight . 5 6 May, ,,
General Graham with British troops, and the Indian (part) and New South Wales contingents, quit Suakin . . . . . 17 May *et seq.* ,,
Handoub evacuated by the British, 22 May; occupied by the Arabs, many of whom join Osman Digna . . . . . June, ,,
Dongola evacuated . . . . . 15 June, ,,
Sir F. Stephenson commander-in-chief . 6 July, ,,
Lord Wolseley arrives in London . 13 July, ,,
Repulse of attack on Kassala, about 3,000 of the rebels killed . . . . . 15, 16 June ,,
Death of the Mahdi by small-pox, reported June 20, 21, or 22; succeeded by his kinsman Khalifa Abdullah El Taashi . . . June, ,,
Sennaar surprised and taken . . . 16 Aug. ,,
Rebels defeated near Suakin . . . 19 Aug. ,,
Major Chermside sent to relieve Kassala . Aug. ,,
Attack of 3,000 Arabs on Mograkeh, near Kosheh; repulsed . . . . . 12 Dec. ,,
6,000 Arabs defeated at Giniss, near Kosheh, 3½ hours' fight; one officer (lieut. Soltau) killed; 19 Egyptians killed and wounded; about 600 Arabs killed . . . . . 30 Dec. ,,
Attack on Suakin repulsed . . . 11 Feb. 1886
Sir C. Warren appointed governor at Suakin, about 16 Jan.; [made commissioner of police, London]; gen. Dixon left in command . . March, ,,
Country south of Wady Halfa abandoned by the Egyptians, announced . . April ,,
General Watson nominated governor of the Red Sea territories about 14 April; arrives 8 May, 1886
British evacuation of Suakin completed 16 May, ,,
Major Kitchener succeeds general Watson, Aug.; arrives . . . . . 7 Sept. ,,
By judicious advice of gen. Watson and col. Kitchener, the Arabs combine to overthrow Osman Digna; after serious losses he quits his stronghold at Tamai, which, with all its military stores, is captured, with much slaughter of his followers . . . . . 7 Oct. ,,
Emin Bey (Austrian physician), an associate of gen. Gordon, holds Wadelai as governor of Equatorial Africa since 1878, with black troops; news brought by Dr. Junker . . . . Nov. ,,
Expedition of Mr. Henry Morton Stanley on behalf of the Emin Pasha committee (*which see*), with a small armament with able volunteer officers, starts from London . . . . . 21 Jan. *1887
Col. Chermside, with the Egyptians, defeats the Dervishes at Sarras, near Wady Halfa, after stubborn resistance; about 190 killed, 29 April, ,,
Great defeat of the Dervishes . . 29 Aug. ,,
Arab attack on Wady Halfa repulsed, 25 Oct.; reinforcements sent . . . . . 27 Oct. ,,
Expedition of the hon. Montague Kerr to Emin Pasha's station at Wadelai, starts . . Nov. ,,
[He is struck down by fever; returns to Europe; dies in France, 23 April, 1888.]
Osman Digna defeated with great loss by the friendly tribes . . . . . 29 Dec. ,,
His camp at Handoub captured and his followers dispersed; they return and retake the camp; the friendly tribes forced to retreat, col. Kitchener and major McMurdo wounded . . 17 Jan. 1888
A band of Dervishes dispersed after fierce conflict near Suakin, col. Tapp killed . . 4 March, ,,
Defeat of the Dervishes near Wady Halfa 20 July, ,,
The Dervishes severely defeated in an attack on Fort Khorinouass . . midnight, 27 Aug. ,,
Lt.-col. Holled Smith succeeds col. Kitchener as governor-general and commandant at Suakin, 13 Sept. ,,
Continued investment of Suakin by Arabs (Dervishes) with guns, &c.; severe night attacks; reinforcements ordered . . . 22 Sept., Oct. ,,
German expedition for the relief of Emin Pasha organised . . . . . Sept. ,,
General Grenfell with reinforcements arrives at Suakin . . . . . 5 Nov ,,
Defeat of the nominal Mahdi by the sultan of Wadai's people; gen. Grenfell reconnoitres; the enemy very strong; the Mahdi afterwards captures Wadai, and the sultan flees . Nov. ,,
The enemy's redoubts stormed by the black brigade under gen. Grenfell; great slaughter, slight British loss; total flight of the enemy with loss of about 400 . . . . 20 Dec. ,,
Handoub abandoned and burnt . . . 11 Feb. 1889
Dr. Carl Peters, with 100 soldiers, &c., starts to relieve Emin Pasha . . . . . 26 Feb. ,,
The Dervishes repulsed with loss after their attack on Haliab, 19 April; again repulsed, 29, 30 April; again repulsed . . 2 June, ,,

---

* They embarked with a number of natives at Zanzibar for the west coast, 25 Feb., and sailed up the river Congo. After undergoing great dangers and much suffering through famine, disease and native opposition, Mr. Stanley fell in with Emin Pasha on lake Nyanza, 29 April, 1888; and eventually, with him and the remains of his party, arrived at the German station Bagamoyo, 5 Dec. 1889. Mr. Stanley and his officers arrived at Cairo, 14 Jan. 1890; with his companions, lieut. Stairs, surgeon Thomas H. Parke, capt. Nelson, Mr. A. M. Jephson, and Mr. Bonny, received the gold medals of the Royal Geographical Society, from the prince of Wales, 5 May. Besides other honours Mr. Stanley was presented with the freedom of the city of London, 13 May; of Edinburgh, 11 June; and of Glasgow, Dundee, Aberdeen, Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Manchester, in June. His book, entitled "In darkest Africa; or, the Quest, Rescue and Retreat of Emin, governor of Equatoria," was published, 26 June. He married Miss Dorothy Tennant at Westminster Abbey, 12 July, 1890; elected M.P. for Lambeth, July, 1895; G.C.B. 1899; died May 10, 1904.

Colonel Wodehouse, with three Egyptian black battalions, &c., defeats about 3,500 Dervishes at Argain near Wady Halfa; they lose about 500 killed, Egyptian loss about 70 killed and wounded . . . . . 2 July, 1889
The Dervishes repulsed with the loss of about 200 men, 4 July; they break up their camp, 7 July; which is occupied by the British 8 July ,,
Dervish deserters come in; prisoners sent to Cairo; their loss estimated to be since 1 July 2,500 killed and wounded . . . . about 14 July, ,,
Gen. sir F. W. Grenfell arrives at Col. Wodehouse's camp at Beliana; the enemy hold a strong position at Khor; their fighting force estimated at 2,500 . . . . . 15 July, ,,
Gen. Grenfell summons Wad-el-N'jumi to surrender, all lives to be spared; the messenger beaten . . . . . 17 July, ,,
British field force at Asoouan commanded by major-gen. hon. R. H. de Montmorency, 23 July, ,,
Frequent skirmishes; many killed and prisoners, 21–31 July, ,,
Battle of Toski; after seven hours' hard fighting about 3,000 Dervishes are defeated by gen. sir Francis Grenfell. Wad-el-N'jumi with his principal emirs, and about half his army are killed, the other half are either wounded or fugitives; the repeated desperate charges of the Dervishes are chiefly repulsed by the 20th Hussars and the Egyptian cavalry, who pursue them till they are utterly routed and their arms and standards captured. (The commanders under gen. Grenfell were col. Kitchener, mounted troops; col. Wodehouse, infantry; Rundle, artillery, Irwin and Beech, English and Egyptian cavalry; Settle, scn. staff officer); the British loss 17 killed (1 English 16 Egyptians); wounded, 131; above 1,000 Dervishes prisoners and wounded; parts of the Shropshire and Lancashire regiments and the Royal Irish Rifles were engaged . 3 Aug. ,,
The Egyptian troops occupy Matuka; the British ordered to return to Cairo . . . . 7 Aug. ,,
Emin Pasha, after a long illness, occasioned by a fall from a window at Bagamoya, 5 Dec., closely attended by Dr. Parke, arrives at Zanzibar, 2 March; accepts the offers of major Wissmann, enters the German service, and proceeds with a military expedition to Victoria Nyanza, 31 March *et seq.* 1890

[For his connection with capt. Casati, see *Italy*, 14 July, 1890.]

The Khalifa Abdullahi reported supreme in the south . . . . . July, ,,
Osman Digna's forces broken up by desertion, reported . . . . . Oct. ,,
Emin Pasha, in good health at Tabora, Aug; his letter received at Brunswick, about 25 Nov.; he establishes German stations on the shores of lake Victoria Nyanza, reported 7 Dec. recalled to the coast, reported . . . . . 19 Dec. ,,
A raid of the Dervishes on Suakin: they are pursued and defeated, 27 Jan. . after a sharp engagement, the governor-general takes possession of Handoub, 28 Jan.; several Dervish leaders captured, peace restored . . . . about 4 Feb. 1891
Col. Holled Smith, governor-general of the Red Sea littoral, conducts an expedition of 2,000 Soudanese and Egyptian troops, aided by friendly Arabs; El Teb occupied and fortified . . . 17 Feb. ,,
Col. H. Smith, with brigade of Egyptian troops, advances at daybreak from El Teb against Tokar, strongly held by Osman Digna with 2,000 Dervishes; after a desperate fight of one and a half hours, Tokar is occupied; all the principal emirs and about 700 Dervishes killed; Osman Digna fled south with 30 horsemen. Our loss—capt. Hugh Lusada Barrow, of South Lancashire regiment, and 15 Egyptian soldiers killed; guns, ammunition and other stores captured . . 19 Feb. ,,
The Red Sea littoral reported clear of rebels; the sheikhs solicit and obtain pardon, general rejoicing, reported . . . . 23 Feb. ,,
Father Ohrwalder and two R. C. sisters, long prisoners in the Mahdi's camp, Omdurman, Khartoum, escape, 29 Nov., and arrive at Cairo, 21 Dec. ,,
Osman Digna encamped near Suakin with about 300 followers, Oct. 1892; retires to Amet, 2 Nov.; a raid on Tokar repulsed, reported . 24 Nov. 1892
Two dervish attacks at Gemai and Sarras near Wady Halfa, repulsed 31 Dec. 1892 and 1 Jan. 1893
Sharp engagement at Ambigol Wells, heavy loss on both sides . . . . . 2 Jan. ,,
Osman Digna, with a band moving about Suakin, Jan., Feb., defeated after a raid . 8 April, ,,
Dervish raid near Wady Halfa . . 10 Dec. 1895
British advance up the Nile to check the Dervishes and to reconquer territory up to Dongola; Akasheh occupied without resistance, 20 March, 1896
Sir H. H. Kitchener, commander-in-chief, arrives at Wady Halfa . . . . 29 March, ,,
Osman Digna repulsed with loss at Erkowit, 8, 11 April; again by col. Fenwick and major Sidney near Tokar . . . . . 13 April, ,,
Dervishes severely repulsed by major Burn-Murdoch, near Akasheh . . . . 1 May, ,,
Murat-wells occupied by the British after a march of 120 miles in 65 hours, 117° in the shade, 4 May, ,,
Indian troops (4,341), under col. C. Egerton, arrive, June, ,,
Akasheh fortified, railways constructed, Apr.–June, ,,
The Dervishes surprised and defeated by gen. sir H. H. Kitchener at Ferkeh (*which see*) 7 June, ,,
Suarda, a strong position, occupied, Dervish camp, 40 boats, &c., captured by col. Burn-Murdoch, road clear to Dongola . . . . 8 June, ,,
Cholera at Kosheh; 244 deaths among the troops between Asouan and Suarda up to 2 Aug.; decreasing . . . . . mid. Aug. ,,
Advance of the army; Absarat occupied, 25 Aug.; 7 steamers successfully pass the cataracts and arrive at Kosheh . . . . 23, 25 Aug. ,,
Fereig occupied, 14 Sept.; Kubadeh, 18 Sept.; Kerman occupied unresisted; a strong Dervish fort at Hafir bombarded by 3 Egyptian gunboats under commander Colville, and heavy fire of Maxims from the opposite banks; a Dervish gunboat sunk and the fort evacuated . 19 Sept. ,,
Dongola found undefended; grain and stores seized by the British, 20 Sept.; the gunboat *Abu Klea*, under lieut. Beatty, bombards and dismantles the fort and works . . . . 21 Sept. ,,
Dongola occupied with little resistance, the Dervishes retreat into the desert; all the guns and stores captured; about 200 Dervishes killed, 900 prisoners taken . . . . 22, 23 Sept. ,,
Relatives of the Mahdi come in and are pardoned, 28 Sept. ,,
Col. Hunter left in command of the frontier; the province of Dongola settled and clear of Dervishes . . . . . Oct. ,,
Rebel sheikhs tender submission to the government . . . . . Oct. ,,
Sir H. H. Kitchener arrives at Dongola abt. 18 Dec. ,,
Osman Digna appointed governor of Berber, "Emir of Emirs," by the Khalifa, summons 25,000 Dervishes to rise . . . . . 15 Jan. 1897
The Arabs defeat the Dervishes, and recapture women and cattle . . . . March, ,,
Dervishes defeated by Egyptians, north of Dongola, 1 June; advance of sir Herbert Kitchener and the army to Merawi . . . 13 July, ,,
Dervishes defeat the Jaalin, 2,000 killed; Metammeh occupied, and massacres by the Dervishes, 1 July, ,,
Abu-Hamed held by 1,000 Dervishes, captured, after severe fighting, by major-gen. Hunter's column, major H. M. Sidney, lieut. Fitzclarence, and others killed; emir Mahomed Zein, Dervish commander, and 50 others captured . 7 Aug. ,,
Berber evacuated by the Dervishes; occupied by the Anglo-Egyptian troops, under gen. Hunter, 7–13 Sept. ,,
Many wells sunk along the route, Berber–Suakin road . . . . . Sept.–Dec. ,,
All the E. Soudan tribes renounce Mahdism 2 Oct. ,,
Railway from Abu-Hamed to Wady-Halfa completed; Dervish raids opposite Berber repelled, Nov. ,,
Dervish grain boats (6) captured at Metammeh, 8 Dec. ,,
Fashoda occupied by the French . . Dec. ,,
Es-Sofiyeh Mugatta captured from the Dervishes by col. Parsons' Kassala troops . . 13 Jan. 1898
Strong position of Anglo-Egyptian troops, from Berber to the Atbara; march across the desert from Abu Dis to Berber . 25 Feb.–10 March, ,,

Dervishes driven from Shebaliya island by major Sitwell, 38 killed, 14 March; repulsed again at Adarama, 42 killed, 18 March; Dervish cavalry repulsed with loss by Anglo-Egyptian cavalry, near Ras el Hudi . . . . . 21 March, 1898
Shendy attacked, and forts destroyed by major Hickman and capt. Keppel, 160 Baggara killed, 645 slaves freed, cattle, &c. captured, 26 March, "
Battle of the Atbara, brilliant victory: rout of the Dervish army (16,000), Mahmud (Dervish general) captured, flight of Osman Digna; British loss, capt. Urquhart and major Napier, capts. Findlay and Baillie, lieut. P. A. Gore, and 21 men killed · 18 Egyptian officers, and 51 men killed; Dervishes, 3,000 (many emirs) killed; 2,000 surrendered, 10 guns, and over 100 flags, &c. taken: Dervish camp rushed . . . . . 8 April, "
Triumphant entry of the army into Berber, enthusiastic reception by the natives . . 13 April, "
The Khalifa's army concentrated at Omdurman, July, "
Advance of the Anglo-Egyptian force under Sir H. Kitchener and the flotilla of gunboats up the Nile, 31 Aug.–1 Sept. "
The battle of Omdurman (5.30 a.m.–11 50 a.m.), 2 Sept.; total defeat of the Dervishes (50,000), after desperate resistance, and flight of the Khalifa Abdullahi; col. Hector Macdonald and others displayed fine leadership and heroism Grand charge of the 21st Lancers, under col Martin, against enormuous odds, lieut. R. Grentell and 23 men killed; capt. Guy Caldecott, the hon. Hubert Howard, *Times* correspondent, and 23 others killed; 334 wounded, some mortally Dervish loss, 10,800, and about 400 killed in the town, between 3,000 and 4,000 prisoners, about 150 European prisoners released The sirdar (Sir H. Kitchener) joyfully received at Khartoum, 3 Sept. "
The British and Egyptian flags hoisted on the palace at Khartoum . . . . . 4 Sept "
Hostilities over, more surrenders, 8 Sept.; Sir H. Kitchener finds major Marchand and a French force at Fashoda, *which see*, who refuse to retire without orders from their government, 19 Sept; sir H. Kitchener establishes garrisons at Fashoda and Sobat, and returns to Omdurman, 24 Sept. "
Col. Parsons defeats the Dervishes (500 killed) and captures Gedarif, their last stronghold, after a desperate fight, 22 Sept; Ahmed Fedil, Dervish leader, defeated again, 28 Sept.; his army broken up and followers surrender . 23 Oct *et seq.* "
Major-gen. Sir H Kitchener, K.C.B., created a peer of U K. (lord Kitchener of Khartoum), Sept.; arrives in London, 27 Oct.; received by queen Victoria at Balmoral, 31 Oct.; many honours, Nov. "
The khalifa defeated near Sherkela, about 18 Nov "
Col. Lewis defeats Ahmed Fedil near Roseires, on the Nile; 500 Dervishes killed and 1,500 taken prisoners . . . . . 26 Dec. "
Lord Cromer addresses the sheikhs at Omdurman, promises religious freedom, local government, &c. 5 Jan. 1899
Anglo-Egyptian convention signed at Cairo, 19 Jan. "
Lord Kitchener appointed gov.-general of the Soudan . . . . . 21 Jan. "
The duke and duchess of Connaught arrive at Omdurman, 18 Feb.; the duke reviews 9,000 troops, holds a levee, and visits Khartoum . . 20 Feb. "
The *Soudan Gazette*, in English and Arabic, first No. published at Omdurman . . . 7 March, "
Total expenditure for military operations in the Soudan charged on the public revenues of the United Kingdom, 1883–97, 7,890,112*l.*, announced, 19 May, "
Thanks of parliament to the army vote of 30,000*l.* to lord Kitchener, carried . . 5–8 June, "
Majors Maxse and Capper explore the Sobat river and its tributary the Pibor; favourable report issued . . . . . June, "
The Atbara bridge opened by lord Kitchener, 26 Aug. "
"A Prisoner of the Khalifa: 12 Years' Captivity at Omdurman," by Chas. Neufeld, published, Oct. "
Sir Francis Reginald Wingate's Anglo-Egyptian force defeats Ahmed Fedil (about 2,400 men) at Abu Adil (White Nile); 400 Dervishes killed, many captured, reported, 23 Nov.; the khalifa Abdullahi overtaken, defeated, and killed, "disdaining surrender," at Om Debrikat; Ahmed Fedil, 4 chief emirs, and many others died with him; 1,000 Dervishes killed and wounded, and 9,400 prisoners, including women and children; Egyptian loss slight . . 24 Nov. 1899
Egyptian government grants 10,000*l.* to cut the *sudd* of the White Nile . . . . Dec. "
Sir Francis Wingate appointed sirdar and gov.-general . . . . . 23 Dec. "
Budget: total deficit estimated for 1900, 427,000*l.*, reported . . . . . 16 Dec. "
The first through train from Cairo reached Khartum, 10 Jan. 1900
Osman Digna captured by capt. Burges near Tokar, 19 Jan.; taken to Suez . . . . 25 Jan. "
Lord Cromer addresses the sheikhs and notables at Khartoum and reports progress; law courts established, the land tax reduced, &c.; reviews the Egyptian troops and receives chiefs of the Dinkas . . . . . 24, 26 Dec "
The Bahr-el-Ghazal occupied by an Anglo-Egyptian force, end . . . . . June, 1901
Major Austin's survey expedition from Omdurman to Mombasa underwent much suffering, 45 Soudanese died . . . Dec. 1900–26 Aug "
The khedive welcomed at Berber and Khartoum, witnesses a sham fight at Omdurman, 2, 3 Dec; holds a review at Khartoum and opens the new mosque; leaves . . . . . 5–7 Dec. "
Agreement with Abyssinia re boundary signed about . . . . . 31 May 1902
Gordon Memorial college opened at Khartoum 8 Nov "
Lord Cromer visits stations as far as Gondokoro abt. 500 miles south of Khartoum, finds order, progress and content, but railways and other reforms needed . . . . Jan 1903
Successful expedition under col Mahon in El Obeid against the new Mahdi, Mahomed El Amin, who was captured, tried and hanged 8 Dec. "
As the result of an important agreement signed at Cairo between the Soudan government and Mr Leigh Hunt, of New York, work is commenced which is expected to have great influence on the development of the Soudan and in the cotton industry, a large tract of territory having been purchased from the government at the mouth of the Atbara river, opposite the new capital of the Berber province, on the new railway route between Berber and Suakim, reported, mid April, 1904
Railway 312 miles in length, from Port Soudan, 30 miles N. of Suakim, to the mouth of the Atbara river, 20 miles S. of Berber, to join the existing line to Khartoum, in course of construction, work reported to be proceeding satisfactorily July; trial train gets through to Suakim, 15 Oct 1905
Soudan government announces the creation of a new Soudan province, to be named the Mongolo province, with an initial subsidy of 5,994*l.*, Suakim governorship to be known in future as the Red Sea governorship; a new administration to deal with sanitary questions and matters of public health in the Soudan in course of establishment under the title of the Provincial Administrative Service, reported . . 26 Nov "
Lord Cromer's annual report on Egypt and the Soudan indicates steady progress in the development of the Soudan during . . . . . "

SOULAGES COLLECTION. About 1827, M. Soulages of Toulouse collected 790 specimens of Italian art and workmanship, &c. These were bought for 11,000*l.* by 73 English gentlemen, with the view of first exhibiting them to the public, and afterwards selling them to the government (who gradually purchased them between 1858 and 1865). They formed part of the "Art Treasures" exhibited at Manchester in 1857.

SOUND, *see Acoustics.*

SOUND DUTIES. Till the year 1857 no merchant ship was allowed to pass the Sound (a

narrow channel separating Zealand from Sweden) without clearing at Elsinore and paying toll. These duties had their origin in an agreement between the king of Denmark and the Hanse towns (1348), by which the former undertook to maintain lighthouses, &c., along the Cattegat, and the latter to pay duty for the same. The first treaty with England in relation to this was in 1450; other countries followed. In 1855 the United States determined to pay the dues no more; and in the same year the Danish government proposed that these dues should be capitalised; which was eventually agreed to, the sum being 30,476,325 rix-dollars. In Aug. 1857, the British government paid 10,126,855 rix-dollars (1,125,206*l.*) to the Danes as their proportion.—The passage of the Sound was effected, in defiance of strong fortresses, by sir Hyde Parker and lord Nelson, 31 March, 1801; see *Baltic Expedition*.

SOUNDINGS AT SEA. Captain Ross, of H.M.S *Œdipus*, in 1840, took extraordinary soundings at sea In the latitude 33° S. and longitude 9° W. about 300 miles from the Cape of Good Hope, 2,266 fathoms were sounded; the weight employed amounted to 450 lbs. On 13 July, 1857, lieut. Joseph Dayman, in the North Atlantic Ocean, lat. 51° 9′ N., long. 40° 2′ W., in sounding, found a bottom at 2,424 fathoms. The deepest sounding known (3,875 faths.) was taken by the *Challenger*, capt. Nares, 24 March, 1873, in the North Atlantic, north of St. Thomas's. See *Deep Sea Soundings*.

SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION, established July, 1881, to promote the commercial and social interests of the South African colonies. A league formed to uphold British supremacy, with recognition of colonial self-government, April, 1896. The association accepts the co-operation of the South African league, Queen's Town, S. Africa (requested 1 June), 26 June, 1896. Mr. Cecil Rhodes, president, May, 1899, died 22 March, 1902.

SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION for the Advancement of Science, sir David Gill, K.C.B., first president, started autumn, 1902, opened at Cape Town (702 ordinary members, 36 associates) 27 April, 1903

British Association meeting for 1905 held at Cape Town and Johannesburg at the special invitation of the South African Association (Science); prof. G. Darwin delivers the presidential address. Inaugural meeting at Cape Town . . 15 Aug. 1905

SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY (BRITISH). See *Zambesi* and *Rhodesia*, 11 Aug. 1896.

SOUTH AFRICAN HOSPITAL Commission of Inquiry (Royal), see Mr. Burdett-Coutts' letters, *Times*, 27-29 June, 1900; lord justice Romer, sir David Richmond, Dr. Church (knt. 1901), and others appointed, 23 July; first meeting held at Cape Town, 21 Aug.; report, stating difficulties and urging reforms, issued . . . . 22 Jan. 1901

SOUTH AFRICA CONFEDERATION: to comprise the three British colonies—Cape Town, Natal, and West Griqualand (1873)—and the two Dutch republics, Orange River free state, and the South Africa or Transvaal republic (1852). The formation was proposed by the earl of Carnarvon, colonial secretary, in a despatch to sir Henry Barkly, governor of Cape Town, 4 May, 1875, and advocated by the historian, J. A. Froude, on a visit. It was much opposed at the Cape. See *Cape*.

The South Africa Act "for the union under one government of such of the South Africa colonies and states as may agree thereto," was passed 10 Aug. 1877.

South African customs union convention (preferential treatment for British imports), passed July, came into force 15 Aug. 1903.

SOUTH AFRICAN EXHIBITION, INTERNATIONAL, see *Griqualand*, 1892.

SOUTH AFRICA REPUBLIC, name assumed by the Boers in the Transvaal (*which see*) in 1880-1, adopted by treaty Feb. 1884.

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR (Boer Republics).

For the origin of this war, see *Transvaal, 1876 et seq.*

Boer ultimatum, demanding arbitration, withdrawal of troops from the frontier, compliance within 48 hours demanded, 9 Oct. 1899; rejected by Gt. Britain . . . . . 11 Oct. 1899

Gen. sir George White arrives at Ladysmith, 11 Oct. ,,

General advance of Boers, 11 Oct.; they invade Natal at Laing's Nek and Van Reenen's pass, 12 Oct. ,,

Armoured train under capt. Nesbit captured by Boers at Kraaipan . . . . . 12 Oct. ,,

Newcastle occupied by the Boers . . 15 Oct. ,,

MAFEKING INVESTED: Boers repulsed; sorties under col. Baden-Powell, 2 British killed . 15, 16 Oct. ,,

SIEGE OF KIMBERLEY: garrison, 500 Lancashires and about 3,000 colonials, under col. Kekewich, aided by Mr. Cecil Rhodes, successful sorties, 15 Oct. *et seq.* ,,

Boers occupy Vryburg and Klipdam (under cover of the white flag) . . . . 19, 20 Oct. ,,

BATTLE OF GLENCOE or DUNDEE: Boers under comm. Lucas Meyer storm the British camp; TALANA HILL captured by the King's Royal Rifles and the Irish Fusiliers, Boers routed and 6 guns taken; gen. sir Wm. Penn Symons mortally wounded (died 23 Oct.), col. Sherston and Gunning, 6 officers killed; total casualties, 432; Boer casualties estimated, 500 . 20 Oct. ,,

A party of 18th Hussars under col. Moller, in pursuit of the Boers after the battle, was captured and taken to Pretoria . . . . 22 Oct. ,,

BATTLE OF ELANDSLAAGTE: gens. French and Ian Hamilton rout the Boers under Ben Viljoen, their guns, camp, and position taken, col. Scott-Chisholme and 4 officers killed; total casualties, 223; Boer loss, gen. Koch mortally wounded, 208 killed and wounded, 198 prisoners taken, 21 Oct. ,,

Mafeking bombarded; Boers repulsed, 23 Oct. *et seq.* ,,

RIETFONTEIN: White routs the O.F.S. Boers, col. Wilford and 11 men killed; total British casualties, 111 . . . . . 24 Oct ,,

Sortie from Kimberley, comm. Botha and others killed, British loss, 3 . . . . 24 Oct. ,,

Yule joins White at Ladysmith after a hard march, 22-26 Oct. ,,

Plumer engages the Boers near Tuli . 26 Oct. ,,

LOMBARD'S KOP or FARQUHAR'S FARM: position captured and Boers put to flight; major Myers (eminent art collector) killed . . 30 Oct. ,,

NICHOLSON'S NEK disaster: attempt to turn the Boers' position failed through a stampede of the battery mules, with the guns, &c.; after desperate fighting, col. Carleton and 870 Gloucesters and Artillery surrendered . . . 30 Oct. ,,

[British casualties in these 2 actions, 1,227. Gen. White nobly took *all the blame* for last affair.]

Brilliant sorties from Mafeking; capt. Pechell, lieut. Marsham and 10 others killed; Boer loss heavy . . . . . 27-31 Oct. ,,

Gen. sir Redvers Buller lands at Cape Town, 31 Oct. ,,

Cape Colony invaded by Boers . . 1 Nov. ,,

LADYSMITH ISOLATED and bombarded: capt. Lambton's naval guns used effectively on Boer camp; lieut. F. G. Egerton, of H.M.S. *Powerful*, mortally wounded . . . . . 2 Nov. ,,

British garrison evacuates Colenso retires on Estcourt . . . 2 Nov ,,

Successful cavalry action by Brocklehurst outside Ladysmith, near Dewdrop . . . . 6 Nov. 1899
Brilliant sortie from Mafeking . . . . 7 Nov. ,,
General attack on Ladysmith repulsed; Boer casualities over 800 . . . . 9 Nov. ,,
Free Staters occupy Alliwal North . . 14 Nov. ,,
Boers capture an armoured train near Chieveley; Mr. Winston Churchill, war correspondent *Morning Post* (he escaped from Pretoria, 12 Dec.), and over 100 British captured or missing . 15 Nov. ,,

BELMONT: lord Methuen, advancing to relieve Kimberley, attacks the Boers under gen. Cronje and drives them with heavy loss from their positions (grand charge of the Guards); British casualities, 270 (53 killed) . . . . 23 Nov. ,,
Gen. Hildyard repulses the Boers at Ulundi and near Estcourt . . . . . 18, 23 Nov. ,,

ENSLIN or GRASPAN: Methuen defeats the Boers with heavy loss; commander Ethelston, R.N., killed; total British casualties, 185 . 25 Nov. ,,
Gen. sir Redvers Buller arrives in Natal . 25 Nov. ,,

MODDER RIVER: Methuen attacks 11,000 Boers under Cronje and forces them to quit their positions after 10 or 16 hours' fierce fighting; cols. Northcott and Stopford, 2 officers and 66 men, killed; total casualties, 461; Boer loss unknown, 70 captured . . . . . 28 Nov. ,,
Gallant sortie from Kimberley, Boer redoubts *rushed*, major Scott-Turner and 22 British killed, 28 Nov. ,,
Col. Plumer's column invades the Transvaal, 3–8 Dec. ,,
Successful sorties from Ladysmith under sir A. Hunter; Gun hill surprised, 2 guns destroyed and 1 taken, 8 Dec.; Surprise hill captured and gun destroyed by col. Metcalfe's 2nd Rifle Brigade, bayonet charge, 28 Boers and 12 British killed, 10 Dec. ,,

STORMBERG REVERSE: Gatacre (misled by guides) attacks position by night, after a hard march, and is driven back; complete disaster averted by the artillery; 31 killed, about 500 captured; total casualties, 702 . . . . . 10 Dec. ,,

MAGERSFONTEIN: Methuen's attack on the Boer lines repulsed with loss; grand courage shown by the Black Watch, Gordons, Yorks, and artillery under a terrific fire; major-gen. Wauchope, lord Winchester, lieut.-cols. Downman, Coode, 19 officers and 167 men killed; total casualties, 395; Boer loss estimated over 700 . 10, 11 Dec. ,,

COLENSO, Natal: Buller's advance from Chieveley on the Boer lines repulsed; attempt to cross the Tugela fails, 12 guns lost, lieut. F. Roberts, V.C. (lord Roberts' only surviving son), mortally wounded in trying to save the guns; 6 officers and 134 men killed; total casualties, 1,100 . 15 Dec. ,,
[Sir Wm. MacCormac (died 4 Dec. 1901), in attendance on the wounded, reports fine work of the ambulance corps.]
Lord Roberts appointed commander-in chief in S. Africa (lord Kitchener as chief of staff); leaves Southampton . . . . . 23 Dec. ,,
Col. Dalgety occupies Dordrecht . . . 24 Dec. ,,
Attack on Game Tree fort; sortie from Mafeking repulsed, capts. Sandford and Vernon, lieut. Paton and 21 killed . . . . . 26 Dec. ,,
Col. Pilcher, with colonials and regulars, captures Boer camp at Sannyside, many killed and 48 taken prisoners . . . . . 1 Jan. 1900
Mafeking bombarded, the hospital and women's laager shelled with loss . . . 1 Jan. *et seq.* ,,
British garrison surrenders at Kuruman after sharp resistance . . . . . 2 Jan. ,,

LADYSMITH: Boer attack repulsed; "a soldier's battle," Cæsar's Camp and Wagon hill attacked, British intrenchments 3 times taken and again retaken, enemy finally driven off after 17 hours' fighting by bayonet charge of the Devons under col. Park, and great gallantry displayed by the Imperial Light Horse (Boer casualties estimated 1,700, over 300 killed); British loss, lord Ava (lord Dufferin's son) mortally wounded, lieut.-col. Dick-Cunyngham, 13 officers and 184 men killed; total casualties, 453 . . . . 6 Jan. ,,
Suffolk regiment attacks a hill at Colesberg at dawn, but are overcome by treachery; lieut.-col. Watson, 7 officers and 33 men killed, over 100 captured . . . . . 6 Jan. 1900
Lords Roberts and Kitchener arrive at Cape Town, 10 Jan. ,
Buller again advances towards Ladysmith; Dundonald surprises the Boers and occupies Swart Kop . . . . . 10 Jan. ,
Dundonald seizes Potgeiter's Drift on the Tugela, 11 Jan. ,,
Buller again retires on his lines . . . 13 Jan. ,,
British under Lyttelton and Warren cross the Tugela . . . . . 16–18 Jan. ,
Clery's force captures ridge after ridge near Venter's spruit . . . . . 20 Jan. ,
Warren attacks Boers on Tabanyama, capt. Hensley mortally wounded, major Childe and 16 others killed and missing . . . . 20, 21 Jan. ,,

SPION KOP captured by Buller's forces, 23, 24 Jan.; found untenable, being exposed to a *raking shell fire*, and evacuated, major-gen. sir Edw. Woodgate mortally wounded (died 24 March), col. Buchanan Riddell killed; total casualties, 595; Boer loss about 53 killed . . 24, 25 Jan. ,,
[British loss, Spion Kop, &c., 30 officers, 276 men killed; total casualties, 1,437, 17–24 Jan.; Spion Kop despatches issued, *see Times*, 18 April, 1902.]
Buller's force retires across the Tugela, 26, 27 Jan. ,,
Hector Macdonald (knt. 1901), with Highland brigade, marches from Modder River and occupies Koodoesberg (died 25 March, 1903) . 2–4 Feb ,,
Buller again crosses the Tugela; VAAL KRANTZ captured, 5 Feb.; but evacuated after severe fighting, and the army again withdrawn, 6, 7 Feb. ,,
Boers attack Rensburg; lieut.-col. Coningham mortally wounded, about 28 killed . . . 12 Feb. ,,
Operations for the relief of Kimberley commence; col. Hannay marches to Ramdam from Orange River . . . . . 12 Feb. ,,
French leaves Modder River, 11 Feb., and by rapid marches seizes Dekiel's Drift, Riet River, capt. Majendie mortally wounded, 12 Feb.; crosses the Modder at Klip's and Rondeval Drifts, 5 laagers captured, Boers fled . . . . . 13 Feb. ,,
Buller moves from Chieveley and captures Hussar hill . . . . . 14 Feb. ,,
Jacobsdal captured by the City Imp. Volunteers and others; lord Roberts enters Orange Free State, 15 Feb. ,,

RELIEF OF KIMBERLEY (total casualties during the siege since 15 Oct. 1899, 163; from other causes, 1,694): French with cavalry division marches rapidly from Klip Drift, joins col. Kekewich, drives the Boers out of Alexandersfontein and the district, and enters Kimberley, 15 Feb. ,,
Cronje evacuates Magersfontein and Spytfontein and retreats towards Paardeberg . . 15 Feb. ,
Kelly-Kenny pursues Cronje's army (10,000) vid Modder towards Bloemfontein, constant rearguard action; 2 laagers captured by Knox at Koodoesrand Drift . . . . . 16, 17 Feb. ,,

PAARDEBERG: Kelly-Kenny's and Colville's divisions under lord Kitchener attack Cronje at Woolvekraal Drift, desperate fighting, *cordon* round the Boers completed by the Welsh regiment seizing the drift; major Day mortally wounded, British casualities over 1,100; armistice 24 hours granted to Cronje . . . . 18 Feb. ,,
Buller advances steadily; Dundonald captures Cingolo hill, 17 Feb.; Monte Christo won by Lyttelton and Hildyard's brigades; Colenso re-occupied . . . . . 18 Feb. ,,
Hlangwane hill taken . . . . . 19 Feb. ,,
Lord Roberts reaches Paardeberg, revokes armistice, issues a proclamation promising protection to the Free Staters if they cease hostilities, 19 Feb.; enemy repulsed with loss, about 50 captured; Cronje asks for 24 hours' armistice and is told to surrender; he refuses, and his camp is heavily bombarded . . . . 20 Feb. ,,
Buller's 5th division crosses the Tugela, Boers driven back . . . . . 21 Feb. ,,
Cronje refuses lord Roberts's offer of safe-conduct for the women and children and medical aid, 21 Feb. ,,

Buller advances again, Grobler's Kloof boldly taken by the Dublin Fusiliers . . . 22 Feb. 1900
[Queen Victoria sends a message of sympathy to her "brave Irish soldiers and her admiration for their splendid qualities," 24 Feb.]
Capt. R. de Montmorency, V.C., and lieut.-col. Hoskier and others killed in a reconnaissance on Stormberg . . . . . 24 Feb. ,,
Col. Sandbach finds a new passage of the Tugela; Buller's army crosses . . . 25, 26 Feb. ,,
PIETER'S HILL: Railway and Terrace hills; *Tugela Heights:* the Boer main positions between the Tugela and Ladysmith carried by Hildyard and Warren, 60 Boers captured; British loss: lieut.-col. McCarthy O'Leary, maj. Lewis, capt. Sykes, and many others killed . . . 27 Feb. ,,
CRONJE SURRENDERS UNCONDITIONALLY AT PAARDEBERG, 27 Feb. (the anniversary of *Majuba*); the British had drawn in closer each night, and a heavy bombardment had been kept up; at 3 a.m. the Canadians, backed by the Gordons and Shropshires, rushed the enemy's trenches, thus "clinching matters," for at 6 a.m. they surrendered; total Boer prisoners 4,000 (including 1,150 Free Staters) and 46 officers.
[British loss at Paardeburg, 18 officers, 245 men killed; total casualties, 1,440, 15–27 Feb.]
Buller, *en route* to Ladysmith, drives back Louis Botha's forces, severe fighting; British loss 22 officers, 241 men killed; total casualties, 1,782, 19–27 Feb. ,,
RELIEF OF LADYSMITH (besieged since 2 Nov 1899; total casualties, 805). Lord Dundonald, with Natal Carbineers and Imperial Horse, entered first, Buller arriving later; reported complete defeat of the Boers and district clear to the south . . . . . 28 Feb. ,,
[Queen Victoria's message to sir Redvers Buller "Thank God for news you have telegraphed to me."]
Buller advances to Nelthorpe . . . 1 March, ,,
French shells and checks Boer advance near Oafontein, O.F.S . . . . . 2, 3 March, ,,
Stormberg occupied by Gatacre . . . 5 March, ,,
Lord Roberts routs Delarey at Poplar Grove, 7 March, ,,
DRIEFONTEIN. Boers defeated by lord Roberts, 102 killed and about 20 captured, British loss col. Umphelby mortally wounded, 4 officers and 58 men killed, 4 mortally wounded . 10 March, ,,
Lord Roberts protests against the Boers' gross abuse of the white flag witnessed by himself at Driefontein . . . . . 11 March, ,,
Peace overtures made by the Boer president, 5 March; rejected by lord Salisbury . 11 March, ,,
French seizes the hills and railway commanding Bloemfontein; maj. Hunter-Weston, with 10 men, gets through the Boer lines, cuts the telegraph, and blows up the railway N. of the town; pres. Steyn escapes . . . . 12 March, ,,
LORD ROBERTS ENTERS BLOEMFONTEIN. Boers retreat to Kroonstad . . . . . 13 March, ,,
Proclamation issued at Bloemfontein; surrender of arms ordered . . . . . 15 March, ,,
Methuen, advancing towards Mafeking, seizes the ferry at Warrenton . . . . . 16 March, ,,
Plumer, after advancing to Lobatsi, is forced to retire to Crocodile Pools . . . 16 March, ,,
Boers repulsed at Fourteen Streams by Drummond and Peakman's column . . 16–18 March, ,,
Mr. Fraser, member of the late Free State Government, appointed administrator of the Free State, announced . . . 24 March, ,,
GEN. "PIET" JOUBERT dies at Pretoria, aged 66, 27 March, ,,
Succeeded by comm. Louis Botha, 30 March.]
Methuen, at Warrenton, opposed by a large force of Boers, artillery duel, 21–27 March; he is recalled to Kimberley . . . . 28 March, ,,
Sir George White leaves Cape Town for England, 28 March, ,,
KAREE SIDING, near Brandfort: Boers defeated and their position seized by Tucker; British loss, 20 men and 1 officer killed . . . 29 March, ,,
Broadwood, hard pressed by comm. Olivier and about 10,000 Boers at Thabanchu, retires to Bloemfontein waterworks . . 30 March, 1900
SANNA'S POST *or Koorn Spruit*; De Wet attacks Broadwood; 2 batteries of R.H.A. and a large convoy were entrapped at Waterval Drift; 6 guns, lost; total casualties, 350; Boer loss unknown . . . . . 30, 31 March, ,,
REDDERSBURG, S. of Bloemfontein: a detachment of Irish Rifles and mounted infantry surrounded and captured when all their ammunition was gone; total casualties, 440 . . 3, 4 April, ,,
Clements arrives at Bloemfontein after a successful march . . . . . 5 April, ,,
Methuen surrounds the Boers near Boshof and takes 51 prisoners; col. De Villebois-Mareuil and 7 Boers killed . . . . . 5 April, ,,
Col. Dalgety and Cape Mounted Rifles isolated near WEPENER; heavily engaged . 7, 9 April, ,,
Rundle engages the Boers and seizes their position near Dewetsdorp . . . . . 21 April, ,,
Pole-Carew seizes Leeuw Kop; Boers fled, 22, 23 April, ,,
Ian Hamilton re-occupies Bloemfontein waterworks . . . . . 23 April, ,,
Pole-Carew reaches Roode Kop, driving the Boers back with loss . . . . . 24 April, ,,
WEPENER RELIEVED by Brabant and Hart, co-operating with Rundle; Louis Botha retreats North . . . . . 25 April, ,,
Ian Hamilton outflanks the enemy and drives them off *the Waterworks* and their position at Israel's Poort . . . . . 24, 25 April, ,,
Ian Hamilton and Smith-Dorrien defeat strong Boer force at Houtnek, 1 May (a day's halt ordered, his men having fought 7 out of 10 days) ,,
Lord Roberts begs Mafeking to hold out until 18 May announced . . . . . 2 May, ,,
Brandfort captured by Pole-Carew . . 3 May, ,,
Lord Roberts advances: Hutton turns the enemy's right and crosses the Vet river, great gallantry of colonials; a maxim and 25 men captured, 5 May, ,,
Winburg surrenders to Hamilton . . 6 May, ,,
Hunter defeats the Boers at Fourteen Streams, 7 May, ,,
Boer white flag treachery: capt. Elworthy killed, 2 officers and 21 men entrapped, near Kroonstad, 10 May, ,,
Lord Roberts crosses the Zand river; Boers in full retreat . . . . . 10 May, ,,
Lord Roberts enters KROONSTAD without resistance; prvs. Steyn flies to *Heilbron*, which he proclaims his new capital . . . . 12 May, ,,
MAFEKING. Boers repulsed, comm. Eloff and 108 Boers captured . . . . . 12 May, ,,
Col. Mahon, with Mafeking relief column, defeats the Boers at Koodoosrand . . 13 May, ,,
Buller drives the Boers from the Biggarsberg, after a hard march over a *waterless* country, 9–14 May, ,,
Boer white flag treachery near Kroonstad; officer wounded, 2 men killed . . . 14 May, ,,
Buller occupies Dundee and Glencoe; Boer rout complete . . . . . 15 May, ,,
Hunter enters the Transvaal and occupies Christiania . . . . . 16 May, ,,
Mahon marches rapidly from Barkly West and joins Plumer; they drive the Boers from their western positions, and by an action at Malopo river the advance to Mafeking is secured, 14–16 May, ,,
Ian Hamilton occupies Lindley, slight resistance, 17 May, ,,
RELIEF OF MAFEKING, gallantly defended by maj.-gen. R. Baden-Powell and all under him since 13 Oct. 1899; siege raised; Mahon, with a flying column, enters the town 4 a.m. . 17, 18 May, ,,
Bethune's mounted infantry ambushed near Vryheid; 66 casualties . . . . . 20 May, ,,
Ian Hamilton occupies Heilbron after several actions with retreating enemy . 22 May, ,,
Hunter occupies Vryburg after forced march, 24 May, ,,
French crosses the Vaal at Parys and pushes on towards Johannesburg; Rundle occupies Senekal, ... 24 May, ,,

ANNEXATION of the *Orange Free State*, under the name of ORANGE RIVER COLONY, proclaimed at Bloemfontein . . . . . 28 May, 1900
Lord Roberts occupies Vereeniging . 27 May, ,,
Utrecht surrenders to Hildyard . . 27 May, ,,
Buller, sweeping eastwards, drives back the enemy; reaches Newcastle . . . . . 28 May, ,,

SENEKAL: Rundle severely defeats the Boers; 38 British killed . . . . . 29 May, ,,
Sir H. Colvile's force reaches Heilbron from Ventersburg, after hard fighting . . 29 May, ,,
British advance to JOHANNESBURG: lord Roberts arrives at Germiston; Boers defeated and their positions carried by the Gordon Highlanders and City Imp. Volunteers, under French and Ian Hamilton, near Roodepoort . . . 29 May, ,,
Comm. Botha, 100 men and Creusot gun captured at Doornkop . . . . . 29 May, ,,

PRES. KRUGER flies from Pretoria to Waterval-boven . . . . . 30 May, ,,
Lord Roberts grants 24 hours' armistice to comm. Krause (see *Trials*, 18 Jan. 1902) at Johannesburg . . . . . 30 May, ,,

JOHANNESBURG entered; British flag hoisted, 31 May, ,,
Col. Spragge, with Imp. Yeomanry (Irish), after a brave defence, captured by De Wet at Lindley; British casualties, 78 . . . 27–31 May, ,,
Methuen defeats the Boers at Lindley 1, 2 June, ,,
Lord Roberts marches north, 3 June; routs the Boers at Six Miles Spruit and bivouacs outside Pretoria . . . . . 4 June, ,,

PRETORIA entered; British flag hoisted . 5 June, ,,
Buller advances in Natal; Talbot Coke seizes Van Wyk hill . . . . . 6 June, ,,
British reverse: 4th Derbyshire and Imp. Yeomanry surrounded at Roodeval by De Wet; lieut.-col. Baird-Douglas and 35 killed, 5 officers and 111 wounded, the rest captured . 6, 7 June, ,,

BOTHA'S PASS captured by Hildyard; Buller's army through the Drakensberg . . . 8, 9 June, ,,
Methuen routs De Wet at the Rhenoster and seizes railway . . . . . 11 June, ,,
Gans Vlei and Almond's Nek forced by Buller's forces; heavy Boer losses; Langs Nek and Majuba evacuated . . . 10, 11, 12 June, ,,
Gen. Villiers (French) mortally wounded and comm. Olivier killed at Roolkrantz, announced, 11 June, ,,
French, Ian Hamilton, and Pole-Carew attack Botha at Berste Fabrieken; hard fight on DIAMOND HILL, E. of Pretoria, Boers routed; the earl of Airlie, maj. Fortescue, lieut. the hon. Chas. Cavendish, and others killed; great gallantry of the C.I.V.'s (lieut. Alt and 2 men killed) and troops . . . . . 11, 12 June, ,,
Kelly-Kenny defeats the Boers at Honing Spruit, 12 June, ,,
Buller enters the Transvaal, occupies Volksrust, 12 June, ,,
Wakkerstroom surrenders to Lyttelton . 13 June, ,,
Hunter occupies Klerksdorp; comm. Andreas Cronje surrenders . . . . . 9–15 June, ,,
Baden-Powell occupies Rustenburg; comm. Steyn and 2 officers captured . . . . 15 June, ,,
Lord Roberts's offer of 5 days' armistice, 12 June, declined by gen. Louis Botha . . 15 June, ,,
Methuen defeats De Wet at Heilbron . 19 June, ,,
Hutton's M.I. capture 2 guns near Pretoria, 19 June, ,,
Railway restored from Pretoria to Cape Town, 20 June, ,,
De Villiers' commando surrenders to Warren in Cape Colony . . . . . 20 June, ,,
Ian Hamilton occupies Heidelberg after slight resistance . . . . . 23 June, ,,
Clements drives the enemy N. of the Vaal, 24 June, ,,
Andries Wessels, head of the *Afrikander Band*, captured by Methuen, near Paardekraal, about 2 July, ,,
Paget defeats the Boers near Leeuwkop, and pursues them towards Bethlehem; flight of enemy. Steyn . . . . . 3, 4 July, ,,
Roberts and Buller join at Vlakfontein; railway to Natal clear . . . . . 4 July, ,,

BETHLEHEM captured by Clements and Paget; British casualties about 100 . . . 7 July, 1900
Guerilla warfare adopted by the Boers, early July, ,,
Free State government officials surrender at Heilbron . . . . . 8–10 July, ,,

UITVALS NEK: surrender Scots Greys and Lincolns; 3 officers and 16 men killed; total casualties, 255; Boer loss also heavy . . . . 11 July, ,,
Mahon captures Boer positions near Rietfontein, 11 July, ,,
Lord Roberts repulses the enemy in 2 actions near Berste Fabricken . . . 11, 12 July, ,,
Boers break through British cordon between Bethlehem and Ficksburg, 17 July; overtaken and dispersed by col. Little . . . . 19 July, ,,
Methuen routs the Boers at Oliphant's Nek, relieves Rustenburg and joins Baden-Powell, 21 July, ,,
Hunter seizes a kopje S. of Bethlehem and forces Retief's Nek at dusk . . . . . 23 July, ,,
Lord Roberts's general advance east begins, 23 July, ,,
Boers driven back; Vredefort reached . 24 July, ,,
Boers twice repulsed at Vlakfontein . 26 July, ,,

GEN. PRINSLOO and over 3,000 Boers surrender (De Wet escaped) to Hunter at Naauwpoort, in Brandwater Basin . . . . 29, 30 July, ,,
Collapse of Boer resistance in the Caledon valley and Basuto border . . . . . Aug. ,,
Ian Hamilton drives the Boers off the Magaliesberg . . . . . 2 Aug. ,,
De Wet crosses the Vaal, Kitchener in pursuit, 6 Aug. *et seq.* ,,

BERGENDAL FARM: here Botha's force checked for 24 hours the combined efforts of Buller, French, and Pole-Carew, but was finally routed on the arrival of lord Roberts . . . . 7 Aug. ,,

BOER PLOT in Pretoria to seize lord Roberts and murder British officers, discovered; 15 arrests, 9, 10 Aug. ,,
Field-cornet and 182 men surrender to Clery, 12 Aug. ,,

ELANDS RIVER garrison of 300 Australians under col. Hore besieged by Delarey since 28 July (17 killed), relieved by Kitchener . . 16 Aug. ,,
Ian Hamilton captures 2 Krupp guns at Oliphant's Nek . . . . . 17 Aug. ,,
Baden-Powell attacks comm. Grobler's rearguard E. of Pienaar's river, lieut.-col. Spreckley and 4 men killed; Boer loss heavy . . 21 Aug. ,,
Buller reaches Van Wyk's Vlei after sharp fighting, 21 Aug. ,,
Baden-Powell rescues 100 British and captures 25 Boers near Warmbaths . . . . 22 Aug. ,,
Buller strongly opposed at Geluk's farm; Liverpool regiment cut off, 10 killed and 32 missing, 23 Aug. ,,

BOER PLOT to kidnap lord Roberts. Hans Cordua found guilty, 21 Aug., and executed . 25 Aug. ,,
Lord Roberts joins Buller at *Belfast* . 25 Aug. ,,
Boers defeated at Winburg by Ridley and Bruce Hamilton; gen. Olivier and his 3 sons captured by Queenstown volunteers . . . 26 Aug. ,,

BERGENDAL, N. Transvaal, captured by Buller from Louis Botha; Boer general and 19 men taken, about 20 killed: British officer and 13 men killed . . . . . 27 Aug. ,,

DALMANUTHA, sharp fighting . . 26, 27 Aug. ,,

MACHADODORP captured by Buller; Botha retreats to the hills . . . . . 28 Aug. ,,
Lord Roberts takes Waterval Boven . 29 Aug. ,,
French releases British prisoners at Nooitgedacht, 30 Aug. ,,

TRANSVAAL REPUBLIC ANNEXED to Gt. Britain by lord Roberts; proclamation issued, 1 Sept. *et seq.* ,,
Ladybrand garrison hard pressed; relieved by Bruce Hamilton . . . . . 4, 5 Sept. ,,

LYDENBURG taken by Buller and Ian Hamilton, 6, 7 Sept. ,,

Buller storms and captures the Machadorp, 8, 9 Sept. ,,

Kruger and other officials fly to Lorenzo Marques, 11 Sept. 1900
Transvaal placed under martial law . 11 Sept. "
Douglas defeats the Boers at Wonderfontein, 11 Sept. "
Hart captures many Boers and reoccupies Potchefstroom . . . . . 11 Sept. "
Barberton occupied by French, over 100 Boers captured; 74 British released . . 13 Sept. "
Macdonald routs the enemy near Tapel Kop, Vet river . . . . . 13 Sept. "
Roberts calls on burghers to surrender; proclamation issued . . . . . 13 Sept. "
Boer peace delegates at the Hague issue an appeal to the powers for intervention . . 15 Sept. "
Over 400 foreigners under suspect deported . Sept. "
Lord Roberts occupies Nelspruit; further successes, 17 Sept. *et seq.* "
Gen. Pienaar and 3,000 Boers surrender to the Portuguese, and are sent to Delagoa bay, 23 Sept. "
Komati Poort; Portuguese frontier, occupied by the Guards with slight opposition . 24, 25 Sept. "
Buller seizes Pilgrim's hill after a night march; Boers fled . . . . . 27, 28 Sept. "
Gen. Maxwell appointed administrator of the Transvaal . . . . . 1 Oct. "
Baden-Powell assumes command of the Transvaal and Orange river police . . . 2 Oct. "
Col. de Lisle drives De Wet out of Orange River Colony, N. of the Vaal . . . . 5–9 Oct. "
Mahon's column heavily attacked at Dalmanutha, 3 officers and 8 men killed . . . 13 Oct. "
Settle enters Bloemhof and captures 50 Boers, 14 Oct. "
Kruger leaves Lorenzo Marques for Europe in the *Gelderland*, Dutch cruiser . . 20 Oct. "
Paget captures 65 Boers and 25,000 cattle near Pienaars river . . . . . 21–23 Oct. "
Buller leaves Cape Town for England . 24 Oct. "
Plucky defence of the little garrison under lieut. Tonkin at Philippolis until relieved by Kelly-Kenny . . . . . 18–24 Oct. "
Barton captures 2 guns and scatters De Wet's force with loss . . . . . 24, 25 Oct. "
South African Boer republic formally annexed and styled *Transvaal Colony* . . . 25 Oct. "
Knox inflicts heavy loss on De Wet at Rensburg, 27 Oct. "
Prince Christian Victor of Schleswig-Holstein, an able soldier, aged 33, dies of *enteric*, at Pretoria; much liked and lamented . . . 29 Oct. "
De Wet and Steyn severely defeated by cols. Le Gallais and De Lisle near Bothaville, 8 guns and 100 Boers captured; col. Le Gallais, major Legge and 10 men killed . . . . 5 Nov. "
Smith-Dorrien drives the enemy near Belfast east of Komati river; gen. Fourie and comm. Prinsloo killed . . . . . 6, 7 Nov. "
Clements defeats Delarey at Baberspan . 18 Nov. "
De Wet captures Dewetsdorp after hard fighting, 17–23 Nov. "
Lord Kitchener takes supreme command, 29 Nov. "
Knox sharply engages De Wet east of Slick Spruit, 2, 3 Dec. "
Lord Roberts's farewell army order testifies to the courage, endurance, and humanity of the troops, 3 Dec. "
De Wet's attempt on Cape Colony defeated by Knox; Krupp gun captured near Bethulie, 5–8 Dec. "
Vryheid fiercely attacked; Botha retreats with heavy loss . . . . . 11 Dec. "
Lord Roberts leaves Cape Town for England, 11 Dec. "
Delarey and Beyers attack Clements before daybreak at Nooitgedacht; British outpost seized; Clements retires on Commando Nek; lieut.-col. Legge, 4 officers and 9 men killed, about 500 captured; Boer loss heavy . . . . 13 Dec. "
Knox drives De Wet in a running fight north of Helvetia . . . . . 11, 12 Dec. "
De Wet and Steyn, after being twice repulsed and 2 guns seized, escaped through *Springhaan's Pass*, 14 Dec. "
Herzog and Kritzinger invade Cape Colony, 16–29 Dec. "

French and Clements rout the Boers at Thorndale and drive them from the Magaliesberg; about 130 killed . . . . . 19, 20 Dec. 1900
Lord Kitchener's offer of protection to the burghers on surrender well received at Pretoria, 20, 21 Dec. "
De Wet fails to get back into Cape Colony; raiders driven back . . . . . 26, 28 Dec. "
Helvetia: Boers capture gun and garrison, 11 British killed . . . . . 29 Dec. "
Colonial defence force called out in Cape Colony, 1 Jan. 1901
Bruce-Hamilton relieves Bultfontein after 2 months' siege . . . . . 4 Jan. "
Disaster to the Imperial Light Horse after a gallant charge, 18 killed and 6 mortally wounded, 6 Jan. "
Burgher peace committee at Pretoria issue earnest appeals to the Boers to surrender . early Jan. "
Boer night attacks on Belfast, Dalmanutha, Machadodorp, repulsed after fierce fighting and much loss along the Delagoa railway, British officer and 20 men killed . . . . 7, 8 Jan. "
Guerilla warfare continues . . . Jan. *et seq.* "
Ermelo occupied, and Smith-Dorrien defeats Louis Botha at Bothwell, near lake Chrissie; gen. Spruit and many Boers killed; 23 British killed, 28 Jan. "
Col. Grey routs Delarey near Ventersburg, 17, 18 Jan. "
French (knt. May, 1901) drives Beyers from posts covering the Wilge river valley; and Knox hotly engages De Wet on the Tabaksberg . 28, 29 Jan. "
King Edward wires to lord Kitchener: "One of the queen's last inquiries was after yourself and the gallant army under your command," 30 Jan. "
Mr. Piet De Wet, president of the Boer peace committee at Bloemfontein, urges his brother, gen. De Wet, to surrender, 11 Jan.; announced, 5 Feb. "
De Wet again enters Cape Colony, 10 Feb.; Plumer repulses him at Philipstown, 12, 13 Feb.; captures a maxim, 20 men and stock, at Wolvekuil, 14, 15 Feb. "
Botha's attempt on Natal fails; French inflicts heavy loss on the enemy; Luneburg and other places occupied . . . . . 11–22 Feb. "
De Wet, hotly pursued, is driven out of Cape Colony; recrosses Orange river between Sand Drift and Colesberg, having lost guns, stock, 200 prisoners and many killed . . 23–28 Feb. "
Peace conference between lord Kitchener and gen. Botha at Middelburg . . . . 27, 28 Feb. "
Mr. Boyd and 4 others shot by Delarey's orders at Wolmaransstad . . . . . 9 March, "
Boers capture a train near Wilge river, Transvaal, and murder 10 *unarmed natives* . . 11 March, "
Lord Kitchener's offers of peace and *amnesty*, 7 March, rejected by Botha . . 15, 16 March, "
Philip Botha killed at Doornberg . mid March, "
Ventersdorp: Babington routs Delarey; 3 guns and 6 maxims captured . . 22, 23 March, "
French's operations very successful; 11 guns, many men and stock, &c., captured in S.E. district, reported . . . . 5 April, "
Zeko river fight in Cape Colony; British (about 100) surrounded, 4 killed, 13 wounded, 25 escaped, 6 April, "
Pietersburg captured by Plumer; Bosman Kop and 16 men, &c., seized by Byng . . . 8 April, "
Klerksdorp; Rawlinson captures a laager and 2 guns . . . . . 14 April, "
Sir Bindon Blood takes command in E. Transvaal; train wrecking stopped . . . April, "
The Tantesberg and Bothasberg cleared; 1,082 Boers taken or surrendered . . . April, "
Zerrust relieved by Methuen after several months' siege . . . . . 22 May, "
Vlakfontein: Dixon (K.C.B. 26 June, 1902) defeats Delarey, 41 Boers left *dead on the field;* 6 British officers and 51 men killed, 5 mortally wounded (*Boers shot several of the wounded*) . . 29 May, "
Laager at Pienaar's river rushed by Kitchener's Scouts, 27 Boers killed, 86 wounded; 5 British killed and 21 wounded . . . . 31 May, "
Jamestown, Cape Colony, taken by Kritzinger, 2 June; one of his forces is routed near Roodenek, 6 June, "

Elliot defeats De Wet at Graspan, near Reitz, convoy and 45 Boers captured (lieut. Mair and 2 others shot in cold blood by the Boers), 6 June, 1901
Comm. Van Rensburg and force surrender at Pietersburg . . . . . about 10 June, ,,
Disaster to Victorians (350), 18 killed, 42 wounded, 2 guns lost at Wilmansrust, Transvaal, 12 June, ,,
Boers defeated with heavy loss near Zeerust, mid June; at Orange Pan . . . . . 19 June, ,,
Kruger telegraphs to Botha, in reply to inquiries, to *continue fighting* . . . . . 5 July, ,,
Broadwood captures 29 officials of the late Orange Free State, ex-pres. Steyn escaped, but his papers were seized, at Reitz . . . 12 July, ,,
French very successful; drives Scheepers' commando out of the Camdeboos . . 8–15 July, ,,
W. Kitchener captures gun and 32 men from Viljoen near Middelburg . . . 30 July, ,,
Many laagers captured in July; comm. H. Steyn killed at Ficksburg . . . . . 31 July, ,,
Lord Kitchener reports shooting of unarmed natives by Boers . . . . . 1 Aug. ,,
Jas. Madhaila, native constable (unarmed), shot by Boers at Steytleville . . . . . 7 Aug. ,,
Comm. de Villiers and 2 field cornets surrender at Warmbaths . . . . . 8 Aug. ,,
Gorringe routs Kritzinger's commandos near Steynsburg, 2 leaders mortally wounded and about 20 killed . . . . . 13 Aug. ,,
Proclamation, calling on the Boers to surrender before 15 Sept. under pain of banishment and confiscation of property, issued . . 15 Aug. ,,
French's operations in Cape Colony result in expulsion of Kritzinger and disorganisation of other commandos . . . . . Aug ,,
Methuen, cols. Hickie and Williams clear district between Taungs and Mafeking, Krugersdorp and Magaliesberg regions, reported . 29, 30 Aug. ,,
TRAIN WRECKED and fired by Boers near Waterval, lieut.-col. Vandeleur, 13 men and 3 others killed, 25 wounded . . . . . 31 Aug. ,,
Concentration camps: 35,000 Boers and 74,589 women and children . . . . . Aug. ,,
Trains wrecked and looted by Boers in Cape Colony. . . . . early Sept. ,,
LOTTER'S COMMANDO near Petersburg, Cape Colony, captured by col. Scobell, 19 Boers killed; Lotter and Breedt and 102 prisoners taken . . 5 Sept. ,,
Methuen operates successfully in Great Maries valley, gen. Lemmer and 19 Boers killed, 44 prisoners and stock seized . . 1–5 Sept. ,,
Scheepers' commando routed at Laingsburg by col. Crabbe, Van de Merwe killed, Du Plessis and 37 Boers captured . . . . 10 Sept. ,,
[Boer leaders encouraged by pro-Boer speakers and press, reported, Sept.]
BLOOD RIVER POORT, near UTRECHT: maj. Gough's force trapped by Botha, capt. Mildmay, lieuts. Blewitt, Lambton and 31 killed, 25 wounded, 17 Sept. ,,
Lancers (17th) surprised at Elands River Poort by Smuts' commando, lieuts R. Brinsley Sheridan, Morritt and 24 killed, 33 wounded, 3 mortally; enemy, in khaki, also suffered heavily . 17 Sept. ,,
Lovat's Scouts rushed by Kritzinger, who fails to cross the *Orange river*, lieut.-col. and capt. Murray and 16 killed; 20 Boers captured, 20 Sept. ,,
Capt. R. Miers murdered by Boers bearing a white flag at Riversdraai . . . . . 25 Sept. ,,
FORTS ITALA and PROSPECT, on the Zulu border, bravely defended by maj. Chapman and capt. Rowley; Botha's army defeated and Natal saved from invasion; 19 hours' heavy fighting, estimated Boer loss, 128 killed, 270 wounded; British loss, lieut. Kane and 11 others killed, many wounded . . . . . 25, 26 Sept. ,,
MOORDWILL: Delarey and Kemp's attack on Kekewich defeated, heavy loss on both sides; 1 British officer and 46 killed, 26 officers and 124 (some mortally) wounded . . . 29, 30 Sept. ,,
Guerilla warfare, many engagements . early Oct. ,,
Martial law extended in Cape Colony . 8 Oct. ,,
Comm. Lotter convicted of murder, &c., executed, 11 Oct. ,,
French captures comm. Scheepers at Kopjeskraal, 11 Oct. 1901
Sir H. Rawlinson captures Meyer's transport, Boer loss 20 . . . . . 14 Oct. ,,
Many death sentences commuted: J. S. Kruger and lieut. Breda executed . . . . 17 Oct. ,,
Badfontein blockhouse line attacked by Viljoen; Kemp repulsed by Von Donop's column, near Marico river, 40 Boers left dead, comm. Ouisterhuysen mortally wounded; 2 British officers and 26 men killed, 55 wounded . . 24 Oct. ,,
BRAKENLAAGTE: here Botha's force, about 1,000, attacked col. Benson's column, charging close under cover of violent rain and hail; Benson, lieut.-col E. Guinness, maj F. D. Murray, capts. Thorold, Eyre and 56 others killed; 16 officers and 149 wounded; about 44 Boers killed, many wounded (Boers charged with cruel and brutal treatment of the wounded), 30, 31 Oct.; the fight lasted till the arrival of col. Barter's relief column, when the Boers retired . . . early 1 Nov. ,,
Kekewich captures Van Albert's laager at Beestekraal . . . . . 1 Nov. ,,
Dutoit's laager at Doornhoek captured . 11 Nov. ,,
Plot discovered in Johannesburg to betray the town to Delarey, 20 arrests . . 19 Nov. ,,
Gens Celliers and Andries Cronje form a volunteer burgher corps on the British side . . Nov ,,
Knox's column capture comm Joubert . 26 Nov ,,
Blockhouse system reported successful, concentration of Boer forces prevented . Sept.–Dec. ,,
Hon col. A. Wools-Sampson (K C B 26 June, 1902) captures a laager in Ermelo district . 3, 4 Dec ,,
Dawkins captures part of Beyer's laager near Nylstrom . . . . . 4 Dec ,,
National Scouts corps established . 7 Dec ,,
Extension of blockhouse lines . . 11 Dec ,,
Bruce Hamilton's columns, after a rapid march, capture nearly *the whole Bethel commando*, 10 Dec.; also Piet Viljoen's at Witkranz, 16 killed, 70 taken prisoners, gun recaptured . 12 Dec ,,
Comm. Badenhorst and 14 captured at Sterkfontein . . . . . 14, 15 Dec ,,
Comm. Kritzinger (wounded) and others captured near Hanover road . . . 16 Dec ,,
Comm Haasbroek killed near the Doornberg 16 Dec. ,,
Dartnell repulses De Wet with loss near Landberg, 18 Dec. ,,
Allenby captures Staats Artillerie under Pretorius, 19 Dec ,,
TAFELKOP, O.R.C.: col. Damant's force surprised, repels a fierce attack of Wessels, over 27 Boers killed, 2 British officers and about 30 killed, 23 wounded [Boers charged with cruelty] . 20 Dec. ,,
Kitchener's 2nd report of natives murdered by Boers, issued . . . . . 23 Dec. ,,
TWEEFONTEIN disaster: col. Firman's camp on a hill slope rushed from the other side by De Wet with about 1,200 men (about 2 a.m.), maj Williams, 5 officers and 51 men killed, 88 wounded, Boer loss about 30 killed and 50 wounded . 25 Dec. ,,
Bruce Hamilton, operating E. of Ermelo, captures 105 Boers, also gen Erasmus . 29 Dec.–2 Jan. 1902
ONVERWACHT. Plumer drives the Boers from their positions, gen. Opperman killed, maj. Vallentin and 7 killed, 37 (2 mortally) wounded . 3, 4 Jan. ,,
Liebenberg, Boer leader, executed for the murder of lieut. Neumeyer, Aliwal North . 11 Jan. ,,
Comm. Scheepers, convicted of murder, &c., executed at Graaf Reinet . . . . 18 Jan. ,,
Gen. Ben Viljoen captured near Lydenburg, 25 Jan. ,,
Laager captured by Price, comm. Vanzyl killed at Klaarfontein; Marais, rebel leader, captured near Laingsburg . . . . . 30, 31 Jan. ,,
Dutch government's proposals for negotiations with the Boers, 25 Jan.; declined by the British government, 29 Jan.; correspondence issued, 4 Feb ,,
Court-martials held at Pietersburg, 16 Jan. and 5 Feb. (resulting from evidence collected by the court of inquiry, held first 16 Oct. 1901); 4 Australian officers of the Bushveldt Carbineers (an irregular *colonial* corps recruited in N. Transvaal) tried and "found guilty as principals or accessories in 12 Boer murders" during Aug. 1901; lieuts. P. J. Handcock and H. H. Morant exe-

cuted, 26, 27 Feb. [lieut. G R. Witton sentenced to life imprisonment, lieut. H. Picton found guilty of manslaughter and cashiered, *Times*, 5 April, 1902].

Successful British operations in the Liebenberg Vlei district, O.R.C.: Byng defeats comm. Wessels, 3 guns taken, 72 Boers captured, 3 Feb.; maj. Leader captures comm. Alberts and 130 men from Delarey, near Krugersdorp, 4 Feb.; British lines close round the Boers; De Wet and a few others break through the Lindley-Kroonstad blockhouse lines . . . . . 5, 6 Feb. 1902

KLIP RIVER, S. of Johannesburg. Mounted Infantry heavily engaged, lose 11 killed, 45 wounded, 12 Feb. ,,

Parliamentary paper, list of natives (unarmed) murdered by the Boers, issued . . 12 Feb. ,,

Col. Edw. Locke Elliot (K.C.B. 26 June) engages De Wet at Trommel, 10 Boers captured, 16, 17 Feb. ,,

Judge Kock captured in Cape Colony . 17 Feb. ,,

KLIPDAM: disaster to Scots Greys, 2 killed, maj. Fielden and capt. Usher mortally wounded, 46 captured, afterwards released . . 18 Feb. ,,

Col. Park surprises Trichardt's commando, 164 captured at Nooitgedacht no British casualties, 20 Feb. ,,

Christian Botha, Natal rebel, sentenced to 10 years' imprisonment . . . . . 21 Feb. ,,

Committee of ladies, Mrs. Fawcett, E. C. Scarlett, M.D., Jane Waterston, M.D. and others, appointed to visit the refugee camps, arrived in S. Africa, July; report favourably as to food, hospitals, &c., over 100,000 men, women and children provided for; the high mortality at one time, due to an epidemic of measles and the gross ignorance of the Boers themselves, 12 Dec. 1901, blue-book issued; death-rate normal . . . . 21 Feb. ,,

Mackenzie captures Hans Grobelaar's force near Lake Chrissie . . . . . 22 Feb. ,,

KLERKSDORP: Von Donop's convoy, under col. Anderson, captured by Delarey near Wolmaranstad, 5 officers, 46 men killed . . 23 Feb. ,,

SUCCESSFUL MOVEMENT against De Wet in the Harrismith district began about 16 Feb.; the enemy's efforts to break through the British lines by night at Langverwacht, near Bothasberg (De Wet escaped, 24 Feb.), defeated by the gallantry of the New Zealanders, who lost 27 killed, 41 wounded (out of 84), total Boer casualties, 819, 25 Feb., on the last day of the operations, comm. Truther, being hemmed in between the Wilge river and Natal frontier, was granted an hour's armistice, and 600 surrendered . . 27 Feb. ,,

KLIP DRIFT or TWEEBOSCH: lord Methuen's force, moving in 2 parties, was charged and routed by Delarey, Kemp, Cellier and 4 other leaders with about 1,500 men; gallant stand made by Northumbrians and Lancastrians, lieuts. Nesham and Venning and their men were all shot down beside their guns; 4 British officers and 64 men killed, 10 officers and 111 men wounded; lord Methuen wounded, captured by the Boers (but afterwards released and taken to Klerksdorp, 13 March), 7 March, ,,

Successful "drive" in the West against De Wet, 190 Boers captured . . . . 9–15 March, ,,

Bruce Hamilton captures gen. Cherry Emmett, 15 March, ,,

Mr. Schalk Burger and other members of the "Boer government," with flag of truce, arrive at Pretoria, to treat, and then leave for Kroonstad to consult with the other leaders . . 23 March, ,,

Combined movement against Delarey; W. Kitchener recaptures Methuen's 5 guns, 8 Boers killed, 165 prisoners . . . . . 23–25 March, ,,

Death of Mr. Cecil Rhodes . . . 26 March, ,,

Railway disaster near Barberton, 42 soldiers and 3 others killed, 38 injured . . 30 March, ,,

BRAKSPRUIT or BOSCHBULT, *Hart's River:* Delarey, Kemp and 4 other leaders repulsed on all sides by cols. Keir and Cookson, great gallantry of the troops; the Canadians (21) under lieut. Bruce Carruthers held their position bravely, the lieut. and 5 men killed and 12 wounded; total British loss, 27 killed, 149 wounded . . 31 March, ,,

BOSCHMAN'S KOP, near *Leeuwkop*: severe action fought here by the Queen's Bays under lieut.-col. Fanshawe; on the arrival of col. Lawley with reinforcements the Boers retreated with loss; 13 British killed, 5 officers and 59 wounded, 1 April, 1902

Comm. Erasmus killed near Boshof . . 3 April, ,,

Colenbrander captures Beyers' laager and over 100 Boers near Pietersburg . . . . 8 April, ,,

Mr. Steyn, gens. Delarey and De Wet join the peace delegates at Klerksdorp. . . . 9 April, ,,

ROOIWAL: here Kekewich's column severely repulsed Kemp and Vermaas; comm. Potgieter and 43 Boers killed, and 39 and 2 guns captured, 11 April, ,,

Bloemfontein–Sanna's Post railway extension opened . . . . . 16 April, ,,

Maj.-gen. Bruce Hamilton's (K.C.B. 26 June) eastern move successful . . . 17–20 April, ,,

Boer peace delegates at Pretoria, 12 April; consult the commandos . . . . . 18–24 April, ,,

Vryheid and Utrecht districts added to Natal; announced . . . . . 30 April, ,,

John Potgieter's force raids and burns Sikobobo's kraals, 3 natives burnt alive; the Zulus forthwith attacked him at Holkrantz; 56 Boers and 52 Zulus killed . . . . . 6 May, ,,

Ookiep, Cape Colony, invested by rebels, 1 May; relieved by col. Cooper . . . 7 May, ,,

Operations in O.R. colony successful, 321 prisoners brought in . . . . . 7 May, ,,

Ian Hamilton's drive on the Bechuanaland blockhouse line very successful, Van Zyl's convoy captured and many prisoners . . 7–13 May, ,,

Peace conference, 15, 16 May; Louis Botha, De Wet, Delarey, Smuts and Hertzog leave Vereeniging to confer with lords Milner and Kitchener in Pretoria . . . . . 18 May, ,,

Visaye with 50 men, surrenders at Balmoral, 20 May, ,,

Lord Lovat captures Fouché's laager at Stapleford, 21 May, ,,

Jack Hindon, train-wrecker, and his force surrender at Balmoral . . . . . 16 and 25 May, ,,

Comm. Malan, mortally wounded, captured at Ripon Road, Cape Colony . . . 27 May, ,,

British government's final answer received at Pretoria; Boer delegates return to Vereeniging, 28, 29 May, ,,

British terms: unconditional surrender, imperial grant of 3,000,000*l.* and loans for Boer repatriation, &c.; no death penalty on rebels, Dutch language to be used in law courts when necessary; accepted and signed by the Boers before lords Milner and Kitchener at Pretoria . . . . . 31 May, ,,

The king sends a message of thanks to lord Kitchener . . . . . 1 June, ,,

Lord Kitchener congratulated the Boers on the good fight they had made; welcomed them as citizens of the British empire . . 2 June, ,,

Thanks of the king and parliament to the army and navy, colonials, Indian force, volunteers, &c.; grant of 50,000*l.* to lord Kitchener (visct. 26 June), *who had dealt with 90 mobile Boer columns over an area larger than the European states*; carried, 380–44 . . . . . 4 June, ,,

Lord Kitchener sailed for England, leaving lieut.-gen. Lyttelton (K.C.B. 26 June), in command, 23 June, ,,

Total Boer force during the war about 75,000; about 3,700 killed or mortally wounded; about 32,000 prisoners of war, 700 of whom died, announced . . . . . 8 July, ,,

Boer archives delivered up to the British at Pilgrim's Rest, reported . . . 8 July, ,,

Total Boer surrenders: 21,956 (Transvaal, 11,166; O.R.C., 6,455; Cape Colony, 3,635).

Cost of the war: 222,974,000*l.* up to end of financial year . . . . . ,,

Dr. (knt. 26 June, 1902) Conan Doyle's "Great Boer War" published, Oct. 1901, and his "Cause and Conduct of the War" published, Jan. 1902; widely circulated.

The Times "History of the War," edited by L. S. Amery, vol. ii., 23 May; "Three Years of War," by Chris. De Wet and many others, published in ,,

448,435; killed in action, 5,744; wounded, 22,829; died of wounds or disease in S. Africa, 16,168. Returned to England, *sound*, 68,531; *invalided*, about 75,430; to India, 10,134; to Colonies, regulars, 3,967; colonials, 12,294; total, 170,356; report issued . . . . . 4 Sept. ,,

Royal commission (lord Alverstone, Mr. Justice Bigham, and sir John Ardagh) to inquire into the sentences passed by martial law during the war, left for S. Africa, 9 Aug.; 794 cases tried, 26 Aug.–8 Oct.; 119 prisoners released, many sentences reduced; report signed, 28 Oct.; issued . . . . . 2 Dec. ,,

The Boers generals visit Europe and issue an appeal for the "General Boer Relief Fund" (Mr. H. Phipps, of U.S.N.A., gives 20,586*l.* 14*s.* 5*d.*, 20 Sept.); *Times* . . . . . 25 Sept. ,,

Boer meeting held at Pretoria to hear the report of the generals on their tour; total amount collected in Europe, 105,000*l.* . . . 7 Jan. 1903

Royal commission of inquiry into the conduct of the war up to the occupation of Pretoria; adm. sir John Hopkins, sir Henry Norman, sir George Goldie, lord Elgin, chairman, and others; holds many meetings, 7 Oct. *et seq.* 1902; sittings resumed . . . . . 7 Feb. ,,

Report of the Royal Commission. — The Commission reports adversely on the military preparations; the deficiencies in stores and *matériel* disclosing "a condition of affairs justly described by lord Lansdowne in his minute of 21 May, 1900, as 'full of peril to the empire,' inasmuch as 'we were not sufficiently prepared even for the equipment of the comparatively small force which we had always contemplated might be employed beyond the limits of this country in the initial stages of a campaign.'" Various deficiencies are mentioned, as the fact that out of 151,000,000 rounds of small arms ammunition (Mark IV.) in stock at the beginning of the war 66,000,000 rounds were unavailable; at the end of 1899 it was discovered that 200,000 reserve rifles in stock, 25,000 of which had been issued, were so badly sighted as to shoot 18 in. to the left at a range of 500 yds.; none of the complete kits of clothing in stock for 82,000 reservists could be used, except greatcoats, because they were red and blue clothing unsuitable for Africa or indeed for most countries where the British army is likely to see fighting. The various deficiencies are enumerated in detail; complaints of a similar nature were made as to swords, ammunition pouches, and entrenching implements, the supply of officers and men, and their training, the equipment of the army medical *personnel* and establishment; the lack before the war of cohesion and co-ordinated action among the different departments of the war office, and the want at the war office of a supreme board of control. The weakness of the staff of the intelligence division as it stood in 1899 is criticised, and the opinion expressed, "that it was undermanned for the work of preparation for a great war will scarcely be denied." Attention is directed to the position of the commander-in-chief. While not dissenting from the judgment delivered by the court of inquiry acquitting gen. Truman from personal blame, and recognising, as urged by that court, that "the demands were of unprecedented magnitude," the commission says: "It is incredible that anyone who gave any thought to the matter could imagine that in the event of any war which necessitated the mobilisation of two army corps—and that, we have been persistently told, was the standard of preparation—it could have been possible for the inspector-general of remounts to continue to buy 'in a leisurely way,' through accustomed channels, from recognised dealers; and thus *raised at 448,435; of these 256,340 belonged to the regular army, 109,048 came from the United Kingdom as militia, volunteers or imperial yeomanry, 30,633 came from the over-sea colonies, and 52,414 were raised in S. Africa*) shows that the supply of men, 70,000 in the first phase of the war, was quite inadequate to its needs; the evidence taken from numerous officers showed a consensus of opinion that "the *morale*, including in that term the qualities of courage, endurance, discipline, and cheerfulness under adverse circumstances, left little or nothing to be desired." The personal zeal and devotion of the medical officers, the work of the engineers and army service corps, and the efficiency of the sea transport service are commended. The commission acquitted the treasury of the charge of throwing impediments in the way of expenditure urgently required by the war office. Report issued . . . 25 Aug. 1903

Committee (sir W. Butler, chairman) appointed to inquire into alleged errors or malpractices of certain contractors who supplied stores for the army during the S.A. war appointed* . Jan. 1905

War Stores Commission act, 1905, introduced by the attorney-general, 28 June; royal assent, 11 July, ,,

Royal commission still sitting . . . Jan. 1906

[See under heading of various places for memorials erected to the soldiers who fell in the S.A. war.]

SOUTH AMERICA, see *America*.

SOUTHAMPTON, a seaport (S. England), a county of itself, near the Roman Clausentum and the Saxon Hamtune. It frequently suffered by Danish incursions: Canute, when king, occasionally resided here. The charter was granted by Henry I. and confirmed by Richard I. and John; and the free grammar school was founded by Edward VI. On 17 July, 1861, a monument to Dr. Isaac Watts, a native, was uncovered; and on 15 Oct. 1862, the Hartley institution was opened by lord Palmerston. The prince of Wales laid the foundation of the parish church of St. Mary, built as a memorial of Samuel Wilberforce, bishop of Winchester, 12 Aug. 1878; consecrated 19 June, 1879. Population 1881, 60,051; 1891, 65,325; 1901, 104,911. See *Docks*, Aug. 1895.

New deep-water dock inaugurated as the Empress dock, by the queen . . . 26 July, 1890

Great strike of dock labourers, seamen and firemen begun; trade paralysed; violent rioting; conflict with the military, 8, 9 Sept.; gun-boats sent for; order restored, 10 Sept. The strike, not recognized by London union, fails, 11 Sept.; work resumed . . . . . 17 Sept. ,,

Arrival of the *New York* from New York, first steamer of the American line (6 days 21½ hours), 4 March, 1893

American and Italian warships in Southampton water, officers entertained by the mayor, 5 June *et seq*, 1895; the graving dock opened by the prince of Wales in 1895, and the deep-water quays opened by Mr. W. B. Beach, M.P., 12 Oct. 1898

Princess Henry of Battenberg opens the Victoria wing of the South Hants hospital . . 7 Feb. 1900

Sir Redvers Buller receives the freedom on his return from S. Africa . . . 10 Nov. ,,

Mr. A. Barlow gives 13,650*l.* to local hospitals and other charities . . . . . end Aug. 1901

Lord Kitchener receives the freedom on his return from S. Africa . . . . . 12 July, 1902

*Mr. Balfour stated, in the house of commons, 26 June, 1905, that the whole amount realised from the sale of the stores was about 7,000,000*l.*

Dr. Lyttleton, bishop suffragan of Southampton, died 19 Feb.; succeeded by Dr. J. MacArthur, bishop of Bombay . . . . . 9 Sept. 1903
New graving dock, 875 ft. long, 90 ft. wide at entrance, 33 ft. deep at high-water spring tides, stated to be the most capacious dock in the United Kingdom, opened . . . 21 Oct. 1905

SOUTH AUSTRALIA was visited by capt. Sturt in 1830, and explored shortly after by capt. Parker and Mr. Kent, the former of whom was killed by the natives. The boundaries of the province were fixed by 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 95 (1834); and it was occupied 26 Dec. 1836, by capt. Hindmarsh, the first governor. It was colonised according to Mr. E. Gibbon Wakefield's scheme, which was carried out by the South Australian Colonisation Association. The colony for several years underwent severe trials through the great influx of emigrants, land-jobbing, building speculations, &c., which produced almost universal bankruptcy in 1839. In five years after, by the energy and liberality of Sir George Grey, the colonists had overcome their difficulties, and the prosperity of the colony appeared fully established. In 1842 the highly productive Burra Burra copper mines were discovered, and large fortunes were suddenly realised; but in 1851 the discovery of gold in New South Wales and Victoria almost paralysed this province by drawing off a large part of the labouring population. Very little gold was found in South Australia; but a reaction took place in favour of the copper mines and agriculture, &c. Before the discovery of gold, little trade existed between Adelaide (the capital of South Australia, pop. 1904, 170,729) and Melbourne; but in 1852 gold was transmitted from the latter to the former to the amount of 2,215,167*l.* principally for breadstuffs, farm produce, &c. The bishopric of Adelaide was founded in 1847. Discovery of alluvial gold at Tatulpa, Waukaringa, Oct.; favourable report Dec. 1886. Area, 903,000 sq. miles. Population in 1855, 85,821; in 1865, 156,605; in 1871, 185,626; in 1877, 225,677; in 1882, 293,509; in 1891, 315,048; 1901, 362,604.

See *Adelaide*. 1887, revenue, 2,014,1*oo*l.; expenditure, 2,145,133*l.* Imports, 1887, 5,096,293*l.*; exports, 5,330,780*l.*; 1890, imports, 8,262,673*l.*; exports, 8,827,378*l.*; 1893, revenue, 2,671,495*l.*; expenditure, 2,583,481*l.*; imports, 7,934,200*l.*; exports, 8,463,936*l.*; 1894, revenue, 2,424,385*l.*; 1897, revenue, 2,561,520*l*; revenue, 1904–5, 2,725,124*l*; expenditure, 2,693,495*l.*; imports, 1904, 7,450,714*l.*; exports, 8,665,000*l*; public debt, 28,907,195*l.*
Resignation of the ministry; new one formed by the hon. J. A. Cockburn . . 24, 25 June, 1889
He resigns; succeeded by hon. T. Playford, reported . . . . . 18 Aug. 1890
The earl of Kintore and party cross the continent from Port Darwin to Adelaide (see *Australia*) 9 April–23 May, 1891
Resignation of Mr. Playford, 17 June; Mr. Holder forms a ministry . . . . . 20 June, 1892
Resignation of Mr. Holder, 12 Oct.; cabinet formed by sir John Downer . . . . . 14 Oct. ,,
Income tax raised from 3*d.* to 5½*d.*, &c. . 22 Nov. ,,
A loan for 1,016,000*l.* for railways and waterworks authorized . . . . . 9 Dec. ,,
The ministry reconstructed, 11 May, 1893; resignation of sir John Downer, 14 June; Mr. Kingston forms a ministry . . . . . 15 June, 1893
Income-tax doubled to make up the deficiency of 57,000*l.* in the revenue for one year, 14 Dec.; passed, 20 Dec. . . . . ,,
A loan of 850,000*l.* at 3½ per cent., passed 20 Dec. ,,
Women's suffrage, increased taxation, and other bills passed . . . . . 18 Dec. 1894
Federal enabling bill passed by the assembly, 17 Dec. ,,
Exploring expedition, supported by Mr. Calvert, leaves Adelaide . . . . . 22 May, 1896
Failure of crops through drought in the north; relief fund started at Adelaide . . . Oct. 1896
Federal enabling bill passed by both houses, 3 March, 1899
The *referendum* results in 65,990 votes for, and 17,053 against, the federation or commonwealth bill . . . . . 29 April, ,,
Ministry defeated by majority of one, and resigns, 28, 29 Nov.; Mr. V. L. Solomon's cabinet, 30 Nov., defeated, 6 Dec.; Mr. Holder forms a ministry, 8 Dec. ,,
Century (arts) exhibition opened by the governor at Adelaide . . . . . 15 March, 1900
Mr. Holder's 9th budget statement; good report; country prosperous . . . . . 23 Aug. ,,
Mr. See, premier, issues a manifesto stating the policy of the state government . 26 April, 1901
Mr. Jenkins forms a ministry . . . . 14 May, ,,
Constitution bill passed, 17 Dec.; Mr. Jenkins' ministry reconstituted, 31 March, 1902; parliament opened . . . . . 3 July, 1902
Drought ends; good rains reported . . 10 Sept. ,,
Government lines open in 1904, 1,740 miles, constructed at a total cost of 13,591,077*l*, to 31 Dec. 1904
Mr. Butler, premier, in a speech at Gawler, outlines his policy; refers to the existing prosperity and promising future of the country, 21 April, 1905
State elections: Labour party secures 15 direct representatives in the house of assembly of 42, end May, ,,
House of assembly carries a vote for adjournment, practically a vote of no confidence in the government, by 24 votes to 17 . . . 25 July, ,,
New liberal and labour ministry formed, with Mr. T. Price as premier and minister of public works; Mr. A. Peake, treasurer and attorney-general, Mr. L. O'Loughlin, lands, mines and agriculture; and Mr. A. Kirkpatrick, chief-secretary and minister of industry; the last minister and the premier are labour representatives . 27 July, ,,
Mr. Price announces that the policy of the parliament includes a proposal to reduce the legislative council franchise to 15*l.*, with a vote to both man and wife; compulsory re-purchase of land; extension of the Northern railway to the middle of the Continent; re-enacting the income tax; proposals for a progressive land tax; encouragement and development of the export trade, and other measures . 8 Aug. ,,
Official agricultural (except wheat) and live stock statistics of the colony for the year ended 31 March, 1905, show a great increase over the preceding year, and indicate increasing prosperity in live stock, vine and fruit culture; quantity of land cultivated increased to 3,316,574 acres, of which 112,000 acres were devoted to vine and fruit growing, the balance being utilized for wheat and other cereals, reported . . . . . 1 Sept. ,,
Budget: estimated revenue 1905–6, 2,659,551*l*; estimated expenditure, 2,650,402*l*; proposed introduction of a graduated land-tax for the relief of farmers, and making holders of land of the value of over 10,000*l.* pay an increased amount . . . . . 13 Sept. ,,
Bill for the compulsory re-purchase of large estates by the state for the purposes of closer settlement; measure to apply only to estates valued at more than 20,000*l.* . . . . . mid Sept. ,,
House of assembly passes the progressive land-tax and income-tax bills . . . . 16 Oct. ,,
Legislative council rejects by an overwhelming majority the government proposal to reduce the franchise qualification of the legislative council from 25*l.* to 15*l.*; house of assembly passes the government compulsory land purchase bill, practically without amendment . . end Oct. ,,
Legislative council rejects by a large majority the government progressive land-tax bill; agrees to the increased income-tax proposals, but limits their operations to 1 year . . . 15 Nov. ,,
Legislative council rejects the government's land repurchase compulsory bill by 14 votes to 3, 21 Nov. ,,

GOVERNORS:—Sir Dominic Daly, 1861; sir James Fergusson, 1868; Anthony Musgrave, 1873; Wm. Wellington Cairns, Jan. 1877; sir W. F. D. Jervois, June 1877; sir W. Robinson, 1882; earl of Kintore, 1888; sir Thos. Fowell Buxton, 1895; sir G. R. Le Hunte, 1903.

SOUTHCOTT, JOANNA, a fanatic, born in 1750, came from Exeter to London, where her followers at one period amounted to many thousands. In 1792 she announced herself as the woman spoken of in *Revelation*, chap. xii.; and a disease favoured the delusion that she would be the mother of the promised Shiloh. She died 27 Dec. 1814. In 1851 there existed in England four congregations, professing to expect her return. Her successor, Mrs. Peacock, died March, 1875.

SOUTH-EASTERN RAILWAY, from London to Folkestone, opened, 28 June, 1843; to Dover, 7 Feb. 1844. Working arrangement with the London, Chatham and Dover rly. entered into 1899, and subsequently amalgamated.

SOUTHEND, Essex, at the mouth of the Thames, a watering-place, principally built by Sir S. Morton Peto (1809—89), has a pier above a mile in length with electric tramway and concert-room; theatre burnt, 6 Jan. 1895. Population, 1851, 2,462; 1871, 4,561; 1891, 12,333; 1901, 28,793. See *Trials*, Nov. 1894. *Corporation act*, passed 6 July, 1895.

Statue of queen Victoria presented by alderman Tolhurst, unveiled by lady Rayleigh . 24 May, 1898
Westcliff hotel burnt down . . . . 27 June, 1902
Technical school (cost 20,000*l.*) opened by lady Warwick . . . . . 13 Sept ,,

SOUTHERN CONFEDERATE STATES, see *Confederates*.

SOUTHERN CONTINENT. The Southern Ocean was first traversed by Magellan in 1520; and explored by Wallis and Carteret in 1766; and by Cook in 1773 and 1774. Of the southern continent little more is known than that it is ice-bound, and contains active volcanoes. It was discovered in the first instance by capt. John Biscoe, on 27 Feb. 1831, in lat. 65° 57′ S., long. 47° 20′ E., extending east and west 200 miles,—this he named Enderby Land, after the gentleman who had equipped him for the voyage. Capt. Biscoe also discovered Graham's Land on 15 Feb. 1832, situated in lat. 67° 1′ S., long. 71° 48′ W. The Messrs. Enderby equipped three other expeditions in search of the southern continent, the last (in connection with some other gentlemen) in 1838, when capt. Balleny had command, who, on 9 Feb. 1839, discovered the Balleny Islands, in lat. 67° S., long. 165° E., and in March, 1839, Sabrina Land, in lat. 65° 10′ S., long. 118° 30′ E. In 1840, a French expedition, under the command of admiral D'Urville, and an American expedition, under the command of commodore Wilkes, greatly added to our knowledge in respect to the existence of a southern continent, and this was again increased by the expedition which sailed from England in 1839, under the command of capt. sir James Clark Ross, who discovered Victoria Land in 1841, and subsequently penetrated as far south as 78° 11′. Antarctic expedition proposed by the Argentine republic and the Genoese, Sept. 1881; the objects collected to be divided. Italian expedition under lieut. Booe, 1881-2. See *Antarctic Pole*.

New South Polar expedition proposed by the Antarctic Exploration committee at Melbourne, supported by the governor and others . Aug. 1890
The sum required for the expedition was 15,000*l.* Sir Thomas Elder subscribed 5,000*l.*, other persons 5,000*l.*; appeal for the other 5,000*l.*

Committee appointed by the Roy. Geographical Soc. to promote Antarctic research . . Nov. 1893
Meeting at the Royal Society to discuss Antarctic exploration, 24 Feb.; the government declines to support further exploration; the Royal Geog. Soc. decides to send out an expedition, and to raise a fund of 50,000*l.*, 9 June, 1898; the society gives 5,000*l.* and Mr. Harmsworth, 5,000*l.*, Nov. 1898; Mr. L. W. Longstaff, 25,000*l.* March; 45,000*l.* from government, June; total, 90,000*l.* autumn, 1899; an expedition was organized by a joint committee of the Roy. Soc. and the Roy. Geo. Soc; the *Discovery* (Antarctic ship) launched at Dundee, 21 March, 1901; visited by the king and queen, 5 Aug.; leaves Spithead with capt. Robt. F. Scott, commander, Mr. George Murray, F.R.S., head of the scientific staff, and 46 others, 6 Aug. 1901; leaves Port Chalmers, New Zealand, for Victoria Land . . 24 Dec. 1901
The German government grants 60,000*l.* towards an Antarctic expedition under prof. von Drygalski, March, 1899; the *Gauss* launched at Kiel, 2 April; leaves the Elbe, 15 Aug 1901; and Kerguelen, 31 Jan. 1902
The Swedish expedition, under Dr. Otto Nordenskjold, in the *Antarctic*, left Gothenburg, 16 Oct. 1901; passes the S Shetlands to Graham's Land, winters on the ice, and surveys district of the unknown sea between Falkland isles and South Georgia, U.S.A . . . April–4 July, ,,
Morning, relief ship to the *Discovery*, under capt. Wm. Colbeck, with crew 29 (total fund 23,000*l.*, raised mainly through the exertions of sir Clements Markham, president of the Royal Geographical Soc.), leaves London 9 July, 1902; leaves Lyttelton, N.Z., 6 Dec.; Scottish Antarctic expedition in the *Scotia*, commanded by lieut. W. S. Bruce, reaches Kingstown . . 3 Nov. ,,
The Nordenskjold expedition, in the *Antarctic*, rescued on Seymour and Paulette islands, by the Argentine relief vessel *Uruguay*, capt. Trizar, 8 Nov. 1903
[The *Antarctic* was crushed and sunk by the ice in Erebus and Terror bay. New islands and bays discovered by dr. Nordenskjold. One death only occurred among the expedition party.]
The *Scotia* (*see above*) reached latitude 70° 25′ S., and returned to Buenos Ayres . . 16 Dec. ,,

See *Antarctic Pole*, 1904-5.

SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM, near Brompton old church (containing the pictures presented by Mr. Vernon, Mr. Sheepshanks, Mrs. Ellison, and those bequeathed by Turner, the great painter, as well as specimens of sculpture and art, educational collections, products of the animal, vegetable, and mineral kingdoms, &c.), was opened on 22 June, 1857. A special exhibition of works of art, of immense value, lent for the occasion, was opened here in the summer of 1862, and closed in November. In July, 1873, a testimonial to Mr. (aft. sir) Henry Cole, C.B., was proposed for his exertions in organizing this museum, and in promoting its objects. Directors, sir P. Cunliffe-Owen, 1873—93, died 23 March, 1894; major-gen. Festing and prof. J. H. Middleton, 1893 (prof. Middleton died from an overdose of morphia, 10 June, 1896); Mr. C. Purdon Clarke, June, 1896. See *Design* and *Arts*, Sept. 1896. *Needles*.

Mr. John Forster, biographer of Dickens, bequeathed his library of books, MSS., paintings, and drawings to this museum. He died 1 Feb . 1876
Scientific Apparatus Loan Exhibition (*which see*) opened 13 May, closed . . . . 30 Dec. ,,
Mr. John Jones bequeaths a collection of works of art, &c.; estimated value, 500,000*l.* . . Jan. 1882
Report of committee on the museum . May, 1897
Queen Victoria lays the memorial stone of the Victoria and Albert museum . . . 17 May, 1899
Sir C. Purdon Clarke, director of art, accepts the presidency of the National museum of America in Central park, New York . . . . 21 Jan. 1905

SOUTHPORT, Lancashire, a watering place, founded in 1792 on a sandy waste, has rapidly progressed, now possessing an esplanade 3 miles long, and many fine buildings. It was made a municipal borough in 1867. Population, 1851, 4,765; 1871, 18,085; 1891, 43,026; 1901, 48,083.

SOUTH-SEA BUBBLE commenced with the establishment of the South-sea company in 1710, which was at first unwisely and afterwards dishonestly managed. It exploded in 1720, ruining thousands of families; and the directors' estates, to the value of 2,014,000*l.*, were seized in 1721 and sold. Mr. Knight, the cashier, absconded with 100,000*l.*; but he compounded the fraud for 10,000*l.*, and returned to England in 1743. Almost all the wealthy persons in the kingdom had become speculators; the artifices of the directors having raised the shares, originally 100*l.*, to the price of 1000*l.* A parliamentary inquiry took place in Nov. 1720, and Aislabie, chancellor of the exchequer, and several members of parliament were expelled the house in 1721; see *Law's Bubble*.

SOUTHWARK (S. London) was governed by its own bailiffs till 1327. The city, however, found great inconvenience from the number of malefactors who escaped thither, in order to be out of the reach and cognizance of the city magistrates; and a grant was made of Southwark to the city of London by the crown, for a small annuity. In Edward VI.'s reign it was formed into a city ward, and was named Bridge Ward Without, 1550.—*Southwark bridge* was designed by John Rennie, and built by a company, 1815-19, at an expense of 800,000*l.* It consists of three great cast-iron arches, resting on massive stone piers and abutments; the distance between the abutments is 708 feet, the centre arch is 240 feet span, the two others 210 feet each; and the total weight of iron 5308 tons. The bridge was freed from toll on 8 Nov. 1864, the company receiving a compensation from the city. An act for the payment of dividends to shareholders was passed in 1872.—*Southwark park* was opened, 19 June, 1869. The Roman Catholic diocese of Southwark formed, 1840. By the Seats act (1885), Southwark sends three members to parliament. Municipal borough, by London Government act, 1899 (10 aldermen, 60 councillors).

City and South London Electric Railway (see *Tunnels*) opened . . 4 Nov. and 18 Dec. 1890
The priory church of St. Marie Overie, dating from the 13th century, was leased from the crown to the united parishes of St Margaret and St. Mary Magdalene, and became the parish church as St. Saviour's in 1540 Since then many changes have been made, Mr. G. Gwilt repaired the tower, the lady chapel, and the choir, 1818 *et seq.* The roof of the nave was removed in 1831, and in 1839 replaced by lath and plaster. The prince of Wales laid the memorial stone of a new nave, 24 July, 1890; the church re-opened after restoration at a total cost of 95,000*l.*, the prince of Wales, the archbishop of Canterbury and others present, 16 Feb. 1897; memorial windows to the prince consort and others unveiled, new clock and bells started by the duke of Connaught, 22 June, 1898.
The prince and princess of Wales visit the Evelina hospital; he lays the foundation stone of the new buildings of the R. S. London Ophthalmic Hospital . . . . . 24 July, 1897
Petition of Southwark for incorporation with the city, April, 1896; bill rejected by the commons, 22 March, ,,
St. Olave's and St. John's institute, Tooley-st., opened by the duke of Cambridge . 28 Nov. 1898
King Edward VII. visits Southwark in royal progress through South London . . 25 Oct. 1902
The prince and princess of Wales inaugurated new buildings of St. Saviour and St. Olave's Grammar school for girls in New Kent-road . 14 March, 1903
Rev. Peter Amigo consecrated R. Catholic bishop of Southwark in St. George's Cathedral, in succession to dr Bourne (see *Westminster*), 25 March, ,,
St. Saviour's Collegiate church becomes the cathedral of the new diocese of Southwark; inauguration service, the king and queen present, 3 July, ,,
Southwark Diocesan Synod holds its first meeting at Southwark cathedral . . . 7 Dec. ,,

SOUTHWARK, DIOCESE OF, founded by act, 4 Ed. VII. c. 30, royal assent 15 Aug. 1904, is taken out of the diocese of Rochester, and comprises the rural deaneries of Greenwich, Lewisham, Woolwich, Battersea, Camberwell, Clapham, Dulwich (except the parishes within the urban district of Penge), Kennington, Lambeth, Newington, Southwark, Barnes, Beddington, Caterham, Godstone, Kingston, Reigate, Richmond, Streatham, and Wandsworth.
FIRST BISHOP, Edward Stuart Talbot, previously bishop of Rochester, enthroned bishop of Southwark . . . . . 29 June, 1905
Bishops suffragan: Woolwich, John Cox Locke: Kingston-on-Thames, Cecil Hooke, consecrated, 28 Oct. ,,

SOUTHWELL, Nottinghamshire, an ancient Saxon town, where a church was founded by Paulinus, archbishop of York, 627; made collegiate before the conquest, refounded by Henry VIII., and made a bishopric by Henry VIII., 1541; dissolved by Edward VI. Collegiate church restored by Elizabeth, 1586. Near here Charles I. surrendered himself to the Scotch army in 1646. The Bishoprics act, authorising the establishment of a see at Southwell, was passed, 16 Aug. 1878. Constituted (to consist of the counties of Derby and Nottingham), 2 Feb. 1884. The restored minster re-opened as cathedral, 2 Feb. 1888.
FIRST BISHOP, George Ridding, consecrated 1 May, 1884; resigned 20 July, 1904, died 10 Aug. 1904.
1904. Edwyn Hoskyns, suff. bp. of Burnley, enthroned 8 Dec.

SOUTHWOLD, see *Solebay*.

SOVEREIGN, an ancient and modern British gold coin. In 1489 22½ pieces, in value 20*s.*, "to be called the sovereign," were ordered to be coined out of a pound of gold. *Ruding*. In 1542 sovereigns were coined in value 20*s.*, which afterwards, in 1550 and 1552 (4 & 6 Ed. VI.), passed for 24*s.* and 30*s.* "Sovereigns" of the new coinage were directed to pass for 20*s* 1 July, and half-sovereigns for 10*s.* 10 Oct. 1817, see *Coin* and *Gold*. By the Coinage act, 1870, the weight of the sovereign is fixed at 123 27447 grains troy; specific gravity, 17·57; (916·67, gold being 1000), half-sovereigns, 61·63723 grains. The *dragon* sovereigns were reissued in 1871.

SPA-FIELDS (N. London). Here about 30,000 persons assembled to vote an address from the distressed manufacturers to the prince regent, 15 Nov. 1816. A second meeting, 2 Dec. following, terminated in an alarming riot; the shops of several gunsmiths were attacked for arms by the rioters; and in the shop of Mr. Beckwith, on Snowhill, Mr. Platt was wounded, and much injury was done before the tumult was suppressed. For this riot, Cashman, a seaman, was hanged, 12 March, 1817. Watson, the ringleader, escaped to America.
Spa-fields Chapel, a dome building, originally a place of entertainment named the Pantheon, erected, 1770, was after several changes purchased by the countess of Huntingdon and used as a place of worship for her "connection" (see *Whitefieldites*). This chapel was pulled down in . . 1887

SPAHIS, see *Sepoys*.

SPAIN (the ancient Iberia and Hispania), the S.W. peninsula of Europe. The Phœnicians and Carthaginians successively planted colonies on the coasts, which were all conquered by the Romans, 206 B.C. Capital Madrid (pop. 540,000). Population of Spain in 1857, 15,464,078; of the colonies, 6,333,887; 1883, total 25,022,880; in 1887, 17,504,588; 1900, 18,607,674. Revenue: 1822, about 6,000,000*l.*; 1850, 12,722,200*l.*; 1871, about 26,000,000*l.*; 1883-4, 32,095,075*l.*; 1891, 32,222,055*l.*; expenditure, 32,456,530*l.*; revenue, 1904, 32,287,947*l.*; expenditure 30,593,391*l.*; public debt, 433,283,066*l.*; imports, 1904, 38,216,899*l.*; exports, 38,269,027*l.*

The Carthaginians, enriched by the mines of Spain (480 B.C. *et seq.*), form settlements	B.C.	360
New Carthage (Carthagena) founded by Hasdrubal		242
Hamilcar extends their dominions in Spain		238-233
At his death, Hannibal, his son, takes the command, 221, prepares for war, 220; takes Saguntum, 219, crosses the Alps, and enters Italy		218
The Romans carry the war into Spain; two Scipios defeated and slain by Hasdrubal		212
Pub Cornelius Scipio Africanus takes New Carthage, 210 or 209; drives the Carthaginians out of Spain		207
Celtiberian and Numantine war		153-133
Viriathus, general of the Celtiberians and Lusitanians, subdued all West Spain, 145; makes peace with the consul Fabius Servilianus, 142; assassinated by order of the Romans		140
Insurrection of Sertorius, 78, subdued by Pompey, and assassinated		72
Julius Cæsar quells an insurrection in Spain		67
Pompey governs Spain		60-50
Revolt through the rapacity of Crassus		48-47
Era of Spain: conquest by Augustus begun, 1 Jan.		38
The Vandals, Alani and Suevi, wrest Spain from the Romans	A.D	409
Adolphus founds the kingdom of the Visigoths		414
The Vandals pass over to Africa		429
Theodoric I vanquishes the Suevi		452
Assassinated by his brother Euric, who becomes master of all Spain		466
Recared I. expels the Franks		587
He abjures Arianism, and rules ably	till	601
Wamba's wise administration, he prepared a fleet for defence against the Saracens		672-677
The Arabs invited into Spain against king Roderic		709
His defeat and death at Xeres		711
Establishment of the Saracens at Cordova		,,
Victorious progress of Musa and Tarik		712-13
Emirs rule at Cordova; Pelayo, of Gothic blood, rules in Asturias and Leon		718
The Saracens defeated at Tours by Charles Martel,	732 or	733
Abderahman the first king at Cordova		755
Invasion of Charlemagne		777-78
Sancho Iñigo, count of Navarre, &c		873
Sancho of Navarre becomes king of Castile		1026
The kingdom of Aragon commenced under Ramirez I.		1035
Leon and Asturias united to Castile		1037
Portugal taken from the Saracens by Henry of Besançon (see *Portugal*)		1095
The Saracens, beset on all sides by the Christians, call in the aid of the Moors from Africa, who seize the dominions they came to protect, and subdue the Saracens		1091 *et seq.*
Exploits of the Cid Rodrigo; dies	about	1099
Dynasty of the Almoravides at Cordova		1094-1144
The Moors defeated in several battles by Alfonso of Leon		,,
Dynasty of the Almohades at Cordova		1144-1225
Cordova, Toledo, Seville, &c., taken by Ferdinand of Castile and Leon		1233-48
The kingdom of Granada begun by the Moors, last refuge from the power of the Christians		1238
The crown of Navarre passes to the royal family of France		1274
200,000 Moors arrive to assist the king of Granada		1327
They are defeated at Tarifa by Alfonso XI. of Castile with great slaughter		1340
Reign of Pedro the Cruel		1350
His alliance with Edward the Black Prince		1363
Defeated at Montiel and treacherously slain		1369
Ferdinand II. of Aragon marries Isabella of Castile, 18 Oct. 1469; and nearly the whole Christian dominions of Spain are united in one monarchy		1479
Establishment of the Inquisition		1480-4
Persecution of the Jews		1492-8
Granada taken after a two years' siege; and the power of the Moors is finally extirpated by Ferdinand		1492
Jews expelled		,,
Columbus is sent from Spain to explore the western ocean	17 April,	,,
Mahometans persecuted and expelled		1499-1502
Death of Columbus	20 May,	1506
Ferdinand conquers great part of Navarre		1512
Accession of the house of Austria to the throne of Spain; Charles I. of Spain		1516
Able administration of Ximenes; ungratefully used, 1516; his death		1517
Charles elected emperor of Germany		1519
Insurrection in Castile		1520-21
Philip of Spain marries Mary of England	25 July,	1554
Charles abdicates and retires from the world		1556
War with France, victory at St. Quentin	10 Aug.	1557
Philip II. commences his bloody persecution of the protestants		1561
The Escurial begun building		1563
Revolt of the Moriscoes, 1567, suppressed		1570
Naval victory of Lepanto over the Turks	7 Oct.	1571
Portugal united to Spain by conquest		1580
The Spanish Armada destroyed, see *Armada*.		1588
Philip III. banishes the Moors (900,000)		1598-1610
Ministry of the duke of Lerma		1598-1618
Ministry of Olivarez		1621-43
Philip IV. loses Portugal		1640
Death of Charles II, last of the house of Austria; accession of Philip V. of the house of Bourbon		1700
War of the Succession		1702-13
Gibraltar taken by the English		1704
Siege of Barcelona		1713
Able government of cardinal Alberoni; he re-established the authority of the king, reformed many abuses; and raised Spain to the rank of a first power, 1715-20, ordered to quit Spain		1720
Charles, son of Philip V., conquers Naples		1735
Charles III. king of the Two Sicilies, succeeds to the crown of Spain		1759
War with England, 1762-3, and		1796
Battle of Cape St. Vincent	14 Feb.	1797
Spanish treasure-ships, valued at 3,000,000 dollars, seized by the English	Oct.	1804
Battle of Trafalgar (see *Trafalgar*)	21 Oct.	1805
Sway of Godoy, prince of the peace		1806
The French enter Spain; a Spanish army sent to the Baltic		1807
Conspiracy of the prince of Asturias against his father	25 July,	,,
Treaty of Fontainebleau	27 Oct.	,,
The French take Madrid	March,	1808
Abdication of Charles IV. in favour of Ferdinand, 19 March; and at Bayonne, in favour of his "friend and ally" Napoleon, when Ferdinand relinquished the crown	1 May,	,,
Revolution: the French massacred at Madrid,	2 May,	,,
The province of Asturias rises *en masse*	3 May,	,,
Napoleon assembles the notables at Bayonne	25 May,	,,
Joseph Bonaparte enters Madrid as king of Spain, 12 July; retires	29 July,	,,
Battle of Vimiera; French defeated	21 Aug.	,,
Supreme junta installed	Sept.	,,
Madrid taken by the French, and Joseph restored	2 Dec.	,,
Napoleon enters Madrid	4 Dec.	,,
The royal family of Spain imprisoned in the palace of Chambery in Savoy	5 Dec.	,,
The French defeated at Corunna, 16 Jan.; take Ferrol, 27 Jan.; Saragossa, 21 Feb.; Oporto, 29 Feb.; Cordova and Seville, Nov.; Gerona,	12 Dec.	1809
Ney takes Ciudad Rodrigo	10 July,	1810
The Spanish cortes meet	24 Sept.	,,
Wellington defeats Massena at Fuentes de Onoro,	5 May,	1811
Soult defeated at Albuera	16 May,	,,
Constitution of the cortes (democratic)	8 May,	1812

Wellington takes Ciudad Rodrigo, 19 Jan. ; storms Badajoz, 6 April ; defeats Marmont at Salamanca, 22 July, 1812
He occupies Madrid, and totally defeats the French at Vittoria, 21 June ; defeats Soult in the Pyrenees, 28 July ; takes St. Sebastian, 31 Aug. ; and enters France . . . . . 8 Oct. 1813
Ferdinand VII. restored (constitution set aside), 14 May, 1814
Slave trade abolished for a compensation . . 1817
Spanish revolution begun by Riego . . Jan. 1820
Ferdinand swears to the constitution of the cortes, 8 March, ,,
The cortes remove the king to Seville, and thence to Cadiz . . . . . March, 1823
The French enter Spain, 7 April ; and invest Cadiz, 25 June, ,,
Battle of the Trocadero . . . 31 Aug. ,,
Despotism resumed, the cortes dissolved ; executions of liberals . . . . . Oct. ,,
Riego put to death . . . . . 7 Nov ,,
The French evacuate Cadiz . . . . 21 Sept. 1828
Cadiz made a free port . . . 24 Feb 1829
Salique law abolished, 29 March, Carlist and Christina parties formed 1830
Queen of Spain appointed regent during the king's indisposition, change in the ministry, 25 Oct. 1832
Don Carlos declares himself legitimate successor to the king . . 29 April, 1833
Death of Ferdinand VII, his queen assumes the title of governing queen until Isabella II, her infant daughter, attains her majority 29 Sept. ,,
Constitution termed "Estatuto Real" granted by advice of Martinez de la Rosa . . . . ,,
The royalist volunteers disarmed with some bloodshed at Madrid . . . 27 Oct ,,
Queen Christina marries Ferdinand Muñoz (afterwards duke of Rianzarés) 28 Dec ,,
The quadruple treaty establishes the right of Isabella to the throne . . . . . 22 April, 1834
Don Carlos suddenly appears in Spain. 10 July, ,,
The peers vote his exclusion . . 30 Aug. ,,
Mendizabal, prime minister ; Mina and Espartero commanded the royalists, the rebel leader, Zumalacarregui, killed near Bilbao June, 1835
Sir De Lacy Evans and others raise a British legion for the queen of Spain . . . . . ,,
They defeat the Carlists at St. Sebastian 1 Oct. 1836
Espartero gains the battle of Bilbao . 25 Dec ,,
General Evans takes Irun . . . 17 May, 1837
Constituent cortes proclaimed . . . . . ,,
Dissolution of the monasteries . . . . ,,
The Carlists under Maroto desert Don Carlos and conclude a treaty of peace with Espartero, at Vergara . . . . . 31 Aug. 1839
Don Carlos seeks refuge in France . 13 Sept. ,,
Surrender of Morello . . . . 28 May, 1840
Cabrera, the Carlist general, unable to maintain the war, enters France . . . . . 7 July, ,,
The British auxiliaries evacuate St. Sebastian and Passages . . . . . 25 Aug. ,,
Revolutionary movement at Madrid. the authorities triumphant . . . . . 1 Sept. ,,
Dismissal of the ministry, and dissolution of the cortes . . . . . 9 Sept. ,,
Espartero, minister, makes his triumphal entry into Madrid . . . . . 3 Oct ,,
The queen regent appoints a new ministry, who are nominated by Espartero, 5 Oct ; she abdicates and leaves the kingdom, visits France and Sicily ; returns to France . . . 12 Oct. ,,
Espartero, duke of Victory, expels the papal nuncio 29 Dec. ,,
The Spanish cortes declare Espartero regent during the queen's minority . . . . 12 April, 1841
Queen Christina's protest . . . . 19 July, ,,
Insurrection in favour of Christina commenced at Pampeluna by general O'Donnell and Concha, 2 Oct. ,,
Don Diego Leon attacks the palace at Madrid ; his followers repulsed, and numbers slain by the queen's guards, 7 Oct. ; he is shot at Madrid, 15 Oct. ,,
Zurbano captures Bilbao . . . . 21 Oct. ,,
Rodil, constitutional general, enters Vittoria, 22 Oct. ,,
Montes de Oca shot . . . . . 21 Oct. ,,
General O'Donnell takes refuge in the French territory . . . . . 21 Oct. ,,
Espartero decrees the suspension of queen Christina's pension . . . . . 26 Oct. 1841
Fueros of the Basque provinces abolished 29 Oct. ,,
Borio and Gobernado, implicated in the Christina plot, put to death at Madrid . . . 9 Nov. ,,
Espartero enters Madrid . . . . 23 Nov. ,,
The effective strength of the army fixed at 130,000 men . . . . . 28 June, 1842
An insurrection at Barcelona ; the national guard joins the populace, 13 Nov. ; battle in the streets between the national guard and the troops : the latter lose 500 in killed and wounded, and retreat to the citadel . . . . . 15 Nov. ,,
Barcelona blockaded, 26 Nov. ; Espartero arrives before it, 29 Nov. ; its bombardment and surrender . . . . . 3, 4 Dec. ,,
The revolutionary junta is re-established at Barcelona . . . . . 11 June, 1843
[Corunna, Seville, Burgos, Santiago, and numerous other towns, shortly afterwards "pronounce" against the regent Espartero]
Arrival of general Narvaez at Madrid, which surrenders . . . . . 15 July, ,,
Espartero bombards Seville . . . 21 July, ,,
The siege is raised . . . . . 27 July, ,,
The revolution is completely successful, and Espartero flees to Cadiz, and embarks on board the British warship *Malabar*]
The new government deprives Espartero of his titles and rank, 16 Aug., he arrives in London, 23 Aug. ,,
Isabella II. 13 years old, is declared by the cortes to be of age, Narvaez (friend of the queen-mother), lieutenant-general . . . 8 Nov. ,,
The queen-mother returns to Spain . 23 March, 1844
Zurbano's insurrection, 12 Nov. 1844 ; he is shot, 21 Jan. 1845
Don Carlos relinquishes his right to the crown in favour of his son . . . 18 May, ,,
Reactionary constitution . . . . . ,,
England removed from "favoured nation" clause (treaty of Utrecht, 1713) . . . . . ,,
Escape of Don Carlos from France . 14 Sept. 1846
Marriage of the queen to her cousin, Don Francisco d'Assiz, duke of Cadiz, and marriage also of the infanta Louisa (she died 1 Feb. 1897) to the duc de Montpensier . . . . . 10 Oct. ,,
[The Spanish marriages disturb the friendly relations of the French and English governments.]
Two shots fired at the queen by an assassin, La Riva, 4 May, 1847
He suffers "death by the cord" . . 23 June, ,,
Espartero restored . . . . 3 Sept ,,
Sir Henry Lytton Bulwer, British envoy, ordered to quit Spain in 48 hours . . . 17 May, 1848
Diplomatic relations with England restored, 18 Apr. 1850
The queen of Spain delivered of a male child, which lives but ten minutes . . . 12 July, ,,
The American expeditions under Lopez against Cuba (see *Cuba* and the *United States*) . 1850, 1851
The infante don Henrique permitted to return to Spain . . . . . 2 Feb ,,
Madrid-Aranjuez railway opened . . . 9 Feb. ,,
Law respecting the public debt (which has since excluded Spain from the European money-markets) . . . . . 1 Aug. ,,
Death of Godoy, prince of the peace . . 4 Oct. ,,
The queen gives birth to a princess . 20 Dec. ,,
Attempt made on the life of the queen ; she is slightly wounded by the dagger of Merino, a Franciscan . . . . . 2 Feb. 1852
Gen. Castaños, duke of Baylen, renowned in the French war, dies, aged 95 . . . . 23 Sept. ,,
Narvaez exiled to Vienna . . . . Jan. 1853
Ministerial changes—Lersundi forms a cabinet, 11 April ; resigns : Sartorius' cabinet . Sept. ,,
Birth and death of a princess . . . 5 Jan. 1854
General O'Donnell, Concha, and others banished, 17 Jan. ,,
Don Francisco (father of the king consort), marries an "unfortunate" woman . . . March, ,,
Military insurrection, under O'Donnell, near Madrid, 28 June, ,,
The movement headed by Espartero ; Barcelona and Madrid pronounce against the government ; barricades in Madrid . . . 1-27 July, ,,
Triumph of the insurrection. resignation of the ministry ; the queen sends for Espartero, 19 July, ,,

Peace restored: the degraded generals reinstated, &c.; Espartero forms an administration, 31 July, 1854
The queen mother impeached, she quits Spain 28 Aug ,,
New constitution of the cortes . . 13 Jan. 1855
The cortes vote that all power proceeds from the people, they permit liberty of belief, but not of worship . . . . . Feb. ,,
Don Carlos dies . . . . . 10 March, ,,
Insurrection of Valencia . 6 April, 1856
Resignation of Espartero, new cabinet formed, headed by marshal O'Donnell, insurrection in Madrid, 14 July, O'Donnell and the government troops subdue the insurgents, the national guard suppressed . 15-16 July, ,,
Insurrection at Barcelona and Saragossa quelled by O'Donnell, as dictator 15-23 July, ,,
O'Donnell compelled to resign; Narvaez becomes minister . . . 12 Oct. ,,
Espartero resigns as senator . 1 Feb 1857
Insurrection in Andalusia; quickly suppressed, cruel military executions; 98 insurgents shot (24 at Seville) . June and July, ,,
Birth of the prince royal . 28 Nov. ,,
Isturitz, minister, 14 Jan, O'Donnell, minister, 1 July, ,,
Cessation of state of siege at Barcelona, &c 20 Sept. 1858
Joint French and Spanish expedition against Cochin China announced . . . . 1 Dec ,,
War with Morocco (*which see*) . . Nov -Dec 1859
O'Donnell commands the army in Africa, indecisive conflicts reported, battle at Castillejos, a Spanish "Balaklava" charge 1 Jan. 1860
The Moors defeated near Tetuan, which surrenders 4 Feb ,,
The Moors defeated at Guad-el-ras 23 March, ,,
Treaty of peace signed, 400,000,000 reals to be paid by Moors, and Tetuan to be held till paid, 26 March, ,,
General Ortega, governor of the Balearic Isles, lands near Tortosa, in Valencia, with 3000 men, and proclaims the comte de Montemolin king, as Charles VI; his troops resist, and he is compelled to flee, with the comte and others, 3 April, Ortega shot 19 April, ,,
The comte de Montemolin and his brother Ferdinand arrested at Tortosa, 21 April, renounce their claim to the throne . 23 April, ,,
Their brother Juan asserts his right, 5 June, and they, when at Cologne, annul their renunciation, 28 June, ,,
The emperor Napoleon's proposal to admit Spain as a first-class power is opposed by England, and given up . . . . Aug ,,
The comte de Montemolin and his wife die at Trieste 14 Jan. 1861
The annexation of St Domingo to Spain ratified, slavery not to be re-established . . 19 May, ,,
Intervention in Mexico (see *Mexico*) 8 Dec ,,
José Alhama and Manuel Matamoras, protestant propagandists, sentenced to 10 years' imprisonment . . . . 14 Oct. 1862
Don Juan de Bourbon renounces his right to the throne . . . 8 Jan. 1863
Resignation of the premier, marshal O'Donnell, 26 Feb., marquis de Miraflores minister, 4 March, ,,
Insurrection in St Domingo; war ensues (see *Domingo*) . . . . . 1 Sept ,,
Rupture with Peru (*which see*) . . . April, 1864
General Prim exiled for conspiracy . . 13 Aug.
Narvaez forms a cabinet . . . . Sept. ,,
Queen Christina returns to Spain . . 26 Sept ,,
English government recognises the insurrection at St. Domingo, Narvaez advises abandonment of the contest, the queen refuses, the ministry resign, but resume office . . . 14 18 Dec ,,
Peace with Peru, which has to pay a heavy indemnity 27 Jan 1865
The queen orders the sale of crown lands, giving up three-fourths to the nation . . 20 Feb. ,,
Decree relinquishing St. Domingo . . 5 May, ,,
Suppression of a conspiracy at Valencia to reunite Spain and Portugal . . . 10 June, ,,
Resignation of Narvaez, 19 June, O'Donnell forms a liberal cabinet . . . . 22 June, ,,
Dispute with Chili, M. Tavira's settlement (20 May) disavowed by the government . 25 July, ,,
Admiral Pareja, at Valparaiso, insults the Chilian government, 18 Sept; which declares war, 25 Sept.; Pareja declares a blockade . . Oct. 1865
The Chilian captain Williams captures the Spanish vessel *Covadonga* (Pareja commits suicide) 26 Nov. ,,
Intervention fruitless . . . . Dec ,,
New cortes elected, the great Progresista party still abstains from action in public affairs; queen opens cortes . . . . 27 Dec ,,
Military insurrection at Aranjuez, headed by gen. Prim, 3 Jan; martial law in Madrid, 4 Jan, Concha and Zabala march against rebels, 4 Jan.; &c; riots at Barcelona, 9, 10 Jan, state of siege in New Castile, Catalonia, and Aragon 6-12 Jan 1866
Prim enters Portugal and lays down arms, the insurrection ends . . . . 20 Jan. ,,
Queen Victoria, British sloop, seized by a guarda-costa . . . . 15 Jan ,,
Admiral Mendez bombards Valparaiso, destroying much property, 31 March, he is repulsed at Callao with loss . . . . 2 May, ,,
The queen declares the campaign in the Pacific ended, 15 June, ,,
Great military revolt in favour of Prim at Madrid, about 1200 men, headed by non-commissioned officers, with cannon, quelled summarily by marshals O'Donnell and Narvaez, with much bloodshed, 200 prisoners shot, 22 June; 21 sergeants shot; (Sen Castelar escaped to France) 26 June, ,,
Military revolts at Barcelona and at various other places . 23 June, ,,
Resignation of O'Donnell as minister, succeeded by Narvaez and Bravo, who adopt severe measures against the liberals . . July, ,,
Freedom of the press abolished, and writers transported to the colonies, a "reign of terror," Aug -Sept. ,,
British screw steamer *Tornado*, com E Collier, seized by Spaniards (charged with aiding Chili), and carried to Cadiz . . . . 21-22 Aug ,,
Re-establishment of tranquillity declared at Madrid, 3 Oct ,,
Public instruction placed under the clergy Oct ,,
Reform of the municipal institutions decreed on account of revolutionary proceedings Oct. ,,
Crew of *Tornado* detained as prisoners, 31 Oct the case referred to law . . . Nov ,,
The queen dismissed the cortes (and imprisoned many eminent deputies for petitioning against it), 30 Dec
O'Donnell and his colleagues residing in Paris, Jan 1867
Decision in *Tornado* case—the ship a prize and the crew prisoners of war, 18 Dec 1866, lord Stanley protests against the proceedings 8 Feb ,,
Decree for making secret publication of journals and pamphlets penal . . 16 Feb. ,,
The *Tornado* prisoners released . . Feb. ,,
Queen Victoria sloop declared by Spain to have been wrongfully seized and reparation to be made, 21 April, ,,
Amnesty to revolters of June 1866 . 25 April, ,,
Son of duchess of Montpensier born . 1 May, ,,
Attempted insurrection in different parts (attributed to Prim) failed through want of organisation, about 15 Aug ,,
Death of marshal O'Donnell, duke of Tetuan 5 Nov ,,
An armament bill adopted by the chamber of deputies . . . . 22 Jan 1868
Proposed settlement with national creditors at 20 per cent of the debt . . Jan. ,,
Death of marshal Narvaez, duke of Valencia, aged 67, 23 April, ,,
Marriage of princess Isabella, the queen's eldest daughter, to the count of Girgenti, brother of exking of Naples . . 13 May, ,,
Law enacted abolishing normal schools and subjecting education to the priests . . 2 June, ,,
Duke and duchess of Montpensier arrested and exiled . . . . . 6 July, ,,
Marshal Serrano, general Dolce, and others exiled, about 10 July, ,,
Insurrection begins in the fleet, 18 Sept.; joined by the garrison and city of Cadiz, 19 Sept., accepted by nearly all Spain . . . . 19-30 Sept. ,,
Prim arrives at Cadiz, 27 Sept.; announces a provisional government . . . . 19 Sept ,,

The ministers resign, 19, 20 Sept.; José Concha becomes president of the council, 22 Sept; Bravo Murillo and his colleagues flee to Bayonne 23 Sept. 1868
[*Royalist leaders:* José Concha, marquis de Havaña, Manuel Concha, marquis de Duero, at Madrid, the marquis de Pezuela at Barcelona, Eusebio de Calonge in the north; Pavia y Lacy, marquis de Novaliches in Andalusia]
Novaliches, the royalist general, defeated at Alcolea by Serrano, 27 Sept, surrenders 28 Sept ,,
The queen flies to Bayonne and thence to Pau, and protests . . 29, 30 Sept ,,
The deposition of the queen declared at Madrid, 29 Sept. ,,
Don Juan, son of Don Carlos, renounces his hereditary rights in favour of his son, Carlos, 3 Oct ,,
Serrano enters Madrid, 3 Oct: Serrano, Prim, an l Olozaga constitute a provisional government, 5 Oct ,,
Prim enthusiastically received at Madrid 7 Oct. ,,
The education law of 2 June annulled, the Jesuits and other religious orders suppressed, the laws expelling the Jews abrogated, freedom of religious worship decreed . about 12, 13 Oct. ,,
All the local juntas dissolved by manifesto of the provisional government . 20 Oct. ,,
The provisional government recognised by the United States, 13 Oct., by England, France, and Prussia, 25 Oct, by Austria, Sweden, and Belgium about 31 Oct. ,,
Manifesto of the government declaring for universal suffrage, and free press and education 26 Oct ,,
Prim created a marshal about 6 Nov ,,
The queen arrives at Paris 6 Nov ,,
The joint electoral committee at Madrid declare in favour of a limited monarchy 14 Nov ,,
Decree for formation of a citizen force of the Volunteers of Freedom . . . 18 Nov. ,,
Loan of 20,000,000*l* proposed by Figueras, minister of finance, 4,000,000*l* said to be undertaken by Rothschilds, about 2,000,000 subscribed in Spain . about 25 Nov ,,
Insurrection against the provisional government breaks out at Cadiz, 5 Dec, murderous conflicts, 6 Dec, the city invested, surrenders, entry of general Caballero de Roda, general of the army of Andalusia 12 Dec. ,,
Manifesto of the duc de Montpensier, justifying his recent entry into Spain dated 19 Dec ,,
Violent insurrection at Malaga suppressed with much slaughter 31 Dec. ,,
The Spanish envoy at Rome not received 23 Jan 1869
Gutierez de Castro, civil governor of Burgos, murdered in the presence of priests while taking an inventory of the artistic treasures of the cathedral, 24 Jan ,,
Meeting of the cortes, 11 Feb; Rivero elected president . . 13 Feb ,,
The provisional government resign, Serrano reappointed head of the government with same ministry . 25, 26 Feb ,,
Spanish Protestant religious service at Madrid, 28 March, ,,
Insurrection in Cuba fomented by Americans, April, ,,
The cortes vote for a monarchy (214 to 71), 21 May, ,,
The new constitution promulgated 6 June, ,,
Marshal Serrano elected regent by the cortes, 15 June, sworn . . . 18 June, ,,
New ministry under Prim about 18 June, ,,
Carlist risings in La Mancha and at Ciudad Real, suppressed . . . . July-Aug. ,,
United States' overtures respecting Cuba indignantly rejected . . about 18 Sept ,,
Candidature of the duke of Genoa discussed, Sept Oct. ,,
Republican risings at Tarragona, Barcelona, and other places, suppressed with bloodshed, Sept., republicans defeated near Reus, 4 Oct.; Saragossa cannonaded, 8 Oct.; Valencia surrendered, 16 Oct.; tranquillity generally restored 20 Oct. ,,
General Dulce dies . . . . . 23 Nov. ,,
Resignation of Prim and the ministry on the Italian government opposing the nomination of the duke of Genoa as king of Spain . . . 4 Jan. 1870
Prim resumes office with Topete and Rivero, 10 Jan. ,,
Majority in the assembly for Prim against the combined unionists and liberals . . 3 April, ,,
The duc de Montpensier, after great provocation, kills don Enrique de Bourbon, brother of the ex-king, in a duel, 12 March; tried, condemned, and fined . . . . . 12 April, 1870
The offered crown declined by Espartero . May, ,,
Bill for gradual abolition of slavery in the colonies presented to the cortes . 28 May, ,,
Two Englishmen of Gibraltar seized by brigands, ransomed for 5,200*l*, brigands afterwards attacked by the Spanish civil guard; several of them killed, and part of the ransom recovered . June, ,,
Rojo Arias carries a resolution requiring an absolute majority in the cortes for any proposed sovereign (179 out of 356), this excludes all present candidates . . June, ,,
Isabella II abdicates in favour of her son Alfonso, 25 June, ,,
Prince Leopold of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen nominated king, accepted by the regent and ministry, 6 July, this justified by the government in a circular, 7 July, on the strong opposition of France he resigns . . 12 July, ,,
Amnesty for all political offences since 29 Sept 1868, published . . . 10 Aug. ,,
Irruption of Carlists into Navarre, 27 Aug., defeated, 28 Aug. ,,
The Basque provinces put into a state of siege, 28 Aug ,,
Claret, the ex-queen's confessor, dies 4 Oct ,,
Amadeus, duke of Aosta (born 30 May, 1845), accepts the candidature for the crown . 20 Oct ,,
Elected by the cortes by 191 votes (63 for a republic, 27 for the duc de Montpensier) . 16 Nov ,,
Proclaimed king . 17 Nov ,,
The ex-queen, on behalf of her son Alfonso, protests against the election . 21 Nov ,,
The duke accepts the crown from a deputation of the cortes at Florence, and says "that his honesty should rise above the struggle of parties, and that he had no other object than the peace and prosperity of the nation" . 4 Dec ,,
Stormy session in the cortes respecting arrangements for the new king, 19 Dec, Rivero, the president, resigns 25 Dec ,,
Prim fired at and wounded in his carriage by six men, who escaped, great indignation at Madrid, 27 Dec, Topete rejoins the ministry, vote of confidence in it . . 28 Dec ,,
Prim dies in the evening (aged 56), the king received by Topete at Cartagena . . 30 Dec ,,
The king enters Madrid, visits the body of Prim, and takes the oath . 2 Jan 1871
New ministry under Serrano . . 5 Jan ,,
Warm reception of the queen at Madrid 19 March, ,,
New cortes opened, the king's speech much applauded . . . . 3 April, ,,
Del Castillo and other Alfonsists recognise the king . . April,
Olozaga elected president of the cortes 4 April,
The *Tornado* difficulty settled (Aug.-Nov 1866), compensation to be paid by the Spanish government . . May, ,,
The king visits the provinces, warmly received, 1 Sept. *et seq.*, welcomed by Espartero at Logroño, 30 Sept ,,
Cortes opened, 1 Oct; Sagasta elected president in opposition to Rivero (123-113), 3 Oct., the Zorrilla ministry resigns, 4 Oct; Malcampo forms a ministry . . . 5 Oct. ,,
Angulo, the finance minister, proposes to tax the foreign national creditors 18 per cent. 27 Nov. ,,
Suicide of the count of Girgenti . . 27 Nov ,,
Ministry formed under Sagasta . . 21 Dec ,,
Espartero, duke of Victory, made prince of Vergara, Jan 1872
Insurrection of Carlists incited by priests in Navarre, Leon, &c., manifesto of don Carlos, duke of Madrid; Diaz de Rada, his general, about 20 April, ,,
The new cortes opened, the king says, "I will never impose myself on the Spanish people, but neither will I allow myself to be accused of deserting the post which I occupy by their will" . 24 April. ,,
Navarre, &c, in state of siege . . 25 April, ,,

Marshal Serrano enters Navarre with an army; don Carlos, calling himself Carlos VII., crosses the frontiers near Vera, and takes the command, Rada retiring, 2 May, totally defeated at Oroquieta (*which see*) . . . . . 4 May, 1872

The Carlists surrender by hundreds, or disperse, 8, 9, 20, 21 May, ,,

Resignation of the Sagasta ministry . . 22 May, ,,

Band of Carlists defeated near Gerona, about 22 May, ,,

New ministry (supported by Serrano), adm. Topete president . . . . . 25 May, ,,

Serrano offers amnesty to Carlists who surrender, 25 May, it is accepted, 27 May; he is censured, but exonerated by the cortes, 8 June, he assumes the presidency of the ministry . . . 4 June, ,,

Carlism increases, the ministry propose martial law; the king opposes it; the ministry resign, 12 June, ,,

Ruiz Zorrilla (who had just retired from political life) becomes president of a new ministry, 14 June, ,,

Letter of the duc de Montpensier advocating the rights of prince Alfonso, 17 April; published, June, ,,

Don Carlos calls on Catalonia, Arragon, and Valencia, to rise, promising to restore their ancient liberties . . . . . 16 July, ,,

Attempted assassination of the king and queen by about 15 men; one assassin killed, two taken, a little after midnight of . . . . 18-19 July, ,,

Republican rising at Ferrol; red flag displayed; 1500 men under Montojo and Bozas, 11 Oct., town captured by the captain-general of Galicia, 13 Oct. ,,

The insurgents disperse or surrender, about 500 prisoners . . . . . 17 Oct ,,

Impeachment of the Sagasta ministry for financial corruption proposed in the cortes, much agitation, end of Oct ,,

Gen Hidalgo appointed to a military command; the artillery officers resigned: punished Nov ,,

Bill for abolition of slavery in Porto Rico, for compensation, brought into congress . 24 Dec ,,

Carlist bands defeated and several generals killed, Jan 1873

King Amadeus' message to the cortes, announcing his abdication, he states that he sees Spain in a continual struggle, the era of peace more distant; he sought for remedies within the law, and did not find them; his efforts were sterile. The two chambers combine as the sovereign cortes of Spain, and vote for a republic (126-32) . 11 Feb. ,,

Reported success of the Carlists; agitation for the duc de Montpensier among the Orleanists in France . . . . . 12 Feb. ,,

King Amadeus arrives at Lisbon . . 13 Feb. ,,

Irruption of Carlists; they hold part of Catalonia, demonstrations in favour of a federal republic, 22, 23 Feb. ,,

Powerful circular to European powers from Castelar, foreign minister . . . . . 27 Feb. ,,

Appointment of a permanent committee of the cortes . . . . . 22 March, ,,

Slavery in Porto Rico abolished . . 23 March, ,,

Proclamation of the government calling for volunteers against the Carlists . . . . 25 March, ,,

Mutinous spirit in the army . . . April, ,,

The Carlists beaten in several encounters, don Alfonso de Bourbon re-enters France 23 April, ,,

The old "monarchical volunteers" take possession of the bull-ring at Madrid; are disarmed and dispersed by the government troops; the "permanent committee" dissolved by the government, which assumes supreme power . . 26 April, ,,

Serrano and Sagasta leave Spain . . 29 April, ,,

More defeats of the Carlists 29, 30 April-4 May ,,

The Intransigentes or Irreconcilables (extreme republicans) very powerful . . . . June, ,,

The federal republic voted by the cortes (210-2) and proclaimed, 8 June; Pi y Margall, president of a new ministry, rejected; Figueras and his ministry resume office . . . . . 9 June, ,,

Carlists besieging Irun . . . . . 7 June, ,,

Ministerial crisis renewed, 10 June; Pi y Margall becomes minister; Figueras quits Spain, 11 June, ,,

Carlists defeat Castaños near Murieta . 26 June, ,,

Cadiz, Seville, Malaga, and Valencia very insubordinate . . . . . 29 June, ,,

The Intransigentes withdraw from the cortes, 1 July, ,,

Defeat and death of Calvinety by Carlists; insurrection at Alcoy, promoted by Internationalists; the mayor and others killed, announced, 11 July 1873

Don Carlos (as Carlos VII.) enters Spain, "to save the country" . . . . . 13 July, ,,

Desperate fighting at Igualada, Catalonia, 17, 18 July, ,,

Four prevailing parties:—1. The government, highly democratic; 2. The Intransigentes, or irreconcilables: extremely democratic; 3 The International, or communists; 4. The legitimists, Carlists

Murcia and Valencia proclaim themselves federal cantons . . . . . 18 July, ,,

Pi y Margall compelled to resign; Salmeron forms a ministry opposed to the Intransigentes, 18 July, ,,

Igualada taken by the Carlists under Don Alfonso, 19 July, ,,

Don Carlos enters Biscay . . . 31 July, ,,

Carlists hold chief of N. Spain . . . Aug. ,,

Insurgents repulsed in their attack on Almeria; beaten in fights at Seville, 28-30 July; gen Pavia warmly received . . . . . 31 July, ,,

Cadiz surrenders to him . . . . . 4 Aug ,,

Troops attack Valencia, 26 July, it surrenders, 8 Aug ,,

New constitution printed, 27 July; discussed, Aug. ,,

[118 Articles; includes separation of church and state, free religious worship; nobility abolished, 15 states in and near peninsula; 2 in the Antilles, cortes (senate and congress) to have legislative power; one deputy to 50,000 souls, cortes to be renewed in 2 years, members to be paid; executive: president and ministry; president elected for 4 years.]

Bombardment of Malaga stopped by the British and German admirals . . . . . 1 Aug ,,

Reported total defeat of the insurgents at Chinchilla, while marching on Madrid . . 10 Aug ,,

Cartagena, held by Intransigentes, besieged, 22 Aug ,,

The *Deerhound*, English yacht, conveying stores to Carlists, seized by the Spaniards, 11½ miles off Biarritz; crew imprisoned, and captain sent to Ferrol . . . . . 13 Aug ,,

Capt. Werner, of German ship, *Friedrich Karl*, captures *Almanza* and *Vittoria*, Spanish ironclads, held by rebels, gives them up to adm. Yelverton, who prepares for action against Intransigentes, claiming them, and sends them to Gibraltar unmolested . . . . . 1 Sept ,,

Carlists defeat republicans at Arrichulegui, near Renteria, many killed . . . 21 Aug ,,

They take Estella after a conflict at Dicastillo, 25 Aug ,,

Castelar elected president of the cortes . 26 Aug. ,,

Castelar heads a ministry; proposes calling out 150,000 men, to end the war . 7, 8 Sept ,,

Salmeron elected president of the cortes 9 Sept ,,

Castelar made virtually dictator . . 15 Sept. ,,

Ferdinand Muñoz, duke of Rianzarès, husband of queen Christina, dies at Havre . . 12 Sept ,,

The *Deerhound* and crew given up; announced, about 18 Sept ,,

Speech of Castelar, the cortes to be closed 2 Jan 1874 . . . . . 18 Sept. ,,

Carlist attack on Tolosa repulsed by Loma, 19 Sept ,,

The Carlist Merendon killed and his band dispersed, about 26 Sept. ,,

The *Vittoria* and *Almansa* given up to the Spanish government . . . . . 26 Sept. ,,

Carlists in Navarre defeated by Moriones, 27 Sept ,,

The Intransigentes' ironclads, *Mendez Nuñez* and *Numancia*, bombarding Alicante, repulsed, 28 Sept. ,,

Battle at Maneru, near Puenta de la Reyna, in Navarre, between republicans, under Moriones, and Carlists, under Ollo; both claim a victory; advantage with Carlists . . . . 6 Oct. ,,

Carlists said to be repulsed at La Junquera, in Catalonia . . . . . about 8 Oct. ,,

Battle of Escombrera bay; the Intransigentes' ships attempt to break blockade of Cartagena; repulsed by admiral Lobo . . . . . 11 Oct. ,,

Lobo declines to fight, and retires, pursued by the Intransigentes, 13 Oct.; justifies himself at Madrid . . . . . 22 Oct. ,,

Collision of the Intransigentes' vessels *Numancia* and *Fernando del Catolico*, the latter sunk and 66 drowned . . . . . 18 Oct 1873
Unsuccessful sortie at Cartagena . . . 21 Oct. ,,
Tristany, with 2,500 Carlists, defeated by Salamance, 25 Oct. ,,
Death of Rios Rosas, statesman . . . 3 Nov ,,
The *Murillo* (see *Wrecks*, 1873) captured; condemned to be sold by the British court of admiralty . . . . . Nov ,,
Indecisive conflicts at Monte Jurre and Monjardin, victories claimed by Carlists . . 7, 8, 9 Nov. ,,
Cartagena bombarded . . . 26 Nov. *et seq.* ,,
Lopez Dominguez becomes commander before Cartagena . . . . . 13 Dec ,,
Tetuan, insurgent vessel, at Cartagena, blew up (? purposely) . . . . . 30 Dec. ,,
Pronunciamento:—Meeting of the cortes, speech of Castelar; vote of confidence in him lost by 20; he resigns; Salmeron attempts to form a ministry, 2, 3 Jan, Pavia, captain-general of Madrid, forcibly dissolves the cortes . . . . 3 Jan 1874
Marshal Serrano made president of a new ministry, including Topete . . . . . 4 Jan. ,,
Insurrection at Saragossa, suppressed with bloodshed . . . . . 4 Jan. ,,
The new government issue a moderate manifesto, 9, 10 Jan ,,
Cartagena captured by Lopez Dominguez, 12 Jan. ,,
Insurrection at Barcelona quelled . 12, 13 Jan ,,
Numancia ironclad, with Intransigentes leaders and convicts, escapes; they land at Mers el Kebir, near Oran, on the African coast; are interned by the French. . . . 12 Jan. ,,
Blockade of the coast of Spain announced 31 Jan ,,
The Carlists besiege Bilbao. Moriones defeated at Somorrostro . . . . . 25 Feb ,,
Marshal Serrano resigns presidency of the ministry, and becomes chief of the executive, succeeded by Zabala; Serrano proceeds to Bilbao, 28 Feb *et seq.* ,,
Serrano assumes command . . about 8 March, ,,
The blockade of the coast (31 Jan) raised, 2 March, ,,
Three days' conflict at Somorrostro, near Bilbao; the Carlists defeated, but retain their positions (about 2000 killed and wounded on both sides), 25, 26, 27 March ,,
Armistice for three days . . . . 28 March, ,,
General Manuel da Concha joins Serrano at Santander . . . . about 8 April, ,,
Great national effort to relieve Bilbao, union of parties; hostilities resumed 20 April, ,,
After several days' conflict, Carlists retreat; marshal Concha enters Bilbao, which is much injured by long bombardment . . . . 2 May, ,,
A battle at Prats de Llusanés, indecisive 6 May, ,,
New ministry formed under Zabala . 13 May, ,,
Carlists repulsed in severe attack at Ramales, about 20 May, ,,
Carlists defeated at Gondesa . about 6 June, ,,
Republicans repulsed before Estella 25-27 June, ,,
Concha killed (succeeded by Zubala) . 27 June, ,,
Carlists accused of butchering prisoners, June and July, ,,
Carlists hold Navarre, Guipuscoa, Biscay, and Alava . . . . . July, ,,
The Carlists capture Cuenca (about 80 miles from Madrid) . . . . . 13 July, ,,
Don Carlos's manifesto promising constitutional government . . . . . 16 July, ,,
Massacre of 86 republican prisoners by Carlists under Saballo at Valfogona . . 17 July, ,,
All Spain placed under martial law; levy of 125,000 men . . . . . about 18 July, ,,
Government circular to foreign courts respecting Carlist atrocities . . . . . 29 July, ,,
The government appeals to the French government respecting French assistance to Carlists; justificatory reply . . . . . 3 Aug. ,,
The British Mediterranean squadron under admiral Drummond sails from Malta for Barcelona, 4 Aug. ,,
Don Carlos appeals to the chief powers not to intervene; justifies Dorregaray's severities, and the execution of Schmidt . . . . . 6 Aug. ,,
Duty of 3d. a ton on imported iron granted to Bilbao for repairs . . . . . 13 Aug. ,,
Serrano's government recognised by Great Britain, Germany, France, and other powers (not by Russia) . . . . . about 14 Aug. 1874
185 prisoners of war at Olot said to be shot by Carlists . . . . . Aug. ,,
Puycerda vigorously besieged by Carlists, Aug.-Sept. ,,
Zabala resigns; ministry formed under Sagasta, 4 Sept. ,,
Carlists fire on German gunboats *Nautilus* and *Albatross* near San Sebastian; the Germans fire shells into the town . . . about 5 Sept. ,,
Lopez Dominguez said to have defeated Carlists five times, and relieved Puycerda . about 6 Sept. ,,
Carlists fire on German and Austrian ambassadors on the road to Madrid . . . . 6 Sept. ,,
Carlists defeated by Lopez Pinto near Mora, about 9 Sept., by Moriones at Barasoain near Tafalla, about 25 Sept. ,,
The ruthless Carlist general Dorregaray retires to Bayonne, said to have been superseded by Mendiri . . . . . Oct ,,
Pavia superseded by Jovellar in Valencia, early in Oct. ,,
Note sent to French government complaining of neglect respecting the Carlists on the frontiers, early in Oct. ,,
Carlists said to have been defeated at Fortuna, in Murcia, 11 Oct.; and at Villa Fortuna, 30 Oct. ,,
Carlists begin to bombard Irun, 4 Nov.; repulsed, 10 Nov. ,,
Serrano commander of the army in the north, Nov. ,,
Prince Alfonso issues a manifesto in reply to address, declaring himself to be "a true Spaniard, catholic, and liberal" . . . . . 1 Dec ,,
The army at Murviedro pronounces in favour of Alfonso, he is proclaimed king by gen Martinez Campos, 29 Dec; recognised by the other armies and the navy, 30 Dec, proclaimed by gen Primo da Rivera at Madrid; Antonio Canovas del Castillo head of a royal ministry . . 31 Dec ,,
The president marshal Serrano withdraws to France, 1 Jan. 1875
Proclamation of Carlos against Alfonso 6 Jan ,,
Alfonso XII recognised throughout Spain; well received at Barcelona, 9 Jan., enters Madrid, 14 Jan. ,,
Orders of knighthood re-established; payments to clergy to be renewed . . . . Jan. ,,
Increased barbarities of the Carlists reported, Jan ,,
Alfonso reviews 30,000 troops near Tafalla, 22 Jan; issues proclamation to northern provinces, promising amnesty, and respect to local rights, 22 Jan ,,
Serrano returns to Madrid . . . Feb. ,,
Carlists surprise and defeat royalists at Lucar, 3 Feb. ,,
Carlists retreat from Pampeluna; entered by the king, 6 Feb; he exchanges decorations with Espartero at Logroño . . . . 9 Feb. ,,
Resignation of generals Moriones, Loma, and Blanco; Concha sent for from Cuba . . Feb ,,
Serrano received by the king . . 8 March, ,,
Cabrera, an old Carlist general (see 1840) publishes an address, declaring for Alfonso XII, 11 March, ,,
Several professors seized and exiled for liberal opinions . . . . . March, April, ,,
Aguirre, Carlist general, joins the royalists, about 9 May, ,,
Jovellar, commander of royal army, about 7 June, ,,
Martinez Campos said to have taken fortress of Miraveti . . . . . 24 June, ,,
Vigorous action of the government troops; Carlists expelled from Castile; stringent measures ordered against those who favour them . July, ,,
Carlists defeated by Quesada and others, 31 July, ,,
Strong citadel at Urgel surrendered by Carlists to Campos, after a gallant defence, the bishop and the brave general Lizarraga captured, 26 Aug. ,,
Resignation of "conciliation ministry," 11 Sept; liberal cabinet headed by gen. Jovellar, 12 Sept. ,,
Dorregaray said to be nominated to the chief command; declaration from don Carlos stating that his mission is "to quell the revolution, and that it will die" . . . . . Sept. ,,
Bombardment of San Sebastian, 28 Sept.-2 Oct.; resumed . . . . . 11 Oct. ,,

The government declare the civil war at an end, and purpose summoning the cortes to assist the king in re-organising the country, early in Oct. 1875
Reported defection of Mendiri from the Carlists, and trial of Dorregaray and Caballi for misconduct; and Carlist successes . . . Oct ,,
Reported interference of United States respecting Cuba . . . . . Oct., Nov. ,,
Letter from don Carlos to the king proposing a truce, and offering help if war occurs with the United States (not answered) 9 Nov. ,,
Formation of a new constitutional party under Sagasta . . . . . Nov. ,,
New proclamation of don Carlos to encourage his supporters . . . . 23 Nov. ,,
Serrano and Sagasta greet the king on his birthday, 28 Nov. ,,
Ministry reconstructed under Canovas del Castillo, 27 Nov. ,,
Cortes elected, 364 nominal ministerialists out of 406, Jan 1876
Cortes opened by the king . . 15 Feb ,,
Carlists defeated at Estella, Vera, and Tolosa, by Quesada and Moriones . . Feb ,,
The king assumes command, Estella surrenders to Primo da Rivera · severe loss 18 Feb ,,
Many Carlists submit or flee into France, 24-26 Feb ,,
Don Carlos with general Lizarraga and five battalions surrender to the governor of Bayonne, at St Jean Pied de Port, 27 Feb, he lands with some officers at Folkestone, and proceeds to London . 4 March, ,,
Triumphal entry of Alfonso XII into Madrid, 20 March, ,,
Draft of new constitution submitted to the cortes, 28 March, ,,
The pope opposes moderate religious toleration in Art 11 of the constitution . April, ,,
The Jews (expelled in 1492) petition for re-admission April, ,,
Outbreaks in the Basque provinces reported, martial law . about 27 May, ,,
Long debate in the cortes, the constitution passed, cortes adjourns about 21 July, ,,
Queen Isabella received by the king at Santander, declares that "her share in public affairs is at an end" . . . . . 31 July, ,,
Repression of public worship of protestants by authority . Sept. ,,
Ex-queen Isabella quietly received at Madrid, 13 Oct ,,
State of siege in Old Castile raised 1 Feb 1877
Treaty favoured nation clause in regard to England abrogated . . . . . ,,
New tariff passed; customs duties raised in respect to Great Britain, France, and United States, 17 July, ,,
The ex-queen, after visiting her son, disapproves of his propósed marriage, and associates with don Carlos in Paris, who is privately forbidden to remain, and goes to England; she is forbidden to return to Spain; her pension stopped, end of Dec. ,,
The king married to his cousin Mercedes, daughter of the duc de Montpensier 23 Jan. 1878
End of the insurrection in Cuba announced, 21 Feb ,,
Death of queen Mercedes, deeply lamented, 26 June, ,,
Budget receipts, 30,025,208*l*, expendit. 30,127,114*l*. announced . . . . . Aug. ,,
Death of the queen dowager Christina 21 Aug. ,,
The king fired at (not injured) by Juan Oliva Moncasi, a member of the International Society, aged 23 . . . . . 25 Oct. ,,
Moncasi executed . . . . . 4 Jan. 1879
Espartero, duque de Victoria, dies . . 8 Jan. ,,
Castillo ministry (1874) resigns; marshal Campos forms a ministry . . . . 3 March, ,,
Heavy rains, 14 Oct.; consequent disastrous inundations in the provinces of Malaga, Almeria, Granada, Seville, and especially in Murcia and Alicante; about 1000 persons perish; about 10,000 houseless . . . 15-17 Oct. ,,
The king married to the archduchess Maria Christina of Austria . . . . . 29 Nov. ,,
Vines attacked by phylloxera in Malaga, &c Nov. 1879
Resignation of the Campos ministry; Canovas del Castillo forms a cabinet . . . . 9 Dec. ,,
Attempted assassination of the king and queen by Francisco Otero y Gonzalez by shooting, 30 Dec. ,,
Promulgation of law for gradually abolishing slavery in Cuba . . . . . 18 Feb. 1880
Otero executed . . . . 14 April, ,,
Resignation of ministry; Sagasta forms a ministry (liberal), 8 Feb; the chambers adjourned, 9 Feb. 1881
Calderon centenary, Madrid, begins 23 May, ,,
Permission said to be given to about 60,000 Russian Jews to come to Spain . . . June, ,,
Don Carlos expelled from France for expressing sympathy with legitimists (goes to London) 17 July, ,,
Consolidation of the National debt (60,000,000*l*.) proposed, Sept.; law published . 10 Dec. ,,
The king invested with the order of the Garter, 7 Oct. ,,
The kings of Spain and Portugal open a new railway between Madrid and Lisbon . . 8 Oct. ,,
Great agitation against the free trade policy of the minister Camacho, in Catalonia, &c (see *Barcelona*) . . . . . ,,
Treaty with France passed by the cortes (237-65), 22 April, 1882
Continued disputes with England respecting tariff, Aug. *et seq* ,,
Gen. Maceo and five Cuban insurgent leaders surrendered at Gibraltar to the Spaniards (they had escaped from Cadiz, 20 Aug); they petition queen Victoria to ask for their release; application made for inquiry, gen Baynes, colonial secretary at Gibraltar, and Mr Blair, the chief inspector of police, dismissed for exceeding their authority, announced . . 4 Dec ,,
New cabinet formed by Sagasta . 8 Jan. 1883
A secret society, entitled the "Black Hand (Mano Negra)," reported; arrests, 28 Feb., total suppression reported . . 4 March ,,
Release of two Cuban refugees; Maceo retained March, ,,
Temporary republican military insurrection at Badajoz, said to be planned by Ruiz Zorrilla; on the approach of troops, mutineers enter Portugal, and are disarmed . 4, 5, 6 Aug ,,
Resignation of Sagasta and his ministry, succeeded by Posada Herrera and others 11-13 Oct. ,,
Treaty for new commercial tariff signed . 1 Dec. ,,
Treaty with England condemned by the council of state; free traders indignant . . Jan. 1884
Ministry resigned, Canovas del Castillo (conservative) forms a ministry . . 18 Jan ,,
Suspected military insurrection; about 25 persons arrested, about 17 March; 7 of 15 condemned, Black Hand conspirators garrotted at Xeres, 14 June, commander Fernandez and lieut Telles shot as rebels . . . 28 June, ,,
Fall of the Alcudia railway bridge near Badajoz, great loss of life (said to be 90), believed to be due to criminal work of republicans 26 April, ,,
Last section of the Great Asturian railway opened by the king . . . . . 15 Aug. ,,
Much sufferings by *Earthquakes*, which see, 25-31 Dec ,,
The king visits the afflicted districts, 11-23 Jan.; liberal subscriptions in London . 11 Jan 1885
Protocol restoring Great Britain to position of most "favoured nation" in regard to commerce (lost since 1845); wine duties modified; signed at Madrid, 21 Dec. 1884; gazetted . 6 Feb.
Commercial treaty with England ratified by the deputies, 11 March; by the senate, 28 March; by the king . . . . . 1 April, ,,
Failure of the negotiations for the treaty announced, 18 May, ,,
Outbreak of cholera in Valencia (see *Cholera*), May ,,
The ministers resign on account of the king's intention to visit Valencia; he gives in; they resume office . . . . 20, 21 June, ,,
Riots at Madrid through the Germans occupying Yap, a Caroline isle; the German legation attacked, 4, 5 Sept.; quiet restored 6 Sept.;

Spanish note of apology sent to Berlin about 26 Sept.; mediation of the pope accepted (see *Carolina Islands*) . . about 26 Sept. 1885
Attempted military insurrection at Cartagena, 1 Nov.; suppressed . . about 4, 5 Nov. ,,
Death of king Alfonso XII., 25 Nov.; resignation of Canovas del Castillo; ministry formed by señor Sagasta . . . . . 26, 27 Nov. ,,
Death of marshal Serrano . . . . 26 Nov. ,,
Manifesto of the Spanish bishops to their dioceses, declaring the distinction to be observed between religion and politics, and the submission of the church to any lawful form of government, monarchical or republican . . . . 6 Jan. 1886
50 soldiers at Cartagena mutiny; most escape to a ship, 10, 11 Jan.; general Fajardo wounded; dies 27 Jan.; ringleader of mutiny shot, 3 March, ,,
Suspected intrigue of Zorrilla and his followers, Jan. ,,
The duke of Seville sentenced to eight years' imprisonment, &c., for insulting, &c., the queen regent . . . . . about 27 Feb. ,,
Assassination of the bishop of Madrid (see *Madrid*), 19 April, ,,
The commercial treaty with England (till 1892) again accepted by the cortes, May; ratified, 24 July, comes into operation . . 15 Aug ,,
Destructive cyclone at Madrid (*which see*), 12 May, ,,
King Alfonso XIII. born . . . . 17 May, ,,
Don Carlos protests against recognition of Alfonso XIII. . . . . 20 May, ,,
Revolt of 300 of Madrid garrison under brigadier Villacampa; unsupported, quickly suppressed; three officers killed, 19 Sept.; capital punishment of insurgents commuted . . Oct. ,,
Opening of the cortes, the infant king enthroned; speech of the queen regent; the country prosperous and quiet . . . . 1 Dec 1887
Rioting at the Rio Tinto mines suppressed with bloodshed . . . . . 4, 5 Feb. 1888
Trial by jury introduced by the senate 27 Feb. ,,
Ruiz Zorrilla's revolutionary manifesto issued, demanding a *plébiscite* for the form of national government . . . . . 4 March, ,,
Señor Sagasta forms a new ministry . 14 June, ,,
Republican outbreak at Saragossa against conservatives; señor Canovas del Castillo attacked, 20 Oct.; outbreak at Seville, 7 Nov.; outbreak at Madrid . . . . . 11 Nov. ,,
Resignation of the ministry, 9 Dec.; reconstituted by senor Sagasta . . . . . 10 Dec. ,,
Amnesty to political offenders and mutinous soldiers decreed . . . . . 23 Jan. 1889
Trial by jury first put in force (at Madrid), 29 May, ,,
Victory of señor Sagasta over señor Canovas del Castillo and the combined conservatives and dissentient liberals, reported . . 14 July, ,,
Dispute with Morocco (*which see*) settled 29 Sept. ,,
Resignation of the ministry, 3 Jan.; señor Sagasta forms a slightly modified cabinet . 20 Jan. 1890
Illness of the king, 4 Jan; serious, 9 Jan.; convalescent . . . . . 16 Jan. ,,
Death of the duc de Montpensier, 4 Feb.; buried in the Escurial . . . . . 7 Feb. ,,
The duke of Seville, who had escaped from prison (*see above*, 1886), pardoned by the queen regent, 27 Feb. ,,
Strike of about 40,000 workmen in Barcelona and other parts of Catalonia, chiefly for reduction of time of labour . . . . . 30 March, ,,
Barcelona placed under martial law; the anarchists and socialists opposed by the people, 1 May *et seq.*; tranquillity restored . . 5 May *et seq* ,,
Señ. Antonio Canovas del Castillo (Castelár) forms a coalition ministry . . 5 July *et seq* ,,
Strikes of workmen in Catalonia . 15 July *et seq.* ,,
Choleraic disease in Valencia and other places, about 2,840 deaths . . . . May—Sept. ,,
Death of señ. Alonzo Martinez, eminent statesman, 14 Jan. 1891
Violent storms, causing great floods, especially in the province of Toledo; all the towns and villages on the banks of the Amarguillo, especially Consuegra, 30 miles S.E. of Toledo, inundated; deaths estimated at 2,000, 11, 12 Sept. *et seq.*; the queen regent sends immediate relief, and orders a national subscription . 13 Sept. *et seq.* 1891
Destructive storm at Valencia; inundations at Almeria with loss of life; grape harvest destroyed, 15 Sept. ,,
Consuegra nearly destroyed, above 1,781 deaths; the minister of public works visits the place; large subscriptions for relief, 16 Sept.; railway and telegraphic communications greatly suspended; the staple crops in many places almost annihilated . . . . . 11 Sept. *et seq.* ,,
Spanish inundation fund started in London, about 14 Sept. ,,
Above 100,000 persons homeless through floods of the Amarguillo, Tagus, Guadalquivir, and other rivers; palaces and country houses open to receive sufferers, reported . . . 18 Sept. ,,
See *Railway accidents*, 24 Sept. 1891
Reported government financial difficulties; the queen attends a meeting of the cabinet, about 14 Nov. ,,
Resignation of the ministry, 21 Nov.; reconstituted by señ. Canovas del Castillo . 22 Nov. ,,
Decree for new loan of 250,000,000 pesetas, at 4 per cent., 18 Dec., opened . . 28 Dec. ,,
Anarchist attack on Xeres suppressed with bloodshed, 9 Jan; 4 rioters sentenced to death, others to imprisonment, 4 Feb., executed . 10 Feb. 1892
Rupture with France through the new commercial tariff . . . . . 1 Feb. ,,
Alleged discovery of a plot to blow up the chamber of deputies, the palace, and other places; Jean Marie Delboche, a Frenchman, and Manuel Ferriera, a Portuguese, arrested with documents, 4 April; 13 anarchists arrested at their club, 5 April; Philip Munoz, an anarchist chief, arrested, 10 April; released . . 24 April, ,,
Explosions or attempts at Barcelona and other places, arrests made . . . . 16 April *et seq.* ,,
A commercial *modus vivendi* with France signed by the queen . . . . . 28 May, ,,
Celebration of the fourth centenary of the sailing of Columbus from Palos, near Huelva, 3 Aug. 1492; ships from all nations present, 3 Aug.; grand banquet at Huelva, 4 Aug; national holiday . . . . . 12 Oct. ,,
National celebration of the discovery of America, especially at Huelva; the queen regent, the king, and foreign dignitaries present 12 Oct. *et seq*; historical exhibition at Madrid, opened, 30 Oct. ,,
Resignation of the minister of the interior and all the civil authorities at Madrid, 30 Nov.; reappointments made . . . 2 Dec. ,,
Trial of anarchists. 18 sentenced to imprisonment, 29 acquitted . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,
Resignation of señ Canovas del Castillo, 7 Dec.; succeeded by señ Sagasta as prime minister, 10 Dec. ,,
José Zorilla, poet and dramatist, died, aged 75, 24 Jan, public funeral . . . 25 Jan. 1893
The government defeats the republicans in the chamber (after sitting nearly 60 hours) 12 May, ,,
Explosion at the house of señ. Canovas del Castillo; 1 man killed . . . . . 20 June, ,,
Retirement of señ. Canovas del Castillo (Castelár) from political life . . about 28 July, ,,
Destructive floods, with great loss of life, in the province of Toledo; villages destroyed and roads impassable . . . . . about 15 Sept. ,,
Much damage in New Castile and other parts, reported . . . . . 16 Sept. ,,
Anarchist movements in Catalonia; dynamite explosions in Barcelona; Pallas, a leader, who threw a bomb amongst a group of officers, Sept.; executed . . . . . 6 Oct. ,,
Fighting with the Moors at Melilla . . 2 Oct. ,,
See *Morocco*
Depression of the finances, national subscriptions to support the war with the Moors, about 7 Nov. ,,
Disastrous explosion at Santander (*which see*), 3 Nov. ,,
Destructive bomb explosion (by anarchists) at Barcelona (*which see*) . . . . 7 Nov. ,,
Close of dispute with Morocco (*which see*) . 23 Feb. 1894
Resignation of the cabinet, 8 March; re-constituted under señ Sagasta, 12 March; legislation against anarchism . . . . 4 April, ,,

The marriage of don Carlos, duke of Madrid, to princess Maria Bertha of Rohan, celebrated at Prague . . . . . 28 April, 1894
Anarchists' trial and execution . April, May, ,,
See *Barcelona.*
Señor Cabrera consecrated first bishop of the reformed church . . . . . 23 Sept. ,,
See *Spanish Reformed Church.*
Resignation of señ. Sagasta and cabinet, 30 Oct.; reconstituted by him, 4 Nov. . . . . ,,
Introduction of the budget for 1895-96, deficit, 1 Feb. 1895
Reina Regente cruiser, sunk during a storm between Cape Tarifa and Trafalgar; over 400 lives lost, about 10 March, ,,
The *Resumen*, Madrid newspaper, accuses military officers of want of zeal in the royal cause.
The offices of the *Resumen* and others attacked by officers and the staff ill-treated; rioting suppressed by the capt.-gen. of Madrid, 16-17 March, ,,
Debate in the cortes, which favours the officers; resignation of the Sagasta cabinet, 16-17 March, ,,
Sen. Canovas del Castillo (conservative) forms a cabinet . . . . . 23 March, ,,
Marshal Martinez Campos appointed commander in Cuba, arrives there . . . . . 16 April, ,,
Attempted assassination of gen. Primo de Rivera, capt.-gen. of Madrid, by capt. Primitivo Clavijo, 3 June, ,,
Capt. Clavijo shot . . . . . 5 June, ,,
A loan of about 24,000,000*l.* authorized by the senate . . . . . 12 June, ,,
Ruiz Zorrilla, the republican leader, died 13 June, ,,
Count Casa Valencia appointed ambassador at London . . . . . 2 July, ,,
Death of capt.-gen. Concha, marquis de Habaña, eminent statesman, aged 87 . . . . 5 Nov. ,,
Much resentment against the United States (*which see*) for the resolutions of the senate, relating to Cuba . . . . . 28 Feb. *et seq.* 1896
Duke of Tetuan appointed foreign minister, 4 March, ,,
Señ. Canovas del Castillo defends his policy, and declines American intervention . . 7 March, ,,
The chambers opened by the queen-regent, reforms in Cuba promised, increased expenditure and taxation, required . . . . . 11 May, ,,
Budget presented, large deficit for 1895-6, 20 June; ordinary budget adopted . . . . 11 Aug. ,,
Reported conspiracy for the independence of Philippines, 25 arrests at Madrid . . 21 Aug. ,,
Railway subventions bill granting concessions to the companies till 1980 in return for a large loan, passed . . . . . 1, 3 Sept. ,,
New loan largely taken up . . 16 Nov. *et seq.* ,,
Cuban reform bill drawn up by señ. Canovas, signed by the queen-regent (*see Cuba*) . 4 Feb. 1897
Royal decree authorizing a war loan for Cuba and the Philippines . . . . . 8 May, ,,
The United States senate recognize the Cubans as belligerents, great excitement in the cortes, 21 May, ,,
Budget statement: new loan proposed 22 May, ,,
Deadlock: the Canovas ministry resigns, 2 June; but agree to remain in office . . 6 June, ,,
Señ. Canovas del Castillo assassinated at Santa Agueda, by Michele A. Golli (to avenge the Barcelona anarchists), 8 Aug.; state funeral at Madrid, 13 Aug.; Golli executed . 20 Aug. ,,
Gen. Azcarraga appointed premier (same policy), 9 Aug.; the cabinet resigns . . . 29 Sept. ,,
Señ. Sagasta forms a ministry . . . 4 Oct. ,,
Disastrous floods in Saragossa, 15 deaths, early Nov. ,,
Scarcity of food in the provinces, high price of wheat, bread riots in Salamanca . 24 Feb. 1898
Special performance at the Royal theatre in aid of the national navy fund, the queen-regent present; large subscriptions; great patriotism and enthusiasm . . . . . 31 March, ,,
United States proposals respecting Cuba: Spain to proclaim an armistice till Oct., to relieve the starvation and distress, and the United States to assist, 31 March; Spain agrees to an armistice if asked for by the Cubans . . . . 1 April, ,,
Mediation of the pope, 6 April; an armistice granted on the recommendation of the 6 powers, 9 April ,,
See *United States*, 11-13 April, 1898.
National patriotic fund for increase of the navy headed by the queen-regent, 14 April; over 22,000,000 pesetas . . . . . 22 June, 1898
The council rejects United States intervention, 14 April; note issued to the powers protesting against the resolution of U.S. congress 18 April, ,,
The cortes opened with a firm speech by the queen-regent, the king present; U.S. ultimatum sent, 20 April; diplomatic relations broken off; gen. Woodford leaves Madrid . . . 21 April, ,,
Spanish reserve (30,000) called out . . 22 April, ,,
[For details of war see *Spanish-American War.*]
Cortes united in support of the government, 25 April: Budget: surplus estimated, 506,095 pesetas . . . . . 26 April, ,,
Riots at Valencia, Talavera, and elsewhere owing to the rise of bread, state of siege proclaimed, 3 May; corn duties reduced . . 5 May, ,,
Riots at Murcia, the law courts pillaged and burnt, prisoners in the gaol set free, 5 May; state of siege in Catalonia, Badajos, Alicante, Linares, and other places, with loss of life . 8-10 May, ,,
War expenditure bill passed by the chamber and senate, after a hot debate . 10, 12 May, ,,
Resignation of the ministry, señ. Sagasta commissioned to reconstruct the cabinet 16 May, ,,
The senate meets, señ. Sagasta, the premier, denounces the conduct of the United States and declares that Spain will carry on the war *à outrance* till an honourable peace be obtained, 20 May, ,,
Bill passed to prevent the exportation of silver, 31 May, ,,
Bank panic, arrangements for a loan of 1,000,000,000 posetas at 4 per cent . . . . 1 June, ,,
Serious mining agitation in Catalonia, over 17,000 men out of work . . . . . June, ,,
The government opens an issue of 5 per cent. treasury bonds . . . . . 11 July, ,,
Decree suspending the constitutional guarantees (martial law) proclaimed . . . 15 July, ,,
The cortes meets, 5 Sept; peace protocol adopted, 12 Sept; the cortes prorogued, 14 Sept. ,,
Destructive hurricane in Seville and Granada, many deaths . . . . . 18 Sept. ,,
Col San Martin, who surrendered Puertorico to the Americans, sentenced to life imprisonment, 6 Jan. 1899
Colonial ministry abolished . . . 7 Jan. ,,
Stormy debates in the cortes on the government policy and conduct of the late war, 20-25 Feb.; the ministry resigns . . . . 28 Feb ,,
New cabinet, señ. Silvela, premier and foreign minister; the cortes suspended . 5, 6 March, ,,
The Saragossa commissioners' (chamber of commerce) proposals for political and financial reforms, &c, well received by señ. Silvela, 10 March, ,,
Peace treaty with U.S. ratified, cortes dissolved, 17 March, ,,
Financial decree against existing abuses . 14 May, ,,
Don Emilio Castelar, eminent orator, leader of the republican party, born 1832, died 25 May; public funeral in Madrid . . . . . 29 May, ,,
The cortes opened by the queen-regent; the Carolinas, Pelews, Marianne, and Ladrones ceded to Germany for 837,500*l.*, announced . 2 June, ,,
See *Storms*, 9 June, 1899.
Budget, 1899-1900. suspension of the sinking fund, reduction of interest on bonds, increased taxation proposed; 5 per cent. loan of 300,000,000 pesetas to be issued . . . . . 17 June, ,,
Anti-budget riots; see *Barcelona* and *Badalona*, 4 deaths, reported . . . . . 1 July, ,,
The queen-regent gives up another 2,000,000 pesetas of her civil list . . . . . 13 July, ,,
Bill for reorganising internal debts passed by the chamber . . . . . 28 July, ,,
Catholic congress at Burgos; many divisions; recent prescriptions of the Vatican resisted, 4 Sept. ,,
Martial law decreed throughout Vizcaya, due to increase of *Separatism* . . . . 13 Sept. ,,
Card. Cascajares and the bps. issue a statement demanding Catholic ascendancy in education and civil affairs . . . . . 18 Sept. ,,

Clearance of goods through the customs stopped to non-payers of the new industrial tax at Barcelona . . . . . Sept. 1899
Adm. Montojo, who surrendered to the Americans at Cavite, dismissed from the service by court-martial . . . . . 22 Sept. ,,
Ministerial crisis regarding military expenditure; gen. Polavieja resigns; succeeded by gen. Azcarraga . . . . . 30 Sept. ,,
Mass meetings of the "National Union" organised by the Spanish chambers of commerce; wholesale reforms demanded . . . . . 14 Jan. 1900
Conversion of debt bill signed by the queen-regent, 26 March, ,,
Cabinet reconstructed; señ. Silvela, premier and minister of marine; marquis of Aguilar Campo, foreign minister . . . . . 18 April, ,,
New consolidation loan subscribed for 25½ times over, announced . . . . . 6 June, ,,
Death of marshal Martinez de Campos, aged 66, 23 Sept. ,,
Gen. Weyler appointed capt.-gen. of Madrid; señ. Silvela, premier, resigns, 21 Oct.; gen. Azcarraga forms a cabinet . . . . . 22 Oct. ,,
The Cagayan and Sibutu islands ceded to the U.S. for 100,000 dols.; convention signed at Washington . . . . . 7 Nov. ,,
Budget, 7,930,230 pesetas surplus for 1900, 22 Nov. ,,
Mercedes, princess of the Asturias, married to prince Carlos of Bourbon, son of the count de Caserta, at Madrid . . . . . 14 Feb. 1901
Anti-Jesuit rioting (due to a law case) in Madrid, spreads to other towns; monasteries, &c., attacked, 7–13 Feb.; the case is decided against the Jesuits . . . . . 19 Feb. ,,
Cabinet resigns, 26 Feb.; señ. Sagasta forms one; gen. Weyler (war), duke of Almodovar (foreign), señ Moret (interior) . . . . 6 March, ,,
Decree ordering the registration of religious associations, issued . . . . . 19 Sept. ,,
Budget: revenue, 974,000,000 pesetas; expenditure, 971,000,000 pesetas, passed . . . 31 Dec. ,,
General strike in Barcelona and neighbouring towns; conflicts with troops; over 40 deaths, bill suspending the constitutional guarantees passed by the senate, martial law proclaimed in Zaragoza and Tarragona . . . 17–20 Feb. 1902
Bill for the reconstruction of the Bank of Spain fails; the ministry resigns . . . 13 March, ,,
Señ. Sagasta reconstructs the cabinet . 18 March, ,,
Bank of Spain bill passed by the chamber, 197—32, 28 April, ,,
The queen-regent, after over 16 years' noble constitutional rule, bids farewell to her ministers, 12 May (her letter published 18 May) . . . ,,
Protest of don Carlos against the king's accession, published . . . . . 13 May, ,,
Alfonso XIII. enthroned as a constitutional ruler in Madrid . . . . . 17 May, ,,
Anarchist plot discovered; 6 arrested . 17 May, ,,
The king reviews the troops, opens an exhibition of national portraits, 19, 20 May; present with the duke of Connaught and other foreign princes at a state bull-fight . . . . . 21 May, ,,
Señ. Canalejas (agriculture) and other ministers later resign . . . . . 27 May, ,,
Cortes suspended by royal decree . 30 May, ,,
Labour troubles; rioting at Badajoz; martial law, 1 June, ,,
Total religious communities in Spain, 2,586 for women, with 40,188 members; 529 for men, with 10,745 members, announced . . . 20 June, ,,
New 5 p.c. loan of 338,400,000 pesetas, issued, 5 June; well taken up, 16 times over . 23 June, ,,
Decree for the regulation of non-official instruction signed by the king . . . . . 1 July, ,,
New bank law passed, May; convention signed by contracting parties for the loan . 16 July, ,,
The king visits Santander and San Sebastian, &c., 8–14 Aug. ,,
Cabinet crisis: señ. Sagasta forms a ministry, 11–14 Nov. ,,
Arrests of Carlists at Barcelona . . 17 Nov. ,,
Señ. Sagasta resigns on a hostile division in the chamber . . . . . 2 Dec. ,,
Señ. Silvela, conservative, forms a cabinet, señ. Abarzuza (foreign), señ. Villaverde (finance), señ. Maura (interior), gen. Linares (war) . 6 Dec. ,,
Señ. Sagasta, liberal leader, died, aged 75, 5 Jan.; public funeral . . . . . 7 Jan. 1903
The duke of Sotomayor shot at by a delusionist in Madrid . . . . . 10 Jan. ,,
Budget (1904): 31,656,729 pesetas (estimated) surplus, announced . . . . . 28 Jan. ,,
Strikes in Barcelona begin 30 Dec., and Reüs, Feb. ,,
Duke of Tetuan, ex-minister (foreign), dies, 9 Feb. ,,
Fatal rioting at Bilbao between a religious procession and an anti-clerical crowd; 1 killed, 47 injured . . . . . 11 Oct. ,,
Great strike of 40,000 miners and others at Bilbao; dynamite and other outrages, several killed, many injured; state of siege proclaimed, mid Oct. ,,
Banquet in honour of the adm. and officers of H.M. battleship *Prince George* given by Spanish authorities at Ferrol . . . . . 21 Oct. ,,
Formation of a democratic liberal party, under the leadership of señors Montero, Rios, Canalejas, and gen Weyler, reported . . . . 1 Dec. ,,
Resignation of ministry under señor Villaverde, 3 Dec; new cabinet (ultra conservative), señor Maura, premier; señor San Pedro minister for foreign affairs . . . . . 5 Dec ,,
Visit of the king to Lisbon . . . . 10 Dec. ,,
Great strike at Barcelona among the shipping hands, 4,000 men leave work; strike extends to Alicante, Valencia, and other ports . . 4 Jan. 1904
Appointment by the government of mgr Nozaleda, formerly archbishop of Manila, to the bishopric of Valencia, who was accused of lack of patriotism when the United States took over the Philippines after the battle of Cavite, leads to an outburst of popular feeling and criticism of the conduct of the war with America . . . . mid Jan. ,,
Arbitration treaties with England and France, signed . . . . . 27 Feb. ,,
German emperor visits king Alfonso at Vigo; review of the Spanish fleet in Vigo bay, 15 March, ,,
Spanish interests in Morocco admitted by Great Britain and France under the Anglo-French agreement, signed . . . . . 8 April, ,,
Ex-queen Isabella dies, aged 68 . . 9 April, ,,
Attempted assassination of señor Maura by Artal, an anarchist . . . . . 12 April, ,,
King Alfonso makes a tour throughout Spain, visiting Barcelona and other towns, the Balearic islands and Seville . . . April–May, ,,
Franco-Spanish convention, supplementary to the Anglo-French agreement of 8 April, settling the respective spheres of influence of the two countries in Morocco, concluded . . . . . 5 Oct. ,,
Resignation of señor Maura and his cabinet on the question of military reform . . . . 14 Dec. ,,
Gen. Azcarraga forms a new cabinet, himself as premier; resigns, and is succeeded by señor Villaverde . . . . . 27 Jan 1905
King leaves Madrid for Paris on a visit to the president of the French republic . . . . 27 May, ,,
Death of señor Silvela, ex-premier . . 29 May, ,,
King Alfonso arrives in Paris, is cordially welcomed by M. Loubet and the French people, 30 May, ,,
Anarchist attempt on the king by means of a bomb thrown under the carriage in which the king and president Loubet were driving in Paris, 1 June, ,,
King Alfonso attends a military review at Vincennes, 4 June; leaves Cherbourg for England, 5 June, ,,
The king arrives at Portsmouth, where he is received by the prince of Wales, 5 June; entertained at a state banquet at Buckingham palace by king Edward VII., 6 June, visits the city of London in state, and is entertained by the lord mayor and corporation at the Guildhall, 7 June, present, with king Edward VII., at a grand review at Aldershot, 8 June, visits Windsor castle, 9 June, leaves London, 10 June, and arrives at San Sebastian . . . . . 11 June, ,,
Defeat of señor Villaverde's administration in the cortes, señor Maura, supported by a number of conservative deputies, opposing the government; resignation of señor Villaverde . . . 20 June, ,,
Señor Rios forms a liberal cabinet . . 23 June, ,,

Visit of M. Loubet to king Alfonso at Madrid, cordial reception, 23 Oct.; present at review of troops . . . . . 24 Oct. 1905
Señor Rios reconstructs his cabinet . 30 Oct. ,,
Resignation of señor Rios and cabinet . 1 Dec. ,,
Señor Moret, ex-minister of the interior, forms a new ministry, himself as premier; señor Romanones, minister of the interior; duke of Almodovar, minister for foreign affairs; señor Salvador, minister of finance . . . 4 Dec. ,,
King Alfonso visits the German emperor at Berlin, 6 Dec. ,,
Attempted assassination of cardinal Casañas while leaving the cathedral at Barcelona, by an anarchist, José Salascomas, who committed suicide, 24 Dec. ,,

Sovereigns of Spain.

GOTHIC SOVEREIGNS

411. Ataulfo; murdered by his soldiers.
415 Sigerico, reigned a few days only
,, Valia, or Wallia.
420. Theodoric I, killed in a battle, which he gained, against Attila
451. Thorismund, or Torrismund, assassinated.
452 Theodoric II, assassinated.
466. Euric, the first monarch of all Spain.
483. Alaric II; killed in battle
506 Gesalric; his bastard son
511. Amalric, or Amalaric, legitimate son of Alaric.
531 Theudis, or Theodat, assassinated by a madman.
548 Theudisela, or Theodisele, murdered
549 Agila, taken prisoner, and put to death.
554 Atanagildo
567 Liuva, or Levua I
568. Leuvigildo, associated on the throne with Liuva, in 568, and sole king in 572.
586 Recaredo I.
601 Liuva II, assassinated
603 Viterícus; also murdered.
610. Gundemar.
612 Sisibut, or Sisebuth, or Sisebert.
621 Recaredo II
,, Suintila, dethroned.
631 Sisenando
636 Chintella.
640 Tulga, or Tulca.
642 Cindasuinto, died in 652.
649 Recesuinto, associated, in 653 became sole king.
672. Vamba, or Wamba; dethroned, and died in a monastery.
680. Ervigius, or Ervigio.
687. Egica, or Egiza.
698 Vitiza, or Witiza, associated; in 701 sole king.
711 Rodrigo, or Roderic, slain in battle.

[Six independent Suevic kings reigned 409-469, and Two Vandalic kings. Gunderic, 409-425, his successor Genseric with his whole nation passed over to Africa.]

Mahometan Spain

CORDOVA.

Emirs. The *first*, Abdelasis: the *last*, Yussuf-el-Tehri: A.D. 714-755.

Kings. The *first*, Abderahman I.; the *last*, Abu Ali; 755-1238.

GRANADA.

Kings. The *first*, Mohammed I.; the *last*, Abdalla; 1238-1492

Christian Spain.

KINGS OF ASTURIAS AND LEON.

718. Pelagius, or Pelayo, overthrew the Moors, and checked their conquests.
737. Fuvila, killed in hunting.
739 Alfonso the Catholic.
757 Froila; murdered his brother Samaran, in revenge for which he was murdered by his brother, and successor,
768. Aurelius or Aurelio.
774. Mauregato, the Usurper
788. Veremundo (Bermuda) I.
791. Alfonso II, the Chaste.
842. Ramiro I: he put 70,000 Saracens to the sword in one battle. *Rabbe.*
850. Ordoño I.
866. Alfonso III., surnamed the Great; relinquished his crown to his son,
910. Garcias.
914 Ordoño II.
923. Froila II
925. Alfonso IV., the Monk; abdicated.
930. Ramiro II., killed in battle.
950. Ordoño III.
955. Ordoño IV.
956 Sancho I, the Fat; poisoned with an apple.
967 Ramiro III
983 Veremundo II (Bermuda), the Gouty
999. Alfonso V.; killed in a siege
1027 Veremundo III. (Bermuda), killed.

KINGS OF NAVARRE.

873 Sancho Iñigo. *Count.*
885 Garcia I, king
905 Sancho Garcias, a renowned warrior.
924 Garcias II, surnamed the Trembler
970 Sancho II, surnamed the Great (king of Castile through his wife)
1035. Garcias III.
1054. Sancho III.
1076 Sancho IV, Ramirez, king of Aragon.
1094 Peter of Aragon.
1104 Alfonso I., of Aragon.
1134 Garcias IV., Ramirez
1150 Sancho V, surnamed the Wise.
1194. Sancho VI, surnamed the Infirm.
1234 Theobald I, count of Champagne.
1253 Theobald II.
1270 Henry Crassus
1274 Joanna, married to Philip the Fair of France, 1285.
1305. Louis Hutin, of France
1316. John, lived but a few days
,, Philip V, the Long, of France
1322 Charles I, the IV of France.
1328 Joanna II, and Philip, count d'Evreux.
1343 Joanna alone
1349 Charles II, or the Bad.
1387 Charles III, or the Noble.
1425. Blanche and her husband John II, afterwards king of Aragon
1479. Eleanor
,, Francis Phœbus de Foix
1483 Catherine and John d'Albret.
1512. Navarre conquered by Ferdinand the Catholic, and united with Castile.

KINGS OF LEON AND CASTILE.

1035 Ferdinand the Great
1065 Sancho II, the Strong, son of Ferdinand; Alfonso in Leon and Asturias, and Garcias in Galicia.
1072 Alfonso VI, the Valiant, king of Leon.
1109 Uraca and Alfonso VII
1126 Alfonso VII, Raymond.
1157 Sancho III, surnamed the Beloved.
1158. Alfonso VIII, the Noble
[Leon is separated from Castile under Ferdinand II, 1157-88.]
1188. Alfonso IX, of Leon.
1214. Henry I
1217 Ferdinand III, the Saint and the Holy By him Leon and Castile were permanently united.
1252 Alfonso X, the Wise (the Alphonsine Tables were drawn up under his direction).
1284. Sancho IV, the Great and the Brave
1295. Ferdinand IV.
1312 Alfonso XI.
1350 Peter the Cruel: deposed; reinstated by Edward the Black Prince of England, slain by his natural brother and successor,
1369. Henry II, the Gracious; poisoned by a monk.
1379. John I: he united Biscay to Castile.
1390. Henry III, the Sickly.
1406 John II., son of Henry.
1454. Henry IV., the Impotent.
1474. Isabella, sister (had married Ferdinand of Aragon, 18 Oct. 1469)
1504. Joanna (daughter of Ferdinand and Isabella) and Philip I. of Austria On her mother's death Joanna succeeded, jointly with her husband Philip, but Philip dying in 1506, and Joanna becoming imbecile, her father Ferdinand continued the reign, and thus perpetuated the union of Castile with Aragon.

KINGS OF ARAGON.

1035. Ramiro I.
1065 Sancho Ramirez (IV. of Navarre).
1094. Peter of Navarre
1104. Alfonso I., the Warrior, king of Navarre.
1134 Ramiro II., the Monk.
1137. Petronilla, and Raymond, count of Barcelona.
1163. Alfonso II.
1196 Peter II.
1213. James I.; succeeded by his son,
1276. Peter III; conquered *Sicily (which see)* in 1282.
1285. Alfonso III., the Beneficent.
1291 James II, surnamed the Just.
1327. Alfonso IV.
1336. Peter IV., the Ceremonious.
1387 John I
1395 Martin.
1410 [Interregnum]
1412 Ferdinand the Just, king of Sicily.
1416. Alfonso V, the Wise
1458 John II, king of Navarre, brother of Alfonso, died 1479.
1479. Ferdinand II., the Catholic, the next heir; by marriage with Isabella of Castile (*styled the Catholic kings*), the kingdoms were united.

SPAIN.

1512. Ferdinand V (of Castile), the Catholic; having conquered Granada and Navarre, became king of all Spain.
1516 Charles I, grandson, son of Joanna of Castile and Philip of Austria (emperor of Germany, as Charles V, in 1519), resigned both crowns, and retired to a monastery.
1556 Philip II, son, king of Naples and Sicily; a merciless bigot, married Mary of Portugal, 1543, Mary of England, 1554, and Isabella of France, 1559.
1598. Philip III, son, drove the Moors from Granada and the adjacent provinces
1621 Philip IV, son · wars with the Dutch and French; lost Portugal in 1640
1665 Charles II, son, last of the Austrian line; nominated, by will, as his successor,
1700. Philip V, duke of Anjou, grandson of Louis XIV of France hence arose the "war of the Succession," terminated by the treaty of Utrecht in 1713, resigned
1724 Louis I, son, reigned only a few months.
,, Philip V again
1746. Ferdinand VI, the Wise, son; liberal and beneficent.
1759 Charles III, brother, king of the Two Sicilies, which he gave to his third son, Ferdinand.
1788 Charles IV, son, the influence of Godoy, prince of the peace, reached to almost royal authority in this reign; Charles abdicated in favour of his son in 1808, and died in 1819
1808. Ferdinand VII, whom Napoleon of France also forced to resign
,, Joseph Bonaparte, brother of Napoleon; forced to abdicate
1813. Ferdinand VII. restored, married Maria Christina of Naples, 11 Dec. 1829; died 29 Sept. 1833, succeeded by
1833. Isabella II, daughter (born, 10 Oct 1830), declared of age, 8 Nov. 1843; married her cousin, don Francis d'Assisi, 10 Oct 1846 (born 13 May, 1822, died 17 April, 1902); deposed 30 Sept 1868, separated from her husband, March, 1870; and abdicated, 25 June, 1870, in favour of her son, Alfonso, prince of Asturias (born, 28 Nov 1857) Visits queen Victoria at Windsor, 20 May; leaves England 29 May, 1890.
1870 Amadeo I (duke of Aosta, son of Victor-Emanuel II king of Italy), born, 30 May, 1845; married Maria Victoria of Pozzo della Cisterna, 30 May, 1867; accepted the crown offered him by the cortes, 4 Dec 1870; abdicated 11 Feb. 1873; died 18 Jan 1890
REPUBLIC founded, 11 Feb. 1873 Very unsettled, 1873-4.

KINGS.

1874. Alfonso XII., son of Isabella II. (born 28 Nov. 1857); proclaimed 30 Dec. 1874, married 1st, his cousin Mercedes, daughter of the duc de Montpensier (born 24 June, 1860), 23 Jan. 1878; she died 26 June, 1878; 2nd, archduchess Maria Christina of Austria (born 21 July, 1858), 29 Nov. 1879. He died 25 Nov. 1885.
1885 *Maria Mercedes* Isabella (princess of Asturias), born 11 Sept. 1880; replaced by her brother; married prince Carlos of Bourbon (born 1870), 14 Feb. 1901; son, Alfonso, born 30 Nov 1901.
1886. Alfonso (Leon, &c.) XIII., born 17 May; formally enthroned 17 May, 1902.

CARLIST LEGITIMIST PRETENDERS.

(See above 1833 *et seq.*)

Carlos V, brother of Ferdinand VII, born 29 March, 1788; died, 10 March, 1855.
Carlos VI, his son (conde de Montemolin), died 14 Jan. 1861.
Carlos VII (son of don Juan, brother of Carlos VI., who renounced his right, 8 Jan. 1863); born, 30 March, 1848; see above 1873-6.

SPALATO (Dalmatia), the ancient Spalatum and Salona. At his palace here, Diocletian spent his last nine years, and died July, 313. R. Adam published the "Antiquities of Diocletian's Palace," 1764.

SPANISH AMERICA, ARMADA, &c., see *America*, *Armada*, and *Eras*.

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR, see *Spain* and *United States*, April, 1898.

The *Buenaventura* and the *Pedro*, Spanish ships, captured by the *New York*, U.S. flagship, and the *Nashville*, cruiser . . . . . 22 April, 1898
CUBA, blockade of Havana and other ports, also San Juan in Puertorico, by rear-adm. Sampson, with the N. Atlantic squadron . 22 April, *et seq.* ,,
6 Spanish vessels captured . . 23, 24 April, ,,
Spanish circular to the powers accusing the United States of aggression . . . . 25 April, ,,
Matanzas bombarded, batteries destroyed by rear-adm Sampson; the *Guido*, Spanish steamer, captured . . . . . 27 April, ,,
Rear-adm. Sampson bombards San Juan, Puertorico, forts, &c, destroyed . . . 12 May, ,,
American attempts to land at Cabañas, Cardenas and Cienfuegos repulsed; forts destroyed by the U.S gunboats . . . . . 12 May, ,,
Santiago forts bombarded by 3 U.S. warships, 18 May; Spanish squadron under adm. Cervera arrives, 19 May; the U.S. *Florida* lands 400 Cubans, with stores and ammunition, on the N. coast of Santiago . . . . . about 31 May, ,,
The U.S. collier, *Merrimac*, sunk at night in the harbour channel of Santiago, to block the Spanish squadron in the harbour, through the heroism of lieut. R. P. Hobson and 7 men; they were afterwards taken up by a Spanish ship, and made prisoners, 3 June (prisoners exchanged, 7 July); an American force lands, and joins insurgents in an attack on forts . . 6 June, ,,
Bombardment of Puertorico by the U.S. squadron, 10 Spaniards killed, reported, 6 June; American force, under lieut.-col. Huntingdon, occupies Guantanamo, earthworks, &c destroyed; the U.S flag hoisted, 10 June; adm Sampson with 8 ships bombards Santiago; sharp fighting, the Spaniards repulsed, 11 June; Caimanera shelled by U.S. squadron . . . . . 15 June, ,,
Santiago bombarded, forts dismantled; Americans repulsed on attempting to land at Punta Cabrera, W. of Santiago, by col. Aldea's column, 16 June; again driven back with loss by Spanish infantry at Cabañas . . . . . 17 June, ,,
Major-gen. Shafter arrives with 47 U.S. ships and troops, S.E of Santiago, 21 June; 6,000 troops successfully landed at Baiquiri, under the direction of adm. Sampson, gen. Shafter, and gen. Lawton; the country for 6 miles occupied by the Americans, with little or no resistance,
9 A.M., 22 June—1 A.M, 23 June
Advance of American troops under gen. Lawton 24 June; a severe engagement fought near Santiago between about 1,000 Americans, under gen. Wheeler, col Wood, and gen. Young, and 2,000 Spaniards, under gen. Linares and gen. Rubin; Spaniards driven back from Sevilla, to the city; about 37 killed; Spanish loss 255,
24 June, ,,

Calixto Garcia, with 5,000 Cubans, joins the Americans at Juragua . . . 26 June, 1898
Gen. Shafter begins the attack on Santiago, 8 A.M. 1 July; El Caney and El Paso captured by the Americans; gen. Linares severely wounded, gives up the command to gen Toral; San Juan captured by the Americans, the Spaniards retreat to Santiago . . . . . 2 July, ,,
Adm Cervera's squadron (ordered to sea by the Madrid government) leaves Santiago harbour, and is destroyed by adm Sampson's squadron (one ship only surrendered); Spanish loss about 600; adm. Cervera wounded, and 692 Spaniards taken prisoners . . 3 July, ,,
Santiago summoned to surrender, 4 July; armistice, till 9 July; gen. Toral's offer of honourable surrender declined; American reinforcements land to co-operate with Garcia, 10 July; bombardment resumed, and the line of investment extended, 9 A.M. till about noon; gen. Shafter sends a flag of truce, again demanding the unconditional surrender of the city; negotiations; gen Miles arrives off Santiago; truce extended till 16 July . . . . . 11 July, ,,
Alfonso XII, warship, attempting to escape from Havana, destroyed near Mariel . . 5 July, ,,
The abp. of Santiago appeals to Madrid, advising the surrender of the city; the government determines on stubborn resistance 5 July, ,,
Surrender of Santiago and province, successfully concluded, 16 July; Santiago evacuated by the Spanish troops, 20,000 surrender, the U S flag hoisted noon . . . . . 17 July, ,,
Pres McKinley issues instructions for the government, &c. of the province of Santiago . 19 July, ,,
Guantanamo and Caimamera surrender, 18, 19 July, ,,
Naval engagement off Manzanillo, 3 Spanish merchantmen and 5 gunboats destroyed, about 100 Spaniards killed . . . 18 July, ,,
Surrender of Spanish troops at San Luis and Dos Palmas . . . . . 22 July, ,,
Expedition to Nipe successful, the Spanish cruiser, *Jorge Juan*, destroyed, reported . 22 July, ,,
Jibara surrendered to the insurgents; Tunas and Zaza besieged by the Americans; reported, 24 July, ,,
Gen Miles lands at Guanica, Puertorico 25 July, ,,
PHILIPPINES —The *Saranga*, U.S. sailer, captured by a Spanish gunboat off Manila, about 27 April, ,,
Battle of Manila . the Spanish squadron, 11 ships, under adm. Montojo, attacked and destroyed by the American fleet, 9 ships, under commodore Dewey; don Luis Cadarso, capt. of the *Reina Christina*, the chaplain, and about 400 Spaniards killed; Spanish ships inefficient, none surrendered, great bravery shown by the Spaniards under unequal conditions; no American loss; Cavite bombarded, and fortifications destroyed; blockade of Manila . . . 1 May *et seq.* ,,
Memorial from the British residents at Manila to rear-adm. Dewey, pointing out their critical position, the population starving . 10 May, ,,
Spanish gunboat, *Leyte*, captured off Iloilo, reported, 30 May; Spanish position at Manila desperate, the city surrounded by insurgents, Aguinaldo, their leader, brought back from Hong Kong, and supplied with arms, &c., by the Americans; he captures the province of Cavite; night and day fighting, Spanish outposts driven in; their 3,000 prisoners well treated by the rebels; great scarcity of food, and suffering amongst the Spanish soldiers, 31 May–4 June; Gen. Augustin, the capt.-gen., appeals to Madrid for help, holds a council of war; proposes surrender, and resigns to the general, second in command, 5 June; the whole archipelago in revolt, except the Visayas isles; concerted attack by insurgents on all sides; Aguinaldo issues a proclamation, independence of the Philippines, &c., declared at Cavite; 4,000 Spaniards and 1,000 natives prisoners . . . . 12 June, ,,
Three days' fierce fighting at Bulacan, north of Manila, 500 Spaniards surrendered; rebel attack at Marabon, which was captured, reported, 17 June, ,,
The Ladrone islands seized by U.S. *Charleston*, the governor, officers and men surrender, 20 June; U.S. sovereignty over the isles proclaimed, 22 June; the *Charleston* arrives at Manila, 30 June, 1898
Gen. Peña, with 1,000 soldiers, surrenders, reported . . . . . 28 June, ,,
The *Bohol*, Spanish sailing ship, captured in Kayabas bay; the province of Bulacan occupied and the governor captured by the insurgents, reported . . . . . 1 July, ,,
Gen. Monet, with 1,000 men, at Bulacan, made prisoners by the insurgents, reported 10 July, ,,
Aguinaldo proclaims the Philippine republic, provisional government established . 3–8 July, ,,
Gen. Augustin's sortie from Manila repulsed with loss, reported . . . . . 5 July, ,,
The island taken, no resistance offered . 7 July, ,,
Provisional native government, Aguinaldo president, formed at Bacolor, reported . 21 July, ,,
Spain sues for peace . . . . . 26 July, ,,
Gen. Shafter's army leaving Santiago . Aug ,,
Desultory fighting; famine and disease reported, Aug. ,,
Gen Augustin retires . . . . . 5 Aug ,,
Protocol; terms: Spain to evacuate Cuba, and to cede to United States Puertorico, her islands in the Antilles and one of the Ladrones; United States to hold Manila temporarily; Cuban rule to be established later; signed by Mr. Day and M Cambon . . . . . 12 Aug. ,,
Manila surrenders . . . . . 13 Aug. ,,
Conference at Paris . . . . . 7 Oct. ,,
Spanish evacuation of Puertorico completed, 24 Oct. ,,
Spain abandons Cuba, the Philippines, and other islands for an indemnity of 20,000,000 dols, 28 Nov., treaty signed 10 Dec, ratified 6 Feb. 1899.
American loss in the war 336 men killed, 125 mortally wounded, 5,277 died of disease, 1 May, 1898–18 Feb 1899.
Spanish loss, 80,000; the majority dying from disease, reported. . . . . 25 Jan. 1899
General Chaffee appointed military, and judge Taft civil governor of the Philippines, local government established in 765 towns, reorganisation of judicial administration, and a native police force established in 1901
Inquiries by a court-martial into the charges brought by maj. Gardener against the military administration of the islands, with allegations of cruelty to the natives and the burning of their houses by American officers . . 25 April, 1902
[Gen. Smith was admonished, and subsequently retired from the U.S. army.]
Cost of operations in the Philippines to June 1902, 170,326,586 dols.
Philippines civil government bill passes house of representatives . . . . . 27 June, ,,
Import duties on goods to U.S. from Philippines reduced from 75 to 25 per cent. by bill passed by house of representatives . . . 19 Dec. ,,
Gen. Miles's report confirming some American cruelties during the war, published . 27 April, 1903
Presidential message states that the Philippines could not yet be granted independence, but it was hoped that they would eventually be able to stand, if not alone, yet in such a relation to the United States as Cuba stood . . 6 Dec 1904

SPANISH EXHIBITION of Arts and Industries, Earl's Court, West Brompton, London, W., chairman, the duke of Wellington, a grandee of Spain, opened 1 June, closed 31 Oct. 1889.

SPANISH GRANDEES, the highe nobility, at one time almost equal to the kings of Castile and Aragon, and often setting their authority at defiance, were restrained on the union of the crowns by the marriage of Ferdinand and Isabella in 1474, who compelled several to relinquish the royal fortresses and domains which they held. Charles V. reduced the grandees to sixteen families (Medina-Sidonia, Albuquerque, &c.), dividing them into three classes.

SPANISH LANGUAGE (Lengua Castellana), is a dialect of Latin largely intermingled with Arabic, which was the legal language till the 14th century. Spanish did not become general till the 16th century. See *Drama*.

EMINENT SPANISH AUTHORS.

	Born	*Died*
Garcilasso de la Vega	1503	1536
Boscan	1496	1543
Jorge de Montemayor	1520	1562
Las Casas	1474	1566
Ercilla	1533	1595
Cervantes (author of Don Quixote)	1547	1616
Mariana	1536	1623
Herrera	1565	1625
Gongora	1561	1627
Alarcon y Mendoza		1634
Lope de Vega	1568	1635
Quevedo	1570	1647
Gabriel Tellez	1585	1648
Calderon	1601	1682
Solis	1610	1686
Feyjos	1701	1765
Yriarte	1750	1798
Leandro F. Moratin	1760	1828
José de Larra	1809	1837
Manuel Breton de los Herreros	1796	1873
José Zorilla	1818	1893
Antonio Canovas del Castillo	1830	1897
Ramon de Campoamor	1818	1901

SPANISH REFORMED CHURCH, constituted at Gibraltar, 25 April, 1868. By permission of general Prim its missionaries entered Spain soon after the revolution, in Sept. following.

The consecration of a church at Madrid by lord Plunket, archbishop of Dublin, proposed but strenuously opposed by the authorities, he licenses the building and departs, Dec. 1892; permission granted under conditions, 3 Jan 1893; the church opened . 18 March, 1893

The church and señor Cabrera, the first bishop of the reformed church, consecrated by the archbishop of Dublin and the bishops of Clogher and Down . . . . . 23 Sept. 1894

SPANISH SUCCESSION AND MARRIAGES, see *Spain*, 1700, and 10 Oct. 1846.

SPARTA, the capital of Laconia (Greek, Laconica), or Lacedæmon, the most considerable republic of the Peloponnesus, and the rival of Athens. Though without walls, it resisted the attacks of its enemies by the valour of its citizens for eight centuries. Lelex is supposed to have been the first king. From Lacedæmon the fourth king, and his wife Sparta, who are also spoken of as the founders of the city, it obtained names. The Lacedæmonians were a nation of soldiers, and cultivated neither the arts, sciences, commerce, nor agriculture. The early history is traditional and the dates conjectural.

Sparta founded. *Pausanias* . . . B.C. 1490
Tyndarus marries Leda Helen born . . 1388
Helen stolen by Theseus, king of Athens, but recovered by her brothers . . 1228
The princes of Greece demand Helen in marriage; she makes choice of Menelaus of Mycenæ . . 1216
Paris, son of Priam, king of Troy, carries off Helen 1204
The Trojan war 1194
After a war of ten years, and a disastrous voyage of nearly eight, Menelaus and Helen return to Sparta 1176
The kingdom seized by the Heraclidæ . . . 1104
Establishment of two kings, Eurysthenes and Procles, by their father Aristodemus . . 1100
Rule of Lycurgus, who establishes the senate, and enacts a code of laws. *Eusebius* (Mythical) 884-850
Charilaus declares war against Polymnestor, king of Arcadia 848
Alcamenes, known by his apophthegms, makes war upon the Messenians 813
Nicander succeeds his father, Charilaus; war with the Argives . . . . . B.C. 800
Theopompus introduces the Ephori . . about 757
War declared against the Messenians, and Amphia taken 743
The progeny of the Partheniæ, the sons of Virgins . 733
Battle of Ithome, Messenians beaten 730
Ithome taken; the Messenians become vassals to Sparta, and the war of nineteen years ends . . 724
Conspiracy of the Partheniæ with the Helots to take Sparta 707
The Partheniæ colonise Tarentum 706
The Messenians revolt, and league with Elis, Argos, and Arcadia, against the Lacedæmonians. [This war lasted fourteen years] 685
Carnian festivals instituted 675
The Messenians settle in Sicily 669
War with the Argives, and celebrated battle between 300 select heroes of each nation . . . 547
War with Athens 505
The Spartans resist the king of Persia . . . 491
The states of Greece unite against the Persians . 482
Leonidas, at the head of 300 Spartans, withstands the Persian arms at the defile of Thermopylæ (see *Thermopylæ*) 480
Persians defeated by Pausanias, king of Sparta, at Platæa 479
He is put to death for treason, the Grecian armies choose an Athenian general 472
An earthquake at Sparta destroys 30,000 persons, rebellion of the Helots 466
Sparta joins Macedon against Athens . . . 454
Beginning of the Peloponnesus war 431
Platæa taken by the Spartans 428
The Spartans, under Agis, enter Attica, and lay waste the country 426
Agis (king 427) gains a great victory over the Argives and the Mantinæans 418
The Lacedæmonian fleet, under Mindarus, defeated at Cyzicum, and Mindarus slain 410
The Spartans, defeated by land and at sea, sue for peace, which is denied by the Athenians . . 409
Reign of Pausanias 408
The Athenians defeated at Ægospotami by Lysander 405
Athens taken by him, end of Peloponnesian war . 404
Agesilaus (king 398) enters Lydia . . . 396
The Athenians, Thebans, Argives, and Corinthians enter into a league against the Spartans, which begins the Corinthian war . . . 395
Agesilaus defeats the allies at Coronea . . . 394
The Lacedæmonian fleet, under Lysander, defeated by Conon, the Athenian commander, near Cnidos, Lysander killed in an engagement . . ,,
Peace of Antalcidas 387
The Thebans drive the Spartans from Cadmea . 378
The Spartans lose the dominion of the seas, their fleet totally destroyed by Timotheus . . . 376
The Spartans defeated at Leuctra . . . 371
Epaminondas, heading 50,000 Thebans, appears before Sparta 369
Battle of Mantinea; the Thebans victors 27 June, 362
Philip of Macedon overcomes Sparta . . . 344
Pyrrhus defeated before Sparta . . . 294
Agis IV endeavours to revive laws of Lycurgus . 244
Leonidas II vacates the throne, and flies . . 243
Recalled, becomes sole sovereign, Agis killed . 241
Reign of Cleomenes III, the son of Leonidas . 236
He re-establishes most of the laws of Lycurgus . 225
Antigonus defeats Cleomenes, and enters Sparta . 222
Cleomenes retires to Egypt . . . . . ,,
The Spartans murder the Ephori . . . 221
Machanidas ascends the throne, and abolishes the Ephori 210
He is defeated and slain by Philopœmen, prætor of the Achæan league 207
Cruel government of Nabis . . . . . ,,
The Romans besiege Sparta; Nabis sues for peace 197
The Ætolians seize Sparta: Nabis assassinated . 192
The laws of Lycurgus abolished . . . 188
Sparta, under the protection or rather subjugation of Rome, retains its authority for a short time . 147
Taken by Alaric . . . . . A.D. 396
Taken by Mahomet II 1460
Burnt by Sigismund Malatesta 1462
Rebuilt as Misitra, it is now called Sparta, and is part of the kingdom of Greece.
Ancient buildings discovered here during excavations by Dr. Waldstein . March 1892

SPARTACUS'S INSURRECTION (or Servile War). Spartacus was a noble Thracian, who served in an auxiliary corps of the Roman army. Having deserted and been apprehended, he was reduced to slavery and made a gladiator. With some companions he made his escape, collected a body of slaves and gladiators, 73 B.C.; ravaged southern Italy; and defeated the Roman forces under the consuls sent against him. Knowing the impossibility of successfully resisting the republic, he endeavoured to conduct his forces into Sicily, but was defeated and slain by Crassus, 71 B.C.

"SPASMODIC SCHOOL" of poetry, a name sarcastically given to Philip James Bailey ("Festus," 1839), Alex. Smith, Sydney Dobell (died in Aug. 1874), and others (precursors of Morris, Algernon Swinburne, and Rossetti, sarcastically termed the "fleshly school"), ridiculed by professor Aytoun in his "Firmilian," published 1854.

SPEAKERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. Peter de Montford, afterwards killed at the battle of Evesham, was the first speaker, 45 Hen. III., 1260; sir Thos. Hungerford is said to have been the first named "Speaker," 1372; but sir Peter de la Mare is supposed to have been the first regular speaker, 50 Edw. III., 1376. The king refused his assent to the choice of sir Edward Seymour, as speaker, 6 March, 1678; and serjeant William Gregory was chosen in his room. Sir John Trevor was expelled the chair and the house for taking a gratuity after the act for the benefit of orphans had passed, 12 March, 1694-5, a deputy speaker was appointed Aug. 1853.

RECENT SPEAKERS

1789 Henry Addington (aft viscount Sidmouth), 5 June.
1801. Sir John Mitford (aft baron Redesdale), 15 Feb.
1802. Charles Abbot (aft lord Colchester), 10 Feb
1817 Charles Manners Sutton (afterwards viscount Canterbury), 2 June
1835. James Abercromby (afterwards baron Dunfermline), 19 Feb
1839 Charles Shaw Lefevre (afterwards viscount Eversley), 27 May
1857. John Evelyn Denison, 30 April (afterwards viscount Ossington)
1872 Sir Henry Wm Bouverie Brand (afterwards viscount Hampden), 9 Feb -25 Feb. 1884
1884. Arthur Wellesley Peel, 26 Feb.; resigned, 9 April; created viscount Peel, 1895
1895. William Court Gully (afterwards viscount Selby), 10 April; re-elected, 12 Aug
1905. James William Lowther, 8 June.

The Speaker, a weekly liberal (Gladstonian) newspaper, edited by Mr (afterwards sir) T. Wemyss Reid (died 26 Feb 1905), first appeared 4 Jan. 1890.

SPEAKER'S COMMENTARY, a name given to an edition of the Bible with a revised text and a commentary by several bishops and other theologians, edited by F. C. Cook. The undertaking originated, it is said, chiefly with Mr. John Evelyn Denison, speaker of the house of commons, with the view of opposing the interpretations of Dr. Colenso, and was announced in Nov. 1863. The publication, begun in 1871, was completed in 1881. The Apocrypha published in 1888.

SPEAKING-TRUMPET, used by ships at sea. One is said to have been used by Alexander, 335 B.C. One was constructed from Kircher's description by Saland, 1652; philosophically explained and brought into notice by Morland, 1670.

SPECIAL COMMISSION ACT, passed 13 Aug. 1888. A commission constituted to try certain charges and allegations against certain members of parliament. See *Parnellites* and *Ireland*, 1888.

SPECIAL CONSTABLES are sworn in for the preservation of the public peace when disturbances are feared. The laws relative to their appointment were amended in 1831 and 1835. Louis Napoleon, afterwards emperor, aided as a special constable in London, 10 April, 1848; see *Chartists* and *London*, Dec. 1867. Instructions for their organisation were issued, 13 Jan. 1868. On 28 Jan. 52,974 in the metropolis, and 113,674 in the United Kingdom, had been sworn in Their services were not required, and they were honourably dismissed by an order issued 31 March, 1868.

Special constables were sworn in in relation to the disturbances in Trafalgar-square (see *Riots*) 17 Nov. *et seq.*; 1,500 held Trafalgar-square, Sunday, 20 Nov. 1887; served till 18 Jan. 1888, and thanked.

SPECIES. Much controversy among naturalists arose in consequence of the publication, in 1859, of Mr. Charles Darwin's "Origin of Species," in which he suggests that all the various species of animals were not created at one time, but have been gradually developed by what he terms "natural selection," and the struggle for life in which the strong overcome the weak.

"This preservation of favourable individual differences and variations, and the destruction of those which are injurious, I have called *natural selection*, or the survival of the fittest."—*Darwin.*

The idea was put forth by Lamarck in his "*Philosophie Zoologique*," 1809. Similar views appear in the "Vestiges of Creation," 1844 Mr. Darwin says that he infers "from analogy that probably all the organic beings which have ever lived on the earth have descended from some one primordial form, into which life was first breathed by the Creator." See *Development* and *Evolution*

Charles Darwin was born 12 Feb. 1809; and died 19 April, 1882.

Statue of Darwin by J. E. Boehm, paid for by universal subscription, received at the British Museum of Natural History by the prince of Wales, and uncovered by professor Huxley, 9 June, 1885.

His Life and Letters, edited by his son Francis Darwin, published Nov 1887.

Professor G. J. Romanes' elaborate work, "Darwin and after Darwin," was published in 1892.

SPECIFIC GRAVITIES. See under *Weights.*

SPECTACLES, unknown to the ancients, are generally supposed to have been invented by Alexander de Spina, a monk of Florence, in Italy, about 1285. According to Dr. Plott, they were invented by Roger Bacon, about 1280. Manni attributes them to Salvino, who died 1317. On his tomb at Florence is the inscription, "Qui giace Salvino degli Armati, inventore degli occhiali: Dio gli perdoni le peccata" ("Here lies Salvino degli Armati, inventor of spectacles: May God pardon his sins").

SPECTATOR. The first number of this periodical appeared on 1 March, 1711; the last was No. 635, 20 Dec. 1714. The papers by Addison have one of the letters C L I O at the end. The most of the other papers are by sir Richard Steele, a few by Hughes, Budgell, Eusden, Miss Shephard, and others.—The *Spectator* newspaper (philosophical, whig), begun 5 July, 1828. Mr. Richard Holt Hutton, an able scholar, was editor from 1861 for 40 years, he died 9 Sept. 1897.

SPECTRUM, the term given to the image of the sun or any other luminous body formed on a

wall or screen, by a beam of light received through a small hole or slit, and refracted by a prism. The colours thus produced are red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, and violet. The phenomena were first explained by Newton, whose "Optics" was published in 1704. Several of these colours are considered to be compounds of three primary ones: by Mayer (1775), red, yellow, and blue;—by Dr. Thos. Young (1801), red, green, and violet;—by Prof. Clerk Maxwell (1860), red, green, and blue. As the colour of a flame varies according to the substance producing it or introduced into it, so the spectrum varies. This led to the invention of a method of chemical analysis by professors Bunsen and Kirchhoff (1860), by which they discovered two new metals, and drew conclusions as to the nature of the atmosphere of the sun and stars, and of the light of the nebulæ, by comparing the spectrum with that produced by flames into which iron, sodium, and other substances have been introduced. For the invisible rays of the spectrum, see *Calorescence*, *Fluorescence*, *Bolometer*, and *Röntgen Rays*.

Fraunhofer's Lines In 1802 Dr. Wollaston observed several dark lines in the solar spectrum, in 1815 Joseph Fraunhofer not only observed them, but constructed a map of them, giving 590 lines or dark bands. By the researches of Brewster and others the number observed is now above 2000

Mr Fox Talbot observed the orange line of strontium in the spectrum in 1826, and sir David Brewster observed other lines, 1833-42-3 In 1862-3 Mr. William Huggins analysed the light of the fixed stars and of the nebulæ, and in 1865 Dr Bence Jones, by means of spectrum analyses, detected the presence of minute quantities of metals in the living body, introduced only a few minutes previously.

A spectroscopic society in Italy published a journal early in 1872

H Schellen's "Spectralanalyse" published 1870; new edition 1883.

Sir H Roscoe's "Spectrum Analysis" published 1867-85

Lecoq de Boisbaudran's "Spectres Lumineux" . 1874

Oxygen detected in the solar spectrum by Mr. Draper 1877

The experiments of professor Dewar and others have shown that the spectra of various gases are affected by temperature and pressure, 1888-9.

"The Michelson-Echelon spectroscope, by prof. Michelson and Mr. A. Hilger. See *Nature*, 27 April, 1899.

Spectrum of radium investigated, 1903.

SPECULATIVE SOCIETY, Edinburgh (which had included among its members David Hume), celebrated its hundredth anniversary on 14 Oct. 1863; see *Philosophy*.

"SPELLING-BEES," meetings to test the proficiency in correct spelling; introduced into London from the United States of America; the first at Holloway, London, N., in the autumn of 1875. Geographical, musical, and other bees followed, and were popular for a time.

SPELLING REFORM. A resolution in favour of it was adopted by the London School Board, in 1877; a conference and public meeting were held at the Society of Arts, 29 May, 1877.

A Spelling Reform Association formed: Dr Temple, bishop of Exeter (archbp. of Canterbury), Robert Lowe, E. B Tylor, and Max Müller were among the members, 1879; another association formed in the United States; professor F. A. March, president 1887

Mr. T. B. Sprague's article on a Marriage and Mortality Table, in the Journal of the Institute of Actuaries, is printed according to phonetic spelling July, 1879

SPHERES. The celestial and terrestrial spheres and sun-dials are said to have been invented by Anaximander, 552 B.C.; and the armillary sphere by Eratosthenes, about 225 B.C. The planetarium was constructed by Archimedes before 212 B.C. Pythagoras maintained that the motions of the twelve spheres must produce delightful sounds, inaudible to mortals, which he called the music of the spheres.

SPHYGMOGRAPH (from the Greek, *sphygmos*, a pulsation), an instrument for investigating disease, by showing the state of the pulse, invented by M. E. J. Marey, of Paris, and described by him in 1863.

SPICES. Imported into Great Britain: cinnamon and other spices, exclusive of pepper; 1846, 1,910,584 lbs.; 1856, 4,154,167 lbs.; 1867, 12,831,953 lbs.; 1877, 17,186,572 lbs.; 1879, 19,340,817 lbs.; 1883, 24,344,895 lbs.; 1887, 23,783,960 lbs.; 1890, 23,508,493 lbs.; 1902, 27,000,290 lbs.; 1904, 20,191,465 lbs.

SPICHEREN, see *Saarbruck*.

SPINET, a clavichord or keyed instrument, used in the 17th century, a modification of the virginals, *which see*. Bull, Gibbons, Purcell, and especially Domenico Scarlatti composed for this instrument.

SPINNING was ascribed by the ancients to Minerva, the goddess of wisdom. Arcas, king of Arcadia, taught his subjects the art about 1500 B.C. Tradition reports that Lucretia with her maids was found spinning, when her husband Collatinus paid a visit to her from the camp, that the wife of Tarquin was an excellent spinner, and that a garment made by her, worn by Servius Tullius, was preserved in the temple of Fortune. Till 1767, the spinning of cotton was performed by the hand spinning-wheel, when Hargreaves, an ingenious mechanic, near Blackburn, made a spinning jenny, with eight spindles, and also erected the first carding machine, with cylinders. Arkwright's machine for spinning by water was an extension of the principle of Hargreaves; but he also applied a large and small roller to expand the thread, for which he took out a patent in 1769. At first he worked his machinery by horses; but in 1771 he built a mill on the stream of the Derwent, at Cromford. In 1774-9, Crompton invented the mule (*which see*).

SPINTHARISCOPE, a contrivance for showing the scintillations of radium nitrate, exhibited at Royal Society soirée, May 15, 1903.

SPIRES (in Bavaria). The emperors held many diets at Spires since 1309, and it was the seat of the imperial chamber till 1689, when the city was burned by the French, and not rebuilt till after the peace of Ryswick, in 1697. The diet to condemn the reformers was held at Spires, called there by the emperor Charles V. 1529; see *Protestants*.

SPIRIT-LEVEL. The invention is ascribed to J. Melchisedec Thevenot, who died 1692.

SPIRIT-MOTOR. Mr. Yarrow explained to the Institute of Naval Architects his method of employing vaporised spirit instead of steam in the propulsion of steam launches, thus dispensing with the use of a boiler, &c., March, 1888. Petroleum is used as fuel in some railway locomotives, and petrol as the generating power for driving motor-cars.

SPIRITS, see *Distillation*. In all nations spirituous liquors have been considered as a proper subject of heavy taxation for the support of the

state; the duty imposed on spirits in 1746 led to much smuggling, *which see*; see *Alcohol*, *Brandy*, *Rum*, *Methylated Spirits*, *Whisky*, &c.

In 1840 England made about ten millions of gallons of spirits, Scotland about seven millions of gallons, and Ireland about nine millions of gallons.

In 1851 the number of gallons on which duty was paid for home consumption was 23,976,596 The total amount paid was 6,017,218*l*, of which 3,758,186*l*. were paid by England, 1,252,297*l*. by Scotland, and 1,006,735*l*. by Ireland

The total duty on home consumption paid in 1853 was 6,760,422*l*

In 1858, 9,195,154*l*. were paid as duty on 27,370,934 gallons

In 1855, *methylated* spirits of wine, for use in the arts and sciences, were made duty free

In 1859, 27,657,721 gallons of spirits were distilled in the United Kingdom The uniform duty of 8*s* per gallon was paid on 24,254,403 gallons for home consumption, producing 9,701,764*l* In the year 1865-6 the tax produced about 13,955,000*l*, being the largest sum then ever raised by indirect taxation. In 1871-2, 16,798,344*l* (customs and excise), in 1875-6, 21,295,663*l*., in 1877-8, 20,675,928*l*; in 1883-4, 18,435,957*l*.; in 1887-8, 17,312,550*l*; in 1888 9, 17,175,797*l*.; in 1889-90, 18,531,277*l*.; in 1890-1, 19,263,541*l*.

In 1861 an act was passed repealing wholly or in part 26 previous acts, and embodying all regulations for the guidance of manufacturers and dealers in spirits

In 1870, about 89,000,000*l*. spent in spirits, 58,000,000*l* by working classes

Proof spirits distilled in the United Kingdom in 1873, 36,479,648 gallons (England, 9,531,058, Scotland, 16,421,701; Ireland, 10,526,889), in 1874, 35,352,232 gallons; duty paid, 10*s* a gallon; in 1904-5, England, 12,156,652 gallons, Scotland, 28,185,255 gallons; Ireland, 11,798,155 gallons.

Exported from the United Kingdom · 1876, 1,308,456 gallons; 1880, 2,060,193; 1885, 2,760,041; 1889, 3,431,320, 1890, 3,658,658; 1893, 3,407,282, 1896 4,678,862, 1900, 5,721,434, 1904-5, 6,954,037

Additional duty of 6*d*. per gallon on spirits imposed, 17 April, 1890, addition of 6*d*., 31 July, 1894, increasing the duty to 11*s* per gallon.

Eight distilleries at work in England, 152 in Scotland, and 28 in Ireland, in the year ended 30 Sept. 1904

SPIRITS ACT (43 & 44 Vict. c. 24), passed 26 Aug. 1880, consolidated and amended the law relating to the manufacture and sale of spirits.

SPIRITUAL COMBATANTS (Dukhobortsy). A Russian communistic religious sect formed by a quaker missionary near the end of the last century, now settled in the Caucasus, about 20,000 members. Its leading tenet, the refusal of all military service, so important in a country like Russia, has led to its repression and severe punishment. The sect also opposes legal tribunals, oaths, &c. Peter Veriguin, their energetic leader, was exiled to Siberia, 1894-5; count Leo Tolstoi gave a description of the sect and its sufferings, *Times*, 23 Oct. 1895. Continued prosecution of the sect, Oct. 1896. 1,129 exiles land at Larnaka, Cyprus, under British protection, 30 Aug. 1898; the climate being unsuitable about 7,000 leave for Manitoba, Canada, 1898-9; count Tolstoi gives 5,000 dols. for their relief, Dec. 1899; deeming it wrong to keep animals in servitude, they turn their horses, cows, &c., adrift, Aug. 1902; their petition for land to live in under no authority than that of God, refused by the British Columbian Government, 23 Oct. 1902; they leave their homes to christianize the world, about 28 Oct.; great suffering and distress; their march stopped at Minnedosa by mounted police; all sent back by special trains to their homes, 9-12 Nov. 1902.

Large number of fanatical Dukhobors, settled in the Saskatoon district, turned their cattle and horses loose, and began a fresh march to meet the Messiah, reported 27 Sept. 1904. They were turned back by the police.

SPIRITUALISM or SPIRIT-RAPPING. Spiritual manifestations (so called) began, it is said, in America about 1848, and attracted attention in this country about 1851, in the shape of rapping, table-turning, &c. Many inquisitive or credulous persons visited Mr. Daniel Dunglas Hume or Home and Mr. Forster, noted "spiritual mediums." Mr. Home, secretary of the Spiritual Athenæum, Sloane-street, Chelsea, published, in 1863, "Incidents of my Life," in which he states that the only benefit he derived from the "gift" was the convincing many unbelievers of the certainty of a life to come, see *Trials*, April, May, 1868. The "Spiritual Magazine" began Jan. 1860; the "Spiritualist," 9 Nov. 1869. The London Dialectical society published a report on spiritualism in Nov. 1871. Mr. (afterwards sir) Wm. Crookes, in 1871, investigated the phenomena, and ascribed them to "psychic force" ("Quarterly Journal of Science," July and Oct. 1871). Miss Kate Fox, said to be the earliest American medium (about 1852) was married to Mr H. D. Jencken, in London, Dec. 1872. London Spiritualistic Alliance founded, 1884, incorporated 1896; publishes *Light*, started in 1881. The first president of the Alliance and editor of *Light* was Mr. W. Stainton-Moses; president and editor (1903), Mr. E. Dawson Rogers In connection with the Alliance is an extensive library of works on psychic science.

The impostures of the Davenport bros exposed in 1865.

In 1874 Messrs Maskelyne and Cooke, and Dr. Lynn, exhibited tricks by which they said they demonstrated the imposture of spiritualism

Spiritualism discussed by a section of the British Association at Glasgow (supported by Messrs Wm Crookes, A Russel Wallace, and other eminent men), without result, 12 Sept 1876

Dr Henry Slade, a medium, and Geoffrey Simmons, his assistant, charged at Bow-street by prof E Ray Lankester and others, with "unlawfully using certain subtle and crafty means and devices to deceive"; dealt with under Vagrant Act, 2, 10, 20 Oct, Simmons discharged, Slade sentenced to 3 months' imprisonment with hard labour, 31 Oct 1876; sentence quashed for a technical error, 29 Jan 1877

Wm Lawrence sentenced to 3 months' imprisonment for receiving money as a "medium," 16 Jan 1877

International congress of spiritualists, Mr. E Dawson Rogers president, at St. James's hall, 21 June *et seq* 1898.

See *Trials*, 1881.

SPITALFIELDS (East London), so named from the priory of St. Mary Spittle, founded by Walter Brune and his wife Rosia, 1197; dissolved 1534. Here the French protestant refugees, after the revocation of the Edict of Nantes, settled and established the silk manufacture in 1685. In consequence of commercial changes the weavers endured much distress about 1829.

SPITHEAD, a roadstead near the Spit, a sandbank between Portsmouth and the Isle of Wight See *Naval Reviews*, under *Navy of England*. Here in 1797 the sailors of the channel fleet mutinied for higher pay.

SPITZBERGEN, an archipelago in the Arctic ocean, discovered in 1553 by sir Hugh Willoughby, who called it Greenland, supposing it to be a part of the western continent. In 1595 it was visited by Barents and Cornelius, two Dutchmen, who pretended to be the original discoverers, and called it Spitzbergen, or sharp mountains, from the many sharp pointed and rocky mountains with which it abounds; see *Phipps*.

A scientific expedition to Spitzbergen organized by Herr Stanglin of Stuttgart, left Bremen about 29 July; returned . . . . . 26 Aug 1891
An expedition under sir Martin Conway, Mr. Trevor-Battye and others arrives at Advent Bay, 20 June; crosses from west to east, reaching Agardh bay, 17 July, 1896; Hornsund Tind ascended, 17 Aug.; arrives at Hammerfest, 18 Aug. 1896, another expedition . . . . . June, 1897
"The First Crossing of Spitzbergen," by sir W. M. Conway and others, published . . . . . "
Russo-Swedish scientific expedition arrives at Horn Sound, reported . . . . . 2 Aug. 1899

SPITZCAP, see *Majuba*.

SPITZER COLLECTION, formed by Frederick Spitzer, a Jew, consisted chiefly of articles of *vertu* connected with the Middle Ages and Renaissance with some antiques but no paintings. It included metal work, *faience*, and majolica ware, arms and jewellery. He built an hotel at Paris to receive them, and died in 1890, aged about 75. The collection, valued at about 500,000*l*., was sold for about 400,000*l*., 17 April—17 June, 1893.

SPONGE, the name applied to a class of animals, *porifera*, intermediate between the *protozoa* and *cœlenterata*. Sponges are in general composed of an internal supporting framework of horny fibres interlaced with calcareous or siliceous spires (spicula) covered with a soft gelatinous substance, called sarcode. Their food consists chiefly of microscopic organisms contained in the water which constantly circulates through the minute pores of the sponge, and finds its outlet by the larger apical openings. Sponges exist in a variety of forms; one is the beautiful Venus's flower-basket. Several species of sponges are used for economic purposes; two species are chiefly brought from the Levant, and one of a coarser kind from the W. Indies and Florida. They are also artificially cultivated in the Adriatic by planting cuttings in waters favourable to their growth. A considerable trade is carried on in sponges, about 600 boats and some 5,000 men being employed in the Levant, and a similar number in the W. Indian trade, to the annual value respectively of 100,000*l*. and 70,000*l*.

SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION of the human body, declared by most chemists to be impossible, although some cases have been recorded. The case of the countess of Gorlitz, 1847, disproved by confession of her murderer, March, 1850.

SPONTANEOUS GENERATION. The origin of the germs of infusorial animalcules developed during putrefaction, &c., has been warmly debated by naturalists. Spallanzani (about 1766), and especially M. Pasteur and others, assert that these germs are really endowed with organic life existing in the atmosphere. Needham (about 1747), and especially M. Pouchet and his friends in our day, assert that these germs are spontaneously formed out of organic molecules.—Pouchet's "*Hétérogénie*" appeared in 1859. Bastian's "Beginnings of Life," 1872. The researches of professor Tyndall, supporting Pasteur, and opposing Bastian, were published 1876-8. The late professor Huxley, in his presidential address to the British Association at Liverpool, 1870, affirmed that the doctrine of *biogenesis* (that life proceeds only from life) "was victorious all along the line" (see his article in *Nineteenth Century*, Jan. 1878).

"Spontaneous generation" (also termed *generatio æquivoca*, *epigenesis*, and *abiogenesis*) has been still further disproved by the laborious microscopic investigations of Dr. W. H. Dallinger, 1875-8. He found germs to stand a much greater heat than perfect organisms.

Experiments, carried out by Mr. J. Butler Burke in the Cavendish laboratory, Cambridge, on the action of radium chloride and radium bromide upon a gelatin medium commonly used for bacterial cultures, result in the production of microscopic growths, which, in Mr. Burke's opinion, after careful study, were highly organised bodies; to these he applied the name of *radiobes* (*which see*), announced in *Nature*, May, 1905.
M. Raphael Dubois, in a lecture at Lyons university, 4 Nov. 1904, referring to experiments he had made of a similar kind, calls the growths *bobes*. M Dubois states (1905) that the same results are obtainable by non-radiferous chloride of barium. Experiments with pure barium salts on a gelatin medium by Prof. Rudge, see *Nature*, Oct. and Nov. 1905.

SPORTING NEWSPAPERS. Bell's Life in London, began 1820; Sporting Life, 16 March, 1859; Sporting Times, 1865; Sportsman, Aug. 1865; The Field, 1853; Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News, 1874; Referee, 1877.

SPORTS. The *first* "Book of Sports," under the title of "The King's Majestie's Declaration to his Subjects concerning Lawful Sports to be used" on Sundays after evening prayers, was published by king James I., 24 May, 1618. The *second* "Book of Sports," with a ratification by his majesty Charles I., is dated 18 Oct. 1633. On the publication of the first "Book of Sports," there arose a long and violent controversy among English divines on certain points; see *Sabbatarians*, *Sunday*, &c. The book was ordered to be burnt by the hangman, and the sports were suppressed by the parliament. The "*Sporting League*" established to maintain British sports in opposition to the Anti-Gambling league, first meeting in London, earl of Coventry in the chair, 19 Dec. 1894. "The Encyclopædia of Sport," edited by the earl of Suffolk and others, Part I. published Feb. 1897. "The Sportsman's Library" (Arnold), edited by sir Herbert Maxwell, 1899 *et seq.* See *Badminton Library*.

SPOTTSYLVANIA (Virginia), see *United States*, May, 1864.

SPRINGFIELD (Missouri), near which was fought the desperate battle of Wilson's Creek, in which the federals had the advantage over the confederates, but lost their brave general, Nathaniel Lyon, 10 Aug. 1861.

SPURS. Anciently the difference between the knight and esquire was that the knight wore gilt spurs (*eques auratus*), and the esquire silver ones. Two sorts of spurs seem to have been in use at the time of the Conquest, one called a pryck, having only a single point, the other a number of points of considerable size. Spurs nearly of the present kind came into use about 1400; see *Plating*.

SPURS, BATTLE OF. Henry VIII. of England, the emperor Maximilian, and the Swiss, in 1513, entered into an offensive alliance against France. Henry VIII. landed at Calais in the month of July, and soon formed an army of 30,000 men. He was joined by the emperor with a good corps of horse and some foot, the emperor as a *mercenary* to the king of England, who allowed him a hundred ducats a day for his table! They invested Terouenne with an army of 50,000 men; and the duc de Longueville, marching to its relief, was signally defeated on the 16th of August, at Guinegate. This battle was popularly called the battle of *Spurs*, because the French used their *spurs* more than their *swords*. The name was really obtained from the village of Spours near which it was fought. *Lodge*. The English king laid siege to Tournay, which submitted in a few days. *Hénault*. See *Courtrai*, for another "battle of spurs."

S. S., see *Collar*.

STABAT MATER, a Latin hymn, by Jacopone, 14th century, sung during Passion week in Catholic churches. Rossini's music to this hymn (1842) is often performed.

STADE DUES. At a castle near the town of Stade, in Hanover, certain dues on goods were charged by the Hanoverian government. The British government settled these dues in 1844. They were resisted by the Americans in 1855, and were abolished in June, 1861. Great Britain paid 160,000*l*. as her share of the compensation (3,000,000*l*.).

STADION, see *Athens* and *Olympic Games*.

STADTHOLDER, see *Holland*.

STAFFA, a small uninhabited island in the Hebrides, 6 miles distant from Iona, celebrated for its caves and the columnar basalt cliffs. Here is the famous *Fingal's Cave*, the sides of which are formed of basaltic columns, while from the roof, 66 feet in height, hang clusters of short columns, whitened with calcareous stalactite. The cave is 227 ft. in length and 42 ft. wide at the entrance.

STAFF COLLEGE (Sandhurst), for providing an education to qualify military officers for the duties of the staff. The foundation stone was laid by the duke of Cambridge on 14 Dec. 1859.

STAFFORD, Staffordshire, a municipal and parliamentary borough, returning, since 1885, one M.P. A castle was erected here by Ethelfleda, countess of Mercia, 913; taken by the parliamentarian forces in 1643, it was demolished; a new castle, not completed, built by sir G Jerningham, 1810-15. A charter was granted by king John, 1207, and the grammar-school was rebuilt and endowed by Edward VI., 1550. The two old churches of St. Mary and St. Chad are of interest. Isaac Walton was baptised in the former. Principal industries are boot and shoe manufacture and brewing. Population, 1881, 19,977; 1891, 20,270, 1901, 20,894 Fire at the workhouse infirmary, 7 deaths, 16 May, 1901.

STAGE COACHES, so called from the stages or inns at which the coaches stopped to refresh and change horses. *Bailey*. The stage-coach duty act passed in 1785. These coaches were made subject to salutary provisions for the safety of passengers, in 1810; to mileage duties, 1815. The acts were consolidated in 1832, and amended in 1833 and 1842. See *Mail Coaches*, &c.

STAGYRITE, properly Stagirite, see *Aristotelian*.

STAMFORD BRIDGE (York). In 1066 Tostig, brother of Harold II., rebelled against his brother, and joined the invading army of Harold Hardrada, king of Norway. They defeated the northern earls and took York, but were defeated at Stamford-bridge by Harold, 25 Sept., and were both slain. The loss by this victory no doubt led to his defeat at Hastings, 14 Oct. following. The claim of Mr William Grey for the *earldom of Stamford*, was granted by the house of Lords, 3 May, 1892.

STAMP-DUTIES. By 22 & 23 Charles II. (1670-1) duties were imposed on certain legal documents. In 1694 a duty was imposed upon paper, vellum, and parchment. The stamp-duty on newspapers was commenced in 1711, and every year added to the list of articles upon which stamp-duty was made payable.

Stamp act, which ordered a stamp to be affixed to all legal documents, in the colonies, and thereby to assist the revenue of Great Britain, was passed 22 March, 1765. It excited great opposition in N. America, with rioting, and consequently was repealed, 21 Feb. 1766. The resistance of the colonists to taxation, without representation in parliament, led to the American war, 1775-83.

Stamp duties in Ireland commenced 1774

Stamps on notes and bills of exchange in . . 1782

The stamp-duties produced in England, in 1800, a revenue of 3,126,535*l*

Many alterations made in 1853 and 1857 In June, 1855, the stamp-duty on newspapers as such was totally abolished, the stamp on them being henceforth for postal purposes

In July and Aug. 1854, 19,115,000 newspaper stamps were issued, in the same months, 1855, only 6,870,000.

Drafts on bankers to be stamped 1858

Additional stamp duties were enacted in 1860 (on leases, bills of exchange, dock warrants, extracts from registers of births, &c), in 1861 (on leases, licences to house-agents, &c)

Stamp-duties reduced in 1864, 1865.

All fees payable in the superior courts of law, after 31 Dec 1865, are to be collected by stamps, by an act passed in June, 1865 Also in Public Record office 1868

By the Stamp acts, 10 Aug 1870, newspaper stamps were abolished after . . . 1 Oct. 1870

New stamp duties imposed; came into effect 1 Jan 1871

1*d.* receipt and postage stamps used for each other after . . . . . 1 June, 1881

Stamp-duties imposed on foreign or colonial share certificates, bonds, &c., by Customs act, 1888.

A new consolidating act relating to stamps passed, 21 July, 1891

Certain exemptions made by the Finance act, 31 July, 1894

The changes are noticed in the Finance act passed annually.

AMOUNT OF STAMP DUTIES RECEIVED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

1840	£6,726,817	1888	£13,056,950
1845	7,710,683	1889	12,270,000
1850	6,558,332	1890	13,060,000
1855	6,805,605	1891	13,413,831
1860 (to 31 Mar)	8,040,091	1892	13,730,184
1865	9,542,645	1893	13,788,383
1870	9,288,553	1894	12,783,633
1876	11,023,374	1895	14,440,000
1880	11,306,914	1896	7,350,000
1881	11,933,114	1897	7,350,000
1882	12,348,175	1898	7,650,000
1883*	11,691,025	1900	8,500,000
1884	11,681,431	1901	7,825,000
1885	11,886,185	1902	7,800,000
1886	11,600,614	1903	8,200,000
1887	11,780,333	1904	7,803,513

STANDARD for gold and silver in England fixed by law, 1300. Standard gold is 22 parts out of 24 of pure gold, the other two parts or carats being silver or copper. The standard of silver is 11 oz. 2 dwts. of fine silver alloyed with 18 dwts. of copper, or 37 parts out of 40 pure silver, and three parts copper. In 1300 these 12 oz. of silver were coined into 20 shillings; in 1412 they were coined into 30 shillings; and in 1527 into 45 shillings. In 1545 Henry VIII. coined 6 oz. of silver and 6 oz of alloy into 48 shillings; and the next year he coined 4 oz. of silver and 8 oz. of alloy into the same sum. Elizabeth, in 1560, restored the old standard in 60 shillings; and in 1601 in 62 shillings. The average proportions of silver to gold at the royal mint are 15½ to 1. The standard of plate and silver

* Fee and patent stamps now omitted.

manufactures was affirmed, 6 Geo. I. 1719 *et seq.*; see *Gold, Goldsmiths, Silver, Coinage,* and *Currency.*

STANDARD, BATTLE OF THE, see *Northallerton.*

STANDARD MEASURES. In the reign of Edgar a law was made to prevent frauds arising from the diversity of measures, and for the establishment of a legal standard measure to be used in every part of his dominions. The standard vessels made by order of the king were deposited in the city of Winchester, and hence originated the well-known term of "Winchester measure" of the time of Henry VII. (1487). The bushel so made is still preserved in the museum of that city. Henry I. also, to prevent frauds in the measurement of cloth, ordered a standard yard of the length of his own arm to be made and deposited at Winchester, with the standard measures of king Edgar. The Guildhall contains the standard measures of succeeding sovereigns. *Camden.* — The standard weights and measures were settled by parliament in 1824. The pound troy was to be 5760 grains, and the pound avoirdupois 7000 grains. The "Standard yard of 1760," in the custody of the clerk of the house of commons, was declared to be the Imperial Standard yard and the unit of measures of extension. This standard having disappeared (it was supposed to have been destroyed by the fire in 1834), a new commission was appointed to reconstruct it, and researches for this purpose, in conformity with the act, which directed the comparison of the standard with a pendulum vibrating seconds of time in the latitude of London, were begun by Francis Baily (died in 1844), continued by the rev. R. Sheepshanks till his death in 1855, and completed by G. B. Airy, astronomer royal. In 1855 was passed "an act for legalising and preserving the lost standards of weights and measures." The parliamentary copies of the standard pound and yard are deposited at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. The standard weights and measures act was passed Aug. 1866. The Standard Commission published reports, 1866 *et seq.*

The old standard yard and other measures and weights, supposed to have been burnt at the fire of the parliament houses in 1834, were discovered by Mr. Bull's agents in the Journal Office, where they had been deposited and left unnoticed, July, 1891. The rude standards of the reign of Henry VII. and Elizabeth are still in existence.

"STANDARD," *id.* conservative newspaper; begun, morning, 1827; evening, 29 June, 1857 (the latter amalgamated with the *St. James's Gazette,* with the title of *The Evening Standard and St. James's Gazette,* 1905).

The purchase of the *Standard* by Mr. C. A. Pearson announced . . . . . 4 Nov. 1904

STANDARDS, see *Banners, Flags,* &c. The practice in the army of using a cross on standards and shields is due to the asserted miraculous appearance of a cross to Constantine, previously to his battle with Maxentius; Eusebius says that he received this statement from the emperor himself, 312. The standard was named LABARUM. For the celebrated French standard, see *Auriflamme.*— STANDARD OF MAHOMET; on this ensign no infidel dared look. Christians have been massacred by the Turkish populace for looking on it.—The British IMPERIAL STANDARD was first hoisted on the Tower of London, and on Bedford Tower, Dublin, and displayed by the Foot Guards, on the union of the kingdoms, 1 Jan. 1801.

STANFORD COURT, Worcestershire, the ancient mansion of sir Francis Winnington, burnt 5-7 Dec. 1882; valuable portraits, books, MSS. &c., destroyed.

STANHOPE ADMINISTRATION was formed by James (afterwards earl) Stanhope and the earl of Sunderland, 15 April, 1717. Stanhope was premier and chancellor of the exchequer; lord (afterwards earl) Cowper, lord chancellor; earl of Sunderland and Joseph Addison, secretaries of state, &c. In March, 1718, Addison resigned, and the earl of Sunderland became premier.

STANHOPE DEMONSTRATOR, see *Logic.*

STANNARY COURTS of Devon and Cornwall for the administration of justice among the tin miners, whose privileges were confirmed by 33 Edw. I. 1305. They were regulated by parliament in 1641, and at many times since. A "Stanneries act" was passed in 1869; another act in 1887. The Stannaries court (abolition) act, passed 14 Aug. 1896, came into force 1 Jan. 1897.

STAPLE (literally that which is fixed). The chief English staple commodities which were traded in by privileged merchants, and on which customs were levied, were wool, skins, leather, tin, lead and sometimes cloth, butter, and cheese; certain towns were appointed for the collection of the duties; statutes relating to the staple were passed by Edward III., Richard II., and Henry VI. Edward III.'s "ordinacio stapularum" (ordinance of the staple) was enacted in 1353.

STARCH is a sediment produced at the bottom of vessels wherein wheat has been steeped in water: it is soft and friable, easily broken into powder, and is used to stiffen and clear linen, with blue; its powder is employed to powder the hair. The art of starching linen was brought into England by Mrs. Dinghen, a Flemish woman, 1 Mary, 1553. *Stow.* Patents for obtaining starch from other substances have been taken out: from potatoes by Samuel Newton and others in 1707; from the horse-chestnut by Wm. Murray in 1796; from rice by Thomas Wickham in 1823; from various matters by Orlando Jones in 1839-40.

STAR-CHAMBER, COURT OF. So called haply from its roof being garnished with stars. *Coke.* This court of justice was called Star-Chamber, not from the *stars* on its roof (which were obliterated even before the reign of queen Elizabeth), but from the *Starra,* or Jewish covenants, deposited there by order of Richard I. No *star* was allowed to be valid except found in those repositories, and here they remained till the banishment of the Jews by Edward I. The court was instituted or revived, 3 Hen. VII. 1486, for trials by a committee of the privy council, which was in violation of Magna Charta; as it dealt with civil and criminal causes unfettered by the rules of law. In Charles I.'s reign it exercised its power upon several bold innovators, who gloried in their sufferings, and contributed to render government odious and contemptible. It was abolished in 1640. There were in this court from 26 to 42 judges, the lord chancellor having the casting voice. The judicial committee of the privy council is the Star-chamber revived under another name.

STAR OF INDIA, an order of knighthood for India, instituted by letters patent 23 Feb., gazetted 25 June, 1861, enlarged in 1866 and 1903.

It comprised the sovereign, the grand master, 25 knights (Europeans and natives), and extra or honorary knights. The prince of Wales (now king) held a grand chapter at Calcutta, 1 Jan. 1876.

STARS, THE FIXED. They were classed into constellations (*which see*), it is supposed, about 1200 B.C. Hicetas, of Syracuse, taught that the sun and the stars were motionless, and that the earth moved round them, about 344 B.C. (this is mentioned by Cicero, and perhaps gave the first hint of this system to Copernicus). Job, Hesiod, and Homer mention several of the constellations. The Royal Library at Paris contains a Chinese chart of the heavens, made about 600 B.C., in which 1460 stars are correctly inserted. The aberration of the stars was discovered by Dr. Bradley, 1727; see *Astronomy*, and *Solar System*. Maps of the stars were published by the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge in 1839, and a set of Celestial Maps, issued under the superintendence of the Royal Prussian Academy, was completed in 1859. See *Photometer*.

Tycho Brahe discovered a new star in Cassiopeia in 1572.

Temporary stars were observed in 1876 and 1885.

A list of about 200 stars, which vary in their brightness and sometimes disappear, has been published by Mr. G. F. Chambers in his "Handbook on Astronomy," 1889-90 A variable star, named *o* Ceti, or Mira Ceti, observed by David Fabricius in Aug 1596, disappeared in Oct. following It was observed again in 1603 and 1638, and since

Bessel discovered the annual parallax of star 61 Cygni (hence he calculated its distance from the earth to be about 60 billions of miles) 12 Feb 1841

Struve made it 40 billions [supported by Brünnow and R. S Ball] 1853

The calculations of T Henderson (at the Cape) 1832 supported by D. Gill and others showed that probably *α* Centauri, is the star nearest to the earth 1883-4

A new star in Auriga in the Milky Way was discovered at Edinburgh, by Dr Anderson, 1 Feb 1892. It had been photographed by prof Pickering, 1, 10, 20 Dec 1891 It has been named Nova Aurigæ. Its brilliancy diminished, May; revived . . . . . Aug 1892

Dr. (after sir) Wm. Huggins reported his spectroscopic observations on the star to the Royal Institution . . . . . 3 May, ,,

A new star in Centaurus discovered by Mrs. Fleming . . . . . 12 Dec. 1895

Four variable stars discovered by Mr. R. T. Innes at the Cape Observatory, reported, 26 Aug. 1897. A new one in Andromeda discovered by Mr. T. Anderson, reported 26 Jan. 1899. Another in Sagittarius, by Mrs. Fleming, from the Draper memorial photos, 1897 or early 1898 (5 by her since 1885), May, 1899.

A new variable of *Algol* type discovered by photography by M. Ceraski in *Cygnus*, May–June, 1899. Two new variables, one in *Hercules* and the other in *Cygnus*, 24 and 28 Aug. 1899, discovered by Dr. T. D. Anderson, Edinburgh.

A new star, *Nova Persei*, of the first magnitude, discovered by Mr. Anderson, Edinburgh, in Perseus, and by M. Borissiak, at Kieff, 21 Feb. 1901. Much studied and photographed. Gradual decrease of magnitude; in June, 1902, and since its spectrum showed the characteristics of planetary nebulæ; on Dec. 1 its magnitude had diminished to 9·5.

Variable star in the region of the Milky Way discovered by Mr. T. H. Ashbury 1905

STATE MEDICINE, see under *Sanitation*, 2 May, 1888.

STATE PAPER OFFICE was founded in 1578, now merged into the Public Record Office. In 1856 the British government began the publication of Calendars of State Papers, invaluable to future historians; brought down to William and Mary, 1898.

STATES-GENERAL OF FRANCE. An ancient assembly of France, first met, it is said, in 1302 to consider the exactions of the pope. Previous to the Revolution, it had not met since 1614. The states consisted of three orders, the clergy, nobility, and commons. They were convened by Louis XVI., and assembled at Versailles, 5 May, 1789 (308 ecclesiastics, 285 nobles, and 621 deputies or *tiers état*, third estate). A contest arose whether the three orders should make three distinct houses, or but one assembly. The commons insisted upon the latter, and assuming the title of the National Assembly, declared that they were competent to proceed to business, without the concurrence of the two other orders, if they refused to join them. The nobility and clergy found it expedient to concede the point, and they all met in one hall; see *National Assembly*. Centenary, see *France*, 5 May, 1889.

STATESMAN'S YEAR-BOOK, statistical and historical annual of the states of the world, first published in 1864, edited by Frederick Martin.

STATES OF THE CHURCH, see *Pope*, and *Rome*.

STATIONERS. Books and papers were formerly sold only at stalls; hence the dealers were called stationers. The company of stationers of London is of great antiquity, and existed long before printing was invented, yet it was not incorporated until 3 Philip & Mary, 1557. Their old dwelling was in Paternoster-row; 500th anniversary celebrated 10 June, 1903.

STATISTICS, the science of the state, political knowledge, is said to have been founded by sir Wm. Petty (1623—1687), in his "Political Arithmetic," published 1691. The term is said to have been invented by professor Achenwall of Gottingen in 1749. The first statistical society in England was formed at Manchester in 1833; the Royal Statistical Society of London, which publishes a quarterly journal, was established 15 March, 1834, for the purpose of procuring, arranging, and publishing "facts calculated to illustrate the condition and prospects of society." Jubilee kept, 22, 23, 24 June, 1885; incorporated, 1887. The gold medal presented to Mr. Robert Giffen (K.C.B. 1895), the able government statistician, 20 Nov. 1894; resigns office 30 Sept. 1897. Similar societies have been established on the continent. International Statistical Institute constituted in 1885, met at Rome, 12-16 April, 1887. International Statistical Congresses are now held occasionally. One in London, under the presidency of the prince of Wales, 31 July, 1905. The eminent statistician, Dr. Wm. Farr, died 14 April, 1883. *Statistical Abstracts* have been published annually by the government for many years, giving much information respecting the revenue, expenditure, commerce, etc., of the empire. Mr. M. G. Mulhall's "Dictionary of Statistics" published 1891.

STATUES, see *Sculpture*, &c. Two statues of Rameses II. and one of his queen (about 1322 B.C.), 10 feet high, discovered at Aboukir by Daninos Pasha, Oct. 1891. Phidias, whose statue of Jupiter passed for one of the wonders of the world, was the greatest statuary among the ancients,

440 B.C. He had previously made a statue of Minerva at the request of Pericles, which was placed in the Parthenon. It was made of ivory and gold, and measured 39 feet in height. Lysippus invented the art of taking likenesses in plaster moulds, from which he afterwards cast models in wax, 326 B.C. Michael Angelo was the greatest artist among the moderns. The first equestrian statue erected in Great Britain was that of Charles I. in 1678.* By 17 & 18 Vict. c 10 (10 July, 1854), public statues were placed under the control and protection of the Board of Works. The following are the chief public statues in London —

Achilles, Hyde-park, in honour of the duke of Wellington, by the ladies of Great Britain 18 June, 1822
Albert, prince consort, Royal Exchange, 1850, Horticultural Society gardens, 1863, Holborn circus, 1873
Albert Memorial (sir Gilbert Scott, £120,000), Kensington gardens 1864
Anne, queen, St. Paul's Churchyard (a modern replica of one by Bird) 1886
Barry, sir Charles, Westminster 1865
Beaconsfield, earl of, Parliament square . . .
Bedford, duke of, Russell-square . . . 1809
Boadicea (by the late Thos. Thornycroft), Westminster bridge . . . . . Jan. 1902
Bright, John, the palace, Westminster . 11 Feb. 1896
Brunel, Victoria embankment . . . . .
Byron, lord, Hamilton-place, Hyde-park, 24 May, 1880
Canning, Geo, New Palace-yard, Westminster . . 1832
Carlyle, Thomas, Chelsea embankment gardens .
Charles I, Charing-cross 1678
Charles II., Chelsea Hospital . . . . .
Cleopatra's Needle (brought from Alexandria 1878), Thames embankment . . . . .
Cobden, Richard, Camden-town . . June, 1868
Cromwell (by Hamo Thornycroft), Palace green, Westminster . . . . . 14 Nov. 1899
Derby, Edward, earl of, Parliament-square . . 1874
Forster, W E, Victoria embankment . 1 Aug 1890
Gladstone, William Ewart, Houses of Parliament (Central Hall) . . . . . 19 May, 1900
Gladstone, William Ewart, west end of St. Clement Danes, Strand . . . . . 4 Nov. 1905
Gordon, gen. C. G, Trafalgar-square . 25 Sept. 1888
Granville, earl, the palace, Westminster, 11 June, 1896
Guards' Memorial, Waterloo place . . . .
Havelock, sir Henry, Trafalgar-square . . . 1861
Hill, Rowland, Royal Exchange 1882
James II, Admiralty, St James's park . . . 1687
Jenner, Edward, Trafalgar-square, 1858, removed to Kensington-gardens . . . 1864
Kent, duke of, Park-cres., Portland-place, between 1820 and 1827
Lawrence, lord, Waterloo-place (a new statue since) April, 1885
Mill, John Stuart, Thames embankment, 26 Jan. 1872
Myddelton, sir Hugh, Islington-green . . 1862
Napier, gen sir Chas J., Trafalgar-square . 1856
Napier of Magdala, lord, Waterloo-place, uncovered 8 July, 1891
Nelson, lord, Trafalgar-square, by E. H. Baily [the lions at the base, designed by sir E Landseer, were uncovered 31 Jan 1867] . . 1843
Outram, sir James, Thames embankment 17 Aug 1871
Palmerston, viscount, Parliament-street . 29 Jan. 1876
Peabody, George, Royal Exchange . . . 1869
Peel, sir Robert, Cheapside, 1855, near Westminster abbey, 1868, Parliament-square 1877
Pitt, William, Hanover-square 1831
Raikes, Robert, Thames embankment . 3 July, 1880
Richard I., Old palace yard 1860
Richard Cœur de Lion, near Westminster abbey . 1860
Shaftesbury Memorial Fountain, Piccadilly circus
Shakespeare, &c., Leicester-square 1874
Stephenson, Robert, Euston-road, near L. & N. W. station 1871
Strathnairn, lord, equestrian statue by Mr. E. Onslow Ford in Knightsbridge, unveiled by the duke of Grafton . . . . . 19 June, 1895
Temple Bar Memorial, Fleet Street, on the site of the old Temple Bar; adorned with statues of queen Victoria and the prince of Wales (now king Edward), and surmounted by the city griffin, 1880 The original gate which stood on the spot, and was erected by Wren 1670–72, was removed in 1880 to Theobald's Park, Waltham Cross
Tyndale, Wm., Thames embankment . . . 1884
Victoria, queen, Royal Exchange, 1845; Kensington-gardens, 28 June, 1893; Royal Exchange, 19 June, 1896; Victoria embankment 21 July, 1896
Wellington, duke of, Royal Exchange . . 1844
Wellington, duke of, arch, Hyde-park-corner, 1846; equestrian statue, height 27 feet, weight 40 tons, chiefly gun metal (cannon taken by the duke) designed by Matthew Cotes Wyatt, set up 1 Oct. 1846, taken down and set up at Aldershot
Wellington, duke of, equestrian statue with figures of four Waterloo soldiers at the base, by sir J. E. Boehm, facing Hyde Park Corner, set up 13 Nov. 1888
Wesley, John, graveyard of City road chapel . .
Westminster Column, Almonry, Westminster; designed by sir Gilbert Scott (1854-59); to the memory of old Westminster Boys who fell in the Crimea and the Indian Mutiny.
William III., St James's-square 1717
William IV, King William-street 1845
York, duke of, Waterloo-place 1834

Many in Westminster Abbey, St. Paul's Cathedral, Houses of Parliament, &c., &c.

STATUTES, see *Acts of Parliament, Clarendon, Merton*, &c. Statute Law Revision acts were passed in 1863-1894 The subject was referred to a joint committee of both houses, 14 March, 1892. Statute Law Revision and Civil Procedure act, 44 & 45 Vict. c. 59, passed 27 Aug. 1881. "Statutes: Revised Edition: (1325-1878)," in 18 volumes, published 1870-85. The number of volumes since greatly reduced. Select commons' committee on the subject, met 17 July, 1891.

STATUTORY DECLARATIONS. By 5 & 6 Will. IV c. 62 (1835), persons objecting to oaths are permitted to make declarations before magistrates, judges, &c.; commencing: "I ——, do solemnly and sincerely declare that"—an indulgence sometimes abused.

Mr Alexander Chaffers having made a declaration against the character of Lady Twiss, wife of sir Travers Twiss, was prosecuted for libel She withdrew during the examination, and the prosecution ceased. but Chaffers was severely censured by the magistrate, and by the attorney-general in parliament . . . March, 1872

STEAM CARRIAGE (for ordinary roads), invented by the earl of Caithness, was said to be successful in 1860. It travelled over rough roads at the rate of 8 miles an hour, at a cost of less than 1*d.* per mile. His lordship made a journey of 140 miles in two days; see *Road Steamers* and *Carriages*.

STEAM ENGINE AND NAVIGATION. Hero of Alexandria, in his "Pneumatics," describes various methods of employing steam as a power; and to him is ascribed the Æolopile, which, although a toy, possesses the properties of the steam-engine: he flourished about 284-241 B.C. Roger Bacon appears to have foreseen the application of steam-power; see *Railways, Locomotives, Road Steamers, Carriages*, &c.

Solomon de Caus, a French protestant, publishes a work which Arago on insufficient grounds considers to have contained the germs of the steam-engine. 1615

* This statue is of brass, cast by Le Sueur, in 1633, at the expense of the Howard-Arundel family During the civil war, the parliament sold it to John River, a brazier, in Holborn, with strict orders to break it to pieces; but he concealed it underground till the Restoration, when it was erected, in 1678, on a pedestal executed by Grinling Gibbons. The first equestrian statue of bronze, founded at one cast, was that of Louis XIV. of France, 1699; it was elevated about 1724

The marquis of Worcester describes his steam-engine in his "Century of Inventions" 1663
Papin's *digester* invented 1681-2
Captain Savery's engine constructed for raising water 1698
Papin's engine exhibited to the Royal Society about 1699
[He is said to have made a steamboat which was destroyed by boatmen of the Weser.]
Thomas Newcomen, of Dartmouth, is stated to have constructed "the first self-acting steam-engine;" (used for nearly a century without alteration or amendment) 1712
[He died in London while endeavouring to obtain a patent, 1729.]
First idea of *steam navigation* set forth in a patent obtained by Jonathan Hulls 1736
Watt's invention of performing condensation in a separate vessel from the cylinder . . . 1765
His first patent, 1769; his engines erected in manufactories, and his patent renewed by parliament 1775
Thomas Paine proposes steam navigation in America 1778
Engines made to give a rotary motion . . . . ,,
Watt's expansion engine . . . . . ,,
Double-action engines proposed by Dr Falck on Newcomen's principle 1779
Watt's double engine and his first patent for it . 1781
Hornblower's double-cylinder engine . . ,,
Claude comte de Jouffroy constructed an engine which propelled a boat (pyroscaphè) on the Saône. 1783
Wm Patrick Miller patented paddle-wheels 1787
[He and Mr Symington are said to have constructed a small steamboat which travelled at about 4 miles an hour soon after
W Symington made a passage on the Forth and Clyde canal 1790
First steam-engine erected in Dublin by Henry Jackson 1791
First experiment with steam navigation on the Thames 1801
Trevethick's high-pressure engine . . . . . ,,
Woolf's double-cylinder expansion engine constructed 1804
Manufactories warmed by steam 1806
Fulton's steamboat *Clermont* on the Seine, 9 Aug 1803, at New York, 1806; started a steamboat on the river Hudson, America 1807
Steam power to convey coals on a railway employed by Blenkinsop 1811
Comet, built by Henry Bell, sailed on the Clyde [John Robertson, who made the engine, died 20 Nov 1868, aged 86] . . . . 18 Jan 1812
[The *Comet* sailed from Glasgow to Greenock three times a week, fares, 3*s*. and 4*s*, speed, 7½ miles an hour]
Steam applied to printing in the *Times* office (see *Printing machines*) 1814
There were five steam-vessels in Scotland (*Parl. Returns*) . . . . . ,,
First steam-vessel on the Thames, brought by Mr. Dodd from Glasgow 1815
First steamer built in England (*Parl Returns*) ,,
Rising Sun, a steamer built by lord Cochrane, crossed the Atlantic 1818
The *Savannah*, aided by steam, of 350 tons, came from New York to Liverpool in 26 days 15 July, 1819
First steamer in Ireland 1820
Steamboats established between Dover and Calais and London and Leith 1821
Steam-gun, invented by Perkins 1824
Steam-jet applied by George Stephenson, 1814; by Timothy Hackworth, about 1825
Captain Johnson obtained 10,000*l* for making the first steam voyage to India, in the *Enterprise*, which sailed from Falmouth . . 16 Aug ,,
The locomotive steam-carriages on railways at Liverpool . . . . . Oct. 1829
The railway opened (see *Liverpool*) 1830
The *Royal William*, steamship, built at Quebec by Mr. James Grondie in 1830–1, said to have crossed the Atlantic in 21 days 1833
Capt Ericsson's screw steamer, "*Francis Bogden*," speed 10 miles an hour, constructed: see *Screw-Propeller* 1837
The *Sirius* sailed from Queenstown 4 April; arrived at New York . . . 21 April, 1838
The *Great Western* sails from Bristol to New York, being her first voyage . . . 8-23 April, 1838
War-steamers built in England . . . . . ,,
War-steamers built at Birkenhead, named the *Nemesis* and *Phlegethon*, carrying each two thirty-two pounders, sent by government to China . . 1840
Hall's method of economising fuel introduced about ,,
The first Cunard steamer, the *Britannia*, sailed 4 July, ,,
[Sir Sam. Cunard died 28 April, 1865, aged 78]
The Peninsular Company was formed in 1837; became the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company in . . . . . ,,
The *Great Britain* sailed from the Mersey, 26 July, 1845
[She arrived at New York 10 Aug During her second voyage, she ran aground in Dundrum bay, Ireland, 22 Sept 1846 Her passengers were landed, and she was extricated with little injury, after long-continued and strenuous efforts, by I Brunel, jun. and Bremner, 27 Aug 1847.]
The Collins steamers began 1850
The *Pacific* crosses the Atlantic in 9 days, 19 hours, 25 minutes, arriving at Holyhead 20 May, 1851
Inman Company began by Wm Inman, first vessel *City of Glasgow*, 1850; the company became the Liverpool, New York, and Philadelphia company, 1857: *City of Richmond*, sailed from Liverpool, 6 p m 15 July, arrived at New York 12 30 p m 24 July, 1875 (Apparent time 7 days, 19 hours, 45 minutes, average 365 miles a day, 15 knots an hour)
The British India Steam Navigation Company, initiated by Mr. (afterwards sir) Wm. Mackinnon, afterwards extended to Australia . . 1855
Manchester Steam-Users Association established about 1858
Steam packets leave Galway for America . . ,,
The merits of an attacking vessel termed a *steam-ram*, advocated by sir G. Sartorius, discussed 1859-60
Giffard's valuable steam-injector invented about 1859
An iron-plated frigate, *La Gloire*, completed in France (see *Navy, French*) . . . 1860
The *Warrior*, an iron-plated vessel, launched 29 Dec ,,
The *Far East*, a vessel with two screws, launched at Millwall . . . 31 Oct 1863
A *cigar ship*, a steam yacht, designed by Mr Wilkan, built by Hepworth, launched on the Thames 19 Feb 1866
Trial trip of the *Nautilus*, with a hydraulic propeller worked by steam, Ruthven's patent, no paddle or screw required . . 24 March, ,,
Successful trial trip of the *Water-witch*, a government hydraulic propeller iron-clad gun-vessel (Ruthven's patent), on the Thames . 19 Oct ,,
Mr. Ruthven patented his system in 1849, and exhibited his machinery at the International Exhibition in 1851 His object was to increase speed and save fuel In the *Water-witch* a steam-engine gave the power of absorbing and expelling the water, and no screw or paddle was required The water-wheel was 14½ feet in diameter
Trial trip of H M gun-boat *Thistle*, explosion of boiler, 8 killed . . . . . 3 Nov 1869
Channel Steamers: "Twin-ship" *Castalia*, steamer (two hulls, separated by 26 feet), 290 feet long, invented by capt W. T Dicey, for the English Channel steam company, to prevent sea-sickness when crossing the Channel; (really a single ship, with the middle part of her bottom raised out of the water throughout her whole length); launched, 2 June; tried in calm weather, reported successful but slow, 2 Aug. 1875, successful, June, 1876; sold Nov. 1876
Bessemer, saloon steamer, designed by Mr Bessemer and E. J Reed, built by the Earles company; launched at Hull, 24 Sept. 1874; first voyage from Hull to Gravesend, 5 March, 1875, sailed to Calais, 10 April, 1875 [Success doubtful, 1876.] Modified by Mr. (aft. sir) E. J. Reed; trial near Hull successful, 26 March, 1877
Express, twin steamer; built by A. Leslie, of Newcastle, sailed from the Tyne to Coquet Island, 22½ miles in 1h 22m, reported satisfactory, 13 March, 1878
Folkestone, twin steamer, launched at Hull, 23 March, 1878
Pizarro, steamer (the first built of Siemens-Martin steel, 340 feet long by 40 feet broad, 3400 tons), launched at Napier's yard, Govan, near Glasgow, 5 Aug. 1879.

Livadia, a turbot-shaped steam yacht (broad and flat), built by Elder & Co. of Glasgow for the czar of Russia, launched on the Clyde 7 July, 1880

Faraday, steam-ship (for laying electric cables, 360 feet long, 52 feet wide, 36 feet deep, 5000 tons register; to carry 6000 tons dead weight), next in size to *Great Eastern*, built for Messrs. Siemens by Messrs Mitchell, at Newcastle; launched (much employed, 1881 *et seq*), 17 Feb 1874; she laid cables from Nova Scotia to New York . . . . . Dec 1889

Orient, steamer, built by Elders of Glasgow, for Australian traffic; length, 460 feet, breadth, 46 feet; depth, 37¾ feet, sailed from Greenock to West India Dock, London . . 10-12 Sept. 1879

Servia, Cunard royal mail steamer, 530 feet long, 52 feet broad, 44 feet depth; gross tonnage, 8500 tons, 5 decks and promenade; next in size to *Great Eastern*; launched in the Clyde, 1 March, 1881; sailed from America to Liverpool (by long route) in 7 days, 8 hours, 15 min., quickest passage hitherto made . . . . 26 Jan. 1882

City of Rome, mail steamer, length 586 feet, breadth 52 feet, left the Clyde . . . . 28 Sept 1881

Alaska, Guion mail steamer crossed the Atlantic, 6 days, 22 hours . . . . 31 May-6 June, 1882

The Guion steamer *Arizona*, left Queenstown at 2.10 p m Sept 11, and reached Sandy Hook at 6 20 p.m. on the 18th, which, including the difference in time, 4 hours, 22 mnn., makes the passage 7 days, 8 hours, 12 min. On the return passage she made the voyage in 7 days, 7 hours, 48 min.

The Guion steamer *Alaska* arrived at Sandy Hook on Sunday, in 7 days, 17 mnn . . . 31 July, ,,

Black Star Line of steamers between Grimsby and America . . . . . ,,

Victoria, steamer (jubilee of the P and O company), built by Messrs Caird & Co.; length 465 feet, breadth 52 feet, depth 37 feet, sailed from Greenock to Southampton . . 16 July, 1887

Mr. Thomas Lishman's steam generator said to economize fuel without producing smoke, employed at Elswick Works, Newcastle, and other places . . . . . ,,

Etruria, Cunard line, sailed from Roches Point, Cork, to New York in 6 days, 1 hour, 47 minutes, 2 June, 1888

Parisian, boat of the Allan line, said to have crossed the Atlantic from land to land in 4 days, 17 hours and 10 minutes . . . . Aug ,,

City of New York, length 560 feet, breadth 63¼ feet, first voyage across Atlantic . . 1 Aug. ,,

Said to have crossed from New York to Queenstown in 5 days, 23 hours, and 14 minutes 17-23 Sept. 1890

Campania, twin-screw Cunard liner, with a gross tonnage of 12,500, 620 feet long by 65 feet 3 inches broad and 43 feet deep, launched on the Clyde, 8 Sept, 1892. She left New York 2 Sept; arrived at Queenstown, 8 Sept. 1893 (5 days, 14 hours, 55 min.); *Lucania*, a similar vessel, launched, 2 Feb. 1893

The *Umbria*, Cunard liner, captain M'Kay, with 380 passengers, left Liverpool for New York, 17 Dec., endured bad weather and seas till 23 Dec., when the propeller-shaft broke and disabled her near Newfoundland; the attempt of the *Bohemia*, Hamburg liner, to take her in tow, failed; at length the injury was repaired by the exertions of chief engineer Tomlinson and his staff, the *Umbria* proceeded on her voyage, and arrived at New York, amid great rejoicing, noon 31 Dec. 1892

The *New York*, the first steamer of the American line from New York, arrives at Southampton 6 days, 21½ hrs. . . . . 4 March, 1893

Sir Thomas Sutherland at a meeting of the Institute of Marine Engineers stated that the *Lucania*, Cunard line, has attained an average speed of 25 statute miles per hour or 600 miles per day, and that the mails are conveyed from Charing Cross to Bombay in 13 days . . . . 24 Oct. 1894

The great cargo steamer *Georgic* (10,000 gross tonnage) launched at Belfast . . . 22 June, 1895

The *Ernest Basin*, new roller-ship, named after the inventor, launched at St. Denis . 19 Aug 1896

The *Oceanic*, White Star liner, will carry, grand total, 2,104 persons, launched . . . 14 Jan. 1899

Amalgamation of the Union and the Castle lines of steamers, announced . . . . 16 Dec ,,

Lord Inverclyde, head of the Cunard Co., died, aged 79 . . . . . 12 Feb. 1901

Imperial direct service from Avonmouth, Bristol, to Jamaica, started . . . . . 16 Feb. ,,

The *Celtic*, White Star liner, 700 ft. long, 75 ft wide, 49 ft deep, will carry 2,859 passengers and crew of 335, launched at Belfast . 4 April, ,,

Deutschland, Hamburg-American liner, sails from New York to Plymouth in 5 days, 11 hrs. and 5 min. . . . . 17 July, ,,

Combination formed of the leading British and American North Transatlantic lines (no change of flag, &c., involved), Mr. Pierpont Morgan syndicate manager, reported, 19 April, 1902; agreement with the Hamburg-American and the North-German Lloyd, issued, *Times*, 27 May, 1902

Kaiser Wilhelm II, N German Lloyd co., 20,000 tons register, launched at Stettin, the emperor present . . . . . 12 Aug ,,

Cedric, White Star liner, 700 ft. long, 75 ft. beam, launched at Belfast . . . . 21 Aug. ,,

Satisfactory agreements between the British government and the N Atlantic Shipping Combination and also with the Cunard line, formally incorporated at Trenton, New Jersey, U.S.A., and styled the Internat. Mercantile Marine co. (capital about 24,000,000l.), *Times* . 1-3 Oct. ,,

New fortnightly service between Trieste and New York, started by the Cunard line . 11 Nov. 1903

Baltic, White Star liner, largest ship afloat, launched at Belfast . . . 21 Nov. ,,

Cunard *Daily Bulletin*, with news supplied by the Marconi system, inaugurated . . 6 June, 1904

Launch of the Allan line s s. *Victorian*, 12,000 tons gross, at Belfast, the first ocean-going vessel propelled by steam turbines. . . 25 Aug ,,

Atlantic "rate war" concluded by an agreement arrived at a conference of representatives of the various shipping interests concerned, held at Berlin . . . . . 12 Nov ,,

Cunarder *Caronia*, 21,000 tons gross; P. & O. twin-screw s.s *Moldavia*, *Mongolia*, *Marmora* and *Macedonia*, each 10,000 tons gross, Allan line turbine s s. *Virginian*, 12,000 tons gross, launched in . . . . . ,,

Cunarder *Carmania*, 21,000 tons gross, 21 knots, 21,000 indicated h p, with accommodation for 2,656 passengers, the first of this line for the Atlantic service fitted with turbine engines, launched at Clyde bank . . . . 21 Feb. 1905

Allan line signs a contract with the Canadian Dominion government for a direct steamship service between Canada and France for 3 years, 24 Feb. ,,

Lord Inverclyde at the 27th annual meeting of the Cunard co. stated that the directors had decided, with the consent of the admiralty, to adopt the turbine system for the new steamers which the company had agreed with the government to build . . . . . 7 April, ,,

Lord Inverclyde, son of 1st baron, chairman of the Cunard co., died, aged 44 . . . 8 Oct. ,,

Cunarder *Campania*, while on her voyage to New York, is struck during a gale by a huge wave, which sweeps the decks and carries 5 steerage passengers overboard, and injures 30 others, 10 seriously (the first time in 60 years that the Cunard line lost a passenger by accident) 11 Oct. ,,

Mr. Wm. Watson, of Liverpool, appointed chairman of the Cunard co, of which he had been deputy-chairman since 1902 . . . . . 19 Oct.

Union Steamship co. of New Zealand's new turbine steamer *Maheno* attains, on her trial trip, a mean speed of 17·5 knots, 29 Sept.; makes a voyage of 78 hours between Australia and New Zealand (a record) . . . . . Nov.

Royal Mail Steam Packet co. *Aragon*, 10,000 tons gross; the Hamburg-America line *Amerika*, 22,500 tons gross, 687 ft. in length, 74 ft. 6 in. in breadth, 53 ft. depth (restaurant established on board on her first voyage, meals *à la carte*, catered by the Carlton hotel co), *Fürst Bismarck*

8,000 tons gross; *Kronprinsessin Cecilie*, 8,000 tons gross; *Oceana*, 7,815 tons gross; Canadian Pacific Ry. twin-screw steamer *Empress of Britain*, 14,500 tons gross, were launched in . 1905

See *Navy*, and *Shipping*.

LARGE STEAM VESSELS OF ENGLAND.

	Long.	*Broad.*
Great Western	236 ft.	35 ft.
Duke of Wellington	240 ft.	60 ft.
British Queen	275 ft.	61 ft.
Great Britain	322 ft.	51 ft.
Himalaya	370 ft.	43 ft.
Persia	390 ft.	45 ft.
Servia	530 ft.	52 ft.
Oceanic	705 ft. 6 in.	68 ft. 4 in.
Baltic	726 ft.	76 ft.

GREAT EASTERN, for a short time (1857-8) called *Leviathan* . . 692 ft. 83 ft.
Horse Power:—Paddles, 1000, screw, 1600. *Weight* of ship, 12,000 tons; ordinary light draught, 12,000 tons; said to have cost 732,000*l*

She was designed by Mr I. K. Brunel [who died 15 Sept 1859], and built by Messrs Scott Russell and Co, at Millwall, launching lasted from 3 Nov. 1857, to 31 Jan 1858.

The capital subscribed having been all expended, a new company was formed to fit her for sea.

On 7 Sept. 1859, she left her moorings at Deptford for Portland-roads. On the voyage an explosion took place (off Hastings), through some neglect in regard to the casing of one of the funnels, when ten firemen were killed and many persons seriously injured After repairs she sailed to Holyhead, arriving there 10 Oct; she endured the storm of 25-26 Oct well, and proceeded to Southampton for the winter, 4 Nov

In 1862 she performed several voyages to and from New York; but in Aug ran on a rock near Long Island and injured her bottom

She was repaired and arrived at Liverpool 17 Jan 1863, and sailed to New York (16-27 May)

She was bought by Glass, Elliot, and Co in March or April, 1864, and was chartered to convey the Atlantic telegraph cable, sailed from Sheerness 15 July, and returned 19 Aug 1865, see under *Electric Telegraph*

She sailed for New York, prepared for 2000 passengers, 26 March, and returned with 191 She was seized by the seamen, claiming their wages, May, 1867; and the case was carried into Chancery in July

At the meeting of the shareholders 10 Feb 1868, no dividend was declared

She conveyed the French Atlantic telegraph cable, successfully laid . . Oct 1869

Arrived at Bombay with Bombay and Suez cable, 27 Feb., returned to Sheerness . June, 1870

Sailed with the fourth Atlantic telegraph cable 8 June, which was completely laid 3 July, 1873

Sailed with the fifth Atlantic telegraph cable. laid . . . . . Aug., Sept 1874

Put up for sale at 30,000*l*.; not bought 19 Oct. 1881

[John Scott Russell died, aged 74] . 8 June, 1882

Sold by auction to Mr. Frederick de Mattos for 26,200*l*. for the London traders (limited) 28 Oct. 1885

The ship reported in good condition . 20 April, 1886

Sold to Mr. Worsley for 26,000*l*. . . . . ,,

In the Mersey . . . . 12 May–12 Oct. ,,

Largely visited; drink licence refused . April, 1887

Sold to Mr. Craik for 21,000*l*. . . 20 Oct. ,,

In the Clyde, sold to Messrs. Henry Bath, metal brokers, for 16,500*l*. . . . . Dec. 1887

Messrs. Henry Bath and Sons cause the vessel to be moved to the Mersey, where she is beached 25 Aug. 1888

Total receipts of the sale at Liverpool, 58,000*l*. 24 Nov. ,,

STEAM GUN; suggested by Wm. Murdoch, 1803. One patented by Messrs. Perkins, in 1824, was ineffectual.

STEAM HAMMER, invented by Mr. James Nasmyth in 1838, and patented by him 18 June, 1842. Its main feature is the absolutely direct manner by which the elastic power of steam is employed to lift up and let fall the mass of iron constituting the hammer, which is attached direct to the end of a piston-rod passing through the bottom of an inverted steam cylinder placed immediately over the anvil.

In 1842, Mr. Nasmyth applied his steam-hammer to driving piles, which has importantly assisted in the execution of great public works Owing to its vast range of power, forged iron-work can now by its means be executed on a scale, and for a variety of purposes, with an ease and perfection not previously possible. Parts of gigantic marine steam-engines, anchors, and Armstrong guns, as well as the most minute details of machinery, as in Enfield rifles, are executed by the steam-hammer.

A steam-hammer, said to be the then largest in the world, completed at Woolwich: the falling portion weighs 40 tons, and when used with top steam (51 tons) has the force of 91 tons, April, 1874. One at Schneider's works, Creuzot, France, weight between 75 and 80 tons, Dec 1877.

Mr Nasmyth, aged 81, died 7 May, 1890 His Autobiography, edited by Dr S. Smiles, was published in 1883

STEAM-MAN. A figure constructed to drag a phaeton received this name in New York in March, 1868.

STEAM NAVIGATION, see under *Steam*.

STEAM-PLOUGHS were patented by G. Callaway and R A. Purkes, 1849; H. Cowing, 1850; and others. John Fowler's of 1854 is much approved.

STEAM-RAM (to be used in naval warfare), was invented by Mr. James Nasmyth in 1836, and communicated to the Admiralty in 1845. Steam-rams built by Mr. James Laird of Birkenhead for the Confederates in N. America, were stopped and eventually bought by the British government, 1864.

STEARINE (from *stear*, suet), that part of oils and fats which is solid at common temperature. The nature of these substances was first made known by Chevreul, in 1823, who showed that they were compounds of peculiar acids, with a base termed *glycerine;* of these compounds the chief are stearine, margarine, and elaine; see *Candles*.

STEEL, metal, a compound of iron and carbon, exists in nature, and has been fabricated from the earliest times. It was certainly used by the Egyptians, Assyrians, and Greeks. It has largely replaced cast iron in ship building, &c.

Reaumur discovered the direct process of making steel by immersing malleable iron in a bath of cast iron 1722

A manufactory for cast steel is said to have been set up by Benjamin Huntsman at Handsworth, near Sheffield 1740

The manufacture of shear steel began in Sheffield, about 1800

German steel was made at Newcastle previously by Mr. Crawley.

The inventions of Mushat (1800), Lucas (1804), and Heath (1839), were important steps in this manufacture; see *Engraving*.

Reipe patented his "puddled steel" . . . 1850

Mr. (aft. sir) H. Bessemer made steel by passing cold air through liquid iron, 1856. By this method 20 tons of crude iron have been converted into cast steel in 23 minutes.*

Tungsten steel was made in Germany, 1859; and M. Fremy made steel by bringing red-hot iron in contact with carbonate of ammonia 1861

* For this invention he had received by royalties 1,507,748*l*. up to 1879; also many foreign honours; knighted June, 1879; born 19 Jan. 1813, died 15 March, 1898.

M. Alfred Krupp exhibited an ingot of steel weighing 4500 lbs. in 1851, and one weighing 20 tons in 1862 (about 15,000 men were employed at his works at Essen, 1887; 46,000 in 1902.)

The subject much investigated by M. Caron, 1861-5; much attention was excited by cutlery made from a metallic sand, brought from Taranaki or New Plymouth, in New Zealand 1860

A steel bridge, in connection with the exhibition, constructed at Paris by M. Joret 1866

Mr. John Heaton published his process . . . 1867-8

Dr. Siemens, by means of his "regenerative gas furnaces," produced excellent steel, cheaply, in large masses . . . . . 1876, *et seq.*

Cutlers' Company, London, opened an exhibition, 1 May, 1879

Messrs. Bolckow, Vaughan & Co. of Middlesbrough, by Thomas and Gilchrist's process, convert Cleveland iron ore into Bessemer steel, by lining the furnace with radial bricks of magnesian limestone and adding cold basic material, phosphorus being thereby removed . . . . . ,,

The process reported successful . . Oct. 1880

Mr. J. S. Jeans published his important work, "Steel: its History, Manufacture, Properties, and Uses" . . . . . Feb. ,,

Mr. B. H. Thwaite, of Liverpool, and Mr. A. Stewart, of Bradford, introduce an improved "rapid" process for the manufacture of steel, announced Oct. 1887

New process of steel manufacture from Cleveland ironstone at Port Clarence on the Tees, reported, 4 Jan. ,,

The United States steel corporation, the largest combination of industries in the world, authorized capital, 508,486,300 dols., it controls 65 to 75 per cent. of the steel industry of the United States; average number of employés in 1904, 147,343; incorporated . . . . . 23 Feb 1901

Aggregate quantity of steel produced from 1850 to 1900 ("Mulhall's Statistics," 4th edit., 1899)—Great Britain, 36,000,000 tons; United States, 32,200,000 tons, Germany, 16,600,000 tons; France, 8,900,000 tons; various, 8,900,000 tons, total 94,500,000 tons.

Total steel production of the world about 35,000,000 tons in 1903

See under *Steam*

STEEL PENS. "Iron pens" are mentioned by Chamberlayne in 1685. Steel pens, made long before, began to come into use about 1820, when the first gross of three-slit pens was sold wholesale for 7*l.* 4*s.* In 1830 the price was 8*s.*, and in 1832, 6*s.* A better pen is now sold for 6*d.* a gross. Birmingham in 1858 produced about 1000 million pens per annum, and the output has greatly increased since. Women and children are principally employed in the manufacture. Perry, Mitchell, and Gillott are eminent makers. Joseph Gillott, originally a mechanic, made a large fortune by steel-pen making. He died 5 Jan. 1872, aged 72.

STEEL-YARD. An ancient instrument, the same that is translated *balance* in the Pentateuch. The *Statera Romana*, or Roman steel-yard, is mentioned in 315 B.C.—The STEEL-YARD or STILLYARD COMPANY, London merchants, who had the steel-yard in Thames-street assigned to them by Henry III., about 1232, were Flemings and Germans, and the only exporters, for many years after, of the staple commodities of England. *Anderson.* The company lost its privileges, finally, in 1578; and the merchants were expelled from England in 1597.

STEENKIRK, see *Enghien.*

STEFANO, SAN, a small village on the sea of Marmora, S.W. of Constantinople; here the grand duke Nicholas established his head quarters, 24 Feb.; and here was signed a treaty of peace with Turkey, 3 March, 1878, much modified by the treaty of Berlin, signed 13 July, following. The Russians quitted San Stefano, 22 Sept. 1878. It established independence of Montenegro, Servia, and Roumania; constituted Bulgaria a tributary principality; required a heavy indemnity from Turkey for Russia, who was to gain a port on the Black Sea and Kars; to exchange the Dobrudscha for Bessarabia; to obtain rights for Christians; to open the Bosphorus and Dardanelles in peace and war; &c.

STELLA, see *Wrecks*, 30 March, 1899.

STELLA-LAND, see *Trans-vaal* and *Bechuana-land.*

STENOCHROMY, see *Printing in Colours.*

STENOGRAPHY (from *stenos*, narrow), the art of short-hand, said to have been practised by the ancients. Its improvement is attributed to the poet Ennius, to Tyro, Cicero's freedman, and still more to Seneca. The *Ars Scribendi Characteris*, written about 1412, is the oldest system extant. Dr. Timothy Bright's "Characterie, or the Arte of Shorte, Swifte, and Secrete Writing," published in 1588, is the first English work on short-hand. Peter Bales, the famous penman, published on stenography in 1590; and John Willis published his "*Stenographie*" in 1602. Since then many systems and modifications have been produced. See *Phonography.*

Edmund Willis's system, 1618; Thomas Shelton's system, 1620 (used by Samuel Pepys); Wm. Cartwright's, 1642-69 (known as Rich's); Wm. Mason's, 1672, improved by Thos. Gurney (1720) (known as Gurney's, officially used in parliament since 1813); John Byrom's, published after his death, 1767, Wm. Mavor's, 1780; Sam Taylor's, on which are based ("Odell's and Harding's") 1786, Rev. Richard Roe's, 1820, first Script system; James H Lewis's, 1812-15; Isaac Pitman's (phonographic), 1837, see *Phonography;* A. M Bell's, 1849; Prof Everett's, 1877; T. Cooper ("Parliamentary shorthand," Gurney's), 1858, E. Pocknell's ("Legible shorthand"), 1880, J M. Sloan's, 1882; Thomas Anderson's, 1884; "A text-book of the Gurney system," edited by W. B. Gurney and Sons, 18th edition, 1884; J. Barker's, 1885, A. Jane's ("Shorthand without complication") 1885-92

Various systems are in use, in France, Germany, America, and the East; Pitman's adapted to the Japanese language, and employed for reporting proceedings of the diet, in 1879

Shorthand Society founded 1880

Sig. A. Michela's stenographic machine for the graphic representation of phonetic sounds (about 200 words per minute), like a harmonium with a key-board, exhibited at the Turin exhibition of 1884, successfully adopted by the Italian Senate

International Shorthand Congress at the Geological Museum, London, S.W. (482 systems noticed) 26 Sept.-1 Oct. 1887; Paris, 1889; Munich, 1890; Berlin . . . . . 30 Sept. 1891

Shorthand placed on the government education code, no fixed system 1890

Incorporated phonographic society, established . ,,

Incorporated society of shorthand teachers, founded 1894

Mr. J. F Hardy's shorthand writing machine (silent), reported successful . . . . 4 Jan. 1897

STEPHEN'S CHAPEL, ST. (Westminster), built by king Stephen, about 1135. It was rebuilt by Edward III. in 1347, and by him made a collegiate church, to which a dean and twelve secular priests were appointed. Soon after its surrender to Edward VI., about 1548, it was applied to the use of Parliament; see *Parliament.* It was destroyed by fire, 16 Oct. 1834. The Society of Antiquaries published memorials of it about 1810; and Mr. Mackenzie's work appeared in 1844. The restoration of the beautiful crypt was completed in Jan. 1870.

STEPNEY, a parish, E. London, the Stebenhide of Domesday book. Edward I. summoned a parliament here, 1299. Stepney suffered severely

by the plague, 1625 and 1665. Stepney-green was restored and opened as a park by the Metropolitan Board of Works, Aug. 1872. Stepney church, built 1470, restored 1899, much damaged by fire, 12 Oct. 1901; re-opened 21 June, 1902. One of the divisions of the Tower Hamlets; returns one M.P. Constituted a municipal borough by London Government act 1899. (10 aldermen, 60 councillors). Bishop-suffragan, the right rev. Cosmo Gordon Lang, 1901. Population, 1881, 58,543; 1891, 57,599; 1901, 298,600.

STEREOCHEMISTRY, the chemistry of atoms, carbon, &c., in space, connected with the researches of M. Pasteur and his colleagues, Van't Hoff and Le Bel; was so named about 1890 by Victor Meyer. Van't Hoff's "Chemistry in Space," translated by J. E. Marsh. "Handbuch der Stereochemie," by Dr. C. A. Bischoff and Dr. Paul Walden, published 1893. Prof. J. Wislicenus, one of its earliest exponents, died in 1902.

STEREOCHROMY, a mode of painting in which water-glass (an alkaline solution of flint, silex) serves as the connecting medium between the colour and the substratum. Its invention is ascribed to Von Fuchs, who died at Munich on 5 March, 1856. Fine specimens of this art by Kaulbach and Echter exist in the Museum at Berlin, and also at Munich.

STEREOMETER, by which is compassed the art of taking the contents of vessels of liquids by gauging, invented about 1350. *Anderson.* M Say's stereometer, for determining the specific gravity of liquids, porous bodies and powders as well as solids, was described in 1797.

STEREOSCOPE (from *stereos*, solid, and *skopeo*, to see), an optical instrument for representing in apparent relief natural objects, &c., by uniting into one image two plane representations of these objects as seen by each eye separately. The first stereoscope by reflection was constructed and exhibited by professor Charles Wheatstone in 1838, who had announced its principle in 1833. Since 1854 stereoscopes have been greatly improved. By Mr. John Anderton's lantern stereoscope, remarkable effects were exhibited on a screen in the Royal Society's lecture room, 7 June, 1893. Mr. T. E. Heath the first to apply the stereoscope to sidereal astronomy. His instrument exhibited to Royal Society, 1905.

STEREOTYPE, a cast from a page of movable printing-types, so named by the Parisian printer, Didot, 1798. It is said that stereotyping was known in 1711. It was practised by Wm. Ged of Edinburgh, about 1730. Some of Ged's plates are at the Royal Institution, London. A Mr. James attempted to introduce Ged's process in London, but failed, about 1735.* *Nichols.* Stereotype printing was in use in Holland, in the last century; and a quarto Bible and a Dutch folio Bible were printed there. *Phillips.* It was revived in London by Wilson in 1804. Since 1850 the durability of stereotypes has been greatly increased by electrotyping them with copper or silver. Stereotyping used for printing the *Times*, 1856, *et seq.* It soon came into general use for newspaper printing.

In the library of the Royal Institution is an edition of Sallust, with this imprint: "Edinburgi, Gulielmus Ged, auri faber Edinensis, non typis mobilibus, ut vulgo fieri solet, sed tabellis seu laminis fusis, excudebat. 1744." (Printed at Edinburgh by William Ged of Edinburgh, goldsmith, not with moveable types, as is commonly done, but with cast tablets or plates.)

* It was hotly opposed by the journeymen printers.

STERLING (money). Ducange says (1733), "Esterlingus, sterlingus, are English words relating to money, and hence familiar to other nations, and applied to the weight, quality, and kind of money." "Denarius Angliæ, qui vocatur sterlingus," stat. Edw. I. (The penny of England, which is called sterling.) Camden derives the word from *easterling* or *esterling*, observing that the money brought from Germany, in the reign of Richard I., was the most esteemed on account of its purity, being called in old deeds "*nummi easterling.*" Others derive the word from the Easterlings, the first moneyers in England.

STETHOSCOPE. In 1816 Laënnec, of Paris, by rolling a quire of paper into a kind of cylinder, and applying one end to the patient's chest and the other to his own ear, perceived the action of the heart in a much more distinct manner than by the immediate application of the ear. This led to his inventing the stethoscope, or "breast-explorer," the principle of which, now termed "auscultation," was known by Hippocrates (357 B.C.), and by Robert Hooke, 1681. See *Water*, 1895.

STETTIN (Pomerania), an ancient city, formerly held by the Sidini and Venedes, was taken by Boleslas of Poland in 1121. After being conquered by the Swedes, Russians, and French, it was awarded to Prussia in 1814. Population, 1890, 116,239; 1900, 210,680.

A new harbour opened by the emperor, 23 Sept. 1898

STEWARD OF ENGLAND, LORD HIGH. The first grand officer of the crown. This office was established prior to the reign of Edward the Confessor, and was formerly annexed to the lordship of Hinckley, Leicestershire, belonging to the family of Montfort, earls of Leicester, who were, in right thereof, lord high stewards of England; but Simon de Montfort, the last earl of this family, having raised a rebellion against his sovereign, Henry III, was attainted, and his estate forfeited to the king, who abolished the office, 1265. It is now revived only *pro hâc vice*, at a coronation, or the trial of a peer. The first afterwards appointed was Thomas, second son of Henry IV. The first for the trial of a peer was Edward, earl of Devon, on the arraignment of the earl of Huntingdon, in 1400. The last was lord Denman at the trial of the earl of Cardigan, 16 Feb. 1841. The duke of Hamilton was lord high steward at the coronations of William IV. 1831, and Victoria, 1838. The duke of Marlborough was lord high steward at the coronation of king Edward VII. on Aug. 9, 1902.

STEWARD OF THE HOUSEHOLD, LORD (an ancient office), has the sole direction of the king's house below-stairs; he has no formal grant of his office, but receives his charge from the sovereign in person, who, delivering to him a white wand, the symbol of his office, says, "*Seneschal, tenez le bâton de notre maison.*" This officer has been called lord steward since 1540; previously to the 31st of Henry VIII. he was styled grand master of the household. His function as a judge was abolished in 1849.

STEWART, see *Stuart.*

STICKLESTADT (Norway). Here Olaf II., aided by the Swedes, was defeated in his endeavours to recover his kingdom from Canute, king of Denmark, and slain, 29 July, 1030. He was afterwards sainted, on account of his zeal for Christianity.

STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATES, see *Magistrates.*

STIRLING (S. Scotland). For the battle of Stirling (1297), see *Cambuskenneth*. The strong castle was taken by Edward I. of England, 1304. Here James II. stabbed the earl of Douglas, 13 Feb. 1452, and here James VI. was crowned, 24 July, 1567. Stirling surrendered to Monk, 14 Aug. 1651. The statue of king Robert Bruce unveiled, 24 Nov. 1877.

A gigantic bronze statue of sir William Wallace unveiled at the National Wallace Monument 25 June, 1887.

Population, 1881, 16,013; 1891, 16,895; 1901, 18,403.

STIRRUPS were unknown to the ancients. Gracchus fitted the highways with stones to enable the horsemen to mount. Warriors had projections on their spears for the same purpose. Stirrups were used in the 5th century, but were not common even in the 12th.

STOCKACH, a town in Baden, near which the Austrians, under the archduke Charles, defeated the French, 25 March, 1799; and Moreau defeated Kray, 3 May, 1800.

STOCKHOLM, capital of Sweden (built on *holmen*, or islands), was fortified by Berger Jarl about 1254. Here the Swedish nobility were massacred by Christian II. in 1520; see *Sweden*. Population, 1887, 227,964; 1890, 246,154; 1900, 300,624.

Peace of Stockholm, between the king of Great Britain and the queen of Sweden, by which the former acquired the duchies of Bremen and Verden as elector of Brunswick . . 20 Nov 1719

Treaty of Stockholm, between Sweden and Russia, in favour of the duke of Holstein-Gottorp, 24 March, 1724

Another between England and Sweden . 3 March, 1813

And one between England, France, and Sweden, 21 Nov. 1855

Scandinavian exhibition of arts and industries opened, end of . . . . . Aug. 1897

Prince Gustavus Adolphus and his bride (princess Margaret of Connaught) make a public entry into Stockholm, and are greeted with great enthusiasm . . . . . 9 July, 1905

STOCKINGS of silk are said to have been first worn by Henry II. of France, 1547. In 1560 queen Elizabeth was presented with a pair of knit black silk stockings, by her silk-woman, Mrs. Montague, and she never wore cloth ones any more. *Howell.* He adds, "Henry VIII. wore ordinary cloth hose, except there came from Spain, by great chance, a pair of silk stockings; for Spain very early abounded with silk." Edward VI. was presented with a pair of Spanish silk stockings by his merchant, sir Thomas Gresham; and the present was then much taken notice of. *Idem.* Others relate that William Rider, a London apprentice, seeing at the house of an Italian merchant a pair of knit worsted stockings from Mantua, made a pair like them, the first made in England, which he presented to the earl of Pembroke, 1564. *Stow.* The art of weaving stockings in a *frame* was invented in England by the rev. Mr. Lee, of Cambridge, in 1589, twenty-five years after he had learnt to knit them with wires or needles. Cotton stockings were first made in 1730; see *Cotton*. *Digitated stockings* (like gloves), introduced 1882.

STOCKPORT (in Cheshire) became eminent on account of the cotton trade. Heaton Norris, in Lancashire, is united to it by a bridge over the river. Here the Manchester blanketeers were dispersed, 11 March, 1817; and here was a serious religious riot, when two Roman catholic chapels were destroyed, and the houses of many Roman catholics gutted, and their furniture and other contents smashed or burnt, 29 June, 1852. Great mill fire, 9 deaths, 5 Nov. 1902.

STOCKS, in which drunkards were placed. The last in London was removed from St. Clement Danes, Strand, 4 Aug. 1826.

STOCKS. The public funding system originated in Venice, about 1173, and was introduced into Florence in 1340. The term *stocks* is applied to money invested in public securities such as our National Debt (*which see*). The Stock Exchange, in Capel Court, London, was established in 1801.

"*Bulls*" are persons who buy stock and thus cause the market to rise; "*Bears*" those who sell and cause it to fall.

The Forged Transfer of Stock Act was passed 5 Aug. 1891

Act to prevent *stock-jobbing* passed March, 1734; repealed 1860

Stockbrokers' rents to the city of London abolished 1884; came into effect . . . . . Sept. 1886

The foundation of the Stock Exchange, in Capel-court, the residence of the lord mayor, sir Wm Capel, in 1504, was laid on 18 May, 1801. It was stated on the first stone that the public debt was then 552,730,924*l.* Members, 1864, about 1100; above 2000 in 1878; 4,673 members and 3,147 clerks in 1901

The memorable Stock Exchange hoax, for which admiral lord Cochrane (afterwards lord Dundonald), Johnstone, and others, were convicted, 22 Feb 1814 Lord Cochrane was in consequence expelled the house of commons His innocence was afterwards proved, and he was restored to his rank by king William IV, and to the honours belonging to it by queen Victoria.

Stock-exchange coffee-house destroyed by fire, 11 Feb. 1816

Royal Commission (lord Penzance, justice Blackburn, Mr Spencer Walpole, and others) to examine into the constitution and management of the London stock exchange, agreed to, 20 March, 1877, report issued; the majority recommend incorporation and other changes; signed 31 July, 1878

The number of stock-holders in 1840 amounted to 337,481.

Three per cent annuities created 1726

Three per cent. consols created 1731

Three per cent. reduced 1746

Three per cent. annuities, payable at the South Sea-house 1751

Three-and-a-half per cent annuities created . . 1758

Long annuities 1761

Four per cent. consols 1762

Five per cent. annuities . . . . 1797 and 1802

Five per cents. reduced to four 1822

Old four per cents. reduced to three-and-a-half in 1824

Further reductions made in 1825, 1830, 1834, 1841, and 1844; the maximum being three per cent.

Further reductions proposed by Mr Goschen (2¾ to 2½ in 15 years under specified conditions) 9 March; new threes all converted or paid off . 6 April, 1889

Three per cents. convertible into 2¾, and 2½ per cent. by Act of 2 Sept. 1884.

The local loans stock exchangeable for the three per cents. consols created by the National Debt and Local Loans Act passed . . . 12 July, 1887

National War Loan (S. Africa) 30,000,000*l.* at 2¾ per cent. issued in consols . . . . . March, 1900

New issue of 60,000,000*l.* at 2¾ per cent. in consols, amply and promptly taken up, 20 April, 1901; see *Budget*.

New loan in 32,000,000*l.* consols at 93½ issued, and 16,000,000*l.* placed, 16 April, closed . 18 April, 1902

Lord Goschen stated that the country had borrowed practically 159,000,000 since 1899, leaving about 122,000,000*l.* additional permanent debt, 6 June, 1902

By a return of the average price of the public funds by the Commissioners for the reduction of the national debt, it appears that *Consols* (*i.e.*, consoli-

dated annuities; paying 3 per cent. per annum) averaged in the year—

1749	. .	£100	0	0	1813	. . .	£58	13	9
1780	. . .	69	13	6	1820	. . .	68	12	0
1785	. . .	68	6	6	1825	. . .	90	0	8
1790	. . .	71	2	6	1830	. . .	89	13	7
1795	. . .	74	8	6	1840	. . .	89	17	6
1798	. . .	50	10	0	1845	. . .	93	2	6
1800	. . .	56	3	3	1848	. . .	86	15	0
1805	. . .	58	14	0	1850	. . .	96	10	0
1810	. . .	67	16	3	1852 (Dec. 10th. 10s.)		99	12	6

The price of £100 stock varied in

1853,	from	£101	to	£90⅛	1893,	2 Oct. . .			98⅛
1854,	,,	96	,,	85⅝		Average 98⅛			
1855,	,,	93⅛	,,	86⅛	1894,	2 Jan. . .			98⅛
1856,	,,	96⅛	,,	87⅛	,,	1 June . .			101⅛
1857,	,,	95⅛	,,	88⅛	,,	1 Oct. . .			101⅛
1858,	,,	98⅜	,,	94	1895,	22 Jan. . .			105
1859,	,,	97⅛	,,	89	,,	4 June . .			106⅝
1861,	,,	99⅜	,,	89⅛	,,	1 Oct. . .			107⅛
1862,	,,	94⅛	,,	90⅜	1896,	2 Jan. . .			106⅜
1863,	,,	94	,,	90	,,	1 June . .			113
1864,	,,	91⅛	,,	87⅛	,,	1 Oct			110⅛
1865,	,,	87⅛	,,	86⅛	1897,	2 Jan. . .			111⅛
1866,	average	88	June	86⅛	,,	1 June . .			112
1867,	,,	93	,,	94⅛	,,	1 Oct. . .			111⅛
1868,	,,	93⅛	,,	94⅜	1898,	3 Jan. . .			113
1869,	,,	92⅜	,,	92⅜	,,	1 June . .			111⅛
1870,	,,	92⅛	,,	90⅛	,,	1 Oct. . .			109⅜
1871,	,,	92⅛	,,	92	1899,	3 Jan . .			110
1872,	,,	92⅛	,,	98⅜	,,	1 June . .			109⅛
1873,	,,	92⅛	,,	92⅛	,,	2 Oct. . .			102⅛
1874,	,,	92⅛	,,	92⅜	1900,	2 Jan. . .			99⅜
1875,	,,	93⅛	,,	93	,,	1 June . .			102⅜
1876,	,,	95	,,	94⅛	,,	1 Oct . .			98⅛
1877,	,,	95⅜	,,	94⅛	1901,	2 Jan. . .			97⅛
1878,	,,	95⅛	,,	95⅛	,,	1 June . .			94⅛
1879,	,,	97⅜	,,	97⅛	,,	1 Oct. . .			93⅛
1880,	,,	98⅛	,,	98⅛	1902,	2 Jan. . .			93⅛
1881,	,,	100	,,	100⅛	,,	2 June . .			96⅛
1882,	average	100⅛	June	100⅜	,,	1 Oct. . .			93⅛
1883,	,,	101⅛	,,	100⅛	1903,	2 Jan. . .			93⅜
1884,	highest 102⅜; lowest, 31 Dec. 98⅛.				,,	2 June . .			91⅜
1885,	average . .			99⅛	,,	1 Oct. . .			88⅜
1886,	,,	100⅛; 13 May, (highest price recorded) 103⅜.			1904,	2 Jan. . .			87⅛
1887,	average . . .			101⅛	,,	1 Feb . .			87⅛
	New Consols (2¾)				,,	1 March . .			86
1888,	9 June . .			99⅛	,,	5 April . .			86⅛
	Average 97⅛				,,	3 May . .			89⅛
1889,	2 Jan. 99⅜; 28 June 98⅛. Average 98.				,,	1 June . .			91⅛
1890,	2 Jan . .			97⅞	,,	1 July . .			90⅛
,,	5 June . . .			97⅛	,,	2 Aug . .			87⅛
,,	15 Nov. (Baring difficulty) .			93⅛	,,	1 Sept. . .			88⅛
,,	4 Dec. . .			96	,,	1 Oct. . .			88⅛
	Average 96⅛.				,,	2 Nov. . .			87⅛
1891,	2 Jan. . . .			95⅛	,,	1 Dec. . .			88⅛
,,	4 June . .			94⅛	1905,	3 Jan. . .			88⅛
,,	1 Oct. . . .			94⅛	,,	1 Feb. . .			88⅛
	Average 95⅛.				,,	1 March . .			91⅛
1892,	7 Jan. . .			95⅛	,,	1 April . .			92⅛
,,	2 June . .			96⅛	,,	2 May . .			92⅛
,,	3 Nov. . .			96⅛	,,	1 June . .			91⅛
	Average 96⅛.				,,	1 July . .			90
1893,	5 Jan. . .			98⅛	,,	1 Aug. . .			90⅛
					,,	1 Sept. . .			91⅛
					,,	2 Oct. . .			89⅛
					,,	2 Nov. . .			88⅛
					,,	1 Dec. . .			89⅛

"During the greatest crisis ever developed in the history of the world the funds remain day after day without a fractional movement." *Times*, 11 Oct. 1870.

Purchase of stock for 10*l.* legalised, 1880.

Mr. (aft. sir) H. C. Burdett's "Official Intelligence of British, American, and Foreign Securities," published under the sanction of the Stock Exchange Committee, 1882 *et seq.*; he was secretary at the Stock Exchange, 1880–97. "The Story of the Stock Exchange, its History and Position," by Chas. Duguid, pub. 1901.

Consols lowest point (85) since 1866, 1 March, 1904.

Mr. R. G. Rawden of the stock exchange gives 100,000*l.* to be applied for purposes of charity and benevolence, 8 Sept. 1905.

Memorial to members of the stock exchange who fell in the South African war, unveiled in the exchange, Nov. 1905.

STOICS, disciples of *Zeno*, the philosopher (about 290 B.C.); obtained the name because they listened to his instructions in a porch (*Greek, stoa*) at Athens. Zeno taught, that man's supreme happiness consisted in living agreeably to nature and reason, and that God was the soul of the world. *Stanley.*

STOKE, EAST (near Newark, Nottinghamshire). Near here, on 16 June, 1487, the adherents of Lambert Simnel, who personated Edward, earl of Warwick, and claimed the crown, were defeated by Henry VII. John de la Pole, the earl of Lincoln, and most of the leaders, were slain. Simnel was afterwards employed in the king's household.

STONE. Stone buildings erected in England by Benedict Biscop about 670. A stone bridge built at Bow, in the 11th or 12th centuries, is accounted the first; but a bridge exists at Crowland, which is said to have been built in 860; see *Bridges.* The first stone building in Ireland was probably a round tower; see *Building.* Stone china-ware was made by Wedgwood in 1762. *Artificial stone* for statues was manufactured by a Neapolitan, and introduced into England, 1776. Stone paper was made in 1776; see *Ransome's Artificial Stone*, and *Lithotomy.* For stone implements, see *Flints*, and *Piano-forte.* An orchestra composed of wind instruments made of terra-cotta appeared in London in 1874.

STONEHENGE (on Salisbury Plain, Wiltshire) is said to have been erected on the counsel of Merlin, by Aurelius Ambrosius, in memory of 460 Britons, who were murdered by Hengist the Saxon about 450. *Geoffrey of Monmouth.* Erected as a sepulchral monument of Ambrosius, 500. *Polydore Vergil.* An ancient temple of the Britons, in which the Druids officiated. *Dr. Stukeley.* The Britons are said to have held annual meetings at Abury and Stonehenge, when laws were made and justice administered. The cursus near Stonehenge was discovered by Dr. Stukeley, 6 Aug. 1723. The origin and object of these remains are still very obscure. See W. M. Flinders Petrie's "Stonehenge: Plans, Description, and Theories." 1880.

The thorough preservation of Stonehenge strongly advocated Aug. 1886. Fall of one of the uprights and capstone, 31 Dec. 1900, afterwards restored, Stonehenge enclosed within a fence, 1901.

STONEWALL BRIGADE, see *United States*, 1862, note.

STONYHURST COLLEGE, N.E. Lancashire. This institution for the education of Roman Catholics was begun by the arrival in 1794 of 18 Jesuit fathers, with their pupils, of the seminary of St. Omer (*which see*), by invitation of Mr. Thos. Weld of Lulworth, himself formerly a pupil. At first they were placed in an old mansion here. The undertaking prospered, and during last century the present spacious buildings were erected, including a chapel, library, museum, and observatory. In 1840 the college was affiliated to the University of London.

STORM-WARNINGS, see under *Meteorology.*

STORMS, see *Meteorology, Cyclones*, and *Waterspouts.* The following are recorded:—

In London a storm raged which destroyed 1500 houses, 944.

In several parts of England, the sky being very dark, the wind coming from the S.W.; many churches were destroyed; and in London 500 houses fell, 5 Oct. 1091.

On the coast of Calais, when Hugh de Beauvais and several thousand foreigners, on their voyage to assist king John against the barons, perished, 1215. *Holinshed.*

It thundered 15 days successively, with tempests of rain and wind, 1233.

Storm with violent lightnings; one flash passed through a chamber where Edward I. and his queen were conversing, did them no damage, but killed two of their attendants, 1285 *Hoveden.*

Violent storm of hail near Chartres, in France, which fell on the army of Edward III then on its march. The hail was so large that the army and horses suffered very much, and Edward was obliged to conclude a peace, 1339. *Matt. Paris.*

When Richard II.'s queen came from Bohemia, on her setting foot on shore an awful storm arose, and her ship and a number of others were dashed to pieces in the harbour, Jan. 1382. *Holinshed*

Richard's second queen also brought a storm with her to the English coasts, in which the king's baggage was lost, and many ships cast away, 1396 *Holinshed.*

Hurricane, throughout Europe, which did very considerable damage, on 3 Sept. 1658, the day that Cromwell died *Mortimer.*

Storm on east coast of England: 200 colliers and coasters lost, with most of their crews, 1696.

The "*Great* Storm," one of the most terrible that ever raged in England The devastation on land was immense, and in the harbours and on the coasts the loss in shipping and in lives was still greater, 26-27 Nov. 1703. The loss sustained in London alone was calculated at 2,000,000*l* sterling The number of persons drowned in the floods of the Severn and Thames, and lost on the coast of Holland, and in ships blown from their anchors and never heard of afterwards, is thought to have been 8000 Twelve men-of-war, with more than 1800 men on board, were lost within sight of their own shore Trees were torn up by the roots. 17,000 of them in Kent alone. The Eddystone light-house was destroyed, and in it the ingenious contriver of it, Winstanley, and the persons who were with him The Bishop of Bath and Wells and his lady were killed in bed in their palace in Somersetshire Multitudes of cattle were also lost: in one level 15,000 sheep were drowned.

Snow-storm in Sweden, when 7000 Swedes, it is said, perished upon the mountains, in their march to attack Drontheim, 1719.

One in India, when many hundreds of vessels were cast away, a fleet of Indiamen greatly damaged, and some ships lost, and 30,000 persons perished, 11 Oct. 1737

Dreadful hurricane at the Havannah: many public edifices and 4048 houses were destroyed, and 1000 inhabitants perished, 25 Oct. 1768.

Awful storm in the north of England, in which many vessels were destroyed, and four Dublin packets foundered, 29 Oct. 1775

One at Surat, in the East Indies, destroyed 7000 of the inhabitants, 22 April, 1782

One hundred and thirty-one villages and farms laid waste in France, 1785.

One general throughout Great Britain · several hundred sail of shipping destroyed or damaged, 6 Oct. 1794.

One which did vast damage in London, and throughout almost the whole of England, 8 Nov. 1800.

A tremendous storm throughout Great Britain and Ireland, by which immense damage was done, and many ships wrecked, 16-17 Dec. 1814

An awful gale, by which a great number of vessels were lost, and much damage was done to the shipping in general on the English coast, 31 Aug 1816.

Dreadful hurricane, ravaged the Leeward Islands, from the 20th to the 22nd Sept. 1819. At the island of St. Thomas alone, 104 vessels were lost.

Great storm along the coast from Durham to Cornwall, many vessels lost, Nov. 1821

In Ireland, particularly in the vicinity of Dublin, many houses were thrown down, and vast numbers unroofed, 12 Dec. 1822.

Awful storm on the coast of England: many vessels lost, and 13 driven ashore and wrecked in Plymouth alone, 12-13 Jan. 1828.

At Gibraltar, where more than 100 vessels were destroyed, 18 Feb. 1828.

Dreadful storm at the Cape of Good Hope, where immense property was lost, 16 July, 1831.

Awful hurricane on west coast of England, and in Ireland. The storm raged through Cheshire, Staffordshire, and Warwickshire; 20 persons were killed in Liverpool, by the falling of buildings, and 100 were drowned in the neighbourhood; the coasts and harbours were covered with wrecks, the value of two of the vessels lost being nearly half-a million sterling. In Limerick, Galway, Athlone, and other places, more than 200 houses were blown down, and as many more were burnt, the winds spreading the fires. Dublin suffered dreadfully, 6-7 Jan. 1839.

Great storm in the Black Sea, 13-16 Nov. 1854, causing much loss of life, shipping, and stores sent for the allied armies in the Crimea.

Great storm on N.E. coast of Scotland; 42 fishermen lost, 23 Nov. 1857.

Dreadful storm on the night 25-26 Oct.; the Royal Charter totally lost, and many other vessels, another storm, 31 Oct. and 1 Nov. 1859.

Great storm in the channel, causing much loss of life and property, 1 Jan. 1860.

Great storm; part of the Crystal Palace blown down Chichester cathedral steeple fell, 20-21 Feb. 1861.

Great storm on British coasts, 143 wrecks, 28 May, 1861.

Storm on the north-east; 50 wrecks, 13-14 Nov. 1862.

Storm on British coasts; many wrecks, 19, 20 Oct. 1862.

There were severe gales, doing much damage, and loss of life, 19 Jan. &c 1863; and 14 Jan. &c 1865 (see under *Wrecks*).

Dreadful hurricane in the Indian Ocean, &c. (see *Calcutta*), 5 Oct. 1864.

Captain Watson, of the *Clarence*, observing the barometer falling, and foretelling the approach of the cyclone, saved his ship by steering out of its range, 1864.

Severe gales; many vessels and lives lost (see *Wrecks*), 6-11 Jan. 1866; 2-4 Dec. 1867, 22 Jan. and 31 Jan. and 1 Feb. 1868. 11-12 Sept. 1869.

Great cyclone in the Bahamas, at Nassau, New Providence, above 600 houses and many churches and other buildings thrown down, between 60 and 70 persons killed, and a great many ships dismantled, 1, 2 Oct. 1866.

A cyclone desolated Antigua, St. Kitts, and other isles; religious and manufacturing buildings destroyed, and thousands made homeless, 21 Aug. 1871.

Destructive cyclone near Madras; ships lost, 1 May, 1872

After several days' intense heat, violent storms, and deluges of rain in midland and southern counties; several persons killed, 24-26 June, 1872.

Violent gale; much destruction (wind, greatest velocity 57 miles an hour), 8 Dec. 1872.

Awful storms in Scotland, and N England; loss of life, and much damage, 22, 23 July, in Lancashire and Yorkshire, 16 Dec 1873.

Awful storm, N. E. London; several persons killed; churches and buildings fired; railways flooded, 11 July, 1874.

Violent gales, with destruction of life and property, 21 Oct.; Nov. 29, 7, 8, 10, 11 Dec. 1874.

Much destruction by typhoon at Macao, Hong Kong, &c., 22 Sept. 1874.

Severe snowstorms in Scotland, several lives lost, 1, 3 Jan. 1875.

Destructive storms at Buda-Pesth, about 200 killed, 26 June, 1875.

On coast of Texas: Galveston, and other places much injured; villages washed away by the sea; great loss of life, 15-18 Sept. 1875

Severe snowstorm, south England; destruction of life and property; telegraph wires broken, 12 March, 1875.

Destructive cyclone, S.E. Bengal; Calcutta barely escaped; about 215,000 persons perished, 31 Oct. 1876.

Severe storms; great loss of shipping, 11-13 Nov.; 2, 3, and 22-24 Dec. 1876, and 2 Jan. 1877.

Most violent gale; great destruction of property on land and shipping throughout England, with loss of life, 14, 15 Oct. 1877.

Many thunderstorms, destroying life and property in England, Aug 1878.

Violent gale; Tay bridge (*which see*) blown down, 28 Dec. 1879.

Destructive tornadoes, &c., western states North America; great loss of life and property, about 28 April, 1880.

Severe storms in England, with much destruction by inundations, 27, 28 Oct. 1880.

Severe snowstorm, or blizzard; railways and other traffic largely stopped; great loss of life at sea, 17-21 Jan. 1881.

Violent hurricane in England: great destruction of life and property: houses thrown down or unroofed; large trees torn up by the roots; telegraph wires and poles blown down; about 130 wrecks (105 British), &c., 14-19 Oct. 1881.
Many wrecks on south and west coasts of England with much loss of life, 19-20 Oct. 1881.
Great destruction of life and property by gales, 26, 27 Nov. 1881.
Lighthouse, Calf Rock, in Bantry Bay destroyed, 27 Nov. 1881.
Six men left on the rock got off, 9 Dec. 1881.
By a typhoon in Haifong, &c, China, about 300,000 persons perished, 8 Oct. 1881.
Destructive gales in England, &c.; many wrecks and loss of life by sea and land, 17-21 Dec. 1881.
Severe gale; much destruction in England and Scotland, 6 Jan.; another, 29 April, 1882.
Tornado in Iowa, &c., Grinnell and other towns nearly destroyed; great loss of life, about 16 June, *et seq*, 1882.
Violent gales with damage, 22, 23 Aug.; 24 Oct. 1882; 26, 27, 28 Jan., 10 Feb., 6 March, 1883.
Tornadoes in southern states, U.S A., about 150 killed, April, 1883.
Violent gale in British channel, &c.; many wrecks, 1-2 Sept. 1883.
Destructive gale on the Scotch and Irish coasts, 26 Sept. 1883.
Another with great loss of life and damage in London and other parts of Britain, morning, 12 Dec. 1883
Violent S.W. gales, destruction of life and property; 23-24 Jan. 1884; very severe, many disasters, 26, 27 Jan. 1884.
Tornadoes in southern states, U.S.A.; about 600 killed, about 18 Feb 1884
Storm in Catania, Sicily (see *Sicily*), 7 Oct. 1884.
Destructive snowstorms in Piedmont (see *Italy*), 16 Jan. *et seq.* 1885.
Destructive cyclone near Aden, about 50,000*l.* damage reported; ships sunk, &c, 3 June, 1885
Heavy storms on the Labrador coast, about 80 craft wrecked and about 300 lives lost, 12–15 Oct. 1885
Storm off Colon, Panama, 15 vessels wrecked, 50 lives lost, 2 Dec. 1885.
Heavy snowstorm, N.E. England, &c.; locomotion stopped 1, 2, 3 March, 1886
Destructive hurricane at Madrid, 32 lives lost, 320 wounded, 12 May, 1886
Destructive tornadoes in S Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, &c., U.S.A. 12–15 May, 1886.
Hurricane at St. Vincent; great loss of life and property, 16 Aug 1886.
Violent gale in Texas, &c, causing inundation, above 250 persons drowned, 12 Oct 1886
Severe gale; very destructive on sea and land (see *Wrecks*), 15–16 Oct. 1886
Destructive gale and storm, especially in S. & W. England, many wrecks and loss of life, 8, 9 Dec. 1886 (see under *Lifeboat*).
Destructive snowstorm, specially E. and S. England; many wrecks; telegraphic and railway communications stopped; trees blown down, &c., 26–27 Dec. 1886.
Destructive cyclone at Calcutta, 23 May *et seq.* 1887
Violent thunderstorm in London with destruction of property, several persons killed, about 5.30 p m., lasted about 4 hours 17 Aug.; many storms throughout the country, 17 Aug. *et seq.* 1887.
W. gale; destruction of life and property in France, the Channel, and S. England 30 Oct., another gale on the W. coast, destruction at Holyhead, Liverpool and in the Bristol channel 31 Oct.–1 Nov.; another gale on the S.E. coast, 3 Nov. 1887.
Snowstorm (blizzard) in N.W. of United States; about 235 persons perish and much cattle 11–13 Jan.; another in New York, 26 Jan. 1888.
Cyclone in Illinois, U.S.A.; great destruction of life and property, 19 Feb. 1888.
Violent gale; several wrecks and loss of life, 9–11 March, 1888.
A destructive blizzard from the N.W. desolated the eastern coast of United States; communication between New York, Philadelphia and Boston suspended; many wrecks; great loss of life (about 400) and property; food at famine prices, 11–13 March, 1888.
Town of Ninnescah in Kansas destroyed by a gale, 27 March, 1888.
Great storm and a tidal wave, much destruction, near Wellington, New Zealand, 28 March, 1888.
Destructive hurricane in Dacca, N.E. India; about 69 persons killed, 7 April, 1888.
Great storm in Ontario and Quebec, many persons killed by lightning and fright, estimated loss in Quebec, 1,500,000 dollars, 16 Aug. 1888.
Destructive cyclone in the West Indies (Cuba, &c.), 4 Sept. 1888.
Destructive gale; Scotland, N. England and Ireland; many shipwrecks; Forth bridge damaged, 15–16 Nov. 1888.
Severe storm on the N. American E. coast; more than 50 vessels wrecked and about 45 lives lost, 25 Nov. 1888.
Tornado in eastern states U.S., especially in Pennsylvania; great destruction and loss of life in about 200 miles, especially at Pittsburg (14 killed) and at Reading (24 killed), through collapse of a silk-mill; suspension-bridge, Niagara, wrecked, 9 Jan. 1889
Destructive gales over Britain; wrecks and loss of life, 2, 3, 8 Feb. 1889.
Violent hurricane in the Pacific (see *Samoan Isles*), 15, 16 March, 1889.
Great storm in South Germany, especially in Austria, Bohemia, &c., great loss of life and property, 17 May; in Switzerland, 3–4 June, 1889.
Destructive storm, Flintshire, Cheshire and Lancashire; heavy rain and large hail causing floods, crops much injured, buildings struck and fired, 2 June, 1889
Great storms over the United Kingdom; wrecks with loss of life, 21 Aug and 5-7 Oct. 1889.
29 vessels wrecked in Delaware Bay, about 31 lives lost, 13 Sept. 1889
Great storm in Sardinia (*which see*), 7 Oct. 1889.
Destructive storms in the Western States, U S A, 12 Jan; in Canada, 14 Jan. 1890
Destructive gale with loss of life in the Atlantic and on British coast, especially S. and S W, high tides and floods, 17–27 Jan 1890
Destructive storm on the continent from Paris to Vienna, 23, 24 Jan. 1890.
[68 British wrecks and 67 lives lost in Jan 1890]
Tornadoes in the Ohio valley, from Cincinnati to Cairo, very great destruction at Louisville, where about 93 persons perish; many places in Illinois, Missouri and Indiana, suffer greatly; total loss of life about 175, 27 March, 1890
Cyclone in Texas, much destruction, 15 persons killed, 4 May, 1890
Tornado in Lee county, Illinois, 15 deaths, 20 June, 1890
Great cyclone at Muscat, causing floods, about 700 persons said to have perished, reported 9 July, 1890
Terrible cyclone in Minnesota (*which see*), July, 1890
Destructive storms in Austria, France, Switzerland and in the United States, August, 1890
Violent gale over Great Britain and Ireland, great destruction of life and property, especially at sea; 114 lives saved by lifeboats; viscount Cantelupe drowned and his yacht wrecked in Belfast Lough, 7 Nov. 1890.
Violent N W gale in the channel, several wrecks on the S coast, 23 Nov 1890
Violent gales throughout Europe (see *Inundations*), 23–25 Nov 1890
Gale in the Gulf of St Lawrence, 40 vessels said to be wrecked, reported 3 Dec; much destruction of shipping and buildings, Newfoundland, reported 8 Dec. 1890
Violent storms in the N. Atlantic, above 60 vessels lost, reported, 24 Dec. 1890.
Violent blizzard in Nebraska, South Dakota, &c, U S A, many perished, 7 Feb. *et seq.* 1891.
Destructive cyclone over the Fiji and Navigation Isles, great loss of life and shipping, 12, 13 Feb. 1891.
Another blizzard in Minnesota, Iowa, Illinois and Wisconsin, 8, 9 March, 1891.
Great snow storm, or blizzard, throughout England, especially in the south and west; railway traffic, post and telegraph greatly impeded, in some places totally stopped; many wrecks and loss of life in the channel; The *Victoria* (capt. Shirley) had a long dangerous passage from Dover to Calais. Great Western and South-Western railways disorganized; 14 ships lost; about 60 lives lost, 9–13 March, 1891.
Destructive storm and cloud-burst in the Rhine provinces, 26 June; and over a large part of Germany, chiefly in the Crefeld district and in Brunswick, 1 July; Salzburg, 9 July, 1891.

Violent hurricane and rain in lower Austria, Moravia, and Upper Hungary; the season's vintage destroyed, 5 Aug. 1891.
Cloud-burst at Kollmann, between Botzen and Brixen (Tyrol), the lowlands flooded, about 60 deaths, 18 Aug. 1891.
Destructive storms and floods in Great Britain, especially on the N W. coast, 24–26 Aug. 1891.
Destructive storm off Nova Scotia, about 20 vessels wrecked, with loss of life, about 9 Sept. 1891.
Great storm throughout S. Spain (*which see*), 11–13 Sept 1891.
Violent storms with loss of life in midland and northern English counties, and parts of Scotland, 20, 21 Sept. 1891.
Violent cyclone over the British Isles; much destruction of houses, shipping, trees, &c; moderate loss of life, 13–15 Oct. 1891
Destructive cyclone in the bay of Bengal, &c., with loss of life (see *Andaman Islands* and *Wrecks*), 2 Nov. 1891.
Destructive gale in England, especially on the S. and W. coasts; many wrecks, with loss of life, off Sandgate, Dover, Folkestone, St. Leonards, Brighton, &c; telegraphic communication greatly suspended 10 (night), 11 Nov. 1891.
Great damage by the gale at Boulogne, Paris, Havre, Roubaix, Rouen, Bilbao, Madrid, and other places, 11 Nov. *et seq.* 1891
Violent gale at Liverpool and on the Irish coasts, with loss of life, 11 Nov. 1891.
Violent gales in the channel, causing wrecks and loss of life, 7–11 Dec. 1891
Violent gales, causing wrecks and loss of life in the English Channel and France, 8, 9 Dec., over N W. Europe and the British Isles, 10–13 Dec 1891
Destructive tornado in the N W states, U.S A., above 30 persons killed, 31 March, 1892
Disastrous hurricane in Mauritius (*which see*), 29 April, 1892.
Destructive storms in Minnesota, &c., and in Canada, with great loss of life, 15, 16, June, 1892.
Cyclone on the Cape Verd islands, houses, shipping, plantations, and cattle destroyed, 12 Sept 1892.
Great storm in the Black Sea, 8 ships said to have been wrecked, including the *Lord Byron*, about 7 Nov. 1892.
Destructive storm in the Black Sea, loss of 30 steamers reported, including the *City of Manchester*, Dec. 1892.
Destructive gale with loss of life through the United Kingdom, the Channels, and the North Sea, 10 Feb. 1893.
Violent cyclone in the United States, N. A., with great destruction of property and loss of life, especially in Mississippi and Georgia, 4 March; another in the Mississippi valley, reported 24 March, 1893.
Hurricane over New Caledonia and the New Hebrides; great damage to property and loss of 18 lives, reported 20 March, 1893.
Destructive cyclone in Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Nebraska, Kansas, and Missouri, &c., many deaths, 11 April; also in Illinois, Texas, and Oklahoma, 25–28 April, 1893.
Destructive cyclones in N.W. Iowa, about 100 persons killed and much property destroyed, 6 July; on the coast of New Jersey, many wrecks with loss of life, 23, 24 Aug.; in Georgia, N. and S. Carolina and Virginia, 28, 29 Aug. 1893, see *Georgia*.
Destructive storm at New Orleans (*which see*), and along the S.E. coast, about 1200 lives lost, 2 Oct. 1893.
Violent gales over the British Isles and the continent, much property and shipping destroyed, 293 deaths reported, 16–19 Nov. 1893; wrecks (*which see*), *Hampshire*, steamship, 18 Nov.; *Princess*, of Sunderland, sunk off Flamboro', all lost, 18 Nov.; many French fishing smacks off Calais, more than 300 lives lost, 18 Nov. 1893.
Destructive gale in London and S. and W. coasts, 12 Dec. 1893.
Violent blizzard in the west of United States, 12 Feb. 1894.
S.W. gale over the British isles, much damage on land, 6 persons killed, many wrecks, 11, 12 Feb. 1894.
Great storm over Europe and the United States, N.A., 12, 13 Feb. 1894.
Severe gale on the coast of New Jersey, and heavy fall of snow, 10, 11 April, 1894.
Violent hailstorm at Vienna and other parts of Hungary, with loss of life, vineyards, &c., destroyed, 7 June, 1894.
Destructive cyclone at Herencia in Spain, great loss, 12 Aug. 1894.
Disastrous cyclone over Iowa, Minnesota, and Wisconsin, towns destroyed and much loss of life, 21 Sept. 1894.
Violent gale off Newfoundland, many wrecks and loss of life, reported 11 Oct. 1894.
Severe gale on the N.E. coast and in the channel, several vessels driven ashore with loss of life; also in the Bristol Channel, 20–25 Oct. 1894.
Destructive storms with much rain and floods in S.E. and W. of England, and on the continent; telegraphic communication stopped, 11–13 Nov. 1894.
Violent gale over the United Kingdom and Holland, Belgium, &c, great loss of life, much shipping and other property destroyed, especially in Liverpool, Hull, Leeds, Manchester, Belfast, Aberdeen, and other places, 21, 22 Dec. 1894.
Another gale with loss of life, 28–30 Dec. 1894.
Disastrous gale N. and S.E. coast, wrecks and loss of life, 12 Jan 1895
Destructive S.W. gale over the United Kingdom, very severe in London and midlands, with loss of life, 24 March, 1895.
Destructive cyclonic storms in Kansas, Iowa, Dakota, Sioux centre, with great loss of life, 1 May, 1895.
Destructive tornadoes in Kansas and Missouri, U.S., with loss of life, 6 July, 1895.
Severe thunderstorms in London and S.W. counties, with loss of life and much destruction of property, 17–22 Aug.; again, a series of thunderstorms, especially over London and S. England, 6–7 Sept. 1895
Destructive gale on the W. coast of England, with loss of life, 1–2 Oct. 1895.
Gale and floods in different parts of British isles, with loss of life, 10, 11 Nov. 1895.
N.E gale in the channel, with loss of life, 23–25 Nov. 1895
S.E. gale over the United Kingdom, great loss of life, 23–25 Dec. 1895.
Violent storms in the Black sea 3 Russian, 4 foreign steamers, 18 sailing ships wrecked, over 100 lives lost, reported 19 Feb. 1896.
Destructive cyclones, great loss of life at Sherman, Texas, 15 May; and at St Louis (*which see*), 27 May; another at Seneca, Missouri, 30 deaths, 30 May, 1896.
Tornado in Paris (*which see*), 10 Sept. 1896.
Destructive gales over the S W. of the United Kingdom, with loss of life, 25 Sept.; again (see *Wrecks and Inundations*), 6, 7 Oct. 1896.
Disastrous storm in the Eastern states, U. S. N. A., with much loss of life; bridge at Columbia destroyed; the town of Cedar Keys destroyed, 29 Sept. 1896.
Destructive storm at Athens (*which see*), 26 Nov. 1896.
Destructive gales on the E. and S. Channel coasts, 4, 5 Dec.; Bordeaux, Dieppe, and in the Mediterranean, 6, 7 Dec. 1896.
Port Darwin in Victoria wrecked by a hurricane, many deaths, reported, 7 Jan. 1897
Destructive gale in Irish sea and W. coast of Gt. Britain (see *Wrecks*, *Foudroyant*, and *Manchester*). 15, 16 June, 1897.
Very destructive hailstorm and cyclone in central Essex: farmers ruined; 70 sq. miles devastated, 24 June, 1897 (see *Mansion house fund*, 1897).
Cyclone near Brindisi, much damage, 45 deaths, 21 Sept. 1897.
Destructive gale over British isles, Norway, and Denmark, many wrecks, with loss of life, damage done at London, Woolwich, Margate, Sheerness, Whitstable, and other places, 28, 29, 30 Nov.; again (see *Lifeboat*), 3 Dec.; relief funds started, Dec. 1897.
Severe gales in the channel, and elsewhere, 29 Dec. 1897; another on the West and N.E coasts, 1, 2 Feb. 1898.
Destructive snowstorm in S.W. counties, 21–22 Feb. 1898.
Severe gales with snow, over United Kingdom, with loss of life, etc., 24–26 March, 1898.
Destructive tornadoes with loss of life, in Iowa, Illinois, Minnesota, etc., about 18 May, 1898.
Destructive tornado at St. Catherine's and Merriton Niagara, 5 deaths, 26 Sept. 1898.
Severe gale round Gt. Britain, many deaths, 15 Oct. 1898

Again, with loss of life, 2, 3 Nov.; blizzard and floods in the Midlands and Channel, some deaths, 23–25 Nov. 1898.
Violent gale off New England, 6 vessels wrecked, 180 deaths, 27 Nov. 1898.
Destructive S.W. gale over the United Kingdom, 26, 27, 31 Dec. 1898.
Gale in the Channel and Irish sea, with loss of life, 2, 3 Jan. 1899.
Violent gales over the United Kingdom and continent, some deaths, 12–16 Jan. 1899.
Again, with floods in Wales and Thames valley, 20–24 Jan. 1899.
Destructive S.W. gale and tidal wave in Wales, 11–13 Feb. 1899.
Blizzard in New York and United States, 40 deaths, 9–13 Feb. 1899.
Hurricane in Queensland, 411 persons drowned, 11 March, 1899.
S.W. gale over the United Kingdom, with loss of life, 7 April, 1899.
Cyclone at Kirkville, Newtown and Missouri, about 100 deaths, 27, 28 April, 1899.
Tornado on the Upper Mississippi, Wisconsin and Minnesota, New Richmond almost destroyed, about 200 killed and many injured, 12, 13 June, 1899.
Destructive storm off Florida, many deaths, 3 Aug 1899
Fearful hurricane in the West Indies (*which see*), 100 deaths, at Montserrat, 1,500 injured, 8,000 homeless, total deaths about 2,000, 7–12 Aug. 1899.
Destructive storms in S. America, see *Chili*, 8–15 Aug. 1899.
Hurricane in the Azores, wrecks and loss of life, 3 Sept 1899.
Gale off Nova Scotia, many deaths, 8 Sept. 1899, and off Newfoundland, 400 fishing vessels reported lost, 15, 16 Sept 1899.
Gale in the Channel, wrecks and loss of life, 29, 30 Sept. and 2 Oct. 1899
Typhoon in Central and E. Japan, train blown off a bridge, 50 deaths, 7 Oct. 1899.
Destructive storm and floods in Salerno, about 40 deaths, 8 Oct.; again in S. Italy, much damage and 3 deaths, 20 Oct. 1899.
Destructive storm in Jamaica, several deaths, 27–30 Oct. 1899.
Cyclone in Huelva, Spain, much damage done, 29 April, 1900.
Destructive cyclone at Mafeking, 29 Aug. 1900.
Destructive hurricane and tidal wave at Galveston, Texas, over 4,500 deaths, 8, 9 Sept. 1900.
Hurricane off Newfoundland and Prince Edward island, French fishing fleet lost, great loss of life, 12 Sept. 1900.
Heavy rainstorm and destructive floods in the Newcastle district, 5 deaths, 26, 27 Oct. 1900.
Destructive typhoon off Guam, Philippines, hundreds killed, 11–13 Nov. 1900.
Typhoon at Hong-Kong, over 70 deaths, early Nov. 1900.
Destructive cyclone at Columbia, Tennessee, many deaths, 20 Nov. 1900.
Gale over United Kingdom, with loss of life, 22 Shetland fishermen drowned, 20, 21 Dec. 1900.
Destructive gale over the United Kingdom, see *Wrecks*, 27, 29 Dec. 1900.
Storm off the W. coast of Japan, 40c fishermen missing, 10 Jan. 1901.
Destructive hurricane over Herro, Norway, 35 deaths, 22 Jan. 1901.
Destructive gale over S. and W. of U.S.A., many deaths, 9, 10 March, 1901.
Destructive hurricane at Levuka, Fiji isles, 13 March, 1901.
Destructive storms and floods in the United States, some deaths at Pittsburg, mid April, 1901.
Disastrous gale on the Great lakes, U.S.A., 24, 25 May, 1901.
Destructive gale at St. Vincent, West Indies, reported, 26 Aug. 1901.
Hurricane along the coasts of Louisiana and Texas, much damage and several deaths, reported, 9 Sept. 1901.
Destructive gales and floods general over Gt. Britain, many wrecks and great loss of life, 12–14 Nov.; again, over the United Kingdom, 12, 13 Dec. 1901.
Destructive storms and floods, with some loss of life, in the United States, reported, 16 Dec. 1901
N.E. gale in the Channel and North sea, with serious loss of life, 31 Jan.–3 Feb. 1902.
Destructive windstorm, with loss of life, in Pennsylvania, 29 March, 1902.
Terrific gale, herring fleet and 250 lives lost, off Yeso, Japan, 30 April, 1902.
Fearful hurricane in Sinde, India, 40 miles of railway washed away, many deaths, much stock destroyed, mid May, 1902.
Destructive tornado at Goliad, Texas, 98 deaths, 103 injured, 18 May, 1902.
Severe snowstorms in Cape Colony, sheep and cattle perish, reported, 16 June, 1902.
Destructive storm at Kieff, 23 deaths, 20 July, 1902.
Cyclone in Majorca, 27 Aug. 1902.
Great gale, estimated loss of 31 lives in Algoa bay and Port Elizabeth, 1 Sept. 1902.
Cyclone and floods in Catania and Modica, E. Sicily, 400 deaths, 26–28 Sept. 1902.
Severe typhoon at Yokohama, about 200 deaths, shipping damaged, 29 Sept. 1902.
Destructive hurricane at Diamante, Argentina, about 15 deaths, reported, 24 Oct. 1902.
Severe westerly gales over Ireland and W. coast of Scotland, numerous casualties to shipping, 27, 28 Dec. 1902.
Hurricane in the Society Islands, Hao and Marakan depopulated, 800 to 1,000 lives lost, 13–15 Jan. 1903.
Violent gale with much rain, in some parts heavy snowstorms, over the whole of Great Britain, 24 Feb. 1903.
Tornado in the southern states of U.S.; loss of 64 lives and great destruction of property at Gainesville, Georgia, 10 June, 1903.
Cyclone in Jamaica, much damage (50,000*l.* granted by government for relief of planters, 10 Aug. 1903.)

See *Virgin Isles*, *Storms*, *which see*, *Bengal*, *Madrid*, 1886 *et seq*

Violent S.W. gale over British islands and N.W. France, with heavy rains, causing great damage to property, trees, crops, &c., several lives lost, 10 Sept. 1903.
Hurricane over Venetian provinces, much injury to crops and destruction of property at Vincenza, 13 Sept. 1903.
Hurricane in Florida and southern states U S., later New York and district, great damage done, worst storm experienced for many years along New Jersey coast; 40 houses and hotels unroofed at Atlantic city, reported, 16 Sept 1903.
Violent storm N.W. coast of Portugal, casualties to shipping, 11 lives lost, 72 men shipwrecked, end Sept. 1903.
Great storms and floods in the United States, 10 Oct 1903.
Magnetic storm in Great Britain, on the continent, and in the United States, telegraphic communication interrupted, 31 Oct. 1903.
Gale in the midlands and round the coasts, 5 deaths, reported, 21 Nov. 1903
Gale in the Channel, several vessels wrecked, and much damage done at various inland places, 27 Nov 1903.
Great storm at Moundville, Alabama, U S., 28 Jan. 1904.
Furious and prolonged cyclone devastates the entire island of Réunion, great destruction of property, 24 persons killed; St. Denis devastated, 21, 22 March, 1904.
Destructive cyclone in Rodriguez Island, 10 April, 1904.
Cyclone and unprecedentedly heavy rains at Santiago de Cuba, over 100 deaths, great damage done, mid June, 1904.
Violent hurricane, accompanied by severe hailstorm, at Moscow and district, 150 deaths, 29 June, 1904.
Cyclone in N. Madagascar, Diego Suarez devastated, 14–16 Dec. 1904.
Heavy gale round the east coast, causing considerable damage; Scarborough north promenade pier washed away, 7 Jan. 1905.
Tornado partly destroys the town of Snyder, Oklahama, U.S., over 100 people killed, 10 May, 1905.
Hurricane, succeeded by huge tidal wave, devastates Jalint Island, 100 lives lost, including 1 European, 30 June, 1905.
Terrific gale on Lake Superior, 20 sailors lost, estimated damage to shipping 500,000 dols., 1–3 Sept. 1905.

STORTHING, the Norwegian parliament, said to have been first held at Bergen by Haco V. in 1223.

STOVES. The ancients used stoves which concealed the fire, as the Germans' stoves yet do. They lighted the fire also in a large tube in the middle of the room, the roof being open. Apartments were warmed by portable braziers. Stoves on this old principle, improved, continue in use in many houses and public establishments in England, and generally on the continent. Dr. Franklin and count Rumford (who invented a stove) pointed out the waste of fuel in our open fires; and Dr. Neil Arnott patented his "improvements in the production and agency of heat," 14 Nov. 1821. Dr. C. William Siemens described his smokeless stove in "*Nature*" for 11 Nov. 1880. See *Chimneys*, and *Cottager's Stove*.

Mr. T. Pridgin Teale publishes his inventions, in which he revives the principles of count Rumford with additions, 1883–6.

STOWMARKET EXPLOSION, see *Gun-Cotton*, 1871.

STRAIGHT-OUT DEMOCRATS, a party which advocated limiting the powers of a government to police purposes arose in the United States of America in 1872, and nominated Charles O'Connor for the presidency. A state convention was convoked to meet at Harrisburg, 16 Oct. 1872.

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, including Malacca, Penang or Prince of Wales island, and Singapore, secured to Great Britain in 1824, were made a separate dependency in 1853, and placed under the governor-general of India. They were separated from India, and constituted an independent settlement by an act passed 10 Aug. 1866, which took effect April, 1867. Area, 1,500 square miles. Five prosperous states (federated Malay states) on the mainland of the Malay Peninsula, viz., Perah, Selangor, Negri, Sembilan, and Pahang are subject to the governor since 1891. Population, 1891, 512,342; 1901, 572,249. Revenue, 1904, 10,746,577 dols.; expenditure, 1904, 10,853,598 dols., imports, 1904, 368,800,000 dols.; exports, 1904, 312,500,000 dols.

Singapore, the capital, founded by sir T. Stamford Raffles in 1819, who compiled the constitution, laws, &c.
Traders complained to Sir H Ord, governor, who said they must submit to their risks . . . 1872
Sir Andrew Clarke made a treaty establishing Abdullah as sultan in place of Ismail, and a British resident as his advisor, with plenary powers at Perak . . . . . Jan. 1874
Mr J. W. Birch, the resident, issues a proclamation, 1 Nov.; is suddenly attacked and killed, 2 Nov. 1875
The Malays rise, and besiege the residency, which is relieved by Capt Innes, 6 Nov He is killed in attacking a stockade . . . . . 15 Nov. ,,
The Malays thoroughly defeated by troops from Hong Kong and Calcutta, under Gen Colborne, 7 and 22 Dec. ,,
Kinti taken; Ismail retreats . . . . 17 Dec. ,,
British power supreme at Perak . . . . 27 Dec. ,,
ajor Hawkins killed in an ambuscade, the village burnt . . . . . 4 Jan. 1876
Ismail surrenders, about 21 March, Birch's assassin hanged . . . . . 20 May, ,,
Great prosperity of the settlement reported, Aug. 1884
Secret societies successfully suppressed by the governor, reported . . . . . June. 1890
The neighbouring state of Pahang was much disturbed by turbulent miners and others in Dec. 1891 *et seq.* Order only restored by the help of the British . . . . . Dec. 1891—July, 1892
Substitution of the British rule for that of the sultan proposed . . . . . July, ,,
Rising in Pahang, reported 18 June suppressed by col. Walker . . . . . 29 July, 1894
Members of the legislative council and others protest against changes in military contribution made by the home government, 4 Jan. 1895; lord Ripon's terms of 28 June accepted . 16 Oct. 1895
The council allot 17½ per cent. of the revenue to military tribute . . . . . May, 1896
The British steamer *Pegu* raided by 10 Achinese passengers, capt. Ross and 13 others killed, July, 1897
The duke and duchess of Cornwall visit Singapore (the sultan of Perak made G.C.M.G.), 21–23 April, 1901
Increasing prosperity, reported . . . Sept. ,,
GOVERNORS.—Sir H. St. George Ord, 1867; sir Andrew Clarke, 1873; sir W. F. D. Jervois, 1875; sir W. C. F. Robinson, 1877; sir F. A. Weld, 1880; sir C Clementi-Smith, 1887; sir Charles B. H. Mitchell, 1893; sir F. Cardew, 1900; sir Frank A. Swettenham, 1901; sir John Anderson, 1904.

STRALSUND (Pomerania), a strongly fortified Hanse-town, built about 1230. It resisted a fierce siege by Wallenstein in 1628; was taken by Frederick William, of Brandenburg, in 1678; restored to the Swedes, 1679; re-captured by the Prussians and their allies, Dec. 1715. It surrendered to the French under Brune, 20 Aug. 1807; was awarded to Prussia, 1815.

STRAND (London). Houses were first built upon the Strand about 1353, at which period it was the court end of the town, or formed the communication between the two cities of London and Westminster, being then open to the Thames and to the fields. Somerset and other palaces were erected 1547-1605.—*Stow*. The Strand bridge was commenced 11 Oct. 1811; see *Waterloo bridge*. The Strand improvements were commenced in 1829.

Strand returns one M P. by act passed in 1885.
Strand improvements bill proposed by the "London county council," much opposed Dec. 1889 and Jan. 1890; the bill brought in, but withdrawn 15 Aug. 1890; passed, 7 Aug. 1896. Widening of the Strand, 1900-3. New roads, Aldwych and Kingsway, from Strand to Holborn, commenced 1903, opened by King Edward VII., Oct. 19, 1905.

STRANGERS in house of commons; see *Parliament*, May, 1875.

STRASBURG, the Roman *Argentoratum*, the capital of Alsace. Here Julian defeated the Alemanni, 357, who captured it, 455. It was annexed to Germany, 870. Louis XIV. seized it 28 Sept. 1681, and retained it by the treaty of Ryswick, 1697. The citadel and fortifications, which he constructed, have been so much augmented that Strasburg may be considered one of the strongest places in Europe. It was confirmed to France by the peace of Ryswick in 1697, but captured by the Germans, 28 Sept. 1870, and retained at the peace, May, 1871. The cathedral, an epitome of Gothic art, was founded by Clovis, and reconstructed by Pepin and Charlemagne. After destruction by lightning, 1007, it was principally rebuilt by Erwin de Steinbach and his son in the 14th century. The lofty tower was completed in 1439. The celebrated astronomical clock, after a long stoppage, was repaired by M. Schwilgué, and inaugurated 1 Jan. 1843. Population, 1890, 123,499; 1900, 150,268.

An attempt at insurrection in the city was made by prince Louis Napoleon (afterwards president of the French republic, and emperor), aided by two officers and some privates . . 30 Oct. 1836
It was instantly suppressed by their arrest, and the prince was shipped off to America by the French government.
Strasburg invested by the Germans, principally from Baden, during the Franco-Prussian war 10 Aug. 1870
Gen. von Werder assumed the command of the besiegers, and the bombardment began 14 Aug., a vigorous sally was repulsed . . 16 Aug. ,,

Gen. Uhrich, the commander, declared that he would not surrender except upon a heap of ashes, but after a heroic resistance, and when a breach had been made and an assault was impending, notice was given, and the place surrendered at 2 A.M., at 8 A.M. 17,150 men and 400 officers laid down their arms . 27 Sept. 1870
The German loss was said to be 906 men, of whom 43 were officers . . . . . 28 Sept. "
The Germans entered Strasburg on the anniversary of its surrender to the French in 1681 by a surprise . . . . . 30 Sept. "
Uhrich received the grand cross of the legion of honour . . . . . Oct. "
The invaluable library was destroyed and the cathedral much injured About 400 houses were destroyed, and 8000 persons rendered homeless
William II. very well received, 20 Aug. 1889; again . . . . . early Sept. 1899

STRATFORD-UPON-AVON (Warwickshire), see *Shakspeare*.

STRATHCLUYD, a kingdom formed by the Britons, who retired northward after the Saxon conquest, about 560. It extended from the Clyde to Cumberland. The Britons in it submitted to Edward the Elder, in 924.

STRATHCLYDE CASE, see *Wrecks*, 1876.

STRATHFIELD-SAYE, in Hampshire, in which is situate the estate bought of lord Rivers by the nation for 263,000*l.*, and presented to the duke of Wellington, 1817. An act to provide a suitable residence for his grace and his heirs was passed 11 July, 1815.

STRATHMORE ESTATES. Miss Bowes, of Durham, the then richest heiress in Europe, whose fortune was 1,040,000*l.*, with vast additions on her mother's death and immense estates on the demise of her uncle, married the earl of Strathmore, 25 Feb. 1766. Having, after the earl's death, married Mr. Stoney, she was forcibly carried off by him and other armed men, 10 Nov. 1786. She was brought up to the King's Bench by *habeas corpus* and released, and he committed to prison, 23 Nov. The lady recovered her estates, which she had assigned to her husband under the influence of terror, in May, 1788.

STRATTON-HILL, BATTLE OF, in Cornwall, 16 May, 1643, between the royal army under sir Ralph Hopton, and the forces of the parliament under the earl of Stamford. The victory was gained over the parliamentarians, who lost numbers in killed and wounded.

STRAWBERRY, see *Fruits*.

STRAWBERRY-HILL, Surrey, the Gothic villa of Horace Walpole, constructed 1750, at Twickenham, near London. In April and May, 1842, his collection of pictures and articles of taste and virtu were sold by auction for 29,615*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* The villa was enlarged by Mr. Chichester Fortescue, created lord Carlingford, and the countess of Waldegrave, daughter of John Braham, the singer. She died 5 July, 1879. The place bought by baron H. de Stern, July, 1883.

STREET MUSIC. An act was passed in 1864 for the better regulation of street music in the metropolitan police districts.

STREET RAILWAYS, see *Tramways*.

STRELITZ, the imperial guard of Russia, established by Ivan IV. about 1568. Becoming frequently seditious, it was suppressed by Peter the Great; great numbers were put to death, many by the czar's own hand, 1698-1704.

STRIKES, see under *Agriculture*, *Preston*, *London*, *Newcastle*, *Trials*, Aug. 1867; *Railways*, *Shipping and Coal*, *Cotton*, *Bristol*, *Slate*, and other seaports and towns.

Strikes in 1888, 504 (249 reported successful, 332 settled by conciliation). In 1889, 1,145; in 1890, 1,028; in 1891, 893; in 1896, 926; strikes termed *Trade Disputes* in the *Board of Trade Journal*; in 1900, 451; in 1903, 387 strikes, 116,901 workpeople affected; 1904, 354 strikes, 86,888 workpeople affected.
The tailors of London struck for increase of wages; they yield . . . . April, 1834
The strike of the calico printers of Glasgow . ,,
Staffordshire potters' strike, obtained an advance after much loss Nov 1834-March, 1835
Strike of the amalgamated engineers took place . 1852
Strike of the London cabmen . 27-30 July, 1853
Builders' strike . . . . . Aug-Oct. 1859
A strike among the silk-workers at Coventry came to an end . . . 30 Aug. 1860
A strike of the puddlers in the iron trade occurred in the spring of (see *Iron*, and *Railways*) . . 1865
Strike of London west-end tailors (about 2000), lasted . . . . . 22 April-Oct 1867
Great strike of colliers near St Helens, April, 1867, about 40,000 men on strike . April, 1868
Colliery strike at Thorncliffe, near Sheffield, dreadful riots and devastation 21 Jan 1870
Strike of 10,000 miners at Le Creuzot, Burgundy, the property of M Schneider, soon over Jan 1871
Engineers' strike (see *Newcastle*) . . May-Oct. ,,
Strike of builders employed by Messrs Brass and Jackson & Shaw, for a 9 hours' day, at 9*d* an hour, 1 June, after negotiation led to a lock-out by the masters, beginning 19 June, 1872
The lock-out of the masons ceased, the carpenters going on, 9 July, arrangements were made, and strike ceased . . about 27 Aug ,,
Strike of London journeymen bakers, 23 Sept -9 Oct. ,,
Lock-out of miners in Wales for their excessive demands . . . Oct. ,,
Strike of London gas-stokers (see *Gas*) 2 Dec ,,
Strike of about 60,000 colliers in S Wales, refusing to submit to 10 per cent. reduction in wages, 1 Jan Strike ended about 25 March, 1873
Strike of about 50,000 miners, South Wales, 2 Jan.; led to a lock-out, 1 Feb.; given up; gradual return of men to work . . . end of May, 1875
Strike of Warwickshire miners . . May-Aug ,,
Strike of earl Fitzwilliam's colliers on account of the compulsory use of safety lamps, he closes his mines and rejects their submission . Dec ,,
Erith, strike of workmen of Eastons and Anderson, engineers, in opposition to piece-work, 18 Dec; supported by amalgamated engineers, Dec, 1875; on trial for conspiracy, the men plead guilty; no sentence passed . . . 14 July, 1876
Strike of 1,600 miners against 15 per cent. reduction of wages, Bolton . . . 24 Aug. ,,
"Operative Spinners' Association" of N and N.E Lancashire propose to set aside the "standard list of prices" after 1 Nov. The masters thereupon announced a lock-out of 80,000 men (after 23 Nov), 26 Oct The association submits, 18 Nov
Great strike and lock-out of about 10,000 shipwrights, &c., on the Clyde, May, closed, Oct; the arbitrator, lord Moncrieff, decided against the men . . . . . Nov. 1877
Northumberland miners (about 12,000), began, 29 May; over about . . . . . 12 June, ,,
Great railway strike, see *United States* . July, ,,
Bolton cotton workers' strike, about 1 Sept.; closed by agreement . . . . . ,,
Railway strike on Great Southern and Western line, Ireland . . . . about 14-22 Sept. ,,
Lock-out of about 8000 miners in Northumberland, about 15 Dec. 1877; closed . . . Feb. 1878
Strike of masons of London (employed on the law courts, &c.), demanding increased pay and less working hours, 31 July; some firms yield, about 20 Sept.; Germans engaged, Oct.—Dec. 1877. Strike ends (cost about 60,000*l.*) . . 14 March, ,,

Strike and lock-out of cotton spinners in N. and N.E. Lancashire (about 120,000 men); masters required reduction of 10 per cent. on wages, began about 18 April; ended by the men submitting to arrangements . . about 17 June, 1878

Cotton strike at Oldham, at reduction of wages 5 per cent., 25 Nov.; submission . . 28 Dec. ,,

Midland railway; strike of goods guards, 3–20 Jan. 1879

London engineers, 18 firms, against reduction of wages, began about 7 Feb.; closed . 4 Oct. ,,

Durham coal miners, against reduction of wages, began 5 April; stoppage of Cleveland and other iron works; about 70,000 men unemployed, April; settled by arbitration . . about 16 May, ,,

Bristol builders' 2 months' strike ends . 30 July, ,,

Strike of cotton-workers at Blackburn, 15 May *et seq.* ,,

Strike of Lancashire miners; about 40,000 out, 12 Jan., rioting with loss of life near Bolton, 25-28 Jan., strike reported over . . 21 Feb. 1881

Strike in the potteries, 70 firms and 30,000 men, began, 25 Nov.; men agree to arbitration . 6 Dec ,,

Strike of Staffordshire colliers, about 8,000, 12 May, ends . . . . . about 3 Sept. 1883

Great strike of South Staffordshire ironworkers at reduction of wages . . . . about 5 July, ,,

Many submit, about 17 July; strike closed, 24 July, ,,

Cotton weavers on strike, opposition to the reduction of wages, in the N.W districts, about 18,500, 18 Dec. 1883, men yield under conditions, about 8 Feb 1884

Strike in the cotton trade; mass meeting at Burnley reject the masters' terms . . 16 July, ,,

Determined to maintain the strike against reduction of wages . . . . . 24 July, ,,

Strike of about 2000 miners in west Cumberland, 16 March, 1885

Strike of about half the colliers in S. and W Yorkshire . . . . 1 April–May, ,,

Chorley, Lancashire, about 3,000 cotton weavers 16 July, ,,

Cotton weavers on strike at Oldham (25,000 out) against 10 per cent reduction, 20 July *et seq.*, compromise 5 per cent. accepted for three months about 16 Oct. ,,

Strike of 4,700 men at Elswick Iron Works, Newcastle; ascribed to two managers, 2 Sept., closed 17 Sept ,,

Close of engineers' strike (2½ years) at Sunderland; cost above 200,000*l* . . . . . Nov. ,,

Strike of shipwrights in the Tyne and Wear about Jan.–24 Feb. 1886

Shropshire ironworks strike (twenty weeks) ends; masters yield . . . . . 14 July, ,,

Northumberland miners' strike about 30 Jan., terms arranged at a conference, and work resumed, twelve weeks . . . . 23–28 May, 1887

Strike (wrought nail trade) in South Staffordshire of about 15,000 operatives . . 12 Sept. ,,

Strike of engineers at Bolton respecting wages, overtime, &c., 14 May; intimidation and boycotting of men at work; strike closes by conciliation . . . . . 27 Oct. ,,

Shoemakers' strike at Northampton; about 20,000 out 3 Dec.; closed by arbitration, about 24 Dec. ,,

Strike of engineers at Blackburn, 21 weeks, closed by compromise . . . . . 12 March, 1888

Strike of match-girls at Bryant and May's factory (see *Lucifers*) . . . . . 5 July, ,,

Colliery strikes begin 22 Oct.; about 30,000 miners on strike in S.W Yorkshire and the Midland counties 24 Oct.; the colliers' demands, 10 per cent. increase generally, acceded to, the owners gradually yield . . . . . 27–31 Oct. ,,

Strike of coal miners in Westphalia (*which see*) May, ,,

Temporary strikes of seamen and firemen in the steamers in the ports of Glasgow (ended 27 June), Leith, Aberdeen (ended), and Dundee for an advance of wages, end of May; gradually collapsing, end of June *et seq.*; Liverpool, May–July, ,,

Strike of the *dock labourers* of the port of London, demanding not less than 4 hours' engagement, pay to be raised from 5*d.* to 6*d.* per hour, and redress of other grievances, 15 Aug.; they are joined by stevedores, lightermen, and nearly every class of riverside workers; about 25,000 men out, 22 Aug.; negotiations of the London and India docks committee (for the directors, Mr. C. M. Norwood, Mr. H. Morgan, sec.); with the dock labourers' strikes committee (leaders, Messrs. John Burns, Benjamin Tillett, sec., Henry Champion, and Tom Mann), demands refused, 27 Aug.; 80,000 said to be out, 30 Aug.; dock directors reject the compromise proposed by shipowners and others, 31 Aug. Close of the strike; greatly due to the intervention of the lord mayor Whitehead, cardinal Manning, the bishop of London, sir John Lubbock, Mr. Sydney, and others: terms of agreement, pay for ordinary work raised from 4*d.* to 6*d.* per hour, 8*d.* per hour overtime, contract work to be changed to piece work, with other concessions, to begin on 4 Nov., 14 Sept.; work at the docks resumed . . . . . 16 Sept. 1889

[During the strike there were many processions of labourers and sympathisers through the streets. Great meetings were held in Hyde park on Sundays 25 Aug., 1, 8, 15 Sept. There was much picketing; the extreme distress in the east end was relieved by liberal public subscriptions, and the Australian colonies gave about 31,000*l*.

Great strike of Jewish tailors and other operatives in East London, 3 Sept., about 10,000 out, they demand an increase of pay, and reduction of time and labour to 12 hours daily; settled by compromise . . . . . 2 Oct. ,,

Ridiculous strike of schoolboys for shorter hours and fewer lessons, in Hawick, Dundee, Aberdeen, Glasgow, Greenock, Edinburgh, Cardiff, Liverpool, Leeds, Northampton, parts of London and Brighton, and other places . . . Oct. ,,

Strike of about 1,000 of the stokers and others employed by the South Metropolitan gas company, against "the bonus" system successfully resisted by Mr. G Livesey, the secretary, 12 Dec 1889, the strike ends . . . . . 5 Feb. 1890

Strike of about 11,000 bootmakers, E. London, 29 March–29 April, ,,

Strike of Kentish bargemen and lock-out of brickmakers, early March; closed . about 28 April, ,,

Strike at Cardiff of the servants of the Taff Vale, Rhymney and Barry railways, dockers and others, respecting time-working; the merchants and other employers, support the railway companies, 7 Aug, traffic suspended, 8 Aug., great meeting, sir E. Read, M P., president, no result, 9 Aug; about 50,000 men out, 10 Aug., compromise effected, the strike ends . 15 Aug. ,,

Strikes in Australia (see *Melbourne* and *Sydney*), Aug *et seq.* ,,

Strike at Manningham Mills, see *Bradford*, 1891

Great strike of colliers in Durham, on account of the eviction of miners at Silksworth, lord Londonderry's colliery, 20 Feb. *et seq.*; strike ends, 20 March, 1891

Five weeks' great strike of cotton-spinners at Huddersfield, closed . . . 20 March, ,,

Close of the strike of the Scotch furnace men (21 works) . . . . . 5 March, ,,

Strike in the building trades in London, leading firms; mass meeting in Hyde park, 3 May, referred to arbitration, 20 Oct.; award given (no increase of pay), about 19 Nov., work resumed, 23 Nov. ,

End of 11 weeks' strike at Messrs. Wostinholm, cutlers, Sheffield . . . . 27 June, ,

Strike of tailors at Southport, Liverpool, July, the delegates of the Master Tailors' Association of the United Kingdom at Liverpool, order a general lock-out throughout the United Kingdom unless the strikers return to work before the 29th, 22 July; settlement . about 29 July, ,,

End of the strike at Brooks' cotton mill, Clitheroe (25 weeks) . . . . . 12 Aug. ,,

Strike of Durham coal-miners, see under *Coal*, 11 March, 1892

End of three months' strike of seamen and firemen at Sunderland . . . . . 13 June, ,

Strike of the workmen of the salt union in Cheshire closed, and threatened strike and lock-out of the tailors averted by compromises . . Sept. ,,

Carmaux strike (see *France*) . . Aug.–Sept. ,,

Bedminster district of Bristol, end of about 18 months' strike . . . . . 30 Jan. 1893
Disputes between employers and men of the boot and shoe trade (about 200,000 persons interested), arranged at a national conference at Leicester, sir Henry James, M.P., appointed umpire, 10 Aug. 1892; he meets the conference, 19 Aug. *et seq.*; his award, advocating compromises, to last till 1 Sept. 1896, issued 25 Aug. 1892; national conference at Leicester . . . 17 April *et seq.* ,,
Strikes against the employment of free labour in the docks, London, Hull, Bristol . April, May, ,,
For strikes of coal miners, see *Coal*, 1890 *et seq.*
Strike of 1,000 men in the shoe trade at Northampton . . . . . 1 Jan. 1894
Pullman car railway strike . . . . . July, ,,
See *United States.*
Strike of ironworkers on N.E. coast (1,500 moulders) . . . . . June–July, ,,
See *Newcastle.*
Lock-out in the boot and shoe trade, Leicester and Northampton . . . . . 6 March, 1895
200,000 men out . . . . . 8 March, ,,
Defensive measures of employers in London, 14 Mar. ,,
London lock-out . . . . . 16 March, ,,
Mr. Labouchere's proposal for arbitration rejected by both parties . . . . . March, ,,
The employers' federation and the operatives' union accept the government proposal to send 8 delegates to sir Courtenay Boyle at the board of trade; preliminary conference . 4 April, ,,
Agreement arrived at . . . . . 19 April, ,,
See *Shipbuilding*, 1895–6.
Strike in the London and Dublin building trades for advance of ½*d.* per hour in wages and new code in working rules, 1 May; concessions to the men, 20 May; closed by settlement, 1 July; closed mainly by the mediation of archbishop Walsh in Dublin, 21 Aug. See *Leeds* and *Belfast*, 1896
Strike in the flax-spinning trade Belfast . Jan. 1897
See *Hamburg*, 1896–7.
Strike of men on the N.E. railway and general labour disputes, Newcastle district affected, 20 Feb.; arbitration accepted, 5 April; award of lord James of Hereford, concessions to the men, 9 Aug.; address presented to lord James by the men . . . . . 3 Dec. ,,
Strike of the Amalgamated Society of Engineers and allied trade unions for an eight hours' day, &c., throughout the country . . 3 July *et seq.* ,,
Federation of engineering and shipbuilding employers issue a manifesto . . . . . 4 Aug. ,,
10th distribution of strike pay, 30,000*l.*, 57,000 out, 18 Sept.; 70,000 out . . . . . 8 Oct. ,,
Letter of mediation from sir Courtenay Boyle (died 1901) (Board of Trade) proposing a joint conference . . . . . 20 Oct. ,,
Preliminary conference between col. Dyer, Messrs. A. Henderson and Biggart for the employers. Messrs. Barnes and Sellicks (men), London, 17 Nov. ,,
Conferences, 24, 25, 26 Nov.; the employers' ultimatum rejected by ballot of the men, 11 Dec.; 80,000 men out . . . . . Dec. ,,
The federated employers meet at York and refuse to shorten the hours of labour . . 30 Dec. ,,
The demand for a 48-hours' week withdrawn by the men, 15 Jan.; work generally resumed . 24 Jan. 1898
Strike and lock-out closed . . . . 28 Jan. ,,
S. Wales coal dispute, increase of wages demanded, 50,000 men idle, 1 April *et seq.*; defence statement of the employers issued, 27 April; conferences: provisional committee appointed to negotiate, 26 May; 10 per cent. advance refused, 31 May; great distress in Cardiff; some disturbance at Tirphil, 21 June; sir Edw. Fry appointed to act as conciliator, 2 July; declined by the masters, 13 July; negotiations fruitless, 22 July; masters' terms accepted . 31 Aug. ,,
Dispute in Lancashire cotton trade closed, 2½ per cent. advance in wages adopted . 9 May, 1899
Taff Vale railway dispute, increase of wages and modification in hours of labour demanded, &c.; a strike begins, 20 Aug. 1900; dispute provisionally settled through the medium of sir W. T. Lewis . . . . . 29 Aug. 1900
Gt. Eastern railway dispute, Aug. (concessions granted, Jan. 1901) (see *Trials*, July, 1901, and Dec. 1902); concessions accepted by the men, mid-Sept. 1900
Trawlers' dispute, see *Grimsby* . . July–Dec. 1901
Eviction of miners at Denaby, after strike lasting 28 weeks at the Denaby and Cadeby collieries, S. Yorks . . . . . 6 Jan. 1903
Dispute between Grimsby shore fishermen's society and the federated vessel owners closed . 22 Jan. ,,
Denaby miners return to work . . mid March, ,,
Strike of scholars in secondary schools (see *Italy*), mid March, ,,
Great railway and dock strikes in Amsterdam (see *Holland*) . . . . . 6–13 April, ,,
Strikes general in the south of Russia, riots at Odessa, Kieff, Baku, and other places, oil wells set on fire, trains wrecked, and other outrages, reported . . . . . 27–31 July, ,,
Employés of the 40 associated tin works in S. Wales cease work, the establishments closed down, throwing out of employment 16,000 hands, and affecting 40,000 other workpeople 29 Aug. ,,
Strike at Niagara in connection with the construction works being carried on by three Canadian power companies, the contractors having issued an order reducing the wages of the men 25*c.* per diem, reported . . . . . 3 Nov. ,,
Strike at Bilbao, Spain; much rioting, early Nov. ,,
Penrhyn quarry strike: mass meeting at Bethesda; 161 vote in favour of continuing strike, 192 for returning to work strike practically over after lasting for 3 years, costing the district in wages alone 364,000*l.* reported . . . 7 Nov. ,,
[Before the strike, which began Oct. 1900, the quantity of slates imported into England was practically *nil.* For the quarter ended 31 March, 1901, 15,702 tons were imported, for the quarter ended 30 Sept. 31,581 tons]
Serious coal strike in Colorado, most important coalfield in the West; coal famine at Denver threatened, began . . . . . 9 Nov. ,,
Extensive strike at Barcelona among the men employed on the steam and sailing ships, 4,000 cease work; strike extends to Alicante, Valencia and other ports . . . . . 4 Jan. 1904
Great strike, lasting 40 days, at Marseilles, estimated by M. Artaud, a strike expert, to have cost the city 3,200,000*l.*, ended . Oct. 11 ,,
General strike attempted throughout Italy (*which see*); serious riots at Venice, Turin, and Milan; work resumed . . . 21 Sept. ,,
Great strike of Massachusetts cotton operatives at Fall river, commenced 25 July, 1904 This strike, which has been the greatest disturbance known to the textile industry of America, caused a direct estimated loss to all interests of 1,000,000*l.*, and was ended by the intervention of Mr. Douglas, the governor of the State . 18 Jan. 1905
Great strike of German coal-miners in Westphalia, mid Jan. ,,
Massacre of strikers in St. Petersburg, hundreds of killed and wounded (see *Russia*, 1905) 22 Jan. ,,
Strike of Belgian coal-miners of district around Mons . . . . . 23 Jan. ,,
Strike of bootmakers at Raunds in Northamptonshire . . . . . 11 March, ,,
Great strike in Chicago, attended with serious rioting . . . . . 2 May, ,,
Pilgrimage of the Raunds strikers (115) to London, under the direction of councillor Gribble, to seek an interview with the secretary for war respecting the government contracts for army boots, Mr. Gribble, failing to obtain an interview, visits the house of commons and is ejected from the strangers' gallery . . . . . 12 May, ,,
Organised strike on all the railways in Russia, 21 Oct.; over 1,000,000 men estimated to be out on strike . . . . . 26 Oct. ,,
Strike of postal and telegraphic employés in Russia (see *Russia*, 1905) . . . . 30 Nov. ,,
See *United States*, 1903, and *France*, Oct. 1908.

STROME CASE, see *Trials*, 1883.

STRONTIUM. The native carbonate of strontia was discovered at Strontian, in Argyleshire, in 1787. Sir Humphry Davy first obtained from it the metal strontium in 1808.

STRYCHNIA, a poisonous vegetable alkaloid, discovered in 1818 by Pelletier and Caventou in the seeds of the strychnos ignatia and nux vomica, and also in the upas poison. Half a grain blown into the throat of a rabbit occasions death in four minutes; its operation is accompanied by lock-jaw. Much attention was given to strychnia in 1856, during the trial of William Palmer, who was executed for the murder of Cook, 14 June, 1856.

STUART (properly **STEWART**), **HOUSE OF**, see under *Scotland*, *England*; and *Pretenders*.

A collection of portraits and relics of the house of Stuart was exhibited in the New Gallery, Regent-street, autumn, 1888. The surplus receipts amounting to about 1,800*l.* were judiciously distributed.

STUCCO WORK was known to the ancients, and was much prized by them, particularly by the Romans, who excelled in it.—*Lenglet.* It was revived by D'Udine, about 1550; and in Italy, France, and England in the 18th century.

STUD Company, to improve the breed of British horses, held its first annual meeting, 20 Sept. 1873.

STUHM (W. Prussia). Here Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden defeated the Poles, 1628.

STUNDISTS, a puritan sect in south Russia, said to be descendants of Russian soldiers converted from the Greek church by German missionaries; some were cruelly persecuted by the bigoted peasantry of Vossnessensk in Kherson in 1879; thirteen of the ringleaders were tried for the crime, 8 Nov. 1879. Strong repressive measures against the sect, with persecution, were taken by the government, autumn, 1891 *et seq.* Stundists granted freedom of worship by edicts promulgated by the czar removing religious disabilities in Russia, 30 April, 1905.

STURGES BOURNE'S ACT, 58 Geo. III. c. 69 (1818), relates to parish vestries.

STUTTGART (Würtemburg), first mentioned in 1229, was made his residence by count Eberhard, 1320; enlarged by Ulric, 1436; and made capital of the state, 1482. International rifle meeting here, 1 Aug. 1875. Theatre Royal, built, 1811, reconstructed, 1846 and 1883, burnt, 19 Jan. 1902. Population, 1885, 125,901; 1890, 139,659; 1900, 176,705.

STYLE, see *New Style*.

STYLE ROYAL, see *England*, *King*, *Majesty*, and *Titles*. The *styles* of the English sovereigns are given in the later editions of Nicolas's "Chronology of History." The Royal Style and Titles Act, giving power to add to queen Victoria's titles "empress of India," after much opposition in the commons, received royal assent 27 April; proclamation issued 28 April; announced in India, by the viceroy, 19 Aug. 1876; proclamation announcing the insertion of the words "and of the British dominions beyond the seas" in the king's style of titles, 4 Nov. 1901.

STYLITES, see *Monachism*.

STYRIA (Austria), part of the ancient Noricum and Pannonia, was held successively by the Romans, Ostrogoths, and Avars. It was conquered by Charlemagne, and divided among his followers, styled counts, among whom the count of Styria, about 876, was the most powerful. The count became margrave about 1030; and Ottocar VI., in 1180, was made duke. At his death, 1192, Styria was annexed to the duchy of Austria. In 1246 it was acquired by Bela IV. of Hungary; in 1253, by Ottocar II. of Bohemia; after whose defeat and death, at Marchfeld, in 1278, it reverted to Rudolph of Austria, and was annexed to his possessions. Population, 1890, 1,282,708; 1900, 1,356,058.

Bomb outrage at Ardung, 6 deaths, 26 injured, reported . . . . . 24 Nov. 1903

SUAKIN, a seaport town of the Red Sea on an island off its W. coast. See *Soudan*, 1883, *et seq.*

SUBMARINE BOAT, see under *Boats*.

SUBMARINE LAMP, one invented by Siebe and Gorman, has been in use since 1850, especially at Cherbourg. Heinke and Davis's lamp was exhibited, 1871.

SUBMARINE TELEGRAPH, see *Telegraph* (under *Electricity*), 1840 *et seq.*

SUBSCRIPTION ACT, see *Clerical Subscription Act*.

SUBSIDIES to the kings of England were formerly granted in kind, particularly in wools, 30,000 sacks were voted to Edward III. on account of the war with France, 1340.—*Anderson.* Subsidies were raised upon the people of England by James I. 1624; but they were included in a bill for the redress of grievances, 1639. Four subsidies (the last) were granted to Charles II. in 1663.*

SUBWAY, see *Tunnels*.

SUCCESSION ACTS, see *Settlement*.

SUCCESSION, WAR OF (1702–1713), distinguished by the achievements of the duke of Marlborough and the earl of Peterborough, and their unprofitable results, arose on the question whether an Austrian prince or a French prince should succeed to the throne of Spain. The British court opposed Louis, and Marlborough was victorious; but the allies withdrew one after another, and the French prince succeeded; see *Spain* and *Utrecht*.

SUCCESSION DUTY ACT (16 & 17 Vict. c. 51), after much discussion, was passed 4 Aug. 1853. By this act the legacy duty was extended to real estate, and was made payable on succession to both landed and personal property; see *Legacies*. Additional duties imposed by customs, &c., acts of 1888 and 1889. The probate and succession duty replaced by the estate duty, 1894 (*which see*).

SUDBURY, in Suffolk, chartered by queen Mary, 1554, was disfranchised for bribery in 1844.

SUEVI, a warlike Gothic tribe, which, with the Alani and the Visigoths, entered Spain about 408, were overcome by the latter, and absorbed into their kingdom about 584.

SUEZ CANAL. The caliph Omar about 640 opposed cutting the isthmus. A plan for a canal between the head of the Red Sea and the bay of Pelusium was brought forward by M. Ferdinand de Lesseps in 1854. He undertook to cut a canal through 90 miles of sand, to run out moles into the

* England granted subsidies to foreign powers in several wars, particularly in the war against the revolutionists in France, and against Bonaparte.

Mediterranean; to deepen the shallow waters; to create ports to receive the ships from India and Australia, and to adapt the canal to irrigation. The consent of the Egyptian, Turkish, Russian, French, and Austrian governments was gradually obtained, but not that of the British. M. Ferdinand de Lesseps visited queen Victoria and prince Albert, 6 May, 1856. A company was formed, 1856, and the work commenced in 1859 by Mr. Daniel Lange (knighted 1870). The cost was estimated at 8,000,000*l.* Engineer, M. L. Monteit.

The waters of the Mediterranean admitted into a narrow channel communicating with Lake Timsah . . . . . Dec. 1862
The new town Timsah named Ismaila 4 March, 1863
The company compelled by the Egyptian government to give up employment of compulsory labour, litigation ensued . . . . . Aug ,,
M. de Lesseps reported that a vessel containing 30 persons had been tugged along the canal the whole distance between the two seas . Feb 1865
Delegates from the British chambers of commerce visited the works, and reported that the success of the scheme was only an affair of time and money . . 17 April, ,,
The flood gates of the smaller Suez canal were opened, the fresh water of the Nile admitted, a coal vessel passed from the Mediterranean to the Red Sea . . . 15 Aug ,,
The *Primo*, 80 tons burden, passed through the canal from the Mediterranean into the Red Sea, 17 Feb 1867
A loan raised in France . . . . ,,
French and English vessels enter the canal Nov 1868
Mr John Fowler, the engineer, reported the canal as suitable for steamers and mail traffic, but not for vessels requiring tugs 5 Feb 1869
Water of the Mediterranean admitted to the salt lakes 18 March, ,,
The canal successfully opened in the presence of the emperor of Austria, the empress of the French, the viceroy of Egypt, and others 16 Nov ,,
M de Lesseps entertained in London 4 July, 1870
Charges upon vessels passing through the canal increased 50 per cent, the British appeal for a national conference . April, 1873
International conference on Suez dues met at Constantinople; 21 sittings, report dated 18 Dec., proposals of the sultan accepted by European powers . . . . Dec. ,,
M de Lesseps protests; the lords of the admiralty informed (by D A Lange) that the canal will be closed unless the old dues are paid, 22 April, he gives way about 26 April, 1874
Col. Stokes, after a survey, reported to the earl of Derby that the canal generally was in a satisfactory state . . 20 April, ,,
British government authorise Messrs Rothschild to buy for 4,080,000*l* the Khedive's shares (176,602 shares of 20*l*, out of 400,000) in the canal; (5 per cent to be paid till 1 July, 1894, after which dividends will be received) . Nov. 1875
M de Lesseps in a circular says he regards "as a fortunate circumstance the powerful union between English and French capitalists for the purely industrial and necessarily peaceful working of the universal maritime canal" . 29 Nov. ,,
The subject discussed in the commons, 14 Feb., money (4,080,000*l*) voted, 21 Feb. act passed, 15 Aug 1876
Neutrality of the canal claimed by Great Britain May, June, 1877
Freedom of the canal secured by settlement of Egypt 1882-3
Receipts about 5,000,000 francs, 1870; 60,523,815 francs 1882
Second canal determined on by British shipowners; Mr. (aft. sir) James Laing very efficient; syndicate appointed . . . . . 10 May, 1883
Arrangements made by the government for the construction of the canal and advancement of capital, to be virtually under control of De Lesseps' company, announced, 12 July; great dissatisfaction and opposition in England, 19 July; the proposed convention withdrawn by the government, 23 July ,,
Sir Stafford Northcote's resolution against De Lesseps' monopoly negatived (284-185) . 31 July, 1883
De Lesseps visits London; agrees with the steam shipowners to enlarge the present canal, or create a new one, giving additional power and influence in the direction of the company, and to reduce dues, &c. . . . . 30 Nov. ,,
The agreement approved by the British government, 25 Feb.; the shareholders at Paris protest against it, but ratify it (2608-556) . . 29 May, ,,
International commission sits at Paris; English and French schemes discussed, April—May, 1885; parts of these schemes incorporated in treaty, May, 1885; last sitting . . . . 13 June, 1886
The widening of the canal decided on, after investigation by commission, Dec 1884; plans adopted by the commission 9 Feb. 1885; arrangements with the Egyptian government completed, 27 Dec. ,,
Convention signed at Paris for England and France neutralising the canal and placing it under a joint commission . . . . . 24 Oct. 1887
Ratified by the sultan 25 Oct.; by the powers, 29 Oct. and 22 Dec. 1888
M. Charles de Lesseps, manager and secretary, arrested for bribery in relation to the Panama canal (*which see*) . . . . . 16 Dec 1892
A provisional board appointed; M. Guichard, senator, appointed chairman . . 20 Dec. ,,
M. Ferdinand de Lesseps nominated hon. chairman, 13 Feb. 1894; pensions granted to him and his family, June, he died . . . . . 7 Dec 1894
Strike of the company's dredgermen . Aug–Sept ,,
M. Lemasson, chief engineer of the company, fatally stabbed at Suez, 29 Sept; strike ended by compromise . . . . 18 Oct ,,
A statue of Ferdinand de Lesseps at Port Said unveiled by the Khedive . . . 17 Nov 1899
Middlesbrough ss *Chatham*, with a cargo of explosives, sinks in the canal, causing a suspension of the traffic . . . 6 Sept 1905
Chatham blown up, 28 Sept; full traffic of canal resumed . . . 8 Oct ,,
Deepening of the channel of the canal to 31 ft. reported to be steadily progressing in . . 1905
Meeting of the council at Paris, 1 Sept 1905, decide to reduce the transit rate from 8*fr* 50c. to 7*fr*. 75c per ton from . . . . 1 Jan 1906

Traffic passed through canal:

Year	No of Ships.	Gross Tonnage.	Gross Receipts
1870	486	435,911	£255,488
1871	765	761,467	464,091
1872	1,082	1,439,169	758,659
1873	1,173	2,085,073	971,882
1874	1,264	2,423,672	1,029,492
1875	1,494	2,940,709	1,204,387
1876	1,457	3,072,107	1,229,157
1877	1,663	3,418,950	1,337,61"
1878	1,593	3,291,535	1,272,435
1879	1,477	3,236,942	1,214,443
Total 10 years	12,454	23,105,535	£9,737,651
1880	2,026	4,344,519	£1,672,836
1881	2,727	5,794,401	2,187,047
1882	3,198	7,122,125	2,536,343
1883	3,307	8,051,307	2,645,506
1884	3,284	8,319,967	2,480,000
1885	3,624	8,985,411	2,601,998
1886	3,100	8,183,313	2,241,095
1888	3,444	9,437,957	2,680,000
1890	3,389	9,749,129	2,679,340
1894	3,352	8,039,175	2,951,072
1896	3,409	8,560,283	3,255,061
1899	3,607	9,895,630	3,652,751
1900	3,441	9,738,152	3,624,944
1901	3,699	10,823,840	4,015,456
1902	3,708	11,248,413	4,148,800
1903	3,761	11,907,288	4,144,812
1904	4,237	13,401,835	4,616,034

SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS. Power to appoint them was given by parliament in 1534 to Henry VIII. as head of the church. Suffragan bishops bill passed, 1 July, 1898. See *Bishops* and *Supremacy*.

SUGAR* (*Saccharum officinarum*) is supposed to have been known to the ancient Jews. Found in the East Indies by Nearchus, admiral of Alexander, 325 B.C.—*Strabo*. An oriental nation in alliance with Pompey used the juice of the cane as a common beverage.—*Lucan*. It was prescribed as a medicine by Galen, 2nd century. Brought into Europe from Asia, A.D. 625;—in large quantities, 1150. Attempted to be cultivated in Italy; not succeeding, the Portuguese and Spaniards carried it to America about 1510.

The sugar-cane transported from Syria to Cyprus about 1148, from Madeira about 1420; and to the West Indies . . . . . about 1506
It is not known at what date sugar was introduced into England, but it seems to have been prior to the reign of Henry VIII Mr Whittaker, in the History of Whalley, p 109, quotes an instance in 1497
A manuscript letter from sir Edward Wotton to lord Cobham, dated Calais, advertises him that sir Edward had taken up for his lordship twenty-five sugar-loaves at six shillings a loaf, "whiche is eighte pence a pounde" 6 March, 1546
Sugar first taxed (by James II) 1685
Duties on free and slave-grown sugars equalized, Aug. 1846
Duties reduced and regulated . . . Sept. 1848
Duty increased (war) . . 1855
Reduced, 1857, 1864, modified, 1867, greatly reduced, 1 Aug 1870, further reduced, May, 1873; abolished from . . 1 May, 1874
Sugar industries committee recommend a protective duty on the import of sugar from certain countries . . . . . Aug. 1880
Sugar-refining was made known to Europeans by a Venetian, 1503, and was first practised in England in 1659, though some say we had the art a few years earlier The invaluable vacuum-pan was invented by Howard, 1812 Dr Scoffern's processes were patented in 1848-50, but not adopted in Britain
Sugar manufactured from *sorghum* in United States Dec 1882; success reported . March, 1888
Manufacturers and colonies protest strongly against French and German bounties on beet sugar . 1882-9
International Conference on Sugar Bounties, representatives from Germany, France, Austria and others, not United States; first meeting in London, baron H. de Worms chosen president. 24 Nov.; a protocol with a convention signed condemning bounties and recommending legislation for their abolition . . . . 19 Dec. 1887
The mission of baron de Worms to various courts reported successful . . . . . Feb. 1888
Another protocol with convention signed, 12 May, "
Finally signed for Great Britain, Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Russia, Spain, Belgium, and the Netherlands; declined by France, Denmark, and Sweden . . . . . 30 Aug. "
International commission to examine the laws to enforce the convention meet . . 1 May, 1889
Bill for the adoption of the convention brought into the commons May; deferred by the government 17 June, "
A secret process of refining sugar by electricity said to have been invented by prof. Henry C. Friend of New York, announced 1885. He succeeded in organizing the New York Electric Sugar Refining company to carry out the invention; the scheme collapsed and occasioned much loss in America and England by credulous persons, the whole affair being an imposture 1888
It caused a temporary panic in Liverpool Jan.; Mrs. Friend, then a widow, and her daughter were arrested in Michigan . . . Feb. 1889
William E. Howard, one of the company, was sentenced to imprisonment for "grand larceny," 21 June, "
Sugar commission (royal), see *West Indies*, 1896-7.
Great fluctuations in the price of sugar since 1884.
International conference on sugar bounties at Brussels, 7 June *et seq.*, adjourned . . . 1898
Sugar cane experiments in Barbadoes and other islands, reported successful . . . Jan. 1901
Sugar bounties international conference held at Brussels, 16 Dec.; bounties to be abolished Sept. 1903, and *maximum* of the surtax limited; convention signed . . . . . 5 March, 1902
World's consumption of sugar, 9,369,685 tons, 1901-2.

For *Saccharine*, see *Benzole*.

RAW SUGAR IMPORTED INTO UNITED KINGDOM —1853, 7,284,290 cwts, 1860, 8,817,277 cwts., 1865, 10,250,524 cwts, 1871, 12,126,508 cwts; 1875, 16,264,711 cwts.; 1877, 16,620,944 cwts; in 1879, 17,734,223 cwts.; in 1883, 20,366,627 cwts.; in 1887, 18,010,366 cwts.; in 1890, 15,717,476 cwts; 1893, 16,032,113 cwt; 1902, 13,221,492 cwts.; 1904, 14,683,940 cwts.

REFINED SUGAR exported from the United Kingdom. 1876, 1,192,277 cwts.; 1880, 965,446 cwts.; 1885, 994,353 cwts.; 1890, 709,416 cwts.; 1896, 993,698 cwts.; 1900, 606,353 cwts.; 1904, 367,382 cwts.

See *Beet-root*.

SUICIDE (from *sui*, self; *cædere*, to kill), the slayer of himself. The first instances recorded in Jewish history are those of Samson, about 1120, and Saul, 1055 B.C. The Greek and Roman philosophers deemed it a crime, and burned the offending hand apart from the rest of the body. In the reign of Tarquin I., the Roman soldiers, thinking themselves disgraced by being ordered to make common sewers, destroyed themselves, 606 B.C. Cato committed suicide, 46 B.C.* In the Roman catholic church, in the 6th century it was ordained that no commemoration should be made in the Eucharist for such as committed self-murder. This ecclesiastical law continued till the Reformation, when it was admitted into the statute law of England by the authority of parliament, with the confiscation of land and goods. Till 1823 the body of the suicide was directed to be buried in a cross-road, and a stake to be driven through it. A new act, suppressing the barbarous customs, was passed in 1882. It is now usually buried in consecrated ground without a religious ceremony. Thomas Cooper, the eminent Chartist, author of "The Purgatory of Suicides," an epic poem, published in 1845, died, aged 87, 15 July, 1892. Dr. Henry Morselli published "Suicides: an Essay," 1881. There were 7,572 suicides in France in 1887.

* Sugar, long considered a neutral substance, without congeners, has become the head of a numerous family, viz.: Cane-sugar (*sucrose*, from the sugar-cane; boiled with dilute acids it becomes *glucose*); Fruit-sugar (from many fruits); Grape-sugar (*glucose*, from dried fruits and altered starch); sugar of milk, *melitose* (from eucalyptus, by Berthelot in 1856); *sorbin* (from the berries of the mountain ash, by Pelouze); *inosite* (from muscular tissue, Scherer); *dulcose* (by Laurent); *mannite* (from manna, obtained from the fraxinus ornus, a kind of ash); *quercite* (from acorns); to these have been added *mycose*, by M. Mitscherlich, and *melezitose* and *trehalose*, by M. Berthelot.

* Three instances of self-destruction by fire: the philosopher Empedocles threw himself into the crater of Mount Etna; a Frenchman threw himself, in 1820, into the crater of Vesuvius; and an Englishman, who jumped into the furnace of a forge about the year 1811. Plutarch relates that an unaccountable passion for suicide seized the Milesian virgins, from which they could not be prevented by the tears and prayers of their friends; but a decree being issued that the body of every young maid who did self-murder should be drawn naked through the streets, a stop was soon put to the extraordinary frenzy.

MEMORABLE CASES OF SUICIDE.

Gen. Pichegru . . . . . 7 April, 1804
Miss Champante . . . . . 15 Aug. ,,
Sellis, valet of the duke of Cumberland . 31 May, 1810
Abraham Goldsmid, an eminent merchant . . ,,
Williams, supposed murderer of the Marr family and others . . . . . 15 Dec. 1811
Lord French . . . . . 9 Dec. 1814
Marshal Berthier . . . . . 1 June, 1815
Samuel Whitbread, esq. . . . . 6 July, ,,
Sir Richard Croft . . . . . 13 Feb. ,,
Sir Samuel Romilly . . . . . 2 Nov. 1818
Christophe, king of Hayti . . . . 8 Oct. 1820
Adm sir George Campbell . . . 23 June, 1821
Marquis of Londonderry . . . . . 12 Aug. 1822
Hon colonel Stanhope . . . . . 26 Jan. 1825
Mr. Montgomery in Newgate (see *Prussic Acid*), 4 July, 1828
Miss Charlotte Both . . . . . 3 Jan. 1830
Lord Greaves . . . . . 7 Feb. ,,
Colonel Brereton . . . . . 13 Jan. 1832
Major Thompson . . . . . 13 June, ,,
Mr. Simpson, the traveller . . . 24 July, 1840
Lord James Beresford . . . 27 April, 1841
Gen. sir Rufane Shaw Donkin . . 1 May, ,,
The earl of Munster . . . 20 March, 1842
Lord Congleton . . . . . 8 June, ,,
Laman Blanchard . . . . . 15 Feb 1845
Colonel J. Gurwood, editor of "Wellington's Despatches" . . . . . 25 Dec. ,,
Rear-admiral Collard . . . . 18 March, 1846
Haydon, the eminent painter . . . 22 June, ,,
Count Bresson . . . . . 2 Nov. 1847
Colonel King, in India . . . . . 12 July, 1850
Walter Watts, lessee of Olympic theatre, 13 July, ,,
Rev Dr Rice . . . . . 20 Jan. 1853
Lieut.-col. Layard . . . . . 27 Dec. ,,
Rev. T Robinson (threw himself off Shakspere's Cliff, Dover) . . . . 16 Aug 1854
Dr. Franks, late editor of the *Allgemeine Zeitung*, after killing his son . . . . 3 Nov 1855
John Sadleir, M.P (in 1852, a lord of the treasury), by prussic acid, on Hampstead Heath. (He was found to have been guilty of enormous frauds upon the Tipperary bank, &c) . . . 16 Feb. 1856
A. Stuart, a watchmaker, threw himself from the whispering-gallery in St. Paul's . 14 March, ,,
Charles Russell, late chairman of Great Western Railway . . . . . 15 May, ,,
Hugh Miller, geologist, author of *The Old Red Sandstone* (insane, through overwork) . 23 Dec. ,,
Major-gen. Stalker, C B., of Indian army (14 March), and commodore Etheresy, of the Indian navy (Both through physical and mental depression while on the expedition against Persia: see *Bushire*) . . . . . 17 March, 1857
Major Warburton, M P for Harwich, brother of Eliot, lost in the *Amazon* . . . . 23 Oct ,,
Henry M. Witt, a promising young chemist, at the Government School of Mines . . 19 June, 1858
Dr. Sadleir, Senior Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin, July, ,,
Rev. G. Martin, chancellor of the diocese of Exeter, 27 Aug. 1860
Lord Forth, son of earl of Perth . . . 8 Oct. 1861
Wm. G. Prescott, banker . . . . . 29 April, 1865
Admiral Robert Fitz-Roy (see *New Zealand*, and *Meteorology*) . . . . . 30 April, ,,
Col. Hobbs (connected with the suppression of Jamaica outbreak) on his way to England, 9 May, 1867
G. W Green, merchant, jumped off Clifton Suspension bridge . . . . . 11 May, ,,
Dr. A. W. Warder, murderer of his wife, at Brighton, 12 July, ,,
Thos. Lee, threw himself from the north tower of the Crystal palace . . . . . 18 Feb. 1868
Theodore, emperor of Abyssinia . . . 13 April, ,,
Mr. Stephenson, the "leviathan bookmaker," 9 Feb. 1869
G. H. Townsend, historical scholar . . 25 Feb. ,,
Lord Cloncurry . . . . . 3 April, ,,
Sir Robert H. J. Harvey, Norwich banker, 15 July; died . . . . . 19 July, 1870
M. Prévost-Paradol, the accomplished French minister at Washington, formerly a correspondent for the *Times* . . . . . 19 July, ,,
Mr. Robert K. Bowley, 15 years manager of the Crystal palace company . . . 25 Aug. ,,
Dr. Augustus Matthiessen, eminent chemist, professor at St. Bartholomew's hospital . 6 Oct. 1870
Lord Walsingham . . . . . 31 Jan. 1871
Sir James Shaw Willes, justice of common pleas (overwrought mind) . . . . 2 Oct 1872
Earl Delawarr (insane) . . . . 22 April, 1873
Rev. Arthur Holmes, dean of Clare College, Cambridge, a great scholar (overwrought mind), 17 April, 1875
George Lord Lyttelton, eminent scholar; temporary insanity; 18 April; died . . 19 April, 1876
Abdul Aziz, sultan of Turkey, deposed 29 May; said to have committed suicide (see *Turkey*, 1881), 4 June, ,,
Dr. Sam. Butcher, bishop of Meath; insane, 29 July, ,,
Harriet Mary, dowager countess Howe; insane through grief . . . . 29 Jan 1877
Raphael Brandon, architect . . . . 8 Oct. ,,
J. W. Stevens, insane; threw himself from whispering gallery, St. Paul's . . . 10 Jan. ,,
E. M. Ward, *genre* painter; insane . . 15 Jan. 1879
Isaac Fletcher, M.P., F.R.S. . . . 3 April, ,,
Rev. W. Gunson, able tutor of Christ's College, Cambridge (insane) . . . . 30 Sept 1881
Carl Engel (musical archæologist) . 18 Nov. 1882
Dr. William Whitfield Edwards, surgeon at Hounslow . . . . . 27 Dec. ,,
Count Wimpffen, Austrian ambassador at Paris, 30 Dec. ,,
Morris Simeon Oppenheim, barrister . . 3 Jan. 1883
Joseph Dimsdale, Gutter-lane, E.C. . 13 Jan. ,,
Sir John Savage, formerly mayor of Belfast, 15 June, ,,
Rev. Alexr. Taylor, preacher of Gray's Inn 11 April, 1884
H. T. Edwards, dean of Bangor . . 24 May, ,,
The eighth earl of Shaftesbury (insane) in a cab in Regent-street . . . . . 13 April, 1886
Fred Archer, celebrated jockey (insane) 8 Nov. ,,
Louis II., king of Bavaria . . . 13 June, ,,
Nagayori Asana, Japanese prince, law student (melancholia), at south Kensington . 24 Dec. ,,
John K. Cross, formerly M.P. and under-secretary for India (1883-5) . . . . 20 March 1887
Dr. Ridley of Tullamore gaol (see under *Ireland*,) 20 July, 1888
Richard Pigott (see *Ireland*) . . 1 March, 1889
M. Denfert-Rochereau, manager of the Comptoir d'Escompte (see *France*) . . . 5 March, ,,
Sir Wm. Tindal Robertson, M.P. . . 6 Oct. ,,
Sir Thos. Sidgreaves . . . . 23 Dec ,,
Professor Lant Carpenter (insane) . . 23 Dec. 1890
The duke of Bedford (insane) . . 14 Jan. 1891
Charles Verrall Willett, M.D. (insane) . 6 March, ,,
Lord James E. Sholto Douglas (insane) 5 May, ,,
Sen. José M. Balmaceda, president of Chili 19 Sept. ,,
Georges E. J. M. Boulanger (see *France*) 30 Sept. ,,
Dr. Philip H. Carpenter, at Eton College 21 Oct. ,,
Arthur Goring Thomas, musical composer (insane), 20 March, 1892
M. Henri Dupeyrier, African explorer . April, ,,
M. Anatole de la Forge, French author . 6 June, ,,
Dr. Alexander Woodburn Heron . . 25 Oct. ,,
Mr. Hilton Cassenet Barker . . . 22 Feb 1893
Dr. Lombard J. N. Tauner . . 28 April, ,,
Mr. Scotton, eminent cricketer . . 9 July, ,,
Mr. Leo Percy, electrician, after killing Miss Montague and Mr. Samuel Garcia in Regent's-square, W.C. (jealousy) . . . . 21 Sept. ,,
Mr. John L. G. Mowat, fellow and librarian of Pembroke College, Oxford . . . 7 Aug. 1894
Mr. Patrick Henderson (British consul at Cadiz), at the foreign office . . . . 10 Oct. ,,
Mr. Arthur Dacre, actor, after killing his wife (formerly Miss Amy Roselle), by agreement, at Sydney, N.S.W. . . . . 17 Nov. ,,
Dr. Daniel Robert Wynter, coroner (Warwickshire), 24 Feb. ,,
Mr. I. B. Barnato, aged 45, insane, mid June, see *Cape* . . . . . ,,
Mr. P. South Fisbe, actor . . . . Aug. 1898
Edith and Ida Bowyer (Yeoland), actresses, aged 28 and 23 (insane mind) . . . 16 July, 1901
Hugh Jarvis Smith, lt. 3rd batt. Somerset lt. inf., aged 22 . . . . . 5 Feb. 1903
Maj.-gen. sir Hector MacDonald, "Fighting Mac," 33 years in army, distinguished service in India, Egypt, and S. Africa; Paris . . 25 March, ,,
Arthur Shrewsbury, noted cricketer . 19 May, ,,

Miss Hickman, a lady doctor, disappeared mysteriously from the Free Hospital, Gray's-inn-road, 15 Aug., her body found in Richmond park, 18 Oct.; verdict of suicide by morphia poisoning during temporary insanity . . 12 Nov. 1903
Mr. Andrew Pattullo, a member of the Ontario legislature . . . . . 29 Dec. ,,
Mr. Freeman-Cohen, well-known Rand financier and pioneer of deep-level mining. 23 Jan. 1904
Mr. Mordaunt Lawson (temporarily of unsound mind while in illhealth) . . . . 25 Jan. ,,
Whittaker Wright (see *Trials*) . . . 26 Jan. ,,
M. Arnold Comtesse (26), at Dijon, son of the president of the Swiss republic . . 28 Jan. ,,
Mr. Frank de Peyster Hall, a well-known New York clubman . . . . . 10 Oct. ,,
Col. Wardrop, C B., distinguished officer and retired colonel of 12th Lancers . . 2 Sept. 1905

INQUESTS ON SUICIDES IN ENGLAND AND WALES.

	Males.	Females.	Total.
1858	909	366	1275
1860	961	306	1357
1865	1028	369	1397
1870	1135	382	1517
1875	1170	407	1577
1876	1270	443	1713
1877	1253	383	1636
1878	1279	430	1709
1879	1461	480	1941
1880	1450	480	1930
1881	1440	478	1918
1882	1388	502	1890
1883	1437	507	1944
1884	1537	482	2019
1885	1504	484	1988
1886	1663	559	2222
1887	1672	555	2227
1888	1720	577	2297
1889	1603	535	2138
1890	1610	544	2154
1891	1851	608	2459
1892	1884	661	2545
1893	1880	643	2523
1894	2027	684	2711
1895	2059	712	2771
1896	1971	668	2639
1898	2163	714	2877
1899	2077	703	2780
1900	2138	725	2863
1901	2311	785	3106
1902	2433	806	3239
1903	2611	869	3480
1904	2504	823	3327

SUITORS' FUND (in the court of chancery) in 1862 amounted to 1,290,000*l*. As this money has no specific owner, a proposal was made by government to apply it to the building of new law-courts, payment of all legal claims being guaranteed, which was directed by the "Courts of Laws Fees" act, passed 20 Aug. 1867.

SULPHUR has been known from the earliest times. Basil Valentine mentions its production from green vitriol. Sulphuric acid (vitriol), produced by him from burning sulphur, was introduced into England about 1720. Sulphur has been the object of research of many eminent chemists during the present century, and many discoveries have been made, such as its allotropic condition, &c. It is the inflammable constituent in gunpowder, and a deleterious ingredient in coal gas. The sulphur mines of Sicily have been wrought since the 16th century, but the exportation was inconsiderable till about 1820; in 1838 the trade increased so much that Great Britain alone imported 38,654 tons. In that year the Neapolitan government was induced to grant a monopoly of the trade to a French company; but a firm remonstrance from the British government led to a discontinuance of this impolitic restriction in 1841, which, however, gave a great and lasting impetus to the British sulphur manufacture.

SULPHURYL FLUORIDE, a colourless, odourless gas, which can be liquefied and solidified at low temperatures; prepared by Moissan and Lebeau, by the action of fluorine on sulphur dioxide; reported, 17 Aug. 1901.

SULTAN, or ruler, a Turkish title, from the Arabic, given to Mahometan rulers and especially to the grand signior or emperor of Turkey.

For the wreck of H.M.S. *Sultan*, see *Navy of England* 1889

SULU, Sooloo or Soluk Archipelago, a group of above 60 islands in the Malay Archipelago.

SUMATRA, an island in the Indian ocean, called Java Minor by Marco Polo, and visited by Nicolo di Conti prior to 1449. Mainly on account of the pepper trade, the Dutch formed a settlement at Padang about 1649, and the British at Bencoolen about 1685. The Dutch possessions with Java were acquired by the British in 1811; but were restored in 1816. In 1824 the Dutch acquired all the British settlements in Sumatra, in exchange for Malacca and some possessions in India. Restrictions on their progress in Sumatra were removed by treaty Feb. 1872. Severe fighting between the Dutch and the Achinese natives with varying results, mostly in favour of the Dutch, April 1873 to 1879. Dutch successful in war, peace announced, Aug. 1879. New war; great victory of the Dutch, 13 Sept. 1882. Sumatra suffered much by the volcanic eruptions and earthquakes of 26-27 Aug. 1883. See *Java* and *Holland*, 1896 *et seq.*

SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACT, 42 & 43 Vict. c. 49, 11 Aug. 1879. It amends the law respecting the jurisdiction of magistrates, in regard to fines, imprisonments, &c. It came into operation 1 Jan 1880. Amended 1881, 1884 and 1895; again, powers extended, 1899.

SUMPTUARY LAWS restrain excess in dress, furniture, eating, &c. The laws of Lycurgus were severe against luxury, probably 9th century B.C. Those of Zaleucus ordained that no sober woman should go attended by more than one maid in the street, or wear gold or embroidered apparel, 450 B.C. —*Diog. Laert.* The *Lex Orchia* among the Romans (181 B.C.) limited the guests at feasts, and the number and quality of the dishes at an entertainment; and it also enforced that during supper, which was the chief meal among the Romans, the doors of every house should be left open. The English sumptuary laws, chiefly of the reigns of Edward III. and Henry VIII., were repealed in 1856; see *Dress*.

SUN.* Pythagoras taught that the sun was one of the twelve spheres, about 529 B.C. The relative distances of the sun and moon were first calculated geometrically by Aristarchus, who also maintained the

* The estimated diameter is 840,000 miles, and the distance from the earth, given as 95,000,000 miles, has been corrected to 94,000,000, by the result of the experiments and calculations of MM. Fizeau and Foucault (1864). "The error corrected corresponds to the apparent breadth of a human hair at 125 feet, or of a sovereign 8 miles off."—*Herschel*. Distance computed by sir G. B Airy from results of the observation of transit of Venus (9 Dec. 1874), 93,321,000 miles, Oct. 1877; 92,600,000, June, 1878. From the transit of 1882 by professor Harkness (an American), 92,385,000 miles, October, 1888. The sun is now described as consisting of a solid or liquid nucleus, surrounded by a luminous envelope (photosphere), over which is a dense atmosphere, containing the vapours of various metals and other elements; see *Spectrum*.

stability of the sun, about 280 B.C. Numerous theories were ventured during fifteen centuries, and astronomy lay neglected till about A.D. 1200, when it was brought into Europe by the Moors of Barbary and Spain. The Copernican system was made known in 1530; see *Copernican System* and *Solar System*. Galileo and Newton maintained that the sun was an igneous globe. The transit of Mercury was observed by Gassendi, 1631. For recent discoveries, see *Eclipses*, *Spectrum*, and *Venus*.

By the observations of Dr Halley on the spot which darkened the sun's disc in July and August, 1676, he established the certainty of its motion round its own axis
Parallax of the sun, Dr Halley . . 1702
Solar spots were observed by Fabricius and Harriot in 1610. A macula three times the size of the earth passed the sun's centre, 21 April, 1766, and frequently since.
Dr Wilson observed the motion of a spot . 1769
Herschel measured two spots, whose length together exceeded 50,000 miles . 19 April, 1779
Many sun spots observed . . early 1892 and 1894
Schwabe discovered that a cycle of changes (from maximum to minimum and minimum to maximum) in the number of spots occurs in 11 years, confirmed by Wolf and others . 1826-51
Mr Warren de la Rue took two photographs at the time of total obscuration . . 18 July, 1860
Mr James Nasmyth discovers the lenticular-shaped objects on the sun (termed by him "willow-leaves," by Stone "rice-grains") 28 Aug ,,
Red flames, or protuberances, during an eclipse of the sun, observed by capt Stannyan, 1706, by Halley, 1715; by F Baily (hence termed "Baily's beads,") 1842.
Determined by M Janssen to be due to the accumulated hydrogen of the photosphere, at the solar eclipse (see *Eclipses*) 18 Aug 1868
Mouchot constructed a solar boiler for distillation, &c. . Oct 1860
Mr Ericsson proposed condensation of the sun's rays and their employment as a motive power, Oct 1868
The observations of the eclipse of 22 Dec 1870 and 12 Dec 1871 led to the opinion that an unknown substance (represented in the spectrum by line 1474) existed in the sun
"*Solar physics*" especially studied by Messrs Warren de la Rue, Balfour Stewart, &c 1865-6
Apparatus for cooking by the *condensed solar rays* in the Paris exhibition 1878
M. Mouchot at Algiers, by a mirror, collected solar rays, and boiled water, drove an engine, &c., March, 1880; see under *Heat*.
Intensely red sunsets and after-glow, and very red sun-rises, seen in England and other parts of the globe, Nov. and Dec. 1883; attributed by Dr. Meldrum, Dr. Norman Lockyer and others, to the volcanic dust projected by the eruptions of Krakatoa (see *Java*, Aug 1883), Dec. 1883, other causes, such as cosmic dust, were suggested. Similar sunsets in the autumn . 1884 and 1885
Interesting photographs of the sun's corona exhibited by Dr. Huggins at the Royal Institution, 20 Feb. ,,
Photographic researches of sir W. and lady Huggins on the presence of calcium vapour in the sun's rays, reported to the Royal society . 17 June, 1897
A sun spot, diameter 30,000 miles, observed by Mr. G. F. Chambers at Eastbourne . . 9 Aug. ,,
A fine sun spot, connected with aurora and magnetic disturbance, appeared, March; another, with a train of small spots, appeared, 2 Sept. *et seq.*; another outburst . . 22 Oct. 1898
12 groups of spots, including 392 individual spots, observed in 1901
Large sun spots, one 180,000 mi., visible, Oct.-Nov. 1903
Large sun spots, first seen 1 Jan; enormously developed on second appearance, 28 Jan.; its spectrum well observed by prof. Fowler; third appearance . . . . . 25 Feb. 1905
Total eclipse (see *Astronomy*) . . 30 Aug. ,,
International union for co-operation in solar research holds its second meeting at New college, Oxford . . . . . 27-29 Sept. ,,

SUNCION, TREATY OF, between general Urquiza, director of the Argentine confederation, and C. A. Lopez, president of the republic of Paraguay, recognising the independence of Paraguay, 14 July, 1852.

SUNDA ISLES, include Java and Sumatra (*which see*).

SUNDAY was the day on which, anciently, divine adoration was paid to the Sun. Among Christians it is commonly called *Dies Dominica*, or Lord's day, on account of our Saviour's appearance on that day, after his resurrection. The first civil law that was issued for the observance of this day, combined it with that of the seventh-day Sabbath and other festivals (*Eusebius, Life of Constantine*), and it was followed by several imperial edicts, in favour of this day, which are extant in the body of Roman law, the earliest being that of Constantine the Great, dated 7 March, 321. See *Sabbath*, *Sabbatarians*, *Sports*, *Book of*, &c.—For SUNDAY LETTER, see *Dominical Letter*.

The council of Orleans prohibited country labour . 538
The Sabbath-day was ordained to be kept holy in England, from Saturday at three in the afternoon to Monday at break-of-day, 4th Canon, Edgar 960
Act of parliament, levying one shilling on every person absent from church on Sundays, 3 James I 1606
James I authorised certain sports after divine service on Sundays (see *Sports*) . 1618
Act restraining amusements, 1 Charles I . 1625
Act restraining the performance of servile works, and the sale of goods except milk at certain hours and meat in public-houses, and works of necessity and charity, on forfeiture of five shillings, 29 Charles II . . 1676
The Sunday act (of bishop Porteus), 21 Geo. III c 49, passed . . 1781
Lord Robert Grosvenor (aft. lord Ebury), introduced a bill to suppress Sunday trading (It met with much opposition and was withdrawn), April-July, 1855
The Jews released from the compulsory observance of Sunday began 28 May, 1871
Sunday act (1676) amended 17 Aug ,,
"Sunday Society," "to maintain and enhance the value and importance of the English Sunday," established . . . . . 6 Aug 1875
Opening of public museums and galleries on Sunday often proposed in parliament, negatived (271-68), 19 May, 1874: (229 87) . 8 June, 1877
See *Museum*.
The Brighton Aquarium Company fined for opening on Sunday, 27 April, much agitation; petitions to government for and against, May, an act was passed to enable the Home Secretary to remit the penalties, 13 Aug 1875, the company again fined . . 28 April, ,,
Grosvenor gallery and other collections opened on Sundays, summer . . . ,,
Act for closing public-houses in Ireland on Sundays, passed . . . 16 Aug. ,,
Free libraries opened on Sundays at Manchester and other places . . . . . Sept. ,,
Proposed opening of museums and galleries in London, negatived in the lords (67-59), 5 May, 1879; (34-41), 22 Feb. 1880; (91-67) 8 May, 1883; assented to (76-62), 19 March, 1886; agreed to by resolution—178-93—commons . 10 March, 1896
Opening of Guildhall library on Sundays, negatived by the common council . . . . 16 Oct. 1879
Welsh Sunday Closing act passed 1881
Alexandra Palace religious services on Sundays for a time . . . . . Sept-Oct ,,
Jubilee memorial to queen Victoria signed by 1,132,668 women of England, requesting the prohibition of the sale of intoxicating liquors on Sundays, given in . . . . . 30 Dec. 1887
Protest of the bishops in convocation against increasing desecration of the Lord's day by the upper classes . . . . . 2 March, 1888
Closing of public houses in England on Sunday frequently negatived; Sunday closing bill read second time in the commons . . 27 March, 1889

Sunday Rest League formed at Paris . . . 1889
National federation of Sunday societies; second congress held in London . . . 1 July, 1895
Sunday Closing (Shops) bill rejected in committee of the house of lords, by 35 votes to 14, 29 June, 1905
Report of the select committee on Sunday trading, issued . . . . . 22 Aug. ,,

SUNDAY LECTURE SOCIETY was founded 25 Nov. 1869. It began its proceedings by a lecture delivered by Dr. W. B. Carpenter at St. George's hall, Regent-street, 16 Jan. 1870. Its success was reported at the first annual meeting, 7 July, 1870. "Sunday concert society," formed for the promotion of Sunday concerts (carried on by Mr. Robert Newman, 1894 *et seq.* at the Queen's hall), Sir E. Clarke chairman, duke of Newcastle vice-pres., 9 Dec. 1898; the duke of Portland president, Jan. 1899. See *Recreative Religionists.*

SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Cardinal Sr. Charles Borromeo introduced Sunday instruction of children at Milan, about 1580; in the next century his example was followed in England by the rev. Joseph Alleine; by rev David Blair, at Brechin, about 1760; by the rev. Theophilus Lindsey, at Catterick, Yorkshire, about 1763; and more especially organised by Robert Raikes, an eminent printer of Gloucester, conjointly with rev. Thos. Stock, 1780. Ludweek Hacker set up a Sabbath school at Ephrata, Pennsylvania, between 1740 and 1747.

Sunday-school buildings exempted from rates . 1869
Church of England Sunday-school Institute . . 1843
Sunday-school union was founded in 1802; it supported 4204 schools, 1878, 6162 schools in . . 1892
Monument in memory of twelve originators of Sunday-schools, Essex-street, Strand (names inscribed, 1st, cardinal Borromeo, Milan, 1580; last, rev. Thomas Stock and Robert Raikes, Gloucester, 1780), inaugurated by Henry Richard, M.P., the Italian ambassador, and others 26 June, 1880
National centenary celebration of the establishment of Sunday-schools, in London, &c., promoted by the royal family, archbishop of Canterbury, the lord mayor, and others . 27 June—3 July, ,,
Grand reception of scholars at Lambeth palace-gardens by the archbishop, prince and princess of Wales, &c., present . . . . . 3 July, ,,
World's Sunday-school convention, 1st held in London, 1889; 2nd at St. Louis, Missouri, 1893; 3rd, 2500 delegates present, London, 12–15 July, 1898
Centenary of the Sunday-school Union, 2–8 July, 1903

See *Education* and *Sabbath Schools.*

SUNDERLAND, seaport, N.E. Durham, anciently South Wearmo', made a borough by Reform bill, 1832. Returns two members (1885). The magnificent bridge over the Wear, designed by Wilson, 236 feet in span, was built 1793-6. Population, 1881, 116,542; 1891, 130,921; 1901, 146,828.

On 16 June, 1883, 186 children were crushed to death against a doorway whilst rushing down from a gallery in Victoria-hall to obtain toys given away by Fay, a conjurer, at the close of his performances.
Great distress of the unemployed . Sept. *et seq.* 1884
See *Strikes,* 1892.
Great fire, began at Mr. G. H. Robinson's, draper, Fawcett-st., business premises in High-st. and John-st. also destroyed . . 18, 19 July, 1898

SUNDERLAND ADMINISTRATION, formed in 1718, arose out of a modification of the Stanhope ministry. After various changes, it was broken up in 1721.

Charles, earl of Sunderland, *first lord of the treasury.*
Earl Cowper, *lord chancellor*
Earl Stanhope and Mr Craggs, *secretaries*
Mr Aislabie, *chancellor of the exchequer,* &c.

SUNDERLAND LIBRARY, see under *Libraries.*

SUN DIALS. see *Dials.*

SUNNITES, or **SONNITES** (*which see*).

SUNSHINE RECORDER, a sphere of glass so disposed as to char a marked piece of paper, by concentrating the sun's rays. The instrument (invented by Mr. J. F. Campbell in 1857) in its present form was devised by sir G. G. Stokes (died 1 Feb. 1903) and made by Mr. R. J. Lecky (1880). A more delicate form of instrument for recording photometrically the duration and intensity of sunshine was invented by Mr. J. B. Jordan, 1884; much improved, April, 1888.

SUPERANNUATION ACTS for the Civil Service were passed in April, 1859, Aug. 1866, June, 1892.

SUPPER, see *Lord's Supper.*

SUPREMACY over the church was claimed by pope Gelasius I. as bishop of Rome, 494. On 15 Jan. 1535, Henry VIII. by virtue of the act 26 Hen. VIII. c. 1, formally assumed the style of "on earth supreme head of the church of England," which was retained by Edward VI., Mary I. (for a time), but was refused by Elizabeth, and has never been revived by succeeding sovereigns. The bishop of Rochester (Fisher) and the ex-lord chancellor (sir Thomas More) and many others were beheaded for denying the king's supremacy in 1535; and in 1578, John Nelson, a priest, and Thomas Sherwood, a young layman, were executed at Tyburn for the same offence. The "act of Supremacy," repealed by 1 & 2 Phil. and Mary, c. 8 (1554), was re-enacted 1 Eliz. c. 1 (1559).

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE was constituted by the Judicature act 36 & 37 Vict. c. 66, passed 5 Aug. 1873, to come into operation 1 Nov. 1874. In 1874 this was deferred to 1 Nov. 1875. The "Council of Judges" appointed by this act met to consider questions relating to the reform of the law, 18 Jan. 1892. See under *Judges.*

The existing courts were to be united into one Supreme Court, divided into the High Court of Justice and the Court of Appeal. The High Court to consist of the lord chancellor, the two lord chief justices, the vice-chancellors, and the other judges: (hereafter the court to consist of 21 judges.)
Five divisions: 1 Chancery, 2 Queen's Bench, 3. Common Pleas, 4. Exchequer, and 5. Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty, subject to alteration.
The Court of Appeal to consist of five ex-officio judges (viz., lord chancellor, two lord chief justices, lord chief baron, master of the rolls), and such others as may be appointed (§§ 20, 21, 22)
Appeals to the house of lords or the judicial committee of the privy council to be discontinued.
Law and equity to be concurrently administered; law terms abolished; and sittings in vacation provided for See under *Terms*
The act passed 11 Aug. 1875, suspended §§ 20, 21, and 55, converted the proposed court of appeal into an intermediate court till 1 Nov 1876. (See below)
The Supreme Court of Judicature (comprising the High Court of Justice, Chancery division, Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer subdivisions, Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty division (*all which see*) began . 2 Nov. 1875
After one term, it was said in the *Times,* "Its operation has tended to economise judicial power and to prevent delay of justice" . 29 Nov. ,,
By the Appellate Jurisdiction act (1876) the house of lords retains its powers as a court of ultimate appeal; the court to consist of the lord chancellor, two lords of appeal (to be created peers for life, with 6000l salary), and any peers who are or have been lawyers. Act to come into operation . . . . . 1 Nov. 1876

The court may sit during prorogation of parliament. The statute relating to the judicial committee of the privy council and to the intermediate court of appeal is amended 1876
By this act also the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer divisions of the Supreme Court are converted into 15 courts of first instance or primary courts.
Additional judge for chancery division appointed.
Style of ordinary judges:—of the court of appeal to be "lord justices of the appeal;" other judges, "justices of the high court;" by act passed, 24 April, 1877
An amendment act (42 & 43 Vict. c. 78), relating to offices, fees, &c., passed . . . . 15 Aug. 1879
At a meeting of the judges it was resolved to recommend the abolition of the exchequer and common pleas, and their consolidation into one, termed the "queen's bench division," under the lord chief justice of England, 30 Nov., order in council, 16 Dec. 1880
Carried into effect; old divisions at an end; judicature act carried out for the first time, 7 March, 1881
Further changes made by the act 44 & 45 Vict. sec. 68, passed 27 Aug. 1881, by it the master of the rolls was made a judge of appeal only, and the chief justice of England was endowed with the powers of the chief justice of common pleas and the chief baron of the exchequer
New code of rules of procedure issued about 9 July; came into force 24 Oct. 1883. See *Circuits*. Amendment act passed (combining other acts), 14 Aug. 1884; other acts passed 14 Aug 1890, 11 May, and 5 Aug 1891 and 1894
New rules issued, published . . . 3 July, "
Decrease in business of the courts, attributed to acceleration in the proceedings; reported June, "
Judicial statistics: published annually since 1893, in two parts [civil and criminal]
Supreme court (appeals) bill passed, 6 June, 1899; another passed in 1902

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE FOR IRELAND constituted by act passed 14 Aug. 1877. Amended by an act passed 23 May, 1887, by which the titles of chief baron of the exchequer and chief justice of the common pleas are to be abolished at the next vacancies; again, 6 Aug. 1897.

COURT OF APPEAL: *ex-officio members*, lord chancellor, lord chief justice of Ireland, master of the rolls, lord chief justice of common pleas, and lord chief baron of exchequer. *Ordinary members*, two lords justices of appeal

HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE: *Chancery division*, lord chancellor, master of the rolls, vice chancellor and two land judges.

Queen's Bench division: lord chief justice and three judges.

Common Pleas division: lord chief justice, and two judges.

Exchequer division: lord chief baron and two judges.

Probate and Matrimonial division: one judge.

See under *Chancery* and the other divisions.

SURAT (E. Indies). Before the English East India company obtained possession of Bombay, the presidency of their affairs on the coast of Malabar was at Surat; and they had a factory here established under captain Best in 1611. The Great Mogul had here an officer who was styled his admiral. An attack of the Mahratta chief Sivajee, on the British factory, was defeated by sir George Oxenden, 1664. The English were again attacked in 1670 and 1702, and often subsequently. The East India company, in 1759, fitted out an armament, which dispossessed the admiral of the castle; and, soon after, the possession of this castle was confirmed to them by the court of Delhi. Surat was vested in the British in 1800 and 1803. A fourth part of Surat was destroyed by fire 6, 7 April, 1869.

SURGEONS. Barbers and surgeons were united in one company in 1540; but it was enacted that "no person using any shaving or barbery in London shall occupy any surgery, letting of blood, or other matter, excepting only the drawing of teeth." In 1745 the surgeons and barbers of London were made distinct corporations. The college of surgeons obtained charters in 1745, 1800, and 1843 (when it was styled the "Royal College of Surgeons of England"), 1852 and 1859. Since that period, various legislative and other important regulations have been adopted to promote their utility and respectability; and no person is legally entitled to practise as a surgeon in the cities of London and Westminster, or within seven miles of the former, who has not been examined at this college. The college in Lincoln's-inn-fields was remodelled in 1836, and the interior completed in 1837. The promises were enlarged in 1852-3. The museum began with the Hunterian collection, 1800, and the library was founded in 1801. Centenary of the college celebrated, 26 July, 1900. Mrs. Mary Emily Dowson, the first lady surgeon duly qualified to act, was invested with the letters testimonial of the Irish college of surgeons, June, 1886. See *Anatomy*, *Physic*, and *Medical Council*.

Royal college of surgeons, Edinburgh, received its charter from James V. 1505; another received in 1778, and a fuller one, 1851; Dublin, incorporated, 1786.

SURGERY. It was not until the age of Hippocrates that diseases were made a separate study from philosophy, &c., about 410 B.C. Hippocrates mentions the *ambe*, the ancient instrument with which they reduced dislocated bones. Celsus flourished about A.D. 17; Galen, 170; Aëtius, 500, Paulus Ægineta, in 640. The Arabians revived surgery about 900; and in the 16th century a new era in the science began; between these periods surgery was confined to ignorant priests and barbers. Anatomy was cultivated under Vesalius, the father of modern surgery, in 1538. Surgeons and doctors were exempted from bearing arms or serving on juries, 1513, at which period there were only 13 in London; see *Physic* and *Photography*, 1896. For antiseptic treatment see *Germ Theory*. Great improvements in surgery in the 19th century reported by sir Joseph (aft. lord) Lister in his address to the British association at Liverpool, 16 Sept. 1896.

SURGICAL AID SOCIETY, founded 1862; supplies the poor with instruments, waterbeds, &c.

SURINAM (Dutch Guiana), discovered by Columbus, 1498. The factories established by the English in 1640 were occupied by the Portuguese, 1643; by the Dutch, 1654; taken by the British, 1799, 1804; and restored to the Dutch, 1802, 1814.

Plantation riot, Mavor the manager killed, troops fire on the rioters, 13 killed and 40 wounded, reported . . . . . 31 July, 1902

SURNAMES were introduced into England by the Normans, and were adopted by the nobility about 1100. The old Normans used *Fitz*, which signifies son, as Fitz-herbert. The Irish used O, for grandson, as O'Neal, O'Donnell. The Scottish Highlanders used Mac, as Macdonald, son of Donald. The Welsh used Ap, as Ap Rhys, the son of Rhys; Ap Richard. The prefix Ap eventually was combined with the name of the father, hence Prys, Pritchard, &c. The northern nations added the word son to the father's name, as Williamson. Many of the most common surnames, such as Johnson, Wilson, Dyson, Nicholson, &c., were taken by Brabanters and other Flemings, who were naturalised in the reign of

Henry VI., 1485. M. A. Lower's "Dictionary of English Surnames" was published in 1860.

SURPLICES were first worn by the Jewish priests, and are said to have been first used in churches in the fourth century, and encouraged by pope Adrian, 786. "Every minister saying public prayers shall wear a comely surplice with sleeves," *Canon* 58. The garb prescribed by stat. 2 Edw. VI. 1547; again 1 Eliz. 1558; and 13 & 14 Chas. II. 1662.

SURREY CHAPEL, Blackfriars-road, was built for Calvinistic dissenters in 1783; the rev. Rowland Hill, their minister, who died in 1833, was buried in a vault here. The congregation under the rev. Newman Hall (died 18 Feb. 1902) removed to Christ church, in Westminster-road, July, 1876. See *Lincoln Tower*.

SURREY HOUSE MUSEUM, Forest Hill, containing the collections of Mr. F. Horniman, cost about 100,000*l.*, presented by him to the public, was opened by sir Morell Mackenzie, 24 Dec. 1890.

SURREY ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS (near London) were established in 1831, by Mr. Edward Cross, who brought hither the menagerie formerly at Exeter change. Various picture models were exhibited subsequent to 1837, viz., Vesuvius, Iceland, &c., accompanied by fireworks. In 1856, a company which had taken the gardens, erected a large yet elegant building for concerts; the architect being Mr. Horace Jones. On 19 Oct. 1856, when the hall contained about 9000 persons, attending to hear the rev. C. H. Spurgeon, seven were killed and thirty seriously injured, by a false alarm of fire. It was burnt 11 June, 1861; see *Fires*.

SURTEES SOCIETY for publishing MSS. relating to the northern counties, established 1834; 84 volumes have been published, 1889.

SURVEY ACT, passed 12 May, 1870. See *Ordnance Survey*.

SURVEYORS, INSTITUTION OF, London, founded in 1868, to promote the "knowledge which constitutes the profession of a surveyor." Incorporated by royal charter as "The Surveyors' Institution" in 1881. The number of members, 1,200 in 1886; about 3,000 in 1897.

SUSA, or **SHUSHAN**, capital of Susiana, a province of Persia, was taken by Alexander the Great, 331 B.C.

SUSPENDING POWER, see *Dispensing Power*.

SUSPENSION BRIDGES are ancient in China. The Hungerford (or Charing-cross) suspension bridge, opened May 1, 1845, was removed to Clifton and opened there, 8 Dec. 1864. Parliament empowered the commissioners of woods to erect (among other improvements there) a suspension bridge at Battersea, Sept. 1846; and many bridges of similar construction have been erected in various parts of the kingdom. Lambeth and Westminster suspension bridge was opened 10 Nov. 1862; see *Menai Strait*, *Hungerford*, *Clifton*, &c.

SUSPENSORY BILL, the name given to "a bill to prevent for a limited time [to 1 Aug. 1869] new appointments in the church of Ireland; and to restrain, for the same period, in certain respects, the proceedings of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for Ireland." This bill was introduced into the commons by Mr. Gladstone, 14 May, and passed through committee, 5 June; rejected by the lords (192 to 97), 30 June, 3 A.M., 1868. A similar bill, with limitations relating to Wales and Monmouthshire, introduced by Mr. Asquith, read first time (301 to 245), 23 Feb. 1893; withdrawn, Sept. 1893; see *Church of England*, May, 1893.

SUSSEX, see *Britain*.

SUTLEJ, a river in N.W. India, the ancient Hyphasis or Hypasis, on the banks of which were fought the desperate battles of Aliwal, 28 Jan., and Sobraon, 10 Feb. 1846 (*which see*).

SUTTEE, the burning of widows. This custom began in India from one of the wives of "Bramah, the Son of God," sacrificing herself at his death, that she might attend him in heaven. Seventeen widows have burnt themselves on the funeral pile of a rajah; and in Bengal alone, 700 have thus perished in a year. The English government, after long discouraging suttees, by the agency of lord William Bentinck, formally abolished them, 7 Dec. 1829; but they have since occasionally taken place. The wife of the son of the rajah of Beygoon thus perished, June, 1864, and several wives of sir Jung Bahadoor, minister of Nepaul, 1 March, 1877. Suttees still occur.

About 20,000,000 women in enforced widowhood; much profligacy, 1885. Legislative interference with the Hindoo marriage laws declared by lord Dufferin, viceroy, to be ineffectual and unnecessary; moral influence progressing (see Brahmo Somaj, under *Deism*) announced . Oct. 1886

SUWANOW (or **SUWOROFF**), a group of small uninhabited isles in the Pacific, about 450 miles NNW. of the Samoan isles, annexed by Great Britain, 1889.

SWABIA, a province in S. Germany; was conquered by Clovis, and incorporated into the kingdom of the Franks, 496. After various changes of rulers, it was made a duchy by the emperor Conrad I., in 912, for Erchanger; according to some, in 916, for Burckhardt. The duchy became hereditary in the house of Hohenstaufen in 1080. Duke Frederick III. became emperor of Rome, commonly styled of Germany, as Frederick I. (usually styled Barbarossa, red beard), in 1152. Conradin, his descendant, was defeated at the battle of Tagliacozzo (*which see*), in 1268, and beheaded shortly after. The breaking up of the duchy gave rise to many of the small German states; part of Swabia is included in Würtemberg and Switzerland. Swabia was made a circle of the empire in 1387 and 1500. A league, composed of Swabian cities and states, about 1254, was the germ of the great Swabian league, formed for the preservation of the peace of Germany, under the auspices of the emperor Frederick, in 1488.

SWAN RIVER SETTLEMENT, see *Western Australia*.

SWANSEA, Glamorganshire, an ancient Welsh town; seat of the copper trade since 1719. New dock opened by the prince of Wales, 18 Oct. 1881. Population, 1881, 76,430; 1891, 90,423; 1901, 94,514.

Lewis L. Dillwyn, 37 years M.P for Swansea, died suddenly . . . . . 19 June, 1892
Boating disaster in the bay, 14 persons drowned, 7 Aug., 1893
Lord Rosebery receives the freedom . . . 21 Dec. 1901
The Mumbles lifeboat capsized in the bay, 6 lives lost . . . . . 1 Feb. 1903

King and queen visit Swansea, king lays the foundation-stone of "the king's dock," 20 July, 1904
Great fire at the south dock; Stone's steam saw-mills totally destroyed . . . . 18 Aug. 1905

SWAT, or **SVAT**, a river, N.W. India. The Akhond, Abdul Ghafur, originally an austere Mahometan fanatic, about 1822, gradually obtained temporal power over the tribes in the hills near Afghanistan, dying in high reputation, about 1878.

SWAZILAND, South Africa, a tract of about 8,000 square miles, nearly surrounded by the Transvaal territory; population, 84,586 natives and 600 whites, 1905.

Great disorders through the weakness of the king, Umbandeni; influenced successively by opposing white factions, English and Boers; the king dies, 6 Oct. 1889
To settle the government of the country, sir Francis de Winton was appointed British commissioner, sailed 8 Oct.; Boer commissioners were appointed . . . . . about 21 Oct. ,,
Boon, eldest son of Umbandeni, elected king; Mr. Shepstone appointed to take charge of European affairs . . . . . about 23 Oct. ,,
Sir Francis de Winton and the Transvaal commissioners meet 100 head-men of the Swazis; results: the independence of the nation to be preserved, the accession of the king recognized; the queen-mother to be regent during his minority; Mr. Shepstone to be adviser; the commissioners to govern the whites during their stay, to be succeeded by 3 delegates; a legal tribunal to be appointed to enquire respecting concessions of land to the whites . . . . . 11 Dec. ,,
The queen-regent (by Mr. Shepstone) proclaims submission to the commissioners, about 16 Dec; the commissioners appoint 3 delegates (British, Boer, and Swazi) to help the queen, pending the decision of the British and Transvaal governments, and leave . . . . . Dec. ,,
At a conference with president Krüger at Blignauts Pont, it was agreed to defer the settlement for four months . . . . . 12 March, 1890
Independence of the Swazis re-affirmed by a convention; a joint administration over the white settlers to be established with other conditions; signed by president Krüger; reported 4 Aug.; ratified by the volksraad. . . . . 8 Aug. ,,
Conference of commissioners, sir H. B. Loch and president Krüger at Colesberg, 18–20 April, 1893; sir H. B. Loch arrives at Pretoria . 3 June, 1893
Convention of 1890 prolonged . . 8 Aug. ,,
Convention transferring Swaziland to the Transvaal government, signed at Pretoria . . 13 Nov. ,,
Renewed political complications, the queen-regent refuses to sign the convention, reported 13 April, 1894
New convention agreed to, dual control extended for 6 months . . . . . 29 June, ,,
A deputation of 6 indunas (chiefs) from the queen, desiring a British protectorate for their country, accompanied by Mr. J. Stuart and Mr. Hulett, arrive at Plymouth, 27 Oct. 1894; interview with the marquis of Ripon, 31 Oct.; visit queen Victoria, 15 Nov.; leave Southampton 17 Nov. ,,
Conference between sir Henry Loch and president Krüger in the Transvaal, 7 Dec.; a new convention signed . . . . . 10 Dec. ,,
Sir Henry Loch delivers queen Victoria's message to the envoys . . . . . 15 Dec. ,,
British residents and others oppose annexation to the Transvaal. . . . . 27 Nov. ,,
The Transvaal volksraad adopt the new *convention* without the consent of Swaziland . . 13 Feb. 1895
Mr. T. Krogh appointed administrator, 19 Feb.; the government taken over . . . 21 Feb. ,,
Resignation of col. Martin, British commissioner, 10 March, ,,
King Bunu installed as chief captain . 16 March, ,,
Financial agreement between the king and the Transvaal government . . . . . Dec. ,,
The Transvaal volunteer force, with an advance guard, crosses the border on the king disobeying an ultimatum summoning him to appear at Bremersdorp to answer for the murder of the head induna, 21 June, 1898; fails to obey the summons, 5 July; an indaba held at Bremersdorp, commissioner Krogh president, gen. Joubert and the British consul present, the queen to stand in Bunu's place as chief of the Swazi nation, 14 July, 1898
Protocol of the convention, "a wise and satisfactory settlement," signed . . . . 5 Oct. ,,
King Bunu fined 500*l.* for allowing acts of rapine, he dies later . . . . . Nov. 1899
The queen-regent appoints Isitoso, her son, king; reported . . . . . April, 1900
Proclamation providing for the establishment of magistrates' circuit courts to apply Transvaal laws in Swaziland. Civil cases between natives to continue to be settled according to native custom; published at Pretoria . . 3 Oct. 1904

SWEABORG, a strong fortress in Finland, the Gibraltar of the north, 3½ miles south of Helsingfors; it is situated on seven rocky islands; the fortifications were commenced by the Swedes in 1748, and completed after Finland was united to Russia in 1809. On 6 Aug. 1855, the English and French fleet anchored off Sweaborg, and bombarded it by mortar and gun-boats from the 9th to the 11th, causing the destruction of nearly all the principal buildings, including the dockyard and arsenal. Few casualties and no loss of life ensued in the allied squadron, but this success was not followed up.

SWEARING ON THE GOSPELS, first used about 528, and introduced in judicial proceedings about 600.—*Rapin.* PROFANE SWEARING made punishable by fine; a labourer or servant forfeiting 1*s.*, others 2*s.* for the first offence; for the second offence, 4*s.*; the third offence, 6*s.*; 6 Will. III. 1695; see *Oaths.*

SWEATING SICKNESS, see *Plague.*

SWEATING SYSTEM, a term applied, especially in the east end of London, to the practice carried on by large tradesmen of entrusting orders to middlemen termed "sweaters," who employ men, women, and children (principally foreigners) to make up clothes, boots, and furniture in their own houses at excessively low wages with many evil consequences. Lord Dunraven's motion for a select committee of inquiry was carried in the lords, 28 Feb.; archbishop of Canterbury, earl of Derby, and others appointed 9 March, 1888. Painfully distressing evidence was obtained. The origin of the evil is attributed to the great competition in producing extreme cheapness. The sufferings of the Cradley Heath chainmakers, nailmakers, and others were disclosed to the committee . . . . . March, 1889
Anti-sweating league formed in London . 1 Oct. ,,
The fifth and final report recommends that where legislation cannot intervene capitalists should enquire into the way in which their work is carried on, with the view of improvement 5 May, 1890
Blue book published . . . . . 19 May, ,,

SWEDEN (N. Europe). The ancient inhabitants were the Fins, now the modern inhabitants of Finland, who retired to their present territory on the appearance of the Scandinavians or Goths, who have ever since been masters of Sweden; see *Scandinavia*, and *Norway*, 1891. The internal state of this kingdom is little known previous to the 11th century. By the union of Calmar in 1397, Sweden became a province of Denmark, and was not wholly rescued from this subjection till 1521, when Gustavus Vasa recovered the kingdom from the Danish yoke. He became king in 1523, and his descendants ruled till 1809. The government of Sweden is a limited monarchy. The diet consists of four orders, the nobles, the clergy, the peasants, and the burghers, and meet every three years. The king is, as in Britain, the head of the executive. There are two

universities, Upsal and Lund; and Sweden can boast, among its great men, Linnæus, Celsius, Scheele, Bergman, Berzelius, Thorwaldsen, and Andersen. *Capital:* Stockholm (population, 1904, 317,964). Population (31 Dec. 1887), 4,734,901; 1890, 4,784,675; 1903, 5,260,811. Dissolution of the union with Norway, 26 Oct. 1905. *Sweden*, revenue (budget), 1905, 9,759,100*l.*; expenditure, 9,759,100*l.*; debt, 1905 (Jan.), 21,142,296*l.*; imports, 1903, 29,454,948*l.*; exports, 24,307,092*l.*

The mythical hero Odin said to arrive in the north, and died . . . . . B.C. 40
His son Skiold reigns . . . . . .
The Skioldungs reign till Olaf the infant is baptized, and introduces Christianity among his people, about A.D. 1000
Waldemar I of Denmark subdues Rugen, and destroys the pagan temples 1168
Stockholm founded 1260
Magnus Ladulæs establishes a regular form of government 1279
The crown of Sweden, which had been hereditary, is made elective, and Steenchel Magnus, surnamed Smæk, or the foolish, king of Norway, is elected 1319
Waldemar lays Gothland waste 1361
Albert of Mecklenburg reigns 1363
Treaty or union of Calmar (*which see*), by which Sweden is united to Denmark and Norway, under Margaret 1397
University of Upsal founded 1476
Christian II of Denmark, "the Nero of the North," massacres the Swedish nobility 1520
The Swedes delivered from the Danish yoke by the valour of Gustavus Vasa 1521
Gustavus Vasa raised to the throne 1523
He introduces Lutheranism and religious liberty . 1527
Makes the crown hereditary 1544
Gustavus Adolphus heads the protestant cause in Germany 1628
He takes Magdeburg and Munich, 1630, slain at Lutzen . . . . . 16 Nov. 1632
Rugen ceded to Sweden by Denmark 1648
Abdication of Christina . . . . . 16 June, 1654
Charles X overruns Poland 1655
Arts and sciences begin to flourish 1660
University of Lund founded 1666
Charles XII, "the Madman of the North," begins his reign, he makes himself absolute, abolishes the senate, 1699, and defeats the Russians at Narva . . . . . 30 Nov 1700
Battle of Pultowa, where Charles is defeated by the czar of Russia (see *Pultowa*) . . . . . 8 July, 1709
He escapes to Bender, where, after three years' protection, he is made a prisoner by the Turks . . 1713
He is restored; and after ruinous wars, and fighting numerous battles, is killed at the siege of Frederickshald . . . . . 11 Dec 1718
Queen Ulrica abolishes despotism 1719
Bremen and Verden ceded to Hanover . . . . . Nov. ,,
Royal Academy founded by Linnæus 1741
Conspiracy of counts of Brahe and Horne, who are beheaded 1756
The Hats and Caps (French and Russian parties), 1738-57: put down by Gustavus III 1770
Despotism re-established 1772
Order of the Sword instituted . . . . . ,,
Assassination of Gustavus III. by count Ankerström, at a ball, 16 March, he expired 29 March, 1792
The regicide was scourged with whips of iron thongs three successive days, his right hand was cut off, then his head, and his body impaled, 18 May, ,,
Gustavus IV. dethroned and the government assumed by his uncle, the duke of Sudermania (Charles XIII.) . . . . . 13 March, 1809
Representative constitution established . 7 June, ,,
Sweden cedes Finland to Russia . . . 17 Sept. ,,
Marshal Bernadotte, the prince of Ponte Corvo (one of Bonaparte's generals), chosen the crown prince of Sweden . . . . . 21 Aug. 1810
Gustavus IV. arrived in London . . . . 12 Nov ,,
Swedish Pomerania seized by Napoleon . 9 Jan. 1812
Alliance with England . . . . . 18 July, ,,
Sweden joins the grand alliance against Napoleon, 13 March, 1813
Norway is ceded to Sweden by the treaty of Kiel, 14 Jan.; carried into effect . . . Nov. 1814
Bernadotte king, as Charles John XIV. . 5 Feb. 1818
Canals and roads constructed 1822
Treaty of navigation between Great Britain and Sweden . . . . . 19 May, 1826
Death of Charles John, his son Oscar I. king, 8 Mar. 1844
Alliance with England and France . 21 Nov. 1855
Banishment decreed against catholic converts from Lutheranism . . . . Oct. 1857
Demonstration in favour of Italy . . . 17 Dec. 1859
Increased religious toleration . . . . May, 1860
Treaty of commerce with Italy, signed 14 June, 1862
Demonstration in favour of Poland . . April, 1863
Inauguration of free trade . . . . . 1 Jan. 1864
Sweden protests against the occupation of Sleswig by the allies . . . . . 22 Jan. ,,
Excitement throughout the country, March. preparation for war, (no result) . . April, ,,
Foundation of a "National Scandinavian Society" at Stockholm to obtain by legal means a confederation of the three kingdoms for military and foreign affairs, reserving independent interior administration . . . . Dec. ,,
New constitution passed by the chambers, 4-8 Dec. ,,
Commercial treaty with France approved Feb 1866
Severe famine in North Sweden . Oct.-Dec. 1867
Princess Louisa was married to Frederic, crown prince of Sweden . . . 28 July, 1869
Neutrality in the Franco-Prussian war was proclaimed . . . . . 4 Aug. 1870
Prince Oscar visits England, lays foundation of a Scandinavian church at Rotherhithe 27 July, ,,
Re-organization of the army proposed, Aug, negatived . . . . . Oct. ,,
Death of king Charles XV . . . . . 18 Sept. 1872
The diet opened by king Oscar II . . 20 Jan. 1873
The king and queen crowned . . . . 12 May, ,,
Ministry under baron de Geer . . . 11 May, 1875
The king and queen visit Copenhagen and Berlin; warmly received . . . . 26-28 May, ,,
The king with the queen at Bournemouth for his health . . . . . May, 1881
The crown prince made viceroy of Norway, 19 March, 1884
The king visits Britain, July, Aug. 1884, at Constantinople . . . . . 9 April, 1885
Prince Oscar married to Miss Munck at Bournemouth, England; his mother present 15 March, 1888
The king visits England . . . early June, ,,
Norway agitates for autonomy in foreign affairs; opposed by Sweden . . . . . Feb. 1892
Extraordinary session of the diet to consider the national defences . . . . 22 Oct. *et seq.* ,,
Bills for the reorganization of the army adopted by the legislature . . . . . 27 Nov. ,,
The 300th anniversary of the Swedish reformation celebrated at Upsala, the king present, 5-7 Sept. 1893
Revision of the constitution of the two chambers, 1 March, 1894
Celebration of the birth of Gustavus Adolphus (9 Dec. 1594) throughout Sweden . . . 9 Dec. ,,
The king receives the committee of Union, and deprecates change . . . . . 5 Dec. 1895
The king in opening parliament, maintains the union with Norway, announces a large surplus of revenue, provision for national defence proposed, 18 Jan. 1896
Karl Herman Satherberg, poet and physician, born 1812, died . . . . . 9 Jan. 1897
Celebration of the 25th anniversary of the accession of Oscar II, at Stockholm 12 Sept. *et seq.* ,,
Report of the Swedish committee on the Union, to Parliament . . . . . 7 March, 1898
Swedish Arctic (scientific) expedition, under Dr. A. G. Nathorst, to explore the region between Spitzbergen and Franz Josef Land, starts spring, ,,
The king heartily received at Cambridge; made D.C.L., 14 May; visits Woolwich arsenal, 25 May; visits Paris; leaves . . . . 16 June, 1900
Johan P. Nordlund sentenced to death for murdering 7 persons and wounding 5 others on board a steamer near Quicksund (7 May) . . 30 June ,,
M. Bostrom, premier, resigns, succeeded by adm. von Otter . . . . . mid Sept. ,,
Illness of the king, the crown prince regent, 17 Oct.; the king resumes his office . . 21 Jan. 1902
Prof. baron von Nordenskjöld, great Arctic explorer, dies, aged 69 . . . . . 12 Aug. ,,

Dr. Otto Nordenskjüld's S. Polar expedition leaves, 16 Oct. 1901
Ministry resigns, 28 June; M. Boström forms one, 5 July, 1902
The council meets; in consequence of the continued ill-health of the king, the crown prince assumes the regency . . . . 27 Jan. 1903
Expedition for the relief of Dr. Nordenskjold's south polar expedition, under command of capt. Slyden, of the Swedish navy, leaves Stockholm on board the *Frithjof* . . . . 17 Aug. ,,
Riksdag opened. Arbitration treaties with France, Great Britain, Belgium, Russia and Switzerland announced to have been concluded. A bill for extending the franchise in elections to the Second Chamber to be submitted to the Riksdag. Revenue for 1906 estimated at 187,000,000 kroner (10,777,000l.) . . 18 Jan. 1905
King Oscar, in consequence of his illness, hands over the government to the crown prince, 8 Feb. ,,
M. Bostrom, premier, resigns, 9 April; he is succeeded by M. Ramstedt . . . 13 April, ,,
King Oscar issues a manifesto to the Swedish nation thanking them for their sympathy in the constitutional crisis . . . 14 June, ,,
King Edward VII confers the rank of honorary admiral in the British fleet on king Oscar, 14 June, ,,
King Oscar confers the rank of admiral in the Swedish navy on king Edward VII. . 15 June, ,,
Marriage of prince Gustavus Adolphus with the princess Margaret of Connaught . 15 June, ,,
In the Riksdag the government proposals for negotiations with Norway referred to a special committee . . . . . 27 June, ,,
Public entry of the prince and his bride into Stockholm, enthusiastic welcome by the people, 9 July, ,,
Coalition ministry under M. Lundeberg formed, after the resignation of the Ramstedt administration, to carry through the negotiations for the dissolution between Sweden and Norway 2 Aug. ,,
King Oscar, owing to the necessity for rest, hands over the government to the crown prince 7 Aug ,,
Conference at Karlstad . . 31 Aug –24 Sept. ,,
Riksdag sanctions the Karlstad agreement, 13 Oct ,,
Bills repealing the union between Sweden and Norway passed by the Riksdag; Norway recognised as an independent state . . 16 Oct. ,,
Final formalities for the dissolution of the union between Sweden and Norway completed, 26 Oct ,,
King Oscar addresses a letter to the Norwegian Storthing, announcing his renunciation of the throne of Norway and his recognition of Norway as a separate state . . . . . 27 Oct. ,,
Resignation of M. Lundeberg and his cabinet 29 Oct. ,,
New liberal ministry formed by M Staaf, 5 Nov. ,,
See further under *Norway*, 1904–5.

KINGS OF SWEDEN (*previously Kings of Upsal*).

1001. Olaf Schotkonung, or Olif Schœtkonung the Infant, is styled king, 1015.
1026. Edmund Colbrenner.
1051. Edmund Slemme.
1056. Stenkill.
1066. Halstan.
1090. Ingo I. the Good.
1112. Philip
1118. Ingo II.
1129. Swerker or Suercher I.
1155. St. Eric IX.
1161. Charles VII.; made prisoner by his successor.
1167. Canute, son of Eric I.
1199. Swerker or Suercher II.; killed in battle.
1210. Eric X.
1216. John I.
1222. Eric XI. the Stammerer.
1250. Birger Jarl, regent.
,, Waldemar I.
1275. Magnus I. Ladulæs.
1290. Birger II.
1319. Magnus II. Smek; dethroned.
1350. Eric XII.
1359. Magnus restored.; deposed 1363.
1363. Albert of Mecklenburg: his tyranny causes a revolt of his subjects, who invite Margaret of Denmark to the throne.
1389. Margaret, queen of *Sweden and Norway* now also *of Denmark*, and Eric XIII.
1397. [Union of Calmar, by which the three kingdoms are united under one sovereign.]
1412. Eric XIII. governs alone; deposed.
1440. Christopher III.
1448. Charles VIII. Canuteson, king of Sweden only.
1471. [Interregnum.] Sten Sture, *Protector*.
1483. John II. (I. of Denmark).
1502. [Interregnum.]
1503. Swante Sture, *Protector*.
1512 Sten Sture, *Protector*.
1520. Christiern, or Christian II., of Denmark, styled the "Nero of the North," deposed for his cruelties.
1523. Gustavus I. Vasa; by whose valour the Swedes are delivered from the Danish yoke.
1560. Eric XIV, son, dethroned and slain by
1569 John III, brother
1592. Sigismund III, king of Poland, son, disputes for the succession continued the whole of this reign.
1604. Charles IX brother of John III
1611 Gustavus II. Adolphus, the Great, son, fell at the battle of Lutzen, 16 Nov. 1632.
1632 [Interregnum]
1633 Christina, daughter of Gustavus. Resigned the crown to her cousin, 16 June, 1654, died at Rome in 1689
1654. Charles X. Gustavus, son of John Casimir, count palatine of the Rhine
1660 Charles XI son, the arts and sciences flourished in this reign.
1697. Charles XII, son, styled the "Alexander" and the "Madman of the North:" killed at Fredericks-hall, 11 Dec 1718
1718. Ulrica Eleanora, sister, and her consort, Frederick I landgrave of Hesse Cassel Ulrica relinquishes the crown, and in
1741 Frederick reigned alone.
1751 Adolphus Frederick of *Holstein Gottorp*, descended from the family of Vasa.
1771. Gustavus III Adolphus, son; assassinated by count Ankarstrom at a masked ball, 16 March, died 29 March, 1792.
1792. Gustavus IV Adolphus, son; dethroned, and the government assumed by his uncle, the duke of Sudermania.
1809. Charles XIII duke of Sudermania [Treaty of Kiel (1814), by which Norway falls under the sovereignty of Sweden]
1818 Charles (John) XIV *Bernadotte*, the French prince of Ponte Corvo; died 8 March, 1844
1844 Oscar I, son; born 4 July, 1799, died 8 July, 1859.
1859 Charles XV, son; born 3 May, 1826; died 18 Sept. 1872; a poet; brave and impulsive; much beloved
1872. Oscar II, brother; born 21 Jan. 1829; married princess Sophia of Nassau, 6 June, 1857.
Heir: Gustavus, son, born 16 June, 1858; married to Victoria of Baden, 20 Sept. 1881.

PRINCIPAL SWEDISH AUTHORS.

Olaus Petri, 1497–1552, and his brother Laurentius, 1499–1573, translated the Bible into Swedish in 1541.

	Born.	*Died.*
Linnæus, *nat.*	1707	1778
Karl Fredrik Dahlgren, *p.* and *hum.* .	1791	1844
Geijer, *p.* and *hist.*	1783	1847
Tegner, *p.*	1782	1846
Almqvist, *m.*	1793	1866
Johan Ludvig Runeberg, *p.* . . .	1804	1877
Frederika Bremer, *n.*	1801	1865
Wetterbergh, "Uncle Adam" . . .	1804	1889
Magnus Jakob Crusenstolpe, *n.* and *h.* .	1795	1865
August Strindberg, *n.*	1849	
Fryxell, *hist.*	1795	1881
Johan Jakob Berzelius, *ph.* . . .	1779	1848
Baron Nordenskiöld, *nat.* and explorer .	1832	

SWEDENBORGIANS is the name given to those who adopt the theological teachings of Emanuel Swedenborg, but the organisation these

have formed they call the New Church, or New Jerusalem Church.

Swedenborg was born in Stockholm, 29 January, 1688, died in London 29th March, 1772; interred in a vault of the Swedish church in Prince's-square, near the Tower of London.

Assessor in the Swedish Royal College of Mines, 1717–1747, with a seat in the Upper House of the Legislature.

Ennobled by queen Ulrica Eleanora, 1719.

Wrote many scientific and philosophical works, his *Principia, Economy of the Animal Kingdom, &c.*, being published at the expense of the duke of Brunswick.

In 1743 he began his work as a theologian, writing *Arcana Cœlestia, Heaven and Hell, True Christian Religion, Divine Love and Wisdom, Divine Providence, Apocalypse Revealed, &c., &c.*

In London meetings of his followers began in 1783; they organised for public worship 1787.

Swedenborg Society for publishing his works founded 1810.

Missionary and Tract Society of the New Church, 1821.

National Missionary Institution, 1857.

New Church Orphanage, 1881.

In 1905 there were over 70 churches in Great Britain connected with the General Conference, and 9 independent congregations. In America there were 81 connected with the General Convention, and many important circles in affiliation. In Canada there were several places of worship, and others in Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa. Also in France, Germany, Austria, Hungary, Sweden, Denmark, &c.

Their belief is that the whole Godhead is centred in Jesus Christ, who is Father, Son, and Holy Spirit; Creator, Redeemer, and Saviour; one in essence and person; in whom is a Trinity of Love, Wisdom, and Power, answering to the trinity in man of soul, body, and their operation; that Salvation is effected by faith in Him and obedience to Him, the Lord operating with the man, and the man co-operating with the Lord, and that Charity and Faith are together in good works; that the Sacred Scripture is the Word of God or the Divine Truth itself, the literal sense being the basis and continent of a spiritual sense in all and every part, and that the word is in all the heavens and the wisdom of the angels is thence derived; that man is a spiritual being fitted for life in the spiritual world, clothed temporarily with a material body for life in this world, which at "death" he lays aside for ever; that the last Judgment was effected in the spiritual world during Swedenborg's lifetime; and that the Lord's Second Coming has taken place in the revelation to man by the Lord, through the instrumentality of Swedenborg, of a new system of truth derived from the inner or spiritual sense of Scripture, based upon the literal sense when properly understood, and having special application to the spiritual life and needs of man, here and hereafter.

SWEET-BAY, *Laurus nobilis*, was brought to these realms from Italy before 1548. *Laurus indica*, or Royal Bay, was brought from Madeira in 1665. The Sweet-Fern bush, *Comptonia asplenifolia*, came from America, 1714. *Laurus aggregata*, or the Glaucous Laurel, came from China in 1806.

SWIMMING. Leander is said to have swum across the Hellespont, between Sestos and Abydos, about one mile; and Lord Byron and lieut. Ekenhead did the same, 3 May, 1810. On 24 Aug. 1872, Mr. Johnson, styled the "hero of London-bridge," and swimming champion of the world, attempted to swim from Dover to Calais, but was prevented by cold. He was said to have swum seven miles in about sixty-five minutes. "Swimming," by Archibald Sinclair and William Henry (Badminton Library), 1894, contains remarkable records.

Capt. Matt. Webb swam from Blackwall to Gravesend, 20 miles, in 4 hours 53 minutes, 3 July; and from Dover to Calais (39½ miles) in 21¾ hours, 24-25, Aug. 1875; drowned while attempting to cross the rapids of Niagara .. . .. 24 July, 1883

Agnes Beckwith, aged 14, swam from London bridge to Greenwich, 5 miles, in 1 h. 8 min. 1 Sept. 1875
Emily Parker, aged 15, swam from London bridge to Blackwall, 7 miles, in 1 h. 35 min. . 4 Sept. ,,
Miss Beckwith said to have swum 30 continuous hours . . . . . 7, 8 May, 1880
Willie Beckwith, an eminent swimmer, aged 36, dies . . . . . 13 Dec. 1892
World's swimming championship won by J. A. Jarvis, 500 metres in 8 min. 33 3-5 sec. at Paris, 16 Aug. 1903
William Finney, a professional diver, aged 28, died, at Walsall hospital, from injuries received in diving from a platform 30 feet high into a tank containing 4 feet of water. He was engaged for some years at the Westminster Aquarium, where he dived in a burning sack into a shallow tank; he performed three years in Berlin (his brother James was champion swimmer of the world at nearly all distances from 1883 to 1889), end of Aug. ,,
Mr. Montague Holbein makes his fourth attempt to swim across the Channel, Dover to Calais; when within about 7 miles of the French coast, he abandons the attempt, after being 17½ hours in the water (his best performance was on 27 Aug. 1902, from Cape Grisnez to Dover, when he got within 2 miles of Dover, after remaining in the sea 22½ hours) . . . . . 1, 2 Sept. ,,
Attempts made by Holbein and others to swim the English channel, fail . . . . . 20 Aug. 1904
Messrs Burgess and Holbein and Miss Kellerman make unsuccessful attempts to swim the channel, 24 Aug. 1905

Boyton's Apparatus, see under *Life Boat*.

SWINEY PRIZE A prize of 100*l.*, and a silver cup of the same value, given every 5 years, for a work on jurisprudence. Awarded in 1904 to sir Fredk. Pollock and prof. W. Maitland for their book on "The History of English Law before Edward I."

SWING. Between 1830 and 1833 many hay-stacks and barns were fired in the rural districts of England, and attributed to an imaginary person named "Swing." Many persons were caught and punished. The probable cause was disputes between the farmers and their dissatisfied labourers.

SWISS GUARDS, Royal, in France, formed in 1616, massacred while defending the Tuileries, 10 Aug. 1792; re-organised Sept. 1815; defeated during the insurrection, 28 July, 1830; dismissed by Charles X. Aug. 1830.

SWITHIN'S DAY, ST., 15 July. St. Swithin lived in the 9th century; and, having been the preceptor to king Ethelwulf, was made bishop of Winchester in 852, and died 2 July, 862. The tradition states that it rained forty days in consequence of the proposed removal of his remains from the churchyard to the cathedral.

SWITZERLAND was in ancient times inhabited by the Helvetii (*which see*). The country was colonised by the Romans after Cæsar's victory over the Helvetii in their invasion of Gaul, 58 B.C., and the people were gradually combined with the Romans and partook of the fortunes of their empire. The canton Schweitz has given name to the whole confederacy. — The present national council is elected every third year, at the rate of one member for 2000 persons. The president of the confederation of the 22 cantons is elected annually. The revised federal constitution was voted 19 April, 1874. See *Referendum*. Area, 15,976 sq. miles. Population, Dec. 1860, 2,507,170; 1870, 2,669,147; 1880, 2,846,102; June 1888, 2,917,754; Dec. 1900, 3,313,817. Revenue, 1890, 2,704,850*l.*; expenditure, 2,667,535*l.*; 1904, revenue, 4,614,500*l.*; expenditure, 4,611,700*l.*; federal debt, 1904, 4,068,293*l.*; imports, 1904, 49,603,000*l.*; exports, 35,639,000*l.*

"The Swiss Confederation," by sir F. O. Adams and C. D. Cunningham; published by Macmillan & Co. 1889

SWISS CONFEDERATION OF 1815.

Uri, 1307	first confederation	Schaffhausen
Schweitz		Appenzell
Unterwalden		St Gall
Zurich		Glaris
Berne		Zug
Lucerne		Freiburg
Solothurn		Tessins
Basle		Pays de Vaud
Grisons		Valais
Aargau		Neufchatel
Thurgau		Geneva

Helvetia ravaged by the Huns 909
Becomes subject to Germany 1032
Friburg built by Berthold IV 1179
Berne built 1191
Tyranny of Gesler, heroism of William Tell, and revolt (demonstrated to be mythical), dated . 1306
Confederation against Austria, declaration of Swiss independence . . . . 4 Nov 1307
The men of Uri, Unterwalden, and Schwytz made a solemn defensive league and covenant for ever against the Austrians; this is regarded as the foundation of the Swiss Confederation, 1 Aug. 1291, said to have been confirmed by the leaders, Werner Stauffacher (of Schwytz), Walter Furst (Uri), and Arnold von Melchthal (Unterwalden), determined to free their country from a foreign yoke . . . . . 17 Nov. ,,
A malignant fever carries off, in the canton of Basle, 1100 persons 1314
Form of government made perpetual . . 1315
Leopold of Austria defeated at Morgarten, 15 Nov ,,
Lucerne joins the confederacy 1332
The canton of Zurich joins and becomes head of the league 1350
Berne, Glaris, and Zug join 1351
8 cantons form a perpetual league 1353
Leopold II of Austria defeated and slain at Sempach, 9 July, 1386
The Austrians defeated at Nafels, 9 April, 1388, make peace 1389
The Grisons league (*see Caddee*) . . . 1400
Second league of the Grisons 1424
The third league of the Grisons 1436
Battle of St. Jacobs on the Birs, near Basle (1600 Swiss resist 30,000 French, and are all killed, the enemy losing 10,000) . . . 26 Aug 1444
The Swiss defeat Charles the Bold at Granson, 5 March, and at Morat . . . 22 June, 1476
And aid the duke of Lorraine at Nancy, where Charles is slain . . . . . 5 Jan 1477
Swiss soldiers first enter into the pay of France, under Louis XI 1480
Fribourg and Soleure join, confederation formed 1481
Maximilian I. emperor, acknowledges Swiss independence 1499
Schaffhausen and Basle join the union . . . 1501
Confederation of 13 cantons 1513
The Swiss invade Milan and defeat the French at Novara . . . 6 June, ,,
Defeated by them at Marignano . 13, 14 Sept. 1515
The Swiss confederacy acknowledged by France and other powers 1516
The Reformation begins at Basle, the bishop compelled to retire 1519
The Reformation adopted by some cantons, battle of Cappel, Zwingli killed and reformers defeated, 12 Oct 1531
The Grison leagues join the Swiss confederacy as allies 1544
Appenzel joins the other cantons 1597
Charles Emanuel of Savoy attempts Geneva by surprise, scales the walls, and penetrates the town, but in the end is defeated 1602
[This circumstance gave rise to an annual festival commemorative of their escape from tyranny]
Independence of Switzerland recognised by the treaty of Westphalia (*see Westphalia*) . . . 1648
Peace of Aargau, end of religious war . . Aug. 1712
[From this period until the French revolution the cantons enjoyed tranquillity, disturbed only by the changes arising out of their various constitutions.]

Alliance with France . . . . . 25 May, 1777
Strife in Geneva, between the aristocratic and democratic parties; France interferes 1781
1000 fugitive Genevese seek an asylum in Ireland (*see Geneva*) 1782
Swiss guards ordered to quit France 1792
Helvetic confederation dissolved; its subjugation by France 1798
Helvetian republic formed . . . . . ,,
Switzerland the seat of war 1799 1802
The number of cantons increased to 19, the federal government restored; and a landamman appointed by France . . . . . 12 May, ,,
Uri, Schweitz, and Underwald separate from the republic . . . . . 13 July, ,,
Switzerland joins France with 6000 men 24 Aug 1811
The allies entered Switzerland in the spring of 1814
The number of cantons increased to 22, and the independence and neutrality of Switzerland secured by the treaty of Vienna . 1815
Revision of the constitution of the cantons. 1839
Law to make education independent of the clergy 1830
Leads to dissensions between the catholics and protestants 1840-4
Dispute about the convents of Aargau, 1844, to put education into the hands of the Jesuits, &c., opposition of the protestant cantons 1846
Lucerne, Uri, Schweitz, Unterwalden, Freiburg, Zug, and Valais (Roman catholic cantons), form a separate league (Sonderbund) to support education by the Jesuits, &c . . . . . ,,
Insurrection at Geneva against Jesuit teaching, a temporary provisional government established, 7 Oct ,,
The diet declares the Sonderbund illegal, and dissolves it, 20 July, the seven cantons protest, 22 July, the diet orders the expulsion of the Jesuits, 3 Sept, communal assemblies held to resist it, 26 Sept; 3, 10 Oct.; appeal to arms . 21 Oct. 1847
The diet prepares to repress the Sonderbund, 4 Nov, Friburg surrenders, 14 Nov; civil war, the Sonderbund defeated by gen H Dufour, near Lucerne, 23 Nov, end of the Sonderbund, it submits to the expulsion of the Jesuits, and the secularisation of monastic property. 29 Nov ,,
New federal constitution . 12 Sept 1848
Dispute about Neufchâtel (*which see*) . . 1857
Declaration of neutrality in the coming Italian war, 14 March, 1859
Mutiny and punishment of the Swiss mercenary troops at Naples, the confederation forbid foreign enlistment . . . July and Aug ,,
Swiss government protests against the annexation of Savoy to France . . . 15 March, 1860
150 Swiss attempt to enter Savoy, stopped by Genevese government . . . 30 March, ,,
The government forbid the Swiss to enlist in foreign service without permission . . 30 July, ,,
Proposed European congress to preserve Swiss neutrality, put off . . . . July, ,,
Glarus destroyed by fire . . . 3 May, 1861
French troops occupy Vallée des Dappes, 28 Oct, the Swiss announce the violation of their territory, 5 Nov ,,
Treaty of France settles the question of the Vallée des Dappes by mutual cession of territory, no military works to be constructed on territory ceded, signed . . . . . 8 Dec 1862
Revision of the constitution; deliberations begin, 23 Oct 1865
Nearly all the revised articles of the federal constitution rejected by the vote of the Swiss burgesses, 14 Jan 1866
International peace and liberty congress, at Geneva, 9-12 Sept. 1867; at Berne, 22-26 Sept. . . 1868
New constitution adopted by Zurich . 18 April, 1869
The French army under Clinchant (84,000), crosses the frontiers and is disarmed . . . 1 Feb. 1871
The French soldiers interned at Zurich, and oppose German demonstrations . . . 9-12 Mar ,,
Extraordinary session of the federal assembly to revise the constitution . . . 6 Nov. ,,
Plebiscite respecting a new constitution, re-organizing the army, and promoting uniform education, &c., rejected by majority of 4967 out of 509,921 . . . . 12 May, 1872
M. Favre engaged to construct a tunnel through St. Gothard in 8 years, for 2,000,000l. . . 8 Aug. ,,

The papal nuncio, Mermillod, expelled . 16 Jan 1873
Revised federal constitution voted (321,870 for, 177,800 against) . . . 19 April, 1874
Swiss national catholic church constituted June, ,,
19 Catholic priests deprived for refusal to take constitutional oath . . 5 Sept. ,,
International postal congress at Berne, 15 Sept: protocol signed (see *Postal Convention*) 9 Oct ,,
Civil marriage law and registration adopted by universal suffrage (212,854—204,700) . . 23 May, 1875
Continued deficit in revenue, announced, 16 March, 1878
Death of James Fazy, eminent statesman, 6 Nov. ,,
National voting for St. Gothard, railway and tunnel (161,000 majority) . . . . . 19 Jan 1879
Opening of St Gothard railway from Milan to Lucerne . . . . . 20, 21 May, 1882
Invasion of the salvation army (*which see*), autumn, 1883, much resisted at Berne, Geneva, &c, Jan. *et seq.* 1884
The watch-tool making village, Vallorbes, almost destroyed by fire . . . . 7 April, ,,
National exhibition at Zurich . 1 May—27 Dec. ,,
Village of Mulligan, Aargau, destroyed by fire, 23 April, 1885
Fifth centenary of the battle of Sempach (9 July, 1386), celebrated . . . . . 5 July, 1886
Grand funeral of Mr. Hertenstein, the president at Berne, who died after a surgical operation, 30 Nov.; vice-president Bernard Hammer elected president . . . . . 13 Dec. 1888
The German government protests against the expulsion of its police officer, Wohlgemuth, from Switzerland, May, the great powers protest against the asylum given to political criminals; the Swiss propose new legal measures, June, the Swiss government repels the charge, but prepares legal measures for redress, June, 1889
The Swiss government in a reply note to Berlin, stands firm . . . . . 14 July, ,,
Loan for 25,000,000 francs, to supply new arms for the federal troops, subscribed for by Berne alone . . . . . reported 23 July, ,,
Insurrection at Ticino (*which see*) 12–14 Sept. 1890
Railway accident near Bâle; by the collapse of a bridge several carriages of an excursion train were thrown into the river Birse. Above 70 persons perish . . . . 14 June, 1891
600th anniversary of the foundation of the Swiss confederation celebrated in the province of Schwytz . . . . 1–2 Aug ,,
Meiringen, canton of Berne, totally burnt, 2 deaths, about 2,000 persons homeless . 25 Oct. ,,
Bill for giving effect to the popular vote of July, affirming the right of the people to take the initiative in constitutional reforms, considered by the national council . . 7 Dec ,,
The commercial treaties with Germany and Austria-Hungary adopted by the states council 28 Jan. 1892
Great fire at Grindelwald, near Interlaken; the Bear hotel, the English church, the telegraph office and other buildings destroyed; estimated damage, 2,000,000 francs . . . 18 Aug. ,,
Rejection of the Franco-Swiss convention by France; duties on French goods increased, 1 Jan 1893
Extreme socialists defeated in national elections, 29 Oct. ,,
A state loan of 20,000,000 f. authorized 21 Dec. ,,
Decree for a referendum respecting representation of Switzerland abroad . . . . 30 Oct. 1894
A Franco-Swiss liberal commercial agreement signed . . . . . 25 June, 1895
Carl Schenk, 6 times president of the confederation, death by an accident . . . . 18 July, ,,
National exhibition opened at Geneva . 1 May, 1896
Railway traffic suspended through floods, reported 11 Aug. ,,
Prof. Grunert and 2 guides killed on the glacier while descending the Lyskamm, near Zermatt, 10 Sept.; and Mr. Gilbert Betjemann killed on the Grindelwald glacier . . . . 10 Sept. ,,
Archæological discoveries at Windisch, 30 Nov. 1897; an ancient Roman hospital, &c., near Zurich discovered . . . . . June, 1898
Travelling from Basle to London (595 miles) accomplished in 14 hrs. 35 mins. . . . July, ,,
Dr. John Hopkinson, electrician, with his son and two daughters, perished by a fall while ascending the Petite Dent de Veisivi, 27 Aug. (see *Cambridge*, Feb. 1900). Mr. Norman Neruda, experienced climber, killed by a fall on the Schmidkamin, Dolomites, 11 Sept.; Mr. Aston-Binns and a guide killed on the Aiguille de Charmoz . . . . . 16 Sept 1898
Expulsion of anarchists . . . . Sept. ,,
Unification of civil and penal codes accepted by a *referendum* . . . . . Nov. ,,
See *Landslips* . . . . . ,,
Switzerland admitted by America as a favoured nation . . . . . 31 Dec. ,,
M. Welti (6 times president) died, aged 73, 24 Feb. 1899
M. Guyer-Zeller, banker, "railway king," died, 3 April, ,,
Prof. Socin, eminent orientalist, born 1844, died, June, ,,
Mr. Jones and 3 guides killed by a fall while ascending the Dent Blanche; Mr. Hill, one of the party, reached Zermatt after having passed 48 hours on the mountain, reported . . 30 Aug. ,,
Mr. J. G. Cockin, an experienced climber, killed by a fall on the Weisshorn; a guide killed and others injured on the Matterhorn . 27 July, 1900
Two Americans killed on the Engadine . 2 Aug. ,,
The "double initiative," viz., the election by proportional representation of members of the national council and the election of the federal council by the people, rejected by the nation, 4 Nov. ,,
New palace of the Swiss parliament begun, 1894; opened . . . . . 1 April, 1902
Museum of war and peace founded by the late M. de Bloch at Lucerne, opened . . 7 June, ,,
Rupture with Italy (*which see*), 10 April, relations resumed . . . . . 30 July, ,,
The king of Italy received by the president at Göschenen . . . . . 26 Aug. ,,
Dr Largin, chief judge of the Berne court, killed on the Nadelhorn, about 15 Aug; many fatal Alpine accidents, reported . . . . Aug. ,,
Bomb explosion at entrance to Geneva cathedral, Machetto, an Italian, arrested . . 24 Dec. ,,
Swiss government give one year's notice to terminate the commercial treaty, dated 19 April, 1892, between Switzerland and Italy, but is prepared to negotiate a new treaty, reported, mid Sept. 1903
Subvention for construction of the projected Jura tunnel for a line between Soleure and Münster agreed to by grand council of Berne; also agreement between federal council and the Simplon tunnel company . . . . early Oct. ,,
Accident at Palézieux to the Berne-Lausanne express, 6 killed, 7 injured . . 21 Nov. ,,
M. Comtesse, radical, elected president for 1904 16 Dec ,,
Death of ex-president Kruger at Clarens, 14 July 1904
M Ruchet elected president for 1905 . 14 Dec. ,,
Intense cold throughout Switzerland, 20° below 0° cent. The lowest readings marked since records were first kept; Rhone frozen over, stopping electric generating station at St. Maurice . . . . . 2–3 Jan. 1905
Death of Rudolph, eminent Swiss animal painter, aged 76 . . . . . 5 Jan. ,,
Simplon tunnel (*which see*) pierced . 24 Feb. ,,
Arbitration treaties with Great Britain, Belgium, Italy, Austria-Hungary, France, Sweden and Norway, ratified by the federal council . June, ,,

SWISS LITERATURE is included either in German or French literature *Chambers*. To the German division belong Huldreich Zwingli, *theo*, 1484–1531; Heinrich Bullinger, *theo.* and *hist.*, 1504–1575; Tschudi Bodmer, *p.*, 1698–1783; Salomon Gessner, *p.*, 1730–1788; Johann Zimmermann, *ph.*, 1728–1795; Albrecht von Haller, *p.* and *phy.*, 1708–1777; Johann Kaspar Lavater, *p.*, 1741–1801, Johann Heinrich Pestalozzi, *educational theorist*, 1745–1827; Johannes von Muller, *hist.*, 1752–1809; Gottfried Keller, *p.* and *n*, 1819–1890; Albert Bitzius "Gotthelf," *n.*, 1797–1854; Conrad Ferd Meyer, *p.*, 1825–1898; to the French: François de Bonivard, *hist.*, 1496–1570; Jean Jacques Rousseau, *m.*, 1712–1778; Chas. de Bonnet, *nat* and *ph.*, 1720–1793; Benj. Constant de Rebecque, *s.* and *n.*, 1767–1830; Jean Sismondi, *hist.*, 1773–1842; Jacques Necker, *e.*, 1732–1794; and his daughter, mdme. de Staël, *e.* and *n.*, 1766–1817; Pierre Dumont, *e.*, 1759–1829; Rudolf Töpffer, *n.*, 1799–1846; Alex. R. Vinet, *theo.* and *c.*, 1797–1847; Victor Cherbuliez, *n.* and *e.*, born, 1829.

RECENT PRESIDENTS.—A. A. Lachenal, 1891; Walter Hauser, 1892; Carl Schenk, 1893; Col. Emile Frey, 1894; M. Zemp, 1895; M. Lachenal, 1896; Adolphe Deucher, 1897; M. Ruffy, 1898; M. Muller, 1899; W. Hauser, 1900; M. Breuner, 1901; M. Zemp, 1902; Dr. Adolph Deucher, 1903, B. Comtesse, 1904; M. Ruchet, 1905; Dr. Ludwig Forrer, 1906.

SWORDS. The Roman swords were from 20 to 30 inches long. The broadsword and scimitar are of modern adoption. Damascus steel swords were most prized; the next the sword of Ferrara steel. The Scotch Highlanders, from the artificer Andrea di Ferrara, called their swords *Andrew Ferraras*. The large sword shown at Dumbarton castle as Wallace's was transferred to the Wallace monument (*which see*), 17 Nov. 1888. The broadsword was forbidden to be worn in Edinburgh in 1724. International sword-play competitions in Gray's-inn-garden, London, 17 June, 1901.

SYBARIS, a Greek colony in S. Italy, founded about 720 B.C.; destroyed by the Crotonians about 510 B.C. The people were greatly addicted to luxury; hence the term Sybarite.

Archæological investigations disclosed evidences of the existence of a great city and civilization anterior to the Greek invasion 1888

SYCAMORE, or SYCOMORE TREE, In Mrs. Jameson's "Memoirs of Female Sovereigns" we are told that Mary queen of Scots brought over from France a little sycamore tree, which she planted in the garden at Holyrood, and that from this have sprung all the beautiful groves of sycamore now to be seen in Scotland.

SYDNEY, capital of New South Wales; founded by governor Phillip, on a cove on Port Jackson, 20 Jan. 1788, as a British settlement for the colony of convicts originally intended for Botany bay. It was named after lord Sydney, secretary for the colonies. Population, 1891, 386,400; 1901, 488,968. See *Australia, New South Wales, Convicts.*

A legislative council first held . . 13 July, 1829
Sydney erected into a bishopric (afterwards an archbishopric) 1836
Lit with gas, the first place so lit in Australia, May, 1841
Bishop of Australia made bishop of Sydney and metropolitan 1847
University founded 1852
Roman Catholic cathedral burnt, and valuable property destroyed . . . 29 June, 1865
Visited by the duke of Edinburgh . . Feb. 1868
At Port Jackson he narrowly escaped assassination; O'Farrell, a Fenian, who shot him in the back on 12 March, was convicted on 31 March, and executed. . . . . 21 April, "
The duke sailed for England 4 April, and arrived 26 June, "
New cathedral consecrated . . . 30 Nov. "
Foundation of capt. Cook's monument laid by the duke of Edinburgh . . . . 28 March, 1869
A conference of delegates from the Australian colonies met here for customs, postal and railway purposes, without effect . . . . Jan. 1873
Exhibitions opened here, April, 1873, and 11 April, 1874
Captain Cook's statue uncovered . . 2 Feb. 1878
International exhibition opened by the governor, lord A. Loftus . . . . . 17 Sept. 1879
Direct railway to Melbourne completed . June, 1883
Canon Barry consecrated bishop of Sydney and metropolitan 1 Jan. 1884; resigns . . Dec. 1888
Meetings of loyalists opposing the home rule delegates (Mr. Dillon, sir Thomas Esmonde, and Mr. Deasy, M.P.'s) . . . . May, 1889
Death at Sydney of Mr. J. B. Watson (aged 64) termed the Australian "quartz reef king," said to have left to his family about 30,000,000*l.*, the results of gold digging at Bendigo, Victoria, and other places and of railway and other speculations . . . . . about 12 July, "
Rev. canon William Saumarez Smith, D.D., bishop and metropolitan of Australia, elected 21 March, arrived 30 Sept. 1890
Strike of men connected with shipping, about 5,000, reported 20 Aug.; rioting in Newcastle checked by military . . . . . 27 Aug. "
Conference of Australian employers, 9 Sept.; labour conference . . . . 11–24 Sept. "
Great fire in Pitt-street and other streets; estimated damage 750,000*l.* . . . 1 Oct. "
The strike practically closed . . . . 5 Nov. "
Meeting of the National Australasian Federation Convention, see *Australasia* . . 2 March, 1891
Sir Alfred Roberts, eminent surgeon, promoter of the prince Alfred hospital, the Australian museum, &c., born 1823, died . . 24 Jan. 1899
Outbreak of bubonic plague, spring *et seq.*; total cases, 303; total deaths, 103, 1 Sept.; town free, 8 Sept. 1900
The new Australian commonwealth inaugurated; lord Hopetoun sworn in as gov.-gen.; great rejoicings and celebrations . . . 1 Jan. *et seq.* 1901
Messrs. Hordern's premises burnt down, 4 deaths; over 500,000*l.* damage . . . . 10 July, "
Loyal demonstration; resolutions carried expressing confidence in the British government, &c., 10 Feb. 1902
Her majesty's theatre burnt, properties, &c., valued, 14,000*l.* lost . . . . 23 March, "
Death of dean Cowper, aged 92, reported, 16 June, "
University jubilee celebrated . . . . 1 Oct. "
The prefix *lord* conferred on the mayor . 23 Nov. "
Mr. P. N. Russell gives 50,000*l.* to the school of engineering at the university of Sydney, Feb 1904
Sculling championship of the world (1,000*l.* stake) won by Geo Towns, the holder, on the Parramatta river, at Sydney . . . . 30 July, "
Bronze statue of Burns on pedestal of granite, executed by Mr. F. W. Pomeroy, erected on site given by government, and set up in . . "

SYLLABUS OF ERRORS in modern times. 80 paragraphs divided into 10 chapters, issued by pope Pius IX., with an encyclical letter, 8 Dec. 1864. It condemned heresy, modern philosophy, and liberalism in politics; was forbidden to be read in French churches, and was generally opposed, but was adopted by the council at Rome, 1870.

SYMPHONIES. Short pieces of instrumental music between songs in operas; early in the 17th century. These were gradually developed by the great masters, such as Lulli, into independent pieces; of these the symphonies of Corelli, Handel, Mozart, Haydn, and Beethoven are eminent examples.

SYMPHONION, an improved form of the musical box capable of performing many more tunes, invented by Mr. Ellis Parr, 1887.

SYMPIESOMETER, a species of barometer invented by Adie of Edinburgh in 1819.

SYNAGOGUE (literally an assembly), a congregation of the Jews, and the place where such assembly is held for religious purposes. When these meetings were first held is uncertain; some refer them to the times after the Babylonish captivity. In Jerusalem were 480 synagogues. See *Jews.*

SYNDICATE, originally a body of syndics, officers of a government or any ruling body; the term is now frequently used as synonymous with a company or body of trustees, 1888. See *Trusts.*

SYNOD. The first general synods were called by emperors, and afterwards by Christian princes; but the pope ultimately usurped this power, one of his legates usually presiding; see *Councils.* The first national synod held in England was at Hertford, 673; the last was held by cardinal Pole in 1555. Made unlawful to hold synods but by royal

authority, 25 Henry VIII. 1533; see *Dort* and *Thurles*.

SYNONYM, a word having the same or nearly the same meaning as another, as valour, courage. Books of Greek and Latin synonyms were early compiled. G. Crabbe's dictionary appeared, 1816; Dr. P. M. Roget's excellent "Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases," 1852.

SYPHILIS, a disease said to have been introduced into Europe at the siege of Naples, 1495; but was probably known to the ancients.

SYRACUSE, S.E. Sicily, founded by Archias, 734 B.C. The city gradually included five towns, Ortygia (an island, containing the citadel, or acropolis), Achradina, Tyche, Neapolis, and Epipolæ. The ancient history is given in the article *Sicily*.

Syracuse taken by the Saracens and ransomed 669; burnt by them 878
Retaken by count Roger, the Norman . 1088
Destroyed by earthquakes in 1542, Jan. 1693, and nearly destroyed 6 Aug 1757
In the insurrection, Syracuse surrendered to the Neapolitan troops . 8 April, 1849
Remains of an ancient city discovered by Dr. Orsi at Pantalica, reported . . . . Dec. 1895
Further discoveries reported . . . . 14 Feb. 1897

SYREN, see *Sirene*.

SYRIA, a country of W. Asia. The capital was originally Damascus, but after the battle of Ipsus, Seleucus founded Antioch.

Alliance of David king of Israel and Hiram king of Syria . . . B C 1049
Syria conquered by David 1040
Liberated by Rezin . . 980
Benhadad, king of Syria, makes war on the Jews 898
Benhadad II reigns about 830
Syria subjugated by Tiglath-pileser, king of Assyria 740
Syria conquered by Cyrus 537
And by Alexander 333
Seleucus *Nicator* enters Babylon 312
Æra of the Seleucidæ (*which see*) . . . ,,
Great battle of Ipsus, death of Antigonus, defeated by Ptolemy, Seleucus, and Lysimachus . . 301
The city of Antioch founded . . . 299
Antiochus, son of Seleucus, falling in love with his father's queen, Stratonice, he pines away nearly to death, but the secret being discovered, she is divorced by the father, and married by the son . 297
Battle of Cyropedium, Lysimachus slain by Seleucus 281
Seleucus foully assassinated by Ceraunus, Antiochus I king . . . 280
Antiochus I (*Soter*, or Saviour) defeats the Gauls 275
Antiochus II. surnamed by the Milesians *Theos* (God) king 261
Poisoned by Laodice 246
Seleucus II (king, 246) makes a treaty of alliance with Smyrna and Magnesia 243
Seleucus III. *Ceraunus* (or Thunder), king 226
Antiochus III. the Great (king, 223), conquers Palestine, but is totally defeated at Raphia . 217
Again conquers Palestine, 198, but gives it to Ptolemy 193
Enters Greece, 192; defeated by the Romans at Thermopylæ, 191, and at Magnesia . 190
Makes peace with the Romans, giving up to them Asia Minor 188
Seleucus Philopator, king 187
Antiochus IV. king, who assumes the title of *Theos-Epiphanes*, or the illustrious God 175
He sends Apollonius into Judea; Jerusalem is taken; the temple pillaged; 40,000 inhabitants destroyed, and 40,000 more sold as slaves . . 168
Antiochus V. Eupator (king, 164), murdered by Demetrius Soter, who seizes the throne . . . 162
Demetrius is defeated and slain by his successor Alexander Bala, 150; who is also defeated and slain by Demetrius Nicator 146
Antiochus VI. Sidetes (son of Demetrius Soter) rules during the captivity of his brother Demetrius Nicator (after slaying the usurper Trypho) . 137
Antiochus grants peace to the Jews, and placates the Romans, 133; invades Parthia, 129; and is defeated and slain 128
Demetrius Nicator restored . . . . . ,,
Cleopatra, the queen, murders her son Seleucus with her own hand 124
Her son Antiochus VII. Grypus (king, 125), whom she attempts to poison; but he compels his mother to swallow the deadly draught herself . 123
Reign of Antiochus VIII. Cyzicenus at Damascus, and of Grypus at Antioch 121
Seleucus, king 95
Antiochus IX. Eusebes, king 94
Dethroned by Philip 85
Tigranes, king of Armenia, acquires Syria . . 83
Antiochus X. Asiaticus, solicits the aid of the Romans 75
Defeat of Tigranes by Lucullus, 69, he submits to Pompey, who enters Syria, and dethrones Antiochus Asiaticus 65
Syria made a Roman province 63

* * * * * *

Syria invaded by the Parthians . . . A.D. 162
By the Persians 256
Violent earthquakes 341
Invaded by the Saracens, 497, 502, 529; by the Persians 607
Conquered by the Saracens 638
Conquest of Syria by the Fatimite caliphs . . 970
Revolt of the emirs of Damascus . . . 1067
The emirs of Aleppo revolt 1068
The crusades commence (see *Crusades*) . . 1095
Desolated by the Crusades (*which see*) 1096-1272
Noureddin conquers Syria . . . 1106
Saladin dethrones the Fatimite dynasty . . . 1171
The Tartars overrun all Syria 1250
The sultans of Egypt expel the Crusaders . . 1291
Syria overrun by Tamerlane 1400
Syria and Egypt conquered by the Turks . 1516-17
Syria continued in possession of the Turks till the invasion by the French, 1799. Bonaparte overruns the country, Gaza and Jaffa taken . March, 1799
Siege of Acre begun by the French, 16 March, raised . . . 20 May, ,,
Bonaparte returns to France from Egypt 23 Aug ,,
Egypt and Syria evacuated by the French army, 10 Sept. 1801
Mehemet Ali attacks and captures Acre, and overruns the whole of Syria . . . 1831
Ibrahim Pacha, his son, defeats the army of the grand signior at Konieh . 21 Dec. 1832
Numerous battles and conflicts follow with various success, the European powers intervene, and peace is made 6 May, 1833
The war renewed, May; Ibrahim defeats the Turks at Nezib . . 24 June, 1839
The Turkish fleet deserts to Mehemet Ali, and arrives at Alexandria . . . 14 July, ,,
The five powers unite to support the Porte July, ,,
Death of lady Hester Stanhope . 23 June, 1840
Treaty of London (not signed by offended France), 15 July, ,,
Capture of Sidon (see *Sidon*) . . 27 Sept. ,,
Fall of Beyrout (see *Beyrout*) . . 10 Oct ,,
Fall of Acre (see *Acre*) . . . 3 Nov ,,
Long negotiations, the sultan grants hereditary rights to Mehemet, who gives up Syria . Jan. 1841
The Druses said to have destroyed 151 Christian villages and killed 1000 persons (see *Druses*), 29 May–1 July, 1860
The Mahometans massacre Christians at Damascus; about 3,300 slain, many saved by Abd-el-Kader, 9 July, &c. ,,
The English and French government intervene; a convention signed at Paris, 12,000 men to be sent by France . . . 3 Aug. ,,
Vigour of Fuad Pacha, he punishes the Mahometans implicated in the massacres at Damascus very severely, 167 of all ranks, including the governor, executed . . 20 Aug *et seq.* ,,
4,000 French soldiers, under general Hautpoul, land at Beyrout . . . . . 22 Aug. ,,
Lord Dufferin, the British commissioner in Syria, arrives at Damascus . . . . 6 Sept. ,,
The French and Turks advance against Lebanon; 14 emirs surrendered . . . Oct. ,,
Pacification of the country effected . Nov. ,,
The French occupation ceases . . 5 June, 1861

Insurrection of Joseph Karam, Maronite, in Lebanon; suppressed . . . . . March, 1866
Another suppressed; Karam flies to Algeria, 31 Jan. 1867
Midhat Pasha appointed governor-general to inaugurate reforms, Nov. 1878; experiences great difficulty, Oct.; resigns, but continues, Oct. 1879-June, 1880
Hamed Pasha, governor of Smyrna, and Midhat Pasha change places . . . . . Aug. ,,
Midhat Pasha, charged with complicity in the murder of the sultan Abdul Aziz, surrenders (see *Turkey*, 1881) . . about 17 May, 1881
Dr. Robert Payne-Smith, dean of Canterbury, author of a great Syriac dictionary, died, aged 76, 31 March, 1895
Disturbances between the Druses and the Mutualis in the Lebanon; agitation at Damascus against the Christians . . . . . 16 Oct ,,
Conflicts and pillaging, Nov.; the Druses routed by Circassians and Arabs, aided by the Turks; villages burned, women and children killed, 1 Dec.; again defeated, 19, 21 Dec. 1895. (The Turks suffered much by the incapacity of their generals, and deficient commissariat, *Times*, 17 Feb. 1896.)
Turkish troops totally defeated by the Druses and Arabs, near Damascus . . . . . June, 1896
Indecisive fighting; mutiny of troops, Aug.; cessation of hostilities . . . . . Sept. ,,
The German emperor visits Syria . 25 Oct.–Nov. 1898

SYSTON, see under *Libraries*.

SZEGEDIN (Hungary), on the Theiss at its junction with the Maros, the seat of revolutionary government, 1849. Rebuilt under superintendence of Ludwig Tisza. Grand festival, the emperor present, 16 Oct. 1883. See *Inundations*, 1879 and 1887. Population, 1900, 100,552.

T.

TABERNACLE, the Holy Place of the Israelites, till the erection of Solomon's temple, was constructed by Divine direction, 1491 B.C. The tabernacle set up at Shiloh by Joshua, 1444 B.C. was replaced by the temple erected by Solomon, 1004 B.C. The chapel erected for George Whitefield in Moorfields in 1741, being of a temporary nature, received the name of Tabernacle, which was afterwards given to their chapels by the Calvinistic Methodists. Whitefield's Tabernacle in Tottenham-court-road was erected in 1756, and enlarged in 1760. His lease expired in 1828; the chapel was opened by the Independents in 1830, taken down in 1890, and a new chapel erected on the site. A large metropolitan tabernacle, erected for the ministrations of Rev. C. H. Spurgeon (died, 31 Jan. 1892), in Newington Butts was opened on 31 March, 1861; burnt down, 20 April, 1898, rebuilt, 1899.

TABINET, see *Poplin*.

TABLES, see *Decemvirs*.

TABLET, Roman Catholic weekly paper, established 1840.

TABLE TURNING. This delusion, which came from America, and was popular in 1853, was attributed by Faraday and others to involuntary mechanical action. See *Spirit-Rapping*.

TABOR, in Bohemia, was founded by Ziska in 1420, and became a chief seat of the Hussites; see *Hussites*.

TADMOR, see *Palmyra*.

TAEPINGS, see *China*, 1851, note.

TAFFETY, an early species of silken manufacture, more prized formerly than now, woven very smooth and glossy It was worn by our elder queens, and was first made in England by John Tyce, of Shoreditch, London, 41 Eliz. 1598. —*Stow's Chron.*

TAGLIACOZZO, in the Abruzzi mountains, S. Italy, where, on 23 Aug 1268, Charles of Anjou, the usurping king of Naples, defeated and made prisoner the rightful monarch, young Conradin (the last of the Hohenstaufens, and grandson of the emperor Frederick II.), who had been invited into Italy by the Ghibelline or Imperial party; their opponents, the Guelfs, or papal party, supporting Charles. Conradin was beheaded, 29 Oct. following.

TAGLIAMENTO, a river in Lombardy, N. Italy, near which the Austrians, under the archduke Charles, were defeated by Bonaparte, 16 March, 1797.

TAHERITES, a dynasty of Persia, 813-872.

TAHITI. The French abbreviated name for Otaheite; see *Otaheite*.

TAILLEBOURG (W. France). Near here Henry III. of England was defeated and nearly captured by Louis IX. of France, 20 July, 1242.

TAKU FORTS, China, taken by the allies, 21 Aug. 1860; again, 17 June, 1900.

TALAVERA DE LA REYNA (central Spain), was taken from the Mahometans by Ordoño, king of Leon, 913. Here a battle was fought 27, 28 July, 1809, between the united British and Spanish armies under sir Arthur Wellesley, and the French army commanded by marshals Victor and Sebastiani. After a conflict on the 27th, both armies remained on the field during the night, and the French at break of day renewed the attack, and were again repulsed by the British with great slaughter. At noon Victor charged the whole British line, was repulsed at all points, and retreated with a heavy loss. As Soult, Ney, and Mortier were in the rear, the British retired after the victory.

TALBOTYPE, see *Photography*.

"TALISMAN" affair, see *Peru*, 1874-6.

TALKING-MACHINE, see *Automatons*.

TALLY OFFICE in the Exchequer took its name from the French word *tailler*, to cut. A tally is a piece of wood written upon both sides, containing an acquittance for money received; which, being cloven asunder by an officer of the exchequer, one part, called the stock, was delivered to the person who paid, or lent, money to the government; and the other part, called the counter-stock, or counter-foil, remained in the office, to be kept till called for, and joined with the stock. This manner of striking tallies is very ancient.—*Beatson*. The practice was ordered to be discontinued in 1782. See *Exchequer*. On 16 Oct 1834, the houses of parliament were burnt down by too many of these tallies being used in heating the stoves in the house of lords.

TALMUD (from *lamad*, to teach), the compendium of ancient Jewish oral or unwritten law, as distinguished from the Pentateuch, or written law, its origin is coeval with the return from the Babylonish captivity, 536 B.C. Its compilation in Hebrew was begun by the Scribes, and by their successors the work was carried on till 220 B.C. It is composed in prose and poetry, and contains two elements, legal and legendary. The morality resembles that of the New Testament, and the philosophy is rather Platonic than Aristotelian.

The Mischna, comprising the work of the rabbis, termed Thanaim, was compiled by Jehuda Hanassi, in the middle of the second century, A.D., and forms the Jerusalem Talmud, written at Tiberias, in Palestine, about 230. The Babylonian Talmud contains also the Gemera or Ghemara, the work of the rabbis termed Amoraim, criticisms and comments on the Mischna. The part named *Halacha* is dogmatic, legal, and doctrinal; the *Agada* is illustrative, narrative, and legendary.

After being almost universally condemned, and the MSS. often burnt, the defence of the Talmud was undertaken by the German reformer Reuchlin, in the 16th century, and between 1520 and 1523, the "Talmud Babylonicum," in 12 vols. fol., and the "Talmud Hierosolytanum," in one vol. fol., were printed at Venice. A discourse on the Talmud was given at the Royal Institution, 15 May, 1868, by Mr. Emanuel Deutsch, whose article in the "Quarterly Review," Oct. 1867, had attracted much attention.

Vol. I. of the first English translation of the Jerusalem Talmud by Dr. Moise Schwab, appeared in 1885; he had published part of a French translation.

TAMANIEB, or **TAMASI**, battle of, 13 March, 1884; see *Soudan*.

TAMATAVE, see *Madagascar*, 1883.

TAMMANY FRAUDS, see *New York*, 1871, and Nov. 1897.

TANAGRA (Bœotia). Here the Spartans defeated the Athenians 457 B.C., but were defeated by them in 456 and in 426, when Agis II. headed the Spartans and Nicias the Athenians.

TANCRED'S CHARITIES. Valuable exhibitions for students at Cambridge are maintained by Christopher Tancred's endowment, 1721; established by chancery, 1757.

TANDY ARREST. James Napper Tandy proposed a plan of reform in 1791. In the French expedition against Ireland he acted as a general, Aug. 1798. After its failure he fled to Hamburg, and was there delivered up to the English, 24 Nov.; for which Bonaparte declared war upon Hamburg, 15 Oct. 1799. Tandy was liberated after the peace of Amiens in 1802.

TANGANYIKA, a lake of eastern central Africa, 420 miles in length, 15 to 80 miles in breadth. Discovered by Speke and Burton, 1858. The supposition that the lake belonged to the basin of the Nile was disproved by Livingstone and Stanley, 1871. Cameron, 1874, discovered an outlet, the Lukuga, on the west side of the lake, which Stanley, in 1876, proved to be a communication with the Lualaba or Upper Congo.

TANGIER (Morocco, N.W. Africa), besieged by prince Ferdinand of Portugal, who was beaten and taken prisoner, 1437. It was conquered by Alfonso V. of Portugal in 1471, and given as a dower to princess Catherine, on her marriage with Charles II. of England, 1662, who, in 1683, caused the works to be blown up, and the place abandoned. Tangier afterwards became a piratical station. See *Morocco*.

TANISTRY (in Ireland), the equal division of lands, after the decease of the owner, amongst his sons, legitimate or illegitimate. If one of the sons died, his son did not inherit, but a new division was made by the tanist or chief. Abolished 1604

TANJORE (W. India). About 1678, Vencajee, a Mahratta chief, brother of the great Sevajee, made himself rajah. In 1749 a British expedition endeavoured to restore a deposed rajah without success; the reigning prince bought them off by the cession of territories Much intervention ensued. In 1799 the company obtained possession of the country, engaging to support the rajah with nominal authority. The last is said to have died in 1855.

TANNENBERG (E. Prussia). Here Ladislaus V. Jagellon of Poland defeated the Teutonic knights with great slaughter, the grand master being among the slain, 15 July, 1410. The order never recovered from this calamity.

TANNHÄUSER, the name of one of Wagner's operas, founded on the German legend of the hero of that name.

TANNING leather with the bark of trees was early practised. Great improvements have been made in tanning by chemical processes.

TANTALUM, a rare metal, discovered in an American mineral by Hatchett, in 1801, and named by him columbium; and in a Swedish mineral by Ekeberg, who gave it its present name. Wollaston pointed out the identity of the two metals in 1809; and Berzelius prepared pure metallic tantalum in 1824. In 1846 Rose discovered that tantalum was really a mixture of three metals, which he named tantalum, niobium, and pelopium.—*Gmelin*.

TANZIMAT, see *Turkey*, 1839-44.

TAOISM, one of the three religions of China. The name is derived from the Tâo, or "Way," a treatise written by Li Urh, or Laou-tsze, a contemporary of Confucius in the sixth century B.C. The "Way" is the quiet, passionless discharge of all our duties, "Heaven" not being a ruler, but a pattern. Tâoism was modified by the introduction of Buddhism.

TAPESTRY. An art of weaving borrowed from the Saracens, and hence its original workers in France were called *Sarazinois*. The invention of tapestry hangings belongs [the date is not mentioned] to the Netherlands.—*Guicciardini* Manufactured in France under Henry IV. by artists invited from Flanders, 1606. The art was brought into England by William Sheldon; and the first manufactory of it was established at Mortlake by sir Francis Crane, 17 James I. 1619.—*Salmon*. Under Louis XIV. the art of tapestry was much improved in France; see *Gobelin Tapestry*. Very early instances of making tapestry are mentioned by the ancient poets, and also in Scripture; so that the Saracens' manufacture is a revival of the art. For the tapestry said to have been wrought by Matilda, queen of England, see *Bayeux Tapestry*

Tapestry manufactory established at Windsor by Mr. H. Henry, supported by the royal family, and others, exhibition opened in the town-hall, 6 Dec. 1878; works said to be closed, June, 1892

Manufacture revived by Messrs. Trollope of London, 1882-3

TAPIR, the American water-hog, a pachydermatous animal. The first born in England at Zoological Gardens, London, 12 Feb. 1882.

TAR. The chemist Becher first proposed to make tar from pit-coal; the earl of Dundonald's patent was granted 1781 The mineral tar was discovered at Coalbrookdale, Shropshire, 1779, and in Scotland, Oct. 1792. Tar-water was first recommended for its medicinal virtues by Dr. Berkeley, bishop of Cloyne, about 1744. From benzole, discovered in coal-tar, many brilliant dyes are now produced; see *Benzole*.

TARA, a hill in Meath, Ireland, where the early kings of Ireland were inaugurated. Near here, on 26 May, 1798, the royalist troops, 400 strong, defeated the insurgent Irish (4000 men), 500 killed. On 15 Aug. 1843, Daniel O'Connell held a monster meeting here (250,000 persons said to have been assembled).

TARBES (S. France, near the Pyrenees), capital of Bigorre, the property of the English kings in the middle ages. The French, under Soult, were forced from their position at Tarbes, with considerable loss, by the British army commanded by Wellington, 20 March, 1814. See *Toulouse*.

TARENTUM (now *Taranto*, S. Italy), was founded by the Greek Phalantus, B.C. 708. The people of Tarentum assisted by Pyrrhus, king of Epirus, supported a war which had been undertaken B.C. 281 by the Romans, to avenge the insults the Tarentines had offered to their ships when near their harbours; it was terminated after ten years; 300,000 prisoners were taken, and Tarentum became subject to Rome. Except the citadel, Tarentum was captured by Hannibal, 212, but recovered by Fabius, 209 B.C. Tarentum has shared in the revolutions of Southern Italy, and only ruins remain.

TARGUMS or **EXPLANATIONS**, names given to certain ancient Chaldee paraphrases of the Old Testament. The most remarkable are those of

Onkelos, Jonathan-ben-Uzziel, and Joseph the Blind. The Targum of Onkelos is referred by some writers to the first century A.D.

TARIFA (S. Spain), the ancient Joza and Julia Traducta, where Muza landed when invading Spain, 712. It was taken from the Moors by Sancho IV. of Castile, 1291 or 1292; and was relieved, when besieged by them, after a great victory over the kings of Morocco and Granada, by Alfonso XI. of Castile and Alfonso IV. of Portugal, 28 or 30 Oct. 1340. The conflict is called the battle of Salado, having been fought on the banks of that river. Tarifa was taken by the French in 1823.

TARIFF (said to have been derived from Tarifa, where duties were formerly collected), a book of duties charged on goods exported or imported. Our tariff in 1840 comprised 1042 articles; the number was reduced (by sir Robert Peel) in 1845 and 1847. It comprised 439 articles in 1857; this number was greatly reduced in 1860. For Mr. McKinley's tariff bill, see *United States*, Oct. 1890.

What is called "the war of tariffs," very injurious to free trade, began in . . . . Oct. 1890
International office for the publications of all customs tariffs, in the five principal European languages at Brussels, begins the work of translation, &c. . . . . 1 April, 1891
See *Free Trade, Protection*, &c

TARIFF REFORM LEAGUE, inaugurated 21 July, 1903, for the employment of the tariff with a view to its use to consolidate and develop the resources of the Empire, and to defend the industries of the United Kingdom. The league, which is independent of political parties, carries on its propaganda by means of meetings, lectures, and literature on the subject, it also supports members of parliament and parliamentary candidates who are in favour of tariff reform. Branches of the league have been formed in every constituency in England and Wales, with the exception of the counties of Worcestershire, Warwick, Shropshire, and Staffordshire, which form the area worked by the Imperial tariff committee at Birmingham. President of the league, the duke of Sutherland. Sec., J. Ratcliffe Cousins; office, 7, Victoria-street, Westminster, S.W.

TARPEIAN ROCK (Rome), owed its name to the tradition that Tarpeia, daughter of Tarpeius, the keeper of the Roman citadel, was here crushed to death by the shields cast on her by the Sabines, whom she treacherously admitted, having bargained for the gift of what they wore on their left arms, meaning their bracelets; about 750 B.C.

TARRAGONA (N.E. Spain), occupied as a naval station by the British before their capture of Gibraltar in 1704. It was stormed and sacked by the French under Suchet, 29 Jan. 1811, and the inhabitants put to the sword. Population, 1887, 27,225.

TARTAN or **HIGHLAND PLAID**, the dress of the Scottish Highlanders, said to have been derived from the ancient Gauls, or Celtæ, the *Galli non braccati*.

TARTARIC ACID is said to have been the first discovery of the eminent chemist, Scheele, who procured it in a separate state by boiling tar with lime, and in decomposing the tartrate of lime thus formed by means of sulphuric acid, about 1770. In 1859 baron Liebig formed tartaric acid from other sources.

TARTARY, a name given in the middle ages to a part of Central Asia and Eastern Europe, see *Turkestan* and *Crimea*. The Tatars, or Tartars, or Mongols, or Moguls, were known in antiquity as Scythians. During the decline of the Roman empire, these tribes began to seek more fertile regions; and the first who reached the frontier of Italy were the Huns, the ancestors of the modern Mongols. The first acknowledged sovereign of this vast country was the famous Genghis Khan. His empire, by the conquest of China, Persia, and all central Asia (1206-27), became one of the most formidable ever established; but it was split into parts in a few reigns. Timur, or Tamerlane, again conquered Persia, broke the power of the Turks in Asia Minor (1370-1400), and founded the Mogul dynasty in India, which began with Baber in 1525, and formed the most splendid court in Asia till the close of the 18th century, see *Golden Horde*. The Calmucks, a branch of the Tartars, expelled from China, settled on the banks of the Volga in 1672, but returned in 1771, and thousands perished on the journey.

TASIMETER, see *Micro-tasimeter*.

TASMANIA, the name now given to the British settlement in Van Diemen's Land (*which see*).

TATE GALLERY, see *National Gallery*, July, 1897; new rooms added, Nov. 1899.

TATTERSALL'S, see *Races*.

TAUNTON (Somerset) was taken by Perkin Warbeck, Sept. 1497; and here he was surrendered to Henry VII. 5 Oct. following. The duke of Monmouth was proclaimed king at Taunton, 20 June, 1685; and it was the scene of the "bloody assize" held by Jeffreys upon the rebels in August. The castle restored and a fine museum opened by lord Cork, 21 May, 1902. Population, 1881, 16,614; 1891, 18,026, 1901, 21,078.

TAVERNS may be traced to the 13th century. "In the raigne of king Edward the Third, *only three taverns* were allowed in London: one in Chepe, one in Walbrok, and the other in Lombard-street."—*Spelman*. The *Boar's Head*, in East-cheap, existed in the reign of Henry IV., and was the rendezvous of prince Henry and his dissolute companions. Shakspeare mentions it as the residence of Mrs Quickly, and the scene of Falstaff's merriment.—*Shakspeare*, "Henry IV." The *White Hart*, Bishopsgate, established in 1480, was rebuilt in 1829. Taverns were licensed in 1752.

Taverns were restricted by 7 Edward VI 1552-3, to 40 in London, 8 in York, 4 in Norwich, 3 in Westminster, 6 in Bristol, 3 in Lincoln, 4 in Hull, 3 in Shrewsbury, 4 in Exeter, 3 in Salisbury, 4 in Gloucester, 4 in Chester, 3 in Hereford, 3 in Worcester, 3 in Southampton, 4 in Canterbury, 3 in Ipswich, 3 in Winchester, 3 in Oxford, 4 in Cambridge, 3 in Colchester, 4 in Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

TAXES were levied by Solon, the Athenian legislator, about 594 B.C. The first class of citizens paid an Attic talent of silver, about 55*l.* of our money. Darius, the son of Hystaspes, levied a land-tax by assessment, which was deemed so odious that his subjects styled him, by way of derision, Darius the Trader, 480 B.C.—*D'Eon* Taxes in specie were first introduced into England by William I., 1067, and he raised them arbitrarily; yet subsidies in kind, as in wool, leather, and other products of the country, continued till the accession of Richard II., 1377.—*Camden*; see *Revenue* and *Income Tax*. "TAXES ON KNOWLEDGE" (see *Advertisement*

Duty, Newspaper Stamp, and *Paper Duty*). For his exertions in repealing these, a testimonial was presented to Mr. T. Milner Gibson in 1861. The *assessed* taxes now include *land tax, house duty*, and *property* and *income tax*. The Taxes Management act, 43 & 44 Vict. c. 19, passed 6 Aug. 1880 (see below). Mr. Stephen Dowell's "History of Taxation and Taxes in England," published in 1884-8. The elder Wm. Pitt, in his great speech on the Stamp act imposed on the colonies without their consent, 1765—66, said that taxation and representation should go hand in hand. See *Stamp Duties*. The Statistical Abstract published annually by the government gives much information respecting taxation, revenue, and expenditure for 15 years. Receipts from general taxation, 1904-5, 120,530,000*l*.

Assessed Taxes.		*Land Tax.*	
1800	£3,468,131	1800	£1,307,941
1805	4,508,752	1805	1,596,481
1810	6,233,161	1810	1,418,337
1815	6,524,766	1815	1,084,251
1820	6,311,346	1820	1,192,257
1825	5,176,722	1825	1,288,393
1830	5,013,405	1830	1,189,214
1835	3,733,997	1835	1,203,579
1840	3,866,467	1840	1,298,622

Assessed Taxes—Gross Amount	
1851 (to Jan 5)	£4,365,033
1855 (year ending March 31)	3,160,641
1860 ,, ,,	3,232,000
1865 ,, ,,	3,292,000
1866 ,, ,,	3,350,000
1867 ,, ,,	3,468,000
1868 ,, ,,	3,509,000
1869 ,, ,,	3,494,000
1870 ,, ,,	4,500,000
1871 Land tax and house duty *only*, see *Licences*	2,725,000
1872	2,330,000
1873	2,337,000
1874	2,324,000
1875	2,440,000
1876	2,496,000
1877	2,532,000
1878	2,670,000
1879	2,720,000
1880	2,670,000
1883	2,843,154
1884	2,899,223
1886	2,890,000
1888	2,970,000
1890–1	2,600,000
1892–3	2,450,000
1893–4	2,460,000

See *House Duty* and *Land Tax*

TAY BRIDGE at Dundee, above two miles across the Tay; act passed 1870, work begun June, 1871; Mr. De Bergue, first contractor, died, succeeded by Messrs. Hopkins, Gilke & Co., of Middlesbrough. Engineer, sir Thomas Bouch. It was much injured by a gale, 4 Feb. 1877; completed, 30 Aug.; tried, 25 Sept. 1877; opened, 31 May, 1878. Length, 10,612 feet; it consisted of 85 spans, some above 90 feet above water level; cost said to be 350,000*l*. Above 20 lives lost during its construction.

The bridge was partly destroyed by a gale, while a N. British mail-train was passing over it; a gap of about 3,000 feet was made; between 75 and 90 persons perished; about 7.15 P.M. Sunday, 28 Dec. 1879
46 bodies were recovered . . up to 27 April, 1880
Liberal collections were made for sufferers by the loss of relatives.
After the Board of Trade inquiry, Mr. H. C. Rothery, in the report, stated "that the bridge had been badly designed, badly constructed, and badly maintained" . . . . . 3 July, ,,
Sir Thomas Bouch died . . . . . 30 Oct. ,,
Mr. Barlow's (died, aged 90, 12 Nov. 1902) plans for a new bridge approved . . . . . May, 1881
Fourteen piers erected . . . . . Dec. 1885
Opened for public traffic . . . . . 20 June, 1887

TCHERNAYA, a river in the Crimea. On 16 Aug. 1855, the lines of the allied army at this place were attacked by 50,000 Russians under prince Gortschakoff, who was repulsed with the loss of 3329 slain, 1658 wounded, and 600 prisoners. The brunt of the attack was borne by two French regiments under general D'Herbillon The loss of the allies was about 1200; 200 of these were from the Sardinian contingent, which behaved with great gallantry, under the command of general La Marmora. The Russian general Read, and the Sardinian general Montevecchio, were killed. The object of the attack was the relief of Sebastopol, then closely besieged by the English and French.

TEA was brought to Europe by the Dutch, 1610. It is mentioned as having been used in England on very rare occasions prior to 1657, and sold for 6*l*. and even 10*l*. the pound. Price of inferior kinds, 1801, 4*s*. 2½*d*. the pound; in 1871, 1*s*. 10*d*.; in 1905, 1*s*. 2*d*.

For *Théine*, see *Caffeine*.

Samuel Pepys records his first "cup of tea," 25 Sept 1660
A duty of 8*d* was charged upon every gallon of tea made for sale (12 Ch II c 13) . . ,,
The East India Company first import it . 1669
Brought into England in 1666, by lord Ossory and lord Arlington, from Holland, and being admired by persons of rank, it was imported from thence, and generally sold for 60 shillings per pound, till our East India Company took up the trade — *Anderson*
Green tea began to be used . . . 1715
Price of black tea per lb 13*s* to 20*s*, of green, 12*s*. to 30*s* . . 1728
The duty imposed on tea in America, 1767 this tax occasioned the destruction of 17 chests at New York, and 340 at Boston, Dec 1773, and ultimately led to the American war (see *Boston*)
The tea-plant brought to England about 1768
Tea-dealers obliged to have sign-boards fixed up, announcing their sale of tea Aug 1779
Commutation act for reducing the duty on tea from 50 to 12½ per cent., taxing windows in lieu, June, 1784
"Millions of pounds' weight of sloe, liquorice, and ash-tree leaves, are every year mixed with Chinese teas in England"—*Report of the House of Commons*, 1818
"The consumption of the whole civilised world, exclusively of England, is about 22,000,000 of pounds, while the annual consumption in Great Britain is 30,000,000"—*Evidence in House of Commons* 1830
The first tea-sale in London on the abolition of the exclusive privilege of the East India Company took place in Mincing-lane . 19 Aug. 1834
New duties were charged, 1796; the duty was 96 and 100 per cent, made 2*s* 1*d* per pound . . 1836
The duty derived from the import of tea in 1850 amounted to 5,471,461*l*; and the amount was 5,902,433*l* . . . . . in 1852
Various changes made in 1854, 1855 . . and 1856
Duty of 1*s*. 5*d* per pound begun April, 1857
Duty upon tea gradually reduced from 2*s* 2½*d*. to 1*s* per pound; reduced to 6*d* per pound, 1 June, 1865
Licences to sell tea abolished 1869
Tea duty 6*d*, continued 1871
Produced, 3,709,450*l*. year 1875-6, 4,002,210*l*. 1877-8; 4,268,734*l* 1883-4; 4,613,311*l*. . , 1887-8
The duty reduced to 4*d*. per pound . 17 April, 1890
Tea duty raised to 6*d*. . . . . 9 April, 1900
Tea duty raised to 8*d*. . . . . 20 April, 1904
Area under tea cultivation in India at end of 1904, 524,527 acres; nine-tenths of total in Assam and Bengal; government report issued . . Sept. 1905

See *Addenda*.

TEA IMPORTED INTO ENGLAND.

1726	lb 700,000	1877	lb 187,515,284
1766	7,000,000	1878	204,872,899
1792	13,185,000	1879	184,076,472
1800	23,723,000	1880	206,971,570
1805	24,133,000	1881	209,801,522
1810	25,414,000	1882	210,663,133
1815	26,368,000	1883	222,262,431
1820	25,662,474	1884	213,877,759
1825	24,803,668	1885	212,143,820
1830	30,544,404	1886	230,669,292
1835	44,360,550	1887	221,841,490
1840	38,068,555	1889	222,147,661
1845	44,193,433	1890	223,494,511
1850 *govt. retns.*	50,512,384	1892	239,445,467
1856	86,200,414	1893	249,546,451
1858	75,432,535	1894	244,310,500
1861	96,577,383	1895	255,360,128
1864	124,359,243	1896	265,394,122
1866	139,610,044	1898	271,593,683
1868	154,845,863	1900	298,900,200
1870	141,020,767	1901	229,000,000
1872	184,927,128	1902	236,000,000
1875	197,505,376	1903	300,529,431
1876	185,536,371	1904	312,096,570

The importation of tea grown in India has very greatly increased

A consignment of tea from the Gallebodde Estate, Ceylon, was sold in London at the rate of 87*s* per pound, 13 Jan ; re-sold for 110*s*. per pound, to the United Kingdom Tea Company, Jan ; some tea, Ceylon, sold for 10*l*. 12*s*. 6*d* per pound, 10 March, 17*l*. per pound, 5 May ; 25*l*. 10*s*. per pound . . . . . 7 May, 1891

TEACHERS, National Union of Elementary, established 1870. The *Teachers' Association* holds annual conferences. The Teachers' Guild held its first public meeting, Mr. Mundella in the chair, 23 Jan. 1884. Conferences held annually; the duke and duchess of York receive 9,000*l*. for the benevolent fund at Brighton, 9 April, 1896; 479 local associations in England and Wales with 54,907 members in 1905. In connection with the National union are a provident society, benevolent fund, and orphan homes; over 20,000*l*. raised annually for benevolent purposes. Sec., J. H. Yoxall, M.P.; offices, 67 and 71, Russell-square, W.C.

TEACHING, see *Apostles* and *University*.

"TEARLESS VICTORY," was won by Archidamus III, king of Sparta, over the Arcadians and Argives, without losing a man, 367 B.C.

TEA-ROOM MEETING of members of the house of commons, 8 April, 1867. See *Reform*, 1867

TEB, Battle of, 29 Feb. 1884. See *Soudan*.

TECHNICAL EDUCATION, defined as "science and art applied to industry." Polytechnic schools in Darmstadt established 1830; in Hanover 1835, the trade association of the grand duchy of Hesse, 1836; Berlin working mens' union, 1843; Wurtemburg workmen's school, 1848; society for promoting the interests of the working classes at Amsterdam, 1854. The first real practical technical school in England was formed in the Chester Diocesan Training College, by the rev. Arthur Rigg, principal, 1839-69.

Conference of masters of city companies at the Mansion-house to promote technical education, 5 Nov. 1869

National university for industrial and technical training, proposed . . . . . Oct. 1870

City and Guilds of London Institute for the advancement of technical education formally constituted, 11 Nov. 1878, foundation laid by prince Leopold . . . . . 10 May, 1881

Central Institution of City and Guilds Institute, South Kensington; foundation laid by the prince of Wales . . . . . 18 July, 1881

Technical college, Finsbury, opened . 19 Feb. 1883

Technical schools (Scotland) act passed . . . 1887

Royal commission on technical instruction appointed (Mr. Bernhard Samuelson, prof. H. E. Roscoe, and four others), to inquire abroad and at home, 5 Aug. 1881; reports (reassuring as to English work), about 17 Feb. 1882, and 16 May, 1884

Technical instruction bill introduced in Parliament; dropped . . . . . 10 July, 1888

The technical instruction act, authorising local authorities to supply aid for the purpose, passed 30 Aug. 1889; another act passed . 26 March, 1891

Technical and Industrial Institutions act passed . 1892

National association for the promotion of technical education formed, lord Hartington (since duke of Devonshire), president, 1 July, 1887; annual meetings. 1893

Association of technical institutions constituted at the Society of Arts . . . . 26 Jan. 1894

Mr. T. H. Adams, of Newport, bequeathes about 50,000*l* for technical education in agriculture, announced . . . . . 27 Jan. "

International congress on technical education at the Society of Arts . . . . 15 June, 1897

Technical instruction committees become merged into the new education committees under the provisions of the Education act of . . . 1902

New mining and technical college at Wigan opened by the countess of Crawford . . . 12 Jan. 1903

Education (London) act, 1903, which applies the provisions of the Education act, 1902, with certain modifications, came into force 1 May, 1904

Prince and princess of Wales open the new technical college and secondary school at East Ham . . . . . 18 March, 1905

Mr. S. Cox appointed professor of mining at the royal school of mines in succession to the late sir C. le Neve Foster . . . . 15 Aug. "

Anonymous donation of 50,000*l*. promised for the completion of the new Birmingham university buildings at Bournbrook, announced . 2 Nov. "

Royal school of art needle-work receives an anonymous donation of 26,000*l*. towards its building fund . . . . . 28 Dec. "

See *Polytechnic Institution* and *Whitworth*.

TE DEUM, a song of praise used by the Romish and English churches, beginning "*Te Deum Laudamus*—We praise thee, O God," supposed to be the composition of Augustin and Ambrose, about 390. The original music is very ancient.

TEETOTALER, a term applied to an abstainer from all fermented liquors, originated with Richard Turner, an artisan of Preston, who, contending for the principle at a temperance meeting about Sept. 1833, asserted "that nothing but *te-te-total* will do." The word was immediately adopted. He died 27 Oct. 1846. These facts are taken from the "Staunch Teetotaler," edited by Joseph Livesey, of Preston (an originator of the movement in 1832, he died, aged 90, 2 Sept. 1884), Jan. 1867. See *Encratites*, *Good Templars*, *Temperance*, and *United Kingdom*.

TEFLIS, see *Tiflis*.

TEGYRA, Bœotia. Here Pelopidas defeated the Spartans, 375 B.C.

TEHERAN became capital of Persia about 1795. Estimated population, 300,000.

TELEGRAPHONE, a development of the telephone and phonograph invented by Mr. Poulsen, a Dane, by which the voice may be directed to any number of points simultaneously, *Nature*, 17 May, 1900; another by Mr. Kumberg, reported, 27 Oct. 1900.

TELEGRAPHS (from the Greek, *tele*, afar, and *grapho*, I write). Æschylus, in his Agamemnon

(B.C. 500), describes the communication of intelligence by burning torches as signals. Polybius, the Greek historian (who died about 122 B.C.), calls the different instruments used by the ancients for communicating information, *pyrsiæ*, because the signals were always made by fire. In 1663, a plan was suggested by the marquis of Worcester, and a telegraph was suggested by Dr. Hooke, 1684. M. Amontons is also said to have been the inventor of telegraphs about this period. James II., while duke of York, originated a set of navy signals, which were systematised by Kempenfeldt in 1780; and a dictionary was compiled by sir Home Popham. M. Chappe then invented the telegraph first used by the French in 1792, and two were erected over the Admiralty-office, London, 1796. The semaphore was erected there 1816. The naval signals by telegraph enabled 400 previously concerted sentences to be transmitted from ship to ship, by varying the combinations of two revolving crosses. Baron Reuter's telegraph agency founded at Aix la Chapelle, 1851. Acts relating to telegraphs were passed in 1863 and 1866. The telegraph act, passed 31 July, 1868, enabled the postmaster-general to purchase existing electric telegraphs (not less than 1*s.* for a telegram, 20 words). Mr. Scudamore was appointed director, Jan 1872. The principle of a 6*d.* telegram adopted by the commons, 29 March, 1883, and enacted to come into operation 1 Oct. 1883, deferred; bill introduced by Mr. Shaw-Lefevre 30 March; act passed 14 Aug.: came into operation 1 Oct. 1885. Another telegraph act passed 8 June, 1892, and 1899. See *Telephone*. Great destruction of telegraph posts and wires by gale and snowstorm; London streets blocked by fallen wires 26-27 Dec. 1886 The Society of Telegraph Engineers founded 1871; held first general meeting 28 Feb. 1872, Chas. Wm. Siemens, president; Electrical Engineers." Incorporated 1883. Present title "Institution of See *Electric Telegraph* and *Wireless Telegraphy*, under *Electricity* and *Telephone*, under *Post Office*, 1869 *et seq.* The International Telegraphic Journal began 15 Nov. 1873

International Telegraph Conferences (commercial), held at Brussels, 1858, many have been

Telautography: prof. Elisha Gray's machine; messages transmitted in fac-simile writing between the General Post-office, London and St Margaret's Bay (83 miles), 22 July, 1894; further improvements in telautography 1898 and 1900

Prof. Rowland's multiplex system of printing to 88,969,000, successful . . . . . April, 1900

Telegrams, including 8,339,000 foreign telegrams through and 6,730,000 press telegrams, sent during the post offices of the United Kingdom the year ending . . . 31 March, 1905

Such construction bill introduced by lord Stanley in the house of commons, withdrawn, 19 July, "

Death of sir Chas. Fischer, C.M.G., late controller of telegraphs . . . . . 1 Dec. "

The United States bureau of statistics prepared in 1902 a monograph, which showed that the submarine telegraph cables of the world numbered 1,750, with an aggregate length of about 200,000 miles, constructed at an estimated cost of 55,000,000*l.*, the number of messages transmitted over them annually exceeds 6,000,000.

For wireless telegraphy, see *Electricity*.

TELEKOUPHONON, or speaking telegraph, consisted of piping of gutta percha, caoutchouc, glass, or earthenware, with a terminal mouthpiece of ivory, bone, wood, or metal. It was used for dockyards and large establishments. It was described by Mr. Francis Whishaw at the meeting of the British Association at Swansea August, 1848.

TEL-EL-KEBIR, Egypt, the site of the entrenched camp of the rebel general, Arabi Pasha, his force being about 17,500 regular infantry, 2500 cavalry, 6000 Bedouins and other irregulars, and 70 guns; captured by the British 13 Sept. 1882.

Sir Garnet Wolseley broke up his camp at Ismailia on the night of 12 Sept. and began his advance at 1.30 a.m., his force being about 11,000 infantry, 2000 cavalry, and 40 guns, the troops marched rapidly in the dark. At daybreak they arrived at the camp. The surprised Egyptians filled the trenches and fought well under cover, but when the British scaled the parapets, they at first resisted bravely, but afterwards fled, being hotly pursued by the British cavalry, leaving all their guns, ammunition, &c., in the hands of the victors Thousands were killed or made prisoners. Arabi Pasha fled towards Cairo. Arabi Pasha's army was completely broken up, and the British entered Cairo the next day, 14 Sept British killed about 52, and 380 wounded, Egyptian killed and wounded about 1500. The Highlanders bore the brunt of the action.

TELEMETER, &c., an instrument for determining the distance between a gun and the object fired at. Lieut. von Ehrenberg and major Montaudon, in Baden, constructed a telemeter the size of a watch, by which the distance is determined and shown on a dial by the action of sound, 1878-85. *Teletopometer*, another apparatus for ascertaining the distance from point to point, invented by Dr. Luigi Cerebotani, was announced in Sept. 1885, two telescopes are employed

TELEPATHY, "the supersensory transference of thoughts and feelings from one mind to another", the principal subject of "Phantasms of the Living," edited by Messrs. Edmund Gurney, Frederic Myers, and Frank Podmore, and issued by the society for psychical research about 30 Oct. 1886. See *Psychology*, 1897

TELEPHONE (from Greek, *tele*, afar, *phone*, voice, sound), a name now given to apparatus for transmitting articulate and musical sounds, by means of wire, vibrating rods, threads, or magneto-electricity. See *Electrophone* [in article *Electricity*], *Phonograph*, *Microphone*, *Phonopore*.

Robert Hooke conveyed sounds to a distance by distended wire 1667

Wheatstone conveyed the sounds of a musical-box from a cellar to upper rooms by means of a deal rod (termed "Enchanted Lyre") . . . 1821

Page produced galvanic musical tones by magnetising and demagnetising an iron bar 1837

The principle advanced by De la Rive 1843

Professor Pepper lectured on Wheatstone's telephone before the queen at the Polytechnic, 10 May 1855

Philip Reis exhibited a partially articulate electric telephone at Frankfort . . . . . 25 April 1861

Cromwell Varley produced a musical one, 1870; played on at the Queen's theatre, Long-acre, 12 Feb 1877

Elisha Gray improved Reis's telephone, and is said to have anticipated prof. Bell's discovery . 1873

Professor A. Graham Bell's articulating telephone produced: (he employs a thin disk of iron vibrating in front of a permanent magnet, surrounded by a coil of insulated copper wire; the sound or voice causes the vibration of the disk, thereby generating a current of electricity which, sent round a similar coil on a distant magnet, sets vibrating another disk, and thus the sound is reproduced; sound is converted into electricity and electricity reconverted into sound;) experiments at Boston and Salem, United States (18 miles apart); speech, music, singing, laughing, &c., distinctly heard . . . . . 12 Feb. 1877

This telephone exhibited by Mr. W. H. Preece before the British Association, Plymouth, 23 Aug 1877; before queen Victoria at Osborne, Isle of Wight, 14, 15 Jan 1878
Telephone company established . summer ,,
Edison's carbon "loud speaking" telephone; conversation heard between London and Norwich; 115 miles of wire . . . . . 11 Nov. ,,
Mr. Frederick Allen Gower improves Bell's telephone; shown at Royal Institution, London, 20, 21 March, 1879
Telephone Exchange (Edison's system), Lombard-street; ten offices connected, private conversation between two persons in either a loud or low tone carried on; successfully tried . 6 Sept. ,,
New building in Lime-street . . . 1894
The Bell and Edison companies become the United Telephone Company, announced . 26 July, 1880
The telephone tried by lord Elphinstone in his coalmines near Carberry, Scotland . Sept. ,,
Telephone communication established between Liverpool and Manchester; exchange of messages between the mayors . . . 9 Nov ,,
20,000 Gower-Bell telephones said to have been ordered by the post-office . . Dec. ,,
The attorney-general applies for injunction against the Telephone company and the Edison telephone company, case deferred, the companies directed to keep accounts, 20 Jan 1880; decision that the Telephone company is an infraction of the electric telegraph monopoly bought by the act of 1868, 20 Dec. 1880, legal arrangements with the company . . . . . 11 April, 1881
The postmaster-general now grants licences . ,,
Professor Dolbear of Tuft's college, Massachusetts, announced a new system, with improved telephone receiver (an articulating air condenser), different to Bell's and Edison's . . . Aug. ,,
Opera at Royal Comedy theatre, Panton-street, London, heard at Bristol hotel, Burlington-gardens . . . . 21 Dec ,,
National Telephone company 2nd annual meeting, report gross revenue 30 June, 1881, 15,050*l*, 30 June, 1882, 26,996*l*, dividend 6 per cent. announced . . . . . Aug 1882
Telephonic communications between Brighton and London established . . . 21 Dec ,,
The system largely developed in Europe and America . . . . . ,,
United Telephone company *v* Harrison, Cox, Walker & Co., for infringements of patents (Gordon, Bell and Edison), verdict for plaintiffs on appeal . . . . 6 Feb. 1883
Distinct communication between New York and Chicago 1000 miles (by steel wire coated with copper) reported . . . 24 March, ,,
Sermons at churches and chapels transmitted at Bradford . . . . . Aug. ,,
The post-office makes large concessions to the companies . . . . . Sept. 1884
Successful experiments between Uxbridge and Liverpool (200 miles) . . . . 9 July, 1885
Simple mechanical telephone of Messrs. A. A. Knudson and T. G. Ellsworth of New York announced . . . . . Aug. ,,
Telephonic communication between Brussels and Paris opened by means of Dr Cornelius Herz's micro-telephone . . . . . 2 Feb. 1887
A telephone palace at Stockholm . Feb. ,,
Communication by telephone between Paris and Marseilles opened . . . . 6 Aug 1888
Proposed amalgamation of the United Telephone company with other companies opposed by the postmaster-general in regard to their licences from government . . . . . June, 1889
The Pulsion telephone, in which sounds are communicated by an ordinary wire, without electricity, invented by Mr. Lemuel Mellett, successfully used on railways in America, 1888; tried with good results on the Midland railway near London . . . . Dec. ,,
Mr. Edison, said to have invented a process of combining photography with the telephone, Feb. 1890
Telephonic communications open between London, Birmingham, and Liverpool, 11 July; Manchester, 30 Sept. ,,
The telephone almost universally adopted . 1890-2

Telephone communication between London and Paris, proposed by the French, and assented to by the English Government; the necessary works were completed by the construction of the first sub-marine telephonic cables, and their submerging by the *Monarch*, 14 March, officially tested by the engineers, 17 March; the first communications were from the prince of Wales and president Carnot exchanging congratulations, 18 March; opened to the public (day and night), 1 April, 1891
Telephonic communication from London to Marseilles and Brussels, completed 19 April, 1891; between Dublin and Belfast, opened . 5 April, 1892
Treasury minute to promote the development of the telephone system in the United Kingdom by promoting the co-operation of the post-office and the telephone companies, &c . 23 May, ,,
The government authorised to raise 1,000,000*l*. to purchase the trunk lines of the telephone companies, by the telegraph act passed . June, ,,
Telephone from New York to Chicago (950 miles) opened . . . . . Oct. ,,
A "Manual of Telephony," by W. H. Preece and A. J Stubbs, published . . Dec. 1893
Telephone from Berlin to Vienna (410 miles) opened, 20 Nov. 1894
Telephone between the post-office, London, Edinburgh, and other principal towns of the kingdom inaugurated . . . 12 June, 89c
The Apostoloff automatic telephone, system described in the *Times* . 17 Aug 1896
All the trunk telephone lines in the United Kingdom transferred to the post-office . 6 Feb. 1897
Second telephone cable—24 miles long—between Abbot's-cliff, near Dover, and Sangatte, near Calais, laid . 8 May, ,,
Telephone communication with and through Ireland begun . . . . 9 Sept ,,
Report of telephone committee issued 12 Aug. 1898
Communication between farms by instruments on wire fences used in Australia, announced, Sept. ,,
The history of the telephone service, from 1877-1892, *Times* . . . 20, 23 Jan. 1899
Telegraphs (telephonic communication) act passed, 4 Aug. ,,
Successful experiments with the Brussels-London telephone (cable between Ostend and St. Margaret's bay, near Dover), reported . 3 Oct 1900
Telephone convention between Gt. Britain and France signed . . . . . 29 July, 1902
Telegraph (money) act, 1904, authorising the issue out of the consolidated fund sums not exceeding 3,000,000*l*. for the development of the post office telephone service, money to be raised by terminable annuities chargeable on the post office vote, receives the royal assent . . . 29 March, 1904
National Telephone co with about 300,000 subscribers and a gross revenue of about 2,000,000/ works 1,095 exchanges, and sends over its wires 938,000,000 messages in . . . ,,
Agreement made between the postmaster-general and the National Telephone company, by which the government will acquire by purchase the company's system on the expiration of their license, 31 Dec. 1911 . . . . 2 Feb. 1905
Royalties paid to the post office National Telephone co. 192,562*l*., other licenses, 8,163*l*, for the year ending . . . . . 31 March, ,,
Trunk line conversations during the year ending 31 March, 1904, 13,467,975, revenue received 325,525*l*.; 15,461,822 conversations, 380,308*l*. revenue for year ending . . . 31 March, ,,
Report of the select committee on the general post office and National Telephone co, issued 1 Aug ,,
The following municipal corporations Brighton with 1,736 stations, Portsmouth, 2,250 stations; Hull, 1,495 stations; Swansea, 1,259 stations, and Glasgow 11,923 stations, were working telephones in . . . . . ,,

TELEPHOTOGRAPHY, a process for transmitting to a distance images of objects by the agency of electricity and selenium, was invented by Mr. Shelford Bidwell, early in 1881.

TELERADIPHONE, an arrangement of apparatus in which M. Mercadier has adapted prof. Graham Bell's photophone to telegraphy, announced Jan. 1882.

TELESCOPES. Their principle was described by Roger Bacon about 1250, and Leonard Digges (who died about 1573) is said to have arranged glasses so that he could see very distant objects.

Telescopes constructed by John Lipperhey and Zacharias Jansen, spectacle-makers of Middleburg, and James Metius of Alkmaer . about 1608
Galileo (from a description of the above) constructed telescopes (May, 1609), gradually increasing in power, till he discovered Jupiter's satellites, &c Jan. 1610
The telescope explained by Kepler . . 1611
Huyghens greatly improved the telescope; discovered the ring and satellites of Saturn, &c 1655-6
Telescopes improved by Gregory about 1663
Reflecting telescope invented by Newton . 1668
Achromatic telescopes made by Chester More Hall, about 1723: re-invented by John Dollond 1758
Sir Wm. Herschel (originally an organist at Bath) greatly improves telescopes, and discovers the planet Uranus (*which see*), 21 March, 1781, and a volcanic mountain in the moon, in 1783, he completes his forty-feet focal length telescope in 1789, and he discovers two other volcanic mountains, he lays before the Royal Society a catalogue of 5000 nebulæ and clusters of stars 1802
A telescope made in London for the observatory of Madrid, which cost 11,000*l.*, in . . . . . ,,
Telescopes improved by Guinand and Fraunhofer 1805-14
The great telescope taken down, and one of twenty-feet focal length erected by sir John Herschel (who afterwards took it to the Cape of Good Hope, and made with it his observations) . . 1822
The earl of Rosse erected at Parsonstown, in Ireland, a telescope (at a cost exceeding 20,000*l*.) 6 feet in diameter, and 54 feet in length, it is moved with ease . 1828-45
Mr Lassell constructed a telescope by which he discovered the satellite of Neptune, 1846, and the eight satellites of Saturn . 1848
One of gigantic size, 85 feet in length (very imperfect), completed at Wandsworth by the rev John Craig 1852
Magnificent equatorial telescopes set up at the national observatories at Greenwich and Paris 1860
M Foucault exhibits at Paris a reflecting telescope, the mirror 31½ inches in diameter, the focal length 17¾ feet . . . 1862
Mr R. S. Newall's telescope (with object glass 25 inches diameter; tube nearly 30 feet), set up at Gateshead by Cookes of York . . . 1870
One at United States Observatory, Washington; object-glass, 26 inches diameter, 33 feet length 1881
Mr. A. Ainslie Common's reflecting telescope; speculum 37½ inches diameter; length, 20 feet; said to be the most powerful in existence; Ealing, Middlesex; completed, Sept. 1879; a paper on a new form of his reflecting telescope read by Dr. Common at the Roy. Astron. Society, 11 Jan. 1895
The largest refracting telescope yet made; by Howard Grubb at Dublin (for Vienna), approved by the commissioners . . . 16 March, 1881
A very large refracting telescope by Messrs. Clark of America was set up in the observatory at Mount Hamilton, California, named after Mr. Lick (who left money for its foundation) . . 1888
A giant telescope, largest in the world, due to M. François Deloncle, erected at the Paris exhibition (*see Nature*) . . . . . 11 Oct. 1900
The Victoria telescope, the gift of Dr. Frank McClean, F.R.S., of Kent, mounted at the Cape, June, 1898; unveiled . . . . . Sept. 1901
Great telescope erected in the Yerkes observatory in . . . . . ,,

TELL, WILLIAM. The popular stories respecting him were demonstrated to be mythical by Professor Kopp of Lucerne, 1872.

TELLERS, see under *Exchequer*.

TELLURIUM, a rare metal, in its natural state containing small quantities of iron and gold, was discovered by Müller of Reichenstein, in 1782, and named by Klaproth.

TELODYNAMIC TRANSMITTER, invented by M. Hirn, is an arrangement of water-wheels, endless wires, and pulleys, for conveying and using the power of water-falls at a distance, and has been much used since 1850. The apparatus was shown at Paris in 1862.

TELPHERAGE, an application of electrical motion, invented by professor Fleeming Jenkin, aided by professors Ayrton and Perry, for conveying heavy goods, 2*d*. a ton per mile, 4 miles an hour, shown at Millwall, 1884.

A Telpherage company was formed. A Telpher line at the estate of lord Hampden at Glynde near Lewes, opened . . . . . 17 Nov. 1885

TEMESWAR (Hungary), capital of the Banat, often besieged by the Turks. On 10 Aug. 1849, Haynau totally defeated the Hungarians besieging this town, and virtually ended the war.

TEMNOGRAPH, an instrument designed to plot to any accurate scale a section of the ground over which it travels. It works by frictional motion governed by two pendulous weights. Invented by A. M. Rymer-Jones in 1879.

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES originated with Mr. Calhoun, who, while he was secretary of war in America, in order to counteract the habitual use of ardent spirits among the people, prohibited them altogether in the United States' army, 1818. See *Teetotaler* and *Permissive Bill*.

The first public temperance society in America was projected in 1825, and formed . 13 Feb 1826
Many temperance societies immediately afterwards formed in America, England, and Scotland.
British and foreign temperance society formed, 29 June, 1831
The "Rechabites" (see Jer xxxv.) began . about 1838
In Ireland, the rev Dr Edgar, of Belfast, published upon temperance in 1829-31, and Father Theobald Mathew, a Roman catholic clergyman, affirmed that he had made more than a million of converts to temperance 1841
Father Mathew arrived in America in July, 1849, was not so successful there, he died, aged 66, 8 Dec 1856; centenary of his birth celebrated, 10 Oct *et seq.* 1890; his statue at Dublin unveiled, 8 Feb. 1893
In England, the National temperance society, formed 1843
London temperance league 1851
The United Kingdom alliance for the legislative suppression of the sale of intoxicating liquors, 1 June, 1853; annual meetings up to 1896 *et seq.*
The National Temperance league, formed . . 1856
United Kingdom Band of Hope Union formed 1855, by Mr. Stephen Shirley (died 24 Feb. 1897); 11,400 societies with 1,414,900 members, 1888; 29,436 societies and 3,507,700 members . . 1905
The National union for suppression of intemperance by means of "few houses, shorter hours, and better provisions," established end of . . . 1871
Church of England temperance society inaugurated by the archbishop of Canterbury and others at Lambeth . . . . . 18 Feb. 1873
A Temperance hospital, where no alcoholic drinks are to be given for disease, was opened . 6 Oct ,,
British Women's temperance association inaugurated at Newcastle-on-Tyne . . . April, 1876
London Temperance hospital, Hampstead-road, London, building (21,000*l*. out of 30,000*l*. subscribed) . . . . . Sept 1879

International exhibition of objects connected with temperance opened at the Agricultural hall, Islington . . . . . 22 Aug. 1887
The Green and Blue Ribbon Armies of persons advocating temperance were prominent in . . . 1882
A *Yellow Army* of moderate drinkers proposed (gen. Hicks) . . . . . about Sept. ,,
National Temperance Jubilee at the Crystal palace; above 50,000 present [other fetes since] 5 Sept. ,,
"National Prohibition Party," Mr. Alex Gustafson, in the *Christian Commonwealth*, strongly urges the total abolition of alcohol . April, 1887
The African anti-alcoholic international conference meets at Brussels . . . . 20 April, 1899
A world's temperance congress, the abp. of Canterbury president, in London . 11 June, 1900
See *Licenses*, 1899-1905.
Band of Hope jubilee building, foundation-stone laid by the lord mayor in Old Bailey . 18 Feb. 1902
New association against drinking between meals, earl Roberts and lord Alverstone president and vice-president, reported . . . 6 Feb. 1903
Mr. W. S. Caine, M.P., prominent spokesman of advanced temperance views in the house of commons, died, aged 59 . . . 17 Mar. ,,
Licensing act, 1904 (royal assent 15 Aug 1904), arouses much opposition on the part of the temperance party in the house of commons and elsewhere, strongly condemned by the central temperance legislation board, by the Church of England temperance society, the united kingdom alliance, and by the national temperance federation at its annual meeting . . 19 Oct 1904
Licensing act, 1904, comes into operation 1 Jan. 1905
Sale of intoxicating liquors (Sunday) bill to prohibit the sale of liquors by retail during the whole of Sunday except in the case of *bona fide* travellers, rejected in the house of commons on its second reading by 114 votes to 108 . 26 May, ,,
Temperance legislation league to "advocate a definite and constructive policy of temperance reform," formed at a conference held at Caxton hall, Westminster . . . . 20 Nov ,,
Public-house trust movement, originated by earl Grey and the bishop of Chester, had 150 houses under trust management in . . . . . ,,

TEMPERED GLASS, see *Glass*.

TEMPLARS. The military order of "soldiers of the Temple," to protect pilgrims, was founded about 1118 by Baldwin II., king of Jerusalem, confirmed by pope Honorius II., 1126. The Templars were numerous in several countries, and came to England before 1185. Their wealth having excited the cupidity of the French kings, the order was suppressed by the council of Vienne, and part of its revenues was bestowed upon other orders about 1312. Numbers of the order were tried, condemned, and burned alive or hanged in 1308-10, and it suffered much persecution throughout Europe; 68 knights were burnt at Paris, 1310. Pope Clement V. abolished the order, April, 1312. The grand master Molay was burnt alive at Paris, 18 March, 1314. Their property in England was given to the Hospitallers, and the head of the order in England died in the Tower. See *Good Templars*.

TEMPLE (London), the dwelling of the Knights Templars, consecrated by Heraclius, patriarch of Jerusalem, 1185, at the suppression of the order, was purchased by the professors of the common law, and converted into inns, 1311, afterwards called the Inner and Middle Temple. Essex house, also a part of the house of the Templars, was called the Outer Temple, because it was situated without Temple-bar.

The *Temple hall* was built in 1572
St. Mary's, or the Temple church, situated in the Inner Temple, is a Gothic stone building, erected by the Templars in 1240, and is remarkable for its circular vestibule, and for the tombs of the crusaders, who were buried here. The church was recased with stone by Mr Smirke in 1828; resignation of Dr. Charles John Vaughan, dean of Llandaff, Master of the Temple in 1869; succeeded by the rev Canon Alfred Ainger, formerly reader (26 years) . . . . . June, 1894
Death of canon Ainger, aged 66 . . 8 Feb 1904
Dr. H. G. Woods appointed master . April, ,,
The Middle Temple new library was opened by the prince of Wales, 31 Oct. 1861, he becomes treasurer of the Middle Temple . . . Nov. 1886
New Inner Temple hall opened by princess Louise, 14 May, 1870
TEMPLE BAR, erected outside the gates; ordered to be rebuilt 27 June, 1669, erected by sir C. Wren; completed March 1672-3, cost 1397*l* 10*s*; room above contained books of Child and Co. for 200 years; reported dangerous March, 1868, began to sink 30 July · shored up 1868
Its removal voted by the common council, 27 Sept. 1876, the removal began 2 Jan., 1878; last stones removed . . . . 13 June, 1879
The stones, &c., given to sir H. B. Meux to be erected at Theobald's park, near Cheshunt, June, 1887; the bar set up . . . . Nov. 1888
The memorial to mark the site (including statues of queen Victoria and prince of Wales); cost about 11,550*l*., inaugurated by prince Leopold, 8 Nov. 1880
"*Temple*" at Paris, formerly an asylum for debtors, and a prison during the republic, was made the site of a market in 1809, and rebuilt in 1864.
The "*City Temple*," a dissenters' chapel (minister, Dr Parker, died 28 Nov 1902), Holborn Viaduct, was opened . . . . . 19 May, 1874

TEMPLES. The Egyptians were the first who erected temples to the gods.—*Herodotus*. The first erected in Greece is ascribed to Deucalion. —*Apollonius*

The temple of Jerusalem built by Solomon, 1012 B.C.; consecrated 1004, pillaged by Shishak, 971, repaired by Joash, 856, profaned by Ahaz, 740, restored by Hezekiah, 726, pillaged and fired by Nebuchadnezzar, 588, 587, rebuilt, 536, pillaged by Antiochus, 170; rebuilt by Herod, 18, destroyed by Titus, A D 70.
The temple of Apollo, at Delphi, first a cottage with boughs, built of stone by Trophonius, about 1200 B.C.; burnt by the Pisistratidæ, 548, a new temple raised by the family of the Alcmæonidæ, about 513.
Temple of Diana at Ephesus, built seven times, planned by Ctesiphon, 544 B C, fired by Eratostratus or Herostratus, to perpetuate his name, 356 B C, to rebuild it employed 220 years, destroyed by the Goths, A D 260.
The temple of Piety was built by Acilius, on the spot where once a woman had fed with her milk her aged father, whom the senate had imprisoned, and excluded from all aliments.—*Val Max.*
Temple of Theseus, built 480 B C, is at this day the most perfect ancient edifice in the world
Most of the heathen temples were destroyed throughout the Roman empire by Constantine the Great and Theodosius, 331-392. See *separate articles*.

TENANT, see *Rent*. Bills to amend the position of Irish tenants in relation to their landlords were brought into parliament by Mr. Sharman Crawford, 1835, sir Joseph Napier, 1852, Mr. Cardwell, 1860, Mr. Chichester Fortescue, 1866, Lord Naas, 1867. The Irish land bill settling the question passed 8 July, 1870. See *Ulster* and *Ireland*.

The TENANTS' DEFENCE ASSOCIATION was formed in consequence of a declaration by Mr. Parnell and his party, at a meeting in the house of commons, that a new league was necessary to defend the Irish tenant farmers against their landlords, 14 July, 1889. The tenants were invited to contribute to the fund, and preliminary meetings were held. The association was inaugurated at Thurles, Tipperary, by Mr. Sexton, Mr. Redmond, and other M.P.'s., 600 delegates being present, 28 Oct. 1889. 40,000*l*. had been subscribed up to 30 Jan 1890. In April, 1891, the scheme was reported unsuccessful.

TENASSERIM (N.E. India), ceded by Burmah to the British, 24 Feb. 1826.

TENERIFFE (Canaries, N.W. coast of Africa). The peak of Teneriffe, 12,198 feet above the level of the sea, was ascended in 1856 by professor C. Piazzi Smyth for astronomical observations. An earthquake in this island destroyed several towns and many thousands of people in 1704. See *Santa Cruz*. The governor, col. Pedro Bastunica, was hanged for murder of his mother-in-law, 28 Oct. 1890.

TEN MINUTES' BILL, see *Reform*.

TENNESSEE, a southern state of North America, was settled about 1760, and admitted into the union 1 June, 1796 An ordinance of secession from the union was passed—it is asserted illegally—on 6 May, 1861 On 23 Feb 1862, the federal general Nelson entered Nashville, and in March, Andrew Johnson (afterwards the president of the United States) was made military governor over a large part of Tennessee. In Sept. 1863, Rosencrans expelled the confederate government. The representatives of Tennessee were re-admitted to the congress, July, 1866. Population, 1880, 1,542,359; 1890, 1,767,518; 1900, 2,020,616 Capital, Nashville

Riots at Knoxville, through the employment of convicts in the mines; about 500 liberated by the mob, 30 Oct. *et seq*; recaptured, 4 Nov 1891.
See *United States*, 1892.

Railway collision near Newmarket, Tennessee, 50 killed, 100 injured, 24 Sept. 1904.

TENNIS. This game, brought from France, in the middle ages, became fashionable in England in the reign of Charles II 1660-85; see *Jeu de Paume*.

Winners of the amateur championship, sir Edward Grey, 1889, 1891, 1895, 1896, 1898, Mr. F. B Curtis, 1890, Mr H. E. Crawley, 1892, 1893, 1894; Mr J. B Gribble, 1897; Mr. E. H Miles, 1899-1903; Mr. V. Pennell, 1904, Mr. E. H. Miles, 1905.

TEN TABLES, see *Decemvirs*.

TENTERDEN'S ACT, LORD, 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 71, for shortening the time of prescription in certain cases (such as rights of way, and use of light), passed 1 Aug 1832

TEN THOUSAND, see *Retreat*.

TENTHS, see *Tithes*.

TENURES, the mode in which land is held. Military tenures in England were abolished in 1660 Lyttelton's book on Tenures is dated 1481.

TERBIUM, a metal sometimes found with yttrium (*which see*).

TERCEIRA, see *Azores*.

TERMS OF LAW AND VACATIONS. They were instituted in England from the Norman usage, the long vacation being suited to the time of the vintage in France, 14 Will. I. 1079.—*Glanville de Leg. Anglic*. They were gradually formed.—*Spelman*. The terms were fixed by statute 11 Geo. IV. and 1 Will. IV. 22 July, 1830: *Hilary Term* to begin 11 Jan. and end 31 Jan.; *Easter*, 15 April, to end 8 May; *Trinity*, 22 May, to end 12 June; *Michaelmas*, 2 Nov. to end 25 Nov. This act was amended 1 Will. IV. 15 Nov. 1830. New law terms (now sittings) were appointed under the Supreme Court of Judicature act, passed 5 Aug. 1873, and were subsequently altered as below.

Michaelmas sittings: 24 Oct. to 21 Dec.
Hilary: 11 Jan. to Wednesday in Passion week
Easter: Tuesday after Easter week to Friday before Whit-Sunday.
Trinity: Tuesday after Whitsun week to 12 Aug.

TERNOVA, see *Tirnova*.

TERRITORIAL WATERS JURISDICTION ACT, passed, 16 Aug. 1878. It regulates the law relating to the trial of offences committed on the sea within a certain distance of the coasts of her majesty's dominions.

TERROR, see *Reign of*.

TERRY ALTS, insurgents of co. Clare, who committed numerous outrages after the union, 1801. They resembled the "Thrashers" of Connaught, the "Carders," the followers of "capt. Rock," 1822, and the Fenians (*which see*). *Brewer*.

TEST ACT, directing all officers, civil and military, under government, to receive the sacrament according to the forms of the church of England, and to take the oaths against transubstantiation, &c.; enacted 29 March, 1673. The Test and Corporation acts were repealed, 9 May, 1828 See *University Tests*.

TESTAMENT, see *Bibles* and *Wills*.

TESTER, *testone*, a silver coin struck in France by Louis XII. 1513, and also in Scotland in the time of Francis II and of Mary, queen of Scots, 1559 It was so called from the head of the king, stamped upon it. In England the tester was of 12*d*. value in the reign of Henry VIII., afterwards 6*d*

TESTRI (N. France). Pepin d'Heristal, invited by malcontents, here defeated and captured Thierry III., king of Austrasia, and established himself as duke, 687.

TETTENHALL (Staffordshire) It was probably at this place, then named Teotenheal, that the Danes were defeated by the Saxon king, Edward the Elder, 6 Aug. 910.

TETUAN (Morocco) was entered by the Spaniards 6 Feb. 1860, after gaining a decisive victory on 4 Feb. The general O'Donnell was made a grandee of the first class.

TEUTOBERG FOREST (the Teutobergiensis saltus, *Tacitus*), probably situate between Detmold and Paderborn, where Hermann, or Arminius, and the Germans defeated the Romans under Varus, with very great slaughter, A.D. 9. Varus and many of his officers preferred suicide to captivity. This defeat was regarded at Rome as a national calamity, and Augustus, in agony, cried, "Varus, give me my legions!"

TEUTONES, a people of Germany, who with the Cimbri made incursions upon Gaul, and cut to pieces two Roman armies, 113 and 105 B.C. They were at last defeated by the consul Marius at Aix, and a great number made prisoners, 102 B.C. (see *Cimbri*), with whom authors commonly join the Teutones. The appellation came to be applied to the German nation in general (hence *Deutsche*).

TEUTONIC ORDER, military knights established in the Holy Land about 1191, through the humanity of the Germans (Teutones) to the sick and wounded of the Christian army in the Holy Land, under Guy of Lusignan, before Acre. The order was confirmed by a bull of pope Cœlestine III. On their return to Germany, the knights were invited to subdue and christianise the country

now called Prussia and its neighbourhood, which they gradually accomplished. Their territories were invaded, and their army was defeated, with great slaughter, near Tannenberg, in East Prussia, by Jagellon, duke of Lithuania, 15 July, 1410, when the grand master and many of the knights were slain. A large part of their possessions was incorporated into Poland in 1466, and into Brandenburg about 1521. In 1525, the grand master was made a prince of the empire, and the order much weakened. Its remaining possessions were seized by Napoleon I. in 1809. Marienburg castle (about 1274) and chapel restored and dedicated by the emperor, 5 June, 1902. See *Prussia*, &c.

TEWKESBURY (Gloucestershire), where Edward IV. gained a decisive victory over the Lancastrians, 4 May, 1471. Queen Margaret, the consort of Henry VI., was taken prisoner, and her son killed. The queen was conveyed to the Tower of London, where king Henry expired soon after this fatal engagement; being, as is generally supposed, murdered by the duke of Gloucester, afterwards Richard III. The queen was ransomed in 1475 by the French king, Louis XI., for 50,000 crowns Population, 1881, 5,100; 1891, 5,269; 1901, 5,500

The *abbey*, founded by Robert Fitz-Hamon, cousin of William I, completed and consecrated 1123, grandly altered, 14th century, a monastery destroyed by Henry VIII., the abbey spared, restored by G. G. Scott, 1877-9

TEXAS (N. America) was settled by the French, 1687, who were expelled soon after. It revolted from Mexico in 1835; was helped by the Americans in 1836 Its independence was acknowledged in 1840. Its proposed annexation led to war between Mexico and the United States. It was admitted into the Union by the latter in 1845; seceded from it in 1861; submitted in 1865, re-admitted to state rights, March, 1870. The coast was desolated by a great storm, 15-18 Sept 1875. Population 1880, 1,591,749; 1890, 2,235,523; 1900, 3,048,710; capital, Austin. See *Storms*.

Great fire at Galveston, above 700 residences burnt, loss about 800,000*l*. . . . . 13 Nov 1885
About 1,000 Mexicans entered Rio Grande and caused disturbances, soon quelled, . . . Sept 1888
Diplomatic correspondence respecting the conduct of Mr. Lyall, British consul at Galveston, in relation to an Englishman convicted of burglary; he defends himself . . . . Dec. 1890
Hurricane and great wave, 38 deaths, at Port Arthur and Sabine Pass . . . . 12 Sept. 1897
Overflow of the Brazos river; great damage; estimated deaths, 100 to 300 . 30 June–5 July, 1899
Great cloud-burst and floods, about 40 deaths and vast loss of property, reported . . 7 April, 1900
Hurricane and tidal wave, Galveston wrecked, nearly 8,000 perished; enormous loss, 9 Sept.; much looting, troops called in, about 25 persons shot, reported . . . . . 12 Sept. ,,
Tornado at Goliad, 98 deaths, 103 injured; estimated damage, 200,000 dol. . 18 May, 1902
Oilfields discovered in Eastern Texas in 1900; rapid development, reported . . June, ,,
Rapid rise of the seaport La Porte, San Jacinto bay, reported . . . . . Dec. ,,

TEXEL (at the mouth of the Zuyder Zee, Holland). Its vicinity has been the scene of memorable naval engagements. An engagement between the English under Blake, Dean, and Monk, and the Dutch under Van Tromp and De Ruyter, in which the latter were worsted and admiral Van Tromp was killed, 31 July, 1653. Again, in the mouth of the Texel a sharp indecisive action took place between the allied English and French fleets under prince Rupert and comte d'Estrées, and the Dutch fleet under De Ruyter, 11 Aug. 1673. The Dutch fleet was vanquished by admiral Duncan on 11 Oct. 1797; see *Camperdown*. The Dutch fleet of 12 ships of war and thirteen Indiamen surrendered to admiral Mitchell, who, entering the Texel, possessed himself of them without firing a shot, 30 Aug. 1799.

TEXTILE. International conference, met at Manchester, 179,000 operatives represented, 24 July, 1894.

THALLIUM, a metal, occurring in the sulphuric acid manufacture, discovered by Mr. Wm. Crookes, by means of the spectrum analysis, March, 1861.

THAMES (London), the Roman Tamesis or Tamesa, Saxon Temese, Temesa, rises in four springs, at Ullen farm, near Coates, Gloucestershire. The head of the river in Wiltshire is about 170 miles from London bridge, and its whole course from source to mouth about 220 miles. See *London*, *London-bridge*, and *Frosts*

The river rose so high at Westminster that the lawyers were brought out of the hall in boats . 1235
It rose to a great height, 1736, 1747, 1762 1791
The conservation of the Thames was given to the mayors of London . 1489
The Thames was made navigable to Oxford 1624
It ebbed and flowed twice in three hours, 1658, again, three times in four hours, 22 March, 1682, again, twice in three hours 24 Nov 1777
An act of parliament gave the conservation of the Thames to the corporation of London; twelve conservators were to be appointed—three by the government 1857
In consequence of the great contamination of the Thames by the influx of the sewage of London, and the bad odours emanating from it in the summer of 1858, an act was passed empowering the Metropolitan Board of Works (*which see*) to undertake its purification by constructing new drainage 1858
The Thames Angling Preservation Society (established about 1838) is revived in 1863
Mr Leach, engineer of the conservators, reported that "the river is dreadfully mismanaged from its source to its mouth" . . . 23 July, ,,
The Thames navigation acts, appointing five more conservators, &c, and prohibiting pollution by sewage, &c, passed . . Aug 1866
The powers of the act extended up to Staines . 1867
New bye-laws to protect the fish in the Upper Thames passed by the conservators 14 June, 1869
Highest tide known for many years; river overflowed from Gravesend to its tidal limit; great damage and distress in Blackfriars and Lambeth, Woolwich arsenal flooded and suffered, river said to have risen above 29 feet. 15 Nov 1875
The lord mayor and others (with carriages and horses) cross by ferry from Rotherhithe to Wapping . . . . . 1 Nov ,,
Thames Steam Ferry first pile of a landing-place at Wapping struck by Lord Mayor Stone, 11 Oct., 1875. first steam ferry boat, *Jessie May*, launched . . . . . 26 Feb 1876
In consequence of the wreck of the saloon steamer *Princess Alice*, by collision with the *Bywell Castle*, 3 Sept, a committee appointed by the Board of Trade to inquire into matters connected with safety of navigation, &c, in the river . Sept. 1878
Thames traffic committee of the Board of Trade appointed 1879
Floods on the south side, through heavy rains and high tides, 2, 3, Jan. 1877; during severe frost, 18, 19 Jan. 1881
Very high tide, 19 Feb.; another, very destructive, Charing-cross pier carried away . . 28 Oct. 1882
Appointment of committee to inquire into the acts for preserving the Thames for recreation agreed to . . . . . 11 March, 1884
Thames Preservation act passed . . 14 Aug. 1885

Greenwich great steam ferry formally opened 13 Feb. 1888; one between North and South Woolwich (free) formally opened by lord Rosebery 23 March, 1889

Thames Conservancy act, repealing previous acts, passed 1894

Destructive overflow of the Thames (see *Inundations*) . . . . . Nov. ,,

The upper Thames frozen over at Windsor, &c.; navigation impeded at Sheerness and London, Feb. 1895

Appeal respecting prevention of floods by a deputation to the Board of Trade . . 19 March, 1896

New works undertaken at Teddington, Staines, &c. ,,

Lower Thames navigation commission appointed, Nov. 1894; report presented . . April, ,,

The Thames Conservancy open a new channel at Teddington and other improvements at Maidenhead . . . . . 22 Nov. 1897

Salmon (600) placed in the river at Teddington in 1901; other consignments in 1902

THAMES TUNNEL One proposed, 1799; shaft sunk, 1804 Another proposed by I. K. Brunel to form a communication between Rotherhithe and Wapping, 1823 The bill received the royal assent . . . . 24 June, 1824

The shaft was begun, and the first brick laid by Mr Smith, 2 March, the excavation commenced, 1 April, the first horizontal excavation in Dec 1825

At a distance of 544 feet from the shaft, the first irruption took place . 18 May, 1827

The second irruption, by which six workmen perished . . . 12 Jan 1828

The tunnel was opened throughout for foot-passengers, 25 March, 1843 [The length of the tunnel is 1300 feet, its width is 35 feet, height, 20 feet, clear width of each archway, including foot-path, about 14 feet, thickness of earth between the crown of the tunnel and the bed of the river, about 15 feet.]

The Thames Tunnel company was dissolved in . 1866

The tunnel, transferred to the East London railway company, was closed 21 July, ,,

The *Tower subway*, an iron tube tunnel beneath the Thames, constructed by Messrs Barlow, was begun 16 Feb 1869, and privately opened, April, 1870 It was said to have cost only £6,000

A *tubular Thames tunnel*, chiefly for workmen, between North and South Woolwich, begun 23 Aug 1876

The Thames at Windsor and other places *frozen*, end of Dec 1890

Blackwall Tunnel (see *Tunnel*) . . . 1891

The Thames, from Westminster to London Bridge, nearly closed by ice . . . 6 Jan. ,,

Steamboat service stopped, about 26 Dec. 1890; resumed . . . . about 30 Jan. ,,

New Greenwich and Millwall tunnel opened to the public . . . . . 4 Aug 1902

New bridge at Kew opened by the king . 20 May, 1903

Widening of London bridge, commenced 1901, completed 1904

London county council's steamboat service on the Thames inaugurated by the prince of Wales, 17 June, 1905

THAMES EMBANKMENT: recommended by sir Christopher Wren, 1666, and by Wm Paterson, founder of the bank of England, about 1694 The corporation embanked a mile in 1767. It was further recommended by Gwynne, 1767, by sir Frederick Eden, 1798, by sir Frederick Trench, 1824; by James Walker; by the duke of Newcastle, 1844; and by John Martin the painter, 1856. In 1860, the Metropolitan Board of Works recommended that the north bank of the Thames should be embanked, whereby the bed of the river would be improved; a low-level sewer could be easily constructed beneath a broad roadway; docks to be constructed within the embankment wall, the expense to be defrayed by the city duties on coal, and by means provided by government. The principle of this recommendation was approved by parliament, and a committee was appointed, which sat for the first time, 30 April, 1861

An act for "embanking the *North* side of the Thames from Westminster bridge to Blackfriars bridge, and for making new streets in and near thereto," passed 7 Aug.; the work begun in Nov. 1862

First stone of the northern (*Victoria*) embankment (designed by Mr. [aft. sir] Joseph W. Bazalgette) laid by Mr. Thwaites near Whitehall stairs, 20 July, 1864; the footway opened to the public, 30 July, 1868; the roadway opened by the prince of Wales . . . . . 13 July, 1870

"*Cleopatra's Needle*" (see *Obelisk*), set up on the embankment . . . . 12 Sept 1878

Mr. J W. Bazalgette (aft. sir) presented a report, with a plan for embanking the *South* side of the Thames, 6 Nov. 1862, act for carrying it out passed . . . . . 28 July, 1863

Southern (Albert) Embankment. First stone laid by Mr (aft. sir Wm) Tite, 28 July, 1866; partially opened . . . . 24 Nov. 1869

Thames Mystery. See *London*, 1873

Chelsea (Victoria) Embankment. Authorised by parliament, 13 July, 1868, commenced 5 Aug, 1871, opened by the duke of Edinburgh 9 May, 1874

Kingston, Kew, Hampton Court, and other bridges freed from the toll by acts passed 1869 and 1874, 1870-1878

Memorial to sir Joseph Bazalgette unveiled, 6 Nov. 1901

THANE, a Saxon title of nobility, abolished in England at the conquest, upon the introduction of the feudal system, and in Scotland by king Malcolm III, when the title of earl was adopted, 1057.

THANET (Kent) was the first permanent settlement of the Saxons, about 449. The Danes held a part of it, 853-865, and ravaged it 980, 985 *et seq.*

THANKSGIVINGS, special national, were offered up at St. Paul's cathedral for the defeat of Spanish Armada, queen Elizabeth present, 8 Sept. and 24th Nov. 1588, for Marlborough's victories, 12 Nov. 1702, and 7 Sept. 1704; for George III's recovery from illness, 23 April, 1789; for Duncan's and other naval victories, 19 Dec. 1797; for the recovery of the prince of Wales, 27 Feb. 1872; for the 60th year of queen Victoria's reign, 22 June, 1897; for the conclusion of peace in S. Africa, 8 June, 1902; and for the recovery of the king 26 Oct. 1902.

See *Addenda*

THAPSUS (N. Africa). Near here Julius Cæsar totally defeated the army of the party which supported the policy of Pompey, Feb. 46 B.C The suicide of Cato followed soon after.

THEATINES, a religious order, the first who assumed the title of regular clerks, founded by Caraffa, bishop of Theate, or Chieti, in Naples (afterwards pope Paul IV.), 1524, to repress heresy They first established themselves in France, according to Hénault, in Paris, 1644. The Theatines vainly endeavoured to revive among the clergy the poverty of the apostles.

THEATRE (Greek *theatron*, "a place for seeing"). Greek theatres for the exhibition of the drama and musical performances were gradually developed from the ring in which songs and choruses were performed in honour of Dionysus or Bacchus. Greek theatres are well described and illustrated in Mr. Robert W. Lowe's article *Theatre* in Chambers's Encyclopedia, 1892. The theatre of Dionysus at Athens could contain 30,000 spectators, and that at Megalopolis (*which see*), 44,000. The revival of the drama in the 16th century led to the construction of modern theatres on Greek models such as that at Rome by Bramante, 1580; the *Teatro Olimpico* at Vicenza by Palladio, 1584. "Modern Opera Houses and Theatres," by Edwin O. Sachs, Vol. II., published Jan. 1898. See *Amphitheatres*, *Comédie Française*, and *Operas*.

THEATRES IN ENGLAND. The first royal licence for a theatre in England was in 1574, to master Burbage and four others, servants of the earl of Leicester, to act plays at the Globe, Bankside. It is stated the first play-house in London was erected at Shoreditch, and called the "Theatre" in 1576, and that the Curtain near it, was erected in 1577. The Blackfriars was built in 1596. The other London theatres in Elizabeth's reign were Whitefriars, Rose, Hope, Swan, Red Bull, Cockpit or Phœnix, and several others. Shakespeare and his fellow actors erected the Globe theatre on Bankside, about 1594. The prices of admission are said to have been—gallery, *2d.*; lords' rooms, *1s.*; see *Drama*, *Drury Lane*, and other theatres. The theatres were closed by parliament, 1642-60.

The first play-bill was dated 8 April, 1663, and issued from Drury-lane, it runs thus: "By his Majestie his company of Comedians at the New Theatre in Drury-lane, will be acted a comedy called the *Humorous Lieutenant*" After detailing the characters, it concludes thus. "The play will begin at three o'clock exactly" 8 April, 1663

Lincoln's-inn theatre (the Duke's theatre) opened by sir Wm Davenant's patent, 25 April, 1662, rebuilt . . . 1695

Acts for licensing plays and play-houses (placing them under the lord chamberlain) 10 Geo II. c 28 . 1737

Act for regulating theatres (6 & 7 Vict c 68), 22 Aug 1843

See *Independent Theatre*, 1891–?

See *Trials*, 1843.

Marionettes or Puppets produced at the Adelaide gallery . 1852

Several of the theatres first opened on Sunday evenings for religious worship, and filled Jan 1860

Lord Chamberlain warned managers against indecent dances and scanty dresses 28 Jan 1869 and 21 Dec 1874

Introduction of the *queue*, as at French theatres, by Mr. D'Oyly Carte, at the Savoy . 29 Dec. 1882

The employment of children under ten years of age forbidden in theatres by the Home Secretary about 5 Dec. 1886

Theatres in Great Britain, 166, in London, 33, summer of 1868; 438 in 1905

In London, Jan. 1876, 45; Jan. 1885, 43; Dec. 1891, 55; Dec. 1894, 60, 1905, 58.

Actors' Association (protective) initiated at Manchester, constituted at the Lyceum, London, 16 March, 1891

Parliamentary committee on theatres and music-halls appointed, March; recommend in their report that the lord chamberlain's control be continued . . . . . 2 June, 1892

Mr. Wm. Archer's "Theatrical World," 1893-4-5, published 1894-6

DRURY LANE.

Killigrew's patent . 25 April, 1662
Opened . . . 8 April, 1663
Nell Gwynn performed 1666
Theatre burnt down with 60 houses . Jan. 1672
Rebuilt by sir C. Wren, and opened 26 March, 1674
Cibber, Wilkes, Booth 1712
Garrick's *début* here 1742
Garrick and Lacy's tenure (revival of Shakspeare) . 1747
Theatrical fund founded by Mr. Garrick, 1766; incorporated 1775
Interior rebuilt by Adams, opened . 23 Sept. ,,
Garrick's farewell . . . . 10 June, 1776
Sheridan's management . . . . ,,
Mrs. Siddons' *début* as a *star* . 10 Oct. 1782
Mr. Kemble's *début* as *Hamlet* 30 Sept. 1783
The theatre rebuilt on a large scale, and re-opened, 12 March, 1794
Charles Kemble's first appearance (as *Malcolm* in *Macbeth*) . . . . . 21 April, ,,
Dowton's first appearance (as *Shylock* in the *Jew*), 12 Oct. 1796
Hatfield fired at George III. . . 11 May, 1800
The theatre burnt . . . . . 24 Feb. 1809
Rebuilt by Wyatt, and re-opened with a prologue by lord Byron . . . . 10 Oct. 1812
Edmund Kean's appearance (as *Shylock*) 26 Jan. 1814
Mr. Elliston, lessee . . . 3 Oct. 1819
Madame Vestris's first appearance . 19 Feb. 1820
Real water introduced in the *Cataract of the Ganges*, 27 Oct. 1823
Mr Price, lessee . . . . July, 1826
Ellen Tree's appearance (as *Violante*) . 23 Sept. ,,
Charles Kean's appearance (as *Norval*) 1 Oct. 1827
Mrs Nisbet's first appearance (as the *Widow Cheerly*) 9 Oct. 1829
Mr Alexander Lee's and captain Polhill's management 1830
Mr Alfred Bunn, lessee 1831
Mr Forrest's first appearance (as *Spartacus*), 17 Oct. 1836
Mr Hammond's management 1839
German operas commenced here . 15 March, 1841
Mr. Macready's management . . . . ,,
Mr Bunn again lessee 1843
Miss Clara Webster burnt on the stage, 14 Dec.; and died . . . . . 16 Dec 1844
Mr Anderson's management 1849
Mr. Macready's farewell . . . 26 Feb. 1851
Mr. Bunn, lessee and manager 1852
Mr. E. T. Smith 1853-9
English opera (Mr. Harrison and Miss Pyne) . . 1858
Italian opera, part of 1859-78
Opened by Mr. E. T. Smith . . . . 15 Oct. 1860
Suddenly closed . . . . 20 April, 1861
Mr G. V. Brooke appears (as *Othello*) . 27 Oct. ,,
[Drowned in the *London*: see *Wrecks*, 11 Jan 1866]
Mr Falconer . . . . Dec 1862-1865
Messrs Falconer and Chatterton, managers, Jan. 1866
Re-opened with Halliday's *King of Scots*, 26 Sept ,,
Re-opened with *Antony and Cleopatra* . 20 Sept 1873
Balfe's posthumous *Talisman* produced 11 June, 1874
Balfe's statue uncovered . . 25 Sept. ,,
Salvini as *Othello* 1 April; as *Hamlet* . 31 May, 1875
Wagner's *Lohengrin* . . . . 12 June, ,,
Boucicault's new drama the *Shaughraun* produced 4 Sept. ,,
Manager and lessee, F B. Chatterton . . 1876-78
Re-opened with *Richard III.* 23 Sept. 1876
Mr Wills's *Charles II* . . 24 Sept. 1877
Theatre suddenly closed; strike of actors, &c 4 Feb 1879
Saxe-Meiningen Court Company (Germans), *Julius Cæsar* . . . . . 30 May *et seq.* 1881
Mad Ristori as *Lady Macbeth* . . July, 1882
Mr (afterwards sir) Augustus Harris, lessee and manager . . . . . Sept. 1879-92
Carl Rosa's opera company . . part of 1883-5
Re-opens the house (*Le Nozze de Figaro*) 31 May, 1886
Re-opens with the *The Spanish Armada* by Messrs. H. Hamilton and A Harris . . 22 Sept. 1888
The *Royal Oak* performed . 23 Sept.—30 Nov. 1889
Jack and the Beanstalk . . 26 Dec. *et seq.* ,,
Carl Rosa company, Mr. Henry Bruce, director, Gounod's *Romeo and Juliet*, &c 5 April—10 May, 1890
Mr Cowen's new opera *Thorgrim* 22 April *et seq.* ,,
House closed . . . . . 7 June, ,,
Re-opened, *A Million of Money* . 6 Sept. *et seq.* 1891
Beauty and the Beast . 26 Dec. 1890—4 April, 1890
Never too Late to Mend . . 11 April—23 May, ,,
Boucicault's *Formosa* . . 26 May *et seq.* ,,
Drink . . . . . 23 June—4 Aug ,,
A Sailor's Knot, new drama by Henry Pettitt, 5 Sept.—5 Dec. ,,
Special English opera performances on Saturdays, 26 Sept.—17 Oct. ,,
Humpty-Dumpty . . 26 Dec. 1891–9 April, 1892
Overflow from Covent Garden, foreign operas, occasionally . . 13 June—29 July, ,,
The Prodigal Daughter, by H. Pettitt and sir A. Harris . . . . 17 Sept.–10 Dec. ,,
Little Bo-Peep, Little Red Riding-Hood, and *Hop O' My Thumb* . . . 26 Dec. 1892–25 March, 1893
Operas: *The Bohemian Girl*, *Carmen*, and others, 3-29 April, ,,
Comédie Française: Plays by Racine, Molière (Windsor Castle, 27 June) . 12 June–12 July, ,,
Operas: Wagner's *Die Walküre*, &c . 15–24 July, ,,
A Life of Pleasure, by Henry Pettitt and sir Augustus Harris . . . 21 Sept.–9 Dec. ,,

[See *Royal Princess's*, pages 1315–16.]

The Bohemian Girl brought out, 27 Nov. 1843; performed in memory of Balfe . . 27 Nov. 1893
Genoreva, opera by Robt Schumann, performed by students (Royal College of Music) . 6 Dec ,,
Robinson Crusoe (pantomime), by Harry Nicholls and sir Augustus Harris, 26 Dec. 1893–10 March, 1894
English opera: *Maritana*, &c. 24 March *et seq.* ,,
Gentleman Jack (American drama), 21 April–12 May, ,,
German opera: 8 performances (Tuesdays and Saturdays) . . . . . 19 June–21 July, ,,
The Derby Winner . . . 15 Sept.–15 Dec. ,,
Dick Whittington . . 26 Dec 1894–16 March, 1895
English opera: *Bohemian Girl*, &c., 13 April–1 June, ,,
Eight performances by Eleonora Duse and company . . . . . 3 June, ,,
Coburg court company; comic operas, &c., 17 June–13 July, ,,
Cheer, Boys, Cheer . . . 19 Sept.–14 Dec. ,,
Cinderella (pantomime) . . 26 Dec –21 March, 1896
English opera season *Faust*, etc 4 April–9 May, ,,
Cheap summer season Chas. Dickens' *Jo*, 13 May; closed . . . . 29 May, ,,
Sir Augustus Harris, born 1852, died . 22 June, ,,
Autumn season. Mr John Coleman, manager, *The Duchess of Coolgardie*, by Messrs. Euston Leigh and Cyril Clare, 19 Sept.–26 Nov.; *The Kiss of Delilah*, by George Grant and James Lisle, 27, 28 Nov ,,
Aladdin (pantomime): manager, Mr. Oscar Barrett, 26 Dec –end of March, 1897
Mr. Arthur Collins becomes managing director, on behalf of a company (limited) 29 March, ,,
The White Heather, by Cecil Raleigh and Henry Hamilton, 1st time . . 16 Sept. *et seq* ,,
The Babes in the Wood . . 27 Dec –26 March, 1898
Performance (selections) for the benefit of Miss Nellie Farren, over 6,000*l* realised . 17 March, ,,
The White Heather (revived) . 12 May–25 June, ,,
The Great Ruby, by Cecil Raleigh and Henry Hamilton . . . . . 15 Sept –10 Dec. 1898
The Forty Thieves, pantomime, 26 Dec –18 March, 1899
Hearts are Trumps, spectacular drama, by Cecil Raleigh, first time . . 16 Sept.–9 Dec. ,,
Jack and the Beanstalk, pantomime, 26 Dec –21 March, 1900
Marsac of Gascony, by Edward Vroom, 21 April–11 May, ,,
The Price of Peace, by Cecil Raleigh, first time, 22 Sept.–12 Dec. ,,
The Sleeping Beauty and the Beast, pantomime, 26 Dec –30 March, 1901
The Great Millionaire, by Cecil Raleigh, first time, 19 Sept.–7 Dec. ,,
Blue Beard, pantomime . 26 Dec.–19 March, 1902
Ben-Hur, by gen. Lew Wallace, dramatised by Wm. Young . . . . 3 April–18 July, ,,
The Best of Friends, by Cecil Raleigh, first time, 18 Sept.–6 Dec. ,,
Mother Goose, pantomime . . . 26 Dec. ,,
Dante, by MM Sardou and Mareau, rendered into English by L. Irving . 30 April, 1903
Merchant of Venice . . . 14 July, ,,
Flood Tide, by Cecil Raleigh 17 Sept –4 Dec ,,
Humpty Dumpty . 26 Dec 1903–19 March, 1904
Moody-Manners season, commences with *Faust* in English . . . . . 21 May, ,,
The White Cat . . . 26 Dec. 1904–4 March, 1905
Sir Henry Irving's repertory season opens with a revival of *Becket* . . . 29 April–10 June, ,,
The Prodigal Son, drama, by Hall Caine 7 Sept. ,,
Cinderella, pantomime, by sir F. C. Burnand, 26 Dec. ,,

COVENT GARDEN.

The theatre opened by Rich . . . 7 Dec. 1732
Beef-steak Society, founded by Rich and Lambert . 1735
Theatrical fund instituted 1760; incorporated . 1764
Mr. Harris's tenure 1767
Lewis's first appearance (as *Belcour*) . 15 Sept. 1773
Miss Reay killed by Mr. Hackman, coming from the house . . . . . 7 April, 1779
Jack Johnstone's first appearance in Irish characters 3 Oct. 1783
Munden's appearance . . . . . 2 Dec. 1790
Fawcett's first appearance (as *Caleb*) . 21 Sept. 1791
G. F. Cooke's appearance (as *Richard III.*), 31 Oct. 1800
Braham's appearance . . . . . 9 Dec. 1801
Mr. Kemble's management 1802
Appearance of Master Betty, the *Infant Roscius*, 1 Dec. 1804
Lewis's last appearance (as the *Copper Captain*), 28 May, 1808
Theatre burnt down . . . . . 20 Sept ,,
Rebuilt by R. Smirke, R.A., and re-opened with *Macbeth* . . 18 Sept 1809
The O. P Riot (*which see*) . 18 Sept. to 10 Dec ,,
Horses first introduced, in *Bluebeard* 18 Feb. 1811
The farewell benefit of Mrs Siddons (immense house) . . . . . 29 June, 1812
Mrs Siddons performed once afterwards, in June, 1819, *for Mr and Mrs C Kemble's benefit*
Miss Stephens' first appearance (as *Maudane*), 7 Sept 1813
Miss Foote's appearance here (as *Amanthis*), 26 May, 1814
Miss O'Neill's appearance (as *Juliet*) 6 Oct ,,
Miss Kelly fired at by George Barnet, in the house, 7 Feb 1816
Mr Macready's first appearance (as *Orestes*), 16 Sept ,,
Mr J P Kemble's farewell (as *Coriolanus*), 23 June, 1817
Henry Harris's management . . . 1818
Charles Kemble's management 1823
Miss Fanny Kemble's appearance (as *Juliet*), 5 Oct 1829
Mr Fawcett's farewell . 21 May, 1830
Charles Young's farewell 30 May, 1832
Mr Macready's management 1837
Madame Vestris's management . 1839
Miss Adelaide Kemble's appearance (as *Norma*), 2 Nov 1841
Charles Kemble again 10 Sept 1842
Mr Laurent's management . 26 Dec 1844
Opened by F. Gye for Italian opera 6 April, 1847
Destroyed by fire (during a *bal masqué*, conducted by Anderson the Wizard) 5 March, 1856
New theatre (by Barry) opened by Mr F Gye (*Les Huguenots*) 15 May, 1858
English opera (Miss Pyne and Mr Harrison), Oct 1859
All principal actors perform parts of plays for the benefit of the Dramatic College 29 March, 1860
Balfe's *Bianca* brought out . 6 Dec ,,
Italian opera (Mr Gye) . April, 1861
Last appearance of Grisi 3 Aug ,,
English opera (Pyne and Harrison) 31 Oct ,,
Italian opera (Mr Gye) April, 1862
English opera (Pyne and Harrison) . 25 Aug ,,
Italian opera (Mr Gye) 7 April, 1863
Gounod's *Faust* . . July, ,,
English opera (Pyne and Harrison 12 Oct ,,
Italian opera (Mr Gye) . April, 1864
English opera, &c (Opera Company, Limited), 17 Oct ,,
Italian opera (Mr Gye) 28 April, 1865
Becomes the property of a company, Mr Gye, manager . Aug ,,
Reopened (Mr Gye) April, 1866. 2 April, 1867. 31 March, 1868
Opened by Mr Mapleson's company . 24 Oct ,,
Opera season (Gye and Mapleson) . 29 May, 1869
Mr Dion Boucicault lessee and manager 29 Aug 1872
Italian opera . . 1873-8
Mr F. Gye, many years lessee, died through accident with gun . . . . . 5 Dec 1878
A. & S Gatti, managers . . . . . Dec ,,
Mr. Lionel Gye, lessee 1878-81
"Royal English opera" under Mr. T. H. Friend; short season . . . . . 7 Jan. 1884
Sig. Salvini's company, *Othello*, &c. . 28 Feb ,,
Grand International cirque . . 26 Dec. *et seq* ,,
William Holland, lessee and manager . . . 1884-5
Mr. Mapleson, with Italian opera June and July, 1885
Grand demonstration to Madame Adelina Patti, 25 July, ,,
Revival of Italian opera, signor Bevignani, conductor . . . . . 25 May, 1886
Italian opera, opened under Mr. Mapleson (Verdi's *Traviata* performed) . . . 12 March, 1887
Donizetti's *La Favorita* performed . 24 May, ,,
Donizetti's *Lucrezia Borgia* performed 14 May; successful season; closed . . 21 July, 1888
Italian opera season, Mr. A. Harris, director, 20 May–27 July, 1889
Promenade concerts, Mr. F. Thomas . Sept.—Nov. ,,

Cinderella and grand circus . 26 Dec. *et seq.* 1889
Italian opera, Gounod's *Faust*, &c.
19 May—28 July, 1890
Promenade concerts (Mr. F Thomas),
9 Aug.—4 Oct. ,,
Italian opera (Sig. Lago) . . 18 Oct.—29 Nov. ,,
Million of Money . . 15 Dec 1890—17 Jan. 1891
Carnival balls . . . . 3, 17 Feb.; 4, 8 March, ,,
Lent oratorios, *Elijah*, &c . 14 Feb.—7 March, ,,
Italian opera (Mr., afterwards sir, A Harris), *Orfeo* &c. . . . . 6 April—27 July, ,,
Promenade concerts . . . . 12 Sept.—10 Oct. ,,
Opera season *Roméo et Juliette*, &c. 20 Oct.—20 Nov. ,,
Carnival balls, 30 Dec. 1891, 13 Jan., 10 Feb, 1 March, 23 March, 20 April, 1892.
Italian Opera . . . . . 16 May, 1892
Cavalleria Rusticana, by Mascagni, and other pieces, 16 May, ,,
German opera, &c. . . . 8 June—28 July, ,,
Opera season: *Orfeo* and *Cavalleria Rusticana*, &c, 10 Oct –Dec ,,
The Prodigal Daughter . 12 Dec. 1892–14 Jan. 1893
Carnival season. fancy dress balls, 25 Jan, 8 Feb., 22 Feb, 8 March, 21 March, 12 April . . . ,,
Opera season · dress recitals 28 Jan –4 Feb ,,
Operas · *Lohengrin*, &c 15 May–29 July, ,,
[State performance of Gounod's *Roméo et Juliette*, 4 July, 1893, *The Vested Prophet*, by Mr. Villiers Stanford; libretto by Mr. Barclay Squire, 26 July, 1893]
Promenade concerts, Farley Sinkins, manager; Mr. Cowen, conductor . . . 9 Oct. ,,
William Holland s *Noah's Ark*, 26 Dec. 1893–March, 1894
Carnival season. fancy dress balls, 31 Jan., 14 Feb, 28 Feb., 14 March, 4 April, 18 April . ,,
Royal opera season *Manon Lescaut*, by Puccini (1st time) . . . 14 May, ,,
Verdi's *Falstaff* . . . 19 May, ,,
House closed . . 30 July, ,,
Fancy dress balls, 30 Nov., 11 Dec., 14 Dec, 31 Dec. (juvenile fancy fete, 26 Dec. 1894), 18 Jan 1, 15, 26 Feb, 15, 29 March, 24 April . . 1895
Royal opera season. Verdi's *Otello*, 13 May, &c.; F H Cowen's *Harold*, libretto by sir Edward Malet; 1st performance, 8 June, closed 29 July, ,,
English opera season *Tannhauser*, *Valkyrie*, etc, 12 Oct.–9 Nov. ,,
Fancy dress balls . . . Dec ; Jan –April, 1896
Royal opera season: *Roméo et Juliette*, etc., 11 May–28 July, ,,
Fancy dress balls . . 18 Nov –9 April, 1897
Grand concert in aid of the prince of Wales's hospital fund . . . . 8 May, ,,
Royal opera season. *Faust*, etc . 10 May–July, ,,
State performance. *Tannhauser*, etc 23 June, ,,
Carl Rosa opera season (see *Opera, English*) · Puccini's new opera *La Boheme*, 2 Oct, *Tannhauser*, 4 Oct, etc.; closed . . . 30 Oct ,,
Fancy dress balls . 17 Nov –5 April, 1898
Royal opera season. *Lohengrin*, etc. . . 9 May. ,,
Wagnerian cycle. *Das Rheingold*, &c., 6 June–26 July, ,,
Fancy dress balls . 4 Nov 1898–10 March, 1899
Royal opera: special Wagner performances. *Lohengrin*, 8 May *et seq.*, and other operas, *Romeo et Juliette* . . . . . 23 July, ,,
Promenade concerts . . . . 2 Sept –Oct. ,,
Fancy dress balls . . 27 Oct 1899–23 March 1900
Opera season *Faust*, 14 May; other operas; Wagner cycle, 6 June *et seq.*, Puccini's *La Tosca*, first time here, 12 July; other operas . 30 July, 1901
Fancy dress balls . . 26 Oct. 1900–29 March, ,,
Royal opera · *Romeo et Juliette*, 13 May; *Much Ado About Nothing*, by Dr. Villiers Stanford, first time, 30 May; closed . 29 July, ,,
Fancy dress balls . . 11 Oct. 1901–14 March 1902
Popular concerts, Sousa's band, begin 23 Nov. ,,
Opera season: Wagnerian cycle. *Lohengrin*, &c. (and other operas) . . 8 May, 1903
Der Wald, by Miss E. M. Smyth, first time, 18 July; closed with *Rigoletto* . . 28 July, ,,
Domino ball . . . . . 8 Aug. ,,
Moody-Manners' opera season: *Carmen*, &c., 25 Aug.–27 Sept. ,,
Fancy dress balls (Fridays) . 10 Oct. *et seq.* ,,
Elgar Festival at Covent Garden (unique as the first devoted to a British composer's works); *The Dream of Gerontius*, *The Apostles* and a selection from sir Edward Elgar's other works performed; the king and queen present the first two days, 14, 15, 16 March, 1904
Opera season: *Don Giovanni*, 2, 7, 21 May; *Tristan und Isolde*, 3, 11, 23 May, *Tannhauser*, 6, 18, 26 May, *Lohengrin*, 9, 12, 14 May; *Die Meistersinger*, 20, 24, 30 May, *Le Nozze di Figaro*, 16, 27, and 31 May, ,,
Hélène, first performance, 20 June, and *Salome*, first performance . . 6 July, ,,
San Carlo Opera Company's season at Covent Garden, 13 works performed, 17 Oct.–26 Nov. ,,
Opera season opens with two cycles of Wagner's *Der Ring des Nibelungen*, conducted by Dr. Richter, 1 May; reappearance of Madame Melba as Violette in *La Traviata*, 17 May; new opera, *L'Oracolo*, by Franco Leoni, 28 June; *Madama Butterfly*, by Puccini, introduced 10 July; gala performance in honour of the king of Spain, 8 June; season closes . . . 25 July, 1905
Autumn season opens with *La Bohème*, in which Madame Melba appeared . . 15 Oct. ,,

HIS MAJESTY'S THEATRE, OR ITALIAN OPERA-HOUSE

Opera-house opened *Pennant* (See *Opera-house*). 1705
Madame Rachel's appearance . 10 May, 1841
Mr Lumley's management 1842
Jenny Lind's first appearance 4 May, 1847
Association formed for conducting financial affairs of the house . . . 1852
Jullien's concerts Oct 1857
Festive performances on the marriage of the princess royal Jan. 1859
Macfarren's *Robin Hood* brought out 11 Oct 1860
[Not opened in 1861]
Italian opera (Mr Mapleson) 1862-67
Burnt down, great loss 6 Dec 1867
Rebuilt—its affairs in Chancery 1872
Sold for 31,000*l* . 20 May, 1874
[Lease to earl Dudley, till 1891]
Opened for Italian opera by Mr Mapleson 1877 *et seq.*
Carl Rosa's company, Wagner's operas, &c, part of 1879-80
Carl Rosa, Wagner's *Lohengrin* . 14 Jan *et seq.* 1882
Sig Rossi as *Lear* . 10 June, ,,
Opened by M Carillon (Cargill), Gounod's *Faust*; performance stopped by strike of unpaid company, carpenters, &c, riot . . 6 March, 1886
Mr Mayer, lessee, appearance of madame Sarah Bernhardt in *Fedora*, &c. . 26 April, *et seq.* ,,
French opera . . . 22 Nov. ,,
Promenade concerts inaugurated by colonel Mapleson 20 Aug, by Mr. Van Biene 12 Nov. 1887
Italian opera season begins (under Mr Mapleson) 1 June, 1889
The establishment of a company "Her Majesty's Theatre (limited)," with a capital of 40,000*l.* to restore the theatre to its original position, proposed by lord Hay, Mr. Henry J. Leslie, and others . . . . June, ,,
Promenade concerts . . . 17 Aug —Oct. ,,
Opera company (lessees), *Cinderella* 26 Dec *et seq.* ,,
The house suddenly closed, the company bankrupt . . . . 29 Jan. 1890
French plays Gymnase company, including S. Bernhardt, 2–16 June. Mr. M L. Mayer, manager . . . . . ,,
House closed, 12 July, 1890, pulled down, 1892–3; new theatre on the same site designed by Mr. C J. Phipps (died 25 May, 1897)
House opened (as Her Majesty's, title changed to His Majesty's on queen Victoria's death), proprietor and manager, Mr. H Beerbohm Tree, *The Seats of the Mighty*, by Gilbert Parker, 28 April–5 June; short runs *Trilby*, 7 June; *The Red Lamp*, 10 June, *The Silver Key*, adapted from the French by Sydney Grundy, 10 July–11 Aug *Hamlet* . . 12 and 13 Aug. 1897
The Hedmondt opera season *Rip Van Winkle*, opera by Wm Akerman and F Leoni, 1st time, 4 Sept.; Humperdinck's *Hansel and Gretel*, 22 Sept.; new one-act opera, *The Prentice Pillar*, by Guy Eden and Reginald Somerville . 24 Sept. ,,
The Silver Key, by Sydney Grundy . 1–20 Nov ,,
A Man's Shadow, revival . 27 Nov.–15 Jan. 1898
Julius Cæsar (scenery and costumes under the supervision of Mr Alma Tadema, R A.) 22 Jan –18 June ,,
Ragged Robin, Mr. Louis Parker's version of *La Cheminеau*, produced . . . 23 June, ,,

The Termagant, by L. N. Parker and Murray Carson (short run) . . . . . 1 Sept. 1898
The Musketeers, adapted by Sydney Grundy from Dumas' novel . . . . . 3 Nov.-7 April, 1899
(Revived, 17 June-7 July).
Carnac Sahib, by Henry Arthur Jones, first time, 12 April-12 May ; *Capt. Swift*, by Haddon Chambers (revival) . . . . . 13 May-June, ,,
King John, Mr Tree's company ; Constance, Miss Julia Neilson . . . 20 Sept. 1899-6 Jan. 1900
Midsummer Night's Dream . . . 10 Jan.-26 May, ,,
Rip Van Winkle, new version . 30 May-21 July, ,,
Julius Cæsar (revival) . . . . 6 Sept.-27 Oct. ,,
Herod, by Stephen Phillips (first time), 31 Oct 1900-21 Jan. 1901
Twelfth Night . . . . . 5 Feb.-31 May, ,,
Mme. Sarah Bernhardt season ; M. Coquelin French plays *L'Aiglon* . . . . . 3 June, ,,
Twelfth Night : Mr. Tree's company . 7-19 Oct. ,,
The Last of the Dandies, by Clyde Fitch, first time, 24 Oct. 1901-25 Jan. 1902
Ulysses, by Stephen Phillips ; music by Coleridge Taylor, first time . . . . 1 Feb.-31 May, ,,
Twelfth Night, 2-9 June ; *Trilby* . 21 June-5 July, ,,
Merry Wives of Windsor (Mrs. Kendal and Ellen Terry) . . . . . 10 June-8 Aug. ,,
House styled "His Majesty's Theatre" . 23 Aug. ,,
The Eternal City, by Hall Caine . 2 Oct.-16 Jan. 1903
Merry Wives of Windsor . . . . . 17 Jan. ,,
Resurrection (Tolstoy), by H. Bataille and H. Morton . . . . . 17 Feb. ,,
Gordian Knot, by Claude Lowther . 19 May, ,,
Trilby, revived, special evening performance in aid of Guy's hospital . . . . . 30 May, ,,
Flodden Field, by A. Austin, and *The Man Who Was*, by F. K. Peile, adapted from Rudyard Kipling's story . . . . . 8 June, ,,
Ballad Monger, *Flodden Field* . . 20 June, ,,
Richard II., revived . . 10 Sept.-23 Dec. ,,
Darling of the Gods, by D. Balasco and J. T. Long, 28 Dec. 1903-28 May, 1904
Madame Sarah Bernhardt opens her season with Sardou's drama *La Soucière* . 20 June-2 July, ,,
Tempest, revived . . . 14 Sept.-19 Jan. 1905
Much Ado About Nothing, revived, 24 Jan.-25 March, ,,
Special matinee of *Hamlet*, without scenery, by Mr Beerbohm Tree . . . . . 24 March, ,,
A Man's Shadow, by Robert Buchanan (revived), 28 March-15 April, ,,
Shakespearean Commemoration Festival, 24 April-11 May, ,,
Business is Business, adapted from the French by Sydney Grundy . . . . 13 May-8 July, ,,
Oliver Twist, dramatic version of Dickens's work, by J. Comyns Carr . . . . . 4 Sept. ,,

HAYMARKET

Built 1702
Opened by French comedians . . . . 29 Dec 1720
Fielding's Mogul company 1734-5
A French company prohibited from acting by the audience 1738
Mr Foote's patent 1747
The Bottle-conjuror's dupery (see *Bottle Conjuror*), 16 Jan. 1748
The theatre rebuilt 1767
Mr Colman's tenure . . . . . 1 Jan 1777
Miss Farren's appearance here (afterwards countess of Derby) . . . . . ,,
Royal visit—great crowd—16 persons killed and many wounded . . . . . 3 Feb. 1794
Mr Elliston's *début* here . . . . 24 June, 1796
First appearance of Mr. Mathews (as *Lingo*) 16 May, 1803
Mr. Morris's management 1805
Appearance of Mr. Liston (as *Sheepface*) . 8 June, ,,
The tailors' riot . . . . . 15 Aug. ,,
Appearance of Mr. Young (as *Hamlet*) . 22 June, 1807
Of Miss F. Kelly (as *Floretta*) . 12 June, 1810
Present theatre rebuilt by Nash ; opened 4 July, 1821
Miss Paton's (Mrs. Wood) appearance (as *Susannah*), 3 Aug. 1822
Mr. Webster's management . . . 12 June, 1837
Mr. Charles Kean's appearance here . . . 1839
Mr. Webster's management (16 years) terminated with his farewell appearance . . 14 March, 1853

First appearance of *Our American Cousin* (said to be by Tom Taylor, and to have been acted 800 times in America), Mr. Sothern, *Lord Dundreary* (played 496 nights) . . . . . 11 Nov. 1861
Mr. Buckstone's management 1853-76
Mr. John S. Clarke 1878
Re-opened ; pit removed, and other changes ; temporary riot . . . . . 31 Jan. 1880
Mr S. B. (knt. June, 1897) & Mrs. Bancroft . 1879-85
Grand closing performance . . . 20 July, 1885
Opened by Messrs. Russell and Bashford 26 Sept. ,,
Interior re-constructed and re-opened by Mr. Beerbohm Tree, lessee . . Sept. 1887-9
A Man's Shadow (from the French), by Mr. R. Buchanan . . 12 Sept. 1889—29 March, 1890
A Village Priest, by Mr. S. Grundy, 3 April—12 July ; 6 Oct- 6 Nov. ,,
Beau Austin, by W. E. Henley and R. L. Stevenson . . . . . 3 Nov. *et seq.* ,,
Called Back, by Hugh Conway and Comyns Carr, 10 Nov., and other pieces on different days, Nov., Dec. 1890—Jan. 1891
The Dancing Girl . . . 15 Jan —27 June, ,,
House closed, 27 June ; re-opened with *The Dancing Girl* . . . . . 5 Oct. 1891—15 Jan. 1892
Mr. Beerbohm Tree, lessee and manager . Jan. ,,
Hamlet, with *Peril* occasionally in the afternoon, 21 Jan.—27 May, ,,
Peril, with *Hamlet* occasionally in the afternoon, 28 May—5 July, ,,
Hamlet, season terminates . . . . 6 July, 1892
Mrs Langtry, manager. *The Queen of Manoa*, by Messrs Haddon Chambers and Outram Tristram, 15 Sept.-17 Oct ,,
Agatha Tylden, *Merchant and Shipowner*, by Edwd Rose. . . . . 18 Oct.-10 Dec. ,,
Hypatia (adapted from Kingsley), 2 Jan -25 March, 1-15 April, 1893
A Woman of No Importance, by Mr. Oscar Wilde, 19 April-16 Aug. ,,
Ibsen's play, *An Enemy of the People* (afternoon), 14, 21 June, 20, 21, 22 July, ,,
The Tempter, by Henry A. Jones 20 Sept -1 Dec. ,,
Captain Swift, by Haddon Chambers, 2 Dec.-17 Jan. 1894
The Charlatan, by Robert Buchanan, 18 Jan.-17 March, ,,
Once Upon a Time (adapted from the German), by Mr. Louis N. Parker . . 28 March-21 April, ,,
A Bunch of Violets, by Sydney Grundy (adapted from the French) . . . 25 April-19 July, ,,
An Enemy of the People, by Henrik Ibsen, 20 July, ,,
House closed.
[*The Ballad-monger*, by Walter Besant and Walter Pollock, and *The Red Lamp*, by W. Outram Tristram, at Balmoral, 24 Sept. ; after a rapid journey of 591 miles, *A Bunch of Violets* at Dublin, 25 Sept]
A Bunch of Violets (London) . 8 Oct.-3 Nov. ,,
John a' Dreams, by Mr. C. Haddon Chambers, 8 Nov.-27 Dec. ,,
Hamlet . . . . . 28-29 Dec. ,,
Mr. Beerbohm Tree and company go to New York, Jan. 1895
An Ideal Husband, by Mr. Oscar Wilde (under the management of Messrs. Morell and Waller), 3 Jan.-6 April, ,,
Mr. Tree's company · *John a' Dreams* . 2-22 May, ,,
Fedora, by Sardou ; translation by Herman Merivale . . . . . 25 May-20 July, ,,
Trilby, by George Du Maurier 30 Oct.-28 March, 1896 and 4 April-15 July, ,,
Special matinées, etc. : *King Henry IV.*, 8 May-10 July, ,,
Retirement of Mr. Tree from the management, 15 July, ,,
Under the Red Robe, produced by Mr. Fred Harrison and Mr. Cyril Maude . 17 Oct.-2 June, 1897
A Marriage of Convenience (Alex. Dumas), adapted, by Sydney Grundy, 5 June-24 July ; resumed, 4 Sept.-4 Nov. ,,
The Little Minister, by J. M. Barrie 6 Nov.-22 July, 1898 (Revived, 3 Sept.-26 Oct. 1898).
The Manœuvres of Jane, comedy, by Henry A. Jones, first time, 29 Oct. ; preceded by the *Golden Wedding* (one-act), by Mr. Eden Philpotts and Mr. Charles Groves . . 30 Nov. 1898-21 July, 1899
The Degenerates, by Sydney Grundy ; Mrs. Langtry's company . . . . . 31 Aug. ,,

The Black Tulip (by Alex. Dumas *père*), adapted by Sydney Grundy . . 28 Oct. 1899–6 Jan. 1900
She Stoops to Conquer (Goldsmith), 9 Jan.–24 March ,,
The Rivals (Goldsmith) . . 27 March–16 June, ,,
School for Scandal . . . 19 June–21 July, ,,
Sweet Nell of Old Drury, by Paul Kester, 30 Aug.–13 Oct. ,,
The School for Scandal . . . 16 Oct.–24 Nov. ,,
The Second in Command, by Robt. Marshall, first time, 27 Nov. 1900–20 July, 1901; again, 14 Oct. 1901–2 Jan. 1902
Frocks and Frills, adapted from the French of Scribe and Legouvé, by Sydney Grundy, 2 Jan.–25 April, ,,
Caste, by T. W. Robertson . . 26 April–5 July, ,,
(*The Little Minister*, special (charity) matinée), 6 May, ,,
"*There's many a Slip*," adapted from the French of Scribe and Legouvé, by Robt. Marshall, 25 Aug.–29 Nov. ,,
The Unforeseen, new play, by Robt. Marshall, 2 Dec. ,,
The Clandestine Marriage, by Geo. Colman and David Garrick, revived . . . . March, 1903
Cousin Kate, by H. H. Davies . . 18 June, ,,
Shades of Night, by Robert Marshall, revived, 20 July, ,,
Joseph Entangled, by H. A. Jones, 19 Jan.–21 May, 1904
Lady Flirt, adaptation from the French, 25 May–29 July, ,,
Theatre reopened with *Beauty and the Barge*, a farce by W. W. Jacobs and L. N. Parker, 2 Jan.–11 March, 1905
Everybody's Secret, adaptation from Pierre Wolf's *Le Secret de Polichinelle*, by Robert Marshall and L. N. Parker . . . 14 March–27 May, ,,
The Cabinet Minister, a revival of A. W. Pinero's farce . . . . . 1 June–15 July, ,,
On the Love Path, comedy, by C. H. S. McLellan, 6 Sept. ,,

LYCEUM, FORMERLY ENGLISH OPERA-HOUSE.

Built by Dr Arnold 1794-5
Winsor experiments with gas-lighting . . . 1803-4
Opened as the Lyceum in 1809
Appearance of Mr Wrench (as *Belcour*) . 7 Oct. ,,
Re-opened with an address by Miss Kelly 15 June, 1816
House destroyed by fire . . . 16 Feb 1830
Rebuilt, and re-opened . . . . 14 July, 1834
Equestrian performances . . . . 16 Jan. 1844
Mrs Keeley's management . . 8 April, ,,
Madame Vestris and Mr. C. Mathews' management, Oct. 1847-56
Retirement of Mr. C. Mathews . . . March, 1855
Appearance of Madame Ristori . . June, 1856
Taken by Mr. Gye for Italian opera for forty nights, 14 April, 1857
Opened for English opera by Miss Louisa Pyne and Mr Harrison . . 21 Sept. ,,
Balfe's opera, *Rose of Castile*, produced . Oct. ,,
Mr B. Webster and Mr. Falconer, July, 1858; closed, April, 1859
Opened by Madame Celeste Nov 1859, and Oct. 1860
The "Savage Club" perform before the queen and prince . . . . . 7 March, ,,
Italian opera . . . . . 8 June, 1861
Mr Falconer, manager (English comedy) 19 Aug. ,,
Peep o'Day produced . . . . 9 Nov. ,,
Mr. Fechter . . . . . 10 Jan. *et seq.* 1863
Japanese troupe . . . . . Spring, 1868
Lord Lytton's *Rightful Heir* produced . 3 Oct. ,,
Mr. H. Irving as *Hamlet* (long run) . . 31 Oct. 1874
,, *Macbeth* . . . . 25 Sept. 1875
,, *Othello* . . . . 14 Feb. 1876
Tennyson's *Queen Mary* performed . 19 April, ,,
Mr H. L. Bateman, lessee and manager . . 1873-6
Mrs. Bateman, ditto . . . 1876-8
Mr. H. Irving, lessee and manager (knt. 1895), Sept. *et seq.* 1878
Re-opens with *Hamlet* . . . . 30 Dec. ,,
Mr. Chippendale's benefit (68 years on the stage), 24 Feb. 1879
Much Ado about Nothing; grand scenery . 11 Oct. 1882
Miss M. Anderson and American actors . 1 Sept. 1883
Faust, adapted by W. G. Wills, 19 Dec. 1885; 250th performance . . . . 22 Nov. 1886
Miss Mary Anderson, autumn season . 10 Sept. 1887
Revival of *Macbeth* with new rendering by Mr. Irving and Miss E. Terry . . 29 Dec. 1888
His company performs the *Bells* before the queen at Sandringham . . . . . 26 April, 1889
Mr. Mayer with Italian opera and French plays: Verdi's *Otello*, 5 July–27 July; Madame Sarah Bernhardt in *Léna* . . . . . 9 July, ,,
The Dead Heart revived . . . . . 9 May, 1890
The Bells, *Louis XI.*, *Olivia* . . . May, ,,
Mr. Augustin Daly's company, from New York, 10 June–16 Aug. ,,
Ravenswood, by Herman Merivale . 20 Sept. *et seqq.* ,,
Much Ado About Nothing, *Charles I.*, *Corsican Brothers*, and other pieces . 5 Jan.–25 March, 1891
Mr. Augustin Daly's company . 9 Sept.–13 Nov. ,,
King Henry VIII., with *Richelieu* occasionally in the afternoon or evening . . 5 Jan.–30 July, 1892
The Bells . . . . . 24 Sept. *et seq.* ,,
King Henry VIII. . . . . 1 Oct.–5 Nov. ,,
King Lear . . . . . 10 Nov. 1892–1 Feb. 1893
Becket, by lord Tennyson . . 6 Feb.–25 March, ,,
[At Windsor Castle, 18 March.]
Becket (other plays occasionally), afternoons and evenings . . . . . April–22 July, ,,
[The company went to America.]
Cinderella, pantomime; Mr. Oscar Barrett, 26 Dec. 1893–17 March, 1894
Return of the Lyceum company.
Faust . . . . . 14 April–7 July, ,,
Becket . . . . . 9 July–20 July, ,,
Merchant of Venice, 21 July. House closed . . ,,
Under direction of Henry E. Abbey and Maurice Grau: *The Queen of Brilliants*, comic opera; adapted by Brandon Thomas; music by Edwd. Jakobowski . . . . 8 Sept.–18 Oct. ,,
Santa Claus, Mr. Oscar Barrett, 26 Dec., afterwards daily, till . . . . . March, 1895
Return of Mr. Irving and Miss Ellen Terry.
King Arthur, by J. Comyns Carr; choral and incidental music by Arthur Sullivan, 12 Jan.–6 April, ,,
Closed; re-opens . . . . 15 April–3 May, ,,
A Story of Waterloo, by Conan Doyle; *Don Quixote*, by the late W. G. Wills; *Bygones*, by A. W. Pinero . . . . . 4 May–1 June, ,,
Nance Oldfield, *The Bells*, &c. . . . . 3 June, ,,
Testimonial to sir Henry Irving from 4,000 professionals . . . . . 19 July, ,,
The company sail to America . . . 31 Aug ,,
Romeo and Juliet (under the management of Mr. Forbes Robertson and Mr. Frederick Harrison), 21 Sept.–21 Dec. ,,
The PURCELL COMMEMORATION: his opera, *Dido and Æneas*, performed by pupils of the Royal college of Music . . . . . 20 Nov. ,,
Reception of and presentations to Mrs Robert Keeley, on her 90th birthday; her reply to an address, etc. . . . . 22 Nov. ,,
Pantomime matinées: Mr. Oscar Barrett's *Robinson Crusoe*, twice daily . . 26 Dec.–22 Feb. 1896
Michael and his Lost Angel, by Henry Arthur Jones, 15–22 Jan. ,,
For the Crown (from the French), adapted by John Davidson, 27 Feb.–30 May; *Magda*, by Hermann Sudermann, translated by Louis N. Parker, 3–19 June; *School for Scandal*, 20 June–24 July; end of tenancy of Mr. Forbes Robertson and Mr. Frederick Harrison . . . . 25 July, ,,
Cymbeline (Lyceum company), 22 Sept.–11 Dec.; *The Bells*, 25 Nov., 5, 12, 14, 15 Dec.; *Richard III.*, 19 Dec. (closed); *Cymbeline*, 26 Dec., 29 Jan. 1897; *Olivia*, 30 Jan.; *Richard III.*, 27 Feb.–6 April; *Madame Sans Gêne*, by MM Sardou and Moreau, adapted by J. Comyns Carr, 10 April–23 July; *The Bells*, *Merchant of Venice*, Saturdays in June–22 July, 1897
Mr. Forbes Robertson's season: *Hamlet*, 11 Sept.–18 Dec. ,,
Peter the Great (new play), by Laurence Irving, 1 Jan.–14 Feb. 1898
Don Giovanni (Mozart), performed by the students of the Royal college of music; matinee 27 Jan. ,,
Madame Sans Gêne . . . . . 15 Feb. ,,
Merchant of Venice, and other plays, 17 Feb–26 April, ,,
The Medicine Man, new melodramatic comedy, by H. D. Traill and R. S. Hichens, first performance, 4–27 May; *Waterloo* and *The Bells*, and other plays, 28 May–1 July; M. Coquelin and French company, *Cyrano de Bergerac*, by Rostand, 4 July, ,,

Macbeth, *Hamlet*, and *Pelleas and Melisande*, by M. Maeterlinck (Mr. Forbes Robertson and Mrs. Patrick Campbell) . . . 17 Sept.–10 Dec. 1898
Royal Carl Rosa company: *Tannhäuser*, &c., 2 Jan. *et seq.* 1899
The Only Way, adapted by Freeman Wills, from Dickens's novel, "A Tale of Two Cities," 16 Feb.–25 March, ,,
Robespierre, written by M. Victorien Sardou for sir Henry Irving, Mr. Laurence Irving's translation, first time . . . . . 15 April–29 July, ,,
Lydia Thompson, farewell matinée . . 2 May, ,,
M. Jules Claretie, director of the Théâtre Français, gives an address on Shakespeare and Molière, 13 July, ,,
Mr. Wilson Barrett's season: *The Silver King*, by Henry A. Jones and Henry Herman, 2 Sept.–5 Oct. ,,
Man and his Makers, by Wilson Barrett and Louis N Parker, 7–17 Oct.; *Sign of the Cross*, by Wilson Barrett, 19 Oct–18 Nov.; matinées, &c., *The Silver King*, *Othello*, *Hamlet*, 20 Nov.–16 Dec. ,,
The Snow Man, a fairy play, adapted from the French by Arthur Sturgess, music by Walter Slaughter . . . . . 21 Dec. 1899–31 Jan. 1900
Mr. F. K. Benson's Shakespeare season: *Henry the Fifth* . . . . . 15 Feb. ,,
Midsummer Night's Dream, 22 Feb; *Hamlet* in its entirety, 9 March; *The Rivals*, 13 March; *Richard the Second*, &c. . . . . 15 March–5 May, ,,
Signora Eleonora Duse's season: *Magda* and other pieces, 10 May–15 June; matinée of *Magda*, 18 June, ,,
Olivia, revival, by W. G. Wills (Henry Irving and Ellen Terry) . . . . . 16 June, ,,
Waterloo and *The Bells*, 30 June and 4–7 July; and other plays . . . . . 28 July, ,,
Mr. Wm. Mollison's season: *For Auld Lang Syne*, by Seymour Hicks and F. G Latham, first time, 6 Oct–31 Oct. ,,
The Three Musketeers (Henry Hamilton's version), 3 Nov.–15 Dec. ,,
Henry the Fifth . . 22 Dec. 1900–16 March, 1901
Coriolanus (Henry Irving and Ellen Terry), 15 April, ,,
Waterloo and *The Bells*, 22 May; *Robespierre*, 27 May; *King Charles I.*, 24 June; and other plays, 20 July, ,,
Sherlock Holmes, by Conan Doyle, 9 Sept 1901–12 April, 1902
Faust (Henry Irving), 26 April–11 July; matinées, *King Charles I.*, 28 June, 5 July; *Louis XI.*, 14–16 July; *Waterloo* and *The Bells* . 17, 18 July, ,,
Merchant of Venice, 7, 14, 21 June; 12, 19, 26 July; closed . . . . . ,,
Theatre became a music-hall . . . Dec 1904

ADELPHI THEATRE.

Formerly called the *Sans Pareil*, opened under the management of Mr and Miss Scott . . 27 Nov. 1806
Under Rodwell and Jones, who gave it the present name, 1820–21; Terry and Yates 1825
Messrs Mathews and Yates' management join (*Mathews at Home*) 1828
New front 1840
Madame Celeste's management . . 30 Sept. 1844
Rebuilt and opened, with improved arrangements, 27 Dec. 1858
Colleen Bawn represented . . . . 10 Sept. 1860
[Immense run; above 360 nights.]
Miss Bateman appears as *Leah*, 1 Oct. 1863, to 11 June, 1864
Messrs. F. B. Chatterton and B. Webster, lessees 1844–73
Messrs. Gatti, lessees and managers . . . 1879 *et seq.*
London Day by Day, by G. R. Sims and Mr. Pettitt, 14 Sept. *et seq.* 1889
Green Bushes revived . . . . 19 April *et seq.* 1890
The Bride of Love, by R. Buchanan . May *et seq.* ,,
The English Rose, by G. R. Sims and R. Buchanan, 2 Aug. 1890–2 May, 1891
The Streets of London, by D. Boucicault 7 May *et seq.* ,,
The Trumpet Call, by G. R. Sims and R. Buchanan, 1 Aug. 1891–21 April, 1892
The White Rose, by G. R. Sims and R. Buchanan, 23 April–10 June, 1892
Lights of Home, by same authors 30 July–27 Dec. ,,
The Lost Paradise, by Henry C. de Mille, from Ludwig Fulda . . . 22 Dec. 1892–11 March, 1893
The Black Domino, by G. R. Sims and R. Buchanan, 1 April–27 May, ,,
A Woman's Revenge, by Henry Pettitt, 1 July–16 Nov.; 26 Dec. 1893–3 March, 1894
The Cotton King, by Sutton Vane, 10 March–8 May, ,,
The Two Orphans . . . . 12 May–18 June, ,,
Shall We Forgive Her? by Frank Harvey, 20 June–18 Aug. ,,
The Fatal Card, by C. Haddon Chambers and B. C. Stephenson . . . . . 6 Sept.–16 March, 1895
The Girl I Left Behind Me, by Franklin Fyles and David Belasco . . . . 13 April–10 Aug. ,,
The Swordsman's Daughter . 31 Aug–30 Nov. ,,
One of the Best, by Seymour Hicks and George Edwardes 21 Dec.–6 June, 1896; closed . . ,,
Boys Together, by Haddon Chambers and Comyns Carr . . . . . 26 Aug.–Dec. 1896
Black Ey'd Susan, by Douglas Jerrold, 23 Dec.–8 May, 1897 (Mr. Agostino Gatti, manager, died 14 Jan. 1897).
Secret Service, by Wm. Gillette, New York company . . 15 May–mid June, again 22 July, 1897
French plays, Mdme. Sarah Bernhardt, *Lorenzaccio*, etc. . . . . 18 June–July, ,,
In the Days of the Duke, by Haddon Chambers and Comyns Carr . . . . 9 Sept.–20 Nov. ,,
Secret Service (revival), 24 Nov.–mid Jan. 1898. Mr. Wm. Terriss (Lewin), aged 49, leading actor, fatally stabbed by Richard Archer Prince (32), super, at the private stage door, Maiden-lane, in revenge for non-employment, about 7 p.m. 16 Dec., buried at Brompton, thousands present, 21 Dec. (theatre closed till 27 Dec.). See *Trials*, 13 Jan. 1898
Charlotte Corday . . . . . 21 Jan. ,,
Lady of Lyons . . . . 12 Feb.–17 March, ,,
The Heart of Maryland, by David Belasco (New York company) . . . . 9 April–25 June, ,,
The Gipsy Earl, by G. R. Sims . 31 Aug.–10 Dec. ,,
Dick Whittington . . . 26 Dec. 1898–18 Feb. 1899
The Man with the Iron Mask (Mr. Norman Forbes' season) . . . . . 11 Mar.–20 May, ,,
French plays Sarah Bernhardt, *La Tosca*, 8, 9 June, *La Dame aux Camellias*, 10 June; *Hamlet*, 12–24 June, M. Coquelin as *Cyrano de Bergerac*, *Tartufe*, &c. . . . . 26 June–15 July, ,,
With Flying Colours, by Seymour Hicks and Fred Latham, first time . . . . 19 Aug.–6 Nov. ,,
Children of the Ghetto, by I. Zangwill (short run), 11 Dec ,,
Drink, revived (Mr. Chas. Warner), 26 Dec. 1899–13 Jan. 1900
Two Little Vagabonds, by G. R. Sims and A. Shirley, revived . . . . 15 Jan.–3 Feb. ,,
The Better Life, adapted from the rev. Chas. Sheldon's book *In His Steps*, by Arthur Shirley and Sutton Vane . . . . . 5–17 Feb. ,,
Bonnie Dundee, by Laurence Irving, 10 March–April, ,,
Quo Vadis, adapted from Sienkiewicz's novel, by S. Stange . . . . . 1 May–1 June, ,,
[The theatre re-opened under the name of the CENTURY, but resumed its old name, 2 Feb. 1902.]
The Whirl of the Town, by Hugh Morton, music by Gustav Kerker . . . . . 11 Sept. 1901
The Belle of New York, 27 Nov. *et seq*
Arizona, by Augustus Thomas (American company) 2 Feb.–26 April, 1902
Sapho, adapted from Daudet's novel, by Mr. Clyde Fitch (Miss Olga Nethersole's season), 1 May–12 July, ,,
Mayda, *Camille*, &c. (Miss Nance O'Neil's season), 1–20 Sept. ,,
Capt. Kettle, adapted from Cutcliffe Hyne's story by M. Watson and Murray Carson, produced, 23 Oct ,,
The Christian King, by Wilson Barrett; *Silver King*, *Manxman* . . 18 Dec. 1902–31 Jan. 1903
A Queen of Society, by Cecil Raleigh . . 5 Feb. ,,
The Worst Woman in London, by W Melville, 7 March, ,,
Her Second Time on Earth . . . 16 May, ,,

Madame Sarah Bernhardt's season: *Frou Frou*, 16 June; *La Tosca*, 17 June; *Sappho*, 18 June; *La Dame aux Camélias*, 22 June; *Fédora*, 25 June; *Andromaque* and *Bohemos*, 26 June; *Phèdre* and *La Tosca*, 27 June; *Plus que Reine*, 29 June; *Werther* . . . . . 2 July, 1903
Em'ly, by T. Warren and Ben Landek, adapted from Dickens's "David Copperfield" . 1 Aug. ,,
La Giaconda and *Hedda Gabbla*, signorina Duse, 5–7 Oct. ,,
Little Hans Andersen, Christmas play, 23 Dec –22 Jan 1904
The Earl and the Girl, musical farce by Seymour Hicks and Ivan Caryll 10 Dec –10 Sept ,,
The Prayer of the Sword, poetic drama, by Jas B. Fagan . 19 Sept –26 Nov ,,
Taming of the Shrew, revived . 29 Nov –24 May, 1905
Hamlet, revived . . . 4 April–3 June, ,,
Under which King? drama, by Jas. B. Fagan, 5 June–1 July, ,,
A Comedy of Errors, revived . 4–18 July, ,,
Taming of the Shrew, revived . 5–25 Aug ,,
Doctor Wake's Patient, comedy by W Gayer MacKay and Rob. Ord . . 5 Sept. ,,

ST JAMES'S, LATE PRINCE'S

This theatre was built by and opened under the management of Mr Braham . 14 Dec 1835
German operas performed here under the management of Mr Bunn 1840
Mr Mitchell's tenure, performance of French plays, 22 Jan. 1844
German plays 1852
Mrs Seymour's tenure . . . . . 22 Oct 1854-5
French plays 1857
Neapolitan buffo-opera . . . . . Nov. ,,
Italian plays 1858
French operas . . . . . Jan 1859
French plays . . . . . May, ,,
English comedy, under Mr. F Chatterton, manager, Oct. ,,
French plays . . . . . 28 May, 1860
English plays . . . . . 12 Aug ,,
Mr Wigan, manager 1860-2
French plays . . . . . May, 1868, April, 1869
French plays 1871-3
The Ironmaster . . . . . 17 April, 1884
Messrs. Hare & Kendal, lessees and managers . . 1885
Mr. Rutland Barrington 1888
Mrs Langtry . . . . . March, 1890
As You Like It . . . . . April, ,,
Esther Sandraz, by Sydney Grundy . 3 May *et seq.* ,,
House closed, 7 June; re-opened (Mr. Bourchier, manager), *Your Wife* . . . . 26 June, ,,
Mr. Mayer, French plays . . 27 Oct. *et seq.* ,,
Mr. G. Alexander (from the Avenue) lessee and manager . . . . . 15 May, ,,
Sunlight and Shadow, 100th time . . . 31 Jan. 1891
The Idler . . . . . 26 Feb.—17 July, ,,
Molière, new piece . . . . . 17 July, ,,
The Idler (*Molière* sometimes) . 30 Sept.—4 Nov. ,,
Lord Anerley, by Mark Quinton and Henry Hamilton . . . . . 7 Nov.—23 Dec. ,,
Forgiveness, by J. C. Carr . 30 Dec. 1891—10 Feb. 1892
Lady Windermere's Fan, by Oscar Wilde, 20 Feb.—29 July, ,,
Lady Windermere's Fan . . 31 Oct.–30 Nov. ,,
Liberty Hall, by R. C. Carton, 3 Dec. 1892–20 May, 1893
The Second Mrs. Tanqueray, 27 May–28 July; 11 Nov.–20 Dec.; begins 26 Dec –21 April . . 1894
The Masqueraders, by Henry Arthur Jones; 28 April–28 July; 10 Nov.–22 Dec. . . . . ,,
Guy Domville, by Henry James . 5 Jan.–5 Feb. 1895
The Importance of being Earnest, by Oscar Wilde, 14 Feb –10 April; 15 April–8 May, ,,
The Triumph of the Philistines, by Henry Arthur Jones . . . . . 11 May–19 June, ,,
The Second Mrs. Tanqueray . 20 June–3 July, ,,
The Idler, by C. Haddon Chambers . 4–10 July, ,,
Bogey, by H. V. Esmond . . . . 10 Sept. ,,
Liberty Hall, by R. C. Carton . 7 Nov.–22 Nov, ,,
The Mysogynist, by G. W. Godrey; *The Divided Way*, by H. V. Esmond . 23 Nov.–14 Dec. ,,
The Prisoner of Zenda (Anthony Hope), 7 Jan.–18 July . . . . . 20 Oct.–28 Nov. 1896
As You Like It . . . . . 2 Dec.–20 March, 1897
The Princess and the Butterfly, by A. W. Pinero, 29 March–30 June, ,,
The Prisoner of Zenda . . . . 1–31 (?) July, 1897
The Tree of Knowledge, by R. C. Carton, 25 Oct.–5 Feb. 1898
Much Ado About Nothing . 17 Feb.–2 April, ,,
The Conquerors, by Paul M. Potter, 14 April–28 May, ,,
The Ambassadors, comedy, by John Oliver Hobbes, 2 June–22 July, ,,
The Elder Miss Blossom, by Ernest Hendrie and Metcalfe Wood (Mr. and Mrs. Kendal's season), 22 Sept.–23 Dec ,,
The Ambassador (revived) . . 9 Jan –21 April, 1899
A Repentance (one-act drama), by John Oliver Hobbes; overture and incidental music by sir Hubert Parry; first performance. . 28 Feb. ,,
In Days of Old, by Edward Rose; first time, 26 April–23 June, ,,
Rupert of Hentzau, by Anthony Hope (Mr George Alexander's company) . 1 Feb.–27 March, 1900
The Man of Forty, by Walter Frith, 28 March–6 June, ,,
A Debt of Honour, by Sydney Grundy, 1 Sept –17 Nov. ,,
The Wisdom of the Wise, by John Oliver Hobbes, first time . . . . 22 Nov. 1900–11 Jan. 1901
The Awakening, by C. Haddon Chambers, 6 Feb.–1 April, ,,
The Wilderness, by H. V. Esmond; produced, 11 April–11 July, ,,
The Elder Miss Blossom (Mr. and Mrs. Kendal's season), 16 Sept.–26 Oct.; *The Likeness of the Night*, by Mrs. W. K. Clifford, first time, 28 Oct.–21 Dec.; *The Wilderness* and *Liberty Hall* (revived) . . . . . 26 Dec. 1901–4 Jan. 1902
The Importance of being Earnest, by Oscar Wilde, 7 Jan.–28 Feb. ,,
Paolo and Francesco, by Stephen Phillips; music by Percy Pitt; first time . 6 March–5 July, ,,
If I were King, by Justin Huntly McCarthy; first time . . . . 30 Aug. 1902–21 Feb 1903
Old Heidelberg, English version of Meyer-Foster's comedy, by R Bleichmann . . . 19 Mar. ,,
The Cardinal, drama by L N Parker, 31 Aug –5 Dec ,,
The Professor's Love Story, revived, 7 Dec 1903–23 Jan. 1904
Old Heidelberg, revived, by Forster, 25 Jan –9 April, ,,
Saturday to Monday, comedy, by R. Price and F. Fenn . . . . 14 April–15 July, ,,
The Garden of Lies, dramatisation of Justus M. Forman's story, by Sydney Grundy, 3 Sept –17 Nov ,,
Lady Windermere's Fan, revival, by Oscar Wilde, 19 Nov 1904–11 Feb. 1905
Mollentrave on Women, comedy by Alfred Sutro, 13 Feb –15 April, ,,
John Chilcote, M.P., adapted from the novel of Katherine C Thurston by E Temple Thurston, 1 May–9 June, ,,
Man of the Moment, adaptation by A Melville of *L'Adversaire* . . . 13 June–14 July, ,,
Dick Hope, comedy, by E Hendrie, 16 Sept.; and a farce, *The Housekeeper*, by M Wood . 12 Oct. ,,
Beside the Bonnie Briar Bush, play, by J M Barrie, 27 Dec. ,,

ROYAL PRINCESS'S THEATRE, OXFORD STREET.

First opened for concerts . . . . . Sept. 1840
Sold for 16,400l . . . . . 9 Sept. 1841
Opened for plays by Mr. J. Maddox . 26 Dec. 1842
Mr. Bartley's farewell here . . . . 18 Dec. 1852
Mr. Charles Kean's management, 1850: closed, 29 Aug. 1859
Mr A. Harris's management; opened 29 Sept. ,,
Zouave Crimean company . . . . 23 July, 1860
Mr. Harris, lessee 1860-1
Mr. Fechter appears (as *Hamlet*) . . 20 March, 1861
Mr. Lindus, manager . . . . . 20 Oct. 1862
Mr. G. Vining, lessee and manager . . May, 1863-66
Mr. F. B. Chatterton, lessee 1872-78
Carl Rosa's Opera company 1875
Mr. Walter Gooch, lessee and manager . . 1878-81
Closed for rebuilding, 19 May; rebuilt; opened (1st appearance of Edwin Booth) . . 6 Nov. 1880
G. R. Sims' *Lights o' London* . . . Sept. 1881
Mr. Wilson Barrett, lessee and manager . . Aug. 1883
Claudian, by Herman and Wills . . . 6 Dec. ,,

Miss G. Hawthorne, lessee . . . Jan. 1888–9
Mr. Wilson Barrett closes his season, going to America for a year . . . . 18 May, 1889
Sole lessee, Miss Grace Hawthorne; manager, Mr. W. W. Kelly . . . . . ,,
Gold Cross . . . . . 30 Nov.—14 Dec. ,,
Theodora, by Sardou . . . . 5 May, 1890
Mrs. Langtry, sole lessee and manageress . Nov. ,,
Antony and Cleopatra . . . 18 Nov. 1890—Feb. 1891
Lady Barter, by Mr. Coghlan . 28 Feb.—20 March, ,,
Linda Grey . . . . . 8 April, ,,
House closed . . . . . 17 April, ,,
Manager, Mr. Sidney Herberte-Basing; *Fate and Fortune* . . . . . 27 July—28 Aug. ,,
Revival of *Arrah-na-Pogue* . 29 Aug.—7 Nov. ,,
After Dark, by D. Boucicault . 9 Nov.—19 Dec. ,,
Alone in London . . 21 Dec. 1891—16 Jan. 1892
The Swiss Express . . . 18 Jan.—3 Feb. ,,
The Great Metropolis . . . 11 Feb.—9 April, ,,
The Life we Live . . . . 16 April *et seq.* ,,
Strathlogan, new piece . . . 9 June *et seq.* ,,
House to let, advertised . . . . 22 June, ,,
Royal Divorce, altered by Miss Grace Hawthorne 25 July *et seq.* ,,
Mr. W. W. Kelly, manager . 15 July–26 Oct. ,,
Mr. Rollo Balmain, lessee and manager; *Uncle Tom's Cabin* (an American combination), by Charles Hermann . 29 Oct.–19 Nov. (closed), ,,
Hoodman Blind . . . . 26 Nov.–3 Dec. ,,
Eagle Joe, by Mr. Henry Herman 26 Dec. 1892–7 Jan. 1893
Advertised to be let or sold . . . 10 Jan. ,,
Reopened, Mr. John Hollingshead, director; *Miami*, new melodramatic opera, by Haydn Parry, 16–28 Oct. ,,
A Life of Pleasure (for Drury Lane) . 11 Dec. ,,
The World, by Paul Meritt, Henry Pettitt, and sir Augustus Harris . . . . 24 Feb.–14 April, 1894
Jean Mayeux, mimo-drama, by Blanchard de la Bretesche (French company) . 12–19 May, ,,
The Texan, by Tyrone Power . 20 May–29 June, ,,
Mrs. Harriet Gooch, proprietress; *Odette*, adapted from Sardou . . . . 29 Sept.–13 Oct. ,,
Robbery under Arms, a composite entertainment, 22 Oct.–Nov. ,,
The Derby Winner . . 22 Dec. 1894–16 Feb. 1895
Hansel und Gretel, a fairy opera by Humperdinck (Carl Rosa company) . 2 March–25 April, ,,
Reopened, at reduced prices . 3 Aug. *et seq.* ,,
Shirley and Landeck's *Saved from the Sea*, 3 Aug.–7 Sept. ,,

[Plays with short runs.]

A Dark Secret, 14 Nov.–24 Jan. 1896; *The Colleen Bawn*, 25 Jan. *et seq.*; *The Star of India*, by G. R. Sims and Arthur Shirley, 6 April–16 May; *The Span of Life*, by Sutton Vane, 19 May–27 June; *The Grip of Iron*, 29 June–11 July; *Drink*, 13–30 July; *In Sight of St. Paul's*, by Sutton Vane, 3 Aug.–19 Sept.; *Two Little Vagabonds* (adapted from the French), by G. R. Sims and A. Shirley, 23 Sept.–29 May, 1897; *The County Fair*, by Chas. Barnard, 5 June *et seq.*; *In Sight of St. Paul's*, 26 June–17 July; *Tommy Atkins*, 31 July–2 Oct.; *Two Little Vagabonds*, revival, 4 Oct.–18 Dec.; *How London Lives*, by Martyn Field and Arthur Shirley (from the French), 27 Dec.; closed 16 April, 1898; *The Crystal Globe*, by Sutton Vane, 26 Dec. 1898; *White Heather* (revived), 30 Jan. 1899. Short seasons, 1899 *et seq.*

OLYMPIC, AFTERWARDS THE NEW OLYMPIC.

Erected by the late Mr. Astley, and opened with horsemanship . . . . 18 Sept. 1806
Here the celebrated Elliston (1813), and afterwards Madame Vestris, had managements; the latter until 1839
Mr. George Wild's tenure 1840
Miss Davenport's tenure . . . . 11 Nov. 1844
Mr. Watts's management 1848
The theatre destroyed by fire . . 29 March, 1849
Rebuilt and opened.—Mr. Watts resumes his management . . . . . 26 Dec. ,,
Mr. William Farren's management 1850
Lessee and manager, Mr. A. Wigan . 17 Oct. 1853–7
Messrs. Robson and Emden's management, Aug. 1857–62
Mr. Horace Wigan, manager 1864–68
Lessee, Mr. B. Webster 1868
Lessee and manager, Miss Ada Cavendish . . 1873
Mr. Wills's *Buckingham* produced . . . Dec. 1875
Mr. Henry Neville 1873–78
Mrs. A. Conover, lessee 1885
Mr. J. Pitt-Hardacre 1889
Opened by Mr. Wilson Barrett; *The People's Idol*, and other pieces, by Mr. Barrett and Mr. V. Wednell . . . . . 4 Dec. *et seq.* 1890
Lights o' London. . . . . 9 Feb. 1891
Hamlet . . . . . 13–18 April, ,,
The Acrobat, or *Belphegor* . . . 21 April, ,,
House closed, 9 May; re-opened by Mr. Charles Wilmot; manager, Mr. W. W. Kelly . . . ,,
Theodora, by Sardou . . . 1 Aug.—8 Sept. ,,
A Royal Divorce, by W. G. Wills 10 Sept —19 Dec. ,,
Oliver Twist . . . . . 21 Dec. *et seq.* ,,
East Lynne . . . . . 2 Feb.—3 March, 1892
The Black Flag . . . . . 7 March *et seq.* ,,
Called Back . . . . . 22 March—2 April, ,,
Theodora revived . . . . . 4 April *et seq.* ,,
Lessee and manager, Mr. Edmund Tearle; *Julius Cæsar*, *Richard III.*, *Virginius*, *Othello*, 16 April—28 May, ,,
Royal opera season, by signor Lago, 17 Oct.–3 Nov. Closed. ,,
Mr. Wm. Hogarth, acting manager: *Dick Whittington* (pantomime) . . 26 Dec. 1892–March, 1893
Made a music-hall . . . . 7 Aug. *et seq.* ,,
Opened by sir Augustus Harris, *Cheer boys, Cheer!* 19 Dec. *et seq.* 1895
True Blue (and other plays with short runs), by Leonard Outram and lieut. Stuart Gordon, R.N. 19 March, 1896
The Free Pardon, by Messrs. F. E. Phillips and Leonard Merrick . . . . . 28 Jan. 1897
The Mariners of England, by Messrs. Robert Buchanan and "Charles Marlowe" . 9 March, ,,
Mr. Ben Greet's Shakspearean season: *Hamlet*, etc. . . . . 10 May–12 June, ,,

SAVOY THEATRE.

Erected for Mr. D'Oyly Carte, by Mr. C. J. Phipps, opened . . . . . 10 Oct. 1881
Haddon Hall, by sir A. Sullivan and Sidney Grundy 24 Sept.–15 April, 1892
Jane Annie, or *The Good Conduct Prize*, by Mr. Ernest Ford, and Mr. J. M. Barrie and Dr. Conan Doyle . . . . . 13 May–1 July, 1893
Utopia (*Limited*): or, *The Flowers of Progress*, by W. S. Gilbert and sir Arthur Sullivan 7 Oct. 1893–9 June, 1894
Mirette, by Adrian Ross, music by Messager 3 July–11 Aug.; 6 Oct.–6 Dec. ,,
The Chieftain, book by F. C. Burnand, music by sir Arthur Sullivan . 12 Dec. 1894–16 March, 1895
Hansel und Gretel, fairy opera by Humperdinck (Carl Rosa company) . . 16 April–16 June, ,,
Eleanora Duse and company; *Magda* and other pieces . . . . . 27 June–13 July, ,,
The Mikado . . . . . 6 Nov. 1895–4 March, 1896
The Grand Duke, or *The Statutory Duel*, by W. S. Gilbert and Arthur Sullivan 7 March–10 July, ,,
The Mikado . . . . . 11 July, 1896–17 Feb. 1897
His Majesty, by F. C. Burnand and R. C. Lehmann, music by sir A. C. Mackenzie 19 Feb.–24 April, ,,
Yeomen of the Guard, by W. S. Gilbert and Arthur Sullivan; reproduced . 5 May–20 Nov. ,,
The Grand Duchess of Gerolstein, music by Offenbach . . . . . 4 Dec. 1897–12 March, 1898
The Gondoliers; reproduced . 22 March–21 May, ,,
The Beauty Stone, musical drama, by A. W. Pinero, J. Comyns Carr, and Arthur Sullivan, 1st time, 28 May–16 July; *The Gondoliers*, 18 July–17 Sept.; *The Sorcerer*, 22 Sept.–31 Dec.; *The Lucky Star*, by Ivan Caryll, 7 Jan. 1899–31 May; *Pinafore*, reproduced, sir Arthur Sullivan conducting, 6 June–25 Nov.; *The Rose of Persia*, by Basil Hood and Arthur Sullivan, 29 Nov.–28 June, 1900; *Pirates of Penzance*, reproduced, 30 June–3 Nov.; *Patience*, 7 Nov.–20 April, 1901; *The Emerald Isle*, by Basil Hood, music partly by the late sir Arthur Sullivan, completed by E. German, 27 April–9 Nov.; *Ib and Little Christina*, by Basil Hood and Franco Leoni, 14–29 Nov.; *Iolanthe*, 7 Dec.–29 March, 1902; *Merrie*

England, by Basil Hood, composed by Edward German, 2 April–30 July (Miss Kitty Loftus's season); *Naughty Nancy*, musical comedy, 8 Sept.–22 Nov.; *Merrie England*, reproduced, 24 Nov.–17 Jan. 1903; *A Princess of Kensington*, by Basil Hood and Edward German 21 Jan.–16 May, 1903
The Love Birds, musical comedy, by G. Grossmith, junr., and R. Rose . . . 10 Feb.–23 April, 1904
Who's Who, adapted from the French by S. Dark and J. Bernard . . . . 28 May–4 June, ,,
The Golden Light, by George Deering (Mrs. Brown Potter's season) . . . . 29 Sept.–1 Oct. ,,
Cavalleria Rusticana, dramatic version, 15 Oct.–12 Nov. ,,
I. Pagliacci, play by Chas. Brookfield, 6 Dec 1904–13 Jan 1905
Du Barri, adaptation of Richepin's work, by C St John . . . . . 18 March–8 May, ,,
Her Own Way, comedy by Clyde Fitch, 22 May–17 June, ,,
What the Butler Saw, farce by Judge Parry and F. Mouillot, preceded by a troupe of Japanese actors in *Hara Kiri* . . . . . 2 Oct ,,

STRAND THEATRE.

First opened—Mr. Rayner and Mrs. Waylett . . 1831
Mr. William Farren's management 1849
Lessee, Mr F Allcroft, manager, Mr. T Payne 1855
Lessee, Miss Swanborough 1858–61
Mr Swanborough, sen . . . . . Dec. 1862
Mrs. Swanborough, 1865-88, she died (aged 84) 6 Jan 1889
Rebuilt; re-opened . . . . . 18 Nov. 1882
Mr. J. S. Clarke, lessee . . . . . Jan. 1888
Re-opens; Mr. C. Wyndham and Mr. Wm. Duck, managers . . . . . 6 Feb. 1889
Mr. Arthur Rousbey's opera company perform *Figaro* . . . . . 14 March, ,,
Lessee, J. S. Clarke . . . . . Sept. ,,
Mr Willie Edouin . . . . . 13 March, 1890
Our Flat, 645th and last performance . 3 Jan. 1891
Private Inquiry, by F. C. Burnand 7 Jan.—13 Feb ,,
Turned Up . . . . . 14 Feb.—18 April, ,,
Our Daughters . . . . . 22 April—9 May, ,,
A Night's Frolic . . . . . 1 June *et seq* 1891
Katti . . . . . 27 June, ,,
The Late Lamented . . . . 1 Aug 1891—8 Jan. 1892
The New Wing, by H. A. Kennedy 9 Jan —9 April, ,,
Niobe (All Smiles), a mythological comedy, by H. and E. Paulton (550 performances) . 11 April, 1892–21 July 1893
Our Flat (revived) . . . . . 2 July–11 Oct. 1894
Babes (burlesque); Willie Edouin, lessee, 30 Jan.–4 Feb. 1895
Fanny, by George R. Sims and Cecil Raleigh, 15 April–1 June, ,,
What happened to Jones . 12 July, 1898–22 April, 1899
A Chinese Honeymoon, by Dance and Talbot, 5 Oct. 1901–23 May, 1904
Sergeant Brue, by Owen Hall and H Lehmann, 6 Dec 1904–25 Feb 1905
Theatre finally closed . . . . . 13 May, ,,

[Plays with short runs.]

In a Locket, 16 Sept –30 Oct. 1895; *The Lord Mayor*, by H. and E A. Paulton, 1–5 Nov.; *Niobe*, by H. and E. A. Paulton, 14 Nov.–7 Feb, 1896; *On 'Change*, 15 Feb. *et seq.*; *Josiah's Dream*, by Chas. Rogers, 21 May–10 June; *Playing the Game*, musical farce, by W. Younge, A. Flaxman, F. Eplett, 12–16 June; *Teddy's Wives*, by Fergus Hume, 24 Sept., *et seq.*; *The Prodigal Father*, Mr. J. S. Clarke, manager, 1 Feb. 1897; *The Queen's Proctor*, adapted from the French, by Herman Merivale, 17 April–8 June; *John Gabriel Borkman*, by Ibsen, 5 matinées by the New Century theatre association, 3–7 May; *All Alive, Oh!* farce, 16 June *et seq.*; *The Purser*, by John T. Day, 13 Sept.–16 Oct.; *The Fanatic*, by John T. Day, 21 Oct.; *A Brace of Partridges*, farce, by Robt. Ganthony, 10 Feb.–mid March, 1898; *The "J. P.,"* farce, 9 April 2 July–1899; *Why Smith Left Home*, by Geo. W. Broadhurst, 1 May, 1899; *Sergeant Brue*, by Owen Hall and H. Lehmann, 14 June–9 July, 1904; *Off the Rank*, farce, by Lawrence Sterner, 11 March–8 April; *Miss Wingrove*, by W. H. Risque . . 4–14 May, 1905
A Chinese Honeymoon, by Geo. Dance and Howard Talbot, 1000th performance, 18 March, 1904; last performance (1066) . . . . May 23, 1904

ROYAL ENGLISH OPERA HOUSE.

Erected for Mr. D'Oyly Carte by Mr. T. E. Colcutt in Cambridge Circus, Shaftesbury Avenue, a magnificent fireproof building to accommodate 2,000 persons, opened with *Ivanhoe*, music by sir Arthur Sullivan, libretto by Mr. Julian Sturgis, 31 Jan.—31 July, 1891
House closed . . . . . 31 July, ,,
The Basoche, composer M. André Messager; librettist, M. Albert Carré; *Ivanhoe* (on some intervening days), 3–28 Nov. 1891; 5 Dec. 1891—16 Jan. 1892
House closed.
Madame Sarah Bernhardt; Sardou's *Cleopatra*, &c. 28 May—23 July, ,,
Named the PALACE THEATRE OF VARIETIES by a company, to whom it was sold; managing director, sir Augustus Harris, Oct.; opened, 10 Dec. ,,

ASTLEY'S AMPHITHEATRE.

Built by Philip Astley, and opened . . 1773
Destroyed by fire, with numerous adjacent houses, 17 Sept. 1794
Rebuilt 1795
Burnt again, with forty houses . . . 1 Sept. 1803
Ducrow's management 1825
Again destroyed by fire . . . . . 8 June, 1841
Rebuilt and re-opened by Mr Batty . 17 April, 1843
Lessee and manager, Mr W Cooke . . 1855–60
Mr W Cooke's farewell benefit . . . 30 Jan. 1860
A man killed by a lion . . . . . Jan. 1861
Opened by Mr Batty . . . . . 6 Dec ,,
Opened by Mr Boucicault, as the THEATRE ROYAL, WESTMINSTER . . . . . 26 Dec. 1862
Horsemanship and opera (under Mr. E. T Smith), June, 1865
Sold by auction 1868

SURREY THEATRE (FORMERLY CIRCUS).

[Originally devoted to equestrian exercises, under Mr Hughes] . . . . . 4 Nov. 1782
Opened for performances . . . . 4 Nov. 1783
Destroyed by fire . . . . . 12 Aug. 1805
Mr Elliston's management 1809
Mr Elliston again . . . . . 4 June, 1827
Mr Davidge's tenure 1833
Mr Shepherd and Mr. Anderson, managers, 12 Sept. 1863-5
Destroyed by fire, 31 Jan.: rebuilt and opened, 26 Dec 1865
Used for melodramas pantomimes, &c. at low prices, 1880 *et seq.*
Last performance; closed and property offered for sale Sept. 1904; it became a music hall . . 1905

VICTORIA (FORMERLY COBURG).

[The erection was commenced under the patronage of the late princess Charlotte and the prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg] 1816
The house was opened 1818
Messrs Egerton and Abbott had the management in 1833
Mr Osbaldiston's tenure 1840
Alarm of fire, sixteen persons killed . 27 Dec. 1858
Now *Victoria Hall*, used for popular lectures, concerts, &c. 1889

SADLER'S WELLS.

Opened as an orchestre 1683
Present house opened 1765
Eighteen persons trampled to death on a false alarm of fire . . . . . 15 Oct. 1807
Management of Mrs. Warner and Mr. Phelps, 20 May, 1844-59
Management of Mr Josephs . . . . 25 March, 1861
Re-opened by Mr Phelps . . . . . 7 Sept. ,,
Lessee, Miss C Lucette . . . . . 27 Sept. 1862
Miss Marriott, manager . 5 Sept. 1863—20 May, 1864
Miss C. Lucette, for opera 1865
Miss Marriott, legitimate drama (with intervals) 1865-8
Miss Hazlewood, Miss Marriott, and others . 1868-73
Opened by Mrs. Bateman as New Sadler's Wells 9 Oct. 1879

Mrs. Bateman dies (Miss I. Bateman succeeds), 13 Jan. 1881
Opened by Miss Rose de Vane . . 12 April, 1884
Closed and re-opened occasionally 1887 *et seq.* as a music hall.

OTHER LONDON THEATRES.

ALEXANDRA Theatre and Opera-house, Stoke Newington-road, N, opened 27 Dec. 1897.

ALHAMBRA, Leicester-square, opened, 1858; burnt, 7 Dec. 1882; and re-opened, 3 Dec. 1883

APOLLO, Shaftesbury avenue, opened 21 Feb. 1901. Recent plays.—*The Girl from Kay's*, musical farce, by Owen Hall and Ivan Caryll, 15 Nov. 1902–2 Nov. 1903; special matinées of the *Londoners*, by Mrs H. Whitestone, beginning 26 March, 1903, *Madame Sherry*, musical farce, adapted from the French of Maurice Ordonneau, by C. E Hands and Hugo Felix, 23 Dec. 1903–2 April, 1904; *The Wheat King*, adaptation of Frank Norris's novel, "The Pit," by Mrs. Ashton Jonson and Miss Elliott Page 16 April–6 May, 1904; *Veronique*, comic opera, English version of André Messager's opera, by H. Hamilton, 18 May–23 Sept. 1905; *The Gay Lord Vergy*, opera-bouffe, adapted from the French, by A. Sturgess, 30 Sept. 1905.

AVENUE, Thames embankment, opened 11 March, 1882, Recent plays.—*Lorna Doone*, adaptation by Annie Hughes, matinées, 30 June, 1903; *Dolly Varden*, comic opera, by Stanger and Edwards, 1 Oct.–7 Nov. 1903, *Ali Fletcher's Fault*, comedy, by Mostyn Gigott, 19–31 Dec. 1903; *The Perils of Flirtation*, play, by Walter Frith, 26 Jan. 1904; *A Man of Honour*, drama, by W. S. Maugham, 18 Feb–12 March, 1904, *A Gentleman of France*, adaptation of Stanley Weyman's novel, by Harriet Ford, 4–11 June, 1904; French season, by M. Tarride, 18 June–2 July, 1904, *Ladyland*, comic opera, by Eustace Ponsonby and Frank Lambert, 12–27 Dec. 1904; *The Chosen People*, play, by Eugen Tschirikoff, presented by a St. Petersburg company, 21–28 Jan. 1905. *Mr Hopkinson*, farce, by R C. Carton, 21 Feb.–11 March, 1905, *Message from Mars*, revived, by Chas Hawtrey, 19 June–29 July, 1905. Theatre in process of transformation into THE PLAY-HOUSE, for the occupation of Mr. Cyril Maude, was demolished by the collapse of the roof of Charing Cross railway station.

BOROUGH Theatre, at Stratford; proprietor, Mr. Albert Fredericks, opened by Mr Beerbohm Tree and the Haymarket company with *King Henry IV.*, 31 Aug. 1896.

CAMDEN Theatre, High-street, Camden-town, erected by Mr. E. G. Saunders, to seat 3,000 persons, cost 50,000*l.*, opened by Miss Ellen Terry, 21 Dec. 1900.

CENTURY, formerly the Novelty, opened, Oct. 1899.

CHARING CROSS Theatre, opened 19 June, 1869; became the Folly 16 Oct 1876, and Toole's in 1882; closed and pulled down 1895

CITY Theatre, Norton-Folgate, 1837.

COMEDY.—*The Climbers*, comedy, by Clyde Fitch, 5 Sept.–7 Nov. 1903; *The Girl from Kay's*, musical comedy, by Owen Hall, 14 Dec. 1903–23 Jan. 1904; *Amorelle*, comic opera, by Barton White and Ernest Boyd, music by Gaston Serpette, 18 Feb.–19 March, 1904; *Sunday*, drama, by Thos. Raceward, 2 April–22 July, 1904, *His Highness My Husband*, adapted from the French, by W Boosey, 1 Oct.–2 Dec. 1904; *Charley's Aunt*, revived, preceded by a new "curtain raiser," *Fourchette & Co.*, by Brandon Thomas, 5 Dec. 1904; *Our Flat*, revived, by W. Musgrave, 13 Feb.–10 March, 1905; *Lady Ben*, comedy, by George P Bancroft, 28 March–1 April, 1905; *The Dictator*, comedy, by Weedon Grossmith, preceded by *The Philosopher in the Apple Orchard*, dramatised from the story of Anthony Hope, by E. H. Williams, 3 May–15 July, 1905; *The Duffer*, farce, by G Weedon Grossmith, 21 Aug –23 Sept. 1905; *On the Quiet*, farce, by Augustus Thomas, 27 Sept. 1905.

CORONET Theatre, at Notting-hill-gate, opened, 28 Nov. 1898.

COURT Theatre, Chelsea, opened, Jan. 25, 1871; new theatre opened 24 Sept. 1888. Recent plays:—*Dr. Faustus*, by Marlowe, revived by the Elizabethan Stage Society, 29 Oct. 1904; *Aglavain and Selyvette*, translation of *Maeterlinck*, by A. Sutro, 15 Nov. 1904; *Candida*, by G. Bernard Shaw, revived for a series of matinées, 29 Nov. 1904; adaptation of Daudet's *La Menteuse*, by May Pardoe, produced for a series of matinées, 12 Dec 1904; *The Little Brown Branch*, comedy by Bert Thomas, 14–22 Dec. 1904; *Prunella*, Christmas play, by L. Housman and Granville Barker, 23 Dec. 1904–14 Jan. 1905; *John Bull's Other Island*, comedy, by G. Bernard Shaw, revived for a series of matinées, 7 Feb. 1905; three other plays for matinées, 28 Feb 1905; *The Thieves' Comedy*, adaptation from the German, and prof. Gilbert Murray's translation of the *Trojan Woman* of Euripides, produced for a series of matinées, 21 March, 1905; *John Bull's Other Island* revived, 1–20 May, 1905; *Candida* revived, 22 May–10 June, 1905; *Man and Superman*, play by G. Bernard Shaw, series of matinées, 23 May, 1905; *You Never Can Tell*, comedy, by G. Bernard Shaw, produced for a series of matinées 2 May, revived 12 June–1 July, 1905; Vedrenne-Barker series of matinées inaugurated with *The Return of the Prodigal*, comedy, by St. John Hankin, 26 Sept 1905; *The Wild Duck*, by Ibsen, matinées, 17 Oct. 1905; revivals of *You Never Can Tell*, 12 June, 1905, *John Bull's Other Island*, 11 Sept. 1905; *Man and Superman*, 23 Oct 1905; *The Voysey Inheritance*, play, by Granville Barker, matinées, 7 Nov. 1905.

CRITERION, opened 21 March, 1874. Occupied for 22 years by Mr (aft. sir) Charles Wyndham, and *David Garrick*, one of his greatest triumphs, produced here in 1886. Recent plays:—*Billy's Little Love Affair*, comedy, by H. V Esmond, 2 Sept. 1903–9 Jan. 1904; *The Duke of Killiecrankie*, farce, by Robt Marshall, 20 Jan.–31 Aug 1904, *Winnie Brook*, *Widow*, comedy, by Malcolm Watson, 1–28 Sept. 1904, *The Freedom of Suzanne*, comedy, by C. G Lennox, 14 Nov 1904–5 April, 1905; *What Pamela Wanted*, adaptation by C. Brookfield, 22 April–23 June, 1905, *The Axis*, comedy, by Sydney Harcourt, 5–21 July, 1905; *Where the Crows Gathered*, play, by S Bond, 5 July, 1905, *Lucky Miss Dean*, comedy, by S. Bowkett, 3–25 Aug. 1905, *The White Chrysanthemum*, musical comedy, by L. Bantock, A. Anderson, and H. Talbot, 31 Aug. 1905.

DALY'S, Leicester square, opened 27 June, 1893. (Mr. Augustin Daly died 7 June, 1899) Recent plays — *The Country Girl*, musical comedy, by J. T Tanner and L. Monkton, 8 June, 1902–18 Jan 1904; *The Cingalee*, musical play, by J T. Tanner and L. Monkton, 5 March, 1904–11 March, 1905; *The Little Michus*, comic opera, adapted from the French, by H. Hamilton and P Greenbank, 29 April, 1905.

DUKE OF YORK'S, St Martin's-lane, opened as the Trafalgar, 10 Sept. 1892 Renamed 1895 Recent plays — *Letty*, comedy, by A. W. Pinero, 10 Oct. 1903–5 Feb 1904; *Captain Dieppe*, comedy, by Anthony Hope, 15 Feb.–11 March, 1904; *His Excellency the Governor*, revived, by Robt. Marshall, 12 March–16 April, 1904, *The Rich Mrs. Repton*, comedy, by R. C Carton, 20 April–27 May, 1904; *The Edge of the Storm*, drama, by Margaret Young, 1–17 June, 1904; *Mice and Men*, revived, by M. L. Ryley, 18 June–15 July, 1904; *Merely Mary Ann*, comedy, by I Zangwill, 8 Sept–15 Dec. 1904; *Peter Pan*, Christmas play, by J M. Barrie, 27 Dec. 1904–1 April, 1905; *Alice Sit by the Fire*, comedy, by J. M. Barrie, 1 April–28 July, 1905; *Clarice*, comedy, by W. Gillette, 13 Sept. 1905; *The Painful Predicament of Sherlock Holmes*, by W. Gillette, as a "curtain raiser" to *Clarice*, 3 Oct. 1905; *Sherlock Holmes*, revived, 17 Oct. 1905.

ELEPHANT AND CASTLE (reconstructed), opened, 4 Aug. 1902.

EMPIRE Theatre, formerly Pandora, opened, 14 April. afterwards music hall, 1884.

GAIETY, Strand, first theatre opened 21 Dec. 1868 New theatre opened with *The Orchid*, musical comedy, by J. T. Tanner and Ivan Caryll, 26 Oct. 1903–24 May, 1905 (559 performances); *The Spring Chicken*, adapted from the French, by Geo. Grossmith, jun., 30 May, 1905.

GARRICK Theatre, Goodman's-fields, 1830.

GARRICK, Charing-cross-road, opened by Mr. Hare, 24 April, 1889. Recent plays:—*The Golden Silence*, comedy, by Haddon Chambers, 22 Sept.–28 Nov. 1903;

The Cricket on the Hearth, dramatisation of Charles Dickens' work, 1 Dec. 1903–15 Feb. 1904; *Water Babies*, Christmas play, by R. Barrington, 28 Dec. 1903–29 Jan. 1904; *Arm of the Law*, adaptation from Brieux's *La Robe Rouge*, 16 Feb.–30 April, 1904; *Harlequin and the Fairy's Dilemma*, play by W. S. Gilbert, 3 May–22 July, 1904; *The Chevalier*, comedy by H. A. Jones, 27 Aug.–29 Oct. 1904; *The Walls of Jericho*, comedy, by A. Sutro, 31 Oct. 1904–8 Oct. 1905.

GLOBE, Strand, opened 28 Nov. 1868; demolished to make room for Strand improvements, 1903.

GRAND Theatre, Fulham, opened by George Edwardes' *Geisha* Company on Monday, 23 Aug. 1897.

GRAND Theatre, Islington, opened 4 Aug. 1883; burnt 29 Dec. 1887; rebuilt 1888.

HOLBORN Theatre (afterwards called the *Mirror*, and the *Duke's*), opened, 16 Oct. 1866; burnt, 4 July, 1880. Reopened as the "Royal Connaught theatre," 1 Nov. 1879.

IMPERIAL, Westminster, opened 1878. Recent plays.—*Monsieur Beaucaire*, revival, by Booth Tarkington, 3 Nov. 1903–10 Feb. 1904; *A Queen's Romance*, version of Victor Hugo's "Ruy Blas," by John Davidson, 11 Feb.–5 March, 1904; *A Marriage of Convenience*, revived, by Sydney Grundy, 8 March–13 April, 1904; *Miss Elizabeth's Prisoner*, romantic comedy, by R. N Stephens and E. Lyall Swete, 16 April–1 Oct. 1904; *His Majesty's Servant*, romantic play, by Sarah Barnwell and Maude Hosford, 6 Oct 1904–19 Jan. 1905; *Henry the Fifth*, revived, 21 Jan –29 March, 1905; *Monsieur Beaucaire*, revived, 30 March–15 April, 1905, *Romeo and Juliet*, revived, 22 April–24 May, 1905; *Hawthorne, U S A.*, play, by J. B. Fagan, 27 May–8 June, 1905; *Monsieur Beaucaire*, revived, 10 June–21 July, 1905, *The Perfect Lover*, play, by Alfred Sutro, 14 Oct.; and a farce, *The Temptation of Samuel Burge*, by W W. Jacobs and F. Fenn, produced as a "curtain raiser" to *The Perfect Lover*, 9 Nov. 1905.

LYRIC, Shaftesbury avenue, opened 17 Dec. 1888. Recent plays —*The Duchess of Dantzig*, comic opera, by C. Hamilton and Ivan Caryll, 17 Oct 1903–11 June, 1904; *The Earl and the Girl*, musical farce, by S. Hicks and Ivan Caryll, 12 Sept.–17 Dec 1904. *The Talk of the Town*, musical comedy, by S. Hicks, 5 Jan.–15 April, 1905; *Her Own Way*, comedy, by Clyde Fitch, 25 April–20 May, 1905; *Hamlet*, revived, 22 May–2 June, 1905; *The Breed of the Treshams*, drama, by John Rutherford, 3 June–22 July, 1905; *The Blue Moon*, musical play, by Harold Ellis and W. M Thompson, 28 Aug 1905.

MARYLEBONE, opened 1842.

MISS KELLY'S Theatre (since named *Soho* and *New Royalty*), 1840

NATIONAL Opera-house (*which see*), founded 7 Sept. and 16 Dec. 1875

NEW EAST LONDON, opened 12 Oct 1867.

"NEW QUEEN'S Theatre," formerly St. Martin's hall, opened by Alfred Wigan, 24 Oct. 1867

NEW THEATRE, St Martin's-lane (proprietor, sir Charles Wyndham), opened 12 March, 1903. Recent plays:—*Rosemary*, 12 Mar 1903; *Mrs. Gorringe's Necklace*, revived by H. H. Davies, 23 Sept.–19 Dec. 1903; *Alice Through a Looking Glass*, Christmas play, adaptation by J. Knott, music by W. Tilbury, 21 Dec. 1903–30 Jan. 1904; *My Lady of Rosedale*, adaptation by Comyns Carr, 13 Feb.–30 April, 1904; *The Bride and Bridegroom*, comedy, by Arthur Law, 5–20 May, 1904; *David Garrick*, revived, by T. W. Robertson, 21 May–15 June, 1904; *The Liars*, revived, by H. A. Jones, 16 June–29 July, 1904; *Beauty and the Barge*, farce, by W. W. Jacobs and L. N. Parker, 30 Aug.–31 Dec. 1904; *The Scarlet Pimpernel*, romantic comedy, by Orczy Barstow, 5 Jan.–12 April, 1905, *Leah Kleschna*, play, by C. M. S. McLellan, 2 May, 1905. *Captain Drew on Leave*, comedy, by H. H. Davies, 24 Oct. 1905.

OPERA COMIQUE, Strand, opened (for Mdlle Déjazet) 29 Oct. 1870; demolished to make room for Strand improvements, 1903.

PAVILION Theatre burnt, 23 Feb. 1856.

PRINCE OF WALES'S, Coventry-street, opened 18 Jan. 1883. Recent plays:—*The School Girl*, musical farce by Messrs. Potter, Hamilton and Stuart, 9 May, 1903–4 April, 1904; *The Darling of the Guards*, burlesque, by Arthur Roberts, introduced into *The School Girl*, 19 Feb. 1904; *La Poupée*, revived, by Ordonneau and Sturgess, 9 April–3 June, 1904; Mme. Réjane appears in *La Montansier*, the caste including M. Coquelin, and in *Zaza*, during her visit, 13 June–2 July, 1904; *Sergeant Brue*, musical farce, by Owen Hall and H. Lehmann, 1 Oct.–5 Dec. 1904; *Lady Madcap*, musical play, by Newnham Davis and P. Rnben, 17 Dec. 1904.

PRINCESS OF WALES'S Theatre, Kennington, opened, 28 Nov. 1898.

QUEEN'S Theatre, Tottenham-court-road, 1828.

ROYAL ALEXANDRA Theatre, Park-street, Camden-town, opened 31 May, 1873; burnt, 10 Sept. 1881.

ROYAL AMPHITHEATRE (for horses, &c.), Holborn, opened 25 May, 1867.

ROYAL DUCHESS Theatre, Balham, opened by Mr. Chas. Wyndham (knt. June, 1902), 16 Sept. 1899.

ROYALTY, Soho, opened 31 Aug. 1863. Recent plays:—*The Money Makers*, farce, by G. Rollitt, 12 March–18 June, 1904; *The Chetwynd Affair*, drama, by Kennedy Cox, 29 Aug.–23 Sept 1904; the Mermaid Society revive *The Broken Heart*, 21 Nov., Vanbrugh's *The Confederacy*, 28 Nov., Beaumont and Fletcher's *The Maid's Tragedy*, 5 Dec., and *The Confederacy*, 12 Dec 1904; *The Power of Darkness*, play, by Tolstoy, given by the Incorporated Stage Society, 19 Dec. 1904; revival by the Mermaid Society of *The Knight of the Burning Pestle*, by Beaumont, 26 Dec 1904; *Snowdrop and the Seven Little Men*, preceded by *Rumpelstiltzkin*, by Mrs. Hugh Bell, revived for a series of matinées, 26 Dec. 1904; *A Case of Arson*, by H. Heyermann; preceded by *The Diplomatists*, farce, by Sydney Grundy, 11 Feb 1905, *Romeo and Juliet*, revived by the Elizabethan Stage Society, 5 May, 1905.

SCALA, opened by Mr. Forbes Robertson appearing in *The Conqueror*, poetical play, by "R. E. Fyffe," 23 Sept. 1905; *For the Crown*, adaptation from the French, by John Davidson, 10 Oct. 1905; *Mrs. Grundy*, farce, by M L. Ryley, 16 Nov. 1905

SHAFTESBURY, Shaftesbury avenue, opened 20 Oct. 1888. Recent plays —*For Sword or Song*, play, by R. J. Legge, L Calvert, and Raymond Rose, produced 21 Jan. 1903; *A Maker of Comedies*, by Clotilde Graves, 9 Feb. 1903, *In Dahomey*, negro musical comedy, by J. A. Shipp, 16 May–26 Dec 1903; *The Prince of Pilsen*, American musical play, by Frank Pixley and Gustave Ludess, 14 May–30 Sept. 1904; *The Flute of Pan*, drama, by J. Oliver Hobbes (Mrs. Craigie), 12 Nov. 1904, *Othello*, revived, 8 April–19 May, 1905; *Renaissance*, play, by Alex. Greeven, 24 May, 1905; French season, M. Coquelin in *L'Abbé Constantin*, *Les Ramanesques*, *La Précieuses*, 4 nights, opening, 7 June, 1905, *The Walls of Jericho*, comedy, by A. Sutro, 9 Oct. 1905; *The Correct Thing*, curtain raiser by A. Sutro to *The Walls of Jericho*, 4 Nov. 1905.

STANDARD Theatre built, 1854; burnt, 21 Oct. 1866, rebuilt 1868.

ST GEORGE'S Opera-house, Langham-place, opened by Mr German Reed, 18 Dec 1867

TERRY'S, Strand, opened Oct. 17, 1887. Recent plays:—*My Lady Molly*, comic opera, by Jessop and Sidney Jones, 14 March, 1903–16 Jan. 1904; *Love in a Cottage*, comedy, by Basil Hood, 27 Jan.–27 Feb. 1904; *A Maid from School*, comedy, by Frank Stayton, 31 March–23 April, 1904; *The House of Burnside*, comedy, by L. N. Parker, 28 April–24 June, 1904; *Mrs. Dering's Divorce*, comedy, by Percy Fendall, 21 Jan.–17 Feb. 1905: French season, by Mme. Réjane, with Pierre Wolff's *L'Age d'Aimer*, 5 June–1 July, 1905; *An Angel Unawares*, comedy, by R. V. Harcourt. 12, 13 Sept. 1905; *The Duffer*, farce, by Weedon Grossmith, 25 Sept. 1905.

VAUDEVILLE, Strand, opened 16 April, 1870. Recent plays:—*Quality Street*, comedy, by J M. Barrie, 27 Jan. 1902–28 Nov. 1903; *The Cherry Girl*, musical comedy, by S. Hicks and Ivan Caryll, 21 Dec. 1903–25 June, 1904; *Warp and Woof*, drama, by Hon. Mrs. A. Lyttelton, 27 June–15 July, 1904; *The Second Mrs. Tanqueray*, revived, by A. W. Pinero, 16–23 July, 1904; *The Catch of the Season*, musical play, by S. Hicks and Cosmo Hamilton, 9 Sept. 1904.

WALDORF.—Signora Duse opens this theatre with *The*

Second Mrs. Tanqueray, 23 May, 1905; *Oliver Twist*, dramatisation of Dickens' work, by Comyns Carr, 26 Sept. 1905; *Lights Out*, adaptation from the German of Franz Adam Beyerlein, preceded by a mimodrame, entitled *La Main*, 25 Oct. 1905.

Wyndham's, Charing-cross road (proprietor, sir Charles Wyndham), opened 16 Nov. 1900. Recent plays:—*Little Mary*, comedy, by J. M. Barrie, 24 Sept. 1903–25 March, 1904; *The Sword of the King*, drama, by R. Macdonald, 9–16 April, 1904; *His Excellency the Governor*, revived, by Robt. Marshall, 18 April–11 June, 1904; *The Finishing School*, comedy, by Max Pemberton, 16 June–15 July, 1904; *The Duke of Killiecrankie*, farce, by Robt. Marshall, 26 Aug. 1904; *Peggy Machree*, comic opera, by B. Pidwell, 28 Dec 1904–28 Jan. 1905; *The Lady of Leeds*, comedy, by Robt. Marshall, 9 Feb.–11 March, 1905; *Mr. Hopkinson*, farce, by R. C. Carton, 13 March–28 July, 1905; *What the Butler Saw*, farce, by Judge Parry and F. Mouillot, 2 Aug–30 Sept 1905; *Public Opinion*, farce, by R. C. Carton, 10 Oct. 1905.

PLAYS WITH LONGEST RUNS.

Charley's Aunt	1,466	*Our Flat*	645
Our Boys	1,362	*A Runaway Girl*	598
The Chinese Honeymoon	1,066	*The Gondoliers*	554
The Private Secretary (over)	1,000	*Niobe*	550
Dorothy	931	*The Shop Girl*	546
Sin Toy (over)	800	*The Girl from Kay's* (over)	500
La Poupée	778	*The Circus Girl*	498
The Geisha	760	*Quality Street*	459
A Country Girl (over)	700	*The Yeomen of the Guard*	423
Sweet Lavender (about)	700	*The Little Michus* (Daly's) (over)	400
Patience	700	*Iolanthe*	388
The Toreador	675	*The Pirates of Penzance*	363
The Mikado	672		

DUBLIN THEATRES.

Werburg-street, commenced	1635
Orange-street, now Smock-alley	1662
Aungier-street (*Victor*)	1728
Ditto, management of Mr. Hitchcock	1733
Crow-street Music-hall	1731
Rutland-street Theatre	1732
Smock-alley Theatre, rebuilt	1735
Fishamble-street Music-hall	1741
Capel-street Theatre	1745
Crow-street, Theatre Royal	1758
Peter-street, Theatre Royal	1789
Hawkin's-street, Theatre Royal	1821
Destroyed by fire . . . 9 Feb.	1880
Queen's Theatre, Brunswick-street	1844

EDINBURGH THEATRES.

Theatre of Music	1672
Allan Ramsay's	1736
The Caledonian Theatre	1822
Adelphi Theatre burnt down . . . 24 May,	1853
Royal Theatre burnt down (several lives lost), 13 Jan 1865, again 6 Feb.	1875

FIRST OR LAST APPEARANCES.

Quin's first appearance	1716
Macklin at Lincoln's-inn-fields	1725
Garrick's at Goodman's-fields, as *Richard III.*, 19 Oct.	1741
Miss Farren (afterwards countess of Derby) first appears at Liverpool	1773
Garrick's last appearance . . . 10 June,	1776
Mrs. Robinson, *Perdita*: her last appearance, 24 Dec.	1770
Bensham's first appearance at the Royalty, 20 April,	1787
Mrs. Siddons; her first appearance in London, 24 Nov.	1789
Incledon's first appearance	1790
Miss Mellon, her first appearance as *Lydia Languish*, 31 Jan.	1795
Master Betty (*Infant Roscius*) *début* in London, enthusiastically received . . . 1 Dec.	1804
Liston's first appearance in London . 1 June,	1805
Miss P. M. Kelly's first appearance	1807
Richard Coates appears as *Lothario* . 10 April,	1811
Mrs. Jordan's last appearance, as *Lady Teazle*, 1 June,	1814
Miss O'Neill, as *Juliet* . . . 6 Oct.	1814
Mr. Macready's first appearance at Bath, as *Romeo*, 29 Dec.	,,
Booth's first appearance . . . 12 Feb.	1817
W. Farren's first appearance	1818
Munden's last appearance . . . May,	1824
Fanny Kemble's first appearance . 5 Oct.	1829
Edmund Kean's last appearance, as *Othello*, 25 March,	1833
Liston's last appearance . . . 31 May,	1838
Adelaide Kemble's first appearance . . 2 Nov.	1841
Jenny Lind's first appearance . . 4 May,	1847
Mrs. Glover's farewell . . . 12 July,	1850
Mr. Bartley's farewell . . . 18 Dec.	1852
Mr W. Farren's farewell	1855
Clara Novello's farewell . . . 21 Nov.	1860
Adelina Patti's first appearance at Covent Garden, 14 May,	1861
Miss Bateman appears as *Leah* . . . 1 Oct.	1863
Her farewell at H.M.'s theatre . . 22 Dec.	1865
Madlle Nilsson's first appearance at H M 's theatre as *Violetta* . . . 8 June,	1867
Miss Kate Terry's last appearance (*Juliet* at the New Adelphi) . . . 31 Aug.	,,
Madlle. Kellogg's *début* at Drury-lane . 2 Nov.	,,
Mr. Bandmann's *début* . . . 17 Feb.	1868
Mr. Paul Bedford's farewell at New Queen's theatre, 16 May,	,,
Madlle Marimon's *début*, as *Amina* . 6 May,	1871
Mario's farewell in *La Favorita* at Italian opera, 19 July,	,,
Miss Isabella Bateman's *début* . . 12 Sept	,,
Mr and Mrs Alfred Wigan's last appearance (at Drury Lane) . . . 6 July,	1872
Mr H Irving first appears as *Hamlet*, 31 Oct. 1874, 200th performance . . . 29 June	1875
Our Boys by H J. Byron, 1st time 16 Jan 1875 (at the Vaudeville); 1350th, 1 April; and last 18 April,	1879
Mr. Byron's *The Girls*, 1st performance 19 April,	,,
Mr. Sims Reeves' farewell at the R. Albert Hall, 11 May, 1891; appeared again at intervals, and died, aged 82 . . . 25 Oct.	1900
Sir Henry Irving in *Becket* at the Theatre Royal, Bradford (he died the same night) . 13 Oct.	1905

MEMORANDA.

Richard Burbage	1567–1619
Edward Alleyn	1566–1626
Thomas Betterton	1635–1710
Mrs. Elizabeth Barry	1658–1713
Mrs. Pritchard	1711–1768
Mrs. Jordan	1762–1816
David Garrick	1717–79
Charles Macklin died	1797
Mr Palmer died on the stage at Liverpool, 2 Aug	1798
Bannister retired from the stage	1815
John P. Kemble died	1823
Talma died in Paris	1826
Weber came to London . . . Feb	,,
The Brunswick theatre fell, owing to the weight of a newly-erected roof, and numbers of persons were wounded and some killed . 29 Feb.	1828
Sarah Siddons died, 1831; her statue at Paddington Green unveiled by sir H. Irving on . 14 June,	1897
Edmund Kean died	1833
Charles Mathews died . . . 28 June,	1835
Madame Malibran died at Manchester . 23 Sept.	1836
Paganini died . . . 27 May,	1840
Power lost in the *President* steamer, about 13 March,	1841
Elton lost in the *Pegasus* . . . 18 July,	1843
Madlle. Mars died at Paris . . . 23 March,	1847
Madame Catalini died at Paris . . . 13 June,	1849
W. C. Macready retired . . . 26 April,	1851
Alexander Lee died . . . 9 Oct.	,,
Mrs. Warner died . . . 5 Sept.	1854
Charles Kemble died . . . 12 Nov.	,,
John Braham died . . . 17 Feb.	1856
Madame Vestris died . . . 8 Aug.	,,
Madlle. Rachel died . . . 4 Jan.	1858
Mrs. Nisbet (lady Boothby) died . . 16 Jan.	,,
Louis Lablache (buffo singer) died . . 23 Jan.	,,
John Pritt Harley died . . . 22 Aug.	,,
Flexmore, celebrated clown, died . . 20 Aug.	1860
Mrs. Yates died . . . 30 Oct.	,,
Alfred Bunn died . . . 20 Dec.	,,
William Farren died . . . 25 Sept.	1861

Mr. Vandenhoff died . . . . . 4 Oct. 1861
M. Tree (Mrs. Bradshaw) died . . . . . Feb. 1862
Subscription testimonial (value 2000*l.*) presented to C. J. Kean: Mr. Gladstone in the chair, 22 March, ,,
Sheridan Knowles died . . . . . 30 Nov ,,
Mrs. Wood (Miss Paton) died . . . . 21 July, 1864
Mr. F. Robson died . . . . . 11 Aug. ,,
Madame Pasta died, aged 66 . . . . 1 April, 1865
Charles J. Kean died . . . . . 23 Jan. 1868
Robert Keeley died, aged 74 . . . . 3 Feb 1869
Madame Grisi died . . . . . 25 Nov. ,,
Wm. Brough, burlesque-writer, died, aged 44, 13 Mar. 1870
Paul Bedford died . . . . . 11 Jan. 1871
T. W. Robertson, dramatist, died . . . 3 Feb ,,
Lady Wrixon Becher (Miss O'Neill, *Juliet*), died 29 Oct. 1872
William C. Macready died . . . . 27 April, 1873
Wm. Hy. West Betty (the *Infant Roscius*) died, aged 82 . . . . . Aug. 1874
Charles James Mathews died . . . 24 June, 1878
Alfred Wigan died . . . . . 29 Nov. ,,
Frederick Gye, died (accidentally shot), nearly 30 years lessee and manager of Royal Italian Opera, Covent Garden . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,
Wm. H. Schofield Payne, "King of Pantomime" (aged 70), died . . . . . 18 Dec. ,,
Mrs. Wybert Rousby died . . . . 19 April, 1879
J. B. Buckstone died . . . . . 31 Oct. ,,
Mrs. Charles Kean (Miss Ellen Tree), died 20 Aug. 1880
Countess of Essex, formerly Miss Stephens, died, 22 Feb 1882
Benjamin Nottingham Webster died . 8 July, ,,
Miss Francis M. Kelly, aged 92, died . . 6 Dec. ,,
Grand dinner to Mr. H. Irving . . 4 July, 1883
Miss Mary Anderson's *début* . . . . 1 Sept. ,,
Sig. Giuseppe Mario, aged 75, died . . 11 Dec. ,,
H. J. Byron, author, died . . . . 11 April, 1884
Mr. Frederick Balsir Chatterton, lessee of Drury Lane, &c. died . . . . . 18 Feb. 1886
Jenny Lind (Madame Lind Goldschmidt) died, aged 67 . . . . . 2 Nov. 1887
Mrs. Swanborough died . . . . . 6 Jan. 1889
Mrs. Dallas, known as Miss Glyn, died, aged 66, 18 May, ,,
James Albery, dramatist, died . about 16 Aug. ,,
H B. Farnie, dramatist, died . . 22 Sept. ,,
Frederic Emes Clay, operatic composer, died, about 24 Nov. ,,
Westland Marston, dramatist, died . . 6 Jan. 1890
John Barnett, operatic composer, died, aged 87, 17 April, ,,
Dion Boucicault, dramatist, died . . 18 Sept. ,,
Wm. Gorman Wills, dramatist, died, announced, 15 Dec. 1891
Maddison Morton, dramatist, author of "Box and Cox," &c., died . . . . . 19 Dec. ,,
Samuel Brandram, M.A, able reciter; died, aged 68 . . . . . 7 Nov 1892
Mrs. Frances Ann (Kemble) Butler, daughter of Charles Kemble, died aged 83 . 15 Jan. 1893
Eleanor Bufton (aft. Mrs. Arthur Swanborough), died . . . . . about 11 April, ,,
Mr Edwin Booth, American actor, died . 7 June, ,,
Mr. David James (Belasco), comedian, aged 54, died, 2 Oct. ,,
Miss Ada Swanborough, of the Strand Theatre, died . . . . . 12 Dec. ,,
Mr. Henry Pettitt, dramatist, died . . 24 Dec. ,,
Mr. James Anderson, tragedian; born 1819, died 3 March, 1895
Priscilla Horton, actress, 1832 *et seq.*; married Mr. German Reed; died . . . . . 12 March, ,,
Mr. Corney Grain died . . . . . 19 March, ,,
Ada Cavendish died . . . . . 5 Oct. ,,
Amy Roselle (Mrs. Arthur Dacre), born 1854; died (see *Suicide*, 1895) . . . . . 17 Nov. ,,
Lady Gregory (Mrs. Stirling, died, aged 79, 30 Dec. ,,
Mr. Henry Howe, died aged 84 . . 9 March, 1896
Mr. Temple E. Crozier (aged 24) accidentally killed while acting at the Novelty theatre by Wilfrid Moritz Franks, also acting . . . . 10 Aug. ,,
Mr. William Chas. Jas. Terriss (Lewin), aged 49, assassinated at the Adelphi (*which see*). 16 Dec. 1897
The collections of Edmund Kean and his son Charles, realised 1,653*l.* 11*s.* . . 24 June, 1898
Lady Martin (Helen Faucit), born, 11 Oct. 1820; died . . . . . 31 Oct. ,,
Mrs. Keeley (Mary Ann Goward), born, 22 Nov. 1805; died . . . . . 12 March, 1899
Mrs. Sara Lane, over 30 years manager of the Britannia theatre, for which she wrote many plays, died, aged 76 . . . . . Aug. ,,
Mr. Franklin McLeay, a clever Canadian actor, died, aged 33 . . . . . early July, 1900
Sir Arthur Sullivan, died suddenly . 22 Nov. ,,
Mr. J. D'Oyly Carte, died, aged 56 . . 3 April, 1901
Mr. George Conquest, a *pantomimist* and manager of the Surrey theatre, died . . . 14 May, ,,
Edith and Ida Yeoland, aged 26 and 21, died (see *Suicide* 1901) . . . . . 16 July, ,,
Mrs. Hermann Vezin (Mrs. Chas. Young) died, 10 April, 1902
Academy of Dramatic Art formally opened at His Majesty's Theatre, under the presidency of Mr Beerbohm Tree . . . . . 25 April, 1904
Nellie Farren (Mrs. Robt. Soutar), great burlesque actress, died . . . . . 28 April, ,,
Clement Scott, journalist and dramatic critic, died, aged 64 . . . . . 24 June, ,,
Herbert Campbell (Herbert E Storey), noted comedian, died, aged 61 . . . . 19 July, ,,
Wilson Barrett, actor and dramatist, died, aged 58, 22 July, ,,
John Hollingshead, journalist and theatrical manager, died, aged 78 . . . 10 Oct ,,
Dan Leno, famous comedian, died, aged 43, 31 Oct. ,,
Joseph Jefferson, American actor, died, aged 76, 23 April, 1905
Joseph and His Brethren, a religious wordless play, produced at the Coliseum . . 25 Sept. ,,
Sir Henry Irving died, aged 67 . . . 13 Oct. ,,
Interment of the remains of sir Henry Irving in Westminster Abbey, representatives of the king and prince of Wales present . . 18 Oct. ,,

THEATRICAL FUNDS. The Theatrical fund of Covent Garden was established in 1760, incorporated 1774; that of Drury Lane by Garrick 1766; incorporated 1775. They grant pensions to members and their families. The Royal General Theatrical fund was established in 1839, incorporated 1853.

The *Theatrical Mission and Institute* for the benefit of theatrical employés, started in 1876. The princess Christian inaugurated for them "Macready" house, Covent Garden 30 Nov. 1887.

THEATROGRAPH, see *Kinetoscope*, March, 1896.

THEATROPHONE, a form of the telephone specially adapted for hearing theatrical performances at a distance. The apparatus of the "compagnie du theatrophone" of Paris was exhibited at the Savoy hotel, and by its means the performance of the "Nautch Girl" at the Savoy theatre was said to be well heard, 11 Dec. 1891. The Electrophone Company, London, has many subscribers, 1905.

THEBAN LEGION, according to tradition, was composed of Christians, and submitted to martyrdom rather than attack their brethren during the persecution of the emperor Maximin, or sacrifice to the gods, about A.D. 286. Their leader Maurice was canonised.

THEBES or **LUXOR,** in Upper Egypt, called also Diospolis, as being sacred to Jupiter. *Homer.* Its foundation is mythically attributed to Osiris. It is said to have been the magnificent capital of Egypt about 1600 B.C., having a circuit of about 14 geographical miles. It was then the chief seat of the worship of Ammon, or Ammun, the Zeus Ammon of the Greeks, and the Jupiter Ammon of the Romans, and hence was called No Ammon by the Hebrews. Thebes was ruined by Cambyses, king of Persia, 525 B.C., and by the foundation of Alexandria, 332 B.C.; it rebelled and was taken by Ptolemy Lathyrus, 86 B.C., and few traces of its

were seen in the age of Juvenal; see *Memnonesium*. After centuries of neglect, its wonderful ruins have been greatly visited since the explorations of Belzoni, 1817. — The tombs of Amenophis II. abt. 1500 B.C., XVIII. dynasty, and 7 other royal mummies, discovered by M. Loret in perfect preservation, March, 1898. THEBES, N. Greece (the capital is mythically said to have been founded by Cadmus.) The legendary history of Œdipus and his family, celebrated by the Greek tragic poets, belongs to Thebes. It became a republic about 1120 B.C., and flourished under Epaminondas 378-362 B.C. The "sacred band" *formed by him, 377 B.C., was revived in 1877.* Thebes' seven gates are mentioned by Homer. See *Bœotia* and *Greece*. Thebes suffered much by earthquake shocks, end of May, 1893, and was nearly destroyed by earthquakes, 20 April *et seq.* 1894; active relief measures were organized.

Funerary temple or mortuary chapel of king Mentuketep III., of the XIth dynasty, 2500 B.C., the oldest temple at Thebes, discovered by M. Edouard Neville and Mr H. R. Hall working on the site of Deir-el-Bahari, in connection with the excavations of the Egypt Exploration Fund, during the winter season of 1903-4 The temple, in an exceptionally good state of preservation, and the best preserved of the few Egyptian temples *in situ* of earlier date than the XVIIIth dynasty, is situated near to the beautiful temple erected by queen Hatshepsu (or Hatasu), of the XVIIIth dynasty Many results of great importance to the knowledge of Egyptian art and architecture and their development, raised by this discovery (see *Times*, 23 April, 1904). Further excavations, interesting discoveries of sarcophagi, statues, reliefs, &c, made in the temple during the winter of 1904-5

THEFT was punished by heavy fines among the Jews; by death at Athens, by the laws of Draco, see *Draco*. The Anglo-Saxons nominally punished theft with death, if above 12*d.* value; but the criminal could redeem his life by a ransom. In the 9th of Henry I. this power of redemption was taken away, 1108. The punishment of theft was very severe in England, till mitigated by Peel's acts 9 & 10 Geo IV. 1829. The laws respecting theft were consolidated in 1862 Larceny act passed 14 Aug. 1896; another passed, 2 Aug. 1901.

THEINE, see *Cafeine*.

THEISTS (*Theos*, God), a name given to deists about 1660.—*Dean Martin*. See *Deism*, *Unitarians*, and *Voysey*.

THELLUSSON'S WILL, a most singular document. Mr. Peter Isaac Thellusson, a Genevese and an affluent merchant of London, left 100,000*l* to his widow and children; and the remainder of his property, more than 600,000*l*., he left to trustees, to accumulate during the lives of his three sons, and the lives of their sons; then the estates, directed to be purchased with the produce of the accumulated fund, were to be conveyed to the eldest lineal male descendant of his three sons, with the benefit of survivorship. Should no heir then exist, the whole was to be applied, by the agency of the sinking fund, to the discharge of the national debt. It is said that Mr. Thellusson held much property in trust, and that he desired a sufficient interval of time to elapse for the appearance of just claimants. He died 21 July, 1797. His will incurred much public censure, and was contested by the heirs-at-law, but finally established by a decision of the house of lords, 25 June, 1805. The last surviving grandson died in Feb. 1856. A dispute then arose whether the eldest male descendant or the male descendant of the eldest son should inherit the property. The question was decided on appeal by the house of lords (9 June, 1859), in favour of the latter, lord Rendlesham and Charles S. Thellusson confirming the decision of the Master of the Rolls in 1858. In consequence of the legal expenses the property is said not to exceed greatly its value in the testator's lifetime. On 28 July, 1800, the Thellusson act was passed, restraining testators from devising their property for purposes of accumulation for longer than 21 years after death; any other direction to be void.

THEOCRACY, government by God, existed among the Israelites till Saul was made king, about 1095 B.C. (*Sam.* viii. 7.)

THEODOLITE, an instrument for measuring horizontal angles, used in surveying, consists of a telescope and a divided circle. It was probably first constructed in the 17th century. Jesse Ramsden, in 1787, completed the great theodolite employed in the trigonometrical survey of England and Wales by general Roy.

THEODOSIAN CODE, see *Codes*.

"THEOLOGIA GERMANICA," or "Teutsche Theologey" (printed 1528, Latin and French editions, 1558), a German mystical work, written about the 14th century. In it the "good man," disgusted with the corruptions in church and state, is led to seek for God in the temple of the heart. Luther is said to have placed the work next to the Bible and St. Augustin.

THEOLOGY (from the Greek *Theos*, God), the science which treats of the nature and attributes of God, of his relations to man, and of the manner in which they may be discovered. It is generally divided into two heads. 1. *Inspired*, including the Holy Scriptures, their interpretation, &c. 2. *Natural*; which lord Bacon calls the first part of philosophy. — Butler's "Analogy of Religion" (1736) and Paley's "Natural Theology" (1802) are eminent books on the latter subject.—Abelard (died 1142) wrote "Theologia Christiania." The "Summa Totius Theologiæ" by Thomas Aquinas (*born about 1224*), a *standard Roman catholic work*, was printed with commentaries, &c., in 1596 Modern theology has been much influenced by the results of the higher criticism (*which see*).

Death of prof. A. B. Davidson, eminent British Hebraist . . . . . 2 Feb. 1902

THEOPHILANTHROPISTS (lovers of God and man), a sect formed in France in 1796; and headed by one of the five directors, Lepaux, in 1797; was dissolved in 1802.

THEOSOPHY (*theos*, God; *sophia*, wisdom), divine wisdom, a name that has been given since the time of Ammonius Saccas, in the third century, to various schools of philosophy and their mystical tenets respecting the spiritual nature of man and his relation to the universe. Followers of Giordano Bruno and Paracelsus, in the 16th century, are termed theosophists.

The *Theosophical Society* was founded in America by Madame Blavatsky, aided by colonel Olcott, about 1875-6. Aims at universal brotherhood, the study of Eastern philosophy, and to investigate unexplained laws of nature and powers latent in man. It has a station in London, and many branches in India, America, and the colonies. Mrs. Anna Kingsford, M.D., president in 1883, died 22 Feb. 1888. Annual conventions.

Mrs. Besant's lecture on Theosophy and Occultism at St. James's hall, London, 9 Oct. 1891, related especially to "Esoteric Buddhism" as described by Mr. Sinnett.

Prof. Max Müller's "Theosophy or Psychological Religion" (a sequel to Psychical and Anthropological religion, all combined in Christianity), published April, 1893.

THERMIDOR REVOLUTION. On the 9th Thermidor of the 2nd year (27 July, 1794), the Convention deposed Robespierre, and on the next day he and twenty-two of his partisans were executed.

THERMO-ELECTRICITY and **THERMOPILE**, see under *Electricity*, and *Heat*.

THERMOMETER. Freezing point: *Fah.* 32°; *R.* 0°; *C.* 0°. Boiling point: *Fah.* 212°, *R.* 80°, *C.* 100°.

Invented by Galileo, before 1597. *Libri*
Invented by Drebbel of Alcmaer, 1609 *Boerhaave.*
Invented by Paulo Sarpi, 1609. *Fulgentio*
Invented by Sanctorio in 1610 *Borelli*
Fahrenheit's thermometer invented about 1726, Reaumur's and Celsius's (the latter now termed centigrade) soon after [Fahrenheit's scale is usually employed in England, and Réaumur's and the centigrade on the continent.
The mode of construction by substituting quicksilver for spirits was invented some years subsequently. Halley proposed it in 1697.
Mr. L. M Casella issued a minimum thermometer in Sept. 1861 It registers degrees of cold by means of mercury Mr. Casella made many improvements in thermometers, &c., and died, 23 April, 1897.
Negretti and Zambra's registering minimum thermometers, adapted for deep-sea purposes, made known early in 1874
Letter from Mr. James J. Hicks, of London, stating that since 1861, he makes about 250,000 or more thermometers of all kinds, annually, hundreds of which are tested at the Kew Observatory, and are superior to those of foreign manufacture, *Times*, 23 March, 1897.

THERMOPHONE, in which sonorous vibrations are produced by the expansion of heated bodies connected with an electro-magnet. The apparatus was constructed by Theodor Wiesendanger, and described by him in October, 1878.

THERMOPYLÆ (Doris, N. Greece). Leonidas, at the head of 300 Spartans and 700 Thespians, at the defile of Thermopylæ, withstood the whole force of the Persians during three days, 7, 8, 9 Aug. 480 B.C., when Ephialtes, a Trachinian, perfidiously leading the enemy by a secret path up the mountains, brought them to the rear of the Greeks, who, thus placed between two assailants, perished gloriously on heaps of their slaughtered foes. One Greek only returned home, and he was received with reproaches for having fled.* Here Antiochus the Great, king of Syria, was defeated by the Romans, 191 B.C.

THERMUM, THERMUS, or **THERMA** (Greece), a strong city, the Acropolis of Ætolia, N. Greece, was captured and ravaged by Philip V. of Macedon, 218 and 206 B.C., on account of its favouring the Romans.

THESAURUS (treasury), a title given in the 17th and 18th centuries to large collections of small works on history and archæology. The most celebrated are—

"Thesaurus Antiquitatum Græcorum," by J. Gronovius. 13 vol. fol. 1697-1702
"Thesaurus Antiquitatum Romanorum," by J. G. Grævius. 12 vol. fol. 1694
"Thesaurus Antiquitatum et Historicum Italiæ, Siciliæ," &c., by G. Grævius and P. Burmannus. 45 vol. fol. 1725
'Thesaurus Antiquitatum Sacrarum," by B. Ugolinus. 34 vol. fol. 1744-69

THESPIÆ, a city of Bœotia, N. Greece. 700 of its citizens perished with Leonidas at Thermopylæ, Aug. 480 B.C. It suffered through the jealousy of the Thebans, who destroyed its walls in 372 B.C.

THESSALONICA (now Salonica), a city in Macedonia, N. Greece, originally Therme, but rebuilt by Cassander, and said to have been named after his wife, Thessalonica, daughter of Philip, after 315 B.C. Here Paul preached, 53; and to the church here he addressed two epistles in 54. In consequence of seditions, a frightful massacre of the inhabitants took place in 390, by order of the emperor Theodosius. Thessalonica partook of the changes of the Eastern empire. Thessalonica was taken by the Saracens, with great slaughter, 30 July, 904; by the Normans of Sicily, 15 Aug. 1185; and after various changes was taken from the Venetians by the Turks under Amurath, 1430. Population, 1885, 159,000, 1901, *about*, 105,000.
A young Bulgarian Christian girl, said to be an unwilling convert to Mahometanism, was rescued from the Turks and taken to the American consul's, 5 May, riots ensued on 6 May, the German and French consuls, Abbott and Moulin, were murdered; the Western powers intervened, reparation was ordered by the Sultan; several murderers were executed 16 May; other persons were imprisoned; and 40,000*l* said to be paid to the families of the victims, Aug 1876.
Destructive fire; 10,000 persons homeless; the mosque and church, &c., destroyed; estimated loss, 800,000*l*., 4 Sept., see *Mansion House Fund*, 1890.
Dynamite plot and outrage, Ottoman bank, and other buildings destroyed by bombs, many people killed and injured, 28 April, 1903.

THESSALY (N. Greece), the seat of many of the adventures described by the poets. The first king of whom we have any certain knowledge was Hellen, son of Deucalion, from whom his subjects were called Hellenists, a name afterwards extended to all Greeks. From Thessaly came the Achæans, the Ætolians, the Dorians, the Hellenes, &c. The two most remarkable events in the early history of this country are the deluge of Deucalion, 1548 B.C., and the expedition of the Argonauts, 1263 B.C.; *see them severally*. Thessaly long aimed at neutrality in Grecian affairs, but became involved through its rulers, the tyrants of Pheræ;—Lycophron, about 404 B.C.; his son Jason, 374, assassinated 370; Alexander, the most eminent, defied Athens and Thebes; assassinated 359. Philip of Macedon, after a defeat (353 B.C.), gained a victory over the tyrants, 352; and subjugated the country wholly, 343. The Romans gave a nominal freedom to Thessaly after their victory at Cynoscephalæ, 197. It is now included in the kingdom of Greece by the treaty of 24 May, signed 2 July, and occupied Aug. — Sept. 1881. Railway from Volo to Larissa the capital, opened by the king, 4 May, 1884. See *Inundations*, 1883; *Greco-Turkish War* and *Greece*, 1897-8.

THETFORD (Norfolk), said to have been the Roman Sitomagus, and an important Saxon town, was a bishopric from 1075 to 1091, when the see was removed to Norwich. It was made a suffragan bishopric by Henry VIII.; the power given him 1534. Dr. A. T. Lloyd (bp. of Newcastle, 1903); Dr. J. P. A. Bowers, 29 June, 1903. Pop. 1891, 4,247; 1901, 4,600.

THIBET or **TIBET** (central Asia), is said to have been a kingdom 313 B.C., conquered by

* The distich, in the Greek Anthology, by Simonides, their contemporary, is thus translated by Bowles:—
"Go, tell the Spartans, thou that passest by,
That here, obedient to their laws, we lie."

Genghis Khan 1206, and gradually subdued by and annexed to China, 1255-1720. Buddhism, introduced about 639, became the dominant religion about 905; and the Lamas have absolute power in religious and temporal affairs. Thibet was visited by Marco Polo, 1278; by Jesuits about 1661-2; Bogle and Hamilton, 1774; and Thomas Manning, 1810. An astronomical survey was carried on surreptitiously by two pundits of semi-Thibet origin, under the superintendence of capt. Montgomerie, 1865-7. War with Nepaul, May; peace, June, 1884. Hon. Colman Macaulay's expedition to Lachen valley, to promote commerce; well received, announced 30 Nov. 1884.

A mission to Tibet, including Mr. Macaulay with scientific assistance, organised in India; scheme suspended July, 1886. See *Sikkim*.

The progress of the Russian exploring expedition under colonel Pevtsoff reported, summer 1890.

Much geographical knowledge obtained, and maps constructed. The Chinese oppose the expedition.

Anglo-Thibetan convention, 1890

M. Gabriel Bonvalot, prince Henry of Orleans, and father Dedeken, gave an illustrated account of their exploration of Thibet, &c., to the French Geographical society, at Paris, 31 Jan. 1891.

"Across Thibet," by M. Bonvalot, published, 1891.

Capt Bower, Dr. Thorold and party cross Thibet, June, 1891, and arrive at Simla, April, 1892.

Treaty of commerce between Gt. Britain and Thibet, providing *inter alia* that Yatung, in the Chumbi valley on the Indian-Thibet frontier, be opened for trade with an Indian government official and a Chinese official stationed there, concluded in 1893.

See *Nepaul*, 1896.

Mahometan rebellion, much slaughter, Oct. 1895; desperate fighting, Mahometan forts destroyed, rebellion crushed, Feb. 1896.

'Through Unknown Tibet, 1896," by capt. M. S. Wellby, published 1898; he died of his wounds in S. Africa, 5 Aug. 1900

Capt. Deasy successfully explores W. Thibet; see *Asia*, 1896-99.

Mr. Douglas Freshfield explores the Kanchenjunga glaciers, autumn, 1899.

Capt. Kozloff explores unknown lands; the source of the Hoang-ho, the Yang-tse, and the Mekong; May, 1900-Oct. 1901.

Dr. Sven Hedin's successful explorations, 1899-1902; see *Asia*.

Mission under col. Younghusband despatched by the Indian government to meet the Tibetan and Chinese officials to discuss questions of trade, reaches Kamba Jong, July, 1903.

Advance of the British mission to be made, the Chumbi valley, "the key of Tibet," to be occupied, and an advance made to Gyangtse, 150 miles from Lhassa, reported mid Nov. 1903.

Mission leaves Phari, 9 Jan.; arrives at Tanu, on the north side of the Tang-la pass, 10 Jan. 1904.

Col. Younghusband visits the Thibetans encamped at Guru, and meets with an insolent reception, 19 Jan. 1904

Refusal of Thibetans to consider a new treaty or to observe the conditions of the treaty of 1890; col. Younghusband remains encamped at Tanu, 26 Jan. 1904.

Senior general of the Thibetans warns col. Younghusband at an interview to return immediately to Quatong to avoid serious trouble, 28 Jan 1904.

Mission leaves Phari en route to Gyangtse, 27 March, 1904.

Mission met 4 miles beyond Tanu by Lhassan generals who demand that the mission should return, to Yatung; definite refusal of col. Younghusband, who orders the disarmament of the Thibetan troops who bar the way; sudden attack on the British by a few Thibetans at the instigation of the Lhassan general; troops under brigadier-gen. Macdonald ordered to fire; Thibetan troops put to flight with the loss of 400-500 men, British casualties 12, 31 March, 1904.

32nd Pioneers engage the Thibetan troops and force a passage through the Red Idol gorge; 200 Thibetans killed, 8 April, 1904.

Gen. Macdonald's brigade defeats a force of 2,000 Thibetans, of whom 190 are killed and many wounded, 70 prisoners captured, 10 April, 1904.

Gen Macdonald's brigade arrives at Gyangtse, after fighting at Khangma, 11 April; fort at Gyangtse surrendered without resistance by the Thibetan commandant and Chinese general, 12 April, 1904.

Col Younghusband receives a despatch from the Amban (Chinese resident) at Lhassa, stating that the dalai lama refused to supply him with transport to Gyangtse or to send a Thibetan representative, 3 May, 1904.

Col Brander, with part of the garrison, leaves Gyangtse to clear the Karo pass, 3 May, 1904.

Unsuccessful attack on the British garrison at Gyangtse by 700 Thibetans, whose losses amount to 250 killed and 80 wounded. 2 British wounded, 5 May, 1904.

Thibetan force holding the Karo pass defeated with the loss of 200 killed and wounded; British loss, 5 killed, including capt. Bethune, 13 wounded, 6 May, 1904.

Sortie of the British garrison at Gyangtse, fort occupied by Thibetans successfully stormed, 19 May, 1904.

Col. Brander captures the village of Palla after a stubborn resistance by the Thibetans, who are defeated with severe loss; British loss, 1 officer and 3 men killed, 3 officers and 8 men wounded, 26 May, 1904

Letter from col. Younghusband, demanding that the Amban should go to Gyangtse with duly qualified Thibetan representatives to settle outstanding difficulties, returned to him unopened, 2 June, 1904.

Thibetans attack British posts at Pala, 2 June; and at Khangma, but are repulsed, 7 June, 1904.

British expeditionary force in Thibet numbers 4,600 men, 7 June, 1904.

Thibetan forces repulsed with severe loss in an attack made on an advance post near Gyangtse, 8 June, 1904.

Second principal lama reported to be instructed to meet col Younghusband, 23 June, 1904

Gen. Macdonald captures the village of Naini, and arrives at Gyangtse, 26 June, 1904.

Severe defeat inflicted on the Thibetans holding Gyangtse jong and town by gen. Macdonald (capt Caster killed, 2 officers and 5 men wounded), 28 June, 1904

A lama arrives at Gyangtse with a request for an armistice pending negotiations from Lhassa, 29 June; interview between col Younghusband and Thibetan delegates, 2 July, 1904

British force captures the jong, 6 July, and the monastery and the rest of Gyangtse, 7 July, 1904.

Proclamation issued by col. Younghusband, stating that the British mission would proceed to Lhassa to obtain satisfactory redress for the insults offered to the representatives of the British government, 13 July, 1904.

Major Bretherton, chief supply and transport officer of the expedition, drowned while crossing the Sangpo, 25 July, 1904.

British force under gen. Macdonald arrives at Lhassa without opposition after passing the Karo la pass, 3 Aug. 1904.

Dalai lama flees from Lhassa, leaving his seal with a regent for use in negotiations; daily market established outside the British camp, 4 Aug 1904.

Amban waits on col. Younghusband and promises his assistance in arriving at a settlement with the Thibetans, 4 Aug. 1904.

Treaty* between Gt. Britain and Thibet signed in the apartments of the dalai lama at the Potala in Lhassa, regent left in charge affixes the dalai lama's seal, treaty also signed by the council, the three great monasteries and the national assembly, 7 Sept. 1904

King Edward VII. addresses a telegram to the viceroy of India, congratulating col. Younghusband and the

* By the terms of the treaty Thibet agrees to establish markets at Gyangtse and Garlok, in addition to Yatung, for British and Thibetan trade, officials of both countries to be stationed at these places; to permit traffic between India and Thibet on existing routes, and others that may in the future be opened; to pay an indemnity of 7,000,000 rupees (500,000*l.*) in 75 yearly instalments, the first payment to be made 1 Jan. 1906, Gt. Britain meanwhile to continue the occupation of the Chumbi valley for 3 years as security for the payment of the indemnity and the performance of the conditions as to trading stations; the forts between the Indian frontier and Gyangtse on the trade routes to be demolished; not to sell, lease, or mortgage any Thibetan territory to any foreign power without the consent of Gt. Britain. Indemnity subsequently reduced to 166,000*l.*

Thibet mission on the successful accomplishment of their mission, 10 Sept. 1904.
Amban issues, by order of the Chinese emperor, a proclamation announcing that the tashi lama of Shigatse was appointed to succeed to the spiritual dignities of the dalai lama, 15 Sept. 1904.
The British expedition leaves Lhassa on its return journey on excellent terms with the regent, who invokes a blessing on gen. Macdonald for having spared the monasteries from violation, and presents him with a gold image of Buddha, 23 Sept. 1904.
British force arrives at Gyangtse on its return journey, 5 Oct; arrives at Chumbi, 20 Oct. 1904.
Death of Dr Emil Schlagenthin, b. 1835, an authority on the Thibetan language and subjects, author of "Buddhism in Thibet," Oct. 1904.

THIEVES' ISLAND, see *Ladrones*.

THIEVES' SYNOD, at Ephesus, 349 or 449, where the doctrines of Eutyches respecting Christ's incarnation were approved, received the name because his opponents were silenced or excluded.

THIMBLES are said to have been found at Herculaneum, and long ago used by the Chinese. Their invention in Europe is traditionally ascribed to Nicolas van Benschoten, of Amsterdam, in the 17th century. The art of making them was brought to England by John Lofting, a mechanic, from Holland, who set up a workshop at Islington, near London, and practised the manufacture in various metals with profit and success, about 1695.

A *Thimble League* patronised by queen Victoria 1886; the object being to provide employment for distressed needlewomen; there was a sale of the work at lady Winchilsea's house, 23, Ennismore-gardens, 24–25 Oct. 1888.

THIONVILLE, the ancient *Theodonis villa*, a fortified city on the Moselle, N. E. France. It was the occasional residence of Charlemagne and his successors, and on the extinction of his race it was successively held by private lords, the counts of Luxemburg, the dukes of Burgundy, the house of Austria, and the kings of Spain. It was taken by the duke of Guise, 23 June, 1558, after an obstinate defence, and returned to Philip II. by the peace of Cateau-Cambrésis. It successfully resisted the marquis de Feuquières in 1637, but was taken after four months' siege by the duc d'Enghien, 10 Aug. 1643, and remained with France. It successfully resisted the Austrians in 1792, and the Prussians in 1814. It was invested by the Germans in Aug. 1870, and after bombardment, being in flames, surrendered 24 Nov. following.

THIRTEEN CLUB, about 130 members, formed in London, Oct. 1889, to counteract vulgar prejudices respecting unlucky numbers, days, &c.

THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES, see *Articles*.

THIRTY TYRANTS, a term applied to the governors of Athens, in 404 B.C., who were expelled by Thrasybulus, 403; and also to the numerous aspirants to the imperial throne of Rome during the reigns of Gallienus and Aurelian, A.D. 259–274.

THIRTY YEARS' WAR, in Germany, between the catholics and protestants. It began in Bohemia in 1618, and ended with the peace of Westphalia in 1648. It is renowned for the victories of Wallenstein and Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, and for its history by Schiller, published 1790–93. See *Battles*, 1618-48.

THISTLE,* ORDER OF THE, SCOTLAND, founded by James V. 1540. It consisted originally of himself, as sovereign, and twelve knights, in imitation of Christ and his twelve apostles. In 1542, James died, and the order was discontinued about the time of the Reformation. The order was renewed by James VII. of Scotland and II. of England, by making eight knights, 29 May, 1687; increased to twelve by queen Anne in 1703; to sixteen by George IV. in 1827. The original knights of 1687 were

George, duke of Gordon.
John, marquis of Athol.
James, earl of Arran, afterwards duke of Hamilton; killed in a duel, 1712.
Alexander, earl of Moray.
James, earl of Perth, attainted.
Kenneth, earl of Seaforth, attainted.
George, earl of Dumbarton.
John, earl of Melfort; attainted.

THISTLEWOOD'S CONSPIRACY, see *Cato-street Conspiracy*.

THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, ST. (Southwark), was founded as an almshouse by Richard, prior of Bermondsey, in 1213, and surrendered to Henry VIII. in 1538. In 1551 the mayor and citizens of London, having purchased of Edward VI. the manor of Southwark, including this hospital, repaired and enlarged it, and admitted into it 260 poor, sick, and helpless objects; upon which the king, in 1553, incorporated it, together with Bethlehem, St. Bartholomew's, &c. It was rebuilt in 1693. In 1862, the site was sold to the South-eastern railway company, and the patients were removed to the Surrey music hall. The foundation stone of the new hospital, erected at Stangate, near the Surrey side of Westminster-bridge, was laid by queen Victoria, 13 May, 1868; and the new hospital was opened by her majesty, 21 June, 1871.

The appointment of a paid resident treasurer, instead of an honorary one, and other changes recommended by committees, were negatived by the general committee, Nov 1877
Establishment of wards for paying-patients . Nov. 1878
Meeting at the Mansion-house to raise 100,000*l.* to increase the accommodation; 26,249*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.* received up to Dec. 1895. 35,000*l* bequeathed by sir Robert Rawlinson, announced, 4 July, 1898; over 500,000*l.* bequeathed by Mr. C. Gassiot, May, 1900

THOMAS, ST., see *Virgin Isles*.

THOMISTS, see *Scotists*.

THOMITES or **TOMITES**, a body of enthusiasts who assembled at Boughton, near Canterbury. An insane Cornish publican named John Nicholls, called Thom, or Tom, assumed the name of sir W. Courtenay, knight of Malta and king of Jerusalem, came into Kent, was an unsuccessful candidate for parliament, and incited the rabble against the Poor Law act. On 31 May, 1838, a farmer of the neighbourhood, whose servant had joined the crowd which attended Thom, sent a constable to fetch him back; but on his arrival on the ground he was shot dead by Thom. The military were then called out, and lieut. Bennett proceeded to take the murderer into custody; but Thom advanced, and, firing a pistol, killed the lieutenant on the spot.

* Some Scottish historians make the origin of this order very ancient. The abbot Justinian says it was instituted by Achaius I. of Scotland, 809, when that monarch made an alliance with Charlemagne, and then took for his device the thistle. It is stated that the king Hungus, the Pict, had a dream, in which St. Andrew made a midnight visit, and promised him a sure victory over his foes, the Northumbrians; and that the next day St. Andrew's Cross (×) appeared in the air, and the Northumbrians were defeated. On this story, it is said, Achaius framed the order more than 700 years before James V.

One of the soldiers fired at Thom, and laid him dead by the side of lieut. Bennett. The people then attacked the military, who were compelled to fire, and eight more persons were killed before the mob dispersed.

THORACIC DUCT, discovered first in a horse, by Eustachius, about 1563; in the human body, by Ol. Rudbec, a Swedish anatomist. Thomas Bartholine, of Copenhagen, and Dr. Joliffe, of England, also discovered it about 1654. See *Lacteals.*

THORINUM, a very rare metal (a heavy gray powder), discovered by Berzelius in 1828.

THORN (on the Vistula, Poland) was founded by the Teutonic Knights in 1231. Here they acknowledged themselves to be vassals of Poland in 1466. Thorn was taken by Charles XII. of Sweden in 1703. Many protestants were slain here (after a religious riot) at the instigation of the Jesuits, 7 Dec. 1724. Thorn was acquired by the Prussians in 1793; taken by the French in 1806; restored to Prussia at the peace in 1815. Population, 1890, 27,007.

THOROUGH. The name given by Thos. Wentworth, earl of Strafford, to his unsuccessful scheme for making Charles I. an absolute monarch. He was attainted and beheaded, 12 May, 1641.

THORPE, see *Railway Accidents,* 1874.

THOUGHT READING. In 1881 Mr. W. Irving Bishop professed to be able to read a person's thoughts by touching some part of the skin. On June 11 in the presence of Mr. G. J. Romanes, professor E. Ray Lankester, Mr. F. Galton, and others; he was successful with some persons, and failed with others (*Nature,* No. 608).

In 1883 he was challenged by Mr. Labouchere, M.P., to operate under certain conditions, at St. James's Hall on 12 June, but virtually declined the tests. Other experiments by Mr. Bishop, 3, 4 June, 1884; success doubted

Mr. Bishop sentenced to pay 10,000*l.* damages to Mr. Maskelyne for libel in *Truth* (23 July, 1884), 15 Jan; appeal disallowed, 28 Jan.; damages reduced to 500*l.*, 2 July, 1885. He died of catalepsy at New York, 13 May, 1889.

Experiments by Mr. Stuart Cumberland reported successful on the prince of Wales and others, 19 July, 1884; by sen. Odrap, London, 15 Oct. 1902.

THRACE (now *Roumelia,* in Turkey) derived its name from Thrax, the son of Mars.—*Aspin.* The Thracians were a warlike people, and therefore Mars was said to have been born and to have had his residence among them.—*Euripides.* See *Odrysæ.*

Byzantium, the capital, founded by the Megarians, about B.C.	675
Invasion of Darius I. 513; Thrace subdued by Megabazus	508
Xerxes marches against Greece through Thrace, and retreats	480
Other Greek colonies established	450-400
Wars between Macedon and the Odrysæ (*which see*)	429-343
Philip II. acquires Amphipolis, 358; and gradually all the Greek colonies	357-342
Death of Alexander; Thrace allotted to Lysimachus, 323; who builds Lysimachia	309
Lysimachus defeated and slain by Seleucus at Corupedion	281
Thrace overrun by the Gauls	279
Lysimachia and the chief towns seized by the fleet of Ptolemy Euergetes	247
Recovered by Philip V. of Macedon	205-200
Lost by him to the Romans	196
Seized by Antiochus III. of Syria, who is defeated at Magnesia, 190; and surrenders Thrace	188
Perseus defeated in his attempt to regain Thrace,	171-168
The Thracian kings rule nominally under the Romans	148 *et seq*
Rebellion of Vologæsus quelled	14
Rhœmetalces II last king A.D.	38
Thrace made a Roman province, about	47
Invaded by the Goths	255
Settled by Sarmatians	334-376
Ravaged by Alaric, 395; by Attila	447
Conquered by the Turks, who made Adrianople their capital	1341-53
Constantinople captured by Mahomet II, 29 May,	1453

THRASHING-MACHINES. The flail was the only instrument formerly in use for thrashing corn. The Romans used a machine called the *tribulum,* a sledge loaded with stones or iron, drawn over the corn-sheaves by horses. The first machine attempted in modern times was invented by Michael Menzies, at Edinburgh, about 1732; Andrew Meikle invented a machine in 1776. Many improvements have been since made, and steam is employed. An act for the prevention of accidents by these machines was passed in 1879.

THRASYMENE or **TRASIMENE** (more correctly Trasimenus), a lake (*N.* Italy). A most bloody engagement took place near the Trasimene lake between the Carthaginians under Hannibal and the Romans under Flaminius, 217 B.C. No less than 15,000 Romans were left dead on the field of battle, and 10,000 taken prisoners, or, according to Livy, 6000; or Polybius, 15,000. The loss of Hannibal was about 1500 men. About 10,000 Romans made their escape, all covered with wounds. Flaminius was killed during the fight. —*Livy; Polybius.* On the same day, an earthquake occurred, which desolated several cities in Italy.

THREATENING LETTERS. Sending letters, whether anonymously written, or with a fictitious name, demanding money, or threatening to kill a person, or fire his house, was made punishable as a felony, without benefit of clergy, by the Black Act, in 1722. Persons extorting money by threatening to accuse others of such offences as are subjected to death, or other infamous punishments, were to be adjudged imprisonment, whipping, or transportation, by 30 Geo. II., 1756, and other acts; another, 24 & 25 Vict. cc. 96, 97 (1861).

THREE DENOMINATIONS, see *Denominations.*

THREE CHOIRS (Gloucester, Worcester, and Hereford). Festivals held in 1724, if not earlier, at Gloucester, for the performance of cathedral music on a grand scale for charitable purposes, still continued.

THREE F.'s, *see* F.

THREE ACRES AND A COW, see *Land,* 1885.

THRIFT, see under *National.*

THROAT AND EAR DISEASES, a hospital for them opened near Gray's-inn-road, March, 1874; foundation of a new building laid by madame Adelina Patti, marchesa de Caux, 16 Sept. 1875.

THUGS, organised secret fanatical murderers in India, who considered their victims to be sacri-

fices to their goddess Kali or Bhowain. The English commenced suppressing them about 1810, but did not succeed till about 1830, when a plan for the purpose was adopted by lord Wm. Bentinck.

THUMB-SCREW, an instrument used in the first stages of torture by the Spanish inquisition. In Great Britain, rev. Wm. Carstares, a presbyterian minister, was the last who suffered by it, before the Scotch privy council, to make him divulge secrets entrusted to him, which he firmly resisted. After the revolution in 1688, the thumb-screw was presented to him by the council. King William expressed a desire to see it, and tried it on, bidding the doctor to turn the screw; but, at the third turn, he cried out "Hold—*hold!* doctor: another turn would make *me* confess anything."

THUNDERER, see *Navy of England*, 1872, 1876, 1879.

THUNDERING LEGION. During a contest with the invading Marcomanni, the prayers of some Christians in a Roman legion are said to have been followed by a storm of thunder, lightning, and rain, which tended greatly to discomfit the enemy; and hence the legion received the name, 174.

THURII or **THURIUM**, a Greek city, S Italy, founded after the fall of Sybaris, about 443 B.C. It suffered from the incursions of the Lucanians, by whom the Thurians were severely defeated, 390 B.C. It became eventually a dependent ally of Rome; was ravaged by the troops of Hannibal, 204; was established as a colony by the Romans, 194; and was captured by Spartacus in the Servile war, who levied upon it heavy contributions, 72.

THURINGIA, an early Gothic kingdom in central Germany, was overrun by Attila and the Huns, 451; the last king, Hermanfried, was defeated and slain by Thierry, king of the Franks, who annexed it to his dominions, 530. It formed two duchies, 630-717, and 849-919; a margraviate, 960-1090; landgraviate and county, 1130-1247; and was, after various changes and many conflicts, absorbed into Saxony in the 15th century In 1815 it was surrendered to Prussia.

THURLES (S. Ireland). Here was held a synod of the Roman catholic archbishops, bishops, inferior clergy, and religious orders, under the direction of archbishop Cullen, the Roman catholic primate, 22 Aug. 1850. It condemned the Queen's Colleges, and recommended the foundation of a Roman catholic university, 10 Sept. following. The acts were forwarded to Rome for approval of the pope, Pius IX., and published, 1 Jan. 1852.

THUROT'S INVASION. Thurot, an Irish commodore in the French service, became a terror to all the merchant-ships of this kingdom. He had the command of a small armament, and landed 1000 men at Carrickfergus in Ireland, and plundered the town. He reached the Isle of Man, and was overtaken by captain Elliot, with three frigates, who engaged his little squadron, which was taken, and the commodore killed, 28 Feb. 1760. Thurot's true name was O'Farrell. His grandfather had followed the fortunes of James II.; but his mother being of a family of some dignity in France, he assumed her name.—*Burns.*

THURSDAY, the fifth day of the week, named from Thor, the most valiant son of Odin, a deified hero worshipped by the northern nations, particularly by the Scandinavians and Celts. His authority was said to extend over the winds, seasons, thunder and lightning, &c. Thursday is in Latin *dies Jovis*, or Jupiter's day.

THYATIRA (Asia Minor), the place assigned for the battle at which the rebel Procopius was defeated by the army of the emperor Valens, 366. See *Seven Churches.*

THYMBRA (Asia Minor). Here Cyrus the Great defeated the confederate army aiding Crœsus, and obtained supremacy in Asia, B.C. 548.

TIARA, head ornament of the ancient Persians. The name is given to the triple crown of the pope (anciently called regnum), indicative of his civil rank, as the keys are of his ecclesiastical jurisdiction. The right to wear a crown is said to have been granted to the bishops of Rome by Constantine the Great, and by Clovis, founder of the French monarchy. Their ancient tiara was a high round cap. Pope Damasus II. first caused himself to be crowned with a tiara, 1048. "Boniface VIII. encompassed the tiara with a crown; Benedict XII. added a second; and John XXIII. a third." —*Rees.*

TIBER (central Italy), the river on whose banks Rome was built. In the flourishing times of the city the navigation of the river was enormous. Livy states that the Tiber was frozen over, 398 B.C. A commission was appointed to dredge the bed of the river near Rome, Dec 1871. Garibaldi's scheme for improving the river, making a new port, &c., laid before the Italian parliament, 25 May, 1875; works begun, March, 1877.

TIBERIAS, a city in Palestine, built by Herod Antipas, and named after the emperor Tiberius, 39. Near it Guy de Lusignan, king of Jerusalem, and the crusaders, were defeated by Saladin, 3, 4 July, 1187; and Jerusalem fell into his hands.

TIBET, see *Thibet.*

TIBUR (now Tivoli), a Latin town more ancient than Rome, and frequently at war with it. The Tiburtines were defeated 335 B.C., and the subjection of all Latium followed; for which Furius Camillus obtained a triumph and an equestrian statue in the forum.

TICHBORNE CASE, see *Trials*, 1871-4. Dr. Kenealy, the claimant's counsel, elected M.P. for Stoke, moves for a royal commission to inquire into the trial; rejected, 433 to 3 (Dr. Kenealy, Mr. Whalley, and the O'Gorman); 26 April, 1875. See *Englishman.*

TICINO or **TESSIN**, a Swiss canton south of the Alps, conquered by the Swiss early in the 16th century; made a separate canton in 1815. It suffered by internal disputes 1839 and 1841. Population, 1888, 126,751.

Insurrection in Bellinzona and Lugano, the conservative ultramontane government overthrown by the liberals, and a provisional government formed. M. Rossi, director of the interior, found killed. Revision of the constitution demanded, 11 Sept. Intervention of federal troops. The insurrection suppressed; the provisional government superseded by a federal commission, 12–14 Sept. 1890

Change in the constitution voted by the people, 5 Oct.; the conservative government reinstated, 14 Oct. "

Angelo Castioni, accused of the murder of councillor Rossi, arrested in London, 3 Oct.; extradition demanded by Switzerland, not granted by the queen's bench division . . . . 11 Nov. 1890
Reconciliation of the parties effected . 26 Nov. ,,
Revised ultramontane constitution accepted by popular vote . . . . . 8 March, 1891
Trial of the revolters of 1890, 30 June; acquitted, 14 July, ,,

TICINUS, a river, N. Italy. Here Hannibal defeated the Romans, 218 B.C.

TICKETS OF LEAVE, see *Transportation*, and *Crime*.

TICONDEROGA (N. America). The French fortress here was unsuccessfully besieged by Abercromby in July, 1758; taken 26 July, 1759. The Americans took it 10 May, 1775, but retired July, 1777. The British retired from it shortly after.

TIDES. Homer is the earliest ancient author who speaks of the tides. Posidonius of Apamea accounted for the tides from the motion of the moon, about 79 B.C.; and Cæsar speaks of them in his fourth book of the Gallic war The theory of the tides was first satisfactorily explained by Kepler, 1598; but the honour of a complete explanation of them was reserved for sir Isaac Newton, about 1683. Sir Wm. Thomson, at the Royal Institution, 9 April, 1875, described a valuable tide-calculating machine.

TIEN-TSIN, see *China*, June, 1858-Jan. 1861, 1870, and 1900.

TIERRA DEL FUEGO, see under *Missions*.

TIERRA DEL FUEGO (*The Land of Fire*).—A group of five large islands, and many smaller ones, the extreme S.W. of South America, misnamed by Magellan from the fires seen on the coast 1520. Later discoveries proved that the country was not so inhospitable and the natives not so degraded as was formerly supposed.
Expedition under M Otto Nordenskjold arrives in San Sebastian bay, 5 Dec. 1895.

TIERS-ETAT, see *States-General*.

TIFLIS (Asiatic Russia), built about 469 by Vakhtang; became the capital of Georgia. It was taken by Genghis Khan in the 12th century; by Mustapha Pacha, 1576; by the Persians, 1796; and by the Russians, 1801, who made it the capital of their Trans-caucasian possessions. Population in 1885, 89,551; 1900, 160,000.

TIGRANO-CERTA, capital of Armenia, built by Tigranes the Great, and taken by Lucullus and the Romans, after a great victory, B.C. 69.

TIGRIS, a river forming the eastern boundary of Mesopotamia, celebrated for the cities founded on its banks: Nineveh, Seleucia, Ctesiphon, and Bagdad. It was explored by an English steamer in 1838. Colonel Chesney, in 1850, published an account of his survey in 1836-7.

TILBURY (Essex). The camp formed here in 1588 to resist the Spanish invasion was visited by queen Elizabeth. See *Docks*, 1886.

TILES are said to have been first made in England about 1246. They were taxed in 1784. The number of tiles taxed in England in 1820 was 81,924,626; and in 1830, 97,318,264. The tax was repealed in 1833.

TILSIT (on the Niemen), on which river, on a raft, the emperors of France and Russia met, 25 June, 1807. By a treaty concluded between France and Russia, signed 7 July, Napoleon restored to the Prussian monarch one-half of his territories, and Russia recognised the Confederation of the Rhine, and the elevation of Napoleon's three brothers, Joseph, Louis, and Jerome, to the thrones of Naples, Holland, and Westphalia.

TILTS, see *Tournaments*.

TIMBER. The annual demand of timber for the royal navy, in war, was 60,000 loads, or 40,000 full-grown trees, a ton each, of which 35 will stand on an acre; in peace, 32,000 tons, or 48,000 loads. A 74 gun ship consumed 3000 loads, or 2000 tons of trees, the produce of 57 acres in a century. —*Allnutt*. In 1843 we imported 1,317,645 loads of timber (cut and uncut); in 1857, 2,495,964 loads; in 1866, 3,638,344 loads; in 1871, 4,497,136 loads; in 1875, 5,092,394 loads; in 1877, 6,788,789 loads; in 1883, 6,609,942 loads; in 1887, 5,653,791 loads; in 1904, 9,305,844 loads. In 1866, we imported 53,458 tons of mahogany; in 1871, 29,256 tons; in 1875, 80,705 tons, in 1877, 53,600 tons; in 1883, 50,158 tons; in 1887, 37,650 tons; in 1904, 103,774 tons. The duties on timber were modified in 1851. Annual estimated excess of imports over exports, Britain, 20,523,758*l*., reported, 1901; in 1904, 23,097,174*l*.

TIMBER BENDING. Apparatus was invented for this purpose by Mr. T. Blanchard, of Boston, U.S., for which a medal was awarded at the Paris Exhibition of 1855. A company was formed for its application in this country in 1856.

TIMBUCTOO (N.W. Africa), S. edge of the Sahara, a city built by Mansa Suleiman, a Mahometan, about 1214, and frequently subjugated by the sovereigns of Morocco. Since 1727 it has been partially independent.

Timbuctoo visited by major Laing, who was murdered, on his return journey, in . . . 1826
René Caillié wrote an account of the town, 1828; Dr. Barth, 1853; Lenz 1880
Col. Flatter's surveying expedition massacred by the tribes 1881
A French flotilla at Kabara, on the Upper Niger, attacked by Tuaregs; navy-ensign Aube and others killed . . . . . Jan. 1894
Col. Bonnier, commander in the French Soudan, with two gunboats, proceeds to and enters Timbuctoo without resistance . . 10 Jan. ,,
Col. Bonnier's flying column annihilated by the Tuaregs, near Timbuctoo; himself, 10 Europeans, and 70 natives killed, about 13 Jan.; another column, under commandant Joffre, capture a village, 100 natives killed, 23 Jan.; enters Timbuctoo . . . . . 12 Feb. ,,
Several bands of Tuaregs surprised and defeated by the French between Lake Fati and Goundam; about 400 Tuaregs surrender; peace made March, ,,
Two French officers and 29 natives killed in a rising of the Hogar Tuaregs near Racho . . July, 1897
The Tuaregs routed by the French and 300 prisoners released . . . . . Sept. ,,
The Tuaregs defeated and their leader killed at Emmels . . . . . Nov. 1898

TIME. See *Hour*, *Day*, *Month*, *Year*, *Geodesy*, *Dials*, *Clocks*, and *Watches*.

TIMES NEWSPAPER. On 1 Jan. 1785, Mr. John Walter published the first number of the *Daily Universal Register*, price 2½*d*., printed on the logographic system (invented by Henry Johnson, a compositor), in which types containing syllables and words were employed instead of single letters.

On 1 Jan. 1788, the paper was named the *Times*
In 1803, when Mr. John Walter gave up the paper to his son John, the circulation was about 1000, that of the *Morning Post* being 4500.
Mr. John Walter (I.), born, 1739; died, 16 Nov. 1812.
Dr. Stoddart (satirised as Dr Slop by Moore the poet) became editor in 1812, but five years after retired and set up in opposition the *New Times*, an unprofitable speculation Thomas Barnes became next editor He died 7 May, 1841, and was succeeded by his assistant John Thaddeus Delane (son of W. F. A. Delane, financial manager) who retired in 1877, and died 22 Nov. 1879.
On 28 Nov. 1814, the *Times* was first printed by steam power (the invention of F König), 1200 per hour, afterwards increased to 2000 and 4000
It is asserted that the *Times* was termed the "*Thunderer*" in consequence of an article by Edward Sterling in which are the words, "We thundered forth articles on reform, &c." when Barnes was editor.
On 19 Jan. 1829, the first double number appeared
In July, 1834, an attack of Mr O'Connell in the house of commons on the correctness of the reports of the debates in the *Times* was signally defeated
Shortly after began the convenient summary of the debates, written in the first instance by Mr Horace Twiss
In 1841 the *Times* was instrumental in detecting and exposing a scheme organised by Allan George Bogle and others, to defraud by forgery all the influential bankers of Europe This brought on the proprietors an action for libel (in the case Bogle *v* Lawson) The jury found the charge to be true, giving a verdict of *one farthing* damages, but the judges refused costs Subscriptions were set on foot at the Mansion-house and in all parts of Europe to reimburse the proprietors for the immense outlay in defending the action This they firmly declined, and the money was expended in establishing *Times Scholarships* at Oxford and Cambridge, and at Christ s Hospital, and other schools, a marble tablet also, commemorating the event, was set up in the Royal Exchange and at the *Times* office. These were the greatest honours ever conceded to a newspaper
In Oct. 1845, the *Times* express was for the first time conveyed to India overland, by the agency of lieut Waghorn.
Of the number of the *Times* containing the life of the duke of Wellington for 19 Nov 1852, 70,000 were sold — the ordinary number being then 36,000, the circulation is stated to vary from 50,000 to 60,000 (1868)
The *Times* (a slip) announcing permission to relax restriction of issue of bank-notes, published 24 Oct 1847.
Mr. John Walter (II.) died 28 July, 1847.
In 1854, the proprietors sent Mr W H Russell as their special correspondent to the seat of war in the Crimea; in 1857 to India.
Times Fund —On the 12th of Oct 1854, sir Robert Peel originated by a letter in the *Times* a subscription for the sick and wounded in the Crimean war, and in less than a fortnight 15,000*l.* were sent to the *Times* office to be thus appropriated. Mr Macdonald was sent out by the proprietors as special commissioner to administer the fund, from which large quantities of food and clothing were supplied to the sufferers, with inestimable advantage; see *Scutari* and *Nightingale*.
In Dec 1858, the *Times* drew attention to the state of the houseless poor of London; and in a few days 8000*l.* were subscribed for their relief
In 1851, 23,000,000 copies were sold; in 1857, 16,100,000; in 1859, 16,900,000; in 1860, 16,670,000.
The *Times* of 21 June, 1861, contained 4076 advertisements (about 1810 it contained 150 advertisements).
Stereotypes from papier-mâché moulds introduced, 1856; much improved 1860.
The "Walter press," invented by John Cameron Macdonald (aft. manager) and Joseph Calverley, prints about 15,000 an hour, perfected, 1862-71.
A list of the contents, inserted over the first leader, appeared first, 3 Feb 1869.
3½ pages tables of metropolitan charities appeared 11 Feb. 1869
John Walter (IV.) drowned 24 Dec. 1870.
Special train for conveying the *Times*, North-Western Railway, began to run, 4.55 a.m., 16 Feb. 1875.
Annual summaries, 1851-75, reprinted, price 1*s.* (type set-up by composing-machines).
12,000 perfect sheets per hour printed by "Walter press," Jan. 1876.
Weekly issue, price 2*d*, began, 5 Jan. 1877.
The Rapieff electric lamp adopted in the machine-room, Nov 1878.
Summary of the *Times* published daily, ½*d* about 26 July, 1883; stopped, Oct. 1884.
Death of Thomas Chenery, six years editor, long correspondent, 11 Feb.; succeeded by G. E Buckle, Feb. 1884.
Death of Chas Ross, aged 84, 63 years a parliamentary reporter and 30 years a chief, 6 Dec. 1884.
Edwin Murray (watch dealer) *v. Times*, libel case, farthing damages, 26–27 Oct. 1886.
Articles "Parnellism and Crime," published 7, 10, 14 March; article on Mr. Dillon, 2 May, declared by the commons not to be a breach of privilege, 4–6 May, 1887.
Centenary of the publication of the *Times;* special leader 2 Jan. 1888.
O'Donnell *v.* Walter and another (see under *Parnellites*); verdict for the defendant, 2–5 July, 1888.
No. 31,725 (5 April, 1886) published as a book at Leipsic with German notes by Dr. F. Landmann, Oct. 1888; the number for 14 Nov 1888, published as a book at Paris, with French notes by M. M. A. & G. Elwall, Dec 1889.
For the trial by the special commission see under *Parnellites*.
Rev. lord Sidney G Osborne (S G.O.), long a philanthropic writer to the *Times*, dies 9 May, 1889.
Death of Mr J. C. Macdonald, aged 67, successively reporter, writer, and manager (see above, 1854 *et seq.*), 10 Dec. 1889
Walter *v* Steinkoppf, see *Trials*, 2 June, 1892
Death of Mr J. S. Oswald from cholera while assisting patients at Jeddah (formerly correspondent at Suakim), 4 July, 1893.
Capt. H J. Borrow, war correspondent, killed (see *Mashonaland*), about 5 Dec. 1893.
Mr. John Walter (III.) born 1818, able and successful during 50 years; died (succeeded by his son and associate Arthur) 3 Nov. 1894.
Sir George Dasent, sub-editor 1845–70, died 11 June, 1896.
The "*Times Atlas*" (formerly "*Universal Atlas*"), published April *et seq.* 1895; new edition, 21 May, 1900.
Mr. Palmer's "Index to the *Times*" was begun 1867, and has been continued backward to 1817, and forward to 1898. (Mr. Palmer died 26 Aug. 1899.)
Walter v. *Central News*, for supplying telegrams, fabricated, altered, or expanded, 1894–5, a breach of contract: verdict for plaintiff; charge of fraud withdrawn, nominal damages with costs, 14 April, 1896
Facsimile of the *Times*, 9 Nov. 1796, produced by photo-zincograph, issued, 9 Nov. 1896.
First number of Miss Nancy Bailey's annual index to the *Times* appeared Feb. 1899 (issued in monthly instalments).
Mr. Fred. Hawkins, born 1849, sub-editor 1876–1894, and dramatic critic, died 30 June, 1900
Walter *v.* Lane, see *Trials*, Aug.–Nov. 1899; Aug. 1900.
The *Times* of 31 Dec. 1900, and of 1 Jan. 1901 *et seq.*, contained extracts from the paper for every year of the 19th century.
Mr. W. J. Stillman, an eminent American correspondent, died aged 73, 6 July, 1901.
The *Times* "Life of Queen Victoria" published 9 Nov. 1901.
Weekly literary supplements, first one 17 Jan. 1902.
The *Times* "History of the War in S. Africa," edited by L. S. Amery, Vol. II., May, 1902.
M. de Blowitz, *Times* correspondent in Paris, 31 Dec. 1871–Dec. 1902 died, aged 78, 18 Jan. 1903.
Mr. D D. Braham, *Times* correspondent at St. Petersburg, ordered to leave Russia, 28 May, 1903.
Mr. L. Ashe, army tutor, wins 1000*l.* prize in the *Times* competition, announced 1 Dec. 1903.
Encyclopædia Britannica, with *Times* supplement, issued on the instalment system at half-price, 1903.
Attack made on the house of *Times* correspondent at Tangier, 1 Dec. 1904.
Unfinished novel by the late earl of Beaconsfield, consisting of nine completed chapters and a fragment of a tenth, found among the documents of the great statesman, published in the *Times* of 20, 21, and 23 Jan. 1905.

Mr. Lucien Wolf's letters on the solvency of Russia published, 11 and 14 March, 1905.
The *Times* book club library premises, 93, New Bond-street, W., started 11 Sept. 1905.

TIN. The Phœnicians traded with England for more than 1100 years before the Christian era. Under the Saxons, our tin mines appear to have been neglected; but under the Normans, they produced considerable revenues to the earls of Cornwall, particularly to Richard, brother of Henry III. A charter and various immunities were granted by Edmund, earl Richard's brother, who framed the Stannary Laws (*which see*), laying a duty on the tin. Edward III. confirmed the tinners in their privileges, and erected Cornwall into a dukedom, with which he invested his son, Edward the Black Prince, 1337. Since that time the heirs-apparent to the crown of England, if eldest sons, have enjoyed it successively. Tin mines were discovered in Germany, which lessened the value of those in England, till then the only tin mines in Europe, 1240.—*Anderson.* Discovered in Barbary, 1640; in India, 1740; in New Spain, 1782; near Cape Town, Feb. 1903. In 1857, 9783 tons; in 1860, 10,462 tons; in 1864, 10,108 tons; in 1865, 10,039 tons; in 1870, 10,200 tons; in 1874, 9942 tons; in 1876, 8500 tons; in 1879, 9532 tons; 1882, 9158 tons; in 1884, 9,574 tons; in 1887, 9,282 tons; in 1888, 9,241 tons; in 1889, 8,912 tons; in 1890, 9,602 tons; 1893, 8,837 tons; 1896, 4,838 tons; 1899, 4,013 tons; 1900, 4,268 tons of metallic tin were procured from British mines. Of tin plates we exported in value, in 1847, 484,184*l.*; in 1854, 1,075,531*l.*; in 1860, 1,500,812*l.*; in 1864, 1,263,240*l.*; in 1866, 1,896,192*l.*; in 1871, 2,900,625*l.*; in 1873, 3,953,042*l*; in 1877, 3,033,126*l.*; in 1879, 3,507,977*l.*; in 1883, 4,705,403*l.*; in 1887, 4,792,854*l.*; in 1888, 5,546,228*l.*; in 1889, 6,030,005*l.*; in 1890, 6,361,477*l.*; in 1900, 3,976,796*l.*; in 1904, 4,595,568*l.*

The great tin-plate manufacture in S. Wales suffered severely by the operation of the McKinley tariff, 1 July *et seq.* 1891.
World's production of tin for 1903, amounted to 98,295 metric tons, of which quantity 60,897 metric tons were raised in the British empire.

TINCHEBRAY (N.W. France), where a battle was fought between Henry I. of England and his brother Robert duke of Normandy. England and Normandy were reunited under Henry, at the decease of William Rufus, who had already possessed himself of Normandy by a mortgage from his brother Robert, at his setting out for Palestine. Robert, on his return, recovered Normandy by an accommodation with Henry; but having afterwards quarrelled, Robert was defeated in the battle of Tinchebray, 28 Sept. 1106, and Normandy was annexed to the crown of England.—*Hénault.*

TINTOMETER, an apparatus invented by Mr. J. W. Lovibond, to determine the purity, &c. of a given substance by means of tinted glasses, reported, Nov. 1895.

TIPPERARY, S. Ireland, made a county by king John, 1210.

The shopkeepers of the town of Tipperary, tenants of Mr. Smith Barry, accepted the plan of campaign, paid no rent, and were evicted. *New Tipperary*, built to receive them, was inaugurated by Mr. W. O'Brien, M.P., and others 12 April, 1890
Some of the tenants make terms and return to their homes . . . . Dec., 1890, Jan. 1891
Failure of New Tipperary, the property put up for sale, June; buildings pulled down . . Aug. 1892
Mr. Smith Barry warmly received by his tenants, 16 Sept. ,,

TIPPERMUIR (near Perth). Here the marquis of Montrose defeated the covenanters under lord Elcho, 1 Sept. 1644.

TIRNOVA on the Jantra, a tributary of the Danube, capital of the ancient kingdom of Bulgaria, and the seat of a patriarch. It was occupied without resistance by general Gourko, 6, 7 July, 1877, and made the Russian head-quarters.

TIRYNS, an ancient city of Greece, S.E. of Argos, with massive cyclopœan remains. Excavations of Dr. Schliemann in 1884 led to the discovery of what he termed "the Prehistoric Palace of the kings of Tiryns." His book on Tiryns was published in 1886. As Byzantine remains are also found some of his conclusions are disputed by eminent antiquaries.

TITANIUM, a rare metal, discovered by Gregor in menaccanite, a Cornish mineral, in 1791, and in 1794 by Klaproth.

TITHES, or **TENTHS,** were commanded to be given to the tribe of Levi, 1490 B.C. (*Lev.* xxvii. 30). Abraham returning from his victory over the kings (*Gen.* xiv.), gave tithes of the spoil to Melchisedek, king of Salem, priest of the most high God (1913 B.C.); the first recorded instance of the payment of tithes. The next precedent in order of time is Jacob's vow at Bethel (*Gen.* xxviii. 22). In the early age of the Christian church they were given purely as alms, and were voluntary. The moral and religious duty of paying tithes was recognized and had become the custom of the church at the end of the 4th cent. Enjoined by the councils of Tours, 567; Rouen, 650; and subsequently. Legal sanction to ecclesiastical customs by legislation of Charlemagne, 779 and 787, and payment of tithes enforced by legal penalties; abolished in France at the Revolution, 1789. Tenths were confirmed in the Lateran councils, 1215.—*Rainaldo.* The payment of tithes appears to have been claimed by Augustin, the first archbishop of Canterbury, and to have been allowed by Ethelbert, king of Kent, under the term "God's fee," about 600.

The first mention of them in any English written law is a constitutional decree made in a synod strongly enjoining tithes, 786.
Laws of king Edgar attach a legal punishment to the neglect of the customary and religious duty of paying tithes, and provide means for their enforcement by temporal penalties, 970.
In England, in 1545, tithes were fixed at the rate of 2*s.* 9*d* in the pound on rent; since then, many acts have been passed respecting them
The Tithe Commutation act, passed 13 Aug 1836. It was amended in 1837, 1840, 1846, 1860, and 1878.
A *rector* is entitled to all the tithes; a *vicar* to a small part only, frequently to none.
Several acts relating to tithes in Ireland have been passed in 1832-47, altering and improving the tithe system.
Tithe redemption trust appointed, 1846.
Agitation against "extraordinary tithes," 11 Aug. *et seq.* 1881.
An Anti-Extraordinary Association existed in 1888.
Extraordinary Tithe Redemption act passed 1886.
Riotous opposition to tithes in Wales, Aug.; anti-tithe league formed Sept. 1886; riots (see *Wales*) 1887.
Tithe bill brought in; dropped Aug. 1887.
Much agitation against tithes in Wales, 1889. A tithes recovery bill withdrawn, 16 Aug. 1889.
Royal commission on Tithe Redemption nominated: lord Basing and others, 30 Jan; met 6 March *et seq.* 1891.
An act for the recovery of tithe rent charge in England and Wales passed, 26 March, 1891. The liability for the payment of tithes is transferred from the tenant to the landowner.
Tithe rent-charge (rates) act, over 10,000 clergy benefited, passed, 1 Aug. 1899.

Tithe rent-charge (Ireland) act passed, 8 Aug. 1900.

Tithe Commutation.—Worth of 100*l.* for the last 7 years to 25 Dec. 1905; 1889, 68*l.* 2*s.* 4½*d.*; 1900, 65*l.* 15*s.* 9½*d.*; 1901, 66*l.* 10*s.* 9½*d.*; 1902, 67*l.* 3*s.* 8½*d.*; 1903, 67*l.* 7*s.* 5*d.*; 1904, 69*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*; 1905, 69*l.* 12*s.* 0¾*d.*; estimated tithe for 1906, 68*l.* 12*s.* 0¾*d.*, being on the commutation of about 1 per cent. less than 1905. Wheat, 3*s.* 5*d.*; oats, 2*s* 2½*d*; barley, 3*s* 0¾*d.*, per imperial bushel. Average value of 100*l.* of tithe-rent charge for the 70 years which have elapsed since the passing of the Tithe Commutation Act of 1836 is 94*l.* 3*s.* 2½*d.* See Willick's "Tithe Commutation Tables."

TITHING. The number or company of ten men with their families knit together in a society, all of them being bound to the king for the peaceable and good behaviour of each of their society; of these companies there was one chief person, who, from his office, was called (toothingman) tithingman; but now he is nothing but a constable, formerly called the headborough. *Cowel.*

TITLES ROYAL. Henry IV. had the title of "Grace" and "My liege," 1399. Henry VI., "Excellent Grace," 1422. Edward IV., "Most High and Mighty Prince," 1461. Henry VII., "Highness," 1485; Henry VIII. the same title, and sometimes "Grace," 1509 *et seq.* Francis I. of France addressed Henry as "Your Majesty" at their interview in 1520; see *Field of the Cloth of Gold.* Henry VIII. and James I. were styled "Dread Sovereign" ("Bible" dedication, 1611). James I. coupled to "Majesty" the present "Sacred," or "Most Excellent Majesty." "Majesty" was the style of the emperors of Germany; the first king to whom it was given was Louis XI. of France, about 1463. Royal titles act passed, by royal assent, 17 Aug. 1901; see *Style.*

TITLES TO LAND CONSOLIDATION ACT (Scotland), passed 31 July, 1868, and amended in 1869.

TIVOLI, see *Tibur.*

TOBACCO, *Nicotiana tabacum,* received its name from Tabacco, a province of Yucatan, New Spain; some say from the island of Tobago, one of the Caribbees; others from Tobasco, in the Gulf of Florida. It is said to have been first observed at St. Domingo, in Cuba, 1492; and to have been used freely by the Spaniards in Yucatan in 1520. Tobacco was either first brought to England in 1565, by sir John Hawkins; or by sir Walter Raleigh and sir Francis Drake, in 1586. It was manufactured only for exportation for some years. *Stow's Chron.* The Pied Bull inn, at Islington, is said to have been the first house in England where tobacco was smoked. In 1584 a proclamation was issued against it. James I. published "A Counterblaste against Tobacco," and the star-chamber ordered the duties to be 6*s.* 10*d.* per pound, 1614. Its cultivation was prohibited in England by Charles II., 1684. Act laying a duty on the importation was passed 1684. The cultivation was allowed in Ireland, 1779. The tax was increased and put under the excise, 1789. *Anderson; Ashe.* Various statutes have passed relative to tobacco. Act to revive the act prohibiting the culture of tobacco in Ireland passed 2 Will. IV., Aug. 1831. Act directing that tobacco grown in Ireland be purchased in order to its being destroyed, 24 March, 1832. The quantity consumed in England in 1791 was nine millions and a half of pounds, and in 1829 about fifteen millions of pounds. We imported in 1850, 35,166,358 lbs., and 1,557,558 lbs. manufactured (cigars and snuff); in 1855, 36,820,846 lbs., and 2,651,544 lbs. manufactured; in 1860, 48,930,471 lbs., and 2,110,430 lbs. manufactured; in 1864, 61,042,667 lbs., and 6,578,707 lbs., manufactured; in 1866, 54,374,800 lbs., and 3,171,906 lbs. manufactured; in 1871, 73,042,305 lbs., and 3,852,236 manufactured; in 1876, 76,814,974 lbs., and 3,818,682 lbs. manufactured; in 1879, 38,861,220 lbs., and 3,591,558 lbs. manufactured; in 1883, 56,475,199 lbs, and 3,121,174 lbs. manufactured; in 1887, 72,178,994 lbs. and 3,595,071 manufactured; in 1890, 65,729,970 lbs.; and 3,678,846 lbs. manufactured; 1896, 83,558,757 lbs. and 5,037,198 lbs. manufactured; 1900, 98,348,500 lbs. and 6,362,140 lbs. manufactured; 1904, 106,670,040 lbs. and 4,326,324 lbs. manufactured. The tobacco duties were modified in 1863; raised April, 1878. 2*d.* a lb. extra duty on cigars added, April, 1879. Net customs duties paid for tobacco and snuff in the year 1875-6, 7,744,977*l.*; 1877-8, 8,006,836*l.*; 1883-4, 8,991,205*l.*; 1886-7, 9,367,186*l.*; 1887-8, 8,713,944*l.*; 1888-9, 8,858,781*l.*; 1889-90, 9,061,984*l.*, 1890-91, 9,533,888*l.*; 1901-2, 10,585,819*l.*; 1904-5, 13,184,767*l.*

Permission to grow tobacco in England with conditions granted by the Board of Trade, April, 1886.

Tobacco successfully cultivated by Messrs. James Carter and Co., near Bromley, Essex, Sept. 1886; and by others in 1887.

Duty per lb on unmanufactured tobacco reduced from 3*s.* 6*d.* to 3*s.* 2*d.*; cigars 5*s.*; snuff 3*s.* 9*d.* or 4*s.* 6*d.* 1887; 1898-9, tobacco reduced 6*d.* per pound; 1900-1, increased 4*d.* per pound; 1904-5, stripped unmanufactured tobacco increased from 3*s* to 3*s.* 3*d.* per pound; foreign cigars increased from 5*s.* 6*d* to 6*s.* per pound; foreign cigarettes, increased from 3*s.* 10*d.* to 4*s.* 10*d* per pound.

TOBAGO (West Indies), discovered by Columbus in 1498; settled by the Dutch 1642. Taken by the English, 1672, retaken, 1674. In 1748, it was declared a neutral island; but in 1763 it was ceded to the English. Tobago was taken by the French under De Grasse in 1781, and confirmed to them in 1783. Again taken by the English, 14 April 1793, but restored at the peace of Amiens, 6 Oct 1802. The island was once more taken by the British under general Grinfield, 1 July, 1803, and was confirmed to them by the peace of Paris, in 1814. Population in 1887, 19,937. Tobago is one of the Windward isles, *which see.* Tobago was united with Trinidad by parliament in 1887. Population of Tobago, 1891, 18,353.

TOBITSCHAU (Moravia). In a sharp action here, on 15 July, 1866, the Austrians were defeated by the army of the crown prince of Prussia with the loss of 500 killed and wounded and 500 prisoners, and seventeen guns.

TOBOGGANNING, the name of a sport very popular in Canada and the northern United States. The toboggan in popular use for "coasting" is formed of a single plank curved backward in front and held in position by leather cords, and is guided by the foot of the steerman, which drags behind with the toe turned downward. International contests are held at Davos, Switzerland.

TOGOLAND, a large German West African territory between the Gold Coast and Dahomey, extending inland. Anglo-German delimitation expedition began work, autumn, 1901; finished, Aug. 1902.

TOISON D'OR or **GOLDEN FLEECE** (*which see*).

TOKAR, in the Soudan. Here Osman Digna's forces were defeated by col. Holled Smith, 19 Feb. 1891; see under *Soudan.*

TOKAY, a town in Upper Hungary, celebrated for its wines, made here by dressers, brought from Italy by Bela IV., king, 1235-70. The wine is principally used by sovereigns, and 50 bottles were presented to queen Victoria at her jubilee, 1887.

The town, with its six churches and public buildings, was destroyed by fire, 26 Aug. 1890. About 4,000 persons rendered homeless.

TOKENS, BANK, silver pieces issued by the Bank of England, of the value of 5*s.*, 1 Jan. 1798. The Spanish dollar had a small profile of George III. stamped on the neck of the Spanish king They were raised to the value of 5*s.* 6*d.* 14 Nov. 1811. Bank tokens were also current in Ireland, where those issued by the bank passed for 6*s.* and lesser sums until 1817. They were called in on the revision of the coinage. Tradesmen were permitted to issue tokens as small coins from 1648 till 16 Aug 1672, when their circulation was prohibited by royal proclamation. These tokens are figured and described in a work by Wm. Boyne, 1858.

TOKIO, the name given to Jedo, the capital of Japan, about 1869. It is the residence of the mikado. Great fire; 5,000 houses destroyed, and 45 persons perish, 10 April, 1892. Another great fire, 600 houses destroyed; reported 14 Nov. 1892. See *Jedo*. Population, 1900, 1,507,642.

TOLBIAC (now ZULPICH), near the Rhine, where Clovis totally defeated the Allemanni, 496.

TOLEDO, the ancient Toletum (Central Spain), made capital of the Visigothic kingdom by Athanagild, 554; taken by the Saracens, 712. Toledo was taken after the war begun 1081, by Alfonso I. of Castile, 25 May, 1085. In 1088 the archbishop was made primate of Spain. The university was founded in 1499. Toledo sword-blades have been famed since the 15th century. Population, 1887, 20,837.

The alcazar, ancient Moorish palace, used by the emperor Charles V., destroyed by fire, 9–10 Jan. 1887.

TOLENTINO (Italy, formerly in the Papal states), where a treaty was made between the pope and the French, 19 Feb. 1797. Here Joachim Murat, having resumed arms against the allies, was defeated by the Austrians, 3 May, 1815, taken prisoner, and shot.

TOLERATION ACT, passed in 1689, to relieve Protestant dissenters from the church of England. Their liberties were, however, greatly endangered in the latter days of queen Anne, who died on the day that the Schism bill was to become a law, 1 Aug. 1714.

The toleration granted was somewhat limited. It exempted persons who took the new oath of allegiance and supremacy, and made also a declaration against popery, from the penalties incurred by absenting themselves from church and holding unlawful conventicles, and it allowed the quakers to substitute an affirmation for an oath, but did not relax the provisions of the Test act (*which see*). The party spirit of the times checked the king in his liberal measures

TOLLS were first paid by vessels passing the Stade on the Elbe, 1109. They were first demanded by the Danes of vessels passing the Sound, 1341; see *Stade* and *Sound*. *Tollbars* in England originated in 1267, on the grant of a penny for every waggon that passed through a certain manor; and the first regular toll was collected a few years after for mending the road in London between St. Giles's and Temple-bar. Gathered for repairing the highways of Holborn-inn-lane and Martin's-lane (now Aldersgate-street), 1346. Toll-gate or *turnpikes* were set up in 1663. In 1827, 27 turnpikes near London were removed by parliament; 81 turnpikes and toll-bars ceased on the north of London on 1 July, 1864; and 61 on the south side, ceased on 31 Oct. 1865; and many others on the Essex and Middlesex roads ceased on 31 Oct. 1866; the remainder on the north of London ceased 1 July, 1872. The tolls on the Commercial roads, London, E., were abolished 5 Aug. 1871. The tolls on Waterloo and other metropolitan bridges abolished, 1878-9. The high road from Brighton to London free from toll, 31 Oct. 1881. Many private gates and bars in London since removed, several in Nov. 1893. See *Wales*, 1843 and 1889.

TOLOSA. On the plain named las Navas de Tolosa, near the Sierra Morena, S. Spain, Alfonso, king of Castile, aided by the kings of Arragon and Navarre, gained a great victory over the Moors, 16 July, 1212. This conflict is sometimes termed the battle of Muradal.

TONGA ISLES, the name now given to the Friendly isles (*which see*).

TONIC SOL-FA SYSTEM. See *Music*.

TONK, Rajpootana, India. The nawab and his minister, for a massacre of Hindoo chiefs, 1 Aug. 1867, were deposed by the British. In 1872 he demanded investigation, and his case came before parliament without any issue.

TONNAGE. The Tonnage Act of 1694 established the Bank of England (*which see*). See *Tunnage*.

TONOMETER, a delicate apparatus (consisting of 52 forks) for tuning musical instruments, by marking the number of vibrations, was invented by H. Scheibler of Crefeld, and described in his "Tonmesser," 1834. It received little notice till Dr. Rudolph Kœnig removed some of the difficulties opposed to its successful use, and exhibited it at the International Exhibition of 1862.

TONQUIN, S.E. Asia, the delta of the river Songkoi, formerly a province of Annam, subject to France. Here a French missionary bishop, Melchior, was murdered with great barbarity 27 July, 1858: the abbé Neron was also murdered, 3 Nov. 1860. Area, including the Laos territory, taken from Siam in 1893, 145,000 sq. miles; population, 8,000,000. Capital, Hanoi (pop. 150,000), on the Hanoi river. See *Annam* and *Indo-China*.

Successful attack and death of lieut. Garnier . .	1873
Naomdink captured by the French announced,	11 April, 1883
Lin-Yang Fu declares war against French aggressors, 8 May; a new expedition voted for 15 May,	"
Commander R. T. Rivière (French), and 32 others besieged by the Black Flags* at Hanoi; captured and killed in a sortie . . . . 20 May,	"
[He was buried at the Madeleine, Paris, 30 Jan. 1885]	
Gen Bouet arrives 7 June; fortifies Hanoi 16 June,	"
China firmly opposed to French aggression; Tu Duc, emperor of Annam, opposed to the French,	"
Successful French sortie from Nam Din; much slaughter . . . . . 19 July,	"
Proclamation of capt. Morel Beaulieu offering protection to the people, deserted by Annam, announced . . . . . 20 July,	"

* The Black Flags originated with Li-Hung-Chang, an able leader of the Canton rebels, who about 1863 with his followers took refuge in Tonquin, where he was at first tolerated by the emperor of Annam, but afterwards, being strengthened by many adherents, established an independent despotic government. He strenuously opposed the French.

The Black Flags severely defeated . 7 Aug. 1883
French advance, under gen. Bouet, checked at Cachao . . . . . 15 Aug. ,,
Bombardment and capture of the Hue forts, great slaughter of natives . . . . 18-20 Aug. ,,
Armistice granted, submission of the Annamite government; treaty signed, recognising French protectorate, ceding province of Bin-Huam, &c. 25 Aug. ,,
The Black Flags defeated at Phokhai by gen Bouet with great loss, the French suffer severely, 1-2 Sept. ,,
Negotiations of Jules Ferry and Mandarin Tseng respecting the protectorate of Tonquin . Sept. ,,
Disbandment of the Annamite troops, yellow flags opposed to the French . about 15 Sept. ,,
Gen. Bouet replaced by adm. Courbet as commander of the French forces . announced 20 Sept. ,,
Admiral Courbet begins actual occupation of Tonquin . . . about 3 Nov. ,,
Ninh-Binh and Kuang-Yen occupied by the French without resistance . . announced 4 Nov. ,,
The Black Flags repulsed in a violent attack on the French gun-boat *Carabine* and on Haidzuong, 17 Nov. ,,
The Yellow book on Tonquin, published . 5 Dec ,,
The French take forts on the Red river opposite Sontay . . . . . about 16 Dec. ,,
Sontay captured, the Black Flags retire, alleged French loss, about 77 killed, 231 wounded 16, 17 Dec. ,,
Sontay fortified and left . . . Dec ,,
The unarmed native Tonquinese suffer on all sides by the war . . . Aug.-Dec. ,,
Namdinh attacked by pirates, houses burnt, people killed . . . . 1, 2 Jan. 1884
Arrival of Chinese troops to defend Hainan against the French . about 20 Jan. ,,
Gen Millot (successor in command to adm. Courbet) captures Bacninh, after hard fighting Chinese flee, 25 French killed . . . 12 March, ,,
Gen. Briere de L'Isle captures citadel of Thai-Nguyen . . . . . 22 March, ,,
Honghoa fired by the Chinese and quitted, about 9 April, ,,
Treaty signed by capt. Fournier and Li-Hung-Chang at Tientsin; French protectorate of Tonquin and Annam recognised . . 11 May, ,,
The Chinese garrison of Langson resist capt. Dugenne and a French column (700), (unauthorised), advancing to occupy it; 10 killed, a violation of the treaty of 11 May . . . . 23 June, ,,
The French appeal to Pekin for indemnity; the Chinese deny the ratification of the treaty about 1 July; but order the evacuation of Langson and other places, announced . . . 18 July, ,,
Gen Millot resigns, succeeded by gen. Brière de l'Isle . . . . . 30 Aug ,,
Fighting resumed . . . . . Oct. ,,
Chinese regulars, attacks repulsed with great loss; French suffer little (at Kep); gen. Négrier in command . . . . . 6-8 Oct. ,,
Victory of col Donnier, great Chinese loss; 20 French killed . . . . 10, 11 Oct. ,,
The Black Flags defeated about . . 20 Nov. ,,
Gen. Négrier defeats 12,000 Chinese E of Chu, announced . . . . . 6 Jan. 1885
Dong Song camp captured by the French after severe conflict . . . . . 5 Feb. ,,
Several forts captured . . . 10-25 Jan. ,,
Severe conflict with about 10,000 Chinese, who are compelled to retreat 12 Feb.; the French flag placed on the captured citadel of Langson 13 Feb. ,,
Mutiny on the *Bayard* on account of deficient rations, &c.; 12 sailors shot . end of Jan. ,,
39 French killed and many wounded 9-12 Feb ,,
Chinese 18 days' siege of Thuyen-Quan raised after 18 desperate assaults . . . 2 March, ,,
The Chinese defeated by col. Duchesne, 4-7 March, ,,
French attack Dong-dang, successful 22 March, ,,
Heavy Chinese attack on French positions; gen. Négrier wounded, compelled to retreat; Langson evacuated . . . . . 28 March, ,,
Preliminaries of peace signed at Pekin; Tonquin to be abandoned by the Chinese, &c. . 5 April, ,,
Luh Vinh Phuoc, chief of the Black Flags, rewarded for his services by the Chinese government . . . . . April, ,,
The Chinese troops retiring . . . . May, 1885
The Black Flag bands very troublesome, Oct.; defeated by Négrier . . . . Dec. ,,
Reported massacre of 700 christians; and destruction of 30 villages . . . . . Aug. 1885
Renewed warfare; French successes . Nov. ,,
Much fighting; insurgents defeated by the French Jan. 1887
Col. Bosc captured Muong losing 9 men 19 April, 1888
Establishment of the civil native guard for suppression of piracy, and other organizations reported . . . . . Sept. ,,
Renewed fighting by pirates; defeated by gen. Borgnis des Bordes with French loss 17 Jan. 1889
Surrender of Doivan, chief of the Bac Ninh pirates; country reported quieter . . . 16 March, ,,
French success against the pirates March, April, 1890
Pirates defeated in several engagements, followed by executions, 21 April—28 July; again 15 Dec. 1891
Sharp fighting with the pirates, who are dispersed with heavy loss, reported, 2 July; 3 French officers and 10 men killed in a sharp conflict, 9 July, 1892
Duc, a noted pirate chief, with some of his followers, surrenders . . . . . 5 Nov. ,,
Renewed Chinese attacks; results vary . April, 1893
The delta entirely flooded; heavy rains and hurricane . . . . . June-Aug. ,,
The hill country in revolt; reported . 12 Nov. ,,
De Tham, a pirate chief, killed, and his bands defeated . . . . . 19, 25 May, 1894
Railway opened . . . . . 25 Dec. ,,
Fight between the French Duclonin column and pirates at Panai, 40 French killed . Oct. 1895
M. Breugnot's force captures Lasa Sor, a noted pirate . . . . . Aug. 1899
Rebellion in Laos, French posts attacked, reported, 24 Sept. 1902

TONSURE, the clerical crown, adopted, it is said, in imitation of St. Peter, or of Christ's crown of thorns, was disapproved of in the fourth century as pertaining only to penitents, and not made essential till the end of the fifth or beginning of the sixth century.

TONTINES, loans given for life annuities with benefit of survivorship, invented by Laurence Tonti, a Neapolitan. They were first set on foot at Paris to reconcile the people to cardinal Mazarin's government, by amusing them with the hope of becoming suddenly rich, 1653. *Voltaire.* Tonti died in the Bastile after seven years' imprisonment. Three Irish tontines in 1773-77 had 3,500 members; the last public tontine in England was in 1789. New York tontine association, founded 1790, was wound up 1870-78. A Mr. Jennings was an original subscriber for a 100*l.* share in a tontine company; and being the last survivor of the shareholders, his share produced him 3000*l.* per annum. He died aged 103 years, 19 June, 1798, worth 2,115,244*l.*; see *Alexandra Park.*

By the termination of a tontine begun by M. Lafarges in 1791 to diminish the national debt the French government received 1,218,000 francs Dec. 1888.

TOOLS. Many of the tools in common use are described and represented in Rosellini's magnificent work, "Monumenti dell' Egitto e della Nubia," 1832-44. The tools used by Bezaleel and Aholiab in the construction of the tabernacle, described in Exodus xxxi. and xxxv. B.C (1491), were doubtless Egyptian or Phœnician. In building Solomon's temple (1014-04) B.C., "there was neither hammer nor axe nor any tool of iron heard," the stone and other materials being previously prepared (1 Kings vi. 7). The invention of many tools is mythically ascribed to Dædalus, the Athenian artificer in the 14th century B.C. The multimplement invented by lord Wemyss combines many tools in a small compass, April, 1902.

TÖPLITZ (Bohemia). Here were *signed*, in *1813*, two treaties—one between Austria, Russia, and Prussia, 9 Sept.; and one between Great Britain and Austria, 3 Oct.

TOPOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON was founded 1879; inaugurated at the Mansion-house, 28 Oct. 1880; reconstituted, the earl of Rosebery president, annual meetings, 9 March, 1893, *et seq.*

TORBANEHILL MINERAL. Mr. Gillespie, of Torbanehill, granted a lease of all the coal in the estate to Messrs. Russell. In the course of working, the lessees extracted a combustible mineral of considerable value as a source of coal-gas, and realised a large profit in the sale of it as gas-coal. The lessor then denied that the mineral was coal, and disputed the right of the lessees to work it. At the trial in 1853 there was a great array of scientific men and practical gas engineers, and the evidence was most conflicting. One side maintained the mineral to be coal, the other that it was a bituminous schist. The judge set aside the scientific evidence, and the jury pronounced it to be coal. The authorities in Prussia have since pronounced it *not* to be coal. *Percy.*

TORDESILLAS (near Valladolid). Here was signed, 7 June, 1494, a treaty modifying the boundary line which pope Alexander VI. had assigned, in May, 1493, in his division of the new world between Spain and Portugal.

TORGAU (Saxony, N. Germany), the site of a battle between Frederick II. of Prussia and the Austrians, in which the former obtained a signal victory; the Austrian general, count Daun, being wounded, 3 Nov. 1760. He had, in 1757, obtained a great victory over the Prussian king. Torgau was taken by the allies in 1814; and given to Prussia, 1815.

TORIES, a term given to a political party about 1678; see *Whig.* Dr. Johnson defines a Tory as one who adheres to the ancient constitution of the state, and the apostolical hierarchy of the Church of England. The Tories long maintained the doctrines of "divine hereditary indefeasible right, lineal succession, passive obedience, prerogative," &c. *Bolingbroke;* see *Conservatives.* For the chief Tory administrations, see *Pitt, Perceval, Liverpool, Wellington, Peel, Derby, Disraeli, &c.* For TORY DEMOCRACY see *Fourth Party.*

TORNADOS. See *Storms.*

TORONTO, the capital of Canada West, now Ontario, founded in 1794 as York; it received its present name in 1834. It was made a bishopric in 1839. Population 1886, 118,403; 1891, 181,220; 1901, 208,040.

Opera-house burnt, 8 Feb. 1883.
Industrial exhibition opened by marquis of Lorne, 12 Sept. 1883; another opened by lord Lansdowne, 6 Sept. 1887.
The university, with its hall, library, and museum, destroyed by fire, 14 Feb.; a committee was formed in London, including the marquis of Salisbury, the archbishop of Canterbury, representatives of the universities, the lord mayor, and other eminent persons, to restore the library, March; an appeal was liberally responded to, the queen being among the contributors; donations were received from other countries . . . . reported 15 May, 1890
The duke and duchess of Connaught warmly received at Toronto . . . . 29 May, "
Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall and York . . . . . 10 Oct. 1901
Great fire in the business quarter of the city, 130 buildings destroyed comprising 30 acres of property, estimated damage 2,500,000l. 19 April, 1904

TORPEDO SHELLS, a name given to explosives placed under ships, an invention ascribed to David Bushnell, an American, in 1777. His attempt to destroy H.M.S. *Cerberus* failed. The action of Fulton's torpedoes was successful in Britain 1805; but their use was declined by the government. Torpedo shells ignited by electricity were successfully employed in the war in the United States, 1861-5. On 4 Oct. 1865, Messrs. M'Kay & Beardslee tried them at Chatham before the duke of Somerset and others. An old vessel, the Terpsichore, was speedily sunk. Torpedoes, made by professor (afterwards sir Frederick) Abel, of Woolwich, were tried in May, 1866. A torpedo invented by Mr. Wightman and an Austrian, tried and reported successful at Sheerness; an old hulk was sunk, 8 Oct. 1870. Torpedoes to be ignited from a distance by an electric battery are now made at Woolwich. A Turkish monitor in the Danube was blown up by a torpedo (see *Russo-Turkish war, II.*), 26 May, 1877. Whitehead's fish torpedoes, projected by compressed air from a boat; very destructive if skilfully directed; described Nov. 1884.

The first fast torpedo-boat built by Messrs. Donaldson & Thornycroft, at Chiswick, for Norway, in 1873; Mr. Donaldson, an able engineer, dies, aged 57 . . . . . 4 Oct. 1899
The torpedo boat *Peacemaker* invented by prof. J. H. L. Tuck announced . . . . Aug. 1886
Nordenfelt's submarine torpedo boat tried in Southampton Water (see under *Boats*) . 19, 20 Dec. 1887
Several severe accidents with torpedo boats July, 1888
Mr. A. Légé's torpedo, based upon the principle of a flying kite, announced . . . 16 March, 1889
See under *Cannon* 1889.
The powerful Brennan Torpedo, with the Watkin position finder, successfully tried at Cliff End Fort, on the western side of the Solent . 5 July, 1890
The controllable torpedo of Mr. Scott Sims and Mr. Edison tried at Portsmouth and reported successful . . . . . 3, 15 Feb. 1892
Lieut. Padillo and several others killed by a torpedo explosion at Cadiz . . . . 3 July, 1901
Death of Mr. Robert Whitehead, inventor of the "Whitehead" locomotive torpedo, aged 82, 14 Nov. 1905

TORQUAY, a seaport in Devonshire. The pier harbour was made in 1803-7, and enlarged in 1870. Torre abbey was founded in 1196. The prince of Orange landed at Torbay, 5 Nov. 1688. Population, 1881, 24,767; 1891, 25,534; 1901, 33,611.

In Kent's Hole, a cavern near Torquay, the rev. Mr McEnery discovered a quantity of bones of extinct and recent animals, 1825-9. The investigations were continued by Mr. Godwin-Austen, 1840; by the Torquay Natural History Society, and by a committee of the British Association, 1865, by whom the results were published. Mr. William Pengelly, of Torquay, was actively engaged in the researches.
The princess Louise laid the memorial stone of the new pier and harbour works, 6 May, 1890.
Charter granted to Torquay, Aug. 1892.
Mr. Wm. Pengelly, founder of the Torquay Natural History society and of the Devonshire association for the advancement of science, literature, and art in 1862, died, aged 82, 16 March, 1894.

TORRES STRAIT, dividing Australia from Papua or New Guinea, was discovered by Torres, a Spaniard, in June, 1606. Anthropological expedition from Cambridge, conducted by Dr. A. Haddon, arrived at Murray island, and was heartily welcomed by the natives, mid May–Dec. 1898.

TORRES VEDRAS (a city of Portugal). Near here Wellington, retreating from the French,

took up a strong position, called the *Lines of Torres Vedras*, 10 Oct. 1810.

TORTOLA, *see Virgin Isles.*

TORTURE was only permitted by the Romans in the examination of slaves. It was applied to heretics by the Roman catholic clergy, and was used in England so late as 1640 (when Archer, who took part in an attack on Laud's palace, was racked), and in Scotland until 1690. The trial by torture was abolished in Portugal, 1776; in France, by Louis XVI., in 1789; and in Sweden by Gustavus III., 1786. General Picton was convicted of allowing Louisa Calderon to be tortured in Trinidad, in accordance with the old law of the island, at his trials, 21 Feb. 1806, and 11 June, 1808.

TOSKI, battle of, *see Soudan*, 3 Aug. 1889.

TOTAL ABSTINENCE, *see Teetotaller.*

TOTNES (Devon): thought to be the Roman *Ad* Durium Amnem. It was held by Judhael de Totneis, who built the castle about 1085. It was disfranchised for gross corruption and bribery, by the Reform act, 15 Aug. 1867.

TOUGHENED GLASS, *see Glass.*

TOUL: the Roman *Tulli Leucorum*, a fortified town on the Moselle, N.E. France, one of the most ancient in the empire. The city and diocese acquired great privileges from Charles the Simple, 925, when it was united with the German empire. It was reunited with France, 1552. The fortifications, begun in 1238, were rebuilt and enlarged in 1700, according to the plans of Vauban. After a vigorous resistance to the Germans, commencing 14 Aug. 1870, Toul surrendered with its garrison of 3000 men, 23 Sept., when the town was burning in twenty-three places. The Germans thus acquired an uninterrupted railway communication to Paris.

TOULON, the ancient *Telo Martius* (S. France), an important military port. It was taken by the constable of Bourbon, 1524, and by the emperor Charles V. in 1536. In 1707 it was bombarded by the allies, both by land and sea, by which almost the whole town was reduced to a heap of ruins, and several ships burned; but the allies were at last obliged to raise the siege. It surrendered 27 Aug. 1793, to the British admiral, lord Hood, who took possession both of the town and shipping, in the name of Louis XVII., under a stipulation to assist in restoring the French constitution of 1789. A conflict took place between the English and French forces, when the latter were repulsed, 15 Nov. 1793. Toulon was retaken by Bonaparte, 19 Dec., when great cruelties were exercised towards such of the inhabitants as were supposed to be favourable to the British.—A naval battle off this port was fought 11 Feb. 1744, between the English under Mathews and Lestock, against the fleets of France and Spain: in this engagement the brave captain Cornewall fell. The victory was lost by a misunderstanding between the English admirals. Mathews was afterwards dismissed for misconduct. Population in 1901, 101,172. See *Cholera*, 1884.

Destructive fire in the arsenal	9 July, 1894
The Lagouban naval magazine exploded; over 50 deaths	5 March, 1899
Pres. Loubet entertains the duke of Genoa and officers of the Italian squadron .	10 April, 1901
Bones of more than 1,000 persons (supposed victims of 1793) discovered in layers, reported .	3 Sept. 1902

TOULOUSE, the ancient TOLOSA (S. France), founded about 615 B.C.; was the capital of the Visigothic kings in A.D. 419; and was taken by Clovis in 508. The dukes of Aquitaine reigned here, 631-761. A university was established here, 1229, and a parliament, 1302. The inquisition was established here to extirpate heretics, 1229. The troubadours, or rhetoricians of Toulouse, had their origin about 850, and consisted of a fraternity of poets, whose art was extended throughout Europe, and gave rise to the Italian and French poetry; see *Troubadours*. The allied British and Spanish army entered this city on 12 April, immediately after the BATTLE OF TOULOUSE, fought between the British Peninsular army under lord Wellington, and the French led by marshal Soult, 10 April, 1814. The French were forced to retreat, after twelve hours' fighting. Neither of the commanders knew that Napoleon had abdicated the throne of France. Population, 1886, 147,617; 1891, 148,220; 1901, 147,696.

TOULOUSE. The county was created out of the kingdom of Aquitaine by Charlemagne, in 778. It enjoyed great prosperity till the dreadful war of the Albigenses (*which see*), when the count Raymond VI. was expelled, and Simon de Montfort became count. At his death, in 1218, Raymond VII. obtained his inheritance. His daughter Jane and her husband, Alphonse (brother of Louis IX. of France), dying without issue, the county of Toulouse was united to the French monarchy in 1271. A large part of Toulouse destroyed by an inundation of the Garonne; St. Cyprien like a sepulchre; 23 June, 1875.

TOURAINE, the garden of France, was conquered by the Visigoths about 480. It was ceded to Geoffroy count of Anjou, 1044, and thus became the property of the Plantagenet kings of England. It was seized by Philip Augustus in 1203, and was made a duchy by John, 1360. It was finally united to the crown on the death of the duke of Anjou, 1584.

TOURNAMENTS, or JOUSTS, were martial sports of the ancient cavaliers. Tournament is derived from the French word *tourner*, "to turn round." Tournaments were frequent about 890; and were regulated by the emperor Henry I., about 919. Tournaments were introduced into England early in the 12th century; prohibited by Henry II., but revived by Richard I., his son. Solemn tournaments were held by Edward III., 25 Sept. 1329, in London; and 19 Jan. 1344, at Windsor; and by Richard II. in Smithfield, London, 10 Oct. 1319; and also by Henry VIII., in May 1513. The Lateran council published an article against their continuance in 1136. Henry II. of France, in a tilt with the comte de Montgomery, had his eye struck out, an accident which caused the king's death in a few days, 29 June, 1559. Tournaments were then abolished in France.—A magnificent feast and tournament, under the auspices of Archibald, earl of Eglintoun, took place at Eglinton castle, 29 Aug. 1839, and the following week: many of the visitors (among whom was the late emperor of the French) assumed the characters of ancient knights, lady Seymour, aft. duchess of Somerset, being the "Queen of Beauty." She died 14 Dec. 1884. Among the festivities at the marriage of prince Humbert, at Turin, was a tournament, 24 April, 1868. Tournaments held at the Agricultural hall, London, N. (for benefit of soldiers' widows, &c.), 21 June *et seq.* 1880. In Oct. 1883, these tournaments were organized as "Royal Military

Tournaments" for development of skill in arms in the army, and are held annually, now under the title "Royal Naval and Military Tournament."

TOURNAY (S. Belgium) was very flourishing till it was ravaged by the barbarians in the 5th century. It has sustained many sieges. Taken by the allies in 1709, and ceded to the house of Austria by the treaty of Utrecht; but the Dutch were allowed to place a garrison in it, as one of the barrier towns. It was taken by the French under general La Bourdonnaye, 8 Nov. 1792. Several battles were fought near Tournay in May, 1793, and May, 1794. Population, 1890, 35,403; 1900, 37,069.

TOURNIQUET (from *tourner*, to turn), an instrument for stopping the flow of blood into a limb, by tightening the bandage employed in amputations, is said to have been invented by Morelli at the siege of Besançon, 1674. J. L. Petit, in France, invented the screw tourniquet in 1718.

TOURS, an ancient city, central France, near which Charles Martel gained a great victory over the Saracens, and saved Europe, 10 Oct. 732, and from which he acquired the name of *Martel*, signifying *hammer*. This conflict is also called the battle of Poitiers. When Paris was invested by the Germans, M. Crémieux and several of the members of the French government of defence went to Tours, together with the representatives of foreign powers, 18 Sept. 1870. On 9 Oct these were joined by Gambetta, minister of the interior, afterwards of war (who escaped from Paris by a balloon, 7 Oct.). In consequence of the defeat of the army of the Loire near Orleans, the government removed to Bordeaux, 11 Dec.

TOWERS. That of Babel, the first of which we read, built in the plains of Shinar (*Gen.* xi.) 2247 B.C.; see *Babel*. The Tower of the Winds at Athens, built 550 B.C. The Tower of Pharos (see *Pharos*), 280 B.C. The *round towers* in Ireland were the only structures of stone found at the arrival of the English, 1169, except some buildings in the maritime towns founded by the Danes. These towers are tall hollow pillars, nearly cylindrical, but narrowing towards the top, pierced with lateral holes to admit the light, and covered with conical roofs. Fifty-six of them still remain, from 50 to 130 feet high, see *Pisa*.

TOWER OF LONDON. The tradition that Julius Cæsar founded a citadel here (about 54 B.C.) is very doubtful. A royal palace, consisting of no more than what is now called the White Tower, which appears to have been first marked out by William the Conqueror, 1076, was commenced in 1078, and completed by his son, William Rufus, who, in 1098, surrounded it with walls and a broad deep ditch. Several succeeding princes made additions to it, and king Edward III. built the church. In 1638, the old White Tower was rebuilt; and under king Charles II. it was thoroughly repaired, 1680-5, and a great number of additional buildings made to it. Here are the Armoury, Jewel-office, and various other divisions and buildings of peculiar interest. Here took place many executions of illustrious persons, and many murders (king Henry VI., 1471; king Edward V. and his brother, 1485; sir Thomas Overbury, 1613). The armoury and 280,000 stand of arms, &c., were destroyed by fire, 30 Oct. 1841. The "New Buildings" in the Tower were completed in 1850. See *Blood;* for *Tower-Subways*, see *Thames*. The more recent constables of the Tower have been the duke of Wellington, lord Combermere, and sir John Burgoyne. Sir George Pollock, constable Oct. 1871, died 6 Oct. 1872; sir Wm. Gomm, 31 Oct. 1872, died 15 March, 1875; sir Charles Yorke, April, 1875, died 20 Nov. 1880; sir W. Fenwick Williams, April, 1881; gen. sir R. J. Dacres, Aug. 1881, died 6 Dec. 1886; lord Napier of Magdala, Dec. 1886, died 14 Jan. 1890; gen. sir Daniel Lysons, 3 March, 1890, died 29 Jan. 1898, aged 81; gen. sir Frederick C. Stephenson, 2 March, 1898.

The menagerie, long here, was removed to the Zoological Gardens, 1831, the state papers were removed to the Record Office, 1857

Opened free to the public (Mondays and Saturdays) from 3 April, 1875

Lanthorne Tower rebuilt and other restorations, 1884-5.

The White Tower and other parts greatly damaged by an explosion of dynamite; about 16 visitors seriously hurt, about 2 p m. 24 Jan John Gilbert Cunningham and Harry Burton apprehended, 24 Jan.; committed for trial, 27 March, 1885. See *Trials*.

Tower Bridge act passed, 14 Aug 1885; foundation of the bridge laid by the prince of Wales, 21 June, 1886.

The work practically completed, 27 March, 1894

The bridge is a compound suspension and bascule bridge of three spans, of which the centre opening is fitted with a bascule or drawbridge; Mr J. Wolfe Barry, engineer, K.C.B., 1897; the bridge opened by the prince and princess of Wales; a procession of vessels passed under the bridge, 30 June, 1894.

Opened to the public, 9 July, 1894, *et seq.*

Cost of bridge and approaches, reported to be nearly 1,000,000*l.*

TOWN HOLDINGS in Great Britain and Ireland. A committee appointed in 1886-9 (Mr. Lewis Fry, sir H. James, sir Wm. Marriott, and others), to enquire into terms of occupation, facilities for purchase by tenants, rating, improvements, &c. The report issued 13 July, 1889, was stated to be a compromise.

Report of the committee, dealing with questions relating to local taxation, the liability of ground rents, &c., published . . . 20 May, 1892

TOWNLEY MARBLES, in the British Museum, were purchased in 1805 and 1814.

TOWTON (Yorkshire), where a sanguinary battle was fought, 29 March, 1461, between the houses of York (Edward IV.) and Lancaster (Henry VI.), to the latter of whom it was fatal, and on whose side more than 37,000 fell. Edward issued orders to give no quarter, and the most merciless slaughter ensued. Henry and his queen, Margaret, fled to Scotland; and Edward IV. was settled on the throne.

TOXOPHILITES (from *toxon*, a bow, and *philos*, a lover), a society established by sir Aston Lever in 1781. The Toxophilites formed a division of the Artillery Company about 1784-1803. In 1834 they took grounds in the inner circle of Regent's-park, and built the archery lodge. They possess a very curious piece of plate, given by Catherine, queen of Charles II., to be shot for by the Finsbury archers, of whom the Toxophilites are the representatives.

TOYNBEE HALL, see under *University Teaching*.

TRACT SOCIETIES. The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge was founded in 1698; the Religious Tract Society, London, in 1799; and other similar societies since.

TRACTARIANISM, a term applied to certain opinions on church matters propounded in the "Tracts for the Times," of which ninety numbers

were published, 1833-41. The principal writers were the revs. Dr. E. Pusey, J. H. Newman, J. Keble, J. Froude, and I. Williams—all of the university of Oxford; see *Puseyism*. The tracts (specially No. 90, ascribed to rev. J. H. Newman) were condemned by the authorities at Oxford, 15 March, 1841.

TRACTION-ENGINES were used on common roads in London in 1860, but afterwards restricted. In Aug. 1862, one of Bray's traction-engines conveyed through the city a mass of iron which would have required 29 horses; see *Road-steamers* and *Railways*.

TRADE OF GREAT BRITAIN, see *Exports* and *Imports*. In 1861 the value of the two amounted to 377,017,522*l*.; in 1871 to 614,590,180*l*.; in 1875 to 655,551,900*l*.; in 1877, to 646,765,702*l*., in 1879, 611,775,239*l*.; in 1881, 694,105,264*l*.; in 1883, 732,328,649*l*.; 1884, 685,986,152*l*.; 1885, 642,442,263*l*; 1886, 618,822,935*l*.; 1888, 686,213,284*l*.; 1890, 748,944,115*l*.; 1901, 869,854,466*l*., 1904, 922,153,949*l*. See *Commerce*.

Royal commission for enquiry into causes of depression of trade, 31 Aug. 1885. Earls of Iddesleigh and Dunraven, Mr. G. Sclater Booth, prof. Bonamy Price, and twenty others First meeting 7 Oct 1885; final report issued Feb. 1887. The majority refer to over-production, rise in value of gold, and in regard to agriculture, fall of prices, as probable causes; improved condition of the working classes noted, Jan 1887.

See blue book on British trade and industry, issued 16 Sept. 1903.

TRADE AND PLANTATIONS, BOARD OF. Cromwell seems to have given the first notions of a board of trade in 1655 he appointed his son Richard, with many lords of his council, judges and gentlemen, and about twenty merchants of London, York, Newcastle, Yarmouth, Dover, &c., to meet and consider by what means the trade and navigation of the republic might be best promoted. *Thomas's Notes of the Rolls*. Charles II., on his restoration, established a council of trade for keeping a control over the whole commerce of the nation, 1660; he afterwards instituted a board of trade and plantations which was remodelled by William III. This board was abolished in 1782, and a new council for the affairs of trade on its present plan was appointed, 2 Sept. 1786.

The parliamentary recommendation in 1880 to appoint a "minister of trade and commerce" was dropped by Mr Gladstone in March, 1881.

Board of trade journal of tariffs, &c. published, 15 Sept. 1886 *et seq*. For the presidents, see successive *Administrations*.

TRADE CONGRESSES, see *Working-men*.

TRADE MARKS REGISTRATION ACT, passed 13 Aug. 1875. The registration office was opened 1 Jan. 1876; a similar act passed in the United States, 1881. 3,118 trade marks registered in 1879; 3,522 in 1893; 3,358 in 1897. See *Merchandise Marks Act*.

TRADES MUSEUMS. The formation of one was undertaken in 1853, jointly by the commissioners of the Great Exhibition of 1851, and the Society of Arts. The animal department was opened 17 May, 1855, when a paper on the mutual relations of trade and manufactures was read by professor E. Solly. The contents of this museum were removed to the South Kensington Museum, which was opened 24 June, 1857. The French "Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers" was established 1795.

TRADE, NATIONAL CHAMBER OF, inaugural meeting at Manchester, Mr. R. Thornton-Varley elected president (from 8,000 to 10,000 members), 24 Nov. 1897.

TRADES UNIONS defined as "continuous associations of wage-earners, for the purpose of maintaining or improving the conditions of their employment," were gradually formed after the repeal of the "combination laws" in 1825, to withstand the undue influence of capital and competition. As trades unions formed for maintaining the rate of wages, &c., are not recognised by law, a commission (including lord Elcho, Thomas Hughes, and others, with sir Wm. Erle as chairman) was appointed to enquire into their constitution, 14 Feb. 1867, and an act to facilitate their proceedings was passed 5 April following. Their reports were issued during the year, disclosing the existence of murderous practices, with great intimidation; see *Sheffield* and *Manchester*. An act to protect union funds from embezzlement was passed in 1869. A trade union act passed 29 June, 1871, amended by act passed 30 June, 1876. To counteract the influence of trades unions, the National Federation of Employers was formed Dec. 1873; see *Employers* and *Working-men*. Trades unions were legalised in France in 1884. Trades unions in the United States, previously local, were legalised in 1845, and were gradually consolidated and became very powerful. See *United States*. "History of Trade Unionism," published 1894, and "Industrial Democracy," by Sidney and Beatrice Webb, published 1897.

207 trades unions in England in 1885; 1,330 in 1896 1,236, 1901; 1,166, 1903, with a total membership of 1,902,308.

Trades Union Congresses are held annually in Sept

A special congress (280 delegates) in favour of national trade federation, at Manchester, 24–26 Jan 1899.

Amalgamated society of railway servants hold special meetings at Holborn Town hall and discuss the verdict and judgment given in favour of the Taff Vale rly. co. (see *Trials*, 22 July, 1901) Resolution not to appeal, but to support trade unions if they decide to appeal and to bear proportion of cost. Gen.-secretary estimates total cost of dispute to the society at 50,000*l*.; rules revised, and resolution carried in favour of direct labour representation in parliament, 6-8 Jan. 1903.

Conference at the offices of Taff Vale rly. co., Cardiff, between the manager and solicitor of the company and a deputation of the Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants on the question of damages in the action against the society. Agreed that the society should pay 23,000*l*. for damages and cost, 11 Feb. 1903.

The general federation of trade unions, founded 1899, had a total membership of 403,000 and total fund of 98,883*l*. in 1903

Trade Union Congress at Leicester passes a resolution in favour of the legislative limitation of hours of labour to 8 hours per diem, and of making this a test question at all elections, 10 Sept. 1903, a similar resolution passed at the congress held at Hanley 4–9 Sept. 1905.

TRAFALGAR (Cape S. Spain), off which a great naval victory was gained by the British, under Nelson, over the combined fleets of France and Spain, commanded by admiral Villeneuve and two Spanish admirals, 21 Oct. 1805. The enemy's force was eighteen French and fifteen Spanish vessels, all of the line: that of the British, twenty-seven ships. After a protracted fight, Villeneuve and the other admirals were taken, and nineteen of their ships captured, sunk, or destroyed. Nelson was

killed, and admiral Collingwood succeeded to the command. *Nelson's ship was the Victory;* and his last signal was, "England expects every man will do his duty;" see *Nelson*. The day specially celebrated in London, 21 Oct. 1896 *et seq*. Centenary observed in London and throughout the country, 21 Oct. 1905. TRAFALGAR-SQUARE, London, begun 1829; completed 1845. Act passed in 1844, declaring that the square is Crown property, the charge of it placed in the hands of the Commissioners of Woods and Forests and under police regulations. In 1851, the charge was transferred to the Commissioners of Works. The right of preventing public meetings in the square by the executive affirmed by the commons (316—224), 2 March, 1888. See *Riots*.

Public meetings in the square on Saturday afternoons, Sundays, and bank holidays, subject to regulations, 31 Oct. 1892, were resumed, 5 Nov. Generally the unemployed met. Louise Michel there . . . . . 11 Dec. 1892
Meeting of 1,000 anarchists to protest against the employment of military and police in strike riots, 17 Sept. 1893; meeting on behalf of the midland coal-strikers . . . . . 1 Oct. 1893
Anarchist meeting in memory of the executions in Chicago . . . . . 12 Nov. ,,
See *United States*, 1887.
A meeting of anarchists proposed for 3 Dec. prohibited . . . . . ,,
A meeting of the Bermondsey vestry and several M.P.s against the house of lords' action on the Parish Councils bill on Sunday . . 18 Feb. 1894
Demonstration in favour of Crete and Greece, 14 March, 189
Demonstration against the S. African war fails completely; the speakers refused a hearing by an immense crowd . . . . . 24 Sept. 1899
Many other demonstrations have been held.

TRAFFIC in the metropolis is now regulated by the Metropolitan Streets act, passed 20 Aug. 1867.

LONDON TRAFFIC ROYAL COMMISSION, appointed 1903 to inquire into the subject of metropolitan locomotion. Evidence was taken of the London County Council, and of witnesses from the municipal borough councils and other authorities in the vicinity of London who are interested in the question of metropolitan traffic, including the great railway companies and tube railway companies. The commission personally examined the means of transit existing in the chief cities of Europe and in the United States. A sub-commission of six members visited (Sept.-Oct.) New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Chicago to investigate the methods adopted in these cities with special reference to the merits of subways and tube railways. The first of the 8 volumes containing the report of the royal commission issued, July 1905.

TRAGEDY, see *Drama*.

TRAINING SCHOOLS, begun by the National Society, 1811. One was founded at Battersea in 1840, by sir J. Kay Shuttleworth, and Mr. E. C. Tufnell; the latter, who was then in the Poor Law Commission, devoting a year's salary towards the expenses. Mr. Mann stated, in 1855, that there were about forty of these schools in different parts of the country.

Maria Grey training college, established 1878; extension fund started, 1891.
Finsbury training college established about 1883.

TRAINING SHIPS, see *Marine Society*, *Chichester*, and *Shaftesbury Memorials*.

TRAJAN'S COLUMN (in Rome), erected 114, by the Roman senate and people, to commemorate his victories, and executed by Apollodorus. It was built in the square called the *Forum Trajanum*; it is of the Tuscan order, and from its base, exclusive of the statue and pedestal, is 127½ feet high.

TRAM-ROADS. The name is probably derived from being made of frames or bars of wood; the statement that it was derived from Mr. Benjamin Outram (the father of sir James Outram, the Indian general), who improved the colliery railroads about 1800, is very doubtful. The iron tram-road from Croydon to Wandsworth was completed on 24 July, 1801. The Preston Outram-way was opened 1 June, 1803. Street railways or tramways for omnibuses drawn by horses, previously established by Mr. Tram in New York, were opened by him at Birkenhead, Cheshire, 30 Aug. 1860, and at Bayswater, London, 23 March, 1861. (See *Ireland*, 1868.) A street railway bill was rejected by the house of commons in April, 1861. Several of these railways existed for a time in various parts of the metropolis in 1861, but were all taken up in 1862. An act to facilitate the construction of tramways passed 9 Aug. 1870. Tramways from Brixton to Kennington, and from Whitechapel to Bow, were opened 9 May, 1870; many others since. Their introduction into the city was much recommended but opposed, March-May, 1873, and since. The use of steam locomotives proposed: approved in Paris, July, 1876.

Elevated street railways erected in New York, 1877-8.
233 miles of tramways constructed in England and Wales, 1870-80.
Steam cable tramway on Highgate Hill, N London (the first in Europe), opened 29 May, 1884; stopped Dec 1892; cars again running (1898).
Steam employed by the North London Tramways company, 1 April, 1885. See under *Air*.
886 miles of tramways in the United Kingdom in 1887; 904 miles in 1888; 1889, 949 miles, 811,943*l*. net receipts in 1890; 1893, 768,640*l* net receipts, 960 miles; 1895, 982 miles: 855,200*l*. net receipts; 1896, 1009 miles. 1,046,505*l*. net receipts; 1901, 1305 miles: net receipts, 1,435,883*l*.; 1902, 1484 miles. net receipts, 1,861,418*l*.; 1904, 1,840 miles; net receipts, 2,912,110*l*.; 1905, 2,117 miles open; net receipts, 3,351,977*l*.
Mr. Lineff's mode of traction on tramways by magneto-electricity was tried at Chiswick, 25 June, 1890. His patent has been purchased by a syndicate.
Overhead electric tramway opened at Leeds, 29 Oct. 1891.
The Connelly tramcar motor in which the vapour of mineral oil is employed, adopted by tramcars on part of the London and Greenwich system, March, 1893.
London Street Tramways, valued at 64,540*l*., proposed purchase by the London County Council, March, 1893
Propulsion of tramcar by compressed coal-gas successfully tried at Croydon, 19 June, 1894.
London Tramways act passed 31 July, 1894.
All night service from Stratford to Aldgate (Metrop Tram. co.) begins, Jan. 2; further extensions, Feb *et seq*. 1899.
Municipal Tramways Association of Great Britain formed, 1902
Internat. tramways and light railways exhibition opened at the Agricultural hall, 22 June, 1900
First section of South London electric system opened by the prince of Wales, 15 May, 1903.
405,079,203 persons carried by trams, wholly or mainly in Greater London, over a mileage route of 341 miles (northern and eastern sections, 185,489,735 passengers, 141 miles; southern section, 172,731,692 persons, 118 miles; western section, 46,857,776 persons, 82 miles), during the year ending 30 June, 1904.
146,000,000 passengers carried in tramways of the United Kingdom in 1878, increased to 1,799,000,000 in 1904.
London County Council (tramways) bill, proposing, *inter alia*, the laying of lines over Westminster and Blackfriars bridges and along the Victoria embankment, passes the house of commons, subject to the widening of Blackfriars bridge, but is rejected in the house of lords on the second reading by 64 votes to 33, 18 July, 1905.

TRANQUEBAR (East Indies), the Danish settlement here, founded in 1618, was purchased by the English in 1845.

TRANSCASPIAN RAILWAY, see under *Railways*, 1888.

TRANSFIGURATION. The change of Christ's appearance on Mount Tabor, in the presence of Peter, James, and John, A.D. 32 (*Matt.* xvii.). The feast of the Transfiguration, kept on 6 Aug., was instituted in the East before 700, and seems to have been observed in the West as early as 450. Pope Calixtus III. in 1456 issued a bull making it a "feast of obligation" to be generally observed in honour of the defeat of the Turks at Belgrade in that year.

TRANSFORMATION PRINTS. A method of printing one picture over another, the former being easily effaced, patented by Mr. Andrew Reid of Newcastle-on-Tyne, and others, 1885.

TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD, see *Blood*.

TRANSIT, see *Mercury* and *Venus*.

TRANSLATION TO HEAVEN. The translation of Enoch to heaven at the age of 365 years (*Gen.* v. 24). The prophet Elijah was translated to heaven in a chariot of fire (2 *Kings* ii. 11).—The possibility of translation to the abode of eternal life has been maintained by some extravagant enthusiasts. The Irish house of commons expelled Mr. Asgill from his seat, for his book asserting the possibility of translation to the other world without death, 1703.

TRANSPADANE REPUBLIC, comprising Lombardy and part of the Venetian territories, was established by Bonaparte after his victory at Lodi, 10 May, 1796. With the Cispadane republic, it merged into the Cisalpine republic, Oct. 1797.

TRANSPORTATION, see *Banishment*. Judges were given the power of sentencing offenders to transportation "into any of his majesty's dominions in North America," by 18 Charles II. c. 3 (1666), and by 4 Geo. I. c. 11 (1718). Transportation ceased in 1775, but was revived in 1786. The reception of convicts was successfully refused by the Cape of Good Hope (in 1849) and by the Australian colonies (1864). Transportation, even to West Australia, where labour is wanted, ceased after a few years, through the fierce opposition of the eastern colonies. In consequence of the difficulty then experienced in transporting felons, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 99 was passed to provide other punishment, namely, penal servitude, empowering the queen to grant pardon to offenders under certain conditions, and licences to others to be at large: such licences being liable to be revoked if necessary; and many have been. These licences are termed "tickets of leave." The system is said to have originated in Australia under the superintendence of captain Maconochie. It was much assailed in Oct. and Nov. 1862, on account of violent crimes being traced to *ticket-of-leavers*; and was modified by the Penal Servitude Act, 1864; and the Prevention of Crimes Acts, 1871 and 1879. It is now considered successful. See *Crime*.

John Eyre, esq., a man of fortune, was sentenced to transportation for stealing a few quires of paper. —*Phillips* . . . . . 1 Nov. 1771
The Rev. Dr. Halloran, tutor to the earl of Chesterfield, was transported for forging a frank (10*d.* postage) . . . . . 9 Sept. 1818
The first transportation of felons to Botany Bay was in May, 1787; where governor Phillip arrived with about 800 on 20 Jan. 1788; convicts were afterwards sent to Van Diemen's Land, Norfolk Island, &c.
Transportation superseded by penal servitude . 1853
Returning from transportation was punishable with death until 5 Will. IV. c 67, Aug. 1834, when an act was passed making the offence punishable by transportation for life.
A shipment of convicts to West Australia (which had already received 10,000) in 1867.

TRANSUBSTANTIATION, the doctrine of the "real presence." That the bread and wine in the Eucharist are changed into the very flesh and blood of Christ by the consecration, was broached in the days of Gregory III. (731), and accepted by Amalarius and Radbertus (about 830), but rejected by Rabanus Maurus, Johannes Scotus Erigena, Berengarius, Wycliffe, and others. In the Lateran council, held at Rome by Innocent III., the word "Transubstantiation" was used to express this doctrine, which was decreed to be incontrovertible; and all who opposed it were condemned as heretics. This was confirmed by the council of Trent, 18 Jan. 1562. John Huss, Jerome of Prague, and other martyrs of the reformation, suffered for denying this dogma, which is renounced by the church of England (28th article), and by all protestant dissenters. The declaration against transubstantiation, invocation of the saints, and the sacrifice of the mass, on taking any civil office, was abolished by an act passed 25 July, 1867; see *Sacrament*.

Luther maintained the doctrine of *con-substantiation*, viz., that after consecration the body and blood of Christ are substantially present in the bread and wine. He was opposed by Bucer, Carlstadt, Zwingle, and others (termed sacramentarians), who asserted that the Lord's supper is only a commemorative rite.

TRANSVAAL. A British colony. Formerly the Transvaal republic, renamed South African Republic in 1883, founded by Dutch Boers (farmers) in 1848, after several years' severe conflict with the natives. Its independence was declared 17 Jan. 1852, S. J. P. Kruger elected president 7 May, 1853; and its constitution proclaimed 13 Feb. 1858; capital Pretoria, population, 1904, 36,700 (21,161 whites); chief town, Johannesburg, the centre of the Witwatersrand goldfields; population, 1904, 158,580 (83,902 whites). President for four years, T. F. Burgers, 27 May, 1872. Population about 38,000 Boers, 5000 English settlers, 770,000 blacks (1881); 1894 (estimated), 800,000, of whom about 90,000 are whites; 1895 (estimated), 15,000 Boers, 60,000 Uitlanders, "outsiders" (mixed), 250,000 Kaffirs; 1904 (census). 1,268,716 (299,327 whites, 945,498 Kaffirs, 23,891 other natives. Estimated revenue, 4,886,499*l.*, 1897-8. The republic was annexed to Great Britain, 1 Sept., and styled TRANSVAAL COLONY, 25 Oct. 1900, See *below* and *South African War*. Revenue, 1904-5, 4,430,438*l.*; expenditure, 4,373,951*l.*; imports, 14,414,321*l.*; exports, 20,670,720*l.*

War with the Kaffirs begun; Cetewayo, king, Secocoeni (Sickakuni), an eminent chief . July, 1876
Republican government blamed; its troops defeated; Sir Theophilus Shepstone sent to mediate Sept. ,,
Dutch boers assisted by the Amaswasies, a warlike tribe, who check Kaffirs . . . Sept. ,,
Severe dispatch of the earl of Carnarvon, censuring burgers for aggression on Kaffirs . . Oct. ,,
Secocoeni threatening Leydenburg . . Nov. ,,
Schlickman, the Dutch general, killed in an attack, 17 Nov. ,,
Sir T. Shepstone well received; a desire expressed for federation, Feb.; opposition to it March, 1877

Anarchy in the Transvaal; annexation of the Transvaal (for protection) to the British dominions proclaimed by sir T Shepstone, 12 April; he is sworn in as administrator . . 30 May, 1877
Conflict with Secocoeni (disapproved); some volunteers killed . . . . . 17 June, 1878
Sir Wm Owen Lanyon made governor of the Transvaal . . . . . March, 1879
Great opposition to the British rule; appeased after much discussion . . . . 12 April, ,,
Sir G. Wolseley appointed governor of Natal, &c., May ,,
War with Secocoeni continues . Aug. *et seq.* ,,
His stronghold captured by col. Baker Russell (under sir Garnet Wolseley), with British and native troops . . . . . 28 Nov. ,,
Secocoeni surrenders . . . . . 2 Dec ,,
The Transvaal declared a crown colony Dec ,,
The Boers meet and claim independence; Bok, Kruger, and Pretorius arrested for signing a document issued by the Boer committee, Dec. 1879, and Jan 1880
The Boers seize Heidelberg, 16 Dec., establish the South Africa republic, Paul Kruger president 17 Dec. ,,
A party of Boers stop at Bronker's Spruit about 250 British troops of the 94th regiment, who resist, some killed or wounded; others disarmed and dismissed . . . . . 20 Dec ,,
Potchefstrom seized by Boers, who retire when the place is shelled, col. Bellairs besieged in it, 27 Dec. *et seq* ,,
Capt. J. M Elliot said to be treacherously killed while fording the Vaal . . 29 Dec ,,
The South Africa Republic proclaimed by a triumvirate, Kruger, Joubert, and Pretorius 30 Dec ,,
Troops sent from Britain, &c., Dec., 1880, and Jan 1881
Sir George P. Colley (appointed governor of Natal 1880) takes command in the war Jan ,,
Gen. Colley's attack on Laing's Nek, a pass, repulsed with heavy loss; col Bonar Millet Deane, majors Ruscombe Poole and Wm. Hunt Hingeston killed . . . 28 Jan ,,
Severe conflict on the Ingogo river; the British 12 hours under fire; repulsed with heavy loss, 8 Feb ,,
Sir Evelyn Wood arrives with reinforcements and joins gen. Colley . . . . . 17 Feb. ,,
The Orange Free State proclaim neutrality and mediation . . . . about 22 Feb. ,,
Gen. Colley marches in the night to Majuba hill (*which see*); defeated and killed after a desperate conflict . . . 26-27 Feb. ,,
Gen sir F Roberts sent to Africa . . 28 Feb ,,
Armistice proposed by the Boers; accepted for 6-14 March, armistice extended, 14 March, Boers agree to British terms, 21, 22 March; peace proclaimed, the Boers disperse; gen. Roberts recalled 24 March, ,,
Potchefstrom surrenders with honours of war, 21 March, given up as occupied by mistake April, ,,
Vote of censure on the Government policy in the commons negatived (314-205) . 25, 26 July, ,,
Commissioners to carry out treaty of peace appointed 5 April, agree to convention ceding virtually all the territory to "The TRANSVAAL STATE" on 8 August, subject to suzerainty of Britain and a British resident; with debt of about 420,867*l*. &c.; independence of the Swazies guaranteed; signed by Royal commissioners and Martin W. Pretorius and Peter J. Joubert (Stephen J. P. Kruger not present), 3 Aug.; effected . . . . . 8 Aug. ,,
Meeting of the volksraad, 21 Sept.; treaty confirmed, 25 Oct. ,,
Mr. G. Hudson appointed first British resident, Nov. ,,
Departure of the British troops . about 28 Dec. ,,
Fighting with the natives . . . . Feb. 1881
Secocoeni killed by a rival chief . . . Aug. ,,
War with the insubordinate chief Mapoch . Oct. ,,
Renewed troubles with the natives . Sept.-Oct. ,,
Fighting with the natives who are repulsed, under their chief Majoch . . . . 16-17 Nov. ,,
Again defeated . . . . . Jan. 1883
Combination of chiefs against the Boers announced, March, 1883
Negotiations for peace begun by Mapoch announced, 5 April, ,,
Paul Kruger, president . 9 May, 1883, and 8 May, ,,
Peace concluded . . . . . July, ,,
Transvaal deputies, Paul Kruger and others, received by lord Derby . . . . 7 Nov. ,,
Definite proposals submitted to the government, 22 Dec., amended boundary lines accepted, 2 Feb.; convention signed, the republic to be styled the "South Africa Republic" under British suzerainty . . . 27 Feb. 1884
The convention adopted by the Transvaal assembly, 8 Aug. ,,
The filibustering settlers of Goshen and Stellaland break the convention, seize and annex Montsioa's lands in Bechuanaland; sanctioned by a proclamation, withdrawn on remonstrance, Sept, Oct. ,,
Sir H Robinson's ultimatum from Cape Town requiring protection of the frontiers . about 14 Oct ,,
Short war with the natives, refusing to pay taxes; Mamusa taken; battle . . . 2 Dec. 1885
Johannesburg founded through the development of gold mining; inhabitants chiefly English . 1887
Defensive treaty with the Orange Free State, about 13 March, 1889
A great commercial development of commerce since the discovery of goldfields, rapid growth of Johannesburg . . reported Sept. ,,
Famine in Johannesburg, relieved by government, about 23 Oct. ,,
Visit of president Kruger to Johannesburg, resisted by a violent crowd . . . 4 March, 1890
He signs the agreement for Swaziland, about 4 Aug. ,,
Gen. Joubert entertained in London Dec ,,
Heavy rains and destructive floods; Johannesburg suffers greatly, ... middle Jan. 1891
About 100 Boers prevented by the police from crossing the Limpopo . about 2 July, ,,
Destructive storm and inundation, about 10, 11 Feb. 1893
Paul Kruger re-elected president, 7,881; gen. Joubert, 7,009, M. Kotze, 76; reported 12 April, ,,
Malaboch's stronghold in Zoutpansberg stormed by the Transvaal forces; reported . 20 June, 1894
Sir Henry B. Loch, the high commissioner, visits Pretoria to obtain redress of the grievances of British and foreign residents . . 26 June, ,,
British subjects exempted from military service by the Transvaal government; friendly agreement . . . . . 28 June, ,,
Destructive revolt of the Kaffirs (Zoutpansberg district), reported . . . . 13 Aug. ,,
Malaboch and 200 followers imprisoned at Pretoria, 18 Aug. ,
The Kaffirs defeated after severe fighting and sue for peace . . . . . 29 Aug. ,,
The chiefs surrender; reported . . 13 Sept. ,,
The Swaziland convention passed by the Volksraad; see *Swaziland* . . . . . 13 Feb. 1895
Rebellion in Zoutpansberg suppressed after severe fighting . . . . . 11 June, ,,
The Delagoa railway opened at Pretoria, sir Hercules Robinson and other British governors present; much festivity . . . . . 8 July, ,,
Protest of the British government at the closing of the Vaal river drifts as contrary to the convention of London, 4 Nov.; agreed to . 8 Nov. ,,
Increased opposition to the despotic government of pres. Kruger; Mr. Esselen, state attorney, Mr. Christian Joubert, and other officials resign; the Uitlanders (settlers) demand a voice in public affairs, &c., reported . . . . 16 Dec. ,
The National union, chairman, Mr. Chas. Leonard, issues a liberal manifesto . . . 26 Dec. ,,
Dr. Jameson having received an appeal for help from the Uitlanders in Johannesburg, crosses the frontier with a force from Pitsani Pitlogo, 29 Dec.; col Grey and others start from Mafeking, with about 460 men (volunteers) of the British S Africa company's troops . . . 30 Dec. ,,
Sir Hercules Robinson telegraphs to Dr. Jameson to retire . . . . . 30 Dec

Mr Chamberlain and sir H. Robinson intervene to stop hostilities, and offer co-operation to pres. Kruger . . . . . 31 Dec. 1895

Dr. Jameson's party, outnumbered and without resources, defeated by the Boers near Krugersdorp . . . . . 1 Jan. 1896

They surrender conditionally, after another fight at Vlakfontein, 2 Jan.; British loss, 21 killed, 46 wounded; 9 officers and 550 men prisoners at Pretoria . . . . . 3 Jan. ,,

Johannesburg surrenders unconditionally, on the advice of the British government . . 2 Jan. ,,

The German emperor congratulates pres. Kruger, 2 Jan; who replies gratefully . . 5 Jan. ,,

Correspondence between Mr. Chamberlain and pres. Kruger respecting the prisoners, 3, 4, 5 Jan. ,,

Sir H. Robinson, sir Graham Bower, capt. Dawkins, and others arrive in Pretoria . . 5 Jan. ,,

Some of the Reform committee at Johannesburg arrested . . . . . 6 Jan. ,,

Dr Jameson and other prisoners handed over to sir H. Robinson* . . . . . 7 Jan. ,,

The British South Africa company in London request a judicial inquiry relating to Dr Jameson's entry into the Transvaal (29 Dec) . . . 9 Jan. ,,

General amnesty (with exceptions) at Johannesburg . . . . . 9 Jan. ,,

Between 50 and 60 members of the Reform committee of the Uitlanders, col. Rhodes, sir Drummond Dunbar, Mr. Lionel Phillips, and others, arrested, and sent to Pretoria . . 10 Jan. ,,

Sir Hercules Robinson leaves Pretoria 14 Jan. ,,

Preliminary trial of the Reform leaders begins at Pretoria, 3 Feb; confiscation of property adjudged . . . . . 25 Feb. ,,

Pres. Kruger invited to London . . . 4 Feb. ,,

Explosion of shunted trucks of dynamite, at Vredendorp, a suburb of Johannesburg, the whole district in ruins, thousands homeless, about 80 deaths; vigorous measures of relief adopted, 19 Feb. ,,

1,000*l.* contributed by the Cape government to the relief fund, total, 104,000*l.* . . . 22 Feb. ,,

Friendly but firm despatch from Mr. Chamberlain to the president, insisting on redress of Uitlander's grievances, and requesting an answer to the invitation, 1 April; pres. Kruger defers his visit for the present . . . . 24 April, ,,

Trial of the Reform leaders: they plead guilty of high treason, sentence of death passed on Mr. Lionel Phillips, Mr. Hays Hammond, George P. Farrar, and col. Frank Rhodes (commuted to imprisonment and banishment, 29 April), 24 28 April, ,,

[59 principal men of the Rand, sentenced to 2 yrs. imprisonment, 3 yrs. banishment, and heavy fines, 28 April, 1896.]

The volksraad opened by pres. Krüger, who refers to the drought, locusts, and rinderpest . 4 May, ,,

Resignation of sir Jacobus de Wet, British agent in Pretoria . . . . . 11 May, 1896

Dr. Jameson and major Robt. White write to the *Times* emphatically denying the receipt of any message from Mr. Cecil Rhodes directing them to move to Johannesburg . . . 12 May, ,,

Mr. Grey, one of the reform committee, became insane and commits suicide in prison, 16 May; 9 released and shorter sentences on the others, 20 May; insanitary condition of the gaol; illness among the prisoners, 45 released under conditions, 30 May,

The executive decide to release the reform leaders on payment of 25,000*l.* each, or in default 15 years' banishment; fines paid; col. Rhodes, not accepting conditions, banished . 11 June,

Bill for the education of Uitlanders' children passed by the volksraad . . . . 4 Aug.

Mr. Wm. Conyngham Greene appointed British agent at Pretoria, Aug; arrives . . 1 Dec.

Aliens (dangerous) expulsion bill comes into force, 30 Sept, aliens immigration restriction law passed, 26 Nov. (comes into operation, 1 Jan. 1897)

Pres. Krüger opens the new railway from Krugersdorp to Potchefstroom . . . . 22 Jan. 1897

Collision between the volksraad and the high court of justice; deadlock, Feb, the new high court law passed, 25 Feb.; the judges (high court) adjourn, 5 March, compromise, negotiations, 19 March, court resumed *pro tem.* 14 July, Aug. [compromise ended, 5 Feb. 1898].

Firm conciliatory despatches of Mr. Chamberlain, 6 March; and again . . . . 16 Oct. ,,

Indemnity claimed for the Jameson raid, 677,938*l.* 3*s.* 3*d.*, "moral or intellectual damage, 1,000,000*l.*," total, 1,677,938*l.* 3*s.* 3*d.* . 19 March, ,,

Dr. Jameson examined by the S. Africa committee (see *Rhodesia*) . . 26 March *et seq.*

Defensive alliance with the Orange Free State, June, ,,

Construction of forts round Pretoria April *et seq.* ,,

Alien immigration bill repealed . . 7 May, ,,

Suicide of Mr. I. B. Barnato (temporary insanity), see *Cape of Good Hope* . . . . June, ,,

Messrs. Sampson and Davies, Uitlander reformers, who refused pardon, not accepting conditions, released on Jubilee day . . . . 22 June, ,,

Pres. Kruger, in the volksraad, denies the suzerainty of Great Britain, but maintains the convention of 1884 and desires peace . 24 Aug. ,,

Presidential election, candidates Mr. Krüger, gen. Joubert, and Mr. Burger, 4 days' poll, closed, 22 Jan.; Mr. Krüger re-elected, majority, 9,005, announced . . . . . 10 Feb. 1898

Chief Justice Kotze (see *above*, Feb.) dismissed from office (unconstitutional); succeeded by state-attorney Gregorowski . . . 16 Feb. ,,

Mr. Kotze supported by the lawyers, 12 March (over 5,000*l.* subscribed for him, April); his manifesto issued, 16 March; *Times*, 7 April; entertained in London . . . 20 June, ,,

The government's reply to Mr. Chamberlain's despatch of 16 Oct. 1897, to the effect that it cannot recognise British suzerainty since the convention of 1884, but that it will abide by the stipulations of that convention, and re-affirms its right to arbitration, published . 24 May, ,,

Aliens expulsion amendment bill passed . 13 June, ,,

Mr. Kotze, ex-chief justice, allowed to practise as advocate . . . . . Nov. ,,

Punitive expedition under gen. Joubert against Mpefu, Kaffir chief, in the Zoutpansberg district, much fighting, 21 Oct.; Magato's mountain captured . . . . . 16 Nov. ,,

Mpefu captured by the Chartered company's force and sent to Bulawayo, reported . . 30 Dec. ,,

Mr Edgar, British subject, shot dead by Jones, a policeman, 19 Dec. 1898; Jones is acquitted, 25 Feb. 1899

Stormy British meeting at Johannesburg to protest against the arrest of Messrs. Webb and Dodd, of the S. African league, 14 Jan; the British vice-consul refuses to appear at the trial, which is adjourned, 19 Jan.; prisoners discharged, 14 April, ,,

* Dr. Jameson and his party (350 officers and men) sail from Durban, 21 Jan. 1896; arrive in London, 25 Feb.; charged, after examination, before sir John Bridge at Bow st., 25 Feb. *et seq.*; Leander Starr (Dr.) Jameson and 5 others were committed, and bailed, 15 June; trial at bar, before lord chief justice Russell, Mr. baron Pollock, and Mr. justice Hawkins: counsel for the crown, attorney-gen. sir R. Webster, sol.-gen. sir R. B. Finlay, and others: for Dr. Jameson and defendants, sir Edward Clarke, and others; South Africa Republic represented by Mr. Cohen, and others; verdict, guilty of offences under the Foreign enlistment act: appeal for new trial declined by defendants; sentences: imprisonment without hard labour: Dr. Jameson, 15 months [ill; released, 2 Dec. 1896]; sir John Willoughby, 10 months; major Robt. White, 7 months; col. Henry White, col. Grey, and major Coventry, 5 months: 20–28 July, 1896. Major Coventry, ill, released, 22 Aug. 1896; the 5 officers permitted to retire from the army, 8 officers unconvicted, reprimanded, and return to duty, reported, 15 Sept. 1896. [A trooper awarded 500*l.* damages from the B. S. A. company as comp nsation for losses, July, 1898.]

A petition to queen Victoria signed by 23,000 Uitlanders, stating their grievances (the franchise, dynamite monopoly, &c.) 24 March, forwarded by sir A. Milner, 3 April (over 40,000 signatures, July).

Negotiations: Mr. Chamberlain declares the dynamite monopoly to be a breach of the convention, April, 1899

Much intimidation of Uitlanders . April *et seq.* ,,

The British government, through Mr. Conyngham Greene, British agent at Pretoria, expresses sympathy with the Uitlanders, and hopes for a speedy change in their position, announced, 27 May, ,,

BLOEMFONTEIN CONFERENCE: sir A. Milner's franchise proposals rejected by pres. Kruger; negotiations fail; see *Orange Free State*, 30 May–5 June, ,,

Mass meeting at Johannesburg, the Uitlanders assert sir A. Milner's proposals to be the irreducible *minimum* they could accept . 9 June, ,,

Gen. Joubert opens the Pietersburg railway, 31 May, ,,

Pres. Kruger's franchise proposals adopted by the raad . . . . . 14 June, ,,

Blue-book relating to the wrongs of the Uitlanders, issued . . . . . 14 June, ,,

Boer meetings throughout the country endorse pres. Kruger's franchise proposals . . June, ,,

Exodus of miners begins . . 19 June *et seq.* ,,

See *Cape Town* . . . . . 28 June, ,,

Despatches on the suzerainty of Great Britain, published at Pretoria . . . . 3 July, ,,

Ministers from the Cape and Orange Free state confer with pres. Kruger on sir A. Milner's franchise proposals at Pretoria, 5, 6 July; secret session of the raad, pres. Kruger, Mr. Fischer (O.F.S.), present . . . . . 6 July, ,,

Green-book published, protesting against the annexation of Zambaansland by Great Britain, July, ,,

Draft franchise law, 7 years' prospective and retrospective franchise to Uitlanders, passed by the raad, 11 July: ratified . . . . 26 July, ,,

The British government adhere to sir A. Milner's *minimum* franchise scheme . . . 13 July, ,,

Blue-book, with despatches, sir A. Milner declares the new franchise law inadequate, issued, 27 July, ,,

Mr. Chamberlain proposes a joint inquiry into the new law, 31 July; Mr. Conyngham Greene asks the Transvaal government to appoint delegates, 2 Aug.; rejected; pres. Kruger proposes a five years' retrospective franchise, 10 members from the goldfields, renunciation of British suzerainty, and international arbitration . . 19 Aug. ,,

Mr. Chamberlain proposes an inquiry by the British agent, and insists on the terms of the conventions 1881 and 1884 . . . . 28 Aug. ,,

Mr. Chamberlain's firm, warning speech at Birmingham, 26 Aug., hailed with satisfaction by the Uitlanders . . . . . 28 Aug. ,,

Crisis, business suspended at Johannesburg . Aug. ,,

Military preparations amongst the Boers; ammunition for the Transvaal stopped at Delagoa bay; released . . . . . 31 Aug. ,,

The Transvaal withdraws its proposal of a 5 years' and returns to the 7 years' franchise . 2 Sept. ,,

Boer troops gathered on the frontiers . . Sept. ,,

Panic and exodus of Uitlanders from Johannesburg, 3 Sept. *et seq.*

Urgent British despatch, demands 5 years' franchise, a quarter representation for the goldfields, and equality of Dutch and English in the volksraad, 8 Sept.; Boer reply, negative and inconclusive . . . . . 17 Sept. ,,

Two firm despatches from Mr. Chamberlain maintaining the terms of previous despatches, and announcing that the imperial government would now formulate its own proposals . . 22 Sept. ,,

Boer troops (about 30,000) mobilised, posted along the frontier . . . . . 2 Oct. *et seq.* ,,

Exodus of Uitlanders; mail train from Natal stopped by Government order, passengers sent back at Volksrust, 30 Sept.; another stopped and 800,000*l.* worth of Uitland gold confiscated, 2 Oct. ,,

The raads prorogued . . . . . 2 Oct. 1899

BOER ULTIMATUM presented by Mr. Reitz (secretary of state) to Mr. C. Greene, at Pretoria, demanding arbitration; withdrawal of British troops on the border, &c., 9 Oct.; due compliance to be intimated by 5 p.m., 11 Oct.; British reply states that these demands are such as are impossible to be discussed . . 11 Oct. ,,

Martial law proclaimed at Pretoria . . 12 Oct. ,,

Mr. C. Greene recalled; leaves Pretoria . 12 Oct. ,,

War proclaimed in Johannesburg, Boer manifesto issued to the Afrikanders . . . 12 Oct. ,,

Special war tax in accordance with the volkraad resolution (28 Sept. 1899), levied, reported, 3 Feb. 1900

Cartridge factory at Modderfontein blown up, 70 deaths, reported . . . . . 15 Feb. ,,

The Robinson bank at Johannesburg seized by Boer officials, reported, 8 Feb.; cash and securities restored and bank re-opened, reported, 25 Feb. ,,

The government's appeal to the powers for intervention, declined . . . . . 12 March, ,,

Death of gen. Piet Joubert, an able general and politician, aged 66 . . . . . 27 March, ,,

The Rand mines closed and all British expelled from the republic . . . . . 29 March, ,,

The Boer peace mission received at the Hague, 19 April–2 May; at Washington, 18 May; neutral policy to be maintained, announced, 21 May; at Paris . . . . . 7 July, ,,

Commandant Prinsloo sentenced to 9 months' imprisonment for treason . . . 24 April, ,,

Begbie's foundry, under the management of the Creuzot firm, wrecked by explosion at Johannesburg, 30 deaths and 54 injured, many arrests, 24 April; Mr. Begbie, jun., and 3 others acquitted, charges withdrawn by the state prosecutor . . . . . 24 May, ,,

Rev. Adrian Hofmeyr imprisoned 7 months without trial for speeches in favour of the progressives; released at Pretoria . . . . . 14 May, ,,

For other events see *S. African War.*

TRANSVAAL annexed to Great Britain; proclamation issued by lord Roberts, 1 Sept.; formal annexation took place . . . . 25 Oct. ,,

Transvaal concessions commission (the hon. A. Lyttelton, Mr. A. M. Ashmore, and Mr. R. K. Loveday) met in S. Africa, end of Aug.; public sittings at Pretoria during . . . Oct. ,,

Sir A. Milner, high commissioner for S. Africa, appointed governor of the Transvaal, Jan. 1901; arrives at Pretoria . . . . . 4 March, 1901

Civil jurisdiction re-established in Pretoria and 4 chief towns; military tribunals abolished in Pretoria and Johannesburg . . 10 April, ,,

Municipal government started in Johannesburg, 8 May, ,,

Blue-book, with report of Transvaal concessions commission issued, 11 June; and sir David Barbour's report on the finances of the Transvaal and Orange River colony, considered just and generous, total expenditure of the home government, estimated, 64,332,000*l.*, *Times*, 12 June, ,,

Mrs. Kruger dies at Pretoria, aged 67 . 20 July, ,,

Blue-book issued relating to cruel treatment of natives by the late republic, *Times*, 1 Aug. 1901; laws modified.

Mr. Broeksma, ex-public prosecutor (tried and sentenced to death for treachery and treason, 13–29 Sept.), shot at Johannesburg . 30 Sept. ,,

S. African Compensation Commission, Mr. Milvain, chairman (sir John Ardagh and others for the imperial government); long negotiations: total foreign claims, 2,632; amount claimed, 1,116,450*l.*; amount awarded, 106,090*l.*; Holland claimed, 706,355*l.*; amount awarded, 37,900*l.*; sittings closed in London . . . . 9 Nov. ,,

Werneck, a *surrendered* burgher, convicted of high treason, &c., shot at Johannesburg . 22 Nov. ,,

The British return to the owners 23,000 oz. of gold commandeered by the late Boer government and found in the Pretoria mint . . 26 Nov. 1901
A commission appointed to inquire into the working of the Gold Law; sir Richard Solomon, chairman . . . . . 27 Nov. ,,
Proclamations issued prohibiting betting houses and abolishing various laws of the late republic relating to the High Court, the franchise, &c., about 30 Nov. ,,
Regulations controlling native labour; *flogging*, forced labour, &c., strictly forbidden, published, 11 Dec. ,,
Johannesburg stock exchange re-opened, 17 Dec. ,,
Education and industries gradually re-established, Jan.-Dec. ,,
Blue-book issued relating to treatment of natives (lord Milner's despatch and policy, 6 Dec. approved, 27 Jan.) . . . . . 30 Jan. 1902
Military governorship of Pretoria relinquished by sir J. Maxwell . . . . 19 March, ,,
First general meeting of the chamber of mines since the war; estimated loss due to the war, over 6,000,000*l.* . . . . . 3 April, ,,
Transvaal high court in the new palace of justice at Pretoria, opened . . . . 10 May, ,,
New mining tax, 10 per cent. on net produce, issued . . . . . 9 June, ,,
Lord Kitchener (made visct. and gen., June) and troops enthusiastically received at the end of the war; banquet at Johannesburg, speeches by lords Milner and Kitchener . . 17 June, ,,
Lord Milner installed governor of the Transvaal and commander-in-chief at Pretoria . 21 June, ,,
Teachers' conference, Mr. Sargant, director of education, president, at Johannesburg, 2 July; received by lord Milner . . . 8 July, ,,
Sir Percy Girouard appointed railway commissioner, line to be styled Central S African railway . . . . . early July, ,,
Advocates Smuts, Jacobs, and De Wet (of the staff of the late government) admitted into the supreme court, reported . . . . 4 Aug. ,,
Gens. Botha, De Wet, and Delarey announced their intention to start a Boer fund abroad, 4 Aug. (see end of *S. African War*).
Transvaal political association to support lord Milner meets . . . . . 14 Aug ,,
Outbreak of redwater; precautionary measures issued . . . . . 29 Aug. ,,
Sir Arthur Lawley appointed lieut.-gov.; arrives, 31 Aug. ,,
Customs tariff revised . . . . 8 Oct. ,,
J. P. Fitz-Patrick, author of "The Transvaal from Within," and George Farrar (sentenced to death, 28 April, 1896), knighted . . . Oct. ,,
Grant of 8,000,000*l.* for the Transvaal and Orange River colony voted in the commons . 5 Nov. ,,
70,000 persons repatriated . . . June-Nov. ,,
Martial law withdrawn . . . . 19 Nov. ,,
Land department established . . . 21 Nov. ,,
Coal struck, 30 ft. thick, at Grootvlei . mid Dec. ,,
Mr. Chamberlain's successful tour to promote reconciliation and unity; grand reception and banquet at Pretoria, 5, 6 Jan.; Boer address received, their demands refused; the Vereeniging treaty to be kept, 8 Jan.; at Johannesburg: Transvaal war contribution, 30,000,000*l.*, to be raised in 3 years, agreed to by the mine leaders; an imperial loan of 35,000,000*l.* for the new colonies guaranteed, 13 Jan.; visits many villages; at Mafeking . . . . 28 Jan. 1903
Report (majority and minority) of the commission appointed 1901 to inquire into the working of the gold law, issued . . . . end Jan. ,,
Ordinance issued empowering municipality of Johannesburg to raise loans . . end Jan. ,,
Intercolonial council* "to advise the high commissioner and governor on the financial administration of the South African railways and the employment of their revenue, the expenditure on the South African constabulary, certain official expenditure of the two colonies which is placed by the order under the administration of the council, and any other common expenditure which may from time to time be placed under its authority by the legislative councils of the two colonies with the consent of secretary of state," established by an order in council, dated, 20 May, 1903
Report of the native labour commission signed; majority find that there is an immense insufficiency of native labour, not only for its mines, but for agriculture, railways and other purposes . . . . . 19 Nov. ,,
Deficiency of labour supply, some 404,000 men required for work in mines and on the land in South Africa, Nov. 1903; Chinese immigration advocated . . . . . Dec. ,,
Legislative council opened . . . . 7 Dec. ,,
Motion in the legislative council by sir Geo. Farrar to import unskilled coloured labourers, carried by 22 votes to 4 . . . . . 30 Dec.
Legislative council approves Asiatic labour, and decides to ask the government to introduce a labour ordinance providing for the importation of indentured coloured workmen 30 Dec. ,,
Total gold output of the mines in the Transvaal during Dec. 1903, 279,813 ozs. of fine gold, value 1,188,571*l.* as compared with Dec. 1902, 196,023 ozs. of fine gold, value 832,652*l.* Total number of natives employed in the Transvaal 68,481 on . . . . . 31 Dec.
Draft ordinance to regulate the introduction into the Transvaal of unskilled non-European labourers, published by the government 6 Jan. 1904
Proposed introduction of Chinese labourers into the Transvaal strongly protested against by Mr. Seddon, premier of New Zealand, and by Mr. Deakin, premier of the Australian commonwealth; the Cape government also raises objections . . . . . mid Jan. ,,
First reading of the ordinance passed by the legislative council, 19 Jan., second reading carried *nem. con* . . . . 20 Jan. ,,
Lord Milner addresses the farmers' association at Krugersdorp on the question of Chinese labour, 21 Jan. ,,
Petition in favour of Chinese labour, with 45,000 signatures of white males over 16 years of age, presented to the legislative council . 25 Jan. ,,
Ordinance passed by the legislative council, 10 Feb. ,,
Letter published, with the signatures of Messrs. Botha, Delarey, Smuts, Kruger and other Boer leaders, sent to the colonial secretary by their request, objecting that the question of the introduction of Chinese labour into the Transvaal had not been submitted for popular sanction, and stating that the majority of the Boers were opposed to the ordinance . . . 12 Feb. ,,
An extraordinary session of the inter-colonial council opened at Johannesburg by lord Milner to consider the financial position of the two colonies in view of the decrease in the revenue derived from the railways due to the want of unskilled labour for the mines, lord Milner stated that out of a guaranteed loan of 35,000,000*l.* only 30,000,000*l.* had been raised, and in consequence of the inability to raise the 5,000,000*l.* expenditure must be restricted; the council decide to reduce the expenditure on new railway lines, and to effect other economies in connection with the railways . . . . 1 March ,,
Imperial government states that it would not disallow the labour ordinance; announced, 11 March, ,,
Convention of the Chinese minister respecting Chinese labour signed in London . 13 May, ,,
Delegates, introduced by gen. Botha, present to sir Arthur Lawley, lieut.-gov., the resolutions passed at the Boer congress at Pretoria, protesting against the war debt and the levying of a war tax before the granting of a constitution; various grievances urged respecting compensation by the government, the gold and diamond laws, the education question, &c. . . . 25 May, ,,

* The council consists of the high commissioner, the lieut.-govs. of the Transvaal and Orange River colonies, the inspector-general of the South African constabulary and members of the Transvaal and Orange River colony executive and legislative councils.

Financial statement by lord Milner at the opening of the ordinary meeting of the inter-colonial council, increases of revenue and diminution of expenditure, financial progress in the Transvaal and surplus in revenue of the Orange River colony, estimated expenditure for 1904–5, 2,500,000*l.*; proposed reduction of the South African constabulary force to 5,000 . 31 May, 1904

Inter-colonial council resolve that an auditor with extensive powers and a treasurer responsible to the council only in respect of inter-colonial funds be appointed for the better financial control of the railways . . . . . 14 June, ,,

Resignation of sir P. Girouard, commissioner of railways . . . . . 17 June, ,,

First contingent of Chinese labourers arrives on the Rand . . . . . 22 June, ,,

Legislative council opened by sir Arthur Lawley, who stated that in spite of continued depression a marked advance had been made towards normal conditions, financial position stated to be satisfactory . . . . . 23 June, ,,

Death of ex-president Kruger, aged 78 14 July, ,,

Vote of sympathy and condolence with the family of ex-president Kruger passed by the legislative council on the motion of the lieut.-governor, 18 July, ,,

Colonial secretary, replying to the legislative council, states "that the imperial government, while ready to sanction legislation similar to that in force in Cape Colony and Natal, were unable to sanction legislation which would interfere with the existing rights of Asiatics as regards trading" . . . . . 16 Aug.

Princess Christian lays the foundation stone of a new wing of the Johannesburg hospital, 27 Sept. ,,

Mr. Alfred Beit presents the Frankenwald estate, 12½ miles N.E. of Johannesburg, to the government for the purpose of furthering the cause of education in the Transvaal, announced, 30 Sept. ,,

National convention on the question of Asiatic traders meets in Pretoria, 160 delegates present, representing each municipality in the Transvaal, the principal chambers of commerce, trade unions, and other bodies; resolution carried recommending that Asiatic immigration be prohibited except under the terms of the Foreign Labour Importation act . . . . 10 Nov. ,,

Inter-colonial council meets in extraordinary session, lord Milner announces that the prospects of railway construction had improved, that important reforms in the administration of the railways were being carried out, among these the appointment of a general manager under a board of control appointed by the council . 15 Nov ,,

Inter-colonial council ratifies agreements for the construction of new lines, 339 miles in length: Bethlehem to Kroonstadt, Bethlehem to Modderpoort, Ladybrand to Modderpoort, and Aliwal North to Wepener, 16 Nov.; other lines, 218 miles in length: Pretoria to Rustenburg and Krugersdorp to Mafeking, sanctioned 17 Nov. ,,

Funeral of ex-president Krüger at Pretoria, 16 Dec. ,,

21,462 Chinese coolies imported . . to 31 Dec. ,,

3,773,517 ozs. of gold, valued at 16,028,883*l.*, raised in the Transvaal in . . . . . ,,

Johannesburg branch of the progressive association waits on lord Milner and recommends that the new constitution should contain provisions assuring the principles of one vote one value, single-member constituencies, automatic redistribution, and equal electoral districts on the basis of the number of voters, not of population, 10 Jan. 1905

Responsible government association to advocate the immediate grant of self-government to the Transvaal, formed (Mr. E. P. Solomon, chairman) . . . . . 14 Jan. ,,

Het Volk, a Boer political organisation, gen. Botha chairman, demanding full responsible government, and opposing the principles of one vote one value, periodical redistribution and equal electoral districts inaugurated . . 29 Jan. 1905

Report of the South African native affairs commission published . . . . . 8 Feb. ,,

Lord Milner entertained at a farewell banquet at Pretoria, he reviews the work of his administration . . . . . 29 March, ,,

Government by telegram convey to lord Milner their sense of the greatness of his services, which had "laid deep and strong the foundations upon which a united South Africa will arise to become one of the great states of the empire," 29 March, ,,

Lord Milner leaves South Africa for England, 2 April, ,,

Responsible government association and Het Volk agree to a common political course of action, the basis of the union being, "loyalty to the imperial connection, that the Boers should not oppose Chinese labour for 5 years, that the franchise should be exclusively white, that the one vote one value principle be accepted, that the Dutch language should be permitted in parliament, and local control of education under departmental safeguards" . . 19 April, ,,

The terms of the letters patent, dated 31 March, constituting the Transvaal Constitution,* published simultaneously in England and the Transvaal . . . . . 25 April, ,,

Lord Selborne, appointed governor of the Transvaal and Orange River colonies, in succession to lord Milner, sails for South Africa . . 31 April, ,,

Chief committee of the Het Volk issue a manifesto strongly disapproving of the new Transvaal Constitution; a similar manifesto issued by the responsible government association . 2 May, ,,

Gen. Botha addresses the Het Volk at Johannesburg, and counsels conciliation . . 17 May, ,,

Lord Selborne arrives at Pretoria . . 23 May, ,,

Deputation of the Het Volk waits on lord Selborne with a petition against various points in the working of the new Transvaal Constitution . 4 July, ,,

Gen. Botha, at a congrès of the Het Volk, condemns the new constitution . . . 5 July, ,,

Public attention attracted to desertions from the mines and crimes committed by Chinese deserters, Aug.–Sept.; attorney-general states that 46,895 Chinese coolies have been imported; number of convictions 2,543, of which number 1,994 were for breaking the labour regulations. . 4 Sept. ,,

Death of col. Frank Rhodes, brother of Ceci Rhodes . . . . . 21 Sept. ,,

Nine Chinese coolies attempt to raid a homestead in the Krugersdorp district, but were repulsed, 1 shot dead . . . . . 10 Oct. ,,

65 Chinese arrested, under the new regulations, as the ringleaders of a band of 450 coolies of bad characters, reported . . . . . 18 Oct. ,,

Boer committee appointed to inquire into the conditions obtaining in German S.W. Africa, return to Pretoria, and issue their report, which is strongly adverse to emigration to that part, mid Oct. ,,

Joint meeting of the responsible government association, Het Volk, and the labour party, held at Germiston . . . . . 23 Oct. ,,

---

* In effect the Constitution creates a legislative assembly of 30 to 35 elected members, and 6 to 9 official members. All white male British subjects over 21 years of age may be registered as voters, including all ex-burghers on the last burgher roll of the South African Republic; occupiers for 6 months of premises of the annual value of 10*l.*, or freehold value of 100*l.*; employees in receipt of an income of not less than 100*l.* per annum. Provision is made for the creation of single-member constituencies, and the constitution of electoral districts on the basis of the number of voters in a district, not of population; no person to be registered or vote in more than one district; biennial registration of voters; re-distribution to take place every 4 years; 80,406 voters on the register, Sept. 1905.

Chinese coolies at the Jumper's Deep mine refuse to work until two of their number, who had been arrested for an infringement of the mining regulations, were released; government superintendent of Chinese, acting under his recently extended powers, arrests 40 of the head men, 20 of these afterwards sentenced, some to 2, others to 3 months' hard labour; coolies return to work . . . . . 24 Oct. 1905

Organised secret society among the Chinese named the "Red Door," its object being the committal of crime, discovered; authorities reported to be breaking up the association and repatriating the ringleaders . . early Nov. ,,

Mine accident at Dreifontein Deep caused by the collapse of a vertical shaft, 1 white workman and 67 natives killed . . . 11 Nov. ,,

82,962 natives employed in the Transvaal to 30 Nov ,,

Sir. A. Lawley, lieut.-governor, leaves the Transvaal for England *en route* for Madras, on his appointment as governor of that province of India . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,

Blue-book on Chinese labour, issued . 7 Dec. ,,

Lord Selborne makes a recommendation to the home government that the Transvaal constitution should be so far amended as to admit of an increase in the number of constituencies from 35 to 50 or 60, the legislative assembly to comprise at least 50 members; lord Elgin's despatch on the subject of Chinese labour arouses much hostile feeling . . . . . end Dec. ,,

TRANSYLVANIA, an Austrian province, was part of the ancient Dacia (*which see*). In 1526, John Zapoly rendered himself independent of the emperor Ferdinand I. by the aid of the Turks His successors ruled with much difficulty till Jan. 1699, when the emperor Leopold I., by the treaty of Carlowitz, finally incorporated Transylvania into the Austrian dominions. The Transylvanian deputies did not take their seat in the Austrian parliament till 20 Oct. 1863. A decree for the convocation of the Transylvanian diet was issued 12 Sept. 1865. The inhabitants are about 1,100,000 ignorant Roumans, 1,500,000 Saxon colonists, and 550,000 Magyars, the last being the ruling class. The union of Transylvania with Hungary in 1848, which caused much discontent, was ratified by the Transylvanian diet, 25 Dec. 1806.

PRINCES OF TRANSYLVANIA

1526. John Zapoly
1540 John Sigismund
1571 Stephen Zapoly I Bathori.
1576 Christopher Bathori.
1581 Sigismund Bathori.
1602. Emperor Rodolph.
1605. Stephen II Bottskai.
1607 Sigismund Ragotzski.
1608. Gabriel I Bathori.
1613. Gabriel II (Bethlem Gabor)
1631. George I Ragotzski
1648. George II Ragotzski.
1660. John Kemin
1662. Michael I. Abaffi.
1690-99. Michael II Abaffi.

TRAPPISTS. The first abbey of La Trappe in Normandy was founded, in 1140, by Rotrou, comte de Perche. The present order of Trappists owes its origin to the learned Jean le Bouthillier de la Rancé (editor of *Anacreon* when aged 14), who renounced the world, and sold all his property, giving the proceeds to the abbey of La Trappe, to which he retired in 1662, to live there in great austerity. After several efforts he succeeded in reforming the monks, and in establishing a new rule, which commands silence, prayer, reading, and manual labour, and which forbids study, wine, fish, &c. Rancé was born in 1620, and died in 1700.

A number of these monks, driven from France in the revolution of 1790, were received by Mr. Weld, of Lulworth, Dorsetshire, who gave them some land to cultivate and a habitation, where they remained till 1815. This order was charged with rebellion and conspiracy in France, and sixty-four English and Irish Trappists were shipped by the French government at Paimbœuf, 19 Nov., and were landed from the *Hebé*, French frigate, at Cork, 30 Nov. 1831. They established themselves at Mount Melleray, county of Waterford.

TRASIMENE, *see Thrasymene.*

TRAUTENAU (Bohemia). On 27 June, 1866, the first corps of the army of the crown-prince of Prussia seized Trautenau, but was defeated and repulsed by the Austrians under Gablenz; on the 28th, the Prussians defeated the Austrians with great loss.

TRAVELLERS' CLUB (Pall-mall), established in 1815. A member must have "travelled out of the British islands to a distance of at least 500 miles from London, in a direct line."

TRAVELLING IN ENGLAND. In 1707 it took in summer one day, in winter nearly two days, to travel from London to Oxford (55 miles). In 1817 the journey was accomplished in six or seven hours. By the Great Western Railway express (63 miles) it is done in just over 1 hour. In 1828, a gentleman travelled from Newcastle to London (273 miles) inside the best coach in 35 hours, at an expense of 6*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* or 6*d.* per mile (including dinner, &c.). In 1857, the charge of the Great Northern railway (27½ miles) first-class express (6 hours) was 50*s.* 9*d.*; in 1905, 38*s.* 3*d.*

No fixed charge is made by the majority of railway companies for the hire of special trains. The general charges are 5*s.* per mile, plus the ordinary fare for each passenger according to class.

TRAWLING. Deep-sea fishing with a boat (either sail or steam) having a very large net attached to it, and thereby catching the fish which mostly live at the bottom of the sea; principally practised on the N.E. coast of Britain.

Commissions reported in 1864 and since, that trawling was not injurious to the supply of fish as suggested; but another commission, with scientific advice, reported in Feb 1885, that there was some ground for the fishermen's complaints.

TREAD-MILL, an invention of the Chinese, to raise water for the irrigation of the fields. The complicated tread-mill introduced into the prisons of Great Britain is the invention of Mr. (afterwards sir William) Cubitt, of Ipswich. It was erected at Brixton gaol, 1817, and soon afterwards in other large prisons. Towards the end of the last century it fell into disuse and very few were in existence in 1905.

TREASON, see *High Treason.* **PETTY TREASON** (a term abolished in 1828, defined by the statute of 25 Edw. III. 1352) was a wife's murder of her husband; a servant's murder of his master; and an ecclesiastical person's murder of his prelate or other superior. *Misprision* of treason, knowledge and concealment of the crime, punishable with forfeiture of goods and imprisonment for life.

TREASON-FELONY. By the Crown and Government Security Act, 11 Vict. c. 12 (1848), certain treasons heretofore punishable with death were mitigated to felonies, and subjected to transportation or imprisonment. The Fenians in

Ireland were tried under this act; see *Trials*, 1865.

TREASURER OF ENGLAND, LORD HIGH, the third great officer of the crown, a lord by virtue of his office, having the custody of the king's treasure, governing the upper court of exchequer, and formerly sitting judicially among the barons. The first lord high treasurer in England was Odo, earl of Kent, in the reign of William I. This great trust is now confided to a commission, and is vested in five persons, called "lords commissioners for executing the office of lord high treasurer," and of these the chancellor of the exchequer is usually one; the first lord being usually the premier; see *Administrations*, for a succession of these officers. Sir Stafford Northcote (aft. Earl of Iddesleigh) was first lord of the treasury and not premier, 24 June, 1885, as was Mr. W. H. Smith, 26 July, 1886, see *Salisbury Administrations*. A third lord of the treasury (Mr. Stansfeld) was appointed, Dec. 1868, succeeded by Mr. W. H. Gladstone, Dec. 1869.

The first of this rank in IRELAND was John de St John, Henry III 1217, the last, William, duke of Devonshire, 1766, vice-treasurers were appointed till 1789, then commissioners till 1816, when the revenues of Great Britain and Ireland were united

The *first* lord high treasurer of SCOTLAND was sir Walter Ogilvie, appointed by James I. in 1420; the *last*, in 1641, John, earl of Traquair, afterwards commissioners were appointed.

TREASURER OF THE CHAMBER, formerly an officer of great consideration, and always a member of the privy council. He discharged the bills of all the king's tradesmen, and had his office in Cleveland-row, in the vicinity of the royal palace. His duties were transferred and the office suppressed at the same time with the offices of master of the great wardrobe and cofferer of the household in 1782. *Beatson.*

TREATIES. A formal and written treaty made in England with any foreign nation was entered into at Kingston between Henry III. and the dauphin of France (then in England and leagued with the barons), 11 Sept. 1217. The first commercial treaty was with Guy, earl of Flanders, 2 Edw. 1274, the second with Portugal and Spain, 1308. *Anderson.* The chief treaties of the nations of Europe will be found described in their respective places the following forms an index; see *Coalitions*, *Commerce*, *Leagues*, &c. Hertslet's "Commercial Treaties," 16 vols. 1820-85.

Abo, peace . . 7 Aug 1743
Adrianople, peace . 14 Sept 1829
Aix-la-Chapelle 2 May, 1668
Aix-la-Chapelle, peace 1748
Akermann, peace 4 Sept 1826
Allahabad (Bahar, &c, ceded to E I Company) 1765
Alt Radstadt, peace 24 Sept 1706
America, peace . 3 Sept. 1783
Amiens, peace 25 Mar 1802
Ancon (Chili and Peru) 20 Oct. 1883
Anglo-Abyssinian, frontiers, &c. 15 May, 1902
Anglo-Chinese, commercial, 5 Sept. ,,
Anglo-French, etc. agreements, *which see* 1890 . . 1903
Anglo-Japanese agreement, 30 Jan. 1902, replaced by Anglo Japanese treaty . 12 Aug. 1905
Anglo-Spanish convention, 29 July, 1886
Anglo-Turkish convention, 4 June, 1878
Antananarivo(Madagascar),1Oct 1895
Antwerp, truce . 4 April, 1609
Armed Neutrality, convention, 16 Dec 1800
Arras . . . 22 Sept. 1435
Arras 1482
Augsburg, league of . . . 1686
Austria with England, convention, the latter agrees to accept 2,500,000*l.* as a composition for claims on Austria, amounting to 30,000,000*l* sterling 1824
Baden, peace . . . Sept 1714
Bagnalo (Venice, Naples, &c) . 1484
Baita Litnan . 1838 and 1849
Barcelona (France and Spain) . 1493
Barrier treaty . . 15 Nov 1715
Barwalde (France and Sweden). 1631
Basel, peace (France and Spain) 22 July, 1795
Bassein (Great Britain and Mahrattas) 1802
Bayonne . . . . 5 May, 1808
Belgrade, peace . 18 Sept 1739
Berlin, peace . . 28 June, 1742
Berlin, decree . 29 Nov. 1806
Berlin convention . 5 Nov 1808
Berlin, peace (Prussia & Saxony) 21 Oct. 1866
Berlin treaty (Russia, Turkey, &c) 13 July, 1878
Berlin (Russia and Germany, commercial) . . March, 1894
Beyara . . 31 Aug 1839
Breda, peace . . 25 July, 1667
Bretigny, peace . 8 May, 1360
Bucharest, 28 May, 1812, (Servia and Bulgaria) 3 March, 1886
Cambray, league . 10 Dec 1508
Cambray, peace . 5 Aug 1529
Campo Formio . 17 Oct 1797
Canton . . . . 29 Aug 1842
Capua, convention . 20 May, 1815
Carlowitz, peace . 26 Jan. 1699
Carlsbad, congress of 1 Aug. 1819
Cateau-Cambresis, peace 1559
Chaumont . . 1 Mar. 1814
Chefoo, convention 17 Sept 1876
China and Japan, peace (see Corea) . . 17 April, 1895
Chunar, India . . 1781
Cintra, convention 22 Aug 1808
Closterseven, convention 8 Sept 1757
Coalition, first, against France 26 June, 1792
Coalition, second 22 June, 1799
Coalition, third . 8 Sept. 1805
Coalition, fourth . 6 Oct. 1806
Coalition, fifth 9 April, 1809
Coalition, sixth . . 1 March, 1813
Commerce (Great Britain and Turkey) . 16 Nov 1839
Commerce (Great Britain and the Two Sicilies) 25 June, 1845
Concordat, with France, 15 July, 1801
Conflans 1465
Constantinople, peace, 16 April, 1712
Constantinople . 8 July, 1833
Constantinople . . 8 May, 1854
Constantinople (Russia and Turkey, definitive) . . 8 Feb 1879
Constantinople (settling boundaries of Greece) 24 May and 2 July, 1881
Constantinople (peace between Turkey and Greece) 4, 19 Dec. 1897
Copenhagen, peace 27 May, 1660
Copenhagen (composition for Sound dues) . 14 March, 1857
Crecy 1544
Dover 1670
Dresden, peace . 25 Dec. 1745
Egypt, viceroy and admiral Codrington, convention . 6 Aug. 1828
Eliot convention April, 1835
England, convention with Austria, Russia, Prussia, and Turkey, for settlement of the East 15 July, 1810
England and United States, convention . 13 Nov 1826
Evora Monte . 26 May, 1834
Family Compact 15 Aug 1761
Fommanah (Ashantee war) 13 Feb 1874
Fontainebleau, peace 2 Sept. 1679
Fontainebleau . . 8 Nov. 1785
Fontainebleau, concordat 25 Jan 1813
France and England, convention respecting the slave trade 29 May, 1845
France and Italy, convention respecting the occupation of Rome . . . 15 Sept 1864
France and Siam, convention 7 Oct. 1902
Frankfort (peace between Germany and France) 10 May, 1871
French commercial treaty, 23 Jan. 1860
Friedwald . . . 5 Oct 1551
Fuessen, peace 23 April, 1745
Gandamak (with Afghanistan), 26 May, 1879
Gastein convention 14 Aug 1865
Ghent, pacification . 8 Nov. 1576
Ghent, peace (America) 24 Dec. 1814
Golden Bull . . . 1356
Grand alliance . 12 May, 1689
Hague . . . . 21 May, 1659
Hague . . . . 7 May, 1669
Halle 1610
Hamburg, peace . . 2 May, 1762
Hanover . . . 3 Sept. 1725
Hanover and England 22 July, 1834
Holy alliance . . 26 Sept. 1815
Hubertsburg, peace 15 Feb. 1763
Hué (France and Annam) 25 Aug. 1883
"Interim" . . . 15 May, 1548
Italo-Abyssinian . . Oct. 1889
Japan and Great Britain 26 Aug 1858
Jay's treaty . . 19 Nov. 1794
Kaynardji, or Koutschouc-Kaynardji . . . 21 July, 1774
Kiao-chau (Germany and China) 6 March, 1898
Kiel . . . 14 Jan. 1814

Laybach, congress . 6 May, 1821
League, holy 1576
Leipsic, alliance . . April, 1631
Leoben, peace 1797
Lisbon, peace . 13 Feb 1668
London (settlement of Greece) 6 July, 1829
London (separating Belgium from Holland) . 15 Nov 1831
London (convention respecting Belgium) 19 April, 1839
London (Turkey and Egypt) July, 1840
London (succession to crown of Denmark) . 1852
London (neutrality of Luxemburg settled) . 11 May, 1867
London, Alaska award 20 Oct. 1903
Lübeck, peace . 22 May, 1629
Luneville, peace . . 9 Feb 1801
Madrid, concord . . . 1526
Methuen treaty . . 1703
Milan decree . 17 Dec 1807
Milan (Austria and Sardinia) 6 Aug 1849
Munster, peace . 24 Oct. 1648
Nankin, peace 29 Aug. 1842
Nantes, edict . . 13 April, 1598
Naumberg . . . 1554
Nice 1518
Nimeguen, peace 10 Aug 1678
Noyon . . . 16 Aug 1516
Nuremberg . . 2 Aug. 1532
Nystadt . . 30 Aug 1721
Oliva, peace . . 3 May, 1660
Paris, peace (*Paris*) . 10 Feb 1763
Paris . . . . 20 June, 1784
Paris . . . . 15 May. 1796
Paris, peace (Sweden) 6 Jan 1810
Paris . . . 11 April, 1814
Paris . . . 10 June, 1817
Paris . . April, 1856
Paris (settlement of Neufchâtel affair) . . . 26 May, 1857
Partition, first . 11 Oct 1698
Partition, second . . 1700
Passarowitz, peace . 13 Mar 1718
Passau . 12 Aug. 1552
Pekin, peace, 24 Aug 1860; 5 April, 1885
Persia, peace . 3 March. 1857
Petersburg, St, peace 5 May, 1762
Petersburg, St. . 5 Aug 1772
Petersburg, St. . 8 April, 1805
Peterswald, convention 8 July, 1813
Pilnitz, convention . 20 July, 1791
Poland, partition . 25 Nov. 1795
Portsmouth (N. H., U.S.A.), peace (Russia and Japan), 5 Sept. 1905
Pragmatic sanction . . . 1438
Pragmatic sanction 17 April, 1713
Prague, peace . 30 May, 1635
Prague (peace between Austria and Prussia) . 23 Aug. 1866
Presburg, peace . 26 Dec 1805
Pretoria (see *Transvaal*) 3 Aug 1881
Pretoria, peace . 31 May, 1902
Public good, league for the 1464
Pyrenees, peace . . 7 Nov 1659
Quadruple alliance . 2 Aug 1718
Radstadt, peace . 6 March, 1714
Radstadt, congress 9 Dec 1797
Ratisbon, peace . 13 Oct 1630
Ratisbon 1 Aug 1806
Reichenbach, treaties . June, 1813
Religion, peace of . . 1555
Rhine, confederation 1 Aug 1806
Ryswick, peace 20 Sept 1697
Samos, conventions . 16 Feb. 1900
St Cloud, convention 3 July, 1815
St Germains, peace . . . 1570
St Germain-en-Laye, peace 29 June, 1679
St Ildefonzo, alliance 19 Aug 1796
San Stefano (peace between Russia and Turkey), see *Berlin* 3 March, 1878
Shimonoseki (peace between China and Japan) 17 April, 1895
Siorod, peace . . 1613
Sistowa, peace . 4 Aug. 1791
Smalcald, league . 31 Dec. 1529
Spain, pacification 22 April, 1834
Spain, convention, satisfying British claims . 26 June, 1828
Spain (peace with America), 10 Dec 1898, ratified . 6 Feb. 1899
Stettin, peace 13 Dec 1570
Stockholm, peace . 20 Nov 1719
Stockholm . . 24 March, 1724
Stockholm . . 3 March, 1813
Stockholm, treaty of (Sweden and allies) 21 Nov 1856
Suncion . . 15 July, 1852
Temeswar, truce . 7 Sept 1664
Teschen, peace . 12 May, 1779
Teusin, peace . . 18 May, 1595
Tien-Tsin, China, peace 26 June, 1858; . . . 11 May, 1884
Tilsit, peace . . 7 July, 1807
Tolentino . . . 19 Feb. 1793
Toplitz . . . 9 Sept. 1813
Triple alliance . . 28 Jan. 1668
Triple alliance . . 4 Jan. 1717
Triple alliance (Austria, Germany, and Italy), 13 March, 1887, 28 June, 1891
Troppeau, congress . 20 Oct. 1820
Troyes . . . 21 May, 1420
Turin (cession of Savoy and Nice . 24 March, 1860
Turkmanchay, peace 22 Feb. 1828
Ulm, peace . . 3 July, 1620
Unkiarskelessi . . 8 July, 1833
Utrecht, union . 22 Jan. 1579
Utrecht, peace . 11 April, 1713
Valençay . 8 Dec. 1813
Verona, congress. 25 Aug 1822
Versailles, peace . 20 Jan. 1783
Vienna . 30 April, 1725
Vienna, alliance . 16 March, 1731
Vienna, peace . 18 Nov. 1738
Vienna, peace . 14 Oct 1809
Vienna, convention . 28 Sept. 1814
Vienna, 25 March, 31 May, 9 June, 1815
Vienna (Austria and Prussia), commercial . 19 Feb. 1853
Vienna . 30 Oct. 1864
Vienna (Austria & Great Britain, commercial) . 16 Dec. 1865
Vienna (peace between Austria and Italy) 3 Oct 1866
Villa Franca (*prelim*) 12 July, 1859
Vossem, peace . 16 Jan 1673
Warsaw, alliance 31 March, 1683
Warsaw . 24 Feb 1768
Washington, reciprocity treaty between Great Britain and the United States, respecting Newfoundland fishery, commerce, &c. 2 July, 1854
Washington (settling Alabama claims, &c) . 8 May, 1871
Washington (fishery dispute), 15 Feb. 1888
Westminster, peace 19 Feb. 1674
Westminster (with Holland) . 1716
Westphalia, peace . 24 Oct. 1648
Wilna, treaty of 1561
Wurms, edict of . . 1521
Wurtzburg league . . 1610
Zurich, convention 20 May, 1815
Zurich (Austria, France, and Sardinia) . . 10 Nov. 1859

TREBIA, now *Trebbia*, a river in North Italy, near which Hannibal defeated the Roman consul Sempronius, 218 B.C.; and Suvarrow, after a struggle, defeated the French marshal Macdonald and compelled him to retreat, 17-19 June, 1799.

TREBIZOND, a port of Asia Minor in the Black Sea, was colonised by the Greeks, and became subject to the kings of Pontus. It enjoyed self-government under the Roman empire, and when the Latins took Constantinople in 1204, it became the seat of an empire which endured till 1461, when it was conquered by the Turks under Mahomet I. Population, about 45,000.

EMPERORS.

1204. Alexis I. Comnenus
1222 Andronicus I.
1235 John I.
1238 Manuel I., great captain.
1263. Andronicus II.
1266. George.
1280. John II.
1285 Theodora.
,, John II.
1297. Alexis II.
1330. Andronicus III.
1332. Manuel II.
,, Basil.
1340. Irene.
1341. Anna.
1343 John III.
1344. Michael.
1349. Alexis III.
1390. Manuel III.
1417 Alexis IV.
1446. John IV. (Calo-Johannes).
1458-61. David.

TRECENTO, see *Italian*.

TREES in London. Many were planted by John Evelyn in the Mall, St. James's, &c. He recommended this in his "Fumifugium," published 1661. The planting of rows of trees in suburban roads began in 1875.

TREES OF LIBERTY were planted in Paris and other parts of France during the revolutionary eras, 1790 and 1848. These trees were cut down in Paris in Jan. 1850, when riots ensued, put down by the military.

The celebrated tree *Février*, planted in 1789 near the National Library, Paris, was felled early in 1884.

English arboricultural society founded at Hexham in 1880. Annual meetings.

TRENT (the ancient Tridentum), in the Tyrol, belongs to Austria. The council held here is reckoned in the Roman catholic church as the 18th general council. Its decisions have been implicitly received as the standard of faith, morals, and discipline in that church. It first sat 13 Dec. 1545, and continued (with interruptions) under pope Paul III., Julius III., and Pius IV. to 4 Dec. 1563; its last sitting (the 25th). A jubilee in relation to this council was celebrated in June, 1863. Trent was

several times taken during the French war. Population, about 22,000.

At the council was decreed, with anathemas: the canon of scripture (including the apocrypha), and the church its sole interpreter, the traditions to be equal with scripture; the seven sacraments (baptism, confirmation, the Lord's supper, penance, extreme unction, orders, and matrimony); transubstantiation; purgatory; indulgences, celibacy of the clergy; auricular confession, &c.

TRENT STEAMER, see *United States*, Nov.-Dec. 1861.

TREVECCA, see *Cheshunt*.

TRÈVES, or **TRIER**, the Roman Treviri, in Rhenish Prussia, was a prosperous city of the Gauls, 12 B.C. The emperor Gallienus held his court here A.D. 255. The church of St. Simeon dates from the 4th century. Trèves was made an electorate in the 14th century, and became subject to the archbishop in 1585. Councils held here, 385-1423. The archbishopric is said to have been founded before the 7th century and to be the oldest in Germany. After various changes, Trèves was acquired by Prussia, June 1815. In 1844 much excitement was occasioned by miracles said to have been wrought by a "Holy Coat" in the cathedral. The coat was exhibited to thousands, Aug., Sept. 1891. Population, 1890, 36,162; 1900, 43,324.

"*TRIA JUNCTA IN UNO*" (three joined in one), the motto of the knights of the military order of the Bath, signifying "faith, hope, and charity;" see *Bath*.

TRIAL AT BAR, signifies by the whole court or a plurality of judges. This plan was adopted at Bristol after the riots in 1832; also at O'Connell's trial, 1844; and arranged for the trial of the claimant of the Tichborne estates for perjury, in April, 1873. See *Juries*.

TRIALS. Regulations for conducting trials were made by Lothaire and Edric, kings of Kent, about 673 to 680. Alfred the Great is said to have begun trial by jury; but there is good evidence of such trials before his time. Arrangements were made for more speedy trials by "the Winter Assizes Act," 1876. See *Appeal*.

REMARKABLE TRIALS

King Charles I.: 20 Jan., condemned . 27 Jan. 1649
Oates's Popish Plot: Edward Coleman, convicted, 27 Nov., Wm. Ireland and other priests 17 Dec. 1678
—— Robt. Green and others, 10 Feb; Thos. Whitbread and other Jesuits, 13 June, Richard Langhorne, counsellor, 14 June; convicted . . 1679
Sir George Wakeman, the queen's physician; acquitted . . . . 13 July, ,,
Viscount Stafford: convicted . 30 Nov.-7 Dec. 1681
Rye House Plot: convicted; William lord Russell, 13 July; Algernon Sidney . . 21 Nov. 1683
The Seven Bishops; acquitted . . 29 June, 1688
Captain Porteous, for murder, see *Porteous*, 22 June, 1736
Jenny Diver, for felony, executed . 18 March, 1740
William Duell, executed for murder at Tyburn, but who came to life when about undergoing dissection at Surgeons' Hall . . . 24 Nov. ,,
Lords Kilmarnock and Balmerino for high treason, 28 July, 1746
Mary Hamilton, for marrying with her own sex, 14 wives . . . . . 7 Oct. ,,
Lord Lovatt, 80 years of age, for high treason; beheaded . . . . . 9 March, 1747
Fresney, the celebrated Irish robber, who surrendered himself . . . . . 9 July, 1749
Amy Hutchinson, burnt at Ely, for the murder of her husband . . . . . 5 Nov. 1750
Miss Blandy, the murder of her father (hanged) 3 March, 1752
Ann Williams, for the murder of her husband, burnt alive . . . . . 11 April, 1753
Eugene Aram, for murder at York; executed 13 Aug. 1759
Earl Ferrers, for the murder of his steward; executed . . . . . 16 April, 1760
Mr. MacNaughten, at Strabane, for the murder of Miss Knox . . . . . 8 Dec. 1761
Ann Bedingfield, for the murder of her husband; burnt alive . . . . . 6 April, 1763
Mr. Wilkes, alderman of London, for an obscene poem ("Essay on Woman") . . 21 Feb. 1764
Murderers of captain Glas, his wife, daughter, mate, and passengers, on board the ship *Earl of Sandwich*, at sea . . . . 3 March, 1766
Elizabeth Brownrigg, for the murder of one of her female apprentices, hanged . 12 Sept. 1767
Lord Baltimore, the libertine, and his female accomplices, for rape . . . . . 28 March, 1768
Great cause between the families of Hamilton and Douglas . . . . . 27 Feb. 1769
Great Valencia cause in the house of peers, in Ireland, 18 March, 1772
Cause of Somerset the slave (see *Slavery*) 22 June ,,
Elizabeth Herring, for the murder of her husband; hanged, and afterwards burnt at Tyburn 13 Sept 1773
Messrs. Perreau brothers, bankers, forgery, hanged 17 Jan. 1776
Duchess of Kingston, for marrying two husbands; guilty (see *Kingston*) . . . 15 April, ,,
Dr Dodd, for forging a bond of 4200*l* in the name of the earl of Chesterfield, 22 Feb (see *Forgery*) executed . . . . . 27 June, 1777
Admiral Keppel, by court-martial, honourably acquitted . . . . 11 Feb 1779
Mr Hackman, for the murder of Miss Reay, when coming out of the theatre-royal, Covent-garden, 16 April, ,,
Lord George Gordon, on a charge of high treason, acquitted . . . . . 5 Feb 1781
Capt. John Donellan, for murder of sir Theodosius Boughton, executed . . . . 2 April, ,,
Mr. Woodfall, the celebrated printer, for a libel on lord Loughborough, afterwards lord chancellor, 10 Nov. 1786
Lord George Gordon, for a libel on the queen of France, guilty . . . . . 28 Jan. 1788
Mr Warren Hastings: a trial which lasted seven years and three months (see *Hastings, Trial of*), commenced . . . . . 13 Feb ,,
The printer of *the Times* newspaper, for libels on the prince of Wales, and dukes of York and Clarence; fined 200*l*. and imprisoned one year, 3 Feb 1790
Renwick Williams, called the "Monster," for stabbing women in London . . . . 8 July, ,,
Barrington, the pickpocket, most extraordinary adept; transported . . . . 22 Sept ,,
Thomas Paine, political writer and deist, for libels in the *Rights of Man*; guilty . . . 18 Dec 1792
Louis XVI. of France (see *France*) 1792-3
Archibald Hamilton Rowan, for libel, imprisoned and fined . . . . . 29 Jan 1794
Mr. Purefoy, for the murder of colonel Roper in a duel: acquitted . . . . . 14 Aug ,,
Mr. Robert Watt and Downie, at Edinburgh, for treason . . . . . 3 Sept. ,,
Messrs. Hardy, Horne Tooke, Thelwall, and Joyce, for high treason; acquitted . . 29 Oct ,,
Earl of Abingdon, for his libel on Mr. Serman, guilty . . . . . 6 Dec. ,,
Major Semple, *alias* Lisle, for felony . . 18 Feb. 1795
Redhead Yorke, at York, libel . . . 27 Nov ,,
Lord Westmeath *v.* Bradshaw, for *crim. con.*; damages, 10,000*l*. . . . . 4 March, 1796
Lord Valentia *v.* Mr. Gawler, for adultery, damages, 2000*l*. . . . . 16 June, ,,

Daniel Isaac Eaton, for libels on kingly government; guilty . . . . . 8 July, 1796
Sir Godfrey Webster *v.* lord Holland, for adultery; damages, 6000*l.* . . . . . 27 Feb. 1797
Parker, the mutineer at the Nore, called admiral Parker (see *Mutinies*) . . . . 27 June, ,,
Boddington *v.* Boddington, for *crim. con.*; damages, 10,000*l.* . . . . . 5 Sept. ,,
William Orr at Carrickfergus, for high treason; executed . . . . . 12 Oct. ,,
Mrs. Phepoe, *alias* Benson, murderess . 9 Dec. ,,
The murderers of col. St. George and Mr. Uniacke, at Cork . . . . . 15 April, 1798
Arthur O'Conner and O'Coigley, at Maidstone, for treason; latter hanged . . . . 21 May, ,,
Sir Edward Crosbie and others for high treason; hanged . . . . . 1 June, ,,
Beauchamp Bagenal Harvey, at Wexford, for high treason . . . . . 21 June, ,,
Two Messrs. Sheares, at Dublin, for high treason; executed . . . . . 12 July, ,,
Theobald Woulfe Tone, by court-martial (he committed suicide, died on the 19th) . 10 Nov ,,
Sir Harry Brown Hayes, for carrying off Miss Pike of Cork . . . . . 13 April, 1800
Hatfield, for shooting at George III. (see *Hatfield*) 26 June, ,,
Mr. Tighe of Westmeath *v* Jones, for *crim. con.*; damages, 10,000*l.* . . . . . 2 Dec. ,,
Mutineers at Bantry Bay, hanged (see *Bantry Bay*) 8 Jan. 1802
Governor Wall, for cruelty and murder, twenty years before (tried under 33 Hen. VIII c 23) (see *Goree*) 20 Jan ,,
Crawley, for the murder of two females in Peter's-row, Dublin . . . . . 6 March, ,,
Colonel Despard and his associates, for high treason, hanged on the top of Horsemonger-lane gaol (see *Despard*) . . . . . 7 Feb 1803
M Peltier, for libel on Bonaparte, first consul of France, in *l'Ambigue:* guilty . . 21 Feb ,,
Robert Aslett, cashier at the bank of England, for embezzlement and frauds; the loss to the bank, 320,000*l.*, found *not guilty*, on account of the invalidity of the bills . . . 18 July, ,,
Robert Emmett, at Dublin, for high treason; executed next day . . . . . 19 Sept. ,,
Keenan, one of the murderers of lord Kilwarden; hanged . . . . . 2 Oct. ,,
Mr Smith for the murder of the supposed Hammersmith Ghost . . . . . 13 Jan. 1804
Lockhart and Laudon Gordon for carrying off Mrs. Lee . . . . . 6 March, ,,
Rev C. Massy *v* marquis of Headfort, for *crim con.*; damages, 10,000*l.* . . . . 27 July, ,,
William Cooper, the Hackney Monster, for offences against females . . . . . 17 April, 1805
General Picton, for applying the torture to Louisa Calderon, to extort confession, at Trinidad, tried (under 42 Geo III. c 85) in the court of King's Bench, guilty [new trial, same verdict, 11 June, 1808] . . . . . 24 Feb. 1806
Mr Patch, for the murder of his partner, Mr. Bligh . . . . . 6 April, ,,
Lord Melville, impeached by the house of commons acquitted . . . . . 12 June, ,,
Hamilton Rowan, in Dublin; pleaded the king's pardon . . . . . 1 July, ,,
The Warrington gang, for unnatural offences; executed . . . . . 23 Aug. ,,
Palm, the bookseller, by a French military commission at Brennau . . . . . 26 Aug. ,,
Judge Johnson, for a libel on the earl of Hardwicke; guilty . . . . . 23 Nov. ,,
Lord Cloncurry *v.* Sir John B. Piers, for *crim. con.*; damages, 20,000*l.* . . . . . 19 Feb. 1807
Holloway and Haggerty, the murderers of Mr. Steele; thirty persons were crushed to death at their execution, at the Old Bailey . 20 Feb. ,,
Sir Home Popham, by court-martial; reprimanded . . . . . 7 March, ,,
Knight *v.* Dr. Wolcot, *alias* Peter Pindar, for *crim. con.* . . . . . 27 June, 1807
Lieut. Berry, of H.M.S. *Hazard*; for an unnatural offence . . . . . 2 Oct. ,,
Lord Elgin *v.* Ferguson, for *crim. con.*; damages, 10,000*l.* . . . . . 22 Dec. ,,
Simmons, the murderer of the Boreham family, at Hoddesdon . . . . . 4 March, 1808
Sir Arthur Paget, for *crim. con.* with Lady Borrington . . . . . 14 July, ,,
Major Campbell, for killing Captain Boyd in a duel; hanged . . . . . 4 Aug. ,,
Peter Finnerty and others, for a libel on the duke of York . . . . . 9 Nov. ,,
The duke of York, by inquiry in the house of commons, on charges preferred against him by colonel Wardle from 26 Jan. to 20 March . . 1809
Wellesley *v.* Lord Paget, for *crim con.*; damages, 20,000*l.* . . . . . 12 May, ,,
The king *v.* Valentine Jones, for breach of duty as commissary-general . . . . . 26 May, ,,
Wright *v.* colonel Wardle, for Mrs. Mary Ann Clarke's furniture . . . . . 1 June, ,,
The earl of Leicester *v Morning Herald*, for a libel; damages 1000*l* . . . . . 29 June, ,,
William Cobbett, for a libel on the German legion; convicted . . . . . 9 July, ,,
Hon captain Lake, for putting Robert Jeffery, a British seaman, on shore at Sombrero; dismissed the service (see *Sombrero*) . . 10 Feb. 1810
Mr. Perry for libels in the *Morning Chronicle*; acquitted . . . . . 24 Feb. ,,
The Vere-street gang, for unnatural offences; guilty . . . . . 20 Sept. ,,
Peter Finnerty, for a libel on lord Castlereagh; 31 Jan. 1811
The king *v* Messrs. John and Leigh Hunt, for libels, guilty . . . . . 22 Feb. ,,
Ensign Heyburn, and White the drummer; both were executed . . . . . 7 March, ,,
Walter Cox, in Dublin, for libels; he stood in the pillory . . . . . 12 March, ,,
The king *v.* W Cobbett, for libels; convicted 15 June, ,,
Lord Louth, in Dublin, sentenced to imprisonment and fine, for oppressive conduct as a magistrate . . . . . 19 June, ,,
The Berkeley cause, before the house of peers, concluded . . . . . 28 June, ,,
Dr. Sheridan, physician, on a charge of sedition; acquitted . . . . 21 Nov. ,,
Gale Jones, for seditious and blasphemous libels; convicted . . . . . 26 Nov. ,,
William Cundell and John Smith, for high treason (see *High Treason*) . . . . 6 Feb. 1812
Daniel Isaac Eaton, on a charge of blasphemy; convicted . . . . 6 March, ,,
Bellingham, for the murder of Mr Perceval, prime minister . . . . . 15 May, ,,
The king *v* Mr Lovell, of the *Statesman*, for libel, guilty . . . . . 19 Nov. ,,
Messrs. John and Leigh Hunt, for libels in the *Examiner*; convicted . . . 9 Dec. ,,
Marquis of Sligo, for concealing a sea-deserter 16 Dec. ,,
The murderers of Mr. Horsfall, at York, executed . . . . . 7 Jan. 1813
Mr. Hugh Fitzpatrick, for publishing Scully's *History of the Penal Laws* . . . . 6 Feb. ,,
The divorce cause against the duke of Hamilton for adultery . . . . . 11 April, ,,
Mr. John Magee, in Dublin, for libels in the *Evening Post*; guilty . . . . . 26 July, ,,
Nicholson, the murderer of Mr and Mrs. Bonar; hanged . . . . . 21 Aug. ,,
Tuite, murder of Mr. Goulding, executed 7 Oct. ,,
The celebrated Mary Ann Clark, for a libel on the right hon. Wm. Vesey Fitzgerald, afterwards lord Fitzgerald . . . . . 7 Feb. 1814

Lord Cochrane, Cochrane Johnstone, Berenger, Butt, and others, for frauds in the public funds, 22 Feb.; convicted (see *Stocks*) . 8, 9 June, 1814
Admiral Bradley, at Winchester, for frauds in ship letters . . . . . 18 Aug. ,,
Colonel Quentin, of the 10th Hussars, by court-martial . . . . . 1 Nov. ,,
Sir John Henry Mildmay, bart, for *crim con.* with the countess of Rosebery; damages, 15,000*l* . . . . . 5 Dec ,,
George Barnett, for shooting at Miss Kelly, of Covent Garden theatre . . 8 April, 1816
Captain Hutchinson, sir Robert Wilson, and Mr Bruce, in Paris, for aiding the escape of count Lavalette (see *Lavalette*) . . . 24 April, ,,
"Captain Grant," the famous Irish robber at Maryborough . . . . 16 Aug ,,
Vaughan, a police officer, Mackay, and Browne, for conspiracy to induce men to commit felonies to obtain the reward, convicted 21 Aug. ,,
Colonel Stanhope, by court-martial, at Cambray, in France . . . . . 23 Sept. ,,
Cashman, a seaman, for the Spafields riots and outrages on Snowhill; convicted and hanged (see *Spafields*) . . . . . 20 Jan 1817
Count Maubreuil, at Paris, for robbing the queen of Westphalia . . . 2 May, ,,
Mr R. J Butt, for a libel on lord chief-justice Ellenborough . . 23 May, ,,
Mr Wooler, for libels on the government and ministers . . . . 6 June, ,,
Thistlewood, Dr Watson, Hooper, and others, for treason . . . 9 June, ,,
The murderers of the Lynch family at Wildgoose-lodge, Ireland . . 19 July, ,,
Mr Roger O'Connor, on a charge of robbing the mail, acquitted . . 5 Aug ,,
Brandreth, Turner, and others, at Derby, for high treason . . . 15 Oct ,,
Hone, the bookseller, for parodies, three trials before Lord Ellenborough extemporaneous and successful defence . 18, 19, 20 Dec ,,
Mr. Dick, for abduction and rape of Miss Crockatt, 21 March, 1818
Appeal of murder case; Ashford, the brother of Mary Ashford, against Abraham Thornton, accused of her murder (see *Appeal*) and acquitted 16 April, ,,
Rev. Dr O'Halloran, for forging a frank (see *Transportation*) . . 9 Sept ,,
Robert Johnston, at Edinburgh, his dreadful execution . . . . 30 Dec ,,
Sir Manasseh Lopez, for bribery at Grampound (see *Bribery*) . . 18 March, 1819
Mosely, Woolfe, and other merchants, for conspiracy and fraud . . . 20 April, ,,
Carlile, for the publication of Paine's *Age of Reason*, &c . . . . . 15 Oct ,,
John Scanlan, at Limerick, for murder of Ellen Hanly . . . . . 14 March, 1820
Sir Francis Burdett, at Leicester, for a seditious libel . . . . . 23 March, ,,
Henry Hunt, and others, for their conduct at the Manchester meeting, convicted (see *Manchester Reform Meeting*) . . . . 27 March, ,,
Sir Charles Wolseley and rev Mr. Harrison, for sedition, guilty . . . . . 10 April, ,,
Thistlewood, Ings, Brunt, Davidson, and Tidd, for conspiracy to murder the king's ministers; commenced (see *Cato-street*) . . . . 17 April, ,,
Louvel, in France, for the murder of the duke de Berri . . . . . 7 June, ,,
Lord Glerawley *v.* John Burn, for *crim. con.* 18 June, ,,
Major Cartwright and others at Warwick, for sedition . . . . . 3 Aug. ,,
"Little Waddington," for a seditious libel; acquitted . . . . . 19 Sept. ,,
Lieutenant-colonel French, 6th dragoon guards, by court-martial . . . . . 19 Sept. ,,
Caroline, queen of England, before the house of lords, for adultery, commenced 16 Aug.; it terminated (see *Queen Caroline's Trial*) . 10 Nov. ,,
The female murderers of Miss Thompson, in Dublin, hanged . . . . . 1 May, 1821
David Haggart, an extraordinary robber, and a man of singularly eventful life, at Edinburgh, for the murder of a turnkey . . . . 9 June, ,,
Samuel D Hayward, the favourite man of fashion, for burglary . . . . . 8 Oct ,,
The murderers of Mrs. Torrance, in Ireland, convicted and hanged . . . 17 Dec. ,,
Cussen, Leahy, and others, for the abduction of Miss Gould. . . . . 29 July, 1822
Barthelemi, in Paris, for the abduction of Elizabeth Florence . . . . . 23 Sept. ,,
Cuthbert *v.* Browne, singular action for deceit 28 Jan. 1823
The famous "Bottle Conspirators," in Ireland, by *ex-officio* . . . . 23 Feb. ,,
The extraordinary "earl of Portsmouth's case" commenced . . . . 18 March, ,,
Probert, Hunt, and Thurtell, murderers of Mr. Weare, Probert turned king's evidence, afterwards hanged for horse-stealing (see *Executions*) 5 Jan. 1824
Mr. Henry Fauntleroy, banker of London, for forgery, hanged . . . 30 Oct. ,,
Foote *v* Hayne, for breach of promise of marriage; damages, 3,000*l* . . 22 Dec ,,
Mr. Henry Savary, a banker's son at Bristol, for forgery . . . . 4 April, 1825
O'Keefe and Bourke, murderers of the Franks family . . . . . 18 Aug ,,
The case of Mr Wellesley Pole and the Misses Long, commenced . . 9 Nov ,,
Captain Bligh *v* the hon Wm Wellesley Pole, for adultery . . . . 25 Nov ,,
Fisher *v* Stockdale, for libel in *Harriette Wilson* 20 March, 1826
Edward Gibbon Wakefield, and others, for abduction of Miss Turner . 24 March, 1827
Rev Robert Taylor for blasphemy, found guilty, 24 Oct. ,,
Richard Gillan, or the murder of Maria Bagster, at Taunton . . . 8 April, 1828
Mr Montgomery, for forgery, he committed suicide in prison on the morning appointed for his execution . . . . 4 July, ,,
Brinklett, for the death of lord Mount Sandford by a kick . . . . 16 July, ,,
William Corder, for murder of Maria Marten, executed . . . . . 6 Aug. ,,
Joseph Hunton, a quaker merchant, for forgery, hanged . . . . 28 Oct ,,
Burke, at Edinburgh, for the Burking murders, Hare, his accomplice, became approver (see *Burking*) . . . . . 24 Dec ,,
The king *v* Buxton, and others, for fraudulent marriage . . . . . 21 March, 1829
Jonathan Martin, for setting fire to York minster 31 March, ,,
Stewart and his wife, noted murderers, at Glasgow, hanged . . . . . 14 July, ,,
Reinbauer, the Bavarian priest, for murders of women . . . . . 4 Aug ,,
Captain Dickenson, by court-martial, at Portsmouth; acquitted . . . 26 Aug ,,
Mr Alexander, editor of the *Morning Journal*, for libels on the duke of Wellington, convicted 10 Feb 1830
Clune, &c., at Ennis, for cutting out the tongues of the Doyles . . . . 4 March, ,,
Mr. Comyn, for burning his house in the county of Clare; hanged . . . 6 March, ,,
Mr. Lambrecht, for murder of Mr. Clayton in a duel . . . . . 2 April, ,,
Captain Moir, for murder of William Malcolm; hanged . . . . . 30 July, ,,
Captains Smith and Markham, for killing Mr. O'Grady in a duel . . . . 24 Aug ,,
Captain Helsham, for murder of lieut. Crowther in a duel . . . . . 8 Oct ,,
Mr St. John Long, for manslaughter of Miss Cashin (see *Quacks*) . . . 30 Oct ,,
Polignac, Peyronnet, and others, ministers of France (see *France*) . . . 21 Dec ,,
Richard Carlile, for a seditious libel, inciting to a riot; guilty . . . . . 10 Jan. 1831

Mr. D. O'Connell, for breach of proclamation; pleaded guilty . . . . . 12 Feb. 1831
St. John Long, for manslaughter of Mrs. Lloyd (see *Quacks*) . . . . . 19 Feb. ,,
Major Dundas, for the seduction of Miss Adams; damages, 3000*l*. . . . . 26 May, ,,
Rev Robert Taylor (who obtained the revolting distinction of "the *Devil's Chaplain*"), for reviling the REDEEMER: convicted . . . . 6 July, ,,
Mr. Cobbett, for a seditious libel; the jury could not agree . . . . . 7 July, ,,
Mr. and Mrs. Deacle *v* Mr Bingham Baring, M P. . . . . 14 July, ,,
John Any Bird Bell, 14 years of age, for the murder of Richard Taylor, aged 13, hanged at Maidstone, 1 Aug ,,
The great cause, earl of Kingston *v.* lord Lorton; commenced . . . . . 9 Nov. ,,
Bishop and Williams, for murder of the Italian boy (see *Burking*) . . . . . 3 Dec ,,
Earl of Mar, in Scotland, for shooting at Mr Oldham . . . . . 17 Dec. ,,
Elizabeth Cooke, for murder of Mrs. Walsh, by "Burking" . . . . . 6 Jan. 1832
Colonel Brereton, by court-martial, at Bristol (see *Bristol*) . . . . . 9 Jan ,,
The murderers of Mr Blood, of Applevale, county of Clare . . . . . 28 Feb ,,
William Duggan, at Cork, for murder of his wife and others . . . . . 26 March, ,,
Mr Hodgson (son of the celebrated Miss Aston) *v* Greene . . . . . 26 July, ,,
Mayor of Bristol, for neglect of duty in the Bristol riots . . . . . 26 Oct ,,
Rev Mr. Irving, by the Scots church, for heresy, 13 March, 1833
Lord Teynham, and Dolan, a tailor, for swindling, guilty . . . . . 10 May, ,,
Attorney-general *v* Shore (lady Hewley's charity, which is taken from the Unitarians) 23 Dec ,,
Captain Wathen, 15th hussars, by court-martial, at Cork, honourably acquitted, his colonel, lord Brudenell, cashiered . . . . Jan 1834
Proprietors of the *True Sun*, for libels, guilty, 6 Feb ,,
Mary Ann Burdock, the celebrated murderess, at Bristol . . . . . 10 April, 1835
Sir John de Beauvoir, for perjury, acquitted, 29 May. ,,
Fieschi, at Paris, for attempting the life of the king, Louis Philippe, by exploding an infernal machine (see *Fieschi*) . . . . 30 Jan 1836
Hon G. C Norton *v* lord Melbourne, in court of Common Pleas, for *crim con* with the hon Mrs Norton, verdict for defendant . . . 22 June, ,,
Lord de Roos *v* Cumming, for defamation, charging lord de Roos with cheating at cards, verdict in favour of Mr Cumming . . . 10 Feb. 1837
James Greenacre and Sarah Gale, for the murder of Hannah Browne, Greenacre convicted and hanged, Gale transported . . . 10 April, ,,
Bolam, for murder of Mr Millie, verdict, manslaughter . . . . . 30 July, ,,
Rev Mr Stephens, at Chester, for inflammatory language . . . . . 15 Aug ,,
John Frost, an ex-magistrate, and others, for high treason; guilty: sentence commuted to transportation (see *Newport*) . . . . 31 Dec ,,
Benjamin Courvoisier, for murder of lord William Russell; hanged . . . . 18-20 June, 1840
Gould, for murder of Mr Templeman, transported, 22 June, ,,
Edward Oxford, attempted the life of the queen, adjudged insane, and confined in Bethlehem (see *Oxford*) . . . . . 9, 10 July, ,,
Madame Lefarge, in France, for the murder of her husband; guilty . . . . 2 Sept. ,,
Prince Louis Napoleon, for his descent upon France (see *France*) . . . . . 6 Oct. ,,
Captain J. W. Reynolds, 11th hussars, by court-martial; guilty: the sentence excited great popular displeasure against his colonel, lord Cardigan, 20 Oct. ,,
Lord Cardigan before the house of peers, capitally charged for wounding captain Harvey Tucket in a duel; acquitted . . . . 16 Feb. 1841
The Wallaces, brothers, merchants, for having wilfully caused the destruction of the ship *Dryad* at sea, to defraud the underwriters; transported, 4 March, ,,
Josiah Mister, for attempting the life of Mr. Mackreth; guilty . . . . 23 March, 1841
Bartholomew Murray, at Chester, for the murder of Mrs Cook . . . . . 5 April, ,,
Earl Waldegrave and captain Duff, for an aggravated assault on a police constable, guilty: judgment, six months' imprisonment, and fines of 200*l*. and 20*l* . . . . . 3 May, ,,
Madame Lefarge again, for robbery of diamonds, 7 Aug. ,,
The great case, Allen Bogle *v* Mr Lawson, publisher of the *Times* newspaper, for an alleged libel, in stating the plaintiff to be connected with numerous bank forgers throughout Europe in their schemes to defraud Messrs Glyn and Company, bankers of London, by means of fictitious letters of credit damages, one farthing This exposure, so honourable to the *Times*, led to the *Times Testimonial* . . . . . 16 Aug. ,,
Mr MacLeod, at Utica, America, for taking part in the destruction of the *Caroline*, commenced: acquitted after a trial that lasted eight days, 4 Oct. ,,
Robert Blakesley, for murder of Mr. Burdon, of Eastcheap; hanged . . . . 28 Oct. ,,
Mr Beaumont Smith, for forgery of Exchequer bills to an immense amount, he pleaded guilty, and was sentenced to transportation for life 4 Dec. ,,
Sophia Darbon *v* Rosser, breach of promise of marriage, damages, 1600*l*. . . . 8 Dec. ,,
Mr John Levick and Antonio Mattei, principal and second in the duel in which lieut. Adams was killed at Malta, both acquitted 10 March, 1842
Vivier, courier of the *Morning Herald*, at Boulogne, for conveying the Indian mail through France, for that journal, contrary to the French regulations . . . . . 13 April, ,,
Daniel Good, for murder of Jane Jones, the Roehampton murder, found guilty, and sentenced to be hanged . . . . . 13 May, ,,
John Francis, for attempting to assassinate the queen (see *Francis*) . . . . 17 June, ,,
Thomas Cooper, for the murder of Daly, the policeman, hanged . . . . 4 July, ,,
Nicholas Suisse, valet of the late marquis of Hertford, at the prosecution of that nobleman's executors, charged with enormous frauds, acquitted, 6 July, ,,
M'Gill and others, for abduction of Miss Crellin, guilty . . . . . 8 Aug ,,
Nicholas Suisse again, upon like charges, and again acquitted . . . . . 24 Aug ,,
Bean, for pointing a pistol at the queen. 18 months' imprisonment . . . . 25 Aug. ,,
The rioters in the provinces, under a special commission, at Stafford . . . 1 Oct ,,
The Cheshire rioters, under a special commission, before lord Abinger . . . 6 Oct. ,,
The Lancashire rioters, also under a special commission . . . . . 10 Oct ,,
Alice Lowe, at the prosecution of lord Frankfort, acquitted . . . . . 31 Oct. ,,
Mr Howard, attorney, *v* sir William Gosset, serjeant-at-arms . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,
Mr. Egan, in Dublin, for the robbery of a bank parcel; acquitted . . . . 17 Jan 1843
Rev. W Bailey, LL.D, for forgery, guilty transportation for life . . . . 1 Feb ,,
MacNaughten, for the murder of Mr Drummond, secretary to sir Robert Peel: acquitted on the ground of insanity . . . 4 March, ,,
The Rebeccaites, at Cardiff, under a special commission . . . . . 27 Oct ,,
Samuel Sidney Smith, for forgery; sentenced to transportation for life . . . 29 Nov ,,
Edward Dwyer, for the murder of his child at Southwark; guilty . . . 1 Dec ,,
Mr Holt, of the *Age*; libel on the duke of Brunswick, guilty . . . . 29 Jan 1844
Lieut. Grant, second to lieut Munro, in his duel with col Fawcett; acquitted . 14 Feb. ,,
Fraser *v.* Bagley, for *crim. con.*; verdict for the defendant . . . . 19 Feb. ,,
Lord William Paget *v.* earl of Cardigan, for *crim. con.*; verdict for defendant . 26 Feb. ,,
Mary Furley, for the murder of her child in an agony of despair . . . . 16 April, ,,
The will-forgers, William Henry Barber (since declared innocent), Joshua Fletcher, Georgiana

Dorey, William Saunders, and Susannah his wife: all found guilty, 15 April: sentenced 22 April, 1844
[In 1848 Mr. Barber returned to England with a free pardon, and an acknowledgment of his innocence by his prosecutors: he was re-admitted to practise as an attorney; and on the 3rd of August, 1859, in conformity with the recommendation of a select committee of the house of commons, the sum of 5000l. was voted him "as a national acknowledgment of the wrong he had suffered from an erroneous prosecution"]
Crouch, for the murder of his wife; found guilty, 8 May, hanged . . . . . 27 May, ,,
Messrs O'Connell, sen., O'Connell, jun., Steele, Ray, Barrett, Grey, Duffy, and rev Thomas Tierney, at Dublin, for political conspiracy: the trial commenced 15 Jan., and lasted twenty-four days: all the traversers were found guilty, 12 Feb. Proceedings on motions for a new trial, &c., extended the case into Easter term; and sentence was pronounced upon all but the clergyman, on whom judgment was remitted . 30 May, ,,
Augustus Dalmas, for the murder of Sarah Macfarlane; guilty . . . . . 14 June, ,,
Wm. Burton Newenham, for the abduction of Miss Wortham, guilty . . . . 17 June, ,,
Bellamy, for the murder of his wife by prussic acid, acquitted . . . . 21 Aug ,,
John Tawell, for murder of Sarah Hart, hanged, 13, 14 March, 1845
Thomas Henry Hocker, for murder of James Delarue . . . . . 11 April, ,,
Joseph Connor, for murder of Mary Brothers, 16 May, ,,
The Spanish pirates, for murder of ten Englishmen at sea . . . 26 July, ,,
Rev Dr. Wetherall, for *crim con.* with Mrs Cooke, his own daughter . . . . . 16 Aug ,,
Captain Johnson, of the ship *Tory*, for the murder of several of his crew 5 Feb 1846
Miss M A Smith *v.* earl Ferrers; breach of promise of marriage . . . . . 18 Feb, ,,
Lieut. Hawkey, for the murder of Mr Seton, in a duel, acquitted . . . . 16 July, ,,
Richard Dunn, for perjury and attempted fraud on Miss A Burdett Coutts . . 27 Feb 1847
Mitchell, the Irish confederate; transported for 14 years (see *Ireland*) . 26 May, 1848
Wm Smith O'Brien, Meagher, and other confederates, sentenced to death, the sentence afterwards commuted to transportation (pardoned in 1856) . . . . . 9 Oct. ,,
Bloomfield Rush, for murder of Messrs. Jermy, at Norwich, hanged . . . . 29 March, 1849
Gorham *v* the bishop of Exeter; ecclesiastical case, judgment given in the court of Arches against the plaintiff . . . . 2 Aug. ,,
[The bishop had refused to institute the rev Mr. Gorham into the living of Brampton-Speke, in Devonshire, alleging want of orthodoxy in the plaintiff, who denied that spiritual regeneration was conferred by baptism; the court held that the charge against the plaintiff of holding false doctrine was proved, and that the bishop was justified in his refusal. Mr Gorham appealed to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, which pronounced its opinion (8 March, 1850) that "the doctrine held by Mr Gorham was not contrary or repugnant to the declared doctrine of the church of England, and that Mr Gorham ought not, by reason of the doctrine held by him, to have been refused admission to the vicarage of Brampton-Speke" This decision led to subsequent proceedings in the three courts of law, successively, for a rule to show cause why a prohibition should not issue, directed to the judge of the Arches court, and to the archbishop of Canterbury, against giving effect to the judgment of her majesty in council. The rule was refused in each court, and in the end Mr Gorham was instituted into the vicarage in question, 7 Aug. 1850.]
Manning and his wife, for murder of O'Connor; guilty: death . . . . . 27 Oct. ,,
Walter Watts, lessee of the Olympic theatre, for forgery, &c. . . . . 10 May, 1850
Robert Pate, a retired lieutenant, for an assault on the queen . . . . . 11 July, ,,
The Sloanes, man and wife, for starving their servant Jane Wilbred . . . . . 5 Feb. 1851
The Board of Customs *v.* the London Dock Company, on a charge of defrauding the revenue of duties; a trial of 11 days ended in a virtual acquittal . . . . . 18 Feb. 1851
Sarah Chesham, for murder of husband, by poison; she had murdered several of her children and others by the same means; hanged . 6 March, ,,
Thomas Drory, for the murder of Jael Denny: hanged . . . . . 7 March, ,,
Doyle *v* Wright, concerning the personal custody of Miss Augusta Talbot, a Roman catholic ward of chancery, before the lord chancellor: protracted case . . . . . 22 March, ,,
The murderers of the rev George Edward Hollest, of Frimley, Surrey; guilty . . 31 March, ,,
Achilli *v.* Newman, for libel; tried before lord chief justice Campbell in the Queen's Bench: verdict for the plaintiff, Nov 1851 . 31 Jan. 1852
Miller *v* ald Salomons, M.P., for voting as a member without having taken the required oath; verdict against the defendant . . 19 April, ,,
The case "Bishop of London *v* the rev Mr. Gladstone" judgment of the Arches court against the defendant . . . . . 10 June, ,,
Lord Frankfort, for scandalous and defamatory libels, guilty . . . . . 3 Dec. ,,
Richard Bourke Kirwan, for the murder of his wife, guilty . . . . . 10 Dec ,,
Elliot Bower, for murder of Mr. Saville Morton, at Paris, acquitted . . . . . 28 Dec ,,
Henry Horler, for murder of his wife; hanged at the Old Bailey . . . . 15 Jan 1853
James Barbour, for murder of Robinson: hanged at York . . . . . 15 Jan ,,
George Sparkes and James Hitchcock, for the murder of William Blackmore at Exeter, guilty 19 March, ,,
Five Frenchmen (principal and seconds) for the murder of a sixth Frenchman in a duel at Egham; verdict, manslaughter . . . 21 March, ,,
Moore and Walsh, for the murder of John Blackburn, at Stafford, hanged . . 21 March, ,,
Saunders, for murder of Mr Toler; hanged at Chelmsford . . . . . 30 March, ,,
The Stackpole family, four in number, two of them females, and wives to the others, for the murder of their relative, also a Stackpole; hanged at Ennis . . . . . 28 April, ,,
Case of Holy Cross Hospital, Winchester, decided against rev earl of Guildford . . 1 Aug ,,
Smyth *v* Smyth, ended in the plaintiff being committed on a charge of forging the will on which he grounded his claim . . 8, 9, 10 Aug ,,
The Braintree case respecting liability to church-rates, decided by the house of lords, against the rate . . . . . 12 Aug ,,
Case of Lumley *v.* Gye, respecting Mdlle. Wagner, decided . . . . . 22 Feb 1854
Mr Jeremiah Smith, mayor of Rye, convicted of perjury . . . . . 2 March, ,,
Duchess of Manchester's will case . . April, ,,
Mr Carden, for abduction of Miss E. Arbuthnot, and assault upon John Smithwick; convicted, 28, 29 July, ,,
Mary Anne Brough, for murdering her six children; not guilty (insanity) . . . . 9 Aug. ,,
Case of Pierce Somerset Butler *v* viscount Mountgarret; verdict for plaintiff, who thus came into a peerage, defendant being proved illegitimate, Aug. ,,
Courts-martial on lieuts. Perry and Greer; sentences reversed by lord Hardinge 29 July-Aug. ,,
Courts-martial on sir E. Belcher, captain McClure, &c., for abandoning their ships in the Arctic regions; acquitted . . . . . Oct. ,,
Emanuel Barthélémy, for murder of Charles Collard and Mr Moore (executed) . . 4 Jan. 1855
Handcock *v* Delacour, otherwise De Burgh (cruelty to Mrs. Handcock, and charges against lord Clanricarde); compromised . . . . . ,,
Earl of Sefton *v.* Hopwood (will set aside), 3-10 April, ,,
Luigi Baranelli, for murder of Joseph Latham (or Lambert); (executed 30 April) . 12 April, ,,
Charles King, a great thief-trainer; transported, 13 April, ,,
Wm. Austin (governor), for cruelties in Birmingham gaol; acquitted . . . . 3 Aug. ,,

Sir John Dean Paul, William Strahan, and Robert M. Bates, bankers, for disposing of their customers' securities (to the amount of 113,625*l.*): convicted . . . . . 27 Oct. 1855
Joseph Wooler, on charge of poisoning his wife; acquitted . . . . . 7 Nov. ,,
Westerton *v.* Liddell (on decorations, &c., in church in Knightsbridge; decision against them), 5 Dec. ,,
[Decided again by privy council, partly for both parties, each to pay his own costs, 21 March, 1857.]
Celestina Sommers, for murder of her child; convicted (but reprieved) . . . . 6 March, 1856
Wm Palmer, for murder of J. P. Cook by poison, 14-27 May, ,,
[He was executed at Stafford on 14 June, in the presence of 50,000 persons. If he had been acquitted, he would have been tried for the murder of his wife and brother.]
Wm. Dove, for murder of his wife (executed 9 Aug.), 19 July, ,,
Ditcher *v* archdeacon Denison, respecting the doctrine of the eucharist; defendant deprived, and appeal disallowed [verdict set aside by privy council] . . . . . 22 Oct. ,,
W S. Hardwicke and H. Attwell; convicted of forgery . . . . . 31 Oct. ,,
Wm Robson, for frauds of Crystal Palace Company (to the amount of about 28.000*l.*), transported for twenty years . . . . 1 Nov. ,,
Earl of Lucan *v. Daily News*, for libel; verdict for defendant . . . . . 3 Dec ,,
Pearce, Burgess, and Tester (see *Gold Robbery*) 14 Jan. 1857
Leopold Redpath, for forgeries (to the amount of 150,000*l.*) upon Great Northern railway company: transported for life . . 16 Jan. ,,
Jem Saward, a barrister (called the Penman), Wm. Anderson, and others, convicted of extensive forgery of bankers' cheques . . 5 March, ,,
Miss Madeline Smith, on charge of poisoning Emile L'Angelier, at Glasgow; not proven, 30 June-9 July, ,,
Thos Fuller Bacon, for poisoning his mother, convicted . . . . . 25 July, ,,
[He was acquitted on a charge of murdering two children, 13, 14 May, same year His wife confessed the murder, but appeared to be insane]
James Spollen, on charge of murder of Mr Little, near Dublin; acquitted . . . 7-11 Aug ,,
W Attwell and others, convicted of stealing the countess of Ellesmere's jewels (value 15,000*l*) from the top of a cab . . . . 15 Dec. ,,
Strevens *v* Campion, for slander, in charging the plaintiff with complicity in the murder of his aunt, Mrs Kelly, damages 6*d*. . . 31 Dec. ,,
The directors of the British Bank, Humphry Brown, Edw Esdaile, H D Macleod, alderman R. H Kennedy, W. D Owen, James Stapleton, and Hugh Innes Cameron, for fraud (see under *Banks*); convicted . . . . 13-27 Feb. 1858
Rev S Smith and his wife, for murderous assault on John Leech; convicted 6-7 April, ,,
Edw Auchmuty Glover, M P., for false declaration of qualification of M.P . . . 9 April, ,,
Simon Bernard, as accessory to the conspiracy against the life of the emperor Napoleon; acquitted, 12-17 April, ,,
The earldom of Shrewsbury case; earl Talbot's claim allowed . . . . . 1 June, ,,
James Seal, for the murder of Sarah Guppy; convicted (and executed) . . . . 23 July, ,,
The Berkeley peerage case, see *Berkeley* ,, ,,
Patience Swynfen *v.* F. H. Swynfen; a will case; the will affirmed . . . . . 27 July, ,,
[The plaintiff was Patience Swynfen, widow of Henry John Swynfen, son of the testator, Samuel Swynfen Her husband died 15 June, 1854, and his father on 16 July following, having made a will 19 days before his death, devising the Swynfen estate (worth about 60,000*l.*) to his son's wife, but leaving a large amount of personal estate undisposed of. The defendant, F. H. Swynfen, son of the testator's eldest half-brother, claimed the estate as heir-at-law on the ground of the testator's insanity. The issue was brought to trial in March, 1856; but proceedings were stayed by Mrs. Swynfen's counsel, sir F. Thesiger, entering into an agreement with the opposite counsel, sir Alexander Cockburn, without her consent, and in defiance of her instructions. After various proceedings, the court of chancery ordered a new trial. She gained her cause, mainly through the energy of her counsel, Mr. Chas. R. Kennedy, to whom she had promised to pay 20,000*l.* for his extraordinary services. Mrs. Swynfen, however, married a Mr. Broun, and repudiated Mr Kennedy's claim. The latter, in an action against her, obtained a verdict in his favour on 29 March, 1862, which was, on appeal, finally reversed in Feb 1864. Mrs Swynfen was non-suited in an action brought against her counsel (afterwards lord Chelmsford and lord chancellor), in July, 1859, and June, 1860.]
Lemon Oliver, a stockbroker, convicted of extensive frauds . . . . . 10 Nov. 1858
Marchmont *v.* Marchmont; a disgraceful divorce case, begun . . . . . 30 Nov. ,,
W H. Guernsey, for stealing Ionian despatches from the Colonial Office; acquitted . 15 Dec. ,,
Evans *v.* Evans and Rose, divorce case . Dec. ,,
Lieut.-col Dickson *v* earl of Wilton, for libel; verdict for the plaintiff . . . . . 14 Feb. 1859
Black *v* Elliott, 850 sheep poisoned by a sheep-wash sold by defendant, damages 1400*l.* 23 Feb. ,,
Wagner, Bateman, and others, a gang of bank forgers; convicted . . . . 13 May, ,,
Earl of Shrewsbury *v* Hope Scott, and others; the earl gains the Shrewsbury estates . 3 June, ,,
Thellusson will case decided (see *Thellusson*) 9 June, ,,
T. R. Marshall, E A. Mortimer, and H S Eicke, convicted of illegal sale of army commissions, 29 June, ,,
Thomas Smethurst, a surgeon, for the murder by poison of Isabella Bankes, whom he had married during his wife's lifetime; convicted 15-19 Aug. ,,
[He was reprieved on the ground of insufficient evidence, but was tried and found guilty of bigamy, 16 Nov 1859. On 11 Nov 1862, he proved Miss Bankes's will, and obtained her property]
Oakley *v* the Moulvie Ooddeen, "ambassador of the king of Oude" Verdict for the defendant, who seems to have fallen among bill-sharpers, 17 Dec. ,,
David Hughes, an attorney, convicted of gross frauds upon his clients . . . . Jan. 1860
George Pullinger, cashier of the Union Bank of London, sentenced to 20 years' imprisonment for fraud (see *Banks*, foot-note) . . 15 May, ,,
Eugenia Plummer, aged 11 years, convicted of perjury against rev Mr Hatch . . 14 May, ,,
Mr W H Leatham, M.P, convicted of bribery at Wakefield . . . . . 19 July, ,,
Thomas Hopley, a schoolmaster, convicted of manslaughter of Reginald Cancellor, by flogging, 23 July, ,,
Nottidge *v* Prince (see *Agapemone*) . 25 July, ,,
Rev. J. Bonwell, of Stepney, degraded for immorality, 29 Aug ,,
James Mullens, convicted for the murder of Mrs. Elmsley; by endeavouring to inculpate one Ema, he led to his own conviction . 25 Oct. ,,
Miss Shedden *v* Patrick. (The plaintiff ably pleaded her own cause when the case was opened; her object, to prove the legitimacy of her father, was not attained) . . . . 9 Nov. *et seq* ,,
Hooper *v* Ward, disgraceful profligacy of a magistrate, verdict for plaintiff . . 19, 20 Dec. ,,
Constance Kent inquiry; trial refused (see *Road Murder*) . . . . . Jan. 1861
Thelwall *v.* hon. Major Yelverton. The plaintiff sued for expenses incurred by defendant's wife; the major denied the validity of his marriage with Miss Longworth, having since married the widow of professor Edward Forbes, the eminent naturalist. The court in Dublin supported the first marriage . . . . 21 Feb. to 4 March, ,,
[Miss Longworth endeavoured to establish her marriage. On appeal, the Scotch court annulled the marriage, July, 1862, and this judgment was affirmed by the house of lords, 28 July, 1864, and again finally, 30 July, 1867. An attempt to set aside the judgment of the house of lords rejected by the court of session, 29 Oct. 1868.]
Brook *v.* Brook; see *Marriage with Wife's Sister*.

The house of lords on appeal decided against the validity of such marriages, even when celebrated in a foreign country . . 18 March, 1861
Reade *v.* Lacy, the dramatising a novel restrained, 17 April, ,,
Beamish *v* Beamish; the lords on appeal decide that a clergyman cannot perform the ceremony of marriage for himself . . . 22 April, ,,
Emperor of Austria *v* Day, verdict for plaintiff. The defendant had printed 100 million florin notes on the bank of Hungary, for Louis Kossuth The notes were ordered to be destroyed within one month, 6 May, judgment affirmed 12 June, ,,
Cardross case John MacMillan, a free-church minister, was expelled for drunkenness and misconduct, May, 1858 The Glasgow synod and the general assembly of the free church affirmed the sentence He appealed to the court of session, which set aside the decree (which involved temporalities), asserting that the assembly had only spiritual authority July, ,,
W. B. Turnbull *v* Bird, secretary of protestant alliance, libel, verdict for defendant 8-10 July, ,,
J C Charlesworth, M P, convicted of bribery at the Wakefield election . . . 20 July, ,,
Baron de Vidil, convicted of wounding his son, the latter refused to give evidence against his father, 23 Aug ,,
Vincent Collucci convicted of obtaining money on false pretences, from Miss F Johnstone 23 Oct. ,,
John Curran, a Dublin cabman, convicted of a violent assault on Miss Jolly, who heroically defended herself 25-30 Oct. ,,
Patrick McCaffery, shot col Crofton and capt. Hanham, at Preston, convicted 13 Dec ,,
Inquiry into sanity of Wm Fred Wyndham (on behalf of his relatives), with a view of annulling an injudicious marriage, trial lasted 34 days 140 witnesses examined, verdict sane mind (see *Lunacy*) 16 Dec 1861, and 30 Jan 1862
(Each party adjudged to pay its own costs, March, 1862]
Capt Robertson, by court-martial, convicted of submitting to ungentlemanly conduct from his brother-officers —30 days' inquiry. ended, 24 March, ,
(The court was much blamed by the public and the sentence was annulled]
Mrs A C Vyse for poisoning her two children; acquitted as insane 9 July, ,,
Roupell *v* Waite, during the trial, W Roupell, M P, a witness, *confessed himself guilty of forging a will*, and other frauds 18, 19 Aug. ,,
Jessie McLachlan; convicted for the murder of Jessie Macpherson, at Glasgow, she confessed to being accessory after the murder, which she imputed to Mr Fleming, a gentleman 80 or 90 years old . 17-20 Sept ,,
[She was respited 27 Oct 1862]
Wm. Roupell, M P, for forgery, convicted on his own confession (released Sept. 1876) 24 Sept ,,
Catherine Wilson, convicted of poisoning Mrs Soames in 1856 . 25-27 Sept. ,,
27 indictments and 24 convictions for savage personal outrages in the streets of the metropolis during the month . . . Nov. ,,
Wm. Digby Seymour, M P. *v* Butterworth; libel, verdict for plaintiff, damages 40*s* . . 3 Dec ,,
Hall *v* Semple; verdict for plaintiff, who had been consigned to a lunatic asylum through his wife's getting the defendant to sign a certificate of lunacy with culpable negligence, damages 150*l* 10 Dec. ,,
George Buncher, Wm Burnett, Richd. Brewer, and James Griffiths, for forging bank-notes, printed on paper stolen from the paper-mill at Laverstoke; convicted . . . 7-12 Jan. 1863
Clare *v* The Queen; petition of right for infringement of a patent; verdict for defendant 2-6 Feb. ,,
Rev John Campbell *v.* Spottiswoode (as printer of a libel in *Saturday Review*): verdict for plaintiff, 27 Feb. ,,
Queen on appeal of earl of Cardigan *v.* col. Calthorpe for libel, charging the earl with deserting his men at Balaclava, 25 Oct. 1855; verdict for defendant (who, however, admitted his error), 9, 10 June, ,,
Attorney-general *v.* Sillim and others, for having built the *Alexandra* for the Confederates, against the Enlistment act; verdict for defendants, 25 June, 1863
[Decision finally affirmed on appeal to the house of lords, 6 April, 1864]
Col Lothian Dickson *v.* viscount Combermere, earl of Wilton, and gen Peel, for conspiracy to expel him from the army; verdict for defendants, 27 June *et seq.* ,,
Morrison (Zadkiel) *v.* sir Edward Belcher; libel; verdict, 20*s* damages . . . 29 June, ,,
Richard Roupell *v* Haws: arising out of Roupell forgeries, no verdict . 16-24 July, ,,
Woolley *v.* Pole, for Sun Fire Office; verdict for plaintiff, awarding him his claim for 29,000*l.* for his insurance of Campden-house; burnt 23 March, 1862 . . . . . 29 Aug. ,,
George Victor Townley, for murder of Miss Goodman, through jealousy, convicted . 12 Dec ,,
He escaped execution through a certificate of insanity, too hastily signed: and committed suicide in prison, 12 Feb 1865]
Lieut -col Crawley, by court-martial at Aldershot, for alleged oppression and cruelty to sergeant-major John Lilley, in consequence of a court-martial at Mhow, in India, honourably acquitted, 17 Nov -23 Dec ,,
Franz Müller, for murder of Mr Briggs in a railway carriage, 9 July, convicted 27-29 Oct 1864
Gedney *v* Smith, a supposititious child detected and deprived of much property 10 Nov ,,
E K Kohl, for murder of Theodore Fuhrkop, convicted . 11, 12 Jan 1865
Queen *v* Wm Rumble, for infringement of Foreign Enlistment act, in equipping the *Rappahannock* for the Confederate government, acquitted, 4 Feb ,,
Woodgate *v* Ridout (for *Morning Post*), for libel respecting the great will case of the earl of Egmont *v* Darell, verdict for plaintiff, 1000*l*, 10 Feb ,,
Bishop Colenso's appeal to privy council against decision of bishop of Capetown, deposing him, which is annulled . 21 March, ,,
Roberts, Jeffery, Casely, and others, for jewel robberies in London convicted 13 April, ,,
J W Terry and Thos Burch, for misdemeanor in connection with the Unity Bank, acquitted, April, ,,
Edw Wm Pritchard, M D, for murder of his wife and her mother, by poisoning, guilty 3-7 July, ,,
Charlotte Winsor, a child-murderer, convicted on the evidence of an accomplice . July, ,,
[On account of legal irregularities in her trial, her execution was long deferred, and her sentence was commuted to life-imprisonment, 23 May, 1866]
Constance Kent tried (see *Road Murder*) 21 July, ,,
Trials of Fenians for treason-felony, Thos Clarke Luby, convicted and sentenced to 20 years' penal servitude, 28 Nov -1 Dec, O'Leary and others convicted; O'Donovan Rossa (previously convicted) sentenced to imprisonment for life, 13 Dec, others convicted at Cork . . . Dec ,,
Stephen Forwood (or Ernest Southey), for murder of his wife and children: guilty . 20-21 Dec ,,
Other Fenians convicted at Dublin (see *Fenians*), Jan 1866
Breadalbane peerage: succession decided in favour of Campbell of Glenfalloch . 26 Jan ,,
Ryves and Ryves *v.* the attorney-general, an endeavour to prove the marriage of king George III. with Hannah Wilmot, and that of his brother Henry, duke of Cumberland, with Olive Wilmot; the jury decided that the claim was not made out, and that Olive Serres, the alleged mother of Mrs Ryves, was not the legitimate daughter of the duke of Cumberland, and that the 82 documents brought in evidence were forged (Mrs. Ryves died 7 Dec. 1871) . . . . . 13 June, ,,
Banda and Kirwee prize case (Indian mutiny); court of admiralty decide that 700,000*l* are to be divided between the soldiers commanded by generals Whitelocke, Rose, Roberts, and others, 30 June, ,,
Bishop Colenso *v.* Gladstone and others, trustees of colonial bishopric fund (for withholding his stipend); verdict for plaintiff, with costs 6 Nov. ,,
Hunter *v.* Sharpe (*Pall Mall Gazette*), for libel

(charging him with quackery); one farthing damages gained by plaintiff . . 1 Dec 1866
James F Wilkinson, manager of joint stock discount company, convicted of fraud . 9 *et seq* Jan. 1867
[Liberated with free pardon, after investigation, July, 1868.]
Bryant *v* Foot; decision against prescriptive right of a rector to claim a marriage-fee . 23 Jan. ,,
C. W. Lee Webb, Lionel Holdsworth, and others, convicted of fraud (scuttling a ship, and claiming insurance) . . 4 Feb ,,
C. Anderson, a Swede; convicted of murdering a mulatto, from superstition . 12 April, ,,
Breadalbane peerage, Wm J. Campbell declared heir, on appeal to house of lords 16 July, ,,
Smith *v.* Tebbitt and others; a will case, disposing of upwards of 400,000*l*, verdict for defendants, annulling the will of Ann Thwaites, who is declared of unsound mind, after a long trial, in April and May, judgment given . 6 Aug ,,
Oakes *v* Turquand, and others, appeal case, house of lords, decision affirming liability of shareholders of the company of Overend, Gurney, and Co (limited) . . 15 Aug. ,,
Geo Druitt, M Lawrence, and John Anderson, leaders of the operative tailors' association, convicted of a misdemeanor (organising the system of "picketing," or watching men on strike; and intimidating non-unionists; which began 24 April, 1867) . . 21 Aug. ,,
13 tailors convicted of "picketing" . 22 Aug ,,
Fenian trials at Manchester, Allen, &c (see *Fenians*) . . 30 Oct.-12 Nov. ,,
Frederick Baker convicted of brutal murder of a child . 6 Dec ,,
Mr Rigby Wason *v* Walter (for publication of an alleged libel in the *Times*, viz., a correct report of a debate in the house of lords, &c); verdict for defendant, settling that such a report is privileged . . . 18-20 Dec ,,
[Verdict affirmed again, 25 Nov 1868 Mr Wason died July, 1875.]
Martin *v.* Mackonochie (for ritualistic practices); before dean of arches, 4 Dec 1867, and 14 days, recommenced, closed 18 Jan 1868
Flamank *v* Simpson, similar case, begun 5 Feb; verdict condemning elevation of sacrament, use of incense, and mixture of water with the wine in the communion service . 28 March, ,,
Crossley *v* Elsworthy for fraudulent misrepresentation; verdict for plaintiff, damages 35,000*l* 18 Feb ,,
Trial of Fenians for Clerkenwell outrage (see *Fenians*), begun 20 April; all acquitted except Michael Barrett . . . 20-27 April, ,,
Richard Burke (*alias* Geo Berry, &c), Theobald Casey, and Henry Shaw (*alias* Mullady), Fenians, for treason felony, at Old Bailey; Burke and Shaw convicted, Casey acquitted 28-30 April, ,,
Mornington *v* Wellesley, and Wellesley *v* Mornington, a 29 years' suit in chancery, decided (costs above 30,000*l*), 22,000*l* awarded to the countess of Mornington . . . . 7 May, ,,
Lyon *v* Home (the spiritual medium). The plaintiff, a widow, sought to recover 60,000*l* stock, given to Home at the alleged command of her deceased husband's spirit, between Oct. 1866 and Feb. 1867; suit instituted 15 June, 1867; trial, 21 April to 1 May, 1868, verdict given for plaintiff, by the vice-chancellor, sir G. M Giffard, 22 May, ,,
[The judge, in concluding, said, regarding spiritualism, that "the system, as presented by the evidence, is mischievous nonsense; well calculated on the one hand to delude the vain, the weak, the foolish, and the superstitious; and on the other to assist the projects of the needy and the adventurer."]
Esmonde will case, Dublin; Lady Esmonde bequeathed property to support protestantism in Ireland, by endowing a college, &c.: will disputed by her family: no verdict by jury 3-13 June, ,,
[New trial; will affirmed, Aug 1869.]
Thomas Edgeley, convicted of fraud against Leeds Banking Company . . . 11-13 June, ,,
Risk Allah *v.* Whitehurst (for *Daily Telegraph*): libel case; damages for plaintiff, 960*l*., 19 June, ,,
Attorney-general *v.* Dakin: appeal case; decision that privilege of exemption from execution of legal process does not extend to Hampton Court palace . . . . . 20 June, 1868
Madame Sarah Rachel Leverson convicted of conspiracy . . . . . 25 Sept. ,,
[Writ of error: new trial refused, 11 May, 1869.]
Chornford *v* Lingo: female suffrage declared illegal 7-9 Nov. ,,
Baxter *v.* Langley: Sunday evening lectures declared not illegal . . . . 19 Nov. ,,
Martin *v.* Mackonochie: see *Church of England*, 23 Dec. ,,
Phillips *v* Eyre: verdict for defendant; see *Jamaica* . . . . . 20 Jan. 1869
Saurin *v.* Star and another (convent case; a sister sued her mother superior, for ill-usage and expulsion), verdict for plaintiff, damages 500*l*. 3-26 Feb. ,,
[Case compromised, April, 1870.]
James Thos Gambier, admiralty clerk, and Wm. Rumble, engineer, convicted of fraud and seeking bribes from contractors . . . . 9 April, ,,
Cooper *v* Gordon. verdict for plaintiff, the vice-chancellor decides that the majority of a congregation of dissenters may dismiss their minister for any cause . . . . . 28 May, ,,
Major Frederick Beswick, constable of Birkenhead, convicted of forgery . . . 10 June, ,,
Farrer (president of the Amalgamated Carpenters' Society) *v* Close (the secretary), for misappropriation of money In 1867 the justices dismissed the charge because the society had illegal rules At the trial at the Queen's bench the court was equally divided, and no verdict given 3 July, ,,
Fanny F M Oliver convicted of murder of her husband 20 July, ,,
Lyons *v* Rev N Thomas and others, for abduction of Esther Lyons, a Jewish girl, a proselyte, damages 50*l* . . 31 July, ,,
Frederick Hinson convicted of murder of his paramour, Maria Death, and Wm Douglas Boyd, 24 Nov ,,
Rev James John Merest, convicted of simony; deprived 26-29 Nov ,,
Martin *v* Mackonochie. before judicial committee of privy council, defendant censured for evading verdict, and condemned in costs . 4 Dec ,,
Mrs Kelly *v* Rev J Kelly, judicial separation for ill usage (not violence) decreed . 7 Dec ,,
Messrs Gurney and others, for conspiring to defraud, acquitted . 13-23 Dec. ,,
Smith *v* Earl Brownlow: after long litigation decision against the enclosure of the common at Berkhampstead by lord of the manor 14 Jan. 1870
James Clifford, a retired artilleryman, convicted of "sweating" sovereigns by the voltaic battery, 1 Feb ,,
Jacob Spinass, a Swiss, convicted of murder of Cecilia Aldridge, an unfortunate 3 March, ,,
Dr Kinglake convicted of bribery on behalf of his brother at Bridgewater 26 March, ,,
Wicklow peerage case claim for an infant declared to be unfounded by house of lords (remarkable evidence) 31 March, ,,
Demetrius Pappa, a bank manager, sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude for embezzlement, 6 May, ,,
Sir Charles Mordaunt *v* lady Mordaunt, and others, for divorce preliminary trial of her sanity (declared insane on 30 April, 1869), 16-25 Feb. 1870; appeal, 27 April, 1870, judgment affirmed 2 June, ,,
Bishop Goss (R.C.) *v* Hill and Whittaker: will case; Mr Moreton's will, bequeathing the chief of his property to the bishop, set aside 16 June, ,,
Phillips *v* Eyre, for imprisonment during Jamaica rebellion; verdict for defendant . . 23 June, ,,
Chelsea Murders: Walter Miller convicted of murder of Rev. Elias Huelin and Anne Boss, his housekeeper (8 or 9 May, 1870) . . 13, 14 July, ,,
Michael Davitt and John Wilson, treason felony; see *Fenians* . 18 July, ,,
John Jones or Owen, convicted of murder of Emanuel Marshall and family (7 persons, early 22 May, 1870), at *Denham*, near Uxbridge . 22 July, ,,
Shepherd *v* Bennett (Arches); decision that defendant had retracted heresy, appeal to privy council, 23 July, ,,
Margaret Waters convicted of murder of John

Cowen, infant; her sister and accomplice, Sarah Ellis, was convicted of fraud, 22 Sept. (baby farming case; see *Infanticide*) . 21-23 Sept. 1870
Rev. C. Voysey *v* Noble: appeal to privy council judicial committee against condemnation for heresy . . . . . 10 Nov. ,,
Ebdy *v.* McGowan: verdict against an architect for refusing to give up the plans of a building he was about to erect . . . . . 16 Nov ,,
Catch *v.* Shaen: for libel on master of Lambeth workhouse, verdict for plaintiff, 600*l.* damages; execution stayed . . . . 15 Dec. ,,
Diamond Robbery: London and Ryder's man made insensible and robbed of diamonds, 12 Jan., Martha Torpey acquitted, 1 March, James Torpey pleaded guilty (sentenced to 8 years' penal servitude) . . . . . 1 May, 1871
E Boulton, L. C Hurt, F W. Park, and others (frequently dressed as women) tried for a conspiracy, acquitted . . . . . 9-15 May, ,,
Tichborne *v.* Lushington: the plaintiff declared himself to be sir Roger Charles Tichborne, supposed to have been lost at sea; and claimed the baronetcy and estates, worth about 24,000*l.* a year
Roger Charles Tichborne, son of sir James, born . 1829
Educated in France till . . . . . about 1843
Entered the army 1849
Proposed marriage to his cousin Kate Doughty, declined . . . . . Jan 1852
Sailed from Havre for Valparaiso (March), and arrived there . . . 19 June, 1853
Sailed from Rio Janeiro in the *Bella*, which foundered at sea . . . . 20 April, 1854
[A Chancery suit was instituted, and his death legally proved]
His mother advertised for her son . 19 May, 1865
The claimant (found by Gibbes and Cubitt in Australia) asserted that he and eight of the crew were saved from the wreck of the *Bella;* that he went to Australia, and lived there, roughly, 13 years under the name of Castro, married as Castro, Jan.; as Tichborne . . . . 3 July, 1866
He set up his claim, and was accepted by the dowager lady Tichborne as her son at Paris . Jan. 1867
[No others of the family accepted him; but sir Clifford Constable and some brother-officers did.]*
His claim was resisted on behalf of sir Henry (a minor), son of sir Alfred Tichborne, and after chancery proceedings (begun March, 1867) a trial began in the court of common pleas before chief justice Bovill . . . . . 11 May, 1871
The claimant was examined 22 days; the trial adjourned on 40th day, 7 July; resumed, 7 Nov.; case for claimant closed . . 21 Dec ,,
Trial resumed, 15 Jan., the attorney-general, sir J D. Coleridge, spoke 26 days, on 4 March the jury expressed themselves satisfied that the claimant was not sir Roger, on the 103rd day he was declared nonsuited . . . . 6 March, 1872
The law proceedings are said to have cost the estate nearly 92,000*l*
He was lodged in Newgate to be tried for perjury, 7 March, indicted as Thos Castro, otherwise Arthur Orton, for perjury and forgery 9 April, ,,
The court of queen's bench decide that he may be admitted to bail, 23 April; released 26 April, ,,
The trial of the claimant for perjury and forgery begun before chief justice Cockburn, and justices Mellor and Lush at bar 23 April; case for the prosecution closed, 10 July: resumed (for defence) 21 July, ,,
Lady Doughty, mother of sir Henry Tichborne, dies 13 Dec. ,,
[Up to 27 June (47th day of the trial), out of 150 witnesses above 100 had sworn that the claimant was not Tichborne; and about 40 that he was Arthur Orton.]
The claimant forbidden to attend public meetings, 19 Sept. 1873
Case for the defence closed on 124th day, 27 Oct. adjourned from 31 Oct. to 17 Nov., then to 27 Nov.; rebutting evidence heard, 27, 28 Nov. ,,
Dr. Kenealy's summing-up,* 2 Dec.-14 Jan. 1874; Mr. Hawkins's reply . . . 15 Jan.-26 Jan. 1874
[Mr. Whalley, M.P., fined for contempt of court, 250*l.*, 23 Jan.]
The chief-justice's summing-up, 29 Jan.-28 Feb. ,,
Verdict: that the claimant did falsely swear,—that he was Roger Charles Tichborne, that he seduced Catherine N. E. Doughty in 1851, and that he was not Arthur Orton; † sentence, 14 years' imprisonment with hard labour . . 28 Feb. ,,
[*Longest trial known in England.*]
New trial refused by the judges . . 29 April, ,,
On appeal, sentence affirmed by the house of lords, 10, 11 March, 1881; released on ticket of leave, 20 Oct. 1884; his confession printed in the *People*, May, 1895; born 1835; died . 1 April, 1898
Eltham Murder: E. W Pook for murder of Jane Maria Clousen; acquitted . 12-15 July, 1871
Hannah Newington, or Flora Davey; convicted of manslaughter of Frederick Moon, she was his mistress, and excited by insult . . 15 July, ,,
Capt. H Hamilton Beamish and others tried for stranding the *Agincourt* (see *Navy*), 26 July; reprimanded by the court . . . 8 Aug. ,,
Robert Kelly: for murder of Talbot (a police-constable and informer against Fenians) on night of 12 July; acquitted (extraordinary verdict), 30 Oct -10 Nov ,,
Peek *v.* Gurney and others (Overend and Co.) plaintiff's claim for loss incurred through misrepresentations in the company's prospectus, disallowed by master of rolls on account of his neglecting to verify the prospectus and his too late claim; costs refused to defendants . 6 Nov. ,,
Mr. Pigott condemned to imprisonment for illegal comments on a trial, in the *Irishman* . 13 Nov ,,
Rev John Selby Watson, eminent scholar, killed his wife in a fit of passion, 8 Oct; convicted and imprisoned for life . 10-12 Jan. 1872
Christiana Edmunds, convicted of poisoning at Brighton, she purchased chocolate creams, and returned poisoned ones to the confectioner, and thus caused death to one child and nearly killed other persons, reprieved as insane 15, 16 Jan. ,,
The Queen *v.* the Lords of the Treasury, for not repaying expenses for prosecutions to the county of Lancaster; mandamus refused . . 29 Jan ,,
Park-lane Murder: Margaret Dixblanes, a Belgian emigrant, murdered her mistress, madame Riel, on Sunday, 7 April, escaped; taken at Paris, confessed to killing her mistress in a quarrel, convicted, but recommended to mercy, 11-14 June; sentence commuted to penal servitude for life . . . . . 21 June, ,,
Ellen Kettel: charged with poisoning her husband's first wife in order to marry him, acquitted, 24, 25 Oct ,,
Chelsea Tragedy: Hermann Nagel and Paul May, young Prussians, came to London to avoid conscription, their money being spent, they agreed to commit suicide, after wounding May, Nagel shot himself dead, 21 Aug, May recovered, and was indicted for murder, tried, and acquitted, 21 Nov ,,
[He was convicted and punished for forgery at Berlin, Feb. 1873]
Baker *v.* Loader: widow, to whom 107,000*l* had been bequeathed; in ten years is reduced to poverty by imposition; she sues the widow of her friend Loader and solicitors, verdict of vice-chancellor Malins, ordering deeds to Loader to be cancelled; the solicitor to pay his own costs, 20 Nov. ,,
Mr Hepworth Dixon *v.* Smith (*Pall-Mall Gazette*), for libel, damages, one farthing . 26-29 Nov. ,,
Mr. Guildford Onslow and Mr. G. H. Whalley, M.P.'s, fined for contempt of court in speeches respecting the Tichborne case, 20 Jan.; Mr. Skipworth, barrister, for same offence, condemned to three months' imprisonment and fined; the claimant made to give securities for 1000*l*, for a similar offence . . . . . 29 Jan. 1873
Parke *v.* Harvey Lewis, sir Joseph McKenna, and

* Mr. Guildford Onslow, who spent about 15,000*l.* in supporting the claimant, died 20 Aug. 1882.

* See *Englishman.*
† Charles Orton declared the claimant to be his brother Arthur, at the *Globe* office, 10 March, 1874.

others: for misuse of a company's funds while directors; 10days' trial; verdict for plaintiff, 30 Jan. 1873

Omagh Murder: (of Mr. Glass, 29 June, 1871); sub-inspector Montgomery tried; 12 days; strong evidence; jury not agreed . . . . 19 March, ,,

Broughton *v* Knight: will of Mr. Knight set aside on account of unsound mind . . 31 March, ,,

Andrews *v.* Salt: decision by lord-chancellor that a child shall be educated as a protestant by grandmother, not by Roman catholic uncle; confirmed on appeal . . . . . 6 May, ,,

Rev. O'Keeffe *v* Cardinal Cullen (for libel, and virtually suspending him from his office); consideration of demurrer; judges (at Dublin) divided in opinions, three decide that the papal ordinance on which the cardinal relied was prohibited by the statutes of Elizabeth, demurrer set aside, 7 May, the trial begun 12 May; verdict for plaintiff, the jury gave one farthing damages, 27 May, ,,

[Mr. O'Keeffe submitted to the cardinal, May, 1876.]

Sub-inspector Montgomery, at his third trial for the brutal murder of Mr Glass, at Newton-Stewart, Ireland, on 8 June, 1871, convicted and confessed, 28 July [executed, Aug. 26] . . ,,

Great jewellery frauds; Michael and Rebecca Goldsmid convicted . . . . . 8 July, ,,

Farrell *v.* Gordons; much property left to R C. church; will affirmed . . . 9 July, ,,

Todd *v.* Lyne (father Ignatius), son of the plaintiff rescued from convent (where he had taken vows) by chancery . . . . 25 July, ,,

Bank Forgery: Austin Biron Bidwell, George Macdonnell, George Bidwell, and Edwin Noyes, Americans, forged bills for discounting at the Bank of England, West-Branch, and obtained 102,217*l*; detected through not dating one bill; convicted; penal servitude for life [their plot to escape by bribing the warders failed] 18-26 Aug. ,,

Rev John Berlington (after 30 years' swindling) sentenced to 15 years' penal servitude 22 Aug. ,,

Cheltenham Chronicle fined 150*l* for commenting on trial of the Tichborne claimant . . 23 Sept ,,

Marshal Bazaine; see *France* . . 6 Oct. ,,

Gilbert *v* Enoch (for *Pall Mall Gazette*) for libel in critique on "*The Wicked World*," a play; verdict for defendant (both regarded harmless) 27 Nov. ,,

Capt. Charles S. Maunsell sentenced to a month's imprisonment with hard labour for assaulting the duke of Cambridge on 6 Jan. 4 Feb. 1874

Miss Fairland gave her fortune to St Mary's Dominican convent, Belfast, her trustees oppose the transfer; the master of the rolls affirms the gift, 24 Feb. ,,

Dr Hayman *v.* the governing body of Rugby school; judgment for the defendants . 21 March, ,,

Jean Luie (Lindgren) and "capt "Brown convicted of perjury in the Tichborne case (7 years' and 5 years' penal servitude) . . . 9, 10 April, ,,

Mordaunt case (see 1870), divorce court; 3 judges hold that insanity is no bar to suit for divorce; 2 judges hold that it is . . . . 15 May, ,,

Callan, M P., *v.* O'Reilly Dease, for libel (termed "wilful and malicious" by ch.-just. Whiteside), Dublin, damages one farthing . 2 July, ,,

E Welby Pugin, convicted of libel against J. R. Herbert, R.A, 23 Sept, not sentenced 24 Sept. ,,

Epping forest case, decision against the enclosures of the lords of the manors as illegal (see *Commons*) 10 Nov. ,,

Frederick *v.* Attorney-General: col Charles Edward Frederick declared heir to baronetcy; the validity of the marriage of his grandparents affirmed in divorce court . . . . . 18 Dec. ,,

Rubery *v.* baron Albert Grant and M. B. Sampson (long city editor of the *Times*) for libel; the article in *Times*, 18, 20 Nov. and 20 Dec. 1872, charged Rubery with connection with a fraud in a certain diamond mine in Colorado; 10 days' trial; Grant cleared; Sampson fined 500*l*. . . . . 18 Jan. 1875

[By these articles the public were protected from a bad scheme.]

Alleged False Prospectus Case: (Canadian Oil-Works Corporation), Charlton *v.* sir John Hay, Mr. Eastwick, and others grossly deceived; 17 days' trial; jury divided; discharged; no verdict 24 Feb. ,,

[Oil-wells in Ontario, Canada, property of Prince's company got up to buy them, by Longbottom; scheme not accepted in the city; taken up at west-end; sir John Hay, Mr. M'Cullagh Torrens, Mr. Eastwick, and others induced to become directors; wells bought; company collapsed.]

Philpotts *v.* Boyd: see *Heredos:* settled by judicial committee of privy council . . . . 24 Feb. 1875

Mordaunt *v.* Mordaunt and viscount Cole (see above, May, 1874); divorce granted 11 March, ,,

Terry *v.* Brighton Aquarium Company, for opening on Sundays; verdict; penalty 20*l*. (see *Sunday*) 27 April, ,,

Jackson *v.* Grand Junction Canal Company (see *Gunpowder Explosion*, 2 Oct. 1874); company adjudged responsible for damages . . 14 May, ,,

Keith Johnston *v.* Proprietors of *Athenæum*, for libel in criticism of an atlas; Edinburgh; damages, 1275*l.*: 24 March, new trial; damages reduced to 100*l*. . . . . 16 June, ,,

John Neave, Arthur Keen (or Murrell) and Annie Bolwell, convicted of coining and uttering false coin at railway stations . . 12, 13 July, ,,

Jenkins *v.* Rev Flavel Cook (for excluding him from the communion for heresy (denying personality of Satan and eternal punishment), verdict for defendant in Court of Arches 16 July, ,,

Col. Valentine Baker sentenced to fine of 500*l*., and 12 months' imprisonment for indecently assaulting Miss Dickenson in a railway carriage 2 Aug. ,,

Mrs Gladstone *v.* capt Gladstone (long case concluded), divorce granted . . 6 Aug. ,,

Wm. Thompson Hunt convicted of manslaughter for administering strychnia to Mrs Hudson (who died) and others, as a remedy for intoxication; 5 years' penal servitude . . . . 25 Sept. ,,

Wm. Talley, a solicitor, for dissuading a person bound over to prosecute from fulfilling his engagement; sentence 1 year's imprisonment, 25 Sept. ,,

Sugden and others *v* St. Leonards, will case (lord St. Leonards' will missing, many codicils left); verdict for plaintiffs, affirming the lost will on his daughter's, Miss Sugden's, recollection of its provisions . . . . 17-26 Nov. ,,

[Verdict affirmed on appeal, 14 March, 1876]

Whitechapel Murder (*which see*).

Henry Wainwright for murder of Harriet Lane, and his brother Thomas as accessory before and after the fact, before chief justice Cockburn (nine days); Henry sentenced to death, Thomas, as accessory after fact, to 7 years' penal servitude, 22 Nov -1 Dec. ,,

Smith *v.* Union Bank of London (see *Drafts*), verdict for defendants . . 29 Nov. ,,

Rev H. Keet *v.* Rev. G E. Smith (see *Reverend*); appeal to privy council; verdict for the plaintiff, 21 Jan 1876

Persons representing the parish of Folkestone *v.* Rev C J. Ridsdale, vicar (for ritualistic practices); verdict for plaintiffs, the vicar to be admonished and pay costs . . 3 Feb. ,,

Jenkins *v.* Rev. F. S. Cook, appeal from the dean of Arches to the privy council judicial committee; verdict for plaintiff (Rev. F. Cook resigned), 10 Feb. ,,

Eupion Gas Company (1874), Queen *v* Aspinall and others, directors, for fraud, long trial, verdict, Aspinall and another convicted of improperly obtaining settlement of quotation on Stock Exchange; acquitted of charge of fraud . 17 Feb. ,,

[The lord chief justice declared the company to be "a fiction and a sham from beginning to end;" sentence, Joseph Aspinall and Charles Knocker, 12 months' imprisonment, John Saunders Muir and William Whyte, 2 months' imprisonment, 1 July, 1876.]

W. K. Vance and Ellen Snee, conspiracy to murder (ostensibly herself), singular case, sentenced to imprisonment 1 June, ,,

Robert Buchanan, the poet, *v.* P. A Taylor, M.P., proprietor of *Examiner*, libels in papers 27 Nov. and 1 Dec. (letter said to be by Mr A. Swinburne, the poet); damages, 150*l*. . . . . 1 July, ,,

Twycross (representing many others) *v.* baron Albert Grant and others, to recover money paid for shares in Lisbon tramway company, promoted by defendant and others; long trial, able speech of Grant; verdict, 700*l*. damages . 13 July, ,,

[Judgment affirmed on appeal, 2 June, 1877.]

Buckhurst peerage, claimed by earl Delawarr and by his brother, Mortimer Sackville West; house of lords decide in favour of the earl 18 July, 1876

Blackburn Murder, Wm Fish convicted of murder and violation of Emily Mary Holland, aged 7 (28 March), pleaded temporary insanity . 28 July, ,,

Richard Banner Oakley, manager of Co-operative Credit Bank, convicted of obtaining money by false pretences, much credulity in victims, 5 years' penal servitude . . 9-12 Aug. ,,

Will Frauds. Charles Howard (count von Howard, &c), sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude for obtaining 38*l* from John Harvey, for a pretended will (other cases) . . . 26 Oct ,,

Frederick Henry Vane *v* sir Henry Ralph Vane (his nephew), verdict for defendant, maintaining his father's legitimacy, chancery division, 25 Nov ,,

Lewis *v* Higgins, for alleged slander in speech as counsel; verdict for defendant, affirming privilege of counsel 4 Dec ,,

Coe (stage manager, Haymarket, dismissed as accused of receiving payments from actors engaged) *v.* Sothern and Buckstone, verdict for plaintiff, damages, 1035*l* . . 13 Dec ,,

Lord Longford *v* Wellington Purdon; will giving property to the plaintiff's young son set aside, the testator, Cooke, having been under the undue influence of Rev Wm Lyster (plaintiff not blamed), 25 days' trial . Feb 1877

Lynall Thomas *v* the Queen (petition of right), for patent of cannon, &c, verdict for plaintiff, with damages 10 March, ,,

Great Turf Frauds. forgery of cheques for 10,000*l*, &c.; about 13,000*l* obtained, five sentenced to penal servitude, Henry Benson, 15 years, Wm and Fred. Kerr and Chas Bate, 10 years, Edwin Murray, accessory, 18 months 12—23 April, ,,

Cresswell and others *v* Walrond, will of Bethell Walrond set aside by arrangement (he had bequeathed his property to strangers and dogs, had been cruel to his children, decorated his bed with skulls and hearse plumes, &c) 13 June, ,,

Queen *v* Charles Bradlaugh and Annie Besant, for publication of "Fruits of Philosophy," by Dr. Knowlton, which they defended, on grounds of humanity, in long speeches, verdict, the book calculated to deprave, but not intended, 18—21 June; sentence (through the defendants not submitting to the court), 6 months' imprisonment, 200*l*. fine for both, 28 June, appeal, on ground of legal informality, disallowed by queen's bench, 16 Nov. ,,

Nathaniel Druscovitch, John Meiklejohn, and Wm Palmer, police inspectors, and Edward Froggatt, solicitor, charged with conspiracy to defeat the ends of justice in respect to turf frauds (*see above*, 12—23 April), examination began, 12 July, Froggatt committed, 6 Sept., chief inspector Clarke arrested, 8 Sept.; 28 days' examination; committed, 22 Sept, trial began, 24 Oct., all convicted except Clarke; sentence, 2 years' imprisonment with hard labour 20 Nov. ,,

Wm. Swindlehurst, secretary, and Dr John Baxter Langley, director of Artisans' Dwelling Company, and Edward Saffery, convicted of defrauding shareholders of about 24,312*l*, officers sentenced to 18 months', Saffery 12 months' imprisonment . . . . 23-26 Oct. ,,

Thos. Hyslop (aged 19) and John Denham (aged 18) convicted of highway robbery at Blackheath 23 Oct. ,,

Penge Case: Louis A E Staunton, Patrick L Staunton his brother, and Eliz. Ann, his wife, and her sister, Alice Rhodes, mistress of Louis; tried for murder by starvation of Harriet, wife of Louis (a woman of weak intellect, married for her property, and soon deserted), 19 Sept; all convicted, 26 Sept.; reprieved, 13 Oct.; Alice Rhodes pardoned; the others sentenced to penal servitude for life; announced . . 30 Oct. ,,

Coote (solicitor) *v* Kenealy; for payments; verdict for plaintiff . . . . 14 Nov. ,,

Forged Leases: Frederick Dimsdale, solicitor, Chas. Burrell Moore, clerk, and others; forged leases, and borrowed money on them (above 300,000*l*.); many lenders did not appear; pleaded guilty; sentence, Dimsdale, penal servitude for life; Moore, 7 years; others less . 16, 17 Jan. 1878

Madame Rachel (Levison, or Leverson), convicted of misdemeanour; obtained money and jewels from Mrs Pearce, for "beautifying;" 5 years' penal servitude . . . . 10, 11 April, 1878

Eugene Marie Chantrelle, Frenchman, convicted of murder of wife, at Edinburgh; much cruelty disclosed . . . . . 10 May, ,,

Will case, Dublin; Christopher Neville Bagot, made a fortune in Australia; made will, disinheriting his son as illegitimate; died, 23 May, 1877; trial, 23 days; painful disclosures, the will set aside (*see below*, 1879) . . 20 May, ,,

Harrington *v* Victoria Graving Dock Company, he claimed remainder of commission for obtaining an order from Great Eastern railway company; nonsuited; such commissions declared illegal by queen's bench 4 June, ,,

Jas T Northcott, Geo. Thompson, Thos G. Wood (of the Albion Life Insurance company), sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude for conspiracy, and obtaining money on false pretences, subordinates sentenced to less imprisonment 8 June, ,,

Charles Marvin, copying-clerk of foreign office, examined for copy of an Anglo-Russian agreement published in *Globe*, 14 June, 27 June; discharged 16 July, ,

Taylor *v.* Gwyn; claim for Jermy estates (see Jermy murders by Rush, *Trials*, 1849), claim denied, trial set aside by statute of limitations 5 Aug ,,

In re Agar Ellis; the husband's promise before marriage that his children should be brought up Romanists, permitted to be withdrawn by chancery . . . 6 Aug ,,

The Board of Works *v.* rev F G. Lee, of All Saints, Lambeth, queen's bench division decide that the incumbent of a church is not its owner, and therefore not responsible for keeping it in repair. 11 Nov. ,,

Annie Louisa lady Gooch (with Ann Walker); she tried to pass a child as her own and her husband's, committed for trial 30 Nov, indictment ignored, 11 Dec. ,,

Paul and others *v* Summerhayes, appeal; sentence against plaintiffs affirmed (foxhunters may not trespass), queen's bench . . . . 16 Nov. ,,

Queen *v.* Bandmann (for assault on Mrs Rousby), not guilty . . . 19-20 Nov. ,,

Henry Sturt Marshall, asst. sec. of curates' augmentation fund, convicted of embezzling about 7,000*l*.; confessed . . . . 24 Oct. ,,

Whistler *v.* Ruskin, for libellous criticism in "*Fors Clavigera*," one farthing damages . 25, 26 Nov. ,,

Hill and others *v.* managers of Metropolitan Asylums District 11 (days), verdict, that Hampstead small-pox hospital was a nuisance (verdict affirmed on appeal, 28 Jan. 1879) . . . . 29 Nov. ,,

Mr. Wybrow Robertson (manager of Westminster Aquarium) *v.* Labouchere, for libel in *Truth*, 27 Nov, verdict for defendant . . 20 Dec. ,,

Muir and others, court of session, decides that trustees who have invested in the "City of Glasgow bank," are responsible [affirmed on appeal to house of lords, 7 April, 1879] . . . 20 Dec. ,,

Stephen Gambrill for murder of Mr. Arthur Gillow (on 5 Dec. when defending agricultural machinery), at Wednesborough, near Sandwich, Kent, convicted . . . . . 14 15 Jan. 1879

Long firm forgeries, Kettle and others convicted, sentenced to various terms of imprisonment, 16-17 Jan. ,,

City of Glasgow Bank directors and managers (see under *Banks*, note) convicted . 20 Jan.-1 Feb. ,,

Charles Peace (or John Ward), committed many burglaries in skilful manner, convicted of attempting life of policeman, 19 Nov.; convicted of murder of Arthur Dyson, at Bannercross near Sheffield, 29 Nov. 1876 . . . . . 4 Feb. ,,

[He jumped from a moving railway train near Sheffield, and was nearly killed, 22 Jan.; confessed to murders, &c.; exonerated William Habron, convicted as an accomplice in a murder (therefore released, 18 March); executed at Leeds, 25 Feb.] ,,

Dr. Julius *v.* Bishop of Oxford (for not prosecuting rev. T. T. Carter of Clewer for ritualistic practices), queen's bench, (verdict for plaintiff, set aside on appeal, 30 May, Mr. Carter resigned 24 March, 1880 . . . . . 8 March, ,,

Kentish Town murder, Thomas Perryman convicted of murder of his mother . . . 2 April, 1879
Queen *v.* Booker & Wyman (for libel in *Truth*, against Mr. Lambri), verdict against Wyman; long trial . . . . . 30 April, ,,
Duke of Norfolk *v.* Arbuthnot, claiming ownership of Fitz-alan chapel in Arundel church, verdict for plaintiff, common pleas . . . . 17 May, ,,
[Decision affirmed on appeal, 7 June, 1880.]
Bagot will case, appeal, new trial ordered 5 June, ,,
Shepherd *v.* Francis (for libel in a review in the "Athenæum"), damages, 150*l.* . . 16 June, ,,
The Queen *v.* sir Charles Reed; the queen's bench decide that the metropolitan school board have power to borrow money . . . 27 June, ,,
Sturla *v.* Freccia. Antonio Mangini, born 1735, consul here about 1771, died 1803; his daughter married Aquila Brown, 1792, after 8 years contest established her disputed legitimacy, 1811, died intestate in London, aged 93, 1871, her property, after a trial, awarded to the Freccia family, 1876. the claim of Madame Sturla set aside by vice-chancellor . . . . 24 June. ,,
Richmond murder, Katherine Webster, convicted of murder of Mrs Julia Martha Thomas (see *Richmond*) . . . . . 8 July, ,,
Edmund Galley convicted of murder, by error, and transported, declared innocent by the house of commons . . . . . 25 July, ,,
Euston-square mystery, Hannah Dobbs, for murder of Matilda Hacker, acquitted . . 23 July, ,,
The mutilated remains of Matilda Hacker, eccentric, about 50 years old, were found in a coal-cellar, No. 4, Euston-square Hannah Dobbs was maid-servant there. She published her autobiography, in which she attacked her former master, Sewerin Bastendorff, who, after bringing an action for libel, was convicted of perjury Dec. ,,
(He was awarded by consent 500*l.* damages for the libel, 27 Jan. 1881.)
Rev. Christopher Newman Hall *v* Mrs. Hall, and Mr. Richardson, long trial, divorce granted, 8 Aug ,,
Jonathan Gaydon (or Geyden), for murder of Miss Mary White at Chingford, 21 June, 1857, confessed, retracted, convicted (reprieved) . . 24 Oct ,,
Adolphus Rosenberg, for libel against Mrs Langtry and Mrs. West, in *Town Talk*, convicted, 18 months' imprisonment . . . . 25, 27 Oct. ,,
Tranmere baby-farming case (near Birkenhead), John and Catherine Barns, convicted of manslaughter, (they received illegitimate infants with premiums of 30*l.*, &c.) . . . . . 28, 29 Oct. ,,
Dr. Arthur H. *Nowell v. George Williams (for* placing him in a lunatic asylum), verdict for the defendant, medical men censured by the jury, 13 Nov. ,,
Phillips, surgeon, *v.* S. W. railway company, for injury, awarded 7000*l.* by justice Field, new trial, awarded 16,000*l.* by lord ch. justice Coleridge, common pleas, new trial refused 6 Dec. ,,
Smee *v.* Smee and corporation of Brighton, will set aside, Brighton loses a free library bequeathed, 5 Dec. ,,
Hilliard *v.* Rose & Todd, will affirmed, singular case, 12 Dec. ,,
Edward Froggatt (see above, 20 Nov. 1877), sentenced to 7 years' penal servitude for fraudulent conversion of trust property (8000*l.*) . 17 Dec. ,,
James Lewis Paine and Fanny Matthews, for murder of Miss Annie Maclean, aged 34, daughter of col. Maclean, C B., a deformed lady of property, by starving, administering spirits, and ill-usage, committed 15 Dec.; Fanny Matthews acquitted 16 Feb., Paine sentenced to penal servitude for life . . . . . 24 Feb. 1880
Railway commissioners, powers limited (see *Railways*, 1880) . . . . . 13 Jan. ,,
Martin *v.* Mackonochie, new action for deprivation, first movement, see *Public Worship* . 17 Jan. ,,
Alexander Schosser attempted to kill priests in the Italian chapel, Hatton-garden, 10 Jan., tried, sentenced to imprisonment for life . 10, 11 Feb. ,,
Wm. Henry Walter, forger by chemicals, &c., sentenced to 20 years' penal servitude . 23 March, ,,
Dr. Caleb Charles Whitefoord sentenced to 2 months' imprisonment and fine of 50*l.* for forging letter to stop execution of Charles Sh[illegible]y, 24 March, ,,
West of England bank directors [illegible]erome Murch and others), for publishing false balance-sheets, acquitted . . . . . 28 April—5 May, 1880
Lambri *v.* Labouchere, for libel in *Truth*, verdict for defendant . . . . . 15 May, ,,
Tichborne case, writ of error before court of appeal, granted 13 Jan., sentence affirmed . 24, 25 June, ,,
Northern Counties Insurance Company, James E. Crabtree, manager, Geo. Edw. Nesbitt, accountant, and four directors, sentenced to imprisonment for making and circulating false accounts, 22 July, ,,
Pleasance Louisa Ingle, nurse at Guy's hospital, convicted of manslaughter (she putting Louisa Morgan, a patient, into a cold bath and leaving her), 3 months' imprisonment . . 9 Aug. ,,
Henry Perry, for robbing Clarence Lewis in a Kensington railway carriage, and attempting to throw him out of the carriage, &c., whipping and 20 years' penal servitude . . . . 15 Sept. ,,
Thomas Wheeler for murder of Edward Anstee at Marshall's Wick farm, near St. Albans, 22 Aug. convicted . . . . . 6, 8 Nov. ,,
Sergeant Wm. Marshman (by court-martial), for alleged fraudulent marking at the volunteer rifle meetings at Wimbledon, 1878, 1879, 1880, acquitted . . . . . 13 Aug.—16 Sept. ,,
George Pavey convicted of murder of Ada Shepherd, aged ten (*Acton murder*), and Wm Herbert, convicted of murder of Jane Messenger in Finsbury park . . . . . 24 Nov. ,,
Mr. P. Callan, M.P, convicted of libel against Mr. A. M Sullivan, M.P. (fine 50*l.*) . . 30 Nov. ,,
Debenham & Freebody *v.* Mellon, appeal, house of lords decide that a husband is not responsible for wife's debts if he allow her sufficient means, 27 Nov. ,,
Attorney-general *v.* Edison Telephone company, 29 Nov *et seq.*, verdict against company, establishing monopoly bought by Government 20 Dec. ,,
Trial of Charles Stewart Parnell, Thomas Sexton, Timothy Daniel Sullivan, John Dillon, Joseph Gillis Biggar, all M P 's, Thomas Brennan, Patrick Egan and Michael O'Sullivan, secretary, treasurer, and assist. secretary of the land league, Michael Boyton, Patrick Joseph Gordon, Matthew Harris, John W. Mally, John W. Walsh, and P J. Sheridan, indicted for conspiracy to prevent tenants paying rent, &c. Queen's Bench, Dublin; lord chief justice May retires, as having been alleged to have given an opinion on the case previously; trial began 28 Dec. 1880, jury disagreeing were discharged . . . . 25 Jan. 1881
Jones and others (trustees) *v.* rev. John Turner Stannard, nonconformist minister, and others, to dismiss him for doctrine contrary to trust deed; verdict for plaintiffs, chancery division 1 Feb. ,,
Mary Annie Wilmot, nurse, attempt to poison Mrs. Booth (whose son and daughter had died under doubtful circumstances), at Sheffield, strong case, acquitted . . . . . 16 Feb. ,,
Hampstead small-pox hospital case (*see* above, 1878-9), on appeal, to the house of lords, preceding judgments reversed . . . . 7 March, ,,
Dysart peerage legitimacy case, Wm. John Manners claims by an English marriage of lord Huntingtower, Albert Edwin Tollemache by a Scotch marriage, which is declared not proved, house of lords (painful details) . . . 7 March, ,,
Clarke *v.* Bradlaugh, suit for penalty of 500*l.* for sitting and voting as M P. without taking the oath, on July 2, 1880, verdict for plaintiff, appeal, sentence confirmed* . . . 30, 31 March, ,,
Edward Levi Lawson *v.* Labouchere, M P. for libels in *Truth*, seven days' trial, jury disagree, no verdict . . . . . 28 March, ,,
Spiritualist case, Susan Willis Fletcher (wife of a spiritualist doctor in America, who was concerned in the case), convicted of obtaining by false pretences about 10,000*l.* (in jewellery, &c.), of Mrs. Hart-Davies, long trial, twelve months' imprisonment with hard labour . . . 12 April, ,,

* Verdict affirmed (see *Bankruptcy*), 22 July; Bradlaugh appeals, 12—14 Nov.; new trial granted, 2, 3 Dec. 1881; appeal allowed by lords justices, 22—24 Feb.; sentence confirmed, 30 March 1882; sentence reversed by lords, 9 April, 1883.

Johann Most, convicted of libel against Alexander II. of Russia, and incitement to murder in the *Freiheit* for 19 March, 25 May; sentence affirmed on appeal, 18 June; 16 months' imprisonment with hard labour . . . 29 June, 1881

Saunders *v.* Richardson, 5 judges decide that parents must either pay board-school fees for child beforehand or apply for pecuniary help, coming without fee considered non-attendance 27 June, ,,

Bend Or libel, Barrow *v. Morning Post* for accusation of doctoring the horse, verdict for plaintiff, damages 1,750*l*. . . . . 27, 28 June, ,,

Big Ben libel, Stainbank (for Mears) *v* sir E. C. Beckett, 27 June, verdict for plaintiff, 200*l*. damages . . . . . 5 July, ,,

Percy Lefroy *alias* Mapleton committed for trial for murder of Mr Fk. I Gold on the London and Brighton railway (27 June), 21 July; convicted, 8 Nov.; confessed, executed . . 29 Nov. ,,

Notting Hill Fire, William Nash and Maria Wright, for murder of Elizabeth Jane Clark and others by fire, 30 May, he sentenced to death (reprieved), she acquitted . . . . . 3, 4 Aug. ,,

Ledru Rollin Reynolds, adventurer, with many aliases, convicted of remarkable frauds connected with the silver mine company, two years' penal servitude . . . . . 15 Sept. ,,

Mabel Wilberforce, an adventuress, convicted of gross perjury in action against Mr. Philip; nine months' hard labour . . . . . 24 Oct. ,,

Kate Dover, for murder of Chas Skinner, artist, at Sheffield, convicted of manslaughter 7 Feb 1882

Dr. G H Lamson, for murder of Percy M John (see *Wimbledon*), convicted, 8—14 March, executed . . . . . 28 April ,,

Roderick Maclean, for shooting at the queen, acquitted as insane . . . 19 April, ,,

Esther Pay, for murder of Georgiana Moore (see *Pimlico*), acquitted . . 27—29 April, ,,

Albert Young, for threatening to shoot at the queen, 10 years' penal servitude . 26 May, ,,

Mr. Thomas Scrutton *v.* Miss Helen Taylor, a libel concerning St. Paul's industrial school, damages 100*l*. . . . . 30 June, ,,

Sir Henry Tyler, M P, *v.* Wm Jas Ramsey, Geo. Wm. Foote, and Edwd. Wm. Whittle, also Chas. Bradlaugh, for blasphemous libel in the *Freethinker* (lord mayor, 11 July), committed for trial, 21 July, ,,

Next of Kin Fraud J E Rogers, A. McKenzie, J. H. Shakspear, and W. Evans sentenced to imprisonment . . . . . 21 July, ,,

Thomas Walsh, for treason felony (see *Fenians*), 7 years' penal servitude . . . 7—9 Aug. ,,

John Saunders, desperate ruffian, convicted of burglary and attempt to murder at Stamford-hill; penal servitude for life . . . . 19 Oct ,,

Charles Soutar, for stealing the body of the earl of Crawford; Edinburgh; 5 years' penal servitude, 23, 24 Oct. ,,

Wm. Meager Bartlet, a manager of mines, convicted of murder of illegitimate child, Exeter, 27 Oct. ,,

Charles Brookshaw, for threatening to kill the prince of Wales, 10 years' penal servitude, 21 Nov. ,,

St. Luke's Mystery, Franz Felix Stum, convicted of forgery of signature of Urban Napoleon Stanger, baker, who had disappeared; 10 years' penal servitude . . . . . 11 Dec, ,,

Plumstead Murder, Louisa Jane Taylor, convicted of poisoning Mary Ann Tregillis, aged 81, 15 Dec. ,,

Richard Claude Belt (sculptor) *v* Charles Lawes (sculptor), for libel in *Vanity Fair*, 20 Aug. 1881, *et seq.*; (charges of fraudulent impostures, &c.) before Baron Huddleston, Exchequer division, 21 June *et seq.*, 14 Nov. *et seq*; verdict on 43rd day for plaintiff, damages 5,000*l*. . 28 Dec. ,,

Goodacre *v.* Watson, to restrain deposition of pestilential refuse on building ground, as a nuisance at Fulham; injunction granted with costs, 22 Feb. 1883

Bethell *v.* Sir Percy Shelley, for infringement of the Theatre act, verdict for defendant, 1*s*. damages 23 Feb. ,,

G. W. Foote, editor, W. J. Ramsey, printer, and H. A. Kemp, publisher, sentenced to imprisonment for blasphemous libels in the *Freethinker*, 5 March 1883

Clarke *v.* Bradlaugh, verdict for defendant on appeal to lords (see *above*, March, 1881) 9 April, ,,

C. Bradlaugh, for blasphemy in the *Freethinker*, 10 April, acquitted . . . . 14 April, ,,

Bradlaugh *v.* Newdegate, for supporting an action by a common informer, verdict for plaintiff with costs . . . . . 23 April, ,,

Phœnix park murders (see under *Ireland*) . April, May, ,,

Belt *v* Lawes: appeal for new trial, 24 May—9 June, ,,

Dynamite Plot (see *Birmingham*, *England*, and *London*, 1883), Thomas Gallagher, Henry Wilson, John Curtin, and Alfred Whitehead, for treason-felony, sentenced to penal servitude for life; William Ansburgh and Bernard Gallagher, acquitted . . . . . 11—14 June, ,,

STROME FERRY CASE. Ten men were sentenced to four months' imprisonment for violently stopping the transmission of fish by Highland railway on Sunday, 3 June . . . . . 23 July, ,,

Dynamite conspiracy, Timothy Featherstone, and three other Fenians, convicted at Liverpool, 7—9 Aug. ,

Wm. Gouldstone convicted of murder of his five children at Walthamstow (on 8 Aug.), 14 Sept.; reputed as insane . . . . . 3 Oct. ,,

Bournemouth case Mrs. Miller, the *Joy* breach of promise; conflicting evidence; damages for plaintiff, 235*l*. . . . . 15 Nov. ,,

French *Date Coffee Co.*, Bellairs *v.* Haymen and others, promoters; misleading prospectus, verdict for plaintiff . . . . . 22 Nov ,,

London and River Plate Bank robbery, George Warden pleads guilty to robbery of securities (about 116,000*l*.), 26 Nov., and John Davis Watters convicted of receiving the same, both sentenced to 12 years' penal servitude . . . 27 Nov. ,,

Dobbs *v.* Grand Junction water works co.; on appeal the house of lords decides that houses are to be rated for water on the rated, not the gross value . . . . . 30 Nov. ,,

Patrick O'Donnell, convicted of murder of James Carey, the informer (see *Ireland*), 30 Nov, 1 Dec. ,,

Priestman *v.* Thomas; *Whalley will case*; incredible incidents; verdict for plaintiff; a forged will; fraudulent compromise proposed by defendant; 15 days' trial . . . . . 4 Dec. ,

Central News v. *Judy*, for libel respecting telegrams, verdict for defendant . . . 13 Dec ,

Belt *v.* Lawes, again; the judges decide for a new trial unless Mr. Belt accepts 500*l* instead of 5,000*l*.; Belt accepts, defendant objects, 21 Dec. ,,

Wm. Wolff and Edwd. Bondurand, for plot to blow up German embassy, arrested in Westminster, 22 Nov. 1883; jury disagree, 14—19 Jan.; prisoners discharged . . . . 28 Jan. 1884

Bradlaugh *v.* Gosset; verdict for defendant (see *Parliament*) . . . . . 9 Feb ,,

Attorney-general *v.* Birkbeck, for contravention of the Bank act of 1844; verdict for the crown, 9 Feb. ,,

Liverpool poisoning case, Catherine Flanagan and Margaret Higgins, convicted of the murder of Thomas Higgins; other charges, 16 Feb.; executed . . . . . 3 March, ,,

Belt *v.* Lawes, appeal before Master of the Rolls and others, 3 March, sentence of the other court affirmed with costs . . . . 17 March, ,,

London Financial Association *v.* Kelk and others; case dismissed (see *Alexandra park*) 8 March, ,,

Earl *v.* countess of Euston, divorce sought on ground that she had a husband living when she married; as it was proved that this man had a wife living when he married her, and that thus she was free, divorce was refused . 4 April, ,,

Parks-place Club declared by the Queen's Bench to be a gaming-house; Mr. Jenks, the proprietor and others fined . . . . . 24 June, ,,

Mrs. Weldon *v.* Dr. Semple, for signing certificate of lunacy; ten days; verdict for plaintiff, 100*l*. damages . . . . . 28 July, ,,

Daley and Egan, Aug. 1884 (see *Dynamite*) . May, ,,

Thomas Henry Orrock, convicted of murder of

policeman Cole (on 1 Dec. 1882); remarkable evidence . . . . . 19, 20 Sept. 1884
Tichborne Claimant (see *above*, 1871–4) released on ticket-of-leave . . . . . 20 Oct ,,
Mignonette Case (see *Wrecks*) . . . 6 Nov. ,,
Miss Finney *v.* viscount Garmoyle; breach of promise of marriage, a verdict by consent for 10,000*l* 20 Nov. ,,
Defence society for innocent prisoners; Morley Jervis sentenced to 2 years' penal servitude, Vernon Garland 15 months and Charles Kemp 9 months', for fraud . . . . 21 Nov. ,,
Adams *v* Hon. B Coleridge, for libel in a letter to Miss M. Coleridge; verdict of jury for plaintiff, 3,000*l*., verdict by judge Manisty for defendant, the letter being privileged . 21, 22 Nov. ,,
Whalley Will Case (see Dec 1883), Charles Thomas and Thomas William Nash, convicted of forgery, 15 years' penal servitude, Edward Gunnell acquitted . . . . . 24 Nov —2 Dec. ,,
Mrs. Weldon *v.* Dr. Forbes Winslow, for treating her as a lunatic, 500*l.* awarded to plaintiff, 4th trial, 25—29 Nov ,,
Eliz. Gibbons, for murder of husband; she asserted his suicide, 18 19 Dec , life imprisonment, 31 Dec ,,
Mr Edmund Yates sentenced to 4 months' imprisonment, for libel against the earl of Lonsdale (in *The World*), July, 1883-April, 1884, appeal disallowed . . 16 Jan 1885
Mr. Irving Bishop fined, 10,000*l* for libel (reduced to 500*l*. on appeal) (see *Thought Reading*) 15 Jan. ,,
John Lee, footman, convicted of murder of Miss Emma A. W. Keyse, his mistress (at Babbicombe, near Torquay, 15 Nov), 2-4 Feb , when about to be hanged at Exeter, the drop failed three times, and Lee was removed and reprieved . 23 Feb. ,,
The earl of Durham's petition for annulling his marriage, on account of his wife's alleged insanity at the time of their union dismissed with costs by sir James Hannen, after 8 days' trial, 10 March, ,,
Mrs. Georgina Weldon sentenced to 6 months' imprisonment for libel on M Jules Prudence Rivière . . . . . 30 March, ,,
James Lee, convicted of murder of Inspector Simmons at Romford (25 Jan) 28 April ,,
John Gilbert Cunningham and Harry Burton convicted of treason-felony (see under *Tower*), and for complicity with criminal explosions (25 Feb. *et seq.*), sentenced to penal servitude for life, 11-18 May, ,,
Weldon *v* Gounod for libel; 10,000*l* awarded 7 May, ,,
Eugene Loraine, engraver, an accomplished swindler, and chief of a seminary of crime, convicted of attempted fraud by forgery, 22 May, ,,
Benj. Warburton's will; Warburton *v* Childs, Hobson & Moss; testator declared insane and intestate; legacies lost by Royal Society and others; seven days' trial . . . 23 June, ,,
Mrs Lotinga *v.* Commercial Union Insurance Co. Policy of her husband Isaac for 2,000*l* established; conflicting evidence respecting his death and temperance (14 days' trial) . . 2 July, ,,
James Malcolm (otherwise capt. Macdonald) for bigamy (gross case), Emma Dash, at Brighton, 4 April, doubtful identity, jury disagree 25 Sept.; second trial, 16 Oct.; convicted, seven years' penal servitude . . . . . 24 Oct. ,,
W. T. Stead, editor of *Pall Mall Gazette*, (2) Sampson Jacques (assistant) (3), Bramwell Booth, of Salvation Army, (4) Rebecca Jarrett, and (5) Louise Mourey, connection with abduction of Eliza Armstrong, under 16, and indecent assault: (1) three months' imprisonment, (2) one month, (3) acquitted, (4) six months', (5), six months' with hard labour . . . . 23 Oct.–10 Nov. ,,
Mrs. Weldon *v.* sir Henry De Bathe for slander, 19 Nov.; 1,000*l.* damages awarded . 23 Nov. ,,
Anthony Benjamin Rudge, James Baker, and John Martin convicted for burglary at Netherby Hall, Cumberland 28 Oct., and murder of police constable Byrnes at Plumpton, 29 Oct. (captured by railway servants) . . . . 18–20 Jan. 1886
John Magee, photographer, sentenced to seven years' penal servitude for threatening the prince of Wales . . . . . 15 Jan. ,,
Richard Belt, sculptor, sentenced to twelve months' imprisonment with hard labour for fraudulent sale of jewellery to sir Wm. Abdy; his brother Walter acquitted . . 15 March, 1886
John Burns, Henry Hyde Champion, Henry Mayers Hyndman, and John Edward Williams, for seditious words; acquitted but censured, 6–10 April, ,,
Mrs. Adelaide Bartlett tried for the murder of her husband by chloroform; (Rev. George Dyson charged as an accessory before the fact discharged, 12 April); Mrs. Bartlett acquitted 12–17 April, ,,
Dr. Lyell, for heirs-at-law, *v.* Kennedy, agent for Anne Duncan, intestate, long litigation respecting property; verdict for plaintiff, 22 June, ,,
Crawford *v.* Crawford; divorce of Mrs. Crawford, decreed, 12 Feb.; confirmed; serious charges against sir Charles Dilke, denied by him but accepted by jury . . . . . 23 July, ,,
Diamond robbery with violence to Mr. Julius Tabak, the owner, 25 March; conviction and sentences. Adolphe Weiner, instigator, seven years' penal servitude; James Palmer, perpetrator ten years'; accomplices, Leon Weiner, Daniel Jacoby, and Samuel Scandland, each five years, ... 1–4 Nov. ,,
[Principal witness, Toussaint or Denuncis, who was sentenced to 15 years' penal servitude in June for his joint action with Palmer, who escaped when Toussaint was taken]
Mary Lena Sebright (formerly Scott) *v.* Arthur Sebright; a merely formal marriage contract entered into by the terrorised plaintiff annulled, 16 Nov. ,,
Adams *v* lord Coleridge and his son, the hon. B. Coleridge, for libel in letters sent to an arbitrator (lord Monkswell), wrongly delivered, verdict for defendants with costs . . 17–25 Nov ,,
Lord and lady Colin Campbell divorce, double suit (previous judicial separation, numerous charges on both sides not proved); suits for divorce dismissed . . 27 Nov –20 Dec. ,,
Miss Allcard *v* Miss Skinner (superior of the "Sisters of the Poor," an Anglican convent, Rev. Henry Nihill, director), to recover property given as under undue influence; verdict for defendant, 31 Jan , appeal rejected . 9 July, 1887
Thomas William Carroll convicted for atrocious murder of Lydia Green, at 8, Baches-street, Hoxton, 5 Feb . . 30 March–2 April, ,,
Mr. Dillon and other M P.'s for conspiracy, jury disagree (see *Ireland*) . . . 14–24 Feb. ,,
Col. Sandoval sentenced to one month's imprisonment and fined 500*l* for fitting out vessel against Venezuela . . . . 21 March, ,,
Mr. James Davis, proprietor of the *Bat*, convicted for libel against Mr. Robert Peck, three months' imprisonment, and fine of 500*l*. . 30 March, ,,
Mr. Edward St. John Brenon *v.* Messrs. Ridgway, publishers of the "Black Pamphlet" (relating to Irish republican brotherhood &c.): 500*l*. awarded as damages . . . . . 3 May, ,,
Professor Cairdi *v* Syme (a bookseller); after differing decisions of the courts, the house of lords, on appeal, decides against the publication of university lectures without the consent of the lecturers . . . . . 13 June, ,,
Beyfus *v.* Jonas and others, charge of fraudulent conspiracy; thirteen days' trial; verdict for plaintiff, 40*s* damages. . . . . 5 July, ,,
Samuel Taylor, driver, and Robert Davis, fireman, tried for manslaughter (see *Railway Accidents*, Doncaster) . . . . . 14 Oct. ,,
Police constable Endacott acquitted of perjury (see under *Police*) . . 31 Oct.–1 Nov. ,,
Joyce (the marquis's agent) *v* the marquis of Clanricarde, for libel in a letter; verdict for plaintiff; damages 2,500*l*. . . . 6, 7 Dec. ,,
Long firm fraud; thirteen men convicted; sentenced to various terms of imprisonment . 21 Dec. ,,
Cuninghame Graham, M.P., and John Burns tried for assaulting police, &c., on 13 Nov. 1887 (see *Riots*); convicted of taking part in an unlawful assembly; six weeks' imprisonment without hard labour . . . 16–18 Jan. 1888
Dynamite conspiracy (see under *Dynamite*), Thomas Callan and Michael Harkins sentenced to fifteen years' penal servitude . . . . 3 Feb. ,,
Slater *v.* Slater; a chancery forgery case; the

court defrauded of about 4,000*l.*, the property of Miss Rose Maud Maxwell, by the forgeries of William Bowden, a solicitor's clerk: the money ordered to be paid to her by the court of chancery; Bowden in Nebraska; John Francis Lidiard, a solicitor, his friend, ordered to repay the money to the court . . . . 4 Feb. 1888

Marquis of Abergavenny *v.* bishop of Llandaff, after much litigation, verdict for the bishop who had refused to induct the Rev. Robert W. Gosse into a living, being ignorant of the Welsh language . . . . . 22 Feb. ,,

Major Borrowes fined 400*l.* and costs for assaulting his brother-in-law, lord Howard de Walden, 10 March, ,,

Major Templer honourably acquitted of charge of divulging secret information concerning military ballooning, &c. . . . . 9 April, ,,

Mr. Samuel Peters *v.* Mr. C. Bradlaugh, M.P., for libel respecting cheques given him by lord Salisbury and others for the relief of the unemployed; 300*l* awarded to the plaintiff . . . 18 April, ,,

Warne & Co. *v* Seebohm (*see Copyright*), 10 May, ,,

Hutt and another *v.* The governors of Hailey bury college (see under *Haileybury*) . . 19 June, ,,

Wood *v.* Cox (see under *Races*) . . . 29 June, ,,

O Donnell *v.* Walter and another (for libel in the *Times*); verdict for the defendants (see under *Parnellites*) . . . . . 2–5 July, ,,

Trials respecting electric light patents (see under *Electricity*) 1886–8

George and Kelynge Greenway, bankers, of Warwick and Leamington, sentenced to imprisonment, &c., for frauds. . . . . 31 July, 1888

Trial of Regent's park murderer (see *Regent's Park*), July, ,,

R. P. B Frost and his presumed wife, Annie Frost (clever and fascinating), who as Mrs Gordon Baillie and other names, had carried on a long series of frauds at home and abroad by means of fictitious cheques, convicted of cheating tradesmen of goods and money, he sentenced to eighteen months' imprisonment with hard labour, she to five years' penal servitude . . 24 Oct. ,,

Anthony Isidor Glika sentenced to ten years' penal servitude for defrauding his employers, Messrs. Vaghano Bros, and the Bank of England, of 71,500*l.*, 27 June–7 July; in a subsequent trial the Queen's Bench Division adjudged the bank to bear the loss . . . . . 2 Nov. ,,

[Sentence confirmed by court of appeal, 21 May, 1889; reversed by the House of Lords, 5 March, 1891.]

Mrs. Weldon *v.* M. Rivière and others; verdict for defendants . . . . . 15 Nov. ,,

Charles Richardson and Edgell, who had confessed to burglary at Edlingham vicarage, near Alnwick, on 7 Feb. 1879; sentenced to five years' penal servitude . . . . . 24 Nov. ,,

[Michael Brannagham and Peter Murphy, who had been wrongfully convicted for this crime, and attempt to murder, had been sentenced to penal servitude for life, April, 1879; each received 800*l.* as compensation, Dec. 1888; the police were acquitted of perjury, and doubts were thrown on the confession of Richardson and Edgell, Feb. 1889.]

Lyster, Burdett, and Clarke convicted of burglary and attempt to murder Mr. George Atkin at Muswell Hill; sentenced to penal servitude for Life . . . . . 7 March, 1889

Mrs. Sophia Irwin *v. Pall Mall Gazette* for libel; damages awarded, 1,000*l.* . . . . 4 April, ,,

Sir George Chetwynd *v.* the earl of Durham, for libels relating to racing transactions, the damages claimed, 20,000*l.* After some litigation and much discussion, the case was referred to the arbitration of the stewards of the jockey club, Mr. Jas. Lowther, M.P., the earl of March, and prince Soltikoff; they awarded sir George Chetwynd ½*d.* damages, each person to pay his own costs . . . . . 29 June, ,,

[Sir George Chetwynd, who was exonerated from the graver, but censured for the lighter charges, quitted the club, 5 July, 1889.]

W. O'Brien, M.P. *v.* the marquis of Salisbury for libel in a speech at Watford, 10 March; charging him with inciting to crime in a speech at Ballyneale, near Clonmel, 30 Sept. 1888; damages claimed, 10,000*l.*; trial at Manchester; verdict for defendant . . . . . 20 July, 1889

[New trial refused by the queen's bench, 21 Dec. 1889; appeal disallowed, 8 May, 1890.]

Mrs. Florence Elizabeth Maybrick charged with poisoning her husband, James Maybrick, at Aigburth, by arsenic, tried at Liverpool by Mr. justice Stephen; convicted, 21 July–7 Aug.; sentence of death commuted to penal servitude for life . . . . . 22 Aug. ,,

Gweedore trials, see *Ireland* . . . . . Oct. ,,

John Watson Laurie (at Edinburgh) convicted of the murder of Elwin Robert Rose, his fellow traveller, in the Island of Arran (on 15 July), 8, 9 Nov. 1889, respited as of unsound mind, 28 Nov.; penal servitude for life . about 1 Dec. ,,

Rev. Percy G. Benson, vicar of Hoo, Kent, suspended from duty for one year for excluding Mrs. Swayne from the communion, for schism, 25 Oct.; directed by the bishop of Rochester to receive her, yields . . . . . 29 Nov. ,,

Mr. Herbert J. Gladstone *v* Colonel George B. Malleson, for libel in *Allahabad Morning Post*, damages awarded 1,000*l.* . . . . 16 Jan. 1890

Mr. Ernest Parke, sentenced to one year's imprisonment for libel against the earl of Euston in the *North London Press* . . . . . 16 Jan. ,,

Parnell *v.* Walter (see under *Parnellites*) 3 Feb ,,

Trial of the bp. of Lincoln, see *Canterbury* 4 Feb ,,

Crewe murder; Richard and George Davies, youths, aged 19 and 16, convicted of the murder of their father, Richard Davies, a clothier, on 25 Jan while riding home in a pony chaise, 20, 21 March; Richard executed, George reprieved (penal servitude for life) . 8 April, ,,

Miss Florence Jennie Day *v* Mr. Morris Roberts, for breach of promise of marriage, Birmingham, damages awarded, 2,500*l.* . . . 26 March, ,,

Miss Emily Mary Hairs *v* sir George Elliot, M.P. (aged 75), for breach of promise of marriage, damages claimed 5,000*l*; jury disagree, 18 April, ,,

Lord Dunlo (son of the earl of Clancarty) *v.* lady Dunlo and Mr. T E. Wertheimer, six days' trial, divorce refused . . . . . 30 July, ,,

Miss Gladys Knowles *v* Mr Leslie Duncan, proprietor and editor of the *Matrimonial News*, for breach of promise of marriage; damages awarded, 10,000*l.* . . . . . 11, 12 Aug ,,

Reginald John Birchall convicted of the murder of Mr F J Benwell, see *Canada*, 29 Sept.; executed . . . . . 14 Nov. ,,

Capt O'Shea *v* Mrs C O'Shea, and Mr C. S Parnell, M P; divorce granted . 15–17 Nov ,,

Catherine Theresa Riordan sentenced to six years' penal servitude for attempting to kill Dr James Frank Bright, master of University College, Oxford (6 Nov.) . . . . . 15 Nov. ,,

Mr R Buchanan *v.* Mrs. Langtry, respecting a non-accepted play; damages awarded, 150*l.* 21 Nov ,,

Mary Eleanor Wheeler (otherwise Pearcey) convicted of the murder of Mrs. Phœbe Hogg and infant . . . . . 1–3 Dec ,,

[Mrs Wheeler had been connected with her victim's husband, Frank S. Hogg, before their marriage; she invited Mrs. Hogg to her rooms at No. 2, Priory-street, Kentish-town, and there murdered her; she then in a perambulator conveyed the body of the mother to near Crossfield-road, Hampstead, and that of the child to a field near Finchley-road, 24 Oct. 1890; her motive appears to have been jealousy, executed 23 Dec. 1890.]

Bellamy *v.* Wells, proprietor of the Pelican Club, Gerrard-street, Soho, to restrain a nuisance by noise caused by boxing matches, concerts, &c.; justice Romer, in the chancery division, forbids the assembling of crowds and calling cabs between midnight and 7 A.M. . . . 6 Dec. ,,

Thomas Macdonald, convicted on his own confession of the murder of Miss Elizabeth Ann Holt, at Belmont, near Bolton . . . . 12 Dec. ,,

Mr. Harry H. Marks (editor of the *Financial News*) *v.* Mr. George Washington Butterfield, for libel respecting gold mines; verdict, not guilty; libel proved, but publication justified 8–17 Dec. ,,

Walter Alfred Hargan, tried for murder, convicted

of manslaughter, for killing two roughs in Kingsland, London, N E, in alleged self-defence; sentenced by Mr. justice Charles to 20 years' penal servitude, 8 Sept.; commuted to 12 months' 17 Dec. 1890

Charles Lyddon, acquitted of the murder of his half brother, William Recks-Lyddon, of Faversham, who had been much ill-used 18–21 March, 1891

Clitheroe case (see under *Wives*) . . . . . "

Baccarat case, sir William Gordon-Cumming *v.* Mr. and Mrs. Lycett Green and others, for slander, charging him with cheating in the game of baccarat, in the house of Mr. Arthur Wilson, Tranby Croft, near Doncaster, Sept. 1890; counsel for plaintiff, sir Edward Clarke; sol. gen. for the defendants, sir Charles Russell, and others; queen's bench division, lord Coleridge; evidence was given by the prince of Wales; verdict for the defendants . . . . 1–9 June, "

Coombs *v.* Barber and others, in relation to the Great Eastern Steamship company; queen's bench division; the case stopped; Mr. Barber exculpated from criminal charges 26 June, "

The Cathcart case, after 17 days' investigation, Mrs. Cathcart is declared to be of sound mind by Mr Bulwer, a master in lunacy, and a special jury, and ordered to be released from custody, 23 July, "

Berkeley Peerage case, *which see*, decision 31 July, "

Mr Francis Du Bedat, president of the Dublin Stock Exchange, pleads guilty to charges of fraud relating to bankruptcy and breaches of trust; sentence, one year's imprisonment with hard labour, and seven years' penal servitude, 20 Oct. "

The rev. James C Clutterbuck, D C L., an inspector of workhouse schools, convicted of obtaining money on false pretences, on his own confession; sentenced to 4 years' penal servitude, Wells [he died 18 Nov 1892] . . 21 Nov "

The petition of Mabel Edith, countess Russell, to the divorce court, for judicial separation from earl Russell, on account of cruelty, dismissed with costs . . . . . 1–4 Dec. "

Pinnock *v.* Chapman & Hall, for libel in "West African Stories," by major A. B Ellis; 200*l.* damages awarded . . . . 7–9 Dec. "

Miss Ethel Florence Elliot (afterwards Mrs. Osborne) *v.* major and Mrs. Hargreaves, for slander in charging her with stealing jewels while their guest at Torquay, 9–18 Feb, verdict by consent for the defendants . . . . 15–22 Dec. "

[It was proved that Miss Elliot sold the jewels to Messrs. Spinks, in Gracechurch street, for 550*l.*, 19 Feb., that she cashed the cheque at the bank of Messrs. Glyn, Mills & Co., receiving gold, 23 Feb., that through Messrs. Benjamin, of Conduit street, W., she changed gold for bank notes, at the National and Provincial bank, in St. James's-square, early in March; and that she endorsed one of these notes for 50*l.*, and paid it to Messrs. Maple, which note was passed into the Bank of England. Information was given to the judge, Mr. Justice Denman, and the trial was suspended, 19 Dec. It was admitted by all the parties concerned that capt. Osborne, the plaintiff's husband, had acted throughout as an honourable and chivalrous gentleman. Mrs. Osborne, at her trial for larceny and perjury, was sentenced to 9 months' imprisonment, with some hard labour, 9 March; released in the summer, 1892. The jewels were sold by auction for major Hargreaves for 1,076*l.*, 29 March, 1892.]

Mr. Alexander Jacob, a jeweller of Simla, charged at Calcutta by the Nizam of Hyderabad of criminally misappropriating 23 lakhs of rupees (above 100,000*l.*) deposited by his highness as earnest money for the purchase of the gem known as the "imperial diamond," after a long trial, was acquitted . . . . . 22 Dec. "

Nettlefold (limited), Birmingham screw-makers, *v.* Reynolds, an American agent, for alleged infringement of patent; 14 days' trial; verdict for defendant with costs . . . . . 22 Jan. 1892

Mr. George W. Hastings, M.P., misappropriating to himself, a trustee, about 20,000*l.*, the property of the children of major John Brown, pleaded guilty; sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude, 11 March, 1892

Maitland Francis Moriand, a law tutor at Cambridge, not connected with the university, charged with sending threatening letters to extort money, pleaded guilty; sentenced to 10 years' penal servitude . . . . 11 March, "

Miss Mary E. T. Knox *v.* canon Hayman, D.D., and co-directors of the Canadian Pacific Colonization corporation; verdict for plaintiff; to be repaid 258*l.*, the amount claimed . . 25 March, "

Concha, pauper *v.* Concha and wife; a series of intricate suits respecting property, which commenced in 1858, closed by the house of lords varying the decision of the court of appeal, 28 March, "

Frederick Charles, Victor Cailes, John Westley, William Ditchfield, Joseph Thomas Deakin, and Jean Battolla, anarchists, tried for unlawfully possessing explosive substances (with evil intentions) at Walsall, 1 Nov. 1891—7 Jan.; Charles, Battolla, and Cailes, at Stafford, sentenced to 10 years' penal servitude, Deakin to 5 years' penal servitude, Westley and Ditchfield acquitted, 30 March—4 April, "

Hansard Publishing Union, sir Henry and Mr. Joseph M. Isaacs, Mr. Charles Dollman, Mr. Horatio Bottomley, directors, charged with defrauding the company and applicants for shares; 11 days' examination; committed for trial, 6 April, "

[Trial, 24 days; against sir Henry Isaacs and Mr. Joseph Isaacs no case, 20 April; Mr. Dollman and Mr. Bottomley acquitted; Mr Justice Hawkins and the jury urgently affirm the necessity of amendment of the law relating to the directors of public companies, 30 Jan.—28 Feb; 17–26 April, 1893.]

Mr. Lane Fox *v* Kensington Electric Lighting company for infringement of patent, verdict for defendants with costs . . . . 30 March, "

Mrs Montagu sentenced at Dublin to one year's imprisonment for cruel manslaughter of her daughter, aged 3 years . . . . 4 April, "

David John Nicoll, journalist, sentenced to 18 months' imprisonment, with hard labour, for inciting persons to murder Mr H. Matthews, the home secretary, and others, by writing in the *Commonweal*, condemning the punishment of the Walsall anarchists (Jan) . . . . 6 May, "

Walter (the *Times*) *v.* Steinkoppf (the *St. James's Gazette*), to restrain the copying of articles; verdict for plaintiff with some of the costs, 13, 17 May; 2 June, "

Buckley *v.* Edwards, see under *Judges* . 21 May, "

Mr. Henry de Vere Vane's claim to the ancient barony of Barnard in Durham, vacant by the death of the duke of Cleveland, granted by the house of lords . . . . . 30 May, "

Mrs. Carlill *v.* the Carbolic Smoke Ball company, claiming 100*l.*, which the company had engaged to give to any person who had tried the smoke ball as a preventive of influenza without success (by advertisement, 13 Nov. 1891); verdict for plaintiff . . . . . 4 July, "

Mr. Bottems, contractor, *v.* corporation of York; the court of appeal decides (against the plaintiff) that the terms of a ruinous contract must be fulfilled . . . . . 16 July, "

"International Society of Literature, Science and Art" started Dec. 1890; 4 days' trial for frauds; sir Gilbert E. Campbell, bart., sentenced to 18 months' imprisonment, with hard labour, for conspiracy; Wm. James Morgan and Joseph S. Tomkins (organizers), 8 and 5 years, for fraud; Wm. H. Steadman, 15 months; David Tolmie, 6 months; Charles M. Clarke, 4 months, 27 Sept. "

Margaret J. Smith sentenced to 10 years' penal servitude for forging a deed, in which she claimed part of the property of the late Mr. Park; her accomplices: Wm. Micklethwaite, 7 years; John Paul, 5 years; Thomas Allistone, 12 months; Sarah Ingram, 6 months . . . 27 Sept. "

Thomas Neill, *alias* Cream, M.D. Am., convicted of the murder of Matilda Clover (an unfortunate) by strychnine, 21 Oct.; executed . . 15 Nov. "

[He was accused of the murder of 3 other women.]

Mrs. Claudine Olivia Leader (wife of lieut. H. P. Leader) *v.* Mrs. Eleanor C. Smyth (wife of major-general J. G. Smyth), for slander, in accusing her of stealing a diamond brooch; Mr. Justice Day, queen's bench; Mr. Lockwood for plaintiff; sir Edward Clarke for defendant; verdict for plaintiff, 500*l.* damages . . . . . 1–4 Nov. 1892
[For comments adverse to the plaintiff in the *Morning*, 31 Oct., 1 Nov, Mr. Bennett, editor, was fined 100*l*, and Mr. Boyle, publisher, 50*l*., 2 Nov.]

Manslaughter of Dr. Wm. P. Kirwan, 12 Oct., at Whitecross-st., S.E.; Edward Waller and Charles Balch sentenced to penal servitude for 20 years; John James Noble to 14 years . 18–19 Nov. ,,

Mr. Charlewood, registrar to the bishop of Manchester *v.* the rev. J. P Foster, for libel; verdict for plaintiff, 200*l* damages . . 26 Nov. ,,

Will of Miss Ellen Roe, sometimes a lunatic, sustained against medical opinions . . 9 Dec. ,,

Mr Harry Parminter (a promoter of the unsuccessful Edison phonographic toy and automaton company) *v* London stereoscopic company, for alleged slander; verdict for defendants, with costs . . . . . 13 Jan 1893

Rev. Wilding *v.* canon Hayman and Mr. Fortescue Harrison (similar case to that of Miss M. E. T. Knox, 25 March, 1892), verdict for plaintiff, 45*l*, 23 Jan. ,,

Messrs. Samuel Hope Morley and Arnold Morley (executors of their brother Henry Morley an epileptic, who, when insane, committed suicide) *v.* Mr. William H. Loughnan, and his brothers, Alfred and Henry Loughnan, members of the "close order" of the Plymouth brethren, and Mr. Charles Sleeman, not called, to recover about 140,000*l*., alleged to have been obtained at various times by undue influence; 7 days' trial; painful evidence; verdict for the plaintiffs . . 27 Jan. ,,

For the Yelverton and Moseley case, see *Bahama Isles*, 2 Feb. 1893.

Missing Word Competition, see *Lotteries*, 9 Feb 1893.

Coxon (family) *v.* Mrs. Schofield, the voluntary settlement in 1879 on a boy, falsely asserted by Mrs. Schofield to be the son of herself and her late husband, F. C Coxon (killed while hunting, March, 1877), set aside, and the money received by her ordered to be repaid to the Coxon family; Chancery division . . . . . 16 Feb. ,,

Charles Wells, engineer (a large winner at Monte Carlo), for fraudulently obtaining money (about 30,445*l*.) for bogus patents, sentenced to 8 years' penal servitude . . . . . 9–15 March, ,,

Lord Howard de Walden's suit for divorce from his wife rejected, and judicial separation granted to her and custody of the child . 8–11 March, ,,

Edward S. W. de Cobain sentenced to 1 year's imprisonment for gross misdemeanour at Belfast, 21 March, ,,

Liberator building society, see under *Building societies:* trials, 17 March *et seq.*; James W. Hobbs and Horace Granville Wright sentenced to 12 years' penal servitude for forgery, and to 5 years (concurrently) for fraud (J. Hobbs released on medical grounds, Jan. 1898); George Newman to 5 years for fraud . . 27 March, ,,

The dowager duchess of Sutherland ordered to pay a fine of 25*l*. and costs, and to be imprisoned for 6 weeks, for contempt of the probate division in burning a letter brought to her for inspection (on 12 Apr.l), 18 April; arrested . . 21 April, ,,

Hansard publishing union (*see above*, April, 1892) trial closed . . . . . 26 April, ,,

Charles T. Gatty *v.* Henry R. Farquharson, M.P. for W. Dorset, for libel; queen's bench; damages awarded 5000*l*., 20 June; appeal . 21 June, ,,

The dowager duchess of Sutherland *v.* the duke of Sutherland, respecting leases; her case dismissed . . . . . 21 June, ,,

Aimé H. Meunier convicted of the murder of Charlotte Pearcey, aged 71, at Longeye, near Bromsgrove, on 13 Jan. . . . 28 June, ,,

Mr. Hormuzd Rassam (*see Abyssinia*, 1864, *British Museum*, 1884, *Nineveh*, 1854) *v.* Mr. E. A. Budge, for libel and slander in 1891; verdict for plaintiff, damages 50*l*. . . . . 28 June—3 July, ,,

Dr. Edwin W. Alabone (American) *v.* Mr. Henry E. Morton, at first associates, afterwards rivals in professing to cure consumption by bogus remedies; verdict for plaintiff; Mr. Justice Wright hopes that further legal notice will be taken of the case in regard to both parties, 8 July, 1893

Mr. J. H Wilson, M.P, general secretary of the Seamen's and Firemen's union *v.* Spottiswoode and another, for libel in the *Shipping Gazette;* verdict for defendants . . . 26 July, ,,

Messrs Allan & Co, steamship owners, *v* Mr. J H Wilson, M.P, for libel in a handbill and pamphlet; damages awarded to the plaintiffs, 200*l* . . . . . 9 Aug ,,

Daniel Phelan and his wife Constance sentenced to 6 and 9 months' penal servitude for brutal cruelty to their 2 children, aged 3 years and 21 months, Chester . . 19, 20 Oct. ,,

Miss J Mighell *v.* the sultan of Johore (see *Johore*), Nov. ,,

James Barber Edwards (a trustee), 76, pleaded guilty of defalcation of 70,000*l*.; sentence, 8 years' penal servitude . . . . . 21 Nov. ,,

Paul Joly, aged 25, and Celestan Joly, aged 17 (French), sentenced to 20 years' and 5 years' penal servitude respectively, for extorting 65*l* from Mr. Pardoe, of Brighton, by threats of false accusation . . . . . 29 Nov ,,

Alfred John Monson tried at Edinburgh for the murder (or attempt) of lieut W. C Hambrough, at Ardlamont, Argyllshire, in Aug.; a mysterious case connected with insurance, verdict, *not proven* . . . . 12–22 Dec ,,

Zierenberg and wife *v.* Labouchere, for libel in *Truth* respecting St James' home for female inebriates, charging the plaintiffs with cruel tyranny, 20 days' trial, verdict for defendant, 13 Dec. ,,

The Nobel's Explosives company *v.* Dr Anderson (see *Cordite*) . . . . 30 Jan —14 Feb. 1894

Martin and wife *v.* trustees of British museum (*which see*) . . . . . 27 Feb. ,

Trial respecting the collision of the *Ibs* and the *Fortuna*, 6 days; verdict, not caused by wilful action of Henry Rumbell or incitement of Mr Henry Smethurst . . . 19 March, ,,

Anarchists possessing explosives; Farnara sentenced to 20 years' and Francis Polti to 10 years' penal servitude . . . . . 4 May, ,,

New Zealand loan and mercantile agency company (*which see*) in chancery . . April—May, ,,

Hopegood *v.* French (will case); 7 days' trial, settled by arrangement . . . . . 5 June, ,,

The case of the duke of Sutherland and the dowager duchess in the probate division settled by arrangement . . . . . 7 June, ,,

Mr. Henry J B. Montgomery (author of *The British Navy*, published in 1885–6) *v.* prof Laughton and others, for libel; Mr. Montgomery's book is described in prof. Laughton's article in the *Army and Navy Gazette* as "a mass of impudent and scurrilous falsehoods;" verdict for the defendants, with costs . . . 12 June, ,,

Ella Gillespie, nurse, sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude for cruelty to children in the Hackney workhouse school at Brentford . . 20 June, ,,

Miss Trebelli-Bettini *v.* the Royal Academy of Music; Madame Trebelli's will, bequeathing property to the academy, affirmed, with recommendations; 10 days' trial . . . 28 June, ,,

Paul Koczula and George Schmerfeld, accessory (respited), sentenced to death for murder of Sophia F. M. Rasch, keeper of a restaurant in Shaftesbury-avenue, 28 July; Koczula executed, 14 Aug. ,,

Trial of 30 anarchists begins . . . 6 Aug. ,,

James Canham Read, for murder of Florence Dennis, one of his victims, at Prittlewell, Southend, 24 June; Chelmsford, 12–15 Nov.; executed, 4 Dec. ,,

Hanfstengl *v. Daily Graphic*, see *Copyright*, 1894.

Mr. Geo. Edwd. Brock, Mr. Geo. Dibley, Mr. Morrell Theobald, major John Thos. Wright and Mr. Frank M. Coldwells (died 29 July), "the Balfour group" directors of Liberator building society and the Lands allotment company, &c.,

prosecuted for conspiracy and fraud, 11 Feb. 1895; committed and bailed . . . 4 April, 1895
Patrick A. Chance *v.* Wm. O'Brien, M.P., for debt; verdict for plaintiff, 407*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.* . . . 14 Feb. ,,
Henry Fredk. Nash, secretary of Bayswater and Kensington building society, pleads guilty of misappropriating 196*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.*; sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude . . . . 26 March, ,,
The marquis of Queensberry charged with publishing a libel *against* Oscar Wilde, author; acquitted, the case being withdrawn . 3–5 April, ,,
Oscar Wilde and Alfred Taylor tried for misdemeanours, 19 April, partial acquittal; jury disagree; new trial ordered, 1 May; Alfred Taylor convicted, 21 May, and Oscar Wilde, 25 May; both sentenced to 2 years' imprisonment with hard labour . . . . . 25 May, ,,
Dunham *v.* Russell; claim for 40,183*l.*, the property of Mrs. Mabel L. Theobald, an intestate widow of Mr. James Theobald, M.P.; an intricate case; verdict for the defendant, Miss Kate Russell, sister of Mrs. Theobald . . 9 April, ,,
Countess Russell *v* earl Russell; verdict for defendant; judicial separation decreed, April, 1894, her appeal dismissed and separation annulled . . . . . 7 Aug. ,,
Jabez Spencer Balfour, ex-M.P., prosecuted for conspiracy and fraud (see *Building Societies*) at Bow-street, 6 May; committed for trial, appeal set aside . . . . . 1 July, ,,
House of lords: appeal of Mr. Osgood Hanbury Mackenzie for divorce from his wife, Minnie Amy, for desertion (4 years); appeal dismissed, the desertion being justified by her husband's great cruelty . . . . . 16 May, ,,
Georgina Priestly Salisbury, infant (born April, 1894), claiming property of alleged father, George Henry Salisbury (died 7 Jan 1894) *v.* Rawson (chancery division), 23 May *et seq.*, on 14th day a statement was read from Dr. Capon asserting that the claimant was the daughter of Miss Florence Wright; Mr. Jelf, the plaintiff's counsel, gave up her case, and Mr Justice Hawkins adjourned the trial, 17 June, verdict for defendant (18th day), 7 Aug., case dismissed, 30 Nov.; appeal rejected . . . . . 9 Dec ,,
Mr. W. T. Stead fined 100*l.* for contempt of court for an article in *Review of Reviews* against Jabez Balfour, appeal set aside . . . . 1 July, ,,
Michael Cleary and others tried for murder (see *Witchcraft*) . . . . . 5 July, ,,
John Lynchehaun, a bailiff, for attempt to murder his mistress, Mrs. Agnes M'Donnell, in Achill island, Ireland, by thrusting her into a burning building, &c., sentenced to penal servitude for life . . . . . 17 July, ,,
Messrs Wright & Co. *v.* Mr. Daniel Hennessy, sec. of Nat. association of plasterers, for interference with their business and libel; verdict for plaintiffs, 800*l.* damages . . . . 26 July, ,,
Frances Rose, lady Gunning, sentenced to 1 year's hard labour for forgery . . . 10 Sept. ,,
Robt. A. Coombes (13), murderer of his mother, acquitted as insane . . . . . 17 Sept. ,,
Jabez Spencer Balfour and four others (see *above*), 4 April, 1895, tried for fraud in relation to the Liberator building society, and the Lands allotment co. and other companies, &c., before Mr. Justice Bruce; counsel for the crown, sir Richard Webster, the attorney-gen., and 5 others, 25 Oct.; all convicted, except Dibley, on whom the jury disagreed, 20 Nov.; 2nd trial of Balfour, 21 Nov; convicted, 27 Nov.; sentences, imprisonment: Balfour, 14 years' penal servitude [public examination as to his affairs, 27 Jan. 1898]; Brock, 9 months; Theobald, 4 months; the others discharged (Balfour released March, 1906) . 28 Nov. ,,
Henry Wright, lodger, convicted, 4 Dec., of the murder of Mrs. Reynolds, her two sons, Wm. and Charles Reynolds, and grandson, Wm. Peck (11 Aug.); executed . . . . . 24 Dec. ,,
Henry Bailey, sentenced to 3 years and 6 months' penal servitude, for stealing 31 ingots of silver, value 4,900*l.*, the property of the Midland railway co., in Ossulston-street, N.W., 19 Nov.; Alexander Edw. Sarti, sentenced to 3 years' penal servitude for robbing Messrs. Elkington & Co., silversmiths, his employers, and for complicity in the silver robbery, 20 Dec.; George Barratt sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude, and Henry Gray to 18 months' hard labour for receiving the stolen ingots . . . . . 22 Dec. 1895
John Skates and others convicted of fraud (see *Marriage*) . . . . . 5 March, 1896
John Havelock Wilson, M.P. *v.* Collison and Rogers, for libel; verdict for plaintiff, one farthing damages 14 March; his request for parliamentary inquiry, refused by the commons, 17 March (see *above*. July, Aug. 1893).
Mrs. Arthur Kitson *v.* Dr. William S. Playfair and wife, for libel and slander; verdict for plaintiff, damages awarded by jury, 12,000*l.*; 7 days' trial, 21–27 March (execution stayed by consent; sum to be paid unconditionally) . . . 30 March, ,,
Tower Hamlets (St. George's division) election petition; Mr. Marks retains his seat, 40 days' trial, before baron Pollock and justice Bruce, 13 Feb.—1 April, ,,
Albert Millsom, 32, and Henry Fowler, 31, charged with the murder of Mr. Henry Smith, at Muswell-hill, on 13 Feb.; captured at Bath, after a desperate fight, 12 April; convicted, 21 May; executed . . . . . 9 June, ,,
Walter *v. Central News*, see *Times* . . 14 April, ,,
William Seaman, convicted of the murder of John Goodman Levy, 75, and Sarah Ann Gale, servant, at Mile-end . . . . . 18 May, ,,
Amelia E Dyer, convicted of infanticide (*which see*), 22 May; executed . . . . . 10 June ,,
Mrs. Langtry *v* the Union bank of London (see *Jewels*) . . . . . 5 May, ,,
Trollope and others *v.* the London Building Trades Federation and others, for posting a placard with a black border, containing a list of names of men charged with working; "Trollope's black list"; verdict, that the list is vindictive and malicious, and a perpetual injunction granted, damages, 500*l.* . . . . . 24 April—4 May, ,,
Dr. Jameson and others, see *Transvaal*, Dec. 1895, July, 1896, *footnote*; and *Rhodesia*, Aug. 1896, Jan 1897.
Elijah Galley, sentenced to 20 years' penal servitude, for killing Mr. and Mrs Riley, in a fit of passion, in North-street, Pentonville, on 4 July, 11 Sept. ,,

See *Companies' Acts*, 16 Nov. 1896.

Mary Selina Elizabeth, lady Scott, John Cockerton, Fred Kast (died, 11 Dec.), and Wm. Aylott, tried for libel (17 Sept) against earl Russell, lady Scott's son-in-law, 23 Nov.; convicted, 7 Jan. 1897; sentence, 8 months' imprisonment without hard labour, 8 Jan. 1897.
Stiven *v.* Welsford, medical slander, 7 days' trial, verdict for the plaintiff, 75*l.* damages . 17 Dec. ,,
Messrs Bailey & Co. *v* the Officials of the Glass-bevellers' Union for malicious interference with their trade by picketing with violence, verdict for plaintiffs, 674*l.* 13*s.* damages . . 13 Jan. 1897
Hugh Campbell Browning *v.* Mostyn and others, 6 days' trial, verdict for the plaintiff, sustaining the will of Chas. Stuart Coningham, an important judgment . . . . . 27 Jan. ,,
Maxim *v.* Anderson, see *Cordite* . . . 4 March, ,,
The will of Mr. E. Hunter, bequeathing between 80,000*l.* and 90,000*l.* &c., for ecclesiastical purposes, set aside as indefinite, 6 March [decision reversed by the court of appeal, 21 May, their finding reversed by the house of lords, and that of the court below restored, 18 May, 1899] . . ,,
Hawke *v* Dunn, see *Betting Houses* . 13 March, ,,
Catherine Kempshall, 32, sentenced to death, 19 March, for the murder of Edgar S. Holland, merchant, Liverpool (29 Oct. 1896), respited, as insane . . . . . 31 March,
Mr. Samson Fox *v.* Mr. Jerome K. Jerome and others for alleged libels in *To-Day*, 31 March; 16 days' trial, verdict for plaintiff, farthing damages . . . . . 7 May,
The will of Mr. T. P Hounsell, of Chertsey, who died in 1894, set aside by the probate court, on account of his gross delusions, described in papers found after his death . . . 1 April, ,,
Joseph Yates, solicitor, convicted of fraud, perjury, &c., penal servitude for life . . . 21 May, ,,
Capt. Hill Kennedy sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude for perjury in a libel action . 2 June, ,,

Earl and countess Russell, judgment of court of appeal (see above, 1895) affirmed by the house of lords . . . . . July, 1897

Charlton *v.* Phillips, disputed will, verdict for the plaintiff (5 days' trial), testator not insane, 25 Nov. ,,

Labouchere *v.* H. Hess, proprietor of the *African Critic*, for an injunction to restrain the publication of his letters to the late G. A. Sala, granted, with costs as regards Mr. Hess, but refused with costs in regard to Mrs. Sala . . 27 Nov. ,,

Allen *v.* Flood and Taylor, see *Times* . 16 Dec. ,,

Flood and Taylor *v.* Allen, shipwrights, for malicious injuries (dismissal from employment), verdict for plaintiffs in 1895; verdict upheld in court of appeal, 1895; verdict reversed by the house of lords, 6 judges against 3 (much discussed) . . . . . 14 Dec. ,,

Lewis *v.* Clay, 11,113*l.* 15*s.* claimed by the plaintiff on two promissory notes, endorsed by defendant on assurances by lord Wm. Nevill that he was only witnessing a document, which he did not see; verdict for the defendant . . 18 Dec. ,,

Richard Archer Prince, 32, super, convicted of the wilful murder of Wm. Terriss (Lewin), the famous actor, see *Adelphi*, Dec. 1897; detained as a criminal lunatic . . . . . 13 Jan. 1898

Queen's bench. Jay (a money lender) *v.* sir Tatton Sykes, to recover 15,872*l.* odd, advanced on 5 promissory notes, signed by sir Tatton and lady Sykes; lady Sykes admitted her signature: verdict for the defendant, signatures to the other notes being forgeries; 5 days' trial . 18 Jan. ,,

Vladimir Bourtzeff, journalist, sentenced to 18 months, and Klement Wierzbicki, printer, to 2 months' imprisonment for publishing incitements to kill the czar . . . . . 11 Feb. ,,

Lord William Nevill (37), sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude for fraud respecting securities (against Mr. Jas. Spender Clay) . . . . 15 Feb. ,,

Mr. Russell Spokes for the Grosvenor Hotel company *v.* the directors, manager, and Mr. R. C. Drew, for conspiracy, verdict for plaintiff, with arrangements (9 days' trial) . . 19 Feb. ,,

Mrs. Camilla Nicholls convicted of the manslaughter of her servant, Jane Popejoy, by ill-treatment and starvation (5 days' trial); sentenced to 7 years' penal servitude . 2 May, ,,

Thomas Edw. Brinsmead, and 5 other directors and promoters of the company of Thomas Edw. Brinsmead & Sons (Ltd.), convicted of conspiracy to defraud, and sentenced to various terms of imprisonment . . . . . 7 May, ,,

Walter Horsford convicted of the murder of Annie Holmes, by strychnine . . . 6 June, ,,

John Trodd, bootmaker, charged with attempting to murder count Arco-Valley, of the German embassy, and police-constable Whitefield by shooting them at Carlton House terrace, 15 June; prisoner certified to be a lunatic . 22 June, ,,

Wm. Maunsell Collins, 48, surgeon, charged with the wilful murder of Emily Edith Uzielli, 27 June; convicted of manslaughter, sentenced to 7 years' penal servitude . . . . 2 July, ,,

The hypnotic will case—Kingsbury *v.* Howard. The will of Mrs. Howard (who died Dec. 1897), devising to Dr. Kingsbury, her medical attendant and friend (who had in her case applied hypnotism up to 1894), her residuary estate (a vast sum), was declared to be valid by the probate court . . . . . 13–19 July, ,,

Fred. Tomlinson, 34, sentenced to life imprisonment for attempts to wreck trains . 18 Nov. ,,

John Lloyd Whitmarsh, surgeon, convicted of the murder of Alice Bayley, sentenced to death, 26 Oct.; commuted to 12 years' penal servitude, 25 Nov. ,,

Albert Davies sentenced to 3 years' penal servitude for fraud and forgery respecting col. Shipway's pedigree, &c. . . . . 23 Nov. ,,

Mrs. Athalie Mills, Christian science "healer," and Kate Lyon charged with the manslaughter of the late Harold Frederic, author, by neglecting to provide him with proper medical treatment; both found *not guilty* and discharged for want of evidence . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,

Robert John (lieut.) Wark, tried for the murder of Jane Yates, sentenced to death, with a strong recommendation to mercy, 8 Dec. 1898; reprieved, 10 Dec.; petition to the Home Office, 54,000 signatures, 5 Jan. 1899; sentence commuted to 3 years' penal servitude . . 9 Jan. 1899

See *Blackmailing*, 1899.

Miss Bertha Petersen charged with the murder of John Whibley (whom she shot at Biddenden), 5 Feb.; proved insane . . . 12 July, ,,

George R. Birt charged with falsifying the half-yearly balance-sheets of the Millwall docks co., sentenced to 9 months' hard labour . 13 May, ,,

Mrs. Keighley, palmist, *v.* printers and publisher of the *Society* newspaper, for libel; 1,000*l.* damages for plaintiff . . . 14 June, ,,

Joseph Slater and Robt. James sentenced to 20 years' penal servitude for manslaughter of a policeman at Harwell, Berks (3 April), 16 June, ,,

Mostyn *v.* Atherton. an action by sir Pyers Mostyn and G. Chator and Co., for an injunction to restrain the defendant from diverting or abstracting water from St. Winifred's well and the Holywell stream, Flintshire, and from interfering with the flow of water in the stream through the plaintiff's land; injunction granted, with costs, 29 June, ,,

George and Sigmund Wolff, convicted of keeping a common lottery, and of fraud in connection with bogus "missing word" competitions, sentenced respectively to 10 and 4 months' imprisonment, 30 June, ,,

Mary Ann Ansell, convicted of murdering her sister (inmate of an asylum), by sending her by post poisoned cake, found guilty, after 2 hours' consultation, and sentenced to death . 30 June, ,,

Arthur Kirby and Morris Clifford charged with conspiracy to defraud in connection with the Coolgardie mint and Iron King gold mines (limited), sentenced to 6 months' hard labour each . . . . . 4 July, ,,

See *Glasgow*, Oct. 1899.

Walter *v.* Lane. Mr. Justice North grants an injunction restraining Mr. John Lane from further publication of "Appreciations and addresses of lord Rosebery," containing reports of speeches taken from the *Times*, 10 Aug. 1899; his decision reversed in the court of appeal, 9 Nov. [the last judgment reversed and Mr Justice North's decision restored by the house of lords, 6 Aug. 1900].

Beall, Singleton, Lambert, and Wain tried (15 days) for conspiring to defraud in connection with the London and Scottish banking and discount corporation; Lambert acquitted; Beall sentenced to 4 years' imprisonment; Singleton to 18 and Wain to 12 months' imprisonment . . 18 Nov. ,,

Dumbell's bank trial, see *Man, isle of*, Nov. 1900.

Sir Robt. Peel's application for leave to sell certain heirlooms, pictures, &c., for provision for lady Peel and her child, granted, in court of appeal; lord Peel, on whose appeal against a former order the action took place, ordered to pay the costs . . . . . 4 Dec. ,,

Louise Masset, 36, a governess, convicted of the murder of her illegitimate son, aged 3½ years, at Dalston railway station, and sentenced to death, 18 Dec. ,,

Wm. Chard Williams, 41, and Ada Chard Williams, 24, charged with the murder of Selina Ellen Jones, 21 months old (entrusted to the care of the female prisoner, Aug. 1899); the woman found guilty and sentenced to death, the man acquitted, 17 Feb. 1900

Mr. E. Vizetelly, journalist, *v.* Mudie's library (limited), for a libel in "Emin Pasha, his Life and Work"; plaintiff awarded 100*l.* damages, 6 March (appeal dismissed with costs, 27 April) . ,,

Howard Gray charged with contempt of court in regard to a scurrilous article on Mr. Justice Darling in the Birmingham *Daily Argus*, fined 100*l.* and 25*l.* costs . . . . . 28 March, ,,

Reg. *v.* Stoddart: Mrs. Ada Stoddart fined 50*l.*, with costs, under the Betting Act, 1853, for keeping or using a house or office for betting or receiving money in lieu of payment of money dependent on the result of a race . 21 Nov. ,,

Reg. *v.* Cockerton, see *Education* . . 20 Dec. 1900

Benjamin Green Lake, 62, solicitor of high standing, sentenced to 12 years' imprisonment for converting to his own use trust funds . 22 Jan. 1901

Thos. Sismey, 37, solicitor, pleaded guilty to conspiring to defraud a Mrs. Clarke of 14,000*l.*, and J. Arnold, 39, solicitor, pleaded guilty to appropriating trust funds; Arnold sentenced to 10 years' imprisonment and Sismey to 15 months' hard labour; James Greenfield, 56, solicitor, sentenced to a year's imprisonment for converting 960*l.*, a client's money, to his own use (pleaded guilty) . . . . . 25 Jan. ,,

Barnet Abrahams, 41, sentenced to 20 years' imprisonment for the manslaughter of a constable, 5 Feb. ,,

Mr. Justice Byrne's decision *re* the ownership of 7 tapestries in the late Mme. de Falbe's drawing-room at Luton Hoo reversed in court of appeal, her executors' appeal granted, as the tapestries were affixed as chattels and not for the improvement of the freehold . . . . . 7 Feb. ,,

[This decision upheld by the lords, appeal dismissed with costs, 6 Feb. 1902.]

Chas. B. Smith pleads guilty to converting trust funds to his own use, sentenced to 6 months' imprisonment . . . . . 8 Feb. ,,

Maidstone election petition: election of Mr. J. Barker, liberal, declared void for bribery, by Messrs. Justices Kennedy and Channell, 13 Feb. ,,

Robt. Porteous, solicitor, sentenced to 3 years' imprisonment for conspiracy to defraud, in connection with a bogus firm of stockbrokers, 15 Feb. ,,

Yarmouth murder: Herbert John Bennett, convicted of the murder of his wife on the beach, Yarmouth (22 Sept. 1900), 6 days' trial before the lord chief justice; sentenced to death, 2 March, ,,

Mr. Arthur Chamberlain, brother of Mr Joseph Chamberlain, colonial secretary, *v.* the *Star* newspaper co. for libels in reference to firms and companies with which the plaintiff was connected: verdict for plaintiff, with 200*l.* damages, 20–26 March, ,,

Mr. Neville Chamberlain, son of Mr Joseph Chamberlain, *v.* the same defendants, for libel in the *Morning Leader*; apology, and 1,500*l.* accepted for damages and costs . . . . . 26 March, ,,

Countess Russell *v.* earl Russell, suit undefended, divorce granted, 28 March [made absolute, 28 Oct.] . . . . . ,,

Charles McCarthy *v.* the *Evening News*, for libel, verdict for plaintiff, 1,000*l.* damages . 24 April, ,,

Mr. Joseph Stoddart, proprietor of *Sporting Luck*, sentenced to 6 months' imprisonment and 50gs. costs for infringing the Betting Acts, 30 April (his appeal dismissed with costs 6 Nov.) . . ,,

The *Daily Mail* (newspaper) ordered to pay 2,500*l.* damages to Miss Hettie Chattell, for libel, 15 July (damages 1,000*l.* on appeal, or a new trial ordered, 12 Dec.) . . . . . ,,

Earl Russell tried by the house of lords for bigamy, and sentenced to 3 months' imprisonment, 18 July, ,,

Taff Vale Railway *v.* the Amalgamated Railway Servants' Society: the house of lords decide that a trade union can be sued in its registered name as a corporate body, restoring a judgment of Mr. Justice Farwell given in Sept. 1900 (reversed in Nov. by court of appeal) . . . . 22 July, ,,

The proprietor of *Sporting Luck* fined 50*l.* and sentenced to 3 months' imprisonment for publishing an advertisement of a "Derby" sweepstake to be drawn in Holland . . . 25 July, ,,

The house of lords upholds the decision of the court of appeal, allowing lord Cowley's late wife, who had obtained a divorce from him, to style herself countess Cowley . . . . . 30 July, ,,

Quinn *v.* Leathem (case of appeal), *re* the boycotting case at Lisburn, near Belfast; verdict for Leathem, the *plaintiff*, in the first trial, with 200*l.* damages, and 50*l* additional damages against 4 others concerned in the publication of "black lists"; the decision confirmed by the Irish appeal court, and again by the house of lords, 5 Aug. ,,

George Stephens, *alias* Thompson, and Chas. McNelly, *alias* McMay, sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment for conspiring to obtain money, &c., from Mrs. Annie Renwick, widow, 18 Sept. 1901

Chas. Tibbets and Chas. Windust found guilty at Bristol assizes of conspiring to prevent the due course of justice by publishing certain articles in the *Weekly Dispatch*, 13 July; the convictions confirmed by lord Alverstone and others, 9 Nov. ,,

Rev. Joseph Nesbitt *v.* Mr. Mercer, of Rodmersham house, and another, for libel; damages 1,100*l.*, and Nov. ,,

Marais case: see *Cape Colony*, 18 Dec. 1901.

Frank and Laura Jackson, *alias* Horos, tried for offences under the Criminal Law Amendment act, 18 Dec.; the man sentenced to 15 years', the woman to 7 years' penal servitude . 20 Dec. ,,

Samuel Stanton, ex-manager of a branch of Messrs. Foster's bank, pleaded guilty to embezzling bank money, and was sentenced to 3 years' imprisonment . . . . . 30 Dec. ,,

Dr. Fred. E. Krause, 33, barrister-at-law (special commandant of Johannesburg when it surrendered to lord Roberts), arrested 2 Sept.; sentenced to 2 years' imprisonment for attempting to solicit Cornelius Broeksma to murder Mr. J. D. Forster in the Transvaal . . . 18 Jan. 1902

King *v.* the abp. of Canterbury and C. A. Crippe, esq., K.C. (vicar-general); see *Church of England*, 10 Feb. ,,

Chas. Bank Nelson, ex-director of Dumbell's bank, Isle of Man, *which see*, appeals against a conviction and sentence of 5 years' imprisonment for applying to his own use the money of the bank, granted by the lords, and *that part* of the conviction set aside . . . . . 12 Feb. ,,

Mr. J. D. Forster, barrister, of the Transvaal, *v.* A. B. Markham, M P., for libel in a letter in the *Times*, 25 Feb. 1901; damages 2,000*l.* . 12 Feb. ,,

Goudie, clerk (pleaded guilty), Burge, Kelly, and Stiles charged with forgery, fraud, conspiracy, and false pretences, whereby the bank of Liverpool was robbed of over 160,000*l.*, 17 Feb; Goudie and Burge sentenced to 10 years', Kelly and Stiles (who pleaded guilty to conspiracy to defraud) to 2 years' imprisonment . 22 Feb. ,,

Bottomley *v.* Hess, for libel; verdict for plaintiff, 1,000*l.* damages . . . . . 8 March, ,,

Arthur S. Francis, solicitor, pleaded guilty to appropriating, as *trustee*, 6,500*l* of the countess of Orkney's funds; sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment . . . . . 13 March, ,,

Cowen *v.* Labouchere and another, libel action, 1 May; jury unable to agree, discharged, 13 May, ,,

Countess Cowley awarded 1 20*l.* damages and costs in a libel action *v.* the editor and publishers of the paper *Candid Friend* . . . . 13 May, ,,

Bank of England forgery case; see *Forgery*, 16 May, ,,

Rosalie Mansell *v.* the proprietors of the *Sun* newspaper for an alleged libel, damages 600*l.*, king's bench . . . . . 27 May, ,,

Father Bernard Vaughan, a Jesuit, *v.* the proprietors of the *Rock* newspaper, for libel published in a letter; damages 300*l.* . . . 3 June, ,,

Mr. Le Mesurier *v.* Mr. Van Cuylenberg, proprietor of a Ceylon newspaper, for libel; damages 1,500*l.*, 11 June, ,,

London and Globe Finance Corporation *v.* Basil Montgomery & Co. and others, king's bench (9 days' trial), verdict for all defendants, on the jury answering in the negative two questions: "Did the defendants agree not to sell the Lake View shares deposited with them below 17*l.* a share?" "Was there an agreement that the profits of the sale of such shares should be divided with the plaintiffs?" etc. . . . 12–16 June, ,,

[The attorney-gen. refused to instruct the public prosecutor to take the case up, see *Times*, 29 Dec. 1902].

Henry Beels, 21, a rough, see *Hooligan*, sentenced to 7 years' imprisonment for the manslaughter of Mr. Herbert Murray Spicer (2 June) in Upper Woburn-place . . . . . 3 July, ,,

Henry White, 22, sentenced to 10 years' imprisonment for blackmailing Mr. Austin Neame, 16 Sept. ,,

Gerald and Herbert Kennaway sentenced to 7 years' imprisonment for various elaborately-schemed forgeries . . . . . 16 Sept. 1902

Mrs. Watt *v.* lady Violet Beauchamp, for libel; verdict for plaintiff, with 5,000*l.* damages . 30 Oct. ,,

Mr. T. C. McQuire, actor and theatrical manager, awarded 100*l.* damages, with costs, from the *Western Morning News* co. (limited) *re* a disparaging criticism (25 June, 1901) on *The Major*, a musical piece . . . . . 3 Nov. ,,

Cowen *v.* Labouchere, libel action, 11 days' trial; verdict for defendant . . . . . 17 Nov. ,,

Central criminal court: John Goodfellow, analytical chemist, pleaded guilty to forgery, sentenced to 3 years' imprisonment; Wm. Armstrong, late manager of the Richmond branch (London, City and Midland bank), pleaded guilty to embezzlement, sentenced to 4 years' imprisonment, 18 Nov. ,,

Walter Butters, cashier, Bayswater branch (Union of London and Smith's bank), pleaded guilty to embezzlement, sentenced to 4 years' imprisonment . . . . . 19 Nov. ,,

Mrs. Annie Elizabeth Penruddocke, 38, of Compton-park, Wilts, tried for alleged cruelty and neglect of her daughter Constance, aged 6, found guilty on two counts of the charge, and fined 50*l.*, central criminal court (Dr C Penruddocke entrusted with the care of the child, 27 Feb 1903), 21 Nov. ,,

John M'Keever charged with the murder of the late Mr John Kensit, see *Public Worship*, acquitted, Liverpool . . . . . 11 Dec. ,,

Robt. Milward, 64, solicitor, sentenced to 6 years' imprisonment for frauds, Birmingham . 11 Dec. ,,

Mary Spillane, 28, sentenced to death for murder of her illegitimate infant, 11 Dec; reprieved, 18 Dec ,,

The Bootle Murder: Ethel Rollinson, 20, and Eva Eastwood, 17, sentenced to death for the murder by suffocation of Miss Eliza Marsden, 71 (commuted to life imprisonment 22 Dec) . 13 Dec ,,

Ada Kirk, 25, laundress, convicted of the murder of infant daughter (but found insane) . 16 Dec ,,

Emma "Kitty" Byron, 24, sentenced to death, but *recommended to mercy*, for the murder of Arthur Reginald Baker, stock-jobber (in Post-office court, Lombard-street, 10 Nov), 17 Dec. (commuted to life-imprisonment, 22 Dec.) . . ,,

Taff Vale Railway Co *v.* Amalgamated soc. of railway servants, concerning the strike, Aug 1900, *which see*, verdict for plaintiffs (with damages 23,000*l*, settled 23 Feb. 1903) . . 19 Dec. ,,

Philip Bernstein, Solomon and William Barmash sentenced respectively to 20, 15 and 10 years' imprisonment for forging bank of England notes (Solomon Barmash committed suicide in the cell the same day) . . . . . 7 Jan. 1903

"Col" Lynch (see *High Treason*) . . 23 Jan. ,,

PEASENHALL MURDER: Wm. Gardiner, 35, carpenter, charged with the murder of Rose Harsent, on 1 June, 1902; the jury, unable to agree after 5 hours' deliberation, were discharged, 10 Nov; and again at the second trial, after over 2 hours', 24 Jan. 1903; a *nolle prosequi* was decided on and Gardiner was released at Ipswich . 29 Jan. ,,

Annie Walters, 54, Amelia Sach, 29, sentenced to death for baby-farming murders, 16 Jan., executed . . . . . 23 Feb. ,,

Edgar Edwards, 44, convicted of the murder of Mr. and Mrs. Darby and infant child, in Camberwell, sentenced to death, 13 Feb. (executed 3 March) ,,

Court of Session, Edinburgh: the Spanish minister of marine and others *v.* the Clydebank engineering and shipping co., for failure to deliver 4 torpedo-boat destroyers, which the defendants had contracted to build for the Spanish government; plaintiffs awarded 67,500*l.*, with interest, 18 Feb. ,,

Mr. S. H. Wallace sues Tenessee, lady Cook, for remuneration for services, and damages for an alleged libel and slander; granted 55*l.* 3 March, ,,
[Application for new trial allowed by court of appeal, 15 June, 1903.]

Divorce suit, Gordon *v.* Gordon and Gordon, president of the court refuses to vary previous order directing the child Cecily Margot to be given into the custody of her father, 10 March; writ of attachment and order for contempt of court against lady Granville Gordon, who had given an undertaking not to remove the child from her residence in Hereford-square without leave of the court, but had taken her over to Dunkirk in a tug from Tilbury, 8 March . . . . . 12 March, 1903

Bethesda Libel Case: Lord Penrhyn awarded 500*l.* damages in action for libel against Mr. W. J. Parry, formerly secretary of the Quarrymen's union . . . . . 13 March, ,,

Southwark Poisoning Case: Severino Klosowski (George Chapman) convicted of the murder, by antimonial poisoning, of Maud Marsh (19), at the "Crown" public-house, Borough High-street; two other indictments for antimonial poisoning of Isabella Spink in 1897, and Elizabeth Taylor in 1901; (executed 7 April) . . . 19 March, ,,

Court of Appeal upholds decision that the bicycle toll for crossing the Cressage bridge over the river Severn is 1*d*, a bicycle not being a "two-wheeled carriage"; the trustees demanded 6*d.*, 23 March, ,,

The landlord of the "Royal Crescent" hotel, Filey, Yorks, fined 20*s* for permitting a party of ladies and gentlemen to use a room in the hotel for a progressive whist drive, in which prizes were competed for . . . . . 27 March, ,,

Mr. Richard Ganthony recovers 200*l.* damages from proprietors of *Daily Express*, owing to paragraph ascribing the success of his play "A Message from Mars" to its alleged re-writing by Mr. G. Hawtrey . . . . . 3 April, ,,

Cavendish *v.* Strutt and others, to annul a voluntary settlement on the ground of improper influence through the medium of a "planchette," end Feb., judgment for plaintiff . . 13 May, ,,

Otto Monson, Gustav Rau, and Willem Smith, found guilty of the murder of the captain and 6 of the crew of the barque *Veronica* while on a voyage from Ship island, Mississippi to Montevideo . . . . . 14 May, ,,

Henry George, private detective, sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude for perjury in divorce suit of Worsley *v.* Worsley . . . 25 May, ,,

Stewart *v* Webber and others, the defendants (excluding Webber) found guilty of fraudulent representations to induce the public to buy shares of the Anglo-Dutch exploration company, 26 May, ,,

Head *v Morning Post*, for alleged libel in connection with his candidature for a directorship of the Royal Steam Packet company; verdict for defendants . . . . . 27 May, ,,

Mr Hugh Watt non-suited in action against Mr. Horatio Bottomley to recover 7,160*l* interest on 65,000*l*, both parties to pay own costs, 28 May, ,,

MOAT FARM MURDER, Samuel Herbert Dougal, ex-soldier, convicted of the murder of Miss Camille Cecile Holland, with whom he had resided, at Moat farm, Clavering, near Chelmsford. Miss Holland mysteriously disappeared 19 May, 1899; the discovery of the murder was occasioned by the prosecution of Dougal on the charge of forging a cheque in the name of his victim; sentenced to death 23 June; executed 14 July, ,,

Rev. Chas. Garnett, a nonconformist minister, non-suited in his action against the *Christian World* for alleged libel, imputing that various degrees he held from the university of Harriman, Tennessee, U.S., were "bogus and worthless," . 16 June, ,,

Alfred Samuel Nelson, 26, a cabinetmaker, found guilty of the murder of Edith Alice Fitt, at Lakenham; recommended to mercy on ground of his mental condition . . . . mid June, ,,

Crown v. *British Museum*, to establish the right of the crown to certain gold articles as treasure-trove, discovered in 1896 on the shores of lake Foyle, Ireland, and bought by the trustees of the British Museum; judgment in favour of the crown . . . . . 20 June, ,,

Committee of privileges reject petition for the Poulett peerage presented by William Turnour Thos. Poulett, declaring him to be illegitimate, mid July, ,,

Springfield *v Evening Standard*, for alleged infringement of copyright in a paragraph published in the *Daily Mail*: suit dismissed . 27 July, ,,

Judicial committee of the privy council on appeal of Messrs. H. Graves & Co. printsellers, Pall Mall, decided with the Canadian court that the Fine Art Copyright act of 1862 is limited to the United Kingdom . . . . 28 July, 1903

Resolution of the Royal Aquarium company directing that on its liquidation 7,800*l.* should be distributed among its officers and servants, set aside . . . . . 29 July, ,,

Demetrius S. Constantinidi having sought a divorce from his wife, Julia, *née* Ralli (from whom in 1889 he was judicially separated on the ground of her desertion), is awarded by the jury damages assessed at 25,000*l.* (Mrs. Constantinidi in 1902 obtained a divorce in S. Dakota, U.S., and married the co-respondent, Dr. H. W. Lance), 29 July, ,,

Injunction granted to Miss Olga Nethersole to prevent Mr. and Mrs. Bell infringing her play *Sappho*, adapted from Daudet's novel by Mr. B. Esplnasse . . . . . 30 July, ,,

The purchase of certain gold mining shares by the British America corporation from the London and Globe Finance corporation, declared not to be binding on the former corporation, 31 July, ,,

Arthur Wilkes, 21, soldier, sentenced to death for the murder of John James, at Altcar, on 16 May, 31 July, ,,

Court of Appeal allows appeal of the Glamorgan coal company against decision in favour of the North Wales Miners' federation, who were sued for inducing the workmen in plaintiff's collieries to break their contract of service . 11 Aug. ,,

Judgment on appeal in favour of Messrs. Barclay, bankers, against the corporation of Sheffield to recover 11,487*l* 17*s.* 5*d* on loss by a forged transfer which the corporation had to make good, and sought to recover from Messrs. Barclay, 11 Aug. ,,

Chancellor of the Consistory court refuses to grant a faculty to the vicar and churchwardens of St. Sepulchre's church, Holborn viaduct, to enlarge their schools on the ground that, although desirable, it would be a contravention of the Disused Burial Grounds act . . 17 Aug. ,,

Jacob Blitz, 35, committed for trial for the alleged attempted murder of John Lang, the prisoner having stabbed Lang with a knife, the point of which penetrated his heart, the wounded man was taken to the London hospital, his chest opened, and the wound in his heart sewn up, effecting a complete recovery . 18 Aug. ,,

Mrs Frances Mary Day sentenced to 6 months' imprisonment at Exeter for ill treating her two daughters . . . . . 22 Oct. ,,

G. E. T. Edalji sentenced to 7 years' penal servitude for maiming cattle . . 23 Oct. ,,

Richard Palmer, 24, labourer, found guilty of the murder of Esther Swinford, a barmaid, whom he shot with a revolver . . . . . 28 Oct. ,,

The editor of *Lloyd's Weekly News* fined 50*l.* for contempt of court in publishing comments on case of G. L. James, charged with murder, 3 Nov. ,,

Saghitiel Sagouni, an Armenian, murdered at Nunhead, 26 Oct.; two more Armenians shot at Peckham, the assasin, Dakran, commits suicide, 4 Nov., inquest, verdict of murder and suicide, 9 Nov. ,,

Mrs. C. W Wallis, widow, r. maj H. F Woodgate for libel in a novel, "The Unwritten Commandment"; plaintiff awarded 25*l* damages 12 Nov. ,,

Dr. W. M. Bayliss, assist. prof. of physiology at University college, London, obtained 2,000*l.* damages from hon. S. Coleridge for libel and slander, imputing cruelty to a dog on which Dr. Bayliss was performing an operation . 18 Nov. ,,

W James sentenced to 20 years' imprisonment for manslaughter of his sister-in-law . 21 Nov. ,,

Mr F. W. Knight awarded damages, 250*l*, from Mrs. Ricardo for breach of promise of marriage, 26 Nov. ,,

Aldershot murder: W. Brown and J. Dunbar, soldiers, and T. Cowdrey, labourer, were tried at Winchester for the murder of Esther Atkins, an unfortunate, on 6 Oct. Brown and Cowdrey were sentenced to death; Dunbar was acquitted, 27 Nov. ,,

W. Haywood, at Hertford assizes, charged with the murder of his wife on 11 July, sentenced to death . . . . . 28 Nov. 1903

G. F. Robinson, 27, a mining engineer, charged with firing a revolver at Mr. K. Grahame, secretary of the Bank of England, 24 Nov.; jury return verdict of insanity, Robinson ordered to be detained in a lunatic asylum . . 17 Dec. ,,

Miss Bertha Cave's application to be admitted to Gray's inn, which had been refused, considered by a special tribunal of judges, the lord chancellor presiding; her appeal was rejected on the ground that there was no precedent for ladies being called to the English bar . . . 2 Dec. ,,

Jas Wiseman, post office *employé*, awarded damages 1,700*l* from S E and Chatham rly. co. for injuries received in an accident . 3 Dec. ,,

Mabel, countess of Russell, obtains a divorce from her second husband, William Brown, who married her under the name of Athrobold Stuart de Modena, and was afterwards convicted of making a false declaration when applying for the marriage licence . . . . 10 Dec ,,

King's Bench division, on appeal by the overseers of West Ham raising the question whether, when part payment of a rate has been tendered and refused, a magistrate is bound to issue a distress warrant for the whole amount of the rate; their lordships held that a magistrate is not bound to issue a warrant for the whole amount of the rate, 12 Dec ,,

Anthony Rowe, 38, engineer, pleaded guilty to obtaining 14,750*l* by forged share transfers, and of misappropriating dividend warrants; sentenced to 10 years imprisonment . 17 Dec ,,

Miss Marie Corelli obtains one farthing damages, without costs, in an action for libel against Mr. Winter, a tailor at Stratford-on-Avon . 17 Dec ,,

WHITAKER WRIGHT CASE: Mr Wright, formerly the managing director of the London and Globe, British America, and Standard Exploration corporations, was prosecuted by the official receiver in companies liquidation (order granted 10 March) on the alleged charge of manipulating the balance sheets of these corporations so as to show large profits and cash balances which had no real existence, the total loss to the shareholders and creditors being estimated at 5,000,000*l.* Mr. Wright, who had left England for America, was arrested at New York on landing 15 March; extradition proceedings taken; Mr Wright voluntarily returns to England; charged at the Guildhall, committed for trial 17 Sept; bail allowed, 25,000*l.* himself, two sureties 25,000*l.*; rule *nisi* made absolute in King's Bench division for removing the indictment from the Central Criminal court to the crown side of the King's Bench division, 17 Nov. 1903. Trial at the King's Bench division before Mr. Justice Bingham and jury, commenced 11 Jan; Mr Wright found guilty under all the 26 heads of the indictment, the first coming under sec. 84 of the Larceny act, 1861, which deals with the issuing and circulation of false balance-sheets with intent to deceive shareholders, creditors, and members of the public who might become shareholders, the other heads of the indictment being under sec 83 of the same act, relating to false entries in books Sentence 7 years' penal servitude. Within an hour after the passing of the sentence the prisoner took poison and died, aged 57 . . . . 26 Jan. 1904

[Companies promoted by Mr Whitaker Wright, or by the London and Globe Finance corporation: Abaria, capital 125,000*l*, London and Globe, 2,000,000*l.*, British America, 1,500,000*l.*; Standard Exploration, 1,500,000*l.*, Le Roi, 1,000,000*l.*; Le Roi No. 2, 600,000*l.*, Ivanhoe, 1,000,000*l.*; Caledonia Copper, 750,000*l.*; Nickel Corporation, 750,000*l.*; Lodden Valley Goldfields, 750,000*l*; Rossland Great Western, 500,000*l.*, Kootenay Mining, 400,000*l.*; Lake View, 350,000*l*]

Mr. T. W. Crossland, author of "Lovely Woman," sued proprietors of the *St. James's Gazette* for an alleged libel in a review of the book; verdict for defendants . . . . . end Jan. ,,

Lucy *v.* Wilkins: plaintiff, a divinity student, awarded one farthing damages by jury in king's bench division for an alleged libel by defendant, an insurance broker at Croydon, contained in letters written by defendant to plaintiff's father, in which he imputed indiscretion to plaintiff in his relations with defendant's wife and daughters, and urged that he should not be allowed to return to Croydon where he had been lodging, 26 Feb. 1904

Dr. Dakhyl, an aural specialist, obtains 1,000*l.* damages in an action against the proprietor of *Truth* for libel, contained in a paragraph in which plaintiff was described as a "quack of the rankest species"; defendant pleaded justification, 10 March, ,,

Henry Jones, a collier, 50, sentenced to death for the murder of Mary Elizabeth Gilbert, a married woman with whom he had been cohabiting at Hanley . . . . . 12 March, ,,

Chas. Showell, formerly chairman, and Frederick Richards, formerly manager, of the Showell Brewery co., were sentenced at Birmingham assizes to 15 and 9 months' imprisonment respectively for conspiring to defraud shareholders by falsifying accounts of the company . 16 March, ,,

Thos. McMullon, cashier, sentenced at the central criminal court to 3 years' penal servitude for falsifying the books and embezzling the money (8,000*l.*) of Messrs. Butterworth Bros., his employers . . . . . 21 March, ,,

500*l.* damages awarded to capt. Henri de Keyser, an officer of the Congo Free State, against capt. G. G. Burrows, author, and Messrs. Everett & Co, publishers of a book "The Curse of Central Africa," for alleged libels contained in passages of the book imputing inhuman conduct towards natives; perpetual injunction granted against the publication of any portion of the book containing libellous matter . . . . . 26 March, ,,

Rev. R. L. Long, vicar of All Saints, Rockwell Green, Somerset, recovers 250*l.* damages from the proprietors of the *Daily Mail* for libel contained in a paragraph which imputed that cigars and cigarettes had been given to boys attending plaintiff's Sunday school by his sanction; defendants had published an apology 12 April, ,,

House of lords gives judgment on appeal, Colls *v.* Home and Colonial Stores, Ltd. The question at issue was whether the owner of ancient lights is entitled to the whole amount of light which ever reached his windows, or only such an amount as is sufficient "according to the ordinary notions of mankind"; their lordships held the latter view . . . . . 2 May, ,,

High court decides that a motor-bicycle is a carriage and cannot be kept without a licence . 4 May, ,,

William Kirwan, a sailor, 39, sentenced to death at Liverpool for the murder of Mary Pike, his sister-in-law, at Liverpool on 26 Feb. (executed at Walton, 31 May) . . . . . 9 May, ,,

Slander action brought by Mr. R S. Sievier against sir James Duke results in a verdict for defendant, and assesses the damages, in case plaintiff were technically entitled to a verdict, at one farthing, 11 May, ,,

House of lords, on appeal Cannon Brewery *v.* Gas Light & Coke co., give judgment that an incoming tenant is not liable to be sued for arrears for gas supplied to an outgoing tenant 17 May, ,,

Frank Rodgers, 15, convicted at Cambridge of the murder of his mother by shooting her with a revolver at Meldreth, 1 April, but found to be insane; ordered to be detained pending his majesty's pleasure . . . . 3 June, ,,

Davide Burzi, an Italian organ-grinder, 27, sentenced to death at Oxford for the murder at Eweime, 6 Feb., of Raffaele del Guidice, whose organ he had been helping to take round; Burzi alleged that he had been attacked by Guidice; jury strongly recommend prisoner to mercy (reprieved). . . . . 15 June, ,,

Henry Cooper, ship's fireman, 42, sentenced to death for the murder of Margaret Holmes, with whom he cohabited, at Plaistow, E. (reprieved), 20 June, ,,

Sophia Annie Watson sentenced to 4 years' penal servitude for perjury in an action for breach of promise brought by her against maj.-gen. H. T. Fitzhugh . . . . . 1 July, 1904

At Glasgow, Joseph Calabresse, an Italian, sentenced to death for murdering his wife and 4 children at Kilbirnie, Ayrshire; Thos. Gunning sentenced to death for the brutal murder of Agnes Allan, his reputed wife . . . . . 6 July, ,,

House of lords decides in favour of the underwriters in the commandeered gold case, Robinson Gold Mining Co., Ltd., *v.* Alliance Assurance Co., Ltd. ,,

John Sullivan, a sailor, sentenced to death for killing Lowthian, a ship's boy, on the high seas, executed at Pentonville . . . . 12 July, ,,

Samuel Rowledge, carpenter, 37, executed at Northampton for the murder of his sweetheart, Alice Foster, 15 March . . . . . 13 July, ,,

Mr Chas. Lowes, a well-known tradesman, member of the Durham town council, and a prominent conservative, found murdered on his premises, 9 July; Robt. J. Allan, 20, mason's apprentice, indicted for the murder, which prisoner stated was the result of a violent struggle arising from a dispute; Allan found guilty of manslaughter and sentenced to 20 years' penal servitude, mid July, ,,

Release of Mrs. Maybrick (arrives in U.S., 23 Aug.), 20 July, ,,

Judgment entered for 57,562*l.* assessed damages against the South Wales miners' federation in the action brought against them by the colliery proprietors for declaring "stop-days" . 25 July, ,,

George Marshall, a solicitor, sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude for misappropriating money owned by the duke of Newcastle . 22 July, ,,

House of lords reverses the decision of the Scottish judges in the suit concerning the property of the original Free Church, brought by the Free Church, claiming the property held by the old Free Church before the amalgamation with the United Presbyterians (*see Church of Scotland*) . 1 Aug. ,,

William Breeze, miner, 21, executed at Durham for the murder of Margaret Jane Chisholm, a young married woman, at Seaham harbour, 6 July, 2 Aug ,,

Beck Case.—A man calling himself John Smith was convicted in 1877 at the Old Bailey for defrauding women of money or jewellery, perpetrating these frauds under the name of lord Willoughby. Smith was sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude, and released on licence, April, 1881. Complaints were made to the police by women that they had been defrauded in a similar manner by a man styling himself lord Wilton, or lord Winton, de Willoughby, and representing that he had an establishment at St. John's-wood. Ottilie Meissonier, a woman who had been defrauded, Nov. 1895, chanced to meet Mr. Adolf Beck, a Norwegian, in Victoria-street, 16 Dec., and charged him with having robbed her, and Mr. Beck, who denied the accusation, was charged. Some of the women who had been victimised affirmed that Mr. Beck was the man who had defrauded them, and gave evidence to that effect before Mr. Shiel, magistrate at Westminster police court The case being reported a gentleman who had been interested in the original charge against Smith informed the police that Mr. Beck was doubtless the ex-convict Smith, and an ex-policeman, Spurrell, swore positively that Mr. Beck *was* Smith; his opinion was confirmed by another policeman who had been connected in the original case. In March, 1896, Mr. Beck was tried at the Old Bailey before sir Forrest Fulton, and on conviction sentenced to 7 years' penal servitude. For the defence it was contended that the real criminal was the man who had been convicted in 1877. Petitions from Mr. Beck after conviction to the home office that the case was one of mistaken identity were unavailing, and in prison his clothes were marked with D. W., as an indication that he had been previously convicted. In 1898, Mr. Beck's solicitor approached the home office with a view to reopen the case, Mr. Beck having discovered that Smith was a Jew, and that the police had evidence of this fact. This was admitted by the home office (Smith having in

1879 been examined by the prison doctor at Portland, who reported to the home office that Smith was a Jew), and it was decided that Mr. Beck and Smith were not identical. The D.W. was removed from Mr. Beck's clothing, but the authorities still regarded Mr. Beck as guilty of the charges for which he had been convicted. Mr. Beck was released on licence, July, 1901. In April, 1904, he was re-arrested on a similar charge to that for which he was imprisoned in 1896, was tried before Mr. Justice Grantham and again convicted, but sentence was postponed until the next session. In the interval the ex-convict Smith was arrested on a charge of defrauding women; this led to further inquiries, with the result that Mr. Beck's innocence was proved and he received a "free pardon" in respect of the 1896 and 1904 convictions, with the offer of a grant of 2,000*l.* by the treasury. This was refused by Mr. Beck, who demanded an inquiry. A committee of inquiry was appointed by the home office, Sept. 1904; the members were: the master of the rolls, sir Spencer Walpole, and sir John Edge. Report, issued 25 Nov. 1904, found that there had been "a deplorable failure of justice," due to mistaken identity; that it was not until the re-arrest of Smith after Mr Beck's second conviction that it became known to any one concerned in the case that there was in existence evidence conclusively negativing the identity of Smith and Mr Beck, further, when it had been conclusively proved to the home office in 1898 that Mr Beck was not Smith, he was allowed to serve out his term, and the fact thus discovered by the home office was never communicated by them to the public prosecutor or to the police, the committee were satisfied that the conduct of the police throughout was dictated by nothing but a sense of duty and was perfectly correct, they found that sir Forrest Fulton's ruling in 1898 was wrong in refusing to admit evidence that Mr Beck was not Smith, and recommended as a remedy for such an error in future that the law should be so amended that all criminal judges should be compelled to state a case on point of law for the opinion of the court of crown cases reserved on good cause being shown; that the action of the home office was defective in dealing with the case in 1898, when they did not clearly explain to sir Forrest Fulton that there was distinct evidence that Smith and Mr Beck could not possibly be the same person; the committee desired to record their opinion that there is no shadow of foundation for any of the charges made against Mr Beck The report ends: "And though it is possibly beyond our province to suggest it, may not the time have come for abolishing the anomaly of pardoning a man who ought never to have been convicted, and a simpler remedy adopted of quashing the conviction on motion by the attorney-general and entering an acquittal as of record?"

Mr. R. Billingsley, a retail tobacconist, at Darlaston, obtains 120*l.* damages from Messrs. Ogden, Ltd., for alleged breach of agreement to distribute among their customers for 4 years, from April, 1902, their entire net profits on goods sold in the United Kingdom; and also a bonus case similar to two others tried in the king's bench division and the court of appeal, in which tobacconists recovered damages against Messrs. Ogden . . . . . 9 Aug. "

John Thos. Kay, labourer, 52, of Rotherham, executed at Leeds, for the murder, 10 May, of Jane Hirst, 16 Aug.; Samuel Holden, market porter, executed at Birmingham for the murder of Susan Humphries . . . . . 18 Aug. "

Henry Scutt, a clerk, sentenced to 18 months' hard labour for stealing Indian bonds of the value of 6,000*l.* . . . . . 13 Sept. "

Mr James Somervell, of Sorn, ex-M.P. for the Ayr burghs, tried in the High Court of Justiciary, Edinburgh, on charge of having shot at Mr. Francis More, an Edinburgh accountant, with a revolver; accused found not guilty . 27 Sept. "

Considered judgment given in favour of the East India Railway Co., which sought a declaration that they were entitled to recover from the secretary for India 53,788*l.*, the aggregate of deductions on account of income tax in respect of certain annual payments to the plaintiffs from 1880 to 1903 . . . . . 25 Oct. 1904

Henry, Davies, Pracey, and Smith, connected with Slater's detective agency, found guilty of conspiring to defeat justice in the Pollard divorce suit, were sentenced: Henry to 12 months', Davies and Smith to 6 months', and Pracey to 3 months' imprisonment; the defendant Scott or Slater was discharged by the judge. Jury did not agree as to Osborne, a solicitor, another defendant, and the crown did not again proceed, 7 Nov. "

King's bench division decides, on appeal from the decision of two revising barristers at Scarborough, that persons who refuse to pay the education rate are disqualified for the parliamentary franchise . . . . mid Nov. "

Conrad Donovan, sailor, 34, and Chas. Wade, labourer, 22, were sentenced to death for the murder of Emily Farmer, a newsagent, in Commercial-road, E., on 12 Oct. (executed at Pentonville) . . . . . 21 Nov. "

Two actions brought in the chancery division of the high court by persons who had insured in the Mutual Reserve Life Insurance Co of New York, claiming rescission of their policies on grounds of misrepresentation and suppression of material facts, decided in favour of plaintiffs, 23 Nov. "

Eric Lange, a Russian, sentenced to death at the Swansea assizes for the murder of John Jones, manager of a hotel at Pentre (executed 21 Dec.), 28 Nov. "

Court of appeal upholds the finding of Mr. Justice Warrington that the sum of about 31,000*l.* left in trust was legally vested in the Bow-street magistrates for the benefit of a police fund established by the late Mr. Henry Whiting, who left the money on trust, the income to be paid to his daughter Juliette, and to her children after her decease, if she married with the consent of the trustees—her mother and brothers—or their survivor; in the event of her marrying without their consent, the money was to be invested as stated above. Miss Whiting, in Aug. 1902, married sir Alfred Turner, although her brother, the only surviving trustee, refused his consent, 29 Nov. "

David Shepherd, accountant, sentenced at Cardiff assizes to 5 years' penal servitude for embezzling 16,000*l.* from the Cardiff Intermediate school governors and local Starr-Bowkett societies, 29 Nov. "

Special jury in king's bench division award 850*l.* damages to Mr. A. T. Bradley, a packing-case manufacturer, from Harrod's Stores, Ltd., for alleged malicious prosecution and false imprisonment; defendants had accused plaintiff of conspiring to defraud them by supplying them with a smaller number of packing-cases than he charged for, and he had been arrested and kept in prison for some time; on trial he was released . . . . . 30 Nov. "

John Burnett, labourer, 49, sentenced to death at the Winchester assizes for the murder of his wife on 8 Oct . . . . . early Dec "

Mr. E. T. Hooley and Mr. H. J. Lawson, indicted for various offences under the Companies acts, by which a Mr. Paine alleged that he had been defrauded; Lawson was found guilty of publishing false statements concerning the Construction co., and sentenced to 12 months' hard labour, but was released on bail pending a decision of a point of law whether he was a manager of the company in the sense required by the statute. Mr. Hooley was acquitted. The trial occupied 21 days . . . . . 17 Dec. "

W. Hoffmann, coal dealer, 42, sentenced to death for the murder of Helen Walden, his housekeeper, whose throat he cut in his house at Leytonstone, 26 Oct. (respited during his majesty's pleasure) . . . . . 17 Dec. "

Edmund Hall, labourer, 49, executed at Armley gaol for the murder of John Dalby at York on 29 July . . . . . 20 Dec. "

Alfred Jeffries, miner, 44, of Rotherham, executed at Armley for the murder of a fellow poacher, 28 Dec 1904

Leon Miranda, seaman, 32, a native of Manilla, convicted of the manslaughter of Alex Macintyre, first mate of the sailing ship *Norwood*, on the high seas, it was shown that Macintyre had behaved with great brutality to prisoner and others of the crew, and the jury recommended prisoner to mercy; Miranda, who had been in custody since 14 Oct. 1904, was nominally sentenced to 3 days' imprisonment and discharged, 11 Jan. 1905

Henry Jones, solicitor, Wandsworth, sentenced at the central criminal court to 18 months' imprisonment for obtaining 967*l* from the guardians of the Wandsworth and Clapham union, to whom he was solicitor, by excessive and fraudulent items in a bill of costs . . 17 Jan. ,,

Conviction of H J Lawson for publishing false statements respecting a limited liability company confirmed . . 31 Jan. ,,

Mr. T Crossland, author of "Lovely Woman," claimed damages for an alleged libel from Mr. G. E Farrow, author of "Lovely Man," and his publishers, the jury were unable to agree, and judgment was entered for defendant on the ground that there was no evidence of publication . . . . . 6 Feb. ,,

Nelson Widow Pension Scheme.—In the chancery division a winding-up order against Nelson & Co., Ltd., tea merchants, was made by Mr Justice Buckley, who, in stating his reasons, said, "that the business might be described as that of attracting married women to become purchasers of the company's tea at prices some 40 per cent above its fair market value by the delusive and reckless promise of impossible pensions to them, if and when they become widows The pension scheme rested on no actuarial basis of any kind, and the result of its proceedings had been to lead to a state of hopeless insolvency" His lordship stated his objections to a scheme which had been formulated to enable the company to continue business on the basis of a reduction of the insurance contracts . . . 15 Feb ,,

Judicial committee of the privy council allow three appeals by the Assets company against New Zealand judgments, involving their title to lands formerly possessed by the Maoris, 1 March, ,,

Considered judgment given in the chancery division in an action in which his excellency Chang-Yen-Mao sought to have it declared that a certain memorandum of conditions relating to the transfer of mining property in China to a company entitled the Chinese Engineering and Mining Co was binding upon defendants, the said company and others, and in the event of its not being binding, for a declaration that the transfer of the property was obtained by fraud and ought to be set aside The trial occupied 13 days in Jan. and Feb 1905. Mr Justice Joyce found for plaintiffs on the principal issue, as to the memorandum being binding, with costs, 1 March, ,,

House of lords reverses a decision of the second division of the court of session, Edinburgh, in reference to a bequest of 100,000*l*. for charitable and religious purposes by the late A. D. Grimond, of Dundee, and declares the bequest void, 6 March, ,,

Geo. Huxham, labourer, 37, sentenced to death at Chester for the murder of Hannah Williams at Birkenhead, on 27 Jan. . . 11 March, ,,

Capt. F. J. Fraser of the Indian army claimed an injunction to restrain Mr G Edwardes, the theatrical manager, from presenting the *Gingalee* at Daly's theatre, or producing it elsewhere, on the ground that it was an infringement of the plaintiff's sole right in an unpublished play called *The Hanjiahn, or the Lotus Girl*, of which he was the author; plaintiff claimed damages; jury found for plaintiff, damages 3,000*l*. . 29 March, ,,

[Appeal dropped, Mr. G. Edwardes agreeing to pay capt. Fraser 2,000*l*., 14 July]

Col. H. G. Morgan, director of supplies during the greater part of the S. African war, sought to recover damages from the proprietors of the *Times* for alleged libel contained in a telegram published in June, 1904, connecting plaintiff with the sale of chaff belonging to the army, and remarking that an inquiry by the war office into the matter seemed imperative.

Frank Kingham, 25, was sentenced to death for the murder of his wife, only 16 years of age, in Marylebone; Alfred Bridgman, labourer, 22, convicted of the murder of Catherine Ballard in Bloomsbury, sentenced to death . early April, 1905

Henry Corbett Jones, ex-town clerk of Holborn, and formerly mayor of Herne Bay, sentenced to 7 years' penal servitude for embezzling cheques for 2,750*l* and 9,070*l*. belonging to the Holborn borough council . . 6 April, ,,

House of lords, by a majority of 4 to 2, gives judgment in an appeal of the Yorkshire miners' association and its officials against a decision of the court of appeal, to the effect that an action brought by one Howden, a member of the appellant association, to restrain the association from misapplying its funds by giving strike pay to the colliers of the Denaby and Cadeby collieries co during a dispute with their employers, was maintainable, 14 April, ,,

Judgment of the court of appeal holding that the South Wales miners' association was liable in damages for inducing workmen employed by South Wales colliery owners to break their contracts of service by instituting "stop days," upheld by the house of lords on appeal 14 April, ,,

Chancery division gives judgment for the defendant in the action Attorney-general *v* Antrobus concerning the enclosure of Stonehenge 19 April, ,,

Alfred Stratton, 22, and Albert Stratton, 20, sentenced to death for the murder of Thomas and Ann Farrow at Deptford, on 27 March (executed), 5 May, ,,

Edwin Jas Dalton, stoker, 44, convicted at Leeds of the murder of Ada Meeson on 10 March, at Sheffield, and sentenced to death (reprieved), 9 May, ,,

John Robert Boyle, ex-keeper of the Hull corporation records, sentenced to 12 months' imprisonment with hard labour for stealing 5 letters of Andrew Marvell and certain medals belonging to the corporation . 17 May, ,,

On a case stated by the commissioners of inland revenue, Mr. Justice Channell decides that an incumbent is not liable to assessment for income-tax on the sum derived by him from collections in church . . . 23 May, ,,

Considered judgment of Mr Justice Joyce delivered in the chancery division in the action in which the two step-daughters of Mr Fletcher Moulton, K C, M P, claimed an account of the income received by him as the sole trustee of their mother's will in respect of their shares in the estate It was held that an account must be taken of the plaintiffs' income from their mother's death till they left the defendant, and also of moneys provided by him on their account, with a reasonable amount for their maintenance, parties to bear their own costs . 3 June, ,,

De Beers consolidated mines co appeal against their assessment for income tax in the United Kingdom, raising the question whether a limited company registered abroad, and not in the United Kingdom, is residing in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Income-tax act, 1853, so as to be liable for income-tax, when it has an office in London and a considerable number of the directors live in London and meet there for the despatch of business; appeal dismissed, 6 June, ,,

Court of appeal give judgment against a decision of Mr Justice Joyce holding that the directors of the Standard Exploration co. were liable for misrepresentations in the prospectus of the company, on the faith of which a Mr. Nash had subscribed for 1,000 shares in the company, and directing an inquiry into damages; appeal allowed . 6 June, ,,

Alfred Fossick, a solicitor, sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude for misappropriation of trust funds amounting to 12,000*l*. entrusted to him by the executors of an estate. Mrs. Brown-Potter stated that Fossick had been her solicitor, and had said, in advancing money for the production of the

Du Barri play at the Savoy theatre, that he was acting for a syndicate The court stated that no reflection could be justly cast on Mrs Brown-Potter . . . 14 June, 1905

Rocco Cornalbas, Mr. Hildebrand Harmsworth's chauffeur, sentenced to 6 months' hard labour at the Hertford assizes for the manslaughter of a little boy, Clifford, who was struck and killed on 18 April, by a motor-car driven by the prisoner, 26 June, ,,

Florence Doughty, 27, sentenced to 7 years' penal servitude for shooting at Mr. C H Swan, solicitor . . end June, ,,

House of lords rules, in the case of the lord mayor and others of Sheffield *v* Barclay and others, that the purchaser and not the corporation must bear the loss of 10,471*l* 5*s* 11*d* and certain costs caused by the transfer of forged stock. The case involved the question which of two innocent persons should suffer from the fraud of a third A signature to a transfer of stock was forged, an innocent purchaser produced the forged transfer, and requested registration of the stock in his name, and the corporation, whose stock it was, acceded to the request but were compelled to make good the value of the stock to the true owner 3 July, ,,

J B. Sauzat, a clerk, 19, committed for extradition for the murder of an elderly man and woman in Paris, M Bertillon testified that the finger-prints of Sauzat corresponded with those found on a bottle in the house of the murdered woman . 5 July, ,,

In the king's bench division Mr Moy Thomas obtains 300*l* damages against Messrs Bradbury, Agnew & Co., Ltd, the proprietors of *Punch*, and Mr H Lucy, for an alleged libel in a review published in *Punch* of a book by Mr Thomas, entitled "Fifty Years of Fleet Street" 6 July, ,,

Messrs Ward, Lock & Co, Ltd., obtain judgment in the king's bench division in their action to recover damages from the Operative Printers' Assistants society and its secretary, Mr Edwin Smith, for inducing workmen employed by the plaintiffs at their printing works to break their contract of service, damages assessed at 650*l* 17 July, ,,

[Reversed on appeal, see *Addenda*]

Annie Grant, an actress, whose real name was stated to be Gleeson, sentenced to 3 years' penal servitude for stealing a valuable pearl necklace from Messrs Christie's saleroom in King-street, St James's (Gleeson attempted to substitute an imitation necklace while stealing the more valuable article) 25 July, ,,

Mr Westley Watson fined 10*s* and 2*s* costs for permitting visible vapour to be emitted from a motor-car so as to interfere with the convenience of a person using St James's-park This was the first case of its kind . 28 July, ,,

Trunk Murders—Arthur Devereux, a chemist's assistant, sentenced to death for the murder of his wife and two children by poison, on 31 Jan. Devereux concealed the bodies in a trunk which he filled with cement, and deposited at a repository in Edgware-road (executed) . 29 July, ,,

King *v* Brailsford and McCulloch tried in the king's bench before the lord chief justice and a special jury, the defendants were found guilty of an alleged conspiracy to obtain a passport from the foreign office by a false declaration to enable someone to travel in Russia on the pretence that he was a British subject, 26 July, arrest of judgment moved on the ground that the indictment disclosed no offence, 31 July, arrest of judgment refused, the conviction being held good; each of the defendants fined 100*l*. . 4 Aug. ,,

William A. Handcocks executed at Knutsford gaol for the murder of his daughter at Birkenhead, 9 Aug. ,,

The king's bench division makes absolute a rule calling upon sir E. Russell, editor of the *Liverpool Mercury*, to show cause why a criminal information should not be exhibited against him for libels on 8 licensing justices of Liverpool. the alleged libels consisted of comments on the action of the justices in fixing the rate of levy on Liverpool licensed houses to form the compensation fund for extinguishing licenses under the act of 1903, 9 Aug 1905

[Sir E Russell acquitted on the charge at the Liverpool assizes, Dec 1905.]

Appeal in the action Bullen *v* Ward from a conviction by Blackburn justices of the appellant, a dealer in chipped potatoes, under the statute of Chas II, for unlawfully carrying on his business on Sunday, the question at issue being whether the appellant's business, as that of a cookshop, came within the exception specified in the statute; the court held that it did, and quashed the conviction . . . 10 Aug. ,,

Henry Popple, coachman, 39, sentenced to death for the murder of his young daughter; he also had killed a second child, wounded a third, and attempted suicide; the crimes were committed while Popple was out of work and in a state of despondency, recommended to mercy (reprieved), 13 Sept. ,,

Two Italians sentenced respectively to 10 and 9 months' imprisonment with hard labour for publishing a paper encouraging the assassination of foreign sovereigns 15 Sept ,,

Edward Gunchman and William Waller each sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude for making counterfeit coins . 16 Oct ,,

King's bench division on appeal, Secretary for War *v* Wynne and others, reverses a decision of the Winchester county court judge raising the question of the liability of the property of the crown to distraint. A horse lent by the war office to one Tibble, a member of the yeomanry, had been seized and sold under a distraint for rent by Tibble's landlady, although notice had been given that the animal belonged to the crown, the court allowed the appeal, and gave judgment for the appellant for 25*l* and costs, on the ground that crown goods could not be taken under distraint . . 27 Oct ,,

Court of appeal decides in the case of Parker *v*. Talbot that charitable night refuges, where a small payment is imposed, do not require to be registered as common lodging-houses 30 Oct ,,

In a libel action, Parmegianni *v* Sweeney, plaintiff recovers one farthing damages for an alleged libel contained in passages in a book written by defendant, an ex-police detective, describing him as an anarchist, and suggesting that he was also a receiver of stolen goods, judgment for the defendant on the allegation of anarchism, and for the plaintiff on the other part of the libel, 30 Oct. ,,

Court of king's bench upholds the finding of the Chichester county court judge in an action brought by the Chichester corporation against one Foster to recover damages done to the corporation's water-mains by defendant's traction-engine It was found that defendant was liable on the principle that the engine was, in the circumstances, a dangerous thing . . 1 Nov ,,

Mr Backhouse, editor and publisher of the *Liverpool Freeman*, ordered by the king's bench to pay 25*l* and costs for contempt of court in respect of an article strongly condemning the proceedings instituted by the Liverpool justices against sir E. Russell, editor of the *Liverpool Mercury*, for contempt . . . 6 Nov. ,,

George Wm Butler, bootmaker, 47, executed at Pentonville prison for the murder of Mary Allen, with whom he lived . 7 Nov. ,,

Liberty to apply for an injunction granted on the suit of Smith, Elder & Co and Macmillan & Co. against J M Dent & Co. to restrain them from publishing 16 letters by Chas Lamb, written to Robt Lloyd between 1798 and 1810. Mr Justice Kekewich, chancery division, held that under the Copyright act, 1842, the right to publication was in the owner of the manuscript, who had sold that right to the plaintiffs . 5 Dec. ,,

At York assizes, Jas. T. Carlisle was sentenced to death for the murder of com R Harker in the ss. *Queen Alexandra* on the w coast of Iceland, 5 Oct 1905; and Peter Williams for the murder of Ellen Borril between 19 and 20 August; at Liverpool assizes, Wm. E. Hitchin, fireman, sentenced to death for the murder of Thos. E.

Williams (reprieved); at Maidstone assizes, Samuel Curtis, sentenced to death for the murder of Alice Clover at Wrotham, 22 July (executed at Maidstone, 20 Dec.). at Derby assizes, John Silk, labourer, sentenced to death for the murder of his mother at Chesterfield, 5 Aug. . 5 Dec. 1905
Wm. Yarnold, reservist of the Worcestershire regt., executed at Worcester gaol for the murder of his wife, 5 Dec.; and Henry Perkins, shoemaker, 40, executed at Newcastle for the murder of Patrick Durkin . . . . 6 Dec. ,,
Solicitor struck off the roll for carrying on the business of a bookmaker . . . . 11 Dec. ,,
King's bench division grants an application for a rule *nisi* for a *certiorari* to the Brighton corporation, directing them to bring up to be quashed two orders for the payment out of the general district funds of 2,500*l.* and 550*l.* which had been expended in preparing on Madeira-road, Brighton, a special surface for the purpose of motor-speed trials . . . . . 20 Dec. ,,
Watt Case.—Hugh Watt, an ex-M P, charged at the central criminal court with attempting to procure persons to murder his wife, Julia Watt, by chloroform or other means, was found guilty, and sentenced to five years' penal servitude . . . . . 29 Dec. ,,

See *Executions and Addenda.*

TRIBUNES OF THE PEOPLE (*Tribuni Plebis*), magistrates of Rome, first chosen from among the commons to represent them, 494 B.C., when the people, after a quarrel with the senators, had retired to Mons Sacer. The first two tribunes were C. Licinius and L. Albinus; but their number was soon after raised to five, and 37 years after to ten, which number remained fixed. The office was annual, and as the first had been created on the 4th of the ides of December, that day was chosen for the election. In A.D. 1347, Nicolo di Rienzi assumed absolute power in Rome as tribune of the people, and reformed many abuses; but committing extravagances, he lost his popularity and was compelled to abdicate. He returned to Rome and was assassinated, 8 Sept. 1354.

TRICHINIASIS, a fatal disease, occasioned by eating raw or underdone pork containing a minute worm named *Trichina spiralis*. Professor Owen discovered these worms in cysts, in human muscle, in 1832. The trichinæ are thoroughly destroyed by proper cooking. The disease excited much attention in 1865, and Dr. Thudichum lectured on it at the Society of Arts on 18 April, 1866.

TRICOLOR FLAG (red, white, and blue, white representing the ancient monarchy; red and blue, Paris) invented by La Fayette, adopted by France, 1789.

TRICOTEUSES (knitters), a name given to a number of French republican females, who zealously attended political meetings and executions in 1792, knitting at intervals.

TRIDENTINE, see *Trent*, and *Catechism.*

TRIENNIAL PARLIAMENTS. On 15 Feb. 1641, an act was passed providing for the meeting of a parliament at least once in three years. This law was broken by the Long Parliament, and was repealed in 1664. Another triennial bill, passed in 1694, was repealed by the Septennial act, 1716; see *Parliaments*, and *Septennial Parliaments.*

TRIESTE, an Austrian port on the Adriatic, declared a free port by the emperor Charles VI., 1719, confirmed by Maria Theresa in 1750. It was held by the French in 1797 and 1805. Since the establishment of the overland mail to India, it has risen to great commercial importance. After various changes of rulers it was restored to Austria in 1814; see *Lloyd's*, note. The emperor and empress were warmly received here mid Sept. 1882. Population of city and territory in 1890, 157,466; 1900, 176,672.

TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, see *Ordnance.*

TRIMMER, a term applied to George Savile, marquis of Halifax, and others who held similar political opinions, midway between those of the extreme Whigs and Tories, about the latter part of the 17th century. He assumed the title as an honour, asserting that it could be rightly given to the British constitution and church. Macaulay says that Halifax was a trimmer on principle, and not a renegade. He died in 1695. See *Opportunists.*

TRINACRIA, a name of Sicily. The title "King of Trinacria," was temporarily assumed by Frederick II. (1302), and Frederick III. (1373).

TRINCOMALEE (Ceylon), was taken from the Dutch, by the English, in 1782; it was retaken by the French the same year; but was restored to the Dutch by the peace of 1783. It surrendered to the British, under colonel Stewart, 26 Aug. 1795, and was confirmed to England by the peace of Amiens, in 1802; see *Ceylon.* Of a series of actions off Trincomalee between sir Edward Hughes and the French admiral Suffren, one was fought 18 Feb. 1782, the enemy having eleven ships to nine; on 12 April following, they had eighteen ships to eleven, and on 6 July, same year, they had fifteen ships to twelve. In all these conflicts the French were defeated.

TRINIDAD, an island in the West Indies, discovered by Columbus in 1498, was taken from the Spaniards by sir Walter Raleigh in 1595; by the French from the English in 1676. Taken by the British, with four ships of the line, and a military force under command of sir Ralph Abercromby, to whom the island capitulated, 18 Feb. 1797; they captured two, and burnt three Spanish ships of war in the harbour. This possession was confirmed to England by the peace of Amiens in 1802. The insurrection of the negroes occurred 4 Jan. 1832. Population in 1861, 84,438; in 1881, 153,128, in 1891, 196,172; 1901, 253,250. The capital Port of Spain nearly destroyed by fire, 5 March, 1895. Governor: hon. Arthur H. Gordon, 1866; James R. Longden, 1870; sir H. T. Irving, 1874; sir Sandford Freeling, 1880; sir Wm. Robinson, Aug. 1885; sir Frederick Napier Broome, July, 1891, died, 26 Nov. 1896; sir Hubert Jerningham, Jan. 1897; sir Alfred Moloney, Oct. 1900; sir H. M. Jackson, June, 1904. Trinidad united with Tobago by parliament in 1887.

Port of Spain nearly destroyed by fire 28 Jan. *et seq.* 1884
The Indian coolies at San Fernando forbidden to go in festival procession to cast their taboots (small shrines) on the last day of Mohurrum, disobey, and are fired upon by the police and soldiers; 12 killed, and many wounded 30 Oct. ,,
This course was justified, after due investigation, by sir Henry Norman, governor of Jamaica; blue book published . . . . 14 April, 1885
Reciprocity treaty (reduced duties) with United States signed at Washington . . 14 Feb. 1900
Great riot at Port of Spain, arising out of an organised struggle for right of public entry during proceedings of legislative council: popular feeling having been aroused by the denial of this right during debate by the legislative council on the second reading of a new waterworks ordinance,

March 16. Mob stoned council chamber, including law courts and other government offices, and set it on fire. Dispersed by police; 18 people killed, 40 wounded . . . . 23 March, 1903
Commissioners appointed to inquire into the rioting arrived in England . . . . 3 June, „
Parliamentary paper and blue book report of commission of inquiry published . . 22 July, „
Rev. J. F. Welsh appointed bp. of Trinidad, July, 1904

TRINIDAD—A small desolate island in the S. Atlantic, 700 miles east of Rio de Janeiro, which has successively belonged to Portugal and Brazil. To obtain a place for telegraph cables a party from H.M.S. *Barracouta* landed on the isle and formally annexed it to the British empire, Jan. 1895, the gunner being nominated governor, as reported by lieut. Ryan. The affair caused much indignation at Rio . . . . . July, 1895
The island given up to Brazil according to the award of Portugal . . . . . Aug. 1896

TRINITY AND TRINITARIANS. Theophilus, bishop of Antioch, who flourished in the 2nd century, was the first who used the term Trinity, to express the three sacred persons in the Godhead. His "Defence of Christianity" was edited by Gesner, at Zurich, in 1546. *Watkins.* An order of the Trinity, termed Mathurins, was founded about 1198 by John de Matha and Felix de Valois. See *Crutched Friars* The Trinity fraternity, originally of fifteen persons, was instituted at Rome by St. Philip Neri, in 1548. The act to exempt from penalties persons denying the doctrine of the Trinity (such as Unitarians and Swedenborgians) passed in 1813. *Trinitarian Bible Society* founded, 1831.

TRINITY COLLEGES, see *Cambridge*, *Oxford*, *Dublin*, *Glenalmond*, &c. Trinity College, Dublin, called the University: grant of the Augustine monastery of All Saints within the suburbs for erecting this college, conferred by queen Elizabeth, 1591. First stone laid by Thomas Smith, mayor of Dublin, 1 Jan. 1593. New charter, 1637. Made a barrack for soldiers, 1689. *Burns.* The principal or west front erected, 1759. Library erected, 1732. This college grants degrees upon examination without residence. The Roman Catholics desire exemption from mixed education and special privileges. Great changes were proposed by the Irish University bill, which was brought into parliament Feb. 1873, but withdrawn. Religious tests were abolished in the same year.

A proposal to establish a Roman catholic college within the university was negatived by the senate (74-7) . . . . . 18 May, 1874
The church choral society incorporated as Trinity College, London 1875
Tercentenary festival, held . . . . July, 1902
Report of Irish University commission, 11 March, 1903
Degree of Litt. D. conferred on lord Roberts, 31 May, „
Letter from the king authorises Trinity College to admit and confer degrees on women . 19 Jan. 1904
Rev. Geo. Salmon, D.D., provost, died, aged 84. 22 Jan. „

TRINITY HOUSE, LONDON, founded by sir Thomas Spert, 1512, as an "association for piloting ships," was incorporated in 1514, and reincorporated in 1604, 1660, and 1685. The present Trinity House was erected in 1795. By their charter the brethren of the Trinity House have the power of examining, licensing, and regulating pilots, and of erecting beacons and lighthouses, and of placing buoys in the channels and rivers. Spert, the first master, died 8 Sept. 1541. Present income about 300,000*l.* per annum, expended in the maintenance of lighthouses, &c.

RECENT MASTERS.

William Pitt 1799
Earl Spencer 1806
Duke of Portland 1807
Earl Camden 1809
Earl of Liverpool 1815
Marquis Camden 1828
Duke of Clarence 1829
Marquis Camden 1831
Duke of Wellington 1836
The Prince Consort 1852
Viscount Palmerston . . . . 16 June, 1862
Duke of Edinburgh . . . . . 15 March, 1866
Prince of Wales elected in 1894 when Duke of York, and still master.

The Trinity almshouses, Mile-end-road, London, E., erected by sir Christopher Wren, for decayed mariners, containing statuary, tablets, stained glass and other relics, transferred from the Trinity house, Deptford, about a century ago. The proposed sale of the land, demolition of the buildings with a suitable provision for the pensioners, was successfully opposed . . Nov. 1895

TRINITY HOUSES, originally guilds or fraternities, founded at Deptford, Hull, and Newcastle, were incorporated by Henry VIII., 1536-41

TRINITY SUNDAY, the Sunday following Whitsunday. The festival of the Holy Trinity was instituted by pope Gregory IV. in 828, on his ascending the papal chair, and is observed by the Latin and protestant churches on the Sunday next following Pentecost or Whitsuntide, of which, originally, it was merely an octave The observance of the festival was first enjoined in the council of Arles, 1260. It was appointed to be held on the present day by pope John XXI. in 1334.

TRINOBANTES, a British tribe which occupied Middlesex and Essex, and joined in opposing the invasion of Julius Cæsar, 54 B.C., but soon submitted. They joined Boadicea and were defeated by Suetonius Paulinus near London, A.D. 61.

TRIPARTITE TREATY, name given to treaty of Paris, 1856.

TRIPLE ALLIANCE was ratified between the States-General and England against France, for the protection of the Spanish Netherlands; Sweden afterwards joining the league, it was known as the Triple Alliance, 23 Jan. 1668.—Another Triple Alliance was that between England, Holland, and France against Spain, Jan. 1717.—Another between Great Britain, Russia, and Austria, 28 Sept. 1795. Another between Germany, Austria, and Italy, signed 13 March, 1887: to expire 1892; since renewed and still (1905) existing. Last renewal 28 June, 1902.

TRIPOLI (three cities). I., in Syria, comprised three quarters built by the Tyrians, Sidonians, and Arabians; was taken by the Crusaders 1109, and made a county for Raymond of Toulouse. It was conquered by the Egyptians in 1832; restored to the Porte 1835; surrendered to the British 1841. II., a Turkish province, N. Africa, comprised the cities Sabrata, Œa (the present Tripoli, the capital), and Leptis (the ancient Tripolitana), after having been held by Greeks, Romans, Vandals, and Saracens, was conquered and annexed by the Turks 1551. Hamet Bey, pacha in 1741, made himself independent, and the government remained in his family till 1835, when Tripoli was restored to nominal subjugation to the sultan. Population (1905) about 1,000,000, chiefly Berbers. Revenue, 1901-2, 142,056*l.*; expenditure, 170,424*l.*; imports, 1904, 360,300*l.*; exports, 386,560*l.* Panic through fear of insurrection about 20 July, 1882. In conflicts with the

troops, about 160 natives were killed, reported 19 Dec. 1891. Severe drought in the country, Dec. 1892 *et seq.* Arbitration treaty between France and Italy favourably affects Italian interests in Tripoli, 25 Dec. 1903 Torrential rains causing immense damage to property and great loss of life, Feb. 1904. Gov.-gen., Ahmed Rassim, 1881, succeeded by Ismail Bey, Jan. 1895; Namyk Bey, June, 1896; Hashem Bey, March, 1899; Hafiz Mehemet, July, 1900, field-marshal Rejeb Pasha, August, 1904.

TRIPOLITZA (Greece), was stormed by the Greeks, who committed dreadful cruelties, 5 Oct. 1821; retaken by the Egyptians, 30 June, 1825, given up to the Greeks, 1828.

TRIREMES, galleys with three banks of oars, are said to have been invented by the Corinthians, 784 or 700 B C.

TRISTAN D'ACUNHA, a small island in the S Atlantic, discovered in 1506 by a Portuguese admiral, after whom it is named, inhabited by about 100 persons. Before the opening of the Suez Canal, the island prospered, through the visits of ships, now very rare; the duke of Edinburgh was there in 1867, and showed great kindness to the people. Patriarchal government under Mr. Peter Green, who received a portrait from queen Victoria in 1897.

TRIUMPHS were granted by the Roman senate to generals of armies after they had won great victories. They were received into the city with great magnificence and public acclamations. There were two great, called *the* Triumph; and the less, the Ovation, see *Ovation*.

TRIUMVIRATES, ROMAN. In 60 B C., Julius Cæsar, Pompey, and Crassus formed a coalition to rule the state. This lasted ten years, and the civil war ensued. The second triumvirate, 43 B.C, was formed by Octavius Cæsar, Mark Antony, and Lepidus, through whom the Romans totally lost their liberty. Lepidus was expelled in 36, Antony was subdued in 31, and Octavius made himself absolute, see *Rome*. In Feb. 1849, a triumvirate was appointed at Rome, consisting of Joseph Mazzini, Armellini, and Saffi, which resigned on 1 July, 1849, when the city was taken by the French.

TRIVIUM, see *Arts*.

TROCADERO, Paris, a mount on the right bank of the Seine, so named in memory of a fort near Cadiz, captured by the French while suppressing the insurrection in 1823. On this ground was erected the palace of the "Trocadéro," in connection with the international exhibition of 1878, see *Paris*.

TROGLODYTES, or "cave dwellers," the name given by the ancient Greeks to various savage races inhabiting natural caverns or holes in the earth which they had excavated. This term was more especially applied to the cave dwellers on the coast of the Red Sea, and along the banks of the Upper Nile in Nubia and Abyssinia, this district being called *Troglodytike*. The Troglodytes are mentioned by Herodotus, Aristotle, and Diodorus.

TROPICAL DISEASES. Medical schools for the study of these diseases founded, see *Liverpool*, April, 1899, and *Sierra Leone*, Aug. 1899. One established at the Dreadnought hospital, London (1,000*l.* from lord George Hamilton, 3,500*l.* from the colonial office, 200*l.* from the king of the Belgians), spring, 1899; others since.

TROPPAU, CONGRESS OF, in Austrian Silesia. The emperors Francis of Austria and Alexander of Russia met at Troppau, 20 Oct. 1820. The congress between them and the king of Prussia, against Naples, took place 10 Nov.; and the conference was transferred to Laybach, as nearer to Italy, 17 Dec. 1820; see *Laybach*.

TROUBADOURS AND TROUVÈRES (from *troubar*, *trouver*, to find or invent), the poets of the middle ages (from the 11th to the 15th century). The former flourished in the south of France and north of Spain, and used the Langue d'oil (that is, *oc* for *oui*, yes); the latter flourished in the north of France, and used the Langue d'oil (that is, *oil* for *oui*). The Troubadours produced romances, but excelled chiefly in lyric poetry; the Trouvères excelled in romances, several of which are extant; as, the *Brut d'Angleterre*, and the *Rou*, by Wace; the "Romance of the Rose," by Guillaume de Lorris and Jean de Meung The Troubadours were usually accompanied by *Jongleurs*, who sang their masters' verses, with the accompaniment of the guitar Histories of these French poets, and specimens of their works, have been published in France. These poets, although frequently very licentious, tended to promote civilisation during those warlike times.

TROY (or Troja), the common name of ILIUM, capital of the Troas, Asia Minor; see *Homer*. Its history mythical, and dates conjectural.

Teucer succeeds his father	B.C	1502
Dardanus succeeds, builds Dardania		1460
Reign of Erichthonius		1449
Reign of Tros, from whom the people are called Trojans, and the city Troas		1374
Ilus, his son, reigns, the city called Ilium		1314
Reign of Laomedon		1260
Arrival of Hercules in Phrygia. Hesione delivered from the sea monster *Blair; Usher*		1225
War of Hercules and Laomedon		1224
Reign of Priam or Podarces		,,
Rape of Helen, by Alexander Paris, son of Priam, 10 years before the sacking of Troy *Homer's Iliad*, book xxiv		1204
Commencement of the invasion of the Greeks to recover Helen		1193
Troy taken and burnt in the night of the 11th of June, *i e*, 23rd of the month Thargelion. *Parian Marbles* 408 years before the first Olympiad *Apollodorus, Hales*, and *Clinton*, 1183; others		1184
Mr. W E Gladstone dates the war		1316-1307
Æneas arrives in Italy *Lenglet*		1183
[Some time after the destruction of Troy, a new city was built with the same name, about thirty stadia distant from the old site. It was favoured by Alexander the Great in his Asiatic expedition, but never rose to much importance, and in the age of Strabo was nearly in ruins *Priestley*]		
Dr H Schliemann, during his excavations at Hissarlik in the Troad, discovered the remains of a very ancient city with temples, which he named "Novum Ilium"	A D.	1872-3
He published *Troy and its Remains* (trans. by Dr. P Smith)		1875
His Trojan antiquities arranged at South Kensington Museum, for exhibition	Dec.	1877
Dr. Schliemann resumes excavations at Hissarlik; discovers Trojan houses and many antiquities, a dagger, earrings, bracelets, idols, shells, &c,	30 Sept.-1 Dec.	1878
Again with professor Virchow and M. Burnouf, 1 March; makes fresh discoveries described in letter 5 June, 1879; desists investigation; published his book *Ilios*, 1880, and *Troja*		1883
Excavations renewed by the Germans at Hissarlik; the city wall, buildings, &c. discovered	Sept.	1894
See *Mycenæ*, 26 Dec. 1890.		

TROY WEIGHT. The Romans introduced their ounce, our avoirdupois ounce, into Britain. The present ounce was brought from Grand Cairo into Europe, about the time of the Crusades, 1095, and was first adopted at Troyes, a city of France, whence the name. It is used to weigh gold, silver, and precious stones. The Troy weight, Scots, was established by James VI. (our James I.) in 1618; see *Standard*.

TROYES (Central France), where a treaty was concluded between England, France, and Burgundy, whereby it was stipulated that Henry V. should marry Catherine, daughter of Charles VI., be appointed regent of France, and, after the death of Charles, should inherit the crown, 21 May, 1420. Troyes was taken by the allied armies, 7 Feb.; retaken by Napoleon, 23 Feb.; and again taken by the allies, 4 March, 1814.

TRUCE OF GOD (*Frera* or *Treuga Dei*), a term given to a cessation of the private feuds and conflicts so general during the middle ages all over Europe, said to have been strongly advocated by the bishop of Aquitaine, in 1032. The clergy strenuously exerted their influence for the purpose. A synod at Roussillon, 1027, decreed that none should attack his enemy between Saturday evening (at nones) and Monday morning (at the hour of prime). Similar regulations were adopted in England, 1042 (sometimes Friday and Wednesday being chosen for the time). The truce of God was confirmed by many councils of the church, especially the Lateran Council, in 1179.

TRUCK SYSTEM of paying workmen's wages in goods (sold at "*tommy shops*") instead of money, was prohibited by parliament in 1831. By the Truck act a commission to inquire into its alleged prevalence was appointed; act passed 10 Aug. 1870; amended 1887 and 1896

TRUMPET. Some of the Greek historians ascribe the invention of the trumpet to the Tyrrhenians, and others to the Egyptians. It was in use in the time of Homer. First torches, then shells of fish sounded like trumpets, were the signals in primitive wars. *Potter.* The Jewish feast of trumpets was appointed 1490 B.C. (*Lev.* xxiii. 24). Offa, king of Mercia, is said to have had trumpets sounded before him when travelling, about A.D. 790. The *speaking trumpet* is said to have been used by Alexander the Great in 335 B.C.; improved by Kircher in A.D. 1652; by Salland, 1654; and philosophically explained by Morland, 1671.

TRUMPET-FLOWER, *Bignonia radicans*, was brought hither from North America, about 1640. The Trumpet Honeysuckle, *Lonicera sempervirens*, came from North America in 1656. The *Bignonia capensis* was brought to England from the Cape in 1823. The Large-flowered Trumpet-flower, or *Bignonia grandiflora*, was brought from China in 1800.

TRURO, W. Cornwall. The town was founded by Richard de Lucy, chief justice of England in the 12th century, and chartered by Reginald, earl of Cornwall, illegitimate son of Henry I. An act to provide for the foundation of a bishopric of Truro passed 11 Aug. 1876, and money sufficient for its endowment having been subscribed, the see was constituted by order in council, 9 Dec. same year. Act amended in 1887. Truro was made a city, Aug. 1877. Population, 1881, 10,619; 1891, 11,131; 1901, 11,562.

Foundation of new cathedral (St. Mary's) laid by the prince of Wales, 20 May, 1880; it includes part of the old parish church; the eastern part erected, consecrated and opened for public worship in the presence of the prince of Wales and the archbishop of Canterbury, 3 Nov. 1887; architect, Mr. Pearson, died 11 Dec. 1897; the first cathedral erected since St. Paul's, London. Canon Richard F. Wise, a munificent contributor to the cathedral, died, aged 80, April, 1896. An anonymous gift of 10,000*l.* for the cathedral, received, March, 1901

Mr. J. H. Dennis gives 15,000*l.* for the tower, May, "

Dedication of the nave, prince and princess of Wales present . . . . . 15 July, 1903

Dedication of the central tower and spire (250 ft.) of the cathedral . . . . . 22 Jan. 1904

See *Mansion House Fund*.

BISHOPS.

1877. Edward White Benson, consecrated, 25 April trans. to Canterbury, Dec. 1882.
1883. George Howard Wilkinson, consecrated 25 April; resigned 1891.
1891. John Gott, D.D., June.

TRUSS. A transverse spring-truss for ruptures was patented by Robert Brand in 1771, and by many other persons since. The National Truss Society to assist indigent persons, was established in 1786; and many similar societies since.

TRUSTEES, see *Fraudulent*.

Trustees' act passed, 1888, and Trust Funds' act . 1889
The Trustees' Appointment act (1850 to 1890), 25 July, 1890
The Trustees' and Executors' Association initiated, Aug. 1891
The Trustee (Consolidation) act passed 22 Sept. 1893; amended 1894
Trusts (Scotland) act, 1867; amended, 1887 and 1897

TRUSTS and COMBINES. Terms applied in the United States to the union of manufacturers and traders as corporate bodies for the purpose of creating and maintaining strict monopolies and thereby controlling the output and the prices of goods of all kinds and the wages of workmen, a system injurious to all classes of society.

In the autumn of 1888, legislation for the repression of the evil was urgently demanded. The agitation has continued ever since. There is a petroleum trust, a cotton trust, a steel rail trust &c. (see *Corner*). The proprietors of the salt mines in Cheshire combined to form a "trust" in the autumn of 1888. Central Publichouse trust association (lord Grey, president; Mr. Chamberlain and the bp. of Chester, vice-presidents), to promote temperance, &c., formed 1901
U.S. supreme court decides the beef trust to be in the restraint of trade; injunction against the trust unanimously affirmed; pres. Roosevelt speaks at Philadelphia on the necessity for the federal control of trusts and railway combinations, 30 Jan. 1905

See *Addenda*.

TRUTH, "a society journal," established by Mr. H. Labouchere in 1877. See *Trials*, 1893 and 1904.

TSAR, see *Czar*.

TSUNG-LI-YAMÊN OR YAMEN, the Chinese imperial parliament.

TUBE RAILWAYS. See *Railways* and *Tunnels*.

TUAM (W. Ireland). St. Jarlath, the son of Loga, who lived about 501, is looked upon as the first founder of the cathedral of Tuam, though the abbey is said to have been founded in 487. The church was anciently called *Tuaim-da-Gualand*.

In 1151, Edan O'Roisin was the first archbishop, at least the first who received the pall, for some of his predecessors are sometimes called bishops of Connaught, and sometimes archbishops, by Irish historians. The see of Mayo was annexed to Tuam in 1559. Tuam is valued in the king's books, by an extent returned *anno* 28 Eliz., at 50*l.* sterling per annum. *Beatson.* It ceased to be archiepiscopal, conformably with the statute 3 & 4 Will. IV., 1833; and is now a bishopric only, to which Killala and Achonry, a joint see, has been added; see *Archbishops.* New protestant cathedral of St. Mary, consecrated by the bishop, the Hon. Dr. Charles B. Bernard, 9 Oct. 1878.

TUBERCULOSIS, a disease caused by the development of tubercles, small masses of diseased matter in the lungs (phthisis or consumption), in the face and other parts (lupus).

Dr. Robert Koch, of Berlin, discovered and isolated a minute organism, named *bacillus tuberculosis*, to whose action he attributed the disease, 15 Aug. 1881. In the autumn of 1890, he reported his invention of a lymph (*see below*, 15 Jan. 1891), by the injection of which into the system, as in vaccination, he hoped to cure the diseases. In Berlin he made many experiments on tuberculosed guinea-pigs and human beings, with some success in respect to lupus, but not to phthisis. Dr. Koch was much honoured by the emperor, and was aided by the state. Dr. Koch's full account of his method was published in the *British Medical Journal*, London, 15 Nov., and other papers. Medical men flocked to Berlin from all parts of the world, to obtain the lymph. Exaggerated cases of successful application were published, and it soon appeared that time was required to test the efficacy of the remedy. Much discussion ensued. Dr. Koch, on 15 Jan. 1891, published the statement that his lymph, named *tuberculin*, was a glycerine extract from the pure cultivation of the tubercle bacilli.

Royal commission on tuberculosis (Dr. Koch's method, &c.), actively inquiring at home and abroad (lord Basing (died), profs. Brown, Burdon Sanderson, Dr. Payne, sir George Buchanan), Dec. 1890 *et seq.*; re-constituted, sir G. Buchanan chairman, Nov. 1894; died 5 May, 1895; special researches respecting animals, and much evidence reported, 1895; the continent visited, 1897; report issued . . . . . April, 1898

Professor Badenheuer, of Cologne, asserted that out of 100 surgical cases no perfect cure had been effected by the lymph . . end of Jan. 1891

Prof. Virchow, Berlin, in regard to 21 cases of injection of the lymph, reported unfavourable results . . . . . Jan. ,,

Drs. Bertin, Picq, and Bernheim proposed the cure of tuberculosis by the transfusion of goat's blood, Jan., Feb. ,,

Dr. Lannelongue at Paris, proposed a new remedy, which he explained and illustrated to the members of the second congress for the study of tuberculosis . . . . . 27 July, ,,

Dr. Koch appointed director of the Institute for Infectious Diseases at Berlin . . July, ,,

He acknowledges the failure of his remedy, and proposes an improvement by the addition of alcohol . . . . . 22 Oct. ,,

National association for the Prevention of Tuberculosis founded, meeting at Marlborough house, the prince of Wales in the chair, lord Salisbury and many scientists present; Messrs. Wernher, Beit & Co. give 20,000*l.* for a new sanatorium, 20 Dec. 1898. Annual meetings (lord Derby, chairman), branch societies formed at Belfast and Dublin . . . . . April–May, 1899

International congress at Berlin (180 delegates) 24–27 May, 1899; report issued, *Times* 13 July, ,,

Internat. congress, over 1,000 delegates, opened at Naples, the king and queen present . 25 April, 1900

The light cure of lupus (discovered by Dr. Finsen, of Copenhagen, about 1896) started at the London hospital through the generosity of queen Alexandra, and proved successful (Mr. [lord Northcliff, 1905] Alfred Harmsworth gives 10,000*l.*) May, 1901

Internat. congress in London, opened by the duke of Cambridge with a message from the king; lords Lansdowne, Cadogan, Derby, Lister, Strathcona, and sir William Broadbent among the speakers; profs. Koch, Brouardel, 148 foreign delegates, and others, 22 July; prof. Koch speaks hopefully of the scientific treatment of the disease, believes it to be not hereditary, that human and bovine tuberculosis are not interchangeable, 23 July; prof. Brouardel states *alcoholism to be the most potent factor in propagating the disease*, and commends England's efforts since 1836 in improving artisans' dwellings, &c., 24 July; closed . 26 July, ,,

Royal (scientific) commission appointed (profs. Woodhead, Martin, McFadyean and Boyce), sir Michael Foster, K.C.B., chairman, to inquire whether tuberculosis is the same disease in animals and man, whether it is communicable from animals to man, and if so, how the transmission occurs . . . . . 3 Sept. ,,

Sir Ernest Cassel presents the king with 200,000*l.* for charitable or utilitarian purposes, which the king devotes to provide additional sanatoria for tuberculous patients, announced . 6 Jan. 1902

Internat. congress at Berlin . . 23–26 Oct. ,,

Meeting held at Vienna to found an Austrian anti-tuberculosis union . . . . 4 Jan. 1903

Foundation-stone of the king Edward VII. Sanatorium, near Midhurst, Sussex, for the open-air treatment of tuberculosis, laid by the king, 3 Nov. ,,

Church costing 20,000*l.* for the Midhurst Sanatorium to be built by Mr. J. Brickwood, announced, end Nov. ,,

Sanatorium, near Camberley, for Brompton hospital, opened by the prince of Wales . . 26 May, 1904

Royal commission issues an *ad interim* report, which states, as the result of experiments made on bovine animals by feeding or inoculation with tuberculosis material derived from human beings and containing living tubercle bacilli, that "tubercle of human origin can give rise in the bovine animal to tuberculosis identical with ordinary bovine tuberculosis" . . 1 June, ,,

London county council empowered to slaughter dairy cattle suspected of tuberculosis of the udder on payment of compensation of the full value of the animal if found to be sound, and at three-fourths if discovered to be affected by tuberculosis, by their General Powers act of . . . ,,

Internat. congress at Paris opened by pres. Loubet, at which prof. E. Behring, the discoverer of the anti-diphtheric serum, read a paper in which he claimed that he had found a new remedy against tuberculosis . . . . . 9 Oct 1905

See *Addenda.*

TÜBINGEN SCHOOL of historico-philosophical theology was founded by professor F. C. Baur about 1835.

TUBMAN, see *Postman.*

TUBULAR BRIDGES. The Britannia Tubular Suspension Bridge, then the most wonderful enterprise in engineering in the world, was constructed, 1846-50 (Mr. R. Stephenson and Mr. Fairbairn, engineers), about a mile southward of the Menai Strait Suspension Bridge.*

On the Britannia rock, near the centre of the Menai Strait, the surface of which is about ten feet

* The Britannia tubular bridge was intended to supply the place of one of the finest bridges in the kingdom; and the railway, of which the tubular bridge forms a part, is in like manner a substitute for one of the finest mail-coach roads ever constructed. The road from London to Holyhead was regarded as the highway from the British metropolis to Dublin; and the late Mr. Telford was applied to by the government to perfect this route by the London and Holyhead mail-coach road, which he did by erecting a beautiful suspension bridge over the river Conway and over the Menai Strait; commenced in July, 1818, and finished in July, 1825.

above low water level, is built a tower two hundred feet above high water (commenced building, May, 1846), and on which rest two lines of tubes or hollow girders strong enough to bear their weight and laden trains in addition, the ends resting on the abutments on each shore; each tube being more than a quarter of a mile in length. The height of the tube within is thirty feet at the Britannia tower, diminishing to twenty-three feet at the abutments. The lifting of these tubes to their places was a most gigantic operation, successfully performed, 27 June, 1849

The first locomotive passed through . March, 1850

The Conway tubular bridge, a miniature copy of the Britannia (principal engineers, Mr. Robt. Stephenson and Mr. Fairbairn) erected . . 1846-8

At Chepstow, a railway tubular bridge . . . 1852

A bridge or viaduct on the tubular principle (called the Albert viaduct) over the river Tamar at Plymouth, opened by the prince consort . 2 May, 1859

See *Victoria Railway Bridge* and *Tay Bridge*.

TUDELA (N. Spain). Near here marshal Lannes totally defeated the Spaniards, 23 Nov. 1808; see *Ebro*.

TUDOR SOVEREIGNS; see *England*, 1485-1603.

Tudor Exhibition, New Gallery, Regent street; patron, the queen; committee, the prince of Wales, and other eminent persons. The collection included portraits and miniatures by Holbein and others, armour and weapons, personal relics, plate, bibles, prayerbooks, Shakespeare's and other books. Opened 1 Jan. 1890, and continued several months. A similar exhibition was opened at the British Museum about 22 Jan. 1890

Another opened by the duke of Devonshire at Manchester . . . . . 29 April, 1897

TUESDAY, in Latin *Dies Martis*, the day of Mars, the third day of the week, so called from *Tuisto*, *Tiw*, or *Tuesco*, a Saxon deity, worshipped on this day. Tuisto is mentioned by Tacitus; see *Week Days*.

TUGENDBUND ("league of Virtue"), formed in Prussia soon after the peace of Tilsit, June, 1807, ostensibly for relieving the sufferers by the late wars, and for the revival of morality and patriotism. Its head-quarters were at Königsberg. It excited the jealousy of Napoleon, who demanded its suppression in 1809. It was dissolved at the peace in 1815.

TUILERIES (Paris), the imperial palace of France, commenced by Catherine de Medicis, after the plans of Philibert de l'Orme, 1564; continued by Henry IV.; and finished by Louis XIV. This palace was stormed by the mob, 10 Aug. 1792; and ransacked in the revolutions of July, 1830, and Feb. 1848. Louis Napoleon made it his residence in 1851, and greatly renovated it. The restoration of the Tuileries (much injured by fire by the communists, May 1871) was determined on, Oct. 1872; not proceeded with. The ruins were sold for 32,200*l.* to M. Picard, 4 Dec. 1882.

TULCHAN BISHOPS; a mere nominal episcopacy set up in Scotland by the regent Morton, who, with other nobles, absorbed the larger portion of the revenue, 1572-3. *Tulchan* was a stuffed calf's skin set before a cow to facilitate milking.

TULIPS, indigenous in the east of Europe, came to England from Vienna about 1578. It is recorded in the register of Alkmaer in Holland, that in 1639, 120 tulips, with the offsets, sold for 90,000 florins: and that one, called the *Viceroy*, sold for 4203 guilders! The States stopped this ruinous traffic. The *tulip tree*, *Liriodendron tulipifera*, was brought to England from America, about 1663.

TUMUT, New South Wales, a small town on the Tumut river, a tributary of the Murrumbidgee, 264 miles S.W. of Sydney. It is the centre of a rich agricultural district, and mines are worked. Tumut was placed first on the list of places by the committee appointed to consider the choice of a site for the federal capital of Australia. Committee's selection rejected by the senate, Oct. 1903.

TUNBRIDGE WELLS (Kent). The springs were discovered, it is stated, by Dudley, lord North, who, when very ill, was restored to health by the use of the waters, 1606. The wells were visited by the queens of Charles I. and II., and by queen Anne, and soon became fashionable. Population, 1881, 24,119; 1891, 27,895; 1901, 35,000.

The town was incorporated by royal charter early in 1889

Mr. John Stone-Wigg, the first mayor, a great benefactor, died . . . . . Dec. 1897

TUNGSTEN (also called wolfram and scheelium), a hard whitish brittle metal. From tungstate of lead, Scheele in 1781 obtained tungstic acid, whence the brothers De Luyart in 1786 obtained the metal. In 1859 it was employed in making a new kind of steel.

TUNIS (N. Africa) stands nearly on the site of Carthage. Tunis was besieged by Louis IX., of France, who died near it 25 Aug. 1270. It remained under African kings till taken by Barbaroesa, for Solyman the Magnificent, 1531. Barbaroesa was expelled by the emperor Charles V., when 10,000 Christian slaves were set at liberty, June, 1535. The country was recovered by the Turks under Selim II. 1575. The bey of Tunis was first appointed in 1574; Tunis was reduced by admiral Blake, on the bey refusing to deliver up the British captives, 1655. The Hussein dynasty was founded 1705. In July, 1856, the bey agreed to make constitutional reforms. He died 22 Sept. 1859; and his brother and successor Mohamed-es-Sadok took the oath of fidelity to the constitution. He died, and was succeeded by his brother Sidi Ali, 28 Oct. 1882; died, 11 June, 1902; succeeded by his son Mohamed. Tunis made a French protectorate, 1882. Estimated total population, 1,500,000 (about 70,000 Europeans) in 1903. Chief town Tunis (pop. 176,000, including 50,000 Jews, 12,000 Italians, 8,000 French). Revenue, 1905, 1,204,990*l.*; expenditure, 1,200,905*l.*; public debt, 8,447,500*l.*; imports, 1904, 3,335,377*l.*; exports, 3,073,271*l.*

Insurrection, 18 April; ships of war sent to protect Europeans . . . . . May, 1864

Tunis decreed to be an integral part of the Turkish empire . . . . . 25 Oct. 1871

Commercial treaty with Great Britain, 1875 *et seq.*

A dispute with France settled by submission of the bey . . . . . Jan. 1879

The bey, embarrassed by debt (5,000,000*l.*), places his finances in hands of an international commission 1880

Disputes between France and Italy respecting railway concessions . . . . . Aug. ,,

Dispute with France; predatory incursions of the Kroumirs, nomadic shepherd tribes, on Algerian territory, March: the bey appeals to Turkey, 11 April; and the Great Powers, 27 April: military expedition sent from France; lands in Tabarka, bombards fortress, and occupies Biserta, 30 April, 1881

The Kroumirs said to be enclosed by the French; the bey's army retreats . . . early May, ,,

The French approach Tunis, alleging the object to be to restrain warlike tribes and protect their frontier . . . . . 11 May, ,,

Treaty with France signed; it assures to France the right to occupy the positions which the French military authorities might deem necessary for the maintenance of order and the security of the frontier and the coast, and to send a resident minister to the capital. The French government guarantees to the bey the security of his person, his states, and his dynasty, and the maintenance of existing treaties with the European powers; while the bey undertakes not to conclude any international convention without a previous understanding with the French government, and to prevent the introduction of arms into Algeria through Tunis. The financial system of the regency to be regulated by France in concert with the bey, 12 May, 1881

The Sultan of Turkey protests against the treaty, May, "

M. Séguin, a news correspondent, murdered at Beja by a fanatic (who is executed) . . 28 May, "

M. Brangard, inspector of telegraphs, and assistants, murdered by Arabs, near Oran . about 5 June, "

M. Roustan, the consul, appointed French resident minister (said to be virtual ruler, replacing bey), French army returning home . June, "

Insurrection at Sfax, revolt of great chief Ali Ben Khalifa, announced . . . . 30 June, "

Europeans attacked, nearly all flee to ships, alleged massacres . . . . . 31 July, "

Sfax bombarded by the French, 5 July, *et seq.*; captured after severe conflict . . 16 July, "

Collapse of bey's authority . . about 15 Aug. "

Asserted conflict at Hammamet, the French repulsed about 31 Aug.; the French retreating about 8 Sept. "

Arrival of 2,000 French troops at Goletta 9 Sept. "

General Sabattier with troops at Zaghouan surrounded by Arabs . . . about 13 Sept "

28,000 men sent to Tunis announced . 26 Sept. "

Alleged defeat of the bey's troops under Ali Bey; 4 hours' conflict . . . . about 25 Sept. "

Ali Bey's army surrounded about 4 Oct. *et seq.* "

Union of the French and Ali Bey's army, about 8 Oct. "

Tunis occupied by the French . . . 10 Oct. "

Gen. Sabattier defeats the Arabs; six hours' conflict; 800 killed, French loss slight . . 13 Oct. "

The French treaty with the bey (11 May) confirmed by the chambers . . . . . 9 Nov. "

The insurrection virtually suppressed; army of occupation to be 20,000 . announced 29 Nov. "

Treaty with France (taking over debt about 5,000,000*l.*) draft . . . . . July, 1882

French courts of law established; foreign consular jurisdictions abolished (capitulations) 1 Jan 1884

Tunis made a seaport by the construction of a canal 1885-93

The rev. Mr. Leach, eminent missionary, and family murdered at Sfax . . . . . 6 May, 1896

The marquis de Mores murdered by Tuaregs in the Tunisian Sahara . . . . about 8 June, "

Treaty between France and Italy signed . 30 Sept. "

Railway between Tunis and Susa completed, 6 Nov. "

Visit of the princess of Wales . . 14 May, 1899

Sir Harry Johnston's report on Tunis describes the "Mosque of the Olive Tree," an Arab university, about 400 students and 100 professors . June, "

Hafiz Mehmet Pasha, Bey of Tunis . . July, 1900

Bey Mohamed el Hadi Pacha . . 11 June, 1902

TUNNAGE AND POUNDAGE were ancient duties levied on every tun of wine and pound of other goods, imported or exported, and were the origin of our "customs." They commenced in England about 1346, and were granted to the kings for life, beginning with Edward IV. Charles I. gave great offence by levying them on his own authority, 1628. They were granted to Charles II. for his lifetime, 24 June, 1660. By the act 27 Geo. III. c. 13, these and other duties were repealed, 1787, and a new arrangement of excise and customs was introduced.

TUNNELS, for drainage, are ancient. The earliest tunnel for internal navigation was executed by M. Riguet, in the reign of Louis XIV., at Bezières in France. The first in England was by Mr. Brindley, on the duke of Bridgewater's canal, near Manchester, about 1766. Project of the Gravesend tunnel, 1800—the report upon it, 1801. The Thames Tunnel was projected by Mr. Brunel in 1823, and opened for foot passengers, 25 March, 1843; see *Thames Tunnel*. Innumerable tunnels have been made for railways. The railway tunnel at Liverpool was completed in the middle of 1829, lit up with gas, and exhibited once a week. It was computed by Mr. Fowler, that there were 80 miles of tunnels in the United Kingdom in 1865, which cost about 6,500,000*l.*, at the average of 45*l.* a yard; see *Alps* [Mont Cenis, etc.] and *Thames*.

Tunnel between Dover and Calais, suggested by M. Mathieu . . . . . about 1802

Tunnel for a railway beneath the channel from Dover to Calais, proposed by Messrs. J. F. Bateman and J. Revy . . . . . 30 Aug. 1869

M. Thomé de Gamond, after many years' study, exhibited his plans in Paris, 1867; his scheme revived in France, July, 1871 and Nov. 1873; a convention in its favour was signed for France by M Michel Chevalier, Jan., 1875; engineers, sir John Hawkshaw and M. Lavalley; monopoly for 30 years granted; chairman for English company, lord Richard Grosvenor. plan of boring through 20 miles chalk by Mr. D. Brunton.

M. Thomé de Gamond died . . . . Feb 1876

Boring at Sangatte, near Calais, begun 25 Feb; 200 feet deep . . . . . 3 June, "

Memorandum of basis of proposed treaty between England and France issued . . . Aug. "

Other plans have been proposed by G. Remington, P J. Bishop, A. Austin, &c.

The French government's concession for preliminary works granted in 1875, renewed for 3 years from 2 Aug. 1880

Experimental boring going on, April, 1881; 800 mètres from the coast . . . . . May, 1883

Meeting of Channel Tunnel Company 2 Feb.; of submarine Continental railway company 3 Feb 1882

Channel Tunnel near Dover; about 1 mile excavated; visited by Mr. Gladstone and others, 11 March, "

The Channel Tunnel disapproved of by sir G. Wolseley, and other officers, British and foreign March, *et seq.* "

The works stopped by government about 1 May, by order of Mr Justice Kay . . . 6 July, "

Two channel tunnel bills discharged in the commons, 16 Aug "

Report of a commission on the channel tunnel (sir A. Alison, chairman) unfavourable on political grounds issued . . . . . 11 Oct. "

The question referred to a committee of lords and commons 4, 6 April, which meets 24 April; decide against the tunnel (6-4) . . . about 10 July, 1883

The company resolutely determine to wait 17 Aug. "

Bill rejected by the commons (222-84) 14 May, 1884, (281-99) . . . . . 12 May, 1885

Boring of the Channel tunnel still continued, 2 Feb. 1887

The Channel tunnel bill again rejected by the commons (153-107) . . . . . 3 Aug. "

Sir E. Watkin's bill for experimental works opposed by the government and rejected in the commons (307-165), 27 June, 1888; again rejected (234-153) 5 June, 1890; bill withdrawn . 20 July, 1893

Mersey tunnel, between Liverpool and Birkenhead, one mile long, projected 1866, execution frequently suspended, boring renewed by the energy of major Samuel Isaac, 1880, boring completed under his superintendence, 17 Jan. 1884 (he died, 22 Nov. 1886); tunnel opened, 13 Feb. 1885; first passenger train run through, 22 Dec. 1885; formally opened by the prince of Wales, 20 Jan. 1886

The Severn tunnel near Bristol, constructed by W. C. Richardson, for the Gt. Western company's railway begun, March, 1873; official train passed through, 5 Sept. 1885; opened for traffic, 1 Sept., for passengers . . . . . 1 Dec. "

"Joseph II. mining adit," Schemnitz, begun 1782, after many delays, finished, 16,538 metres long, 5 Sept. 1878

Arlberg tunnel, Austria, 10,270 metres long; begun June, 1880; completed, and train passed through, 13 Nov. 1883

Two tunnels for the City and South London Electric Railway, from the Monument to Stockwell, completed, March; the railway opened by the prince of Wales, 4 Nov.; to the public 18 Dec. 1890

The construction of a tunnel under the Irish Channel recommended by sir Roper Lethbridge at the Society of Arts . . . . . 11 Feb. 1891

Tunnel between Blackwall and Charlton reaches, on the Thames, constructed by the London county council (Messrs. S. Pearson & Son's tender, 871,000*l.*), designed by Mr. A. R. Binnie, knt., June, 1897, length, 6,200 ft., 19 ft. wide, 80 ft. depth from high water level, with road and footpaths, begun the end of 1891; opened by the prince and princess of Wales, 22 May, 1897; opened for traffic 10 p.m. . . . 24 June, 1897

Central London (tube) railway, Shepherd's Bush to the Bank, opened for traffic by the prince of Wales . . . . . 27 June, 1900

Tunnel between Millwall and Greenwich constructed at a cost of about 120,000*l.* by the London County Council as a footway tunnel for passenger traffic between Greenwich and the Isle of Dogs, opened . . . . . 4 Aug. 1902

Simplon Tunnel (21,576 yds.) in course of construction by the Jura-Simplon company, at the estimated cost of 2,800,000*l.*, to which the Swiss government, the Swiss cantons and the Italian government contribute, was commenced at Iselle, 15 Aug. 1898; its piercing completed 24 Feb. 1905

Boring of the second of the two tunnels under the river Hudson in connection with the New York and Jersey rly. co., completed . . Sept. „

TURAN, see *Turkestan*.

TURBINES. The first steam turbine-fitted vessel, the *Turbinia*, was constructed by the hon. C. A. Parsons at his works at Newcastle-on-Tyne. The *Turbinia*, a small vessel, 100 ft. in length, underwent her first trial 4 Nov. 1894. The system rapidly developed, owing to the increased speed of the vessels fitted with turbine engines, and the economy effected in coal by their use; improvements being made in their construction and the application of the system to various types of ships, including liners and vessels of the royal navy. The turbine-driven torpedo-boat-destroyer *Viper* was lost off the Channel Islands in 1896; and the t.-b.-d. *Cobra* suffered a similar fate in the North Sea in 1897. The first Clyde passenger-ship, *King Edward*, was built in 1901, followed by the *Queen Alexandra* and the *Princess Maud*, 1903. The first turbine ss. for the Atlantic passenger service, the Allan line *Victorian*, 16,000 tons gross, was launched in 1904; and in the same year a sister ship, owned by the same line, the *Virginian*, 11,000 tons gross, was also launched. The *Virginian* crossed the Atlantic in 4 days 4 hrs., (allowing for difference in British and Canadian time); she left Moville 2 p.m. 9 June, and passed Cape Race, Newfoundland, 11 p.m. on 13 June, 1905. The *Carmania*, a Cunarder, 21,000 tons gross, 21,000 indicated h.p., with a speed of 21 knots, fitted with turbines, with accommodation for 2,656 passengers, was launched 21 Feb. 1905, and on her trial trips attained a speed of 19¾ knots in a prolonged run. Other large liners to be driven by turbines are in course of construction. See also *Shipping*, *Steam Engine*, and *Navigation*, *Navy*, and *Addenda*.

TURCKHEIM, see *Türkheim*.

TURF, see *Races*.

TURIN, the ancient Augusta Taurinorum in Piedmont, capital of the Sardinian States, and of the kingdom of Italy, till 1864, when it was superseded by Florence. Its importance dates from the permanent union of Savoy and Piedmont in 1416. The French besieged this city; but prince Eugène defeated their army, and compelled them to raise the siege, 7 Sept. 1706. In 1798, the French republican army took possession of Turin, seized all the strong places and arsenals of Piedmont, and obliged the king and his family to remove to the island of Sardinia. In 1799, the French were driven out by the Austrians and Russians; but the city and all Piedmont surrendered to the French, June 1800. In May 1814, it was restored to the king of Sardinia; see *Italy*, 1864. Here prince Humbert was married to his cousin Margherita amidst great rejoicing, 22 April, 1868. The monument to Cavour was inaugurated, 8 Nov. 1873. An exhibition opened by the king, 25 April, 1880; another opened by the king, 1 May, 1898. Monuments to prince Amadeus of Savoy (ex-king of Spain) and to king Humbert, inaugurated, 7, 8 May. Internat. art exhibition opened by the king, 10 May; closed, 12 Nov. 1902. Fire in the library (founded by king Victor Amadeus II.) of the university; several rooms destroyed, one containing valuable Egyptian, Babylonian, and Assyrian papyri; over 100,000 books burnt or destroyed by water, 25 Jan., 1904. See *Treaties*, and *Italy*, 1884. Population, 1890, 320,808; 1900, 335,539.

Trial of 5 persons, Tullio Murri, son of a professor of the university of Bologna; his sister, the countess Bonmartini; Dr Secchi, said to be the lover of the countess; Rosina Bonetti, Tullio's mistress and the countess's maid, and a doctor Pio Naldi, for the murder of count Bonmartini of Bologna, began 11 Oct. 1904. Trial ended; sentences, Tullio Murri and Dr Naldi, guilty of murder with premeditation, each 30 years' solitary confinement and 10 years' police supervision; others found guilty of complicity, countess Bonmartini sentenced to 10 years', Dr. Secchi to 10 years' and the maid Rosina Bonetti to 7 years' imprisonment . . . . 10 Aug. 1905

TURKESTAN, called by the Persians Turan, formerly Independent Tartary (*which see*), the original country of the Turks, in Central Asia, was reached by Alexander, 331 B.C., and has since undergone many changes, forming successively part of the empires of Genghis Khan and Tamerlane (see *Tartary*). For Eastern or Chinese Turkestan, see *Kashgaria*; for Western, see *Bokhara* and *Khiva*. The Russians gradually encroached on this country; on 14 Feb. 1865, a new province, Turkestan, was created by decree, and gen. Kauffmann made governor, 26 July, 1867; died 16 May, 1882. The rule of the czar accepted by the chief tribes at Merv (*which see*), announced 8 Feb. 1884. Gen. Dukhofski appointed gov.-gen. of Turkestan and the Transcaspian territory, April, 1898. Explorations and discoveries by Dr. Sven Hedin in 1895, and by Dr. Stein, June–Dec. 1900. Severe earthquake shocks at Andijan, in Ferghana, 10,000 deaths, 15,000 houses destroyed, 16 Dec. 1902.

TURKEY. The Turks were originally a tribe of Tartars; but, by incorporation with the peoples they have conquered, have become a mixed race. About 760, they obtained possession of a part of Armenia, called from them Turcomania. They gradually extended their power; but in the 13th century, being harassed by other Tartar tribes, they returned to Asia Minor. The Turkish empire till 1878 comprehended the almost independent

principalities of Moldavia and Wallachia, Servia, and Montenegro, the hereditary vice-royalty of Egypt, and Tunis. The Turkish quadrilateral fortresses were Shumla, Varna, Silistria, and Rustchuck. The population of the empire was estimated in 1887 at 32,978,100; (immediate Possessions, 21,633,000, tributaries and protectorates, 11,345,100); in Europe, 8,987,000; Asia, 16,174,100; Africa, 7,817,000; 1901, in Europe, about 6,000,000; total, including Asia, &c., about 39,732,900. By the treaty of Berlin (13 July, 1878) Turkey was said to have

	Square Miles.	Inhabitants.	Mohammedans.
Ceded to Roumania	5,935	246,000	142,000
,, Servia	4,326	264,000	75,000
,, Montenegro	1,549	40,000	9,000
,, Austria	15	2,000	—
,, Greece	5,300	750,000	40,000
To be occupied and administered by Austria	28,125	1,061,000	513,000
Formed into the Principality of Bulgaria	24,404	1,773,000	681,500
Included in Eastern Roumelia	13,646	746,000	265,000

If the provinces "indefinitely" to be occupied by Austria, Bulgaria, and Eastern Roumelia are excluded, there remain to Turkey in Europe only 74,790 square miles, with 4,779,000 inhabitants, of whom 2,521,500 are Mohammedans. In Armenia Russia takes 10,000 square miles, with about 350,000 inhabitants. Cyprus, entrusted to the keeping of England, has an area of 3,584 square miles, and 237,000 inhabitants in 1901. Thessaly ceded to Greece by convention, 24 May; treaty signed, 2 July, 1881. The Ottoman Empire now consists of about 66,500 sq. miles in Europe, 680,000 sq. miles in Asia, and 400,000 sq. miles in Africa. The estimated population, 1905, being 25,000,000. See *Greco-Turkish War*, May, 1897.

Alp Arslan and the Turks conquer Armenia and Georgia 1065-8
Asia Minor conquered, 1074-84; Jerusalem taken . 1076
Soliman Shah drowned in the Euphrates, while on the march, his son Ertoghul, granted territories near Angora, dies 1288
Osman, or Othman, his son, emir of the sultan of Iconium, whose followers were named Osmanlis, founded the Ottoman empire at Prusa, Bithynia, by policy and conquest, in 1299
Organisation of Janissaries by Orcan about . . 1330
Nicæa conquered, 1330; and the Morea . . . 1346
The Turks enter Thrace, and take Adrianople . 1361
Amurath I. remodels the Janissaries 1362
Bajazet I. overruns provinces of the Eastern empire 1389 *et seq.*
He defeats Sigismund of Hungary at Nicopolis, 28 Sept. 1396
He besieges Constantinople; but is interrupted by the approach of Tamerlane (or Timour), by whom he is defeated and made prisoner, at Ancyra, 28 July, 1402
Macedonia annexed 1430
Ladislas of Hungary defeated and slain at Varna by Amurath . . . . . 10 Nov. 1444
Amurath defeats John Huniades at Kossova Oct. 1448
The Turks, invading Hungary, repelled by Huniades 1450
Constantinople taken by the Turks under Mahomet II., which ends the Eastern Roman empire, 29 May, 1453
Belgrade relieved by Huniades' victory over the Turks . . . . . July, 1456
Greece subjected to the Turks (see *Greece*) . 1458-60
The Turks take Otranto, diffusing terror throughout Europe 1480
Selim I. raised to the throne by the Janissaries; murders his father, brothers, &c. 1512
He takes the islands of the Archipelago . . . 1514
He overruns Syria 1515
Gains Egypt by defeat of Mamelukes . Aug. 1516
Solyman takes Belgrade, Aug. 1521; and Rhodes, Dec. 1522
Defeats Hungarians at Mohatz . . 29 Aug. 1526
Repulsed before Vienna . . . . . Oct. 1529
Peace with Austria 1533
Cyprus taken from the Venetians . . Aug. 1571
Great battle of Lepanto (*which see*) . . 7 Oct. ,,
Treaty of commerce with England 1579
Turks driven out of Persia by Shah Abbas . . 1585
Great fire in Constantinople 1606
War with the Cossacks, who take Azof . . . 1637
The Turks defeat the Persians and take the city of Bagdad 1638
Candia (Crete) taken from Venice, after a 25 years' siege 1669
Vienna besieged by Mahomet IV. but relieved by John of Poland . . . . . 12 Sept 1683
Peace of Carlovitz . . . . . 26 Jan 1699
Mustapha II. deposed by Janissaries 1703
The Morea retaken by the Turks 1715
The Turks defeated at Peterwardein . . . 1716
They lose Belgrade, and their power declines . 1717
Peace of Erivan (with Persia) 1732
Belgrade taken from Austria; and Russia relinquishes Azof 1739
The Turks defeated at Kars 1745
Insurrection of Wahabees 1749
Great sea-fight in the channel of Scio; the Russian fleet defeats the Turkish 1770
The Crimea ceded to Russia . . . . . Jan 1784
Disastrous war with Russia and Austria, the Turks lose more than 200,000 men . . . 1787-91
Cession of Oczacow 1791
War with the French, who invade Egypt . . . 1798
Insurrection of Mamelukes at Cairo 1803
War against Russia and England . . 7 Jan 1807
Passage and repassage of the Dardanelles effected by the British fleet, but with great loss; see *Dardanelles* . . . . . 19 Feb. ,,
Murder of Hali Aga . . . . . 25 May, ,,
The Janissaries massacre the newly disciplined troops 1808
The Russians defeated at Silistria 1809
Treaty of Bucharest (*which see*) . . 28 May, 1812
A caravan consisting of 2000 souls, returning from Mecca, destroyed by a pestilential wind in the deserts of Arabia; 20 saved 9 Aug. ,,
Subjugation of the Wahabees (*which see*) 1818-19
Ali Pacha of Janina, in Greece, declares himself independent 1820
Insurrection in Moldavia and Wallachia, 6 March, 1821
Persecution of Christians, 6 March; the Greek patriarch put to death at Constantinople, 23 April, ,,
[For the events in connection with the independence of Greece, see *Greece*.]
Horrible massacre at Scio (see *Chios*) 23 April, 1822
Sea-fight near Mitylene; Turks defeated 6 Oct 1824
Insurrection of the Janissaries at Constantinople; they are suppressed and massacred, 14-16 June, 1826
6000 houses burnt at Constantinople . 30 Aug ,,
Battle of Navarino; the Turkish fleet destroyed by the fleets of England, France, and Russia (see *Navarino*) . . . . . 20 Oct. 1827
Banishment of 132 French, 120 English, and 85 Russian settlers from the empire . 5 Jan. 1828
War with Russia . . . . . 26 April, ,,
Capitulation of Brahilow . . . . . 19 June, ,,
Surrender of Anapa . . . . . 23 June, ,,
Eminences of Shumla taken by Russians, 20 July, ,,
Czar Nicholas arrives before Varna . 5 Aug. ,,
Battle of Akhalzic . . . . . 24 Aug ,,
Fortress of Bajazet taken . . . . 9 Sept. ,,
The sultan proceeds to the camp with the sacred standard . . . . . 26 Sept. ,,
Dardanelles blockaded . . . . . 1 Oct. ,,
Surrender of Varna . . . . . 11 Oct. ,,
Russians retreat from Shumla . . . . 16 Oct. ,,
Surrender of the castle of the Morea to the French, 30 Oct. ,,
Siege of Silistria raised by Russians . 10 Nov. ,,
Victory of the Russians at Kuleftscha, near Shumla, 11 June, 1829
Battle near Erzeroum . . . . . 2 July, ,,

Adrianople is entered by the Russians, 20 Aug.; armistice agreed on . . . . . 29 Aug. 1829
Treaty of peace at Adrianople . . . 14 Sept. ,,
The porte acknowledges the independence of Greece, 25 April, 1830
Great fire at Pera; British embassy destroyed, 2 Aug. 1831
New military "order of glory" (Nischan) founded, 19 Aug. ,,
St. Jean d'Acre taken by Ibrahim Pacha, son of Mehemet Ali . . . . . 2 July, 1832
He defeats the army of the sultan at Konieh, 21 Dec. ,,
Ibrahim Pacha marches within eighty leagues of Constantinople, and the sultan asks the aid of Russia . . . . . Jan. 1833
The Russians enter Constantinople . . 3 April, ,,
Treaty with Russia, offensive and defensive, 8 July, ,,
Treaty of commerce with England, concluded by lord Ponsonby, ratified . . . . 16 Aug. 1838
[For the events of 1839 and 1840 in relation to Syria; see *Syria*.]
Hatti-sherif promulgated decreeing many reforms, termed the Tanzimat (regulations), 3 Nov 1830; again, at Rhodes 6 Jan. 1840, again 1844.
Christians admitted to office in Turkey . June, 1849
The Turkish government refuses to surrender the Hungarian and Polish refugees on the joint demand of Russia and Austria . . 16 Sept. ,,
[The porte (countenanced by England) firmly resists this demand.]
Russia suspends intercourse with the Porte, 12 Nov ,,
The British fleet, under sir W. Parker, anchors in Besika bay . . . . . 17 Nov. ,,
Diplomatic relations between Russia and the porte resumed, 31 Dec.; the latter sending the refugees to Konieh . . . . . Jan. 1850
Turkish Croatia in a state of rebellion . . Jan. 1851
Treaty with France respecting the holy places (*which see*) . . . . . 13 Feb. 1852
Imperial order of Medjidie founded . . Aug ,,
Prince Menschikoff repairs to Constantinople as Russian negotiator, 28 Feb; his peremptory demands rejected . . . 19 April, 1853
Reschid Pacha becomes foreign minister; the ultimatum being rejected, Menschikoff quits Constantinople . . . . . 21 May, ,,
Hatti-sheriff issued, confirming the rights of the Greek Christians . . . . 6 June, ,,
Russian manifesto against Turkey . . 26 June, ,,
Russian army crosses the Pruth . . . 2 July, ,,
Grand national council—war to be declared if the principalities are not evacuated . . 26 Sept. ,,
War declared against Russia . . . 5 Oct. ,,
[See *Russo-Turkish War*.]
Commencement of national debt (see *Loans*, 1854) . ,,
Insurrection in Epirus and Albania, favoured by the Greek government at Athens—Hellenic empire proclaimed . . . . . 27 Jan. ,,
Volunteers from Athens join it . . . 14 March, ,,
Rupture between Greece and Turkey 28 March, ,,
[Several conflicts ensue with varied success.]
Osman Pacha storms Peta, the central point of the insurrection . . . . . 25 April, ,,
English and French governments, after many remonstrances, send troops, which arrive at the Piræus; the king of Greece submits, and promises strict neutrality: the Greek volunteers are recalled . . . . . 25 and 26 May, ,,
Abdi Pacha and Fuad Effendi take the intrenched camp at Kolampaka, and the insurrection shortly after ceases . . . . . 18 June, ,,
Convention between Turkey and Austria 14 June, ,,
The Russians retire from the principalities, which are thereupon occupied by the Austrians, Sept. ,,
Turkish loans . . . . . Aug. 1855
[See *Loans* 1854-5.]
Firman authorising free exercise of religion 18 Feb. 1856
Peace with Russia by treaty of Paris . 30 March, ,,
Great Britain, France, and Austria guarantee integrity of Turkish empire . . . 15 April, ,,
Austrians quit the principalities . . March, 1857
Misunderstanding among the allied powers respecting Moldavian elections, which are annulled, July, ,,
Death of Reschid Pacha . . . . . 7 Jan. 1858
Massacre of Christians at Jedda (*which see*), 15 June, 1858
Lord Stratford de Redcliffe, many years English ambassador at Constantinople, returned to England, Jan.; he is succeeded by sir H. Lytton Bulwer; accredited . . . . 12 July, ,,
Indecisive conflicts in Montenegro between the natives and the Turks . . . . July, ,,
Turkish financial reforms begun . . . Aug. ,,
The first Turkish railway opened (from Aidan to Smyrna) . . . . . 19 Sept. ,,
Base coinage called in; a fictitious Turkish coinage begun at Birmingham suppressed . . Oct. ,,
The allied powers determine the Montenegrine boundaries . . . . . 8 Nov. ,,
Prince Alexander Couza elected hospodar of both Moldavia and Wallachia . . 5 and 7 Feb. 1859
[The porte at first objects, but afterwards accedes to the double election.]
Telegraph completed between Aden and Suez, May, ,,
Great fire at Constantinople; 1000 houses destroyed, 10-14 Sept. ,,
Conspiracy against the sultan, 17 Sept.; his brother implicated; several condemned to die; reprieved, Sept. and Oct. ,,
Great agitation for financial reform . . Oct. ,,
Alleged ill treatment of Christians in Turkey; proposed intervention of the great powers, 5 May; the Turkish government promises investigation and redress, 30 May; all the powers satisfied except Russia . . . . . June, 1860
War between the Druses and Maronites in Lebanon; massacres (see *Druses*) . . . . June, ,,
Massacre of Christians at Damascus (see *Damascus* and *Syria*) . . . . . 9-11 July, ,,
Convention on behalf of the great powers at Paris; armed intervention of the French agreed to, 2 Aug. ,,
Inundations at Galatz; loss about 175,000*l*. 24 Feb 1861
Christians revolt in the Herzegovina, aided by the Montenegrins . . . . . March, ,,
Great need of financial reform: the British ambassador, sir H Lytton Bulwer, proposes a scheme . . . . . April, ,,
Discussion respecting the French occupation of Syria; it ceases . . . . . 5 June, ,,
Death of the sultan, Abdul-Medjid; accession of Abdul-Aziz, his brother . . . 25 June, ,,
Economical reforms begun; Fuad Pacha made president of the council . . . July, ,,
Imperial order of knighthood (Osmaneh) to include civil as well as military persons, founded, Sept. ,,
Imperial guard reorganised . . . Oct ,,
He puts forth a budget, treaties of commerce with Sweden, Spain, &c. . . . . March, 1862
A Turkish loan (8,000,000*l*.) taken up in London, May, ,,
Secularisation of the property of the mosques, (value about 3,000,000*l*.) said to be determined on, Oct. ,,
Insurgents in the Herzegovina submit; peace made with Montenegro . . . . 23 Sept. ,,
Dispute with Servia (*which see*) settled . 7 Oct. ,,
A new bank established . . . . 28 Jan. 1863
Great immigration of the Caucasian tribes April, 1864
Financial reforms; conversion and verification of the Turkish debt . . . . . Aug. 1865
Cholera rages at Constantinople, nearly 50,000 deaths, Aug: cholera subsides, Sept.; great fire there, about 2,500 buildings (mosques, dwellings, &c) destroyed . . . . 6 Sept. ,,
Fuad Pacha proposes confiscation of the property of the mosques. opposition of the Sheikh-ul-Islam 21 Sept. ,,
Revolt of the Maronites under Joseph Karam, 30 Dec. ,,
Revolution in Bucharest (see *Danubian principalities*).
Insurrection in Candia (*which see*) . . . Aug. 1866
European Turkey very unsettled . . Jan. 1867
Maronite revolt, under Joseph Karam, suppressed; his flight, Jan.; Turks leave . . 28 March, ,,
The recommendation of the European powers to the sultan to give up Candia finally declined, 31 Mar. ,,
Destruction of the dockyards in the Golden Horn by fire . . . . . 2 April, ,,

The sultan, with his son and nephew, visits Paris, 1-12 July; arrives at Buckingham Palace, London, 12 July; entertained by queen Victoria at Windsor, 13 July; by the lord mayor, 18 July; at a ball at New India House, 19 July; gives 2500l. to the poor of London, 22 July; sails from Dover, 23 July; at Vienna, 27 July-1 Aug.; returns to Constantinople . . . 7 Aug. 1867

The sultan declines the proposition of Russia for the suspension of hostilities in Crete, and an international commission . . . . 4 Sept. ,,

Meeting of the new council of state (including Jews and Christians), with legislative, but not executive, functions . . . . . 18 May, 1868

Dispute with Greece for intervention in the Cretan insurrection; *see Greece* . . . . Dec. ,,

Fuad Pacha (formerly grand vizier) dies . Feb. 1869

The prince and princess of Wales's visit April, ,,

Memorial of the porte to the European powers desiring the abolition of the consular jurisdictions termed "capitulations" . . . . June, ,,

The khedive or viceroy of Egypt censured for assuming sovereign powers encroaching on those of the sultan . . . . . Aug. ,,

System of compulsory education promulgated, Oct. ,,

Inauguration of the Suez canal . . 17 Nov. ,,

The khedive submits to the sultan . Dec. ,,

Modification of the "capitulations" . April, 1870

Great fire at Pera; British embassy and about 7900 houses destroyed; great loss of life . 5 June, ,,

Another fire at Constantinople, about 1500 houses burnt . . . . . 11 July, ,,

Reported treaty between Turkey and Greece to resist European aggression in the East . 21 Oct. ,,

Russia repudiates the treaty of Paris, 1856, 31 Oct. ,,

A note delivered to the porte (see *Russia*), 15 Nov. ,,

The sultan agrees to a conference on the Black Sea question alone . . . . about 3 Dec. ,,

The Black Sea question settled by the conference at London (see *Russia*) . . . . 13 March, 1871

Omar Pacha, general, dies . . 18 April, ,,

Insurrection in Yemen, subdued . . May, ,,

Aali Pacha, grand vizier, an able statesman, dies 6 Sept ,,

Tunis made an integral part of the empire, by decree . . . . . 23 Oct. ,,

Mahmoud Pacha, grand vizier, having made enemies through dismissing foreign employes, &c., is dismissed and replaced by Midhat Pacha, about 30 July, 1872

Midhat Pacha, who favoured Austria, dismissed, replaced by Mehemet Ruchdi . . . 19 Oct ,,

The Roumelian railway connecting Constantinople, Adrianople, &c., opened . . . . 17 June, 1873

The sultan's jewels, &c. (valued at 8,000,000*l*.) exhibited at Vienna . . . . . Aug. ,,

Inability to raise a loan: the sultan gives up a large sum; great financial reforms proposed . Oct. ,,

Turkish aggressions on South Arabia checked by Great Britain . . . . . Nov. ,,

The sultan ill; he recognises his nephew Murad as successor . . . . about 5 Oct. 1874

Austria, Germany, and Russia inform Turkey that they consider they have the right to conclude separate treaties with Roumania . . 20 Oct. ,,

Mesoudieh or *Mesoudiyé*, Turkish ironclad, launched at Blackwall . . . . . 28 Oct. ,,

Turkish debt 3,000,000*l*. in 1854; 180,000,000*l*. . ,,

Budget: estimated receipts, 21,711,764*l*.; expenditure, 26,299,178*l*. . . . . June, 1875

Insurrection in Herzegovina (*which see*); great excitement in Bosnia, Servia, and Montenegro, July-Aug. ,,

Decree (in consequence of the deficit of 5,000,000*l*. in the budget) that for 5 years half the interest on the debt be paid in cash and half in 5 per cent. bonds . . . . . 6 Oct. ,,

Circular note remitting taxes and promising economical and commercial reform, 7 Oct.; another stating object of the government to stop onerous loans, develop the resources of the empire, &c., 20 Oct. ,,

Remonstrances of British and Russian ambassadors with the government respecting expenditure and treatment of Christian subjects . Sept.-Nov. ,,

Firman issued; ordering great reforms, equality of rights to Christians, &c. . . . . Dec. ,,

Note of Andrassy, Austrian minister, respecting reforms, 30 Dec.; adopted by Germany and Russia, Jan.; by Great Britain, 18 Jan.; transmitted to the porte, about 7 Feb., agreed to . 12 Feb. 1876

Insurrection in Bulgaria, promoted by foreign agitators, 1, 2 May; quickly suppressed by troops sent 7 May; about 65 villages burnt by the Bashi-bazouks and other Turkish troops; several towns destroyed; about 15,000 persons killed; atrocious cruelties to women and children; a few Turks killed by Bulgarians in self-defence (report by Mr. Schuyler, *see below*) . . . . May, ,,

Riots at Constantinople; the softas, fanatical students, and others, demand reforms; their cry, "Turkey for the Turks;" ministerial changes; Europeans much alarmed . 10 May *et seq.* ,,

British fleet arrives in Besika Bay . . 26 May, ,,

Meeting at Berlin of ministers of Austria, Germany, and Russia; they agree to a note to Turkey, requiring an armistice of two months, and other measures, 11, 12 May; the note accepted by France and Italy, not by Great Britain, 19 May, not presented through the revolution . 30 May, ,,

The grand vizier Mehemet Ruchdi, Hussein Avni, and Midhat Pacha, request the sultan to give up some of his treasure to save the nation from ruin; he refuses and is deposed, 29 May; his nephew proclaimed as Murad V.; joyfully accepted by the people, and recognised by the western powers . . . 30 May *et seq* ,,

Abdul-Aziz recognises Murad; said to have committed suicide by cutting arteries in the arm; said to be insane; (decided, by trial, to have been murdered; *see below*, June, 1881) . 4 June, ,,

Assassination of Hussein Avni, the war minister, Raschid Pacha, the foreign minister, and others, by Hassan, a disgraced Circassian officer, 15 June, who is hanged . . . . . 17 June, ,,

Declaration of war by Servia, 1 July; by Montenegro . . . . . 2 July, ,,

Tchernayeff and Servians enter Turkey; battle at Saitschar or Zaicar; Turks said to have the advantage . . . . . 3 July, ,,

Severe conflict of Turks with Servians at Yavor, near Novi Bazar, 6 July; with Montenegrins at Nevesinje . . . . . 27 July, ,,

Mukhtar Pacha defeated by prince Nikita at Urba or Urbitza in Herzegovina . . 28 July, ,,

Issue of paper money announced . . 28 July, ,,

Several days' conflict; the Turks enter Servia, and capture Gurgosavatz; Servians retreat 7 Aug ,,

Turkish barbarities in Bulgaria reported by *Daily News'* correspondent, substantiated by report of Mr Schuyler, the American commissioner from Constantinople, dated . . . . 10 Aug. ,,

Asserted victory of prince Nikita at Medun, near Kutchi, about . . . . . 14 Aug ,,

Advance of the Turks under Abdul-Kerim Pacha upon Alexinatz; severe fighting . . 9 Aug. ,, 19-30 Aug. ,,

Servia invites the mediation of the guaranteeing powers . . . . about 24 Aug. ,,

Murad V. deposed on account of bad health; his brother Abdul-Hamid II. proclaimed 31 Aug. ,,

The great powers propose an immediate armistice, the restoration of the *status quo ante bellum*, payment of an indemnity by Servia, &c.; memorandum presented . . . . . 3, 4 Sept. ,,

Servians said to be severely beaten before Alexinatz 1, 2 Sept.; continued indecisive fighting . . ,,

Armistice till 25 Sept. agreed to about 17 Sept. ,,

Prince Milan proclaimed king by the army at Delligrad; disapproved . . . . 16 Sept. ,,

Report of Mr. Baring, the British commissioner in Bulgaria, published . . . . 19 Sept. ,,

[It establishes the facts "that a ferocious Mussulman soldiery, in revenge for a feeble and abortive insurrection, were let loose on the inhabitants of a large province; that the population were barbarously massacred, men, women, and children included; and that during the storm of savage fury crimes of all descriptions and outrages unmentionable were perpetrated on the inhabitants."—*Times.*]

Firm incisive despatch from Lord Derby to Sir H. Elliot, referring to Mr. Baring's report, proposing longer armistice, &c. . . . . 21 Sept. ,,

The porte receives the propositions of the six great powers . . . . . 26 Sept. 1876
Lord Derby informs the deputation from the city of London that, in regard to the Eastern question, the government is labouring for local self-government for the Turkish provinces in Europe, equal treatment of Mahometans and Christians, better administration for both, security for life and property, and effectual guarantees against repetition of outrages . . . . . 27 Sept. ,,
Servia rejects the renewal of the armistice; Tchernayeff and army dominant; fighting renewed, 26, 27 Sept. ,,
Servian attacks on the Turks near Alexinatz severely repulsed . . . . . 28, 29 Sept. ,,
In reply to the great powers the porte declines an armistice, opposes administrative autonomy to the provinces as impracticable, proposes a senate, and guarantees incisive reforms . . 2 Oct. ,,
Montenegrine victory at Danilograd . 13 Oct. ,,
Turkey's proposal of an armistice for 6 months, 10 Oct.; declined by Russia, who proposes 4 to 6 weeks, longer being injurious to commerce, &c. . . . . 14 Oct. ,,
Continued fighting, generally unfavourable to Servians . . . . . 13-19 Oct. ,,
Alexinatz bombarded . . . . . 16-19 Oct. ,,
Medun surrenders to Montenegrines . 20 Oct. ,,
Krevet taken by Turks . . . . . 21 Oct. ,,
Result of fighting very favourable to Turks, 19-24 Oct. ,,
Alleged conspiracy at Constantinople against the reform ministry; many arrests . about 23 Oct. ,,
Important Turkish successes in the valley of the Morava . . . . . 19-24 Oct. ,,
Servians and Russians defeated; armies under Tchernayeff and Horvaritch divided, 19-24 Oct.; Djunis taken by Turks; Deligrad untenable, severe Russian loss . . . . 29 Oct. ,,
Alexinatz captured by Turks; Russian ultimatum given, demanding 6 weeks' armistice within 48 hours . . . . . dated 31 Oct. ,,
Armistice for two months signed . 1 Nov. ,,
Deligrad captured by Turks, now virtually masters of Servia . . . . . 1 Nov. ,,
Deligrad evacuated by Turks; farewell address of Tchernayeff to officers, exhorting to constancy, 4 Nov. ,,
Czar's speech at Moscow; he will act independently if guarantees are not obtained . . 10 Nov ,,
Marquis of Salisbury appointed special ambassador for conference at Constantinople; he arrives at Paris, 18 Nov.; Berlin, 20 Nov.; Vienna, 24 Nov.; Rome, 29 Nov.; Constantinople . . 5 Dec. ,,
Alleged abortive conspiracy to restore Murad, about 8 Dec. ,,
Preliminary meetings of conference of representatives of six great powers begin (Great Britain, Russia, Austria, Germany, France, and Italy), 12 Dec. ,,
Armistice extended to Feb. 1877 . . Dec. ,,
New political constitution proclaimed: (chief provisions: individibility of the empire; the sultan supreme; individual liberty; freedom of all creeds, of the press, and of education; equal legal taxation; a senate and two chambers; general elections by ballot every fourth year; irremovable judges, &c.) . . . . . 23 Dec. ,,
Opening of the conference . . . . 23 Dec. ,,
Financial decree of 6 Oct. 1875, abrogated, 27 Dec. ,,
Armistice extended to 1 March . . 28 Dec. ,,
The great national council of Turkey rejects the propositions of the conference, 18 Jan; it closes, 20 Jan.; chief ambassadors leave soon after 22 Jan. ,,
Negotiations for peace opened with Servia and Montenegro . . . . . about 26 Jan. ,,
Midhat Pacha, the grand vizier, dismissed and banished; succeeded by Edhem Pacha; reforms to go on . . . . . 5 Feb. ,,
Gortschakoff's circular to great powers, inquiring what they intend to do, signed 19 Jan.; published . . . . . about 7 Feb. ,,
Protocols of the conference published in *Times*, &c. early in Feb. ,,
In Turkey "there is no aristocracy, no governing class; no organised democracy; no representative government" (marquis of Salisbury), 20 Feb. ,,
Peace with Servia signed . . . . 1 March, 1876
First Turkish parliament opened: 30 senators, 90 deputies; speech from the sultan read, 19 March, ,,
Gen. Ignatieff visits Berlin, Paris, London, Vienna, &c. . . . . March, ,,
Protocol signed for six powers; principles—to wait for Turkish reforms and watch; conditional disarmament in Russia and Turkey (voidable under certain conditions) . . . . 31 March, ,,
Protocol rejected by Turkey, 12 April; justificatory circular sent to the powers; Mr. Layard sent as temporary ambassador to Turkey . . April, ,,
Insurrection of Mirdites or Miriditos, April; armistice with Montenegro not renewed . 13 April, ,,
Arrival of Mr. Layard as ambassador, at Constantinople; he affirms the neutrality of Great Britain, about 24 April, ,,
War declared by Russia (see *Russo-Turkish war*, 1877) . . . . . 24 April, ,,
A *jihad* or holy war against Russia propounded by the sheikh-ul-islam . . . about 28 May, ,,
Suleiman Pacha successful in Montenegro; relieves Nicksics, besieged . . . May *et seq.* ,,
Miridite leaders captured . . . . June, ,,
Protests against alleged Russian atrocities, July —Aug. ,,
Bosnian revolt reported to be ended . . Aug. ,,
Proclamation for increase of army by 150,000—Christians and others to serve . . 26 Nov. ,,
The sultan issues a rather vague proclamation of amnesty to Bulgaria . . about 27 Nov. 1877
Surrender of Plevna, 10 Dec.; circular note to the great powers requesting mediation . . 12 Dec. ,,
The ministry censured, resigns; still holds office; Suleiman dismissed; crisis at Constantinople, 5, 6, 7 Jan. 1878
British fleet enter the Dardanelles without permission of the sultan . . . 13 Feb. ,,
Insurrection in Crete, Thessaly, Epirus, &c. (see *Greece*) . . . . . Feb, March, ,,
Treaty of peace with Russia signed at San Stefano (see *Stefano*), 3 March; ratified at St. Petersburg, 17 March, ,,
Insurrection near Rhodope, in Roumelia, against Russians going on: see *Rhodope* . . April, ,,
Insurrection (said doubtfully to be in favour of the ex-sultan Murad) in Constantinople, suppressed; Ali Suavi, a softa and fanatical reformer, with others, killed . . . . . 20 May, ,,
Secret agreement between the marquis of Salisbury and count Schouvaloff, Russian ambassador, 30 May, ,,
Secret British convention with Turkey (defensive alliance): if by the treaty of Berlin, Russia acquires Kars, Ardahan, or Batoum, Great Britain is to join the sultan in arms in defending his dominions, he engaging to reform his government; Cyprus to be held by Great Britain till Russia returns its acquisitions . . . . 4 June, ,,
Cyprus ceded to Great Britain . . . 3 July, ,,
Berlin conference meets, 13 June; treaty signed (see *Berlin*) . . . . . 13 July, ,,
Ratification of the treaty of Berlin announced, 4 Aug. ,,
Trial of Suleiman Pacha for misconduct during the war begun . . . . . Aug. ,,
The Turks said to be grossly ill treated in Bulgaria, and other surrendered places . . . Aug. ,,
Safvet Pacha's circular to foreign powers refusing to recognise Greek proposal for annexation of Candia, Thessaly, &c . . . . . 8 Aug. ,,
Murder of Mehemet Ali Pacha at Ipek, near Scutari, by Albanian rioters . . . . 6 Sept. ,,
Albanian leader with 40,000 men said to be ruling from Janina to Montenegro . . . 12 Sept. ,,
The sultan accepts the reforms proposed by the British government: announced . 24 Oct. ,,
Suleiman Pacha sentenced to degradation and imprisonment, 2 Dec.; absolved by the sultan 4 Dec. ,,
Definitive treaty of peace with Russia, signed, 8 Feb. 1879
British fleet leaves the sea of Marmora March, ,,
Definitive treaty with Austria, published 26 May, ,,
The Russians evacuate Turkey . July, Aug. ,,
Pressure for reforms put upon the government by the British; admiral Hornby and the fleet enter Turkish waters: quit . . early in Nov. ,,

Baker Pacha appointed inspector-general of gendarmerie in Asia Minor . announced 18 Nov. 1879
Official relations with Great Britain temporarily suspended on account of the imprisonment of Dr. Köfler, a German missionary, and Ahmed Tewfik, who assisted him in translations . 31 Dec. ,,
Successful intervention of sir A. H. Layard, 1-10 Jan. 1880
Note of Savas Pacha to the powers acknowledging corruptions in judicial affairs and promising efficient reforms (in *Times*) . . 30 Jan. ,,
Col. and Mrs. Synge (distributors of relief to Mussulmans) captured by Greek brigands, near Salonica, about 19 Feb.; released for 10,000*l.* about 24 March, ,,
Identic note from European powers, 11 June; given in . . . . . 12 June, ,,
Osman Pacha, war minister, dismissed . 10 July, ,,
Naval demonstration by the European powers at Dulcigno, suggested by earl Granville . July, ,,
Collective note of the Berlin conference presented, 15 July, ,,
Madame Skobeleff, mother of the Russian general, robbed and murdered near Philippopolis by Ouzalis, a Russian . . 18 July, ,,
Collective note from the powers urging cession of Dulcigno, &c., to Montenegro, and proposing to aid the prince in taking possession . 3 Aug ,,
A final note from the powers respecting cession of Dulcigno to Montenegro, delivered . 15 Sept. ,,
Admiral Beauchamp Seymour, commander of combined fleet at Ragusa, sent to make a demonstration near Dulcigno . . . . . 20 Sept. ,,
The sultan refuses to surrender Dulcigno; the French decline to partake in attack on the town, about 27 Sept. ,,
Note from the sultan limiting his concessions and resisting coercion; presented . 3 Oct. ,,
Immediate cession of Dulcigno ordered by the sultan, about 23 Oct.; effected. . 26 Nov. ,,
The combined fleet disperses . . . . 4 Dec ,,
Note from the sultan to the powers respecting the Greeks arming . . . . . 14 Dec. ,,
Circular from the powers recommending arbitration, 24 Dec. 1880; declined by Turkey and Greece . . . . . early in Jan. 1881
Circular from Turkey proposing conference at Constantinople, &c. . . . . about 15 Jan. ,,
Conference at Constantinople; agreement between Turkey and the powers; proposals referred to Athens . . . . . 30 March, ,,
Mr. Henry Suter, engaged in mines, seized by brigands at Cassandra, in Salonica, about 8 April, ,,
Rebellion in Albania (*which see*) suppressed May, ,,
The sultan protests against French invasion of Tunis (*which see*) . . . . . May, ,,
Turkey protests against the Tunis treaty of 12 May, May, ,,
Mr. Suter's release for 15,000*l.* ransom announced, 23 May, ,,
Convention between Turkey and Greece arranged at Constantinople settling frontiers, Thessaly ceded by Turkey . . . . . 24 May, ,,
Trial of Midhat Pacha and others for murder of the late sultan Abdul-Aziz; convicted; Mustapha Fahri Bey and Hadj Mehmed actual assassins; others, Mahmoud and Nouzi Pachas, the sultan's brothers-in-law, Midhat Pacha, and others accomplices . . . . . 27, 28 June, ,,
Sentence; death to all, except two subordinates to imprisonment . . . . . 29 June, ,,
Turco-Greek convention ceding Thessaly to Greece, signed at Constantinople . . . 2 July, ,,
The trial of Midhat and others said to be a mockery; punishment commuted to exile on intercession of the British Government; announced 31 July, ,,
The captors of Mr. Suter taken in Greece, about 15 Aug. ,,
Decree signed for a satisfactory settlement of the national debt . . . . . 28 Dec ,,
Capt. Selby, R.N., wounded by Albanians at Artaki, announced 16 Feb.; died . . . 20 Feb. 1880
Mehemet Ruchdi Pasha dies . . 26 March, ,,
Russian war indemnity convention ratified, 6 May, ,,
Sultan protests against bombardment of forts at Alexandria (see *Egypt*) . . about 11 July, ,,

Protractive negotiations respecting a military convention; agreed to . . . . . 29 Aug. 1882
Alleged conspiracy of Fuad Pasha and others to dethrone the sultan . . . about 28 Nov. ,,
Frontier disputes with Montenegro . . Nov. ,,
Turkish note to the powers against British Egyptian circular . . . . . about 23 Jan. 1883
Difficulties with the Greek church respecting political reforms; resignation of the Œcumenical patriarch Yoachim II.; not accepted; conciliation proposed . . . . 29 Dec.-3 Jan. 1884
Resignation maintained . . . . . 9 Jan. ,,
Amicable settlement of dispute, announced April, ,,
Death of Midhat Pasha, great statesman and reformer in exile, aged 62 . . . . May, ,,
Circular to the six great powers announcing the stoppage of the post offices in Constantinople, 20 July, resisted; the Turkish arrangements fail, and are withdrawn . . . . . Aug. ,,
Petitions to the sultan from Macedonia respecting Turkish atrocities signed . . . 12 Oct. ,,
Hassan Fehmy Pasha sent to London to confer on the Egyptian question; his proposals not received, end of . . . . . Jan. 1885
Turkey protests against Italian occupation of Massowah on the Red Sea . . about 23 Feb. ,,
New tariff with England signed . . 9 July, ,,
Revolution in Roumelia (*which see*), 18 Sept.; firm Turkish note to the powers about 22 Sept. ,,
Conference of ambassadors, 4 Oct.; the ambassadors present a collective note condemning the revolution in Roumelia as breaking the treaty of Berlin, 14 Oct. ,,
Turkey asks assistance of the powers to settle the Roumelian affair . . . . 19 Oct. ,,
Conference of ambassadors at Constantinople, 5 Nov.; collective declaration for maintenance of *status quo ante*, about 7 Nov.; division of opinion as to enforcement. . . . 11 Nov. ,,
The Sultan ratifies the treaty between Bulgaria and Servia . . . . . 13 March, 1886
Hobart Pasha, Turkish admiral, dies, aged 64, 19 June ,,

Four English gentlemen captured near Smyrna by brigands who demand 3,000*l.* ransom, 24 Sept.; released by payn ent of a ransom of 750*l.* 26 Sept. 1887
Reported deficit of 1,000,000*l.* in the budget, increase of brigandage . . . . Nov. ,,
Direct railway communication between London and Constantinople via Dover and Calais in 94 hours; first train from Vienna . 12–14 Aug. 1888
The government contracts a loan for 1,350,000*l.* from the "German" bank; consequent rupture with the Ottoman bank, its usual financial agent, Oct. ,,
The Ottoman bank, sir Edgar Vincent, director, lends the sultan 150,000*l.*, reported 28 Oct. 1889
Trial of Moussa Bey, see *Armenia* 23 Nov. *et seq* ,,
The German emperor and empress warmly received by the sultan at Constantinople, 2 Nov.: a review, &c. . . . . 3–6 Nov. ,,
New 5 per cent. conversion loan at 93, successfully effected by the grand vizier, aided by sir Edgar Vincent; agreement signed . . 30 April, 1890
The Russian government demands payment of the arrears of the Russo-Turkish war indemnity, about 15 May, ,,
Troubles in Old Servia by bands of Arnauts; severe fight, with much slaughter . . . June, ,,
Turkey defers payment of indemnity till Nov., Russia demands immediate payment; note sent, about 18 June, ,,
British cotton and woollen yarn-spinning factory opened at Constantinople . . . 22 June, ,,
For Armenian troubles see *Armenia*, 1889–90.
The government frigate *Ertogrul* founders on the S. coast of Japan, during a gale; out of 653, 584 persons perish, including vice-admiral Osman Pasha . . . . . 18 Sept. ,,
Sir Edgar Vincent thanked by the leading merchants of Constantinople for his services to them . . . . . 12 Jan. 1891
Arnaut revolt in Old Servia; the government buildings in Drenitza burnt, reported, about 4 Feb. ,,
Death of Musurus pasha, diplomatist, aged 84; 33 years ambassador in London . . 12 Feb. ,,

The Arnauts again attack the Christians in Old Servia, who bravely resist, but are defeated with loss . . . . . about 14 May, 1891
Railway train at Teherkeskeni, near Constantinople, attacked by brigands; two persons killed; five carried off for ransom, 1 June; active measures taken by the porte, June; captives liberated, 4–8 June, ,,
M. Eugène de Raymond, sub-manager of a vineyard company captured by brigands at Ormoudja, 7 Aug.; ransomed by the sultan . . 12 Aug. ,,
Payment of the war indemnity resumed, reported, 27 Jan. 1892
The Russian government remonstrates against the reception of M. Stamboloff, the Bulgarian premier, 18 Aug. *et seq.*; the porte replies courteously that this is not a violation of the treaty of Berlin . . . . . 18 Oct. ,,
Russia again demands payment of war indemnity, about 7 Nov. ,,
The retreat of the robbers of the railway train in June, 1891, discovered; about 2,000*l.* recovered by the police, reported . . . . 14 April, 1893
Earthquake at Constantinople, &c. (*which see*), 10, 11 July, 1894
Diplomatic relations with the powers suspended in relation to Armenia (*which see*) . . 9 Dec. ,,
The great powers demand the disarmament of the Beduin and indemnity for the attacks at Jedda (*which see*) . . . . . 10 June, 1895
Reply of the porte accepting in principle the proposed reforms, but objecting to supervision of the powers . . . . . 17 June, ,,
A commission appointed for reforms in Armenia; Turkhan pasha to be inspector of certain provinces . . . . . 29 June, ,,
Shakir pasha appointed to supervise the carrying out of reforms in Armenia . . . 20 July, ,,
Approved by the powers . . . . 31 July, ,,
The porte rejects the control of the powers in the administration of Armenia, reported, 19 Aug.; and appeals to France and Russia against England, without effect, about 29 Aug.; the porte communicates some concessions . 7 Sept. ,,
An Armenian demonstration at Constantinople resisted by the mob and police with much cruelty; 172 killed, 30 Sept., 1 Oct.; churches filled with Armenian destitute refugees; a fierce fight at Scutari; massacre of Armenians at Pera; the ambassadors of 6 powers remonstrate with the porte; 95 corpses delivered up to the patriarchate, 6 Oct.; conflicts and massacre of 800 Armenians at Trebizond, by Turkish soldiery, 8 Oct.; refugees quit the churches, under protection of the dragomans, 10–12 Oct.; over 700 killed, injured and missing during the riots; British fleet at Lemnos, reported . . . . 10 Oct. ,,
Armenians attacked by Mahometans at Ak Hissar, 45 killed . . . . . 9 Oct. ,,
Armenian reform scheme accepted and decreed by the porte . . . . . 17, 20 Oct. ,,
Decree authorizing the conversion of the 5 per cent. customs loan into 4 per cent. . . . . 18 Oct. ,,
Financial crisis: run on the Ottoman bank, 2, 3 Nov. ,,
The ambassadors urgently demand that immediate measures be taken to suppress anarchy and bloodshed . . . . . 5 Nov. ,,
Gradual formation of the Constitutional party, desiring reform, rational government, &c.; their views published . . . . . 16 Nov. ,,
Extra powers and forces granted by the powers to their ambassadors, for the defence of Christians, 18 Nov. ,,
Insurrection in Arabia (*which see*) . . Nov. ,,
Death of Rustem pasha, ambassador in London, a Christian and patriot . . . . 20 Nov. ,,
The sultan, after delay, accedes to the entrance of extra foreign despatch boats, 10 Dec.; martial law decreed . . . . . 14 Dec. ,,
Many Armenians in Constantinople released, 21 Dec.; 182 arrests for disaffection to the sultan, Jan. 1896
Contract for a loan of 3,000,000*l.* sanctioned by the Porte . . . . . 18 Feb. ,,
Scheme for administrative reform in European provinces, published . . . . . 28 April, ,,
Despatches of vice-consul Fitzmaurice describing the atrocities and misery at Orfa, and other places, in Armenia, received at Constantinople, April, 1896
Successful intervention of sir Philip Currie, British ambassador, and the other ambassadors regarding the forced conversions of Armenians at Biredjik, and elsewhere . . . . 7–15 May, ,,
Circulation of British journals prohibited, Jan.—May, ,,
Increased persecution of Armenians in Constantinople; many Turkish students sentenced to 10 years' penal servitude for aiding the Armenians at Zeitun . . . . . 16 May, ,,
Conference of ambassadors respecting Crete, 20 June; the Porte accedes to all their recommendations, conditionally, 3 July; again 25 Aug. ,,
The Armenian revolutionary committee, with the view of inciting the ambassadors to more active measures on behalf of the Armenians, take possession of the Ottoman bank at Constantinople. Dynamite and bombs were secretly introduced into the building by a band of about 25 armed men; and at 1.30 p.m. revolvers were fired and bombs thrown, many gendarmes and 5 of the conspirators were killed; the staff of the bank took refuge in the upper rooms, from which sir Edgar Vincent, the governor, and several directors, escaped by a balcony. The conspirators, after threatening to destroy the building if their demands were not granted, sent a message to the palace, where sir Edgar Vincent and others were consulting, offering to surrender, if permitted to leave the country; their terms were agreed to; and 15 of them were taken on board sir Edgar Vincent's yacht at night, 26 Aug. (thence they were conveyed to Marseilles by the *Gironde*, 4 Sept.).
A great massacre of Armenians (estimated between 5,000 and 6,000) by Mahometans ensued, 26–30 Aug. ,,
Remonstrance of the ambassadors to the sultan respecting the conduct of the troops in promoting the massacres; British and foreign marines landed to protect the embassies, &c. . 29 Aug. ,,
Judicial committee of inquiry appointed, 400 persons arrested . . . . . 30 Aug. ,,
The embassies abstain from celebrating the sultan's accession; collective note to the Porte, respecting the massacres, 31 Aug.; the Porte replies, denying the truth of their statements 12 Sept. ,,
Extraordinary tribunal appointed for the trial of the rioters, 3 Sept.; many Armenians transported; some Mahometan murderers acquitted, Sept. *et seq.* ,,
Bomb factory discovered at Scutari, 2 leaders and 14 of the Armenian revolutionaries arrested, Sept. ,,
Disorder and panics at Constantinople, trade paralysed, foreign merchants ruined; collective note from the embassies to the porte; 300*l.* sent to sir Philip Currie from England for Armenian relief . . . . . 15 Sept. ,,
Repression of the "Young Turkey" party, arrests and deportation in Constantinople 16 Sept. ,,
3000 Armenian refugees leave under consular assistance up to 19 Sept.; exodus of all races continues . . . . . 26 Sept. *et seq.* ,,
Extraordinary tribunal condemns Mahometan murderers to 15 years' imprisonment; Armenians suspected of having taken part in the Armenian *coup* at the bank sentenced to death . 29 Sept. ,,
Armenian circular letter of complaint received by the embassies . . . . . 1 Oct. ,,
Continued arrests and injustice to Armenians; the porte demands the right to search foreign vessels for Armenians, 6 Oct.; rejected by the embassies, 9 Oct. ,,
The ambassadors complain to the porte of the non-execution of its promises to Crete . 10 Oct. ,,
Note from the Italian embassy to the porte demanding an indemnity for the massacre of an Italian at Constantinople and Father Salvatore in a convent near Marash in 1895, early . Oct. ,,
The Austrian embassy demands the punishment of those in command of the soldiers who murdered M. Zlatko and an indemnity of 600*l.* 12 Oct.; paid . . . . . 22 Oct. ,,
Decree ordering the return of Armenian emigrants under pain of confiscation of property, &c., 10 Oct. ,,

Poll tax, &c., on Mahometans decreed . 21 Oct. 1896
French intervention; release of innocent Armenians in Constantinople and provinces ordered; the vali of Diarbekr dismissed; execution of reforms in Armenia, &c., promised, 7 Nov.; delayed . . . . . 19 Nov. ,,
Total, 55,000l. from the Armenian relief fund remitted to sir Peter Currie . . . Nov. ,,
All London newspapers of 30 Nov. refused entry, Dec. ,,
Manifesto issued by the "Ottoman liberal committee" denounces the sultan, and demands the restoration of the constitution of 1876 . 6 Dec. ,,
Anglo-Russian agreement concerning the execution of reforms in Turkey, announced . 6 Dec. ,,
Recall of Saadeddin pasha from Crete (within 48 hours) granted on demand of the ambassadors, 15 Dec. ,,
Amnesty to Armenians and Mahometans; death sentences to 100 Armenians commuted to imprisonment . . . . . 21 Dec. ,,
Sir Edgar Vincent's financial report to the sultan on the revenue and expenditure (with recommendations); shows a yearly deficit since 1890 of 1,000,000*l.* . . . . . 26 Dec. ,,
Col. Mazhar Bey acquitted at Marash of the murder of Father Salvatore; new trial ordered by the sultan at Aleppo, Jan.; sentenced to life imprisonment . . . . . 3 March, 1897
Irade issued accepting the demands of the Armenian patriarch with certain modifications, 20 Jan. ,,
Arrests of Armenians in Constantinople recommenced . . . . . 6 Feb. ,,
Collective note from the six powers presented to the porte (see *Crete*), and the porte calls on the powers to abide by the treaty of Paris, 1856, 2 March, ,,
The porte agrees to the establishment of Cretan autonomy, 2nd note from the powers calling on Turkey to withdraw her troops from the interior, 5 March, ,,
Disturbed condition of Asia Minor, bloodshed at Everek and Tokat . . . . . March, ,,
Mobilization of the fleet in the Bosphorus, 22 Mar. ,,
The powers declare that the aggressor on the Greek frontier in case of conflict shall be held responsible and shall derive no advantage . 5 April, ,,
War declared against Greece (the aggressor) (see *Greco-Turkish War*) . . . . . 17 April, ,,
Peace preliminaries signed at Constantinople, 18 Sept. ,,
Sir R. Hamilton Lang appointed director-general of the Ottoman bank at Constantinople . Oct. ,,
Peace conferences at Constantinople, 8 articles agreed to, 23 Oct.; the Turkish protocol accepted . . . . . 2 Dec. ,,
Rupture between Austria and Turkey concerning the severe ill-usage of Herr Brazzifolli, agent for the Austrian-Lloyd at Mersina, Asia Minor, Oct.; reparation promised by the porte but delayed; ultimatum . 15–18 Nov. ,,
Full submission of Turkey . . . . 18 Nov. ,,
Indemnities claimed by the powers for injuries to their subjects during the troubles in Anatolia and Constantinople . . . . . 29 Nov. ,,
Treaty of peace signed at Constantinople, 4 Dec. (text in *Times*, 11 Dec. 1897); ratified by the sultan . . . . . 16 Dec. ,,
Memorial presented by the Armenian patriarch to the sultan . . . . . 23 Dec. ,,
Sir Vincent Caillard's special report on the Ottoman public debt (1892–93 to 1896–97, *Times*, 20 Dec. 1897); he is decorated by the sultan . 24 April, 1898
The sultan demands the application of autonomy to Crete as existing in Lebanon and Samos, with a Christian governor (Ottoman subject), 27 Mar. ,,
Collective note from the powers notifying the evacuation of Thessaly from 6 May, the Greek war indemnity to be completed after the evacuation; presented to the porte . . . . 6 May, ,,
Russian note demanding payment of the arrears of the Russo-Turkish war indemnity, presented May; 300,000*l.* paid, the rest guaranteed by the Ottoman bank . . . . . 30 June, ,,
Note to the porte from the British embassy complaining of grievances of British merchants, &c. 18 May; some compensation paid . . July, ,,
Turco-Greek frontier settled, the foreign delegates return to Volo . . . . . 31 May, 1898
Russian note to the porte demands the repatriation of 40,000 Armenians in the Caucasus 13 June, ,,
The Porte refuses compensation for losses suffered by British, French and Italian subjects during the massacres in Constantinople . 18 July, ,,
Visit of the German emperor and empress, 18–22 Oct. ,,
Visit of the grand duke Nicholas of Russia, monument to Russian soldiers who fell in 1878 unveiled at Galataria . . . . . 17, 18 Dec. ,,
Ghani Bey, Albanian col. and the sultan's aide-de-camp, shot at Pera by Hafyz pasha . 22 Dec. ,,
Kurdish outrages, the superior of the Pirnaschen monastery and 2 monks assassinated, Seronk and 5 villages burnt, many killed, reported, 12 June, 1899
Russian note demanding cessation of frontier raids, often assisted by Hamidian cavalry . 29 July, ,,
Sir Nicholas O'Conor's (British ambassador) proposals regarding the quay arrangement agreed to by the porte . . . . . 26 Oct. ,,
Mahomedan officials banished to Yemen for sedition, and many young Turks arrested, reported, 27 Nov. ,,
Baghdad railway concession granted to a German syndicate . . . . . end Nov. ,,
Flight of Mahmud pasha, the sultan's brother-in-law . . . . . 14 Dec. ,,
Italian ultimatum to the porte, demanding the restoration of a kidnapped Italian girl, promptly acceded to . . . . . 30, 31 Jan. 1900
Russian demands for railway concessions in Asia Minor; accepted by the porte . 31 March, ,,
Death of Osman pasha, the defender of Plevna; state funeral at Constantinople . 4, 5 April, ,,
The powers protest against the proposed 3 per cent. increase of the customs duties (14 May), 27 May, 7 and 18 April, ,,
Manifesto by the Young Turks, urging the powers to put an end to the sultan's *régime*, presented to the embassies . . . . . 23 June, ,,
The sultan's jubilee, adm sir John Fisher received with honours, the British fleet illuminated, in Constantinople . . 31 Aug., 1 Sept. ,,
11 Armenian relief agents pardoned, due to British intervention . . . . . Sept. ,,
Major Maunsell, British vice-consul at Van, attacked and robbed by Turks . . . . mid Aug ,,
Kurds defeated by Turks at Elk, reported, 6 Sept. ,,
Armenian persecution continues, arrests daily, Oct.; many released through Russian intervention . . . . . 22 Oct. ,,
Russian note demands punishment of Kurds who attacked the Russian vice-consul at Erzerum, 3 Oct. ,,
Greek notes respecting the frequent murders of Greeks in Macedonia, indemnity demanded, 22, 31 Dec. ,,
The porte seizes foreign mail-bags, 5 May; regular service resumed after negotiations . 23 May, 1901
Money scarce, financial trouble . June, July, ,,
America claims 95,000 dols. for losses in Armenia, April; again, 23 June; paid, reported, 10 July, ,,
Settlement of monetary claims demanded by French bankers in the quays company, early Aug. ,,
French ultimatum presented . . . . 4 Nov. ,,
Adm. Caillard's fleet seizes the custom-houses at Mytilene . . . . . 7 Nov. ,,
French demands conceded by the porte, ratified by the sultan; diplomatic relations resumed, 7, 11 Nov. ,,
Death of Halil Rifat pasha, grand vizier, aged 94, 9 Nov. ,,
Austro-Hungarian affairs settled . . 10 Nov. ,,
British claim for 16,000*l.*, respecting the Sariyerl mines, paid . . . . . 12 Nov. ,,
Foreign notes presented *re* mining regulations, 16, 17 Dec. ,,
Mubarakh, sheikh of Koweyt in the Persian Gulf, shakes off the Turkish yoke . . . Dec. ,,
Miss Stone, an American missionary, and mme. Tsilka kidnapped by brigands in Macedonia, Sept. 1901; ransomed by subscription and released, 23 Feb. 1902

Collective note (British, French, Russian, and Italian) protesting against hindrances to commerce, &c., in Crete . . . . . 6 March, 1902
Marshal Fuad pasha (loyal and honourable) charged with conspiracy, March; sentenced to life-imprisonment by iradé issued (fate unknown), 5 June, "
M. Rouvier's project for the unification of the Ottoman debt with British, French, and German syndicates, adopted, 2 July; iradé issued, 2 Aug. "
The Porte demands the suppression of Cretan money with prince George's effigy . . . 12 July, "
Budget statement: advance of about 3 millions needed . . . . . 15 July, "
Commission appointed to consider reforms, &c., for Macedonia; report issued with recommendations, 24 July, "
Afium Karahissar, a commercial town in Anatolia, nearly destroyed by fire, reported . 30 Aug. "
Muzaffer pasha (Tchaikowsky) appointed governor of the Lebanon; made field marshal and vizier, 27, 30 Sept. "
Circular note to the powers asserting the bad frontier supervision by Bulgaria, 12 Oct.; satisfactory replies received . . . 13 Oct. "
Frequent violations of the Aden frontier, sir Nicholas O'Conor's demand for the withdrawal of Turkish troops agreed to . . . 30 Oct. "
Death of Costaki pasha, a christian, ambassador in London, aged 70, 10 Nov.; succeeded by Musurus bey (pasha Jan. 1903), a christian . . 12 Dec. "
The powers urge effective reforms in Macedonia, Nov., 10, 13 Dec.; sir Nicholas O'Conor again calls attention to the reports of cruelty by the Turks . . . . . 30 Dec. "
Italian indemnity, 12,000*l.* for losses, in 1896; paid, 29 Dec. "
British embassy protests against the passage of Russian torpedo boats through the Dardanelles, afterwards dropped . . . . . Jan. 1903
Mgr. Ormanian, Armenian patriarch, wounded in the Kum Kapu cathedral, 19 Jan.; 2 men sentenced to death (one escaped), 2 others to life imprisonment . . . . . 7 Feb. "
Turco-German convention for Konia-Baghdad railway concluded . . . . . 10 Feb. "
Austro-Russian reform scheme for Macedonia; recommending an inspector-gen., with wider powers, an effective *gendarmerie* organised by European officers, political amnesty, &c.; accepted by the powers, mid Feb.; presented to the porte, and agreed to by the sultan, 21, 23 Feb; ordered to be applied also to 6 Rumelian vilayets, 25 Feb. "
Sultan orders the application of the Austro-Russian reforms to all six Rumelian vilayets, reported, early March, "
Violent revolt of Albanians against the reform scheme; sultan promises Russian ambassador that he will deal firmly with the revolutionaries, 27 March, "
Attack by an Albanian soldier, Ibrahim, on M. Stcherbina (who died by his injuries, 10 April), the Russian consul at Mitrovitza, 31 March; sultan tenders his regret to the Russian ambassador . . . . . 1 April, "
Russian and Austrian ambassadors urge the immediate military occupation of all the Albanian centres, to which the sultan promises compliance . . . . . 3 April, "
[For development of the revolutionary movement and its cruel suppression in the Macedonian vilayets, see *Macedonia*.]
Earthquake in the vilayet of Van (see *Earthquakes*).
Turkish note addressed to the Bulgarian government by the porte respecting the dynamite outrages by Bulgarians at Salonica, 28 April, early May, "
Serious outbreak at Monastir . . . . 6 May "
Bulgarian government opens direct negotiations with the porte on the Macedonian question, mid May, "
Imperial iradé promulgated approving of scheme of Ottoman bank for the unification of the debt, 2 June, "
Turkish forces occupy strategic positions in Kossovo, Monastir, and Adrianople districts; Bulgaria calls the attention of the great powers to this occupation . . . . . end June, "
First section of Baghdad railway begun at Konia, 27 July, 1903
Circular issued by the porte on the subject of Macedonia to its representatives abroad, end July, "
Russian consul at Monastir, M. Roskowsky, shot dead by a gendarme; full satisfaction demanded by the Russian ambassador . . . 8 Aug. "
The sultan expresses regret to the Russian ambassador for excesses committed by the Turkish troops, and states that orders had been given to prevent their recurrence; iradé issued purporting to embody the reforms for Macedonia already communicated verbally to the Bulgarian government; instructions given to Hilmi pasha to carry out reforms without delay and ordering punitive measures against the Bulgarians to be discontinued . . . . . 18 Sept. "
Identical note sent by Austrian and Russian governments to Turkey and Bulgaria stating their intention to institute "a more efficacious mode of control" in connection with Macedonia, 5 Oct. "
Refusal of the sultan to receive the identical note; iradé issued stating the resolution of his ministers with respect to reforms in Macedonia and relief for refugees . . . . . 17 Oct. "
Austro-Russian instructions for the execution of the reforms in Macedonia presented to the sultan. The chief items are: the appointment of Austrian and Russian civil agents to direct the inspector-general; the reorganisation of the gendarmerie by a foreign general in the service of the porte assisted by officers of the Great Powers; the changing of the territorial division of the administrative districts to facilitate a more regular grouping of the various nationalities; mixed commission to be appointed in the chief towns composed of an equal number of Christian and Mohammedan delegates; the reorganisation of administrative and judicial institutions, and the dismissal of the second-class reserves or Ilaveha and Bashi-Bazouks; these reforms to be carried without delay by the Turkish government (additions made subsequently by Austria and Russia reserving their right to increase their consular establishment in Macedonia, and to demand an amnesty for the insurgents) . 22 Oct. "
British, French, German, and Italian embassies receive instructions from their governments to support the scheme; reply of the porte (practically a rejection of the scheme) communicated to the embassies . . . . . 3 Nov. "
Pressure put by Austrian and Russian ambassadors on the Porte to accept the scheme . 10 Nov. "
The Porte assents to all points of the amended scheme, but stipulates that anything in its application calculated to humiliate Turkey shall be avoided . . . . . 25 Nov. "
Emilio di Giorgis, lt.-gen. of the Italian army, appointed to take command of the gendarmerie under the reform scheme for Macedonia, 2 Jan. 1904
The porte, in a note addressed to Austria-Hungary and Russia, defines its acceptance of the terms laid down by the powers, and stipulates that the subordinates of the two civil agents should be accompanied in their official journeys of investigation by Turkish officials, and that reforms found to be necessary should be executed by the inspector-general after the sanction and on receipt of instructions by the porte; these conditions rejected by Austria-Hungary and Russia, 28 Jan. "
Unfavourable reply of the porte respecting its civil agents . . . . . 6 Feb. "
New scheme drawn up by the foreign officers communicated to the porte, 29 Feb; rejected by the porte on the ground that it violated the sovereign rights of the sultan . . . 3 March, "
Counter-proposals made by the porte to Austria-Hungary and Russia, 17 March; these are rejected, the ambassadors of the two powers claiming that gen. di Giorgis should be invested with efficient powers for the organisation and control of the gendarmerie, the officers of which were not to exceed 60 in number . 19 March, "
Porte objects to the number of foreign officers demanded by the foreign powers, and claims that their number should not exceed 25 to be concerned with the duties of surveillance and reorga-

nisation, Turkish officers to retain the effective command . . . . . 25 March, 1904
Ambassadors of the two powers, while maintaining their demand for 60 foreign officers, consent to commence their work with 25, and further insist that their demands of 29 Feb. and 19 March be at once accepted by the porte . . 1 April, ,,
Agreement between the porte and Bulgaria, by which the latter agreed to prevent the formation of insurrectionary bands and revolutionary committees in Bulgarian territory, and Turkey undertook to apply the reform scheme formulated with Austria-Hungary and Russia . . 8 April, ,,
Gen di Giorgis arrives at Salonika . 16 April, ,,
Outrages by Kurds in villages near Mush, and massacres in the Susan district (see *Armenia*), during . . . . . April, ,,
Contracts with the foreign officers of the gendarmerie formally signed at Salonika . 14 May, ,,
Austria-Hungary and Russia declare their intention of increasing the number of the gendarmerie officers, to which the porte objects; gen. di Giorgis opposes the increase . 26 July, ,,
Death of the ex-sultan Amurath V (Murad), deposed for bad health, 31 Aug. 1876, after a reign of three months . . . 29 Aug. ,,
Macedonian Inner Organisation issue a memorandum on the situation, stating that they would continue the struggle with Turkey until international military intervention had superseded Turkish rule in Macedonia . . early Oct. ,,
Proposal to increase the number of the officers of the gendarmerie revived by Austria-Hungary and Russia in Oct.; further objections on the part of the porte; the porte subsequently consents to admit 13 new officers, in addition to the 25 previously appointed, on certain conditions, 26 Dec. ,,
Scheme for financial reform in the three vilayets of Macedonia promulgated by Austria-Hungary and Russia, to be carried out under the supervision of the two civil agents; objections urged by the other powers, including Gt. Britain, to the control proposed to be vested in the representatives of Austria-Hungary and Russia 21 Jan. 1905
Terrible excesses committed by Turkish troops in their search for arms at the village of Kukliteh, 19 Feb. ,,
Rising in Yemen; defeat of Turkish troops Feb; insurgents capture Sanaa . . 20 April, ,,
Aden boundary dispute between Turkey and Gt. Britain settled . . . 26 April, ,,
Cretan agitation for union with Greece during March *et seq.* (see *Crete*); Cretan assembly proclaims its union with Greece, 20 April; Greek flag hoisted on Government house at Canea, but lowered by British troops . . . 2 May, ,,
The powers insist on the international control of the finances of Macedonia . . . 8 May, ,,
Bulgarians attacked and massacred by Greek bands in the southern district of Salonika and Monastir, during . . . . May, ,,
Attempted assassination of the sultan in Constantinople, by means of a bomb exploded in the courtyard of the mosque while the sultan was descending the steps after a service; several persons killed and injured . . . 21 July, ,,
Representatives of the six powers sign a note to the porte demanding the adoption of the scheme of international financial control; the powers proceeding to the appointment of their representatives on the international financial commission, 31 July, ,,
Sanaa captured from the insurgents by Turkish troops under Fezi Pasha, and rebellion quelled, *end* Aug. ,,
Diplomatic note to the porte informing the government that the international financial commissioners would arrive at Salonika on 1 Oct to undertake the financial control of the three vilayets . . . . . 25 Sept. ,,
Strained relations between the sultan and the powers, the former refusing to recognise the financial commissioners, on the ground that their appointment was a violation of the sovereign rights of the sultan; the powers threaten a naval demonstration in the event of a refusal by the sultan to accede to their demands; the sultan refuses a personal audience with the ambassadors, and finally, the sultan still remaining obdurate in his refusal, 22 Nov., a naval demonstration was ordered by the powers, the combined fleets arrived at Mitylene, and landed a force which occupied the custom house, &c.; the Turkish troops retired . . . . 25 Nov. 1905
Lemnos occupied by the international squadron, which also prepares to occupy Tenedos and Smyrna . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,
Porte proposes that the financial delegates should be nominated for a term of two years, and should have the designation of "specialists," forming a Turkish commission under the presidency of Hilmi pasha, a Turkish member to be added to the commission, reported . . . 6 Dec. ,,
Powers make certain concessions to the objections offered by Turkey in respect of the international financial control of Macedonia . . 9 Dec. ,,
Porte accepts the final draft of the international financial control scheme; the naval demonstration ends . . . . . mid Dec. ,,

See *Candia*, *Egypt*, *Greece*, *Montenegro*, *Servia*, *Macedonia*, and *Addenda*.

TURKISH SULTANS.

1299–1301 Othman, Osman, or Ottoman, founded the empire, retained the title emir, but ruled despotically
1326. Orchan, son, took the title "sultan."
1360. Amurath (or Murad), I; stabbed by a soldier, of which wound he died.
1389 Bajazet I, Ilderim, son: defeated by Tamerlane, and died imprisoned
1403 Solyman, son. dethroned by his brother.
1410. Musa-Chelebi: strangled.
1413. Mahomet I, son of Bajazet.
1421. Amurath II, son
1451 Mahomet II, son: took Constantinople, 1453.
1481. Bajazet II, son.
1512 Selim I, son
1520 Solyman I. or II, the Magnificent, son.
1566. Selim II., son.
1574. Amurath III, son: killed his five brothers; their mother, in grief, stabbed herself.
1595. Mahomet III, son: strangled all his brothers, and drowned his father's wives.
1603. Ahmed (or Achmet) I., son.
1617. Mustapha I, brother. deposed by the Janissaries and imprisoned.
1618 Osman II, nephew; strangled by Janissaries.
1622 Mustapha I again: again deposed, sent to the Seven Towers, and strangled
1623. Amurath IV, brother of Osman II.
1640 Ibrahim, brother: strangled by the Janissaries
1648 Mahomet IV, son: deposed by
1687. Solyman II. or III., brother.
1691 Ahmed (or Achmet) II., son of Ibrahim, nephew
1695. Mustapha II., eldest son of Mahomet IV. deposed
1703. Ahmed (or Achmet) III, brother: deposed, and died in prison in 1736.
1730. Mahmud I. (or Mahomet V.), son of Mustapha II
1754. Osman III., brother
1757. Mustapha III., brother.
1774. Abdul-Ahmed or Hamid I. (or Achmet IV) brother.
1789. Selim III., son of Mustapha III.; deposed by the Janissaries.
1807. Mustapha IV., son of Abdul-Ahmed; deposed, and, with the late sultan Selim, murdered
1808. Mahmud II., or Mahomet VI., brother.
1839. Abdul-Medjid (son), 2 July (born 23 April, 1823); died 25 June, 1861.
1861. Abdul-Aziz, brother, born 9 Feb. 1830, deposed 29 May; alleged suicide 4 June, 1876 (see 1881).
1876. Amurath V. (Murad) son of Abdul-Medjid, born 21 Sept. 1840; proclaimed 30 May; deposed for bad health, 31 Aug.; died 29 Aug. 1904.
,, Abdul-Hamid II., brother, 31 Aug. born 21 Sept., 1842.

Son: Mehemed Selim, born 11 Jan. 1870.

TURKEY TRADE, commenced in the year 1550. The Turkey or Levant Company of London was instituted by charter of Elizabeth, in 1579.

TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS, first brought to England about 1523, and to France in 1570. Turkeys are natives of America, and were consequently unknown to the ancients.

TÜRKHEIM (E. France). Here the elector of Brandenburg and the Imperialists were defeated by the French under Turenne, 5 Jan. 1675.

TURKISH BATHS, see *Baths*.

TURKISH COMPASSIONATE FUND, instituted by the *Daily Telegraph*, and supported by lady Burdett-Coutts, the abp. of Canterbury, and others, to relieve sufferers by the war, Aug. 1877.

TURKOMANS, see *White Sheep*, and *Turkestan*.

TURNER'S ACT, 13 & 14 Vict. c. 35 (1850), relates to the court of chancery.

TURNER'S LEGACIES. Joseph M. W. Turner, a great landscape painter, was born in April, 1775, and died 19 Dec. 1851. He bequeathed to the nation all the pictures and drawings collected by him and deposited at his residence, 47, Queen Anne-street, London, on condition that a suitable gallery should be erected for them within ten years; and directed his funded property to be expended in founding an asylum at Twickenham for decayed artists. The will was disputed by his relatives, but a compromise was made. The oil-paintings (100 in number) and the drawings (1,400) were obtained by the nation, and the engravings and some other property were transferred to the next of kin. The drawings were cleaned and mounted under the careful superintendence of Mr. Ruskin, and the pictures were sent to Marlborough-house for exhibition. In 1861, many of the pictures were removed from the South Kensington Museum to the National Gallery, others in 1869. The sketches, plates, &c., of *Turner's Liber Studiorum*, were sold for about 20,000*l*. 28 March, 1873.

TURNING, see *Lathe*. In our dockyards, blocks and other materials for ships are now produced by an almost instantaneous process, from rough pieces of oak, by the machinery of Mr. (afterwards sir Mark Isambard) Brunel (died 1849); see *Blocks*.

TURNPIKES, see *Tolls*.

TURPENTINE TREE, *Pistacia Terebinthus*, came from Barbary, before 1656. Spirits of turpentine were first applied, with success, to the rot in sheep; one-third of the spirit diluted with two-thirds water, 1772.

TURRET SHIPS, see *Navy of England*.

TUSCAN ORDER OF ARCHITECTURE, a debased Doric, used in Tuscany for buildings in which strength is chiefly required. *Wotton*.

TUSCANY, formerly a grand-duchy in Central Italy, the northern part of the ancient Etruria (*which see*). It formed part of the Lombard kingdom, after the conquest of which by Charlemagne, 774, it was made a marquisate for Boniface about 828. His descendant, the great countess Matilda, bequeathed the southern part of her domains to the pope (1115). In the northern part (then called Tuscia), the cities, Florence, Pisa, Sienna, Lucca, &c., gradually became flourishing republics. Florence became the chief under the government of the Medici family; see *Florence*. The duchy in that family began in 1531; and the grand-duchy in 1569. After the extinction of the Medicis in 1737, Tuscany was given by the treaty of Vienna (1738) to Francis, duke of Lorraine (married to Maria Theresa of Austria in 1736), who had ceded his hereditary estates to France. Population in 1882, 2,226,265; 1890, 2,274,191; 1901, 2,548,154.

The French enter Florence	28 March,	1799
The grand-duke is dispossessed, and his dominions given to Louis duke of Parma (of the royal house of Spain), with the title of king of Etruria		1801
Tuscany incorporated with the French empire		1807
The grand-duchy given to Eliza, sister of Napoleon		1808
Ferdinand III. restored		1814
Lucca united to Tuscany		1847
Leopold II grants a free constitution	15 Feb.	1848
Insurrection at Florence, republic proclaimed; the grand-duke flies	11 Feb.	1849
He is restored by the Austrians	July,	1850
Rigorous imprisonment of the Madiai, husband and wife, converts to protestantism, for reading the Bible	May,	1852
The earls of Shaftesbury and Roden and others in vain intercede for them at Florence	Oct.	,,
They are released after the intervention of the British government	March,	1853
[An annuity was provided for them by subscription.]		
The Tuscan army demand alliance with the Sardinians, the grand-duke refuses, and departs to Bologna, the king of Sardinia is proclaimed dictator, and a provisional government formed	27 April,	1859
The king assumes the command of the army, but declines the dictatorship	30 April,	,,
The Sardinian commissary Buoncompagni invested with the powers of government	11 May,	,,
Prince Napoleon arrives at Leghorn, addresses the Tuscans, and erects his standard	23 May,	,,
The grand-duke Leopold II. abdicates in favour of his son Ferdinand	21 July,	,,
Tuscan constituent assembly meets	11 Aug.	,,
It declares against the house of Lorraine, and votes for annexation to Sardinia	Sept.	,,
Prince Eugene of Savoy-Carignan elected governor-general of central Italy, he declines, but recommends Buoncompagni, Nov; who is accepted by the Tuscans	8 Dec.	,,
Annexation to Sardinia voted by universal suffrage, 11, 12 March, decreed	22 March,	1860
Florence made the capital of Italy, by decree published	11 Dec	1864

(See *Italy*, and *Florence*.)

SOVEREIGNS OF TUSCANY.

DUKES.

1531. Alexander I.
1537. Cosmo I.

GRAND-DUKES.

1569 Cosmo I, *Medici*.
1574 Francis I
1587. Ferdinand I.
1608. Cosmo II.
1621. Ferdinand II.
1670. Cosmo III (visited England, and wrote an account of his travels)
1723. John Gaston (last of the Medici).
1737. Francis II. (duke of *Lorraine*), became emperor of Germany in 1745.
1765. Leopold I (emperor in 1790).
1790. Ferdinand III (second son of Leopold I); expelled by the French in 1800.

KINGS OF ETRURIA.

1801. Louis I., duke of Parma.
1803. Louis II

GRAND-DUCHESS

1808-14. Eliza Bonaparte (married to Bacciochi, made prince of Lucca).

GRAND-DUKES.

1814. Ferdinand III. restored.
1824. Leopold II., 18 June (born 3 Oct. 1797; abdicated, 21 July, 1859), died 29 Jan. 1870.
1859. Ferdinand IV, 21 July (born 10 June, 1835); protested against the annexation of his grand-duchy, 26 March, 1860.

TUSCULUM (now Frascati), a city of Latium (S. Italy). The Tusculans supported Tarquinius Superbus against the Romans, by whom they were totally defeated, 498 B.C. The Tusculans, on account of their friendship with Rome, suffered much from the other Latins, who took their city, 374, but were severely chastised for it. Here Cicero during his retirement wrote his "Tusculanæ Disputationes," about 46 B.C.

TWELFTH-DAY, the feast of the Epiphany, or manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles, 6 Jan.: see *Epiphany*.

TWENTIETH CENTURY MILLION GUINEAS FUND, see under *Wesleyan Methodists*.

"TWENTIETH CENTURY LEAGUE," founded to promote the welfare of the youthful working classes by healthy recreation, &c.; meeting held at the Mansion house, 22 Feb. 1901; first annual meeting, 50,000 out of 1,500,000 *catered for*, reported, 28 Jan. 1903.

TWELVE TABLES, see *Decemviri*.

TWINS, joined together, have been born frequently, but seldom lived long. Helen-Judith, joined Hungarian twins, were born in 1715, and died in 1723. Millie-Christine, negro twins, born in North Carolina in 1851, were wholly distinct in the upper part of the body, but one in the lower part of the spinal column and pelvis; the four legs obeying nerves from a common centre. They sang and danced well, and were named the "Two-headed Nightingale." The will, understanding, and conscience were distinct. Exhibited in London 17 Feb. 1885. See *Siamese Twins*.

TWIN-SHIP, see under *Steam*.

"TWOPENNY TRASH," a term given to W. Cobbett's *Weekly Political Register*, after 2 Nov. 1816, when he reduced the price from 12½*d.* to 2*d.*, the sale greatly increased.

TYBURN (W. London), at the west end of Oxford-road (now street), the chief place in London for the execution of malefactors till 1783. Pennant (who died 1798) remembered Oxford-street as "a deep, hollow road, and full of sloughs, with here and there a ragged house, the lurking-place of cut-throats."

In conformity with an act passed in 1697, a so-called "Tyburn ticket" was given to the prosecutor of a criminal executed at Tyburn. The ticket gave exemption from serving on juries and parochial offices. The act was repealed in 1818.

"TYBURNIA" (a N.W. suburb of London), was built between 1839 and 1850, on the green fields and nursery grounds in Paddington belonging to the see of London.

TYLER'S INSURRECTION, in opposition to the poll-tax imposed on all persons above 15, 5 Nov. 1380. One of the collectors, acting with indecent rudeness to Wat Tyler's daughter, was struck dead by the father, June, 1381. His neighbours took arms, and in a short time almost the whole of the population of the southern and eastern counties rose, extorting freedom from their lords, and plundering. On 12 June, 1381, they gathered upon Blackheath to the number of 100,000 men, and on 14 June murdered Simon of Sudbury, archbishop of Canterbury, and sir Robert Hales, the royal treasurer. The king, Richard II., invited Tyler to a parley, which took place on the 15th at Smithfield, where the latter addressed the king in a menacing manner, now and again lifting up his sword. On this the mayor, Walworth, stunned Tyler with a blow of his mace, and one of the king's knights named Cavendish, dispatched him. Richard temporised with the multitude by promising a charter, and thus led them out of the city, when sir R. Knollys and a band of knights attacked and dispersed them with much slaughter. The insurrection in Norfolk and Suffolk was subdued by the bishop of Norwich, and 1500 of the rebels were executed.

TYNDALE MEMORIAL. A statue of William Tyndale, protestant martyr, translator of the new testament, published 1525, was set up on the Thames Embankment in 1883. Sculptor, Mr. J. E. Boehm.

TYNEMOUTH, Northumberland. Here are remains of a monastery built by king Edwin, 625; destroyed by the Danes; rebuilt by king Egfrid, 671-85; often ravaged by Danes, 795-993; refounded and made a castle, by Rob. de Mowbray, 1090; plundered by Scots, 1316 and 1389; fortified for Charles I., 1642; taken by Scots, 1644; finally ruined, 1665; and made a depot, 1783. The chapel has been restored. Tynemouth was made a borough, returning one member to parliament, 1832. An aquarium, winter-garden, &c., was opened, 27 Aug. 1878. Population, 1881, 44,118, 1891, 46,267; 1901, 51,514.

TYPE-COMPOSING MACHINES, see under *Printing*.

TYPE-FOUNDING, see under *Printing*, 1452, 1720.

TYPE-WRITERS. M. Foucault sent to the Paris exhibition of 1855, a writing-machine for the blind; and several were invented by Wheatstone. After successive improvements, Messrs. Remington, in America, in 1873, contracted to construct 25,000. The standard speed is between 60 and 70 words per minute, the record 208. Many other types are in existence, including the Yost, Hammond, Oliver, Simplex, Bar-lock, Smith-Premier, Blickenderfer, &c.

TYRANT. In early Greek history, the term was applied to any man who governed with irresponsible power. Solon objected to the term, and chose the name Archôn (ruler), 594 B.C. The earliest tyrants were those at Sicyon, beginning with Cleisthenes, in the 7th century B.C. Tyranny declined in Greece about 490 B.C., and revived after the close of the Peloponnesian war, 404 B.C.; see *Thirty Tyrants*.

TYRE (Phœnicia), a great city, said to have been first built by Agenor. Another city was built 1257 (about 2267, *Hales*) B.C. It was besieged by the Assyrians, who retired from before it, after a siege of upwards of five years, 713 B.C. Taken by Nebuchadnezzar, 572 B.C., and the city demolished, when the Tyrians removed to an opposite island, and built a new and magnificent city. It was taken by Alexander with much difficulty, after a siege of seven months, July, 332 B.C. He joined the island to the continent by a mole. *Strabo*. Tyre was captured by the Crusaders, 7 July, 1124; by the French, 3 April, 1799; and by the allied fleet, during the war against Mehemet Ali, 1841.

TYRE, ERA OF, began on 19 Oct. 125 B.C., with the month of Hyperberetæus. The months

were the same as those used in the Grecian era, and the year is similar to the Julian year. To reduce this era to ours, subtract 124; and if the given year be less than 125, deduct it from 125, and the remainder will be the year before Christ.

TYROL, the eastern part of ancient Rhætia, now a province of the Austrian empire, was ceded to the house of Hapsburg in 1363 by Margaret, the heiress of the last count. It became an appanage of the younger (or Tyrol) branch of the imperial house, which came to the throne in the person of Maximilian II., in 1618. The French conquered the Tyrol in 1805, and united it to Bavaria; but in 1809 an insurrection broke out, headed by Andreas Hofer, an innkeeper, who drove the Bavarians out of the Tyrol, thoroughly defeated some French detachments, but laid down his arms at the treaty of Vienna. He was subsequently accused of corresponding with the Austrians, captured and sent to Mantua, and there shot by order of the French government, 20 Feb. 1810. The Austrian emperor ennobled his family in 1819, and erected his statue in Innsbruck in 1834; another statue on the Iselberg was unveiled in the presence of the emperor Francis Joseph, 28 Sept. 1893. The Tyrolese riflemen were very effective in the Italian war in 1859. The Arlberg tunnel railway from Innsbruck to Bregenz inaugurated by the emperor 20 Sept. 1884. Population in 1890, 812,696; 1900, 850,062.

Mr Proctor, of the British museum, lost on the Taschachferner . . . . about 6 Sept 1903

TYRONE (near Ulster, N. Ireland), formerly the territories of the O'Neills, and the seat of the insurrection in 1641.

TYRRHENI, included the ancient Etruscans, and other tribes, said to have come from Lydia, Asia Minor.

U.

UBIQUITARIANS or **UBIQUARIANS**, a small German sect, originated by John Brentius about 1560, who asserted that the body of Christ was present everywhere (*ubique*).

UGANDA. A kingdom in Equatorial Africa, near the head of the Nile; population 1905, estimated 3,000,000. Revenue 1903-4, 49,501*l.*; expenditure, 180,884*l.*; imports, 123,198*l.*; exports, 52,848*l.* Capital, Mengo.

Missionaries sent out by the Church Missionary society . . . . . July, 1877
French R. C. missionaries arrive 1879
The king Mtesa, friendly to Grant, Stanley, and other travellers and missionaries, dies . 10 Oct. 1884
His son M'wanga, jealous and suspicious, kills bishop Hannington, for advancing by a new route . . . . . about 29 Oct. 1885
Revolution with bloodshed, Sept. 1888; M'wanga deposed and replaced by his brother Kawewa (Oct.), whose attempts to revive his father's policy are frustrated by the Arab slave-dealers; much persecution ensues; the Europeans flee and their settlements are destroyed Nov. 1888. King Kawewa resists the Arabs, and is expelled, they set up his brother Kalema; civil war . Nov. 1888
M'wanga severely defeats the Arabs, 4 Oct., and re-establishes his power . . . . 11 Oct. 1889
M'wanga professes himself a Christian, and appoints Catholic officials, reported . 5 March, 1890
He places Uganda under the influence of the British East African company, by treaty with Mr. Jackson, reported . . . . . 30 April, ,,
Uganda placed within the sphere of British influence by the Anglo-German treaty . 1 July, ,,
Capt. (aft. sir) F. D. Lugard and capt. W. H. Williams lent by the British war-office to assist the company; they arrive . . . 31 Dec. ,,
They strenuously endeavour to maintain peace between the French Catholics and British Protestant missionaries and their converts; they hold Kampala, a fortified station near Mengo; capt. Lugard constructs and garrisons several forts in the country; about 1450 Soudanese placed there (about 450 being soldiers), who afterwards, under Selim bey, join capt. Lugard Jan. *et seq.* 1891
Revival of religious feuds and outrages; a Protestant murdered in the street, 20 Jan.; capt. Lugard demands redress, the king refuses it, and threatens him and his party; fruitless negotiations; other murders of Protestants; the Catholics arm and attack Kampala, and are repulsed with severe loss by capt. Williams, who is compelled to use Maxim guns, 24 Jan.; the Catholic houses wrecked; bishop Hirth and the priests taken to Kampala, 24 Jan.; the king, with 300 of the Catholic party, flees to the isle of Burenguge, where he is joined by the bishop; the isle is taken by capt. Williams, with bloodshed; the king and bishop flee to Sesse . . . 30 Jan. 1892
[Reported in capt. Lugard's letter of 11 Feb., received 15 July.]
Letters received from bishop Hirth by the French government, accusing the British of outrages, and claiming compensation; the British government promises investigation . . June, July, ,,
The king rejoins the Protestants; the company predominant, reported . . . . . 27 July, ,,
The Imperial East Africa company accepts the offered support of the government in postponing the evacuation of Uganda from 31 Dec. 1892, to 31 March, 1893 . . . . . 3 Oct. ,,
King M'wanga and the native Christians in Uganda petition against British evacuation (16 June) received . . . . . Oct. 1892
Capt. Lugard's reply to French charges against him, *Times* . . . . . 13 Dec. ,,
Bishop Hannington's remains found and interred in the new church, bishop Tucker present; 31 Dec. ,,
British commission, headed by Sir Gerald Portal, starts for Uganda *vid* Mombasa, 1 Jan. 1893; he arrives at Mengo, 17 March, and is received by the king, 20 March; engages the Soudanese troops and leaves capt. Macdonald in command at Kampala . . . . . early April, 1893
The Imperial East Africa company evacuates Uganda . . . . . 31 March, ,,
The company's officers and stores taken over by government . . . . . 15 May, ,,
Insurrection of Mahomedans, joined by Selim Bey; the Catholics and Protestants united under capt. Macdonald defeat and expel the insurgents from Uganda, the Soudanese remaining faithful, 17 June *et seq.* ,,
Selim Bey taken prisoner 20 June, and dies in exile . . . . . Aug. ,,
Col. Colvile (adminstratr.) arrives in Uganda 4 Nov. ,,
Kabarega, king of Unyoro, an aggressive slave raider, severely defeated about . . 13 Dec. ,,
Wadelai taken by Major Owen 4 Feb.; he leaves for Mombasa 24 March; in London . . 5 June, 1894
Death of Sir Gerald Portal, 25 Jan.; his report published . . . . . April, ,,
Lord Rosebery announces a future British protectorate . . . . . 12 April, ,,
The protectorate formally announced in the *London Gazette* 19 June; proclaimed at Mengo with good effect . . . . . 29 Aug. ,,
"Sir Gerald Portal's mission to Uganda" published June, ,,
Kabarega's assault on Fort Hoima repulsed by capt. Thurston and garrison . . end Sept. ,,
Col. sir Henry Colvile arrives in London; reports peace about 26 March; his book published, Oct. 189
Mr. (knt. 1897) E. L. Berkeley (from Zanzibar) appointed commissioner of Uganda, &c. about 11 May; arrives at Kampala . . . 24 Aug. ,,
Kabarega's forces annihilated, reported . 13 Aug ,,
Slaughter of a government caravan party (1200) in the Eldoma ravine by the Masai; Mr. Andrew Dick killed by them on the Uganda road, 26 Nov. ,,
Uganda railway act passed, 14 Aug. 1896; progressing; station at Mombasa . . . . Sept. 1897
Unyoro made a British protectorate; the road to Victoria Nyanza completed . . . March, ,,
Revolt in the Buddu district, 20 July; king M'wanga defeated by major Ternan at Kiango, 24 July; again at Marongo, 28 July; Mr. Grant's force attacked, rebels driven off, 23 Aug.; M'wanga surrenders to the Germans . about 26 Aug. ,,
Chowa, infant son of M'wanga, made king with a regency at Mengo . . . . . Nov. ,,
Soudanese troops (Nubians) refuse to go with an expedition, under major Macdonald, to explore and delimit the boundary near the Italian sphere fixed by treaty (1891); mutiny ensues . 23 Sept ,,
Fort Lubwas, in Usoga, betrayed by the Soudanese garrison to the mutineers, 17 Oct.; major A. B. Thruston, Mr. N. Wilson, and Mr. W. Scott massacred by them, 19 Oct.; the fort besieged by major Macdonald's forces, 18 Oct.; heavy fighting, lieut. Fielding and 15 others killed, enemy's loss severe . . . . . 10 Oct. ,,
Severe 10 hours' fight, heavy loss on both sides, 10 Nov. ,,
Several engagements, lieut. Macdonald and the rev. Geo. L. Pilkington, eminent missionary (33), killed . . . . . 11 Dec. ,,

M'wanga escapes from the Germans and attacks Kokl, missions, &c. burnt, Jan.; his force routed by major Macdonald in Ankoli . . . 19 Jan. 1898
The mutineers escape from fort Lubwas, 15 Jan., and cross the Nile, Feb.; overtaken by major Macdonald and capt. Harrison, their stockades at Kabagambi, lake Kioga, captured after severe fighting, capt. Maloney killed, British loss 15, rebels' loss about 55, survivors dispersed, 23 Feb. ,,
New railway (100 miles) opened from Kilindini to Voi . . . . . mid May, ,,
Revolt in Unyoro; the ex-king M'wanga ravaging the west of Uganda, churches burnt, &c., March, ,,
Mr. Berkeley, British commissioner, enters Kampala fort with great ceremony, country settling down . . . . . 11 April, ,,
Major Macdonald reports 280 killed (30 Europeans and regulars), 1,300 rebels (estimated) in 7 months' fighting . . . . . 30 May, ,,
Soudanese rebels totally defeated at Mruli by lieut.-col. Martyr, 40 killed, 34 taken prisoners, 4 Aug. ,,
Col. Macdonald's E. African expedition, to explore unknown country N. of Uganda, starts, 3 May, 1898 (divided into 3 columns); capt. Kirkpatrick and 7 men treacherously murdered at Nakwai by natives, who are afterwards routed by col. Macdonald, Nov. 1898; major Austin's and lieut. Hanbury-Tracy's columns, after adventurous marches with good results, join col. Macdonald, and all return to Mombasa . . . . 5 March, 1899
Lieut. Hannyngton's party attacked at Kisiliza, 13 British and 100 rebels killed, 10 Oct. 1898; further fighting, 7 British killed, early Nov.; Bilal (major Thurston's murderer) killed in action, mutineers dispersed by Cole's force . 6 Dec. 1898
Major Martyr's expedition down the Nile; Wadelai and other posts occupied as far as Rejaf, Sept. 1898; Fort Berkely, the last built by the expedition, early 1899; further progress stopped by *sudd* (river swamps) . . . . . March, 1899
Col Evatt's force defeats and captures Kabarega and M'Wanga in Unyoro . . . . 9 April, ,,
The Macupa railway bridge, between Mombasa and the mainland, opened . . . . . 8 July, ,,
Mr Berkely resigns; sir H. H. Johnston appointed special commissioner . . . . . July, ,,
Uganda railway act passed . . . . 25 June, 1900
Caravans attacked and telegraphs cut by natives in the Nandi district . . . . . Aug. ,,
Col. Evatt's punitive expedition reaches Nandi, 24 Sept. ,,
Dr. J. Sherlock and 10 natives killed in action, 13 Oct.; the tribes submit . . . . Oct. ,,
Sir H. Johnston tours through the Toru and Nkole districts and the western districts: ascends mount Ruwenzori (probably the highest in Africa) to 14,800 ft. alt., May *et seq.*, reported . Dec. ,,
Operations against the raiding Suk and Turkana tribes well conducted . . . . . June, 1901
Sir H. Johnston's satisfactory report issued, *Times*, 29 July, ,,
Maj. Delmé-Radcliffe's operations against raiding Lango tribes, some Soudanese mutineers, May; successfully completed . . . . . 24 Aug. ,,
Mr Kühlewindt explores unknown country north of Satuka; journeys from Mombasa to Khartoum in 10 months, reported . . . . . 23 Oct. ,,
Lieut.-col. J. Hayes-Sadler appointed commissioner and consul-general . . . . . Dec. ,,
Uganda railway, 584 miles, completed, to lake Victoria Nyanza; estim. cost, 5,550,000*l.*, 20 Dec. ,,
"The Uganda Protectorate," 2 vols., by sir Harry Johnston, published in 1902
Eastern Province annexed to the E. Africa Protectorate . . . . . 1 April ,,
The Katikiro (prime minister) of Uganda received by the king London . . . . . 8 Aug. ,,
Epidemic of sleeping sickness rapidly extending; great mortality; isolation and other schemes in operation, reported . . . 20 Dec. *et seq.* ,,
Uganda railway practically finished, early March, 1903
M'wanga, ex-king of Uganda, died . 8 May, ,,
Great commercial development of the country as result of the new railway, present working stated to represent a saving to Uganda and E. Africa protectorates of 31,000*l.* per annum in transport expenses. Net loss on working railway 49,690*l.* from April 1902 to March 1903.

(See *Addenda.*)

UHLANS, the German lancers, very effective in the war in 1870.

UKRAINE (Polish for a frontier), a vast fertile plain in Russia, ceded to the Cossacks by Poland in 1672, and obtained by Russia in 1682. The country was divided, Poland having the west side of the Dnieper, and Russia the east. The whole country was assigned to Russia by the treaty of partition in 1795.

ULM, in Würtemberg, S. Germany, where a PEACE was signed, 3 July, 1620, by which Frederick V. lost Bohemia (having been driven from it previously). Ulm was taken by the French in 1796. After a battle between the French and Austrians, in which the latter, under general Mack, were defeated with dreadful loss by marshal Ney, Ulm surrendered with 28,000 men, the flower of the Austrian army, 17-20 Oct. 1805. The cathedral was built 1377-1494, the spire, 530 feet high, said to be the loftiest in the world, was completed Aug. 1894, with great rejoicings. Population, 1890, 36,201; 1900, 42,985.

ULPHILAS'S BIBLE, see under *Bible.*

ULSTER, the N. division of Ireland. After the death of Strongbow, 1176, John de Courcy was made earl of Ulster; Hugh de Lacy was earl, 1243; and Walter de Burgh, 1264; whose descendant, Elizabeth, married Lionel, son of Edward III., 1352. He thus became earl of Ulster. In 1611, the British colonisation of the forfeited lands (termed the *Ulster settlements* or *plantations*) began, much land being granted to the corporation of London; see *Irish Society.* The consequent rebellion of the Irish chieftains, Roger More, Phelim O'Neale, McGuire, earl of Inniskillen, and others, broke out on 23 Oct. 1641 (see *Ireland*).—*Ulster King of Arms* appointed for Ireland, 1553.—By the ancient "Ulster tenant-right," the outgoing tenant of a farm received from his successor a sum of money for the privilege of occupancy. A modified form of this right was adopted in the Irish land act, passed 8 July, 1870.

The ULSTER CONVENTION, proposed 8 April, met at Belfast 17 June, 1892, in a large pavilion erected for the purpose. 12,000 delegates of various classes and opinions, from all parts of the province, with many other persons, were present, the duke of Abercorn being in the chair. The proceedings, which were of a grave, earnest character, began with a prayer and the singing of part of psalm xlvi. Five resolutions for firmly maintaining the Union of Great Britain and Ireland in opposition to the scheme for home rule were passed unanimously.
Ulster Convention League formed (2,000*l.* subscribed) (annual demonstrations) . 2 Aug. 1892
Manifesto of the Ulster Defence Union, signed by the Duke of Abercorn, Marquis of Londonderry, and others, issued 16 March; 169,870 signatures up to . . . . . June, 1893
Joyful demonstrations at the rejection of the home rule bill by the lords . . . . 9 Sept. ,,

ULTRAMONTANISTS (from *ultra montes*, beyond the mountains), a term originally applied in France to those who upheld the extreme authority of the pope in opposition to the freedom of the Gallican church, which had been secured by various bulls, and especially by the concordat of 15 July, 1801. Ultramontanists now are those who maintain the *official* infallibility of the bishop of Rome.

ULUNDI, Zululand, South Africa. On 4 July, 1879, the Zulus, commanded by their king, Cetywayo, who had refused the conditions of peace, were totally defeated near here by lord Chelmsford, after a severe conflict. Capt. Wyatt-Edgell, 17 Lancers, and 9 men were killed, and about 53 wounded. The British were attacked in the open country by the Zulus, who enveloped our hollow square and charged on all sides up to within 60 yards, when they broke and fled under the heavy fire. They were pursued and routed by cavalry. About 23,000 Zulus engaged, 1,500 killed. The British showed much firmness and the Zulus displayed great courage. The royal kraal at Ulundi and other military kraals were burnt.

UMBRELLA, described in early dictionaries as "a portable pent-house to carry in a person's hand to screen him from violent rain or heat." Umbrellas appear in the carvings at Persepolis. Niebuhr saw a great Arabian prince returning from a mosque, he and each of his family having a large umbrella carried by his side. Old chinaware shows the Chinese shaded by umbrellas. It is said that the first person who generally used an umbrella in the streets of London was the benevolent Jonas Hanway, who died in 1786.

John Macdonald, a footman, who wrote his own life, informs us that he had "a fine silk umbrella, which he brought from Spain; but he could not with any comfort to himself use it, the people calling out, 'Frenchman! why don't you get a coach?'" The hackney-coachmen and chairmen were clamorous against their rival The footman says he "persisted for three months, till they took no further notice of this novelty Foreigners began to use theirs; and then the English" 1778.

Mr. Samuel Fox, inventor of the hollow-steel paragon frame, strong, light, and elastic, having made a great fortune, especially at Lille in France, died 25 Feb. 1887.

UMBRIA, an ancient division of Italy, west of Etruria, finally subjugated by the Romans at Sentinum (*which see*), 295 B C. For the steamer *Umbria*, see *Steam Engine*, 1892-3.

UNCLAIMED MONEY, &c, a pamphlet with this title, by Mr. Edward Preston, was published in 1883, describes six classes and recommends legislation to facilitate publication for the benefit of claimants.

1.—Dividends on government, East India and Colonial stocks (government stocks 4 Jan. 1887, 537,815*l.*).
2.—Dividends of companies, surplus assets in bankruptcy, &c.
3.—Army and navy prize-money.
4.—Funds in chancery (28 Feb. 1886, 77,677,581*l.*).
5.—Intestates' estates in the United Kingdom, India, and the colonies.
6.—Deposits in banks (including plate, jewellery, &c.).

Lists of missing heirs and kindred are published quarterly in the press by Mr. Sidney H. Preston.

List of cases concerning unclaimed money in chancery published triennially for the government by Messrs. Harrison, St. Martin's-lane, London, W.C.

"UNCLE TOM'S CABIN," a story by Mrs. H. Beecher-Stowe (born, 1812, died, 1 July, 1896), published in portions in a newspaper in 1850; complete in March, 1852; setting forth the evils of negro slavery. The sale was enormous, and the translations numerous, and it greatly contributed to emancipation. The Rev. Josiah Henson, the original "Uncle Tom," was received by queen Victoria at Buckingham palace, 2 March, 1877, and was much benefited by his visit to Britain; he died May, 1883, aged 93.

UNCTION, EXTREME, see *Anointing*.

UNDULATORY THEORY OF LIGHT; supposes a progressive wave-like motion between the eye and the luminous body seen. It is said to have been suggested by Francisco Grimaldi about 1665, and was propounded by Robert Hooke and Huyghens, about 1672; opposed by Newton; but confirmed by Thomas Young by experiments in 1801, and is now generally adopted. "Die Wellenlehre auf Experimente gegrundet," by Ernst and Wilhelm Weber, published in 1825; see *Emission*, and *Light*.

UNEMPLOYED, see under *Riots*, 1886-7, and *Mansion House Funds*, 1886.

A plan for providing work proposed by the bishops of London, Rochester and Bedford, cardinal Manning, Mr Spurgeon and Mr. Reaney Nov. 1886. A conference of poor-law guardians at Exeter Hall declare that there is no exceptional distress in the country 8 Dec. 1886.

Disorderly demonstrations of so called unemployed in London early Oct. 1887.

Deputation (not unanimous) to lord Salisbury recommending public works, inquiry, and registration, state-aided emigration and repression of alien pauper immigrants 1 Feb. 1888.

Lord mayor de Keyser, aided by the earl of Meath and rev. Harry Jones, puts forth a scheme for employment of the London poor in making open spaces, gardens and recreation grounds with due stipulations (20,000*l.* wanted) *Times* 22 Dec. 1887

The Gardens and Pleasure Grounds Fund started (see under *Mansion House*) about 24 Dec 1887.

The scheme in action reported partially successful Aug. 1888.

Meeting of the unemployed at Tower hill, led by Mr. Power (after an attempt at the Royal Exchange), 4 Oct. 1890

Attempt in St. Paul's Churchyard, Power arrested, 11 Oct. 1890.

See *Clearing-house* (for the unemployed), 1892

Letter from the rev Samuel A. Barnett, Mr. Sydney Buxton, M.P., and 15 others, suggesting a system of relief, *Times*, 29 Dec. 1892

Circular issued to local authorities, by the local government board, recommending the setting up relief works, 2 Oct 1893

Manifesto issued by the central unemployed organisation committee, stating that there are nearly two million unemployed in the United Kingdom, demanding legislation for the exclusion of foreigners, prevention of sweating, amendment of the poor laws, grants for public works, &c., 29 Oct. 1893

Conference respecting the unemployed, at the Mansion house: the lord mayor, bishop of London, M P 's, Cardinal Vaughan, the chief rabbi present, a committee for relief appointed, 31 Oct. 1893.

Disorderly procession and meeting at Trafalgar square; Mr. J. Williams the leader, 3 Feb. 1894.

The works at the Abbey mills, West Ham, of 1893, resumed through liberal subscriptions, Feb; reported successful, Dec. 1894; work resumed, March, 1895

Select committee of the commons appointed on the unemployed; sir H. Campbell-Bannerman, chairman, 13 Feb.; interim report, 11 March; 3rd report, with recommendations, issued July, 1895; final report issued, Feb. 1896; committee reappointed, Mr. T. W. Russell, chairman, 17 April, 1896.

Metropolitan visiting and relief association largely supported, Feb. 1895.

Demonstration of about 5,000 unemployed in Hyde-park, 23 Jan.; another in Trafalgar-square, 14 Feb, 1903

Conferences at the Guildhall, sir A. Rollit, sir John Gorst, and delegates from all parts present; restriction of alien immigration, labour bureaus, &c., recommended, 27, 28 Feb. 1903. See *Addenda*.

Mansion house meeting; system of relief and scheme for employment proposed, 3 Dec.; 50*l.* from the prince and princess of Wales; Mansion house fund started, 31 Dec. 1903.

Mr. Long, president of the Local Government Board, invites the Metropolitan Board of Guardians to a conference as to methods of relief in view of impending increase in the number of the unemployed, and possible large increase of destitution in the coming winter the conference to be held, 24 Oct. 1904.

London unemployed fund opened by the lord mayor, Dec. 12, 1904.
Sum subscribed, 51,016*l.*; expenditure, 41,861*l.*, 14 April, 1904.
115 men march from Raunds, Northamptonshire, to London, under councillor Gribble, to ask the home secretary to have a fair-wage clause inserted in government contracts for army boots, May, 1905.
500 unemployed, mostly shoemakers, tramped from Leicester to London and back again, under Amos Sheriff, June, 1905.
Procession of several thousand women, wives of unemployed, headed by the mayoress of Poplar and Mrs. William Crooks, marched to Local Government offices, where deputation interviewed Mr. Balfour, 6 Nov. 1905.
Royal commission appointed to inquire (1) into the working of the laws relating to the relief of poor persons in the United Kingdom, (2) into the various means which have been adopted outside of the poor laws for meeting distress arising from want of employment, particularly during periods of severe industrial depression; and to consider a report whether any, and if so what, modifications of the poor laws or changes in their administration, or fresh legislation for dealing with distress, are advisable, 28 Nov. 1905.
Queen Alexandra subscribed 2,000*l* to initiate unemployed fund, Nov. 1905; exceeded 150,000*l*. 23 Feb. 1906.

UNIFICATION, see *London*, March, 1893, *et seq.* Mr. John Leighton's ingenious plan published, 1895.

UNIFORMITARIANS, see *Continuity*.

UNIFORMITY ACTS. That of 2 & 3 Edward VI., 15 Jan. 1549, ordained that the order of divine worship, drawn up by Cranmer and others, "with the aid of the Holy Ghost," should be the only one used after 20 May. The penalties for refusing to use it were fine and imprisonment. This act was confirmed in 1552, repealed by Mary, 1554; and re-enacted by Elizabeth in 1559. The act of Uniformity, 14 Charles II. c. 4, was passed in 1662. It enjoined uniformity in matters of religion, and obliged all clergy to subscribe to the thirty-nine articles, and use the same form of worship, and same book of common prayer. Its enforcement on 24 Aug. 1662, termed Black Bartholomew's day, caused, it is said, upwards of 2000 ministers to quit the church of England. This day was commemorated by dissenters in 1862. The Act of Uniformity Amendment act, whereby shortened services were authorised, and other changes made, was passed 18 July, 1872. The *Uniformity of Process* act, which made many law changes, was passed 23 May, 1832.

UNIFORMS. Military uniforms were first used in France, "in a regular manner" by Louis XIV. about 1668. In England the uniform was soon afterwards adopted in the military service, but with little analogy to the modern dress. See under *Navy*.

UNIGENITUS, see *Bull*.

UNINFLAMMABLE SALTS. At the British Association, 15 Sept. 1859, MM. Versmann and Oppenheim announced their discovery that fabrics steeped in solutions of tungstate of soda, or sulphate or phosphate of ammonia, burn without flame.

UNION OF CALMAR, 1397; of Utrecht, 1579.

UNION OF ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND by the accession of James VI. of Scotland as James I. of England, 24 March, 1603. The legislative union of the two kingdoms (as Great Britain) was attempted, but failed in 1604 and 1670; in the reign of Anne, commissioners were appointed, the articles discussed, and, notwithstanding a great opposition made by the Tories, every article in the union was approved by a great majority, first in the house of commons, and afterwards by the peers, 22 July, 1706; was ratified by the Scottish parliament, 16 Jan. 1707, and became law, 1 May, same year.

UNION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND effected, 2 July, 1800.

Proposed in the Irish parliament . .	22 Jan. 1799
Rejected by the commons of Ireland, the votes being 105 for, to 106 against the union,	24 Jan. „
Passed	7 June, 1800
The English house of commons on the same question divided, 140, 141, and 149 for the union, against it, 15, 25, and 28 respectively . . .	„
Lord Castlereagh detailed his plan of the union, in the Irish house of lords, founded on the resolutions of the British parliament thereon	5 Feb. „
Votes of the commons agreeing to it, 161 against 115, 17 Feb, and again, 152 against 108	21 Feb. „
The houses of lords and commons wait on the lord-lieutenant with the articles of union,	27 March. „
The act passed in the Irish parliament, 13 June, and in the British parliament . . .	2 July, „
The imperial united standard first displayed at the tower of London, and upon Bedford Tower, Dublin Castle, on the act of legislative union becoming an operative law . . .	1 Jan. 1801

For attempts to *dissolve* this union, see *Repeal, Ireland* 1886

UNION JACK. The original flag of England was the banner of St. George, *i.e.*, white with a red cross, which, 12 April, 1606 (three years after James I. ascended the throne) was incorporated with the banner of Scotland, *i.e.*, blue with a white diagonal cross. This combination obtained the name of "Union Jack," in allusion to the union with Scotland, and the word Jack is considered a corruption of the word Jacobus, Jacques, or James. This arrangement continued until the union with Ireland, 1 Jan. 1801, when the banner of St. Patrick, *i.e.*, white with a diagonal red cross, was amalgamated with it, and forms the present Union flag. Mansion house meeting in aid of a "Union Jack" club in memory of the soldiers and sailors who died in the S. African war, 25 Feb. 1903. This club has been largely subscribed to, rooms and cots being endowed by various regiments. The club-house in Waterloo-road, opposite Waterloo station, in course of construction, 1905.

UNION CHARGEABILITY ACT, providing for the better distribution of the charge for relieving the poor in unions, was passed in June, 1865. One object of the act is the improvement of the dwellings of agricultural labourers.

UNION RELIEF ACT, passed in 1862, continued in 1863, to enable boards of guardians of certain unions to obtain temporary aid to meet the extraordinary expenditure for relief occasioned by the distress in the cotton manufacturing districts.

UNION REPEAL ASSOCIATION, IRELAND, see *Repeal of the Union*.

UNIONIST LIBERALS, opposed to Mr. Gladstone, see *Liberals*, 1886, *et seq.*; *Ireland* and *Ulster*, 1892; *Salisbury Administration*, 1895, *et seq.*

UNIONISTS. A Spanish political party, long headed by marshal Serrano. In 1869 they advocated the election of the duc de Montpensier as king. See *Progresistas* and *Spain*.

UNIONS, see *Poor* and *Trades*.

UNION GÉNÉRALE, see *France*, Dec. 1882.

UNIT, a gold coin, value 20*s*., issued by James I. in 1604.

UNITARIANS, termed Socinians from Lælius Socinus, who founded a sect in Italy about 1546. They profess to believe in and worship one only self-existent God, in opposition to those who worship the Trinity in unity. They consider Christ to have been a mere man; and do not admit the need of an atonement or of the complete inspiration of the Scriptures. Michael Servetus printed a tract in disparagement of the doctrine of the Trinity. In 1553, proceeding to Naples through Geneva, Calvin induced the magistrates to arrest him on a charge of blasphemy and heresy. Servetus, refusing to retract his opinions, was condemned to the flames, which sentence was carried into execution, 27 May, 1553. Servetus is numbered among those anatomists who made the nearest approach to the doctrine of the circulation of the blood, before Harvey established that doctrine. Matthew Hamont was burnt at Norwich for asserting Christ not to be the Son of God, 1 June, 1579. The Unitarians were numerous in Transylvania in the 17th century; they came to England about 1700, and many of the original English presbyterian churches became Unitarian about 1730. They were not included in the Toleration act till 1813. Their tenets resemble those of the Arians and Socinians (*which see*). The Unitarian marriage bill was passed, June, 1827. In Dec. 1833, by a decision of the vice-chancellors the Unitarians (as such) lost the possession of lady Hewley's charity; the decision was affirmed on appeal in 1842. *British and Foreign Unitarian Association* founded, to promote Unitarianism, 1825. There were 229 congregations in England in 1851. There were 320 Unitarian churches in the United Kingdom in Feb. 1884; 364 in Jan. 1903. Congregations and mission stations number about 287 in England, 33 in Wales, 7 in Scotland, and 39 in Ireland, total 367. Ministers and lay workers, 371; Sunday schools, 326.—1905. The rev. Dr. Martineau, LL.D., an eminent preacher and writer, died, aged 94, 11 Jan. 1900. The internat. Unitarian council met in Geneva, 1905.

UNITED BRETHREN, see *Moravians*.

UNITED IRISHMEN, a political society founded in 1791, was at first loyal, but afterwards met secretly, to establish a republic, became active in 1795. Theobald Wolf Tone, the founder, was captured by sir John Warren in the *Hoche*, one of six frigates destined to support the rebellion, in Oct. 1798. He anticipated his punishment by suicide in prison Nov. 1798.

United Ireland newspaper first published July 1881. See under *Ireland*.

UNITED KINGDOM. England and Wales were united in 1283; Scotland to both in 1707; and the British realm was named the United Kingdom on the union of Ireland, 1 Jan. 1801; see *Union* and article *Population*—The UNITED KINGDOM ALLIANCE, for the total suppression of liquor traffic, was founded, 1 June, 1853. See *Permissive Bill*. The subscribed manifesto of this alliance occupied a page of the *Times*, 11 Dec. 1871. Annual reports. United Kingdom Beneficent Association, founded 1863, grants annuities to poor persons of a better class.

UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, in Scotland, was formed 13 May, 1847, see *Burghers* and *Relief Church*. The United Presbyterians formed a union with the Free Church of Scotland (*which see*), 31 Oct. 1900, the two bodies now being designated the United Free Church of Scotland.

UNITED PROVINCES (Holland, Zealand, Utrecht, Friesland, Groningen, Overyssell, and Guelderland), the deputies of which met at Utrecht, 23 Jan. 1579, and signed a treaty for their mutual defence; see *Holland*.

UNITED SERVICE INSTITUTION, ROYAL, Whitehall, London, initiated as a naval and military library and museum in June, 1831, named the United Service Institution in 1839, received the royal charter in 1860. Its museum contains many remarkable military and naval relics. The lectures given are reported in its journal, which first appeared in 1857. The institution met in the Whitehall Chapel Royal (*which see*) 7 March, 1891. The memorial stone of the new buildings was laid by the prince of Wales, 6 June, 1893; opened by him, 20 Feb. 1895.

The *United Service Gazette* first published 9 Feb 1833

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA were so styled by the congress of the revolted British provinces, 9 Sept. 1776. Their flag was declared to be thirteen stripes, alternately red and white and thirteen stars in a blue field, corresponding with the then number of states of the union, 20 June, 1777. There are now (1905) 45 states, 5 organized and 2 unorganized territories; the territory of Alaska and the island of Hawaii. Area, 3,622,900 square miles. The government of the United States is a pure democracy. Each of the states has a separate and independent legislature for the administration of its local affairs, but all are ruled in matters of imperial policy by two houses of legislature, the senate, elected for six years, and the house of representatives (357 in 1905) elected for two years, to which delegates are sent from the different members of the confederacy. The president of the United States is elected every fourth year by the free voice of the people. He and his ministers have no seat in the legislative assemblies. His veto may be nullified by the vote of two-thirds of the house. The election of Abraham Lincoln as president on 4 Nov. 1860, was followed by the secession of eleven slaveholding states, and led to the great civil war, 1861-5; see *Confederates*, *English Language*, *Cuba*, 1898.

The thirteen states of the union at the declaration of independence in 1776; the italics indicate the then slaveholding states; those with a * prefixed *seceded* from the federal government in 1860 and 1861, and were subdued in 1865.

New Hampshire.	*Delaware.*
Massachusetts.	*Maryland.*
Rhode Island.	**Virginia.*
Connecticut.	**North Carolina.*
New York.	**South Carolina.*
New Jersey.	**Georgia.*
Pennsylvania.	See *separate articles.*

The following have been added:—

Vermont (from New York)	1791
**Tennessee* (from North Carolina)	1796
Kentucky (from Virginia)	1792
Columbia district (under the immediate government of congress) contains Washington, the seat of government	1790–1
Ohio (created)	1802
**Louisiana* (bought from France in 1803)	1812
Indiana (created)	1816
**Mississippi* (from Georgia)	1817
Illinois (created)	1818
**Alabama* (from Georgia)	1819
Maine (from Massachusetts)	1820
Missouri (from Louisiana)	1821
**Arkansas*	1836

Michigan	1837
Florida (ceded by Spain, 1820); made a state	1845
Texas	,,
Iowa	1846
Wisconsin	1848
California	1850
New Mexico (state)	1902
Minnesota (territory, 1849); state	1858
Oregon (territory, 1850); state	1859
Kansas (territory, 1854); state	1861
Utah (territory), 1850; state	1896
Washington (territory 1853); state	1889
Nevada (territory, 1861); state	1864
Colorado (territory 1861); state	1876
Dakota (territory 1861); north and south state	1889
Arizona (state)	1912
Idaho (territory 1863); state	1890
West Virginia (from Virginia); state	1863
Montana (territory 1864), state	1889
Nebraska (territory 1854); state	1867
Wyoming (territory 1868); state	1890
Alaska (territory)	1868
Oklahoma (state)	1902
Hawaii	1898
Puerto Rico	,,
Philippine islands	,,
Guam	,,
Samoan islands	1899

POPULATION. See *Slavery in America*.

	Slaves.	*Total.*		*Slaves.*	*Total.*		*Total.*
1776		2,614,300	1850	3,204,313	23,191,876	1880	no slaves . 50,497,057
1800	896,849	5,309,756	1860	3,952,801	31,445,980	1890	,, ,, . 62,622,250
1810	1,191,364	7,239,903	1870	no slaves	38,558,371	1900	,, ,, . 76,891,220
1830	2,009,050	12,858,670				1905	,, ,, . 82,859,211

Revenue.—

Total receipts, year ending 30 June,	1855,	$65,003,930
ditto ditto	1863,	888,082,128
ditto ditto	1866,	1,273,960,215
ditto ditto	1875,	284,020,771
ditto ditto	1880,	333,526,610
ditto ditto	1884,	348,519,869
ditto ditto	1888,	379,266,072
ditto ditto	1891,	392,612,447
ditto ditto	1895,	390,373,203
ditto ditto	1900,	567,240,852
ditto ditto	1901,	587,685,337
ditto ditto	1902,	684,325,280
ditto ditto	1903,	£114,414,321
ditto ditto	1904,	110,378,982
ditto ditto	1905,	110,872,748

Expenditure—

Year ending 30 June,	1855	$56,365,393
ditto	1863	714,709,996
ditto	1866	1,141,072,666
ditto	1875	274,623,392
ditto	1880	267,642,957
ditto	1884	244,126,244
ditto	1888	267,924,801
ditto	1891	355,372,684
ditto	1895	433,178,426
ditto	1899	700,093,564
ditto	1900	544,258,348
ditto	1901	566,452,044
ditto	1902	593,038,904
ditto	1903	£109,353,776
ditto	1904	123,889,412
ditto	1905	115,819,444

Public Debt—

1867	$2,515,613,936	1895	$985,713,148
1871	2,292,030,835	1901	1,106,170,671
1875	2,237,813,048	1902	958,507,722
1880	2,120,415,370	1903	£449,669,892
1884	1,830,528,923	1904	469,292,800
1888	1,690,975,251	1905	464,400,575
1891	1,610,620,103		

YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE.	VALUE OF IMPORTS.	EXPORTS.
1872	£114,502,161	£112,361,676
1875	106,600,905	109,013,805
1880	133,590,660	164,789,270
1888	$723,957,114	$683,862,104
1891	844,916,196	884,480,810
1896	842,000,000	1,023,300,000
1900	849,941,184	1,394,483,082
1901	823,172,165	1,487,764,991
1902	903,320,948	1,381,719,401
1903	£209,417,677	£289,945,593
1904	202,347,745	298,260,550
1905	228,158,830	310,039,685

ARMY.—That which achieved independence was disbanded at the end of the war. In 1789, a war department was established, and in 1790 the army consisted of 1216 men for the Indian frontier. In 1808, the militia was newly equipped. When war with Great Britain was declared on 18 June, 1812, 35,000 men were voted; and this army was disbanded at the peace in 1815. Armies were voted for the wars in 1833 and 1835, afterwards disbanded

In 1855, Army, 11,658. Militia, 1,873,558. *Navy*, 72 vessels (2290 guns).

In 1860, the United States Militia were 3,070,987 *Navy*, 92 vessels (of all kinds), in Oct. 1862, 256 vessels of war.

Federal Army, 29 July, 1861, estimated at 660,971 In Dec. 1862, nearly 1,000,000 men. In April, 1865, about 1,500,000, at the end of the war, when the reduction began at once. Number of soldiers in 1867, 54,890; in July, 1871, 32,135; 1875, 27,525 men; in 1883, 25,478 men; in 1888, 26,270 men; in 1891, 26,073 men; 1901, 84,513 men; 1902, 63,686 men; 1905, 70,700 men.

Navy, in July, 1867, 261 vessels of all kinds, 2218 guns; Jan. 1871, 179 vessels, 1440 guns; 1875, 155 vessels, 1207 guns; 1884, 92 vessels; 1888, 66 vessels; 1901, 303 vessels. 285 vessels, 38 building and authorised, 1905.

Railways, miles: 1839, 23; 1861, 31,286; 1873, 73,533; in 1884, 121,532; in 1888, 150,710; in 1902, 200,000.

Act of the British parliament, imposing new heavy duties on imports	11 March, 1764
Obnoxious stamp-act passed	22 March, 1765
First American congress held at New York, June; the stamp-act resisted	1 Nov. ,,
Stamp-act repealed	18 March, 1766
British act, levying duties on tea, paper, painted glass, &c	14 June, 1767
Gen. Gage sent to Boston	Oct. 1768
840 chests of tea destroyed by the populace at Boston, and 17 chests at New York	18 Dec. 1773
Boston port bill (port rights annulled)	25 March, 1774
Deputies from the states meet at Philadelphia, 5 Sept., Declaration of Rights issued	4 Nov. ,,
First action between the British and Americans, at Lexington; British retreat	19 April, 1775
Act of perpetual union between the states	20 May, ,,
George Washington appointed commander-in-chief, May; battle of Bunker hill, the Americans retire after a severe conflict, 17 June; petitions from the colonists for reconciliation, styled the "Olive Branch," rejected by the British government, contrary to the counsel of the earl of Chatham and other eminent statesmen	Nov. ,,
America declared "free, sovereign, and independent"	4 July, 1776
General Howe takes Long Island, 27 Aug.; new York, 15 Sept.; victor at White Plains, 20 Oct.; takes Rhode Island	8 Dec. ,,
The Hessians surrender to Washington	25 Dec. ,,
La Fayette and other French officers join the Americans	1777
Washington defeated at Brandywine	11 Sept. ,,
Lord Cornwallis takes Philadelphia	Sept. ,,
Burgoyne victor at Germantown, 3, 4, Oct.; surrounded; capitulates at Saratoga	17 Oct. ,,
A federal government adopted by congress	15 Nov. ,,
The states recognised by France	16 Dec. ,,
Alliance with France	6 Feb. 1778
The king's troops quit Philadelphia	June, ,,
Americans defeated at Brier's Creek	3 March, 1779
Charleston surrenders to the British	12 May, 1780
Cornwallis defeats Gates at Camden	16 Aug. ,,

Major André hanged as a spy . . . 2 Oct. 1780
[André (born 1751) was an adjutant-general in the British army, and was taken in disguise on his return from a secret expedition to the traitorous American general Arnold, 23 Sept. 1780. He was sentenced to execution as a spy by a court of general Washington's officers at Tappan, New York, and suffered death, 2 Oct. following His remains were removed to England in a sarcophagus, 10 Aug 1821, and interred in Westminster abbey. Impartial judges justify the severity of this punishment.]
American Academy of Arts and Sciences at Boston founded . . . . . ,,
The federal government accepted by all the states, 1 March; congress assembles . . 2 March, 1781
Cornwallis defeats Green at Guildford, 15 March; Arnold defeats the Americans at Eutaw 8 Sept. ,,
Surrender of lord Cornwallis and his whole army of 7000 men to generals Washington and Rochambeau, at Yorktown . . . 19 Oct. ,,
Arrival of sir Guy Carleton to treat for peace, 5 May, provisional articles signed at Paris by commissioners . . . . . 30 Nov 1782
Definitive treaty of peace signed at Paris, 3 Sept. 1783, ratified by congress . 4 Jan. 1784
Samuel Seabury consecrated bishop of the episcopal church in America at Aberdeen 14 Nov. ,,
John Adams, first American ambassador's first interview with the king of England . 1 June, 1785
The cotton plant introduced into Georgia . 1786
New constitution signed by a convention of states, 17 Sept. 1787; ratified . . . . 23 May, 1788
The quakers of Philadelphia emancipate their slaves, 1 Jan ,,
New government organised, 4 March; *George Washington, 1st president*, 6 April, present departments of state established 27 July, 1789
An act protecting native industry passed . . ,,
Death of Benjamin Franklin 17 April, 1790
Bank instituted, capital, 10,000,000 dollars, 7 June, 1791
City of Washington chosen the capital of the states, 8 July, 1792
Eli Whitney's invention of the cotton-gin gives an immense impetus to the growth of American cotton 1793
John Adams, 2nd president . . . 4 March, 1797
Washington dies, universal sorrow . 14 Dec. 1799
The seat of government removed to Washington . 1800
Thomas Jefferson, 3rd president . . 4 March, 1801
Louisiana purchased from the French . 30 April, 1803
Discussion between England and America respecting the rights of neutrals . . . 1807
American ports closed to the British, July; trade suspended . . . . 9 Dec ,,
Importation of slaves abolished . . . 1 Jan. 1808
James Madison, 4th president . . . 4 March, 1809
War with Great Britain (New England States opposed to it, threatened to secede) 18 June, 1812
Action between the American ship *Constitution*, and the British frigate *Guerriere*, an unequal contest, 19 Aug ,,
Fort Détroit taken . . . . 21 Aug ,,
The British sloop *Frolic* taken by the American sloop *Wasp*, 18 Oct.; the privateer *Defiance* also captured by the *Wasp* . . . . . ,,
The ship *United States* of 54 guns, great calibre (commodore Decatur), captures the British frigate *Macedonia* . . . . . 25 Oct. ,,
Battles of Frenchtown (*which see*). . 22-24 Jan 1813
The *Hornet* captures the British sloop of war *Peacock*, 25 Feb. ,,
Fort Erie and Fort George abandoned by the British, 27 May, ,,
The American frigate *Chesapeake* captured by the *Shannon* frigate, captain Broke . . 1 June, ,,
At Burlington Heights, Americans defeated, 6 June, ,,
H.M. sloop *Pelican* takes the sloop *Argus* 14 Aug. ,,
Buffalo town burnt by the British . . Dec. ,,
American frigate *Essex* taken by the *Phœbe* and *Cherub* . . . . . 29 March, 1814
The British defeat the Americans in a severe conflict, 2 July, ,,
The British, under Ross, defeat the Americans at Bladensburg; the city of Washington taken and public edifices burnt . . . . 24 Aug. 1814
The British sloop of war *Avon* sunk by the American sloop *Wasp* . . . . . 8 Sept. ,,
The British squadron on Lake Champlain captured, 11 Sept. ,,
Attack on Baltimore by the British; general Ross killed . . . . . 12 Sept. ,,
Treaty of peace with Great Britain, signed at Ghent, 24 Dec. ,,
The British repulsed at New Orleans . 8 Jan 1815
The British ship *Endymion* captures the *President*, 15 Jan. ,,
The Ghent treaty ratified . . . . 17 Feb. ,,
James Monroe, 5th president . . . 4 March, 1817
Treaty with Canada respecting fisheries . . . 1818
Centre foundation of the capitol of Washington laid, 24 Aug ,,
The "Missouri Compromise" of Henry Clay, regarding slavery, passed . . . . Feb 1820
Spain cedes Florida to the American States 24 Oct ,,
The States acknowledge the independence of South America . . . . 8 March, 1822
Treaty with Columbia . . . . 3 Oct. 1824
John Quincey Adams, 6th president . 4 March, 1825
Death of the two ex-presidents, Adams and Jefferson, on the 50th anniversary of the independence of the American States . . 4 July, 1826
Convention with Great Britain concerning indemnities for war 1812-14 . . . 13 Nov ,,
American Tariff Bill imposing heavy duties on British goods, termed the "tariff of abominations" 13 May, 1828
General Jackson, 7th president . . 4 March, 1829
Ports re-opened to British commerce . 5 Oct. ,,
First railway made . . . . . ,,
New tariff laws . . . . 14 July, 1832
Great fire at New York, 674 houses and many public edifices burnt, loss estimated at 20,000,000 dollars . . . . . 16 Dec 1835
National debt paid off 1836
Martin Van Buren, 8th president . 4 March, 1837
In the Canadian insurrection, many Americans assist the insurgents Oct. to Dec ,,
The American steamboat *Caroline* is attacked and burnt by the British, near Schlosser, to the east of the Niagara, on the territory of the United States . . . . . 29 Dec. ,,
Proclamation of the president against American citizens aiding the Canadians . . 5 Jan 1838
The *Great Western* steam-ship first sails from Bristol to New York . . 8-15 April, ,,
American banks suspend cash payments Oct. 1839
Alexander MacLeod, charged with aiding in the destruction of the *Caroline*; true bill found against him for murder and arson . . . 6 Feb 1841
The United States bank again suspends payment, 7 Feb ,,
Gen W H Harrison, 9th president . . 4 March, ,,
Died . . . . . 4 April, ,,
Mr Fox, British minister, demands the release of Mr. MacLeod . . . . . 12 March, ,,
John Tyler, 10th president . . . April, ,,
The case of MacLeod removed to supreme court at New York . . . . . 6 May, ,,
A party of British volunteers from Canada carry off col Grogan . . . . . 9 Sept ,,
Resignation of all the United States ministers, with the exception of Mr. Webster . . . 11 Sept ,,
President's proclamation against lawless attempts of American citizens to invade British possessions, and to suppress secret lodges, clubs, and associations . . . . . 25 Sept ,,
Grogan restored to the Americans . . 4 Oct ,,
Trial of MacLeod at Utica, 4 Oct.; acquitted, 12 Oct ,,
Colossal statue of Washington placed in the capitol at Washington . . . . . 1 Dec ,,
Affair of the *Creole*; dispute with England Dec ,,
[This American vessel was on her voyage to New Orleans with a cargo of slaves: they mutinied, murdered the owner, wounded the captain, and compelled the crew to take the ship to Nassau, New Providence, where the governor, considering them passengers, allowed them, against the protest of the American consul, to go at liberty.]

Announcement of lord Ashburton's mission to the United States . . . . . 1 Jan. 1842
Arrest of Hogan, implicated in the *Caroline* affair, 2 Feb. ,,
Washington treaty, defining the boundaries between the United States and the British American possessions, and for suppressing the slave trade, and giving up fugitive criminals; signed at Washington, by lord Ashburton and Mr Webster, 9 Aug. ,,
The tariff bill is passed . . . . . 30 Aug. ,,
Death of Dr. Channing . . . . . 2 Oct ,,
James Knox Polk, 11th president . . 4 March, 1845
War declared against the United States by Mexico, on account of the proposed annexation of Texas, 4 June, ,,
[Several actions are fought between the belligerents, adverse to Mexico]
Annexation of New Mexico to the United States, after a protracted war . . 23 Aug 1846
Mexicans defeated by Taylor at Palo Alto, 8, 9 May, ,,
Treaty fixing the north-west boundary of the U S. at the 49th parallel of latitude, and giving the British possession of Vancouver's island, the free navigation of the Columbia river, &c, signed 12 June, ,,
Treaty with Columbia guaranteeing neutrality of the isthmus of Panamá . . . . . ,,
The Mexicans defeated by general Taylor, at Bueno Vista . . . . . 22, 23 Feb 1847
Vera Cruz taken by storm, 29 March, the Mexicans everywhere worsted. Great battle of Sierra Gorda, the Mexicans signally defeated by general Scott, 18 April, ,,
Treaty between Mexico and the United States, ratified . . . . . 19 May, 1848
Gen Zachary Taylor, 12th president . 4 March, 1849
Riot at the theatre, New York, occasioned by the dispute between Mr Forrest and Mr. Macready, 10 May, ,,
Proclamation of the president against the marauding expedition to Cuba . . . 11 Aug ,,
[Lopez, a Spanish adventurer, landed 600 men at Cuba, after a short but obstinate struggle they took the town of Cardenas, and soon after had a land engagement with some Spanish soldiers, in which many of them were killed or taken prisoners, the others embarked with Lopez in the *Creole* steamer, and thus escaped from a Spanish war steamer, the *Pizarro*, May, 1850.]
Treaty with England for a transit way across Panama (see *Bulwer*). 19 April, ratified 4 July, 1850
President Zachary Taylor dies . 31 March, ,,
Millard Fillmore, 13th president. . March, ,,
California admitted a state . . 15 Aug ,,
Fugitive slave bill passed . . . Aug ,,
President Fillmore issues a proclamation against the promoters of another expedition to Cuba, and the ship *Cleopatra*, freighted with military stores destined for that island, is seized, 25 April, 1851
Census of the United States taken, the population ascertained to amount to 23,347,884, in the whole union . . . . . 16 June, ,,
Henry Clay, American statesman, dies . 29 June, ,,
Failure of the second expedition against Cuba by Lopez and his followers; they are all defeated and taken: 51 are shot by the Cuban authorities, Lopez is garotted, and the rest are sent prisoners to Spain, where, after some negotiation, they are mercifully set at liberty (see *Cuba*) Aug.-Sept. ,,
J Fenimore Cooper, novelist, dies . 14 Sept. ,,
The president issues a proclamation against the sympathisers with the revolutionary movement in Mexico . . . . . 22 Oct. ,,
Part of the capitol of Washington, and the whole of the library of the United States congress, destroyed by fire . . . . . 24 Dec. ,,
M. Kossuth, the Hungarian chief, arrives at Washington, on the invitation of the United States legislature . . . . . 30 Dec. ,,
Publication of "Uncle Tom's Cabin," by Mrs. Stowe . . . . . 20 March, 1852
The dispute with England relating to the Fisheries occurs about this time; Mr. Webster's note upon the subject . . . . . 14 July, ,,
Lone Star Society (see *Lone Star*) . . Aug. ,,
The United States Ship *Crescent City* boarded at Havannah, and not allowed to land her mails or passengers . . . . . 3 Oct. 1852
Death of the eminent statesman Daniel Webster in his 70th year . . . . . 24 Oct. ,,
Address to the women of America on slavery adopted by the duchess of Sutherland and other ladies (signed afterwards by 576,000 Englishwomen) . . . . . 26 Nov. ,,
Gen. Franklin Pierce, 14th president . 4 March, 1853
Affair of Koszta at Smyrna (see *Koszta*) 21 June, ,,
Great fire at New York—*Great Republic* clipper destroyed . . . . . 26 Dec. ,,
Astor Library, New York, opened . 9 Jan 1854
William Walker proclaims the republic of Sonora divided into two states—Sonora and Lower California . . . . . 18 Jan. ,,
American steamer *Black Warrior* seized at Cuba. 28 Feb. ,,
The Spanish government remitted the fine, but considered the seizure legal . . . April, ,,
Commercial treaty concluded between Japan and United States by commodore Perry (sent there for the purpose) . . . . . 23 March, ,,
Reciprocity treaty between Great Britain and United States (respecting Newfoundland fishery, international trade, &c.) concluded 7 June, ,,
Captain Hollins in American sloop *Cyane*, bombards San Juan de Nicaragua . . 13 July, ,,
Negotiation for the annexation of the Sandwich Islands . . . . . Oct. ,,
Indian war they are defeated . 25, 29 April, 1855
Dispute with British government on enlistment (see *Foreign Legion*) . . . July ,,
Gen Harney gains a victory over the Sioux Indians, 3 Sept. ,,
Senator Charles Sumner savagely assaulted by senator Preston Brooks in the senate-house for speaking against slavery . . . 2 May, 1856
Mr Crampton, British envoy, dismissed, 28 May, ,,
Battle in Kansas; the slavers (under Capt. Reid) defeat Brown and the abolitionists . 30 Aug. ,,
James Buchanan, elected 15th president . 4 Nov. ,,
The *Resolute* presented to queen Victoria (see *Franklin*) . . . . . 12 Dec. ,,
Judgment given in the "Dred Scott" case in the supreme court. (He was claimed as a slave in a free state. 2 judges declared for his freedom, 5 against it, which causes great dissatisfaction throughout the free states) . . . March, 1857
Insurrection in Kansas quelled . . . July, ,,
Commercial panic in New York . . . Aug. ,,
The import duties of the protective tariffs reduced from 23 to 15 per cent. . . . . ,,
Dispute respecting right of search, settled May, 1858
Great rejoicing at the completion of the Atlantic telegraph (see *Electric Telegraph*) . . Aug ,,
A massacre of emigrants at Mountain Meadows, Utah (Mormons suspected) . 18 Sept. ,,
Lieut. Moffat seizes the American slave ship *Echo* and takes her to Charleston . . . Sept. ,,
Death of W. H. Prescott, the historian . 28 Jan. 1859
Daniel Sickles, a government official, killed Philip Barton Key, for adultery with his wife; acquitted of murder . . . . . 26 Feb. ,,
The American commodore Tatnall assists the English at the Chinese engagement on the river Peiho, saying, "Blood is thicker than water," 25 June, ,,
Gen. Harney sends troops to San Juan Island, near Vancouver's Island, "to protect the American settlers;" moderation of the British, who have a naval force at hand; governor Douglas also sends troops . . . . . 27 July, ,,
Insurrection at Harper's Ferry . . . 16 Oct. ,,
[John Brown, called captain Brown and old Brown, was a prominent leader in the violent conflicts in Kansas, during the agitation respecting the question of its becoming a slave state He was a monomaniac on the slavery question, and contended that all means for annihilating slavery were justifiable. He gathered together a band of desperate characters, who so much annoyed Missouri and other slave states, that a reward was offered for his head. He had arranged for the successful issue of the insurrection above mentioned, so far as to devise a provisional government and a new constitution. On 16 Oct. he and his band, aided

by a mob, seized the arsenal at Harper's Ferry, a town on the borders of Virginia and Maryland, stopped the railway trains, and cut the telegraph wires; a conflict with the military ensued, when many of the insurgents were killed. Temporary panic in southern states]

Gen. Harney superseded by Gen. Scott at San Juan, who makes conciliatory overtures; accepted by governor Douglas . . . . . Nov 1859

Death of Washington Irving . . . 28 Nov. ,,

John Brown captured and tried; executed 2 Dec. ,,

Great agitation in the congress, Nov. 1859; no speaker elected till . . . . 1 Feb 1860

President Buchanan protests against a proposed inquiry into his acts . . . . . 28 March, ,,

Companions of John Brown executed . March, ,,

The national republican convention meet at Chicago, Abraham Lincoln chosen as candidate for the presidency . . . . 16 May, ,,

Japanese embassy received by the president at Washington . . . . . 17 May, ,,

Fresh disputes at San Juan, through gen. Harney, who is recalled . . . . . May, ,,

William Goodrich (Peter Parley) dies . May, ,,

The national democratic convention meet at Baltimore; a large number of delegates secede; the remainder nominate Stephen Douglas as president, the seceders nominate John Breckinridge, 18 June, ,,

The prince of Wales arrives at Detroit, in the United States, 20 Sept.; visits Washington, 3 Oct; Philadelphia, 9 Oct, New York, 11 Oct, Boston, 17 Oct; embarks at Portland . 20 Oct. ,,

Abraham Lincoln, the republican candidate, *elected 16th president* (see *Southern Confederacy*), 6 Nov ,,

[303 electors are appointed to vote for a president, 152 to be a majority. The numbers were, for A Lincoln, 180, John C. Breckinridge, 72, John Bell, 39; Stephen A. Douglas, 12.]

Intense excitement at Charleston, South Carolina, and in other southern states . . . Nov. ,,

South Carolina secedes from the union 20 Dec ,,

Major Anderson, of United States army, occupies Fort Sumter in Carolina . . . . 26 Dec ,,

Delegates from South Carolina not received by the president . . . . . 30 Dec. ,,

New York and other northern states protest against the secession, a general fast proclaimed; observed on . . . . . 4 Jan. 1861

Vicksburg, Mississippi, fortified . . . 12 Jan ,,

Kansas admitted a state . . . . 21 Jan. ,,

Secession (by convention) of Mississippi, 8 Jan; Alabama, Florida, 11 Jan, Georgia, 19 Jan; Louisiana, 26 Jan, Texas (by legislature), 1 Feb. ,,

Jefferson Davis, elected by the six seceding states, 8 Feb.; is inaugurated president of the "southern confederacy," at Montgomery, Alabama, 18 Feb ,,

New (Morrill) tariff bill passed (nearly prohibits commerce with England) . . 2 March, ,,

President Davis prepares for war (100,000 men to be raised) . . . . . March, ,,

Abm. Lincoln, inaugurated president at Washington, says, "the central idea of secession is the essence of anarchy" . . . . . 4 March, ,,

Southern commissioners not received by the president at Washington . . . . 12 March, ,,

Great excitement at the operation of the new Morrill tariff, which begins . . . . 1 April, ,,

The war begins: Major Anderson refuses to surrender Fort Sumter, Charleston, when summoned, 11 April; it is taken by the secessionists, after a bloodless conflict . . . . . 13 April, ,,

President Lincoln summons the congress to meet on 4 July; issues a proclamation, calling on the states to furnish a contingent of 75,000 men, &c. 15 April, ,,

Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, and other states zealously respond, with vigorous preparations for war; Kentucky, North Carolina, Virginia, Tennessee, and Missouri decidedly refuse, asserting the proposed coercion to be wicked, illegal, and unconstitutional . . April, ,,

The mob in Baltimore, Maryland, attack some Massachusetts regiments on their way to Washington; several persons killed in the conflict, 19 April, ,,

President Davis issues letters of marque, 17 April; president Lincoln proclaims the blockade of the ports of seceding states . . . . 19 April, 1861

U.S. Arsenal at Harper's Ferry, Virginia, fired by command, and 15,000 stand of arms destroyed, 18 April; 9 ships of war and naval stores in the navy yard, Norfolk, Va., burnt to prevent them falling into the hands of the southern confederates, who occupy the place . . 21 April, ,,

Virginia (except West Virginia) secedes by ordinance (the 8th state) . . . . 25 April, ,,

Lincoln calls for 42,034 volunteers for three years, 3 May, and informs foreign powers of his intention to maintain the union by war . 4 May, ,,

The confederates under Beauregard and Johnston, in Virginia, threaten Washington, defended by the federals under generals Winfield Scott and George McClellan . . . . . May, ,,

The federals enter Virginia; Beauregard calls on the Virginians to rise and expel them 1 June, ,,

Formal secession of Arkansas, 6 May, North Carolina, 20 May; Tennessee (9th, 10th, and 11th), 8 June, ,,

Several British vessels seized while endeavouring to break the blockade, the southern privateer *Savannah* captured . . . June, ,,

Missouri.—Gen Lyon raises a federal army, and defeats the state troops, 17 June, the federals successful at Carthage, 5 July; Fremont takes command in West Missouri, 26 July; federals victorious at Athens, 5 Aug., at Wilson's Creek (gen. Lyon killed), 10 Aug; Fremont proclaims martial law, and freedom to slaves or rebels, 31 Aug., Lexington surrenders to confederates, 20 Sept.; Fremont blamed, retires, succeeded by Hunter . . . . . 2 Nov. ,,

Virginia.—Federals defeated at Big Bethell, 10 June, occupy Harper's Ferry, evacuated by the confederates, 16 June; col Pegrim and 600 confederates surrender at Beverley 13 July, ,,

McClellan defeats confederates at Rich Mountain, 11 July; Paterson permits the junction of the confederates under Johnston and Beauregard near Manassas, 15 July; who are repulsed at Blackburn's Ford, near Centreville 18 July, ,,

Battle of Bull Run (*which see*) or Manassas, Virginia; the federals, seized with panic, flee in utter disorder . . . . . 21 July, ,,

Meeting of U S. Congress, 4 July; a loan of 250 million dollars authorised . . . 17 July, ,,

Meeting of confederate congress at Richmond, Virginia . . . . . 20 July, ,,

Passport system introduced into the northern states, and the liberty of the press greatly restricted . . . . . Aug ,,

The charges in the Morrill tariff greatly raised, the confederates prohibit exportation of cotton except by southern ports . . . Aug ,,

Battle of Springfield or Wilson's Creek, confederates defeated . . . . . 10 Aug ,,

McClellan assumes command of the army of the Potomac . . . . . 20 Aug ,,

Federal gen. Butler takes Fort Hatteras, N. Carolina (700 prisoners and 1000 stand of arms), 29 Aug ,,

Garibaldi declines command in the federal army, Sept. ,,

Battle of Ball's Bluff; federals defeated, and gen. Baker killed, near Leesburg, Virginia; hundreds drowned . . . . . 21 Oct ,,

The federals and confederates enter Kentucky; the governor protests; many skirmishes, Sept.-Dec. ,,

Resignation of lieut.-gen. Scott, 31 Oct.; George McClellan made commander-in-chief of the federal army . . . . . 1 Nov. ,,

The federal general Sherman takes Port Royal forts, S. Carolina . . . . . 7, 8 Nov. ,,

Capt. Wilkes, of federal war steamer *San Jacinto*, boards the Royal British mail packet *Trent*, and carries off Messrs. Mason and Slidell, confederate commissioners, and their secretaries, 8 Nov., and conveys them to Boston . 19 Nov. ,,

Great rejoicings in the northern states at the capture of Mason and Slidell . . . Nov ,,

Capt. Pegram, of confederate steamer *Nashville*, burns the federal ship *Harvey Birch*, 19 Nov., and brings the crew on to Southampton . 21 Nov ,,

A secession ordinance passed by a party in Missouri, 2 Nov.; the same in Kentucky . 30 Nov. ,,

Jefferson Davis elected president of confederate states for six years . . . . 30 Nov. 1861
President Lincoln states that the federal armies comprise 660,971 men . . . . 2 Dec. ,,
Meeting of congress, which votes thanks to capt. Wilkes, 2 Dec. ; the foreign envoys at Washington protest against his act . . . . 3 Dec. ,,
The federals commence sinking hulks filled with stones to block up Charleston harbour (S. Carolina) [much indignation in England] 21 Dec. ,,
Banks at New York, &c., suspend cash payments, 30 Dec. ,,
A firm despatch from the British government arrives, 18 Dec. 1861 ; Mason, &c , surrendered, sail for Europe . . . . 1 Jan 1862
Phelps' fruitless expedition to Ship Island, Mississippi Sound . . . . 3 Dec 1861-Jan ,,
Confederate general Zollicoffer defeated by Thomas and slain at Mill Springs or Somerset, Kentucky, 19 Jan. ,,
Tennessee.—The federals (Grant) take Fort Henry, 6 Feb. ; Fort Donnelson, with 15,000 prisoners, 16 Feb. ; and Nashville . 23 Feb. ,,
Confederates defeated at Pea Ridge, Arkansas, 6, 7, 8 March, ,,
Confederate iron-plated ship *Merrimac* destroys federal vessels *Cumberland* and *Congress* in Hampton roads, 8 March , is repulsed by federal iron-clad floating battery *Monitor* . . 9 March, ,,
McClellan and his army (100,000) cross the Potomac and find the confederate camp at Bull Run evacuated . . . 10 March, ,,
McClellan resigns general command, and assumes that of the army of the Potomac only , Fremont that of the Mountain department , and Halleck that of the Mississippi . . . . 11 March, ,,
Burnside's expedition sails, 11 Jan. , takes Roanoke, N Carolina, 7, 8 Feb. ; Newbern . 14 March, ,,
Capt. Wilson (British) boldly rescues his vessel, *Emily St Pierre*, a merchantman, from the federals 21 March, ,,
[She was sailing from Calcutta to New Brunswick, and while attempting to inquire whether a blockade existed, was captured off Charleston bar by a federal ship of war. Her captain, and his cook and steward, were permitted to remain on board on her voyage to Philadelphia. On 21 March, Wilson with his two associates succeeded, by stratagem and courage, in recovering the command of the vessel, overcoming two U S officers and 13 sailors, and brought her into Liverpool. The owners of the ship gave him 2000 guineas, and the Liverpool merchants presented him with a magnificent testimonial of their admiration of his gallantry The British government refused to restore the vessel when claimed by the Americans]
Confederates defeated at Winchester 23 March, ,,
General Burnside occupies Beaufort and Fort Macon 1 April, ,,
McClellan advances into Virginia, with the view of taking Richmond ; he besieges Yorktown, held by 30,000 confederates . . . 5 April, ,,
Correspondents of English newspapers excluded from federal army . . . . . 5 April, ,,
Great battles of Shiloh or Pittsburg Landing, near Corinth, Tennessee ; confederates victorious, but lose their able gen. Albert Johnston ; they retire 6, 7 April, ,,
Federals take Fort Pulaska on the Savannah, 11 April ; and New Orleans . . 25-28 April, ,,
Yorktown evacuated by confederates . 3 May, ,,
The Seward-Lyons treaty between Great Britain and the United States, for suppression of the slave trade, signed 7 April ; ratified . 20 May, ,,
Confederates repulsed at Williamsburg, 5 May ; their naval depôt at Norfolk, Virginia, surrenders, 10 May ; they burn the *Merrimac* . 11 May, ,,
Commodore Farragut with a flotilla ascends the Mississippi . . . . . May, ,,
Little Rock, Arkansas, taken by federals . May, ,,
Jackson defeats Banks at Winchester, 18 May, ,,
McClellan takes Hanover court-house . 27 May, ,,
Severe battles of Fair Oaks, before Richmond (indecisive) . . . 31 May, 1 June, ,,
Beauregard and the confederates retreat from Corinth, Tennessee, 30 May ; pursued by Halleck and the federals . . . . . June, ,,
Memphis, on the Mississippi, taken . 6 June, 1862
Federals defeated near Charleston . 16 June, ,,
Federal forces under Fremont, Banks, and McDowell, placed under Pope ; Fremont resigns. 27 June. ,,
Federals suffer through several severe engagements in Virginia . . . . 25-30 June. ,,
General Butler excites great indignation by his military rigour at New Orleans May and June, ,,
Seven days' conflict on the Chickahominy before Richmond ; the confederate gen. Lee compels McClellan to abandon the siege and retreat 17 miles, taking up a position at Harrison's Landing, on James's river . . 25 June-1 July, ,,
The tariff still further raised . . . . July, ,,
Lincoln visits and encourages the army of McClellan, and calls for 300,000 volunteers . . July, ,,
Lincoln's assent to a bill confiscating the property and emancipating the slaves of all rebels in arms after 60 days . . . . 17 July, ,,
Halleck supersedes McClellan as commander-in-chief 26 July, ,,
Slow volunteering ; many emigrations to Canada and Europe , habeas corpus suspended ; the president ordains a draft if the volunteers are not ready by 15 Aug. . . . . July, ,,
Public debt of United States estimated at 1,222,000,000 dollars . . . . 1 July, ,,
Pope takes command in Virginia . . 14 July, ,,
Fierce attack of Breckenridge (confederates) on Báton Rouge ; the federals soon after retire, 5 Aug. ,,
Pope's troops ravage Virginia , Banks, his subordinate, defeated at Cedar Mountain by gen. Thos. "Stonewall" Jackson . . . 9 Aug. ,,
[According to some accounts he obtained the name by promising Beauregard, at the battle of Bull Run, that his brigade should stand like a "stone wall," others say that Beauregard gave the name himself.]
McClellan retreats from Harrison's Landing (said to have lost 70,000 men, killed, wounded, prisoners, and deserters) . . . . 16 Aug. ,,
The federals surprised, and Pope loses his baggage, 25 Aug. ,,
Jackson turns the flank of Pope's army, and attacks him at Groveton, 29 Aug , and when reinforced by Lee, defeats him and McDowell at Bull Run, 30 Aug , Pope retreats to Centreville 1 Sept. ,,
The remains of Pope's army flee behind the lines of Washington, 2 Sept. , he is removed to the north-west to act against the Indian insurrection 3 Sept. ,,
McDowell superseded ; charged with treachery, he claims a trial . . . . Sept. ,,
McClellan appointed commander-in-chief, saves Washington, and marches against the confederates under Lee, who have crossed the Potomac and entered Maryland . . 5, 6 Sept. ,,
Severe conflicts at South Mountain Gap (or Middletown), 14-16 Sept. ; confederates, after a great fight near Antietam Creek and Sharpsburg road, retreat . . . . . 17 Sept. ,,
Harper's Ferry surrendered to Jackson, 15 Sept. ; he crosses Potomac and joins Lee's army, 17 Sept. ,,
Federal cause declining in the west , they lose Lexington, Aug ; and Munsfordville . 17 Sept. ,,
Thanksgiving-day in southern states . 18 Sept. ,,
Rosencrans defeats the confederates at Iuka, 19 Sept. ,,
Confederates re-enter Virginia . . 22 Sept. ,,
Lincoln proclaims freedom to the slaves in the confederate states, on 1 Jan. 1863, if the states have not returned to the union . . 22 Sept. ,,
Secret convention of 16 governors of states at Altoona, Pennsylvania, approve Lincoln's policy 24 Sept. ,,
Draught of 40,000 men ordered in New York state by 12 Oct. . . . . Sept. ,,
Lincoln suspends habeas corpus writ, and authorises severe measures against disloyal persons, 25-27 Sept. ,,
Desperate but indecisive conflicts near Corinth, Tennessee, 3-5 Oct. ; and at Perrysville, Kentucky 8, 9 Oct. ,,
Confederate gen. Stuart crosses Upper Potomac, and enters Pennsylvania ; enters Chambersburg and other places, carrying off horses, ammunition, &c. ; rides round the federal army, and returns to his camp . . . . . 10, 13 Oct ,,

Gold at 29 premium at New York . . Oct. 1862
Raid of confederate gen. Morgan in Kentucky; he carries off 80 federal waggons of ammunition, &c. 18 Oct. ,,
Ten confederate prisoners at Palmyra shot by order of gen. McNeil in consequence of the disappearance of Abraham Allsman . . 18 Oct. ,,
Rosencrans supersedes Buell in the west 30 Oct. ,,
Elections for next congress, great majority for the democratic (opposition) candidates in New York and several other states . 4 Nov ,,
McClellan, while advancing towards Richmond, is superseded by gen Burnside, 5 Nov., who advances towards Richmond . 7 Nov. ,,
M Drouyn de Lhuys, on behalf of the French government, proposes joint mediation in the American conflict to Great Britain and Russia, 30 Oct., declined by Gortschakoff, 8 Nov.; by earl Russell . . . . 13 Nov. ,,
The confederate steamer *Alabama*, capt. Semmes, captures many U S. vessels, and excites much alarm at New York . Oct.-Dec. ,,
President Davis threatens reprisals if general McNeil is not surrendered (see 18 Oct.) 17 Nov. ,,
Burnside summons Fredericksburg to surrender; confederate gen Lee with about 80,000 men near 22 Nov ,,
100,000 federal soldiers on the sick list . Nov ,,
Great honour shown to McClellan; he is proposed as the next president . . Nov ,,
Annual session of U S congress, the president recommends compensated emancipation of all slaves in the loyal states . . . 1 Dec ,,
Battle of Fredericksburg (*which see*); Burnside crosses the Rappahannock, 10 Dec, bombards Fredericksburg, 11 Dec., a series of desperate attacks on the confederates, Burnside totally defeated, 13 Dec, recrosses the river 15 Dec. ,,
Engagements in Tennessee with varying results, Dec ,,
Discovery of frauds in the U S army financial accounts, public dissatisfaction with the government, secretaries Chase and Seward resign, but resume office . Dec ,,
Homestead and Pre-emption act (relating to settlement of free land) passed . . . . . ,,
Battles near Murfreesboro', or Stone River, between Rosencrans and the federals and Braxton Bragg and the confederates, begin 29 Dec., severe but indecisive, 31 Dec, battle continued, 1 Jan.; Bragg defeated, retreats . . 2 Jan. 1863
["There have been about 2000 battles and skirmishes since the commencement of the war"—*American Almanack*.]
President Lincoln proclaims the freedom of slaves in the rebel states, except in parts held by the U S army . . . 2 Jan. ,,
Burnside superseded by Joseph Hooker in command of army of the Potomac . . 26 Jan. ,,
The French government's offer of mediation, 9 Jan declined . . 6 Feb ,,
A conscription bill (for men between 18 and 45) passed . . . . 25 Feb ,,
The congress authorises the suspension of the habeas corpus act, 3 March; and establishes a National Academy of Sciences at Washington 4 March. ,,
Confederate loan for 3,000,000*l.* well taken up in Europe . . . March, ,,
Charleston, South Carolina, attacked by monitors and gunboats; the Keokuk, a monitor, sunk 7 April, ,,
Battle of Chancellorsville (*which see*); the federals under Hooker cross the Rappahannock, 28 April; defeated (gen Stonewall Jackson is mortally wounded), 2-4 May; Hooker recrosses the Rappahannock . . . . . 5 May ,,
Stonewall Jackson dies . . . . 10 May, ,,
Grant's successful campaign in Tennessee; he defeats the confederates under Joseph Johnston at Jackson, 14 May; and under Pemberton at Champion Hills, 16 May; and invests Vicksburg, Mississippi, which is strongly fortified, 18 May, a dreadful assault on it repelled . . 22 May, ,,
Great peace meeting at Norfolk . 5 June, ,,
Confederates, under Lee, invade Maryland and Pennsylvania, and take various towns, . . . 14 June *et seq.* ,,
The federal gen. Hooker superseded by George H. Meade . . . . . 27 June, 1863
Meade advances against Lee; great battle of Gettysburg, indecisive; but the confederates evacuate Pennsylvania and Maryland 1-3 July, ,,
Vicksburg bombarded, 3 July; surrendered by Pemberton to Grant and Porter . 4 July, ,,
Port Hudson, a confederate fortress on the Mississippi, surrenders . . . 8 July, ,,
Fierce riots at New York against the conscription; many negroes murdered, and much property destroyed . . . . 13-16 July, ,,
The Sioux defeated, 7 Aug.; gen Pope reports that the Indian war is ended . . . Aug ,,
New York rioters tried and convicted, 12 Aug; conscription going on peaceably . . 21 Aug. ,,
Siege of Charleston, defended by Beauregard; attacks with varied success, July; Fort Sumter bombarded and destroyed; attacks on the ruins repulsed . . . . . 21, 22 Aug ,,
Knoxville occupied by Burnside . 10 Sept. ,,
Battles of Chickamauga, Tennessee; Rosencrans defeated by Bragg . . . 19, 20 Sept. ,,
Mason, the confederate commissioner in England, protests against the mode of his reception, and quits . . . . 22 Sept ,,
Confederates defeated at Blue-Springs, Tennessee 10 Oct. ,,
Lincoln calls for 300,000 volunteers . 17 Oct. ,,
Rosencrans' command of the federal army in Tennessee superseded by Grant, and Thomas, and Sherman . . 19 Oct ,,
The steam rams *El Tousson* and *El Monassir*, built by Mr Laird at Birkenhead, and suspected to be for the confederates, are placed under charge of a government vessel in the Mersey 31 Oct. ,,
British consuls dismissed from southern states Oct ,,
Meade captures a part of Lee's army on the N side of the Rappahannock . 7 Nov ,,
The chief justices Lowrie, Woodward, and Thompson declare that the Conscription act is unconstitutional . 12 Nov ,,
Longstreet defeats Burnside, and compels him to retire into Knoxville . 14-17 Nov ,,
Sherman and Thomas defeat Bragg at Chattanooga 23, 24 Nov ,,
Longstreet's attack on Knoxville, defended by Burnside, fails, and he retreats into Virginia 29 Nov and 1 Dec ,,
The confederate general Bragg superseded by Hardee . . 2 Dec ,,
Lincoln's message to congress warlike, he proffers amnesty to all except heads of governments, &c, 4 Dec. Davis's message, firm, but acknowledging reverses . . . . 7 Dec ,,
Gen Joseph Johnston takes command of the confederate army in Georgia . . . 27 Dec ,,
President Lincoln orders a draft of 500,000 men in 3 years . . . . . 1 Feb 1864
Federal expedition into Florida; defeated at Olustee . . . . 20 Feb ,,
Failure of attack of Kilpatrick and Dahlgren on Richmond . . . . 27 Feb.-4 March, ,,
Ulysses Grant made commander-in-chief, succeeding Halleck . . . 12 March, ,,
Confederate raids into the Western states March, ,,
Sherman's expedition against Mobile, 2 March, defeated by Kirby-Smith . . 5 April, ,,
James E Stuart, the celebrated confederate cavalry officer, killed . . . . 11 May, ,,
Campaign in Virginia; the army of the Potomac crosses the Rapidan; advance of Lee (now supported by Longstreet), 2 May; severe battle in the "Wilderness" (near Chancellorsville), indecisive, 5, 6 May; battle of Spottsylvania; the federals remain on the field; much carnage 10-12 May, ,,
Sherman (in Georgia) beats the confederates at Resacca, 14 May, and at Dallas . 28 May, ,,
Fugitive slave act repealed by the house of representatives . . . . 13 June, ,,
After a succession of attacks on both sides, Grant compels Lee to retire gradually, and by a flank movement marches to the other side of Richmond, and faces Petersburg, 15 June; where, having taken the first entrenchments after desperate assaults, he is repulsed with considerable loss . . . 18 June, ,,

The confederate steamer *Alabama* (capt Semmes) attacked and sunk by the U.S. corvette *Kearsage* (capt. Winslow) near Cherbourg, France, 19 June, 1864
Part of Lee's army invades Maryland, 1 July; defeats Wallace near Monocracy river, 9 July; threatens Baltimore and Washington, and retreats 12, 13 July, ,,
Sherman's 3 battles at Atlanta (Georgia), 20, 22 July; victory remains with the federals 28 July, ,,
Confederates again invade Maryland and Pennsylvania, and destroy Chambersburg 30 July, ,,
Grant orders the explosion of a mine at Petersburg, whereby 250 confederates are killed but the assault following is repulsed with great slaughter 30 July, ,,
The *Tallahassee* confederate steamer (built in London) destroys many U S merchantmen July, Aug ,,
Severe conflicts in the Shenandoah valley. the federals victors . . . . . Aug ,,
The confederate flotilla near Mobile destroyed by Farragut, 5 Aug; Fort Gaines taken 8 Aug. ,,
McClellan nominated for the presidency by the "Democratic" Chicago convention 1 Sept ,,
Sherman occupies Atlanta; the confederate general Hood retires . . . . . 1 Sept. ,,
Sherman orders the depopulation of Atlanta, 7 Sept. ,,
McClellan declares for maintaining the union, the democratic party divided . 13 Sept. ,,
Sheridan (federal) defeats Early at Winchester, in the Shenandoah valley, but with very great loss 19 Sept. ,,
Longstreet replaces Early in the command of the confederates . . Oct ,,
Longstreet defeats the federals at Cedar Creek; Sheridan arrives, rallies his troops, and defeats the confederates . . 19 Oct. ,,
St Alban's Raid —Between 20 and 30 armed men enter St. Alban's, Vermont, rob the bank and carry off horses and stores, fire on and kill several persons, and flee to Canada, 19 Oct, where 13 of them are arrested 21 Oct ,,
Lincoln re-elected president, McClellan resigns his command in U S army 8 Nov ,,
Sherman destroys Atlanta and begins his march through Georgia to Savannah . . 13 Nov ,,
Hood's attack on Thomas (federal), at Franklin, repulsed with severe loss . 30 Nov ,,
Lincoln's message to congress considered "bold" 6 Dec. ,,
The St. Alban's raiders discharged by Judge Coursol; general Dix issues an intemperate order for reprisals (disannulled by the president) 14 Dec ,,
Hood defeated by Thomas (federal) near Nashville 14-16 Dec ,,
Sherman storms fort M'Allister, 13 Dec., enters Savannah . . . . 21 Dec. ,,
Wilmington bombarded; the attack of general Butler and admiral Porter repulsed 24, 25 Dec. ,,
The St. Alban's raiders recaptured and committed for trial . . . 27 Dec. *et seq.* ,,
The federal congress abolishes slavery in the United States . . . . . 1 Feb. 1865
Fruitless meeting of president Lincoln and secretary Seward with the confederate secretary Stephens and 2 commissioners to treat for peace at Fort Monroe . . . . . 2, 3 Feb. ,,
Lee takes the general command of the confederate armies; he recommends enlistment of negroes 18 Feb. ,,
Wilmington captured by Schofield; Charleston evacuated by the confederates; retreat of Beauregard . . . . . 22 Feb. ,,
The confederate congress decree the arming of the slaves . . . . . 22 Feb. ,,
Abraham Lincoln and Andrew Johnson inaugurated as president and vice-president . . 4 March, ,,
A new stringent tariff comes into operation, 1 April, ,,
Three days' sanguinary conflict at Five Forks, began 31 March; Sheridan turns Lee's front, and totally defeats him, 1 April; Lee retreats, 2 April, ,,
Richmond and Petersburg evacuated by the confederates and occupied by Grant . 2, 3 April, ,,
Sheridan overtakes and defeats Lee at Sailor's Creek, 6 April; Lee surrenders with the army of Northern Virginia to Grant, at Appomatox courthouse . . . . . 9 April, 1865
Mobile evacuated by the confederates 12 April, ,,
The Union flag replaced at Fort Sumter, Charleston, 14 April, ,,
President Lincoln shot at Ford's Theatre, Washington, about 11 o'clock, p.m, 14 April, by Wilkes Booth, who escapes; Mr Seward, the foreign secretary, and his son, wounded in his own house by an assassin about the same time; Lincoln dies at 7 30 a.m, 15 April; *Andrew Johnson, vice-president, sworn in as 17th president*, 15 April, ,,
The convention between Sherman and Johnston (favourable to confederates), 17 April, disavowed by the government, 21 April, Johnston surrenders on same terms as Lee 26 April, ,,
Wilkes Booth shot, and his accomplice Harrold captured, in a farmhouse 26 April, ,,
The confederate general Dick Taylor (near Mobile) surrenders . 4 May, ,,
President Jefferson Davis captured at Irwinsville, Georgia, imprisoned . 10 May, ,,
The confederate general Kirby Smith, in Texas, surrenders, end of the war . . 26 May, ,,
President Johnson proclaims the opening of the southern ports, 22 May, and an amnesty with certain exemptions 29 May, ,,
Solemn fast observed for death of president Lincoln, 1 June, ,,
The armies on both sides rapidly disbanding, riots at New York between whites and negroes, June, ,,
[Registered loss of the Federals 359,496; of which officers 9 584.]
Galveston, Texas, the last seaport held by the south, surrendered by Kirby-Smith . 5 June, ,,
President Johnson, uniting with the democrats, and acting leniently towards the south, reorganisation of the state governments . June, ,,
Close of the long trial of the assassination conspirators, 29 June, execution of Payne, Atzerott, Harrold or Herold, and Mrs Suratt 7 July, ,,
All southern prisoners of war to be released on parole on taking oath of allegiance 29 July, ,,
Federal debt declared 2,757,253,275 dollars, 31 July, ,,
The confederate privateer *Shenandoah* (captain Waddell) captures and destroys many federal vessels (about 30) . . July and Aug. ,,
Pacific policy of president Johnson; he declares himself opposed to centralisation and in favour of state rights, and is bitterly opposed by the radicals . . . . . Sept. ,,
Correspondence between earl Russell and Mr Adams (U.S. minister, London) respecting the *Alabama*, confederate privateer, proposal of a commission to whom claims for reparation shall be referred . . . 7 April-28 Sept. ,,
Alex. Stephens and other southern officials pardoned . . 11 Oct. ,,
Great meeting of Fenians at Philadelphia, the Irish republic proclaimed . . . 16-24 Oct. ,,
Much public discussion respecting equal negro suffrage . . . . . July-Oct. ,,
The national debt stated to be 600,000,000! Oct. ,,
General Robert Lee becomes president of Washington College, Virginia . . 2 Oct. ,,
Several southern states pass ordinances annulling secession, abolishing slavery, and renouncing confederate debt . . . . Sept. Oct. Nov. ,,
National thanksgiving for the peace . 2 Nov. ,,
Captain Waddell arrives at Liverpool, 6 Nov; surrenders the *Shenandoah* to the British government, stating that he had not heard of the end of the war till 2 Aug; he and his crew paroled, 8 Nov.; the vessel given up to the American consul . . . . . 9 Nov. ,,
Capt. Wirz, after long trial, executed for cruelty to federal prisoners at Andersonsville, 10 Nov. ,,
A negro convention at Charleston, appeals for justice and generosity . . . . 25 Nov. ,,
Ex-president Buchanan publishes his justification, Nov. ,,

Habeas corpus act restored in N. states . 1 Dec. 1865
Close of correspondence between the British and U.S. governments respecting depredations of *Alabama, Shenandoah, &c.* The earl of Clarendon maintains that "no armed vessel departed during the war from a British port, to cruise against the commerce of the United States" . 2 Dec. ,,
Congress and government protest against the French intervention in Mexico, Nov.; . . 6, 16 Dec. ,,
Opening of 39th congress, president Johnson's message conciliatory and firm (he requires from the southern states—repeal of their act of secession, abolition of slavery, and repudiation of confederate debt) . . . . . 4 Dec ,,
The radical party, opposed to the president, and to clemency to the south, predominate in the congress, and move violent resolutions against restoration of southern states to the union . Dec. ,,
Estimated federal debt, 600,000,000*l.*; revenue, 80,000,000*l* . . . . . Dec. ,,
85 members for the southern states excluded from congress, the conservative party support the president in his endeavours to reconstruct the union; the radicals violently oppose his policy, requiring the south to undergo previously a severe probation; the president has restored state government to all the southern states except Texas and Florida . . . . 29 Dec. ,,
The radicals demand for the negroes, personal, civil, and political rights, equal to those of the whites, the president proposes gradual enfranchisement, in separate states . . Feb 1866
The president vetoes the Freedmen's Bureau bill, 21 Feb.; and the bill for the civil rights of the blacks . . . . . 27 March, ,,
The president fiercely opposed by the radicals, the conservatives and democrats unite to support him . . . . . March, ,,
He proclaims the rebellion at an end . 3 April, ,,
The Civil Rights bill passed in spite of the veto, 9 April, ,,
The veto on the admission of Colorado as a state, 15 May; set aside . . . . . May, ,,
Fenian raids in Canada . . 31 May-7 June, ,,
The radical reconstruction clause termed the "constitutional amendment" (granting negro suffrage to be enforced by the different states, the whites and the blacks to be equal in the sight of the law, &c), passed by the senate 13 June, ,,
Death of general Winfield Scott, aged 80, 29 May, and of Lewis Cass, aged 83 . . 17 June, ,,
Continued dissension between the president and the congress . . . . . July, ,,
The representatives of Tennessee re-admitted to the congress (10 states still excluded) . July, ,,
Great meeting at Philadelphia of the National Union Convention, consisting of delegates (the moderate men of all the parties, in every state, north and south, now termed the conservative party), whose object is to establish the national union, restore the south to its rights, and vindicate the president's policy . . 14 Aug ,,
Elections for congress go in favour of the republicans . . . . . Oct. ,,
(They demand that three-fifths of the blacks in the south shall be entitled to vote; that where negro suffrage is not established, only whites shall count; and that all persons who have taken any part in the rebellion shall be disqualified to vote.)
Death of Martin Van Buren, ex-president Oct. ,,
Meeting of congress; president's message; he declares that he adheres to his policy 3 Dec. ,,
Bills to provide territorial governments in southern states, and restriction of president's appointing powers proposed . . . . . 3 Dec. ,,
The president charged with being "silent and motionless;" congress absorbs all the power Dec. ,,
A bill admitting negroes to the suffrage in district of Columbia passed . . . . 13 Dec. ,,
Veto of president set aside . . . . . Jan. 1867
Supreme court decides that congress has not power to appoint military tribunals . . . Jan. ,,
Impeachment of president by a judicial committee agreed to . . . . . 7 Jan. ,,
Division among the radicals; Stevens successfully opposed by Ashley . . . . 29 Jan. ,,
Debt of the United States reported 2,543,000,000 dollars . . . . . 1 Feb. 1867
Nebraska admitted as th 37th state, over president's veto . . . . . 9 Feb. ,,
Bill for establishing military government in the southern states, divided into five districts, discussed . . . . . 13-15 Feb. ,,
Modified and passed, 20 Feb.; vetoed by the president . . . . . 28 Feb. ,,
Mr Peabody gives 1,000,000 dollars to promote education in the south . . . . . Feb. ,,
Supplementary reconstruction bill for the south passed . . . . . 20 March, ,,
Tenure of Office act passed . . . . March, ,,
Russian America purchased for 7,000,000 dollars; treaty ratified by the senate . . . . 9 April, ,,
"Protection" rife: taxation on British manufactures 80 per cent; much smuggling . . April, ,,
Jefferson Davis released on bail, 13 May; proceeded to New York, and thence to Canada, 20 May, ,,
Supplementary reconstruction bill adopted over the president's veto . . . . 15 July, ,,
Long trial of John H Suratt, for complicity in assassination of president Lincoln, jury disagree, (discharged, 6 Nov. 1868) . . . 10 Aug. ,,
Insubordination of gen Sheridan, favoured by Edw Stanton, secretary of war, who refuses to resign at the requisition of the president, 5 Aug., suspended, succeeded by gen. Grant 12 Aug ,,
General amnesty proclaimed by the president, 9 Sept. ,,
Removal of gen Sheridan from the government of Louisiana, and of Sickles from N. Carolina, for insubordination to the president . Aug.-Sept. ,,
National cemetery at Antietam (*which see*) dedicated in presence of the president 17 Sept. ,,
Elections in the south give supremacy to the negroes, in the north, great majorities for the democrats . . . . . Oct -Nov. ,,
President's message, maintaining his principles on reconstruction . . . . . 3 Dec. ,,
Revenue of the states fallen off, public debt about 520,000,000*l* . . . . . Dec ,,
Proposed impeachment of the president negatived in congress (108 to 57) . . . . 8 Dec. ,,
Treaty for purchase of Danish West Indies (St. Thomas and St John), for 7,500,000 dollars, signed . . . . . Dec ,,
President Johnson censured; and gen. Sheridan thanked by house of representatives (*see* Aug. 1867) . . . . . 4 Jan. 1868
General Grant replaced by Stanton (by the senate), 14, 15 Jan ,,
The house of representatives declare that there is no valid government in the south, and transfer the jurisdiction from president Johnson to Grant, as general of the army . . . . 21 Jan. ,,
Great commercial depression; Mr. Wells, the revenue commissioner, recommends "peace, retrenchment, and reform" . . . . . Jan. ,,
The inland cotton tax repealed . about 1 Feb ,,
Angry correspondence between the president and gen Grant . . . 28 Jan -14 Feb. ,,
President Johnson orders dismissal of Stanton, and appoints gen. Thomas secretary of war, 21 Feb.; declared illegal by the senate . 22 Feb ,,
The impeachment of the president voted by house of representatives (126 to 47), 24 Feb.; reported at the bar of the senate by Thaddeus Stevens and Bingham . . . . . 25 Feb. ,,
Nine articles of impeachment (for issuing order for removal of E. M. Stanton from war-office, and following proceedings) adopted by representatives (127 to 47) . . . . . 2 March, ,,
Bill of impeachment of Johnson sent up to the senate by the house of representatives, 4 March, ,,
Judicious speech of lord Stanley in the British house of commons on the *Alabama* claims, 6 March, ,,
Trial of president Johnson comes before the senate, 23 March, ,,
Impeachment opened by gen. Butler 30 March, ,,
National republican convention at Chicago; announce their "platform"; approving the congress reconstruction policy, severely condemning

president Johnson; denouncing repudiation of the debt; declaring for protection of naturalised citizens, &c., 20 May; and proposing general Ulysses Grant as the next president, and Mr. Colfax as vice-president . . . . 21 May, 1868
The senate reject the 11th article of the impeachment . . . . . 16 May, ,,
Reject 2nd and 3rd articles; and adjourn *sine die*; intense excitement among republicans, 26 May, ,,
Mr Stanton resigns, 27 May, succeeded by gen. Schofield . . . . . 30 May, ,,
Death of the ex-president James Buchanan, 1 June, ,,
Bill for re-admitting North and South Carolina, Georgia, Louisiana, Florida, and Alabama, to representation in congress, passed by the senate, 11 June, ,,
Arkansas re-admitted over the president's veto, 20 June, ,,
The democratic convention nominate Horatio Seymour for president, and Francis P. Blair for vice-president . . . . . 4–7 July, ,,
General amnesty (with exceptions) issued 4 July, ,,
Wyoming territory organised . . . 22 July, ,,
Act for protection of naturalised citizens abroad passed . . . . . 27 July, ,,
Thaddeus Stevens dies . . . . . 12 Aug. ,,
Total debt declared, 2,641,002,572 dollars . 1 Nov ,,
General Ulysses Grant, elected 18th president 3 Nov. ,,
Sheridan's victory over insurgent Indians, 27 Nov ,,
Any repudiation of debt renounced by the house of representatives (154 to 6) . . . . 14 Dec ,,
General pardon issued . . . . . 25 Dec. ,,
Cornell university (*which see*) founded . . ,,
Convention respecting *Alabama* claims signed by lord Clarendon and Mr. Reverdy Johnson, 14 Jan 1869
Prosecution of Jefferson Davis dropped, a *nolle prosequi* entered . . . . . 6 Feb. ,,
Indian war reported over . . . . . Feb. ,,
Alabama treaty rejected by committee of senate, 18 Feb. ,,
Suffrage bill, abolishing all distinctions of race, colour, and property, passed 21 Feb ,,
General Schenk's bill, declaring that all national obligations shall be paid in coin, passed 3 March, ,,
Schenk's bill for cash payments passed by senate, 15 March, ,,
Convention respecting *Alabama* claim rejected by the senate . . . . . 13 April, ,,
Naturalisation treaty with Great Britain ratified by senate . . . . . 15 April, ,,
Great peace jubilee held at Boston; colossal concert (10,371 voices, 1094 instruments, with anvils, bells, &c) began . . . 15 June, ,,
Wm Pitt Fessenden, financier, died . 8 Sept. ,,
Steam-boat, *Stonewall*, burnt on the Mississippi; about 200 persons perish . . . 27 Oct. ,,
Adm Charles Stewart, "old iron-side," aged 92, died 6 Nov. ,,
Correspondence respecting *Alabama* claims, &c, between lord Clarendon and Mr. Hamilton Fish (June—Oct. 1869), published . . . Dec. ,,
Renewal of the reciprocity treaty with Canada rejected by congress . . . . . 13 Dec. ,,
U S corvette *Oneida* sunk by collision with British P & O. steamer *Bombay*; 112 lives lost, 24 Jan. 1870
[Capt. Eyre, of the *Bombay*, severely censured for not waiting to give succour.]
Darien canal scheme approved by congress, Jan.; treaty signed . . . . . 26 Jan. ,,
Virginia (15 Jan.) and Mississippi re-admitted to congress . . . . . 3 Feb. ,,
Prince Arthur (duke of Connaught) presented to president Grant, 24 Jan.; attended Mr. Peabody's funeral . . . . . 8 Feb. ,,
Bill for purchase of St. Thomas's isle rejected by senate . . . . . 23 March, ,,
Texas (15 Mar.) and Georgia re-admitted to congress, 20 April, ,,
By amendments of the constitution, negroes admitted to equal rights with whites . April, ,,
The tariff bill opposed by freetraders . . May, ,,
Lincoln state (out of New Mexico) constituted, June, ,,
Strong opposition to Chinese immigration; citizenship refused by the senate . . . . 4 July. ,,
Admiral J. A. Dahlgren died . . 12 or 13 July, ,,
New tariff bill passed (new rates take effect, 1 Jan. 1871) 1870
Admiral David Farragut died, aged 70 . 14 Aug. ,,
Great loss of life and property through floods in Virginia and Maryland, end of . Sept.-2 Oct. ,,
Total public debt, the principal and interest, 2,346,913,652 dollars . . . . . 1 Oct. ,,
Great reduction of the heavy internal taxation begins . . . . . 1 Oct. ,,
Movement against the Mormons on account of their polygamy . . . . . 1 Oct. ,,
Meeting of the southern convention at Cincinnati for political and commercial affairs . 4 Oct. ,,
General Robert Lee dies, aged 62 . . . 12 Oct. ,,
President Grant issues a proclamation against Fenianism . . . . . 13 Oct. ,,
The republican majority in the congress greatly reduced by the "fall" election (the first in which all races are duly represented) . . Nov. ,,
Population . 33,581,680 whites, 4,879,323 coloured; Indians, 25,733. Chinese, 63,196; Japanese, 55; total, 38,549,987 . . . . . Dec. ,,
New tariff in operation . . . . . 1 Jan. 1871
George Ticknor, historian, dies . . . 26 Jan. ,,
Statue of Abraham Lincoln in the capitol at Washington, unveiled . . . . . 25 Jan. ,,
Proclamation against the Ku Klux in N Carolina, 5 March, ,,
Commission to settle disputes with Great Britain respecting the *Alabama*, &c, fishery question, and the San Juan affair: for the British, the earl de Grey (since marquis of Ripon), sir Stafford Northcote, and others, for the Americans, secretary Fish, gen. Schenck, and others; announced 10 Feb, meet at Washington, 27 Feb.; sign treaty, agreeing to arbitration at Geneva, &c (see *Alabama* and *San Juan*), 8 May; ratified . 26 May, ,,
An American fleet, accompanied by English and French and German ships, arrives at Corea to conclude a treaty for protection of mariners; on attempting to explore the island the Europeans are assailed from masked batteries, the Corean forts are then attacked and destroyed; and negotiations renewed . . . . . June, ,,
Chicago destroyed by fire; great exertions to relieve the sufferers, see *Chicago*; about 2000 lives lost by fires in N.W forests . . 8-11 Oct. ,,
Col Hodge, paymaster of the regular army, confesses great defalcations since 10 Sept. 1864, condemned to long imprisonment . . Nov. ,,
European and North American railway opened at Bangor, Maine, by lord Lisgar and gen Grant, 18 Oct. ,,
Dispute between the U S. foreign minister, Hamilton Fish, and the Russian envoy Katakazy (for undue interference); Katakazy dismissed Nov. ,,
Formal meeting of the *Alabama* arbitration commission at Geneva (adjourned to 15 June) . 18 Dec. ,,
Gen. Halleck died . . . . . Jan. 1872
General amnesty bill passed . . . . 16 Jan. ,,
American case under the treaty of Washington; claims indirect damages by *Alabama* and other vessels; much excitement in England . Jan. ,,
Despatch from the British minister sent 2 Feb.; reply received (not divulged to parliament), 14 March; further correspondence (see *Alabama*), March, April, ,,
Formation of Yellowstone National Park (*which see*) authorised by congress . . . . March, ,,
New tariff, reduced duties to begin from 1 Aug.; passed . . . . . 4 June, ,,
Dispute with Spain respecting unjust imprisonment of Dr Howard, an American citizen, in Cuba since 13 Dec 1870; settled; Dr. Howard released . . . . . June, ,,
Trial of Edward S. Stokes for murder of James Fisk of the Erie Ring (see *New York*, 1872), 15 July, ,,
United States squadron at Southampton, England, visited by the prince of Wales . 13 Aug. ,,
Judge Barnard convicted of corruption, and removed from office and disqualified . . 19 Aug. ,,
Announcement of the award of the Geneva arbitration on the *Alabama*, &c. (about 3,229,166*l.*) Sept. ,,
Wm. Henry Seward, statesman, died . 10 Oct. ,,
The emperor of Germany, arbitrator in the San Juan difficulty, awards the island to the United States . . . . . 23 Oct. ,,

Total debt of the States, 2,276,828,101 dollars, 1 Nov. 1872
Gen. Grant re-elected president (by 300 electoral votes; 68 for Greeley) . . . . 5 Nov ,,
Death of Horace Greeley, aged 61 . . 29 Nov. ,,
Sergeant William Bates walked from Gretna Green to London, carrying the American flag; warmly received everywhere (the feat originated in a wager); arrived 29 Nov, rode through London to Guildhall . . . . . 30 Nov. ,,
Gen Grant in his message says that the results of the arbitration leave Great Britain and the United States without a shadow upon their friendly relations . . . . . 2 Dec. ,,
Modoc Indians, near Oregon, defeat troops sent to expel them . . . . . 17 Jan 1873
Vice-president Colfax accused of perjury . Feb ,,
Civil war in Louisiana, fighting at New Orleans, Feb ,,
Great Credit Mobilier scandal, members of congress accused of bribery . . . . March, ,,
Death of chief justice Chase . . . . . 7 May, ,,
General Canby and others massacred (see *Modocs*), 11 April; capt. Jack and others captured, end of the war . . . . . 1 June, ,,
Hiram Powers, sculptor of "the Greek Slave," died at Florence 27 June, ,,
Steamer *Wawasset* takes fire on the Potomac; about 70 perish . . . . . 8 Aug ,,
Cash payments (in silver) resumed . 28 Oct. ,,
Great excitement through the execution of Americans taken in the *Virginius* (see *Cuba*) . Nov. ,,
Great deficiency in the revenue (about 17,000,000l.) announced . . . . . Dec ,,
Alex. H Stephens, the great confederate leader, returns to political life and the legislature Dec. ,,
Women's *whisky-war* in 8 Ohio endeavour to suppress the liquor traffic by prayers, singing, &c, opposite the shops, Feb . in New York 27 Feb 1874
Ex-president Fillmore died . . . 8 March, ,,
Charles Sumner, senator, died . . 11 March, ,,
President Grant's veto of the currency bill for creating inconvertible paper money, advocated by the Butler party . . . . 22 April, ,,
Fierce white and black riots at Austin, Mississippi, quelled by the military (after loss of 15 lives) 12 Aug ,,
Great excitement respecting the Beecher-Tilton scandal; the rev H. Beecher, a great preacher, accused of adultery with Mrs. Tilton, July; acquitted by a committee of his church 27 Aug. ,,
Insurrection of negroes at Trenton, Tennessee; suppressed; leaders hanged . . Aug ,,
Centenary of the meeting of delegates at Philadelphia celebrated . . . . . Sept. ,,
Insurrection of whites at New Orleans against R. D. Kellogg, the governor of Louisiana, whom they depose, 15 Sept., they submit to the president; and Kellogg is restored . . 18 Sept. ,,
Great fire at Fall River cotton mills, Mass, about 60 lives lost . . . . . 19 Sept. ,,
The Republic, new government paper, started, Oct. ,,
Lincoln monument, Springfield, Illinois, inaugurated . . . . . 15 Oct. ,,
The senate passes a bill for the resumption of cash payment, 1 Jan., 1879 . . . . Dec. ,,
Disturbances in New Orleans: government troops eject conservative members from the legislative assembly as unduly elected . . . . 4 Jan 1875
New York, Boston, and other cities protest; the president's excuse in his message . . Jan. ,,
Senate rejects new reciprocity treaty with Canada 4 Feb. ,,
Colorado and New Mexico to be made states Feb. ,,
Civil rights (of negroes) bill passed . . Feb. ,,
Centenary of battle of Lexington celebrated 19 April, ,,
Centenary of battle of Bunker's hill celebrated June, ,,
Trial of Tilton v. Beecher ends: jury disagreeing, discharged . . . . . 2 July, ,,
Andrew Johnson, ex-president, dies . 31 July, ,,
Democratic conventions of New York declare in favour of hard money and resumption of cash payments . . . . . 16 Sept. ,,
John McCloskey, R. C. archbishop of New York, made the first North American cardinal, received in his church at Rome . . . . 30 Sept. ,,
President Grant, in addressing the Tennessee army in Iowa, protests against Roman catholic aggression . . . . . 30 Sept. 1875
Virginia city destroyed by fire (see *Nevada*) 26 Oct. ,,
Centennial year begun with great demonstrations at Philadelphia, &c . . . . . 1 Jan. 1876
General Babcock, secretary to president, acquitted of complicity in "Whisky frauds;" (resigned) 24 Feb. ,,
Mr. Belknap, secretary at war, accused of selling official places; resigns, impeached by congress 2 March, ,,
General Schenck, minister in London, charged with complicity in "Emma Mine frauds;" resigns and proceeds to America . . . . March, ,,
Salary of next president proposed to be reduced from 50,000 to 25,000 dollars . March, ,,
Increased opposition to Chinese immigration, March, ,,
Lincoln monument, Washington (erected by coloured people), unveiled . . 14 April, ,,
The president vetoes the bill for reduction of president's salary . . . . 19 April, ,,
Issue of silver coin for small notes . . . May, ,,
Dispute with Great Britain respecting the extradition of Winslow, an American forger March-May, ,,
International exhibition opened (see *Philadelphia*) 10 May, ,,
The arrangements for surrendering fugitive criminals in the treaty of 1842 nullified by the release of Winslow and Brent (see *Extradition*) June, ,,
General Custer and his army attack the Sioux Indians, fall into an ambuscade on Little Horn river, Montana, and are nearly all killed 25 June, ,,
Centenary of the foundation of the republic 4 July, ,,
Massacre of negro militiamen by whites at Hamburg, S Carolina, 9 July, 53 whites indicted for murder . . . . . Aug ,,
Mr Belknap's case in the senate: 35 vote him guilty of official corruption, 25 not; acquittal 1 Aug. ,,
Death of gen Braxton Bragg . . Sept. ,,
The president's proclamation against unlawful combinations (of whites) in S Carolina 17 Oct. ,,
He declines to receive a centennial address from Irish home-rulers . . . . Oct. ,,
President Grant's message; he declares the electoral system to have failed . . 5 Dec. ,,
Election for president by delegates; Mr Tilden, 184; Mr. Hayes, 185, (some votes challenged) 6 Dec ,,
End of dispute with the British Government announced (see *Extradition*) . . . . Dec ,,
Electoral tribunal (to settle the election for president) chosen in congress . . . 30 Jan 1877
President in his message urges a speedy return to cash payments . . . . . 3 Feb ,,
Mr R. B Hayes' election confirmed; Mr. Wm A Wheeler, vice-president, 2 March; sworn, 4 March; inaugurated; in his message he professes impartial devotion to the public good, 5 March; and forms an impartial ministry . . March, ,,
"Molly Maguire," murderous terrorist rioters in Pennsylvanian coal-fields; subdued; several executed . . . . . June, ,,
Strike of railway servants on Baltimore and Ohio railway through reduced pay; violent riots in West Virginia; reign of terror; successful resistance to the military; many killed and wounded at Pittsburg; held by rioters; sheriff killed; cannon used . . . . . 16-22 July, ,,
Strike extending to New York railways (not in New England) . . . . . 24 July, ,,
Mob (many foreign communists) beaten by military at Chicago (15 killed, about 100 wounded), 26 July, ,,
Gen. Sheridan sent to Pittsburg, 29 July; damage about 8,000,000l.; tranquillity restored about 4 Aug. ,,
Formation of a Cuban league on behalf of insurgents, announced . . . . Sept. ,,
Many suspicious failures of commercial companies and others . . . . . Sept. Oct. ,,
Reduction of the federal army from 25,000 to 20,000 voted by congress, refused by senate Oct. Nov. ,,
President Hayes' message; recommends resumption of cash payments on 1 Jan. 1879; pacification of the south; good treatment of the negroes, 3 Dec. ,,

The government defeated in the senate by Conkling and party; opposing civil service reform, cash payments, &c . . . . . 12 Dec. 1877
Bland's "silver bill," making silver the standard instead of gold; (injurious to fundholders, &c.,) passed by senate, veto of the president, (specie payments in silver to be resumed 1 Jan. 1879;) dollar 412½ grains said to be 8 per cent. less value than gold . . . . . 16 Feb. 1878
Committee appointed to investigate charges of corruption against boards returning delegates to elect the president . . . . . June, ,,
Gen. Butler secedes from the republicans, and joins a new "National party" connected with Kearney, a violent agitator from California; (they were popularly termed "Greenbackers," as contending for soft money, and opposing return to cash payments) . . . . . Aug *et seq.* ,,
Gold at par (1st time since 1862) . . . 18 Dec. ,,
Resumption of cash payments; no great demand, 2 Jan. 1879
Great emigration of negroes from the southern to the western states . . . . March, April, ,,
30,000,000*l.* 5 per cents. converted into 4 per cents. at par . . . . . April, ,,
"Knights of Labour," a secret society for protection and advancement of workmen, active in the middle states . . . . . ,,
Much distress of freed negroes in Kansas, &c. 1 Jan. 1880
Gen. Garfield elected president, Mr. Chester A. Arthur vice-president (213-156) . . 2 Nov ,,
Dispute between the president and senator Conkling respecting appointment of collector of customs at New York, Conkling resigns . May, 1881
Assassination of president Garfield by Charles Jules Guiteau, a lawyer of Chicago, at railway station, Washington, two pistol shots, ball enters the body . . . . . 2 July, ,,
Destructive forest fires in Michigan; about 500 persons perish, 10,000 homeless . . 5 Sept. ,,
General Garfield, after much suffering, died 19 Sept. ,,
Queen Victoria's message to Mrs. Garfield "Words cannot express the deep sympathy I feel with you at this terrible moment. May God support and comfort you as He alone can". 20 Sept. ,,
After lying in state at Washington the general is buried at Cleveland, in Ohio . . 23 Sept. ,,
Court mourning in Great Britain . 21–28 Sept. ,,
334,000 dollars collected for Mrs. Garfield up to 30 Sept. ,,
Centenary of the capture of Yorktown celebrated (English flag saluted) . . 16 Sept. *et seq.* ,,
Mr Blaine's letter to the European powers asserting the treaty respecting neutrality at Panama in 1846 to be sufficient, and protesting against their interference . . . . . 25 Oct. ,,
Guiteau's trial begins . . . . . 14 Nov. ,,
Guiteau in the prison van shot at by Wm. Jones; his head grazed, 19 Nov. 1881; verdict, guilty 25 Jan. 1882
Chinese immigration suspended for 20 years; bill passed by senate about 10 March; vetoed by representatives, March; by the president about 4 April, ,,
Bill abolishing polygamy passed . 23 March, ,,
Great floods in the west (*see Mississippi*) March, ,,
Representatives pass immigration bill excluding Chinese for ten years . . . . . 17 April, ,,
Great strike of iron-workers (about 150,000) in Pennsylvania begun 1 June; going on 13 July, ,,
Meeting of masters at Pittsburg to organise resistance . . . . . 7 June, ,,
Guiteau executed . . . . . 30 June, ,,
The Chinese exclusion act comes into operation 4 Aug. ,,
Act imposing a tax of 2*s.* per head (opposed by government) comes into operation . . Aug. ,,
One of only two copies of a life of general Garfield presented to queen Victoria; the other to Mrs. Garfield . . . . . ,,
End of the iron-workers' strike . about 12 Sept. ,,
Robert E. Lee steamer burned on the Mississippi; about 20 deaths . . . . . 29 Sept. ,,
Death of Thurlow Weed, politician and journalist, aged about 85 . . . . . 22 Nov. ,,
Civil service reform bill adopted by the senate, 27 Dec. ,,
Immigration, 1881, about 719,000; 735,000 in . ,,
Presidential succession bill passed . . 9 Jan. 1883
Reduction in internal revenue and revision of the tariff by the senate and congress . . 3 March, ,,
Great East River bridge, connecting New York and Brooklyn, opened . . . . . 24 May, ,,
Great strike of telegraph clerks in various states, July, ends about 15 Aug. ,,
Gen. Sheridan succeeds gen. Sherman in command of the United States army . . . 31 Oct. ,,
Death of Wendell Phillips, energetic abolitionist, aged 72 . . . . . 4 Feb. 1884
Excitement concerning the wreck of the *Daniel Steinmann* (*see Wrecks*); investigation 8 April, ,,
Financial embarrassment of gen. Grant through endeavouring to support his son [relieved by government, 1885] . . . . . May, ,,
Colossal statue of Liberty, by Bartholdi, the gift of the French to the United States, delivered at Paris by M. Jules Ferry, 4 July [received at New York, 19 June, 1885] . . . . . ,,
Great strike of miners in Hocking valley, Ohio, on account of foreigners; rioting . 1 Sept. *et seq.* ,,
Grover Cleveland, president, and Mr. Hendricks, vice-president, elected (defeat of the republicans), 4 Nov. ,,
Roman Catholic plenary council at Baltimore (about 70 archbishops and bishops) opened 9 Nov. ,,
Cattle-men's convention at St. Louis (see under *Cattle*) . . . . . 18–22 Nov. ,,
About 56,000,000 acres appropriated by the Homestead act of 1862, up to 1880; announced Jan. 1885
The Chinese expelled from California; indemnity to be claimed by their government, announced Feb. ,,
Memorial obelisk of George Washington, 555 feet high, at Washington, inaugurated . 21 Feb. ,,
Currency crisis; the banks oppose the Bland Act, and the compulsory comage of silver . July, ,,
Death of gen. Grant, 23 July; he lies in state at New York, 5, 6, 7 Aug, funeral procession 6 miles long includes the family, president Cleveland, government officials, gen. Hancock, and others of U.S. army; gen. Johnson (confederate), soldiers, marines, &c., about 400 carriages; starts at 9 A.M.; arrival at the temporary tomb in Riverside Park on the Hudson 5 P.M. . 8 Aug. ,,
Murderous attacks on the Chinese workmen at Rock Springs in Wyoming territory 29 Aug.; quelled by government . . about 3 Sept. ,,
Violent action against Chinese capitalists and workmen in Washington territory, proclamation for its suppression by the president 9 Nov. ,,
Death of gen. G B. McClellan, com.-in-chief Nov. 1861, aged 59 . . . . . 28 Oct. ,,
Death of T. A. Hendricks, vice-president aged 66, 25 Nov. ,,
Gen. Sherman elected vice-president . 7 Dec. ,,
Wm. H. Vanderbilt, aged 64, "railway king," dies suddenly at New York; said to be worth about 50 million pounds . . . . . 8 Dec. ,,
Much money subscribed for promoting Irish Home Rule 1885–6
Great ovation of Jefferson Davis through the Southern States . . . . . April, 1886
German socialist agitation, eight hours' movement; riots at Chicago; dynamite employed; mob dispersed by police after fighting, 4 May; riots at Milwaukee 5 May, 10 killed, 115 wounded; 25 arrests, about 6 May, Herr Most (anarchist) arrested at New York, 12 May; convicted of inciting to riot, May; sentenced to fine and imprisonment . . . . . 2 June, ,,
Gradual cessation of strikes in different states, about 24 May, ,,
Chinese Indemnity Bill passed . . June, ,,
The president promotes civil service reform; political action of officials checked . July, ,,
Bartholdi Statue of Liberty, 150 feet high, set up at the harbour of New York, 305 feet above the sea level, on Bedloe Island, publicly dedicated by the president . . . . . 28 Oct. ,,
Allen's Landlord's Bill (almost limiting holding of land and mines in "territories" to citizens) passed . . . . . 2 Aug. ,,
Ex-president Arthur dies . . . . 18 Nov. ,,
Mr. Henry George (see under *Land*) propagates his doctrines of Land Nationalisation; much opposed, 1886–7

Edmunds' Canadian Fisheries Bill passed senate (46–2) . . . . . 24 Jan. 1887
Fisheries Retaliation Bill passed . . . 3 March, ,,
Seven socialists sentenced to death for murders during riots at Chicago, May, 20 Aug. 1886; ordered for execution . . . . 14 Sept. ,,
Centenary of the adoption of the Federal constitution celebrated at Philadelphia; five miles' procession illustrating the progress of trade and industry; fall of a great stand, many spectators injured, 15 Sept.; review of the army by the president, &c. . . . . 17 Sept. ,,
After great efforts for remission of sentence four of the Chicago anarchists executed (two sentenced to life imprisonment, one committed suicide), 11 Nov. ,,
Mr. Barnum's menagerie at Bridgport, Connecticut, burnt (see *Menagerie*) . . . . 10 Nov. ,,
Mr J. Chamberlain warmly received at New York; grand dinner at the chamber of commerce, 15 Nov. ,,
President Cleveland's message strongly urges fiscal reform, large reduction of protective duties and other taxation; surplus income 1886–7 above 11,000,000l. (annually increasing) 6 Dec.; approved by the Democrats, opposed by the Republicans, Dec. ,,
Naturalization of British emigrants increasing; strongly advocated by the *British American* newspaper to neutralize Irish influence (see *George, St.*) . . . . . autumn ,,
The Knights of Labour order strikes of colliers and railway men, total on strike about 50,000, end of Dec., end of railway strike reported 28 Dec. ,,
Snowstorm in the N.W. states; about 235 persons perish and many cattle . . . . 11–13 Jan 1888
Reform club at New York to support tariff reform; first banquet . . . . . 21 Jan. ,,
Treaty respecting fisheries signed at Washington (see *Fisheries*) . . . . . 15 Feb. ,,
Destructive blizzard (see *Storms*) . 11–13 March, ,,
Deadlock in the House of Representatives on the Direct Tax Bill; ended . . . 13 April, ,,
Mr. Cleveland nominated by acclamation for re-election as president by the Democratic convention at St. Louis, 6 June; gen. Benjamin Harrison (born 20 Aug. 1833) nominated candidate by the Republican convention at Chicago . 25 June, ,,
Lock-out of about 100,000 ironworkers near New York . . . . . 30 June, ,,
President Cleveland at New York declares vigorously for reduced import duties and fiscal reform, 5 July, ,,
American Tariff Bill passed lower House 21 July, ,,
Death of gen. Philip Henry Sheridan, commander-in-chief of the army, aged 57, 5 Aug., succeeded by gen. John M. Schofield . . . 14 Aug. ,,
Treaty with China to prohibit Chinese immigration for 20 years 14 March; bill passed . 20 Aug. ,,
The senate refuses to ratify the fisheries treaty, 21 Aug. ,,
The president in a message censures this, but declares for a policy of retaliation against Canada, 23 Aug. ,,
Retaliation Bill passed by the House . 8 Sept. ,,
Agitation against "Trusts and Combines" (*which see*) . . . . . autumn, ,,
Chinese Exclusion Bill approved by president Cleveland . . . . . Oct. ,,
Chinese Exclusion Act vigorously carried out at San Francisco and at other places middle Oct. ,,
Lord Sackville, British minister at Washington, dismissed by president Cleveland for conversations with a reporter, and for writing a private "reply to an alleged" naturalised Englishman in California respecting the presidential election 30 Oct.; lord Sackville admitted indiscretion but repudiated other charges . . . 26 Oct. ,,
Gen. Benjamin Harrison elected president, Mr. Levi P. Morton, vice-president; great defeat of the Democrats (233–168) . . . . 5 Nov. ,,
Resolution introduced into the House proposing negotiations for the annexation of Canada, 13 Dec. ,,
The American Commonwealth, by professor James Bryce, M.P., an elaborate work published . . ,,
Destructive tornado in the Eastern states (see *Storms*) . . . . . 9 Jan. 1889
Bill introduced in the House for stringent repression of immigration, especially labourers and criminals . . . . . 19 Jan. ,,
New Tariff Bill passed by the senate . 22 Jan. 1888
The Anglo-American Extradition Treaty rejected by the senate (38–15) . . . . . 1 Feb. ,,
The senate and house pass the Nicaragua Canal Bill . . . . . 7 Feb. ,,
Explosion at Park Central Hotel in Hartford, U.S.; about 40 persons killed . . . . 18 Feb. ,,
Demonstrations and subscriptions in honour of Mr. Parnell at Philadelphia and other places (see *Ireland*) . . . . . March, ,,
Storm at Samoa; three American war-vessels with loss of 4 officers and 46 men (see *Samoa*), 16 March, ,,
Oklahoma (*which see*) reserved lands (virgin soil) near Kansas, Arkansas, and Texas, proclaimed open to settlers; thousands of farmers and others with their goods, cattle, &c., migrate thither; riotous proceedings with bloodshed precede and attend the entering . . . . 22 April, ,,
Guthrie and two other towns founded 23 April, ,,
Order maintained by the military and lynch law, 24 April *et seq.* ,,
Celebration at New York of the centenary of gen. Washington's inauguration as first president, 29 April–1 May, ,,
Naval procession; 300 vessels sail round the harbour 29 April; military procession (65,000 men) 30 April, civic and industrial procession 1 May, ,,
A convention met at Columbia, Tennessee, and organized an American-Scottish-Irish Association to perpetuate race memories and history 8 May, ,,
Cyclone from Maryland to Connecticut, much damage . . . . . 10 May, ,,
Dr. Patrick Henry Cronin, Irish dynamite nationalist (expelled from the Clan-na-Gael, and denounced as a spy by Alex. Sullivan and the leaders, termed the "Triangle," and condemned to death by them for accusing them of embezzling funds allotted for dynamiting in England, Feb.) 4 May; found murdered at Lake View, Chicago 22 May; several men arrested . 29 May *et seq.* ,,
The coroner's jury declare the murder to be the result of a conspiracy of which Alexander Sullivan, P. O'Sullivan, Daniel Coughlin and Frank Woodruff (connected with the Clan-na-Gael) were the principals. Alex. Sullivan and others arrested 12 June; Alexander Sullivan released on high bail . . . . . 15 June, ,,
Martin Burke arrested at Winnipeg, Canada, indicted about 20 June. The grand jury at Chicago after 16 days' investigation, presents an indictment against Martin Burke, John F Beggs, Daniel Coughlin, Patrick O'Sullivan, Frank Woodruff, Patrick Cooney, and John Kunz, with others unknown, of conspiracy and of the murder of Patrick Henry Cronin . . . 29 June, ,,
[The conspiracy is said to have originated in camp 20 of the Clan-na-Gael.]
About 6,000 persons perish by the overflow of the dam of a lake in Conemaugh valley (see *Pennsylvania*) . . . . . 31 May, ,,
Message of sympathy from queen Victoria to the president . . . . . 8 June, ,,
Death of Simon Cameron, aged 90, war secretary during the civil war . . . . 26 June, ,,
Great public meeting at Chicago impeaching the Clan-na-Gael as "an association of assassins," "existing under the protection of the United States, usurping the highest acts of government, in that it decrees death, exacts fealty, and levies war" . . . . . 2 July, ,,
A meeting of Irish-Americans at Chicago propose the formation of an "Irish-American Republican Association," to be settled in Lower California 5 July ,,
Inundation in Mohawk Valley, New York; 14 persons drowned at Johnstown . . 9 July, ,,
Martin Burke (otherwise Frank Williams) at Winnepeg ordered for extradition 10 July; given up . . . . . 3 Aug. ,,
The British sealer, *Black Diamond*, seized by the U.S. revenue cutter *Rush* (captain Shepard), in Behring sea (see *Behring Straits*) . 30 July, ,,
The national monument at New Plymouth, Massachusetts, commemorating the landing of the "Pilgrim Fathers" (*which see*) dedicated 1 Aug. ,,
The Sioux and the Chippewa Indians sell a large part of their reservations, which are to be opened for settlement . . . . . Aug. ,,

David Terry, formerly a judge, shot dead at Lathorp, California, by Marshal Nagle, for striking judge Field in revenge . . 14 Aug. 1889
[Nagle was exonerated, 27 Sept.]
Destructive storm on the east coast (*see Storms*), 11, 13 Sept. ,,
Pan-Anglican Congress (*which see*), meeting of delegates at Washington . . . . 30 Sept. ,,
Maritime conference (*which see*) at Washington, 16 Oct. ,,
Death of Mr. Jefferson Davis, aged 81, late president of the Confederate States, 6 Dec.; solemnly buried at New Orleans . . . 11 Dec. ,,
[Re-interred at Richmond, Virginia, 31 May, 1893.]
The new Anglo-American extradition treaty ratified by the senate . . . . . 18 Feb. 1890
Mr. Blaine and sir J. Pauncefote agree to refer the Behring sea affair to arbitration, reported, 25 Feb. ,,
A national convention of the delegates of the coloured citizens of the U.S, at Washington, issues an address . . . . . 7 Feb. ,,
Cronin trials. The case called on 26 Aug. 1889; 1,115 talesmen were examined before a jury of 12 could be obtained (a plot to corrupt the jury having been discovered, 4 persons pleaded guilty, one convicted, Feb. 1890) . . . 23 Oct. 1889
The trial began at Chicago before judge M'Connell; the jury acquitted John F Beggs; found Daniel Coughlin, Patrick O'Sullivan, and Martin Burke guilty of murder, and sentenced them to imprisonment for life; John Kunz, as accessory, to 3 years' imprisonment . . 16 Dec. ,,
[Frank Woodruff discharged, April, 1890.]
A new trial granted to John Kunz, the other sentences confirmed . . . . . 14 Jan. 1890
"World's Fair" ordered to be in 1893 . March, ,,
Bills introduced for greatly raising the minimum of the coinage of silver, fixed by the Bland act of 1878; bills dropped through disagreement, reported . . . . . 19 April, ,,
The World's Fair bill passed; signed by the president . . . . . 25 April, ,,
Naval Supply bill passed by the senate, three battleships to be built . . . . 27 May, ,,
The president proclaims the Behring sea closed to unlicensed seal-fishing . . . . 25 March, ,,
The president approves of the new silver bill passed to enlarge the currency . . . 14 July, ,,
John C. Fremont, scientist, explorer, statesman, &c., dies, aged 77 . . . . . 13 July, ,,
The British sealing schooners, *George R. White* and *Ariel*, seized in Behring seas reported 31 July, ,,
Silver purchase circular issued by the secretary of the treasury, offering to sell silver bullion in lots, not under 10,000 ozs., to mints, on and after 13 Aug. . . . . 1 Aug. ,,
Strikes of workmen, railway men, &c., in New York, Chicago, &c. . . . . Aug. ,,
Labour day, orderly demonstration in New York, Chicago, and other cities . . . . 1 Sept. ,,
Mr. McKinley's tariff bill, highly protectionist, to encourage home manufactures, after long discussion and opposition from the democrats, passed by the congress, 30 Sept., approved by the president, 1 Oct.; comes into operation . 6 Oct. ,,
[The bill greatly affected Great Britain, Canada, France, Austria, and other states; the act includes a policy of retaliation and reciprocity.]
For Indian rising, see *Indians* . Nov. *et seq.* ,,
Convention at Ocala, Florida, to organize a new political party to be named the National Union party, to include the Farmers' Alliance, the Knights of Labour and similar bodies, early Dec. ,,
A free silver coinage bill hastily passed by the senate . . . . . 15 Jan. 1891
Great distress in the west attributed to the McKinley act . . . . . Jan. ,,
Death of George Bancroft, historian and diplomatist, aged 90 . . . . . 17 Jan. ,,
Destructive snowstorm on the Atlantic coast, starting from Alabama (see *New York*) 24, 25 Jan. ,,

Death of admiral David *Dixon* Porter, eminent commander in the Civil war, aged 76 . 13 Feb. 1891
Gen. Wm. Tecumseh Sherman, commander-in-chief (1869-84) dies, aged nearly 71, 14 Feb.; funeral ceremony at New York; present, president Harrison and state officials, chief army officers with about 10,000 troops, 19 Feb.; burial at St. Louis, Missouri . . . . . 21 Feb. ,,
The senate's free coinage bill defeated by the house, 22 Feb.; end of the great speculation in Wall-street, New York, termed the "silver pool," or syndicate . . . . . 24 Feb. ,,
Gen. Joseph Johnston, confederate, aged 87, dies, 21 March, ,,
The Farmers' Alliance form a "third party" to oppose the republicans and democrats, end of May, ,,
Mr. John Bardsley, city treasurer of Philadelphia, sentenced to 15 years' solitary confinement, and heavy fine, for defalcations . . 2 July, ,,
Threatened revolt of the Indians (*which see*), 12 July, ,,
James Russell Lowell, statesman and popular writer, dies, aged 72 . . . . 12 Aug. ,,
Dispute with Chili (*which see*) . . . Oct. ,,
Fight between supporters of the Farmers' Alliance and their opponents, 5 deaths at Bucksport, Arkansas . . . . . 28 Oct. ,,
Destructive storm over the city of Washington and a waterspout, much damage done at Baltimore, and along the coast . . . 23 Nov. ,,
A new "reciprocity" party formed, headed by Mr. Blaine, about 80,000 members . . 9 Jan. 1892
The arbitration treaty respecting the Behring seas signed at Washington, (see *Behring Straits*) 29 Feb. ,,
Death of Walter Whitman, national poet, author of "Leaves of Grass," aged 72 . 26 March, ,,
Destructive tornado in the N.W. states; about 30 persons killed . . . . . 3 April, ,,
The difficulty with the Italian government closed (see *New Orleans*) . . . 14 April, ,,
The corner stone of general Grant's monument in Riverside-park, New York, laid by president Harrison . . . . . 27 April, ,,
The invitation to an international conference on the silver question, accepted by Great Britain and other powers (see *Monetary Conferences*) May, June, ,,
The National Bi-metallic League formed in Washington . . . . . May, ,,
President Harrison nominated for re-election by the republican convention at Minneapolis, Mr. Whitelaw Reid as vice-president . 10 June, ,,
Mr. Grover Cleveland (president 1885) nominated for election as president at Chicago, Mr. Adlai E. Stevenson as vice-president . 23 June, ,,
The "Prohibition" (temperance) Convention at Cincinnati nominates gen. John Bidwell for president . . . . . 1 July, ,,
Senator W. M. Stewart's Free Silver bill passed the senate, 1 July; rejected by the house . 13 July, ,,
The "People's Party" convention at Omaha, nominates gen. James B. Weaver for president, and gen. J. G. Field for vice-president 5 July, ,,
Great heat throughout the greater part of the United States, about 23 July; many deaths; 99°-102°, 28 July; the hottest day for 21 years, 29 July; traffic impeded by death of horses, 29 July; 107°, 223 deaths at New York, 29 July; 90 deaths, 30 July; 296 deaths, 31 July; cooler, 31 July, ,,
Great strike on several railways in New York State, 13 Aug.; severe conflicts between strikers and non-strikers; about 150 cars burnt, 14, 15 Aug.; the Buffalo railway guarded by troops; traffic suspended; troops massed; more strikes, with conflicts like civil war, 17 Aug *et seq.*; traffic resumed under military protection, 18, 19 Aug.; end of strike reported . . . . 24 Aug. ,,
Rising of miners in Tracy City, Tennessee, against the employment of convicts in state labour, 13 Aug., convicts attacked and expelled and their stockades demolished; fighting between the convict guard and the strikers; the strikers victors at Coal Creek; much slaughter; progress

of troops on the line temporarily stopped; the miners surrender to gen. Carnes after severe fighting; order restored at Coal Creek 18, 19 Aug. 1892

Western Reserve, steamer, wrecked on Lake Superior; 26 lives lost . . . . . 30 Aug. ,,

Hattie, U.S. fishing schooner, seized by the Canadian cruiser *Curlew*, while unlawfully fishing in the Bay of Fundy . . . reported 6 Sept. ,,

Death of John Greenleaf Whittier, eminent poet, and opponent of slavery, aged 84 . . 7 Sept. ,,

Cholera panic on Long Island, New York; the landing on Fire Island of passengers from foreign vessels violently resisted by an armed mob, causing much distress; the landing only effected by governor Flower and the military, 11–13 Sept. ,,

Grand celebration of the discovery of America by Columbus (12 Oct. 1492) at New York, Philadelphia, and throughout the union, 12 Oct. *et seq.* ,,

Solemn dedication of the buildings of the World's Columbian exposition at Chicago (*which see*), ... 21 Oct. ,,

General drought throughout the country, Aug.–Oct. ,,

Grover Cleveland re-elected president, 277; Harrison, 145; Weaver, 22; total, 444, Mr Adlai E. Stevenson vice-president . . . . 8 Nov. ,,

Coinage in year 1891–2. gold, value 35,506,978 dollars; silver dollars, 8,329,467; total coinage, 51,792,976 dollars; *mint report* about 18 Nov. ,,

Mr. Jay Gould, successful speculator in railways and telegraphy, realizes about 72,000,000 dollars; termed "little wizard of Wall-street;" dies at New York, aged 56 . . . 2 Dec ,,

Death of gen Benjamin Franklin Butler, aged 75; energetic republican . . . . Jan 1893

Death of ex-president gen. Rutherford B Hayes, aged 70 . . . . . 17 Jan ,,

James Gillespie Blaine, statesman and orator; born 31 Jan. 1830, died 27 Jan.; state funeral, 30 Jan. ,,

The commissioners from Honolulu received (*see Sandwich Isles*) . . . . . 11 Feb ,,

Treaty for the annexation of the Sandwich isles proposed . . . . . ,,

Gen. Pierre G. T. de Beauregard, confederate (*see* 1861), dies, aged 75, reported . . 22 Feb. ,,

Inauguration of Grover Cleveland as president; in his address, he declares for a stable currency, condemns protection and state paternalism and favouritism; proposes reform of the civil service and the tariff, and justice and humanity to the Indians . . . . . 4 March, ,,

Grand international naval review at New York; 2 columns of war-ships, extending about 3 miles; present: president Cleveland and his cabinet, American superior officials, diplomatic body, &c., the duke of Veragua, and many eminent persons; many presentations to president Cleveland; in the evening, illuminations and fireworks and parade of troops and seamen in the city. 27 April, ,,

New immigration law comes into effect, 3 May; the Chinese exclusion act much opposed . 5 May, ,,

Fall of price of silver through the Indian currency act, end of June; silver mining and works suspended in Colorado and other places . 29 June, ,,

Award of the arbitrators at Paris issued (*see Behring Straits*) . . . . . 15 Aug. ,,

Two compulsory silver purchase repeal bills: Mr. Voorhees' before the senate, 28 Aug.; Mr. Wilson's passed by the house, 28 Aug.; prolonged discussion in the senate . . . . . Oct. ,,

Cherokee Strip, near Arkansas (*which see*), given up for settlement . . . . . 16 Sept. ,,

The world's fair closed (*see Chicago*) . 30 Oct. ,,

The silver purchase repeal bill passed by the senate (victory of pres. Cleveland) 43–32, 30 Oct.; signed by him . . . . . 1 Nov. ,,

The Chinese exclusion bill passed by the senate, 2 Nov. ,,

Death of Francis Parkman, historian of French America, aged 70 . . . . . 9 Nov. ,,

Out of work in New York, 80,000; Chicago, 120,000; Philadelphia, 60,000, reported . . 21 Dec. ,,

The tariff bill, with internal revenue bill and income-tax clause, passed (204–140) by the house, 1 Feb. 1894

The *Kearsage* (battle-ship) wrecked in the Caribbean sea, on Roncadore reef; all saved . . 2 Feb. ,,

Mr. Bland's silver seigniorage coinage bill, authorising a large coinage of silver, passed by the house, 1 March; by the senate, 15 March; vetoed by pres. Cleveland . . . . 29 March, ,,

Decline of the democratic party through ministerial mismanagement respecting the finances and currency (not due to president Cleveland), Feb., March, ,,

The Behring sea treaty bill passed . . 7 April, ,,

Great strike of colliers (about 126,600) in Pennsylvania, Ohio, Maryland, and other coal districts, reported, April; rioting, with bloodshed, in Illinois and other places, May; troops called out, 27 May *et seq.*; subsidence of the coal strike through compromise, reported . . 10 June, ,,

Coxey's commonweal, and other "industrial armies," formed by Mr. Coxey, of Ohio, through out the states, proceeding to Washington to demand legislation for work and better payment, conflict with the railway authorities at Omaha, Council Bluffs, Nebraska, 20 April; 1st section arrives, 21 April; trains seized and successfully held against the authorities in Montana and Indiana; some re-captured by troops in Dakota, &c., April; total of Coxeyite bands, 7,250; the main body of Coxeyites (about 400) arrive at Washington . . . . . 29 April, ,,

Messrs. Coxey, Browne and Jones committed for illegal acts, 2 May; imprisoned and fined, about 21 May; the movement collapsing, reported, 11 May, ,,

Settlement of the claims against Chili (*which see*, 1804)

Railway strikes: "Pullman car," reported, 28 June; above 60,000 men out; service partially blocked throughout the states, 29 June; the government orders the military to raise the blockade of the railways and quell rioting, Mr Edward Phelan, strike leader, arrested at Cincinnati, 3 July; conflicts ensue, reported . 6 July, ,,
[See *Chicago*]

Martial law proclaimed in Illinois and other states, 9–10 July, ,,

Strike subsides . . . . . 13 July, ,,

Collapse of the railway union . . . . 15 July, ,,

Senator Gorman's new tariff bill passed by the senate . . . . . 3 July, ,,

Disagreement between the senate and house respecting tariff bill, 19 July; long conference of delegates fruitless, 8 Aug.; compromise; the senate's tariff bill, favouring free trade, passed by the house (181–105), 13 Aug.; comes into force, 27 Aug ,,

Bill for the exclusion and deportation of anarchists passed . . . . . 16 Aug ,,

New treaty between United States and China ratified, reported . . . . . 28 Aug ,,

Nine weeks' drought leads to great forest fires in Minnesota, Wisconsin and Michigan; 13 towns and many villages destroyed, 31 Aug.–3 Sept., 400 deaths, reported . . . . . 4 Sept ,,

Oliver Wendell Holmes, M.D., physiologist, poet, novelist and essayist; "Autocrat of the Breakfast table;" born 29 Aug. 1809; died . . 7 Oct ,,

Gen. Schofield advocates increase of the army to support the authority of the federal government, Oct. ,,

Message from the president to the congress respecting the withdrawal of gold . . 28 Jan 1895

Gold received from Philadelphia, Cincinnati, &c., Jan. ,,

The national board of trade vote confidence in president Cleveland's financial proposals, 30 Jan ,,

Pres. Cleveland's bond bill for the relief of the treasury rejected by the house . . 7 Feb ,,

The president's 2nd message to congress, stating that he has made arrangements to issue a 3 per cent. gold bond at par in place of the 4 per cent., 8 Feb. ,,

The 3 per cent. gold bill rejected by the house, 14 Feb. ,,

The bond syndicate deposits in the treasury over 30,000,000 dollars in gold (1,000,000 from Canada), 15 Feb. 1895

Death of Fredk. Douglass at Washington, aged 78; half-negro; abolitionist orator . . 21 Feb. ,,

The supreme court at Washington decides that the imposition of an income-tax (2 per cent.) on rents, estates, &c., to meet the deficit is unconstitutional . . . . . 8 April, ,,

General opposition to the tax increasing; collection begun . . . . . 12 April, ,,

Dr. James Dwight Dana, born 12 Feb. 1813; eminent naturalist, geologist and writer; Silliman professor at Yale university; attached to the U.S. exploring voyage under capt Wilkes to the South seas in 1838; illustrated reports of his observations, &c., published 1846 *et seq.*; died, 15 April, ,,

Increased agitation for and against free coinage of silver . . . . . April, ,,

A silver convention of 17 states W. of the Mississippi to increase the use of silver, held at Salt Lake city; formation of a bimetallic union proposed . . . . . 15–18 May, ,,

The supreme court decides the entire income tax to be unconstitutional . . . 20 May, ,,

A "sound money" convention at Memphis, Tennessee, opposing unlimited silver coinage, opened; pres. Cleveland's policy commended, 23 May, ,,

Agitation in favour of bimetallism . . May, ,,

Proclamation of strict neutrality in regard to Cuba, 13 June, ,,

Much agitation throughout the states on the silver question . . . . . June, ,,

The bond syndicate complete the transfer of gold to the treasury; gold balance, 107,553,774 dollars; cash balance, 192,620,422 dollars, reported, 28 June, ,,

Death of Howell Edmunde Jackson, eminent judge, aged 63, reported . 9 Aug ,,

The Irish-American convention to promote complete Irish independence, John F. Finerty, president, held at Chicago . . . 24 Sept. ,,

Chicago Fenians adopt the name of "Irish national alliance of the world" . . . . 26 Sept. ,,

Wm. Wetmore Story, sculptor and author, died in Italy, aged 75 . . . . . 7 Oct. ,,

Pres. Cleveland declares in favour of a vigorous democratic state platform . . . 31 Oct. ,,

Congress meets, 2 Dec.; the president's message, relating to finance (new measures), Argentine, China, Hawaii, Japanese treaty, Mosquito strip, Nicaragua, Russia, Armenia, Behring Sea dispute, Venezuela, &c. . . . . 3 Dec. ,,

For dispute with Great Britain see *Venezuela*, 1895.

The president's views on the Monroe doctrine much censured; heavy falls in the New York stock market . . . . . 20 Dec. ,,

Message of peace and goodwill to the American people from the prince of Wales and the duke of York in response to an appeal of the New York *World*, 24 Dec.; cordially received in most parts, 26 Dec. ,,

New tariff bill increasing the revenue passed by the house of representatives . . . 26 Dec. ,,

The president's policy severely censured by the New York chamber of commerce . . 2 Jan. 1896

Resolution of the senate and the house deprecating the civil war in Cuba, asserting the rights of the insurgents to good civil government and to be regarded as belligerents . . . . . 29 Jan. ,,

State loan (100,000,000 dollars) fully taken up, announced . . . . . 6 Feb. ,,

The free silver bill of the senate rejected by the house (216—91) . . . . . 14 Feb. ,,

Arbitration conference held at Philadelphia, an approving letter from pres. Cleveland read, 22 Feb. ,,

Concurrent resolution in the senate recognising the Cuban insurgents as belligerents and requesting the Spanish government to recognise the independence of Cuba, 28 Feb.; adopted by the house, 2 March; resented in Spain . March, ,,

The Washington arbitration conference appoint a permanent committee, and urge action in favour of arbitration between the U.S. and other countries . . . . . 23 April, ,,

Presidential campaign: candidates — Mr. Wm. McKinley, republican, Mr. Reed, and others, May, 1896

The senate passes Mr. Butler's bill prohibiting the further issue of interest-bearing bonds against a gold standard and favouring the silver party, 2 June, ,,

Mrs. Harriet Beecher-Stowe, born 1812, died 1 July, ,,

"Coin's Financial School" (a mixture of fiction and truth), published in 1894 by a company supporting a silver standard, and opposed by "Sound Money" in 1895, much controversy . Aug. ,,

Law congress at Saratoga Springs, N.Y.; address of lord Russell, chief justice of England, on international arbitration and mediation, warmly received . . . . . 20 Aug. ,,

Mr. William McKinley elected president, over 7,123,234 votes; majority, 1,000,000, . 3 Nov. ,,

General revival of trade; great rise in the price of wheat . . . . . 9 Nov. ,,

Increased agitation on behalf of Cuba . Nov. ,,

Pres. Cleveland's dignified message to the last session of the 54th congress; refers to Armenia, Turkey, Cuba, Venezuela, financial reforms, and foreign relations . . . . . 7 Dec. ,,

Senate committee on foreign relations report their recognition of the independence of the republic of Cuba, and that the United States will use its friendly offices to close the war between Spain and Cuba . . . . . 18 Dec. ,,

Many bank failures in the west . Dec. 1896–Jan. 1897

Gen. Walker, eminent economist, dies . . Jan. ,,

Arbitration treaty (5 years) between Great Britain and United States signed by Mr Olney and sir Julian Pauncefote (peer, 1899) at Washington, 11 Jan.; text in *Times* . . . 19 Feb. ,,

Modified and referred to the senate, 31 Jan.; virtually nullified by amendments, 23 March; senate refuses to ratify the treaty as amended, 5 May, ,,

Capt Hart, owner of the *Laurada*, steamer, convicted of filibustering, appeals for new trial, released on bail, 23 Feb.; sentenced to 2 years' imprisonment and a fine (pardoned, June 1898) . 8 March, ,,

Bill passed for an international monetary conference . . . . . 3 March, ,,

Mr. McKinley's cabinet. Mr. John Sherman, secretary of state; Mr. Lyman J Gage, treasury; Mr. Russell A. Alger, war, Mr John D. Long, navy; Mr. Cornelius R. Bliss, interior; Mr. Joseph M'Kenna, attorney-general, Mr James Gary, postmaster-general . . . . . 3 March, ,,

Inauguration of William McKinley as president; in his address he recommends a revision of the coinage, higher tariff, currency laws, protection, arbitration, etc. 4 March, message to congress, financial review, 15 March, new tariff, *Times*, 15 March, ,,

The Dingley tariff bill passed by the house, 31 March, passed by the senate, 7 July, and becomes law . . . . . 24 July, ,,

National monument to gen Grant at Riverside, New York, inaugurated by pres. McKinley, 27 Apr. ,,

Col. John Hay, diplomatist and author, received by queen Victoria at Windsor as U.S. ambassador . . . . . 3 May, ,,

Resolution recognising Cuban belligerency passed by congress (41—14) . . . . . 20 May, ,,

International commercial congress at Philadelphia opened by president McKinley . 2 June, ,,

Treaty for the annexation of Hawaii (Sandwich islands) to the United States signed at Washington, 16 June (annexed 7 July, 1898) . . . ,,

Coalminers strike for increase of wages in 5 states, July, ,,

Gen. Neal Dow, philanthropist, born 1804, died, 2 Oct. ,,

International fur seal conference; see *Behring Straits*, 23 Oct. 1897.

Pres. McKinley's message to congress; currency reform; Hawaii; Cuban question . 6 Dec. ,,

Mr. Teller's resolution for free silver, adopted in the senate, 47—32, 29 Jan.; rejected in the house, 182—132, 31 Jan. 1898. (The republican party unsettled.)

Destructive blizzard in New York and New England, with loss of life, railways blocked, etc., 31 Jan. 1898

Sen. Dupuy de Lôme, Spanish minister at Washington, resigns on the publication of a private letter, reflecting against pres. McKinley; leaves 15 Feb.; regret expressed by Spain . 16 Feb. 1898
Explosion on the cruiser *Maine* (*which see*), 15 Feb. ,,
Bill for 3 new regiments of artillery passed, 7 March, ,,
Appropriation bill for 50,000,000 dollars for national defence, passed by the house, 8 March, and the senate, becomes law . . . . . 9 March, ,,
The hon. Blanch K. Bruce, born a slave in Virginia, 1 March, 1841; self-educated; elected senator, 1873–81; register of the treasury; died, 17 March, ,,
Message to Spain, regarding Cuba (*which see*), 31 March, ,,
An appeal for peace to the president from the powers . . . . . 7 April, ,,
An armistice in Cuba granted by Spain 9 April, ,,
The president's message to congress, requiring the end of the war, and the establishment of a stable government in Cuba . . . . . 11 April, ,,
The Spanish ministry in a semi-official note declares the message incompatible with the rights of Spain . . . . . 12 April, ,,
Great revival of prosperity in the west after 4 yrs. depression, 1897–8.
The foreign committee's resolutions. the Cubans right to be free and independent, Spain to withdraw her forces; that the U.S. president be empowered to give effect to these resolutions, agreed to by both houses, after a stormy scene, 13 April, ,,
Debates in the senate, 14–16 April; conferences between the senate and house, the resolutions of 13 April, passed, senate, 40–35; house, 310—6, 18, 19 April, signed by the president, and an ultimatum sent to Spain; the Spanish minister, sen. Polo de Bernabe, received his passports, and left Washington, 20 April; diplomatic relations at once broken off; gen. Woodford left Madrid, 21 April, ,,
President McKinley calls out 125,000 volunteers for 2 years' service . . . . . 23 April, ,,
The president's message to congress declares that war exists between Spain and United States, since 21 April. . . . . 25 April, ,,
Commodore George Dewey thanked by congress, and promoted, for the victory at Manila (see *Spanish-American war*, 1 May); a sword to be presented to him, and medals to his officers and men . . . . . 2, 9 May, ,,
International commission to settle differences between Canada and United States agreed on, 31 May; see *Behring Straits*, and *Canada*, June, ,,
War revenue bill (increased tonnage dues), passed by congress . . . . . 9 June, ,,
Thanks of congress voted to lieut. Hobson and his crew, 29 June; and message of thanks to adm. Sampson on the destruction of the Spanish fleet at Santiago, 4 July; congress adjourns, 8 July, ,,
Mr. John Hay nominated secretary of state, 16 Aug. ,,
Controversy respecting the conduct of the war; gen. Miles publishes his statement, criticising the war office . . . . . 8 Sept. ,,
Elections: republican majority . . 8 Nov. ,,
Society founded at Boston against imperialism and annexation of foreign territory; Mr. Andrew Carnegie contributes 1,000 dollars . 19 Nov. ,,
Spanish-American treaty signed at Paris, see *Spanish-American War* . . . . 10 Dec. ,,
Congress meets: the president's message, proposed increase of the army and navy, and occupation of Cuba, 5 Dec. 1898; meets 4 Jan. 1899; debate on expansion policy . . . . . 9, 10 Jan. 1899
Mr. Joseph H. Choate appointed ambassador to Great Britain . . . . . 11 Jan. ,,
Mr. N. *Dingley*, supporter of a protective tariff policy, died, aged 66 . . . . . 13 Jan. ,,
The Nicaragua canal bill (U.S. control and neutrality guaranteed) passed by the senate 21 Jan. ,,
Army reorganisation (increase) bill passed by the house, 31 Jan.; amended temporary increase till 1901, passed senate . . . . . 28 Feb. ,,
Peace treaty with Spain ratified (57–27), 6 Feb.; bill passed by the house for payment of 20,000,000 dollars to Spain for the Philippines (219–34), 21 Feb. ,,
Destructive storm and heavy snow-fall, 30 to 38 deg. of frost; great distress throughout the States . . . . . 9–14 Feb. 1899
War commission appointed (Sept.) to investigate alleged abuses; report issued, acquitting Mr. Alger, sec. for war, and all officials, of blame, 12 Feb. ,,
Lord Charles Beresford, in New York, advocates the co-operation of the powers for keeping the "open door," *which see*, in China . . 23 Feb. ,,
Diplomatic relations with Spain resumed, 3 June, ,,
Reciprocity treaties with Great Britain and France signed . . . . . 16 June and July, ,,
Mr. Alger, sec. of war, resigns; succeeded by Mr. Elihu Root . . . . . 1 Aug. ,,
Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, benefactor and financier, director of 34 railway companies, dies suddenly, aged 56 . . . . . 12 Sept. ,,
Demonstrations in honour of adm. Dewey, "the hero of Manila," in New York, 29, 30 Sept.; Mr. McKinley presents him with a sword of honour at the capitol, Washington . . . 3 Oct. ,,
Mr. Garret Hobart, vice-pres. highly esteemed, died . . . . . 21 Nov.
Great Britain's S. African policy warmly approved, Oct., Nov. ,,
The president's message to congress: prosperity reported; the existing gold standard, a canal uniting the Atlantic with the Pacific, and a cable to Manila, advocated . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,
The currency bill passed by the house . 18 Dec. ,,
Maintenance of the "open door" policy in China; negotiations with the powers successfully concluded by Mr. Hay, reported . . . . 2 Jan. 1900
Death of Mr. R. B. Osborne, aged 85, an eminent civil engineer, and author of "Lyons' Tables," &c . . . . . about 8 Jan. ,,
Convention revising the Clayton-Bulwer treaty of 1850 respecting a canal across the Central American isthmus, signed by lord Pauncefote and Mr Hay at Washington . . . . . 5 Feb. ,,
Gold standard bill, favouring bimetallism, passed by the senate . . . . . 15 Feb. ,,
Mr. E. J. Phelps, ex-minister to Great Britain, 1885–9, born 1822, died . . . 9 March, ,,
Financial bill signed by pres. McKinley, reported, 14 March, ,,
Boer delegates received by pres. McKinley; their mission fails; neutrality maintained . 22 May, ,,
Congress adjourns *sine die* . . . . 7 June, ,,
Presidential campaign: Mr. McKinley nominated republican candidate at Philadelphia; col Theodore Roosevelt, vice-president, 21 June; Mr. W. J. Bryan, democratic candidate, nominated, 5 July, ,,
Coal strikes (70,000 men) in Pennsylvania, mid Sept.; martial law proclaimed at Shenandoah, about 22 Sept.; 10 per cent. advance in wages from Oct. till April, and abolition of the sliding scale, accepted by the men . . . 23 Oct. ,,
Mr. McKinley re-elected president, large majority, 6 Nov. ,,
The Cagayan and Sibutu islands ceded by Spain for 100,000 dols. . . . . 7 Nov. ,,
The president's message to congress: U.S. pacific policy as to China, protection of foreign rights by treaty; recommends the reduction of internal revenue taxes, maintenance of the army at 100,000 men, and the Hay-Pauncefote treaty, 3 Dec. ,,
Deep sympathy with England on the death of queen Victoria; the exchanges closed in New York and other cities on the funeral day; memorial services held . . . . . 2 Feb. 1901
The president's policy maintaining the *status quo* in Cuba and the Philippines, carried in both houses . . . . . 1 March, ,,
Inauguration of Mr. McKinley as president: in his address he recommends broader trade with other countries, fulfilment of obligations imposed by the war with Spain, moderate Chinese policy, &c 4 March, ,,
The senate's three amendments to the Hay-Pauncefote treaty of 5 Feb. 1900, 20 Dec. 1900, rejected by Great Britain . . . . . 11 March, ,,
Death of ex-president Harrison, aged 68, 13 March, ,,

Mr. Andrew Carnegie gives 5,200,000 dollars. for libraries in New York, and 1,000,000 dollars for one in St. Louis, see *Pittsburg* (his total gifts 22,363,250 dollars) . . . . . 12 March, 1901
Prof. M. A. Rowland, eminent scientist, born 27 Nov. 1848, died . . . . . mid April, ,,
Cuban commission received by the president, demands refused . . . . . 25 April, ,,
Strike riots at Albany, troops called out, two deaths . . . . . 16 May, ,,
Great coal strike begins 12 May, and others, 20 May *et seq.* ,,
The supreme court's decision on the "insular cases" regarding the levying of duties on imports from the Spanish acquired territories; legalises expansion in any direction approved by congress, 27 May, ,,
Heat wave; many deaths, 106° F., 28 June; drought ends . . . . . about 29 July, ,,
Steel strike in Pittsburg, 1 July; ends in defeat of the men . . . . . 14 Sept. ,,
Pres. McKinley shot in the exhibition at Buffalo, by Czolgosz, who was at once seized, 5 Sept. (executed by electricity, 29 Oct.]; Mr. McKinley dies at 2.15 p.m.; *Theodore Roosevelt, vice-president, sworn in as president* . . . . 14 Sept. ,,
World-wide sympathy expressed on the president's death; the lying-in-state in Buffalo and at the capitol, Washington, attended by thousands, 15-17 Sept.; funeral at Canton, Ohio, over 70,000 present; general suspension of business in London, and memorial services held, 19 Sept. ,,
Mr. Choate, American ambassador, presents the thanks of the nation to the king and queen of England for their sympathy . . . 27 Sept. ,,
Johann Most, an anarchist, sentenced to a year's imprisonment for an article in his journal inciting to the murder of rulers . . . . . 14 Oct. ,,
Naval estimates for 1902, 99,000,000 dollars, Oct. ,,
The new Hay-Pauncefote isthmian canal (connecting the Gulf of Mexico with the Pacific ocean) treaty, superseding the Clayton-Bulwer treaty, signed by Mr. Hay and lord Pauncefote at Washington . . . . . 18 Nov. ,,
National reciprocity convention opened at Washington . . . . . 19 Nov. ,,
Mr. Hay, secretary of state, expounds the Monroe doctrine, the creation of an isthmian canal under American ownership and control, but for the use of all nations, and a fair field and no favour in commerce, as American foreign policy . 19 Nov. ,,
Congress opened, the president's message; the exclusion and deportation of anarchists strongly urged; favours reciprocity, but yet maintains protection in commerce; upholds the Monroe doctrine; commends the isthmian canal (Hay-Pauncefote) treaty; emphasises the need of a strong navy; re-enactment of the Chinese exclusion law, &c. . . . . 2, 3 Dec. ,,
Gifts to education in the States amount to over 15,000,000*l.* in . . . . . ,,
Danish W. Indies, proposed purchase by treaty, signed 24 Jan.; ratified, 17 Feb. (rejected by Denmark, 22 Oct.). 1902
Hay-Pauncefote canal treaty finally ratified, 21 Feb. ,,
Russian government, in reply to Mr. Hay's note, 1 Feb., states that Manchuria will always be open to U.S. trade, &c. . . . . 23 Feb. ,,
Philippines tariff bill passed by the senate, 25 Feb. ,,
Pres. Roosevelt informs the Boer delegates that the United States cannot interfere in the war in South Africa . . . . . 5 March, ,,
Prince Henry of Prussia visits New York, Washington, St. Louis, Chicago, Niagara; made LL.D. of Harvard university, Philadelphia, 23 Feb.-11 March, ,,
Gen. Wade Hampton, who distinguished himself in the civil war, died, aged 84 . . . 11 April, ,,
Munificent gifts to universities from Mr. J. D. Rockefeller and others . . . March-April ,,
The rev. Dr. Talmage, eminent Presbyterian preacher, died, aged 72 . . . . 13 April, ,,
Democratic victory in the house of representatives; the Cuban reciprocity bill, with amendment removing the differential duty on sugar, passed (majority 193) . . . . . 18 April, ,,
Major Gardener, civil governor of Tayabas, reports cruelty and outrages of American troops, 16 Dec. 1901; investigation ordered, 19 Feb. and 2 April; see *Philippines* . . . . . April, 1902
Mr. W. H. Moody appointed naval secretary in succession to Mr. Long, resigned . 29 April, ,,
Chinese exclusion bill ratified. . . . 30 April, ,,
Adm. Sampson, eminent naval commander, died, aged 62 . . . . . 6 May, ,,
Mr. E. L. Godkin, eminent publicist and editor, died, aged about 68 . . . . 21 May, ,,
Lord Pauncefote (British minister, 1889; *ambassador*, 1893 *et seq.*) died, much regretted, aged 74, 24 May; state funeral at Washington, 28 May (his body conveyed to England on the *Brooklyn*, U.S. man-of-war; interred at Stoke, 15 July); hon. (afterwards sir) Michael Herbert appointed British ambassador . . . . . 4 June, ,,
The president's message to congress urging reciprocity to Cuba (on the sugar question), *failed*, 13 June, ,,
Increase of shipping, 2,087 vessels constructed in 1900, reported . . . . . June, ,,
Mr. Spooner's Panama canal bill passed by congress, 26 June; signed . . . . 28 June, ,,
Philippines civil government bill passed, 26 June; signed . . . . . 2 July, ,,
Pres. Roosevelt tours in New England; he strongly advocates the repression of "trusts," 23 Aug. [declares the Monroe doctrine to be the belief of Americans that "the nations on that continent must be left to work out their own destinies, and that America was not to be regarded as the colonizing ground of any European power," 26 Aug.]. . . . . ,,
Narrow escape of the president; two men killed in his coach by collision with an electric car near Pittsfield . . . . . 3 Sept. ,,
Forest fires in Oregon and Washington; about 38 deaths, many missing, reported . . . 15 Sept. ,,
Death of Mr. Horace Gray, eminent judge, aged 74, reported . . . . . 27 Sept. ,,
Coal famine due to the strike; colliery near Mt. Carmel, New York, attacked by strikers, troops called out, reported . . . . . 30 Sept. ,,
Pres. Roosevelt's warm appeal at a conference in Washington with the mine owners and strike leaders to come to a settlement, fails, 3-10 Oct. ,,
Conferences between pres. Roosevelt and Mr Pierpont Morgan and Mr. Mitchell, the miners' leader . . . . . 13-15 Oct. ,,
Coal strike (158 days) ends; arbitration commission appointed, 16 Oct.; miners' convention accepts pres Roosevelt's proposals, 20, 21 Oct. ,,
Californian pious fund case, see *Mexico*. . Oct. ,,
Elections; republican majority over 20 . 4 Nov. ,,
Mr. Mosely's British industrial commission received by pres. Roosevelt . . . . 26 Nov. ,,
Congress meets; the president's message similar to that of Dec. 1901 . . . . 2 Dec. ,,
Death of Mr. Thos. B. Reed, eminent statesman, aged 63 . . . . . 7 Dec. ,,
Coal famine; great distress . . . . . Dec. ,,
Commercial treaty with Cuba, signed . 12 Dec. ,,
Pres. Roosevelt declines to act as arbitrator in the Venezuelan dispute; arbitration by the Hague tribunal agreed to by the powers . . 25 Dec. ,,
Bill passed repealing the duties on anthracite coal, and reducing other coal duties, for a year, 14 Jan. 1903
Panama canal treaty, between U.S. and Colombia, signed . . . . . 22 Jan. ,,
Coal miners' convention accepts 12½ per cent. average increase in wages in Illinois and elsewhere, reported . . . . . 8 Feb. ,,
Alaska boundary treaty signed, 24 Jan.; ratified, 11 Feb. ,,
Venezuela dispute settled; foreign protocols signed, Washington . . . . . 13-17 Feb. ,,
Mr. Root, secretary for war, and senators Lodge and Turner selected as U.S. members of the Alaska boundary arbitration tribunal Mr. Cortelyou officially appointed to the new post of secretary of commerce, reported . mid Feb. ,,
The supreme court's decision in the *lottery cases* virtually settles the power of congress to exercise control over inter-state commerce . 23 Feb. ,,

Philippine currency bill passed . . . 25 Feb. 1903
The president defends his negro policy in a letter to Mr. Clark Howell, editor of the *Atlanta Constitution*, reported . . . . 2 March, ,,
Navy bill, 81,000,000 dollars credit, agreed to, 3 March, ,,
Extra session of the senate, president's message, urging the ratification of the Cuban and Panama canal treaties . . . . . 5 March, ,,
Coal strike commission appointed by president Roosevelt awards anthracite miners increase of 10 per cent. from 1 Nov. 1902; decrees working day of nine hours, and fixes a sliding-scale; award to remain in force until March, 1906, reported . . . . . 25 March, ,,
Labour troubles, epidemic of strikes: strikes among employees of the American bridge co extending; great cotton mills at Lowell (Mass.), closed, reported . . . . . 1 April, ,,
President Roosevelt begins his great journey through the States, 1 April; speaks at Chicago on the Monroe doctrine (*which see*), makes an appeal for a strong navy on the ground that it is necessary to support the doctrine by force; recited course of recent events in Venezuela acknowledging fully the loyal conduct of the Powers to the U.S., 2 April; speaks on trusts at Milwaukee, 3 April; at Minneapolis on the tariff, practically abandoning the idea of its revision . . . 4 April, ,,
Anthracite miners' unions refuse to work nine hours daily as ordered by the commission, reported . . . . . 6 April, ,,
Ex-president Cleveland declares against president Roosevelt's attitude on the negro question, early April, ,,
Lock-out at most of the collieries of the Philadelphia and Reading coal company, affecting 30,000 men, reported . . . . mid April, ,,
Strike of some 30,000 labourers employed on the Rapid transit railway, New York, leave work, strikes among the millwrights, ironworkers, and teamsters, reported . . . . 1 May, ,,
Attempt to blow up the Cunard liner *Umbria* with dynamite at New York . . about 13 May, ,,
Sir Michael Herbert, the British ambassador, entertained by Society of Pilgrims, speech by Mr. Root, secretary of war, "England is our true friend, war between England and the United States would not only be a crime, but would argue an incapacity of the governing powers worse than crime" . . . . 25 May, ,,
Celebration of the centenary birth of Emerson, 25 May, ,,
250th anniversary of the foundation of the civic government of New York . . . 26 May, ,,
Permanent treaty with Cuba signed (see *Cuba*), end May, ,,
90,000 textile workers strike in Philadelphia for shorter hours and increased wages . end May, ,,
Tornado at Gainsville, Georgia, 64 persons killed; great floods in the west, causing enormous damage and serious loss of life, especially at Topeka, reported . . . . . 30 May, ,,
Cloud-burst in Oregon, the greater part of the town of Heppner destroyed, about 300 lives lost; forest fires in New England and in other eastern states; much damage done . . early June, ,,
90 per cent. of building operations in New York at a standstill owing to strikes, 110,000 mechanics and labourers unemployed; building capital unemployed estimated at 200,000,000 dols., reported . . . . . 8 June, ,,
Explosion at Hanna, Wyoming, at Union Pacific coal company's mine, 75 killed . . 30 June, ,,
Trial of landlords, constables, and others charged with cruelties in connection with the "peonage" system of virtual slavery in Georgia and Alabama . . . . . 30 June, ,,
Russian government refuses to receive from president Roosevelt the Jewish petition of the executive council of the B'nai B'rith requesting better treatment for Russian Jews; also refuses to recognise American passports to American Jews, end June, ,,
Lynching riots at Evansville and elsewhere (see *Lynching*) . . . . . early July, ,,
Negotiations for opening the ports demanded by United States and Japan reported successful; prince Ching refuses on behalf of Chinese government to open towns in Manchuria for foreign trade; American treaty negotiations opened by Chang-Chi-tung, who asks for modifications of articles relating to mining rights and protection of patents . . . . . mid July, 1903
Builders' lock-out at Pittsburg, 25,000 men affected, end July, ,,
President Roosevelt on lynching, letter to Mr. Durbin, governor of Indiana (see *Lynching*), early Aug. ,,
Collision between two sections of a circus train on the Grand Trunk railway, 19 killed, 30 injured, 7 Aug. ,,
Judge Taft to become secretary of war on the retirement of Mr. Root in Jan. 1904, reported end Aug. ,,
Attempt by Weilbrenner, a lunatic, to shoot president Roosevelt at his home at Sagamore hill, Oyster bay . . . . . 1 Sept. ,,
Sir Thos. Lipton ill with appendicitis at Chicago, early Sept. ,,
President Roosevelt at the State fair at Syracuse, reviews a great labour parade; delivers address, urging as watchwords for all, "honesty, decency, fair dealing, and common sense" . . 7 Sept. ,,
Hurricane in New York, Florida, and the southern states . . . . . 16 Sept. ,,
The period during which the congress of Columbia might decide affirmatively respecting the Panama canal treaty having expired, 22 Sept.; the treaty becomes dead . . . . . 23 Sept. ,,
The United States government denounce the action of the Dominican government in sending a project to congress for establishing the neutrality of the Dominican waters, and making certain ports free, and refuses to permit the establishment of coaling ports in San Domingo, or cession of any of its territory to any European power, or any territory to be classed as "neutral" . end Sept ,,
Death of sir Michael Herbert, 30 Sept.; memorial service at Washington, president Roosevelt and members of his cabinet present . . 6 Oct ,,
Greatest rainfall recorded by the New York weather bureau since its foundation in 1867, streets flooded, traffic disarranged, 50 houses swept away at Paterson, many bridges on the Delaware river carried away, great damage on the coast from Virginia to Rhode Island by hurricanes and high tides, beginning . 8 Oct. ,,
Delegation of hon. artillery company of London arrive at Boston; city elaborately decorated, British flag seen for the first time on Bunker's hill monument, 2 Oct.; received by president Roosevelt at the White House . . 10 Oct. ,,
Special reception in honour of the Mosely educational commission at the White House . 20 Oct ,,
Tammany victory in the New York municipal elections, Mr. Geo. B. McClellan elected mayor, 3 Nov. ,,
Mr. A. H. Green, "the father of Greater New York," fatally shot by a negro . . 13 Nov. ,,
Labour riots and outrages in Chicago, Colorado, and Denver, reported . . . mid Nov ,,
Sir M. Durand, new British ambassador, received by president Roosevelt . . . 2 Dec. ,,
Great excitement and speculation in the cotton market . . . . . early Dec. *et seq.* ,,
Report of Mr. Shaw, secretary of the Treasury, shows a surplus of over 54,297,667 dols. for the fiscal year 1903: revenue, 694,621,117 dols., increase, 10,294,837 dols.; expenditure, 640,323,450 dols., increase, 47,284,545 dols.; surplus, 54,297,667 dols.: estimates for 1904: revenue, 674,767,664 dols.; expenditure, 660,767,664 dols.; surplus, 14,000,000 dols.: estimates for 1905, revenue, 704,472,060 dols.; expenditure (not including sinking fund), 727,474,206 dols.; deficit, 23,002,146 dols., submitted to congress . . 7 Dec. ,,
Presidential message deals with trusts and the relations of capital and labour. In foreign affairs, reference is made to the Alaska boundary

award, Venezueland arbitration and the conclusion of a commercial treaty with China, 7 Dec. 1903
Martial law proclaimed in connection with the Colorado coal strike (see *strikes*), reported 10 Dec. ,,
Cuban reciprocity treaty passes the senate 59–18 17 Dec. ,,
Terrible fire at the Iroquois theatre, Chicago (see *fires*) . . . . . 30 Dec. ,,
Treaty signed and ratified with China 13 Jan. 1904
Great fire at Baltimore, estimated damage, 15,000,000*l.* . . . . . Feb. ,,
Panama treaty ratified . . . . . 23 Feb. ,,
Steamer *General Slocum* burnt in New York harbour, 1,200 lives lost . . . . June, ,,
St Louis. exhibition to celebrate the centennial of the Louisiana purchase, opened . 30 April, ,,
Senator Hoare of Mass., one of the oldest and most distinguished members of the U.S. senate, died, aged 78 years . . . . . 30 Sept ,,
Arbitration treaty between Great Britain and United States signed at Washington, 12 Dec. ,,
Great fire at Minneapolis . . . 14 Dec. ,,
Ultimatum to President Castro of Venezuela, 6 Jan. 1905
United States and Venezuela: negotiations broken off . . . . . Jan. 20 ,,
President Roosevelt inaugurated . . 5 March, ,,
President Castro refused to submit American claims to arbitration . . . . 24 March, ,,
Serious rioting in Chicago . . . . 1 May, ,,
The seventh international railway congress opened at Washington . . . . 4 May, ,,
U.S. gunboat *Bennington* blew up in the harbour of San Diego, great loss of life . . 21 June, ,,
Railway disaster between New York and Chicago, 21 killed, many injured . . . . 22 June, ,,
Mr. Hay, secretary of state and former ambassador in London, died; Mr. Elihu Root appointed successor . . . . . 1 July, ,,
President Roosevelt received the Russo-Japanese peace plenipotentiaries on the U.S. yacht *Mayflower* in Oyster Bay . . . . 5 Aug. ,,
Treaty of Peace between Japan and Russia signed at Portsmouth, U.S A. . . . . 5 Sept. ,,
Prince Louis of Battenberg and the captains of the British second cruiser squadron received at White House by President Roosevelt, 2 Nov ,,
Mr. McClellan, Tammany candidate for New York mayoralty elected . . . . . 7 Nov. ,,
Warm welcome given British cruiser squadron under prince Louis of Battenberg, New York, 9 Nov. ,,

See *Addenda*.

PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

1789 & 1793. General George Washington, elected first president. 6 April.
1797 John Adams. 4 March.
1801 & 1805. Thomas Jefferson 4 March.
1809 & 1813. James Madison. 4 March.
1817 & 1821 James Monroe. 4 March.
1825 John Quincy Adams. 4 March.
1829 & 1833. General Andrew Jackson. 4 March.
1837 Martin Van Buren. 4 March.
1841 General William Henry Harrison. 4 March. Died 4 April, succeeded by
,, John Tyler (formerly vice-president).
1845 James Knox Polk. 4 March.
1849. General Zachary Taylor. 4 March. Died 9 July, 1850, succeeded by the vice-president,
1850. Millard Fillmore
1853. General Franklin Pierce 4 March.
1857 James Buchanan. 4 March
1861 & 1865. Abraham Lincoln 4 March. Shot 14 April; died 15 April, 1865, succeeded by vice-president,
1865 Andrew Johnson. 15 April.
1869 & 1873 Ulysses S. Grant. 4 March.
1877. Rutherford Birchard Hayes. 4 March.
1881. Gen James Abram Garfield. 4 March. Shot 2 July; died 19 Sept. 1881.
,, Gen. Chester A. Arthur. 19 Sept,
1885. Grover Cleveland. *Dem.* 4 March.
1889. Gen. Benjamin Harrison. 4 March (grandson of the president of 1841); died 13 March, 1901.
1893 Grover Cleveland *Dem* again.
1896. William McKinley. *Republican*; re-elected 6 Nov. 1900; shot 5 Sept; died 14 Sept. 1901, succeeded by
1901. Theodore Roosevelt, *Republican* (formerly vice-president), 14 Sept.
1904. Theodore Roosevelt.

UNIVERSALISTS, who believe in the final salvation of all men. This doctrine, declared in the Talmud, and ascribed to Origen, about 230, was advocated by other early fathers, but opposed by St. Augustin, about 420; and condemned by the 5th general council at Constantinople, May, June, 553. It was received by the Unitarians in the 17th century, and avowed by numerous clergymen of the church of England. James Relly, who published his "Union" in 1760, founded the sect of Universalists in Britain; and John Murray, in America, about 1770. The sect flourishes in America.

UNIVERSAL REVIEW, edited by Mr. Harry Quilter, devoted to fine art, literature, &c., first published 15 May, 1888. Publication ceased Dec. 1890.

UNIVERSAL SUFFRAGE (*Plebiscitum*), one of the six points of the charter (see *Chartists*), was adopted by the French in their constitution of 1791, and used in the election of their president in 1851, and of their emperor in 1852; and by the Italian States in voting for annexation to Sardinia in 1860, 1861, 1866, and 1870.

UNIVERSAL TIME, see under *Day*.

UNIVERSITIES. The most ancient in Europe are said to be those of Bologna, Oxford, Cambridge, Paris, and Salamanca. In old Aberdeen was a monastery, in which youths were instructed in theology, the canon law, and the school philosophy, at least 200 years before the university and King's College were founded; see *Degrees*. Mr. Hastings Rashdall's "Mediæval Universities," an important work, published in 1895. The following dates are generally given, many traditional:

Aberdeen founded	1494	Bruges, French Flanders	1665	Douay, French Flanders	1568
Abo, Finland	1640	Brussels	1834	Dresden, Saxony	1694
Adelaide, Australia	1876	Caen, Normandy. 1436, revived	1803	Dublin (see *Trinity College*)	1591
Andrews, St., Scotland	1411	Cambridge, 12th century.		Dublin College (catholic)	1851
Angers, chiefly law	1364	Cambridge, New England, projected	1630	Durham	1831
Anjou, 1349; enlarged	,,	Christiania	1811	Edinburgh, founded by James VI.	1582
Athens	1836	Cologne, in Germany, refounded	1385	Erfurt, Thuringia, enlarged	1390
Barcelona, revived	1841	Compostella, Spain	1517	Erlangen	1743
Basle, Switzerland	1460	Coimbra, Portugal	1279	Evora, Portugal	1533
Berlin	1810	Copenhagen	1476	Florence, Italy, enlarged	1439
Berne	1834	Cordova, Spain	968	Frankfort-on-the-Oder	1506
Besançon, Burgundy	1676	Corfu	1823	Franeker	1585
Birmingham	1900	Cracow, Poland, 700, revived	1364	Fribourg, Germany	1460
Bologna, Italy	1216	Dijon, France	1722	Geneva	1368
Bonn	1784, 1818	Dillingen, Swabia	1565	Ghent	1816
Bordeaux	1472	Dole, Burgundy	1422	Glasgow	1450
Bourges	1465	Dorpat	1632	Göttingen	1735
Breslau	1702			Granada, Spain	1537

Greifswald	1547	Milan	1565	Salamanca	123
Groningen, Friesland	1614	Montpellier	1289	Salerno	123
Halle, Saxony	1694	Moscow, 1754; again	1829	Salzburg	162
Harvard, U.S.	1638	Munich	1826	Saragossa, Aragon	147
Heidelberg	1386	Munster	1492	Seville	150
Helmstadt	1575	Nancy	1769	Sienna	138
Ingolstadt, Bavaria	1593	Nantes	1460	Siguenza, Spain	151
Irish new	1879	Naples	1224	Sorbonne, France	125
Jena, or Sala, Thuringia	1547	Orange	1365	Strasbourg	153
Kiel, Holstein	1665	Orleans, France	1305	Stutgardt	177
King's College, London (*which see*)	1829	Oxford (*see Oxford*)	1879	Sydney, N. S. W.	185
Königsberg, Prussia	1544	Paderborn	1592	Toledo, Spain	149
Leeds	1904	Padua, Italy	1228	Toulouse	122
Leipsic, Saxony	1409	Palenza, 1209; removed to Salamanca	1249	Treves, Germany	147
Leyden, Holland	1575	Palermo	1447	Tübingen, Würtemberg	147
Liége	1816	Paris, 792; renovated	1200	Turin	140
Lima, in Peru	1614	Parma	1482	Upsal, Sweden	147
Lisbon, 1290; removed to Coimbra	1391	Pau	1722	Utrecht, Holland	163
London University (*which see*)	1826	Pavia, 1360; enlarged	1599	Valence, Dauphiné	145
Louvaine, Flanders, 926; enlarged	1426	Perpignan	1349	Valencia	120
Lyons, France	30, 1300	Perugia, Italy	1307	Valladolid	134
Madrid	1836	Petersburg, St., 1747; again	1819	Venice	159
Mantua	1625	Pisa, 1343, enlarged	1552	Victoria, N. England	188
Marburg	1527	Poitiers	1431	Vienna	136
Mechlin, Flanders	1440	Prague	1348	Wales	189
Melbourne, Victoria	1855	Queen's University (Ireland)	1850	Wittenburg	150
Mentz	1477	Rheims, 1145; enlarged	1548	Würtzburg	140
		Rome	1245	Wilna	180
		Rostock, Mecklenburg	1419	Yale, United States	170
				Zurich	183

UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE. Royal commission appointed to inquire into their income and property, in 1872; reported in Oct. 1874, that the united income for 1871, was 754,405*l.* 5*s.* 1½*d.*; see *Cambridge and Oxford*. The Universities Act passed, 10 Aug. 1877, appoints commissioners with power to make statutes and other provisions.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGES (London), see *London University*, and *Oxford*.

UNIVERSITY EDUCATION (Ireland) Act, 42 & 43 Vict. c. 85, passed 15 Aug. 1879. It provides for the dissolution of the "*Queen's University*," and the foundation of the "*Royal University of Ireland*," the charter of which was signed by the queen, 19 April, 1880.

UNIVERSITY ELECTIONS, see *Dodson's Act*.

UNIVERSITY TEACHING, Society for its extension formed in London about 1875, and supported by Cambridge, Oxford, and London universities; great meeting for its support at the Mansion-house, 19 Feb. 1879. Courses of lectures given in various parts of London, Oct. 1879.

Proposed establishment of a settlement in east London, by university men of Oxford and Cambridge, to improve social intellectual condition, May, 1884; at *Toynbee Hall*, Whitechapel, volunteer lectures on science, art, &c. given; also instruction in music, athletic sports, &c.; and a social club formed. The hall was organized by the rev. S. A. Barnett and others as a memorial of Arnold Toynbee, an earnest supporter of the movement, who died in 1883, aged about 31.

Oxford House, at Bethnal Green; a kind of club for social and intellectual improvement, and for the extension of university teaching, opened by the archbishop of Canterbury . . . 18 Feb. 1888

The new buildings, founded 30 Nov. 1891, were opened by the duke of Connaught . 23 June, 1892

Congress held at the university of London 22 June, 1894

See *Passmore Edwards' Settlement.*

UNIVERSITY TESTS (Religious). A bill for their abolition was rejected by the lords, 19 July, 1869, and 14 July, 1870; passed, and received royal assent, 16 June, 1871. A similar act for Trinity College, Dublin, was passed in May, 1873. In April, 1878, on trial it was affirmed, that an endowment with a religious test at Hertford college Oxford, was valid.

UNKNOWN TONGUES, see *Irvingites* note.

UNLEARNED PARLIAMENT, see *Parliament*, 1404.

UNSEAWORTHY SHIPS COMMISSION, see *Seamen* and *Merchant Shipping Act*.

UPSAL (Sweden). The Swedish rulers were kings of Upsal till 1001. The university was founded in 1476, by Sten Sture, the "protector," and opened 21 Sept. 1477. Celebration of foundation of university, Sept. 1877.

URANIUM, a brittle grey metal discovered by Klaproth in 1789, in the mineral pitch-blende. It has been employed in the manufacture of glass for certain philosophical purposes.

The discovery of a new lode in the Union mine, Grampound Road, Cornwall, Sept. 1889, and improvements in treating the ore, have greatly cheapened the metal . . . . Feb 1890

Its radio-activity discovered by M. Henri Becquerel in 1896, studied by lord Kelvin, Mdme. and M Curie and others . . . . . 1897 *et seq*

URANUS, a planet discovered by sir William Herschel, 13 March, 1781, first called Georgium Sidus, after George III.; next Herschel; and, finally, Uranus. It is about twice as distant from the sun as the planet Saturn. The anniversary of its first revolution (in 84 years 7 days) since its discovery, was celebrated on 20 March, 1805. Its perturbations led to the discovery of Neptune, in 1846. Uranus has 4 satellites; 2 discovered by Herschel in 1787, and 2 by Lassell, 1 of which almost simultaneously by Struve, in 1847. Herschel was mistaken in supposing that he had discovered other satellites, 2 in 1790 and 2 in 1794; they were probably faint stars.

URBANISTS, see *Clementines*, and *Clare*.

URBINO, the ancient Urbinum Hortense, central Italy, capital of a duchy created for Malatesta, 1474. It was treacherously seized by Cæsar Borgia, 1502; captured by Julius II., 1503; and given to Borgia, 1504; given to Lorenzo de' Medici by Leo X. 1516; after many vicissitudes recovered by the duke Francesco, 1522; on the duke's resignation annexed to the papal states, 1631; annexed to Italy, 1860.

URICONIUM, *see Wroxeter*.

URIM AND THUMMIM, LIGHT AND PERFECTION (*Exodus* xxviii. 30), words connected with the breastplate worn by the high priest when he entered into the holy place, with the view of obtaining an answer from God (1490 B.C.).

URSULINE NUNS (so called from St. Ursula), founded originally by St. Angela of Brescia), about 1537. Several communities existed in England; and some still exist in Ireland.

URUGUAY, BANDA ORIENTAL, a republic in South America, formerly part of the vice-royalty of Buenos Ayres; area 72,210 sq. miles; declared its independence, 25 Aug. 1825; recognised 4 Oct. 1828; constitution proclaimed 18 July, 1830. Capital, Montevideo. Population in 1886 (estimated) 632,250; 1893, 728,447; 1905, 990,158. Revenue, 1902-3, 3,475,211*l.*; expenditure, 3,439,010*l.*; imports, 1902, 5,003,688*l.*; exports, 7,149,471*l.*; imports, 1904, 4,514,190*l.*; exports, 8,182,163*l.*

The president of the executive, G A. Pereyra, elected in 1856, succeeded by B P Berro . . 1860
Civil war broke out in consequence of the invasion of the ex-president, general Venancio Flores, 26 June, 1863
The vice-president Aguirre became president, 1 March, 1864
He refused to modify his ministry according to the desire of general Flores, who marched towards the capital . . . . . June, ,,
Flores became provisional president. . Feb. 1865
F A. Vidal elected president . . 1 March, 1866
Two opposing parties in the state, Blancos and Colorados . . . . . ,,
During an insurrection of the Blanco party (headed by Berro), at Montevideo, general Flores was assassinated; the troops remained faithful; insurrection soon suppressed, and Berro shot, 19 Feb. 1868
Gen Lorenzo Battle elected president . 1 March, ,,
Blanco insurrection repressed, July, 1871; ended, Jan. 1872
Revolution at Montevideo; Ellauio's government overthrown; Pedro Varela provisional president, about . . . . . 15 Jan. 1875
Col. L. Latorre president . . . . 11 March, 1876
Dr. F. A. Vidal, president, died, 17 March 1880; gen. Maximo Santas, president . 1 March, 1882
Insurrection by general Arredondo, 29 March; reported defeat of government troops, 30 March, 1886
Flight of general Arredondo to Brazil, March–April, ,,
Insurgents completely defeated . . 2 April, ,,
Resignation of general Santas, 18 Nov.; general Maximo Tajes as president. . . . 18 Nov. ,,
Dr. Herrera y Obes, president . . 1 March, 1890
State financial difficulties; run on the banks for gold; paper currency authorised, not accepted, 8–19 July, ,,
Conversion of the state debt and reduction of interest proposed by the government, accepted by the creditors in London . . . . 31 Aug. 1891
Attempted revolution at Montevideo by the Blanco party suppressed with bloodshed; martial law set up . . . . . 11 Oct. ,,
Don Juan Idiarte Borda (a Colorado, and despotic) elected president . . . . . 21 March, 1894
The new chambers opened with a message from the president, improved financial and commercial arrangements, announced . . . 15 Feb 1897
Revolt of the Blancos: state of siege in Montevideo, proclaimed . . . . 3 March, 1897
Severe fighting at Paysandu, much slaughter, retreat of government troops . . . 17 March, ,,
Desultory fighting: insurgents routed in 2 engagements, by gen. Muniz, March–April; and again, by gen. Villar, near San Fructuoso . 16 May, ,,
War loan authorized, 6 per cent. 4,000,000 pesos, 18 May, ,,
Government troops repulsed, at Rivera, in May, and at Canudos . . . . . July, ,,
Pres. Borda assassinated in Montevideo, by Avelino Arredondo [released on public appeal, Aug. 1899], 25 Aug. ,,
Sen. Juan Cuestas becomes president (till March, 1898) . . . . . 10 Sept. ,,
Compromise concluded with the insurgents; peace signed, 15 Sept.; ratified by the chambers, 18 Sept. ,,
Drs. Herrera and Aguirre and gen. Tajes exiled to Argentina, on a charge of conspiracy, 30 Nov.; rescinded . . . . . 31 Dec. ,,
Coup d'État: sen. Cuestas assumes a dictatorship, 8 Jan. 1898
New council of state: important administrative changes, 12 Feb.; favourable report . 18 Feb. ,,
Revolutionary conspiracy suppressed, col. Lamas, the leader, killed by a fall from his horse; reported . . . . . 31 May, ,,
Revolt of 2 regiments, in favour of ex-pres. Julio Herrera; the arsenal seized, and fighting in Montevideo, about 50 killed; a state of siege declared; British marines landed to defend the consulate, 4 July, ,,
The ringleaders, military and civilian, submit on condition of an amnesty being granted, and are deported to Buenos Ayres, order restored 5–6 July ,,
Revolt quelled, country tranquil . early Feb. 1899
Señ. Juan Cuestas elected president . 1 March, ,,
Amnesty granted to political offenders, 8 March, ,,
Treaty of commerce, &c. (1885) renewed with Great Britain . . . . . 15 July, ,,
Chambers meet, president's message, good report, 15 Feb. 1900
Arbitration treaty with Argentina, announced, mid March, 1901
First stone of the new port works laid at Montevideo . . . . . 18 July, ,,
Parliament opened by the president, good report, 18 Feb. 1902
Alleged plot against pres Cuestas, some arrests, 2 senators banished, mid July; but withdrawn, 19 July, ,,
Chambers meet, sound financial and administrative progress since 1897, reported . . 15 Feb. 1903
Señ. José Batele elected president . 1 March, ,,
New cabinet formed, señs. Romieu and Martinez, foreign and finance ministers, reported, 5 March, ,,
Nationalist rebellion in six departments of the interior, railway at Montevideo destroyed, 8,000 men prepare to attack the city, reported, mid March, ,,
End of Nationalist rising; rebels accept terms offered by the president, amnesty granted, reported. . . . . 25 March, ,,
Budget, revenue and expenditure balanced at 3,483,300*l.* . . . . . mid June, ,,
Customs revenue for 1902, 2,130,000*l.*; increase over 1901, 85,000*l.* . . . . . mid July, ,,
Decision of government to construct harbour at Paysandu, and piers at Salto and other places, and further development works, reported, Oct. ,,
Complete defeat and dispersal of rebel troops under gen. Saravia officially announced, about 27 Jan. 1904
Disarmament of rebel forces completed; chambers sanction a general amnesty, and abolish the interdictions and all restrictive measures, reported 17 Oct. ,,
General election, giving a large majority to the government, takes place . . . 23 Jan. 1905

USEFUL KNOWLEDGE SOCIETY; see *Diffusion*.

USES, STATUTE OF, 27 Hen. VIII. c. 10 (1535-6); see *Charitable Uses*.

USHANT, an island near Brest, N.W. France, near which two naval battles were fought between the British and French fleets.

(1.) On 27 July, 1778, after an indecisive action of three hours, the French, under cover of the night, withdrew into the harbour of Brest. Admiral Keppel commanded the English fleet, the count d'Orvilliers the French. The failure of a complete victory was attributed to admiral sir Hugh Palliser's non-compliance with the admiral's signals. Palliser preferred articles of accusation against his commander, who was tried and acquitted, and the charge against him declared to be "malicious and ill-founded."

(2.) Lord Howe with 25 ships signally defeated the French fleet (26 ships, under Villaret-Joyeuse), taking six ships of the line, and sinking one (the *Vengeur**), 1 June, 1794. While the two fleets were engaged in this action, a large fleet of merchantmen, on the safety of which the French nation depended for its means of prosecuting the war, got safely into Brest harbour, which gave occasion to the enemy to claim the laurels of the day, notwithstanding their loss in ships, and in killed and wounded, which was very great. The day was long termed in England the "glorious first of June." The victory commemorated, 1 June, 1894.

USURY from a stranger was permitted to the Jews, but forbidden from their brethren, 1491 B.C. (*Exod.* xxii. 25., *Deut.* xxiii. 13.) This law was enforced by Nehemiah, 445 B.C. (*Neh.* v.) Usury was prohibited by the English parliament, 1341. Until the 15th century, no Christians were allowed to receive interest of money, and Jews were the only usurers, and therefore often banished and persecuted; see *Jews*. By the 37th of Henry VIII. the rate of interest was fixed at 10 per cent., 1545. This statute was repealed by Edward VI., but re-enacted 13 Eliz. 1570. For later legislation, see *Interest*.

UTAH, a western territory of North America, was organised 9 Sept. 1850; the capital, Salt Lake City, became the chief seat of the *Mormonites* (*which see*). Population in 1880, 143,963; 1890, 207,905; 1900, 276,749. Salt Lake city, 1890, 44,843; 1900, 53,531.

Gold discovered near the Colorado river, about	22 Dec.	1892
Utah admitted as a state, 13 July, 1894; proclaimed,	4 Jan	1896
Fresh polygamy prohibited	4 Jan	"
Emigration of Mormons to N.W. Canada, reported,	May,	1899
Colliery explosion at Schofield, over 200 deaths,	1 May,	1900

UTICA (N. Africa), an ancient Tyrian colony, an ally of Carthage, named in the treaty with the Romans 348 B.C. Here Cato the younger, after the defeat of the partisans of Pompey at Thapsus, committed suicide, 46 B.C. Utica flourished greatly after the fall of Carthage, and was made a Roman city by Augustus on account of its favouring Julius Cæsar. It suffered by the invasion of the Vandals 439; and of the Saracens, about 700. See *New York*, 1895.

UTILITARIANISM, termed the "greatest happiness principle," the philosophy which proposes the attainment of the greatest happiness of the greatest number; a doctrine ascribed to Priestley by Bentham. The doctrine is found in the writings of Locke, Hartley, Hume, and Paley; but was chiefly propounded by Jeremy Bentham in his "Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation," 1780-89, by John Stuart Mill, who died 9 May, 1873, and by sir Edwin Chadwick who died 5 July, 1890. Mill founded a small "utilitarian society," in 1822. He took the name from an expression in Galt's "Annals of the Parish." "The English Utilitarians," 3 vols., by Leslie Stephen, see *Athenæum*, 8 & 15 Dec. 1900.

UTOPIA, the name given by sir Thomas More to an imaginary isle, representing the "best state of a public weale," described in a book written in Latin, published 1548. The work is considered to be an ironical satire on the state of Europe at the time, Utopia signifying "Nowhere." An English translation was published in 1551; the rev. J. H. Lupton's edition was published by the Clarendon Press, Nov. 1895. For the loss of the *Utopia* emigrant steamer, see *Wrecks*, 17 March, 1891.

UTRAQUISTS, see *Calixtins*

UTRECHT (the Roman *Trajectum ad Rhenum*) became the seat of an independent bishopric about 695. The last prelate, Henry of Bavaria, weary of his turbulent subjects, sold his temporal government to the emperor Charles V. in 1528. The union of the Seven United Provinces began here (see *United Provinces*); signed 23 Jan. 1579; 300th anniversary celebrated 23 Jan. 1879. The *treaty of Utrecht*, which terminated the wars of queen Anne was signed by the ministers of Great Britain and France, and all the other allies, except the minister of the empire, 11 April, 1713. This treaty secured the Protestant succession in England, the separation of the French and Spanish crowns, the destruction of the works of Dunkirk, the enlargement of the British colonies and plantations in America, and full satisfaction for the claims of the allies. Utrecht surrendered to the Prussians, 9 May, 1787, was acquired by the French, 18 Jan. 1795, and restored at the peace, 1814. Population, 1887, 81,398; 1890, 86,116; 1897, 96,349; 1900, 104,194.

UXBRIDGE (W. Middlesex). On 30 Jan. 1645, commissioners met here to discuss terms of peace between Charles I. and the parliament; they separated without effect, 22 Feb. The latter required absolute control of the army and navy, the abolition of the episcopacy, liturgy, &c. Uxbridge murder, see *Trials*, Dec. 1884.

* Various French histories, on the authority of the French demagogue Barrère, state that the English had 36 ships of the line, and the French only 26, and that the crew of the *Vengeur* sang the *Marseillaise* while the ship sank, displaying the tricolor flag. All this was denied in 1802, and disproved by rear-admiral Griffith in Nov. 1838. The *Vengeur* surrendered to the British, who exerted themselves to save the crew. The French statement was accepted by Alison, and at first by Carlyle, but afterwards contradicted by both.

V.

VACATIONS, see *Terms*.

VACCINATION (from *Variola Vaccina*, the cow-pox), discovered by Dr. Edward Jenner. He was born in 1749, and educated for the medical profession, partially under John Hunter. Having heard that milkmaids who had had the cow-pox never took the small-pox, he, about 1780, conceived the idea of vaccination. He made the first experiment by transferring to a healthy child on 14 May, 1796, the *pus* from the pustule of a milkmaid who had caught the cow-pox from the cows. He announced his success in a memoir published 1798, and vaccination, begun 21 Jan. 1799, soon became general, after much opposition. For this Dr. Jenner received 10,000*l.* from parliament, 2 June, 1802, and 20,000*l.* in 1807. The first national institution for vaccination, the Royal Jennerian Institution, was founded 19 Jan. 1803. The emperor Napoleon valued Dr. Jenner so highly, that he liberated Dr. Wickham, when a prisoner of war, at Jenner's request, and subsequently whole families of English, making it a point to refuse him nothing that he asked. Vaccination, although much opposed, was practised throughout all Europe previously to 1816. Dr. Jenner died suddenly, 26 Jan. 1823.

Royal Jennerian and London Vaccine Institution, founded 1802
The Vaccination act, 3 & 4 Vict. passed . 23 July, 1840
An important blue-book, entitled "Papers on the History and Practice of Vaccination," edited by Mr John Simon, was published by the board of health in 1857
A statue, subscribed for by all nations, was erected to Jenner's memory in Trafalgar-square 30 April, 1858
It was removed to Kensington in . . 1862
Vaccination was made compulsory in England in 1853, and in Ireland and Scotland . . . 1863
A statue to Jenner was erected by the French at Boulogne, and inaugurated . . . 11 Sept. 1865
Vaccination laws were consolidated and amended by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 84, 12 Aug 1867 (see *Small-pox* and *Inoculation*), and amended in . . . 1871
Much opposition to vaccination; an anti-vaccination society formed, 1870-71; a parliamentary commission appointed . . . . 13 Feb. ,,
A government bill respecting punishment for compulsory vaccination dropped . . . Aug. 1880
Vaccination direct from the cow or calf advocated and practised in Brussels, &c. . . 1879 *et seq.*
Successful vaccination of 68,900 sheep by M. Pasteur of Paris . . . . . up to 1 Oct. 1881
The Grocers company of London offer prize of 1000*l.* for a plan for propagating vaccine contagium apart from the animal body . 30 May, 1883
Great anti-vaccination demonstration at Leicester (many persons had been fined) . . 23 March, 1885
London society for abolition of compulsory vaccination, held 7th annual meeting . . 11 May, 1887
Estimated: 750,000 infants vaccinated annually; 50 die of disease in consequence; stated . Oct. ,,
Royal commission of inquiry appointed . 29 May, 1889
Interim report issued . . . . 1892 and 1893
Amendment bill read 1st time, commons, 11 May; withdrawn, Sept. 1893.
Increase of small-pox, especially in parts of London, attributed to anti-vaccination . June-Aug. 1894
Report presented 13 Aug.; the delay said to have been injurious, see *Small-pox*, 1896, and *Jennerian Institution*; final report issued . . Nov. 1897
Vaccination act passed (experimental for 5 years); glycerinated lymph authorised; conscientious objections recognised with conditions . 12 Aug. 1898
(203,413 conscientious objectors down to Dec. 1898; 32,341 in 1899.)
Nat. anti-vaccination league meets at Eastbourne, 5 Dec. 1900
Imperial vaccination league formed, 30 June, 1902, first meeting, London, duke of Northumberland, president, 12 Dec. 1902; report issued with recommendations . . . . . 9 Jan. 1903
Deputation from the Imperial vaccination league on president of the Local government board to urge the amendment of the Vaccination Act, to ensure more efficient primary vaccination, to require revaccination at school age, and to make better provision for the supply of pure lymph, 14 Jan. ,,
Very important report by Dr. G. S. Buchanan on an epidemic of small-pox in union of Orsett, 1901-2, containing much evidence that small-pox hospitals may become grave sources of danger to the inhabitants in their vicinity; issued by the Local government board . . . March, ,,

VACUUM, is produced by reducing the pressure of the atmosphere, whereby its power of absorbing moisture is greatly increased. The Aristotelian philosophers asserted that "nature abhors a vacuum." It has been proved that an absolute vacuum cannot be obtained by the air pump, a small residuum of gaseous matter remains after extreme exhaustion. To study the effects of the projection of an electric discharge upon this matter, prof. W. Crookes (knt. June, 1897) invented his celebrated *vacuum tubes*, which he exhibited with interesting experiments at the Royal Institution, 4 April, 1879. At the same place, on 21 Jan. 1881, Dr. Warren De La Rue exhibited splendid results which he had obtained with the assistance of Dr. Hugo Muller, by means of an electric discharge from a battery of 14,400 chloride of silver cells into vacuum tubes. See *Röntgen Rays*. 32 forms of vacuum tubes are described in *Nature*, 28 Jan. 1897. The power of absorbing moisture possessed by a vacuum has been utilised by M. Emil Passburg, of Breslau, in his drying apparatus which has been successfully employed for drying grains by Messrs. Guinness, of Dublin, since the spring of 1888.

VADIMONIS LACUS, the Vadimonian lake, Umbria, central Italy, near which the Etruscans were totally defeated in two severe engagements by the Roman consuls. 1, by Fabius Maximus, 309 B.C.; 2, by Cornelius Dolabella, 283.

VAGRANTS. By law, after being whipped, a vagrant was to take an oath to return to the place where he was born, or had last dwelt for three years, 1530. A vagrant a second time convicted was to lose the upper part of the gristle of his right ear, 1535; a third time convicted, death. A vagabond to be branded with a V, and be a slave for two years, 1547. If he absconded and was caught, he was to be branded with S, and be a slave for life. Vagrants were punished by whipping, gaoling, boring the ears, and death for a second offence, 1572. The milder statutes were those of 17 Geo. II.; 32, 35, and 59 Geo. III. The present

Vagrant Act (5 Geo. IV. c. 83) was passed in 1824; amendment act passed, 12 Aug., 1898. See under *Poor*.

VALDENSES, see *Waldenses*.

VALENÇAY, a château near Châteauroux, central France, where Napoleon I. imprisoned Ferdinand of Spain from 1808 to 1813. His kingdom was restored to Ferdinand by a treaty signed 8 Dec. 1813.

VALENCIA (E. Spain), the *Valentia Edetanorum* of the Romans, became the capital of a Moorish kingdom, 1000; annexed to Aragon 1238. Its university, founded, it is said, in the 13th century, was revived in the 15th. Valencia was taken by the earl of Peterborough in 1705, but submitted to the Bourbons after the unfortunate battle of Almanza, in 1707. It resisted the attempts made on it by marshal Moncey, but was taken from the Spaniards with a garrison of more than 16,000 men, and immense stores, by the French under Suchet, 9 Jan. 1812. Population of the city, 1887, 170,763; 1897, 204,768.

VALENCIENNES (N. France). This city (the Roman Valentianæ), after many changes, was taken by Louis XIV. in 1677, and annexed 1678. It was besieged from 23 May to 28 July, 1793, when the French garrison surrendered to the allies under the duke of York. It was retaken, together with Condé, by the French, 27-30 Aug. 1794; on capitulation, the garrison and 1,100 emigrants were made prisoners, with immense stores.

VALENTIA, a Roman province, including the country between the walls of Severus and Adrian, was reconquered from the Picts and Scots by Theodosius, and named after Valentinian I. the reigning emperor, 368.

VALENTINE'S DAY (14 Feb.). Valentine is said to have been a bishop, who suffered martyrdom under Claudius II. at Rome; others say under Aurelian, in 271. 618,000 letters passed through the post-office on 14 Feb. 1856. 530,300 was the estimated number of valentines delivered in 1864; in 1870, 1,545,755. The custom has now almost ceased. The origin of the ancient custom of "choosing a valentine" has been much controverted; see *Post*.

VALENTINIANS, followers of Valentine, a priest, who, on being disappointed of a bishopric, forsook the Christian faith, declaring there were thirty gods and goddesses, fifteen of each sex, which he called Æones, or Ages. He taught in the 2nd century, and published a gospel and psalms: his followers added other errors.

VALLADOLID (Spain), the Roman Pintia and the Moorish Belad Walid: was recovered for the Christians by Ordoño II., the first king of Leon, 914-23. It became capital of Castile in the 15th century. It was taken by the French Jan. 1808; and captured by the English, 4 June, 1813. Here died Christopher Columbus, 20 May, 1506. Population, 1887, 62,012; 1897, 68,746.

VALLOMBROSA (Central Italy). A Benedictine abbey was founded here by John Gualbert, about 1038. The monks were termed Vallombrosians.

VALMY (N.E. France). Here the French, commanded by Kellermann, defeated the Prussians, commanded by the duke of Brunswick, 20 Sept. 1792. The victory was of immense moral advantage to the republicans; and Kellermann was made duke of Valmy in 1808.

VALOIS, a county (N. France) given by Philip III. to his younger son Charles, whose son Philip became king as Philip IV. in 1328; see *France*.

VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, a report of the annual value of church property, made by order in 1534, was published by the Record Commission in 1810-34.

VALPARAISO, principal port of Chili, South America, was bombarded by the Spanish admiral Mendez Nuñez, on 31 March, 1866, when much property was destroyed. It suffered by earthquake in 1822, 1829, and 1851. Population, 1895 122,447; 1900, 143,022. See *Chili*, 1891.

VALTELLINE (N. Italy), a district near the Rhætian Alps, seized by the Grison league, 1512, and ceded to it, 1530. At the instigation of Spain the catholics rose and massacred the protestants 19-21 July, 1620. After much contention between the French and Austrians, the neutrality of the Valtelline was assured in 1639. It was annexed to the Cisalpine republic in 1797; to Italy, 1807; to Austria, 1814; to Italy, 1860.

VALUATION OF PROPERTY ACT to provide for the uniform assessment of rateable property in the metropolis, was passed 9 Aug. 1869.

VALVASOR (or "VAVASOR"). Camden holds that the "Vavasor" was next below a baron. Du Cange maintains that there were two sorts of vavasors. the greater, who held of the king, such as barons and counts; and the lesser, called "vavasini," who held of the former, such as vassals holding land under a nobleman himself a vassal. Valvasors are mentioned in the Domesday book, 1086.

VANADIUM (from Vanadis, the Scandinavian Venus), metal discovered by Sefstrom, in 1830, combined with iron ore. A similar metal, discovered in lead ore by Del Rio in 1801, and named *Erythronium*, was proved by Wöhler to be Vanadium. Vanadium was discovered in the copper bearing beds in Cheshire, in 1865, by Mr. (aft. Sir) H. E. Roscoe, by whom its peculiarities were further studied, and published in 1867-8. It is useful in photography and dyeing.

VANCOUVER'S ISLAND, North Pacific ocean, near the main land. Settlements were made here by the English in 1781, which were seized by the Spaniards in 1789, but restored. By a treaty between the British government and that of the United States in 1846, this island was secured to the former. It has become of much greater importance since the discovery of gold in the neighbouring main land in 1858, and the consequent establishment of the colony of British Columbia (*which see*). Victoria, the capital, was founded in 1857. The island was united with British Columbia by act passed in Aug. 1866; and on 24 May, 1868 Victoria was declared the capital. See *Juan, San*. Chinese immigrants are virtually excluded by the poll-tax, 1878.

Vancouver nearly destroyed by fire, about 15 June; again . . . . . 6 July, 1886
Wellington colliery explosion; 76 lives lost, Jan. 1887
Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall, 30 Sept. 1901

VANCOUVER'S VOYAGE. Captain Vancouver served as a midshipman under captain Cook, and was appointed to command during a voyage of discovery, to ascertain the existence of any navigable communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic oceans. He sailed 7 Jan. 1791, and returned 24 Sept. 1795. He compiled an account of this voyage of survey of the north-west coast of America, and died in 1798.

VANDALS, a Germanic race, attacked the Roman empire in the 3rd century, and began to ravage Germany and Gaul, 406-14; their kingdom in Spain was founded in 411; under Genseric they invaded and conquered the Roman territories in Africa, 429, and took Carthage, Oct. 439. They were subdued by Belisarius in 534. They were driven out by the Saracen Moors. The dukes of Mecklenburg style themselves princes of the Vandals.

VANDAL KINGS IN AFRICA

429	Genseric (see *Mecklenburg*).	496	Thrasimund.
		523	Hilderic
477	Hunneric, his son.	531	Gelimer.
484	Gundamund.		

VAN DIEMEN'S LAND (called Tasmania since 1853), was discovered by **Abel Jansen Tasman,** 24 Nov. 1642, and named after the governor of the Dutch East Indies. Area, 26,215 sq. miles. Capital, Hobart Town, now Hobart. Population, 1904, 34,000.

Population, 1857, 81,492; 1865, 95,201 (only four remained of the aborigines); 1870, 99,328; 1880, 114,762; 1891, 146,667; 1904, 174,233. Revenue, 1887-8, 594,976*l.*; expenditure, 668,759*l.*; imports, 1887, 1,449,371*l.*; exports, 1,596,817*l.* 1893: revenue, 706,972*l.*; expenditure, 836,417*l.*; imports, 1,057,683*l.*, exports, 1,352,184*l.* 1904-5: estimated revenue, 861,990*l.*; expenditure, 849,434*l.* 1904: imports, 2,554,454*l.*; exports, 3,007,460*l.*; public debt, 9,307,456*l.*	
Visited by Furneaux, 1773; Cook	1777
Proved to be an island by Flinders, who explored Bass's Straits	1798-9
Taken possession of by lieut Bower	1803
Arrival of col Collins, the first governor, with convicts, Hobart Town founded	1804
Bishopric of Tasmania established	1842
Transportation abolished	1853
Representative government granted	1855
Visited by the duke of Edinburgh . 7-18 Jan	1868
Discovery of gold at Mount Lyell . July,	1886
Silver-field discovered in the Zeehan country about 1885 or 1886; about 200 mining companies established; the town Zeehan established; about 6,000 people settled in the district	1889-90
Loan of 6,000,000*l.* authorized	1891
The Tasmanian exhibition, Launceston; the fine arts section opened by sir Robert Hamilton, 25 Nov. 1891 exhibition closed . 22 March,	1892
Resignation of Mr. Fysh, 12 Aug.; Mr. Henry Dobson forms a new ministry; retrenchments proposed to meet deficit . 16 Aug.	,,
Great discovery in Maria island of carboniferous limestone, from which Portland cement is made, reported . 13 Feb.	1893
An income-tax bill rejected . 6 Oct.	,,
Probate duties passed by 1 vote . 10 Oct.	,,
Budget, 363,243*l.* deficit . 2 March,	1894
The ministry, under Mr. Dobson, defeated on the land-tax proposals by 1 vote, 10 April; resigns, 11 April,	,,
Sir Edward Braddon forms a ministry . 12 April,	,,
A conference of Australian premiers (sir E. C. Braddon, president) meets at Hobart (see *Australasia*) . 29 Jan.	1895
Weather observatory erected on Mount Wellington, reported . 22 May,	,,
Federal enabling bill passed . 9 Jan.	1896
Bush fire in co. Montagu, Pengana nearly destroyed, many homeless . 13 Dec.	,,
Diamond jubilee celebrations throughout the country . June *et seq.*	1897
Serious bush fires, many lives lost . Feb.	1898
Referendum on the commonwealth (bill 10,000 for and 712 against the bill) . 27 July,	1899
General election: strong government majority, reported . 10 March,	1900
The duke and duchess of Cornwall visit Hobart (see *Australasia*) . 3-6 July,	,,
Budget: 131,000*l.* surplus, announced . 8 Aug.	,,
Budget: deficit for 1901, 97,000*l.* . 25 July,	1902
Expenditure reduced by 30,000*l.*; revenue and expenditure equalised at about, 865,000*l.* for 1903, reported . 13 Dec.	,,
New ministry formed by Mr. Evans . July,	1904
GOVERNORS.—Col. Collins, 1804; col. Thos. Gore Brown, 1862; Chas. Ducane, Aug. 1868; Fred. Aloysius Weld, 1874; gen. sir John Henry Lefroy, 1880; sir George C Strahan, 1881; sir Robert G. Hamilton, 1886; viscount Gormanston, 1893; sir J. S Dodd's (administrator), autumn, 1900; sir Arthur E. Havelock, May, 1900; sir Gerald Strickland, K.C.M.G., 1904.	

VANGUARD, see *Wrecks,* 1875.

VARANGIANS, OR VARAGIANS, a name given to northern pirates, who invaded Flanders, about 813; France, about 840; Italy, 852. Their leader, Ruric, invited by the Novgorodians to help them, founded the Russian monarchy, 862.

VARENNES, a town in N.E. France, is celebrated for the arrest of Louis XVI., his queen, sister, and two children. They fled from the Tuileries on 21 June, 1791; were taken here the next day, and conducted back to Paris, mainly through Drouet, the postmaster, who, at an intermediate town, recognised the king.

VARNA, a fortified seaport in Bulgaria, formerly European Turkey. A great battle was fought near this place, 10 Nov. 1444, between the Turks under Amurath II. and the Hungarians under their king Ladislaus and John Hunniades. The latter were defeated with great slaughter: the king was killed, and Hunniades made prisoner, who had opposed the Christians breaking the truce for ten years, recently made at Szegedin. The emperor Nicholas of Russia arrived before Varna, the headquarters of his army, then besieging the place, 5 Aug. 1828. The Turkish garrison made a vigorous attack on the besiegers, 7 Aug.; and another on the 21st, but were repulsed. Varna surrendered, after a sanguinary conflict, to the Russian arms, 11 Oct. 1828. It was restored at the peace in 1829; its fortifications were dismantled, but have since been restored. The allied armies disembarked at Varna, 29 May, 1854, and sailed for the Crimea, 3 Sept. They suffered severely from cholera. In conformity with the treaty of Berlin, Varna was evacuated by the Turks, and occupied by Russians, autumn, 1878. Population, 1888, 25,256; 1900, 33,443.

VASSALAGE, see *Feudal Laws,* and *Slavery.*

VASSAR COLLEGE (on the east bank of the Hudson, United States), for the higher education of women, was founded by Matthew Vassar in 1861.

VASSY (N.E. France). The massacre of the protestants at this place by the duke of Guise on 1 March, 1562, led to desolating civil wars.

VATICAN (Rome), the ancient Mons Vaticanus, a hill of Rome. The commencement of the palace is ascribed to Constantine, Liberius, and Symmachus, and also to pope Eugenius III., 1146. It became the residence of the pope at his return from Avignon, 1377. The palace is

said to contain 7000 rooms, rich in works of art, ancient and modern. The library, founded by pope Nicholas V., 1448, is exceedingly rich in printed books and MSS. — Pistolesi's description of the Vatican, with numerous plates, was published 1829-38.—The phrase "Thunders of the Vatican" was first used by Voltaire, 1748. — The ancient Vatican Codex of the Old and New Testament in Greek was published at Rome in 1857. For "Vatican Decrees," see *Councils*. See *Observatories*.

Theft of bonds, &c., value over 14,000*l*., from the pope's private safe . . . . . 2 Oct. 1900
Fire in room over the library . . . . : Nov. 1903

VAUD, a Swiss canton, after having been successfully held by the Franks, the kings of Burgundy, emperors of Germany, dukes of Zahringen, and dukes of Savoy, was conquered by the Bernese, Jan. 1536, and annexed, 1554. Vaud, made independent in 1798, joined the confederation in 1815. A new constitution was obtained in 1830, after agitation.

VAUDOIS, see *Waldenses*.

VAUXHALL BRIDGE, constructed of iron under the direction of Mr. Walker, at an expense of 150,000*l*. (to be defrayed by a toll). The first stone was laid 9 May, 1811, by prince Charles, eldest son of the duke of Brunswick; and the bridge was opened on 4 June, 1816; freed from toll, 24 May, 1879. Design for a new bridge to be built of granite backed with concrete approved by London County Council, Feb. 1898; parliamentary estimate of cost, 380,000*l*. Owing to difficulties revealed by boring, due to softer clay, the council adopted, 25 Nov. 1902, the design of a steel elliptical-arch bridge with ornamental facings. London County Council decided upon a steel segmental-arch structure, 19 May, 1903; tender for superstructure, 142,942*l*., accepted 20 Oct. 1903; heavy work of structure completed Sept. 1905.

VAUXHALL GARDENS (London), were so denominated from the manor of Vauxhall, Falkeshall, Fox-hall, or Faukeshall, said to have been the property of Fulke de Breauté about 1282. The premises were the property of Jane Vaux in 1615, and the mansion-house was then called Stockden's. From her it passed through various hands, till it became the property of Mr. Tyers in 1732. The New Spring Gardens at Vauxhall are mentioned by John Evelyn in his diary 2 July, 1661, Pepys 29 May, 1662, Wycherley 1672, and in the *Spectator* 1711, as a place of great resort. The gardens were opened for a "ridotto al fresco" 7 June, 1732, by Jonathan Tyers. The greatest season was in 1823, when 133,279 persons visited the gardens, and the receipts were 29,590*l*. The number on the then *supposed last* night, 5 Sept. 1839, was 1089 persons. Vauxhall was sold by auction, 9 Sept. 1841, for 20,200*l*., and again 20 Aug. 1859. The last performances at Vauxhall took place on 25 July, 1859. The ground was sold for building purposes. Six persons killed and many injured by fall of stack of wood at Buckley's saw-mills, 25 Feb. 1880.

Vauxhall park (formerly the lawn, &c., including the residence of Mr. H. Fawcett, M.P., purchased for 45,000*l*.) opened by the prince of Wales . . . . . 7 July, 1890
The statue of professor Fawcett, by Mr. Tinworth, the gift of sir Henry Doulton, was unveiled by the archbishop of Canterbury . . 7 June, 1893

VAVASOR, see *Valvasor*.

VEDAS, the sacred books of the Hindoos, in Sanskrit, were probably written about the sixth or seventh century B.C. *Veda* means knowledge. These books comprise hymns, prayers, and liturgical formulæ. The edition by professor Max Müller, printed under the patronage of the East India Company, appeared in 1849-74. Four volumes of a translation by H. H. Wilson appeared in 1850-67.

Vol. V. & VI., edited by professor Cowell & W. F. Webster, completing the work, appeared in 1889.
In 1887 the Maharajah of Vizianagram proposed to bear the expense of a new edition of the text, edited by professor Max Müller. Two vols. of this edition, printed at Oxford, appeared in 1890.

VEGETABLES for the table were brought from Flanders about 1520; see *Gardening*.

VEGETARIAN SOCIETY, founded 1847, whose members restrict themselves to a vegetable diet. A federation of societies throughout the world known as the Vegetarian Federal Union is active in the propaganda of the doctrines of vegetarianism.

"Fraternia," a settlement of vegetarians, existed in California in 1880. See *China*, Aug 1895
London vegetarian association hold annual meetings.
International congresses are held.
Oriolet (vegetarian) hospital at Loughton, founded by Mr. A. F. Hills, the president, in 1895, reported successful, 16 Sept 1899.

VEHMIC TRIBUNALS *Vehmgerichte*, *Fehmgerichte*, or *Femgerichte*, secret tribunals established in Westphalia to maintain religion and the public peace, had their origin in the time of Charlemagne, and rose to importance in 1182, when Westphalia became subject to the archbishop of Cologne. Persons of the most exalted rank were subjected to their decisions, being frequently seized, tried, and executed. The emperors endeavoured to suppress them, but did not succeed till the 16th century. Their last court, it is said, was held in 1568. Sir W. Scott has described them in "Anne of Geierstein." A remnant of these tribunals was abolished by Jerome Bonaparte, king of Westphalia, in 1811.

VEII, an independent Etruscan city near Rome. There were frequent wars between Veii and Rome, for above three centuries, see *Fabii*. Veii was taken by the dictator Camillus, it is said, after a siege of ten years, 396 B.C. When Rome was destroyed by the Gauls in 390, the Romans, who had fled to Veii, desired to remain there, and make it their capital, but were dissuaded from it by the entreaties of Camillus, and Veii was abandoned. It was restored by the Emperor Augustus, but had fallen into decay, at the time of Hadrian.

VELLORE (S.E. India) became the residence of the family of the dethroned sultan of Mysore, and was strongly garrisoned by English troops, 1799. The revolt of the sepoys, in which the family of Tippoo took an active part, took place 10 July, 1806. The insurgents were subdued by colonel Gillespie, and mostly put to the sword; about 800 sepoys were killed.

VELOCIPEDES, see *Cycles and Cycling*.

VELVET. The manufacture, long confined to Genoa, Lucca, and other places in Italy, was carried to France, and thence to England, about 1685. Velvet is mentioned by Joinville in 1272; and our king Richard II., in his will, directed his body to be clothed "in velveto," 1399. Jerome Lanyer in London patented his "velvet paper" in 1634.

VENAISSIN COMTAT, or COMTAT (S. France), after various changes, was ceded to pope

Gregory X. 1274; and retained by his successors till 1791, when, with Avignon, it was re-united to France.

VENDÉE, see *La Vendée*.

VENDEMIAIRE, 12, 13, 14 (3, 4, 5 Oct.), 1795, Barras and Napoleon Bonaparte suppress a royalist revolt against the convention.

VENDÔME COLUMN (132 feet 2 inches high), erected in the Place Vendôme, Paris, by Napoleon I. in 1806, to commemorate his successful campaign in Germany in 1805. On its side were bas-reliefs by Launay. It was pulled down by the communists "in the name of international fraternity," 16 May, 1871; restored by the national assembly, 31 Aug. 1874; statue of Napoleon I. on the top, replaced 28 Dec. 1875.

VENETI, maritime Gauls inhabiting Armorica, N.W. France. They rose against the Romans 57 B.C., and were quelled by Julius Cæsar, who defeated their fleet, 56, and cruelly exterminated an active commercial race.

VENETIA, see *Venice*.

VENEZUELA, a South American republic. When the Spaniards landed here in 1499, they observed some huts built upon piles, in an Indian village named Cora, in order to raise them above the stagnated water that covered the plain; and this induced them to give it the name of Venezuela, or Little Venice. This state in July, 1814, declared in congressional assembly the sovereignty of its people, which was recognised in 1818. It formed part of the republic of Columbia till it separated from the federal union, Nov. 1829. Area, 566,000 square miles. The population in 1881, 2,075,245; in 1891, 2,323,527; 1904, 2,507,345; capital, Caracas; population, 72,429. Revenue, 1902, 988,608*l.*; expenditure, 1,031,444*l.*; imports, 1901, about 3,000,000*l.*; exports, about 5,000,000*l.* Revenue, 1903, 1,719,877*l.*; expenditure, 1,639,654*l.*

Its independence was recognized by Spain . 1845
General D. T. Monagas was elected president . 1855
A new constitution promulgated . Dec 1858
Revolution, José Castro became president, March, 1858, compelled to resign in Aug 1859, and Dr Pedro Gual assumed the government . Aug 1859
General José Paez elected president 8 Sept 1861
He resigned; and Juan E. Falcon succeeded, 17 June, 1863
General Febres Cordero protested, and set up a rival government at Porto-Cabello Oct. ,,
Marshal J. C Falcon proclaimed president, 18 March, 1865
A revolution in Caracas, president Falcon fled, 22–26 June, ,,
The president Monagas dies, 18 Nov, and Pulgar becomes provisional president . Dec ,,
Caracas captured by general Guzman Blanco, after three days' conflict . . . . . 27 April, 1870
He is made president, virtually dictator 13 July, ,,
A rebel general, Salazar, tried and shot about 17 May, 1872
Blanco re-elected president . . 20 Feb. 1873
Renunciation of papal authority announced Sept. 1876
Gen. F. L. Alcantara president, elected . 27 Feb. 1877
Gen. A. Guzman Blanco, president, elected 12 May, 1879
Gen. Joaquin Crespo, president, elected . 20 Feb. 1884
Gen. A. Guzman Blanco elected president (died, 28 July, 1899) . . . . . 14 Sept. 1886
Dispute respecting territories containing gold mines; diplomatic relations broken off with Great Britain . . . . . Feb. 1888
Dr. J. Pablo Rojas Paul, president, elected 29 June, ,,
The dictatorship of Don G. Blanco (envoy at Paris) set aside by the congress, about 20 June, 1889
Senor Palazio elected president, 20 Feb. 1890; insurrection against him as a dictator, headed by gen. Crespo, with about 8,000 men, March; guerilla warfare in the provinces, reports uncertain, April, 1892; the government troops massed at Valencia and Puerto Cabello 22 April, 1892
Junction of gen. Crespo's forces with those of gen. Mora . . . . . 27 April, ,,
The government general, Juan Quevedo, killed by the people at Los Teques . . . . 18 April, ,,
Valencia besieged by the insurgents; sorties defeated . . . . . about 6 May, ,,
Outbreaks in Caracas against the president, about 12 May; his troops join the insurgents in Bolivia, after several conflicts . . . . May, ,,
Gen. Crespo's army increased by desertions from the president's army, near Caracas, reported, 12 June, ,,
Several conflicts; president Palacio resigns, and leaves the country; sen. Villegas provisional president, reported . . . . 19 June, ,,
Gen. Crespo defeats the government troops and advances towards Caracas, reported . 11–14 Aug. ,
Civil war continues; generals Urdaneta and Luciano Mendoza declare themselves dictators, Aug.; ex-president Villejas imprisoned, Aug.; congress dissolved . . . about 26 Aug. ,,
Gen. Luciano Mendoza at Caracas with 6,000 men, reported . . . . 6 Sept. ,,
Gen Mendoza, dictator, proclaims blockade of Ciudad-Bolivar and Puerto Cabello; gen. Mendoza defeats gen. Martin Vegas near Petare, reported . . . . . 10 Sept. ,,
Gen. Mendoza's attempted confiscations resisted by the foreign consuls at La Guayra; he resigns the dictatorship and proclaims sen. Pulido president, reported . . . . 11 Sept. ,,
Negotiations between gen. Pulido and gen Crespo, reported . . . . . 24 Sept. ,
Troops of gen. Urdaneta board British brig *Chislehurst*, carry off 3 passengers, and imprison several merchants reported . . . . 26 Sept. ,,
Government army defeated at Los Teques, about 5 Oct.; gen Crespo enters Caracas, is proclaimed provisional president, and appoints a cabinet, 7 Oct. *et seq.*; recognized by the United States, 25 Oct. ,,
Gen. Crespo disbands his army . about 5 Dec. ,,
Gen. Crespo resigns, succeeded by gen. Guzman Alvarez, reported . . . . . 6 Oct. 1893
Gen Crespo assumed office . . . . 14 March, 1894
Government troops defeated by rebels near Bolivar, reported . . . . 11 Aug. ,,
Rupture with France, Germany, and other powers respecting claims of their subjects for losses sustained during the war of 1892 . . 9 March, 1895
Boundary dispute with British Guiana, continued, autumn, ,,
Lord Salisbury's ultimatum demanding reparation for insults to British officials at Uruan, in British Guiana, Dec. [1,500*l.* indemnity paid, Jan. 1897.]
A United States commission of inquiry on the boundary question . chief justice Alvey, justice Brewer, Mr. Andrew D. White, and others, appointed, 1 Jan. 1896; the British government supplies information . . . . . Feb. 1896
Attempted assassination of pres. Crespo at Caracas, during a bull-fight; the assassin killed . 2 Feb. ,,
Resignation of Mr Boulton, the British consul, at Caracas, announced . . . . 19 Feb. ,,
Conciliatory message to congress by pres. Crespo, reported . . . . . 26 Feb. ,,
Blue book containing diplomatic correspondence on the Venezuelan case since 1822 presented to the commission at Washington, 10 March; commission sat at New York, 14 April *et seq.*
The *Maricual Ayacucho* warship, burnt, off Margarita, 8 deaths . . . . 22 March, ,,
The British and American governments agree to a form of arbitration, announced . 18 June, ,,
Mr. Harrison, crown surveyor of British Guiana, arrested by Venezuelans, 15 June; a colonial force despatched to protect the surveyors, on the Cuyuni river, at Acarabisco . . 24 June, ,,
Negotiations resumed, between sir Julian Pauncefote and Mr. Olney . . . . 23 Oct. ,,

Lord Herschell and Mr. justice (aft. sir R.) Henn Collins, British members of the tribunal to decide the boundary question; treaty signed, by sir Julian Pauncefote and sen. Andrade at Washington, 2 Feb. 1897; ratified by congress, 5 April, 1897

Diplomatic relations with Gt. Britain suspended in 1887; restored, announced . . 2 March, ,,

The Anglo-American Venezuelan boundary treaty, ratified at Washington . . . 14 June, ,,

New ministry, sen. Luis Castillo, treasurer, reported . . . . . 28 June, ,,

Gen. Andrade elected president . . . 16 Sept. ,,

Revolutionary plot suppressed, 500 arrests at Caracas, 185 arrests elsewhere . 27, 29 Oct. ,,

Financial crisis: trade paralyzed, etc, 31 Oct.; end of the crisis . . . . . 11 Dec. ,,

New ministry, under ex-pres Crespo formed, 28 Dec. ,,

The Venezuelan Amazon territory, with privileges, granted to an English syndicate, reported, 9 Feb 1898

Ex-president Crespo killed in a skirmish with rebels, under gen. Hernandez, abt. 18 April; Hernandez captured, end of the rising, 12 June, ,,

Lands ceded by the government for 15 yrs. to an Italian colonization society . . June, ,,

Revolt in the province of Los Andes, reported, 9 June, 1899

Government troops defeated near Barquisimeto, 23 Aug; gen. Castro captures Valencia and Maracay, 15, 16 Sept.; defeats pres Andrade's force near Valencia, and invests Caracas, reported . . . . . 28 Sept. ,,

BRITISH GUIANA BOUNDARY dispute, see *above:* arbitration tribunal meets at Paris, 25 Jan 1899; lord Russell of Killowen succeeds lord Herschell (died March), April, case opened, prof Martens (Russia) president, 15 June *et seq.*, British case ably stated by sir Richard Webster (bart Nov. 1899), 13 July–19 Sept; 32 days occupied by the Venezuelan and 23 by the British case, closed, 27 Sept.; goldfields, &c., settled within British territory; Barima Point and mouth of the Orinoco given to Venezuela . . . 3 Oct ,,

Ultimatum from gen Castro delivered at Caracas, 18 Oct.; pres. Andrade flies to La Guayra, peace proposals accepted, 20 Oct; gen Castro, provisional president, and a new ministry formed, reported . . . . . 24 Oct. ,,

Puerto Cabello taken by gen. Castro after severe fighting, *reported* . . . . . 12 Nov. ,,

Insurgents occupy Maracaybo, reported . 3 Dec ,,

Mr. James Lyall, British consul, assassinated at Bolivar . . . . . 28 Feb. 1900

Rebels defeated near Bolivar city . 22 March, ,,

Peace proclaimed, political prisoners released, 24 July, ,,

The Venezuela and British Guiana boundary commission, demarcation begins . . Nov. ,,

Government's troops defeated near Giuria, mid Jan. 1901

Rebels defeated near Carupano, reported, 30 Jan. ,,

Tachira district invaded from Colombia, rebels defeated at San Cristobal . . 29, 30 July, ,,

Further fighting, the Venezuelans invade Colombia and are severely routed at La Hacha . 14 Sept. ,,

Gen. Castro elected president . . 28 Oct. ,,
[Ratified by congress for 6 years, Feb. 1902.]

Continued fighting, conflicting reports, Dec.–Jan. 1902

Sen. Pulido, ex-minister, and others arrested in Caracas . . . . . 27 Jan. ,,

Convention (customs) settled with France . Feb. ,,

Colombian invaders severely repulsed near Lairias, reported . . . . . 1 March, ,,

Revolutionary rising; much fighting from 4 April–15 Sept. ,,

Two bridges blown up on the English railway at La Guaira by the insurgents . . 18 Sept. ,,

Severe fighting near La Victoria, 11–17 Oct.; pres. Castro occupies La Victoria; further fighting, 26 Oct. ,,

Rebels attack Carupano, and retreat after hard fighting . . . . . 26, 27 Oct. ,,

Four British merchant ships seized . . Nov. ,,

British and German cruisers arrive . early Dec. ,,

British notes urging claims for outrages on persons and property (Jan. 1901–Oct. 1902), presented, July, Aug. and 2 Dec. ,,

British and German ultimatums presented, the ministers leave Caracas . . . 7, 8 Dec. 1902

5 Venezuelan gunboats seized . . . 9 Dec. ,,

Pres. Castro proposes arbitration . . 12 Dec. ,,

Topaze, British s.s., seized at Puerto Cabello, 10 Dec.; released, the fort and custom-house bombarded . . . . . 13 Dec. ,,

Pres. Castro forbids reprisals on foreigners, 14 Dec. ,,

Claims urged by other powers . 15–19 Dec. ,,

Blockade of ports proclaimed . . 20 Dec. ,,

Armistice with insurgents ends . . 24 Dec. ,,

Severe fighting at Barquisimeto . . 27 Dec. ,,

Arbitration by the Hague tribunal agreed by the powers, 25 Dec; and by pres. Castro, early Jan. 1903

Insurgents defeated at Guatire and at Cumana, 4, 6 Jan. ,,

Mr Bowen, U.S. minister, leaves to act for Venezuela at Washington . . . 11 Jan. ,,

Insurgents attack Coro, but eventually retire with heavy loss . . . . . 19 Jan. ,,

Fort San Carlos shelled by German cruisers, the village burnt, many killed (great indignation in U.S.A. and elsewhere) . . 17, 21–23 Jan ,,

Insurgents defeated near Camatagua, 250 captured, reported . . . . . 3 Feb. ,,

Guatire captured by the troops . . . 9 Feb. ,,

Settlement of British and German first class claims agreed to, other questions to be referred to the Hague; protocols signed at Washington, 13 Feb. ,,

Blockade of ports raised . . . 14, 15 Feb. ,,

Insurgents capture Carupano, reported . 28 Feb. ,,

Other foreign protocols signed . Feb–March, ,,

Venezuelan warships returned by the British, 3 March, ,,

British minister protests against the closing of ports on the Orinoco, government troops recapture Ciudad Bolivar from insurgents after three days fighting . . . mid June, ,,

Formal presentation of the claims of the Powers against Venezuela: United States, 10,900,000 dols, Great Britain, 2,500,000 dols.; Germany, 1,417,000 dols, France, 16,040,000 dols.; Italy, 8,300,000 dols.; Belgium, 3,093,800 dols; Holland, 1,048,451 dols.; Spain, 600,000 dols.; Sweden, 200,000 dols, Mexico, 500,000 dols., reported mid Sept. ,,

Sittings of Venezuelan arbitration court at the Hague, Oct.; final sitting . . . 13 Nov. ,,

The arbitration court decided that the powers were entitled to certain preferential payments, 2 Feb 1904

Congress conferred absolute dictatorial powers for one year on general Castro, with title of provisional president . . . . . 5 May ,,

President Castro became constitutional president for six years . . . . . 23 May, 1905

(See *Columbia; Trials*, 21 March, 1887)

"VENGEUR STORY," see *Ushant*, note.

VENI, VIDI, VICI,—"I came, I saw, I conquered"; see *Zela*.

VENICE (N. Italy).

The province of Venetia, held by the Veneti, of uncertain origin, was invaded by the Gauls about 350 B.C. The Veneti made an alliance with the Romans, 215 B.C., who founded Aquileia, 181, and gradually acquired the whole country. Under the empire, Venetia included Padua, Verona, and other important places. Population of the city of Venice in 1857, 118,173; in 1881, 129,445; in 1890, 158,019; 1904, 154,861, of the province Venetia, 1890, 2,985,036; 1901, 400,030.

Venice, founded by families from Aquileia and Padua fleeing from Attila . . . about A.D. 452

First doge (or duke) chosen, Anafesto Paulutio . . 697

Bishopric founded 733

The doge Orso slain; an annual magistrate (maestro di militi, master of the militia) appointed . . 737

Diedato, son of Orso, made doge 742

Two doges reign: Maurizio Galbaio, and his son Giovanni 777 811

The Rialto made the seat of government . . . .

Venice becomes independent of the eastern empire, and acquires the maritime cities of Dalmatia and Istria 997
Its navy and commerce increase 1000 1100
The Venetians aid at the capture of Tyre and acquire the third part, 1124; and ravage the Greek archipelago 1125
Bank of Venice established 1157
Ceremony of wedding the Adriatic instituted, about 1177
Zara captured by the Venetians . . 24 Nov. 1202
The Venetians aid the crusaders with men, horses, and ships . . . . . ,,
Crete purchased 1204
Venice helps in the Latin conquest of Constantinople, and obtains power in the East . . 1204-5
The four bronze horses by Lysippus, brought from Constantinople, placed at St. Mark's by the doge Pietro Ziani, who died 1229
The Venetians defeat the Genoese near Negropont, 1262
War with Genoa 1293
The Venetian fleet severely defeated by the Genoese in the Adriatic, 8 Sept. 1298, peace between them 1299
Louis of Hungary defeated at Zara . . 1 July, 1346
Severe contest with Genoa 1350-81
The doge Marino Faliero, to avenge an insult, conspires against the republic, beheaded 17 April 1355
The Venetians lose Istria and Dalmatia . 1358
War with the Genoese, who defeat the Venetians at Pola, and advance against Venice, which is vigorously defended 1377
The Genoese fleet is captured at Chiozza . . . 1380
And peace concluded 1381
Venice flourishes under Antonio Vernieri . 1382-1400
War with Padua, conquest of Padua and Verona . 1404
War against Milan, conquest of Brescia 1425; of Bergamo 1428
The city suffers from the plague . . . 1447
War against Milan, 1430, conquest of Ravenna 1454
War with the Turks, Venice loses many of its eastern possessions 1461-77
The Venetians take Athens, 1466, and Cyprus 1475
Venice excommunicated, 1483, joins league against Naples, 1493; helps to overcome Charles VIII. of France 1495
Injured by the discovery of America (1492), and the passage to the Indies 1497
The Venetians nearly ruined by the league of Cambray formed against them 1508
They assist in defeating the Turks at Lepanto, 7 Oct. 1571
The Turks retake Cyprus . . . . . ,,
Destructive fire at Venice 1577
The Rialto bridge and the Piazza di San Marco erected . . . . . about 1592
Paul V.'s interdict on Venice (1606) contemptuously disregarded 1607
Naval victories over the Turks; at Scio, 1651; and in the Dardanelles 1655
The Turks take Candia, after 24 years' siege . . 1669
Venice recovers part of the Morea, 1683-99, loses it, 1715-39
Venice occupied by Bonaparte, who, by the treaty of Campo Formio, gives part of its territory to Austria, and annexes the rest to the Cisalpine republic 1797
The whole of Venice annexed to the kingdom of Italy by the treaty of Presburg . 26 Dec. 1805
All Venice transferred to the empire of Austria . 1814
Venice declared a free port . . . . 24 Jan. 1830
Insurrection begins 22 March, 1848; the city, defended by Daniel Manin, surrenders to the Austrians after a long siege . . . . 22 Aug. 1849
During the Italian war in 1859, the country was much disorganised, and many persons emigrated in 1860-1.]
Venetian deputies will not attend the Austrian parliament at Vienna . . . . . May, 1861
Venetia surrendered to France for Italy (by the treaty of Vienna, signed 3 Oct.), and transferred to Italy . . . . . 17 Oct. 1866
Plebiscitum: 651,758 votes for annexation to Italy; 69 against . . . . . 22 Oct. ,,
Result reported by Venetian deputies, and the iron crown given to the king at Turin . . 4 Nov. ,,
He enters Venice . . . . . 7 Nov. ,,
Masterpiece of Titian ("Death of Peter Martyr") destroyed at the burning of a chapel . 15 Aug. 1867
The remains of Daniel Manin (brought from Paris) buried in St. Mark's . . . . . 23 March, 1868
His statue unveiled . . . . 22 March, 1875
The bronze equestrian statue of Victor Emmanuel II. by Ferrari unveiled in the presence of the king and queen of Italy; great festivities . . 1 May, 188
Art exhibition opened by the king . 2 May, ,,
The restoration of the palace of the Doges was completed, and the building exposed to view in Nov. 1889
Launch of the ironclad *Sicilia*, the royal family present . . . . . 6 July, 1891
Representations of Venice at the Olympia, London (*which see*) . . . 26 Dec. 1891; 7 Jan. 1893
Visit of the emperor of Germany; received by king Humbert, 8 April, 1894; again in . . April, 1896
International art exhibition, opened by the king and queen, 30 April, 1895; another opened by the prince of Naples . . . . 28 April, 1897
Sanitary convention signed, *see Plague*. 19 March, ,,
The king and queen of Italy arrive to visit the exhibition . . . . 22–25 Oct. 1899
Internat. art exhibition opened by the duke of the Abruzzi . . . . . 27 April, 1901
Fall of the campanile (bell tower) of St. Mark, 323 ft. high, 42 ft. wide at base . . 14 July, 1902
20,000*l.* voted by the municipality for its reconstruction, also 40,000*l.* for repairing monuments of the city; crack in two arches of the Procuratie Vecchie on the Piazza of St Mark occasions alarm . . . . . Jan. 1903
[Venice has had 122 doges, Anafesto, 697, to Luigi Manin, 1797.]

VENLOO (Holland), surrendered to the allies, under Marlborough, 23 Sept. 1702; and to the French, under Pichegru, 26 Oct. 1794.

VENNER'S INSURRECTION, see *Anabaptists*, 1661.

VENTILATORS were invented by the rev. Dr. Hales, and described to the Royal Society of London, May, 1741; and the ventilator for the use of ships was announced by Mr. Triewald, in November, same year. The marquis of Chabannes' plan for warming and ventilating theatres and houses for audiences was applied to those of London about 1819. The systems of Dr. Reid (about 1834) and others followed, with much controversy. Dr. Arnott's work on this subject was published in 1838. A commission on warming and ventilation issued a report in 1859.

New air machine in the house of commons started 5 June, 1874
Mr Tobin's plan, a horizontal tube from without communicating with vertical tube inside, successful at Leeds, described (in *Times*), 12 April, 1875
Mr. D. G. Hoey's system was exhibited at Messrs. Barclay's bank, Lombard-street, London, and reported successful . . . . . Jan. 189

VENTRILOQUISM (speaking from the stomach), was known to the Greeks, who termed ventriloquists "belly-prophets." The name is a misnomer, as the sounds are produced by regulating the breathing and organs of voice, without motion of the lips. Among eminent ventriloquists were baron Mengen and M. Saint Gille, about 1772 (whose experiments were examined by a commission of the French Academy); Thomas King (about 1716); Charles Mathews (1824), and M. Alexandre (1822); others since.

VENUS, the Roman goddess of love and beauty (the Greek Aphrodité). *Statues*: Venus de Medicis, found near Tivoli and removed to France, 1680; the Venus found at Milo or Melos, 1820, placed in the Louvre, Paris, 1834. The transit of the planet over the sun was predicted by Kepler to take place 6 Dec. 1631, but was not observed; he died 15 Nov. 1630. The first transit observed, was by the rev. Jeremiah Horrox, or Horrocks, and his friend, Wm. Crabtree, on 24 Nov. 1639, as predicted by

Horrox in 1633. The astronomer-royal Maskelyne observed her transit at St. Helena, 6 June, 1761. Capt. Cook made his first voyage in the *Endeavour*, to Otaheite, to observe a transit of Venus, 3 June, 1769; see *Cook's Voyages*. The diurnal rotation of Venus was discovered by Cassini in 1667. This is contested by Schiaperelli and others, who assert her rotation to be as long as her revolution in her orbit. See *Sun*, note.

Halley suggested the observation of the transit as a means of estimating the distance of the earth from the sun, and devised a method for this purpose 1716
Another method was invented by Delisle about . 1743
Both plans were used in . . . Dec. 1874
Expeditions for the accurate observation of the phenomena, on 8 Dec astronomical day; ordinary day, 9 Dec 1874, were sent to different parts of the globe by all the great powers, and favourable results were reported 1875-6
The transit, on 6 Dec 1882, was observed at Bath, Penzance, Cork, Cape Town, Washington, Melbourne, and many other places. The next transits will take place 8 June, 2004, and 6 June, 2012.
Venus was both a morning and evening star, rising 43 min. before the sun, and setting 43 min. after it . . . . . 14 Feb. 1894
Dr. W. R. Brooks obtained some good photographs by the light of Venus when a morning star, Sept. 1900

VERA CRUZ (Mexico), built about 1600; was taken by the Americans in 1847, and by the allies on 17 Dec. 1861, during the intervention; retaken by the liberals, under Juarez, 27 June, 1867.

VERCELLI, the ancient Vercellæ, Piedmont, near which Marius defeated the Cimbri, 101 B.C. It was the seat of a republic in the 13th and 14th centuries. It was taken by the Spaniards, 1630; French, 1704; and allies, 1706; and afterwards partook of the fortunes of Piedmont.

VERDEN (Hanover). Here Charlemagne massacred about 4500 Saxons, who had rebelled and relapsed into idolatry, 782.

VERDUN (the ancient Verodunum), a first-class fortress on the Meuse, N.E. France, made a magazine for his legions by Julius Cæsar. It was acquired by the Franks in the 6th century, and formed part of the dominions of Lothaire by the treaty of Verdun, 843, when the empire was divided between the sons of Louis I. It was taken and annexed to the empire by Otho I. about 939. It surrendered to France in 1552; and was formally ceded in 1648. It was taken and held by the Prussians 43 days, Sept.—Oct. 1792. Gen. Beaurepaire, the commandant, committed suicide before the surrender, and 14 ladies were executed on 28 May, 1794, for going to the king of Prussia to solicit his clemency for the town. Verdun surrendered to the Germans 8 Nov. 1870, after a brave defence; two vigorous sallies being made 28 Oct. Above 4000 men were captured, with a large number of arms and ammunition. It was the last place held by the Germans; and was given up 15, 16 Sept. 1873, and the troops retired.

VERGARA, N. SPAIN. Here the Carlist general, Maroto, made a treaty, termed "The pacification of Vergara," with Espartero, 31 Aug. 1839. The monument to celebrate it was destroyed by the Carlists in Aug. 1873.

VERMANDOIS (N. France), a county given by Charlemagne to his second son Pepin, whose family held it till the 11th century; in 1156 it came, by marriage, to the counts of Flanders; and in 1185 it was seized by Philip II., and incorporate with the monarchy in 1215.

VERMONT, a northern state in North America was settled by the French, 1724-31; and ceded t Great Britain in 1763. It was freed from the autho rity of New York, and admitted as a state of the union in 1791. Population 1880, 332,286; 1890 332,422; 1900, 343,641; capital, Montpelier.

VERNEUIL (N.W. France), the site of a battle fought 17 Aug. 1424, between the Burgundians and English under the regent duke of Bedford, and the French, assisted by the Scots, commanded by the count de Narbonne, the earls of Douglas and Buchan, &c. The French at first were successful, but some Lombard auxiliaries, who had taken the English camp, commenced pillaging. Two thousand English archers came then fresh to the attack; and the French and Scots were totally defeated, and their leaders killed.

VERNON GALLERY. The inadequate manner in which modern British art was represented in the National Gallery was somewhat remedied in 1847 by the munificent present to the nation, by Mr Robert Vernon, of a collection of 157 pictures, all but two being by first-rate British artists. They were first exhibited at Mr. Vernon's house in Pall-mall, next in the vaults beneath the National Gallery, afterwards at Marlborough house, and are now at the South Kensington Museum. In 1857, Mr. John Sheepshanks followed Mr. Vernon's example; see *Sheepshanks' Donations*.

VERONA (N. Italy) was founded by the Gauls or Etruscans; see *Campus Raudius*. The amphitheatre was built by Titus, A.D. 82. Verona has been the site of many conflicts. It was taken by Constantine 312; and on 27 Sept. 489 Theodoric defeated Odoacer, king of Italy. Verona was taken by Charlemagne 774. About 1260 Mastino della Scala was elected podestà, and his descendants (the Scaligeri) ruled, till subdued by the Visconti, dukes of Milan, 1387. Verona was conquered by the Venetians 1405, and held by them with some intermissions till its capture by the French general Massena, 3 June, 1796. Near to it Charles Albert of Sardinia defeated the Austrians 6 May, 1848. Verona is one of the four strong Austrian fortresses termed the Quadrangle, or Quadrilateral (*which see*), and here the emperor Francis Joseph, on 12 July, 1859, in an order of the day, announced to his army that he must yield to circumstances unfavourable to his policy, and thanked his people and army for their support. It was surrendered to the Italian government, 16 Oct. 1866; and the king was received by 70,000 persons in the amphitheatre, 18 Nov. 1866. Above 50,000 coins of Gallienus and other emperors, chiefly bronze, discovered near Verona, Jan. 1877. Population, 1881, 60,708; 1901, 74,261.

VERSAILLES (near Paris) was a small village, in a forest thirty miles in circuit; where Louis XIII. built a hunting-seat about 1632. Louis XIV. between 1661 and 1687 enlarged it into a magnificent palace, which became the usual residence of the kings of France. By the treaty between Great Britain and the revolted colonies of British North America, signed at Paris, the latter power was admitted to be a sovereign and independent state, 3 Sept. 1783. On the same day a treaty was signed at Versailles between Great Britain, France, and Spain, by which Pondicherry and Carical, with other possessions in Bengal, were restored to France, and Trincomalee restored to the Dutch. Here was held

the military festival of the royal guards, 1 Oct. 1789, which was followed (on the 5th and 6th) by the attack of the mob, who massacred the guards and brought the king back to Paris. Versailles became the residence of Louis-Philippe in 1830. The historical gallery was opened in 1837. Versailles, with the troops there, surrendered to the Germans 19 Sept. 1870, and the crown prince of Prussia entered the next day; and on 26 Sept. he awarded the iron cross to above 30 soldiers at the foot of the statue of Louis XIV. The palace was converted into a hospital. The royal head-quarters were removed here from Ferrières 5 Oct. After the peace, Versailles became the seat of the French government (see *France*), March, 1871. Removed to Paris 27 Nov. 1879. The congress for the revision of the constitution met here 4—13 Aug. 1884. See *France*, 1889.

VERSE, see *Poetry*, *Hexameter*, *Elegy*, *Iambic*, &c. Surrey's translation of part of *Virgil's Æneid* into *blank verse* is the first English composition of the kind, omitting tragedy, extant in the English language (published in 1547). The verse previously used in our grave compositions was the stanza of eight lines, the *ottava rima* (as adopted with the addition of one line by Spenser in his *Faëry Queene*), who probably borrowed it from Ariosto and Tasso. Boccaccio introduced it into Italy in his *Teseide*, having copied it from the old French *chansons*. Trissino is said to have been the first introducer of blank verse among the moderns, about 1508. *Vossius.*

VERULAM, see *Alban's, St.*

VERVINS (N. France). Here was concluded the peace between Philip II. of Spain and Henry IV. of France, with mutual concessions, 2 May, 1598.

VESERONCE (S.E. France), near Vienne. Here Gondemar, king of the Burgundians, defeated and killed Clodomir, king of Orleans, and revenged the murder of his brother Sigismond and his family, 524. This conflict is called also the battle of Voiron.

VESPERS, see *Sicilian Vespers*. In the house of the French ambassador at Blackfriars, in London, a Jesuit was preaching to upwards of three hundred persons in an upper room, the floor of which gave way with the weight, when the whole congregation was precipitated to the street, and the preacher and more than a hundred of his auditory, chiefly persons of rank, were killed. This catastrophe, termed the *Fatal Vespers*, occurred 26 Oct. 1623. *Stow.*

VESTA. The planet Vesta (the ninth) was discovered by Dr. Olbers, of Bremen, on 29 March, 1807. She appears like a star of the sixth magnitude.

VESTALS, virgin priestesses, took care of the perpetual fire consecrated to Vesta. The mother of Romulus was a vestal. Numa is said to have appointed four, 710 B.C., and Tarquin added two. Minutia was buried alive for breaking her virgin vow, 337 B.C.; Sextilia, 273 B.C.; and Cornelia Maximiliana, A.D. 92. It is said that only eighteen vestals had been condemned since the time of Numa. The order was abolished by Theodosius, 389.

"VESTIGES OF THE NATURAL HISTORY OF CREATION," a work which upholds the doctrine of progressive development as a hypothetic history of organic creation, ascribed to Robert Chambers, and other persons, first appeared in 1844, and occasioned much controversy. See *Origin of Species.*

VESUVIUS, MOUNT, S. Italy. Near it, the Latin confederacy were totally defeated by the Romans, whose general, P. Decius Mus, had devoted himself to death, 340 B.C. By an eruption of Mount Vesuvius, the cities of Pompeii and Herculaneum (*which see*) were overwhelmed 24 Aug. 79 A.D., and more than 200,000 persons perished, among them Pliny the naturalist. Numerous other disastrous eruptions have occurred. Torre del Greco, with 4000 persons, was destroyed, 17 Dec. 1631. There was a dreadful eruption, took place suddenly, 24 Nov. 1759. and another 8 Aug. 1767. The violent burst in 1767 was the 34th from the time of Titus. One in June, 1794, was most destructive. the lava flowed over 5000 acres of rich vineyards and cultivated land, and Torre del Greco was a second time burned; the top of the mountain fell in, and the crater was nearly two miles in circumference. A great eruption in Oct. 1822, and others in May, 1855, May and June, 1858, caused great destruction. A series of violent eruptions causing much damage occurred in Dec. 1861, and in Feb. 1865. Torre del Greco was again destroyed in Dec. 1861. Another eruption began 12 Nov. 1867, and continued increasing in grandeur and danger, March, 1868. A great eruption began 8 Oct. 1868, and continued, causing much destruction, 19, 20 Nov. A severe eruption began 23 April and ended about 3 May, 1872; above 60 lives were lost. The mountain was disturbed in 1876; and another eruption began about 20 Sept. 1878; lava was spouted to the height of 300 feet; an eruption began 11 June, 1879; an intermittent eruption 2 May, 1885. A new crater formed 7 June; continued flowing of lava, 11 June, ceases 16 June, renewed; a Brazilian tourist fell into the crater, July, 1891. Increasing eruptions, 9 June *et seq.*; active, 13 Sept. 1892. Professor John Phillips' "Vesuvius" was published 1869.

Vesuvius was ascended by the princess of Wales and her family . . . . . 25 March, 1893
A fissure on the N.W. side of the great cone, increased activity, reported (*Nature*, 8 Aug.) 3 July, 1895
Active eruption, lava streams, 8 Nov. 1897; again, Aug; violent eruption, 7 new craters, 15-17 Sept.; again, 31 Dec. 1898–Jan. 1899; and again 4-7 May, new eruptive cone formed, Sept 1900–April, 1901
Vesuvius reported to be increasingly active; frequent violent explosions; masses of igneous matter hurled to great heights, large fissures in the great cone . . . . . Sept. 1904
Many explosions heard April-May, lateral outlets for ejected lava formed, followed by flow of lava streams . . . . . 27 May, "

See *Italy*, 9 Sept. 1905, and *Addenda.*

VETERINARY COLLEGES. The Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, at Red Lion-square, London, which alone grants diplomas, was chartered in 1844. The Veterinary Surgeons act, 44 & 45 Vict. sec. 62; passed 27 Aug. 1881, deals only with this college; amendment act passed, 30 July, 1900. The Royal Veterinary College at Camden Town, London, N.W., was founded in 1791. Centenary festival 19 Oct. 1891. There are veterinary colleges in Edinburgh and Glasgow; new one opened at Ballsbridge, Dublin, 1 Oct. 1902.

VETO. See *Permissive Bill.*

VEXATIOUS ACTIONS Act passed; 14 Aug. 1896. Act for Scotland passed, Aug. 1898.

VICE, an instrument of which Archytas of Tarentum, disciple of Pythagoras, is said to have been the inventor, along with the pulley and other implements, 420 B.C. *Society for the Suppression of Vice*, established 1802. Internat. federation congress for the abolition of state regulation of vice, meets in London, 12–15 July, 1898.

VICE-ADMIRALTY COURTS ACT, 1863, was extended and amended in 1867.

VICE-CHANCELLOR OF ENGLAND, an equity judge, appointed by parliament, first took his seat 5 May, 1813. A new court was erected for him about 1816 contiguous to Lincoln's-inn-hall Two additional vice-chancellors were appointed under act 5 Vict. c. 5, 5 Oct. 1841. The office of vice-chancellor *of England* ceased in August, 1850, and a *third* vice-chancellor was appointed in 1851, when two more equity judges, styled *lords justices*, were appointed.

VICE-CHANCELLORS OF ENGLAND

1813. Sir Thomas Plumer, 13 April
1818 Sir John Leach, 13 Jan.
1827 Sir Anthony Hart, 4 May
1827-50 Sir Lancelot Shadwell, 1 Nov THE LAST.

VICE-CHANCELLORS.

1852. Sir John Stuart, sat last, 27 March, 1871.
1853 Sir Wm Page Wood, made a justice of appeal, 1868, lord chancellor, Dec 1868.
1868 Sir Geo. Markham Giffard, died 1870
1869 Sir Wm M James, Jan., made a lord justice of appeal, June, 1870
1871 Sir John Wickens, April, died, 23 Oct 1873
1866 Sir Richard Malins, resigned 1881, died 15 Jan. 1882
1870. Sir James Bacon, the last of the vice-chancellors, resigned 10 Nov. 1886; died, aged 97, 1 June, 1895. } now included in the chancery division
1873 Sir Charles Hall, Nov., died 12 Dec 1883. }

VICENZA (the ancient Vicentia, N. Italy) was the seat of a republic in the 12th century. It greatly suffered by the ravages of Alaric, 401, and Attila, 452. Having joined the Lombard league, it was sacked by Frederic II. 1236. After many changes it was subjected to Venice, and with it fell under the French domination, 1796; and was given to Austria in 1814. Having revolted, it was retaken by Radetzky, 11 June, 1848. It was annexed to the kingdom of Italy, Oct. 1866.

VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF TRADE. This office was abolished in 1867, and a secretary with a seat in parliament substituted.

VICKSBURG, see *United States*, 1863.

VICTORIA, formerly **PORT PHILLIP** (Australia), situated between New South Wales and South Australia. Area 87,884 sq. miles. In 1798, Bass, in his whale-boat expedition, visited Western Port, one of its harbours; and in 1802 Flinders sailed into Port Phillip Bay.

Population of the colony in 1836, 224; in 1841, 11,738; in 1846, 32,879; in 1851, 77,345, in March 1857 there were 258,116 males and 145,403 females; in all 403,519. In 1859, in all 517,366, 1865, 626,630; in 1871, 729,654. 1877, 849,021; in 1881, 858,582; 1891, 1,140,411; 1901, 1,200,914; 1905, 1,005,513. 1886–7, revenue, 6,733,867*l.*; expenditure, 6,665,863*l.*; 1889–90, revenue, 8,519,159*l.*; expenditure, 9,811,251*l.*; imports, 22,954,015*l.*; exports, 13,266,222*l.*; 1899, revenue, 7,450,676*l.*; expenditure, 7,318,945*l.* (war, 63,000*l.*): 1900-1901, 8,087,284*l.*; expenditure, 7,709,033*l.*, 1903–4, revenue, 7,508,250*l.*; expenditure, 6,914,993*l.*; imports, 1903, 17,859,171*l.*; exports, 19,707,068*l.*; 1904–5, revenue, 7,509 000*l.*; expenditure, 6,982,000*l.*; public debt, 1904, 52,424,600*l.*; 1905, 52,141,000*l.*

Colonel Collins lands with a party of convicts with the intention of founding a settlement at Port Phillip, but afterwards removed to Van Diemen's Land 1804
Messrs Hume and Hovell, two stock-owners from New South Wales, explore part of the country, but do not discover its great advantages . . 1824
Mr. Edward Henty (of a Sussex family), comes from Tasmania with cattle, sheep, shepherds, &c, and settles in Portland Bay, his brothers, Stephen George and John, follow soon . . 1832
Mr John Batman enters between the heads of Port Phillip, and purchases a large tract of land from the aborigines for a few gewgaws and blankets · he shortly after, with fifteen associates from Hobart Town, took possession of 600,000 acres in the present Geelong country May, 1835
The Launceston associates and Mr John Pascoe Fakner ascend the Yarra-Yarra (or everflowing) river, and encamp on the site of Melbourne ,,
The colonists (450 in number) possess 140,000 sheep, 2500 cattle, and 150 horses, sir R Bourke, governor of New South Wales, visits the colony, determines the sites of towns, and causes the land to be surveyed and resold, setting aside many contending claims, he appoints captain Lonsdale chief-magistrate (see *Melbourne*) . . 1837
The colony named Victoria . . 1839
Its prosperity brings great numbers to it, and induces much speculation and consequent embarrassment and insolvency 1841-2
The province declared independent of New South Wales, a reward of 200*l* offered for the discovery of gold in Victoria, which was soon after found near Melbourne, and was profitably worked Aug 1851
7000 persons were at Ballarat, Oct, 10,000 round Mount Alexander . . . Nov ,,
From 30 Sept. to 31 Dec 1851, 30,311 ounces of gold were obtained from Ballarat, and from 29 Oct to 31 Dec 94,524 ounces from Mount Alexander—total 124,835 ounces
The production was still very great . . 1859
Immense immigration to Melbourne (see *Melbourne*) 1852
A representative constitution granted . 1855
Exhibition of the products of the colony opened by the governor . . . . . 1 Oct 1861
Great opposition to reception of convicts in any part of Australia, a ship containing them sent back . Oct. 1864
Important land act passed . . 22 March, 1865
The assembly passes the new government tariff, Jan, which is rejected by the legislative council, the governor raises money for the public service irregularly . . . July, ,,
The crisis still continues; appeal to the queen proposed . . . . . Oct. ,,
Parliament prorogued . . . Dec. ,,
Ministerial difficulties: Mr M'Culloch becomes premier . . . . April, ,,
The assembly votes 20.000*l.* to lady Darling; sir Charles departs . . . May, ,,
Intercolonial Exhibition opened . . 25 Oct. ,,
Vote of 20,000*l.* to lady Darling rejected by legislative council . . . . 20 Aug 1867
Ministerial crisis, dispute continues between the assembly and the council . . . Oct. ,,
Duke of Edinburgh arrives, great rejoicings 23 Nov. ,,
An address presented to him by Mr Edward Henty, the first settler, and others . . . ,,
New parliament, ministry resigned because the governor objected to insertion of the Darling grant in the appropriation bill . 12 March, 1868
First woollen and paper manufactories established May, ,,
The M'Culloch ministry arrange the Darling affair July, ,,
The M'Pherson ministry announced . . Oct. 1869
Mr. M'Culloch forms a ministry including Mr. M'Pherson, April; is knighted . . May, 1870
Mr. M'Culloch resigns . . . 14 June, ,,
The federation of the Australian colonies, proposed by Mr. Gavan Duffy in 1857, revived by him and discussed in the legislative assembly . June, ,,
Industrial Museum at Melbourne, opened 8 Sept. ,,

Mr. Chas. Gavan Duffy minister (knt. 1873), July, 1871
He resigns on a vote against him . . 29 May, 1872
Mr. Francis forms a ministry . . June, ,,
Payment (300*l.* a year) to M P s begins . . . ,,
Ministerial crisis: Mr Kerford premier; Mr Service's budget; expenditure, 4,500,000*l.*, deficit, about 340,000*l.*, he proposes a moderate free-trade policy, reduction of taxation and a loan; rejected by the parliament, Mr Kerford resigns, as sir Wm Stowell, the acting governor, would not dissolve . . . Aug. 1875
Mr Graham Berry, premier, would continue protection and tax the richer colonists heavily (a financial *coup d'etat*), defeated, resigns Oct ,,
Sir James M'Culloch forms a coalition ministry, Oct; proposing tax on income, land, and realised property . . . Nov ,,
Passes his income-tax bill with a majority of 3 announced June, 1876
Dispute of government with Messrs Stevensons, respecting their alleged undervaluing goods for payment of duties, their letters opened March–June, ,,
Elections, triumph of protectionists, sir James M Culloch resigns, Mr Berry again premier, May; a land-tax enacted . . Oct. 1877
Legislative council rejects Mr. Berry's appropriations, defence, and exhibition bills, end of Oct. ,,
County court and other judges dismissed by the council, sir G Bowen, the governor, supports the ministry . . Jan 1878
The lower house overrules the council, orders public creditors to be paid on its sole vote, about 13 Feb ,,
Berry ministry and the lower house predominant March–Aug ,,
Mr Berry's fruitless visit to England Feb. 1879
He introduces a reform bill, Sept, which is withdrawn Dec ,,
Parliament dissolved about 9 Feb., elections give majority against Mr Berry, 28 Feb, his cabinet resign, 2 March, new ministry under Mr James Service . . 3 March, 1880
Mr Service's reform bill rejected, 24 June, dissolution of the assembly, 29 June, the ministry resigns . . . . . 14 July, ,,
Mr Berry forms a cabinet . . 28 July, ,,
Ned Kelly and some of his gang of bush-rangers after committing many murders and robberies (since autumn of 1878) captured and sent to Melbourne . . 27, 28 June, ,,
International exhibition at Melbourne, open 1 Oct. ,,
Kelly hanged . . . . . 11 Nov. ,,
Vote of confidence in Mr. Berry in parliament lost; sir Brien O'Loghlen forms a ministry . July, 1881
Mr. Service, premier, promotes a confederation bill about 30 June, 1884
Chinese immigrants are now virtually excluded 1885
Prosperity budgets; surplus 392,000*l.*, 22 July, 1885; 837,415*l.* . . . . . 24 July, 1888
New ministry under hon. Duncan Gillies, formed 18 Feb. 1886
Naval defence act passed with royal assent, 21, 25 Nov. 1887
(Continued three years prosperity reported), 4 June, 1889
The government submits to the protectionists; the import duties increased, and new ones imposed . . . . . about 13 Sept. ,,
The irrigation works of Messrs. Chaffey Bros., an American firm on the Murray river, reported successful; sir Henry Parkes protests, claiming both sides of the river for New South Wales, about 13 Sept. ,,
Large subscriptions for the dock labourers of London subscribed, 22,000*l.* up to . . Oct. ,,
The new tariff bill passed by the council, under protest . . . . . about 31 Oct. ,,
The protectionist budget passed . . 5 Nov. ,,
Irrigation conference at Melbourne (25 trusts established, 280,000*l.* advanced by the state), 25 March *et seq.* 1890
Mr. D. Gillies' prosperous budget . . 1 Aug. ,,
His ministry defeated by a majority of 20, 30 Oct.; Mr. James Munro forms a ministry . 4 Nov. ,,
Failure of the British Bank of Australia at Melbourne (established April, 1888), reported liabilities, 640,440*l.* . . . . . 14 Sept. 1891
The loan bill for 6,000,000*l* passed . . 30 Oct. 1891
Brief monetary crisis at Melbourne . early Dec. ,,
Resignation of Mr James Munro; new ministry; hon. William Shiels, premier . . 3 Feb. 1892
Distress through want of work; relief works ordered . . . . . 4 Feb. ,,
Parliament dissolved, 7 April; new parliament supports the ministry; the labour party defeated, 20 April *et seq.* . parliament opened, 11 May, ,,
Failure of the Mercantile bank of Australia (Melbourne), about 1,000,000*l.* due to English creditors; liquidators appointed at a meeting, 6 Oct. ,,
Deadlock; difference between the two houses respecting new stamp duties, about 19 Oct.; terminated . . . . . 29 Nov. ,,
Death of sir James MacBain, president of the legislative council, aged 64 . . 4 Nov. ,,
Death of chief justice George Higinbotham, statesman, &c., aged 65, reported 2 Jan.; succeeded by Mr. Madden . . . . . 6 Jan. 1893
The Shiels ministry defeated (45–42), 18 Jan.; resigns 19 Jan, Mr. J. B. Patterson forms a ministry, 20 Jan.; policy of retrenchment, 1 Feb. ,,
Messrs Charles Staples and Sydney Allright, directors of the Anglo-Australian bank, and others, sentenced to imprisonment (Staples, 5 years, Allright fined 100*l.*, Robert Dilley, 2 years) . . . 8–24 March, ,,
Directors, manager, and auditors of the Mercantile bank of Australia charged with conspiracy to defraud, 8 March; all acquitted, except sir Matthew Davies and Mr F. Millidge, 3 May, who are committed for trial, 11 May, prosecution stopped, *nolle prosequi* . . . 17 May, ,,
Suspension of London Chartered bank of Australia, 25 April, ,,
Banking crisis in Melbourne; 5 bank holidays proclaimed, 30 April, disregarded by some banks, May, ,,
The City of Melbourne bank stopped payment, 16 May, ,,

[See *Australia*, May, 1893.]

Sir M Davies escapes; Mr. Millidge detained, 31 May, sir M Davies arrested at Colombo, 16 June, both committed for trial . 26 June, ,,
Estimated financial deficit in 1892–3 about 1,068,000*l.*; balance of debt, 960,000*l.* . 30 June, ,,
The bank of Victoria and the City of Melbourne bank re-open . . . . . 19 June, ,,
Other banks re-open . . . . 29 June and July, ,,
The annual budget shows a deficit of 960,788*l.*, 19 July; the issue of 1,250,000 treasury bonds authorized . . . . . 17 Oct. ,,
The trial of sir Matthew Davies, Mr. F. Millidge, and Mr. Muntz, on charges of fraud, begun, 19 Feb. 1894; acquitted . . . . 7 March, 1894
Annual budget: revenue, 6,719,000*l.*; expenditure, 7,384,000*l.* . . . . . 31 July, ,,
General election; opposition majority; defeat of free-traders . . . . . 20 Sept. ,,
Resignation of sir James Patterson; ministry formed by Mr George Turner . 27 Sept. ,,
Mr. (aft sir) G. Turner's budget; 528,000*l.* deficit on the year, to be met by direct taxation on land and incomes, &c. . . . . 7 Nov. ,,
The government defeated on a motion for reduction of salaries of members and others . 8 Jan. 1895
The proposed land and income tax bill rejected, 10 Jan. ,,
Salary of future governors reduced to 7,000*l.*, 24 Jan. ,,
The income-tax bill passed, 18 Jan.; by the council, 23 Jan. ,,
Expenditure to be reduced to avoid extra taxation announced . . . . . April, ,,
Revenue for 1894, 6,719,151*l.*, reported . 30 June, ,,
Immediate liquidation of the Melbourne bank ordered . . . . . 6 Aug. ,,
Tariff reform bill passed (new duties and some reductions). . . . . 15 Oct. ,,
Death of sir James Patterson, statesman . 25 Oct. ,,
One man one vote and woman's suffrage bill, passed by the legislative assembly . . 28 Nov. ,,
Women's suffrage bill rejected by the legislative council . . . . . 12 Dec. ,,
Federal enabling bill passed by both houses, 28 Feb. 1896

Parliament opened by lord Brassey with a cheerful speech . . . . . 23 June, 1896
Deficit for 1895-96, 76,829*l.*; reported . 16 Sept. ,,
Constitution amendment bill (female suffrage and one man one vote) read 2nd time, after an all-night sitting, 9 Oct.; bill passed by the assembly, 29 Oct.; suspended by the council . Dec. ,,
Sir Ferdinand von Mueller, K.C.M.G., F.R.S., born June, 1825, eminent botanist, explorer, 1847 *et seq.*, died . . . . . 9 Oct. ,,
Sudden death of sir Wm. John Clarke, benefactor, aged 65, at Melbourne . . . . 15 May, 1897
Long drought relieved by rain, announced 5 July, ,,
Australian commonwealth bill passed by the assembly . . . . . 20 Aug. ,,
Several towns in the Wimmera district wrecked by a cyclone . . . . . 19 Nov. ,,
A conference of premiers meets at Melbourne, 13 Jan. 1898
Acute distress on account of bush fires, relief fund opened . . . . . 16 Jan. ,,
Great heat, renewed bush fires, many homeless, reported . . . . . 4 Feb. ,,
General rains, end of the drought . . 25 May, ,,
100,520 votes for, 22,099 against the Commonwealth bill, reported . . . . . 17 June, ,,
Sir James Service, ex-premier, died, aged 76, 12 April, 1899
Sir Frederick McCoy, K.C.M.G, eminent geologist, scientist (founded the Melbourne museum), born, 1823, died . . . . . 16 May, ,,
Royal commission appointed to inquire into technical education . . . . . June, ,,
Parliament opened by the governor; federal enabling bill passed by the assembly, 29 June; by the council . . . . . 5 July, ,,
The *referendum* on the Commonwealth bill results in 151,000 for and 9,000 against federation, about 27 July, ,,
Sir G. Turner's budget, surplus 351,427*l.*, income-tax to be reduced one-eighth all round . 9 Aug ,,
The ministry defeated after an all-night sitting; lord Brassey declines to dissolve parliament; sir G. Turner, premier, resigns . . . . 1 Dec. ,,
Bush fires in the west, great destruction of sheep, reported . . . . . 29 Jan. 1900
Victoria subscribes 67,000*l.* to the S.A. war funds, reported . . . . . 12 March, ,,
Budget statement surplus for 1899, 131,731*l.*, 15 Aug. ,,
Parliament prorogued, 17 Oct.; sir G. Turner's vote of want of confidence carried (51—42), 14 Nov.; he forms a cabinet . . . . . 17 Nov. ,,
Old-age Pension bill (10*s.* weekly to the indigent, over 65) passed by both houses . . 20 Dec. ,,
Federal cabinet meets first in Melbourne, 11 April, 1901
The duke and duchess of Cornwall arrive in Melbourne, see *Australasia* . . 6 May *et seq.* ,,
Death of lieut.-gen sir Andrew Clarke, eminent for his services to the colony . . 29 March, 1902
State meeting 250 delegates, urging economy in parliamentary and other expenditure, 18 April, ,,
Mr. Irvine forms a cabinet . . . . 9 June, ,,
Railway strike averted by the premier . 15 Aug. ,,
Ministry defeated on the Retrenchment bill (44—33); parliament dissolved . . . . 9 Sept. ,,
The premier issues a manifesto appealing for support in retrenchment and reform . 15 Sept. ,,
Mr. Shiels reports 836,000*l.* deficit for 1902.
Reform bill passed by the assembly; budget deficit 356,278*l.*, increase of income-tax, probate duties, &c., proposed . . . . . 18 Dec. ,,
Ministry reconstructed; Mr. Irvine, premier, att.-gen., and sol.-gen. . . . . 7 Feb. 1903
Official statistics show population of Victoria on 31 Dec. 1902, to be 1,205,513, a decrease in 12 months of 3,192, chiefly due to the emigration of young men of the farming class; efforts being made by the minister of lands to stop the exodus by opening up crown lands for selection, 29 April, ,,
Parliament opened by sir George Clarke, who referred to the improved financial position of the colony, the copious rainfall, the railway strike, and various legislative measures, including industrial legislation, and the establishment of a court of industrial appeal; irrigation work on a large scale to be pushed forward . . 7 Sept. ,,
Reform bill receives the royal assent . . Oct. 1903
Death of sir Graham Berry, formerly premier of Victoria, aged 81 . . . . . 24 Jan. 1904
Mr. Irvine, premier, resigned, owing to ill-health, 9 Feb. ,,
Mr. Thomas Dent, minister of public works, formed new ministry . . . . . 18 Feb. ,,

GOVERNORS.—Mr. C. J. Latrobe appointed lieut.-governor under sir G. Gipps, 1839; sir Charles Hotham, 1854; sir Henry Barkly, 1856; sir Charles Darling, 1863 (recalled 26 Feb. 1866); sir John H. T. Manners Sutton (viscount Canterbury in 1869), Aug. 1866; sir George Ferguson Bowen, Feb 1873; the marquis of Normanby, 1879 (resigned March 1884); sir Henry Brougham Loch, April, 1884; the earl of Hopetoun, July, 1889; lord Brassey, Jan. 1895: sir John Madden, June, 1899, col. sir George Clarke, Aug. 1901; maj.-gen. sir R. A. J. Talbot, 1904.

VICTORIA, on Vancouver's island, founded 1857; declared capital of British Columbia, *which see*. Mining convention held here, Feb. 1903.

VICTORIA, see *Hong Kong*, *Vancouver's Island*, *Docks*, *Thames* 1870, *Wrecks* 1852, *British Columbia*, *Navy of England*, 22 June, 1893, and *Mansion-house Fund*, 1893, 1901-03.

VICTORIA, a British colony in Ambas bay, on the West African coast, originally a Baptist missionary settlement, annexed 19 July, 1884.

Ceremoniously transferred to Germany by consul Hewett and annexed to Cameroons . 28 March, 1887

VICTORIA AND ALBERT MUSEUM, see *South Kensington Museum*.

VICTORIA COUNTY HISTORY, edited by Mr. Doubleday, vol. 1., of Norfolk, issued, Aug. 1901.

VICTORIA CROSS, an order of merit, instituted to reward the gallantry of persons of all ranks in the army and navy, 29 Jan. 1856. It is a Maltese cross made of Russian cannon from Sebastopol. Queen Victoria conferred the honour on 62 persons (of both services) on Friday, 26 June, 1857; and on many of the Indian army, 2 Aug. 1858, and on many since in relation to subsequent wars. *Victoria and Albert Royal Order* of Knighthood for ladies, India, instituted 10 Feb. 1862, enlarged 1864, 1865, and 1880. *Royal Victorian Order* of Knighthood, England, instituted by queen Victoria, to confer honour on persons, British and foreign, who have rendered service to herself, 23 April, 1896.

VICTORIA EMBANKMENT, &c., see under *Thames*.

VICTORIA INSTITUTE, or PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN, established 22 June, 1865; its primary object being the attempt to reconcile apparent discrepancies between Christianity and science. Annual meetings.

VICTORIA NYANZA, a lake in E. Central Africa, 300 miles long, 90 miles broad, discovered by capt. John H. Speke in 1858, and explored by him and capt. J. A. Grant in 1862; circumnavigated by Mr. H. M. Stanley in 1875. Col. J. H. Speke was accidentally killed by his own gun, 15 Sept. 1864. Col. J. A. Grant died 11 Feb. 1892. The steamer *William Mackinnon* launched on the lake, 15 Nov. 1900. The Uganda railway completed here, 19 Dec. 1901.

ALBERT NYANZA, 140 miles long and 40 miles broad, situated 80 miles N.W. of Victoria Nyanza. It was discovered by capts. Speke and Grant, 1862, and visited by Mr. (afterwards sir) Samuel White Baker in 1864 (see *Nile* and *Africa*).

ALBERT EDWARD NYANZA was discovered by Mr. H. M. Stanley in 1887, and named in 1889. These lakes are considered to be reservoirs from which the Nile flows.

VICTORIA PARK (E. London), was originated by an act passed in 1841, which enabled the commissioners of woods and forests to purchase certain lands for a royal park, with the sum of 72,000*l.* raised by the same act, by the sale of York-house to the duke of Sutherland. The act described the land to be so purchased, containing 290 acres, situate in the parishes of St. John, Hackney; St. Matthew, Bethnal-green; and St. Mary, Stratford-le-bow. The park was completed and opened to the public in 1845. Lady (then Miss) Burdett-Coutts presented a handsome drinking fountain, and was present at its inauguration, 28 June, 1862. The park was visited by queen Victoria, 2 April, 1873; and in memory of her reception, she presented a clock and peal of bells to St. Mark's church. See *Parks*.

VICTORIA RAILWAY BRIDGE (tubular), over the St. Lawrence, Montreal, erected by Mr. James Hodges, under the superintendence of Mr. Robert Stephenson and Mr. A. M. Ross, engineers, was begun 24 May, 1854, and formally opened by the prince of Wales, 25 Aug. 1860. It forms part of the Grand Trunk railway, which connects Canada and the seaboard states of North America. The length is about sixty yards less than two English miles, the height sixty feet between the summer level of the river and the under surface of the central tube. It is supported by 24 piers. The cost was 1,700,000*l.* On 5 Jan. 1855, while constructing, the bridge was much injured by floating ice, but the stonework remained firm.

VICTORIA REGIA, the magnificent waterlily brought to this country from Guiana by sir Robert Schomburgk, in 1838, and named after queen Victoria. Fine specimens are at the Botanic Gardens at Kew, Regent's Park, &c It was grown in the open air in 1855, by Messrs. Weeks, of Chelsea.

Mr. J. B. Sowerby, sec of the Roy. Botanic soc., Regent's Park, was photographed seated on a leaf floating on the water, Sept. 1895.

VICTORIA STEAMER; sunk; see *Wrecks*, 24 May, 1881, and *Navy*, 1893.

VICTORIAN EXHIBITION, illustrating the reign of queen Victoria from 1837 to 1887, was opened in the New Gallery, Regent street, 2 Dec. 1891, and closed 2 April, 1892. It succeeded the Tudor, Stuart, and Guelph exhibitions, *which see*.

The Victorian exhibition illustrated events in the life of the royal family, and the progress of the nation in politics, philanthropy, literature, science, art, and manufactures, by means of portraits, pictures, statues, relics, books, models, costumes, &c.

VICTORIAN ERA Exhibition at Earl's-court, fine art, &c., opened by the duke of Cambridge, 24 May, 1897. Another opened, see *Crystal Palace*, 6 May, 1897.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY constituted for men and women with identical privileges; combines Owens college, Manchester, and others; the charter was granted in April; the first council met, 14 July, 1880.

Jubilee fund closed 31 May, 1902; nearly 103,000*l.*; total capital, 1,070,363*l.*

VICTORY, MAN-OF-WAR, of 100 guns, the finest first-rate ship in the navy of England, was lost in a violent tempest near the race of Alderney, and its admiral, sir John Balchen, and 100 gentlemen's sons, and the whole crew, consisting of 1000 men, perished, 8 October, 1744.—The *Victory*, the flag-ship of Nelson, at the battle of Trafalgar, 21 Oct. 1805, has been kept in a condition of fine preservation at Portsmouth. The historic old vessel was much damaged by the *Neptune*, an old ironclad, colliding with her, 23 Oct. 1903 (see *Navy*). Made flagship Jan. 1905.

VICTUALLERS, an ancient trade in England. The Vintners company of London was founded 1437; their hall rebuilt in 1823.

None shall sell less than one full quart of the best beer or ale for 1*d.* and two quarts of the smaller sort for 1*d*		1603
The power of *licensing* public-houses was granted to sir Giles Mompesson and sir Francis Mitchel		1621
The number in England then was about 13,000		,,
In Great Britain about 76,000 public-houses		1790
England, 59,335; Scotland, 15,081; Ireland, 14,080, total, 88,496 in		1850
In England and Wales, 23,028 in		1889
Public-houses allowed to be opened on Sundays from 1 o'clock till 3, and from 5 till 11 P.M.		1828
The prescribed time enlarged		1855
127,352 licences were issued for the sale of beer, cider and perry in the United Kingdom, producing a revenue of 304,688*l.*, and 93,936 licences for the sale of spirits: revenue 560,557*l.*		1858
Licensed Victuallers' School established		1803
Licensed Victuallers' Asylum established	22 Feb.	1827
Between 100,000,000*l.* and 150,000,000*l.* said to be invested in the liquor trade The licensed victuallers actively opposed Mr. Bruce's licensing bill, which was withdrawn	summer of	1872
Licensed Victuallers in the United Kingdom 99,465		1872
New licensing act, regulating hours of opening and shutting, &c, passed and came into execution	10 Aug	,,
[It caused much irritation, and was said to have conduced to the fall of the Gladstone ministry, 1874]		
Public-houses in Ireland closed on Sundays, by act passed	16 Aug	1878
Payment for licences raised	June,	1880
Sale of intoxicating liquors to children act		1901
Important licensing act, 1902 (royal assent, 8 Aug.), containing provisions respecting the sale of liquor to habitual drunkards, and the control of retail off-licences by the licensing justices, came into operation	1 Jan.	1903
Public-house trust movement active, 1901–3; 34 public-house trust companies registered in Great Britain and Ireland in 1902.		
Bill to amend the Licensing act and grant compensation where a licence was taken away on the ground of public policy, such compensation to be paid by the trade; known as the Licensing act, 1904; came into operation	1 Jan.	1905

VICTUALLING OFFICE (London), for managing the victualling of the royal navy, was instituted Dec. 1663. The number of commissioners was five, afterwards seven, and then reduced to six. The various departments on Tower-hill, St. Katharine's, and Rotherhithe, were removed to Deptford in Aug. 1785, and the office to Somerset-house, 1783. In 1832 the office of commissioners was abolished, and the victualling-office made one of five departments under the lords of the admiralty.

VIENNA (the Roman *Vindobona*), was capital of the margraviate of Austria, 984; virtual capital of the German empire, 1273; since 1806, capital of the Austrian dominions only. Population in 1857, 476,222; 1872, 901,000; 1880, 1,103,857; 1890, 1,364,548; 1904, 1,797,992; see *Austria*.

Vienna made an imperial city		1135

Walled and enlarged with the ransom paid for Richard I. of England, 40,000*l* . . . 1194
Besieged by the Turks under Solyman the Magnificent, with an army of 300,000 men, but he was forced to raise the siege with the loss of 70,000 of his best troops 1529
Besieged by the Turks . . . . July, 1683
The siege raised by John Sobieski, king of Poland, who defeats the Turkish army of 100,000, 12 Sept ,,
Vienna taken by the French under prince Murat, 14 Nov 1805, evacuated . . . 12 Jan. 1806
Captured by Napoleon I . . 13 May, 1809
Restored on the conclusion of peace . 14 Oct ,,
Congress of sovereigns at Vienna . Nov. 1814
Imperial Academy of Sciences founded . 1846
The revolt in Hungary induces an insurrection in Vienna . . . 13 March, 1848
Conferences respecting the Russo-Turkish war held at Vienna* . . 1853-5
The fortifications demolished, and the city enlarged and beautified 1857-8
The imperial parliament (Reichsrath) assembles here . . . . . 31 May, 1860
The Prussians encamp near Vienna; state of siege proclaimed . . . . . July, 1866
New palace of the fine arts founded by the emperor about 18 Sept 1868
The great international exhibition opened by the emperor; the prince of Wales and many dignitaries present . . . . . 1 May, 1873
[The enormous building with annexes was designed by Mr. Scott Russell, most ably supported by the Austrian engineers; the grand central rotunda 312 feet in diameter, with lofty dome, is an exaggerated Pantheon, suspended on iron girders in place of masonry, and dwarfs St Peter's at Rome.]
Great financial failures; affect all Europe. 9 May, ,,
Waterworks inaugurated by the emperor 24 Oct. ,,
New bed of the Danube inaugurated . 30 May, 1876
International art exhibition opened . 1 April, 1882
The Ring theatre destroyed by fire, caused by the fall of a large spirit lamp, 447 persons perished out of about 2000, 8 Dec. 1881; [accusations of culpable negligence]; imprisonment decreed . . . . . 16 May, ,,
Riot of shoemakers and others suppressed by military . . . . . 7-8 Nov. ,,
International exhibition of graphic art, &c. 15 Sept.–1 Nov. 1883
Electric exhibition . . . 16 Aug.–3 Nov. ,,
Anarchist conspiracy to burn Vienna on the nights of 3, 4 Oct., detected, premises in the suburbs fired, 27 Sept; 17 men arrested and houses searched, bombs, &c., discovered, and police disguises; announced . . . . . 10 Oct. ,,
Great international hygienic congress opened by crown prince Rudolph . . . . 26 Sept. ,,
Bi-centenary of the siege raised by John Sobieski, king of Poland, celebrated . . 12 Sept. ,,

* A conference of the four great powers, England, France, Austria, and Prussia, was held 24 July, when a note was agreed on and transmitted for acceptance to St. Petersburg and Constantinople, 31 July. This note was accepted by the czar, 10 Aug., but the sultan required modifications, which were rejected by Russia, 7 Sept. The sultan's note (31 Dec.) contained four points:—1. The promptest possible evacuation of the principalities. 2. Revision of the treaties. 3. Maintenance of religious privileges to the communities of all confessions. 4. A definite settlement of the convention respecting the holy places. It was approved by the four powers, and the conferences closed on 16 Jan. 1854.—A new conference of plenipotentiaries, from Great Britain (lord John Russell), France (M. Drouyn de l'Huys), Austria (count Buol), Turkey (Arif Effendi), and Russia (count Gortschakoff), took place, March, 1854. Two points, the protectorate of the principalities and the free navigation of the Danube, were agreed to; but the proposals of the powers as to the reduction of the Russian power in the Black Sea were rejected by the czar, and the conference closed, 5 June, 1854. The English and French envoys' assent to the Austrian propositions was not approved of by their governments, and they both resigned their official positions.

The imperial parliament meets in its new grand house early in . . . . . Dec. 1883
Much disaffection; see *Austria* . . . Jan. 1884
Awful storm; destruction of life and property 10 Dec. ,,
Joseph Pircher, a gilder, secretly climbs up the steeple of St. Stephen's cathedral and places a banner on the cross (432 German feet high) and descends safely . . . . 17, 18 Aug. 1886
The emperor retires, 17 May; returns Aug ,,
A second insurrection Count Latour, the war minister, is murdered . . . . 6 Oct. ,,
The emperor again takes flight . . . . 7 Oct ,,
Vienna is bombarded by Windischgrätz and Jellachich, 28 Oct, its capitulation . 30 Oct ,,
International art exhibition opened . 3 March, 1888
Grand monument of the empress queen Maria Theresa inaugurated in the presence of the emperor and empress . . . . 13 May, ,,
National industrial exhibition opened in honour of the 40th year of the emperor's reign, 14th May; closed . . . . . 31 Oct. ,,
Grand funeral of Beethoven on the removal of his remains from Wahring cemetery to the central cemetery at Simmerung . . . 22 June, ,,
Goldsmiths' exhibition opened . 22 April, 1889
Strike of tram-car men, anti-semitic rioting suppressed by the military, close of strike, 22–24 April, ,,
The grand Natural History museum opened by the emperor . . . . . 10 Aug. ,,
Strike of about 15,000 masons for increased pay, 31 March, 1890
General agitation, with intimidation, of workmen, April, ,,
Riots suppressed by military . 8 April *et seq* ,,
The great enlargement of the city by the incorporation of the suburbs ordered, Dec. 1890; completed . . . . . Dec 1891
Frank Schneider and Rosalie his wife, sentenced to death for the cruel murder of several servant maids, whom they decoyed into a wood near Vienna, June *et seq.*, 16–29 Jan.; he is executed (she is imprisoned for life) . . 17 March, 1892
International musical and dramatic exhibition, president, arch-duke Charles Louis, opened by the emperor . . . . . 7 May, ,,
Many strikes, early May; labour riots, 22 Aug 1893
International fine art exhibition, opened, 6 March, 1894
International exhibition, relating to military and sporting affairs, &c, opened by the emperor 20 April, ,,
About 50,000 men on strike . . . May, ,,
Destructive hailstorm, 4 deaths, much property and trees destroyed, birds killed . 7 June, ,,
Monumental triumphal arch commemorating the deliverance of Vienna by John Sobieski in 1683; unveiled by the emperor Francis Joseph in St. Stephen's cathedral . . . 13 Sept. ,,
Municipal election, Dr. Lüger, anti-semitic leader, elected burgomaster. anti-semitic demonstrations against the liberals; the council dissolved, an imperial commission appointed; re-election deferred; government censures of demonstrations, 29, 30 May, 1895; Dr. Lüger re-elected, 29 Oct.; his election not sanctioned by the emperor . . . . . 5 Nov. 1895
Dr. Lüger re-elected; the town council dissolved; Dr. Friebeis appointed imperial commissary, rioting suppressed . . . . 13 Nov. ,,
Disorderly scene in the reichsrath . . 16 Nov. ,,
Municipal election: anti-semite victory, 5 March, 1806
Dr. Lüger re-elected burgomaster, 18 April; resigned . . . . . 27 April, ,,
Socialist demonstrations in the Prater, suppressed by the military . . . . . 1 May, ,,
Herr Strobach elected burgomaster; Dr. Lüger, deputy . . . . . 6 May, ,,
Agrarian conference, 10,000 present . 13 Sept. ,,
Exhibition commemorative of the centenary of the birth of Franz Schubert, opened by the emperor, 20 Jan. 1897
Municipal elections: defeat of the anti-semites, 22 March, ,,
Dr. Lüger re-elected burgomaster . 8 April, ,,

Exhibition of M. Verestchagin's pictures (Napoleon series) . . . . . Nov. 1897
Fire at the Stock exchange . . . . 20 April, 1898
Jubilee of the emperor's reign, he opens the exhibition . . . . . 8 May, ,,
Bubonic plague in the Pathological institute, some deaths; Dr Müller died, age 32 . 23 Oct. ,,
Visit of the czar . . . . . 29 Sept. 1903
Death of Dr. Falb, eminent meteorologist, 30 Sept. ,,
Emperor lays the foundation-stone of a new general and university hospital for Vienna . 21 June, 1904
Period of drought unexampled since 1839 recorded in Vienna and neighbourhood . May–July, ,,

TREATIES OF VIENNA.

1. The treaty between the emperor of Germany and the king of Spain, by which they confirmed to each other such parts of the Spanish dominions as they were respectively possessed of; and by a private treaty the emperor engaged to employ a force to procure the restoration of Gibraltar to Spain, and to use means for placing the Pretender on the throne of Great Britain. Spain guaranteed the Pragmatic Sanction, 30 April, 1725.
2. Treaty of alliance between the emperor of Germany, Charles VI, George II, king of Great Britain, and the states of Holland, by which the Pragmatic Sanction was guaranteed, and the disputes as to the Spanish succession terminated. (Spain acceded to the treaty on the 22nd of July.) Signed 16 March, 1731.
3. Treaty of peace between the emperor Charles VI of Germany and the king of France, Louis XV, by which the latter power agreed to guarantee the Pragmatic Sanction, and Lorraine was ceded to France. Signed 18 Nov. 1738; see *Pragmatic Sanction*
4. Treaty between Napoleon I of France and Francis (II. of Germany) I. of Austria, by which Austria ceded to France the Tyrol, Dalmatia, and other territories, which were shortly afterwards declared to be united to France under the title of the Illyrian Provinces, and engaged to adhere to the prohibitory system adopted towards England by France and Russia. 14 Oct. 1809
5. Treaty between Great Britain, Austria, Russia, and Prussia, confirming the principles on which they had acted by the treaty of Chaumont, 1 Mar 1814. Signed 25 March, 1815.
6. Treaty between the king of the Netherlands on the one part, and Great Britain, Russia, Austria, and Prussia on the other, agreeing to the enlargement of the Dutch territories, and vesting the sovereignty in the house of Orange 31 May, 1815.
7. Treaty by which Denmark ceded Swedish Pomerania and Rugen to Prussia, in exchange for Lauenburg, 4 June, 1815.
8. Commercial treaty for twelve years between Austria and Prussia. Signed at Vienna, 19 Feb. 1853.
9. Treaty for the maintenance of Turkey, by the representatives of Great Britain, France, Austria, and Russia. Signed 9 April, 1854.
10. Treaty between Austria and Prussia and Denmark, by which Denmark ceded the duchies. 30 Oct. 1864.
11. Treaty of peace between Austria and Italy; Venetia given up to Italy. 3 Oct. 1866.

VIENNE, the ancient Vienna Allobrogum (S.E. France). Here the emperor Valentinian II. was put to death by Arbogastes, 15 May, 392, and a short reaction in favour of paganism followed. Vienne was capital of the kingdom of Burgundy in 432 and 879, and sometimes gave its name to the kingdom. A general council was held here in 1311. Vienne was annexed to the French monarchy, 1448.

VIGILANCE ASSOCIATION, see under *National*.

VIGILANCE MURDER ASSOCIATION, see *Ireland*, 1883.

VIGO (N.W. Spain) was attacked and burned by the English, under Drake and Norris in 1589. Sir George Rooke, with the combined English and Dutch fleets, attacked the French fleet and the Spanish galleons in the port of Vigo, when several men-of-war and galleons were taken, and many destroyed, and abundance of plate and other valuable effects fell into the hands of the conquerors, 12 Oct. 1702. Vigo was taken by lord Cobham in 1719, but relinquished after raising contributions. It was again taken by the British, 27 March, 1809.

VIKINGS. Scandinavian chiefs, Swedes, Danes, and Norsemen, who in the 4th century migrated—eastward, to the countries beyond the Baltic; westward and southward, chiefly to the British isles.

M. Paul B. Du Chaillu (died 30 April, 1903), in his "Viking Age," describes the Vikings as the ancestors of "the English-speaking nations," Oct. 1889
Viking ship found at Oseberg, Norway . . Feb. 1905

VIKING CLUB, founded in 1892 as the Orkney, Shetland, and Northern Society, to promote an interest in the North, and its literature and antiquities. To promote these objects, meetings are held for the discussion of papers on Northern history, literature, art, music, archæology, folk-lore, and anthropology, the formation of a library of books, MSS, maps, &c., relating to Northern history and antiquities, and the translation of Sagas and other works on Northern subjects, and the exhibition of Northern antiquities. Proceedings (Saga-book) are published.

VILLA FRANCA. Near here, and Llerena, Spain, the British cavalry, under sir Stapleton Cotton, defeated the French cavalry under marshal Soult, 11 April, 1812.—VILLA FRANCA, a small port on the Mediterranean, near Genoa, was bought for a steam-packet station by a Russian company, about Aug. 1858, which caused some political excitement.—At VILLA FRANCA, in Lombardy, the emperors of France and Austria met, on 11 July, 1859 (after the battle of Solferino), and on 12 July signed the preliminaries of peace, the basis of the treaty of Zurich (*which see*).

VILLA VICIOSA. 1. in Portugal. Here the Portuguese, under the French general Schomberg, defeated the Spaniards, 1665. 2. in Castile, Spain. Here the struggle for the Spanish crown was decided in favour of Philip V. by Vendôme's victory over Staremberg and the Austrians, 10 Dec. 1710.

VILLAIN, or VILLEIN, see *Slavery in England*.

VILLE DU HAVRE, French Atlantic mail steamer, 5,100 tons, sailed from New York for Havre, 15 Nov. 1873; was run into by a Glasgow clipper, *Lochearn*, about 2 a.m., 22 Nov., and sank in twelve minutes; 226 out of 313 persons perished.

The crew of the *Lochearn* rescued 87, who were conveyed to Cardiff by the American vessel *Tremountain*, capt Urquhart, arriving there 1 Dec. 1873
The *Lochearn*, beginning to sink, 28 Nov., was abandoned by her crew, who were rescued by the *British Queen*, and brought to Plymouth 7 Dec. ,,
On judicial examination, the *Lochearn* was exonerated in England, but censured in France Jan. 1874

VILLETA (Paraguay, South America). Here Lopez and the Paraguayans were totally defeated by the Brazilians and their allies, 11 Dec. 1868. Lopez and 200 men fled; 3000 prisoners were made; and the war was considered to be ended.

VIMIERA (in Portugal), where the British and Spanish forces, under sir Arthur Wellesley, defeated the French, under marshal Junot, duke of

Abrantes, 21 Aug. 1808. The attack, made with great bravery, was gallantly repulsed; it was repeated by Kellermann at the head of the French reserve, which was also repulsed. The French, charged with the bayonet, withdrew on all points in confusion, leaving many prisoners.

VINCENNES, a strong castle near Paris; a residence of the French kings from the 12th to the 14th centuries. Henry V. of England died at the Bois de Vincennes, 31 Aug. 1422. At the fosse of the castle, Louis duc d'Enghien was shot by order of Napoleon, after a hasty trial, early on the morning of 22 March, 1804.

VINCENT, CAPE ST. (S. W. Portugal). See *Cape St. Vincent* and *Rodney's Victories*.

VINCENT, ST. (West Indies), long a neutral island; but at the peace of 1763, the French agreed that the right to it should be vested in the English. The latter soon after engaged in a war against the Caribs, on the windward side of the island, who were obliged to consent to a peace, by which they ceded a large tract of land to the British crown. In 1779 the Caribs greatly contributed to the reduction of this island by the French, who, however, restored it in 1783. In 1795 the French landed some troops, and again instigated the Caribs to an insurrection, which was not subdued for several months. Mt. Soufrière (abt. 3,623 ft. high) erupted 24 April, 1718; and again, 1 May, 1812, a violent eruption took place, 3 craters opened, 1,295 dead bodies found, total deaths, 1,565, 100 hopelessly injured, 3,000 homeless, 16 sq. miles covered with lava, ash fell on Barbadoes, 90 miles off; 7 May, 1902, disturbances took place in the adjoining islands, and earthquake shocks were frequent at Kingstown and Georgetown, whilst the village of Wallibon partly sank, and that of Richmond rose, 17 May (*Nature*, 27 May, 1902); eruptions continued, violent, 18, 24 May; earthquake shocks and another eruption, 10 July (see *Martinique*, 8 May, 1902); slighter ones, 21 July *et seq*; violent, 3, 5, 21 Sept., 16 Oct.; Messrs. Quinton, Powell, and Foster ascended the mountain, while in a state of activity, 28 Oct. 1902. Population in 1861, 31,755; in 1881, 40,548; in 1891, 41,054; in 1901, 47,548; see *Windward Isles*.

Great destruction of life and property by a hurricane, 16 Aug. 1886; again, 300 deaths, 10-12 Sept. 1898. See *West Indies*.

VINCENT DE PAUL, ST., CHARITABLE SOCIETY founded in 1833, in France, by twelve young men. It extends its extremely beneficial operations into Britain. Its power excited the jealousy of the French government, which suppressed its central committee of Paris, in Oct. 1861. St. Vincent de Paul was born, 1576; established the congregation of Lazarists, or Vincentines, 1625; Sisters of Charity, 1634; a foundling hospital, 1648. He died 1660.

VINCY, N. France. Here Charles Martel defeated the Neustrians, 21 May, 717, and acquired their country.

VINE. The vine was planted by Noah, 2347 B.C. *Gen.* ix. 20. A colony of vine-dressers from Phocea, in Ionia, settled at Marseilles, and instructed the South Gauls in tillage, vine-dressing, and commerce, about 600 B.C. Some think that vines are aborigines of Languedoc, Provence, and Sicily, and that they grew spontaneously on the Mediterranean shores of Italy, France, and Spain. The vine was carried into Champagne, and part of Germany, by the emperor Probus, about A.D 279. The vine and sugar-cane were planted in Madeira in 1420. In the gardens of Hampton-court palace is an old and celebrated vine, said to surpass any known vine in Europe; see *Grapes* and *Wine*. The Tokay vines were planted in 1350.

Vine Disease In the spring of 1845, Mr. E. Tucker, of Margate, observed a fungus (since named *Oidium Tuckeri*) on grapes in the hot-houses of Mr. Slater, of Margate. It is a whitish mildew, and totally destroys the fruit.

The spores of this *oidium* were found in the vineries at Versailles in 1847. The disease soon reached the trellised vines, and in 1850 many lost all their produce.

In 1852, it spread over France, Italy, Spain, Syria, and in Zante and Cephalonia attacked the currants, reducing the crop to one-twelfth of the usual amount.

Through its ravages, the wine manufacture in Madeira ceased for several years.

Many attempts were made to arrest the progress of this disease, but without much effect. Sulphur dust is the most efficacious remedy.

The disease had much abated in France, Portugal, and Madeira, in 1863. In 1862 Californian vines were introduced into the two latter.

New malady (microscopic insect, *phylloxera vastatrix*) in S. France, observed 1865

Remedy, sulphuret of carbon, recommended by M. Dumas . . . . Aug. 1873

Not successful; great destruction; 12,000*l* offered for a remedy . . . July, 1876

Phylloxera prevalent in Malaga and France, reported July, Aug. 1878, Portugal, Italy, Spain; Sept.-Nov. 1879; appears in Victoria, Australia, Nov. 1880

Phylloxera congress at Bordeaux . 10-15 Oct. 1881

The phylloxera is said to be exterminated in Switzerland by fire . . . . . Nov. 1882

Phylloxera ravaging vines on the Douro; consequent emigrations to Brazil . . 7 Feb. 1884

Disappearance of the phylloxera in W. France through the experimental researches of M. Pasteur: prosperous vintages reported . . 1883-91

VINEGAR. The ancients had several kinds, which they used for drink. The Roman soldiers were accustomed to take it in their marches. The Bible represents Boaz, a rich citizen of Bethlehem, as providing vinegar for his reapers (1312 B.C.), a custom still prevalent in Spain and Italy.

VINEGAR-HILL (near Enniscorthy, in Wexford, S.E. Ireland). Here the Irish rebels, headed by father John, a priest, encamped and committed many outrages on the surrounding country. They were gradually surrounded by the British troops, commanded by Lake, 21 June, 1798, and after a fierce struggle, with much slaughter, totally dispersed.

VINTNERS, see *Victuallers*.

VIOL AND VIOLIN. The lyre of the Greeks became our harp, and the viol of the middle ages became the violin. The violin is mentioned as early as 1200, in the legendary life of St. Christopher. It was introduced into England, some say, by Charles II. Straduarius (or Stradivarius) of Cremona, was a renowned violin-maker (1700 to 1722). The eminent violinist Paganini visited England, 1831; died at Nice, 27 May, 1840. Mr. J. T. Carrodus, an eminent English violinist, died, aged 59, 12 July, 1895. "Old Violins," by the rev. H. R. Haweis (died 29 Jan. 1901), published 1899.

VIRGINALS; an early keyed instrument of the kind termed clavichorde; used in the 16th and 17th centuries; played on by queen Elizabeth and Mary queen of Scots. According to Johnson, it owed its name to young women being the usual performers. Tallis, Morley, Purcell, Gibbons, and Bull composed for this instrument.

VIRGINIA, see *Rome*, 449 B.C.

VIRGINIA, the first British settlement in North America, was discovered by John Cabot in 1497, and was taken possession of for Raleigh, and named after the virgin-queen Elizabeth, 13 July, 1584. Vain attempts were made to settle it in 1585. Two expeditions were formed by patent in 1606, and others in 1610. In 1626 it reverted to the crown; and a more permanent colony was established soon afterwards. George Washington was delegate for Virginia in the congress of 1774. Eastern Virginia seceded from the Union, 25 April, 1861, but Western Virginia declared for the Union, 13 Feb. and elected a governor, 20 Feb. 1861; became a state 1863. Virginia was a chief seat of the war. The state was readmitted to the congress, Jan.-Feb. 1870; see *United States* and *Richmond*. Population in 1880, 1,512,565; 1890, 1,655,980; 1900, 1,854,184; capital, Richmond. Western Virginia, population, 1880, 618,457; 1890, 762,794; 1900, 518,103; capital, Wheeling. By the overflowing of a lake near Staunton, houses were swept away and many lives lost, reported 1 Oct. 1896. Cloudburst and bursting of a dam in the west, about 100 deaths, about 22 June, 1901.

VIRGINIA CITY, see *Nevada*.

VIRGIN ISLANDS (West Indies), an eastern group discovered by Columbus (1494): Virgin Gorda, Tortola, Anegada, &c., and the Danish Islands, St. Thomas, Santa Cruz, and St. John. Population of the British possessions in 1891 was 4,639; 1901, 4,908. Revenue, 1904-5, 3,093*l.*; expenditure, 3,019*l.* See *Leeward Isles*.

Tortola settled by Dutch buccaneers about 1648, expelled by the English (who have held it since). 1666
St. Thomas settled by Danes 1672, and St. John a few years after; held by the British 1801-2; 1807-15; proposed sale to the United States for 1,500,500*l* to be made a "territory" Danish proclamation, 25 Oct 1867, purchase declined by U S senate . . . 23 March, May, 1870
By a dreadful hurricane off St Thomas, the Royal Mail steamers *Rhone* and *Wye* were entirely wrecked, the *Conway* and *Derwent*, and above 50 other vessels, driven ashore, about 1000 persons said to have perished . . . . . 29 Oct. 1867
Much suffering was occasioned in Tortola, houses blown down or unroofed, &c
Earthquake at St Thomas's and other isles, much damage; few lives lost . Nov. ,,
Santa Cruz A negro insurrection, in which M Fontaine, a planter, was killed, Fredrikstadt and 36 out of 50 sugar plantations were burnt, and about 3000 whites rendered homeless During the suppression by col Garde, the governor, about 200 negroes were killed . . 1-5 Oct. 1878

VIRGIN MARY. The Assumption of the Virgin is a festival in the Greek and Latin churches, in honour of the miraculous ascent of Mary into heaven, according to their belief, 15 Aug. A.D. 45. The Presentation of the Virgin is a feast celebrated 21 Nov., said to have been instituted among the Greeks in the 11th century; its institution in the West is ascribed to pope Gregory XI. 1372; see *Annunciation* and *Conception, Immaculate*.

VIRTUE, LEAGUE OF, see *Tugendbund*.

VISCONTI, the name of a noble Italian family, which ruled in Milan from about 1277 to 1447; the heiress of the family was married to Francesco Sforza, who became duke 1450.

VISCOUNT (*Vice Comes*), anciently the name of the deputy of an earl. The first viscount in England created by patent was John, lord Beaumont, whom Henry VI. created viscount Beaumont, giving him precedence above all barons, 10 Feb. 1440. *Ashmole*. This title is of older date in Ireland and France. John Barry, lord Barry, was made viscount Buttevant, in Ireland, 9 Rich. II. 1385. *Beatson*.

VISIBLE SPEECH, a term applied by Mr. Alex. Melville Bell to his "Universal Self-Interpreting Physiological Alphabet," comprising thirty symbols representing the conformations of the mouth when uttering sounds. He stated that about fifty different types would be required to print all known languages with these symbols. He expounded his system to the Society of Arts, London, 14 March, 1866; and published a book in 1867.

VISIGOTHS, separated from the Ostrogoths about 330; see *Goths*. The emperor Valens, about 369, admitted them into the Roman territories upon the condition of their serving when wanted in the Roman armies; and Theodosius the Great permitted them to form distinct corps commanded by their own officers. In 400, under Alaric, they invaded Italy, and in 410 took Rome. They founded their kingdom of Toulouse, 414; conquered the Alani, and extended their rule into Spain, 414; expelled the Romans in 468; and finally were themselves conquered by the Saracens under Muza, in 711, when their last king, Roderic, was defeated and slain; see *Spain* for a list of the Visigothic kings. Their rule in France ended with their defeat by Clovis at Vouglé, in 507.

VISITATIONS, see *Heralds*.

VITAL FORCE, defined by Humboldt "as an unknown cause preventing the elements from obeying their primitive affinities." This theory is opposed by many physiologists, and animal motion is attributed to muscular and nervous irritability, illustrated by the researches of Galvani, Humboldt, sir Charles Bell, Marshall Hall, and others. The subject has been much discussed by the late professor Huxley and other eminent physiologists.

VITI ISLES, see *Fiji*.

VITTORIA (N. Spain), the site of a victory obtained by Wellington over the French army commanded by Joseph Bonaparte, king of Spain, and marshal Jourdan, 21 June, 1813. The hostile armies were nearly equal, from 70,000 to 75,000 each. After a long and fearful battle, the French were driven, towards evening, through the town of Vittoria, and in their retreat were thrown into irretrievable confusion. The British loss was 22 officers and 479 men killed; 167 officers and 2640 men wounded. Marshal Jourdan lost 151 pieces of cannon, 451 waggons of ammunition, all his baggage, provisions, cattle, and treasure, with his bâton as a marshal of France. Continuing the pursuit on the 25th, Wellington took Jourdan's only remaining gun. Population, 1887, 27,660; 1897, 30,514.

VIVARIUM, see *Aquavivarium*.

VIVISECTION, physiological experiments upon living animals, as practised by William Harvey, John Hunter, and other eminent physiologists, it is said, with good results. The societies for the prevention of cruelty to animals in Dresden and Paris in 1859 requested the opinion of a committee of eminent scientific men on the merits of the knowledge thus acquired. Their judgment was not unanimous. The London society took up the question in 1860; and printed a pamphlet by Mr. G. Macilwain against vivisection. In Aug. 1862 an international conference to discuss the question was held at the Crystal Palace, Sydenham.

The subject was discussed in 1866, and a prize awarded by the London society Sir Charles Bell's opinion of vivisection was, that it either obscured the subject it was meant to illustrate, or misled men into practical errors of the most serious character.

Discussion revived in consequence of the prosecution of Dr Schiff in Florence, who justified vivisection when chloroform or any other anæsthetic is used 1873-6

Rival societies: 1 Society for the abolition of vivisection, 1875, Mr. G. R. Jesse, the founder (died June, 1898), leaves 10,000*l.* to the society; 2. International Association for total suppression of vivisection 1876

Commission (viscount Cardwell, professor Huxley, and others) to inquire into the practice, appointed 23 June, 1875, report signed, 8 Jan, published, March, 1876, a bill to regulate vivisection (cruelty to animals act) brought into parliament; strongly opposed by the medical profession in general, June, July; passed, 15 Aug 1876 Vivisectors are to have a licence or certificate.

Resolution in favour of vivisection passed by the International Medical Congress, London 9 Aug 1881

The prosecution of prof Ferrier (who had experimented on the brains of monkeys under anæsthetics) and others failed . . . . Nov ,,

Mr. R. T Reid's bill to prohibit vivisection, talked out of the House of Commons . . 4 April, 1883

Report for 1883 Great Britain, 44 licences, 535 experiments; Ireland, 8 licences, 34 experiments; anæsthetics employed when required.

441 experiments in Great Britain in 1884

Report for 1886 and 1887: Great Britain 64 licences. In 1888 55 licences and 1,069 experiments.

Instructed by Dr Ferrier's vivisection experiments, Dr Hughes Bennett localized in a man's brain a tumour, which was removed by Mr. Godlee 25 Nov. ,,

The publication of the "Nine Circles, or the Hell of the Innocents," by the Anti-Vivisection society, occasioned much controversy at the church congress at Folkestone and sharp correspondence between prof V. Horsley and Miss Frances M. Cobbe and others . . . . . Oct. 1892

Prof. Virchow in the Croonian lecture warmly advocates vivisection . . . . 16 March, 1893

See *Trials*, 18 Nov. 1903

332 licences granted in the United Kingdom in 1902; 12,841 experiments; 378 licences granted, 32,562 experiments in 1904

VIZIANAGRAM, a town in Madras presidency, formerly a kingdom, among the last bulwarks against the Mahomedan invasion, and a refuge for Hindoo learning. The sovereigns date from the 14th century. See *Vedas*.

VIZIER, GRAND, an officer of the Ottoman Porte, said to have been first appointed by Amurath I., about 1386. The office was abolished in 1838; but since been frequently revived and suppressed; see *Turkey*.

VLADIMIR (central Russia), a city founded in the 12th century, and the capital of a grand duchy from 1157 to about 1328.

VOCALION, a new musical instrument in which tones are produced from strings made to vibrate by currents of air, the joint invention of Mr. James Baillie Hamilton and Mr. John Farmer assisted by Mr. Hermann Smith, described and illustrated by Mr. Hamilton at the Royal Institution, 21 May, 1875, and tried successfully at Harrow, 23 March, 1882, and soon after at Westminster Abbey; and at other places.

VOICE FIGURES, in a variety of beautiful forms, such as trees, flowers, ferns, stars, &c., are produced by directing the voice against an elastic membrane upon which powder, paste, or some similar substance has been placed. The Eidophone, an apparatus used for this purpose, was invented by Mrs. Watts-Hughes, and many interesting specimens of voice figures were exhibited by her at the Royal Society about 1885.

VOIRON, see *Veseronce*.

VOLAPÜK (from 'world' and 'speak'), universal commercial language invented by M. Schleyer, who taught it in Paris in Feb. 1886. The Philological Society of London advocated its use in diplomacy and science, in 1887. The roots chiefly borrowed from Romanic, Germanic, and especially English languages shortened. There is a Volapuk Academy at Munich, and about 500,000 people are using or learning it.

Mr. C. E. Sprague's handbook of Volapük published . . . . . Jan. 1888

Volapük reported successful and spreading in Europe and America . . . . . ,,

Mr P Hoinix publishes his "Anglo Franca" in opposition to Volapuk . . . March, 1889

VOLCANOES. In different parts of the earth there are above 200 volcanoes which have been active in modern times, see *Etna*, *Vesuvius*, *New Zealand*, *Owhyhee*, and *Iceland* In Mexico, a plain was filled up into a mountain more than a thousand feet in height by the burning lava from a volcano, in 1759. A volcano in the isle of Ferro broke out 13 Sept. 1777, which threw out an immense quantity of red water, that discoloured the sea for several leagues. A new volcano appeared in one of the Azore islands, 1 May, 1808. Lectures on vulcanology delivered by Dr. H. J. Johnston-Lavis, in Naples, in 1894. "The Ancient Volcanoes of Great Britain," by Archbd. Geikie, published April, 1897. "Volcanoes," by T. G. Bonney, F.R.S., 1899. Much volcanic activity in 1902 and 1905; see *Martinique*, *Vesuvius*, and *Vincent, St.*

VOLHYNIA, a Polish province, annexed to Russia 1793.

VOLSCI, an ancient Latin people, frequently at war with the Romans. From their capital, Corioli, Caius Martius (who defeated them about 490 B.C.) derived his name Coriolanus. The story of his banishment by his ungrateful countrymen; of his revenge on them by bringing the Volsci to the gates of Rome, yet afterwards sparing the city at the entreaties of his mother, Volumnia (487 B.C.), is considered by many as a poetical legend. The Volsci and their allies were totally defeated at Sutrium by the consul Valerius Corvus (346), and incorporated with the Roman people about 338.

VOLSINII, the inhabitants of an Etrurian city, who, after a sharp contest, were completely overcome by the Roman consul Titus Coruncanius 280 B.C.

VOLTAIC PILE or **BATTERY**, was constructed by Galvani, see *Galvanism* in article *Electricity*. The principle was discovered by Alessandro Volta, of Como (born 1745), for thirty years professor of natural philosophy at Pavia, and announced by him to the Royal Society of London in 1793. The battery was first set up in 1800. Volta was made an Italian count and senator by Napoleon Bonaparte, and was otherwise greatly honoured. While young he invented the electrophorus, electric pistol, and hydrogen lamp. He died in 1826, aged 81. The form of the Voltaic battery has been greatly improved by the researches of modern philosophers. The nitric acid battery of sir W. R. Grove was

constructed in 1839; Alfred Smee's battery in 1840; the carbon battery of professor Robert Bunsen (died 16 Aug. 1899) in 1842. The first is very much used in this country; that of Bunsen on the continent; see *Copper-Zinc Couple* and *Italy*, 1899.

VOLTURNO, a river in S. Italy, near Capua, near to which Garibaldi and his followers held a strong position. This was furiously assailed by the royal troops on 1 Oct. 1860, who were finally repulsed after a desperate struggle, the fiercest in which Garibaldi had yet been engaged. He was aided greatly by a band of Piedmontese from Naples. On 2 Oct. general Bixio completed the victory by capturing 2500 fresh Neapolitan troops and dispersing others.

VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS. Public contributions for the support of the British government against the policy and designs of France amounted to two millions and a half sterling in 1798. About 200,000*l.* were transmitted to England from India in 1799. Sir Robert Peel, of Bury, among other contributions of equal amount, subscribed 10,000*l.* *Annual Register*; see *Patriotic Fund*. In 1862 nearly a million pounds were subscribed in the British empire for the relief of the Lancashire cotton spinners, see *Cotton* and *Mansion House*, where voluntary contributions for beneficent purposes are continually received.

VOLUNTARY SCHOOLS, see *Education*.

VOLUNTEERS were enrolled in England for the American war, 1778, and especially in consequence of the threatened invasion of revolutionary France, 1793-4. Besides our large army, and 85,000 men voted for the sea, we subsidised 40,000 Germans, raised our militia to 100,000 men, and armed the citizens as volunteers; the yeomanry formed cavalry regiments. Between 1798 and 1804, when this force was of greatest amount, it numbered 410,000, of which 70,000 were Irish.* On 26 Oct. 1803, king George III. reviewed in Hyde Park 12,401 London volunteers, and on 28 Oct. 14,676 more. The English volunteers were, according to official accounts, 341,600 on 1 Jan. 1804; see *Naval Volunteers*. In May, 1859, in consequence of the prevalence of the fear of a French invasion, the formation of volunteer corps of riflemen commenced under the auspices of the government, and by the end of the year many thousands were enrolled in all parts of the kingdom. The volunteers were said to be "a force potentially the strongest defence of England," 19 April, 1870. Dr. J. C. Bucknill, regarded as the originator of the movement, knighted, May, 1894; see *Artillery Association* and *Naval Artillery Volunteer Force*.

* The first regiment of Irish volunteers was formed at Dublin, under command of the duke of Leinster, 12 Oct. 1779. They armed generally to the amount of 20,000 men, and received the unanimous thanks of the houses of lords and commons in Ireland, for their patriotism and spirit, for coming forward and defending their country. At the period when the force appeared Irish affairs bore a serious aspect, manufactures had decreased, and foreign trade had been hurt by a prohibition of the export of salted provisions and butter. No notice of the complaints of the people had been taken in the English parliament, when, owing to the alarm of an invasion, ministers allowed the nation to arm, and an immense force was soon raised. The Irish took this occasion to demand a free trade, and government saw there was no trifling with a country with arms in its hands. The Irish parliament unanimously addressed the king for a free trade, and it was granted, 1779.

YEOMANRY were enrolled by lord Chatham in 1761.

The number of yeomanry - 1876, 12,093; 1880, 11,598; 1885, 11,590; 1890, 10,697; 1894, 10,014; 1897, 10,184; 1904. 25,502

By War-office regulations the whole yeomanry force was re-organized and appointed a definite place in the mobilization scheme (commencing 1 April), 4 Jan. 1893

VOLUNTEERS.—The first Middlesex volunteers were formed in 1803 as the duke of Cumberland's sharpshooters. They retained their organisation as a rifle club, when other volunteers were disbanded. In 1835 they were permitted by the duchess of Kent to take the name of the Royal Victoria Rifle Club.

Circular letter from col Jonathan Peel, proposing organization of *National Volunteer Association* for promoting the practice of rifle-shooting, 12 May, 1859. It was established in London, under the patronage of queen Victoria, Mr Sidney (afterwards lord) Herbert, secretary at war, president, and the earl of Derby, earl Spencer, lord Elcho, and other noblemen vice-presidents. (Annual subscription one guinea, or a composition for life of ten guineas) . . . . 16 Nov. 1859

Volunteer force established in 1860. Enrolled strength.—

1860 . .	119,146	1875 . .	181,080	1890 . .	221,048
1861 . .	161,239	1876 . .	185,501	1891 . .	222,046
1862 . .	162,681	1877 . .	193,026	1892 . .	225,423
1863 . .	162,935	1878 . .	203,213	1893 . .	227,741
1864 . .	170,544	1879 . .	206,265	1894 . .	231,328
1865 . .	178,484	1880 . .	206,537	1895 . .	231,704
1866 . .	181,565	1881 . .	208,308	1896 . .	236,059
1867 . .	187,864	1882 . .	207,336	1897 . .	231,796
1868 . .	199,194	1883 . .	209,365	1898 . .	230,678
1869 . .	195,287	1884 . .	215,015	1899 . .	229,854
1870 . .	193,893	1885 . .	224,012	1900 . .	277,628
1871 . .	169,608	1886 . .	226,752	1901 . .	288,476
1872 . .	178,279	1887 . .	228,038	1902 . .	268,550
1873 . .	171,937	1888 . .	226,469	1903 . .	253,281
1874 . .	175,387	1889 . .	224,021	1904 . .	253,909

2500 volunteer officers presented to queen Victoria; a dinner followed, with the duke of Cambridge in the chair, and a ball . . . 7 March, 1860

Queen Victoria reviews about 18,450 volunteers in Hyde-park . . . . 23 June, ,,

[Mr Tower, of Wealdhall, Essex, aged 80, was present as a private, he had been present as an officer in a volunteer review in 1803.]

Successful sham-fight at Bromley, Kent . 14 July, ,,

Above 20,000 volunteers reviewed by queen Victoria at Edinburgh . . . . 7 Aug ,,

Above 10,000 Lancashire volunteers reviewed by the earl of Derby at Knowsley . . 1 Sept. ,,

Review of 11,504 volunteers at Wimbledon, 13 July, of 9000 at Warwick . . . 24 July, 1861

20,000 volunteers reviewed by lord Clyde at Brighton . . . . 21 April, 1862

A commission recommends that an annual grant of either 20*s*, 30*s*, or 34*s*, be given to each volunteer according to circumstances . . Oct. ,,

An act to amend and consolidate the acts relating to the volunteer force of Great Britain was passed, 21 July, 1863

[Annual grant of 30*s*. to each volunteer authorised.]

22,000 volunteers reviewed by the prince of Wales in Hyde-park . . . . . 28 May, 1864

Sixth meeting at Wimbledon of the N.R.A. began 11 July, ended with a review by the duke of Cambridge . . . . . 22 July, 1865

Seventh meeting at Wimbledon, began 9 July; the value of about 7000*l.* distributed in prizes, and review by duke of Cambridge . . 21 July, 1866

The volunteers reviewed by the prince of Wales at Brighton, 2 April, at York, 11 Aug; by duke of Cambridge at Hyde-park . . . . 23 June, ,,

About 1100 volunteers visit Brussels, headed by col. Loyd Lindsay: warmly received, first prize gained by Curtis, of the 11th Sussex rifles, 11-22 Oct. ,,

Parliamentary vote for volunteers, 361,000*l.* 6 June, 1867

Metropolitan and Berkshire volunteers reviewed in Windsor Great Park . . . . . 10 June, ,,

Eighth meeting of the N.R.A. at Wimbledon, began 8 July; Belgian Garde civique and volunteers (above 2000) received by prince of Wales, 13 July; grand review by prince of Wales, the sultan, &c. 20 July, 1867

About 28,000 volunteers reviewed by queen Victoria at Windsor . . . . . 20 June, 1868

Review of regulars and volunteers at Edinburgh, 4 July, ,,

Memorial to government respecting the capitation grant, signed by noblemen and gentlemen, 19 Feb 1869

Review of volunteers of southern and western counties at Portsmouth . . 26 April, ,,

Tenth meeting at Wimbledon 3 July, grand review 24 July, ,,

Volunteers act, 1863, amended . . 9 Aug ,,

"*Army Service Corps*" to be composed of volunteers, established by royal warrant 12 Nov. ,,

Distribution of breech-loaders commenced Nov ,,

The volunteers recognised as part of the national army 1871

Vote for volunteer force, 1872-3, 473,200*l* 24 June, 1872

The Elcho shield, the International trophy, and the Irish International trophy (all won by the English teams at the N R.A. meeting at Wimbledon) placed in the custody of the lord mayor, 27 July, ,,

Volunteers visit Havre; shoot for prizes; 50 obtain prizes, end of May, given 29 June, 1874

An "efficient volunteer" defined by order in council (substitute for schemes of 27 July, 1863, and 15 Oct. 1872) . . Aug ,,

30,000 volunteers reviewed by the prince of Wales in Hyde Park . . . . . 1 July, 1876

Standard of efficiency · 69 per cent. 1863, 85 per cent. 1868; 96 per cent. 1880

East York volunteer artillery corps resign on account of dismissal of col. Humphrey (through continued personal disagreements), 16 June; resignations said to be illegal . . 29 June, ,,

Sergeant Wm. Marshman, tried by court-martial for alleged fraudulent marking at the rifle meetings, 1878, 1879, 1880, acquitted . 13 Aug.-16 Sept. ,,

Above 52,000 volunteers reviewed by queen Victoria at Windsor, 9 July ["A magnificent success; the crowning achievement of the volunteer movement."—*Times*, 11 July] 1881

About 40,000 Scotch volunteers reviewed by queen Victoria, in Queen's-park, Edinburgh 25 Aug. ,,

International rifle match between British and Americans at Bisley: won by British, 21 July, 1883

Volunteers exercised in camping out, sham conflicts in Berkshire and other counties . . Aug. 1884

Volunteer Medical Staff Corps established, 23 March, 1885

Volunteer Forces' Benevolent Association, inaugurated . . . . . 6 July, ,,

28,000 volunteers reviewed by queen Victoria at Buckingham palace; march past in 1¼ hours 2 July, 1887

Lord Wantage, chairman N.R.A., 1887; active in search of a site in place of Wimbledon. . . 1888

Order issued for the formation of 95,000 volunteers into 19 brigades for immediate mobilization for home defence . . . . . 3 July, ,,

Brookwood, to be called Bisley common, chosen for 1890 . . . . . 28 Feb. 1889

Estimated grant for 220,000 men, 742,700*l*. April, ,,

Patriotic volunteer fund started by lord mayor Whitehead in the spring; he appeals for subscriptions for the full equipment of a citizen army, equal to that of the regulars. The prince of Wales 105*l*., 1 June; the queen 200*l*. 2 July; many others; about 42,000*l*. subscribed . . 20 Nov. ,,

Capt. St. John Mildmay, secretary N.R.A. since 1860, resigns, 6 Sept.; succeeded by Mr. A. P. Humphry . . . . . Nov. ,,

The council determines to appeal to the public for funds, and to obtain a charter of incorporation, 11 Feb.; this was granted and signed by queen Victoria . . . . . 25 Nov. ,,

Parliament votes 100,000*l*. for volunteer equipment, 17 April, 1890

Thirty-first meeting of the N.R.A. (the first at Bisley common), 12-26 July; the camp opened, the prince and princess of Wales and the duke of Cambridge present; the princess fired the first shot, a "bull's eye" . . . . 12 July, ,,

[The Rifle Association includes 76 county associations in Great Britain, 4 in Ireland, and 64 in India and the colonies.]

Review of about 25,000 volunteers at Wimbledon by the German emperor . . . . 11 July, 1891

About 13,000 volunteers engaged in the army manœuvres . . . . . Aug. 1892

"The Volunteer Officers' Decoration" (an oak wreath in silver tied with gold, having in the centre the royal cipher and crown in gold) for commissioned officers who have served 20 years, instituted by queen Victoria, 25 July; conferred on certain officers, Nov., Dec. 1892; decorations granted to non-commissioned officers, 12 Sept. 1893; to the rank and file after 20 to 34 years' service . . . . . Sept. 1894

Total volunteer vote for 1895; 824,200*l*. April, 1895

Volunteer (military service) act passed . 6 July, ,,

Special army order granting new and increased allowances to officers and men . . 16 May, 1896

Volunteer act of 1863, amended 1897

Capitation grant of 250,000*l* agreed to . 29 Jan. ,,

Review of 25,965 metropolitan volunteers by the prince of Wales on the Horse Guards' parade, 8 July, 1899

Regulations issued for a contingent for South Africa . . . . . 19 Dec. ,,

Enrolment of the city imperial volunteers for South Africa, 25,000*l*. voted by the city, 20 Dec., 1st draft formed at the Guildhall, 1 Jan 1900; embark, 13 Jan.; 2nd and 3rd drafts sailed, 20 and 27 Jan. 1900; see *London*, 12-27 Jan 1900; imperial yeomanry, about 1,000, leave for South Africa . . . . . 27, 28 Jan. 1900

Volunteer fund. prince of Wales 100 guineas; total, 117,643*l*. . . . . ,,

Reinforcements, 3 officers and 147 men, for South Africa, leave . . . . . 12 July, ,,

Volunteers' act passed . . . . . 6 Aug. ,,

Return of the C I V.'s · total sent 59 officers, 1,667 men (lieut Alt and 13 men killed, 48 died of wounds or disease), see *London*, 29 Oct 1900 (total volunteers who served in the war, about 700 officers and 25,000 others, besides some 7,000 who enlisted in the army—*Times*, 20 June, 1902). 32,591 volunteer officers and men served in S. Africa and 2,879 officers and men of yeomanry, total 32,591

Since 1902 there have been no manœuvres of volunteers on an extensive scale, but there have been great musters of brigades last August at various stations. On Salisbury plain there have been combined operations by volunteers and regulars.

Attendance at camp.—In 1902 a new code of conditions concerning volunteer efficiency was issued, which included a clause of a most drastic character, requiring attendance *nolens volens* at a camp for 6 days. Practically the clause was not to come into effect until 1904. This clause was received with a great amount of consternation, and a crisis occurred, the strength of nearly every corps being rapidly depleted by the resignations of officers, non-commissioned officers and men. From time to time the War office made various concessions, until at last the obnoxious clause was practically withdrawn, but not until great mischief had been caused. Some corps are gradually recovering their former strength, but the establishment of a number was reduced. In the early part of 1903 a royal commission was appointed to inquire into the conditions of service and efficiency of the force, and the report of this commission was issued in June, 1904, but nothing has been carried out so far except the re-organisation of volunteer brigades.

Mr. Astor gives 10,000*l*. to the national rifle association, Dec. 1901; the duke of Cambridge re-elected president; Mr. Astor, vice-president, 5 Feb. 1902

Revised volunteer regulations issued . 22 April ,,

Review of 38,383 volunteers by the king at Edinburgh . . . . . 18 Sept. 1905

EASTER MONDAY REVIEWS, AND SHAM FIGHTS.

(Operations from Good Friday to Easter Monday.)

Brighton . . . 21 April, 1862, and 5 April, 1863

Guildford . . . . . 28 March, 1864

Brighton . . . 27 April, 1865; and 2 April, 1866
Dover . . . . . 22 April, 1867
Portsmouth (the most successful hitherto, 29,490 volunteers present) . . . . . 13 April, 1868
Dover (bad weather) . . . . . 29 March, 1869
Brighton, 18 April, 1870, (considered a failure)
10 April, 1871
——— Mock battle between sir Arthur Horsford (12, 180 men, 22 guns) and gen. Lysons (11,682 men, 20 guns) . . . . . 1 April, 1872
Small reviews at Wimbledon and other places, 14 April, 1873; 6 April, 1874; 29 March, 1875; at Tring, &c, 17 April, 1876; at Dunstable, &c., 2 April, 1877, at Staines, &c, 22 April, 1878; at Dover, Reigate, Wimbledon, &c, 14 April, 1879; Brighton, battle, successful; 29 March, 1880; 18 April, 1881; Portsmouth, 20,000 ("Genuine success," *Times*), 10 April, 1882, Brighton (evolutions very successful), 26 March, 1883; Dover, Portsmouth, &c., (12-)14 April, 1884; Brighton and Dover; 6 April, 1885; at Dover, Portsmouth, Colchester &c., 26 April, 1886; successful military operations at Dover, Eastbourne, and Aldershot, 11 April, 1887; campaign operations and battles, invasions, &c. at Portsmouth, Dover, Eastbourne &c., 30, 31 March; battles: invaders successful at Portsmouth 2 April, 1888
Meetings for brigade drill, &c., Eastbourne, Portsmouth, Dover, Brighton, and other places, 22 April, 1889; Folkestone, Eastbourne, Portsmouth, &c., 7 April, 1890. Portsmouth, Dover, Brighton, &c., 30 March, 1891 At Dover, battle of St Margaret's; invaders under col. J. C. Russel, defenders under col. J. B. Sterling. At Chatham, battle of the Bells; invaders under lieut. gen. Goodenough, defenders under major-gen. Dawson Scott . . . . 18 April, 1892
Sham fights at Eastbourne, Canterbury, Chatham and Brighton, &c. . . . . 3 April, 1893
Manœuvres at Dover, Canterbury, Chatham, Guildford, and Winchester . . . 26 March, 1894
Great improvement in order and efficiency since 1888; reported 1895
Manœuvres at Windsor, Canterbury, and Marden Park, Surrey . . . . 12–15 April, ,,
Field days at Winchester, Canterbury, Folkestone, Brighton, etc. . . . . 6 April, 1896
Manœuvres, sham-fights, etc., at Winchester, Shorncliffe, Dover, Folkestone, Brighton, etc. 17, 19 April, 1897
Manœuvres, abt. 16,000 men left London, 7 April; sham fights, etc., near Canterbury, Aldershot, Chatham, Dover, Colchester, 9–11 April; many injured in a railway collision at Bisley. 11 April, 1898
Manœuvres at Aldershot, Canterbury, Winchester, Chatham, Gravesend, etc., tactical operations, etc. 1–April, 1899
Manœuvres at Winchester . . . 12–16 April, 1900
Manœuvres betweeen London and Colchester, and other places . . . . . 5–8 April, 1901
Manœuvres at Bisley, Wimbledon, and elsewhere, 28–31 March, 1902
Scheme to raise volunteer force of 26 battalions, divided over the four provinces of Ireland, reported to be sanctioned by the government, 17 Dec. 1903

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION, formed 1860, for the promotion of rifle shooting First great meeting held at Wimbledon, 2–7 July 1860; queen Victoria fired the first shot, scoring a "bull" Meetings held at Wimbledon from 1860 to 1889. From 1890 until now (1905) the meetings have been held at Bisley. The principal competition shot for by volunteers is the King's (formerly Queen's) prize, which carries with it the N.R.A. gold medal and badge and £250. See above for events at the various meetings.

QUEEN'S PRIZE WINNERS.

1860. Capt Edward Ross, North York.
1861. Mr. Jopling, 8 Middlesex.
1862. Mr. Pixley, 8 Victoria
1863 Sgt. Roberts, 12th Shropshire.
1864 Pte. John Wyatt, London Rifle Brigade.
1865. Pte. Sharman, 4th West York.
1866. Corpl. Angus Cameron, 6th Inverness.
1867. Sgt. Lane, Bristol.
1868. Lieut. Carslake, 5th Somerset.
1869. Corpl. Angus Cameron, 6th Inverness (and time).
1870. Corpl. Humphries, 6th Surrey.
1871. Ensign A. P Humphry (undergraduate Cambridge University, aged 19).
1872 Clr.-Sgt. Michie, London Scottish.
1873. Sgt. Robert Menzies, 1st Edinburgh.
1874. Pte W C. Atkinson, 1st Durham.
1875. Capt. George Pearse, 15th Devon.
1876. Sgt Pullman, 2nd (South) Middlesex.
1877. Pte. George Jamieson, 15th Lancashire (Liverpool).
1878. Pte Peter Ray, 11th Stirling.
1879. Corpl George Taylor, 47th Lancashire.
1880 Pte. Alexander Ferguson, 1st Argyll.
1881. Pte. Thomas Beck, 3rd Devon
1882. Sgt. Lawrence, 1st Dumbarton.
1883 Sgt. Mackay, 1st Sutherland
1884. Pte. Gallant, 6th Middlesex.
1885. Sgt. Bulmer, 2nd Lincoln.
1886 Pte Jackson, 1st Lincoln.
1887. Lieut. Warren, 1st Middlesex (Victoria).
1888. Pte. Fulton, 13th Middlesex (Queen's Westminsters)
1889. Sgt. Reid, 1st Lanark Engineers.
1890. Sgt. Bates, 1st Warwick.
1891. Pte. D. Dear, Queen's Edinburgh.
1892. Maj. Pollock, 3rd Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
1893. Sgt. W. T Davies, 1st Welsh Regiment.
1894. Pte Rennie, 3rd Lanark.
1895. Pte. Hayhurst, Canada.
1896. Lt. Thomson, Queen's Edinburgh
1897 Pte. Ward, 1st Devon (magazine rifle first used), (score, 304, highest possible, 330).
1898. Lt. D Yates, 3rd Lanark (327—380).
1899 Pte Priaulx, Guernsey (336—380).
1900. Pte. Ward, 1st Devon (2nd time) (341—380).

KING'S PRIZE WINNERS.

1901. Lc -cpl. Ommundsen, Queen's Edinburgh (score, 310; highest possible, 355).
1902 Lieut. E D Johnson, 1st London (307—355).
1903. Col -Sgt. W. T. Davies, 3rd Glamorgan (and time), (311—355).
1904. Pte. S. J Perry, Canada (321—355)
1905 Ar.-Sgt. A. J. Comber, 2nd E. Surrey (315—355).

Other important competitions at the National Rifle Association meetings are as follows:—

ELCHO CHALLENGE SHIELD, shot for by teams, and kept by the winning nation

Won by England: 1862, 1863, 1865, 1867, 1868, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1876, 1881 (July 22), 1882 (July 20), 1885 (July 23), 1887 (July 21), 1891 (July 23), 1893 (July 15), 1895 (July 13); 1896 (July 18), 1897 (July 17); 1898 (July 16), 1899 (July 15); 1901 (July 12); 1902 (July 18); 1904.
Scotland: 1864, 1866, 1869, 1874, 1879 (July 24), 1892 (23 July), 1894 (July 14), 1905.
Ireland. 1873, 1875, 1877, 1878, 1880 (July 22), 1883 (19 July), 1884 (24 July), 1886 (22 July), 1888 (19 July), 1889 (18 July), 1890 (24 July), 1900 (13 July), 1903 (17 July).

CHINA CHALLENGE CUP, shot for by teams of volunteers or yeomen representing cities and counties

Won by Stafford, 1864, 1866, Somerset, 1865, 1868; West York, 1867; Lanark, 1869, 1880–7, 1891; Gloucester, 1870, 1875; Cambridge, 1871, 1872; Nottingham, 1873; Middlesex, 1874; Edinburgh, 1876; Norfolk, 1877; Devon, 1878, 1881, 1895; Cheshire, 1879; Ayrshire, 1882; Forfarshire, 1883: Renfrew, 1884 Dumfries, 1885; Shropshire, 1886; Lancashire, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1893, 1896, 1898; London, 1892, 1901; Glamorganshire, 1894, 1903; Norfolk, 1897; Glasgow, 1899, 1900, 1902; Hampshire, 1904; Dunbartonshire, 1905

CHANCELLORS' CHALLENGE PLATE, shot for by teams of volunteers from each of the corps of the universities of Oxford and Cambridge respectively:

Won by Cambridge, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1872, 1875, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1888, 1889, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905.
Won by Oxford, 1866, 1867, 1871, 1873, 1874, 1876, 1877, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1887, 1890, 1899, 1900.

ASHBURTON CHALLENGE SHIELD, shot for by teams from public schools:

Won by Rugby, 1861, 1894; Harrow, 1862, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1869, 1870, 1875, 1879, 1905; Eton, 1863, 1868, 1878, 1880, 1887, 1901; Winchester, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1876, 1904; Marlborough, 1874; Cheltenham, 1877, 1881, 1902; Charterhouse, 1882, 1883, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1895, 1896, 1898, Clifton college, 1884, 1885, 1888; Dulwich, 1886, 1900, Bradfield, 1893, 1897; Rossall, 1899, Tonbridge, 1903.

ASTOR COUNTY CHAMPIONSHIP CHALLENGE CUP:

Won by Queen's Edinburgh Rifle Club, 1904; Benenden Rifle Club, 1905.

Amongst other important competitions at the National Rifle Association's meeting are the Albert and Alexandra, the Grand Aggregates, the Humphry Challenge Cup, Army and Navy Challenge Cup, the Belgian Cup, *Graphic*, *Daily Graphic*, *Daily Telegraph*, Duke of Cambridge, Duke of Westminster Challenge Cups, &c,

VOSSEM, PEACE OF, between the elector of Brandenburg and Louis XIV. of France; the latter engaged not to assist the Dutch against the elector; signed 6 June, 1673.

VOTING PAPERS. See *Dodson's Act.* The proposal to use them was negatived in the debates on reform in 1867; adopted by the ballot act in 1873. A bill against plural voting was read first time in the commons, 30 April, 1895. See *Ballot.*

VOUGLÉ or **VOUILLÉ,** S.W. France (near Poitiers), where Alaric II., king of the Visigoths, was defeated and slain by Clovis, king of France, 507, who subdued the whole country from the Loire to the Pyrenees. A peace followed between the Franks and Visigoths, who had been settled above one hundred years in that part of Gaul called Septimania. Clovis soon afterwards made Paris his capital.

VOYAGES. It is mythically stated that by order of Pharaoh-Necho, of Egypt, some Phœnician pilots sailed from Egypt down the Arabian Gul round what is now called the Cape of Good Hop entered the Mediterranean by the Straits of Gib raltar, coasted along the north of Africa, and a length arrived in Egypt, after a navigation c about three years, 604 B.C. *Herodotus.* The firs voyage round the world was made by a ship, par of a Spanish squadron which had been under th command of Magellan (who was killed at th Philippine Islands in a skirmish) in 1519-20 see *Circumnavigators*, *North-West Passage*, an *Periplus.*

VOYSEY ESTABLISHMENT FUND The Rev. Charles Voysey having been deprived fo heresy (see *Church of England*, 1871), began a serie of services at St. George's hall, Langham-place, 1 Oct 1871. The fund for their maintenance was supporte by Bp. Hinds of Norwich (retired), Sir John Bow ring, and other eminent liberals. Services now (1905) held in Swallow-street, Piccadilly, th congregation worshipping as the "Theisti Church."

VULCAN, see *Planets.* The Greek god He phaistos answered to the Roman Vulcan.

VULCANITE (vulcanised india-rubber), als termed *Ebonite.*

VULGATE (from *vulgatus*, published), a term applied to the Latin version of the Scriptures which is authorised by the council of Trent (1546), and which is attributed to St. Jerome, about 384. The older version, called the Italic, is said to have been made in the beginning of the 2nd century. A critical edition was printed by order of pope Sixtus V. in 1590, which, being considered inaccurate, was superseded by the edition of pope Clement VIII. in 1592. The earliest printed vulgate is without date, by Gutenburg and Fust, probably about 1455, the first dated (Fust and Schœffer) is 1462.

W.

WACHT DES DEUTSCHEN VATERLAND ("Watch of the German Fatherland"). German national hymn, by Reichardt, first performed 2 Aug. 1825. Very popular during the war 1870-71.

WADHAM COLLEGE (Oxford). Founded by Nicholas Wadham, and Dorothy, his wife, in 1613. In this college, in the chambers of Dr. Wilkins (over the gatoway), the founders of the Royal Society frequently met prior to 1658.

WAGER OF BATTLE, see *Appeal*.

WAGES IN ENGLAND. The wages of sundry workmen were first fixed by act of parliament 25 Edw. III. 1350. Haymakers had but one penny a day. Master carpenters, masons, tilers, and other coverers of houses, had not more than 3*d.* per day (about 9*d.* of our money); and their servants 1½*d.* *Viner's Statutes.**

By the 23 Henry VI. the wages of a bailiff of husbandry was 23*s.* 4*d.* per annum, and clothing of the price of 5*s.* with meat and drink; chief hind, carter, or shepherd, 20*s.*, clothing, 4*s.*, common servant of husbandry, 15*s.*, clothing, 4o*d.*, woman-servant, 10*s.*, clothing, 4*s.* 1444

By the 11 Henry VII., a like rate of wages with a little advance as, for instance, a free mason, master carpenter, rough mason, bricklayer, master tiler, plumber, glazier, carver or joiner, was allowed from Easter to Michaelmas to take 6*d.* a day without meat and drink; or, with meat and drink, 4*d.*; from Michaelmas to Easter, to abate 1*d.* A master having under him six men was allowed 1*d.* a day extra 1495

Agricultural labourers per week: Warwickshire, 3*s.* 6*d.* and 4*s.*; Devonshire, 5*s.*; Suffolk, 5*s.* and 6*s.*; wool-weavers, about 3*s.* and 4*s.* (Macaulay) about 1685

In 1866 the annual amount of wages paid in the United Kingdom was estimated by Mr Gladstone at 250,000,000*l.*; by Mr. Bass at 350,000,000*l.*; and by professor Leone Levi at 418,300,000*l.*, earned by 10,697,000 workers, ages 20 to 60.

In 1872-8 many trades struck for increase of wages, and frequently were successful; in 1877-9, unsuccessful.

In 1878 professor Levi estimated that 503,000,000*l.* were earned (by men, 390,000,000*l.*; by women, 113,000,000*l.*), after deducting for holidays, &c., 422,700,000*l.*

He says, that "In no other country are wages more liberal, but in no other country are they more wastefully used" See *Strikes*.

Payment of wages in public-houses prohibited by act passed in 1883

	LABOURERS' WAGES PER WEEK.		CORN PER QUARTER.	
	s.	*d.*	*s*	*d.*
1824	7	7	62	0
1837	8	0	55	10
1860	9	6	53	3
1869	11	0	48	?
1872	11	9	57	1

WAGES OF HARVEST-MEN IN ENGLAND AT DIFFERENT PERIODS.

Year.		*s.*	*d.*
In 1350	*per diem*	0	1
1460	,,	0	2
1568	,,	0	4
1632	,,	0	6
1688	,,	0	8
1716	,,	0	9
In 1740	*per diem*	0	10
1760	,,	1	0
1788	,,	1	4
1794	,,	1	6
1800	,,	2	0
In 1811	*per diem*	2	0
1850	,,	3	1½
1857	,,	5	0

Since then the rate has fluctuated a figure below five shillings.

WAGGONS were rare in the 18th century. They, with carts, &c., not excepting those used in agriculture, were taxed in 1783. The carriers' waggons are now nearly superseded by the railways.

WAGHORN'S NEW OVERLAND ROUTE TO INDIA. Lieut. Waghorn devoted a large portion of his life to connect India with England. On 31 Oct. 1845, he arrived in London, by a new route, with the Bombay mail of the 1st of that month. His despatches reached Suez on the 19th, and Alexandria on the 20th, whence he proceeded by steamboat to a place twelve miles nearer London than Trieste. He hurried through Austria, Baden, Bavaria, Prussia, and Belgium, and reached London at half-past four on the morning of the first-mentioned day. The authorities of the different countries through which he passed eagerly facilitated his movements. The ordinary express, *viâ* Marseilles, reached London 2 Nov. following. Mr. Waghorn subsequently addressed a letter to the *Times* newspaper, in which he stated that in a couple of years he would bring the Bombay mail to London in 21 days. He died 8 Jan. 1850. On 3 Feb. 1884, at a meeting at the Mansion-house, London, it was determined to erect a national monument to his memory.

The Overland Mail, which had left Bombay on 1 Dec. 1845, arrived early on the 30th in London, by way of Marseilles and Paris. The speedy arrival was owing to the great exertions made by the French government to show that the route through France was shorter and better.

WAGNERISM, see under *Music*.

WAGRAM, a village near Vienna, where Napoleon I. totally defeated the archduke Charles, 5, 6 July, 1809. The slaughter on both sides was dreadful; 12,000 Austrians were taken by the French, and the defeated army retired to Moravia. An armistice was signed on the 12th; and on 24 Oct., by a treaty of peace, Austria ceded all her sea-coast to France; the kingdoms of Saxony and Bavaria were enlarged at her expense; part of Poland in Galicia was ceded to Russia; and Joseph Bonaparte was recognised as king of Spain.

WAHABEES OR WAHABITES, a warlike Mahometan reforming sect, considering themselves the only true followers of the prophet, established, themselves in Arabia about 1750, under the rule of Abd-el-Wahab, who died 1787. His grandson, Saoud, in 1801, defeated an expedition headed by the caliph of Bagdad. In 1803 this sect seized

* Mr. J. E. Thorold Rogers, "Six Centuries of Work and Wages," published in 1884.

Mecca and Medina, and continued their conquests, although their chief was assassinated in the midst of his victories. His son, Abdallah, long resisted Mahommed Ali, pacha of Egypt, but in 1818 was defeated and taken prisoner by Ibrahim Pacha, who sent him to Constantinople, where he was put to death. The sect is well described by Mr. W. Gifford Palgrave in his "Journey and Residence in Arabia in 1862-3," published in 1865.

WAHLSTATT, see *Katzbach*.

WAIFS and STRAYS (children). Church of England Central Society for providing Homes for Waifs and Strays, founded 1882. The society was very active in 1892, being supported by the bishops and clergy; 71,551*l.* received 1896, 73,679*l.* in 1901.

Miss Rye, a pioneer in promoting the emigration of neglected children to Canada, since 1860, presents to the society her training homes at Peckham and Niagara and 600*l.* . . . . Aug. 1897

WAITS, the night minstrels who perform shortly before Christmas. The name was given to the musicians attached to the king's court. We find that a company of waits was established at Exeter in 1400 to "pipe the watch." The waits in London and Westminster were long officially recognised by the corporation.

WAKEFIELD (W. Yorkshire), an ancient town. Near it a battle was fought between the adherents of Margaret, the queen of Henry VI., and the duke of York, in which the latter was slain, and 3000 Yorkists fell upon the field, 31 Dec. 1460. The earl of Warwick supported the cause of the duke's son, the earl of March, afterwards Edward IV., and the civil war was continued. An art and industrial exhibition was opened at Wakefield, 30 Aug. 1865. The Bishoprics act, authorising the establishment of a see at Wakefield, was passed 16 Aug. 1878. The required funds subscribed Jan. 1888. Population, 1881, 30,854; 1891, 33,846; 1901, 41,413.

Bishopric founded by queen Victoria, 17 May, 1888; Rev. W. W. How (suffragan bishop of Bedford) first bishop, Feb. 1888; died . . 11 Aug 1897
George Rodney Eden, suffragan of Dover, succ. Aug. "
New municipal buildings opened by the marquis of Ripon . . . . . 22 Feb. 1898
Anonymous gift of 3,000*l.* for enlarging the cathedral, 11,000*l.* promised, Jan. 1899; foundation-stone laid by the abp. of Canterbury, June, 1901

WAKES, the ancient parish festivals on the saint's day to commemorate the dedication of the church; regulated in 1536, but gradually became obsolete. The annual holiday weeks in Lancashire are known as "wakes."

WALBROOK CHURCH (London), a masterpiece of Sir Christopher Wren, completed in 1679. There was a church here in 1135, and a new church was erected in 1429.

WALCHEREN (an island at the mouth of the Scheldt, Holland). The unfortunate expedition of the British to this isle in 1809 consisted of 35 ships of the line, and 200 smaller vessels, principally transports, and 40,000 land forces, the latter under the command of the earl of Chatham, and the fleet under sir Richard Strachan. For a long time the destination of the expedition remained secret; but before 28 July, 1809, when it set sail, the French journals had announced that Walcheren was the point of attack. Flushing was invested in August; a dreadful bombardment followed, and the place was taken 15 Aug.; but no suggestion on the part of the naval commander, nor urging likewise by officers, could induce the earl to vigorous action, until the period of probable success was gone, and necessity obliged him to return with as many of the troops as disease and an unhealthy climate had spared. The place was evacuated, 23 Dec. 1809. The house of commons instituted an inquiry, and lord Chatham resigned his post of master-general of the ordnance, to prevent greater disgrace; but the policy of ministers in planning the expedition was, nevertheless, approved. The following epigram, of which various readings exist, appeared at the time:—

"Lord Chatham [or *the warrior earl*] with [his] sabre drawn,
Stood waiting for sir Richard Strachan;
Sir Richard, longing [or *eager*] to be at 'em,
Stood waiting for the earl of Chatham."

A lychgate erected by queen Victoria at Dovercourt parish church, in memory of British soldiers who died there of disease contracted during the expedition 1809-11, was opened by gen. Gatacre, 22 Sept. 1899.

WALDECK AND PYRMONT, united German principalities, established in 1682. The late reigning family claim descent from the Saxon hero, Witikind, who flourished about 772. Prince George Victor, born 14 Jan. 1831, succeeded his father, George, 15 May, 1845, died May, 1893; succeeded by Frederic, son, born 20 Jan. 1865. On 22 Oct. 1867, the states approved a treaty of annexation, and the administration was transferred to Prussia, 1 Jan. 1868. Population, 1900, 57,918.

WALDENSES (also called Valdenses, Vallenses, and Vaudois), a sect inhabiting the Cottian Alps, derives its name, according to some authors, from Peter de Waldo, of Lyons (1170). They had a translation of the Bible. The Waldenses settled in the valleys of Piedmont about 1375, but were frequently dreadfully persecuted, especially in the 17th century, when Charles I. of England interceded for them (1627-9) and Oliver Cromwell by threats (1655-6) obtained them some degree of toleration. All the Waldensian Barbes or pastors, save two, died in the great plague of 1630. Gilles and Gros went to Geneva and Lausanne for Swiss Calvinist ministers to fill the vacancies. The new ministers were no sooner inducted than they deposed the surviving Barbes and abolished all the distinctive teaching and usages of the community, substituting the Genevese model. They were permitted to have a church at Turin, Dec. 1853. They became French subjects when Savoy was annexed by Napoleon III. in 1860. In March, 1868, it was stated that there were in Italy 28 ordained Waldensian ministers, and 30 other teachers.

Mr. Thos. Morton, a British merchant, who died 11 Sept. 1897, besides other bequests to religious bodies, left a large sum to the "Waldensian Church in Italy."

WALDORF THEATRE, see *Theatres*.

WALES, Cambria, Cymru, the land of the Cymry, called by the Romans *Britannia Secunda*. Welsh and Wales are corruptions of Teutonic epithets applied to foreigners, especially Gauls. After the Roman emperor Honorius gave up Britain, Vortigern was elected king of South Britain. He invited over the Saxons to defend his country against the Picts and Scots; but the Saxons perfidiously sent for reinforcements, consisting of Saxons, Danes, and Angles, by which they made themselves masters of South Britain. Many of the Britons retired to Wales, and defended themselves against the Saxons, in their inaccessible mountains, about 447. In this state Wales remained unconquered till Henry II. subdued South Wales in 1157; and in 1282 Edward I. entirely reduced the whole

country, an end being put to its independence by the death of Llewelyn, the last prince.* In 1284 the queen gave birth to a son at Caernarvon, whom Edward styled prince of Wales, now title of the heir to the crown of Great Britain. Wales was united and incorporated with England by act of parliament, 1536; see *Britain, Bards* and *Population:* 1891, 1,518,914; 1901, 1,698,148; 1904, 1,786,640.

Ostorius Scapula, proprætor of Britain, defeats the Cymry . . . . . A.D. 50
The supreme authority in *Britannia Secunda* intrusted to Suetonius Paulinus, who caused desolating wars 58-61
Conquests by Julius Frontinus 70
The Silures totally defeated . . . . . ,,
The Roman, Julius Agricola, commands in Britain. 78
Bran ab Llyr, the Blessed, dies about 80
The Druidical class gradually dissolved by the influence of Christianity in 300-400
The Britons defeat the Saxons 447-448
Vortigern king 448
The renowned Arthur elected king . . . about 500
Defeats Saxons . . . . . about 527
Cadwallawn, king of Gwynedd, defeated and slain by the Saxons at Denisburn . . . about 634
Dyvnwal Moelmud, said to have come from Armorica, and to have established his authority west of the Tamar and Severn as king of the Cymry about 640
Reign of Roderic the Great 844
He unites the petty states into one principality; his death 877
Division of Wales—into north, south, and central (or Powys-land) . . . . . ,,
The Welsh princes submit to Alfred 885
The Danes land in Anglesey 900
Laws enacted by Howel Da, prince of all Wales, about 920
Athelstan subdues the Welsh 933
Civil wars at his death . . . . . about 948
Great battle between the sons of Howel Da and the sons of Idwal Voel; the latter victorious . 954
Edgar invades Wales . . . . . about 973
Devastations committed by Edwin, the son of Eineon 980
Danes invade Wales; lay Anglesey waste, &c 980-1000
The country reduced by Aedan, prince of North Wales 1000
Aodan, the usurper, slain in battle by Llewelyn . 1015
Part of Wales laid waste by the forces of Harold . 1063
William I. claims feudal authority over Wales 1070
Rhys ab Owain kills king Bleddyn, 1073; defeated and slain 1077
Ravaging invasion of Hugh, earl of Chester . 1079-80
Invasion of the Irish and Scots 1080
William I. invades Wales 1081
Battle of Llechryd 1087
[In this conflict the sons of Bleddyn ab Cynvyn were slain by Rhys ab Tewdwr, the reigning prince.]
Rhys ab Tewdwr slain; S Wales conquered by the English 1090
Invasion of the English under William II. . . 1095-7
The settlement in Wales of a colony of Flemings . 1106
Violent seizure of Nest, wife of Gerald de Windsor, by Owain, son of Cadwgan ab Bleddyn . . . 1108
Cardigan conquered by Strongbow 1109
Cadwgan assassinated 1112
Gruffydd ab Rhys lays claim to the sovereignty . 1113
Another body of Flemings settle in Pembrokeshire ,,
[The posterity of these settlers are still distinguished from the ancient British population by their language, manners, and customs.]
Civil war in South Wales and Powysland leads to the subjugation of the country by the English; Henry I. erects castles in Wales . . 1114 *et seq.*

* The statute of Wales, enacted at Rhuddlan, 19 March, 1284 (or March, 1283), alleges that—"Divine Providence has now removed all obstacles, and transferred wholly and entirely to the king's dominion the land of Wales and its inhabitants, heretofore subject unto him in feudal right." The ancient laws were to be preserved in civil causes; but the law of inheritance was to be changed, and the English criminal law to be put in force. *Annals of England.*

Owain killed in battle with Gerald de Windsor . 1116
Revolt of Owen Gwynedd on the death of Hen. I.; part of South Wales laid waste 1135
The English defeated in several battles . . . 1136
Strongbow, earl of Pembroke, invested with the powers of a count palatine in Pembroke . . 1138
Henry II. invades Wales, receives a stout resistance from Owen Gwynedd, but subdues S. Wales . . 1157
Confederacy of the princes of Wales for the recovery of their independence 1164
Prince Madoc said to have emigrated to America (Southey's epic "Madoc" is based on the tradition.) 1169
Anglesey devastated 1173
The crusades preached in Wales by Baldwin, archbishop of Canterbury 1188
The earl of Chester's inroad into North Wales . . 1210
King John invades Wales, laying waste a great part of the principalities; exacts tribute and allegiance 1211
The pope incites the Welsh to resist John . . . 1212
Revolt of the Flemings 1220
Llewelyn, prince of North Wales, commits great ravages, overcomes Henry III. 1228
The earl of Pembroke and other nobles join Llewelyn against Henry III., 1233; a truce 1234
Prince David ravages the marches, &c 1244
Invasion of Henry III. 1245
Anglesey cruelly devastated by the English Sept. ,,
Llewelyn ap Griffith, the last prince . . . 1246
Welsh princes combine against the English . . 1256
Great invasion of the English; threatened extermination of the Welsh, compelled to retreat with loss 1257
Welsh offers of peace refused 1257-62
Llewelyn's incursions into English territory . . 1263
Reported conference between him and Simon de Montfort against the Plantagenets . . . 1265
Llewelyn does homage to Henry III. for a treaty Sept. 1267
Edward I summons Llewelyn to Westminster; on his refusal to come, deposes him, 1276; and invades Wales . . . . June, 1277
Llewelyn submits and obtains good terms 10 Nov. ,,
He marries Eleanor de Montfort . 13 Oct. ,,
The sons of Gruffydd treacherously drowned in the river Dee, by the earl Warrenne and Roger Mortimer; great insurrection 1281
Hawarden castle taken by surprise by Llewelyn and his brother David, 21 March, they destroy Flint and Rhuddlan castles. Fruitless negotiations Nov 1282
Battle between Llewelyn and the English near Aber Edw: Llewelyn slain, after the battle, by Adam Frankton . . . 11 Dec ,,
Prince David surrenders, and is executed . . 1283
Wales finally subdued by Edward I. . . . . ,,
The first English prince of Wales, son of Edward, born at Caernarvon castle (see *Princes of Wales*, page 1464) . . . . . 25 April, 1284
Statute of Wales (see footnote, preceding column) enacted . . . . . 19 March, ,,
Many insurrections suppressed and the leaders executed 1287-1330
Great rebellion of Owain Glyndwr, or Owen Glendower (descendant of the last prince, Llewelyn), commences 1400
Radnor and other places taken by Owain Glyndwr 1401
Allies with the Scots and the Percies, besieges Caernarvon 1402
And seizes Harlech castle 1404
Makes a treaty with France . . . . 10 May, ,,
Harlech castle retaken by the English forces . . 1407
Loses his allies by their defeat at Bramham moor 19 Feb. 1408
Ravages the English territories 1409
Refuses to ask for terms or submit; dies . 21 Sept. 1415
His son submits . . . . . 24 Feb. 1416
Margaret of Anjou, queen of Henry VI., takes refuge in Harlech castle 1459
Town of Denbigh burnt 1460
The earl of Richmond, afterwards Henry VII., lands in Pembroke, and is aided by the Welsh . Aug. 1485
Palatine jurisdictions in Wales abolished by Henry VIII. 1535
Monmouth made an English county; counties of Brecknock, Denbigh, and Radnor formed . . ,,

Act for "laws and justice to be administered in Wales in same form as in England," 27 Henry VIII. 1535
Wales incorporated into England by parliament . 1536
Divided into twelve counties 1543
Dr. Ferrar, bishop of St David's, burnt at the stake for heresy . . . 30 March, 1555
Lewis Owain, a baron of the exchequer, attacked and murdered while on his assize tour . . . ,,
The bible and prayer-book ordered to be translated into Welsh, and divine service to be performed in that language 1562
Welsh bible printed 1588
First congregation of dissenters assembled in Wales; Vavasour Powel apprehended while preaching . 1620
Beaumaris castle garrisoned for king Charles I 1642
Powys castle taken by sir Thos Myddelton . Oct 1644
Dr Laud, formerly bishop of St David's, beheaded on Tower hill . . . 10 Jan 1645
Surrender of Hawarden castle to the parliament general Mytton . . . ,,
Charles I takes refuge in Denbigh . . . ,,
Rhuddlan castle surrenders . . . ,,
Harlech castle surrenders to Cromwell's army under Mytton 1647
Battle of St. Fagan's, the Welsh defeated by col Horton, Cromwell's lieutenant . 8 May, 1648
Beaumaris castle surrenders to Cromwell . . ,,
Pembroke castle taken, Colonel Poyer shot, 25 Apr * 1649
The lords marchers court suppressed . . 1688
"Charitable society of Ancient Britons" and Welsh charity schools, established (now at Ashford) 1715
Cymmrodorion Society (for charitable purposes), established 1751-81
The French land in Pembrokeshire, and are made prisoners . . . . . Feb 1797
"Rebecca and her daughters," a name taken from Gen xxiv. 60, by bands of rioters in female dress, who destroyed the toll-gates and houses in parts of S. Wales, Feb. *et seq.*, an old woman, a toll-keeper, was murdered, 10 Sept, many persons were tried and punished . . . . Oct. 1843
Cambrian Archæological Association founded 1846
Subscriptions begun for a university in Wales Dec. 1863
A national unsectarian University college at Aberystwyth opened . . . . 9 Oct 1872
Great strike of colliers in S. Wales, 1 Jan.; ends about . . . . . 27 March, 1873
Cymmrodorion society, to promote literature and art, re-established 1877
Great distress in South Wales through decay of coal trade by strikes and commercial depression 1877-8
"Rebecca" riots; people of Rhayader on the Wye capture fish out of season illegally, and resist the water bailiffs . Dec 1878-Jan. 1879
Welsh Sunday closing act 1881
A Cambrian academy of arts settled to be established at Llandudno . . . . Jan. 1882
A university college of South Wales and Monmouthshire established at Cardiff; professors appointed 6 Sept.; opened . . . . . 4 Oct. 1883
North Wales university college, Bangor, opened, ... 18 Aug. 1884
The college at Aberystwith burnt; prof. Macpherson and three others perish; damage about 50,000*l.* . . . . . night, 8, 9 July, 1885
Proposed disestablishment of the church negatived in the commons (241–229) . . . 9 March, 1886

* At the commencement of the civil war, Pembroke castle was the only Welsh fortress in the possession of the parliament, and it was entrusted to the command of col Laugharne. In 1648, he, and colonels Powel and Poyer, embraced the cause of the king, and made Pembroke their head-quarters; after the defeat at St. Fagan's, they retired to the castle, followed by an army led by Cromwell. They capitulated, after having endured great sufferings from want of water. Laugharne, Powel, and Poyer were tried by a court-martial, and condemned to death, but Cromwell having been induced to spare the lives of two of them, it was ordered that they should draw lots for the favour, and three papers were folded up, on two of which were written the words, "Life given by God;" the third was left blank The latter was drawn by colonel Poyer, who was shot in London accordingly on the above-mentioned day, after long imprisonment. *Pennant*

Anti-tithe league formed; intimidation of payers, Aug.–Sept. 1886
Tithe riots at Mochdre, Clwyd; many injured; suppressed by military and police . 16 June, 1887
Three weeks' fire on Ruabon and Berwyn mountains; extinguished after much destruction of life and game . . . . . 25 July, ,,
Inauguration of the national council of Wales at Aberystwith; disestablishment and disendowment of the church, home rule &c., advocated, Stuart Rendel, M.P. president, 7 Oct. 1887; annual meeting at Newtown . . 8 Oct. ,,
Formation of a Welsh land league advocated in America; this league issues a manifesto 24 Dec. ,,
A Welsh clergy defence association formed about Nov. ,,
Marquis of Abergavenny *v.* bishop of Llandaff; after much litigation, verdict for the bishop who had refused to induct the rev. Robert W. Gosse into a living, being ignorant of the Welsh language . . . . . 22 Feb. 1888
Death of Henry Richard "M.P. for Wales," ardent nonconformist and peace advocate . 20 Aug. ,,
1,000 miles of road freed from toll in S. Wales by local government act . . . 2 April, 1889
Mr. Dillwyn's motion for disestablishment of the church in Wales, rejected by the commons (284–231) . . . . . 14 May, ,,
The Welsh Intermediate Education act passed, 12 Aug. ,,
Visit of queen Victoria; arrives at Llandeilo, Merionethshire (resides at Palé, seat of Mr. Henry Robertson), 23 Aug.; went to Bala, 23 Aug.; to Wrexham, 24 Aug.; leaves Llangollen . 27 Aug. ,,
Welsh Dialect society, prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte, president, established, reported April, 1890
Great strike of railway servants at Cardiff (see *Strikes*) . . . . . 7–15 Aug. ,,
Tithes collected by the help of the military. Aug ,,
The duke of Clarence visits South Wales, 15–18 Sept. ,,
Dr. Edward Thomas, of Manchester, bequeaths 39,500*l.* to University College of North Wales, announced . . . . . Oct. ,,
Mr. David Evans, the first Welsh lord mayor of London in the century . . . . 9 Nov. ,,
Proposed disestablishment of the church in Wales negatived by the commons (235—203), 20 Feb. 1891; again negatived (267—220) . . 23 Feb. 1892
The Welsh national council met at Rhyl, 10 Nov. ,,
The Suspensory bill (*which see*) read first time, 23 Feb.; opposed at Anglesey, Swansea, &c., 14 March *et seq.*, at a great meeting at St. James's hall, London, 24 April; bill withdrawn, 18 Sept. 1893
University of Wales charter signed . 23 Nov. ,,
Diocesan conferences protest against the Welsh disestablishment bill . . . . June, 1894
A conference at Grosvenor house in defence of the Welsh church, the duke of Westminster chairman, 5,000*l.* subscribed . . . . 18 June, ,,
Welsh land commission appointed, lord Carrington chairman, March, met 23 May, 1893 . Nov ,,
Welsh church disestablishment bill, introduced 26 April, withdrawn; 18 July, Mr. Asquith introduces another bill, commons, read 2nd time (304–260) 1 April; committee stage, 6 May *et seq.*; stopped by the dissolution. . . 8 July, 1895
Lord Aberdare, "father of Welsh education," elected chancellor of the Welsh university 25 Jan. died . . . . . 25 Feb. ,,
Daniel Owen, popular novelist in Welsh, died Oct. ,,
Death of the rev. Richard Parry, aged 95, eminent bard . . . . . 8 Feb. 1897
Land tenure (Wales and Monmouthshire bill), to establish a land court, rejected by commons, 278—154 . . . . . 19 May, ,,
Sir G. Osborne-Morgan, liberal politician, born 8 May, 1826; died . . . . . 25 Aug. ,,
S. Wales coal strike, see *Strikes* . 1 April 31 Aug. 1898
See *Liberals* 1899
The duke and duchess of York visit N. Wales, 24–28 April, ,,
The duchess of York and the duke of Connaught open a new pier at Tenby, see *Yachts* . 9 May, ,,
Death of principal Viriamu Jones, of Cardiff, a promoter of higher education . . spring, 1901

The king, chancellor of the Welsh university, resigns, but assumes the title of "Protector," 22 Nov.; Mr. W. Jones's resolution for disestablishment of the Welsh church, rejected, 218–177, 4 Feb. 1902

Local government (Wales and Monmouthshire) bill, 2nd reading rejected by commons, 201–163, 16 April, ,,

Prince and princess of Wales visit N. Wales, the prince installed chancellor of the university, lays the first stone of a new wing to the infirmary at Bangor, and opens the new Alexandra hospital at Rhyl . . . . 8, 9, 12 May, ,,

University of Wales (graduates) act, royal assent, 22 July, ,,

Coal crisis in S. Wales, end of sliding scale agreement . . . . . 31 Dec. ,,

Resolution in house of commons to grant self government to Wales negatived, 146–74, 25 March, 1903

End of the Penrhyn quarries dispute, reported 7 Nov. ,,

Treasury decide to establish a Welsh national museum and library at Cardiff 11 Feb. 1905

Lord Bute promises 4,000*l.* and lord Tredegar 3,000*l.* towards the fund for the Welsh national museum and library . . 5 March, ,,

Prince of Wales lays the foundation stone of the new buildings of university college of S. Wales and Monmouthshire at Cardiff . 29 June, ,,

Title of city conferred on Cardiff by the king, the chief magistrate to bear the title of "lord mayor" . . . . . 21 Oct. ,,

SOVEREIGNS OF WALES.

630. Cadwallawn, king of Gwynedd
634 Cadwaladr, his son.
661 Idwal, son.
728 Rhodri, or Roderic; heroic defender
755 Cynan and Howel, sons, incessant war.
818 Mervyn, son-in-law, and Essyllt (wife).
844. Roderic the Great, son
(Early dates uncertain.)

PRINCES OF GWYNEDD OR NORTH WALES AND FREQUENTLY OF ALL WALES

877 Anarawd, son of Roderic
915. Idwal Voel
943. Howel Da the Good, prince of all Wales.
948 Iefan and Iago, sons of Idwal.
972 Howel ap Iefan, the Bad
984 Cadwallon, brother
985. Meredith ap Owen ap Howel Da.
992 Idwal ap Meyric ap Idwal Voel: able, brave.
998. Aedan, a usurper
1015 Llewelyn ap Sitsyllt, good sovereign
1023 Iago ap Idwal ap Meyric.
1039. Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Sitsyllt, killed
1067 Bleddyn
1073. Trahaern ap Caradoc
1079 Griffith ap Cynan; able, warlike, generous
1137 Owain Gwynedd; energetic, successful warrior.
1169. Howel, son
,, David ap Owain Gwynedd, brother, married sister of Henry II.
1194 Llewelyn, the Great.
1240. David ap Llewelyn
1246 Llewelyn ap Griffith, last prince of the blood, slain after battle, 11 Dec., 1282.

ENGLISH PRINCES OF WALES.*

1284. Edward Plantagenet (afterwards king Edward II), son of Edward I, born in Caernarvon Castle on the 25th April, 1284 It is asserted that immediately after his birth he was presented by his father to the Welsh chieftains as their future sovereign, the king holding up the royal infant in his arms, and saying, in the Welsh language, "*Eich Dyn*," literally in English, "This is your man," but signifying, "This is your countryman and king" See, however, "*Ich Dien.*"

1301. Edward of Carnarvon made prince of Wales and earl of Chester.
1343. Edward the Black Prince.
1376. Richard, his son (afterwards Richard II.).
1399. Henry (afterwards Henry V.), son of Henry IV.
1454. Edward, son of Henry VI.; slain at Tewkesbury, 4 May, 1471.
1471. Edward (aft. Edward V.), son of Edward IV.
1483. Edward, son of Richard III; died in 1484.
1489. Arthur, son of Henry VII.; died in 1502.
1503. Henry, his brother (afterwards Henry VIII.).
Edward, his son (afterwards Edward VI.) was duke of Cornwall, and not prince of Wales.
1610. Henry Frederic, son of James I, died 6 Nov. 1612.
1616 Charles, his brother (afterwards Charles I.).
Charles, his son (afterwards Charles II.), never created prince of Wales
1714. George Augustus (afterwards George II).
1729. Frederic Lewis, his son; died 20 March, 1751.
1751. George, his son (afterwards George III.).
1762 George, his son (afterwards George IV.): born 12 Aug
1841. Albert Edward, son of queen Victoria (afterwards Edward VII): born 9 Nov.; baptized, king of Prussia a sponsor, 15 Jan 1842
Travelled on the continent, and studied at Oxford and Edinburgh, in 1859
Visited Canada, with the dignity of a viceroy, and the United States, 1860.
Entered the university of Cambridge in Jan.; attended the camp at the Curragh, Kildare, July to Sept; opened New Middle Temple Library, 31 Oct 1861.
Ordered to be prayed for as Albert Edward, 8 Jan., visited the continent, Syria, and Egypt, March-June, Germany and Italy, Aug-Dec 1862.
Admitted to the house of peers, 5 Feb; a privy councillor, 8 Dec 1863
Married to princess Alexandra of Denmark, 10 March, 1863
Visited Denmark and Sweden, Sept-Oct. 1864; Russia, Nov-Dec 1866
Visited International Exhibition, Paris, May, 1867
Visited Ireland, arrived at Dublin, 15 April, 1868.
Installed knight of St Patrick, 18 April, 1868
Opened Leeds Fine Arts Exhibition, 19 May, 1868.
With the Princess at Glasgow, laid foundation of new university, 8 Oct 1868
Sailed for the continent, 17 Nov, called at Paris; arrived at Copenhagen, 29 Nov, visited Berlin, Vienna, and arrived at Cairo, 3 Feb 1869.
Examined the Suez canal, Feb, arrived at Constantinople, 1 April; at Sebastopol, 13-17 April, at Athens, 19-24 April, landed at Dover, 13 May, 1869
Inaugurated Victoria Embankment (Thames), 13 July, 1870.
Opened Workmen's International Exhibition, Islington, 16 July, 1870
Attacked with typhoid fever, about 19 Nov; greatest danger, 6-13 Dec, amendment began 14 Dec, 1871
Went to St. Paul's with queen Victoria for thanksgiving, 27 Feb, sailed for the continent, 11 March visited the Pope, 27 March, opened new grammar school at Yarmouth, 6 June; the Bethnal Green Museum, 24 June, 1872.
At the opening of the great exhibition at Vienna, 1 May, 1873.
At the duke of Edinburgh's wedding at St. Petersburg, 23 Jan, visit to France: entertained by the duc de Rochefoucauld Bisaccia, duc d'Aumale, and others, about 17 Oct.; at Birmingham, 3 Nov. 1874
Installed grand master of the freemasons of England, 28 April, 1875
112,000*l.* voted for his visit to India [more than sufficient] July, 1875
Sailed from Dover, 11 Oct; warmly received at Athens, 18 Oct., at Cairo, invested Mohammed Tewfik, the son of the Khedive, with the Star of India, 25 Oct. 1875.
Arrived at Bombay, 8 Nov, Poonah, 13 Nov.; Goa, 27 Nov.; Colombo, Ceylon, 1 Dec.; Madras, 13 Dec.; Calcutta, 23 Dec. 1875
At Benares, 5 Jan; Lucknow, 6 Jan.; Delhi, 11 Jan.; Lahore, 18 Jan.; Jummoo, Cashmere, 20 Jan.; Agra, 25 Jan.; Gwalior, 31 Jan.; in Nepaul, 12 Feb.; at Allahabad, 7 March; sailed from Bombay, 13 March; arrived in Malta, 6 April;

* WALES, PRINCESS OF. This title was held, some authors say, during the early period of her life, by the princess Mary of England, eldest daughter of Henry VIII., and afterwards queen Mary I She was created, they state, by her father princess of Wales, in order to conciliate the Welsh people and keep alive the name, and was the only princess of Wales in her own right; a rank she enjoyed until the birth of a son to Henry, who was afterwards Edward VI., born in 1537. This is denied by Banks.

Gibraltar, 13 April; Seville, 21 April; Madrid, 23 April; Lisbon, 1 May; London, with about 500 animals for the Zoological gardens, 11 May; banquet at Mansion House, 19 May; reviewed 30,000 volunteers in Hyde Park, 1 July, 1876.

President of the British commissioners at the Paris exhibition, 1878.

Presided at National Water Supply conference, 22 May; laid foundation of St. Mary's, Wilberforce memorial church, Southampton, 12 Aug. 1878.

Laid foundation of new hospital, Norwich, 27 June; opened new dock at Great Grimsby, 22 July, 1879.

Laid foundation of new cathedral at Truro, 20 April; opened new dock at Holyhead, 17 June, 1880.

Laid foundation of central Institution of City and Guilds of London Institute, South Kensington, 18 July, 1881.

Opens the Royal College of Music, 7 May, 1883.

Opens the International Fishery Exhibition, 12 May; closes it 31 Oct. 1883.

Inaugurated the juries at the Health Exhibition, 17 June, 1884.

Visits Newcastle and opens Armstrong park, museum, &c., 20, 21 Aug 1884.

Visit to Dublin (enthusiastically received), 8 April, Cork, 15 April; Killarney, 16 April; Limerick (warmly received), 20 April; from Dublin to Belfast (warm reception), 23 April; Londonderry, 25 April; sailed from Larne, 27 April, 1885.

Opens art gallery, &c., at Birmingham, 27, 28 Nov. 1885.

Formally opens the Mersey tunnel, 20 Jan. 1886.

Kept his silver wedding, 10 March, 1888.

Opens the international exhibition at Glasgow, 8 May, 1888.

Founds a technical school at Blackburn, 9 May, 1888.

Visits Austria and Hungary, Sept.; Roumania, &c. 4 Oct.; returns to London, 22 Oct. 1888.

"Speeches and Addresses," 1863–1888; published 12 Jan 1889.

Uncovers several Jubilee statues of queen Victoria &c., (*see Jubilee*), 1887–9.

Visits the universal exhibition at Paris, June, 1889.

Acts for queen Victoria at the royal agricultural show (*see Windsor*), 24–29 June, 1889.

Receives and attends the Shah of Persia, 1 July *et seq.*

Annual payment of 36,000*l.* to the prince as a provision to his family, voted by the commons 29 July, 1889. Act passed (*see Royal Grants*), 12 Aug. 1889.

The prince and princess at the marriage of the duke of Sparta, 27 Oct. 1889.

Visits the Khedive at Cairo, 1 Nov. *et seq.* 1889.

Lays foundation stone of the new municipal buildings, &c., Westminster, 18 March, 1890.

Visit to Berlin with prince George, 21–28 March, 1890; unveils statue of the duke of Albany at Cannes, 6 April, 1890.

Visits Southwark (*which see*), 24 July, 1890.

Opens new town hall at Portsmouth, 9 Aug. 1890.

Opens the City and S. London Electric Railway, 4 Nov. 1890.

Many similar acts noticed under their respective headings, 1891 *et seq.*

The princess of Wales with the duke of York and her daughters, travel in Italy, Greece, etc. March *et seq.* 1893.

Welsh present to the duke and duchess of York, a centre piece weighing 3,000 oz. made of Welsh gold and silver; 16 Dec. 1893.

The visit of the prince and princess of Wales and the duke of York to Russia (*which see*) Nov. 1894.

Opens the Blackwall tunnel (see *Tunnel*); 22 May, 1897.

Created great master and principal knight, grand cross of the order of the Bath, 21 June, 1897 (see *Hospitals*, 1897).

"H.R.H. The Prince of Wales," by Grant Richards, published, Jan. 1898.

By a fall fractures his knee-cap, 18 July; recovery reported, 6 Aug. 1898.

Shot at by Sipido; aged 13, at the Nord station, Brussels; while travelling with the princess, 4 April, 1900; widespread sympathy; Sipido and 3 accomplices tried at Brussels, 2 July; 3 acquitted; Sipido held irresponsible, to be kept in government charge till his becomes 21, 5 July, 1900.

(*See England*, 22 Jan. *et seq.* 1901.)

1901. George Frederick, son of Edward VII., born 3 June, 1865; created duke of York, earl of Inverness, and baron Killarney, 24 May, 1892; capt. R.N. 2 Jan.; married princess Victoria Mary (May) of Teck (*see England*), 6 July, 1893; appointed capt. of the *Crescent* cruiser, 12 May, 1898; made rear-adm., and takes the title of duke of Cornwall, Jan. 1901.

With the duchess sailed for the colonies, 16 March; at Gibraltar, 20–22 March; at Malta, opens arts and crafts exhibition, 25–27 March; at Ceylon, 12–16 April (*see Australia* and other colonies); travelled, 50,716 miles; warmly received in London, 2 Nov. 1901.

The title of prince of Wales and earl of Chester, &c., conferred by the king, 9 Nov. 1901.

Visited St. Bartholomew's and received as president of the hospital, 3 Dec. 1901.

Entertained with the princess at the Guildhall, when H.R.H. made his famous "wake up, England!" speech, 5 Dec. 1901.

Visited the German emperor, 25–29 Jan. 1902.

Admitted as a Fellow of the Royal Society, 6 Feb. 1902.

Reviewed 12,000 lads of the Boys' Brigade, 14 June, 1902.

Entertained over 2,400 children from London charities, 26, 27 June, 1902.

Acts for the king at the grand reviews of colonial and Indian troops, 1, 2 July; receives the Indian princes and other distinguished guests, 4 July, 1902.

Charity children's entertainments at Marlborough house in June and 9 Aug. 1902.

Receives and attends the shah of Persia, 18 Aug. *et seq.* 1902.

Promoted to the rank of general, 1902.

Appointed president of British commission for the St. Louis exhibition for 1904, 1903.

With princess visited emperor of Austria at Vienna, April, 1904.

Appointed lord warden of the Cinque ports and constable of the castle of Dover, Feb. 1905.

Appointed grand master of the order of St. Michael and St. George, March, 1905

Inaugurated the London County Council Thames river steamboat service, 17 June, 1905.

As chancellor of the university of Wales, laid foundation stone of new university college buildings at Cardiff, 29 June, 1905

Left London with princess for visit to India, 19 Oct. 1905.

Received by lord and lady Curzon on arrival at Bombay, 9 Nov. 1905

Laid foundation-stone of a new museum at Bombay, 11 Nov. 1905.

Returned visits of native chiefs, and laid foundation-stone of Alexandra wet and dry docks at Bombay, 13 Nov. 1905.

Prince and princess arrived at Indore, 15 Nov. 1905.

Their royal highnesses held a durbar at Indore, 16 Nov. 1905.

Inspected the Bhopal Victoria lancers, a regiment of the imperial service troops, and presented new colours to the York and Lancaster regiment, 17 Nov. 1905.

Their royal highnesses arrived at Udaipur, in Rajputana, 18 Nov. 1905.

Arrived at Jaipur, and held a durbar in Maharajah's palace: also received a beautiful silver casket, containing a loyal address from deputation from the city of Ajmere, 20 Nov. 1905.

Prince and princess arrived at Bikaner, 24 Nov. 1905.

Received at Lahore, capital of the Punjab, 28 Nov. 1905.

Prince present at a parade of 31,694 imperial service troops at Lahore, Dec. 2, 1905.

Arrived at Peshawar, and held a durbar, 8 Dec. 1905.

Drove through the Khyber Pass to Landi Kotal, and held a reception of Afridi chiefs at Ali Masjid, 4 Dec. 1905.
Arrived at the state camp, near Rawal Pindi, 7 Dec. 1905
Witnessed a review of 55,000 troops at Rawal Pindi, 8 Dec. 1905.
Arrived at Satwari, 9 Dec. 1905.
Received at Amritsar, 11 Dec. 1905.
Welcomed at Delhi, 12 Dec. 1905.
Arrived at Agra, 16 Dec. 1905.
Visited ruins of Fatehpur Sikri, the city built by the emperor Akbar, but abandoned on account of its unhealthiness, 19 Dec. 1905.
Rode on state elephants to Gwalior, arriving 20 Dec. 1905.
Prince took part in tiger hunt at Gwalior, 23 Dec. 1905.
Visit to Gwalior ended, 25 Dec 1905.
Prince and princess returned to Lucknow, laid foundation-stone of new medical college, and visited all the scenes of the famous siege, in the presence of all the survivors who could be brought together, and of other veterans of the mutiny, 26 Dec. 1905
Arrived at Calcutta, and were welcomed by highest authorities of Bengal province, and officially received by the viceroy and lady Minto on behalf of the government of India at government house, 29 Dec. 1905.

Issue: Edward Albert Christian, *born*, 23 June, 1894; Albert Frederick, *b.* 14 Dec. 1895; Victoria Alexandra, *b.* 25 April, 1897; Henry William, *b.* 31 March, 1900; George Edward Alexander Edmund, *b.* 20 Dec. 1902; John Charles, *b.* 12 July, 1905.

WALES, UNIVERSITY OF, comprehending colleges at Aberystwith, Cardiff, and Bangor, charter signed by queen Victoria, 23 Nov. 1893; equality of the sexes in regard to professors, &c.; annual government grant, 3,000*l.*, 200,000*l.* subscribed; first court held in London, earl of Rosebery, chairman, 6 April, 1894.

Meeting of the court at Shrewsbury, lord Aberdare elected chancellor, 25 Jan. 1895; he died, 25 Feb. 1895, succeeded by Albert Edward prince of Wales, 2 July, 1895; installed, 26 June, 1896; succeeded by George Frederick prince of Wales, 1902; installed 8 May.

WALHALLA, or VALHALLA (the Hall of Glory), a temple near Ratisbon, erected by Louis, king of Bavaria, to receive the statues and memorials of the great men of Germany, commenced 18 Oct. 1830, and inaugurated 18 Oct. 1842. The name is derived from the fabled meeting-place of Scandinavian heroes after death.

WALKERITES, see *Separatists.*

WALKING, see *Pedestrianism.*

WALKING-STICKS, a term satirically applied to candidates for the house of commons nominated by political associations, and subject to them in their parliamentary votes, 1878.

WALLACE COLLECTION, THE, of paintings and other works of art in Hertford house, Manchester-square, London, W., formed by the marquis of Hertford, who resided chiefly in Paris from 1842, till his death, 25 Aug. 1870; spending his large fortune in the acquisition of about 700 pictures and other art treasures.

His heir, Mr. (aft. sir) Richard Wallace, lent a portion of these treasures to the Bethnal Green museum (*which see*). He died 20 July, 1890. His widow, lady Julie Amelia Charlotte Wallace (daughter of M. Bernhard Castelnau), died, 16 Feb. 1897, having bequeathed the whole of the priceless collection to the British nation on certain conditions. Will, dated 20 May, 1894, published, *Times* . . . . 30 March, 1897

A committee appointed, lord Lansdowne chairman, recommends the purchase of Hertford house, and the retention of the collection in it; Mr. (aft. sir) John Murray Scott (trustee by the will), the earl of Rosebery, sir E. Malet, and others, appointed trustees; and Mr. Claude Phillips keeper, announced, 31 July; report issued, 2 Aug. 1897.

Hertford house purchased by the treasury for 80,000*l.* and after reconstruction as the repository of the collection, opened by the prince of Wales . . . . . 22 June, 1900.

WALLACE MONUMENT, at Abbey Craig, near Stirling, was inaugurated 27 Aug. 1869, and soon after given into the charge of the magistrates of Stirling. It cost about 13,000*l.* Wallace's sword was transferred from Stirling castle, by order of the secretary of state for war, to the custodians of the Wallace monument, 17 Nov. 1888. The telescope there was presented by the Scotch inhabitants of Ipswich, 24 June, 1865.

WALLACHIA, see *Danubian Principalities.* On 23 Dec. 1861, the union of Wallachia and Moldavia, under the name of Roumania, was proclaimed at Jassy and Bucharest.

WALLER'S PLOT. Edmund Waller, the poet, and others, conspired to disarm the London militia and let in the royalists, May, 1643. The plan was detected and punished, June–July, 1643. Waller betrayed his confederates, and was suffered to emigrate.

WALLIS'S VOYAGE. Captain Wallis sailed from England on his voyage round the world, 26 July, 1766; and returned to England, 19 May, 1768.

WALLOON. This name was given to those inhabitants of the low countries who retained the ancient German language, and to those who adopted the Walloon language (based on the Gaulish), which, though surviving as a patois, has been supplanted in France by the modern French. The language of the Walloon protestant refugees in 1556 was French.

A church was given to Walloon refugees by queen Elizabeth at Sandwich, and they still have one at Canterbury. "The History of the Walloon and Huguenot church at Canterbury," by Francis W. Cross, published, Sept. 1898.

The frontier line of Flemish and German towns may be traced from the north through Gravelines to Luxemburg; that of the Walloon towns from Calais to Metz.

WALLS, see *Roman Walls, China.*

WALNUT-TREE has long existed in England.* The black walnut-tree (*Juglans nigra*) was brought to this country from North America before 1629.

WALPOLE'S ADMINISTRATIONS. Mr. Walpole (afterwards sir Robert, and earl of Orford) was born in 1676; became secretary-at-war in 1708; was expelled the house of commons on a charge of misappropriating the public money, 1711; committed to the Tower, 17 Jan. 1712; became first lord of the treasury and chancellor of the exchequer in Oct. 1715. He resigned, on a disunion of the cabinet, in 1717, bringing in the sinking fund bill on the day of his resignation. On the earl of Sunderland retiring in 1721, he resumed his

* Near Walwyn, in Hertfordshire, there was the largest walnut-tree on record; it was felled in 1697, and from it were cut nineteen loads of planks, and as much was sold to a gunsmith in London as cost 10*l.* carriage; besides which there were thirty loads of roots and branches. When standing it covered 76 poles of ground; a space equal to 4900 square yards, statute measure.

office, and held it till Feb. 1742. He died 18 March, 1745.

SECOND WALPOLE ADMINISTRATION (APRIL, 1721).

Sir Robert Walpole, *first lord of the treasury.*
Thomas, lord Parker, created earl of Macclesfield, *lord chancellor*
Henry, lord Carleton (succeeded by William, duke of Devonshire), *lord president*
Evelyn, duke of Kingston (succeeded by lord Trevor), *privy seal.*
James, earl of Berkeley, *first lord of the admiralty.*
Charles (viscount Townshend), and John, lord Carteret (the latter succeeded by the duke of Newcastle), *secretaries of state*
Duke of Marlborough (succeeded by the earl of Cadogan), *ordnance.*
George Treby (succeeded by Henry Pelham), *secretary-at-war*
Viscount Torrington, &c

WALRUS. One placed in the Zoological Gardens in 1853 lived a few days only; another was placed there in the autumn of 1867, and died 25 Dec.

WALTZ, the popular German national dance, was introduced into England by baron Neuman and others in 1813. *Raikes.*

WANDEWASH (S. India). Here the French, under Lally, were severely defeated by colonel Eyre Coote, 22 Jan. 1760.

WANDSWORTH, Surrey. Here was organised a "presbytery," 20 Nov. 1572. In Garratt-lane, near this place, a mock election of a mayor of Garratt was formerly held, after every general election of parliament, to which Foote's dramatic piece, *The Mayor of Garratt* (1763), gave no small celebrity. Returns one member of Parliament, by act passed 25 June, 1885. Constituted a municipal borough by London Government act, 1899 (10 aldermen, 60 councillors). Population, 1881, 103,172; 1891, 155,524: 1901, 232,034.

WAR, called by Erasmus "the malady of princes." Osymandyas of Egypt, the first warlike king, passed into Asia, and conquered Bactria, 2100 B.C. *Usher.* He is supposed by some to be the Osiris of the priests. It is computed that up to the middle of the 19th century no less than 6,860,000,000 men have perished on the field of battle; see *Battles; Secretaries; Neutral Powers.* An international conference on "usages of war" began at Brussels, 27 July, 1874, and closed without important results. See *Brussels Conference.*

FOREIGN WARS OF ENGLAND SINCE THE CONQUEST.

War with		*Peace*	*War with*		*Peace*	*War with*		*Peace.*
Scotland	1068	1092	France	1422	1471	Spain	1588	1604
France	1116	1118	Scotland	1480	1486	Spain	1624	1629
Scotland	1138	1139	France	1492	1492	France	1627	1629
France	1161	1186	France	1512	1514	Holland	1651	1654
France	1194	1195	France	1522	1527	Spain	1655	1660
France	1201	1216	Scotland	1522	1542	France	1666	1668
France	1224	1234	Scotland	1542	1546	Denmark	1666	1668
France	1294	1299	Scotland	1547	1550	Holland	1666	1668
Scotland	1296	1323	France	1549	1550	Algiers	1669	1671
Scotland	1327	1328	France	1557	1559	Holland	1672	1677
France	1339	1360	Scotland	1557	1560	France	1689	1697
France	1368	1420	France	1562	1564	Peace of Ryswick, 20 Sept.		1697

War of the *Succession*, commenced 4 May, 1702 Peace of Utrecht, 13 March, 1713.
War with Spain, 16 Dec 1718 Peace concluded, 1721
War; *Spanish War*, 23 Oct. 1739. Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 30 April, 1748
War with France, 31 March, 1744 Closed also on 30 April, 1748
War, the *Seven Years' War*, 9 June, 1756 Peace of Paris, 10 Feb 1763.
War with Spain, 4 Jan 1762 General peace, 10 Feb. 1763
War with the United States of North America, 14 July, 1774. Peace of Paris, 30 Nov. 1782
War with France, 6 Feb 1778. Peace of Paris, 20 Jan 1783.
War with Spain, 17 April, 1780 Closed same time, 20 Jan 1783
War with Holland, 21 Dec 1780. Peace signed, 2 Sept. 1783.
War of the *Revolution*, 1 Feb. 1793. Peace of Amiens, 27 March, 1802.
War *against Bonaparte*, 29 April, 1803. Finally closed, 18 June, 1815.
War with America, 18 June, 1812. Peace of Ghent, 24 Dec. 1814.
War with Russia, 27 March, 1854. Peace of Paris, 31 March, 1856.
War with the Boer republics (Transvaal and Orange Free state), 11 Oct. 1899. Peace signed at Pretoria, 31 May, 1902.
For the wars with India, China, Persia, Abyssinia, Ashantee, Afghanistan, Zululand, Burmah, Mashonaland, Soudan, Somaliland, Transvaal, &c. see those countries.

WAR AFFAIRS. On account of the war with Russia, the duke of Newcastle, previously colonial secretary, was appointed a secretary for war affairs, and a cabinet minister, 9 June, 1854; see *Secretaries.* War Office act, passed 20 June, 1870, appoints a financial secretary (who may sit in parliament) and other officers. An act for the protection of war department stores was passed in 1867. By the warrant abolishing purchase in the army, in 1871, Mr. Cardwell became virtually uncontrolled minister of war. For WAR OFFICE CHARGE, see under *Army* and *Admiralty.*

New war offices erected by virtue of the Public Offices site act, passed . . . . 24 July, 1882
War Exhibition of trophies, &c., from Egypt, opened at Knightsbridge . . 14 Feb. 1883
Important changes in the war office announced; increased responsibilities of heads of departments, &c. . . . . Feb. 1888
Mr. (aft sir) Henry Campbell-Bannerman, war secretary, reported to the commons important changes to be made in the war office, based on the recommendations of the Hartington commission of 1888: establishment of distinct departments with administrative, consultative and executive functions, the whole to form a deliberative council responsible to the minister; this led to the resignation of the duke of Cambridge, commander-in-chief . . 21 June, 1895
War secretary, the marquis of Lansdowne, 25 June, ,,
The order in council of 1870 assigned the administration of the army to the commander-in-chief, the surveyor-general of the ordnance, and the finan. secretary of the war office; in 1888 the surveyor-general was removed. By an order in council, 21 Nov. 1895, the administration was consigned to 6 officers—the commander-in-chief, adjutant-gen., quartermaster-gen., inspector-gen. of fortifications, inspector-gen. of ordnance, and the financial secretary, all responsible to the secretary of state.
War secretary, Mr. St. John Brodrick . 12 Nov. 1900

Committee on war office reform appointed, Mr. Clinton Dawkins (K.C.B., June, 1902), chairman, sir Chas. Welby, and others, Dec. 1900; col. Ward, permanent under-sec., April; report issued, *Times*, 11 June; by an order in council, 4 Nov. 1901, the adjutant-gen., the director-gen. of mobilization, &c., and the military sec., were placed under the control of the commander-in-chief, the others to be under his supervision, but *are to advise the secretary of state direct.*
See *Army* 1904

War secretary, Mr. Arnold Forster . . 5 Oct. 1903
See *Army*, 1903.
War secretary, Mr. R B. Haldane . . Dec. 1905

WAR, GAME OF (German, *Kriegspiel*), based on the game of chess, was described in a pamphlet in 1780, and rules for it laid down by Domanenrathe von Reiswitz about 1820, and published by his son in 1824-8. Capt. (earl Cromer, 1901) Evelyn Baring published a translation of works on the subject in 1872. A society (including von Moltke) was formed at Magdeburg to study it. Prince Arthur (now duke of Connaught) lectured on this game at Dover, 13 March, 1872. A home district war society has since been established.

WARBECK'S INSURRECTION. Perkin Warbeck, the son of a Florentine Jew, to whom Edward IV had stood godfather, was persuaded by Margaret, duchess of Burgundy, sister to Richard III., to personate her nephew Richard, Edward V.'s brother, which he did first in Ireland, where he landed, 1492. The imposture was discovered by Henry VII. 1493. Some writers consider that Warbeck was not an impostor.

Warbeck attempted to land in Kent, with 600 men, 169 were taken prisoners, and executed, July, 1495
Recommended by the king of France to James IV of Scotland, who gave him his kinswoman, lord Huntley's daughter, in marriage, when he assumed the title of Richard IV James IV. invaded England in his favour, 1496
Left Scotland, and went to Bodmin, in Cornwall, where 3000 joined him, Sept 1497.
On the approach of Henry took sanctuary at Beaulieu, surrendered, taken to London, Oct 1497
Said to have been set in the stocks at Westminster and Cheapside, and sent to the Tower, June, 1499
Accused of plotting with the earl of Warwick to escape out of the Tower, by murdering the lieutenant, Aug, the plot failed, and he was hanged at Tyburn, 23 Nov, the earl beheaded, 28 Nov 1499

WARBURG (N. Germany). Here the French were defeated by the duke of Brunswick and the allies, 31 July, 1760.

WARDIAN CASES. In 1829, Mr. N. B. Ward, from observing a small fern and grass growing in a closed glass bottle, in which he had placed a chrysalis covered with moist earth, was led to construct his well-known *closely glazed* cases, which afford to plants light, heat, and moisture, and exclude deleterious gases, smoke, &c. They are particularly adapted for ferns. In 1833 they were first employed for the transmission of plants to Sydney, &c., with great success, and professor Faraday lectured on the subject in 1838.

WARDMOTES, meetings of the citizens of London in their wards, where they elect annually their common councilmen The practice is said to have begun in 1386. They had previously assembled in Guildhall; see *Plough Monday*.

WARRANTS, GENERAL, do not specify the name of the accused. They were declared to be illegal by lord chief justice Pratt, 6 Dec. 1763, in relation to the seizure and committal of Mr. Wilkes for a libel on the king; see *North Briton*.

WARRIOR, see under *Navy of England*, 1860.

WARSAW, the metropolis of Poland. The diet was transferred to this city from Cracow in 1566, and it became the seat of government in 1689. Population in 1890, 443,426; 9 Feb. 1897, 638,208.

The Poles defeated in three days' battle by the Swedes . . . . . 28-30 July, 1656
Alliance of Warsaw, between Austria and Poland, against Turkey, in pursuance of which, John Sobieski assisted in raising the siege of Vienna (September following), signed . . 31 March, 1683
Warsaw surrenders to Charles XII. 1703
Treaty of Warsaw between Russia and Poland, 24 Feb. 1768
The Russian garrison here expelled with the loss of 2000 killed and 500 wounded, and 36 pieces of cannon . 17 April, 1794
The Poles defeated by the Russians at Maciejovice, 4 Oct ,,
The king of Prussia besieges Warsaw, July, compelled to raise the siege, Sept., it is taken by the Russians with great slaughter, especially of the armed citizens . 9 Nov ,,
Warsaw constituted a duchy, and annexed to the house of Saxony . Aug. 1807
The duchy overrun by the Russians, Warsaw made the residence of a Russian viceroy . . 1813
The last Polish revolution commences at Warsaw, 29 Nov. 1830
Battle of Grochow, near Warsaw, in which the Russians were defeated, and forced to retreat with the loss of 7000 men . . . 25 Feb. 1831
Battle of Warsaw, when, after two days' hard fighting, the city capitulated, and was taken possession of by the Russians, and great part of the Polish army retired towards Plock and Modlin, 6-8 Sept. ,,
The czar meets the emperor of Austria and the regent of Prussia, no result . 20-25 Oct. 1860
(See *Poland*, 1861-5)
Statue of Adam Mitskevitch, poet and patriot, unveiled . . . . . 24 Dec. 1898
Revolutionary outbreak . . . . Jan. 1905
(See *Russia*, 1904-5.)

WARTBURG, a castle in Saxony (N. Germany), where Luther was conveyed for safety after the diet of Worms, April, 1521, and where he translated the Bible into German.

WARWICK CASTLE (Warwickshire), the seat of the Beauchamps, Nevilles, Plantagenets, Dudleys, Riches, and Grevilles, successively, and frequently besieged; suffered much by fire, 3 Dec. 1871; some of the more ancient part was destroyed. The town, incorporated in 1553, was nearly destroyed by fire in 1694. "Warwick Castle," by the countess of Warwick, published Oct. 1903. Population, 1881, 11,800; 1891, 11,903; 1901, 11,889.

WASH-HOUSES, see *Baths*.

WASHING MACHINES. Several have been invented by Americans. At an hotel in New York hundreds of garments were washed in a few minutes by steam, and dried by a centrifugal machine (1862). The ingenious machines of Messrs. Hornsby, of Norwich, appeared in the great exhibition of London, 1862; many improvements since.

WASHINGTON. A northern state of the American Union, first settled in 1845, organised as a territory in 1853, as a State 1889; population in 1880, 75,116; 1890, 349,390; 1900, 958,800. Capital, Olympia.

The flourishing town of Seattle was nearly destroyed by fire about 6 June, 1889; estimated loss about $15,000,000; few lives lost.
Ellensburg, a small town also nearly destroyed by fire, 4 July, 1889; estimated loss, $2,000,000; also Spokane Falls, loss about $10,000,000 about 4 Aug. 1889

Coal mine explosion near Roslyn, 43 deaths, 10 May, 1892
Fire in the Franklin mine near Seattle, 37 lives lost . . . . . 24 Aug. 1894
Forest fires, loss of life, &c., reported . 15 Sept. 1902

WASHINGTON (in Columbia district, partly in Virginia and partly in Maryland, on the bank of the Potomac, N.E. Virginia), the capital of the United States, founded in 1791, and made the seat of government in 1800. The capital was founded in 1793. Population, 1880, 147,293; 1890, 230,392; 1900, 278,718.

The house of representatives opened . . 30 May, 1808
Washington was taken by the British forces under general Ross, after his victory at Bladensburg; its superb structures and national library burnt. 24 Aug. 1814
General Ross killed by some American riflemen, in a desperate engagement at Baltimore 12 Sept. ,,
Naval observatory founded 1842
Smithsonian institute (*which see*) founded . . . 1846
Part of the capitol and the whole of the library of the United States congress destroyed by fire, 24 Dec. 1851
The prince of Wales entertained by the president here . . . . . Oct. 1860
Washington fortified in . . . . . April, 1861
President Lincoln shot by Booth in Ford's theatre, 14 April, died . . . . . 15 April, 1865
Memorial obelisk to George Washington, 555 feet high, inaugurated . . . . . 21 Feb 1885
National theatre burnt down . . . . 27 Feb ,,
Collapse of government offices, formerly Ford's theatre, through excavations, 23 persons killed and many injured . . . . . 9 June, 1893
(Col. Frederick Ainsworth and others censured for negligence).
Fire at the capitol through an explosion of gas, 6 Nov. 1898
Mr. A. Carnegie gives 2,000,000*l.* for a scientific research institute . . . . . 29 Jan 1902
The German emperor offers a statue of Frederick the Great . . . . . 14 May, ,,
Marshal Recambeau's statue unveiled . 24 May ,,
Pres. Roosevelt lays first stone of the new army college . . . . . 21 Feb. 1903

See *United States.*

IMPORTANT TREATIES OF WASHINGTON.

Fixing N.W. boundary of British America and United States, &c . . . 12 June, 1846
"Reciprocity" treaty regulating trade with Canada, 7 June, 1854
Referring the *Alabama* claims and the San Juan boundary question to arbitration; (see *Alabama* and *Juan*), settling disputes respecting fisheries, and laying down three rules, asserting that it is the duty of a neutral state, which desires to remain at peace with belligerents, and to enjoy the rights of neutrality, to abstain from taking any part in the war by affording military aid to one or both of the belligerents, and to take care that no acts which would constitute such co-operation in the war be committed by any one within its territory . . . . . 8 May, 1871

WASIUM (named from the royal house of Wasa or Vasa), a supposed new metal, discovered by F. Bahr, of Stockholm, in 1862. In Nov. 1863 Nicklès declared it to be a compound of didymium, yttrium, and terbium.

WASTE LANDS. The inclosure of waste lands and commons, in order to promote agriculture, first began in England about the year 1547, and gave rise to Ket's rebellion, 1549. Inclosures were again promoted by the authority of parliament, 1785. The waste lands in England were estimated in 1794 to amount to 14 millions of acres, of which there were taken into cultivation, 2,837,476 acres before June, 1801. In 1841, there were about 6,700,000 acres of waste land, of which more than half was thought to be capable of improvement; see *Agriculture.*

WATCH OF LONDON, at night, appointed 1253, proclaimed the hour with a bell before the introduction of public clocks. *Hardis.* The old watch was discontinued, and a new police (on duty day and night) commenced, 29 Sept. 1829; see *Police.*

WATCHES are said to have been first invented at Nuremberg, 1477, although it is affirmed that Robert, king of Scotland, had a watch about 1310.

Watches first used in astronomical observations by Purbach 1500
Authors assert that the emperor Charles V. was the first who had anything that might be called a watch, though some call it a small table-clock . 1530
Watches first brought to England from Germany in 1577
A watch which belonged to queen Elizabeth is preserved in the library of the Royal Institution, London.
Spring pocket-watches (watches properly so-called) have had their invention ascribed to Dr. Hooke by the English, and to M. Huyghens by the Dutch Dr. Derham, in his *Artificial Clockmaker*, says that Dr Hooke was the inventor, and he appears certainly to have produced what is called the pendulum watch about 1658; manifest, among other evidences, from an inscription on one of the double-balance watches presented to Charles II, "Rob. Hooke, inven. 1658; T Tompion, fecit, 1675."
Repeating watches invented by Barlowe . 1676
Harrison's first time-piece produced (see *Harrison*), 1735
Watches and clocks were taxed in . . . 1797
The tax was repealed in 1798 See *Clocks.*
Arrangements made at Kew observatory for testing high-class watches, and granting graduated certificates; fees, 1*l.* 1*s.*, 10*s.* 6*d.*, &c.; announced April, 1884

WATER. Thales of Miletus, founder of the Ionic sect, considered water to be the original principle of everything, about 594 B.C. *Stanley.*

Cavendish and Watt demonstrated that water is composed of 8 parts of oxygen and 1 part of hydrogen 1781-4
Water was decomposed into oxygen and hydrogen gases by Lavoisier, 1783; by the voltaic battery by Nicholson and Carlisle, 1800, by the heat of the oxy-hydrogen flame by W. R. Grove . 1846
In freezing, water contracts till it is reduced to 42° or 40° Fahr.; it then begins to expand till it becomes ice at 32°.
Water was first conveyed to London by leaden pipes, 21 Henry III. 1237. *Stow.* It took nearly fifty years to complete it; the whole being finished, and Cheapside conduit erected, only in . . 1285
The New River water (*which see*) brought to London from Chadwell and Amwell in Hertfordshire, at an immense expense, by sir Hugh Myddelton, in 1609-13
The city was supplied with its water by conveyances of wooden pipes in the streets and small leaden ones to the houses, and the New River Company was incorporated, 1620. So late as queen Anne's time there were water-carriers at Aldgate-pump.
The water-works at Chelsea completed, and the company incorporated 1722
London-bridge ancient water-works destroyed by fire . . . . . 29 Oct. 1779
An act to supply the metropolis with water, 15 & 16 Vict. c. 84, was passed, 1 July, 1852. This act was amended by an act passed 21 Aug. 1871. The companies were bound to provide a constant supply when required; the owner or occupier of the house to provide the prescribed fittings.
Since 1829 filtration gradually adopted; made compulsory in 1856.
A company was formed to carry out Dr. Normandy's patent for converting salt water into fresh, in Jan. 1857
Messrs. Pamphlett & Ferguson's process for producing fresh from salt water was exhibited at Messrs. George Wailes & Co., Euston-road, London, and considered successful . . 15 Oct. 1869
Commissioners for metropolitan water supply appointed, 27 April, 1867; report signed 9 June, 1868

London supplied by nine companies: the New River (the best), East London, Chelsea, Grand Junction, Southwark and Vauxhall, Kent, West Middlesex, Lambeth, and South Essex; who deliver about 108,000,000 gallons daily, 1867; about 116,250,000 gallons 1877

New schemes for supplying London with water, 1867:—

1. Mr. Bateman; from the sources of the Severn.
2. Messrs. Hemans and Hassard; from the Cumberland lakes.
3. Mr. Telford Macneill; Thames water filtered through Bagshot sand.
4. Mr. Bailey Denton; storage reservoirs near the sources of the Thames.
5. Mr. Remington; from the Derbyshire and Staffordshire hills.

The water from the first two sources analysed and highly approved by professors Frankland and Odling . . . . . April, 1868

Water from the chalk districts softened by Homersham's process strongly recommended, Jan. 1871 Aug 1878

Metropolitan Board of works undertook to supply water from the chalk districts and also from the Thames above Teddington, for 12,000,000l. . . „

Conference on the national water supply at Society of arts (suggested by the prince of Wales, president) . . . . . 21, 22 May „

Letter from the prince of Wales to the earl of Beaconsfield suggesting the appointment of a commission on water supply, dated 24 March, 1879

National Water Supply Exhibition, Alexandra Palace; opened . . . . . 14 Aug. „

Government proposal to buy companies' works for 34,398,700l. (New River company, 9,146,000l.), dropped . . . . . April, 1880

Negotiations with the water companies by Mr. Smith, begun Oct. 1879; proposals not accepted, „

London water supply commission (sir William Harcourt, chairman) appointed 3 June; reported, recommending water supply to be placed under control of some responsible public body, signed 3 Aug „

Annual revenue, according to Mr. E. J. Smith's calculations, above 1,500,000l. 1887

Atkins' process for softening hard water an improvement upon Clarks' process, announced July, 1882

Metropolitan water bill, checking the systems of the companies, rejected in the commons (197-152) 11 March, 1884

Water companies (regulation of powers) act, passed 1887

The purchase of the companies' works recommended by the London County Council, 1890, and by a committee of the London corporation; report published . . . . . 17 Oct. 1890

At a conference of representatives of the district boards of London, it was resolved to support sir Algernon Borthwick's bill, which proposed to confer upon an elected Water Trust the exclusive powers of supplying water within the metropolitan area, with an equalization of charges, &c., 27 Feb. 1891

Hybrid committee in the commons on the London Water Commission appointed: sir M. White Ridley, sir H E. Roscoe, sir A. Borthwick, and six others . . . . . 20 March, „

Report disapproving of the two bills before parliament, and requiring further information 14 July, „

London Water act passed . . . . . 27 June, 1892

Royal commission on the metropolitan water supply appointed: lord Balfour of Burleigh, sir G. Barclay Bruce, prof. James Dewar, sir A. Geikie, Dr. Wm. Ogle, and others, reported 14 March, „

Twenty-ninth and last sitting, 15 Feb.; report with statistics and recommendations presented about 15 Sept. 1893; existing sources of supply from the Thames, Lea, etc. sufficient for 40 years; 8 bills for the acquisition of the undertakings of the Metropolitan water companies by the London county council deposited at private bill office, 21 Dec. 1894

Scarcity of water in London through severe frost, board of trade inquiry . . . . Feb.-March, 1895

Progress of the water (transfer) bills stopped by the dissolution . . . . . 8 July, „

Water famine in east London . . . June-Aug. 1895

Increased supply through new works, reported Feb. 1896

Lord James's metropolitan water bill instituting a representative body (30 members) for inner and outer London read 1st time, 16 March; withdrawn . . . . . Aug. „

Water famine in E. London much relieved by rain, 3 Sept. *et seq.* (another famine, Aug. 1898) . . „

Chelsea water bill rejected in the commons, 258—123; 7 other water bills withdrawn . 11 March, 1897

New Royal commission: visc. Llandaff, Mr. J. W. Mellor, sir J. Dorington, sir J. Bruce, and others, April; 1st sitting . . . . . 22 Nov. „

Proposed formation of a "sinking fund" by the London water companies, trustee, the chamberlain of the city of London . . . May, „

The Metropolitan water act passed; brought into action . . . . . Oct. „

Constant service in E. London begins . 7 Dec. 1898

Metropolitan water companies' bill passed, 6 June, 1899

Roy. commission's report issued, 19 Jan. 1899; central water board to acquire the undertakings of the companies recommended in report, issued, 22 Jan. 1900

County council's London water (purchase) bill rejected . . . . . 26 March, 1901

Conference on water supply and river pollution in London . . . . . 16 Oct. „

London water bill (*see above*, Jan. 1900) passed, 16 Dec. 1902

The act of 1902 created the metropolitan water board, established "for the purpose of acquiring by purchase and of managing and carrying on" the undertakings of the metropolitan water companies "and generally for the purpose of supplying water" within a specified area. The water board took over the property of the water companies, June 24, 1904; New River company a month later. The board includes a chairman, a vice-chairman and 40 other members; the chairman and vice-chairman are appointed by the board, and the other members are appointed by the L.C.C. (14), and by the various cities and boroughs, urban councils, and conservancies in the area covered by the board. The total cost of acquiring the eight private undertakings will be about 42½ millions. The board has jurisdiction over the whole of the county of London and a vast district outside the area controlled by the L.C.C. Its total average daily supply of water is 219,730,402 gallons; per head, 1904-5, 33·7 gallons, for the year ending March 31, 1903, the volume of water supplied was 80,201,618,795 gallons; total number of miles of water pipes, 5,920½; available capacity of storage reservoirs, 4,077,600,000 gallons.

Local government board's inquiry as to lead poisoning through, reports issued 1887, 1895, and 16 Feb. 1903

See *Artesian Wells, Aqueducts, Birmingham, Liverpool,* and *Metropolitan Water Supply.*

WATER-BED, CLOCKS, see *Beds, Clocks.*

WATER-COLOUR PAINTING

was gradually raised from the hard dry style of the 18th century to its present brilliancy, by the efforts of Nicholson, Copley Fielding, Sandby, Varley, the great Turner, Pyne, Cattermole, Prout, George A. Fripp, born 1813, died 17 Oct. 1896, and George Price Boyce, born 24 Sept. 1826, died 9 Feb. 1897; George Henry Andrews, born 1816, died 31 Dec. 1898; Birket Foster, born 1825, died 27 March, 1899. David Law, died 28 Dec. 1901, &c., within the last century. The Water-colour Society's exhibition, which began in 1805, was made Royal in 1881. The Institute of Painters in Water-colours, established about 1831 (made Royal in 1883), open new galleries in Piccadilly, and propose to give free instruction, 27 April, 1883.

Dr. John Percy's unique historical collection of water-colour drawings was sold for 8,230l., reported . . . . . 26 April, 1890

WATERFORD (S. Ireland), built about 879, was totally destroyed by fire in 981. Rebuilt and considerably enlarged by Strongbow in 1171, and still further in the reign of Henry VII., who granted considerable privileges to the citizens. Richard II. landed and was crowned here in 1399; in 1690, James II. embarked from hence for France, after the battle of the Boyne; and William III. resided here twice, and confirmed its privileges. Memorable storm here, 18 April, 1792. The cathedral of Waterford, dedicated to the blessed Trinity, was first built by the Ostmen, and by Malchus, the first bishop of Waterford, after his return from England from his consecration, 1096. This see was united with that of Lismore in 1363. It was valued in the king's books, by an extent returned 29 Henry VIII., at 72*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* Irish per annum. By stat. 3 & 4 Will. IV., c. 37 (the Irish Church Temporalities act), the see of Waterford and Lismore was united with the see of Cashel and Emly, 14 Aug. 1833. The interior of the cathedral, organ, &c., were destroyed by fire, 25 Oct. 1815. Population, 1891, 21,693; 1901, 26,743.

Waterford returns three M.P.s by act passed 25 June, 1885

WATER GAS, see *Gas-lights*.

WATER-GLASS, a name given to a liquid mixture of sand (silex) and one of the alkalies (potash or soda). Glauber (*De Lithiase*) mentions a similar mixture in 1644. Dr. Von Fuchs gave an account of his process in 1825, and Mr. Frederick Ransome, of Ipswich, ignorant of Von Fuchs's discovery, patented a mode of preparing water-glass in 1845, which he afterwards greatly improved upon. In 1857, M. Kuhlmann, of Lille, published a pamphlet setting forth the advantageous employment of water-glass in hardening porous stone and in stereochromy (*which see*). It has been applied to the exterior of many buildings in France and England. The memoirs of Von Fuchs and Kuhlmann translated and printed in England, 1859, by direction of the prince consort.

WATERING STREETS. Mr. Cooper's plan for using solutions of chloride of lime or of sodium (which dry slowly and attract moisture and ammonia and other gases, and combine them with the material of the road) was partially used in the parish of St. Mary-le-bone in 1868, and also in Liverpool, Boston, and other towns. The plan was ordered to be tried in Westminster in July, 1870.

WATERLOO, in Belgium, the site of the great battle, on Sunday, 18 June, 1815, between the French army, of 71,947 men and 246 guns, under Napoleon, and the allies, commanded by the duke of Wellington; the latter, with 67,661 men and 156 guns, resisted the various attacks of the enemy from about ten in the morning until five in the afternoon. About that time, 16,000 Prussians reached the field of battle; and by seven, the force under Blucher amounted to above 50,000 men, with 104 guns. Wellington then moved forward his whole army. A total rout ensued, and the carnage was immense. Of the British (23,991), 93 officers and 1916 men were killed and missing, and 363 officers and 4560 men wounded—total, 6932; and the total loss of the allied army amounted to 4206 killed, 14,539 wounded, and 4231 missing, making 22,976 *hors de combat*. French loss about 30,000. Napoleon, quitting the wreck of his army, returned to Paris; and, finding it impossible to raise another, abdicated. *P. Nicolas.*

Napoleon attributed his defeat to the failures of marshal Grouchy, Wellington said unjustly.

By the side of the chapel of Waterloo, which was uninjured by shot or shell on 18 June, 1815, Marlborough cut off a large division of the French forces, 17 Aug 1705. The conquerors on the same field are the only British commanders whose career brought them to dukedoms

Waterloo monument over the officers and men who fell in the campaign of 1815, in a cemetery at Brussels, erected by queen Victoria, unveiled by the duke of Cambridge . . . . . 26 Aug. 1890

German emperor congratulates the German legion "on having saved the British army from destruction at Waterloo" . . . . . 19 Dec. 1903

WATERLOO BRIDGE, LONDON. A bridge over this part of the Thames was repeatedly suggested during the last century, but no actual preparations to carry it into effect were made till 1806, when Mr. G. Dodd procured an act of parliament, and gave the present site, plan, and dimensions of the bridge; but, in consequence of some disagreement with the committee, he was superseded by Mr. John Rennie, who completed this noble structure. It was commenced 11 Oct. 1811, and opened 18 June, 1817, on the anniversary of the battle of Waterloo, when the prince regent, the duke of Wellington, and other distinguished personages, were present. Its length within the abutments is 1242 feet; its width within the balustrades is 42 feet; and the span of each arch, of which there are nine, is 120 feet. Bought for 475,000*l.* by metropolitan board of works, opened toll free, 5 Oct. 1878; lit by electric light from 10 Oct. 1879.

On Oct 9, 1857, two youths, named Kilsby, found on one of the abutments of the bridge a carpet bag, containing human bones and flesh, which had been cut up, salted, and boiled, and some foreign clothes. No clue could be found respecting these remains, which were interred in Woking cemetery.

WATERLOO CUP, see *Dogs*, 1871 and 1905.

WATERLOW PARK, S. Hampstead or Highgate, was presented to the metropolis with 6,000*l.* to the London county council, by sir Sydney H. Waterlow, 12 Nov. 1889. The park was opened to the public by sir John Lubbock (lord Avebury, 1900), chairman of the council, 17 Oct. 1891. A statue of sir Sydney Waterlow unveiled by princess Louise, duchess of Argyll, 28 July, 1900.

WATER-MILLS, used for grinding corn, are said to have been invented by Belisarius, the general of Justinian, while besieged in Rome by the Goths, 555. The ancients parched their corn, and pounded it in mortars. Afterwards mills were invented, which were turned by men and beasts with great labour; yet Pliny mentions wheels turned by water. See *Telo-dynamic transmitter*.

WATERSPOUT. Two waterspouts fell on the Glatz mountains in Germany, and caused dreadful devastation to Hautenbach and many other villages; many persons perished, 13 July, 1827. A waterspout at Glanfleek, near Killarney, in Ireland, passed over a farm of Mr. John Macarthy, destroying farm-houses and other buildings; seventeen persons perished, 4 Aug. 1831. The estimated length of one seen near Calcutta, 27 Sept. 1855, was 1000 feet. It lasted ten minutes, and was absorbed upwards. One seen on 24 Sept. 1856, burst into heavy rain. The town of Miskolcz, Hungary, destroyed by a waterspout; great loss of life and property, 30 Aug. 1878. 61 persons said to have been killed by a waterspout in Algeria, Oct. 1881. A waterspout at Arequipa, Peru, caused immense damage, several persons drowned, 14 Feb.; one at Puebla, Mexico, 30 deaths, 27 Sept. 1884; another near Lagos, very destructive, 6 or 7 June, 1885,

Destructive waterspout at Swansea 4 Sept. 1886; another on Batcombe hills, Dorsetshire, greatly damaged the villages of Chatnole, Cerne, and Minteru, 7 June, 1889. By the bursting of a waterspout at Voiron, near Grenoble, France, much damage was done with loss of life, 5 June, 1897; Steelville, Missouri, nearly destroyed by one, 13 deaths, 8 July, 1898. At Saffi, Morocco, about 100 deaths, great damage, 29 Dec. 1901 Large waterspout and three smaller ones seen off Calais, 21 Aug. 1903. See *Wurtemburg*, June, 1895.

WATER TOFANA, see *Poisoning*.

WATKIN TOWER, Wembley Park, near Harrow, N.W. of London. In 1889, the Metropolitan tower company was formed, sir Edward W. Watkin, chairman, for the erection of a tower resembling the Eiffel tower, see *Paris*, 1889.

Premiums were offered for designs, and 500 guineas were awarded to Messrs A. D Stewart, J. M. MacLaren, and W Dunn, joint authors. The designs were exhibited at Drapers' Hall, 29 April *et seq.*, 1890. Part of the Wembley Park estate was leased by a new company for 999 years, from 21 Oct. 1892, at a rental of 2,000*l*. a year The structure, solely of steel, to be erected by Messrs Heenan and Froude of Manchester (Dec. 1892), under the direction of sir Benjamin Baker. Work proceeding, base 90,000 sq. ft., Oct. 1893.

Wembley Park opened, 12 May, 1894.

Erection of the tower stopped, Aug 1894; the first platform opened, 155 feet from the ground, 18 May, 1896.

WATLING-STREET, see *Roman Roads*.

WATTIGNIES (N. France). Here Jourdan and the French republicans defeated the Austrians under the prince of Coburg, and raised the siege of Maubeuge, 14-16 Oct. 1793.

WAT TYLER'S INSURRECTION, see *Tyler*.

WAVE PRINCIPLE (in accordance with which the curves of the hull of a ship should be adapted to the curves of a wave of the sea) formed the subject of experiments begun by Mr. John Scott Russell in 1832, with the view of increasing the speed of ships. Colonel Beaufoy is said to have spent 30,000*l*. in researches upon this matter. It was also taken up by the British Association, who published reports of the investigations. See *Undulatory Theory* and *Yacht*.

WAVERLEY NOVELS. The publication of the series began with "Waverley; or, 'Tis Sixty Years since," in 1814, and closed with "Tales of my Landlord," fourth series, in 1831. The authorship was acknowledged by sir Walter Scott, at a dinner, 23 Feb. 1827. The original MSS. of several of Scott's poems and novels were sold by auction by Christie and Manson for 1255 guineas, 6 July, 1867.

WAWZ OR WAWER (Poland). The Poles under Skrzynecki attacked the Russians at Wawz, and after two days' hard fighting, all the Russian positions were carried by storm, and they retreated with the loss of 12,000 men and 2000 prisoners, 31 March, 1831. The loss of the Poles was small, but their triumph was soon followed by defeat and ruin.

WAX came into use for candles in the 12th century; and wax candles were esteemed a luxury in 1300, being but little used. In China, candles of vegetable wax have been in use for centuries; see *Candleberry*. The wax tree, *Ligustrum lucidum*, was brought from China before 1794.—SEALING-WAX was not brought into use in England until about 1556. Its use was greatly superseded by the introduction of adhesive envelopes, about 1844.

WAXWORK.—Exhibition of models in wax were popular in the 17th and 18th centuries. The collection of wax figures exhibited by Mrs. Salmon at Aldgate, early in the last century, were removed to Fleet-street and shown there till 1812, when they were sold, it is said, for 50*l*. Madame Tussaud, a skilful modeller, exhibited her remarkable collection of models and casts of eminent persons with costumes and other interesting relics in the boulevard du Temple, Paris, 1785. In 1802 she exhibited her collection at the Lyceum, Strand, London, and afterwards at other places. The interest of the exhibition has been energetically sustained for many years at Baker-street, London, W., and latterly at Marylebone-road, by madame Tussaud and her family; she died 15 April, 1850, aged 90. Early in 1889 the collection was purchased by a company, Mr. John Tussaud being engaged as manager. The exhibition well sustained since

Mr. Louis Tussaud opened a new exhibition of waxworks at 207, Regent-street, 24 Dec. 1890; it was destroyed by fire, 20 June, 1891, estimated loss, 10,000*l*.

See *Trials*, Jan. 1894.

WE. Sovereigns generally use *we* for *I*, which style began with king John, 1199. *Coke*. The German emperors and French kings used the plural about 1200.

WEALD of Kent and Sussex, the site of very large, ancient forests; St. Leonard's still remaining; near which, in the Wealden formation, Dr. G. A Mantell discovered the remains of huge extinct animals, 1825 *et seq.* Mr. R. Furley published an exhaustive "History of the Weald of Kent," 1871-4.

WEATHER, see *Meteorology*.

WEAVING appears to have been practised in China more than a thousand years before it was known in Europe or Asia. The Egyptians ascribed the art to Isis; the Greeks to Minerva; and the Peruvians to the wife of Manco Capac. Our Saviour's vest, or coat, had not any seam, being woven from the top throughout, in one whole piece. The print of a frame for weaving such a vest may be seen in *Calmet's Dictionary*, under the word *Vestments*. Two weavers from Brabant settled at York, where they manufactured woollens, which, says king Edward, "may prove of great benefit to us and our subjects" (1331). Flemish dyers, cloth drapers, linen-makers, silk-throwsters, &c, settled at Canterbury, Norwich, Colchester, Southampton, and other places, on account of the duke of Alva's persecution, 1567; see *Loom* and *Electric Loom*.

WEDDINGS. Silver weddings are celebrated after a union of 25 years; golden weddings after a union of 50 years, and diamond weddings after a union of 60 years, some apply it to 75 years. John, king of Saxony, celebrated his golden wedding, 10 Nov. 1872.

WEDDING-RINGS were used by the ancients, and put upon the wedding finger, from a supposed connection with a vein there with the heart. According to Pliny they were made of iron; in the time of Tertullian of gold. Wedding-rings are to be of standard gold, by statute, 1855; see *Adriatic*.

WEDGE-LIKE CHARACTERS, see *Cuneiform*.

WEDGWOOD WARE, pottery and porcelain produced by Mr. Josiah Wedgwood, of Staffordshire, in 1762. His potteries, termed Etruria, were founded in 1771. Previously to 1763, much earthenware was imported from France and Holland.

WEDGWOOD MUSEUM, see *Addenda*.

WEDNESDAY, the fourth day of the week, so called from the Saxon idol Woden or Odin, worshipped on this day. Woden was the reputed author of magic and the inventor of all the arts, and was thought to answer to the Mercury of the Greeks and Romans.

WEEDON INQUIRY (Northamptonshire). Commissioners were appointed to inquire into the accounts of Mr. Elliot, superintendent of the great military clothing establishment at this place, in July, 1858, and commenced sitting in September. Many of the statements were afterwards disputed, and caused much dissatisfaction.

WEEK, the space of seven days, supposed to be first used among the Jews, who observed the sabbath every seventh day. They had three sorts of weeks—the common one of seven days; the second of years, seven years; the third of seven times seven years, at the end of which was the jubilee. All the present English names are derived from the Saxon:—

Latin		*French.*
Dies Solis,	Day of the Sun,	Dimanche
Dies Lunæ,	Day of the Moon,	Lundi.
Dies Martis,	Day of Mars,	Mardi.
Dies Mercurii,	Day of Mercury,	Mercredi.
Dies Jovis,	Day of Jupiter,	Jeudi
Dies Veneris,	Day of Venus,	Vendredi
Dies Saturni.	Day of Saturn,	Samedi.

English	*Saxon*	*German.*
Sunday,	Sun's day,	Sonntag
Monday,	Moon's day,	Montag
Tuesday,	Tiw's day,	Dienstag
Wednesday,	Woden's day,	Mittwoche.
Thursday,	Thor's day,	Donnerstag
Friday.	Friga's day,	Freitag.
Saturday,	Saterne's day,	Samstag, or Sonnabend

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. These and the stamping of gold and silver money, are attributed to Pheidon, tyrant of Argos, 895 B.C.; see *Arundelian Marbles*. Weights were originally taken from grains of wheat, the lowest being still called a grain. *Chalmers*. See *Crith*.

Much information is given by Mr. H. W. Chisholm in his work "On the Science of Weighing and Measuring," 1877

The Jews ascribed weights and measures to Cain; the Egyptians to Theuth, or Thoth; the Greeks, to Hermes (the Roman Mercury)

The basis of ancient measures was the natural proportions of the human body; the digit, or breadth of the middle part of the first joint of the fore finger, being the lowest unit of the scale.

The Egyptian cubit (six palms), under the Pharaohs, was about 18·24 English inches; the cubit of Ptolemy about 21·87 inches; he determined the length of a stadium, and of a degree.

The sacred cubit of the Jews (Newton), 24·7 inches.

Assyrian weights are described by Mr. Layard in his "Nineveh."

The standard measure was originally kept at Winchester by the law of king Edgar 972

Standards of weights and measures were provided for the whole kingdom of England by the sheriffs of London, 9 Rich. I 1197

A public weighing-machine was set up in London, and all commodities ordered to be weighed by the city-officer, called the weigh-master, who was to do justice between buyer and seller, stat. 3 Edw. II. (*Stow*) 1309

Edward III. ordered that there should be "one weight, measure, and yard," throughout the kingdom 1353

First statute, directing the use of avoirdupois weight, of 24 Hen. VIII. 1532

Weights and measures ordered to be examined by the justices at quarter-sessions, 35 Geo. III. . . . 1795

Again regulated 1860

Statute for establishing a uniformity of weights and measures, 1824, took effect throughout the United Kingdom . . . . . 1 Jan. 1826

New acts relating thereto passed in 1834, 1835, 1855, and in 1859

16 & 17 Vict c 29, regulates the weights to be used in the sale of bullion, and adopts the use of the Troy ounce 1853

A commission (consisting of Mr G. B. Airy, gen. E Sabine, lord Rosse, Mr. T. Graham, and others), appointed to examine the standards . 9 May, 1867

Report of the Standards commission states that errors exist in official standards, dated 24 July, 1868

A new Weights and Measures act passed to enforce uniformity in all markets in the United Kingdom, and abolish local measures, 8 Aug. 1878; this act was combined with another passed 26 July, 1880; another act passed . . . . 29 June, 1893

Weights and Measures (metric system) act passed, 1897

Specific gravities (unit, pure water): iridium, 22·38; platinum, 21 45; osmium, 21 4; gold, 19 32; lead, 11·35, silver, 10 51; copper, 8 94; iron, 7·87; tin, 7·29; zinc, 7·19; iodine, 4·95, carbon, 3·52; aluminium, 2 56; sulphur, 2; sodium, 0·97; lithium, 0 59, oxygen, 0·001431, nitrogen, 0 001257; hydrogen, 0 00008g6, *Dr O J Brook* . 1878

(See *Standard* and *Metrical System*.)

WEI-HAI-WEI, see *England*, April, 1898. Population, 1905, about 150,000.

WEIMAR, capital of the grand-duchy of Saxe Weimar (*which see*).

WEINSBERG, see *Guelphs*.

WEISMANNISM, see *Heredity*.

WEISSENBURG, see *Wissembourg*.

WELLINGTON, a town in New Zealand, North Island, settled in 1840, made a bishopric in 1858, became a seat of government, 24 Dec. 1864. Population in 1891, 33,224; 1901, 49,344

WELLINGTON ADMINISTRATION, succeeded that of viscount Goderich, Jan. 1828. The duke resigned 16 Nov. 1830.

Duke of Wellington, *first lord of the treasury.*
Lord Lyndhurst, *lord chancellor*
Henry Goulburn, *chancellor of the exchequer.*
Earl Bathurst, *president of the council.*
Lord Ellenborough, *privy seal*
Mr (afterwards sir) Robert Peel, earl Dudley, and Mr. Wm Huskisson, *home, foreign*, and *colonial secretaries.*
Viscount Melville, *board of control.*
Mr Charles Grant, *board of trade*
Lord Palmerston, *secretary-at-war.*
J C Herries, *master of the mint.*
Earl of Aberdeen, *duchy of Lancaster.*
Mr. Huskisson, earl Dudley, viscount Palmerston, and Mr Grant quitted the ministry, and various changes followed in May and June same year.
The earl of Aberdeen and sir George Murray became, respectively, *foreign* and *colonial secretaries.*
Sir Henry Hardinge, *secretary-at-war*
Mr Vesey Fitzgerald (afterwards lord Fitzgerald), *India board.*
Lord Lowther, *first commissioner of land revenues*, &c. May and June, 1828.
Mr. Arbuthnot, Mr. Vesey Fitzgerald, &c.

WELLINGTON COLLEGE (Sandhurst), was erected by subscription in memory of the great duke of Wellington, for the support and education of orphan sons of commissioned officers. The first stone was laid by queen Victoria on 2 June, 1856; and the building was opened by her majesty on 29 Jan. 1859. Out of the 159,000*l.* subscribed, 55,000*l.* were expended on the building, and the rest invested for the maintenance of the institution.

A controversy respecting its management; certain charges explained or refuted . . . . Aug.-Oct. 1878

Proposal for royal commission of nquiry negatived in the commons . . . . 1 April, 1879
Commission appointed; lord Penzance, bishop of Exeter, Mr. R. Lowe (afterwards lord Sherbrooke), col. Chesney, &c., June, 1879; report recommending greater economy and improvement of income . . . . Aug. 1880
Much illness among the boys, 3 deaths; investigation of the premises made during 1891; the scholars were temporarily transferred to Malvern, early in 1892; good report . . . 18 June, 1898
Queen Victoria visits the college and reviews the boys . . . . . 19 May, 1900
Visit of king Edward VII. and queen Alexandra 18 June, 1904

WELLINGTONIA GIGANTEA (sequoia), the largest tree in the world, a native of California, was discovered by W. Whitehead, June, 1850; a specimen first gathered by Mr. W. Lobb in 1853, and described by Dr. John Lindley. When full grown it is about 450 feet high, and 116 feet in circumference. The prince consort (5 June, 1861) and the queen (24 July, 1861) planted Wellingtonias at the new gardens of the Royal Horticultural Society. The trees did not live; the gardens were given up in 1887.

WELLINGTON'S VICTORIES, &c. For details see separate articles.

Arthur Wellesley was born, according to some authorities, in March or April (baptized 30 April), incorrectly said by others . . . 1 May, 1769
Appointed to command in the Mahratta war in India, takes Poonah and Ahmednuggur, 12 Aug, gains his first victory at Assaye, 23 Sept., defeats Scindiah at Argaum, Nov, and at Gawalghur 13 Dec 1803
Becomes secretary for Ireland 1807
Takes the command in Portugal, defeats Junot at Vimiera . . . 21 Aug 1808
Passes the Douro and defeats Soult . 12 May, 1809
Defeats Victor at Talavera, 28 July; created viscount Wellington . . . 4 Sept. ,,
Repulses Massena at Busaco, 27 Sept., and occupies the lines at Torres Vedras. . . . 10 Oct. 1810
Defeats Massena at Fuentes de Onoro, 5 May, takes Almeida . . . 10 May, 1811
Storms Ciudad Rodrigo, 19 Jan, and Badajos, 6 April, defeats Marmont at Salamanca, 22 July, enters Madrid . 12 Aug 1812
Defeats Joseph Bonaparte and Jourdan at Vittoria, 21 June; (St Sebastian stormed by gen. Graham (aft. lord Lynedoch), 31 Aug); enters France, 8 Oct 1813
Defeats Soult at Orthez, 27 Feb; and at Toulouse 10 April, 1814
Created duke of Wellington, with an annuity of 13,000*l* and a grant of 300,000*l* . May, ,,
First appeared in the house of lords, his patents of creation as baron, earl, marquis, and duke being read at the same time . 28 June, ,,
Commands the army in the Netherlands; repulses an attack of Ney at Quatre Bras, 16 June: defeats Napoleon at Waterloo, 18 June, invests Paris 3 July, 1815
Commands the army of occupation in France July, 1815, till Nov. 1818
His assassination attempted by Cantillon, who escapes . . . . . 10 Feb. ,,
Appointed master-general of the ordnance . 1819
The Wellington shield and supporting columns designed by Stothard, commemorating all the above-mentioned victories, presented to the duke by the merchants and bankers of London. (It was manufactured by Green and Ward, and cost 11,000*l*.) . . . . . 16 Feb. 1822
The duke appointed commander-in-chief, 22 Jan; resigns . . . . . 30 April, 1827
Becomes prime minister . . . . . 8 Jan. 1828
Aids in carrying the Catholic Emancipation bill April, 1829
Asserts that no reform in parliament is needed, 2 Nov.; resigns . . . . . 16 Nov. 1830
Transacts all the business of the country, after the resignation of lord Melbourne, till the arrival of sir R. Peel from Italy, Nov.; and becomes foreign secretary under sir R. Peel, Dec. 1834; resigns April, 1835
Again commander-in-chief . . . . 15 Aug. 1842
Dies at Walmer castle* . . . . . 14 Sept. 1852
Removed to Chelsea hospital, where he lay in state 10 Nov. 1852
Removed to the Horse Guards . . 17 Nov. ,,
Public funeral at St. Paul's cathedral . 18 Nov. ,,
A multitude of all ranks, estimated at a million and a half of persons, were congregated in the line of route, a distance of three miles, to witness and share in the imposing spectacle.
The military consisted of the household regiments of horse and foot guards, the 2nd battalion of the rifles, a battalion of the Royal Marines, the 33rd regiment, the 17th Lancers, and the 18th Light Dragoons, the regiment of Scots Greys, a body of Chelsea pensioners, and men of different arms of the Indian army.
The body was placed upon a sumptuous funeral car, drawn by twelve horses richly caparisoned, and the coffin was thus seen by the whole of the crowd.
The procession moved about seven o'clock, and it was three o'clock before the body was lowered into the vault beside the remains of Nelson, under the dome of St. Paul's cathedral.
Memorial by Marochetti erected by the then duke, his son, the late duke of Wellington, and tenants at Strathfieldsaye, July, 1866.

See *Statues*.

WELLINGTON MONUMENT, in St Paul's.

A number of models exhibited in Westminster hall; none chosen, 1857
The execution of the monument entrusted to Mr. Alfred Stevens, sculptor, and Mr Penrose, architect. The stone sarcophagus was completed in 1858.
In Aug 1870, above 17,000*l* had been expended, and it was stated that 15,000*l* more were required. Parliament had granted 20,000*l* Fresh arrangements were made with Mr Stevens He died 1 May, 1875. Monument reported complete, 1 Feb.; uncovered, 20 April, 1878
The removal of the monument to a different part of the cathedral, and the addition of the equestrian statue modelled by Mr. Stevens, proposed in April, 1892; work completed Jan. 1894.

WELLS were dug by Abraham, 1892 B.C., and Isaac, 1804 (*Gen.* xxi. 30, and xxvi. 19). Danaus is said to have introduced well-digging into Greece from Egypt. Norton's "tube-well," patented Oct. 1867, is said to be the invention of Hiram J. Messenger, Stephen Brewer, and Byron Mudge, of New York. The apparatus consists of an iron tube perforated with holes at the lower end, and shod with a steel point, which readily enters the hardest soil when forcibly driven. It was used with great advantage during the civil war 1861-4; by the British in their campaign in Abyssinia in 1867-8; and by the Russians in Khiva, 1873.

WELLS (Somerset). The cathedral church was built by Ina, king of the West Saxons, 704, and by him dedicated to St. Andrew. Other West Saxon kings endowed it, and it was erected into a bishopric in 909, during the reign of Edward the Elder. The present church was begun by Robert, 18th bishop of this see, and consecrated in 1148, and completed by his successors and finally consecrated by Jocelin. The first bishop was Æthelm or Adelmus (afterwards bishop of Canterbury). The see was united with Bath (*which see*) in 1088. Population, 1881, 4,634; 1891, 4,822; 1901, 4,849.

WELSH CHARITY SCHOOLS; established in Gray's-inn-road, London, 1715; removed to Ashford, near Staines, Middlesex, 1852. *Welsh National Council*, see *Wales*, Oct. 1887 *et seq.*

* His favourite old horse, Copenhagen (born 1808, at Waterloo), died 1836.

WELSH CHURCH, see *Wales*, 1893, *et seq.* *Welsh Land Commission* appointed, lord Carrington, chairman, March; met 23 May, 1893; sittings concluded Nov. 1894; report, with recommendations, including the establishment of a land court, issued, Oct. 1896. *Welsh University*, see *Wales, University of.*

WEMBLEY PARK, see *Watkin Tower.*

WENDS, a branch of the Slavonic family which spread over Germany in the 6th century, and settled especially in the north-eastern parts.

WESLEYAN METHODISTS, a sect founded by John Wesley (born 1703, died 1791) and his brother Charles, who in 1727 with a few other students formed themselves into a small society for the purpose of mutual edification by religious exercises. From their strictness of life they were called *Methodists*, in 1729. John Wesley went to Georgia in America, in 1735, with a view of converting the Indians. On his return to England, in 1738, a great change took place in his mind (24 May), he commenced itinerant preaching, and gathered many followers. On finding many churches shut against him, he built spacious meeting-houses in London, Bristol, and other places. The Wesleyan Methodist society, as such, began in 1739. For some time he was united with George Whitefield; but differing with him respecting the doctrine of election, they separated in 1741; see *Whitefield*. Wesley was almost continually engaged in travelling through the United Kingdom. His two leading doctrines were the instantaneousness of conversion, and Christian perfection, or deliverance from all sin. His society was well organised, and he preserved his influence over it to the last "His genius for government was not inferior to that of Richelieu." *Macaulay.* The deed of declaration, establishing the conference, is dated 28 Feb. 1784. In 1851 there were 428 circuits in Great Britain, with between 13,000 and 14,000 local or lay preachers, and about 920 itinerant preachers, and 6,579 chapels; 8,993 chapels in 1902.

Out of the original connexion have seceded:—

	Chapels in	
New Connexion (1796) 301; (1902)		1851
Primitive Methodists (1810) 2,871; (1902)	42,989	
Bible Christians, or Bryanites (from Wm. O'Bryan) (1815) 403; (1902)	195,651	
Wesleyan Methodist Association (1834)	28,877	
Wesleyan Methodist Reformers (1849)	329	
The last arose out of the publication of "Fly Sheets," advocating reform in the body (1844-8). The suspected authors and their friends were expelled. By these disruptions the main body is thought to have lost 100,000 members.—This sect in America numbered about a million in 1844, when a division took place on the slavery question.	2000	
The *United Methodist Free Churches*, an amalgamation of the Protestant Methodist (1828), Wesleyan Methodist Association (1834) and the Wesleyan Reform Association (1849), effected in		1857
Wesleyan Methodist church members in Great Britain in 1868, 342,380; in 1872, 346,580; in 1876, 372,538; 1878, 380,867 (1412 ministers); 1885, 413,163; March, 1889, 421,784. 1892, 424,939; 1894, 433,350; 1902, 525,360.		
Total Methodists in 1903, 7,801,311, including 105,452 local preachers; New Connexion, 42,742; Primitive Methodists, 198,393; Bible Christians, 29,720; United Methodist Free Churches, 530,761.		
The *Conference*, the highest Wesleyan court, till lately, composed of 100 ministers, who meet annually. It was instituted by John Wesley in		1784
At the centenary of the existence of Methodism 216,000*l.* were collected, to be expended on the objects of the society		1839
An œcumenical conference to be held in the autumn of 1881, settled	31 July,	1880
Letter from Dr. Pusey requesting aid in opposing Coleridge's bill for admitting dissenters to the universities, read at the conference, but not received	13 Aug.	1868
The establishment of a high school for Wesleyans at Cambridge (to prepare for the university) proposed	May	1872
The chapel in the City-road, London, founded by John Wesley, 1 April, 1777, was nearly destroyed by fire	7 Dec.	1879
Œcumenical Methodist conference (at City-road chapel, London), of 400 delegates, ministers, and laymen from all parts of the world (representing nearly 4,000,000)	6 Sept. *et seq.*	1881
Centenary of the death of the celebrated John Wesley; his statue by Mr. Adams Acton, in front of the City-road chapel, unveiled by the Rev. D. Moulton	2 March,	1891
Œcumenical conference at Washington, U.S., 7 Oct.		,,
The chapel in the City-road, London (restored since 2 March, 1891), re-opened by lord Strathcona; a bust of the late Dr. W. F. Moulton unveiled by sir Henry Fowler, 7 July, 1899; memorial window to bp. Simpson unveiled by Mr. Choate, U.S. ambassador	14 Nov.	1902
Dedication and endowment of John Wesley's house in the City-road	2 March,	1898
The rev. James Hocart, father of the French Wesleyan conference, died, aged 87, end Feb. 1899; the rev. Hugh Price Hughes, popular preacher, died, aged 55	17 Nov	1902
The Twentieth Century Million Guiness fund started Nov. 1898; 944,000*l.* received up to 2 Feb. 1903; Roy Aquarium, Westminster, acquired, celebration meeting held	2 Feb.	1903
Bicentenary of Wesley's birth celebrated in Wesley's chapel, City-road, London, and at Epworth,	17 June,	,,
Completion of the 20th century fund for the Calvinistic Methodist churches in Wales reported	mid Jan.	1905
West London Mission removes from St James's hall, Piccadilly, to new quarters at Exeter hall	19 Feb.	,,
Trustees of new Wesleyan church-house at Westminster accept the design of Messrs. Lanchester & Rickards for the proposed building; estimated cost, 140,000*l.*; style Renaissance; assembly-hall to seat 2,500	5 June,	,,
Rev Fredk. Wm. Bourne, author of "Billy Bray," died	26 July,	,,

[Annual conferences are held.]

WESSEX, see *Britain.*

WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS—Sierra Leone, Gambia, &c. Governor, sir Arthur E. Kennedy, 1867; sir Garnet Wolseley, Aug. 1873; Cornelius H. Kortright, 1875; Dr. Samuel Rowe, 1876; capt. Arthur E. Havelock, 1881; sir Samuel Rowe, 1884, died 1888. See *Ashantees.*

Turbulent chiefs subdued	June,	1883
International conference at Berlin, on West African affairs. Freedom of trade on the Congo; Rights of States occupying open territory; proposed by Germany, accepted by France, England, Portugal, Spain, Holland, Belgium, the United States, and Turkey	8 Oct.	1884
The conference declares free trade in the Congo valley and affirms British protectorate over the Niger, and recognises the International African Association	Dec.	,,
Prohibits slave trade	7 Jan.	1885
Approves rules for future annexations on the coast	1 Feb.	,,
Result of the conference embodied in a general act, signed	26 Feb.	,,
International limitations on the lower Congo, settled	15 Feb.	,,
Delimitation treaty between Great Britain and Germany signed at Berlin	15 Nov.	1893

WESTERN AUSTRALIA, formerly **SWAN RIVER SETTLEMENT**, which was projected by colonel Peel in 1828. Regulations issued from the

colonial office, and captain (aft. sir James) Stirling, appointed lieut.-gov., Jan. 17, 1829: who arrived at the site in August following. The three towns of Perth, Fremantle, and Guildford were founded same year. In March, 1830, fifty ships, with 2000 emigrants, with property amounting to 1,000,000*l.*, had arrived before hardly any dwellings had been erected or land surveyed. The more energetic settlers left for home, or the neighbouring colonies, and the colony languished for twenty years for want of suitable inhabitants—the first settlers, from their previous habits and rank in life, proving unfit for the rough work of colonisation. In 1848, the colonists requested that convicts might be sent out to them, and in 1849 a band arrived, who were kindly received and well treated. The best results ensued. By 1853, 2000 had arrived, and the inhabitants of Perth had requested that 1000 should be sent out annually. The reception of convicts ceased in after-years, in consequence of the energetic opposition of the other Australian colonies (1865).—The settlement of King George's Sound was founded in 1826 by the government of New South Wales. It was used as a military station for four years In 1830, the home government ordered the settlement to be transferred to Swan River. Since the establishment of steam communication, the little town of Albany, employed as a coaling station, has become a thriving seaport. It possesses an excellent harbour. Bishopric of Perth founded 1857. Area, 975,920 sq. miles. Population of Western Australia in 1859, 14,837; Dec. 1883, 31,233; April, 1891, 49,782; 1901, 187,660; 1903, 224,311; 1905, 254,309; 1887, revenue, 377,903*l.*; expenditure, 456,897*l.*; imports, 832,213*l.*; exports, 604,656*l.*; 1893, revenue, 570,651*l.*; expenditure, 640,801*l.*; imports, 1,494,438*l.*; exports, 918,147*l.*; 1895-6, revenue, 2,440,390*l.*; 1903-4, revenue, 3,550,016*l.*; expenditure, 3,698,312*l.*; imports, 1903, 6,769,922*l.*; exports, 10,324,732*l.*; debt, 1904, 15,225,536*l.* Revenue, 1904-5, 3,615,339*l.*; expenditure, 3,745,224*l.*; imports, 1904, 6,672,480*l.*; exports, 10,271,511*l.*; gold exports, 1904, 3,943,908*l.*; debt, 1905, 16,244,208*l.*

New gold field at Perth discovered, May; gold discovered in N.W. Australia . . . . May, 1886
The legislative council petition for responsible self-government instead of being a crown colony, autumn, 1887, a bill granting this was passed by the house of lords, 16 July, withdrawn in the commons, Aug. 1889; re-introduced and received the royal assent, 25 July; proclaimed at Perth, with great rejoicings . . . . . 22 Oct. 1890
The hon. John Forrest forms the first ministry, 28 Dec.; the first parliament meets . 20 Jan. 1891
Bill granting virtual manhood suffrage passed 6 Oct. 1893
Prosperous budget: revenue, 961,670*l.*; expenditure, 934,508*l.* . . . . . 28 Sept. 1894
The Gold Fields National league formed at Perth, Nov. 1895
Railway opened from Perth to Coolgardie, by the governor . . . . . 23 March, 1896
Constitutional Reform bill read and time in the legislative assembly . . . 31 July, ,,
The Mueller botanical society established at Perth, June, 1897
Death of Mr. Wm. E. Powell Giles at Coolgardie, successful explorer . . . . . 23 Nov. ,,
Foundation-stone of the Gold Fields cathedral laid by sir Gerard Smith at Coolgardie . 30 Nov. ,,
New railway line from Coolgardie to Menzies, opened . . . . . 22 March, 1898
Early closing act passed by the assembly, 28 Oct. ,,
Exhibition at Coolgardie opened by the governor, 21 March, 1899
Federation proposals rejected by the legislative council . . . . . early Dec. ,,
Federal Enabling bill passed by the council, 7 June, 1900
Commonwealth bill adopted on the referendum by 44,704—19,691, the federation of Australia thereby completed . . . . . 1 Aug. 1900
Sir J. Forrest's budget statement, 1899; surplus, 79,900*l.* . . . . . 9 Oct. ,,
Mr. Throssel succeeds sir J. Forrest as premier, Feb. 1901; Mr. G. Leake forms a cabinet, 27 May, 1901
The ministry, defeated, resigns, 10, 12 Nov.; Mr. Morgan forms one, 28 Nov., resigns, and Mr. George Leake premier, 20 Dec.; dies 24 June, 1902; succeeded by the hon. W. H. James, 30 June, 1902
Good rains, revenue increasing, reported, 11 Sept. ,,
The Coolgardie water supply inaugurated by sir J. Forrest . . . . . 24 Jan. 1903
Elections: Labour party wins 22 seats, against 8 held previously; 18 Ministerials and 8 Independents also returned . . . . . June, 1901
Government defeated; Labour ministry formed; the hon Henry Daglish, premier, colonial treasurer, and minister of education . . Aug. ,,
The hon. Cornthwaite Hector Rason, premier . 1905
2,260 miles of railway opened . . . . Dec ,,
GOVERNORS.—John Stephen Hampton, appointed 1861; sir Benjamin C. C. Pine, May, 1868; Frederick A Weld, 1869; Wm. C. F. Robinson, 1874; major-gen. sir Harry St George Ord, 1877; sir W. F Robinson, 1880; sir Frederick Napier Broome, 1882; sir William C. F Robinson, Aug. 1889, col. sir Gerard Smith, Sept. 1895; sir Arthur Lawly, Jan. 1901; adm. sir F. Bedford, Jan. 1903.

WESTERN CHURCH (called also the LATIN or ROMAN) broke off communion with the Greek or Eastern Church, 653; see *Greek Church*. Its history is mainly comprised in that of the popes and of the European kingdoms; see *Popes*. This church was disturbed by the Arian heresy about 345 and 500; by Pelagianism, about 409; by the introduction of image-worship about 600; by the injunction of the celibacy of the clergy and the rise of the monastic orders about 649; by the contests between the emperors and the popes respecting ecclesiastical investitures between 1073 and 1173; by the rise and progress of the Reformation in the 15th and 16th centuries, by the contests between the Jesuits and Jansenists in the 17th and 18th centuries; and by the progress of modern philosophy and rationalism, and by ultramontanism, in the 19th; see *Roman Catholics*.

WESTERN EMPIRE. The Roman empire was divided into Eastern and Western by Diocletian in 296; but was reunited under Constans in 340. It was again divided into Eastern and Western by Valentinian and Valens, the former having the Western portion or Rome, 364; see *Eastern Empire*, *Italy*, and *Rome*.

EMPERORS.

364. Valentinian, son of Gratian, takes the Western, and his brother Valens the Eastern empire.
367 Gratian, a youth, son of Valentinian, made a colleague in the government by his father
375. Valentinian II., another son, also very young, is, on the death of his father, associated with Gratian, who is assassinated by his general, Andragathius, in 383 Valentinian murdered by one of his officers, Arbogastes, in 392.
392. Eugenius, a usurper, assumes the imperial dignity; he and Arbogastes are defeated by
394. Theodosius the Great, who becomes sole emperor. [Andragathius threw himself into the sea, and Arbogastes died by his own hand]
395. Honorius, son of Theodosius, reigns, on his father's death, in the West, and his brother Arcadius in the East. Honorius dies in 423.
423. Usurpation of John, the Notary, defeated and slain near Ravenna.
425. Valentinian III., son of the empress Placidia, daughter of Theodosius the Great: murdered at the instance of his successor

455. Maximus: he marries Eudoxia, widow of Valentinian, who, to avenge the death of her first husband and the guilt of her second, invites the African Vandals into Italy, and Rome is sacked. Maximus stoned to death
455. Marcus Mecilius Avitus; forced to resign, and dies in his flight towards the Alps
457. Julius Valerius Majorianus, murdered at the instance of his minister, Ricimer, who raises
461. Libius Severus to the throne, but holds the supreme power; Severus poisoned by Ricimer
465. [Interregnum Ricimer retains the authority, without assuming the title of emperor]
467. Anthemius, chosen by the joint suffrages of the senate and army; murdered by Ricimer, who dies soon after.
472. Flavius-Anicius Olybrius. slain by the Goths soon after his accession
473. Glycerius. forced to abdicate by his successor,
474. Julius Nepos: deposed by his general, Orestes, and retires to Salonæ.
475. Romulus (called Augustulus, or Little Augustus), son of Orestes. Orestes is slain, and the emperor deposed by
476. Odoacer, king of the Heruli: takes Rome, assumes the style of king of Italy, and completes the fall of the Western empire

See *Italy*, *Rome*, and *Germany*

WEST HAM, S.W. Essex (called London over the border), parish containing Plaistow, Stratford, &c., the population in 1841, 12,738; owing to the large increase of factories and other works rose to 99,142 in 1871, and 200,752 in 1881; 1891, 365,130; 1901, 367,308.

West Ham returns two M P.'s by the act of 1885; and was incorporated by royal charter, July, 1886 The dreadful sanitary condition of 1855 gradually improved by the action of a new local board, afterwards succeeded by a municipal corporation. Rateable value 79,000*l.* in 1856; nearly 700,000*l.* in 1886.

The Essex museum of Nat. History opened, and the Municipal Technical institute, burnt down, reopened by Mr. Passmore Edwards . 18 Oct. 1900

WESTERN ISLES OF SCOTLAND. Royal commission to inquire into extreme destitution appointed 20 March, 1883 (lord Napier and Ettrick, Mr. Donald Cameron, M.P., and others). See *Mansion House*.

WESTERN PACIFIC ISLANDS; under a high commissioner, the governor of Fiji (*which see*).

WESTERN TERRITORIES, Canada, contain four districts, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and Athabasca, formed by the Dominion government in 1882. They were part of the Hudson Bay territories till 1870, when they were annexed to Canada. The Yukon, Mackenzie, Franklin, and Ungana annexed 1895. Population in 1891, about 67,554; 1901, 220,000. Capital, Regina.

The north-west territories constituted a province, Oct. 1897
The legislature opened at Regina . . 28 Oct. ,,
Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall, 27 Sept. 1901

WEST INDIES, islands discovered by Columbus, St. Salvador being the first land he made in the New World, and first seen by him in the night between the 11th and 12th Oct. 1492. The largest are Cuba, Hayti (or St. Domingo), Jamaica, Porto Rico, Trinidad, and Guadaloupe; see *the Islands respectively*; *Denmark*, 24 Jan. 1902.

A royal commission to inquire into their condition appointed in 1882, reported on their great need of important judicial and fiscal reforms April, 1884: Depressed condition through increased use of beet sugar; inadmissible remedies proposed by deputation to lord Derby, 28 Aug. 1884.

A royal commission of inquiry appointed, sir Henry Wylie Norman, sir Edw. Grey, sir David Barbour, and others, Dec. 1896; began taking evidence in British Guiana, end of Jan. 1897; depressing report as to sugar, 1 Oct. 1897; the islands suffer through sugar bounties in foreign countries; grants in aid annually voted by parliament.

Terrible hurricane, tremendous rain and tidal wave, great loss of life and destruction of property, thousands homeless, over 300 deaths at St. Vincent, 87 deaths at Barbadoes, Guadaloupe, and St. Lucia . . . . . 10–12 Sept. 1898
Relief fund opened at the Mansion house, and at Kingston, Jamaica . . . . . 17 Sept. ,,
Government grants for the restoration of damaged property, 40,000*l.* to Barbadoes, 25,000*l.* to St. Vincent, and a loan of 50,000*l.* to each island, announced . . . . . 10 March, 1899
Treaty for reciprocal trade between United States and West Indies signed at Washington, 16 June, ,,
Dreadful hurricane, Monserrat devastated; great loss of life and destruction of property throughout the islands, 7–14 Aug.; relief works opened, see *Mansion house* . . . . . Aug. ,,
Grand Bourg in the French island of Marie Galante nearly destroyed by fire . . . 18, 19 Aug. 1901
Fearful volcanic eruptions, see *Martinique* and *Vincent, St.* . . . . . May, 1902
Imperial government grants 250,000*l.* to the West Indies . . . . . July, ,,
Hurricane, causing great damage . . . 10 Aug 1903
Government grant of 50,000*l.* for relief of planters, end Aug. ,,

WEST INDIAN SETTLEMENTS, see *Jamaica*.

WESTMINSTER, so called on account of its western situation with regard to St. Paul's cathedral, or from there being formerly a monastery named East Minster, on the hill now called Great Tower-hill. This city joins London at Temple-bar. Formerly Westminster was called Thorney, or Thorney Island and in ancient times Canute had a palace here, burnt in 1263. Westminster and London were one mile asunder in 1603, when the houses were thatched, and there were mud walls in the Strand. It is said that the great number of Scotsmen who came over after the accession of James I. occasioned the building of Westminster, and united it with London. *Howel's Londinopolis*. See *Parliament*, 1834-52, 1884. By the Seats act of 1885, Westminster returns one M.P. Population, Westminster (borough), 1881, 46,549, 1891, 37,295, Strand, 1881, 32,587; 1891, 25,107. St. George's, Hanover-sq., 1881, 149,748; 1891, 134,122; 1901, 182,977. Westminster reconstituted a city under the London Government act, 1899 (10 aldermen, 60 councillors); the duke of Norfolk first mayor, his portrait unveiled in the council chamber, 12 Feb. 1903. See under *Roman Catholics*.

Earl Grosvenor created marquis of Westminster, 1831; the marquis created duke 1874
Baroness Burdett-Coutts lays foundation of New Town Hall, near Victoria Street, 29 March, 1882; opened . . . . . 19 July, 1883
The prince of Wales lays the foundation stone of St. Martin's municipal buildings, &c., 18 March, 1890; which are opened by Mr. A. J. Balfour, 16 July, 1891; bust of Mr. W. H. Smith unveiled by Mr. A. J. Balfour . . . . 13 June, 1893
Foundation stone of the R. C. Cathedral laid by cardinal Vaughan . . . . . 29 June, 1895
Collapse of Abbey mansions, Orchard-st., 7 men killed . . . . . 21 April, 1898
Bill for the improvement of Westminster and extension of the embankment, rejected by the commons, 336—84 . . . . . 26 April, ,,
New municipal building, formerly St. Martin's town-hall, enlarged, &c., opened by the duke of Cambridge . . . . . 29 May, 1902
Westminster R.C. cathedral opened for divine service . . . . . Dec. 1903
Extension nearly completed . . . . Dec. 1905
[Internal dimensions of cathedral: length, 342 ft.; width of nave, aisles, and side chapels, 150 ft.; height, 112 ft.]

WESTMINSTER ABBEY. Christopher Wren, in his survey of the present edifice, found nothing to countenance the belief that it was erected on the ruins of a pagan temple. The erection of the first abbey in the 7th century is ascribed to St. Sebert, king of Essex.

The church becoming ruinous, splendidly rebuilt by Edward the Confessor (1055-65) and filled with monks from Exeter (Pope Nicholas II constituted it the place for the inauguration of the kings of England), dedicated . . 28 Dec. 1065
Rebuilt in a magnificent style by Henry III 1220-69
In the reigns of Edward II, Edward III, and Richard II the great cloisters, abbot's house, and principal monastic buildings, erected 1300-1400
The western parts of the nave and aisles rebuilt between . 1340 and 1483
The west front and the great window built by Richard III and Henry VII, the latter commenced the chapel which bears his name, the first stone laid . . . 24 Jan 1502-3
The abbey dissolved and made a bishopric . 1540
Made a collegiate church by Elizabeth . 1560
Made a barrack for soldiers (*Mercurius Rusticus*), July, 1643
The great west window and the western towers rebuilt in the reigns of George I and II 1714-60
The choir injured by fire . 9 July, 1803
Mr Wyatt commenced restoring the dilapidated parts at an expense of 42,000*l* in . . 1809
A fire, without any serious injury 27 April, 1829
The evening services for the working classes, when a sermon was preached by the dean, Dr Trench, commenced on . . . 3 Jan 1858
The 800th anniversary of the foundation celebrated, 28 Dec 1865
7000*l* voted by parliament to restore the chapter-house (G Gilbert Scott employed), 1 May, 1866; re-opened 29 April, 1872
Lectures in the Abbey on foreign missions. professor Max Muller, a layman, 3 Dec 1873, principal Caird, of Scotch church, 30 Nov 1874; rev Robert Moffat, father-in-law of Livingstone, 30 Nov 1875
Sir Charles Lyell, sir Wm Sterndale Bennett, and bishop Connop Thirlwall, buried in the Abbey, 1875. G E. Street, 29 Dec. 1881; C. R. Darwin, 26 April, 1882; Robert Browning, 30 Dec. 1889; lord Tennyson, 12 Oct. 1892, W E. Gladstone, 28 May, 1899
Repairs connected with the principal entrance after designs by Gilbert Scott, completed at a cost of about 20,000*l*. . . . . Nov. 1881
New Abbey gardens opened . . . . 12 April, 1882
New organ set up . . . . . May, 1884
Thanksgiving jubilee services for queen Victoria (see *Jubilee*) . . . . . 21, 22 June, 1887
Proposed transfer of the charge of restoring and maintaining the abbey to the ecclesiastical commissioners who are to advance 10,000*l* March; legalised by act passed . . . 28 June, 1888
Restoration of the exterior of the north transept, as designed by sir Gilbert Scott, completed June, 1890
Royal commission appointed to inquire in regard to the facilities for the interment of illustrious persons: dean Bradley, sir F. Leighton, Mr Alfred Waterhouse, and others, 29 April; report indecisive . . . . . June, 1891
Special service on the death of sir John Macdonald, premier of Canada . . . . 12 June, ,,
Memorial window and a bust to James Russell Lowell in the chapter house unveiled by Mr. Leslie Stephen . . . . . 28 Nov. 1893
Mr. H. Yates Thompson offers 38,000*l*. for the erection of a monumental chapel, under certain conditions . . . . . Feb. 1894
Houses in Old Palace yard ordered to be demolished . . . . . June,
New "Celestial organ" with electric action (connected with the other in the choir), built by Messrs. W. Hill and Son, presented by Mr. A. D. Clarke, inaugurated by prof. J F. Bridge (knt. June, 1897) . . . . . 16 July, ,,
"Annals of Westminster Abbey," by Mrs. A Murray Smith, daughter of Dean Bradley, published, Nov. ("The Roll of the Abbey," by her, July, 1902) . ,,
A bust of sir Walter Scott unveiled by the duke of Buccleuch . . . . . 21 May, 1897
Medallion of John Ruskin unveiled by Mrs. Arthur Severn . . . . . 8 Feb. 1902
A fine "annexe" of the Abbey, designed by Mr. A. Y. Nutt, built and used for the coronation (June), 9 Aug.; the statues of the seven Edwards removed to Windsor castle . . . . Aug. ,,
Coronation of king Edward VII. and queen Alexandra . . . . . 9 Aug. ,,
The abbey and coronation fittings viewed by 96,907 persons (receipts over 4,949*l*.) . . 12-19 Aug. ,,
Memorial window to the late duke of Westminster, south transept, dedicated . . . 26 Sept. ,,

WESTMINSTER AQUARIUM, see *Aquarium*.

WESTMINSTER BISHOPRICS AND DEANERY. At the dissolution of monasteries, Westminster abbey was valued at 3977*l*. per annum; king Henry VIII. in 1539 erected it into a deanery; and in 1540 into a bishopric, and appointed Thomas Thirlby prelate. He was translated to Norwich in 1550, and with him ended the bishopric of Westminster; Middlesex, his diocese, being restored to London. The dean presided until the accession of Mary, who restored the abbot. Elizabeth displaced the abbot, and erected the abbey into a collegiate church of a dean and twelve prebendaries, as it still continues. On the revival of the order of the Bath, in 1725, the dean of Westminster was appointed dean of that order, which honour has been continued. Dr Nicholas Wiseman was created *archbishop of Westminster* by the pope Pius IX. 30 Sept. 1850; see *Papal Aggression*. Dr. Wiseman died 8 Feb. 1865; Henry Manning was consecrated his successor 8 June, following; he died 14 Jan. 1892, and was succeeded by Dr. Herbert Vaughan about 30 March; enthroned 8 May; invested with the *pallium*, the first since 1556, 16 Aug. 1892; died 19 June, 1903, succeeded by Dr. Bourne, Aug. 24, enthroned 24 Dec. 1903. See *Roman Catholics*.

RECENT DEANS.

1793. Samuel Horsley; bishop of St. Asaph, 1802.
1802 William Vincent, died 21 Dec 1815.
1815. John Ireland; died 21 Sept. 1842.
1842. Thomas Turton; bishop of Ely, 1845.
1845. Samuel Wilberforce; bishop of Oxford, 1846.
1846. William Buckland, died 14 Aug. 1856.
1856. Richard C. Trench; abp. of Dublin, 1 Jan. 1864.
1864 Arthur Penrhyn Stanley; died 18 July, 1881.
1881. George Granville Bradley, 14 Sept.; resigned, 1902; died, 13 March, 1903.
1902. Joseph Armitage Robinson, 28 Oct.

WESTMINSTER BRIDGES. The handsome old bridge was begun (after a design of M. Labelye), 13 Sept. 1738, the first stone laid 29 Jan. 1738-9; opened for passengers 18 Nov. 1750, cost 426,650*l*. It was built of Portland stone, and crossed the river where the breadth is 1223 feet.

Owing to the sinking of several of its piers, most of the balustrades on both sides were removed, to relieve the structure of its weight.
By 16 & 17 Vict c 46 the estates of its commissioners were transferred to her majesty's commissioners of works, who were empowered to remove the then existing bridge, and build a NEW BRIDGE (near the old one) . 4 Aug. 1853
The contract required the completion of the works by . . . . . 1 June, 1857
The works were suspended for a time, in consequence of the failure of Messrs. Mare, the contractors The government eventually undertook the building, which they entrusted to Mr. Thomas Page, the engineer One half of the new bridge was opened for use early in 1860; the whole on 24 May, 1862

WESTMINSTER CONFESSION OF FAITH AND CATECHISMS were drawn up by the "Assem-

bly of Divines" (partly consisting of laymen), who sat by authority of parliament in Henry VII.'s chapel, Westminster, from 1643 to 1647. These have ever since been the doctrinal standards of Scotch Presbyterians.

WESTMINSTER HALL (London), first built by William Rufus in 1097, for a banqueting-hall; and here in 1099, on his return from Normandy, "he kept his feast of Whitsuntide very royally." The hall became ruinous before the reign of Richard II., who repaired it in 1397, raised the walls, altered the windows, and added a new roof, as well as a stately porch and other buildings. In 1236 Henry III. on New-year's day caused 6000 poor persons to be entertained in this hall, and in the other rooms of his palace, as a celebration of queen Eleanor's coronation; and here Richard II. held his Christmas festival in 1397, when the number of the guests each day the feast lasted was 10,000. *Stow.* The courts of law were established here by king John. *Idem.* Westminster hall was stated to be the largest room in Europe unsupported by pillars (except a hall of justice at Padua); it is 270 feet in length, 74 feet broad. The hall underwent a general repair in 1802. Concurrently with the erection of the palace of Westminster, many improvements and alterations have been made in this magnificent hall. The Volunteer Rifle corps were drilled in the hall in the winter of 1859, and since. The courts of law removed to the new buildings in the Strand Jan. 1883. Restorations proposed by Mr. J. L. Pearson, R.A., July, 1884. The roof and windows greatly damaged by an explosion of dynamite about 2 p.m. 24 Jan. 1885.

WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL, founded, 1719; chartered, 1836.

WESTMINSTER PALACE, see under *Palace of Westminster* and *Parliament*.

WESTMINSTER REVIEW, liberal in religion and politics, first appeared, 1824, as the organ of the philosophic radicals, termed the Westminster school, friends of Jeremy Bentham. See *Utilitarianism*.

WESTMINSTER SCHOOL or **ST. PETER'S COLLEGE**, was founded by queen Elizabeth in 1560, for the education of forty boys, denominated the Queen's scholars, who are prepared for the university. It is situated within the abbey enclosure. Besides the scholars on the foundation, many of the nobility and gentry send their sons to Westminster for instruction. The annual performance by the scholars of a Latin play is in conformity with the statute of queen Elizabeth. A proposal in 1860 to remove the school was disapproved of in 1861.

Westminster Schools, United, comprise Emanuel and St. Margaret's hospitals, and rev. James Palmer's and Emery Hill's school charities, which were abolished by the endowed school commissioners 27 June, 1873.
Bicentenary celebration of the death of Dr. Richard Busby, 6 April. 1695 (headmaster 1638–95); exhibition of portraits, &c., 18 Nov. 1895.

WESTMINSTER, STATUTES OF, are 3 and 13 Edward I., 1275-90; see *Acts of Parliament*.

WESTMORELAND. This county and Cumberland were granted as a fief to Malcolm of Scotland by Edward the Elder in 945; but resumed by Henry III. in 1237. Neville, earl of Westmoreland, revolted against Elizabeth in 1569, and was attainted in 1570. Woodland and meadows acquired by the National Trust declared open by the princess Louise, 15 Oct. 1902.

WESTPHALIA (Germany). This duchy belonged in former times to the dukes of Saxony, and afterwards became subject to the archbishop of Cologne. On the secularisation in 1802, it was made over to Hesse Darmstadt; and in 1814 was ceded for an equivalent to Prussia. The *kingdom* of Westphalia, one of the temporary kingdoms of Bonaparte, composed of conquests from Prussia, Hesse-Cassel, Hanover, and the smaller states to the west of the Elbe, was created by decree 18 Aug. 1806, and Jerome Bonaparte appointed king, 1 Dec. 1807. Hanover was annexed to it, 1 March, 1810. The kingdom was abolished in 1813, and the countries were restored to their former rulers.

Through strike of the coal miners for increased pay and shorter hours of labour, Herr Krupp, of Essen, had to stop his iron and steel works at several places for want of coal about 4 May. A conflict took place near Gladbeck between the troops and miners, and three miners were killed, 7 May; the owners stand firm; about 39,000 men on strike, 8 May; nearly 100,000 strikers out, 13 May; the government intervenes to effect a compromise, about 13 May; the emperor receives three delegates from miners, 14 May, and advises both parties to come to a compromise, about 15, 16 May; strike spreading to Silesia &c., 25 May; strikers in Westphalia about 110,000, in Silesia 10,000, 16 May—20 May; 40 members of the striking committee arrested 26 May; strike ends by a compromise, 31 May, 1889. Fresh demands of the miners (increase of 50 per cent. of wages, shorter hours, &c.), rejected by the masters, 23 Jan. 1890.
Explosion at the Hibernia pit, near Gilsenkirchen, about 44 deaths, reported . . . 25 Jan. 1891
Great strike of coal miners near Essen, about 15,000 men out, 19 April; close of strike, reported, 3 May, ,,
Colliery explosion at Hamme, 115 deaths, 17 Feb. 1898
Rhenish-Westphalian exhibition at Düsseldorf opened by the crown prince . . 1 May, 1902
Minor labour disputes, 1905.

WESTPHALIA or **MÜNSTER, PEACE OF**; the treaties signed at Osnaburg 6 Aug., and at Münster 24 Oct. 1648, between France, the emperor, and Sweden; Spain continuing the war against France. By this peace (ending the thirty years' war) the principle of a balance of power in Europe was first recognised; Alsace given to France, and part of Pomerania and some other districts to Sweden; the Lower Palatinate restored to the elector palatine; the religious and political rights of the German states established; and the independence of the Swiss Confederation recognised by Germany.

WEST SAXONS, see *Wessex*, in *Britain*.

WEYMOUTH, Dorsetshire, was given by Henry I. to St. Swithin's, Winchester. Taken from Charles I., by the parliamentarians, 1644; visited and brought into note by George III., 1789. First Dorset industrial exhibition was opened here, 25 July, 1878. Statue of queen Victoria unveiled by princess Henry of Battenburg, 20 Oct. 1902. Princess Christian Sanitorium (cost 15,000*l.*), opened, 19 Nov. 1902. Population 1901, 22,000.

WHALE-FISHERY, it is said, was first carried on by the Norwegians in the ninth century. *Lenglet.* Whales were killed at Newfoundland and Iceland, for their oil only, 1578; the use of their fins and bones was not yet known, consequently (a writer adds) no stays were worn by the ladies. The English whale-fishing commenced at Spitzbergen in 1598; but the Dutch had been previously fishing there. The fishery was much promoted by an act of parliament passed in 1749. From 1800 to 2000 whales have been killed annually on the coast of Greenland, &c. The quantity of whale-oil imported in 1814 was 33,367 tuns; in 1826, when gas-light became general, 25,000 tuns; in 1840, about 22,000

tuns; in 1890, 21,360 tuns; in 1861, 19,176 tuns; in 1864, 14,701 tuns; in 1867, 15,945 tuns; in 1871, 24,679 tuns; in 1872 18,719 tuns; in 1878, 20,656 tuns; in 1883, 17,156 tuns; in 1887, 17,698 tuns; in 1890, 20,307 tuns. *A living whale* from Labrador, 9 feet 6 inches long, placed in the Westminster aquarium, 26 Sept., died 29 Sept. 1877. White whale (Beluga), arrived 28 May; died in latter part of June. 159 bottlenosed whales captured at Barna, Tankernesa, near Kirkwall, 20 Nov. 1889; 166 captured at Hillswick, Shetland, 6 Sept. 1902.

WHARNCLIFFE MEETINGS of public companies (held to give enlarged powers under certain prescribed conditions) are so called because the standing orders of the house of lords, under which they are held, were introduced by lord Wharncliffe, about 1846.

WHEAT. The Chinese ascribe to their emperor, Ching-Noung, who succeeded Fohi, the art of husbandry, and method of making bread from wheat, about 2000 years before the Christian era. Wheat was introduced into Britain in the 6th century, by Coll ap Coll Frewi. *Roberts.* The first wheat imported into England of which we have a note was in 1347. Various statutes have regulated the sales of wheat, and restrained its importation, in order to encourage its being raised at home. In 1862 attention was drawn to the probable utility of considering the pedigree of wheat. In 1871 it was estimated that 3,571,894 acres in the United Kingdom were devoted to wheat; in 1876, 3,124,342. See *Bread* and *Corn Laws.* Greatest producers (in order), United States, Russia, France, Great Britain, &c. The wheat crop for Great Britain is said to have yielded 71,939,647 bushels in 1888; 37,176,257 in 1895. See *Corner*, 1898, and *Agriculture*, 1843. "The Wheat Problem," by sir Wm. Crookes, published, 1899. Steady shrinkage of area assigned to wheat, reported, Sept. 1901, and since.

IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED KINGDOM.

	Wheat.	*Flour*
1854,	2,656,455 *qrs.*	6,329,038 *cwts.*
1861,	29,955,532 ,,	6,158,938 ,,
1864,	23,196,714 *cwts.*	4,512,391 ,,
1866,	23,156,329 ,,	4,972,280 ,,
1868,	32,639,768 ,,	3,093,022 ,,
1871,	39,389,803 ,,	3,977,933 ,,
1874,	41,527,638 ,,	6,236,044 ,,
1877,	54,269,800 ,,	7,377,303 ,,
1879,	59,591,795 ,,	10,798,252 ,,
1880,	55,261,024 ,,	10,558,712 ,,
1881,	57,147,933 ,,	11,337,381 ,,
1883,	64,138,631 ,,	16,329,312 ,,
1884,	47,306,156 ,,	15,095,301 ,,
1885,	61,498,864 ,,	15,832,843 ,,
1886,	47,435,806 ,,	14,689,560 ,,
1887,	55,802,518 ,,	18,063,234 ,,
1888,	57,261,363 ,,	16,910,442 ,,
1889,	58,551,887 ,,	14,672,082 ,,
1890,	60,474,180 ,,	15,773,336 ,,
1891,	66,312,962 ,,	16,723,003 ,,
1892,	64,901,799 ,,	22,106,009 ,,
1893,	65,461,988 ,,	20,408,168 ,,
1894,	70,126,232 ,,	19,134,605 ,,
1895,	81,749,955 ,,	18,368,410 ,,
1896,	70,225,982 ,,	22,320,200 ,,
1897,	62,740,180 ,,	18,682,669 ,,
1898,	65,227,930 ,,	21,017,109 ,,
1899,	66,676,078 ,,	22,945,908 ,,
1900,	68,669,490 ,,	21,548,131 ,,
1901,	69,747,830 ,,	22,575,230 ,,
1902,	87,002,227 ,,	19,386,341 ,,
1904,	97,782,300 ,,	14,722,893 ,,

VALUE OF WHEAT IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED KINGDOM.

1854	£11,693,737	1877	£93,885,439
1855	9,679,578	1878	27,432,444
1856	12,716,349	1879	32,462,171
1857	9,563,099	1880	30,622,721
1858	9,050,467	1881	32,531,535
1859	8,713,532	1882	34,259,126
1860	16,554,083	1883	31,454,481
1861	19,051,464	1884	19,901,794
1862	23,203,800	1885	24,085,913
1863	12,035,006	1886	17,909,630
1864	10,674,654	1887	21,337,918
1865	9,775,616	1888	21,995,974
1866	12,983,090	1889	22,510,502
1867	24,985,096	1890	23,583,844
1868	22,069,353	1891	25,448,204
1869	19,515,758	1892	24,857,902
1870	16,264,027	1893	21,070,028
1871	23,318,883	1894	18,760,505
1872	26,169,185	1899	22,281,219
1873	28,538,746	1900	25,345,989
1874	25,236,932	1901	23,031,372
1875	27,510,469	1904	34,266,416
1876	23,178,021		

Average Annual Price per Quarter in England and Wales.

	s.	d.		s	d.		s	d.		s.	d.
1801	119	6	1866	49	11	1879	43	10	1892	30	3
1805	89	9	1867	64	5	1880	44	4	1893	26	4
1810	106	5	1868	63	9	1881	45	4	1894	22	10
1815	65	7	1869	48	2	1882	45	1	1895	23	1
1820	67	10	1870	46	10	1883	41	7	1896	26	2
1825	68	6	1871	56	8	1884	35	8	1897	30	2
1830	66	4	1872	57	0	1885	32	10	1898	34	2
1835	39	4	1873	58	8	1886	31	0	1899	25	8
1840	66	4	1874	55	8	1887	32	6	1900	26	19
1845	50	10	1875	45	2	1888	31	10	1901	26	1
1850	40	3	1876	46	2	1889	29	9	1902	28	1
1855	74	8	1877	56	9	1890	31	11	1903	26	9
1860	53	3	1878	46	5	1891	31	0	1904	28	4
1865	41	10									

WHEEL, BREAKING ON THE. A barbarous mode of death, of great antiquity, ordered by Francis I. for robbers, about 1535; see *Ravaillac.*

"The Great Wheel," made of steel (300 ft. high, axle 7 ft. in diameter, supported on 8 columns 150 ft. high). 40 cars are swung round the wheel, each capable of holding about 40 persons, with adjuncts; the wheel was designed and constructed by Mr. Bassett. The wheel was named by Lady Bowell, and started, carrying several hundreds of people at the Empire of India exhibition, Earl's Court, the revolution being successfully accomplished in about 40 minutes, 6 July, 1895. Through a stoppage of the machinary, between 60 and 70 persons were detained 16 hrs. in the upper cars, 21-22 May, 1896.

WHIGS. In the reign of Charles II. the name *Whig* was a term of reproach given by the court party to their antagonists for holding the principles of the "whigs," or fanatical covenanters in Scotland; and in return the name *Tory* was given to the court party, comparing them to the Tories, or popish robbers in Ireland. *Baker.* The distinction arose out of the discovery of the Meal-tub plot (*which see*) in 1678. Upon bringing up the meal plot before parliament, two parties were formed: the ones who doubted the plot styled those who believed in it *Whigs;* these styled their adversaries *Tories.* In time these names, given as marks of opprobrium, became honoured distinctions. *Hume.* The Whigs brought about the revolution of 1688-9, and established the protestant succession. They were chiefly instrumental in obtaining the abolition of the slave trade and slavery, the repeal of the Test and Corporation act, Catholic emancipation, parliamentary and municipal reform, the repeal of the corn laws, and similar measures. The Whig Club was established by Charles James Fox; one of its original members was the great Francis, duke of Bedford, who died in 1802. See *Liberals.* For the principal Whig ministries, see *Halifax,* Walpole,

Rockingham, Grenville, Grey, Melbourne, Russell, Palmerston, and *Gladstone.*

WHIP, the popular title of the patronage secretary of the treasury, whose duty it is to collect members to make a house on important occasions, &c. It is the duty of both conservative and liberal whips to promote the interest of their party in every conceivable way.

The management of the house of commons by bribery is said to have begun with Clifford of the "Cabal" ministry, and continued by Whigs and Tories. Mr. Roberts (under Henry Pelham), is said to have paid members sums of 1,000*l.*, 500*l.*, &c., at the close of a session for their support. *Wraxall.*

WHISKY, the spirit distilled from malt and other corn in Scotland and Ireland, of which about eight millions of gallons have been distilled annually in the former, and upwards of nine millions of gallons in the latter. The duty upon this article once produced annually about three millions. The distillation of whisky is referred to the 16th century; but some authors state it to have been earlier; see *Distillation.* In 1855 the duties on spirits distilled in Scotland and Ireland were equalised with those distilled in England. *Women's Whisky War,* see *United States,* 1874

WHIST, a game at cards, became general at the end of the 17th century.

Edmund Hoyle, who published his "Short Treatise" about 1742, died in 1769, aged 97; lord Peterborough introduced short whist early in the past century, the laws were revised in	1864
"Whist," a poem	1791
James Clay, M P, an eminent player, died 26 Sept	1871
Mr. Henry Jones, "Cavendish," his "Laws and Principles of Whist," published 1862, died, aged 68 . . . . . 10 Feb.	1899

WHITBY, N.R. Yorkshire. The monastery here, under St. Hilda, founded by king Oswy, 657, destroyed by the Danes 876, was restored by William de Percy about 1100. The Cholmleys established alum works here in 1615. Whitby was made a borough in 1832, and absorbed into the county in 1885. Population, 1881, 14,086; 1891, 13,274; 1901, 11,748.

WHITEBAIT DINNER, when the cabinet ministers met at the end of each session, is said to have begun at the end of the 18th century, through sir Robert Preston and Mr. George Rose inviting Mr. Pitt and his colleagues to dine at Dagenham, and afterwards at Greenwich. Another account dates its origin in 1721. The annual whitebait dinner, stopped by the Gladstone ministry, was revived by the Disraeli ministry, 1 Aug. 1874, and continued by the Gladstone, 1 Sept. 1880. No dinner since 1883; was revived by the Rosebery ministry, 15 Aug. 1894. The whitebait (*clupea alba*) is a subject of controversy. Albert Günther, of the British Museum, in his Catalogue of Fishes, says the whitebait is "a purely nominal species," and that all the examples which he has examined were young herrings (1868).

At the inquiry in June, 1878, James Henry Cannon, fisherman, claimed the discovery of the fish for his grandfather, Richard, who named it 1780. It was mentioned in a letter in the life of lord Malmesbury, 2 July, 1763.

WHITEBOYS, a body of ruffians in Ireland, so called on account of their wearing linen frocks over their coats. They committed dreadful outrages in 1761, but were suppressed by a military force, and their ringleaders executed in 1762. They rose and were again suppressed in 1786-7. The insurrection act was passed on their account in 1822.

WHITE CAPS, a self-constituted organisation in the United States, which professes to take cognizance of offences against morality and social order, punishing the offenders by severe whippings. Called "White caps" from the members wearing white hoods to conceal their faces when visiting the houses of alleged delinquents.

WHITECHAPEL, a parish in East London, was part of Stepney till 1329. The church, built in 1673, was replaced by one consecrated 2 Feb. 1877, which was burnt 26 Aug. 1880. Population, 1881, 71,363; 1891, 74,462.

Annual Loan Art exhibitions, 4 April, 1882, *et seq.*	
Free library and museum, gift of Mr. Passmore Edwards, opened by the earl of Rosebery, 25 Oct. 1892. He also gave 4,250*l.* to establish a free library in Shoreditch, which was opened by the duke of Devonshire, 10 May, 1893.	
London hospital medical college, new buildings opened by lady Knutsford . . 18 July,	1899
Lord Rosebery opens a new art gallery, the gift of Mr. Passmore Edwards and others . 12 March,	1902
Whitechapel and Bow railway opened . 31 May,	1902

WHITECHAPEL MURDERS, &c. Henry Wainwright, a brushmaker, murdered Harriet Lane, his mistress, on his premises, 215, Whitechapel-road, and buried the body, Sept. 1874.

While conveying the mutilated remains to be concealed in his cellars in Southwark, Wainwright and Alice Day were apprehended, through the courage and activity of Alfred Philip Stokes, 11 Sept Day was discharged; Henry and his brother Thomas were committed for trial 13 Oct	1875
Nine days' trial before chief justice Cockburn; Henry convicted of murder, Thomas as accessory after the fact (seven years' penal servitude), 22 Nov -1 Dec; Henry executed . 21 Dec	,,
1232*l* subscribed for Henry's family	
30*l* awarded to Stokes.	
Much excitement was caused by the murder and brutal mutilation of unfortunate women at different times—Smith, 3 April, Martha Turner, 7 Aug.; Nichols, 31 Aug; Chapman, 7, 8 Sept. Coroners return open verdict. The evidence showed the murderer possessed surgical knowledge, his object being to get possession of certain organs. Two more women murdered in a similar manner near Commercial Road and Aldgate; E. Watts or Stride and C. Conway or Eddowes between 1 and 2 A.M. 30 Sept. The lord mayor offers 500*l.* reward in relation to the murder near Aldgate; Mary Jane Kelly's body found dreadfully mutilated in 26 Dorset Street, Spitalfields . 9 Nov	1888
Rose Millett or Davis (?) strangled at Poplar, 28 Dec.	,,
Alice McKenzie found with throat cut, &c., in Castle-alley, Whitechapel . . . 17 July,	1889
The mutilated trunk of a woman discovered under a railway arch in Ruchin-street . . 10 Sept.	,,
Frances Coles found murdered in an archway, Orman-street, Whitechapel-road . 13 Feb.	1891
James Thomas Sadler arrested 16 Feb., discharged . . . . . 3 March,	,,
Marie Damyon, Thomas-street . . 17 Nov.	1894

WHITE CROSS ARMY, the shorter title of the Church of England Purity Society, established by Miss Ellice Hopkins, supported by the bishops of Durham and Lichfield and other prelates, highly successful at Oxford, Edinburgh, Liverpool, and other places, 1884.

WHITE DOVES, a South Russian religious sect, said to be wealthy and superstitious, strongly advocating celibacy: under a chief named Koudrine. Members were tried for moral offences about April, 1876.

WHITEFIELDITES. George Whitefield, the founder of the "*Calvinistic Methodists,*" born

1714, was the son of an innkeeper at Gloucester, where he received his first education. He was admitted a servitor at Oxford in 1732, became a companion of the Wesleys there, and aided them in establishing Methodism. He parted from them in 1741, on account of their rejection of the doctrine of election. He was the most eloquent preacher of his day. His first sermon was preached in 1736, and he commenced field preaching in 1739. He is said to have delivered 18,000 sermons during his career of 34 years. He visited America in 1737, 1739, and 1744. His followers are termed "the countess of Huntingdon's connexion," from his having become her chaplain in 1748, and from her energetic support of the sect, by establishing a college at Trevecca, 1767. See *Spafields*. There were 109 chapels of this connexion in 1851; 36 chapels in 1896, but many of his followers have joined the Independents. He died 30 Sept. 1770, and the countess died 17 June, 1791; see *Tabernacle*.

WHITE FLAG, see *Flag*.

WHITE FRIARS, see *Carmelites* and *Sanctuaries*.

WHITEHALL (London), built by Hubert de Burgh, earl of Kent, before the middle of the 13th century. It afterwards devolved, by bequest, to the Black Friars of Holborn, who sold it to the archbishop of York, whence it received the name of York-place, and continued to be the town residence of the archbishops till taken by Henry VIII. from cardinal Wolsey, in 1530. At this period it became the residence of the court. Queen Elizabeth, who died at Richmond in 1603, was brought from thence to Whitehall, by water, in a grand procession. It was on this occasion, Camden informs us, that the following quaint panegyric on her majesty was written:

"The queen was brought by water to Whitehall,
At every stroke the oars did *tears* let fall
More clung about the barge fish under water
Wept out their *eyes of pearl*, and swam blind after
I think the bargemen might, with easier thighs,
Have rowed her thither in her people's eyes,
For howsoe'er thus much my thoughts have scann'd,
She had come by *water*, had she come by *land*."

Whitehall was partly burnt 9-10 April, 1691; totally destroyed by fire, 4 Jan. 1697-8, except the banqueting-house, which had been added to the palace of Whitehall by James I., according to a design of Inigo Jones, in 1619. In the front of Whitehall Charles I. was beheaded 30 Jan. 1649. George I. converted the hall into a chapel 1723-4. The exterior of this edifice underwent repair between 1829 and 1833. The chapel was ordered to be permanently closed, 28 Oct. 1890; lent during queen Victoria's reign, to the Royal United Service Institution, from 1 Jan. 1891; first meeting held, 7 March, 1891. "Old Palace of Whitehall," by ven. Edgar Sheppard, D.D., published 1902.

WHITE HATS, a party in the Low Countries formed about 1377, against Louis, count of Flanders. The struggle lasted till 1384, when it was settled by Philip, duke of Burgundy.

WHITE HOODS, see *Catechumens*.

WHITE HORSE, see *Ashdown*.

WHITE HOUSE (Washington), built of freestone, the residence of the president, gives name to the United States government, as St. James's palace does to that of Great Britain.

WHITE LEAD, see *Lead*.

WHITE LEAGUE, formed in Louisiana and other southern states of North America, to resist the aggressions of the emancipated negroes and their friends, termed "carpet-baggers." See *New Orleans*, 1874.

WHITE PLAINS (N. America), where a battle was fought 28 Oct. 1776, between the revolted Americans and the British forces under sir William Howe. It terminated in the defeat of the Americans, who suffered considerable loss in killed, wounded, and prisoners.

WHITE SHEEP, a name given to the Turcomans who conquered Persia about 1468, and persecuted the Shiites, but were expelled by Ismail, who founded the Sophi dynasty in 1501.

WHITE TOWER, the keep or citadel in the Tower of London, a large, square, irregular building, erected in 1070 by abbot Gundulph, afterwards bishop of Rochester. It measures 116 feet by 96, and is 92 feet in height. the walls, which are 11 feet thick, having a winding staircase continued along two of the sides, like that in Dover Castle. It contains an extensive armoury. Within this tower is the ancient chapel of St. John, originally used by the English monarchs. The turret at the N.E. angle, the highest of the four by which the White Tower is surmounted, was used for astronomical purposes by Flamsteed previously to the erection of the royal observatory at Greenwich.

WHITSUNTIDE, a festival appointed to commemorate the descent of the Holy Ghost upon the apostles. the newly-baptized persons, or catechumens, are said to have worn white garments on Whitsunday. This feast is movable, being always exactly seven weeks after Easter. Rogation week (*which see*) is the week before Whitsunday.

Whitsunday, a Scotch quarter-day, is always on 15 May, as settled by an act of 1693, but local usage varies

WHITTINGTON'S CHARITIES. Sir Richard Whittington, a citizen and mercer of London, served the office of lord mayor three times, the last in 1419. Many false stories are connected with his name, and his munificent charities are little known. He founded his college, dedicated to the Holy Ghost and the Virgin Mary, in 1424; and his almshouses in 1429; the latter, originally built in London, now stand on Highgate-hill (built 1808) near the supposed site of the stone which commemorated the legend of his return to London, after leaving it in despair.

WHITWORTH FOUNDATIONS. Mr. (aftd. sir) Joseph Whitworth, the eminent engineer (born 21 Dec. 1803; died 22 Jan. 1887), in a letter to the first lord of the treasury, dated 18 March, 1868, offered to found 30 scholarships of the annual value of 100*l*. each, to be applied for the further instruction of young men, natives of the United Kingdom, selected by open competition for their intelligence and proficiency in the theory and practice of mechanics and its cognate sciences, with a view to the promotion of engineering and mechanical industry in this country; and he expressed hopes that means might be found for bringing science and industry into closer relation with each other than at present obtains here. This offer was accepted by the lords of the committee of the privy council, 28 March, 1868. In 1875, sir Joseph assigned an estate to support these scholarships. For the results of sir Joseph Whitworth's will, see *Manchester*, 1888-90.

WHO? WHO? ADMINISTRATION, *Derby's*, earl of, Feb. 1852 (*which see*).

"WHOLE DUTY OF MAN;" (the authorship doubtfully attributed to abps. Sancroft, Prowen, and Sterne; to bishops Fell and Chapel; to Dorothy, lady Packington, and others;) first published, 1659. *Lowndes.* It is attributed by some to John Ischam.

WICKLIFFITES, the followers of John Wickliffe (born 1324), a professor of divinity in the university of Oxford and rector of Lutterworth in Leicestershire. He was a forerunner of the reformation of the English Church from popery, being among the first who opposed the authority of the pope, transubstantiation, the celibacy of the clergy, &c. Wickliffe, protected by John of Gaunt, Edward's son and Richard's uncle, was virulently persecuted by the church, and only saved from martyrdom by a paralytic attack, which caused his death, 31 Dec. 1384, in his 60th year. The Council of Constance, in 1414, decreed his bones to be disinterred and burnt, which was done by the bishop of Lincoln, and his dust was cast into the river Swift, 1415. Wickliffe's English version of the Bible was commenced in 1380; a noble edition of it was printed at Oxford in 1850. *Wycliff Society,* founded in 1882 to publish his works. Quincentenary of his death celebrated in London, &c., 21 May, 1884. See *Lollards.* A band of protestants organised by the late Mr. Kensit under the name of Wickliffites has been active in carrying on an anti-ritualistic propaganda.

WIDOWS. The Jewish law required a man's brother to marry his widow if without children (1490 B.C.). For the burning of widows in India, see *Suttee.* Among the numerous associations in London for the relief of widows are, one for the widows of musicians, instituted in 1738; for widows of naval men, founded in 1739: for widows of medical men, 1788; a law society, for widows of professional gentlemen, 1817; and a society for artists' widows, 1827. —WIDOWERS were taxed in England as follows: a duke, 12*l.* 10*s.*; lower peers, smaller sums; a common person, 1*s.*; 7 Will. III. 1695.

WIEN, see *Vienna.*

WIFE, see *Wives.*

WIG, see *Peruke.*

WIGAN (Lancashire). The king's troops, commanded by the earl of Derby, were defeated and driven out of the town in 1643 by the parliamentary forces under sir John Smeaton. The earl was again defeated by colonel Ashton, who razed the fortifications of Wigan to the ground, same year; and once more by a greatly superior force commanded by colonel Lilburne, 1651. In this last engagement, sir Thomas Tildesley, an ardent royalist, was slain; a pillar was erected to his memory in 1679. The colliers in the neighbourhood struck, and acting riotously 17, 18 April, 1868, were quelled by the military. Arrangements were soon after made with the employers. The prince and princess of Wales at their visit, 4 June, 1873, opened a new hospital, &c., and received a hearty welcome. See *Railway Accidents,* 2 Aug. 1873. Population, 1881, 48,194; 1891, 55,013; 1901, 60,774; 1904, 62,800.

WIGHT, ISLE OF, the Roman *Vecta* or *Victis,* was conquered by Vespasian in the reign of Claudius. It was conquered by the Saxons under Cerdic about 530; by the Danes, 787, and in 1001, when they held it for several years. It was invaded by the French, July, 1377, and has several times suffered from invasion by them. In 1442, Henry VI. alienated the Isle to Henry de Beauchamp, first premier earl of England and then duke of Warwick, and afterwards crowned him king of the Isle of Wight, with his own hands; but dying without heirs male, his regal title died with him, and the lordship of the isle returned to the crown. Charles I., after his flight from Hampton-court, was a prisoner in Carisbrook castle, in 1647. In the time of Charles II. timber was very plentiful. In this isle was queen Victoria's marine residence, Osborne-house, which she bequeathed to king Edward VII.; he gave it to the nation to be used as a convalescent home for officers in the navy and army, 9 Aug. 1902. Population, 1901, 82,387.

Prince Henry of Battenberg appointed governor Jan. 1889; died, 20 Jan. 1896; the princess appointed governor . . . . . 1 May, 1896
As a national memorial to lord Tennyson, a resident on the island, the erection of "the Tennyson Beacon" on Freshwater Down, designed by Mr. Pearson, R.A.; subscriptions of 750*l.* (200*l.* from United States) were received, 1895. The beacon unveiled . . . . . 6 Aug. 1897
Royal infirmary at Ryde, new children's wing, opened by queen Victoria, and bust of the queen unveiled by princess Beatrice . . 28 July, 1899
"Battenberg" block of the Royal Consumptive hospital at Ventnor opened by princess Beatrice, 9 Aug ,,
Capt Bray and several others killed by a gun accident at Freshwater . . . . 25 June, 1901
Princess Henry opens the new Western (Jubilee, 1897) esplanade at Ryde, 25 July, and a recreation-ground, the gift of Mr. Tankerville Chamberlayne, at Newport . . . . 28 Aug 1902
Royal naval college at Osborne opened by the king . . . . . 4 Aug. 1903

WILD BIRDS' PROTECTION ACTS, passed 10 Aug. 1872, 24 July, 1876, and 7 Sept. 1880; amendment, 1894, passed, 14 Aug. 1896; amendment act passed, 12 June, 1902. International conference at Paris, 25 June, 1895.

WILDERNESS BATTLES, see *United States,* May, 1864.

WILHELMSHAFEN, at Hippens, bay of Jahde, Oldenburg, the first German military port, was inaugurated by William, king of Prussia, 17 June, 1869. Since 1871 it has become the Chatham of Germany.

WILKES'S NUMBER, 45, see *North Briton,* and also *Warrants, General.*

WILLIAMS' LIBRARY, see *Libraries.*

WILLIS'S ROOMS, see *Almack's.*

WILLOW-LEAVES, see *Sun.*

WILLS AND TESTAMENTS are of very high antiquity, see *Genesis* xlviii. The private will of Sennacherib, king of Assyria, 680 B.C., found at Nineveh, is translated in *Records of the Past,* Vol I. Solon introduced them at Athens, 578 B.C. There are regulations respecting wills in the Koran. Trebatius Testa the civilian, introduced codicils to wills at Rome, 31 B.C. The power of bequeathing lands by the last will and testament of the owner was confirmed to English subjects 1 Henry I. 1100; but with great restrictions and limitations respecting the feudal system, which were taken off by the statute of 32 Hen. VIII. 1541. *Blackstone's Commentaries.* The first will of a sovereign on record is stated (but in error) to be that of Richard II. 1399; Edward the Confessor made a will, 1066. Various laws have regulated the wills and testaments of British subjects. All previous statutes were repealed by the "Wills Act," 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 26, 1837, and the laws

with relation to wills amended.* The present PROBATE COURT (*which see*) was established in 1857. An office for the reception of the wills of living persons was opened in Jan. 1861. See *Thelluson's Will, Legacies, Estate, Succession Duties, Trials*, 1 April, 1897. In 1869 twenty probates of wills or letters of administration were stamped for personal property, each exceeding a quarter of a million; one had a stamp of 21,000*l*. The Wills Office, removed from Doctors' Commons to Somerset House, was opened 24 Oct. 1874.

The will of Peter the Great, described in the "*Mémoires de la Chevalière d'Eon*," as a "plan for compassing European supremacy," left for his successors, and deposited in the archives of the palace of Peterhoff near St. Petersburg. It advocated "approach as near as possible to Constantinople, and towards the Indies: wars with Turkey and Persia; possession of the shores of the Black Sea, and the Baltic;" &c. The existence of the will (denied by the czars) was first announced by M. Lesur in his "*Progrès de la Puissance Russe*," published at Paris in 1812. In 1863, Dr. Berkholz of Riga asserted that the will was a forgery, probably dictated by Napoleon I. Mr. W. J. Thoms, the antiquary, and others, contend for the genuineness of the will, June, 1878.

EXTRACTS FROM THE LAST WILL OF NAPOLEON I., EMPEROR OF FRANCE †

[He died 5 May, 1821, eleven days after he had signed these documents. The original in French occupies about twenty-six pages in Peignot's "Testamens Remarquables," 1829.]

"This day, 24 April, 1821, at Longwood, in the island of St. Helena. This is my testament, or act of my last will. . . . . .

"I leave to the comte de Montholon 2,000,000 francs as a proof of my satisfaction for the attentions he has paid to me for these six years, and to indemnify him for the losses which my residence in St. Helena has occasioned him. I leave to the comte Bertrand 500,000 francs. I leave to Marchand, my first valet-de-chambre, 400,000 francs, the services he has performed for me are those of a friend. I desire that he may marry a widow, sister, or daughter of an officer or soldier of my old guard. To St. Denis, 100,000 francs. To Novarre, 100,000 francs. To Pijeron, 100,000 francs. To Archambaud, 50,000 francs. To Cuvier, 50,000 francs. To Chandelle, *idem*.

"To the Abbé Vignali, 100,000 francs. I desire that he may build his house near Ponte Novo de Rossino. To the comte Las Casas, 100,000 francs. To comte Lavalette, 100,000 francs. To the surgeon-in-chief, Larrey, 100,000 francs. He is the most virtuous man I have known. To general Brayer, 100,000 francs.

"To general Lefevre Desnouettes, 100,000 francs. To general Drouet, 100,000 francs. To general Cambronne, 100,000 francs. To the children of general Muton Duvernais, 100,000 francs. To the children of the brave Labédoyère, 100,000 francs. To the children of general Girard, killed at Ligny, 100,000 francs. To the children of general Chartrand, 100,000 francs. To the children of the virtuous general Travost, 100,000 francs. To general Lallemand, the elder, 100,000 francs. To general Clausel, 100,000 francs. To Costa Bastilica, also 100,000 francs. To the baron de Menevalle, 100,000 francs. To Arnault, author of *Marius*, 100,000 francs.

"To colonel Marbot, 100,000 francs: I request him to continue to write for the defence and glory of the French armies, and to confound the calumniators and the apostates. To the baron Bignon, 100,000 francs: I request him to write the history of French Diplomacy from 1792 to 1815. To Poggi de Talaro, 100,000 francs. To the surgeon Emmery, 100,000.

"These sums shall be taken from the six millions which I deposited on leaving Paris in 1815, and from the interest at the rate of 5 *per cent.* since July, 1815; the account of which shall be adjusted with the bankers by the counts Montholon and Bertrand and by Marchand.

"These legacies, in case of death, shall be paid to the widows and children, and in their default, shall revert to the capital. I institute the counts Montholon, Bertrand, and Marchand my testamentary executors. This present testament, written entirely by my own hand, is signed and sealed with my arms.

"NAPOLEON.

"24 April, 1821, Longwood."

The following are part of the eight *Codicils* to the preceding will of the emperor:—

"On the liquidation of my civil list of Italy—such as money, jewels, plate, linen, coffers, caskets of which the viceroy is the depository, and which belong to me, I dispose of two millions, which I leave to my most faithful servants. I hope that without their showing any cause, my son Eugene Napoleon will discharge them faithfully. He cannot forget the forty millions which I have given him in Italy, or by the right (*parage*) of his mother's inheritance.

"From the funds remitted in gold to the empress Maria Louisa, my very dear and well-beloved spouse, at Orleans, in 1814, there remain due to me two millions, which I dispose of by the present codicil, in order to recompense my most faithful servants, whom I beside recommend to the protection of my dear Maria Louisa. I leave 200,000 francs to count Montholon, 100,000 francs of which he shall pay into the chest of the treasurer (Las Casas) for the same purpose as the above, to be employed according to my dispositions in legacies of conscience.

"10,000 francs to the sub-officer Cantillon (died July, 1869), who has undergone a prosecution, being accused of a desire to assassinate lord Wellington, of which he has been declared innocent. Cantillon had as much right to assassinate that oligarch, as the latter had to send me to perish on the rock of St. Helena," &c. &c. &c.

LETTER TO M. LAFITTE.

"MONSIEUR LAFITTE,—I remitted to you in 1815, at the moment of my departure from Paris, a sum of nearly six millions, for which you gave me a double receipt. I have cancelled one of these receipts, and I have charged comte de Montholon to present to you the other receipt, in order that you may, after my death, deliver to him the said sum with interest at the rate of five *per cent.*, from the 1st of July, 1815, deducting the payments with which you have been charged in virtue of my order. I have also remitted to you a box containing my medallion. I beg you will deliver it to comte Montholon.

"This letter having no other object, I pray God, Monsieur Lafitte, that He may have you in His holy and worthy keeping.

"NAPOLEON.

"Longwood, in the island of St. Helena, 25 April, 1821."

The following WILL OF NAPOLEON III was published in the *Times*, 30 April, 1873.—

"April 24, 1865.

"This is my will. I commend my son and my wife to the high constituted authorities of the state (aux grands corps de l'Etat), to the people, and the army. The empress Eugénie possesses all the qualities requisite for conducting the regency well, and my son displays a disposition and judgment which will render him worthy of his high destinies. Let him never forget the motto of the head of our family, 'Everything for the French people.' Let him fix in his mind the writings of the prisoner of St. Helena; let him study the emperor's deeds and correspondence; finally, let him remember, when circumstances so permit, that the cause of the peoples is the cause of France. Power is a heavy burden, because one cannot always do all the good one could wish, and because your contemporaries seldom render you justice, so that, in order to fulfil one's mission, one must have faith in, and consciousness of, one's duty. It is necessary to consider that from heaven on high those whom you have loved regard and protect you; it is the soul of my illustrious uncle that has always inspired and sustained me. The like will apply to my son, for he will always be worthy of his name. I leave to the empress Eugénie all

*By this act the testator must be above 21, not a lunatic or idiot, not deaf and dumb, not drunk at the time of signing, not an outlawed or unpardoned felon. All kinds of property may be devised. The will must be written legibly and intelligibly, and signed by the testator, or by his direction, in the presence of two or more witnesses, who also must sign, and not be legatees.

† These documents, dated from 15-24 April, deposited since 1821 in England, have been given up to the authorities at Paris, at the request of the French Government.

my private property. It is my desire that on the majority of my son she shall inhabit the Elysée and Biarritz. I trust that my memory will be dear to her, and that after my death she will forget the griefs I may have caused her With regard to my son, let him keep as a talisman the seal I used to wear attached to my watch, and which comes from my mother, let him carefully preserve everything that comes to me from the emperor, my uncle, and let him be convinced that my heart and my soul remain with him I make no mention of my faithful servants I am convinced that the empress and my son will never abandon them. I shall die in the Catholic, Apostolic, and Roman religion, which my son will always honour by his piety. Done, written, and signed *with my hand at the palace of the Tuileries, the 24th of* April, 1865 (Signed) "NAPOLEON."

The WILL OF PRINCE LOUIS NAPOLEON was written with his own hand, and signed 26 Feb. 1879, the night before he sailed for South Africa (where he was killed while on a reconnoitring party, 1 June, 1879). He states that he dies in the Catholic religion, expresses his love for his country, his mother the empress, and his friends; and his gratitude to the queen and royal family of England, and to the English people for their cordial hospitality. He constitutes his mother sole legatee, bequeaths legacies and memorials to prince J. N. Murat, M. F. Pietri, baron Corvisart, M. Rouher, and others, and assigns to Victor, the eldest son of prince Napoleon Jerome, the task of continuing the work of Napoleon I. and Napoleon III. Executors, MM. Rouher and Pietri.

WILLUGHBY SOCIETY, devoted to the study of birds; founded in 1879; was named after Francis Willughby (1635-72), who wrote *Ornithologia*, published 1676

WILMINGTON (N. Carolina, U.S.) was held by the confederates; resisted severe attacks of the federals in Dec. 1864. Fort Fisher was taken by assault on 15 Jan., and Wilmington was evacuated by the confederates, 22 Feb 1865.

WILMINGTON ADMINISTRATION, succeeded that of sir Robert Walpole, Feb. 1742.

Earl of Wilmington, *first lord of the treasury*
Lord Hardwicke, *lord chancellor*
Earl of Harrington, *president of the council*
Earl Gower, *lord privy seal*
Mr Sandys, *chancellor of the exchequer*
Lord Carteret and the duke of Newcastle, *secretaries of state*
Earl of Winchilsea, *first lord of the admiralty*
Duke of Argyll, *commander of the forces* and *master-general of the ordnance*
Mr. Henry Pelham, *paymaster of the forces*
With several of the household lords

[On lord Wilmington's death, 26 July, 1743, Mr Pelham became prime minister, and in Nov 1744, he formed the "Broad-bottom" administration: see *Pelham.*]

WILMOT'S ACT (SIR E.), 3 & 4 Vict. c. 77 (1840) relates to schools.

WIMBLEDON, ancient village 8 miles S.W. of London. See *Volunteers*, 1860-89. Population, 1881, 15,950; 1891, 25,758; 1901, 41,604.

Percy Malcolm John, student at Blenheim house, died suddenly at his school at Wimbledon, 3 Dec. 1881; his brother-in-law Dr. George Henry Lamson suspected of poisoning him, with aconitine, 2 Dec.; was convicted of the murder, 14 March, confessed his guilt 27 April, and was executed 28 April, 1882

WINCHESTER (Hampshire), a most ancient city, whose erection may reasonably be ascribed to the Celtic Britons, with the fabulous date 392 B.C. It was made the capital of the West Saxon kingdom under Cerdic, about 520; and of England by Egbert, 827; it became the residence of Alfred, 879-991. In the reign of William I. London began to rival it; and the destruction of religious houses by Henry VIII. almost ruined it. Several kings resided at Winchester, and many parliaments were held there. Memorials of its ancient superiority exist in the national denomination of measures of quantity, as Winchester ell, Winchester bushel, &c., the use of which has but recently been replaced by imperial measures. The cathedral church was first founded and endowed by Cynegils, or Kenegilsus, the first Christian king of the West Saxons. Becoming ruinous, the present fabric was begun by bishop Walkelyn, the 34th bishop, 1073; repairs to the roof began March, 1896; completed (cost, 12,670*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.*) Dec. 1898. The church was first dedicated to St. Amphibalus, then to St. Peter, and afterwards to St. Swithin, once bishop here. Dedicated to the Holy Trinity by Henry VIII. St. Birinus was the first bishop of the West Saxons, his seat Dorchester, 636, Wina, in 660, was the first bishop of Winchester. The see is valued in the king's books at 2793*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* annually. Present income, 6,500*l.* Population, 1881, 17,780; 1891, 19,073; 1901, 20,919.

Taken by the Danes, 871-3, ravaged by Sweyn . 1013
William Rufus buried here . . 1100
Hospital of Holy Cross, founded by bishop Henry de Blois . 1132
"Almshouse of Noble Poverty," engrafted on the Holy Cross by cardinal Beaufort, revived in 1883.
Winchester school, founded by bishop William of Wykeham 1382-7; the 500th anniversary of the laying of the first stone of New College, 26 March, 1387, celebrated 26 March, 1887
Winchester several times taken and re-taken, 1641-3, taken by Cromwell and the castle dismantled . 1645
Charles II began a palace here by Wren . . 1683
Charitable Society of Natives founded . . . 1699
Winchester Cross restored . 1866
New Guildhall opened by lord Selborne 11 May, 1873
700th anniversary of the incorporation of the city, celebrated . . . . . 3, 4 July, 1884
800th anniversary of the consecration of the cathedral celebrated, 8 April, 1893; subscriptions for restoration of the roof of the cathedral; from queen Victoria, 150*l.* . . . . April, 1896
Queen Victoria, in passing, receives an address from the mayor . . . . . 20 July, 1897
Large meeting at the Guildhall in connection with the millenary of king Alfred to take place in 1901, early June; other meetings held . . 1898
The prince of Wales lays the first stone of the new barracks . . . . . 8 June, 1899
THE KING ALFRED millenary celebration; delegates from the colonies, United States and all parts of the kingdom, lectures by Mr Fred. Harrison and sir John Evans, and a Tennyson reading by sir Henry Irving; reception at the Guildhall; the king's statue, by Mr Hamo Thornycroft, unveiled by lord Rosebery . . . 18, 19, 20 Sept. 1901
Indian princes received by the mayor and lord Northbrook . . . . . 12 June, 1902
Lord Roberts presented with the freedom, 9 Oct. ,,

RECENT BISHOPS (Prelates of the Order of the Garter)

1781. Brownlow North, died 12 July, 1820
1820 George Pretyman Tomline, died 1827
1827. Charles Richard Sumner, resigned 1869; died, 15 Aug. 1874.
1869. Samuel Wilberforce, elected Nov., killed, through the fall of his horse, 19 July, 1873
1873. Edward Harold Browne, translated from Ely, Aug. 1873; resigned, 1890, died, 17 Dec. 1891.
1891. Anthony Wilson Thorold, translated from Rochester, Jan.; died, 25 July, 1895.
1895. Randall Thomas Davidson, translated from Rochester, Aug; translated to Canterbury, Jan. 1903.
1903. Herbert E. Ryle, translated from Exeter, Feb. 1903.

WINCHESTER SCHOOL, the oldest of our great schools, "Seinte Marie College of Wynchestre," the charter of which is dated Oct. 1382, was founded in 1387 by William (Long) of Wykeham, bishop of Winchester, who had established a

school here in 1373. The ancient statutes were revised in 1855; and still further altered by the Public Schools act of 1868. In Nov.-Dec. 1872 there was much published correspondence respecting the *tunding*—the excessive punishment of the boys by *boy prefects*. In May, 1892, it was arranged that the quincentenary of the school should be celebrated 25 July, 1893.

Erection of memorial buildings determined on 4 May, 1893; buildings opened by the warden, the rev. Godfrey Bolles Lee, 16 June, 1897.

The quincentenary of the foundation of the school (or college) was celebrated . . . . 25 July, 1893

[Besides special services in the buildings, there was a solemn service in the cathedral, processions, meetings, and festivities. Among the visitors were the prince of Wales and the duke of Connaught (part of the day), the archbishops of Canterbury and York, bishops of Winchester, London, Salisbury, and other prelates, a great number of Wykehamists, old and young, dating from 1821, and many eminent persons.]

"Winchester College," 1393–1893; prose, verse, and illustrations, edited by A. K. Cook, published . . . . . Dec 1893

Special service held in college chapel to celebrate quincentenary of founder's death . 27 Sept. 1904

WINDING-UP ACTS (*to facilitate the* winding up the affairs of joint-stock companies which are unable to meet their engagements) were passed in 1848, 1849, 1857, and 1862. Cases are tried by one of the judges of the chancery division.

WINDMILLS are of great antiquity, and stated to be of Roman or Saracen invention. They are said to have been originally introduced into Europe by the knights of St. John, who took the hint from what they had seen in the crusades. *Baker.* Windmills were first known in Spain, France, and Germany, in 1299. *Anderson* Wind saw-mills were invented by a Dutchman, in 1633, when one was erected near the Strand, in London.

WINDOWS. There were glass windows in Pompeii, A.D. 79, as is evident from its ruins. It is certain that windows of some kind were glazed so early as the 3rd century, if not before, though *the fashion was not introduced until it was done by* Benedict Biscop, about 674. Windows of glass were used in private houses, but the glass was imported 1177. *Anderson.* In England, in 1851, about 6000 houses had fifty windows and upwards in each; about 275,000 had ten windows and upwards; and 725,000 had seven windows, or less than seven.

Window-tax first enacted in order to defray the expense of and deficiency in the re-coinage of silver 1695

The tax increased, 5 Feb 1746-7, again in 1778, and again on the commutation-tax for tea 1 Oct 1784

The tax again increased in . 1797, 1802, and 1808

Reduced 1823

The revenue derived from windows was in 1840 about a million and a quarter sterling, and in 1850 (to April 5), 1,832,684*l.*

The tax repealed by act 14 & 15 Vict. c. 36 (which act imposed a duty upon inhabited houses in lieu thereof) . . . . . 24 July, 1851

WINDSOR (Berkshire). The *Castle*, a residence of the British sovereigns, begun by William the Conqueror, and enlarged by Henry I. about 1110. Edward III., who was born here, 13 Nov. 1312, caused the old building, with the exception of three towers at the west end, to be taken down, and re-erected the whole castle, under the direction of William of Wykeham, 1356, and built St. George's chapel. He assessed every county in England to send him workmen. James I. of Scotland was imprisoned here, 1406-23. Several additions were made by Henry VIII. Elisabeth made the grand north terrace; and Charles II. repaired and beautified it, 1676-80. Many foreign royal personages have been entertained at the castle. Population, New Windsor, 1881, 12,273; 1891, 12,327; 1901, 13,958.

The chapel repaired and opened . . . Oct. 1790

The castle repaired and enlarged, 1824-6; George IV. took possession . . . . . 8 Dec. 1828

Royal stables built 1839

A serious fire in the prince of Wales's tower, owing to some defect in the heating apparatus, 19 March, 1853

Here died the prince consort . 14 Dec 1861

Cumberland Lodge partially destroyed by fire, pictures burnt . . . . . 14 Nov. 1869

The Albert memorial chapel, on the site of Wolsey chapel, was opened . 30 Nov 1875

Albert Institute, Windsor, opened by the prince of Wales . . . . . 10 Jan. 1880

Jubilee fêtes and illuminations; queen Victoria uncovers a statue of herself near the castle; torchlight procession of the Eton boys, 22 June, 1887

The Royal Agricultural Society held its jubilee show, the greatest one of the kind in the century in Windsor Great Park . . 24–29 June, 1889

The bronze equestrian statue of the prince consort (see under *Jubilee*) in the great park uncovered by the queen . . . . . 12 May, 1890

Military funeral of the duke of Clarence and Avondale . . . . . 20 Jan. 1892

Destructive overflow of the Thames through heavy rains; Eton school closed, stoppage of traffic, much distress; relieved by the queen and others mid Nov. ,,

Sudden death at the castle of sir John Thompson. See *Canada.* 12 Dec. ,,

Silver wedding of the prince and princess Christian, 5 July; marriage of their daughter, princess Louise, to prince Aribert of Anhalt, 6 July; state banquet in St George's hall . 7 July, 1893

"The Governor's Guide to Windsor Castle," by the marquis of Lorne, issued . . April, 1895

Queen Victoria's 80th birthday celebrated with great enthusiasm; a serenade by Eton and other choirs, under sir Walter Parratt, in the quadrangle; Mr. J T Soundy, the mayor, knighted, *feu de joie*, military parade; the queen plants a commemoration oak, thanksgiving service in St. George's chapel, 24 May, 1899, she reviews the Honourable artillery company in the park, 1 July, 1899; visits the Victoria barracks, inspects the Grenadier guards and addresses the wives and families of soldiers on service in S. Africa. . 29 Nov. 1899

Princess Christian opens the Alexandra gardens, 15 July, 1902

Lease (19 years) of Windsor racecourse sold for 22,000*l* . . . . . 30 Sept. 1903

King unveils in Holy Trinity church a memorial to the officers and men of the Household Brigade of the Guards who fell in the S Africn war, 28 Jan. 1905

Windsor Forest, situated to the south and west of the town of Windsor, was formerly 120 miles in circumference, in 1607, it was 77½ miles round, but it has since been reduced in its bounds to about 56 miles It was surveyed in 1789, and found to contain 59,600 acres

Virginia Water and the plantations about it were taken out of the forest

The marshes were drained and the trees planted for William, duke of Cumberland, about 1746, and much was done by George IV, who often resided at the lodge

On the south side is Windsor Great Park, it contains about 3800 acres

The Little Park, on the north and east sides of the castle, contains about 500 acres The gardens are elegant, and have been considerably improved by the addition of the house and gardens of the duke of St. Albans, purchased by the crown.

WINDSOR KNIGHTS, see *Poor Knights.*

WINDWARD ISLES (West Indies)—Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Grenada, Trinidad, Tobago, and

St. Lucia (*which see*). Governors: Rawson W. Rawson, 1868; J. Pope Hennessy, Feb. 1875; capt. Strahan, Nov. 1876; sir Henry Bulwer, April, 1880; William Robinson, 1881; Walter J. Sendall, May, 1885; hon. sir Walter Hely Hutchinson, Sept. 1889; sir Charles Bruce, Aug. 1893; sir C. A. Moloney, Jan. 1897; sir Robt. B. Llewelyn, Oct. 1900. Population, 1901, about 160,881; 1903, 167,067.

WINE. "Noah planted a vineyard, and drank of the wine," 2347 B.C. (*Gen.* ix. 20); see *Vine.* Christ changed water into wine at the marriage of Cana in Galilee, A.D. 30. *John* ii. 3–10; see *Vine.*

Wine sold in England by apothecaries as a cordial in 1300, and so continued for some time after, although there is mention of "wine for the king" so early as John.

The price regulated by statute, 5 Richard II . . 1381
The price was twelve shillings the pipe in . 1400
A hundred and fifty butts and pipes condemned, for being adulterated, to be staved and emptied into the channels of the streets, by Rainwell, mayor of London. *Stow's Chron.* . . . 1427
An act for licensing sellers of wine in England passed . . . . . 21 April, 1661
By the Methuen treaty, Portuguese wines, port, &c., were highly favoured, and French wines discouraged by heavy duties . . . 1703
Wine duties to be 2*s.* 9*d.* per gallon on Cape wine, and 5*s.* 6*d.* on all other wines . . . 1831
In year ending 31 March, 1856, the customs duties on wines produced 1,856,120*l.*; in 1858, 1,733,729*l.*, 1867, 1,391,192*l.*; 1876, 1,755,710*l.*; 1884, 1,268,842*l.*; 1888, 1,085,046*l.*; 1890, 1,302,160*l.*; 1891, 1,318,006*l.*
By the French treaty of commerce, 1860, the duty on wines was reduced from 5*s.* 9*d.* to 2*s.* 6*d.* and 1*s.* according to the alcoholic strength . Jan 1860
Licences granted to refreshment houses by an act passed in . . . . . "
The Oporto Wine Company (a monopoly), established in 1756, and abolished . . . 1865
Commission on the wine duties appointed by the commons . . . . . April, 1879
The ancient duties on wine paid to the corporation on its entering the port of London, 4*s.* 9½*d.* per tun of 252 gallons, amounted to 8,488*l.* net, in 1885
The abolition of these dues was discussed in . 1889
Additional import duties on wine imposed by customs 1888
The *ad valorem* duty of 2*s.* 6*d.* and 1*s.* per gallon on sparkling wines, altered to 2*s.* all round 14 April, 1892

WINE IMPORTED INTO UNITED KINGDOM

	Gallons.		Gallons.
1800	3,307,460	1880	17,385,496
1815	4,306,528	1882	15,715,813
1830	6,879,558	1883	15,559,795
1839	9,909,056	1884	15,106,271
1845	8,469,776	1885	14,629,739
1850	9,304,312	1886	14,552,864
1854	10,875,855	1887	15,383,641
1857	10,336,485	1888	14,745,161
1859	8,195,513	1889	15,900,749
1861	11,052,436	1890	16,194,107
1864	15,451,593	1892	17,319,477
1868	16,953,429	1893	14,675,201
1869	17,184,330	1896	16,695,560
1870	17,774,782	1898	18,139,652
1871	18,224,900	1900	16,803,829
1875	18,429,305	1901	16,546,206
1876	19,950,723	1904	10,656,837
1879	15,162,857		

WINNIPEG, capital of the province of Manitoba, Canada, has recently risen to great importance. The population, which was 215 in 1870, had risen to 20,238 in 1891; 1902, 55,000. A period of depression from 1882 to 1884 has been followed by great prosperity, especially since the suppression of Riel's rebellion in 1885; large numbers of immigrants reported in 1903. See *Canada.*

WINTER. Recent mild winters, 1862, 1868, 1873, 1876, 1881. See *Frosts.*

WINTER ASSIZES ACT, 39-40 Vict. c. 57, (21 Aug. 1876), gives power, by order in council, to unite counties for the purpose of winter assizes, for more speedy trials of prisoners.

WIRE. The invention of drawing wire is ascribed to Rodolph of Nuremberg, about 1410. Mills for this purpose were first set up at Nuremberg in 1563. The first wire-mill in England was erected at Mortlake in 1663. *Mortimer.*

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY, see *Electricity.*

WIRTEMBERG, see *Würtemberg.*

WISCONSIN, a N.W. state of N. America, was organised as a territory in 1836; and received into the union, 29 May, 1848. Population in 1880, 1,315,497; 1890, 1,686,880; 1900, 2,069,042. Capital, Madison. Destructive forest fires, see *United States,* 31 Aug.-Sept. 1894; and storms, 1899.

WISSEMBOURG, or **WEISSENBURG.** N.E. France, in the department of the Lower Rhine, situate on the right bank of the river Lauter, the boundary of France and the Palatinate. It was formerly an imperial city of Alsace, and was seized by Louis XIV. in 1673, and annexed to France by the treaty of Ryswick, 1697. The "lines" of Wissembourg, erected by Villars 1705, were taken by the Austrians and retaken by the French, 1793, after Hoche's victory at Geisberg. On 4 Aug. 1870, the crown-prince of Prussia crossed the Lauter and gained a brilliant but bloody victory over the French (a part of MacMahon's division), storming the lines and the Geisberg. General Abel Douay was mortally wounded, and about 800 prisoners were made. The killed and wounded on both sides appear to have been nearly equal. The German army, composed of Prussians, Bavarians, and Würtembergers, were, it is said, about 40,000, against about 10,000 French, who fought with desperate bravery.

WITCHCRAFT. The Jewish law (*Exodus* xxii. 18), 1491 B.C., decreed, "Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live." Saul, after banishing or condemning witchcraft, consulted the witch of Endor, 1056 B.C. (1 *Sam.* xxviii.) Reginald Scots' "Discoverie of Witchcraft" (against its existence) published 1584. Reprinted, 1886. Bishop Hutchinson's historical "Essay on Witchcraft" was published in 1718. Pope Innocent VIII. issued a bull against witchcraft in 1484. Thousands of innocent persons were burnt, and others killed by the tests applied.

Many Templars burnt at Paris for witchcraft, &c, 1309.
Joan of Arc burnt at Rouen as a witch, 30 May, 1431.
About five hundred witches burnt in Geneva, in three months, 1515.
Many burnt in the diocese of Como in a year, about 1524.
A great number in France, about 1520, when one sorcerer confessed to having 1200 associates.
Nine hundred burnt in Lorraine, 1580-1595.
One hundred and fifty-seven burnt at Wurtzburg, old and young, learned and ignorant, between 1627 and 1629.
Grandier, the parish priest at Loudon, burnt on a charge of having bewitched a whole convent of nuns, 1634.
In Bretagne, twenty poor women put to death as witches, 1654.
Disturbances commenced on charges of witchcraft in America, at Massachusetts, 1648-9; and persecutions raged dreadfully in Pennsylvania in 1683.
At Salem, in New England, nineteen persons hanged (by the Puritans) for witchcraft, eight more condemned; fifty confessed themselves to be witches and were pardoned, 1692.
Maria Renata burnt at Wurtzburg in 1749.

At Kalisk, in Poland, nine old women charged with having bewitched and rendered unfruitful the lands belonging to that palatinate, were burnt 17 Jan. 1775.
Five women condemned to death by the Brahmins, at Patna, for sorcery, and executed, 15 Dec. 1802.

WITCHCRAFT IN ENGLAND

A statute enacted declaring all witchcraft and sorcery to be felony without benefit of clergy. 33 Hen. VIII. 1541. Again, 5 Eliz 1562, and 1 James I 1603.
The 73rd canon of the church prohibits the clergy from casting out devils, 1603.
Barrington estimates the judicial murders for witchcraft in England in 200 years at 30,000
Matthew Hopkins, the "*witch-finder*," causes the judicial murder of about 100 persons in Essex, Norfolk, and Suffolk, 1645-7
Sir Matthew Hale burnt two persons for witchcraft in 1664
Seventeen or eighteen persons burnt at St. Osyths, in Essex, about 1676
Two pretended witches were executed at Northampton in 1705, and five others seven years afterwards.
In 1716, Mrs Hicks, and her daughter, aged nine, were hanged at Huntingdon
Northamptonshire and Huntingdon preserved the superstition about witchcraft later than other counties.
In Scotland, thousands of persons were burnt in the period of about a hundred years Among the victims were persons of the highest rank, while all orders in the state concurred James I even caused a whole assize to be prosecuted for an acquittal. The king published his *Dæmonologie* in Edinburgh, 1597. The last sufferer in Scotland was at Dornoch in 1722.
The laws against witchcraft had lain dormant for many years, when an ignorant person attempting to revive them (by finding a bill against a poor old woman in Surrey for the practice of witchcraft), they were *repealed*, 10 Geo II 1736
Credulity in witchcraft still abounds in the country districts of England. On 4 Sept 1863, a poor old paralysed Frenchman died in consequence of having been ducked as a wizard at Castle Hedingham, Essex, and similar cases have since occurred
Ann Turner, old, killed as a witch by a half-insane man at Long Compton, Warwickshire, 17 Sept. 1875
Bridget Cleary, aged 27, burnt to death as a witch at Baltyvadhen, co. Tipperary, 15 March, 1895.
The husband sentenced to 20 years', and 5 others to different terms of imprisonment, 5 July, 1895.

WITENA-MOT or **WITENA-GEMOT**, the assembling of the wise men, the great council of the Anglo-Saxons. A witena-mot was called in Winchester by Egbert, 800, and in London, 833, to consult on the proper means to repel the Danes; see *Parliament*.

WITEPSK (in Russia), where a battle was fought between the French under marshal Victor, duke of Belluno, and the Russians commanded by general Wittgenstein. The French were defeated after a desperate engagement, with the loss of about 3000 men on both sides, 14 Nov. 1812.

WITNESSES. Two or more witnesses were required by the law of Moses, 1451 B.C. (*Deut.* xvii. 6), and by the early Christian Church in cases of discipline (*2 Cor.* xiii. 1), A.D. 60. The evidence of two witnesses required to attaint for high treason, 25 Edw. III. 1352. In civil actions between party and party, if a man be subpœnaed as a witness on a trial, he must appear in court on pain of 100*l.* to be forfeited to the king, and 10*l.*, together with the damages equivalent to the loss sustained by the want of his evidence to the party aggrieved. Lord Ellenborough ruled that no witness is obliged to answer questions which may tend to degrade himself, 10 Dec. 1802. New act relating to the examination of witnesses passed 13 Geo. III. 1773. Act to enable courts of law to order the examination of witnesses upon interrogations and otherwise, 1 Will IV. 30 March, 1831. The Witnesses Protection act (see under *Parliament*, April, 1892), passed 28 June, 1892.

WITTENBERG, the capital of Upper Saxony, Prussian since 1815, the cradle of the reformation, suffered much during the thirty years', seven years', and Napoleonic wars. Here are the houses, tombs, and statues of Luther and Melanchthon.

On the wooden door of the castle church (consecrated 1499) Martin Luther, an Augustinian monk, then a professor at the university, affixed his theses against the sale of indulgences, and thus inaugurated the protestant reformation 31 Oct. 1517
The church, restored by the emperor William I. and his successors, was solemnly re-opened by the emperor William II. in the presence of the protestant princes of Germany and representatives of those of Europe, including the duke of York and other dignitaries, during the Luther celebration . . . . . 31 Oct. 1892

WITU, or *Vitu*. See *Zanzibar*, 1890.

WIVES, see *Marriage*. By the Divorce and Matrimonial Causes Act, passed in 1857, the condition of married women has been much benefited. When ill-used they can obtain a divorce or judicial separation; and while in the latter state any property they may acquire is secured to them personally, as if unmarried. By another act passed in 1857, they are enabled to dispose of reversionary interests in personal property or estates. An act to amend the law relating to the property of married women was passed 9 Aug. 1870. By it the separate earnings of a wife were secured to her own use, as well as personal and freehold property bequeathed to her. She may maintain an action at law, and acquires other rights. The husband is declared not liable for debts contracted by his wife prior to marriage, and she may be sued for them. This act was amended in 1874. Husband and wife may be jointly sued for her debts before marriage. By the Matrimonial Causes Act, 1878, a magistrate can grant judicial separation, with maintenance, to a wife suffering from her husband's ill-usage.

House of lords decide that the husband is not responsible for his wife's debts if he allow sufficient for dress, &c. *Debenham* v. *Mellon* . 27 Nov. 1880
Married Women's Property Act, 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75, passed 18 Aug. 1882, making their powers almost equal to those of single women, and increasing their responsibilities in regard to debt, &c., came into effect, 1 Jan. 1883, amended 5 Dec. 1893
Provision made for deserted wives made by Act passed in 1886
Clitheroe case.—Miss Emily Hall (born 1860) was married to Mr. E. Haughton Jackson at Blackburn, 5 Nov. 1887. They never lived together; she returned to her friends, and he soon after went to New Zealand. He returned to England, 17 July, 1888. After some correspondence and one interview (16 Jan. 1889) she steadily refused to live with him. Some litigation ensued, and a decree against her was obtained, 30 July, 1889. On 8 March, 1891, Mr. Jackson and others seized her when coming from church at Clitheroe, and carried her off to his house at Blackburn, where she was closely confined in charge of a nurse. By means of a writ of *habeas corpus*, she was brought before the court of appeal, who decided that a husband has no legal power to detain his wife against her will, 19 March. Mrs. Jackson then returned to her friends.
Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act passed 6 July, 1895

WIVES' POISON or **WATER TOFANA**, see *Poisoning*.

WIZARD: **WIZARD OF THE NORTH**, a name given to sir Walter Scott, on account of his

romances; also to Mr. Anderson, the conjurer, who died 3 Feb. 1874, see *Covent Garden*.

Robert-Houdin's *Confidences d'un Prestidigitateur* published in 1859.

Herr Hermann, an eminent rich beneficent conjurer or prestidigitateur, died at Carlsbad aged 71, June, 1887. See *Automaton Figures*.

The feats of Maskelyne and Cooke and Maskelyne and Devant in recent years are well known.

WOERTH SUR SAUER, a town in the department of the Lower Rhine, N.E. France. After storming Wissembourg (*which see*) on 4 Aug. 1870, the crown-prince of Prussia, with the 3rd army (about 150,000) marched rapidly forward and surprised part of the French army under Marshal MacMahon, including the corps of Canrobert and part of that of Failly (about 47,000), and defeated it in a long, desperate, and sanguinary engagement near this place 6 Aug. The battle lasted from 9 a.m. till 4 p.m. The chief struggles occurred in the country round Reichshoffen and in the village of Froeschweiller; the French are said to have charged the German line eleven times, each time breaking it, but always finding a fresh mass behind. The ridge on which Woerth stands was not captured until the French were taken in flank by the Bavarians and Würtembergers. Nearly all MacMahon's staff were killed, and the marshal himself, unhorsed, fell fainting into a ditch, from which he was rescued by a soldier. He then, on foot, directed the retreat towards Saverne, to cover the passes of the Vosges. The victory is attributed to the very great numerical superiority of the Germans as well as to their excellent strategy. The French loss has been estimated at 5000 killed and wounded, and 5000 prisoners, 2 eagles, 6 mitrailleuses, 35 cannon, and much baggage. The Germans are stated to have had above 8000 men put *hors de combat*. It was admitted that MacMahon had acted as an able and brave commander.

WOLVERHAMPTON (Staffordshire), an old town formerly named Hamton; owes its present name to the foundation of a college here by Wulfrana, sister of king Edgar, and widow of Aldhelm, duke of Northampton, 996. Queen Victoria was present at the inauguration of the prince consort's statue, 30 Nov. 1866. Wolverhampton is eminent for its manufactures in metal. Statue of hon. C. P. Villiers (its M.P., 1835-98) was uncovered, 6 June, 1879; he voted personally, when aged 90, for confidence in the Salisbury ministry, 11 Aug. 1892; died 16 Jan. 1898. Population, 1881, 75,766; 1891, 82,680; 1901, 94,179; 1904, 98,194.

Wolverhampton returns three M.P.'s by act passed 25 June, 1885.

Mr. Edwin Butler bequeaths 10,000*l.* for a public reading-room, music for the parks, &c., Sept. 1893.

Celebration of the 900th anniversary of lady Wulfrana (sister of Ethelred II.), charter to the town, &c., 24 June *et seq.* 1894.

Wrottesley hall, with valuable library, burnt down, 16 Dec. 1897.

The duke and duchess of York open a new infirmary, and lay the stone for the new free library, 23 July, 1900 (opened, Mr. A. Carnegie presents 1,000*l.*, 11 Feb. 1902).

Fine art and industrial exhibition opened by the duke and duchess of Connaught, 1 May, 1902; deficit of 34,000*l.* reported, 5 Dec. 1902.

WOLVES were once very numerous in England. Their heads were demanded as a tribute, particularly 300 yearly from Wales, by king Edgar, 961, by which step they were falsely said to be totally destroyed. *Carte.* Edward I. issued his mandate for the destruction of wolves in several counties of England, 1289. Ireland was infested by wolves for many centuries after their extirpation in England; for there are accounts of some being found there so late as 1710, when the last presentment for killing wolves was made in the county of Cork. Wolves still infest France, in which kingdom 8384 wolves and cubs were killed in 1828-9. They were troublesome in the Vosges, Oct. 1875; premiums introduced by the state for their destruction.

WOMEN. The employment of women is regulated by the *Factory and Workshop Regulation Acts* (*which see*).

(See *Degrees, Female Medical School, Jubilee, Marriage, Wives,* and *Clubs.*)

Mary Wollstonecraft's Vindication of the Rights of Women, published 1791

Women disfranchised by the insertion of the word (male) before *person* in the Reform bill of . . 1832

Great advances in the legal rights, position, and employment of women 1837-89

Women's hospitals founded. Soho 1842

J. S. Mill's Subjection of Women, published . 1869

Female medical society and obstetrical college founded . . . . . about 1864

Female suffrage for members of parliament was proposed by J. S. Mill, and negatived by 196 against 73 . . . . . 20 May, 1867

Lily Maxwell, a shopkeeper at Manchester, voted for Jacob Bright . . . . 26 Nov. ,,

First annual meeting of the Manchester national society for women's suffrage . . . 30 Oct. 1868

Female suffrage decided to be illegal, by the court of common pleas . . . . 7, 9 Nov. ,,

Women's Club and Institute, Newman-street, London, W., opened . . . . Jan. 1869

Women's Disabilities removal bill rejected by the commons (220 to 94) 12 May, 1870, (222-143) 1 May, 1872, (223-155) 30 April, 1873; withdrawn, 1874, (187-152) 7 April, 1875, (239-152) 26 April, 1876, hustled out, 6 June, 1877, (219-140) 19 June, 1878, (217-103) 7 March, 1879; (130-114) 6 July, 1883

Miss Garrett and Miss Davies elected members of the metropolitan school-board . . . 29 Nov. 1873

Medical school for women opened (see *Physic*, 1876) Oct. 1874

Working women's college (see under *Working-men*), 12 Oct. ,,

Women's Protective and Provident League founded by Mrs. Paterson and others, Great Queen Street, (out of this has arisen several independent trade unions, bookbinders, upholsterers, &c.) . . . ,,

Women's Whisky War, see *United States*, 1874.

Miss Merington elected guardian of the poor for Kensington (the first in London) . . . April, 1876

Women's Education Union, president, the princess Louise, founded at the Society of Arts, in 1871, to promote the better education of women; said to be languishing in . . . . . Oct. 1877

University of London: senate vote for granting degrees to women, 28 Feb: convocation vote against it, 8 May and July, 1877; vote for a supplemental charter granting it (242-132), 15 Jan.; charter granted . . . . . 28 March, 1878

Great meeting for female suffrage, St. James's Hall, 6 May, 1880

Elective suffrage granted to women in the Isle of Man . . . . . ,,

Women excluded from government employment in the United States, by order . about 27 Dec. 1881

Women to be admitted to examinations for honours at Oxford; by statute . . . . . 29 April, 1884

Female householders' suffrage (widows and spinsters), proposed by Mr. Woodall in the commons, 10 June; negatived (271-135) 12-13 June; in consequence Miss H. Müller refuses to pay queen's taxes, and her goods are distrained . 2 July, ,,

Women's suffrage bill; lords read 1st time, 3 July; negatived 10 July, 1884; again 28 July, 1885; read second time commons 18-19 Feb.; blocked March; negatived by the lords 16 March, 1886; again 13 Sept. 1887; 13 April, 1888; and 18 March, 1889; again . . . . . 1891 and 1892

Female suffrage granted in Madras presidency announced 28 Sept. 1885

Enactments for the protection of women and girls formed part of the Criminal Law Amendment Act passed . . . . . 14 Aug. ,,

Women's National Suffrage Society annual meetings, July, 1886, *et seq.*

Many women's liberal associations (Unionist and Gladstonian) formed 1886–98

Miss A. F Ramsay and Miss B. M. Hervey obtain high university honours (see *Cambridge*), 18 June, 1887; **and Miss G. P. Fawcett** . 7 June, 1890

International "council of women," advocating women's rights, met at Washington, U.S. 25 March, 1888; **a similar one at Paris** 25 June, 1889

Suffrage granted to female ratepayers, under the local government act, passed . . 13 Aug 1888

Women's hospital with female practitioners begun in Marylebone 1871; the new building in Euston-road founded by the princess of Wales 7 May, ,,

Mrs. Scharlieb made M.D . . . 16 May, ,,

Two ladies elected for the London County Council; this declared illegal, a bill to legalise it rejected by the lords, 20 May, 1889, and 9 June, 1890; by the commons . . . . . 26 May, 1891

***Women's trade union association*, proposed by the bishop of Bedford and others at a meeting held in the Assembly-hall in the Mile-End-road** 8 Oct 1889

Women in New Zealand authorized to serve in parliament and vote at elections; bill passed, 4 Sept., rejected by the legislative council, 10 Sept. 1891

Slander of Women Act passed . . 5 Aug ,,

Discrimination of sex in elections abolished by act passed in New York . . . . 15 April, 1892

Bill for the extension of the parliamentary franchise to women, rejected by the commons (175—152), 27 April, 1892; by the lords, 11 Sept. 1893; withdrawn, commons, May, 1895, read 3rd time, lords, 1896; read 2nd time, commons, 3 Feb. 1897; bill withdrawn, commons, 14 July, 1898.

Conferences at Bristol and other places, respecting women's suffrage, &c. . . . Nov ,,

Miss Maria M. Ogilvie made D.Sc. of London university . . . . June, 1893

Act passed in New Zealand conferring elective franchise on women . 29 Sept ,,

Women sanitary inspectors, under the factory and workshop act, Jan 1892, reported very efficient in Kensington . . . . . Jan. 1894

The national women's council organized by lady Aberdeen at Ottawa reported successful, 13 April, ,,

A great meeting held in the Queen's hall, Langham-place, W., in favour of the parliamentary franchise to women . . . . 9 June, ,,

Women's suffrage appeal started, June, 1893; received 249,000 signatures . . . July, ,,

Women's christian education league, active 1893–4

By the act passed 1894, women declared eligible for parish councils, &c

Death of the dowager lady Stanley of Alderley, aged 87, an active promoter of female education, 7 years president of the women's liberal unionist association . . . . . 16 Feb. 1895

Election manifesto issued by the women's franchise league . . . . . 2 July, ,,

The proposal to admit women to the B.A degree rejected at Oxford (215–140), 3, 10 March, 1896; rejected at Cambridge, 12 March, 1896; degrees by diploma recommended to the Cambridge senate, by the syndicate, 2 March, 1897; much controversy; rejected, 21 May, 1897.

Poor law Guardians (Ireland) Women act passed, 31 March, 1896

Women's international congress at Berlin, 21 Sept. ,,

The National union (since termed council) of woman workers, conference at Manchester, 27 Oct., 1896. **Annual meetings.**

Women's suffrage bill passed in Victoria 29 Oct. ,,

Woman admitted to the bar by benchers of the Ontario law society, under act of Provincial legislature . . . . . 18 Nov. ,,

Mathilde Blind, poet, novelist, and critic, born 21 March, 1847, died . . . . . 26 Nov. 1896

"Woman under the English law, from the Saxons to the present time," by Arthur R. Cleveland, published 1897

Miss Frances E. Willard, great worker in the temperance movement; born 28 Sept. 1839, died, 18 Feb. 1898

Miss Gulvin and Miss Hutchings, from the Horticultural college, Swanley, Kent, employed as gardeners at Kew, 28 professional appointments held by women . . . . . Feb. ,,

Women's international congress (about 28 countries represented) opened at Westminster; lady Aberdeen, president; public meetings at the Queen's hall, many questions discussed; 1,250,000 members . . . . . 26 June–4 July, 1899

Mrs. Ellen Johnson, governor of the Massachusetts Women's reformatory prison, died suddenly at the congress, aged 69 . . 28 June, ,,

Women's international Christian temperance league, founded in America, 1874; 40 countries represented in . . . . . ,,

Miss F M Skene, born 23 May, 1821, philanthropist and writer, died . . . . 5 Oct. ,,

Miss Anna Swanwick, writer and transcriber of Æschylus and Goethe, leader in social and educational reforms, died, aged 86 . . . 2 Nov. ,,

Women's institute, founded by Mr. Wynford Philipps (1898), over 45 societies associated and 800 members, weekly conferences, &c; great progress, reported . . . . . 15 March, 1900

An exhibition, "women of all nations," at Earl's court, opened by the lady mayoress, 5 May, 1900, closed . . . . . 13 Oct. ,,

Miss Mary Kingsley, traveller, writer and lecturer, "West African Studies," &c, died, aged 37, of fever, while nursing Boer prisoners, at Simonstown, S Africa . . . 3 June, ,,

Women admitted as members to the committees of the British association, by resolution passed, 12 Sept ,,

Law, in France, enabling women to practise as barristers, published 4 Dec.; Mme. Petit sworn in at Paris . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,

Mansion house meeting in support of lady Warwick's agricultural scheme for women; see *Reading* . . . . 12 July, 1901

Mrs Elizabeth Hanbury, philanthropist, active in the anti-slavery movement, died, aged 108, 31 Oct. ,,

Full suffrage for the federal parliament granted to the women of Australia . . . May, 1902

Women's suffrage granted by parliament of New South Wales . . . . . Aug ,,

Mrs. Elizabeth Stanton, of New York, who, with others, inaugurated the first woman's rights convention and the woman suffrage movement (1848), died, aged 86 . . . 26 Oct. ,,

Death of Miss Helen Blackburn, sec and subsequently hon. sec. to the central committee for women's suffrage in London, also edited the *Englishwoman's Review* . . early Jan 1903

Death of Louisa lady Ashburton, philanthropist, aged 76, 2 Feb.; and of "Edna Lyall," Miss Ada Bayly, novelist and able exponent of women's social and political rights . . . . 7 Feb. ,,

The king and queen receive from the committee of the Queen's Nurses' Endowment Fund, 71,914*l.*, collected as a women's memorial to the late queen Victoria . . . . . mid May, ,,

Senate of Dublin University decides by large majority to open its degrees to women . mid June, ,,

Mlle. Marguerite Dilhan called to the bar at Toulouse 13 July, 1903, briefed as counsel for the defence of prisoner in a murder case of that town, first instance on record in France of a feminine barrister pleading in a criminal court, 26 Nov. ,,

Special tribunal of judges, house of lords, the lord chancellor presiding, considered the case of Miss Bertha Cave, who had been refused admission to Gray's inn; the tribunal decided against the

applicant on the ground that there was no precedent for women being called to the English bar, and that the tribunal was unwilling to create such precedent . . . . . 2 Dec. 1903

Mrs. Isabella Bishop, distinguished and intrepid traveller, the first woman admitted to the fellowship of the Royal Geographical society, died . . . . . Oct. 1904

Women's enfranchisement bill, to enable women to vote at parliamentary elections, presented to the house of commons by Mr. B Slack, 12 May; bill further discussed (ultimately dropped) 2 June, 1905

WONDERS OF THE WORLD. 1. The pyramids of Egypt. 2. The mausoleum or tomb built for Mausolus, king of Caria, by Artemisia, his queen. 3. The temple of Diana, at Ephesus. 4. The walls and hanging gardens of the city of Babylon. 5. The vast brazen image of the sun at Rhodes, called the Colossus. 6. The ivory and gold statue of Jupiter Olympus. 7. The pharos or watch-tower, built by Ptolemy Philadelphus, king of Egypt; see *separate articles*.

WOOD (see *Silk*, 1896, and *Paper*) rendered non-inflammable by a chemical process, adopted in the United States, successfully tried on a building at Millbank, London, the surface being only charred, the prince of Wales and others present, 11 May, 1897.

WOOD-CUTS, see *Engraving on Wood*.

WOODHALL SPA, Lincolnshire, celebrated for mineral waters, especially containing iodine. A hospital was opened 29 May, 1890.

WOODITE, a combination of india-rubber, cork, and other substances for the coating of lifeboats and other vessels to defend them against collision and attacks of guns, &c. invented by Mrs A. M. Wood, recommended by sir E J. Reed, July, 1886.

WOODS, FORESTS, &c., see *Forests*. The board of woods, forests, and land revenues was constituted in 1810. The oversight of works and public buildings was added to its duties in 1832, but transferred to a separate board of commissioners in 1851. See *Works* In 1874 the annual revenue of the crown woods and forests was 487,695*l*., 1882-3, 308,000*l*.; 1886, 492,624*l*.; 1901, 666,109*l*.; 1902, 618,356*l*.; 1903-4, 471,565*l*. Report of a commission issued, Nov. 1897.

WOOD'S HALF-PENCE, for circulation in Ireland and America, were coined by virtue of a patent, passed 1722. Against them, Dr. Jonathan Swift, by his letters signed M. B. Drapier published about 1723, raised such a spirit of opposition that the patent was withdrawn. Wood received a compensation, but was virtually banished the kingdom. The half-pence were assayed in England by sir Isaac Newton, and proved to be genuine, in 1724.

WOOD PAVEMENT was laid down at Whitehall in 1839; and in Oxford-street, the Strand, and other streets. The principal part was soon taken up. In Nov. 1872, the improved wood pavement company put forth a prospectus; and in May, 1876, wood was laid down in many places. It is said to be the best pavement in London, and its use has diminished the noise of the traffic. Wood is now (1905) generally adopted as the paving for the principal thoroughfares of the metropolis and many other towns and cities.

WOODSTOCK (Oxfordshire). In Woodstock, now Blenheim-park, originally stood a royal palace, in which king Ethelred held a parliament, and Alfred the Great translated *Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiæ*, 888. Henry I. beautified the palace; and here resided Rosamond, mistress of Henry II., 1154. In it were born Edmund, second son of Edward I., 1301, and Edward, eldest son of Edward III., 1330; and here the princess Elizabeth was confined by her sister Mary, 1554. A splendid mansion, built at the expense of the nation, for the duke of Marlborough, was erected here to commemorate his victory at Blenheim in 1704. At that time every trace of the ancient edifice was removed, and two elms were planted on its site; see *Blenheim*. Scott's romance, "Woodstock," was published, June, 1826. Marshall's "History of Woodstock," 1873.

WOOL. From the earliest times to the reign of queen Elizabeth the wool of Great Britain was not only superior to that of Spain, but accounted the finest in the universe; and even in the times of the Romans a manufacture of woollen cloths was established at Winchester for the use of the emperors. *Anderson*. In later times wool was manufactured in England, and is mentioned 1185, but not in any quantity until 1331, when the weaving of it was introduced by John Kempe and other artizans from Flanders. This was the real origin of our now unrivalled manufacture, 6 Edw. III. 1331. *Rymer's Fœdera*.

Duties on exported wool were levied by Edw I. . 1275

The exportation prohibited 1337

Staples of wool established in Ireland, at Dublin, Waterford, Cork, and Drogheda, 18 Edw III. . . 1343

Sheep were first permitted to be sent to Spain, which has since injured our manufacture *Stow* 1467

First legislative prohibition of the export of wool from Ireland 1521

The exportation of English wool, and the importation of Irish wool into England, prohibited . 1696

The export forbidden by act passed 1718

Bill to prevent the running of wool from Ireland to France 1738

The duty on wool imported from Ireland taken off 1739

Woolcombers' act, 35 Geo III 1794

The non-exportation law was repealed, 5 Geo. IV. . 1824

In 1851 we imported 83,311,975 lb of wool and alpaca, &c., in 1856, 116,211,392 lb; in 1859, 133,284,634 lb; in 1861, 147,172,841 lb; in 1864, 206,473,645 lb. . in 1866, 239,358,689 lb; in 1871, 323,036,299 lb; in 1875, 365,065,578 lb.; in 1879, 417,110,099 lb.; in 1881, 450,141,735 lb.; in 1883, 495,946,779 lb.; in 1888, 639,267,975 lb.; in 1889, 700,903,057 lb.; in 1890, 633,028,131 lb.; in 1893, 677,947,464 lb.; in 1898, 689,446,139 lb.; in 1901, 692,374,231 lb.; in 1904, 566,730,334 lb.

We imported from Australasia, in 1842, 12,979,856 lb.; in 1856, 56,052,139 lb., in 1861, 68,506,222 lb.; in 1866, 113,773,694 lb.; in 1871, 182,710,367 lb.; in 1875, 238,631,824 lb.; in 1877, 281,247,190 lb.; in 1879, 287,831,804 lb.; in 1881, 329,665,855 lb.; in 1883, 351,685,606 lb.; in 1887, 383,506,395 lb.; in 1889, 431,304,391 lb.; in 1890, 418,771,604 lb.; in 1893, 472,367,225 lb.; in 1900, 386,367,117 lb. in 1901, 334,355,000 lb.: in 1904 from British possessions 463,576,542 lb.

WOOL-COMBERS in several parts of England have a procession on 3 Feb., in commemoration of bishop Blaise, who is reported to have discovered their art. He is said to have visited England, and to have landed at St. Blazy, in Cornwall. He was bishop of Sebaste, in Armenia, and is said to have suffered martyrdom in the Diocletian persecution 289. Sir Isaac Holden, a great inventor o

machinery and proprietor, died, aged 90, 13 Aug. 1897.

WOOLLEN CLOTH. Woollen cloths were made an article of commerce in the time of Julius Cæsar, and are familiarly alluded to by him see *Weaving*.

The Jews were forbidden to wear garments of woollen and linen together	B C	1451
70 families of cloth-workers (from the Netherlands) settled in England by Edward III *Rymer*	A.D	1331
Worsted manufacture in Norfolk		1340
A kind of blankets were first made in England. (*Camden*)	about	1340
Woollens made at Kendal		1390
No cloth but of Wales or Ireland to be imported into England		1463
Medleys, or mixed broad-cloth, first made		1614
Manufacture of fine cloth began at Sedan, in France, under the patronage of Cardinal Mazarin		1646
Broadcloth first dressed and dyed in England, by Brewer, from the Low Countries		1667
British and Irish woollens prohibited in France		1677
All persons obliged to be buried in woollens, and the persons directing the burial otherwise to forfeit 5*l*, 29 Charles II		1678
The manufacture of cloth greatly improved in England by Flemish settlers		1688
Injudiciously restrained in Ireland, 11 Will III		1698
The exportation from Ireland wholly prohibited, except to certain ports of England		1701
English manufacture encouraged by 10 Anne, 1712, and 2 Geo I		1715
Greater in Yorkshire in 1785 than in all England at the revolution *Chalmers*		
International Woollen Exhibition at the Crystal Palace, Sydenham, opened by the duke of Connaught	2 June,	1881
Association for the encouragement of British woollen manufactures founded by the countess of Bective and about 200 other ladies		,,

Value of woollen manufactures of all kinds exported in 1847, 6,896,038*l*, in 1854, 9,120,759*l*, in 1861, 11,118,692*l*, in 1864, 18,569,089*l*, in 1871, 27,182,385*l*, in 1875, 21,659,325*l*; in 1877, 17,343,203*l*., in 1879, 15,861,166*l*., in 1887, 18,128,756*l*.; in 1883, 18,315,575*l*.; in 1887, 20,594,962*l*.; in 1889, 21,324,892*l*: in 1890, 20,418,482*l*; in 1891, 18,446,640*l*; in 1892, 17,906,608*l*.; in 1893, 16,404,035*l*., in 1900, 15,682,154*l*.; in 1901, 17,725,014*l*., in 1904, 17,900,000*l*.

WOOLSACK, the seat of the lord high chancellor of England in the house of lords, so called from its being a large square bag of wool, without back or arms, covered with red cloth. Wool was the staple commodity of England in the reign of Edward III., when the woolsack first came into use.

WOOLWICH (Kent), the most ancient military and naval arsenal in England. Its royal dockyard, where men-of-war were built in the reign of Henry VIII., was closed, 1 Oct. 1869. Here *Harry Grâce de Dieu* was built, 1512; and here she was burnt in 1552. The royal arsenal was formed about 1720, on the site of a rabbit-warren; it contains vast magazines of great guns, shells, powder, and other warlike stores; a foundry, with many furnaces, for casting ordnance; and a great laboratory, where cartridges, shells, &c., are made for the public service. The Royal Military Academy was erected in the royal arsenal, but the institution was not completely formed until 19 Geo. II. 1745. Woolwich returns one M.P., by act of 1885. Constituted a municipal borough by London Government act, 1899 (6 aldermen, 36 councillors). Population, 1881, 80,845; 1891, 107,324; 1901, 131,000.

The arsenal, storehouses, &c, burnt (loss of 200,000*l*)	20 May,	1802
Another great fire	30 June,	1805
Fatal explosion of gunpowder	20 Jan	1813
The hemp-store burnt down	8 July,	,,
Another explosion by gunpowder	16 June,	1814
The Royal Military Academy nearly destroyed by fire, loss about 100,000*l*	1 Feb	1873
Subway beneath the Thames between North and South Woolwich, begun	23 Aug.	1876
Explosion in the rocket factory, the town bombarded, with little damage, the armoury burnt, only two men killed in the factory, 10 a m. 24 Sept.		1883
Construction of great free steam ferry authorized by the commons	1 May,	1885
Free steam-ferry (between North and South Woolwich) inaugurated in great state by lord Rosebery	23 March,	1889
(*Woolwich Infant, see Cannon, 1872*)		
Extensive fire in the arsenal, saw mills, cork shop, &c 6 Dec; and at Messrs. Arnold and Co., timber merchants	20 Dec.	1896
Explosion in a rocket factory averted	12 May,	1898
Queen Victoria visits wounded soldiers at the Herbert hospital	22 March,	1900
Grand theatre, erected by Mr Clarence Sounes, opened by sir Henry Irving	18 Oct.	,,
Lord Avebury opens a free library	8 Nov.	1901
Visit of the king and queen; a new nursing department at the Herbert hospital opened	16 Feb.	1903
Explosion in the arsenal, 14 killed, 17 injured,	18 June,	,,
Royal Artillery theatre burnt down	18 Nov.	,,

WORCESTER, successively an important British, Roman, and Saxon town, was burnt by the Danes (1041) for resisting the tribute called Danegelt. William I. built a castle, 1090. The city was frequently taken and retaken during the civil wars of the middle ages, and by Cromwell in 1651 —The Bishopric was founded by Ethelred, king of the Mercians, 680, and taken from the see of Lichfield, of which it composed a part. The married priests of the cathedral were displaced, and monks settled in their stead, 964. The church was rebuilt by St Wulstan, 25th bishop, 1030; the remains of his hospital are described by the rev. T. H Marsh, in its "Annals," published in 1890. The see has yielded to the church of Rome four saints, and to the English nation five lord chancellors and three lord treasurers. It is valued in the king's books at 1049*l*. 16*s*. 3½*d*. per annum. Present income, 5000*l*. Worcester is one of the centres of the "Three Choirs Festival." The next festival will be held at Worcester in 1908. Population, 1881, 38,270; 1891, 42,905; 1901, 47,000.

The renovated cathedral opened	8 April,	1874
Much excitement through the refusal of the dean and chapter to permit the cathedral to be used as a concert room for the three choirs festival	Oct.-Nov.	,,
The festival held as strictly religious services	22, 23 Sept.	1875
The foundation stone of the jubilee Victoria institute laid by the duke of York, 3 April, 1894; opened by the mayoress, lady Mary Lygon, 1 Oct.		1896
Severn End-house, the ancient seat of the Lechmere family, near Worcester, destroyed by fire,	24 Oct.	
Theatre (enlarged) reopened by lord Coventry,	19 Jan.	1902
Sir Edward Elgar receives the freedom of the city	12 Sept.	1905

BISHOPS OF WORCESTER.

1781. Richard Hurd, died 28 May, 1808.
1808. Folliott H Cornwall, died 5 Sept. 1831.
1831. Robert James Carr, died 24 April, 1841.
1841. Henry Pepys, died 13 Nov 1860.
1861. Henry Philpott, resigned Aug. 1890, died 10 Jan., 1892.
1890. John James Stewart Perowne, Oct.; resigned Nov. 1901
1901. Charles Gore, appointed 11 Jan.; consecrated 23 Feb. 1902, translated to new see of Birmingham, 1904
1905. Huyshe Yeatman-Biggs, consecrated suffragan-bishop of Southwark, 1891, translated to Worcester, 1905.

WORCESTER, BATTLE OF, 3 Sept. 1651, when the Scots army which came to England to reinstate Charles II. was defeated by Cromwell, who called it his *crowning mercy*. Charles with difficulty escaped to France. More than 2000 of the royalists were slain, and of 8000 prisoners most were sold as slaves to the American colonists; see *Boscobel*.

WORDSWORTH SOCIETY, formed "as a bond of union among those who are in sympathy with the general teaching and spirit of Wordsworth" and "to promote and extend the study of the poet's works," &c., was inaugurated at Grasmere, Westmoreland, 30 Sept. 1880. First President, Dr. Charles Wordsworth, bishop of St. Andrews. The society dissolved 7 July, 1886.

WORKHOUSES, see under *Poor*.

WORKING MEN. Since the great Exhibition of 1851, much has been done to benefit the labouring classes by organisation. See *Artisan*.

Working Men's Clubs considered to have begun with the Working Men's Mutual Improvement and Recreation Society, established in Lancaster by the instrumentality of the rev H. Solly in . 1860

The Westminster Working Men's Club, in Duck-lane, originated with Miss Adeline Cooper; opened in Dec ,,

The Working Men's Club and Institute Union for the promotion of clubs, institutes and similar societies for the instruction and recreation of the working classes, was mainly established by the strenuous exertions of the rev. Henry Solly (died 27 Feb. 1903), aided by lord Lyttelton, sir Harcourt Johnstone, sir Hugh Owen, lord Frederick Cavendish, and others, the Union was constituted at a meeting, lord Brougham in the chair, 14 June, 1862. It has been eminently successful. The Central hall in Clerkenwell-road opened by lord Brassey, 15 Sept 1893.

The Working Men's Club and Lodging-house, Old Pye-street, Westminster, was opened 20 April, 1866

Working Men's Colleges, &c The first, established in Sheffield, by Mr. Bayley in 1842, and reconstituted by some of the students in 1848; the second, in Great Ormond-street, London, by the rev. professor Frederick D. Maurice, as principal, in Oct. 1854 (died 1 April, 1872), succeeded by Thos. Hughes, "Tom Brown" 1873-83, and sir John Lubbock, 1883 (lord Avebury 1900), resigns; average number of students risen from 130 to over 1000 per annum, reported, July, 1899; a third in Cambridge, 1855, Wolverhampton, 1857, Manchester, 1858, and elsewhere, but have not all survived; all wholly for the working classes, and undertaking to impart such knowledge as each man feels he is most in want of. The colleges engage to find a teacher wherever 10 or 12 members agree to form a class, and also to have lectures given. Some of these colleges have been found to be self-supporting. . . .

A Working Women's College, begun at Queen's-sq., Bloomsbury, 1864, afterwards changed to the "New College for men and women," inaugural meeting . . . . . 12 Oct. 1874

Working Men's Institute, for South London, opened with a lecture by professor Huxley . 4 Jan. 1868

The Samuel Morley Memorial College for working men and women at Victoria hall in connection with the Borough-road Polytechnic, was opened in 1889. See *Polytechnic*.

Workmen's International Exhibition proposed by the duke of Argyll, lord Elcho, and others, March, 1868; meeting for arrangements, 10 Jan. 1870, held in the Agricultural Hall, Islington (16 classes and a fine arts department), opened by the prince of Wales, 16 July, closed by Mr Gladstone . . . . . 31 Oct. 1870

International Working Men's Association (termed the *International*) owes its origin to some German socialists in London, 1847, and was much promoted by the foreign visitors to the great exhibition in 1862 It was definitely organised, 28 Sept. 1864, George Odger first president Its professed object is the complete emancipation of labour from the tyranny of capitalists It has held congresses at Geneva, Sept 1866, Lausanne, Sept 1867, Brussels, 6-13 Sept 1868, Basel, 6-11 Sept 1869, Barcelona, June, 1870, at the Hague, when great dissensions arose between the "authoritarians," who consider a government needful, and the "anarchists," who deny it One party including the council seceded from the trade portion, and adjourned to New York, 3-10 Sept 1872

Four of its members were elected into the French national assembly . Feb 1871

The association took part in the communist insurrection at Paris . Dec. ,,

It made a demonstration at New York . 18 Mar. 1872 It was said to have about 2,500,000 members in all countries, and to be allied with several secret societies, such as Fenians, the Mary Anne, &c.

A proposal from Spain that European governments should combine for its suppression, 9 Feb, was declined by Great Britain, 8 March It was proscribed in France by the national assembly, 14 March, ,,

The British section met at McQueen's club-house, Parliament-street 21 July, ,,

One party took the name of International Association, and held annual congresses. Geneva, Sept. 1873, Brussels, 7 Sept 1874, Berne, 1876, Verviers, 7 Sept 1877 A congress of socialists met at Ghent (partly united the two divisions), Sept. 1877

Accounts of a new *International* formed to replace the old one, which had gradually disappeared, were published in the autumn of 1888. It was stated to have branches in the United States, and in various cities in Europe.

Workmen's Peace Association held its first annual meeting in London . 20 Sept. 1871

Church of England Working Men's Society founded at St. Alban's, Holborn . . . 5 Aug. 1877

Working-Lads' Institutes, London; meeting at the Mansion House to found them, 27 Oct; first institute opened at Whitechapel . . 14 Nov. ,,

Workmen's Social Education League, founded June, 1879; professor J. R. Seeley, president, announced . . . . . 10 June, 1879

Act to establish councils of conciliation, to adjust differences between masters and workmen, passed 20 Aug. 1867

The Arbitration (Masters and Workmen) Act passed 6 Aug. 1872

Demonstration of working men in Hyde park against certain clauses relating to masters and servants in the Criminal Law Amendment Act, 2 June, 1875

Report of an alliance between conservative peers and the working men for the improvement of the condition of the latter, about 15 Oct.; explained by Mr. Scott Russell (*Times*, 14 Nov. 1871), who issued a programme . . . . Jan. 1874

A "Workman's city," Shaftesbury Park, Clapham, was inaugurated by the earl of Shaftesbury, 3 Nov. 1873

Alex. Macdonald and Thos. Burt, working-men, elected M.P.'s for Stafford and Morpeth . Feb. ,,

Royal commission on labour laws appointed (chief justice Cockburn, lord Winmarleigh, Messrs. Roebuck, T. Hughes, Alex. Macdonald and others) . . . . . March, ,,

Dwellings of working classes protected from railway bills by new standing orders . 30 July, ,,

Employers and Workmen Act passed . 13 Aug 1875

Employers' Liability Act (to compensate workmen for injuries) passed . . . . . 7 Sept. 1880

Workmen, &c, of the United Kingdom, about 9,000,000; average wages each 19*l.* per annum (1835); about 13,000,000, average wages each nearly 42*l.* per annum (1885) *R. Giffen* . 19 Jan. 1886

Working Men's Jubilee Festival held at the Crystal Palace . . . . . 25 June, 1878

The German parliament, influenced by prince Bismarck, passed bills to compel the working classes, with the assistance of their employers and the state, to provide for sickness (1883), for accidents (1884), for old age and infirmity 24 May, 1889

International congress of miners at Jolimont, Belgium (see *Mineralogy*) . . 20 May *et seq.* 1890

Formation of the "Factory, Operative, and General Labour union" projected by Messrs. John Burns and Tom Mann . . . . . Aug. ,,

"Labour day" generally peaceably observed throughout Europe, except in France and Rome (*which see*), 1 May; meetings in Hyde-park (*which see*) . . 1-3 May, 1891

"Labour day" on the Continent peaceably kept through precautionary measures (see *Hyde-park*), Sunday, 1 May, 1892, partially kept, 1 May, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1899, in United States, 4 Sept 1893

National workmen's exhibition, Islington, opened by the prince of Wales, 1 July; prizes distributed by the lord mayor, 26 July, awards declared by Mr. Gladstone . . . . . 5 Aug. ,,

Rev Henry Solly, founder, 1862, of the Working Men's Club and Institute Union, which now has over 900 affiliated clubs and 300,000 members, died, aged 89. . . . . March, 1905

International labour congresses are held annually and the British trades unions hold annual conferences.

See *Co-operative Societies, Employers, and Trades-Unions. Berlin conference*, 1890

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION for Accidents bill, royal assent, 6 Aug. 1897; the act, faulty and inconsistent, leads to much litigation; extension (agriculture) bill act passed, 30 July, 1900. An act to amend this bill was discussed in the commons and withdrawn 9 August, 1905. See *Employers*.

WORKS AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS. Board of commissioners appointed in 1851. Commissioners of Works act of 1852 amended, 1894. Public works and buildings estimates, 1894-95, 1,737,720*l.* See *Woods*.

WORKSHOPS, see *Ateliers* and *Factories*.

WORKSHOP REGULATION ACT, supplement to Factory Acts, passed 21 Aug. 1867; amended, 1871.

WORLD, see *Creation*, and *Globe*. **WORLD** weekly society newspaper began 8 July, 1874; Mr. Edmund Yates, the editor (joined by Mr. Henry Labouchere, M.P., in 1875), died suddenly, 20 May, 1894; see *Trials*, 1884-5.

WORLD'S WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN TEMPERANCE UNION, a movement founded by the late Miss Frances Willard, to unify and consolidate women's work in temperance and social reform in the various countries of the world. The union also seeks to suppress the trade in opium. Its badge is a knot of white ribbon. Convention held at Geneva, June, 1903.

WORMS, a city on the Rhine, in Hesse-Darmstadt. The Roman city, Borbetomagus, was plundered by the Alemanni, 354, and by Attila, 451; rebuilt by Clovis I. about 475. Here Charlemagne resided in 806. Here was held the imperial diet before which Martin Luther was summoned, 4 April, 1521, and by which he was proscribed. Luther was met by 2000 persons on foot and on horseback, at the distance of a league from Worms. When Spalatin sent to warn him of his danger, he answered, "If there were as many devils in Worms as there are tiles upon the roofs of its houses, I would go on." He appeared before the emperor, the archduke Ferdinand, six electors, twenty-four dukes, seven margraves, thirty bishops and prelates, and many princes, counts, lords, and ambassadors, 17 April, acknowledged his writings and opinions, and left Worms, in fact, a conqueror. Yet, to save his life, he had to remain in seclusion under the protection of the elector of Saxony for about a year. The *edict* putting him under the ban of the empire was issued 26 May, 1521. Worms was burnt, by order of Louis XIV., 1689, the cathedral excepted; and was taken by the French, under Custine, 4 Oct. 1792. A memorial statue of Luther at Worms was uncovered, 25 June, 1868, in the presence of the king of Prussia and other sovereigns. Population, 1890, 25,504; 1900, 40,705.

WORSEMENT, see *Betterment*, 1895.

WORSHIP. The first worship mentioned is that of Abel, 3872 B.C. (*Gen* IV.) "Men began to call on the name of the Lord," 3769 B.C. (*Gen.* IV.) The Jewish order of worship was set up by Moses, 1490 B.C. Solomon consecrated the temple, 1004 B.C. Athotes, son of Menes, king of Upper Egypt, is supposed to be the *Cops* of the Egyptians, and the *Toth*, or *Hermes*, of the Greeks, the *Mercury* of the Latins, and the *Teutatte* of the Celts or Gauls, 2112 B.C. *Usher*.

WORSHIP IN ENGLAND. The Druids were the priests here, at the invasion of the Romans (55 B.C.), who eventually introduced Christianity, which was almost extirpated by the victorious Saxons (455), who were pagans. The Roman catholic form of Christianity was introduced by Augustine, 596, and continued till the Reformation (*which see*). See *Hymns, Liturgies, Prayers, Public Worship, Ritualists*.

PLACES OF WORSHIP IN ENGLAND AND WALES IN 1851.

	Places of Worship.	*Sittings.*
Church of England	14,077	5,317,915
Wesleyan Methodists	6,579	2,194,298
Independents	3,244	1,067,760
Baptists	2,789	752,343
Roman Catholics	570	186,111
Society of Friends	371	91,359
Unitarians	229	68,554
Scottish Presbyterians	160	86,692
Latter-day Saints (*Mormonites*) .	222	30,783
Brethren (Plymouth)	138 (?)	18,529
Jews	53	8,438
New Church (Swedenborgians) . .	50	12,289
Moravians	32	9,368
Catholic and Apostolic Church (Irvingites)	32	7,437
Greek Church	3	291

	Places of Worship.	Sittings.
Countess of Huntingdon's Connexion	109	35,210
Welsh Calvinistic Methodists.	828	198,242
Various small bodies, some without names	546	105,557

See *Wesleyan Methodists*, note.

116 sects having 20,330 places of worship, Oct. 1871. *Certified Places of Worship, registered*, 4 Nov. 1884, 23,341; 1 Nov. 1891, 27,253; 23,388 (6,000 cancelled), announced, 1 Nov. 1897.

WORSTED, spun wool, obtained its name from having been first spun at a town called Worsted, in Norfolk, in which the inventor lived, and where manufactures of worsted are still extensively carried on, 14 Edw. III. 1340. *Anderson.* "A worsted-stocking knave" is a term of reproach or contempt used by Shakspeare. Great increase of manufacture in W.R. Yorkshire, 1895 *et seq.*

WORTH, see *Woerth*.

WORTHIES, NINE, a term long ago given to the following eminent men:—

	Died
Jews.	
Joshua	B C 1426
David	1015
Judas Maccabæus	161
Heathens	
Hector of Troy	1184
Alexander the Great	323
Julius Cæsar	44
Christians	
King Arthur of Britain	A.D 532
Charlemagne of France	800
Godfrey of Bouillon	1100

In some lists, Gideon and Samson are given, instead of Hector and Arthur. In Shakspeare's *Love's Labour's Lost*, act v. sc. 2, Hercules and Pompey appear as worthies.

WOTHLYTYPE, see under *Photography*.

WOUNDED IN BATTLE, see *Geneva Convention*, and *Aid to Sick and Wounded*.

WOUNDING. Malicious wounding of another was adjudged death by the English statutes. The Coventry Act was passed in 1671; see *Coventry Act*. By lord Ellenborough's Act, persons who stab or cut with intent to murder, maim, or disfigure another were declared guilty of felony without benefit of clergy. Those guilty of maliciously shooting at another in any dwelling-house or other place, are also punishable under the same statute in the same degree, 43 Geo. III. 1802. This offence is met by some later statutes, particularly the act for consolidating and amending the acts relating to offences against the person, 9 Geo. IV., June, 1828. This last act is extended to Ireland by 10 Geo. IV., 1829. An act for the prevention of maliciously shooting, stabbing, &c., in Scotland, 6 Geo. IV., 1825; amended by 10 Geo. IV., 4 June, 1829, for the prevention and punishment of assaults on women and children.

WRECKS. The loss of merchant and other ships by wreck upon lee-shores, coasts, and disasters in the open sea, was estimated at Lloyd's, in 1800, to be about an average of 365 ships a year. In 1830, it appeared by *Lloyd's Lists* that 677 British vessels were totally lost, under various circumstances, in that year. The laws respecting wrecks were consolidated in 1846 and 1854. See *Seamen* (commission of inquiry).

Abstracts of the returns made to the Board of Trade of shipping casualties on or near the coast, &c., of the United Kingdom, and also of the casualties to British vessels elsewhere, and also to foreign vessels, published annually since 1855.

Wrecks on British coasts: July, 1887—July 1888, 4,004; 1888-9, 4,272; 1889 90, 4,344; 1890-1, 4,198; 1891-2, 4,710; 1893-4, 4,951; 1894-5, 4,917 (740 lives lost); 1895-6, 4,620 (458 lives lost); 1898 9, 5,040 (520 lives lost).

Between 1861 and the 30th June, 1890, 4,742 British, colonial, and foreign vessels were wrecked on our coast, 21,426 lives lost.

British vessels wrecked in 1848, were, sailing vessels, 501, steamers, 13, tonnage, 96,920.

In 1851, there were wrecked 611 vessels, of which number 11 were steamers, the tonnage of the whole being 111,976.

The year 1852-3, particularly the winter months (Dec and Jan), was very remarkable for the number of dreadful shipwrecks and fires at sea but a few of them are recorded. Wrecks in 25 years (1854-79), 49,322; lives lost, 18,319.

See under *Life Boat*.

BRITISH VESSELS (EXCLUSIVE OF THE ROYAL NAVY) TOTALLY LOST AT SEA

	Vessels	Lives lost		Vessels.	Lives lost.
1875	657	1,694	1889	447	1,045
1876	661	1,976	1890	528	1,544
1877	677	1,732	1891	587	1,926
1878	637	1,302	1892	416	1,329
1879	621	1,652	1893	523	1,487
1880	835	2,075	1894	539	2,735
1881	973	3,165	1895	478	1,443
1882	733	1,927	1897	475	876
1883	793	2,698	1898	413	972
1884	616	1,644	1899	397	1,308
1885	557	1,431	1900	341	1,044
1886	644	1,340	1901	546	1,280
1887	500	1,888	1902	536	2,048
1888	543	1,917			

REMARKABLE CASES OF BRITISH VESSELS WRECKED OR BURNT.

Mary Rose, 60 guns; sailing from Portsmouth to Spithead, upset in a squall, all on board perished, 20 July, 1545

Coronation, 90 guns, foundered off the Ramhead, crew saved. *Harwich*, 70 guns, wrecked on Mount Edgcumbe, crew perished 1 Sept. 1691

Royal Sovereign, 100 guns; burnt in the Medway, 29 Jan 1696

Stirling Castle, 70 guns. *Mary*, 70 guns, *Northumberland*, 70 guns, lost on the Goodwin; *Vanguard*, 70 guns, sunk at Chatham. *York*, 70 guns, lost near Harwich, all lost but four men; *Resolution*, 60 guns, coast of Sussex. *Newcastle*, 60 guns, at Spithead, 193 drowned; *Reserve*, 60 guns, at Yarmouth, 173 perished, in the night of 26 Nov. 1703

Association, 70 guns, and other vessels, lost with admiral sir C. Shovel, off the Scilly isles (*which see*) 22 Oct. 1707

Solebay, 32 guns, lost near Boston neck, crew perished 25 Dec. 1709

Edgar, 70 guns, blew up at Spithead; all on board perished 15 Oct. 1711

Wager, part of commodore Anson's South Sea expedition; wrecked on desolate island, lat. 47° S. 14 May, 1741

Victory, 100 guns, near the isle of Alderney; all perished 5 Oct. 1744

Colchester, 50 guns, lost on Kentish Knock; 50 men perished 21 Sept. ,,

Namur, 74 guns, foundered near Fort St. David, East Indies; all perished except 26 persons; *Pembroke*, 60 guns, near Porto Novo; 330 of her crew perished 13 April, 1749

Prince George, 80 guns, burnt in lat. 48 N., on way to Gibraltar; about 400 perished 13 April, 1758

Litchfield, 50 guns, lost on the coast of Barbary; 130 of the crew perished 29 Nov. ,,

Tilbury, 60 guns, lost off Louisbourg; most of the crew perished . . . . . 25 Sept. 1759

Ramillies, 90 guns, lost on the Bolt-head; only 26 persons saved; *Conqueror*, lost on St. Nicholas's Island, Plymouth . . . . . 15 Feb. 1760

Duc d'Aquitaine, 64 guns, and *Sunderland*, 60 guns, lost off Pondicherry, all perished . 1 Jan. 1761

Raisonnable, 64 guns, lost at the attack of Martinique . . . . . 3 Feb. 1762

Repulse, 32 guns, foundered off Bermuda, crew perished 1775

Thunderer, 74 guns, *Stirling Castle*, 64, *Defiance*, 64, *Phœnix*, 44, *La Blanche*, 32; *Laurel*, 28; *Shark*, 28, *Andromeda*, 28, *Deal Castle*, 24; *Penelope*, 24; *Scarborough*, 20, *Barbadoes*, 14, *Cameleon*, 14, *Endeavour*, 14, and *Victor*, 10 guns all lost in the same storm, in the West Indies, in Oct. 1780

Gen Barker, Indiaman, off Scheveling . 17 Feb 1781

Grosvenor, Indiaman, coast of Caffraria . 4 Aug. 1782

Swan, sloop of war, off Waterford, 130 drowned, 4 Aug. ,,

Royal George; above 600 perished 29 Aug ,,

Centaur, 74 guns, foundered on her passage from Jamaica, capt Inglefield and 11 of the crew saved, 21 Sept. ,,

Ville de Paris, of 104 guns, one of admiral Rodney's prizes, the *Glorieux*, of 74 guns, lost in the West Indies . 5 Oct ,,

Superb, 74 guns, wrecked in Tellicherry roads, East Indies . . . . . 5 Nov. 1783

Cato, 50 guns, admiral sir Hyde Parker, on the Malabar coast; crew perished . . ,,

Count Belgrosso, Indiaman, off Dublin Bay, 147 souls perished . . 13 March, ,,

Menai, ferry-boat, in the Menai Strait 60 drowned, 5 Dec 1785

Hclsewell, E. Indiaman, 386 persons perished, 6 Jan 1786

Hartwell, Indiaman, with immense wealth on board, 24 May, 1787

Charlemont, packet, from Holyhead to Dublin, 104 drowned . . 22 Dec 1790

Pandora, frigate, on a reef, 100 perished 28 Aug 1791

Union, packet of Dover, lost off the port of Calais, a similar occurrence had not happened for 105 years before . . . 28 Jan 1792

Winterton, E. Indiaman; many perished 20 Aug ,,

Impetueux, 74 guns, burnt at Portsmouth 24 Aug ,,

Scorpion, 74 guns, burnt at Leghorn . 20 Nov 1793

Ardent, 64 guns, burnt off Corsica . April, 1794

Boyne, by fire, at Spithead (see *Boyne*) . 4 May, 1795

Courageux, 74 guns, capt B Hallowell, near Gibraltar; crew, except 124, perished . 18 Dec 1796

La Tribune, 36 guns, off Halifax, 300 souls perished, 16 Nov. 1797

Proserpine, frigate, in the Elbe, 15 lost . 1 Feb. 1798

Resistance, blown up in the straits of Banca, 24 July, ,,

Royal Charlotte, East Indiaman, blown up at Culpee, 1 Aug ,,

H.M.S. *Lutine*, 32 guns, was wrecked off Vlieland, coast of Holland, only one saved, who died before reaching England* . . 9-10 Oct. 1799

Impregnable, 98 guns, wrecked between Langstone and Chichester . . . . 19 Oct. ,,

Nassau, 64 guns, on the Haak Bank, 100 perished, 25 Oct. ,,

Sceptre, 64 guns, wrecked in Table Bay, cape of Good Hope; 291 of the crew perished . . 5 Nov. 1799

Ethalion, frigate, 38 guns, on the Penmarks, 24 Dec. ,,

Queen, transport, on Trefusis Point; 369 souls perished . . . . . 14 Jan. 1800

Mastiff, gunbrig, on the Cockle Sands . 19 Jan. ,,

Repulse, 64 guns, off Ushant . . . 19 March, ,,

Queen Charlotte (which see), burnt; 673 perish 17 March, ,,

Queen, W. Indiaman, by fire, off Brazil . 9 July, ,,

Brazen, sloop of war, off Newhaven; all lost except one man . . . . . ,,

Invincible, 74 guns, near Yarmouth; capt. John Rennie, and the crew, except 126 souls, perished, 16 March, 1801

Margate, Margate-hoy, near Reculver; 23 persons perished . . . . 10 Feb. 1802

Bangalore, E. Indiaman, Indian Sea . 12 April, ,,

Active, West Indiaman, in Margate Roads 10 Jan. 1803

Hindostan, East Indiaman, went to pieces on the Culvers . . . . . 11 Jan. ,,

La Déterminée, 24 guns, in Jersey Roads; many drowned . . . . 26 March, ,,

Resistance, 36 guns, off Cape St. Vincent . 31 May, ,,

Lady Hobart, packet, on an island of ice 28 June, ,,

Seine, frigate, 44 guns, off Schelling . 31 July, ,,

Antelope, capt Wilson, off Felew Islands 9 Aug. ,,

Victory, Liverpool ship, at Liverpool; 27 drowned, 30 Sept. ,,

Circe, frigate, 32 guns, off Yarmouth . 16 Nov. ,,

Nautilus, E. Indiaman, on Ladrones 18 Nov ,,

Fanny, in Chinese Sea. 46 souls perish 29 Nov. ,,

Suffisante, sloop, 16 guns, off Cork . . 25 Dec. ,,

Apollo, frigate, on coast of Portugal . 1 April, 1804

Cumberland, packet, on Antigua coast . 4 Sept. ,,

Romney, 50 guns, on Haak Bank, Texel 18 Nov. ,,

Venerable, 74 guns, at Torbay; lost 8 men 24 Nov. ,,

Severn, on a rock, near Grouville . 21 Dec. ,,

Doris, frigate, on the Diamond Rock, Quiberon Bay, 12 Jan. 1805

Abergavenny, East Indiaman, on the Bill of Portland, more than 300 persons perished 6 Feb. ,,

Nanus, transport, on Newfoundland coast 23 Oct. ,,

Æneas, transport, off Newfoundland, 340 perished, 23 Oct. ,,

Aurora, transport, on the Goodwin Sands; 300 perished . . . . . 21 Dec. ,,

King George, packet, from Park-gate to Dublin, lost on the Hoyle bank, 125 persons, passengers and crew drowned . . . 21 Sept. 1806

Athenien, 64 guns, near Tunis, 347 souls perished, 27 Oct. ,,

Glasgow, packet, off Farm Island, several drowned, 17 Nov. ,,

Felix, 12 guns, near Santander, 70 souls lost, 22 Jan. 1807

Blenheim, 74 guns, admiral sir T Troubridge, and *Java*, 23 guns, foundered near island of Rodriguez, East Indies . . . . . 1 Feb. ,,

Ajax, 74 guns, by fire, off the island of Tenedos; 250 perished . . . . . 14 Feb. ,,

Blanche, frigate, on the French coast; 45 men perished . . . . . 4 March, ,,

Ganges, East Indiaman, off the Cape of Good Hope, 29 May, ,,

Prince of Wales, Park-gate packet, and *Rochdale*, transport, on Dunleary point, near Dublin, nearly 300 souls perished . . . . 19 Nov. ,,

Boreas, man-of-war, upon the Hannois rock in the Channel . . . . . 28 Nov. ,,

Anson, 44 guns, wrecked in Mount's Bay, 60 lives lost . . . . . 29 Dec ,,

Agatha, near Memel; lord Royston and others drowned . . . . . 7 April, 1808

Astræa, frigate, on Anagada coast . . 23 May, ,,

Frith, passage-boat, in the Frith of Dornoch; 40 persons drowned . . 13 Aug. 1809

Foxhound, 18 guns, foundered on passage from Halifax, crew perished . . . . 31 Aug. ,,

Sirius, 36 guns, and *Magicienne*, 36 guns, wrecked when advancing to attack the French, off Isle of France . . . . . 23 Aug. 1810

---

* *La Lutine* was a French ship captured by admiral Duncan. She contained much bullion and money, belonging to merchants; a great loss to the underwriters at Lloyd's. The Dutch government claimed the wreck, and granted one third of the salvage in 1801 to the bullion fishers. After much discussion, and occasional recoveries, the king of the Netherlands ceded to Great Britain (for Lloyd's) half the remainder of the wreck. A Dutch salvage company began operations in Aug. 1857. At the end of 1859, Lloyd's had received 22,162*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.* About 99,893*l.* recovered; about 1,175,000*l.* remaining. A chair and table at Lloyd's were made of the rudder, recovered in 1859. *Martin's History of Lloyd's.*

Satellite, sloop of war, 16 guns, upset, and all on board perished . . . . 14 Dec. 1810
Minotaur, of 74 guns, wrecked on the Haak Bank; 360 persons perished . . . . 22 Dec. ,,
Pandora, sloop of war, off Jutland; 30 persons perished . . . . . 13 Feb. 1811
Saldanha, frigate, on the Irish coast; 300 persons perished . . . . . 4 Dec. ,,
St George, of 98, and *Defence*, of 74 guns, and the *Hero*, stranded on the coast of Jutland, adm Reynolds and all the crews (about 2000 persons) perished, except 28 seamen . 24 Dec ,,
Manilla, frigate, on the Haak Sand; 12 persons perished . . 28 Jan 1812
Atalante, H M. frigate, off Nova Scotia . 10 Nov 1813
British Queen, packet, from Ostend to Margate, wrecked on the Goodwin Sands, and all on board perished . . . . . 17 Dec. 1814
Duchess of Wellington, at Calcutta, by fire 21 Jan 1816
Seahorse, transport, near Tramore Bay, 365 persons, chiefly soldiers of the 59th regiment, and most of the crew, drowned . . 30 Jan ,,
Lord Melville and *Boudicea*, transports, with upwards of 200 of the 82nd regiment, with wives and children, lost near Kinsale, almost all perished, 31 Jan ,,
Harpooner, transport, near Newfoundland, 200 persons drowned . . . 10 Nov. ,,
William and Mary, packet, struck on the Willeys rocks, near the Holmes lighthouse, Bristol Channel, nearly 60 persons perished . 23 Oct. 1817
Queen Charlotte, East Indiaman, at Madras, all on board perished . 24 Oct. 1818
Ariel, in the Persian Gulf, 79 souls perished, 18 March, 1820
Blendon Hall, on Inaccessible Island, many perished, 23 July, 1821
Earl of Moira, on the Burbo Bank, near Liverpool 40 drowned . . . . . 8 Aug. ,,
Juliana, East Indiaman, on the Kentish Knock, 40 drowned . 26 Dec ,,
Thames, Indiaman, off Beachey Head, several drowned . . . 3 Feb 1822
Drake, 10 guns, near Halifax; several drowned, 20 June, ,,
Ellesmere, steamer, 11 persons lost 14 Dec. ,,
Alert, Dublin and Liverpool packet, 70 souls perished . . 26 March, 1823
Robert, from Dublin to Liverpool, 60 souls perished, 16 May ,,
Kent (*which see*), East Indiaman; burnt . March, 1825
Fanny, in Jersey Roads, lord Harley and many drowned . . . . 1 Jan. 1828
Venus, packet, from Waterford to Dublin, near Gorey, 9 persons drowned . . 19 March, ,,
Newry, from Newry to Quebec, with 360 passengers, cast away near Bardsy, about 40 persons were drowned . . . . 16 April, 1830
Lady Sherbrooke, from Londonderry to Quebec, lost near Cape Ray; 273 souls perished; 32 only were saved . . . . . 19 Aug. 1831
Experiment, from Hull to Quebec, wrecked near Calais . . . . . 15 April, 1832
Hibernia, burnt in W long. 22°, S lat 4°, 150 persons (out of 232) perished . . . 15 Feb 1833
Earl of Wemyss, near Wells, Norfolk: the cabin filled, and 11 ladies and children were drowned; all on deck escaped . . . . . 13 July, ,,
Amphitrite, ship, with female convicts to New South Wales; lost on Boulogne Sands; out of 131 persons, 3 only were saved . . . . 30 Aug. ,,
United Kingdom, W. Indiaman, with rich cargo; run down by the *Queen of Scotland* steamer off Northfleet, near Gravesend . . . . 15 Oct. ,,
Waterwitch, steamer, on the coast of Wexford; 4 drowned . . . . . 18 Dec. ,,
Lady Munro, from Calcutta to Sydney; of 90 persons on board, not more than 20 were saved, 9 Jan 1834
Cameleon, cutter, run down off Dover by the *Castor* frigate; 13 persons drowned . . 27 Aug. ,,
Earl of Eldon, East Indiaman; burnt . 27 Sept. 1834
Killarney, steamer, off Cork; 29 persons perished, 26 Jan. 1838
Forfarshire, steamer, from Hull to Dundee; 38 persons drowned. Owing to the courage of Grace Darling and her father, 15 persons were saved (see *Forfarshire*) . . . . . 6 Sept. ,,
Protector, E Indiaman, at Bengal; of 178 persons on board, 170 perished . . 21 Nov ,,
Diligence, naval cutter, capt. sir J. Reid, bart., and 56 souls perish in the Irish channel . 7 Jan. 1839
William Huskisson, steamer, between Dublin and Liverpool, 93 passengers saved by capt. Clegg, of the *Huddersfield* . . . 11 Jan. 1840
Lord William Bentinck, off Bombay; 58 recruits, 20 officers, and 7 passengers perished, the *Lord Castlereagh* also wrecked, most of her crew and passengers lost . . . 17 June, ,,
H M S *Fairy*, captain Hewitt; sailed from Harwich on a surveying cruise, and was lost next day in a violent gale, off the coast of Norfolk . 13 Nov. ,,
City of Bristol, steam packet, 35 perished, 18 Nov. ,,
Thames, steamer, captain Gray, from Dublin to Liverpool, wrecked off St Ives, the captain and 55 persons perished . . 4 Jan 1841
Governor Fenner, from Liverpool for America, run down off Holyhead by the *Nottingham* steamer out of Dublin, 122 persons perished . 19 Feb ,,
Amelia, from London to Liverpool, lost on the Herne Sand . . 26 Feb ,,
President, steamer, from New York to Liverpool, with many passengers on board, sailed on 11 March, encountered a terrific storm two days afterwards, and has never since been heard of, 13 March, ,,
[In this vessel were, Mr Tyrone Power, the comedian, a son of the duke of Richmond, &c.]
William Browne, by striking on the ice, 16 passengers who had been received into the long boat were thrown overboard by the crew to lighten her 19 April, ,,
Isabella, from London to Quebec, struck by an iceberg . . . . . 9 May, ,,
Solway, steamer, on her passage between Belfast and Port Carlisle: crew saved . 25 Aug ,,
Amanda, off Metis; 29 passengers and 12 of the crew lost . . . 26 Sept ,,
James Cooke, of Limerick, coming from Sligo to Glasgow . . . . 21 Nov ,,
Abercrombie, *Robinson* and *Waterloo* transports, in Table Bay, Cape of Good Hope of 330 persons on board the latter vessel, 189, principally convicts, perished . . . . . 28 Aug. 1842
Spitfire, war-steamer, off Jamaica. . 10 Sept. ,,
Reliance, East Indiaman, from China to London, off Merlemont, near Boulogne: of 116 persons on board, seven only were saved . 13 Nov ,,
Hamilton, on the Gunfleet sands, near Harwich; 11 of the crew perished . . . . 15 Nov. ,,
Conqueror, East Indiaman, homeward bound, near Boulogne, crew and passengers lost. 13 Jan. 1843
Jessie Logan, East Indiaman, on the Cornish coast; many lives lost . . . . 16 Jan. ,,
Solway, royal mail-steamer, near Corunna; 28 lives lost, and the mail . . . . 7 April, ,,
Catherine, trader, blown up off the Isle of Pines; most of the crew were massacred by the natives, or afterwards drowned . . . 12 April, ,,
Amelia Thompson, near Madras, part of crew saved, 23 May, ,,
Albert, troop-ship, from Halifax, with the 64th regiment on board, which was miraculously saved 13 July, ,,
Pegasus, steam-packet, from Leith; off the Fern Islands; of 59 persons (including Mr. Elton, the actor), 7 only were saved . . . 19 July, ,,
Phœnix, in a terrific snow-storm, off the coast of Newfoundland; many lives were lost 26 Nov. ,,
Elberfeldt, iron steam-ship, from Briells 22 Feb. 184
Manchester, steamer, from Hull to Hamburg, off the Vogel Sands, near Cuxhaven about 30 lives lost, 16 June, ,,

John Lloyd, by collision, in the Irish sea; several lives lost . . . . . 25 Sept. 1845

Margaret, Hull and Hamburg steamer; many lives lost . . . . . 22 Oct. ,,

Tweed, steamer; off Yucatan . . . 12 Feb. 1846

Great Britain, iron steam ship, grounded in Dundrum bay (see *Great Britain*) . . 22 Sept. ,,
[Recovered by Brunel, &c, 27 Aug 1847]

Tweed, W India mail-packet, 72 souls perished, 19 Feb. 1847

Exmouth, emigrant-ship, from Londonderry to Quebec; of 240 persons on board, nearly all were drowned . . 28 April, ,,

Carrick, brig, a gale in the St Lawrence, 170 emigrants perished . . 19 May, ,,

Avenger, H M steam-frigate; off N coast of Africa; officers and crew (nearly 200) lost, 20 Dec ,,

Ocean Monarch (*which see*) . . . 24 Aug 1848

Forth, steamer; off Campeachy . . 13 Jan 1849

Caleb Grimshaw, emigrant-ship, fire, 400 persons miraculously escaped 12 Nov ,,

Royal Adelaide, steamer, wrecked on the Tongue Sands, off Margate, above 400 lives lost, 30 March, 1850

Orion, steam-ship, off Portpatrick (see *Orion*), 18 June, ,,

Rosalind, from Quebec, a number of the crew drowned . . . . 9 Sept. ,,

Edmund, emigrant-ship, with nearly 200 passengers from Limerick to New York (of whom more than one-half perished), wrecked off the Western coast of Ireland . . . 12 Nov ,,

Amazon, W. India mail-steamer (see *Amazon*), 4 Jan 1852

Birkenhead, troop-ship, iron paddle-wheeled, and of 556 horse-power, sailed from Queenstown, 7 Jan 1852, for the Cape, having on board detachments of the 12th Lancers, 2nd, 6th, 12th, 43rd, 45th, and 60th Rifles, 73rd, 74th, and 91st regiments It struck upon a pointed pinnacle rock off Simon's bay, South Africa, and of 638 persons only 184 were saved by the boats, 454 of the crew and soldiers perished 26 Feb ,,

Victoria, steam-packet, wrecked near Wings beacon off Gottenburg, many lives lost 8, 9 Nov ,,

Lily, stranded and blown up by gunpowder, on the Calf-of-Man, by which more than 30 persons lost their lives . . . . 24 Dec ,,

St George, steam-ship, bound from Liverpool to New York, with 121 emigrant passengers (chiefly Irish), and a crew consisting of twenty-nine seamen (the captain inclusive), was destroyed by fire at sea. The crew and seventy of the passengers were saved by the American ship *Orlando*, and conveyed to Havre, in France, 51 supposed to have perished . 24 Dec ,,

Queen Victoria, steam-ship, bound from Liverpool, was wrecked off the Bailey lighthouse, near Dublin; mistook her course in a snow-storm: 67 lost out of 120 . . . . . 15 Feb 1853

Independence, on the coast of Lower California, and which afterwards took fire, 140 persons were drowned or burnt to death, a few escaping, who underwent the most dreadful additional sufferings on a barren shore . . . . . 16 Feb. ,,

Duke of Sutherland, steamer, from London to Aberdeen; struck on the pier at Aberdeen, and the captain (Edward Howling) and 16 (of the crew and passengers) perished . . . . 1 April, ,,

Rebecca, on west coast of Van Diemen's Land, capt. Shephard and many lives lost . . 29 April, ,,

William and Mary, an American emigrant ship, near the Bahamas. She struck on a sunken rock; about 170 persons perished . . . . 3 May, ,,

Aurora, of Hull; sailed from New York, 26 April, and foundered, about 25 lives lost . 20 May, ,,

Bourneuf, Australian emigrant vessel: struck on a reef near Torres Straits; the captain (Bibby) and six lives lost . . . . . 3 Aug. ,,

Annie Jane, of Liverpool, an emigrant vessel, driven on shore on the Barra Islands, on west coast of Scotland; about 348 lives lost 29 Sept. ,,

Harwood, brig, by collision with the *Trident* steamer, near the Mouse light near the Nore; foundered; six of the crew perished . 5 Oct. 1853

Dalhousie, foundered off Beachey Head: the captain (Butterworth), the passengers, and all the crew (excepting one), about 60 persons in all, perished, the cargo was valued at above 100,000l. 19 Oct. ,,

Marshall, screw-steamer, in the North Sea, ran into the barque *Woodhouse*; about 48 persons supposed to have perished . . 28 Nov. ,,

Tayleur, emigrant ship, driven on the rocks off Lambay Island, north of Howth, about 380 lives lost . . . . . 20 Jan. 1854

Favourite, in the Channel, on her way from Bremen to Baltimore, came into violent contact with the American barque *Hesper*, off the Start, and immediately went down, 201 persons were drowned, 29 April, ,,

Lady Nugent, troop-ship, sailed from Madras, 10 May, 1854, foundered in a hurricane, 350 rank and file of the Madras light infantry, officers, and crew, in all 400 souls, perished May, ,,

Forerunner, African mail-steamer, struck on a sunken rock off St. Lorenzo, Madeira, and went down directly afterwards, with the total loss of ship and mails, and 14 lives 25 Oct. ,,

Nile, iron screw-steamer, struck on the Godevry rock, St Ives' Bay, and all perished 30 Nov. ,,

City of Glasgow, a Glasgow steamer, with 480 persons on board, disappeared in . . . . ,,

In the storm which raged in the Black Sea, 13-16 Nov 1854, eleven transports were wrecked and six disabled The new steamship *Prince* was lost with 144 lives, and a cargo worth 500,000l indispensable to the army in the Crimea. The loss of life in the other vessels is estimated at 340 . ,,

George Canning, Hamburg and New York packet, near the mouth of the Elbe 96 lives lost, and *Stately*, English schooner, near Newwick, in a great storm . . . . . 1 Jan. 1855

Mercury, screw-steamer, by collision with a French ship. passengers saved 11 Jan. ,,

Janet Boyd, bark, in a storm off Margate Sands; 28 lives lost . . . . 20 Jan. ,

Will o' the Wisp, screw-steamer, on the Burn Rock, off Lambay; 18 lives lost 9 Feb. ,,

Morna, steamer on rocks near the Isle of Man; 21 lives lost . 25 Feb. ,,

John, emigrant vessel, on the Manacles rocks off Falmouth, 200 lives lost . . 1 May, ,,

Pacific, Collins steamer, left Liverpool for New York, with 186 persons on board, never since heard of (supposed to have struck on an iceberg), 23 Jan. 1856

Josephine Willis, packet-ship, lost by collision with the screw-steamer *Mangerton*, in the Channel; about 70 lives lost . . 3 Feb. ,,

John Rutledge, from Liverpool to New York, ran on an iceberg and was wrecked, many lives lost, 20 Feb. ,,

Many vessels and their crews totally lost 1-8 Jan. 1857

Violet, royal mail-steamer, lost on the Goodwin; many persons perished . 5 Jan. ,,

Tyne, royal-steamer, stranded on her way to Southampton from the Brazils . 13 Jan. ,,

St. Andrew, screw-steamer, totally wrecked near Latakia, loss about 145,000l . . 29 Jan. ,,

Charlemagne, tea clipper, wrecked by the coast of Canton passengers saved; loss, about 120,000l. 20 March. ,,

H M S. *Raleigh*, 50 guns, wrecked on south-east coast of Macao . . . . 14 April, ,,

Catherine Adamson, Australian vessel, wrecked 25 miles from Sydney, 20 lives lost, about 3 June. ,,

Erin, P. & O. Co.'s steamer, wrecked on coast of Ceylon . . . . . June, ,,

H M S. *Transit*, wrecked on a reef in the Straits of Banca . . . . . 20 July, ,,

Dunbar, clipper wrecked on the rocks near Sydney:

121 persons, and cargo valued at 22,000*l.*, lost; one person only saved, who was on the rocks 30 hours . . . . . 20 Aug. 1857

Sarah Sands, an iron screw-steamer, sailed from Portsmouth to Calcutta, in Aug 1857; 300 soldiers on board On 11 Nov. the cargo (government stores) took fire. By the exertions of major Brett and captain Castle, the master of the vessel, who directed the soldiers and the crew, the flames were subdued, although a barrel of gunpowder exploded during the conflagration. A new danger then arose—the prevalence of a strong gale, water was shipped heavily where the port quarter had been blown out. Nevertheless, after a fearful struggle, the vessel arrived at the Mauritius, 21 Nov, without losing a single life, 11-21 Nov ,,

Windsor, emigrant-ship, struck on a reef near the Cape de Verde Islands . 1 Dec ,,

Ava, Indian mail-steamer, with ladies and others from Lucknow on board, wrecked near Ceylon, 16 Feb 1858

Eastern City, burnt about the equator on her way to Melbourne, by great exertions all on board were saved . . . 23, 24 Aug. ,,

Austria, steam-emigrant ship, burnt in the middle of the Atlantic Of 538 persons on board, only 67 were saved. The disaster due to carelessness, 13 Sept. ,,

St Paul, captain Pennard, from Hong Kong to Sydney, with 327 Chinese emigrants, wrecked on the island of Rossel, 30 Sept 1858 The captain and eight of the crew left the island in search of assistance, and were picked up by the *Prince of Denmark* schooner The French steamer *Styx* was despatched to the island, and brought away one Chinese, 25 Jan 1859 All the rest had been massacred and devoured by the natives . ,,

Czar, steamer, wrecked off the Lizard, 14 lives lost, 23 Jan. 1859

Eastern Monarch, burnt at Spithead, out of 500, eight lives lost. The vessel contained invalid soldiers from India, who, with the crew, behaved admirably . . . . . 2 June, ,,

Alma, steamer, grounded on a reef near Aden, Red Sea, about 35 miles from Mocha, all persons saved, after 3½ days' exposure to the sun, without water, they were rescued by H M S. *Cyclops*: sir John Bowring, who was on board, lost valuable papers . . . . . 12 June, ,,

Admella, steamer, running between Melbourne and Adelaide, struck on a reef, of about 72 persons, only 23 were saved, many perished through exposure to cold 6 Aug ,,

Royal Charter, screw-steamer, captain Taylor, totally wrecked off Moelfra, on the Anglesea coast, 446 lives lost. The vessel contained gold amounting in value to between 700,000*l* and 800,000*l*, much of this has been recovered, night of 25-26 Oct. ,,

Indian, mail-steamer, wrecked off the coast of Newfoundland, out of 116, 27 lives lost 21 Nov. ,,

Blervie Castle, sailed from London docks for Adelaide, lost in the Channel and all on board, 57 persons, last seen on . . . . 25 Dec. ,,

Northerner, steamer, wrecked on a rock near Cape Mendorino, between San Francisco and Oregon; 38 lives lost . . . . 6 Jan. 1860

Endymion, sailing-vessel, burnt in the Mersey, loss above 20,000*l*. . . . . 31 Jan. ,,

Dreadful gales and many wrecks on the coast, 15-19 Feb. ,,

Ondine, steamer; lost through collision with the *Heroine*, of Bideford, abreast of Beachy Head; the captain and about 50 persons perished 19 Feb. ,,

Luna, American emigrant vessel, wrecked on rocks off Barfleur; about 100 lives lost . 19 Feb. ,,

Hungarian, new mail-steamer, wrecked off coast of Nova Scotia; all on board (205) lost on the night of 19-20 Feb. ,,

Nimrod, steamer, wrecked on rocks near St. David's Head; 40 lives lost . . . . . 28 Feb. ,,

Malabar, iron ship, on her way to China, with lord Elgin and baron Gros: wrecked off Point de Galle, Ceylon. The ambassadors displayed much heroism; no lives lost. Of much specie sunk, a good deal was recovered . . . . . 22 May, 1860

Lady Elgin, an American steamer, sunk through collision with schooner *Augusta* on lake Michigan, of 385 persons on board, 287 were lost, including Mr. Herbert Ingram, M P., founder of the "Illustrated London News," and his son, morning of 8 Sept. ,,

Arctic, Hull steamer, wrecked off Jutland, many persons saved by Mr Earle, who lost his own life while endeavouring to save others . 5 Oct. ,,

Connaught, steamer, burnt, crew saved through the gallantry of the crew of an American brig, 7 Oct. ,,

Juanita, wrecked through collision with an American vessel, *Joseph Fish*, 13 lives lost. 15 March, 1861

Canadian, steamer, struck on a field of ice in the straits of Belle-isle, and foundered in half an hour; 35 lives lost . . 4 June, ,,

H.M S. *Conqueror*, stranded on Rum Cay, near Bahamas, and lost [the captain and master were censured for neglect of duty] 29 Dec ,,

Harmony, lost with all hands off Plymouth 27 Feb. 1862

Ocean Monarch, 2195 tons, sailed from New York, 5 March, laden with provisions, foundered in a gale . 9 March, ,,

Upwards of 60 merchantmen lost during gales in March, ,,

Mars, Waterford steamer, struck on a rock near Milford haven, about 50 lives lost. . April, ,,

Bencoolen, East Indiaman, 1400 tons; struck on sands near Bude haven, Cornwall, about 26 lives lost . . . . . 19 Oct ,,

Lotus, merchantman, off Chale Bay, in the great storm, crew all lost except two . 19 Oct. ,,

Many vessels lost during storm . 19 Oct. ,,

Colombo, East India mail steamer, in thick weather, wrecked on Minicoy Island, 440 miles from Point de Galle, Ceylon, no lives lost (the crew and passengers taken off by the *Ottawa* from Bombay, 30 Nov) 19 Nov. ,,

Lifeguard, steamer, left Newcastle, with about 41 passengers, never since heard of, supposed to have foundered off Flamborough head 20 Dec. ,,

Orpheus, H.M S steamer, new vessel, 1700 tons, commander Burnett, wrecked on Manakau bar, W coast New Zealand, 70 persons saved, about 190 perished . . 7 Feb 1863

Anglo-Saxon, mail steamer, captain Burgess, in dense fog, wrecked on reef off Cape Race, Newfoundland, about 237, out of 446, lives lost, 27 April, ,,

All Serene, Australian ship; gale in the Pacific; above 30 lives lost (the survivors suffered much till they reached the Fiji isles in a punt) 21 Feb 1864

Many shipwrecks in consequence of the cyclone at Calcutta . 5 Oct. ,,

H M S *Racehorse*, off Chefoo Cape, Chinese coast; 99 lives lost . . . . 4 Nov. ,,

The *Stanley*, *Friendship*, &c, in the gale off Tynemouth, and the *Dalhousie*, screw steamer, mouth of the Tay, same gale; 34 lives lost . 24 Nov. ,,

H M S. *Bombay*, burnt off Flores Island, near Monte Video; 91 lives lost. . . . 14 Dec. ,,

Lelia, cutter, off Great Orme's Head, during a gale; several lives lost, 7 persons drowned by upsetting of the lifeboat . . . . . 14 Jan. 1865

Eagle Speed, emigrant vessel, foundered near Calcutta; 265 coolies drowned; great cruelty and neglect imputed . . . . . 24 Aug. ,,

Duncan Dunbar, wrecked on a reef at Las Rocas, S. America; no lives lost . . . . 7 Oct. ,,

Samphire, mail-steamer; collision with an American barque; several lives lost . . . . 13 Dec. ,,

Ibis, steamer, machinery damaged, off Ballycroneen bay; 15 lives lost; sailed from Cork . . 18 Dec. ,,

London, steamer, on her way to Melbourne; foundered in Bay of Biscay; about 220 persons perished (including captain Martin, Dr. Woolley, principal of the university of Sydney, G. V. Brooke, the tragedian); about the same time the *Amalia* steamer went down with a cargo worth 200,000*l*.; no lives lost . . . . . 11 Jan. 1866

Many wrecks and much loss of life during gales, especially off Torbay . . . 6-11 Jan. 1866
Spirit of the Ocean, steamer; wrecked on a rock near Dartmouth; all lost except 4 . 23 March, ,,
General Grant, on voyage from Melbourne to London, wrecked off Auckland isles; only 13 out of about 100 saved . . . . . May, ,,
Amazon, H M. screw sloop, and screw steamer *Osprey*, sunk by collision near Plymouth, several passengers and sailors drowned . 10 July, ,,
Bruiser, steamer, sunk by collision with the *Haswell*, off Aldborough, about 15 lives lost 19 Aug. ,,
Bhima, Indian steamer, foundered through collision with *Nana*, steamer, between Bombay and Suez; 19 lives lost . . . . 11 Sept. ,,
H.M S *Berenice*, burnt in Persian Gulf, none perished . . . 13 Oct. ,,
Ceres, near Carnsoe, Ireland, about 36 lives lost [captain Pascoe censured for neglecting to sound] 10 Nov. ,,
Many wrecks in the Channel . 5, 6 Jan 1867
James Crosfield, iron ship, wrecked off Langness, Isle of Man, all on board lost . 5 Jan. ,,
Singapore, Peninsular and Oriental steamer, struck on a sunken rock, and went down, no lives lost, 20 Aug. ,,
Rhone and *Wye*, Royal Mail steamers, totally lost, and about 50 other vessels driven ashore, great loss of life by a hurricane, off St. Thomas (see *Virgin Islands*) . . 29 Oct. ,,
Hibernia, screw steamer, the shaft of screw propeller broke, 600 miles off coast of Ireland, many lives lost 24 or 25 Oct. or Nov. 1868
Many wrecks on the Cornish coast during a gale, 19-20 March, 1869
Italian, merchant steamer, struck on a rock near Finisterre about 26 lives lost about 21 March, ,,
Carnatic, Peninsular and Oriental steamer, wrecked off Shadwan in the gulf of Suez, about 25 lives lost, 13 Sept. ,,
Oneida, American vessel, run down by collision with P & O steamer *Bombay* off Yokohama, about 115 lives lost (captain of *Bombay* suspended for 6 months) . 24 Jan. 1870
City of Boston, sailed from New York, long missing, a board stating that she was sinking found in Cornwall . 11 Feb ,,
Normandy, S W company's steamer, by collision with the steamer *Mary*, off the Isle of Wight, sunk, the captain, C B. Harvey, and 33 others perish, 17 March, ,,
H M S *Slaney*, wrecked by a typhoon near Hong Kong, about 42 lives lost 9 May, ,,
H M S *Captain*, iron-clad, sank in a squall off Finisterre (see *Captain & Navy of England*) 7 Sept. ,,
Cambria, iron screw-steamer, lost in a storm off Inishtrahul island, N W. Ireland, about 170 lives lost . . . 19 Oct. ,,
Queen of the Thames, magnificent vessel, sailed from London to Sydney by the Cape in 58 days, returning, was lost by striking on sands off Cape Agulhas, Africa, 4 lives and valuable cargo lost; the captain was censured . . 18 March, 1871
Cornwall, wrecked by collision with the *Himalaya* steamer off Hartlepool . . 19 March, ,,
Megæra, government iron screw-steamer, sailed with about 400 on board for Australia, Feb. 1871; sprang a leak, 8 June; when it was discovered that her bottom was nearly worn away by corrosion; she was beached on St. Paul's Isle, in the Indian ocean, 16 June; huts were erected, and the crew settled, and stores landed, lieut. Jones was taken on board a Dutch vessel, 16 July; the *Oberon* brought provisions, 26 Aug, the crew was carried off during a storm, the stores being left behind, by the *Malacca* . . . 3 Sept. ,,
[The vessel was reported unfit for service in 1867; capt. Thrupp was tried and acquitted of blame 17 Nov, sir Spencer Robinson and various admiralty officials were censured by a government commission, 6 March, 1872.]
Rangoon, Peninsular and Oriental steamer, valued at 78,000l., wrecked on Kadir rock, off Point de Galle; cargo lost; no lives lost . . 1 Nov. ,,
Norfolk Hero, fishing lugger, lost off Norfolk coast, 2 Dec. ,,
Delaware, large steamer; wrecked off Scilly rocks; only 2 out of 47 saved . . . . 20 Dec. 1871
Severe gales, many wrecks, and lives lost.
Kinsale, steamer, off Waterford, *Albion*, schooner, off Looe; *Dee*, schooner, &c. . . 22-23 Nov. 1872
Royal Adelaide, emigrant vessel, went ashore on Chesil beach, between Weymouth and Portland; 5 lost . . . . . 25 Nov. ,,
Germania, mail packet; wrecked off La Rochelle; about 24 perished . . . . 21 Dec. ,,
Northfleet, vessel laden with railway iron for Van Diemen's Land, and railway navvies, run into by a foreign steamer (probably the *Murillo*,* a Spanish vessel) off Dungeness, about 10.30 p m.; about 300 lost . . . . 22 Jan. 1873
Chacabuco, iron ship; sunk in the Channel, 15 miles from Orme's head, by collision with the *Torch* steamer, 24 lost . . . 1 March, ,,
Boyne, barque, wrecked off Mohilo bay, Cornwall; about 20 lost . . 1 March, ,,
Atlantic, steamer, of White Star company, struck on Meagher rock, west of Sambro, said to have fallen short of coals steaming for Halifax, 442 (including capt. Williams) saved, about 560 lost, 1 April, 1873, many on the rigging perished through cold and want The case was investigated, and the captain was suspended for two years . . . . 18 April, ,,
Eden, ship, with 150 tons of gunpowder, sailing for Valparaiso; set on fire by her mad captain, and blew up: (the crew in a boat were rescued by the *Juanita*) . . . . 7, 8 Nov. ,,
Nagpore, from Calcutta, took fire and ran into Kingstown harbour, doing much damage till it went to pieces, the captain of the *Echo* and some sailors were drowned . . 9 Nov. ,,
Lochearn lost, through collision with the *Ville du Havre* (*which see*), 22 Nov, quitted by her crew 28 Nov. ,,
Ella, London and Hamburg steamer, crew, 32; left Thames 14 Dec., supposed to have foundered in a gale . . . 16 Dec. ,,
Queen Elizabeth, Glasgow steamer from India, went ashore near Tarifa, about 20 perished, middle of March, 1874
Tacna, steamer, from Valparaiso; foundered; about 19 lost (see *Chili*) . . . March, ,,
Liberia, British and African Steamship Co.; wrecked by collision with *Barton* steamer, off Scilly isles, probably all lost on board both vessels about 13 April, ,,
British Admiral, emigrant ship; wrecked on King's island, Bass's strait, about 80 out of 89 lost 23 May, ,,
Milbanke, iron steamer; laden with zinc from Carthagena; sunk through collision with *Hankow* steamer off Dungeness; 14 perish; 1 30 a.m. 28 July, ,,
Calcutta, ship, from Shields to Aden; took fire; nearly all lost . . about 11 Sept. ,,
Malvern, barque, from Sunderland; foundered off Singapore; all hands lost . 23 Sept. ,,
Kingsbridge, iron ship, sunk off the Lizards, by collision with the *Candahar*, iron ship, the master, his wife and daughter, and 8 of the crew perish, 14 Oct. ,,
Maju, iron ship, of London; new clipper; wrecked off the Hebrides in a gale, crew, about 24, lost 20 Oct. ,,
Chusan, from Glasgow for Shanghai; sunk in a gale off Ardrossan, about 7 lost . . 20 Oct. ,,
Cutter of H.M S. *Aurora* swamped in the Clyde; 15 lost . . . . 19 Nov. ,,
La Plata, steamer (capt. Dudden), 1600 tons; sailed from Gravesend with telegraph cable for Brazil, 26 Nov; foundered in a gale in the Bay of Biscay; 17 escape out of 85 . . . 29 Nov. ,,
Caspatrick, emigrant vessel (capt. Emalie), on her way to Auckland, New Zealand; took fire, midnight, 17-18 Nov., only 5 or 6 (out of 476) escaped; picked up, 27 Nov; arrived at St. Helena, 6 Dec. ,,
Japan, Pacific Mail steamer, from Yokohama; took fire off Hong Kong; many lost, about 17 Dec. ,,

* This vessel was captured near Dover, 22 Sept. and condemned by the court of admiralty to be sold (the officers severely censured), 4 Nov. 1873.

Delfina, steamer; struck on sunken rock, west coast of Africa; nearly all lost 1874
Scorpio, steamer, from Cardiff to Charente; not heard of, 30 Dec. . . . . 4 Dec. ,,
Cortes (s), of London, foundered in Bay of Biscay; laden with coal for Aden; capt. E. King; about 25 lost . . . . . 16 Dec. ,,
Hong Kong, steamer; wrecked on sunken rock near Aden; about 12 lost . . . . 22 Feb. 1875
Stuart Hahnemann, sailed from Bombay, 4 April; capsized; about 40 drowned; (some rescued by *Blandina*, Austrian barque, 27 April) 14 April, ,,
Cadiz, London steamer, wrecked on Wizard Rock, Brest; about 62 lost 8 May, ,,
Vicksburg, steamer, left Quebec, 27 May; struck on ice, 30 May; sank, 1 June, between 40 and 50 lost . . . . . 1 June, ,,
Strathmore, emigrant vessel, wrecked in a fog near the Crozet isles, South Indian ocean, on way to New Zealand; 45 out of 89 lost 1 July, ,,
Boyne, mail steamer, from Brazil, ran on a rock during a fog, 15 miles off Ushant, 2 lives lost 13 Aug. ,,
Mistletoe, Mr. Heywood's pleasure yacht; sunk by collision with H.M.'s steamer *Alberta* (the queen on board), in the Solent, near Isle of Wight; Miss Annie Peel and two others drowned, 18 Aug ,,
[Coroner's inquest on Nathaniel Turner; verdict, accidental death, with a note alleging error of navigating officers, 10 Sept.; another inquest, closed without verdict, 7 Dec 1875; captain Welch, of the *Alberta*, was reprimanded, 3000*l.* paid to Mr. Heywood, and others compensated, announced, April, 1876]
See under *Navy of England*.
H.M.S. *Vanguard*, double-screw iron-clad, 3774 tons; cost about 350,000*l.* (captain Dawkins) struck by ram of the *Iron Duke* during a fog off the coast of Wicklow, crew (about 400) saved, 50 m past noon . . . 1 Sept. ,,
Pacific, steamer, from Victoria, British Columbia, to California; foundered off Cape Flattery; above 150 lost . . . about 4 Nov. ,,
Goliath, old man-of war, fitted up as a training-ship for poor boys; burnt through a lamp falling on the dirty floor of the lamp-room; about a dozen lives lost out of about 500, the boys were highly commended for their courage and discipline under the command of captain Bourchier . 22 Dec ,,
Many wrecks autumn and winter, 1875
Warspite, old training-ship of the Marine Society's boys, on the Thames between Woolwich and Charlton, burnt, no loss of life, good discipline shown . . . . . 3 Jan. 1876
Strathclyde, Glasgow steamer, sunk by collision with Hamburg ship *Franconia*, in Dover bay, in daylight; about 17 lost, (verdict of manslaughter against Kuhn, captain of *Franconia**) 17 Feb. ,,
Edith, steamer, sunk by collision with the *Duchess of Sutherland* (both owned by the London and North-Western Railway Company) off St. John's Point, Ireland; 2 lives lost. 8 Sept. ,,
Shannon, mail steamer, struck on a shoal, 80 miles S.S.W. of Port Royal, Jamaica; no lives lost, 8 Sept. ,,
Western Empire, in Gulf of Mexico; a leak sprung, 13 Sept; vessel left (10 lost) 18 Sept. ,,
Great Queensland, with impure patent gunpowder, and ordinary gunpowder; 569 persons on board; sailed for Melbourne, 5 Aug., supposed to have exploded (pieces of wreck found), near Finisterre after 12 Aug. ,,
[Verdict of wreck commission against owners, 21 July, 1877.]
St. Lawrence, troopship, capt. Hyde; ran aground in St. Helena's bay, Africa; no loss of life 8 Nov. ,,
Ambassador, steamer, sunk by collision with an American ship, *George Manson*, returning from Calcutta; lat. 58° 6′ N., lon. 73° 27′ E.; 23 lost (crew, 43) . . . . . 25 Dec. ,,
Cairo, iron ship; bound for Australia; carried much gunpowder; (said to have been wrecked off Tristan or Gough island); disappeared about middle of . . . . . Jan. 1877

* Verdict quashed on appeal; 7 judges (against 6), decide against British jurisdiction, 13 Nov. 1876.

Cashmere, steamer (British India Steam Navigation company); wrecked off Guardafui; 7 drowned, 12 July, 1877
Etna, steam ship (English Pacific Steam Navigation company); wrecked about 70 miles N. of Valparaiso; about 100 (of 160) lost; many rescued by H.M.S. *Amethyst* . . . . 15 July, ,,
Avalanche, emigrant iron vessel, from London to New Zealand; above 100 on board; struck by *Forest* (of Windsor, Nova Scotia), 21 crew; both sank, about 12 lives saved, in channel, 15 miles S by W. of Portland, 9.15 p m . 11 Sept. ,,
Many losses by severe gale 14, 15 Oct. ,,
Knapton Hall, steamer, sank through collision with *Lochfyne*, to whose assistance she was coming; 9 perish . . . . . 15 Oct. ,,
Atacama, steamer; wrecked 22 miles S. of Caldera, near Copiapo; about 104 lost end of Nov ,,
European, Clyde steamer, from Algoa Bay, wrecked off Ushant, diamonds, &c, lost, no lives, 5 Dec. ,,
Mizpah, steamer; sunk by collision with unknown vessel, 15 miles S.W. of Beachy Head, above 6 lost; early . . . . 6 Dec. ,,
C M Palmer, steamer, of Newcastle; lost by collision with *Ludworth* steamer, near Harwich, about 14 lives lost, fog, 10 a m . . . 17 Feb 1878
Eurydice, H M S, frigate, training ship, returning from Bermudas; founders off Dunnose headland, near Ventnor, Isle of Wight, through a squall; capt A S Hare, lieut Tabor, and about 300 men perish . . . . . 24 March, ,,
[Raised with much skill and labour, and taken into Portsmouth, Aug]
Childwall Hall, Hull steamer, wrecked near Cape St Vincent, Portugal, about 14 lost 11 April, ,,
Princess Alice (*which see*), run into by the screw steamer, *Bywell Castle*, in the Thames, near Woolwich, and sunk, between 600 and 700 lost; about 7 40 p m . . . . . 3 Sept. ,,
Fanny, coastguard cruiser, run down by National steamer *Helvetia*, off Tuskar, Irish channel, 17 lost . . . . . 31 Oct. ,,
Much damage and loss of life by gales . 8-10 Nov. ,,
Mesopotamia, steamer, run ashore at Peniche, coast of Portugal, 8 perished . . . 18 Dec. ,,
Ava, British India Navigation Steam company steamer, sank by collision with sailing ship *Brunhilda*, in the Bay of Bengal, capt. Dickenson and about 70 perish . . . . 24 April, 1879
City of London, Aberdeen steamer, run down and sunk by the *Vesta* (s), in the Thames, near Barking Reach, no lives lost . . . . 13 Aug. ,,
Borussia, a Dominion steamer, left Liverpool 20 Nov., sprang a leak in the Atlantic after leaving Corunna, 1 Dec.; went down; about 160 lost; 10 out of 184 saved by boats . . . 2 Dec. ,,
Valentine foundered in a gale near Falmouth; about 16 lost . . . . . 8 Feb. 1880
Many wrecks in the North Atlantic during terrific gale (*see Atalanta*) . . . . 12-16 Feb. ,,
Strathmore, of Dundee; collision with *Edith Hough*, steamer, off Ushant; all lost 13 Feb. ,,
Hindoo, steamer, from New York; loaded with grain, which shifted; abandoned; three officers lost and much cattle . . . . 28 Feb. ,,
Viagorla, steamer; sprang a leak 70 miles N. of Bombay; captain and 65 persons perish: announced . . . . . 1 March, ,,
Barita, British steamer, sunk in a fog by collision with an Australian mail steamer near Galata; 16 perish . . . . . 9 April, ,,
American, steamer (Union Steamship company), capt. Maclean Wait, foundered off Cape Palmas; all passengers and crew escaped in boats: (picked up by vessels, and carried to Madeira, St. Paul de Loanda, the Canaries, &c.) . . 23 April, ,,
Hydaspes, sailing ship; sank by collision with *Centurion*, screw steamer, off Dungeness, in a fog; both blamed; no lives lost . . 17 July, ,,
James Harris, steamer loaded with iron: sank by collision with the *Andalusia*, steamer, off the Ferne isles . . . . . 14 April, 1881
H.M.S. *Doterel* destroyed by explosion in the Straits of Magellan (*see Navy*) . . 26 April, ,,
Tararua, Union company's steamer, wrecked off Waipara Point, New Zealand, 130 lives lost, 28 April, ,,

Victoria, steamer, on the Thames, Canada; overloaded; upset; several hundreds drowned; between 600 and 700 on board . . . 24 May, 1881
Ten fishing boats sunk off the Shetland isles in a storm; about 58 lives lost . . . 20 July, ,,
Teuton, Union Company's mail screw steamer, struck on a rock near Cape Agulhas, Cape of Good Hope, and foundered a few hours after; of above 200 persons, not many saved; capt. E. Manning and most of the officers lost . . . 30 Aug. ,,
[Inquiry: attributed to the captain's imprudent navigation . . . . . 19 Sept.] ,,
Govino, British steamer; about 13 perished, 7 Oct. ,,
130 wrecks (105 British) with great loss of life and property by the gales . . . 10-15 Oct. ,,
Corsica, steamer, stranded near mouth of the Tagus, 21 deaths . . . . . 11 Oct. ,,
[The captain exonerated, 8 Nov.]
Cyprian, iron steamer, lost in Carnarvon bay; capt. Strachan and another drowned . . . 14 Oct. ,,
———, Glasgow steamer, wrecked in the Irish sea, many lost . . . . . about 20-22 Oct. ,,
Clan Macduff, steamer, capt. Webster, foundered off the Irish coast (over-loaded) 32 lives lost [captain censured] . . . . 21 Oct ,,
Albion, steamer, wrecked on the Atlantic coast of Columbia, 32 lost . . . . . 5 Nov. ,,
Crown, British steamer, stranded near Jutland; 7 drowned . . . . . 15 Nov. ,,
Solway, channel steamer, capt W Fry; during a storm off the Skerries, greatly burned through ignition of naphtha oil flooding the decks through bursting of casks, about 14 burned, and 5 drowned (the steamer got back to Kingston harbour); officers exonerated from blame, 16 Nov. ,,
Culzean, iron steamer, capt Pirnie, while being towed to be repaired during a gale, stranded on rocks in the sound of Java, crew of 17 lost, 22 Nov. ,,
Many wrecks with loss of life and property during a gale . . . . . 26-27 Nov. ,,
Kildare, barque, stranded off Aberdeen coast in gale . . . . . Dec. ,,
Helenslea, barque, collision with *Catalonia*, Cunard steamer; 9 of the crew lost . . . 25 Dec. ,,
Lanarkshire, screw steamer, stranded off Codling Bank, Wicklow, some of the crew lost 15 Jan. 1882
Bahama, steamer, foundered between Porto Rico and New York; 20 lives lost . . . 4 Feb. ,,
Kosmos, steamer, sank off Kilia, captain and 20 of crew drowned . . . . . Feb. ,,
Livadia, steamer, from Shields, sunk off Yarmouth, 23 lives lost . . . . . 28 Feb. ,,
Douro, royal mail steamer, collision with Spanish steamer, *Yurrea Bat*, both sunk, about 23 English and 36 Spanish lost, about 11 p.m. (captain of *Douro* blamed) . . . . 1 April, ,,
Novara, ship, on voyage from Newcastle to San Francisco, burned, 19 missing . . . 13 April, ,,
Alexandrina, Liverpool ship, wrecked off Swanage; crew all lost . . . . early in May, ,,
Peru, iron steamer; foundered 30 miles S.W Cape Race; about 10 men lost . . . . 10 June, ,,
Escambia, British screw steamer, wrecked at Escambia, near San Francisco; crew (about 20) lost, announced . . . . 20 June, ,,
Alice, steam-tug, wrecked on Boudecao rocks, Northumberland; 16 lives lost . 29 June, ,,
Fleurs Castle, steamer, run aground, near Cape Guardafui, N E. Africa; several perished, 9 July, ,,
Ethiopia, African mail steamer, run on a reef, 28 July, ,,
Armenian, Liverpool steamer, lost in the Baltic; crew about 23 perish, announced . . 23 Aug. ,,
Pomona, Glasgow iron ship, foundered off Yarmouth; about 20 perish, announced 9 Sept. ,,
Constantia and *City of Antwerp*, steamers, sunk by collision off the Eddystone; about 14 lives lost 16 Oct. ,,
Winton, lost off Uahant; 24 perish . 16 Nov. ,,
Wearmouth, steamer, lost off Magdalen Island, 21 Nov. ,,
Cambronne, steamer, sunk by collision with *Marson*, near Lundy . . . . . 26 Nov. ,,
St. George, steamer; lost off Portreath, Cornish coast; 11 perish . . . . . 29 Nov. ,,
Cedar Grove, steamer, lost off Cape Canto, Nova Scotia; 17 persons missing . about 30 Nov. ,,
Many wrecks, with loss of life . . . Dec. 1882
Langrigg Hall, barque, wrecked off Wexford; 24 deaths . . . . . 15 Dec. ,,
35 wrecks during a storm off Newfoundland, about 19 Dec. ,,
British Empire, ship, burnt off Aleppo, several persons perish . . . . . 5 Jan. 1883
City of Brussels (s), sunk by collision with the *Kirby Hall* (s), in the Mersey, 10 drowned . 7 Jan. ,,
Kenmure Castle, steamer, wrecked in Bay of Biscay; 30 drowned . . . . . about 1 Feb. ,,
King Arthur, Hull steamer, sunk near the mouth of the Bosphorus; 14 lost . . . 22 Feb. ,,
Wrecks through gales in North sea, 382 lives lost, 6 March, ,,
Navarre, Scotch steamer; sunk near Christiansand; about 45 lost . . . . . 7 March, ,,
Dunstaffnage, Liverpool ship, wrecked off Aberdeen, 23 perished . . . . . 17 March, ,,
Wykeham, steamer, of Whitby, foundered near Lisbon, 22 drowned, sailed from Cardiff, March, ,,
British Commerce, sunk by collision with *County of Aberdeen*, off Selsey Bill, 25 perish . 24 April, ,,
Grappler, burnt near Bute Inlet (Vancouver Island), about 70 perish . . . . about 3 May, ,,
H.M.S. *Lively*, stranded on rocks off Stornoway, 7 June, ,,
[Commander Parr dismissed, 28 June.]
Wanaka, sunk by collision with *Hauraki* (New Zealand Steamship Co.,) off Beachy Head; 25 perish . . . . . 22 June, ,,
Daphne, coasting steamer, heeled over, during launch in the Clyde, about 124 drowned 3 July, ,,
79 wrecks on British coasts reported through violent gale . . . . 1-2 Sept. ,,
Holyhead, L. & N W. railway's cattle steamer and German barque, *Alhambra*, sailing vessel, sunk by collision between Dublin and Holyhead; 15 deaths, midnight . . . 31 Oct. ,,
Iris, sunk off Cape Villano, about 35 perish; announced . . . . . 8 Nov. ,,
Auk, Liverpool steamer, at South Henden, 22 lives lost . . . . . 11 Dec. ,,
Simla, wrecked by collision with the *City of Lucknow*, both of Glasgow, Australian sailers, near the Needles, English channel, about 20 perish, 3 p m. 25 Jan. 1884
Very many wrecks . . . . . 23-27 Jan. ,,
Nakomis, barque, struck on Black Rock, Antrim; 16 perish . . . . . 26 Jan. ,,
Juno, iron ship, stranded in the Mersey by a gale; the crew (30) perish . . . 26, 27 Jan. ,,
State of Florida, Glasgow steamer, and *Ponema*, barque, sunk by collision in mid-ocean off the Canadian coast, about 123 perish 18 April, ,,
Laxham (capt. Lothian), English steamer, and *Gijon*, Spanish steamer, sunk by collision in a fog off Cape Finisterre, about 130 perish; many picked up by *Santo Domingo* (s) . night, 21 July, ,,
Dione, steamer, sunk by collision with *Camden*, steamer, near Gravesend, about 17 drowned; soon after midnight . . . 2-3 Aug. ,,
[Capt. of the *Dione* punished for reckless navigation, Aug.]
Wasp, H.M gun-boat (see under *Navy*).
"*Little Beck*," stranded near the mouth of the Maas, 14 drowned . . . . 26 Oct. ,,
Indus, P. & O. company's steamer, wrecked on coast of Ceylon . . . . . 8 Nov. ,,
Durango, screw steamer, run down by *Lake Bruce*, iron barque, in the English channel, 20 lives lost, 27 Nov. ,,
Pochard, steamer, foundered off Holyhead; crew lost . . . . . 7 Dec. ,,
Mignonette, yacht; sailed from Southampton to Australia, 19 May; foundered in a storm about 1600 miles from the Cape; 3 men and a boy escaped in a boat, without provisions, 5 July; proposed killing of one by lot rejected by Brooks, boy (Richard Parker) killed by captain, and eaten, 20th day, *et seq*; men picked up by German barque, *Montezuma*, 24th day, and carried to Falmouth; capt. Thos. Dudley and Edwin Stephens, mate, tried for murder at Exeter; facts affirmed, 6 Nov.; affirmed by lord chief justice and other judges in Queen's bench, 4 Dec.; sentence of death passed, 9 Dec.;

reprieved, 6 months' imprisonment without labour . . . . . 13 Dec 1884
Admiral Moorsom, L. and N. W. R.'s steamer, sunk near Holyhead by collision with *Santa Clara* (American); capt. Weeks, and about 4 perish, 15 Jan. 1885
Cheerful, Liverpool steamer, collision with H.M.S. *Hecla* in the Bristol channel, 13 lives lost in a fog, 4 a.m. . . . . 21 July, ,,
Yarra Yarra, Liverpool barque, 27 lives lost, announced . . . . . 11 Sept. ,,
Dolphin, steamer (Gen. Nav. St. Co.), sunk by collision with the *Brenda*, eight perish, 18 Sept. ,,
Merchantman, lost on Sand Heads; about 70 lives lost . . . . . Sept. ,,
Albula, British ship, wrecked during typhoon off Loochoo islands, 10 perish . . . . 14 Oct. ,,
Algoma, Canadian steamer, foundered in lake Superior; 45 lives lost . . . . . 7 Nov. ,,
Corinth, Union line steamer, sunk by collision with H.M.S. *Firebrand* . . . . March, 1886
Oregon, Cunard steamer, foundered (without loss of life), by collision with an unknown schooner near Long Island in America, schooner sunk with all on board . . . . . 14 March, ,,
Ly-ee-Moon, an iron steamer, Australasian steam navigation company, wrecked off Green Cape, between Melbourne and Sydney; 76 persons drowned . . . . . 30 March, ,,
Ferntower, British steamer, foundered near Saigon; about 50 lives lost . . . . . 26 Aug. ,,
Malleny, Liverpool iron steamer, foundered on the Tuskar reef, Bristol channel; all hands lost in the gale (about 20) . . . . . 15 Oct. ,,
Many vessels lost, many injured, and great loss of life during a severe gale . . . 14–16 Oct. ,,
Teviotdale, steamer of Glasgow, lost on the Carmarthen coast; 18 lives lost . . . . 15 Oct. ,,
Keilawarra and *Helen Nicholl*, collision (42 lives lost) off the coast of Queensland; announced 9 Dec. ,,
Sultan, British ironclad, and *Ville de Victoria*, French steamer, collision in Lisbon harbour; the latter vessel sunk; 35 lives lost . 23 Dec. ,,
Kapunda, emigrant ship for Australia, said to have foundered by collision with *Ada Melmore* off Brazil; about 298 perish, 3 a.m. 20 Jan.; officers of the *Ada Melmore* censured . . 29 March, 1887
Victoria, London & Brighton company's steamer, during fog struck on rock at Point D'Ailly; no fog horn sounded, about 16 lives lost out of 90 passengers through panic and recklessness; the rest saved by skill and courage of the captain and officers . . . . . 13 April, ,,
Tasmania, P. & O. steamer wrecked on Monachi rocks, Corsica; 23 lives lost, including captain Perrin . . . . . 17 April, ,,
Volta, Eastern Telegraph company's steamer, wrecked off Myconos, Greece; 12 lives lost, 18 April, ,,
Benton, steamer, of Singapore, foundered, with collision; about 150 lives lost, announced 28 April, ,,
Destruction of a Pearl fishing fleet, N.E. coast of Australia, with a loss of 550 lives, in a hurricane on 22 April: reported . . . 28 April, ,,
John Knox, British steamer, wrecked at St. John's; 27 lost . . . . . 4 May, ,,
City of Montreal (cotton ship), Inman steamer, burnt 400 miles off Newfoundland on her way from New York to Liverpool . . . 10 Aug. ,,
Monarch, pleasure yacht, founders near Ilfracombe; 11 lives lost . . . . . 26 Aug. ,,
Falls of Bruar, of Glasgow, sunk off Yarmouth; 24 lives lost . . . . . 2 Sept. ,,
Lydia, British schooner, lost in a hurricane in the North Atlantic; 15 lives lost . Sept. ,,
Lanoma, iron barque, wrecked near Weymouth; 12 lives lost . . . . . 8 March, 1888
City of Corinth sunk by collision with *Tasmania* near Dungeness . . . . . 9 March, ,,
Smyrna, sailing vessel, loses 12 men by collision with the *Moto*, steamer, off Dorset coast, 28 April, ,,
Trevelyan, emigrant ship, sunk off Cape Agulhas, all on board lost . . . . . 3 June, ,,
Star of Greece wrecked in Aldinga Bay, near Adelaide; 17 lives lost . . . . 13 July, 1888
Earl of Wemyss and *Ardencaple*, Glasgow barques, collision, 16 lives lost . . . . . 8 Sept. ,,
Collision between Glasgow steamer *Neptune* and Russian steamer *Archangel* at Christiania; 18 lives lost . . . . . 19 Oct. ,,
Nor, Norwegian barque, and *Saxmundham*, steamer from the Tyne; collision; 12 lives lost, 4 Nov. ,,
Steamer *Hartlepool* wrecked on a rock at Naalevig; 17 lives lost . . . . . 6 Dec. ,,
British steamer *Priam*, wrecked near Cape Finisterre; about five lives lost . . . 12 Jan. 1889
Nereid, steamer, of Newcastle, collision with the Scotch ship *Killochan* off Dungeness; 23 lives lost . . . . . 3 Feb. ,,
Collision of ship *Largo Bay* with steamer *Glencoe* which founders off Beachy Head; all hands lost, 4 Feb. ,,
Wreck of the Grimsby fishing fleet; 73 lives lost, 9 Feb ,,
Cotopaxi, Pacific steamer, struck on unknown reef, Smyth's channel, straits of Magellan, and foundered, no lives lost . . . 15 April, ,,
Altmore, British steamer, struck on rocks off Fiji islands; about 12 persons drowned, 22 April, ,,
The *German Emperor*, screw steamer, ran into the *Beresford*, anchored off Dover, in a fog, and sank; nine missing . . . . . 21 May, ,,
Gettysburg, barque, of Aberdeen, wrecked on a coral reef off Morant Cayes, 33 miles from Jamaica, with a crew of 16 hands, 30 March–1 April; by very great exertions, the captain and part of the crew succeeded in getting on the desolate isle, where they stayed, living on shell-fish, &c. On 22 April two men on a raft started for Jamaica and landed seven miles from Morant Bay, 24 April On their reaching Kingston, H.M.S. *Forward* was sent off, and brought the captain and the rest of the crew to Kingston, 27 April, whence they were conveyed to England, having lost seven of their number, where they arrived . . . . . 18 May, ,,
Isaac Houston, British schooner, foundered in a storm off Milwaukee; 16 lives lost, reported 14 June, ,,
The *Rapel* steamer wrecked on Huamblin island, S. American coast; 11 men drowned, reported, 2 Aug. ,,
Earnmore, Newcastle steamer, foundered in a cyclone off the Bahamas; the crew entered two boats, the captain, with 18 men, not heard of since—the first mate and 6 men nearly starving, were picked up and landed at Nassau, New Providence, 30 Sept. . . . . 5 Sept. ,,
H.M.S. *Lilly* wrecked off Labrador coast (*see Navy*), 16 Sept. ,,
The *Florence*, screw steamer, foundered off Calf of Man, 10 lives lost. . . . . about 17 Sept. ,,
Minnie Swift, a Nova Scotian sailing ship, sunk by collision with the *Geographique*, off St. Pierre, France, 15 persons drowned . . 20 Oct. ,,
Santiago, British screw steamer, on her way from New York to Hull, burnt; all hands saved by *A. J. Fuller* . . . . . 29 Nov. ,,
Cleddy, steamer, sank after collision with *Isle of Cyprus*, steamer, off St. Catherine's, about 13 lives lost . . . . . 20 Dec. ,,
Ovington, steamer, sunk by collision with *Queen Victoria*, near Greenock, six lives lost . 29 Dec. ,,
Loch Moidart, British iron ship, run ashore at Callandzoog, near Dieppe; 30 lives lost, reported, 27 Jan. 1890

[See *Storms* in Jan. 1890.]

Highgate, steamer, and *Sovereign*, ship, both sunk by collision off Lundy Island, 12 lives lost, 19 Feb. ,,
Quetta, Queensland liner, struck on unknown rock, off cape York, Torres strait, and sank; about 133 lives lost out of 282; captain exonerated, 26 Feb. ,,
Virent, steamer, wrecked off Ferrol, 15 lives lost, about 22 March, ,,
Ethel Gwendoline, steamer, foundered off Rattray-head, Aberdeenshire; 7 men drowned 21 March, ,,

City of Paris, Inman Atlantic steamer, with above 680 passengers and 370 crew, left New York, 19 March, and was due at Queenstown, 26 March; on 25 March, about 5.45 P.M., the starboard engine broke down, the inflow of water stopped the other engine, and eventually the vessel was without machinery or sailing apparatus, a helpless log; a lifeboat was launched on 27 March, help arrived on 28 March, and without losing a single life, the vessel was towed into Queenstown, 29 March, 1890

Dacca, British India company's steamer, foundered on a reef of rocks 400 miles from Suez; passengers, mostly emigrants to Queensland, got on to the reef, the officers and crew remained on board, were saved by the *Rosario* steamer, the *Palamcotta* took those on the reef to Suez, 16 May *et seq* ,,

[The disaster attributed to the unskilful navigation of the chief officer, 30 June.]

Gulf of Aden, steamer, foundered on the way from Liverpool to Valparaiso; 73 lives lost . 12 May, ,,

Ethel, barque, bound for Brisbane, sunk in the channel near Portland, by collision with the *Umbilo*, screw steamer, 4 lives lost . 25 June, ,,

The fishing fleets on the north and west coasts of Scotland suffered much by disasters; about 60 persons perished, reported . . . 28 June, ,,

Egypt, Atlantic liner, of Liverpool, left New York 10 July, burnt at sea, 17, 18 July, all hands (95) saved by the *Gustav Oscar*, carried to Dover by the *Manhattan* . . . . . 24 July, ,,

Halcyon, British steamer, sunk by collision with *Rheubina*, off coast of Spain, 13 lives lost, reported . . . . . 11 Aug. ,,

The *Portuense*, Liverpool steamer, founders during a cyclone, 250 miles from Barbadoes, the captain and most of the crew drowned . . 28 Aug ,,

The *Melmerby*, Liverpool barque, wrecked off Roys Island, 15 men in the longboat drowned . 5 Oct ,,

H.M.S. *Serpent*, cruiser, wrecked off the coast of Corunna; about 173 lives lost (see *Navy*), 11 Nov ,,

Calypso, Bristol screw steamer, sunk by collision with the *Pinzon*, Spanish steamer, off Folkestone, 24 Nov. ,,

Uppingham, Cardiff steamer, bound for China, struck on a rock below Hartland Quay, Cornwall; about 7 men drowned . . 23 Nov. ,,

Westbourne, Hull steamer, wrecked off Theodosia, Black Sea; 18 lives lost . . . 24 Nov. ,,

Talookdar, British steel ship, sunk by collision with the *Libussa*, German ship, between the Cape de Verde and Cape Rocque, 22 lives lost 13 Dec. ,,

Shanghai, China Navigation Co.'s steamship (capt. Martin), near Ching Kiang, burnt; nearly 300 lives said to be lost . . . . . 25 Dec ,,

Bear, steamer, sunk by collision off St. Abb's Head, Firth of Forth; 13 men drowned . 11 Jan. 1891

Chiswick, London steamer, struck on a reef off Scilly; 11 out of 19 men drowned . . 5 Feb. ,,

The *Queen*, British barque, sunk by collision with the *Ipswich*, between Antwerp and Cardiff; the captain and 6 men drowned . 5 A.M. 21 Feb. ,,

Bay of Panama, steel ship, from Calcutta, for Dundee (about 27 lives lost); *Marina*, iron steamer (about 22 lives lost), and about 13 other vessels (about 40 persons drowned), all wrecked off the Falmouth coast, during the great snowstorm, 9, 10 March, ,,

The *Utopia*, British steamer, capt. M'Keague, conveying 830 Italian emigrants, with 50 crew, from Naples to New York, sunk during a gale by collision with H.M.S. ironclad *Anson*, at anchor in the Bay of Gibraltar; about 538 passengers and 26 of the crew drowned. Heroic exertions were promptly made by the crews of all the ships in the harbour, to save life, of these, two brave men of the *Immortalité*, James Croton and George Hales, were drowned, 7 P.M. 17 March; above 1,150*l.* (Italian government, 200*l.*) subscribed for the relief of the survivors . . . March, ,,

The marine court censures capt. M'Keague for grave error of judgment, . . 25 March, ,,

[The *Utopia* was raised under the direction of Mr. Armit, 8 July, 1891.]

Strathairly, British steamer, wrecked off the coast of North Carolina; 19 lives lost, reported, 26 March, 1891

Chapman, missionary schooner, wrecked off the coast of Tahiti; 16 persons drowned, reported, 30 March, ,,

Glamorgan, steamer, sunk by collision with *P. Caland*, Dutch American steamer, in midchannel, between Dover and Folkestone, 15 April, ,,

St. Catharis, steamer, wrecked off the Caroline Islands, reported; 90 persons drowned . April, ,,

Lestris and *Mersey*, two steamers, sunk by collision in the Mersey; several lives lost . 23 May, ,,

Dunholme, steamer, of W. Hartlepool, sunk by collision with the Glasgow steamer *Kinloch*, near Dover; 17 lives lost . . 2.30 A.M. 7 July, ,,

Gambier, screw-steamer, sunk by collision with the *Easby* in Port Phillip Bay, Melbourne; about 21 lives lost . . . . 28 Aug. ,,

Dunmurry, British steamer, sunk during a hurricane, 250 miles from Halifax, Nova Scotia; 8 lives lost . . . about 1 Sept. ,,

Wolvistone, steamer, left Bristol for New York, 11 Sept.; disabled by a gale, crew takes to lifeboats, 22 Sept.; 9 men rescued, the captain and 11 men missing . . . . 15 Oct. ,,

30 vessels wrecked off the coast of Labrador, and about 50 lives lost during a gale, reported, 23 Oct. ,,

Charlwood, barque, sunk by collision with the *Boston*, near the Eddystone lighthouse; 15 lives lost . . . . . 4 A.M. 26 Oct. ,,

Moselle, royal mail steamer, struck on a reef, 10 miles from Colon; totally wrecked, only the captain drowned . . . . . 28 Oct. ,,

Parsee, schooner, coming from Funck island, wrecked on a reef, 7 lives lost, reported 6 Nov. ,,

Enterprise, Indian marine steamer, founders off Port Blair, Andaman islands, during a cyclone, about 70 lives lost, 6 saved . . 2 Nov ,,

Benvenue, full-rigged ship, bound for Sydney, wrecked off Sandgate, 27 persons suspended in the rigging for 16 hours, were saved with great difficulty by the Sandgate lifeboat, and taken to Folkestone; capt. James Moddrel and 4 men drowned . . . . . 11 Nov. ,,

Many wrecks during gales . . 10 Nov. *et seq.* ,,

Enterkin, steel sailing ship sunk off Ramsgate, near Galloper sands, during a gale; about 27 lives lost . . . . . 11 Dec. ,,

Abyssinia, Guion screw-steamer, burnt, 5 days out from New York; the passengers and crew rescued by the *Spree* . . . . . 18 Dec. ,,

Childwall, barque, sunk by collision with *Nordland*, steamer, off Flushing; 15 men drowned, 2 Jan. 1892

Nanchow, a British steamer, foundered off Cupchi Point, China; about 509 lives lost, about 14 Jan. ,,

Forest Queen, steamer, sunk by collision with the *Loughborough*, steamer, near Flamborough Head; about 14 lives lost . . . . 24 Feb. ,,

County of Salop, steamer, stranded in Widemouth Bay, Cornwall; the 30 persons on board saved by the Bude Rocket Brigade . . 10 March, ,,

Walmer Castle, Deal lugger, foundered near the Isle of Wight during a gale; 7 men drowned, 15 March, ,,

Earl of Aberdeen, barque, wrecked on the Pembrokeshire coast; 16 lives lost . . 15 May, ,,

Petrolea, British petroleum steamer, blown up in Illaye harbour, near Bordeaux, 18 deaths, 14 June, ,,

City of Chicago, Inman Atlantic liner, run ashore near Old Head of Kinsale, during a fog; passengers, &c., landed, 1 July; totally wrecked, 7 July. Mr. Arthur Redford the master's certificate suspended for 9 months . . 21 July, ,,

Peter Stuart, British ship, struck on a rock near Yarmouth, Nova Scotia; 14 deaths . 4 July, ,,

Ajax, steamer, sunk by collision with *Randeberg*, steamer; 35 deaths . . . . 9 Aug. ,,

Thracia, barque, capsized near Port Erin, Isle of Man; 17 lives lost . . . . . 14 Aug. ,,

Anglia, Anchor Line steamer, capsized near the mouth of the Hooghly; 12 lives lost 24 Aug. ,,

Stranger, British schooner, capsized in the Gulf of Mexico; 16 deaths . . . 10 Sept. ,,

Cashier, British schooner, sunk by collision with an unknown ship, on the Grand Bank of Newfoundland; 19 lives lost, reported . 20 Sept. 1892

The *Premier*, Canadian steamer, crushed by collision with the steam-collier *Williamette* off Whidby Island in the Pacific; five deaths, 8 Oct. ,,

The *Bokhara*, Peninsular and Oriental steamer, on her way from Shanghai to Hong Kong, during a typhoon, wrecked off Sand Island, in the Pescadores group; the fires were put out and the engines stopped, Capt. Sams and about 125 persons drowned; 23 persons saved . 10 Oct. ,,

Rossmania, British Anchor line steamer, wrecked during a gale, off Gronho, on the coast of Portugal, on her way from Liverpool to Bombay; about 106 persons drowned, 9 saved . 28 Oct. ,,

The *Chishima*, Japanese cruiser, sunk in collision with the *Rarenna*, P. & O. steamer, in the Gogo Shima straits, 75 deaths, Nov. 1892; much litigation, 1892–5; appeal of the company to the judicial committee (privy council) allowed, and suit dismissed with costs . . . 20 July, 1895

Greystroke, Hartlepool steamship, wrecked outside Cuxhaven; the crew, about 24, lost, about 28 Nov. 1892

Dilsberg, Glasgow steamer, wrecked on the Long Sands, Kent; about 7 deaths . 9 Dec. ,,

Trinacria, Glasgow steamer, wrecked off Cape Vilaño, Spain, about 31 persons drowned 7 Feb 1893

Pomeranian, Glasgow steamer, left Greenock for New York on 27 Jan, damaged during a gale; 12 deaths, 4 Feb, returned to Greenock 11 Feb. ,,

Coanza, British steamer, wrecked on Baiyah Rock, near Sinou, W. Africa, many lives lost, reported 22 Feb ,,

Countess Evelyne, Cardiff screw steamer, sunk by collision with the *City of Hamburg* near Trevose Head; about 24 lives lost . 3 May, ,,

H.M.S *Victoria* disaster, see *Navy of England*, 22 June, ,,

Many wrecks through gales . . 16–19 Nov. ,,

Hampshire steamer, of London, owners Messrs MacBeth and Grey of Glasgow (Capt Weir and 22 men), sunk off St Ives, Cornwall; all lost except Mr. James Swanson, chief officer 18 Nov. ,,

Jason, from Calcutta to Boston, U.S., off Eastham, Massachusetts; 27 deaths . reported 6 Dec. ,,

Colleen, Belfast barque, wrecked off Ballycotton, Ireland, capt. Bartlett and 10 men drowned, 7–8 Jan. 1894

Allonby, steamer, in the bay of Biscay; 11 lives lost, 14 Jan ,,

Clytha, sunk by collision with the *Cadoxton* in the Barry Roads, 7 deaths . . 17 Feb ,,

Port Yarrock, a Glasgow barque, left Cardiff for Mexico, 27 Oct. 1893, insufficiently manned and badly provisioned, the crew suffered greatly during the voyage, on her return, she was driven ashore in Brandon bay, co. Kerry, and the crew of 21 perished, 29 Jan. 1894, the court of inquiry severely blamed Robert John Rowat, the managing owner, for neglect of duty, and fined him 75*l*. . . . . 27 March, ,,

The *Valkyrie*, cutter, formerly belonging to lord Dunraven, foundered off the coast of Africa; all hands lost . . . . reported 16 May, ,,

Cambuswallace, barque, from Glasgow, wrecked off Stradbroke island; 5 deaths reported 4 Sept. ,,

Brandon, British barque, driven on the Caicos reef off U.S.A.; the capt. and 13 sailors drowned, 26 Sept. ,,

Tormes, steamer, from Malaga to Liverpool, wrecked off Crow rock, near Pembroke; 21 lives lost, 30 Oct. ,,

Waitarapa, Union steamer, from Sydney to Auckland, wrecked on Gt. Barrier island off New Zealand; the captain and 125 lives lost 29 Oct. ,,

Culmore of Londonderry, from Hamburg to Barry, wrecked off Spurn Head; 22 deaths . 14 Nov. ,,

Earl of Zetland, iron ship from London to Melbourne, went ashore off Dungeness . . . 4 Dec. ,,

Abydos, steamer, of Glasgow, foundered off Isle of Man; 19 lives lost . . . . about 22 Dec. ,,

Many wrecks in the gale . . . . 21–22 Dec. ,,

Osseo, iron barque, wrecked at Holyhead; 26 lives lost . . . . . 30 Dec. ,,

Reported loss of the British steamer *Prescott*, from Sunderland to Marseilles; capt. Hind and 22 others drowned . . . . . 29 Dec. 1894

Escurial, steamer, of Glasgow, wrecked off Cornwall; 11 lives lost . . . . . 25 Jan. 1895

Colima, Pacific company's steamer from San Francisco to Panama, wrecked off S.W. coast of Mexico; 108 deaths . . . . . 27 May, ,,

Dundrennan, of Liverpool, sunk off Struis point; 25 deaths . . . . reported 11 April, ,,

Maritana, steamer, of Sunderland, sunk by collision off Brest with the *Esmeralda* of Glasgow; 11 deaths 13 May, ,,

Cleveland, steamer, from Newcastle, sunk in collision with the *Duffield* off Dover, crew saved 27 July, ,,

Cutterthun, steamer from Sydney to Hong Kong, wrecked on the Seal rocks off Cape Hawk, 65 deaths . . . . . 8 Aug. ,,

Seaford, Channel steamer, on her way from Dieppe to Newhaven, sunk by collision with the *Lyon*, cargo steamer, in a fog; all saved 20 Aug ,,

Iona, Scotch steamer, by a fire off Gunfleet, Thames; 6 women and a child perished, fire extinguished by the crew . 1 20 a.m. 16 Sept ,,

Livonia, British steamer, sunk by collision with the *Napier*, British steamer, off Oeland; 11 deaths, reported . . . . . 10 Oct. ,,

Leo, British steamer, wrecked off Stalman, Denmark; 15 deaths, reported . . . . 16 Nov. ,,

Joseph, schooner, sank off the Lizard; the captain and 2 of the crew drowned about 24 Nov. ,,

Principia, steamship (capt. Stannard), from Dundee to New York, after a fire, wrecked off the Faroe isles; 28 lives lost, only one of the crew saved . . . . . 21 Nov. ,,

Alicia, steamer, of West Hartlepool, sunk in collision with the *Netley Abbey*, off Cromer; 4 deaths, reported . . . . . 23 Dec ,,

Moresby, Liverpool schooner, wrecked in Dungarvan bay, Waterford, 19 lives lost . . 24 Dec. ,,

Fortuna, schooner, sunk in collision with the *Barnstaple* steamer, off Highland Light, Cape Cod, U.S, 9 deaths . . . . 13 Jan. 1 96

Matadi, British steamer, destroyed by an explosion of gunpowder, at Boma, Congo State, 25 deaths, 7 March, ,,

The Queen of Mistley, sunk in collision with the steamer *Sagn*, of Rotterdam, off Newhaven; the captain and 3 others drowned 12 March, ,,

Firth of Solway, barque, sunk in collision with the *Marsden* steamer, in Dublin bay; 15 deaths 19 April, ,,

Bertha, steamer, sunk in collision with the *Claverley*, steamer, off Southwold; 6 deaths . 14 June, ,,

Drummond Castle (*which see*), wrecked off Ushant, France, 247 deaths . . . . 16 June, ,,

Royalist, schooner, foundered in a gale, at Holyhead; 1 man saved . . . . . 8 Oct. ,,

Moss Brow, British steamer, wrecked off Finland; the captain and 14 men perish . . 21 Oct. ,,

P. H. Dawson, British schooner, wrecked off Point Barfleur; the captain, his wife, and crew drowned, 8 Nov. ,,

Memphis, steamer, from Montreal, ran ashore on Mizen Head; 9 deaths . . . . 17 Nov. ,,

Warren Hastings, troopship, wrecked off the Isle of Reunion; 2 deaths . . . . . 14 Jan. 1897

John o' Gaunt, Liverpool barque, burnt; captain killed by an explosion, at Tocopilla . 23 Jan. ,,

City of Agra, British steamer, wrecked off Coruna; capt. Frame and 55 out of 75 persons saved; reported . . . . . 6 Feb. ,,

Cyanus, Glasgow steamer, from Bilbao, wrecked near Ushant; 20 deaths; reported . 12 Feb. ,,

Zuleika, British ship; capt. Bremner and 11 men drowned off Palliser, New Zealand; announced, 21 April, ,,

Collynie, steamer, sunk in collision with the *Girnigoe*, near Aberdeen; 11 deaths . . 3 May, ,,

Pearl, schooner, sunk in the channel by the *Aral*, steamer; 4 deaths . . . . . 5 June, ,,

Susannah Kelly, steamer, sunk in a gale in Belfast Lough; the captain and 9 men drowned 26 June, ,,

Aden, P. and O. steamer, wrecked off Socotra, Indian ocean; the captain, 13 officers, the crew (20 Europeans, and 33 natives), and 25 passengers drowned (45 saved by the *Mayo* steamer), 9 June, ,,

Tasmania, steamer, from Wellington to Sydney, wrecked off North island, New Zealand; 10 deaths . . . . . 29 July, 1897

Cordillera, British barque, wrecked after leaving Valparaiso; capt. Everitt and 16 men drowned, 7 Nov. ,,

The *Labarrouere*, Cardiff steamer, sunk in collision with unknown sailing vessel, off Lundy island; capt. Young and 4 others drowned . 25 Nov. ,,

Cleveland, steamer, from San Francisco, wrecked in Barclay sound; 9 deaths; reported 16 Dec. ,,

Clarissa Radcliffe, Cardiff steamer, wrecked off Cape St. Vincent; 16 deaths . . . 1 Jan. 1898

Channel Queen, steamer, from Plymouth, wrecked on the Black Rock, off Guernsey, 12 passengers and some of the crew drowned . 1 Feb. ,,

Legislator, steamer, from Liverpool for Colon, burnt; 4 deaths . . . . . 13 Feb. ,,

Asia, British ship, from Manila, wrecked off Nantucket; 15 deaths, reported . . 23 Feb. ,,

Midas, sailing ship, capt. Messenger and 22 men lost off Japan . . . . . Feb. ,,

Helen W Almy, barque, from San Francisco to Copper river, capsized, 41 deaths, about 23 March, ,,

Leechmere, steamer, lost in a gale, capt Lawson and crew, about 18, perished . 24–26 March, ,,

Marlborough, British ship, wrecked in the N. Atlantic, 15 deaths . . . 3 April, ,,

Maitland, steamer, wrecked, 18 deaths and 28 missing, and the *Merksworth*, steamer, 9 deaths, off Sydney . . . . . 8, 9 May, ,,

Benholm, steamer (Liverpool), sunk in collision with the *Klondyke*, steamer (Antwerp), off the Skerries, 10 deaths . . . . . 14 May, ,,

Mecca, steamer, sunk by collision with the *Lindula*, in the Bay of Bengal, capt Parkman and about 52 others drowned . . . . 24 May, ,,

Gipsy Princess, Nova Scotia schooner, sunk in collision with the German steamer *Ems*; 6 deaths; reported . . . . . 15 June, ,,

A number of fishing-boats wrecked in the Baltic, about 120 deaths . . . 19 Sept. ,,

The *Rhenbina*, British steamer, sunk in collision with the *Cartagena*, Spanish steamer, 15 deaths, 22 Sept. ,,

Atlanta, sailing vessel, wrecked off Newport, Oregon, 28 deaths . . . 18 Nov ,,

Mohegan, Atlantic Transport co steamer, wrecked on the Manacles, off Cornwall (error of navigation), capt. R Griffith and 106 drowned, 14 Oct. ,,

Blengfell, petroleum ship, from New York to London, burnt by an explosion off the N. Foreland, capt. J. Johnston and 8 others killed, 17 Oct. ,,

Many wrecks in the North Sea, with loss of life, 17–20 Oct ,,

FitzJames, steamer, wrecked off Beachy Head, the capt. and 8 men drowned . . . 24 Nov. ,,

Clan Drummond, Clan Line steamer, wrecked in the Bay of Biscay, capt. Crockett and 36 others drowned . . . . . 28 Nov. ,,

Village Belle, schooner, wrecked off Havana, the capt. and 7 men drowned, reported . 2 Dec. ,,

Londonian, liner of Hull, wrecked off the Fastnet, 17 deaths. . . . . 29 Nov. ,,

Ilios, steamer, sunk by collison with the *Pierremont* steamer off Soutar, South Shields, 20 deaths, 16 Dec. ,,

Collision between the *Du Guesclin*, French steamer, and the *Ross-shire*, steamer, 12 deaths 4 Jan. 1899

Woollar, steamer, wrecked off Ushant, 19 deaths, 2 Jan. ,,

Andelana, British ship, capsized off Tacoma, the capt. and 18 men lost . . . . 14 Jan. ,,

Arno, steam collier, wrecked near Selsey Bill, 13 deaths . . . . . 11 Feb. ,,

Many wrecks during gales . . . . Feb. ,,

Missing steamers in the Atlantic through storms: 8 British, 1 American, 1 German, 255 deaths, reported . . . . . 16 March, ,,

Stella, excursion steamer, from Southampton to Guernsey (S.W. Ry.), wrecked while going at full speed in a fog, at 4 p.m., on the Black rock, near the Casquets, 8 miles off Alderney (140 passengers, crew 40), capt. Reeks and 104 others drowned; no panic, great heroism shown (she sank in 8 minutes), 30 March; the queen's message and French sympathy expressed 4 April; fund closed, grand total, 15,603*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.*, Sept. 1899

General Whitney, steamer, sunk off Florida, 27 deaths, reported . . . . . 23 April, ,,

Loch Sloy, barque, wrecked on Kangaroo island, S. Australia; 30 deaths . . . . . 24 April, ,,

Resolute, steamer, sunk in collision with the *Scindia* steamer, off Calcutta in the Hooghli, the captain and 53 of the crew drowned . 14 Aug. ,,

Scotsman, Dominion liner, wrecked off Belle isle, Newfoundland; 15 deaths . . . 21 Sept. ,,

Niagara, Canadian steamer, wrecked near Long Point, Lake Erie, 16 deaths . . . 5 Dec. ,,

Ariosto, steamer, wrecked off N. Carolina, U.S., 21 deaths . . . . . 24 Dec. ,,

Planet Mercury, steamer, of Liverpool, wrecked off Yarmouth, N.S., crew of 40 and several others and about 160 cattle lost . . end of Feb. 1900

Clubine, pilgrim ship to Mecca, wrecked in the Red sea with loss of life . . . 8 March, ,,

Cuvier, Glasgow steamer, sunk in collision with an unknown steamer, 27 deaths . 9 March, ,,

Glenelg, Melbourne steamer, wrecked off Gippsland, 30 deaths . . . . . 25 March, ,,

Embleton, sailer, sunk in a fog by the *Campania* Cunard liner, in St. George's channel, 11 deaths, 21 July, ,,

Dromedary, steamer, run into in a fog by the *Alligator* steamer, in Belfast lough, 12 deaths and 50 injured . . . . . 21 July, ,,

Gordon Castle, Glasgow steamer, and the Hamburg steamer *Stormarn*, sunk by collision during a fog in Cardigan bay, capt Casey and 19 others of the *Gordon Castle* lost . . 16 Sept. ,,

Charkieh, Khedivial Co s steamer, wrecked near the isle of Andros, about 50 deaths, reported, 21 Sept. ,,

City of Vienna, Dublin steamer, sunk in collision with unknown steamer (believed to have also sunk) off Land's End, 20 deaths . 7 Nov. ,,

Montcello, steamer, sunk off Nova Scotia, 36 deaths, 10 Nov. ,,

St Olaf, steamer, wrecked off the mouth of the St. Lawrence, 26 deaths . . . . . 21 Nov. ,,

Kaisari, steamer, of London, wrecked off Réunion, 25 deaths . . . . . 23 Nov. ,,

Rossquil, steamer, wrecked off Jersey; capt Blamfield and 9 of the crew drowned . . 4 Dec. ,,

Mobile, steamer, with 26 hands, lost in the Atlantic, Dec. ,,

Primrose Hill, a sailing ship, wrecked near Holyhead, 33 deaths . . . . . 28 Dec. ,,

Holland, steamer, wrecked in the Nieuwe Waterweg, Rotterdam, 15 deaths . . . 28 Jan. 1901

Lucerne, steamer, lost off Newfoundland, 24 deaths, reported . . . . . 13 Feb. ,,

Homer, steamer, sunk in collision with the *Hopper*, Russian barque, off Spurn Head, 16 deaths, 15 Feb. ,,

Rydalmere, sailer, lost off Cape de Gata, 25 deaths, 19 March, ,,

Tay, steamer, sunk in collison with German steamer *Chemnitz* off Flushing, 16 deaths, 21 March, ,,

Taher, steamer, wrecked at Port Louis, Mauritius, 20 deaths . . . . . 22 March, ,,

Falkland, barque, wrecked off the Scilly isles, 6 deaths . . . . . 22 June, ,,

Kincora, steamer, sunk in collision with the *Oceanic*, Atlantic liner, in St. George's channel, 7 deaths . . . . . 8 Aug. ,,

Islander, steamer, Canadian Pacific liner, sunk off Douglas island, Alaska, 65 deaths, no panic, 15 Aug. ,,

Noviamore, steamer, sunk in a gale in the Black sea, 39 deaths . . . . . 25 Aug. ,,

Perseverance, barque, with 14 men, lost in the Arctic regions . . . . . after 22 Oct. ,,

Cobra, disaster, over 60 lost, and *Active*, wrecked at Granton, 19 lost (see *Navy*), 18 Sept. and 12 Nov. ,,

Many shipping disasters and great loss of life round the coast . . . . . 12–14 Nov. ,,

Alfonso, steamer, run into in a fog by a Spanish collier, s. of Finisterre; both sank, 18 British and 1 of the Spanish steamer drowned . 4 Jan. 1902

Huronian, Allan steamer, lost at sea, left the Clyde . . . . . 11 Feb. 1902
Tiber, steamer, lost off Halifax, U.S., 21 deaths, reported . . . . . 4 March, ,,
Athena, steamer, wrecked off Campana island, Patagonia, capt. Jones and 16 men lost, 22 March, ,,
Cambrian Princess, sunk in a fog in collision with the *Alma*, Channel steamer, 11 deaths, end March, ,,
Camorta, steamer, lost in a cyclone, in the Bay of Bengal; crew 89 and 650 native passengers, 6 May, ,,
Highfields, barque, sunk in collision with the German steamer *Kaiser*, at Cardiff, 23 deaths, 17 Aug. ,,
Elliott, barque, crew 16, missing since 19 Dec. reported . . . . . 27 Aug. ,,
Great gale in Algoa bay, S. Africa; loss of shipping and about 51 lives . . . . . 1 Sept. ,,
Berwick, steamer, sunk in a gale in the North sea, 11 deaths . . . . . 12 Sept. ,,
Ventnor, steamer, struck off Cape Egmont, New Zealand, and sunk, 12 deaths . 26, 27 Oct. ,,
Defender, fishing-boat, wrecked at Lowestoft, 6 deaths . . . . . 4 Nov. ,,
Elungamsis, steamer, from Sydney for Auckland, wrecked on Three Kings island, over 38 lost; great heroism shown, 149 saved . 9 Nov. ,,
Sylvanus J Macy, steamer, sunk in a gale on lake Erie, 15 deaths . . . . . 28 Nov. ,,
Marlay, steam collier, sunk in Dublin Bay, 14 deaths . . . . . 16 Dec. ,,
Grecian, steam trawler, lost in the North Sea, 9 deaths . . . . . about 31 Dec ,,
Manchester Merchant, steamer, with 7,000 bales of cotton on fire, scuttled in Dingle Bay, Kerry, 14, 15 Jan. 1903
Collision between the cruiser *Pioneer* and the torpedo-boat destroyer *Orwell*, off Corfu, 15 deaths . . . . . 30 Jan. ,,
Mumbles lifeboat capsized in Swansea Bay, 6 lives lost . . . . . 1 Feb ,,
Olive, steamer, sunk in a gale near Edenton, N. Carolina, 18 deaths . . . . . 10 Feb. ,,
Kelvinside, steamer, sunk at the mouth of the Para, Brazil, the captain and 8 men drowned, 18 Feb. ,,
Ottercaps, steamer, wrecked in a gale at Feuntenot, near Audierne, about 30 deaths . . 26 Feb. ,,
Huddersfield, steamer, Antwerp to Grimsby, with foreign emigrants, sunk in the Schelde, 22 passengers drowned . . . . . 26 May, ,,
Asequipa, of the Steam Navigation co., foundered at Valparaiso, 17 out of 80 persons reported saved . . . . . 2 June, ,,
Rosa, with cargo of benzine, burnt at Vlaardingen, death of captain, 3 of crew injured . 21 Aug. ,,
Sutlej, cruiser, collides with and sinks barque *Charles Chalmers*, in North Sea, 4 drowned, 18 Sept ,,
David Watson, with 200 passengers, on the St. John river (N.B.), totally burnt, 3 deaths, 20 Sept. ,,
Lady Head, Hudson's Bay co. ship, wrecked on the Gasket Shoal, in Hudson's Bay . . 25 Sept. ,,
Hardwick Hall, Ellerman steamer, Delagoa Bay to Calcutta, struck on Farquhar Island . 18 Oct. ,,
Loch Maree, Dundee steamer, founders near Cape Serrat, 9 of officers and crew missing . 31 Oct. ,,
Ovalau, steamer, burnt, near Lord Howe Island, 18 Nov. ,,
Spennymoor, steamer, foundered in open sea, 7 Dec. ,,
Cygnet, steamer, burnt and sunk south of Vigo, 5 seamen and 5 passengers missing, reported, 30 Dec. ,,
Submarine *A1*, sunk off Spithead, 11 lives lost, 18 March, 1904
Sailing ship *Lady Cairns* sunk by German barque *Mona* off Kish lightship, Kingstown, 22 lives lost . . . . . 20 March, ,,
H.M.S. destroyer *Sparrowhawk* struck uncharted rock off Chesney island, China, and sunk, 17 June, ,,
H.M.S. destroyer *Bacoy* lost during torpedo manœuvres after collision with H.M.S. *Arun*, off Scilly . . . . . 13 Aug. ,,
H.M.S. destroyer *Zephyr* wrecked in Portsmouth harbour . . . . . 18 Aug. ,,
British barque *Inverkip*, sunk off Fastnet rock, 25 lives lost . . . . . Aug. 1904
H.M.S. destroyer *Chamois* sunk on west side of Greece . . . . . 26 Sept. ,,
Trawling ketch *Lyra* of Brixham, run down by steamer *Heathbank* of London, 5 lives lost, 27 Sept ,,
Lieut. Edden and 5 men drowned off Kawan island by the upsetting of a boat belonging to H.M.S. *Penguin* . . . . . 3 Nov. ,,
Destroyer *Spiteful* in collision off Yarmouth (I.o.W), 2 men drowned . . . . . 4 April, 1905
Destroyer *Syren* wrecked on Bere island 1 May, ,,
H.M.S. *Cæsar* sunk barque *Afghanistan* in Straits of Dover, 23 lives lost . . . . 3 June, ,,
Submarine *A8* sunk off Plymouth, 15 drowned, 8 June, ,,
Submarine *A4* sunk in Portsmouth harbour after explosion . . . . . 16 Oct ,,
London & South Western railway steamer *Hilda* wrecked off St. Malo, 128 lives lost, only 6 passengers and crew saved . . . . 18 Nov. ,,

REMARKABLE CASES OF FOREIGN VESSELS WRECKED OR BURNT.

Arctic, U S. mail steamer, by collision in a fog with the *Vesta*, French steamer, off Newfoundland, above 300 lives lost . . . . 27 Sept 1854
Northern Belle, a large American vessel, was wrecked near Broadstairs The American government sent 21 silver medals and 270*l.* to be distributed among the heroic boatmen of the place, who saved the crew . . 5-6 Jan. 1857
Pomona, an American ship, captain Merrihew (419 persons on board, from Liverpool to New York), was wrecked on Blackwater Bank, through the master mistaking the Blackwater for the Tuskar light, only 24 persons saved, night of 27-28 April, 1859
Lima, American barque with emigrants, wrecked off Barfleur, above 100 lives lost, 17 Feb 1860. On the same rock, on 25 Nov 1120, was wrecked the *Blanche Nef*, containing the children of Henry I. and a large number of attendants, in all 363 persons perished.
Schiller, Hamburg mail steamer, wrecked in a fog, on rocks off the Scilly isles, about 331 drowned, 7 May, 1875
Deutschland, fine Atlantic steamer, from Bremen to New York, during a gale, went on sandbank, the Kentish Knock, at mouth of the Thames; about 70 lost (many emigrants), 6 Dec. 1875. The *Liverpool*, tug steamer, saved a great many lives, on investigation, it was shown that there had been no delay in helping, and no robbery, 31 Dec The captain censured for error in navigation, and want of judgment.
Grosser Kurfürst, the German ironclad, sunk by collision with *König Wilhelm*; about 300 lost, 31 May, 1878
Pomerania, Hamburg-American mail steamer, sunk off Folkestone, by *Most Elliot*, iron bark, of Carnarvon; 162 saved by boats; about 48 missing; a little after midnight . . . . 25 Nov. ,,
French steamer *Byzantin* sunk (losing above 200 lives) by collision with English steamer *Rinaldo*, in Dardanelles, during a fearful gale . 18 Dec. ,,
Arrogante, French ironclad battery, sank off Hyères isles; 47 drowned . . 19 March, 1879
Vera Cruz, U.S. steamer, foundered through hurricane in N. Atlantic, 30 miles from shore; 11 out of 82 saved . . . . . 4 Sept. 1880
Oncle Joseph, French steamer, sunk by collision with *Origlia*, Italian steamer, off Spezzia; about 50 out of 300 saved . . . . 24 Nov. ,,
Asia, N.W. transit service steamer, foundered near Lonely Island, in the Georgian bay, 20 miles from Point au Barrie; about 98 lost . 14 Sept. 1882
Cimbria, Hamburg steamer, sunk by collision with English steamer, *Sultan*, off coast of Holland; about 454 perish . . . . . 19 Jan. 1883
City of Columbus, U.S. passenger ship, ran on reef, coast of Massachusetts; 29 lives saved; about 97 perish: alleged negligence . . 18 Jan. 1884
Daniel Steinmann, White Cross steamer, struck on rock off Skerries' Isle, Nova Scotia; about 120 perish . . . . . about 3 April, ,,

Senorina, French brig, wrecked off Great Bank, Newfoundland; about 62 perish . 6 May, 1884

W. A. Scholten, Dutch steamer, sunk by collision with *Rosa Mary* of Hartlepool, at anchor off Dover; about 130 persons perish, many saved by the crew of the *Ebro* of Sunderland, 19 Nov. 1887

Alfred D. Snow, American vessel, wrecked off Waterford; 28 perish . . . 4 Jan. 1888

Collision between *Thingvalla* and *Geiser*, German steamers, off Sable Island, N. Atlantic; 105 lives in the *Geiser*, lost . . . . 14 Aug. ,,

Collision between steamers *La France* (French) and *Sud America* (Italian) off the Canary Islands; about 87 lives lost . . . 13 Sept. ,,

John Hanna, steamer, laden with cotton, burnt on the Mississippi; about 20 persons perish, 24 Dec. ,,

German and American war vessels wrecked off Samoa (see *Storms*) . . . 16 March, 1889

The *Comtesse de Flandre* cut in half by collision with the *Princess Henriette*, both Belgian mail boats; the captain and 14 others killed, prince Napoleon Bonaparte escapes; about 1·45 p.m. 20 March, ,,

Danmark, Danish emigrant vessel, sank in the Atlantic about 800 miles from Newfoundland; captain Murrell of the *Missouri*, Atlantic transport line, and his crew, with great energy rescued all on board (735). [He landed part on the Azores and part in Philadelphia.]* . . . 6 April, ,,

Prins Frederik, Dutch mail steamer, outward bound for Java with troops and specie, sunk by collision with the *Marpessa*, British steamer, in a dense fog in the Channel. Great order maintained on the *Prins Frederik*; only 7 Dutch soldiers perished, out of the 170 persons on board, 25 June, the *Marpessa*, much injured, got to Falmouth . . . . 27 June, 1890

Ertogrul, Turkish government cruiser, and the *Musasha Maru*, Japanese mail steamer (crews lost), founder in Japanese waters during a heavy gale (see *Turkey* and *Japan*) . . 18 Sept. ,,

Collision of the Spanish steamer *Vizcaya* with the *Cornelius Hargraves*, schooner, off New Jersey; both vessels sunk, the captain and about 60 persons of the *Vizcaya* drowned . 30 Oct. ,,

The *Taormina*, Italian mail steamer, sunk by collision with the Greek steamer *Thessalia*, off Cape Sunium; about 60 lives lost, 2 A.M. . 12 Sept. 1891

Elder, German iron-screw steamer, six-masted (North German Lloyd's), from New York to Bremen, struck on rocks near the Isle of Wight during a fog, 31 Jan.; capt Heineke, crew 166, and 227 passengers, together with the mails, bars of silver, and other parts of the cargo saved by the great exertions of the lifeboats, 1–3 Feb.; the *Elder* lifted off the rocks about 7 March, and floated to Southampton† . 29 March, 1892

Rossslika, Russian ironclad, foundered off the Finnish coast, possibly through an explosion; deaths reported 12 officers, 166 men, capt. Yenish, commander, total deaths about 200, 19 Sept. 1893

The *Vladimir* (Russian), sunk by collision with the *Columbia* (Italian), midnight off Tarhankut; about 100 deaths . . . . 8 July, 1894

Elbe, N. German Lloyd steamer, from Bremen to New York, sank in collision with the *Crathie* of Aberdeen off Lowestoft about 6 A.M.; 334 lives lost, including capt. von Gossel, the watch; 20 saved by Mr. Wm. Wright of the smack *Wildflower*, 30 Jan. 1895. The *Crathie* arrested at Rotterdam. Coroner's inquest at Lowestoft, the mate and look-out man of the *Crathie* censured for negligence; the captain exonerated, 1 May; the mate's certificate cancelled by the board of trade, 17 June, 1895. The court at Rotterdam declare the *Crathie* to be solely in fault, and adjudge 565,500*fl.* damages, with interest, 15 April, 1896

Reina Regente, Spanish cruiser, sunk off Cape Trafalgar; 400 lives lost (see *Spain*) . 10 March, 1895

Gravina, Spanish coasting steamer, wrecked off the Philippine isles in a cyclone; 168 drowned, 3 saved, reported . . . . 22 May, ,,

Don Pedro, French steamer from Havre to La Plata with emigrants, wrecked off N. W. coast of Spain, 87 deaths . . . . 27 May, ,,

Maria P., Italian emigrant steamer to Brazil, sunk in collision with the *Ortigia* at the mouth of the Gulf of Spezzia; 148 deaths . 21 July, ,,

Sanchez Barcaiztegui, Spanish cruiser, sunk in collision with the *Mortera* steamer; about 29 deaths, including adm. Parejo, dr. Martin, and 4 officers . . . . . 19 Sept. ,,

Pacific, coal barque, of Dunkirk, sunk by collision with the *Emma*, German steamer; the captain, pilot, and 10 men drowned . 14 Oct. ,,

Solferino, Italian emigrant steamer, wrecked off Cenia; 20 deaths, reported . . 17 Nov. ,,

On Wo, steamer, sunk by collision with the steamer *Newchwang*, at Woosung, China; capt. Stessar and 5 English officers drowned; total deaths 200, 30 April, 1896

Alexandra, Swedish steamer, sunk by collision with the *Goole*, steamer, from Rotterdam, in the Humber, 10 lives lost . . . 8 Oct. ,,

Salier, North German Lloyd steamer, wrecked off Cape Corrubedo, N. Spain, capt. Wempe and 280 lives lost . . . . 7 Dec. ,,*

Rajah, German ship of Bremen, foundered off Lundy island; 17 deaths . . . 8 Dec. ,,

Marie Fanny, French steamer, wrecked off the Casquets, 15 deaths . . . 14 Dec. ,,

Siracusa, of Hamburg, wrecked off Newquay; all (24) lost . . . . . 3 March, 1897

Utrecht, steamer, from Rotterdam to Java, wrecked off Ushant; about 100 deaths . 4 or 5 March, ,,

Ville de St. Nazaire, French liner, lost off Cape Hatteras; about 65 deaths . 8 March, ,,

Henri, French steamer, lost, 30 deaths, reported, 26 April, ,,

Vaillant, French fishing vessel, foundered off the Grand Banks, Newfoundland, 65 deaths, 14 April, ,,

Roedvar, Norwegian barque, and the *Firdene*, Dutch steamer, sunk in collision in the North sea, 19 deaths . . . . . 11 May, ,,

Ville de Madagascar, French steamer, wrecked off the Casquets; 6 deaths . . . . 14 Aug. ,,

The *Ika*, Austrian pleasure steamer, sunk in collision with the *Tyria*, British steamer, off Fiume; 30 or 40 deaths . . 20 Sept. ,,

The *Jokai*, Austrian steamer, sunk by collision with the *Baron Ardenssen*, in the Channel; 4 deaths . . . . . 25 Nov. ,,

Flachat (s), French liner, from Marseilles to Colon, wrecked off Point Anaga, Teneriffe; about 77 deaths . . . . . 16 Feb. 1898

Lydie, French steamer, lost in the Channel, 30 deaths . . . . . 24 March, ,,

La Bourgogne, French liner, bound from New York to Havre (160 miles N of her true course and going at great speed), sunk in collision, during a dense fog, with the *Cromartyshire*, British barque, some 60 miles off Sable island, Nova Scotia; capt. Deloncle, and 545 passengers and crew drowned; 165 saved—including 1 woman, 104 of the crew, and 61 passengers* . 4 July, ,,

Portland, steamer, wrecked off Cape Cod, U.S. 157 deaths; 56 other vessels and barges lost along the New England coast; total deaths about 180 . . . . . 27 Nov. ,,

Algerois, French steamer, foundered near Bona 11 deaths . . . . . 5 Dec. ,,

* At the Mansion House, on 24 May, 1889, captain Murrell, in the presence of distinguished company, received from the lord mayor a silver salver with an inscription, and a purse of money (about 500*l.*) from the citizens of London; the officers and crew also received testimonials.

† The German emperor presented 500*l.* to the Lifeboat Institution, and gold watches to some of the masters of lifeboats, April, 1892.

* Relief fund started, 500*l.* from pres. Faure, 10,000*l.* from Havre, 10 July; official inquiry at Halifax, Nova Scotia, 12 July; capt. Henderson, of the *Cromartyshire*, exonerated from blame, 28 July, 1898. The *Bourgogne* held alone to blame for the collision, 12 Jan. 1899; again on appeal, 11 May, 1899.

Voorwaarts, Italian steamer, wrecked off Trevose Head, Cornwall, about 13 drowned . 2 Jan. 1899
Esperanza, Norwegian barque, wrecked off Cornwall, crew about 12 lost . . . . 2 Jan. ,,
Idraet, Norwegian steamer, foundered in the North sea, 12 deaths . . . . . 10 March, ,,
Hoche, French fishing boat, wrecked off Mizen Head, 24 deaths . . . . 11 April, ,,
Pierre le Grand, lost in a gale in the Mediterranean, about 60 drowned . . . . . mid Dec. ,,
Pauillac, Atlantic steamer, from New York to Havre, lost, 37 deaths . . . . mid Feb. 1900
Faidherbe, steamer, sunk in collision with the *Mitidja*, 24 deaths, reported . . 24 Oct. ,,
Gneisenau, German training-ship, wrecked off Malaga, 38 deaths . . . . . 16 Dec. ,,
Scute, Japanese dredger (built at Renfrew), wrecked off Queenstown, 12 deaths . . . 26 Dec. ,,
City of Rio de Janeiro, Pacific mail steamer, U.S., wrecked off San Francisco, 122 deaths, 79 saved, panic among Chinese . . . . . 22 Feb. 1901
Aslan, Turkish transport, wrecked in the Red Sea, over 180 deaths . . . . . 1 April, ,,
City of Paducah, Mississippi steamer, sank off Grand Tower, 23 deaths . . . . 13 May, ,,
City of Golconda, steamer, capsized in a squall on the Ohio, about 40 deaths . . . 19 Aug. ,,
Ville d'Ys, a pleasure-boat, lost off Treguier, Brittany, 14 deaths, including 5 near relatives of M Anatole le Braz, the Breton poet . 21 Aug. ,,
Polarstjernen, Danish steamer, lost on a sand-bank in the North sea, 22 deaths, reported, 1 Jan. 1902
Walla Walla, San Francisco steamer, sunk by collision with *Max*, a French barque, 9 deaths, 33 missing . . . . . 2 Jan. ,,
Chanaral, sailer, of Dunkirk, sunk off Ushant, 21 deaths . . . . . 31 Jan ,,
Luga, steamer, capsized on the Luga, Russia, about 30 deaths . . . . 15 July, ,,
Primus, pleasure steamer, sunk in collision with *Hausa*, on the Lower Elbe, 112 deaths, 21 July, ,,
Prins Alexander sunk in collision with the *Ban Hire Guan*, off Malacca, 40 deaths, reported, 30 July, ,,
Enero, Spanish steamer, sunk in collision with the *St Regulus*, steamer, off Dungeness, 22 deaths . . . . . 31 Oct ,,
Knud, Danish steamer, sunk in collision with the *Swaledale* steamer, off the Tyne, 8 deaths, 20 Nov ,,
Neptuno, Spanish steamer, sunk in the Bay of Biscay, about 29 deaths, reported . 3 Dec. ,,
Parthenon, lost on the Asiatic coast near the Bosphorus, 28 deaths, reported . . 22 Dec. ,,
Prince Arthur, Norwegian barque, sunk off Cape Flattery, U.S.A., 18 deaths . . . . 2 Jan. 1903
Santa Pologna, barque, foundered off Spanish coast, all hands lost . . . . . 13 Jan. ,,
Von Stubel, French barque, lost off the Outer Hebrides, 27 deaths . . . . . Jan. ,,
Luna, of Hamburg, lost on the Brissons, off Longships, 17 deaths . . . . . 1 March, ,,
Norwegian barque *Tabitha*, totally lost by fire, 1 March, ,,
Collision off Hastings, between steamship *Poveña* and *Miraflores*, both of Bilbao, 3 killed 14 March, ,,
Libau, steamer, of Fraissinet co., with 150 passengers, sunk by collision with steamer *Insulaire*, of same co., near Marseilles . . . . 7 June, ,,
Total loss of the King line steamer *Mexicano* on voyage from Philadelphia to Vera Cruz, reported mid Sept. ,,
Savoyard, French sailer, lost near Brest, 36 deaths, reported . . . . . 26 Oct. ,,
To Kai Maru, Japanese steamship, sunk in collision with the Russian steamship *Progress*, 48 deaths, 29 Oct. ,,
French barque *François Coppée*, from Newcastle, N.S.W., for San Francisco, wrecked near Tonali Bay, Solomon Is., captain and 19 of crew missing, reported . . . . . 24 Nov. ,,
Norwegian barque *Capella* of Arendal, bound for Table Bay with timber cargo, wrecked off Bovbjerg, Jutland, crew of 15 drowned 22 Nov. ,,
Greek steamships *Pylaros* and *Assos* collide in the port of Ithaca, 90 deaths . . . . 8 Dec. ,,
General Slocum, an American excursion steamer, caught fire at Long Island Sound, East River, New York, 1,000 lives lost . . . 15 June, 1904
Tug *Hollander*, of Rotterdam, sunk off Dungeness point after collision, 3 lives lost . . Aug. ,,
German torpedo-boat *S126*, sunk in collision during manœuvres, 1 officer and 32 men lost, 17 Nov. 1905

WRECK COMMISSION, a court established to inquire into the causes of shipwrecks; first sat, 30 Oct. 1876, Mr. H. C. Rothery, president.

WRESTLING. The art of wrestling dates back many centuries. Its popularity has waxed and waned with varying periods. Towards the end of the 19th century wrestling as a pastime again came into prominence in England by the introduction of Russian, Turkish, and other foreign wrestlers. The principal forms of modern wrestling are the Greco-Roman, the Catch-as-catch-can, and Jiu-jitsu, the latter being the national style in Japan. In Greco-Roman wrestling the opponents are not allowed to hold each other below the waist, and both hips and shoulders of one contestant must be forced to the ground before a fall can be gained. In the Catch-as-catch-can style any hold is allowed, and the placing of both hips and one shoulder of a rival to the mat constitutes a fall. Jiu-jitsu, or the Japanese art of self-defence, has methods peculiarly its own, mainly consisting of locks and holds, a knowledge of which enables a comparatively weak person to defeat and overcome another of greater strength. The city of London police, as well as other forces, have been taught Jiu-jitsu

Hackenschmidt *v.* Madrali (Greco-Roman), at Olympia. Hackenschmidt won in 44 seconds, 30 Jan. 1904
Hackenschmidt *v.* Jenkins at Albert-hall Hackenschmidt gained first fall in 20 minutes 37 seconds, and second in 14 minutes 37 seconds 7 July, ,,
Hackenschmidt *v.* Madrali (Catch as-catch-can), at Olympia. Hackenschmidt won first fall in 1 minute 34 seconds, and second in 4 minutes, 29 April, 1906

WREXHAM, S. E. Denbighshire, the Saxon Wrightesham, given to earl Warren by Edward I.; made a borough by the Reform act, 1832. An exhibition of art treasures of North Wales, and the border counties, was opened here by the duke of Westminster, 22 July, 1876. Musical festival here, 1883 *et seq.* Population, 1881, 10,978; 1891, 12,552; 1901, 14,966.

WRITING. Pictures are considered to be the first essay towards writing. The Egyptian papyri are very ancient, see *Dead, Book of the.* The most ancient remains of writing are upon hard substances, such as stones and metals, used by the ancients for edicts, and matters of public notoriety. Cadmus, the founder of Cadmea, 1493 B.C., is mythically said to have brought the Phœnician letters into Greece. *Vossius.* The commandments were written on two tables of stone, 1491 B.C. *Usher.* The Greeks and Romans used wax tablebooks, and continued the use of them long after papyrus was known; see *Papyrus, Parchment, Paper.* Thos. Astle's "History of Writing" was first published in 1784; Natalis de Wailly's "Elémens de Paléographie," 1838; E. M. Thompson's "Handbook of Greek and Latin Palæography"; see *Hieroglyphics, Cuneiform inscriptions, Bible, Diplomatics, Palæography* and *Type-Writers.**

* "I would check the petty vanity of those who slight good penmanship, as below the notice of a scholar, by reminding them that Mr. Fox was distinguished by the

WROXETER (in Shropshire), the Roman city *Uriconium*. Roman inscriptions, ruins, seals, and coins were found here in 1752. New discoveries having been made, a committee for further investigation met at Shrewsbury on 11 Nov. 1858. Excavations were commenced in Feb. 1859, which were continued till May. Large portions of the old town were discovered; also specimens of glass and pottery, personal ornaments and toys, household utensils and implements of trade, cinerary urns, and bones of man and of the smaller animals. A committee was formed in London in Aug. 1859, with the view of continuing these investigations, which were resumed in 1861, through the liberality of the late Beriah Botfield, M.P. The investigations, stopped through want of funds, were resumed for a short time in 1867. Mr. Thomas Wright published "Uriconium" in 1872.

WURSCHEN, see *Bautzen*.

WUNTHO, see *Burmah*, 1891.

WURTEMBERG, originally part of Swabia, was made a county for Ulric I., about 1265, and a duchy for Eberhard III in 1494. The dukes were protestants until 1722, when the reigning prince became a Roman catholic. Wurtemberg has been repeatedly traversed by armies, particularly since the great French revolution of 1793. Moreau made his celebrated retreat, 23 Oct. 1796. The political constitution is dated 25 Sept. 1819 Wurtemberg opposed Prussia in the war, June, 1866, but made peace, 13 Aug. following; in Oct. 1867, joined the Zollverein (*which see*), but sent a contingent to Prussia in the war, 1870. Population of Wurtemberg in 1871, 1,818,539; 1880, 1,971,118; 1885, 1,995,185, 1890, 2,035,443; 1900, 2,300,000.

Elections for 70 members of the diet; 47 by manhood suffrage . . . . 1 Feb 1895
The diet demands revision of the constitution and other reforms . . . . March, ,,
Much destruction by a cloud-burst in the Black Forest district, 50 lives lost, 5 June; visit of the king to organize relief . . . . 8 June, ,,

DUKES.

1494. Eberhard I
1496 Eberhard II
1498 Ulric, deprived of his states by the emperor Charles V, recovers them in 1534
1550. Christopher the Pacific
1568. Louis the Pious.
1593. Frederic I
1608. John Frederic, joined the protestants in the Thirty years' war
1628 Eberhard III
1674. William Louis
1677. Eberhard Louis; served under William III in Ireland, and with the English armies on the continent.
1733. Charles Alexander
1737 Charles Eugene.
1793. Louis Eugene (joins in the war against France).
1795. Frederic L., makes peace with France, 1796.
1797 Frederic II marries Charlotte, princess royal of England, 18 May; made *elector* of Germany, 1803; acquired additional territories, and the title of king in 1805.

KINGS.

1806 Frederic I supplies a contingent to Napoleon's Russian army; yet joined the allies at Leipsic in 1813. Died in 1816
1816. William I, 30 Oct, son; born 27 Sept 1781. He abolished serfdom in 1818, instituted representative government in 1819; entered into a concordat with Rome in 1857, was the oldest living sovereign, 1862, died 25 June, 1864.
1864. Charles I, son; born 6 March, 1823; married princess Olga of Russia, 13 July, 1846. No issue, died 6 Oct. 1891.
1891. William II., cousin, born, 25 Feb. 1848; married, 1. Marie, princess of Waldeck and Pyrmont, 15 Feb 1877; 2 Charlotte, princess of Schaumburg Lippe, 8 April, 1886; attempt on his life by Martin Muller, lunatic anarchist, 20 Oct. 1889.

Heir presumptive (William, born 20 July, 1828, died 6 Nov 1896, Nicolous, born 1 March, 1833, died 23 Feb 1903), next in succession, duke Philip and his son Albrecht.

WÜRZBURG (in Bavaria), was formerly a bishopric, and its sovereign one of the greatest ecclesiastic princes of the empire. It was given as a principality to the elector of Bavaria in 1803; and by the treaty of Presburg, in 1805, was ceded to the archduke Ferdinand of Tuscany, whose electoral title was transferred from Salzburg to this place. In 1814 this duchy was again transferred to Bavaria, in exchange for the Tyrol, and the archduke Ferdinand was reinstated in his Tuscan dominions. Ministers from the second-rate German states met at Wurzburg to promote union amongst them, 21-27 Nov 1859. Near here the archduke Charles defeated the French under Jourdan, 3 Sept. 1796; and the Prussians defeated the Bavarians, 28 July, 1866.

WYATT'S INSURRECTION, see *Rebellions*, 1554.

WYCLIFFITES, see *Wickliffites*.

WYOMING, a western territory of the United States of America, constituted in 1868, admitted a state 1890. Capital, Cheyenne Lynch Law has not long been superseded. Women have been enfranchised. It includes Yellowstone park (*which see*). The desolation of Wyoming, in Pennsylvania, by an incursion of Indians allied with the British, 3 July, 1778, forms the subject of Campbell's poem, "Gertrude of Wyoming" published 1809. Wyoming abounds in iron, coal, natural soda, mineral oil, &c. Explosion in a coal mine at Red Canyon, about 68 deaths, 21 March, 1895; another at Hanna, 175 killed, 30 June, 1903. The U.S. settlers attack the Bannock Indians on their hunting grounds; several killed; troops sent, 24 July. 1895. Population 1880, 20,789; 1890, 60,705; 1900, 92,531.

---

clearness and firmness, Mr Professor Porson by the correctness and elegance, and sir William Jones by the ease and beauty of the characters they respectively employed." *Dr. Parr.*

X.

XANTHIAN MARBLES, see *British Museum*.

XANTHICA, a military festival observed by the Macedonians in the month called Xanthicus (our April), instituted about 392 B.C.

XANTHUS, Lycia, Asia Minor, was taken by Harpagus for Cyrus, about 546 B.C., when the inhabitants buried themselves in the ruins. It was besieged by the Romans under Brutus 42 B.C. After a great struggle the inhabitants set fire to their city, destroyed their wives and children, and perished. The conqueror wished to spare them, and offered rewards to his soldiers if they brought any of the Xanthians into his presence, but only 150 were saved. *Plutarch*.

XENOPHON, see *Retreat of the Greeks*.

XERES DE LA FRONTERA (S.W. Spain), the *Asta Regia* of the Romans, and the seat of the wine-trade in Spain, of which the principal wine is that so well known in England as Sherry, an English corruption of Xeres. The British importations of this wine in 1850 reached to 3,826,785 gallons; and in the year ending 5 Jan. 1852, to 3,904,978 gallons. Xeres is a handsome and large town, of great antiquity. At the battle of Xeres, 26 July, 711, Roderic, the last Gothic sovereign of Spain, was defeated and slain by the Saracens, commanded by Tarik and Muza.

XERXES' CAMPAIGN. Xerxes crossed the Hellespont by a bridge of boats, and entered Greece in the spring of 480 B.C., with an army which, together with the numerous retinue of servants, eunuchs, and women that attended it, amounted (according to some historians) to 5,283,220 souls. Herodotus states the armament to have consisted of 3000 sail, conveying 1,700,000 foot, besides cavalry and the marines and attendants of the camp. This multitude was stopped at Thermopylæ (*which see*) by the valour of 300 Spartans under Leonidas, 7-9 Aug. 480 B.C. The fleet of Xerxes was defeated at Artemisium and Salamis, 20 Oct. 480 B.C.; and he hastened back to Persia, leaving behind Mardonius, the best of his generals, who, with an army of 300,000 men, was defeated and slain at Platæa, 22 Sept. 479 B.C. Xerxes was assassinated by Artabanus, 465 B.C.

XESIBELAND, a district in S. Africa, situated between Griqualand East and Pondoland; annexed in 1886 to Cape Colony.

XIMENA (S. Spain), the site of a battle between the Spanish army under the command of general Ballasteros, and the French corps commanded by general Regnier, 10 Sept. 1811. The Spaniards defeated their adversaries; the loss was great on both sides.

X RAYS, see *Röntgen Rays*.

XYLOIDINE, an explosive resembling gun-cotton. It is produced by treating starch or some material of a fibrous, woody nature with strong nitric acid.

XYLONITE, a celluloid preparation used as a substitute for ivory, bone, coral, &c., for making combs, pianoforte keys, napkin rings, card cases, and numerous other articles, for which lightness and durability, combined with cheapness, are required.

XYLOTECHNOGRAPHICA, a process for staining wood various colours, invented and patented by Mr. A. F. Brophy; announced early in 1875.

Y.

YACHT (from the Dutch *jaght*); a light vessel for pleasure or races.

Queen Elizabeth had a yacht built at Cowes, Isle of Wight, 1588, and in 1660 one was presented by the Dutch to Charles II., who soon after had others constructed, and yacht races began.

The principal royal yachts: the *Royal George*, launched at Deptford by the Duke of York in 1817 (still used at Portsmouth as a depôt ship 1904); *Victoria and Albert*, first royal steam yacht, designed by sir W. Symonds, launched in 1843; second of the same name launched at Pembroke, 16 Jan. 1855; third, designed by sir Wm White (larger and with all the latest improvements) launched by the duchess of York (the duke of Connaught, Mr. Goschen, and others present) at Pembroke, 9 May, 1899

First royal cup presented to the Royal Yacht Squadron by king William IV. 1834

YACHT RACES.—The *America*, an American yacht schooner, built on the wave principle, 171 tons, at Cowes regatta, in a match round the Isle of Wight, open to all comers, came in first by 8 miles, gaining the queen's cup, afterwards named "the America cup," worth 100*l*
22 Aug 1851

Three American yachts, the *Henrietta*, *Vesta*, and *Fleetwing*, sailed from New York, 11 Dec 1866, at 1 P M The *Henrietta* arrived at Cowes at 5 40 on 25 Dec., the quickest voyage ever made in a sailing vessel. Her rivals were only a few hours after her

In a contest off the Isle of Wight, between the American vessel *Sappho* and the English cutters *Alina*, *Cambria*, *Oimara*, and *Condor*, the *Oimara* won . . . 25 Aug. 1868

In a triangular race between *Sappho* and *Cambria*, *Sappho* won, 10 May, no race, 14 May, won 17 May, 1870

In a yacht race off Staten island, New York, for the squadron or queen's cup, the *Magic* won, *Cambria* being the 8th in 16 Aug ,,

In a series of matches off Staten island between Mr Ashbury's *Livonia*, and the vessels of the New York Club, she was beaten by the *Columbia*, 16, 18 Oct ; by the *Dauntless*, 21 Oct. The two vessels were disabled by a gale in attempting the race . . . 25 Oct. 1871

In consequence of the collision of Mr Heywood's yacht, *Mistletoe*, with her majesty's steam yacht, *Alberta*, 18 Aug 1875 (see under *Wrecks*), a letter was written on behalf of queen Victoria to the marquis of Exeter, commodore of the Royal Victoria Yacht Club, desiring yachts not to be brought too near to her majesty's, whether from loyalty or curiosity . . . . . Sept. 1875

Yacht Racing Association formed as a court of appeal . . . . . 17 Nov. ,,

Death of George Inman, of Lymington, head of the firm which built the *Alarm*, and many other swift sailing yachts . . . . . 20 Oct. 1883

Match between the British *Genesta* and the American *Puritan*; the *Puritan* won by 1½ minutes . . . . . 16 Sept. 1885

Genesta beat the *Dauntless* in a race, 26–28 Sept. 1885; the *Mayflower* beat the *Galatea*, 11 Sept. 1886.

Ocean yacht race from New York to Roche's Point, Queenstown, Ireland, between *Coronet* and *Dauntless* (American), 12 March; *Coronet* arrives at Roche's Point, 0'50 a.m. 28 March; *Dauntless* arrives 6'45 p.m. . . . . 28 March, 1887

Jubilee yacht race; twelve yachts start from Southend, 14 June; the *Genesta* (sir Richard Sutton) arrives at Dover at 5 a.m.; the *Sleuth-hound* 11'45 p.m. 27 June; first prize 1,000*g*s.

Race between the Scotch yacht *Thistle* and American yacht *Volunteer* for America cup (see preceding column, 1851), over the New York yacht club course; *Volunteer* wins first race 27 Sept.; second race . . . . 30 Sept. 1887

The German emperor's yacht *Meteor* gained much distinction; but Mr. West's *Queen Mab* was most successful in regard to prizes in the season of . 1892

The prince of Wales's yacht *Britannia* wins prizes on the Thames, 25, 26 May, and wins the Victoria gold challenge cup at Ryde . ,11 Sept. 1893

International race for the America cup, Sandy Hook, New Jersey; won by the *Vigilant* (American) against lord Dunraven's *Valkyrie*, after a desperate struggle . . . . . 13 Oct. ,,

The prince of Wales's yacht *Britannia* 1st in an international match at Cannes, 13 March (again victor, 23 Feb. 1895), victorious over the American *Vigilant* in the Clyde; lord Dunraven's *Valkyrie* sunk by collision . . . . 5 July, 1894

"Yachting," in the Badminton series, published . ,,

Col. Lewis Conway-Gordon, R.E., an eminent yachtsman, drowned in the collision of ss. *Penzance* with his yacht *Scotia* . . . 25 June, 1895

Victory of the *Vigilant* over the *Britannia* on the Solent . . . . . 4 Aug. ,,

The queen's cup won by adm. Montague's *Carina*, against the *Britannia*, *Meteor*, and others, 7 Aug. ,,

The *Britannia* wins the Meteor shield at the royal regatta, Cowes . . . . 9 Aug ,,

The America cup won by the *Defender* (American) against lord Dunraven's *Valkyrie* at New York, 7 Sept 1895, disputes respecting the race, Sept – Nov.; lord Dunraven's charges declared unproved by a committee appointed by the New York Yacht Club, 18 Nov , report issued, 21 Jan. 1896

The *Britannia* beaten by the German emperor's *Meteor* at Gravesend, 4 June, again at Cowes, 11 June; Ryde, 12, 13 Aug. . . . . ,,

Royal Munster Y. C. match won by *Satanita* at Queenstown . . . . 19 June, ,,

Britannia wins at Southampton, 13 June; at Ramsay Bay, 25 June; Clyde . . . 27 June, ,,

Royal Mersey Y. C. at Liverpool, match won by *Ailsa* . . . . . 23 June, ,,

The queen's cup won by capt. Orr-Ewing's *Mohawk* on her time allowance . . . . 4 Aug. ,,

The German emperor's Meteor shield won by *Ailsa* at Cowes . . . . . 7 Aug. ,,

The Albert cup won by the *Meteor*, Southsea, 17 Aug. ,,

Collision of the *Meteor* with the *Isolde* in the Solent, the owner, baron von Zedtwitz, killed 18 Aug. ,,

The German emperor's Jubilee cup, race from Dover to Heligoland, won by Mr W Cook's *Freda*, 25 June, 1897

Britannia beats the *Meteor* in the race for the queen's cup, Cowes . . . . 3 Aug. ,,

Isolde wins the big yachts' race, Cowes, *Latona* wins the German emperor's cup . . . 5 Aug. ,,

Britannia wins the emperor's Meteor shield, 6 Aug. ,,

The Jubilee cup won by *Latona* at Southampton, 9 Aug. ,,

The duke d'Abruzzi's *Bona* wins several races for big yachts, Aug. 1897; wins the queen's cup, 2 July; again . . . . . 20 July, 1898

Lord Dunraven wins the Vasco da Gama cup at the international regatta at Lisbon . May, ,,

Queen's cup won by the German emperor's *Meteor*, at Cowes . . . . . 2 Aug. 1899

America cup won by the *Columbia* (American) against the *Shamrock* (sir Thos. Lipton's) 16, 17, 20 Oct. ,,

Queen's cup won by sir M. Fitzgerald's *Satanita*, defeating the German emperor's *Meteor*, 7 Aug. 1900

America cup won by *Columbia* (American) against sir Thos. Lipton's new yacht *Shamrock II.*, 4 Oct. 1901

German emperor's new yacht *Meteor* launched at Jersey city, New York . . . 25 Feb. 1902

Lasca wins the German emperor's cup (Heligoland to Dover) . . . . . 16 July, 1902
King's cup won by Mr. W. P. Burton's *Lucida*, 5 Aug. ,,
Coronation cup won by *Bona* . . 26 Aug. ,,
Launch of sir Thos. Lipton's yacht *Shamrock III.* at Leven shipyard, Dumbarton . . 17 Mar. 1903
America cup won by *Reliance* (American) against sir Thos. Lipton's new yacht *Shamrock III.*, 3 Sept. ,,
German emperor's cup won in the Heligoland race by Mr. J. G. Douglas Kear's *Valdora*, 18 June, 1904
King's cup, sailed for at Kiel regatta, won by the German yacht *Susanne* . . . 29 June, ,,
King's cup won at Cowes by sir James Pender's *Brynhild* . . . . . 2 Aug. ,,
Mr G. L. Watson, naval architect, and designer of the *Britannia* and the *Shamrock* yachts died, aged 53 . . . . . 12 Nov. ,,
Race across the Atlantic for the Ocean cup, given by the German emperor, won by Mr. Wilson Marshall's 3-masted schooner *Atlantic*, course from Sandy Hook to the Lizard, made in 12 days 10 hours . . . 29 May, 1905
King's cup won by lord Dunraven's *Cariad*, 8 Aug. ,,
German emperor's cup won by *Therese* . 9 Aug. ,,

Yacht clubs.—The Cork harbour water club, now the Royal Cork yacht club, 1720; Royal Yacht Squadron, Cowes, 1812; Royal Albert, 1864; Alfred, 1864, Barrow, 1871; Channel Islands, 1863; Cinque Ports, 1872, Clyde, 1856, Cork, 1720, Cornwall, 1871, Dartmouth, 1866; Dorset, 1875; R. Eastern, 1835; R. Forth, 1868, R Harwich, 1843; R. Highland, 1881, R. Irish, 1846, R. London (Arundel, 1838), 1849, R Mersey, 1844, R. Northern, 1824, R. Portsmouth, 1880, R. St. George, 1838, R Southampton, 1875, R. Southern, 1843, R. Thames, 1823; R. Torbay, 1875; R. Ulster, 1867, R Victoria, 1844; R Welsh, 1847, R. Western of England, 1827; R. Yorkshire, 1847, Solent, 1879, made Royal, 1902, Temple, made Royal, 1897, and a few others

YANKEE, from "Yengees," a corruption of "English," the name originally given by the Massachusetts Indians to the colonists: applied solely to the New Englanders by the British soldiers in the American war (1775-81); afterwards by foreigners to all natives of the United States; and by the confederates of the south to the federals of the north during the war 1861-64.

YARD. The word is derived from the Saxon *yeard*, or *gyrd*, a rod or shoot, or from *gyrdan* to enclose, being anciently the circumference of the body, until Henry I. decreed that it should be the length of his arm; see *Standard Measures*.

YARKAND, the chief town and commercial capital of Eastern Turkestan, situated on the river Yarkand, an affluent of the river Tanim, which enters Lob Nor, in the midst of a fertile oasis, 100 miles S.E. of Kashgar. The town is surrounded by a strong mud wall, inside which are numerous rich and well-watered gardens. The inhabitants are chiefly Persians, who are enterprising merchants. Near to Yarkand are mountains abounding in minerals. Yarkand was visited by Marco Polo, but comparatively little was known of it until Mr. R. Shaw, who resided there for a time, published in 1871 an account of the town and its people. Population about 60,000.

YARMOUTH, GREAT (Norfolk), was a royal demesne in the reign of William I., as appears from Domesday Book, 1086. It obtained a charter from John, and one from Henry III. In 1348, a plague here carried off 7000 persons; and did much havoc again in 1579 and 1664. The parish church of St. Nicholas, founded by bp. Herbert de Losinga, 1101, is one of the largest churches in Great Britain; restored 1847-84. A feature of Yarmouth is its narrow lanes or "rows," 145 in number, which intersect the main streets; a monument, 144 feet high, was erected here to Nelson in 1818. There are numerous public buildings and institutions, some of which are of considerable architectural merit. Yarmouth is the chief seat of the English herring fishery, and the curing of this fish, known as "Yarmouth bloaters," constitutes an important industry; a considerable trade is also carried on in connection with mackerel fishing. Associated with the town is Chas. Dickens' charming creation "Peggotty." Returns one M.P. by act of 1885. Population, 1881, 46,767; 1891, 49,318; 1901, 51,316.

Theatre built 1778
Nelson's pillar, a fluted column 140 feet in height, erected 1817
Suspension chain bridge over the Bure, built by Mr R Cory, at an expense of about 4000*l*, owing to the weight of a vast number of persons who assembled on it to witness an exhibition on the water, it suddenly gave way, and seventy-nine lives (mostly children) were lost . 2 May, 1845
Yarmouth disfranchised for bribery and corruption by the Reform act . . Aug. 1867
The prince of Wales opened a new grammar school, 6 June, 1873
Aquarium and winter garden opened 5 Sept. 1876
New municipal buildings opened by the prince of Wales . . . 31 May, 1882
Created a county borough 1888
The prince of Wales received by the mayor, 25 May, reviews the Norfolk artillery, &c, 26 May, 1899
Duke of York opens seamen's institute, 26 April, 1900
Mary Jane Bennett murdered here on the beach, 22 Sept. 1900, see *Trials* . . 25 Feb. 1901
Lady Claud Hamilton opens the new Britannia pier, length 810 feet, cost 70,000*l*. . 21 June, 1902

YARMOUTH, a small seaport in the Isle of Wight, 10 miles W. of Newport. Prior to the Reform bill of 1832 it returned two members to parliament. The name also of a seaport in *Nova Scotia*, and the chief shipbuilding centre of the province; situated 205 miles S.W. of Halifax. Population, 1901, about 7000.

YASHGAR, a country, Central Asia; Yakoob, its able despotic chief, was contending with China and Russia, 1875.

YEAR. The Egyptians, it is said, were the first who fixed the length of the year.

The Roman year introduced by Romulus, 738 B.C., corrected by Numa, 713 B.C., and again by Julius Cæsar, 45 B.C (see *Calendar*)

The *solar* or astronomical year was found to comprise 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes, 51 seconds, and 6 decimals, 265 B.C

The *lunar* year (twelve lunar months, or 354 days, 8 hours, 48 minutes) was in use amongst the Chaldæans, Persians, and Jews. Once in every three years was added another lunar month, so as to make the solar and the lunar year nearly agree. But though the months were lunar, the year was solar; that is, the first month was of thirty days, and the second of twenty-nine, and so alternately: and the month added triennially was called Ve-Adar or the second Adar. The Jews afterwards followed the Roman manner of computation.

The *sidereal* year, or return to the same star, is 365 days, 6 hours, 9 minutes, 11 seconds.

The Jews dated the beginning of the sacred year in March, and civil year in September; the Athenians began the year in June; the Macedonians on 24 Sept.; the Christians of Egypt and Ethiopia on 29 or 30 Aug., and the Persians and Armenians on 11 Aug. Nearly all Christian nations now commence the year on 1 January.

In France, the Merovingian kings began the year with March; the Carlovingians sometimes began the year with Christmas, 25 Dec.; and sometimes with Easter, which, being a movable feast, led to much confusion. Charles IX of France, in 1564, published an arrêt, the last article of which ordered the year for the time to come to be constantly and universally begun, and written on and from 1 January

The beginning of the year has been reckoned from the day celebrating the birth of Christ, 25 Dec; his circumcision, 1 Jan, his conception, 25 March, and his resurrection, Easter

The English began their year on the 25th of December, until the time of William the Conqueror This prince having been crowned on 1 Jan. gave occasion to the English to begin their year at that time, to make it agree with the then most remarkable period of their history. *Stow* Until the act for altering the style, in 1752 (see *Style*), when the year was ordered to begin on Jan 1, it did not legally and generally commence in England until 25th March In Scotland, at that period, the year began on the 1st of January This difference caused great practical inconveniences, and January, February, and part of March sometimes bore two dates, as we often find in old records, 1745-1746, or 1745-6, or 1745½ Such a reckoning often led to chronological mistakes, for instance, we popularly say the "revolution of 1688," as that event was completed in February, 1688, according to the then mode of computation but if the year were held to begin, as it does now, on the first of January, it would be the revolution of 1689

The year in the northern regions of Siberia and Lapland is described in the following calendar, given by a traveller — "23 *June*, snow melts 1 *July*, snow gone 9 *July*, fields quite green 17 *July*, plants at full growth 25 *July*, plants in flower 2 *Aug*, fruits ripe 10 *Aug*, plants shed their seed. 18 *Aug*. snow" The snow continues upon the ground from 18th Aug of one year to 23rd June of the year following, being 309 days out of 365, so that while the three seasons of spring, summer, and autumn are together only fifty-six days, or eight weeks, the winter is of forty-four weeks' duration in these countries

See *New Style*, *Platonic Year*, *Sabbatical Year*, *Mahometanism*, *French Revolutionary Calendar*

YEAR OF OUR LORD, see *Anno Domini*

YEAR OF THE REIGN From the time of William the Conqueror, 1066, the year of the sovereign's reign has been given to all public instruments The king's patents, charters, proclamations, and all acts of parliament have since then been generally so dated The same manner of dating is used in most of the European states for all similar documents and records, see List of Kings under *England*

YEAR AND A DAY A space of time in law, and in many cases establishes and fixes a right, as in an estray, on proclamation being made, if the owner does not claim it within the time, it is forfeited. The term arose in the Norman law, which enacted that a beast found on another's land, if unclaimed for a year and a day, belonged to the lord of the soil. It is otherwise a legal space of time

YEAR-BOOKS contain reports in Norman-French of cases argued and decided in the courts of common law. The printed volumes extend from the beginning of the reign of Edward II. to nearly the end of the reign of Henry VIII., a period of about 220 years; but in this series there are many omissions. These books are the first in the long line of legal reports in which England is so rich, and may be considered as, to a great extent, the foundation of our unwritten law, "*Lex non scripta*." In 1863 *et seq.* various year-books of Edward I. (1292-1304) edited by Mr. A. J. Horwood, for the series of the Chronicles and Memorials, were published at the expense of the British government. Year-books 16 Edward III., published, 1897; the 17th year, 1342-3, published 1902. "Year-Book of Science," published 1892 *et seq.* "The Englishwoman's Year-book," published 1881 *et seq.*

YEAST, a substance causing fermentation, was discovered by Cagniard de la Tour and Schwann, independently, in 1836, to be a vegetable cell or fungus.

YELLOW FEVER, an American pestilence, made its appearance at Philadelphia, where it committed great ravages, 1699. It appeared in several islands of the West Indies in 1732, 1739, and 1745. It raged with unparalleled violence at Philadelphia in Oct. 1762, and most awfully at New York in the beginning of Aug. 1791. This fever again spread great devastation at Philadelphia in July 1793; carrying off several thousand persons. *Hardie*. It again appeared in Oct. 1797; and spread its ravages over the northern coast of America, Sept. 1798. It reappeared at Philadelphia in the summer of 1802; and broke out in Spain, in Sept 1803. The yellow fever was very violent at Gibraltar in 1804 and 1814; in the Mauritius, July 1815; at Antigua, in Sept. 1816; and it raged with dreadful consequences at Cadiz, and the isle of St. Leon, in Sept. 1819 A malignant fever raged at Gibraltar in Sept. 1828, and did not terminate until the following year. Yellow fever raging in the southern of the United States, Sept. Oct. 1878; at Memphis, autumn, 1879; in Florida (specially in Jacksonville) and other southern states, autumn 1888. Mr. R A. Proctor, the astronomer, died of it at New York on his way from Florida to England, 12 Sept. 1888; the epidemic abating Oct. 1888, 4,583 cases, and 396 deaths in Jacksonville to Nov. 17, 1888; slight outbreak, with some deaths, July-Sept. 1899, and at Senegal, autumn, 1900. Messrs. Reed, Carroll, and Agromonte investigate into the cause of the fever in Cuba during 1900, and finally prove the disease to be conveyed by a species of mosquito (*Culex fasciatus*), reported Feb. 1901. Dr. W. Myers, one of the commission, died of the fever, 22 Jan. 1901; maj. Reed died mid Dec. 1902. Slight outbreaks in 1905.

YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK, about 3300 square miles, in territory of Wyoming.

It includes Yellowstone lake, about 330 square miles, with numerous geysers, volcanic and other grand natural phenomena, rugged mountains, forests, meadows, rivers, and much beautiful scenery Its formation was authorised by congress in March, 1872.

YELVERTON CASE, see *Trials*, 1861.

YEMEN, a province of Asiatic Turkey, on the Red Sea, the Arabia Felix of the Romans; see *Arabia*.

YENIKALE, see *Azoff*.

YEOMANRY, see under *Volunteers*.

YEOMEN OF THE GUARD, a peculiar body of foot guards to the king's person, instituted at the coronation of Henry VII. 30 Oct. 1485, which originally consisted of fifty men under a captain. They were called beef-eaters, a corruption of *buffetiers*, being attendants on the king's buffet or sideboard; see *Battle-Axe*. They were of a larger stature than other guards, being required to be over six feet in height, and were armed with arquebuses and other arms. The band was increased by Henry's successors to one hundred men, and seventy supernumeraries; and when one of the hundred died, it was ordered that his place should be supplied out of the seventy. They were clad after the manner of king Henry VIII. *Ashmole's Instit.* This is said to have been the first permanent military band instituted in England. John earl of Oxford, was the first captain in 1486. *Beatson's Pol. Index*.

YEOVIL, a municipal borough in Somerset, situated on the river Yeo, 22 miles S.E. of Bridgewater and 40 miles S. of Bristol. The parish church, St. John's, called the "Lantern of the West," is a fine cruciform structure of the perpendicular style, dating from the 15th century, restored 1864. The town was formerly noted for its woollen industry; at the present time (1903) it carries on an extensive trade in gloves manufactured here. In 1449 a great fire destroyed 117 houses. Population, 1891, 9,648; 1901, 9,861.

YERMUK (Syria). Near here the emperor Heraclius was totally defeated by the Saracens, after a fierce engagement, Nov. 636. Damascus was taken, and his army expelled from Syria.

YEW-TREE (*Taxus*). The origin of planting yew-trees in churchyards was (these latter being fenced) to secure the trees from cattle, and in this manner preserve them for the encouragement of archery. A general plantation of them for the use of archers was ordered by Richard III. 1483. *Stow's Chron.* Near Fountains Abbey, Yorkshire, were seven yew-trees, called the Seven Sisters, supposed to have been planted before 1088; the circumference of the largest thirty-four feet seven inches round the trunk. In 1851 a yew-tree was said to be growing in the churchyard of Gresford, North Wales, whose circumference was nine yards nine inches, being the largest and oldest yew-tree in the British dominions; but tradition states that there are some yews in England older than the introduction of Christianity. The old yew-tree mentioned in the survey taken of Richmond palace in 1649, is said to be still existing.

YEZIDIS, an eastern tribe, living near the Euphrates, visited by Mr. Layard in 1841: see *Devil Worship.*

YEZDEGIRD, or **PERSIAN ERA**, was formerly universally adopted in Persia, and is still used by the Parsees in India, and by the Arabs, in certain computations. This era began on the 26th June, 632, when Yezdegird was elected king of Persia. The year consisted of 365 days only, and therefore its commencement, like that of the old Egyptian and Armenian year, anticipated the Julian year by one day in every four years. This difference amounted to nearly 112 days in the year 1075, when it was reformed by Jelaleddin, who ordered that in future the Persian year should receive an additional day whenever it should appear necessary to postpone the commencement of the following year, that it might occur on the day of the sun's passing the same degree of the ecliptic.

YIDDISH, a kind of jargon Hebrew spoken by the lower class of Jews. There are two daily papers published in Yiddish in the east of London, the *Jewish Express* and the *Jewish Journal*, each one half-penny.

YNGLINGS (youths, or off-shoots), descendants of the Scandinavian hero Odin, ruled Sweden till 830, when the last of the pontiff kings, Olaf Trætelia, being expelled, led to the foundation of the Norwegian monarchy.

YOKE is spoken of as a type of servitude. The ceremony of making prisoners pass under it was practised by the Samnites towards the Romans, 321 B.C.; see *Caudine Forks.* This disgrace was afterwards inflicted by the Romans upon their vanquished enemies. *Dufresnoy.*

YOKOHAMA, see *Japan.*

YORK (*N. England*), a town of the Brigantes, named Evraus, settled by the Romans during the second campaign of Agricola, about 79, and named *Eboracum* or *Eburacum*, and became the metropolis of the north. See *Population.*

The emperor Severus died here	4 Feb.	211
Here Constantius Chlorus died, and his son Constantine the Great was proclaimed emperor,	25 July,	306
Abbey of St Mary's, founded by Seward the Dane		1050
York burnt by the Danes, allies of Edgar Atheling, and all the Normans slain		1069
The city and many churches destroyed by fire,	3 June,	1137
Massacre and suicide of many Jews		1190
York received its charter from Richard II., and the mayor was made a lord		1389
The Guildhall erected		1446
Richard III crowned again here	8 Sept.	1483
At a parliament held here Charles I. professed his intention to govern legally	13 June,	1642
York taken for the parliament, after the battle of Marston-moor	16 July,	1644
Injured during the civil war by Fairfax	April,	,,
The corporation built a mansion-house for the lord mayor		1728
The castle was built by Richard III, 1484, and was rebuilt as a gaol		1741
The York petition to parliament, to reduce the expenditure and redress grievances	Dec	1779
Yorkshire Philosophical Society established		1822
First meeting of the British Association held here	27 Sept.	1831
Fall of the iron bridge over the Ouse, five persons killed	27 Sept.	1861
Fine Arts and Industrial Exhibition opened,	24 July,	1866
Visit of prince and princess of Wales	9-11 Aug.	,,
The provincial mayors gave a festival to the lord mayor of London, &c., at York	25 Sept.	1873
Permanent Fine Art Exhibition opened by the archbishop	7 May,	1879
British Association jubilee meeting	31 Aug.-8 Sept.	1881
Royal Agricultural Society's annual meeting,	16 July,	1883
Yorkshire Institute, memorial stone laid by the prince of Wales 18 July, 1883; opened by the marquis of Lorne	10 June,	1885
Yorkshire college of science opened 26 Oct. 1874; new building opened by the prince of Wales,	15 July,	,,
New Courts of Justice, memorial stone laid by the duke of Clarence, 16 July, 1890; opened by the lord mayor, John Close	19 Oct.	1892
Visit of the duke and duchess of York; he receives the freedom of the city	5 Oct.	1893
Mr. W. F. Rawdon bequeaths valuable pictures to the city, and about 9000l. to various institutions,	Jan.	1895
Death of the rev James Raine, D.C.L., chancellor and canon of York, antiquary	20 May,	1896
The Yorkshire Agricultural society's show visited by the duke and duchess of York	24 July,	,,
Sir Joseph Terry, born 1828, benefactor and thrice lord mayor, died	12 Jan.	1898
The prince of Wales reviews about 4000 militia,	5 July,	,,
Strike in S. Yorkshire, June, 1902, *et seq.*, followed by evictions at Denaby	6 Jan.	1903

DUKES.

1385. Edmund Plantagenet (fifth son of king Edward III.); created duke, 6 Aug., died 1402.

1406. Edward (his son), was degraded by Henry IV. in 1399, but restored in 1414; killed at Agincourt. 1415; succeeded by his nephew,

1415. Richard (son of Richard, earl of Cambridge, who was beheaded for treason in 1415); became regent of France in 1435; quelled the rebellion in Ireland in 1449; claimed the throne, and was appointed protector in 1454; his office was annulled, and he began the civil war in 1455, and was slain after his defeat at Wakefield in 1460.

1460. Edward (his son) afterwards king Edward IV.
1474. Richard (his second son), said to have been murdered in the Tower, 1483.
1494. Henry Tudor, afterwards Henry VIII.
1605. Charles Stuart, afterwards Charles I.

DUKES OF YORK AND ALBANY.

1643. James Stuart (his second son), afterwards James II.
1716. Ernest (brother of George I.); died 1728.
1760. Edward (brother of George III.), died 1767.
1784. Frederic (son of George III.), born 16 Aug. 1763
Marries princess Frederica of Prussia, 29 Sept. 1791
Commands the British forces at Antwerp, 8 April, 1793
Present at the siege of Valenciennes 23 May, "
Defeated at Dunkirk . . 7 Sept. "
At Bois-le-Duc, 14 Sept. . and at Boxtel, 17 Sept. 1794
Appointed commander-in-chief . 1798
Defeated near Alkmaar, 19 Sept. and 6 Oct. 1799
Accused by colonel Wardle of abuse of his patronage, he resigns . 27 Jan. 1809
Becomes again commander-in-chief . . 1811
Strongly opposes the catholic claims . . 1825
Dies . . . . . 5 Jan. 1827

See *Albany*

Prince George of Wales created duke of York, 24 May, 1892

See under *Wales* (princes of).

YORK, ARCHBISHOPRIC OF. The most ancient metropolitan see in England, being, it is said, so made by king Lucius about 180, when Christianity was first partly established in England. The bishop Eborius was present at the council of Arles, 314. The see was overturned by the Saxons, and was revived by pope Gregory on their conversion, and Paulinus is said to have been consecrated archbishop, 21 July, 625. York and Durham were long the only two sees in the north of England, until Henry I. erected a bishopric at Carlisle, and Henry VIII. another at Chester. York was the metropolitan see of the Scottish bishops; but during the time of archbishop Nevil, 1464, they withdrew their obedience, and had archbishops of their own. Much dispute arose between the two English metropolitans about precedency, as by pope Gregory's institutions it was thought he meant, that whichever of them was first confirmed, should be superior: appeal was made to the court of Rome by both parties, and it was determined in favour of Canterbury. The archbishop of York was allowed to style himself primate of England, while the archbishop of Canterbury styles himself primate of *all* England. The province of York now contains the dioceses of York, Carlisle, Chester, Durham, Sodor and Man, Manchester, Liverpool, Newcastle, Wakefield and Ripon (*which see*). York has yielded to the church of Rome eight saints and three cardinals, and to England twelve lord chancellors, two lord treasurers, and two lord presidents of the north. It is rated in the king's books, 39 Henry VIII. 1546, at 1609*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* per annum. *Beatson.* Present income 10,000*l.*

ARCHBISHOPS.

1501. Thomas Savage, died, 3 Sept. 1507.
1508. Christopher Bainbrigg, poisoned at Rome, 14 July, 1514.
1514. Thomas Wolsey, died, 29 Nov. 1530.
1531. Edward Lee, died, 13 Sept. 1544.
1545. Robert Holgate, deprived, 23 March, 1554.
1555. Nicholas Heath, deprived.
1561. Thomas Young, died, 26 June, 1568.
1570. Edmund Grindal, translated to Canterbury, 10 Jan. 1576.
1577. Edwin Sands or Sandys, died, 10 July, 1588.
1589. John Piers, died, 28 Sept. 1594.
1595. Matthew Hutton, died, 16 Jan. 1606.
1606. Tobias Matthew, died, 20 March, 1628.
1628. George Mountaigne, died, 24 Oct. 1628.
" Samuel Harsnet, died, 25 May, 1631.
1632. Richard Neyle, died, 31 Oct. 1640.
1641. John Williams, died, 25 March, 1650.
[*See vacant ten years.*]
1660. Accepted Frewen, died, 28 March, 1664.
1664. Richard Sterne, died, 18 June, 1683.
1683. John Dolben, died, 11 April, 1686.
[*See vacant two years.*]
1688 Thomas Lamplugh, died, 5 May, 1691.
1691 John Sharp, died, 2 Feb 1714.
1714. Sir William Dawes, died, 30 April, 1724.
1724. Launcelot Blackburn, died, 23 March, 1743.
1743. Thomas Herring, translated to Canterbury, Oct. 1747
1747. Matthew Hutton, translated to Canterbury, March, 1757.
1757. John Gilbert, died, 1761
1761. Robert Hay Drummond, died, 10 Dec. 1776.
1777 William Markham, died, 3 Nov 1807
1808 Edward Venables Vernon, died, 5 Nov. 1847.
1847 Thomas Musgrave, died, 4 May, 1860.
1860. Charles T Longley, translated to Canterbury (from Durham), 1862
1862 William Thomson, translated from Gloucester; died 25 Dec. 1890.
1891. Wm. Connor Magee, translated from Peterborough, elected Feb., died 4 May, 1891.
" William Dalrymple Maclagan, translated from Lichfield, May.

YORK MINSTER (dedicated to St. Peter). The first Christian church erected here, which appears to have been preceded by a Roman temple, was built by Edwin, king of Northumbria, of wood, about 625, and of stone about 635. It was damaged by fire in 741, and was rebuilt by archbishop Albert, about 780. It was again destroyed by fire in the year 1069, and rebuilt by archbishop Thomas, of Bayeux. It was once more burnt down in 1137, with St. Mary's abbey, and 39 parish churches in York. Archbishop Roger built the choir, 1154-81; Walter Gray added the south transept in 1227; John de Romayne, the treasurer of the cathedral, built the north transept in 1260. His son, archbishop Romanus, laid the foundation of the nave in 1291. In 1330, William de Melton built the two western towers, which were finished by John de Birmingham in 1342. Archbishop Thoresby, in 1361, began to rebuild the choir, in accordance with the magnificence of the nave, and he also rebuilt the lantern tower. The minster was set on fire by Jonathan Martin, a lunatic, and the roof of the choir and its internal fittings destroyed, 2 Feb. 1829; the damage, estimated at 60,000*l.*, was repaired in 1832 under sir Robert Smirke. An accidental fire broke out, and in one hour reduced the belfry to a shell, destroyed the roof of the nave, and much damaged the edifice, 20 May, 1840. This was restored by Sidney Smirke, at a cost of 23,000*l.*, 1841.

YORK AND LANCASTER, WARS OF, see *Roses.*

YORK (Upper Canada), founded in 1794; since 1834 named Toronto. In the war between the United States and Great Britain, the United States' forces made several attacks upon the province of Upper Canada, and succeeded in taking York, the seat of the government, 27 April, 1813; but it was soon afterwards evacuated by the Americans.

YORKSHIRE Exhibition of Arts and Manufactures, opened at Leeds, by the duke of Edinburgh, 13 May, 1875. The Yorkshire Registries Act passed 7 Aug. 1884.

YORK TOWN (Virginia, United States). Lord Cornwallis had taken possession of York town in Aug. 1781; but after sustaining a disastrous

siege, he was obliged to surrender his army, consisting of about 7000 men, to the allied armies of France and America, under the command of general Washington and count Rochambeau, 19 Oct. 1781. This mischance was attributed to sir Henry Clinton, who had not given the garrison the necessary succour they expected; and it mainly led to the close of the war. The centenary was celebrated 16 Oct. 1881 *et seq.* On 19 Oct. the British flag was saluted generally. The town was strongly fortified by the confederates in the American civil war, but surrendered to M'Clellan, May, 1862.

YOUNG ENGLAND, a name given to a number of young tory gentlemen earnestly opposed to the repeal of the corn laws and other liberal measures, and very desirous of reviving the old relations between the upper and lower classes mixing in rural sports, &c., yet preserving the due distinctions (1842-6). Lord John Manners (duke of Rutland, 1888), and the hon. G. Smythe, were eminent leaders, and their ideas were favoured by Mr. Disraeli (lord Beaconsfield) in his novel "Coningsby," published 1844.

YOUNG IRELAND, see *Ireland, Young.*

YOUNG ITALY, see *Italy*, 1831.

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION, for improvement of young men by means of classes, meetings, &c., founded 1844; jubilee celebrated, with the 13th triennial international conference in London; about 1,700 delegates present, sir George Williams, president (died 6 Nov. 1905). Exeter-hall, Strand, was bought for the association about July, 1880. It met there, 29 March, 1881. The Young Men's Christian Institute bought the Polytechnic Institute, about Dec. 1881. In 1902 there were 7505 centres of the Association in various parts of the world, numbering 620,721 members; in the United Kingdom 1512 centres, 120,550 members; in London 65 centres with 13,000 members. In 1905 there were 7,507 branches throughout the world; the membership was 639,392, and the value of buildings upwards of 6,000,000*l.* The YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION, founded 1857, has branches all over the world with a membership (1905) of some 500,000; in London about 14,000 members. In connection with the Association are various institutes and homes, including holiday homes at seaside resorts, where board and lodging is provided for the members at a small cost. There is also a teachers' department, a nurses' union, a home for barmaids and other organisations for meeting the various requirements of its members. The World's Young Women's Christian Association, for extending the movement in all parts of the world, held its second triennial international conference at Geneva, July, 1902.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETY OF CHRISTIAN ENDEAVOUR, founded 1881, by the rev. F. E. Clark, D.D., in connection with the Congregational church in Portland, Maine, U.S., of which he was the minister. Its objects are "to promote an earnest christian life among its members, to increase their mutual acquaintances, and to make them useful in the service of God." The society has rapidly increased; in 1885 it numbered about 11,000 members, now (1905) the total number of members is 3,750,000, associated with 66,000 societies, including about 8000 societies in the United Kingdom.

YOUNG TURKEY, see *Turkey*, 1895. All students abroad ordered to return to Turkey, April, 1896.

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS' ACT, making a parent liable for the misdeeds of his child, passed 1901.

YTTRIUM, a rare metal. The earth yttria was discovered by professor Gadolin in a mineral at Ytterby, in Sweden, 1794. The metal was first obtained by Wohler in 1828. It is of a dark grey colour, and brittle.

YUCATAN, Mexico, discovered by Hernandez Cordova, 1517; conquered by Bernal Diaz, 1522, declared for independence, 1813. Its ancient cities are described in works by the American traveller Stephens, 1838 and 1842.

YUKON GOLDFIELDS, see *Canada*, 1897.

YVRES (now IVRY, N. W. France), where a battle was fought, 14 March, 1590, between Henry IV. of France, aided by his chief nobility, and the generals of the catholic league, over whom the king obtained a complete victory.

Z.

ZAGRAB (Hungary). Here Andrew III. defeated the invader Charles Martel, to whom the pope had assigned his crown, 1292.

ZÄHRINGEN (Baden), the seat of dukes, ancestors of the grand dukes of Baden, descended from Herman I., margrave, 1074; see *Baden*.

ZAMA (near Carthage, N. Africa), the scene of the battle between the two greatest commanders in the world at the time, Hannibal and Scipio Africanus. The victory was won by Scipio, and was decisive of the fate of Carthage, 202. It led to an ignominious peace, which closed the second Punic war, 201 B.C. The Romans lost about 2000 killed and wounded, while the Carthaginians lost in killed and prisoners more than 40,000; some historians make the loss greater; 202 B.C.

ZAMBAANSLAND, territory between Swaziland and the sea, annexed by Gt. Britain, 1899.

ZAMBESI, river of E. Africa, explored by Livingstone 1851-6, 1858-64; the beautiful Victoria Falls, 900 mi. from the sea, discovered and named by him in 1855, are 1½ mi wide and nearly 400 ft. high. His book published Nov. 1865.

BRITISH ZAMBESIA.—A charter was granted to the British South Africa company 15 Oct., signed 29 Oct., 1889, to settle the immense area lying between Lower and Central Zambesi on the north, and the Transvaal border on the south. The company included Mr Cecil J. Rhodes, the African explorer, the duke of Abercorn, the duke of Fife (resigned about 1896), earl Gifford, and other eminent persons. The Portuguese exploring expedition under lieut. Cordon; he receives the allegiance of several tribes; the limits of the districts sanctioned by royal decree, and the province named Zumbo . . 7 Nov. 1889

The marquis of Salisbury protests against the assumption of Zumbo by the Portuguese, referring to the agreement of Great Britain with Lobengula, ruler of Mashona and Makalakaland, of 11 Feb. 1888, and also to British agreements with other tribes (referred to by consul Johnston, 26 Aug., and by consul Buchanan, 30 Sept. 1889), and to the results of British explorations, 21 Nov. ,,

Senhor de Barros Gomes, Portuguese foreign minister, in his reply sustains the claims of Portugal, based on discoveries and consequent effective occupation of the territories in question for centuries, relics of which still remain . 29 Nov. ,,

Major Serpa Pinto, with about 4,000 men with cannon, forms a camp in the Makololo country, quarrels with the natives, conquers them, and calls on the British settlers to submit to Portugal, reported by bishop C. A. Smythies 5 Dec. ,,

Lord Salisbury telegraphs to the Portuguese government in relation to major Serpa Pinto's action, that they should not permit any such attacks on British settlements, or on any other settlement under British protection or influence, 17 Dec. ,,

Sen. Barros Gomes, in his reply, justifies the actions of major Serpa Pinto, by referring to the disturbed state of the country . . 20 Dec. ,,

Lord Salisbury, in a despatch, declines to recognise the claims of Portugal as antiquated, and unsupported by action in modern times 26 Dec ,,

A peremptory note sent by lord Salisbury, requiring immediate withdrawal of major Serpa Pinto, delivered . . . . . 6 Jan. 1890

Sen. Barros Gomes' reply being deemed unsatisfactory, lord Salisbury declares that his government will order that no acts of force be committed against any British settlements or others specified by him, and requests that the matters in dispute be referred to a conference of the powers, in accordance with the treaty of Berlin 8 Jan. ,,

Lord Salisbury, by telegram, requires to know that explicit instructions have been sent from Mozambique for the immediate withdrawal of Portuguese forces from the territories in question; sen Barros Gomes informs the British minister, Mr Petre, that such instructions had been sent 9 Jan. Lord Salisbury, having learned from consul Churchill at Mozambique, that major Serpa Pinto's forces still occupied his positions, and treated Nyassaland as a conquered country, directs Mr. Petre to require acceptance of the British demands before 10 P M 11 Jan.; if not accepted he is to order H.M S *Enchantress*, at Vigo, to enter the Tagus, and to prepare for the withdrawal of the British legation from Lisbon, 10 Jan ,,

The council of state decide to yield under protest, reserving all Portuguese rights . . 12 Jan. ,,

[All the correspondence, from 16 Nov. 1889 to 13 Jan. 1890, was published in the *London Gazette*, 17 Jan. 1890.]

The surveying expedition under Mr. Selous, on behalf of the British South Africa company, starts . . . . . Feb. ,,

The Portuguese evacuate the disputed territory in the Shiré district, reported . . 8 March, ,,

Telegraph lines rapidly constructed, reported, 11 June, ,,

Expedition of the South Africa company into Mashonaland under lieut.-col E. G. Pennefather, with other military men, July, favourable progress, Aug, arrives at its goal at mount Hampden, well received by the natives, reported, 12 Sept., the force disbands to occupy the land granted them . . . . about 24 Oct. ,,

Part of the Manica country ceded to the company by the chief Umtasa, by treaty . 14 Sept. ,,

H.M.S. gunboats, the *Herald* and *Musquito*, enter the Zambesi, accompanied by other vessels with stores . . . . . 8 Oct. ,,

H.M.S. *Redbreast*, man-of-war, leaves Zanzibar, 3 Sept., amid many difficulties and some Portuguese opposition, with other vessels, proceeds up the Zambesi, reaches Zumbo, and returns to Zanzibar . . . . . 17 Oct. ,,

Mr. Colquhoun, the administrator of the company, assumes the government at Fort Salisbury, 10 Oct. ,,

The Anglo-Portuguese agreement of 20 Aug. withdrawn, and a *modus vivendi* agreed on 14 Nov. ,,

Col. Paiva d'Andrade and the baron de Rezendi, with Gouveia, a half-breed native chief, and about 300 followers, seize Umtasa's kraal at Massi Kesse, and replace the British by the Portuguese flag, 8 Nov.; major Forbes, with the company's police, re-takes the kraal, restores the British flag, and temporarily imprisons the Portuguese officers; Gouveia, with his men, flee . 15 Nov. ,,

The South Africa company ordered by the British government to withdraw from Manica, about 19 Dec. ,,

Gungunhama, nominal king of Manica, said to have replaced the Portuguese flag by the English, reported . . . . . 31 Dec. ,,

Gold discovered in Mashonaland; many claims for working and tracts assigned . Dec. *et seq.* ,,

Col. Paiva d'Andrade arrives in Lisbon, and complains of the conduct of major Forbes and others (in Nov.), and denies the truth of the company's statements respecting it . . . 19 Jan. 1891
Mr. H. H. Johnston appointed British resident of the district N. of the company's territories, to be called "British Central Africa" . . March, ,,
The *Countess of Carnarvon*, steamer, conveying Messrs. Jameson, Doyle, Stevens, and Moodie to Cape Town, to meet Mr. C. Rhodes, captured by a Portuguese customs' steamer on the river Limpopo, which was declared open by the chief, Gungunhana, free to British commerce, about 8 March; Gungunhana repudiates vassalage to Portugal . . . . . 14 March, ,,
Mr. Jameson and others at Delagoa Bay set free, 17 March; go to Cape Town . . March, ,,
The British steamer, *Norseman*, containing sir John Willoughby and party, with the imperial British mail for Mashonaland, stopped by the Portuguese at Port Beira, in the Pungwé river, although the prescribed duty of 3 per cent on the stores had been offered, according to the *modus vivendi*; the British flag replaced by the Portuguese. Two steam launches seized, and the crews imprisoned, reported by sir John at Delagoa bay, 20 April; on the remonstrance of lord Salisbury the Portuguese government declares the Pungwé river open to British subjects. three of H.M.'s ships sent to the Pungwé, announced . 23 April, ,,
Massi Kessi evacuated by the British by government orders, reported . . . . 30 April, ,,
Gungunhama, king of Gazaland, sends an embassy to queen Victoria, soliciting perpetual alliance, April, May, ,,
Two envoys honourably received, May, June; by the Queen at Windsor . . . 10 July, ,,
Portuguese attack on the company's police post, W. of Massi Kesse, repulsed . 11 May, ,,
Mr. Cecil Rhodes, commissioner, arrives at Fort Salisbury . . . . . 16 Oct. ,,
First annual meeting of the British South Africa company, the duke of Abercorn in the chair; report and balance-sheet accepted . 22 Dec. ,,
The British parliament votes 20,000*l.* for a survey for the construction of a railway from Mombasa to the Victoria Nyanza . . . 10 March, 1892
Agreement between Great Britain and Portugal respecting the navigation of the Zambesi, about 19 March, ,,
War with Lobengula (*see Mashonaland*) . . 1893
Governing ordinances gazetted . . 16 March, 1894
Agreement between the British government and the company relating to administration north of the Zambesi, signed . . . . 24 Nov. ,,
Creation of 500,000 *l.* shares (issue price 7os.) to redeem debentures, at a meeting in London, 12 July, 1895
The directors of the company disapprove of Dr. Jameson's entering the Transvaal (*which see*) and order him to retire . . . . . 2 Jan. 1896
Frontier arrangements with Portugal prolonged till 1898, reported . . . . . 7 Feb ,,
Report issued by the directors of the company for 1895; revenue, 118,883*l.*; expenditure, 142,423*l.* See *Rhodesia*, 1896 *et seq.*, *Times* . 27 Feb. ,,
Portuguese gunboat captured and crew massacred by natives at Chinde . . . . July, 1897
Satisfactory report of the company for 1899; a supplemental charter and deed of settlement approved . . . . . 14 Dec. 1899
The Middle Zambesi navigated first by steam, and its source discovered by maj. Gibbons, reported, 20 Aug. 1900
Col. Arnold's exploring expedition successful; the chief Macombi submits to the Portuguese, 8 Dec. ,,
Barotseland under British protection since 1890; definite agreement signed, king Lewanika granting administrative powers to the chartered company, and receiving an annual subsidy, in 1897; he arrives in England 24 May; is received by the king in London . . . . 30 May, 1902
Livingstone, the first steamship launched on the Upper Zambesi, above the Victoria Falls, 19 Aug. ,,
Portuguese expedition routs Macombi, chief of Barue, reported . . . . . 27 Aug. 1902
Ends of the Victoria Falls bridge linked, 1 April, 1904
Opened by professor Darwin, president of the British Association . . . . . 12 Sept. 1905

ZAMORA (Spain). Here Alphonso the Great defeated the Moors, in 901.

ZANTE. One of the Ionian Islands (*which see*)

ZANZALEENS. This sect rose in Syria, under Zanzalee, 535; he taught that water baptism was of no efficacy, and that it was necessary to be baptised by fire, with the application of a red-hot iron. The sect was at one time very numerous.

ZANZIBAR or **ZANGUEBAR**, an island, east Africa, metropolis of the possessions of the Imaum of Muscat, and chief market for ivory, gum, coral, and cloves, and also for slaves. At the death of the Seyyid (or lord), miscalled "imaum" and "sultan," of Muscat, 1856, his dominions were divided between his sons; see *Muscat*. Majid obtained Zanzibar, after a contest with his brother, Barghash Seyyid, who, however, succeeded at his death, 7 Oct. 1870. An expedition for the purpose of suppressing the slave trade was sent to Zanzibar, under the command of sir Bartle Frere, 20 Nov. 1872, arrived about 12 Jan. 1873. After some delay and negotiation by Dr. Kirke, a treaty was signed, abolishing the trade, 5 June, 1873. The contract for the mail to Zanzibar was censured as too expensive in July, 1873, and altered. The Seyyid Barghash visited England in 1875, arrived 9 June; received by queen Victoria, 21 June; received freedom of London, 12 July; sailed for France, 15 July. He decreed confiscation of slaves brought to Zanzibar, 18 April, 1876. The sultan's offer to concede large territories on the mainland to sir Wm. Mackinnon (founder of the British East Africa Company, 1888), not accepted by the British government, 1878. The sultan made knight of St. Michael and St. George, 14 Sept. 1883. Zanzibar and Pemba, population 250,000, 1904. Imports, 1902, 1,106,247*l.*; exports, 1,060,277*l.*

Treaty with Germany comes into force, 19 Aug. 1886. The sultan's rights recognised by Anglo-German treaty . . . . 29 Oct. & 1 Nov. 1886
Rupture with Portugal respecting non-cession of territories (see *Mozambique*) . Feb.–March, 1887
Seyyid Barghash died; succeeded by his brother Seyyid Khalifah . . . . . 26 March, 1888
Dispute with Italy respecting cession of territories by the late sultan . . . . . 6 June, ,,
Territories ceded to the British East Africa company; treaty signed . . . . . 9 Oct ,,
Lieut. Cooper captures a dhow but is killed: much regretted . . . . . 17 Oct. ,,
The universities' mission warned to retire from the mainland of Africa by government on account of operations against slave traders by England and Germany . . . . . Oct. ,,
The coast blockaded by Germany and England, 2 Dec.; the Germans make war on the chiefs, who burn Bagamoyo and retire . . 7 Dec. ,,
The Arab slave dealers attack some German stations and carry off the freed slaves; eight missionaries killed . . . . . 11–13 Jan. 1889
Mr. Brooks and 26 others, missionaries, murdered near Saadani . . . . . 21 Jan. ,,
Meeting of the sultan's bodyguard stopped by the intervention of Mr. Portal and gen. Mathews, 19, 20 July, ,,
The sultan signs a concession of territory to the British East Africa company (headquarters Mombasa) . . . . . 1 Sept. ,,
The blockade on the coast abandoned after 1 Oct. ,,
Ordered that all native children born in Zanzibar after 1 Jan. 1890, to be free subjects of the sultan, Oct. ,,

The marquis of Salisbury receives the two envoys from Zanzibar, 25 Oct.; they are taken by Mr. Berkeley and capt. Gissing to Windsor and other places, 26 Oct.; received by queen Victoria at Balmoral . . . . . 29 Oct. 1889
Mr. Gerald Portal, much respected by the sultan and Europeans, leaves Africa . . . 14 Nov. ,,
Mr. Stanley and party arrive at Zanzibar . 6 Dec. ,,
The sultan receives grand cross of St. Michael and St. George, and grand cross Red Eagle. 16 Dec. ,,
The sultan surrenders all control over the British East Africa company's territory for an annual payment, reported . . . . . 26 Dec. ,,
Expedition from Aden to Harrar under gen. Hogg, to chastise the Eesa tribe for a murderous raid on Bulhar, Somaliland, a place under British protection (17 Aug. 1889) on 11 Jan., reported successful, with some loss . . . . 16 Feb. 1890
Death of the sultan, Seyyid Khalifah, by apoplexy, succeeded by his brother, Seyyid Ali, 13 Feb.; duly recognised . . . . . 17 Feb. ,,
The protectorate of Zanzibar, Witu, &c., assumed by Great Britain with the consent of the sultan, in conformity with the Anglo-German convention, announced . . . . . 18 June, ,,
Adm. Fremantle with fleet at Zanzibar; the sultan received by the admiral on the *Boadicea* 25 July ,,
Decree of the sultan against slavery; the sale, purchase, or exchange of slaves strictly prohibited; slaves of persons dying without lawful heirs, declared free, slaves not to be disposable by will, &c. . . . . 1 Aug. ,,
6 houses of slave-brokers permanently closed, 2 Aug. ,,
Herr Küntzel and a party of Germans in Witu, or Vitu, disarmed by the sultan . . . 14 Sept. ,,
Küntzel's violent conduct leads to the massacre by the natives of all the party except Meuschel, 15 Sept. ,,
Redress demanded by the British and Germans; the sultan of Witu refuses to surrender the criminals . . . . . 23 Oct. ,,
An expedition under captain Curzen-Howe and commander M'Quhae, certain evacuated villages on the coast burnt; adm Fremantle at Kipini; the admiral, with nearly 1,000 men, advances on Witu . . . . . 25, 26 Oct. ,,
Witu captured and destroyed, the enemy disperse; there were 13 British wounded, the success of the expedition was mainly attributed to capt. Curzon-Howe, the chief of the staff; between 80 and 90 natives were killed . . . . 27 Oct. ,,
The grand cross of the Star of India conferred on the sultan of Zanzibar, invested . 14 Nov. ,,
Death of the deposed sultan of Witu, reported, 14 Jan. 1891
Sir C. B. Euan-Smith makes terms with the Witu chiefs; a younger brother of the late sultan elected successor, announced, 26 Jan.; peace and amnesty proclaimed . . . about 29 Jan. ,,
Sir C. B. Euan-Smith leaves for Europe (succeeded by Mr. Gerald Portal (K.C.M.G. 1892), consul-general) . . . . . 6 March, ,,
The sultan opens the Cooper Royal Naval Institute, 8 July, ,,
Tipoo Tib at Zanzibar, received by the sultan, 20 July, ,,
Great increase of commerce under British protectorate . . . . . March—Sept. ,,
Import duties, except on alcohol and dangerous objects, abolished . . . . . 20 Dec. ,,
Zanzibar declared a free port . . . . 1 Feb. 1892
The international bureau, for the suppression of the slave trade, first meeting at Zanzibar, sir Gerald Portal, president . . . . 9 Nov. ,,
Sir Gerald Portal sent to Uganda (*which see*).
Mr. Bennell Rodd, deputy . . . about 12 Dec. ,,
Death of the sultan; succeeded by Said Hamed bin Thwain, grand-nephew, proclaimed by Mr. Rodd; the king's son set aside . . . . 5 March, 1893
Rescue of 60 children from an Arab dhow, with French colours, by *Philomel*, an English cruiser, reported . . . . . 10 April, 2 May, ,,
The Benadir ports and territories conceded to Italy for 3 years . . . . . 12 July, ,,
Capt. Filosardi starts an Italian trading company, headquarters at Magadoxo, reported . 22 Nov. ,,
Death of sir Gerald Portal, consul-general, 25 Jan.; succeeded by Mr. Arthur Henry Hardinge, Feb. 1894
British E. Africa company's territory transferred to the British government under the jurisdiction of Mr. (aft. sir) A. Hardinge, K.C.M.G. 1897 1 July, 1895
Four slavers captured by H.M.S. *Barossa*, and the persons implicated imprisoned . . . May, 1896
Death of the sultan, aged about 40; Said Khalid, his cousin, at once takes possession of the palace, and proclaims himself sultan . . 25 Aug. ,,
British ultimatum, sent by rear-adm. Rawson, 7 a.m., bombardment began, 9 a.m.; firing ceased, 9.40 a.m.; sultan's corvette, *Glasgow*, sunk; usurper Khalid surrenders to the German consul; enemy's loss heavy, the late sultan's brother, Said Hamud bin Mahomed, proclaimed sultan, and saluted by the warships; looting, &c. in the town suppressed by the British . . 27 Aug. ,,
The sultan in full accord with the British; the military, financial, and executive departments placed under their control . . . Sept. ,,
The usurper, Said Khalid, taken on board the German sloop, *Seeadler* . . . . 2 Oct. ,,
Slavery abolished, with compensation, by the sultan's decree . . . . . 6 April, 1897
British judicial system introduced, by orders in council . . . . . 9 July, ,,
Heavy rainfall and gale; bridges and native houses, &c, destroyed . . . 23 April, 1899
New 5 per cent. duty on imports, with a few exceptions . . . . . 15 Sept. ,,
Gen sir Lloyd Wm. Mathews, prime minister and treasurer, dies, aged 51, deeply regretted by all, 11 Oct. 1901
Death of the sultan Hamud, aged 51 . . 18 July, 1902
Seyyid Ali, aged 18, proclaimed sultan; Mr. Rogers, regent . . . . . 20 July, ,,

ZARA, capital of Dalmatia, a Roman colony under Augustus It revolted from Venice and was recaptured, 18 Nov. 1202, unsuccessfully besieged by the Turks 1572, 1577; given up to Austria, 1791.

ZE, ZOW, ZIERES, for *ye*, *you*, and *yours*. The letter *z* was retained in Scotland, and was commonly written for the letter *y* so late as the reign of queen Mary, up to which period many books in the Scottish language were printed in Edinburgh with these words, 1543.

ZEALAND, one of the 13 provinces which formed the League of Utrecht, 1579; see *Holland*, and *New Zealand*.

ZELA, N.E. Asia Minor, where Julius Cæsar defeated Pharnaces, king of Pontus, son of Mithridates. Cæsar, in announcing his victory, sent his famous despatch to the senate of Rome, in these words: "*Veni, vidi, vici*,"—"I came, I saw, I conquered" (perhaps the shortest despatch on record). This battle ended the war; Pharnaces escaped into Bosporus, where he was slain by his lieutenant, Asander; Pontus was made a Roman province, and Bosporus given to Mithridates of Pergamus, 47 B.C.

ZELL (Hanover), see *Denmark*, 1772.

ZEMSTVOS, local representative councils in Russia established by Alexander II., 1855-81.

ZEND-AVESTA, ancient sacred books of the Parsees; of which 3 out of 21 are extant. The age of these books is much disputed. Professor Max Müller says that the MSS. had been preserved by the Parsee priests at Bombay, where a colony of fire-worshippers had fled in the 10th century. Anquetil Duperron's French translation, from a modern Persian version, was published in 1771; edition by Eugene Burnouf, 1829-43. A French translation was published by prof. James Darmesteter, professor of Zend, in Paris; he died 19 Oct. 1894, aged 45. Zend, a language akin to Sanskrit

and the Afghan tongue, has been studied by Bopp and other philologists.

ZENO or **ZENON**, see *Stoics*.

ZENOBIA, Queen of the East, see *Palmyra*.

ZENTA, in Hungary, the scene of a battle where the Germans, under prince Eugene, defeated the Turks, 11 Sept. 1697. This victory led to the peace of Carlowitz, ratified January, 1699.

ZETETICAL SOCIETY, established in 1878, to afford opportunities for the unrestricted discussion of a variety of questions.

ZETUNIUM. After defeating Samuel king of Bulgaria here, 29 July, 1014, the emperor Basil II. blinded his 15,000 prisoners, except one in a hundred, to whom he left one eye. The king died of grief.

ZHOB VALLEY, see *Beloochistan*.

ZIDON, see *Sidon*.

ZIEGLER EXPEDITION, see *N.E. and N.W. Passages*.

ZINC. The ore of zinc, calamine or spelter, known to the Greeks, who used it in the manufacture of brass. It is said to have been known in China also, and is noticed by European writers as early as 1231; though the method of extracting it from the ore was unknown for nearly five hundred years after. The metal zinc is mentioned by Paracelsus (died 1541). A mine of zinc was discovered on lord Ribblesdale's estate, Craven, Yorkshire, in 1809. Zincography was introduced in London shortly after lithography became known in England, in 1817; see *Lithography*. Zinc is much used in voltaic batteries; and its application in manufactures has greatly increased of late years; see *Photozincography*

ZINC OBTAINED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

	tons.	*value.*
1875.	6,713	162,790*l.*
1880.	7,162	123,544*l.*
1882.	16,130	286,710*l.*
1885	9,778	146,100*l.*
1888.	10,002	191,455*l.*
1890.	8,582	201,358*l.*
1893.	9,284	167,770*l.*
1896.	7,110	123,240*l.*
1900.	9,066	188,573*l.*

ZIONIST CONGRESS, to acquire Palestine by purchase from Turkey with a view to establishing the Jews in the Holy Land, 200 European delegates present, Dr Herzl and Herr Nordau, presidents, opened at Basel, 29 Aug. 1897; again 28 Aug. 1898; London, 13 Aug. 1900; Basel, 26 Dec. 1901; Basel, 23 Aug. 1903; Basel, 27 July, 1905. In England there are 15,000 Zionists, enrolled in 75 associations: total number of members enrolled in the movement 320,000 (1904).

The Chovevi Zion association of England, 8th annual conference, 200 delegates present; at Clerkenwell Town hall . . . . 6 March, 1898
English Zionist federation, sir Francis Montefiore, chairman, inaugurated . . . . 22 Jan. 1899
Zionist congress at Basel pass resolution, 295 177, to send a committee to Uganda to investigate its suitability for Jewish colonization, 25 Aug.; National fund to end of Aug. 1903, 18,668*l.*, fund to be raised to 200,000*l.* to acquire land in Palestine and Syria, 27 Aug. 1903; Jewish Colonization act royal assent . . . . 14 Aug. 1902
Public mass meeting, great assembly hall, Mile-end road, under auspices of English Zionist federation . . . . . 5 Sept. 1903
Death of Dr. Theodore Hertzl, leader of the Zionist movement, aged 46 . . . 3 July, 1904
Dr. Nordau elected president . . . 27 July, ,,
British government made offer of land in British East Africa, on the Uganda railway between Nairobi and Mau, for founding of Jewish colony with self-government, under British control, ,,
Commission of three members investigated and reported the territory offered was too small for any considerable settlement of Jews, and the offer was rejected . . . . . 27 July, 1905

ZIONISTS, the name given to the adherents of the rev. Dr. Dowie, previously a presbyterian minister in Australia, who, in 1894, founded the "Christian Catholic Church" at Chicago, where is the huge building, called the Zion tabernacle, from which his followers derive their name. Dr. Dowie, who claims to be the second Elijah foretold by the prophet Malachi (Mal. iii. 1), professes to reform the church on the model of the primitive apostolic times, and claims to possess the apostolic gift of healing. The Zionists give tithes of all their possessions, and abstain from eating pork: and in sickness depend solely for their cure on faith and prayer, connected with the Zionist settlement are lace and candy manufactures, which carry on an extensive business.

ZIRCONIUM, the metallic base of the earth Zirconia, discovered by Klaproth in 1789; from this Berzelius obtained the metal in 1824. Zirconia is found in the sand of the rivers of Ceylon. The metal exists in the form of a black powder.

ZIZYPHUS VULGARIS. A shrub brought from the south of Europe about 1640. The *Zizyphus Paliurus* shrub (Christ's thorn) was brought from Africa before 1596; see *Flowers*.

ZODIAC. Its obliquity was discovered, its twelve signs named, and their situations assigned them by Anaximander, about 560 B.C. The Greeks and Arabians borrowed the zodiac from the Hindus. *Sir W Jones.* The zodiacal light was observed by Tycho Brahe, Descartes, and others, and named by Cassini, 1683.

ZOLLVEREIN (*Customs' Union*), the name given to the German commercial union, projected by Prussia 1818, and gradually joined by nearly all the German states except Austria. On 19 Feb. 1853, an important treaty of commerce and navigation, between Austria and Prussia, to last from Jan. 1854 to Dec. 1865, was signed, to which the other states of the Zollverein gave in their adhesion on 5 April, 1853. In Nov. 1861, Prussia threatened to withdraw unless certain changes were made. By the treaty of 8 July, 1867, between the North German confederation and the southern states (Bavaria, Würtemberg, Baden, and Hesse), various changes were made, and by other treaties signed in Oct. these states agreed to send delegates to a customs parliament to be held at Berlin. A session of this parliament was opened by the king of Prussia, 27 April, and closed 23 May, 1868. Federal chancellor, the count von Bismarck. Imports, 1882, valued at 158,235,000*l.*; exports, 1882, 162,235,000*l.*

ZOOLOGY (from *zoön*, Greek for animal) is the division of biology which treats of animals; Aristotle (322-284 B.C.) the founder of the science. Systems of classification have been made by John

Ray (1628-1705), Charles Linné (1707-78), G. Buffon (1707-88), and George Cuvier (1769-1832).

Linnæus divided the animal kingdom into six classes.—*Mammalia*, which includes all animals that suckle their young; *Aves*, birds; *Amphibia*, or amphibious animals; *Pisces*, fishes; *Insecta*, insects; *Vermes*, worms: 1741.

Cuvier (died in Paris, 13 May, 1832), in his great work, *Règne Animal*, published in 1816, distributed the animals into four great divisions, the *Vertebrata* (backboned); the *Mollusca* (soft-bodied); the *Articulata* (jointed); and the *Radiata* (the organs disposed round a centre).

In 1859, professor Owen made known a system of arranging the class *Mammalia* according to the nature of their brains.

The Zoological Society of London (originally the Zoological Club) was founded in 1826; the society was mainly founded by sir Stamford Raffles, sir H. Davy, and its gardens in the Regent's Park were opened in April, 1827; the society was chartered 27 March, 1829. 3072 animals in the gardens, 31 Dec 1871; about 500 animals from India given by the prince of Wales, May, 1876; 15 animals from the late queen Victoria's menagerie, received 4 April, 1901. 2,585 animals, 31 Dec. 1887. 1 Jan. 1892, 2,985 members; total receipts, 24,054*l.*: 3,158 members; 28,713*l.* receipts, 31 Dec. 1897; 2,922 animals, 1901; 3,413 members; 29,077*l.* receipts, 31 Dec 1902.

Dr. James Murie was appointed by the society to be their first "anatomical prosector," 3 May, 1865.

New reptile house opened, 6 Aug. 1883.

On the demolition of Exeter 'Change, in 1829, the menagerie of Mr. Cross was temporarily lodged in the King's Mews, whence it was removed to the Surrey Zoological Gardens, 1832

The Zoological Gardens of Dublin were opened, 1832.

Zoological Station for study, open to the public, established at Naples by professor Anton Dohrn, opened 1 Oct. 1873.

Wombwell's (latterly Edmonds') great collection of trained animals sold, 29, 30 July, 1884. Bought by Mr. R. T. Barnum, Jan. 1888.

Mr. Charles Jamrach, who succeeded his father, an eminent importer of wild animals, which he supplied to the Zoological Society, and menageries, &c., died, 6 Sept. 1891.

Mr. W. E. de Winton succeeds Mr. C. Bartlett, for many years superintendent of the Zoological gardens, Jan. 1903.

Reorganisation of the gardens, rebuilding of houses for giraffes, hippopotami, bears' dens, and other improvements and alterations, reported at annual meeting, 22 April 1903.

Dr. Chalmers Mitchell, on retirement of Dr. P. L. Sclater, elected secretary of the Zoological society, 29 Jan. 1903.

International zoological congresses are held.

706,074 visitors to the Zoological gardens in 1904 (657,208 in 1903); total number of vertibrate arrivals in the menageries, 2,552; 640 mammals, 1,448 birds, 343 reptiles and amphibia, 121 fish; cost of feeding stock in garden, 1904, 3,423*l.* *Report* 28 April, 1904.

See *Aquarium*, *Hippopotamus*, *Giraffe*, and *Acclimatisation*, *Olympia*, &c.

ZOOPRAXISCOPE, optical apparatus invented by Mr. Eadweard J. Muybridge to exhibit photographs of moving animals, about 1881.

The apparatus was successfully employed at the Royal Institution (in the presence of the prince of Wales) 13 March, 1882, and again in March and May, 1889; also at the Royal Society and other places in the same year. His great work on the subject was published in 1887-9, and his "Animals in Motion," in 1899.

ZORNDORFF, Prussia, where a battle was fought between the Prussian and Russian armies; the former, commanded by the king of Prussia, obtained a victory over the forces of the czarina, whose loss amounted to 21,529 men, while that of the Prussians was about 11,000: 25, 26 Aug. 1758.

ZOUAVES AND FOOT CHASSEURS. When the French established a regency at Algiers, in 1830, they hoped to find the employment of native troops advantageous, and selected the *Zouaoues*, a congregation of daring Arab tribes. In time, numbers of red republicans, and other enthusiastic Frenchmen, joined the regiments, adopting the costume, &c.: eventually the Africans disappeared from the ranks, and no more were added. Among their colonels were Lamoricière and Cavaignac. The French Zouaves formed an important part of the army in the Crimean war, 1854-5.*

ZUG, the smallest canton of Switzerland, joined the confederation, 1352, and the Sonderbund, 1846. Population, 1888, 23,029.

Many persons killed by fall of about 27 houses into the lake of Geneva . . . . . 5-7 July, 1887

ZUIDER ZEE, or **SOUTH SEA**, a large gulf in the Netherlands, about 60 miles long, 210 miles in circumference, and some 40 miles at its greatest breadth, Texel, Vlieland and other islands separate it from the North sea, with which it communicates by various channels. The greater part of it was formerly covered with forests and towns, and was inundated in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. In 1875, the Dutch chamber voted 9,500,000*l.* to reclaim the submerged land by drainage, and to erect a dyke, 26 feet high above the water, and 25 miles long; thus adding 759 square miles to the country; the new canal was inaugurated by the late king, 1 Nov. 1876. The Dutch Texel fleet here surrendered to admiral Mitchell, 30 Aug. 1799. A royal commission, appointed Sept. 1892, endorsed the proposals for reclaiming land from the sea, &c., set forth in the report of the Zuider Zee association, and in May, 1901, a bill was introduced by the government, but a change of ministry caused its subsequent withdrawal. The scheme comprises the union of the coasts of North Holland and Friesland by a great sea-wall or dyke, reclaiming an area of 478,720 acres of cultivable land, at an estimated cost of 29,625,296*l.*, its worth will extend over a period of 36 years.

ZUINGLIANS, or Zwinglians, the followers of the reformer, Ulric Zuingli, who at Zurich declaimed against the church of Rome, and effected the same separation for Switzerland from the papal dominion which Luther did for Saxony. He procured two assemblies to be called; by the first he was authorised to proceed, by the second, the ceremonies of the Romish church were abolished 1519. Zuingli died in arms, being slain in a skirmish against his popish opponents, 11 Oct. 1531. The Zuinglians were also called Sacramentarians.

ZULLICHAU (Prussia). Here the Russians, under Soltikow, severely defeated the Prussians under Wedel, 23 July, 1759.

ZULPICH, see *Tolbiac*.

ZULU CELIBATE MILITARY SYSTEM, founded by Godongwana, confirmed by Chaka and Dingaan; completed by Cetywayo.

* The Zouave organization and drill were introduced into the federal army in the great civil war in America, by Ephraim E. Ellesworth, early in 1861. He was assassinated on 24 May same year, at Alexandria, just after taking down a secession flag.

ZULULAND, South-east Africa; capital, Ekhowe; near the British colony, Natal, to which it has been annexed. In the last century, the Zulus were a peaceful pastoral people. Population about 205,000.

Godongwana, a chief (termed Dingiswayo, "the Wanderer," from his early life), began a military organisation by forming a celibate army; killed in battle and succeeded by his vigorous and merciless ally, Chaka, styled king, by whom Zulu supremacy was mainly established over the Fingoes and other tribes . . . . about 1812

Chaka assassinated; succeeded by his brother Dingaan, crafty, treacherous, and cruel; at first friendly with the British at Natal (*which see*); made treaty with capt. Allen Gardiner . 6 May, 1835

Massacres Retief, 70 Boers, and their servants (who had recovered his stolen cattle), 2 Feb., and about 600 afterwards; defeats the British and Dutch in several encounters; but is severely beaten by Andries Pretorius . . . Dec. 1838

Dingaan again defeated; killed by one of his chiefs; succeeded by his brother Umpanda, peaceful and crafty; who keeps peace with the English and Dutch . . . . . 1840, *et seq*

Cetywayo (pronounced Ketchwāyo) his eldest son, kills his brothers; succeeds at his father's death; organizes still further his army, named by Frere "the celibate man-slaying war-machine" . Oct. 1872

Recognized on behalf of the British by Mr. Shepstone; crowned . . . . . 1 Sept. 1873

Opposes missionaries; organizes armed resistance to the British; when remonstrated with for outrages, defies them 1876

Sir Bartle Frere, governor of the Cape, requests help from England; 90th regiment and a battery sent . . . . . Jan. 1878

Cetywayo refuses to give up leaders of a raid on British territory (in July), and tenders a fine; sir Bartle Frere demands, as an ultimatum, their surrender within 30 days . . Dec. ,,

The time (extended) having elapsed, 11 Jan., the British, under lord Chelmsford, cross the Tugela and enter Zululand . . . . 12 Jan. 1879

Col. Pearson defeats the Zulus and advances to Echowe (which he fortifies) . . . 21 Jan. ,,

British camp at Isandula or Isandlwana, about 10 miles from Rorke's Drift (on the Tugela), surprised and attacked by about 15,000 Zulus; 5 companies of the 24th regiment, and many natives killed, with cols. Durnford and Pulleine, and other officers; total loss about 837; 2000 Zulus said to have been killed; (lieuts. Melville and Coghill perished while preserving the colours) 22 Jan ,,

Rorke's Drift severely attacked; successfully defended by lieuts. Chard and Bromhead 22 Jan. ,,

Zulus attack Inkanyana; defeated by col. Evelyn Wood . . . . . 24 Jan. ,,

Reinforcements requested; troops rapidly sent off from England . . . . . 19 Feb. *et seq.* ,,

Prince Louis Napoleon requesting to join the British, permitted to go as a guest; sails 27 Feb. ,,

Arrival of the *Tamar* with 800 men, &c., at Pietermaritzburg . . . . . 11 March, ,,

British convoy near Itombi river cut to pieces by Zulus; waggons and stores captured; capt. David Moriarty killed . . . . 12 March, ,,

Cetywayo's brother Oham, with 600 men, joins the British; announced . . . . 18 March, ,,

Col. Evelyn Wood attacks the Zulus on the Zlobani mountains; suffers much loss, 28 March: gains victory at Kambula . . . . 29 March, ,,

British advance to relieve Echowe . 29 March, ,,

Zulus defeated at Ginghilovo . . . 2 April, ,,

Col. Pearson marches out of Echowe . 2, 3 April, ,,

Sir Garnet Wolseley appointed commander-in-chief, governor of Natal, &c., sails for the Cape May, ,,

British total loss; 1186 killed; 86 died of disease; announced . . . . . 27 May, ,,

Cetywayo said to have suppressed an insurrection, and retired to his kraal (or village) at Ulundi, May, ,,

Reconnoitring party, under capt. J. Brenton Carey, on Imbabani, near the Mosani river, surprised; prince Louis Napoleon (acting as commander) killed . . . . . 1 June, 1879

Ultimatum sent to Cetywayo, requiring restitution of cannon, and total submission; time expired, 12 June, ,,

Sir G. Wolseley arrives at the Cape . 23 June, ,,

Stafford House South African aid committee formed, June, ,,

Zulu raid on cattle; which are recovered 25 June, ,,

Sir Garnet Wolseley sworn in as high commissioner at Pietermaritzburg . . . 28 or 29 June, ,,

Cetywayo totally defeated at Ulundi (*which see*), 4 July, ,,

Sir G. Wolseley receives chiefs 12 July, *et seq.* ,,

Lord Chelmsford resigns . . . . . 15 July, ,,

Sentence upon capt. Carey, respecting death of prince Napoleon, quashed . . . . 22 Aug. ,,

Pursuit of Cetywayo: captured by major Richard Marter . . . . . 28 Aug. ,,

Meeting of Sir G. Wolseley with Zulu chiefs; settlement by treaty; Zululand to be divided into 13 independent districts; John Dunn to be a chief; lands reserved for the British; British residents in each district (to be eyes and ears); celibate military system abolished; no arms to be imported; ancient laws and liberties retained; [John Dunn, 20 years in Zululand; conformed to Zulu ways] . . . . . 1 Sept. ,,

Sir G. Wolseley's despatch, announcing end of the war, dated . . . . . 3 Sept. ,,

Cetywayo arrives at Cape Town . . 15 Sept. ,,

His petition to the Queen for restitution declined, about 11 July, 1881

John Dunn energetically subdues a revolting chief about 30 July, ,,

Cost of Zulu war, 4,922,141*l.*

Sir Evelyn Wood visits Zululand and makes important changes . . . . . Sept. ,,

Reported fighting among the chiefs . . Nov. ,,

The country reported quiet by John Dunn . Dec. ,,

Cetywayo lands at Plymouth and proceeds to London . . . . . 3 Aug. 1882

Visited Mr. Gladstone 9 Aug., received by the Queen, 14 Aug.; by the prince of Wales 16 Aug. ,,

His restoration to part of his kingdom with restrictions, proposed by the British government Aug., sails from Southampton . . . . 1 Sept. ,,

Changes made in the territories previous to Cetywayo's return, announced . . . 29 Dec. ,,

Cetywayo's restoration accepted; proclaimed at Ulundi . . . . . 29 Jan. 1883

Struggle between Cetywayo and chiefs, announced 25 April, ,,

Cetywayo defeated by Oham and others with heavy loss, announced . . . . . 16 May, ,,

Mr. Fynn, British resident, resigns, announced June, ,,

Cetywayo is attacked at Ulundi, by Usibepu, 20 July; and said to be killed . . . 21 July, ,,

Usibepu said to be all-powerful, Cetywayo a living fugitive, announced . . . . 8 Aug. ,,

Great battle; Usibepu defeated by Cetywayo's supporters, announced . . . 16 Aug. ,,

Cetywayo demands a British enquiry into his treatment, announced . . . 20 Aug. ,,

Cetywayo surrenders to Mr. Osborn, and is taken to Durban, about 15 Oct.; at Ekowe . 5 Nov. ,,

Defeats of Usibepu by other chiefs . . Nov. ,,

Flight, and recapture of Cetywayo . 27, 28 Jan. 1884

Zibedu defeats Usutus . . about 31 Jan. ,,

Cetywayo dies of heart disease . . . 8 Feb. ,,

Much warfare . . . . . March-May, ,,

Dinizulu, son of Cetywayo, crowned king by the Boers, in presence of 10,000 people; grants an amnesty, and promises fidelity to the British, 21 May, ,,

Usibepu, severely defeated by the Boers and Usutus, flies, announced . . . 14 June, ,,

A Boer republic established; Joubert, president, Aug. ,,

British flag hoisted at St. Lucia's bay . . Dec. ,,

Quietness in Zululand reported . . . Jan. 1886

Proposed annexation of Zululand to Natal declined, Oct.; British protectorate over the Zulu territories planned by government . . Nov. ,,

Agreement with the Boer republic announced, 4 Nov. ,,

Annexation of Zululand as a British possession; the governor to rule by proclamation, May; proclaimed at Durban . . . 21 June, 1887
Troubles with Dinizulu announced 5 Nov; his uncle Undabuko and others submit to sir Arthur Havelock, announced 7 Nov.; military preparations; Dinizulu submits, 13 Nov.; Usibepu reinstated in his lands . . . 15 Nov. ,,
The chiefs attacked by the police and military for stealing cattle . . . . . 2 June, 1888
Zulu rebels under Ishingana defeated after a severe conflict . . . . . 2 July, ,,
Rebellion of Dinizulu announced . . 11 July, ,,
Somkeli, the rebel chief, surrenders; announced 1 Aug. ,,
Dinizulu and about 1,000 rebels with cattle enters into the Transvaal territory, 10 Aug.; revolt ended; reported . . . . . 29 Aug. ,,
Dinizulu surrenders conditionally to the Transvaal government . . . . . Sept. ,,
Surrender of Undabuko, 19 Sept; his trial began 27 Sept. ,,
Ishingana, rebel chief, surrenders . 12 Nov. ,,
Trial of Undabuko and Somkeli for treason, began 15 Nov. ,,
Dinizulu surrenders to the British . . Nov. ,,
Somhlolo sentenced to five years' hard labour for high treason . . . . 22 Nov. ,,
Several chiefs convicted of high treason and sentenced to imprisonment for five years, 1 Dec. ,,
Dinizulu sentenced to ten years', Undabuko to 15 years', and Ishingana to 12 years' imprisonment, 27 April, 1889
Douglas M'Kenzie, appointed bishop of Zululand in 1880, dies, announced . 15 Jan. 1890
Dinizutu, Undabuko, and others, transported to St. Helena . . . . . 7 Feb. ,,
General tranquillity of the country, reported, 2 April, ,,
Annexation of the Trans-Pongolo territories, 30 May, 1895
Death of John Dunn, announced . . 6 Aug. ,,
Report of the resident commissioner for 1896, rinderpest, crops destroyed by drought and locusts; European population, estimated, 1,101; native, about 180,000, announced . . . 20 Sept 1897
Rev. Wilmot Vyvyan appointed bishop of Zululand on translation of Dr. Carter to diocese of Pretoria . . . . . Jan. 1903
Col. Mills's report on fight between Boers and Zulus at Holkrantz (see *S. African war*, 6 May, 1902) exonerates the Zulus, published end Jan. ,,
Engineer's report on the scheme for a harbour in Zululand condemns St. Lucia Bay, and recommends Umlatoosi lagoon . . . early Feb ,,
Zulu railway extension opened at Hlabisa, 17 Sept. ,,

See *South African War*.

ZURICH was admitted a member and made head of the Swiss confederacy, 1351, and was the first town in Switzerland that separated from the church of Rome; see *Zunglians*. A grave-digger at Zurich poisoned the sacramental wine, by which 8 persons lost their lives and many others were grievously injured, 4 Sept. 1776. The French, under Massena, after repelling an attack of the Austrians, retired from Zurich, 5 June, 1799. The Imperialists were defeated by Massena, the former losing 20,000 men in killed and wounded, 25, 26 Sept. 1799; see *Switzerland*. A new democratic constitution was adopted, 18 April, 1869. Population, 1888; canton, 337,183; city, 90,088; 1901, 152,942.

On 24 June, 1859, the Austrians were defeated by the allied French and Sardinian army at Solferino.
Preliminaries of peace were signed at Villa Franca by the emperors of Austria and France on 12 July following.
A conference between the representatives of the powers concerned having been appointed, the first meeting took place at Zurich, on 8 Aug.
After many delays a treaty was signed 10 Nov. Lombardy was ceded to Sardinia, the formation of an Italian Confederation, under the presidency of the pope, was determined on, and the rights of the ex-sovereigns of Tuscany, Modena, and Parma were reserved
The formation of the kingdom of Italy in 1861 annulled the treaty of Zurich
Swiss National exhibition, . 1 May—27 Dec 1883
The theatre destroyed by fire, no fatality; attributed to an incendiary . . . 1 Jan. 1890
Rioting between Swiss and Italians suppressed by police and military . . . . 25–29 July, 1896
National Swiss museum inaugurated by M. Ruffy, president of the Confederation . 25 June, 1898

ZUTPHEN, in Holland. At a battle here 22 Sept. 1586, between the Spaniards and the Dutch, the amiable sir Philip Sidney, author of "Arcadia," was mortally wounded. He died 7 Oct. He was serving with the English auxiliaries, commanded by the earl of Leicester.

ZUYDER ZEE, see *Zuider Zee*.

ZUYPER SLUYS (Holland). Here sir Ralph Abercromby defeated an attack of the French under Brune; the latter suffered great loss, 9 Sept. 1799.

ZWITTAU, Moravia. Here the Prussians defeated the Austrians and captured provisions 10 July, 1866.

INDEX.

The references are to *articles* in the body of the work; the italics refer to articles in this Index. The year given is A D when B C is not mentioned, *b*, born; *d.*, died; *m.*, murdered, *k*, killed.

Abbadies expl Ethiopia, 1837-45
Abbas, Persia, Egypt
Abbey, Austin; painting, 1852
Abbot, abp, Canterbury, 1611
Abbot, Charles, speaker, 1802
Abbot & Moulin; Thessalonica, 1876
Abbott, E., concordance to Pope, 1875
Abd-el-Kader; Algiers, 1835
Abderahman I.—V, caliphs, 755-1023
Abdul-Aziz; Turkey, 1839, (Muley) Morocco, 1894
Abdul-Hamid; Turkey, 1774, 1876; Abdul-Hamid II., assassins, 1905
Abdul-Kerim; Russo-Turkish War, II. 1877
Abdul-Medjid; Turkey, 1839-61
Abdullah, pasha; Arabia, 1899-1902
Abdul-Rahman (or Abdur-rahman); Afghanistan, 1863, *et seq.*
Abel, sir F A., glyoxiline, 1866, gun cotton, explosives, Imperial Inst. cordite; England, 1827-1902
Abelard, *d.* 1142, Abelard, theology
Abercorn, dow. duchess, *d* 1905, England
Abercorn, Jas. marquis of, 1811-1885; Ireland, ld. lieut, 1866, (duke) 1874; Church of Ireland, 1869 (duke); Ireland, 1905
Abercromby, Jas.; speaker, 1835
Abercromby, sir R., 1738-1801; Trinidad, Alexandria
Aberdare, ld.; see *Bruce, index*
Aberdeen, earl of, 1784-1860; Aberdeen adm., *note*; Gladstone Adm. 1886; Canada, 1893, 1898
Abernethy, J., surgeon, 1764-1831
Abingdon, earl of, trials, 1794
Abinger, ld., att.-gen., 1827, exchequer
Abou Saoud; Egypt, 1872
About, Edm. F. C., nov. 1825-85; France, 1872
Abrahams, Barnet; trials, 1901
Abrantes, duke of, see *Junot*
Abruzzi, duke of, N.E. and N.W. passages, 1900
Absalom, killed 1023 B C.
Abubeker; Ali, 632
Acacius, Acacians, henoticon, 482
Accum, F.; adulterations, 1822
Achenbach, prof. Oswald, *d.* 1905; Germany
Achilli *v.* Newman; trials, 1852-3
Achmet; see *Ahmed*
Ackermann, R.; lithography, 1817
Acland, Arthur, Gladstone adm. 1892; Rosebery adm. 1894
Acton, Mrs., Royal Inst., 1838
Acuarius; purgatives, 1545
Adalbert, St.; Prussia, 997
Adam; duels, 1779
Adam, R. and bros., architects, 1758-92
Adam, W M., mensuration
Adam, W. P.; Madras, 1880, Gladstone adm., 1880
Adams *v.* Coleridge, trials, 1886
Adams, judge; Ireland, 1905
Adams, J C, mathemat. 1819-92; Neptune, 1845.
Adams; J (1797) and J Q (1825), United States (*presidents*)
Adams *v.* Dundas, trials, 1831
Adderley, Mr; Birmingham, 1856
Adderley, sir C, Disraeli administration, 1874
Addington, H, 1757-1844; Addington
Addison, Joseph, 1672-1719, Spectator, 1711; Stanhope administration, 1717, allegory, Clio, clubs
Adeane, sir Edw. S., adm., *d.* 1902
Adelais; Adelaide; England, queens (Henry I, William IV.)
Adeodatus; pope, 672
Adolphus, Frederic, Sweden, 1751; Mecklenburg, 1848
Adolphus, Wm. Chas., duke of Nassau, *d.* 1905; Luxemburg
Adrian, Rome, emperor, 117; edicts, persecutions; popes
Adye, gen. sir John; England, 1819-1900, South African war, 1900
Aetius, Aëtians
Ægeus, Athens, 1283 B.C.
Ægineta, Paulus, surgery, 640
Ægisthus; Mycenæ, 1201 B.C.
Æneas, Italy, 1182 B.C.
Æschines, Gk. orator, 389-314 B.C.
Æschylus, Greek tragedy, 525-456 B.C., drama
Æsop; fables (about 600 B C.)
Affalo *v.* Lawrence and Bullen; copyright, 1903
Afranio, bassoon
Africanus; see *Scipio*
Agamemnon; Mycenæ, 1201 B.C.
Agassiz; geology, 1905
Agathocles, *d.* 289 B.C.; Carthage, Sicily, Syracuse
Age, proprietor of; trials, 1844
Agesander; Laocoön
Agesilaus; Sparta, 398 B.C.
Agis; Sparta, 427 B.C.
Agnes of Wurtemburg, princess; *d.* 1886; Reuss-Greiz
Agnew, Mr Vans; India, 1848
Agricola; Britain, *d.* 93; Lancaster, Caledonia, Roman wall
Agricola, John, *d.* 1566; Antinomians
Agrippa, *d.* 12 B.C.; Pantheon, 27 B.C.
Aguinaldo, chief; Philippine Isles, 1898-1902
Ahlwardt, Germany, 1892
Ahmed I.—III.; Turkey, 1603, *et seq.*
Ahmed; Egypt, 1898; Africa, 1902
Ahmed Vefik, Turkey, 1878
Aholiab; sculpture
Ainger, canon; *d.* 1904, Temple, Church of England
Ainsworth, W. H., nov. 1805-82
Aird, sir John; Egypt, 1901
Airy, Sir G B, 1801-92; Greenwich, 1835, pendulum, standard, Royal Society, 1871; Albert medal, 1876; sun
Aislabie, Mr; Sunderland administration, 1718; South Sea
Aitchison, sir Charles U., Indian statesman, 1832-96
Aitken; comets, 1903
Aitken, Mr. T.; Edinburgh, 1900
Akbar, India; 1556
Akenside, Mark, poet, 1721-70
Alacocque, M. M.; sacred heart
Alake of Abeokuta; London, 1904
Alamayou, Abyssinia, 1868
Alaric, *d.* 410; Rome, France
Alban, Dr., gov. of Panama; Colombia, *d.* 1902
Albemarle, Geo Monk, duke of, 1608-70, administration, 1660; guards
Alberoni, card., 1664-1752; Spain, 1715
Albert; Austria, Bohemia, Germany, Hungary, Liège
Albert I.; assassinations, 1308
Albert (prince consort), 1819-61; England, 1840; regency bill, duelling; mausoleum; prince, Belgium, 1905
Albert Edward; England (royal family), Wales; *see also* Edward VII., *index*
Albert, Paul; cycling, 1898
Albert, Saxony, king of, *d.* 1902
Albert Victor, prince, duke of Clarence and Avondale, 1864-92; Wales
Albertus, Magnus, automatons
Alboin the Longobard, killed 573
Albrecht; Austria, 1866; Custozza
Albuquerque (viceroy), *d.* 1515; India, 1503
Alcantara, gen.; Venezuela, 1876
Alcibiades, killed 404 B.C.; Athens
Alcock, Mr.; duelling, 1807; sir Rutherford, surgeon and diplomatist, *d.* 1897; Japan, 1858; China, 1865
Alcorta, señor Jose Figueroa; Argentine, 1904
Alcuin (theologian), about 725-804
Aldebert; impostors, 743
Aldhelme; Salisbury, 705; ballads
Aleko pasha, Roumelia
Alençon, duc d', Agincourt, 1415
Alexander, grand duke; Bulgaria, 1901
Alexander, lieut. Boyd; birds, 1902
Alexander of Paris; Alexandrine
Alexander the Great, 356-323 B.C.; Macedon, Egypt, Gordian, Tyre

Alexander Severus; Rome, em., 222
Alexander I., *d.* 1825; Russia, 1801; Austerlitz, 1805; Leipsic, 1813
Alexander II., Russia, 1855, assassinations
Alexander III.; Russia, 1881-94
Alexander of Hesse, morganatic marriages, 1851
Alexander; Scotland (kings); Pope
Alexander, prince; Bulgaria, 1879-86, *d.* 1893
Alexander, prince of Lippe, *d.* 1905; Lippe
Alexander, sir W., Nova Scotia, 1622
Alexandra, queen, England, London, 1902 *et seq.*
Alexandrovitch, grand duke Michael; Russia, 1905
Alexieff, adm.; Russo-Japanese war, 1904
Alexis Nicholaievitch, grand duke, *b.* 1904; Russia
Alexius, East (emperors), 1081-1203
Alfieri, Victor, Ital. poet, 1749-1803
Alfonso XIII; Spain, 1902; London, 1905, assassins
Alfred the Great, 849-901, Ashdown, England, councils, clocks, crown, militia, Danelagh
Alfred, Edinburgh, duke of, 1844-1900; aquarium, England (royal family), music, Plymouth, Eddystone
Aliband, France, 1836
Alice, princess, 1843-78; England (royal family); Hesse, diphtheria
Ali Pacha, Rosetta, Turkey, 1820, Albania, Armenia, 1900
Ali, Sayid Mirza, 1819-1850; Bâba-ism, 1843
Alison, Arch., hist., 1792-1867, — sir A. (soldier), Ashantees, 1874, Egypt, 1882
Allan, A. J T.; amateur cham. golf, 1897
Allan, Robt. J; trials, 1904
Allardyce, W L, governor, Falkland Is., 1904
Allcard *v.* Skinner, trials, 1887
Allen, Grant, author, English language, 1848-99; burning the dead, 1899
Allen, H. T; cycling, Btsh. Emp. am. champ., 1901
Allen, R, post-office, 1720
Allen and others, Fenians, 1867
Alleyne, Edwd; *d* 1617, Dulwich
Allibone, Dr; bibliography, 1859
Alliston, F. P.; London county council, 1904
Allman, prof. Geo. J., M.D., F.R.S., 1812-1898; Nat. his.
Alma-Tadema, sir L.; æstheticism; painting, 1903; Merit, Order of, 1905
Almagro; Abancay, 1537
Al Mansour; Bagdad, 762
Almeida, L., Madagascar, 1506
Almqvist, author; Sweden, 1793-1866
Almodovar, duke of; Spain, 1905
Alonso; Bolivia, 1899
Alphonso; Sicily, Spain, Portugal (kings)
Alt-geld, ex-gov.; Illinois, 1902
Althaus, Dr. Julius; neurological soc.; *d.* 1900.
Althorp, visc.; Grey adm., 1830, Melbourne, 1835
Alumayh, Abyssinia, 1868-79
Alva, duke of, 1508-82; Antwerp, Holland
Alvanley, lord; duel, 1835
Alvarez, Luis; 1836-1901, painting
Alverstone, ld.; S.A. war (Royal Commission), 1902; children, 1903; church of Scotland, 1904
Alves, Dr. Rodrigues; Brasil, 1904
Alvinzi, marshal; Arcola, 1796
Alyattes; Lydia, 761 B.C.
Amadeus, Savoy, annunciation
Amadeus, duke of Aosta, 1845-90; king of Spain, 1870-3; king Victor, Turin, 1904
Amalric, pantheism
Amban, the; Thibet, 1904
Amberg, Wilhelm, 1823-1899; painting
Ambrose, St., *d* 397, anthems, Te Deum, liturgies, music
Americus Vespucius, 1451-1516, America, *note*
Amherst, lady, of Hackney; hospitals, 1905
Amherst, lord, China, 1816, India, 1823
Ammianus Marcellinus; Lat hist, *d* 390
Amontons, W, 1663-1705, telegraphs
Amos, prophesies about 787 B C
Ampère, O M, 1775-1836, electricity (galvanism and telegraph)
Ampthill, lord; India, 1904
Amulius, Alba, 794 B C.
Amundsen, capt R., N.E and N.W. passage, 1905
Amurath, Turkey, Beyrout, V exsultan, *d* 1904
Amyatt-Burney, lieut Cecil; Nigeria, N. and S, 1904
Amyntas, Macedon, 540 B C
Anacharsis, 592 B C, anchors, bellows
Anacletus, pope, 78
Anacreon, Gr poet, *fl.* abt 557 B.C
Anastasius, pope, East, emperors
Anaxagoras, 480 B C
Anaximander, 547 B C, charts
Anaximenes, 530 B.C, air
Andersen, Hans C, Dan novelist, 1805-75, centenary, Denmark, 1905
Andersen, sir John, K C M.G.; Malay Federated States, 1904
Anderson, A; theatres, Criterion, 1905
Anderson, Dr. John; Nile, 1833-1900
Anderson, J, slavery (U.S.), 1853, Wizard of the North, masquerade, 1856
Anderson, Mrs; physic, 1865
Anderson, P. C; am champ golf, 1893
Anderson, sir Wm., K.C.B., 1835-98; Army, cordite
Anderssen, chess, 1851-70
Andoe, sir H. G, *d* 1905; admiral
Andrassy, count Julius, 1823-90, Hungary, 1867, 1905
André, maj, United States, 1780; France, 1904
Andrée, N.E. and N.W. passages, 1899-1900
Andreieff, M., assassinated; Russia, 1904
Andrew; Hungary, kings
Andrews, Fred.; executions, 1899
Andrews, Geo. Hen.; water-colour painting, 1816-98
Andrews, H; cycling, am. champ., 1902
Andrews, H., *d* 1820; almanacs
Andrews, judge; Ireland, 1905
Andronicus, 240 B.C.; drama
Andronicus; Eastern empire, 1113, 1328
Angela, St.; Ursuline nuns, 1537
Angelus, Theodorus, Astolia
Angers, lieut.-gov.; Quebec, 1887
Angerstein, J., *d.* 1823; National Gallery
Anglesey, marquis of, *d.* 1905; gems, 1904
Anglesey, H., marquis of, 1768-1854; Ireland (lord-lieutenant), 1830
Angus, earl of; Linlithgow
Anjou, Plantagenet, Jarnac, 1569; Naples, 1266
Ankerström (kills Gustavus III.), Sweden, 1792
Anna, Santa; Mexico, 1853-76
Anne of Brittany, *d.* 1514; maids of honour
Anne of Austria, *d* 1666; iron mask
Anne, queen, *b* 1664; England, 1702-14, semper eadem; statues
Annenkoff, gen.; Russia, 1835-1899
Ansell, G, fire-damp, 1865
Ansell, Mary Ann, trials, 1899
Anselm, abp, Canterbury, 1093
Anson, admiral, Acapulco, 1744, naval battles, 1747
Anson, general, India, 1857
Anson, sir Wm.; Balfour adm. 1902; parliament, 1904
Anstruther, Mr.; Balfour adm., 1902; Salisbury adm., 1900, church of Scotland, 1904
Anthony, monachism, 4th century, —arson, 1871
Antigonus, Ipsus, 301 B.C; profiles
Antiochus I —X, 280-65 B C, Syria, Jews, 170 or 168 B C
Antipater, Cranon, 322 B C
Antisthenes, cynics, 396 B C
Antokolsky, Marc; sculpture, 1842-1902
Antonelli, card, 1806-76, Rome, 1848
Antonelli case, Italy, 1877-8
Antoninus Pius, Rome, emperors, 138, Roman wall, Baalbec
Antony, Mark, *d* 30, Rome, 43 B C Armenia, Philippi, 42 B.C.; Actium, 31 B.C
Antranik, chief; Armenia, 1903
Anviti, col, killed, Parma, 1859
Apelles, painter, 352-308 B C
Aplix, capt.; Ashantees, 1900
Apollodorus, Trajan's column, 114
Apollonius; Syria, 168 B.C., dictionary
Appian, hist, *fl* about 147
Appius Claudius, aqueducts, decemviri, 449 B C, Virginia
Applegath, printing machines
Appleton, Dr.; academy, 1869-79
Apponyi, count Albert; Hungary, 1903-5
Apries, Egypt, 572 B C.
Apsley, ld, North adminis., 1770
Apted, Harold; executions, 1902
Apuleius, Latin novelist, *d.* 174
Aquinas, Thos., theol., *d* 1274
Arabi Bey, Egypt, 1881-2
Arabi Pasha; Egypt, 1901
Arago, D. F, nat. phil, 1786-1853
Aram, Eugene, trials, 1759
Aratus, Achaia, 245 B C.
Arbogastes; Aquileia, 394
Arcadius and Honorius; eastern and western empire, 395
Arch, J.; agriculture, 1872
Archdale, J., quaker, 1699
Archelaus, Cappadocia, 20 B.C, Macedon, 413 B.C.
Archemorus; Nemæan games
Archer, F. S., collodion, 1851
Archer, major Lawrence; knights, 1888
Archidamus; Sparta, 648 B.C.
Archilochus, 708 B.C.; Iambic verse
Archimedes, 287-212 B.C.; circle, cranes, mechanics, mensuration, organs, reflectors, screw, spheres
Archytas; math., about 400 B.C., pulley
Arco, electricity (wireless telegraphy), 1902
Ardagh, sir John; S.A. war (Royal commission), 1902
Arditi, sig.; music, *d.* 1903
Arenberg, prince Prosper; Africa (Ger. E.), 1901
Aretin, Gui; musical notes, 1025-1050

Arfastus, chancellor, 1067
Arfwedson, Mr. ; lithium, 1817
Argyll, duke of; Dunblane, 1715; George Douglas Campbell (8th duke), 1823-1900; Gladstone adm., 1868, 1880; — evolution theory, 1890; Canterbury, 1900; Alexandra park, 1902; Barnardo homes, 1903, free trade, 1905
Ariarathes, Cappadocia (kings)
Ariobarzanes, 322 B C , Cappadocia, 93 B.C
Ariosto, L. Ital poet, 1474-1533
Aris, gov , prisons, 1800
Aristarchus, 156 B.C , sun, globe
Aristeas ; septuagint
Aristæus, conic sections, 330 B C
Aristides the Just, *d* 468 B C , Athens
Aristippus, Cyrenaic sect, 392 B.C.
Aristocrates, Arcadia, 715 B C.
Aristodemus ; biarchy, 1102 B C
Aristophanes, *d* 380 B C , comedy
Aristotle, 384-322 B.C , Aristotelian philosophy, acoustics, botany, Macedon, mechanics, metaphysics, philosophy
Arisugawa, prince, London, 1905 ; Ceylon
Arius, *d* 336, Arians
Arkwright, R , 1732-92, cotton, Manchester, spinning
Arles-Dufour, see *Dufour*
Arlington, lord , cabal
Armati, Rome, 1875
Arminius, or Hermann, Teutoburg, 9
Arminius, J , *d* 1609, Arminians, Dort
Armitage, capt. ; Ashantees, 1900
Armitage, sir E , Manchester, 1876
Armstrong, Archie ; jester
Armstrong, lord , Dundee, 1903
Armstrong, sir Alex. , Arctic explor., surgeon, nat., 1818-99
Armstrong, sir W G 1810-1900 (lord 1887), electricity, 1840, cannon, 1859
Armstrong, Mr. Watson ; Newcastle, 1901 (created peer, 1903)
Arne, T., musical composer, 1710-78 ; "Rule Britannia"
Arnim, H., Germany, Prussia, 1874-81
Arnold, Arthur, (knt. 1895), 1835-1902
Arnold, col. ; Zambesi, 1900
Arnold, gen ; United States, 1780
Arnold, Matthew, poet, 1822–88 ; culture
Arnold, Dr Thos., hist., 1795-1842
Arnold, sir Edwin, K.C I E., C.S.I ; *d.* 1904; English language, burning the dead
Arnold, S., 1740–1802 ; music
Arnold-Forster, Mr., *b.* 1855 ; Balfour adm. 1902, 1903 ; Salisbury adm. 1900 ; England, 1904 ; army, 1904 ; Parliament, 1904, 1905
Arnott, Neil, 1788-1874 ; stove, 1821 ; bed, 1830 ; ventilators
Arrhenius, prof. ; Nobel bequest, 1903
Arrian, hist., *fl.* 148
Arsaces ; Arsacidæ, Parthia, 250 B.C.
Arsenius, Arsenians, 1261
Artabazus ; Pontus, 487 B.C.
Artal, anarchist ; Spain, 1904
Artand, M. ; strikes, 1904
Artaxerxes ; Persia (kings)
Artemisia ; mausoleum, 350 B.C. ; Batrachomyomachia
Artemon ; battering-ram, 441 B.C.
Arthington, Mr. Robt. ; Leeds, 1900
Arthur, king ; Britain, 500
Arthur, prince ; Connaught, 1874 ; Rome, 1904 ; Berlin, 1905
Artois, count d' ; duelling, 1778 ; capt. balloons, 1903
Artom, prof. Alessandro, electricity, 1903
Arundel, abp. ; Canterbury, 1397-9
Arundel, Henry, earl of ; administrations, 1547 ; Thos., Arundelian marbles
Ascanius, Alba, 1052 B C
Ascham, Roger, 1515-1568 ; archery
Asdrubal, see *Hasdrubal*
Aselli, G ; lacteals (1622), lymphatics
Asgill, Mr ; translation, 1703
Ash, Dr , Birmingham, 1766
Ashbourne, ld. chancellor (Ireland), 1885–1886, 1895 ; Salisbury adm., 1895, 1900 ; Balfour adm. 1902, 1903 ; appeals, 1903
Ashburton, lord , Ashb treaty, 1842
Ashburton, Louisa, Lady , women ; *d.* 1903
Ashbury, Mr T. H , stars, the fixed, 1905
Ashcombe, lord , church of England, 1904
Ashe, gen , Briar's creek, 1779
Ashe, Mr. L. ; *Times* newspaper, 1903
Ashe, St G ; boat-races, Wingfield sculls, 1904
Ashford, Mary , appeal, 1818
Ashley, lord , cabal, 1670
Ashley, sir A ; cabbages
Ashman, Mr. Herb. ; Bristol, 1899
Ashton, Chas W. ; executions, 1903
Ashton, colonel , Wigan, 1643
Aske , pilgrimage of grace, 1536
Aslett, Rob , exchequer bills, 1803
Aspden, J. ; Portland cement
Aspinall , trials, 1876
Aspinall, Mr Butler, K.C. ; North Sea Int. Comm of inquiry, 1905
Asquith, H. ; Gladstone adm., 1892 , Rosebery adm., 1894 ; England, 1901 ; Alexandra park (speech), 1902 ; Free Trade, 1903-5
Assheton, Wm , clergy charities
Asson, M Baudry d' , France, 1905
Astley, lord , Naseby, 1645
Aston, sir A , Drogheda, 1649
Astor, Mr. W. ; Cambridge, 1900 ; Rifle Corps, 1901 ; London University, 1902 ; London Cancer Research Fund, 1903 ; National Gallery, 1904
Astruc, Jean, 1753 ; Pentateuch
Astyages, Media, 594 B.C
Athanasius, *d* 373 , Athan creed
Athelstan , England (king), 924 , mint, 928
Athenæus, Greek, *fl.* 228, quotations
Atherton, sir Wm , att. gen., 1861
Athol, duke of , Man, sold by, 1765
Athotes , hieroglyphics
Atkins, Esther ; executions, 1903
Atkinson, Mr. ; Salisbury adm. 1900 ; Balfour adm. 1902 ; Ireland, 1905
Atkinson, pte W C , volunteers
Atlay, bp , Hereford, 1868
Atossa , marriage by sale
Attalus, *d* 197 B.C. ; seven churches (Pergamus), parchment
Atterbury, bp F ; banished, 1723
Attila , Hungary, Chalons, 451
Attwood, B. ; hospitals
Attwood, T , chartists, 1838
Atwood, G , *d.* 1807 ; Atwood's machine
Atwell, W ; trials, 1857
Auber, D., music composer, 1784-1871
Auchmuty, sir Samuel , Batavia, 1811 ; Monte Video, 1807
Auchterlonie, W. ; golf, open champ. 1893
Auckland, ld. bp ; Bath and Wells, 1854
Auckland, lord ; Grey administration, 1830 ; India, 1835
Audemars ; cycling, world's champ., 1903
Audiffret, see *D'Audiffret*
Audran, Edmond ; France, *d.* 1901
Audubon, J. J., 1780-1851 , birds
Auerbach, B., Ger. nov., 1805-82
Augeresu, gen. ; Castiglione, 1796
Aughlin, judge ; Canada, 1905
Augustenburg, duke of ; Denmark, 1863
Augustin, St. (of Hippo), 354-430
Augustin the monk, abp Canterbury, 602 , Rochester
Augustus (emperor) ; Rome, 27 B C. ; prætorian guards ; calendar ; see *Cæsar Octavius*
Aulus Gellius, Latin misc., *fl* 169
Aumale, duc d' ; 1822–97 ; France, 1871-2 ; Orleans ; assassinations, 1841
Aurelian ; Rome, emp 270 Alemanni
Aurelius ; Rome, emp 161
Aurelle de Paladines, Franco-German war ; *d* 1877
Aurungzebe , India, 1658
Ausonius, Lat. poet, *d* 394 (?)
Austen-Roberts, Wm. ; 1843-1902 ; K.C.B., 1899 ; metallurgist, mint
Austin, Alfred, poet laureate, 1896
Austin, capt. ; Franklin
Austin, maj. ; Abyssinia, London, 1901
Austin ; see *Augustin*
Austin, W. , trials, 1855
Austria, Eliz., empress of ; Austria, 1837-1898
Austria, John of , Lepanto, 1571
Avalon, ld. Hood of, adm *d.* 1901
Avebury, *see Lubbock*
Aveling, J. C. ; skating, 1892
Averoff, M. G., *d.* 1899 ; Alexandria, Athens, Bombay
Averroes, med. writer, *fl* 1149-1198
Avicenna ; med. and phil , 980-1037
Awdry, sir R. D , Patriotic funds, 1903
Ayesha, Mahomet's widow , camel, day of, 656
Ayoob or Ayoub Khan ; Afghanistan, Herat, Candahar
Ayrton, A. A. , Gladstone adm., 1868 —W. harmonica —W E. ; magnetism, 1886
Azcarraga, gen. ; Spain, 1905
Azeglio, marchese d' ; Italian patriot, 1800-66
Azim ; Afghanistan, 1863

B

Baatz, Chas de ; D Artagnan
Babbage, C , 1792-1871 , calculating machine
Babcock, gen. ; U.S., 1876
Baber , India, 1525
Babeuf, *d.* 1791 , agrarian law
Babrius ; fable
Babyngton (*which see*), 1586
Bach, A. ; resonator
Bach, J Sebastian ; passion music ; music., 1685-1750
Bache, Con. ; librettist, 1846-1903
Bache, F. E. ; composer, 1833-58
Bache, Wal. ; pianist, 1842-88
Bachelier, M. ; encaustic, 1749
Bacciocchi, princes Piombino
Bachmeier, A., pasigraphy, 1871
Back, G., N.W passage, 1833
Backhouse ; trials, 1905
Bacon, Francis, lord Verulam, 1561-1626 ; Baconian philosophy, lawyers
Bacon, sir Jas., vice-chan., 1870-86
Bacon, John, sculptor, 1740-99
Bacon, sir Nicholas ; keeper, ld., 1558 ; baronet
Bacon, Roger, 1214-1292 ; astrology, camera lucida, loadstone, magic-lantern, magnet, optics, spectacles
Bacon, T. F. ; trials, 1857

Badcock, Mr.; vaccination
Baddeley, H. and W.; lawn tennis, gent.'s doubles, 1891, etc.
Badenhorst; S. A. war, 1901
Baden-Powell, S. A. war, 1899; Cape of G. Hope, 1900; Mafeking, 1900-1902
Baden-Powell, sir Geo. S., 1847-98; diplomatist in the Colonies, 1880 *et seq.*; eclipse
Baedeker, M.; guide books
Baez, B.; Hayti, 1859-68
Baffin, W M; Baffin's Bay, 1616
Bagehot, Walter, essayist, 1826-77
Baggallay, sir R., solicitor-gen., 1873; att.-gen., 1874, justices, lords, 1875
Bagnal, lieut., duel, 1812
Bagot, bishop; Oxford, 1829
Bagot will case, trials, 1878
Bagration, pr; Mohilliev, 1812
Bagster, Miss M, trials, 1828
Baha; Bâba-ism
Bahalul; jester
Bailey, J.; running;—N, dictionary
Bailey, Philip J., *d.* 1902; England
Bailey, rev W; trials, 1843
Baillie, col.; Arcot, 1780
Baillie, general; Alford, 1645
Baillie, Joanna, poet, 1762-1851
Bailloud, gen.; China, 1900
Bailly, M., philos., executed, 1793
Bain, A., 1818-1903: education society, philos.
Bainbridge, col. army Brit., 1899
Bainbridge, W.; flageolet
Bainbrigg, abp, York, 1508
Baines, Mr. Fred. Cruden; life-boat, 1898
Baines, sir Edward; Leeds, 1890
Baines, M. T, Palmerston adm., 1855
Baird, Mr. Jas., Baird lectures, 1871
Baird, sir David, Cape, 1806; Seringapatam, 1799
Bajaset; Turkey, 1389
Baker, sir B., K.C.B. 1902, Forth bridge; Egypt, 1901; Nile, 1902
Baker, colonel; Bull's Bluff, 1861
Baker, H.; Bakerian lecture, 1765
Baker, sir R.; Australasia, 1901
Baker, sir S. White, 1821-93; Africa, 1864, Egypt, slave trade, 1869-74; trials, 1875, Russo-Turkish war II., 1878; Turkey, 1879; Egypt, 1882; Soudan, 1883-4
Baker *v.* Loder, trials, 1872
Baker, gen.; Char-asiab
Baker, J A., England, 1905
Baker, rev. Shirley; Friendly Isles
Bakewell, F. C.; aerated waters, 1832, 1847
Balard, M.; amylene, 1844
Balcarres, lord; Balfour adm. 1903
Balchan, admiral; Alderney, 1744
Baldwin I.—V.; Jerusalem, 1100-85; East Flanders
Baldwin, Dr., bp. of Huron, *d.* 1904; church of England
Baldwin, Jas. M.; dictionary, 1902
Baldwin, prof.; balloons, 1887-8
Baldwin, Ziegler; N.E. and N.W. passages, 1902
Bales, P.; caligraphy
Balfe, M. W., mus. comp., 1808-70
Balfour, A. J., *b.* 1848; Salisbury adm., 1885, 1886, 1895, 1900, and 1902; Glasgow, Westminster; Dundee, 1899; B. Academy, 1902; Conservatives, 1902-5; Cancer Research Fund, Free Trade, 1903-5; administration, 1903; parliament and reform in parliament, 1905
Balfour of Burleigh; Salisbury adm., 1895, 1900; Balfour adm. 1902, 1903; free trade, 1903, 1904
Balfour, Gerald; Salisbury adm., 1895, 1900; Belfast, 1899; Balfour adm., 1902, 1903, 1905; parliament and reform in parliament, 1905
Balfour, Jabez Spencer; building, 1894; trials, 1895
Balfour, John; Scotland, 1679
Balfour, Lady Betty; Ireland, 1899
Ball, John; Alps
Ball, J., junr.; golf
Ball, J. T, 1815-98; chancellor (Ireland), 1874
Ball, L. de; planets, 1882
Ball, Robt. Stawell, *b.* 1845, English language
Ball, sir Robt., comets, 1892
Ballard, John, Babyngton's conspiracy, 1586
Ballasteros, gen, Ximena, 1811
Ballesteo, señ; Chili, 1904
Balliol, Edw, Scotland, kings, 1329
Balliol, John, Scotland, 1293; Oxford, Dunbar
Balmaceda, José M.; Chili, 1886-91
Balmain, W. H.; luminous paint
Balnerino, lord, rebellion, Scotland, 1745, trials, 1746
Baltimore, lord; America, 1632; trials, 1768
Baluchi, Michel; Poland, (Polish language), 1837-1901
Bamberger, Ludwig author, 1823-99
Bancroft, abp; Canterbury, 1604
Bancroft, G, Am. hist., *b.* 1800
Bancroft, Mr. and Mrs., theatres (Haymarket)
Bancroft, Geo; theatres (Comedy), 1905
Bandmann, M.; trials, 1878
Banffy, baron; Hungary, 1903
Banker, G. A; cycling, 1898
Banks, sir J., 1743-1820; hort. soc., Royal Institution, 1799
Bannerman, sir H. Campbell-; Gladstone adm., 1880, 1886, 1892; Rosebery adm, 1894; G.C.B. 1895; Alexandra park speech, 1902, 1904; free trade, 1904, education, 1903; Cobden centenary, 1904; parliament, premier, 1905; Liberals
Bannister, Mr, actor; retired, 1815
Bantock; theatres (Criterion), 1905
Banyo, chief; Cameroons, 1904
Bar, duc de, Agincourt, 1415
Baradæus, Eutychians, Jacobites
Baranelli, L., trials, 1855
Barante, A G de, Fr hist., 1787-1866
Barants, N.W. passage, 1594
Baratieri, gen. 1841-1901; Italy, 1896; Massowah, 1894-96
Barbarossa, Fred. I; emp. Germany, 1152-90
Barbarossa, *d.* 1546; Tunis, Algiers
Barbauld, Mrs. A. L., 1743-1825
Barber, Fletcher, Saunders, and Dorey; trials, 1844, and *note*
Barber, Mr. H.; Birmingham, 1901
Barber, rev. W. T. A., Leys school
Barber, sir D. M.; roads, 1905
Barberini; Portland vase
Barbey, M.; France, 1883
Barbou; printers, 1539-1813
Barbour, J.; trials, 1853
Barbour, John, Scot. poet, 1316-95
Barclay, capt.; pedestrianism, 1809
Barclay, Messrs., bankers; trials, 1903
Barclay, Perkins, & Co; porter
Barclay, Rob., 1648-90; quakers
Bardi, count; music
Bardsley, John W., bp., *d.* 1904; Carlisle, 1891, church of England
Barham, lord; admiralty, 1805
Baring, Alex.; Peel administ. 1834
Baring, sir F.; London Inst. 1805; Russell adm. 1846
Baring, Mr.; Egypt, 1879
Baring-Gould, Sabine, Eng. lang. 1834
Barings (firm); London, 1890, 1894
Baring, sir Evelyn, visc. 1899 (aft. Id. Cromer), Earl, 1901; India, 1880; Egypt, 1883 *et seq.*
Barker, Granville; theatres (Court), 1904-5
Barker, J. T.; Beaumont trust
Barker, Robert; panorama, 1788
Barkly, sir H.; Victoria, 1856; Cape, 1870
Barlow, F. R. S.; engineer, *d.* 1902
Barlow; clocks, 1676
Barlow, dean; church of England, 1905
Barlow, H. S.; lawn tennis (gent's), *d.* 1892
Barlow, rev. J.; Royal Institut., 1842
Barlow, sir G.; India gov., 1805
Barlowe, William; compass, 1608
Barnard, general; India, 1857; judge, United States, 1872
Barnardo, Dr., *d.* 1905; Barnardo's homes (named Nat. Waifs Assoc. 1899), coffee-palaces
Barnato, B I., speculator, 1852-97, Cape of Good Hope
Barnato Bros.; C. of Good Hope, 1903
Barnes, F. W. and G A.; cycling
Barnes, justice Gorell, London, 1905, probate court, divorce court
Barnes, sir Hugh S., 1903; India, 1905
Barnes, T, 1785-1841, Times
Barnett, Geo., trials, 1816
Barnett, Mr. Wm.; Argentine, murdered, 1902
Barnum, P. T., 1810-90; American showman, elephants, menagerie
Barnwell, Sarah; theatres (Imperial), 1905
Baroux, M.; scrutin
Barr, lieut.-col. sir D. W. Keith; India, 1905
Barrasford, Thos; music-halls
Barraud and Lund; clocks, 1878
Barré, Isaac; Rockingham administration, 1782
Barrett, Cumberland, naval battles, 1811; Fenians, 1868
Barrett, Wilson, *d.* 1904; theatres
Barrie, capt.; naval battles, 1811
Barrie, J. M.; Eng. language, 1860; theatres (D. of York's, St. James's, Savoy, Vaudeville, Wyndham's)
Barrington, bp.; Durham, 1791
Barrington, Mr.; duel, 1788
Barrington, Rutland; theatres (Garrick), 1904
Barrington, sir Vincent H. Kennett; burning the dead, 1903
Barrington; trials, 1790
Barrios, gen. R.; Guatemala, 1873; America, Central, 1885
Barrow, sir H.; charities, 19 o
Barrot, Odilon, 1791-1873; France, 1848
Barrow, col. John, *v.r.a.*; Nat. Portrait Gallery, 1899
Barrow, Isaac, theol. and philos., 1630-77
Barrow, Mrs. James; Liverpool, 1905
Barrow, Thos. F.; executed, 1902
Barry, A. G.; golf
Barry, E.; boat-races
Barry, sir Charles, architect, 1795-1860; parliament, 1836; Reform Club
Barry, James Wolfe, K.C.B., 1897; Tower (bridge)
Barstow, Orsay; theatres (New), 1905
Barth, Dr.; Africa, 1849
Barthélémy, H.; trials, 1855
Bartholdi, Auguste; 1834 - 1904; sculpture; liberty
Bartholdi, M.; sculptor; U. S., 1884; Congo river, *d.* 1898
Bartlet, W. M.; trials, 1888
Bartlett, J.; concordance, 1894
Bartley, sir G.; parliament, 1905
Barton; theatres (Comedy), 1904
Barton, Bernard, poet, 1784-1849
Barton, Dr.; insurance, 1667
Barton, Elizabeth; impostor, 1534

Barton, sir E., G.C.M.G., 1902; Canada, 1902; Australasia, 1901-3
Barye, 1795-1875; sculpture
Bascbi, Matt.; Capuchins, 1525
Basedow, Johann Bernard, 1723-1790; Basedow system
Bashford, Dr. E. T.; Cancer Research Fund, 1903, 1904
Basil; East. emp 867; Russia
Basil, St., *d.* 380, Basilians
Basilowitz; Russia, czars, 1462
Bass, M. T., Derby
Bass, Mr. Hamar; races, 1905
Bastendorff; trials, 1879
Bastian, Dr, spontaneous generation
Bastien, M.; cycling
Bateman, J. F.; Glasgow, 1850, tunnels, 1869; water, 1867
Bateman, sir Alf.; imports, 1905
Bates, H., sculpture, 1850-99
Bates, J.; skating, 1902
Bates, J E. L.; cycling
Bates, M van Buren, giants, 1871
Bates, W., United States, 1872
Bath, earl of, Bath admin., 1746; marquis; lunatics, 1904; Balfour adm, 1905
Bathou, Transylvania, 1851
Bathurst, bp; Norwich, 1805
Bathurst, earl, Liverpool administration, 1812
Bathyllus, pantomimes
Batman, J, Victoria, 1835
Battenberg, prince Henry M 1858-96; England (royal family), Ashantees, Wight
Batterses, baron, *see Flower, Mr. Cyril*
Batthyany; Hungary, 1848
Battus; Cyrene, 630 B.C.
Batusha, Suleiman; Albania, 1904
Baud-Bovy; painting, 1848-99
Baudin, M. Chas.; France, 1851
Baumbos, C. E; mutinies, 1876
Baumé, areometer, 1768
Baumgarten, æsthetics, 1750
Bawden, E G.; stocks, charities, 1905
Baxter, sir D 1793-1872; Dundee, 1863
Baxter, G.; printing in colours, 1836
Baxter, Miss M. A.; Dundee, 1882
Baxter, Rd., theologian, 1615-91
Baxter *v.* Langley; trials, 1868
Bayard, chevalier, killed, 1524
Bayle, P., 1647-1706, dictionary, 1697
Bayley, lieut.; duel, 1818
Bayliss, Dr. Wm.; trials, 1903
Bayly, Miss Ada (Edna Lyall); women, *d.* 1903
Baynard, Geoffrey; combat
Bazaine, marshal, 1811-1888; Mexico, 1863-6; Franco-Prussian war, 1870-1; Metz; France, 1873-4; 1883
Bazalgette, J. W., 1819-91; sewers, Thames
Beach, sir M. H., Disraeli adm. 1878; Salisbury adm., 1885, 1886, 1895, 1900; coal, 1901; free trade, preferential tariffs, 1903; ritualists, Ch. of E., 1904
Beach, W.; boat-races
Beachcroft, sir R. Melville; metropolis water act, 1903
Beaconsfield; *see Disraeli*
Beadon, bishop; Bath, 1802
Beamish, capt.; trials, navy, 1871
Bean; trials, 1842
Beaton, card.; assassinations, 1546
Beaton, C. J.; croquet, 1904, 1905
Beattie, Jas.; poet, 1735-1803
Beauchamp, earl; children, 1902
Beauchamp, Henry de; Wight
Beauchamp, John de; barons
Beauchamp, R. C.; charities, 1903
Beauclerc, ld. Chas.; drowned, 1861
Beaufort, cardinal, *d.* 1447
Beauharnais, Eugene, 1781-1824; Italy, 1805; Mockern—Hortense, "Partant pour la Syrie"
Beaulieu, general; Lodi, 1796
Beaumont, col.; air, 1880
Beaumont, sir G., painter, 1753-1827; National Gallery
Beaumont, Mr.; duel, 1821-1826
Beaumont, vice-adm. sir L.; England, 1904; North Sea Internat. Com. of Inquiry, 1905
Beaumont; viscount, 1440
Beau Nash; Bath, ceremonies
Beauregard, P. G, 1818-93; United States, 1861
Beaurepaire, gen.; Verdun, 1794
Beauvoir, sir J de; trials, 1835
Bebel, Herr; Germany, 1904
Beck, Adolf; trials, 1904
Beck, T.; volunteers, 1881
Becket (Denison), sir E. (aft. lord Grimthorpe), *d.* 1905, bells, locks, trials, 1881, Albans, St.
Beckett, Gervase; England, 1905
Beckett, T, st 1170, Becket
Beckford, W; Fonthill abbey
Beckwith, Agnes; swimming, 1876
Becque, M. Henry, dramatist and journalist; 1837-99
Becquerel; radium, 1896
Bedborough, A; aquarium, 1876
Beddoes; Ashantees, 1900
Bede, Venerable, *d.* 735; Bede memorial, 1904
Bedford, duke of; duel, 1822, Ireland, lord-lieutenants, 1490-1757, France, 1422; nobility, 1470 admiralty, 1744; free trade, 1904
Bedford, adm. sir Fred., G.C.B., 1902, Gambia, 1894; Oil rivers, 1894; W. Australia, 1903
Bedford, Jn., executed, 1902
Bedingfield, Ann; trials, 1763
Beeby, rev. C. E; church of England, 1903
Beecher, rev H.; U.S. 1874-5
Beeching, J., lifeboat, 1851
Beels, Henry; trials, 1902
Beers, Dr.; la Crosse
Beethoven, L., mus. comp., 1770-1827; sonata
Begbie, S D.; cycling
Begum charge, Chunar, 1781
Behem, Martin, Azores
Beheyah, Allah; Bâba-ism
Behmen; *see Böhme*
Behnes, Wm., sculpt., 1800-64
Behring, dr.; Nobel bequest, 1900
Behring, *d.* 1741, Behring's straits
Behring, prof. E.; tuberculosis
Beit, Alfred; National gallery, 1904
Bela; Hungary, kings
Belasyse, lord L.; adm., 1687
Belcher, sir E., 1799-1877; circumnavigation, 1836; Franklin
Belcourt, N. A.; Canada, 1904
Belcredi, count Rd., 1823-1902; Austria, 1865
Belisarius, *d.* 565; Africa, east emp.
Belknap, gen.; U.S., 1876
Bell, A. Graham; telephone, 1877; photophone, gramophone, phonograph
Bell, A. Melville; visible speech
Bell, And., 1758-1832; Lancasterian schools
Bell, capt. Maurice; Congo river, *d.* 1899
Bell, Hugh; theatres (Royalty), 1904
Bell, sir C., 1774-1842; nerves
Bell, sir James; patriotic funds, 1903
Bell, Ed.; executed, 1899
Bell, Henry; steam, 1812
Bell, John Any Bird, the boy; trials, 1831.
Bell, rev. P.; reaping machine, 1826
Bell, Mr.; cattle, 1873
Bellamont, lord; duel, 1773
Bellamy; trials, 1844
Bellarmine, card., 1542-1621
Bellingham, John, assassin; Perceval adm., 1812; executions, 1812
Bellingham, sir Daniel (mayor of Dublin), 1665
Bellini; Ital. music., 1802-35
Bello, señor; Chili, 1904
Bellot, lieut., *d.* 1853; Franklin
Bellows, Mr. John, *d.* 1902; Gloucester
Belt *v.* Lawes; trials, 1881 *et seq.*, 1886
Beltcheff, M.; Bulgaria, 1891
Belus; Assyria, 2245 B.C.
Belzoni, J B., traveller, *d.* 1823; Egypt, 1815
Bem, gen. Joseph, *d.* 1850; Hungary
Benbow, adm.; naval battles, 1702
Benckendorff, count, England, 1902; North Sea Internat. Com. of Inquiry, 1905
Benedek, L., 1804-81, Königgratz
Benedetti, count; France, *d.* 1900
Benedict, Benedictines, popes, 574-1758
Benedict, sir Julius, mus., 1804-85
Benn, J W.; London County Council, 1904
Bennet, Herb. John; trials, 1901
Bennett, J.; cycling; — Jos., *d.* 1905; billiards.
Bennett, James, Africa, 1872
Bennett, sir John; alderman, 1877, London, 1877
Bennett, sir Wm. Sterndale; mus., 1816-75
Benoit, Peter; music., 1834-1901
Benson and others; trials, 1877
Benson, bp; Truro, 1877; Canterbury, 1883
Benson, Ed. F.; Eng. language, 1867
Benson and Gourlay, the Misses; Egypt, 1899
Bent, Mr Thomas; Victoria, 1904
Bent, Theodore, 1852-97; Abyssinia, Mashona
Bentham, Jer, 1748-1832; savings' banks, deontology; panopticon; utilitarianism
Bentinck, lord G., 1802-1848; protectionists
Bentinck, G A. F C.; judge advocate, 1875
Bentinck, ld. W., Assam, India, 1827; Suttee
Bentley, Rd., scholar, 1662-1742
Benyon, J. S.; cycling
Béranger, J. P. de, poet, 1780-1857
Berengaria, queen of Richard I, *d.* 1230
Berengarius, fête de Dieu
Berenger, Butt, lord Cochrane, and others; trials, 1814
Beresford, lord, Albuera, 1811
Beresford, lord Chas., K.C.B., 1903; Soudan, 1885; China, 1898; navy, 1903-5
Beresford, lord J., suicide, 1841
Beresford, Wm.; Derby adm., 1852
Beresford, lord Wm., 1847-1900; soldier and sportsman
Bergeret, gen.; France, 1871
Bergin, Jas., executed, 1900
Beriot, Chas. A. de; mus., 1802-70
Berkeley; trials, 1811, 1858
Berkeley, hon. C.; duel, 1842
Berkeley, G.; Antigua, Leeward Is., 1874
Berkeley, lord; admiralty, 1717
Berkeley, lord; America, N., 1644; Brest, 1694; Carolina
Berkeley, Mr. Rowland Hill, *d.* 1905; Birmingham
Berlioz, L. H., Fr. mus., 1803-69
Bernabé, Señor Don Douis Polo de; England, 1905
Bernadotte, 1764-1844; Denmewitz, Sweden (king); Norway, 1905

Bernard, Claude, Fr. physiologist, 1813-78
Bernard, J. ; theatres (Savoy) 1904
Bernard, St., 1091-1153
Bernard, S , trial, 1858
Bernard, sir Thomas ; British Inst., 1805, Royal Inst., 1799
Berners, lord ; chronicles, 1901
Bernhardt, Mme. Sarah ; theatres (Adelphi, His Majesty's) 1903, 1904
Bernini, G L., Ital artist, 1598-1680
Bernstein, Phil. ; trials, 1903
Berri, duke and duchess of, France, 1820, 1833, assassinations
Berrington, rev J. , trials, 1873
Berry, lieut. , trials, 1807
Berry, rev. Chas. A., D.D.; independents, 1852-99
Berry, sir G , d. 1904 , Victoria, 1875
Berry, T W. S., London County Council, 1905
Berryer, P. A , Fr advt , 1790-1868
Berson, Dr. , balloons, 1901
Berteaux, M. ; France, 1905
Berthelot, P M , *b* 1827, acetylene, olefiant gas, 1862
Bertie, sir Francis ; Italy, 1904 ; France, 1905
Bertillon, M ; trials, 1905
Berthier, gen , marshal, 1753-1815
Berthollet, C L , Fr chemist, 1748-1822 , chlorine
Berthon, rev. E. L., 1813-1899 ; lifeboat, 1882
Bertie, lady G C , lord great chamberlain
Bertrand, Jos., mathem., 1823-1900
Berwick, duke of, *d* 1734, Landen, Almanza, Newry
Berzelius, Jas , 1779-1848, chemistry, silicium
Berzelius, Johan. Jakob, author, Sweden, 1779-1848
Bess, Don ; Chili, 1903
Besant, Mrs A , trials, 1877
Besant, Walter, 1836-1901 ; novelist ; knt., 1895 ; Atlantic Union, 1900
Bessel, F. , stars
Bessels, Dr. ; Bathybius Hæckelii, 1876
Bessemer, sir H , 1813-98, iron, steel, steam
Bessus , Persia, 331 B.C
Best, capt , duel, 1804 ; Surat, 1811
Beswick, F ; trials, 1869
Bethell, bp , Gloucester, 1824
Bethell, commander, marriage, 1888
Bethell, sir R , solicitor-gen , 1852, attorney-gen., 1859 (see *Westbury*)
Bethencourt , Canaries, 1400
Bethune, capt. ; killed Thibet, 1904
Bethune, H. ; running
Betty, master , theatres, 1804 ; Roscius
Betty, Thos Henry, 1820-97
Beulé ; France, 1874
Beust, F F v , 1809-1886 , Austria, 1866
Bevern, prince , Breslau, 1757
Bevignani, sig. E., 1841-1903 ; 25 yrs. mus. conductor at Cov. Garden
Bewick, T., 1753-1828 , wood engraving
Bexley, Vansittart, lord ; Liverpool administration, 1812
Bey, dr. Schiess ; Alexandria, 1899
Beyers ; S.A. war, 1900
Beza, Theodore, theol., 1519-1605
Bialobrzeski, abp. ; Poland, 1861
Bianconi, C., *d.* 1875 ; carriages
Bickersteth, E. H., bp. ; Exeter, 1885
Bickersteth, R., bp. ; Ripon, 1856
Bidder, George P., 1806-78 ; the calculating boy
Biddulph, gen. sir M., *d.* 1904 ; black rod
Biddulph, sir R. ; Cyprus, 1881 ; Gibraltar, 1894
Bidlake, F. T. ; cycling
Bidwell, S. ; telephotography
Bidwells and others ; trials, 1863
Biela, W von, comet, 1826
Bigham, Mr. Justice ; S.A. war (roy. commission), 1902
Big Sam , giants, 1809
Bilderling, gen. ; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Bilfotti, sir A. ; Candia, 1898
Bille, M. , Denmark, *d.* 1898
Billingsley, R ; trials, 1904
Billot, gen., Dreyfus case, 1899
Bilse, lieut ; Germany, 1903
Bingley, lord ; Oxford adm 1711
Binks, J. ; running
Binney, rev. Thos., 1798-1874
Binnie, A. R., knt. 1897 ; tunnels, 1897
Birch, C M.G., Mr. E. W., gov. Borneo, 1901
Birch, J W , Straits, 1875
Birch, S., 1813-85 ; biblical
Birchall, J. R. ; Canada, 1890
Bird, I. ; Japan
Birde, W. , canon
Birileff, adm. ; Russia, 1905
Birkbeck, Dr G , 1776-1841 , mechanics' institutes
Birley, Mr. ; croquet, 1904
Biscoe, capt ; southern continent, 1832
Bishop , burking, 1831
Bishop, A , derrick, 1857
Bishop, Mr. ; bishop's ring
Bishop, sir H , 1786-1855 , music ancient concerts ; home
Bishop, Irving ; thought reading
Bishop, J F , Italy, 1862
Bishop, Miss Isabella, *d* 1904 ; women
Bismarck, O von, 1815-98 ; Prussia, 1862-76 , France, 1870-3 ; Franco-P. War, Germany ; *Do ut des*, 18 March, 1890
Bismarck, prince Herbert, *d.* 1904 ; Germany
Bjornson, M. B. ; drama, Scandinavia ; Nobel, bequest, 1903
Black, Dr , duel, 1835
Black, Jos , chemist, 1728-99 , magnesia, air, balloon
Black, William, author ; English language, 1841-98
Blackall, Mr ; Queensland, 1868
Blackburn, abp , York, 1724
Blackburn, capt. H , boats, 1901
Blackburn, Colin, lord justice, 1813-96
Blackburn, Miss Helen ; women, *d.* 1903
Blackie, prof John Stuart, scholar, 1809-95 ; Edinburgh, Celts
Blackmore, R. D., novelist, 1825-1900 ; Eng. lang.
Blackstaffe, H. T. ; boat-races
Blackstone, sir W , 1723-80 , law
Blackwell, E. ; golf
Blackwood, S.A. ; post-office secretary
Blades, Wm. ; printing
Blaine, Jas., 1830-94 ; Panama, U.S., 1884-92
Blair, Hugh, 1717-1800 ; rhetoric ; —John, chronologist, *d.* 1707
Blair, Mr. ; Canada, 1903
Blake, adm. R., 1599-1657 ; Algiers, Dover straits, Portland isle, Santa Cruz
Blakesley, Robt. ; trials, 1841
Blanc, Louis, 1811-82 ; France, 1848
Blanchard ; balloon, 1784 - 1819 ; cycling, 1779
Blanchard, Laman ; suicide, 1845
Blanchard, T. ; timber bendings, 1855
Blanchet, M. ; Sahara, *d.* 1900
Bland's Silver Bill, U. States, 1878
Blandy, Miss ; trials, 1752
Blanqui, France, 1872-79
Blaskowitz, lieut. ; duel, *d.* 1901
Bleek ; Pentateuch
Blewett, Chas. ; executions, 1900
Bligh, captain ; bread fruit tree ; Adventure bay, Bounty mutiny
Bligh, captain, *v* Mr. Wellesley Pole , trials, 1825
Blitz, Jacob ; trials, 1903
Blizard, sir W. ; Hunterian soc.
Blomfield, Chas. Jas., bp ; Chester, 1824 ; London, 1828
Blomfield, sir A. ; architecture, 1829-99
Blondin, 1824-97, acrobat ; Crystal Palace, 1861 , Niagara, 1859
Blondlot, prof ; rontgen rays, 1904, 1905
Blood, col , *d* 1680 ; Blood, crown
Blood, Mr , trials, 1832
Blood, sir Bindon ; S.A. war, 1901
Bloomer, Mrs , dress, 1818-94
Bloomfield, Robt , poet, 1766-1823
Blouet, Paul ; Paris, *d.* 1903
Blow, J., 1648-1708 ; music
Blowitz, see *de Blowitz*
Bloxland, W. A. ; London County Council, 1905
Blucher, marshal, *d* 1819, Janvilliers, Ligny, Waterloo
Blum, R , shot in 1848
Blumenbach, J F. ; physiol , 1752-1840
Blundell, lieut , duel, 1813
Blunt, Wilfred ; Egypt, 1882-3
Boabdil, Abencerrages
Boadicea, *d* 61 , Britain, Iceni
Boardman, capt., duel, 1811
Bobrikoff, gen. ; Finland, 1898-1903 ; assassinated, 1904
Boccaccio, 1313-75 , Decameron
Boccold, John, anabaptists, 1534
Boddington , trials, 1797
Boden, col ; Sanskrit, 1832
Bodley, T ; Bodleian library, 1602
Bodmer, Tschudi ; Switzerland, literature, 1698-1783
Boecklin, Arnold ; painting, 1827-1901
Boehm, J. E., Tyndale mem.
Boerhaave, H , med writ , 1668-1738
Boethius, killed, 524
Bœttcher (Bottcher), Dresden china, 1709
Boggiani, sig., explor. ; Paraguay, killed, 1903
Bogle *v* Lawson , trials, 1841
Boguslawski ; Poland, literature, 1759-1829
Bohme, or Behmen, J., mystic, 1612
Bohemia, king of, "Ich Dien," Crecy, 1346
Bohn ; radium
Boileau, Nic , Fr poet, 1636-1711
Bois de Chêne, Mdlle , beards, 1834
Bolam, Mr. ; trials, 1839
Boland, Mr , M.P. ; Ireland, 1904
Boldero, capt. , duel, 1842
Boleslas , Poland (kings), 992
Boleyn, Anne ; England (queen Hen VIII)
Boleyn, earl of Wiltshire ; administrations, 1532
Bolingbroke, lord , Oxford administration, 1711 ; deism ; schism act, 1713 ; Battersea
Bolivar, gen., 1783-1830 ; Columbia
Bolland, Acta Sanctorum, 1643
Bolton, Wm. J., executions, 1902
Bonaparte family ; Bonaparte France, 1799 *et seq.*
Bonaparte, P. ; France, 1870 ;—Napoleon, Jerome ; France, 1859-72
Bonaventura, 1221-74 ; conclave
Bond, E. A. , Brit. Museum, 1878
Bond, prof. ; photography, 1851
Bond, S. ; theatres (Criterion) 1905
Bond, sir Robt. ; Newfoundland, 1904
Bonelli ; electric loom, 1854
Bonheur, Marie Rosalie (Rosa) ; painting, 1822-99

Boni, commendatore; Italy, 1904
Bonnechose, Emile de, Fr. hist., 1801-74
Bonner, bp. of London; adm., 1554
Bonnet, C., Fr. naturalist, 1720-93
Bonnet-Duverdier; France, 1877
Bonetti, Rosina; Turin, 1904-5
Bonnycastle, J, mathematician, d 1821
Bonpland, A, naturalist, 1773-1858
Bontflower, ven. C. H.; church of England, 1904
Bontou and others; France, 1882
Bonwell, rev. J, trials, 1860
Boole, G; logic
Boon, colonel, America, 1754
Boosey: copyright, 1854, Dunmow, 1876; — W.; theatres (Comedy) 1904
Booth, B, book-keeping, 1789
Booth, Ed., Am actor, 1833-93
Booth, general; England, London, Salvation army, 1904, 1905
Booth, Mr. Chas, arts, 1904; Canada, 1905
Booth, Wilkes, assassin, U States, 1865
Boothby, Guy, 1867-1905, English language
Booth-Tucker, Mrs., d. 1903; railways, Salvation army
Bopp, F, Ger linguist, 1781-1867
Borchgrevink, C E., explorer, b. 1864; Antarctic
Borde, Andrew, Merry-andrew
Borden, Gail; milk, meat
Bordon, sir F. W.; Canada, 1904, 1905
Borelli; mechanics, 1679
Borelly, M., astron. comets, 1900, 1903, 1904
Borgia, Cæsar, killed, 1507
Boroimhe, Brian, Ireland, 1014
Borowlaski, ct, dwarf, 1739-1837
Borromeo, abp Carlo, 1538-84, Milan, 1576
Borrow, Geo., 1803-81; gipsies.
Borrowes, major; trials, 1888
Borton, sir A.; Malta, 1878
Bos, M; France, 1905
Boscan, Span. poet, about 1496-1544
Boscawen, adm, 1711-60, Lagos
Bosquet, marshal, 1810-61, Inkermann, 1854
Bossuet, J., Fr theol., 1627-1704
Bostock, Mr., elephant, 1903; lion, 1905
Bostrom, M.; Norway, Sweden, 1905
Boswell, sir A; duel, 1822
Boswell, Jas., 1740-95; biography
Bosworth, rev. Jos, Ang.-Sax. schol., 1790-1876
Botha, Christian; S.A. war, 1902
Botha, Louis; S A. war, 1899; England, Transvaal Repub., Cape of Good Hope, 1902-1905
Bothwell, earl of; Scotland, 1567
Bott, Mr. J. A.; tobogganing, 1903
Bottomley v Hess; trials, 1902
Bouch, sir T.; Forth; Tay bridge
Boucher, 1704-1770; painting
Boughier; Canterbury, abp. 1454
Boufflers, Fr. marshal; 1644-1711
Bougainville, d 1811; circumnavigation, New Hebrides
Bougain, M.; Japan, 1905
Boughton, G. H., R.A., d 1905; burning the dead
Bouhours; cycling
Bouillé, marquis de; Eustatia, 1781
Boulanger, gen G., 1837-91; France, 1886-91
Boulby, Mr.; China, 1850
Boulnois, maj.; Egypt, 1905
Boulton, Mat., d 1809; Birmingham
Boulton and others, trials, 1871
Boulton and Watt; coining, 1788
Bourbaki, gen, 1816-97; Franco-Pr. war, 1870-1
Bourbon, don Jaime de; balloons, 1903
Bourbon, duke of, duels, 1778
Bourbon, prince Henry of, d. 1905
Bourgeois, sir F, Dulwich, 1813
Bourgeois, M.; France, 1895
Bourke, sir R, Victoria, 1837
Bourke, hon. R, 1827-1902 (aft. lord Connemara), Madras, 1886-90
Bourmont, marshal, Algiers, 1830
Bourne, Dr., bp. of Southwark; abp. Westminster, 1903; Rom. Cath.
Bourne, Fredk. Wm.; Wesleyans, 1905
Bourne, Sturges, Canning administration, 1827
Bousfield, Jn, d 1905; Darlington
Bousfield, Mr, criminal laws of England, 1904
Bousfield, W, executions, 1856
Bovill, sir W, 1814-73, com pleas, 1866; trials, 1871-72
Bowdler, C. A, balloons, 1874
Bowell, sir M.; Canada, 1904
Bowen, Chas, S.C., 1836-94, Mauritius, 1879; Hong Kong, 1882; appeals
Bowen, sir G F, 1821-99, Queensland, 1859; N. Zealand, 1867, Victoria, 1873
Bower, Mr Elliott; trials, 1852
Bower, G., gas light, 1884
Bowes, John; executions, 1900
Bowes, Miss, Strathmore, 1766
Bowkett, S.; theatres (Criterion) 1905
Bowley, R, Crystal palace, 1870
Bowman, sir William, 1816-92; ophthalmia, Royal institution
Bowring, sir John, scholar, &c, 1792-1872, Canton, China, Siam
Bowstead, bp., Lichfield, 1843
Bowyer, bp, Ely, Chester, 1812
Boxall, sir W; national gallery
Boyd, captain, duel, 1808
Boyd, Andrew K. H., essayist, 1825-99
Boyd, Ernest; theatres (Comedy) 1904
Boyd, H L; golf
Boydell, ald, d 1804, Brit. instit.; Shakespeare's plays, 1802
Boyes, adm. H., d. 1904
Boyle, earl of Orrery, Orrery
Boyle, Jn. Roberts; trials, 1905
Boyle, sir Cavendish; Mauritius, 1904
Boyle, sir Courtenay, 1845-1901; strikes, 1891-5; trade, board of
Boyle, Henry, Godolphin administration, 1702
Boyle, Rob., 1626-91; phosphorus, Royal society
Boyton, capt., life-boat, &c, 1875
Brabazon, lord (aft. earl of Meath); hospital Saturday, 1874; playgrounds
Brackenbury, sir Harry; Army, Brit., 1899
Bradbury, H.; nature-printing, 1855-6
Braddock, gen.; Fort Duquesne
Braddon, Miss, b 1857, Eng. lang.
Bradford, col. sir Ed R., bart. 1902; police 1890-1903
Bradlaugh, C; Northampton, 1874; trials, 1877, *et seq.*; parliament, 1880-4; oaths, 1880-9, d. 1891
Bradley, admiral; trials, 1814
Bradley, A. T.; trials, 1904
Bradley, Dr. G. G.; Westminster; London; church of England; 1821-1903
Bradley, Jas., 1693-1762; aberration, astronomy, Greenwich
Bradley, Mr. and Mrs.; boats, 1902
Bradwardine, abp., Canterbury, 1349
Brady, capt; China, 1874
Braganza, John of; Portugal, 1640
Bragg, gen, United States, 1862-3-76
Braham, John, singer, 1774-1856
Brahe, Tycho, 1546-1601, astronomy, globe
Brahms; music
Braid, Jas.; golf
Braidwood, James; fires, k 1861
Brailsford, trials, 1905
Brake, col.; Ashantees, 1900
Bramah, J, 1749-1814, hydrostatics, planing-machine, lock
Brampton, lord; appeals
Bramsen, M., statesman; Denmark, 1899
Bramwell, sir Fred. J., 1818-1903; Royal institution, gas-engine
Bramwell, baron George, judge, 1808-92
Brand, H. B., speaker, 1872-84, visct. Hampden, 1884
Brand, Mr. E.; Africa, 1904
Brander, col.; Thibet, 1904
Brande, W T, chemist, 1788-1866, Roy. inst.; London inst.
Brandreth, the Luddite, Derby trials, 1817
Brandt, count, Denmark, 1772
Brandt, cobalt, phosphorus, 1667
Branley, M. Righi; electricity (wireless telegraphy), 1902
Brantome, P, historian, 1527-1614
Brassey, lady, book (cheap), d. 1887
Brassey, Thos., ld.; naval annual, Victoria, 1895; Canada, 1903
Brassey, Thos., rail. eng, 1805-70
Brasidas, killed, Amphipolis, 422 B.C
Braun, K.; nephoscope, 1868; electricity (w. telegraphy), 1902
Breadalbane peerage, trials, 1866-7
Breakspeare, Nicholas; pope, 1154
Bredin, E. C.; running
Brederode, H de, gueux, 1566
Breeze, Wm.; trials, 1904
Breitenbach, Germany, 1903
Bremer, sir Gordon, China, 1840
Bremer, Frederika, Swed. auth., 1801-65
Brendon, St; Clonfert, 558
Brennus; Rome, 390 B.C.
Brereton, col; Bristol, 1832
Brereton cases; railways, 1881-4
Bresci, regicide; Italy, d. 1901
Bresson, count; suicide, 1847
Bretherton, maj., d. 1904; Thibet
Brett, John; painting, 1832-1902
Brett, J W, electricity (submarine telegraph), 1847
Brett, sir W B (lord Esher, 1885; visct. 1897), 1815-99; solic.-gen., 1868; master of the rolls, 1883
Breuner, M; Switzerland, 1901
Brewer, A. H; boat-races
Brewster, sir David, nat phil., 1781-1868; kaleidoscope, British association; lithoscope
Bric, Mr.; duel, 1826
Bridge, adm. sir Cyprian; North Sea internat. com. of inquiry, 1905
Bridges, Mr.; pecul. people
Bridgeman, Laura, blind
Bridgewater, duke of, 1736-1803, Bridgewater canal
Bridgewater, earl; admiralty, 1699
Bridgman, Alf; trials, 1905
Bridport, lord; L'Orient, 1795
Brienne, M. de; notables, 1788
Bright, corpulency, 1800
Bright, sir Charles T.; electrician, 1832-1900
Bright, John, 1811-89; England; Anti-corn-law league, Adullam, agitators, peace congress; Gladstone adm., 1868-80

Bright, Mr. Jacob; burning the dead, 1899
Bright, T.; stenography, 1588
Brindley, Jas., 1716-72; tunnels, Bridgewater canal, Barton
Brinklett; trials, 1288
Brinton, Daniel G., 1836-99; anthropologist
Brinvilliers, madame de, executed, 1676; poisoning
Brisson, M.; France, 1898, 1904
Bristol, John, earl of; administ. 1621
Britt, J.; boxing, 1905
Brix; oleometer
Broad, E. F., stockbroker; England, 1903
Broadwood; S. A. war, 1901
Brock, C F; fireworks
Brock, Thomas; sculpture, 1847
Brodeur, Mr., Australasia, 1904
Brodie, sir C B., surgeon, 1783-1862; —(*son*) chemist, 1817-80, graphite, 1862; ozone, 1872
Brodrick, G. C., 1831-1903, journalist
Brodrick, hon. Wm. Saint John; Salisbury adm. 1895-1902; sec. for war, army Brit., 1900; army scheme, 1901; England, 1902; Balfour adm., 1902, 1903; India, 1904
Brodzinski, Kasimir; Poland (Pol. lang.), 1791-1835
Broglie, duc de; France, 1873, 1879
Broke, captain, Chesapeake, 1813
Brome, Adam de; Oriel, 1337
Bromley, sir Thomas; administrations, 1579
Bromley-Davenport, Mr. W.; Balfour administration, 1903; army, 1904
Brongniart, A., geol, 1770-1847
Brooke, sir James; Borneo, 1803-68
Brooke, Augustus Stopford, *b.* 1832; English language
Brooke, Mr. Vyner; Borneo, 1902
Brookfield, C.; theatres (Criterion, Savoy) 1905
Brooks, rev. M., China, assass. 1900
Brooks, Mr., astron.; comets, Venus, 1900, 1902, 1904
Brothers, R., *d.* 1824
Brough, M. A; trials, 1854
Brougham, H., 1779-1868; chancellor, charities, impeachment, social science
Brougham, lord, Cannes, 1834; bridge, 1894
Broughton *v.* Knight, trials, 1873
Broughton, lord, 1786-1869; Russell adm., 1846, 1851
Brousse, Dr.; London, 1905
Brown, gen.; Prague, 1751
Brown, Miss Eliz.; astronomy, *d.* 1899
Brown, Hanbury, K.C.M.G.; Nile, 1902
Brown, H., trials, 1858
Brown, sir John, 1816-96; iron, 1867
Brown, captain John; United States, 1859
Brown, J. A., geology, 1831-1903
Brown, Mrs.; fountain, 1875
Brown, R., *d.* 1630; Brownists, independents
Brown, Rob., botanist, 1773-1858; Brownian
Brown, Robt., savant and traveller, 1842-95
Brown, W., 1783-1864; Liverpool, 1857
Brown, W.; executions, trials, 1903
Brown-Séquard, 1817-94; French physiologist
Browne, American gen.; Chippewa, 1814; Fort Erie
Browne, Chas. F. (Artemus Ward); Eng. lang., 1833-67
Browne, Mrs. Forrest; burning the dead, 1903
Browne, col. H., China, 1874
Browne, col. T. G.; Van Dieman's Land, 1826
Brown-Potter, Mrs.; trials, 1905
Brownlow, earl; home arts and industries assoc.
Browne, Hannah; trials, 1837
Browne, sir Samuel, 1824-1901, distinguished general
Browning, Mrs. E., 1809-1861
Browning, R., poet, 1812-89
Brownlie, lieut., Ashantees, 1900
Brownrigg, Eliz.; trials, 1767
Brownrigg, gen.; Candy, 1815
Brozik, Vaclav; painting, 1851-1901
Bruce, David; Scotland, king, 1328, Nevill's cross, 1346
Bruce, Edward; Dundalk, 1318
Bruce, H A (aft. ld. Aberdare), 1815-95; Gladstone adm. 1868
Bruce, Michael; Lavalette, 1816
Bruce, Robert, *d* 1329; Scotland, king, 1306; Bannockburn, 1314
Bruce, com; Lagos, China, 1851
Bruce, Dr.; antarctic pole, 1903
Brucher, Antoine; coining, 1553
Bruck, baron; Lloyd's
Brudenell, trials, 1834
Brueys, admiral, Nile, 1798
Brugsch, Heinrich Karl, 1827-94, Egypt
Brunck, anthology, 1772-6
Brunel, I K., 1769-1849; blocks steam, Thames tunnel
Brunel, I K., junr, 1806-59, steam
Brunetière, F.; 1848-1905, French language
Brunetti, prof., burning the dead, 1873
Bruno, *d* 1101, Benedictines, Chartreuse, Cologne, turnery
Brunswick, duke of; Valmy, 1792. Quatre Bras, 1815, diamonds
Brunt, Davidson, Thistlewood, Ings, and Tidd, Cato-street, 1820
Brush, C F; electric light, 1878-9
Brutus, Lucius Junius; consuls, Rome, 509 B.C.
Brutus and Cassius; Philippi, 42 B C.
Bryan (or Brian) Boroimhe; harp, Clontarf, Ireland, 1014
Bryant, Wm. C, American poet, 1784-1878
Bryce, James; Ararat, United States, 1888; Gladstone adm. 1892; Rosebery adm. 1894
Brydon, J. M.; architecture, 1840-1901
Bruce, rev. J. R.; China, assass. 1902
Brunner, sir J.; alkalies, 1873
Bubb, opera-house, 1821
Buccleuch, duke of; Granton
Buchan, captain, N.-W. passage, 1819-22
Buchan, M; Buchanites, 1779
Buchanan, Dr. G. S.; vaccination, 1903
Buchanan, J., 1791-1868; pres. U. States, 1856
Buchanan, Mr. G.; Bulgaria, 1903
Buchanan, Robt.; theatres (His Majesty's), 1905
Buchanan *v.* Taylor; trials, 1876
Buchanan, sir Geo., M.D., 1831-95; tuberculosis
Buchet, Anthony; Illuminati
Buck, H. D.; cycling
Buckhurst, Thomas, lord; administrations, 1599
Buckhurst peerage; trials, 1876
Buckingham, G. Villiers, duke of; administrations, 1615, 1621; dress; killed, 1628
Buckingham, duke of; cabal ministry, 1670; Peel administrations, 1841; duel, 1828;—**B.**; Disraeli adm., 1868; Madras, 1875
Buckingham, marquis of; Ireland, lord lieutenant, 1787
Buckinghamshire, earl of; Liverpool administration, 1812
Buckland, F.; fisheries, 1863
Buckland, rev. W., 1784-1856; geology
Buckle, H. T.; historian, 1822-62
Buckle, capt., Amoaful, 1874
Bucknill, sir John Chas., physiology, 1817-97
Budge; hieroglyphics
Bufalmaco; caricatures, 1330
Buffet; France, 1873-6
Buffon, G., 1707-88; geology, zoology, 1749
Buffum, W. A.; amber, 1896
Bugeaud, marshal, 1784-1849; Morocco, 1844
Bulatovitch, capt.; Abyssinia, 1900
Bulgaria, prince Ferdinand of; Austria, 1899
Buliguine, M.; Russia, 1905
Bulkeley, bishop; Bangor, 1553
Bull, J., "God save the King," 1606
Bull, G., bishop, 1634-1710
Bullen; trials, 1905
Buller, gen. sir Redvers; Enfield, 1901; S. A. war, 1899 *et seq.*; C. of Good Hope, 1899, 1900
Buller, sir Alex., adm., 1834-1903
Bullinger, Heinrich; Switzerland, lit., 1504-1575
Bullman, T., boat-races
Bulwer, see *Lytton, ld*
Bulwer, sir H. E.; Natal, 1875
Bunbury, E. H. (aft. sir), 1811-95; geography
Bunning, J. B., coal-exchange, 1849
Bunsen; hieroglyphics
Bunsen, baron C. J; Germ hist. and phil., 1791-1860
Bunsen, R, 1811-99; voltaic pile, 1842; spectrum, 1860
Bunting, Percy; *Contemporary Review*, 1882
Bunyan, J, 1628-88; Bedford, allegory, pilgrim's progress
Buonarotti, Michael Angelo, 1474-1564
Buquoy, count F.; Austria, 1904
Burbage, James; drama
Burdeau, Auguste, statesman; France, 1894
Burdett, sir F, 1770-1844, duel 1807; riots, trial, 1820. See *Coutts*
Burdett, Henry, K C.B., 1897, hospitals, nurses, stocks
Burdock, Mary Anne; trials, 1835
Burdon-Sanderson, sir Jn.; 1829-1905; Oxford university, physic
Burdwan, rajah of; Calcutta, 1878
Bürger, G.; Germ. poet, 1748-94
Burgers, T. F.; Transvaal, 1872
Burgess; swimming, 1905
Burgess, bishop; David's, St. 1825; Salisbury
Burgh, Hubert de; Whitehall
Burgoyne, gen.; Saratoga, 1777; sir J. F., 1782-1871; capt. H., Captain, 1870
Burian, Baron; Bosnia, 1903
Burke, Edmund, 1729-97; Rockingham administrations, 1782; Canada, 1791, Junius
Burke, prof. Jn. B; radium, spontaneous generation, 1905
Burke, sir J. B., 1815-92; armorial bearings, heraldry
Burke, R.; Feniana, 1867-8
Burke, T. E.; running
Burke and Wills; Australia, 1860-3
Burleigh, lord; administrations, 1558
Burlington, Rd. earl of, 1695-1753: Wm. Devonshire, 1858
Burmann, P., thesaurus
Burn, H. and others, trials, 1886
Burnaby, col. F. A., killed 1885; balloons, 1874; Khiva; Soudan, 1885

Burnand, sir F. C.; theatres (Drury Lane, Savoy)
Burne-Jones, sir Edward, artist, 1833-98, arts, painting
Burne-Jones, P.; æstheticism
Burnes, sir A., murdered; India, 1841
Burnet, bp. Gilbert, 1643-1715
Burnett, John; trials, 1904
Burnett, Mr., *d.* 1784; Burnett prizes
Burnham, ld.; *Daily Telegraph*
Burnie, R. W., church of England, 1899
Burns, capt. Wm.; Armada, 1904
Burns, John; strikes, 1889 (M.P. 1892)
Burns, R., Scot poet, 1759-96; Glasgow, 1896
Burnside, canon, *d.* 1904; church of England
Burnside, gen. A.; U. States, 1862
Burr, colonel, duel, 1804
Burrett, Wm.; executions, 1900
Burroughs, Col.; Ashantees, 1900
Burrows, capt. G. G; trials, 1904
Burrows, gen. J.; Afghanistan, 1880; Maiwand
Burton, sir F. W., 1816-1900; painting national gallery, 1874
Burton, Richd. F., sir, 1821-90; Arabian Nights; Midian
Burton, Robt. (*Anat. of Melancholy*), 1576-1640; quotations
Bury, Richard de; libraries, 1341
Bussey, G. G.; air-gun, 1876
Bute, earl of, 1713-92; Bute adm., marquis of, 1847-1900, Cardiff; St. Andrews; Wales, 1905
Butler, captain; Sillistria, 1854
Butler, A. E.; Abyssinia, 1903
Butler, gen. B.; New Orleans, 1862; *d.* 1893
Butler, F. H.; balloons, 1905
Butler, Geo. William; trials, 1905
Butler, F. A. Kemble, 1809-93; actress
Butler, bp. J., 1692-1752
Butler, bp S.; Lichfield, 1840
Butler, Mr.; South Australia, 1905
Butler, Sam. (*Hudibras*), abt. 1612-80
Butler, gen. sir Wm.; C. of G. Hope, 1898; army, 1905; Parliament, 1905
Butt, Mr.; trials, 1871
Butt, I, *d.* 1879; Ireland, home-rule, 1871-8
Butterfield, Wm.; architecture, 1814-1900
Butters, Walter; trials, 1902
Butterworth, Messrs.; trials, 1904
Buttevant; viscount, 1385
Button, sir Thomas, N.E. and W. passage, 1612
Buxton, Mr., trials, 1829
Buxton, Mr. Sydney; post office, 1905
Buxton, E. N., metropolitan school board, 1881
Buxton, sir T. F., 1786-1845, prisons, 1815
Byng, adm J., exec 1757, Gibraltar, Byng
Byrne, Mr. Justice; trials, 1901, diamonds, 1899
Byron, comm.; port Egmont, 1765
Byron, Emma, "Kitty"; trials, 1902
Byron, George, lord, poet, 1788-1824; Greece, Missolonghi, swimming; Byron national memorial, 1875
Bysse, Dr.; music (festivals)
Bywater, J. E.; cycling, 1901

C.

Cabot, Sebastian and John; America, 1497
Cabral, Alvares de; Brazil, 1500
Cabrera, general; Ramon, 1810-77; Spain, 1840
Cadbury, Mr. Geo.; garden cities
Cadbury, Mr. Richard; Birmingham, about 1836-89
Cadell, Captain; Australia, 1867
Cadge, Mr. Wm.; Norwich, *d.* 1899
Cadmus; alphabet, Bœotia
Cadogan, earl; Salisbury adm., 1886, 1895, 1900, Ireland; Dublin, 1902
Cadogan, captain; duels, 1809
Cadwallader; Britain, 678
Cæcilius Isidorus, slavery in Rome, 12 B.C.
Cædmon; Anglo-Saxons, 680
Cæsar, Augustus; Baalbec
Cæsar, Julius, 100-44 B.C.; Rome, Britain, calendar, ides, Dover, Pharsalia, Rubicon, Zela
Cæsar, Octavius, 63 B.C.-14 A.D.; Rome, Actium, massacres, triumvirate, Philippi, emperor
Cæsalpinus; blood, circulation, 1569
Cagliostro, *d.* 1795; diamond necklace
Cagno; carriages, 1905
Cahill, Jas.; Fenians, *d.* 1902
Caillard, adm.; London, 1905
Cailletet, air, gases, 1877; hydrogen
Caine, Mr. Hall; deemster; theatres (Drury lane), 1905
Caine, Mr. W. S., M.P.; temperance society, 1903
Caird, sir James, agriculturist, 1816-92
Caird *v.* Syme; trials, 1887
Cairns, Hugh, earl, 1819-85, att.-gen. 1866, lord chan. 1868-1874
Cairns, W. W.; Queensland, South Australia
Cairoli ministry, Italy, 1878, 1879-81
Caithness, earlof; steam-carriage, 1860
Calabresa, Jos.; trials, 1904
Calas, J, judicially murdered, 1761
Calder, sir Robt., naval batt., 1805
Calderon, P, Span dramatist, 1601-87
Calderon, Peru, 1881
Calepino, dictionaries, 1500
Calhoun, Mr., temperance soc, 1818
Caligula; Rome, emperor, 37
Calippus, Calippic period, 330 B.C.
Calixtus, pope, Calixtins, 1656
Call, R. E.; mammouth cave, 1897
Callaghan, Jere.; executed, 1902
Callaghan, T.; Falkland isles, 1876
Callan; trials, 1874, 1880
Callan, rev. Hugh; cycling, 1888
Callcott, J. W, music. 1766-1821, glee-club
Callendar, prof.; eclipses, 1905
Callicrates, calligraphy
Callimachus; abacus, architecture, Corinthian, 540 B.C.
Callinicus; Greek fire, wildfire
Callisthenes; Chaldean, Macedon, 328 B.C
Calocherino, Mr. L. A.; Candia, killed, 1898
Calonne; notables, 1788
Calovius, 1612-1686; inspiration
Calthorpe, ld.; Birmingham, 1857; races
Calverly; mute, 1605
Calvert, F. Crace, *d* 1873; carbolic acid
Calvert, L.; theatres (Shaftesbury), 1903
Calvert and Co., porter, 1760
Calvin, John, 1509-64; Calvinism; higher criticism
Cambacérès; directory, 1799
Cambon, M. Paul; England, 1898
Cambridge, George, duke of, 1819-1904; com.-in-chief, 1856; army, 1872; morganatic marriage
Cambyses; Egypt, Persia, 525 B.C.
Camden, lord, chancellor, Perceval adm. 1809; exchequer, Ireland (lord-lieut.)
Camden, W., antiquary, 1551-1623
Camelford, lord; duel, 1804
Cameron, Angus; volunteers
Cameron, H. L.; trials, 1858
Cameron, M. C.; W. Territories, *d.* 1898
Cameron, V. L., 1844-94; Africa, 1872-1882
Cameron, consul; Abyssinia, 1863
Camillus, Rome; 396 B.C.
Camoens, Port. poet, 1524-79
Camp, J.; cycling
Campbell, bishop; Bangor, 1859
Campbell, sir C.; see *Clyde*
Campbell, Fred. A. Vaughan (E. of Cawdor); navy, 1904; Balfour adm., 1905; admiralty office, 1905
Campbell, Jas. H. Mussen; Salisbury adm., 1900; Balfour adm. 1902, 1903
Campbell, John, lord 1779(?)-1861; attorney-general, king's beneh, chancellor, Palmerston
Campbell, J. F, sunshine recorder
Campbell, Herb., *d.* 1904; theatres
Campbell, Rev. J.; trials, 1863; Campbellites, 1831
Campbell, Thos, poet, 1777-1844
Campbell, major; duel, trials, 1808
Campbell, Mary; longevity, 1905
Campbell, capt.; marriages (forced), 1690
Campbells; disciples of Christ, 1812
Camper, Peter, 1722-89, facial angle
Campion, trials, 1857
Campos, Martinez de, 1834-1900 Carthagena, 1873; Spain, 1874, Cuba
Canalejas, señr.; Spain, 1903
Canaletti, Ven. painter, 1697-1768
Canaris; Greece, 1863-4-77
Canby, gen.; killed, Modoc, 1873
Canevaro, adm.; anarchy, 1898
Canning, George, 1770-1827; Canning, duel, 1809; grammarians, anti-jacobin
Canning, viscount, 1812-62, India, 1855
Cannon, Paddy; running
Canova, A, sculptor, 1757-1822
Canovas del Castillo, Antonio, statesman, 1828-97; Spain, 1864-97
Canrobert, François, 1809-95; France, 1895
Cantacuzene, M.; Roumania, 1905
Cantillon; wills (Napoleon's), 1821
Canton, J, *d* 1772, phosphorus, phosphorescence, magnetism
Cantor, Theod., Cantor lectures, 1853
Canute, England, 1017; Alney
Capel, H; admiralty office, 1679
Capet family; France, 987
Cape Town, Gray, bp of; Africa, 1866; church of England
Capo d'Istria, count; Greece, 1831
Caprivi, G. von, count, 1831-99; Germany, 1890-99
Caracalla; Rome, emp 211; Alemanni
Caracci, L., painter, 1555-1619; An., 1568-1609
Caraccioli, adm., executed, Naples, 1799
Caractacus; Britain, 50
Caraffa, bishop; Theatines, 1524
Carapanos, M.; Dodona
Carausius; Britain, 286
Carazo, señr., *d.* 1899; Nicaragua
Cardale, adm. C. S., *d.* 1904
Cardan, J., 1501-76, algebra
Carden, Mr; trials, 1854
Cardew, sir F.; Sierra Leone, 1894 Straits Settlements, 1900
Cardigan, lord; duel, 1840; trials, 1841 and 1863; Balaklava, 1854
Cardross case; trials, 1861
Carducci, auth.; Ital. lang., 1836

Cardwell, Edward, visct., 1813-86 Palmerston adm., 1855-59; Gladstone adm. 1868; army, 1872
Carey, bishop; St. Asaph, 1830
Carey, James; Ireland, 1883
Carissimi; 1604-1674; music
Carleton, capt.; Nigeria, 1904
Carleton, sir Guy; U. States, 1782
Carlier, fire-annihilator
Carlile, R.; atheist, trials, 1819, 1831; —W.; Church army, 1905
Carlingford, lord; Gladstone adm., 1880
Carlinson, G.; dog, 1905
Carlisle, earl of; Ireland, lord-lieutenant, 1859
Carlisle, Jas. T.; trials, 1905
Carlisle, rev. D.; London, 1905
Carissimi, 1604-1674; music
Carlos, don, Spain, 1833-73
Carlyle, Thos, phil. and hist., 1795-1881; statues
Carmarthen, marquis of; administrations, 1689
Carnarvon, earl of; Salisbury adm., 1885; Disraeli admin., 1874
Carnegie, Andrew; Edinburgh, 1890; coal; explosions, 1900; Dundee, Glasgow, Pittsburg, 1901, Belfast, ch. of Scot., Leeds, 1902; British museum, Hammersmith, geology, 1905
Carnegie, major; *k.*, India, 1905
Carnot, L., French mathematician, 1753-1823
Carnot, M. Sadi; president, 1837-94, France, 1886-94
Carnot, senator Adolphe; France, 1905
Caroline, queen (George II), parks
Caroline; queen (George IV.), Brandenburg-house, delicate investigation
Carpenter, hon. W. C; *d.* 1904; admiral
Carpenter, W B, physiologist, 1813-85; deep sea
Carpenter, W. Boyd; bp Ripon, 1884
Carpenter, gen., Preston, 1715
Carr, bishop, Worcester, 1831
Carr, Howell, National gallery, 1824
Carr, J. Comyns; Savoy Palace, 1898; theatres (Waldorf, New, His Majesty's), 1904, 1905
Carré, congelation, 1860
Carrière, M.; France, 1905
Carrol, balloons, 1878
Carroll, Lewis (rev. Chas. Lutwidge Dodgson), author of "Alice in Wonderland," etc, 1833-98
Carroll, Mr; sol.-gen. Australasia, 1904
Carruthers, Mr.; New South Wales, 1904, 1905
Carslake, lieut.; volunteers
Carson, sir Ed.; Salisbury adm. 1900; Balfour adm. 1902, 1903
Carstares, rev. W.; thumbscrew
Carte, D'Oyly; 1845-1901, theatres (Savoy, 1881)
Carter, A. J. and J. R.; boat-races
Carter, sir G. T.; Barbadoes, 1904
Carteret; circumnavigator, 1766
Carteret, lord; Walpole adm., 1721
Carthage, St., Lismore, 636
Cartier; America, 1534
Cartier, Richard, alchemy, 1476
Carton, R. C.; theatres (D. of York's, Wyndham's), 1904, 1905
Cartwright, G.; running
Cartwright, S.; pedestrianism, 1887
Cartwright, sir R.; Canada, 1898
Cartwright, Mr., editor; C. of Good Hope, 1901
Cartwright, major; trials, 1820
Carus, J. V.; bibliographer and zoologist, 1823-1903
Carvilius, Spurius; divorces, 234 B.C
Caryll, Ivan; theatres (Savoy, 1899-1901; Apollo, 1902; Lyric, 1903-1904; Adelphi, 1904; Gaiety, 1905)
Casanas, Card.; Spain, 1905
Casati, G.; 1838-1902, Africa, 1891
Case, Mr. Ed.; engineers, *d.* 1899
Casement, Mr.; Congo river; Belgium, 1904
Casella, L.; thermometer, 1861
Cashin, Miss, quackery, 1830
Cashman, Spafields, riots, 1816
Casimir, Poland
Casimir-Périer, Jean P. P.; president; France, 1874-6, 1893, 1894
Cassagnac, P. de; duels, France, 1877
Cassander; Macedon, 316 B.C.
Cassini, 1625-1712, astronomy, Bologna, latitude, Saturn, 1655
Cassini, count; China, 1904.
Cassius, Philippi, 42 B.C.
Cassivelaunus, Britain, 54, chariots
Castanos; Spain, 1852
Castellani, M.; germ theory, 1904
Castelar, Emilio, orator and republican 1832-99; Spain, 1869-73
Castelli; electricity (w. telegraphy), 1902
Caster, capt., killed; Thibet, 1904
Castillio, gen., *d* 1902; Venezuela
Castillon, comte de; balloons, 1903
Castle, H. G.; golf
Castlereagh, lord, union with Ireland, 1800; Pitt admin, 1804; Liverpool admin, 1812, duel, 1809, suicide, 1822
Castletown, lord; Ireland, 1905
Castner, H. Y.; *d.* 1899, solium, aluminium
Castro, gen.; Colombia, 1902; Venezuela, 1904-5
Catch *v* Shaen, trials, 1870
Catesby, Rob.; gunpowder, 1605
Cathcart, ld, Copenhagen, 1807
Cathcart, general, Kaffraria, Inkermann, 1854
Cathcart, Mrs.; trials, 1891
Catherine, England (queens, Henry V, VIII, Charles II.)
Catherine, Russia, 1725, Odessa, Sebastopol; Moscow, 1755
Cato (the censor), agriculture, 149 B.C; Carthage,—(the tribune), kills himself, 46 B.C
Cator, adm. R. P., *d.* 1903; inventor of an "alarm buoy."
Catullus, poet, *d.* abt 47 B C
Catulus, Cimbri, 101 B C
Cauchois, M. Felix; Canoe, 1900
Caulaincourt; Chatillon, 1814.
Caus, S. de; steam-engine, 1615
Cautley, sir P., 1802-71, Ganges, 1854
Cavagnari, L.; Afghanistan, 1878-9
Cavalgnac, general, France, 1848
Cavalier, camisards
Cavaliere, Emilio di, opera, recitative, 1600
Cave, Bertha; women, trials, 1902
Cave, S., judge-advocate, 1874; Egypt, 1875-6
Cavendish *v.* Strutt; trials, 1903
Cavendish; whist, 1899
Cavendish, circumnavigator, 1586
Cavendish, lord Frederick; Gladstone adm., 1880; murdered, Ireland, 1882
Cavendish, H., 1731-1810; balloons, electricity, chemistry, nitrogen, hydrogen, water
Cavendish, lord John; Portland administration, 1783
Cavendish, John de; judges, 1382
Cavendish, Mr. Victor; Balfour adm. 1903
Cavendish, W.; Devonshire, 1618
Cavour, Camillo de, 1809-61; Sardinia, Austria, Italy
Caxton, Wm., about 1412-91; printing
Cayley, sir G.; heat
Caylus, count; encaustic painting, 1765
Cecil, Wm. (aft. lord Burleigh); administrations, 1551
Cecilia, duchess; Germany, 1905
Cecrops; Athens, 1556 B.C.
Celakovsky, L.; botanist, 1836-1903
Celeste, madame; theatres (Adelphi), 1844
Celestin; popes, 1143
Célicourt, sir A. A., Mauritius, 1818-1899
Celman, Dr.; Argentine republic, 1890
Celsus, midwifery, &c., 37
Cerdic, Britain (Wessex)
Cerinthus, apocalypse, cerinthians
Cernuschi, H; bi-metallism
Cervantes, M. S, 1547-1616; "Don Quixote"; Madrid, 1905
Cervera; elec. (w. telegraphy), 1902
Cespedes, C. M de; Cuba, 1868
Cetywayo (Zulu chief); Transvaal, Zululand, 1872-81, Ulundi
Chabannes, écorcheurs, 1438
Chadwick, sir E., 1800-90; sanitation
Chaffers, Alexander, statutory declaration
Challemel-Lacour, M., 1827-96; France, 1893
Challoner, T, alum, 1608
Chalmers, Dr T., 1780-1847
Chalmers, sir David; Sierra Leone, *d.* 1899
Chamberlain, Austen, *b.* 1863; Salisbury adm. 1895, 1900; Balfour adm., 1902; Transvaal, 1901; Exchequer, 1903; Budget, 1904-5
Chamberlain, Joseph, *b.* 1836; Gladstone adm. 1880, 1886; bankrupts; Merchant shipping Act; fisheries, United States, 1887; radical programme; Salisbury adms., 1895, 1900; Balfour adm., 1902-3; Transvaal, 1896 *et seq*; Cape Colony, 1902-3; colonies, 1895, 1902-1903; England, 1903-1905, Cobden club, free trade, 1903-1905, preferential tariffs, 1903
Chamberlain, sir N. 1820-1902; Afghanistan, 1878, Khyber; field-marshal, 1900
Chamberlain, Mr. Rich.; Birmingham, 1899
Chambers, Haddon, theatres (Garrick), 1903
Chambers, W. O., fish, 1884
Chambers, bishop, Peterborough, 1541
Chambers; encyclopædia, 1728, 1859; Chambers' journal; —R, 1802-71; —W., 1800-83; Edinburgh, 1883
Chambers, John Gray; Aberdeen, 1890
Chambers, sir T; recorder, 1878-1891
Chambers, sir William; Somerset-house, 1775
Chambers, Wm.; executed, 1902
Chambord, comte de, 1820-83; France, 1870-6; flag
Champ; N.E. and N.W. passage, 1904
Chance, sir Jas.; Birmingham, *d.* 1902
Chancellor, R.; north-east passage
Chandler, Robt.; insurance, 1574
Changarnier, general, 1793-1877; France, 1851, 1873
Chang-chih-tung; China, 1902
Chang-yen-mao; trials, 1905
Chang-yi; China, 1903
Chang-yin-huan, G.C.M.G.; China; *d.* 1900
Channell, Mr. Justice; trials, 1905
Channing, Mr.; pensions, 1905
Channing, W., 1780-1842

Chantrelle, E. M. ; trials, 1878
Chantrey, F., sculpt., 1782-1841 ; Royal Academy
Chanzy, Fr. gen., 1823-83 ; Franco-Prussian war, 1870-1 ; Algiers, 1878
Chapleau, Sir J. A. ; Quebec, 1892
Chaplin, H. ; Salisbury adm., 1885, 1889, 1895 ; Agriculture
Chapman, *see Klosowski, Severino*
Chapman, Mr. ; armada sermon
Chappe, M. , telegraphs, 1792
Chappell, Thos ; *d.* 1902, music ; James's, St., Hall, 1859
Chard and Bromhead, lieuts. ; Zululand, 1879
Chares ; colossus, 288 B.C
Charlemagne, 742-814 ; academy, couriers, Avars, Bavaria, Christianity, France, Germany, Navarre
Charles Albert , Sardinia, 1831 ; Novara, 1849
Charles Alex. of Lippi-Detmold, *d.* 1905 ; Germany
Charles Edward, duke of Edinburgh ; navy, 1904 ; Edinburgh, duke of, 1905
Charles , England, France, Spain, Savoy, Germany, Sweden, Sicily, &c
Charles V ; emperor, 1500-58 ; Spain, Austria, Germany, Spires
Charles V , Bastille, 1369
Charles VI ; picquet, 1390
Charles XII., 1682-1718 , Sweden, Frederickshald
Charles the Bald, Fontenaille
Charles the Bold , Burgundy, 1468, Nancy, Liege
Charles, archduke, 1771-1847 , Asperne, Eckmühl, Essling
Charles of Anjou , Naples, 1266
Charles of Denmark ; London, 1905 ; *see Haakon VII*
Charles of Hohenzollern, prince (aft. king) of Roumania, *b* 1839 ; Danubian principalities ; Japan, 1904
Charles of Lorraine , Lissa, 1757
Charles Stuart, prince , pretender, Culloden, 1746
Charles, Elizabeth Rundle, religious novelist, etc., 1828-96
Charlesworth, J C. , trials, 1861 ;—Charlesworth, Mr and Mrs ; convalescent, 1866
Charlotte, queen, England (Geo III)
Charlotte, princess of Wales, 1796-1817 , Claremont
Chase, A. A. ; cycling
Chase, Dr., bp. of Ely ; Church of England, 1905 ; Ely
Chassé, gen , Antwerp, 1832
Chateaubriand, viscount, French writer, 1768-1848
Chatham, earl of, 1708-78 ; Newcastle admin , 1757 ; Chatham admin , 1766 ; Walcheren, 1809
Chattell, Miss Hettie ; trials, 1901
Chatterton, T., poet, 1752-70
Chatterton, rt. hon. H. E. ; Ireland, 1904
Chaucer, G , 1328-1400 ; Canterbury tales
Chaves, marq of ; Portugal, 1826
Che-kiang ; China, 1900
Chelmsford, ld., *d.* 1905 ; Derby adm., 1858 ; Zululand, 1879, Ulundi ; Queensland
Cherbuliez, Victor, 1829-1899 ; Switzerland, lit. ; France.
Chermside, sir H. ; Candia, 1898 ; gov. Queensland, 1902
Cherry, A. J. ; cycling
Cherubini, music. comp., 1760-1842
Chesham, Sarah ; trials, 1851
Cheshire rioters ; trials, 1842
Chesney, gen. F. R., 1789-1872 ; Assyria, 1835 ; Euphrates, 1830
Chesney, gen. sir George T., 1830-95 , Dorking, India, 1895
Chetwind, capt. ; oil on waters
Chetwynd, sir G. *v.* Durham ; trials, 1889
Chevallier, M., 1806-79 ; Albert medal, 1875, Liverpool, 1875
Chevki, col. ; Candia, 1898
Chevreul, E., chemist, &c., 1786-1889 ; candles, glycerine, Albert medal, 1873
Chevrolet, Louis ; carriages, 1905
Cheyne, Thos. Kelly, *b.* 1841 ; English language ; Pentateuch
Chichester, rev. the earl of, *d.* 1905 ; Church of England
Chicheley, archbishop , Canterbury, 1414-1443
Chidlovsky, senator ; Russia, 1905
Chi-hsiu ; China, 1901
Childe, H. L. , dissolving views
Childeric , France (kings)
Childers, H. C ,, 1827-96, admiralty ; Gladstone adms., 1868, 1880, 1886 ; Greenwich schools, 1870 ; nat. debt
Chi-li ; China, 1902
Chillingworth, W., theol., 1602-44
Chilton, rev. A. ; City of London school, 1905
Ching, prince, 1901
Chiniquy, Father , Canada, 1809-1899
Chinn, F. W. ; cycling
Chisholm, Mgt. Jane, trials, 1904
Chisholm, Mr. Hugh ; ency., 1903
Chisholm, H W. ; weights, 1877
Chitty, Joseph William, lord justice, 1828-99
Chladni, E., 1756-1827 , acoustics
Choate, Mr. Jos. ; England, U.S. ; Harvard Coll., 1905
Choiseul, E., duc de, 1719-85
Cholmeley, sir R., Highgate
Cholmondeley, gen. , horse-guards, 1693
Chopin, F., Polish mus., 1810-49
Chosroes I. , Persia, 531
Chou-fu ; China, 1902
Chrimes, Richard, etc. ; blackmail, 1898
Christensen, Auguste ; abstinence, 1901
Christensen, M. ; Denmark, 1905
Christian, Mr. F. W. ; *Caroline Is.*, 1898.
Christian ; Denmark, Sweden, 1448
Christian IV. ; Christiania, 1624
Christian V. ; Danebrog
Christian VII , Denmark, 1775 ; Oldenburg ; Norway
Christie, life-raft, &c , 1875
Christie, R. C. ; writer and bibliophile, 1830-1901
Christie, W. H. ; Greenwich (astronomer royal) ; eclipses, 1901, 1905 ; K.C.B. 1904 ; day
Christina ; Sweden, 1633 , Spain, 1832
Christine, M., twins
Christophe ; Hayti, 1811
Christopher ; Denmark (kings), 1252, 1320
Christopher, Robt. Adam , Derby adm., 1852
Chrysostom , fathers, 354-407
Chuang, prince ; China, 1901
Chun, prince ; China, 1901-3
Church, dean, church of England, 1881
Church, Fred. Edwin ; painting, 1826-1900
Church, R. William, 1815-1890 ; English language
Church, Wm., bart. (K.C.B. 1902) ; physicians, 1899
Churcher, Wm. ; executed 1902
Churchill, C. ; satires, 1731-64
Churchill, ld. R., 1849-95 ; fourth party, 1880 ; Salisbury adm. 1885-6
Churchill, Lady R. ; reviews, 1899
Churchill, Mr. Winston ; corres., S. A. war, 1899 ; free trade, 1904, 1905
Churton, Dr. H. N. ; *d.* 1904 ; church of England
Chylesmore, ld. ; nat. gal., 1902
Cialdini, gen. ; Italy, 1860 ; Castel Fidardo, Gaeta
Cibber, C., 1671-1757 ; poet-laureate
Cicero, 106-43 B.C. ; Athens, Rome Catiline, philippics
Cid (Spanish hero), *d.* 1099
Cimabue, painter, 1240-1300
Cimarosa, musician, 1754-1801
Cimon ; Eurymedon, 466 B.C.
Cincinnatus, dictator, 458 B.C.
Cinna, consul, killed, 84 B.C.
Clagg, Harold ; Esperanto, 1904
Clanny, Dr. Reid ; safety lamp, 1817
Clanricarde, marq. of ; postmaster, 1846 ; Russell administration, 1851 ; Palmerston administration, 1855
Clapperton, Hugh, traveller, 1788-1827
Clare, John, poet, 1793-1864
Clare, earl of , duel, 1820
Clarendon, earl of, *see Hyde* ;—earl of, G F Villiers, 1800-70 ;—Ireland, lord-lieut., Aberdeen, Palmerston
Clark, sir Andrew, 1826-93 ; physicians, 1888
Clark, Edwin, 1814-94 ; engineers
Clark, Latimer, electrical engineer, 1822-98
Clark, sir James, phys , 1788-1870
Clarke, Adam, theol., 1760-1832 ,—Sam., theol., 1675-1729 ,—Edw. D., traveller, 1768-1822
Clarke, C. J. ; boxing, 1902
Clarke, col. sir Geo. ; Victoria, 1895-1901 , army, 1903
Clarke, lieut.-gen. sir Andrew, 1824-1902 , Straits, 1874
Clarke, sir Andrew ; Straits Settlements, 1893
Clarke, sir E. ; sol.-gen., 1886
Clarke, sir E. Purdon ; South Kensington museum, 1905
Clarke, gen ; Cape, 1795
Clarke, Hyde , philologist and engineer, 1815-95
Clarke, J. Algernon ; automaton
Clarke, M A , trials, 1814
Clarke, M C , *b* 1809 , Shakspeare, concordance, 1847
Clarkson, Thos., 1760-1846 ; slave-trade, slavery
Clary, count ; Austria, 1899
Claude Lorraine, painter, 1600-82
Claudian, Latin poet, *d.* about 408
Claudius ; Rome, emperor, 41 ; II., Goths, 269 ; Naissus
Claudius, App. ; decemviri, 451 B C
Claughton, bp ; Rochester, St. Albans,
Clausel, marshal ; Algiers, 1836
Clausius, R. J., physicist, 1822-28
Claussen, chev , flax, 1851
Claverhouse , Bothwell, 1679
Clay, F., mus. comp., 1840-89
Clay, Mr ; slavery, U. S., 1820 ; Liberia ; whist
Claydon, Alick ; executed, 1901
Clayton, Dr. ; gas, 1739
Clayton, Mr. ; duel, 1830
Cleaver, bishop , Bangor, St. Asaph, 1806-1815
Cleisthenes ; ostracism, 510 B.C.
Clémenceau, M., Fr. polit. ; France, 1882 *et seq.*
Clemenceau, M. Georges ; France, 1905
Clemens Romanus ; popes, 66? ;—Alexandrinus, *d.* abt. 213

Clemens, Sam. (Mark Twain), Eng. lang., 1835
Clement; popes, 91; VII.; pontiff, benefices, Clementines, 1378; — VIII.; index;—XIV. (Ganganelli), 1769; Jesuits
Clement, C. G.; nat. gall., 1899
Clement, Jacques; France, 1589;—Joseph; planing machine, 1885;—Julian; midwifery, 1663
Clementi, M., music, *d.* 1832; sonata
Clementi-Smith, rev. P.; Paul's school, 1904
Clementi-Smith, Sir C.; Straits Settlements, 1887
Clements, gen.; S. A. war, 1900
Cleomenes; Sparta, 236 B.C.
Cleon, Athenian demagogue, killed 422 B.C.; Amphipolis
Cleopatra: Egypt, 69-30 B.C. *et seq.*
Clery; S. A. war, 1900
Cleveland, Grover, *b.* 1837; president United States, 1884, 1892; Chicago
Clifford, lord; Roman Catholics, 1829,—sir Tho., cabal, 1670
Clifford, Dr.; dissenters, 1902
Clifford, C.; life-boat, 1856
Clifford, Mr. Hugh Geo.; Borneo, 1900
Clifford, J; trials, 1870
Clifford, W. K., mathemat.; dynamics
Clifford, T.; boat-races
Clinton, Geoffrey de; Kenilworth, 1120
Clinton, H. Fynes, 1781-1852; chronology
Clinton, sir H; Yorktown, 1781
Clive, Robt., lord, 1725-74; Arcot, India, Plassey
Cloncurry, lord, *v* Piers; trials, 1807
Cloots, Anacharsis, exec. 1794
Close, Mr; duels, 1836
Clotaire; France (kings), 558
Clouet; gas
Cloutte, A. H.; boat-races
Clovis (Chlodowig, Ludwig, Ludovicus, Louis); France, 481; Normandy, Paris, Clovis, Salique, fleur-de-lis, Alemanni
Clune, &c.; trials, 1830
Cluseret, gen. 1823-1900; Lyons, 1870; Franco, 1871; Fenians, 1872
Clutterbuck, rev. J.; trials, 1891
Clyde, lord, 1792-1863; India, 1857
Clymer, printing-press, 1814
Coats, Joseph, M.D.; pathologist, 1846-99
Cobb, G. F., M.A., *d* 1904; burning the dead
Cobbett, William, 1762-1835; trials, 1809, 1811, 1831
Cobden, R., 1804-65; anti-corn-law league, free trade, French treaty, peace congress; Cobden centenary 1904
Cobham, ld.; Lollards, 1418
Coburg, prince of; Fleurus, 1794 (see *Saxe-Coburg*)
Cochrane, adm. sir A., *d.* 1905 admiral
Cochrane, lord (afterwards Dundonald), *d.* 1860; Basque roads, stocks, trials, 1814
Cochrane, Mr.; Balfour adm. 1902-1903
Cockburn, sir A., 1802-80; solicitor-general, 1858; attorney-general, king's bench, ch. j., Alabama
Cockerill, J.: Seraing
Cockerton; education, 1900; trials 1900
Cocking, Mr.; balloons, 1837
Codrington, admiral sir E.; Navarino, 1827; — sir W. J., 1804-84 Crimea
Codrus; Athens, 1092 B.C.
Cody, S. F.; Alexandra park, boats 1903
Coe; trials, 1876
Coffey, bp. of Kerry, *d.* 1904; Ireland
Coggia; comets, 1874
Cohn, Dr., germ theory
Cohorn, B. van, military engineer, 1641-1704
Coke, sir Edw., 1550-1634; parliaments, 1592
Colam, Mr. John; animals, 1904
Colbert, J. B., 1619-83; tapestry
Colborne, sir John; Canada, 1838
Colclough, Mr.; duels, 1807
Colcutt, T. E.; imperial institute
Cole, Vicat; painter, 1833-93
Cole and Cox (police); parliament, 1885
Coleman, Mrs.; actress, 1656
Coleman, St.; Cloyne, 6th cent.
Colenso, bp., 1814-83; church of England, 1863; trials, 1866; Natal; higher criticism
Colenso, Rev. Wm., F.R.S.; N. Zealand, 1899
Coleridge, ld.; Atlantic union, 1900
Coleridge, sir J., solic.-gen.; att.-gen., 1871, com. pleas, 1873; king's bench, 1880
Coleridge, Samuel T., poet, &c., 1772-1834; method
Coles, capt Cowper, 1831-70; navy of England, 1855-70; Captain
Colet, J.: Paul's school, 1512
Coley, Coley's fluid
Coligni, admiral, killed, 1572
Collard, dwarf, 1873
Collard, rear-admi.; suicide, 1846
Colley, sir G P.; Transvaal, Natal, Majuba
Collie, Alex; London, 1875
Collier, hon. John, 1850; painting
Collier, J. P., 1789-1884, Shakspeare, 1849
Collier, Jeremy; eccles.-hist., 1650-1726
Collier, sir R P; att.-gen., 1868; baron Monkswell, 1885
Collings, Jesse; restitution bill; Salisbury adm. 1900
Collingwood, lord, 1748-1810, Trafalgar, 1805, naval battles, 1809
Collins, govr; Hobart Town, 1804
Collins, prof. W. E.; Gibraltar, 1904
Collins, sir R. H.; master of the rolls; 1901
Collins, Wm. W., nov. 1824-89
Collinson, Ar.; arson, 1898
Collinson, sir R., 1811-83; Franklin, 1850
Collinson-Morley, Dr. J. L., Paul's school, 1904
Colls, trials, 1904
Collucci, V.; trials, 1861
Colman, G, *d.* 1794,—G., jun., 1762-1836
Colman, Mr. J. J.; Norwich, 1899
Colomb, adm., 1831-99; fog
Colonna family flourish, 1288-1555
Colonna, V., poetess, 1490-1547
Colpoys, admiral; mutinies, 1797
Colt, colonel; pistols, 1853
Columba, St., 521-97; isles
Columbanus, *d.* 614 or 615
Columbiere: armorial bearings, 1639
Columbus, Bartholomew; charts, 1489
Columbus, Chr., 1436 or 1442-1506; America, Bahama, Caracoas, Christopher's, Salvador, Domingo; Chicago, 1893
Columella, medical writer, abt. 46
Colvile, col. Henry Edw., K.C.M.G., 1895; Uganda
Colville, sir C.; Cambray, 1815
Colville, sir Wm., 1827-1903
Colvin, Mr. J., *d.* 1905; hydrophobia
Colvin, sir A.; India and Egypt, 1883
Colvin, prof. S.; ancient buildings
Combe, G., 1788-1858; craniology
Comber, armourer-sergeant; England, 1905
Combes, M.; France, 1903-1905; — M. Edgar; France
Combermere, ld.; Bhurtpore, 1826
Comines, Ph. de, Fr. hist., 1445-1509
Commerell, sir J. E. adm., 1829-1901; Ashantees, 1873
Commodus; Rome, emperor, 180
Common, Dr. A. A.; astronomer, 1841-1903, telescopes
Comneni; eastern emperors, 1057; Pontus, Trebizond, 1204
Compton, ld. A., bp.; Ely, 1885; church of England, 1905
Comte, A., 1798-1857; calendar, positive philosophy
Comtesse, Arnold; suicide, 1904
Comtesse, M. B.; Switzerland, 1903, 1904
Comyn, Mr.; trials, 1830
Concha, gen.; Spain, 1868, 1874, Estella
Condé, Louis; Jarnac, 1569
Conflans; Quiberon, 1759
Confucius, 551—477 B.C.; Confucianism; China
Congleton, lord; suicide, 1842
Congreve, R., 1818-99; positive phil.
Congreve, W., dramatist, 1670-1729
Congreve, sir Wm., 1772-1828; fireworks, 1814
Connaught, duke of; England, Ireland, Scotland; patriotic funds, 1903
Conneff, T.; running, 1895
Conolly, J, 1795-1866; lunatics, 1839
Conon; Sparta, 394 B.C.; Arginusæ
Conquest, Mr. Geo., actor; theatres, *d.* 1901
Conrad; Germany, emperor, 911
Conrad II., Germany, 1024; Burgundy
Conradin; Naples, Germany, 1268
Constans; Aquileia, 340
Constans, M.; France, 1889
Constant, Ben.; 1845-1902; France, painting
Constantine; Rome, emp., 323; Sabbath, 321; Adrianople, haruspices, banner, Britain, Eastern empire, Rome, York, Scotland
Constantine II.; Aquileia, 340
Constantine IV.; monasteries
Constantinidi, Demetrius; trials 1903
Constantius, Rome, emps, 305
Contarini (doges at Venice), 1041-1694
Conway, sir Edw.; administrations, 1621;—general, Chatham administration, 1766
Conway, sir M.; Andes, 1900; Slade prof., 1901
Coode, sir John; breakwater, 1890
Cook, Mrs, murdered; trials, 1841
Cook, capt. James, 1728-79; Australia, Cook's voyages, Behring's Straits, Botany Bay, Flattery Cape, New Hebrides, New Zealand, Norfolk Island, Otaheite, Owhyhee, Port Jackson, Society isles
Cook, Mr. J. M.; Cook's excursions, *d.* 1899
Cook, J. E.; charities, 1904
Cook, J. P., murdered; trials, 1856
Cooke, E. W., R.A., 1810-80
Cooke, Eliz.; trials, 1838
Cooke, sir George; Chatham 1766
Cooke, Geo. Fred., actor, 1755-1812
Cooke, W. F., electric teleg., 1837
Coomes; church of France, 1904
Cooper, Astley, surgeon, 1768-1841
Cooper, J. Fenimore, Am. novelist, 1789-1851
Cooper, Miss C.; lawn tennis

Cooper, P., philan.; New York, 1883
Cooper; trials, 1809, 1842
Coote, sir Eyre; India, Arcot, 1760; Carnatic, Cuddalore, Porto Novo
Coote, Miss; croquet, 1904
Cope, sir John; Prestonpans, 1745
Copeland, rev. E. A.; Ceylon, 1903
Copernicus, Nic., 1473-1543; astronomy, attraction, solar system
Copleston, bishop; Llandaff, 1827
Copley, J., painter, 1738-1815
Coquelin, M.; theatres (Prince of of Wales, 1904, Shaftesbury, 1905)
Coram, capt. Thos., *d.* 1751, foundling hospital, 1739
Corbett, Mr. Cameron, M.P.; Glasgow, 1905
Corbett, Mr. John; navy, 1905
Corbett; boxing, 1903
Corbould, E. H., *d.* 1905; burning the dead
Cordang; cycling, 1889
Corday, Charlotte; France, 1793
Cordes, Herr; China, 1905
Cordeaux, John, ornithologist, 1831-99
Corder, William; trials, 1828
Cordes, Mr. T.; Newport, *d.* 1901
Cordova, general de; Granada, 1492
Corelli, A., musician, 1653-1713
Corelli, Marie, novelist; 1864; trials, 1903
Corfield, prof. W. H., 1843-1903; writer on hygiene, sanitation, &c.
Corin; libertines, 1525
Coriolanus; Rome, Volsci, 490 B.C.
Cork and Orrery, earl of, *d.* 1904; Ireland
Cormac, Cashel, 901
Cornalbas, Rocco; trials, 1905
Corneille, P; Fr. dram. 1606-84
Cornelius; Spitzbergen, 1595
Cornelius, P von; Ger. paint., 1787-1867
Cornell, E.; Cornell univ, 1868
Cornhill, Henry; sheriff, 1189
Cornu, Alfred, scientist, 1841-1902; light
Cornwall, bp.; Worcester, 1808
Cornwall, sir E. A.; London County Council, 1904-5
Cornwallis, abp; Canterbury, 1768, Lichfield, 1781
Cornwallis, marquis, 1738-1805; admiralty, India, America, Bangalore, Ireland (lord-lieut.), Seringapatam
Cornwallis, E.; Halifax, N.S.
Corœbus, Olympiads, 776 B.C.
Corral, señ. Ramon; Mexico, 1904
Correggio, A., painter, 1494-1534
Corry; duel, 1800
Corry, H. T. L., 1803-83; admiralty, 1867
Cort, H.; iron, 1781
Corte Real; America, north-west passage, 1500
Cortez, F., 1485-1554; Mexico, 1521
Cortie, father; eclipses, 1903
Coryate, Thomas; forks, 1608
Cosmo, I.; Port Ferrajo, 1548
Costa, Giovanni, painter, 1826-1903
Costa, M. (aft. sir), 1810-84; musician
Coster, L.; printing
Coster and Lamb; passive resistance, 1905
Cottenham, lord; chancellor, lord high, 1836
Cottington, lord; administrations, 1635
Cotton, J. S.; academy, the, 1881-96
Cotton, M. A.; poisoning, 1873
Cotton, sir Rich.; London, *d.* 1902
Cotton, R.; Cottonian library, 1600
Cotton, sir Stapleton; Villa Franca, 1812
Cotton, W. J. R.; (knt. 1892), 1822-1902; mayor, lord, 1875; city chamberlain, 1892
Coulomb, C., 1736-1806; electricity, 1785
Courbet; China, 1884; Tonquin
Courcel, M. de; France, 1904
Courier, P. L.; pamphlets
Courtanvaux; ether, 1759
Courtenay, abp. Canterbury, 1387
Courtenay; Thomites, 1838
Courtenay, sir Wm.; Exeter, 1469
Courtois, M. de; iodine, 1812
Courvoisier; trials, 1840
Cousin, V., Fr. philos., 1792-1867
Cousins, J. R.; tariff reform league
Coutts, baroness A. Burdett, *b.* 1814; trials, 1847; Columbia market, 1869; Chichester, 1874; Edinburgh, 1873; flower-girl brigade, 1880; children, 1884; Baltimore
Coventry; administrations, 1628-1672
Coverdale, Miles, *b.* 1487; Bible, 1535
Cowan, Mr.; Kookas, 1872
Cowdry, Thos.; executions, 1903
Cowell, prof. E. B., orientalist, 1826-1903
Cowen, J, Newcastle, 1871; democratic federals
Cowen *v.* Labouchere; trials, 1902
Cowie, Dr., bp.; N. Zealand, *d.* 1902
Cowles, E.; aluminium
Cowley, Abraham, poet, 1618-67
Cowley, countess; trials, 1901-2
Cowper, dean; Sydney, *d.* 1902
Cowper, lord; Burford, Halifax, 1714
Cowper, earl; Gladstone adm., 1880; free trade, 1903
Cowper, E; printing-machine, 1815
Cowper, E. A.; electric telegraph, 1879
Cowper, Wm, poet, 1731-1800
Cox, John; blackmail, 1899
Cox, Kennedy; theatres (Royalty), 1904
Cox, S.; technical education, 1905
Cox, Walter, trials, 1811
Coxon (family) case; trials, 1893
Coxwell, Mr., 1819-1900; balloons, 1862-73
Coyle, Mr Bernard; duel, 1802
Cozens-Hardy, sir H. H.; justices, lords, 1901
Crabbe, Geo, poet, 1754-1832
Crabtree, W, Venus
Craggs, Mr, Sunderland admin, 1718
Craig, Isa, *p.*, *d.* 23 Dec. 1903
Craik, Henry, K.C.B. 1897 (educatn.)
Crampton, Mr, United States, 1856
Cranborne, lord, *b.* 1861; Salisbury adm., 1900-2; Balfour adm., 1902
Cranbrook, lord, Salisbury adm., 1885, 1886
Crane, sir Francis; tapestry, 1619
Crane, Walter, Albert memorials, medals, 1904
Cranfield, Lionel, lord, administrations, 1621
Cranmer, archbp, 1489-1556; Canterbury, administrations, 1529; homilies, martyrdom
Cranworth, lord; chancellor, 1852
Crassus, Marcus, slain; ovation, 53 B.C.
Craterus; Crannon, 322
Crawford, earl of; Dunecht, trials, 1882
Crawford, divorce case; trials, 1886
Crawford, A. T.; India, 1889
Crawford, F. Marion; English lang., 1845
Crawford, R. L.; Ireland, 1905
Crawford, earl of; Brechin, 1452
Crawley, Mr. H. E.; tennis, 1892-4
Crawley; trials, 1802, 1863; steel
Creighton, Mandell, 1843-1901; bp., Peterborough, 1891; London, 1896; memorial, London, 1905; church of England
Crellin, Miss; trials, 1842
Cremer, Mr. Wm. Randall, M.P.; Nobel bequest, 1900
Cremona, Luigi, 1830-1903; mathematician
Crespigny, Mr.; duel, 1828
Cresswell, sir C., 1794-1863; probate, 1857
Cresswell *v.* Walrond; trials, 1877
Creswick, T; paint., 1811-69
Crete, prince Geo. of; Austria, 1901
Crewe, bp.; Bamborough, 1778
Crewe, lord; free trade, 1904
Crichton-Browne, sir Jas.; children, 1903
Crichton, Jas. (the admirable), about 1560-1583, æ.; London, 1896
Crillon, duc de; Gibraltar, 1782
Crippe, M.P.; church discipline act, 1903
Cripps, W. J., 1841-1903; plate; C.B. 1889
Crispi, Francesco, 1819-1901; Italy, 1887-95; Italy, memorials, 1905
Cristofalli, pianoforte
Cristovitch; Roumelia, 1884
Crockatt *v* Dick; trials, 1818
Crockett, Messrs., leather-cloth
Cœsus; Lydia, 560 B.C.
Croft; impostors, 1553
Croft, sir Richard; suicide, 1818
Croft, W., 1677-1727; music
Crofts, Mr; dwarfs, 1653
Croke, abp.; Ireland, 1881
Crollius; calomel, 1608
Croly, Geo; poet, 1780-1860
Cromer, ld.; London, 1901; Egypt, 1903-1904; Soudan, 1905
Crompton, Sam., 1753-1827; cotton; mule, 1779
Cromwell, Oliver, 1599-1658; administrations, 1653; Amboyna, agitators, commonwealth, England, Drogheda, Dundalk, mace, Ireland, Marston Moor, Naseby, Worcester, Manchester, 1875
Cromwell, Richard, administrations, 1658; England
Cromwell, T, lord Essex; administration, 1532; registers
Cronin, Dr.; murder; United States, 1889
Cronier, M Ernest, France, 1905
Cronje, gen.; S.A. war, 1899 *et seq.*
Crookes, Wm; knt. 1897, thallium, 1861; spiritualism, radiometer, light, otheoscope, elements, vacuum, matter, radium
Crosbie, sir Edward; trials, 1798
Crosbie, Mr. Wm. Talbot; Ireland, *d.* 1899
Cross, E.; Surrey Gardens, 1831
Cross, sir R. A., viscount; Disraeli administration, 1874; Salisbury adm. 1885, 1886, 1895
Crossland, G.; running
Crossland, T. W.; trials, 1904-5
Crossley, F, Halifax, 1857
Crossley, sir Saville, England, Balfour adm., 1902
Crosthwaite, sir C.; India, 1905
Crouch; trials, 1844
Crowse, E.; needles
Crowther, bishop; Niger
Crowther, capt. J. E.; Morocco, 1905
Crowther, lieut.; duel, 1829
Crozier, capt.; N.-W passage, 1845
Crozier, Sam.; executed, 1899
Cruden, Alex.; concordance, 1737
Cruikshank, G., 1792-1878; wood-engraving
Crusenstolpe, auth.; Sweden, 1795-1865
Ctesias; hist., 398 B.C.; Assyria
Ctesibius, 140 B.C.; clock, organ, pump
Cubitt, Mr; treadmill, 1817; J., Blackfriars, 1867

Cudworth, J. W., d. 1903; Oxford university
Cuffe, hon. Hamilton, see Desart, earl of
Cullen, Paul, cardinal; 1803-78; R.C. abp.; Dublin, 1878
Cullen, W., physician, 1712-90
Cully, E. A.; cycling
Culme-Seymour, sir M.; see Seymour
Cumberland, duke of; Closterseven, Culloden, Fontenoy, 1745; Cumberland
Cumberland, R.; comedies, 1732-1811
Cumberland, S.; thought reading
Cumming, Gordon; lion
Cumming, rev. Dr. John, 1810-81
Cummings, W.; running
Cummins, Dr., reformed episcopal church
Cunard, Sam, 1787-1865; steam
Cunningham, capt.; Angola, 1904
Curci, Father; Italy, 1877; Jesuits
Curie, M.; Nobel bequest, 1903; England; radium
Curio; amphitheatres, 76 B.C.
Curran, John Philpot, Irish orator, 1750-1817; duel, 1790
Currell, T. W.; trials, 1887
Currie, sir Donald, engin., G.C.M.G. 1897; London university, charities, 1904
Currie (bart. 1899), sir Philip; Turkey, 1896-8; Italy, 1898; anarchy, 1898
Cursor, Papirius; dials, 293 B.C.
Curtis, F. B.; tennis, 1890
Curtis, Samuel; trials, 1905
Curtius, prof. E.; Olympieium, 1875 philology
Curtius, Marcus, Rome, 362 B.C
Curzon, lord; India, Calcutta, 1903; Cinque Ports, Afghanistan, 1904; India, 1903-5; England, 1905
Curzon, G. N., India, 1898
Cushing, C., United States, 1878
Custer, gen; Indians, 1876
Cuthbert, St., d. 686, Canterbury
Cuthbert v. Browne; trials, 1829
Cuvier, G., naturalist, 1769-1832; zoology
Cuyp, A., painter, 1606-67
Cyprian, father, m. 258
Cyriacus; Abrahamites
Cyril, father, d. 386
Cyril, grand duke of Russia; China, 1902; Russia, 1904
Cyrus the Great, killed, 529 B.C.; Bactriana, Cyprus, Jerusalem, Media, Persia; Achæmenidæ
Cyrus the younger; Cunaxa, 401 B.C.
Czermak, Dr.; laryngoscope, 1861
Czirsky, count; Hungary, 1905

D.

Dacier, mad., 1654-1720; Delphin
Dacre, lady Anne; Emmanuel hospital, 1594
Dædalus; labyrinth, tools
Daft, Rd.; cricket, 1900
Daglish, hon. Henry; Western Australia, 1904
Dagobert; Denis, St., 673
Daguerre, M., 1789-1851; photography
D'Aguilar, lieut.; Soudan, 1889
Dahl, professor; dahlias
Dahlgren, J. A.; engin., 1809-70
Dahlgren, K. F., author; Sweden, 1791-1844
Dakhyl, Dr.; trials, 1904
Dalai-Lama; Lamaism, China, 1904-5
Dale, Rev. T. P.; public worship, 1877-1881
D'Alembert, Fr. phil., 1717-83; acoustics, encyclopædia
Daley, Thos.; executed, 1898
Dalgety, col.; S. A. war, 1899
Dalhousie, marquis of; India (gov.-gen.). 1848; Gladstone administra. 1886
Dalling, H. Bulwer, ld.; 1805-72
Dallinger, W. H.; animalcules, spontaneous generation; microscope, 1901
Dalmas, A.; trials, 1844
Dalou, Jules; sculp. 1838-1902
Dalrymple, sir Hew; Cintra, 1808
Dalton, Edwin James; trials, 1905
Dalton, John, chemist, 1766-1844; atomic theory, 1808; meteorology, 1793
Dalton, Miss Emily; Leicester, 1900
D'Alviella; religion
Daly, Mr. Augustin, d. 1899; libraries, 1900; theatres (Daly's)
Dalzell, Gavin; cycling, 1846
Damasus, pope, 366; pontiff, crown, pope, tiara
Damian, accordion
Damien, father; leprosy
Damiens, Damiens' attempt, 1757
Dampier, bishop; Ely, 1808
Dampier, circumnavigator, 1689
Damremont, marshal; Algiers, Constantia, 1837
Dana, Jas Dwight, naturalist, 1813-95; United States, 1895; geology, 1905
Dana, R. H; United States, 1876
Danaus; Greece, 1485 B.C?
Danby, earl of; administrations, 1673; physic garden
Dance, Geo.; theatres (Strand), 1904-1905
Dane, Mr. Louis; K.C.I.E., 1905; Afghanistan, 1904
Daneff, M.; Bulgaria, 1902
Dangerfield; meal-tub plot, 1679
Danican, chess, concerts
Daniel prophesies, 606 B.C
Daniel, Sam.; poet-laureate, 1619
Daniell, Dr.; kola, 1865
Danneker, J., sculptor, 1758-1841
Dannenberg, gen., Oltenitza, 1854
Dante, Alighieri, Italian poet, 1265-1321
Danton, G., exec 1794, clubs, Fren.
Danysz, M; radium, 1903
D'Arblay, mad. (Burney), novelist, 1752-1840
Darbon v. Rosser; trials, 1841
Darboy, abp. of Paris; killed, France, 1871
D'Arcon, M; Gibraltar
Dardanus, Troy
Dargan, W., d. 1867; Ireland, Dublin exhibition, 1853
Dark, S.; theatres (Savoy), 1904
Darius; Persia, 521 B.C.; Greece
Darley, bp. of Kilmore; ch. of Ireland, 1874
Darling, Mr.; cricket, 1905
Darling, Mr. E.; charities, 1903
Darling, sir C.; Jamaica, 1857; Victoria, 1863; d. 1870
Darling, Grace; Forfarshire, 1838
Darmes; France, 1840
Darmesteter, James, Oriental scholar; Zend-Avesta
Darnley, earl of; Ireland, 1905
Darnley, lord; Scotland, 1565
Dartmouth, earl of; Oxford administration, 1711; Rockingham admin., 1766
Darwin, Dr.; atavism, 1868
Darwin, Charles R., naturalist, 1809-82; origin, species, development
Darwin, Erasmus, naturalist, 1731-1802; lunar society
Darwin, Maj. L.; bi-metallism, 1898
Darwin, prof. G. H.; bridges, chemistry, evolution theory, president British assoc., South African assoc.; Rhodesia, Zambesi, 1905
Dasent, sir George W., Norse scholar, 1817-96; Times, Eddas
Dashwood, sir Fr.; Bute adm., 1762
Dashkoff, count; Russia, 1905
Daubeny, C.; 1795-1867; atomic theory, 1850
D'Aubigné, Merle, ecclesiastical hist., 1794-1872
Daudet, Alphonse, French novelist, 1840-97
D'Audiffret Pasquier; France, 1875-6
Dauglish, Dr.; bread, 1856
Daun, count, d. 1766, Hochkirchen, Torgau
Dautriche, capt.; France, 1904
Davenant, William; drama, opera, 1684
Davenport, Miss; theatres, 1844
Davenport, Mr. Cyril; jewel robberies, 1904
Davenport-Hill, Miss Rosamund; education, 1902
Davey, ld.; betting-houses; games; appeals; church of Scotland, 1903-1904
Davey v. Hinde; ch. of England, 1900
Davey, sir H., sol.-gen., 1886
David; Jews, 1065 B.C.
David, George; impostors, 1556
David I.; Scotland, 1124; Carlisle; Lord of the Isles, 1135
David, J, painter, 1748-1825
Davids, Rhys; religion
Davidson, John, theatres (Imperial, 1904, Scala, 1905)
Davidson, prof. A. B.; theology, d. 1902
Davidson, Randall T., bp; Rochester, 1891; Winchester, 1895; Canterbury, 1903
Davidson, Samuel, D.D., biblical critic, 1807-98
Davidson, rev. Thos.; dictionary, 1901
Davidson, W. E.; Seychelles Islands, 1904
Davies, C. L. phonopore.
Davies, Griffith; insurance, 1825; mortality tables
Davies, H. H.; theatres (Haymarket, New)
Davies, sir L. H.; Canada, 1898
Davies; trials, 1890 and Nov. 1898
Davila, E. C., Italian historian, 1576-1631
Davis, Jefferson, 1808-89; confederate states; United States, 1861-86
Davis, sir John F., diplomatist, 1795-1890; China, 1844
Davis, J.; trials, 1887
Davis, Mr. Theodore, Egypt exploration fund, 1905
Davis, Newnham; theatres (Prince of Wales's), 1904
Davis; N.-W. passage, 1585; quadrant, China
Davis, N.; Carthage, 1861, 1876
Davis, rear-adm.; North Sea internat. comm. of inquiry, 1905
Davitt, M., and Wilson; trials, 1870; Fenian, 1870, 1881-1893; Ireland, 1882-1905; parliament, 1882-1893
Davoust, marshal; Krasnoi, Mohilow, Jena, Eckmühl, 1809
Davy, sir Humphry, chemist, &c., 1778-1829; Penzance, Royal institution, barium, electricity, calcium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, safety lamp, strontium
Davys, bp.; Peterborough, 1839
Dawes, abp.; York, 1714
Dawkins, capt.; navy of England, 1873

Dawkins, W. B.; caves
Dawson, lieut.; Africa, 1872
Dawson, C.; billiards, 1899-1903
Dawson, Dr. Geo. Mercer; Canada, 1849-1901
Dawson, Mr. J., *d.* 1903; horse
Dawson, J. W.; Eozoön
Dawson, sir Wm.; nat. phil. and geologist, 1820-99; Canada, 1899;—Geo. M. Dawson, son; scientist, 1849-1901
Day (Kossuth's notes case), trials, 1860
Day, Mr; Fairlop fair
Day, Dr. Maurice; ch. of Ireland, 1872
Daza, H., Bolivia, 1876
D'Azeglio, Massimo; author; Ital. lang., 1798-1865 or 1866
Deacle *v.* B Baring, trials, 1831
Deacon, Mr. Thos.; Roy. Inst., 1902
Deak, F; Hungary, 1865-75
Deakin, Mr., att.-gen.; Australasia, 1901; premier, 1903-5
Deane, abp, Canterbury, 1501
Deane, admi, naval battles, 1653
Deane, sir Thos.; architecture; Ireland, 1828-99
Debain, harmonium
De Balton; duels, 1811
De Beaurepaire, M. Quesnay; Dreyfus case, 1899
De Blignières, M.; Egypt, 1879
De Bloch, M.; Russia, *d.* 1902
De Blowitz, M., 1825-1903; *Times*; Paris
De Boisdeffre, gen. Gonse; Dreyfus case, 1899
De Bonivard, F.; Switzerland, lit., 1496-1570
De Bonnet, Chas.; Switzerland, lit., 1720-1793
De Brazza; France, 1882; Congo, 1883
De Broglie, France, 1879
De Burgh, Hubert, Whitehall
De Candolle, Auguste P, botanist, 1778-1841; — Alphonse, 1806-93; botany
Decazes, duc, France, 1873-6
De Chambrun, comte; France, *d.* 1899
De Chandordy, comte; France, 1826-1899
De Chavannes, Pierre; painting, 1826-1898
De Clam, col. du Paty; Dreyfus case, 1898
De Courcy, baron; peers, 1181
Decrais, Albert M, France, 1893
Dee, Dr J, *d.* 1608, astrology
Deeming, F. B.; Melbourne, 1892
Deerfoot, pedestrianism, 1861
Deering, Geo.; theatres (Savoy), 1904
D'Etrees, see *D'Estrees*.
De Fallières, M.; France, 1883
De Foe, Daniel, 1663-1731; Robinson Crusoe, Juan, plague
De Foix, Gaston; Ravenna, 1512
De Gasparis, A.; planets, 1849
De Genlis, mad., 1746-1830
De Giers, chancellor, Russia, 1882
De Grasse, admiral; Chesapeake, naval battles, Tobago, 1781
De Grey, earl; Ireland, lord lieutenant, 1841
De Grey, Gladstone adm., 1868
De Groof, V.; balloons, 1874
De Haven, lieut.; Franklin, 1850
De Horsey, adm, Peru, 1877
Deimling, col.; Cameroons, 1904-5
De Keyser, capt. Henri; trials, 1904
De Knayth, D'Arcy (countess Powis); peeresses, 1903
Delabeche, sir H., 1796-1855; geology
De la Clue, admiral; Lagos, 1759
Delafontaine, M., decipium
Delambre, J., Fr. mathemat., 1749-18**
De Lamornaix, adm. S.; France, 1840-1899
Delarey, gen.; S. A. war, 1900; C. of Good Hope, England, Transvaal, 1902-4
De la Rive; Swiss nat. phil., *d.* 1873
De la Roche, Paul, Fr paint., 1797-1856
De la Roncière le Noury, adm; France, 1875
De la Rue; trials, 1845
De la Rue, Warren, physicist, 1815-89; envelopes; electric battery; photography, 1857; eclipse, 1860; Royal institution
De la Vigne, C.; Parisienne
Delbrück, Dr. Rud.; Germany, *d.* 1903
Delcassé, Théophile, *b.* 1852; France, 1894, 1898; Rome, Italy, 1904; France, 1904-5
De l'Epée, abbé, 1712-89; deaf
De Lesseps, F, Suez, 1857, Panama, 1879
De Ligne, prince Louis; Belgium, 1900
Delille, J., Fr. poet, 1738-1813
Delisle, Venus
Delitzsch; Pentateuch
De Lotibinière, Henri Joly; B. Columbia, 1900
De Loundres, Henry, Dublin, 1205
Délroulède, M.; France, 1904
Delsor, Abbé; France, 1904
Delyanni, M., Greece, assassins, 1905
De Mallet, Paul; draughts, 1668
Demange, M.; Dreyfus case, 1899
Demarche, Joseph; Alps, 1904
De Meritens, electric light, 1879
Demester; cycling, 1900
Demetrius, Athens, Macedon, impostors, Poland
Demetrius Phalereus; septuagint
Demidoff, princess (Mathilde Bonaparte), 1820-1904; Bonaparte
Democritus, about 400 B.C; atoms
De Moivre; annuities, 1724
De Montmorency, cap. R., V.C.; S. A. war, *d.* 1900
De Morgan, A., mathemat., 1806-71; almanacs, 1851, paradoxes, 1872
Demosthenes, about 382-322 B.C; philippics
De Munkacsy, Michel; painting, 1844-1900
De Nayer, M. de S.; Belgium, 1899
Denayrouze, M; aerophore, 1875
Deniker, J.; Huxley memorial, 1904
Denison, George Anthony, archdeacon, 1805-96; trials, 1856; auricular confession, 1873, Church of England, 1873
Denison, bishop, Salisbury, 1801
Denison, E B (aft lord Grimthorpe), bells, 1856
Denison, J E.; speaker, 1857
Denison, Mr. H. W.; Japan, 1905
Denman, lord, 1779-1854, att-gen, king's bench
Denmark, prince George, admiralty, 1702, queens (Anne)
Denner, J; clarionet, about 1690
Dennery, M. Adolphe Philippe, dramatist; France, *d.* 1899
Dennis, Mr; Nigeria, 1904
Dennis, W.; fire engine
Denny, J.; trials, 1851
Denny, Miss E.; charities, 1905
Dent, J. M.; trials, 1905
Depretis, A.; Italy, 1876, 1884
De Quincey, Thos, essayist, 1875-1859
Derby, countess of; Lathom-house, 1644
Derby, earl of, races, 1779
Derby, Edward, earl of, 1799-1869; Derby admin., 1852, 1858, 1866
Derby, earl of; Man, Wigan, Derby
Derby, Edward Henry, earl of, 1826-93; see Disraeli adm. (Stanley), 1868, 1874; Edinburgh, 1874; Brussels conference, 1874; Turkey, 1876; Berlin, 1876; Russo-Turkish war, II. 1877; Turkey, 1876-7 Gladstone adm., 1880
Derby, lord; president; British Empire League, 1904; Agricultural hall, 1905
Derby, F. A., earl of, see *Stanley*
De Rebecque, Ben Const.; Switzerland, lit., 1767-1830
De Renzis, baron Francesco; England, 1898
De Reuter, baron Paul Julius; Reuter's internat., &c., 1816-99
De Roos, lord, *v.* Cumming; trials, 1837
De Rossi, catacombs
De Ruyter, admi.; Sheerness, 1667; Chatham, Texel
Dervish pasha, Albania, Dulcigno
Derwentwater, earl of, executions, 1716; Greenwich
Des Cartes, René, 1596-1650; cartesian, rainbow
Deschanel, M.; France, 1905
Desmoulins, Camille, exec 1794; clubs, 1782
Desneux, M.; Congo r., *d.* 1898
Desnoyers, L.; charivari
Dessaix, general, Marengo, 1800
Dessalines; Hayti, 1803
De Staël, madame, 1766-1817
D'Estaign, count; Bencoolen, 1760; Georgia
D'Esterre, Mr.; duels, 1815
D'Estrees, admi., Texel, 1673
De Strongbow, Glib; Aberystwyth, 1109
Deucher, Dr. Adolfe; Switzerland, 1897, 1903
Deuntzner, prof.; Denmark, 1901-1905
De Vere, Aubrey; English lang., 1814-1902
De Veres, earls of Oxford; ld. gt. chamberlain, marquis, duke
Devereux, Arthur; trials, 1905
Devigne, Hen.; billiards, 1571
De Vigne, Paul; sculp., 1844-1901
Deville, H. St. C, aluminium, 1856; platinum, 1859
Deville, M.; France, 1904
Devon, W. R., earl of; Disraeli, 1868 rev. Henry Hugh, earl of, *d.* 1904; church of England
Devonshire, duke of; Devonshire administration, 1756; Cavendish college
Devonshire, Spencer C., *b* 1833 (see *Hartington*); Salisbury adm., 1895, 1900; Balfour adm., 1902-3; education, 1900; B. empire, 1902-4; England, free trade, 1903-5; preferential tariffs, 1903
Dewar, prof. J, *b.* 1842; gases; Royal Institution, 1877; elements, 1880-1; oxygen; cold; alcohol; cordite; air, 1902: hydrogen, 1900
De Wet, gen.; S. A. war, 1900; C. of G. Hope; England; O. F. State; Transvaal rep. 1902
De Wet, Piet; S. A. war, 1901
De Wimpffen, gen.; Sedan, 1870
De Windt, H.; Overland mail, 1901-2
De Winter, adm.; Camperdown, 1797
De Winton, sir F., 1835-1901; Congo, 1884; Africa (British E.), 1890
De Witt; chain shot, 1666; (pensionary) murdered, 1672; Hague
De Worms, baron (lord Pirbright, 1895), 1840-1903; sugar bounties
Deym, count; Austria; *d.* 1902
D'Eyncourt, adm. Edw. G. T. *d.* 1903

Dhavis, baron; Congo r. 1899
Dhuleep Singh, 1838-93; India, 1849; Punjab
Diaz, B., discovers Cape of Good Hope, 1487
Diaz, P.; Mexico, 1867-84, 1904
Di Bardi, Donato; sculpture, 1383
Dibdin, C., 1745-1814, ballads
Dibden, Dr. L. T.; arches, court of, 1902; church of England, 1905
Dibutades; models
Dicey, W. T; steam, 1875
Dick, Mr.; trials, 1818
Dick-Cunyngham, lieut.-col.; S. A. war; *d.* 1900
Dick, Mr. Jas.; Glasgow, *d.* 1902
Dickens, Chas., novelist, 1812-70; *Daily News*; Rochester
Dickens, Mr. H. F., K.C.; Dickens' scholarship
Dickentmann, P.; cycling
Dicker, A. C.; boat-races
Dickinson, capt.; trials, 1829
Dicksee, Margaret Isabel; painter, 1858-1903
Dickson, col; trials, 1859, 1863
Dickson, Chas. Scott; Salisbury adm., 1900; Balfour adm., 1902-1903
Dickson, E.; boxing, 1903
Dickson, sir J. R.; Queensland, *d.* 1901
Diderot, D., philos., 1713-84
Didier-Nants; cycling
Didius Julianus, Rome, emp. 193
Dido, Carthage
Didot, M.; paper-making, stereotype
Diebitsch, gen., Balkan, 1829
Diefenbach, L., 1806-83, philology
Diesbach; prussic acid, 1709
Digby, E.; gunpowder plot, 1605
Digges, L., optics, 1671
Diggle, E.; billiards, 1895, 1902
Diggle, bp. J. W.; church of England, 1904, 1905
Dikram, *d.* 1903; Armenia
Dilham, Mdlle. Mgt.; women, 1903
Dilke, C. W.; *Athenæum*
Dilke, sir C., *b.* 1843; Gladstone adm. 1880; corporations; Battersea park, 1901; Parliament, 1904, 1905
Dilke, lady; burning dead, 1874-1904
Dillon, Mr. Luke, trials, 1831
Dillon, Mr., Ireland, 1880-1, *et seq.*; criminal law procedure, 1899, Newfoundland, 1905
Dimsdale and others, trials, 1878
Dimsdale, lord; National gallery, 1904
Dingley, Mr. N.; U.S., *d.* 1899
Diocletian; Rome, emp 284; Dalmatia
Diodati, J., theologian, 1576-1649
Diodorus Siculus, 50 B.C-13 A.D; Etna
Diogenes, cynic, *d.* 323 B.C.
Dionysius Halicarnassus, Gr. poet, *fl* 30 B.C.
Dionysius; Portugal, anno domini, catapultæ
Dionysius; Sicily, 406-367 B.C.
Diophantus; algebra, 370
Dipœnus; sculpture, marble
Dircks, H., ghosts, 1858
Disraeli, L., 1767-1848;—Benjamin (earl of Beaconsfield, 1876), 1804-81; Derby admin., 1852, 1858; Disraeli admin., 1868, 1874; cottage; people's tribute; statues; *Times*, 1905
Ditmar, C.; dualin, 1870
Diver, Jenny; trials, 1740
Dixblanes, M.; trials, 1872
Dixon, Hepworth, 1821-79; Ebelians, Mormonites;—t. Smith (*Pall Mall Gazette*); trials, 1872
Dixon, H. L. cycling
Dixon, J.; obelisks (Cleopatra's needle), 1877-8
Dixon, J. E.; running; pedestrianism, 1885
Dixon, Mr.; education, 1874, 1876
Dobell, Sydney; poet, 1824-74
Dobereiner, J. W., nat. phil., 1780-1849; diffusion, philos. lamp
Doble, C. E.; Academy, the; 1879-81
Dockwra, Mr., penny post, 1683
Dodd, Dr.; trials (executed for forgery), 1777; Magdalens, forgery
Dodd, Miss; lawn tennis; golf, 1905
Dodd, Mr., steamer, 1815
Dodd, H. P.; epigrams
Doddridge, Philip, theol, 1702-51
Dodds, Alfred A, gen, *b.* 1842; Dahomey, 1892-3
Dodds, sir J. S; Van Dieman's Land, 1900
Doderlein; palæontology
Dodsley, R.; annual register, 1758
Dodson, John, insurance, 1741
Dodson, sir John; admiralty court, 1857;—John George, lord Monk-Bretton, 1825-97; Gladstone adm., 1880
Doherty, H. F., H. L. and R. F.; lawn tennis
Dolbear, prof.; telephotography
Dolben, abp, York, 1683
Dolce, gen., Spain, 1868-9
Dolci, C, painter, 1616-86
Dolling, "Father" Wm.; ch. of England, *d.* 1902
Dollinger, Dr; papal infallibility, old catholics, 1871
Dollond, John, 1706-61, achromatic telescopes, 1753, optics
Domenichino, Z, painter, 1581-1641
Domingue, M; Hayti, 1874
Dominguez, L; Carthagena, Spain, 1873-4
Dominic, St., Dominicans, 1215
Domitian, Rome, emp 81
Domville, adm. sir Compton; navy, 1904
Donald of the Isles, Harlaw, 1411
Donaldson, George, music (museum), 1804
Donaldson, John, 1842-99; torpedo
Donaldson, W. J; balloons, 1875
Donatello, 1386-1466, sculpture
Donatus, grammarian, *fl.* 355
Donders, phenophthalmoscope, 1870
Donizetti, G; music, 1798-1848
Donkin, sir R, suicide, 1841
Donne, W B, examiner (of plays), 1857
Donoughmore, lord; *b.* 1875, Balfour adm. 1903; army, 1904
Donovan; duels, 1779
Donovan, Conrad; trials, 1904
Donovan, E.; running
Donovan, major, *d.* 1898; Sierra Leone
Döpler, Karl, painter, *d.* 1905; Berlin
Doré, Gustave, artist, 1832-83
Doria, And., Genoese admi., 1468-1560
Doria, prince; Italy, 1905
Dorregaray, gen.; Spain, 1874-5
Dorrington, sir John; conservatives, 1903
Dorset, duke of; administrations, 1689; Pelham administration, 1744
D'Orvilliers; Ushant, 1778
Dost Mahomed; Afghanistan, 1829-42
Douay, gen. A.; Wissembourg, 1870
Dougal, Sam. H.; trials, 1903
Doughty, Florence; trials, 1905
Douglas, earl of; Homildon, 1402
Douglas, Akers-; Salisbury adm., 1895; Balfour adm. 1902; Parliament, 1903-1904
Douglas, hon. G. H., *d.* 1905; admi.
Douglas, James; British Columbia, 1858
Douglas, maj.-gen. C. W.; army, 1904
Douglas, Miss D.; lawn tennis
Douglas, Mr., gov. Massachussetts; strikes, 1905
Douglas, Wm.; Otterburn, 1388
Douglas-Hamilton, 1st lady Mary, *b.* 1870; Monaco
Douglass, Fredk., negro abolitionist, 1815-95; United States, 1895
Douglass, sir John; delicate investigation, 1806; — sir James, 1826-98, Eddystone lighthouse
Doulton, Henry, sir, 1820-97; pottery strikes, 1876, Vauxhall
Douw, Gerard, Dutch paint., 1613-7
Dové, H, *b* 1803; dichroscope, 1860
Dove, W.; trials, 1856
Dowdeswell, William, Rockingham administration, 1765
Dowdle, Mich.; executed, 1899
Dowie, Dr; imposters, 1903
Downing, Dr. A. M; nautical almanac
Doyle, A. Conan, nov.; knt. 1902 English lang., 1859; Atlantic union 1900; theatres (Savoy), 1893
Doyle, sir John; Portugal, 1828
Doyle, J; caricatures; — R., 1826-83, *Punch*
Doyle *v* Wright, trials, 1851
Draco, Athens, 621 B.C, laws, Draco
Draga, queen (Mme. Draga Maschin) Servia, 1900; ass. 1903
Dragomiroff, gen., *d.* 1905; Russia
Draise, baron von, cycling, 1818
Drake, Francis, 1545-96; Armada Cadiz, California, Chatham, circumnavigators, Drake's circumnavigation, Deptford, New Albion
Drake, Mr. J.; Australasia, 1901
Drapes, W. S.; lawn tennis
Drayton, M, poet, 1563-1631
Drebbel, optics, 1621, microscope thermometer
Dred Scott case; slavery, U.S.
Dresden, E., *d.* 1904; charities
Dreyfus case, France, 1894, 1897-9 1903-4
Dreyse, J. N, 1788-1867; needle-gun
Driver, higher criticisms, Pentateuch
Drouet, Varennes, 1791
Druitt, G, trials, 1867
Drummond, abp, York, 1761
Drummond, gen, Chippawa, 1814
Drummond, lieut, lime-light, abou 1826
Drummond, Mr, *m*, trials, 1840
Drummond, Andrew; banks, 1746
Drummond, Henry, prof. scientist theologian, traveller, 1851-97
Druscovitch, N., and others (police) trials, 1877
Dryden, John, poet, 1631-1701; poet laureate
Drysdale, Dr.; animalcules
Dubois, cardinal, 1656-1723
Dubois, M. Raphael; spontaneou generation, 1905
Du Bois-Reymond, Emil, 1818-96 physiologist and physicist
Dubosco, M.; electric lamp, 1855
Du Breil de Rays; Port Breton
Dubritius, St.; Caerleon, Llandaff 612
Dubsoff, vice-adm.; North Sea international comm. of inquiry, 1905
Ducane, Chas.; Van Dieman's Land 1868
Du Cane, sir Edm., K.C.B.; England *d.* 1903
Du Chaillu, Paul, 1835-1903; Africa 1856, 1863
Duchesne, Dr.; Boulogne, 1899
Duchesne, Père, see *Hebert*
Duchesne; Belgium, 1875
Duckworth, sir J.; Dardanelles, 180
Duclerc, M.; France, 1888-3

Ducretet; electricity (w. telegraphy), 1902
Ducrot, gen., France, 1878; Franco-German war, 1871
Ducrow; theatres (Astley's), 1825
Dudden, W. B.; cycling
Dudley, earl of Leicester; adminstrations, 1558; Salisbury adm. 1900; Balfour adm. 1902-1903; Dublin, 1902; Ireland, 1903-5
Dudley, lord; administrat., 1551
Dudley, Mrs. L. Y.; Fenians, 1885
Dudley, W., Birmingham, 1876
Duell, William; trials, 1740
Dufaure, J. A. S., France, 1876-9; 1798-1881
Duffy; electricity, 1733
Duff, captain; trials, 1841
Dufferin, ld 1826-1902: Gladstone adm., 1868, 1880; Canada, 1872; Egypt, 1883; Turkey, 1881-4; India, gov. gen., 1884; Italy, 1890; France, 1891-96
Dufferin, lady; India, 1887
Duffey, A. F.; running
Duffey, James, executions, 1903
Duffy, Ch. G. 1816-1903; knt. 1873; Victoria, 1870-72; Ireland (Young)
Duffey, sir George, M.D.; 1843-1903
Dufour-Arles, J B., France, 1870-2
Dugdale, W, antiquary, 1605-86
Duggan, Wm, trials, 1832
Du Guesclin, B, Montiel, 1369
Duilius defeats Carthaginians, 260 B.C
Duke, James; trials, 1904
Dulong, P L, 1785-1838, acids
Dumas, A. D, Fr. nov, 1803-70
Dumas, Alexandre (fils), dramatist and novelist, 1824-95; mousquetaires
Dumas, J B, Fr chemist, 1800-84; Faraday medal, 1869; Albert medal, 1877
Du Maurier, George, artist and author, 1834-96, *Punch*
Dumont, Pierre, Switzerland lit.; 1759-1829
Dumouriez, gen, 1739-1823. Jemmappes, 1792
Dunant, H., Geneva convention
Dunant, M. Henri; Nobel bequest, 1900
Dunbar, sir Wm. C.; registers, parochial, 1903
Duncan, admiral lord; Camperdown, 1797; Texel
Duncan, Dr. ichnology, 1828
Duncan, H.; savings-banks, 1810
Duncan I.; Scotland, 1033
Duncan; Burmah, 1875
Duncannon, viscount; Melbourne administration, 1834-5; England, 1902
Duncombe, F; sedan chairs, 1634
Dundas, gen.; Kilcullen, 1798
Dundas, lieut.-col; Prescott, 1838
Dundas, major; trials, 1831
Dundas, sir D.; com.-in-chief, 1809
Dundas, sir David, solicitor-general, 1846; Balfour adm. 1903
Dundas, Henry; Pitt administration, 1804
Dundas, sir R.; Baltic, 1855
Dundee, visc.; Killiecrankie, 1689
Dundonald, earl, 1775-1860 (see *Cochrane*)
Dundonald, ld.; S. A. war, 1900; Canada, 1902-1904
Dunkin, Edwin; astronomer, 1821-98
Dunmore, ld.; riding, 1893
Dunn, sir David, vice-adm., 1786-1859
Dunn, John, Zululand, 1879
Dunn, Richard; trials, 1847
Dunning, G. A.; running
Dunraven, earl of; Irish reform assoc., 1904; Ireland, 1904, 1905; yachts, 1905
Dunsmuir, Mr. J.; B. Columbia, 1900
Duns Scotus, *d.* 1308; burying alive, Scotists
Dunstan, abp., *d.* 988; Canterbury, 959; coronation
Dupanloup, F. A. P., bishop of Orleans, 1802-78
Dupetit-Thouars; Otaheite, 1843
Duplessis, Rev. H.; O. F. State, 1902
Dupont, gen.; Baylen, 1808
Dupuy, M., France, 1893
Durand, lieut.-col.; India, 1891
Durand, Mme., novelist; France, *d.* 1902
Durand, sir H.; India, 1871
Durand, sir Mortimer; Afghanistan, 1893; United States, 1903
Durazzo, Charles of, *m.* 1386, Naples, kings, 1381
Dürer, A., 1471-1528; engraving; sculpture
Durham, earl of, 1792-1840; Grey admin., 1830; Canada, 1838
Durham, Joseph; sculptor, 1813-77
Durnford, R. D, bp.; Chichester, 1870
Durnovo, M.; Russia, 1904-1905
Duroc, marshal, Bautzen, 1813
Duruof; balloons, 1870-74
Duse, signorina Eleanora; theatres (Adelphi, Savoy, Waldorf)
Dussand, M.; blind, 1902
Dutrochet, R. J H, 1776-1847, endosmosis
Du Val, Claude, robbers, 1670
Duvernois, C, France, 1874
Dvořák, Antonin, *d.* 1904; music, Bohemia
Dwyer, trials, 1843
Dyce, Wm, painter, 1806-64
Dyke, sir W. H.; racquets, 1862; Salisbury adm. 1885
Dymocke family, championship
Dysart peerage, trials, 1881
Dyson, Mr.; eclipses, 1901

E.

Eadbald, convents, 630
Earl, Chas. Robt.; executed, 1902
Earle, gen.; Soudan 1885
Eastlake, sir C, 1793-1865, Royal Academy, National gallery, 1850; —C.; National gallery, 1878
Easton, Clifford; Newfoundland, 1905
Eaton, Daniel, trials, 1796, 1812
Eaves, W. V.; lawn tennis
Ebdy *v* McGowan, trials, 1870
Ebury, lord (Robert Grosvenor), philanthropist, 1801-93
Eckart; mystic, 1251-1329
Edalji, G. E. T.; trials, 1903
Edden, lieut.; wrecks, 1904
Eddis, Eden Upton; painting, 1812-1901
Eddy, Mrs.; mind cure; Christian scientists, 1905
Eden, bp; Man, 1847
Edgar; England, kings, 958
Edgar, rev Mr; temperance, 1829
Edgar, sir Jas. D.; poet; Canada, 1841-1899
Edge, J. A.; cycling
Edge, Mr. C.; carriages, motor-boats, 1904
Edge, sir John, *see* Beck, trials, 1904
Edge, Mr. S. F.; carriages, 1902; cycling
Edgeley, T.; trials, 1868
Edgeworth, Maria; novels, 1767-1849
Edgeworth, R. Lovell; cycling, 1767
Edhem, pasha; Candia, 1898
Edinburgh, duke of, *see Alfred*; adm. 1876-1900; *see again*, Charles Edward
Edison, T. E.; electric pen, &c., microphone, micro-tasimeter, phonograph, telephone
Edlin, sir Peter, 1819-1903
Edmonds; zoology
Edmonds W. A.; cycling
Edmund; England, 940, 1016
Edmunds, Christians; poisoning, trials, 1872
Edmunds, Mr.; patents
"Edna Lyall" (Miss A. E. Bayly); Nov. 1858-1903
Edward the Confessor; England, kings, 1042; Danegeld
Edward I; England, kings, 1272; Lewes, Scotland, Wales
Edward III, England, kings, 1327, Cressy, Sluys, garter
Edward IV; England, kings, 1461; Barnet, Tewkesbury, Towton
Edward VI; England, kings, 1547; Christ's hospital
Edward VII.; England, kings, 1901; appendicitis, 1901; Parliament, 1904; navy, 1905; entente cordiale; hospitals, 1903-4; heraldry, 1904
Edward, Black Prince, 1330-76, duke, Cressy, Poitiers
Edward of Saxe-Weimer, *d.* 1902; marshals, British field
Edwardes, lieut.; India, 1848
Edwards, A G, bp., Asaph, St., 1889
Edwards, Edgar; trials, 1903
Edwards, Edward; libraries, 1812-1886
Edwards, rev J, public worship; —Miss A. B., Nov., *d.* 1892; Egypt Exploration Fund
Edwardes, Mr Geo.; trials, 1905
Edwardes, Mrs. Selina; life-boat, 1905
Edwards, sen., Chili, 1905
Edwy; England, 955
Egan, H C.; golf, 1904
Egan, Mr, trials, 1843
Egan, Patrick; Chili, 1891
Egbert; England, kings, 828; Kingston-on-Thames, 838
Egbert, col.; Philippine isles, *k.* 1899
Egerton, sir Thomas; chancellor, lord high, 1596
Egerton, gen; Somali-land, 1904
Egerton, Mr.; burnt, Dublin, 1880
Egerton, Mr. A.; Nigeria, 1904
Egerton, Mr. Walter; Nigeria, 1903; Lagos, 1904
Egerton, sir E. H.; Greece, 1903, Italy, 1904
Egg, Aug, painter, 1816-63
Eggleston, Edw.; am. hist. and nov. 1837-1902
Eglinton, earl of, Ireland, lord-lieutenant, 1852, tournament
Egmont, lord; administrations, 1763
Egremont, earl of; Grenville administration, 1762
Ehrenberg, C, naturalist, 1795-1876
Eichorn; higher criticism, Pentateuch
Eick, H.; trials, 1859
Eirinus, Dr, asphalt, 1712
Eisenbrawn, capt.; boats, 1903
Eitmann, col. von; assassinated, Russia, 1905
Ekenhead, lieut.; swimming
Ekumekus, the; Nigeria, 1904
El Menehhi; Germany, 1905
Elbe; wrecks, Jan. 1895
Elcho, ld (aft. earl of Wemyss), b. 1818; Adullam, 1866; cabs, volunteers; liberty and reform, 1884; free trade, 1904
Elder, John; Glasgow, 1883
Eldon, lord, 1751-1838; chancellor, 1801
Eleanor; cross, queens (Edward I, Hen. II. and III.)

Elgar, Dr. ; Birmingham, 1903
Elgar, Ed. ; music, 1897 ; knt. 1904 ; theatres (Covent Garden) ; Worcester, 1905
Elgin, lord ; Elgin marbles ; *d.* 1841 ; —James, lord, 1811-63 ; Canada, 1846 ; China, 1857 ; Japan, Palmerston, India, 1861 ; govr.-gen., 1861
Elgin, earl of ; Gladstone adm. 1886 ; India, 1893 ; Burmah, 1898 ; army (royal commission), 1902 ; ch. of Scotland, 1904
Elgin, lord, *v.* Ferguson ; trials, 1807
Elijah prophesies about 910 B.C.
Eliot, John ; Bay psalm book, 1640
Eliott, gen. ; Gibraltar, 1781
Eliott, sir Gilbert ; North administration, 1770
Elisha prophesies, 896 B.C.
Elizabeth, queen, 1533-1603 ; England, 1558 ; poor laws, Richmond, Whitehall
Elizabeth ; England, queens (Edward IV. and Henry VII.)
Elizabeth, France, trials, 1794
Elkington ; gilding, electrotype
Ellegaard, T. ; cycling, 1901-1903
Ellenborough, lord ; att.-gen., 1801 ; king's bench, delicate investigation ; lord (son), 1790-1872 ; Wellington admin., 1828 ; India, govr.-gen., 1842, 1858, note, Derby adm., 1858
Elles, sir Edm. ; India, 1905
Ellesmere, lord ; administrations, 1615 ; chancellors, ld, 1603
Ellice, E. ; Melbourne administration, 1834
Ellicott, C J., bp ; Gloucester and Bristol, 1863
Elliot, captain ; China, 1840
Elliot, sir Chas., Africa, B. East, 1901
Elliot, col. Locke Edw. ; S. A. war, 1901-2
Elliot, Mr. A. R. D ; Balfour adm., 1902, 1903 ; preferential tariffs, free trade, 1903
Elliot, adm. sir G., *d.* 1901
Elliotson, Dr J, 1785-1868
Ellis, adm. ; Holland, 1905
Ellis, Agar, trials, 1878
Ellis, Harold ; theatres (Lyric) 1905
Ellis, sir H., lib Brit. Mus 1777-1869
Ellis, A. J., 1844-90 ; philol. ; musical pitch
Ellis, Mr. Thos. E. ; liberals, 1859-99
Ellis, Wellbore ; Grenville administration, 1770
Elphinstone, lord ; electric light, 1879
Elphinstone, admiral ; Cape of Good Hope, 1795 ; Saldanha
Elsynge, Wm. ; Sion college, 1340
Elyot, sir T., "governour"
Elzevir family, printers, 1583-1680
Emerson, R. W. ; essayist, poet, 1803-82
Emin Bey (Dr. Eduard Schnitzer), German savant, 1840-92 ; Emin pasha relief, Africa, German East ; Soudan, 1886
Emmanuel III., king ; Italy, 1900, 1905
Emmet, Robert ; rebellions, conspiracies, trials, 1803 ; press
Emmett, Tom, *d.* 1904 ; cricket
Empedocles ; suicide, *note*
Encke, J. F., 1791-1865 ; comets, 1818
Enderby, Messrs. : southern continent, 1838
Engels, Fredk., socialist, 1820-95
Engels, prof. ; lithofracteur, 1869
Enghien, duc d', executed, 1804
En-hai ; China, ex. 1900
Ennius, 239-169 B.C. ; stenography
Enraght, rev. R. ; public worship, 1880
Eötvos, Joseph ; Hung. nov. 1813-71
Epaminondas, 371 B.C. ; Leuctra, Mantinea
Ephrussi, M. ; France, 1905
Epictetus, philosopher, *fl.* 118
Epicurus, 342-270 B.C. ; atoms ; philosophy
Epiphanius, St. ; abstinence, heresy
Erasistratus ; anatomy, ab. 300 B.C.
Erasmus, D., 1467-1536 ; Greek language, Rotterdam
Eratosthenes ; degree, 250 B.C. ; armillary sphere
Eratostratus (or Herostratus) fires Diana's temple, 356 B.C.
Erckart, capt von ; Cameroons, 1905
Ercolessi, maj. ; Italy, 1904
Erechtheus ; Athens, 1383 B.C.
Erhtsun, Chas. ; China, 1905
Eric ; Denmark
Erichthonius ; Troy, 1449 B.C, car
Ericsson, capt. ; heat, 1853
Erle, sir W., common pleas, 1859
Ermeland, bp of, Prussia, 1871
Ernest, count of Lippe, *d.* 1904 ; Lippe
Ernest, prince of Leiningen, *d.* 1904 ; admiral
Ernley, sir John ; administrations, 1685
Erroll, earl of, constable of Scotland, lord high
Errzuriz, pres. ; Chili, 1901
Erskine, lord, chancellor, lord, Grenville administration, 1806
Erskine, adm. sir Jas. E., 1902
Erskine, gen ; India, 1795
Escalon, señ. ; Salvador, 1903
Esdaile, E, trials, 1858
Esher, lord ; army (Royal comm.), 1902, 1903
Esmond, H. V. ; theatres (Criterion), 1904
Esmonde case ; trials, 1868
Espartero, marshal ; Spain, 1841-75 ; Bilbao, 1836 ; *d.* 1879
Esperanto, Dr. ; esperanto
Esquirol, E, lunatics, 1810
Esquivel, señ. Ascension ; Costa Rica, 1902
Essex, earl of ; administrations, 1532, 1579, Newbury, 1643
Este, sir Augustus d', marriage act, royal, 1844
Esterhazy, maj. ; Dreyfus case, 1897-9
Estevez, señ. ; Cuba, 1901
Estienne (or Stephens), Robert ; dictionary, 1531 ; Henri, 1572
Estorff, maj. von ; Cameroons, 1904-1905
Ethelbert, 560, Canterbury ; Kingston-on-Thames ; 838
Etheldreda ; Ely, 673
Ethelred, 979, coronation, Danegeld
Etheridge, R. ; geologist, 1818-1903
Ethersey, com, suicide, 1857
Etienne, M ; France, 1905
Etiennot, M ; Sahara, 1905
Etty, W., painter, 1787-1849
Euchidas ; pedestrianism
Euclid ; geometry, 300 B.C
Eugene, prince, 1663-1736 ; Belgrade, Turin, Zenta
Eugénie, empress ; France, 1853 ; Marseilles, 1882
Eugenius ; popes, Aquileia
Eulenburg, count, Prussia, 1873
Eulenstein, Jew's harp
Euler, L., 1707-83 ; acoustics
Eumenes ; seven churches (Pergamos) ; parchment, 190 B.C.
Eumolpus ; Eleusinian mysteries
Eupion gas co. ; trials, 1876
Euripides, 480-406 B.C. ; drama
Eurysthenes ; biarchy, 1102 B.C.
Eurystheus ; Mycenæ, 1289 B.C.
Evadon, L. ; poet laureate, *d.* 1730
Eusebius, of Cæsarea, ab. 275-340
Eustachius ; thoracic duct, 1563
Euston divorce case ; trials, 1864
Eutyches, *fl.* 447
Evander ; Circensian games
Evans, canon Chas., *d.* 1904 ; Birmingham
Evans, general de Lacy ; British legion, 1835 ; Spain, 1835 ; Irun, Sebastian
Evans ; trials, 1858
Evans, J. ; man, 1872
Evans, M. (G. Eliot), novelist, 1820-80
Evans, Mr. Arthur ; Candia, 1904
Evans, rev. H. Myddleton ; church of England, 1903
Evans, W. E. ; harmonium, 1841
Evelyn, J., 1620-1706 ; horticulture, lime-tree, trees
Evershed, J. ; eclipses, 1905
Ewald ; Pentateuch
Ewart, lieut.-gen., 1827-1903 ; Jersey
Examiner, the ; trials, 1812
Exmouth, lord ; Algiers, 1816
Eyck, E. H. ; boat-races, 1897
Eymael, lieut. ; Cameroons, 1905
Eyre, E. J, 1815-1901, Jamaica, 1864-7
Eyre, John, transportation, 1771
Ezekiel prophesies about 595 B.C.
Ezeta, Carlos ; Salvador, 1890, 1891

F

Faber, F ; oratorians, 1848
Fabius, Quintus, painting, 291 B.C —Maximus ; Allobroges, 121 B.C. Fabian society
Fabre, M. ; France, 1883
Fagan, Jas. B. ; theatres (Adelphi, Imperial) 1904, 1905
Fahrenheit, G. D, 1686-1736, thermometer, about 1726
Faidherbe, gen. ; Franco-Pruss. war, 1871, St. Quentin, 1871
Faik, pasha ; Turkey, 1901
Fairbairn, Mr. ; tubular bridge, 1849
Fairbanks, Mr. Charles ; Canada, 1898
Fairfax, T, Naseby, 1645
Fairland, Miss ; trials, 1874
Fairlie, W. H. ; golf
Fait, F. G. ; golf
Faithfull, Emily, philanthropist and author, 1835-95 ; printing, 1860
Falck, Dr., steam-engine, 1779
Falconbridge ; London, 1471
Falconer, H. ; geologist, *d.* 1865
Falieri, Marini ; Venice, 1335
Falk, Dr., 1827-1900 ; Prussia, 1873 ; Germany, 1879
Falkener, Edward, archi., 1811(?)-96
Falkenhagen, Herr ; duelling, 1902
Falkland, visct. ; Newbury, 1643
Fallières, M. Henri ; France, 1904
Falstaff, sir John ; taverns
Fancourt, Samuel, circulating libraries, 1740
Faraday, Michael, 1791-1867 ; Royal institution, chemistry, electricity, gas, magnetism, magneto-electricity, ice, Albert medal, Faraday
Faraday, Miss Isabel ; Faraday memorials, 1901
Farebrother, Miss, *d.* 1900 ; morganatic marriages
Farewell, lieut. ; Natal, 1893
Farjeon, B. L. ; novelist, *d.* 1903
Farlie, F. A. ; golf
Farmer and Wallace, electric light, 1879
Farmer, prof. ; cancer research fund, 1903
Farquhar, George, dramatist, 1678-1707

Farr, Dr. W., 1807-83; annuities, 1864; statistics
Farragut, D., 1861-79, admiral, 1866: United States, 1864
Farrar, F. W.; dean of Canterbury, 1831-1903; church of England, 1904
Farrell *v.* Gordons; trials, 1873
Farren, Miss, actress, retires, 1797
Farren, Miss Nellie, *d.* 1904; theatres (Drury-lane), 1898
Farrer; trials, 1859, 1869
Farrer, lord, Thos. Henry, 1819-99 (bart., 1883)
Farrer, sir Geo.; Transvaal, 1903
Farrow, Mr. G. E.; trials, 1905
Farwell, Mr. Justice; England, 1905
Fatima; Mahometanism
Faugeron, marshal; executed, 1901
Faulkner, G.; newspapers, 1728
Fauntleroy, H.; forgery, 1824
Faure, François Felix, 1841-99; president, France, 1895
Faure, Jacques; balloons, 1905
Faure, Jules, electric battery, 1881
Faust or Fust, John; printing, 1442
Faustin I.; Hayti, 1849
Faustulus; Alba, 770 B.C
Faux, Guy; gunpowder plot, 1605
Favier, mgr.; China, 1900-1902; *d.* 1905
Favre, Jules, France, 1870-2, *d.* 1880
Fawcett, col. . duel, 1843
Fawcett, H., 1833-84; Gladstone adm., postmaster, 1880; parcel post, Vauxhall
Faye-Hervé, French astron., 1814-1902; comets, 1843
Fazy, J. J.; Switzerland, 1878
Fejervary, baron; Hungary, 1905
Felix, popes, 269 *et seq.*
Felix, Hugo; theatres (Apollo) 1904
Fellowes, Mr. Ailwyn; Balfour adm. 1902-1905
Fellows, C.; Lycia, 1840
Felton assassinates Buckingham at Portsmouth, 1628
Fendall, Percy; theatres (Terry's) 1905
Fénélon, abp., 1651-1715; Cambray
Fenn, F.; theatres (St. James's) 1904, (Imperial) 1905
Fenning, Eliza; executions, 1815
Fenwick, J; executions, 1697
Feramoz; Afghanistan, 1871
Ferdinand, Austria, Naples, Portugal, Sicily, Spain, Tuscany, Castile, Cordova, Bulgaria
Ferdinand, Franz, archduke, Austria, 1893
Ferdinand of Brunswick, Minden, 1759
Fergus; Scotland, coronation
Fergus, H.; boxing, 1903
Ferguson; volunteer
Ferguson, J.; planets, 1854
Ferguson, sir James; New Zealand, 1873
Fergusson, sir J.; Bombay, 1880; Salisbury 2nd adm.
Fergusson, James, 1808-86; architecture, 1874-76
Fergusson, S. M.; golf
Fermat; probability
Féron, M.; Belgium, 1904
Ferrand; France, 1874
Ferraris, signor; Italy, 1905
Ferré; France, 1871
Ferrero, gen.; Italy, *d.* 1902
Ferrers, earl; trials, 1760
Ferrers, rev. Norman McLeod, D.D.; burning the dead, 1903
Ferrier, Dr. J., 1811-82; vivisection
Ferry, J., 1832-93; republican statesman, France, 1870-93
Fessel; gyroscope, 1852
Festa, Constanzo; music
Festing, col.; Ashantees, 1873
Festing, J. W., bp., 1837-1902; Albans, St., 1892
Fiala, M.; N.E. and N.W. passages, 1904
Fichte, Germ. philos., J. G., 1762-1814; Im. H., son, 1797-1879
Field, Cyrus, 1819-1892; electric telegraph, 1868
Field, Edward; air, 1891
Field, J.; nocturne
Field, Rogers, engineer, 1831-1900
Fielding, H., novelist, 1707-54; magistrates
Fielding, hon. W. S.; free trade, 1904
Fielding, Mr.; Canada, 1900, 1902-5
Fieschi; France, 1836
Figueroa; Spain, 1868
Fillmore, M.; United States, president, 1850; *d.* 1874
Finch, D; admiralty, 1680
Finch, sir John, lord chancellor; administrations, 1640; sir Henesage, chancellor, 1673
Findley, Mr. Jno.; Edinburgh, *d.* 1898
Finiguerra; engraving, 1460
Finlay, sir Rbt.; att.-gen.; Salisbury adm., 1900; Balfour adm., 1902-1903
Finlay, R. B., sol.-gen., 1895
Finnerty, Peter, trials, 1808, 1811
Finney, Wm.; swimming, *d.* 1903
Finnis, T; mayor, 1856
Finnis, col.; India, 1857, *note*
Finsen, Dr.; tuberculosis, 1901; Nobel bequest, 1903; lupus, 1904
Firth, M., Sheffield, 1879
Fischer; Transvaal; O F. State, 1899
Fischer, sir Chas., C.M.G., *d.* 1905; telegrams
Fish, W; trials, executions, 1876
Fisher, bp; administrations, 1509; Salisbury, executed, 1535
Fisher; duels, 1806
Fisher, adm., sir John; navy, 1903, army, 1903; England, 1904; Merit, order of, 1905
Fisher, Mr. Hayes; Balfour adm., 1902; patriotic funds, 1903
Fisher; oleometer
Fisk, James, New York, 1871
Fiske, John, phil.; hist.; English lang., 1842-1901
Fitch, Clyde; theatres (Comedy, Lyric, Savoy)
Fitch, Joshua, 1824-1903; kt. 1896; education, 1885
Fitzgerald, H, life-boat, 1856
Fitzgerald, lord; attainder, 1798
Fitzgerald, lord, *v.* Mrs Clarke; trials, 1814
Fitzgerald, lord; Wellington administration, 1830
Fitzgerald, prof. G.; Dublin, *d.* 1901
Fitzhugh, maj.-gen. H. T.; trials, 1904
Fitzpatrick R.; Grenville administration, 1806
Fitzpatrick, Hugh; trials, 1813
Fitzpatrick, J. P.; Transvaal R., 1902
Fitz-Roy, R, 1805-65; circumnavigation, 1826; New Zealand, 1843; meteorology, 1857; son, vice-adm. sir Robt. O'Brien Fitz-Roy, 1839-96
Fitzsimmons; boxing, 1899
Fitzwalter, Robert de; Dunmow, 1244
Fitzwilliam, earl; Grenville admin., 1806; Ireland (lord-lieut.); strikes, 1875
Flad, Mr.; Abyssinia, 1866
Flaminius; Thrasymene, 217 B.C.
Flamm, A. L.; cryptography, 1875
Flammock; rebellions, 1497
Flamsteed, J.; Greenwich, 1745
Flanagan, Cath.; poisoning, 1884
Flavius; Rome, emperors Vespasian, Titus, Domitian, 69-96
Flaxman, J., sculptor, 1754-1826.
Fleischer, E.; hydrostatics
Fleming, Mr. W. S., missionary; China, mur., 1898
Fleming, sir Francis; Sierra Leone, 1892
Fleming, sir Sandford; electricity, 1901-2
Fleuss, diving, safety lamp
Fletcher of Saltoun, *fl.* 1700; ballads
Fletcher, will forger; trials, 1844
Fletcher, Oliver; blackmail, 1899
Fletcher, S. W., trials, 1881
Fliedner, pastor; deaconesses, 1836
Flinders, captain, explores New Holland, 1801
Flint, Mr.; Chili, 1904
Flood, Mr.; absentees, 1773
Floquet, M.; statesman, 1828-96; France, 1883, 1888
Florence, Eliz.; trials, 1822
Flores, gen.; Uruguay, 1863-8
Florus, Rom. historian, *fl.* 106
Flotow, F. F. A. von; Ger. mus., 1812-83
Flourens, M. J P., philos, 1794-1867.—Gustave; France, 1870-1
Flower, Mr. Cyril (baron Battersea, 1892); Battersea
Flower, sir Wm. H., naturalist, 1831-99; British museum
Flynn, D.; cycling, 1904
Fogarty, very rev. M., Ireland, 1904
Foix, Gaston de; Ravenna, 1512
Folengo, Theo.; macaroni
Foley, J. H., sculp., 1818-1886; Albert mem., Faraday mem.
Fölkersahm, adm.; killed, Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Folkestone, lord; arts, soc of, 1754
Folkestone *v.* Ridsdale; trials, 1876
Follett, sir Wm.; solicitor-gen., attorney-gen., 1844
Folliott, bp; Hereford, 1803
Fonblanque, Edw. Barrington de, author, 1821-95
Fonseca, Deodoro da Marshall; Brazil, 1889-92
Fontaine, M., electric light, 1877
Fontana, Mara, 1636
Fontecilla, señ.; Chili, 1900
Foord, Mr.; Rochester, 1903
Foote, Sam., comedian, 1721-77
Foote *v.* Hayne; trials, 1824
Forbes, Archibald, war correspondent, 1838-1900
Forbes, Edwd, naturalist, 1815-54
Forbes, Jas.; Edinburgh, *d.* 1902
Forbes, Jas. S.; railways, 1904
Forbes, lord, horse guards, 1702
Forbes, J D, nat. philos., 1809-68
Ford, Harriet; theatres (Avenue) 1904
Ford, Mr. Ernest; theatres (Savoy) 1893
Ford, sir F. C., diplomatist, 1828-99; Rome, 1893-8
Ford, Onslow, sculp., 1852-1901
Forrester, Mrs. Mary Palmer; longevity, 1903
Forester-Walker, gen. sir F.; C. of Good Hope, 1899; Gibraltar, 1905
Forrer, Dr. Ludwig; Switzerland, 1906
Forrest, sir John; Australasia, 1901, 1905; Canada, 1902
Forster, abp.; Prussia, 1875
Forster, Mr.; Preston, 1715
Forster, Mr. H. W.; Balfour adm., 1903
Forster, John, South Kensington Museum, 1876
Forster, Mr. J. D.; trials, 1902
Forster, M; planets, 1860
Forster, W. E.; 1818-86; Gladstone adm., 1868, 1880; imperial fed. Ireland; education
Forsyth, sir D., Burmah, 1873

Forsyth-Major, Dr.; Madagascar, 1896
Forsythe, Rev. Mr.; fire-arms, 1807
Fortescue, lord; Ireland, lord-lieutenant, 1839
Fortescue, C. S.; Gladstone, 1868
Fortis, signor; Italy, 1905
Forwood, S. (Southey), executions, 1866
Forwood, rt. hon. sir A. B., M.P., Liverpool, *d.* 1898
Foscaro, doge; Venice, 1457
Foss, col. K. M.; Burmah, 1904
Fossick, Alfred; trials, 1905
Foster, Birkett; water-col. painting, 1825-99
Foster, John, essayist, 1770-1843
Foster, Michael, K.C.B., 1899; Brit. assoc., 1899
Foster, Mr. Jos., M.A., *d.* 1904; book
Foster, Mr. Vere; education, Ireland, *d.* 1900
Foster, R. E.; cricket, 1903
Foster, sir C. le Neve; technical education
Fottrell, capt.; duels, 1817
Foucault, J. B. L., 1819-68; pendulum, siderostat
Fouché, J., duc d'Otranto, 1763-1820
Fould, Achille, 1800-67; France, 1861
Foulis, R & A., printers, 1740-76
Fouquier, M., journ.; France, *d.* 1901
Fourdrinier, M.; paper, 1807
Fourie, gen.; S.A. war, *d.* 1900
Fourier, C., *d.* 1837; Fourierism
Fournier, adm.; North Sea internat. com. of inquiry, 1905
Fournier, M.; carriages, 1901
Fourtou, M de; France, 1877
Fowke, capt.; exhibition, 1862; Albert hall
Fowke, F R.; Bayeux tapestry
Fowler, H.; Gladstone adm., 1892, Rosebery adm., 1894
Fowler, J.; cycling
Fowler, Mr; canoe, 1878
Fowler, prof.; sun, 1905
Fowler, sir John, 1817-98, engineer, Metropolitan ry., Forth bridge; painting, 1899
Fox & Henderson; Crystal palace, 1851
Fox, bishop of Winchester; administrations, 1509; privy seal
Fox, Samuel; umbrella
Fox, Charles James, 1749-1806; duel, 1779; Portland admin., 1783; India bill, people
Fox, C. V.; boat-races
Fox, George, 1624-90; quakers
Fox, Henry; Newcastle administration, 1757
Fox, sir Stephen; Chelsea, 1628
Fox, St. G. Lane; electricity (lamplighting by), gas
Fox, S., 1838-1903; music college, 1889
Foxe, John, martyrologist, 1517-87
Foxwell, prof.; libraries, 1901
France, M. Anatole; France, 1905
Francia, Dr., 1755-1840; Paraguay
Francis, A. S.; trials, 1902
Francis, St., 1182-1226; Cordeliers
Francis I., emperor; Germany, 1745; Austria, 1804
Francis I.; France, 1515; duelling, cloth of gold, Marignan, Pavia, Sicily
Francis Joseph; Austria, 1848; assassinations, Hungary, 1848
Francis; trials, 1842
Francis, John, Athenæum (journal)
Francis, sir Philip, 1740-1818; Junius
Francis de Sales, St., 1567-1622, "Devout Life"
Francisco d'Assise; Spain, 1846
Francke, A.; orphan houses, 1698
François, capt.; France, 1904
Frankenthurn, baron Gautsch von; Austria, 1905
Frankfort, lord, *v.* Alice Lowe; trials, 1842, 1852
Frankland, Edw., 1825-99; K.C.B., 1897; amyl, ethyl, methyl, 1849
Franklin, Benjamin, 1706-90; electricity, 1752; lightning
Franklin, sir John; N.W. passage, 1825; Franklin
Franklin, S.; copyright, 1899
Franks; suicide, trials, 1825
Franz, Ferdinand, archduke; Austria, 1901
Fraser *v.* Bagley; trials, 1844
Fraser, capt. F. J.; trials, 1905
Fraser, J. Foster; cycling, 1906
Fraser, prof. Campbell; British Academy, 1904
Fraser, Mr.; Borneo, 1899
Fraser, sir Wm., *d.* 1898, Edinburgh University
Fraunces, Samuel; New York, 1904
Frazer, dr. Wm.; Dublin, 1824-1899
Frederic, d of Anhalt, *d.* 1904; Anhalt
Frederick, trials, 1874
Frederick, duke of York, 1762-1827; York
Frederick II; Corte Nuova, 1237
Frederick II. the Great, 1712-86; Prussia, 1740 *et seq.*
Frederick, Germany, Prussia, Hesse, Nuremberg, Palatinate, Prague, Hochkirchen, Torgau
Frederick III.; Germany, 1888
Frederick Augustus, Poland, 1697
Frederick Charles, prince of Prussia, Franco-Pruss war, 1870-1; Metz, 1870
Frederick, empress; memorial, Berlin, 1904
Frederick Lewis, prince; Wales, 1729
Frederick William, I —IV.; Prussia; assassinations
Frederick William, g.d. of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1819-1904
Freeling, S, Grenada, 1871
Freeman, E. A, historian, 1823-92; conquest, 1870-6
Freeman, Mr. F. T.; charities, 1902
Freeman-Cohen, Mr.; suicide, 1904
Frelinghuysen, Mr.; United States, 1881
Fremantle, rev W. H.; dissenters, 1875
Fremont, J C., 1813-90; U. States, 1856
Frémy, M; steel, 1861
French, col.; trials, 1820
French, gen.; S.A. war, 1900; knt., 1901
Freney, trials, 1749
Frere, sir Bartle, 1815-84; slave trade, Zanzibar, 1872; cape, 1876; Kaffraria, 1878, celibacy
Frère-Orban; statesman, 1812-96; Belgium, 1868, 1878
Fresenius, Carl Remigius, analytical chemist, 1818-97
Frewen, abp.; York, 1660
Frey, col. Emile; Switzerland, 1894
Freycinet, M. de, France, 1879 *et seq.*
Frichot, ophicleide
Frith, W. P., painter, *b.* 1819
Frith, Walter; theatres (Avenue), 1904
Frizell, Wm., post-office, 1631
Frobisher, sir Martin, *d.* 1594; N.W. passage, 1576
Froggatt, H.; trials, 1877-1879
Froissart, historian, 1337-1410
Frost, John, chartist; Newport, 1839
Froude, W. H. R. A., 1810-77
Froude, J. A., historian, 1818-94; South African confederation, 1875
Frumentius; Abyssinia, 329
Fry, S. H.; golf
Fry, sir Edward; hospitals, 1905
Fryer, sir F.; Burmah, 1900-1
Fryxell, hist.; Sweden, 1795-1881
Fuad, prince; Egypt, 1898
Fuad, pasha, 1814-69; Damascus, Turkey, 1860-9
Fulford, G. J.; cycling
Fuller, J.; Royal institution, 1833
Fuller case; India, 1876
Fuller, J. B.; Bengal, 1905
Fulton, R., 1765-1815; steam-engine, 1803
Fulton, sir Forrest; *see* Beck, trials, 1904
Furley, Mary; trials, 1844
Furneaux, capt.; Adventure Bay, New Holland; returns, 1774
Furness, Mrs H; concordance, 1876
Fuseli, H, painter, 1741-1825
Fust; printing, 1442

G

Gabelentz, H. C. von der; language, 1874
Gage, gen, America, 1775
Gains, W; parchment paper, 1857
Gainsborough, Thomas, painter, 1727-88
Galba, Rome, emp., 68
Gale, balloons, gunpowder, 1865
Gale, Sarah, and Greenacre; trials, 1857
Galen, 130-200; physic
Galgacus, 84, Grampians
Galileo di Galilei, 1564-1642; acoustics, astronomy, falling bodies, harmonic curve, ice, inquisition, pendulum, planets, sun, telescopes
Galimberti, Luigi, cardinal, able diplomatist, *d.* 7 May, 1896
Galitzin, prince; Caucasus, 1899-1903
Gall, J, 1758-1828, craniology
Gallagher, J.; trials, 1883; executions, 1903, memorial; Ireland, 1905
Gallant, pte; volunteers
Galle, Dr., Neptune, 1846
Gallenga, Antonio, politician and author, 1810-95
Gallien, balloons, 1755
Gallienus; Rome, emp 260
Galloway, countess of; burning the dead, 1903
Galloway, R. L.; "Annals of Coal Mining," coal, 1899
Galt, Alex.; Canada, 1901
Galt, sir Thos.; Canada, 1893
Galton, sir Douglas, 1822-99; engineer
Galton, F.; composite portraits, 1877; heredity; atavism, 1889
Galvani, Louis, 1737-98; electricity, 1791; voltaic pile
Galway, earl of; Almanza, 1707
Gama, Vasco de, *d.* 1525
Gambetta, L. 1838-82; France, 1870-81; opportunists, scrutin
Gambier, lord; Basque roads, 1809; Copenhagen
Gambier and Rumble, trials, 1869
Gamble, Mr. Cyrus; Rule Britannia, 1904
Gambrill, trials, 1878
Gamgee, A.; Royal Inst. 1884
Gamgee, J.; glaciarium, 1876
Gamond, Thomé de; tunnels, 1867
Ganganelli; Clement XIV., popes, 1769
Gangeland; apothecary
Ganthony, Mr. R.; trials, 1903
Gaona, Juan B.; Paraguay, 1904
Gapon, father; St. Petersburg, Russia, 1905

Garcia, señor; laryngoscope, equator, 1905
Gardiner, A.; Natal, 1835
Gardiner, bp.; administrations, 1529
Gardiner, lieut. Alan; missions, 1850
Gardiner, Mr. S.; Ceylon, 1899-1900
Gardiner, S. R.; English lang., 1829-1902
Gardiner, Wm.; trials, 1903
Gardner, Herbert; agriculture, 1894
Gardner, J. C.; boat-races
Garfield, gen. J. A., United States, 1880-1
Garibaldi, Joseph, 1807-82; Italy, 1859-76; Solferino, Sicily, Naples, Volturno; Franco-Prussian war, 1870
Garibaldi, Menotti (son), 1845-1903
Garnerin, M.; balloons, 1802
Garnet; gunpowder plot, 1605
Garnet, Dr. Thos.; Royal institution, 1801
Garnett, rev. Chas.; trials, 1903
Garnett, Dr. Rich.; Nobel bequest, 1902
Garrett, Maud; executions, 1903
Garrett-Anderson, Mrs. physic, 1865
Garrick, David, 1716-79; theatres (Drury-lane), jubilees
Garrison, W L, 1804-79; slavery in United States, 1831
Garrod, A. H., Royal institution, 1875
Garrow, Wm., att.-gen., 1813
Garstang, Mr.; Eg. explor. fund, 1900-1
Garstin, sir Wm., G.C.M.G.; Egypt, 1898-1904; Nile, 1902
Garth, Dr; Kit-Cat club, 1703
Gas, T. J.; cycling
Gasalee, gen.; China, 1900-1
Gaskell, Mrs E C novelist, 1811-65
Gassendi, 1592-1655; atoms, sun, sound
Gassiot, Mr. C., arts, 1900; charities, Thomas's hosp., 1902
Gaston de Foix. Ravenna. 1512
Gaston, M., scholar; France, *d.* 1903
Gatacre, gen.; S.A. war, 1899
Gates, gen.; Saratoga, 1777, Camden, 1780
Gatling, R. J., inventor, 1818-1903; Gatling gun
Gaudaur, J.; boat-races
Gauden, bp, eikon basilike, 1649
Gauden, M.; sapphire, 1857
Gaunt, John of, *b* 1340; Ghent, Lancashire, 1362, wars
Gaunt, comm.; Somaliland, 1903
Gausins, 335 B C., caustic
Gautsch, baron; Austria, 1905
Gavarni, French caric 1801-66
Gavestons, beheaded, 1312; rebellions
Gay, John, 1688-1732, fables, operas
Gay-Lussac, J, 1778-1850; balloons
Gayer, J., lion-sermon
Geay, mgr.; France, 1905
Ged, William; stereotype, 1730
Geddes; Pentateuch
Geffcken, Dr.; Prussia, 1888
Geffrard, gen. Fabre; Hayti, 1858
Geijer, auth.; Sweden, 1783-1847
Gelasius I.; popes 492; breviary, pall; Candlemas
Gell, sir James, *d.* 1905; Man, Isle of
Gellert, C. F., Germ. fabulist, 1715-69
Gellius, Aulus, Latin miscellany, *fl.* 117-180
Gelon: Sicily, 480 B.C., Himera
Genghis khan; Tartary, 1206; Hungary; India
Generic lands in Africa, 429
Gent, Mrs. Ellen; charities, 1904
Gentil, M.; Africa, 1898
Geoffroy, M. H.; asbestos
George, David, *d.* 1536; family of love
George, Henry; trials, 1903
George, St.; garter
George I.—IV., England; kings, assassinations
George I.—V.; Hanover (kings)
George I.; accession, 1714
George II.; Dettingen, 1743
George IV.; morganatic marriages
George, prince of Greece; Candia, 1904-5
George, H.; 1839-97; land nationalization, United States, 1886-7; New York, 1897
George, W. G.; running
George, king, Bonny
Georgi; dahlia, 1815
Geramb, baron; aliens, 1812
Gerard, J; physic garden, 1567
Gerbert, *d.* 1003; arithmetic
Germaine, lord George Sackville; Minden, 1759
German, Ed.; Savoy palace
Gerstenzweig, general; Poland, *m.* 1861
Gervinus, G. G., Germ. hist. 1805-71
Gesler; Switzerland, 1306
Gessner, Salomon; Switzerland, lit., 1730-88
Geta; Rome, emp 211
Gherakaris; assassin, Greece, 1905
Gholam Hussein, Afghanistan, 1878-81; India, 1887
Giacobini, M., astron.; comets, 1899-1904
Gibb, J. G.; cycling
Gibbins, Mr, killed; riots, 1831
Gibbon, Edward, 1737-94; Gibbon comm., 1894
Gibbons, maj.; Africa, 1900
Gibbons, Grinling, sculptor, 1648-1721
Gibbons, Orlando, music, 1583-1625
Gibbs, J, architect, 1674-1754
Gibbs, sir V, attorney-gen., 1807 common pleas, 1814
Gibbs, W, Keble college, Christ's hospital, 1877
Gibbs, W. A., corn, 1868; hay, 1875
Gibelli, lieut.; Argentine, 1905
Gibson, Dr. Sumner, bp. of Gloucester; church of England, 1905
Gibson, J, sculptor, 1791-1866, Royal academy
Gibson, H.; cycling
Gibson, J H.; boat-races
Gibson, T.; concordance, 1535
Gibson, T M, 1807-84, Palmerston administration, 1859
Giers, de, 1820-95; statesman, Russia
Giesmar, general; Praga, 1831
Giffard, sir Hardinge S.; solicitor-general, 1875; chancellor, ld., Halsbury, 1885
Giffard, Paul; air-gun, 1872; cannon, 1890
Giffen, Robt., bi-metallism, 1892; statistics, 1894; K.C.B. 1895
Gifford, dr., *d.* 1905; church of England
Gifford, lieut.; Kildare, 1798
Gifford, R.; attorney-gen, 1819
Gifford; steam-injector
Gifford, Wm., 1757-1826; *Quarterly Review*, 1809
Gigott, Mostyn; theatres (Avenue), 1903
Gilbert *v.* Enoch (*Pall Mall Gas.*), trials, 1873
Gilbert, archbp; York, 1757
Gilbert, sir Humphry, 1539-84; Newfoundland
Gilbert, Dr. J. H., knt., 1817-1901; agriculture, 1843
Gilbert, Dr., 1540-1603; electricity, 1600; magnetism
Gilbert, gen.; Ferozeshah, 1845
Gilbert, G.; executions, 1862
Gilbert, W. G.; operas, 1881-91
Gilbert, W. S.; theatres (Savoy)
Gilbey, Mr. W.; salmon fisheries, 1905
Gilchrist, earl (of Angus), 1037
Gilchrist, steel
Gildas, historian, 516-570
Gildea, col. sir James; patriotic funds, 1903
Gill, D.; star
Gill, sir David, K.C.B.; C. of Good Hope, 1900; S.A. assoc. 1902
Gillam, Ed.; trials, 1828
Gillespie, col.; Vellore, 1806
Gillespie, gen.; Kalunga, duel, 1788
Gillette, Wm.; theatres (Duke of York's), 1905
Gillon, Mrs. Mary; charities, 1904
Gillott, J; steel pens
Gillray, J., 1785-1815; caricatures
Gilman, Dr. Jno.; Cancer hos., 1901-3
Gilmour, Mr. John; charities, 1905
Ginckel, gen. Aughrim, 1691
Ginistrelli, chevalier; races
Gintl, Dr, electric telegraph (duplex). 1853
Gioberti, Italian writer, 1801-52
Gioja, F.; compass, 1302
Giolitti, signor; Italy, 1905
Giorgis, lt.-gen.; Macedon, 1904
Giotto, painter, 1276-1336
Giovanni, Valeri; executed 1901
Gipps, sir G.; Victoria, 1839
Girouard, sir Percy; Transvaal, 1902 1904
Gissing, George, 1856-1903, novelist
Giudetti, passion music
Gladstone, rev Mr; trials, 1852
Gladstone, J H., 1827-1902; F.R.S., 1853, copper-zinc couple, 1872; physical society, 1874; education society
Gladstone *v* Gladstone, trials, 1875
Gladstone, W E, 1809-98, Gladstone adm. 1868, 1880, 1886, 1892; suspensory act, England, 1877-8; Dublin, 1878; parliament, 1881; Kilmainham; Hyde park, 1898
Gladstone, Mr. S. S.; bank of Eng., 1900
Gladstone, Herbert, Rosebery adm, 1894; prisons
Glaisher, J, 1809-1903, meteorology, 1850; balloons, 1862
Glanville, B de, encyclopædia
Glas, capt., murdered, trials, 1766
Glas, John, 1698-1773, Glasites, 1727
Glasenapp, maj. von; Cameroons, 1904
Glasse, H., cookery, 1747
Gleichen, count, 1833-91; England, 1877; Leiningen
Glen, Mr. A., K.C.; reform in parliament, 1905
Glendower, Owen; Wales, 1400
Glenelg, lord (Charles Grant), *d.* 1866: Wellington adm., 1828
Glerawley, lord, *v* Burn, trials, 1820
Glorie, lieut.; Congo r., 1898
Gloucester, duke of; marriage act, 1772
Glover, col.; Ashantees, 1874
Glover, E. A., trials, 1858
Glover, sir H.; Leeward Isles
Gluck, C; music, 1714-87
Glynn, hon. Edw. Carr, Peterborough, 1896
Gobby; oleometer
Godfrey, J.; boxing, 1903
Godfrey, lieut. "Dan," bandmaster, 1831-1903
Godfrey, M; bank of England, 1694
Godfrey of Bouillon; Jerusalem, 1099
Godkin, E. L.; U.S., *d.* 1902
Godoy, M, prince of the peace; Spain, 1806; *d.* 1851
Godwin, sir G.; Pegu, 1852
Godwin, Wm., hist. and nov., 1756-1836; politics
Goerneman; cycling

Goethe, or Göthe; German miscel., 1749-1832
Goffart, M.; ensilage
Gog and Magog; Guildhall
Gold, F. I.; railways, 1881; trials, 1881
Goldie, sir Geo. Taubman; Niger coast, 1897; geography, 1904; England, 1905
Goldoni, Ch., Ital. dramatist, 1707-93
Goldschmidt (Jenny Lind), 1821-87; Nightingale fund
Goldschmidt, Dr. Hans; heat, 1901
Goldschmidt, H., 1802-66
Goldsmids; trials, 1873
Goldsmith, Oliver; poet, miscel. 1728-74
Golikoff, capt.; Russia, 1905
Gollan, S.; golf
Goluchowski, count; Hungary, 1905
Gomez, gen. Maximo, *d.* 1905; Cuba
Gomez, sen. H. B.; Portugal, *d.* 1898
Goncourt, naturalism
Gondimel, Claude, 1510-72; music
Gonsalvo de Cordova, gen., *d.* 1515, Garigliano
Gonzales, F. O., Spain, 1879, Mexico, 1880
Gooch, lady, trials, 1878
Good, Daniel; trials, 1842
Goodall, Mr. A., *d.* 1903; Scafell
Goodenough, gen. sir W.; C. of Good Hope, *d.* 1898
Goodenough, lieut.; massacres, 1875;
Goodfellow, Jno.; trials, 1902
Goodrich, bp.; administrations, 1551
Goodwin, bp., H, Carlisle, 1870
Goodwin, F. R. and H. R.; cycling
Goodyear, C.; caoutchouc
Gordian; Rome, emperors
Gordon, capt. H. P.; Nigeria, 1904
Gordon, col.; duels, 1783
Gordon, lord G, *d.* 1793; riots, libel trials, 1781, 1788
Gordon, gen. Charles George; China; 1863; Egypt, 1874, 1902; Abyssinia, Basuto, Congo, Khartoum, Soudan, 1883-4, 1902; Gordon memorial
Gordon *v.* Gordon; trials, 1903
Gordon, sir A. H., 1833-85; Fiji, 1875; N. Zealand, 1880
Gordons, L. and L.; trials, 1804
Gore, A. W.; lawn tennis, 1904
Gore, bp. of Worcester; ch. of England, 1901-4; Birmingham, 1904; divorce, 1905
Gorgey, gen.; Hungary, 1849
Gorham *v.* bishop of Exeter; trials, 1849
Gorki, Maxim; Russia, 1905
Gormanston, visc.; Van Dieman's land, 1893
Gorst, E. G.; Salisbury adm., 1885
Gorst, sir John; Salisbury adm. 1900; education, 1901; Egypt, 1903
Gortschakoff, gen.; Kalafat, 1854; Silistria, Tchernaya
Gortschakoff, prince A., statesman, 1798-1883; Vienna conference, 1853, Poland, 1861, Russo-Turkish war, II. 1877-8; Russia, 1856-83
Goschen, J. G., *b* 1831; Gladstone adm., 1868; Egypt, 1876; Turkey, 1880; parliament, 1883; Salisbury adm., 1887, 1895; peer 1900; free trade, 1903-4
Goschen, sir W. E.; Austria, Denmark, 1905
Goss *v.* Whitlake, trials, 1870
Gosse, Edmund, *b.* 1849; English language
Gosset, F.; parliament, 1885
Gosset, R. A.; parliament, 1885
Gossett, sir W.; trials, 1842
Got, M., Edmond; France, *d.* 1901
Gott, John, bp.; Truro, 1891
Goudie; trials, 1902
Gough, maj.-gen. H. S.; Jersey, 1904
Gough, sir Hugh, 1772-1869; China, 1841; India, 1846; Goojerat, Sobraon, Ferozeshah
Gouin, Mr. Lomer; Canada, 1905
Goujon, Jean; 1530-1572; sculpture
Goulard; France, 1874
Goulburn, H.; Wellington administration, 1828
Gould-Adams, sir H.; Orange River Colony, 1903-5
Gould, J., 1804-81; birds, works on, 1832-78; humming-birds, 1862
Gould, Jay, New York, 1872; United States, 1892
Gould, Miss; trials, 1822
Gould, murderer, trials, 1840
Goulding, Mr.; pensions, 1905
Gounod, C. F.; musical composer, 1818-93
Gourarakis, M.; Greece, 1905
Gourko, gen., 1828-1901; Russo-Turkish war, II. 1878; Schipka, Poland, gov.-gen. 1883-94
Gourlay, captain; duels, 1824
Gower, earl, Wilmington adm., 1742; North adm., 1770
Gower, F. A., telephone, balloons, 1885
Gower, J., poet; *d* 1402
Gower, Miss; croquet, 1904-5
Goya, 1746-1828; painting
Gracchus, Tiberius, slain, 133; Caius slain, 121 B.C.
Grady, Mr.; duel, 1827
Græbe and Liebermann, alizarine
Grævius, J. G. and G.; thesaurus
Grafton, duke of; Rockingham adm., 1765: Grafton adm, 1767
Graham, bp; Chester, 1848
Graham of Claverhouse, 1650-89; Killiecrankie
Graham, C C.; Grenada
Graham, gen., Barossa, 1811; Sebastian, Bergen-op-Zoom
Graham, J., junr.; golf
Graham, maj. Geo.; registers, parochial, 1838
Graham, gen. sir Gerald; Egypt, 1882; Soudan, 1884
Graham, sir James, 1792-1861; Grey, Peel
Graham, Mr.; pendulum, 1715; magnetism, 1722
Graham, Mr.; duels, 1791
Graham, H. C., and others; trials 1886
Graham, Thos., 1805-69; mint, diffusion, dialysis, atmolysis
Grainger, Stewart, sir Thos.; Edinburgh, *d.* 1900
Gramme, 1826-1901; electricity
Grammont, duc de, Dettingen, 1743
Granard, Arthur, earl of; Kilmainham, 1675
Granby, marquis of; Chatham adminis., 1766
Grant, Alb. 1830-99, baron; Italy, 1868; Leicester square, 1874; trials, 1875-6; painting, 1877
Grant, Annie; trials, 1904
Grant, sir Colquhoun; duel, 1835
Grant, lieut. C J. W.; Manipur
Grant, sir F., 1800-78; Royal Academy, 1866-78
Grant, G. B.; calculating machine, 1874
Grant, capt. John; cookery, 1857; cottager's stove
Grant, col. J. A.; Central Africa, 1863; Victoria Nyanza
Grant, Robert; astron. 1814-92
Grant, gen. Ulysses, 1828-85; United States, 1869-73; Pittsburg, 1862
Grant, see Glenelg
Grantham, M.; Melbourne adm. 1872
Grantham, Mr. justice; *see* Beck, trials, 1904
Granthley, F. Norton, ld.; attorney-gen., 1763
Granville, earl, 1815-91; Russell, Palmerston admin., 1851; Gladstone adm. 1868, 1880, 1886; ch. of Ireland, 1869; Hastings, 1872
Gratian; canons, 1140
Gratian, Rome, emp. 367-83
Grattan, Henry, orator, 1750-1820, duelling, 1800, 1820
Grattan, T. Colley, novelist, 1796-1864
Grattoni, Alps (tunnel)
Grau; Argentine, 1902
Graves, adm. sir T., Basseterre, 1782
Graves & Co.; trials, 1903
Graves, Clothilde; theatres (Shaftesbury), 1903
Gray, bp.; Bristol, 1827; *see Capetown*
Gray, A. C.; cycling
Gray, lord mayor, E. D.; Ireland, 1882
Gray, E., 1835-1901; telephone, 1873
Gray, H. J.; racquets, 1863
Gray, Mr. Horace; U.S., *d.* 1902
Gray, Howard; trials, 1900
Gray, Thomas, poet, 1716-71
Greathead, Mr.; life-boats, 1789
Greatrix, Val.; impostors, 1666
Greaves, lord; suicide, 1830
Grechi, prof; fire-detector
Greece, k. of; Austria, 1901
Greece, prince George of; Candia, 1898-1903
Greeley, Horace, 1811-72; United States, 1872
Greeley, lieut.; N. E. & W. pass., 1881-4
Green, Mr. A. H.; U.S. *d.* 1903
Green, Charles, 1786-1870; balloons, 1828; longevity, 1904
Green, Dr. A. B.; germ theory, 1904
Green, Everett-, Mrs., hist. 1818-95
Green, H. and J.; cycling
Green, J.; seraphine
Green, J. R.; hist., 1837-83
Green, rev. A. V.; Brisbane, 1903
Green, rev. S., public worship, 1880
Greenacre, J; trials, 1837
Greenaway, Kate; artist, 1846-1901
Greenbank, Harry; song-writer, *d.* 1899
Greenbank, H.; theatres (Daly's), 1905
Greene, general; Camden, 1781
Greene, Mr. Conyngham; Transvaal, 1899
Greenwell, canon; Barrows, 1877
Greenwood, Mr. Fred.; journalists, 1905
Greenwood, T.; file, 1860
Greer, lieut.; Ashantees, 1900
Greeven, Alex.; theatres (Shaftesbury), 1905
Grégoire, M.; national convention, 1792
Gregory the Great; chanting music, 590
Gregory I.—XVI.; popes, 590 *et seq.*
Gregory VII.; Italy, 237
Gregory XI., pope; pallium
Gregory XIII.; calendar, 1582
Gregory Nazianzen, Greek father, 326-300 (?)
Grekoff, M.; Bulgaria, 1899
Grenfell, gen. sir F.; Soudan, 1888; Malta, 1899; peer, 1902; Patrick's cathedral, 1904
Grenville, F.; British Museum, 1846
Grenville, George; Newcastle administration, 1754; Grenville administration, 1763
Grenville, lord; Grenville admin., 1806; delicate investigation
Gresham, sir T., *d.* 1579; Gresham
Greuze, 1725-1805; painting
Grévy, Jules, 1807-91, France, 1871-8

Grey, Albert H. G., earl; Rhodesia, 1896-7; Canada, 1904, 1905; Montreal
Grey, bp.; Hereford, 1832
Grey, Charles, earl, 1764-1845; Grey, reform
Grey, Henry, earl, 1802-94; Melbourne administration, 1835; Russell adm., 1846; Palmerston adm., 1855
Grey, lady Jane, exec. 1554; England, queens
Grey, lord; Pomfret castle, 1483
Grey, sir Ed.; tennis, 1889-98
Grey, sir George 1812-98; colonial governor, South Australia, 1839; New Zealand, 1845; again, 1861; Cape, 1856; buried in St. Paul's, 26 Sept. 1898
Grey, Stephen; electricity, 1720
Grey-Wilson, W.; Bahama isles, 1904
Gribble, councillor; strikes, 1905; unemployed, 1905
Gribble, Mr. J. B.; tennis, 1897
Griesbach, J., critic, 1745-1812
Griffith, sir Samuel; Australasia, 1903
Griffiths, J. G.; hospitals, 1905
Griffiths, R. T. H.; Rámáyana; 1870-75
Griffiths, T., pedestrianism, 1870
Grigg; comets, 1903
Grigorieff; Russia, 1904
Grimaldi, Joseph, clown, retires, 1828
Grimm, Jacob, 1785-1863; Wilhelm, 1786-1859; dictionary (German); Grimm's law; Hermann, 1828-1901
Grimm, J. B.; composer, 1827-1903
Grimond, A. D.; trials, 1905
Grimsdell, E. H.; cycling
Grimthorpe, lord; see *Beckett*
Grimwood, F., and Mrs.; Manipur
Grindall, abp.; York, 1570, Canterbury, liturgy
Grinfield, general, Demerara, 1803; Tobago
Grinnell, Mr.; Franklin expedition, 1850
Grinstead, Capt.; Princess Alice
Gripenberg, gen.; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Grisi, madame, *d.* 1869
Grissell, C. E., parliament, 1879-80
Grocyn, Wm.; Greek, 1490
Grogan, col., captured; U. States, 1841
Grogan, E. S.; explor.; Africa, 1898-1900
Gronovius, J., thesaurus, 1657-1702
Gros, baron; China, 1858
Grossmith, G.; theatres (Savoy), 1904; —Weedon (Terry's, Comedy), 1905
Grote, G., historian, 1794-1861
Groth, prof. Klaus, poet; Germany, *d.* 1899
Grotius, H, 1583-1645; philosophy
Grove, sir G. 1820-1900; crystal palace, 1874; music (dict.), 1878
Grove, H.; executed, 1900
Grove, sir W. R., nat. phil. & judge, 1811-96; voltaic battery, 1839; correlation, 1842; continuity, 1866; antagonism
Groves, W., electric balance, 1879
Growse, Elias; needles
Gruitch, gen.; Servia, 1904
Grundy, Sydney; theatres (His Majesty's, Royalty, St. James's), 1905
Grünswelg, col. von.; Austria, 1904
Guarini; electricity (w. telegraphy), 1902
Gubbins, J.; Derby day, 1902; races
Gudenin, anarchist; Belgium, 1904
Guelph; Bavaria, Brunswick
Guerazzi, auth.; Ital. lang., 1804-74
Guerrero, Dr. Manuel Amador; Panama, 1904
Guericke, Otto von, 1602-1686; air, electricity, 1647; Magdeburg
Guérin-Méneville, silk (allantine), 1858
Guernsey, W. H.; trials, 1858
Guerrint, sen. Adolfo; Chili, 1904
Guesclin, B. du, *d.* 1380
Guibert, abp.; France, 1876
Guibord, J.; Montreal, 1875
Guicciardini, F., hist., 1482-1540
Guido, Aretino, *fl.* 1030
Guido, Reni, painter, 1575-1642
Guilford, earl of; trials, 1853
Guillaume, sculptor, *d.* 1905; France
Guillemin, A.; comets
Guillermo; Hayti, 1877
Guillon, R. C. bp.; China, burned, 1900
Guinness, sir B., 1798-1868; Patrick, St, 1863
Guinness, sir E. (baron Iveagh); artisans' dwellings
Guinness, lieut.-col. E.; S.A. war; *d.* 1901
Guinness, hon. R. J; boat-races
Guisard, capt.; Algiers, 1901
Guiscard: Naples, 1059; conspiracies, 1710
Guise, dukes of; Guise
Guiteau, C. J., assassin, United States, 1881-2
Guitierrez, gen. Raphael A.; Salvador, 1894
Guizot, F., 1787-1874; France, 1840-48-70
Gully, Wm. Court (viscount Selby); chairman royal commission carriages, 1905; speaker, 1895; parliament, 1905; England, 1906
Gurney, G; Bude light, 1841
Gurney, Messrs., trials, 1869
Gurney, Russell; recorder, 1856-78
Gurwood, colonel, suicide, 1845
Gussfeld, Dr, Africa, 1873
Gustavus Adolphus, killed, Lutzen, 1632; Sweden, Munich
Gustavus Adolphus, prince, of Sweden; England, 1905
Gustavus Vasa, Sweden, 1521
Gustavus I.—IV, Sweden
Gutenberg, J, *d* 1467; printing
Guter, of Nuremberg; air, 1659
Gutierrez, T., Peru, 1872
Guy Faux; gunpowder plot, 1605
Guy, Thos.; Guy's hospital, 1721
Guyer-Zeller, M.; Switzerland, *d.* 1899
Guyton-Morveau, balloons, 1784-94
Guzman, Dominic de, beads, 1202
Guzzi, Dr. Remo; cattle, 1901
Gwynne, Nell; bell-ringing, 1687
Gybbons, William; insurance, 1583
Gyges, Lydia, 718 B.C.
Gyllppus, 413 B C; Sicily

H.

Haakon VII., Norway, 1905
Habakkuk, prophet, abt. 326 B.C.
Habibullah, son of Ameer, Afghanistan, 1901
Hachette, Jeanne de la; Beauvais, 1472
Hackenschmidt; wrestling, 1906
Hacker, L.; Sunday schools, 1740
Hacker, Matilda, trials, 1879
Hackett, Wm.; impostors, 1591
Hackworth, T; steam, 1825
Haddington, earl of; Ireland (lord-lieut.), 1834
Haden, Seymour; burials, 1875
Hadfield, bp., *d.* 1904; ch. of England
Hadley; pres. Yale university; *ency.*, 1903
Hadley; quadrant, 1731
Hadrian; Rome, emperor, 117
Haeckel, prof.; development
Hæcker; magnetism, 1851
Haffkine, Dr., Bombay, 1895 *et seq.*; cholera, 1895
Hafiz, Persian poet, *fl.* 14th century
Haggai prophesies about 630 B.C
Haggard, H. Rider; English lang., 1856; free trade, 1903; Canada, Salvation army, 1905
Haggart, David; trials, 1821
Haggarty and Holloway; trials, 1807
Haggerston, sir John; fires, 1904
Hahnemann, Sam. 1755-1843; homœopathy
Hakim-el-Mulk, the; *d.* 1903; Persia
Hakluyt, R.; geog, 1553-1616
Hakon, Iceland
Haldane, R. B; war, 1905
Hale, sir Matthew, judge, 1609-76
Hales, Stephen, philosopher, 1677-1761
Halévy, J. E F., mus. comp. 1799-1862
Halifax, earl of; Halifax administration, 1714, Halifax, George Savile, marquis of, trimmer; see *Wood*
Halifax, lord; English Church Union, parks, 1904
Halil Rifat pasha; Turkey, *d.* 1901
Hall, A; astronomy; Mars, 1877; almanacs
Hall, Edmund; trials, 1904
Hall, J. & S.; cycling, 1900
Hall, Mr. Frank de Peyster; suicide, 1904
Hall, Mr. R. H.; Thebes, Egypt explor. fund, 1904
Hall, Owen; theatres (Strand, Apollo, P. of Wales), 1904
Hall, sir Saml., K.C.; Lancashire, 1905
Hall, W. T.; cycling
Hall, sir B; health, Palmerston administration, 1855
Hall, sir C, vice-chancellor, 1873
Hall, sir Chas., 1843-1900; recorder of London, 1892
Hall, Mr. John; Newcastle, *d.* 1899
Hall, John; lead
Hall, Marshall, physiol., 1790-1857
Hall, Rev Robert, 1764-1831
Hall, Sam., *d.* 1862; lace
Hall; steam, 1840
Hall *v* Semple, trials, 1862
Hallam, Henry, hist., 1778-1859
Haller, A. von; physiol., 1708-77
Halley, Edmund, astronomer, Greenwich, 1719; Venus insurance, mortality tables, 1693
Halloran, Dr., transported for forging a frank, 1818
Halsbury, ld.; Salisbury adm, 1885, 1886, 1895, 1900; Balfour adm., 1902-3; ch. of Scotland, 1903, 1904; earl, 1898, chancellor
Halsey, Mr. F. T., M.P.; fires, 1905
Hambro, E. C.; golf, 1897
Hamel, J.; Mont Blanc, 1820
Hamel, M. van.; Holland, 1905
Hamilcar; Carthage, 247-29 B.C
Hamilton, duke of; duelling, 1712, trials, 1813
Hamilton; duels, 1748, 1804
Hamilton, bp., Salisbury, 1854
Hamilton, Bruce; S. A. war, 1900
Hamilton, C.; theatres (Lyric, 1903; Vaudeville, 1904)
Hamilton, F. W., guards
Hamilton, H.; theatres (Apollo, Daly's), 1905
Hamilton, ld. George; Salisbury adm., 1885, 1886, 1895; Balfour adm. 1902-3; India, 1900-1903; preferential tariffs, 1903; free trade, 1903, 1904

Hamilton, lady; Nelson's victories, 1905
Hamilton, lady Geo.; Deal, 1899
Hamilton, Ian; S. A. war, 1899; England, 1902
Hamilton, James, marquis of; administrations, 1640
Hamilton, J., court of honour
Hamilton, capt. J. de Courcy, fire brigade; London, 1903
Hamilton, J. B.; vocalion
Hamilton, Mary; trials, 1736
Hamilton, Mr. D.; curling, 1905
Hamilton, sir Robt.; Van Dieman's land, 1886
Hamilton, sir W Rowan; quaternions
Hamilton, sir Wm.; Herculaneum; Corona club, 1905
Hamilton, W. J.; lawn tennis
Hamilton, W. R.; Elgin marbles
Hamilton and Douglas cause; trials, 1769
Hamley, sir Edw B.; strategist, &c., 1824-93
Hammond, Mr; ambassadors, 1791
Hampden, John, killed, 1643; ship-money, Chalgrove
Hampden, Richard; administrations, 1690
Hampton, gen. Wade, U.S., *d.* 1902
Hanbury, Mrs. Eliz.; women; *d.* 1901
Hanbury, R. W., 1845-1903; Salisbury adm., 1895, 1900; Balfour adm., 1902
Hancock, T; caoutchouc, 1843
Handcock; trials, 1855
Handcocks, Wm. A.; trials 1905
Handel, G. F, 1684-1759, Handel, opera, oratorios, Judas, Joshua, Messiah, Rule Britannia; music
Hands, C. E.; theatres (Apollo), 1904
Hankin, St. John; theatres (Court), 1905
Hanlan, E.; boat race, 1882; boxing, 1903
Hannen, sir James (aft. lord), 1821, 94; divorce ct., 1872; Parnellites-1888; appeal, Behring Strait
Hannibal, Carthaginian, 247-183 B C.; Rome, Bernard, Saguntum, Spain, Cannæ, Carthage, Zama
Hans Sachs, 1494-1578; minnesingers
Hansom, Joseph; cabs
Hanson, sir Reginald, *d.* 1905; London
Hanson, capt.; duels, 1776
Hanson, Dr. Armaner; leprosy, 1901
Hanway, Jonas, *d* 1786; marine society; umbrella
Harcourt, lady; fête de vertu
Harcourt, lord, Oxford adm., 1711
Harcourt, Robt; theatres (Terry's), 1905
Harcourt, sir W. V, *d.* 1904; solicitor-general, 1873; Gladstone admin., 1880, 1892; London municipal bill; Rosebery adm., 1894; free trade, 1903; liberals, parliament, 1904
Harcourt, Sydney; theatres (Criterion), 1905
Hardicanute; England, 1039
Harding, C. R., and J. junr.; boat-races
Hardinge, sir Henry (aft. lord), 1846; India
Hardinge, Mr.; journals, 1752
Hardinge, sir C.; Russo-Japanese war, 1905
Hardwick, Mrs. P.; matrons of honour, 1905
Hardwicke, earl of, *d.* 1904; Pelham admin., 1744; Derby admin., 1852; Ireland (lord-lieut.), 1801; Salisbury adm., 1900; Balfour adm., 1903
Hardy, Gathorne, visc. Cranbrook, *b.* 1814; Disraeli adm., 1868 and 1874; Salisbury adm., 1885, 1886
Hardy, Thos.; English lang., 1840
Hare, Augustus, 1834-1903; author
Hare, R.; blowpipe, 1802
Hargan, W. A.; trials, 1890
Hargreaves, E.; Australia, 1851
Hargreaves, J; cotton, 1767
Harley, Robert; Godolphin administration, 1702; Harleian library, see *Oxford*
Harley, R. W.; Tobago, 1875
Harman, lieut.-col. R.; India, 1905
Harman, sir Chas. King; Sierre Leone, 1900; Cyprus, 1904
Harmer, Jn. Reginald; bp. Rochester, 1905
Harmodius kills Hipparchus, Athens, 514 B.C.
Harmsworth, sir Alf.; garden cities
Harney, gen.; United States, 1855
Harold II., Hastings, 1066
Haroun-al-Raschid, caliph, 765-809; jester
Harpur, W; Bedford, 1561
Harrington, capt.; Borneo, 1900
Harrington, lieut.; Abyssinia, 1898
Harrington, earl of; Pelham administration, 1744
Harrington, J, oceana, 1656
Harrington *v.* Victoria Graving Dock Co.; trials, 1878
Harrington, T. C., M.P.; Dublin, 1901-3
Harriot, T, algebra, 1631
Harris, lord; Bombay, 1889
Harris, Mr. H. P.; education, 1904
Harris, sir Augustus, 1852-96, theatres, opera
Harris, Mr, organs, 1682; clocks, apples, fluxions, pendulum
Harris, sir Robt. H.; navy, 1903
Harris, sir W. S., 1792-1867, lightning conductors, 1820-54
Harrison, gen; United States, president, 1841
Harrison, Mr.; congelation, 1857, 1873
Harrison, Mr. Alfred H.; N.E. and N.W, passage, 1905
Harrison, Mr. James; dwarfs, 1905
Harrison, B., 1833-1901; United States, 1888-93
Harrison, Jno.; executed, 1901
Harrison, J; pneumatic loom, 1864; Harrison, 1714
Harrowby, earl of; Pitt administration, 1804 *et seq*
Harrowby, Dudley F., earl of, 1831-1900; Salisbury adm., 1885
Harsnet, archbp., York, 1628
Hart, C. W.; running
Hart, Ernest, medical journalist, &c.; 1836-98
Hart, sir Robt; China, 1900-2, 1904
Harte, Bret; hum. nov.; Eng. lang., 1839-1902
Hartinger, Mr.; duels, 1820
Hartington, marquis of; Gladstone administration, 1868, 1880, 1882; Devonshire
Hartland, sir R.; Madras, 1771
Hartman, maj.; Dreyfus case, 1899
Hartmann, Russia, 1880
Harvey, B. Bagenal; trials, 1798
Harvey, Dr. William, 1578-1657; blood, anatomy, midwifery, generation
Harwood; porter, 1730
Hasdrubal; Carthage, Spain; Metaurus, 207 B.C.
Haslam, rev. Wm.; *d.* 1905; church of England
Hassall, A. H.; food
Hassan and Hussan, drama
Hastings, marquis of; India, gov.-gen. 1813
Hastings, Warren, 1733-1818; India, 1772; Chunar, Hastings
Hatchell, Mr.; duels, 1814
Hatfield fires at George III.; trials, 1800
Hatfield; executions, 1803
Hatherley, ld. chancellor, 1868
Hatshepsu, queen; Egypt exploration fund, 1904, 1905
Hatton, sir Christopher, *d.* 1591, chancellor (lord high), master in chancery
Hatzfelt, count; *d.* 1901; England; Germany
Hauer, F. R. von; geologist, 1822-99
Haughton, Samuel, M.D., philosopher, naturalist, &c.; 1821-97
Hauke, Julie von; morganatic marriages, 1851
Haultain, Mr.; Canada, 1905
Hauser, Walter; Switzerland, 1892, 1900
Hausmann, 1809-91; Paris, France, 1870
Haüy, R., 1743-1822, crystallography
Haüy, V.; blind school, 1804
Havelock, sir A. E.; Van Dieman's land, 1900
Havelock, sir Henry, gen, 1795-1857; India, 1857; Cawnpore; son, major-gen. sir Henry Havelock-Allan, M.P.; 1830-97; India, 1897
Haweis, rev. H. R., 1839-1901; writer and lecturer; violins
Hawke, adm., naval battles, 1747
Hawker, maj. C. J.; Red Sea, 1905
Hawkesbury, lord; administrations, 1807; Amiens
Hawkesley, Thomas; engineer, 1807-93
Hawkey, lieut.; duels, trials, 1846
Hawkins, Anthony Hope; Eng. lang. 1803
Hawkins, C. H. T.; arts, 1904
Hawkins, Mr. Fred.; *Times*, 1849-1900
Hawkins, I.; piano
Hawkins, sir Henry; barrister, Tichborne case, 1871-4; judge, 1876; resigns, Dec. 1898; made a peer, baron Brampton, Jan., 1899
Hawkins, sir John, *d.* 1595; Guinea, slave trade, 1562, potatoes, tobacco, Chatham
Hawthorne, Nat., Amer. nov. 1804-64
Hawtrey, Chas.; theatres (Avenue), 1905
Hay, lord John; British legion, 1835; Sebastian's, St.
Hay, Mr., sec. U.S.A.; China, 1900; open door; Bulwer-Clayton treaty, 1901; China, 1904
Hayashi, baron, visct.; 1902; London, 1905
Haydn, Joseph (first compiler of this book), *d.* 1856
Haydn, Joseph, mus. comp.; 1732-1809; Creation, Emperor's hymn, music
Haydon, Benj., painter, 1786-1846
Hayes, sir H. B.; trials, 1800
Hayes, Mr.; duels, 1728, 1806; trials, 1802
Hayes, R. B.,; United States, 1876; *d.* 1893
Hayman, Dr. H.; *d.* 1904; Rugby; trials, 1874, 1892, 1893
Haynau, gen.; Hungary, 1849
Hayter, sir G.; painter, 1792-1871
Hayward; trials, 1821
Haywood, W.; Holborn, 1869
Haywood, W.; trials, 1903; executions, 1903
Hazlitt, essayist, Maidstone
H. B.; caricatures
Head, sir Francis; Canada, 1836
Head *v. Morning Post*; trials, 1903
Headfort, marquis of; trials, 1805

Headland *case*; passive resistance, 1905
Hearl, Christopher; *d.* 1905; hospitals
Hearn, Lafcadio; *d.* 1904; Japan
Hearn; north-west passage, 1769
Hearst; New York, 1905
Heath, archbp.; York, 1555
Heath, T. E.; stereoscope, 1905
Heath, Vernon, landscape photographer, 1820–95
Heberden, Dr.; Humane Society, 1774
Hebert, J. R. (père Duchesne), executed, 1794
Hector of Troy, slain, 1183 B.C. (?)
Hedervary, count Khuen; Austria, 1904
Hedin, Dr. Sven; geography, 1904
Heenan, J.; boxing, 1860
Hegel, G.; philosopher, 1770–1831; religion
Hehl; animal magnetism, 1774
Heiberg; Scandinavia, drama
Heine, H., German poet, 1799–1856
Heincke, Dr.; Röntgen rays, 1903
Helena, St.; cross, 328; Bethlehem
Helier, lord St, *see* Jeune
Heliodorus, *fl.* 398; romances
Heliogabalus, Rome, emp. 218
Hellard, col. R. C.; ordnance survey, 1903
Hellriegel, Hermann, agricultural chemist, 1831–95; nitrogen
Helmholtz, H, univ. genius, 1821–94; ophthalmoscope, 1851; acoustics
Héloïse, *d* 1164; Abélard
Helps, sir Arthur, hist. and miscel., 1811–75
Helsham, capt; duels, 1829
Hely-Hutchinson, sir W. F.; C. of Good Hope, 1901–2, 1905
Hemans, Felicia, poet, 1794–1835
Hemmerde, E. G.; boat-races
Henderson, sir E., police, 1869–1886
A.; proverbs
Henderson, lieut.-col. F. R.; England, *d.* 1903
Henderson, T.; stars
Hendrie, E.; théatres (St. James's), 1905
Hendrik, Hans; Cameroons, 1905
Hendry, S. C.; home arts, etc.
Heneage, E.; Gladstone adm., 1886
Hengist; Britain, 454
Henley, lord; Grenville admin., 1763
Henley, Jos.; Derby adm, 1852
Henley, orator, *d.* 1756
Henley, W. E.; poet, editor, etc., 1849–1903
Hennessy, sir J. P, 1832–91; Bahama, 1874; Barbadoes, 1875–6, etc.; Mauritius, 1882; Ireland, 1890
Henniker, sir Brydges Powell; registers parochial, 1880
Henning, sir A.; Jamaica, 1904
Hennis, Dr; duels, 1833
Henrietta; queens (Charles I.)
Henriot, Mlle.; actress, Comédie Française, *d.* 1900
Henry; trials, 1904
Henry; kings; England, France, Germany, Spain
Henry I., Tinchebray, 1106
Henry V.; Agincourt, 1415; Cherbourg
Henry VII.; Bosworth, 1485
Henry VIII.; England, 1509; age, defender, field, monasteries, spurs
Henry II., France; tournaments, 1559
Henry III., France; assassinations
Henry IV.; France, 1589; Nantes, Ravaillac, Yvres, assassination
Henry XIV., prince, *b.* 1832; Reuss-Greiz
Henry, col.; Dreyfus case, *d.* 1898
Henry of Bourbon, prince, *d.* 1905; France
Henry the Lion; Brunswick, 1139
Henry, Edw. R. H., C.S.I.; police, 1903
Henry, Joseph, Am. nat. phil. 1797–1878
Henry, Paul and Prosper 1849–1903; photography, 1885
Henshaw, Mr; duels, 1820
Henson, canon; ch. of England, 1903
Hentschel, Carl, printing, 1905
Henty, Mr.; Victoria, 1834
Henty, Mr. G. A.; England, *d.* 1902
Hepburn, ensign; trials, 1811
Heraclitus, philosopher, *fl.* 500 B.C.
Heraclius; cross, 615
Herbert, adm., Bantry Bay, 1689
Herbert, George, ch. poet, 1593–1633
Herbert of Cherbury, lord, 1581–1648; deism
Herbert, Sidney (aft. lord), 1810–61; Peel, Palmerston admins.
Herbert, sir M., 1857–1903, K.C.M.G., 1903; United States, 1902
Herbert, sir Robt.; British S. Africa, 1902
Herbert, W., trials, 1880
Hercules Tyrius, purple
Herd, A.; golf
Herder, J. G. von, philosopher, 1744–1803; centenary Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, 1903
Hereford, ld. Jas. of; Salisbury adm., 1900; coal, 1900, 1902; appeals, 1903; free trade, 1903, 1904; coal, ch. of Scotland, 1904
Heriot-Maitland, sir J. N.; *d.* 1902
Herkomer, H.; arts, 1883–1896
Hermann (Arminius), Germany, 9
Hero of Alexandria, *fl.* 284–221 B.C
Herod; Jews, 42 B.C
Herodian, hist., *fl.* 173
Herodotus, *b.* 484 B.C., history
Herophilus; anatomy, 302 B.C.
Herostratus fires the temple at Ephesus, 356 B.C
Herrera, gen.; Colombia, 1902
Herries, J. C; Peel adm. 1834
Herring, abp.; Canterbury, 1747
Herring, Mr.; Salvation army, 1905
Herring, Mrs.; trials, 1773
Herrmann, R., ilmenium
Herschel, J. F., 1792–1871; actinometer, photography
Herschel, W., 1738–1822; Saturn, astronomy, telescope, sun, Uranus, nebular hypothesis
Herschell, ld., 1837–99; sol.-gen., 1880; chancellor, ld., 1886, 1892; Canada, 1898–99; Venezuela
Herschuny, Dr., *d.* 1904; Russia
Hertford, earl of; administrations, 1547; Pinkey
Hertford, marquis of; his executors *v* Suisse, trials, 1842
Herts, Mr.; Burmah, 1900
Hertz, James, cheque bank, 1873
Hertzl, D. T., *d.* 1904; Zionist cong. Jews
Hervé, Edouard; French journalist, 1835–99
Hervey, ld. A. C, bp., Bath and Wells, 1869
Hervie, H.; doctors' commons, 1568
Herz, Cornelius, Dr., 1845–98. Panama
Hersog; S. A. war, 1900
Hesiod, Greek poet, *fl.* 850 B.C.
Hess, gen.; Solferino, 1859
Hewett, adm., Sir Wm.; Congo, 1875; Egypt, 1882; Soudan, 1884
Hewett, F. S.; running
Heyermann, H.; theatres (Royalty), 1905
Heytesbury, lord; Ireland (lord lieut.), 1844
Heywood, Mrs.; Manchester, 1875
Heywood; pub. worship reg. act, 1883
Heslett, Miss; golf
Hibberd, J.; pedestrianism, 1883
Hibbs, Geo.; executions, 1902
Hickens, Robt. S.; English lang., 1864
Hickley, H. D.; admiral, 1903
Hickman, Miss, lady doctor; body found; London, 1903
Hickman, S. F.; London, 15 Aug 1903
Hicks; life-boat, &c., 1874
Hicks, col.; Soudan, 1883
Hicks, Eliza; Quakers
Hicks, Dr. Henry, 1837–99; geologist
Hicks, Seymour; theatres (Adelphi, Lyric, Vaudeville)
Hiddingh, Dr. W.; C. of Good Hope, 1900
Hiero, Syracuse, 478–216 B.C.
Hieronymus, see *Jerome*; Sicily, 216
Hilary, hymns, 431
Hill, lord; commander-in-chief, 1828
Hill, Mr. J.; charities, 1903
Hill, rev. R., 1744–1833; Surrey chapel
Hill, Rowland, 1795–1879; post-office; statues, 1882
Hill, bp. R.; Man
Hill, Mr. A.; astron.; comets, 1901
Hilliard, Nicholas; arts, 1904
Hillier, Mr. E. G., China, 1905
Hillsborough, lord; North administration, 1770
Hillyard, Mrs; lawn-tennis
Hilmi, pasha; Turkey, 1905
Hilmy; hieroglyphics
Hilsner, Leo.; Austria, 1900
Hilton, H. H.; golf, 1898–1901
Hilton, James; chronogram
Hime, sir A.; Dublin, 1902
Hind, C. L.; Academy, the, 1896–1903
Hind, J R., astronomer, 1823–95, comets
Hinde *v.* Davey; ch. of England, 1900
Hindes, lieut; duel, 1817
Hinds, bp; Norwich, 1849
Hinrichs, professor; atomic theory, 1855
Hipkins, A. J., 1826–1903; pianoforte
Hipparchus, *fl.* 162 B.C., astronomy, Canary, constellation, degrees, latitude, longitude
Hippias; ostracism, 510 B.C.
Hippocrates, *d.* 357 B.C.; anatomy, surgery
Hirsch, Dr. Max, *d.* 1905; Germany
Hirsch, baron, 1831–96; Russia, 1887; Jews; races
Hirsch, baroness de; Hampstead, *d.* 1899
Hirsch, Mme; hydrophobia, 1899
Hitchin, W. E.; trials, 1905
Hoadley, B, bp, *d* 1761; Bangorian
Hoare, senator, *d.* 1904; U.S.A.
Hobart, C.; lawn-tennis
Hobart, lord, Addington adm., 1801
Hobart, Mr. Garret; U. S., *d.* 1899
Hobart, pasha; admiral, 1823–86
Hobbema, painter, *fl.* 1681
Hobbes, T, philos., 1588–1679
Hobbes, Jn Oliver, *d.* 1906; theatres (Shaftesbury), 1904
Hobhouse, hon. baron and baroness, *d.* 1905; burning the dead
Hobhouse, ld.; appeals, 1903
Hobhouse, sir J C. (aft. lord Broughton), 1869; Melbourne adm, 1834
Hocart, rev. Jas.; Wes. Methodist, *d.* 1899
Hoche, gen.; Dunkirk, 1793
Hochstade, C. von, Cologne, 1248
Hocker, murderer; trials, 1845
Hödel, Germany, Prussia, 1878
Hodgson, gen., Belleisle, 1761
Hodgson *v* Greene; trials, 1834

Hodgson, sir Fred.; Ashantees, Barbadoes, 1900
Hodgson, Houghton Brian, oriental scholar, 1800–94
Hodgson, sir Edw. M., *d.* 1904; Dublin
Hodgson, sir W.; Guiana, 1904
Hofer, Andrew; Tyrol, 1809-10
Hoffmann, A., Kladderadatsch
Hoffmann, W.; trials, 1904
Hofmann, Dr. A. W., 1818-92; chemistry, ammonia, aniline, crith, Faraday
Hofmeyer, rev. Adrian; Transvaal rep. 1900
Hogarth, D. G.; Diana, 1904; Ephesus
Hogarth, Mr.; Egypt. explor. fund, 1899
Hogarth, W., painter, 1697-1764
Hogg, Jabez, ophthalmic surgeon, microscopist, 1817-99
Hogg, James, Sc. poet, 1772-1835
Hogg, Quintin, 1845-1903; philanthropist, Polytechnic
Hogsbro, Sophus; Denmark, *d.* 1902
Hohenlohe, prince, 1819-1901; Alsace, 1885; Germany, 1894
Hohenwart, count Karl; Austria, *d.* 1899
Holbein, Hans, Ger. paint. 1498-1543
Holbein, Montague; swimming, 1903, 1904
Holbein, M. A.; cycling
Holberg, dramatist; Scandinavia
Holcombe, lieut.; India, 1875
Holcroft, T, 1745-1809, melodrama, 1793
Holder, Mr. F. W.; Australasia, 1901
Holdernesse, earl of; Devonshire administration, 1756
Holdich, sir Thos; Chili, 1901
Hole, James, Yorks philanthropist, 1820-95
Hole, dean, *d.* 1904; Rochester, ch. of England
Holgate, abp; York, 1545
Hollinshed, Ralph, hist.; *d.* about 1580
Holkar; India, 1804
Holker, sir J; solicitor-gen, 1874; att-gen, 1875
Holland, lord, trials, 1797; Melbourne adm., 1835 *et seq*
Holland, sir H., 1788-1873; pres Roy Inst., 1865-73
Hollest murderers; trials, 1851
Hollingshead, John, *d.* 1904; theatres
Holloway, S, cycling
Holmes, adm.; Cape Coast, 1663
Holmes, Augusta, composer, 1847-1903
Holmes, O. W, Am. writer, 1809-94; United States, 1894
Holmes, rev. John Garraway, *d.* 1904; Helena, St.
Holt, sir John; king's bench, 1689
Holt; trials, 1844
Holtz; electricity, 1865
Holub, Dr. Emil, explor.; Africa, *d.* 1902
Holwell, Mr; suttees, 1743
Holyoake, G. J., *d.* 1906; secularism
Home or Hume, D.; spiritualism; trials, 1868
Home, lieut.; Delhi, 1857
Homer, *fl.* 962 B.C. (*Clinton*); poetry
Hompesch, baron; duels, 1806
Hone, Wm., 1779-1842; trials, 1817; almanacs
Honey and Francis; riots, 1821
Honorius; West. empire, 395
Hood, admiral; Madeira, 1807; Toulon
Hood, Basil; Savoy palace, 1898; opera, 1900; theatres (Savoy, Terry's)
Hood, sir Alex. Acland; Balfour adm., 1902, 1903
Hood, Thomas, comic writer, 1798-1845; Tom, son, 1835-74
Hook, Theodore, novelist, 1788-1841
Hook, rev. Cecil; Kingston, ch. of England, 1904
Hook, W. F. J. D., dean, hist., 1798-1875
Hooke, Rob., 1635-1702; air, boiling, camera, clocks, geology, mechanics, microscope, telegraphs
Hooker, Rich., theol., 1553-1600
Hooker, W., botanist, 1785-1865;—J. D. (son), b. 1816; Kew, 1865;—gen. R., United States, 1862-3, Fredericksburg
Hooley, Mr. E. T.; bankrupt, 1898; trials, 1904
Hope, Anthony; theatres (D. of York's), 1904
Hopetoun, ld.; Victoria, 1899; Australia, 1900; made a marquis, 1902
Hopkins, John, 1795-1873; John Hopkins university
Hopkins, sir J.; army (Royal comm.), 1902
Hopkins, Miss Ellice; White Cross army
Hopkins, Matthew, witches, 1645
Hopkinson, Dr. J., electrician, b. 1849; killed by fall in the Alps, 27 Aug., 1898
Hopley, T; trials, 1860
Horace, 65-8 B.C, Latin poet; Athens, satires
Horler, H, trials, 1853
Hormisdas; Persia, 272
Horn, count; Nordlingen, 1634
Hornby, adm. sir W., 1812-99
Horne, G, bp; Norwich, 1790
Horne, rev. T. H., bibl. critic, 1780-1862
Horner, A. H.; boxing, 1904
Horner, Fr, bullion, 1810
Horniman, F.; Surrey museum; Horniman museum, 1901
Hornor, Mr, Colosseum, 1824
Hornsby, Dr.; Radcliffe, observatory, 1771;—Messrs., washing-machine, 1862
Horos, see *Jackson, Frank* and *Laura*
Horrebow, astronomy, 1659
Horrocks or Horrox, Jer, *d.* 1641 astronomy, Venus
Horsfall, Mr; trials, 1813
Horsfall, Messrs.; cannon, 1856
Horsley, bp; Asaph, St., 1802
Horsley, J. C., painter, 1817-1903
Horsley, Victor, prof. pathologist, b. 1857; knt. 1902
Horsman, Edwd., 1807-76 (sec. for Ireland, 1855-7); Adullam, 1866
Hosea prophesies about 785 B C
Hosford, Maude; theatres (Imperial), 1905
Hoskins, adm. sir A.; *d.* 1901
Hoste, capt. Wm; Lissa, 1811
Hotham, adm; naval battles, 1795
Hotham, adm. sir Chas. F.; navy, 1903
Hotspur; Otterburn, 1388
Houblon, sir J.; bank of England, 1695
Houdin, R. J. E., conjuror, 1815-71; ("Confidences," pub 1859)
Houghton, lord; ancient buildings
Houghton, lord; Gladstone adm. 1892; earl, 1895
Houghton, John, executed, 1535 Charterhouse
Houldsworth, Mr. Wm.; Glasgow, 1898
Housden, W.; skating, 1891
Housman, L.; theatres (Court), 1904
Houston, Mr.; Parnellites, 1888
Hovey, H. C.; mammoth cave, 1897
How, W. Walsham, bp.; Wakefield, 1888
Howard, C.; trials, 1876
Howard, adm. sir Edward; naval battles, 1513
Howard, H. B.; cycling, 1900
Howard, John, 1726-90; prisons;—potatoes; Bedford, 1894
Howard, col. J. E.; quinine
Howard, Ebenezer; garden cities
Howard, Luke, *d.* 1864, clouds
Howard, maj. G.; Red Sea, 1904
Howard of Effingham, lord; armada, 1588
Howard *v.* Gossett; trials, 1842
Howden; trials, 1905
Howe, lord, 1784; Pitt, 1783; Brest, Ushant
Howe, sir William; Long island, 1776
Howe, Mr. W. H.; ballot, 1901
Howel Da; Wales, 920
Howell, B. H.; boat-races
Howell, Chas.; executions, 1903
Howells, Wm. D.; English lang., 1837
Howes, W; pedestrianism, 1880
Howitt, Wm., author, 1795-1879
Howley, Dr, abp; Canterbury, 1828; Lambeth
Hoyle, W., drunkards
Hsu-Cheng-yu; China ex., 1901
Hubbard, M. Gustave; arbitrations, 1903
Huber, F., 1750-1831; bees
Hudson, C. T., 1828-1903; F.R.S. 1889
Hudson, H; Hudson's bay
Hudson, sir James, 1810-1885; Italy, 1863
Hudson, Jeffrey, 1626; dwarf
Hugelmann, G; France, 1874
Huggins, Wm., K.C.B., 1897; spectrum; sun (corona), astronomy, astrophysics
Hughes, Annie; theatres (Avenue), 1903
Hughes, D E, 1831-1900; microphone; audiometer
Hughes, sir E.; Trincomalee, 1782
Hughes, J, bp, Asaph, 1870
Hughes, T., 1823-96; socialism, Ashdown, Rugby, New Rugby
Hugo, Victor, Fr. poet and novel., 1802-85; France, 1876; literary congress; France, 1902
Hugues, mad.; France, 1884
Hullah, J., 1812-84; music, 1840
Humbert I., 1844-1900; Italy, 1878; Naples, 1884
Humbert, gen; Killala, 1798
Humbert, prince of Piedmont, *b* 1904; Italy
Humbert-Crawford case; France, 1902-3
Humboldt, A. de, Ger. phil., 1769-1859; Andes
Humboldt, W. de, Ger. lit., 1767-1835
Hume; religion, 1759
Hume, David, hist., 1711-76;—Jos, politician, 1777-1855; see *Home*
Humperdinck; theatres (Savoy), 1895
Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, *d.* at Bury, 1447
Humphries, corp.; volunteers
Hungerford, sir T.; speaker, 1377
Hunniades, J.; Hungary, 1442, Turkey, Varna
Hunt, Alfred Wm., artist, 1830-96
Hunt, Geo Ward, 1825-77; Disraeli administrations, exchequ., 1868; admiralty, 1874-7
Hunt, Henry, reformer; trials, 1820; Clerkenwell, Manchester
Hunt, John and Leigh; trials, 1811, 1812; James, *d.* 1869, anthropology
Hunt, J. H. Leigh, essayist, 1784-1859

Hunt, Wm. Holman, painter, *b.* 1827; pre-Raphaelite; æstheticism; arts, 1904; Canada, 1905; Merit, Order of, 1905
Hunt, W. T.; trials, 1875
Hunter, sir A.; S. A. war, 1899; navy, 1903
Hunter, John, surgeon, 1728-93;—W., 1718-83
Hunter, Robt., lexicographer, 1824-97
Hunter, sir W., 1840-1900; historian of India
Huntingdon, countess of, 1707-91; Cheshunt, Whitefieldites
Huntingford, bp; Hereford, 1802
Huntly, earl of, Brechin, 1452
Hunton, Jos, forgery; executions, 1828
Hurd, bishop; Worcester, 1781
Huret, C.; cycling
Hurley, M.; cycling
Hurst, L.; running
Huskisson, Wm., 1770-1830; Wellington admin, 1828; Liverpool, 1830
Huss, John, burnt, 1369-1415; Hussites; Abrahamites
Hutchings, C.; golf
Hutchins, H.; running
Hutchinson, H G. and lieut. C. K.; golf
Hutchinson, Amy; trials, 1750
Hutchinson, John, *d* 1737, Hutchinsonians
Hutchinson, J. H; Lavalette's escape, 1815
Hutchinson, Mr. J.; leprosy, 1902
Hutchinson, major, Alexandria, 1801
Huth, Luis; arts, 1905
Hutton, abp; Canterbury, 1757
Hutton, sir John, 1841-1903; London county council
Hutton, sir R.; races
Hutton, W, *d.* 1815, geology
Huxham, Geo.; trials, 1905
Huxley, T H, naturalist; 1825-95; abiogenesis, bathybius, biology, Birmingham, 1874; germ, minimisers, oysters, Roy. Soc. pres. 1883; morphology
Huyghens, *d.* 1695; astronomy, optics, pendulum
Hu Yu Fen; China, 1899, 1902
Hwang-te, 2640 B.C.; silk
Hwang-ti; beri-beri
Hyacinthe (Loyson) father, France, 1869
Hyde, capt.; Chili, 1874
Hyde, sir Edward (earl of Clarendon), 1608-74; administrations, 1660, 1685; chancellor, lord high, 1660
Hyde, Laurence; administrations, 1689 *et seq*
Hyder Ali, *d* 1782; India, Arcot, Carnatic, Mysore
Hyginus, pope, 139; martyr
Hylard; firearms, 1901
Hypatia, philosopher, *m.* 415, hydrometer
Hyperides; Cranon, 322 B.C.
Hyrcanus, John, *d.* 106 B.C.; Samaritans
Hyslop and Denham; trials, 1877
Hyslop, Dr.; drunkards, 1903

I.

Ibn Rashid, king; Arabia, 1899-1904
Ibrahim Pacha, 1789-1848 Antioch, Beyrout, Egypt, Greece, Syria, Turkey, Damascus, Wahabees
Ibsen, dram.; Scandinavia; theatres (Court), 1905
Iglesias; Mexico, 1876-7; Peru, 1883-4
Ignatief, M.; Russia; resigned, 1882
Ignatieff, count Alexis; Finland, 1903; Russia, 1905
Ignatius, St., mart., 115; liturgies, 250
Ilchester, ld.; Oxford univ.; Slavonia, 1876
Ilgen; Pentateuch
Ilnitzke, anarchist; Berne, 1904
Ilsley, A. F. and R. J.; cycling, 1902
Imchessetsky, col.; fire annihiliator, 1902
Impey, major; duels, 1801
Inachus; Argos
Inayat, Ulla sirdar; Afghanistan, 1904
Incledon, C., *d.* 1826
Ineż de Castro; Coimbra, 1355
Ingham, sir J T.; magistrate, 1876
Ingle, L., trials, 1880
Inglefield, capt., aft. adm. sir, 1819-94; Franklin, 1852
Inglis, col.; Albuera, 1811
Ingram, A. S.; cycling
Ingram, Herbert, *d.* 1860; *Illust. London News*, 1842—W. J, printing machine, 1877
Inman, W.; steam, 1850
Innocent I.—XII; popes, 402 *et seq*
Innocent III, pope, 1198; transubstantiation
Innocent, mgr., abp of Belgrade; Servia, 1904
Ionides, Mr. Constantine; arts, 1900
Irenæus, martyr, 202
Irvine, Mr; Victoria, 1904
Irving, E, 1792-1834, Irvingites, trial, 1832; unknown tongues
Irving, H, 1838-1905; knt. 1895; theatres, 1895 (Lyceum), 1874 *et seq.*; Shakespeare; B Emp. Shakespeare Soc., 1903
Irving, H T.; Antigua 1873; Leeward Isles, 1873
Irving, L.; theatres (Drury lane), 1903
Irving, Washington, 1783-1859
Isaac, major, tunnel, Mersey
Isaacs, Mr; Australasia, 1905
Isabella, salique law, Spain, 1469, 1833; ex-queen, *d.* 1904; Spain
Isaiah prophesies about 760 B.C
Isidore, bp of Seville; music, 601
Islip, abp, Canterbury, 1349
Ismail Bey; Candia, 1898
Ismail pasha, 1830-95; Egypt
Ismay, T. H., *d.* 1899; Liverpool, Belfast
Isocrates, Gr orator, 436-338 B.C.
Ito, marquis; China, 1898; England, Germany, Japan, Russia
Iturbide; Mexico, 1821-1865
Ivan; Russia, 1462; czars
Ivanoff, M.; Russia, 1905
Ivantchoff, M.; Bulgaria, 1899, 1901
Iveagh, ld.; Dublin, 1898, 1902, 1903
Iverclyde, ld., *d.* 1905; steamship
Iwade, Mr.; Japan, 1905
Iwakura, prince; China, 1905
Iyer, sir Sheshadri; Mysore, *d.* 1901

J.

Jablochkoff; electricity (electric candles); *d.* 1894
Jablonsky; assassin; Russia, 1883
Jack, capt.; Modoc, 1873
Jackson, bp.; Oxford, 1812; Lincoln, 1852; London, 1869-1885; auricular confession, 1873
Jackson, gen.; United States, 1829
Jackson, C. T; ether, 1846
Jackson, Frank, and Laura; trials, 1901
Jackson, Harry; burglary, 1902
Jackson, sir H. M.; Fiji, 1902; Trinidad, 1904
Jackson, col. H. W.; Soudan, 1900
Jackson, J. B.; printing in colours, 1720
Jackson, Mason, 1818-1903, journalist
Jackson, Thos, "Stonewall," 1826-63; Manassas, United States, 1862; Chancellorsville, Richmond, 1875
Jackson, T.; executions, 1861
Jackson, Wm. L.; Ireland, 1892; Salisbury and adm.; made a peer, lord Allerton, June, 1902; coal, 1901; railways, 1902
Jacob, Mr. A., trials, 1891
Jacob, Dr; Christ's hospital, 1854
Jacob, Edgar, bp.; Alban's, St., 1903
Jacobi; Baltic, *note*, electrotype
Jacobs, S; abstinence
Jacobs; Transvaal, 1902
Jacobs, W. W., *b* 1863; English lang.; theatres (Haymarket; New, 1904; Imperial, 1905)
Jacobsen, M. Carl; Copenhagen, 1899
Jacoby, Dr.; apocrypha, 1900
Jacquard loom, 1806
Jacquelin, E.; cycling
James, capt. Lionel; electricity, 1905
James; England, Scotland, Spain (kings); assassinations
James IV; Flodden, 1513
James, sir H., 1803-77; photozincography, 1860; ordnance survey
James, sir H; sol-general, att.-gen., 1873, 1880; Salisbury adm. (baron), 1895
James, Hen.; English lang., 1843
James, W.; trials, 1903
James, W H., companies, 1876
Jameson, L. S., Dr; Mashonaland, 1893-4; Transvaal, 1895-6; Rhodesia, 1896-7; C. of Good Hope, 1902-4
Jamieson, G.; volunteers (18th meeting), 1877
Jamieson; magnetism, 1890
Jamsetjee; racquets, 1903
Jane, England, queens, 1554; Sicily
Janisch, H. R; Helena, 1873
Jansen, C, 1585-1638, Jansenism
Janson, M.; Belgium, 1899
Janssen, M., eclipse, 1868
Janvier de la Motte; France, 1872
Jardine, sir Wm., naturalist, 1800-74
Jarnac, comte de; France, 1874-5
Jarvis, J. A.; swimming, 1903
Jason, argonautic exp
Jaurès, M.; France, 1903-5; Germany, 1905
Javelle, M; comets, 1904
Jayne, F. J, bp.; Chester, 1888
Jeans, J. S., steel
Jebb, Joshua, prison reformer, 1793-1863
Jebb, sir R C., *d.* 1905; Merit, order of
Jeffcott, sir John W.; duels, 1833
Jefferson, Jos., *d.* 1905; theatres
Jefferson, Thos., 1743-1826; United States, president, 1801-8
Jeffery, Robert; Sombrero, 1807
Jeffrey, Francis, critic, 1773-1850; "Edinburgh Review"
Jeffreys, George (afterwards lord); administrations, 1685; king's bench, chancellor, lord high, bloody assize; *d.* 1689
Jeffreys, Mr. A. J.; Balfour adm., 1905
Jeffreys of Ohio; boxing, 1899
Jeffries, Alf.; trials, 1904
Jeffries, Dr. J., colour blindness
Jejeebhoy; Bombay, 1859; Parsees
Jejeehov, sir J.; Africa, B. South, 1902
Jekyll, sir H.; railways, 1905
Jellachich; Hungary, Vienna, 1848
Jenkin, F., telpherage
Jenkins *v.* Cook; trials, 1875-6
Jenkins, Henry; longevity, *d.* 1670

Jenkins, O.; wrestling, 1906
Jenkins, S.; cycling
Jenkinson, bp.; David's, St., 1825
Jenks, games, 1884
Jenner, Mr.; Africa, B.E.; Somaliland, mur., 1900
Jenner, E., 1749-1823, vaccination
Jennings, Mr. T.; horse, d. 1900
Jennings, Mr.; tontines, 1798
Jeremiah prophesies about 629 B.C
Jerningham, Mrs.; blue-stockings, 1760
Jerome, St., Latin father, 345-420
ascension, liturgies
Jerome of Prague, burnt, 1416
Jerome, Jerome K., writer, b. 1859
Jerrold, Douglas, nov. dram., 1803-1857; W. B., 1826-84
Jersey, countess of; delicate investigation, 1806
Jervis, sir John, 1734-1823; Cape St. Vincent;—solicitor-gen, att.-gen., common pleas, d. 1856
Jervis, sir Wm.; N. Zealand, 1883
Jervois, sir W. F. D.; Straits, 1875, and South Australia
Jessel, sir Geo. 1824-83; master of rolls, 1873
Jette, sir Louis; Quebec, 1898
Jeune, sir Francis (lord St. Helier), d. 1905; Balfour adm. 1902; judge advocate-gen.; divorce, probate, 1905
Jevons, W. Stanley; polit. economy, coal, &c. 1835-82; abecedarium, 1874; method
Jewell, adm.; England, 1904
Jezebel; Baal
Jiminez, gen.; Dominican republic, 1903
Joachim, Geo. (visct. Goschen); Oxford U., 1903
Joan of Arc, burnt, 1431; Joan; Rheims, France, 1904; canonization, 1904
Joan; queens (Henry IV.), Naples
Joel prophesies about 800 B.C.
Johanni; Abyssinia, 1872
John, St., d. 100; baptism, accusers, evangelists, gospels
John, I—XXIII; popes, 523 *et seq*
John of Austria, Lepanto, 1571
John, king; Bohemia, Portugal, Spain, France, Poitiers
John, king; England (1199), charter of forests, magna charta, "*We*"
John; lord of the Isles, 1493
John of Leyden; anabaptists, 1534
John, prince, b. 1905; London
John the Fearless, Burgundy, 1404
Johnson, capt.; trials, 1846
Johnson, col. D. A.; reform in parl. 1905
Johnson, Mr.; swimming, 1872
Johnson, A.; boats
Johnson, Andrew, 1809-75; United States, 1865-8
Johnson, H M.; running
Johnson, Henrietta; longevity, 1905
Johnson, Mrs. Ellen; women, d. 1899
Johnson, Sam., 1709-84; dictionary, literary club, 1764; Lichfield, 1905
Johnston, capt.; steam, 1825
Johnston, gen.; New Ross, 1798
Johnston, Albt., k. Pittsburg, 1862; —Jos., U. S., 1863
Johnston, Alex. K., geographer, 1804-71; trials, 1875; Africa, 1878
Johnston, H. H., K.C.B. 1896; Africa (Central)
Johnston, sir Harry; okapi, 1901
Johnston, sir John; marriages (forced), 1690
Johnston, Robert; trials, 1818
Johnston, Mr. Wm., M.P.; Belfast, Liverpool, d. 1902
Johnston, W.; Orangemen, 1868
Joinville, Jean de, French historian, 1224-1318
Joinville, prince de, 1818-1900; Ocean Monarch, 1848
Jokai, Morits; Hungary, 1894
Jomini, baron H., strategist; 1779-1869; Brussels conf., 1874
Jonah prophesies about 862 B.C.
Joncières, Victorien, composer, 1839-1903
Jones, colonel; Dungan, 1647; Rathmines
Jones, Mr.; riots, 1819
Jones, sir Alfred; Africa, B. S., 1902
Jones, Gale; trials, 1811
Jones, H. Bence, 1813-73; Royal institution, 1860; fluorescence, spectrum
Jones, H.; whist, 1899
Jones, sir Horace, 1819-1887; Billingsgate, foreign cattle market, guildhall
Jones, H. A., theatres (Garrick, 1904; New, 1904; Haymarket, 1903)
Jones, Henry Corbett; trials, 1905
Jones, Inigo, architect, 1572-1652; Whitehall
Jones, Jane; trials, 1842
Jones, J., South Kensington museum
Jones, J, trials, 1870
Jones, J. W.; Brit museum, 1866-1878
Jones, sir Lewis Tobias, 1797-1895
Jones, Owen, 1809-74, Alhambra, 1842; James's-hall, St.
Jones, Paul; remains, France, 1905
Jones, Sidney; theatres (Terry's) 1903
Jones, T.; book-keeping, 1821
Jones, Mr Todd; duel, 1802
Jones, sir Wm, 1746-94; Asiatic, chess, Menu, Sanskrit
Jones, W B T, bp., Davids, St, 1874
Jones *v.* Stannard, trials, 1881
Jonson, Ben, 1574-1637; poet-laur.
Jonson, Mrs. Ashton; theatres (Apollo), 1904
Jopling; volunteers, 1861
Joquemin, M., picquet, 1390
Jordan, Mrs, actress, d. 1816
Jordan, J. B., barometer; sunshine
Jordan, R., gold
Joscelyne, rev A. E.; Jamaica, 1905
Joseph Karl Ludwig, archduke, d. 1905, Austria
Joseph; Germany, Namur, Portugal
Josephine, empress, 1763-1814; France, 1809
Josephus, Jewish hist., 38-100
Jotham; fables, 1209 B.C.
Joubert, gen.; Novi, 1799
Joubert, gen. Petrus J., 1834-1900; Transvaal, 1880-1900; S. African war
Joule, J P., 1818-89, heat
Jounart; Algiers, 1901
Jourdan, marshal; Cologne, Fleurus, Vittoria, 1813
Jovellar; Spain, 1874-5
Jovian, Rome, emps., 363
Jowett, Benjamin, rev., scholar, 1817-93; Oxford, Platonic
Jowett, Dr.; Paul's school, 1904
Joyce, family murdered, 1882
Joyce, Jno.; executed, 1901
Joyce, Mr. Justice; trials, 1905
Juarez, B.; Mexico, 1858-72
Judas Maccabeus rules, 168-160 B.C.
Judd; geology, 1905
Judith; Abyssinia, 960
Jugurtha, d. 104 B.C.; Numidia, Jugurthine war
Jukes-Brown; geology, 1905
Julian; Rome, emp., 360; edicts, Paris
Julianus Salvius; edicts, 132
Julius *v.* bishop of Oxford, trials, 1879
Julius Cæsar; see *Cæsar, Julius*
Julius, Mr.; duels, 1791
Julius II.; popes, 1503; Rome, Bologna, Laocoön, Cambray
Jullien, M., concerts, 1850
Jung Bahadoor; Nepaul, 1857-60
Junot, marshal, 1771-1813; Cintra, Vimiera, 1808
Jussieu, A. L. de; Fr. botanist, 1748-1836
Justh, M Julius; Hungary, 1905
Justin, emp.; Rome, 518 and 565
Justin Martyr, 164
Justin, St.; Rochester, 604
Justinian; eastern empire, 527
Juvenal, 59-128; satires
Juvigny, flageolet
Juxon, abp.; administrations, 1640 Canterbury, 1660

K.

Kabba Rega; Egypt, 1872
Kalakaua, Sandwich islands, 1874
Kalkoff, N., journalist; Russia, 1887
Kalnoky, count G., 1832-98, Austria, 1881-95
Kalogeropulos, M.; Greece, 1904
Kamimura, adm.; Russo-Jap. war, 1904
Kamptz, capt.; Cameroons, 1899; —maj. von, 1905
Kane, capt.; Samoan isles, 1889
Kane, Dr.; Franklin, 1843
Kane, Dr.; Belfast, d. 1898
Kang Yi; China, 1900
Kant, Imman, 1724-1804; metaphysics; centenary, British academy, Berlin, 1904
Kantcheff, M.; Bulgaria, ass. 1902
Karaman, Joseph, Syria, 1866-7
Karaveloff, M.; Bulgaria, d. 1903
Karslake, sir J., 1821-81; att.-gen., 1867-74
Karslake, W. C., rear-adm., 1842-1903
Kaspary; humanitarians
Kassa; Abyssinia, 1871
Kastenbein; printing, 1872
Kastner, F.; pyrophone
Katensky, col.; Russia, 1884
Katsura, count Taro; Japan, 1904, 1905
Kauffman, harmonica
Kaufmann, gen.; Samarcand, 1868 Khiva, 1873; Khokand, 1875; d. 1882
Kaulbars, gen.; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Kaunitz, prince W. A, Aust. statesman, 1711-94
Kawamura, adm. count, d. 1904; Japan
Kawamura, gen; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Kaye, bishop; Bristol, 1820; Lincoln
Kaye, sir John Lister; China, 1904
Kean, Charles, 1811-68; theatres (Princess's)
Kean, Edmund, actor, 1787-1833
Keane, lord; Ghimee, 1839
Kear, Dr. J. G. Douglas; yachts, 1904
Kearley, H. E., M.P.; patriotic funds, 1903
Kearney, D.; California, 1878
Keats, John; poet, 1796-1821
Keble, rev. John; poet, 1792-1866; Keble college
Keeley, Mrs., actress, 1805-99; theatres
Keenan; trials, 1803
Keet *v.* Smith; reverend, trials, 1876

Keiller, Mr. Jno.; Dundee, *d.* 1899
Keighley, Mrs.; trials, 1899
Keith, George; earl-marischal of Scotland, Aberdeen, 1593
Keith, George; quakers, 1646
Kekewich, Geo.; education, 1900
Kekule, Friedrich A., German chemist, 1829-96
Keller, Augustin; Aargau, *d.* 1883
Keller, Dr; lake dwellings, 1865
Keller, gen. count; Russo-Jap. war, 1904
Keller, Gottfried, 1819-90; Switzerland, lit.
Kellerman, gen; Valmy, 1792
Kellerman, Miss; swimming, 1905
Kellet, capt, Franklin, 1848
Kellogg; United States, 1874
Kelly; trials, 1869, 1871
Kelly, F. S.; boat-races
Kelly, Miss F A., actress, abt 1790-1882; trials, 1816
Kelly, Ned, Victoria, 1880
Kelly, Thos.; executed, 1899
Kelly, sir Fitzroy, 1796-1880; sol-general, att.-gen, ch baron, 1866-80
Kelly-Kenny, lt-gen sir T., S. A. war, 1900; England, 1902; patriotic funds, 1903
Keltic, J Scott; Statesman's year-book, 1902
Kelvin, lord, see *Thomson*
Kemble, Charles, actor, 1775-1854
Kemble, Frances Ann (Mrs Butler), actress, 1811-93
Kemble, John P, actor, 1757-1823
Kembles; examiners (of plays)
Kemp, abp, Canterbury, 1452
Kemp, P; boat-races
Kempe, John, wool, 1331
Kempenfeldt, adm, Royal George, 1782
Kempis, T à, 1380-1471, imitation, theology
Kenealy, Dr; "Englishman"; trials, 1874
Kenmare, earl of (baron Castlerosse) *d* 1905; Ireland
Kenna, gen, Somaliland, 1904
Kennaway, Gerald and Herbert; trials, 1902
Kennedy, alderman, trials, 1858
Kennedy, G E B; boat-races
Kennedy, Mr, Franklin, 1851-53
Kennedy, C R; trials, 1858
Kennedy, sir A E; Hong Kong, 1872
Kenny, private; executions, 1898
Kensit, Mr John, *b.* 1902, ch. of Eng., 1898; public worship regulation, 1902
Kensit, J A; ch of Eng, 1904
Kent, Constance, Road murder
Kent, Edw duke of, 1767-1820
Kent, Odo, earl of; treasurer, 1066
Kent, G., knives (cleaner), 1844
Kentigern, St; Glasgow, Asaph, 560-83
Kenyon, lord; attorney-general, 1782, king's bench
Kepler, J, 1571-1630, optics, planetary motions, 1609; rainbow, tides, Venus
Keppel, adm; Belleisle, Ushant, trials, 1799; coalition, naval battles
Keppel, adm. sir Henry, *d.* 1904
Keppel, commodore; China, 1857
Keratry, gen.; Franco-Pruss. war, 1870
Kerford, Mr., Victoria, 1875
Kern; davyum
Kerr, comm. R. M., *d.* 1902; London county courts
Keshub Sen, deism
Kettel, E.; trials, 1872
Kettlewell, C.; Bartholomew's, St., 1881
Keying; China, 1842-58
Khilkoff, prince; Russia, 1905
Khubilghans; Lamaism
Khuhuktus, the; Lamaism
Kiazim, pasha; Albania, 1901
Kidd, Mr. Benj.; insects, 1905
Kiddle, maj.; Burmah, *d.* 1900
Kiepert, prof., 1818-99; geography
Kikuchi, prof.; seismometer, 1903
Kimberley, lord; K.G., England, 1902
Killigrew, Thos; drama, 1662
Kilmarnock, lord; rebellions, trials, executions, 1746
Kilwarby, abp; Canterbury, 1272
Kilwarden, lord; king's bench; trials, 1803
Kimberley, earl of, 1826-1902; see *Wodehouse*; Gladstone adm, 1868, 1880, 1886, 1892; Rosebery adm, 1894; London university, 1899
King, col; suicide, 1850
King, C, trials, 1855; gems, 1860
King, Dr; Cæsarean operation
King, E., bp.; Lincoln, 1885
King, G. A.; Guy's hosp, 1903
King, Mr Locke, administrations, 1851
King, Thos, ventriloquism, 1716
Kingham, Frank; trials, 1905
Kinglake, Dr; trials, 1870
Kinglake, A W, hist, 1812-91
Kingsburgh, ld.; ch. of Scotland, 1901
Kingsbury *v.* Howard; trials, 1898
Kingsford, A.; hermetic soc
Kingsley, Rev. C, novels, &c, 1819-75, socialism,—Henry, nov. 1830-76, —Mary, traveller and writer, 1865-1900, women
Kingston, duchess of, trials, 1776
Kingston, Evelyn, duke of; Walpole, 1721
Kingston, Mr.; Australasia (resigned), 1903
Kingzett, C T; sanitas
Kinnaird, lord; ch. of England, 1899
Kinnaird, A; cabmen's rest, 1875
Kinnear, lord, ch. of Scotland, 1904
Kintore, earl of, Australia, 1891; Aberdeen, 1903
Kipling, Rudyard,' miscellaneous writer, 1865; C. of Good Hope, 1903
Kirby and Wade, capts, shot, 1702; naval battles, *note*
Kirby, Ar.; trials, 1889
Kircher; Æolian harp, 1653, philosopher's stone, trumpet
Kirchkoff, G. R. (1824-1887); spectrum
Kirk, Ada; trials, 1902
Kirkman; pianoforte
Kirkpatrick, Mr. A.; S. Australia, 1905
Kirkpatrick, prof; higher criticism
Kirwan, Richard B; trials, 1852
Kirwan, Wm.; trials, 1904
Kiss, Karl, Ger sculptor, 1802-65
Kitchener, sir H H.; lieut.-gen. 1899; Soudan, 1885 *et seq.*; Egypt, 1896-8; made a peer, Sept. 1898, London, Nov. 1898; S. African war, 1900 *et seq.*; visc. and gen., 1902; army, 1903; India, 1903-5
Kitto, preb. ch of England, *d.* 1903
Kiyoura, baron; Japan, 1905
Klapka, general G, 1820-92; Komorn, 1849
Kleber, J B., Fr gen., 1754-1800, El Arisch
Klein, E.; histology, germ theory
Kleist; electricity, 1745; Leyden
Klopstock, F. T, Germ. poet, 1724-1803
Klosowski, Geo. Chapman; trials, 1903
Kluber; cryptography
Kmety, gen. (Ismail Pacha), *d.* 1865; Hungary, Kars
Knatchbull, sir E.; Peel administrations, 1834-5
Kneller, sir Godfrey, painter, 1648-1723
Knight, Chas., 1791-1873; hist., &c.; diffusion soc., 1827; England
Knight, F. W.; trials, 1903
Knight, G; magnetism, 1756
Knight, Mr.; north-west passage, 1602; South Sea bubble, bribery; free church
Knight *v.* Wolcot; trials, 1807
Knollys, sir Clement C.; Leeward Is, 1904
Knott, J.; theatres (New) 1903
Knowles, James; *Nineteenth Century; Contemporary Review*, 1870
Knowles, J S, dramat, 1784-1862
Knox, Edm. Arbuthnot, bp. of Manchester, 1903
Knox, John, 1505-72; Presbyterians, congregation, queen, Scotland; 400th ann; Scotland, Glasgow, 1905
Knox, lady Flora, *d.* 1905; burning the dead
Knutsford, ld. (visct. 1895) (H. T. Holland); Salisbury adm., 1885
Knutzen, Matthias; atheism, 1674
Koch, Robt. Dr.; germ theory; tuberculosis
Kochanowski, J., 1530-84; Polish lang.
Kock, Charles Paul de, Fr novelist, 1794-1871
Kock, de; S A. war, *d.* 1901
Kodama, lt-gen; Russo-Jap. war, 1904
Koffee Kalcalli; Ashantees, 1874
Kohl, F, execution, 1865
Koliaeff, Ivan; Russia, 1905
Komaroff, gen. Russia, 1885
Komatsu, prince; Japan, *d.* 1903
Komocki, Dr S. S. von, phosphorus, 1898
Komura, baron, Japan; Russo-Jap. war, 1903-5
Kondrachenko, gen., *d.* 1905; Russo-Jap war
Konig, F, printing machine, 1814
Konig, Rudolph, philosopher, 1833-1901, phonoscope, tonometer, 1862
Kopp, card; Germany, 1905
Korber, Dr von; Austria, 1904
Korff, baron, Russia, 1904
Korner, Th, Germ poet, 1791-1813
Kortright, C, Demerara
Kosciusko, Poland, 1794; Cracow
Kosel, Dr. Maximetus, Austria, 1904
Kossuth, L, 1802-94; Hungary, 1849-94, 1903-5, United States, 1851
Koster, adm, Copenhagen, 1905
Koster, Laurence, printing, 1438
Kotze, judge, Transvaal, 1897-8
Kotzebue, Aug., north-west passage, 1815; dramatist, assassinations, 1819
Kouli Khan; Moguls, India, Persia, 1730
Krapotkine, prince, Russia, 1878; France, 1883
Krasicki, Ignacy, 1735-1801; Polish lang.
Krause, Dr. F. E.; trials, 1902
Kreli; Kaffraria, 1877
Kristofly, M.: Hungary, 1905
Kritzinger; S.A. war, 1900
Kruger, Mrs.; *d.* 1901
Kruger, P., Transvaal, 1879-93, *d.* 1904; S. African war, 1899-1900; France, Holland, Switzerland, 1904
Krupp, Alfred, 1810-1887; cannon-steel, Essen; son, Friedrich Alfred, 1854-1902
Kuenen, prof.; Hibbert fund; Pentateuch

Kuhn, M. Félix, *d.* 1905; France
Kullmann; attempt to kill Bismarck, Prussia, 1874
Kunckel, J., 1630-1703; phosphorus, 1670
Kurino, M.; Russo-Jap. war, 1903, 1904
Kuroki, gen.; Russo-Jap. war, 1904, 1905
Kuropatkin, gen.; Russo-Jap. war, 1904, 1905
Kutusoff, gen. M., 1745-1813; Russia, Borodino, Smolensko, 1812
Kyhl, P., nature-printing, 1833

L.

Laborde, A. de, "Partant pour la Syrie"
Labori, M.; Dreyfus case, 1899
Labouchere, Henry, lord Taunton; Russell administration, 1846; Palmerston administration, 1855
Labouchere, Henry; *Truth*, trials, 1893; Mashonaland, 1894
Labourdonnaye, Tournay, 1792
La Bruyère, French essays, 1639-96
Lacaita, sir J. P., Italy, 1895
La Chaise, Père, 1624-1709; cemetery
Lachenal, A. A.; Switzerland, 1891, 1896
Lacon, W. S; seas
Lacordaire, Père H D, 1802-61
Lacroix; Congo r., 1900
Lactantius, *d* abt. 325, fathers
Lacy, rev. T. A.; ch. of Eng., 1905
Ladislas; Bohemia, Hungary
Ladmirault, France, 1873
Laënnec, R, physician, 1781-1826
Lafarge, Madame; trials 1840
Lafayette, marq; 1757-1183; United States, 1777; France, 1834
Lafitte, *d.* 1844, wills (Napoleon's)
Lafitte, Pierre, 1823-1903; positivism
La Fontaine, J., Fr. fabulist, 1621-95
Lafurge; Tontine
Lagava, &c.; execution, 1856
Lagden, sir Godfrey; Basutoland, 1899
Lagny, circle, 1719
La Grange, J L., 1736-1813, acoustics, astronomy, 1780
Legrange, count de; races
Lagrée, Doudart de; Cambodia, 1866-8
Laidlay, J. E.; golf
Laing, sir James, 1823-1901; Suez canal, 1883
Laing, Sam., 1810-97, Cryst. pal. 1852; India, 1861-2; railways, 1897
Laird, Mr. Wm., 1831-99; Birkenhead, Alabama, navy, 1870
Lake, Benj. Green; trials, 1901
Lake, gen.; Bhurtpore, 1805; Delhi, Lincelles
Lake, capt.; Sombrero, 1807
Lalande, J., astron., 1732-1807
Lalanne; abacus
Lally, gen. Thos. de; beheaded, 1766
Lamarck, 1744-1829; species
La Marmora, gen. A., 1804-78; Tchernaya, 1855; Italy, 1862
Lamartine, A. de, 1792-1869, miscel. writer; France, 1848
Lamb, C., 1775-1834; essays
Lamb, Dr., killed, 1628; riots
Lamballe, princesse de; France, 1792
Lamberg, ct.; Austria, 1848
Lambermont, baron, *d.* 1905; Belgium
Lambert, Mr., *d.* 1809; corpulency
Lambert, Frank; theatres (Avenue), 1904
Lambert, Geo. Keeble, *d.* 1904; giants
Lambert (Latham), J.; trials, 1855
Lambin; anarchist; Belgium, 1904
Lambrecht, Mr.; duels, trials, 1830
Lambroso, Dr.; criminology, 1875
Lambton, Mr.; duels, 1826
Lamennais, Père, F. R. de, 1782-1854
Lamington, lord; Queensland, 1895; Bombay, 1903
Landrande, M., extradition, 1866
Lamm, earl; bellite
Lamoricière, gen, 1806-65; France, 1851; Rome, 1860
Lamothe, M.; Dreyfus case, 1899
Lampman, Archie, poet, 1861-1899; Canada
Lamplugh, archbp.; York, 1688
Lamsdorff, count; Bulgaria, 1902; Russia, 1904; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Lamson, Dr. G H.; trials, 1882
Lancaster, capt.; Bantam, 1603
Lancaster, duke of; Lancashire
Lancaster, Joseph, 1771-1838; Lancasterian schools, education
Lancelot, M., Bayeux tapestry, 1724
Lanchester, Mr. F.; carriages, 1899
Lancy, Etienne de, New York, 1904
Landek, Ben.; theatres (Adelphi), 1903
Lander, Richard, 1804-34, Africa
Lan Dute; China, 1901
Lane, E. W., orientalist, 1801-76
Lane, Wm.; executed, 1902
Lane, Mrs. Sarah, actress; theatres, *d.* 1899
Lane, ven. Ernald; ch. of England, 1904
Landseer, sir E., painter, 1803-73
Lansesborough, earl of, *d.* 1905; Ireland
Lanfranc, archbp Canterbury, 1070
Lanfrey, Pierre, Fr. hist. 1828-77
Lang, Andrew; English lang., 1844; mythology
Lang, Dr., bp. of Stepney; ch. of England, 1903
Lang, rev. Cosmo Gordon, Stepney, 1901
Lang, W.; running
Langalibalele, Cape; Natal, 1873
Langara, adm., naval battles, 1780
Langdale, ld.; master of rolls, 1836
Langdale, sir M, Naseby, 1645
Lange, Edw; trials, 1904
Lange, sir D.; Suez, 1858
Langenieux, mgr. abp. Rheims, *d.* 1905
Langewin, sir H. S.; Canada, 1891
Langham, abp; Canterbury, 1366
Langiewicz, M., Poland, 1863-5
Langley, Dr Baxter, recreative religionists, artisans, trials, 1877
Langley, prof. S. P.; bolometer; flying, artificial, 1903
Langlois, M.; France, 1905
Langton, abp; Canterbury, 1206
Langtry, Mrs.; gems, 1904
Langworthy, E. R.; Owens College, 1874
Lankester, E. Ray; spontaneous generation, 1876-7; spiritualism; Oxford university, 1905
Lannes; marshals, Asperne, 1809
Lansdowne, marquis of, 1780-1863; see *Petty, Shelburne;* Goderich adm. 1827; Russell adm. 1846, 1851; Aberdeen adm. 1852; Palmerston adm. 1855, *et seq.*; Salisbury adm. 1900; Balfour adm. 1902, 1903; free trade, 1904; North Sea comm. of inquiry, 1905
Lansdowne, Henry Charles K. F., marquis of; Canada, 1883; India, 1888; Salisbury adm. 1895; Balfour adm. 1902
Lanyon, sir W. O., Transvaal, 1879
Laomedon; Troy, 1260 B.C.
Laplace, P. de; Fr. mathemat., 1749-1827; nebulæ
Lapworth; geology, 1905
Larmor, prof.; electrons, 1903
Larner, G. E.; pedestrianism, 1904, 1905
Lartigue, M.; railway (balance)
Lasker; Germany, 1884
Lassalle, Ferdinand; socialism, 1863
Lassar, M., *d.* 1905; China, 1903-4
Lasso, Orlando di; music
Lateau, L.; abstinence
Latham, Hubert; balloons, 1905
Latham, J.; birds
Latham, P.; racquets, 1887-1902 (retired)
Latham, R. G.; philologist, 1812-88
Lathom, Edw., earl of, 1837-98; chamberlain, lord
Latimer, bp, burnt, 1555, protestants
Latimer, viscount; administrations, 1672-3
Latorre, col.; Uruguay, 1876
Latrobe, Mr. C. J.; Victoria, 1839
Laud, William, abp, 1573-1645; Canterbury, administrations, church of England, 1895
Lauderdale, duke of, cabal, 1670
Laura, Petrarch, 1327
Laurens, J. P.; France, 1905
Laurent; carbolic acid, 1846
Laurier, sir Wilfred; France, 1902; Canada, 1898-1905; free trade, 1904
Lautrec, Fr. gen., *d* 1528
Lavater, J, 1741-1801, physiognomy
Lavater, Johann Kaspar, 1741-1801; Switzerland, lit.
Lavigerie, cardinal, France, 1890-2
Lavoisier, A, 1743-94; carbon, hydrogen, nitric acid, phlogiston, water
Law, Arthur; theatres (New), 1904
Law, bishop; Chester, Bath, 1824
Law, Mr. Bonar; Balfour adm., 1902, 1903
Law, David, water-colour painter, *d.* 1901
Law, sir Ed., financier; Canada, 1899
Lawes, H, mus comp, 1600-62
Lawes, sir John B., 1814-1900; agriculture, 1843
Lawford, H. F.; lawn tennis
Lawless, Mr; riots, 1828
Lawley, sir Ar.; Transvaal, 1902, 1904, 1905; Cape of G. Hope, 1905
Lawrence and Bullen, copyright, 1903
Lawrence, gen. H, 1800-57; India, 1857
Lawrence, sir J. (aft ld), 1811-79; India, 1863
Lawrence, sir T., painter, 1769-1830
Lawson, H. J.; trials, 1904, 1905
Lawson, Iver; cycling
Lawson, John Grant; Salisbury adm., 1900; Balfour adm., 1902, 1903; England, 1905
Lawson, Mr. Mordaunt; suicide, 1904
Layard, sir A. Henry, 1817-94; Nineveh; Gladstone, 1868; Turkey, 1877
Laycock; boat-races
Lazareff, Russia, 1879
Lazzaretti, David; Italy, 1878
Leake, adm., *d.* 1720; admiralty, Gibraltar, Mediterranean, Minorca
Leake, rev. J. C.; church of England, 1905
Leauthier, assassin; Servia, 1894
Lebaudy; balloons, 1903
Le Blanc, Nicholas, 1753-1806; alkalies
Le Clerc; critics, 1696
Lecky, R. J., sunshine recorder
Lecky, W. E. H., hist., 1841-1903; English language
Lecomte, gen.; France, 1871, 1876

Lecoq de Boisbaudran ; gallium, 1875
Ledochowski, card., 1821-1902; Prussia, 1873-6
Ledru Rollin, A. A., 1808-74; France, 1848, 1874
Lee, abp.; York, 1544
Lee, Alexander ; theatres (Drury Lane), 1830
Lee, Ann, shakers
Lee Boo, prince; Pelew Islands, 1783
Lee, C. C.; Leeward isles
Lee, bp., J. D. ; massacres, 1858; Mormonites
Lee, John ; trials, 1885
Lee, gen., Robt., 1808-70; United States, 1862
Lee, W.; stocking-frame, 1589
Leech, John, 1817-64; caricatures ; *Punch*
Leeds, duke of, administrations, 1689
Leeke, H ; Bushire, 1856
Lees, E J. ; cycling, 1883
Leese, sir J. ; free trade, 1905
Leeuwenhoek, 1632-1723; animalcules, polypus, bacteria, 1680
Lefant, capt. ; Africa, 1904
Lefebre ; oleometer
Lefevre, C Shaw (ld. Eversley) ; speaker, 1839-57
Lefevre, G. S ; Gladstone adm., 1885, 1892, Rosebery adm., 1894
Lefroy, *al* Mapleton, railways, 1881
Lefroy, gen. sir John Henry ; Van Dieman's Land, 1880
Leggatt, B ; burning, 1612
Legge, bishop, Oxford, 1827
Legge, lieut-col ; S.A. war, *d* 1900
Legge, Augustus, bp , Lichfield, 1891
Legge, H B , Newcastle adm , 1754
Legge, James, prof. of Chinese, 1815-97
Legge, R. J., theatres (Shaftesbury), 1903
Leggett, capt.; Ashantees, 1900
Legouvré, M. Ernest; France, *d.* 1903
Le Gros, Raymond, Dublin, 1171
Lehmann, H., theatres (Savoy, 1897 ; Prince of Wales's, Strand, 1904)
Leibnitz, Gottfried, 1646-1716, mathematics, fluxions
Leicester, earl of ; administrations, 1558 ; national associations
Leicester, earl of, *v. Morning Herald ;* trials, 1809
Leigh, Marian ; charities, 1900
Leighton, Fred , artist, 1830-96 ; Royal Academy, England, 1896; medals
Leighton, J. & A.; Christmas cards ; printing surface, ballot, 1886
Leighton, abp Robt., 1613-84
Leighton, G. C , 1827-95, printing in colours, 1849
Leitner, Dr. G. W., linguist, 1831-99; Oriental, Punjaub
Leitrim, earl of; murd., Ireland, 1878
Le Jay; polyglot, 1628-45
Lelong, Mme. ; arts, 1903
Lely, sir P , painter, 1617-80
Le Maire; circumnavigator, 1615
Le Maire ; music
Le Mesurier ; trials, 1902
Lemieux, Mr. R. ; Australasia, 1904
Lemoinne, J. ; France, 1873-6; *d.* 1892
Lemon, Mark, humorist, 1809-70 ; *Punch*
Lennox, C. G. ; theatres (Criterion), 1904
Lennox, col.; duels, 1789
Lennox, lord H. ; Disraeli adm., 1874-6
Leno, Dan ; theatres, *d.* 1904
Lenoir; gas, 1861
Le Notre; James's-park, St., 1668
Leo ; popes, 440 ; Eastern empire, 457
Leo IV.; Leonine city
Leo X.; popes, 1513; indulgences
Leo XIII., 1810-1903 ; pope, 1878
Leon, Diego de; Spain, 1841
Leon, Ponce de; America, 1512
Leonarda of Pisa; algebra, 1220
Leonardo da Vinci, painter, 1452-1519
Leoncanallo ; opera, 1904
Leoni, Franco; opera, 1905; theatres, (Savoy, Covent Garden)
Leonidas; Thermopylæ, 480 B.C.
Leopardi, Italian orat. 1798-1837
Leopold, count, of Lippe ; Germany, Lippe ; 1904
Leopold, Germany ; Morgarten, 1315; Sempach, 1386; Belgium, 1830; Spain, France, 1870-84
Leopold, prince, 1853-84 ; England, *end* ; Albany, 1881; of Anhalt-Dessau ; Basedow system
L'Epée, abbé de, 1712-89, deaf
Lepidus; triumvir, 43 B C
Le Pique, M.; duels, 1808
Lepsius, K. R , 1810-84 ; Egypt
Lerdo de Tejado; Mexico, 1872
Lerner, Herr Theodor, N.E. and N.W. passages, 1898
Lerothodi, Basuto
Le Sage, French novelist, 1668-1747
Leslie, C R., painter, 1794-1859
Leslie, H., music ; 1822-96
Lesseps, Ferdinand M , *b.* 1805-94 ; Suez, 1852 ; Corinth, 1881 ; Panama, 1904
Lessing, G. E , German philosopher, 1729-81
Lestock, admiral , Toulon, 1744
L'Estrange, Mr L ; Natal, 1904
L'Estrange, sir R. , newspapers, 1663
Letheby, Henry, M.B., chemist, 1816-70
Letsie, chief ; Basutoland, 1905
Lettsom, Dr. , Humane soc . 1774
Leutwein, col ; Cameroons, 1904
Lever, H. W. ; garden cities
Lever, sir Ashton ; museum
Lever, C J., Irish novelist, 1809-72
Leverrier, U , 1811-77 ; Neptune, 1846
Leverson, S. R. , trials, 1868, 1878
Levy, Leoni ; statistician, 1821-88 , wages
Levy, Mr. Lyon ; monument, 1810
Lewes, Geo. Hen., philosopher, &c., 1817-78
Lewis, Mr , theatres (Covent-garden), 1773
Lewis, E. W. ; lawn tennis
Lewis, Rd., *d.* 1905 ; bp. of Llandaff
Lewis, sir G. Cornewall, 1806-63 ; Palmerston adm , 1855
Lewis, John Fred., R.A., 1805-76
Lewis, R , bp.; Llandaff, 1883
Lewis, Mr. S.; charities, 1901
Lewis, Thos Hayter, 1818-1898 ; architecture
Lewis, sir Wm. Thos. ; coal, 1899 ; strikes, 1902
Lewis *v.* Higgins, trials, 1876
Lewisham, visc ; Addington adm , 1801
Leybourne, William de, admiral, 1297
Leyden, baron Melvil van ; Holland, 1905
Leyds, Dr.; Germany, 1901
Liakut, Ali ; India, 1871-2
Libanius, Gr. orator, 314-390
Lick, Jas. ; observatories
Liddell, Henry George, dean, 1811-98 ; dictionary, 1843
Liddell, Wm., 1832-1902; London, 1890
Liddon, H. P., canon, 1829-90 ; English language
Liddon, lieut. ; north-west passage, 1819
Lidgett, rev. J. Scott, national council, etc., 1906
Lieber, T. ; Erastianism, 1523-84
Liebig, J., 1803-73 ; acids, agriculture, chemistry, chloroform, chloral
Liebnecht, Wilhelm ; socialism, 1900
Liebreich, O. ; chloral, 1869
Light, F. ; Penang, 1786
Lightfoot, bp. ; higher criticism
Lightfoot, Joseph B., 1828-89, Durham, 1879
Ligonier, lord ; Bute, 1762
Li Hung Chang, China, 1867 *et seq.* ; *d.* 1901
Lilburne, col. ; levellers, Wigan, 1651
Lilly, Wm., 1602-81 ; astrology, 1647
Lilly, George, *d.* 1559; charts
Lily, Wm , grammarian, *d.* 1523
Lin , China, 1840
Linacre, Dr , *d.* 1524 ; gardening, lectures, physicians
Linchwe, chief ; Bechuanaland, 1904
Lincoln, Abm., 1809-65 ; United States, 1860-5
Lincoln, earl of, administrations, 1759
Lincoln, R. T. ; United States, 1889
Lind, Dr ; anemometer, wind
Lind, Jenny (Goldschmidt), 1820-87 ; theatres
Lindequest, Herr von ; Germany, 1905
Lindley, John ; bot., 1799-1865 ; horticulture
Lindley, lord ; ch. of Scotland, 1903, 1904
Lindsay, earl of ; Edgehill, 1642
Lindsay, lord ; appeals, 1905
Lindsay, sir C. ; Grosvenor gallery
Lindsay, sir John ; Madras, 1770
Linevitch, gen. ; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Linfield, H. C. ; flying
Lingard, J , 1771-1851 , historian
Linlithgow, lord ; guards, 1660
Linlithgow, marquis of ; Balfour adm. 1905
Linnæus ; author, 1707-78 ; Sweden
Linne ,—Linn (Linnæus), C von, 1707-78, botany, Linnæan, zoology
Linnell, John ; painter, 1792-1882
Linton, H. D., wood engraver, 1815-99
Linus, poet, *fl* 1281 B C
Lippmann, F., 1840-1903
Liprandi, Balaklava, Eupatoria, 1855
Lipton, yacht, 1899, 1901, 1903 ; U.S. 1903
Lisle, lord ; administrations, 1544
Lisle, sir G ; Colchester, 1648
Lisle, visct. ; Portsmouth, 1545
Lister, capt. hon. Thomas, *d.* 1904 ; Somaliland
Lister, Mr. (ld. Masham, 1891) ; silk, 1857
Lister, sir J. ; baron, 1897 ; germ theory ; royal society, 1895
Liston, J., actor, retires, 1838
Liszt, F , music., 1811-86
Little John ; Robin Hood
Littleton, Mr. ; Melbourne administration, 1834
Littré, M O. E., 1801-81 ; dictionaries, positive philosophy
Liverpool, earl of, 1770-1828 ;—Liverpool adm., 1812
Livingstone, D , 1813-77 ; Africa, 1856 ; Edinburgh, 1876
Livius, Titus, Roman hist., *d.* 18
Lizarraga, gen. ; Spain, 1875-6
Llewelyn Wales, 1194
Llewellyn, Mr. Evans ; Llewellyn gift, 1899
Llewellyn, sir Robt. B. ; Windward Isles, 1900
Lloyd, bishop ; Oxford, 1827
Lloyd, Catherine ; quackery, 1831
Lloyd, Clifford ; Egypt, 1884
Lloyd, D. L., bp.; Bangor, 1890
Lloyd, Ed. ; *Daily Chronicle*, 1877 *et seq.*

Lloyd-George, M.P.; Birmingham, 1901
Lloyd, Mr. H.; king's colleges, 1903
Lloyd, W.; Portland vase, 1845
Lloyd, Wm. W.; scholar, 1813-93
Lobanof, Alexis, prince, Russian statesman, 1824-96
Loch, Heinz, *d.* 1903; Germany
Loch, sir H. B. 1827-1900; Man, 1863; Victoria, 1884; Cape, 1889 (baron, 1895)
Locke, J., 1632-1704; physics, cartesian, coin bi-centenary, British academy, 1904
Locke, W; ragged schools, 1844
Locker, Fredk. (latterly Lampson), poet, 1821-95
Lockhart, sir Wm, 1841-1900; India, 1891 *et seq*
Lockwood, F., 1846-97; sol.-gen., 1894
Lockyer, major; duel, 1817
Lockyer, J N, K.C.B. 1897, eclipse, 1866, 1905, Nature, 1869; elements, 1878; meteors, astronomy, sun
Loder, major; races
Lodge, prof. Oliver, scientist, *b.* 1851; Birmingham, 1901; electricity (w. telegraphy) 1902; knt. 1902; magnetism, 1889, atoms, 1904, electrons, 1904
Lofting, John, thimble, 1695
Loftus, ld. A., New S Wales, 1879
Loftus, Miss Kitty, theatres (Savoy), 1903
Logeman, magnetism, 1851
Logier, J B; chiroplast
Lohmann, Geo., cricket, *d* 1901
Loisy, abbe, French language, Pope; ch of France, 1903
Lollard, Walter, Lollards, 1315; burned, 1322
Lomakine, gen, Russia, 1879
Lombe, sir Thomas, silk, 1714
Lond, T, piano, 1802
London dock company, trials, 1851
Londonderry, lord, see *Castlereagh*; suicide, 1822
Londonderry, marquis of; Ireland, ld. lieut., 1886, Salisbury adm, 1900, Balfour adm, 1902, 1903, education, 1905
Long, sir R., administrations, 1660
Long, St. John; quack, trials, 1830-1
Long, Misses Tilney, trials, 1825
Long, Walter, Salisbury adm., 1895, 1900; Balfour adm., 1902, 1903-1905; unemployed, 1904; Ireland, parliament, 1905
Long, rev. R. L.; trials, 1904
Longay, countess, France, 1904
Longden, J R, Demerara, 1874
Longfellow, H W, Am poet, 1807-82
Longford *v* Purdon, trials, 1877
Longinus, Gr philos, killed, 273
Longley, abp York, 1860, Ripon
Longman, W.; Paul's, St., 1873; *Publishers' Circular*
Longstaff, Ll. W.; antarctic pole, 1901
Longstreet, gen, 1821-1904 (3 Jan.); Chicamauga, 1863; U States
Lönnten, M. E.; Finland
Lonsdale, bishop; Lichfield, 1843
Lonsdale, earl of; duels, 1792; Derby administration, 1852
Loomes, Mr.; Paris, 1905
Lopez; Cuba, 1850; United States
Lopez, gen; Paraguay, Aquidaban, 1870
Lopez, sir Manasseh; Grampound, trials, 1819
Lorenz, J. F.; cryptography, 1806
L'Orme, Philibert de; Tuileries, 1564
Lorne, marquis of, England, *end.* 1870-1; psalms, 1877; Canada, 1878; United States, 1882
Lorraine, cardinal; assassination, 1588
Lorraine, duke of; Crecy, 1346
Lorraine, Chas of; Lissa, Mohats, 1687
Lorraine, Claude, painter, 1600-82
Losinga, H.; Norwich, 1091
Lothaire, capt., Congo, 1895-6, 1899
Lothian, marquis of, 1833-1900; Salisbury adm., 1887
Loti, Père; French language
Loubet, M.; France, 1887, 1892, 1899 (president of the senate, 1893); 1903-5; *entente cordiale*; Rome, 1904; England, 1905; Denmark, Algiers, Boulogne
Loudon, C J, 1783-1843; botany
Lough, John G., sculptor, 1804?-76
Loughborough; att-gen, coalition, 1783
Louis; France, kings; Spain, 1724; Portugal
Louis I.—IV, landgrave, Hesse
Louis XI; "Christian," blood, posts, 1470; Provence
Louis XII, tester, 1513
Louis XIII, Louis d'or, 1640
Louis XIV, Dieu-donné, Nantes, 1685; diamonds
Louis XV France, 1757; Damiens
Louis XVIII, Hartwell, 1807-14; France; Rheims
Louis, king, Hungary, Buda, 1526
Louis, p. of Battenberg, Montreal navy, 1905
Louis, prince of Condé; Jarnac, 1569
Louis Bonaparte, Holland, 1806
Louis Napoleon, Bonaparte, France, 1848-70; see *Napoleon III*
Louis Napoleon, France, *end*; Zululand, 1879
Louis Philippe, France, 1830, assassinations
Louisa Maria, infanta, Spain, 1846
Louise, princess; England, *end*
Louise, princess of Coburg, Belgium, 1904
Louise, queen, Belgium, 1832, *d* 1850
Louth, lord, trials, 1811
Loutherbourg, Mr; panorama
Lovat, lord; conspiracy, trials, 1747; —S A. war, 1902
Loveday, W, skating, 1890
Lovell, trials, 1812
Lover, Sam, Irish nov, 1797-1868
Lovett, W; chartists
Low, Dr Bruce, plague, 1902
Low, J L, golf
Low, sir Robert; Chitral, 1895
Lowe, Alice, trials, 1842
Lowe, R. (aft. viscount Sherbrooke), 1811-92, Gladstone, 1868, London univ
Lowell, J. Russell, Amer. sat. poet, 1819-91
Lowenthal, J. J; chess, 1876
Lower, M. A, antiquary, 1813-76, names
Lowes, Mr. Chas.; trials, 1904
Lowndes, J; boat-races
Lowne; electricity, 1903
Lowther, visc; Wellington adm., 1828
Lowther, Jas. Wm.; speaker house of commons, parliament, 1905
Lowther, Mr Gerald A.; Morocco, 1905
Loyd; see *Overstone*.
Loyola, Ignatius, 1491-1556; Jesuits, 1534
Lubbock, sir J W., mathemat., 1803-65; — sir John, *b.* 1834; made baron Avebury, Jan, 1900; ancient monuments, bank holidays, bees, proportional representation, biology, pre-historic; early closing; shop; industrial freedom league, 1904; London municipal reform, 1905; religion
Luby, Thos., about 1825-1901 Fenian, trials, 1865
Lucan, earl of; trials, 1856
Lucan, M.A., poet, killed, 65; Rome Cordova
Lucas, Mr.; steel, 1804
Lucchesi, Luigi; Austria, 1898
Lucian, Gr. satirist, about 120-200
Luciani; Rome, 1875
Lucilius; satire, 116 B.C
Luckling, Mr. J. H.; charities, 1905
Luco, señ. Barros; Chili, 1901-3
Lucretia, *d* 47 B.C.; Rome, spinning
Lucretius, Lat. phil poet, *d* 52 B.C., atoms
Lucy, Mr H.; trials, 1905
Lucy *v.* Wilkins, trials, 1904
Ludlow, J. M.; Christian socialism, 1848
Lueger, Dr.; Austria, 1901
Luen, Maud; executions, 1903
Lugard, capt. F. D. (after. sir), Nyasaland, 1888; Uganda, 1891; Niger coast, 1900-1904
Luie, trials, 1874
Lully; nitric acid, 1287, (music), 1633-72
Lumby, Athanasian creed, confessions, 1874
Lumley *v* Gye, trials, 1854
Lumsden, sir P.; Afghanistan, 1884; Russia, 1885
Lunardi, M; balloons, 1784
Lunn; cycling, 1906
Lushington, sir Godfrey, anarchy, 1898
Lushington, S; admiralty court, 1838
Lusk, A; mayor, ld 1873
Lutatius; naval battles, 241 B.C
Luther, Martin, 1483-1546, Augustins, Lutheranism, Dort, Protestantism, Augsburg, Calvinists, Worms, Wittenberg, higher criticism
Luvini, G dietheroscope, 1876
Luxemburg, marshal, Enghien, 1692
Luxmoore, bishop; Bristol, 1807
Luzzatti, signor; Italy, 1904, 1905
Lyall, Mr Jas; Venezuela, *d.* 1899
Lycurgus, Sparta, 884 B.C
Lyell, sir Charles, 1797-1875; geology, man
Lyell *v.* Kennedy; trials, 1886
Lyly, W; euphuism, 1581
Lynall, Thomas, trials, 1877
Lynch, murder, trials, 1817
Lynch, "col."; high treason, 1903
Lyndhurst, lord, 1772-1863; chancellor, Canning adm 1827, Wellington adm 1828, Peel adm, 1834, 1841
Lyne, sir Wm.; Australasia, 1901, 1903
Lynedoch, lord, Barrosa, 1811; Bergen-op-Zoom, Sebastian, St.
Lynn; comets, 1889
Lynn Linton, Elizabeth, novelist, 1822-98
Lynn, sir Wm.; Australasia, 1904
Lyon, capt; north-west passage, 1821;—general Nathaniel, Springfield, 1861
Lyon, col. F., killed; Shoeburyness, 1885
Lyon, John; Harrow school, 1571
Lyon, P. H.; lawn tennis
Lyons, lord; Paris, 1887
Lyons, sir A. M.; navy, 1903
Lyons *v.* Thomas; trials, 1869
Lysander; Sparta, 405 B.C.
Lysimachus; Ipsus, 301 B.C.; Corus
Lysippus; Lysistratus, sculpture, busts, 328 B.C.
Lyte, H. C. Maxwell, K.C.B., 1897, antiquary
Lyttelton, lord; chancellor, ld., 1641
Lyttelton, Alfred, *b.* 1857; Transvaal, 1900; Balfour adm., 1903

Lyttelton, canon; Haileybury coll., Eton, 1905
Lyttelton, hon. Mrs.; theatres (Vaudeville)
Lyttelton, lt.-gen. sir N G.; army, 1904
Lytton, E Bulwer, ld., novelist and poet, 1805-73; guilds
Lytton, R B, lord, 1831-91; India, 1876; France, 1891
Lyveden, ld.; Canada, 1903

M

Macadam, J, macadamising, 1819
MacAlister, Dr. D.; medical council, 1904
Macalister, Samuel; memorial, Ireland, 1904
Macalister, Mr. Stewart; Palestine, 1902
Macallan, A. R, golf
Macara, C W; Belgium, cotton, 1905
Macarius, bp; Alexandria, 1899
Macarthy, sir Charles, Sierra Leone, Ashantees, 1824
Macartney, earl, duel, 1786; China, 1793, India
Macaulay, T B, ld, 1800-1859. Melbourne adm, 1837
Macbeth, Scotland, 1057
MacCabe, robbers, 1691
MacCarthy, rev W., Lincoln, ch. of England, 1905
MacClellan, gen George B, 1826-85, United States, 1861-4
MacClean, M F, C.B, F.R.S., d. 1904, astronomy
Macclesfield, earl of, chancellor, lord high, 1718
MacColl, Mr N, d 1904; Athenæum
MacCormac, sir Wm., phys., 1836-1901
MacCormack, reaping machine, 1831
Macdonald, marshal, Parma, Trebia, 1799
Macdonald, Mr; *Times*, 1854-89, printing
Macdonald, capt, Prussia, 1861
Macdonald, Geo., novelist, d. 1905; Scotland
Macdonald, R., theatres (Wyndham's)
Macdonald, sir J, 1815-91, Canada, 1873
Macdonald, sir Claude; China, 1899-1900
Macdonald, sir Hector, 1853-1903; Soudan, 1898; S. A. war
Macdonalds massacred, Glencoe, 1692
Macdonnel, quotations
Macdonnell, sir Anthony; Ireland, 1904, 1905
MacDowell, gen. J., Manassas, 1861
Macduff, Mr, duel, 1790
Macfarlane, S; trials, 1844
Macfarren, prof. W. C., 1826-1905; music
Macfarren, sir George, 1813-87; royal academy of music, oratorio, opera
MacGrath, dogs
Macgregor, J; bank (British), 1849; canoe, 1865
Macgregor, sir Wm.; Newfoundland, 1904, 1905
Mackay, gen.; Killiecrankie, 1689
Mackay, sir Jas.; China, 1902
Mackay and Vaughan: trials, 1816
Mackay, W. Gayer; theatres (Adelphi), 1905
Mackennal, rev. Alex., d. 1904; Independents
Mackenzie, sir Alex., 1842-1902; central prov. 1887; Burmah, 1890; Bengal, 1895
Mackenzie, Alex.; Canada, 1892
Mackenzie, bp. C. F.; Africa, 1860
Mackenzie, G. S.; Africa (British E.) 1890
Mackenzie, Henry, novelist, 1745-1831
Mackenzie, sir A. C.; theatres (Savoy), 1897
Mackenzie, sir Morell; Germany, 1887-9.
Mackenzie, Wm; Africa (British E.), 1888
Mackie, A.; printing, 1871
Mackinder, Mr. H. J., explor.; Africa B.E., 1899
Mackinnon, sir Wm., 1823-93; Zanzibar, Africa (British E.)
Mackintosh, sir James, 1765-1872
Macklin, C, actor, d 1797
Macklin's bible; books
Mackonochie, rev. Mr; church of England, 1867-76, trials, 1867; ritualists, public worship, holy cross; church reform league
MacLachlan, Jessie, trials, 1862
Maclagan, bp; Lichfield, 1878; York, abp, 1891
Maclagan, sir Douglas, surgeon, 1812-1900
Maclagan, Dr, germ theory
MacLean, J, boat-races
Maclean, Sir Harry; Morroco, 1904, 1905
Maclean, R.; trials, 1882
Macleod, Dr; glaciarium
Macleod, Mr, United States, 1841
Macleod, H D, trials, 1858
Macleod, Norman, D D, 1812-72
Macleod, Mr. Reg; registers, parochial, 1900
Maclise, D, painter, 1811-70
MacMahon, marshal, 1808-93; Magenta, 1859, Franco-Prussian, Sedan, France, 1873-8
MacMahon, maj; air, 1901
Macmillan, Alexander, eminent publisher, 1818–96
Macmillan, Kirkpatrick; cycling, 1840
Macmillan & Co., trials, 1905
Macnaghten, ld., appeals, 1903; ch. of Scotland, 1903, 1904
MacNamara, capt., duels, 1803
Macready, W, actor, 1793-1873
Macreath, Mr, trials, 1841
Macrobius, Lat writer, d 415
McCabe, abp, Ireland, 1879-80; cardinal, 1882; d 1885
McCalmont, H; races
McCalmont, col.; Ireland, 1905
McCarthy, Justin, home rule, 1880, Parnellites, 1890, English augl., 1830
McClean, Dr. Frank, F.R.S.; telescopes, 1901
McCullock; trials, 1905
McCoy, sir Fred., K C.M.G.; Victoria 1823-99
McCulloch, sir Jas, Victoria, 1875-6
McCarty, gen; Enniskillen, 1689
McClintock, capt., Franklin, 1859
McGill, Mr; trials, 1842
McHale, abp, 1791-1881
McInnes, T. R., B. Columbia, 1897
McKeever; trials, 1902
McKendrick, J. G.; Roy. Inst., 1881-4
McKenzie, Mr, duel, 1788
McKinley, William, 1843-1901; president U.S. 1896; re-elected 6 Nov., 1900, assassinations; Chicago, Cuba
McKinnon, hon. Donald A.; P. Edward Is., 1904
McLellan, C. M. S.; theatres (Savoy, New), 1905
McLeay, Mr. Franklin, actor; theatres, d. 1900
McMahon, maj.; Afghanistan, 1903
McMillan, J.; trials, 1861
McNaghten, sir W., killed, 1841
McNaughten, Mr.; trials, 1761, 1843
McNeill *v.* Taylor; billiards, 1891
McQuire, T. C.; trials, 1902
McSwiney, Mr. Ireland, 1875
M'Clure, capt.; Franklin, 1850; north-west passage
M'Culloch, J. R., polit. econ., 1789-1864
M'Hugh, King *v.*, 1901
M'Hugh, Mr. P. A., M.P.; Dublin, 1902
M'Hugh, King *v.*, 1901
M'Hugh, Mr. P. A., M.P.; Dublin, 1902
M'Neill, sir J; Sebastopol, 1855
Maceo, gen.; Spain, 1882
Machiavelli, N, 1469-1527
Machiewicz, abbé, Poland, 1863
Machnow, Russian; giants, 1905
Mack, gen., Ulm, 1805
Mack, Hen.; executed, 1902
Madan, bp; Peterborough, 1794
Madden, Mr. Daniel; murdered, 1905; Morocco
Madden, sir John; Victoria, 1899
Madison, James, United States (president), 1809
Madrali; wrestling, 1906
Mæcenas, d 8; dedications
Mælzel, J, metronome, 1815
Maeterlinck, Maurice; Belgian author, b. 1862
Magee, J, trials, 1813; Guatemala, 1874
Magee, W C, bp; Peterborough, 1868; York, abp, 1891
Magellan, killed, 1521, circumnavigation, Philippine
Magnin, C, puppets, 1872
Magnus; king, Norway, Sweden
Maguire, capt.; Franklin, 1848; Ashantees, d. 1900
Magus, Simon, Simonians, heretics
Maharrero, William; Cameroons, 1905
Mahomet, 570-632; Hegira, 622; Mahometanism, Mecca, Medina, Beder, Turkey, Koran
Mahomet II, d 1481, eastern empire, Turkey, Adrianople, Constantinople, Albania
Mahomet, Abdul; Egypt, 1898
Mahon, S. A. war, 1900
Mahoney, H. S.; lawn tennis
Mahony, F (Prout), d 1866
Maidment, Chas.; executed, 1899
Maimonides (Maimoun), Moses Jewish writer, d. 1208
Maine, sir H. J. S.; jurist, 1822–88
Maitland, capt, France, 1815
Maitland, sir Fred., China, 1838
Maitrot, M.; cyclug
Majendie, bp., Chester, 1800
Majendie, col V. D, 1836–98, explosives; K C B., 1895
Major, conchology, 1675
Majorian, coronation
Makaroff, adm., drowned; Russo-Jap. war, 1904
Makart, J.; painter, 1840-1884 Austria
Makomo, Kaffraria, 1873
Malachi prophesies about 397 B.C
Malan, rev. S. C., 1812-94; Indian institute, scholar
Malan, comm.; S.A. war, d. 1902
Malan, Mr., editor; C. of Good Hope, 1901
Malcolm, Scotland, kings, clanships, Alnwick, Dunsinane
Malcolm, Jas.; trials, 1885
Malebranche, N; philos., 1638-1715
Malet, sir E.; Egypt, 1881; Germany, 1884
Malherbe, Fr poet, 1556-1628
Malibran, madame, singer, 1808–36

Malleson, col., G. B., Indian historian, 1825-98
Mallet, R.; earthquakes, seismometer, 1858
Mallory, W. H.; screw-propeller, 1878
Malmesbury, lord; Derby and Disraeli admns. 1852, 1858, 1874
Malock, sir W.; free trade, 1904
Malou; Belgium, 1871; 1884
Malpighi, M.; anatomist, 1628-94
Maltby, bp.; Durham, 1836
Malthus, T., 1766-1834, polit. econ.
Manasseh, Ben Israel; Jews, 1657
Manby, capt.; life-preserver, 1809
Mance, H., heliography
Manchester, bp. of, pub. worship reg. act, 1883
Manchester, earl of; adminis., 1620
Manchester will; trials, 1854
Mandeville, visct.; administrations, 1620
Manes, killed, 274; Manicheans
Manfred, killed, 1266, Naples
Mann, E; boxing, 1902, 1904
Mann, Wm, air (compressing), 1829
Manners, lord John, 1818-1906; Derby adm., 1852, 1858, 1866; Disraeli administrations, 1868, 1874; Reform, 1884; Salisbury adm., 1885, 1886 (duke of Rutland, 1888)
Manning, H, cardinal, 1809-92; archbishop, 1865; Westminster
Mannings; murderers, trials, 1849
Manns, sir August, Crystal palace, 1903
Manny, sir W; charter-house, 1371
Mansel, bishop; Bristol, 1808
Mansell, Rosalie; trials, 1902
Mansell, T; executions, 1857
Mansergh, Mr. Jas., F.R.S, d. 1905; sewers
Mansfield, earl of; att.-gen 1754 fictions in law, king's bench, 1756
Mansfield, C B.; benzole, 1849
Manson, Dr.; plague, 1902
Mantegazza, marchese, Italy, 1876
Mantell, G. A., weald
Manteuffel, gen., Franco-Pruss. war, 1870-1
Manuel: Eastern empire, Trebizond
Manuel, Eugene; France, d. 1901
Manutius, see *Aldus*
Manzoni, A., Ital nov., 1784-1873
Maple, sir J. B. 1845-1903; hospitals, 1897
Mapleson, J. H. 1828-1901; national opera house, 1875
Mar, earl of; Harlaw, 1411: Dumblain, 1715
Mar, earl of, trials, 1831
Marais; *C. of Good Hope*, 1901
Marangoni, signor; Italy, 1905
Marat, stabbed, France, 1793
Marbeck, J., concordance, 1550: chanting
Marceau, gen., killed, Altenkirchen, 1796
Marcel, S; communes, 1356
Marcellus; Rome, 212 B.C
March, H.; executions, 1877
March, Roger, earl of; rebellions, 1398
March, R.; rope-making, 1784
Marchand, maj.; Africa, 1896-9; France, 1899
Marchand, F. G., pres.; Quebec, d. 1900
Marchmont; trials, 1858
Marcion; Marcionites, 140
Marconi, sig.; electricity; wireless telegraphy
Marcus Aurelius; Rome, emp. 161
Marcus Curtius; Rome, 362 B.C.
Mardonius; Mycale, Platæa, 497 B.C.
Mareau, M.; theatres (Drury lane), 1903
Maréchal, capt.; France, 1904
Margall, Pi y; 1824-1901; Spain, 1873
Margaret; England, queen of Edward I.
Margaret of Anjou, England (queen of Henry VI.), d. 1481; Tewkesbury, Towton, Wakefield
Margaret of Connaught; England, 1905; Stockholm, 1905
Margaret of Norway; Calmar, 1393
Margaret (governess of the Netherlands, 1559); beards
Margary, Mr., killed, China, 1875-7
Margraff; beet-root, 1747
Maria da Gloria; Portugal, 1826
Maria Louisa, d. 1847; France, 1810, first empire; wills (Napoleon's)
Maria Theresa, Germany, 1711
Marie Antoinette; France, 1793; diamond necklace
Marie Louise; Bulgaria, d. 1899
Marindin, sir Marindin; railways, d. 1900
Mariño, Hayti, 1880
Mario, G.; Italian singer, 1808 (?)-83
Marius, d. 86 B C; Cimbri
Marius, pianoforte
Markham, abp, York, 1776
Markham, A G.; cycling
Markham, Clements Robt., K.C.B., 1896; geography, 1904
Markovitch, Dr.; Servia, 1904
Marks, I; execution, 1877
Marlborough, earl of, administrations, 1628; Salisbury adm., 1899,
Marlborough, duchess of, Ireland, 1880
Marlborough, duke of, 1650-1722; com-in-chief, marshals, Blenheim, Douay, Liege, Lisle, Malplaquet, Oudenarde, Ramilies
Marlborough, John, duke of, Derby adm, 1867, Disraeli adm., 1868, 1878, gems; Balfour adm., 1902, 1903; steward of England, 1902
Marlier, M.; duelling, d. 1900
Maroczy; chess, 1903
Marlowe, Chr; dramatist, d 1593
Marmont, marshal; Salamanca, 1812
Marmontel, J. F, French novelist, 1723-99
Marot, Clement; Fr poet, 1495-1544
Maroto, gen, Spain, Vergara, 1839
Marroquin, J. M.; Colombo, 1900
Marryat, capt. Fred., 1792-1848; English lang
Marryat, Florence; nov., d. 1899
Marsden, Wm; cancer hospital
Marsh, bp; Llandaff, 1816
Marsh, Catherine, convalescent institution, 1866
Marsh, prof. Othniel C.; palæontologist, 1831-99; Indians, 1875
Marshal, T R.; trials, 1859
Marshall, Annie; executions, 1903
Marshall, capt., naval battles, 1778
Marshall, George; trials, 1904
Marshall, Mr; California, 1847
Marshall, A. M.; biol., 1852-93
Marshall, John, physiol., 1818-91; Royal Institution
Marshall, Julian, d. 1903; tennis
Marshall, Robt.; theatres (Haymarket, 1903, 1905; Criterion, D. of York's), 1904
Marshall, Wilson; yachts, 1905
Martel, Charles; France, 714
Martel, France, 1879
Marten, Maria; trials, 1828
Martial; epigrams, *fl.* 100
Martin; popes, 640 *et seq.*
Martin, Dr. L.; diphtheria
Martin, lady, actress, 1820-1898; theatres
Martin, Miss; lawn tennis
Martin, rev. G.; suicide, 1860
Martin, John, painter, 1790-1854
Martin, Jon.; York minster, 1829
Martin, L. H.; Fr. hist., 1810-1883
Martin, Rd.; animals, 1822; insurance, 1854
Martin, sir Theodore, b. 1816; Albert
Martin *v.* Mackonochie, church of England, 1867-76
Martin case, British museum, 1894
Martineau, Harriet, hist. novelist, &c., 1802-76
Martino, sig.; China, 1899
Martyn, Mr. Edw.; Dublin, 1902
Martyr, Peter, reformer, 1500-62
Marvell, And., d. 1678; ballot
Marvin, C.; trials, 1878
Marx, C., socialists
Mary I, 1516-58; England (queen), 1553; Calais
Mary II, 1662-94; England (queen), 1689
Mary, queen of Scots, 1542-87; Scotland, Carlisle, Edinburgh, sycamore, Langside, Lochleven-castle, Fotheringay
Mary, princess of Hanover, d. 1904
Marzials, F. T.; patriotic funds, 1903
Maryborough, lord, postmaster, 1835
Masaniello, Naples, 1647
Maschin, col.; Servia, 1904
Maskelyne, J. N, automaton, 1875
Maskelyne, N, astronomer, 1732-1811; Greenwich, 1765; almanacs, Schiehallien, Venus
Mason, J., running
Mason, Mr; U. States, 1861
Mason, Josiah, orphan houses, Birmingham, 1869-75
Mason and Hamlin; American organ
Massena, gen.; Zurich, 1799. Almeida, Busaco
Masset, Louise; trials, 1899
Massey, Fred. H., eminent engineer, 1812-97
Massey, W.; India, 1865
Massillon, J B; Fr preacher, 1663-1742
Massy *v* Headfort; trials, 1804
Masupha, Basuto
Mather, R.; Bay psalm book, 1640
Mathew, sir Jas. Chas.; justices, lords, 1901
Mathew, Theobald, d 1856; temperance
Mathews, Chas.; actor, 1776-1835; (son) C. J., 1803-78
Mathews, gen. sir Lloyd Wm.; Zanzibar, d. 1901
Matthew, lord justice; passive resistance, 1905
Mathias, anabaptists, 1534
Mathys; Congo r., 1900
Matilda, England (queen of William I.), Bayeux tapestry, 1066
Matilda; England (queen of Stephen)
Matilda (empress), England, 1135
Matilda; Denmark, 1772; Zell
Matilda, countess; Canossa, 1077; Italy
Matterson, Neil; boat-races
Matthew, T, abp.; York, 1606
Matthews, adm; Toulon, 1744
Matthews, H. (visct. Llandaff, 1895); Salisbury adm., 1886
Maud; see *Matilda*
Maud, queen; Norway, 1905
Maud, Hon. Vernon; navy, 1901
Maughan, W. S.; theatres (Avenue), 1904
Maule, Fox (lord Panmure); Russell administration, 1846
Maule, J. B., prosecutor
Maunder; eclipses, 1901, 1905
Maunsell, bookseller; meal-tub plot, 1679
Maunsell, capt. C. S.; trials, 1874
Maupertuis, P. L. de, 1698-1759; latitude
Maura, sen.; Spain, 1903-1905; assassins, 1904

Maurer, J. and G. (German enthusiasts), killed; Brazil, 1874
Maurice, rev F. D., 1805-72; broad church, working-men's college, 1854
Maury, lieut. M., 1806-73; sea
Mausolus, 377 B.C.; mausoleum, wonders
Maxentius; indiction, 312
Maxim, Hiram Stevens; bart., 1901; cannon, 1884
Maximilian; emperors, Germany, 1493; Mexico, 1864-67; Bavaria, 1806-48
Maximin; Rome, emp 235; giants, persecutions
"Max O'Rell," Paul Blouét, author, 1848-1903
Maxwell, R.; golf
May, G. A. C.; king's (or queen's) bench, 1877
May, Phil, 1864-1903, caricaturist, *Punch*
May, vice-adm. sir H.; Paris, 1905
May, sir Wm.; Brest, 1905
Mayall, Mr. John; cycling, 1869
May, S. E.; parliament, 1886
Maybrick, Mrs.; trials, 1889; released, trials, 1904
Mayhew, H. (1812-1887); poor, 1851-2
Mayne, sir Richd., 1796-1868; police, 1829
Mayo, earl of, *b* 1822; Disraeli adm. 1868; assassinated, 1872; India, Andaman; Order of St. Patrick, 1905
Mazarin, cardinal, France, 1643; tontines; printing
Mazzini, auth., 1805-72; Ital. lang.
Mazzini, J, Ital. patriot, 1808-72; Rome, 1831; triumvirate, 1849
Mazzuoli, F; engraving, 1532
Mead, Geo., gen, 1816-72; United States, 1863
Mead, Dr. Rich, 1673-1754; inoculation
Meagher, Ireland, 1848
Mecklenburg, grand duke, Franco-Pruss. war, 1870-1
Medail, M.; Alps (tunnel), 1848
Medicis, Catherine de, *d.* 1589; Bartholomew, St.; Gian Gastone Medici, 7th grand duke; Medici family
Medina-Sidonia, duke of; armada
Medon, Athens, 1044 B.C.
Mehemet Ali; Egypt, Syria
Mehemet Ali; Russo-Turkish war, II., 1877
Mehemet Ruchdi, Turkey, 1871-2
Meikle, A, threshing machine, 1776
Meilhac, Henri, dramatist, 1830-97
Meissonier, J. L. E.; French painter, 1815-91; France, 1893
Meissonier, Ottilie, *see Beck, trials*, 1904
Meister, maj.; Cameroons, 1905
Melanchthon, Philip, 1497-1560, adiaphorists, Augsburg confession
Melba, Mme.; theatres (Covent gdn.), 1904, 1905
Meline, M., Pres.; France, 1899; Dreyfus case, 1897
Melas, general; Marengo, 1800
Melbourne, viscount, 1779-1849; Melbourne; trials, 1836
Melikoff, L. Aladja Dagh; Russo-Turkish war, II., 1877; Russia, 1880-1
Mello, adm. de; Brazil, 1893-4
Mellon, Miss (afterwards duchess of St. Albans), first appearance, 1795
Melloni, M, 1798-1854; electricity
Melson, Dr. John Barritt, scientist, 1812-98
Melville, lord; impeachment, 1806
Melville, A.; theatres (St. James's), 1905
Melville, L. B.; golf
Menabrea, count L. F.; Italy, 1867
Menander, *d.* 291 B.C.; drama
Mendeléeff, D., elements (footnote)
Mendelssohn, F. Bartholdy, 1809-47; music
Mendiri; Spain, 1874-5
Mendizabal; Spain, 1835
Mendoza, Pedro de; Buenos Ayres, 1535
Mends, adm. sir W. R., 1812-97
Menelik, emp.; Abyssinia, 1903, 1904
Menier; balloons, 1874
Menou, general; Alexandria, 1800
Menschikoff, prince; holy places, 1853; Russia, Alma, Russo-Turkish war
Menzel, Adolf F., 1815-1905; painting
Mercadier, M., teleradiophone
Mercator, Ger., 1512-94; charts
Mercedes (queen), Spain, 1878
Mercier, C. H.; hospital Saturday, 1874
Mercier, Honoré, 1840-94; Quebec, 1891-3
Meredith, L.; cycling
Meredith, Mr. Geo.; merit, order of, 1905
Mérimée, Prosper, Fr. hist., 1803-70
Merovæus; Merovingians, France, 447
Merriam, Dr., explor.; California, 1898-9
Merry, A. W.; races
Mesentzoff, gen.; assassinated, Russia, 1878
Mesmer, Frederic Ant.; mesmerism, 1766
Metastasio, Pet., It. poet, 1698-1782
Metellus; Achaia, 147 B.C
Metford, Wm. S., firearms, 1899
Methuen, lord; lieut.-gen, 1898; S. African war, Oct. 1899
Metius; telescopes, 1590-1609
Meton, golden number, 432 B.C.
Metsu, 1615-1658; painting
Metternich, prince, Aust. statesman, 1773-1859
Metz, M de, reformatory, 1839
Meux and Co, porter
Meunier, M. Constantine, sculptor and painter, *d.* 1905; Brussels
Meyer, Conrad Ferd., 1825-98; Switzerland lit.
Meyer, H. dr.; Kilima Njaro, 1889
Meyer, H von, archæopteryx, 1861
Meyer, Simon, Saturn, 1608-9-10
Meyerbeer, J. M., Germ. mus., 1794-1864
Meyers, L. E.; running
Meyerstein, E; printing (in colours), 1876
Miall, E, 1809-81; nonconformists
Miall, Louis C.; Royal institution, 1904
Micah, prophesies about 750 B.C.
Michael Angelo Buonaroti, Ital. artist, 1474-1564
Michael; eastern empire, assassinations, Servia, 1860-8
Michael, J.; cycling, 1902
Michaelis, J. W, bib. critic, 1717-91
Michaud, abbé, old catholics, 1872
Michaux; cycling, 1866
Michel, Louise, *d.* 1905; France, 1883
Michelet, J, Fr. hist., 1798-1874
Michelson, prof.; spectrum, 1899
Middlesex, earl of, administrations, 1621
Middleton, capt., R.N., *d.* 1905; conservatives
Middleton, Con.; (*Cicero*), 1683-1750
Middleton, gen., Canada, 1885
Middleton; N.W. passage, 1742
Middleton (or Myddelton), sir Hugh, 1565-1631; New River
Middleton, John; giants, 1578
Middleton, rev. T.; Manchester, 1876
Midhat Pasha, Turkey, 1878-81, Syria
Miecislas; Poland, 962
Mieroslawski, L.; Poland, 1863
Miers, capt. R.; S. A. war, *d.* 1901
Mignet, François, Fr. hist., 1796-1884
Miguel, dom, 1802-66; Portugal, 1824
Mikkelsen, Mr. Einar; N.E. and N.W. passage, 1905
Milan; Servia
Milaskerski, M. A. V.; Russia, 1904
Mildmay, sir J. H.; trials, 1814
Mildmay, sir Walter; administrations, 1579
Miles, Mr. E. H.; tennis, 1899-1903, 1905
Miles, sir Cecil; painting, 1899
Mill, Dr.; rainfall, 1905
Mill, Jas, hist. of Ind., 1773-1836
Mill, John Stuart, 1806-1873, logic; political economy, deism
Millais, J. E., painter, *b* 1829; pre-Raphaelites
Miller, Chas.; cycling, 1898
Miller, Hugh; geology, suicide, 1856
Miller, sir Jas.; Derby day, 1903; races
Miller *v.* Salomons; trials, 1852
Miller, W, trials, 1870
Millis; Ashantees, 1900
Mills, G. P.; cycling
Mills, Mrs. Athalie; trials, 1898
Mills, sir Charles, Cape, 1895
Milman, Arch.; parliament, *d.* 1902
Milman, H. H, 1791-1868, poet and hist.
Milne, Joshua; insurance, 1780
Milne, prof.; seismometer, 1901
Milne, adm. sir Alex., G.C.B., 1806-96
Milner, A. J.; boxing, 1903
Milner, sir Alfred, Cape of Good Hope, 1897; made a peer, 1901; visc. 1902; Transvaal, 1902-1905; Orange River Colony, 1902-1905; S. A. war, 1900; Austria; resignation, England, 1905
Milosch; Servia, 1815
Miltiades; Marathon, 490 B.C.
Milton, John, 1608-74; "Paradise Lost," Cripplegate; press, liberty of
Milvain, Miss D; matrons of honour, 1905
Milvain, Thos.; judge - advocate-gen., 1905
Mina, gen, *d.* 1836; Spain, 1835
Minghetti ministry; Italy, 1873-6
Minos, Candia
Minto, earl of, India, gov.-gen, 1807
Minto, ld., gov.; Canada, 1898-1905; viceroy, India, 1905
Miramon, gen.; Mexico, 1859; executed, 1867
Miranda, Leon; trials, 1905
Mirès, M, Mexico, 1861
Mirsky, L., Russia, 1879
Mister, Josiah; trials, 1841
Mitchell, adm; Bantry bay, 1801-2
Mitchell, D., aquarium, 1853
Mitchell, J. F.; golf
Mitchell, sir F; monopolies, victuallers, 1621
Mitchell, J.; Ireland, 1848, 1874
Mitchell, hon. Peter, 1818-99, Canada
Mitchell, R. N., *d.* 1905; cricket
Mitchell, sir C, 1836-99, colonial governor, 1870-99; Natal, 1889; Straits, 1893
Mitchell, Dr. Chalmers; zoology, 1903
Mitchell, S.; Glasgow, 1874
Mitchell, W.; billiards, 1885, 1894
Mitford, sir John; att.-general, 1800; speaker, 1801;—W., hist. of Greece 1744-1827
Mithridates the Great, 131-63 B.C.; Pontus, comets, electuary, massacres, omens

Mitre, gen. B.; Buenos Ayres, 1859-75
Mivart, prof. St. George; biologist 1827-1900
Moadelliar, Rao Bahadur, prince, *d.* 1903; India
Mocatta, T. D.; charities, 1905
Moffat, colonel, wrecks, 1857
Moffat, Dr. C.; ammoniaphone
Moffat, Rev. R., 1790-1882; missionary; Africa
Mohamed Dudu; Africa, 1902
Mohammed Umar Khan; Afghanistan, 1504
Mohun, lord; duels, 1712
Moir, capt., trials, 1830
Moira, earl of, India, gov-gen, 1813
Moiroso, Basuto
Molé, count, *d.* 1855
Molesworth, sir William, Aberdeen; adm., 1852
Molière, Fr comic dram., 1622-73; comédie Franç
Molinos, 1627-96, quietists
Molteno, Mr., Cape, 1875
Moltke, Hellmuth, strategist, 1800-91; Franco-Prussian war, Germany, 1890
Molyneux, adm. sir R. H. M., *d* 1904; navy. 1903
Molyneux, Mr; absentee, 1738
Mommsen, Theodor, hist. 1817-1903; Germany, 1893
Mompesson, Giles; monopolies, victuallers, 1621
Monasterio, mad.; France, 1883
Moncasi, J. O., Spain, 1878
Monck, visct C S, 1819-94, Canada, 1861
Moncrieff, capt; cannon, 1868, 1872
Mond, Ludwig, chemist; Royal institution, 1887-94; gas lights, 1901; alkalies, 1903
Money, Mary Sophia; Merstham tunnel mystery, 1905; railways, 1905
Moneypenny, C. G B; running
Monge, gas
Monk, general, see *Albemarle*
Monk, bishop, Gloucester, 1830
Monkswell, lord; parks, 1904
Monkton, L; theatres (Daly's), 1902-1905
Monmouth, duke of, 1649-85, Monmouth, Bothwell, Sedgemoor
Monro, James; police, 1888
Monroe, Mr: United States, president, 1817-21
Monson, sir Edward; Austria, 1893; France, 1896
Monson, Otto; trials, 1903
Monstrelet, E de, French historian, *d* 1453
Montacute, marquis of, Man, 1314-43
Montagu, lord, administrations, 1660-89
Montagu, lady M. W, inoculation, 1718
Montague, Charles, earl of Halifax, coins, national debt
Montague, Mrs, *d.* 1800, May-day
Montaigne, M. de, Fr essayist, 1533-92
Montalembert, comte de; 1810-70, France, 1858
Montanus, Montanists, polyglot, 1559
Montefiore, sir Moses, 1784-1885; Jews, 1837; 1883-4; sir Joseph S., 1822-1903
Montemolin, comte de; Spain, 1860-1
Montero, pres. Peru, 1882
Montesquieu, C. de L, Fr. phil, 1689-1755
Monteverde; 1568-1643; music opera, 1607
Montfort, Simon de; barons' war, commons, Kenilworth, steward, lord high, speaker, Lewes; killed at Evesham, 1265
Montgolfier, M.; balloons, 1782
Montgomerie, adm. sir J. E., *d.* 1902
Montgomery, Basil, & Co.; trials, 1902
Montgomery, comte de; tournaments, 1559
Montgomery, Mr; suicide, 1828; —Col., duels, 1803
Montholon, comte de, will (Napoleon's), 1821
Monti, Ital. poet, 1754-1828
Montpensier, France, Spanish marriage, 1846, Spain, 1868-72
Montrose, duke of, Pitt adm. 1804, Derby adm, 1866
Montrose, marquis of, executed, 1650, Corbiesdale, Scotland, Alford, Philiphaugh
Montt, J.; Chili, 1891
Moody and Sankey; revivals, 1875
Moon, sir Rich., 1814-99; railways
Moore, abp, Canterbury, 1783
Moore, almanac, 1698-1713
Moore, capt., Franklin, 1848
Moore, murdered, trials, 1853
Moore, serjeant, lease, 1535
Moore, Anne, abstinence, 1808
Moore, Geo; mansion house fund, 1871
Moore, M.; cancer research fund, 1903
Moore, sir John, *k* at Corunna, 1809
Moore, sir Jonas, Greenwich
Moore, Thos, poet, 1780-1852
Moorhouse, James, bp, Manchester, 1886; ch of England, 1903
Morales, H A, Bolivia, 1872
Morales, C. F.; Dominican republic, 1904
Morales, 1509-1586; painting
Mordaunt, Charles, viscount, administrations, 1689
Mordaunt divorce, trials, 1870, 1874-5
More, Francis; trials, 1904
More, Hannah, 1745-1833
More, sir Thomas, 1478-1535, administrations, 1529, chancellor, supremacy; Utopia
More, Roger, rebellion, 1651
Moreau, general, 1763-1813; Alessandria, Augsburg, Würtemberg, Dresden
Morelli, tourniquet, 1674
Morengo, Hendrik; Cameroons, 1905
Moreton, John, earl of, Ireland, 1177
Morgan; buccaneer, 1668
Morgan, colonel, Lincoln
Morgan, col. H. G.; trials, 1905
Morgan, confederate general; U States, 1862
Morgan, Mr. M., "Chess Digest"; chess, 1903
Morgan, Mr. Pierpont; sapphire, 1902; U. S., 1902
Morgan, Pritchard; gold, 1887
Morgan, Walter Vaughan: mayors, 1905
Morgendaal; S. A. war, *d.* 1901
Moriarty, bp. Ireland, 1877
Morier, sir R.; Spain, 1881, Prussia, 1888; Russia, 1884-93
Moriones, gen.; Spain, 1873-5
Morland, Geo., animal painter, 1763-1804; arts
Morland, Sam., *d.* 1695; capstan, speaking-trumpet
Morley, Arnold; Gladstone adm., 1892; Rosebery adm, 1894
Morley case, trials, Jan. 1893
Morley, Henry; English scholar and professor, 1822-94
Morley, J., *b.* 1838; anti-aggressive; Pall Mall; Gladstone adm., 1886, 1892; Rosebery adm., 1894; O.M., 1902; Cambridge, 1902; F. trade, 1903-4; English language, journalists, 1905
Morley, ld., *d.* 1905, London; Gladstone adm., 1886
Morley, Mr S. Hope; England, 1905
Morley, T.; music; *d.* 1604
Morning Chronicle; trials, 1810, 1830; France, 1862
Morning Herald; trials, 1809
Morning Post; libel, 1792
Mornington, lord, aft. marquis Wellesley, India, 1798
Morpeth, viscount (aft. earl of Carlisle), Melbourne adm, 1835; Ireland, lord-lieut.
Morreau, M.; Dante's Divina Commedia, 1903
Morris, C; boxing, 1904
Morris, George, flowers, 1792
Morris, Mr, theatres (Haymarket), 1805
Morris, Lewis, poet; *b.* 1832; knt. 1895
Morris, William, poet, 1834-96, arts
Morrison, Dr; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Morrison, E.; Australia, 1882-3
Morse, S. F. B, Am. electrician, 1791-1872
Mortara, E, Jews, 1858
Mortier, mar; Romainville, 1814
Mortimer, earl of March; Berkeley, 1327
Mortimer, E A.; trials, 1859
Mortimer, Jas.; Dreyfus case, 1901
Morton, arch, Canterbury, 1486
Morton, earl of, regent of Scotland, 1572; Tulchan bishops
Morton, sir Albert, administrations, 1628
Morton, Thomas; ether, 1846
Morton, trials, 1852
Moryson, Fynes, forks
Moscheles, I., 1794-1870; music
Moscrop, E. H., salmon ova
Moseley, Wolf, &c, trials, 1819
Moser, Gustave von, *d.* 1903; Germany
Moses, 1572-1451 B C
Moshesh, cape of G H, 1870
Moss, bishop, Oxford, 1807
Moss, H E., knt. 1905; music halls
Mosse, Dr, lying-in hospital, 1745
Mossol, M., plethysmograph
Most, J., trials, 1881
Mostyn *v.* Atherton; trials, 1899
Mothe-Guyon, madame de la, quietists, 1697
Motley, J. L., Am historian, 1814-77
Mouchot, M, sun, 1880
Mouillot, F; theatres (Savoy), 1905, (Wyndham's)
Moule, Rev H; Kimmeridge
Moulton, Fletcher, K.C, M P; trials, 1905
Mountaigne, abp; York, 1628
Mount-Sandford, lord, killed; trials, 1828
Mount-Stephens, ld.; ch. of Scot., 1900; hospitals, 1905
Mouravieff; Kars, 1855
Mourzoufle; Constantinople, eastern empire, 1204
Mowatt, sir F.; patriotic funds, 1903
Mowat, Sir Oliver; Canada, *d.* 1903
Mowbray, sir Jno. Robt., 1815-99; Oxford un.
Mozart, W A.; music, 1756-91
Mozley, rev. T.; theologian, 1806-93; Times
Mudie, C, 1818-90; circulating library, 1842
Mueller, F. von, botanist, 1825-96; Victoria, 1896
Muirhead, J G; trials, 1825
Mukhtar Pasha, Turkey, 1876; Russo-Turkish war, II. 1877-8
Mulgrave, earl; Liverpool adm., 1812; Ireland, lord-lieut.
Mullah, the Hadda; Afghanistan, 1902

Mullan, Thos.; trials, 1904
Mullens, J; trials, 1860
Müller, F; execution, 1864
Müller, F Max, 1823-1900; right hon. 1896; Vedas, Sanskrit, language, Hibbert fund, religion
Müller, Friedrich, 1834-98, ethnologist, philologist
Müller, Geo, 1805-98, orphan houses, scripture knowledge
Mulot, M, Artesian well, 1841
Mulready, Wm, painter, 1786-1863
Mummius, L, Cornith, 146 B.C; painting
Mundella, A. J., 1825-97; Gladstone adm., 1886, 1892; Rosebery adm, 1894
Mundy, R M, Honduras, 1874
Munich, marshal, Perekop, 1736
Muñoz, duke, Spain, 1833, 1873
Munro H, Buxar, 1764
Munro, Dr, *d* 1905; Oxford university
Munster earl of, suicide, 1842
Münster, prince; Germany, *d.* 1902
Muntz; sewage, 1905
Munzer, T, anabaptists, 1524-5, levellers, Frankenhausen
Murat, Joachim, 1771-1815, Erfurt, Naples
Muratori, L; hist, 1672-1750
Muravieff, count, 1845-1900; Russia
Muravieff, M; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Murchison, sir Roderick I, 1792-1871, geology, Brit Assoc
Murdoch, Mr, gas, 1792
Murillo, B S, Sp painter, 1618-82
Murphy, Mr. Justice; Ireland, *d.* 1901
Murray, A. Graham, *b.* 1849; Salisbury adm. 1891 *et seq*; Balfour adm., 1902
Murray, B, trials, 1841
Murray, bishop, David's, St, 1800
Murray, Dr. A. S, *d.* 1904, British museum
Murray, Dr. J H; dictionaries, 1879
Murray, earl of, Scotland, 1567
Murray, Gilbert; theatres (Court), 1905
Murray, James, earl of, Scotland, 1567, assassinations
Murray, John; lighthouse
Murray, lady Aug, marriage act, 1793
Murray, maj-gen. sir J. W.; army, 1904
Murray, Mr. G.; deep sea soundings, 1898; Balfour adm, 1902-1903
Murray, Mr. John; academy, the, 1869, Publishers' Circular, southern coast, 1901
Murray, R, post-office, 1681
Murray, sir Chas. Aug., traveller, diplomatist and author, 1807-95
Murray, sir Geo, Peel adm, 1834
Murray, sir Herb., *d.* 1904: burning the dead
Murray, sir James, Tarragona, 1813
Murrell, capt.; wrecks, 1889
Musa; Spain, 712
Musgrave, abp, Hereford, 1837
Musgrave, sir Richard, duel, 1802;—sir A, Jamaica, 1876; Queensland, 1883
Musgrave, W.; theatres (Comedy), 1905
Mushat, Mr; steel, 1800
Muswell Hill, burglary; trials, 1889
Mutate, chief; Cameroons, 1904
Muybridge, E. J.; photography 1881; zoopraxiscope
M'wanga, ex-king; Uganda, *d.* 1903
Myall; rhubarb
Myddelton, sir Hugh, see *Middleton*
Myers, F. H., poet, 1843-1901; psychology
Myers, Dr. W.; yellow fever, 1901
Mylius, Mr. Hugo; Alps, 1904
Mylne, R.; architect, 1734-1811; Blackfriars
Myron, sculptor, *fl.* 480 B.C.
Mytton, general; Wales, 1645

N

Nabis; Sparta, 206 B C.
Nabonasser, *fl* 747 B C; astronomy
Nachimoff, admiral; Sinope, 1853
Nadar, balloon, 1863
Nadir Shah; Persia, 1732; Delhi, Afghanistan, Cabul
Nagel, H, trials, 1872
Nahum prophesies about 713 B C
Nairne, lieut.-gen. sir Chas., Bombay, *d.* 1899
Nakashidze, prince; Russia, 1905
Naldi, Dr.; Turin, 1904-5
Nana Sahib, Cawnpore, India, 1857
Nanopi, Hen.; Caroline Is, 1898
Nansen, Dr Frikdjof Norway, 1905
Nansen, Dr.; Greenland; N.E. passage, 1893-7; Norway, 1895; London, 1897; southern cont., 1901
Napier, chess, 1905
Napier, lord, China, 1834;—son, Francis, lord of Merchiston; diplomatist, 1819-98; United States 1856; Russia, 1860; Madras, 1866 India, 1872; baron Ettrick, 1872
Napier of Merchiston, logarithms
Napier, admiral sir C, 1786-1860 Portugal, Sidon, cape St Vincent, Baltic, 1854
Napier, gen sir C, 1782-1853, Meeanee, 1843
Napier, Mr, coin, 1844
Napier, sir R, aft lord (of Magdala), 1810-90, Abyssinia, 1867, Arogee, Magdala, Gibraltar, 1876
Napier, R H, vice-adm. 1837-1903
Napoleon, Jerome, 1784-1860, son, 1822-91, France, 1861-76, Bonaparte
Napoleon I, 1769-1821, France, abattoirs, Bonaparte, confederation, legion of honour, models, notables, Cairo, Egypt, Elba, Fontainebleau, Malta, Mamelukes, St Helena, Simplon, vaccination, *his battles*: Acre, Arcola, Asperne, Auerstadt, Austerlitz, Bautzen, Borodino, Castiglione, Charleroi, Dresden, Eckmuhl, Essling, Eylau, Friedland, Hanau, Italy, Jena, La Rothiere, Leipsic, Ligny, Lodi, Lutzen, Marengo, Montereau, National guard, Pultusk, St Dizier, Simplon, Tilsit, Troyes, Vienna, Waterloo, Wurtzburg
Napoleon II, king of Rome, France, *end*
Napoleon III, 1808-73 · France (sovereigns), Boulogne, Strasburg, Cherbourg, Italy, Magenta, Solferino, Sedan, wills, assassinations
Napoleon, imperial prince, 1856-79, Bonaparte; France, 1873-6, Saarbruck
Nares, capt., deep sea, 1872; north-west passage, 1874-8; soundings
Narses, East, empire, 552, Goths-Italy, Rome
Narvaez, gen Ramon, 1800-1868
Nash; trials, 1905
Nash, Beau, 1674-1761; Bath, ceremonies
Nash, Dr J T. C.; flies, 1904
Nash, John, 1752-1835, parks, 1818
Nash, Jos., architect, 1812-78
Nasmyth, J, 1758-1840, steam-hammer, 1838; moon
Nasmyth, lieut; Silistria, 1854
Nasr-ed-Din, Persia, 1848-73; Bâbaism
Nathan, maj.; Ashantees, 1901
Nathorst, Herr; N.E. and N.W. passages, 1898
Na-tung; China, 1904
Navarro, sen.; Chili, 1898
Naville, M.; Egypt. expl. fund, 1904
Nazimoff, vice-adm.; Russia, 1905
Nazzari, M; carriages, 1905
N'doite, king of Agoi; Nigeria, 1903
Neale, Vansittart; Christian socialism, 1848
Nearchus; sugar, 325 B C.
Neason, W. J; cycling
Neave and others, trials, 1875
Nebogatoff, adm., Russo-Jap war, 1905
Nebuchadnezzar; Babylon, Jews, 605 B C, Tyre
Nechar, Jaques; 1732-94; Switzerland, lit.
Necho; Egypt, 612 B C
Nedley, Dr. Thos., Dublin, *d.* 1899
Neil, col, India, 1857; Allahabad, Benares
Neild, legacy to the queen, 1852
Neill, Thos, murderer, trials, 17-21 Oct, 1892
Nelson, Edm., moon, 1876
Neilson, J, 1792-1865, blowing-machine, 1828
Nelidoff, M de, France, 1903
Nelson, Alf. Sam.; trials, 1903
Nelson, Chas. Bank, trials, 1902
Nelson, Horatio, admiral lord, 1758-1805, Nelson, Nelson's victories, 1905
Nelson, J A, cycling
Nelson (Dane); boxing, 1905
Nelson, sir H M.; Queensland, 1905
Nernst, prof.; electricity, 1899
Nero, Rome, emperor, 54
Nesbit, R C; cycling
Nesselrode, comte de, Russian statesman, 1780-1862
Nethersole, Miss Olga; trials, 1903
Nettlefold, Mr.; trials, 1892
Newall, H F.; eclipses, 1905
Newall, R. S.; electric telegraph, 1840
Newcastle, bp of; ch. of England, 1903
Newcastle, marquis of; Marston-moor, 1644
Newcastle, duke of, Pelham adm, 1749; Newcastle adm, 1754, Aberdeen adm, 1852; ch. of England, 1899
Newcomb, prof S.; photo-tachometer, light
Newcomen, T, steam, 1712
Newenham, W B, trials, 1844
Newington, H (Flora Davey), trials, 1871
Newman, capt.; boats, 1903
Newman, cardinal John Henry, 1801-90, trials, 1852, Tractarians
Newman, Ellen; executions, 1903
Newman, Francis Wm., scholar and theologian, 1805-97
Newport, sir John, exchequer, 1834
Newsham, R.; Preston, 1883
Newton, John E., cotton, 1904
Newton, sir C. T., archæologist, 1816-94; mausoleum
Newton, sir Isaac, 1642-1727; air, binomial, coin, diamond, astronomy, royal society, hydrostatics, gravitation, mechanics
Ney, marshal, 1769-1815, Dennewitz, France, Quatre-Bras, Ulm, Ney
Neyle, archbp, York, 1632
Niccoli, Nicholas, libraries, 1436
Nicephori, emperors, east. empire, 802-963
Nicholas I., Russia, 1825-55
Nicholas II., Russia, 1894
Nicholas V, popes, 1447-55; St. Peter's, Rome
Nicholas of Nassau, *d.* 1905

Nicholls, comm. navy, 1884
Nichols, col.; New York, 1664
Nichols, H, Manchester, 1875
Nicholson; palæontology
Nicholson; trials, 1813
Nicholson, prof. Alleyne, nat. phil., 1844-99
Nicholson, sir Chas., Australian statesman, 1810-1903
Nickalls, G. and V.; boat-races
Nicoloff, col.; Bulgaria, 1902
Niebuhr, B. G.; Rome, *d.* 1903
Niebuhr, B. H.; hist., 1776-1831
Niépce; photography, 1814, cycling, 1818
Niger, P; Rome, emp.; killed, 127
Nightingale, F., *b.* 1820; Scutari, Nightingale
Nijo, prince; Japan, 1905
Nikita, Montenegro, 1860
Nikolaievitch, g. duke Nicholas; Russia, 1905
Nillson, Mr., prehistoric archæology
Ninus; Assyria, 2060 B.C.
Nisbet, H. A.; lawn tennis, 1898
Nisbet, sir John, advocates, 1685
Nixon, Alf.; cycling, 1882, 1884
Nixon, Jno., 1815-99, engineer
Noad, H. M; electricity, 1855
Noah, 2347 B C; ark, Armenia
Noailles, marshal; Dettingen, 1743
Nobel, Alf; *d.* 1896; nitro-glycerine, 1864, dynamite, 1868; blasting gelatine; Nobel bequest
Nobel, L. & R.; petroleum, 1875
Nobert, F. A.; ruling machine
Nobiling, Dr.; Germany, 1878
Noble, Matt., sculptor, 1820-76
Nocard, Edm., bacteriologist, 1853-1903
Nodzu, gen.; Russo-Jap. war, 1904, 1905
Noel, adm., K.C.M.G.; Candia, 1898; Japan, 1905
Nogi, gen., Russo-Jap war, 1905
Nolken, baron; Russia, 1905
Nordau, Dr.; Zionist congress, 1904
Nordenskjold, professor, 1832-1901; baron, 1879; north-east, &c., 1872-3; southern continent
Norfolk, duke of; administrations, 1540; people; Roman catholic union, 1871, Salisbury adm., 1895; Anglo-Norman Record Soc., 1893; army, 1904, parliament, 1904
Norman, sir H; Jamaica, 1883; Colonies, 1903
Norman, field-marshal sir H. Wylie, G.C.B., *d.* 1904; army; marshals
Norman, sir J.; mayor, 1453
Norman, Robert, magnetism, 1576
Norman, justice, murdered, India, 1871
Normanby and Buckingham, duke of, Godolphin adm., 1702
Normanby, marquis of, *b.* 15 May, 1797, *d.* 28 July, 1863; Ireland (lord-lieut.), 1835; Queensland, 1871; N. Zealand, 1874-8; Victoria, 1879
Normandy, Dr.; filterers, water
North, bishop; Winchester, 1781
North, J.; billiards, 1899
North, lord; North adm, 1770
North, sir F; king's counsel, 1663
North, miss M.; Kew, 1882
Northampton, Henry, earl of; administrations, 1609
Northampton, lord; Exeter hall, 1904
Northbrook, lord; parks, 1903
Northbrook, ld., India, 1872; earl of, admiralty, 1880, 1885; *d.* 1904
Northcote, sir Stafford, 1818-87; Derby adm., 1866; Disraeli adm., 1868, 1874; parliament, 1881; Suez, 1883; earl of Iddesleigh, Salisbury adm. 1885, 1886; Bombay, 1899-1903; Australasia, 1904
Northcott and others, trials, 1876
Northcott, col.; Gold coast, *d.* 1899
Northmore, gas
Northumberland, Algernon, duke of; Derby administration, 1852; — Algernon George Percy, 1810-99; Disraeli administration, 1878; Royal Institution, Life Boat
Northumberland, Dudley, duke of; administrations, 1551
Northumberland, Hugh, duke of; Ireland (lord-lieut.), 1763
Northumberland, earl of; coaches, Man
Norton, sir Fletcher; att.-gen., 1763
Norton, Jeffrey de; recorder, 1298
Norton *v.* lord Melbourne; trials, 1836
Nostradamus; almanacs, 1566
Notarbartolo, comm.; Italy, 1904
Nott, gen.; Ghiznee, 1842
Nottingham, earl of; administrations, 1684
Novaliches, marquis de, Spain, 1868, Alcolea, 1868
Novello, Joseph A., music publisher, 1810-96
Nozaleda, mgr.; Spain, 1904
Nubar Pacha, 1825-99; Cairo, Egypt, 1876-9, 1894-5
Numa Pompilius, Rome, kings, 715 B C., calendar
Numitor, Alba, 794 B.C.
Nuñez, A; Paraguay, 1535
Nuttall, Dr.; malaria, 1901

O.

Oakeley, sir Herbert S., 1830-1903; mus. doc., 1871
Oakley, sir Charles; Madras, 1792
Oakley, R. B, trials, 1876
Obadiah prophesies about 587 B C
Obeid-ullah, Kurdistan
Obolensky, lt -gen. prince; Russia, 1904, 1905
O'Brien, king; Limerick, 1200
O'Brien, sir J. T., 1830-1903; Heligoland, 1881; Newfoundland, 1888-95
O'Brien, Wm., judge, 1832-99; Ireland, 1887, *et seq.*
O'Brien, W.; Ireland, 1886 *et seq.*; trials, 1889
O'Brien, W S, Ireland, 1846, 1848
O'Brien, giants, 1785
Ochus; Persia, 359 B C.
Ockenheim (*or* Okeghem) Johannes, 1420-1513; music
O'Connell, Daniel, 1775-1847; duels, 1815; agitators, emancipation, repeal, trials (1831, 1844), Ireland; Dublin, 1883
O'Connell, Mr. Morgan; duels, 1835
O'Connor, Arthur; press, riots, trials, 1798
O'Connor, Fergus, *d.* 1855; chartists
O'Connor, Roger; trials, 1817
O'Connor, R., judge; Australasia, 1903
O'Connor, W; boat-races
O'Conor, sir Nicholas; Russia, 1896; Turkey, 1898; Armenia, 1904
Octavius; Rome, 37 B C.
Odell, R. G.; boat-races, 1902
Odo, abp.; Canterbury, 941-58
Odo, earl of Kent; treasurer
Odoacer; Italy, 476, Heruli
O'Donnell, marshal Leopold, 1808-67 Spain, 1841
O'Donnell, Mr.; parliament, 1882
O'Donnell *v.* Walter; Parnellites, 1888
O'Dwyer, Michael, memorial; Ireland, 1904
Œdipus; Bœotia
Oersted, H. C., 1777-1851; electricity, 1819
Ofenheim (financier), Austria, 1875
Offenbach; theatres (Savoy), 1898
Ogden; trials, 1904
Ogle, George; duel, 1802
Oglethorpe, gen.; Georgia, 1732
O'Grady, Mr.; duels, 1803
Ogyges; deluge
O'Hagan, lord chancellor (Ireland) 1868; Roman catholics; *d.* 1883
O'Halloran, Dr.; trials, 1818
O'Keefe; trials, 1825
O'Keeffe *v.* Cullen, trials, 1873
O'Kelly, Mr.; parliament, 1883
Okan, German union, 1822
Oku, gen.; Russo-Jap. war, 1904, 1905
Okubo, Japan, 1878
Olaf, prince; Norway, 1905
Oldcastle, sir J., burnt, 1418; Lollards
Oldenburg, Henry, 1615-77; Royal society
O'Leary, pedestrianism, 1877
Oliphant, Margaret, novelist, nee Wilson, 1828-97
Oliphant, sir Wm., advocate
Olivarez governs Spain, 1621-43
Oliver, Mr. Frank; Canada, 1905
Oliver, trials, 1858, 1869
Ollendorff, H. G (linguist); 1803-65
Olley, G. A.; cycling
Ollivant, bp; Llandaff, 1849
Ollivier, E.; France, 1870
O'Loghlen, sir M., Roman catholics, 1836
O'Loughlin, Mr. L.; S. Australia, 1905
Olozaga, Spain, 1871
O'Mahony, Fenians, 1877
Omar, caliph, 634; Alexandria, Ali
Omar Pacha; Citate, Montenegro, Oltenitza, Ingour, Russo-Turkish war, 1855
Ommaney, capt.; Franklin, 1850
Ommanney, adm. sir Erasmus, 1814-1904; navy
O'Moore, Rory; Carlow, 1577
Omori, Dr. F.; seismometer, 1903
O'Neil, rebellion; massacre, Blackwater, 1598
O'Neil, Miss (lady Becher), appears at Covent Garden, 1814; *d.* 1872
Onslow, lord; New Zealand, 1888-92; Salisbury adm., 1895-1900; Balfour adm., 1903; England, 1905
Ooms, J J. K.; boat-races
Onslow, G. and Whalley, G. H; trials 1872
Onslow, sir R; Halifax adm., 1714
Opie, John; painter, 1761-1807
Opoku; Ashantees, 1900
Oppian, poet, *fl* 171
Orange, William, prince of; Holland, Maestricht, revolution, 1572, England, 1689; assassinations
Orange, prince of; Quatre Bras, 1815
Orbelliana; Circassia, 1857
Orchardson, W. Q., 1835; painting
Ord, sir H. St. G.; Straits Settlements, 1867; West Australia, 1877
Ord, Rob; theatres (Adelphi), 1905
Ordonneau; theatres (Prince of Wales's), 1904
Orellana; Amazon, 1540
Orestes; Mycenæ, Sparta
Orfila, M. J.; physician, 1787-1853
Orford, earl of; admiralty, 1709
Origen; Pentateuch
Orleans, duc d'; N.E. and N.W. passage, 1905
Orleans, Henry of, explor.; France, *d.* 1901
Orloff, count; diamonds, 1772
Orloff, gen.; Russo-Jap. war, 1904
Ormanian, Gregorian patriarch; Armenia, 1904
Ormerod, Miss E. A., 1828-1901; entomology

Ormond, James, duke of; Ireland, lord-lieuts., 1643 *et seq.*
Ormond, earl of; combat, 1446
Ormond, marquis of; Rathmines, 1649
Orr, Jas.; Glasgow, *d.* 1899
Orr, Wm.; trials, 1797
Orrego, señr.; Chili, 1905
Orrery, earl of; Orrery
Orrock; trial, 1884
Orsini, Felix, 1819-58; France, 1858
Ortega, gen.; Spain, 1860
Ortelli, G. B., phil.; Italy, *d.* 1898
Osborn, Sherard; Franklin, 1854
Osborne, Mrs. (Miss E. F. Elliot), trials, 1891
Osborne, Mr. R. B.; U.S., *d.* 1900
Osborne, sir Thomas; administrations, 1672
Osborne, T., Ireland (Young)
Oscar; Sweden, 1844, 1872
Oscar II.; Norway, 1905; admiral
Osgodeby, Adam de; master of the rolls, 1295
O'Shea, capt. W. H., M.P., *d* 1905; Ireland
Osler, A. F., 1808-1903, anemometer
Osler, Dr. W.; Oxford university, 1904
Osman Digna; Soudan
Osman Pacha, *d.* 4 April, 1900; Plevna, Russo-Turkish war II., 1877
Ossory, lord, tea, 1666
Oswell, W C, Africa, 1893
Othman; Turkey, 1298
Otho; Rome, emp., 69; Germany, 936; Greece, 1832-62
Otto, gas (engine)
Otto, M., Amiens, 1802; ozone, 1902
Ottocar; Bohemia, 1197
Oudinot, marshal, Rome, 1849
Oudry, caféine
Oumet, hon. Gédéon, *d.* 1905; Canada
Outram, sir James; 1803-63, Mohammerah, India, 1857
Ouvry, F; antiquaries, 1876
Overbury, sir T, poisoned, 1613
Overdank; assassin., Austria, 1881
Overend, Gurney, & Co, trials, 1867
Overstone, S., Jones Loyd, lord, financier, 1796-1883; metric system, 1855
Overton, canon, 1838-1903, biographer
Ovid, poet, *d* 18
Owden, J. S, mayor, 1877-8
Owser, prof., *d* 1890; geology
Owen, Dame, almshouses; Owen's school
Owen, sir P. C, 1828-94; South Kensington, 1873; colonial exhibition 1886
Owen, Richard, 1804-92; odontology, palæontology, zoology; British museum
Owen, Robert; socialists, 1834
Owen, W. D; trials, 1858
Owens, J, Owens college
Oxborrow, Mr E.; cycling, 1885
Oxenden, sir George; Surat, 1664
Oxford, earl of; Godolphin adm., 1702; Oxford adm.
Oxford, Edward; trials, 1840
Oxford, John, earl of; yeomen, 1486
Oxley; Brisbane, Queensland, 1823
Oyama, marshal; Russia-Jap war, 1904, 1905

P.

Pacahontas, princess; Gravesend, 1904
Pacchini, signor, *d.* 1905; Italy
Pachett, Leonard; executions, 1903
Paciolo; algebra, 1494
Paddon, lieut., takes Cerbère, 1800
Paderborn, bp. of; Prussia, 1874
Paepe, Mme. de; longevity, 1903
Page; geology, 1905
Page, Miss Elliott; theatres (Apollo), 1904
Page, Flood; Crystal palace, 1874
Page, telephone, 1837
Paget, lord; duels, trials, 1809
Paget, sir A., trials, 1808
Paget, sir James, surgeon, 1814-99
Paget, J; paradoxes
Paget, J. C; cycling
Paget, sir William; administus, 1547
Paget, lord Wm, *v.* Cardigan; trials, 1844
Pailleron, M., dramatist, 1834-99
Paine, Mr.; trials, 1904
Paine, Thomas, trials, 1792
Painlevé, M.; France, 1905
Pakington, sir John, Derby and Disraeli adm
Palafox, gen.; Saragossa, 1809
Palamedes, backgammon, battle, dice
Palestrina, 1529-94; music, requiem
Palgrave, Francis T., poet and essayist, 1824-97
Palgrave, sir Reginald, *d.* 1904; parliament
Palladio, A.; architect, 1518-80
Pallavicino, G, Italy, 1878
Palles, Christ.; exchequer (Ireland), 1874
Palliser, capt., cannon, 1866
Palliser, sir Hugh; Ushant, 1778
Palizzolo, signor, trial, Italy, 1904
Palm, the bookseller; trials, 1806
Palm, cardinal, shot, Rome, 1848
Palmer; duels, 1815, trials, 1856
Palmer, Edw R.; executions, 1903
Palmer, prof., and others murdered; Egypt, 1882; Paul's, St.
Palmer, señ., Estrada; Cuba, 1901-2
Palmer, sir Edwin; Egypt, 1898
Palmer, Elwin (sir 1892); Egypt, 1889
Palmer, J., mail coaches, 1784
Palmer, R.; cycling, 1898
Palmer, Rich.; trials, 1903
Palmer, Roundell; see *Selborne*
Palmer, S, *Times* (index)
Palmer, Wm. Waldegrave; see *Selborne, earl of*
Palmerston, Henry, visc, 1784-1865; Palmerston, lady, *d.* 1869
Pan-chien, the; Lamaism
Panckoucke, C J; Moniteur, 178)
Pando, gen.; Bolivia, 1899
Panitza, major; Bulgaria, 1890
Panizzi, sir Antonio, British museum, 1859
Panmure, lord, Russell adm, 1851
Pansa, sig. Albert; England, 1901
Paoli, Pascal, Corsica, 1753
Papachin, adm., flag, 1688
Papin; steam-engine, 1681
Papineau; Canada, 1837
Papirius Cursor; sun-dial, 293 B.C.
Pappa, D; trials, 1870
Paprikoff, gen.; Bulgaria, 1903
Paracelsus, 1493-1541, alchemy, physic, theosophists
Pardo, president, Peru, 1879, 1904
Pardoe, May; theatres (Court), 1904
Pareja, adm; Chili, 1865
Parent, Mr.; prem. Quebec, Canada, 1905
Parini, Guis., Ital poet, 1729-99
Paris, count of, 1838-94; Orleans, France
Park, Mungo, *d.* 1805, Africa, Park
Park, Wm., junr.; golf, 1905
Parke *v.* Lewis and others; trials, 1873
Parker, adm; Copenhagen, 1801
Parker, adm. Geo., *d.* 1904; admirals
Parker *v.* Talbot; trials, 1905
Parker, capt.; Boulogne
Parker (mutineer); trials, 1797
Parker, Corn.; executed, 1899
Parker, Emily; swimming, 1875
Parker, sir Gilbert; English lang., 1862
Parker, Dr. Joseph, 1830-1902; temple
Parker, J. H, Rome
Parker, abp Matthew; Canterbury, 1558; liturgy, Nag's Head
Parker, Louis N.; theatres (Terry's, New, 1904; Haymarket, 1904-5); Sherborne pageant, 1905
Parker, sir Peter; Bellair, 1814
Parker, Thomas, lord; chancellor, lord, 1718
Parkes, sir Harry, 1828-85; consul; China, 1860-1883
Parkes, sir Henry, 1815-96; New South Wales, 1882; Australasia
Parks, F; boxing, 1902
Parma, prince of; Antwerp, 1585
Parmegiannini; trials, 1905
Parmenio, Macedonia, 329 B.C.
Parnell, C. S., 1846-91, Biggar, and others; parliament (obstructives), 1877-81; home rule, 1880; trials, 1880-1; Ireland, 1883, *et seq.*; Kilmainham; Parnellites
Parnell, sir Henry (aft. lord Congleton), suicides, 1842
Parr, Jno; executed, 1900
Parr, Thomas, 1483-1635? longevity
Parrhasius, painting; *fl* 397 B.C.
Parrot, Dr, Ararat
Parry, E.; north-west passage, 1818
Parry, Joseph, mus. doc., 1842-1903
Parry, judge; theatres (Savoy, Wyndham's), 1905
Parsley, J.; cycling
Parsons, bp; Peterborough, 1813
Parsons, P M., brass, manganese, bronze
Parsons family; cock-lane ghost, impostors, 1762
Parsons, hon. C A.; turbines
Parsons, Mrs. Mary; longevity, 1905
Pascal, B, 1623-62, air, calculating machine, barometers, probability, hydrostatics
Pashitch, M.; Servia, 1904
Paskiewitch, Silistria, 1854
Passaglia, father, 1814-87; Italy, 1862
Passanante, G, Italy, 1878
Passy, M. F.; Nobel bequest, 1900
Pasta, mad., vocalist, 1798-1865
Pasteur, Dr L., 1822-95; fermentation, 1861; germ theory; hydrophobia; vaccination; memorials, Pasteur institute, 1904
Patch, Mr; trials, 1806
Pate, lieut, trials, 1850
Paterculus, Rom hist., *d.* 31
Paterson, W, bank, 1694, Darien
Patmore, Coventry, poet, 1823-96
Paton, Dr.; pyroleter
Paton, Miss, at Haymarket, 1822
Paton, Jos. Noel, 1821-1901, painting
Patrick, St., 373-433(?); Ardagh, Armagh, Dublin, shamrock
Patrocinio, nun; Spain, 1891
Patten, col John W; Disraeli adm.
Patteson, J. C, Melanesia, murdered, 1871
Paul, St., martyred, 65
Paul, see *Saint*
Paul I; Russia, 1796
Paul II; popes, 1464; purple
Paul, archduke; Russia, 1889
Paul, sir J, &c.; trials, 1855; fraudulent trustees
Paulinus; bells, 400
Paull, Mr, duels, 1807
Paulutio, Anafesto; doge, 697
Paulus, Abrahamites
Paulus, Æmilius, Cannæ, 216 B.C.
Paulus, Marcus, compass, 1260

Pauncefote, sir Julian, 1828-1902; baron Pauncefote of Preston, 18 Aug. 1899; United States, 1889; peace conference, 1899; U.S. 1901-2; Bulwer-Clayton treaty, 1901; England
Pausanias, Sparta, 480 B.C, Platæa, Macedon, 336 B.C
Pausias of Sicyon, 360-330 B.C.; painting
Pavey, G., trials, 1880
Pavia, gen; Spain, 1873-4
Pawson, Mrs. C., and Mr. J. J.; matrons of honour, 1905
Pawson, W. H.; dog, 1905
Paxton, sir Joseph, 1803-65; exhibition of 1851, Crystal palace
Payn, James, novelist and essayist, 1830-98
Payne, A.; boat-races
Payne, H. W.; cycling
Payne, Mr G, duels, 1810
Payne, J. H; "home"
Payne, L., trials, 1879
Peabody, G, 1795-1869, Peabody
Peace, C., trials, 1878
Peace, the prince of the, Spain, 1806
Peake, Mr A, S. Australia, 1905
Peall, W. J, billiards, 1884-6, 1896
Pearce, &c, gold robbery, 1857
Pearce, F.; boat-races
Pearse, C. cycling
Pearse, Geo., volunteers
Pearson, sir Charles J., advocate, lord, 1891, 1895
Pearson, col, Zululand, 1879
Pearson, gen.; races
Pearson, John Loughborough, architect, 1817-97; Truro
Pearson, Mr. C. A., *Standard*, 1904; free trade, 1905
Peary, lieut, N.E. passage, 1902, 1905
Pease, Mr H J, *d* 1905; journalists
Pease, sir Joseph, M.P., 1823-1903; opium, 1891; peace
Pease, W, Benwell
Peaucellier, motion
Peckham, abp, Canterbury, 1279
Pedro, Portugal, Brazil, 1822
Peek *v* Gurney, trials, 1871
Peek, sir Cuth, meteorology, *d* 1901
Peel, col, West Australia, 1828
Peel, A. W; visct. 1895; speaker H. C, 1884-95; parliament, 1895
Peel, capt. sir F; India, 1858
Peel, lord; coal, 1903
Peel, sir Robert, cotton manuf, 1750-1830,—(*son*) statesman, 1788-1850, Peel adm (see *note*), 1834-1841, acts of parliament, conservative, corn bill, duels, 1815; income-tax, tariff,—(*grandson*), diplomatist, &c., 1822-95; trials, 1899
Peele, James; book-keeping, 1509
Peixoto, Floriano, Brazil, 1891-5
Pelegrini, Dr; Argentine republic, 1890
Pelham, H, Wilmington adm, 1742; Pelham adm, 1744
Pelham, J. T., bp, Bristol, 1807; Norwich, 1857
Pelham, sir W; engineers, 1622
Pelissier, duc de Malakhoff; 1794-1864; Algiers, Dahra
Pell, Mr; education, 1876
Pelletan, M.; France, 1904
Pelletier; quinine, 1820
Pelling, E. P.; running
Pellew, sir Ed., naval battles, 1795
Pelouze, F. J., 1807-1867, formic acid
Peltier, M; libel, trials, 1803
Peltzen, A. & L., murderers; Belgium, 1882
Pemberton, sir Francis; king's bench, 1681
Pembroke, earl of; Godolphin adm 1702; lord-lieutenant, Lincoln, protectorates, Salisbury, admiralty.
Pender, sir J. D.; electricity, 1901-2; yachts, 1904
Pengelly, W.; man; Torquay
Penn, admiral; Jamaica, 1655
Penn, Mr. John, M.P.; steam engine, 1903
Penn, Wm, 1644-1718; Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Quaker
Pennell, Mr. V.; tennis, 1904
Penny, captain; Franklin, 1850
Pennycuick, col. John, engineer; Madras, 1895
Penrhyn, lord; trials, 1903
Penrose, F. C., architect, astronomer, 1818-1903
Penruddocke, Mrs. A. E.; trials, 1902
Penry, John; Brownists
Pentecost, capt, murdered, 1904; N. Hebrides
Pentin, rev. H.; apocrypha
Penzance, lord (Wilde), 1816-99, arches, 1876, public worship
Pépé, gen F, Naples, 1820
Pepin; France, 752, Ferrara
Peppé, Wm.; Buddhism, 1898
Pepper, prof, telephone
Pepys, bp, Worcester, 1841, Pepys
Percy (Hotspur), Otterburn, 1388
Percy, E, Balfour adm., 1902, 1903
Percy, John; metallurgist, 1817-89
Percy, lord, Durham, 1346, Homildon
Perdicaris, Mr., Morocco, 1904
Perdiccas, Macedon, 454 B.C
Perdita, Mrs Robinson, theatres, last app., 1779
Pereira, rev. H, ch of Eng, 1904
Péreire, M, credit mobilier
Pereyra, Uruguay, 1856
Pericles, Athens, 469 B.C
Perillus, brazen bull, 570 B.C.
Perkin Warbeck, Warbeck, 1492
Perkin, W H; aniline, 1857
Perkins, Henry, trials, 1905
Perkins, W.; pedestrianism, 1874, 1877
Perkins, engraving, copper-plate printing, 1819
Perowne, J. J. S, bp, *d.* 1904; Worcester, 1890
Perreaus, forgery, trials, 1776
Perring, John; mayor, 1803
Perrino, comets, 1902; astronomy, 1905; Jupiter, 1905
Perry, H.; boxing, 1903, 1904
Perry, Mr, trials, 1810
Perry, lieut; trials, 1854
Persano, adm, Lissa, Italy, 1866-7
Perseus, Macedon, 178, Pydna, 168 B.C
Persigny, J G., 1808-72, France, 1860
Persius, 34-62, satires
Perugino, Paolo, Ital. painter, 1446-1524
Pestalozza, signor, Italy. 1905
Pestalozzi, Jno. Heinrich, 1745-1827, Switzerland, lit.
Pestana, Dr.; Lisbon, *d.* 1899
Peter the Cruel; Montiel, 1369
Peter the Great, 1672-1725, Russia, Deptford, Petersburg, Narva, Pultowa, wills
Peter the Hermit; crusades, 1094
Peter I., *b.* 1846; Servia, 1903, 1904
Peters, C. H. F, 1813-90, astronomy
Peters, Dr. C.; Zanzibar, 1889; Africa (German E.), 1884
Petersen, Miss Bertha; trials, 1899
Peterson, Dr. Peter; Sanskrit, *d.* 1899
Petion; Port-au-Prince, 1806
Petit, sir Dinshaw M.; Bombay, Parsees, *d.* 1901
Peto, sir S. M., 1809-89; diorama, 1855
Petrarch, 1304-74; Petrarch, sonnets, humanism
Petre, sir Wm.; administrations, 1547
Petri, O., author, 1497-1552; Sweden
Petrie, prof. Flinders; Egypt explor. fund, 1900-4
Petit. W. J; cycling
Petroff, gen.; Bulgaria, 1903
Petronius, Ethiopia, 22 B.C.
Petronius Arbiter, Lat. satirist, *d.* 66
Pettigrew, T; epitaphs, 1857
Petty, lord H; Grenville adm, 1807
Petty, Wm, 1623-87; Royal Society, 1660; statistics, political economy
Pezet, J. A; Peru, 1863-5
Pfeiffer; railways, 1899
Pfleiderer; religion
Phædrus writes fables, 8
Phalaris, brazen bull, 570 B.C
Pharamond, France, 418?
Pharaoh; Egypt, 1300 B.C
Pharnaces, Pontus, Cappadocia, 744 B.C
Phayre, col.; India, 1874
Phayre, sir A. P, Mauritius, 1874
Pheidon, *fl.* 869 B.C, coinage, silver, scales, weights
Phelps, Mr S., 1804-78; theatres (Sadler's Wells), 1844, 1878
Phepoe, Mrs, trials, 1797
Phidias, *fl.* 43 B.C., statues
Philidor, concerts, chess
Philip; France, Macedon, Spain, Hesse, Orleans, 1640
Philip Neri, St., oratorios, 1550
Philip the Good, Burgundy, Holland, 1419-67
Philip the Great, killed 336 B.C, Macedon, Ætolia, Chæronæa, Locri, Thessaly
Philip II, Spain, 1556
Philippa, England, queen (Edward III), Durham, 1346
Philippe, duke of Orleans; France, 1905
Philips, W P, running
Phillips, Stephen; Eng. lang., 1866
Philipps, T, Newport, 1839
Phillimore, sir R J, 1810-85, admiralty
Phillip, gov; Australia, 1788
Philippin, J; Switzerland, 1877
Phillips, John, 1800-74, geologist, Brit Assoc, 1831; Vesuvius, 1869, —fire-annihilator, 1849
Phillips *v* Eyre, trials, 1869-70
Phillips, Wendell; United States, 1884
Philopœmen, Achaia, 194 B.C
Philpott, bp; Worcester, 1861
Philpotts, H., bp; Exeter, 1830
Philpotts *v.* Boyd; reredos, 1875
Phipps, capt., north-west passage, 1773
Phippe, C. J., theatrical architect, 1837-97
Phipps, H., of U.S.N.A.; S.A. war, 1902
Phocas, east. emp., 602
Phocion, killed 317 B.C.; Athens
Phoroneus, Argos (1807 B.C.), sacrifice, laws
Photiades, C J.; Samos
Photius, Gallus; rhetoric, 87 B.C.
Piastus; Poland, 842
Piatti, sig.; music, *d.* 1901
Picard; cycling
Picard, sir H; lord mayor, 1357
Pichegru; Manheim; suicide, 1804
Pickering, prof.; moon, 1902; Saturn, 1905
Picquart, col.; Dreyfus case, 1896-9
Pictet, R., sir, gases, 1877, oxygen, hydrogen, distillation
Picton, gen.; trials, 1806; Quatre-Bras, Waterloo, 1815
Picton, Mr. J. Allanston; moral instruction league, 1897
Pidwell, B.; theatres (Wyndham's)
Piedmont, prince of, *b.* 1904; Rome

Pierce; United States, president, 1853
Pierola, N. de, Peru, 1876-82
Pierre, adm.; Madagascar, 1883
Piers, abp; York, 1589
Piggott, Jn. Smith; impostors, 1902
Pigot, David Richard, exchequer, 1846
Pigot, ld., India, Pigot diamond, 1802
Pigot, major-gen.; Malta, 1800
Pigott, Mr, trials, 1871
Pigott, R.; Parnellites, 1889
Pigres of Caria; batrachomyomachia
Pike, Miss; Cork, trials, 1800
Pilcher, Percy; flying, artificial, 1899
Pilkington, bishop, liturgy
Pillsbury; chess, 1903
Pilpay; Anvar, fables
Pim, J; lawn tennis
Pindar, abt 522-439 B C; Odes;—Peter(Dr. Wolcot), 1738-1819, trials, 1807
Pine, sir B C; Natal, 1873
Pinel, M, lunatics, 1792
Pinero, A. W.; theatres (Savoy, 1898; D of York's, 1903-5; Vaudeville, 1904; Haymarket, 1905)
Pingard, M., *d* 1905, France
Pinto, Serpa, 1846-1900; Zambesi, 1889
Pinzon; America, S, 1500, Peru, 1863
Pisander; naval battles, 394 B C
Pisarvevsky, adm, assassinated 1905; Sebastopol
Pisistratus; Athens, 527 B C
Pitman, F J, boat-races
Pitman, I, 1813-97, phonography, 1837; stenography
Pitreich, lt-gen von; Austria, 1904
Pitt, Wm, see *Chatham, earl of*
Pitt, Wm, 1759-1806, Pitt adm, 1783, India company, E, reform, duels, 1798, income-tax
Pitt-Rivers, gen.; archæologist 1827-1900
Pius, Antoninus; Baalbec
Pius, popes, 142 *et seq.*
Pius IV, confession, 1504
Pius VII; concordat, 1801
Pius IX 1792-1878; popes, 1846-78, papal aggression, conception
Pius X, *b* 1835, pope, 1903, Italy, 1905
Pixley, Frank; theatres (Shaftesbury, 1904)
Pizarro; America, 1524
Pizzy, A; boat-races
Planche, J R, 1796-1880; dress
Planquette, Robt.; operatic composer 1850-1903
Plato, Gr phil, 429-347 B.C; academies, anatomy, antipodes, names, Sicily
Platts, John; executions, 1847
Planté, G., electric battery, 1860
Plautus, Lat, *b.* 184 B C; drama
Playfair, Lyon, 1819-98; scientist; Gladstone adm, 1880 (baron, 1892)
Playfair, capt. N. E., Red Sea, 1903
Playfair, sir R. Lambert, author of books on the east, 1828-99
Playfair, Dr. Wm. S, 1836-1903; trials, 1896
Playfair, Wm. Smoult, 1836-1903; phys.
Playford, F. L.; boat-races
Plehve, M. de; assassins, 1904
Plimpton; rink, 1875
Plimsoll, S., 1824-98; parliament, seamen, 1873
Pliny the elder, 23-79; pearls, Vesuvius;—the younger, *d.* 100
Plowden, Mr.; Abyssinia, 1849
Plumer, maj.-gen. H. C.; army, 1904
Plumer, sir Th; att.-gen., 1812
Plummer, Eugenia; trials, 1860
Plunket, lord; chancellor, lord (Ireland), 1830
Plunket, D. R.; Salisbury adm, 1886
Plunkett, lord; N. Zealand, 1904
Plunkett, lt.-col, 1869-1903; Austria, 1900; Somaliland, 1903
Plunkett, sir Francis; Belgium, 1893; Denmark, 1905
Plutarch, *fl.* 80, biography
Pobiedonostzeff, M.; Russia, 1905
Po Ching; China, 1900
Pocock, admiral; Cuba, 1762
Poerio, C; Naples, 1850-59-60
Poitevin, M., balloons, 1852-58
Poitiers, Roger de; Liverpool, 1089
Pole, abp; Canterbury, 1556
Pole-Carew; S. A. war, 1900
Pole, Wellesley, mint, trials, 1825
Pole, Wm. F R.S, mus. doc., 1814-1900; engineer and scientist
Polignac, prince de, France, 1830
Polk, Jas, United States, president, 1845
Pollen, J. H, 1820-1902; furniture, 1874
Pollen, lt-col., LL.D.; esperanto, 1904
Pollock, gen G; Afghanistan, India, 1842, tower
Pollock, sir Frederick, Br. Academy 1904
Pollock, sir J Frederick, 1783-1870, attorney-general, exchequer, 1834-1844
Polo, Marco, writes about 1298
Polybius, 207-122 (?) B C, signals, telegraphs, Achaia, physic
Polycarp martyred, 166
Polydorus, Laocoon
Pomare, Otaheite, 1799
Pomeroy, Mr W. F., Sydney, 1904
Pompey, killed 48 B.C, Rome, Spain, Pharsalia
Pond, J, Greenwich, 1811
Ponsonby, Eustace; theatres (Avenue, 1904)
Ponti, G, academies
Pontius, C, Caudine forks, 321 B C
Pook, E, trials, 1871
Poole, bp.; Japan, 1883
Poole, A; auricular confession, 1858
Poole, R. S, orientalist, 1832-95; Egypt. expl fund; Brit museum
Poore, Dr Vivian, *d.* 1904, hospitals
Pope, A.; air gun, 1874
Pope, Alex, 1688-1744; Alexandrines, satire, Homer, 1714
Pope, gen J., Manassas, United States, 1862
Popham, sir Home; Buenos Ayres, Cape, trials, 1807
Popoff, adm., *d.* 1898; circular ironclads, 1875
Popoff, electricity (w. telegraphy), 1902
Popovitch, col., Servia, 1904
Popp, V., clocks, 1881
Popple, Henry; trials, 1905
Poppæa (wife of Nero); masks
Porsenna; labyrinth, 520 B.C
Porson, prof., 1759-1808, writing
Portal, sir Herbert Gerald, 1858-94, Zanzibar; Uganda, 1893
Porter, sir Charles, Limerick
Porter, Thos.; executions, 1903
Porteus, bp; London, 1787
Porteus, Robt.; trials, 1901
Portland, duke of, Portland adm, 1783; Ireland (lord-lieutenant), Junius; races
Portman, sir Wm.; king's bench, 1554
Portsmouth, earl of; trials, 1823
Porus, Hydaspes, 327 B.C., India
Posidonius, *fl.* 86 B.C.; atmosphere, moon, tides, air
Possiet, adm.; Russia, *d.* 1899
Potamon; eclectics, about 1
Potter, abp; Canterbury, 1737
Potter, Edm.; Manchester, 1883
Potter, Paul; painting, 1903
Potter, Mrs. Brown-; theatres (P. of Wales's, 1903; Savoy, 1904)
Pottinger, sir H., China, 1841
Pouchet, M, spont. generation, 1859
Pouillet, C. S M, Fr nat. phil, 1791-1868
Poulett, Wm. Thos. Turnour; trials, 1903
Pound, John; mayors, 1905
Poussin, N; painters, 1594-1665
Pouyer-Quertier, France, 1871
Powell, Langharne, and Poyer, colonels; Wales, 1647
Powell; balloons, 1881-3
Powell *v* Kempton park racecourse co, betting houses, 1899
Powell, sir R. Douglas; hospitals, 1905
Power, Mr, wrecks, 1841
Power, Frank; Soudan, 1884
Powys, bishop, Man, 1854
Poyer, colonel, Wales, 1648
Poynter, sir E J, R.A, *b.* 1836; coins, Royal Academy, 1896, 1899, National gallery, 1905
Prado, M; Peru, 1824-67
Prado, murderer, France, 1888
Praslin murder, 1847
Praxiteles, *fl.* 363 B C; mirrors
Preece, W H.; K.C.B 1899, electricity, 1892-3
Premislaus, Poland, 1295
Prendergast, gen. H. N.; Burmah, 1885
Prés, Josquin des, 1450-1521, music
Prescott, Wm, hist., 1796-1859
Preston, lord, conspiracy, 1691
Preston, Sidney H, unclaimed money
Preston, Thos., executions, 1903
Prestwich, sir Joseph, geologist, 1812-96; geology, 1905
Pretender, old, 1688-1765, young, 1720-88; Pretender, Falkirk, Prestonpans, Culloden
Pretomus, Natal, 1838; Transvaal, 1880
Pretsch, P; photo-galvanography, 1854
Pretyman, maj.-gen, O. Free State, 1900
Pretyman, capt. E. C.; Salisbury adm. 1900; Balfour adm 1902, 1903
Prevost, sir George, Plattsburg, 1814
Priam, Troy, 1224 B C
Price, adm., Petropaulovski, 1854
Price, bp.; B Free church
Price, Dr., insurance
Price, Mr. T; S Australia, 1905
Price, R.; theatres (St. James's), 1904
Price, Mr; duels, 1816; alchemy, annuities
Price, Chas.; arson, 1901
Prichard, Dr, 1785-1848, ethnology
Pride, col; Pride's purge, 1648
Priessnitz, V., hydropathy, 1828
Priestley, Joseph, 1733-1804; earthquakes, eudiometer, lunar society, nitrous gas, oxygen, fluorine, colour blindness
Priestly, sir Wm., physic.; 1829-1900
Prim, gen Juan, 1814-70; Castellejos, Guad-el-ras, 1860; Spain, 1866-70, assassinations, 1870
Prince, H J, 1811-99; Agapemone, 1845
Prinsep, Mr. Val, R.A., 1838-1904; painting, England
Prior, M, poet, 1664-1721
Priscillian; gnostics, 384
Pritchard, Dr. E. W; trials, execution, 1865

Probert; trials, 1824
Probus; Rome, emp. 276; massacre
Probyn, lt.-col.; London County Council, 1905
Probyn, sir Leslie; Sierra Leone, 1903
Proclus; hierchy, 1102 B.C.
Procopius; Nacolea, 366
Procopius, Lat. hist. 500-565; Hussites, 1431
Procter, poets; Bryan W. (Barry Cornwall), 1790-1874; Adelaide, daughter, 1835-64
Proctor, Rd. Anthony, 1834-1888; English language
Proctor, Robt, 1868-1903, bibliographer; Tyrol, 1903
Propertius, Lat. poet, 26 B C
Proudhon, P, socialist, 1809-65; anarchy
Prudhomme, M. Sully; Nobel bequest, 1900
Prussia, prince Geo. of, dramatist; Prussia, d 1902
Prynne, W, legal antiquary, 1600-69
Psalmanazar, G; Formosa, 1704
Psammetichus; Egypt, 665 B.C, labyrinth, languages, sieges
Psycho, automaton, 1875
Ptolemy (astronomer), d. 161
Ptolemy; Egypt, 323 B.C., Bible, Septuagint, Ipsus, pharos, arithmetic, academies, silk, sabbath
Ptolemy Epiphanes, 205 B.C, Egypt, Rosetta
Ptolemy, Philadelphus, 284-247 B.C; Septuagint
Puccini, Giacomo; theatres (Covent Garden, 1904) opera, 1905
Puchmajer, poet, 1705-1814; Bohemia
Pu Chun; China, 1901
Puckering, sir John; chancellor, lord high, 1592
Puckler, count, d. 1905; Cameroons
Pugin; fires, 1904
Pugin, A. W, 1811-52, decorat. art; E. W.; trials, 1874
Pullan, R. P, dilettante, 1861-70; Priene
Pullen, rev. H. W., 1836-1903, author of "The Fight in Dame Europa's School," 1870
Pullen, capt.; Franklin, 1852
Pullinger, G, banks, joint stock, 1860
Pullman, sergt.; volunteers
Pulteney, Mr; Halifax adm., 1714
Pulteney, sir James; Ferrol, 1800
Punjade, M.; Algiers, d. 1899
Punshon, R; gunpowder, 1872
Purcell, Henry, music, 1658-95
Purchas, Sam.; 1577-1628
Purdon col.; Ashantees, 1826
Purefoy; duels, 1788; trials, 1794
Pusey, Dr. E., 1800-82; Puseyism; Oxford univ.
Pushkin, poet, nov.; d. 1899, Russia
Pyat, F., France, 1880
Pye, Henry J.; poet-laureate, 1790
Pye, J; engraver, d. 1874
Pym, rt. rev. W. R.; Bombay, 1903
Pym, J.; politician, d. 1643
Pyne, T S.; Afghanistan, 1891
Pyrrho; sceptics, 334 B.C.
Pyrrhus; Macedon, 287 B.C.; Epirus, 295-272 B.C.; Tarentum, Asculum, 279
Pythagoras, fl. 555 B.C.; acoustics, astronomy, Copernicus, Egypt, the globe, harmonic strings, shoes, solar system, spheres
Pyzyna, cardinal; Austria, 1905

Q.

Quain, sir Richard, 1816-98, physic
Quaritch, B., 1819-99; books, 1883, 1904; "Golden Legend"
Quawa, sultan of; suicide; Africa, G. E., 1898
Queen v. Lords of Treasury; trials, 1872
Quekett, prof.; histology, 1857
Quentin, col.; duels, 1815; trials, 1814
Quesnay, économistes
Quevedo, Span. writer, 1580-1645
Quick, Mr. F. J.; Cambridge, 1903
Quinet, Edgar, Fr. philos., 1803-75
Quinn v. Leathem; trials, 1901
Quintana, señor Manuel; Argentine, 1904, 1905
Quintilia, Quintilians
Quintin; libertines, 525
Quinton, J. W.; Manipur
Quintus Fabius, 291 B.C, painting
Quiros; New Hebrides, 1606

R.

Rabe, M.; Congo r., d. 1900
Rabelais, F, satirist, 1483-1553
Raby, J. W; pedestrianism, 1883
Rachel, mademoiselle, d 1858,--inadame; enamelling, trials, 1868, 1878
Raceward, Thos; theatres (Comedy), 1904
Racine, J, Fr dramat, 1639-99
Radcliffe, Dr John, Radcliffe library, 1737
Radetsky, marshal, 1766-1858; Austria, Custozza, Novara, Italy
Radetsky, gen., Russo-Turkish war II, 1878
Radnor, earl of, administrations, 1684
Radnor, lord; lunatics, 1904
Radolin, prince; France, 1901-1905; Morocco, 1905
Radziwill, princess; C. of Good Hope, 1902
Rae, Dr. John, 1813-93, Franklin, 1848
Raffles, rev. R. B; d. 1905; burning the dead
Raffles, sir T S.; Java
Raglan, lord, Russo-Turkish war, 1857;—Salisbury adm. 1900
Ragotski, Transylvania
Raikes, Mr, 1781, Sunday-schools, education, infanticide
Raikes, H. C.; Salisbury adm., 1880
Rainey, prof.; ch. of Scotland, 1904
Raisuli; Morocco, 1904, 1905
Raleigh, Cecil; theatres (Drury-lane), 1903
Raleigh, sir Walter, 1552-1618, dress, Pennsylvania, Trinidad, Virginia, England
Ralli, M.; Greece, 1903, 1905
Ralston, W. C; California, 1875
Ram, rev. E.; ch. of England, 1899
Ramboux, Mathilde; Belgium, 1901
Rameses; Egypt, 462 B C.; mummies
Ramirez II.; Simancas, 939 B.C.
Ramsay, prof. A. C.; air, 1898, 1901; K.C.B., 1902; radium, geology, 1905
Ramsey, W. S.; cycling
Ramsay, David; combat, 1631
Ramsay, sir George; duels, 1790
Ramsden, Jesse, 1735-1800; theodolite, 1787
Rancé, trappist, 1662
Rand, Mr.; Bombay, ass. 1899
Randolph, T.; post-office, 1581
Randolph, bishop; Bangor, London, 1809
Ranfurly, earl of; New Zealand, 1897, 1903, 1904
Ranger, M.; cotton (a speculator); 1883
Rankin, J., cycling, 1878
Rankin, Mr. Reginald; Andes, 1902
Ransome; Ransome, filterers
Raoult, prof. François, 1830-1901; France
Raphael, 1483-1520; cartoons
Raphael, Alex.; Roman catholics, 1834
Rapieff, electric light, 1878
Rappard, capt. von.; Cameroons, 1905
Rarey, J. S.; horse, 1858
Ras Makunen; Abyssinia, 1899-1902
Ras Mangascia; Abyssinia, 1899
Rassam, H.; Abyssinia, 1864; Nineveh; Brit. Mus.; trials, 1893
Rathbone, Wm., 1819-1902; Liverpool, 1877
Rattazzi, U., 1808-73; Italy. 1862
Rauch, C.; sculptor, 1777-1857
Rauscher, card.; Austria d. 1875
Ravachol, anarchist; France, 1892
Ravensworth, lord, 1821-1903
Rawdon, lord; Camden, 1781
Rawlinson, col. sir H., 1810-95; Assyria, Babylon, Behistún, 1844
Rawlinson, Geo., 1812; Eng. lang
Rawlinson, sir Henry Creswicke, 1810-1895; English language
Rawlinson, sir H.; S. A. war, 1901
Rawlinson, sir Robert, sanitary engineer, 1810-98
Rawson, adm., Oil Rivers, 1897; knt. May, 1897
Ray, John, naturalist, 1628-1705 proverbs
Ray, Peter; volunteers (19th meeting), 1878
Rayhere; Bartholomew's, 1100
Rayleigh, lord, 1879; Royal institution, 1887; argon and air, 1894-5; electricity (w. telegraphy), 1800, Royal society, 1905
Raymond, lord, attorney-general, 1725; king's bench
Rayneckers, L.; fuel
Razlag, Dr.; leprosy, 1902
Reade, Chas.; nov. 1814-84; English language
Reaumur, d. 1757; light, steel
Reay, Miss, killed; trials, 1779
Reay, lord; combat, 1631
Reay, lord; Bombay, 1884; London university; education, 1900, 1904, British academy, 1902
Rebeccaites; trials, 1843
Rechberg, count; Austria, 1806-99
Reclus, M. Elisée, geographer, d. 1905; Belgium
Redanies, D, execution, 1857
Rede, sir R.; Rede lecture
Redesdale, lord; att.-gen., 1800; parliament, 1886
Redington, rt. hon. C. Talbot; Ireland, d. 1899
Redmond, Mr. J., M P.; Parnellites, 1900; Dublin, 1902; Ireland, 1904, 1905
Redpath, L; trials, 1857
Redwood, T.; analysts, 1874
Reece, R.; bogs, 1849; congelation, 1868
Reed, A. L.; cycling
Reed, maj.; yellow fever, d. 1902
Reed, Andrew, 1787-1862; orphan, idiots, incurables
Reed, sir C.; metropolitan school board, 1873-81
Reed, sir E. J.; navy, 1862-71; Channel tunnel, 1890; steam engine
Reed, Thos. B.; U. S., d. 1902
Reeves, sir Conrad; Barbadoes, 1902
Reeves, Sims; theatres, d. 1900; burning the dead
Reeves, Mr. John; levellers, 1792
Regalado, Tomas; Salvador, 1898
Regis, Mr. Max; Algiers, 1899-1902; dwelling, 1901
Regnier, gen.; Kalitsch, Maida, Ximera, 1811
Regulus, 256 B.C.; Carthage
Reich, F., and Richter, T.; indium, 1863
Reichardt, Wacht

Reichenbach, C, 1788-1869; paraffine, 1831; odyl
Reichenstein; tellurium, 1782
Reichstadt, duke de, 1811-32, France (empire)
Reid, gen. sir Chas. 1819-1901; India, 1857
Reid, bart., sir Henry Rae; burying the dead, 1903
Reid, R. T.; vivisection; solicitor-gen., 1894; att.-gen 1894
Reid, sir R T., K.C; joint stock companies, 1905
Reid, sir T. Wemys, *d.* 1905; journalists
Reid, Mr. Whitelaw; London, 1905
Reinbauer, trials, 1829
Reinikka, Matti; Russia, 1905
Reinkens, Old Catholic bishop, Prussia, 1873
Reis, P, telephone, 1861
Reisner, 1643-1715; reisner work
Reits; Transvaal rep., 1899
Rej, N., 1505-69; Poland, lit.
Réjane, Mme.; theatres (Prince of Wales's, 1904; Terry's, 1905)
Relly, Jas, universalists, 1760
Rembrandt, Paul; painter, 1608-69; exhibition at Royal academy, 1898
Remigius de Fescamp, Lincoln, 1086
Remington, type-writers
Remusat, C de, France, 1871-3
Remy, St, Rheims
Renard, capt.; balloons, 1884
Renata, Maria, witchcraft, 1749
Renaudot, M; newspapers, 1631; France, 1893
René, king of Provence; dance of death, 1462
Renoult, M., carriages, 1902
Rendel, J.; Holyhead, Portland
Rennell, major James, geographer, 1742-1830
Rennenkampf, gen.; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Rennie, J. (1761-1821), and sir J, breakwater, 1812, Waterloo-bridge, London-bridge
Renshaw, E & W; lawn tennis
Repton, Humphry, landscape gardener, 1752-1818
Reschid Pacha, Turkey, 1853
Reuchlin, J, reformer, *d.* 1522, Talmud
Reuss; engraving
Reuter, baron J de, 1816-99; Persia, 18-2; Reuter
Reville, Mrs., Slough
Revoil, M.; Algiers, 1901-3
Reynere, Richard, sheriff, 1189
Reynolds, sir Joshua, 1723-92, royal academy, 1768
Reynolds, abp.; Canterbury, 1313
Reynolds, capt., trials, 1840
Reynolds, George; duels, 1788
Reynolds, O.; explosives
Reynolds, R.; cycling
Reynolds, sir John Russell, M.D., 1828-96, physician
Reynolds, Samuel Harvey (rev.), scholar, 1832-97
Rhodes; cricket, 1904
Rhodes, Cecil John, 1853-1902; Bechuanaland, 1884; Cape of Good Hope, 1830-1902, 1904; Mashona, 1893; Zambesi; Rhodesia; Oxford; South Africa assoc.
Rhodes, col. Frank, *d.* 1905: Transvaal
Rhodes, R. G., audiphone
Rhodes, W. B.; free hospital, life-boat
Riall, gen.; Chippawa, 1814
Riapanoff, gen.; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Ribera, 1588-1656; painting
Ribot, M.; France, 1892-5
Ricard; France, 1876
Ricardo, Mrs.; trials, 1903
Ricasoli, B; Italy, 1861-7
Rice, adm. sir Edw. B., *d.* 1902
Rice, Miss; lawn tennis
Rice, Spring (lord Monteagle); administrations, 1834
Rich, Richard, lord; chancellor, lord, 1547
Richard I., England, 1189; Acre, Ascalon, Cœur de Lion, Dieu et mon droit, laws, Oleron, navigation laws
Richard III, *k* 1485; Bosworth
Richard, H.; Wales, 1888
Richards, Fredk; trials, 1904
Richards, Mr Henry C, K.C., *d.* 1905: Paul's cross, St.
Richards, Miss; pedestrianism, 1874
Richards, Mr. J. M.; Academy, the, 1897
Richards, prof. J. W; Electro-chem. Soc., 1902
Richards, adm. sir F W., 1898; navy, 1899
Richardson, B Ward, M D, physiologist; 1828-96; knt., 1893; hygeiopolis, 1876
Richardson, sir John, naturalist, 1783-1865, Franklin
Richardson, H, life-boat, 1852
Richardson, lady, burning the dead, 1903
Richardson, Sam, novels, 1689-1761
Richardson, ven. John, *d.* 1904; ch. of England
Richardt, Christian, poet; Denmark, 1892
Richelieu, card, 1585-1642, France, 1624
Richelieu, duke of, Closterseven, 1757
Richmond, duke of, Rockingham administration, 1782, &c, Ireland, duels; Chas. H, duke of; 1818-1903; Derby and Disraeli administrations; Salisbury adm. 1885; Garter, Order of the, 1905
Richmond, sir W. B.; smoke nuisance, 1899
Richter, Dr.; theatres (Covent garden), 1904
Richter, J Paul, German novel, 1763-1825
Ridding, Geo., bp., *d* 1904; Southwell
Ridel, Stephen, 1189, chancellor, lord, Ireland
Rider, William; stockings
Ridgeway, C de, abstinence
Ridgeway, sir J.; Ceylon, 1899
Ridley, bp, burnt, 1555
Ridley, sir M W.; Salisbury adm., 1895-1900; made a peer, Dec. 1900; free trade, 1905
Ridsdale, Rev C J., public worship act, 1876
Riego put to death; Spain, 1823
Riehl, Wilhelm H. von, German publicist and historian, 1823-97
Riel, L; Hudson's bay; Canada, *Addenda*
Rienzi, N, *m.* 1354, tribune, Rome
Riesco, sefir.; Chili, 1904
Rigaud, 1659-1743; painting
Rigby, John 1834-1903; att.-gen. 1894 justice, lord, 1894
Rigg, rev. A., technical education
Rigoni, M.; canal boats
Riguet, M.; tunnels
Riley, Michael; boxing, *d.* 1900
Rint, M.; Holland, 1905
Rinuccini, Octavio, *b.* 1621; opera
Rios, sefi; Spain, 1905
Ripon, earl of, 1782-1859; Goderich administration, 1827; — marquis of; freemasonry, Gladstone adm. 1873, 1886, 1892; India, 1880; Rosebery adm., 1894; Lords, 1904
Risakoff, Russia, 1881
Riseley, F. L.; lawn tennis
Risk Allah; trials, 1868
Risque, W. H.; theatres (Strand), 1905
Ristitch, 1831-99; Servia, 1880
Ritchie, C. T.; Salisbury adm., 1886, 1895, 1900; Balfour adm., 1902-3; local government; exchequer, 1902-3; preferential tariffs, 1903; free trade, 1903, 1904
Ritson, Joseph, critic, 1752-1803
Ritter, Karl, geographer, 1779-1859
Ritter, J. W., electricity, 1812
Rivers, earl, *m.* 1483; Pomfret
Rivers, Mr., Egypt, 1879
Rivière, R. T.; Tonquin, 1883
Rizzio, David, *m.* 1566; Scotland, France
Robb, J., golf
Robb, Miss; lawn tennis
Robb, T.; cycling
Robert, duke of Normandy; Tinchebray, 1106, Scotland, 1306
Robert II, pilgrimages, 1060
Roberts Austen, Wm., 1843-1902; K.C.B., 1899; metallurgist, mint
Roberts, D, R.A, 1796-1864
Roberts, Arthur; theatres (Prince of Wales's), 1904
Roberts, Dr. Isaac, F R S; *d.* 1904; astronomy
Roberts, Evan; revivals, 1905
Roberts, J., junr.; billiards, 1905
Roberts, J J, Liberia
Roberts, gen sir F., *b.* 1832 (aft. lord), Afghanistan, 1878-80; Burmah, 1886; Mazra, India, 1893, field-marshal, Ireland, 1895; S. African war, 1900; army, 1901, 1904, 1905 (K.G. and earl, 1901), rifle corps, journalists, 1905
Roberts, F., v.c.; S.A. war, died, 1899
Roberts, J., junr., billiards, 1885-1898
Roberts, sir Alf., 1823-99; Sydney
Roberts, sir Wm.; physic., 1830-1899
Robertson, archbp., Exeter, 1903
Robertson, David, naturalist, about 1806-96
Robertson, capt., trials, 1862
Robertson, Fred. Wm, 1816-1853, English language
Robertson, ld.; church of Scotland, 1903, 1904
Robertson, Mr. Forbes; theatres (Scala), 1905
Robertson, J. P. B.; Scotland, 1885
Robertson, T W, dramatist, 1829-71; theatres (New), 1904
Robertson, Dr. Wm, hist., 1721-93
Robertson, W., trials, 1878
Robertson, W. W., cycling
Robespierre, F. M, reign of terror, France, 1793-4
Robin Hood, *Robin Hood*, robbers, archery, 1189
Robinson; see *Perdita*
Robinson, F; Goderich, *note*
Robinson, sir H. G. R., 1824-97; created baron Rosmead, 1896; Ceylon, 1865; N.S.W. 1872; New Zealand, 1878, 1879; Cape, 1880, 1895; Transvaal, 1895-6
Robinson, G. F., trials, 1903
Robinson, James; ether, 1848
Robinson, sir John, 1828-1903; *Daily News*, 1868; Natal, 1892-7
Robinson, R, 1735-90; independents
Robinson, rear adm. C. G.; navy, 1904, 1905
Robinson, sir Thomas; Newcastle administration, 1754
Robinson, sir W. C. F., Straits, 1877
Robinson of York, murdered; trials, 1853
Robiquet and Colin; alizarine, 1831
Robson, sir W. S., solicitor-gen., 1905

Robson, W ; trials, 1856
Roca, pres. ; Argentina, Brazil, 1899
Rochambeau ; Yorktown, 1781
Rochebouet, gen. 1811-99; France, 1877
Rochefort, H ; France, 1870-81
Rochefoucauld, F. De la, phil. 1630-80
Rochester, earl of; administrations, 1679
Rochfort, A. H ; cryptography, 1836
Rock, Dan , 1779-1871 , mass
Rockefeller, Mr. J. D. ; Chicago, 1902, 1905
Rockingham, marq of; Rockingham administrations, 1765
Rodenbach, Georges ; Belgium, *d.* 1898
Roderick, Spain, 709, Wales, 843
Rodgers, Frank ; trials, 1904
Rodin, Auguste, 1840; sculpture
Rodney, G , Eustatia, 781
Rodolph of Hapsburg , Austria, 1278
Rodolph of Nuremberg; wire, 1410, of Suabia, *k* Fladenheim, 1080
Roe, Henry , Dublin, 1878
Rœbling, Mr. & Mrs. ; New York, 1883
Roebuck, J , duel, 1835 , Sebastopol
Rœmer, light, 1676
Roger , Sicily, Naples, 1130
Rogers and others ; trials, 1882
Rogers, J. E T. ; wages
Rogers, sir J. G. , Egypt, 1898
Rogers, John, burnt, 1555
Rogers, Sam , poet, 1763-1855
Rogers, rev. Wm , philanthropist, 1819-96 ; London, 1894
Rogers, Messrs. ; gas lights
Roget, P M., M D , philologist, 1799-1869
Roggewein, circumnavigator; Easter Island, 1722
Rogier, Charles, *d.* 1885 ; Belgium, 1857
Rohan, card ; diamond necklace, 1786
Rollin, Chas , Fr hist , 1661-1741
Rollinson, Ethel ; trials, 1902
Rollitt, G ; theatres (Royalty), 1904
Rollit, sir Alb ; Africa B S., 1902
Rolt, sir J , att.-gen , 1866, justice of appeal, 1867
Romagnosi , 1761-1835 ; Italian lang.
Romain, M , balloons, *k* 1785
Romanes, George J , physiologist, 1848-94 ; Royal institution, Oxford, species
Romanoff, M. ; Russia, 1905
Romanones, señ. ; Spain, 1905
Romer, sir Robt. ; justices, lords, 1899
Romilly, sir Samuel, criminal law, suicide, 1818 ; Romilly's Act
Romilly, sir J (aft ld), 1802-74 ; solicitor-gen , master of the rolls, 1851
Romilly, ld. ; *d.* 1905 ; burning the dead
Romney, Geo ; painter, 1734-1802
Romulus; Rome, 753 B C ; calendar, Alba, aruspices
Romulus Augustulus; western empire, 475
Ronalds, F , 1788-1873 ; electric tele graph, 1823
Ronge, J ; kinder-garten, 1851
Rontgen, prof., photography, 1896
Roose, E. C. Robson, 1849-1905 ; physic
Rooke, sir George, Gibraltar, 1704; snuff, Alderney, Cadiz, Cape la Hogue, Cape St. Vincent, Vigo
Roosevelt, Theodore ; pres. U.S. ; electricity (w. telegraphy), 1903 ; trusts, navy ; Monroe doctrine, Japan, Russo.-Jap. war, 1905
Roger, colonel; duels, 1788
Rosa (Rosé), Carl; opera, 1889
Rosas; Buenos Ayres, 1852
Roscher ; mythology
Roscoe, sir H. E. ; indigo ; technical education ; atomic theory
Roscoe, W , hist., 1753-1831
Rose, C. D ; races, 1905
Rose, Raymond ; theatres (Shaftesbury, 1903 ; Savoy, 1904)
Rose, German chem., Gustav, 1798-1873 ; Heinrich, 1795-1864
Rose, sir Hugh , India, Calpee, 1858
Rosebery, countess of; trials, 1814
Rosebery, earl of ; Gladstone adm., 1880, 1886, 1892 ; Rosebery adm , 1894, England ; artisan's, etc , dwellings, 1899 ; British Acad , 1902 ; free-trade, 1903, 1904 , races, Derby day, 1905
Rose-Innes, Mr. ; C. of Good Hope, 1900
Rosen, baron ; Russo-Jap war, 1905
Rosencrans, gen , United S , 1862
Rosenthal, S. A. ; phosphorus, 1898
Ross, Adrian ; theatres (Savoy), 1894
Ross, capt Edw. ; volunteers, 1860
Ross, hon. G. W. ; Canada, 1899
Ross, sir J ; Franklin, north-west passage, 1848
Ross, colonel, duelling, 1817 , British museum, 1876
Ross, gen , Baltimore, Washington, 1814
Ross, J. T ; painter, *d.* 1903
Ross, maj Ronald, K C.B. 1902 ; malaria , Sierra Leone ; germ theory, 1903
Ross, Wallace ; boat-races
Rossa, O'Donovan ; Fenians, 1868-83
Rosse, earl of, 1800-67, telescopes, 1828, Royal Society, 1848
Rossel, France, 1871
Rosser, Mr and Miss Darbon , trials, 1841
Rossetti, Mr Gabriel Dante ; æstheticism
Rossi, count, Rome, 1848 , assassinations
Rossini, G , mus comp , 1792-1868
Rostand, Edmond ; drama, *b.* 1868
Rostopchin , Moscow, 1812
Rothery, H C , Tay-bridge
Rothsay , duke, Scotland, 1401
Rothschild, Anselm (the first), *d.* 1812 , Rothschild, Evelina hosp
Rothschild, baron Alphonse de, *d* 1905 , Jews, bank, Rothschild family
Rothschild, baron Arthur de, *d* 1903 , France
Rothschild, baron Ferdinand de, 1839-98 ; Rothschild family
Rothschild, baron Nathaniel, *d* 1905 ; Rothschild family
Rothschild , Jews, 1849, deaf and dumb, 1872
Rothschild, Mr. L , races, Derby day, 1904 ; motor-boats, 1905
Roubiliac , sculptor, 1695-1762
Rougé, De ; hieroglyphics
Rouher, E , 1814-84 ; France, 1863-81
Roupell, W , M.P. , trials, 1862
Rous, F. ; psalms
Rousseau, J. J., Fr phil , 1712-1778 ; Pantheon, 1897 ; Switzerland, lit.
Routledge *v.* Lowe ; copyright, 1868
Rouvier, M. ; France, 1887, 1904, 1905 ; Morocco, 1905
Roux, Dr. ; diphtheria, 1903
Rowan, A. H. ; trials, 1794, 1805
Rowe, Anthony ; trials, 1903
Rowe, Nicholas, 1673-1718 ; poet-laureate, 1715
Rowell, C. ; running
Rowland, prof. H. A. ; U.S. 1848-1901
Rowlandson ; dance of death, 1815-1816
Rowlandson, Thos., caricaturist, 1756-1827
Rowledge, Samuel ; trials, 1904
Rowley, Miss ; croquet, 1904, 1905
Rowley, admiral J. ; Bourbon, 1810
Rowntree, Mr. Jos. ; industrial villages
Rowsell, C. J. ; graphoscope
Rowton, lord, 1838-1903 ; Rowton houses ; England, 1903
Roxana ; Macedon, 311 B C.
Roxburgh, duke of, 1812 , Boccaccio
Roy, Charles Smart, M.D., physiologist, 1854-97
Royer, Mme. Clémence ; savant, *d.* 1902 ; France
Rozier, M ; balloons, 1783
Rozhdestvensky, adm ; navy, 1904 ; battles, 1905 ; Russo-Jap war, 1904, 1905
Ruben, P. ; theatres (Prince of Wales's), 1904
Rubens, P P , painter, 1577-1640
Rubery *v* Grant ; trial, 1875
Rubino ; anarchist, Belgium, 1902
Rubinstein, Anton G., musician ; 1829-94
Ruchdi Pasha ; Turkey, 1866-71 *et seq*
Rucher, prof. Arthur, scientist ; *b.* 1848 , knt. 1902
Ruchet ; Switzerland, 1904, 1905
Rucker, Mr Martin , bankrupt (Hooley), 1898
Rudbeck, Ol , thoracic duct
Rude, 1785-1855 ; sculpture
Rudge, prof., spontaneous generation, 1905
Rudini, marquis di ; Italy, 1891, 1896
Rudolph ; Austria, Germany
Rudolph ; painter, *d* 1905 , Switzerland
Ruenen ; religion
Ruffy, M ; Switzerland, 1898
Ruhmkorff, induction coil, 1851
Rumford, Benjamin Thompson, count, 1752-1814 ; Royal Institution ; heat, 1802
Runeberg, Johan Ludwig ; author, 1804-1877 , Sweden ; Finland, 1903
Runge, caffeine (Eng. caffeine)
Runjeet Singh, 1791-1839 , Punjaub, diamonds
Rupert, prince, 1619-82 ; engraving, Birmingham, Edgehill, Marston-moor, Naseby, Newark
Ruric , Russia, 862 ; Varangians
Ruser, capt. Hans ; Antarctic pole 1901
Rush, Bloomfield, murderer , trials, 1849
Rushworth, E. E. ; Jamaica, 1877
Ruskin, John, art critic, 1819-1900 ; Sheffield ; Ruskin museum ; æstheticism
Russell, sir C., 1832-1900 ; att.-gen., 1886 ; Parnellites, 1888 ; Gladstone, 1886, 1892 ; Behring, 1893 ; appeal (lord), 1894 ; lord chief justice, 1894 Venezuela, 1899
Russell, C ; suicide, 1856
Russell, E. T. ; trials, 1901
Russell, colonel ; guards, 1660
Russell, earl, case ; trials, 1891, 1895, 1897 ; Russell, countess *v.* earl ; trials, 1901
Russell, adm. Edw. ; La Hogue, 1692
Russell, Henry ; music, *d.* 1900
Russell, J. Scott, engineer, 1808-82 ; fires, steam-nav., Vienna, wave
Russell, lord John, aft. earl, 1792-1878 ; Russell administration, *note*, Aberdeen ; Germany, 1874 ; papal aggression ; reform
Russell, ld. of Killowen ; *d.* 1900
Russel, Mr. P. N. ; Sydney, 1904
Russell, Mabel, countess ; trials, 1903

Russell, sir E.; trials, 1905
Russell, Odo, ld. Ampthill; Germany, 1871-84
Russell, lord W., murdered; trials, 1840
Russell, bp W. A.; China, 1872
Russell, W. H., b 1821; knt. 1895; Times, 1854, 1857, 1861
Rutherford, J.; lectures
Rutherford, John; theatres (Lyric), 1905
Rutherford, prof. E.; radium
Rutherford, Wm.; physiologist, microtome, 1839-99; Royal Institution
Ruthven, Mr; duels, 1836
Rutland, duke of; Ireland (lord lieutenant), 1784; see *Manners*
Ruyter, see *De Ruyter*
Ryan, Jn.; executed, 1898
Ryder, bp, Gloucester, 1815
Ryder, sir Dudley, king's bench, 1754
Rye, Miss, 1829-1903; waifs and strays, 1897
Ryle, Herb. E., bp.; Exeter, 1900; Winchester, 1903
Ryle, John C., bp.; Liverpool, 1880
Ryly, M. L.; theatres (D. of York's, 1904; Scala, 1905)
Rymer-Jones, A. M., teinnograph
Ryves, Mrs, trials, 1866

S

Saadeddin Pasha; Egypt, 1902
Sabine, gen. sir Edw, 1788-1883; Royal Society, 1861; magnetism
Sacaza, Dr.; Nicaragua, 1889
Sacheverel, Dr, high church, 1709
Sackville, lord George; Minden, 1759
Sadleir, J.; suicide, 1856;—Dr.; suicide, 1858
Sadler, Mr.; balloons, 1812
Sadler, Mr., Sadler's Wells, 1863
Sadler, sir Ralph; administrations, 1540
Sadyk; Turkey, 1878
Safford, Mr.; planets, 1862
Safvet Pasha; Turkey, 1877-8
Sagarelli; Apostolici, 1300
Sagasta, 1827-1903; Spain, 1871 *et seq.*
Saget, gen; Hayti, 1870
Sagouni, *d.* 1901; Armenia
Saint-Hilaire, Barth-lemy, statesman, savant and philosopher, 1805-95; aristotelian
St. Arnaud, marshal; Russo-Turkish war, Alma, 1854
St. Charo; concordance, 1247
St. Clair, Balla; pedestrianism, 1876
St. Cyr, marshal; Dresden, 1813
St. George, Mr; trials, 1798
St. John, C.; theatres (Savoy), 1905
St. John, John de; treasurer, 1217
St. John Long; quack, 1830
St. John, Henry, aft. lord Bolingbroke; Oxford adm, 1711
St. John, Mr Spenser; Sweden, 1893
St. John, O.; benevolences, 1615
St. John, William, chancellor, lord high, 1547
St. Leonards, lord, 1781-1875; chancellor, lord high, 1852
St. Mars, M. de; iron mask
St. Rnth, general; Aughrim, 1691
St. Vincent, earl; admiralty, 1801; Cape St. Vincent
Saintsbury, Geo. E., *b.* 1845; English language
Sakya Muni, Buddhism
Sala, George Augustus, journalist, etc., 1828-95
Saladin, sultan, 1136-1193; Ascalon, Damascus, Egypt, Syria, Aleppo
Salar Jung, Hyderabad
Salascomas, José; anarchist, Spain, 1905
Salcedo, gen. Cuba, 1895
Sale, lady; Cabul, India, 1842
Sale, sir Robert; Moodkee, 1845
Salgar, E, Colombia, 1871
Salisbury, bishop of; assay
Salisbury, countess of; garter
Salisbury, Robert, earl of; administrations, 1603
Salisbury, earl of, 1604; coronets, Orleans
Salisbury, marquis of, *d.* 1868; Derby administrations, 1852, 1858
Salisbury, Robert A. T. G. Cecil, marquis of, 1830-1903; Derby adm. as visc. Cranborne, 1866; Oxford, chancellor, 1869; conservative and unionist administrations, 1900-1902; Disraeli administration, 1874; Turkey, 1877; Berlin conference; conservatives, 1881; Salisbury adm., 1885, 1886, 1895, 1900-02; Zambesi, 1889; Brit. Assoc., 1894; Cinque Ports, 1895; Balfour adm., 1903-5; parliament, 1905
Salisbury *v.* Rawson; trials, May, 1895
Salkeld; Delhi, 1857
Salleh, Mat.; Borneo, 1899; 1900
Salles, Dr. Campos; pres., Argentine, 1900
Sallo, Denis de, critics, reviews, 1655
Sallust, Lat hist., *d.* 34 B C, Mauritania, Catiline
Salmasius; anthology 1606
Salmeron; Spain, 1873
Salmon, rev. Geo., *d.* 1904; Trinity colleges
Salmon, Sampson S.; executed, 1901
Salmon, Dr., *d.* 1904; Dublin
Salmon, George, 1821-1904; English language
Salmon, adm. sir Norvell, 1899, navy, 1904
Salnave, gen, Hayti, 1865-70
Salomons, D; Jews, 1835; mayor; sir D.
Salt, Titus; 1803-76, alpaca, 1852, Bradford
Salvago-Raggi; China, 1899
Salvator of Austria, archduke; balloons, 1903
Salvator Rosa, painter, 1615-1673
Salvesen, Mr.; Balfour adm, 1905
Salviati, Dr.; mosaic, 1861; glass
Salvin, Osbert, naturalist, 1835-98
Salvino degli Armato, spectacles
Salvius Julianus; edicts, 132
Sambon, Dr.; malaria, 1900
Sampson, H; advertisements, 1874
Sampson, admiral; U.S., *d.* 1902
Samuel rules Israel, 1140 B.C
Samuel, sir Saul; New South Wales, *d.* 1900
Samuelson, sir B.; technical education
San Pedro, señ.; Spain, 1903
Sanballat; Samaritan, 332 B C.
Sanchez, señ. Arias; Chili, 1901
Sancho, king; Portugal, Spain, 970
Sanclemente, señ.; Colombia, 1900
Sancroft, abp, Canterbury, 1678, bishops, England
Sand, Geo.; 1804-76; Fr. lang.; centenary, 1904
Sandeman, col. sir R. G.; Beloochistan
Sandeman, R.; Glasites
Sanderson, Dr. J. B, bart., 1899; Brown Institute; physiology, electricity, 1873
Sanders, will-forger; trials, 1844
Sandford, Dr., *d.* 1903; Gibraltar
Sandherr, col.; Dreyfus case, 1899
Sandhurst, Bombay, 1899
Sandilli; Kaffraria, 1877-8
Sandon, lord; Disraeli admin., 1874, 1878; elemen. education, 1876; *see* Harrowby
Sandwich, earl of; administrations, 1660; naval battles, Solebay, Aix-la-Chapelle
Sandys; administrations, 1742, 1767
Sandys, Edwin, abp.; York, 1577
Sanford, Wm. Eli 1838-99; Canada
Sansom, H. H.; cycling
Santa Anna; Mexico, 1853-76
Sapor; Persia, 240
Sappho writes 611 B C.; Sapphic
Sarafef; Bulgaria, 1901-1903; Macedon, 1904
Saravia, gen.; Uruguay, 1904
Sarcey, M. Francisque, 1828-99; France
Sardanapalus; Assyria, 876 B C
Sardou, Victorien, *b.* 1831; drama; Dante's "Divina Commedia," 1903; theatres (Drury lane), 1903
Sarmiento, col. D, Argentine confed, 1868
Sarpi, Paul, 1552-1623, thermometer, blood
Sarto, card. (Pius X.); Italy, 1903
Sasanoff, assassin; Russia, 1904
Saso, adm, *d.* 1905; Japan
Sassoon, sir A., Bombay, 1879
Sassoon, sir E. A.; electricity, 1901-2
Sassulitch, V; Russia, 1878
Satow, sir E.; China, 1900-2
Sauer, M.; C. of Good Hope, 1904, 1905
Saul, Jews, 1096 B C; Ammonites
Saumarez, sir James; Algesiras, 1801
Saumerez, Thos. admiral; 1828-1903
Saunders, trials, 1853
Saunders, com, Franklin, 1849
Saunders, J; running
Saunders, sir Charles; Chatham administration, 1766
Saunders, W. Sedgwick, Dr., 1824-1901; writer of medical works
Saussure, 1740-1799; hygrometer
Saurin *v* Star, trials, 1869
Sauzat, J. B; trials, 1905
Savage, John, Babyngton's conspiracy, 1586
Savage, abp, York, 1501
Savage, Rich, poet, 1698?-1743
Savage, R. H., 1846-1903; nov.
Savage, W; printing in colours, 1819-22
Savary, trials, 1825
Savary, capt., steam-engine, 1698
Savas Pasha, Turkey, 1880-1
Savonarola, Jerome, burnt, 1498
Savory, sir Wm S, bart., F.R.S.; surgeon, 1826-95
Saward, J; trials, 1857
Sawtre, sir William, burning alive, 1401, Lollards
Sawyer; arithmetic, 1878
Saxe, count, Fontenoy, 1745; Laffeldt, 1747
Saxony, Albert, king of, *d.* 1902
Say, Jean Baptiste Léon, political economist, 1826-96; France, 1873 *et seq.*
Say, T.; colorado beetle
Sayce, A. H.; Accadians, Assyria, 1875; Babylonia, Sabbath, Baal, Babel
Saye and Sele, lord; administrations, 1660
Saye, lord, beheaded, 1450; Cade
Sayers, T, boxing, 1866
Sbaretti, Mgr; Canada, 1905
Scaliger, Joseph Justus, 1540-1609, eminent scholar
Scanderbeg; Albania, 1443
Scanlan, Mr; trials, 1820
Scarlatti, Alessandro, 1659-1725; music

Scarlatti, D.; spinet
Scarron, Paul; French nov., 1610-1660
Schakovsky, prince; Russia, 1905
Schalk-Burger; S. A. war, 1902
Schamyl; Circassia, 1859
Schandorph, Sophus; poet, nov., 1837-1901; Denmark
Scharf, George, K C B.; Nat. Portrait Gallery
Schaumann, Eugen; Finland, 1903; Russia, 1904
Scheele, 1742-86, nitrogen, oxygen, prussic acid, tartaric acid, photography, glycerine, chlorine
Scheepers; S. A. war, 1901
Scheffer, Ary, painter, 1795-1858
Scheibler, M, tonometer, 1834
Scheiner, Chr; heliometer, 1625
Schenck, Carl; Switzerland, 1884, 1893
Schenck, gen, United States, 1870, 1876
Scherchelidze, prince; Russia, 1904
Scheurer-Kestner; Dreyfus case, *d.* 1899
Scheutz, calculating machine, 1857
Schiaparelli, comets, 1866
Schiff, Dr.; vivisection
Schiff, Jacob, Jews, 1905
Schilders, general, Silistria, 1854
Schiller, F, Ger poet, 1759-1805; centenary; Berlin, 1905
Schilling, lieut.; Germany, 1903
Schimmelpenninck, Holland, 1805
Schlagenthin, Dr. Emil, *d.* 1904; Thibet
Schlegel, W., German writer, 1767-1845;—F, 1772-1829
Schleyer; volapük
Schlickmann, general, Transvaal, 1876
Schliemann, Dr, 1822-90, Mycenæ, Troy, 1872
Schloesing; sewage, 1905
Schmidt, organs, 1682, moon, 1874
Schnadhorst, Mr., caucus, 1868-94
Schnadhorst, Mr. F.; Birmingham, *d.* 1900
Schneider, Johann; executed, 1899
Schœffer, Peter, printing, 1452
Schoenborn, card. count; abp. of Prague, *d.* 1899; Bohemia
Scholes, L F; boat-races
Schönbein, M., 1797-1868; gun cotton, 1840; ozone, 1846
Schomberg, capt; naval battles, 1811
Schomberg, duke of; Boyne, Ireland, Londonderry, Carrickfergus, 1689
Schomburgk, sir R.; Victoria regia, 1838
Schopenhauer, A., pessimism
Schrader; Pentateuch
Schreiber, lady; fans
Schreiner, Mr.; C. of Good Hope, 1898-1900, 1904
Schröter; pianoforte, 1717
Schrötter; phosphorus, 1845
Schouten; Cape Horn, 1616
Schouvaloff, count, Russia, 1879
Schubert, F. P.; Ger. mus., 1797-1828; music
Schumann, Eugen; Russia, 1904
Schumann, Robert; Ger. mus., 1810-56; music
Schunck, Dr., H. E.; chemist, 1820-1903
Schwabe, sun
Schwann; cell theory, 1839
Schwartz, C., missionary; India, 1798
Schwarts, M.; gunpowder
Schwartzenberg, prince of; Dresden, 1813
Schwarzhoff, gen. von; China, *d.* 1901
Schwatka, lieut., Franklin search, 1879-81
Schweitzer, Geo.; author; Emin Pasha relief, 1898
Schwerin, marshal; Prague, 1757
Scialoia, A.; Naples, 1877
Scipio Africanus: honour, Numantia, Rome, Zama, 202 B.C
Scindiah, Gwalior
Scobeleff, gen.; Russo-Turkish war, 1878; Russia, 1882
Scott, capt.; Antarctic pole, 1901-4
Scott, Mr Clement, *d.* 1904, theatres
Scott; duelling, 1821, 1836
Scott, hon. O.; golf
Scott, Miss C. A., Girton college
Scott, Dred, United States, 1857
Scott, sir Francis; 1835-1902; Ashantees, 1893-6
Scott, sir G Gilbert; architect, 1811-1878; Alban's, Asaph's; midland, statues, 1864
Scott, sir John, *d.* 1904; burning the dead
Scott, Henry; trials, 1904
Scott, hon. Mrs Maxwell-; Joan of Arc, 1905
Scott, H. S, *alias* Merriman; nov., *d.* 1903 (at about 40)
Scott, R H, meteorology, 1865
Scott, Walter, 1771-1832, Waverley
Scott, gen Winfield, 1786-1866, Mexico, 1847; United States, 1861-2
Scott-Gatty, Mr A.; heraldry, Garter, Order of the, 1904
Scott-Montague, hon. J.; motor boats, 1905
Scribe, E, dramatist, *d.* 1861 (æt 80)
Scudamore, lord; apples
Seabury, Samuel, bishoprics, 1784
Seaforth, earl of, thistle, 1687
Seal, J, trials, 1858
Searle, H, boat-races
Sebastiani, marshal, Talavera, 1809
Sebele, chief; Bechuanaland, 1904
Sebert, Westminster Abbey
Sebright marriage; trials, 1886
Secchi, Dr.; Turin, 1904-1905
Secchi, Padre A., nat. phil., 1818-78
Secker, abp, Canterbury, 1758
Secocceni, Transvaal, 1876-82
Seddon, Mr, New Zealand, 1904-1905; Transvaal, 1904; C. of Good Hope; Dublin, 1902
Sedgwick, Adam, *d* 1873, geology
See, G., skating, 1892
See, J; boat-races
Seeley, sir J R; hist. and phil., 1834-95, "Ecce Homo"
Sefton *v* Hopwood, trials, 1855
Sejanus, *d.* 31
Selborne, chancellor, ld (aft. earl) (Roundell Palmer), 1812-95; solgen, 1861; att.-gen, 1863, 1872-4, appeal; Gladstone adm., 1880
Selborne, earl of (Wm. Waldegrave Palmer); admiralty office, 1900; Salisbury adm., 1900; Balfour adm., 1902, 1903; free trade, 1904; Africa; British South African colonies, 1905
Selden, J., 1584-1654; seas, poet-laureate
Selencus Nicator; Seleucides, Syria, omens, Ipsus, 311 B C.
Seligmann, Isaac; Jews, 1905
Selim; Turkey, Syria, 1512
Selkirk, Alexander; Juan Fernandez, 1705
Sellis, the valet; suicide, 1810
Selmer, M.; Norway, 1881-4
Selwyn, sir C. J., justice, ld., 1868
Semiramis; Assyria, 2007
Semmes, capt., Alabama, 1862
Semple; trials, 1795, 1862
Sen, Baboo, deism, 1869
Senaputti; Manipur
Sendall, sir Walter, *d.* 1904; burning the dead
Seneca, put to death, 65; Cordova
Sennacherib; Assyria, 681 B.C
Senefelder; lithography, 1796
Senussi El-Mahdi, Sheik; Africa 1902
Seraphim, Father, canonised Greece, 1903
Sergius; popes, nativity, 690, purification
Sergius, g. duke; assassins, 1905
Serpette, M. Gaston, *d.* 1904; music; theatres (Comedy)
Serrano, marquis de, and duke de la Torre, Spain, 1868-75, 1882, Alcolea, 1868
Serrin; electric lamp
Sertürner, morphia, 1803
Servetus, Michael, burnt, 1553, Unitarians, Arians, blood
Servia, Alex. of; Servia, *d.* 1903
Service, sir Jas.; Victoria, *d* 1899
Servius Tullius, coins, census, 566 B C
Sesostris, Egypt, 1322 B C
Setalla, burning glasses
Severus, Rome, emp 193; Britain, Roman walls, Memphis, 202
Seward, G; running
Sextus Pompeius, Mylæ, 36 B C
Seymour, adm, sir E. H.; navy, 1904; admiral, 1905
Seymour, sir Edw, speaker, 1678
Seymour, sir M, China, 1856, 1900
Seymour *v* Butterworth, trials, 1862
Seymour, Edward, duke of Somerset; administrations, 1547, protectors, admiralty
Seymour, lord, duels, 1835
Seymour, lady, tournament, 1839
Seymour, adm. sir Fred. Beauchamp P, 1821-95 (aft. lord Alcester), Egypt, 1882
Sforza, cardinal; Naples, 1877
Shaban, chief, Albania, 1904
Shadwell, Thomas; poet-laureate, *d* 1692
Shaftesbury, earl of, administrations, 1672; (1801-1885) Chichester, costermongers, Shaftesbury estate; and memorials; ragged schools
Shakir, pasha, Albania, 1901, 1904
Shackleton, J. D., M.P., patriotic funds, 1903
Shakspeare, W, 1564-1616; Shakspeare, drama, mulberry-tree memorial, Germany, 1904
Shalmaneser, Assyria, 720 B C.
Shand, lord, appeals, 1903
Shapira, M.; bible, *note*
Sharman, pte.; volunteers
Sharp, A.; circle (squared), 1717
Sharp, A. H.; explorer; Africa, 1898-1900
Sharp, archbp.; Scotland, 1679
Sharp, Granville, slavery, 1772
Sharpe, Archibald; cycling, 1897
Sharpe, corresp.; Africa, B. Central 1901-2
Shaw, Bernard; theatres (Court), 1904, 1905
Shaw, Dr. P. E.; micrometer, 1905
Shaw, Mr. W. T.; cycling, 1885
Shaw, rev. Mr.; Madagascar, 1883
Shaw, sir James; mayor, 1805
Shaw, sir James Hay; Sierra Leone, 1888
Shaw, sir John, Greenock
Shaw, capt.; fire brigade
Shaw, W., home-rule, 1879
Shaw, Mr. R.; Yarkand, 1871
Sheares, the Messrs.; trials, 1798
Shedden *v.* Patrick; trials, 1860
Sheepshanks, R.; astronomy, standard, 1855; Sheepshanks' donations 1857-8
Sheil, R. L.; mint, 1846
Shelburne, earl of; Shelburne administration, 1782; duel, 1780
Sheldon, abp.; Canterbury, 1663.

Sheldon, William; tapestry
Shelley, Percy B., poet, 1792-1822
Shemsi, pasha; Albania, 1904
Shêng-Ta-Jin; China, 1904
Shepherd *v* Bennett; trials, 1870
Shepherd, David; trials, 1904
Sheppard, Edgar; Whitehall, 1902
Sheppard, Jack, execution, 1724
Shepstone, sir T., 1817-93; Transvaal, 1876-7; Swaziland, 1889
Shere Ali, Afghanistan, 1863, 1879; Candahar
Shere Ali, kills ld. Mayo, 1872; Andaman, India
Sheridan, gen; United States, 1883, 1885, *d.* 1888
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley, 1751-1816; Grenville administration, comedy, theatres
Sheridan, Dr, trials, 1811
Sheriff, Amos; unemployed, 1905
Sherlock, Dr. J., Uganda, *d.* 1900
Sherman, gen Wm. T.; *d.* 1891; United States, 1861
Sherman, John, 1823-1900, statesman; U S.N.A., 1880, 1884
Sherring, M. A.; castes
Sherward, Wm, Norwich, 1869
Shidlovski, M.; Russia, 1905
Shiel, Mr, magistrate, *see Beck, trials*, 1904
Shield, Mr.; oil on waters
Shillibeer, G., 1807-66; omnibuses, 1829
Shipley, arts, soc of, 1754
Shipoff, M Ivan; Russia, 1904, 1905
Shipp, J. A., theatres (Shaftesbury), 1903
Shippard, sir Sidney, *d.* 1902; Bechuanaland, 1885-95
Shirley, bishop, Man, 1846
Short, bishop, Man, St. Asaph, 1841
Shorthouse, J. H., author of "John Inglesant," 1834-1903
Shouts, Mr. Theodore P.; Panama, 1905
Showell, Chas.; trials, 1904
Shovel, sir Cloudesley, Scilly, 1707
Shrapnel, bombs
Shrewsbury peerage cases; trials, 1858, 1859
Shrewsbury, duke of, administrations, 1714
Shrewsbury, earl of, Patay, 1429; Castillon, 1453
Shrubb, A.; running, 1902, pedestrianism, 1904
Shuttleworth, sir U. K.; Gladstone adm., 1886; made a peer, 26 June, 1902
Schuvaloff, count; assassinated, Russia, 1904
Sibour, abp, France, 1857
Sicard, abbé, deaf and dumb, 1742
Siddons, Sarah, actress, retired, 1819
Sidgwick, Henry, moral phil. and writer, 1838-1900
Sidmouth, Henry Addington, viscount, *d.* 1844; Addington adm., 1800; green bag, speaker
Sidney, sir P, 1554-86; Algernon, 1617-83, Rye-house plot
Siemens, sir C. Wm., 1822-83; heat, pyrometer, 1871; Albert medal, 1874; attraction, bathometer, electric telegraph, heat, light, lighthouses, 1878
Siemens, F.; glass, 1885
Siemens, Werner, electricity, electric railway, 1881
Siemiradzki, Henryk von, 1844-1902; painting
Sieveking, sir Edw., 1817-1904; physic
Sievier, R. S.; trials, 1904
Sieyès, abbé; directory, France, 1799
Sigismond; Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Nicopolis, Poland, Prussia
Sigshee, rear-adm C. D.; Paul Jones, 1905
Silius, Italicus, poet about 25-99
Silk, John; trials, 1905
Sillim, Mr; trials, 1863
Silvela, señ, *d.* 1905, Spain
Silvester, H.; boat-races
Simeon the Stylite, abstinence
Simmonds; flying, 1875; balloons, 1883
Simmons; trials, 1808
Simmons, sir J. L., *d.* 1903; Malta, 1884
Simms, F. R.; carriages, 1902
Simnel, Lambert; conspiracies, rebellion, 1486, Stoke
Simon Magus; Simonians, 41
Simon, Jules, *d* 1896 France, 1870-7
Simon, sir John, K C.B., *d.* 1904, sanitation
Simonides, letters, mnemonics, 477 B C
Simopulos, M., Greece, 1904
Simplicius, St., collar of SS, 1407
Simpson, Dr, aft sir James, 1811-70; chloroform, 1847
Simpson, Robt; insurance
Simpson, traveller, suicide, 1840
Simpson, Wm., artist, 1823-99; war correspondent (*Illus. London News*), 1866 *et seq.*
Sinclair, A. W., pedestrianism, 1881
Sindercomb, conspiracy, 1756
Singer, Dr. Isidore; ency., 1903
Singh; Aliwal, 1846, Punjaub
Sipido, assassin, Wales, Albert Ed., p. of, 1900
Sismey, Thos; trials, 1901
Sismondi, C, hist, 1773, 1842
Sismondi, Jean, 1773-1842; Switzerland, lit.
Sisyphus, Corinth, 1326 B C.
Sixtus; popes
Sixtus V, pope; interdict, 1588
Skene, J H.; Hittites
Skene, Miss F. M., 1821-99; women
Skipwith, Mr, trials, 1872
Skobeleff, gen., Russia, 1880, Senova
Skrydloff, vice-adm., Russo-Jap. war, 1904
Skrzynecki, gen.; Praga, Wawz, 1831
Slack, Mr B., women, 1905
Slade, Dr., spiritualism, 1876-7
Slater; forgery case; trials, 1888
Slater, *see* Henry, trials, 1904
Slidell, Mr; United States, 1861
Sligo, ld., British museum, 1905
Sligo, marquis of; trials, 1812
Sloan, Mr T H., M P; Ireland, 1905
Sloane, sir Hans, 1660-1752, apothecary, Jesuits' bark, British Museum, Chelsea
Sloanes; trials, 1851
Smart, A; suicide, 1856
Smart, J.; skating, 1890, 1895
Smart, sir G. T., mus., 1776-1867
Smart; chimneys, 1805
Smartt, Dr.; Cape of G. Hope, 1902
Smeaton, Mr.; Eddystone, canal, 1759
Smeaton, sir John, Wigan, 1643
Smee, trials, 1879
Smertych, Ivan; cycling, 1880
Smethurst, T.; trials, 1859
Smiles, Dr. Samuel, *d* 1904; Leeds
Smirke, R; 1780-1867; post-office, 1825
Smirke, S, Bethlehem, British Museum, *d.* 1877
Smith and others; see *Henry, trials*, 1904
Smith, Adam, 1723-90; political economy, 1776
Smith, Edwin, *see* Ward, Lock & Co., trials, 1905
Smith, Elder & Co.; trials, 1905
Smith, sir A. L.; master of the Rolls, *d.* 1901
Smith, Mr. Beaumont; exchequer, trials, 1841
Smith, Benjamin Leigh; north-west passage, 1871-82
Smith, bp. Taylor; ch. of England, 1903
Smith, capt; duel, trials, 1830
Smith, Chas. B.; trials, 1901
Smith-Dorrien; S. A. war, 1900
Smith, sir C. Euan; Zanzibar, 1890; Morocco
Smith, F P.; screw propeller, 1836
Smith, Geo.; Assyria, 1866-75; Brit. Museum, 1873; forks; Nineveh; Hittites, *d.* 1876.
Smith, Geo., 1831-95, philanthropist
Smith, hon. F D.; hospitals. 1903; ch. of England, 1904
Smith, col. Holled; Soudan, 1891
Smith, J; bribery, trials, 1854
Smith, John, *see Beck, trials*, 1904
Smith, Joseph; savings bank
Smith, Joseph, Mormons, 1823-1860
Smith, Madeleine; trials, 1857
Smith, Miss *v* earl Ferrers; trials 1846
Smith, Dr R Angus, chemist, 1817-84; air, 1858
Smith, Dr Southwood, 1790-1861; sanitary legislation, 1832
Smith, Mr. W. A.; boys' brigade, 1884
Smith, sir Clementi; imports, 1905
Smith, sir J E, botanist, 1759-1828, his widow, Pleasance, longevity, 1877
Smith, prof. W. Robertson, free church of Scotland
Smith, sir Sidney; Acre, 1799
Smith, rev Sydney, 1769-1845
Smith, rev S; trials, 1858
Smith, Sam Sidney, trials, 1843
Smith, sir C Eardley, evangelical alliance, 1845
Smith, sir Harry; India, Aliwal, Kaffraria, 1850
Smith, Mr Thomas; customs
Smith, William Robertson, 1846-1894, English language; higher criticism
Smith, sir William, 1813-1893; English language
Smith, S H; lawn tennis, 1902
Smith, Thomas; lord mayor, 1809
Smith, W. R; Baal
Smith, Wm; geology, *d.* 1840
Smith, Willoughby; electricity, 1902
Smith, Dr. (aft. sir William), 1813-93; dictionaries, *Quarterly Review*
Smith, W H., 1825-91; admiralty, 1877; Salisbury adm 1885, 1886
Smith *v.* earl Brownlow, trials, 1869
Smith, and Markham, captains; duels, trials, 1830
Smithson, J.; Smithsonian Institution, 1846
Smollett, Tobias, novelist, 1721-71
Smyth, W H., astron, 1788-1865
Smyth (will case); trials, 1855
Smyth, C. P., astron., 1819-1900
Smyth, Miss E. M; theatres (Covent Garden), 1903
Snellius; optics, 1624
Snider, Jacob, *d.* 1866; fire-arms
Snorri, Sturleson; Iceland, killed, 1241
Snow, Lorenzo; Mormons, 1901
Snow, Dr; amylene, 1856
Soames, cocoa-nut tree oil, 1829
Soane, sir J., architect, 1753-1837
Sobieski, John; Poland, Cossacks, Hungary, Vienna
Soboleff, gen., Bulgaria, 1883
Sobrero, nitro-glycerine, 1847

Socinus, Laelius (*d.* 1562), and Faustus (*d.* 1604); anti-trinitarians, arians, unitarians
Socrates, 469-399 B.C.; Athens, philosophy
Soddy; radium
Solari; electricity, 1902
Soleil, saccharometer
Solly, rev. Henry; working men, *d.* 1903
Solomon; Jerusalem, 1004 B.C.
Soloman, Mr. E P.; Transvaal, 1905
Solon; Athens, 594 B.C.; laws, tax
Solovieff, A., Russia, 1879
Soltykoff, prince Dimitri; races, *d.* 1903
Solyman; Turkey, Belgrade, Vienna, 1529
Solyman II; Hungary, Buda, Mohats, 1526
Somerled, the lord of Argyll; lord of the Isles
Somers, lord, administrations, 1690; corn
Somers, sir George, Bermudas, 1609
Somerset the black declared free, 1772; slavery in England
Somerset, see *Seymour*; admiralty, 1859
Somervell, Mr Jas.; trials, 1904
Somerville, Mary, mathemat., &c. 1780-1872
Soné, baron Arasuké; Japan, 1904
Sonsogno, R.; murdered, Rome, 1875
Sophia, princess, Hanover, 1659
Sophia Dorothea, *d.* 1796, England (queens, Geo. I)
Sophocles, 495-405 B.C, tragedy, drama
Sorel, Agnes; jewellery, 1434
Soret; ozone, 1872
Soro, Zuan; cipher, 1516
Sostratus, pharos, 298 B C
Sotheby, adm. sir Edw., *d.* 1902
Soto, Ferdinand de, Louisiana, 1541
Sotomayor, señor Rafael; Chili, 1904
Soult, marshal, 1769-1851, Albuera, Oporto, Orthes, Pyrenees, Tarbes, Toulouse, Villa Franca, Douro
Southeran, Mr Henry, *d.* 1904; book
Southey, Rob, 1774-1843, poet-laureate
Southwell, W.; piano, 1807
Sowerby, J. B.; Victoria Regia, 1895
Soyer, A. (cook), *d* 1858
Spalding, Mr.; diving-bell, 1783
Sparks, George, trials, 1853
Spaun, adm baron von, North Sea internat comm. of inquiry, 1905
Spellman, sir John; paper-making, Dartford, 1590
Speke, capt., 1827-64; Africa, 1863-4; —B., London, 1868
Spencer, D.; Coventry, 1883
Spencer, earl; Grenville adm., 1806; Roxburghe club; Gladstone adm., 1868, 1880, 1886, 1892; Ireland, 1868-73, 1882; Rosebery adm., 1894
Spencer, Arthur & Percival; balloons, 1905
Spencer, Herbert, 1820-1903; philos., ethics, 1893; sociology; deism.; burning the dead
Spencer, Mr.; electrotype, 1837
Spener, Phil. J.; theolog. 1635-1705; pietists
Spenser, E., 1553(?)-98; allegory, Faery Queen, poet-laureate, verse
Spert, sir Thos.; Trinity-house, 1512
Spicer, Mr. E.; London county council, 1905
Spilliane, Mary; trials, 1902
Spina, Alexander de; spectacles, 1285
Spinaes, J.; trials, 1870
Spinoza; Pentateuch
Spinoza, B. de, 1632-77; atheism
Spinks, F. L.; serjeant-at-law, *d.* 1899
Spohr, L., mus. comp., 1783-1859
Spollen, Jas.; trials, 1857
Spottiswoode, Wm. 1825-83; optics, 1871, British association, 1878, Royal institution, 1865, 1873; Royal society, 1878
Spragge, col. S. A. war, 1900
Sprague; mortality tables insurance, 1882
Sprengel, Dr.; air-pump, *note*
Sprigg, sir J. G.; Cape, 1878, 1900-4
Spurgeon, C H., 1834-92, baptists, Surrey gardens, crystal palace, tabernacle
Spurzheim, J. G.; craniology, 1800
Spyser, Reuben; jewel robbery, 1894
Squires, J A; running
Stackelberg, gen; Russo-Jap war, 1904
Stackpole, capt.; duel, 1814
Stackpoles, trials, 1853
Stael, mad. de, novelist, *d.* 1817
Stafford, abp., Canterbury, 1443
Stafford, marquis of, *d.* 1803; Bloomsbury
Stafford, visct.; Oates's plot, 1680
Stahl, G E.; chemist, 1660-1743; animism, phlogiston
Stainer, sir John, musician and organist, 1840-1901; music
Staines, sir William; lord mayor, 1800
Stair, earl of, Glencoe, 1692; Dettingen, 1743
Staite; electric light, 1848
Stalbridge, lord; L. & N.W railway, 1906
Stalker, gen.; Bushire, suicide, 1857
Stamboloff, Stefan; Bulgaria, 1886-95
Stanberry, John; Eton, 1448
Stanbury, J.; boat-races
Standen, T.; pedestrianism, 1811
Stanford, C Villiers, knt. 1902, opera in England
Stanhope, Charles, earl, 1753-1816, printing-press; Philip Henry, earl (formerly lord Mahon, historian), 1805-75, antiquaries
Stanhope, col., trials, 1816
Stanhope, earl; Halifax adm., 1714
Stanhope, Edward, 1843-93, Salisbury adm., 1885-6
Stanhope, hon col.; suicide, 1825
Stanhope, lieut.-gen; Minorca, 1708
Stanislaus; Poland, 1704
Stanley, bishop, Norwich, 1837
Stanley, dean A. P., 1815-81; Nestorians
Stanley, Edw., lord, *b* 1826, Derby, 1866; Disraeli adm., 1868, see *Derby*; Stanley, lord, *b.* 1865; Salisbury adm., 1900; Balfour adm., 1902, 1903, telegrams, 1904
Stanley, colonel F. A; Disraeli, 2nd adm, 1878; Salisbury adm, 1885, 1886 (ld. Stanley of Preston, earl of Derby, 1893); Canada, gov.-gen., 1888
Stanley, sir H. M.; G.C.B., 1899; 1841-1904; Africa, 1872-82; Congo; Soudan, 1887; Nile; dwarfs
Stanley, lord, of Alderley; Aberdeen, Palmerston adm.; son Henry Ed., 1827-1903; Mussulman.
Stanley, sir John; Man, 1406
Stanley, sir W.; chamberlain; Bosworth, 1485
Stanley, Mr. L.; education, 1900
Stansfeld, sir James, 1820-98, a friend of Italy; Gladstone adm., 1886; G.C.B. 1895
Stansfield, C. H. R.; patriotic funds, 1903
Stanton, Mr.; cycling, 1874
Stanton, Mrs. Eliz.; women, *d.* 1902
Stanton, Sam.; trials, 1901
Stapleton, J.; trials, 1858
Stapleton, Walter, bp.; Exeter, 131[illegible]
Stark; electric telegraph, 1858
Stark, adm., Russo-Jap. war, 1904
Starley, J. Kemp, *d.* 1901; cycling
Starr, Henry; executions, 1903
Statius, Lat. poet, *fl.* 79
Staunton, L. & P., etc.; trials, 1877
Staunton, Mr.; China, 1840
Stayton, Fk.; theatres (Terry's) 1904
Stead, W. T.; trials, 1885
Stearns; electric telegraph
Steele, sir R., 1671-1729; Tatler, Spectator, clubs, Kit-Cat club
Steele, Mr.; murdered, trials, 1807
Steell, sir J; Scotland, 1876
Steenchel, Magnus; Sweden, 1314
Stein, Germany, 1819; Prussia, 1807
Steinitz, Wilhelm, 1836-1900; chess, 1873, 1882
Steinmann; palæontology
Steinthal, Heymann; anther, 1823-99; Germany
Stenhouse, J, dyes, charcoal, 1853
Stephanie, princess; Belgium, 1904
Stephen; popes, England, Hungary, 997; Poland
Stephen, sir James F.; judge, 1829-1894
Stephen, Leslie, *d* 1904; K.C.B. 1902; biography, English language, agnostics; burning the dead
Stephens, Brunton, poet, *d.* 1902 Queensland
Stephens, G.; Runes
Stephens, Jas.; Fenians, *d.* 1901
Stephens, Miss, theatres, Coventgarden, 1813-1882
Stephens, R. N.; theatres (Imperial) 1904
Stephens, rev Mr.; trials, 1839
Stephens, Robert; Bible, 1551
Stephens, dear Wm., ecclesiastical biographer, *d.* 1902
Stephenson, adm sir H. F, G.C.V.O K C B.; black rod, 1904
Stephenson, D; golf, 1905
Stephenson, gen. sir F.; London, 1004
Stephenson, George, 1781-1848; railways, Chatmoss, steam, 1814, Newcastle, 1881
Stephenson, Robert, 1803-59; tubular bridges
Stephenson, sir Augustus K., *d.* 1904; burning the dead
Stepniak, Serge M. K., Russian author, 1852-95; Russia, 1884
Sterling, Mme Antoinette, *d.* 1904; music, burning the dead
Sterne, rev. Laurence, humorist, 1713-68
Sterner, Lawrence; theatres (Strand) 1905
Sternhold, T., *d.* 1549, Psalms
Stesichorus; choruses, 556 B.C.
Stevens, A., 1870-75; Wellington (monument), 1858
Stevens, Joseph, geologist and antiquary, 1818-99
Stevens, Robt.; cycling, 1887
Stevens, J. F.; Panama, 1905
Stevenson, H. W.; billiards, 1895, 1900-1903
Stevenson, Messrs.; Granton
Stevenson, rev. Joseph; historical scholar, 1806-95
Stevenson, Robt. Louis; novelist, 1850-94; Samoa
Stewart *v.* Webber; trials, 1903
Stewart, James, marquis, 1476
Stewart, capt.; Franklin, 1850
Stewart, col.; Soudan, 1885
Stewart, col.; Trincomalee, 1795
Stewart, gen.; Madras, 1783
Stewart, gen. H.; Soudan, 1884-5
Stewart, adm. sir W. H., G.C.B., *d.* 1901

Stewart, sir D., 1824-1900, Afghanistan, 1880
Stewart, sir D W.; British East Africa, 1904
Stewart, Dugald, phil., 1753-1828
Stewart, Duncan; Cæsarean
Stewarts; trials, 1829
Steyn, ex-pres.; S. A. war, 1900; O. R Colony, 1905; C. of Good Hope, 1902
Stifelius; algebra, 1544
Stigand, abp; Canterbury, 1052
Stillingfleet, B; blue-stocking
Stillman, Mr. W. J.; *Times*; *d.* 1901
Stirling, sir Jas.; justices, lords; 1900; passive resistance, 1905
Stirling, W; Glasgow, 1791
Stirling, capt. "Atalanta"
Stitney, Thos. of; 1373-1400; Bohemia
Stock, Thos, Sunday-schools
Stockdale, trials, 1826
Stocks, J. W.; carriages, 1905; cycling
Stoddard, R. H., author, 1825-1903
Stoddart, Dr, *Times*, 1812
Stoddart, Reg. *v.*; trials, 1900
Stoecklin, Boulogne, 1878
Stoiloff, M, 1856-1901; Bulgaria
Stoker, F. O.; lawn tennis
Stokes, E. S, New York, 1872
Stokes, sir G. G., 1819-1903, sunshine recorder; Royal society, 1885; Cambridge, 1887
Stokes, sir Wm., 1839-1900; army surgeon in S. Africa, 1900
Stoll, Mr. Oswald, music halls
Stone, D H.; mayor, lord, 1874
Stone, Miss; kidnap., Turkey, 1902
Stopford, adm; Acre, Sidon, 1840
Storace, madame, *d* 1814
Storck; anabaptists, 1524, levellers
Storks, sir H, Ionian Isles, 1859, army, 1868
Stormont, visc; Portland adm, 1783
Stossel, gen.; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Stothard, C.; Bayeux tapestry
Stowe, Mrs. Harriet Beecher, American nov. 1812-96; "Uncle Tom's Cabin," United States
Strabo, geog, writes, 14
Strachan, admiral sir Richard; Havre, Walcheren, 1809
Straduarius; viol, 1700-22
Strafford, lord, administrations, 1640, beheaded, 1641
Strafford, earl; admiralty, 1712
Strahan, Mr. A; *Contemporary Review*, 1866, 1877
Strahan, sir G. C; Gold Coast, 1874; Windward isles, 1876, Grenada, 1877; Van Diemen's land, 1881
Stransky, Dr.; Austria, 1900
Strathcona, lord; Canada, 1900-1; Africa, B. S. 1902
Straton, Norman D. J., bp.; Sodor and Man, 1891
Stratton, Alf. & Alb.; trials, 1904
Strangford, lord; bribery, 1784
Stratford, abp.; Canterbury, 1333
Stratford de Redcliffe, lord, diplomatist, 1788-1880
Strauch, capt.; Congo
Straus, Oscar; Jews, 1905
Strauss, Johann, 1826-1899; Austria, music
Street, Geo. E., 1824-81; architect, law courts
Strelnikoff, gen., assassinated; Russia, 1882
Stricker, Salomon, M.D., 1834-98, physiology
Strickland, Hugh; nat. hist., 1811-53
Strickland, sir Gerald; Van Diemen's land, 1904
Strindberg, August, author; Sweden, 1849
Stroh, A.; acoustics
Stromeyer; club-foot, 1831
Strongbow, Ireland, 1176
Strossmayer, Dr.; bp. of Diakovar, *d* 1905; Hungary
Strousberg, Dr H. B.; Russia, 1875-6; *d.* 1884
Struensee, count; Zell, 1772
Struthers, sir John, anatomist, 1823-99
Strutt, Edward; Aberdeen adm., 1852
Struve, F., astron, 1793-1864
Strzelecki, count, Australia, 1838; *d.* 1873
Stuart, see *Stewart*
Stuart, Conf gen, United States, 1862
Stuart, gen; Cuddalore, 1783
Stuart, sir John, Maida, 1806
Stubbs, William, bp, 1825-1901, Oxford, 1888
Stubbs, Wm., 1825-1901; Eng. lang.
Stukeley, Dr; earthquakes
Stum, F.; trials, 1882
Sturgess, A.; theatres (P of Wales's, 1904; Apollo, 1905)
Sturgess, W J; pedestrianism, 1896
Sturmius, magnet
Sturt, capt; South Australia, 1830
Suchet, marshal; Valencia, 1812
Sudbury, abp, Canterbury, 1375
Sudeikin, lieut., murdered; Russia, 1883
Sue, Eug, Fr novelist, 1804-57
Suetonius, C T, Lat hist, 118
Suetonius Paulinus, Insurance, 43; Menai, 61
Suffolk, Thomas, earl of, administrations, 1540
Suffrein, Thos., Trincomalee, 1782
Sugden, sir Edward (aft lord St. Leonards); chancellor, lord, 1852
Sugden; trials, 1875
Suisse, Nicholas, trials, 1842
Suleiman Pasha, Russo-Turkish war II., 1877-8, Turkey, 1877
Suleiman, Senova, Turkey, 1878
Sullivan, G. Lydiard, *d.* 1904; admiral
Sullivan, John; trials, 1904
Sullivan, sir A.; mus. com., 1842-1900; operas, Savoy
Sullivan, sir E.; chancellor (Ireland), 1883
Sullivan, Mr, Lima, 1857
Sullivan, T.; boat-races
Sully, J., pessimism
Sully, Mr.; cotton, New York, 1904
Sulpicius, Servius; civil law, codes, 53 B.C.
Summergill, T., cycling
Sumner, archbp, J. B., 1780-1862; Chester, 1828, Canterbury, 1848
Sumner, bishop, C. R., 1790-1874; Llandaff, 1826; Winchester, 1827
Sumner, C., 1815-74 United States, 1856
Sunderland, earl of; administrations, 1684; libraries
Surajah Dowlah; Black-hole, India, Plassey, 1757
Suring, Dr., balloons, 1901
Surr, Mrs; Paul's school
Surrey, earl of, Flodden, 1513; Roman catholics, 1829
Susarion and Dolon, comedy, 578 B.C.
Suso, H.; mystic, 1300-65
Sussex, Aug. Fred., duke of, 1773-1843, marriage, 1793; Royal society
Sutherland, duchess of; trials, 1893
Sutherland, Mr. A., *d.* 1900; Burmah
Sutter, Mr., Turkey, 1881
Sutro, A; theatres, 1904, 1905
Sutter, capt.; California, 1847
Sutton; air-pipe, 1756
Sutton, abp.; Canterbury, 1805
Sutton, C M; speaker, 1817
Sutton, Miss M, lawn tennis, 1905
Sutton, sir G. M.; Natal, 1905
Sutton, sir J. H. T. Manners (Viscount Canterbury), Victoria, 1856
Sutton, Thos.; charter-house, 1611
Suwarrow, marshal, 1730-1800; Alessandria, Ismael, Novi, Parma, Poland, Praga, Warsaw, Trebia 1799
Svampa, card.; Italy, 1904
Sverdrup, capt; N.E. passage, 1902
Sviatopolk-Mirski, prince; Russia 1905
Swan, Mr, M P; bribery, 1819
Swan, J. W., electric light, 1880; Savoy
Swann, Emily and William; executions, 1903
Swanwick, Miss Anna; women, *d.* 1899
Swayne, J. G., M.D., 1819-1903
Swedenborg, 1688-1772; Swedenborgians
Sweeney; trials, 1905
Swete, E. Lyall, theatres (Imperial), 1905
Swete, H; cottage hospitals
Swettenham, sir Alex.; Jamaica, 1904
Swettenham, sir Frank A.; Straits Settlements, 1901
Sweyn; Denmark, 985; England
Swift, Dean J, 1667-1745; Drapier, Scriblerus, Mars
Swift, L.; astron.; comets, 1899
Swinburne, Mr. C A.; charities, 1904
Swindlehurst, C, trials, 1877
Swinford, Esther; executions, 1903
Swynfen, trials, 1858
Sydenham, Floyer, *d* 1788, literary fund
Sydenham, lord; Melbourne administration, 1834
Sydenham, Thos, physic, 1624-89
Sydney, Henry, viscount, Ireland, lord-lieutenant, 1690
Sydney, see *Sidney*
Sykes and Rumbold, Messrs; bribery, 1776
Sylla, or Sulla, Rome, Athens, 86 B C
Sylvester, prof. J J., motion
Symington, steam-engine, 1789
Symonds, rev Symon, Bray, 1533-58
Symons, sir Wm. Penn, 1843-99; India, 1897; battles, 1899
Symons, G J., 1838-1900; rainfall
Synge, Mr and Mrs., Turkey, 1880
Syngros, M. Andreas, *d.* 1899; Greece
Syveton, M.: suicide, France, 1904

T

Taaffe, Edward, count, statesman 1833-95; Austria, 1879-93
Tabak; diamond robbery, 1886
Tainter, S., photophone
Tacitus, M. C, Latin hist., about 62-117; Rome, emp, 275
Taft, Mr., U S A.; Japan, 1905
Taillandier, M. Saint-René; Morocco, 1905
Taine, H A; French historian 1828-93
Tait, bp.; London, 1856, abp. Canterbury, 1868
Tait, F. G.; golf
Tait, prof. Peter G.; Edinburgh, *d.* 1901
Takahira, Mr.; Russo-Jap. war, 1905
Talbot, Miss Augusta; trials, 1891
Talbot, E. S., bp.; Rochester, 1895; bp of Southwark, 1905

Talbot, H. F., 1800-77; photography, calotype, &c., 1840
Talbot, Howard; theatres (Strand, Criterion) 1905
Talbot, ld. Edmund; Balfour adm., 1905
Talbot, lt.-col. lord E., M.P.; patriotic fund, 1903
Talbot, maj.-gen. the hon. R. A. J.; Egypt, 1898; Victoria, 1904
Talfourd, sir T. N., poet, judge, 1795-1854
Tallard, marshal; Blenheim, 1704
Talley, Wm, trials, 1875
Talleyrand, 1754-1838; Benevento
Tallis, Thos, musician, *d* 1585
Talma, Fr actor, *d* 1826
Talmage, rev. Dr., U.S., *d.* 1902
Tamango, signor, 1851-1905; music
Tamerlane, *d* 1405; India, Damascus
Tammany, McClellan; U.S.A., 1905
Tancred, L J; cricket, 1904
Tancred, sir T; Forth bridge; Asia Minor
Tandemus, Adamite
Tankerville, Ford, earl of, administrations, 1699
Tanner, Dr., abstinence
Tanner, J. T, theatres (Daly's, Gaiety), 1902-5
Tantia Topee, India, 1857
Tarkington, Booth, theatres (Imperial), 1903
Tarquin; Rome, kings, Sibyls
Tarquinius Priscus, Rome, kings, cloaca, 588 B.C
Tarrasch, Dr, chess, 1903
Tarride, M.; theatres (Avenue), 1904
Tasman, Abel; circumnavigator, Australia, 1642; New Zealand, Van Diemen's Land
Tasso, Torquato, It poet, 1544-95; Jerusalem Delivered
Tate, Henry, 1819-99, bart 1898; National Gallery; Lambeth, 1893-97
Tate, Nahum, *d* 1715, poet-laureate
Tatian, about 170, aquarians, encratites
Tattenbach, count von; Morocco, 1905
Tattersall, Mr, astron; comets, 1901
Tattersall, Mr. Edm, races, *d* 1898
Tattersall, R, races, 1766
Tauler, J, mystic, 1290-1361
Tautphœus, baroness, novelist, *d* 1893
Tavernier, J. B, Fr traveller, 1605-89; pearls, 1633; diamonds
Tawell, John, trials, 1845
Taylor, Geo.; volunteers
Taylor, H.; trials, 1882
Taylor, I.; alphabet
Taylor, J. H; golf
Taylor, Major; cycling
Taylor, Mrs.; bells, 1882
Taylor, bp Jeremy, 1613-67
Taylor, gen. Zachary, presidents, United States, 1849
Taylor, Messrs., oil-gas
Taylor, Austin, M.P.; church discipline act, 1903
Taylor, Dr. Brook; acoustics, 1714
Taylor, rev. Robert; atheism, trials, 1827, 1831
Taylor, S. N.; coal, 1904
Taylor, col. T E (after ld. Ardgillan) Disraeli adm., 1874
Taylor, rev. W; blind, bells, 1855-6
Taylor, [sir W. T.; St. Andrew's, 1883
Tchernsieff, genf; Russia, *d.* 1898
Tchernayeff; Turkey, 1876; Russia, 1882
Tchertkoff, gen.; Poland
Teacher, Mr. Adam; Glasgow, *d.* 1898
Teba, countess; (empress) France, 1853
Tebbit, A. E.; skating
Teck, England, end of royal family, Cambridge
Tedesco, signor; Italy, 1904
Tegner, author, 1782-1846; Sweden
Teleki; Austria, 1860, Hungary, 1861
Telesphorus; pope, 127
Telford, T, 1757 1834; chain-bridges, 1819
Tell, William, Switzerland, 1307
Temple, F, bp., 1821-1902, London, 1885; Canterbury, 1896-1902, 1905
Temple, earl; Newcastle adm., 1757
Temple, sir R, 1826-1902, India, 1869-72, Bengal, 1874; Bombay, 1877
Templer, major; trials, 1888
Teniers, D (two), 1582-1694
Tenison, abp, Canterbury, 1694; Croydon, 1714
Tennant, C; fires, 1905
Tennant, sir David, K.C.M.G, *d.* 1905, Cape of Good Hope
Tennant, Mr, bleaching, 1798
Tennent, sir J E, 1864-69, Ceylon
Tenniel, John (aft. sir). *b* 1820, *Punch*
Tennyson, lord; S. Australia, 1899; Australasia, 1902; G.C.M.G, 1903; Australasia, 1904, Salvation army, 1905
Tennyson, Alfred, lord, 1809-92, poet-laureate; Wight
Tennyson, Frederick, poet, 1807-98
Tenterden, lord, king's bench, 1818
Terence, 195-159 B.C, drama
Terentius Varro, Cannæ, 216 B.C
Terriss, William, actor (theatres, Adelphi), 1897
Terry *v* Brighton Aquarium co, trials, 1875
Terry, Mr.; boat (tricycle)
Tertullian writes, 197, cross, Montanists
Tetuan, d. of; Spain, *d.* 1903
Teucer, Troy, 1502 B.C
Tewfik, Egypt, 1879-92
Tewfik, pasha; Armenia, 1903
Texier, F, drowning
Teynham, lord, trials, 1833
Thackeray, W M, novelist, 1811-63
Thakombau, Fiji, 1859-74
Thales, Miletus; globe, 640 B.C.; Ionic sect, moon, water, world
Thalestris, queens
Thatcher, H, pedestrianism, 1882
Thanet, earl of, riots, 1799
Thebau; Burmah, 1817-85
Thecla, Alexandrine codex
Themistocles, Marathon, Salamis, 480 B.C
Theobald, civil law, 1138
Theocritus, verse, 265 B.C
Theodore, Corsica, 1736; Samos, keys, lathe
Theodore, emperor, 1818-68, Abyssinia, 1855-68, Magdala
Theodoric, Spain, Goths, 553
Theodosius; Eastern emp, 379; Aquileia, Ostrogoths, massacre, paganism; Baalbec
Theodosius, the younger; academies, Bologna
Theophilus, Antioch, chronology
Theophrastus, nat. ph, 370-287 B.C.
Theopompus, Ephori, funeral orations, Sparta, 353 B.C.
Theotokis, M.; Greece, 1903, 1904
Théry, M.; carriages, 1904, 1905
Theseus; Athens, 1235 B.C.
Thesiger, sir F.; solicitor-general, 1844; attorney-general, chanc., lord high, 1858; trials, 1850; *d.* 1878
Thesiger, gen.; Kaffraria, 1878
Thespis; drama, 536 B.C.
Thevenot, M.; coffee, 1662
Thierry; Holland, 936
Thiers, A., Fr. hist., 1798-1877; France, 1836, 1871-8; Bordeaux
Thirleby; Westminster, 1541
Thirlwall, bp, Connop, 1797-1865, David's, St., 1840-74
Thistlewood, A., Cato st. conspiracy
Thom; directory, 1903
Thom, James, sculptor, 1799-1850
Thomas, Augustus; theatres (Comedy), 1905
Thomas, Bert; theatres (Comedy), 1904
Thomas, Brandon; theatres (Comedy), 1904
Thomas, Cl; France, 1871, 1876
Thomas, col, duel, 1783
Thomas & Gilchrist, steel
Thomas, Dr James, bp Trinidad, *d* 1904; church of England
Thomas, Mr H.; recorder, Hull, 1904
Thomas, Mr. Howell; reform in Parliament, 1905
Thomas, Mr. May, trials, 1905
Thomas, Mrs., Richmond
Thomas, Ambroise, mus comp. Paris, 1894
Thomé de Gammond, tunnels, 1867
Thompson, E., life-raft, 1874
Thompson, F B., pedestrianism, 1904
Thompson, Miss Beatrice; Alps, 1904
Thompson, prof J. J; radium
Thompson, rev. H. L., *d* 1905; church of England
Thompson, sir Henry; 1821-1904, physic, bart., 1899; burning dead, 1873, Greenwich, telescope, 1897
Thompson, sir John, 1844-94, Behring Straits, Canada, 1893
Thompson, Miss, trials, 1821
Thompson, major, suicide, 1832
Thompson, W. M.; theatres (Lyric), 1905
Thompson, William, lord mayor, 1828
Thoms, W J; folk lore, longevity, notes and queries, wills
Thomson or Thomas, dynamite, 1875
Thomson, sir C Wyville, 1830-82, deep sea, 1868-76
Thomson, Mr Poulett, Melbourne administration, 1835, calico
Thomson, R., road steamers, 1868
Thomson, Jas (the "Seasons"), 1700-48, Richmond, Rule Britannia
Thomson, J. B.; bleaching
Thomson, Jas. Brown; Glasgow, *d.* 1899
Thomson, sir William (aft. baron Kelvin), *b.* 1824; electricity, tides; atoms; Glasgow, 1896; Royal Society, 1890; electrons, 1903; Glasgow, 1904
Thomson, Joseph, 1858-95; Africa, 1880-2, 1891
Thorne, sir Richard, 1841-99; sanitation
Thornton, Abraham; appeal, 1817
Thorold, A. W., bp., Winchester, 1891
Thorold, Miss; Middlesex hosp., 1905
Thorpe, William de; bribery, 1351
Thorpe, John T., lord mayor, 1820
Thorwaldsen, Alb, sculp., 1777-1844
Thouvenel, E. A., Fr. statesman, 1818-66
Thrasybulus; Athens, 403 B.C.
Thring, G., prebendary, 1823-1903 hymnologist
Thrupp, G.; carriages, 1877
Thucydides, Gr. hist., 470-404 B.C
Thun, count; Austria, 1898-9
Thurlow, lord; chancellor, lord high, 1778; great seal
Thurn, Mr. E. F.; Fiji, 1904
Thurston, E. Temple, theatres (St. James's), 1905
Thurston, sir John B. 1836-97; Fiji

Thurtell, J. ; executions, 182 ;
Thwaites, sir John, 1815-70, metrop board of works
Thygeson, Mr., *d.* 1905 ; Denmark
Thyra, Dannawerke
Tibbets, Chas. ; trials, 1901
Tibbles ; trials, 1905
Tiberius, 903 B.C , Capri, Rome, emp 14
Tiberius Gracchus, agrarian law, 132 B C.
Tibullus, Lat poet, 50-18 B C
Tichborne, trials, 1871-74
Ticknor, G , Amer hist 1791-1861
Tieck, L., Ger poet, 1773-1853
Tiele, prof , religion
Tierney, George, duel, 1798, Goderich
Tietg n, C. F. ; Denmark, *d.* 1901
Tighe, Mr , trials, 1800
Tight, Mr. W. G. ; Andes, 1903
Tigranes, Armenia, 93 B C ; Pontus
Tilbury, W., theatres (New), 1903
Tilden, prof ; science, 1905
Tilden, S J , United States, 1876
Tildesley, sir Thomas, Wigan, 1651
Tilghman, B C ; sand-blast, 1871
Tilling, Messrs ; omnibus, 1904
Tillman, Mr , Carolinas, 1903
Tilloch, Mr , stereotype
Tillotson, abp , Canterbury, 1691 ; universalists
Tilly, Magdeburg, 1631, Palatinate, Lech
Times newspaper, *Times*, trials, 1790
Timoleon, Syracuse, 343 B C
Timour, see *Tamerlane*
Tindal and Coverdale, Bible, 1526
Tippoo Sahib, Arikera, Madras, Seringapatam, Mysore, 1792
Tirard ; France, 1888 ; *d.* 1893
Tirpitz, adm von, Germany, 1905
Tissandier and others, balloons, 1875 ; 1883-99
Tissot, James, artist, 1836-1902
Tisza, Koloman, 1830-1902, Hungary, 1875-8
Tisza, count, Hungary, 1903-5
Titian, painter, 1477-1576
Tittoni, signor ; Italy, 1905
Titus, Rome, emp 79, Jerusalem, Tyre, arches
Todd *v* Lyne, trials, 1873
Todd, prof., eclipses, 1901
Todhunter, I , math 1820-84 probability
Todleben, gen , 1818-84 ; Sebastopol ; Plevna, 1877 ; Russo-Turkish war II, etc., 1877-8
Tofts, Mary ; impostor, 1726
Togo, adm. ; Japan, 1904-5 ; Russo-Jap war, 1904-5, battles, 1905
Toler, Mr. , *m* , trials, 1853
Toll, baron ; N E. passage, 1902, 1905
Tolly, Barclay de, Smolensko, 1812
Tolmidas, Coronea, 447 B C
Tolstoi, count ; Russia, 1882 ; (minister) Russia, 1883–9, 1905 ; Greek church ; Greece, 1901
Tomline, bp. , Lincoln, Winchester, 1820
Tom Thumb, dwarfs, 1846
Tommaseo, Niccolo ; author, 1802-1874 ; Ital lang.
Tompion, Thos ; clocks, 1695
Tone, Theobald W ; trials, 1798
Tonson, Jacob, bookseller, *d.* 1736
Tonti, Laurence ; Tontines
Tooke, J. Horne, 1736-1812 ; "diversions of Purley," 1786
Toole, John ; executed, 1901
Tooth, rev. A. ; public worship
Topete, adm., Spain, 1868-73
Topffer, Rud., Switzerland, 1799-1846
Toro, M. M., Colombia, 1872
Torpey, trials, 1870
Torr, Elias ; executed, 1899
Torrence, Mrs. ; trials, 1821
Torrens, lieut. ; duel, 1806
Torres ; Australasia, 1606
Torres, Mohammed el ; Morocco, 1905
Torricelli, *d.* 1647, air, microscopes
Torrington, Herbert, lord, Walpole admin., 1727, Ceylon, 1851
Torvek, col. von ; Austria, 1904
Toselli, diving, 1871
Totila ; Italy, 541
Tourgénieff, T. S., 1818-83 ; Rus. nov. ; nihilists
Toussaint, 1704 ; Hayti
Tovar, señr. ; equator, 1905
Tower, Mr , volunteers, 1803, 1860
Townley, G. V. , trials, 1863
Towns, G. ; boat-races
Townshend lord, duel, 1773 ; Ireland
Townshends ; Rockingham, Chatham, and Grafton admins , 1765-7
Traill, H D., 1842-1900 ; literature
Train, G F , street railways, 1860, Ireland, 1868
Trajan ; Rome, emp , 98 ; Trajan's pillar, Dacia
Trask, surg -capt S , Soudan, 1896
Traugott, R , Poland, 1864
Travers, M H. ; air, 1895-1901
Travers, Samuel, poor knights of Windsor
Travis, W J. ; golf, 1904
Treby, George ; Walpole, 1721
Tree, Mr. Beerbohm, theatres, 1904 (His Majesty's), 1905
Trepoff, gen. ; Russia, 1905
Tressider, R , boat races
Tresylian ; king's bench
Tretiakoff, Paul M., *d.* 1898 ; Moscow
Trevelyan, sir C , Madras, 1859-60
Trevelyan, sir G O , household suffrage, Gladstone adm., 1880, 1886, 1892 ; Ireland, 1882 ; Rosebery adm , 1894
Trevelyan, W C ; phonography
Treves, sir Fred (bart. 1902), physic., 1853, alcohol, 1905
Trevethick, steam engine, 1802
Trevor, sir John, speaker, 1694
Tribe, A. ; copper-zinc couple, 1872
Tricoupi, Charilaos, statesman, 1832–96, Greece, 1878 *et seq*
Trochu, gen , 1815–96 ; France, 1870-1, defence
Trollope, A. ; nov , &c., 1815-82
Trollope, T A ; nov., 1810-92
Trollope, Messrs. ; tapestry
Tropman, France, 1869
Trotha, gen von ; Germany, 1905
Troubetskoi, prince Eugene, *d* 1905 ; Russia
Troubridge, sir T ; wrecks, 1807
"True Sun," prop of , trials, 1834
Truman, Hanbury, & Co , porter, 1815
Trumper, V. ; cricket, 1904
Truro, lord, chancellor, lord, 1850
Tryon, sir George, 1832-93 ; navy, 1890-3
Tschirikoff, Eugen ; theatres, (Avenue), 1905
Tseng, marquis, China, 1879-80
Tseng-chi ; China, 1905
Tsong-Kha-pa ; Lamaism
Tuan, prince ; China, 1900-1
Tuck, Raphael, Christmas
Tucker, commandant Booth-, Canada, 1905
Tucker, E ; vine disease, 1845
Tuckett, capt. Harvey ; duel, 1840
Tuffen, Wm. Jos. ; executed, 1903
Tufnell, E C., training schools
Tuite, murderer ; trials, 1813
Tuke, James Hack, philanthropist ; Ireland, 1896
Tuke, W ; lunatics, 1792
Tull, William ; posting
Tulloch, col , Sebastopol, 1855 ; China, 1901
Tullus Hostilius ; Alba, saturnalia
Tuma, prof. ; electricity (w. telegraphy), 1899
Tunstall, bp , administrations, 1529 arithmetic, privy seal
Tupper, sir Chas. , Canada, 1899
Tupper, M. F., 1810-89 ; proverbs
Turenne, marshal, 1611-75
Turffery, J. J. , boat-races
Turnbull, Dahomey, 1876
Turnbull, W. B , trials, 1861
Turner, Joseph Mallord William. painter, 1775-1851
Turner, Miss , trials, 1827
Turner, prof ; eclipses, 1901, 1905
Turner, Miss Eliz. , Derby, 1903
Turner, sir Alfred , army, trials, 1904
Turner, sir Geo. ; Australia, 1901, 1904, 1905
Turner, Richard , teetotaller, 1831
Turner, rev. Sydney, 1814-70 ; reformatory schools, 1849
Turner, Thos. ; boxing, *d.* 1898
Turner ; trials, 1817
Turnerelli, T., people's tribute
Turpin, or Tilpin, bp , writes, 818
Turton, bishop , Ely, 1845
Tussaud, Mad , waxwork
Tusser ; agriculture, 1562
Tweedmouth, lord , Rosebery adm. 1894
Twycross *v* Grant , trials, 1876
Tyce, John , taffety, 1598
Tycho Brahe, 1546-1601 , astronomy, platonic year, globe
Tyler, John , United States president, 1841
Tyler, Wat ; killed, 1381
Tylor , aerated waters, 1840
Tylor, E B , mythology, religion
Tynan, P J , "No 1," dynamite, 1896 ; Ireland, 1882, 1896
Tyndale, Wm , martyred, 1536
Tyndall, J , 1820-93 , Royal inst., 1853 , magnetism, Mont Blanc, 1857 , calorescence, sound, dust, Niagara, spontaneous generation, germ theory
Tyrconnel, earl of ; Ireland, 1687
Tyrone , rebellion, 1599 , Ireland, 1598
Tysias, or Stesichorus ; choruses, epithalamium, 536 B C
Tyson, Mr. Jas , 1822-98 ; Queensland

U.

Uchatius, gen. von , cannon, 1875
Uchida, M : China, 1904
Udine , stucco-work, 1530
Ufzul , Afghanistan, 1863
Ugolinus, B ; thesaurus
Ukhtomsky, rear-adm. prince ; Russo-Jap war, 1904
Ulfilas, bp. ; Bible, about 373
Ulla, sirdar Inayat ; Afghanistan, 1904
Ulloa, Antonio ; platinum, 1741
Ulpian (lawyer) ; slain, 228
Ulysses ; Homer
Umar Khan, Mohammed ; Afghanistan, 1904
Union Bank ; trials, 1875
Unwin, prof . Niagara, 1905
Unwin, W. S. ; boat-races
Upton, colonel ; Sebastopol, 1830
Urban , popes, 223
Urban II ; communion, crusades, 1094
Urban VIII , pope, "Eminence," 1630
Urich, gen , Strasburg, 1870
Uriu, adm ; Russo Jap. war, 1904

Urquiza, gen.; Argentine, monument to, 1901
Ursula, St.; Cologne, Ursulines, 1537
Uriarte, H.; Paraguay, 1877
Usher, abp.; articles, 1614; memorial, church of England, 1905
Usher, H. T.; Labuan, 1875

V

Vagliano, Mr. P. A.; Cephalonia, d. 1902
Vaillant, Auguste; France, 1893-4, 1905
Vaillant, Mlle. Gabrielle; viol. mus., d. 1899
Val, card. Merry del: Italy, 1904
Valdimir, g. duke: Russia, 1905
Valens; eastern empire, western empire, 364
Valentia, lord; duel, 1798; trials, 1796
Valentia cause, trials, 1772
Valentine, B; antimony, 1410
Valentinian; western empire, 364
Valerian; persecutions, 257
Valetta, Dr. John N., D.C.L., 1818-1900; philology
Vallaret, Fouiques de, Malta, 1310
"Valiente," Morocco, 1905
Vallière, madame de la, midwifery, 1663
Vallot, M.; Alps, 1903
Valverde, gen; Hayti, 1858
Van Artevelde; Ghent, 1379-83
Vanbrugh, sir J; 1670-1726, Clarendon printing office, opera
Van Buren M. (president); United States, 1837
Vance & Snee; trials, 1876
Vancouver; north-west passage, Vancouver, 1790
Vandenpeereboom, M.; Belgium, 1899
Van de Weyer, M; Belgium, 1874
Van der Heyden; fire engines, 1663
Van der Heydt; Prussia, 1862, 1874
Van der Weyde; photography, 1876
Vanderbilt, Mr.: United States, 1885: —his son Cornelius, financier, 1843-99
Vandersmissen, M.; Belgium, 1886
Vandyck, painter, 1599-1641
Vane, sir Henry; administrations, 1640
Vanes; trials, 1876
Van Eyck; painting, 1366
Van Horn; buccaneer, 1603
Van Leyden; engraving on wood, 1497
Van Marum; electricity, 1785
Van Mildert, bishop; Llandaff, Durham, 1826
Van Praagh, W.; deaf and dumb, 1871
Vansittart, Nicholas; Liverpool adm., 1812
Van Tromp; Holland, naval battles, Portland Isle, 1653
Van Voorst; bookseller, 1804-94; British nat. hist.
Vardon, H.; golf, 1896-1905
Varley, C. F., 1828-83; electricity, telephone, 1870-7
Varley, John; water colour painter, 1778-1842
Varley, Cornelius; nat. phil., 1781-1873
Varole, M.; optic nerves, 1538
Varro; writes "de Re Rustica," 37 B.C.; grammarians, illuminated books
Varus, Alfrenus; civil law, 66 B.C.; code, digest
Vasali, or Basil; Russia, 1270
Vasco da Gama; Cape, 1497; India
Vassilov, d. 1903; Caucasus
Vattel, E. de, publicist, 1714-67
Vauban, S., 1633-1707; fortifications, Cherbourg
Vauches, capt., d. 1903; Algiers
Vaughan, canon, d. 1905; Leicester
Vaughan, Fr. Bernard; trials, 1902
Vaughan, H. A., 1832-1903; cardinal, 1893; archbishop, 1892
Vaughan, sir Thos.; Pomfret, 1483
Vaughan, Mackay, &c.; trial, 1816
Vaulx, comte de; balloons, 1903
Vauquelin; chromium, glucinum, 1798
Vaux, Jane, Mrs.; Vauxhall, 1615
Vega, G. de, 1503-36;—Lope de, 1562-1635, poets
Velasquez, painter, 1599-1660; Cuba, 1511
Venables, Wm.; lord mayor, 1825
Venezelo, M.; Candia, 1901
Venner, T., anabaptists, 1661
Venn, J., logic
Verdi; mus. compos., d. 1901
Verestchagin, Vasili; painting, 1842; drowned, Russia, 1904
Vergara, gen, New Grenada
Vergennes, M de, notables, 1788
Verhaeghen, bp., d. 1904; China
Verlaine, Paul, French poet, 1844-96
Vermandois, count de, iron mask
Vermuyden, Cornelius; levels, 1621
Verne, Jules, 1828-1905, Fr. lang.
Vernet, C J, 1714-89, A. C. H, 1758-1836; J. E Horace, 1789-1863, painters
Vernon, adm; grog, Portobello, 1739
Vernon, abp, York, 1808
Verres; Sicily, 70 B C
Verrinder, Dr. Chas. G., d. 1904; Jews
Verrocchio, Andrea; plaster, 1466
Vesalius, 1514-64, anatomy, surgery, physic
Vespasian; Rome, emp 69; amphitheatres, Coliseum, Rhodes
Vespucius, Americus, 1498; America
Veuillot; France, 1883
Victor Amadeus, Sardinia, 1630; Turin, 1904
Victor Emmanuel, 1820-78, Sardinia, 1849; Italy, 1860
Victor Emanuel III., b. 1869; Italy, 1900
Victor, marshal; Talavera, 1809; Barrosa, Witepsk
Victor; pope, 193
Victoria Adelaide, princess of Schleswig-Holstein; Saxe-Coburg and Gotha
Victoria, queen, 1819-1901, England, Scotland, Ireland, India (empress)
Victory, Espartero, duke of; Spain, 1840-72
Vidil, baron de; trials, 1861
Vieta, Francis; algebra, 1590
Vigilius, pope, 537
Viljoen, Ben.; S A. war, 1899; d. 1900
Viljoen, Piet; S. A. war, 1901
Villars, marshal; Malplaquet, 1709
Villaverde, sen.; Spain, 1905
Villeneuve, adm.; Trafalgar, 1805
Villeneuve, M. Guyot de; France, 1904
Villeroy, marshal; Brussels, 1695; Ramillies, 1706
Villiers, sir George: administrations, 1615
Villiers, bp.; Durham, 1860
Vincent de Paul, 1576-1660; sisters of charity
Vincent, B., 1812-99, Royal Inst. library catalogue, 1857; bible index, 1848
Vincent, C. W., electric light, 1879
Vincent, sir Edgar; Egypt, 1888; Turkey, 1889; Greece, 1897
Vincent, H.; chartists
Vincent, Howard; knt. 1896; police, 1884; anarchy, 1898; army, 1904
Vincent, Z. W.; Cæcilian society
Vinet, Alex. R., Switzerland, 1797-1847
Vinoy, gen.; France and Franco Prussa. war, 1870-71; d. 1883
Virchow, prof., 1821-1902; development, man; Germany, 1891
Virgil, Lat. poet, 70-19 B.C.
Virginia; killed, 449 B.C.
Vitalianus; pope, 537
Vitellius, Rome, emp, 69
Vitoft, adm.; Russo-Jap. war, 1904
Vitruvius, abt. 27 B.C.
Vivier, trials, 1842
Vizetelly, E.; trials, 1900
Vogel, sir Julius, 1835-99; N. Zealand
Volta, Alex, 1745-1826; electricity, Volta
Voltaire, F. M. A. de; 1694-1778; Panthéon, 1897
Von Benrigsen, Rudolph; d. 1902; Germany
Von Blumencorn, chev.; Austria, d. 1899
Von Bülow, count (prince); Dreyfus case, 1899; Germany; Austria, 1902; Cameroons, 1904; Morocco, France, 1905
Von Fuchs, Dr, d. 1856, water-glass, stereochromy
Von der Tann, gen, Franco-Prussian war, 1870-1, Coulmiers, Orleans
Von Gœben, gen; Saarbrück, Franco-Prussian war, 1870-1
Von Groof, flying, 1874
Von Haller, Albrecht; 1708-77; Switzerland
Von Ketteler, baron, ass, China, 1900
Von Miguel, Dr., 1829-1901; Prussia
Von Mohl; protoplasm
Von Moltke, gen.; Franco-Prussian war, Sedan, 1870
Von Mühler, Prussia, 1872
Von Müller, Johannes, 1752-1809; Switzerland
Von Rothschild, baron Wilhelm Carl, 1828-1901, Rothschild family
Von Siemens, Dr. Georg; Germany, d. 1901
Von Simson, Dr. Martin Ed.; Germany, d. 1899
Von Swab, blowpipe
Von Vincke; Prussia, 1874
Vortigern, Wales, 447
Voss, poet, 1751-1826
Voysey, C., trials, 1870; Voysey establishment fund
Vyse, Mrs A.; trials, 1862

W.

Wace, Dr.; dean of Canterbury; ch. of England, 1904, 1905
Waddington, W. H., statesman, 1826-94; France, 1877-8 9-93
Wade, Chas.; trials, 1904
Wade, Sir T.; Chinese diplomatist and scholar, 1818-95; China, 1875
Wager, sir C.; admiralty, 1733
Waghorn, lieut., 1800-50; Waghorn
Wagner, R., 1813-83; music (of the future)
Wainwright, Whitechapel; trials, 1875
Waithman, Robert; lord mayor, 1823; obelisk, bank
Wake, abp.; Canterbury, 1715
Wakefield, rev. Russell; ch. of England, 1903
Wakefield, Eliz.; savings banks, 1804
Wakefield, Ed. Gibbon; marriages, South Australia, trials, 1827
Wakeman, H. O., his., 1853-1899
Wakley, T., medical reformer, 1795-1862; Lancet, 1823

Waldeck-Rousseau, *d.* 1904; France
Waldegrave, earl; trials, 1841
Waldegrave, bp.; Carlisle, 1860
Waldemar; Denmark, 1157
Walden, abp; Canterbury, 1398
Wales, George, prince of, *v.* Times; trials, 1790; regency
Wales, Albert Edward, prince of; England; Wales
Wales, George Frederick, prince of; England; Wales
Walford, Edward; genealogist, etc., 1823-97
Walker, A.; Liverpool, 1877
Walker, Mr; Vauxhall, congelation, ice, 1782
Walker, F. A.; bi-metallism, 1896
Walker, George, Londonderry, Boyne, 1689
Walker, gen., filibusters, Nicaragua, 1855; executed, 1860
Walker, Mr. Hall; races
Wall, governor; trials, 1802; Goree
Wall, Mr. Baring; trials, 1833
Wall, Jas; copying-machine
Wallace, A R, development, 1870
Wallace, Alfred, 1822, Eng. lang.
Wallace, D. M, Molokani
Wallace, Geo., cycling
Wallace, sir W, exec 1305, Falkirk, Cambuskenneth, 1297
Wallace, sir Richard, philan., 1818-90; Bethnal Green
Wallace, sir Donald McKenzie; ency., 1903
Wallace, Mr. Alf.; evolution theory, 1870
Wallace, S. H; trials, 1903
Wallaces; trials, 1841
Wallenstein, Albert, general, 1583-1634; Mecklenburg
Waller, E; poet, 1605-87
Waller, S. E., painter, *d* 1903
Waller, sir W; Abingdon, 1644
Waller, Wm.; trials, 1905
Wallis, circumnavigator, Otaheite, Wallis, 1766
Wallis, Mrs. C. W.; trials, 1903
Wallis, sir Provo W. P., 1791-1892, Chesapeake
Wallon; France, 1875
Walpole, Horace, 1717-97, letters
Walpole, sir Robert, 1676-1745; Walpole, adm.; sinking fund
Walpole, Spencer-Horatio, 1806-98; Derby adm, 1852-66
Walrond, sir Wm.; Salisbury adm., 1900; Balfour adm, 1902, 1903
Walsh, abp.; Parnellites, 1889
Walsh, J. F.; cycling
Walsh, Mrs; murdered, trials, 1832
Walsh, Nicholas; printing, 1571
Walsingham, lord, att-gen., 1766, farmers' union, 1874
Walsingham, sir F.; administrations, 1587
Walter *v.* Lane; trials, 1899
Walter, Arthur: Times, 1894
Walter, E.; commissionaires, 1859
Walter, John I., II., III., IV., *Times*, 1785-94; printing, 1872
Walter, M.; cancer research fund, 1903
Walters, Annie; trials, 1903
Walters, A. E.; cycling
Waltheof; beheading, 1076
Walton, Brian, 1600-61; polyglot
Walton, Isaac, 1593-1683; angling
Walton, Mr. J.; free trade, parliament, 1905
Walton, W. T.; cycling
Walworth; Blackheath, mace, 1381
Wang Chi-chung; China, 1903
Wantage, V.C., lord, *d.* 1901
Warburton, Eliot (lost), Amazon, 1852
Warburton, col. sir R., 1842-99; India
Ward, Bullen *v.*; trials, 1905
Ward, Lock & Co.; trials, 1905
Ward, col sir E. W.; army, 1904
Ward, F.; skating, 1900, 1905
Ward, Mr.; forgery, 1726
Ward, prof. Jas.; naturalism, 1899
Ward, N. B., aquarium, Ward's cases, 1829
Ward, Mrs. Humphry; education, 1903
Ward, E. M., R.A., 1816-79
Wardle, col., impeachment, Wardle *v.* duke of York, trials, 1809
Wardley, James, shakers
Wardrop, col., C.B.; suicide, 1905
Warenne, earl of; Dunbar, 1296
Warham, abp, Canterbury, 1503, administrations, 1509
Warington, R, aquarium, 1850
Wark, hon. David; Canada, 1904
Wark, Robt. Jno., trials, 1899
Warner, A.; boxing, 1902
Warner, Mrs, *d* 1854, theatre
Warner, Messrs; bells, 1856
Warner, P. F.; cricket, 1903
Warner, Chas. Dudley, 1829-1900; English lang.
Warnes, R. C; boxing, 1903
Warre; Dr.; Eton, 1905
Warren, admiral sir John Borlase, naval battles, 1798
Warren, sir Chas.; Jerusalem, 1868-9; Soudan, 1886; Bechuanaland; police
Warren, Sam., novelist, 1807-77
Warren, T.; theatres (Adelphi), 1903
Warrington gang; trials, 1806
Warsop, Geo.; aero-steam engine, 1869
Warton, Thomas; poet-laureate, 1785
Warwick, earl of, Barnet, St. Albans, Wakefield, 1460
Warwick, John Dudley, earl of, administrations, 1551
Washington, George, 1732-99; United States, York Town, Virginia
Wason, Rigby, trial, 1867
Waterhouse, Alf., 1830-1905; architecture
Waterhouse, Mr.; Paul's school, St.
Waterland, Dr., Athanasian creed, 1723
Waterlow, Ernest, knt. 1902; painting, 1850
Waterlow, Sons & Co.; reporting
Waters, M; infanticide, trials, 1870
Waterton, Chas; naturalist, 1782-1865
Wathen, capt.; trials, 1834
Watkins, Chas.; executed, 1901
Watkins, H; running
Watkins, sir Ed., 1819-1901; railways
Watson, admiral, India, 1756
Watson, capt.; storms, 1864
Watson, Dr. Jn. (Ian Maclaren); Liverpool, 1905
Watson, G. L.; yachts, 1903
Watson, J. C.; planets, 1862
Watson, Mr. Westley; trials, 1905
Watson, Malcolm; theatres (Criterion), 1904
Watson, rev. J. S; trials, 1871; *d* 1884
Watson, Sophia Annie; trials, 1904
Watson, Mr. Wm.; steamship, 1905
Watson, bishop; Llandaff, 1782, phlogiston
Watson, Thos., M.D., 1792-1882
Watson, sir Wm, electricity, 1740, lightning conductor; trials, 1817
Watson, lord, 1828-99; appeal, 1880
Watt and Downie, trials, 1794
Watt, Hugh; trials, 1905
Watt, McHugh; trials, 1903
Watt, Mr. Jas., C.M.G.; China, 1900
Watt, Jas., 1736-1819; lunar society, steam engine
Wattenbach, Wilhelm, Ger scholar, 1820-97
Watteau, Ant., French painter, 1684-1721
Watts, George Frederick, R.A.; 1817-1904; National gallery; burning the dead; Merit, Order of
Watts, H., 1815-84; chemistry
Watts, Isaac, 1674-1748; hymns
Watts, Jas., jockey; *d.* 1902; races
Watts, theatres, trials, 1850, suicide
Watts, Mr. E. H.; Barnardo homes, 1901
Watts, T; newspapers, 1766
Watts-Jones, capt.; ass. 1900, China
Wauchope, maj.-gen.; S. A. war, *d.* 1899
Weare, Mr., trials, 1824
Weathershed, abp; Canterbury, 1229
Webb, capt.; swimming, 1875
Webb, G.; boat-races
Webbe, Sam., music, 1740-1817
Weber, Carl von, 1786-1826; music
Weber, W. & E, physicists, undulatory theory
Weber, Albrecht, Orientalist, 1825-1901
Weber, Herr Max; deep-sea sound ings, 1900
Webster, C., Richmond murder
Webster, Daniel, *d* 1852, United States
Webster, Dr, trials, 1842
Webster, Noah, dictionary, 1721
Webster, sir Godfrey, trials, 1797
Webster, Mr., aluminium
Webster, sir R E. (lord Alverstone, 1899); king's bench, master of the rolls, 1900, att.-gen. 1885, 1886, 1895; Parnellites, 1888, Behring Straits, 1893; Venezuela 1899; lord chief justice, 1900
Webster, T; painter, 1800-86
Wedgwood, Josiah, 1730-95, earthenware, Wedgwood (porcelain)
Wedgwood, T., photography, 1802
Weed, Thurlow; United States, *d* 1882
Weekes, H., R.A., 1807-77
Wefers, B J.; running
Weir, Harrison, painting, 1906
Weismann, Dr. August; heredity
Wekerle, Dr.. Hungary, 1905
Welby, ld.; hospitals, 1905
Weld, Mr; trappists
Weld, sir F. A.; Van Dieman's land, 1874, Straits Settlements, 1880
Welde, Thos.; Bay Psalm Book, 1640
Weldon, Mrs; trials, 1884-8
Weldon, Walter; alkalies, 1877
Wellby, capt. M. S, 1866-1900, explor., Abyssinia, Thibet
Wellcome, Mr. Henry S., chemical research, 1900
Welldon, bp., rev. J. E. C., Calcutta, 1898-1902
Wellesley, sir A; see *Wellington*
Wellesley, marquis, India, 1798
Wellesley, Mr Long, duel, 1828
Wellesley, Pole, *v.* Misses Long trials, 1825
Wellesley *v* Paget; trials, 1809; *v* Mornington, trials, 1868
Wellesley, adm. sir Geo., 1814-1901
Wellman, Walter, N.E. passage, 1900
Wellington, duke of, 1769-1852; Wellington, commander-in-chief, duelling, 1824; duels, 1829; trials, 1830
Wells, W.; dew, 1814
Wells, lord Lyon; Ireland (lord lieut.) 1438
Wells, capt.; fire-brigade, 1903
Wells, Charles; trials, 1893
Wells, H; boxing, 1904
Wells, H. T., 1828-1903, R.A., 1878
Wells, T.; diamonds
Weltmann, poisoning, 1859
Wemyss, see *Elcho*
Wenham, heat

Wensleydale, lord; lords, *note*
Werdermann, electric light, 1878
Werner, A. G., 1750-1817; geology, 1775
Werner, capt.; Spain, 1873
Weskett, John; commerce, chambers of, 1782
Wesley, J, 1703-91; Wesleyans
Wesley, Dr. F. W.; cycling
West, Benj., 1738-1820; Royal academy, 1792
Westall, rev. H.; ch. of England, 1899
Westbury, lord chancellor; Palmerston adm, 1861, 1873-80
Westerton v Liddell; trials, 1855
Westcott, B. F., bp., 1825-1901; Durham, 1890; coal, 1892
Westhall, C; running
Westland, sir James, 1843-1903; India, 1896 *et seq.*
Westmacott, sir R., sculpt., 1775-1856, R. 1799-1872
Westmeath, lord, trials, 1796
Westminster, Hugh Lupus Grosvenor, duke of, 1825-99
Westmorland, earl of, Ireland (lord-lieut.), 1790
Weston, A. G.; prisons
Weston, E. P, pedestrianism, 1874-7
Weston, Richard, lord, administrations, 1628
Wetherell, sir Chas, attorney-gen, 1826, Bristol
Wetherell, rev Mr, trials, 1845
Wetterbergh, auth., 1804-89, Sweden
Weyland, Thomas de, bribery, 1288
Weylants, lieut., Congo R., *d.* 1900
Weyler, gen., Spain, 1903
Weyman, Stanley, Eng lang, 1855
Weymouth, North-West passage, 1602
Weymouth, visct; Grafton adm. 1767
Whalley will case; trials, 1883-4
Wharncliffe, ld., Peel adm, 1834
Wharton, Thomas, marquis of, Halifax adm, 1714
Wharton, Miss, marriages, 1690
Whately, abp R, 1787-1863, logic, political economy, &c
Wheatstone, sir C, 1802-75; cryptography, stereoscope, electricity, 1834, electric telegraph, and clock, microphone, telephone
Wheeler, sir Hugh, Cawnpore, 1857
Wheeler, alias Pearcey, Mrs.; trials, 1890
Wheelock, P., cycling
Whewell, Rev. W., philosopher, 1794-1866; international law
Whipple, Dr.; *d.* 1901; Minnesota
Whistler, artist, *d.* 1903
Whistler *v.* Ruskin, trials, 1878, impressionists
Whiston, W, theol., *d* 1752
Whitaker, Joseph, bookseller, 1820-95; almanack, 1869
Whitbread, Samuel; suicide, 1815
White, Bernard; executions, 1903
White, rev. Borrett; London, *d.* 1903
White, gen. sir Geo.; India, Dec 1892-97; S. African war, Gibraltar, 1900; field-marshal, 1903; Merit, Order of, 1905
White, H. K., poet, 1785-1806
White, Henry; trials, 1902
White, Jack; running, golf
White, lady Isabel, *d.* 1905; burning the dead
White, Thos., Sion College, 1623; mayor, 1876
White, sir Herb. T.; India, 1905
White, sir W.; Turkey, 1886; navy, 1901
Whitefield, G., 1714-70; Whitefieldites, Wesleyans, 1741
Whitehead, Jas.; ld. mayor, 1888; volunteers, 1889
Whitehead, Robt.; navy, torpedo shells, 1905
Whitehead, W. *d.* 1785; poet laureate
Whitelock, gen, Buenos Ayres, 1807
Whitestone, Mrs. H.; theatres (Apollo), 1903
Whitgift, abp.; Canterbury, 1583
Whiting, Henry; trials, 1904
Whitman, Walt, Am. poet; 1819-92
Whitmarsh, Jno. Lloyd; trials, 1898
Whitmore, maj.-gen, 1830-1903; New Zealand, 1869
Whitney, Eli, cotton, 1793
Whittall; coins, 1884
Whittier, John G.; Am. poet, 1807-92
Whittington, lord mayor, 1405, Leadenhall
Whittlesey, archbp., Canterbury, 1208
Whitworth, sir Joseph, 1803-87, cannon, plane, Shoeburyness, 1861, Whitworth
Whitworth, earl; Ireland, 1813
Whitworth, Wm Allen, *d* 1905; ch. of England
Whymper, E., Andes; Matterhorn
Whyte, maj-gen, Demerara, 1796
Wickens, sir J; vice-chancellor, 1871
Wickham; see *Wykeham.*
Wickliffe (Wycliffe), John, 1324-87, Wickliffites, Bible
Wicklow peerage, trials, 1870
Wiedemann, Gustav Heinrich, physicist, 1826-99
Wieland, C, German miscel, 1733-1813
Wiggins, capt. Jos, *d.* 1905; N E. & N W passage, Siberia
Wigram, bp, Rochester, 1860
Wilberforce, bp, Oxford, 1846
Wilberforce, H W W.; lawn tennis
Wilberforce, W, 1759-1833, slave-trade, — S, Winchester, bp
Wilberforce, bp E R, Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1882
Wild, Jonathan, thief-taker, executed, 1725
Wilde, sir James; probate court, 1863, see *Penzance*
Wilde, Mr F. S.; India, mur. 1898
Wilde, Oscar, author; trials, 1895, *d.* 30 Nov. 1900; *De profundis*, 1904, theatre (St James's) 1905
Wilde, sir J. P.; peruke, 1868
Wilfride, bp, Chichester, 673
Wilkes, capt., circumnavigation, 1838, United States, 1861
Wilkes, John, North Briton, obelisk, warrants; duel, 1763; trials, 1764
Wilkie, sir D, painter, 1785-1841
Wilkins, cycling, 1887
Wilkins, Dr, Wadham, 1613
Wilkinson, Catherine, baths, 1832
Wilkinson, constable; executions, 1903
Wilkinson, sir John Gardner, Egyptologist, 1797-1875
Wilkinson, sir Jos., *d.* 1903; railways
Wilkinson, bp. G. H; Truro, 1883, Andrew, St.
Wilkinson, Is; air (compressing), 1757
Willcocks, sir J.; Ashantees, 1900
Willard, Miss Frances; world's women's C.T.U., 1903
Willcocks, col., K.C.M.G.; Ashantees, 1900
Willes, adm. sir Geo., *d.* 1901
William I., England, 1066; Battle-abbey, conquest, Domesday, castles
William II.; England, 1087
William III; England, 1689, revolution. Boyne, Enghien, *Je maintiendrai*, New Forest
William IV.; England, kings, 1830; admiral
William I.; emperor; Prussia, 1861; Germany, 1870-88; assassinations
William II.; Germany, 1888
William I.-IV., stadtholders; Holland, 1579-1795
William I.-III.; Holland, 1813-90
William, the Lion, king Scotland, 1165
Williams, Mr Chas, *d* 1904; journalists
Williams, sir M. Monier, 1819-99; Indian inst.; Brahmins, 1903
Williams, Peter; trials, 1905
Williams, Ralph Champneys, C.M.G.; Bechuanaland, 1901
Williams, Ann; trials, 1753
Williams, Dr. Daniel; libraries, 1716
Williams, David, *d* 1816, literary fund
Williams, sir Geo, *d* 1905; Y M C A
Williams, Wm. and Ada Chard; trials, 1899
Williams, Mr; Manchester, 1882
Williams, John, dean, adminis, 1621
Williams, see *Burkina*
Williams, Roger, America, 1635
Williams, gen W F, Kars, 1855
Williamson, sir Joseph, administrations, 1629
Williamson, Wm. Crawford; naturalist and botanist, 1816-95
Willis, A. E; cycling
Willis, judge, Baptists, 1905
Willoughby, sir Hugh, north-east passage, 1553
Willoughby de Eresby, lord, chamberlain, lord great, 1626
Willoughby, lieut, Delhi, 1857
Wills, Mr. E. P, K.C.B., Bristol, 1899
Wills, gen, Preston, 1715
Wiltshire, Wm Hughes, M.D., 1816-99
Wilmot, lieut. E, Ashantees, 1873
Wilmot, M. A., trials, 1881
Wilmington, earl of; Wilmington adm, 1742
Wilson, capt, Pelew Islands, 1783; Ashantees, 1900
Wilson, sir A; Delhi, 1857
Wilson, sir James Erasmus, 1809-84; Aberleen; obelisks (Cleopatra's needle), 1877-8, Egypt expl. fund
Wilson, G, colour blindness
Wilson, H H, Sanskrit professor, 1832
Wilson, sir C; Soudan, 1883
Wilson, sir Daniel, antiquary, 1816-92
Wilson, sir Robert; Lavalette, 1815
Wilson, prof John, 1785-1854
Wilson, sir John M, Hampstead
Wilson, Mrs. C; poisoning, trials, 1862
Wilson, capt W; United States, 1862, *note*
Wilson, M.; France, 1887-8.
Wilson, Dr; sun
Wilson, sir Samuel; Australian statesman and benefactor, 1832-95
Wilson, vice-adm sir A.; navy, 1904
Wilton, earl of; trials, 1859
Wimborne, lady; ch. of England, 1899, 1903
Wimshurst, James, 1832-1903; electricity, 1882
Winchelsea, abp.; Canterbury, 1293
Winchester, gen.; Frenchtown, 1813
Winchester, Henry; mayor, lord, 1834
Winchester, lord; S. A. war, *d.* 1899
Winchester, W., marquis of; administrations, 1554
Winchilsea, earl of; duel, 1829
Winchilsea, earl of; Wilmington adm., 1742; Bath adm., 1746
Winchilsea, earl of; agriculture. 1892, 1851-98

Windebank, sir Francis; administrations, 1635
Windham, general; India, 1857
Windham, W F.; trials, 1861-2
Windham, Wm.; Grenville's adm., 1806
Windgate, sir F.; London, 1899-1901
Windher, Dr. Geert, *d* 1905; Denmark
Windischgratz, prince, Vienna, 1848
Windsor, lord; Balfour adm., 1902-1903
Wingfield, maj, lawn tennis
Winsor, Charlotte, trials, 1865
Winstanley, Eddystone, 1696
Winslow, E D, extradition, 1876
Winslow, Dr F; trials, 1884
Winter, T, boxing
Winwood, sir Ralph, administrations, 1612
Winzengerode, gen, Kalisch, 1813
Wireless telegraphy, see *electricity*
Wise, Mr T J, book, 1903
Wise, prof, balloons, 1873
Wiseman, cardinal Nicholas, 1802-65, ecclesiastical titles, papal aggression, Rome, Ireland, 1858; Westminster
Wiseman, James; trials, 1903
Wislicenus, prof J., *d.* 1902, stereochemistry
Wissmann, capt; Zanzibar, 1889, Africa (German E), 1889
Wissmann, Dr, *d* 1905 geography
Wissmann, major Hermann von, *d* 1905; Germany
Withers, Dr, libel, 1789
Witherings, Thomas, post-office, 1631
Witherington, W, painter, 1786-1865
Withers, Mr. Jas, ballot, 1886
Withing, Richard, Glastonbury, 1539
Witikind (Saxon chief), *d* after 793
Witte, M; Russo-Jap war, 1905
Wittgenstein, gen, Polotsk, Witepsk, 1812
Witts, De, massacred, 1672
Wodehouse, lord, Ireland (lord-lieut.), 1864
Wodehouse, sir P; Bombay, 1872
Wodehouse, col.; Soudan, 1889
Woden; Wednesday
Wöhler, F, 1800-82; aluminium, 1827, acetylene, 1862
Wolcot, Dr, *alias* Peter Pindar; trials, 1807
Wolf, F A, Homer
Wolf, Dr., astron; comets, 1890
Wolf, Jos.; painting, 1820-99
Wolf, Hugo; Germany, *d* 1903
Wolf, Lucien; *Times*, 1905
Wolf, prof. Max; nebulæ, 1901
Wolff, Geo. and Sigmund; trials, 1899
Wolfe, gen.; Quebec, 1759
Wolff, Dr. J.; Bockhara, 1884; sir H. D., fourth party; Turkey, 1885; Persia; Spain
Wolfius; anemometer, 1709
Wollaston, Wm.; 1766-1828, cryophorus, camera, blow-pipe, palladium, rhodium, hypsometer
Wolseley, sir Charles, trials, 1820
Wolseley, sir Garnet (aft. ld.) *b.* 1833, Hudson's Bay, 1870; Ashantee, 1873; Amoaful, 1874; West Africa, 1873; Cyprus, 1878; Natal, Zululand, 1879; Egypt, 1882; Tel-el-Kebir, 1882; Soudan, 1884; reforms; army, 1900
Wolsey, cardinal, 1471-1530, adms, 1514; Hampton, Whitehall, York
Wolverton, ld.; Gladstone adm., 1886.
Wombwell; zoology
Wood, C. J.; running
Wood, E. J.; dwarfs, 1868
Wood, sir Charles (aft. lord Halifax); Russell adm, 1846, Palmerston adm, 1855
Wood, gen. sir Evelyn, Zululand, 1879; Egypt, 1882; cavalry, field-marshal, 1903, Gresham college
Wood *v.* Cox; races, 1888.
Wood, Matthew; mayors of London, 1815
Wood, sir W P, justice, chancellor, 1868
Wood, Palmyra, 1751-53
Woodgate, maj H F; trials, 1903
Woodgate, sir Ed., S. A. war, *d.* 1900
Woodford, bp J R; Ely, 1873
Woodfall, Mr, trials, 1786
Woodmason, ruling machines
Woods, sir Albert Wm, *d* 1904, heraldry, Garter, Order of the
Wooler, Mr, trials, 1817, 1855
Woolley, Mr, trials, 1863
Wools, Sampson, (K.C B. 1902); S A. war, 1901
Woolner, Thos.; sculptor, 1826-92
Worburton, trials, 1885
Worcester, marquis of, steam, telegraph, 1663
Worcester, Edward, earl of, adms, 1621
Wordsworth, Wm, 1770-1850, poet-laureate
Wordsworth, bishops; Christopher, Lincoln, 1869; Charles, Andrew's, St, 1852; John, Salisbury, 1885
Workman, Dr. Bullock, Himalaya, 1903
Woronciz; 1757-1829, Poland
Worth, Charles, 1825-95, dress
Worth, F, air-gun, 1877
Worthington, J. S; golf, 1904
Wortley, col H Stuart, mansion-house fund, 1871
Wotton, sir Edward, sugar, 1546
Wouvermanns, painters, 1620-83
Wray, sir C; King's bench, 1573
Wrede, gen, Hanau, 1813
Wren, sir Christopher, architect, 1632-1723, Chelsea, engraving, Greenwich, monument, St. Paul's, Walbrook
Wren, Matthew; Royal society
Wrench, Mr, theatres, 1809
Wright, Dr.; dictionary, 1903
Wright, Mr. Whitaker, *d* 1904; suicide
Wright; Mercator's charts, 1556
Wright, Mr. Geo; Salisbury adm., 1900
Wright, sir Jas; engineers, *d.* 1899
Wright, sir Rob, King's bench, 1687
Wright, Mr Whitaker; trials, 1903; *d.* 1904
Wright and Doyle, trials, 1851
Wriothesley, lord, administrations, 1547
Wurmser, gen.; Castiglione, 1796
Wurtz, prof K.A., 1817-84; chemistry, Faraday medal, 1878
Wyatt, sir Thos, rebellions, 1554
Wybrow; aquarium, 1876
Wykeham, William of, 1324-1405, education, Oxford, Winchester
Wyld, J., globe, 1851-1905
Wyndham, George; Salisbury adm, 1898; Ireland, 1900-5; Balfour adm., 1902-5
Wyndham, hon sir Robt G, G.C B., *d* 1905; Queensland
Wyndham, sir Chas; theatres (Criterion, 1886, Wyndham's)
Wynkyn de Worde, angling, 1496; printing
Wynn, W; Canning adm, 1827
Wynne; trials, 1905
Wynne-Wilson, rev St. J. B.; Haileybury college, 1905
Wyon, W, medallist, 1795-1851
Wyse, L A B, Panama

X

Xavier, Francis; 1506-52; Jesuits
Xenophanes, *d* 465 B.C.; Eleatic sect, Pantheism
Xenophon, couriers, retreat of the Greeks, 401 B.C
Xerxes, Persia, 485 B C; Mycale Salamis, Xerxes
Ximenes, card., 1437-1517, polyglot

Y

Yakoob, Afghanistan, 1867-79; Kashgar
Yale, Elisha, auctions, 1700
Yano, Fumio, China, 1899
Yardley, Wm, cricket, *d.* 1900
Yarnold, Wm; trials, 1905
Yarrow, Mr; spirit motor
Yate, col, Afghanistan, 1903
Yates, E., 1831-94, nov.; trials, 1884-5, *World*
Yatman, Miss Jane, cycling, 1899
Yeh, commissioner, China, 1857
Yelverton, major, trials, 1860
Yeoland, Edith and Ida; actresses; theatres, *d.* 1901
Yonge, sir Geo, Shelburne adm, 1783
Yonge, miss C, 1823-1901; novelist; names
Yonoff, col; Pamirs, 1891
Yorck, count; China, *d.* 1900
York, bishop, Ely, 1781
York, cardinal, Scotland, 1807
York, Fred, duke of, 1763-1827; York
York, George Frederick, duke of, *b* 1865; Wales (princes of); England, 1893
York, James, duke of (aft James II., England, 1685), Solebay, 1672
Yorke, Charles, chancellor, lord high, 1770
Yorke, sir Philip, att-gen; king's bench, 1733
Yorke, Mr Redhead, trial, 1795
Youl, J A, salmon ova
Youlton, W., hyposcope, 1902
Young, impostors, 1692
Young, Brigham, 1801-77, Mormonites
Young, major, Prescott, 1838
Young, Mgt; theatres (d of York's), 1904
Young, Charles, theatre, 1807
Young, Edw, poet, 1681-1765
Young, Thos, 1773-1829, Royal Institution, colour, spectrum, undulatory theory
Younghusband, col; India, 1904; Thibet, 1904
Youngman, W; executions, 1860
Yoxall, J. H., M P; teachers
Yuan Shih-kai; China, 1901-3, 1905
Yu-Chang; China, 1900
Yu-Hsien, China, exe., 1900
Yule, sir H., 1820-89, orientalist

Z

Zabala, Spain, 1874
Zacharias, pope, 741
Zakharoff, gen.; China, 1900
Zaleucus, sumptuary laws, 450 B.C.
Zalinski, capt.; air-gun, 1866
Zamenhof, Dr.; Esperanto, 1887
Zamoyski, count; Poland, 1862
Zanardelli Giuseppe, *d.* 1903; Italy, 1898, 1901-3
Zangwill, Israel, writer, 1864; theatres (d. of York's), 1904
Zaukoff; Bulgaria, 1876 *et seq.*

Zasel; Aquarium, 1877
Zechariah prophesies about 520 B.C.
Zelaya, señr., gen.; Nicaragua, 1893, 1901-6
Zemp, M.; Switzerland, 1895, 1902
Zenaby, M.; carriages, 1904
Zeno (stoic), fl. 299 B.C.; eastern empire, 474
Zenobia; Palmyra, 263
Zenon; Armenia, 18
Zephaniah prophesies abt. 630 B.C
Zephyrinus; pope, 202
Zerua, Zacharias; Cameroons, 1905
Zetland, earl of; Salisbury adm., 1886; Ireland, ld. lieut., 1889
Zeuxis, fl. 455-400 B.C.; painting
Zimmerman; physiognomy, 1776
Zimmerman, 1728-95; Switzerland
Zinzendorf, 1700-60; Moravians
Ziska; Bohemia, 1417
Zittel; palæontology
Zoë; eastern empire, 1034
Zola, E., naturalism; France, 1898; Dreyfus case, 1898-90; d. 1902
Zollicoffer, gen.; U. States, 1861
Zorilla, R; Spain, 1872-3; d. 1895
Zorka of Montenegro; princess, d. 1890; Servia
Zoroaster; magi
Zosimus; alchemy, 410
Zschokke, Heinrich; Aargau, d. 1848
Zukkertort, J. S., chess
Zumalacarregui (Carlist); killed near Bilbao, 1835
Zumpie, M.; pianoforte, 1766
Zuns, Annie, king's college, 1903
Zurbano, gen.; Spain, 1844
Zwingli - Huldreich, 1484 - 1531 Switzerland

ADDENDA.

OCCURRENCES WHILE THE BOOK WAS IN THE PRESS.

PAGE

2 ABERDEEN.—Canon Rowland Ellis, rector of St. Paul's, Edinburgh, elected bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney . . 17 Jan. 1906

6 ABYSSINIA.—Mariam, an Abyssinian outlaw, raids several Soudanese villages in Soudan territory about 60 miles S.E. of Kedaref; 101 of the villagers killed, 41 men and 133 women seized and carried into Abyssinia; large number of cattle driven off, reported . . . . 22 April 1906

Terms of an agreement relative to Abyssinia finally settled, subject to the subsequent approval of the French and Italian governments, between sir Edward Grey (England), M. Cambon (France), and signor Tittoni (Italy). Maintenance of the *status quo* in Abyssinia to be guaranteed, protection of foreign interests or the lives and property of strangers; equality of the commercial rights of all countries to be recognized, the Ethiopian railway concession from Jibutil to Adis Abeba to be recognized, the company to remain French but to be reorganized, and one British and one Italian director to be added to the board of direction . . . . . 4 July, ,,

10. ACTS OF PARLIAMENT.—Public acts passed in 1905, 23.

14. ADMIRALS.—sir W. H. Chisholme St. Clair, aged 64, 16 Nov. 1905; Lindesay Brine, aged 71, 2 Feb. 1906; sir Francis W. Sullivan, bt., aged 71, 13 May, 1906; vice-adm. sir H. T. Grenfell, aged 60, 19 Feb. 1906; sir Richard H. Hamond, 12 March, 1906; adm. sir Henry Chads, aged 86, 30 June, 1906.

21. AFGHANISTAN.—Death of sir Thos. Acquin Martin, agent-gen. to the government . . . . . 29 April, 1906

29. AGRICULTURE.—Total value of imports of all kinds of agricultural produce into the united kingdom, 565,270,402*l.*, of which sum a total of 228,641,754*l.* was expended on imported articles of food and drink, including live animals for food (9,944,850*l.*) during 1905

31. AIR.—Death of Dr. Hermann J. P. Sprengel, the inventor of the mercury air-pump, aged 71 . . . . . 14 Jan. 1906

40. ALIENS—Aliens act, 1905, came into force . . . . . 1 Jan. 1906

Bill to amend the Aliens act, 1905, which aimed at preventing foreigners from being brought under contract into the United Kingdom to take the place of workmen during a trade dispute, rejected by 96 votes to 24 on the second reading by the house of lords after it had passed the house of commons, mainly under the auspices of the labour party . 17 May, ,,

44. ALPS.—172 fatal accidents in 1905.

53. ANILINE.—Lord mayor presides at a meeting at the mansion-house to commemorate the jubilee of the discovery in 1856 by Dr. William H. Perkin, F.R.S., of the first coal-tar colour; a "Perkin Research Fund" to be established . . 26 Feb. 1906

PAGE

Dr. Perkin receives the honour of knighthood 18 July, 1906

International celebration of the coal-tar colour jubilee . . . . 26 July, ,,

54. ANIMALS HOSPITAL.—Animals Hospital, High-street, Belgrave-road, S.W., opened by the duchess of Teck . . . 15 May, 1906

66. ARGENTINA.—Provisional figures show the excess of passengers and immigrants arriving over those departing to be 111,941, Jan.—Nov. 1905, published . 1 Dec. 1905

Death of gen. Mitre, ex-president 19 Jan. 1906

Government proposal to carry out the extension of the Buenos Ayres harbour, at a cost of 1,750,000*l.*, reported . mid Feb. ,,

Death of president Quintana . 12 March, ,,

Cabinet finally constituted with Dr Quirno Costa as premier and minister of the interior . . . . . 15 March ,,

Congress opened by the president, Dr. Figueroa Alcorta, who defined the programme of the government, which, he stated, was based on the principles of order and economy . . . . . 12 May, ,,

68. ARIZONA.—House of representatives, by 194 votes to 150, adopt a bill providing for the admission of the territories of Arizona and New Mexico to the rank of a federal state, to be called Arizona . . 1 Feb. 1906

76. ARMY.—Army estimates for 1906-7, 29,796,000*l.*, a reduction of 17,000*l.* on 1905-6, issued . . . . . 6 March, 1906

Official court of inquiry into Scots guards "ragging" case, announces its decision 21 April ,,

Total cost of the British army, regular and auxiliary forces, 1904-5, 29,595,651*l.*

Strength of the British army, for the year ending 1 Oct. 1905: United Kingdom, 128,954; S. Africa, 19,780; India, 78,061.

Secretary for war appoints a committee, with viscount Esher as chairman, to consider the question of how to give effect to the principles governing the organization of the auxiliary forces into a territorial army, as described in the speech of the secretary for state on army estimates in the house of commons on 8 March, 1906 10 May, ,,

80. ARTS.—Picture by F. Guardi realizes 1,700 guineas, and "The Deserter Pardoned" by Morland, 1,350 guineas . 17 March, 1906

Gainsborough's portrait of Harriet, daughter of Peter Bathurst, married to viscount Tracy, and who died in Bath, 1795, sold for 6,000 guineas . . . 31 March, ,,

Picture "A youth playing a mandoline, etc.," by Hans Hals fetches 3,650*l.* 6 April, ,,

84 ASSASSINATIONS.—Mr. Frank Steunenberg, governor of Idaho (1897-1901), assassinated by a bomb . . . 30 Dec. 1905

Attempted assassination of gen. Rafael Reyes, president of Colombia . . . 10 Feb. 1906

Attempted assassination of king Alfonso XIII. of Spain by a bomb . . . 31 May, ,,

(See also *Russia*.)

PAGE

88. ASTRONOMY.—Death of Mr. Chas. Jasper Joly, F.C.D., astronomer-royal of Ireland, aged 41 . . . . . 4 Jan. 1906
Death of Dr. Samuel Pierpoint Langley, distinguished American astronomer, 27 Feb. ,,

90. ATHENS.—Excavations by British School of Archæology in Sparta, begun in March, bring to light the famous sanctuary of Artemis Orthia, before whose altar the Spartan youths were whipped when initiated into the privileges of manhood; the site is on the bank of the Eurotas; votive offerings of ivory and terra-cotta, inscribed and sculptured marbles, including a statue of Apollo, also found mid April, 1906
Olympic games (which see *Addenda*) held at Athens, opened by king George, accompanied by king Edward VII., queen Olga and queen Alexandra . 22 April–2 May, ,,

92. ATTORNEY-GENERAL.—Sir J. Lawson Walton . . . . . Dec 1905

97. AUSTRALASIA.—Budget introduced by sir John Forrest; estimated revenue for 1905–6, 11,387,000*l.*; estimated expenditure, 4,606,000*l.*; sir John Forrest declared himself in favour of the assumption of the state debts, amounting to 234,000,000*l*; external trade for the year amounted to 94,500,000*l.*, 74 per cent. of which was with Gt. Britain and British possessions, 22 Aug. 1905
Bills to amend the immigration laws, with special reference to Hindoos and Japanese, introduced by the premier . 10 Nov. ,,
Federal house of representatives discuss and adopt by 30 votes to 20 the closure proposals of the government to carry certain clauses in the government's trade marks bill, which provides that goods shall be labelled so as to indicate those made wholly by union labour . . . . . 23 Nov. ,,
The different states having agreed to prohibit the sale and growth of opium, the Commonwealth government prohibits the importation of the drug except for medicinal purposes . . . . . 1 Jan. 1906
Return of the electoral census, taken 11 Dec. 1905, shows the population of the Commonwealth, 4,002,893; New South Wales, 1,483,393; Victoria, 1,214,098; Queensland, 506,935; South Australia, 372,768; Western Australia, 247,072; Tasmania, 178,627, reported . . . . . 1 March, ,,
Report of the Federal navigation commission strongly favours preferential treatment of British ships if carrying British goods or manned by British sailors, issued, mid March, ,,
Conference of Australian premiers opened at Sydney (Western Australia not represented); resolutions passed favourable to the promotion of immigration . 5 April, ,,
Mr. Deakin, addressing an enthusiastic meeting at Sydney, says that the policy of the government was threefold — protection, settlement, and self-defence; protection included preference to Canada and S. Africa and eventually to the mother country; the ministry's immediate policy included measures against trusts, fiscal reform, federalization of old age pensions, and unification of extra-Australian borrowing, 22 May, ,,
Revenue of the Commonwealth, 11,900,000*l.*, an increase of 400,000*l.* on the previous year; expenditure, 4,500,000*l.*; amount returned to the various states 7,400,000*l*, being 600,000*l.* above the estimates for the financial year ended . . 30 June, ,,
Trade Marks act, 1905, came into operation, 2 July, ,,

105. AUSTRIA.—New treaty with Germany, concluded Jan. 1905, communicated to the reichsrath, 14 June; ratified . 6 July, 1905
Proposal for universal suffrage for Hungary arouses much popular excitement in Austria; great socialist demonstration in favour of universal suffrage held in Vienna; serious conflict between police and people, 2 Nov. 1905
Government publish an official statement admitting the need for suffrage reform, 4 Nov. ,,
Great demonstration in Vienna, on the opening of the reichsrath, attended by 200,000 people, in favour of universal suffrage, 28 Nov. ,,
Baron Gautsch, premier, states at the opening of the reichsrath that the government would introduce a franchise reform bill in Feb 1906, based on the principle of universal suffrage, with provision for the representation of minorities; new standing orders to prevent parliamentary obstruction to be introduced . . . 28 Nov. ,,
Violent attack on the government made in the lower house by count Sternberg on a motion of urgency proposed by the Pan-Germans in favour of the separation of the common Austro-Hungarian army; motion rejected by 117 votes to 25 . . 13 Feb. 1906
Franchise and parliamentary reform bills presented to the lower house by baron Gautsch, by these bills every male citizen of 24 years of age, who is not under any legal disability, is entitled to be registered as a voter after residence for one year in an electoral district, number of seats raised from 425 to 455; in the new chamber, elected according to the proposed reform, there would be 205 Germans, 99 Czechs, 95 Poles and Ruthenians, 35 Southern Slavs, 17 Italians, and 4 Roumanians . 23 Feb. ,,
Diet of Carinthia convoked by the premier to meet . . . . . 2 April, ,,
Royal decree published calling to the colours the supplementary reserves of the 1904 contingent of Houved troops, in consequence of the failure of parliament to pass the recruiting bill . . 4 April, ,,
Polish party reaffirms its standpoint that any acceptable suffrage reform must give Galicia 110 mandates, and that suffrage reform must go hand in hand with an extension of provincial self-government . 28 April, ,,
Resignation of baron Gautsch, who is succeeded by prince Conrad zu Hohenlohe-Schillingfürst as premier; he presents himself to the reichsrath and declares strongly in favour of franchise reform, 15 May, ,,
Prince Hohenlohe resigns, being unable to acquiesce in the emperor's wish to agree to the Hungarian demand that the economic compact should be replaced by a commercial treaty . . . . . 27 May, ,,
Reichsrath protests by 240 votes to 8 against the concession to Hungary of the right to enact a separate tariff . . . 30 May, ,,
New ministry, united on the basis of prompt suffrage reform and thorough revision of the economic relationship to Hungary, formed by baron Max Vladimir von Beck, as premier; Dr. von Derschatta (leader of the German people's party), railways; Hofrath von Marchet (German progressive party), public instruction; count Albert Dzieduszycki (leader of the Polish party), Polish national minister; M. de Korytowski (Pole), finance; Dr. Pacak (young Czech leader), Czech national minister; Dr. Forzth (young Czech), commerce; baron von Bienerth (official), interior; count Auersperg (official), agriculture; Dr. Klein (official), justice . . 1 June, ,,
Baron von Beck presents himself and his colleagues to the chamber and makes an important statement of policy; government requests the support of the house, which gives the government a majority of 180 votes against 91 . . . 7 June, ,,
Visit of the German emperor to the emperor Joseph at Vienna . . . 7, 8 June, ,,

PAGE

The two emperors send to the king of Italy, "their faithful ally," a joint expression of unalterable friendship. King Victor Emmanuel replies with an assurance of his faithful and inviolable friendship, 8 June, 1906

Violent demonstration made by a Vienna mob against the Hungarian ministry in the Bankgasse, where the Hungarian delegation was sitting . . . . . 10 June, ,,

115. BALLOONING.—Death of Mr. Stanley Spencer, the aeronaut . . 26 Jan. 1906

120. BANK OF ENGLAND.—Discount rate fixed 28 Sept 1905, at 4 per cent, *reduced* to 3½ . . . . . 5 April, 1906

Raised to 4 per cent . . . . 4 May, ,,

151. BELGIUM.—Port of Antwerp bill, including both the commercial and the military portions of the scheme, passed by the chamber, and becomes law 24 Jan. 1906

Statistics issued show that the value of imports in Belgium during 1905 amounted to 115,000,000*l*, and of exports to 87,000,000*l*, an increase of 8 and 5 per cent. respectively over the figures of 1904 25 Jan. ,,

Final sitting of the Congo commission, 1 March, ,,

Debate on the administration of the Congo state terminates in the chamber, 2 March, ,,

Heavy rains and rapid melting of snow in the S and W. of the country cause an almost unprecedented rise in the Meuse, the Sambre, the Ourthe, and their tributary streams, resulting in serious floods at Namur, Mons, Liège, Charleroi, and the district of the Ardennes, causing loss of life and damage estimated at many thousands of pounds . . early March, ,,

The overflowing of the Scheldt causes the deaths of 12 persons in the villages around Antwerp . . . 12 March, ,,

Polling throughout Belgium, to supply vacancies in the chamber of representatives, half of whom seek a renewal of their mandates at the end of 4 years, results in the reduction of the clerical majority from 20 to 12 New chamber will contain 89 Catholics, 47 liberals, 28 socialists, and 1 Christian democrat . . . 27 May, ,,

156 BERLIN.—Emperor and empress present at the opening of an institution, named after the empress Frederick, for the higher scientific education of medical men, 1 March, 1906

New museum in Georgenstrasse for marine science formally opened by the emperor, 5 March, ,,

169. BIBLE.—Year's output 5,977,453 volumes, making a total of 198,515,199 copies issued since the foundation of the British and Foreign Bible society, reported at its 102nd annual meeting . . 2 May, 1906

162. BILLIARDS.—John Roberts, the famous player, wins his farewell match at Hengler's circus, on his retirement, against E. Diggle, by 606, in which he concedes a start of 2,500 points in 18,000; final scores, Roberts 18,000, Diggle 17,394 . 2 June, 1906

165. BIRMINGHAM.—Lord mayor opens a new park, known as the Warley woods and park, 110 acres in extent, acquired at the cost of 71,500*l*. . . . . 9 June, 1906

Great demonstration in honour of Mr Joseph Chamberlain's 70th birthday 9 July, ,,

173. BOAT RACES.—*Grand Challenge Cup*, 1906, Club Nautique de Gand defeats Trinity Hall, Cambridge; time, 7 min. 9 sec.

Diamond Sculls, 1906, H. T. Blackstaffe, V.R.C., 8 min. 35 sec.

Oxford and Cambridge, 1906, April 7, Cambridge, P. to M., 19 min. 25 sec.; won by 3½ lengths.

180. BOOK.—Copy of Shelley's "Queen Mab" sold at Sotheby's for 108*l* . . 23 Feb. 1906

Original holograph draft of Nelson's "instructions for the battle of Trafalgar" sold for 3,600*l*. to Mr. Sabin, who offers it for

PAGE

the same sum to the trustees of the British museum . . . 14 March, 1906

Copy of the Antwerp, 1599, edition of the Latin bible, said to be Ben Jonson's own copy, sold at Sotheby's for 320*l*. 31 March, ,,

Death of Mr. G. E. Lock, of Ward, Lock & Co., Ltd., aged 44 . . . 13 April, ,,

Autograph letter of Robert Burns sold at Christie's for 390*l*. . . . 25 April, ,,

Copy of the first edition of Gray's "Elegy in a Country Churchyard," 1751, realises 95*l*., a record price . . . . . June, ,,

182 BORNEO.—Reports from Kuching, Sarawak, state that several murders had been committed by the Triad society of Sarawak, which had set the authorities at defiance: 8 members of the society shot on the execution ground . . . 23 June, 1906

186. BOYS' BRIGADE.—Demonstration at the Albert-hall; *Daily Telegraph* challenge shield presented to the winners, the 3rd Enfield company . . . 10 May, 1906

191. BRAZIL.—Wreck of the Brazilian battleship *Aquidaban*, by an explosion of the powder magazines, at Jacarepagua, 223 drowned, including 3 rear-admirals, 36 injured, 98 saved . . . . . 21 Jan. 1906

Dr Moreira Penna elected president, 2 March, ,,

199. BRITISH ACADEMY.—94 fellows out of the maximum of 100 allowed by the order in council, elected up to . 28 June, 1906

201. BRITISH MUSEUM.—Lord Esher appointed by the king, royal trustee in succession to the late sir Mountstuart Duff 23 Jan. 1906

Death of dr. Richard Garnett, C.B., ex-keeper of the printed books; a scholar of much distinction and wide knowledge, aged 71 13 April, ,,

202. BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY.—Report of the directors of the British South Africa company shows expenditure for the year ended 31 March, 1905, 898,748*l*.; revenue, 641,342*l*.; estimated expenditure for year ending 31 March, 1906, 792,655*l*.; revenue, 681,484*l*., presented . . . . . 26 March, 1906

Death of Mr. Alfred Beit, aged 53 16 July, ,,

206 BUDGET — Budget, 1906–7, estimated revenue, 144,860,000*l*; estimated expenditure, 141,786,000*l*.; estimated surplus, 3,074,000*l*; abolition of the coal export duty, 1,000,000*l*.; extra reduction of the national debt, 500,000*l*., grant to necessitous school districts, 135,000*l*.; postal concessions, 105,000*l*.; reduction of the tea duty from 6*d*. to 5*d*. per lb, 920,000*l*., leaving 414,000*l*. for contingencies, 30 April Finance Act, royal assent . 1906

211 BULGARIA.—New port of Varna opened, early June, 1906

223. CALCUTTA.—The prince of Wales attends the convocation of the university of Calcutta, and receives the honorary degree of LL.D. . . . . 5 Jan 1906

226. CAMBRIDGE.—Fire at Addenbrooke's hospital . . . . 6 Jan. 1906

Dr. Henry Jackson, fellow of Trinity college, elected to the regius professorship of Greek in succession to the late sir Richard Jebb 1 Feb. ,,

Mr. R T. Caldwell, fellow of Corpus Christi, elected master of Corpus Christi college in succession to dr. Perowne (died 5 Feb.), the first election of a layman to the mastership . . . . 21 Feb ,,

229. CAMPBELL-BANNERMAN ADMINISTRATION.—Mr. A. J. Balfour resigned 4 Dec., and was succeeded by sir Henry Campbell-Bannerman 5 Dec 1905.

Prime minister and first lord of the treasury	Sir H. Campbell-Bannerman.
Lord chancellor	Lord Loreburn.
Lord president of the council	Earl of Crewe.
Lord privy seal	Marquess of Ripon.

PAGE

Secretaries:	
Home	Mr. Herbert Gladstone.
Foreign	Sir Edward Grey.
Colonial	Earl of Elgin.
War	Mr. R. B. Haldane.
India	Mr. John Morley.
Chancellor of the exchequer	Mr. H. H. Asquith.
First lord of the admiralty	Lord Tweedmouth.
Chief secretary for Ireland	Mr. James Bryce.
Secretary for Scotland	Mr. John Sinclair.
President of the board of trade	Mr. David Lloyd George.
President of the local government board	Mr. John Burns.
President of the board of agriculture and fisheries	Earl Carrington.
President of the board of education	Mr. Augustine Birrell.
Chancellor Duchy of Lancaster	Sir Henry Fowler
Postmaster-general	Mr. Sydney Buxton.
The above form the Cabinet.	
First commissioner of works	Mr. Lewis Harcourt.
Junior lords of the treasury	Mr. J. A. Pease. Mr. Herbert Lewis. Capt. Cecil Norton.
Financial secretary to the treasury	Mr. R. McKenna.
Parliamentary secretary to the treasury	Mr. G. Whiteley.
Paymaster-general	Mr. R. K. Causton.
Judge-advocate-general	Mr. T. Milvain.
Civil lord of the admiralty	Mr. George Lambert.
Secretary to the admiralty	Mr. Edmund Robertson.
Under secretaries:	
Home	Mr. Herbert Samuel.
Foreign	Lord Fitzmaurice.
Colonial	Mr. Winston Churchill
War	Earl of Portsmouth
Indian	Mr. J. E. Ellis.
Financial secretary, war office	Mr. T. R. Buchanan.
Parliamentary secretaries:	
Board of trade	Mr. H. E. Kearley.
Local government board	Mr. W. Runciman.
Board of education	Mr. Thomas Lough.
Attorney-general	Sir J. Lawson Walton.
Solicitor-general	Sir W. S. Robson.
Lord advocate for Scotland	Mr. Thomas Shaw
Solicitor-general for Scotland	Mr. Alex. Ure.
Lord-lieutenant for Ireland	Earl of Aberdeen
Attorney-general for Ireland	Mr. R. R. Cherry.
Solicitor-general for Ireland	Mr. Redmond Barry.

237. CANADA.—Death of Mr. Raymond Préfontaine, minister of marine and fisheries, 29 Dec. 1905

1905 stated to be the most prosperous year yet experienced in Canada; immigration into the dominion for the year estimated at 114,000, of which number 49,000 persons came from Great Britain; estimated value of the mineral output of British Columbia for 1905, 21,000,000 dols. (4,200,000*l.*), an increase of 2,000,000 dols. on 1904 1 Jan. 1906

Colonial control of the garrison of Halifax, N.S., took effect . . . 16 Jan. ,,

Sir Wilfred Laurier, entertained at a great banquet in Toronto, delivers an important speech on imperial preference . 21 Feb. ,,

New session of the Dominion parliament opened . . . . . 8 March, ,,

Canadian fisheries product for 1905, value 4,703,887*l.*, an increase of over 82,000*l.* in 1904 . . . . . 24 March, ,,

85,749 immigrants into Canada, 37,576 from the United kingdom from 1 Jan. to 31 March, ,,

House of commons unanimously adopt an address to the king inviting their majesties to visit the dominion 30 April, ,,

PAGE

Alberta legislature selects Edmonton as the provincial capital . . . 29 April, 1906

House of commons discusses the subject of senate reform . . . . . 30 April, ,,

Resignation of sir E. Taschereau, chief of the supreme court, announced, 30 April, ,,

Strike in the Montreal cotton works ends; men resume work; an increase of 10 per cent. granted in all departments, 7 May, ,,

Prince Arthur of Connaught visits Niagara Falls, 22 April; arrives at Toronto, where he is enthusiastically received, 23 April; reviews the royal Canadian dragoons and royal Canadian regiment; inspects 2,700 cadets; guest of honour at a dinner given by the Toronto club, 24 April; opens the Toronto horse show, 25 April; leaves Canada for England . . . 11 May, ,,

Death of the hon. sir Hector Langevin, K.C.M.G., one of the "fathers of confederation" and for many years chief leader of the French-Canadians, aged 79 11 June, ,,

Death of Mr. William Kirby, one of the most gifted of Canadian writers, author of "Le Chien d'Or," aged 89 . . . 16 June, ,,

Session of the Ontario legislature closes; one of the most important in the history of the province; a commission created for the proper regulation of steam and electric railways; the limitation of franchises, and the control of rails; the tax on railways doubled, the proceeds to be devoted chiefly to the maintenance of the charitable institutions of the province; the educational policy of the province to be thoroughly reorganized; an important measure enacted providing for furnishing at a low rate electrical power to the municipalities of Ontario through the medium of a government commission . . . . 14 May, ,,

Budget introduced by Mr Fielding, minister of finance; surplus of 1,572,000*l.* announced, and for the current year an estimated surplus of 2,500,000*l.* . . . . 22 May,

Discussion in the house of commons on the report of the international waterways commission favouring regulations for the preservation of the scenic beauty of Niagara Falls . . . . . 30 May, ,,

Output of the mines in British Columbia in 1905, 22,500,000 dols (4,500,000*l.*), the largest on record, reported . end May, ,,

Reorganization of the cabinet; Mr. Fitzpatrick, minister of justice, becomes chief justice of the supreme court, and is succeeded by Mr. Aylesworth, postmaster-general . . . . . early June, ,,

Representatives of the Canadian railway and steamship companies interview the minister of the interior and enter a protest against the proposed amendment to the Immigration act . . . . . 13 June, ,,

238. CANALS.—Royal commission, lord Shuttleworth chairman, appointed to inquire into, and report on, the canals and waterways of the United Kingdom . 3 March, 1906

238. CANCER.—Walker prize of 100*l.* for cancer research, awarded to prof. Carl O. Jensen of Copenhagen, the first person to investigate systematically the effect of heat, light, chemical agents, radium, etc. on cancer cells, and the introducer of an anti-cancer serum, which has proved successful in many cases of cancer-tumour . April, 1906

248. CAPE COLONY.—Duke of Connaught lays the foundation-stone of a new hospital at Maitland . . . . . 13 Jan. 1906

Parliament opened; governor in his speech announces compensation for war losses and an amnesty for rebels among the measures for the session, which would be devoted to irrigation and other needed reforms . . . . . 25 May, ,,

Customs Union bill passes its final stages in the legislative council; treasurer announces that lord Selborne would convene a conference on bounties by indi-

PAGE

vidual colonies after the union was settled; council accepts the convention by 14 votes to 11, but adds a rider expressing the regret that it included the principle of preference; budget introduced by Mr. Walton, treasurer of Cape Colony; revenue, 1905-6, 8,269,299*l.*; expenditure, 8,264,671*l.*; estimated revenue, 1906-7, 8,943,500*l.*; expenditure, 8,823,240*l.*, 19 June, 1906

270. CHARITABLE BEQUESTS.—Mrs. Isabella Ure, or Elder, leaves 125,000*l.* for charitable purposes in Glasgow and Govan . Jan. 1906

Mr William Buckwell, of Deptford, leaves 30,000*l.* for division among hospitals and almshouses . . . . . Jan. ,,

275. CHESS.—Death of H. N Pillsbury, the famous American chess player, winner of the world's chess championship at Hastings, 1895; obtained second place at Vienna, 1898, since then American champion, aged 33 . . . . 17 June, 1906

276 CHICAGO —Death of Dr. William Harper, president of Chicago university . 10 Jan 1906

279 CHILI — Serious strike riot among the Oruro railway men at Antofagasta, 100 lives lost, reported 7 Feb. 1906

The government accepts the proposals of a Chilian syndicate for the construction of Arica—La Paz (Bolivia) railway at a cost of 2,152,000*l.*, the work to be completed in 4 years, reported . . . . 9 March, ,,

Official Journal publishes the ministerial programme, in which señor Gutierrez announces measures for the reorganization of the navy and the expenditure of 14,000,000 dols. (875,000*l.*) on railway material . . . . . end March, ,,

293 CHINA. — English and Roman Catholic missions at Chang-pu, 30 miles from Amoy, destroyed by a Boxer mob . estimated damage, 10,000*l.* . . early Feb. 1906

Opening ceremony of the Lockhart medical college at Pekin, attended by members of the diplomatic body and high Chinese officials . . . . 13 Feb.

Rioting and murder of missionaries at Nan-chang-fu . . . . . 22 Feb

Kwang-si, rebel leader, together with three men implicated in the attack on the house of Dr Beattie, the American missionary at Fati in Feb., beheaded . 12 March,

The *Comet*, a launch belonging to the Standard Oil Company, plundered by Chinese pirates near Canton 23 March,

Disturbances in southern Ho-nan and western Shan-tung caused by the "big knife" society, a kind of relic of the Boxer movement, bandits stated to number 12,000, troops sent to quell the movement, reported . . . . 13 April,

New customs edict promulgated . 9 May,

British government reported to have sent a note to China declaring that the director-general of the revenue department must be appointed from British subjects, such person to have power to appoint and dismiss both the native and foreign employees of the customs; note based on a similar document submitted in 1898, 15 May,

Death of sir Halliday Macartney, for nearly 30 years British secretary and adviser to the Chinese legation in London, aged 73, 8 June,

293. CHINESE LABOUR. — Important blue-book relating to labour in the Transvaal mines, and inquiries in regard to ill-treatment of Chinamen, issued . 20 Feb 1906

Mr. Chamberlain's motion in the house of commons for the appointment of a royal commission on the effects of the indentured system in the Transvaal, rejected by 378 votes to 110 . . . . 21 March,

Resolution moved by Mr. Byles in the house of commons, censuring lord Milner for authorizing the illegal flogging of Chinese

PAGE

labourers. Mr. Winston Churchill for the government proposes an amendment condemning in general terms the flogging of coolies, but inviting members to refrain from passing censure on individuals; amendment carried by 355 votes to 135, 21 March, 1906

297 CHRISTIAN SCIENTISTS.—Resolution condemning the teaching of Christian science adopted at the London diocesan conference . . . . . 17 May, 1906

Trial of Robert Adcock, at the central criminal court, for the manslaughter of major J. N. White, in connection with "Christian Science" treatment; jury unable to agree . . 30 June, ,,

298. CHURCH ARMY.—The king receives prebendary Carlile at Buckingham palace, and expresses his sympathy with the work of the Church army . . 15 Feb 1906

304. CHURCH OF ENGLAND.—Death of rev. E. C Hawkins, vicar of St. Bride's, Fleet-street, aged 78 . . . 12 Feb. 1906

Death of rt. rev J. R. Chinnery-Haldane, bp. of Argyll and the Isles . 16 Feb. ,,

Death of the rev. the earl of Bessborough, 24 Feb. ,,

Death of lord Alwyne Compton, bp. of Ely, 1885—1905 . . . . 4 April ,,

Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and the heads of the chief nonconformist churches issue an appeal for united prayer on Whit Sunday (3 June); Roman Catholic abp. of Westminster states that he sympathizes with this object . 27 April ,,

Convocation of Canterbury meets at Westminster . . . . . 1 May ,,

Death of Dr. Maclure, dean of Manchester, 8 May, ,,

Great demonstration of churchmen held in the Albert-hall under the presidency of the bp. of London . . 11 May, ,,

Death of Dr E. Bickersteth, formerly bp of Exeter, 1885—1900 . . 16 May, ,,

306. CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.—Death of Dr. Andrew Jameson Milne, moderator of the general assembly . 15 May, 1906

Death of rev Thomas Smith, D D, the last survivor of the Scottish pre-disruption ministers, aged 88 . 26 May, ,,

310 CITY CORPORATION FINANCES — Statement issued shows that the total receipts of the city corporation for 1905 were 1,213,260*l.*, expenditure, 1,187,231*l.*, 1 July, 1906

320. COAL —Disastrous explosion in the Courrières coal mines, near Lens, in the Pas de Calais, 1,230 miners killed 10 March, 1906

Explosion in the Takashima coal mine, near Nagasaki, Japan, 250 lives lost, 29 March, ,,

Five colliers killed and many injured in the Dowlais colliery, S. Wales, by the breaking loose of a train of loaded trams from the top of an incline, caused by the breaking of a chain . . . . 28 April, ,,

326. COLOMBIA. — Ex-president Valencia and gen. Ospina reported to have begun a revolution in the province of Antioquia, 1 Feb. 1906

Unsuccessful attempt made to assassinate the president . . . 10 Feb ,,

Earthquake and tidal wave on the coast destroys the port of Boca Grande; 2,000 lives lost . . . 14 Feb. ,,

345. CO-OPERATION.—Death of Mr G. J Holyoake, a pioneer and leader of the co-operative movement . . . . 22 Jan. 1906

350. COREA. —Treaty with Japan, signed at Seoul, 17 Nov., made public . 30 Nov. 1905

Marquis Ito, Japanese resident-general at Seoul, outlines Japan's policy to Corea in the following terms: "The national defence of Corea will be entirely undertaken by Japan; with regard to diplomacy and the introduction of internal reforms into Corea, measures will be taken only after careful consultation with the

PAGE

emperor and his ministers; every possible effort will be exerted to develop agriculture as well as mining, forestry and fishing; the most difficult, but also the most important, measure will be that designed to promote the advancement of general education in Corea . . . . the work of developing the agricultural and other resources of the country, coupled with the spread of education, will, it is hoped, establish the relations between the two countries on a closer and firmer basis "
30 Jan. 1906

355. COSTA RICA.—Señor Viquez, formerly minister to France, appointed president, early April, 1906

357. COTTON. — Committee of the operative cotton spinners of Lancashire in their annual report state that 1904 was the worst year experienced in the cotton trade since 1861, but, on the other hand, 1905 was the brightest and most prosperous for the Lancashire cotton trade in the memory of the present generation, March, 1906

360. COVENTRY — Miss Ellen Terry visits Coventry, her native place, and lays the foundation-stone of the Empire theatre, 30 June, 1906

361 CRETE.—Sir FitzGerald Law appointed British representative on the international commission to inquire into the question of financial and administrative reforms, early Jan. 1906

Elections result in the government party obtaining 78 seats, the opposition 36 seats, in a chamber of 130 members, of which number 16 are Mussulman deputies, end May, ,,

Amnesty proclaimed for all offences connected with the insurrection . 24 Nov. 1905

363 CRICKET — Death of Mr V. E. Walker, a famous Middlesex cricketer . . 3 Jan. 1906

Death of Mr. E. H. Buckland, assistant-master at Winchester college, aged 31, 10 Feb. ,,

Cambridge beat Oxford in the university match at Lord's by 94 runs . 6 July, ,,

Eton beat Harrow by 4 wickets . 14 July, ,,

370. CUBA.—Treaty of commerce and navigation between Great Britain and Cuba signed at Havana, 4 May, 1905, issued as a parliamentary paper . . . 19 Jan. 1906

392 DENMARK.—Death of king Christian IX, aged 87 . . . . . 29 Jan. 1906

Succession of the crown prince to the throne as king Frederick VIII., proclaimed 30 Jan. ,,

Funeral of the late king in Roskilde cathedral, the mausoleum of the Danish kings; queen Alexandra present, and other members of the royal family; czar represented by his brother, the grand duke Michael, 18 Feb ,,

General election; the government loses its absolute majority . . . 30 May, ,,

395. DERBY, THE. — Won by major Loder's Spearmint, in 2 min. 36¼ secs., a record time . . . . . 30 May, 1906

397. DIAMONDS.—A 334 carat diamond discovered in the Premier mine, Johannesburg . . . . . 15 Feb. 1906

398. DICTIONARIES.—Death of Louis Vapereau, author of the "Dictionnaire Universel des Contemporains, aged 87, about 15 April, 1906

405. DOGS. — Waterloo cup won by Mr. H. Hardy's Hoprend . . . . 23 Feb. 1906

425. EARTHQUAKES.—Great volcanic eruption and earthquake in Nicaragua; town of Masaya totally destroyed; thousands of persons killed . . . . 4 Jan. 1906

Earthquake and tidal wave on the coast of Colombia (S. America), destroys the port of Boca Grande; many lives lost 14 Feb. ,,

Severe earthquake in Dominica, St. Lucia and St. Vincent, no lives lost . 16 Feb. ,,

Disastrous earthquake at Kagi, in Formosa, 1,228 persons killed and 2,329 injured; 5,596 houses totally destroyed 17 March, ,,

PAGE

Terrible earthquake at San Francisco; the city practically wrecked; fires broke out in the ruins; the water connections wrecked; 1,000 lives reported lost; city hall erected at a cost of 1,400,000*l.* totally destroyed, and many other large buildings; some 300,000 people, including many of the wealthy class, left homeless; estimated value of property destroyed, 60,000,000*l*; time of occurrence 5.13 a.m. (San Francisco time) . . 18 April, 1906

Another severe earthquake takes place in South Formosa; Kagi almost destroyed; 7 persons killed, 35 injured at Daigo, 400 buildings wrecked; 3 killed, 15 injured, 1,191 houses destroyed in the Ajensui district . . . . 13 April, ,,

Slight shocks in South Wales, causing considerable damage to property . 27 June, ,,

427. ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION.— 58th annual report presented to parliament shows total income for the year ended 31 Oct. 1905, 1,585,000*l*; expenditure, 1,191,000*l*.; appropriation for current year for the endowment and augmentation of benefices to be increased from 250,000*l*. to 300,000*l*. . . . . 2 March, 1906

444. EGYPT —Commercial treaty signed between the Italian and Egyptian governments, reported . . . . . 24 Dec. 1905

The Nile-Red sea railway from port Sudan to the Atbara junction declared open by lord Cromer . . . 27 Jan. 1906

Death of sir Elwin M Palmer, K.C.B., governor of the National bank of Egypt, 28 Jan. ,,

Explosion at Khartoum of a magazine of high explosives, caused by spontaneous combustion; 3 British soldiers and 1 Soudanese killed, 12 native soldiers injured 20 Feb. ,,

Government accounts published show revenue for 1905, £E.14,813,346; net surplus £E.2,688,524; debt reduced by £E 4,791,460 . . . early March, ,,

The Karima-Abu Hamed railway, which opens the Dongola province to the Red sea, opened by sir R. Wingate 8 March, ,,

Prince and princess of Wales arrive at Suez on their homeward journey from their tour in India, 28 March; arrive at Cairo, where they are received by the khedive, lord Cromer, and sir R. Wingate, 29 March, ,,

Ottoman commissioners decide that Tabah is in Turkish territory . early April, ,,

Lord Cromer's annual report issued by the foreign office as a blue book; in it he sets forth the proposals for dealing with the question of the capitulations, and for providing effective legislative machinery with the necessary safeguards for the protection of the interests of foreigners in Egypt, satisfactory report on the development of the Soudan . . . 1 May, ,,

Public debt administration publishes its report for 1905 . . . . . 1 May, ,,

British ultimatum delivered to the sultan to withdraw his troops from the Sinai peninsula . . . . . 3 May, ,,

480. EQUATOR. — Simultaneous outbreaks at Riobamba, Latacunga, and Guaranda in favour of ex-president Alafaro; expedition under col. Andrade completely routs the revolutionaries near Riobamba . 4 Jan. 1906

483. ETON.—Death of Miss Jane Mary Evans, the last of the Eton college "dames" and "dames houses," aged 79 . . 27 Jan. 1906

485. EVANGELICAL ALLIANCE. — Diamond jubilee celebrated at Exeter hall, 11 June, 1906

497. EXPLOSIONS.—Explosion at Messrs. Curtis and Harvey's powder mills, Hounslow, 2 men injured . . . . . 2 Feb. 1906

Explosion in the Takashima coal mine near Nagasaki, 230 men killed . . April, ,,

Explosion at Black Beck powder works, Windermere lake, 2 men killed . 1 May, ,,

507. FINLAND.—Resignation of M. Gerhard, governor-general, reported . 28 March, 1906

PAGE

Finnish senate's draft scheme for the reform of representation, having received, with a few modifications, the approval of the czar, bill was presented to the diet, 9 May, and accepted by all four estates; its principal features are: universal, equal, and direct suffrage for men and women who have completed their 24th year; women as well as men to be eligible as representatives; a single chamber of 200 delegates, of whom 60 will form a grand committee, devised, together with other provisions, to prevent hasty legislation; the country to be divided into 16 constituencies, one of which in the extreme north returns 1 member, and the others on the average 13 members; members to be elected by a proportional election system for 3 years; sessions to be held annually . . . . 10 May, 1906

515. FIRES.—Fire at Addenbrooke's hospital, Cambridge . . . . . 6 Jan. 1906

The Berryyards sugar-house, Greenock, destroyed by fire; estimated damage 20,000*l.* . . . . . 13 Jan. ,,

Denton manor, near Grantham, the seat of sir Chas. Welby, extensively damaged by fire . . . . . 14 Jan. ,,

Disastrous fire at the army service corps stables, Willesden paddocks, Hendon, building totally destroyed, 28 horses killed, a man killed as a result of the stampede of the horses . . 24 Jan. ,,

Serious fire at oil stores near Battersea bridge . . . . . 27 Jan. ,,

Three little girls perish in a fire at St Anne's-road, Notting-hill . . . 14 April ,,

Serious fire at Woolwich arsenal, 6 firemen and an employee at the arsenal injured, 18 April, ,,

Return issued by the London fire brigade, 3,511 fires occurred in London during 1905; the causes of 419 unascertained; 100 lives lost . . . . mid April ,,

Warehouse in Bayer-street, Golden-lane, 22 April, ,,

Albert-hall, Nottingham, totally destroyed by fire . . . . . 22 April, ,,

Warehouse at the Crown and Horse-shoe wharf, Upper Thames-street . 23 April, ,,

Fire in Dale-road, Kentish town; a man named Miles, his wife, and infant child lose their lives . . . . 26 April ,,

Fire at 14, Channelsea-road, Stratford, 6 lives lost . . . . . 18 May, ,,

Fire in Decima-street, Bermondsey; house and warehouse destroyed . . 18 July, ,,

Great fire at the drapery premises of Messrs. Grose, ltd., Walworth-road, caused by the fusion of an electric wire; estimated damage, 30,000*l.* . . . . 18 July, ,,

Extensive fire in the bonded warehouses of Messrs. Jas. Watson & Co, ltd., whiskey distillers; a series of explosions occurred; estimated damage, 250,000*l.* . 19 July, ,,

522. FOOTBALL.—New Zealanders beat All France at Paris; score, New Zealanders 4 goals, 6 tries = 38 points; All France, 1 goal, 1 try = 8 points . . 1 Jan. 1906

Wales beats England (Rugby rules), at Richmond, by 2 goals and 2 tries to a try, 13 Jan. ,,

New Zealand team at Washington-park, defeat a fifteen representing New York by 46 points to 13. Six of the New Zealanders played for New York, as the latter were unable to raise sufficient players . 1 Feb. ,,

Wales beats Scotland (Rugby rules), at Cardiff, by 3 tries to a penalty goal 3 Feb. ,,

Ireland defeats England (Rugby rules), at Leicester, by 2 goals and 2 tries to 2 tries, 10 Feb ,,

Cambridge wins the university match against Oxford, at Queen's club, by 3 goals to 1, 17 Feb. ,,

England beats Ireland, at Belfast, by 5 goals to 0 . . . . . 17 Feb. ,,

PAGE

Ireland beats Wales (Rugby rules), at Belfast, by 1 goal and 2 tries to 2 tries 10 March, 1906

Army defeats navy, at Chelsea, by 3 goals to 2 . . . . . 10 March, ,,

England beats France, at Paris, by 4 goals and 5 tries to 1 goal and 1 try (33 points to 8) . . . . . 22 March, ,,

Wales *v.* Ireland, played at Wrexham, ends in a draw . . . . . 2 April, ,,

Scotland defeats England, at Glasgow, by 2 goals to 1 . . . . . 7 April, ,,

559. FRANCE.—M. Hervé, an internationalist and anti-patriot, sentenced to 4 years' imprisonment for provocation to murder and mutiny . . . . . 29 Dec. 1905

Lord Cheylesmore and the other members of the municipal deputation from the city of Westminster received at the Elysée by president Loubet . . . . 1 Jan. 1906

M. Doumer elected president of the chamber of deputies by a majority of 18 in a total vote of 556 against M. Sarrien, formerly minister of justice . . . . 11 Jan. ,,

Rupture of relations between France and Venezuela, in consequence of the refusal to permit M. Taigny, the French chargé d'affaires, to land again after he had gone on board a French mail steamer at La Guaira . . . . . 14 Jan. ,,

M. Fallières, president of the senate, elected president of the republic in succession to M. Loubet, by 449 votes against 371 given to M. Doumer . . . . . 17 Jan ,,

Official customs returns show that the value of French imports during 1905 amounted to 4,673,863,000 *fr* (186,954,520*l.*) as compared with 4,502,313,000 *fr* (180,092,520*l.*) in 1904; value of exports during 1905, 4,761,724,000 *fr.* (190,468,960*l.*) as against 4,450,956,000 *fr.* (178,038,240*l.*) in 1904, 24 Jan. ,,

Chamber adopts the bill authorising the bank of France to raise its note issue to 5,800,000,000 *fr.* (232,000,000*l.*) . 2 Feb. ,,

Sir E A. Cornwall and members of the London county council return the visit of the Paris municipal council to London, are welcomed by the president and members of that body . . . . 5 Feb. ,,

Chamber adopts by 407 votes to 55 the Franco-Russian commercial convention . 12 Feb. ,,

M. Fallières installed as president of the French republic at the Elysée . 17 Feb. ,,

Chambers pass a bill establishing penny postage throughout France and her colonies, 28 Feb. ,,

King Edward VII, on his continental tour viâ Paris, pays a visit to president Fallières, and entertains the president at dinner at the English embassy 4 March, ,,

Government defeated by 267 votes to 234 on the question of the resistance to taking of church inventories in connection with the separation law; M. Rouvier and his ministry resign . . . 7 March, ,,

Important speech by M. Lockroy in the chamber on the navy estimates, comparing the relative strength of the French and German navies, general debate on the question . . . . 6, 7 March, ,,

Terrible explosion in the Courrières coal mines near Lens; 1,230 miners killed, 10 March, ,,

New ministry constituted, with M. Sarrien as premier and minister of justice; M. Léon Bourgeois, minister for foreign affairs; M Clemenceau, minister of the interior; M. Poincaré, minister of finance; M. Étienne, minister of war; M. Thomson, minister of marine; M Briand, minister of public instruction and worship; M. Don mergue, minister of commerce, 14 March

Death of Eugène Carrière, distinguished painter . . . . . 27 March, ,,

22,640 claims for a pension under the separation bill sent in to the government by the French clergy up to . . . . 1 April, ,,

PAGE

Strike disorders in the Lens district; attempt made to blow up the Courrières line; meeting of 2,500 miners at Saint-Étienne pass a resolution refusing arbitration and maintaining their claim for an all-round increase of 50 c. (5*d.*) per day . 7 April, 1906

Congress of delegates from the trade unions of the Nord, Anzin, and the Pas de Calais, held at Lens, decide to again submit the claims of the miners to the companies, maintaining a minimum wage of 7*f.* 18 c (5*s* 9*d.*) . . . . . 10 April, ,,

Strike on the Corsican railways, trains cease to run; other strikes of less importance reported from Perpignan and Cette, 11 April, ,,

Postmen's strike discussed in the chamber, which adopts a vote of confidence in the government by 442 votes to 74 . 11 April, ,,

Strike movement assumes an almost revolutionary character; strikers at Liérin besiege the *gendarmerie* barracks, stone the police and troops, 17 April; pillage the stalls in the market place; party of strikers from Liérin sack the house at Lens of M. Reumaux, director of the mines, 18 April, ,,

Death of prof Pierre Curie, the discoverer of radium, by a street accident in Paris, aged 46 . . . . 19 April, ,,

Strike movement in the Nord department assumes more serious proportions, particularly in the neighbourhood of Valenciennes and Denain, where the strikers resorted to pillage and the use of the knife; encounters between the strikers and the troops and gendarmes, dynamite outrages near Lens and Denain . 20 April, ,,

Movement in Paris in favour of the 8 hours' day extends; strike declared in different branches of the jewellery industry in Paris . . . 23 April, ,,

Death of M Albert Sorel, the eminent French historian, author of "L'Europe et la Révolution Française"; recipient of the Osiris prize of 100,000 *fr.*, 1906, aged 64, 4–5 July, ,,

Toulon strikers belonging to the building trade make an organized attack on certain yards where work was still continued, driving away the men and damaging their tools and work 14 May, ,,

Result of the elections for the chamber of deputies shows . 246 radicals and socialist-radicals; 77 republicans of the left, 7 dissident radicals, 22 independent socialists, 53 unified socialists; 64 progressives; 117 royalists, bonapartists and members of the *action libérale* and nationalists; the old *bloc* gains 56 members, chiefly radicals and socialist-radicals; the principal significance of the elections is the ratification by the majority of the French nation of the separation law . 20 May, ,,

New parliament opens; M. Henri Brisson elected president of the chamber, 1 June, ,,

M. Fallières makes his first official visit as president of the republic to the provinces, Tourcoing, on the Belgian frontier, being chosen for this journey 4 June, ,,

Grand Prix de Paris won by Major Loder's Spearmint . . . . 10 June, ,,

Debate in the chamber on the general policy of the government; an order of the day, approving the declarations of the government, adopted by 410 votes to 87, 21 June, ,,

M. Moras finishes his report on the second revision of the Dreyfus case; he concludes in favour of quashing the sentence, but with reference of the case back to a new military tribunal . . . 22 June, ,,

Chamber by 575 votes to 1 passes a bill, adopted by the senate, for a weekly day of rest for employees and workmen 10 July, ,,

Amnesty bill voted by the chamber of deputies . . . . . 11 July, ,,

Court of cassation holds the innocence of capt. Dreyfus to be established, quashes the judgment of the Rennes court, etc., 13 July, 1906

Bill for removing the remains of M. Zola to the panthéon adopted; the chamber session closes . . . . 13 July, ,,

Major Dreyfus appointed to the 12th artillery regiment at Vincennes, 16 July; gen Picquart appointed to the command of the 10th infantry division in Paris, gazetted . . . . 18 July, ,,

601. GERMANY.—State visit of king Alfonso of Spain to the emperor at Berlin, 6 Nov. 1905

Population of the German empire, 60,605,183, of which 29,868,096 are males, and 30,737,087 are females, according to the new census taken . . . . 1 Dec. ,,

Lt.-gen. von Moltke, nephew of the late field-marshal count von Moltke, appointed chief of the general staff of the army in succession to gen count von Schlieffen 1 Jan. 1906

Meeting of several thousand people held at Munich in favour of friendly relations between Germany and Gt. Britain 6 Jan. ,,

Death of baron von Richthofen, German foreign secretary . . . . 17 Jan. ,,

93 socialist meetings held in Berlin and the neighbourhood in favour of electoral reform . . . . . 20 Jan. ,,

Marriage of prince Eitel Friedrich, second son of the emperor, with the duchess Sophia Charlotte of Oldenburg, in the chapel of the royal castle, Berlin 27 Feb. ,,

New tariff comes into operation . 1 March, ,,

Budget committee agree to the navy bill proposals, including the building in 1906 of two large battleships and a large cruiser, and a programme of 6 additional large cruisers, 6 March; vote passed for the expenditure of 845,000*l.* for torpedo-boats and submarines . . . 7 March, ,,

Death of Herr Eugen Richter, radical leader in the reichstag . . . . . 10 March, ,,

Unanimous vote of the budget committee reducing by 15,000,000 marks (750,000*l.*) the estimate for the maintenance of the expeditionary force in German S W. Africa, unanimously confirmed by the reichstag, 24 March, ,,

Reichstag passes the navy bill against the votes of the socialists and radical left, 28 March, ,,

The hotel Zum Hirsch in the Black Forest collapses, 49 killed, 50 injured . 6 April, ,,

Emperor sends a telegram thanking count Goluchowski, who represented Austria-Hungary at the Moroccan conference for his "unshakable support" at Algeciras, and declaring that he had been "a brilliant second on the duelling ground" .... Discussion in the reichstag on April, ,,

The second reading of the imperial finances reform bill, and the scheme of taxation by which the government seek to increase the imperial revenue by about 11,000,000*l.* 1 May, ,,

German municipal representatives visit London, and are welcomed by lord Lyveden on behalf of the British committee for the study of foreign municipal institutions; visit the Guildhall, are entertained by the master and wardens of the Mercers company, 14 May; visit Windsor castle at the invitation of the king . 16 May, ,

Reichstag rejects by 143 to 119 votes the credit for the new colonial secretary's salary, and, also, the supplementary estimates for S.W. Africa . . 26 May, ,,

Emperor opens the new Tetlow canal, 24 miles in length, establishing a fresh and most important link between the eastern and western canal systems of Prussia, 2 June, ,,

Emperor, speaking at Cuxhaven, referred to the marvellous development of the

PAGE

German mercantile marine, adding that the navy was following its footsteps, but for such development peace was the first necessity . . . . . 19 June, 1906

602. GERM THEORY.—Dr. Ford Robertson, at the Royal college of surgeons, Edinburgh, describes his experiments in investigating paralysis, and summarized the evidence in support of the conclusion that general paralysis was dependent upon the invasion of the tissues by the paralysis bacillus, 30 Jan 1906

603. GIBRALTAR.—Visit of queen Alexandra and princess Victoria, who afterwards cross to Algeciras and return to Gibraltar, 14 May, 1906

613. GOLF. — Cambridge win the university match against Oxford by 30 holes to 7, 23 March, 1906

Irish ladies' championship won at Newcastle, co. Down, by Miss May Hezlet, beating Miss Florence Hezlet by 2 holes up and 1 to play . . . . . 6 April, ,,

624. GREECE. — Parliamentary crisis; decree signed dissolving the chamber and fixing the elections for 8 April . 12 Feb. 1906

Elections result in a victory for the government, M. Theotokis secures the support of about 120 members in a house of 177, 8 April, ,,

King Edward VII. and queen Alexandra arrive at Athens on a visit to the king and queen, 17 April, ,,

Budget submitted showing receipts, 122,734,358 drachmæ (4,909,374*l*.) expenditure, 121,891,182 drachmæ (4,875,647*l*.), 29 Jan. ,,

630. GUIANA, BRITISH — Blue-book containing correspondence relating to disturbances in British Guiana, issued . mid March, 1906

633. GYMNASIUM.—International competition at Belfast won by England with 243 marks . . . . . 23 April, 1906

635. HALIFAX —Death of the ven. Joshua I. Brooke, archdeacon of Halifax, aged 70, 19 June, 1906

Runaway tramcar overturned and wrecked, 2 deaths, 11 injured . 1 July, ,,

637 HANDEL COMMEMORATIONS — Triennial festival at the Crystal Palace, 26–29 June, 1906

652. HOCKEY —Ireland beats Wales at Cardiff by 8 goals to 0 . . . . 17 Feb. 1906

Cambridge defeats Oxford at Surbiton by 4 goals to 1 . . . . . 21 Feb. ,,

661. HOSPITAL SATURDAY FUND —Net receipts, 25,777*l*. for 1905

661. HOSPITAL SUNDAYS —34,000*l* received as the result of collections at churches and chapels in London on 17 June, up to 1 July, 1906

662. HOSPITALS.—Death of Dr. Lionel S. Beale, F.R.S., emeritus professor of medicine at King's college, London . . 28 March, 1906

10,000*l*. given by an anonymous donor to the capital fund of the King Edward's Hospital Fund for London . . 29 March, ,,

2,000*l*. subscribed by members of the Stock Exchange towards the re-building fund of St. Bartholomew's hospital . mid April ,,

Governors of the City Orthopædic hospital decide to amalgamate with the National and Royal Orthopædic hospitals on terms suggested by King Edward's Hospital Fund for London . . . 11 July, ,,

670. HUNGARY.—Fatal encounter between the *gendarmerie* and an excited crowd in connection with the election of a local magistrate at Bilke, in Ogocsa county; populace, displeased with the election, attempt to demolish the town hall; *gendarmerie* fire, killing 6 persons; crowd replies with firearms, and kill 2 gendarmes . . 16 Jan. 1906

Interview between the king and count Andrassy, after a year of fruitless negotiations: the count advocates the claims of the victorious coalition, and seeks a compromise between its desires and the constitutionally guaranteed standpoint of the crown, 26 Jan.; executive committee of the coalition sit with closed doors to consider the king's message, 29, 30 Jan.; committee ratify a long and detailed reply to the king . . . . . 31 Jan. 1906

Count Andrassy hands the reply of the coalition to the king, who defers his decision; negotiations announced to have broken down, the king being unable to agree to the conditions specified by the coalition leaders . . . . 2 Feb. ,,

Diet dissolved; parliament building occupied by troops and police, chamber decide unanimously to return unopened to the royal commissioner the royal letter dissolving parliament; members disperse; decree read to empty benches by a military officer . . . . . 19 Feb. ,,

Government takes repressive measures against the coalition party; M. de Rudnay, late chief of the Budapest police, appointed royal commissioner for the county of Pest and Budapest city . . . . 24 Feb ,,

Baron Banffy, the ex-premier, secedes from the coalition; M. de Rudnay suspends the autonomy of Pest county . 4 March, ,,

Baron Fejervary reconstructs his cabinet, 14 March, ,,

Official ordinance dissolving the executive committee of the coalition issued at Budapest . . . 16 March, ,,

The king having accepted a basis for settlement agreed upon by baron Fejervary and the coalition leaders, the latter accept office with Dr. Wekerle as premier; ministers in their first council decide to recommend the crown to convoke parliament for 19 May, and to hold the elections from 28 April to 8 May; royal approval, 8 April, ,,

Hungarian liberal party decide to dissolve; count Stephen Tisza retires, reported 18 April, ,,

Elections result in the return of 210 members of the independence party, 62 constitutional party, 24 clericals, 12 Rumanes, 8 Slovaks, 4 Serbs . . . . . 8 May, ,,

673. HYDROPHOBIA.—755 patients treated for hydrophobia at the Pasteur institute, Paris, during 1904, of whom 3 died; rate of mortality, ·39 per cent. Rate for the past 10 years ranges from ·18 per cent. in 1902 to ·39 in 1897 and 1904, *Annales de l'Institut Pasteur* . . . . Aug. 1905

675. ICELAND.—Icelandic parliament (Althing) opened for the first time since the extended measure of self-government was bestowed on the island, with a minister residing in Reykjavik, who is practically viceroy; king Christian's speech received in Iceland, 10 July, 1905

In furtherance of king Frederick VIII's desire after his accession to strengthen the bonds of union between Iceland and Denmark, all the members of the Althing, accompanied by their wives, arrive in Copenhagen as guests of the king and the Danish state; numerous banquets and festivities arranged for the entertainment of the visitors This visit, of 14 days' duration, is the first official visit of the representatives of the Icelandic nation to Denmark . . . . 17 July, 1906

678. IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. — Number of visitors to the Indian and colonial collections of economic products, 93,679 in 1904; 97,147 in 1905

696. INDIA. — Sir Arthur Lawley appointed governor of Madras . . . 23 Nov. 1905

Prince and princess of Wales arrive in Calcutta . . . . . Dec. ,,

New ("Curzon") bridge across the Ganges at Allahabad opened . . . 20 Dec. ,,

PAGE

The prince of Wales lays the foundation-stone of the queen Victoria memorial hall in Calcutta, 4 Jan. : receives the hon. LL.D. of Calcutta university . . . 5 Jan. 1906
Palace of the Thakur of Limri totally destroyed by fire; estimated damage to palace and town, which was also destroyed, 50 lakhs of rupees (333,000l.) . 9 Jan. ,,
Prince and princess of Wales visit Rangoon, 13 Jan. ; arrive at Madras . . 24 Jan. ,,
Mr Felix Shuster appointed a member of the Indian council in succession to Mr. T. C. Le Marchant . . . 26 March, ,,
Prince and princess of Wales visit Mysore, 29 Jan. ,,
Prince of Wales unveils a statue of queen Victoria at Bangalore . 6 Feb ,,
Prince of Wales arrives at Haidarabad, 8 Feb. ,,
Viceroy reports continued lack of rain in the affected districts ; number on relief works rises to 247,000 . . . . 12 Feb. ,,
The prince visits Benares, 15 Feb. ; Lucknow . . . . . 22 Feb ,,
Lord Minto and lord Kitchener express their complete satisfaction with Mr. Morley's decision on Indian army administration . . . . . 24 Feb ,,
Prince and princess of Wales sail from Karachi in the *Renown*, battleship, on the conclusion of their tour in India, 19 March, ,,
Indian accounts show a realised surplus for 1904-5 of 3,456,566l. ; estimated surplus for 1905-6, 1,755,700l., for 1906-7, 874,100l., reported 21 March, ,,
Lord Minto, viceroy, unveils at Delhi a statue of gen. John Nicholson . 6 April, ,,
Indian government decide to complete the Hindustan-Thibet road in order to establish an unbroken link between Simla and Gantok, the new trade mart in Western Thibet . . . . . 1 May, ,,
Death of lady Curzon of Kedleston, 18 July, ,,

707. INUNDATIONS.—Torrential rains in Piedmont cause serious floods . 6 July, 1906

723. IRELAND.—Death of prof. Chas. Jasper Joly, T.C.D., astronomer-royal for Ireland, aged 41 . . . . . 4 Jan. 1906
Mr. W. F. Bailey, one of the estates commissioners, in the course of his evidence before the arterial drainage commission, gives a sketch of the operation of the land purchase acts: under previous acts there were in 25 years 75,000 purchasers at a price of 25,000,000l. ; under the act of 1903 there were in two years 88,000 purchasers at a price of 33,000,000l. ; about one-third of the tenants of Ireland had purchased; average price paid 24·8 years' purchase ; average size of the holdings purchased was 49·47 acres in Leinster, 49·16 in Munster, 24·18 in Connaught, 21 in Ulster, and 37 acres for Ireland as a whole, reported . . . . . 8 Jan. ,,
Monster demonstration against home rule or devolution at Ulster-hall, Belfast, 16 Jan. ,,
Mr. Nannetti, M.P., elected lord mayor of Dublin for 1906, by 47 votes to 29 ; salary of the office 3,600l. . . . . 23 Jan. ,,
State entry into Dublin of the new viceroy, the earl of Aberdeen, accompanied by lady Aberdeen . . . . . 3 Feb. ,,
Proclamation by the lord lieutenant and privy council in Ireland revokes the provisions of sections 3 and 4 of the criminal law and procedure (Ireland) act, 1887, in so far as the same have been put in force by proclamation . . . . . 6 Feb. ,,
Mr. John Redmond unanimously re-elected chairman of the Irish parliamentary party at a private meeting of the party held in Dublin . . . . . 10 Feb. ,,
Lord lieutenant and lady Aberdeen pay their first official visit to Belfast, and are most heartily welcomed . . . 27 March, ,,
Royal Dublin society's cattle show opened, 17 April, ,,

PAGE

Death of Mr. Michael Davitt, ex-Nationalist M.P., aged 60 . . . . . 31 May, 1906
Royal commission appointed, sir Edward Fry, chairman, to inquire into and report on the present state of Trinity college, Dublin, and the Royal university of Dublin . . . . . 1 June, ,,
Death of the O'Conor Don, aged 68, 30 June, ,,

739. ITALY.—New commercial treaty with Bulgaria, taking the place of the provisional agreement of 1897, signed at Sofia, mid Jan. 1906
Parliament opens . . . . . 30 Jan. ,,
Resignation of signor Fortis . . 2 Feb. ,,
New ministry formed . . . . 14 Feb. ,,
Signor Tittoni, ex-minister for foreign affairs, appointed ambassador to Gt. Britain, 6 March, ,,
Eruption of Mt. Vesuvius, message of sympathy from king Edward VII. to king Victor Emmanuel ; collapse of the roof of the church of San Giuseppe, in which a number of persons had taken refuge, 105 killed, 9 April . . . . 7-10 April, ,,
Italian Derby ; 24,000 lire given by the king won by Cresco . . . . 19 April, ,,
King Edward VII. and queen Alexandra visit Vesuvius . . . . 27 April, ,,
International exhibition at Milan inaugurated by the king and queen . 29 April, ,,
Labour riot in connection with the cotton weavers of Turin , conflict with the police ; 9 rioters seriously wounded ; collision between police and soldiers and a riotous mob at Bologna . . . . 7 May, ,,
General labour strike in Rome ; strikes also in Milan, Verona, Parma, Ancona, Leghorn and other large towns ; serious disorders reported at Bologna . . 10 May, ,,
Fatal riots in Sardinia against dues levied in the Cagliari-market . . 11 May, ,
24 of the 28 socialist deputies tender their resignation to the chamber . 13 May, ,,
Lord mayor of London lunches with the king and queen at the Quirinal 8 June, ,,
Goyernment bill for the conversion of the consolidated debt from 4 to 3½ per cent. passed . . . . . 4 July, ,,

742 JAMAICA. — Legislature opened by the governor . . . . . 27 Feb. 1906
Death of Dr. Courtenay, ex-bp. of Kingston ; bishop-coadjutor 1856-72 ; bp. 1872-79 ; aged 93 . . . . . 13 April, ,,

750. JAPAN.—New 50,000,000l. foreign loan at 4 per cent. arranged ; 25,000,000l. reserved for the conversion of the existing 6 per cent. loan ; 25,000,000l. issued in London, Paris, Berlin, and New York . 28 Nov. 1905
Japanese ministry in London raised to an embassy . . . . . 30 Nov. ,,
Foreign trade of Japan for 1905 shows a great increase, the imports reaching a total of 488,000,000 yen (48,000,000l.), the exports 321,000,000 yen (32,100,000l.), mikado gives a New Year state banquet at the imperial palace and proposes the health of the sovereigns and rulers of the treaty powers . . . . . 5 Jan. 1906
New ministry appointed by the mikado: marquis Saionji, premier ; Mr. Kato, foreign affairs ; Mr. Hara, interior ; Mr. Yoshiro Sakatani, finance ; gen. Terauchi, war ; Mr. Isaburo Yamagata, communications ; Mr. Makino, education ; Mr. Matsuda, justice ; about 10 Jan. Mr. Sakatani, minister of finance, states his proposal to convert war taxes amounting to 160,000,000 yen (16,000,000l.) into permanent imposts and to establish a debt consolidation fund, for the service of which the sum of 110,000,000 yen (11,000,000l.) is to be devoted annually in addition to the 36,000,000 yen (3,600,000l.) hitherto set apart for the same purpose ; both proposals meet with strong opposition in the house ; report submitted to the diet by the finance department setting forth

PAGE

the actual war outlay from the outbreak of hostilities to Sept. 1905: army expenditure, 990,000,000 yen (99,000,000*l.*); navy expenditure, 180,000,000 yen (18,000,000*l.*); principal items under the former head include provisions 280,000,000 yen (28,000,000*l.*), arms 170,000,000 yen (17,000,000*l.*), clothing 140,000,000 yen (14,000,000*l.*) . . . . end Jan. 1906

Prince Arthur of Connaught, with other members of the Garter mission, enthusiastically received on their arrival at Tokio, 19 Feb.; prince Arthur on behalf of King Edward VII. invests the mikado with the order of the Garter at the imperial palace, 20 Feb. ,,

The order of Merit conferred by prince Arthur, on behalf of king Edward, on adm. Togo, marquis Yamagata, and marshal Oyama . . . . . 21 Feb ,,

House of representatives passes the budget with a single concession on the part of the government, which consents to a reduction of 5,000,000 yen (500,000*l.*) in the extraordinary expenditure on the army and navy; bill establishing the debt consolidation fund passes the house by 230 votes to 117, measure for the continuation of war taxes passes by 222 votes to 125; according to the ministerial proposals adopted by the lower house the war debt of over 182,000,000*l.* will be completely paid off in 1939, and the domestic debt of 57,000,000*l.* in 1942, bill for nationalising the Japanese railways introduced in the diet . . . . . mid Feb. ,,

Prince Arthur present at a theatrical performance organised in his honour by the business men of Tokio, and is presented with an address . . . . 24 Feb. ,,

Mr. Kato, minister for foreign affairs, resigns office in connection with the government bill introduced for nationalising all railways at present in private hands, the vacant portfolio is taken by the marquis Saionji, the premier . . . 1 March, ,,

Prince Arthur of Connaught returns to Tokio after making a tour in Japan, 13 March, ,,

Prince Arthur of Connaught and the other members of the Garter mission leave Japan for England . . . . . 16 March, ,,

Terrible earthquake at Kagi in Formosa; many hundred persons killed and injured, and a large number of buildings destroyed; estimated damage 90,000,000 yen (9,000,000*l.*) . . . . . 17 March, ,,

New Japanese 5 per cent. domestic loan for 200,000,000 yen well received, the chief banks of Tokio subscribing for the greater portion; list closed . . . 20 March, ,,

Viscount Hayashi, Japanese ambassador, leaves London on his return to Japan, 20 March, ,,

Lower house of the diet passes the railway nationalisation bill by 243 votes to 109; estimated cost of the purchase of the home railways 500,000,000 yen (50,000,000*l.*), house of peers passes the bill with amendments; bill again presented to the house of representatives, and after violent opposition the house adopts the bill as amended . . . . . 28 March, ,,

New customs tariff bill passes the diet in a slightly amended form . . 29 March, ,,

Explosion in the Takashima coal mine near Nagasaki; 250 killed . . . 4 April, ,,

Another fatal earthquake occurs in Formosa . . . . . 13 April, ,,

Government redeems the balance of the hereditary pension bonds amounting to 16,000,000 yen (1,600,000*l.*) . 23 April, ,,

Great triumphal review held at Tokio, all the forces that took part in the war represented, 45,000 troops present; the parade commanded by marshal Oyama in the presence of the mikado and the crown prince. Of the foreign attachés only the British invited to take part in the procession . . . . . 30 April, 1906

Great floods in the central parts of Japan; railways interrupted; 6 freight cars fall into the famous Hotsu rapids; Kofu district converted into a huge lake; many casualties; losses amount to many million yen; thousands of persons take refuge in the temples and theatres; 4,000 houses flooded at Matsumoto, one river bank destroyed for a length of 2,700 ft.; copper mines under water; newspapers compelled to suspend publication; fast flowing mountain rivers rise over 20 ft. during the flood, reported . . . 18 July, ,,

752 JERSEY.—Death of Dr. G. O. Balleine, dean of Jersey . . . . 29 March, 1906

753 JESUITS.—Death of Father Martin, head of the Jesuits about 15 April, 1906

754. JEWELS.—Sale of jewels at Christie's produces 32,508*l.*; a brilliant and emerald collar, set with 6 large oval brilliants and 6 square emeralds, fetches 7,000*l.*; a brilliant tiara, 5,000*l.* . . . . . 14 Feb. 1906

Sale of jewels at Christie's realises 70,178*l.*, including a pearl necklace composed of 47 large pearls and a single brilliant snap, 11 July, ,,

758 JEWS.—M. France M. Zadoc Kahn, grand rabbi of France . . . . . 8 Dec. 1905

Great meeting held at Queen's-hall, under the presidency of lord Rothschild to protest against the outrages perpetrated on Jews in Russia . . . . . 8 Jan. 1906

Jewish congress held in Brussels under the presidency of Herr Wolfssohn (Cologne); delegates from Jewish associations in various parts of the world present; many Russian students present . . 29 Jan. ,,

Terrible massacre of Jews at Bialystok (see under *Russia* in *Addenda*) 14 June, ,,

Total sum passed through Messrs. Rothschilds' hands for the fund for the relief of the Jews in Russia 481,068*l.* up to 9 March, ,,

760. JOURNALISM.—Death of Mr. Hen. Sutherland Edwards . . . . . 21 Jan. 1906

Death of Mr. Hugh Blakiston of the *Times*, 2 Feb. ,,

Death of Mr. Martin Cobbett, well-known sporting journalist and author; the writer of "Sporting Notions" in the *Referee* since 1886, aged 60 . . . . . 24 April,

775. KNIGHTHOODS.—Dedication of the chapel of the order of St. Michael and St. George in St. Paul's cathedral; the king and the prince of Wales attend the service, 12 June, 1906

778. LABOUR.—51 labour members returned to parliament at the general election, Jan. 1906

Independent labour members of the new parliament meet at the house of commons, Mr. Keir Hardie elected chairman, Mr. D J. Shackleton, deputy-chairman, Mr J. R. Macdonald, secretary and whip, Mr. A. Henderson, second whip . . 12 Feb ,,

Annual conference of the independent labour party, under the presidency of Mr. Philip Snowden, M.P., opened at Stockton-on-Tees, 166 delegates present 16 April, ,,

Number of deaths from industrial accidents during 1905, 4,375, reported . 14 April, ,,

779. LACROSSE.—Cambridge university beat Oxford by 10 goals to 3 . . . 17 March, 1906

North beat South at Manchester by 9 goals to 5 . . . . . 20 April, ,,

783. LANDSLIPS.—Landslide at Haverstraw, New York; 8 houses buried, 20 persons stated to be killed . . . 8 Jan. 1906

Great fall of rock, estimated at 70,000 tons, at Cheddar cliffs, Somerset . . 4 Feb. ,,

Avalanche in the Lofoden Isles, 21 persons killed, 39 injured . . . 7 March, ,,

Landslips in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; 20 persons killed and injured; 12 landslips at Petropolis, 50 lives lost, many injured, 17 March, ,,

PAGE

784. LARYNGOSCOPE.—Death of señor Manuel Garcia, inventor of the laryngoscope, brother of mme. Malibran, and teacher of singing, instructor of Jenny Lind, aged 101 (b. in Madrid, 17 March, 1805), 1 July, 1906

787. LAWN TENNIS.—*Covered Court Championships:*
Gentlemen's singles—Mr. H. L. Doherty (holder) beats Mr. A. W. Gore, by 3 sets to love.
Ladies' singles—Miss D. K. Douglass beats Miss H. Lane (holder), by 2 sets to love.
Gentlemen's doubles—Mr. H. L. Doherty and Mr. R. F. Doherty beat Mr. A. W. Gore and Mr. G. A. Caridia, by 3 sets to love.
Mixed doubles—Mr. A. F. Willing and Miss D. K. Douglass beat Mr. R. F. Doherty and Miss Eastlake Smith, by 2 sets to 1, 27 April, 1906

790. LEEWARD ISLANDS. — Sir Ernest B. Sweet-Escott, K C.M.G., appointed governor of the Leeward Islands . . . Jan. 1906

806. LIVERPOOL.—Liverpool colonial products exhibition opened at St. George's-hall, by sir Alfred Jones . . . . 5 Feb 1906
Death of the ven W. F. Taylor, archdeacon of Liverpool . . 19 March, ,,

819. LONDON.—Death of sir Mountstuart Grant Duff, a notable figure in London political and literary society, aged 76 . 12 Jan 1906
Christ Church, Mayfair, destroyed by fire, 31 Jan ,,
Mr. Balfour elected M P for the city by 15,474 votes against 4,134 for Mr Bowles, 27 Feb ,,
French colony in London entertain the band of the Paris garde républicaine at the hotel Cecil . . . 2 March, ,,
Princess Henry and princess Ena of Battenburg arrive in London from San Sebastian, 10 March, ,,
Baker-street and Waterloo tube railway opened . . . 10 March, ,,
Rateable value of London, by returns of the London county council, shown to be 43,477,771*l.* . . . . 24 March, ,,
St Michael's, Burleigh-street, Strand, with its freehold site sold for 20,500*l.* 27 March, ,,
Party of 32 officers and 582 men of the Japanese navy arrive in the Thames to man the new Japanese warships, built at Barrow-on-the-Tyne, and are entertained in London . . . 24–29 March, ,,
Lord mayor entertains the Chinese imperial commissioners . . . 2 April, ,,
Dinner in honour of lord Curzon given by the Pilgrims, at the Savoy hotel, 6 April, ,,
Austrian exhibition at Earl's court opened by the lord mayor . . . 5 May, ,,
King arrives in London on his return from the continent . . . . 7 May, ,,
Prince and princess of Wales arrive in London on their return from their tour in India . . . . . 8 May, ,,
Thanksgiving service in Westminster abbey for the safe return of the prince and princess of Wales, attended by the king, the prince and princess of Wales, and other members of the royal family, 13 May, ,,
Royal naval and military tournament opened by the king at Olympia, 17 May, ,,
Visit of the German chief burgomasters, burgomasters, city councillors and municipal functionaries to London, they visit the house of commons, 15 May; Windsor, 17 May, ,,
Prince and princess of Wales entertained at the Guildhall on their return from their tour in India, and are presented with an address of welcome . . 17 May, ,,
Prince Arthur of Connaught arrives in London on his return from Japan, 18 May, ,,
Lord Milner entertained at a banquet at Hotel Cecil under the presidency of Mr. Chamberlain . . . . 24 May, 1906
King, accompanied by the queen, opens the new offices of the Hearts of Oak benefit society, in the Euston-road, erected at the cost of 100,000*l.* . . . 26 May, ,,
New Vauxhall bridge opened by Mr. Evan Spicer, chairman of the London county council . . . . . 26 May, ,,
Senate of the university of London invite representatives of the university of Paris to visit the metropolis: the representatives were accompanied by the highest officials of the French ministry of public instruction and by a number of representatives of the French provincial universities; reception at the foreign office, 5 June; by the king at Windsor, 7 June, ,,

820. LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.—Estimated loss of 51,205*l.* on the steamboat service to the end of the financial year, reported, 24 Jan 1906
Recommendation of committee to provide apprenticeships for children attending the council schools adopted, . 24 Jan. ,,
Chairman and many members of the council visit Paris as the guests of the Paris municipal council . . 5 Feb. ,,
Mr Evan Spicer elected chairman, Mr H. Ward, vice-chairman; and Dr. Forman, deputy-chairman for 1906–7 13 March, ,,
Council decide to accept the offer of a syndicate to build a theatre, concert-hall, and shops on the site between Aldwych and the Strand . . . 20 March, ,,
Return issued by the council shows the rateable value of London to be 43,477,771*l.* 24 March, ,,
Report of the finance committee showing that the capital expenditure of the council for current financial year was estimated at 6,506,350*l* submitted, and, after sharp criticism, estimates were approved . . . 3 April, ,,
Budget statement: estimated income for 1906–7, 9,874,358*l*, estimated expenditure, 10,107,643*l.*; the deficiency 233,285*l.* to be met out of accrued surpluses of previous years . . . . . 8 May, ,,
Death of Mr De La Hook, first clerk to the council . . . . . early May, ,,
Annual estimates: expenditure on higher education, 854,354*l.*, showing an increase of 102,203*l.*; estimates for education, 5,178,132*l.* . . . . 8 May, ,,

823. LONGEVITY. — Mrs. Mary Thomas, of Pontrhydyfen, Glamorgan, aged 105, 24 April, 1906
Capt. Edward Dumaresq, in Tasmania, aged 104, "the oldest magistrate in the world," reported . . . 25 April, ,,
Señor Manuel Garcia, aged 101 . 1 July, ,,

834. MACEDONIA.—Zia bey appointed Turkish councillor on the International board of financial control for Macedonia, early Jan. 1906
Fighting for two days between Mohammedans and Turkish troops in the villages of Stoger and Baritze in the district of Tachlidja, many persons killed and injured; Christian families with their flocks flee across the Montenegrin frontier, reported . . . . . 14 May, ,,
Turkish troops annihilate three Bulgarian bands in the Konopishta district, killing 92; Turks lose 20 killed and many wounded . . . . 8 July, ,,
Trial of the 35 peasants implicated in the murder of 28 Turks near Roirsw; 21 sentenced to death, 14 acquitted 9 July, ,,

847. MANCHURIA.—Ports of Antung and Takung-kau opened to trade and travel, 1 May; Mukden to be opened 1 June, 1906

863. MECKLENBURG.—Death of the duchess of Mecklenburg, formerly princess Alexandrine of Prussia . . . 24 March, 1906

880. MINES.—Serious accident at the Victoria pit, Clackmannan, caused through the

PAGE

sudden inrush of water from a disused quarry, 5 men out of 70 working in the mine were unable to escape, but were rescued the following day . . . 5 Feb. 1906

Heavy rains flood the Rudd shaft at South Rose Deep on the Rand, 55 natives drowned . . . . . 9 Feb. ,,

Royal commission, lord Monkswell, chairman, to inquire into and report on questions relating to the health and safety of miners, and the administration of the mines act, appointed . . 25 May, ,,

880. MINNESOTA.—Fire at the west end hotel, Minneapolis, 9 lives lost . early Jan 1906

893. MOROCCO.—International conference meets at Algeciras, the duke of Almodorar, the representative of Spain, elected president, 16 Jan. conference reaches an agreement on all points, including the police and bank questions; international agreement signed, 7 April, 1906

895. MOUNTAINEERING. — Duke of Abruzzi reaches the highest peak of mount Ruwenzori, in equatorial Africa, between lake Albert Edward and lake Albert Nyanza, 16,600 ft in height, never before touched by human foot. [The Ruwenzori range, once known as the 'Mountains of the Moon," was discovered by Stanley in 1888] . . . . 16 June, 1906

897. MURDERS.—Mrs Elizabeth Schriefer, aged 69, newsagent, found dead at her shop, 171, Clapham-park-road, under circumstances pointing to murder . . . . 4 May, 1906

899. MUSIC.—Oxford history of music, vol VI, published . . . . Dec. 1905
150th anniversary of the birth of Mozart honoured by a performance given by the Concert-goers' club in Bechstein-hall, 27 Jan. 1906

907. NATAL. — Death of Dr. Green, dean of Maritzburg, aged 84 . . . 10 Jan. 1906

Collision between 14 Natal police and a party of armed Zulus near Pietermaritzburg, owing to friction occasioned by the collection of the poll-tax, 1 officer and a police trooper killed . . . . 8 Feb. ,,

Martial law proclaimed in Natal; force of 350 men leave Pietermaritzburg for the scene of the disturbance . 10 Feb. ,,

Col. Mackenzie's force, 800 strong, arrive at Springval, S. Natal; 2 natives concerned in the attack on the police are court-martialled and shot; several others captured or killed by Mveli's natives; kraals and crops of the natives implicated destroyed; a number of armed natives assemble at Verulam, but disperse at their chiefs' orders . . . . 17 Feb ,,

Native unrest continues, a battery of field artillery with detachments of mounted rifles and light infantry mobilised, 23 Feb. ,,

Six more of the natives implicated in the affray at Richmond surprised and captured, 25 Feb.; chief Mskofeli arrives in col. Mackenzie's camp, Ixopo, and pays the poll-tax for his tribe . . 26 Feb. ,,

Duke and duchess of Connaught visit Pietermaritzburg, and are accorded a most enthusiastic reception, 24 Feb; arrive at Durban, where the prince lays the foundation-stone of a new town-hall 27 Feb. ,,

Chief Mskofeli pays the fine of cattle imposed upon him; col Leuchars at a parade of the field force at Mapumulo, announces to the natives assembled that a fine of 1,200 cattle and 3,500 sheep and goats had been imposed on Gobizembe and his tribe, and warned the other chiefs to use their authority rightly . . . . 10 March, ,,

Conference of Dutch farmers, resolve to establish a congress of farmers, 17 March, ,,

Mr. Smythe, premier, states in an interview that 12 natives implicated in the murder of sub-inspector Hunt of the Natal police had been sentenced to death by court-martial at Richmond, and that these sentences had been confirmed, 28 March, 1906

Natal ministry resigns, in consequence of the action of the imperial government in suspending the execution of 12 natives, condemned for participation in the murder of a police inspector; attitude of the ministry warmly supported throughout South Africa; Dutch in the N of Natal join the British colonists in protesting against the action of the home government, 29 March, ,,

Judicial committee of the privy council reject a petition on behalf of the 12 natives sentenced to death at Natal, for special leave to appeal against the sentence and judgment . 2 April,

Imperial government decide to leave the matter to the Natal ministry, which resumes office; culprits shot 2 April, ,,

Bambaata, a chief in the Greytown district, who was deposed by the Natal government and fled with part of his tribe, returns to his kraal and puts to death the regent appointed in his stead, reported, 3 April, ,,

Greytown rebels attack and cut off a portion of the field force operating against them; 5 men of the force, including inspector Dimmick, wounded; field force at Impanza forced to abandon its laager and retire on Greytown after heavy fighting, 5 April, ,,

Natal government offers 500l. for the capture of Bambaata, hiding in Zululand; the Zulu chiefs Siganandа and N'Dubi refuse to co-operate in measures for the capture of Bambaata; 23 natives suspected of having been concerned in the Bambaata rebellion sent to Pietermaritzburg to be tried by court-martial; white inhabitants at Melmoth and Eshowe go into laager, reported, 17 April, ,,

Mr Smythe, premier, in a speech defends the action taken up by the Natal government towards the home government during the recent crisis, and totally rejects the suggestion that imperial troops should be requisitioned to assist in suppressing the rebellion . . . 20 April, ,,

Bambaata stated to have fled with 300 followers from Nkandhla in the direction of Natal . . . . . 23 April, ,,

Blue-book dealing with the native disturbances in Natal issued . . . 10 May, ,,

Natal government decide to raise an infantry corps of 800 men for special service during the native rebellion, under the command of lt.-col. Dick, the men to be recruited partly in Natal and partly in the Transvaal, reported . . 10 May, ,,

Suspected chief Kula, with 6 of his indunas, brought in by a patrol, 9 May, and conveyed to Pietermaritzburg . 10 May, ,,

Col Mackenzie shells and burns the principal kraals of the rebel chiefs Siganandа and Noma, 500 rebels driven out of N'Tingwe, reported . . 15 May, ,,

Ministerial crisis in connection with the unoccupied land-tax bill; Mr. Smythe, premier, moves the adjournment of the house . . . . . 15 May, ,,

600 native rebels killed near Noordeberg by Natal forces under col. Mackenzie engaged in the "great drive" . . . . 2 July, ,,

Victory followed up by the simultaneous attack by four columns of Mesini's impi; heavy fighting, Mesini's kraals burnt; 350 rebels killed . . . 3 July, ,,

910. NATIONAL GALLERY. — Mr. Sargent's portrait of Miss Ellen Terry as *Lady Macbeth* presented to the nation by Mr. Duveen, sen., to be placed in the Tate gallery, 23 Jan. 1906

Twenty-one oil paintings by Turner, lain concealed for 50 years in the store-rooms of the national gallery, exhibited at the Tate gallery . . . . . 3 Feb. ,,

PAGE

Two characteristic drawings by Jean François Millet, acquired for the nation; one an elaborate study for the famous picture "Les Glaneuses" in the Louvre, the other the dramatic drawing entitled "L'Enfant Malade" . . . . about 14 Feb. 1906

The "Rokeby" Velasquez handed over to the trustees of the national gallery by the national art collection fund as a gift to the nation . . . . . 14 March, ,,

923. NAVY.—Gun explosion on H.M.S. *Essex*, 1 killed 4 injured . . . 27 June, 1906

8 battleships, 10 armoured cruisers, 20 protected cruisers removed from the fighting list since 1 Jan. 1902; during the same period, 3 battleships, 16 protected cruisers, classed as of little fighting value, and 13 battleships, 18 armoured cruisers, 4 protected cruisers laid down, officially stated . . . . . 15 May, ,,

Torpedo-boat No 56 sunk off Damietta in a storm while being towed by the cruiser *Arrogant*, 7 men drowned . . 18 May, ,,

Dreadnought, the largest battleship yet constructed, launched by the king at Portsmouth . . . . . 10 Feb. ,,

Navy estimates for 1906-7 . 31,869,500*l*., a net reduction of 1,520,900*l* on the vote for 1905-6, issued . . . . . 27 Feb ,,

Explosion on board the battleship *Prince of Wales* during full-speed trial at Malta, 3 stokers killed, 2 injured . . 16 April, ,,

Torpedo-boat No 84 run into and sunk by torpedo-boat destroyer *Ardent*, during operations off Malta, crew saved; gunner fatally injured . . 17 April, ,,

Battleship *Montagu* goes ashore at Shutter Point, S.E. of Lundy Island, during the prevalence of a thick fog; several of the crew injured . . . . 30 May, ,,

Torpedo-boats 81 and 108 come into collision in Plymouth Sound, No. 108 is seriously damaged . . . . . 30 May, ,,

Armoured cruiser *Minotaur* launched at Devonport by lady Crewe . 6 June, ,,

Agamemnon battleship launched at Glasgow by lady Aberdeen . . . 23 June, ,,

925. NELSON.—Original holograph draft of Nelson's "instructions" for the battle of Trafalgar, sold at Christie's for 3,600*l*., 14 March, 1906

928. NEWCASTLE.—High level railway-bridge over the Tyne opened by the king, 10 July, 1906

King, accompanied by queen Alexandra, opens the Armstrong college and the Victoria infirmary, and unveils a statue of queen Victoria at Newcastle . 11 July, ,,

931. NEWFOUNDLAND.—Trade tables issued at St. John's for the past 7 years, covering the period since the colony recovered from the effect of the bank failures, show that the value of the imports has increased from 6,311,244 dols. (1,262,248*l*.) to 10,269,293 dols. (2,053,858*l*.), and the value of imports from 6,936,315 dols (1,387,263*l*.) to 10,669,342 dols. (2,133,868*l*.); Newfoundland sealing season stated to be a great success, reported . . mid April, 1906

House of assembly passes the foreign fishing vessels bill . . . . . 4 May, ,,

Worst storm experienced for many years; enormous destruction of fishing property, 15-17 June, ,,

936. NEW SOUTH WALES.—Wheat harvest of the colony stated to amount to 20,644,000 bushels; 150,000 bushels in excess of the estimated yield . . . 29 March, 1906

940. NEW YORK.—Foundry of Messrs. Ravitel Bros., New York, partly destroyed by a dynamite outrage, the firm having decided to employ only non-union men. 6 March, 1906

Pilgrims in New York give a dinner to lord Grey, governor-general of Canada, 31 March, ,,

945. NICARAGUA.—Earthquake and great volcanic eruption; town of Masaya totally destroyed, thousands of lives lost, 4 Jan. 1906

PAGE

946. NICE.—Princess Christian opens the queen Victoria memorial hospital . 17 March, 1906

949. NIGERIA.—Order in council places the administration of the Southern Nigeria Protectorate under that of the colony of Lagos, and changing the name of that colony to that of the Colony of Southern Nigeria . . . . . 16 Feb. 1906

London Gazette contains despatches from Mr. Walter Egerton, C.M.G., high commissioner of Southern Nigeria, and from Mr. Leslie Probyn, C.M.G., governor of Sierra Leone, dealing with recent operations in Southern Nigeria and Sierra Leone . . 23 Feb. ,,

Rebels in N. Nigeria crushed at Sokoto; operations against the Munshi tribe reported successful . . . . 12 March, ,,

Expedition despatched from Lokoja by sir Fredk. Lugard, the high commissioner, against the Munshis, who, in Jan. 1906, rose on the mid-Binue and sacked the Niger company's station at Abinsi, stopped by order of the home government after it had proceeded up the Binue, and reached the enemy's country, reported, 31 March, ,,

Sir Fredk. Lugard reports that the chiefs of the Sokoto and Gando provinces had behaved with great loyalty during the recent disturbances except the emir of Gando, who had been deposed for complicity with the rebels; a leader of the rebels, who had killed 2 French officers, executed after trial by the sultan of Sokoto and a native court . . . . . 4 April, ,,

Letters patent constituting the colony of Southern Nigeria proclaimed at Lagos. New administration has a revenue exceeding 1,000,000*l* ; a trade of over 5,000,000*l*., and a population of 6,000,000 . 1 May. ,,

British force gains a success over the people of Hadeija and captures the king . 3 May, ,,

British punitive expedition, under col. Lowry Cole, gains a decisive victory over the Hadeija people after some hours' fighting; the emir captured . . . . 3 May, ,,

958. NORWAY.—Riksdag opened by the king, 15 Jan. 1906

M. Knudsen, minister of public worship, resigns . . . . . 1 Feb. ,,

Steamship *Thor* wrecked in a hurricane near Bergen, 30 persons drowned . 28 Feb. ,,

Trondhjem fishing fleet caught by a terrible storm, 25 men drowned . . 2 March, ,,

Death of Henrik Ibsen . . . 23 May, ,,

Coronation of king Haakon VII and queen Maud in Trondhjem cathedral . 22 June, ,,

King and queen hold a court; addresses to queen Maud from the lord mayor of London, the lord provosts of Edinburgh and Glasgow, and the coronation gifts from the British people are presented, 21 June, ,,

German emperor visits king Haakon at Trondhjem . . . . . 8 July, ,,

965. OLD AGE PENSIONS.—Royal commission appointed by the Australian government to inquire into the subject of old age pensions, issues its (unanimous) report; it recommends that a federal pension, estimated to cost 1,500,000*l*. per annum, shall be paid to reputable persons of the age of 65, not as a charity, but as of right; the yearly income of a pensioner from all sources not to exceed 52*l*. a year; Newfoundland legislature unanimously adopt a resolution in favour of old age pensions, mid April, 1906

967. OLYMPIC GAMES.—Close of the Olympic games held in Athens; prizes consisting of branches of the classic wild olive distributed to the successful competitors by king George. 75 prizes won by Americans, 39 by British, 28 by Greeks, 28 by Swedish athletes. The Marathon race, the chief event, 42 kilomètres (about 26 miles) won by William Sherring, of the Irish athletic club, Hamilton, Canada. Sherring covered the distance in 2 hours 51 min.; he received

PAGE

a gold medal and a marble statuette of Athena . . . . . 2 May, 1906

972. ORCHID. — A specimen of *Odontoglossum crispum Pittianum* sold for 1,150 guineas, 22 March, 1906

979. OXFORD.—Death of rev. T. H. Gross, registrar of the university . . . 11 Feb. 1906
Lord Milner receives the hon. D.C.L., 20 June, ,,

982. PAINTING.—Death of Mr. Harrison Weir, distinguished animal painter, aged 81, 3 Jan. 1906
Mr. Solomon J. Solomon, A.R.A., elected R.A., 9 Jan ,,
Death of Eugène Carrière, distinguished French painter . . 27 March, ,,
Death of Jules Breton, French painter, 4 July, ,,
Tercentenary of the birth of Rembrandt celebrated at Leyden, 14 July; at Amsterdam . . . . 15, 16 July, ,,

988 PANAMÁ. — Senate committee on inter-oceanic canals report in favour of a sea-level isthmian canal . . . 16 May, 1906
House of representatives agrees to the adoption of the lock type for the Panamá canal, and adopts by 120 votes to 82 the resolution of the senate providing that material and equipment used in the construction of the canal shall be purchased from home manufacturers unless the president deems their prices extortionate, 16 June, ,,

993. PARIS.—Lord Cheylesmore, mayor of Westminster, and members of the city council, entertained at luncheon at the hôtel de Ville by the Paris municipal council; lord Cheylesmore, on behalf of the Westminster council, presents a silver loving-cup to the Paris council . . . . . 2 Jan. 1906
Sir E. A Cornwall, chairman of the London county council, and many members arrive in Paris on a visit to the Paris municipal council, 5 Feb.; reception by M. Loubet at the Élysée; by M. Rouviér at the foreign office; ball at the hôtel de Ville, 7 Feb. ,,
Paris leather market totally destroyed by fire, estimated loss, 400,000*l.* 12 May, ,,
Grand prix de Paris won by major Loder's "Spearmint," at Longchamps . 10 June, ,,

1009. PEDESTRIANISM.—Alfred Shrubb makes his first appearance as a professional runner at Olympia, and beats G. Chivers, Sidney Thomas, and G. Parkes in a 2-mile race in 9 min. 27 sec. . . 22 Jan. 1906

1014. PERMISSIVE BILL —Death of sir Wilfrid Lawson, M.P, aged 76 . . . 1 July, 1906

1016. PERSIA.—Persian government refuses to ratify the protocol of the commission for the division of the waters of the Helmaud between Afghanistan and Seistan, and communicates its decision to the British commission, reported . . 23 Jan. 1906
Russian consulate established at Bandar Abbas . . . . . 15 March, ,,
British consul assaulted by a fanatical crowd instigated by Kukuma, a Persian doctor, against the European doctors who had begun to take sufferers from the plague from their houses to the hospital, which is demolished by the crowd; British consulate attacked; reported . . 4 April, ,,
Dr. Sven Hedin, the famous Swedish explorer, arrives at Seistan after an interesting journey *vid* Jandak, Turoot, Khur, Tabbas, Naibaud-ad-Neh, in the course of which he crossed the Dasht-i-Kavir, the Great Salt desert, three times; during his journey Dr. Hedin made a map of 162 sheets, took hundreds of photographs and sketches, and formed a collection of specimens of rocks 9 April, ,,
Riot at Meshed, in N. Persia, 3 persons killed, reported . . . . 11 April, ,,

1023. PHILIPPINES.—Severe engagement near Jolo between the U.S. troops and the Moros; American loss, 50 killed and wounded; Moros, 600 . . 9 March, 1906

1041. POLICE.—Jabez Balfour released from Parkhurst prison . . . 14 April, 1906
Death of sir Jas. Vaughan . . 21 May, ,,
Mr. Alfred Lyttelton, M.P., appointed chairman of a royal commission to inquire into the duties and methods of the metropolitan police in dealing with cases of drunkenness, disorder, and solicitation in the streets, 21 May, ,,
[Lord Lyttelton resigns, July; sir D. Brynmor Jones, M.P., appointed chairman in his place.]

1044. POOR.—President of the local government board directs an inquiry by the board's chief inspector into the general industrial and financial condition and pauperism of the Poplar union . . . 7 March, 1906

1057. PORTUGAL.—Cabinet reconstructed under senhor Luciano de Castro as premier without portfolio . . . . 1 Jan. 1906
Cortes opened by the king who states that commercial treaties are being negotiated with Switzerland, France, Great Britain, Germany, and Italy . . . 1 Feb. ,,
Resignation of the government; new cabinet formed by senhor Franco . . 17 May, ,,

1058. POSITIVISM.—Death of Mr. John H. Bridges, F.R.C.P., over 20 years medical inspector to the local government board; one of the ablest of English positivists, aged 74 . . . . . 15 June, 1906

1065. PRESBYTERIANS —Sir William Dunn presents 50,000*l.* to the presbyterian church of England . . . . . 25 May, 1906

1067. PRIMROSE LEAGUE.—Marquis of Zetland elected president for 1906–7 . . 10 May, 1906

1079. PRUSSIA.—Death of the duchess of Mecklenburg, formerly princess Alexandrine of Prussia . . . . . 24 March, 1906
Death of the princess Friedrich Karl of Prussia, mother of the duchess of Connaught . . . . . 12 May, ,,

1083. PUNCH.—Sir Francis Burnand retires from the editorship; succeeded by Mr. Owen Seaman . . . . . 14 Feb. 1906

1093. RACQUETS —George Standing, at New York, defeats Peter Latham by 3 sets to love in a match for a purse of 3,000 dols. and the racquet championship of America, 6 Jan. 1906
Amateur doubles championship won at Queen's club by Mr. F. C. Longworth and Mr. E. H. Miles, beating Mr. P Ashworth and major S. H. Sheppard by 4 games to 3, 6 April, ,,
Oxford and Cambridge doubles won at Queen's club by Cambridge (Messrs. St. J. F. Wolton and W. G. Pound), by 4 games to 3 . . . . . 20 April, ,,
University singles at Queen's club won by Mr. G. N Foster, Oxford, who beat Mr. St. J. F. Wolton by 3 games to 1, 21 April, ,,

1094. RADIUM.—Death of prof. Pierre Curie, aged 46 . . . . . 19 April, 1906

1098. RAILWAYS.—Death of Mr. C. T. Yerkes, 29 Dec. 1905
Sir G. Gibb (of the Underground Electric railways co.) succeeds the late Mr. Yerkes as manager; and as chairman and managing director of the Metropolitan District railway co. . . . . 1 Jan. 1906
Baker-street and Waterloo railway formally opened . . . . . 10 March, ,,
L. & N.W. express partly disrailed at Stafford . . . . . 12 March, ,,
Collision between two trains in Colorado, 40 passengers killed . . . 16 March, ,,
Charing-cross station reopened for traffic, 19 March, ,,
Accident to the S.W.R. boat express train from Plymouth to London, bringing American passengers from the liner *New York*, at Salisbury; 27 killed, 11 injured, 1 July,

PAGE

New signal system, by which audible sounds are substituted for visible signals, and the abolition of the semaphore arm, to be installed on the Fairford branch of the G.W. railway, reported . . . 6 July, 1906

Memorial service for the victims of the Salisbury accident held at St. Paul's cathedral . . . . . 10 July, ,,

1128. ROMAN CATHOLICS.—Death of cardinal Goossens, abp. of Malines, and primate of Belgium, aged 78 . . . . 24 Jan. 1906

Dr. Bourne, abp. of Westminster, issues a pastoral on education, insisting on the right of Roman catholics to have catholic education for their children . 24 Feb ,,

Princess Ena of Battenberg formally abjures the protestant faith, and is received into the Roman catholic church at San Sebastian, 7 March, ,,

Death of cardinal Callegari, bp. of Padua, 13 April, ,,

Death of Dr Edward Magennis, bp of Kilmore . . . . . 15 May, ,,

1137. ROUMANIA.—Greek residents, including M. Chrisovelonis, a wealthy banker, expelled from Roumania for complicity in the proceedings of a society named "Hellenismos" . . . . . 16 Feb 1906

Rioting in Bukarest, conflict between the police and public, 250 of the latter and 150 of the former injured . . 27 March, ,,

Enthusiastic celebrations held in honour of the 40th anniversary of king Charles's accession, and the 25th of the existence of Roumania as an independent kingdom, 23 May, ,,

1139. ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY.—Stanhope gold medal for the most daring rescue of the year awarded to John Stockton, a baker's carter of Warrington, who saved the lives of 3 men overcome by foul gas in a sewer . . . . . 15 May, 1906

1159. RUSSIA. — Odessa district placed under martial law . . 28 Dec. 1905

Fighting between revolutionaries and troops in Moscow . . . 30 Dec. ,,

Strikers resume work in St. Petersburg, 1 Jan. 1906

Railway bridge blown up on the Dombrovo line, near the station of Jastrzomb, by revolutionists . . . . 3 Jan ,,

French banks agree to place 10,666,666*l.* in short term Russian treasury notes, reported . . . . . 12 Jan. ,,

Anniversary of "Red Sunday" celebrated at St. Petersburg . . . . 22 Jan. ,,

Mutinous sailors invade the arms store and seize a number of rifles and a quantity of ammunition at Vladivostok . 22 Jan. ,,

Death of sir Edward Thornton, formerly British ambassador to St. Petersburg, 26 Jan. ,,

Bomb outrages in Warsaw and St. Petersburg, 10 Feb. ,,

Order reported to be restored in the province of Kutais . . . . . 1 March, ,,

Elections for the *duma* begin . 4 March, ,,

Imperial manifesto issued announcing various changes in the constitution of the *duma* as promulgated on 30 Oct. 1905 . 5 March, ,,

Lieut. Schmidt, the leader of the Black Sea mutiny, and 3 sailors shot at Otchakoff, 19 March, ,,

Moscow bank raided by a band of armed men, who steal 87,500*l.* . 20 March, ,,

Elections for the *duma* in St. Petersburg result in a sweeping victory for the constitutional democrats . . . . . 1 April, ,,

Total amount of new loan stated to be 80,000,000*l.* issued at 88 and bearing interest at 5 p.c.; 48,000,000*l.* reserved for Paris market, and 12,000,000*l.* for London, to be issued . . . . . 26 April, ,,

Election results show that the constitutional democrats and their allies secure 300 seats out of 372 . . . . . 1 May, ,,

PAGE

Resignation of count Witte, announced, 2 May, 1906

Congress of the constitutional democrats opened at St. Petersburg . 4 May, ,,

Assassination of the governor of Ekaterinoslaff, and attempted assassination of the governor-general of Moscow . 6 May, ,,

M. Goremykin appointed successor to count Witte . . . . . 6 May, ,,

New organic laws promulgated . 8 May, ,,

Opening of the *duma* . . . 10 May, ,,

Prof. Muromtseff elected president of the *duma* by 426 votes . . . 10 May, ,,

New council of the empire opened; M. Iavolsky succeeds count Lamsdorff as foreign minister . . . . 11 May, ,,

Bomb outrage in Warsaw, police-captain Constantinoff blown to pieces, and 7 persons severely wounded . 14 May, ,,

Duma, in its address in reply to the speech from the throne, demands "freedom, equality, and amnesty" . 16 May, ,,

Premier reads to the *duma* a ministerial declaration rejecting the proposed solution of the agrarian problem, ignoring the demand for an amnesty, and declaring that ministerial responsibility to be outside the *duma's* competency; the *duma* replies almost unanimously that the ministry are not fit to remain in office . . 26 May, ,,

Christians attack the Jewish quarter at Bialystok, and massacre the inhabitants, hundreds killed and wounded . 14 June, ,,

Mutinies among army troops and sailors at Cronstadt and Sevastopol . 19 June, ,,

Chief of the police of Pietrokoff, Poland, assassinated . . . . 24 June, ,,

Imperial order transforms the 1st batt. of the Preobrazhensky life-guard regiment into a special infantry battalion, and its privileges withdrawn . . 28 June, ,,

Bill for the abolition of capital punishment passed rapidly through all its stages in the *duma* . . . . . 2 July, ,,

Czar issues a ukase dissolving the *duma*, and ordering the convocation of a new *duma* on 5 March, 1907 . . . . 21 July, ,,

Another ukase replaces M. Goremykin, premier, by M. Stolypin, minister of the interior . . . . 21 July, ,,

Manifesto issued signed by 181 deputies out of a total number of 478, who meet in Finland, stating that in consequence of the violation of the constitution by the government citizens should not pay taxes or sanction loans, or furnish a single soldier, 22 July, ,,

Military outbreak at Brest-Litovsk; disturbances at Odessa, cossacks and hooligans plunder the houses of Jews . 24 July, ,,

Mutiny in the fortress of Sveaborg; 500 men killed and wounded . . . 30 July, ,,

1177. SALVATION ARMY.—General Booth opens a new night shelter for men in Middlesex-street, E. . . . . 6 Feb 1906

1182. SANTO DOMINGO.—Troops under gen. Caceres defeat and disperse the followers of the fugitive president Morales outside Puerto Plata, Santo Domingo, and kill gen Rodriguez, the ex-governor of Monte Christi; many killed and wounded on both sides; revolution reported to be practically at an end; ex-president Morales impeached and the legality of the Caceres government established . early Jan. 1906

1185. SAXE-COBURG.—Judgment given at Gotha in the suit of prince Philip of Coburg against princess Louise, daughter of the king of the Belgians; marriage dissolved; princess, who will henceforth bear the title of princess of Belgium, addressed a note to the duke of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha requesting to be no longer considered a member of the Coburg family . 15 Jan. 1906

1190. SCOTLAND.—Death of sir Digby Murray, hereditary secretary for Scotland 5 Jan. 1906

PAGE

Celebration of the 600th anniversary of Robert Bruce's seizure of Dumfries castle, 10 Feb 1906

Death of Dr. J. A. Chinnery-Haldane, bp. of Argyll and the Isles, aged 67 . 16 Feb. ,,

1200. SERVIA.—M. Vladan Georgevitch, formerly prime minister of Servia, sentenced in Belgrade to 6 months' imprisonment on the charge of having acted injuriously to the interests of Servia in revealing state secrets; the incriminated revelations comprised his recently published book "The End of a Dynasty" The court grants the accused the right to appeal, 19 Feb ,,

Resignation of the Stojanovitch cabinet; ministry reconstructed under gen. Gruitch, as premier and minister for war 14 March, ,,

New cabinet formed with M Pasitch as premier and foreign minister . 1 May, ,,

1206. SHIPPING.—795 vessels of 1,623,168 tons gross (737 steamers, 1,604,796 tons; 58 sailing vessels, 18,372 tons) launched, besides 28 war vessels of 129,801 tons gross, of these vessels 99·9 per cent were built of steel; 98·87 per cent. were steamers; total output of the world (exclusive of warships) 2,514,922 tons gross, during the year ended . 31 Dec. 1905

Agreement concluded between the Orient and the Royal Mail Steam Packet companies, by which the Orient line to Australia becomes the Orient-Royal mail line, reported . . . 1 Jan 1906

1221. SOCIALISM.—Annual conference of the social democratic federation opens at Bradford . . . . 13 April, 1906

1239. SOUTH AUSTRALIA. - Parliament opened· Important speeches, *re* development, 4 July, 1906

1252. SPAIN.—Marriage of the infanta Maria Theresa, sister of the king, with prince Ferdinand of Bavaria in Madrid 12 Jan 1906

Princess Ena of Battenberg abjures the protestant faith, and is received into the Roman catholic church at St Sebastian, 7 March, ,,

Betrothal of king Alfonso to princess Ena of Battenberg officially announced, 9 March, ,,

King Alfonso arrives at Cadiz on his return from the Canary Islands . 7 April, ,,

Señor Moret and his colleagues resign, king requests señor Moret to remain in office and to reconstruct the ministry . 8 May, ,,

Marriage of king Alfonso with the princess Ena of Battenberg celebrated at the church of San Geronimo, Madrid, the prince and princess of Wales present at the ceremony, 31 May, ,,

Attempted assassination of the king by a bomb thrown near to the carriage in which the king and queen were riding; 23 persons killed, 99 injured by the explosion, 31 May, ,,

Death of the duke of Almodovar, minister foreign affairs in two of the cabinets of señor Sagasta, and president of the Algeciras conference in 1906, aged 54 16 June, ,,

Hailstorms in Valencia cause great damage, 6 July, ,,

New cabinet formed under gen. Lopez Dominguez, premier, and minister of war; señor Pio Gullon, foreign affairs; señor Bernabe Davila, interior; señor Navarro Reverter, finance; señor Garcia Prieto, public works; señor Alvarada, marine, señor Amalio Jimeno, public instruction; count Romanones, justice 6 July, ,,

1267. STEEL.—Statistics of the make of British open-hearth steel show a total output of steel ingots amounting to 3,879,000 tons in 1905

Largest steel ingot ever made weighing 120 tons, cast at the works of sir W. G. Armstrong, Whitworth & Co., Ltd., at the Manchester works, Openshaw, . 1 Feb. 1906

Death of Mr. Geo. J. Snelus, the distinguished metallurgist, especially connected with the Bessemer basic process, aged 68, 18 June, 1906

1274. STORMS —Terrible hurricane in the Society islands, city of Papiete inundated, 75 houses destroyed, including the U.S. consulate and French government buildings; damage to the extent of $1,000,000 caused in Tahiti; 107 lives lost, including a catholic missionary, Father Paul, 7-8 Feb ,,

Cyclone in the Rodrigues, a dependency of Mauritius; schooner *Zeta* with government provisions, &c., foundered in the terrific seas . . . . 7-8 April, ,,

Great storm of hail and sleet accompanied by thunder and lightning over many parts of England, particularly in the home counties, parish churches of Stock, Chelmsford, Westwell, near Ashford, Kent, Holbeach and Anwick, Lincs, struck and damaged by the lightning, thousands of agricultural land at Astley, Lowton, and Glazebury flooded . . 8 Feb. ,,

Town of Meridian, Mississippi, struck by a tornado, 120 lives lost, much damage to property . . . . 2 March, ,,

Tornado sweeps the town of Bellevue, Texas, leaving only 3 out of 200 houses standing, 11 persons killed, many injured 26 April, ,,

Great storms on the continent, immense damage in many parts of Belgium, railway communication between Brussels and Belgium cut off; main line from Brussels to Liège and Cologne, between Tirlemont and Louvain, washed away for a distance of 4 miles; portions of the fortifications of Louvain demolished and communication with the town severed; several persons in Campine killed and wounded by lightning, great damage in the Moselle valley by torrential rains . . . 15 May, ,,

1275. STRAITS SETTLEMENTS —Prince Arthur of Connaught and other members of the Garter mission to Japan arrive at Singapore . . . . . 3 Feb. 1906

1283. SUICIDES —Mrs Maria B H. Kershaw on her honeymoon . . . 14 May, 1906

1285. SUNDAY.—Conference, presided over by the abp. of Canterbury, at Caxton-hall, Westminster, to further the movement for securing the national observance of Sunday, the king sends a message expressive of his keen interest and sympathy in the movement . . . . . 9 May, 1906

Foundation of an anti-Puritan league for the defence of the people's pleasures· the aim of the league being to resist all attempts to force a narrow and bitter Sabbatarianism upon the people, announced, 21 May, ,,

French chamber of deputies, by 575 votes to 1, passes a bill, adopted by the senate, for a weekly day of rest for *employés* and workmen, the obligatory day fixed by the law to be Sunday . . 10 July, ,,

1290. SWEDEN.—Ministerial council resolve that the general staffs of the army and navy be called upon to elaborate a plan for increasing the effective forces of the army and navy, and for better regulating their co-operative action in the defence of the country . . . . . 5 Jan. 1906

Riksdag opened at Stockholm by the king, who announces various measures of electoral and social reform, and for remodelling the forces of the country; budget submitted balances at 193,583,000 kroner (10,754,611*l.*) . . . 15 Jan. ,,

Count Wrangel, Swedish minister at St. Petersburg, appointed Swedish representative in London; reform bill for the extension of the franchise, promised in the speech from the throne, brought forward by the ministry in both houses, practically establishing universal suffrage in place of the existing restricted franchise, 24 Feb. ,,

PAGE

King having refused to dissolve the lower chamber of the riksdag on account of the opposing votes of the two chambers on the suffrage bill, the ministry resigns; new cabinet, commodore Lindman, premier, sworn in . . . 29 May, 1906

Commercial treaty and tariff convention with Germany voted in both houses by large majorities . . . . 30 May, ,,

1291. SWIMMING.—G. M. Daniels, the American champion, at the Richmond swimming baths, beat the 100 yds. English swimming record by 1⅘ sec., his time being 57⅘ sec. The former best was 59 sec., made by Z. de Halmay in 1905. Daniels won the 100 mètre swimming race at Athens, and holds the 100 yds. record for America of 56 sec. . . . . 22 June, 1906

Mr. Jabez W Wolffe, the Scottish amateur, swims from Dover to Ramsgate (18 miles) in 6 hrs. 35 min. . . . . 6 July, ,,

Wolffe attempts to swim the Channel, 18 July, ,,

1294. SYDNEY. — Great fire, estimated damage, 150,000*l.* . . . . . 31 March, 1906

1302. TELEGRAPH. — Underground telegraphic communication between London and Glasgow established at a cost of about 500,000*l.* . . . . . 1 Jan 1906

1306. TENNIS. — International match for the world's championship won at Brighton by C. "Punch" Fairs, defeating Ferdinand Garcin by 7 sets to 4; 56 games to 47, 27 April, 1906

1322. THEBES.—Discovery by the explorers of the Egypt exploration fund of a shrine of Hathor; life-size statue of the goddess represented in the form of a cow in painted limestone found in an excellent state of preservation, reported . . 1 March, 1906

1325. THIBET.—Negotiations between Gt. Britain and China for the Adhesion agreement of China to the Thibetan convention end 24 April: memorial embodying the agreement accepted by the throne; agreement signed by sir Ernest Satow and Tang Shao-yi . . . . . 27 April, 1906

1336. TOURNAMENTS —Royal naval and military tournament opened by the king at its new home at Olympia . . . . 17 May, 1906

1337. TRADE UNIONS.—Report of the royal commission on trade disputes and trade combinations, appointed 6 June, 1903, published . . . . . 20 Feb. 1906

Report (appendix M of part C) of the chief registrar of friendly societies for the year ending 31 Dec. 1904, which relates to trade unions, shows that at the close of that year there were on the register 739 trade unions, of which number 646 furnished returns; total membership for Gt. Britain and Ireland of the 646 unions, 1,544,461; income, 2,485,838*l.*; expenditure, 2,351,799*l.*; balance of funds at the end of 1904, 5,385,924*l.*, issued . . . April, ,,

1338. TRAMWAYS.—Electric tramway from Islington to the Strand opened . . 24 Feb. 1906

Accident to an electric-car in the Archway-road, Highgate; 3 men killed and 20 persons injured . . . . . 23 June, ,,

Runaway tramcar in descending New Bank, Halifax, is overturned and wrecked; 2 deaths, 11 injured . . . . 1 July, ,,

House of lords committee passes the bills of the London county council for tramways over Westminster and Blackfriars bridges and along the Embankment, and of the City corporation for the widening of Blackfriars-bridge . . . . . 4 July, ,,

1345. TRANSVAAL.—Sir Arthur Lawley (governor of the Transvaal) appointed governor of Madras . . . . . 23 Nov. 1905

A farmer, his wife, and a lady brutally beaten, near Marabsburg, by Chinese coolies, 28 Dec. 1905

PAGE

Total value of output of gold in the Transvaal for 1905, 20,802,074*l.*, as compared with 16,021,043*l.* for 1904, reported . 10 Jan. 1906

Johannesburg chamber of commerce approves of the decision of the home government to refer the question of Chinese labour to the Transvaal legislature, urging that the new legislature be established as soon as possible, and deprecating any interruption in the working of the labour ordinance; great meeting of the citizens of Johannesburg protests against the slanders levelled at the whole population of the Transvaal by the liberal party in England; resolution of protest carried by an overwhelming majority, and another urging that a royal commission be sent to inquire into the conditions of Chinese labour . 1 Feb. 1906

Duke and duchess of Connaught visit Mafeking, 31 Jan.; Potchefstroom, 3 Feb; Pretoria, 4 Feb.; attend a reception at government buildings, 6 Feb.; the duke meets in audience the native chiefs and their followers, numbering 400; an address presented tendering a loyal welcome on behalf of the natives . . . 7 Feb. ,,

Rand mine flooded, 55 natives drowned, 9 Feb. ,,

Round table conference of representatives of the progressive and responsible government parties and of Het Volk held at Pretoria on the subject of the constitution 3 March, ,,

Sir H. Campbell-Bannerman announces the committee to go to S. Africa, and to advise the government concerning the new constitution for the Transvaal and the Orange River colonies, will be sir West Ridgeway, chairman, lord Sandhurst, sir F. Hopwood, and col. Johnson . . . 22 March, ,,

Number of parliamentary voters on the Rand stated to be 46,203, and in the rest of the Transvaal, 42,120 . . . 25 April, ,,

Only 12 Chinese reported to have applied for repatriation under the new order, mid May, ,,

49,789 Chinese employed on the Rand mines on 30 April; during May 1,860 arrived, 565 repatriated, 103 died, leaving 50,951 as the total number in the country on 31 May, ,,

Home government announces its decision regarding the Transvaal constitution, 31 July, ,,

1377. TRUCK SYSTEM. — Committee appointed by the home secretary to inquire into the working of the Truck acts; rt. hon Thos. Shaw, M.P., lord advocate for Scotland, chairman . . . . April, 1906

1378. TUBERCULOSIS.—Memorial on the control of consumption, by sir William Broadbent, presented to the metropolitan asylums board, urges that the board should constitute itself the tuberculosis authority for the metropolis, and thus acquire power to deal with all the occurring cases of pulmonary consumption in such a manner as to reduce the risks of infection to a minimum: memorial considered by the board, 12 Feb. 1906

Metropolitan asylums board approves a report of a committee on the subject of the provision in the metropolitan area of sanatoria for consumptives . . 17 Feb. ,,

King, accompanied by the queen, opens the Midhurst sanatorium for consumptive patients . . . . . 13 June, ,,

Foundation-stone of a sanatorium for consumptives at Benenden, Kent, the first sanatorium founded by the national association for erecting sanatoria for workers suffering from tuberculosis, laid by princess Christian . . . 14 July, ,,

1380. TUNIS.—Death of Sidi Mahomed El-Hadj, bey of Tunis . . . . 11 May, 1906

1390. TURKEY.—Death of Ahmed Nazif pasha, minister of finance . . . early Jan. 1906

PAGE

Redran pasha, prefect of Constantinople, assassinated . . . . 23 March, 1906
Death of lord Currie, formerly British ambassador at Constantinople . 12 May, ,,
The porte announces its full acceptance of the British demands regarding the Egyptian frontier; Turkish garrison said to have been withdrawn from Tabah . 14 May, ,,
British ultimatum to Turkey in the dispute respecting Tabah, in the Sinai peninsula, 4 May, ,,
Situation of the Turkish troops at Sanaa reported to be almost hopeless in consequence of the non-despatch of reinforcements urgently demanded by marshal Ahmed Feizi pasha; large numbers of the troops stated to be dying from exposure to the deadly climate . . . 9 May, 1906
Sudden death of Abeddin pasha, formerly foreign minister, and a great favourite of the sultan . . . . . 9 May, ,,
Porte accepts conditionally the British demands in regard to the evacuation of Tabah and other places within Egyptian territory . . . 11 May, ,,
Sultan issues an irade accepting fully the demands of the British government, 15 May, ,,

1395. UGANDA.—Sentence of death pronounced by the Uganda court on the two Waganda chiefs accused of the murder of Mr. Galt, sub-commissioner of Uganda, on 19 May, 1905, quashed by the court of appeal at Mombasa; the prisoners released, reported early Jan. 1906

1397. UNEMPLOYED. — Constitution of the queen's unemployed fund announced, 18 Nov. 1905
Distress committees invited to supply particulars with a view to grants on account being made . . . 25 Nov. ,,
Christmas edition of "The Queen's Carol," to the number of 70,000 copies, entirely sold out during Christmas week; a New Year's edition, bringing the total up to 100,000 copies, published . . 10 Jan 1906
Collections in churches and chapels on behalf of the queen's unemployed fund, 14 Jan ,,
First grant made 12 Dec. 1905, the second, 19 Jan. ,,
Close of the queen's unemployed fund, 31 Jan. ,,
6,000*l.* received on account of proceeds derived from the sale of "The Queen's Carol" . . . . . 31 Jan. ,,
Lady Strathcona gives 10,000 guineas to the queen's unemployed fund . . 3 Feb ,,
Demonstration of about 4,000 of the unemployed in Hyde park . . . . 12 Feb. ,,
Queen's fund about 150,000*l.*, reported, 1 March, ,,
Report of the committee of the queen's unemployed fund, issued: 91,361*l.* subscribed for the relief of distress during the winter of 1905-6; the distribution among the different parts of the kingdom being England and Wales (outside London), 44,382*l.*; London, 22,000*l.*; Scotland, 6,969*l.*; Ireland, 5,702*l.*; of the balance, 6,306*l.*, a grant of 2,500*l.* was made to maintain the West Ham colony through the summer; 1,889*l.* to the central body for London; 1,917*l.* for administration expenses. 33,556*l.* in addition was received by the committee for special distribution in London, the metropolis thus receiving in all 63,445*l.*, 17 July, 1906

1398. UNITARIANS.—Ninth triennial unitarian conference opens at Oxford . 17 April, 1906

1417. UNITED STATES. — Death of Dr Wm. Harper, president of Chicago university, 10 Jan. 1906
China imperial commission arrive at Washington to study American political, naval, educational, and industrial methods, 21 Jan. ,,

PAGE

Death of gen. Joseph Wheeler, senior cavalry general of the Confederates in the civil war, aged 69, reported . . 25 Jan. 1906
House of representatives adopts a bill for the admission of the territories of Arizona and New Mexico to the rank of a federal state; also the admission of Oklahoma and the Indian territory . . . 31 Jan. ,,
Marriage of Miss Alice Roosevelt, daughter of the president, to Mr. Nicholas Longworth, an Ohio member of congress, at the White house, Washington 17 Feb. ,,
Damage caused and lives lost by a tornado at Meridian, Mississippi . 2 March, ,,
Earthquake at San Francisco (see *Earthquakes*) . . . . 18 April, ,,
Chicago meat-packing scandal; pres. Roosevelt in sending to congress a report from the investigators appointed by him, insists on measures for radically changing the present conditions . . . 1 June, ,,
Congress ends its session after passing the meat inspection bill without the clause requiring the date of inspection to be stamped on tinned products . 30 June, ,,

1422 VANCOUVER.—Visit of prince Arthur of Connaught . . . 31 March, 1906

1424. VAUXHALL BRIDGE.—Opened by Mr. Evan Spicer, of the London county council (erected at cost of about 600,000*l.*) 26 May, 1906

1438. VIVISECTION.—Home secretary intimates that a royal commission to inquire into the law relating to the vivisection of animals would be appointed . 15 May,

1447 WALES.—National Welsh conference at Cardiff passes a resolution in favour of the establishment of a Welsh national council of education . . 23 March, 1906
Earthquake shock felt over a large area in S. Wales, extending from Flintshire on the N to Plymouth on the S., and from Pembrokeshire on the W. to Bath, Bristol and Birmingham on the E. . 27 June, ,,

1469. WINDSOR.—New organ built at a cost of 1,450*l.*, half of which sum was given by Mr. Andrew Carnegie, to replace the old organ presented to the church by Geo III., dedicated in the parish church 15 April, 1906

1474. WOMEN.—Death of Mrs. Oscar Berry ("Mrs Ada Ballin") by a fall from a window in Somerset-street, Portman-square . . . 14 May, 1906
Deputation of women suffragists, comprising 400 delegates from the women's liberal federation, the union of women's suffrage societies and other organizations, received by the premier, sir H. Campbell-Bannerman at the foreign office . 19 May, ,,
Demonstration of women suffragists, who were disappointed by the reply of the prime minister, held in Hyde park, 20 May, ,,

1492 WRECKS.—British ship *Pass of Melfort* goes ashore on Vancouver Island, with loss of all (29) hands . . . . 28 Dec 1905
60 steam, 30 sailing *British vessels*, with a gross tonnage of 133,517 and 48,016, lost in 1905, as compared with 57 steam and 29 sailing vessels, with gross tonnage of 138,064 and 41,862 respectively in 1904. *Foreign vessels*: 132 steam, 72 sailing vessels, with gross tonnage 253,833 and 77,293 respectively in 1905, as compared with 85 steam and 54 sailing vessels, with gross tonnage 140,185 and 59,189 respectively in 1904, reported . . 1 Jan. 1906
Brazilian battleship *Aquidaban* sunk at Jacarepagua, near Rio de Janeiro, by an explosion of the powder magazines, 212 of the crew drowned, 32 injured, 98 rescued, 21 Jan. ,,
American ss. *Valencia*, plying between San Francisco and the Puget Sound ports, lost off Cloose, 107 lives lost, reported 24 Jan. ,,

PAGE

Steamship *Eider*, from Oran to Mar Chica, sinks in a gale; all hands lost except the engineer, reported . . . 29 Jan. 1906
Phœnix liner *British King* founders in the Atlantic, 28 lives lost . . . 11 March, ,,
Norwegian ss. *Thor* wrecked in a hurricane near Bergen, 30 drowned . . 28 Feb. ,,
Steamship *Colne*, from Goole to Rotterdam, sinks in a gale off the Dutch coast, 12 of the crew drowned . . . 13 March, ,,
Guernsey steamer *Courier* wrecked on the rocks off Sark, 10 lives lost . 30 April, ,,
Three German barques, *Ingwer*, *Emilie*, and *Sophie*, from Hamburg to S. American ports, founder in the North Sea, west of Heligoland; crews, 70 in number, drowned, reported . . . . . 15 May, ,,
Steamship *Carrick* sunk in a dense fog by collision with the ss. *Duke of Gordon*; captain of the *Carrick*, a cabin-boy, and 4 steerage passengers drowned . 26 May, 1906
H.M. battleship *Montagu* goes ashore at Shutter Point, S.E. of Lundy Island, during a dense fog, no lives lost, several of the crew injured . . . . . 30 May, ,,
Italian emigrant ship *Sirio*, bound for South America, with 695 and 127 crew, strikes a rock near the Hormigas Islands, off Cape Palos; 350 reported drowned . 4 Aug. ,,
1492. WRESTLING. — Georges Hackenschmidt beats Ahmed Madrali in a match at Olympia . . . . . 27 April, 1906
1496. YACHTING.—Death of Mr. Samuel Butler, a well-known yachtsman, while on a yachting cruise in Norway, reported . 18 July, 1906

THE END

EW & CO., LTD., PRINTERS, LONDON AND TONBRIDGE.